

(135th General Assembly)  
(Amended Substitute House Bill Number 33)

# AN ACT

To amend sections 101.34, 101.35, 101.352, 101.353, 101.84, 103.0521, 103.51, 103.60, 103.65, 103.71, 106.02, 106.031, 106.032, 106.04, 106.041, 107.03, 107.032, 107.033, 107.51, 107.63, 109.02, 109.11, 109.111, 109.112, 109.42, 109.572, 109.68, 109.803, 111.15, 113.41, 113.60, 117.103, 117.34, 117.46, 117.462, 117.463, 117.47, 117.473, 119.01, 119.06, 119.062, 119.07, 119.09, 119.092, 119.12, 120.04, 120.08, 120.34, 121.04, 121.08, 121.31, 121.37, 121.381, 121.49, 121.81, 121.811, 121.93, 122.07, 122.072, 122.16, 122.17, 122.171, 122.173, 122.1710, 122.19, 122.21, 122.23, 122.25, 122.27, 122.40, 122.407, 122.4017, 122.4019, 122.4020, 122.4023, 122.4030, 122.4031, 122.4034, 122.4037, 122.4040, 122.4041, 122.4045, 122.4050, 122.4071, 122.4076, 122.6511, 122.6512, 122.85, 123.20, 123.211, 124.136, 124.14, 124.15, 124.34, 124.387, 125.01, 125.035, 125.05, 125.071, 125.073, 125.09, 125.10, 125.11, 125.18, 125.182, 125.22, 125.901, 126.21, 126.25, 126.30, 126.46, 126.47, 126.62, 127.16, 131.02, 131.43, 131.44, 131.51, 131.56, 131.57, 131.58, 133.07, 145.01, 145.016, 145.017, 145.195, 145.201, 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.333, 145.35, 145.361, 145.38, 145.39, 145.41, 145.45, 145.46, 149.309, 149.43, 151.01, 151.40, 153.12, 153.17, 153.54, 164.02, 164.23, 164.24, 169.07, 173.03, 173.06, 173.21, 173.24, 173.39, 173.391, 173.51, 173.52, 173.521, 173.522, 173.54, 173.542, 173.544, 173.60, 183.19, 184.02, 184.20, 301.27, 307.86, 307.861, 307.87, 307.90,

308.13, 308.21, 317.08, 317.13, 317.321, 319.202,  
323.152, 323.25, 323.69, 340.01, 340.02, 340.022,  
340.03, 340.032, 340.033, 340.034, 340.035, 340.036,  
340.04, 340.08, 340.30, 341.25, 349.01, 349.03, 349.04,  
349.14, 504.12, 505.08, 505.37, 505.376, 505.38, 507.02,  
511.01, 511.12, 515.01, 517.07, 517.271, 519.12, 519.25,  
715.18, 715.691, 715.70, 718.01, 718.02, 718.05, 718.27,  
718.80, 718.82, 718.84, 718.85, 718.89, 725.01, 727.01,  
731.141, 731.21, 731.22, 731.23, 731.231, 731.24,  
731.26, 735.05, 737.03, 737.22, 755.13, 907.27, 907.32,  
926.18, 955.011, 956.11, 956.15, 993.04, 1121.23,  
1321.37, 1321.53, 1321.64, 1346.03, 1351.01, 1351.07,  
1509.01, 1509.03, 1509.04, 1509.11, 1531.01, 1531.03,  
1545.09, 1545.21, 1547.25, 1547.27, 1548.03, 1551.35,  
1701.03, 1707.01, 1707.09, 1707.091, 1707.092, 1710.01,  
1710.02, 1710.03, 1710.06, 1710.13, 1724.11, 1739.10,  
1751.14, 1751.34, 1761.16, 1785.01, 1785.02, 1785.03,  
1901.01, 1901.02, 1901.021, 1901.041, 1901.07, 1901.08,  
1901.31, 1907.11, 2101.16, 2105.16, 2108.35, 2109.21,  
2151.031, 2151.231, 2151.315, 2151.3515, 2151.3516,  
2151.3517, 2151.3518, 2151.3528, 2151.3532,  
2151.3534, 2151.421, 2151.423, 2301.03, 2305.113,  
2329.27, 2913.46, 2917.14, 2919.171, 2919.202, 2927.02,  
2927.023, 2929.18, 2929.28, 2929.34, 2930.11, 2930.16,  
2933.82, 2945.37, 2945.38, 2953.25, 2953.32, 2967.16,  
2967.193, 2967.194, 3101.08, 3103.03, 3109.15, 3109.16,  
3109.17, 3109.172, 3109.178, 3109.53, 3109.66, 3111.01,  
3111.04, 3111.06, 3111.07, 3111.111, 3111.15, 3111.21,  
3111.22, 3111.23, 3111.29, 3111.31, 3111.38, 3111.381,  
3111.44, 3111.48, 3111.49, 3111.71, 3111.72, 3111.78,  
3119.01, 3119.023, 3119.06, 3119.07, 3121.29, 3123.89,  
3123.90, 3125.18, 3301.071, 3301.0711, 3301.0714,

3301.0723, 3301.163, 3301.52, 3301.57, 3301.58,  
3302.021, 3302.03, 3302.063, 3302.07, 3310.03,  
3310.032, 3310.035, 3310.13, 3310.15, 3310.16, 3310.41,  
3310.43, 3310.52, 3313.33, 3313.5310, 3313.608,  
3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, 3313.902, 3313.975,  
3313.976, 3313.978, 3314.017, 3314.03, 3314.034,  
3314.08, 3314.23, 3315.37, 3316.042, 3317.011,  
3317.012, 3317.014, 3317.016, 3317.017, 3317.018,  
3317.019, 3317.0110, 3317.02, 3317.021, 3317.022,  
3317.024, 3317.026, 3317.0212, 3317.0213, 3317.0214,  
3317.0215, 3317.0217, 3317.0218, 3317.051, 3317.06,  
3317.11, 3317.13, 3317.16, 3317.161, 3317.162, 3317.20,  
3317.201, 3317.25, 3318.032, 3318.05, 3318.054,  
3318.41, 3319.077, 3319.088, 3319.22, 3319.223,  
3319.236, 3319.238, 3319.239, 3319.26, 3319.303,  
3319.316, 3319.391, 3323.251, 3324.05, 3324.09,  
3325.01, 3325.011, 3325.02, 3325.03, 3325.04, 3325.05,  
3325.06, 3325.07, 3325.071, 3325.08, 3325.09, 3325.10,  
3325.11, 3325.12, 3325.13, 3325.15, 3325.16, 3325.17,  
3326.11, 3326.34, 3326.44, 3327.01, 3327.021, 3327.10,  
3328.24, 3332.092, 3333.012, 3333.021, 3333.032,  
3333.04, 3333.041, 3333.044, 3333.045, 3333.048,  
3333.122, 3333.127, 3333.16, 3333.163, 3333.26,  
3333.28, 3333.375, 3333.38, 3333.70, 3333.74, 3335.02,  
3335.09, 3345.027, 3345.10, 3345.32, 3345.38, 3345.48,  
3353.02, 3354.05, 3354.121, 3357.021, 3357.05, 3358.03,  
3365.07, 3375.41, 3379.02, 3501.01, 3501.27, 3503.13,  
3503.15, 3505.061, 3505.31, 3505.32, 3509.05, 3513.22,  
3517.10, 3517.20, 3701.021, 3701.022, 3701.023,  
3701.024, 3701.025, 3701.026, 3701.027, 3701.028,  
3701.0210, 3701.242, 3701.501, 3701.507, 3701.508,  
3701.509, 3701.741, 3701.78, 3701.953, 3702.511,

3702.52, 3702.532, 3702.54, 3702.544, 3702.55, 3702.57,  
3702.60, 3702.61, 3702.87, 3702.92, 3702.987, 3704.14,  
3705.091, 3705.17, 3706.01, 3706.12, 3711.14, 3714.073,  
3721.01, 3721.026, 3721.08, 3721.13, 3721.16, 3721.161,  
3721.162, 3721.17, 3721.99, 3722.04, 3722.07, 3725.05,  
3727.11, 3727.12, 3727.13, 3727.14, 3727.17, 3733.41,  
3733.43, 3733.431, 3733.45, 3733.46, 3733.47, 3733.471,  
3734.01, 3734.57, 3734.74, 3734.822, 3734.83, 3734.85,  
3734.901, 3737.02, 3737.83, 3737.88, 3737.882, 3740.01,  
3745.015, 3745.11, 3745.30, 3746.13, 3748.03, 3770.03,  
3770.071, 3770.99, 3772.01, 3772.031, 3775.01, 3775.07,  
3794.03, 3794.09, 3796.02, 3796.03, 3796.032, 3796.05,  
3796.06, 3796.061, 3796.08, 3796.10, 3796.11, 3796.12,  
3796.13, 3796.14, 3796.15, 3796.16, 3796.17, 3796.19,  
3796.20, 3796.22, 3796.23, 3796.27, 3796.30, 3901.021,  
3901.07, 3901.071, 3901.321, 3905.471, 3913.13,  
3913.23, 3919.19, 3921.28, 3923.24, 3923.241, 3929.56,  
3930.13, 3931.08, 3959.12, 3964.03, 3964.13, 3964.15,  
4104.33, 4105.17, 4109.05, 4109.22, 4112.32, 4113.52,  
4117.14, 4117.15, 4121.443, 4141.21, 4141.22, 4141.241,  
4141.28, 4141.31, 4141.43, 4301.19, 4301.26, 4301.441,  
4301.62, 4303.2011, 4303.271, 4303.30, 4313.02,  
4501.21, 4503.03, 4503.038, 4503.065, 4503.27,  
4503.271, 4503.28, 4503.30, 4503.301, 4503.31,  
4503.311, 4503.312, 4503.32, 4503.33, 4503.34, 4503.44,  
4503.519, 4503.584, 4503.703, 4504.22, 4505.061,  
4506.04, 4506.06, 4506.09, 4506.10, 4506.11, 4506.15,  
4506.16, 4506.17, 4506.24, 4507.01, 4507.06, 4507.061,  
4507.09, 4507.13, 4507.18, 4507.49, 4507.50, 4507.51,  
4507.52, 4508.06, 4509.101, 4511.191, 4511.204,  
4511.69, 4511.76, 4511.991, 4513.17, 4516.01, 4516.02,  
4516.05, 4516.06, 4516.08, 4516.09, 4516.10, 4517.01,



4517.05, 4517.06, 4517.07, 4517.08, 4517.32, 4701.06,  
4701.10, 4701.13, 4701.17, 4701.26, 4703.01, 4703.15,  
4703.44, 4707.02, 4707.101, 4713.28, 4713.64, 4715.036,  
4715.30, 4717.04, 4717.14, 4717.26, 4723.063, 4723.16,  
4723.281, 4723.481, 4723.52, 4725.24, 4725.33,  
4729.161, 4729.51, 4729.54, 4729.541, 4729.55,  
4729.571, 4729.60, 4729.80, 4729.86, 4729.99, 4730.25,  
4730.26, 4730.411, 4730.56, 4731.071, 4731.08, 4731.22,  
4731.226, 4731.481, 4731.65, 4731.83, 4732.17, 4732.28,  
4734.161, 4734.17, 4734.31, 4734.36, 4734.37, 4735.01,  
4735.03, 4735.05, 4735.052, 4735.06, 4735.07, 4735.09,  
4735.12, 4735.13, 4735.143, 4735.15, 4735.18, 4735.211,  
4740.16, 4741.22, 4743.09, 4751.02, 4751.30, 4755.11,  
4755.111, 4755.411, 4755.45, 4755.451, 4755.47,  
4755.471, 4755.482, 4755.64, 4757.01, 4757.02, 4757.03,  
4757.04, 4757.05, 4757.11, 4757.15, 4757.16, 4757.31,  
4757.34, 4757.36, 4757.361, 4757.37, 4757.38, 4757.41,  
4757.43, 4757.50, 4759.05, 4759.07, 4760.13, 4760.14,  
4761.03, 4761.09, 4762.02, 4762.10, 4762.13, 4762.14,  
4762.19, 4763.05, 4763.11, 4763.15, 4763.16, 4764.04,  
4764.06, 4764.07, 4764.16, 4764.18, 4765.02, 4765.04,  
4765.11, 4765.112, 4765.114, 4765.55, 4766.07, 4766.11,  
4767.03, 4767.10, 4768.03, 4768.06, 4768.14, 4768.15,  
4774.13, 4774.14, 4776.01, 4776.02, 4776.04, 4778.14,  
4778.18, 4779.29, 4779.35, 4781.121, 4781.17, 4781.54,  
4783.10, 4785.09, 4905.03, 4929.18, 5101.04, 5101.26,  
5101.28, 5101.342, 5101.35, 5101.54, 5101.542, 5101.80,  
5101.801, 5101.806, 5101.87, 5103.02, 5103.03,  
5103.032, 5103.033, 5103.036, 5103.0313, 5103.0314,  
5103.0322, 5103.0323, 5103.0326, 5103.05, 5103.162,  
5103.18, 5103.181, 5103.20, 5103.37, 5103.391, 5103.41,  
5103.422, 5103.50, 5104.015, 5104.017, 5104.018,

5104.02, 5104.042, 5104.29, 5104.31, 5107.02, 5107.10,  
5107.36, 5107.54, 5107.58, 5119.01, 5119.19, 5119.33,  
5119.34, 5119.35, 5119.36, 5119.363, 5119.37, 5119.48,  
5119.61, 5119.90, 5119.99, 5123.0412, 5123.0419,  
5123.19, 5123.35, 5123.60, 5123.601, 5123.603, 5124.01,  
5124.15, 5124.45, 5124.70, 5126.021, 5145.161,  
5145.163, 5149.101, 5149.38, 5153.122, 5153.123,  
5153.124, 5153.127, 5153.16, 5153.161, 5153.162,  
5153.17, 5160.35, 5160.40, 5160.45, 5162.01, 5162.364,  
5162.70, 5163.06, 5164.34, 5164.341, 5164.342, 5164.35,  
5164.36, 5164.38, 5164.60, 5164.72, 5164.78, 5165.01,  
5165.109, 5165.15, 5165.151, 5165.152, 5165.157,  
5165.16, 5165.19, 5165.192, 5165.23, 5165.26, 5165.36,  
5165.52, 5165.521, 5165.525, 5165.526, 5165.528,  
5165.771, 5165.87, 5166.01, 5166.02, 5166.16, 5166.30,  
5166.32, 5166.37, 5167.12, 5168.02, 5168.14, 5168.26,  
5168.40, 5168.54, 5301.80, 5301.90, 5301.91, 5321.01,  
5322.01, 5502.262, 5512.07, 5537.17, 5549.21, 5555.61,  
5595.01, 5595.03, 5595.04, 5595.05, 5595.06, 5703.052,  
5703.056, 5703.21, 5703.37, 5703.53, 5703.77, 5705.01,  
5705.391, 5709.40, 5709.48, 5709.481, 5709.49, 5709.50,  
5709.51, 5709.73, 5709.78, 5709.83, 5711.29, 5713.03,  
5715.01, 5721.14, 5721.18, 5725.05, 5725.98, 5726.01,  
5726.04, 5726.56, 5726.98, 5727.28, 5727.30, 5727.42,  
5727.47, 5727.75, 5727.91, 5729.98, 5731.27, 5733.031,  
5735.024, 5735.04, 5735.041, 5735.042, 5735.043,  
5735.044, 5735.27, 5736.07, 5739.01, 5739.02, 5739.03,  
5739.05, 5739.08, 5739.09, 5739.19, 5739.30, 5741.11,  
5743.01, 5743.021, 5743.025, 5743.03, 5743.05, 5743.15,  
5743.33, 5743.51, 5743.52, 5743.53, 5743.54, 5743.55,  
5743.56, 5743.57, 5743.59, 5743.60, 5743.61, 5743.62,  
5743.63, 5743.64, 5747.01, 5747.02, 5747.025, 5747.05,

5747.06, 5747.07, 5747.072, 5747.11, 5747.13, 5747.501, 5747.53, 5747.73, 5747.75, 5747.98, 5749.06, 5749.17, 5751.01, 5751.02, 5751.03, 5751.04, 5751.05, 5751.051, 5751.06, 5751.08, 5751.091, 5751.51, 5751.98, 5753.021, 5753.031, 5902.09, 5910.01, 5913.01, 5922.01, 5923.12, 6119.10, 6121.02, and 6131.43; to amend, for the purpose of adopting new section numbers as indicated in parentheses, sections 107.035 (107.034), 113.41 (125.903), 125.22 (126.42), 126.021 (126.023), 718.021 (718.17), 731.26 (731.25), 2151.3534 (2151.3527), 3333.03 (3333.01), 5103.422 (5103.42), and 5902.09 (5119.20); to enact new sections 107.035, 126.021, 718.021, and 3313.482 and sections 5.2320, 5.55, 9.17, 9.681, 101.55, 107.13, 107.22, 107.23, 107.24, 109.113, 111.11, 117.092, 119.05, 121.376, 122.4032, 122.631, 122.632, 122.633, 122.852, 125.036, 125.183, 145.196, 145.335, 149.3010, 173.394, 173.525, 175.16, 175.17, 175.20, 182.02, 191.01, 191.02, 191.03, 191.05, 191.07, 191.10, 191.13, 191.15, 191.17, 191.19, 191.21, 191.24, 191.27, 191.30, 191.33, 191.35, 191.37, 191.40, 191.43, 191.44, 191.45, 303.65, 503.59, 504.121, 504.122, 504.123, 504.124, 504.125, 504.126, 519.26, 713.16, 715.693, 718.821, 1349.09, 1501.014, 1501.16, 1509.051, 1546.24, 1546.32, 2151.3533, 2307.781, 2329.261, 2933.821, 3111.041, 3119.95, 3119.951, 3119.953, 3119.955, 3119.957, 3119.9511, 3119.9513, 3119.9515, 3119.9517, 3119.9519, 3119.9523, 3119.9525, 3119.9527, 3119.9529, 3119.9531, 3119.9533, 3119.9535, 3119.9537, 3119.9539, 3119.9541, 3301.0727, 3301.0731, 3301.139, 3301.85, 3301.91, 3302.0310, 3302.111, 3309.363, 3310.08, 3310.581, 3313.5318, 3313.5319, 3313.6028, 3313.6029,

3313.6413, 3313.7117, 3313.819, 3313.831, 3313.901, 3313.984, 3314.104, 3314.381, 3314.382, 3317.163, 3317.26, 3319.0812, 3319.2210, 3319.2213, 3319.285, 3319.324, 3322.20, 3322.24, 3327.102, 3333.129, 3333.24, 3333.303, 3333.393, 3333.394, 3335.39, 3339.06, 3344.07, 3345.60, 3357.131, 3361.06, 3364.07, 3365.131, 3503.151, 3503.152, 3503.153, 3701.0212, 3701.25, 3701.251, 3701.252, 3701.253, 3701.254, 3701.255, 3702.3012, 3706.051, 3727.131, 3727.25, 3734.48, 3734.579, 3737.833, 3748.23, 3781.032, 3781.062, 3792.05, 4112.33, 4112.34, 4141.02, 4141.211, 4164.01, 4164.02, 4164.04, 4164.05, 4164.051, 4164.052, 4164.053, 4164.07, 4164.08, 4164.09, 4164.091, 4164.092, 4164.093, 4164.094, 4164.096, 4164.097, 4164.098, 4164.099, 4164.0911, 4164.0912, 4164.0913, 4164.0914, 4164.0916, 4164.0917, 4164.0918, 4164.10, 4164.11, 4164.12, 4164.13, 4164.15, 4164.16, 4164.18, 4164.19, 4164.20, 4303.188, 4507.501, 4517.35, 4723.89, 4723.90, 4731.37, 4757.24, 4928.85, 4928.86, 4928.88, 4928.89, 5101.136, 5101.137, 5101.547, 5101.805, 5101.98, 5103.021, 5119.334, 5119.343, 5119.367, 5119.39, 5119.391, 5119.392, 5119.393, 5119.394, 5119.395, 5119.396, 5119.397, 5124.75, 5126.0223, 5162.137, 5163.063, 5163.103, 5164.071, 5164.072, 5164.092, 5164.913, 5164.96, 5165.158, 5166.45, 5167.35, 5301.256, 5301.94, 5322.06, 5502.69, 5595.041, 5595.042, 5705.2114, 5709.56, 5713.031, 5725.36, 5725.37, 5726.58, 5726.59, 5726.60, 5728.16, 5729.19, 5729.20, 5739.093, 5739.41, 5743.06, 5747.67, 5747.83, 5747.84, 5747.85, and 5751.55; and to repeal sections 107.034, 117.464, 117.465, 117.471, 117.472, 121.371, 121.372, 121.374, 121.83, 122.65, 122.651, 122.652,

122.653, 122.654, 122.655, 122.656, 122.657, 122.658, 122.659, 122.99, 123.14, 126.231, 131.38, 184.03, 340.20, 505.103, 717.21, 731.25, 907.30, 2151.3529, 2151.3535, 3107.018, 3111.40, 3121.46, 3302.039, 3313.482, 3318.50, 3318.52, 3325.14, 3333.01, 3333.011, 3333.02, 3333.12, 3333.167, 3333.731, 3333.80, 3333.801, 3333.802, 3702.541, 3720.041, 3733.49, 3737.883, 3745.40, 3796.04, 4141.031, 4729.553, 4731.112, 4762.11, 4762.12, 4781.02, 5101.143, 5103.301, 5103.31, 5103.33, 5103.34, 5103.35, 5103.36, 5103.361, 5103.362, 5103.363, 5103.38, 5103.42, 5103.421, 5103.51, 5119.191, 5119.361, 5123.195, 5124.39, 5126.38, 5162.131, 5163.52, 5164.05, 5166.12, 5166.14, 5166.141, 5167.102, 5726.041, 5743.511, 5743.521, 5743.621, 5743.631, 6133.15, and 6301.12 of the Revised Code; to repeal section 5126.022 of the Revised Code on July 1, 2025; to repeal sections 175.03 and 175.051 of the Revised Code on January 1, 2024; to amend Section 4 of S.B. 1 of the 134th General Assembly as subsequently amended and codify it as section 3319.102 of the Revised Code; to amend Section 3 of S.B. 166 of the 134th General Assembly and codify it as section 4123.345 of the Revised Code; to amend Section 5 of H.B. 123 of the 133rd General Assembly as subsequently amended and codify it as section 3317.22 of the Revised Code; to amend the versions of sections 173.21, 173.391, 1321.64, 3301.071, 3319.088, 3319.22, 3319.26, 3319.303, 3327.10, 3704.14, 3737.83, 4701.06, 4701.10, 4713.28, 4735.07, 4735.09, 4755.411, 4755.45, 4755.451, 4755.482, 4759.05, 4763.05, 4765.11, 4765.55, and 4781.17 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, and the versions of

sections 111.15, 3702.52, 3702.55, 3711.14, 4723.481, and 4730.411 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024, to continue the changes on and after those effective dates; to repeal the version of section 4740.05 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023; to repeal the repeal of section 4740.08 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, and to amend section 4740.08 of the Revised Code effective on December 29, 2023; to repeal sections 4723.89, 4723.90, and 5164.071 of the Revised Code five years after those sections take effect, to abolish those provisions on that date; to amend the versions of sections 4717.04 and 4717.09 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect on December 31, 2024; to repeal the versions of sections 4717.01, 4717.02, 4717.03, 4717.04, 4717.06, 4717.07, 4717.08, 4717.11, 4717.13, 4717.15, 4717.36, and 4717.41 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect on December 31, 2024; to amend sections 121.02, 121.03, 121.35, 121.37, 121.40, 3109.15, 3109.16, 3109.17, 3109.179, 5101.34, 5101.341, and 5101.342 and to enact sections 5180.01 and 5180.02 of the Revised Code and, on January 1, 2025, to amend sections 9.55, 103.60, 109.65, 109.746, 121.37, 131.33, 131.41, 135.79, 153.39, 307.98, 307.981, 329.04, 2151.011, 2151.152, 2151.281, 2151.316, 2151.353, 2151.3519, 2151.3534, 2151.36, 2151.39, 2151.412, 2151.413, 2151.416, 2151.421, 2151.429, 2151.4228, 2151.4229, 2151.4230, 2151.4231, 2151.4232, 2151.4233, 2151.452, 2151.454, 2151.84, 2151.86, 2151.90, 2151.904, 2151.9010, 2152.192, 2705.02, 2950.08, 2950.11, 2950.13, 3101.041, 3107.012, 3107.013, 3107.014, 3107.015, 3107.016,

3107.017, 3107.031, 3107.032, 3107.033, 3107.034,  
3107.035, 3107.051, 3107.081, 3107.083, 3107.09,  
3107.091, 3107.10, 3107.101, 3107.12, 3107.13,  
3107.141, 3107.17, 3107.39, 3109.172, 3109.174,  
3109.401, 3301.079, 3301.0714, 3301.0715, 3301.0723,  
3301.15, 3301.30, 3301.311, 3301.32, 3301.50, 3301.53,  
3301.55, 3301.56, 3301.57, 3301.58, 3301.59, 3301.94,  
3313.64, 3313.646, 3314.03, 3314.06, 3314.08, 3323.022,  
3323.20, 3323.32, 3325.06, 3325.07, 3701.507, 3701.61,  
3701.611, 3701.612, 3701.613, 3701.614, 3701.63,  
3701.64, 3701.66, 3701.67, 3701.671, 3701.68, 3701.78,  
3701.80, 3701.95, 3701.951, 3701.952, 3701.953,  
3701.97, 3705.32, 3705.36, 3705.40, 3737.22, 3742.32,  
3781.06, 3781.10, 3798.01, 4112.12, 5101.09, 5101.11,  
5101.111, 5101.12, 5101.13, 5101.132, 5101.134,  
5101.135, 5101.14, 5101.141, 5101.142, 5101.145,  
5101.146, 5101.147, 5101.148, 5101.1410, 5101.1411,  
5101.1412, 5101.1413, 5101.1414, 5101.1417,  
5101.1418, 5101.15, 5101.183, 5101.19, 5101.191,  
5101.193, 5101.194, 5101.21, 5101.214, 5101.216,  
5101.22, 5101.221, 5101.23, 5101.24, 5101.243,  
5101.244, 5101.25, 5101.26, 5101.27, 5101.29, 5101.32,  
5101.35, 5101.37, 5101.46, 5101.47, 5101.76, 5101.77,  
5101.78, 5101.80, 5101.801, 5101.802, 5101.803,  
5101.804, 5101.83, 5101.851, 5101.853, 5101.855,  
5101.856, 5101.881, 5101.885, 5101.8811, 5103.02,  
5103.03, 5103.031, 5103.032, 5103.033, 5103.034,  
5103.036, 5103.037, 5103.038, 5103.0310, 5103.0312,  
5103.0313, 5103.0314, 5103.0315, 5103.0316,  
5103.0317, 5103.0319, 5103.0320, 5103.0321,  
5103.0322, 5103.0323, 5103.0325, 5103.0326,  
5103.0328, 5103.0329, 5103.04, 5103.05, 5103.051,

5103.07, 5103.08, 5103.11, 5103.12, 5103.13, 5103.131, 5103.14, 5103.151, 5103.152, 5103.155, 5103.16, 5103.163, 5103.17, 5103.18, 5103.181, 5103.21, 5103.22, 5103.232, 5103.233, 5103.30, 5103.303, 5103.32, 5103.39, 5103.391, 5103.40, 5103.41, 5103.50, 5103.52, 5103.53, 5103.54, 5103.58, 5103.59, 5103.602, 5103.603, 5103.6010, 5103.6011, 5103.6015, 5103.6017, 5103.6018, 5103.611, 5103.612, 5103.615, 5103.617, 5104.01, 5104.013, 5104.015, 5104.016, 5104.017, 5104.018, 5104.019, 5104.0111, 5104.0112, 5104.02, 5104.021, 5104.022, 5104.03, 5104.034, 5104.038, 5104.04, 5104.041, 5104.042, 5104.043, 5104.05, 5104.052, 5104.053, 5104.054, 5104.06, 5104.07, 5104.08, 5104.081, 5104.10, 5104.12, 5104.13, 5104.14, 5104.21, 5104.211, 5104.22, 5104.25, 5104.29, 5104.30, 5104.301, 5104.31, 5104.32, 5104.33, 5104.34, 5104.36, 5104.38, 5104.382, 5104.39, 5104.42, 5104.44, 5107.24, 5123.02, 5123.024, 5123.026, 5123.0421, 5123.0422, 5123.0423, 5139.39, 5153.01, 5153.111, 5153.113, 5153.121, 5153.122, 5153.123, 5153.124, 5153.14, 5153.16, 5153.163, 5153.166, 5153.17, 5153.175, 5153.20, 5153.21, 5153.22, 5153.27, 5153.29, 5153.30, 5153.32, 5153.35, 5153.36, 5153.38, 5153.49, 5153.52, 5160.011, 5162.11, 5162.135, 5164.15, 5166.01, and 5167.16; to amend, for the purpose of adopting new section numbers as indicated in parentheses, sections 3301.90 (5104.50), 3701.61 (5180.21), 3701.611 (5180.22), 3701.612 (5180.23), 3701.613 (5180.24), 3701.614 (5180.25), 3701.63 (5180.14), 3701.64 (5180.15), 3701.66 (5180.16), 3701.67 (5180.17), 3701.671 (5180.18), 3701.68 (5180.10), 3701.95 (5180.20), 3701.951 (5180.11), 3701.952 (5180.19),



3701.953 (5180.13), 3701.97 (5180.12), 5123.024 (5180.31), 5123.0421 (5180.32), 5123.0422 (5180.34), and 5123.0423 (5180.33); to enact sections 5104.51, 5104.52, and 5180.30; and to repeal section 3301.521 of the Revised Code; to amend sections 109.57, 349.01, 921.06, 1923.01, 1923.02, 2151.011, 2151.421, 2151.86, 2919.223, 2919.224, 2919.225, 2919.226, 2923.124, 2923.126, 2950.034, 2950.11, 2950.13, 3109.051, 3301.52, 3301.53, 3321.01, 3321.05, 3325.07, 3325.071, 3701.63, 3701.80, 3714.03, 3717.42, 3728.01, 3737.22, 3737.83, 3737.841, 3742.01, 3767.41, 3781.06, 3781.10, 3796.30, 3797.06, 3905.064, 4510.021, 4511.01, 4511.81, 4513.182, 4715.36, 5101.29, 5103.03, 5104.01, 5104.013, 5104.014, 5104.015, 5104.016, 5104.017, 5104.018, 5104.0111, 5104.02, 5104.021, 5104.022, 5104.03, 5104.032, 5104.033, 5104.034, 5104.037, 5104.038, 5104.039, 5104.04, 5104.041, 5104.042, 5104.043, 5104.05, 5104.051, 5104.052, 5104.053, 5104.054, 5104.06, 5104.07, 5104.08, 5104.09, 5104.13, 5104.14, 5104.25, 5104.30, 5104.301, 5104.31, 5104.32, 5104.35, 5104.36, 5104.99, 5107.60, 5119.37, 5119.371, 5153.175, 5321.01, 5321.03, 5321.051, 5709.65, 5733.36, 5733.37, 5733.38, and 6109.121 of the Revised Code and to amend the versions of sections 921.06, 3737.83, and 3781.10 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, and the version of section 3701.63 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024, to continue the changes on and after those effective dates; to amend sections 127.15, 173.03, 753.19, 1121.38, 1509.06, 1513.071, 1513.08, 1513.16, 1565.12, 1571.05, 1571.08, 1571.10, 1571.14, 1571.15, 1571.16, 1707.02, 1707.04, 1707.042, 1707.091, 1707.11,

1707.43, 1733.16, 2941.401, 3111.23, 3301.05, 3302.04, 3310.521, 3313.41, 3313.818, 3314.21, 3319.081, 3319.11, 3319.16, 3319.291, 3319.311, 3321.13, 3321.21, 3704.03, 3734.02, 3734.021, 3734.575, 3746.09, 3752.11, 3772.031, 3772.04, 3772.11, 3772.12, 3772.13, 3772.131, 3781.08, 3781.11, 3781.25, 3781.29, 3781.342, 3904.08, 4121.19, 4123.512, 4123.52, 4125.03, 4141.09, 4141.47, 4167.10, 4301.17, 4301.30, 4303.24, 4507.081, 4508.021, 4509.101, 4510.41, 4735.13, 4735.14, 5107.161, 5120.14, 5165.193, 5165.86, 5166.303, 5168.08, 5168.22, 5168.23, 5525.01, 5709.83, 5736.041, and 5751.40; to enact sections 1509.031 and 3745.019; to repeal section 5123.195 of the Revised Code and to amend the versions of sections 3772.13 and 3772.131 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, to continue the changes on and after that effective date; to amend sections 2925.01, 3701.33, 3701.83, 3717.27, 3717.47, 3718.011, 3718.03, 3742.03, 4736.01, 4736.02, 4736.03, 4736.07, 4736.08, 4736.09, 4736.11, 4736.12, 4736.13, 4736.14, 4736.15, 4743.02, 4743.03, 4743.04, 4743.05, 4743.07, 4776.20, 4799.01, and 5903.12; to amend, for the purpose of adopting new section numbers as indicated in parentheses, sections 4736.01 (3776.01), 4736.02 (3776.02), 4736.03 (3776.03), 4736.07 (3776.04), 4736.08 (3776.05), 4736.09 (3776.06), 4736.11 (3776.07), 4736.12 (3776.08), 4736.13 (3776.09), 4736.14 (3776.10), 4736.15 (3776.11), 4736.17 (3776.12), and 4736.18 (3776.13); to repeal sections 4736.05, 4736.06, and 4736.10 of the Revised Code; to amend the version of section 3701.83 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024; to amend the versions of sections 4736.14 and

4743.04 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023; to amend the version of section 4736.14 (3776.10) of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, for the purpose of adopting a new section number as indicated in parentheses; and to repeal the version of section 4736.10 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023; and to amend the version of section 3701.351 that is scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024; to repeal the versions of sections 3727.70 and 4723.431 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024; to amend sections 5.224, 5.281, 9.231, 9.55, 102.02, 109.57, 109.572, 109.64, 109.65, 109.71, 109.72, 109.746, 113.73, 117.46, 121.02, 121.03, 121.35, 121.37, 121.40, 121.95, 124.15, 124.382, 124.384, 125.05, 125.13, 133.06, 133.061, 135.142, 149.331, 175.30, 197.04, 319.301, 901.71, 921.06, 2151.011, 2151.353, 2151.357, 2151.362, 2305.111, 2901.01, 2903.13, 2907.03, 2917.31, 2917.46, 2923.122, 2925.01, 2950.11, 2953.34, 3301.01, 3301.07, 3301.071, 3301.072, 3301.075, 3301.076, 3301.078, 3301.079, 3301.0710, 3301.0711, 3301.0712, 3301.0713, 3301.0714, 3301.0715, 3301.0716, 3301.0717, 3301.0718, 3301.0719, 3301.0720, 3301.0721, 3301.0723, 3301.0725, 3301.0726, 3301.0728, 3301.0730, 3301.10, 3301.11, 3301.12, 3301.121, 3301.131, 3301.133, 3301.134, 3301.135, 3301.136, 3301.14, 3301.15, 3301.16, 3301.162, 3301.163, 3301.18, 3301.19, 3301.22, 3301.221, 3301.23, 3301.27, 3301.28, 3301.30, 3301.311, 3301.40, 3301.45, 3301.49, 3301.52, 3301.521, 3301.53, 3301.54, 3301.541, 3301.55, 3301.56, 3301.57, 3301.58, 3301.59, 3301.61, 3301.62, 3301.63,

3301.64, 3301.68, 3301.70, 3301.80, 3301.81, 3301.923,  
3301.94, 3301.941, 3301.948, 3302.01, 3302.02,  
3302.021, 3302.03, 3302.031, 3302.032, 3302.033,  
3302.034, 3302.035, 3302.036, 3302.037, 3302.038,  
3302.04, 3302.041, 3302.042, 3302.043, 3302.05,  
3302.06, 3302.062, 3302.063, 3302.066, 3302.068,  
3302.07, 3302.09, 3302.10, 3302.103, 3302.11, 3302.13,  
3302.14, 3302.15, 3302.151, 3302.17, 3302.20, 3302.21,  
3302.22, 3302.25, 3302.26, 3302.41, 3302.42, 3303.02,  
3303.04, 3303.05, 3303.06, 3303.20, 3304.12, 3307.01,  
3307.05, 3307.31, 3309.011, 3309.48, 3309.491, 3309.51,  
3310.01, 3310.02, 3310.03, 3310.031, 3310.032,  
3310.033, 3310.036, 3310.07, 3310.11, 3310.13, 3310.14,  
3310.15, 3310.16, 3310.17, 3310.41, 3310.411, 3310.42,  
3310.51, 3310.52, 3310.521, 3310.522, 3310.53, 3310.58,  
3310.59, 3310.62, 3310.63, 3310.64, 3310.70, 3311.054,  
3311.056, 3311.0510, 3311.08, 3311.16, 3311.17,  
3311.19, 3311.191, 3311.213, 3311.214, 3311.217,  
3311.218, 3311.29, 3311.521, 3311.53, 3311.60, 3311.71,  
3311.74, 3311.741, 3311.76, 3311.86, 3311.87, 3312.01,  
3312.02, 3312.04, 3312.07, 3312.08, 3312.09, 3312.13,  
3313.03, 3313.25, 3313.30, 3313.413, 3313.472, 3313.48,  
3313.483, 3313.484, 3313.487, 3313.488, 3313.489,  
3313.4810, 3313.531, 3313.532, 3313.533, 3313.534,  
3313.5310, 3313.5312, 3313.5314, 3313.56, 3313.57,  
3313.60, 3313.603, 3313.605, 3313.608, 3313.6011,  
3313.6013, 3313.6015, 3313.6016, 3313.6019,  
3313.6020, 3313.6024, 3313.6027, 3313.61, 3313.611,  
3313.612, 3313.614, 3313.615, 3313.618, 3313.619,  
3313.6110, 3313.6111, 3313.6112, 3313.6113,  
3313.6114, 3313.64, 3313.642, 3313.643, 3313.644,  
3313.645, 3313.646, 3313.647, 3313.6410, 3313.65,

3313.66, 3313.662, 3313.671, 3313.674, 3313.71,  
3313.7110, 3313.7111, 3313.7112, 3313.7113,  
3313.7114, 3313.7115, 3313.7116, 3313.81, 3313.811,  
3313.813, 3313.814, 3313.815, 3313.817, 3313.818,  
3313.821, 3313.843, 3313.844, 3313.845, 3313.846,  
3313.90, 3313.902, 3313.903, 3313.904, 3313.905,  
3313.906, 3313.91, 3313.911, 3313.92, 3313.941,  
3313.97, 3313.974, 3313.975, 3313.976, 3313.978,  
3313.979, 3313.98, 3313.981, 3313.982, 3314.011,  
3314.012, 3314.013, 3314.015, 3314.016, 3314.017,  
3314.02, 3314.021, 3314.023, 3314.025, 3314.027,  
3314.029, 3314.0211, 3314.03, 3314.032, 3314.034,  
3314.035, 3314.038, 3314.039, 3314.041, 3314.05,  
3314.06, 3314.072, 3314.074, 3314.08, 3314.081,  
3314.083, 3314.087, 3314.091, 3314.10, 3314.101,  
3314.11, 3314.12, 3314.143, 3314.144, 3314.147,  
3314.17, 3314.18, 3314.19, 3314.191, 3314.20, 3314.21,  
3314.22, 3314.232, 3314.24, 3314.26, 3314.27, 3314.271,  
3314.28, 3314.29, 3314.35, 3314.351, 3314.353,  
3314.354, 3314.36, 3314.38, 3314.50, 3314.51, 3315.18,  
3315.181, 3315.33, 3315.34, 3315.35, 3316.03, 3316.031,  
3316.04, 3316.041, 3316.042, 3316.043, 3316.05,  
3316.06, 3316.061, 3316.08, 3316.20, 3317.01, 3317.011,  
3317.012, 3317.014, 3317.015, 3317.017, 3317.019,  
3317.02, 3317.021, 3317.022, 3317.023, 3317.024,  
3317.025, 3317.026, 3317.028, 3317.0211, 3317.0212,  
3317.0213, 3317.0214, 3317.0215, 3317.0217, 3317.03,  
3317.031, 3317.032, 3317.033, 3317.036, 3317.037,  
3317.05, 3317.051, 3317.06, 3317.061, 3317.062,  
3317.063, 3317.064, 3317.07, 3317.071, 3317.072,  
3317.08, 3317.081, 3317.082, 3317.09, 3317.10, 3317.11,  
3317.12, 3317.13, 3317.14, 3317.141, 3317.15, 3317.16,

3317.161, 3317.164, 3317.18, 3317.19, 3317.201,  
3317.23, 3317.231, 3317.24, 3317.25, 3317.40, 3317.50,  
3317.51, 3318.011, 3318.033, 3318.051, 3318.08,  
3318.084, 3318.18, 3318.363, 3318.42, 3319.02,  
3319.073, 3319.074, 3319.077, 3319.111, 3319.112,  
3319.113, 3319.143, 3319.151, 3319.16, 3319.161,  
3319.22, 3319.221, 3319.224, 3319.228, 3319.229,  
3319.231, 3319.234, 3319.235, 3319.236, 3319.25,  
3319.262, 3319.263, 3319.28, 3319.291, 3319.292,  
3319.316, 3319.319, 3319.33, 3319.35, 3319.361,  
3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.393, 3319.40, 3319.44, 3319.46,  
3319.51, 3319.55, 3319.56, 3319.57, 3319.60, 3319.61,  
3319.611, 3319.612, 3321.01, 3321.03, 3321.04, 3321.07,  
3321.09, 3321.12, 3321.13, 3321.18, 3321.19, 3321.191,  
3323.01, 3323.011, 3323.02, 3323.021, 3323.022,  
3323.03, 3323.04, 3323.041, 3323.05, 3323.051,  
3323.052, 3323.06, 3323.07, 3323.08, 3323.09, 3323.091,  
3323.13, 3323.14, 3323.141, 3323.142, 3323.15, 3323.17,  
3323.19, 3323.20, 3323.25, 3323.251, 3323.32, 3323.33,  
3324.01, 3324.02, 3324.03, 3324.04, 3324.05, 3324.06,  
3324.07, 3324.08, 3324.09, 3324.10, 3324.11, 3325.01,  
3325.011, 3325.02, 3325.03, 3325.04, 3325.05, 3325.06,  
3325.07, 3325.071, 3325.08, 3325.09, 3325.11, 3325.12,  
3325.13, 3325.16, 3325.17, 3326.02, 3326.03, 3326.032,  
3326.04, 3326.08, 3326.081, 3326.15, 3326.17, 3326.211,  
3326.23, 3326.28, 3326.30, 3326.32, 3326.34, 3326.35,  
3326.36, 3326.37, 3326.45, 3326.51, 3326.60, 3327.01,  
3327.011, 3327.012, 3327.018, 3327.02, 3327.021,  
3327.05, 3327.08, 3327.10, 3327.101, 3327.13, 3327.14,  
3327.16, 3328.01, 3328.02, 3328.04, 3328.11, 3328.12,  
3328.13, 3328.15, 3328.18, 3328.23, 3328.26, 3328.29,  
3328.30, 3328.31, 3328.34, 3328.35, 3328.37, 3328.38,

3328.45, 3328.50, 3329.01, 3329.03, 3329.10, 3331.01, 3331.02, 3331.04, 3332.02, 3332.03, 3332.04, 3333.04, 3333.041, 3333.048, 3333.0411, 3333.0415, 3333.07, 3333.162, 3333.21, 3333.31, 3333.34, 3333.35, 3333.37, 3333.39, 3333.391, 3333.43, 3333.66, 3333.70, 3333.82, 3333.86, 3333.87, 3333.91, 3335.36, 3335.61, 3343.05, 3345.06, 3345.061, 3345.062, 3345.86, 3353.02, 3365.01, 3365.02, 3365.03, 3365.032, 3365.033, 3365.034, 3365.035, 3365.04, 3365.05, 3365.06, 3365.07, 3365.071, 3365.08, 3365.09, 3365.091, 3365.10, 3365.12, 3365.15, 3375.01, 3701.507, 3701.78, 3705.36, 3707.58, 3707.59, 3734.62, 3737.22, 3742.32, 3745.21, 3781.106, 3781.11, 3798.01, 4109.01, 4109.06, 4109.07, 4109.22, 4112.04, 4112.12, 4117.10, 4117.102, 4141.01, 4141.47, 4506.09, 4506.10, 4507.21, 4508.01, 4511.21, 4511.75, 4511.76, 4709.07, 4709.10, 4713.02, 4732.10, 4735.09, 4742.02, 4742.03, 4742.05, 4742.06, 4742.07, 4743.03, 4747.10, 4757.41, 4758.61, 4779.13, 5101.061, 5101.34, 5103.02, 5103.08, 5103.13, 5103.55, 5104.01, 5104.015, 5104.02, 5104.053, 5104.08, 5104.29, 5104.30, 5107.281, 5107.287, 5107.40, 5107.62, 5120.031, 5120.07, 5120.091, 5123.022, 5123.023, 5123.025, 5123.026, 5123.0423, 5126.04, 5126.05, 5126.23, 5126.24, 5139.34, 5145.06, 5162.363, 5162.365, 5502.262, 5502.263, 5513.04, 5703.21, 5705.216, 5705.391, 5705.412, 5709.07, 5709.92, 5715.26, 5715.34, 5747.057, 5747.72, 5753.11, 6109.21, 6301.04, 6301.11, 6301.111, 6301.112, 6301.15, 6301.21, 6301.22, and 6301.23; to enact new section 3301.13 and sections 3301.0732, 3301.111, 3301.132, 3301.137, 3301.138, and 3321.042; and to repeal sections 3301.13, 3302.101, and 3302.102 of the Revised Code; and to amend the versions of sections

921.06, 3301.071, 3309.011, 3319.22, 3319.229, 3319.262, 3319.28, 3319.361, 3327.10, 4709.07, 4709.10, 4732.10, 4735.09, and 4747.10 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023; to amend the version of section 3701.351 that is scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024; to repeal the versions of sections 3727.70 and 4723.431 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024; to amend Sections 130.11 and 130.12 as subsequently amended of H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly; to amend sections 128.01, 128.02, 128.021, 128.022, 128.03, 128.06, 128.07, 128.08, 128.12, 128.18, 128.22, 128.25, 128.26, 128.27, 128.32, 128.34, 128.40, 128.42, 128.44, 128.45, 128.46, 128.461, 128.462, 128.47, 128.52, 128.54, 128.55, 128.57, 128.60, 128.63, 128.99, 149.43, 4776.20, 5703.052, 5733.55, and 5751.01; to amend, for the purpose of adopting new section numbers as indicated in parentheses, sections 128.18 (128.33), 128.22 (128.35), 128.25 (128.37), 128.26 (128.38), 128.27 (128.39), 128.32 (128.96), 128.34 (128.98), 128.40 (128.20), 128.42 (128.40), and 128.45 (128.451); to enact new sections 128.22, 128.25, 128.26, 128.27, 128.42, and 128.45 and sections 128.05, 128.21, 128.211, 128.212, 128.221, 128.23, 128.24, 128.241, 128.242, 128.243, 128.28, 128.41, 128.412, 128.413, 128.414, 128.419, 128.421, 128.422, and 128.43; and to repeal sections 128.04, 128.09, 128.15, 128.571, 4742.01, 4742.02, 4742.03, 4742.04, 4742.05, 4742.06, and 4742.07 of the Revised Code; to amend sections 2743.671, 2907.13, 2907.231, 2925.11, 2929.20, 2930.06, 2930.171, 2930.20, 2935.10, 2953.31, 2953.32, 2953.33, 2953.34, 2953.39, 2967.131, 2967.26, 4511.204, and



4731.862 of the Revised Code; to amend sections 3701.89, 4730.25, 4730.32, 4731.22, 4731.224, 4731.252, 4731.253, 4731.254, 4759.07, 4759.13, 4760.13, 4760.16, 4761.09, 4761.19, 4762.13, 4762.16, 4774.13, 4774.16, 4778.14, and 4778.17; to enact new sections 4731.25 and 4731.251 and section 4731.255; and to repeal sections 4731.25 and 4731.251 of the Revised Code; to amend sections 4730.14, 4730.25, 4730.28, 4731.22, 4731.222, 4731.282, 4759.06, 4759.063, 4759.07, 4760.061, 4760.13, 4761.06, 4761.061, 4761.09, 4762.061, 4762.13, 4774.061, 4774.13, 4778.06, 4778.071, and 4778.14 and to enact sections 4730.141, 4731.283, 4759.064, 4760.062, 4761.062, 4762.062, 4774.062, and 4778.072 of the Revised Code and to amend the version of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, to continue the change on and after that effective date; to amend sections 113.05, 113.11, 113.12, 113.40, 125.30, 126.06, 127.14, 129.06, 29.09, 131.01, 135.01, 135.02, 135.04, 135.05, 135.06, 135.08, 135.10, 135.12, 135.14, 135.142, 135.143, 135.15, 135.182, 135.31, 135.35, 135.45, 135.46, 135.47, 718.01, 1111.04, 1112.12, 1315.54, 1345.01, 1501.10, 1503.05, 1509.07, 1509.225, 1514.04, 1514.05, 1521.061, 1548.06, 1733.04, 1733.24, 1735.03, 2109.37, 2109.372, 2109.44, 3314.50, 3366.05, 3737.945, 3903.73, 3905.32, 3916.01, 3925.26, 4141.241, 4505.06, 4509.62, 4509.63, 4509.65, 4509.67, 4710.03, 4749.01, 4763.13, 5725.17, 5725.22, 5727.25, 5727.31, 5727.311, 5727.42, 5727.47, 5727.53, 5727.81, 5727.811, 5727.82, 5727.83, 5733.022, 5735.03, 5735.062, 5739.031, 5739.032, 5739.07, 5743.05, 5743.051, 5743.15, 5745.03, 5745.04, 5745.041, 5747.059, 5747.07, 5747.072, 5747.42, 5747.44,

5747.451, and 5815.37; to enact new sections 135.61, 135.62, 135.63, 135.64, 135.65, 135.66, 135.70, and 135.71 and sections 113.22, 135.621, 135.622, 135.623, 135.624, 135.625, 135.701, 135.702, 135.703, 135.704, 135.705, and 169.053; and to repeal sections 113.061, 113.07, 129.02, 129.03, 129.08, 129.10, 129.11, 129.12, 129.13, 129.14, 129.15, 129.16, 129.18, 129.19, 129.20, 129.72, 129.73, 129.74, 129.75, 129.76, 135.101, 135.102, 135.103, 135.104, 135.105, 135.106, 135.61, 135.62, 135.63, 135.64, 135.65, 135.66, 135.67, 135.68, 135.69, 135.70, 135.71, 135.72, 135.73, 135.74, 135.75, 135.76, 135.77, 135.771, 135.772, 135.773, 135.774, 135.78, 135.79, 135.791, 135.792, 135.793, 135.794, 135.795, 135.796, 135.81, 135.82, 135.83, 135.84, 135.85, 135.86, 135.87, 135.91, 135.92, 135.93, 135.94, 135.95, 135.96, 135.97, 144.01, 144.02, 144.03, 144.04, 144.05, 144.06, and 144.07 of the Revised Code; to amend Sections 2, 3, and 8 of H.B. 509 of the 134th General Assembly; to amend Sections 3 and 4 of S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly; to amend Section 5 of H.B. 554 of the 134th General Assembly; to amend Sections 207.08, 207.14, 207.22, and 237.13 as subsequently amended of H.B. 597 of the 134th General Assembly; to amend Sections 213.10, 215.10, 215.15, 223.10 as subsequently amended, 223.15 as subsequently amended, 237.10 as subsequently amended, and 237.13 as subsequently amended of H.B. 687 of the 134th General Assembly; to amend Sections 280.12, 285.12, and 287.10 of H.B. 45 of the 134th General Assembly; to amend Section 733.61 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly, as subsequently amended; to amend Sections 125.10 and 125.11 of H.B. 59 of the 130th General

Assembly, as subsequently amended; to amend Sections 207.10 and 207.20 of H.B. 23 of the 135th General Assembly that are scheduled to take effect July 1, 2023; to amend Section 5 of H.B. 29 of the 134th General Assembly; to repeal Section 5 of H.B. 371 of the 134th General Assembly; to repeal Section 3 of H.B. 669 of the 133rd General Assembly; to amend Section 3.19 of H.B. 95 of the 125th General Assembly as subsequently amended; and to repeal Section 21 of H.B. 790 of the 120th General Assembly to make operating appropriations for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025, to levy taxes, and to provide authorization and conditions for the operation of state programs.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio:*

SECTION 101.01. That sections 101.34, 101.35, 101.352, 101.353, 101.84, 103.0521, 103.51, 103.60, 103.65, 103.71, 106.02, 106.031, 106.032, 106.04, 106.041, 107.03, 107.032, 107.033, 107.51, 107.63, 109.02, 109.11, 109.111, 109.112, 109.42, 109.572, 109.68, 109.803, 111.15, 113.41, 113.60, 117.103, 117.34, 117.46, 117.462, 117.463, 117.47, 117.473, 119.01, 119.06, 119.062, 119.07, 119.09, 119.092, 119.12, 120.04, 120.08, 120.34, 121.04, 121.08, 121.31, 121.37, 121.381, 121.49, 121.81, 121.811, 121.93, 122.07, 122.072, 122.16, 122.17, 122.171, 122.173, 122.1710, 122.19, 122.21, 122.23, 122.25, 122.27, 122.40, 122.407, 122.4017, 122.4019, 122.4020, 122.4023, 122.4030, 122.4031, 122.4034, 122.4037, 122.4040, 122.4041, 122.4045, 122.4050, 122.4071, 122.4076, 122.6511, 122.6512, 122.85, 123.20, 123.211, 124.136, 124.14, 124.15, 124.34, 124.387, 125.01, 125.035, 125.05, 125.071, 125.073, 125.09, 125.10, 125.11, 125.18, 125.182, 125.22, 125.901, 126.21, 126.25, 126.30, 126.46, 126.47, 126.62, 127.16, 131.02, 131.43, 131.44, 131.51, 131.56, 131.57, 131.58, 133.07, 145.01, 145.016, 145.017, 145.195, 145.201, 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.333, 145.35, 145.361, 145.38, 145.39, 145.41, 145.45, 145.46, 149.309, 149.43, 151.01, 151.40, 153.12, 153.17, 153.54, 164.02, 164.23, 164.24, 169.07, 173.03, 173.06, 173.21,

173.24, 173.39, 173.391, 173.51, 173.52, 173.521, 173.522, 173.54, 173.542, 173.544, 173.60, 183.19, 184.02, 184.20, 301.27, 307.86, 307.861, 307.87, 307.90, 308.13, 308.21, 317.08, 317.13, 317.321, 319.202, 323.152, 323.25, 323.69, 340.01, 340.02, 340.022, 340.03, 340.032, 340.033, 340.034, 340.035, 340.036, 340.04, 340.08, 340.30, 341.25, 349.01, 349.03, 349.04, 349.14, 504.12, 505.08, 505.37, 505.376, 505.38, 507.02, 511.01, 511.12, 515.01, 517.07, 517.271, 519.12, 519.25, 715.18, 715.691, 715.70, 718.01, 718.02, 718.05, 718.27, 718.80, 718.82, 718.84, 718.85, 718.89, 725.01, 727.01, 731.141, 731.21, 731.22, 731.23, 731.231, 731.24, 731.26, 735.05, 737.03, 737.22, 755.13, 907.27, 907.32, 926.18, 955.011, 956.11, 956.15, 993.04, 1121.23, 1321.37, 1321.53, 1321.64, 1346.03, 1351.01, 1351.07, 1509.01, 1509.03, 1509.04, 1509.11, 1531.01, 1531.03, 1545.09, 1545.21, 1547.25, 1547.27, 1548.03, 1551.35, 1701.03, 1707.01, 1707.09, 1707.091, 1707.092, 1710.01, 1710.02, 1710.03, 1710.06, 1710.13, 1724.11, 1739.10, 1751.14, 1751.34, 1761.16, 1785.01, 1785.02, 1785.03, 1901.01, 1901.02, 1901.021, 1901.041, 1901.07, 1901.08, 1901.31, 1907.11, 2101.16, 2105.16, 2108.35, 2109.21, 2151.031, 2151.231, 2151.315, 2151.3515, 2151.3516, 2151.3517, 2151.3518, 2151.3528, 2151.3532, 2151.3534, 2151.421, 2151.423, 2301.03, 2305.113, 2329.27, 2913.46, 2917.14, 2919.171, 2919.202, 2927.02, 2927.023, 2929.18, 2929.28, 2929.34, 2930.11, 2930.16, 2933.82, 2945.37, 2945.38, 2953.25, 2953.32, 2967.16, 2967.193, 2967.194, 3101.08, 3103.03, 3109.15, 3109.16, 3109.17, 3109.172, 3109.178, 3109.53, 3109.66, 3111.01, 3111.04, 3111.06, 3111.07, 3111.111, 3111.15, 3111.21, 3111.22, 3111.23, 3111.29, 3111.31, 3111.38, 3111.381, 3111.44, 3111.48, 3111.49, 3111.71, 3111.72, 3111.78, 3119.01, 3119.023, 3119.06, 3119.07, 3121.29, 3123.89, 3123.90, 3125.18, 3301.071, 3301.0711, 3301.0714, 3301.0723, 3301.163, 3301.52, 3301.57, 3301.58, 3302.021, 3302.03, 3302.063, 3302.07, 3310.03, 3310.032, 3310.035, 3310.13, 3310.15, 3310.16, 3310.41, 3310.43, 3310.52, 3313.33, 3313.5310, 3313.608, 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, 3313.902, 3313.975, 3313.976, 3313.978, 3314.017, 3314.03, 3314.034, 3314.08, 3314.23, 3315.37, 3316.042, 3317.011, 3317.012, 3317.014, 3317.016, 3317.017, 3317.018, 3317.019, 3317.0110, 3317.02, 3317.021, 3317.022, 3317.024, 3317.026, 3317.0212, 3317.0213, 3317.0214, 3317.0215, 3317.0217, 3317.0218, 3317.051, 3317.06, 3317.11, 3317.13, 3317.16, 3317.161, 3317.162, 3317.20, 3317.201, 3317.25, 3318.032, 3318.05, 3318.054, 3318.41, 3319.077, 3319.088, 3319.22, 3319.223, 3319.236, 3319.238, 3319.239, 3319.26, 3319.303, 3319.316, 3319.391, 3323.251, 3324.05, 3324.09, 3325.01, 3325.011, 3325.02, 3325.03, 3325.04, 3325.05, 3325.06, 3325.07,

3325.071, 3325.08, 3325.09, 3325.10, 3325.11, 3325.12, 3325.13, 3325.15, 3325.16, 3325.17, 3326.11, 3326.34, 3326.44, 3327.01, 3327.021, 3327.10, 3328.24, 3332.092, 3333.012, 3333.021, 3333.032, 3333.04, 3333.041, 3333.044, 3333.045, 3333.048, 3333.122, 3333.127, 3333.16, 3333.163, 3333.26, 3333.28, 3333.375, 3333.38, 3333.70, 3333.74, 3335.02, 3335.09, 3345.027, 3345.10, 3345.32, 3345.38, 3345.48, 3353.02, 3354.05, 3354.121, 3357.021, 3357.05, 3358.03, 3365.07, 3375.41, 3379.02, 3501.01, 3501.27, 3503.13, 3503.15, 3505.061, 3505.31, 3505.32, 3509.05, 3513.22, 3517.10, 3517.20, 3701.021, 3701.022, 3701.023, 3701.024, 3701.025, 3701.026, 3701.027, 3701.028, 3701.0210, 3701.242, 3701.501, 3701.507, 3701.508, 3701.509, 3701.741, 3701.78, 3701.953, 3702.511, 3702.52, 3702.532, 3702.54, 3702.544, 3702.55, 3702.57, 3702.60, 3702.61, 3702.87, 3702.92, 3702.987, 3704.14, 3705.091, 3705.17, 3706.01, 3706.12, 3711.14, 3714.073, 3721.01, 3721.026, 3721.08, 3721.13, 3721.16, 3721.161, 3721.162, 3721.17, 3721.99, 3722.04, 3722.07, 3725.05, 3727.11, 3727.12, 3727.13, 3727.14, 3727.17, 3733.41, 3733.43, 3733.431, 3733.45, 3733.46, 3733.47, 3733.471, 3734.01, 3734.57, 3734.74, 3734.822, 3734.83, 3734.85, 3734.901, 3737.02, 3737.83, 3737.88, 3737.882, 3740.01, 3745.015, 3745.11, 3745.30, 3746.13, 3748.03, 3770.03, 3770.071, 3770.99, 3772.01, 3772.031, 3775.01, 3775.07, 3794.03, 3794.09, 3796.02, 3796.03, 3796.032, 3796.05, 3796.06, 3796.061, 3796.08, 3796.10, 3796.11, 3796.12, 3796.13, 3796.14, 3796.15, 3796.16, 3796.17, 3796.19, 3796.20, 3796.22, 3796.23, 3796.27, 3796.30, 3901.021, 3901.07, 3901.071, 3901.321, 3905.471, 3913.13, 3913.23, 3919.19, 3921.28, 3923.24, 3923.241, 3929.56, 3930.13, 3931.08, 3959.12, 3964.03, 3964.13, 3964.15, 4104.33, 4105.17, 4109.05, 4109.22, 4112.32, 4113.52, 4117.14, 4117.15, 4121.443, 4141.21, 4141.22, 4141.241, 4141.28, 4141.31, 4141.43, 4301.19, 4301.26, 4301.441, 4301.62, 4303.2011, 4303.271, 4303.30, 4313.02, 4501.21, 4503.03, 4503.038, 4503.065, 4503.27, 4503.271, 4503.28, 4503.30, 4503.301, 4503.31, 4503.311, 4503.312, 4503.32, 4503.33, 4503.34, 4503.44, 4503.519, 4503.584, 4503.703, 4504.22, 4505.061, 4506.04, 4506.06, 4506.09, 4506.10, 4506.11, 4506.15, 4506.16, 4506.17, 4506.24, 4507.01, 4507.06, 4507.061, 4507.09, 4507.13, 4507.18, 4507.49, 4507.50, 4507.51, 4507.52, 4508.06, 4509.101, 4511.191, 4511.204, 4511.69, 4511.76, 4511.991, 4513.17, 4516.01, 4516.02, 4516.05, 4516.06, 4516.08, 4516.09, 4516.10, 4517.01, 4517.05, 4517.06, 4517.07, 4517.08, 4517.32, 4701.06, 4701.10, 4701.13, 4701.17, 4701.26, 4703.01, 4703.15, 4703.44, 4707.02, 4707.101, 4713.28, 4713.64, 4715.036, 4715.30, 4717.04, 4717.14, 4717.26, 4723.063, 4723.16, 4723.281, 4723.481, 4723.52, 4725.24, 4725.33, 4729.161,

4729.51, 4729.54, 4729.541, 4729.55, 4729.571, 4729.60, 4729.80, 4729.86, 4729.99, 4730.25, 4730.26, 4730.411, 4730.56, 4731.071, 4731.08, 4731.22, 4731.226, 4731.481, 4731.65, 4731.83, 4732.17, 4732.28, 4734.161, 4734.17, 4734.31, 4734.36, 4734.37, 4735.01, 4735.03, 4735.05, 4735.052, 4735.06, 4735.07, 4735.09, 4735.12, 4735.13, 4735.143, 4735.15, 4735.18, 4735.211, 4740.16, 4741.22, 4743.09, 4751.02, 4751.30, 4755.11, 4755.111, 4755.411, 4755.45, 4755.451, 4755.47, 4755.471, 4755.482, 4755.64, 4757.01, 4757.02, 4757.03, 4757.04, 4757.05, 4757.11, 4757.15, 4757.16, 4757.31, 4757.34, 4757.36, 4757.361, 4757.37, 4757.38, 4757.41, 4757.43, 4757.50, 4759.05, 4759.07, 4760.13, 4760.14, 4761.03, 4761.09, 4762.02, 4762.10, 4762.13, 4762.14, 4762.19, 4763.05, 4763.11, 4763.15, 4763.16, 4764.04, 4764.06, 4764.07, 4764.16, 4764.18, 4765.02, 4765.04, 4765.11, 4765.112, 4765.114, 4765.55, 4766.07, 4766.11, 4767.03, 4767.10, 4768.03, 4768.06, 4768.14, 4768.15, 4774.13, 4774.14, 4776.01, 4776.02, 4776.04, 4778.14, 4778.18, 4779.29, 4779.35, 4781.121, 4781.17, 4781.54, 4783.10, 4785.09, 4905.03, 4929.18, 5101.04, 5101.26, 5101.28, 5101.342, 5101.35, 5101.54, 5101.542, 5101.80, 5101.801, 5101.806, 5101.87, 5103.02, 5103.03, 5103.032, 5103.033, 5103.036, 5103.0313, 5103.0314, 5103.0322, 5103.0323, 5103.0326, 5103.05, 5103.162, 5103.18, 5103.181, 5103.20, 5103.37, 5103.391, 5103.41, 5103.422, 5103.50, 5104.015, 5104.017, 5104.018, 5104.02, 5104.042, 5104.29, 5104.31, 5107.02, 5107.10, 5107.36, 5107.54, 5107.58, 5119.01, 5119.19, 5119.33, 5119.34, 5119.35, 5119.36, 5119.363, 5119.37, 5119.48, 5119.61, 5119.90, 5119.99, 5123.0412, 5123.0419, 5123.19, 5123.35, 5123.60, 5123.601, 5123.603, 5124.01, 5124.15, 5124.45, 5124.70, 5126.021, 5145.161, 5145.163, 5149.101, 5149.38, 5153.122, 5153.123, 5153.124, 5153.127, 5153.16, 5153.161, 5153.162, 5153.17, 5160.35, 5160.40, 5160.45, 5162.01, 5162.364, 5162.70, 5163.06, 5164.34, 5164.341, 5164.342, 5164.35, 5164.36, 5164.38, 5164.60, 5164.72, 5164.78, 5165.01, 5165.109, 5165.15, 5165.151, 5165.152, 5165.157, 5165.16, 5165.19, 5165.192, 5165.23, 5165.26, 5165.36, 5165.52, 5165.521, 5165.525, 5165.526, 5165.528, 5165.771, 5165.87, 5166.01, 5166.02, 5166.16, 5166.30, 5166.32, 5166.37, 5167.12, 5168.02, 5168.14, 5168.26, 5168.40, 5168.54, 5301.80, 5301.90, 5301.91, 5321.01, 5322.01, 5502.262, 5512.07, 5537.17, 5549.21, 5555.61, 5595.01, 5595.03, 5595.04, 5595.05, 5595.06, 5703.052, 5703.056, 5703.21, 5703.37, 5703.53, 5703.77, 5705.01, 5705.391, 5709.40, 5709.48, 5709.481, 5709.49, 5709.50, 5709.51, 5709.73, 5709.78, 5709.83, 5711.29, 5713.03, 5715.01, 5721.14, 5721.18, 5725.05, 5725.98, 5726.01, 5726.04, 5726.56, 5726.98, 5727.28, 5727.30, 5727.42, 5727.47, 5727.75, 5727.91, 5729.98, 5731.27, 5733.031, 5735.024,

5735.04, 5735.041, 5735.042, 5735.043, 5735.044, 5735.27, 5736.07, 5739.01, 5739.02, 5739.03, 5739.05, 5739.08, 5739.09, 5739.19, 5739.30, 5741.11, 5743.01, 5743.021, 5743.025, 5743.03, 5743.05, 5743.15, 5743.33, 5743.51, 5743.52, 5743.53, 5743.54, 5743.55, 5743.56, 5743.57, 5743.59, 5743.60, 5743.61, 5743.62, 5743.63, 5743.64, 5747.01, 5747.02, 5747.025, 5747.05, 5747.06, 5747.07, 5747.072, 5747.11, 5747.13, 5747.501, 5747.53, 5747.73, 5747.75, 5747.98, 5749.06, 5749.17, 5751.01, 5751.02, 5751.03, 5751.04, 5751.05, 5751.051, 5751.06, 5751.08, 5751.091, 5751.51, 5751.98, 5753.021, 5753.031, 5902.09, 5910.01, 5913.01, 5922.01, 5923.12, 6119.10, 6121.02, and 6131.43 be amended; that sections 107.035 (107.034), 113.41 (125.903), 125.22 (126.42), 126.021 (126.023), 718.021 (718.17), 731.26 (731.25), 2151.3534 (2151.3527), 3333.03 (3333.01), 5103.422 (5103.42), and 5902.09 (5119.20) be amended, for the purpose of adopting new section numbers as indicated in parentheses; and new sections 107.035, 126.021, 718.021, and 3313.482 and sections 5.2320, 5.55, 9.17, 9.681, 101.55, 107.13, 107.22, 107.23, 107.24, 109.113, 111.11, 117.092, 119.05, 121.376, 122.4032, 122.631, 122.632, 122.633, 122.852, 125.036, 125.183, 145.196, 145.335, 149.3010, 173.394, 173.525, 175.16, 175.17, 175.20, 182.02, 191.01, 191.02, 191.03, 191.05, 191.07, 191.10, 191.13, 191.15, 191.17, 191.19, 191.21, 191.24, 191.27, 191.30, 191.33, 191.35, 191.37, 191.40, 191.43, 191.44, 191.45, 303.65, 503.59, 504.121, 504.122, 504.123, 504.124, 504.125, 504.126, 519.26, 713.16, 715.693, 718.821, 1349.09, 1501.014, 1501.16, 1509.051, 1546.24, 1546.32, 2151.3533, 2307.781, 2329.261, 2933.821, 3111.041, 3119.95, 3119.951, 3119.953, 3119.955, 3119.957, 3119.9511, 3119.9513, 3119.9515, 3119.9517, 3119.9519, 3119.9523, 3119.9525, 3119.9527, 3119.9529, 3119.9531, 3119.9533, 3119.9535, 3119.9537, 3119.9539, 3119.9541, 3301.0727, 3301.0731, 3301.139, 3301.85, 3301.91, 3302.0310, 3302.111, 3309.363, 3310.08, 3310.581, 3313.5318, 3313.5319, 3313.6028, 3313.6029, 3313.6413, 3313.7117, 3313.819, 3313.831, 3313.901, 3313.984, 3314.104, 3314.381, 3314.382, 3317.163, 3317.26, 3319.0812, 3319.2210, 3319.2213, 3319.285, 3319.324, 3322.20, 3322.24, 3327.102, 3333.129, 3333.24, 3333.303, 3333.393, 3333.394, 3335.39, 3339.06, 3344.07, 3345.60, 3357.131, 3361.06, 3364.07, 3365.131, 3503.151, 3503.152, 3503.153, 3701.0212, 3701.25, 3701.251, 3701.252, 3701.253, 3701.254, 3701.255, 3702.3012, 3706.051, 3727.131, 3727.25, 3734.48, 3734.579, 3737.833, 3748.23, 3781.032, 3781.062, 3792.05, 4112.33, 4112.34, 4141.02, 4141.211, 4164.01, 4164.02, 4164.04, 4164.05, 4164.051, 4164.052, 4164.053, 4164.07, 4164.08, 4164.09, 4164.091, 4164.092, 4164.093, 4164.094,

4164.096, 4164.097, 4164.098, 4164.099, 4164.0911, 4164.0912, 4164.0913, 4164.0914, 4164.0916, 4164.0917, 4164.0918, 4164.10, 4164.11, 4164.12, 4164.13, 4164.15, 4164.16, 4164.18, 4164.19, 4164.20, 4303.188, 4507.501, 4517.35, 4723.89, 4723.90, 4731.37, 4757.24, 4928.85, 4928.86, 4928.88, 4928.89, 5101.136, 5101.137, 5101.547, 5101.805, 5101.98, 5103.021, 5119.334, 5119.343, 5119.367, 5119.39, 5119.391, 5119.392, 5119.393, 5119.394, 5119.395, 5119.396, 5119.397, 5124.75, 5126.0223, 5162.137, 5163.063, 5163.103, 5164.071, 5164.072, 5164.092, 5164.913, 5164.96, 5165.158, 5166.45, 5167.35, 5301.256, 5301.94, 5322.06, 5502.69, 5595.041, 5595.042, 5705.2114, 5709.56, 5713.031, 5725.36, 5725.37, 5726.58, 5726.59, 5726.60, 5728.16, 5729.19, 5729.20, 5739.093, 5739.41, 5743.06, 5747.67, 5747.83, 5747.84, 5747.85, and 5751.55 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 5.2320. The twenty-sixth day of October is designated as "Sudden Unexpected Death in Epilepsy Awareness Day." Sudden unexpected death in epilepsy (SUDEP) is the sudden, unexpected death of someone with epilepsy who was otherwise healthy.

Sec. 5.55. The month of April is designated as the "Month of the Military Child."

Sec. 9.17. (A) The amount for purposes of a provision of the Revised Code that references this section shall be as follows:

(1) Beginning on the effective date of this section through calendar year 2024, seventy-five thousand dollars;

(2) For each calendar year thereafter, the amount for the previous calendar year increased by three per cent as determined and published by the director of commerce.

Sec. 9.681. (A) As used in this section, "tobacco product" and "alternative nicotine product" have the same meanings as in section 2927.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) The regulation of tobacco products and alternative nicotine products is a matter of general statewide concern that requires statewide regulation. The state has adopted a comprehensive plan with respect to all aspects of the giveaway, sale, purchase, distribution, manufacture, use, possession, licensing, taxation, inspection, and marketing of tobacco products and alternative nicotine products. No political subdivision may enact, adopt, renew, maintain, enforce, or continue in existence any charter provision, ordinance, resolution, rule, or other measure that conflicts with or preempts any policy of the state regarding the regulation of tobacco products or alternative nicotine products, including, without limitation, by:



(1) Setting or imposing standards, requirements, taxes, fees, assessments, or charges of any kind regarding tobacco products or alternative nicotine products that are the same as or similar to, that conflict with, that are different from, or that are in addition to, any standard, requirement, tax, fee, assessment, or other charge established or authorized by state law;

(2) Lowering or raising an age requirement provided for in state law in connection with the giveaway, sale, purchase, distribution, manufacture, use, possession, licensing, taxation, inspection, and marketing of tobacco products or alternative nicotine products;

(3) Prohibiting an employee eighteen years of age or older of a manufacturer, producer, distributor, wholesaler, or retailer of tobacco products or alternative nicotine products from selling tobacco products or alternative nicotine products;

(4) Prohibiting an employee eighteen years of age or older of a manufacturer, producer, distributor, wholesaler, or retailer of tobacco products or alternative nicotine products from handling tobacco products or alternative nicotine products in sealed containers in connection with manufacturing, storage, warehousing, placement, stocking, bagging, loading, or unloading.

(C) In addition to any other relief provided, the court shall award costs and reasonable attorney fees to any person, group, or entity that prevails in a challenge to an ordinance, resolution, regulation, local law, or other action as being in conflict with this section.

(D) The general assembly finds and declares that this section is part of a statewide and comprehensive legislative enactment regulating all aspects of the giveaway, sale, purchase, distribution, manufacture, use, possession, licensing, taxation, inspection, and marketing of tobacco products and alternative nicotine products. The general assembly further finds and declares that the imposition of tobacco product and alternative nicotine product regulation by any political subdivision is a matter of statewide concern and would be inconsistent with that statewide, comprehensive enactment. Therefore, regulation of the giveaway, sale, purchase, distribution, manufacture, use, possession, licensing, taxation, inspection, and marketing of tobacco products and alternative nicotine products is a matter of general statewide concern that requires uniform statewide regulation. By the enactment of this section, it is the intent of the general assembly to preempt political subdivisions from the regulation of tobacco products and alternative nicotine products.

(E) This section does not prohibit a political subdivision from levying a

tax expressly authorized by state law, including the taxes authorized under Chapters 5739. and 5741. or sections 5743.021, 5743.024, 5743.026, 5743.321, 5743.323, and 5743.324 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 101.34. (A) There is hereby created a joint legislative ethics committee to serve the general assembly. The committee shall be composed of twelve members, six each from the two major political parties, and each member shall serve on the committee during the member's term as a member of that general assembly. Six members of the committee shall be members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, not more than three from the same political party, and six members of the committee shall be members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate, not more than three from the same political party. A vacancy in the committee shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as an original appointment. The members of the committee shall be appointed within ~~fifteen~~ forty-five days after the first day of the first regular session of each general assembly and the committee shall meet and proceed to recommend an ethics code not later than ~~thirty~~ sixty days after the first day of the first regular session of each general assembly.

In the first regular session of each general assembly, the speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint the chairperson of the committee from among the house members of the committee, and the president of the senate shall appoint the vice-chairperson of the committee from among the senate members of the committee. In the second regular session of each general assembly, the president of the senate shall appoint the chairperson of the committee from among the senate members of the committee, and the speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint the vice-chairperson of the committee from among the house members of the committee. The chairperson, vice-chairperson, and members of the committee shall serve until their respective successors are appointed or until they are no longer members of the general assembly.

The committee shall meet at the call of the chairperson or upon the written request of seven members of the committee.

(B) The joint legislative ethics committee:

(1) Shall recommend a code of ethics that is consistent with law to govern all members and employees of each house of the general assembly and all candidates for the office of member of each house;

(2) May receive and hear any complaint that alleges a breach of any privilege of either house, or misconduct of any member, employee, or candidate, or any violation of the appropriate code of ethics;

(3) May obtain information with respect to any complaint filed pursuant

to this section and to that end may enforce the attendance and testimony of witnesses, and the production of books and papers;

(4) May recommend whatever sanction is appropriate with respect to a particular member, employee, or candidate as will best maintain in the minds of the public a good opinion of the conduct and character of members and employees of the general assembly;

(5) May recommend legislation to the general assembly relating to the conduct and ethics of members and employees of and candidates for the general assembly;

(6) Shall employ an executive director for the committee and may employ other staff as the committee determines necessary to assist it in exercising its powers and duties. The executive director and staff of the committee shall be known as the office of legislative inspector general. At least one member of the staff of the committee shall be an attorney at law licensed to practice law in this state. The appointment and removal of the executive director shall require the approval of at least eight members of the committee.

(7) May employ a special counsel to assist the committee in exercising its powers and duties. The appointment and removal of a special counsel shall require the approval of at least eight members of the committee.

(8) Shall act as an advisory body to the general assembly and to individual members, candidates, and employees on questions relating to ethics, possible conflicts of interest, and financial disclosure;

(9) Shall provide for the proper forms on which a statement required pursuant to section 102.02 or 102.021 of the Revised Code shall be filed and instructions as to the filing of the statement;

(10) ~~Exercise~~ May exercise the powers and duties prescribed under sections 101.70 to 101.79, sections 101.90 to 101.98, Chapter 102., and sections 121.60 to 121.69 of the Revised Code;

(11) ~~Adopt~~ May adopt, in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code, any rules that are necessary to implement and clarify Chapter 102. and sections 2921.42 and 2921.43 of the Revised Code.

(C) There is hereby created in the state treasury the joint legislative ethics committee fund. All money collected from registration fees and late filing fees prescribed under sections 101.72, 101.92, and 121.62 of the Revised Code shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the fund. Money credited to the fund and any interest and earnings from the fund shall be used solely for the operation of the joint legislative ethics committee and the office of legislative inspector general and for the purchase of data storage and computerization facilities for the statements

filed with the committee under sections 101.73, 101.74, 101.93, 101.94, 121.63, and 121.64 of the Revised Code.

(D) The chairperson of the joint legislative ethics committee shall issue a written report, not later than the thirty-first day of January of each year, to the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives and to the president and minority leader of the senate that lists the number of committee meetings and investigations the committee conducted during the immediately preceding calendar year and the number of advisory opinions it issued during the immediately preceding calendar year.

(E) Any investigative report that contains facts and findings regarding a complaint filed with the joint legislative ethics committee and that is prepared by the staff of the committee or a special counsel to the committee shall become a public record upon its acceptance by a vote of the majority of the members of the committee, except for any names of specific individuals and entities contained in the report. If the committee recommends disciplinary action or reports its findings to the appropriate prosecuting authority for proceedings in prosecution of the violations alleged in the complaint, the investigatory report regarding the complaint shall become a public record in its entirety.

(F)(1) Any file obtained by or in the possession of the former house ethics committee or former senate ethics committee shall become the property of the joint legislative ethics committee. Any such file is confidential if either of the following applies:

(a) It is confidential under section 102.06 of the Revised Code or the legislative code of ethics.

(b) If the file was obtained from the former house ethics committee or from the former senate ethics committee, it was confidential under any statute or any provision of a code of ethics that governed the file.

(2) As used in this division, "file" includes, but is not limited to, evidence, documentation, or any other tangible thing.

(G) There is hereby created in the state treasury the joint legislative ethics committee investigative and financial disclosure fund. Investment earnings of the fund shall be credited to the fund. All moneys credited to the fund shall be used solely for expenses related to the investigative and financial disclosure functions of the committee.

Sec. 101.35. There is hereby created in the general assembly the joint committee on agency rule review. The committee shall consist of five members of the house of representatives and five members of the senate. Within fifteen days after the commencement of the first regular session of each general assembly, the speaker of the house of representatives shall

appoint the members of the committee from the house of representatives, and the president of the senate shall appoint the members of the committee from the senate. Not more than three of the members from each house shall be of the same political party. ~~In the first regular session of a general assembly, the chairperson of the committee shall be appointed by the~~ The speaker of the house shall appoint a house chairperson from among the house members of the committee, and the ~~vice chairperson shall be appointed by the~~ president of the senate shall appoint a senate chairperson from among the senate members of the committee. ~~In~~ During the first regular session of a general assembly, the committee shall meet at the call of the house chairperson, and the house chairperson shall conduct each meeting. During the second regular session of a general assembly, the committee shall meet at the call of the senate chairperson, and the senate chairperson shall be appointed by the president of the senate from among the senate members of the committee, and the vice chairperson shall be appointed by the speaker of the house from among the house members of the committee conduct each meeting. If the chairperson responsible for calling and conducting committee meetings is absent or otherwise temporarily unable to perform the chairperson's duties, the other chairperson shall act as a substitute. The ~~chairperson, vice chairperson, chairpersons~~ and members of the committee shall serve until their respective successors are appointed or until they are no longer members of the general assembly. When a vacancy occurs among the officers or members of the committee, it shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.

Notwithstanding section 101.26 of the Revised Code, the members, when engaged in their duties as members of the committee on days when there is not a voting session of the member's house of the general assembly, shall be paid at the per diem rate of one hundred fifty dollars, and their necessary traveling expenses, which shall be paid from the funds appropriated for the payment of expenses of legislative committees.

The committee has the same powers as other standing or select committees of the general assembly. Six members constitute a quorum. The concurrence of six members is required for the recommendation of a concurrent resolution invalidating a proposed rule under section 106.021 of the Revised Code. The concurrence of seven members is required for the recommendation of a concurrent resolution invalidating an existing rule under section 106.031 of the Revised Code.

When a member of the committee is absent, the president or speaker, as the case may be, may designate a substitute from the same house and political party as the absent member. The substitute shall serve on the

committee in the member's absence, and is entitled to perform the duties of a member of the committee. For serving on the committee, the substitute shall be paid the same per diem and necessary traveling expenses as the substitute would be entitled to receive if the substitute were a member of the committee.

The president or speaker shall inform the executive director of the committee of a substitution. If the executive director learns of a substitution sufficiently in advance of the meeting of the committee the substitute is to attend, the executive director shall publish notice of the substitution on the internet, make reasonable effort to inform of the substitution persons who are known to the executive director to be interested in rules that are scheduled for review at the meeting, and inform of the substitution persons who inquire of the executive director concerning the meeting.

The committee may meet during periods in which the general assembly has adjourned.

At meetings of the committee, the committee may request an agency, as defined in section 106.01 of the Revised Code, to provide information relative to the agency's implementation of its statutory authority.

A member of the committee, and the executive director and staff of the committee, are entitled in their official capacities to attend, but not in their official capacities to participate in, a public hearing conducted by an agency on a proposed rule.

The executive director serves at the pleasure of the president and speaker by mutual consensus. The executive director may employ such technical, professional, and clerical employees as are necessary to carry out the powers and administrative duties of the committee.

Sec. 101.352. If the joint committee on agency rule review becomes aware that an agency subject to its jurisdiction is relying upon a principle of law or policy that, under section 121.93 of the Revised Code, should have been supplanted by its restatement in a rule, the chairperson of the joint committee responsible for calling and conducting meetings under section 101.35 of the Revised Code, in ~~the~~ that chairperson's sole discretion, may request the agency to appear before the joint committee to address why, notwithstanding section 121.93 of the Revised Code, it is so relying. The request shall specify the time and place at which a designee of the agency is to appear before the joint committee to address, and to answer the joint committee's questions concerning, the agency's reliance. The date set for the appearance shall be not earlier than thirty days after the joint committee transmits the request to the agency. The joint committee shall transmit the request to the agency electronically. The joint committee also shall publish

the request on its web site, as part of the relevant meeting agenda, and shall indicate in conjunction with the published request that any person is invited to appear before the joint committee when the agency appears to offer and make comments to the joint committee concerning the agency's reliance.

Upon receiving the request, the agency shall designate a suitable agency officer or employee to appear on behalf of the agency before the joint committee as directed in the request. The agency electronically shall notify the joint committee of the name, title, telephone number, and electronic mail address of the officer or employee who has been designated to appear before the joint committee in response to the request.

Upon appearing before the joint committee, the agency's designee shall address why the agency is relying upon a principle of law or policy that, notwithstanding section 121.93 of the Revised Code, has not been supplanted by its restatement in a rule. The members of the joint committee may question the agency's designee concerning the agency's reliance. Any person may offer and make comments to the joint committee concerning the agency's reliance.

After the appearance has concluded, the joint committee, by vote of a majority of its members, in writing may recommend to the agency that it supplant the principle of law or policy that it is relying upon by its restatement in a rule. The joint committee shall support its recommendation with a brief rationale of why, under section 121.93 of the Revised Code, the principle of law or policy should be supplanted by its restatement in a rule. The joint committee shall transmit the recommendation electronically to the agency.

After receiving the recommendation from the joint committee, the agency shall commence the rule-making process as soon as it is reasonably feasible to do so, but not later than the date that is six months after the recommendation was received. The principle of law or policy as it is restated in a rule does not need to be wholly congruent with the supplanted principle of law or policy. The agency lawfully may improve or develop further the supplanted principle of law or policy as it is restated in a rule.

The agency may continue to rely upon the principle of law or policy, but only while it is complying with the preceding paragraph. The agency may not rely upon the principle of law or policy in advising with regard to or in determining the rights or liabilities of a person if the agency fails to commence the rule-making process by the deadline specified in the preceding paragraph, or if, after commencing the rule-making process, the agency neglects or abandons the rule-making process before it is completed.

Sec. 101.353. If the joint committee on agency rule review becomes

aware, such as through its own inquiries or by receiving complaints from interested parties or stakeholders, that an agency subject to its jurisdiction is required expressly or impliedly by a statute to adopt a rule but appears neither to have done so nor to have commenced the rule-making process, the chairperson of the joint committee responsible for calling and conducting meetings under section 101.35 of the Revised Code, in ~~the~~ that chairperson's sole discretion, may request the agency to appear before the joint committee to address its apparent dereliction. The request shall specify the time and place at which a designee of the agency is to appear before the joint committee to address, and answer the joint committee's questions concerning, the agency's apparent dereliction. The request shall identify the statute that expressly or impliedly requires rule-making and that apparently has not been complied with. The joint committee shall transmit the request to the agency electronically. The joint committee also shall publish the request on its web site, and shall indicate in conjunction with the published request that any person is invited to appear before the joint committee when the agency appears to offer and make comments to the joint committee concerning the agency's apparent dereliction.

Upon receiving the request, the agency shall designate a suitable agency officer or employee to appear on behalf of the agency before the joint committee as directed in the request. The agency electronically shall notify the joint committee of the name, title, telephone number, and electronic mail address of the officer or employee who has been designated to appear before the joint committee in response to the request.

Upon appearing before the joint committee, the agency's designee shall address why the agency apparently has neither adopted a rule nor commenced the rule-making process as expressly or impliedly required by the statute. The members of the joint committee may question the agency's designee concerning the agency's apparent dereliction. Any person may offer and make comments to the joint committee concerning the agency's apparent dereliction.

After the appearance has concluded, the joint committee, by vote of a majority of its members, in writing may advise the agency to commence rule-making proceedings under the statute, as soon as it is reasonably feasible for the agency to do so. The joint committee shall transmit the advisory electronically to the agency. The joint committee also shall publish the advisory on its web site.

Sec. 101.55. (A)(1) The speaker of the house of representatives, in the speaker's official capacity as the presiding officer of the house of representatives, may retain legal counsel other than from the attorney



general for either of the following purposes:

(a) To represent, and intervene on behalf of, the house in any judicial proceeding that involves a challenge to the constitution or laws of this state and that is an important matter of statewide concern. The house may intervene in any such judicial proceeding at any time as a matter of right. Intervention under this division shall be in accordance with Rule 24 of the Ohio Rules of Civil Procedure or with Rule 24 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as applicable.

(b) To provide advice and counsel to the speaker on matters that affect the official business of the house.

(2) The speaker shall approve all terms of representation and authorize payment for all financial costs incurred under division (A)(1) of this section from the house of representatives' operating expenses appropriation line item or from a separate appropriation made for those costs.

(3) The house of representatives may rescind the retention of a particular legal counsel in a particular matter under division (A)(1) of this section by a resolution adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the members elected to the house.

(B)(1) The president of the senate, in the president's official capacity as the presiding officer of the senate, may retain legal counsel other than from the attorney general for either of the following purposes:

(a) To represent, and intervene on behalf of, the senate in any judicial proceeding that involves a challenge to the constitution or laws of this state and that is an important matter of statewide concern. The senate may intervene in any such judicial proceeding at any time as a matter of right. Intervention under this division shall be in accordance with Rule 24 of the Ohio Rules of Civil Procedure or with Rule 24 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as applicable.

(b) To provide advice and counsel to the president on matters that affect the official business of the senate.

(2) The president shall approve all terms of representation and authorize payment for all financial costs incurred under division (B)(1) of this section from the senate's operating expenses appropriation line item or from a separate appropriation made for those costs.

(3) The senate may rescind the retention of a particular legal counsel in a particular matter under division (B)(1) of this section by a resolution adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the members elected to the senate.

(C)(1) The speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate, acting jointly in their official capacities as the presiding officers

of the houses of the general assembly, may retain legal counsel other than from the attorney general for either of the following purposes:

(a) To represent, and intervene on behalf of, the general assembly in any judicial proceeding that involves a challenge to the constitution or laws of this state and that is an important matter of statewide concern. The general assembly may intervene in any such judicial proceeding at any time as a matter of right. Intervention under this division shall be in accordance with Rule 24 of the Ohio Rules of Civil Procedure or with Rule 24 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as applicable.

(b) To provide advice and counsel to the speaker and the president, jointly, on matters that affect the official business of the general assembly.

(2) The speaker and the president shall jointly approve all terms of representation and authorize payment for all financial costs incurred under division (C)(1) of this section from the house of representatives' and the senate's operating expenses appropriation line items or from a separate appropriation made for those costs.

(3) The general assembly may rescind the retention of a particular legal counsel in a particular matter under division (C)(1) of this section by a concurrent resolution adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the members elected to each house of the general assembly.

(D) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, nothing in this section shall be construed to do any of the following:

(1) Constitute a waiver of the legislative immunity or legislative privilege of the speaker, the president, or any member, officer, or staff of either house of the general assembly;

(2) Permit any violation of section 9.58 of the Revised Code;

(3) Permit the retention of counsel, or intervention, in any criminal proceeding;

(4) Limit any authority of the speaker of the house of representatives, the president of the senate, the general assembly, or any member of the general assembly that is granted under the constitution of this state or under any other provision of law.

Sec. 101.84. (A) A sunset review committee shall be convened during each general assembly. The committee shall be composed of nine members. The president of the senate shall appoint three members of the senate to the committee, not more than two of whom shall be members of the same political party. The speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint three members of the house of representatives to the committee, not more than two of whom shall be members of the same political party. The governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, shall appoint three

members to the committee, not more than two of whom shall be members of the same political party. Members shall be appointed within ~~fifteen~~ forty-five days after the commencement of the first regular session of each general assembly.

(B) Each member of the committee who is a member of the general assembly shall serve for the duration of the committee, or until that committee member no longer is a member of the senate or the house of representatives. Each member of the committee who is appointed by the governor shall serve for the duration of the committee, but not later than the thirty-first day of December in the second year of the general assembly. A vacancy on the committee shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.

In the first year of the general assembly, the chairperson of the committee shall be a member of the house of representatives, and the vice-chairperson of the committee shall be a member of the senate. In the second year of the general assembly, the chairperson of the committee shall be a member of the senate, and the vice-chairperson of the committee shall be a member of the house of representatives.

Members of the committee shall receive no compensation, but shall be reimbursed for their necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties.

(C) The committee shall meet not later than thirty days after the first day of the first year of the general assembly to choose a chairperson and to commence establishment of the schedule for agency review provided for in section 101.85 of the Revised Code or perform other committee duties under sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code. Five members of the committee constitute a quorum for the conduct of committee business.

(D) The sunset review committee, after having prepared and published a report of its findings and recommendations, and furnished the report, as required under section 101.87 of the Revised Code, ceases to exist for the remainder of the biennial general assembly.

Sec. 103.0521. If a rule currently in effect is obsolete because the rule was adopted by an agency that is no longer in existence and jurisdiction over the rule has not been transferred to another agency, and if that status is verified by the executive director of the joint committee on agency rule review, the executive director shall prepare, for consideration of the joint committee, a motion that the director of the legislative service commission remove the obsolete rule from the Administrative Code. The executive director shall transmit a copy of the motion to the common sense initiative office before the next meeting of the joint committee.

The chairperson of the joint committee responsible for calling and conducting meetings under section 101.35 of the Revised Code, or another member of the joint committee delegated by ~~the~~ that chairperson, shall offer the motion at the next meeting of the joint committee. If the motion is agreed to by the joint committee, the executive director shall transmit a copy of the motion to the director of the legislative service commission. The executive director shall certify on the copy transmitted that the motion was agreed to by the joint committee.

Upon receiving the certified motion, the director of the legislative service commission shall remove the obsolete rule from the Administrative Code as directed in the motion. The director thereafter shall maintain the removed obsolete rule in a file of obsolete rules. The file of obsolete rules may be maintained in electronic form.

Sec. 103.51. (A) There is hereby created the legislative task force on redistricting, reapportionment, and demographic research, consisting of six members. The president of the senate shall appoint three members, not more than two of whom shall be members of the same political party. One member appointed by the president shall not be a member of the general assembly. The speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint three members, not more than two of whom shall be members of the same political party. One member appointed by the speaker shall not be a member of the general assembly.

Appointments to the task force shall be made within ~~fifteen~~ forty-five days after the commencement of the first regular session of each general assembly in the manner prescribed in this division. A vacancy on the task force shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment. Members of the task force shall serve on the task force until the appointments are made in the first regular session of the following general assembly or, in the case of task force members who also are general assembly members when appointed, until they are no longer general assembly members.

The president of the senate shall appoint a member of the task force, and the speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint a member of the task force, to serve as ~~eo-chairmen~~ co-chairpersons of the task force. The ~~eo-chairmen~~ co-chairpersons shall be members of different political parties. The ~~eo-chairmen~~ co-chairpersons may enter into any agreements on behalf of the task force and perform any acts that may be necessary or proper for the task force to carry out its powers and duties under this section.

(B) The members of the task force shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for their actual and necessary expenses incurred in

the performance of their official duties.

(C) The task force shall do all of the following:

(1) Provide such assistance to the general assembly and its committees as requested in order to help the general assembly fulfill its duty to establish districts for the election of representatives to congress;

(2) Provide such assistance to the apportionment board as requested in order to help it fulfill its duty to provide for the apportionment of this state for members of the general assembly. As used in this section, "apportionment board" means the persons designated in Section 1 of Article XI, Ohio Constitution, as being responsible for that apportionment.

(3) Engage in such research studies and other activities as the task force considers necessary or appropriate in the preparation and formulation of a plan for the next apportionment of the state for members of the general assembly and a plan for the next establishment of districts for the election of representatives to congress and in the utilization of census and other demographic and statistical data for policy analysis, program development, and program evaluation purposes for the benefit of the general assembly.

(D) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the task force may do all of the following:

(1) Hire such employees and engage such experts and technical advisors and fix their compensation, and obtain such services, as are necessary for the task force to exercise its duties under this section;

(2) Authorize the providing of such services and the furnishing of such data by the task force to any state agency or political subdivision of this state as the task force may specify, on such terms and conditions as the task force may specify, including the amount of the payment for providing the services and furnishing the data;

(3) Conduct meetings and hearings both within and outside this state and otherwise exercise all of the powers of a standing or select committee of the general assembly;

(4) Request and receive from any state agency or political subdivision of this state such assistance and data as will enable the task force to exercise its powers and duties under this section.

Sec. 103.60. (A) As used in this section, "rare disease" means a disease or condition that affects fewer than 200,000 people living in the United States.

(B) There is hereby created the rare disease advisory council. The purpose of the council is to advise the general assembly regarding research, diagnosis, and treatment efforts related to rare diseases across the state.

(C) The council shall consist of the following thirty-one members:

(1) The following members appointed by the governor:

(a) One individual who is a medical researcher with experience researching rare diseases;

(b) One individual who represents an academic research institution in this state that receives funding for rare disease research;

(c) One individual authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery who has experience researching, diagnosing, and treating rare diseases;

(d) One individual authorized under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code to practice nursing as a registered nurse who has experience providing nursing care to patients with rare diseases;

(e) One individual authorized under Chapter 4778. of the Revised Code to practice as a genetic counselor who is currently practicing at a children's hospital;

(f) Three members of the public who are living with a rare disease or represent an individual living with a rare disease;

(g) One representative of a national organization representing patients with a rare disease;

(h) One representative of a rare disease foundation operating in this state;

(i) Two representatives of the department of health, one of whom is a representative of the program for children and youth with ~~medical handicaps~~ ~~program~~ special health care needs;

(j) One representative of the department of medicaid;

(k) One representative of the department of insurance;

(l) One representative of the commission on minority health;

(m) One representative of the Ohio hospital association;

(n) One representative of Ohio health insurers;

(o) One representative of bioOhio;

(p) One representative of the association of Ohio health commissioners;

(q) One representative of the pharmaceutical research and manufacturers of America.

(2) The following members appointed by the president of the senate:

(a) Two members of the senate, one from the majority party and one from the minority party;

(b) Three members of the public, one of whom is recommended by the minority leader of the senate.

(3) The following members appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives:

(a) Two members of the house of representatives, one from the majority

party and one from the minority party;

(b) Three members of the public, one of whom is recommended by the minority leader of the house of representatives.

(4) The governor or the governor's designee.

(D)(1) Not later than April 23, 2021, initial appointments shall be made to the council. Thereafter, appointments shall be made every two years, not later than ~~thirty~~ forty-five days after the commencement of the first regular session of each general assembly.

(2) Each member shall serve on the council until appointments are made following the commencement of the next general assembly. Members may be reappointed; however, no member shall serve more than four consecutive terms on the council.

(E) Prior to the expiration of each term, the council shall prepare and submit a report to the general assembly detailing the following:

(1) The coordination of statewide efforts for studying the incidence of rare diseases in this state;

(2) The council's findings and recommendations regarding rare disease research and care in this state;

(3) Efforts to promote collaboration among rare disease organizations, clinicians, academic research institutions, and the general assembly to better understand the incidence of rare diseases in this state.

(F) The council shall annually select from among its members a chairperson or co-chairpersons.

(G) The council shall meet at the call of the chairperson, but not less than quarterly. A majority of the members of the council shall constitute a quorum. The chairperson shall provide members with at least five days written notice of all meetings.

(H) Members shall serve without compensation except to the extent that serving on the council is considered part of the member's regular duties of employment. The council shall reimburse each member for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of the member's official duties.

Sec. 103.65. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio health oversight and advisory committee. The committee shall consist of the following members:

(1) Three members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate, two of whom are members of the majority party and one of whom is a member of the minority party;

(2) Three members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, two of whom are members of the majority party and one of whom is a member of the minority party.

(B) The president and speaker shall make the initial appointments to the committee not later than fifteen calendar days after ~~the effective date of this section~~ June 23, 2021. The president and speaker shall make subsequent appointments not later than ~~fifteen~~ forty-five calendar days after the commencement of the first regular session of each general assembly. Members of the committee shall serve on the committee until appointments are made in the first regular session of the following general assembly, until a member no longer serves as a member of the chamber from which the member was initially appointed, or until a member is removed by the speaker or president. No committee member shall be removed during the member's term during a state of emergency as defined in section 107.42 of the Revised Code, unless an extraordinary circumstance exists that prevents a member from serving on the committee. A vacancy on the committee shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.

(C) In odd-numbered years, the president shall designate one committee member from the senate who is a member of the majority party as the committee chairperson, and the speaker shall designate one committee member from the house who is a member of the majority party as the committee vice-chairperson and one committee member from the house who is a member of the minority party as the committee ranking minority member. In even-numbered years, the speaker shall designate one committee member from the house who is a member of the majority party as the committee chairperson, and the president shall designate one committee member from the senate who is a member of the majority party as the committee vice-chairperson and one committee member from the senate who is a member of the minority party as the committee ranking minority member.

(D) In appointing members from the minority party, and in designating ranking minority members, the president and speaker shall consult with the minority leader of their respective houses.

(E) The Ohio health oversight and advisory committee shall meet at the call of the chairperson.

(F) The executive director and other employees of the joint medicaid oversight committee shall serve the Ohio health oversight and advisory committee to enable the committee to successfully and efficiently perform its duties.

Sec. 103.71. There is hereby created a correctional institution inspection committee as a subcommittee of the legislative service commission. The committee shall consist of eight persons, four of whom shall be members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate, not more than two of



whom shall be members of the same political party, and four of whom shall be members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, not more than two of whom shall be members of the same political party. Initial appointments to the committee shall be made within fifteen days after July 1, 1993, and in the manner prescribed in this section. Thereafter, appointments to the committee shall be made within ~~fifteen~~ forty-five days after the commencement of the first regular session of the general assembly and in the manner prescribed in this section. A vacancy on the committee shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment. Members of the committee shall serve on the committee until the appointments are made in the first regular session of the following general assembly, unless they cease to be members of the general assembly.

Sec. 106.02. ~~When~~ (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, when an agency files a proposed rule and rule summary and fiscal analysis with the joint committee on agency rule review, the joint committee shall review the proposed rule and rule summary and fiscal analysis, and an invalidating concurrent resolution may be adopted, not later than the sixty-fifth day after the day on which the proposed rule was filed with the joint committee. If, after filing the original version of a proposed rule, the agency makes a revision in the proposed rule, the agency shall file the revised proposed rule and a revised rule summary and fiscal analysis with the joint committee. If the revised proposed rule is filed thirty-five or fewer days after the original version of the proposed rule was filed, the joint committee shall review the revised proposed rule and revised rule summary and fiscal analysis, and an invalidating concurrent resolution may be adopted, not later than the sixty-fifth day after the original version of the proposed rule was filed. If, however, the revised proposed rule is filed more than thirty-five days after the original version of the proposed rule was filed, the joint committee shall review the revised proposed rule and revised rule summary and fiscal analysis, and an invalidating concurrent resolution may be adopted, not later than the thirtieth day after the revised proposed rule was filed with the joint committee.

(B) If, after filing a proposed rule and rule summary and fiscal analysis with the joint committee, an agency determines that it needs additional time to consider the proposed rule and possibly file a revised proposed rule, the agency may notify the joint committee of the agency's intention to file a revised proposed rule. When the agency notifies the joint committee of its intention to file a revised proposed rule, the running of the time within which an invalidating concurrent resolution may be adopted is tolled.

If, after notifying the joint committee of the agency's intention to file a revised proposed rule, the agency makes a revision in the proposed rule, the agency shall file the revised proposed rule and a revised rule summary and fiscal analysis with the joint committee. If the revised proposed rule is filed thirty-five or fewer days after the agency filed the original version of the proposed rule, the joint committee shall review the revised proposed rule and revised rule summary and fiscal analysis, and an invalidating concurrent resolution may be adopted, not later than the sixty-fifth day after the agency filed the original version of the proposed rule. If, however, the revised proposed rule is filed more than thirty-five days after the agency filed the original version of the proposed rule, the joint committee shall review the revised proposed rule and revised rule summary and fiscal analysis, and an invalidating concurrent resolution may be adopted, not later than the thirtieth day after the revised proposed rule is filed with the joint committee.

(C) When ~~the~~ an original or revised version of a proposed rule and rule summary and fiscal analysis is filed with the joint committee in December or in the following January before the first day of the legislative session, the joint committee shall review the proposed rule and rule summary and fiscal analysis, and an invalidating concurrent resolution may be adopted, as if the original version of the proposed rule and rule summary and fiscal analysis had been filed with the joint committee on the first day of the legislative session in the following January. If, however, the original version of a proposed rule and rule summary and fiscal analysis have been pending before the joint committee for more than thirty-five days, and the proposed rule and rule summary and fiscal analysis are revised in December or in the following January before the first day of the legislative session, the joint committee shall review the revised proposed rule and revised rule summary and fiscal analysis, and an invalidating concurrent resolution may be adopted, not later than the thirtieth day after the first day of the legislative session in the following January.

(D) A revised proposed rule supersedes each earlier version of the same proposed rule.

(E) The joint committee shall endeavor not to hold its public hearing on a proposed rule earlier than the forty-first day after the proposed rule was filed with the joint committee. The chairperson of the joint committee responsible for calling and conducting meetings under section 101.35 of the Revised Code may select a date for the committee's public hearing on a proposed rule that is earlier than the forty-first day after the proposed rule was filed.

Sec. 106.031. If an agency, on the basis of its review of a rule under

section 106.03 of the Revised Code, determines that the rule does not need to be amended or rescinded, proceedings shall be had as follows:

(A)(1) If, considering only the standard of review specified in division (A)(7) of section 106.03 of the Revised Code, the rule has an adverse impact on businesses, the agency shall prepare a business impact analysis that describes its review of the rule under that division and that explains why the regulatory intent of the rule justifies its adverse impact on businesses. If the rule does not have an adverse impact on businesses, the agency may proceed under division (B) of this section.

(2) The agency shall transmit a copy of the full text of the rule and the business impact analysis electronically to the common sense initiative office. The office shall make the rule and analysis available to the public on its web site under section 107.62 of the Revised Code.

(3) The agency shall consider any recommendations made by the office.

(4) Not earlier than the sixteenth business day after transmitting the rule and analysis to the office, the agency shall either (a) proceed under divisions (A)(5) and (B) of this section or (b) commence, under division (B)(1) of section 106.03 of the Revised Code, the process of rescinding the rule or of amending the rule to incorporate into the rule features the recommendations suggest will eliminate or reduce the adverse impact the rule has on businesses. If the agency determines to amend or rescind the rule, the agency is not subject to the time limit specified in division (B)(1) of section 106.03 of the Revised Code.

(5) If the agency receives recommendations from the office, and determines not to amend or rescind the rule, the agency shall prepare a memorandum of response that explains why the rule is not being rescinded or why the recommendations are not being incorporated into the rule.

(B) The agency shall assign a new review date to the rule. The review date assigned shall be not later than five years after the immediately preceding review date pertaining to the rule. If the agency assigns a review date that exceeds the five-year maximum, the review date is five years after the immediately preceding review date. The immediately preceding review date includes the date of the review of a rule under section 106.032 of the Revised Code.

~~(C)(4)(C)~~ The agency shall file all the following, in electronic form, with the joint committee on agency rule review, the secretary of state, and the director of the legislative service commission: a copy of the rule specifying its new review date, a complete and accurate rule summary and fiscal analysis, and, if relevant, a business impact analysis of the rule, any recommendations received from the common sense initiative office, and any

memorandum of response.

~~(2) Subject to section 106.05 of the Revised Code, the joint committee does not have jurisdiction to review, and shall reject, the filing of a rule under division (C)(1) of this section if, at any time while the rule is in its possession, it discovers that the rule has an adverse impact on businesses and the agency has not complied with division (A) of this section. The joint committee shall electronically return a rule that is rejected to the agency, together with any documents that were part of the filing. Such a rejection does not preclude the agency from refiling the rule under division (C)(1) of this section after complying with division (A) of this section. When the filing of a rule is rejected under this division, it is as if the filing had not been made.~~

(D) The joint committee shall publish notice of the agency's determination not to amend or rescind the rule in the register of Ohio for four consecutive weeks after the rule is filed under division (C) of this section.

(E) During the ninety-day period after a rule is filed under division (C) of this section, but after the four-week notice period required by division (D) of this section has ended, the joint committee may recommend to the senate and house of representatives the adoption of a concurrent resolution invalidating the rule if the joint committee finds any of the following:

(1) The agency improperly applied the standards in division (A) of section 106.03 of the Revised Code in reviewing the rule and in determining that the rule did not need amendment or rescission.

(2) The rule has an adverse impact on businesses, and the agency has failed to demonstrate through a business impact analysis, recommendations from the common sense initiative office, and a memorandum of response that the regulatory intent of the rule justifies its adverse impact on businesses.

(3) If the rule incorporates a text or other material by reference, any of the following applies:

(a) The citation accompanying the incorporation by reference is not such as reasonably would enable a reasonable person to whom the rule applies readily and without charge to find and inspect the incorporated text or other material;

(b) The citation accompanying the incorporation by reference is not such as reasonably would enable the joint committee readily and without charge to find and inspect the incorporated text or other material; or

(c) The rule has been exempted in whole or in part from sections 121.71 to 121.74 of the Revised Code on grounds the incorporated text or other

material has one or more of the characteristics described in division (B) of section 121.75 of the Revised Code, but the incorporated text or other material actually does not have any of those characteristics.

(4) If the agency is subject to sections 121.95, 121.951, 121.952, and 121.953 of the Revised Code, the agency has failed to justify the retention of a rule containing a regulatory restriction.

(5) The rule implements a federal law or rule in a manner that is more stringent or burdensome than the federal law or rule requires.

If the agency fails to comply with section 106.03 or 106.031 of the Revised Code, the joint committee shall afford the agency an opportunity to appear before the joint committee to show cause why the agency has not complied with either or both of those sections. If the agency appears before the joint committee at the time scheduled for the agency to show cause, and fails to do so, the joint committee, by vote of a majority of its members present, may recommend the adoption of a concurrent resolution invalidating the rule for the agency's failure to show cause. Or if the agency fails to appear before the joint committee at the time scheduled for the agency to show cause, the joint committee, by vote of a majority of its members present, may recommend adoption of a concurrent resolution invalidating the rule for the agency's default.

When the joint committee recommends that a rule be invalidated, the recommendation does not suspend operation of the rule, and the rule remains operational pending action by the senate and house of representatives on the concurrent resolution embodying the recommendation. If the senate and house of representatives adopt the concurrent resolution, the rule is invalid. If, however, the senate and house of representatives do not adopt the resolution, the rule continues in effect, and shall next be reviewed according to the new review date assigned to the rule.

Sec. 106.032. If the chairperson of the joint committee on agency rule review responsible for calling and conducting meetings under section 101.35 of the Revised Code becomes aware that an existing rule has had or is having an unintended or unexpected effect on businesses that is not reasonably within the express or implied scope of the statute under which the existing rule purportedly was adopted, ~~the~~ that chairperson may move that the joint committee order the agency that is administering the existing rule to submit the existing rule for review under section 106.031 of the Revised Code, the same as if the agency had made a determination with regard to the existing rule under division (B)(2) of section 106.03 of the Revised Code. The joint committee may adopt the motion by vote of a

majority of its members. The joint committee shall not adopt a motion under this paragraph for a rule if the joint committee previously has adopted a motion under this paragraph for the same rule within the immediately preceding five-year period.

The joint committee shall prepare the order in writing, and shall transmit the order electronically to the agency. The joint committee also shall transmit a copy of the order electronically to the director of the legislative service commission and to the common sense initiative office. The joint committee shall indicate in the order the date on which the order is transmitted. The director shall publish the order in the register of Ohio.

Upon receiving the order, the agency shall comply with the order as soon as reasonably possible, but shall commence compliance with the order not later than thirty days after the date on which the order was transmitted.

When an agency complies with the order, proceedings are to be had with regard to the existing rule under section 106.031 of the Revised Code, the same as if the agency had made a determination with regard to the existing rule under division (B)(2) of section 106.03 of the Revised Code. In addition to the standards of review stated in division (E) of section 106.031 of the Revised Code, the joint committee may recommend to the senate and house of representatives the adoption of a concurrent resolution invalidating the existing rule if the joint committee finds that the existing rule has an unintended or unexpected effect on businesses that is not reasonably within the express or implied scope of the statute under which the agency purportedly adopted the existing rule.

Sec. 106.04. When the joint committee on agency rule review recommends invalidation of a proposed or existing rule under section 106.021 or 106.031 of the Revised Code, the chairperson of the joint committee responsible for calling and conducting meetings under section 101.35 of the Revised Code, or another member of the joint committee designated by ~~the~~ that chairperson, shall prepare the recommendation of invalidation in writing. The recommendation shall identify the proposed or existing rule, the agency that proposed or submitted the proposed or existing rule, and the finding that caused the joint committee to make the recommendation. The recommendation briefly shall explain the finding.

The chairperson of the joint committee responsible for calling and conducting meetings under section 101.35 of the Revised Code shall request the legislative service commission to prepare a concurrent resolution to invalidate the proposed or existing rule according to the recommendation. The concurrent resolution shall state the finding that caused the joint committee to recommend invalidation of the rule.

Sec. 106.041. The chairperson of the joint committee on agency rule review responsible for calling and conducting meetings under section 101.35 of the Revised Code, or another member of the joint committee designated by ~~the~~ that chairperson, shall submit a concurrent resolution to invalidate a proposed or existing rule to the clerk of either house of the general assembly. The recommendation of invalidation and a copy of the proposed or existing rule also shall be submitted to the clerk along with the concurrent resolution.

Sec. 107.03. (A) As used in this section, "transportation budget" means the biennial budget that primarily includes the following:

(1) Motor fuel excise tax-related appropriations for the department of transportation, public works commission, and department of development;

(2) Other appropriations that pertain to transportation and infrastructure related to transportation.

(B) The governor shall submit a transportation budget to the general assembly not later than four weeks after the general assembly's organization.

(C) The governor shall submit to the general assembly, not later than four weeks after its organization, a state budget containing a complete financial plan for the ensuing fiscal biennium, excluding items of revenue and expenditure described in section 126.022 of the Revised Code. However, in years of a new governor's inauguration, this budget shall be submitted not later than the fifteenth day of March.

(D) In years of a new governor's inauguration, only the new governor shall submit a budget to the general assembly. In addition to other things required by law, each of the governor's budgets shall contain:

(1) A general budget summary by function and agency setting forth the proposed total expenses from each and all funds and the anticipated resources for meeting such expenses; such resources to include any available balances in the several funds at the beginning of the biennium and a classification by totals of all revenue receipts estimated to accrue during the biennium under existing law and proposed legislation.

(2) A detailed statement showing the amounts recommended to be appropriated from each fund for each fiscal year of the biennium for current expenses, including, but not limited to, personal services, supplies and materials, equipment, subsidies and revenue distribution, merchandise for resale, transfers, and nonexpense disbursements, obligations, interest on debt, and retirement of debt, and for the biennium for capital outlay, to the respective departments, offices, institutions, as defined in section 121.01 of the Revised Code, and all other public purposes; and, in comparative form, the actual expenses by source of funds during each fiscal year of the

previous two bienniums for each such purpose. No alterations shall be made in the requests for the legislative and judicial branches of the state filed with the director of budget and management under section 126.02 of the Revised Code. If any amount of federal money is recommended to be appropriated or has been expended for a purpose for which state money also is recommended to be appropriated or has been expended, the amounts of federal money and state money involved shall be separately identified.

(3) A detailed estimate of the revenue receipts in each fund from each source under existing laws during each year of the biennium; and, in comparative form, actual revenue receipts in each fund from each source for each year of the two previous bienniums;

(4) The estimated cash balance in each fund at the beginning of the biennium covered by the budget; the estimated liabilities outstanding against each such balance; and the estimated net balance remaining and available for new appropriations;

(5) A detailed estimate of the additional revenue receipts in each fund from each source under proposed legislation, if enacted, during each year of the biennium;

(6) The most recent report prepared by the department of taxation under section 5703.48 of the Revised Code, which shall be submitted to the general assembly as an appendix to the governor's budget;

(7) The most recent TANF spending plan prepared by the department of job and family services under section 5101.806 of the Revised Code, which shall be submitted to the general assembly as an appendix to the governor's budget;

(8) The medicaid caseload and expenditure forecast report prepared by the office of budget and management, in consultation with the department of medicaid, under section 126.021 of the Revised Code. The report shall be submitted to the general assembly as a supplemental budget document to provide an in-depth analysis of the governor's budget recommendations for the medicaid budget as a whole and for each of the major medicaid appropriation items. The report shall clearly distinguish a proposed policy change from continuing law or administrative policy and indicate whether the data used throughout the report is proposed, estimated, or actual data for the current or proposed budget biennium. At a minimum, the report shall delineate a part-to-whole mapping of the state and federal shares of the general revenue fund appropriation item 651525, medicaid health care services, or any other equivalent general revenue fund appropriation item, by eligibility group and subgroup, service delivery system, delivery system, medicaid provider, and program.



Sec. 107.032. As used in sections 107.033 to 107.035 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Aggregate general revenue fund appropriations" means all appropriations made by the general assembly either directly from the general revenue fund appropriations made by the general assembly or indirectly from any nongeneral revenue fund supported by cash transfers from the general revenue fund except for the following:

(1) Appropriations of money received from the federal government;

(2) Appropriations made for tax relief or refunds of taxes and other overpayments;

~~(3) Appropriations of money received as gifts.~~

(B) ~~"Rate of inflation" means the percentage increase or decrease in the consumer price index over a one year period, based on the most recent consumer price index for all urban consumers, midwest region, all items, as determined by the bureau of labor statistics of the United States department of labor or, if that index is no longer published, a generally available comparable index.~~

~~(C) "Rate of population change" means the percentage increase or decrease in the population of this state over a one year period, based on the most recent population data available for the state published by the bureau of the census of the United States department of commerce, or its successor in responsibility, in the population estimates program, or its successive equivalent.~~

~~(D) "Recast fiscal year" means fiscal years 2012, 2016, 2020, and each fourth fiscal year thereafter.~~

Sec. 107.033. As part of the state budget the governor submits to the general assembly under section 107.03 of the Revised Code, the governor shall include the state appropriation limitations the general assembly shall not exceed when making aggregate general revenue fund appropriations for each respective fiscal year of the biennium covered by that budget. As part of this submission, the governor shall include a table of all non-general revenue fund appropriation line items that are subject to the state appropriation limitation for the current fiscal year and for each respective fiscal year of the biennium covered by that budget. The aggregate general revenue fund appropriations the governor proposes in the state budget also shall not exceed those limitations for each respective fiscal year of the biennium covered by that budget.

(A) ~~For fiscal year 2008, the state appropriation limitation is the sum of the following:~~

~~(1) The aggregate general revenue fund appropriations for fiscal year~~

~~2007; plus~~

~~(2) The aggregate general revenue fund appropriations for fiscal year 2007 multiplied by either three and one half per cent, or the sum of the rate of inflation plus the rate of population change, whichever is greater.~~

~~(B)~~ For each fiscal year thereafter that is not a recast fiscal year, the state appropriation limitation is the sum of the following:

(1) The state appropriation limitation for the previous fiscal year; plus

(2) The state appropriation limitation for the previous fiscal year multiplied by either three and one half per cent, or the sum of the rate of inflation plus the rate of population change, whichever is greater.

~~(C)~~~~(B)~~ For each recast fiscal year, the state appropriation limitation is the sum of the following:

(1) The aggregate general revenue fund appropriations for the previous fiscal year; plus

(2) The aggregate general revenue fund appropriations for the previous fiscal year multiplied by either three and one half per cent, or the sum of the rate of inflation plus the rate of population change, whichever is greater.

~~(D)~~~~(C)~~ The state appropriation limitation for a fiscal year shall be increased by the amount of a nongeneral revenue fund appropriation made in the immediately preceding fiscal year, if all of the following apply to the nongeneral revenue fund appropriation:

(1) It was made on or after July 1, 2013.

(2) It is included in the aggregate general revenue fund appropriations proposed for that fiscal year.

(3) It is being made for the first time from the general revenue fund.

(D) The main operating appropriations act shall contain a list of all non-general revenue fund appropriation line items subject to the state appropriation limitation under this section.

~~Sec. 107.035~~ 107.034. Any appropriation that, for fiscal year 2007, was an aggregate general revenue fund appropriation shall be considered an aggregate general revenue fund appropriation for each succeeding fiscal year with respect to the determination of the state appropriation limitation under section 107.033 of the Revised Code, even if it is made from a different fund. Any new general revenue fund appropriation made in a fiscal year after fiscal year 2007 shall be considered an aggregate general revenue fund appropriation for each succeeding fiscal year after it is first made with respect to the determination of the state appropriation limitation under section 107.033 of the Revised Code, even if it is made from a different fund.

Sec. 107.035. For the purpose of calculations made on and after the

effective date of this section, any tax revenue credited to the general revenue fund under section 113.09 of the Revised Code any time during fiscal years 2024 to 2027 shall be considered a general revenue fund tax source to fund general revenue fund appropriations for each succeeding fiscal year with respect to the determination of the state appropriation limitation under section 107.033 of the Revised Code, even if that tax revenue is subsequently credited to a nongeneral revenue fund account. An appropriation made from that nongeneral revenue fund account shall be considered as if it were made from the general revenue fund.

Sec. 107.13. (A) The governor, in the governor's official capacity as the supreme executive of this state, may retain legal counsel other than from the attorney general for either of the following purposes:

(1) To represent, and intervene on behalf of, the governor in any judicial proceeding that involves a challenge to the constitution or laws of this state and that is an important matter of statewide concern. The governor may intervene in any such judicial proceeding at any time as a matter of right. Intervention under this division shall be in accordance with Rule 24 of the Ohio Rules of Civil Procedure or with Rule 24 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as applicable.

(2) To provide advice and counsel to the governor on matters that affect the official business of the office of the governor.

(B) The governor shall approve all terms of representation and authorize payment for all financial costs incurred under division (A) of this section from the office of the governor's operating expenses appropriation line item or from a separate appropriation made for those costs. The requirements of sections 125.05 and 127.16 of the Revised Code do not apply to a representation agreement entered into under division (A) of this section.

(C) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, nothing in this section shall be construed to do any of the following:

(1) Constitute a waiver of any executive privilege of the governor or any executive officer or staff;

(2) Permit any violation of section 9.58 of the Revised Code;

(3) Permit the retention of counsel, or intervention, in any criminal proceeding;

(4) Limit any authority of the governor that is granted under the constitution of this state or under any other provision of law.

Sec. 107.22. (A)(1) There is created the commission on eastern European affairs. The commission shall be made up of the following members:

(a) Three members appointed by the governor, with the advice and

consent of the senate, to serve a term ending one year after the appointment;

(b) Four members appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, to serve a term ending two years after the appointment;

(c) Two members appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, to serve a term ending three years after the appointment;

(d) One member who is a private citizen appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, to serve a term ending three years after the appointment;

(e) One member who is a private citizen appointed by the president of the senate, to serve a term ending three years after the appointment;

(f) One nonvoting member who is a member of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives;

(g) One nonvoting member who is a member of the senate appointed by the president of the senate.

(2) Members appointed under divisions (A)(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section shall be representative of communities with persons who self-identify as possessing eastern European ancestry, shall be appointed proportionally relative to the population of eastern European people in the state, and shall be all of the following:

(a) A person who meets the definition of eastern European people or a person who is allied with those people;

(b) A citizen, or a lawful and permanent resident, of the United States;

(c) A lawful and permanent resident of the state.

(B)(1) After the initial appointments, each term of office for members appointed under divisions (A)(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section shall be for three years. The members shall serve from the date of the members' appointment until the end of the three-year term for which the members were appointed.

(2) Except for members appointed under divisions (A)(1)(f) and (g) of this section, members shall remain in office after the members' term has expired until the earlier of the following occur:

(a) A successor to the office is appointed;

(b) Thirty days have passed since the end of a member's term and no successor has been appointed.

(3) Members appointed to the commission under divisions (A)(1)(f) and (g) of this section shall serve until the ending date of the members' terms as members of the general assembly.

(4) Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as appointment. Any

member appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve the remainder of the original term for which the vacancy was filled.

(C) The commission shall meet not less than six times during a calendar year. During the first meeting, the commission shall elect from among its members appointed under divisions (A)(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section a chairperson, vice-chairperson, and other officers. The commission shall prescribe rules to govern the commission.

(D) Six voting members constitute a quorum and no action shall be taken without the affirmative vote of six voting members.

(E) Members appointed under divisions (A)(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section shall be compensated for actual and necessary expenses incurred and for each day that a member is engaged in commission duties, not to exceed one day per month.

(F) Members appointed to the commission shall affirm the territorial sovereignty and integrity of Ukraine, relative to its territorial holdings before Russia's annexation of Crimea in 2014 and subsequent invasion in 2022, as well as the territorial sovereignty and integrity of other countries in the region and generally.

Sec. 107.23. (A) The commission on eastern European affairs shall do all of the following:

(1) Gather and disseminate information and conduct hearings, conferences, investigations, and special studies on issues and programs concerning eastern European people;

(2) Secure appropriate recognition of accomplishments and contributions of eastern European people to the state;

(3) Promote public awareness of the issues facing eastern European people by conducting a program of public education;

(4) Develop, coordinate, and assist other public and private organizations that serve eastern European people, including conducting training programs for community leadership and service project staff;

(5) Advise the governor, general assembly, and state departments and agencies regarding the nature, magnitude, and priorities of the issues of eastern European people;

(6) Advise the governor, general assembly, and state departments and agencies on the special needs of eastern European people regarding education, employment, energy, health, housing, welfare, and recreation and develop and implement policies and programs to address those needs;

(7) Propose new programs concerning eastern European people to public and private agencies and evaluate any existing programs within agencies;

(8) Review and approve grants from federal, state, or private funds that are administered or subcontracted by the office of eastern European affairs under section 107.24 of the Revised Code;

(9) Review and approve the annual report prepared by the office of eastern European affairs under section 107.24 of the Revised Code;

(10) Coordinate and provide information regarding available state services to meet the needs of eastern European people;

(11) Appoint a director to the office of eastern European affairs.

(B) As used in this section and sections 107.22 and 107.24 of the Revised Code, "eastern European people" means persons who self-identify as possessing ancestry relative to any of the following:

Albania, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Czechia, Estonia, Georgia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Poland, Republic of Moldova, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Slovakia, Slovenia, and Ukraine.

Sec. 107.24. (A) There is created the office of eastern European affairs. The office shall serve the commission on eastern European affairs, which shall appoint a director for the office. The director shall serve at the pleasure of the commission.

(B) The director of the office of eastern European affairs, with approval of the commission on eastern European affairs, shall appoint employees as are necessary to carry out the duties of the office. The employees shall serve at the pleasure of the director.

(C) The office shall do all of the following:

(1) Provide information and advise the commission of eastern European affairs on proposed solutions to problems of eastern European people;

(2) Serve as a clearinghouse to review and comment on all proposals to meet the needs of eastern European people that are submitted to the office by public and private agencies;

(3) Apply for and accept grants and gifts from government and private sources to be administered by the office or subcontracted to local agencies, as long as the local agencies use the grants and gifts for the public purpose intended;

(4) Monitor and evaluate all programs subcontracted to local agencies by the commission on eastern European affairs and ensure that any grants and gifts from the government are being used for the public purpose intended;

(5) Endeavor to ensure that eastern European people have access to decision-making bodies in all state and local government departments and agencies;

(6) Submit a written annual report of the office's activities, accomplishments, and recommendations to the commission on eastern European affairs;

(7) Establish an advisory committee for special subjects, as needed, to facilitate and maximize community participation in the operation of the commission on eastern European affairs. An advisory committee shall be made up of persons representing community organizations, charitable institutions, public officials, and other persons as determined by the office.

(8) Establish relationships with local governments, state governments, and private businesses that promote and ensure equal opportunity for eastern European people in government, education, and employment.

Sec. 107.51. As used in sections 107.51 to 107.55 of the Revised Code, "agency" and "draft rule" have the meanings defined in section 121.81 of the Revised Code.

Sections 107.51 to 107.55 and 107.61 to 107.63 of the Revised Code are complementary to sections 121.81 to ~~121.83~~ 121.82 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 107.63. As used in this section, "small business" means an independently owned and operated for-profit or nonprofit business entity, including affiliates, that has fewer than five hundred full time employees or gross annual sales of less than six million dollars, and has operations located in the state.

The small business advisory council is established in the office of the governor. The council shall advise the governor, the lieutenant governor, and the common sense initiative office on the adverse impact draft and existing rules might have on small businesses. The council shall meet at ~~least quarterly~~ the discretion of the director of the common sense initiative office.

The council consists of nine members. The governor, or the person to whom the governor has delegated responsibilities for the common sense initiative office under section 107.61 of the Revised Code, shall appoint five members, the president of the senate shall appoint two members, and the speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint two members. A member serves at the pleasure of the member's appointing authority. The appointing authorities shall consult with each other and appoint only individuals who are representative of small businesses, and shall do so in such a manner that the membership of the council is composed of representatives of small businesses that are of different sizes, engaged in different lines of business, and located in different parts of the state.

Sec. 109.02. The attorney general is the chief law officer for the state and all its departments and shall be provided with adequate office space in

Columbus. Except as provided in division (E) of section 120.06 and in sections 101.55, 107.13, and 3517.152 to 3517.157 of the Revised Code, no state officer or board, or head of a department or institution of the state shall employ, or be represented by, other counsel or attorneys at law. The attorney general shall appear for the state in the trial and argument of all civil and criminal causes in the supreme court in which the state is directly or indirectly interested. When required by the governor or the general assembly, the attorney general shall appear for the state in any court or tribunal in a cause in which the state is a party, or in which the state is directly interested. Upon the written request of the governor, the attorney general shall prosecute any person indicted for a crime.

Sec. 109.11. (A) There is hereby created in the state treasury the attorney general reimbursement fund that shall be used for the expenses of the office of the attorney general in providing legal services and other services on behalf of the state or any agency or officer thereof. ~~Except as otherwise provided in this division, all~~

(B)(1) ~~All~~ amounts received ~~by the attorney general~~ as reimbursement for legal services and other services that have been rendered by the office of the attorney general to other state agencies ~~the state or any agency or officer thereof~~ shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the attorney general reimbursement fund. ~~All~~

(2) ~~All~~ amounts awarded to the office of the attorney general by order or judgment of a court to the attorney general or as part of a settlement or other compromise of claims for attorney's fees, investigation costs, document management costs, expert witness fees, fines, and all other costs and fees associated with representation provided by the ~~attorney general~~ ~~and all amounts awarded to the attorney general by a court office~~ shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the attorney general reimbursement fund. ~~All~~

(3) ~~All~~ amounts paid into the state treasury under division (D)(3) of section 2953.32 or division (B)(3) of section 2953.39 of the Revised Code and that are required under that division to be credited to the attorney general reimbursement fund shall be credited to the fund, and the amounts so credited shall be used by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation for expenses related to the sealing or expungement of records.

(C)(1) When seeking an order or judgment of a court or entering a settlement agreement or other compromise of claims on behalf of the state or any agency or officer thereof, the office of the attorney general shall seek to secure payment of all costs, expenses, and contractual obligations related to the legal services and other services provided, including attorney fees



owed to special counsel; costs associated with an investigation, preparation, and presentation of claims asserted, document management, and depositions; and any fees or expenses owed to any expert or consulting expert witness. This division does not apply to matters in which the costs, expenses, and obligations are to be paid from funds within an available appropriation of the office or of the agency or officer.

(2) If the office of the attorney general is unable to secure payment of such costs, expenses, and obligations from an order or judgment of a court, settlement agreement, or other compromise of claims, or from an available appropriation of the office or state agency or officer, the office shall file a report with the president of the senate and speaker of the house of representatives detailing the costs, expenses, and obligations incurred and the efforts made to secure payment of those costs, expenses, and obligations, including a description of any cost sharing arrangements with other state attorneys general.

Sec. 109.111. (A) There is hereby created the attorney general court order and settlement fund, which shall be in the custody of the treasurer of state but shall not be part of the state treasury. The

(B) The fund shall consist of all money collected or received as a result of an order or judgment of any a court or a settlement or other compromise of claims, to be received or secured by, or delivered to, the office of the attorney general for transfer, distribution, disbursement, or allocation pursuant to ~~court~~ the order, judgment, settlement, or compromise and as provided by law. All

(C) All money in the fund, including investment earnings thereon, shall be used solely to make payment as directed pursuant to ~~court~~ the order, judgment, settlement, or compromise and as provided by law.

Sec. 109.112. (A) If the state of Ohio or any agency or officer of the state is named in ~~a court~~ an order to be or judgment of any court or any settlement or compromise of claims as the recipient of any money collected or received by the office of the attorney general under section 109.111 of the Revised Code, the ~~attorney general~~ office shall notify the director of budget and management of the amount of money to be collected or received on behalf of the state or any agency or officer thereof under, and the terms of, the ~~court~~ order, judgment, settlement, or compromise. The

(B)(1) For amounts awarded, adjudged, settled upon, or compromised to under division (A) of this section that are or will be less than two million dollars in total when fully collected or received on behalf of the state or any agency or officer thereof, the director, in consultation with the office of the attorney general, shall determine the appropriate distribution of the money

to the appropriate custodial fund or funds within the state treasury, consistent with the terms of the order, judgment, settlement, or compromise and as provided by law. Upon ~~its~~ collection or receipt, the office of the attorney general shall transfer the money from the attorney general court order and settlement fund to the appropriate fund or funds as determined by the director.

(2) For amounts awarded, adjudged, settled upon, or compromised to under division (A) of this section that are or will be two million dollars or more in total when fully collected or received on behalf of the state or any agency or officer thereof, upon collection or receipt, the office of the attorney general shall transfer the money from the attorney general court order and settlement fund to the large settlements and awards fund established under section 109.113 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 109.113. (A) The large settlements and awards fund is created in the state treasury.

(B) The fund shall consist of:

(1) The proceeds of an order or judgment of a court or a settlement or compromise of claims received by or for use by the state or an agency or officer thereof, other than those described in division (B)(1) or (2) of section 109.11 of the Revised Code, division (B)(1) of section 109.112 of the Revised Code, or due to the state or a political subdivision under section 131.02 of the Revised Code, if the total amount is or will be two million dollars or more when fully collected or received on behalf of the state or any agency or officer thereof;

(2) Investment earnings on money in the fund.

(C) Pursuant to Ohio Constitution, Article II, Section 22, a specific appropriation shall be made by law before any money may be drawn from this fund.

Sec. 109.42. (A) The attorney general shall prepare and have printed a pamphlet that contains a compilation of all constitutional provisions and statutes relative to victim's rights in which the attorney general lists and explains the constitutional provisions and statutes in the form of a victim's bill of rights. The attorney general shall make the pamphlet available to all sheriffs, marshals, municipal corporation and township police departments, constables, and other law enforcement agencies, to all prosecuting attorneys, city directors of law, village solicitors, and other similar chief legal officers of municipal corporations, and to organizations that represent or provide services for victims of crime. The victim's bill of rights set forth in the pamphlet shall contain a description of all of the rights of victims that are provided for in the Ohio Constitution, or in Chapter 2930. or any other

section of the Revised Code and shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) The right of a victim and a victim's representative, if applicable, to attend a proceeding before a grand jury, in a juvenile delinquency case, or in a criminal case without being discharged from the victim's or victim's representative's employment, having the victim's or victim's representative's employment terminated, having the victim's or victim's representative's pay decreased or withheld, or otherwise being punished, penalized, or threatened as a result of time lost from regular employment because of the victim's or victim's representative's attendance at the proceeding, as set forth in section 2151.211, 2930.18, 2939.121, or 2945.451 of the Revised Code;

(2) The potential availability pursuant to section 2151.359 or 2152.61 of the Revised Code of a forfeited recognizance to pay damages caused by a child when the delinquency of the child or child's violation of probation or community control is found to be proximately caused by the failure of the child's parent or guardian to subject the child to reasonable parental authority or to faithfully discharge the conditions of probation or community control;

(3) The availability of awards of reparations pursuant to sections 2743.51 to 2743.72 of the Revised Code for injuries caused by criminal offenses;

(4) The opportunity to obtain a court order, pursuant to section 2945.04 of the Revised Code, to prevent or stop the commission of the offense of intimidation of a crime victim or witness or an offense against the person or property of the complainant, or of the complainant's ward or child;

(5) The right of the victim and the victim's representative pursuant to the Ohio Constitution and sections 2151.38, 2929.20, 2930.10, 2930.16, and 2930.17 of the Revised Code to receive notice of a pending motion for judicial release or other early release of the person who committed the offense against the victim, to make a statement orally, in writing, or both at the court hearing on the motion, and to be notified of the court's decision on the motion;

(6) The right of the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, pursuant to the Ohio Constitution and section 2930.16, 2967.12, 2967.26, 2967.271, or 5139.56 of the Revised Code to receive notice of any pending commutation, pardon, parole, transitional control, discharge, other form of authorized release, post-release control, or supervised release for the person who committed the offense against the victim or any application for release of that person and to send a written statement relative to the victimization and the pending action to the adult parole authority or the release authority

of the department of youth services;

(7) The right of the victim to bring a civil action pursuant to sections 2969.01 to 2969.06 of the Revised Code to obtain money from the offender's profit fund;

(8) The right, pursuant to section 3109.09 of the Revised Code, to maintain a civil action to recover compensatory damages not exceeding ten thousand dollars and costs from the parent of a minor who willfully damages property through the commission of an act that would be a theft offense, as defined in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code, if committed by an adult;

(9) The right, pursuant to section 3109.10 of the Revised Code, to maintain a civil action to recover compensatory damages not exceeding ten thousand dollars and costs from the parent of a minor who willfully and maliciously assaults a person;

(10) The right of the victim, pursuant to section 2152.20, 2152.203, 2929.18, 2929.28, or 2929.281 of the Revised Code, to receive restitution from an offender or a delinquent child;

(11) The right of a victim of domestic violence, including domestic violence in a dating relationship as defined in section 3113.31 of the Revised Code, to seek the issuance of a civil protection order pursuant to that section, the right of a victim of a violation of section 2903.14, 2909.06, 2909.07, 2911.12, 2911.211, or 2919.22 of the Revised Code, a violation of a substantially similar municipal ordinance, or an offense of violence who is a family or household member of the offender at the time of the offense to seek the issuance of a temporary protection order pursuant to section 2919.26 of the Revised Code, and the right of both types of victims to be accompanied by a victim advocate during court proceedings;

(12) The right of a victim of a sexually oriented offense or of a child-victim oriented offense that is committed by a person who is convicted of, pleads guilty to, or is adjudicated a delinquent child for committing the offense and who is in a category specified in division (B) of section 2950.10 of the Revised Code to receive, pursuant to that section, notice that the person has registered with a sheriff under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code and notice of the person's name, the person's residence that is registered, and the offender's school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address or addresses that are registered, the person's photograph, and a summary of the manner in which the victim must make a request to receive the notice. As used in this division, "sexually oriented offense" and "child-victim oriented offense" have the same meanings as in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code.

(13) The right of a victim of certain sexually violent offenses committed by an offender who also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a sexually violent predator specification and who is sentenced to a prison term pursuant to division (A)(3) of section 2971.03 of the Revised Code, of a victim of a violation of division (A)(1)(b) of section 2907.02 of the Revised Code committed on or after January 2, 2007, by an offender who is sentenced for the violation pursuant to division (B)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of section 2971.03 of the Revised Code, of a victim of an attempted rape committed on or after January 2, 2007, by an offender who also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a specification of the type described in section 2941.1418, 2941.1419, or 2941.1420 of the Revised Code and is sentenced for the violation pursuant to division (B)(2)(a), (b), or (c) of section 2971.03 of the Revised Code, and of a victim of an offense that is described in division (B)(3)(a), (b), (c), or (d) of section 2971.03 of the Revised Code and is committed by an offender who is sentenced pursuant to one of those divisions to receive, pursuant to section 2930.16 of the Revised Code, notice of a hearing to determine whether to modify the requirement that the offender serve the entire prison term in a state correctional facility, whether to continue, revise, or revoke any existing modification of that requirement, or whether to terminate the prison term. As used in this division, "sexually violent offense" and "sexually violent predator specification" have the same meanings as in section 2971.01 of the Revised Code.

(14) The right of a victim of a sexually oriented offense to information regarding the status of the sexual assault examination kit collected from the victim pursuant to section 109.68 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1)(a) A prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, city director of law, assistant city director of law, village solicitor, assistant village solicitor, or similar chief legal officer of a municipal corporation or an assistant of any of those officers who prosecutes an offense committed in this state, upon first contact with the victim of the offense, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents, shall give the victim, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents a copy of the victim's rights request form created under section 2930.04 of the Revised Code, or a similar form that, at a minimum, contains all the required information listed in that section, and the pamphlet prepared pursuant to division (A) of this section and explain, upon request, the information in the form and pamphlet to the victim, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents. The victim may receive either through the online version of the pamphlet published to the attorney general's web site, or as a paper copy, upon request.

(b) A law enforcement agency that investigates a criminal offense or

delinquent act committed in this state shall give the victim of the criminal offense or delinquent act, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents a copy of the form and pamphlet prepared pursuant to division (A) of this section at one of the following times:

(i) Upon first contact with the victim, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents, a peace officer from the law enforcement agency investigating the criminal offense or delinquent act against the victim shall determine whether the victim has access to the internet and whether the victim would prefer to access the victim's rights pamphlet online or if the victim requires a paper copy. The peace officer may give the victim a paper copy upon first contact, if requested, or the peace officer may provide the victim with the attorney general's telephone number to access the pamphlet at a later time. The attorney general shall provide a web site address at which a printable version of the victim's rights pamphlet that can be downloaded and printed locally may be found. The attorney general shall provide limited paper copies of the victim's rights pamphlets upon request to law enforcement agencies that order copies directly from the attorney general and to law enforcement agencies and prosecutors to provide to victims who do not have internet access or who would prefer a paper copy. The attorney general shall create a page within the attorney general's web site that is easy to access and navigate that contains the entire content of the victim's rights pamphlet and a link to the web site address at which a printable version of the victim's rights pamphlet may be found.

(ii) If the circumstances of the criminal offense or delinquent act and the condition of the victim, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents indicate that the victim, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents will not be able to understand the significance of the form and pamphlet upon first contact with the agency, and if the agency anticipates that it will have an additional contact with the victim, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents, upon the agency's second contact with the victim, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents.

If the agency does not give the victim, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents a copy of the form and pamphlet upon first contact with them and does not have a second contact with the victim, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents, the agency shall mail a copy of the form and pamphlet to the victim, the victim's family, or the victim's dependents at their last known address.

(c)(i) The attorney general shall create an information card which contains all of the following:

(I) An outline list of victim's rights contained in the Ohio Constitution

and Revised Code;

(II) A reference to the victim's rights request form;

(III) The attorney general's crime victim's services office telephone number, electronic mailing address, web site address, and contact address, and a description of how to access victim's rights information;

(IV) The Ohio crime victim's justice center's telephone number, electronic mailing address, and contact address, and the web site address for accessing the center's victim's rights toolkit.

(ii) Upon first contact with the victim, the law enforcement agency shall provide the victim with the information card.

(2) A law enforcement agency, a prosecuting attorney or assistant prosecuting attorney, or a city director of law, assistant city director of law, village solicitor, assistant village solicitor, or similar chief legal officer of a municipal corporation that distributes a copy of the form and pamphlet prepared pursuant to division (A) of this section shall not be required to distribute a copy of an information card or other printed material provided by the clerk of the court of claims pursuant to section 2743.71 of the Revised Code.

(C) The cost of printing and distributing the form and pamphlet prepared pursuant to division (A) of this section shall be paid out of the reparations fund, created pursuant to section 2743.191 of the Revised Code, in accordance with division (D) of that section.

(D) As used in this section:

(1) "Criminal offense," "delinquent act," and "victim's representative" have the same meanings as in section 2930.01 of the Revised Code;

(2) "Victim advocate" has the same meaning as in section 2919.26 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 109.572. (A)(1) Upon receipt of a request pursuant to section 121.08, 3301.32, 3301.541, or 3319.39 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.041, 2903.06, 2903.08, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2905.11, 2905.32, 2907.02, 2907.03,

2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.19, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2923.17, 2923.21, 2923.42, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36, 2925.37, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation been committed prior to that date, or a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense;

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in division (A)(1)(a) of this section;

(c) If the request is made pursuant to section 3319.39 of the Revised Code for an applicant who is a teacher, any offense specified under section 9.79 of the Revised Code or in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(2) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 3712.09 or 3721.121 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check with respect to any person who has applied for employment in a position for which a criminal records check is required by those sections. The superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.11, 2905.12, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.12, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2911.13, 2913.02, 2913.03, 2913.04, 2913.11, 2913.21, 2913.31, 2913.40, 2913.43, 2913.47, 2913.51, 2919.25, 2921.36, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.11, 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code;

(b) An existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United



States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in division (A)(2)(a) of this section.

(3) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 173.27, 173.38, 173.381, 3740.11, 5119.34, 5164.34, 5164.341, 5164.342, 5123.081, or 5123.169 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check of the person for whom the request is made. The superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of, has pleaded guilty to, or (except in the case of a request pursuant to section 5164.34, 5164.341, or 5164.342 of the Revised Code) has been found eligible for intervention in lieu of conviction for any of the following, regardless of the date of the conviction, the date of entry of the guilty plea, or (except in the case of a request pursuant to section 5164.34, 5164.341, or 5164.342 of the Revised Code) the date the person was found eligible for intervention in lieu of conviction:

(a) A violation of section 959.13, 959.131, 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.041, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.15, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.211, 2903.22, 2903.34, 2903.341, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2905.11, 2905.12, 2905.32, 2905.33, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.24, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2907.33, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2909.04, 2909.22, 2909.23, 2909.24, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2911.13, 2913.02, 2913.03, 2913.04, 2913.05, 2913.11, 2913.21, 2913.31, 2913.32, 2913.40, 2913.41, 2913.42, 2913.43, 2913.44, 2913.441, 2913.45, 2913.46, 2913.47, 2913.48, 2913.49, 2913.51, 2917.01, 2917.02, 2917.03, 2917.31, 2919.12, 2919.121, 2919.123, 2919.124, 2919.22, 2919.23, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2921.03, 2921.11, 2921.12, 2921.13, 2921.21, 2921.24, 2921.32, 2921.321, 2921.34, 2921.35, 2921.36, 2921.51, 2923.12, 2923.122, 2923.123, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2923.162, 2923.21, 2923.32, 2923.42, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.09, 2925.11, 2925.13, 2925.14, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.36, 2925.55, 2925.56, 2927.12, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code;

(b) Felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code;

(c) A violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996;

(d) A violation of section 2923.01, 2923.02, or 2923.03 of the Revised Code when the underlying offense that is the object of the conspiracy, attempt, or complicity is one of the offenses listed in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (c) of this section;

(e) A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (d) of this section.

(4) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 2151.86 or 2151.904 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 959.13, 2151.421, 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.041, 2903.06, 2903.08, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.15, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.211, 2903.22, 2903.32, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2905.32, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.19, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2909.22, 2909.23, 2909.24, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2913.49, 2917.01, 2917.02, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2923.17, 2923.21, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36, 2925.37, 2927.12, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation been committed prior to that date, a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense, two or more OVI or OVUAC violations committed within the three years immediately preceding the submission of the application or petition that is the basis of the request, or felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code, or a violation of Chapter 2919. of the Revised Code that is a felony;

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in division (A)(4)(a) of this section.

(5) Upon receipt of a request pursuant to section 5104.013 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2151.421, 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.22, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2905.11, 2905.32, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.19, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.24, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2909.04, 2909.05, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2913.02, 2913.03, 2913.04, 2913.041, 2913.05, 2913.06, 2913.11, 2913.21, 2913.31, 2913.32, 2913.33, 2913.34, 2913.40, 2913.41, 2913.42, 2913.43, 2913.44, 2913.441, 2913.45, 2913.46, 2913.47, 2913.48, 2913.49, 2917.01, 2917.02, 2917.03, 2917.31, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.224, 2919.225, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2921.03, 2921.11, 2921.13, 2921.14, 2921.34, 2921.35, 2923.01, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation been committed prior to that date, a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense, a violation of section 2923.02 or 2923.03 of the Revised Code that relates to a crime specified in this division, or a second violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code within five years of the date of application for licensure or certification.

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses or violations described in division (A)(5)(a) of this section.

(6) Upon receipt of a request pursuant to section 5153.111 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records

check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation been committed prior to that date, or a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense;

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in division (A)(6)(a) of this section.

(7) On receipt of a request for a criminal records check from an individual pursuant to section 4749.03 or 4749.06 of the Revised Code, accompanied by a completed copy of the form prescribed in division (C)(1) of this section and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in a manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists indicating that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense in this state or in any other state. If the individual indicates that a firearm will be carried in the course of business, the superintendent shall require information from the federal bureau of investigation as described in division (B)(2) of this section. Subject to division (F) of this section, the superintendent shall report the findings of the criminal records check and any information the federal bureau of investigation provides to the director of public safety.

(8) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 1321.37, 1321.53, or 4763.05 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained

in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check with respect to any person who has applied for a license, permit, or certification from the department of commerce or a division in the department. The superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense in this state, any other state, or the United States.

(9) On receipt of a request for a criminal records check from the treasurer of state under section 113.041 of the Revised Code or from an individual under section 928.03, 4701.08, 4715.101, 4717.061, 4725.121, 4725.501, 4729.071, 4729.53, 4729.90, 4729.92, 4730.101, 4730.14, 4730.28, 4731.081, 4731.15, 4731.171, 4731.222, 4731.281, 4731.531, 4732.091, 4734.202, 4740.061, 4741.10, 4747.051, 4751.20, 4751.201, 4751.21, 4753.061, 4755.70, 4757.101, 4759.061, 4760.032, 4760.06, 4761.051, 4762.031, 4762.06, 4774.031, 4774.06, 4776.021, 4778.04, 4778.07, 4779.091, or 4783.04 of the Revised Code, accompanied by a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense in this state or any other state. Subject to division (F) of this section, the superintendent shall send the results of a check requested under section 113.041 of the Revised Code to the treasurer of state and shall send the results of a check requested under any of the other listed sections to the licensing board specified by the individual in the request.

(10) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 124.74, 718.131, 1121.23, 1315.141, 1733.47, or 1761.26 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal

offense under any existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States.

(11) On receipt of a request for a criminal records check from an appointing or licensing authority under section 3772.07 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner prescribed in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty or no contest to any offense under any existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that makes the person ineligible for appointment or retention under section 3772.07 of the Revised Code or that is a disqualifying offense as defined in that section or substantially equivalent to a disqualifying offense, as applicable.

(12) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 2151.33 or 2151.412 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check with respect to any person for whom a criminal records check is required under that section. The superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.11, 2905.12, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.12, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2911.13, 2913.02, 2913.03, 2913.04, 2913.11, 2913.21, 2913.31, 2913.40, 2913.43, 2913.47, 2913.51, 2919.25, 2921.36, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.11, 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code;

(b) An existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in division (A)(12)(a) of this section.

(13) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 3796.12 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this

section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in a manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to ~~the following:~~

~~(a) A~~ a disqualifying offense as specified in rules adopted under section 9.79 and division (B)(2)(b) of section 3796.03 of the Revised Code if the person who is the subject of the request is an administrator or other person responsible for the daily operation of, or an owner or prospective owner, officer or prospective officer, or board member or prospective board member of, an entity seeking a license from the department of commerce under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code;

~~(b) A disqualifying offense as specified in rules adopted under section 9.79 and division (B)(2)(b) of section 3796.04 of the Revised Code if the person who is the subject of the request is an administrator or other person responsible for the daily operation of, or an owner or prospective owner, officer or prospective officer, or board member or prospective board member of, an entity seeking a license from the state board of pharmacy under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code.~~

(14) On receipt of a request required by section 3796.13 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in a manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to ~~the following:~~

~~(a) A~~ a disqualifying offense as specified in rules adopted under division ~~(B)(8)(a)(B)(14)(a)~~ of section 3796.03 of the Revised Code if the person who is the subject of the request is seeking employment with an entity licensed by the department of commerce under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code;

~~(b) A disqualifying offense as specified in rules adopted under division (B)(14)(a) of section 3796.04 of the Revised Code if the person who is the subject of the request is seeking employment with an entity licensed by the state board of pharmacy under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code.~~

(15) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 4768.06 of the Revised

Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists indicating that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense in this state or in any other state.

(16) On receipt of a request pursuant to division (B) of section 4764.07 or division (A) of section 4735.143 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists indicating that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense in any state or the United States.

(17) On receipt of a request for a criminal records check under section 147.022 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner prescribed in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty or no contest to any criminal offense under any existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States.

(18) Upon receipt of a request pursuant to division (F) of section 2915.081 or division (E) of section 2915.082 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists indicating that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty or no contest to any offense that is a violation of Chapter 2915. of the Revised Code or to any offense under any existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to such an offense.



(19) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 3775.03 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section and shall request information from the federal bureau of investigation to determine whether any information exists indicating that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of any offense under any existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is a disqualifying offense as defined in section 3772.07 of the Revised Code.

(B) Subject to division (F) of this section, the superintendent shall conduct any criminal records check to be conducted under this section as follows:

(1) The superintendent shall review or cause to be reviewed any relevant information gathered and compiled by the bureau under division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code that relates to the person who is the subject of the criminal records check, including, if the criminal records check was requested under section 113.041, 121.08, 124.74, 173.27, 173.38, 173.381, 718.131, 928.03, 1121.23, 1315.141, 1321.37, 1321.53, 1733.47, 1761.26, 2151.86, 3301.32, 3301.541, 3319.39, 3740.11, 3712.09, 3721.121, 3772.07, 3775.03, 3796.12, 3796.13, 4729.071, 4729.53, 4729.90, 4729.92, 4749.03, 4749.06, 4763.05, 4764.07, 4768.06, 5104.013, 5164.34, 5164.341, 5164.342, 5123.081, 5123.169, or 5153.111 of the Revised Code, any relevant information contained in records that have been sealed under section 2953.32 of the Revised Code;

(2) If the request received by the superintendent asks for information from the federal bureau of investigation, the superintendent shall request from the federal bureau of investigation any information it has with respect to the person who is the subject of the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671 if the request is made pursuant to section 2151.86 or 5104.013 of the Revised Code or if any other Revised Code section requires fingerprint-based checks of that nature, and shall review or cause to be reviewed any information the superintendent receives from that bureau. If a request under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code asks only for information from the federal bureau of investigation, the superintendent shall not conduct the review prescribed by division (B)(1) of this section.

(3) The superintendent or the superintendent's designee may request criminal history records from other states or the federal government

pursuant to the national crime prevention and privacy compact set forth in section 109.571 of the Revised Code.

(4) The superintendent shall include in the results of the criminal records check a list or description of the offenses listed or described in the relevant provision of division (A) of this section. The superintendent shall exclude from the results any information the dissemination of which is prohibited by federal law.

(5) The superintendent shall send the results of the criminal records check to the person to whom it is to be sent not later than the following number of days after the date the superintendent receives the request for the criminal records check, the completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and the set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section:

(a) If the superintendent is required by division (A) of this section (other than division (A)(3) of this section) to conduct the criminal records check, thirty;

(b) If the superintendent is required by division (A)(3) of this section to conduct the criminal records check, sixty.

(C)(1) The superintendent shall prescribe a form to obtain the information necessary to conduct a criminal records check from any person for whom a criminal records check is to be conducted under this section. The form that the superintendent prescribes pursuant to this division may be in a tangible format, in an electronic format, or in both tangible and electronic formats.

(2) The superintendent shall prescribe standard impression sheets to obtain the fingerprint impressions of any person for whom a criminal records check is to be conducted under this section. Any person for whom a records check is to be conducted under this section shall obtain the fingerprint impressions at a county sheriff's office, municipal police department, or any other entity with the ability to make fingerprint impressions on the standard impression sheets prescribed by the superintendent. The office, department, or entity may charge the person a reasonable fee for making the impressions. The standard impression sheets the superintendent prescribes pursuant to this division may be in a tangible format, in an electronic format, or in both tangible and electronic formats.

(3) Subject to division (D) of this section, the superintendent shall prescribe and charge a reasonable fee for providing a criminal records check under this section. The person requesting the criminal records check shall pay the fee prescribed pursuant to this division. In the case of a request under section 1121.23, 1155.03, 1163.05, 1315.141, 1733.47, 1761.26,

2151.33, 2151.412, or 5164.34 of the Revised Code, the fee shall be paid in the manner specified in that section.

(4) The superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation may prescribe methods of forwarding fingerprint impressions and information necessary to conduct a criminal records check, which methods shall include, but not be limited to, an electronic method.

(D) The results of a criminal records check conducted under this section, other than a criminal records check specified in division (A)(7) of this section, are valid for the person who is the subject of the criminal records check for a period of one year from the date upon which the superintendent completes the criminal records check. If during that period the superintendent receives another request for a criminal records check to be conducted under this section for that person, the superintendent shall provide the results from the previous criminal records check of the person at a lower fee than the fee prescribed for the initial criminal records check.

(E) When the superintendent receives a request for information from a registered private provider, the superintendent shall proceed as if the request was received from a school district board of education under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code. The superintendent shall apply division (A)(1)(c) of this section to any such request for an applicant who is a teacher.

(F)(1) Subject to division (F)(2) of this section, all information regarding the results of a criminal records check conducted under this section that the superintendent reports or sends under division (A)(7) or (9) of this section to the director of public safety, the treasurer of state, or the person, board, or entity that made the request for the criminal records check shall relate to the conviction of the subject person, or the subject person's plea of guilty to, a criminal offense.

(2) Division (F)(1) of this section does not limit, restrict, or preclude the superintendent's release of information that relates to the arrest of a person who is eighteen years of age or older, to an adjudication of a child as a delinquent child, or to a criminal conviction of a person under eighteen years of age in circumstances in which a release of that nature is authorized under division (E)(2), (3), or (4) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code pursuant to a rule adopted under division (E)(1) of that section.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Criminal records check" means any criminal records check conducted by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with division (B) of this section.

(2) "Minor drug possession offense" has the same meaning as in section

2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "OVI or OVUAC violation" means a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to section 4511.19 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Registered private provider" means a nonpublic school or entity registered with the superintendent of public instruction under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code to participate in the autism scholarship program or section 3310.58 of the Revised Code to participate in the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program.

Sec. 109.68. (A) As used in this section, "victim" means a person from whom a sexual assault examination kit was collected.

(B) In consultation with the attorney general's advisory group on sexual assault examination kit tracking, the attorney general shall develop recommendations for establishing a statewide sexual assault examination kit tracking system. Based on those recommendations, the attorney general shall create, operate, and maintain the statewide tracking system and shall identify and allocate money for that purpose from the appropriate funds available to the attorney general.

~~(B)~~(C) The attorney general may contract with state or private entities, including private software and technology providers, for the creation, operation, and maintenance of the statewide tracking system. The tracking system shall do all of the following:

(1) Track the status of sexual assault examination kits from the collection site through the criminal justice process, including the initial collection at medical facilities, inventory and storage by law enforcement agencies, analysis at crime laboratories, and storage or destruction after completion of analysis;

(2) Allow all entities that receive, maintain, store, or preserve sexual assault examination kits to update the status and location of the kits;

(3) Allow individuals to anonymously access the statewide tracking system regarding the location and status of their sexual assault examination kit.

~~(C)~~(D)(1) A victim may request the following from the appropriate official with custody of the kit:

(a) Information regarding the testing date and results of the kit;

(b) Whether a DNA profile was obtained from the kit;

(c) Whether a match was found to that DNA profile in state or federal databases;

(d) The estimated destruction date of the kit.

The victim is entitled to receive this information in writing, by electronic mail, or by telephone, as designated by the victim.

(2) A victim who has requested information regarding the tracking of the victim's sexual assault examination kit shall be informed by the appropriate official with custody of the kit when there is any change in the status of the case, including if the case has been closed or reopened.

(3) A victim may request written notification from the appropriate official with custody of the kit notice of the destruction or disposal date of the kit and shall receive that notice not later than sixty days before the date of the intended destruction or disposal.

(4) A victim may request further preservation of the sexual assault examination kit or its probative contents beyond the intended destruction or disposal date as provided under section 2933.82 of the Revised Code, for a period of up to thirty years.

(5) In responding to a victim's request under divisions (D)(1) to (4) of this section, the appropriate official with custody of the kit also shall provide the victim with information about the victim's right to apply for an award of reparations pursuant to section 2743.56 of the Revised Code.

(E) Not later than one year after creation of the statewide tracking system, all entities in the chain of custody of sexual assault examination kits shall participate in the system.

~~(D)~~(F) The attorney general may adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to facilitate the implementation of the statewide sexual assault examination kit tracking system pursuant to this section. Except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section, information contained in the statewide tracking system is confidential and not subject to public disclosure.

Sec. 109.803. (A)(1) Subject to divisions (A)(2) and (B) of this section, every appointing authority shall require each of its appointed peace officers and troopers to complete ~~up to~~ twenty-four hours of continuing professional training each calendar year, ~~as directed by the Ohio peace officer training commission. The number of hours directed by the commission, up to twenty-four~~ Twenty-four hours; is intended to be a minimum requirement, and appointing authorities are encouraged to exceed ~~the number of hours the commission directs as the twenty-four hour minimum. The commission shall set the required minimum number of hours based upon available funding for reimbursement as described in this division. If no funding for the reimbursement is available, no continuing professional training will be required~~ A minimum of twenty-four hours of continuing professional training shall be reimbursed each calendar year and a maximum of forty hours of continuing professional training may be reimbursed each calendar

year.

(2) An appointing authority may submit a written request to the peace officer training commission that requests for a calendar year because of emergency circumstances an extension of the time within which one or more of its appointed peace officers or troopers must complete the required minimum number of hours of continuing professional training set by the commission, as described in division (A)(1) of this section. A request made under this division shall set forth the name of each of the appointing authority's peace officers or troopers for whom an extension is requested, identify the emergency circumstances related to that peace officer or trooper, include documentation of those emergency circumstances, and set forth the date on which the request is submitted to the commission. A request shall be made under this division not later than the fifteenth day of December in the calendar year for which the extension is requested.

Upon receipt of a written request made under this division, the executive director of the commission shall review the request and the submitted documentation. If the executive director of the commission is satisfied that emergency circumstances exist for any peace officer or trooper for whom a request was made under this division, the executive director may approve the request for that peace officer or trooper and grant an extension of the time within which that peace officer or trooper must complete the required minimum number of hours of continuing professional training set by the commission. An extension granted under this division may be for any period of time the executive director believes to be appropriate, and the executive director shall specify in the notice granting the extension the date on which the extension ends. Not later than thirty days after the date on which a request is submitted to the commission, for each peace officer and trooper for whom an extension is requested, the executive director either shall approve the request and grant an extension or deny the request and deny an extension and shall send to the appointing authority that submitted the request written notice of the executive director's decision.

If the executive director grants an extension of the time within which a particular appointed peace officer or trooper of an appointing authority must complete the required minimum number of hours of continuing professional training set by the commission, the appointing authority shall require that peace officer or trooper to complete the required minimum number of hours of training not later than the date on which the extension ends.

(B) With the advice of the Ohio peace officer training commission, the attorney general shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised

Code rules setting forth minimum standards for continuing professional training for peace officers and troopers and governing the administration of continuing professional training programs for peace officers and troopers. The rules adopted by the attorney general under division (B) of this section shall do all of the following:

(1) Allow peace officers and troopers to earn credit for up to four hours of continuing professional training for time spent while on duty providing drug use prevention education training that utilizes evidence-based curricula to students in school districts, community schools established under Chapter 3314., STEM schools established under Chapter 3326., and college-preparatory boarding schools established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code.

(2) Allow a peace officer or trooper appointed by a law enforcement agency to earn hours of continuing professional training for other peace officers or troopers appointed by the law enforcement agency by providing drug use prevention education training under division (B)(1) of this section so that hours earned by the peace officer or trooper providing the training in excess of four hours may be applied to offset the number of continuing professional training hours required of another peace officer or trooper appointed by that law enforcement agency.

(3) Prohibit the use of continuing professional training hours earned under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section from being used to offset any mandatory hands-on training requirement.

(4) Require a peace officer to complete training on proper interactions with civilians during traffic stops and other in-person encounters, which training shall have an online offering and shall include all of the following topics:

(a) A person's rights during an interaction with a peace officer, including all of the following:

(i) When a peace officer may require a person to exit a vehicle;

(ii) Constitutional protections from illegal search and seizure;

(iii) The rights of a passenger in a vehicle who has been pulled over for a traffic stop;

(iv) The right for a citizen to record an encounter with a peace officer.

(b) Proper actions for interacting with a civilian and methods for diffusing a stressful encounter with a civilian;

(c) Laws regarding questioning and detention by peace officers, including any law requiring a person to present proof of identity to a peace officer, and the consequences for a person's or officer's failure to comply with those laws;

(d) Any other requirements and procedures necessary for the proper implementation of this section.

(C) The attorney general shall transmit a certified copy of any rule adopted under this section to the secretary of state.

(D) As used in this section:

(1) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 109.71 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Trooper" means an individual appointed as a state highway patrol trooper under section 5503.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Appointing authority" means any agency or entity that appoints a peace officer or trooper.

Sec. 111.11. The office of data analytics and archives is created in the office of the secretary of state. Under the direction of the secretary of state, the office shall do both of the following:

(A) Retain voter registration and other election related data, analyze those data for purposes of maintaining accurate election data, and publish those data;

(B) Retain, analyze, and publish business services data.

Sec. 111.15. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Rule" includes any rule, regulation, bylaw, or standard having a general and uniform operation adopted by an agency under the authority of the laws governing the agency; any appendix to a rule; and any internal management rule. "Rule" does not include any guideline adopted pursuant to section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code, any order respecting the duties of employees, any finding, any determination of a question of law or fact in a matter presented to an agency, or any rule promulgated pursuant to Chapter 119. or division (C)(1) or (2) of section 5117.02 of the Revised Code. "Rule" includes any amendment or rescission of a rule.

(2) "Agency" means any governmental entity of the state and includes, but is not limited to, any board, department, division, commission, bureau, society, council, institution, state college or university, community college district, technical college district, or state community college. "Agency" does not include the general assembly, the controlling board, the adjutant general's department, or any court.

(3) "Internal management rule" means any rule, regulation, bylaw, or standard governing the day-to-day staff procedures and operations within an agency.

(B)(1) Any rule, other than a rule of an emergency nature, adopted by any agency pursuant to this section shall be effective on the tenth day after the day on which the rule in final form and in compliance with division



(B)(3) of this section is filed as follows:

(a) The rule shall be filed in electronic form with both the secretary of state and the director of the legislative service commission;

(b) The rule shall be filed in electronic form with the joint committee on agency rule review. Division (B)(1)(b) of this section does not apply to any rule to which division (D) of this section does not apply.

An agency that adopts or amends a rule that is subject to division (D) of this section shall assign a review date to the rule that is not later than five years after its effective date. If a review date assigned to a rule exceeds the five-year maximum, the review date for the rule is five years after its effective date. A rule with a review date is subject to review under section 106.03 of the Revised Code. This paragraph does not apply to a rule of a state college or university, community college district, technical college district, or state community college.

If an agency in adopting a rule designates an effective date that is later than the effective date provided for by division (B)(1) of this section, the rule if filed as required by such division shall become effective on the later date designated by the agency.

Any rule that is required to be filed under division (B)(1) of this section is also subject to division (D) of this section if not exempted by that division.

If a rule incorporates a text or other material by reference, the agency shall comply with sections 121.71 to 121.75 of the Revised Code.

(2) A rule of an emergency nature necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety shall state the reasons for the necessity. The emergency rule, in final form and in compliance with division (B)(3) of this section, shall be filed in electronic form with the secretary of state, the director of the legislative service commission, and the joint committee on agency rule review. The emergency rule is effective immediately upon completion of the latest filing, except that if the agency in adopting the emergency rule designates an effective date, or date and time of day, that is later than the effective date and time provided for by division (B)(2) of this section, the emergency rule if filed as required by such division shall become effective at the later date, or later date and time of day, designated by the agency.

Except as provided in section 107.43 of the Revised Code, an emergency rule becomes invalid at the end of the one hundred twentieth day it is in effect. Prior to that date, the agency may file the emergency rule as a nonemergency rule in compliance with division (B)(1) of this section. The agency may not refile the emergency rule in compliance with division (B)(2)

of this section so that, upon the emergency rule becoming invalid under such division, the emergency rule will continue in effect without interruption for another one hundred twenty-day period.

The adoption of an emergency rule under division (B)(2) of this section in response to a state of emergency, as defined under section 107.42 of the Revised Code, may be invalidated by the general assembly, in whole or in part, by adopting a concurrent resolution in accordance with section 107.43 of the Revised Code.

(3) An agency shall file a rule under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section in compliance with the following standards and procedures:

(a) The rule shall be numbered in accordance with the numbering system devised by the director for the Ohio administrative code.

(b) The rule shall be prepared and submitted in compliance with the rules of the legislative service commission.

(c) The rule shall clearly state the date on which it is to be effective and the date on which it will expire, if known.

(d) Each rule that amends or rescinds another rule shall clearly refer to the rule that is amended or rescinded. Each amendment shall fully restate the rule as amended.

If the director of the legislative service commission or the director's designee gives an agency notice pursuant to section 103.05 of the Revised Code that a rule filed by the agency is not in compliance with the rules of the legislative service commission, the agency shall within thirty days after receipt of the notice conform the rule to the rules of the commission as directed in the notice.

(C) All rules filed pursuant to divisions (B)(1)(a) and (2) of this section shall be recorded by the secretary of state and the director under the title of the agency adopting the rule and shall be numbered according to the numbering system devised by the director. The secretary of state and the director shall preserve the rules in an accessible manner. Each such rule shall be a public record open to public inspection and may be transmitted to any law publishing company that wishes to reproduce it.

(D) At least sixty-five days before a board, commission, department, division, or bureau of the government of the state files a rule under division (B)(1) of this section, it shall file the full text of the proposed rule in electronic form with the joint committee on agency rule review, and the proposed rule is subject to legislative review and invalidation under section 106.021 of the Revised Code. If a state board, commission, department, division, or bureau makes a revision in a proposed rule after it is filed with the joint committee, the state board, commission, department, division, or

bureau shall promptly file the full text of the proposed rule in its revised form in electronic form with the joint committee. A state board, commission, department, division, or bureau shall also file the rule summary and fiscal analysis prepared under section 106.024 of the Revised Code in electronic form along with a proposed rule, and along with a proposed rule in revised form, that is filed under this division. If a proposed rule has an adverse impact on businesses, the state board, commission, department, division, or bureau also shall file the business impact analysis, any recommendations received from the common sense initiative office, and the associated memorandum of response, if any, in electronic form along with the proposed rule, or the proposed rule in revised form, that is filed under this division.

A proposed rule that is subject to legislative review under this division may not be adopted and filed in final form under division (B)(1) of this section unless the proposed rule has been filed with the joint committee on agency rule review under this division and the time for the joint committee to review the proposed rule has expired without recommendation of a concurrent resolution to invalidate the proposed rule.

If a proposed rule that is subject to legislative review under this division implements a federal law or rule, the agency shall provide to the joint committee a citation to the federal law or rule the proposed rule implements and a statement as to whether the proposed rule implements the federal law or rule in a manner that is more or less stringent or burdensome than the federal law or rule requires.

As used in this division, "commission" includes the public utilities commission when adopting rules under a federal or state statute.

This division does not apply to any of the following:

- (1) A proposed rule of an emergency nature;
- (2) A rule proposed under section 1121.05, 1121.06, 1349.33, 1707.201, 1733.412, 4123.29, 4123.34, 4123.341, 4123.342, 4123.345, 4123.40, 4123.411, 4123.44, or 4123.442 of the Revised Code;
- (3) A rule proposed by an agency other than a board, commission, department, division, or bureau of the government of the state;
- (4) A proposed internal management rule of a board, commission, department, division, or bureau of the government of the state;
- (5) Any proposed rule that must be adopted verbatim by an agency pursuant to federal law or rule, to become effective within sixty days of adoption, in order to continue the operation of a federally reimbursed program in this state, so long as the proposed rule contains both of the following:

(a) A statement that it is proposed for the purpose of complying with a federal law or rule;

(b) A citation to the federal law or rule that requires verbatim compliance.

(6) An initial rule proposed by the director of health to impose safety standards and quality-of-care standards with respect to a health service specified in section 3702.11 of the Revised Code, or an initial rule proposed by the director to impose quality standards on a health care facility as defined in section 3702.30 of the Revised Code, if section 3702.12 of the Revised Code requires that the rule be adopted under this section;

(7) A rule of the state lottery commission pertaining to instant game rules.

If a rule is exempt from legislative review under division (D)(5) of this section, and if the federal law or rule pursuant to which the rule was adopted expires, is repealed or rescinded, or otherwise terminates, the rule is thereafter subject to legislative review under division (D) of this section.

Whenever a state board, commission, department, division, or bureau files a proposed rule or a proposed rule in revised form under division (D) of this section, it shall also file the full text of the same proposed rule or proposed rule in revised form in electronic form with the secretary of state and the director of the legislative service commission. A state board, commission, department, division, or bureau shall file the rule summary and fiscal analysis prepared under section 106.024 of the Revised Code in electronic form along with a proposed rule or proposed rule in revised form that is filed with the secretary of state or the director of the legislative service commission.

Sec. 113.60. (A) As used in this section and sections 113.61 and 113.62 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Service intermediary" means a person or entity that enters into a pay for success contract under this section and sections 113.61 and 113.62 of the Revised Code. The service intermediary may act as the service provider that delivers the services specified in the contract or may contract with a separate service provider to deliver those services.

(2) "State agency" and "political subdivision" have the same meanings as in section 9.23 of the Revised Code.

(B) The treasurer of state shall administer the pay for success contracting program, shall develop procedures for awarding pay for success contracts, and may take any action necessary to implement and administer the program. Under the program, the treasurer of state may enter into a pay for success contract with a service intermediary for the delivery of specified

services that benefit the state, a political subdivision, or a group of political subdivisions, such as programs addressing education, public health, criminal justice, or natural resource management. In the case of a contract for the delivery of services that benefit the state, the treasurer of state shall enter into the contract jointly with the director of administrative services. The treasurer of state and, as applicable, the director of administrative services, may enter into a pay for success contract under either of the following circumstances:

(1) Upon receiving an appropriation from the general assembly for the purpose of entering into a pay for success contract;

(2)(a) At the request of a state agency, a political subdivision, or a group of state agencies or political subdivisions that the treasurer of state and, as applicable, the director of administrative services, enter into a pay for success contract on behalf of the requesting state agency, political subdivision, or group. The requesting state agency, political subdivision, or group shall deposit the cost of the contract with the treasurer of state in the appropriate fund established in section 113.62 of the Revised Code.

(b) A political subdivision or group of political subdivisions that requests the treasurer of state to enter into a pay for success contract on behalf of the political subdivision or group shall not use state funds to pay the cost of the contract.

(c) The treasurer of state may apply for federal grant moneys on behalf of a requesting state agency, political subdivision, or group to pay the cost of all or part of the contract. The treasurer of state shall not apply for federal grant moneys for the purpose of entering into a pay for success contract without first entering into an agreement with a requesting state agency, political subdivision, or group for the treasurer of state to apply for those moneys.

(C) The treasurer of state may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to administer the pay for success contracting program, including rules concerning ~~both of~~ the following:

(1) The procedure for a state agency, political subdivision, or group of state agencies or political subdivisions to request the treasurer of state and, as applicable, the director of administrative services to enter into a pay for success contract and to deposit the cost of the contract with the treasurer of state;

(2) The types of services that are appropriate for a service provider to provide under a pay for success contract;

(3) Any other rule necessary for the implementation and administration of section 113.60 to 113.62 of the Revised Code.

~~(D) The rules of the treasurer of state shall include both of the following:~~

~~(1) A requirement that for not less than seventy five per cent of the pay for success contracts entered into under this section, the performance targets specified in the contract require that, based on available regional or national data, the improvement in the status of this state or the relevant area of this state with respect to the issue the contract is meant to address be greater than the average improvement in status with respect to that issue in other geographical areas during the period of the contract;~~

~~(2) A process to ensure that any regional or national data used to determine whether a service provider has met its performance targets under a pay for success contract are scientifically valid.~~

Sec. 117.092. When conducting a performance audit pursuant to section 117.46 of the Revised Code, the auditor of state and the auditor of state's authorized representatives shall have access to all employees, books, accounts, reports, vouchers, correspondence files, contracts, money, property, or other records in possession of the state agency or state institution of higher education subject to audit, including access to all electronic data. Every officer or employee of the state agency or state institution of higher education subject to the audit having such records or property under their control shall permit access to and examination of those records upon request.

All information requested by the auditor of state for the purposes of an audit shall be promptly provided. Such information shall be provided in the format prescribed by the auditor of state along with all items necessary to interpret the requested information, including data.

The auditor of state shall comply with all restrictions imposed by law on documents, data, or information deemed confidential or otherwise restricted. The auditor of state shall provide a data sharing agreement to govern the use of restricted data if the auditor of state determines an agreement is necessary to ensure compliance with restrictions imposed by law.

Sec. 117.103. (A)(1) The auditor of state shall establish and maintain a system for the reporting of fraud, including misuse and misappropriation of public money, by any public office or public official. The system shall allow Ohio residents and the employees of any public office to make anonymous complaints through a toll-free telephone number, the auditor of state's web site, or the United States mail to the auditor of state's office. The auditor of state shall review all complaints in a timely manner.

(2)(a) Subject to division (A)(2)(b) of this section, the auditor of state shall keep a log of all complaints filed under this section, which is a public

record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The log shall include the date the complaint was received, a general description of the nature of the complaint, the name of the public office or agency with regard to which the complaint is directed, and a general description of the status of the review by the auditor of state. If section 149.43 of the Revised Code or another statute provides for an applicable exemption from the definition of public record for the information recorded on the log, that information may be redacted.

(b) The auditor shall not log a complaint regarding an ongoing criminal investigation, but shall log the complaint not later than thirty days after the investigation is complete.

~~(B)(1) A public office~~ (c) If the auditor of state determines that a report made under division (A)(1) of this section involves probable fraud or theft, including misuse and misappropriation of public money by any public office or public official, the auditor of state shall promptly notify the prosecuting attorney, director of law, village solicitor, or similar chief legal officer of the municipal corporation in whose jurisdiction the probable fraud or theft occurred, unless the prosecuting attorney, director of law, village solicitor, or similar chief legal officer of the municipal corporation is identified in the report as the alleged perpetrator of the fraud or theft.

(B) The auditor of state shall create training material detailing Ohio's fraud-reporting system and the means of reporting fraud, waste, and abuse. The department of administrative services shall provide information about the Ohio fraud-reporting system and the means of reporting fraud provide the auditor of state's training material to each new state employee, statewide elected official, and member of the general assembly upon employment with the public office. Such materials shall be as concise as practicable. The auditor of state shall provide the training material to employees and elected officials of a political subdivision. Current employees and elected officials as of the effective date of this amendment shall complete the training within ninety days of a date specified by the auditor of state unless good cause exists for noncompliance. Each new employee or elected official shall confirm receipt of this information material within thirty days after taking office or beginning employment. The training shall be required every four years for each employee or elected official. The auditor of state shall provide a model form on the auditor of state's web site to be printed and used by new public employees and elected officials to sign and verify their receipt of information material as required by this section. The auditor of state shall confirm, when conducting an audit under section 117.11 of the Revised Code, that new public employees and elected officials have been

provided ~~information material~~ as required by this division.

~~(2) On May 4, 2012, each public office shall make all its employees aware of the fraud reporting system required by this section.~~

~~(3) Divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section are satisfied if a public office provides information about the fraud reporting system and the means of reporting fraud in the employee handbook or manual for the public office. An employee shall sign and verify the employee's receipt of such a handbook or manual.~~

Sec. 117.34. No cause of action on any matter set forth in any report of the auditor of state made under this chapter shall accrue until the report is filed with the officer or legal counsel whose duty it is to institute civil actions for enforcement. No statutes of limitations otherwise applicable to the cause of action shall begin to run until the date of filing. Once a report is submitted to the attorney general under this chapter, the amount payable shall be a final, certified claim under section 131.02 of the Revised Code. The amount payable may be satisfied under the process provided in section 5747.12 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 117.46. Each biennium the auditor of state shall conduct a minimum of four performance audits under this section. Except as otherwise provided in this section, at least two of the audits shall be of state agencies selected from a list comprised of the administrative departments listed in section 121.02 of the Revised Code and the department of education and at least two of the audits shall be of other state agencies. At the auditor of state's discretion, the auditor of state may also conduct performance audits of state institutions of higher education. The offices of the attorney general, auditor of state, governor, secretary of state, and treasurer of state and agencies of the legislative and judicial branches are not subject to an audit under this section.

The auditor shall select each agency or institution to be audited and shall determine whether to audit the entire agency or institution or a portion of the agency or institution by auditing one or more programs, offices, boards, councils, or other entities within that agency or institution. The auditor shall make the selection and determination in consultation with the governor and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives and president and minority leader of the senate.

An audit of a portion of an agency or institution shall be considered an audit of one agency or institution. The authority to audit a portion of an agency or institution in no way limits the auditor's ability to audit an entire agency or institution if it is in the best interest of the state.

The performance audits under this section shall be conducted pursuant



to sections 117.01 and 117.13 of the Revised Code. In conducting a performance audit, the auditor of state shall determine the scope of the audit, but shall consider, if appropriate, supervisory and subordinate level operations in the agency or institution. A performance audit under this section shall not include review or evaluation of an institution's academic performance.

As used in this section and in sections 117.461, 117.462, 117.463, and 117.47, ~~117.471, and 117.472~~ of the Revised Code, "state institution of higher education" has the meaning defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 117.462. (A) ~~A~~ Not later than two months after the end of the comment period for the audit, a state agency or state institution of higher education shall ~~implement~~ develop an implementation plan for the recommendations of a performance audit conducted pursuant to section 117.46 of the Revised Code. ~~It~~

~~(B)~~ If an agency or institution does not commence implementation of such recommendations within ~~three~~ four months after the end of the comment period for the audit, the agency or institution shall do both of the following:

(1) File a report explaining why the agency or institution has not commenced implementation of the recommendations with the governor, auditor of state, speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, and president and minority leader of the senate;

~~(2) Provide~~ Request an opportunity to provide testimony explaining why the agency or institution has not commenced implementation of the recommendations to the house of representatives and senate committees dealing primarily with the programs and activities of the agency or institution.

~~(B)(C)~~ (C) Comments submitted to the agency or institution under section 117.461 of the Revised Code shall be attached to the report required by division ~~(A)(1)(B)(1)~~ (B)(1) of this section.

~~(C)(D)~~ (D) If an agency or institution does not fully implement an audit recommendation within one year after the end of the comment period for the audit, the agency or institution shall file a report with the ~~governor, auditor, speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, and president and minority leader of the senate~~ and with the governor or the governing authority of the agency or institution, justifying why the recommendation has not or will not be implemented. After consideration of this report, the agency director or the governing authority shall submit a letter in writing to the auditor, the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives,

and the president and minority leader of the senate outlining the status and plan for the implementation of the recommendations.

Sec. 117.463. (A) The auditor of state shall annually submit a report in writing to the governor, the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, and the president and minority leader of the senate ~~describing both~~ containing all of the following:

(1) ~~Whether~~ The progress state agencies or state institutions of higher education ~~that received~~ have made in implementing the recommendations contained in recent performance audits in the immediately preceding year implemented the audit recommendations;

(2) The amount of money saved as a result of the implementation;

(3) Other operational and programmatic improvements or efficiencies that have been achieved as a result of the implementation.

(B) The auditor of state shall establish a process for obtaining the information required for the report. Submissions from agencies and institutions intended for inclusion in this annual report shall not substitute the requirements of section 117.462 of the Revised Code.

(C) The report shall be submitted no later than the ~~thirtieth~~ first day of ~~March~~ November of each year.

Sec. 117.47. There is hereby created in the state treasury the ~~leverage for efficiency, accountability, and performance~~ auditor's innovation fund. The auditor of state ~~shall~~ may use the fund to:

(A) ~~Make loans to state agencies, local public offices, and state institutions of higher education that have applied to and been approved by the auditor of state to receive the loans and to pay the costs of conducting performance audits incurred by the auditor of state; or~~

(B) ~~Pay the costs the auditor of state or the auditor's auditing team incurs to conduct a feasibility study requested under section 117.473 of the Revised Code~~ for innovative audit, accounting, or local government assistance services that improve the quality or increase the range of services offered to local governments and school districts.

The fund shall consist of money appropriated to it ~~plus the repayments of principal and interest on loans made from the fund. Interest earned on money in the fund shall be credited to the fund.~~

~~During a fiscal year, the auditor of state shall use not more than fifty per cent of the fund to make loans under division (A) of this section and not more than fifty per cent to pay costs under division (B) of this section.~~

Sec. 117.473. A state agency or local public office may request that the auditor of state conduct a feasibility study to determine if greater efficiency or cost savings could be realized by the state agency or local public office

sharing services or facilities with other state agencies or local public offices. In the request, the requesting state agency or local public office shall identify for the auditor of state the specific state agencies or local public offices that may be included within the proposed plan for sharing services or facilities. The auditor of state may proceed with a requested feasibility study at the discretion of the auditor of state.

The auditor of state shall provide written notification to each state agency and local public office that is identified in a request. The auditor of state may review only those identified state agencies or local public offices that do not opt out. To opt out, a state agency or local public office shall provide an opt out notice to the auditor of state within sixty days of the date on which the auditor's notification to the state agency or local public office is postmarked. If a state agency or local public office opts out of a requested feasibility study, the auditor of state, at the auditor's discretion, may cancel the feasibility study or may proceed to conduct the feasibility study considering only the identified state agencies and local public offices that have not opted out.

~~The auditing team that conducts performance audits shall conduct the feasibility study requested by a state agency or local public office as funds are allowed and available under section 117.47 of the Revised Code.~~

Not later than ten days before commencing a feasibility study requested under this section, the auditor of state shall provide written notice to the requesting state agency or local public office, and any other state agency or local public office that consented to being reviewed, of the date the study will be commenced.

The auditor of state shall pay the costs incurred by the auditor or the auditing team in conducting feasibility studies under this section.

Not later than one hundred eighty days after completing a feasibility study, the auditor of state shall conduct a public hearing on the feasibility study findings. Not later than ten days before the date of the public hearing, the auditor shall give notice of the date, time, and location of the public hearing in writing to the state agency or local public office that requested the feasibility study, to any other state agency or local public office that consented to being reviewed, and on the auditor's web site.

Sec. 119.01. As used in sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code:

(A)(1) "Agency" means, except as limited by this division, any official, board, or commission having authority to promulgate rules or make adjudications in the civil service commission, the division of liquor control, the department of taxation, the industrial commission, the bureau of workers' compensation, the functions of any administrative or executive

officer, department, division, bureau, board, or commission of the government of the state specifically made subject to sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, and the licensing functions of any administrative or executive officer, department, division, bureau, board, or commission of the government of the state having the authority or responsibility of issuing, suspending, revoking, or canceling licenses.

Sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code do not apply to the public utilities commission. Sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code do not apply to the utility radiological safety board; to the controlling board; to actions of the superintendent of financial institutions and the superintendent of insurance in the taking possession of, and rehabilitation or liquidation of, the business and property of banks, savings and loan associations, savings banks, credit unions, insurance companies, associations, reciprocal fraternal benefit societies, and bond investment companies; to any action taken by the division of securities under section 1707.201 of the Revised Code; or to any action that may be taken by the superintendent of financial institutions under section 1113.03, 1121.06, 1121.10, 1125.09, 1125.12, 1125.18, 1349.33, 1733.35, 1733.361, 1733.37, or 1761.03 of the Revised Code.

Sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code do not apply to actions of the industrial commission or the bureau of workers' compensation under sections 4123.01 to 4123.94 of the Revised Code with respect to all matters of adjudication, or to the actions of the industrial commission, bureau of workers' compensation board of directors, and bureau of workers' compensation under division (D) of section 4121.32, sections 4123.29, 4123.34, 4123.341, 4123.342, ~~4123.345~~, 4123.40, 4123.411, 4123.44, 4123.442, 4127.07, divisions (B), (C), and (E) of section 4131.04, and divisions (B), (C), and (E) of section 4131.14 of the Revised Code with respect to all matters concerning the establishment of premium, contribution, and assessment rates.

(2) "Agency" also means any official or work unit having authority to promulgate rules or make adjudications in the department of job and family services, but only with respect to both of the following:

(a) The adoption, amendment, or rescission of rules that section 5101.09 of the Revised Code requires be adopted in accordance with this chapter;

(b) The issuance, suspension, revocation, or cancellation of licenses.

(B) "License" means any license, permit, certificate, commission, or charter issued by any agency. "License" does not include any arrangement whereby a person or government entity furnishes medicaid services under a provider agreement with the department of medicaid.

(C) "Rule" means any rule, regulation, or standard, having a general and uniform operation, adopted, promulgated, and enforced by any agency under the authority of the laws governing such agency, and includes any appendix to a rule. "Rule" does not include any internal management rule of an agency unless the internal management rule affects private rights and does not include any guideline adopted pursuant to section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Adjudication" means the determination by the highest or ultimate authority of an agency of the rights, duties, privileges, benefits, or legal relationships of a specified person, but does not include the issuance of a license in response to an application with respect to which no question is raised, nor other acts of a ministerial nature.

(E) "Hearing" means a public hearing by any agency in compliance with procedural safeguards afforded by sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Person" means a person, firm, corporation, association, or partnership.

(G) "Party" means the person whose interests are the subject of an adjudication by an agency.

(H) "Appeal" means the procedure by which a person, aggrieved by a finding, decision, order, or adjudication of any agency, invokes the jurisdiction of a court.

(I) "Internal management rule" means any rule, regulation, or standard governing the day-to-day staff procedures and operations within an agency.

Sec. 119.05. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Last known address" means the mailing address or the electronic mail address appearing in an agency's official records.

(2) "Traceable delivery service" means a delivery service provided by the United States postal service or a domestic commercial delivery service allowing the sender to track a sent item's progress and providing notice of a completed delivery to the sender.

(B) Unless otherwise provided by law, in an adjudication conducted in accordance with sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, an agency may serve a document on a party to the adjudication through any of the following methods:

(1) Electronic mail at the party's last known address;

(2) Facsimile transmission at the party's facsimile number appearing in the agency's official records;

(3) Traceable delivery service at the party's last known address;

(4) Personal service at the party's last known address.

(C) Service of a document using a method listed in division (B) of this section is complete on the following dates:

(1) For electronic mail, the date receipt of the document is relayed electronically to the agency either by a direct reply from the recipient or through electronic tracking software demonstrating that the recipient accessed the document.

(2) For facsimile transmission, the date indicated on the facsimile transmission confirmation page.

(3) For traceable delivery service, the date of delivery indicated on the notice of completed delivery provided to the agency by the United States postal service or domestic commercial delivery service.

(4) For personal service, the date indicated on a document confirming physical delivery signed by either the intended recipient, an adult located at the intended recipient's address, or delivery personnel.

(D) If an agency fails to complete service under division (C) of this section using a party's last known address or facsimile number, the agency may complete service by any method described in division (B) of this section at an alternative address or facsimile number. The agency shall verify the alternative address or number as current before service. If an agency completes service at an alternative address, the agency is not required to complete service under division (E) of this section.

(E) If an agency is unable to complete service using a method described in division (B) of this section, the agency shall publish a summary of the notice's substantive provisions in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the last known address of the party is located. Notice by publication under this division is complete on the date of publication. An agency that completes service by publication under this division shall send a proof of publication affidavit, with the publication of the notice set forth in the affidavit, to the party by ordinary mail at the party's last known address.

Sec. 119.06. No adjudication order of an agency shall be valid unless the agency is specifically authorized by law to make such order.

No adjudication order shall be valid unless an opportunity for a hearing is afforded in accordance with sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code. Such opportunity for a hearing shall be given before making the adjudication order except in those situations where this section provides otherwise.

The following adjudication orders shall be effective without a hearing:

(A) Orders revoking a license in cases where an agency is required by statute to revoke a license pursuant to the judgment of a court;

(B) Orders suspending a license where a statute specifically permits the

suspension of a license without a hearing;

(C) Orders or decisions of an authority within an agency if the rules of the agency or the statutes pertaining to such agency specifically give a right of appeal to a higher authority within such agency, to another agency, or to the board of tax appeals, and also give the appellant a right to a hearing on such appeal.

When a statute permits the suspension of a license without a prior hearing, any agency issuing an order pursuant to such statute shall afford the person to whom the order is issued a hearing upon request.

Whenever an agency claims that a person is required by statute to obtain a license, it shall afford a hearing upon the request of a person who claims that the law does not impose such a requirement.

Every agency shall afford a hearing upon the request of any person who has been refused admission to an examination where such examination is a prerequisite to the issuance of a license unless a hearing was held prior to such refusal.

Unless a hearing was held prior to the refusal to issue the license, every agency shall afford a hearing upon the request of a person whose application for a license has been rejected and to whom the agency has refused to issue a license, whether it is a renewal or a new license, except that the following are not required to afford a hearing to a person to whom a new license has been refused because the person failed a licensing examination: the state medical board, state chiropractic board, architects board, Ohio landscape architects board, and any section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board.

When periodic registration of licenses is required by law, the agency shall afford a hearing upon the request of any licensee whose registration has been denied, unless a hearing was held prior to such denial.

When periodic registration of licenses or renewal of licenses is required by law, a licensee who has filed an application for registration or renewal within the time and in the manner provided by statute or rule of the agency shall not be required to discontinue a licensed business or profession merely because of the failure of the agency to act on the licensee's application. ~~Action of an agency rejecting any such~~ An agency's rejection of an application for registration or renewal shall not be effective ~~prior to fifteen days~~ until the fifteenth day after the notice of the rejection is mailed to the licensee.

Sec. 119.062. (A) Notwithstanding section 119.06 of the Revised Code, the registrar of motor vehicles is not required to hold any hearing in connection with an order canceling or suspending a motor vehicle driver's or

commercial driver's license pursuant to section 2903.06, 2903.08, 2921.331, 4549.02, 4549.021, or 5743.99 or any provision of Chapter 2925., 4509., 4510., or 4511. of the Revised Code or in connection with an out-of-service order issued under Chapter 4506. of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the registrar is not required to ~~use registered mail, return receipt requested,~~ comply with section 119.05 of the Revised Code in connection with an order canceling or suspending a motor vehicle driver's or commercial driver's license or a notification to a person to surrender a certificate of registration and registration plates.

Sec. 119.07. Except when a statute prescribes a notice and the persons to whom it shall be given, in all cases in which section 119.06 of the Revised Code requires an agency to afford an opportunity for a hearing prior to the issuance of an order, the agency shall give notice to the party informing the party of the party's right to a hearing. Notice shall be ~~given by registered mail, return receipt requested,~~ served in accordance with section 119.05 of the Revised Code and shall include the charges or other reasons for the proposed action, the law or rule directly involved, and a statement informing the party that the party is entitled to a hearing if the party requests it within thirty days of the time of ~~mailing the notice~~ service. The notice shall also inform the party that at the hearing the party may appear in person, by the party's attorney, or by such other representative as is permitted to practice before the agency, or may present the party's position, arguments, or contentions in writing and that at the hearing the party may present evidence and examine witnesses appearing for and against the party. A copy of the notice shall be ~~mailed~~ provided to attorneys or other representatives of record representing the party. This paragraph does not apply to situations in which such section provides for a hearing only when it is requested by the party.

When a statute specifically permits the suspension of a license without a prior hearing, notice of the agency's order shall be ~~sent to~~ served on the party ~~by registered mail, return receipt requested,~~ in accordance with section 119.05 of the Revised Code not later than the business day next succeeding such order. The notice shall state the reasons for the agency's action, cite the law or rule directly involved, and state that the party will be afforded a hearing if the party requests it within thirty days of the ~~time of mailing the~~ date on which notice is served. A copy of the notice shall be ~~mailed~~ provided to attorneys or other representatives of record representing the party.

Whenever a party requests a hearing in accordance with this section and



section 119.06 of the Revised Code, the agency shall immediately set the date, time, and place for the hearing and ~~forthwith notify~~ serve the party ~~thereof with notice of the hearing~~. The date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the party has requested a hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the agency and the party.

~~When any notice sent by registered mail, as required by sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, is returned because the party fails to claim the notice, the agency shall send the notice by ordinary mail to the party at the party's last known address and shall obtain a certificate of mailing. Service by ordinary mail is complete when the certificate of mailing is obtained unless the notice is returned showing failure of delivery.~~

~~If any notice sent by registered or ordinary mail is returned for failure of delivery, the agency either shall make personal delivery of the notice by an employee or agent of the agency or shall cause a summary of the substantive provisions of the notice to be published once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the last known address of the party is located. When notice is given by publication, a proof of publication affidavit, with the first publication of the notice set forth in the affidavit, shall be mailed by ordinary mail to the party at the party's last known address and the notice shall be deemed received as of the date of the last publication. An employee or agent of the agency may make personal delivery of the notice upon a party at any time.~~

~~Refusal of delivery by personal service or by mail is not failure of delivery and service is deemed to be complete. Failure of delivery occurs only when a mailed notice is returned by the postal authorities marked undeliverable, address or addressee unknown, or forwarding address unknown or expired. A party's last known address is the mailing address of the party appearing in the records of the agency.~~

The failure of an agency to ~~give~~ serve the notices for any hearing required by sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code in the manner provided in ~~this section~~ 119.05 of the Revised Code shall invalidate any order entered pursuant to the hearing.

Sec. 119.09. As used in this section "stenographic record" means a record provided by stenographic means or by the use of audio electronic recording devices, as the agency determines.

For the purpose of conducting any adjudication hearing required by sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, the agency may require the attendance of such witnesses and the production of such books, records, and papers as it desires, and it may take the depositions of witnesses residing

within or without the state in the same manner as is prescribed by law for the taking of depositions in civil actions in the court of common pleas, and for that purpose the agency may, and upon the request of any party receiving notice of the hearing as required by section 119.07 of the Revised Code shall, issue a subpoena for any witness or a subpoena duces tecum to compel the production of any books, records, or papers, directed to the sheriff of the county where such witness resides or is found, which shall be served and returned in the same manner as a subpoena in a criminal case is served and returned. The sheriff shall be paid the same fees for services as are allowed in the court of common pleas in criminal cases. Witnesses shall be paid the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code. Fees and mileage shall be paid from the fund in the state treasury for the use of the agency in the same manner as other expenses of the agency are paid.

An agency may postpone or continue any adjudication hearing upon the application of any party or upon its own motion.

In any case of disobedience or neglect of any subpoena served on any person or the refusal of any witness to testify to any matter regarding which the witness may lawfully be interrogated, the court of common pleas of any county where such disobedience, neglect, or refusal occurs or any judge thereof, on application by the agency shall compel obedience by attachment proceedings for contempt, as in the case of disobedience of the requirements of a subpoena issued from such court, or a refusal to testify therein.

At any adjudication hearing required by sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, the record of which may be the basis of an appeal to court, a stenographic record of the testimony and other evidence submitted shall be taken at the expense of the agency. Such record shall include all of the testimony and other evidence, and rulings on the admissibility thereof presented at the hearing. This paragraph does not require a stenographic record at every adjudication hearing. In any situation where an adjudication hearing is required by sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, if an adjudication order is made without a stenographic record of the hearing, the agency shall, on request of the party, afford a hearing or rehearing for the purpose of making such a record which may be the basis of an appeal to court. The rules of an agency may specify the situations in which a stenographic record will be made only on request of the party; otherwise such a record shall be made at every adjudication hearing from which an appeal to court might be taken.

The agency shall pass upon the admissibility of evidence, but a party may at the time make objection to the rulings of the agency thereon, and if the agency refuses to admit evidence, the party offering the same shall make

a proffer thereof, and such proffer shall be made a part of the record of such hearing.

In any adjudication hearing required by sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, the agency may call any party to testify under oath as upon cross-examination.

The agency, or any one delegated by it to conduct an adjudication hearing, may administer oaths or affirmations.

In any adjudication hearing required by sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, the agency may appoint a referee or examiner to conduct the hearing. The referee or examiner shall have the same powers and authority in conducting the hearing as is granted to the agency. Such referee or examiner shall have been admitted to the practice of law in the state and be possessed of such additional qualifications as the agency requires. The referee or examiner shall submit to the agency a written report setting forth the referee's or examiner's findings of fact and conclusions of law and a recommendation of the action to be taken by the agency. A copy of such written report and recommendation of the referee or examiner shall within five days of the date ~~of filing thereof~~ it is submitted to the agency, be served upon the party or the party's attorney or other representative of record, ~~by certified mail in accordance with section 119.05 of the Revised Code~~. The party may, within ten days of ~~receipt of such copy~~ service of such written report and recommendation, file with the agency written objections to the report and recommendation, which objections shall be considered by the agency before approving, modifying, or disapproving the recommendation. The agency may grant extensions of time to the party within which to file such objections. No recommendation of the referee or examiner shall be approved, modified, or disapproved by the agency until after ten days after service of such report and recommendation ~~as provided in this section~~. The agency may order additional testimony to be taken or permit the introduction of further documentary evidence. The recommendation of the referee or examiner may be approved, modified, or disapproved by the agency, and the order of the agency based on such report, recommendation, transcript of testimony and evidence, or objections of the parties, and additional testimony and evidence shall have the same effect as if such hearing had been conducted by the agency. No such recommendation shall be final until confirmed and approved by the agency as indicated by the order entered on its record of proceedings, and if the agency modifies or disapproves the recommendations of the referee or examiner it shall include in the record of its proceedings the reasons for such modification or disapproval.

After such order is entered on its journal, the agency shall, in accordance with section 119.05 of the Revised Code, ~~serve by certified mail, return receipt requested, upon~~ the party affected thereby; a certified copy of the order and a statement of the time and method by which an appeal may be perfected. A copy of such order shall be ~~mailed~~ provided to the attorneys or other representatives of record representing the party.

Sec. 119.092. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Eligible party" means a party to an adjudication hearing other than the following:

(a) The agency;

(b) An individual whose net worth exceeded one million dollars at the time ~~he~~ the individual received notification of the hearing;

(c) A sole owner of an unincorporated business that had, or a partnership, corporation, association, or organization that had, a net worth exceeding five million dollars at the time the party received notification of the hearing, except that an organization that is described in subsection 501(c)(3) and is tax exempt under subsection 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, shall not be excluded as an eligible party under this division because of its net worth;

(d) A sole owner of an unincorporated business that employed, or a partnership, corporation, association, or organization that employed, more than five hundred persons at the time the party received notification of the hearing.

(2) "Fees" means reasonable attorney's fees, in an amount not to exceed seventy-five dollars per hour or a higher hourly fee that the agency establishes by rule and that is applicable under the circumstances.

(3) "Internal Revenue Code" means the "Internal Revenue Code of 1954," 68A Stat. 3, 26 U.S.C. 1, as amended.

(4) "Prevailing eligible party" means an eligible party that prevails after an adjudication hearing, as reflected in an order entered in the journal of the agency.

(B)(1) Except as provided in divisions (B)(2) and (F) of this section, if an agency conducts an adjudication hearing under this chapter, the prevailing eligible party is entitled, upon filing a motion in accordance with this division, to compensation for fees incurred by that party in connection with the hearing. A prevailing eligible party that desires an award of compensation for fees shall file a motion requesting the award with the agency within thirty days after the date that the order of the agency is entered in its journal. The motion shall do all of the following:

(a) Identify the party;

(b) Indicate that the party is the prevailing eligible party and is entitled to receive an award of compensation for fees;

(c) Include a statement that the agency's position in initiating the matter in controversy was not substantially justified;

(d) Indicate the amount sought as an award;

(e) Itemize all fees sought in the requested award. This itemization shall include a statement from any attorney who represented the prevailing eligible party, that indicates the fees charged, the actual time expended, and the rate at which the fees were calculated.

(2) Upon the filing of a motion under this section, the request for the award shall be reviewed by the referee or examiner who conducted the adjudication hearing or, if none, by the agency involved. In the review, the referee, examiner, or agency shall determine whether the fees incurred by the prevailing eligible party exceeded one hundred dollars, whether the position of the agency in initiating the matter in controversy was substantially justified, whether special circumstances make an award unjust, and whether the prevailing eligible party engaged in conduct during the course of the hearing that unduly and unreasonably protracted the final resolution of the matter in controversy. The referee, examiner, or agency shall issue a determination, in writing, on the motion of the prevailing eligible party, which determination shall include a statement indicating whether an award has been granted, the findings and conclusions underlying it, the reasons or bases for the findings and conclusions, and, if an award has been granted, its amount. The determination shall be entered in the record of the prevailing eligible party's case, and a copy of it ~~mailed to~~ served on the prevailing eligible party in accordance with section 119.05 of the Revised Code.

With respect to a motion under this section, the agency involved, through any representative it designates, has the burden of proving that its position in initiating the matter in controversy was substantially justified, that special circumstances make an award unjust, or that the prevailing eligible party engaged in conduct during the course of the hearing that unduly and unreasonably protracted the final resolution of the matter in controversy. A referee, examiner, or agency considering a motion under this section may deny an award entirely, or reduce the amount of an award that otherwise would be payable, to a prevailing eligible party only as follows:

(a) If the determination is that the agency has sustained its burden of proof that its position in initiating the matter in controversy was substantially justified or that special circumstances make an award unjust, the motion shall be denied;

(b) If the determination is that the agency has sustained its burden of proof that the prevailing eligible party engaged in conduct during the course of the hearing that unduly and unreasonably protracted the final resolution of the matter in controversy, the referee, examiner, or agency may reduce the amount of an award, or deny an award, to that party to the extent of that conduct;

(c) If the determination is that the fees of the prevailing eligible party were not in excess of one hundred dollars, the referee, agency, or examiner shall deny the motion.

(3) For purposes of this section, decisions by referees or examiners upon motions are final and are not subject to review and approval by an agency. These decisions constitute final determinations of the agency for purposes of appeals under division (C) of this section.

(C) A prevailing eligible party that files a motion for an award of compensation for fees under this section and that is denied an award or receives a reduced award may appeal the determination of the referee, examiner, or agency to the same court, as determined under section 119.12 of the Revised Code, as the party could have appealed the adjudication order of the agency had the party been adversely affected by it. An agency may appeal the grant of an award to this same court if a referee or examiner made the final determination pursuant to division (B)(3) of this section. Notices of appeal shall be filed in the manner and within the period specified in section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

Upon the filing of an appeal under this division, the agency shall prepare and certify to the court involved a complete record of the case, and the court shall conduct a hearing on the appeal. The agency and the court shall do so in accordance with the procedures established in section 119.12 of the Revised Code for appeals pursuant to that section, unless otherwise provided in this division.

The court hearing an appeal under this division may modify the determination of the referee, examiner, or agency with respect to the motion for compensation for fees only if the court finds that the failure to grant an award, or the calculation of the amount of an award, involved an abuse of discretion. The judgment of the court is final and not appealable, and a copy of it shall be certified to the agency involved and the prevailing eligible party.

(D) Compensation for fees awarded to a prevailing eligible party under this section may be paid by an agency from any funds available to it for payment of such compensation. If an agency does not pay compensation from such funds or no such funds are available, upon the filing of a referee's,

examiner's, agency's, or court's determination or judgment in favor of the prevailing eligible party with the clerk of the court of claims, the determination or judgment awarding compensation for fees shall be treated as if it were a judgment under Chapter 2743. of the Revised Code and be payable in accordance with the procedures specified in section 2743.19 of the Revised Code, except that interest shall not be paid in relation to the award.

(E) Each agency that is required to pay compensation for fees to a prevailing eligible party pursuant to this section during any fiscal year shall prepare a report for that year. The report shall be completed no later than the first day of October of the fiscal year following the fiscal year covered by the report, and copies of it shall be filed with the general assembly. It shall contain the following information for the covered fiscal year:

(1) The total amount and total number of the awards of compensation for fees required to be paid by the agency;

(2) The amount and nature of each individual award that the agency was required to pay;

(3) Any other relevant information that may aid the general assembly in evaluating the scope and impact of awards of compensation for fees.

(F) The provisions of this section do not apply when any of the following circumstances are involved:

(1) An adjudication hearing was conducted for the purpose of establishing or fixing a rate;

(2) An adjudication hearing was conducted for the purpose of determining the eligibility or entitlement of any individual to benefits;

(3) A prevailing eligible party was represented in an adjudication hearing by an attorney who was paid pursuant to an appropriation by the federal or state government or a local government;

(4) An adjudication hearing was conducted by the state personnel board of review pursuant to authority conferred by section 124.03 of the Revised Code, or by the state employment relations board pursuant to authority conferred by Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 119.12. ~~(A)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2) or (3) of this section, any (A) Any party adversely affected by any order of an agency issued pursuant to an adjudication denying an applicant admission to an examination, or denying the issuance or renewal of a license or registration of a licensee, or revoking or suspending a license, or allowing the payment of a forfeiture under section 4301.252 of the Revised Code may appeal from the order of the agency to the court of common pleas of the county in which the place of business of the licensee is located or the county in which the~~

~~licensee is a resident~~ designated in division (B) of this section.

~~(2)(B)~~ An appeal from an order described in division (A)(1)(A) of this section shall be filed in the county designated as follows:

(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(2) of this section, an appeal from an order of an agency issued pursuant to an adjudication denying an applicant admission to an examination, denying the issuance or renewal of a license or registration of a licensee, revoking or suspending a license, or allowing the payment of a forfeiture under section 4301.252 of the Revised Code shall be filed in the county in which the place of business of the licensee is located or the county in which the licensee is a resident.

(2) An appeal from an order issued by any of the following agencies shall be made to the court of common pleas of Franklin county or the court of common pleas in the county in which the place of business of the licensee is located or the county in which the licensee is a resident:

- (a) The liquor control commission;
- (b) The Ohio casino control commission;
- (c) The state medical board;
- ~~(e)~~(d) The state chiropractic board;
- ~~(d)~~(e) The board of nursing;

~~(e)~~(f) The bureau of workers' compensation regarding participation in the health partnership program created in sections 4121.44 and 4121.441 of the Revised Code.

~~(3) If any party appealing from an order described in division (A)(1) of this section is not a resident of and has no place of business in this state, the party may appeal to the court of common pleas of Franklin county.~~

~~(B) Any party adversely affected by any order of an agency issued pursuant to any other adjudication may appeal to the court of common pleas of Franklin county, except that appeals~~ Appeals ~~from orders of the fire marshal issued under Chapter 3737. of the Revised Code may shall~~ be to the court of common pleas of the county in which the building of the aggrieved person is located and except that appeals.

(4) Appeals under division (B) of section 124.34 of the Revised Code from a decision of the state personnel board of review or a municipal or civil service township civil service commission shall be taken to the court of common pleas of the county in which the appointing authority is located or, in the case of an appeal by the department of rehabilitation and correction, to the court of common pleas of Franklin county.

(5) If any party appealing from an order described in division (B)(1), (2), or (6) of this section is not a resident of and has no place of business in this state, the party shall appeal to the court of common pleas of Franklin



county.

(6) Any party adversely affected by any order of an agency issued pursuant to any other adjudication may appeal to the court of common pleas of Franklin county or the court of common pleas of the county in which the business of the party is located or in which the party is a resident.

(C) This section does not apply to appeals from the department of taxation.

(D) Any party desiring to appeal shall file a notice of appeal with the agency setting forth the order appealed from and stating that the agency's order is not supported by reliable, probative, and substantial evidence and is not in accordance with law. The notice of appeal may, but need not, set forth the specific grounds of the party's appeal beyond the statement that the agency's order is not supported by reliable, probative, and substantial evidence and is not in accordance with law. The notice of appeal shall also be filed by the appellant with the court. In filing a notice of appeal with the agency or court, the notice that is filed may be either the original notice or a copy of the original notice. Unless otherwise provided by law relating to a particular agency, notices of appeal shall be filed within fifteen days after the ~~mailing~~ mailing service of the notice of the agency's order as provided in ~~this~~ section 119.05 of the Revised Code. For purposes of this paragraph, an order includes a determination appealed pursuant to division (C) of section 119.092 of the Revised Code. The amendments made to this paragraph by Sub. H.B. 215 of the 128th general assembly are procedural, and this paragraph as amended by those amendments shall be applied retrospectively to all appeals pursuant to this paragraph filed before September 13, 2010, but not earlier than May 7, 2009, which was the date the supreme court of Ohio released its opinion and judgment in *Medcorp, Inc. v. Ohio Dep't. of Job and Family Servs.* (2009), 121 Ohio St.3d 622.

(E) The filing of a notice of appeal shall not automatically operate as a suspension of the order of an agency. If it appears to the court that an unusual hardship to the appellant will result from the execution of the agency's order pending determination of the appeal, the court may grant a suspension and fix its terms. If an appeal is taken from the judgment of the court and the court has previously granted a suspension of the agency's order as provided in this section, the suspension of the agency's order shall not be vacated and shall be given full force and effect until the matter is finally adjudicated. No renewal of a license or permit shall be denied by reason of the suspended order during the period of the appeal from the decision of the court of common pleas. In the case of an appeal from the Ohio casino control commission, the state medical board, or the state chiropractic board,

the court may grant a suspension and fix its terms if it appears to the court that an unusual hardship to the appellant will result from the execution of the agency's order pending determination of the appeal and the health, safety, and welfare of the public will not be threatened by suspension of the order. This provision shall not be construed to limit the factors the court may consider in determining whether to suspend an order of any other agency pending determination of an appeal.

(F) The final order of adjudication may apply to any renewal of a license or permit which has been granted during the period of the appeal.

(G) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, any order issued by a court of common pleas or a court of appeals suspending the effect of an order of the liquor control commission issued pursuant to Chapter 4301. or 4303. of the Revised Code that suspends, revokes, or cancels a permit issued under Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code or that allows the payment of a forfeiture under section 4301.252 of the Revised Code shall terminate not more than six months after the date of the filing of the record of the liquor control commission with the clerk of the court of common pleas and shall not be extended. The court of common pleas, or the court of appeals on appeal, shall render a judgment in that matter within six months after the date of the filing of the record of the liquor control commission with the clerk of the court of common pleas. A court of appeals shall not issue an order suspending the effect of an order of the liquor control commission that extends beyond six months after the date on which the record of the liquor control commission is filed with a court of common pleas.

(H) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, any order issued by a court of common pleas or a court of appeals suspending the effect of an order of the Ohio casino control commission issued under Chapter 3772. of the Revised Code that limits, conditions, restricts, suspends, revokes, denies, not renews, fines, or otherwise penalizes an applicant, licensee, or person excluded or ejected from a casino facility in accordance with section 3772.031 of the Revised Code shall terminate not more than six months after the date of the filing of the record of the Ohio casino control commission with the clerk of the court of common pleas and shall not be extended. The court of common pleas, or the court of appeals on appeal, shall render a judgment in that matter within six months after the date of the filing of the record of the Ohio casino control commission with the clerk of the court of common pleas. A court of appeals shall not issue an order suspending the effect of an order of the Ohio casino control commission that extends beyond six months after the date on which the

record of the Ohio casino control commission is filed with the clerk of a court of common pleas.

(I) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, any order issued by a court of common pleas suspending the effect of an order of the state medical board or state chiropractic board that limits, revokes, suspends, places on probation, or refuses to register or reinstate a certificate issued by the board or reprimands the holder of the certificate shall terminate not more than fifteen months after the date of the filing of a notice of appeal in the court of common pleas, or upon the rendering of a final decision or order in the appeal by the court of common pleas, whichever occurs first.

~~(H)~~(J) Within thirty days after receipt of a notice of appeal from an order in any case in which a hearing is required by sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, the agency shall prepare and certify to the court a complete record of the proceedings in the case. Failure of the agency to comply within the time allowed, upon motion, shall cause the court to enter a finding in favor of the party adversely affected. Additional time, however, may be granted by the court, not to exceed thirty days, when it is shown that the agency has made substantial effort to comply. The record shall be prepared and transcribed, and the expense of it shall be taxed as a part of the costs on the appeal. The appellant shall provide security for costs satisfactory to the court of common pleas. Upon demand by any interested party, the agency shall furnish at the cost of the party requesting it a copy of the stenographic report of testimony offered and evidence submitted at any hearing and a copy of the complete record.

~~(H)~~(K) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, any party desiring to appeal an order or decision of the state personnel board of review shall, at the time of filing a notice of appeal with the board, provide a security deposit in an amount and manner prescribed in rules that the board shall adopt in accordance with this chapter. In addition, the board is not required to prepare or transcribe the record of any of its proceedings unless the appellant has provided the deposit described above. The failure of the board to prepare or transcribe a record for an appellant who has not provided a security deposit shall not cause a court to enter a finding adverse to the board.

~~(K)~~(L) Unless otherwise provided by law, in the hearing of the appeal, the court is confined to the record as certified to it by the agency. Unless otherwise provided by law, the court may grant a request for the admission of additional evidence when satisfied that the additional evidence is newly discovered and could not with reasonable diligence have been ascertained prior to the hearing before the agency.

~~(L)~~(M) The court shall conduct a hearing on the appeal and shall give preference to all proceedings under sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, over all other civil cases, irrespective of the position of the proceedings on the calendar of the court. An appeal from an order of the state medical board issued pursuant to division (G) of either section 4730.25 or 4731.22 of the Revised Code, the state chiropractic board issued pursuant to section 4734.37 of the Revised Code, the liquor control commission issued pursuant to Chapter 4301. or 4303. of the Revised Code, or the Ohio casino control commission issued pursuant to Chapter 3772. of the Revised Code shall be set down for hearing at the earliest possible time and takes precedence over all other actions. The hearing in the court of common pleas shall proceed as in the trial of a civil action, and the court shall determine the rights of the parties in accordance with the laws applicable to a civil action. At the hearing, counsel may be heard on oral argument, briefs may be submitted, and evidence may be introduced if the court has granted a request for the presentation of additional evidence.

~~(M)~~(N) The court may affirm the order of the agency complained of in the appeal if it finds, upon consideration of the entire record and any additional evidence the court has admitted, that the order is supported by reliable, probative, and substantial evidence and is in accordance with law. In the absence of this finding, it may reverse, vacate, or modify the order or make such other ruling as is supported by reliable, probative, and substantial evidence and is in accordance with law. The court shall award compensation for fees in accordance with section 2335.39 of the Revised Code to a prevailing party, other than an agency, in an appeal filed pursuant to this section.

~~(N)~~(O) The judgment of the court shall be final and conclusive unless reversed, vacated, or modified on appeal. These appeals may be taken either by the party or the agency, shall proceed as in the case of appeals in civil actions, and shall be pursuant to the Rules of Appellate Procedure and, to the extent not in conflict with those rules, Chapter 2505. of the Revised Code. An appeal by the agency shall be taken on questions of law relating to the constitutionality, construction, or interpretation of statutes and rules of the agency, and, in the appeal, the court may also review and determine the correctness of the judgment of the court of common pleas that the order of the agency is not supported by any reliable, probative, and substantial evidence in the entire record.

The court shall certify its judgment to the agency or take any other action necessary to give its judgment effect.

Sec. 120.04. (A) The state public defender shall serve at the pleasure of

the Ohio public defender commission and shall be an attorney with a minimum of four years of experience in the practice of law and be admitted to the practice of law in this state at least one year prior to appointment.

(B) The state public defender shall do all of the following:

(1) Maintain a central office in Columbus. The central office shall be provided with a library of adequate size, considering the needs of the office and the accessibility of other libraries, and other necessary facilities and equipment.

(2) Appoint assistant state public defenders, all of whom shall be attorneys admitted to the practice of law in this state, and other personnel necessary for the operation of the state public defender office. Assistant state public defenders shall be appointed on a full-time basis. The state public defender, assistant state public defenders, and employees appointed by the state public defender shall not engage in the private practice of law.

(3) Supervise the compliance of county public defender offices, joint county public defender offices, and county appointed counsel systems with standards established by rules of the Ohio public defender commission pursuant to division (B) of section 120.03 of the Revised Code;

(4) Keep and maintain financial records of all cases handled and develop records for use in the calculation of direct and indirect costs, in the operation of the office, and report periodically, but not less than annually, to the commission on all relevant data on the operations of the office, costs, projected needs, and recommendations for legislation or amendments to court rules, as may be appropriate to improve the criminal justice system;

(5) Collect all moneys due the state for reimbursement for legal services under this chapter and under section 2941.51 of the Revised Code and institute any actions in court on behalf of the state for the collection of such sums that the state public defender considers advisable. Except as provided otherwise in division (D) of section 120.06 of the Revised Code, all moneys collected by the state public defender under this chapter and section 2941.51 of the Revised Code shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the client payment fund, which is hereby created. All moneys credited to the fund shall be used by the state public defender to appoint assistant state public defenders and to provide other personnel, equipment, and facilities necessary for the operation of the state public defender office, to reimburse counties for the operation of county public defender offices, joint county public defender offices, and county appointed counsel systems pursuant to sections 120.18, 120.28, and 120.33 of the Revised Code, or to provide assistance to counties in the operation of county indigent defense systems.

(6) With respect to funds appropriated to the commission to pay

criminal costs, perform the duties imposed by sections 2949.19 and 2949.201 of the Revised Code;

(7) Establish standards and guidelines for the reimbursement, pursuant to sections 120.18, 120.28, 120.33, 2941.51, and 2949.19 of the Revised Code, of counties for the operation of county public defender offices, joint county public defender offices, and county appointed counsel systems and for other costs related to felony prosecutions;

(8) Establish maximum amounts that the state will reimburse the counties pursuant to sections 120.18, 120.28, 120.33, and 2941.51 of the Revised Code;

(9) Establish maximum amounts that the state will reimburse the counties pursuant to section 120.33 of the Revised Code for each specific type of legal service performed by a county appointed counsel system;

(10) Administer sections 120.18, 120.28, 120.33, 2941.51, and 2949.19 of the Revised Code and make reimbursements pursuant to those sections;

(11) Administer the program established pursuant to sections 120.51 to 120.55 of the Revised Code for the charitable public purpose of providing financial assistance to legal aid societies. Neither the state public defender nor any of the state public defender's employees who is responsible in any way for the administration of that program and who performs those administrative responsibilities in good faith is in any manner liable if a legal aid society that is provided financial assistance under the program uses the financial assistance other than in accordance with sections 120.51 to 120.55 of the Revised Code or fails to comply with the requirements of those sections.

(12) Establish an office for the handling of appeal and postconviction matters;

(13) Provide technical aid and assistance to county public defender offices, joint county public defender offices, and other local counsel providing legal representation to indigent persons, including representation and assistance on appeals.

(C) The state public defender may do any of the following:

(1) In providing legal representation, conduct investigations, obtain expert testimony, take depositions, use other discovery methods, order transcripts, and make all other preparations which are appropriate and necessary to an adequate defense or the prosecution of appeals and other legal proceedings;

(2) Seek, solicit, and apply for grants for the operation of programs for the defense of indigent persons from any public or private source, and may receive donations, grants, awards, and similar funds from any lawful source.

Such funds shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the public defender gifts and grants fund, which is hereby created.

(3) Make all the necessary arrangements to coordinate the services of the office with any federal, county, or private programs established to provide legal representation to indigent persons and others, and to obtain and provide all funds allowable under any such programs;

(4) Consult and cooperate with professional groups concerned with the causes of criminal conduct, the reduction of crime, the rehabilitation and correction of persons convicted of crime, the administration of criminal justice, and the administration and operation of the state public defender's office;

(5) Accept the services of volunteer workers and consultants at no compensation other than reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses;

(6) Prescribe any forms that are necessary for the uniform operation of this chapter;

(7) Contract with a county public defender commission or a joint county public defender commission to provide all or any part of the services that a county public defender or joint county public defender is required or permitted to provide by this chapter, or contract with a board of county commissioners of a county that is not served by a county public defender commission or a joint county public defender commission for the provision of services in accordance with section 120.33 of the Revised Code. All money received by the state public defender pursuant to such a contract shall be credited to ~~either the multicounty: county share fund or, if received as a result of a contract with Trumbull county, the Trumbull county: county share fund.~~

(8) Authorize persons employed as criminal investigators to attend the Ohio peace officer training academy or any other peace officer training school for training;

(9) Procure a policy or policies of malpractice insurance that provide coverage for the state public defender and assistant state public defenders in connection with malpractice claims that may arise from their actions or omissions related to responsibilities derived pursuant to this chapter;

(10) Enter into agreements to license, lease, sell, and market for sale intellectual property owned by the office and receive payments from those agreements for use in the operation of the office and programs for the defense of indigent persons. All funds received by the state public defender pursuant to such agreements shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the public defender gifts and grants fund.

(D) No person employed by the state public defender as a criminal

investigator shall attend the Ohio peace officer training academy or any other peace officer training school unless authorized to do so by the state public defender.

Sec. 120.34. ~~The~~ (A) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, the total amount of money paid to all counties in any fiscal year pursuant to sections 120.18, 120.28, 120.33, 120.35, and 2941.51 of the Revised Code for the reimbursement of the counties' cost of operating county public defender offices, joint county public defender offices, and county appointed counsel systems, the counties' costs and expenses of conducting the defense in capital cases, and the counties' costs and expenses of appointed counsel covered by section 2941.51 of the Revised Code shall not exceed the total amount appropriated for that fiscal year by the general assembly for the reimbursement of the counties for the operation of the offices and systems and for those appointed counsel costs and expenses, and shall be determined as specified in this section. If the amount appropriated by the general assembly in any fiscal year is insufficient to pay the cost in the fiscal year of all county public defender offices, all joint county public defender offices, all county appointed counsel systems, and all costs and expenses of appointed counsel covered by section 2941.51 of the Revised Code, the amount of money paid in that fiscal year pursuant to sections 120.18, 120.28, 120.33, 120.35, and 2941.51 of the Revised Code to each county for the fiscal year shall be reduced proportionately so that each county is paid an equal percentage of its cost in the fiscal year for operating its county public defender system, its joint county public defender system, and its county appointed counsel system, an equal percentage of its costs and expenses of conducting the defense in capital cases in the fiscal year, and an equal percentage of its costs and expenses of appointed counsel covered by section 2941.51 of the Revised Code.

(B) If any county receives an amount of money pursuant to section 120.18, 120.28, 120.33, 120.35, or 2941.51 of the Revised Code that is in excess of the amount of reimbursement it is entitled to receive pursuant to this section, the state public defender shall request the board of county commissioners to return the excess payment and the board of county commissioners, upon receipt of the request, shall direct the appropriate county officer to return the excess payment to the state.

(C) Within thirty days of the end of each fiscal quarter, the state public defender shall provide to the office of budget and management and the legislative service commission an estimate of the amount of money that will be required for the balance of the fiscal year to make the payments required by sections 120.18, 120.28, 120.33, 120.35, and 2941.51 of the Revised



Code.

(D) No reimbursement shall be made under this section for costs of indigent defense to the extent that those costs exceed the hourly rate, if any, established by the general assembly.

Sec. 121.04. Offices are created within the several departments as follows:

In the department of commerce:

Commissioner of securities;  
Superintendent of real estate and professional licensing;  
Superintendent of financial institutions;  
State fire marshal;  
Superintendent of industrial compliance;  
Superintendent of liquor control;  
Superintendent of unclaimed funds;  
Superintendent of marijuana control.

In the department of administrative services:

Equal employment opportunity coordinator.

In the department of agriculture:

Chiefs of divisions as follows:

Administration;  
Animal health;  
Livestock environmental permitting;  
Soil and water conservation;  
Dairy;  
Food safety;  
Plant health;  
Markets;  
Meat inspection;  
Consumer protection laboratory;  
Amusement ride safety;  
Enforcement;  
Weights and measures.

In the department of natural resources:

Chiefs of divisions as follows:

Mineral resources management;  
Oil and gas resources management;  
Forestry;  
Natural areas and preserves;  
Wildlife;  
Geological survey;

Parks and  
watercraft;  
Water resources;  
Engineering.

In the department of insurance:

Deputy superintendent of insurance;  
Assistant superintendent of insurance, technical;  
Assistant superintendent of insurance, administrative;  
Assistant superintendent of insurance, research.

Sec. 121.08. (A) There is hereby created in the department of commerce the position of deputy director of administration. This officer shall be appointed by the director of commerce, serve under the director's direction, supervision, and control, perform the duties the director prescribes, and hold office during the director's pleasure. The director of commerce may designate an assistant director of commerce to serve as the deputy director of administration. The deputy director of administration shall perform the duties prescribed by the director of commerce in supervising the activities of the division of administration of the department of commerce.

(B) Except as provided in section 121.07 of the Revised Code, the department of commerce shall have all powers and perform all duties vested in the deputy director of administration, the state fire marshal, the superintendent of financial institutions, the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing, the superintendent of liquor control, the superintendent of industrial compliance, the superintendent of unclaimed funds, the superintendent of marijuana control, and the commissioner of securities, and shall have all powers and perform all duties vested by law in all officers, deputies, and employees of those offices. Except as provided in section 121.07 of the Revised Code, wherever powers are conferred or duties imposed upon any of those officers, the powers and duties shall be construed as vested in the department of commerce.

(C)(1) There is hereby created in the department of commerce a division of financial institutions, which shall have all powers and perform all duties vested by law in the superintendent of financial institutions. Wherever powers are conferred or duties imposed upon the superintendent of financial institutions, those powers and duties shall be construed as vested in the division of financial institutions. The division of financial institutions shall be administered by the superintendent of financial institutions.

(2) All provisions of law governing the superintendent of financial institutions shall apply to and govern the superintendent of financial institutions provided for in this section; all authority vested by law in the

superintendent of financial institutions with respect to the management of the division of financial institutions shall be construed as vested in the superintendent of financial institutions created by this section with respect to the division of financial institutions provided for in this section; and all rights, privileges, and emoluments conferred by law upon the superintendent of financial institutions shall be construed as conferred upon the superintendent of financial institutions as head of the division of financial institutions. The director of commerce shall not transfer from the division of financial institutions any of the functions specified in division (C)(2) of this section.

(D) There is hereby created in the department of commerce a division of liquor control, which shall have all powers and perform all duties vested by law in the superintendent of liquor control. Wherever powers are conferred or duties are imposed upon the superintendent of liquor control, those powers and duties shall be construed as vested in the division of liquor control. The division of liquor control shall be administered by the superintendent of liquor control.

(E) The director of commerce shall not be interested, directly or indirectly, in any firm or corporation which is a dealer in securities as defined in sections 1707.01 and 1707.14 of the Revised Code, or in any firm or corporation licensed under sections 1321.01 to 1321.19 of the Revised Code.

(F) The director of commerce shall not have any official connection with a savings and loan association, a savings bank, a bank, a bank holding company, a savings and loan association holding company, a consumer finance company, or a credit union that is under the supervision of the division of financial institutions, or a subsidiary of any of the preceding entities, or be interested in the business thereof.

(G) There is hereby created in the state treasury the division of administration fund. The fund shall receive assessments on the operating funds of the department of commerce in accordance with procedures prescribed by the director of commerce. All operating expenses of the division of administration shall be paid from the division of administration fund.

(H) There is hereby created in the department of commerce a division of real estate and professional licensing, which shall be under the control and supervision of the director of commerce. The division of real estate and professional licensing shall be administered by the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing. The superintendent of real estate and professional licensing shall exercise the powers and perform the functions

and duties delegated to the superintendent under Chapters 4735., 4763., 4764., 4767., and 4768. of the Revised Code.

(I) There is hereby created in the department of commerce a division of industrial compliance, which shall have all powers and perform all duties vested by law in the superintendent of industrial compliance. Wherever powers are conferred or duties imposed upon the superintendent of industrial compliance, those powers and duties shall be construed as vested in the division of industrial compliance. The division of industrial compliance shall be under the control and supervision of the director of commerce and be administered by the superintendent of industrial compliance.

(J) There is hereby created in the department of commerce a division of unclaimed funds, which shall have all powers and perform all duties delegated to or vested by law in the superintendent of unclaimed funds. Wherever powers are conferred or duties imposed upon the superintendent of unclaimed funds, those powers and duties shall be construed as vested in the division of unclaimed funds. The division of unclaimed funds shall be under the control and supervision of the director of commerce and shall be administered by the superintendent of unclaimed funds. The superintendent of unclaimed funds shall exercise the powers and perform the functions and duties delegated to the superintendent by the director of commerce under section 121.07 and Chapter 169. of the Revised Code, and as may otherwise be provided by law.

(K) There is hereby created in the department of commerce a division of marijuana control, which shall have all powers and perform all duties vested by law in the superintendent of marijuana control. Wherever powers are conferred or duties are imposed upon the superintendent of marijuana control, those powers and duties shall be construed as vested in the division of marijuana control. The division of marijuana control shall be under the control and supervision of the director of commerce and be administered by the superintendent of marijuana control.

(L) The department of commerce or a division of the department created by the Revised Code that is acting with authorization on the department's behalf may request from the bureau of criminal identification and investigation pursuant to section 109.572 of the Revised Code, or coordinate with appropriate federal, state, and local government agencies to accomplish, criminal records checks for the persons whose identities are required to be disclosed by an applicant for the issuance or transfer of a permit, license, certificate of registration, or certification issued or transferred by the department or division. At or before the time of making a

request for a criminal records check, the department or division may require any person whose identity is required to be disclosed by an applicant for the issuance or transfer of such a license, permit, certificate of registration, or certification to submit to the department or division valid fingerprint impressions in a format and by any media or means acceptable to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and, when applicable, the federal bureau of investigation. The department or division may cause the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check through the federal bureau of investigation only if the person for whom the criminal records check would be conducted resides or works outside of this state or has resided or worked outside of this state during the preceding five years, or if a criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation within this state indicates that the person may have a criminal record outside of this state.

In the case of a criminal records check under section 109.572 of the Revised Code, the department or division shall forward to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the requisite form, fingerprint impressions, and fee described in division (C) of that section. When requested by the department or division in accordance with this section, the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall request from the federal bureau of investigation any information it has with respect to the person who is the subject of the requested criminal records check and shall forward the requisite fingerprint impressions and information to the federal bureau of investigation for that criminal records check. After conducting a criminal records check or receiving the results of a criminal records check from the federal bureau of investigation, the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall provide the results to the department or division.

The department or division may require any person about whom a criminal records check is requested to pay to the department or division the amount necessary to cover the fee charged to the department or division by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation under division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, including, when applicable, any fee for a criminal records check conducted by the federal bureau of investigation.

~~(L)~~(M) The director of commerce, or the director's designee, may adopt rules to enhance compliance with statutes pertaining to, and rules adopted by, divisions under the direction, supervision, and control of the department or director by offering incentive-based programs that ensure safety and soundness while promoting growth and prosperity in the state.

Sec. 121.31. There is hereby created the commission on Hispanic-Latino affairs consisting of eleven voting members appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate ~~and four ex officio, nonvoting members who are members of the general assembly.~~ The speaker of the house of representatives shall recommend to the governor two persons for appointment to the commission, the president of the senate shall recommend to the governor two such persons, and the minority leaders of the house and senate shall each recommend to the governor one such person. The governor shall make initial appointments to the commission. Of the initial appointments made to the commission, three shall be for a term ending October 7, 1978, four shall be for a term ending October 7, 1979, and four shall be for a term ending October 7, 1980. ~~Two ex officio members of the commission shall be members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and two ex officio members of the commission shall be members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate. The speaker shall appoint one member of the house of representatives from among the representatives who are affiliated with the political party having a majority in the house of representatives and one member of the house of representatives from among the representatives who are affiliated with the political party having a minority in the house of representatives. The president shall appoint one member of the senate from among the senators who are affiliated with the political party having a majority in the senate and one member of the senate from among the senators who are affiliated with the political party having a minority in the senate.~~

After the initial appointments by the governor, terms of office shall be for three years; ~~except that members of the general assembly appointed to the commission shall be members of the commission only so long as they are members of the general assembly.~~ Each term shall end on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. At the first organizational meeting of the commission, the original eleven members shall draw lots to determine the length of the term each member shall serve.

All ~~voting~~ members of the commission shall speak Spanish, shall be of Spanish-speaking origin, and shall be American citizens or lawful, permanent, resident aliens. ~~Voting members~~ Members shall be from urban, suburban, and rural geographical areas representative of Spanish-speaking people with a numerical and geographical balance of the Spanish-speaking population throughout the state.

The commission shall meet not less than six times per calendar year. The commission shall elect a chairperson, vice-chairperson, and other officers from its ~~voting~~ members as it considers advisable. Six ~~voting~~ members constitute a quorum. The commission shall adopt rules governing its procedures. No action of the commission is valid without the concurrence of six members.

Each ~~voting~~ member shall be compensated for work as a member for each day that the member is actually engaged in the performance of work as a member. No ~~voting~~ member shall be compensated for more than one day each month. In addition, each ~~voting~~ member shall be reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official business.

Sec. 121.37. (A)(1) There is hereby created the Ohio family and children first cabinet council. The council shall be composed of the superintendent of public instruction, the executive director of the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency, the medicaid director, and the directors of youth services, job and family services, mental health and addiction services, health, developmental disabilities, aging, rehabilitation and correction, and budget and management. The chairperson of the council shall be the governor or the governor's designee and shall establish procedures for the council's internal control and management.

The purpose of the cabinet council is to help families seeking government services. This section shall not be interpreted or applied to usurp the role of parents, but solely to streamline and coordinate existing government services for families seeking assistance for their children.

(2) In seeking to fulfill its purpose, the council may do any of the following:

(a) Advise and make recommendations to the governor and general assembly regarding the provision of services to children;

(b) Advise and assess local governments on the coordination of service delivery to children;

(c) Hold meetings at such times and places as may be prescribed by the council's procedures and maintain records of the meetings, except that records identifying individual children are confidential and shall be

disclosed only as provided by law;

(d) Develop programs and projects, including pilot projects, to encourage coordinated efforts at the state and local level to improve the state's social service delivery system;

(e) Enter into contracts with and administer grants to county family and children first councils, as well as other county or multicounty organizations to plan and coordinate service delivery between state agencies and local service providers for families and children;

(f) Enter into contracts with and apply for grants from federal agencies or private organizations;

(g) Enter into interagency agreements to encourage coordinated efforts at the state and local level to improve the state's social service delivery system. The agreements may include provisions regarding the receipt, transfer, and expenditure of funds;

(h) Identify public and private funding sources for services provided to alleged or adjudicated unruly children and children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children, including regulations governing access to and use of the services;

(i) Collect information provided by local communities regarding successful programs for prevention, intervention, and treatment of unruly behavior, including evaluations of the programs;

(j) Identify and disseminate publications regarding alleged or adjudicated unruly children and children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children and regarding programs serving those types of children;

(k) Maintain an inventory of strategic planning facilitators for use by government or nonprofit entities that serve alleged or adjudicated unruly children or children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children.

(3) The cabinet council shall provide for the following:

(a) Reviews of service and treatment plans for children for which such reviews are requested;

(b) Assistance as the council determines to be necessary to meet the needs of children referred by county family and children first councils;

(c) Monitoring and supervision of a statewide, comprehensive, coordinated, multi-disciplinary, interagency system for infants and toddlers with developmental disabilities or delays and their families, as established pursuant to federal grants received and administered by the department of ~~health~~ developmental disabilities for early intervention services under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004," 118 Stat. 2744, 20



U.S.C.A. 1400, as amended;

(d) Establishing and maintaining the Ohio automated service coordination system pursuant to section 121.376 of the Revised Code.

(4) The cabinet council shall develop and implement the following:

(a) An interagency process to select the indicators that will be used to measure progress toward increasing child well-being in the state and to update the indicators on an annual basis. ~~The indicators shall focus on expectant parents and newborns thriving; infants and toddlers thriving; children being ready for school; children and youth succeeding in school; youth choosing healthy behaviors; and youth successfully transitioning into adulthood.~~

(b) An interagency system to offer guidance and monitor progress toward increasing child well-being in the state and in each county;

(c) An annual plan that identifies state-level agency efforts taken to ensure progress towards increasing child well-being in the state;

(d) A state appeals process to resolve disputes among the members of a county council, established under division (B) of this section, concerning whether reasonable responsibilities are being shared. The appeals process may be accessed only by a majority vote of the council members who are required to serve on the council. Upon appeal, the cabinet council may order that state funds for services to children and families be redirected to a county's board of county commissioners.

(5) On an annual basis, the cabinet council shall submit to the governor and the general assembly a report on the status of efforts to increase child well-being in the state. This report shall be made available to any other person on request.

(6) The cabinet council state office may adopt rules governing the responsibilities of county family and children first councils established in division (B)(3) of this section.

(B)(1) Each board of county commissioners shall establish a county family and children first council. The board may invite any local public or private agency or group that funds, advocates, or provides services to children and families to have a representative become a permanent or temporary member of its county council. Each county council must include the following individuals:

(a) At least three individuals who are not employed by an agency represented on the council and whose families are or have received services from an agency represented on the council or another county's council. Where possible, the number of members representing families shall be equal to twenty per cent of the council's membership.

(b) The director of the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that serves the county, or, in the case of a county that has a board of alcohol and drug addiction services and a community mental health board, the directors of both boards. If a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services covers more than one county, the director may designate a person to participate on the county's council.

(c) The health commissioner, or the commissioner's designee, of the board of health of each city and general health district in the county. If the county has two or more health districts, the health commissioner membership may be limited to the commissioners of the two districts with the largest populations.

(d) The director of the county department of job and family services;

(e) The executive director of the public children services agency;

(f) The superintendent of the county board of developmental disabilities or, if the superintendent serves as superintendent of more than one county board of developmental disabilities, the superintendent's designee;

(g) The superintendent of the city, exempted village, or local school district with the largest number of pupils residing in the county, as determined by the department of education, which shall notify each board of county commissioners of its determination at least biennially;

(h) A school superintendent representing all other school districts with territory in the county, as designated at a biennial meeting of the superintendents of those districts;

(i) A representative of the municipal corporation with the largest population in the county;

(j) The president of the board of county commissioners or an individual designated by the board;

(k) A representative of the department of youth services or an individual designated by the department;

(l) A representative of the county's head start agencies, as defined in section 3301.32 of the Revised Code;

(m) A representative of the county's early intervention collaborative established pursuant to the federal early intervention program operated under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004";

(n) A representative of a local nonprofit entity that funds, advocates, or provides services to children and families.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the public members of a county council are not prohibited from serving on the council and making decisions regarding the duties of the council, including those involving the funding of joint projects and those outlined in the county's service

coordination mechanism implemented pursuant to division (C) of this section.

~~The cabinet council shall establish a state appeals process to resolve disputes among the members of a county council concerning whether reasonable responsibilities as members are being shared. The appeals process may be accessed only by a majority vote of the council members who are required to serve on the council. Upon appeal, the cabinet council may order that state funds for services to children and families be redirected to a county's board of county commissioners.~~

The county's juvenile court judge senior in service or another judge of the juvenile court designated by the administrative judge or, where there is no administrative judge, by the judge senior in service shall serve as the judicial advisor to the county family and children first council. The judge may advise the county council on the court's utilization of resources, services, or programs provided by the entities represented by the members of the county council and how those resources, services, or programs assist the court in its administration of justice. Service of a judge as a judicial advisor pursuant to this section is a judicial function.

(2) The purpose of the county council is to streamline and coordinate existing government services for families seeking services for their children. In seeking to fulfill its purpose, a county council shall provide for the following:

(a) Referrals to the cabinet council of those children for whom the county council cannot provide adequate services;

(b) Development and implementation of a process that annually evaluates and prioritizes services, fills service gaps where possible, and invents new approaches to achieve better results for families and children;

(c) Participation in the development of a countywide, comprehensive, coordinated, multi-disciplinary, interagency system for infants and toddlers with developmental disabilities or delays and their families, as established pursuant to federal grants received and administered by the department of ~~health~~ developmental disabilities for early intervention services under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004";

(d) Maintenance of an accountability system to monitor the county council's progress in achieving results for families and children;

(e) Establishment of a mechanism to ensure ongoing input from a broad representation of families who are receiving services within the county system.

(3) A county council shall develop and implement the following:

(a) An interagency process to establish local indicators and monitor the

county's progress toward increasing child well-being in the county;

(b) An interagency process to identify local priorities to increase child well-being. ~~The local priorities shall focus on expectant parents and newborns thriving; infants and toddlers thriving; children being ready for school; children and youth succeeding in school; youth choosing healthy behaviors; and youth successfully transitioning into adulthood and take into account the indicators established by the cabinet council under division (A)(4)(a) of this section.~~

(c) An annual plan that identifies the county's interagency efforts to increase child well-being in the county.

On an annual basis, the county council shall submit a report on the status of efforts by the county to increase child well-being in the county to the county's board of county commissioners and the cabinet council. This report shall be made available to any other person on request.

(4)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(4)(b) of this section, a county council shall comply with the policies, procedures, and activities prescribed by the rules or interagency agreements of a state department participating on the cabinet council whenever the county council performs a function subject to those rules or agreements.

(b) On application of a county council, the cabinet council may grant an exemption from any rules or interagency agreements of a state department participating on the council if an exemption is necessary for the council to implement an alternative program or approach for service delivery to families and children. The application shall describe the proposed program or approach and specify the rules or interagency agreements from which an exemption is necessary. The cabinet council shall approve or disapprove the application in accordance with standards and procedures it shall adopt. If an application is approved, the exemption is effective only while the program or approach is being implemented, including a reasonable period during which the program or approach is being evaluated for effectiveness.

(5)(a) Each county council shall designate an administrative agent for the council from among the following public entities: the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, including a board of alcohol and drug addiction or a community mental health board if the county is served by separate boards; the board of county commissioners; any board of health of the county's city and general health districts; the county department of job and family services; the county agency responsible for the administration of children services pursuant to section 5153.15 of the Revised Code; the county board of developmental disabilities; any of the county's boards of education or governing boards of educational service centers; or the county's

juvenile court. Any of the foregoing public entities, other than the board of county commissioners, may decline to serve as the council's administrative agent.

A county council's administrative agent shall serve as the council's appointing authority for any employees of the council. The council shall file an annual budget with its administrative agent, with copies filed with the county auditor and with the board of county commissioners, unless the board is serving as the council's administrative agent. The council's administrative agent shall ensure that all expenditures are handled in accordance with policies, procedures, and activities prescribed by state departments in rules, grant agreements, or interagency agreements that are applicable to the council's functions.

The administrative agent of a county council shall send notice of a member's absence if a member listed in division (B)(1) of this section has been absent from either three consecutive meetings of the county council or a county council subcommittee, or from one-quarter of such meetings in a calendar year, whichever is less. The notice shall be sent to the board of county commissioners that establishes the county council and, for the members listed in divisions (B)(1)(b), (c), (e), and (l) of this section, to the governing board overseeing the respective entity; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(f) of this section, to the county board of developmental disabilities that employs the superintendent; for a member listed in division (B)(1)(g) or (h) of this section, to the school board that employs the superintendent; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(i) of this section, to the mayor of the municipal corporation; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(k) of this section, to the director of youth services; and for the member listed in division (B)(1)(n) of this section, to that member's board of trustees.

The administrative agent for a county council may do any of the following on behalf of the council:

(i) Enter into agreements or administer contracts with public or private entities to fulfill specific council business. Such agreements and contracts are exempt from the competitive bidding requirements of section 307.86 of the Revised Code if they have been approved by the county council and they are for the purchase of ~~family and child welfare or child protection services or other social or job and family~~ services for families and children. The approval of the county council is not required to exempt agreements or contracts entered into under section 5139.34, 5139.41, or 5139.43 of the Revised Code from the competitive bidding requirements of section 307.86 of the Revised Code.

(ii) As determined by the council, provide financial stipends, reimbursements, or both, to family representatives for expenses related to council activity;

(iii) Receive by gift, grant, devise, or bequest any moneys, lands, or other property for the purposes for which the council is established. The agent shall hold, apply, and dispose of the moneys, lands, or other property according to the terms of the gift, grant, devise, or bequest. Any interest or earnings shall be treated in the same manner and are subject to the same terms as the gift, grant, devise, or bequest from which it accrues.

(b)(i) If the county council designates the board of county commissioners as its administrative agent, the board may, by resolution, delegate any of its powers and duties as administrative agent to an executive committee the board establishes from the membership of the county council. The board shall name to the executive committee at least the individuals described in divisions (B)(1)(b) to (h) of this section and may appoint the president of the board or another individual as the chair of the executive committee. The executive committee must include at least one family county council representative who does not have a family member employed by an agency represented on the council.

(ii) The executive committee may, with the approval of the board, hire an executive director to assist the county council in administering its powers and duties. The executive director shall serve in the unclassified civil service at the pleasure of the executive committee. The executive director may, with the approval of the executive committee, hire other employees as necessary to properly conduct the county council's business.

(iii) The board may require the executive committee to submit an annual budget to the board for approval and may amend or repeal the resolution that delegated to the executive committee its authority as the county council's administrative agent.

(6) Two or more county councils may enter into an agreement to administer their county councils jointly by creating a regional family and children first council. A regional council possesses the same duties and authority possessed by a county council, except that the duties and authority apply regionally rather than to individual counties. Prior to entering into an agreement to create a regional council, the members of each county council to be part of the regional council shall meet to determine whether all or part of the members of each county council will serve as members of the regional council.

(7) A board of county commissioners may approve a resolution by a majority vote of the board's members that requires the county council to

submit a statement to the board each time the council proposes to enter into an agreement, adopt a plan, or make a decision, other than a decision pursuant to section 121.38 of the Revised Code, that requires the expenditure of funds for two or more families. The statement shall describe the proposed agreement, plan, or decision.

Not later than fifteen days after the board receives the statement, it shall, by resolution approved by a majority of its members, approve or disapprove the agreement, plan, or decision. Failure of the board to pass a resolution during that time period shall be considered approval of the agreement, plan, or decision.

An agreement, plan, or decision for which a statement is required to be submitted to the board shall be implemented only if it is approved by the board.

(C) Each county shall develop a county service coordination mechanism. The county service coordination mechanism shall serve as the guiding document for coordination of services in the county. For children who also receive services under the ~~help me grow program~~ early intervention program, the main provider of service coordination mechanism shall be ~~consistent with rules adopted by the department of health under an~~ early intervention service coordinator to ensure compliance with section ~~3701.61~~ 5123.02 of the Revised Code. All family service coordination plans shall be developed in accordance with the county service coordination mechanism. The mechanism shall be developed and approved with the participation of the county entities representing child welfare; developmental disabilities; alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services; health; juvenile judges; education; the county family and children first council; and the county early intervention collaborative established pursuant to the federal early intervention program operated under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004." The county shall establish an implementation schedule for the mechanism. The cabinet council may monitor the implementation and administration of each county's service coordination mechanism.

Each mechanism shall include all of the following:

(1) A procedure for an agency, including a juvenile court, or a family voluntarily seeking service coordination, to refer the child and family to the county council for service coordination in accordance with the mechanism;

(2) A procedure ensuring that a family and all appropriate staff from involved agencies, including a representative from the appropriate school district, are notified of and invited to participate in all family service coordination plan meetings;

(3) A procedure that permits a family to initiate a meeting to develop or review the family's service coordination plan and allows the family to invite a family advocate, mentor, or support person of the family's choice to participate in any such meeting;

(4) A procedure for ensuring that a family service coordination plan meeting is conducted for each child who receives service coordination under the mechanism and for whom an emergency out-of-home placement has been made or for whom a nonemergency out-of-home placement is being considered. The meeting shall be conducted within ten days of an emergency out-of-home placement. The meeting shall be conducted before a nonemergency out-of-home placement. The family service coordination plan shall outline how the county council members will jointly pay for services, where applicable, and provide services in the least restrictive environment.

(5) A procedure for monitoring the progress and tracking the outcomes of each service coordination plan requested in the county including monitoring and tracking children in out-of-home placements to assure continued progress, appropriateness of placement, and continuity of care after discharge from placement with appropriate arrangements for housing, treatment, and education;

(6) A procedure for protecting the confidentiality of all personal family information disclosed during service coordination meetings or contained in the comprehensive family service coordination plan;

(7) A procedure for assessing the needs and strengths of any child or family that has been referred to the council for service coordination, including a child whose parent or custodian is voluntarily seeking services, and for ensuring that parents and custodians are afforded the opportunity to participate;

(8) A procedure for development of a family service coordination plan described in division (D) of this section;

(9) A local dispute resolution process to serve as the process that must be used first to resolve disputes among the agencies represented on the county council concerning the provision of services to children, including children who are abused, neglected, dependent, unruly, alleged unruly, or delinquent children and under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court and children whose parents or custodians are voluntarily seeking services. The local dispute resolution process shall comply with sections 121.38, 121.381, and 121.382 of the Revised Code. The local dispute resolution process shall be used to resolve disputes between a child's parents or custodians and the county council regarding service coordination. The county council shall



inform the parents or custodians of their right to use the dispute resolution process. Parents or custodians shall use existing local agency grievance procedures to address disputes not involving service coordination. The dispute resolution process is in addition to and does not replace other rights or procedures that parents or custodians may have under other sections of the Revised Code.

The cabinet council shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing an administrative review process to address problems that arise concerning the operation of a local dispute resolution process.

Nothing in division (C)(4) of this section shall be interpreted as overriding or affecting decisions of a juvenile court or public children services agency regarding an out-of-home placement, long-term placement, or emergency out-of-home placement.

(D) Each county shall develop a family service coordination plan that does all of the following:

(1) Designates service responsibilities among the various state and local agencies that provide services to children and their families, including children who are abused, neglected, dependent, unruly, or delinquent children and under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court and children whose parents or custodians are voluntarily seeking services;

(2) Designates an individual, approved by the family, to track the progress of the family service coordination plan, schedule reviews as necessary, and facilitate the family service coordination plan meeting process;

(3) Ensures that assistance and services to be provided are responsive to the strengths and needs of the family, as well as the family's culture, race, and ethnic group, by allowing the family to offer information and suggestions and participate in decisions. Identified assistance and services shall be provided in the least restrictive environment possible.

(4) Includes a process for dealing with a child who is alleged to be an unruly child. The process shall include methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(5) Includes timelines for completion of goals specified in the plan with regular reviews scheduled to monitor progress toward those goals;

(6) Includes a plan for dealing with short-term crisis situations and safety concerns.

(E)(1) The process provided for under division (D)(4) of this section may include, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Designation of the person or agency to conduct the assessment of the

child and the child's family as described in division (C)(7) of this section and designation of the instrument or instruments to be used to conduct the assessment;

(b) An emphasis on the personal responsibilities of the child and the parental responsibilities of the parents, guardian, or custodian of the child;

(c) Involvement of local law enforcement agencies and officials.

(2) The method to divert a child from the juvenile court system that must be included in the service coordination process may include, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) The preparation of a complaint under section 2151.27 of the Revised Code alleging that the child is an unruly child and notifying the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian that the complaint has been prepared to encourage the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian to comply with other methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(b) Conducting a meeting with the child, the parents, guardian, or custodian, and other interested parties to determine the appropriate methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(c) A method to provide to the child and the child's family a short-term respite from a short-term crisis situation involving a confrontation between the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(d) A program to provide a mentor to the child or the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(e) A program to provide parenting education to the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(f) An alternative school program for children who are truant from school, repeatedly disruptive in school, or suspended or expelled from school;

(g) Other appropriate measures, including, but not limited to, any alternative methods to divert a child from the juvenile court system that are identified by the Ohio family and children first cabinet council.

(F) Each county may review and revise the service coordination process described in division (D) of this section based on the availability of funds under Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C.A. 601, as amended, or to the extent resources are available from any other federal, state, or local funds.

(G) As used in this section, "early intervention service coordinator" means a person who holds an early intervention service coordinator credential or an early intervention service coordination supervisor credential issued by the department of developmental disabilities and who assists and enables an infant or toddler with a developmental delay or disability and the

child's family to receive the services and rights, including procedural safeguards, required under part C of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004," 20 U.S.C. 1400, as amended.

Sec. 121.376. (A) The Ohio family and children first cabinet council state office shall establish and maintain the Ohio automated service coordination information system. The information system shall contain county family and children first council records detailing funding sources and information regarding families seeking services from a county council including:

(1) Demographics including:

(a) Number and relationship of family members;

(b) Genders of youth;

(c) Ages of youth;

(d) Races of youth;

(e) Education of youth.

(2) Youth financial resource eligibility information;

(3) History and desired outcomes;

(4) Youth's physical and behavioral health histories, when available;

(5) Names of youth's insurers and physicians, when available;

(6) Individualized plans including:

(a) Referrals made to services;

(b) Services and supports received;

(c) Crisis plans;

(d) Safety plans.

(7) All relevant case file documents;

(8) Any other information related to families served, services provided, or the financial resources used to provide the services.

(B) Each county family and children first council shall enter and update information in the Ohio automated service coordination information system as information becomes available or within five business days of acquiring new information. Failure to enter information may result in the withholding of state funding.

(C) The data in the Ohio automated service coordination information system is confidential, and release of information is limited to those with whom the county family and children first council is permitted by law to share the information. Access to and use of data in the Ohio automated service coordination information system shall be limited to the extent necessary to carry out the duties of the family and children first cabinet council and the county family and children first councils established in section 121.37 of the Revised Code.

(D) Personnel having access to the Ohio automated service coordination information system shall be limited to those individuals who have been educated on the confidentiality requirements of the Ohio automated service coordination information system, who are informed of all penalties, who have been educated in security procedures, and who have provided acknowledgement of rules developed by the Ohio family and children first cabinet council.

(E) Each county family and children first council shall do both of the following:

(1) Establish and implement a policy establishing administrative penalties, up to and including dismissal from employment, for unauthorized access to, disclosure of, or use of data in the Ohio automated service coordination information system;

(2) Monitor access to and use of the Ohio automated service coordination information system to prevent and identify unauthorized use of the system.

(F) No direct access to the Ohio automated service coordination information system shall be requested by or on behalf of, nor approved for or granted to, any researcher conducting research.

(G) The Ohio family and children first cabinet council state office may adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. Of the Revised Code, governing county family and children first councils' access to, entry of, and use of information in the Ohio automated service coordination information system.

Sec. 121.381. A parent or custodian who disagrees with a decision rendered by a county family and children first council regarding services for a child may initiate the dispute resolution process established in the county service coordination mechanism pursuant to division ~~(C)(10)~~(C)(9) of section 121.37 of the Revised Code.

Not later than sixty days after the parent or custodian initiates the dispute resolution process, the council shall make findings regarding the dispute and issue a written determination of its findings.

Sec. 121.49. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, only an individual who meets one or more of the following qualifications is eligible to be appointed inspector general:

(1) At least five years experience as a law enforcement officer in this or any other state;

(2) Admission to the bar of this or any other state;

(3) Certification as a certified public accountant in this or any other state;

(4) At least five years service as the comptroller or similar officer of a public or private entity in this or any other state;

(5) At least five years service as a deputy inspector general in this or any other state.

(B) No individual who has been convicted, in this or any other state, of a felony or of any crime involving fraud, dishonesty, or moral turpitude shall be appointed inspector general.

Sec. 121.81. As used in sections 121.81 to ~~121.83~~ 121.82 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Agency" means a state agency that is required to file proposed rules for legislative review under division (D) of section 111.15 or division (C) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Draft rule" means any newly proposed rule and any proposed amendment, adoption, or rescission of a rule prior to the filing of that rule for legislative review under division (D) of section 111.15 or division (C) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code and includes a proposed amendment, adoption, or rescission of a rule in both its original and any revised form. "Draft rule" does not include an emergency rule adopted under division (B)(2) of section 111.15 or division (G) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code, but does include a rule that is proposed to replace an emergency rule that expires under those divisions.

Sections 121.81 to ~~121.83~~ 121.82 and 121.91 of the Revised Code are complementary to sections 107.51 to 107.55 and 107.61 to 107.63 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 121.811. The offices of the governor, lieutenant governor, auditor of state, secretary of state, treasurer of state, and attorney general shall comply with the business review provisions of sections 106.03 and 106.031 and 121.81 to ~~121.83~~ 121.82 of the Revised Code, but are not required to submit any document to the common sense initiative office or to prepare any document that would have been prepared in response to recommendations of the common sense initiative office, but rather shall prepare all other documents required under the business review provisions and submit them directly to the joint committee on agency rule review along with the proposed or existing rule. The offices of the governor, lieutenant governor, auditor of state, secretary of state, treasurer of state, and attorney general are subject, however, to section 106.05 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 121.93. (A) ~~As~~ Except as provided in division (E) of this section, an agency shall review its operations to identify principles of law or policy that have not been stated in a rule and that the agency is relying upon in conducting adjudications or other determinations of rights and liabilities or

in issuing writings and other materials, such as instructions, directives, policy statements, guidelines, handbooks, manuals, advisories, notices, circulars, advertisements, forms, letters, and opinions. An agency is not required to identify principles of law or policy relied upon in issuing internal management rules as defined in section 111.15 of the Revised Code. The agency shall complete at least one of the reviews during a governor's term.

Within ~~three~~ six months after the expiration of a governor's term, the agency electronically shall transmit a report to the joint committee on agency rule review containing the following:

- (1) A statement that the agency has completed one or more of the reviews, specifying the exact number of reviews completed during the governor's expired term;
- (2) The principles of law or policies identified under this division;
- (3) The agency's considerations regarding the identified principles of law or policies under division (B) of this section;
- (4) Any principles of law or policies for which the agency determines rulemaking is indicated or for which the agency has commenced the rule-making process under division (C) of this section.

The joint committee on agency rule review shall make the reports available on its web site.

(B) The agency shall determine whether a principle of law or policy thus identified has a general and uniform operation and establishes a legal regulation or standard that would not exist in its absence. If the principle of law or policy has these characteristics, the agency shall determine whether the principle of law or policy should be supplanted by its restatement in a rule to achieve one or more of the following as they are relevant to the principle of law or policy:

- (1) Assert the general and uniform operation of the principle of law or policy;
- (2) Make the principle of law or policy more readily available to the public;
- (3) Make the principle of law or policy more readily available to persons who specifically are affected by the principle of law or policy;
- (4) Enable the principle of law or policy to be better known in advance of its application;
- (5) Enable greater public participation in improvement and further development of the principle of law or policy;
- (6) Enable greater participation by persons specifically affected by the principle of law or policy in the improvement and further development of the principle of law or policy;

(7) Make the principle of law or policy more easily understandable; or

(8) Make the principle of law or policy more readily available to those legally charged with monitoring or reviewing the agency's operations.

If a principle of law or policy aids in the interpretation of an existing rule or statute, the agency shall consider whether the aiding effect clarifies or otherwise resolves an uncertainty in the existing rule or statute. If the principle of law or policy can be so characterized, the agency shall consider whether the principle of law or policy should be supplanted by its restatement in an interpretive rule. The agency may not presume that a principle of law or policy that aids in the interpretation of an existing rule or statute is simply a reiteration of the existing rule or statute.

(C) If the agency determines, in light of the foregoing standards, that rulemaking is indicated, the agency shall commence the rule-making process as soon as it is reasonably feasible to do so, but not later than the date that is six months after the determination was made. The principle of law or policy as it is restated in a rule does not need to be wholly congruent with the supplanted principle of law or policy. The agency lawfully may improve or develop further the supplanted principle of law or policy as it is restated in a rule.

The agency may continue to rely upon the principle of law or policy, but only while it is complying with the preceding paragraph. The agency may not rely upon the principle of law or policy in advising with regard to or in determining the rights or liabilities of a person if the agency fails to commence the rule-making process by the deadline specified in the preceding paragraph, or if, after commencing the rule-making process, the agency neglects or abandons the rule-making process before it is completed.

(D) A principle of law or policy that is relied upon directly or by clear implication from a statute applying to the agency does not need to be supplanted by rule.

(E) This section does not apply to an agency, commission, or committee created in the legislative branch of government or to serve the general assembly including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) The joint legislative ethics committee;

(2) The joint medicaid oversight committee;

(3) The correctional institution inspection committee;

(4) The legislative service commission;

(5) The legislative information services;

(6) The capitol square review and advisory board.

Sec. 122.07. (A) There is hereby created within the department of development services~~agency~~ an office to be known as the office of

TourismOhio. The office shall be under the supervision of a director who shall be of equivalent rank of deputy director of the agency and shall serve at the pleasure of the director of development ~~services~~.

(B) The office shall do both of the following:

(1) Promote the state as a ~~travel~~ destination for living, learning, working, and traveling, and provide related services or otherwise carry out the promotional functions or duties of the ~~agency department~~, as necessary;

(2) Perform an annual return-on-investment study analyzing the office's success in promoting Ohio ~~tourism~~. A report containing the findings of the study shall be submitted to the governor, the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, and the president and minority leader of the senate. The report shall also be made available to the public.

Sec. 122.072. There is hereby created in the state treasury the tourism fund consisting of money credited or transferred to it and grants, gifts, and contributions made directly to it. Money in the fund shall be used to defray costs incurred by the office of TourismOhio in promoting this state ~~as a travel destination~~.

Sec. 122.16. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Distressed area" means either a municipal corporation that has a population of at least fifty thousand according to the most recent federal decennial census published by the United States census bureau, or a county, that meets at least two of the following criteria:

(a) Its average rate of unemployment, during the most recent five-year period for which ~~data~~ local area unemployment statistics published by the United States bureau of labor statistics are available, as of the date the most recent federal decennial census was published, is equal to ~~at least or greater than~~ one hundred twenty-five per cent of the average rate of unemployment for the United States for the same period.

~~(b) It has a~~(b)(i) In the case of a county, its per capita personal income is equal to or ~~below~~ less than eighty per cent of the ~~median county~~ per capita personal income of the United States as determined by the most recently available ~~figures~~ data from the United States ~~census~~ department of commerce, bureau of economic analysis as of the date the most recent federal decennial census was published.

~~(e)(i)~~(ii) In the case of a municipal corporation, ~~at least twenty per cent of the residents have a total income for the most recent census year that is below the official poverty line~~ its per capita income is equal to or less than eighty per cent of the per capita income of the United States as determined by the most recently available five-year estimates published in the American community survey as of the date the most recent federal decennial census



was published.

~~(ii)(c)(i)~~ In the case of a county, ~~in intercensal years, the county has a its~~ ratio of personal current transfer payment receipts to total personal income to total county income is equal to or greater than twenty-five per cent, as determined by the most recently available data from the United States department of commerce, bureau of economic analysis as of the date the most recent federal decennial census was published.

(ii) In the case of a municipal corporation, the percentage of its residents with incomes below the official poverty line is equal to or greater than twenty per cent as determined by the most recently available five-year estimates published in the American community survey as of the date the most recent federal decennial census was published.

If a federal agency ceases to publish the applicable data described in division (A)(1) of this section, the director of development shall designate, on the department of development's web site, an alternative source of the applicable data published by a federal agency or, if no such source is available, another reliable source.

(2) "Eligible area" means a distressed area, a labor surplus area, an inner city area, or a situational distress area.

(3) "Eligible costs associated with a voluntary action" means costs incurred during the qualifying period in performing a remedy or remedial activities, as defined in section 3746.01 of the Revised Code, and any costs incurred during the qualifying period in performing both a phase I and phase II property assessment, as defined in the rules adopted under section 3746.04 of the Revised Code, provided that the performance of the phase I and phase II property assessment resulted in the implementation of the remedy or remedial activities.

(4) "Inner city area" means, in a municipal corporation that has a population of at least one hundred thousand and does not meet the criteria of a labor surplus area or a distressed area, targeted investment areas established by the municipal corporation within its boundaries that are comprised of the most recent census block tracts that individually have at least twenty per cent of their population at or below the state poverty level or other census block tracts contiguous to such census block tracts.

(5) "Labor surplus area" means an area designated as a labor surplus area by the United States department of labor.

(6) "Official poverty line" has the same meaning as in division (A) of section 3923.51 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Partner" includes a member of a limited liability company formed under Chapter 1705. or 1706. of the Revised Code or under the laws of any

other state if the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of Chapter 5733. of the Revised Code and is not classified as an association taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes.

(8) "Partnership" includes a limited liability company formed under Chapter 1705. or 1706. of the Revised Code or under the laws of any other state if the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of Chapter 5733. of the Revised Code and is not classified as an association taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes.

(9) "Qualifying period" means the period that begins July 1, 1996, and ends June 30, 1999.

(10) "S corporation" means a corporation that has made an election under subchapter S of chapter one of subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code for its taxable year under the Internal Revenue Code;

(11) "Situational distress area" means a county or a municipal corporation that has experienced or is experiencing a closing or downsizing of a major employer that will adversely affect the economy of the county or municipal corporation. In order for a county or municipal corporation to be designated as a situational distress area, the governing body of the county or municipal corporation shall submit a petition to the director of development in the form prescribed by the director. A county or municipal corporation may be designated as a situational distress area for a period not exceeding thirty-six months.

The petition shall include written documentation that demonstrates all of the following:

- (a) The number of jobs lost by the closing or downsizing;
- (b) The impact that the job loss has on the unemployment rate of the county or municipal corporation as measured by the director of job and family services;
- (c) The annual payroll associated with the job loss;
- (d) The amount of state and local taxes associated with the job loss;
- (e) The impact that the closing or downsizing has on the suppliers located in the county or municipal corporation.

(12) "Voluntary action" has the same meaning as in section 3746.01 of the Revised Code.

(13) "Taxpayer" means a corporation subject to the tax imposed by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code or any person subject to the tax imposed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code.

(14) "Governing body" means the board of county commissioners of a county, the board of township trustees of a township, or the legislative authority of a municipal corporation.

(15) "Eligible site" means property for which a covenant not to sue has been issued under section 3746.12 of the Revised Code.

(16) "American community survey" means the supplementary statistics collected and published annually by the United States census bureau in accordance with 13 U.S.C. 141 and 193.

(B)(1) A taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation that has been issued, under section 3746.12 of the Revised Code, a covenant not to sue for a site by the director of environmental protection during the qualifying period may apply to the director of development, in the manner prescribed by the director, to enter into an agreement under which the applicant agrees to economically redevelop the site in a manner that will create employment opportunities and a credit will be granted to the applicant against the tax imposed by section 5733.06 or 5747.02 of the Revised Code. The application shall state the eligible costs associated with a voluntary action incurred by the applicant. The application shall be accompanied by proof, in a form prescribed by the director of development, that the covenant not to sue has been issued.

The applicant shall request the certified professional that submitted the no further action letter for the eligible site under section 3746.11 of the Revised Code to submit an affidavit to the director of development verifying the eligible costs associated with the voluntary action at that site.

The director shall review the applications in the order they are received. If the director determines that the applicant meets the requirements of this section, the director may enter into an agreement granting a credit against the tax imposed by section 5733.06 or 5747.02 of the Revised Code. In making the determination, the director may consider the extent to which political subdivisions and other units of government will cooperate with the applicant to redevelop the eligible site. The agreement shall state the amount of the tax credit and the reporting requirements described in division (F) of this section.

(2) The maximum annual amount of credits the director of development may grant under such agreements shall be as follows:

1996 \$5,000,000  
1997 \$10,000,000  
1998 \$10,000,000  
1999 \$5,000,000

For any year in which the director of development does not grant tax credits under this section equal to the maximum annual amount, the amount not granted for that year shall be added to the maximum annual amount that may be granted for the following year. However, the director shall not grant

any tax credits under this section after June 30, 1999.

(C)(1) If the covenant not to sue was issued in connection with a site that is not located in an eligible area, the credit amount is equal to the lesser of five hundred thousand dollars or ten per cent of the eligible costs associated with a voluntary action incurred by the taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation.

(2) If a covenant not to sue was issued in connection with a site that is located in an eligible area, the credit amount is equal to the lesser of seven hundred fifty thousand dollars or fifteen per cent of the eligible costs associated with a voluntary action incurred by the taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation.

(3) A taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation that has been issued covenants not to sue under section 3746.12 of the Revised Code for more than one site may apply to the director of development to enter into more than one agreement granting a credit against the tax imposed by section 5733.06 or 5747.02 of the Revised Code.

(4) For each year for which a taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation has been granted a credit under an agreement entered into under this section, the director of development shall issue a certificate to the taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation indicating the amount of the credit the taxpayer, the partners of the partnership, or the shareholders of the S corporation may claim for that year, not including any amount that may be carried forward from previous years under section 5733.34 of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) Each agreement entered into under this section shall incorporate a commitment by the taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation not to permit the use of an eligible site to cause the relocation of employment positions to that site from elsewhere in this state, except as otherwise provided in division (D)(2) of this section. The commitment shall be binding on the taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation for the lesser of five years from the date the agreement is entered into or the number of years the taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation is entitled to claim the tax credit under the agreement.

(2) An eligible site may be the site of employment positions relocated from elsewhere in this state if the director of development determines both of the following:

(a) That the site from which the employment positions would be relocated is inadequate to meet market and industry conditions, expansion plans, consolidation plans, or other business considerations affecting the relocating employer;

(b) That the governing body of the county, township, or municipal

corporation from which the employment positions would be relocated has been notified of the possible relocation.

For purposes of this section, the movement of an employment position from one political subdivision to another political subdivision shall be considered a relocation of an employment position, but the transfer of an individual employee from one political subdivision to another political subdivision shall not be considered a relocation of an employment position as long as the individual's employment position in the first political subdivision is refilled.

(E) A taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation that has entered into an agreement granting a credit against the tax imposed by section 5733.06 or 5747.02 of the Revised Code that subsequently recovers in a lawsuit or settlement of a lawsuit at least seventy-five per cent of the eligible costs associated with a voluntary action shall not claim any credit amount remaining, including any amounts carried forward from prior years, beginning with the taxable year in which the judgment in the lawsuit is entered or the settlement is finally agreed to.

Any amount of credit that a taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation may not claim by reason of this division shall not be considered to have been granted for the purpose of determining the total amount of credits that may be issued under division (B)(2) of this section.

(F) Each year for which a taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation claims a credit under section 5733.34 of the Revised Code, the taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation shall report the following to the director of development:

(1) The status of all cost recovery litigation described in division (E) of this section to which it was a party during the previous year;

(2) Confirmation that the covenant not to sue has not been revoked or has not been voided;

(3) Confirmation that the taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation has not permitted the eligible site to be used in such a manner as to cause the relocation of employment positions from elsewhere in this state in violation of the commitment required under division (D) of this section;

(4) Any other information the director of development requires to perform the director's duties under this section.

(G) The director of development shall annually certify, by the first day of January of each year during the qualifying period, the eligible areas for the calendar year that includes that first day of January.

(H) The director of development, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules necessary to implement this section,

including rules prescribing forms required for administering this section.

Sec. 122.17. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Payroll" means the total taxable income paid by the employer during the employer's taxable year, or during the calendar year that includes the employer's tax period, to each employee or each home-based employee employed in the project to the extent such payroll is not used to determine the credit under section 122.171 of the Revised Code. "Payroll" excludes amounts paid before the day the taxpayer becomes eligible for the credit and retirement or other benefits paid or contributed by the employer to or on behalf of employees.

(2) "Baseline payroll" means Ohio employee payroll, except that the applicable measurement period is the twelve months immediately preceding the date the tax credit authority approves the taxpayer's application or the date the tax credit authority receives the recommendation described in division (C)(2)(a) of this section, whichever occurs first, multiplied by the sum of one plus an annual pay increase factor to be determined by the tax credit authority.

(3) "Ohio employee payroll" means the amount of compensation used to determine the withholding obligations in division (A) of section 5747.06 of the Revised Code and paid by the employer during the employer's taxable year, or during the calendar year that includes the employer's tax period, to the following:

(a) An employee employed in the project who is a resident of this state including a qualifying work-from-home employee not designated as a home-based employee by an applicant under division (C)(1) of this section;

(b) An employee employed at the project location who is not a resident and whose compensation is not exempt from the tax imposed under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code pursuant to a reciprocity agreement with another state under division (A)(3) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code;

(c) A home-based employee employed in the project.

"Ohio employee payroll" excludes any such compensation to the extent it is used to determine the credit under section 122.171 of the Revised Code, and excludes amounts paid before the day the taxpayer becomes eligible for the credit under this section.

(4) "Excess payroll" means Ohio employee payroll minus baseline payroll.

(5) "Home-based employee" means an employee whose services are performed primarily from the employee's residence in this state exclusively for the benefit of the project and whose rate of pay is at least one hundred thirty-one per cent of the federal minimum wage under 29 U.S.C. 206.

(6) "Full-time equivalent employees" means the quotient obtained by dividing the total number of hours for which employees were compensated for employment in the project by two thousand eighty. "Full-time equivalent employees" excludes hours that are counted for a credit under section 122.171 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Metric evaluation date" means the date by which the taxpayer must meet all of the commitments included in the agreement.

(8) "Qualifying work-from-home employee" means an employee who is a resident of this state and whose services are supervised from the employer's project location and performed primarily from a residence of the employee located in this state.

(9) "Resident" or "resident of this state" means an individual who is a resident as defined in section 5747.01 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Reporting period" means a period corresponding to the annual report required under division (D)(6) of this section.

(11) "Megaproject" means a project in this state that meets all of the following requirements:

(a) At least one of the following applies:

(i) The project requires unique sites, extremely robust utility service, and a technically skilled workforce.

(ii) The megaproject operator of the project has its corporate headquarters in the United States, incurs more than fifty per cent of its research and development expenses in the United States in the year preceding the date the tax credit authority approves the project for a credit under this section, and builds and operates semiconductor wafer manufacturing factories in this state or intends to do so by the metric evaluation date applicable to the megaproject operator.

(b) The megaproject operator of the project agrees, in an agreement with the tax credit authority under division (D) of this section, that, on and after the metric evaluation date applicable to the megaproject operator and until the end of the last year for which the megaproject qualifies for the credit authorized under this section, the megaproject operator will compensate the project's employees at an average hourly wage of at least three hundred per cent of the federal minimum wage under 29 U.S.C. 206, exclusive of employee benefits, as determined at the time the tax credit authority approves the project for a credit under this section.

(c) The megaproject operator agrees, in an agreement with the tax credit authority under division (D) of this section, to satisfy either of the following by the metric evaluation date applicable to the project:

(i) The megaproject operator makes at least one billion dollars, as

adjusted under division (V)(1) of this section, in fixed-asset investments in the project.

(ii) The megaproject operator creates at least seventy-five million dollars, as adjusted under division (V)(1) of this section, in Ohio employee payroll at the project.

(d) The megaproject operator agrees, in an agreement with the tax credit authority under division (D) of this section, that if the project satisfies division (A)(11)(c)(ii) of this section, then, on and after the metric evaluation date and until the end of the last year for which the megaproject qualifies for the credit authorized under this section, the megaproject operator will maintain at least the amount in Ohio employee payroll at the project required under that division for each year in that period.

(12) "Megaproject operator" means a taxpayer that, separately or collectively with other taxpayers, undertakes and operates a megaproject. Such a taxpayer becomes a megaproject operator effective the first day of the calendar year in which the taxpayer and the tax credit authority enter into an agreement under division (D) of this section with respect to the megaproject. More than one taxpayer may be designated by the tax credit authority as a megaproject operator for the same megaproject.

(13) "Megaproject supplier" means a supplier in this state that meets either or both of the following requirements:

(a) The supplier sells tangible personal property directly to a megaproject operator of a megaproject that satisfies the criteria described in division (A)(11)(a)(ii) of this section for use at a megaproject site, provided that such property was subject to substantial manufacturing, assembly, or processing in this state at a facility owned or operated by the supplier;

(b) The supplier sells tangible personal property directly to a megaproject operator for use at a megaproject site, provided that the supplier agrees, in an agreement with the tax credit authority under division (D) of this section, to meet all of the following requirements:

(i) By the metric evaluation date applicable to the supplier, makes at least one hundred million dollars, as adjusted under division (V)(2) of this section, in fixed-asset investments in this state;

(ii) By the metric evaluation date applicable to the supplier, creates at least ten million dollars, as adjusted under division (V)(2) of this section, in Ohio employee payroll;

(iii) On and after the metric evaluation date applicable to the supplier, until the end of the last year for which the supplier qualifies for the credit authorized under this section, maintains at least the amount in Ohio employee payroll required under division (A)(13)(b)(ii) of this section for



each year in that period.

(B) The tax credit authority may make grants under this section to foster job creation in this state. Such a grant shall take the form of a refundable credit allowed against the tax imposed by section 5725.18, 5726.02, 5729.03, 5733.06, 5736.02, or 5747.02 or levied under Chapter 5751. of the Revised Code. The credit shall be claimed for the taxable years or tax periods specified in the taxpayer's agreement with the tax credit authority under division (D) of this section. With respect to taxes imposed under section 5726.02, 5733.06, or 5747.02 or Chapter 5751. of the Revised Code, the credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5726.98, 5733.98, 5747.98, or 5751.98 of the Revised Code. The amount of the credit available for a taxable year or for a calendar year that includes a tax period equals the excess payroll for that year multiplied by the percentage specified in the agreement with the tax credit authority.

(C)(1) A taxpayer or potential taxpayer who proposes a project to create new jobs in this state may apply to the tax credit authority to enter into an agreement for a tax credit under this section.

An application shall not propose to include both home-based employees and employees who are not home-based employees in the computation of Ohio employee payroll for the purposes of the same tax credit agreement, except that a qualifying work-from-home employee shall not be considered to be a home-based employee unless so designated by the applicant. If a taxpayer or potential taxpayer employs both home-based employees and employees who are not home-based employees in a project, the taxpayer shall submit separate applications for separate tax credit agreements for the project, one of which shall include home-based employees in the computation of Ohio employee payroll and one of which shall include all other employees in the computation of Ohio employee payroll.

The director of development shall prescribe the form of the application. After receipt of an application, the authority may enter into an agreement with the taxpayer for a credit under this section if it determines all of the following:

- (a) The taxpayer's project will increase payroll;
- (b) The taxpayer's project is economically sound and will benefit the people of this state by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of this state;
- (c) Receiving the tax credit is a major factor in the taxpayer's decision to go forward with the project.

(2)(a) A taxpayer that chooses to begin the project prior to receiving the determination of the authority may, upon submitting the taxpayer's

application to the authority, request that the chief investment officer of the nonprofit corporation formed under section 187.01 of the Revised Code and the director review the taxpayer's application and recommend to the authority that the taxpayer's application be considered. As soon as possible after receiving such a request, the chief investment officer and the director shall review the taxpayer's application and, if they determine that the application warrants consideration by the authority, make that recommendation to the authority not later than six months after the application is received by the authority.

(b) The authority shall consider any taxpayer's application for which it receives a recommendation under division (C)(2)(a) of this section. If the authority determines that the taxpayer does not meet all of the criteria set forth in division (C)(1) of this section, the authority and the department of development shall proceed in accordance with rules adopted by the director pursuant to division (I) of this section.

(D) An agreement under this section shall include all of the following:

(1) A detailed description of the project that is the subject of the agreement;

(2)(a) The term of the tax credit, which, except as provided in division (D)(2)(b) or (C) of this section, shall not exceed fifteen years, and the first taxable year, or first calendar year that includes a tax period, for which the credit may be claimed;

(b) If the tax credit is computed on the basis of home-based employees, the term of the credit shall expire on or before the last day of the taxable or calendar year ending before the beginning of the seventh year after September 6, 2012, the effective date of H.B. 327 of the 129th general assembly.

(c) If the taxpayer is a megaproject operator or a megaproject supplier that meets the requirements described in division (A)(13)(b) of this section, the term of the tax credit shall not exceed thirty years.

(3) A requirement that the taxpayer shall maintain operations at the project location for at least the greater of seven years or the term of the credit plus three years;

(4) The percentage, as determined by the tax credit authority, of excess payroll that will be allowed as the amount of the credit for each taxable year or for each calendar year that includes a tax period;

(5) The pay increase factor to be applied to the taxpayer's baseline payroll;

(6) A requirement that the taxpayer annually shall report to the director of development full-time equivalent employees, payroll, Ohio employee

payroll, investment, the provision of health care benefits and tuition reimbursement if required in the agreement, and other information the director needs to perform the director's duties under this section;

(7) A requirement that the director of development annually review the information reported under division (D)(6) of this section and verify compliance with the agreement; if the taxpayer is in compliance, a requirement that the director issue a certificate to the taxpayer stating that the information has been verified and identifying the amount of the credit that may be claimed for the taxable or calendar year. If the taxpayer is a megaproject supplier, the director shall issue such a certificate to the megaproject supplier and to any megaproject operator (a) to which the megaproject supplier directly sells tangible personal property and (b) that is authorized to claim the credit pursuant to division (D)(10) of this section.

(8) A provision providing that the taxpayer may not relocate a substantial number of employment positions from elsewhere in this state to the project location unless the director of development determines that the legislative authority of the county, township, or municipal corporation from which the employment positions would be relocated has been notified by the taxpayer of the relocation.

For purposes of this section, the movement of an employment position from one political subdivision to another political subdivision shall be considered a relocation of an employment position unless the employment position in the first political subdivision is replaced. The movement of a qualifying work-from-home employee to a different residence located in this state or to the project location shall not be considered a relocation of an employment position.

(9) If the tax credit is computed on the basis of home-based employees, that the tax credit may not be claimed by the taxpayer until the taxable year or tax period in which the taxpayer employs at least two hundred employees more than the number of employees the taxpayer employed on June 30, 2011;

(10) If the taxpayer is a megaproject supplier, the percentage of the annual tax credit certified under division (D)(7) of this section, up to one hundred per cent, that may be claimed by each megaproject operator to which the megaproject supplier directly sells tangible personal property, rather than by that megaproject supplier, on the condition that the megaproject operator continues to qualify as a megaproject operator;

(11) If the taxpayer is a megaproject operator or megaproject supplier, a requirement that the taxpayer meet and maintain compliance with all thresholds and requirements to which the taxpayer agreed, pursuant to

division (A)(11) or (13) of this section, respectively, as a condition of the operator's project qualifying as a megaproject or the supplier qualifying as a megaproject supplier until the end of the last year for which the taxpayer qualifies for the credit authorized under this section. In each year that a megaproject operator or megaproject supplier is subject to an agreement with the tax credit authority under this section and meets the requirements of this division, the director of development shall issue a certificate to the megaproject operator or megaproject supplier stating that the megaproject operator or megaproject supplier continues to meet those requirements.

(12) If the taxpayer is a megaproject operator, a requirement that the megaproject operator submit, in a form acceptable to the director of development, an economic impact report with respect to each megaproject for which the megaproject operator is designated, summarizing all of the following for the reporting year:

(a) The aggregate amount of purchases made by the megaproject operator for such megaproject from megaproject suppliers;

(b) The aggregate amount of purchases made by the megaproject operator for such megaproject from suppliers other than megaproject suppliers;

(c) A summary of the construction activity for any facilities at the site of the megaproject in that year;

(d) The aggregate amount expended by the megaproject operator on research and development at the site of the megaproject in that year;

(e) The number of employees working at the site of the megaproject and the counties in which those employees reside;

(f) A summary of the supply chain activity in support of the megaproject, including a list of the twenty-five suppliers with a physical presence in Ohio from which the megaproject operator made the most purchases in that year.

The economic impact report shall be due on or before the first day of July of each year, beginning in the year specified in the agreement with the tax credit authority. The information required in the report shall be certified as true and correct by an officer of the megaproject operator. If there is more than one megaproject operator designated for a single megaproject, all of the megaproject operators designated for the megaproject may jointly submit a single report. Any information contained in the report is a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall be published on the department of development's web site.

(E)(1) If a taxpayer fails to meet or comply with any condition or requirement set forth in a tax credit agreement, the tax credit authority may

amend the agreement to reduce the percentage or term of the tax credit. The reduction of the percentage or term may take effect in the current taxable or calendar year.

(2) If the tax credit authority determines that a taxpayer that is a megaproject operator of a megaproject described in division (A)(11)(a)(ii) of this section is not fully compliant with the requirements of the agreement, the authority may impose a recoupment payment on the taxpayer in accordance with the following:

(a) If, on the metric evaluation date, the taxpayer fails to substantially meet the capital investment, full-time equivalent employee, or payroll requirements included in the agreement, an amount determined at the discretion of the authority, not to exceed the sum of the following for all years prior to the metric evaluation date: (i) the amount of taxes that would have been imposed under Chapters 5739. and 5741. of the Revised Code in the absence of the agreement, and (ii) the amount of taxes that would have been imposed under Chapter 5751. of the Revised Code on receipts realized from sales to the taxpayer in the absence of the agreement;

(b) If the taxpayer fails to substantially maintain the capital investment, full-time equivalent employee, or payroll requirements included in the agreement in any year after the metric evaluation date, an amount determined at the discretion of the authority, not to exceed the sum of the following for the calendar year in which taxpayer failed to meet the requirements: (i) the amount of taxes that would have been imposed under Chapters 5739. and 5741. of the Revised Code in the absence of the agreement, and (ii) the amount of taxes that would have been imposed under Chapter 5751. of the Revised Code on receipts realized from sales to the taxpayer in the absence of the agreement.

(3) The tax credit authority may, subject to any requirements of the tax credit agreement, take into consideration the taxpayer's prior performance and any market conditions impacting the taxpayer when determining the amount of the recoupment payment described in division (E)(2) of this section.

(F) Projects that consist solely of point-of-final-purchase retail facilities are not eligible for a tax credit under this section. If a project consists of both point-of-final-purchase retail facilities and nonretail facilities, only the portion of the project consisting of the nonretail facilities is eligible for a tax credit and only the excess payroll from the nonretail facilities shall be considered when computing the amount of the tax credit. If a warehouse facility is part of a point-of-final-purchase retail facility and supplies only that facility, the warehouse facility is not eligible for a tax credit. Catalog

distribution centers are not considered point-of-final-purchase retail facilities for the purposes of this division, and are eligible for tax credits under this section.

(G) Financial statements and other information submitted to the department of development or the tax credit authority by an applicant or recipient of a tax credit under this section, and any information taken for any purpose from such statements or information, are not public records subject to section 149.43 of the Revised Code. However, the chairperson of the authority may make use of the statements and other information for purposes of issuing public reports or in connection with court proceedings concerning tax credit agreements under this section. Upon the request of the tax commissioner or, if the applicant or recipient is an insurance company, upon the request of the superintendent of insurance, the chairperson of the authority shall provide to the commissioner or superintendent any statement or information submitted by an applicant or recipient of a tax credit in connection with the credit. The commissioner or superintendent shall preserve the confidentiality of the statement or information.

(H) A taxpayer claiming a credit under this section shall submit to the tax commissioner or, if the taxpayer is an insurance company, to the superintendent of insurance, a copy of the director of development's certificate of verification under division (D)(7) of this section with the taxpayer's tax report or return for the taxable year or for the calendar year that includes the tax period. Failure to submit a copy of the certificate with the report or return does not invalidate a claim for a credit if the taxpayer submits a copy of the certificate to the commissioner or superintendent within the time prescribed by section 5703.0510 of the Revised Code or within thirty days after the commissioner or superintendent requests it.

(I) The director of development, after consultation with the tax commissioner and the superintendent of insurance and in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules necessary to implement this section, including rules that establish a procedure to be followed by the tax credit authority and the department of development in the event the authority considers a taxpayer's application for which it receives a recommendation under division (C)(2)(a) of this section but does not approve it. The rules may provide for recipients of tax credits under this section to be charged fees to cover administrative costs of the tax credit program. For the purposes of these rules, a qualifying work-from-home employee shall be considered to be an employee employed at the applicant's project location. The fees collected shall be credited to the tax incentives operating fund created in section 122.174 of the Revised Code. At the time

the director gives public notice under division (A) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code of the adoption of the rules, the director shall submit copies of the proposed rules to the chairpersons of the standing committees on economic development in the senate and the house of representatives.

(J) For the purposes of this section, a taxpayer may include a partnership, a corporation that has made an election under subchapter S of chapter one of subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code, or any other business entity through which income flows as a distributive share to its owners. A partnership, S-corporation, or other such business entity may elect to pass the credit received under this section through to the persons to whom the income or profit of the partnership, S-corporation, or other entity is distributed. The election shall be made on the annual report required under division (D)(6) of this section. The election applies to and is irrevocable for the credit for which the report is submitted. If the election is made, the credit shall be apportioned among those persons in the same proportions as those in which the income or profit is distributed.

(K)(1) If the director of development determines that a taxpayer who has received a credit under this section is not complying with the requirements of the agreement, the director shall notify the tax credit authority of the noncompliance. After receiving such a notice, and after giving the taxpayer an opportunity to explain the noncompliance, the tax credit authority may require the taxpayer to refund to this state a portion of the credit in accordance with the following:

(a) If the taxpayer fails to comply with the requirement under division (D)(3) of this section, an amount determined in accordance with the following:

(i) If the taxpayer maintained operations at the project location for a period less than or equal to the term of the credit, an amount not exceeding one hundred per cent of the sum of any credits allowed and received under this section;

(ii) If the taxpayer maintained operations at the project location for a period longer than the term of the credit, but less than the greater of seven years or the term of the credit plus three years, an amount not exceeding seventy-five per cent of the sum of any credits allowed and received under this section.

(b) If, on the metric evaluation date, the taxpayer fails to substantially meet the job creation, payroll, or investment requirements included in the agreement, an amount determined at the discretion of the authority;

(c) If the taxpayer fails to substantially maintain the number of new full-time equivalent employees or amount of payroll required under the

agreement at any time during the term of the agreement after the metric evaluation date, an amount determined at the discretion of the authority.

(2) If a taxpayer files for bankruptcy and fails as described in division (K)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, the director may immediately commence an action to recoup an amount not exceeding one hundred per cent of the sum of any credits received by the taxpayer under this section.

(3) In determining the portion of the tax credit to be refunded to this state, the tax credit authority shall consider the effect of market conditions on the taxpayer's project and whether the taxpayer continues to maintain other operations in this state. After making the determination, the authority shall certify the amount to be refunded to the tax commissioner or superintendent of insurance, as appropriate. If the amount is certified to the commissioner, the commissioner shall make an assessment for that amount against the taxpayer under Chapter 5726., 5733., 5736., 5747., or 5751. of the Revised Code. If the amount is certified to the superintendent, the superintendent shall make an assessment for that amount against the taxpayer under Chapter 5725. or 5729. of the Revised Code. The time limitations on assessments under those chapters do not apply to an assessment under this division, but the commissioner or superintendent, as appropriate, shall make the assessment within one year after the date the authority certifies to the commissioner or superintendent the amount to be refunded. Within ninety days after certifying the amount to be refunded, if circumstances have changed, the authority may adjust the amount to be refunded and certify the adjusted amount to the commissioner or superintendent. The authority may only adjust the amount to be refunded one time and only if the amount initially certified by the authority has not been repaid, in whole or in part, by the taxpayer or certified to the attorney general for collection under section 131.02 of the Revised Code.

(L) On or before the first day of August each year, the director of development shall submit a report to the governor, the president of the senate, and the speaker of the house of representatives on the tax credit program under this section. The report shall include information on the number of agreements that were entered into under this section during the preceding calendar year, a description of the project that is the subject of each such agreement, and an update on the status of projects under agreements entered into before the preceding calendar year.

(M) There is hereby created the tax credit authority, which consists of the director of development and four other members appointed as follows: the governor, the president of the senate, and the speaker of the house of representatives each shall appoint one member who shall be a specialist in



economic development; the governor also shall appoint a member who is a specialist in taxation. Terms of office shall be for four years. Each member shall serve on the authority until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. Members may be reappointed to the authority. Members of the authority shall receive their necessary and actual expenses while engaged in the business of the authority. The director of development shall serve as chairperson of the authority, and the members annually shall elect a vice-chairperson from among themselves. Three members of the authority constitute a quorum to transact and vote on the business of the authority. The majority vote of the membership of the authority is necessary to approve any such business, including the election of the vice-chairperson.

The director of development may appoint a professional employee of the department of development to serve as the director's substitute at a meeting of the authority. The director shall make the appointment in writing. In the absence of the director from a meeting of the authority, the appointed substitute shall serve as chairperson. In the absence of both the director and the director's substitute from a meeting, the vice-chairperson shall serve as chairperson.

(N) For purposes of the credits granted by this section against the taxes imposed under sections 5725.18 and 5729.03 of the Revised Code, "taxable year" means the period covered by the taxpayer's annual statement to the superintendent of insurance.

(O) On or before the first day of March of each of the five calendar years beginning with 2014, each taxpayer subject to an agreement with the tax credit authority under this section on the basis of home-based employees shall report the number of home-based employees and other employees employed by the taxpayer in this state to the department of development.

(P) On or before the first day of January of 2019, the director of development shall submit a report to the governor, the president of the senate, and the speaker of the house of representatives on the effect of agreements entered into under this section in which the taxpayer included home-based employees in the computation of income tax revenue, as that term was defined in this section prior to the amendment of this section by H.B. 64 of the 131st general assembly. The report shall include information on the number of such agreements that were entered into in the preceding six years, a description of the projects that were the subjects of such

agreements, and an analysis of nationwide home-based employment trends, including the number of home-based jobs created from July 1, 2011, through June 30, 2017, and a description of any home-based employment tax incentives provided by other states during that time.

(Q) The director of development may require any agreement entered into under this section for a tax credit computed on the basis of home-based employees to contain a provision that the taxpayer makes available health care benefits and tuition reimbursement to all employees.

(R) Original agreements approved by the tax credit authority under this section in 2014 or 2015 before September 29, 2015, may be revised at the request of the taxpayer to conform with the amendments to this section and sections 5733.0610, 5736.50, 5747.058, and 5751.50 of the Revised Code by H.B. 64 of the 131st general assembly, upon mutual agreement of the taxpayer and the department of development, and approval by the tax credit authority.

(S)(1) As used in division (S) of this section:

(a) "Eligible agreement" means an agreement approved by the tax credit authority under this section on or before December 31, 2013.

(b) "Income tax revenue" has the same meaning as under this section as it existed before September 29, 2015, the effective date of the amendment of this section by H.B. 64 of the 131st general assembly.

(2) In calendar year 2016 and thereafter, the tax credit authority shall annually determine a withholding adjustment factor to be used in the computation of income tax revenue for eligible agreements. The withholding adjustment factor shall be a numerical percentage that equals the percentage that employer income tax withholding rates have been increased or decreased as a result of changes in the income tax rates prescribed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code by amendment of that section taking effect on or after June 29, 2013.

(3) Except as provided in division (S)(4) of this section, for reporting periods ending in 2015 and thereafter for taxpayers subject to eligible agreements, the tax credit authority shall adjust the income tax revenue reported on the taxpayer's annual report by multiplying the withholding adjustment factor by the taxpayer's income tax revenue and doing one of the following:

(a) If the income tax rates prescribed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code have decreased by amendment of that section taking effect on or after June 29, 2013, add the product to the taxpayer's income tax revenue.

(b) If the income tax rates prescribed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code have increased by amendment of that section taking effect on or after

June 29, 2013, subtract the product from the taxpayer's income tax revenue.

(4) Division (S)(3) of this section shall not apply unless all of the following apply for the reporting period with respect to the eligible agreement:

(a) The taxpayer has achieved one hundred per cent of the new employment commitment identified in the agreement.

(b) If applicable, the taxpayer has achieved one hundred per cent of the new payroll commitment identified in the agreement.

(c) If applicable, the taxpayer has achieved one hundred per cent of the investment commitment identified in the agreement.

(5) Failure by a taxpayer to have achieved any of the applicable commitments described in divisions (S)(4)(a) to (c) of this section in a reporting period does not disqualify the taxpayer for the adjustment under division (S) of this section for an ensuing reporting period.

(T) For reporting periods ending in calendar year 2020 or thereafter, any taxpayer may include qualifying work-from-home employees in its report required under division (D)(6) of this section, and the compensation of such employees shall qualify as Ohio employee payroll under division (A)(3)(a) of this section, even if the taxpayer's application to the tax credit authority to enter into an agreement for a tax credit under this section was approved before September 29, 2017, the effective date of the amendment of this section by H.B. 49 of the 132nd general assembly.

(U) The director of development ~~services~~ shall notify the tax commissioner if the director determines that a megaproject operator or megaproject supplier is not in compliance with the agreement pursuant to a review conducted under division (D)(11) of this section.

(V) Beginning in 2025 and in each fifth calendar year thereafter, the tax commissioner shall adjust the following amounts in September of that year:

(1) The fixed-asset investment threshold described in division (A)(11)(c)(i) of this section and the Ohio employee payroll threshold described in division (A)(11)(c)(ii) of this section by completing the following calculations:

(a) Determine the percentage increase in the gross domestic product deflator determined by the bureau of economic analysis of the United States department of commerce from the first day of January of the fifth preceding calendar year to the last day of December of the preceding calendar year;

(b) Multiply that percentage increase by the fixed-asset investment threshold and the Ohio employee payroll threshold for the current year;

(c) Add the resulting products to the corresponding fixed-asset investment threshold and Ohio employee payroll threshold for the current

year;

(d) Round the resulting fixed-asset investment sum to the nearest multiple of ten million dollars and the Ohio employee payroll sum to the nearest multiple of one million dollars.

(2) The fixed-asset investment threshold described in division (A)(13)(b)(i) of this section and the Ohio employee payroll threshold described in division (A)(13)(b)(ii) of this section by completing the calculations described in divisions (V)(1)(a) to (c) of this section and rounding the resulting fixed-asset investment sum to the nearest multiple of one million dollars and the Ohio employee payroll sum to the nearest multiple of one hundred thousand dollars.

The commissioner shall certify the amount of the adjustments under divisions (V)(1) and (2) of this section to the director of development ~~services~~ and to the tax credit authority not later than the first day of December of the year the commissioner computes the adjustment. Each certified amount applies to the ensuing calendar year and each calendar year thereafter until the tax commissioner makes a new adjustment. The tax commissioner shall not calculate a new adjustment in any year in which the resulting amount from the adjustment would be less than the corresponding amount for the current year.

Sec. 122.171. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Capital investment project" means a plan of investment at a project site for the acquisition, construction, renovation, or repair of buildings, machinery, or equipment, or for capitalized costs of basic research and new product development determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, but does not include any of the following:

(a) Payments made for the acquisition of personal property through operating leases;

(b) Project costs paid before January 1, 2002;

(c) Payments made to a related member as defined in section 5733.042 of the Revised Code or to a consolidated elected taxpayer or a combined taxpayer as defined in section 5751.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Eligible business" means a taxpayer and its related members with Ohio operations that had a capital investment project reviewed and approved by the tax credit authority as provided in divisions (C), (D), and (E) of this section and that satisfies either of the following requirements:

(a) If engaged at the project site primarily in significant corporate administrative functions, as defined by the director of development by rule, the taxpayer meets both of the following criteria:

(i) The taxpayer either is located in a foreign trade zone, employs at

least five hundred full-time equivalent employees, or has an annual Ohio employee payroll of at least thirty-five million dollars at the time the tax credit authority grants the tax credit under this section;

(ii) The taxpayer makes or causes to be made payments for the capital investment project of at least twenty million dollars in the aggregate at the project site during a period of three consecutive calendar years including the calendar year that includes a day of the taxpayer's taxable year or tax period with respect to which the credit is granted.

(b) If engaged at the project site primarily as a manufacturer, the taxpayer makes or causes to be made payments for the capital investment project at the project site during a period of three consecutive calendar years, including the calendar year that includes a day of the taxpayer's taxable year or tax period with respect to which the credit is granted, in an amount that in the aggregate equals or exceeds the lesser of the following:

(i) Fifty million dollars;

(ii) Five per cent of the net book value of all tangible personal property used at the project site as of the last day of the three-year period in which the capital investment payments are made.

(3) "Full-time equivalent employees" means the quotient obtained by dividing the total number of hours for which employees were compensated for employment in the project by two thousand eighty. "Full-time equivalent employees" shall exclude hours that are counted for a credit under section 122.17 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Ohio employee payroll" has the same meaning as in section 122.17 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Manufacturer" has the same meaning as in section 5739.011 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Project site" means an integrated complex of facilities in this state, as specified by the tax credit authority under this section, within a fifteen-mile radius where a taxpayer is primarily operating as an eligible business.

(7) "Related member" has the same meaning as in section 5733.042 of the Revised Code as that section existed on the effective date of its amendment by Am. Sub. H.B. 215 of the 122nd general assembly, September 29, 1997.

(8) "Taxable year" includes, in the case of a domestic or foreign insurance company, the calendar year ending on the thirty-first day of December preceding the day the superintendent of insurance is required to certify to the treasurer of state under section 5725.20 or 5729.05 of the Revised Code the amount of taxes due from insurance companies.

(9) "Foreign trade zone" means a general purpose foreign trade zone or a special purpose subzone for which, pursuant to 19 U.S.C. 81a, as amended, a permit for foreign trade zone status has been granted and remains active, including special purpose subzones for which a permit has been granted and remains active.

(B) The tax credit authority created under section 122.17 of the Revised Code may grant a nonrefundable tax credit to an eligible business under this section for the purpose of fostering job retention in this state. Upon application by an eligible business and upon consideration of the determination of the director of budget and management, tax commissioner, and the superintendent of insurance in the case of an insurance company, the recommendation and determination of the director of development under division (C)(1) of this section, and a review of the criteria described in division (C)(2) of this section, the tax credit authority may grant the credit against the tax imposed by section 5725.18, 5726.02, 5729.03, 5733.06, 5736.02, 5747.02, or 5751.02 of the Revised Code.

The credit authorized in this section may be granted for a period up to fifteen taxable years or, in the case of the tax levied by section 5736.02 or 5751.02 of the Revised Code, for a period of up to fifteen calendar years. The credit amount for a taxable year or a calendar year that includes the tax period for which a credit may be claimed equals the Ohio employee payroll for that year multiplied by the percentage specified in the agreement with the tax credit authority. The credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5725.98, 5726.98, 5729.98, 5733.98, 5747.98, or 5751.98 of the Revised Code. In determining the percentage and term of the credit, the tax credit authority shall consider both the number of full-time equivalent employees and the value of the capital investment project. The credit amount may not be based on the Ohio employee payroll for a calendar year before the calendar year in which the tax credit authority specifies the tax credit is to begin, and the credit shall be claimed only for the taxable years or tax periods specified in the eligible business' agreement with the tax credit authority. In no event shall the credit be claimed for a taxable year or tax period terminating before the date specified in the agreement.

If a credit allowed under this section for a taxable year or tax period exceeds the taxpayer's tax liability for that year or period, the excess may be carried forward for the three succeeding taxable or calendar years, but the amount of any excess credit allowed in any taxable year or tax period shall be deducted from the balance carried forward to the succeeding year or period.

(C)(1) A taxpayer that proposes a capital investment project to retain

jobs in this state may apply to the tax credit authority to enter into an agreement for a tax credit under this section. The director of development shall prescribe the form of the application. After receipt of an application, the authority shall forward copies of the application to the director of budget and management, the tax commissioner, and the superintendent of insurance in the case of an insurance company, each of whom shall review the application to determine the economic impact the proposed project would have on the state and the affected political subdivisions and shall submit a summary of their determinations to the authority. The authority shall also forward a copy of the application to the director of development, who shall review the application to determine the economic impact the proposed project would have on the state and the affected political subdivisions and shall submit a summary of the director's determinations and recommendations to the authority.

(2) The director of development, in reviewing applications and making recommendations to the tax credit authority, and the authority, in selecting taxpayers with which to enter into an agreement under division (D) of this section, shall give priority to applications that meet one or more of the following criteria, with greater priority given to applications that meet more of the criteria:

(a) Within the preceding five years, the applicant has not received a credit under this section or section 122.17 of the Revised Code for a project at the same project site as that proposed in the application.

(b) The applicant is not currently receiving a credit under this section or section 122.17 of the Revised Code.

(c) The applicant has operated at the project site for at least the preceding ten years.

(d) The project involves a significant upgrade of the project site, rather than only routine maintenance of existing facilities, such as an increase in capacity of a facility, new product development, or technology upgrades or other facility modernization.

(e) The applicant intends to use machinery, equipment, and materials supplied by Ohio businesses in the project when possible.

(D) Upon review and consideration of the determinations, recommendations, and criteria described in division (C) of this section, the tax credit authority may enter into an agreement with the taxpayer for a credit under this section if the authority determines all of the following:

(1) The taxpayer's capital investment project will result in the retention of employment in this state.

(2) The taxpayer is economically sound and has the ability to complete

the proposed capital investment project.

(3) The taxpayer intends to and has the ability to maintain operations at the project site for at least the greater of (a) the term of the credit plus three years, or (b) seven years.

(4) Receiving the credit is a major factor in the taxpayer's decision to begin, continue with, or complete the project.

(E) An agreement under this section shall include all of the following:

(1) A detailed description of the project that is the subject of the agreement, including the amount of the investment, the period over which the investment has been or is being made, the number of full-time equivalent employees at the project site, and the anticipated Ohio employee payroll to be generated.

(2) The term of the credit, the percentage of the tax credit, the maximum annual value of tax credits that may be allowed each year, and the first year for which the credit may be claimed.

(3) A requirement that the taxpayer maintain operations at the project site for at least the greater of (a) the term of the credit plus three years, or (b) seven years.

(4)(a) If the taxpayer is engaged at the project site primarily in significant corporate administrative functions, a requirement that the taxpayer either retain at least five hundred full-time equivalent employees at the project site and within this state for the entire term of the credit, maintain an annual Ohio employee payroll of at least thirty-five million dollars for the entire term of the credit, or remain located in a foreign trade zone for the entire term of the credit;

(b) If the taxpayer is engaged at the project site primarily as a manufacturer, a requirement that the taxpayer maintain at least the number of full-time equivalent employees specified in the agreement pursuant to division (E)(1) of this section at the project site and within this state for the entire term of the credit.

(5) A requirement that the taxpayer annually report to the director of development full-time equivalent employees, Ohio employee payroll, capital investment, and other information the director needs to perform the director's duties under this section.

(6) A requirement that the director of development annually review the annual reports of the taxpayer to verify the information reported under division (E)(5) of this section and compliance with the agreement. Upon verification, the director shall issue a certificate to the taxpayer stating that the information has been verified and identifying the amount of the credit for the taxable year or calendar year that includes the tax period. In



determining the number of full-time equivalent employees, no position shall be counted that is filled by an employee who is included in the calculation of a tax credit under section 122.17 of the Revised Code.

(7) A provision providing that the taxpayer may not relocate a substantial number of employment positions from elsewhere in this state to the project site unless the director of development determines that the taxpayer notified the legislative authority of the county, township, or municipal corporation from which the employment positions would be relocated.

For purposes of this section, the movement of an employment position from one political subdivision to another political subdivision shall be considered a relocation of an employment position unless the movement is confined to the project site. The transfer of an employment position from one political subdivision to another political subdivision shall not be considered a relocation of an employment position if the employment position in the first political subdivision is replaced by another employment position.

(8) A waiver by the taxpayer of any limitations periods relating to assessments or adjustments resulting from the taxpayer's failure to comply with the agreement.

(F) If a taxpayer fails to meet or comply with any condition or requirement set forth in a tax credit agreement, the tax credit authority may amend the agreement to reduce the percentage or term of the credit. The reduction of the percentage or term may take effect in the current taxable or calendar year.

(G) Financial statements and other information submitted to the department of development or the tax credit authority by an applicant for or recipient of a tax credit under this section, and any information taken for any purpose from such statements or information, are not public records subject to section 149.43 of the Revised Code. However, the chairperson of the authority may make use of the statements and other information for purposes of issuing public reports or in connection with court proceedings concerning tax credit agreements under this section. Upon the request of the tax commissioner, or the superintendent of insurance in the case of an insurance company, the chairperson of the authority shall provide to the commissioner or superintendent any statement or other information submitted by an applicant for or recipient of a tax credit in connection with the credit. The commissioner or superintendent shall preserve the confidentiality of the statement or other information.

(H) A taxpayer claiming a tax credit under this section shall submit to

the tax commissioner or, in the case of an insurance company, to the superintendent of insurance, a copy of the director of development's certificate of verification under division (E)(6) of this section with the taxpayer's tax report or return for the taxable year or for the calendar year that includes the tax period. Failure to submit a copy of the certificate with the report or return does not invalidate a claim for a credit if the taxpayer submits a copy of the certificate to the commissioner or superintendent within the time prescribed by section 5703.0510 of the Revised Code or within thirty days after the commissioner or superintendent requests it.

(I) For the purposes of this section, a taxpayer may include a partnership, a corporation that has made an election under subchapter S of chapter one of subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code, or any other business entity through which income flows as a distributive share to its owners. A partnership, S-corporation, or other such business entity may elect to pass the credit received under this section through to the persons to whom the income or profit of the partnership, S-corporation, or other entity is distributed. The election shall be made on the annual report required under division (E)(5) of this section. The election applies to and is irrevocable for the credit for which the report is submitted. If the election is made, the credit shall be apportioned among those persons in the same proportions as those in which the income or profit is distributed.

(J)(1) If the director of development determines that a taxpayer that received a certificate under division (E)(6) of this section is not complying with the requirements of the agreement, the director shall notify the tax credit authority of the noncompliance. After receiving such a notice, and after giving the taxpayer an opportunity to explain the noncompliance, the authority may terminate the agreement and require the taxpayer, or any related member or members that claimed the tax credit under division (N) of this section, to refund to the state all or a portion of the credit claimed in previous years, as follows:

(a) If the taxpayer fails to comply with the requirement under division (E)(3) of this section, an amount determined in accordance with the following:

(i) If the taxpayer maintained operations at the project site for less than or equal to the term of the credit, an amount not to exceed one hundred per cent of the sum of any tax credits allowed and received under this section.

(ii) If the taxpayer maintained operations at the project site longer than the term of the credit, but less than the greater of seven years or the term of the credit plus three years, the amount required to be refunded shall not exceed seventy-five per cent of the sum of any tax credits allowed and

received under this section.

(b) If the taxpayer fails to substantially, satisfy the employment, payroll, or location requirements required under the agreement, as prescribed under division (E)(4)(a) or (b), as applicable to the taxpayer, at any time during the term of the agreement or during the post-term reporting period, an amount determined at the discretion of the authority.

(2) If a taxpayer files for bankruptcy and fails as described in division (J)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, the director may immediately commence an action to recoup an amount not exceeding one hundred per cent of the sum of any credits received by the taxpayer under this section.

(3) In determining the portion of the credit to be refunded to this state, the authority shall consider the effect of market conditions on the taxpayer's project and whether the taxpayer continues to maintain other operations in this state. After making the determination, the authority shall certify the amount to be refunded to the tax commissioner or the superintendent of insurance. If the taxpayer, or any related member or members who claimed the tax credit under division (N) of this section, is not an insurance company, the commissioner shall make an assessment for that amount against the taxpayer under Chapter 5726., 5733., 5736., 5747., or 5751. of the Revised Code. If the taxpayer, or any related member or members that claimed the tax credit under division (N) of this section, is an insurance company, the superintendent of insurance shall make an assessment under section 5725.222 or 5729.102 of the Revised Code. The time limitations on assessments under those chapters and sections do not apply to an assessment under this division, but the commissioner or superintendent shall make the assessment within one year after the date the authority certifies to the commissioner or superintendent the amount to be refunded. Within ninety days after certifying the amount to be refunded, if circumstances have changed, the authority may adjust the amount to be refunded and certify the adjusted amount to the commissioner or superintendent. The authority may only adjust the amount to be refunded one time and only if the amount initially certified by the authority has not been repaid, in whole or in part, by the taxpayer or certified to the attorney general for collection under section 131.02 of the Revised Code.

(K) The director of development, after consultation with the tax commissioner and the superintendent of insurance and in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules necessary to implement this section. The rules may provide for recipients of tax credits under this section to be charged fees to cover administrative costs of the tax credit program. The fees collected shall be credited to the tax incentives operating

fund created in section 122.174 of the Revised Code. At the time the director gives public notice under division (A) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code of the adoption of the rules, the director shall submit copies of the proposed rules to the chairpersons of the standing committees on economic development in the senate and the house of representatives.

(L) On or before the first day of August of each year, the director of development shall submit a report to the governor, the president of the senate, and the speaker of the house of representatives on the tax credit program under this section. The report shall include information on the number of agreements that were entered into under this section during the preceding calendar year, a description of the project that is the subject of each such agreement, and an update on the status of projects under agreements entered into before the preceding calendar year.

(M) The aggregate amount of nonrefundable tax credits issued under this section during any calendar year for capital investment projects reviewed and approved by the tax credit authority may not exceed the following amounts:

- (1) For 2010, thirteen million dollars;
- (2) For 2011 through 2023, the amount of the limit for the preceding calendar year plus thirteen million dollars;
- (3) For 2024 and each year thereafter, one hundred ninety-five million dollars.

The limitations in division (M) of this section do not apply to credits for capital investment projects approved by the tax credit authority before July 1, 2009.

(N) This division applies only to an eligible business that is part of an affiliated group that includes a diversified savings and loan holding company or a grandfathered unitary savings and loan holding company, as those terms are defined in section 5726.01 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of the agreement between such an eligible business and the tax credit authority, any credit granted under this section against the tax imposed by section 5725.18, 5729.03, 5733.06, 5747.02, or 5751.02 of the Revised Code to the eligible business, at the election of the eligible business and without any action by the tax credit authority, may be shared with any member or members of the affiliated group that includes the eligible business, which member or members may claim the credit against the taxes imposed by section 5725.18, 5726.02, 5729.03, 5733.06, 5747.02, or 5751.02 of the Revised Code. Credits shall be claimed by the eligible business in sequential order, as applicable, first claiming the credits to the fullest extent possible against the tax that the

certificate holder is subject to, then against the tax imposed by, sequentially, section 5729.03, 5725.18, 5747.02, 5751.02, and lastly 5726.02 of the Revised Code. The credits may be allocated among the members of the affiliated group in such manner as the eligible business elects, but subject to the sequential order required under this division. This division applies to credits granted before, on, or after March 27, 2013, the effective date of H.B. 510 of the 129th general assembly. Credits granted before that effective date that are shared and allocated under this division may be claimed in those calendar years in which the remaining taxable years specified in the agreement end.

As used in this division, "affiliated group" means a group of two or more persons with fifty per cent or greater of the value of each person's ownership interests owned or controlled directly, indirectly, or constructively through related interests by common owners during all or any portion of the taxable year, and the common owners. "Affiliated group" includes, but is not limited to, any person eligible to be included in a consolidated elected taxpayer group under section 5751.011 of the Revised Code or a combined taxpayer group under section 5751.012 of the Revised Code.

(O)(1) As used in division (O) of this section:

(a) "Eligible agreement" means an agreement approved by the tax credit authority under this section on or before December 31, 2013.

(b) "Reporting period" means a period corresponding to the annual report required under division (E)(5) of this section.

(c) "Income tax revenue" has the same meaning as under division (S) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code.

(2) In calendar year 2016 and thereafter, the tax credit authority shall annually determine a withholding adjustment factor to be used in the computation of income tax revenue for eligible agreements. The withholding adjustment factor shall be a numerical percentage that equals the percentage that employer income tax withholding rates have been increased or decreased as a result of changes in the income tax rates prescribed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code by amendment of that section taking effect on or after June 29, 2013.

(3) Except as provided in division (O)(4) of this section, for reporting periods ending in 2015 and thereafter for taxpayers subject to eligible agreements, the tax credit authority shall adjust the income tax revenue reported on the taxpayer's annual report by multiplying the withholding adjustment factor by the taxpayer's income tax revenue and doing one of the following:

(a) If the income tax rates prescribed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code have decreased by amendment of this section taking effect on or after June 29, 2013, add the product to the taxpayer's income tax revenue.

(b) If the income tax rates prescribed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code have increased by amendment of this section taking effect on or after June 29, 2013, subtract the product from the taxpayer's income tax revenue.

(4) Division (O)(3) of this section shall not apply unless all of the following apply with respect to the eligible agreement:

(a) If applicable, the taxpayer has achieved one hundred per cent of the job retention commitment identified in the agreement.

(b) If applicable, the taxpayer has achieved one hundred per cent of the payroll retention commitment identified in the agreement."

(c) If applicable, the taxpayer has achieved one hundred per cent of the investment commitment identified in the agreement.

(5) Failure by a taxpayer to have achieved any of the applicable commitments described in divisions (O)(4)(a) to (c) of this section in a reporting period does not disqualify the taxpayer for the adjustment under division (O) of this section for an ensuing reporting period.

Sec. 122.173. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Manufacturing machinery and equipment" means engines and machinery, and tools and implements, of every kind used, or designed to be used, in refining and manufacturing. "Manufacturing machinery and equipment" does not include property acquired after December 31, 1999, that is used:

(a) For the transmission and distribution of electricity;

(b) For the generation of electricity, if fifty per cent or more of the electricity that the property generates is consumed, during the one-hundred-twenty-month period commencing with the date the property is placed in service, by persons that are not related members to the person who generates the electricity.

(2) "New manufacturing machinery and equipment" means manufacturing machinery and equipment, the original use in this state of which commences with the taxpayer or with a partnership of which the taxpayer is a partner. "New manufacturing machinery and equipment" does not include property acquired after December 31, 1999, that is used:

(a) For the transmission and distribution of electricity;

(b) For the generation of electricity, if fifty per cent or more of the electricity that the property generates is consumed, during the one-hundred-twenty-month period commencing with the date the property is placed in service, by persons that are not related members to the person who

generates the electricity.

(3)(a) "Purchase" has the same meaning as in section 179(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(b) For purposes of this section, any property that is not manufactured or assembled primarily by the taxpayer is considered purchased at the time the agreement to acquire the property becomes binding. Any property that is manufactured or assembled primarily by the taxpayer is considered purchased at the time the taxpayer places the property in service in the county for which the taxpayer will calculate the county excess amount.

(c) Notwithstanding section 179(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, a taxpayer's direct or indirect acquisition of new manufacturing machinery and equipment is not purchased on or after July 1, 1995, if the taxpayer, or a person whose relationship to the taxpayer is described in subparagraphs (A), (B), or (C) of section 179(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, had directly or indirectly entered into a binding agreement to acquire the property at any time prior to July 1, 1995.

(4) "Qualifying period" means the period that begins July 1, 1995, and ends June 30, 2005.

(5) "County average new manufacturing machinery and equipment investment" means either of the following:

(a) The average annual cost of new manufacturing machinery and equipment purchased for use in the county during baseline years, in the case of a taxpayer that was in existence for more than one year during baseline years.

(b) Zero, in the case of a taxpayer that was not in existence for more than one year during baseline years.

(6) "Partnership" includes a limited liability company formed under Chapter 1705. or 1706. of the Revised Code or under the laws of any other state, provided that the company is not classified for federal income tax purposes as an association taxable as a corporation.

(7) "Partner" includes a member of a limited liability company formed under Chapter 1705. or 1706. of the Revised Code or under the laws of any other state, provided that the company is not classified for federal income tax purposes as an association taxable as a corporation.

(8) "Distressed area" ~~means either a municipal corporation that has a population of at least fifty thousand or a county that meets two of the following criteria of economic distress, or a municipal corporation the majority of the population of which is situated in such a county:~~

~~(a) Its average rate of unemployment, during the most recent five-year period for which data are available, is equal to at least one hundred~~

~~twenty five per cent of the average rate of unemployment for the United States for the same period;~~

~~(b) It has a per capita income equal to or below eighty per cent of the median county per capita income of the United States as determined by the most recently available figures from the United States census bureau;~~

~~(c)(i) In the case of a municipal corporation, at least twenty per cent of the residents have a total income for the most recent census year that is below the official poverty line;~~

~~(ii) In the case of a county, in intercensal years, the county has a ratio of transfer payment income to total county income equal to or greater than twenty five per cent has the same meaning as in section 122.16 of the Revised Code.~~

(9) "Eligible area" means a distressed area, a labor surplus area, an inner city area, or a situational distress area.

(10) "Inner city area" means, in a municipal corporation that has a population of at least one hundred thousand and does not meet the criteria of a labor surplus area or a distressed area, targeted investment areas established by the municipal corporation within its boundaries that are comprised of the most recent census block tracts that individually have at least twenty per cent of their population at or below the state poverty level or other census block tracts contiguous to such census block tracts.

(11) "Labor surplus area" means an area designated as a labor surplus area by the United States department of labor.

(12) "Official poverty line" has the same meaning as in division (A) of section 3923.51 of the Revised Code.

(13) "Situational distress area" means a county or a municipal corporation that has experienced or is experiencing a closing or downsizing of a major employer that will adversely affect the county's or municipal corporation's economy. In order to be designated as a situational distress area, for a period not to exceed thirty-six months, the county or municipal corporation may petition the director of development. The petition shall include written documentation that demonstrates all of the following adverse effects on the local economy:

(a) The number of jobs lost by the closing or downsizing;

(b) The impact that the job loss has on the county's or municipal corporation's unemployment rate as measured by the state director of job and family services;

(c) The annual payroll associated with the job loss;

(d) The amount of state and local taxes associated with the job loss;

(e) The impact that the closing or downsizing has on suppliers located in



the county or municipal corporation.

(14) "Cost" has the same meaning and limitation as in section 179(d)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(15) "Baseline years" means:

(a) Calendar years 1992, 1993, and 1994, with regard to a grant claimed for the purchase during calendar year 1995, 1996, 1997, or 1998 of new manufacturing machinery and equipment;

(b) Calendar years 1993, 1994, and 1995, with regard to a grant claimed for the purchase during calendar year 1999 of new manufacturing machinery and equipment;

(c) Calendar years 1994, 1995, and 1996, with regard to a grant claimed for the purchase during calendar year 2000 of new manufacturing machinery and equipment;

(d) Calendar years 1995, 1996, and 1997, with regard to a grant claimed for the purchase during calendar year 2001 of new manufacturing machinery and equipment;

(e) Calendar years 1996, 1997, and 1998, with regard to a grant claimed for the purchase during calendar year 2002 of new manufacturing machinery and equipment;

(f) Calendar years 1997, 1998, and 1999, with regard to a grant claimed for the purchase during calendar year 2003 of new manufacturing machinery and equipment;

(g) Calendar years 1998, 1999, and 2000, with regard to a grant claimed for the purchase during calendar year 2004 of new manufacturing machinery and equipment;

(h) Calendar years 1999, 2000, and 2001, with regard to a grant claimed for the purchase on or after January 1, 2005, and on or before June 30, 2005, of new manufacturing machinery and equipment.

(16) "Related member" has the same meaning as in section 5733.042 of the Revised Code.

(17) "Qualifying controlled group" has the same meaning as in section 5733.04 of the Revised Code.

(18) "Tax liability" has the same meaning as in section 122.172 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Subject to divisions (I) and (J) of this section, a grant is allowed against the tax imposed by section 5733.06 or 5747.02 of the Revised Code for a taxpayer that purchases new manufacturing machinery and equipment during the qualifying period, provided that the new manufacturing machinery and equipment are installed in this state not later than June 30, 2006.

(2)(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(2)(b) of this section, a grant may be claimed under this section in excess of one million dollars only if the cost of all manufacturing machinery and equipment owned in this state by the taxpayer claiming the grant on the last day of the calendar year exceeds the cost of all manufacturing machinery and equipment owned in this state by the taxpayer on the first day of that calendar year.

As used in division (B)(2)(a) of this section, "calendar year" means the calendar year in which the machinery and equipment for which the grant is claimed was purchased.

(b) Division (B)(2)(a) of this section does not apply if the taxpayer claiming the grant applies for and is issued a waiver of the requirement of that division. A taxpayer may apply to the director of development for such a waiver in the manner prescribed by the director, and the director may issue such a waiver if the director determines that granting the grant is necessary to increase or retain employees in this state, and that the grant has not caused relocation of manufacturing machinery and equipment among counties within this state for the primary purpose of qualifying for the grant.

(C)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2) and division (I) of this section, the grant amount is equal to seven and one-half per cent of the excess of the cost of the new manufacturing machinery and equipment purchased during the calendar year for use in a county over the county average new manufacturing machinery and equipment investment for that county.

(2) Subject to division (I) of this section, as used in division (C)(2) of this section, "county excess" means the taxpayer's excess cost for a county as computed under division (C)(1) of this section.

Subject to division (I) of this section, a taxpayer with a county excess, whose purchases included purchases for use in any eligible area in the county, the grant amount is equal to thirteen and one-half per cent of the cost of the new manufacturing machinery and equipment purchased during the calendar year for use in the eligible areas in the county, provided that the cost subject to the thirteen and one-half per cent rate shall not exceed the county excess. If the county excess is greater than the cost of the new manufacturing machinery and equipment purchased during the calendar year for use in eligible areas in the county, the grant amount also shall include an amount equal to seven and one-half per cent of the amount of the difference.

(3) If a taxpayer is allowed a grant for purchases of new manufacturing machinery and equipment in more than one county or eligible area, it shall aggregate the amount of those grants each year.

(4) Except as provided in division (J) of this section, the taxpayer shall

claim one-seventh of the grant amount for the taxable year ending in the calendar year in which the new manufacturing machinery and equipment is purchased for use in the county by the taxpayer or partnership. One-seventh of the taxpayer grant amount is allowed for each of the six ensuing taxable years. Except for carried-forward amounts, the taxpayer is not allowed any grant amount remaining if the new manufacturing machinery and equipment is sold by the taxpayer or partnership or is transferred by the taxpayer or partnership out of the county before the end of the seven-year period unless, at the time of the sale or transfer, the new manufacturing machinery and equipment has been fully depreciated for federal income tax purposes.

(5)(a) A taxpayer that acquires manufacturing machinery and equipment as a result of a merger with the taxpayer with whom commenced the original use in this state of the manufacturing machinery and equipment, or with a taxpayer that was a partner in a partnership with whom commenced the original use in this state of the manufacturing machinery and equipment, is entitled to any remaining or carried-forward grant amounts to which the taxpayer was entitled.

(b) A taxpayer that enters into an agreement under division (C)(3) of section 5709.62 of the Revised Code and that acquires manufacturing machinery or equipment as a result of purchasing a large manufacturing facility, as defined in section 5709.61 of the Revised Code, from another taxpayer with whom commenced the original use in this state of the manufacturing machinery or equipment, and that operates the large manufacturing facility so purchased, is entitled to any remaining or carried-forward grant amounts to which the other taxpayer who sold the facility would have been entitled under this section had the other taxpayer not sold the manufacturing facility or equipment.

(c) New manufacturing machinery and equipment is not considered sold if a pass-through entity transfers to another pass-through entity substantially all of its assets as part of a plan of reorganization under which substantially all gain and loss is not recognized by the pass-through entity that is transferring the new manufacturing machinery and equipment to the transferee and under which the transferee's basis in the new manufacturing machinery and equipment is determined, in whole or in part, by reference to the basis of the pass-through entity that transferred the new manufacturing machinery and equipment to the transferee.

(d) Division (C)(5) of this section applies only if the acquiring taxpayer or transferee does not sell the new manufacturing machinery and equipment or transfer the new manufacturing machinery and equipment out of the county before the end of the seven-year period to which division (C)(4) of

this section refers.

(e) Division (C)(5)(b) of this section applies only to the extent that the taxpayer that sold the manufacturing machinery or equipment, upon request, timely provides to the tax commissioner any information that the tax commissioner considers to be necessary to ascertain any remaining or carried-forward amounts to which the taxpayer that sold the facility would have been entitled under this section had the taxpayer not sold the manufacturing machinery or equipment. Nothing in division (C)(5)(b) or (e) of this section shall be construed to allow a taxpayer to claim any grant amount with respect to the acquired manufacturing machinery or equipment that is greater than the amount that would have been available to the other taxpayer that sold the manufacturing machinery or equipment had the other taxpayer not sold the manufacturing machinery or equipment.

(D) The taxpayer shall claim the grant allowed by this section in the manner provided by section 122.172 of the Revised Code. Any portion of the grant in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability for the taxable year shall not be refundable but may be carried forward for the next three consecutive taxable years.

(E) A taxpayer purchasing new manufacturing machinery and equipment and intending to claim the grant shall file, with the director of development, a notice of intent to claim the grant on a form prescribed by the director of development. The director of development shall inform the tax commissioner of the notice of intent to claim the grant. No grant may be claimed under this section for any manufacturing machinery and equipment with respect to which a notice was not filed by the date of a timely filed return, including extensions, for the taxable year that includes September 30, 2005, but a notice filed on or before such date under division (E) of section 5733.33 of the Revised Code of the intent to claim the credit under that section also shall be considered a notice of the intent to claim a grant under this section.

(F) The director of development shall annually certify, by the first day of January of each year during the qualifying period, the eligible areas for the tax grant for the calendar year that includes that first day of January. The director shall send a copy of the certification to the tax commissioner.

(G) New manufacturing machinery and equipment for which a taxpayer claims the credit under section 5733.31 or 5733.311 of the Revised Code shall not be considered new manufacturing machinery and equipment for purposes of the grant under this section.

(H)(1) Notwithstanding sections 5733.11 and 5747.13 of the Revised Code, but subject to division (H)(2) of this section, the tax commissioner

may issue an assessment against a person with respect to a grant claimed under this section for new manufacturing machinery and equipment described in division (A)(1)(b) or (2)(b) of this section, if the machinery or equipment subsequently does not qualify for the grant.

(2) Division (H)(1) of this section shall not apply after the twenty-fourth month following the last day of the period described in divisions (A)(1)(b) and (2)(b) of this section.

(I) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section to the contrary, in the case of a qualifying controlled group, the grant available under this section to a taxpayer or taxpayers in the qualifying controlled group shall be computed as if all corporations in the group were a single corporation. The grant shall be allocated to such a taxpayer or taxpayers in the group in any amount elected for the taxable year by the group. The election shall be revocable and amendable during the period described in division (B) of section 5733.12 of the Revised Code.

This division applies to all purchases of new manufacturing machinery and equipment made on or after January 1, 2001, and to all baseline years used to compute any grant attributable to such purchases; provided, that this division may be applied solely at the election of the qualifying controlled group with respect to all purchases of new manufacturing machinery and equipment made before that date, and to all baseline years used to compute any grant attributable to such purchases. The qualifying controlled group at any time may elect to apply this division to purchases made prior to January 1, 2001, subject to the following:

(1) The election is irrevocable;

(2) The election need not accompany a timely filed report, but the election may accompany a subsequently filed but timely application for refund, a subsequently filed but timely amended report, or a subsequently filed but timely petition for reassessment.

(J) Except as provided in division (B) of section 122.172 of the Revised Code, no grant under this section may be claimed for any taxable year for which a credit is allowed under section 5733.33 of the Revised Code. If the tax imposed by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code for which a grant is allowed under this section has been prorated under division (G)(2) of section 5733.01 of the Revised Code, the grant shall be prorated by the same percentage as the tax.

Sec. 122.1710. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Low-income individual" has the same meaning as "low-income person" in section 122.66 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Microcredential" has the same meaning as in section 122.178 of the

Revised Code.

(3) "OhioMeansJobs web site" has the same meaning as in section 6301.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Partially unemployed" and "totally unemployed" have the same meanings as in section 4141.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Training provider" means all of the following:

(a) A state institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;

(b) An Ohio technical center as defined in section 3333.94 of the Revised Code;

(c) A private business or institution that offers training to allow an individual to earn one or more microcredentials.

(B) There is hereby created the individual microcredential assistance program to reimburse training providers for training costs for individuals to earn a microcredential. The department of development services ~~agency~~, in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation, shall administer the program.

(C) A training provider seeking to participate in the program shall submit an application to the director of development ~~services~~. The training provider shall include in the application all of the following information:

(1) The number of microcredentials the training provider will seek a reimbursement for and the names of the microcredentials;

(2) The cost of the training for each microcredential;

(3) The total amount of the reimbursement the training provider will seek;

(4) The training provider's plan to provide opportunities for individuals who are low income, partially unemployed, or totally unemployed to participate in a training program and receive a microcredential;

(5) Any other information the director requires.

(D)(1) The director shall consider the following factors in determining whether to approve an application submitted under division (C) of this section:

(a) The duration of the training program;

(b) The cost of the training;

(c) Whether approving an application will promote regional diversity in apportioning reimbursements uniformly across the state;

(d) The training provider's commitment to providing opportunities for individuals who are low income, partially unemployed, or totally unemployed to participate in a training program and receive a microcredential.

(2) In determining regional diversity under division (D)(1)(c) of this section, the director shall use the regions established under division (G) of section 122.178 of the Revised Code.

(3) The director shall not approve an application submitted under this section if either of the following apply:

(a) The microcredentials identified in the application are not included in the list the chancellor of higher education establishes under section 122.178 of the Revised Code.

(b) The training provider has violated Chapter 4111. of the Revised Code within the four fiscal years immediately preceding the date of application.

(4) The director shall notify a training provider in writing of the director's decision to approve or deny the training provider's application to participate in the program.

(E) A participating training provider shall not charge an individual participating in a training program to earn a microcredential for which the training provider is seeking a reimbursement for either of the following:

(1) Any costs associated with the individual's participation in the training program;

(2) Any costs to the training provider resulting from an individual not completing the training program.

(F)(1) Each participating training provider seeking reimbursement for training costs for one or more microcredentials earned by one or more individuals in a training program shall submit an application to the director after the individual or individuals have earned a microcredential. The training provider shall include in the reimbursement application all of the following information:

(a) The actual cost for the training provider to provide each individual with the training;

(b) Evidence that each individual earned a microcredential;

(c) Any demographic information of each individual that the individual provides to the training provider, including race and gender.

(2) The amount of the reimbursement shall be not more than three thousand dollars for each microcredential an individual receives. A participating training provider may not receive a reimbursement for any additional individual who earns a microcredential beyond the number of microcredentials included in the application under division (C) of this section. A participating training provider may receive a total reimbursement of ~~two~~ five hundred ~~fifty~~ thousand dollars in a fiscal year.

(3) A training provider may request that an individual participating in

the training provider's program provide demographic information to the training provider, including race and gender. An individual is not required to provide that information.

(G) The director shall do both of the following regarding the operation of the program:

(1) Create an application to participate in the program and an application for reimbursement;

(2) Create and distribute a survey to each individual who successfully earned a microcredential because of a reimbursement to a training provider under this section inquiring as to the individual's occupation and wages at the time of completing the survey.

(H) The director shall include on the internet web site maintained by the ~~development services agency~~ department, and the governor's office of workforce transformation shall include on the office's internet web site and the OhioMeansJobs web site, all of the content created under division (G) of this section.

(I) The director may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as the director considers necessary to implement this section, including establishing priority guidelines for approving applications under division (D) of this section.

(J) Any personal information of an individual the director receives in connection with the individual microcredential assistance program created under this section is not a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. However, the director may use the information as necessary to complete the reports required under section 122.1711 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 122.19. As used in sections 122.19 to 122.22 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Distressed area" ~~means either a municipal corporation that has a population of at least fifty thousand or a county, that meets at least two of the following criteria of economic distress:~~

~~(1) Its average rate of unemployment, during the most recent five-year period for which data are available, is equal to at least one hundred twenty five per cent of the average rate of unemployment for the United States for the same period;~~

~~(2) It has a per capita income equal to or below eighty per cent of the median county per capita income of the United States as determined by the most recently available figures from the United States census bureau.~~

~~(3)(a) In the case of a municipal corporation, at least twenty per cent of the residents have a total income for the most recent census year that is below the official poverty line.~~



~~(b) In the case of a county, in intercensal years, the county has a ratio of transfer payment income to total county income equal to or greater than twenty five per cent~~ has the same meaning as in section 122.16 of the Revised Code.

(B) "~~Eligible~~ Eligible applicant" means any of the following that are designated by the legislative authority of a county, township, or municipal corporation as provided in division (B)(1) of section 122.22 of the Revised Code:

(1) A port authority as defined in division (A) of section 4582.01 or division (A) of section 4582.21 of the Revised Code;

(2) A community improvement corporation as described in section 1724.01 of the Revised Code;

(3) A community-based organization or action group that provides social services and has experience in economic development;

(4) Any other nonprofit economic development entity;

(5) A county, township, or municipal corporation if it designates itself.

(C) "Eligible area" means a distressed area, a labor surplus area, an inner city area, or a situational distress area, as designated annually by the director of development under division (A) of section 122.21 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Governing body" means, in the case of a county, the board of county commissioners; in the case of a municipal corporation, the legislative authority; and in the case of a township, the board of township trustees.

(E) "Infrastructure improvements" includes site preparation, including building demolition and removal; retention ponds and flood and drainage improvements; streets, roads, bridges, and traffic control devices; parking lots and facilities; water and sewer lines and treatment plants; gas, electric, and telecommunications hook-ups; and waterway and railway access improvements.

(F) "Inner city area" means, in a municipal corporation that has a population of at least one hundred thousand and does not meet the criteria of a labor surplus area or a distressed area, targeted investment areas established by the municipal corporation within its boundaries that are comprised of the most recent census block tracts that individually have at least twenty per cent of their population at or below the state poverty level, or other census block tracts contiguous to such census block tracts.

(G) "Labor surplus area" means an area designated as a labor surplus area by the United States department of labor.

(H) "Official poverty line" has the same meaning as in division (A) of section 3923.51 of the Revised Code.

(I) "Redevelopment plan" means a plan that includes all of the following: a plat; a land use description; identification of all utilities and infrastructure needed to develop the property, including street connections; highway, rail, air, or water access; utility connections; water and sewer treatment facilities; storm drainage; and parking, and any other elements required by a rule adopted by the director of development under division (B) of section 122.21 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Situational distress area" means a county or a municipal corporation that has experienced or is experiencing a closing or downsizing of a major employer that will adversely affect the county's or municipal corporation's economy. In order to be designated as a situational distress area for a period not to exceed thirty-six months, the county or municipal corporation may petition the director of development. The petition shall include documentation that demonstrates all of the following:

- (1) The number of jobs lost by the closing or downsizing;
- (2) The impact that the job loss has on the county's or municipal corporation's unemployment rate as measured by the Ohio department of job and family services;
- (3) The annual payroll associated with the job loss;
- (4) The amount of state and local taxes associated with the job loss;
- (5) The impact that the closing or downsizing has on the suppliers located in the county or municipal corporation.

Sec. 122.21. In administering the urban and rural initiative grant program created under section 122.20 of the Revised Code, the director of development ~~services~~ shall do all of the following:

(A) ~~Annually designate, by the first day of January of each year~~ Designate, within three months after the publication of each decennial census by the United States census bureau, the entities that constitute the eligible areas in this state;

(B) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing procedures and forms by which eligible applicants in eligible areas may apply for a grant, which procedures shall include a requirement that the applicant file a redevelopment plan; standards and procedures for reviewing applications and awarding grants; procedures for distributing grants to recipients; procedures for monitoring the use of grants by recipients; requirements, procedures, and forms by which recipients who have received grants shall report their use of that assistance; and standards and procedures for terminating and requiring repayment of grants in the event of their improper use. The rules adopted under this division shall comply with sections 122.19 to 122.22 of the Revised Code and shall

include a rule requiring that an eligible applicant who receives a grant from the program provide a matching contribution of at least twenty-five per cent of the amount of the grant awarded to the eligible applicant.

The rules shall require that any eligible applicant for a grant for land acquisition demonstrate to the director that the property to be acquired meets all state environmental requirements and that utilities for that property are available and adequate. The rules shall require that any eligible applicant for a grant for property eligible for the voluntary action program created under Chapter 3746. of the Revised Code receive disbursement of grant moneys only after receiving a covenant not to sue from the director of environmental protection under section 3746.12 of the Revised Code and shall require that those moneys be disbursed only as reimbursement of actual expenses incurred in the undertaking of the voluntary action. The rules shall require that whenever any money is granted for land acquisition, infrastructure improvements, or renovation of existing structures in order to develop an industrial park site for a distressed area, labor surplus area, or situational distress area as defined in section 122.19 of the Revised Code that also is a distressed area, labor surplus area, or situational distress area as defined in section 122.23 of the Revised Code, a substantial portion of the site be used for manufacturing, distribution, high technology, research and development, or other businesses in which a majority of the product or service produced is exported out of the state. Any retail use at the site shall not constitute a primary use but only a use incidental to other eligible uses. The rules shall require that whenever any money is granted for land acquisition, infrastructure improvements, and renovation of existing structures in order to develop an industrial park site for a distressed area, labor surplus area, or situational distress area as defined in section 122.19 of the Revised Code that also is a distressed area, labor surplus area, or situational distress area as defined in section 122.23 of the Revised Code, the applicant for the grant shall verify to the department of development services ~~agency~~ the existence of a local economic development planning committee in a municipal corporation, county, or township whose territory includes the eligible area. The committee shall consist of members of the public and private sectors who live in that municipal corporation, county, or township. The local economic development planning committee shall prepare and submit to the ~~agency~~ department a five-year economic development plan for that municipal corporation, county, or township that identifies, for the five-year period covered by the plan, the economic development strategies of a municipal corporation, county, or township whose territory includes the proposed industrial park site. The economic development plan shall describe

in detail how the proposed industrial park would complement other current or planned economic development programs for that municipal corporation, county, or township, including, but not limited to, workforce development initiatives, business retention and expansion efforts, small business development programs, and technology modernization programs.

(C) Report to the governor, president of the senate, speaker of the house of representatives, and minority leaders of the senate and the house of representatives by the first day of August of each year on the activities carried out under the program during the preceding calendar year. The report shall include the total number of grants made that year, and, for each individual grant awarded, the following: the amount and recipient, the eligible applicant, the purpose for awarding the grant, the number of firms or businesses operating at the awarded site, the number of employees employed by each firm or business, any excess capacity at an industrial park site, and any additional information the director declares to be relevant.

(D) Inform local governments and others in the state of the availability of grants under section 122.20 of the Revised Code;

(E) Annually compile, pursuant to rules adopted by the director of development ~~services~~ in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, using pertinent information submitted by any municipal corporation, county, or township, a list of industrial parks located in the state. The list shall include the following information, expressed if possible in terms specified in the director's rules adopted under this division: location of each industrial park site, total acreage of each park site, total occupancy of each park site, total capacity for new business at each park site, total capacity of each park site for sewer, water, and electricity, a contact person for each park site, and any additional information the director declares to be relevant. Once the list is compiled, the director shall make it available to the governor, president of the senate, speaker of the house of representatives, and minority leaders of the senate and the house of representatives.

Sec. 122.23. As used in sections 122.23 to 122.27 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Distressed area" means a county with a population of less than one hundred twenty-five thousand according to the most recent federal decennial census published by the United States census bureau that meets at least two of the following criteria ~~of economic distress~~:

(1) Its average rate of unemployment, during the most recent five-year period for which ~~data~~ local area unemployment statistics published by the United States bureau of labor statistics are available, as of the date the most recent federal decennial census was published, is equal to ~~at least~~ or greater than one hundred twenty-five per cent of the average rate of unemployment

for the United States for the same period.

(2) It has a per capita personal income equal to or ~~below~~ less than eighty per cent of the ~~median county~~ per capita personal income of the United States as determined by the most recently available ~~figures~~ data from the United States ~~census~~ department of commerce, bureau of economic analysis as of the date the most recent federal decennial census was published.

(3) ~~In intercensal years, the county has a~~ Its ratio of personal current transfer payment receipts to total personal income ~~to total county income~~ is equal to or greater than twenty-five per cent, as determined by the most recently available data from the United States department of commerce, bureau of economic analysis as of the date the most recent federally decennial census was published.

If a federal agency ceases to publish the applicable data described in division (A) of this section, the director of development shall designate, on the department of development's web site, an alternative source of the applicable data published by a federal agency or, if no such source is available, another reliable source.

(B) "Eligible applicant" means any of the following that is designated by the governing body of an eligible area as provided in division (B)(1) of section 122.27 of the Revised Code:

(1) A port authority as defined in division (A) of section 4582.01 or division (A) of section 4582.21 of the Revised Code;

(2) A community improvement corporation as defined in section 1724.01 of the Revised Code;

(3) A community-based organization or action group that provides social services and has experience in economic development;

(4) Any other nonprofit economic development entity;

(5) A private developer that previously has not received financial assistance under section 122.24 of the Revised Code in the current biennium and that has experience and a successful history in industrial development.

(C) "Eligible area" means a distressed area, a labor surplus area, a rural area, or a situational distress area, as designated ~~annually~~ by the director of development pursuant to division (A) of section 122.25 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Labor surplus area" means an area designated as a labor surplus area by the United States department of labor.

(E) "Official poverty line" has the same meaning as in division (A) of section 3923.51 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Situational distress area" means a county that has a population of less than one hundred twenty-five thousand, or a municipal corporation in

such a county, that has experienced or is experiencing a closing or downsizing of a major employer that will adversely affect the county's or municipal corporation's economy. In order to be designated as a situational distress area for a period not to exceed thirty-six months, the county or municipal corporation may petition the director of development. The petition shall include documentation that demonstrates all of the following:

- (1) The number of jobs lost by the closing or downsizing;
- (2) The impact that the job loss has on the county's or municipal corporation's unemployment rate as measured by the director of job and family services;
- (3) The annual payroll associated with the job loss;
- (4) The amount of state and local taxes associated with the job loss;
- (5) The impact that the closing or downsizing has on the suppliers located in the rural county or municipal corporation.

(G) "Governing body" means, in the case of a county, the board of county commissioners; in the case of a municipal corporation, the legislative authority; and in the case of a township, the board of township trustees.

(H) "Infrastructure improvements" includes site preparation, including building demolition and removal; retention ponds and flood and drainage improvements; streets, roads, bridges, and traffic control devices; parking lots and facilities; water and sewer lines and treatment plants; gas, electric, and telecommunications hook-ups; and waterway and railway access improvements.

(I) "Private developer" means any individual, firm, corporation, or entity, other than a nonprofit entity, limited profit entity, or governmental entity.

(J) "Rural area" means any Ohio county that was an eligible area immediately prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 30, 2021, and any other Ohio county that is not designated as part of a metropolitan statistical area by the United States office of management and budget.

Sec. 122.25. (A) In administering the program established under section 122.24 of the Revised Code, the director of development ~~services~~ shall do all of the following:

(1) ~~Annually designate, by the first day of January of each year~~ Designate, within three months after the publication of each decennial census by the United States census bureau, the entities that constitute the eligible areas in this state as defined in section 122.23 of the Revised Code;

(2) Inform local governments and others in the state of the availability of the program and financial assistance established under sections 122.23 to

122.27 of the Revised Code;

(3) Report to the governor, president of the senate, speaker of the house of representatives, and minority leaders of the senate and the house of representatives by the first day of August of each year on the activities carried out under the program during the preceding calendar year. The report shall include the number of loans made that year and the amount and recipient of each loan.

(4) Work in conjunction with conventional lending institutions, local revolving loan funds, private investors, and other private and public financing sources to provide loans or loan guarantees to eligible applicants;

(5) Establish fees, charges, interest rates, payment schedules, local match requirements, and other terms and conditions for loans and loan guarantees provided under the program;

(6) Require each applicant to demonstrate the suitability of any site for the assistance sought; that the site has been surveyed, that the site has adequate or available utilities, and that there are no zoning restrictions, environmental regulations, or other matters impairing the use of the site for the purpose intended;

(7) Require each applicant to provide a marketing plan and management strategy for the project;

(8) Adopt rules establishing all of the following:

(a) Forms and procedures by which eligible applicants may apply for assistance;

(b) Criteria for reviewing, evaluating, and ranking applications, and for approving applications that best serve the goals of the program;

(c) Reporting requirements and monitoring procedures;

(d) Guidelines regarding situations in which industrial parks would be considered to compete against one another for the purposes of division (B)(2) of section 122.27 of the Revised Code;

(e) Any other rules necessary to implement and administer the program.

(B) The director may adopt rules establishing requirements governing the use of any industrial park site receiving assistance under section 122.24 of the Revised Code, such that a certain portion of the site must be used for manufacturing, distribution, high technology, research and development, or other businesses wherein a majority of the product or service produced is exported out of the state.

(C) As a condition of receiving assistance under section 122.24 of the Revised Code, and except as provided in division (D) of this section, an applicant shall agree, for a period of five years, not to permit the use of a site that is developed or improved with such assistance to cause the

relocation of jobs to that site from elsewhere in the state.

(D) A site developed or improved with assistance under section 122.24 of the Revised Code may be the site of jobs relocated from elsewhere in the state if the director of development services does all of the following:

(1) Makes a written determination that the site from which the jobs would be relocated is inadequate to meet market or industry conditions, expansion plans, consolidation plans, or other business considerations affecting the relocating employer;

(2) Provides a copy of the determination required by division (D)(1) of this section to the members of the general assembly whose legislative districts include the site from which the jobs would be relocated;

(3) Determines that the governing body of the area from which the jobs would be relocated has been notified in writing by the relocating company of the possible relocation.

(E) The director of development services shall obtain the approval of the controlling board for any loan or loan guarantee provided under sections 122.23 to 122.27 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 122.27. (A) In order to be eligible for financial assistance under section 122.24 of the Revised Code, an applicant shall demonstrate to the director of development the applicant's capacity to undertake and oversee the project, as evidenced by documentation of the applicant's past performance in economic development projects.

(B) In order for an applicant to be eligible for financial assistance under section 122.24 of the Revised Code, both of the following apply:

(1) The governing body of the entity that has been designated as an eligible area by the director of development under division (A) of section 122.25 of the Revised Code, by resolution or ordinance, shall designate the applicant that will carry out the project for the purposes described in section 122.24 of the Revised Code and specify the eligible area's financial participation in the project.

(2) The board of county commissioners of a county that has been designated as an eligible area by the director of development under division (A)(1) of section 122.25 of the Revised Code shall certify, by resolution, that no existing industrial park is located in the county that would compete against an industrial park that would be developed and improved in the county through the use of financial assistance provided to the applicant under the rural industrial park loan program. Guidelines regarding situations in which industrial parks would be considered to compete against one another shall be established by rule in accordance with division (A)(8)(d) of section 122.25 of the Revised Code. However, an existing industrial park



owner's consent to the new industrial park is sufficient to demonstrate noncompetition.

(C) Solely for the purpose of applying for assistance for infrastructure improvements, a governing body may designate itself as an eligible applicant.

Sec. 122.40. As used in sections 122.40 to 122.4077 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Application" means an application made under section 122.4013 of the Revised Code for a program grant.

(B) "Broadband funding gap" means the difference between the total amount of money a broadband provider calculates is necessary to construct the last mile of a specific broadband network and the total amount of money that the provider has determined is the maximum amount of money that is cost effective for the provider to invest in last mile construction for that network.

(C)(1) "Broadband provider" means one of the following:

(a) A video service provider as defined in section 1332.21 of the Revised Code;

(b) A provider that is capable of providing tier one or tier two broadband service and is one of the following:

(i) A telecommunications service provider;

(ii) A satellite broadcasting service provider;

(iii) A wireless service provider as defined in section 4927.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Broadband provider" does not include a governmental or quasi-governmental entity.

(D) "Eligible addresses" means residential addresses that are in an unserved area or a tier one area.

(E) "Extremely high cost per location threshold area" means an area in which the cost to build high speed internet infrastructure exceeds the extremely high cost per location threshold established by the broadband expansion program authority under section 122.407 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Eligible project" means a project to provide tier two broadband service access to ~~residences~~ eligible addresses in an unserved area or tier one area of a municipal corporation or township that is eligible for funding under sections 122.4013 to 122.4046 of the Revised Code.

~~(E)~~(G) "Last mile" means the last portion of a physical broadband network that connects an eligible project to the broader network used to provide tier two broadband service, and to which both of the following apply:

(1) It includes other network infrastructure in the last portion of the network that is needed to provide tier two broadband service to ~~residences~~ eligible addresses as part of an eligible project, but does not include network infrastructure in any portion of the network that is outside of the last portion.

(2) It is not required to be, or limited to, a specific distance measurement of one mile or any other specific distance.

~~(F)~~(H) "Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program" means the program established under sections 122.40 to 122.4077 of the Revised Code.

~~(G)~~(I) "Program grant" means money awarded under the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program to assist in covering the broadband funding gap for an eligible project.

~~(H)~~(J) "Satellite broadcasting service" has the same meaning as in section 5739.01 of the Revised Code.

~~(I)~~(K) "Telecommunications service" has the same meaning as in section 1332.21 of the Revised Code.

~~(J)~~(L) "Tier one broadband service" means a retail wireline ~~or wireless~~ broadband service capable of delivering internet access at speeds of at least ~~ten~~ twenty-five but less than ~~twenty-five~~ one hundred megabits per second downstream and at least ~~one~~ three but less than ~~three~~ twenty megabits per second upstream.

~~(K)~~(M) "Tier two broadband service" means a retail wireline ~~or wireless~~ broadband service capable of delivering internet access at speeds of ~~at least~~ at least ~~twenty-five~~ one hundred megabits per second ~~or greater~~ or greater downstream and ~~at least~~ at least ~~three~~ twenty megabits per second ~~or greater~~ or greater upstream. "Tier two broadband service" may include, in an extremely high cost per location threshold area, fixed wireless broadband service.

~~(L)~~(N) "Tier one area" means an area that has access to tier one broadband service but not tier two broadband service. "Tier one area" includes an area where construction of a network to provide tier one broadband service is in progress and is scheduled to be completed within a two-year period. "Tier one area" excludes an area where construction of a network to provide tier two broadband service is in progress and is scheduled to be completed within a two-year period.

~~(M)~~(O) "Unserved area" means an area without access to either tier one broadband service or tier two broadband service. "Unserved area" excludes an area where construction of a network to provide ~~tier one broadband service~~ ~~or~~ tier two broadband service is in progress and is scheduled to be completed within a two-year period.

Sec. 122.407. The broadband expansion program authority shall do the following:

(A) Continually examine, and propose updates to, any broadband plan provided by law enacted by the general assembly or executive order issued by the governor;

(B) Monitor the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program, including by doing the following:

(1) Tracking the details for annual applications to the program, including:

(a) The number of applications;

(b) The geographic locations of the eligible projects listed in the applications;

(c) The broadband providers submitting applications;

(d) A description of the tier two broadband infrastructure and technology proposed in applications;

(e) A description of any public right-of-way or public facilities to be utilized for the projects;

(f) The speeds of the tier two broadband services under the projects;

(g) The amount of the grant funds requested for each project and the proportion of project funding to be provided by the broadband provider and by other entities;

(h) The number of residential and nonresidential locations that will have access to tier two broadband service under each project.

(2) Tracking the program grants awarded annually, including:

(a) The number of program grants;

(b) The geographic location or locations of the projects;

(c) The broadband providers that received program grants and the entities or companies that submitted the application;

(d) A description of the tier two broadband infrastructure and technology deployed in each project;

(e) A description of any public right-of-way or public facilities utilized as part of the project;

(f) The speeds of the tier two broadband services enabled by each project;

(g) The amounts of each program grant, the share of the project funding provided by the broadband provider, and any share of the project funding provided by other entities;

(h) The number of residential and nonresidential locations that will have access to tier two broadband service for each project.

(3) Listing the amount of any unencumbered program grant funds that remain available for award under the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program;

(4) Adding any additional factors deemed necessary by the authority to monitor the program.

(C) Review all progress reports and operational reports required under section 122.4070 of the Revised Code.

(D) Review all pending county requests made pursuant to section 122.4051 of the Revised Code for program grants.

(E) Identify any best practices for, and impediments to, the continued expansion of tier two broadband infrastructure and technology in the state;

(F) Coordinate and promote the availability of publicly accessible digital literacy programs to increase fluency in the use and security of interactive digital tools and searchable networks, including the ability to use digital tools safely and effectively for learning, collaborating, and producing;

(G) Identify, examine, and report on any federal or state government grant or loan program that would promote the deployment of tier two broadband infrastructure and technology in the state;

(H) Track the availability, location, rates and speeds, and adoption of programs that offer tier one broadband service and tier two broadband service in an affordable manner to low-income consumers in this state;

(I) Establish the extremely high cost per location threshold for the costs of building high speed internet infrastructure in any specific area, above which wireline broadband service has an extremely high cost in comparison to fixed wireless broadband service.

Sec. 122.4017. (A) The broadband expansion program authority shall award program grants under the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program using funds from the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program fund created in section 122.4037 of the Revised Code and other funds appropriated by the general assembly.

(B) If an appropriation for the program includes funds that are not state funds or if the director of development receives funds that are in the form of a gift, grant, or contribution to the broadband expansion grant program fund, the broadband expansion program authority shall award those funds as described in sections 122.40 to 122.4077 of the Revised Code, except as provided in division (C) of this section.

(C) If the use of the funds described in division (B) of this section is contingent upon meeting application, scoring, or other requirements that are different from program requirements under sections 122.40 to 122.4077 of the Revised Code, the department of development shall adopt the requirements and publish a description of the different requirements with the program application as required under section 122.4040 of the Revised

Code.

Sec. 122.4019. (A)(1) Each fiscal year, the department of development services agency shall accept applications for program grants.

(2) To apply for a program grant, a broadband provider shall submit an application to the agency department on a form prescribed by the agency department and shall provide the information required under section 122.4020 of the Revised Code. The form shall include a statement informing the applicant that failure to comply with the program or to meet the required tier two broadband service proposed in the application may require the refund of all or a portion of the program grant awarded for the project.

(3) Applications may be submitted in person or by certified mail or electronic mail, or uploaded to a designated agency department web site for applications.

(B) Applications shall be accepted during a submission period specified by the broadband expansion program authority. Each submission period shall be at least sixty but not more than ninety days. Each fiscal year there shall be not more than two submission periods.

(C) The agency department shall publish information from submitted applications on the agency's department's web site as follows:

(1) Not later than five days after the close of the submission period in which the application is made, the agency department shall publish, for each completed application, the list of residential eligible addresses included with the completed applications under division (A)(1)(a) of section 122.4020 of the Revised Code.

(2) Not later than thirty-five days after the close of the submission period in which the application is made, the agency department shall publish all information from each completed application that it determines is not confidential under section 122.4023 of the Revised Code.

(D) If an application is incomplete, the agency department shall notify the broadband provider that submitted the application. The notification shall list what information is incomplete and shall describe the procedure for refileing a completed application.

(E) The agency department shall review an application determined incomplete under division (D) of this section as provided in sections 122.4019 to 122.4036 of the Revised Code if the application is completed and refiled:

(1) Before the end of the submission period described under division (B) of this section; or

(2) Not later than fourteen days after the end of the submission period described under division (B) of this section, if the agency department, for

good cause shown, has granted the broadband provider an extension period of not more than fourteen days in which to file the completed application.

(F) The ~~agency~~ department shall deny an incomplete application if the broadband provider fails to complete and refile it within the applicable submission period or extension period. Applications that are denied shall not be published on the ~~agency's department's~~ web site.

(G) To facilitate the challenge process, after publication of all applications, the department shall publish a provisional scoring for applications based on the scoring criteria in section 122.4041 of the Revised Code. The department shall publish the provisional scoring on its web site not later than fifteen business days after all applications have been accepted as complete under this section. The authority shall neither vote on, nor make awards based on, the provisional scoring.

Sec. 122.4020. (A) An application for a program grant under the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program shall include, at a minimum, the following information for an eligible project:

(1) The location and description of the project, including:

(a) The residential addresses in the unserved or tier one areas where tier two broadband service will be available following completion of the project;

(b) A notarized letter of intent that the broadband provider will provide access to tier two broadband service to all of the residential addresses listed in the project;

(c) A notarized letter of intent by the broadband provider that none of the funds provided by the program grant will be used to extend or deploy facilities to any ~~residences~~ residential addresses other than those in the unserved or tier one areas that are part of the project.

(2) The amount of the broadband funding gap and the amount of state funds requested;

(3) The amount of any financial or in-kind contributions to be used towards the broadband funding gap and identification of the contribution sources, which may include, but are not limited to, any combination of the following:

(a) Funds that the broadband provider is willing to contribute to the broadband funding gap;

(b) Funds received or approved under any other federal or state government grant or loan program;

(c) General revenue funds of a municipal corporation, township, or county comprising the area of the eligible project;

(d) Other discretionary funds of the municipal corporation, township, or county comprising the area of the eligible project;

(e) Any alternate payment terms that the broadband provider and any legislative authority in which the project is located have negotiated and agreed to pursuant to section 122.4025 of the Revised Code;

(f) Contributions or grants from individuals, organizations, or companies;

(g) Property tax assessments made by the municipal corporation under Chapter 727. of the Revised Code, township under section 505.881 of the Revised Code, or county under section 303.251 of the Revised Code.

(4) The source and amount of any financial or in-kind contributions received or approved for any part of the overall eligible project cost, but not applied to the broadband funding gap;

(5) A description of, or documentation demonstrating, the broadband provider's managerial and technical expertise and experience with broadband service projects;

(6) Whether the broadband provider plans to use wired, wireless, or satellite technology to complete the project;

(7) A description of the scalability of the project;

(8) The megabit-per-second broadband download and upload speeds planned for the project;

(9) A description of the broadband provider's customer service capabilities, including any locally based call centers or customer service offices;

(10) A copy of the broadband provider's general customer service policies, including any policy to credit customers for service outages or the provider's failure to keep scheduled appointments for service;

(11) The length of time that the broadband provider has been operating in the state;

(12) Proof that the broadband provider has the financial stability to complete the project;

(13) A projected construction timetable, including the anticipated date of the provision of tier two broadband service access within the project;

(14) A description of anticipated or preliminary government authorizations, permits, and other approvals required in connection with the project, and an estimated timetable for the acquisition of such approvals;

(15) A notification from the broadband provider informing the department of development services ~~services agency~~ of any information contained in the application, or within related documents submitted with it, that the provider considers proprietary or a trade secret;

(16) A notarized statement that the broadband provider accepts the condition that noncompliance with Ohio residential broadband expansion

grant program requirements may require the provider to refund all or part of any program grant the provider receives;

(17) A brief description of any arrangements, including any subleases of infrastructure or joint ownership arrangements that the broadband provider that submitted the application has entered into, or plans to enter into, with another broadband provider, an electric cooperative, or an electric distribution utility, to enable the offering of tier two broadband service under the project;

(18) Other relevant information that the ~~agency~~ department determines is necessary and prescribes by rule;

(19) Any other information the broadband provider considers necessary.

(B) To meet the requirement to provide proof of financial responsibility in the application, the broadband provider may submit publicly available financial statements with its application.

Sec. 122.4030. (A) As used in section 122.4023 and sections 122.4030 to 122.4035 of the Revised Code, "challenging provider" means either of the following:

(1) A broadband provider that provides tier two broadband service within or directly adjacent to an eligible project;

(2) A municipal electric utility that provides tier two broadband service to an area within the eligible project that is within the geographic area served by the municipal electric utility.

(B)(1)(a) A challenging provider may challenge, in writing, all or part of a completed application for a program grant for the project not later than sixty-five days after ~~the close of the submission period, or an extension granted under division (E)(2) of section 122.4019 of the Revised Code, in which the application was made~~ the provisional application scoring has been published on the web site as required under section 122.4019 of the Revised Code.

(b) The department of development ~~services~~ ~~agency~~, for good cause shown, may grant the broadband provider an extension of not more than fourteen days in which to submit a challenge.

(2) The challenging provider shall provide, ~~by certified mail, a written copy of the~~ its complete challenge to the agency and to the broadband provider that submitted the application to the department, by electronic mail or such other means as may be established by the department. Within ten business days of its receipt of a challenge, the department shall provide, by electronic mail or such other means as may be established by the department, a complete copy of such challenge to the applicant whose application is the subject of a challenge. ~~The copy provided to the agency~~



~~may include any information the challenging provider considers to be proprietary or a trade secret. Proprietary information or trade secrets may be redacted from the copy provided to the broadband provider that submitted the application.~~

(C) No challenge to an application may be accepted before the completed application is published in its entirety on the ~~agency's~~ department's web site pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 122.4019 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 122.4031. (A) To successfully challenge an application, a challenging provider shall provide sufficient evidence to the department of development services~~agency~~ demonstrating that all or part of a project under the application is ineligible for a grant. The challenge shall, at minimum, include the following information:

(1) Sufficient evidence disputing the notarized letter of intent submitted with the application that the eligible project contains ~~unserved or tier one areas~~ eligible addresses;

(2) Sufficient evidence attesting to the challenging provider's existing or planned offering of tier two broadband service to all or part of the eligible project, which evidence shall include the following:

(a) With regard to existing tier two broadband service, a signed, notarized statement submitted by the challenging provider that sufficiently identifies the part of the eligible project to which the challenging provider offers broadband service and the aggregate number of eligible addresses to which the challenging provider offers tier two broadband service;

(b) With regard to the planned provision of tier two broadband service by a challenging provider as described in division (B) of section 122.4016 of the Revised Code, both of the following:

(i) A signed, notarized statement submitted by the challenging provider that sufficiently identifies the part of the eligible project to which the challenging provider will offer tier two broadband service;

(ii) A summary of the construction efforts that includes the dates when tier two broadband construction is expected to be completed and when tier two broadband service will first be offered to the part of the eligible project being challenged.

(B) To demonstrate that all or part of a project under the application is ineligible for a grant, a challenging provider ~~may~~ shall present shapefile data, and residential addresses, ~~maps, or similar geographic details identifying each challenged residential address and the basis for such challenge~~. Census block or census tract level data shall not be acceptable as evidence of ineligibility of all or part of a project.

(C) The department shall reject any challenge regarding a residential address where the provision of tier two broadband service is planned to be provided if the challenging provider has also submitted an application for funding for the same residential address.

Sec. 122.4032. If an application filed during an application submission period established by the department of development under section 122.4019 of the Revised Code is not challenged pursuant to sections 122.4030 to 122.4035 of the Revised Code, the lack of a challenge does not do either of the following:

(A) Create a presumption that residential addresses included in an application submitted in a subsequent submission period are eligible addresses under the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program;

(B) Prohibit a challenging provider from filing a challenge to an application that is being refiled during a subsequent submission period.

Sec. 122.4034. (A) If the broadband expansion program authority suspends all or part of an application, the broadband provider that submitted the application may revise and resubmit the application not later than fourteen days after receiving the suspension notification sent by the authority pursuant to section 122.4033 of the Revised Code. The broadband provider may request, and the authority may grant for good cause shown, an extension period of not more than fourteen days in which the broadband provider may resubmit the application.

(B) When revising the application, the broadband provider shall not expand the scope or impact of the original application, nor shall the provider add any new residential addresses to the eligible project.

(C) The broadband provider shall provide a copy of the revised application to ~~both the authority and the challenging provider by certified mail or~~ by electronic mail or by uploading it to the ~~development services agency's~~ department of development's designated web site for applications. The ~~agency~~ department shall publish the revised application on the ~~agency's~~ department's public web site and provide the application to the challenging provider by electronic mail or such other means as may be established by the department, provided that any information determined to be proprietary or a trade secret under section 122.4023 of the Revised Code is redacted.

(D) Any failure to respond to the notification or properly revise the application to the authority's satisfaction shall be considered a withdrawal of the application.

Sec. 122.4037. Any gift, grant, and contribution received by the director of development for the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program and any money collected under section 122.4036 of the Revised Code shall

be deposited into the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. All amounts in the fund, including interest earned on those amounts, shall be used by the department of development services agency exclusively for grants under sections 122.40 to 122.4077 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 122.4040. The department of development services agency, in consultation with the broadband expansion program authority, shall establish a ~~weighted~~ scoring system to evaluate and select applications for program grants. The scoring system shall be available on the agency's department's web site at least thirty days before the beginning of the application submission period set by the agency department by rule. A description of any differences in application, scoring system, or other program requirements adopted under division (C) of section 122.4017 of the Revised Code shall be available with the application on the department's web site at least thirty days before the beginning of the application submission period.

Sec. 122.4041. (A) As used in this section, "passes" means the residential addresses in close proximity to a broadband provider's broadband infrastructure network to which residents at those addresses may opt to connect.

(B) The scoring system established required under section 122.4040 of the Revised Code shall prioritize applications, from highest to lowest weight, in include the following order factors: and scoring rubric as described in divisions (C) to (J) of this section. Applications for a grant under the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program shall be prioritized from the highest to the lowest point score under those factors and rubric.

- ~~(1) Eligible projects for unserved areas, rather than tier one areas;~~
- ~~(2) Eligible projects located within distressed areas as defined under section 122.19 of the Revised Code;~~
- ~~(3) Eligible projects that are receiving or have been approved to receive any financial or in-kind contributions towards the broadband funding gap identified in the application under division (A)(3) of section 122.4020 of the Revised Code, including the amounts and proportions of the contributions;~~
- ~~(4) Eligible projects for which the proposed construction will utilize state rights-of-way or otherwise require attachment to, or use of, public facilities or conduit to provide tier two broadband service to an eligible project;~~
- ~~(5) Eligible projects based on proposed upstream and downstream speeds and the scalability of the tier two broadband service infrastructure~~

~~proposed to be deployed to speeds higher than twenty five megabits per second downstream and three megabits per second upstream;~~

~~(6) Eligible projects based on each of the following, in equal measure, without favoring one broadband provider over another:~~

~~(a) Demonstrated support, supported by evidence, for community and economic development efforts in, or adjacent to, the projects, including the provision of tier two broadband service to commercial and nonresidential entities as a result of, but not funded directly by, the program;~~

~~(b) The broadband provider's experience, technical ability, and financial capability in successfully deploying and providing tier two broadband service;~~

~~(c) The length of time the broadband provider has been providing tier two broadband service in the state;~~

~~(d) The extent to which funding is necessary to deploy tier two broadband service infrastructure in an economically feasible manner to the eligible project;~~

~~(e) The ability of the broadband provider to leverage nearby or adjacent tier one or tier two broadband service infrastructure to facilitate the proposed deployment and provision of tier two broadband service to the eligible project;~~

~~(f) If existing tier one or tier two broadband service infrastructure exists in the area of the eligible project, the extent to which the project utilizes or upgrades the existing tier one or tier two infrastructure, rather than duplicates it;~~

~~(g) The eligible projects' location within Ohio opportunity zones as defined under division (A)(2) of section 122.84 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(B) The development services agency may include in the weighted scoring system any other factors it determines to be reasonable, appropriate, and consistent with the purpose of facilitating the economic deployment of tier two broadband service to unserved or tier one areas. The factors included under this division shall be considered after the weighted factors described in division (A) of this section.~~

~~(C) Of a possible maximum score of three hundred points, the score for eligible projects for unserved and underserved areas shall be calculated as the sum of the following:~~

~~(1) The point value determined by multiplying three hundred times the percentage of passes in unserved areas of the application;~~

~~(2) One half of the point value determined by multiplying three hundred times the percentage of passes in underserved areas of the application.~~

~~(D) Of a possible maximum score of two hundred points, the score for~~

broadband service speed, based on a graduated scale, shall be:

(1) Twenty-five points for broadband speeds that are one hundred megabits per second downstream or greater and twenty megabits per second or greater upstream, but less than two hundred fifty megabits per second downstream and fifty megabits upstream;

(2) Fifty points for broadband speeds that are two hundred fifty megabits per second or greater downstream and fifty megabits or greater per second upstream, but less than five hundred megabits per second downstream and one hundred megabits per second upstream;

(3) One hundred points for broadband speeds that are five hundred megabits per second or greater downstream and one hundred megabits per second or greater upstream, but less than seven hundred fifty megabits per second downstream and two hundred fifty megabits per second upstream;

(4) One hundred twenty-five points for broadband speeds that are seven hundred fifty megabits per second or greater downstream and two hundred fifty megabits per second or greater upstream, but less than one gigabit per second downstream and five hundred megabits per second upstream;

(5) One hundred fifty points for broadband speeds that are one gigabit per second or greater downstream and five hundred megabits per second or greater upstream, but less than one gigabit per second upstream;

(6) Two hundred points for broadband speeds that are one gigabit per second or greater downstream and one gigabit per second or greater upstream.

(E)(1) Of a possible maximum score of one hundred fifty points, the score for rating broadband service cost shall be the sum of divisions (E)(1)(a) and (b) of this section as follows:

(a) Of a possible maximum of seventy-five points, the number of points equal to the application's grant cost percentile multiplied by seventy-five;

(b) Of a possible maximum score of seventy-five points, the number of points equal to one half of the application's percentage of eligible project funding from all sources other than the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program.

(2)(a) For each application submission period, the broadband expansion program authority shall determine the grant cost percentile for each application submitted during that period. The authority shall determine the grant cost percentile by doing the following:

(i) Determining, for each individual application in the state, the total grant cost per eligible address in the application by calculating the quotient of the amount of program grant funds requested for the application divided by the number of eligible addresses in the application;

(ii) Ranking, from lowest to highest cost, all individual applications by total grant cost per eligible address;

(iii) Assigning each individual application a percentile based on its total grant cost per eligible address relative to all other applications' total grant cost per eligible address.

(b) Percentiles under division (E)(2)(a)(iii) of this section shall be assigned so that the highest percentile is assigned to the application with the lowest total grant cost per eligible address and percentiles for all other applications assigned based on each application's relative grant cost per eligible address.

(F) Of a possible maximum score of one hundred points, the score for providing tier two broadband service or greater to eligible addresses located in an eligible project shall be calculated as follows:

(1) Ten points for the number of eligible addresses equal to five hundred or more, but less than one thousand;

(2) Twenty points for the number of eligible addresses equal to one thousand or more, but less than one thousand five hundred;

(3) Thirty points for the number of eligible addresses equal to one thousand five hundred or more, but less than two thousand;

(4) Forty points for the number of eligible addresses equal to two thousand or more, but less than two thousand five hundred;

(5) Fifty points for the number of eligible addresses equal to two thousand five hundred or more, but less than three thousand;

(6) Sixty points for the number of eligible addresses equal to three thousand or more, but less than three thousand five hundred;

(7) Seventy points for the number of eligible addresses equal to three thousand five hundred or more, but less than four thousand;

(8) Eighty points for the number of eligible addresses equal to four thousand or more, but less than four thousand five hundred;

(9) Ninety points for the number of eligible addresses equal to four thousand five hundred or more, but less than five thousand;

(10) One hundred points for the number of eligible addresses equal to five thousand or more.

(G) Of a possible maximum score of fifty points, the score for local support for the application shall be calculated as follows:

(1)(a) Twenty-five points if the application includes a resolution of support from the board of county commissioners in the county where the eligible project is located; or

(b) If an application's eligible project spans multiple counties, of a possible maximum score of twenty-five points for resolutions adopted by

boards of county commissioners, the number of points awarded on a pro rata basis based on the percentage of eligible addresses for the eligible project in each affected county for which the board of county commissioners adopted a resolution of support.

(2)(a) Fifteen points if the application includes a letter of support from a board of township trustees, village, or municipal corporation; or

(b) If an application's eligible project spans multiple townships, villages, and municipal corporations, of a possible maximum score of fifteen points for letters from boards of township trustees, villages, or municipal corporations, the number of points awarded on a pro rata basis according to the percentage of eligible addresses for the project in each affected village, municipal corporation, and unincorporated area of the township for which a board of township trustees, village, or municipal corporation submitted a letter of support;

(c) Ten points for letters of support from a local economic development agency or a chamber of commerce that advocates for an area of the eligible project with the majority of eligible addresses in the application.

(H) Of a possible maximum score of seventy-five points, the score for broadband provider general experience and technical and financial ability shall be based on the judgment of the broadband expansion program authority. The authority may award partial points for scores awarded under division (H) of this section.

(I) Of a possible maximum score of seventy-five points, the score for broadband provider experience based on the number of years that the provider has been providing tier two broadband service shall be calculated as follows:

(1) Ten points for four years, but less than five years of experience;

(2) Twenty points for five years, but less than six years of experience;

(3) Thirty points for six years, but less than seven years of experience;

(4) Forty points for seven years, but less than eight years of experience;

(5) Fifty points for eight years, but less than nine years of experience;

(6) Sixty points for nine years, but less than ten years of experience;

(7) Seventy-five points for ten or more years of experience.

(J)(1) Of a possible maximum score of fifty points, the score for county median income, based on the median county per capita income of the United States as determined by the most recently available data from the United States census bureau, shall be calculated as follows:

(a) Zero points for a county median income that is equal to or greater than one hundred sixty per cent of the county median income;

(b) Ten points for a county median income that is equal to or greater

than one hundred forty per cent, but less than one hundred sixty per cent of the county median income:

(c) Twenty points for a county median income that is equal to or greater than one hundred twenty per cent, but less than one hundred forty per cent of the county median income:

(d) Thirty points for a county median income that is equal to or greater than one hundred per cent, but less than one hundred twenty per cent of the county median income:

(e) Forty points for a county median income that is equal to or greater than eighty per cent, but less than one hundred per cent of the county median income:

(f) Fifty points for a county median income that is less than eighty per cent of the county median income.

(2) If an application's eligible project spans multiple counties, the points awarded as specified in division (J)(1) of this section shall be based on the percentage of eligible addresses for the eligible project in each affected county.

Sec. 122.4045. (A) The department of development services agency may, through an independent third party, conduct speed verification tests of an eligible project that receives a program grant. Such tests shall occur as follows:

(1) After the construction is complete, but prior to the final disbursement made under division (C) of section 122.4044 of the Revised Code to verify that tier two broadband service is being offered;

(2) At any time during the reporting period required under division (B) of section 122.4070 of the Revised Code, after receiving a complaint concerning a ~~residence~~ residential address that is part of the eligible project.

(B) To evaluate compliance with tier two broadband service standards, speed verification tests conducted under this section shall be conducted on at least two different days and at two different times on each of those days.

(C) The agency may withhold payments under this section for failure to meet at least the minimum speeds required under division (A)(8) of section 122.4020 of the Revised Code. Payments may be held until such speeds are achieved.

Sec. 122.4071. (A) The reports required under section 122.4070 of the Revised Code and except as provided in section 122.4075 of the Revised Code, all information and documents in them shall be in a format specified by the department of development services agency and shall be publicly available on the ~~agency's~~ department's web site.

(B) In each report, the broadband provider shall include an account of



how program grant funds have been used and the project's progress toward fulfilling the objectives for which the program grant was awarded. The reports, at a minimum, shall include the following:

(1) The number of ~~residences~~ residential addresses that have access to tier two broadband services as a result of the eligible project;

(2) The number of residential ~~commercial and nonresidential entities~~ addresses that are not funded directly by the grant program but have access to tier two broadband service as a result of the eligible project;

(3) The upstream and downstream speed of the broadband service provided;

(4) The average price of broadband service;

(5) The number of broadband service subscriptions attributable to the program grant.

Sec. 122.4076. (A) The broadband expansion program authority shall complete an annual report for the Ohio residential broadband expansion grant program. The report shall evaluate the success of the program grants awarded under section 122.4043 of the Revised Code in making tier two broadband services available to unserved and tier one areas. The report shall include the following information:

(1) The number of applications received;

(2) The number of applications that received program grants;

(3) The amount of broadband infrastructure constructed for eligible projects;

(4) The number of ~~residences~~ residential addresses receiving, for that year, tier two broadband service for the first time under the program;

(5) Findings and recommendations that have been agreed to by a majority of the authority members.

(B) The report shall be published on the ~~development services agency's~~ department of development's web site and shall be included as part of the ~~agency's~~ department's annual report filed under section 121.18 of the Revised Code. The authority shall present the report annually to the governor and the general assembly not later than the first of December of each calendar year.

Sec. 122.631. (A) As used in sections 122.631 to 122.633 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Electing subdivision," "county land reutilization corporation," and "land reutilization program" have the same meanings as in section 5722.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Manufactured home" has the same meaning as in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Qualifying residential property" means single-family residential property, including a single unit in a multi-unit property containing not more than ten units but excluding manufactured homes, that has at least one thousand square feet of habitable space per unit.

(4) "Qualifying median income" means eighty per cent of median income for the county where qualifying residential property is located, as determined by the director of development pursuant to section 174.04 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is created in the department of development the welcome home Ohio (WHO) program to administer the grants authorized by this section and section 163.632 of the Revised Code and the tax credits authorized by section 122.633 of the Revised Code. The department shall create and maintain a list of qualifying residential property to which the deed restriction described in division (D)(4) of this section, division (B)(4) of section 122.632, or division (C)(4) of section 122.633 of the Revised Code applies. That list is not a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(C) An electing subdivision or county land reutilization corporation may apply to the director of development for a grant from the welcome home Ohio fund, which is created in the state treasury, to pay or defer the cost of purchasing qualifying residential property for incorporation into the electing subdivision's or county land reutilization corporation's land reutilization program. To the extent that funding is available in that fund, the director may award grants to electing subdivisions and county land reutilization corporations that make such an application and agree to comply with division (D) of this section.

(D) The director of development shall require all applicants for a grant authorized by division (C) of this section to agree, as part of the application, to all of the following:

(1) That grant funds shall only be used to pay the cost of purchasing qualifying residential property;

(2) That qualifying residential property on which grant funds are spent shall be held until sold to an individual or individuals who, inclusively:

(a) Have annual income that is not more than the qualifying median income;

(b) Demonstrate the financial means to purchase the qualifying residential property;

(c) Agree to maintain ownership of the qualifying residential property, occupy it as a primary residence, and not to rent any portion of the property to another individual for use as a dwelling, for at least five years following

the date of purchase:

(d) Agree not to sell the qualifying residential property, within twenty years after the date of the sale, to any purchaser except an individual or individuals who have annual income that is not more than the qualifying median income;

(e) Agree to pay a penalty to the director of development for violation of the agreement required by division (D)(2)(c) of this section that, subject to divisions (F)(2) and (3) of this section, equals ninety thousand dollars, less eighteen thousand dollars multiplied by the number of full years the individual or individuals owned the property;

(f) Agree that the director of development is a third-party beneficiary of the purchase agreement;

(g) Agree to participate in the applicant's financial literacy program;

(h) Agree to annually certify to the director of development or the director's designee, during the period described by division (D)(2)(c) of this section, that the individual or individuals own and occupy the qualifying residential property, and that no part of the property is being rented to another individual for use as a dwelling.

(3) That qualifying residential property on which grant funds are spent shall be sold for not more than one hundred eighty thousand dollars per property.

(4) That qualifying residential property on which grant funds are spent shall not be sold without a deed restriction prohibiting the sale of the property to a person that is not an individual or individuals who have annual income that is not more than the median income for twenty years after the date of the property's first transfer from the applicant following the use of grant funds.

(5) That the applicant shall repay all grant funds not expended to purchase qualifying residential property and all grant funds expended to purchase qualifying residential property that is not sold to an individual or individuals who meet the requirements described in division (D)(2) of this section or that is sold without the deed restriction described in division (D)(4) of this section.

(6) That the applicant shall provide financial literacy counseling, over a minimum of one year, to each purchaser of qualifying residential property on which grant funds are spent. An applicant may provide information regarding its financial literacy program to the director of development for review as part of the application or prior to application. Financial literacy counseling provided by the applicant to the same purchaser, in accordance with division (B)(6) of section 122.632 of the Revised Code or division

(C)(5) of section 122.633 of the Revised Code, satisfies the requirements of division (D)(6) of this section.

(7) That the applicant shall report to the department of development the date when the qualifying residential property that is the subject of the application is sold by the applicant.

(E) The director of development has authority and standing to sue for the enforcement of a deed restriction described in division (D)(4) of this section.

(F)(1) An electing subdivision or county land reutilization corporation may apply for, and the director of development may award both a grant under this section for the purchase of qualifying residential property, and either a grant under section 122.632 of the Revised Code, or a tax credit under section 122.633 of the Revised Code, to rehabilitate or construct the same qualifying residential property.

(2) If an electing subdivision or county land reutilization is awarded a grant under this section and a grant under section 122.632 of the Revised Code for the same qualifying residential property, and the individual or individuals who purchase the property violate both of the agreements required by division (D)(2)(c) of this section and division (B)(2)(c) of section 122.632 of the Revised Code, only the penalty described by division (B)(2)(e) of section 122.632 of the Revised Code applies.

(3) If an electing subdivision or county land reutilization is awarded a grant under this section and a tax credit under section 122.633 of the Revised Code for the same qualifying residential property, and the individual or individuals who purchase the property violate both of the agreements required by division (D)(2)(c) of this section and division (C)(2)(a) of section 122.633 of the Revised Code, only the greater of the penalties described in divisions (D)(2)(e) of this section and division (C)(2)(c) of section 122.633 of the Revised Code applies.

(G)(1) The director may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. Of the Revised Code as necessary to administer the grant program. Such rules may include the following:

(a) Application forms, deadlines, and procedures;

(b) Criteria for evaluating and prioritizing applications;

(c) Guidelines for promoting an even geographic distribution of grants throughout the state.

(2) Any grants repaid under this section shall be credited to the welcome home Ohio fund.

Sec. 122.632. (A) An electing subdivision or county land reutilization corporation may apply to the director of development for a grant from the

welcome home Ohio fund created in section 122.631 of the Revised Code to pay or defer the cost to rehabilitate or construct qualifying residential property held by the electing subdivision's or county land reutilization corporation's land reutilization program. To the extent that funding is available, in that fund the director may award grants to electing subdivisions and county land reutilization corporations that make such an application and agree to comply with division (B) of this section, with a maximum grant of thirty thousand dollars per qualifying residential property.

(B) The director of development shall require all applicants for a grant authorized by division (A) of this section to agree, as part of the application, to all of the following:

(1) That grant funds shall only be used to pay the cost of rehabilitation or construction of qualifying residential property and all work will be completed according to all applicable construction and design standards;

(2) That qualifying residential property on which grant funds are spent shall be held until sold to an individual or individuals who, inclusively:

(a) Have annual income that is not more than the qualifying median income;

(b) Demonstrate the financial means to purchase the qualifying residential property;

(c) Agree to maintain ownership of the qualifying residential property, occupy it as a primary residence, and not to rent any portion of the property to another individual for use as a dwelling, for at least five years following the date of purchase;

(d) Agree not to sell the qualifying residential property, within twenty years after the date of the sale, to any purchaser except an individual or individuals who have annual income that is not more than the qualifying median income;

(e) Agree to pay a penalty to the director of development for violation of the agreement required by division (B)(2)(c) of this section that, subject to division (F)(2) of section 122.631 of the Revised Code, equals ninety thousand dollars, less eighteen thousand dollars multiplied by the number of full years the individual or individuals owned the property.

(f) Agree that the director of development is a third-party beneficiary of the purchase agreement;

(g) Agree to participate in the applicant's financial literacy program;

(h) Agree to annually certify to the director of development or the director's designee, during the period described by division (B)(2)(c) of this section, that the individual or individuals own and occupy the qualifying residential property, and that no part of the property is being rented to

another individual for use as a dwelling.

(3) That qualifying residential property on which grant funds are spent shall be sold for not more than one hundred eighty thousand dollars per property.

(4) That qualifying residential property on which grant funds are spent shall not be sold without a deed restriction prohibiting the sale of the property to a person that is not an individual or individuals who have annual income that is not more than the median income for twenty years after the date of the property's first transfer from the applicant following the use of grant funds;

(5) That the applicant shall repay all grant funds expended on any expenses other than the construction or rehabilitation of qualifying residential property or on qualifying residential property that is not sold to an individual or individuals who meet the requirements described in division (B)(2) of this section or that is sold without the deed restriction described in division (B)(4) of this section;

(6) That the applicant shall provide financial literacy counseling, over a minimum of one year, to each purchaser of qualifying residential property on which grant funds are spent. An applicant may provide information regarding its financial literacy program to the director of development for review as part of the application or prior to application;

(7) That the applicant shall report to the department of development the date when the qualifying residential property that is the subject of the application is sold by the applicant.

(8) That, if grant funds are received, the qualifying residential property that is the subject of the application shall not be the subject of an application for a tax credit under section 122.633 of the Revised Code.

(C) The director of development is granted authority and standing to sue for the enforcement of a deed restriction described in division (B)(4) of this section.

(D)(1) The director may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary to administer the grant program. Such rules may include the following:

(a) Application forms, deadlines, and procedures;

(b) Criteria for evaluating and prioritizing applications;

(c) Guidelines for promoting an even geographic distribution of grants throughout the state.

(2) Any grants repaid under this section shall be credited to the welcome home Ohio fund.

Sec. 122.633. (A) As used in this section, "eligible developer" means

any of the following:

(1) A nonprofit corporation, as defined in section 1702.01 of the Revised Code, based in this state with a primary activity of the development and preservation of affordable housing;

(2) A limited partnership or domestic limited partnership, as defined in section 1782.01 of the Revised Code, in which a general partner is a nonprofit corporation based in this state, a primary activity of which is the development and preservation of affordable housing;

(3) A limited liability company, as defined in section 1706.01 of the Revised Code, in which the manager is a nonprofit corporation based in this state, a primary activity of which is the development and preservation of affordable housing;

(4) A community improvement corporation, as defined in section 1724.01 of the Revised Code, or a community urban redevelopment corporation, as defined in section 1728.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) An electing subdivision or eligible developer that rehabilitates or constructs a unit of qualifying residential property and sells the property to an individual or individuals for the individual's or individuals' occupancy may apply to the director of development for a nonrefundable credit against the tax levied under section 5726.02 or 5747.02 of the Revised Code, provided the rehabilitation or construction and the sale comply with division (C) of this section. The credit application shall be made on forms prescribed by the director. The credit shall equal ninety thousand dollars or one-third of the cost to rehabilitate or construct the property, whichever is less.

(C) An application for a credit authorized by division (C) of this section shall certify all of the following:

(1) That the rehabilitation or construction of qualifying residential property that is the subject of the application was completed according to all applicable construction and design standards;

(2) That each qualifying residential property that is the subject of the application was sold to an individual or individuals who have annual income that is not more than the qualifying median income, demonstrated the financial means to purchase the qualifying residential property, and agreed to all of the following in the purchase agreement:

(a) To maintain ownership of the qualifying residential property, occupy it as a primary residence, and not to rent any portion of the property to another individual for use as a dwelling, for at least five years following the date of purchase;

(b) Not to sell the qualifying residential property to a purchaser other than an individual or individuals who have annual income that is no more

than the qualifying median income for at least twenty years after the date of purchase:

(c) To pay a penalty to the director of development for violation of the agreement required by division (C)(2)(a) of this section that, subject to division (F)(3) of section 122.631 of the Revised Code, equals the total amount of the tax credit authorized by this section and attributable to the qualifying residential property purchased by the individual, reduced by twenty per cent of that amount for each full year the individual or individuals owned the property:

(d) That the director of development is a third-party beneficiary of the purchase agreement:

(e) To participate in the applicant's financial literacy program:

(f) Agree to annually certify to the director of development or the director's designee, during the period described by division (C)(2)(a) of this section, that the individual or individuals own and occupy the qualifying residential property, and that no part of the property is being rented to another individual for use as a dwelling.

(3) That the qualifying residential property that is the subject of the application was sold for not more than one hundred eighty thousand dollars:

(4) That the qualifying residential property that is the subject of the application was transferred with a deed restriction prohibiting the sale of the property to a person other than an individual or individuals who have annual income that is not more than the qualifying median income for at least twenty years after the date of transfer.

(5) That the applicant provides a minimum of one year of financial literacy counseling to each purchaser of qualifying residential property that is the subject of the application. An applicant may provide information regarding its financial literacy program to the director of development for review as part of the application or prior to application:

(6) That the applicant shall report to the department of development the date when the qualifying residential property that is the subject of the application is sold by the applicant.

(7) That the qualifying residential property that is the subject of the application was not rehabilitated or constructed using grant funds received under section 122.632 of the Revised Code.

(D) The director of development is granted authority and standing to sue for the enforcement of a deed restriction described in division (C)(4) of this section.

(E)(1) Subject to division (E)(2) of this section, if the director determines that the applicant qualifies for a credit under this section, the



director shall issue a tax credit certificate to the applicant identified with a unique number and listing the amount of the credit that is eligible to be transferred or claimed pursuant to division (E)(3) or (F) of this section.

(2) The total amount of tax credits issued by the director under this section shall not exceed twenty-five million dollars in any fiscal year, and no tax credits shall be issued after June 30, 2025.

(3) A person granted a certificate pursuant to division (E)(1) of this section may claim the credit against the tax levied under section 5726.02 of the Revised Code or against the person's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code for the taxable year in which the certificate is issued. The taxpayer shall claim the credit in the order prescribed by section 5726.98 or 5747.98 of the Revised Code, as applicable. Any unused amount may be carried forward for the following five taxable years. If the person is a pass-through entity, any taxpayer that is a direct or indirect investor in the pass-through entity on the last day of the entity's taxable year may claim the taxpayer's proportionate or distributive share of the credit against the taxpayer's aggregate amount of tax levied under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code.

A taxpayer claiming a credit under this section shall submit a copy of the certificate with the taxpayer's return or report.

(F) A person granted a certificate pursuant to division (E)(1) of this section may transfer the right to claim all or part of the credit reflected on the certificate to another person.

To effectuate the transfer, the transferor shall notify the tax commissioner, in writing, that the transferor is transferring the right to claim all or part of the remaining credit stated on the certificate. The transferor shall identify in that notification the certificate's number, the name and the tax identification number of the transferee, the amount of the remaining credit transferred to the transferee, and, if applicable, the amount of remaining credit retained by the transferor.

The transferee may claim the amount of the credit received under this division against the tax levied under section 5726.02 of the Revised Code or against the person's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code for the taxable year in the same manner and for the same taxable years as it may be claimed by a person under division (E)(3) of this section.

Any person to which a credit has been transferred under this division may transfer the right to claim all or part of the transferred credit amount to any other person, in the same manner prescribed by this division for the initial transfer, including that any such transfer be reported by the transferor

to the tax commissioner as described in this division.

Transferring a credit under this division does not extend the taxable years for which the credit may be claimed or number of years for which the unclaimed credit amount may be carried forward.

(G) The director may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary to administer the tax credits authorized by this section. Such rules may include the following:

(1) Application forms, deadlines, and procedures;

(2) Criteria for evaluating and prioritizing applications;

(3) Guidelines for promoting an even geographic distribution of credits throughout the state.

Sec. 122.6511. (A) As used in this section and section 122.6512 of the Revised Code, "brownfield" and "remediation" have the same meanings as in section 122.65 of the Revised Code.:

(1) "Brownfield" means an abandoned, idled, or under-used industrial, commercial, or institutional property where expansion or redevelopment is complicated by known or potential releases of hazardous substances or petroleum.

(2) "Lead entity" means the award recipient and the responsible party with whom the department of development executes a grant agreement for the grant funds.

(3) "Remediation" means any action to contain, remove, or dispose of hazardous substances or petroleum at a brownfield. "Cleanup or remediation" includes the acquisition of a brownfield, demolition performed at a brownfield, and the installation or upgrade of the minimum amount of infrastructure that is necessary to make a brownfield operational for economic development activity.

(4) "County land reutilization corporation" has the same meaning as in section 1724.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) There is hereby created the brownfield remediation program to award grants for the remediation of brownfield sites throughout Ohio. The program shall be administered by the director of development pursuant to this section and rules adopted pursuant to division (B)(2) of this section.

(2) The director shall adopt rules, under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, for the administration of the program. The rules shall include provisions for determining project and project sponsor eligibility, program administration, and any other provisions the director finds necessary.

(3) The director shall ensure that the program is operational and accepting proposals for grants not later than ninety days after ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021.

(4) To streamline funding through the program, each county shall have one lead entity designated in accordance with the following:

(a) If the county has a population of less than one hundred thousand according to the most recent federal decennial census, the director shall select the lead entity from a list of recommendations made by the board of county commissioners of the county. The board shall submit a lead entity letter of intent and any other documentation required by the director in order for the director to select a lead entity for that county.

(b) If the county has a population of one hundred thousand or more according to the most recent federal decennial census and the county does not have a county land reutilization corporation, the director shall select the lead entity from a list of recommendations made by the board of county commissioners of the county. The board shall submit a lead entity letter of intent and any other documentation required by the director in order for the director to select a lead entity for that county.

(c) If the county has a population of one hundred thousand or more according to the most recent federal decennial census and the county has a county land reutilization corporation, the county land reutilization corporation is the lead entity for that county.

(5) The lead entity of each county shall submit all grant applications for that county. The lead entity shall submit with a grant application any agreements executed between the lead entity with other recipients that will receive grant money through the lead entity, if applicable. Such recipients may include local governments, nonprofit organizations, community development corporations, regional planning commissions, county land reutilization corporations, and community action agencies.

(C)(1) There is hereby created in the state treasury the brownfield remediation fund. The fund shall consist of moneys appropriated to it by the general assembly, and investment earnings on moneys in the fund shall be credited to the fund.

~~(2)~~ The director shall reserve funds from each appropriation to the fund to each county in the state. The amount reserved shall be one million dollars per county, or, if an appropriation is less than eighty-eight million dollars, a proportionate amount to each county. Amounts reserved pursuant to this section are reserved for one calendar year from the date of the appropriation. After one calendar year, the funds shall be available pursuant to division ~~(C)(3)(D)~~ of this section.

~~(3)~~(2) A lead entity may submit an initial grant application for the use of funds reserved under division (C)(1) of this section to the director. The lead entity may later submit an amended application to the director, and the

director may accept and approve that application for use of funds up to the amount reserved for that county.

(D) Funds from an appropriation not reserved under division ~~(C)(2)~~(C)(1) of this section shall be available for grants to projects located anywhere in the state, and grants from those funds shall be awarded to qualifying projects on a first-come, first-served basis. Grants awarded pursuant to this division shall be limited to seventy-five per cent of a project's total cost.

Sec. 122.6512. (A)(1) There is hereby created the building demolition and site revitalization program to award grants for the demolition of commercial and residential buildings and revitalization of surrounding properties on sites that are not brownfields. The program shall be administered by the director of development pursuant to this section and rules adopted pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section.

(2) The director shall adopt rules, under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, for the administration of the program. The rules shall include provisions for determining project and project sponsor eligibility, program administration, and any other provisions the director finds necessary.

(3) The director shall ensure that the program is operational and accepting proposals for grants not later than ninety days after ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021.

(4) To streamline funding through the program, each county shall have one lead entity designated in accordance with the following:

(a) If the county has a population of less than one hundred thousand according to the most recent federal decennial census, the director shall select the lead entity from a list of recommendations made by the board of county commissioners of the county. The board shall submit a lead entity letter of intent and any other documentation required by the director in order for the director to select a lead entity for that county.

(b) If the county has a population of one hundred thousand or more according to the most recent federal decennial census and the county does not have a county land reutilization corporation, the director shall select the lead entity from a list of recommendations made by the board of county commissioners of the county. The board shall submit a lead entity letter of intent and any other documentation required by the director in order for the director to select a lead entity for that county.

(c) If the county has a population of one hundred thousand or more according to the most recent federal decennial census and the county has a county land reutilization corporation, the county land reutilization corporation is the lead entity for that county.

(5) The lead entity of each county shall submit all grant applications for that county. The lead entity shall submit with a grant application any agreements executed between the lead entity with other recipients that will receive grant money through the lead entity, if applicable. Such recipients may include local governments, nonprofit organizations, community development corporations, regional planning commissions, county land reutilization corporations, and community action agencies.

(B)(1) There is hereby created in the state treasury the building demolition and site revitalization fund. The fund shall consist of moneys appropriated to it by the general assembly, and investment earnings on moneys in the fund shall be credited to the fund.

(2) The director shall reserve funds from each appropriation to the fund to each county in the state. The amount reserved shall be five hundred thousand dollars per county, or, if an appropriation is less than forty-four million dollars, a proportionate amount to each county. Amounts reserved pursuant to this section are reserved for one calendar year from the date of the appropriation. After one calendar year, the funds shall be available pursuant to division (B)(3) of this section.

(3) Funds from an appropriation not reserved under division (B)(2) of this section shall be available for grants to projects located anywhere in the state, and grants from those funds shall be awarded to qualifying projects on a first-come, first-served basis. Grants awarded pursuant to this division shall be limited to seventy-five per cent of a project's total cost.

Sec. 122.85. (A) As used in this section and in sections 5726.55, 5733.59, 5747.66, and 5751.54 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Tax credit-eligible production" means a motion picture or Broadway theatrical production certified by the director of development under division (B) of this section as qualifying the production company for a tax credit under section 5726.55, 5733.59, 5747.66, or 5751.54 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Certificate owner" means a production company to which a tax credit certificate is issued.

(3) "Production company" means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other form of business association that is registered with the secretary of state and that is producing a motion picture or Broadway theatrical production.

(4) "Eligible expenditures" means expenditures made after June 30, 2009, for goods or services purchased and consumed in this state by a production company directly for the production of a tax credit-eligible production, for postproduction activities, or for advertising and promotion of

the production.

"Eligible expenditures" do not include qualified expenditures for which a production company receives a tax credit under section 122.852 of the Revised Code.

"Eligible expenditures" include expenditures for cast and crew wages, accommodations, costs of set construction and operations, editing and related services, photography, sound synchronization, lighting, wardrobe, makeup and accessories, film processing, transfer, sound mixing, special and visual effects, music, location fees, and the purchase or rental of facilities and equipment.

(5) "Motion picture" means entertainment content created in whole or in part within this state for distribution or exhibition to the general public, including, but not limited to, feature-length films; documentaries; long-form, specials, miniseries, series, and interstitial television programming; interactive web sites; sound recordings; videos; music videos; interactive television; interactive games; video games; commercials; any format of digital media; and any trailer, pilot, video teaser, or demo created primarily to stimulate the sale, marketing, promotion, or exploitation of future investment in either a product or a motion picture by any means and media in any digital media format, film, or videotape, provided the motion picture qualifies as a motion picture. "Motion picture" does not include any television program created primarily as news, weather, or financial market reports, a production featuring current events or sporting events, an awards show or other gala event, a production whose sole purpose is fundraising, a long-form production that primarily markets a product or service or in-house corporate advertising or other similar productions, a production for purposes of political advocacy, or any production for which records are required to be maintained under 18 U.S.C. 2257 with respect to sexually explicit content.

(6) "Broadway theatrical production" means a prebroadway production, long run production, or tour launch that is directed, managed, and performed by a professional cast and crew and that is directly associated with New York city's broadway theater district.

(7) "Prebroadway production" means a live stage production that is scheduled for presentation in New York city's broadway theater district after the original or adaptive version is performed in a qualified production facility.

(8) "Long run production" means a live stage production that is scheduled to be performed at a qualified production facility for more than five weeks, with an average of at least six performances per week.

(9) "Tour launch" means a live stage production for which the activities

comprising the technical period are conducted at a qualified production facility before a tour of the original or adaptive version of the production begins.

(10) "Qualified production facility" means a facility located in this state that is used in the development or presentation to the public of theater productions.

(B) For the purpose of encouraging and developing strong film and theater industries in this state, the director of development may certify a motion picture or Broadway theatrical production produced by a production company as a tax credit-eligible production. In the case of a television series, the director may certify the production of each episode of the series as a separate tax credit-eligible production. A production company shall apply for certification of a motion picture or Broadway theatrical production as a tax credit-eligible production on a form and in the manner prescribed by the director. Each application shall include the following information:

- (1) The name and telephone number of the production company;
- (2) The name and telephone number of the company's contact person;
- (3) A list of the first preproduction date through the last production and postproduction dates in Ohio and, in the case of a Broadway theatrical production, a list of each scheduled performance in a qualified production facility;
- (4) The Ohio production office or qualified production facility address and telephone number;
- (5) The total production budget;
- (6) The total budgeted eligible expenditures and the percentage that amount is of the total production budget of the motion picture or Broadway theatrical production;
- (7) In the case of a motion picture, the total percentage of the production being shot in Ohio;
- (8) The level of employment of cast and crew who reside in Ohio;
- (9) A synopsis of the script;
- (10) In the case of a motion picture, the shooting script;
- (11) A creative elements list that includes the names of the principal cast and crew and the producer and director;
- (12) Documentation of financial ability to undertake and complete the motion picture or Broadway theatrical production, including documentation that shows that the company has secured funding equal to at least fifty per cent of the total production budget;
- (13) Estimated value of the tax credit based upon total budgeted eligible expenditures;

(14) Estimated amount of state and local taxes to be generated in this state from the production;

(15) Estimated economic impact of the production in this state;

(16) Any other information considered necessary by the director.

Within ninety days after certification of a motion picture or Broadway theatrical production as a tax credit-eligible production, and any time thereafter upon the request of the director, the production company shall present to the director sufficient evidence of reviewable progress. If the production company fails to present sufficient evidence, the director may rescind the certification. If the production of a motion picture or Broadway theatrical production does not begin within ninety days after the date it is certified as a tax credit-eligible production, the director shall rescind the certification unless the director finds that the production company shows good cause for the delay, meaning that the production was delayed due to unforeseeable circumstances beyond the production company's control or due to action or inaction by a government agency. Upon rescission, the director shall notify the applicant that the certification has been rescinded. Nothing in this section prohibits an applicant whose tax credit-eligible production certification has been rescinded from submitting a subsequent application for certification.

(C)(1) A production company whose motion picture or Broadway theatrical production has been certified as a tax credit-eligible production may apply to the director of development on or after July 1, 2009, for a refundable credit against the tax imposed by section 5726.02, 5733.06, 5747.02, or 5751.02 of the Revised Code. The director in consultation with the tax commissioner shall prescribe the form and manner of the application and the information or documentation required to be submitted with the application.

The credit is determined as follows:

(a) If the total budgeted eligible expenditures stated in the application submitted under division (B) of this section or the actual eligible expenditures as finally determined under division (D) of this section, whichever is least, is less than or equal to three hundred thousand dollars, no credit is allowed;

(b) If the total budgeted eligible expenditures stated in the application submitted under division (B) of this section or the actual eligible expenditures as finally determined under division (D) of this section, whichever is least, is greater than three hundred thousand dollars, the credit equals thirty per cent of the least of such budgeted or actual eligible expenditure amounts.



(2) Except as provided in division (C)(4) of this section, if the director of development approves a production company's application for a credit, the director shall issue a tax credit certificate to the company. The director in consultation with the tax commissioner shall prescribe the form and manner of issuing certificates. The director shall assign a unique identifying number to each tax credit certificate and shall record the certificate in a register devised and maintained by the director for that purpose. The certificate shall state the amount of the eligible expenditures on which the credit is based and the amount of the credit. Upon the issuance of a certificate, the director shall certify to the tax commissioner the name of the production company to which the certificate was issued, the amount of eligible expenditures shown on the certificate, the amount of the credit, and any other information required by the rules adopted to administer this section.

(3) The amount of eligible expenditures for which a tax credit may be claimed is subject to inspection and examination by the tax commissioner or employees of the commissioner under section 5703.19 of the Revised Code and any other applicable law. Once the eligible expenditures are finally determined under section 5703.19 of the Revised Code and division (D) of this section, the credit amount is not subject to adjustment unless the director determines an error was committed in the computation of the credit amount.

(4) No tax credit certificate may be issued before the completion of the tax credit-eligible production. ~~Not more than forty million dollars~~ The amount of tax credit may be allowed per fiscal year provided that, for shall not exceed the sum of (a) fifty million dollars, (b) the difference between the maximum credit amount for that fiscal year under section 122.852 of the Revised Code and the amount the director of development elects to allow under this section pursuant to division (D)(3) section 122.852 of the Revised Code, and (c) the difference between the maximum amount of credits that could have been awarded in the previous fiscal year under this section and the amount actually awarded. Out of that sum, five million dollars shall be reserved for Broadway theatrical productions, and the balance may be allowed for any tax credit-eligible production. ~~any fiscal year in which the amount of tax credits allowed under this section is less than that maximum annual amount, the amount not allowed for that fiscal year shall be added to the maximum annual amount that may be allowed for the following fiscal year~~ For any fiscal year in which less than five million dollars of tax credits are allowed for Broadway theatrical productions, the amount of the five million dollars not allowed and added to the maximum annual amount for

the following fiscal year shall be reserved for Broadway theatrical productions in the following fiscal year.

(5) The director shall review and approve applications for tax credits in two rounds each fiscal year. The first round of credits shall be awarded not later than the last day of July of the fiscal year, and the second round of credits shall be awarded not later than the last day of the ensuing January. The amount of credits awarded in the first round of applications each fiscal year shall not exceed ~~twenty million dollars~~ one-half of the maximum allowance for the fiscal year calculated under division (D)(4) of this section plus any credit allotment that was not awarded in the preceding fiscal year and carried over under division (C)(4) of this section, two million five hundred thousand dollars of which shall be reserved for Broadway theatrical productions. For each round, the director shall rank applications on the basis of the extent of positive economic impact each tax credit-eligible production is likely to have in this state and the effect on developing a permanent workforce in motion picture or theatrical production industries in the state. For the purpose of such ranking, the director shall give priority to tax-credit eligible productions that are television series or miniseries due to the long-term commitment typically associated with such productions. The economic impact ranking shall be based on the production company's total expenditures in this state directly associated with the tax credit-eligible production. The effect on developing a permanent workforce in the motion picture or theatrical production industries shall be evaluated first by the number of new jobs created and second by amount of payroll added with respect to employees in this state.

The director shall approve productions in the order of their ranking, from those with the greatest positive economic impact and workforce development effect to those with the least positive economic impact and workforce development effect.

(D) A production company whose motion picture or Broadway theatrical production has been certified as a tax credit-eligible production shall engage, at the company's expense, an independent certified public accountant to examine the company's production, postproduction, and advertising and promotion expenditures to identify the expenditures that qualify as eligible expenditures. The certified public accountant shall issue a report to the company and to the director of development certifying the company's eligible expenditures and any other information required by the director. Upon receiving and examining the report, the director may disallow any expenditure the director determines is not an eligible expenditure. If the director disallows an expenditure, the director shall issue

a written notice to the production company stating that the expenditure is disallowed and the reason for the disallowance. Upon examination of the report and disallowance of any expenditures, the director shall determine finally the lesser of the total budgeted eligible expenditures stated in the application submitted under division (B) of this section or the actual eligible expenditures for the purpose of computing the amount of the credit.

(E) No credit shall be allowed under section 5726.55, 5733.59, 5747.66, or 5751.54 of the Revised Code unless the director has reviewed the report and made the determination prescribed by division (D) of this section.

(F) This state reserves the right to refuse the use of this state's name in the credits of any tax credit-eligible motion picture production or program of any Broadway theatrical production.

(G)(1) The director of development in consultation with the tax commissioner shall adopt rules for the administration of this section, including rules setting forth and governing the criteria for determining whether a motion picture or Broadway theatrical production is a tax credit-eligible production; activities that constitute the production or postproduction of a motion picture or Broadway theatrical production; reporting sufficient evidence of reviewable progress; expenditures that qualify as eligible expenditures; a schedule and deadlines for applications to be submitted and reviewed; a competitive process for approving credits based on likely economic impact in this state and development of a permanent workforce in motion picture or theatrical production industries in this state; consideration of geographic distribution of credits; and implementation of the program described in division (H) of this section. The rules shall be adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) To cover the administrative costs of the program, the director shall require each applicant to pay an application fee equal to the lesser of ten thousand dollars or one per cent of the estimated value of the tax credit as stated in the application. The fees collected shall be credited to the tax incentives operating fund created in section 122.174 of the Revised Code. All grants, gifts, fees, and contributions made to the director for marketing and promotion of the motion picture industry within this state shall also be credited to the fund.

(H) The director of development shall establish a program for the training of Ohio residents who are or wish to be employed in the film or multimedia industry. Under the program, the director shall:

(1) Certify individuals as film and multimedia trainees. In order to receive such a certification, an individual must be an Ohio resident, have participated in relevant on-the-job training or have completed a relevant

training course approved by the director, and have met any other requirements established by the director.

(2) Accept applications from production companies that intend to hire and provide on-the-job training to one or more certified film and multimedia trainees who will be employed in the company's tax credit-eligible production-;

(3) Upon completion of a tax-credit eligible production, and upon the receipt of any salary information and other documentation required by the director, authorize a reimbursement payment to each production company whose application was approved under division (H)(2) of this section. The payment shall equal fifty per cent of the salaries paid to film and multimedia trainees employed in the production.

Sec. 122.852. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Capital improvement project" means a project that consists of acquiring, constructing, rehabilitating, repairing, redeveloping, expanding, or improving facilities located, or equipment used in this state for production and postproduction of motion pictures or Broadway theatrical productions.

(2) "Qualified expenditures" means expenditures incurred by a production company after June 30, 2023, for goods and services purchased and consumed directly for a capital improvement project. "Qualified expenditures" include accounting or auditing expenditures incurred in connection with the report required by division (F) of this section if paid to an independent certified public accountant certified, or an accounting firm registered under Chapter 4701. of the Revised Code. "Qualified expenditures" do not include eligible expenditures for which a production company received a tax credit under section 122.85 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Certificate owner" means a production company to which a tax credit certificate is issued under division (H) of this section or a person to which all or part of a tax credit is transferred under division (I) of this section.

(4) "Production company," "eligible expenditures," "motion picture," and "Broadway theatrical production" have the same meanings as in section 122.85 of the Revised Code.

(B) For the purpose of encouraging and developing strong film and theater industries in this state, the director of development may award a refundable credit against the tax imposed by section 5726.02, 5747.02, or 5751.02 of the Revised Code to a production company that completes a capital improvement project expected to have a positive economic impact in this state as a whole, or in any community in this state in which the facilities

or equipment involved in the project are or will be located. A production company may apply to the director for a credit on a form and in the manner prescribed by rules adopted under division (J) of this section. An application may be submitted before, during, or after completion of the capital improvement project, but not sooner than July 1, 2024, and shall include all of the following information:

(1) The name, address, telephone number, and taxpayer identification number of the production company;

(2) A detailed description of the capital improvement project including the location of the facilities or equipment involved in the project and an explanation of how those facilities or equipment are intended to be used in the production or postproduction of motion pictures or Broadway theatrical productions in this state;

(3)(a) If the capital improvement project is complete at the time the application is submitted, a schedule documenting the progression of the project from its commencement to its completion;

(b) If the capital improvement project is not complete at the time the application is submitted, a schedule for the progression, completion, and, if applicable, commencement of the project.

(4) An estimate of the amount of the project's qualified expenditures that have been or will be incurred by the production company and, if the project is not complete at the time the application is submitted, documentation of the company's financial ability to complete the project, including documentation that shows the company has secured funding, other than the tax credit authorized by this section, equal to at least fifty per cent of the total cost of the project;

(5) The estimated credit amount, which shall equal the lesser of five million dollars or twenty-five per cent of the production company's estimated qualified expenditures;

(6) The estimated economic impact of the capital improvement project in this state as a whole, and in any community in this state in which the facilities or equipment involved in the project are or will be located;

(7) Any other information considered necessary by the director.

(C) The director shall review, evaluate, and approve applications in one round per fiscal year. For each round, the director shall rank applications on the basis of the capital improvement project's likely positive economic impact and effect on developing a permanent workforce in motion picture or theatrical production industries in the state as a whole, and in any community in this state in which the facilities or equipment involved in the project are or will be located. The effect on developing a permanent

workforce in the motion picture or theatrical production industries shall be evaluated first by the number of new jobs created and second by amount of payroll added with respect to employees in this state. Subject to division (D)(2) of this section, the director shall approve applications in the order of their ranking, from those with the greatest positive economic impact and workforce development effect to those with the least positive economic impact and workforce development effect. The director shall not approve an application or issue a tax credit certificate for a capital improvement project that is not likely to have a positive economic impact or workforce development impact in either the state as a whole, or any community in this state in which the facilities or equipment involved in the project are or will be located.

(D)(1) The director shall not approve more than twenty-five million dollars in estimated tax credits in total per fiscal year provided that, for any fiscal year in which the amount of estimated credits approved under this section is less than the maximum annual amount, the amount not approved for that fiscal year shall be added to the maximum annual amount that may be approved for the following fiscal year.

If the director rescinds approval of a capital improvement project under division (E)(2) of this section, the estimated credit amount attributed to that project shall be added back to the maximum total annual credit amount for that fiscal year. If the actual credit amount computed under division (H) of this section is less than the estimated credit amount approved by the director, the difference shall be added back to the maximum total annual credit amount for that fiscal year.

In any fiscal year, the director may reduce the maximum amount calculated under division (D)(1) of this section and increase the maximum amount calculated under division (D)(4) of section 122.85 of the Revised Code by the amount of that reduction.

(2) The director shall not approve more than five million dollars in estimated tax credits per fiscal year for capital improvement projects located in any single county.

(E)(1) Within ninety days after the director of development approves a capital improvement project that was not complete at the time of the production company's application, the production company shall submit sufficient evidence of reviewable progress to the director. The director may request additional updates from the production company regarding the progression of the project as often as the director considers necessary until the project is complete or approval of the project is rescinded. The production company shall respond to each such request within thirty days.

(2) The director may rescind approval of a capital improvement project if the production company fails to timely submit evidence of reviewable progress or respond to the director's request for a project update, as required by division (E)(1) of this section, or if the director determines that the progression of the project is significantly behind the schedule submitted in the tax credit application. The director shall rescind approval of a project that does not begin within ninety days after the date the application is approved unless the production company shows good cause for the delay, meaning that the project was delayed due to unforeseeable circumstances beyond the production company's control or due to action or inaction by a government agency.

(3) The director shall notify the production company upon rescinding approval of a capital improvement project. Nothing in this section prohibits the production company from reapplying for approval of the same capital improvement project.

(F)(1) A production company whose capital improvement project is approved by the director of development shall engage, at the company's expense, an independent certified public accountant to examine the company's qualified expenditures. Within ninety days after the director approves the project or within ninety days after a project approved by the director is complete, whichever is later, the certified public accountant shall issue a report to the company and to the director that includes all of the following:

(a) The amount of the company's actual qualified expenditures;

(b) Completed copies of all accounting and auditing forms required by the director in connection with the capital improvement project;

(c) An itemized review of all contract and expense items of ten thousand dollars or more that are reported as qualified expenditures;

(d) An itemized review of at least one-half of the contract and expense items of less than ten thousand dollars that are reported as qualified expenditures, both in terms of the total number of such contracts and items and the total amount of qualified expenditures reported for such contracts and items;

(e) Certification that all goods and services reported as qualified expenditures were purchased and consumed in this state.

(2) Upon receiving and examining the report, the director may disallow any expenditure the director determines is not a qualified expenditure. If the director disallows an expenditure, the director shall issue a written notice to the production company stating that the expenditure is disallowed and the reason for the disallowance. Upon examination of the report and

disallowance of any expenditures, the director shall determine the production company's actual qualified expenditures for the purpose of computing the amount of the credit.

(3) Qualified expenditures reported by the production company are subject to inspection and examination by the tax commissioner or employees of the commissioner under section 5703.19 of the Revised Code and any other applicable law. Once the qualified expenditures are finally determined under division (F)(2) of this section, the credit amount is not subject to adjustment unless the director determines an error was committed in the computation of the credit amount.

(G) After reviewing the report and making the determination prescribed by division (F) of this section, the director of development shall issue a tax credit certificate to the production company. The director, in consultation with the tax commissioner, shall prescribe the form and manner of issuing certificates. The director shall assign a unique identifying number to each tax credit certificate and shall record the certificate in a register devised and maintained by the director for that purpose. The certificate shall state the amount of the credit and the amount of the qualified expenditures upon which the credit is based. Upon issuance of a certificate, the director shall certify to the tax commissioner the name of the production company to which the certificate was issued, the amount of qualified expenditures shown on the certificate, the amount of the credit, and any other information required by the rules adopted to administer this section.

(H) The credit amount stated on the tax credit certificate shall equal the lesser of the following:

(1) Twenty-five per cent of the production company's actual qualified expenditures, as determined by the director of development under division (F) of this section;

(2) The estimated credit amount specified in the production company's tax credit application under division (B)(5) of this section;

(3) Five million dollars.

(I)(1) A production company to which a tax credit certificate is issued under division (H) of this section may transfer the authority to claim all or a portion of the amount of the tax credit the production company is authorized to claim pursuant to that certificate under section 5726.59, 5747.67, or 5751.55 of the Revised Code to one or more other persons. Within thirty days after a transfer under this division, the production company shall submit the following information to the director of development, on a form prescribed by the director:

(a) Information necessary for the director to identify the certificate that



is the basis for the transfer:

(b) The portion or amount of the tax credit transferred to each transferee;

(c) The portion or amount of the tax credit that the production company retains the authority to claim;

(d) The tax identification number of each transferee;

(e) The date of the transfer;

(f) Any other information required by the director;

(g) Any information required by the tax commissioner.

The director shall deliver a copy of any submission received under division (D)(1) of this section to the tax commissioner.

(2) A transferee may not claim a credit under section 5726.59, 5747.67, or 5751.55 of the Revised Code unless and until the transferring production company complies with division (D)(1) of this section. A transferee may claim the transferred amount of any credit or portion of a credit for the same taxable year or tax period for which the transferring production company was authorized to claim the credit or portion of a credit pursuant to the certificate. A production company shall make no transfer under division (D)(1) of this section after the last day of the tax period or taxable year for which the production company is required to claim the credit pursuant to the certificate.

A production company may make not more than one transfer under division (D)(1) of this section for each tax credit certificate, but pursuant to that transaction, may allocate the authority to claim a portion of the credit to more than one transferee. A production company may not authorize more than one transferee to claim the same portion of a credit. No transferee may transfer the right to claim the credit to another person.

(J) The director of development, in consultation with the tax commissioner, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the administration of this section, including rules setting forth and governing the criteria for reporting sufficient evidence of reviewable progress; expenditures that are qualified expenditures; a schedule and deadlines for applications to be submitted and reviewed; a competitive process for approving credits based on likely economic impact and development of a permanent workforce in motion picture or theatrical production industries; and consideration of geographic distribution of credits.

To cover the administrative costs of the program, the director shall require each applicant to pay an application fee equal to the lesser of ten thousand dollars or one per cent of the estimated value of the tax credit as

stated in the application. The fees collected shall be credited to the tax incentives operating fund created in section 122.174 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 123.20. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio facilities construction commission. The commission shall administer the design and construction of improvements to public facilities of the state in accordance with this chapter, the provision of financial assistance to school districts for the acquisition or construction of classroom facilities in accordance with Chapter 3318. of the Revised Code, and any other applicable provisions of the Revised Code.

The commission is a body corporate and politic, an agency of state government and an instrumentality of the state, performing essential governmental functions of this state. The carrying out of the purposes and the exercise by the commission of its powers are essential public functions and public purposes of the state. The commission may, in its own name, sue and be sued, enter into contracts, and perform all the powers and duties given to it by the Revised Code, but it does not have and shall not exercise the power of eminent domain. In its discretion and as it determines appropriate, the commission may delegate to any of its members, executive director, or other employees any of the commission's powers and duties to carry out its functions.

(B) The commission shall consist of seven members, three of whom shall be voting members. The voting members shall be the director of the office of budget and management, the director of administrative services, and an additional administrative department head listed in section 121.03 of the Revised Code whom the governor shall appoint. Each voting member of the commission may designate an employee of the member's agency to serve on the member's behalf.

The nonvoting members shall be two members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate and two members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives. The nonvoting members who are senators shall not be members of the same political party, and the nonvoting members who are representatives shall not be members of the same political party.

~~Not later than the thirty-first day of January of an odd-numbered year,~~  
the The president of the senate and the speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint the nonvoting members of the commission within forty-five days after the commencement of the first regular session of each general assembly. to serve for the duration of that general assembly. A seat on the commission becomes vacant if the nonvoting member who held the seat ceases to serve in the chamber of the general assembly from which

the nonvoting member was appointed. A vacancy in a nonvoting seat on the commission shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments not later than the thirty-first day after the day the seat becomes vacant.

Members of the commission or their designees shall serve without compensation.

Organizational meetings of the commission shall be held at the first meeting of each calendar year. At each organizational meeting, the commission shall elect from among its voting members a chairperson and vice-chairperson, who shall serve until the next annual organizational meeting. The commission shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the conduct of its internal business and shall keep a journal of its proceedings. Including the organizational meeting, the commission shall meet at least once each calendar year.

Two voting members of the commission constitute a quorum, and the affirmative vote of two members is necessary for approval of any action taken by the commission. A vacancy in the membership of the commission does not impair a quorum from exercising all the rights and performing all the duties of the commission. Meetings of the commission may be held anywhere in the state and shall be held in compliance with section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(C) The commission shall file an annual report of its activities and finances, including a report of the expenditures and progress of the classroom facilities assistance program under Chapter 3318. of the Revised Code, with the governor, speaker of the house of representatives, president of the senate, and chairpersons of the house and senate finance committees.

(D) The commission shall be exempt from the requirements of sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 123.211. (A) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 123.21 of the Revised Code, the executive director of the Ohio facilities construction commission may authorize any of the following agencies to administer any capital facilities project, the estimated cost of which, including design fees, construction, equipment, and contingency amounts, is less than three million dollars:

- (1) The department of mental health and addiction services;
- (2) The department of developmental disabilities;
- (3) The department of agriculture;
- (4) The department of job and family services;
- (5) The department of rehabilitation and correction;
- (6) The department of youth services;
- (7) The department of public safety;

- (8) The department of transportation;
- (9) The department of veterans services;
- (10) The bureau of workers' compensation;
- (11) The department of administrative services;
- (12) ~~The state school for the deaf;~~
- (13) ~~The state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services.

(B) A state agency that wishes to administer a project under division (A) of this section shall submit a request for authorization through the Ohio administrative knowledge system capital improvements application. Upon the release of funds for the projects by the controlling board or the director of budget and management, the agency may administer the capital project or projects for which agency administration has been authorized without the supervision, control, or approval of the executive director of the Ohio facilities construction commission.

(C) A state agency authorized by the executive director of the Ohio facilities construction commission to administer capital facilities projects pursuant to this section shall comply with the applicable procedures and guidelines established in Chapter 153. of the Revised Code and shall track all project information in the Ohio administrative knowledge system capital improvements application pursuant to Ohio facilities construction commission guidelines.

Sec. 124.136. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Fetal death" has the same meaning as in section 3705.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Stillborn" means that an infant of at least twenty weeks of gestation suffered a fetal death.

(B)(1) Each permanent full-time and permanent part-time employee paid in accordance with section 124.152 of the Revised Code and each employee listed in division (B)(2), (3), or (4) of section 124.14 of the Revised Code who works thirty or more hours per week, and who meets the requirement of division (B)(2)(a) of this section is eligible, upon the birth, stillbirth, or adoption of a child, for a parental leave of absence and parental leave benefits under this section. If the employee takes leave under this section for a stillbirth, the employee is ineligible for leave under section 124.387 of the Revised Code.

(2)(a) To be eligible for leave and benefits under this section, an employee must be one of the following:

- (i) A parent, as listed on the birth certificate, of a newly born child;
- (ii) A parent, as listed on the fetal death certificate, of a stillborn child;

(iii) A legal guardian of ~~and reside~~ a newly adopted child who resides in the same household as a newly adopted that child.

(b) Employees may elect to receive five thousand dollars for adoption expenses in lieu of receiving the paid leave benefit provided under this section. Such payment may be requested upon placement of the child in the employee's home. If the child is already residing in the home, payment may be requested at the time the adoption is approved.

(3) The average number of regular hours worked, which shall include all hours of holiday pay and other types of paid leave, during the three-month period immediately preceding the day parental leave of absence begins shall be used to determine eligibility and benefits under this section for part-time employees, but such benefits shall not exceed forty hours per week. If an employee has not worked for a three-month period, the number of hours for which the employee has been scheduled to work per week during the employee's period of employment shall be used to determine eligibility and benefits under this section.

(C) Parental leave granted under this section shall not exceed ~~six~~ twelve consecutive weeks, which shall include four ~~weeks or one~~ hundred ~~sixty~~ eighty hours of paid leave for permanent full-time employees and a prorated number of hours of paid leave for permanent part-time employees. Parental leave shall be taken within one year of the birth of the child, delivery of the stillborn child, or placement of the child for adoption. ~~All employees granted parental leave shall serve a waiting period of fourteen days that begins on the day parental leave begins and during which they shall not receive paid leave under this section. Employees may choose to work during the waiting period.~~ During the ~~remaining four weeks of the~~ leave period, employees shall receive paid leave equal to seventy per cent of their base rate of pay. All of the following apply to employees granted parental leave:

(1) They remain eligible to receive all employer-paid benefits and continue to accrue all other forms of paid leave as if they were in active pay status.

(2) They are ineligible to receive overtime pay, and no portion of their parental leave shall be included in calculating their overtime pay.

(3) They are ineligible to receive holiday pay. A holiday occurring during the leave period shall be counted as one day of parental leave and be paid as such.

(D) Employees receiving parental leave may utilize available sick leave, personal leave, vacation leave, or compensatory time balances in order to ~~be paid during the fourteen-day waiting period and to~~ supplement the seventy per cent of their base rate of pay received during the ~~remaining part of their~~

parental leave period, in an amount sufficient to give them up to one hundred per cent of their pay for time on parental leave.

Use of parental leave does not affect an employee's eligibility for other forms of paid leave granted under this chapter and does not prohibit an employee from taking leave under the "Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993," 107 Stat. 6, 29 U.S.C.A. 2601, except that parental leave shall be included in any leave time provided under that act. An employee may not receive parental leave under this section after exhausting leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 for the birth of the child, delivery of the stillborn child, or placement of the child for adoption.

(E) Employees receiving disability leave benefits under section 124.385 of the Revised Code prior to becoming eligible for parental leave shall continue to receive disability leave benefits for the duration of their disabling condition or as otherwise provided under the disability leave benefits program. If an employee is receiving disability leave benefits because of pregnancy and these benefits expire prior to the expiration date of any benefits the employee would have been entitled to receive under this section, the employee shall receive parental leave for such additional time ~~without being required to serve an additional waiting period if the parental leave is contiguous to the disability leave.~~

Sec. 124.14. (A)(1) The director of administrative services shall establish, and may modify or rescind, a job classification plan for all positions, offices, and employments in the service of the state. The director shall group jobs within a classification so that the positions are similar enough in duties and responsibilities to be described by the same title, to have the same pay assigned with equity, and to have the same qualifications for selection applied. The director shall assign a classification title to each classification within the classification plan. However, the director shall consider in establishing classifications, including classifications with parenthetical titles, and assigning pay ranges such factors as duties performed only on one shift, special skills in short supply in the labor market, recruitment problems, separation rates, comparative salary rates, the amount of training required, and other conditions affecting employment. The director shall describe the duties and responsibilities, and essential character of the work of the class; establish the essential knowledge, abilities, skills, and qualifications for being employed in each position in the class; and file with the secretary of state a copy of specifications for all of the classifications. The director shall state the required qualifications in terms of experience, training, specific coursework, or other terms, but shall not state qualifications in terms of academic degrees unless the degrees are

required by a specific statute or rule. The director shall file new, additional, or revised specifications with the secretary of state before they are used.

An appointing authority may request position-specific minimum qualifications for a position that differ from the minimum qualifications of the classification specification established by the director, provided that the requested qualifications are not stated solely in terms of academic degrees. The director must approve such a request before it may be implemented.

The director shall assign each classification, either on a statewide basis or in particular counties or state institutions, to a pay range established under section 124.15 or section 124.152 of the Revised Code. The director may assign a classification to a pay range on a temporary basis for a period of six months. The director may establish experimental classification plans for some or all employees paid directly by warrant of the director of budget and management. Any such experimental classification plan shall include specifications for each classification within the plan and shall specifically address compensation ranges, and methods for advancing within the ranges, for the classifications, which may be assigned to pay ranges other than the pay ranges established under section 124.15 or 124.152 of the Revised Code.

(2) The director of administrative services may reassign to a proper classification those positions that have been assigned to an improper classification. If the compensation of an employee in such a reassigned position exceeds the maximum rate of pay for the employee's new classification, the employee shall be placed in pay step X and shall not receive an increase in compensation until the maximum rate of pay for that classification exceeds the employee's compensation.

(3) The director may reassign an exempt employee, as defined in section 124.152 of the Revised Code, to a bargaining unit classification if the director determines that the bargaining unit classification is the proper classification for that employee. Notwithstanding Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code or instruments and contracts negotiated under it, these placements are at the director's discretion.

(4) The director shall assign related classifications, which form a career progression, to a classification series. The director shall assign each classification in the classification plan a five-digit number, the first four digits of which shall denote the classification series to which the classification is assigned. When a career progression encompasses more than ten classifications, the director shall identify the additional classifications belonging to a classification series. The additional classifications shall be part of the classification series, notwithstanding the

fact that the first four digits of the number assigned to the additional classifications do not correspond to the first four digits of the numbers assigned to other classifications in the classification series.

(B) Division (A) of this section and sections 124.15 and 124.152 of the Revised Code do not apply to the following persons, positions, offices, and employments:

(1) Elected officials;

(2) Legislative employees, employees of the legislative service commission, employees in the office of the governor, employees who are in the unclassified civil service and exempt from collective bargaining coverage in the office of the secretary of state, auditor of state, treasurer of state, and attorney general, and employees of the supreme court;

(3) Any position for which the authority to determine compensation is given by law to another individual or entity;

(4) Employees of the bureau of workers' compensation whose compensation the administrator of workers' compensation establishes under division (B) of section 4121.121 of the Revised Code.

(C) The director may employ a consulting agency to aid and assist the director in carrying out this section.

(D)(1) When the director proposes to modify a classification or the assignment of classes to appropriate pay ranges, the director shall notify the appointing authorities of the affected employees before implementing the modification. The director's notice shall include the effective date of the modification. The appointing authorities shall notify the affected employees regarding the modification.

(2) When the director proposes to reclassify any employee in the service of the state so that the employee is adversely affected, the director shall give to the employee affected and to the employee's appointing authority a written notice setting forth the proposed new classification, pay range, and salary. Upon the request of any classified employee in the service of the state who is not serving in a probationary period, the director shall perform a job audit to review the classification of the employee's position to determine whether the position is properly classified. The director shall give to the employee affected and to the employee's appointing authority a written notice of the director's determination whether or not to reclassify the position or to reassign the employee to another classification. An employee or appointing authority desiring a hearing shall file a written request for the hearing with the state personnel board of review within thirty days after receiving the notice. The board shall set the matter for a hearing and notify the employee and appointing authority of the time and place of the hearing.



The employee, the appointing authority, or any authorized representative of the employee who wishes to submit facts for the consideration of the board shall be afforded reasonable opportunity to do so. After the hearing, the board shall consider anew the reclassification and may order the reclassification of the employee and require the director to assign the employee to such appropriate classification as the facts and evidence warrant. As provided in division (A)(1) of section 124.03 of the Revised Code, the board may determine the most appropriate classification for the position of any employee coming before the board, with or without a job audit. The board shall disallow any reclassification or reassignment classification of any employee when it finds that changes have been made in the duties and responsibilities of any particular employee for political, religious, or other unjust reasons.

(E)(1) Employees of each county department of job and family services shall be paid a salary or wage established by the board of county commissioners. The provisions of section 124.18 of the Revised Code concerning the standard work week apply to employees of county departments of job and family services. A board of county commissioners may do either of the following:

(a) Notwithstanding any other section of the Revised Code, supplement the sick leave, vacation leave, personal leave, and other benefits of any employee of the county department of job and family services of that county, if the employee is eligible for the supplement under a written policy providing for the supplement;

(b) Notwithstanding any other section of the Revised Code, establish alternative schedules of sick leave, vacation leave, personal leave, or other benefits for employees not inconsistent with the provisions of a collective bargaining agreement covering the affected employees.

(2) Division (E)(1) of this section does not apply to employees for whom the state employment relations board establishes appropriate bargaining units pursuant to section 4117.06 of the Revised Code, except in either of the following situations:

(a) The employees for whom the state employment relations board establishes appropriate bargaining units elect no representative in a board-conducted representation election.

(b) After the state employment relations board establishes appropriate bargaining units for such employees, all employee organizations withdraw from a representation election.

(F)(1) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of sections 124.01 to 124.64 of the Revised Code, the board of trustees of each state university or

college, as defined in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code, shall carry out all matters of governance involving the officers and employees of the university or college, including, but not limited to, the powers, duties, and functions of the department of administrative services and the director of administrative services specified in this chapter. Officers and employees of a state university or college shall have the right of appeal to the state personnel board of review as provided in this chapter.

(2) Each board of trustees shall adopt rules under section 111.15 of the Revised Code to carry out the matters of governance described in division (F)(1) of this section. Until the board of trustees adopts those rules, a state university or college shall continue to operate pursuant to the applicable rules adopted by the director of administrative services under this chapter.

(G)(1) Each board of county commissioners may, by a resolution adopted by a majority of its members, establish a county personnel department to exercise the powers, duties, and functions specified in division (G) of this section. As used in division (G) of this section, "county personnel department" means a county personnel department established by a board of county commissioners under division (G)(1) of this section.

(2)(a) Each board of county commissioners, by a resolution adopted by a majority of its members, may designate the county personnel department of the county to exercise the powers, duties, and functions specified in sections 124.01 to 124.64 and Chapter 325. of the Revised Code with regard to employees in the service of the county, except for the powers and duties of the state personnel board of review, which powers and duties shall not be construed as having been modified or diminished in any manner by division (G)(2) of this section, with respect to the employees for whom the board of county commissioners is the appointing authority or co-appointing authority.

(b) Nothing in division (G)(2) of this section shall be construed to limit the right of any employee who possesses the right of appeal to the state personnel board of review to continue to possess that right of appeal.

(c) Any board of county commissioners that has established a county personnel department may contract with the department of administrative services, in accordance with division (H) of this section, another political subdivision, or an appropriate public or private entity to provide competitive testing services or other appropriate services.

(3) After the county personnel department of a county has been established as described in division (G)(2) of this section, any elected official, board, agency, or other appointing authority of that county, upon written notification to the county personnel department, may elect to use the services and facilities of the county personnel department. Upon receipt of

the notification by the county personnel department, the county personnel department shall exercise the powers, duties, and functions as described in division (G)(2) of this section with respect to the employees of that elected official, board, agency, or other appointing authority.

(4) Each board of county commissioners, by a resolution adopted by a majority of its members, may disband the county personnel department.

(5) Any elected official, board, agency, or appointing authority of a county may end its involvement with a county personnel department upon actual receipt by the department of a certified copy of the notification that contains the decision to no longer participate.

(6) A county personnel department, in carrying out its duties, shall adhere to merit system principles with regard to employees of county departments of job and family services, child support enforcement agencies, and public child welfare agencies so that there is no threatened loss of federal funding for these agencies, and the county is financially liable to the state for any loss of federal funds due to the action or inaction of the county personnel department.

(H) County agencies may contract with the department of administrative services for any human resources services, including, but not limited to, establishment and modification of job classification plans, competitive testing services, and periodic audits and reviews of the county's uniform application of the powers, duties, and functions specified in sections 124.01 to 124.64 and Chapter 325. of the Revised Code with regard to employees in the service of the county. Nothing in this division modifies the powers and duties of the state personnel board of review with respect to employees in the service of the county. Nothing in this division limits the right of any employee who possesses the right of appeal to the state personnel board of review to continue to possess that right of appeal.

(I) The director of administrative services shall establish the rate and method of compensation for all employees who are paid directly by warrant of the director of budget and management and who are serving in positions that the director of administrative services has determined impracticable to include in the state job classification plan. This division does not apply to elected officials, legislative employees, employees of the legislative service commission, employees who are in the unclassified civil service and exempt from collective bargaining coverage in the office of the secretary of state, auditor of state, treasurer of state, and attorney general, employees of the courts, employees of the bureau of workers' compensation whose compensation the administrator of workers' compensation establishes under division (B) of section 4121.121 of the Revised Code, or employees of an

appointing authority authorized by law to fix the compensation of those employees.

(J) The director of administrative services shall set the rate of compensation for all intermittent, seasonal, temporary, emergency, and casual employees in the service of the state who are not considered public employees under section 4117.01 of the Revised Code. Those employees are not entitled to receive employee benefits, unless otherwise required by law. This rate of compensation shall be equitable in terms of the rate of employees serving in the same or similar classifications. This division does not apply to elected officials, legislative employees, employees of the legislative service commission, employees who are in the unclassified civil service and exempt from collective bargaining coverage in the office of the secretary of state, auditor of state, treasurer of state, and attorney general, employees of the courts, employees of the bureau of workers' compensation whose compensation the administrator establishes under division (B) of section 4121.121 of the Revised Code, or employees of an appointing authority authorized by law to fix the compensation of those employees.

Sec. 124.15. (A) Board and commission members appointed prior to July 1, 1991, shall be paid a salary or wage in accordance with the following schedules of rates:

Schedule B

		Pay Ranges and Step Values			
Range		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
23	Hourly	5.72	5.91	6.10	6.31
	Annually	11897.60	12292.80	12688.00	13124.80
		Step 5	Step 6		
	Hourly	6.52	6.75		
	Annually	13561.60	14040.00		
24		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
	Hourly	6.00	6.20	6.41	6.63
	Annually	12480.00	12896.00	13332.80	13790.40
		Step 5	Step 6		
	Hourly	6.87	7.10		
	Annually	14289.60	14768.00		
25		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
	Hourly	6.31	6.52	6.75	6.99
	Annually	13124.80	13561.60	14040.00	14539.20
		Step 5	Step 6		
	Hourly	7.23	7.41		
	Annually	15038.40	15412.80		

		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
26	Hourly	6.63	6.87	7.10	7.32
	Annually	13790.40	14289.60	14768.00	15225.60
		Step 5	Step 6		
	Hourly	7.53	7.77		
	Annually	15662.40	16161.60		
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
27	Hourly	6.99	7.23	7.41	7.64
	Annually	14534.20	15038.40	15412.80	15891.20
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	
	Hourly	7.88	8.15	8.46	
	Annually	16390.40	16952.00	17596.80	
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
28	Hourly	7.41	7.64	7.88	8.15
	Annually	15412.80	15891.20	16390.40	16952.00
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	
	Hourly	8.46	8.79	9.15	
	Annually	17596.80	18283.20	19032.00	
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
29	Hourly	7.88	8.15	8.46	8.79
	Annually	16390.40	16952.00	17596.80	18283.20
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	
	Hourly	9.15	9.58	10.01	
	Annually	19032.00	19926.40	20820.80	
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
30	Hourly	8.46	8.79	9.15	9.58
	Annually	17596.80	18283.20	19032.00	19926.40
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	
	Hourly	10.01	10.46	10.99	
	Annually	20820.80	21756.80	22859.20	
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
31	Hourly	9.15	9.58	10.01	10.46
	Annually	19032.00	19962.40	20820.80	21756.80
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	
	Hourly	10.99	11.52	12.09	
	Annually	22859.20	23961.60	25147.20	
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
32	Hourly	10.01	10.46	10.99	11.52
	Annually	20820.80	21756.80	22859.20	23961.60
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8

	Hourly	12.09	12.68	13.29	13.94
	Annually	25147.20	26374.40	27643.20	28995.20
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
33	Hourly	10.99	11.52	12.09	12.68
	Annually	22859.20	23961.60	25147.20	26374.40
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8
	Hourly	13.29	13.94	14.63	15.35
	Annually	27643.20	28995.20	30430.40	31928.00
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
34	Hourly	12.09	12.68	13.29	13.94
	Annually	25147.20	26374.40	27643.20	28995.20
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8
	Hourly	14.63	15.35	16.11	16.91
	Annually	30430.40	31928.00	33508.80	35172.80
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
35	Hourly	13.29	13.94	14.63	15.35
	Annually	27643.20	28995.20	30430.40	31928.00
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8
	Hourly	16.11	16.91	17.73	18.62
	Annually	33508.80	35172.80	36878.40	38729.60
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
36	Hourly	14.63	15.35	16.11	16.91
	Annually	30430.40	31928.00	33508.80	35172.80
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8
	Hourly	17.73	18.62	19.54	20.51
	Annually	36878.40	38729.60	40643.20	42660.80

Schedule C

Pay Range and Values

Range	Minimum	Maximum
41 Hourly	10.44	15.72
Annually	21715.20	32697.60
42 Hourly	11.51	17.35
Annually	23940.80	36088.00
43 Hourly	12.68	19.12
Annually	26374.40	39769.60
44 Hourly	13.99	20.87
Annually	29099.20	43409.60
45 Hourly	15.44	22.80
Annually	32115.20	47424.00
46 Hourly	17.01	24.90

Annually	35380.80	51792.00
47 Hourly	18.75	27.18
Annually	39000.00	56534.40
48 Hourly	20.67	29.69
Annually	42993.60	61755.20
49 Hourly	22.80	32.06
Annually	47424.00	66684.80

(B) The pay schedule of all employees shall be on a biweekly basis, with amounts computed on an hourly basis.

(C) Part-time employees shall be compensated on an hourly basis for time worked, at the rates shown in division (A) of this section or in section 124.152 of the Revised Code.

(D) The salary and wage rates in division (A) of this section or in section 124.152 of the Revised Code represent base rates of compensation and may be augmented by the provisions of section 124.181 of the Revised Code. In those cases where lodging, meals, laundry, or other personal services are furnished an employee in the service of the state, the actual costs or fair market value of the personal services shall be paid by the employee in such amounts and manner as determined by the director of administrative services and approved by the director of budget and management, and those personal services shall not be considered as a part of the employee's compensation. An appointing authority that appoints employees in the service of the state, with the approval of the director of administrative services and the director of budget and management, may establish payments to employees for uniforms, tools, equipment, and other requirements of the department and payments for the maintenance of them.

The director of administrative services may review collective bargaining agreements entered into under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code that cover employees in the service of the state and determine whether certain benefits or payments provided to the employees covered by those agreements should also be provided to employees in the service of the state who are exempt from collective bargaining coverage and are paid in accordance with section 124.152 of the Revised Code or are listed in division (B)(2) or (4) of section 124.14 of the Revised Code. On completing the review, the director of administrative services, with the approval of the director of budget and management, may provide to some or all of these employees any payment or benefit, except for salary, contained in such a collective bargaining agreement even if it is similar to a payment or benefit already provided by law to some or all of these employees. Any payment or benefit so provided shall not exceed the highest level for that payment or benefit specified in

such a collective bargaining agreement. The director of administrative services shall not provide, and the director of budget and management shall not approve, any payment or benefit to such an employee under this division unless the payment or benefit is provided pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement to a state employee who is in a position with similar duties as, is supervised by, or is employed by the same appointing authority as, the employee to whom the benefit or payment is to be provided.

As used in this division, "payment or benefit already provided by law" includes, but is not limited to, bereavement, personal, vacation, administrative, and sick leave, disability benefits, holiday pay, and pay supplements provided under the Revised Code, but does not include wages or salary.

(E) New employees paid in accordance with schedule B of division (A) of this section or schedule E-1 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code shall be employed at the minimum rate established for the range unless otherwise provided. Employees with qualifications that are beyond the minimum normally required for the position and that are determined by the director to be exceptional may be employed in, or may be transferred or promoted to, a position at an advanced step of the range. Further, in time of a serious labor market condition when it is relatively impossible to recruit employees at the minimum rate for a particular classification, the entrance rate may be set at an advanced step in the range by the director of administrative services. This rate may be limited to geographical regions of the state. Appointments made to an advanced step under the provision regarding exceptional qualifications shall not affect the step assignment of employees already serving. However, anytime the hiring rate of an entire classification is advanced to a higher step, all incumbents of that classification being paid at a step lower than that being used for hiring, shall be advanced beginning at the start of the first pay period thereafter to the new hiring rate, and any time accrued at the lower step will be used to calculate advancement to a succeeding step. If the hiring rate of a classification is increased for only a geographical region of the state, only incumbents who work in that geographical region shall be advanced to a higher step. When an employee in the unclassified service changes from one state position to another or is appointed to a position in the classified service, or if an employee in the classified service is appointed to a position in the unclassified service, the employee's salary or wage in the new position shall be determined in the same manner as if the employee were an employee in the classified service. When an employee in the unclassified service who is not eligible for step increases is appointed to a classification in the classified service under which step increases are



provided, future step increases shall be based on the date on which the employee last received a pay increase. If the employee has not received an increase during the previous year, the date of the appointment to the classified service shall be used to determine the employee's annual step advancement eligibility date. In reassigning any employee to a classification resulting in a pay range increase or to a new pay range as a result of a promotion, an increase pay range adjustment, or other classification change resulting in a pay range increase, the director shall assign such employee to the step in the new pay range that will provide an increase of approximately four per cent if the new pay range can accommodate the increase. When an employee is being assigned to a classification or new pay range as the result of a class plan change, if the employee has completed a probationary period, the employee shall be placed in a step no lower than step two of the new pay range. If the employee has not completed a probationary period, the employee may be placed in step one of the new pay range. Such new salary or wage shall become effective on such date as the director determines.

(F) If employment conditions and the urgency of the work require such action, the director of administrative services may, upon the application of a department head, authorize payment at any rate established within the range for the class of work, for work of a casual or intermittent nature or on a project basis. Payment at such rates shall not be made to the same individual for more than three calendar months in any one calendar year. Any such action shall be subject to the approval of the director of budget and management as to the availability of funds. This section and sections 124.14 and 124.152 of the Revised Code do not repeal any authority of any department or public official to contract with or fix the compensation of professional persons who may be employed temporarily for work of a casual nature or for work on a project basis.

(G)(1) Except as provided in divisions (G)(2) and (3) of this section, each state employee paid in accordance with schedule B of this section or schedule E-1 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code shall be eligible for advancement to succeeding steps in the range for the employee's class or grade according to the schedule established in this division. Beginning on the first day of the pay period within which the employee completes the prescribed probationary period in the employee's classification with the state, each employee shall receive an automatic salary adjustment equivalent to the next higher step within the pay range for the employee's class or grade.

Except as provided in divisions (G)(2) and (3) of this section, each employee paid in accordance with schedule E-1 of section 124.152 of the

Revised Code shall be eligible to advance to the next higher step until the employee reaches the top step in the range for the employee's class or grade, if the employee has maintained satisfactory performance in accordance with criteria established by the employee's appointing authority. Those step advancements shall not occur more frequently than once in any twelve-month period.

When an employee is promoted, the step entry date shall be set to account for a probationary period. When an employee is reassigned to a higher pay range, the step entry date shall be set to allow an employee who is not at the highest step of the range to receive a step advancement one year from the reassignment date. Step advancement shall not be affected by demotion. A promoted employee shall advance to the next higher step of the pay range on the first day of the pay period in which the required probationary period is completed. Step advancement shall become effective at the beginning of the pay period within which the employee attains the necessary length of service. Time spent on authorized leave of absence shall be counted for this purpose.

If determined to be in the best interest of the state service, the director of administrative services may, either statewide or in selected agencies, adjust the dates on which annual step advancements are received by employees paid in accordance with schedule E-1 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code.

(2)(a) There shall be a moratorium on annual step advancements under division (G)(1) of this section beginning June 21, 2009, through June 20, 2011. Step advancements shall resume with the pay period beginning June 21, 2011. Upon the resumption of step advancements, there shall be no retroactive step advancements for the period the moratorium was in effect. The moratorium shall not affect an employee's performance evaluation schedule.

An employee who begins a probationary period before June 21, 2009, shall advance to the next step in the employee's pay range at the end of probation, and then become subject to the moratorium. An employee who is hired, promoted, or reassigned to a higher pay range between June 21, 2009, through June 20, 2011, shall not advance to the next step in the employee's pay range until the next anniversary of the employee's date of hire, promotion, or reassignment that occurs on or after June 21, 2011.

(b) The moratorium under division (G)(2)(a) of this section shall apply to the employees of the secretary of state, the auditor of state, the treasurer of state, and the attorney general, who are subject to this section unless the secretary of state, the auditor of state, the treasurer of state, or the attorney

general decides to exempt the office's employees from the moratorium and so notifies the director of administrative services in writing on or before July 1, 2009.

(3) Employees in intermittent positions shall be employed at the minimum rate established for the pay range for their classification and are not eligible for step advancements.

(H) Employees in appointive managerial or professional positions paid in accordance with schedule C of this section or schedule E-2 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code may be appointed at any rate within the appropriate pay range. This rate of pay may be adjusted higher or lower within the respective pay range at any time the appointing authority so desires as long as the adjustment is based on the employee's ability to successfully administer those duties assigned to the employee. Salary adjustments shall not be made more frequently than once in any six-month period under this provision to incumbents holding the same position and classification.

(I) When an employee is assigned to duty outside this state, the employee may be compensated, upon request of the department head and with the approval of the director of administrative services, at a rate not to exceed fifty per cent in excess of the employee's current base rate for the period of time spent on that duty.

(J) Unless compensation for members of a board or commission is otherwise specifically provided by law, the director of administrative services shall establish the rate and method of payment for members of boards and commissions pursuant to the pay schedules listed in section 124.152 of the Revised Code.

(K) Regular full-time employees in positions assigned to classes within the instruction and education administration series under the job classification plans of the director of administrative services, except certificated employees on the instructional staff of ~~the state school for the blind or the state school for the deaf~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services, whose positions are scheduled to work on the basis of an academic year rather than a full calendar year, shall be paid according to the pay range assigned by the applicable job classification plan, but only during those pay periods included in the academic year of the school where the employee is located.

(1) Part-time or substitute teachers or those whose period of employment is other than the full academic year shall be compensated for the actual time worked at the rate established by this section.

(2) Employees governed by this division are exempt from sections

124.13 and 124.19 of the Revised Code.

(3) Length of service for the purpose of determining eligibility for step advancements as provided by division (G) of this section and for the purpose of determining eligibility for longevity pay supplements as provided by division (E) of section 124.181 of the Revised Code shall be computed on the basis of one full year of service for the completion of each academic year.

(L) The superintendent of ~~the state school for the deaf and the superintendent of the state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services shall, subject to the approval of the superintendent of public instruction, carry out both of the following:

(1) Annually, between the first day of April and the last day of June, establish for the ensuing fiscal year a schedule of hourly rates for the compensation of each certificated employee on the instructional staff of ~~that superintendent's respective school~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services constructed as follows:

(a) Determine for each level of training, experience, and other professional qualification for which an hourly rate is set forth in the current schedule, the per cent that rate is of the rate set forth in such schedule for a teacher with a bachelor's degree and no experience. If there is more than one such rate for such a teacher, the lowest rate shall be used to make the computation.

(b) Determine which six city, local, and exempted village school districts with territory in Franklin county have in effect on, or have adopted by, the first day of April for the school year that begins on the ensuing first day of July, teacher salary schedules with the highest minimum salaries for a teacher with a bachelor's degree and no experience;

(c) Divide the sum of such six highest minimum salaries by ten thousand five hundred sixty;

(d) Multiply each per cent determined in division (L)(1)(a) of this section by the quotient obtained in division (L)(1)(c) of this section;

(e) One hundred five per cent of each product thus obtained shall be the hourly rate for the corresponding level of training, experience, or other professional qualification in the schedule for the ensuing fiscal year.

(2) Annually, assign each certificated employee on the instructional staff of ~~the superintendent's respective school~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services to an hourly rate on the schedule that is commensurate with the employee's training, experience, and other professional qualifications.

If an employee is employed on the basis of an academic year, the employee's annual salary shall be calculated by multiplying the employee's

assigned hourly rate times one thousand seven hundred sixty. If an employee is not employed on the basis of an academic year, the employee's annual salary shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

(a) Multiply the number of days the employee is required to work pursuant to the employee's contract by eight;

(b) Multiply the product of division (L)(2)(a) of this section by the employee's assigned hourly rate.

Each employee shall be paid an annual salary in biweekly installments. The amount of each installment shall be calculated by dividing the employee's annual salary by the number of biweekly installments to be paid during the year.

Sections 124.13 and 124.19 of the Revised Code do not apply to an employee who is paid under this division.

As used in this division, "academic year" means the number of days in each school year that the ~~schools~~ state school for the deaf and the state school for the blind are required to be open for instruction with pupils in attendance. Upon completing an academic year, an employee paid under this division shall be deemed to have completed one year of service. An employee paid under this division is eligible to receive a pay supplement under division (L)(1), (2), or (3) of section 124.181 of the Revised Code for which the employee qualifies, but is not eligible to receive a pay supplement under division (L)(4) or (5) of that section. An employee paid under this division is eligible to receive a pay supplement under division (L)(6) of section 124.181 of the Revised Code for which the employee qualifies, except that the supplement is not limited to a maximum of five per cent of the employee's regular base salary in a calendar year.

(M) Division (A) of this section does not apply to "exempt employees," as defined in section 124.152 of the Revised Code, who are paid under that section.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, when an employee transfers between bargaining units or transfers out of or into a bargaining unit, the director of administrative services shall establish the employee's compensation and adjust the maximum leave accrual schedule as the director deems equitable.

Sec. 124.34. (A) The tenure of every officer or employee in the classified service of the state and the counties, civil service townships, cities, city health districts, general health districts, and city school districts of the state, holding a position under this chapter, shall be during good behavior and efficient service. No officer or employee shall be reduced in pay or position, fined, suspended, or removed, or have the officer's or

employee's longevity reduced or eliminated, except as provided in section 124.32 of the Revised Code, and for incompetency, inefficiency, unsatisfactory performance, dishonesty, drunkenness, immoral conduct, insubordination, discourteous treatment of the public, neglect of duty, violation of any policy or work rule of the officer's or employee's appointing authority, violation of this chapter or the rules of the director of administrative services or the commission, any other failure of good behavior, any other acts of misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance in office, or conviction of a felony while employed in the civil service. The denial of a one-time pay supplement or a bonus to an officer or employee is not a reduction in pay for purposes of this section.

This section does not apply to any modifications or reductions in pay or work week authorized by section 124.392, 124.393, or 124.394 of the Revised Code.

An appointing authority may require an employee who is suspended to report to work to serve the suspension. An employee serving a suspension in this manner shall continue to be compensated at the employee's regular rate of pay for hours worked. The disciplinary action shall be recorded in the employee's personnel file in the same manner as other disciplinary actions and has the same effect as a suspension without pay for the purpose of recording disciplinary actions.

A finding by the appropriate ethics commission, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the facts alleged in a complaint under section 102.06 of the Revised Code constitute a violation of Chapter 102., section 2921.42, or section 2921.43 of the Revised Code may constitute grounds for dismissal. Failure to file a statement or falsely filing a statement required by section 102.02 of the Revised Code may also constitute grounds for dismissal. The tenure of an employee in the career professional service of the department of transportation is subject to section 5501.20 of the Revised Code.

Conviction of a felony while employed in the civil service is a separate basis for reducing in pay or position, suspending, or removing an officer or employee, even if the officer or employee has already been reduced in pay or position, suspended, or removed for the same conduct that is the basis of the felony. An officer or employee may not appeal to the state personnel board of review or the commission any disciplinary action taken by an appointing authority as a result of the officer's or employee's conviction of a felony. If an officer or employee removed under this section is reinstated as a result of an appeal of the removal, any conviction of a felony that occurs during the pendency of the appeal is a basis for further disciplinary action

under this section upon the officer's or employee's reinstatement.

A person convicted of a felony while employed in the civil service immediately forfeits the person's status as a classified employee in any public employment on and after the date of the conviction for the felony. If an officer or employee is removed under this section as a result of being convicted of a felony or is subsequently convicted of a felony that involves the same conduct that was the basis for the removal, the officer or employee is barred from receiving any compensation after the removal notwithstanding any modification or disaffirmance of the removal, unless the conviction for the felony is subsequently reversed or annulled.

Any person removed for conviction of a felony is entitled to a cash payment for any accrued but unused sick, personal, and vacation leave as authorized by law. If subsequently reemployed in the public sector, the person shall qualify for and accrue these forms of leave in the manner specified by law for a newly appointed employee and shall not be credited with prior public service for the purpose of receiving these forms of leave.

As used in this division, "felony" means any of the following:

(1) A felony that is an offense of violence as defined in section 2901.01 of the Revised Code;

(2) A felony that is a felony drug abuse offense as defined in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code;

(3) A felony under the laws of this or any other state or the United States that is a crime of moral turpitude;

(4) A felony involving dishonesty, fraud, or theft;

(5) A felony that is a violation of section 2921.05, 2921.32, or 2921.42 of the Revised Code.

(B) In case of a reduction, a suspension of more than forty work hours in the case of an employee exempt from the payment of overtime compensation, a suspension of more than twenty-four work hours in the case of an employee required to be paid overtime compensation, a fine of more than forty hours' pay in the case of an employee exempt from the payment of overtime compensation, a fine of more than twenty-four hours' pay in the case of an employee required to be paid overtime compensation, or removal, except for the reduction or removal of a probationary employee, the appointing authority shall serve the employee with a copy of the order of reduction, fine, suspension, or removal, which order shall state the reasons for the action.

Within ten days following the date on which the order is served or, in the case of an employee in the career professional service of the department of transportation, within ten days following the filing of a removal order, the

employee, except as otherwise provided in this section, may file an appeal of the order in writing with the state personnel board of review or the commission. For purposes of this section, the date on which an order is served is the date of hand delivery of the order or the date of delivery of the order by certified United States mail, whichever occurs first. If an appeal is filed, the board or commission shall forthwith notify the appointing authority and shall hear, or appoint a trial board to hear, the appeal within thirty days from and after its filing with the board or commission. The board, commission, or trial board may affirm, disaffirm, or modify the judgment of the appointing authority. However, in an appeal of a removal order based upon a violation of a last chance agreement, the board, commission, or trial board may only determine if the employee violated the agreement and thus affirm or disaffirm the judgment of the appointing authority.

In cases of removal or reduction in pay for disciplinary reasons, either the appointing authority or the officer or employee may appeal from the decision of the state personnel board of review or the commission, and any such appeal shall be to the court of common pleas ~~of the county in which the appointing authority is located, or to the court of common pleas of Franklin county, as provided by section 119.12 of the Revised Code~~ in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(C) In the case of the suspension for any period of time, or a fine, demotion, or removal, of a chief of police, a chief of a fire department, or any member of the police or fire department of a city or civil service township, who is in the classified civil service, the appointing authority shall furnish the chief or member with a copy of the order of suspension, fine, demotion, or removal, which order shall state the reasons for the action. The order shall be filed with the municipal or civil service township civil service commission. Within ten days following the filing of the order, the chief or member may file an appeal, in writing, with the commission. If an appeal is filed, the commission shall forthwith notify the appointing authority and shall hear, or appoint a trial board to hear, the appeal within thirty days from and after its filing with the commission, and it may affirm, disaffirm, or modify the judgment of the appointing authority. An appeal on questions of law and fact may be had from the decision of the commission to the court of common pleas in the county in which the city or civil service township is situated. The appeal shall be taken within thirty days from the finding of the commission.

(D) A violation of division (A)(7) of section 2907.03 of the Revised Code is grounds for termination of employment of a nonteaching employee



under this section.

(E) The director shall adopt a rule in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to define the term "unsatisfactory performance" as it is used in this section with regard to employees in the service of the state.

(F) As used in this section, "last chance agreement" means an agreement signed by both an appointing authority and an officer or employee of the appointing authority that describes the type of behavior or circumstances that, if it occurs, will automatically lead to removal of the officer or employee without the right of appeal to the state personnel board of review or the appropriate commission.

Sec. 124.387. (A) As used in this section, "stillborn" has the same meaning as in section 124.136 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each full-time permanent and part-time permanent employee whose salary or wage is paid directly by warrant of the director of budget and management shall be granted three days of bereavement leave with pay upon due to the death of a member of the employee's immediate family.

(C) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, an employee described in division (B) of this section may use bereavement leave under this section when the employee is the parent of a miscarried or stillborn child. An employee using bereavement leave based on a miscarriage shall provide appropriate medical documentation of the miscarriage. An employee using bereavement leave based on a stillbirth shall provide a copy of the fetal death certificate.

(D) The bereavement leave described in this section begins within one of the following time periods:

(1) Not more than five calendar days after the immediate family member's death;

(2) Not more than five days before or five days after the date of the immediate family member's funeral.

(E) An employee who takes bereavement leave granted under this section on the basis of a stillbirth is ineligible for parental leave or benefits under section 124.136 of the Revised Code based on the same stillbirth.

(F) Compensation for bereavement leave shall be equal to the employee's base rate of pay.

Sec. 125.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Order" means a copy of a contract or a statement of the nature of a contemplated expenditure, a description of the property or supplies to be purchased or service to be performed, other than a service performed by officers and regular employees of the state, and per diem of the national guard, and the total sum of the expenditure to be made therefor, if the sum is

fixed and ascertained, otherwise the estimated sum thereof, and an authorization to pay for the contemplated expenditure, signed by the person instructed and authorized to pay upon receipt of a proper invoice.

(B) "Invoice" means an itemized listing showing delivery of the supplies or performance of the service described in the order including all of the following:

(1) The date of the purchase or rendering of the service;

(2) An itemization of the things done, material supplied, or labor furnished;

(3) The sum due pursuant to the contract or obligation.

(C) "Products" means materials, ~~manufacturer's~~ supplies, merchandise, goods, wares, and foodstuffs.

(D) "Produced" means the manufacturing, processing, mining, developing, and making of a thing into a new article with a distinct character in use through the application of input, within the state or a state bordering Ohio, of Buy Ohio products, labor, skill, or other services. "Produced" does not include the mere assembling or putting together of ~~non-Ohio~~ products or materials from outside of Ohio or a state bordering Ohio.

(E) ~~Ohio~~ "Buy Ohio products" means products that are mined, excavated, produced, manufactured, raised, or grown in the state ~~by a person~~ or a state bordering Ohio where the input of Buy Ohio products, labor, skill, or other services constitutes no less than twenty-five per cent of the manufactured cost. With respect to mined products, such products shall be mined or excavated in this state or a state bordering Ohio.

(F) "Purchase" means to buy, rent, lease, lease purchase, or otherwise acquire supplies or services. "Purchase" also includes all functions that pertain to the obtaining of supplies or services, including description of requirements, selection and solicitation of sources, preparation and award of contracts, all phases of contract administration, and receipt and acceptance of the supplies and services and payment for them.

(G) "Services" means the furnishing of labor, time, or effort by a person, not involving the delivery of a specific end product other than a report which, if provided, is merely incidental to the required performance. "Services" does not include services furnished pursuant to employment agreements or collective bargaining agreements.

(H) "Supplies" means all property, including, but not limited to, equipment, materials, and other tangible assets, ~~and insurance~~, but excluding real property or an interest in real property.

(I) "Competitive selection" means any of the following procedures for making purchases:

(1) Competitive sealed bidding under section 125.07 of the Revised Code;

(2) Competitive sealed proposals under section 125.071 of the Revised Code;

(3) Reverse auctions under section 125.072 of the Revised Code;

(4) Electronic procurement under section 125.073 of the Revised Code, if the contract for the supplies or services being procured was selected for inclusion in the electronic procurement system using one of the methods described in division (I)(1), (2), or (3) of this section.

(J) "Direct purchasing authority" means the authority of a state agency to make a purchase without competitive selection pursuant to sections 125.05 and 127.16 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 125.035. (A) Except as otherwise provided in the Revised Code, a state agency wanting to purchase supplies or services shall make the purchase subject to the requirements of an applicable first or second requisite procurement program described in this section, or obtain a determination from the department of administrative services that the purchase is not subject to a first or second requisite procurement program. State agencies shall submit a purchase request to the department of administrative services unless the department has determined the request does not require a review. The director of administrative services shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to provide for the manner of carrying out the function and the power and duties imposed upon and vested in the director by this section.

(B) The following programs are first requisite procurement programs that shall be given preference in the following order in fulfilling a purchase request:

(1) Ohio penal industries within the department of rehabilitation and correction; ~~and~~

(2) Community rehabilitation programs administered by the department of administrative services under sections 125.601 to 125.6012 of the Revised Code;

(3) Ohio-based personal protective equipment manufacturers program established by the director of administrative services under section 125.036 of the Revised Code.

(C) The following programs are second requisite procurement programs that may be able to fulfill the purchase request if the first requisite procurement programs are unable to do so:

(1) Business enterprise program at the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency as prescribed in sections 3304.28 to 3304.33 of the

Revised Code;

(2) Office of information technology at the department of administrative services as established in section 125.18 of the Revised Code;

(3) Office of state printing and mail services at the department of administrative services as prescribed in Chapter 125. of the Revised Code;

(4) Ohio pharmacy services at the department of mental health and addiction services as prescribed in section 5119.44 of the Revised Code;

(5) Ohio facilities construction commission established in section 123.20 of the Revised Code; and

(6) Any other program within, or administered by, a state agency that, by law, requires purchases to be made by, or with the approval of, the state agency.

(D) Upon receipt of a purchase request, the department of administrative services shall provide the requesting agency a notification of receipt of the purchase request. The department then shall determine whether the request can be fulfilled through a first requisite procurement program. In making the determination, the department may consult with each of the first requisite procurement programs. When the department has made its determination, it shall:

(1) Direct the requesting agency to obtain the desired supplies or services through the proper first requisite procurement program;

(2) Provide the agency with a waiver from the use of the applicable first requisite procurement programs under sections 125.609 or 5147.07 of the Revised Code; or

(3) Determine whether the purchase can be fulfilled through a second requisite procurement program under division (E) of this section.

(E) In making the determination that a purchase is subject to a second requisite procurement program, the department shall identify potentially applicable programs and notify each program of the requested purchase. The notified second requisite procurement program shall respond to the department within two business days with regard to its ability to provide the requested purchase. If the second requisite procurement program can provide the requested purchase, the department shall direct the requesting agency to make the requested purchase from the appropriate second requisite procurement program. If the department has not received notification from a second requisite procurement program within two business days and the department has made the determination that the purchase is not subject to a second requisite procurement program, the department shall provide a waiver to the requesting agency.

(F) Within five business days after receipt of a request, the department

shall notify the requesting agency of its determination and provide any waiver under divisions (D) or (E) of this section. If the department fails to respond within five business days or fails to provide an explanation for any further delay within that time, the requesting agency may use direct purchasing authority to make the requested purchase, subject to the requirements of division (G) of this section, division ~~(E)~~(F) of section 125.05, and section 127.16 of the Revised Code.

(G) As provided in sections 125.02 and 125.05 of the Revised Code and subject to such rules as the director of administrative services may adopt, the department may issue a release and permit to the agency to secure supplies or services. A release and permit shall specify the supplies or services to which it applies, the time during which it is operative, and the reason for its issuance. A release and permit for telephone, other telecommunications, and computer services shall be provided in accordance with section 125.18 of the Revised Code and shall specify the type of services to be rendered, the number and type of hardware to be used, and may specify the amount of such services to be performed. The director may issue a release and permit for the purchase of personal protective equipment from a foreign personal protective equipment manufacturer, if purchasing from an Ohio-based personal protective equipment manufacturer would result in the state agency paying a price that is one hundred twenty per cent or higher than the price that is available from the foreign supplier. No requesting agency shall proceed with such purchase until it has received an approved release and permit from the director of administrative services or the director's designee.

Sec. 125.036. (A) As used in this section:

"Ohio-based personal protective equipment manufacturer" means a manufacturer, at least two-thirds of the beneficial ownership of which is vested in residents of this state, that produces personal protective equipment in this state.

"Personal protective equipment" has the meaning defined in division (E) of section 125.05 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director of administrative services shall establish and maintain an Ohio-based personal protective equipment manufacturers program. Under the program, the director shall establish and maintain a list of Ohio-based personal protective equipment manufacturers qualified to fulfill a purchase request under division (B)(3) of section 125.035 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 125.05. Except as provided in division (D) or (E) of this section, no No state agency shall purchase any supplies or services except as provided in divisions ~~(A) to (C)~~ of this section and section 127.16 of the Revised

Code. When exercising direct purchasing authority the agency shall utilize a selection process that complies with all applicable laws, rules, or regulations of the department of administrative services.

(A) A state agency may, without competitive selection, make any purchase of supplies or services that cost less than fifty thousand dollars after complying with divisions (A) to (E) of section 125.035 of the Revised Code. The agency may make the purchase directly or may make the purchase from or through the department of administrative services, whichever the agency determines. The agency shall adopt written procedures consistent with the department's purchasing procedures and shall use those procedures when making purchases under this division.

Section 127.16 of the Revised Code does not apply to purchases made under this division.

(B) A state agency shall make purchases of supplies and services that cost fifty thousand dollars or more through the department of administrative services and the process provided in section 125.035 of the Revised Code, unless the department grants a waiver ~~under division (D) or (E) of that section~~ and a release and permit under ~~division (G) of that section~~.

(C) An agency that has been granted a release and permit under ~~division (G) of section 125.035 of the Revised Code~~ to make a purchase may make the purchase without competitive selection if after making the purchase the cumulative purchase threshold as computed under division (E) of section 127.16 of the Revised Code would:

- (1) Be exceeded and the controlling board approves the purchase;
- (2) Not be exceeded and the department of administrative services approves the purchase.

(D) An agency that has been granted a release and permit under section 125.035 of the Revised Code to make a purchase may make the purchase by utilizing the electronic procurement system established by the department of administrative services under section 125.073 of the Revised Code.

(E) If the department of education or the Ohio education computer network determines that it can purchase software services or supplies for specified school districts at a price less than the price for which the districts could purchase the same software services or supplies for themselves, the department or network shall certify that fact to the department of administrative services and, acting as an agent for the specified school districts, shall make that purchase without following the provisions in divisions (A) to (D) of this section.

~~(E)~~(F) When the purchase cost of personal protective equipment is less than fifty thousand dollars, a state agency shall comply with ~~divisions (A) to~~

~~(E)~~ of section 125.035 of the Revised Code. If the purchase is not subject to the requirements of an applicable first or second requisite procurement program, the agency shall apply the same preferences in section 125.09 of the Revised Code when making the purchase. As used in this division, "personal protective equipment" means equipment worn to minimize exposure to hazards that cause workplace injuries and illnesses.

Sec. 125.071. (A) In accordance with rules the director of administrative services shall adopt, the director may make purchases by competitive sealed proposal whenever the director determines that the use of competitive sealed bidding is not possible or not advantageous to the state.

(B) Proposals shall be solicited through a request for proposals. The request for proposals shall state the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors. Notice of the request for proposals shall be given in accordance with rules the director shall adopt.

(C) Proposals shall be opened so as to avoid disclosure of contents to competing offerors.

In order to ensure fair and impartial evaluation, proposals and related documents submitted in response to a request for proposals are not available for public inspection and copying under section 149.43 of the Revised Code until after the award of the contract.

(D) As provided in the request for proposals, and under rules the director shall adopt, discussions may be conducted with responsible offerors who submit proposals determined to be reasonably susceptible of being selected for award for the purpose of ensuring full understanding of, and responsiveness to, solicitation requirements. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussion regarding any clarification, correction, or revision of proposals. No disclosure of any information derived from proposals submitted by competing offerors shall occur when discussions are conducted.

(E) Award may be made to the ~~offeror~~ offerors whose ~~proposal is~~ proposals are determined to be the most advantageous to this state, taking into consideration factors such as price and the evaluation criteria set forth in the request for proposals. The contract file shall contain the basis on which the award is made.

Sec. 125.073. ~~(A)~~ The department of administrative services shall actively promote and accelerate the use of electronic procurement, including reverse auctions as defined by section 125.072 of the Revised Code, ~~by implementing the relevant recommendations concerning electronic procurement from the "2000 Management Improvement Commission Report to the Governor"~~ when exercising its statutory powers.

~~(B)~~ Beginning July 1, 2004, the department shall annually on or before the first day of July report to the committees in each house of the general assembly dealing with finance indicating the effectiveness of electronic procurement.

Sec. 125.09. (A) Pursuant to sections 125.07, 125.071, and 125.072 of the Revised Code, the department of administrative services may prescribe such conditions under which competitive sealed bids, competitive sealed proposals, and bids in reverse auctions will be received and terms of the proposed purchase as it considers necessary; provided, that all such conditions and terms shall be reasonable and shall not unreasonably restrict competition, and bidders may bid and offerors may propose upon all or any item of the products, ~~supplies,~~ or services listed in such notice. Those bidders and offerors claiming the preference outlined in this chapter shall designate in their bid or offer ~~either that whether~~ the product ~~or supply~~ is ~~produced or mined, excavated, produced, manufactured, raised, or grown~~ in the United States and is either ~~an~~ a Buy Ohio product or that the product, ~~supply,~~ or service is provided by a bidder or offeror that qualifies as having a significant ~~Ohio~~ economic presence in the state or a state bordering Ohio, under the rules established by the director of administrative services, and whether the bidder or offeror is a certified veteran-friendly business enterprise under section 122.925 of the Revised Code.

~~(B) The department may require that each bidder or offeror provide sufficient information about the energy efficiency or energy usage of the bidder's or offeror's product, supply, or service.~~

~~(C)~~ The director of administrative services shall, by rule adopted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, prescribe criteria and procedures for use by all state agencies in giving preference under this section as required by division (B) of section 125.11 of the Revised Code. The rules shall extend to:

(1) Criteria for determining that a product is ~~produced or mined,~~ excavated, produced, manufactured, raised, or grown in the United States rather than in another country or territory;

(2) Criteria for determining that a product is ~~produced or mined in a Buy~~ Ohio product;

(3) Information to be submitted by bidders or offerors as to the nature of a product and the location where it is ~~produced or mined,~~ excavated, produced, manufactured, raised, or grown;

(4) Criteria and procedures to be used by the director to qualify bidders or offerors located in states bordering Ohio who might otherwise be excluded from being awarded a contract by operation of this section and



section 125.11 of the Revised Code. The criteria and procedures shall recognize the level and regularity of interstate commerce between Ohio and the border states and provide that the non-Ohio businesses may qualify for award of a contract as long as they are located in a state that imposes no greater restrictions than are contained in this section and section 125.11 of the Revised Code upon persons located in Ohio selling products or services to agencies of that state. The criteria and procedures shall also provide that a non-Ohio business shall not bid on a contract for state printing in this state if the business is located in a state that excludes Ohio businesses from bidding on state printing contracts in that state.

(5) Criteria and procedures to be used to qualify bidders and offerors whose manufactured products, except for mined products, are produced in other states or in North America, but the bidders or offerors have a significant Ohio economic presence in terms of the number of employees or capital investment a bidder or offeror has in this state. Bidders and offerors with a significant Ohio economic presence shall qualify for award of a contract on the same basis as if their products were produced in this state or as if the bidder or offeror was domiciled in this state.

(6) Criteria and procedures for the director to grant waivers of the requirements of division (B) of section 125.11 of the Revised Code on a contract-by-contract basis where compliance with those requirements would ~~result in the state agency paying an excessive price for the product or acquiring a disproportionately inferior product~~ not be in the best interest of the state or is otherwise prohibited;

(7) Criteria for applying a preference to bids and offers received from a certified veteran-friendly business enterprise;

(8) Such other requirements or procedures reasonably necessary to implement the system of preferences established pursuant to division (B) of section 125.11 of the Revised Code.

In adopting the rules required under this division, the director shall, to the maximum extent possible, conform to the requirements of the federal "Buy America American Act," ~~47 Stat. 1520, (1933), 41 U.S.C.A. 10a-10d~~ U.S.C. 8301-8305, as amended, and to the regulations adopted thereunder.

Sec. 125.10. (A) The department of administrative services may require that all competitive sealed bids, competitive sealed proposals, and bids received in a reverse auction be accompanied by a performance bond or other financial assurance acceptable to the director of administrative services, in the sum and with the sureties it prescribes, payable to the state, and conditioned that the person submitting the bid or proposal, if that person's bid or proposal is accepted, will faithfully execute the terms of the

contract and promptly make deliveries of the supplies purchased.

(B) A sealed copy of each competitive sealed bid or competitive sealed proposal shall be filed with the department prior to the time specified in the notice for opening of the bids or proposals. All competitive sealed bids and competitive sealed proposals shall be ~~publicly~~ opened in the ~~office of~~ standardized system of electronic procurement by the department at the time specified in the notice. ~~A representative of the auditor of state shall be present at the opening of all competitive sealed bids and competitive sealed proposals, and shall certify the opening of each competitive sealed bid and competitive sealed proposal. No competitive sealed bid or competitive sealed proposal shall be considered valid unless it is so certified.~~

Sec. 125.11. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, contracts awarded pursuant to a reverse auction under section 125.072 of the Revised Code or pursuant to competitive sealed bidding, including contracts awarded under section 125.081 of the Revised Code, shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder in accordance with section 9.312 of the Revised Code. ~~When the contract is for meat products as defined in section 918.01 of the Revised Code or poultry products as defined in section 918.21 of the Revised Code, only those bids received from vendors under inspection of the United States department of agriculture or who are licensed by the Ohio department of agriculture shall be eligible for acceptance. The department of administrative services may accept or reject any or all bids in whole or by items, except that when the contract is for services or products available from a qualified nonprofit agency pursuant to sections 125.60 to 125.6012 or 4115.31 to 4115.35 of the Revised Code, the contract shall be awarded to that agency, and contracts awarded pursuant to a competitive sealed proposal shall be awarded to the offeror determined to be the most advantageous to this state.~~

(B) Prior to awarding a contract under division (A) of this section, the department of administrative services or the state agency responsible for evaluating a contract for the purchase of products or services shall evaluate the bids and offers received according to the criteria and procedures established pursuant to ~~divisions (C)(1) and (2)~~ division (B) of section 125.09 of the Revised Code for determining if a product is ~~produced or mined, excavated, produced, manufactured, raised, or grown~~ in the United States and if a product is produced or mined, in this state, or in a state bordering Ohio, whether the bid or offer was received from a Buy Ohio supplier, and whether the bid or offer was received from a certified veteran-friendly business enterprise. ~~The department or other state agency shall first consider bids that offer products that have been or that will be~~

~~produced or mined in the United States. From among the remaining bids, the department or other state agency shall select the lowest responsive and responsible bid, in accordance with section 9.312 of the Revised Code, from among the bids that offer products that have been produced or mined in this state. These requirements shall be applied where sufficient competition can be generated ~~within this state~~ to ensure that compliance with these requirements will ~~not result in an excessive price for the product or acquiring a disproportionately inferior product~~ be in the best interest of the state unless otherwise prohibited.~~

(C) Division (B) of this section applies to contracts for which competitive ~~bidding~~ selection is waived by the controlling board.

(D) Division (B) of this section does not apply to the purchase by the division of liquor control of spirituous liquor.

~~(E) The director of administrative services shall publish in the form of a model act for use by counties, townships, municipal corporations, or any other political subdivision described in division (B) of section 125.04 of the Revised Code, a system of preferences for products mined and produced in this state and in the United States and for Ohio-based contractors. The model act shall reflect substantial equivalence to the system of preferences in purchasing and public improvement contracting procedures under which the state operates pursuant to this chapter and section 153.012 of the Revised Code. To the maximum extent possible, consistent with the Ohio system of preferences in purchasing and public improvement contracting procedures, the model act shall incorporate all of the requirements of the federal "Buy America Act," 47 Stat. 1520 (1933), 41 U.S.C. 10a to 10d, as amended, and the rules adopted under that act.~~

~~Before and during the development and promulgation of the model act, the director shall consult with appropriate statewide organizations representing counties, townships, and municipal corporations so as to identify the special requirements and concerns these political subdivisions have in their purchasing and public improvement contracting procedures. The director shall promulgate the model act by rule adopted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and shall revise the act as necessary to reflect changes in this chapter or section 153.012 of the Revised Code.~~

~~The director shall make available copies of the model act, supporting information, and technical assistance to any township, county, or municipal corporation wishing to incorporate the provisions of the act into its purchasing or public improvement contracting procedure.~~

Sec. 125.18. (A) There is hereby established the office of information technology within the department of administrative services. The office

shall be under the supervision of a state chief information officer to be appointed by the director of administrative services and subject to removal at the pleasure of the director. The chief information officer is an assistant director of administrative services.

(B) Under the direction of the director of administrative services, the state chief information officer shall lead, oversee, and direct state agency activities related to information technology development and use. In that regard, the state chief information officer shall do all of the following:

(1) Coordinate and superintend statewide efforts to promote common use and development of technology by state agencies. The office of information technology shall establish policies and standards that govern and direct state agency participation in statewide programs and initiatives.

(2) Coordinate with the office of procurement services to establish policies and standards for state agency acquisition of information technology supplies and services;

(3) Establish policies and standards for the use of common information technology by state agencies, including, but not limited to, hardware, software, technology services, and security, and the extension of the service life of information technology systems, with which state agencies shall comply;

(4) Establish criteria and review processes to identify state agency information technology projects or purchases that require alignment or oversight. As appropriate, the department of administrative services shall provide the governor and the director of budget and management with notice and advice regarding the appropriate allocation of resources for those projects. The state chief information officer may require state agencies to provide, and may prescribe the form and manner by which they must provide, information to fulfill the state chief information officer's alignment and oversight role;

(5) Establish policies and procedures for the security of personal information that is maintained and destroyed by state agencies;

(6) Employ a chief information security officer who is responsible for the implementation of the policies and procedures described in division (B)(5) of this section and for coordinating the implementation of those policies and procedures in all of the state agencies;

(7) Employ a chief privacy officer who is responsible for advising state agencies when establishing policies and procedures for the security of personal information and developing education and training programs regarding the state's security procedures;

(8) Establish policies on the purchasing, use, and reimbursement for use

of handheld computing and telecommunications devices by state agency employees;

(9) Establish policies for the reduction of printing and for the increased use of electronic records by state agencies;

(10) Establish policies for the reduction of energy consumption by state agencies;

(11) Compute the amount of revenue attributable to the amortization of all equipment purchases and capitalized systems from information technology service delivery and major information technology purchases, MARCS administration, and enterprise applications, ~~and the professions licensing system~~ operating appropriation items and major computer purchases capital appropriation items that is recovered as part of the information technology services rates the department of administrative services charges and deposits into the information technology fund created in section 125.15 of the Revised Code, and the user fees the department of administrative services charges and deposits in the MARCS administration fund created in section 4501.29 of the Revised Code, the rates the department of administrative services charges to benefiting agencies for the operation and management of information technology applications and deposits in the enterprise applications fund, ~~and the rates the department of administrative services charges for the cost of ongoing maintenance of the professions licensing system and deposits in the professions licensing system fund.~~ The enterprise applications fund is hereby created in the state treasury.

(12) Regularly review and make recommendations regarding improving the infrastructure of the state's cybersecurity operations with existing resources and through partnerships between government, business, and institutions of higher education;

(13) Assist, as needed, with general state efforts to grow the cybersecurity industry in this state.

(C)(1) The chief information security officer shall assist each state agency with the development of an information technology security strategic plan and review that plan, and each state agency shall submit that plan to the state chief information officer. The chief information security officer may require that each state agency update its information technology security strategic plan annually as determined by the state chief information officer.

(2) Prior to the implementation of any information technology data system, a state agency shall prepare or have prepared a privacy impact statement for that system.

(D) When a state agency requests a purchase of information technology

supplies or services under Chapter 125. of the Revised Code, the state chief information officer may review and reject the requested purchase for noncompliance with information technology direction, plans, policies, standards, or project-alignment criteria.

(E) The office of information technology may operate technology services for state agencies in accordance with this chapter.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the office of information technology may assess a transaction fee on each license or registration issued as part of an electronic licensing system operated by the office in an amount determined by the office not to exceed three dollars and fifty cents. The transaction fee shall apply to all transactions, regardless of form, that immediately precede the issuance, renewal, reinstatement, reactivation of, or other activity that results in, a license or registration to operate as a regulated professional or entity. Each license or registration is a separate transaction to which a fee under this division applies. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, if a fee is assessed under this section, no agency, board, or commission shall issue a license or registration unless a fee required by this division has been received. The director of administrative services may collect the fee or require a state agency, board, or commission for which the system is being operated to collect the fee. Amounts received under this division shall be deposited in or transferred to the ~~professions licensing system~~ occupational licensing and regulatory fund created in ~~division (H) of this~~ section 4743.05 or the Revised Code.

(F) With the approval of the director of administrative services, the office of information technology may establish cooperative agreements with federal and local government agencies and state agencies that are not under the authority of the governor for the provision of technology services and the development of technology projects.

(G) The office of information technology may operate a program to make information technology purchases. The director of administrative services may recover the cost of operating the program from all participating government entities by issuing intrastate transfer voucher billings for the procured technology or through any pass-through billing method agreed to by the director of administrative services, the director of budget and management, and the participating government entities that will receive the procured technology.

If the director of administrative services chooses to recover the program costs through intrastate transfer voucher billings, the participating government entities shall process the intrastate transfer vouchers to pay for

the cost. Amounts received under this section for the information technology purchase program shall be deposited to the credit of the information technology governance fund created in section 125.15 of the Revised Code.

(H) Upon request from the director of administrative services, the director of budget and management may transfer cash from the information technology fund created in section 125.15 of the Revised Code, the MARCS administration fund created in section 4501.29 of the Revised Code, or the enterprise applications fund created in division (B)(11) of this section, ~~or the professions licensing system fund created in division (I) of this section~~ to the major information technology purchases fund in an amount not to exceed the amount computed under division (B)(11) of this section. The major information technology purchases fund is hereby created in the state treasury.

~~(I) There is hereby created in the state treasury the professions licensing system fund. The fund shall be used to operate the electronic licensing system referenced in division (E) of this section.~~

~~(J) As used in this section:~~

~~(1) "Personal information" has the same meaning as in section 149.45 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2) "State agency" means every organized body, office, or agency established by the laws of the state for the exercise of any function of state government, other than any state-supported institution of higher education, the office of the auditor of state, treasurer of state, secretary of state, or attorney general, the adjutant general's department, the bureau of workers' compensation, the industrial commission, the public employees retirement system, the Ohio police and fire pension fund, the state teachers retirement system, the school employees retirement system, the state highway patrol retirement system, the general assembly or any legislative agency, the capitol square review advisory board, or the courts or any judicial agency.~~

Sec. 125.182. (A) An Ohio trade association that represents the majority of newspapers of general circulation as defined in section 7.12 of the Revised Code shall operate and maintain the official public notice web site.

Not later than one hundred eighty days after ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 15, 2014, in all cases in which a notice or advertisement is required by a section of the Revised Code or an administrative rule to be published in a newspaper of general circulation, or in a daily law journal as required by section 2701.09 of the Revised Code, the notice or advertisement also shall be posted on the official public notice web site by the publisher of the newspaper or journal.

The operator of the official public notice web site shall:

(1) Use a domain name for the web site that will be easily recognizable and remembered by and understandable to users of the web site;

(2) Maintain the web site on the internet so that it is fully accessible to and searchable by members of the public at all times, other than during maintenance or acts of God outside the operator's control;

(3) Not charge a fee to a person that accesses the web site to view notices or advertisements or to perform searches of the web site, provided that the operator may charge a fee for enhanced search and customized content delivery features;

(4) Not charge a fee to a state agency or political subdivision for publishing a notice or advertisement on the web site, including when the notice or advertisement is not otherwise published in a newspaper or journal;

(5) Ensure that notices and advertisements displayed on the web site conform to the requirements that would apply to the notices and advertisements if they were being published in a newspaper, as directed in section 7.16 of the Revised Code or in the relevant provision of the statute or rule that requires the notice, as applicable;

(6) Ensure that notices and advertisements continue to be displayed on the web site for not less than the length of time required by the relevant provision of the statute or rule that requires the notice or advertisement;

(7) Maintain an archive of notices and advertisements that no longer are displayed on the web site;

(8) Enable notices and advertisements, both those currently displayed and those archived, to be accessed by key word, by party name, by case number, by county, and by other useful identifiers;

(9) Maintain adequate systemic security and backup features, and develop and maintain a contingency plan for coping with and recovering from power outages, systemic failures, and other unforeseeable difficulties;

(10) Provide access to the web site to the publisher of any Ohio newspaper or daily law journal that qualifies under the Revised Code to publish notices and advertisements, for the posting of notices and advertisements at no cost, or for a reasonable, uniform fee for the service; and

(11) Provide, if requested, a regularly scheduled feed or similar data transfer to the department of administrative services of notices and advertisements posted on the web site, provided that the operator of the web site shall not be required to provide the feed or transfer more often than once every business day.

(B) An error in a notice or advertisement posted on the official public



notice web site, or a temporary web site outage or service interruption preventing the posting or display of a notice or advertisement on that web site, does not constitute a defect in making legal publication of the notice or advertisement, and publication requirements shall be considered met if the notice or advertisement published in the newspaper or daily law journal is correct.

(C) The official public notice web site shall not contain any political publications or political advertising described in division (A)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of section 3517.20 of the Revised Code.

(D) The publisher of a newspaper of general circulation or of a daily law journal that maintains a web site shall include on its web site a link to the official public notice web site.

Sec. 125.183. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Covered application" means all of the following:

(a) The TikTok application and service or any successor application or service developed or provided by ByteDance limited or an entity owned by ByteDance limited;

(b) The WeChat application and service or any successor application or service developed or provided by Tencent holdings limited or an entity owned by Tencent holdings limited;

(c) Any application or service owned by an entity located in China, including QQ International (QQi), Qzone, Weibo, Xiao HongShu, Zhihu, Meituan, Toutiao, Alipay, Xiami Music, Tiantian Music, DingTalkfDing Ding, Douban, RenRen, Youku/Tudou, Little Red Book, and Zhihu.

(2) "State agency" means every organized body, office, or agency established by the laws of this state for the exercise of any function of state government, other than any state-supported institution of higher education, the courts, or any judicial agency. "State agency" includes the general assembly, any legislative agency, and the capitol square review and advisory board.

(B) Subject to division (C) of this section, the state chief information officer shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to do all of the following:

(1) Require state agencies immediately to remove any covered application from all equipment they own or lease;

(2) Prohibit all of the following on equipment owned or leased by a state agency:

(a) The downloading, installation, or use of a covered application;

(b) The downloading, installation, or use of a covered application using an internet connection provided by a state agency;

(c) The downloading, installation, or use of a covered application by any officer, employee, or contractor of a state agency.

(3) Require state agencies to take measures to prevent the downloading, installation, or use of a covered application as described in division (B)(2) of this section.

(C) The rules adopted under division (B) of this section shall include exceptions to allow a qualified person to download, install, or use a covered application for law enforcement or information technology security purposes, so long as the person takes appropriate measures to mitigate the security risks involved in doing so.

Sec. 125.901. (A) There is hereby established the Ohio geographically referenced information program council within the department of administrative services to coordinate the property owned by the state. The department of administrative services shall provide administrative support for the council.

(B) The council shall consist of the following ~~fifteen~~ fourteen members:

(1) The state chief information officer, or the officer's designee, who shall serve as the council chair;

(2) The director of natural resources, or the director's designee;

(3) The director of transportation, or the director's designee;

(4) The director of environmental protection, or the director's designee;

(5) The director of development ~~services~~, or the director's designee;

~~(6) The treasurer of state, or the treasurer of state's designee;~~

~~(7) The attorney general, or the attorney general's designee;~~

~~(8)~~(7) The chancellor of higher education or the chancellor's designee;

~~(9)~~(8) The chief of the division of oil and gas resources management in the department of natural resources or the chief's designee;

~~(10)~~(9) The director of public safety or the director's designee;

~~(11)~~(10) The executive director of the county auditors' association or the executive director's designee;

~~(12)~~(11) The executive director of the county commissioners' association or the executive director's designee;

~~(13)~~(12) The executive director of the county engineers' association or the executive director's designee;

~~(14)~~(13) The executive director of the Ohio municipal league or the executive director's designee;

~~(15)~~(14) The executive director of the Ohio townships association or the executive director's designee.

(C) Members of the council shall serve without compensation.

Sec. ~~113.41~~ 125.903. (A) The ~~treasurer~~ department of state

administrative services shall develop and maintain a comprehensive and descriptive database of all real property under the custody and control of the state, except when otherwise required for reasons of homeland security. The database shall adequately describe, when known, the location, boundary, and acreage of the property, the use and name of the property, and the contact information and name of the state agency managing the property. The information in the database shall be available to the public free of charge through a searchable internet web site. ~~The treasurer of state shall allow for public comment on property owned by the state.~~

~~(B) For purposes of the database, Each landholding state agency shall collect and maintain a geographic information systems database of its respective landholdings, and shall provide the database to the Ohio geographically referenced information program council established in section 125.901 of the Revised Code shall provide to the treasurer of state, and the treasurer of state shall collect, information, in a format prescribed by the treasurer of state, that adequately describes, when known, the location, acreage, and use of state owned property. The council shall make its best efforts to obtain the required information on the state owned property and shall submit updated information to the treasurer of state as it becomes available.~~

(C) As used in this section, "state-owned property" does not include state property owned or under the control of the general assembly or any legislative agency, any court or judicial agency, the secretary of state, auditor of state, treasurer of state, or attorney general and their respective offices.

Sec. 126.021. The director of budget and management, as part of the submission to the governor under section 126.02 of the Revised Code, shall prepare and submit to the governor not later than the first day of January preceding the convening of the general assembly a medicaid caseload and expenditure forecast report, prepared in consultation with the department of medicaid. For each component identified in divisions (A) to (Q) of this section, the report shall include proposed, actual, or estimated medicaid program data for each fiscal year of the proposed budget biennium and for each fiscal year of the current budget biennium. If determined useful, the directors of budget and management and medicaid may choose to include additional years of data for components of the report.

The report shall include all of the following:

(A) A complete budget for the medicaid program delineated by the agency administering each component of the program, fund, appropriation item, and whether the spending is for services or administration;

(B) A summary of medicaid service spending by eligibility group and subgroup and service delivery system;

(C) A detailed mapping of the summary spending provided in division (B) of this section into individual appropriation items and including state and federal shares of each appropriation item;

(D) A complete description of each policy proposal, including assumed start date and cost projection delineated by fiscal year, appropriation item, state and federal shares, eligibility group and subgroup, and service delivery system;

(E) The medicaid caseload delineated by eligibility group and subgroup and service delivery system;

(F) The percentage of total medicaid enrollment that is comprised of medicaid recipients enrolled under the care management system established under section 5167.03 of the Revised Code and the percentage of total medicaid spending that the care management system comprises;

(G) A detailed accounting of the care management system component of the medicaid budget by eligibility group and subgroup, including spending, member months, and per member per month capitation rates;

(H) A detailed accounting of the fee-for-service component of the medicaid budget by eligibility group and subgroup, including spending, member months, and per member per month costs;

(I) Historical spending data by service delivery system, medicaid provider and program, including at least the following provider categories: hospital, pharmacy, waiver, nursing, home health care, professional medical and clinic, nursing facility, behavioral health care, and intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities;

(J) A detailed accounting of the medicare buy-in and medicare Part D components of the medicaid budget by eligibility group and subgroup, including spending, average monthly premiums, and average rates;

(K) A summary of projected spending for each fiscal year delineated by forecast component and by baseline and policy proposals;

(L) A detailed calculation demonstrating the effect of a hypothetical one-dollar increase in medicaid home and community-based services wages for direct care providers for each fiscal year, delineated by provider, appropriation item, and state and federal shares;

(M) A detailed calculation demonstrating the effect of a hypothetical one percentage point increase in provider franchise fee revenue for each fiscal year, for each of the fees imposed under sections 5168.21, 5168.41, and 5168.76 of the Revised Code;

(N) A detailed calculation demonstrating the effect of a hypothetical

one-dollar increase in nursing facility and intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities per medicaid day payment rates:

(O) A detailed explanation of how the governor's medicaid budget recommendations satisfy the requirements of section 5162.70 of the Revised Code:

(P) The most recent report required under section 5162.70 of the Revised Code:

(Q) Any other information the director of budget and management or the medicaid director deems to be useful to facilitate a better understanding of the governor's medicaid budget recommendations.

Sec. ~~126.021~~ 126.023. Whenever, pursuant to section 126.06 of the Revised Code, the department of development files with the director of budget and management its estimate of proposed expenditures for the succeeding biennium, the department shall request, and the director of budget and management shall approve the request for, the following general revenue fund appropriations for operating the construction compliance section of the department of development:

(A) For the first fiscal year of the biennium, an appropriation equal to fifty-three one-thousandths of one per cent of the total new capital appropriations provided for in the most recently enacted main capital appropriations act;

(B) For the second fiscal year of the biennium, an appropriation equal to the amount computed under division (A) of this section, adjusted for anticipated changes in operating costs based upon the inflation/deflation factor used by the director of budget and management for that fiscal year.

The amounts of the appropriations requested pursuant to divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be in addition to the amounts provided for staff in the construction compliance section of the equal employment opportunity office of the department of administrative services as of January 1, 1988.

Sec. 126.21. (A) The director of budget and management shall do all of the following:

- (1) Keep all necessary accounting records;
- (2) Prescribe and maintain the accounting system of the state and establish appropriate accounting procedures and charts of accounts;
- (3) Establish procedures for the use of written, electronic, optical, or other communications media for approving and reviewing payment vouchers;
- (4) Reconcile, in the case of any variation between the amount of any appropriation and the aggregate amount of items of the appropriation, with the advice and assistance of the state agency affected by it and the

legislative service commission, totals so as to correspond in the aggregate with the total appropriation. In the case of a conflict between the item and the total of which it is a part, the item shall be considered the intended appropriation.

(5) Evaluate on an ongoing basis and, if necessary, recommend improvements to the internal controls used in state agencies;

(6) Authorize the establishment of petty cash accounts. The director may withdraw approval for any petty cash account and require the officer in charge to return to the state treasury any unexpended balance shown by the officer's accounts to be on hand. Any officer who is issued a warrant for petty cash shall render a detailed account of the expenditures of the petty cash and shall report when requested the balance of petty cash on hand at any time.

(7) Process orders, invoices, vouchers, claims, and payrolls and prepare financial reports and statements;

(8) Perform extensions, reviews, and compliance checks prior to or after approving a payment as the director considers necessary;

(9) Issue the official annual comprehensive ~~annual~~ financial report of the state. The report shall cover all funds of the state reporting entity and shall include basic financial statements and required supplementary information prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and other information as the director provides. All state agencies, authorities, institutions, offices, retirement systems, and other component units of the state reporting entity as determined by the director shall furnish the director whatever financial statements and other information the director requests for the report, in the form, at the times, covering the periods, and with the attestation the director prescribes. The information for state institutions of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, shall be submitted to the chancellor of higher education by the ~~Ohio board department of regents~~ higher education. The ~~board chancellor~~ shall establish a due date by which each such institution shall submit the information to the ~~board department~~, but no such date shall be later than one hundred twenty days after the end of the state fiscal year unless a later date is approved by the director.

(B) In addition to the director's duties under division (A) of this section, the director may establish and administer one or more payment card programs that permit state agencies and political subdivisions to use a payment card to purchase equipment, materials, supplies, or services in accordance with guidelines issued by the director. The chief administrative officer of a state agency or political subdivision that uses a payment card for

such purposes shall ensure that purchases made with the card are made in accordance with the guidelines issued by the director. State agencies may participate in only those payment card programs that the director establishes pursuant to this section.

(C) In addition to the director's duties under divisions (A) and (B) of this section, the director may enter into any contract or agreement necessary for and incidental to the performance of the director's duties or the duties of the office of budget and management.

(D) In addition to the director's duties under divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section, the director may operate a shared services center within the office of budget and management for the purpose of consolidating common business functions and transactional processes. The services offered by the shared services center may be provided to any state agency or political subdivision. In consultation with the director of administrative services, the director may appoint and fix the compensation of employees of the office whose primary duties include the consolidation of common business functions and transactional processes.

(E) The director may transfer cash between funds other than the general revenue fund in order to correct an erroneous payment or deposit regardless of the fiscal year during which the erroneous payment or deposit occurred.

(F) As used in divisions (B) and (D) of this section:

(1) "Political subdivision" has the same meaning as in section 2744.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "State agency" has the same meaning as in section 9.482 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 126.25. The services provided by the director of budget and management under ~~section~~ sections 126.21 and 126.42 of the Revised Code shall be supported by charges. The director shall determine a rate that is sufficient to defray the expense of those services and the manner by which those charges shall be collected. All money collected from the charges shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the accounting and budgeting fund, which is hereby created. Rebates or revenue shares received from any payment card program established under division (B) of section 126.21 of the Revised Code and miscellaneous payments that reimburse expenses paid from the accounting and budgeting fund may be deposited into the accounting and budgeting fund and used to support the services provided by the director.

Sec. 126.30. (A) Any state agency that purchases, leases, or otherwise acquires any equipment, materials, goods, supplies, or services from any person and fails to make payment for the equipment, materials, goods,

supplies, or services by the required payment date shall pay an interest charge to the person in accordance with division (E) of this section, unless the amount of the interest charge is less than ten dollars. Except as otherwise provided in division (B), (C), or (D) of this section, the required payment date shall be the date on which payment is due under the terms of a written agreement between the state agency and the person or, if a specific payment date is not established by such a written agreement, the required payment date shall be thirty days after the state agency receives a proper invoice for the amount of the payment due.

(B) If the invoice submitted to the state agency contains a defect or impropriety, the agency shall send written notification to the person within fifteen days after receipt of the invoice. The notice shall contain a description of the defect or impropriety and any additional information necessary to correct the defect or impropriety. If the agency sends such written notification to the person, the required payment date shall be thirty days after the state agency receives a proper invoice.

(C) In applying this section to claims submitted to the department of job and family services by providers of equipment, materials, goods, supplies, or services, the required payment date shall be the date on which payment is due under the terms of a written agreement between the department and the provider. If a specific payment date is not established by a written agreement, the required payment date shall be thirty days after the department receives a proper claim. If the department determines that the claim is improperly executed or that additional evidence of the validity of the claim is required, the department shall notify the claimant in writing or by telephone within fifteen days after receipt of the claim. The notice shall state that the claim is improperly executed and needs correction or that additional information is necessary to establish the validity of the claim. If the department makes such notification to the provider, the required payment date shall be thirty days after the department receives the corrected claim or such additional information as may be necessary to establish the validity of the claim.

(D) In applying this section to invoices submitted to the bureau of workers' compensation for equipment, materials, goods, supplies, or services provided to employees in connection with an employee's claim against the state insurance fund, the public work-relief employees' compensation fund, the coal-workers pneumoconiosis fund, or the marine industry fund as compensation for injuries or occupational disease pursuant to Chapter 4123., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code, the required payment date shall be the date on which payment is due under the terms of a written agreement



between the bureau and the provider. If a specific payment date is not established by a written agreement, the required payment date shall be thirty days after the bureau receives a proper invoice for the amount of the payment due or thirty days after the final adjudication allowing payment of an award to the employee, whichever is later. Nothing in this section shall supersede any faster timetable for payments to health care providers contained in sections 4121.44 and 4123.512 of the Revised Code.

For purposes of this division, a "proper invoice" includes the claimant's name, claim number and date of injury, employer's name, the provider's name and address, the provider's assigned payee number, a description of the equipment, materials, goods, supplies, or services provided by the provider to the claimant, the date provided, and the amount of the charge. If more than one item of equipment, materials, goods, supplies, or services is listed by a provider on a single application for payment, each item shall be considered separately in determining if it is a proper invoice.

If prior to a final adjudication the bureau determines that the invoice contains a defect, the bureau shall notify the provider in writing at least fifteen days prior to what would be the required payment date if the invoice did not contain a defect. The notice shall contain a description of the defect and any additional information necessary to correct the defect. If the bureau sends a notification to the provider, the required payment date shall be redetermined in accordance with this division after the bureau receives a proper invoice.

For purposes of this division, "final adjudication" means the later of the date of the decision or other action by the bureau, the industrial commission, or a court allowing payment of the award to the employee from which there is no further right to reconsideration or appeal that would require the bureau to withhold compensation and benefits, or the date on which the rights to reconsideration or appeal have expired without an application therefor having been filed or, if later, the date on which an application for reconsideration or appeal is withdrawn. If after final adjudication, the administrator of the bureau of workers' compensation or the industrial commission makes a modification with respect to former findings or orders, pursuant to Chapter 4123., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code or pursuant to court order, the adjudication process shall no longer be considered final for purposes of determining the required payment date for invoices for equipment, materials, goods, supplies, or services provided after the date of the modification when the propriety of the invoices is affected by the modification.

(E) The interest charge on amounts due shall be paid to the person for

the period beginning on the day after the required payment date and ending on the day that payment of the amount due is made. The amount of the interest charge that remains unpaid at the end of any thirty-day period after the required payment date, including amounts under ten dollars, shall be added to the principal amount of the debt and thereafter the interest charge shall accrue on the principal amount of the debt plus the added interest charge. The interest charge shall be at the rate per calendar month that equals one-twelfth of the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code for the calendar year that includes the month for which the interest charge accrues.

(F) No appropriations shall be made for the payment of any interest charges required by this section. Any state agency required to pay interest charges under this section shall make the payments from moneys available for the administration of agency programs.

If a state agency pays interest charges under this section, but determines that all or part of the interest charges should have been paid by another state agency, the state agency that paid the interest charges may request the attorney general to determine the amount of the interest charges that each state agency should have paid under this section. If the attorney general determines that the state agency that paid the interest charges should have paid none or only a part of the interest charges, the attorney general shall notify the state agency that paid the interest charges, any other state agency that should have paid all or part of the interest charges, and the director of budget and management of the attorney general's decision, stating the amount of interest charges that each state agency should have paid. The director shall transfer from the appropriate funds of any other state agency that should have paid all or part of the interest charges to the appropriate funds of the state agency that paid the interest charges an amount necessary to implement the attorney general's decision.

(G) ~~Not later than forty five days after the end of each fiscal year, each state agency shall file with the~~ The director of budget and management a detailed report concerning the interest charges the agency paid under this section during the previous fiscal year. ~~The report shall include the number, amounts, and frequency of interest charges the agency incurred during the previous fiscal year and the reasons why the interest charges were not avoided by payment prior to the required payment date. The director shall compile a summary of all the reports submitted under this division~~ interest charges paid under this section during the previous fiscal year and shall submit a copy of the summary to the president and minority leader of the senate and to the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives

no later than the thirtieth day of September of each year.

Sec. ~~125.22~~ 126.42. (A) ~~The department of administrative services~~ Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the office of budget and management shall establish the central service agency to perform routine support for the following boards and commissions:

- (1) Architects board;
- (2) State chiropractic board;
- (3) State cosmetology and barber board;
- (4) Accountancy board;
- (5) State dental board;
- (6) Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board;
- (7) State board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors;
- (8) Board of embalmers and funeral directors;
- (9) State board of psychology;
- (10) Counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board;
- (11) State veterinary medical licensing board;
- (12) Commission on Hispanic-Latino affairs;
- (13) Commission on African-Americans;
- (14) Chemical dependency professionals board;
- (15) State vision professionals board;
- (16) State speech and hearing professionals board.

(B)(1) ~~Notwithstanding any other~~ For purposes of this section of the Revised Code, the agency office of budget and management shall perform the following routine support services for the boards and commissions named in division (A) of this section unless the controlling board exempts a board or commission from this requirement on the recommendation of the director of administrative services office of budget and management:

- (a) Preparing and processing payroll and other personnel documents;
- (b) Preparing and processing vouchers, purchase orders, encumbrances, and other accounting documents;
- (c) Maintaining ledgers of accounts and balances;
- (d) Preparing and monitoring budgets and allotment plans in consultation with the boards and commissions;
- (e) Routine human resources and personnel services;
- (f) Other routine support services that the director of administrative services budget and management considers appropriate to achieve efficiency.

(2) ~~The agency~~ In addition to the routine support services listed in division (B)(1) of this section, the office of budget and management may

perform other services which a board or commission named in division (A) of this section delegates to the agency office and the agency office accepts.

(3) The agency office of budget and management may perform ~~any service~~ routine support services for any professional or occupational licensing board or commission not named in division (A) of this section ~~or any commission if at the request of~~ the board or commission ~~requests such service and the agency accepts.~~

~~(C) The director of administrative services shall be the appointing authority for the agency.~~

~~(D) The agency office of budget and management shall determine the fees to be charged to the boards and commissions, which shall be in proportion to the services performed for each board or commission.~~

~~(E) Each board or commission named in division (A) of this section and any other board or commission requesting services from the agency shall pay these fees to the agency from the general revenue fund maintenance account of the board or commission or from such other fund as the operating expenses of the board or commission are paid. Any amounts set aside for a fiscal year by a board or commission to allow for the payment of fees shall be used only for the services performed by the agency in that fiscal year. All receipts collected by the agency shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the central service agency fund, which is hereby created. All expenses incurred by the agency in performing services for the boards or commissions shall be paid from the fund.~~

~~(F) Nothing in this section shall be construed as a grant of authority for the central service agency to initiate or deny personnel or fiscal actions for the boards and commissions.~~

Sec. 126.46. (A)(1) There is hereby created the state audit committee, consisting of the following five members: one public member appointed by the governor; two public members appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, one of which may be a person who is recommended by the minority leader of the house of representatives; and two public members appointed by the president of the senate, one of which may be a person who is recommended by the minority leader of the senate. Not more than two of the four members appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate shall belong to or be affiliated with the same political party. The member appointed by the governor shall have the program and management expertise required to perform the duties of the committee's chairperson.

Each member of the committee shall be external to the management structure of state government and shall serve a three-year term. Each term

shall commence on the first day of July and end on the thirtieth day of June. Any member may continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of ninety days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Members may be reappointed to serve one additional term.

On September 29, 2011, the terms of the members shall be altered as follows:

(a) The terms of the members appointed by the president shall expire on June 30, 2012.

(b) The term of the member appointed by the speaker scheduled to expire on November 17, 2012, shall expire on June 30, 2013.

(c) The term of the other member appointed by the speaker shall expire on June 30, 2014.

(d) The term of the member appointed by the governor shall expire on June 30, 2014.

The committee shall include at least one member who is a financial expert; at least one member who is an active, inactive, or retired certified public accountant; at least one member who is familiar with governmental financial accounting; at least one member who is familiar with information technology systems and services; and at least one member who is a representative of the public.

Any vacancy on the committee shall be filled in the same manner as provided in this division, and, when applicable, the person appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve the remainder of the predecessor's term.

(2) Members of the committee shall receive reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the discharge of their duties.

(3) The member of the committee appointed by the governor shall serve as the committee's chairperson.

(4) Members of the committee shall be subject to the disclosure statement requirements of section 102.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) The state audit committee shall do all of the following:

(1) Evaluate whether the internal audits directed by the office of internal audit in the office of budget and management conform to the institute of internal auditors' international professional practices framework for internal auditing and to the institute of internal auditors' code of ethics;

(2) Review and comment on the process used by the office of budget and management to prepare the state's annual comprehensive ~~annual~~ financial report required under division (A)(9) of section 126.21 of the Revised Code;

(3) Review and comment on unaudited financial statements submitted to

the auditor of state and communicate with external auditors as required by government auditing standards;

(4) Perform the additional functions imposed upon it by section 126.47 of the Revised Code.

(C) As used in this section, "financial expert" means a person who has all of the following:

(1) An understanding of generally accepted accounting principles and financial statements;

(2) The ability to assess the general application of those principles in connection with accounting for estimates, accruals, and reserves;

(3) Experience preparing, auditing, analyzing, or evaluating financial statements presenting accounting issues that generally are of comparable breadth and level of complexity to those likely to be presented by a state agency's financial statements, or experience actively supervising one or more persons engaged in those activities;

(4) An understanding of internal controls and procedures for financial reporting; and

(5) An understanding of audit committee functions.

Sec. 126.47. (A) The state audit committee created by section 126.46 of the Revised Code shall ensure that the office of internal audit in the office of budget and management has an annual internal audit plan that identifies the internal audits of state agencies or divisions of state agencies scheduled for the next fiscal year. The chief internal auditor of the office of internal audit shall submit the plan to the state audit committee for review and comment before the beginning of each fiscal year. The chief internal auditor may submit a revised internal audit plan for review and comment at any time the director of budget and management believes there is reason to modify the previously submitted plan for a fiscal year.

(B) To determine the state agencies or divisions of state agencies that are to be internally audited, the office of internal audit, in the formulation of an annual or revised internal audit plan, and the state audit committee, in reviewing a submitted annual or revised internal audit plan, shall consider the following factors:

(1) The risk for fraud, waste, or abuse of public money within an agency or division;

(2) The length of time since an agency or division was last subject to an internal audit;

(3) The size of an agency or division, and the amount of time and resources necessary to audit it;

(4) Any other factor the state audit committee determines to be relevant.

(C) All internal audits shall be directed by employees of the office of internal audit.

(D) After the conclusion of an internal audit, the chief internal auditor shall submit a preliminary report of the internal audit's findings and recommendations to the state audit committee and to the director of the state agency involved. The state agency or division of the state agency covered by the preliminary report shall be provided an opportunity to respond within thirty days after receipt of the preliminary report. The response shall include a corrective action plan for any recommendations in the preliminary report that are not disputed by the agency or division. Any response received by the office of internal audit within that thirty-day period shall be included in the office's final report of the internal audit's findings and recommendations. The final report shall be issued by the office of internal audit within thirty days after the termination of the thirty-day response period. Copies of the final report shall be submitted to the state audit committee, the governor, and the director of the state agency involved. The state audit committee shall determine an appropriate method for making the preliminary and final reports available for public inspection in a timely manner.

Any suspected fraud or other illegal activity discovered by the office of internal audit during an internal audit shall be reported immediately to the state audit committee, the director of the state agency in which the fraud or illegal activity is suspected to have occurred, and the auditor of state.

(E) The office of internal audit may consult with the auditor of state regarding any written report the office receives under section 124.341 of the Revised Code. The office of internal audit may share such written reports with the auditor of state upon request. Reports shared under this division are not a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(F) The chief internal auditor shall prepare an annual report and submit the report to the governor, the president of the senate, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the auditor of state. The office of budget and management shall make the report available to the public by posting it on the office's web site before the first of August of each year.

Sec. 126.62. (A) ~~The investing in all Ohio future fund is hereby created in the state treasury. Moneys~~ The fund shall consist of money credited to it and any donations, gifts, bequests, or other money received for deposit in the fund. All investment earnings of the fund shall be credited to the fund. Money in the fund shall be used to provide financial assistance through loans, grants, or other incentives that promote economic development throughout the state, including gas infrastructure projects and other infrastructure improvements. Such improvements include electric

infrastructure development approved by the public utilities commission under sections 4928.85 to 4928.89 of the Revised Code and electric infrastructure improvements made by electric cooperatives and municipal electric utilities as those utilities are defined in section 4928.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director of development shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish requirements and procedures to provide financial assistance from the all Ohio future fund to eligible economic development projects. The director shall consult with JobsOhio in adopting the rules.

The rules shall include all of the following:

(1) All forms and materials required to apply for financial assistance from the all Ohio future fund;

(2) Requirements, procedures, and criteria that the director shall use in selecting sites to receive financial assistance from the fund. The rules shall require the director to consider sites that JobsOhio and local and regional economic development organizations have identified for economic development.

The criteria adopted in rules for site selection shall include a means to identify and designate economic development projects into the following development tiers:

(a) A tier one project is a megaproject, as defined in section 122.17 of the Revised Code;

(b) A tier two project is a megaproject supplier, as defined in section 122.17 of the Revised Code;

(c) A tier three project is a project in an industrial park or a site that is zoned industrial.

(3) Any other requirements or procedures necessary to administer this section.

(C) When awarding financial assistance under this section and rules adopted under it, the director shall do both of the following:

(1) Unless a higher amount is approved by the controlling board, limit financial assistance amounts as follows:

(a) For tier one projects, not more than two hundred million dollars per project;

(b) For tier two projects, not more than seventy-five million dollars per project;

(c) For tier three projects, not more than twenty-five million dollars per project.

(2) Give preference to sites that are publicly owned.



(D) The director may provide grants and loans under this section to port authorities, counties, community improvement corporations, joint economic development districts, and public private partnerships to aid in the acquisition of land necessary for site development. The director may provide loans under this section to a board of county commissioners to facilitate the transfer or relocation of assets under the control of the county for the purpose of site development.

(E) No money shall be expended from the all Ohio future fund, pursuant to appropriation, until it has been released by the controlling board.

(F) No entity that receives financial assistance from the all Ohio future fund under this section shall:

(1) Issue riders or any other additional charges to its customers for the purposes of a project that is funded by such assistance;

(2) If the entity is a water company, use the financial assistance for a new or expanded water treatment facility or waste water treatment facility.

Sec. 127.16. (A) Upon the request of either a state agency or the director of budget and management and after the controlling board determines that an emergency or a sufficient economic reason exists, the controlling board may approve the making of a purchase without competitive selection as provided in division (B) of this section.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this section, no state agency, using money that has been appropriated to it directly, shall:

(1) Make any purchase from a particular supplier, that would amount to fifty thousand dollars or more when combined with both the amount of all disbursements to the supplier during the fiscal year for purchases made by the agency and the amount of all outstanding encumbrances for purchases made by the agency from the supplier, unless the purchase is made by competitive selection or with the approval of the controlling board;

(2) Lease real estate from a particular supplier, if the lease would amount to seventy-five thousand dollars or more when combined with both the amount of all disbursements to the supplier during the fiscal year for real estate leases made by the agency and the amount of all outstanding encumbrances for real estate leases made by the agency from the supplier, unless the lease is made by competitive selection or with the approval of the controlling board.

(C) Any person who authorizes a purchase in violation of division (B) of this section shall be liable to the state for any state funds spent on the purchase, and the attorney general shall collect the amount from the person.

(D) Nothing in division (B) of this section shall be construed as:

(1) A limitation upon the authority of the director of transportation as

granted in sections 5501.17, 5517.02, and 5525.14 of the Revised Code;

(2) Applying to medicaid provider agreements under the medicaid program;

(3) Applying to the purchase of examinations from a sole supplier by a state licensing board under Title XLVII of the Revised Code;

(4) Applying to entertainment contracts for the Ohio state fair entered into by the Ohio expositions commission, provided that the controlling board has given its approval to the commission to enter into such contracts and has approved a total budget amount for such contracts as agreed upon by commission action, and that the commission causes to be kept itemized records of the amounts of money spent under each contract and annually files those records with the clerk of the house of representatives and the clerk of the senate following the close of the fair;

(5) Limiting the authority of the chief of the division of mineral resources management to contract for reclamation work with an operator mining adjacent land as provided in section 1513.27 of the Revised Code;

(6) Applying to investment transactions and procedures of any state agency, except that the agency shall file with the board the name of any person with whom the agency contracts to make, broker, service, or otherwise manage its investments, as well as the commission, rate, or schedule of charges of such person with respect to any investment transactions to be undertaken on behalf of the agency. The filing shall be in a form and at such times as the board considers appropriate.

(7) Applying to purchases made with money for the per cent for arts program established by section 3379.10 of the Revised Code;

(8) Applying to purchases made by the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency of services, or supplies, that are provided to persons with disabilities, or to purchases made by the agency in connection with the eligibility determinations it makes for applicants of programs administered by the social security administration;

(9) Applying to payments by the department of medicaid under section 5164.85 of the Revised Code for group health plan premiums, deductibles, coinsurance, and other cost-sharing expenses;

(10) Applying to any agency of the legislative branch of the state government;

(11) Applying to agreements or contracts entered into under section 5101.11, 5101.20, 5101.201, 5101.21, or 5101.214 of the Revised Code;

(12) Applying to purchases of services by the adult parole authority under section 2967.14 of the Revised Code or by the department of youth services under section 5139.08 of the Revised Code;

(13) Applying to dues or fees paid for membership in an organization or association;

(14) Applying to purchases of utility services pursuant to section 9.30 of the Revised Code;

(15) Applying to purchases made in accordance with rules adopted by the department of administrative services of motor vehicle, aviation, or watercraft fuel, or emergency repairs of such vehicles;

(16) Applying to purchases of tickets for passenger air transportation;

(17) Applying to purchases necessary to provide public notifications required by law or to provide notifications of job openings;

(18) Applying to the judicial branch of state government;

(19) Applying to purchases of liquor for resale by the division of liquor control;

(20) Applying to purchases of motor courier and freight services made in accordance with department of administrative services rules;

(21) Applying to purchases from the United States postal service and purchases of stamps and postal meter replenishment from vendors at rates established by the United States postal service;

(22) Applying to purchases of books, periodicals, pamphlets, newspapers, maintenance subscriptions, and other published materials;

(23) Applying to purchases from other state agencies, including state-assisted institutions of higher education or the Ohio history connection;

(24) Applying to purchases from a qualified nonprofit agency pursuant to sections 125.60 to 125.6012 or 4115.31 to 4115.35 of the Revised Code;

(25) Applying to payments by the department of job and family services to the United States department of health and human services for printing and mailing notices pertaining to the tax refund offset program of the internal revenue service of the United States department of the treasury;

(26) Applying to contracts entered into by the department of developmental disabilities under section 5123.18 of the Revised Code;

(27) Applying to payments made by the department of mental health and addiction services under a physician recruitment program authorized by section 5119.185 of the Revised Code;

(28) Applying to contracts entered into with persons by the director of commerce for unclaimed funds collection and remittance efforts as provided in division (G) of section 169.03 of the Revised Code. The director shall keep an itemized accounting of unclaimed funds collected by those persons and amounts paid to them for their services.

(29) Applying to purchases made by a state institution of higher education in accordance with the terms of a contract between the vendor and

an inter-university purchasing group comprised of purchasing officers of state institutions of higher education;

(30) Applying to the department of medicaid's purchases of health assistance services under the children's health insurance program;

(31) Applying to payments by the attorney general from the reparations fund to hospitals and other emergency medical facilities for performing medical examinations to collect physical evidence pursuant to section 2907.28 of the Revised Code;

(32) Applying to contracts with a contracting authority or administrative receiver under division (B) of section 5126.056 of the Revised Code;

(33) Applying to purchases of goods and services by the department of veterans services in accordance with the terms of contracts entered into by the United States department of veterans affairs;

(34) Applying to payments by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to the federal bureau of investigation for criminal records checks pursuant to section 109.572 of the Revised Code;

(35) Applying to contracts entered into by the department of medicaid under section 5164.47 of the Revised Code;

(36) Applying to contracts entered into under section 5160.12 of the Revised Code;

(37) Applying to payments to the Ohio history connection from other state agencies.

(E) When determining whether a state agency has reached the cumulative purchase thresholds established in divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section, ~~all~~ of the following purchases by such agency shall not be considered:

(1) Purchases made through competitive selection or with controlling board approval;

(2) Purchases listed in division (D) of this section;

(3) For the purposes of the threshold of division (B)(1) of this section only, leases of real estate.

(F) A state agency, when exercising direct purchasing authority under this section, shall utilize a selection process that complies with all applicable laws, rules, or regulations of the department of administrative services.

(G) As used in this section, "competitive selection," "direct purchasing authority," "purchase," "supplies," and "services" have the same meanings as in section 125.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 131.02. (A) Except as otherwise provided in section 4123.37, section 5703.061, and division (K) of section 4123.511 of the Revised Code,

whenever any amount is payable to the state, the officer, employee, or agent responsible for administering the law under which the amount is payable shall immediately proceed to collect the amount or cause the amount to be collected and shall pay the amount into the state treasury or into the appropriate custodial fund in the manner set forth pursuant to section 113.08 of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount is not paid within forty-five days after payment is due, the officer, employee, or agent shall certify the amount due to the attorney general, in the form and manner prescribed by the attorney general, ~~and notify the director of budget and management thereof.~~ In the case of an amount payable by a student enrolled in a state institution of higher education, the amount shall be certified within the later of forty-five days after the amount is due or the tenth day after the beginning of the next academic semester, quarter, or other session following the session for which the payment is payable. The attorney general may assess the collection cost to the amount certified in such manner and amount as prescribed by the attorney general. If an amount payable to a political subdivision is past due, the political subdivision may, with the approval of the attorney general, certify the amount to the attorney general pursuant to this section.

For the purposes of this section, the attorney general and the officer, employee, or agent responsible for administering the law under which the amount is payable shall agree on the time a payment is due, and that agreed upon time shall be one of the following times:

(1) If a law, including an administrative rule, of this state prescribes the time a payment is required to be made or reported, when the payment is required by that law to be paid or reported.

(2) If the payment is for services rendered, when the rendering of the services is completed.

(3) If the payment is reimbursement for a loss, when the loss is incurred.

(4) In the case of a fine or penalty for which a law or administrative rule does not prescribe a time for payment, when the fine or penalty is first assessed.

(5) If the payment arises from a legal finding, judgment, or adjudication order, when the finding, judgment, or order is rendered or issued.

(6) If the payment arises from an overpayment of money by the state to another person, when the overpayment is discovered.

(7) The date on which the amount for which an individual is personally liable under section 5735.35, section 5739.33, or division (G) of section 5747.07 of the Revised Code is determined.

(8) Upon proof of claim being filed in a bankruptcy case.

(9) Any other appropriate time determined by the attorney general and the officer, employee, or agent responsible for administering the law under which the amount is payable on the basis of statutory requirements or ordinary business processes of the agency, institution, or political subdivision to which the payment is owed.

(B)(1) The attorney general shall give immediate notice by mail or otherwise to the party indebted of the nature and amount of the indebtedness.

(2) If the amount payable to this state arises from a tax levied under Chapter 5733., 5739., 5741., 5747., or 5751. of the Revised Code, the notice also shall specify all of the following:

(a) The assessment or case number;

(b) The tax pursuant to which the assessment is made;

(c) The reason for the liability, including, if applicable, that a penalty or interest is due;

(d) An explanation of how and when interest will be added to the amount assessed;

(e) That the attorney general and tax commissioner, acting together, have the authority, but are not required, to compromise the claim and accept payment over a reasonable time, if such actions are in the best interest of the state.

(C) The attorney general shall collect the claim or secure a judgment and issue an execution for its collection.

(D) Each claim shall bear interest, from the day on which the claim became due, at the rate per annum required by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code.

(E) The attorney general and the chief officer of the agency reporting a claim, acting together, may do any of the following if such action is in the best interests of the state:

(1) Compromise the claim;

(2) Extend for a reasonable period the time for payment of the claim by agreeing to accept monthly or other periodic payments. The agreement may require security for payment of the claim.

(3) Add fees to recover the cost of processing checks or other draft instruments returned for insufficient funds and the cost of providing electronic payment options.

(F)(1) Except as provided in division (F)(2) of this section, if the attorney general finds, after investigation, that any claim due and owing to the state is uncollectible, the attorney general, with the consent of the chief officer of the agency reporting the claim, may do the following:

(a) Sell, convey, or otherwise transfer the claim to one or more private entities for collection;

(b) Cancel the claim or cause it to be canceled.

(2) The attorney general shall cancel or cause to be canceled an unsatisfied claim on the date that is forty years after the date the claim is certified, unless the attorney general has adopted a rule under division (F)(5) of this section shortening this time frame with respect to a subset of claims.

(3) No initial action shall be commenced to collect any tax payable to the state that is administered by the tax commissioner, whether or not such tax is subject to division (B) of this section, or any penalty, interest, or additional charge on such tax, after the expiration of the period ending on the later of the dates specified in divisions (F)(3)(a) and (b) of this section, provided that such period shall be extended by the period of any stay to such collection or by any other period to which the parties mutually agree. If the initial action in aid of execution is commenced before the later of the dates specified in divisions (F)(3)(a) and (b) of this section, any and all subsequent actions may be pursued in aid of execution of judgment for as long as the debt exists.

(a) Seven years after the assessment of the tax, penalty, interest, or additional charge is issued.

(b) Four years after the assessment of the tax, penalty, interest, or additional charge becomes final. For the purposes of division (F)(3)(b) of this section, the assessment becomes final at the latest of the following: upon expiration of the period to petition for reassessment, or if applicable, to appeal a final determination of the commissioner or decision of the board of tax appeals or a court, or, if applicable, upon decision of the United States supreme court.

For the purposes of division (F)(3) of this section, an initial action to collect a tax debt is commenced at the time when a certified copy of the tax commissioner's entry making an assessment final has been filed in the office of the clerk of court of common pleas in the county in which the taxpayer resides or has its principal place of business in this state, or in the office of the clerk of court of common pleas of Franklin county, as provided in section 5739.13, 5741.14, 5747.13, or 5751.09 of the Revised Code or in any other applicable law requiring such a filing. If an assessment has not been issued and there is no time limitation on the issuance of an assessment under applicable law, an action to collect a tax debt commences when the action is filed in the courts of this state to collect the liability.

(4) If information contained in a claim that is sold, conveyed, or transferred to a private entity pursuant to this section is confidential pursuant

to federal law or a section of the Revised Code that implements a federal law governing confidentiality, such information remains subject to that law during and following the sale, conveyance, or transfer.

(5) The attorney general may adopt rules to aid in the implementation of this section.

Sec. 131.43. There is hereby created in the state treasury the budget stabilization fund. All investment earnings of the fund shall be credited to the general revenue fund. It is the intent of the general assembly to maintain an amount of money in the budget stabilization fund that amounts to approximately ~~eight and one-half~~ ten per cent of the general revenue fund revenues for the preceding fiscal year. The governor shall include in the state budget the governor submits to the general assembly under section 107.03 of the Revised Code proposals for transfers between the general revenue fund and the budget stabilization fund for the ensuing fiscal biennium. The balance in the fund may be combined with the balance in the general revenue fund for purposes of cash management.

The director shall certify to the tax commissioner the first six hundred fifty million dollars of investment earnings of the fund credited to the general revenue fund under this section. On or before the tenth day of July following the end of each fiscal year, the director shall certify the amount so credited in that fiscal year, provided that the total amount certified for all fiscal years does not exceed that six hundred fifty million dollar threshold.

Sec. 131.44. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Surplus revenue" means the excess, if any, of the total fund balance over the required year-end balance.

(2) "Total fund balance" means the sum of the unencumbered balance in the general revenue fund on the last day of the preceding fiscal year plus the balance in the budget stabilization fund.

(3) "Required year-end balance" means the sum of the following:

(a) ~~Eight and one-half~~ Ten per cent of the general revenue fund revenues for the preceding fiscal year;

(b) "Ending fund balance," which means one-half of one per cent of general revenue fund revenues for the preceding fiscal year;

(c) "Carryover balance," which means, with respect to a fiscal biennium, the excess, if any, of the estimated general revenue fund appropriation and transfer requirement for the second fiscal year of the biennium over the estimated general revenue fund revenue for that fiscal year;

(d) "Capital appropriation reserve," which means the amount, if any, of general revenue fund capital appropriations made for the current biennium that the director of budget and management has determined will be



encumbered or disbursed;

~~(c) "Income tax reduction impact reserve," which means an amount equal to the reduction projected by the director of budget and management in income tax revenue in the current fiscal year attributable to the previous reduction in the income tax rate made by the tax commissioner pursuant to division (B) of section 5747.02 of the Revised Code.~~

(4) "Estimated general revenue fund appropriation and transfer requirement" means the most recent adjusted appropriations made by the general assembly from the general revenue fund and includes both of the following:

(a) Appropriations made and transfers of appropriations from the first fiscal year to the second fiscal year of the biennium in provisions of acts of the general assembly signed by the governor but not yet effective;

(b) Transfers of appropriations from the first fiscal year to the second fiscal year of the biennium approved by the controlling board.

(5) "Estimated general revenue fund revenue" means the most recent such estimate available to the director of budget and management.

(6) "Sales tax holiday" has the same meaning as in section 5739.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Not later than the thirty-first day of July each year, the director of budget and management shall determine the surplus revenue that existed on the preceding thirtieth day of June and transfer from the general revenue fund, to the extent of the unobligated, unencumbered balance on the preceding thirtieth day of June in excess of one-half of one per cent of the general revenue fund revenues in the preceding fiscal year, the following:

(a) First, to the budget stabilization fund, any amount necessary for the balance of the budget stabilization fund to equal ~~eight and one-half~~ ten per cent of the general revenue fund revenues of the preceding fiscal year;

(b) Then, to the ~~income expanded sales tax reduction holiday~~ expanded sales tax holiday fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury, an amount equal to the surplus revenue.

(2) Not later than the thirty-first day of July of 2024 and each year thereafter, if the balance in the expanded sales tax holiday fund is sixty million dollars or more, the director shall determine the percentage that the balance in the income tax reduction fund is of the amount of revenue that the director estimates will be received from the tax levied under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code in the current fiscal year without regard to any reduction under division (B) of that section certify to the tax commissioner that a sales tax holiday shall be held in August of the following fiscal year. The commissioner, in consultation with the director and county

commissioners association of Ohio, shall determine the number of days for which the sales tax holiday will be held, which shall be at least three days, and which may include additional days if the commissioner and director determine that the balance in the expanded sales tax holiday fund is sufficient to reimburse the general revenue fund, local government fund, public library fund, and permissive tax distribution fund for the revenue that would be forgone on four or more of the dates during the period specified in section 5739.41 of the Revised Code. In making the determination, the commissioner and director shall take into account estimated changes in consumer behavior during the time of and immediately preceding and following the sales tax holiday. If that percentage exceeds thirty five one hundredths of one per cent, the director shall certify the percentage to the tax commissioner not later than the thirty first day of July.

(C) ~~The director of budget and management shall transfer money in the income expanded sales tax reduction holiday fund to the general revenue fund, the local government fund, and the public library fund, and permissive tax distribution fund as necessary to offset revenue reductions resulting from the reductions in taxes required under division (B) of section 5747.02 of the Revised Code in the respective amounts and percentages prescribed by section 5747.03 and divisions (A) and (B) of section 131.51 of the Revised Code as if the amount transferred had been collected as taxes under Chapter 5747. of the Revised Code~~ a sales tax holiday held under section 5739.41 of the Revised Code. The amount transferred to each such fund, and the amounts distributed to counties and transit authorities from the permissive tax distribution fund, shall be in the same proportions as the transfer and distribution of taxes actually collected under sections 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, 5739.026, 5741.02, 5741.021, 5741.022, and 5741.023 of the Revised Code in August of the fiscal year in which the sales tax holiday is held. ~~If no reductions in taxes are made under that division that affect revenue received~~ sales tax holiday is held under section 5739.41 of the Revised Code in the current fiscal year, the director shall not transfer money from the ~~income sales tax reduction holiday~~ income sales tax reduction holiday fund to the general revenue fund, ~~the local government fund, and the public library fund, or permissive tax distribution fund.~~

Sec. 131.51. (A) On or before the seventh day of each month, the director of budget and management shall credit to the local government fund one and ~~sixty six one hundredths~~ seven-tenths per cent of the total tax revenue credited to the general revenue fund during the preceding month. In determining the total tax revenue credited to the general revenue fund during the preceding month, the director shall include amounts transferred from the

fund during the preceding month under this division and division (B) of this section. Money shall be distributed from the local government fund as required under sections 5747.50 and 5747.503 of the Revised Code during the same month in which it is credited to the fund.

(B) On or before the seventh day of each month, the director of budget and management shall credit to the public library fund one and ~~sixty-six one-hundredths~~ seven-tenths per cent of the total tax revenue credited to the general revenue fund during the preceding month. In determining the total tax revenue credited to the general revenue fund during the preceding month, the director shall include amounts transferred from the fund during the preceding month under this division and division (A) of this section. Money shall be distributed from the public library fund as required under section 5747.47 of the Revised Code during the same month in which it is credited to the fund.

(C) The director of budget and management shall develop a schedule identifying the specific tax revenue sources to be used to make the monthly transfers required under divisions (A) and (B) of this section. The director may, from time to time, revise the schedule as the director considers necessary.

Sec. 131.56. The general assembly shall not make aggregate general revenue fund appropriations for ~~fiscal year 2008 and each~~ a fiscal year ~~thereafter~~ that exceed the state appropriation limitation determined for the respective fiscal year under section 107.033 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 131.57. Notwithstanding section 131.56 of the Revised Code, the general assembly may make aggregate general revenue fund appropriations for a fiscal year that exceed the state appropriation limitation for that fiscal year if ~~either of the following apply:~~

~~(A) The excess appropriations are made in response to the governor's proclamation of an emergency concerning such things as an act of God, a pandemic disease, an infestation of destructive organisms, repelling invasion, suppressing insurrection, defending the state in time of war, or responding to terrorist attacks, and can be used only for that emergency.~~

~~(B) The~~ the general assembly passes a bill by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of each house that does both of the following:

~~(1)~~(A) Specifically identifies the purpose of each excess appropriation;

~~(2)~~(B) States whether the appropriations are to be included as aggregate general revenue fund appropriations with respect to future determinations of the state appropriation limitation under section 107.033 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 131.58. ~~Neither of the following~~ Appropriations that the general

assembly determines shall not be included as aggregate general revenue fund appropriations pursuant to a bill passed under section 131.57 of the Revised Code shall not be included as aggregate general revenue fund appropriations with respect to the determination of the state appropriation limitation under section 107.033 of the Revised Code:

~~(A) Appropriations made under division (A) of section 131.57 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(B) Appropriations that are not to be included as aggregate general revenue fund appropriations pursuant to a bill passed under division (B) of section 131.57 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 133.07. (A) A county shall not incur, without a vote of the electors, either of the following:

(1) Net indebtedness for all purposes that exceeds an amount equal to one per cent of its tax valuation;

(2) Net indebtedness for the purpose of paying the county's share of the cost of the construction, improvement, maintenance, or repair of state highways that exceeds an amount equal to one-half of one per cent of its tax valuation.

(B) A county shall not incur total net indebtedness that exceeds an amount equal to one of the following limitations that applies to the county:

(1) A county with a valuation not exceeding one hundred million dollars, three per cent of that tax valuation;

(2) A county with a tax valuation exceeding one hundred million dollars but not exceeding three hundred million dollars, three million dollars plus one and one-half per cent of that tax valuation in excess of one hundred million dollars;

(3) A county with a tax valuation exceeding three hundred million dollars, six million dollars plus two and one-half per cent of that tax valuation in excess of three hundred million dollars.

(C) In calculating the net indebtedness of a county, none of the following securities shall be considered:

(1) Securities described in section 307.201 of the Revised Code;

(2) Self-supporting securities issued for any purposes, including, but not limited to, any of the following general purposes:

(a) Water systems or facilities;

(b) Sanitary sewerage systems or facilities, or surface and storm water drainage and sewerage systems or facilities, or a combination of those systems or facilities;

(c) County or joint county scrap tire collection, storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facilities, or any combination of those facilities;

(d) Off-street parking lots, facilities, or buildings, or on-street parking facilities, or any combination of off-street and on-street parking facilities;

(e) Facilities for the care or treatment of the sick or infirm, and for housing the persons providing that care or treatment and their families;

(f) Recreational, sports, convention, auditorium, museum, trade show, and other public attraction facilities;

(g) Facilities for natural resources exploration, development, recovery, use, and sale;

(h) Correctional and detention facilities and related rehabilitation facilities.

(3) Securities issued for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, improving, or extending water or sanitary or surface and storm water sewerage systems or facilities, or a combination of those systems or facilities, to the extent that an agreement entered into with another subdivision requires the other subdivision to pay to the county amounts equivalent to debt charges on the securities;

(4) Voted general obligation securities issued for the purpose of permanent improvements for sanitary sewerage or water systems or facilities to the extent that the total principal amount of voted securities outstanding for the purpose does not exceed an amount equal to two per cent of the county's tax valuation;

(5) Securities issued for permanent improvements to house agencies, departments, boards, or commissions of the county or of any municipal corporation located, in whole or in part, in the county, to the extent that the revenues, other than revenues from unvoted county property taxes, derived from leases or other agreements between the county and those agencies, departments, boards, commissions, or municipal corporations relating to the use of the permanent improvements are sufficient to cover the cost of all operating expenses of the permanent improvements paid by the county and debt charges on the securities;

(6) Securities issued pursuant to section 133.08 of the Revised Code;

(7) Securities issued for the purpose of acquiring or constructing roads, highways, bridges, or viaducts, for the purpose of acquiring or making other highway permanent improvements, or for the purpose of procuring and maintaining computer systems for the office of the clerk of any county-operated municipal court, for the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas, or for the office of the clerk of the probate, juvenile, or domestic relations division of the court of common pleas to the extent that the legislation authorizing the issuance of the securities includes a covenant to appropriate from moneys distributed to the county pursuant to division

(B) of section 2101.162, 2151.541, 2153.081, 2301.031, or 2303.201 or Chapter 4501., 4503., 4504., or 5735. of the Revised Code a sufficient amount to cover debt charges on and financing costs relating to the securities as they become due;

(8) Securities issued for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving, and equipping a county, multicounty, or multicounty-municipal jail, workhouse, juvenile detention facility, or correctional facility;

(9) Securities issued for the acquisition, construction, equipping, or repair of any permanent improvement or any class or group of permanent improvements enumerated in a resolution adopted pursuant to division (D) of section 5739.026, or under division (J) or (T) of section 5739.09, of the Revised Code to the extent that the legislation authorizing the issuance of the securities includes a covenant to appropriate from moneys received from the taxes authorized under section 5739.023 and division (A)(5) of section 5739.026, or under division (J) or (T) of section 5739.09 of the Revised Code, respectively, an amount sufficient to pay debt charges on the securities and those moneys shall be pledged for that purpose;

(10) Securities issued for county or joint county solid waste or hazardous waste collection, transfer, or disposal facilities, or resource recovery and solid or hazardous waste recycling facilities, or any combination of those facilities;

(11) Securities issued for the acquisition, construction, and equipping of a port authority educational and cultural facility under section 307.671 of the Revised Code;

(12) Securities issued for the acquisition, construction, equipping, and improving of a municipal educational and cultural facility under division (B)(1) of section 307.672 of the Revised Code;

(13) Securities issued for energy conservation measures under section 307.041 of the Revised Code;

(14) Securities issued for the acquisition, construction, equipping, improving, or repair of a sports facility, including obligations issued to pay costs of a sports facility under section 307.673 of the Revised Code;

(15) Securities issued under section 755.17 of the Revised Code if the legislation authorizing issuance of the securities includes a covenant to appropriate from revenue received from a tax authorized under division (A)(5) of section 5739.026 and section 5741.023 of the Revised Code an amount sufficient to pay debt charges on the securities, and the board of county commissioners pledges that revenue for that purpose, pursuant to section 755.171 of the Revised Code;

(16) Sales tax supported bonds issued pursuant to section 133.081 of the

Revised Code for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving, or equipping any permanent improvement to the extent that the legislation authorizing the issuance of the sales tax supported bonds pledges county sales taxes to the payment of debt charges on the sales tax supported bonds and contains a covenant to appropriate from county sales taxes a sufficient amount to cover debt charges or the financing costs related to the sales tax supported bonds as they become due;

(17) Bonds or notes issued under section 133.60 of the Revised Code if the legislation authorizing issuance of the bonds or notes includes a covenant to appropriate from revenue received from a tax authorized under division (A)(9) of section 5739.026 and section 5741.023 of the Revised Code an amount sufficient to pay the debt charges on the bonds or notes, and the board of county commissioners pledges that revenue for that purpose;

(18) Securities issued under section 3707.55 of the Revised Code for the acquisition of real property by a general health district;

(19) Securities issued under division (A)(3) of section 3313.37 of the Revised Code for the acquisition of real and personal property by an educational service center;

(20) Securities issued for the purpose of paying the costs of acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, renovating, rehabilitating, expanding, adding to, equipping, furnishing, or otherwise improving an arena, convention center, or a combination of an arena and convention center under section 307.695 of the Revised Code;

(21) Securities issued for the purpose of paying project costs under section 307.678 of the Revised Code;

(22) Securities issued for the purpose of paying project costs under section 307.679 of the Revised Code.

(D) In calculating the net indebtedness of a county, no obligation incurred under division (F) of section 339.06 of the Revised Code shall be considered.

Sec. 145.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Public employee" means:

(1) Any person holding an office, not elective, under the state or any county, township, municipal corporation, park district, conservancy district, sanitary district, health district, metropolitan housing authority, state retirement board, Ohio history connection, public library, county law library, union cemetery, joint hospital, institutional commissary, state university, or board, bureau, commission, council, committee, authority, or administrative body as the same are, or have been, created by action of the

general assembly or by the legislative authority of any of the units of local government named in division (A)(1) of this section, or employed and paid in whole or in part by the state or any of the authorities named in division (A)(1) of this section in any capacity not covered by section 742.01, 3307.01, 3309.01, or 5505.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) A person who is a member of the public employees retirement system and who continues to perform the same or similar duties under the direction of a contractor who has contracted to take over what before the date of the contract was a publicly operated function. The governmental unit with which the contract has been made shall be deemed the employer for the purposes of administering this chapter.

(3) Any person who is an employee of a public employer, notwithstanding that the person's compensation for that employment is derived from funds of a person or entity other than the employer. Credit for such service shall be included as total service credit, provided that the employee makes the payments required by this chapter, and the employer makes the payments required by sections 145.48 and 145.51 of the Revised Code.

(4) A person who elects in accordance with section 145.015 of the Revised Code to remain a contributing member of the public employees retirement system.

(5) A person who is an employee of the legal rights service on September 30, 2012, and continues to be employed by the nonprofit entity established under Section 319.20 of Am. Sub. H.B. 153 of the 129th general assembly. The nonprofit entity is the employer for the purpose of this chapter.

In all cases of doubt, the public employees retirement board shall determine under section 145.036, 145.037, or 145.038 of the Revised Code whether any person is a public employee, and its decision is final.

(B) "Member" means any public employee, other than a public employee excluded or exempted from membership in the retirement system by section 145.03, 145.031, 145.032, 145.033, 145.034, 145.035, or 145.38 of the Revised Code. "Member" includes a PERS retirant who becomes a member under division (C) of section 145.38 of the Revised Code. "Member" also includes a disability benefit recipient.

(C) "Head of the department" means the elective or appointive head of the several executive, judicial, and administrative departments, institutions, boards, and commissions of the state and local government as the same are created and defined by the laws of this state or, in case of a charter government, by that charter.



(D) "Employer" or "public employer" means the state or any county, township, municipal corporation, park district, conservancy district, sanitary district, health district, metropolitan housing authority, state retirement board, Ohio history connection, public library, county law library, union cemetery, joint hospital, institutional commissary, state medical university, state university, or board, bureau, commission, council, committee, authority, or administrative body as the same are, or have been, created by action of the general assembly or by the legislative authority of any of the units of local government named in this division not covered by section 742.01, 3307.01, 3309.01, or 5505.01 of the Revised Code. In addition, "employer" means the employer of any public employee.

(E) "Prior military service" also means all service credited for active duty with the armed forces of the United States as provided in section 145.30 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Contributor" means any person who has an account in the employees' savings fund created by section 145.23 of the Revised Code. When used in the sections listed in division (B) of section 145.82 of the Revised Code, "contributor" includes any person participating in a PERS defined contribution plan.

(G) "Beneficiary" or "beneficiaries" means the estate or a person or persons who, as the result of the death of a member, contributor, or retiree, qualify for or are receiving some right or benefit under this chapter.

(H)(1) "Total service credit," except as provided in sections 145.016 and 145.37 of the Revised Code, means all service credited to a member of the retirement system since last becoming a member, including restored service credit as provided by section 145.31 of the Revised Code; credit purchased under sections 145.293 and 145.299 of the Revised Code; all the member's military service credit computed as provided in this chapter; all service credit established pursuant to section 145.297 of the Revised Code; and any other service credited under this chapter.

(2) "One and one-half years of contributing service credit," as used in division (B) of section 145.45 of the Revised Code, also means eighteen or more calendar months of employment by a municipal corporation that formerly operated its own retirement plan for its employees or a part of its employees, provided that all employees of that municipal retirement plan who have eighteen or more months of such employment, upon establishing membership in the public employees retirement system, shall make a payment of the contributions they would have paid had they been members of this system for the eighteen months of employment preceding the date membership was established. When that payment has been made by all such

employee members, a corresponding payment shall be paid into the employers' accumulation fund by that municipal corporation as the employer of the employees.

(3) Not more than one year of credit may be given for any period of twelve months.

(4) "Ohio service credit" means credit for service that was rendered to the state or any of its political subdivisions or any employer.

(I) "Regular interest" means interest at any rates for the respective funds and accounts as the public employees retirement board may determine from time to time.

(J) "Accumulated contributions" means the sum of all amounts credited to a contributor's individual account in the employees' savings fund together with any interest credited to the contributor's account under section 145.471 or 145.472 of the Revised Code.

(K)(1) "Final average salary" means the greater of the following:

(a) The sum of the member's earnable salaries for the appropriate number of calendar years of contributing service, determined under section 145.017 of the Revised Code, in which the member's earnable salary was highest, divided by the same number of calendar years or, if the member has fewer than the appropriate number of calendar years of contributing service, the total of the member's earnable salary for all years of contributing service divided by the number of calendar years of the member's contributing service;

(b) The sum of a member's earnable salaries for the appropriate number of consecutive months, determined under section 145.017 of the Revised Code, that were the member's last months of service, up to and including the last month, divided by the appropriate number of years or, if the time between the first and final months of service is less than the appropriate number of consecutive months, the total of the member's earnable salary for all months of contributing service divided by the number of years between the first and final months of contributing service, including any fraction of a year, except that the member's final average salary shall not exceed the member's highest earnable salary for any twelve consecutive months.

(2) If contributions were made in only one calendar year, "final average salary" means the member's total earnable salary.

(L) "Annuity" means payments for life derived from contributions made by a contributor and paid from the annuity and pension reserve fund as provided in this chapter. All annuities shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(M) "Annuity reserve" means the present value, computed upon the

basis of the mortality and other tables adopted by the board, of all payments to be made on account of any annuity, or benefit in lieu of any annuity, granted to a retirant as provided in this chapter.

(N)(1) "Disability retirement" means retirement as provided in section 145.36 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Disability allowance" means an allowance paid on account of disability under section 145.361 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Disability benefit" means a benefit paid as disability retirement under section 145.36 of the Revised Code, as a disability allowance under section 145.361 of the Revised Code, or as a disability benefit under section 145.37 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Disability benefit recipient" means a member who is receiving a disability benefit.

(O) "Age and service retirement" means retirement as provided in sections 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.37, and 145.46 and former section 145.34 of the Revised Code.

(P) "Pensions" means annual payments for life derived from contributions made by the employer that at the time of retirement are credited into the annuity and pension reserve fund from the employers' accumulation fund and paid from the annuity and pension reserve fund as provided in this chapter. All pensions shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(Q) "Retirement allowance" means the pension plus that portion of the benefit derived from contributions made by the member.

(R)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (R) of this section, "earnable salary" means all salary, wages, and other earnings paid to a contributor by reason of employment in a position covered by the retirement system. The salary, wages, and other earnings shall be determined prior to determination of the amount required to be contributed to the employees' savings fund under section 145.47 of the Revised Code and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated as deferred income for federal income tax purposes. "Earnable salary" includes the following:

(a) Payments made by the employer in lieu of salary, wages, or other earnings for sick leave, personal leave, or vacation used by the contributor;

(b) Payments made by the employer for the conversion of sick leave, personal leave, and vacation leave accrued, but not used if the payment is made during the year in which the leave is accrued, except that payments made pursuant to section 124.383 or 124.386 of the Revised Code are not earnable salary;

(c) Allowances paid by the employer for maintenance, consisting of housing, laundry, and meals, as certified to the retirement board by the employer or the head of the department that employs the contributor;

(d) Fees and commissions paid under section 507.09 of the Revised Code;

(e) Payments that are made under a disability leave program sponsored by the employer and for which the employer is required by section 145.296 of the Revised Code to make periodic employer and employee contributions;

(f) Amounts included pursuant to former division (K)(3) and former division (Y) of this section and section 145.2916 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Earnable salary" does not include any of the following:

(a) Fees and commissions, other than those paid under section 507.09 of the Revised Code, paid as sole compensation for personal services and fees and commissions for special services over and above services for which the contributor receives a salary;

(b) Amounts paid by the employer to provide life insurance, sickness, accident, endowment, health, medical, hospital, dental, or surgical coverage, or other insurance for the contributor or the contributor's family, or amounts paid by the employer to the contributor in lieu of providing the insurance;

(c) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, parking, or services furnished by the employer, or use of the employer's property or equipment, or amounts paid by the employer to the contributor in lieu of providing the incidental benefits;

(d) Reimbursement for job-related expenses authorized by the employer, including moving and travel expenses and expenses related to professional development;

(e) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave, personal leave, or vacation that are made at any time other than in the year in which the sick leave, personal leave, or vacation was accrued;

(f) Payments made to or on behalf of a contributor that are in excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement system under division (a)(17) of section 401 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 401(a)(17), as amended;

(g) Payments made under division (B), (C), or (E) of section 5923.05 of the Revised Code, Section 4 of Substitute Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119th general assembly, Section 3 of Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 164 of the 124th general assembly, or Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124th general assembly;

(h) Anything of value received by the contributor that is based on or

attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire, except that payments made on or before January 1, 1989, that are based on or attributable to an agreement to retire shall be included in earnable salary if both of the following apply:

(i) The payments are made in accordance with contract provisions that were in effect prior to January 1, 1986;

(ii) The employer pays the retirement system an amount specified by the retirement board equal to the additional liability resulting from the payments.

(i) The portion of any amount included in section 145.2916 of the Revised Code that represents employer contributions.

(3) The retirement board shall determine by rule whether any compensation not enumerated in division (R) of this section is earnable salary, and its decision shall be final.

(S) "Pension reserve" means the present value, computed upon the basis of the mortality and other tables adopted by the board, of all payments to be made on account of any retirement allowance or benefit in lieu of any retirement allowance, granted to a member or beneficiary under this chapter.

(T) "Contributing service" means both of the following:

(1) All service credited to a member of the system since January 1, 1935, for which contributions are made as required by sections 145.47, 145.48, and 145.483 of the Revised Code. In any year subsequent to 1934, credit for any service shall be allowed in accordance with section 145.016 of the Revised Code.

(2) Service credit received by election of the member under section 145.814 of the Revised Code.

(U) "State retirement board" means the public employees retirement board, the school employees retirement board, or the state teachers retirement board.

(V) "Retirant" means any former member who retires and is receiving a monthly allowance as provided in sections 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.335, and 145.46 and former section 145.34 of the Revised Code.

(W) "Employer contribution" means the amount paid by an employer as determined under section 145.48 of the Revised Code.

(X) "Public service terminates" means the last day for which a public employee is compensated for services performed for an employer or the date of the employee's death, whichever occurs first.

(Y) "Five years of service credit," for the exclusive purpose of satisfying the service credit requirements and of determining eligibility under section

145.33 or 145.332 of the Revised Code, means employment covered under this chapter or under a former retirement plan operated, recognized, or endorsed by the employer prior to coverage under this chapter or under a combination of the coverage.

(Z) "Deputy sheriff" means any person who is commissioned and employed as a full-time peace officer by the sheriff of any county, and has been so employed since on or before December 31, 1965; any person who is or has been commissioned and employed as a peace officer by the sheriff of any county since January 1, 1966, and who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code; or any person deputized by the sheriff of any county and employed pursuant to section 2301.12 of the Revised Code as a criminal bailiff or court constable who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(AA) "Township constable or police officer in a township police department or district" means any person who is commissioned and employed as a full-time peace officer pursuant to Chapter 505. or 509. of the Revised Code, who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(BB) "Drug agent" means any person who is either of the following:

(1) Employed full time as a narcotics agent by a county narcotics agency created pursuant to section 307.15 of the Revised Code and has received a certificate attesting to the satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code;

(2) Employed full time as an undercover drug agent as defined in section 109.79 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(CC) "Department of public safety enforcement agent" means a full-time employee of the department of public safety who is designated under section 5502.14 of the Revised Code as an enforcement agent and who is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "Natural resources law enforcement staff officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a natural resources law enforcement staff officer under section 1501.013 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(EE) "Forest-fire investigator" means a full-time employee of the

department of natural resources who is appointed a forest-fire investigator under section 1503.09 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(FF) "Natural resources officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is appointed as a natural resources officer under section 1501.24 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(GG) "Wildlife officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a wildlife officer under section 1531.13 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(HH) "Park district police officer" means a full-time employee of a park district who is designated pursuant to section 511.232 or 1545.13 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(II) "Conservancy district officer" means a full-time employee of a conservancy district who is designated pursuant to section 6101.75 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(JJ) "Municipal police officer" means a member of the organized police department of a municipal corporation who is employed full time, is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code, and is not a member of the Ohio police and fire pension fund.

(KK) "Veterans' home police officer" means any person who is employed at a veterans' home as a police officer pursuant to section 5907.02 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(LL) "Special police officer for a mental health institution" means any person who is designated as such pursuant to section 5119.08 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(MM) "Special police officer for an institution for persons with intellectual disabilities" means any person who is designated as such pursuant to section 5123.13 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(NN) "State university law enforcement officer" means any person who is employed full time as a state university law enforcement officer pursuant to section 3345.04 of the Revised Code and who is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(OO) "House sergeant at arms" means any person appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives under division (B)(1) of section

101.311 of the Revised Code who has arrest authority under division (E)(1) of that section.

(PP) "Assistant house sergeant at arms" means any person appointed by the house sergeant at arms under division (C)(1) of section 101.311 of the Revised Code.

(QQ) "Regional transit authority police officer" means a person who is employed full time as a regional transit authority police officer under division (Y) of section 306.35 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(RR) "State highway patrol police officer" means a special police officer employed full time and designated by the superintendent of the state highway patrol pursuant to section 5503.09 of the Revised Code or a person serving full time as a special police officer pursuant to that section on a permanent basis on October 21, 1997, who is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(SS) "Municipal public safety director" means a person who serves full time as the public safety director of a municipal corporation with the duty of directing the activities of the municipal corporation's police department and fire department.

(TT) "Bureau of criminal identification and investigation investigator" means a person who is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code and is employed full time as an investigator, as defined in section 109.541 of the Revised Code, of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation commissioned by the superintendent of the bureau as a special agent for the purpose of assisting law enforcement officers or providing emergency assistance to peace officers pursuant to authority granted under that section.

(UU) "Gaming agent" means a person who is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code and is employed full time as a gaming agent with the Ohio casino control commission pursuant to section 3772.03 of the Revised Code.

(VV) "Department of taxation investigator" means a person employed full time with the department of taxation to whom both of the following apply:

(1) The person has been delegated investigation powers pursuant to section 5743.45 of the Revised Code for the enforcement of Chapters 5728., 5735., 5739., 5741., 5743., and 5747. of the Revised Code.

(2) The person is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(WW) "Special police officer for a port authority" means a person who



is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code and is employed full time as a special police officer with a port authority under section 4582.04 or 4582.28 of the Revised Code.

(XX) "Special police officer for a municipal airport" means a person to whom both of the following apply:

(1) The person is employed full time as a special police officer with a municipal corporation at a municipal airport or other municipal air navigation facility that meets both of the following requirements:

(a) The airport or navigation facility has scheduled operations, as defined in 14 C.F.R. 110.2, as amended.

(b) The airport or navigation facility is required to be under a security program and is governed by aviation security rules of the transportation security administration of the United States department of transportation as provided in 49 C.F.R. parts 1542 and 1544, as amended.

(2) The person is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(YY) Notwithstanding section 2901.01 of the Revised Code, "PERS law enforcement officer" means a sheriff or any of the following whose primary duties are to preserve the peace, protect life and property, and enforce the laws of this state: a deputy sheriff, township constable or police officer in a township police department or district, drug agent, department of public safety enforcement agent, natural resources law enforcement staff officer, wildlife officer, forest-fire investigator, natural resources officer, park district police officer, conservancy district officer, veterans' home police officer, special police officer for a mental health institution, special police officer for an institution for persons with developmental disabilities, state university law enforcement officer, municipal police officer, house sergeant at arms, assistant house sergeant at arms, regional transit authority police officer, or state highway patrol police officer.

"PERS law enforcement officer" also includes a person employed as a bureau of criminal identification and investigation investigator, gaming agent, department of taxation investigator, special police officer for a port authority, or special police officer for a municipal airport who commences employment in any of those positions on or after April 6, 2017, or makes the election described in section 145.334 of the Revised Code.

"PERS law enforcement officer" also includes a person serving as a municipal public safety director at any time during the period from September 29, 2005, to March 24, 2009, if the duties of that service were to preserve the peace, protect life and property, and enforce the laws of this state.

(ZZ) "Hamilton county municipal court bailiff" means a person appointed by the clerk of courts of the Hamilton county municipal court under division (A)(3) of section 1901.32 of the Revised Code who is employed full time as a bailiff or deputy bailiff, who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer basic training described in division (D)(1) of section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(AAA) "PERS public safety officer" means a Hamilton county municipal court bailiff, or any of the following whose primary duties are other than to preserve the peace, protect life and property, and enforce the laws of this state: a deputy sheriff, township constable or police officer in a township police department or district, drug agent, department of public safety enforcement agent, natural resources law enforcement staff officer, wildlife officer, forest-fire investigator, natural resources officer, park district police officer, conservancy district officer, veterans' home police officer, special police officer for a mental health institution, special police officer for an institution for persons with developmental disabilities, state university law enforcement officer, municipal police officer, house sergeant at arms, assistant house sergeant at arms, regional transit authority police officer, or state highway patrol police officer.

"PERS public safety officer" also includes a person employed as a bureau of criminal identification and investigation investigator, gaming agent, department of taxation investigator, special police officer for a port authority, or special police officer for a municipal airport who commences employment in any of those positions on or after April 6, 2017, or makes the election described in section 145.334 of the Revised Code.

"PERS public safety officer" also includes a person serving as a municipal public safety director at any time during the period from September 29, 2005, to March 24, 2009, if the duties of that service were other than to preserve the peace, protect life and property, and enforce the laws of this state.

(BBB) "Fiduciary" means a person who does any of the following:

(1) Exercises any discretionary authority or control with respect to the management of the system or with respect to the management or disposition of its assets;

(2) Renders investment advice for a fee, direct or indirect, with respect to money or property of the system;

(3) Has any discretionary authority or responsibility in the administration of the system.

(CCC) "Actuary" means an individual who satisfies all of the following

requirements:

- (1) Is a member of the American academy of actuaries;
- (2) Is an associate or fellow of the society of actuaries;
- (3) Has a minimum of five years' experience in providing actuarial services to public retirement plans.

(DDD) "PERS defined benefit plan" means the plan described in sections 145.201 to 145.79 of the Revised Code.

(EEE) "PERS defined contribution plans" means the plan or plans established under section 145.81 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 145.016. Contributing service shall be allowed in accordance with the following:

(A) For service not later than December 31, 2013, credit for any contributing service shall be allowed as follows:

(1) For each month for which the member's earnable salary is two hundred fifty dollars or more, allow one month's credit;

(2) For each month for which the member's earnable salary is less than two hundred fifty dollars, allow a fraction of a month's credit with a numerator of the earnable salary during the month and a denominator of two hundred fifty dollars, except that if the member's annual earnable salary is less than six hundred dollars, the member's credit shall not be reduced below twenty per cent of a year for a calendar year of employment during which the member worked each month.

Division (A)(2) of this section shall not reduce any credit earned before January 1, 1985.

(B) For service on or after January 1, 2014, credit for any contributing service shall be allowed in accordance with the following:

(1) For each month in which the member's earnable salary equals or exceeds the amount specified in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, as appropriate, allow one month's credit:

(a) For service on or after January 1, 2014, but not later than December 31, 2014, six hundred dollars;

(b) For each calendar year thereafter, the sum of the following:

(i) The prior year's amount;

(ii) The prior year's amount multiplied by the average percentage increase, if any, made to compensation under section 505.24 of the Revised Code, if that increase became effective in the prior year.

(2) For each month that the member's earnable salary is less than the appropriate amount specified in division (B)(1) of this section, allow a fraction of a month's credit with a numerator of the earnable salary during the month and a denominator of the amount specified in division (B)(1)(a)

or (b) of this section, as appropriate.

Division (B) of this section shall not reduce any credit earned before January 1, 2014.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, for the purpose of satisfying the service credit requirement and determining eligibility for benefits under sections 145.196, 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.35, 145.335, 145.36, and 145.361 of the Revised Code, "five or more years of total service credit" means five or more years of contributing service for which credit is allowed under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(2)(a) A member who, as of ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ March 22, 2019, has sixty or more calendar months of contributions and has attained sixty years of age shall be considered to have five or more years of total service credit for the purpose of satisfying the service credit requirement and determining eligibility for benefits under sections 145.196, 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.35, 145.335, 145.36, and 145.361 of the Revised Code.

(b) A member who, as of ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ March 22, 2019, has sixty or more calendar months of contributions and is receiving a benefit under section 145.35, 145.36, or 145.361 of the Revised Code shall be considered to have five or more years of total service credit for the purpose of satisfying the service credit requirement and determining eligibility for benefits under section 145.196, 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, ~~or 145.332, or 145.335~~ of the Revised Code.

(D) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, an elected official who prior to January 1, 1980, was granted a full year of credit for each year of service as an elected official shall be considered to have earned a full year of credit for each year of service regardless of whether the service was full-time or part-time. The public employees retirement board has no authority to reduce the credit.

Sec. 145.017. (A) For a member eligible for a retirement allowance under division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code or division (A), (B), or (E)(1), (3), or (4) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code, the number of years used in the calculation of final average salary shall be three and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by three.

(B) For a member eligible for a retirement allowance under division (C) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code or division (C) or (E)(2) or (5) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code, the number of years used in the calculation of final average salary shall be five and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by five.

(C)(1) For a member described in division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 or division (A), (B), or (E)(1), (3), or (4) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code who is eligible for a retirement allowance under section 145.331 of the Revised Code or a benefit under section 145.36 or 145.361 of the Revised Code, the number of years used in the calculation of final average salary shall be three and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by three.

(2) For a member described in division (C) of section 145.32 or division (C) or (E)(2) or (5) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code who is eligible for a retirement allowance under section 145.331 of the Revised Code or a benefit under section 145.36 or 145.361 of the Revised Code, the number of years used in the calculation of final average salary shall be five and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by five.

(D) For a benefit under section 145.45 of the Revised Code:

(1) The number of years used in the calculation of the deceased member's final average salary shall be three and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by three if the member is described in division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code or division (A), (B), or (E)(1), (3), or (4) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code.

(2) The number of years used in the calculation of the deceased member's final average salary shall be five and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by five if the member is described in division (C) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code or division (C) or (E)(2) or (5) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code.

(E) This section applies to a member described in section 145.196 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 145.195. The public employees retirement system may, in accordance with rules it adopts under this section, permit a member who participated in both the PERS defined benefit plan and one or more PERS defined contribution plans to combine years of service as a member for the purpose of determining eligibility for a benefit under section 145.32, 145.331, ~~or 145.332, or 145.335~~ of the Revised Code, or a benefit under a PERS defined contribution plan.

Sec. 145.196. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Individual account" means the account maintained for a member of the PERS combined plan in the defined contribution fund created in section 145.23 of the Revised Code, in which the member's contributions under section 145.85 of the Revised Code are deposited and credited.

(2) "PERS combined plan" means the hybrid plan established under section 145.81 of the Revised Code that includes a PERS defined benefit

plan component and a PERS defined contribution plan component that includes definitely determinable benefits as described in section 145.82 of the Revised Code.

(B) The public employees retirement system may, in accordance with rules it adopts under this section, consolidate the PERS combined plan with the PERS defined benefit plan for the purpose of administering the definitely determinable benefits under the PERS combined plan and the allowance payable under section 145.335 of the Revised Code.

(C) If the system consolidates the PERS combined plan with the PERS defined benefit plan as permitted under division (B) of this section, all of the following apply:

(1) The PERS combined plan ceases to be a separate legal entity, and all members participating in the PERS combined plan at the time of consolidation shall be members of the PERS defined benefit plan.

(2) The system shall do all of the following regarding a member's individual account:

(a) Maintain the individual account of each member who was participating in the PERS combined plan at the time of consolidation;

(b) Deposit and credit the member's contributions under section 145.47 of the Revised Code into the member's individual account;

(c) If the system maintains the member's individual account in the defined contribution fund for purposes of investing the account's funds, treat the individual account as deposited and credited to the PERS defined benefit plan for accounting purposes;

(d) Administer the member's individual account in accordance with rules adopted by the public employees retirement board and in a manner consistent with the PERS defined contribution plan.

(3) The system shall deposit and credit the employer contributions under section 145.48 of the Revised Code for a member participating in the PERS combined plan at the time of consolidation into the employers' accumulation fund created in section 145.23 of the Revised Code to pay the definitely determinable benefits under the plan.

(4) All members participating in the PERS combined plan at the time of consolidation shall be entitled to the rights and benefits to which the member was entitled under the PERS combined plan as of the date of consolidation, subject to future amendments to the PERS defined benefit plan.

(D) The eligibility of members participating in the PERS combined plan at the time of consolidation under this section for age and service retirement, disability, survivor, or death benefits shall be determined under sections

145.32, 145.35, 145.36, 145.361, 145.45, and 145.451 of the Revised Code. A member's retirement allowance shall be an amount determined in accordance with section 145.335 of the Revised Code.

(E) The following sections of Chapter 145. of the Revised Code do not apply to the individual account of a member participating in the PERS combined plan at the time of consolidation under this section: sections 145.222, 145.297, 145.298, 145.2914, 145.31, 145.311, 145.312, 145.33, 145.332, 145.334, 145.37, 145.382, 145.383, 145.385, 145.40, 145.401, 145.472, 145.49, 145.581, 145.582, 145.62, 145.63, 145.64, and 145.65 of Revised Code.

Sec. 145.201. (A) Subject to the limit described in division (C) of this section, any member who is or has been an elected official of the state or any political subdivision thereof or has been appointed either by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate or directly by the speaker of the house of representatives or president of the senate to serve full-time as a member of a board, commission, or other public body may at any time prior to retirement purchase additional service credit in an amount not to exceed thirty-five per cent of the service credit allowed the member for the period of service as an elected or appointed official subsequent to January 1, 1935, other than credit for military service, part-time service, and service subject to the tax on wages imposed by the "Federal Insurance Contributions Act," 68A Stat. 415 (1954), 26 U.S.C.A. 3101, as amended.

For each year of additional service credit purchased under this section, the member shall pay into the employees' savings fund an amount specified by the public employees retirement board that is equal to one hundred per cent of the additional liability resulting from the purchase of that year or portion of a year of credit as determined by an actuary employed by the board. The member shall receive full credit for such additional elective service in computing an allowance or benefit under section 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.335, 145.36, 145.361, or 145.46 of the Revised Code, notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter. The payment to the employees' savings fund, and payments made to the employers' accumulation fund prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ January 7, 2013, for such additional elective service credit shall, in the event of death or withdrawal from service, be considered as accumulated contributions of the member.

The board may determine by rule what constitutes full- or part-time service for purposes of this section.

(B) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, a member who purchased service credit under this section prior to January 1, 1980, on the

basis of part-time service shall be permitted to retain the credit and shall be given full credit for it in computing an allowance or benefit under section 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.335, 145.36, 145.361, or 145.46 of the Revised Code. The public employees retirement board has no authority to cancel or rescind such credit.

(C) A purchase made under this section shall not exceed the limits established by division (n) of section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415(n), as amended.

(D) Subject to rules adopted by the public employees retirement board, a member who has purchased service credit under this section is entitled to be refunded all or a portion of the actual amount the member paid for the service credit if, in computing an age and service retirement allowance under division (A) of section 145.33 or section 145.332 or 145.335 of Revised Code, the allowance exceeds a limit established by either of those sections.

A refund under this division cancels the equivalent amount of service credit.

Sec. 145.32. Eligibility of members of the public employees retirement system, including for members described in section 145.196 of the Revised Code and other than those subject to section 145.332 of the Revised Code, for age and service retirement shall be determined under this section.

(A) A member is eligible for age and service retirement under this division if, not later than five years after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ January 7, 2013, the member meets one of the following requirements:

(1) Has five or more years of total service credit and has attained age sixty;

(2) Has twenty-five or more years of total service credit and has attained age fifty-five;

(3) Has thirty or more years of total service credit at any age.

(B)(1) A member who would be eligible to retire not later than ten years after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ January 7, 2013, if the requirements of this section as they existed immediately prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ January 7, 2013, were still in effect is eligible to retire under this division if the member meets one of the following requirements:

(a) Has five or more years of total service credit and has attained age sixty;

(b) Has twenty-five or more years of total service credit and has attained age fifty-five;



(c) Has thirty-one or more years of total service credit and has attained age fifty-two;

(d) Has thirty-two or more years of total service credit at any age.

(2) A member who on ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ January 7, 2013, has twenty or more years of total service credit is eligible for age and service retirement under this division on meeting one of the requirements of division (B)(1) of this section, regardless of when the member meets the requirement unless, between ~~the effective date of this section~~ January 7, 2013, and the date the member meets the requirement, the member receives a refund of accumulated contributions under section 145.40 of the Revised Code.

(C) A member who is not eligible for age and service retirement under division (A) or (B) of this section, or who became a member on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ January 7, 2013, is eligible for age and service retirement under this division if the member meets one of the following requirements:

(1) Has five years or more of total service credit and has attained age sixty-two;

(2) Has twenty-five years or more of total service credit and has attained age fifty-seven;

(3) Has thirty-two years or more of total service credit and has attained age fifty-five.

(D) Service credit purchased or obtained under this chapter shall be used in determining whether a member has the number of years of total service credit required under division (A) or (B) of this section only if the member was a member on ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ January 7, 2013, or obtains credit under section 145.483 of the Revised Code that would have made the member a member on that date and one of the following applies:

(1) Except in the case of service credit that has been or will be purchased or obtained under section 145.295 or 145.37 of the Revised Code or is for service covered by the Cincinnati retirement system:

(a) For division (A) of this section, the service credit purchase is completed or the service credit is obtained not later than five years after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ January 7, 2013.

(b) For division (B) of this section, the service credit purchase is completed or the service credit is obtained not later than ten years after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ January 7, 2013.

(2) In the case of service credit that has been or will be purchased or obtained under section 145.295 or 145.37 of the Revised Code or is for service covered by the Cincinnati retirement system:

(a) For division (A) of this section, the service for which the credit has been or will be purchased or obtained occurs not later than five years after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ January 7, 2013.

(b) For division (B) of this section, the service for which the credit has been or will be purchased or obtained occurs not later than ten years after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ January 7, 2013.

(E) A member seeking to retire shall file with the board an application for retirement. Service retirement shall be effective on the first day of the month immediately following the later of:

(1) The last day for which compensation was paid;

(2) The attainment of minimum age or service credit eligibility provided under this section;

(3) Ninety days prior to receipt by the board of the member's completed application for retirement.

An employer may, except as otherwise provided in the "Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967," as amended, 81 Stat. 602, 29 U.S.C. 621 to 634, as of the thirtieth day of June of any year, terminate the employment of any member who has attained the age of seventy years. A member may at the time of retirement by written designation duly executed and filed with the public employees retirement board designate a beneficiary to receive any installment which may remain unpaid at the time of death. Except as provided in section 145.46 of the Revised Code, after the date of retirement such nomination shall not be changed if the member elects to receive the member's retirement allowance computed as provided in section 145.46 of the Revised Code as a joint-life plan or multiple-life plan.

Sec. 145.33. (A)(1) Except as provided in ~~section~~ sections 145.332 and 145.335 of the Revised Code, when a member retires on age and service retirement, the member's total annual single lifetime allowance shall be an amount adjusted in accordance with division (A)(2) or (B) of this section and determined by multiplying the member's total service credit by the following:

(a) If the member is eligible for age and service retirement under division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary for each of the first thirty years of service plus two and one-half per cent of the member's final average salary for each subsequent year of service;

(b) If the member is eligible for age and service retirement under division (C) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary for each of the first thirty-five years of service plus two and one-half per cent of the member's final

average salary for each subsequent year of service.

(2)(a) For a member eligible to retire under division (A) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, the member's allowance under division (A)(1) of this section shall be adjusted by the factors of attained age or years of service to provide the greater amount as determined by the following schedule:

Attained Birthday	or	Years of Total Service Credit	Percentage of Base Amount
58		25	75
59		26	80
60		27	85
61			88
		28	90
62			91
63			94
		29	95
64			97
65		30 or more	100

(b) For a member eligible to retire under division (B) or (C) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, the member's allowance under division (A)(1) of this section shall be reduced by a percentage determined by the board's actuary based on the number of years the commencement of the allowance precedes the member's eligibility for an unreduced allowance.

(c) The actuary may use an actuarially based average percentage reduction for purposes of division (A)(2)(b) of this section.

(3) For a member eligible to retire under division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, the right to a benefit shall vest in accordance with the following schedule, based on the member's attained age by September 1, 1976:

Attained Birthday	Percentage of Base Amount
66	102
67	104
68	106
69	108
70 or more	110

(B) The total annual single lifetime allowance that a member shall receive under this section shall not exceed the lesser of the following:

- (1) Any limit established under section 145.333 of the Revised Code;
- (2) One hundred per cent of the member's final average salary;
- (3) The limit established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415, as amended.

(C) Retirement allowances determined under this section shall be paid as provided in section 145.46 of the Revised Code.

If the monthly amount of a member's annual single lifetime allowance that is first payable on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ March 22, 2019, under division (A) of this section would be less than fifty dollars, instead of a monthly payment the retirement system shall pay the greater of the following in a single payment:

- (1) An amount determined under section 145.40 of the Revised Code as a refund of accumulated contributions;
- (2) An amount equal to the actuarial present value of the allowance as determined by the retirement system.

Sec. 145.331. (A) A recipient of a disability allowance under section 145.361 of the Revised Code who is subject to division (C)(3) of that section may make application for age and service retirement under this section. Retirement shall be effective on the first day of the first month following the last day for which the disability allowance is paid.

(B) The annual allowance payable under this section shall consist of the sum of the amounts determined under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section:

- (1) The greater of the following:

- (a) An allowance calculated as provided in section 145.33 ~~or~~ 145.332, or 145.335 of the Revised Code, excluding any period during which the applicant received a disability benefit under section 145.361 of the Revised Code;

- (b) An allowance calculated by multiplying the applicant's total service credit, including service credit for the last continuous period during which the applicant received a disability benefit under section 145.361 of the Revised Code, by two and two-tenths per cent of the applicant's final average salary, except that the allowance shall not exceed forty-five per cent of the applicant's final average salary.

- (2) An amount equal to the additional allowance the recipient would receive under section 145.323 of the Revised Code, plus any other additional amount the recipient would receive under this chapter, had the recipient retired under section 145.33 ~~or~~ 145.332, or 145.335 of the Revised Code effective on the effective date of the recipient's most recent continuous period of receipt of a disability benefit under section 145.361 of the Revised

Code.

(C) The allowance calculated under division (B) of this section, exclusive of any amount added under division (B)(2) of this section based on section 145.323 of the Revised Code, shall be the base for all future additional allowances under section 145.323 of the Revised Code.

The anniversary date for future additional allowances under section 145.323 of the Revised Code shall be the effective date of the recipient's most recent continuous period of receipt of a disability benefit under section 145.361 of the Revised Code.

(D) The retirement allowance determined under this section shall be paid as provided in section 145.46 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 145.332. Eligibility of members of the public employees retirement system, other than those subject to section 145.196 or 145.32 of the Revised Code, for age and service retirement shall be determined under this section.

(A) A member of the public employees retirement system is eligible for age and service retirement under this division if, not later than five years after January 7, 2013, the member meets one of the following requirements:

(1) Has attained age forty-eight and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer;

(2) Has attained age fifty-two and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS public safety officer or has service as a PERS public safety officer and service as a PERS law enforcement officer that when combined equal at least twenty-five years of total service credit;

(3) Has attained age sixty-two and has at least fifteen years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer.

(B)(1) A member who would be eligible to retire not later than ten years after January 7, 2013, if the requirements of section 145.33 of the Revised Code as they existed immediately prior to January 7, 2013, were still in effect is eligible to retire under this division if the member meets one of the following requirements:

(a) Has attained age fifty and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer;

(b) Has attained age fifty-four and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS public safety officer or has service as a PERS public safety officer and service as a PERS law enforcement officer that when combined equal at least twenty-five years of total service credit;

(c) Has attained age sixty-four and has at least fifteen years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer.

(2) A member who on January 7, 2013, has twenty or more years of total service credit is eligible for age and service retirement under this division on meeting one of the requirements of division (B)(1) of this section, regardless of when the member meets the requirement unless, between January 7, 2013, and the date the member meets the requirement, the member receives a refund of accumulated contributions under section 145.40 of the Revised Code.

(C) A member who is not eligible for age and service retirement under division (A) or (B) of this section is eligible under this division if the member meets one of the following requirements:

(1) Has attained age fifty-two and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer;

(2) Has attained age fifty-six and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS public safety officer or has service as a PERS public safety officer and service as a PERS law enforcement officer that when combined equal at least twenty-five years of total service credit;

(3) Has attained age sixty-four and has at least fifteen years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer.

(D) Service credit purchased or obtained under this chapter shall be used in determining whether a member has the number of years of total service credit required under division (A) or (B) of this section only if the member was a member on January 7, 2013, or obtains credit under section 145.483 of the Revised Code that would have made the member a member on that date and one of the following applies:

(1) Except in the case of service credit that has been or will be purchased or obtained under section 145.295 or 145.37 of the Revised Code or is for service covered by the Cincinnati retirement system:

(a) For division (A) of this section, the service credit purchase is completed or the service credit is obtained not later than five years after January 7, 2013;

(b) For division (B) of this section, the service credit purchase is completed or the service credit is obtained not later than ten years after January 7, 2013.

(2) In the case of service credit that has been or will be purchased or obtained under section 145.295 or 145.37 of the Revised Code or is for service covered by the Cincinnati retirement system:

(a) For division (A) of this section, the service for which the credit has been or will be purchased or obtained occurs not later than five years after January 7, 2013;

(b) For division (B) of this section, the service for which the credit has been or will be purchased or obtained occurs not later than ten years after January 7, 2013.

(E)(1) A member with at least twenty-five years of total service credit who would be eligible to retire under division (B)(1)(a) of this section had the member attained age fifty and who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperate habits, or conviction of a felony, on or after attaining age forty-eight, but before attaining age fifty, may elect to receive a reduced benefit. The benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the allowance calculated under division (F) of this section adjusted for age.

(2) A member with at least twenty-five years of total service credit who would be eligible to retire under division (C)(1) of this section had the member attained age fifty-two and who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperate habits, or conviction of a felony, on or after attaining age forty-eight, but before attaining age fifty-two, may elect to receive a reduced benefit. The benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the allowance calculated under division (F) of this section adjusted for age.

(3) A member with at least twenty-five years of total service credit who would be eligible to retire under division (A)(2) of this section had the member attained age fifty-two and who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperate habits, or conviction of a felony, on or after attaining age forty-eight, but before attaining age fifty-two, may elect to receive a reduced benefit.

(a) If eligibility to make the election under division (E)(3) of this section occurs not later than five years after January 7, 2013, the benefit shall be calculated in accordance with the following schedule:

Attained Age	Reduced Benefit
48	75% of the benefit payable under division (F) of this section
49	80% of the benefit payable under division (F) of this section
50	86% of the benefit payable under division (F) of this section
51	93% of the benefit payable under division (F) of this section

(b) If eligibility to make the election occurs after the date determined under division (E)(3)(a) of this section, the benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the allowance calculated under division (F) of this section

adjusted for age.

(4) A member with at least twenty-five years of total service credit who would be eligible to retire under division (B)(1)(b) of this section had the member attained age fifty-four and who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperate habits, or conviction of a felony, on or after attaining age forty-eight, but before attaining age fifty-four, may elect to receive a reduced benefit. The benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the allowance calculated under division (F) of this section adjusted for age.

(5) A member with at least twenty-five years of total service credit who would be eligible to retire under division (C)(2) of this section had the member attained age fifty-six and who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperate habits, or conviction of a felony, on or after attaining age fifty-two, but before attaining age fifty-six, may elect to receive a reduced benefit. The benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the allowance calculated under division (F) of this section adjusted for age.

(6) If a member elects to receive a reduced benefit under division (E)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of this section, the reduced benefit shall be based on the member's age on the member's most recent birthday. Once a member elects to receive a reduced benefit and has received a payment, the member may not change that election.

(F) A benefit paid under division (A), (B), or (C) of this section shall consist of an annual single lifetime allowance equal to the sum of two and one-half per cent of the member's final average salary multiplied by the first twenty-five years of the member's total service credit plus two and one-tenth per cent of the member's final average salary multiplied by the number of years of the member's total service credit in excess of twenty-five years.

(G) A member with at least fifteen years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperate habits, or conviction of a felony may apply for an age and service retirement benefit, which shall consist of an annual single lifetime allowance equal to one and one-half per cent of the member's final average salary multiplied by the number of years of the member's total service credit.

(1) If the member will attain age fifty-two not later than ten years after January 7, 2013, the retirement allowance shall commence on the first day of the calendar month following the month in which application is filed with the board on or after the member's attainment of age fifty-two.



(2) If the member will not attain age fifty-two on or before the date determined under division (G)(1) of this section, the retirement allowance shall commence on the first day of the calendar month following the month in which application is filed with the board on or after the member's attainment of age fifty-six.

(H) A benefit paid under this section shall not exceed the lesser of ninety per cent of the member's final average salary or the limit established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 415, as amended.

(I) A member with service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer and other service credit under this chapter may elect one of the following:

(1) To have all the member's service credit under this chapter, including credit for service as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer, used in calculating a retirement allowance under section 145.33 of the Revised Code if the member qualifies for an allowance under that section;

(2) If the member qualifies for an allowance under division (A)(1), (B)(1), (C)(1), or (E)(1) or (2) of this section, to receive all of the following:

(a) A benefit under division (A)(1), (B)(1), (C)(1), or (E)(1) or (2) of this section for the member's service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer;

(b) A single life annuity having a reserve equal to the amount of the member's accumulated contributions for all service other than PERS law enforcement service;

(c) A pension equal to the annuity provided under division (I)(2)(b) of this section, excluding amounts of the member's accumulated contributions deposited under former division (Y) of section 145.01 or former sections 145.02, 145.29, 145.292, and 145.42, or sections 145.20, 145.201, 145.28, 145.291, 145.292, 145.293, 145.299, 145.2916, 145.301, 145.47, and 145.814 of the Revised Code for the purchase of service credit.

(3) If the member qualifies for an allowance under division (A)(2), (B)(2), (C)(2), or (E)(3), (4), or (5) of this section, to receive all of the following:

(a) A benefit under division (A)(2), (B)(2), (C)(2), or (E)(3), (4), or (5) of this section for the member's service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer;

(b) A single life annuity having a reserve equal to the amount of the member's accumulated contributions for all service other than PERS law enforcement service or PERS public safety officer service;

(c) A pension equal to the annuity provided under division (I)(3)(b) of this section, excluding amounts of the member's accumulated contributions deposited under former division (Y) of section 145.01 or former sections 145.02, 145.29, 145.292, and 145.42, or sections 145.20, 145.201, 145.28, 145.291, 145.292, 145.293, 145.299, 145.2916, 145.301, 145.47, and 145.814 of the Revised Code for the purchase of service credit.

(J) For the purposes of this section, "total service credit" includes credit for military service to the extent permitted by division (K) of this section and credit for service as a police officer or state highway patrol trooper to the extent permitted by division (L) of this section.

(K) Notwithstanding sections 145.01 and 145.30 of the Revised Code, not more than four years of military service credit granted or purchased under section 145.30 of the Revised Code and five years of military service credit purchased under section 145.301 or 145.302 of the Revised Code shall be used in calculating service as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer or the total service credit of that person.

(L)(1) Only credit for the member's service as a PERS law enforcement officer, PERS public safety officer, or service credit obtained as a police officer or state highway patrol trooper shall be used in computing the benefit of a member who qualifies for a benefit under this section for the following:

(a) Any person who originally is commissioned and employed as a deputy sheriff by the sheriff of any county, or who originally is elected sheriff, on or after January 1, 1975;

(b) Any deputy sheriff who originally is employed as a criminal bailiff or court constable on or after April 16, 1993;

(c) Any person who originally is appointed as a township constable or police officer in a township police department or district on or after January 1, 1981;

(d) Any person who originally is employed as a county narcotics agent on or after September 26, 1984;

(e) Any person who originally is employed as an undercover drug agent as defined in section 109.79 of the Revised Code, department of public safety enforcement agent who prior to June 30, 1999, was a liquor control investigator, forest-fire investigator, natural resources officer, wildlife officer, park district police officer, conservancy district officer, veterans' home police officer, special police officer for a mental health institution, special police officer for an institution for persons with developmental disabilities, or municipal police officer on or after December 15, 1988;

(f) Any person who originally is employed as a state university law enforcement officer on or after November 6, 1996;

(g) Any person who is originally employed as a state university law enforcement officer by the university of Akron on or after September 16, 1998;

(h) Any person who originally is employed as a preserve officer on or after March 18, 1999;

(i) Any person who originally is employed as a natural resources law enforcement staff officer on or after March 18, 1999;

(j) Any person who is originally employed as a department of public safety enforcement agent on or after June 30, 1999;

(k) Any person who is originally employed as a house sergeant at arms or assistant house sergeant at arms on or after September 5, 2001;

(l) Any person who is originally appointed as a regional transit authority police officer or state highway patrol police officer on or after February 1, 2002;

(m) Any person who is originally employed as a municipal public safety director on or after September 29, 2005, but not later than March 24, 2009.

(2) Only credit for a member's service as a PERS public safety officer or service credit obtained as a PERS law enforcement officer, police officer, or state highway patrol trooper shall be used in computing the benefit of a member who qualifies for a benefit under division (B)(1)(b) or (c), (B)(2), (C)(1)(b) or (c), or (C)(2) of this section for any person who originally is employed as a Hamilton county municipal court bailiff on or after November 6, 1996.

(M) For purposes of this section, service prior to June 30, 1999, as a food stamp trafficking agent under former section 5502.14 of the Revised Code shall be considered service as a law enforcement officer.

(N)(1) Retirement allowances determined under this section shall be paid as provided in section 145.46 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the monthly amount of a member's annual single lifetime allowance that is first payable on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ March 22, 2019, under division (F) or (G) of this section would be less than fifty dollars, instead of a monthly payment, the retirement system shall pay the greater of the following in a single payment:

(a) An amount determined under section 145.40 of the Revised Code as a refund of accumulated contributions;

(b) An amount equal to the actuarial present value of the allowance as determined by the retirement system.

(3) If the monthly amount of a member's single life annuity that is first payable on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ March 22, 2019, under division (I)(2) or (3) of this section for service other than PERS law

enforcement service or PERS public safety service would be less than fifty dollars, instead of a monthly payment, the retirement system shall pay an amount determined under section 145.40 of the Revised Code as a refund of accumulated contributions.

(O) A member seeking to retire under this section shall file an application with the public employees retirement board.

Service retirement shall be effective as provided in division (E) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code.

(P) If fewer than one per cent of the retirement system's members are contributing as public safety officers, the board, pursuant to a rule it adopts, may treat service as a public safety officer as service as a law enforcement officer.

Sec. 145.333. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Retirement allowance" means any of the following as appropriate:

(a) An allowance calculated under section 145.33 ~~or~~, 145.332, or 145.335 of the Revised Code prior to any reduction for early retirement or election under section 145.46 of the Revised Code of a plan of payment and exclusive of any amounts payable under divisions (I)(2)(b) and (c) or (I)(3)(b) and (c) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code;

(b) An allowance calculated under division (A) of section 145.45 of the Revised Code;

(c) An allowance calculated under division (B)(1)(a) of section 145.331 of the Revised Code.

(2) "CBBC" means the contribution based benefit cap, a limit established by the public employees retirement board on the retirement allowance a member may receive.

(B) Based on the advice of an actuary appointed by the board, the board shall designate a number as the CBBC factor. The board may revise the factor pursuant to advice from an actuary appointed by the board.

(C) Prior to paying a retirement allowance, the public employees retirement system shall make the following calculations:

(1) Determine an amount equal to the value of the member's accumulated contributions, exclusive of contributions payable under divisions (I)(2)(b) and (c) or (I)(3)(b) and (c) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code but including any contributions made under section 145.483 of the Revised Code that represent member contributions, any contributions used to fund a benefit under section 145.36 of the Revised Code, with interest compounded at a rate approved by the board, and a portion of any amounts paid by an employer under sections 145.297 or 145.298 of the Revised Code, as determined by an actuary appointed by the board;

(2) Determine the amount of a single life annuity that is the actuarial equivalent of the amount determined under division (C)(1) of this section, adjusted for age of the member at the time of retirement or, when appropriate, the age at the time of the member's death;

(3) Multiply the annuity amount determined under division (C)(2) of this section by the CBBC factor.

(D) The amount determined under division (C)(3) of this section is the member's CBBC. Except as provided in division (E) of this section, if the retirement allowance the member would receive exceeds the member's CBBC, the allowance shall be reduced to an amount equal to the member's CBBC.

(E) The retirement allowance of a member eligible for age and service retirement under division (A) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code or division (A) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code shall not be reduced under division (D) of this section by more than five per cent of the member's single lifetime allowance computed under section 145.33 or 145.332 of the Revised Code, unless during any full month of service earned after January 1, 1987, the member's earnable salary was less than one thousand dollars.

Sec. 145.335. (A) This section applies only to members of the public employees retirement system participating in the PERS combined plan, as defined in section 145.196 of the Revised Code, that was consolidated by the system with the PERS defined benefit plan under that section.

(B)(1) When a member described in section 145.196 of the Revised Code retires on age and service retirement, the total annual single lifetime allowance for that member shall be an amount adjusted in accordance with division (B)(2) or (C) of this section and determined by multiplying the member's total service credit by the following:

(a) If the member is eligible for age and service retirement under division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, one per cent of the member's final average salary for each of the first thirty years of service plus one and one-quarter per cent of the member's final average salary for each subsequent year of service;

(b) If the member is eligible for age and service retirement under division (C) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, one per cent of the member's final average salary for each of the first thirty-five years of service plus one and one-quarter per cent of the member's final average salary for each subsequent year of service.

(2)(a) For a member eligible to retire under division (A) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, the member's allowance under division (B)(1) of this section shall be adjusted by the factors of attained age or years of

service to provide the greater amount as determined by the following schedule:

<u>Attained</u> <u>Birthday</u>	<u>or</u>	<u>Years of Total</u> <u>Service Credit</u>	<u>Percentage of Base</u> <u>Amount</u>
<u>58</u>		<u>25</u>	<u>75</u>
<u>59</u>		<u>26</u>	<u>80</u>
<u>60</u>		<u>27</u>	<u>85</u>
<u>61</u>			<u>88</u>
		<u>28</u>	<u>90</u>
<u>62</u>			<u>91</u>
<u>63</u>			<u>94</u>
		<u>29</u>	<u>95</u>
<u>64</u>			<u>97</u>
<u>65</u>		<u>30 or more</u>	<u>100</u>

(b) For a member eligible to retire under division (B) or (C) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, the member's allowance under division (B)(1) of this section shall be reduced by a percentage determined by the public employees retirement board's actuary based on the number of years the commencement of the allowance precedes the member's eligibility for an unreduced allowance.

(c) The actuary may use an actuarially based average percentage reduction for purposes of division (B)(2)(b) of this section.

(C) The total annual single lifetime allowance that a member shall receive under this section shall not exceed the lesser of the following:

(1) Any limit established under section 145.333 of the Revised Code;

(2) One hundred per cent of the member's final average salary;

(3) The limit established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 26 U.S.C. 415.

(D) Retirement allowances determined under this section shall be paid as provided in section 145.46 of the Revised Code.

If the monthly amount of a member's annual single lifetime allowance that is first payable on or after the effective date of this section under division (B) of this section would be less than fifty dollars, instead of a monthly payment the retirement system shall pay an amount determined under section 145.40 of the Revised Code as a refund of accumulated contributions.

Sec. 145.35. (A) As used in this section and sections 145.362 and 145.363 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Examining physician" means a physician appointed by the public employees retirement board to conduct a medical examination of a disability

benefit applicant or recipient.

(2) "Medical consultant" means a physician appointed by the board to review a member's application for a disability benefit or an appeal of a denial or termination of a benefit.

(3) "On-duty" illness or injury" means an illness or injury that occurred during or resulted from performance of duties under the direct supervision of a public employer.

(B) The public employees retirement system shall provide disability coverage to each member who has at least five years of total service credit and disability coverage for on-duty illness or injury to each member who is a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer, regardless of length of service.

The coverage shall extend only to illness or injury that occurs before the member's contributing service terminates or, in the case of illness or injury that results from contributing service, becomes evident not later than two years after the date the contributing service ends. The coverage shall not extend to disability resulting from elective cosmetic surgery other than reconstructive surgery.

Not later than October 16, 1992, the public employees retirement board shall give each person who is a member on July 29, 1992, the opportunity to elect disability coverage either under section 145.36 of the Revised Code or under section 145.361 of the Revised Code. The board shall mail notice of the election, accompanied by an explanation of the coverage under each of the Revised Code sections and a form on which the election is to be made, to each member at the member's last known address. The board shall also provide the explanation and form to any member on request.

Regardless of whether the member actually receives notice of the right to make an election, a member who fails to file a valid election under this section shall be considered to have elected disability coverage under section 145.36 of the Revised Code. To be valid, an election must be made on the form provided by the retirement board, signed by the member, and filed with the board not later than one hundred eighty days after the date the notice was mailed, or, in the case of a form provided at the request of a member, a date specified by rule of the retirement board. Once made, an election is irrevocable, but if the member ceases to be a member of the retirement system, the election is void. If a person who makes an election under this section also makes an election under section 3307.62 or 3309.39 of the Revised Code, the election made for the system that pays a disability benefit to that person shall govern the benefit.

Disability coverage shall be provided under section 145.361 of the

Revised Code for persons who become members after July 29, 1992, and for members who elect under this division to be covered under section 145.361 of the Revised Code.

The retirement board may adopt rules governing elections made under this division.

(C) Application for a disability benefit may be made by a member, by a person acting in the member's behalf, or by the member's employer, provided the member has disability coverage under section 145.36 or 145.361 of the Revised Code and is not receiving a disability benefit under any other Ohio state or municipal retirement program. Application must be made within two years from the date the member's contributing service under the PERS defined benefit plan terminated or the date the member ceased to make contributions to the PERS defined benefit plan under section 145.814 of the Revised Code, unless the board's medical consultant determines that the member's medical records demonstrate conclusively that at the time the two-year period expired, the member was physically or mentally incapacitated for duty and unable to make an application. Application may not be made by or for any person receiving age and service retirement benefits under section 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.335, or 145.37 or former section 145.34 of the Revised Code or any person who, pursuant to section 145.40 of the Revised Code, has been paid the accumulated contributions standing to the credit of the person's individual account in the employees' savings fund. The application shall be made on a form provided by the retirement board.

(D) The benefit payable to any member who is approved for a disability benefit shall become effective on the first day of the month immediately following the later of the following:

- (1) The last day for which compensation was paid;
- (2) The attainment of eligibility for a disability benefit.

(E) Medical examination of a member who has applied for a disability benefit shall be conducted by a competent disinterested examining physician to determine whether the member is mentally or physically incapacitated for the performance of duty by a disabling condition either permanent or presumed to be permanent. The disability must have occurred since last becoming a member or have increased since last becoming a member to such extent as to make the disability permanent or presumed to be permanent. A disability is presumed to be permanent if it is expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve months following the filing of the application.

The standard used to determine whether a member is incapacitated for



duty is that the member is mentally or physically incapable of performing the duties of the most recent public position held by the member.

A member shall receive a disability benefit under section 145.36 or 145.361 of the Revised Code if all of the following apply:

(1) The board's examining physician determines that the member qualifies for a disability benefit and the board's medical consultant concurs with the determination;

(2) The board concurs with the medical consultant's determination;

(3) The member agrees to medical treatment as specified in division (F) of this section.

A disability benefit described in this division may be commenced prior to the board's concurrence with the determination if the conditions specified in divisions (E)(1) and (3) of this section are met.

The action of the board shall be final.

(F) The public employees retirement board shall adopt rules requiring a disability benefit recipient, as a condition of continuing to receive a disability benefit, to agree in writing to obtain any medical treatment recommended by the board's medical consultant and submit medical reports regarding the treatment. If the board determines that a disability benefit recipient is not obtaining the medical treatment or the board does not receive a required medical report, the disability benefit shall be suspended until the treatment is obtained, the report is received by the board, or the board's medical consultant certifies that the treatment is no longer helpful or advisable. Should the recipient's failure to obtain treatment or submit a medical report continue for one year, the recipient's right to the disability benefit shall be terminated as of the effective date of the original suspension.

The board shall require the recipient of a disability benefit who is described in section 145.363 of the Revised Code to comply with that section.

(G) A disability benefit that has been granted a member but has not commenced shall not be paid if the member continues in or returns to employment with the same employer in the same position or in a position with duties similar to those of the position the member held at the time the benefit was granted.

(H) In the event an employer files an application for a disability benefit as a result of a member having been separated from service because the member is considered to be mentally or physically incapacitated for the performance of the member's present duty, and the board's medical consultant reports to the board that the member is physically and mentally capable of performing service similar to that from which the member was

separated and the board concurs in the report, the board shall so certify to the employer and the employer shall restore the member to the member's previous position and salary or to a similar position and salary.

Sec. 145.361. (A) A member with disability coverage under this section who is determined by the public employees retirement board under section 145.35 of the Revised Code to qualify for a disability benefit shall receive a disability allowance under this section. The allowance shall be an annual amount equal to the greater of the following:

(1) Forty-five per cent of the member's final average salary;

(2) The member's total service credit multiplied by two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary, not exceeding sixty per cent of the member's final average salary.

(B) Sufficient reserves for payment of the disability allowance shall be transferred to the annuity and pension reserve fund from the employers' contribution fund. The accumulated contributions of the member shall remain in the employees' savings fund. No part of the allowance paid under this section shall be charged against the member's accumulated contributions.

(C) A disability allowance paid under this section shall terminate at the earliest of the following:

(1) The effective date of age and service retirement under sections 145.32, 145.33, ~~and~~ 145.332, and 145.335, or section 145.37 or former section 145.34 of the Revised Code;

(2) The date the allowance is terminated under section 145.362 of the Revised Code;

(3) The later of the last day of the month in which the recipient attains the applicable age, or the last day of the month in which the benefit period ends as follows:

Attained Age at Effective Date of Disability Allowance	Benefit Period
60 or 61	60 months
62 or 63	48 months
64 or 65	36 months
66, 67, or 68	24 months
69 or older	12 months

The applicable age is sixty-five if the member is described in division (A) of section 145.32 or division (A) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code. It is sixty-six if the member is described in division (B) of section 145.32 or division (B) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code. It is

sixty-seven if the member is described in division (C) of section 145.32 or division (C) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 145.38. (A) As used in this section and sections 145.381 and 145.384 of the Revised Code:

(1) "PERS retirant" means a former member of the public employees retirement system who is receiving one of the following:

(a) Age and service retirement benefits under section 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.335, or 145.46 or former section 145.34 of the Revised Code;

(b) Age and service retirement benefits paid by the public employees retirement system under section 145.37 of the Revised Code;

(c) Any benefit paid under a PERS defined contribution plan.

(2) "Other system retirant" means both of the following:

(a) A member or former member of the Ohio police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, state highway patrol retirement system, or Cincinnati retirement system who is receiving age and service or commuted age and service retirement benefits or a disability benefit from a system of which the person is a member or former member;

(b) A member or former member of the public employees retirement system who is receiving age and service retirement benefits or a disability benefit under section 145.37 of the Revised Code paid by the school employees retirement system or the state teachers retirement system.

(B)(1) Subject to this section and section 145.381 of the Revised Code, a PERS retirant or other system retirant may be employed by a public employer. If so employed, the PERS retirant or other system retirant shall contribute to the public employees retirement system in accordance with section 145.47 of the Revised Code, and the employer shall make contributions in accordance with section 145.48 of the Revised Code.

(2) A public employer that employs a PERS retirant or other system retirant, or enters into a contract for services as an independent contractor with a PERS retirant, shall notify the retirement board of the employment or contract not later than the end of the month in which the employment or contract commences. Any overpayment of benefits to a PERS retirant by the retirement system resulting from delay or failure of the employer to give the notice shall be repaid to the retirement system by the employer.

(3) On receipt of notice from a public employer that a person who is an other system retirant has been employed, the retirement system shall notify the retirement system of which the other system retirant was a member of such employment.

(4)(a) A PERS retirant who has received a retirement allowance for less than two months when employment subject to this section commences shall forfeit the retirement allowance for any month the PERS retirant is employed prior to the expiration of the two-month period. Service and contributions for that period shall not be included in calculation of any benefits payable to the PERS retirant, and those contributions shall be refunded on the retirant's death or termination of the employment.

(b) An other system retirant who has received a retirement allowance or disability benefit for less than two months when employment subject to this section commences shall forfeit the retirement allowance or disability benefit for any month the other system retirant is employed prior to the expiration of the two-month period. Service and contributions for that period shall not be included in the calculation of any benefits payable to the other system retirant, and those contributions shall be refunded on the retirant's death or termination of the employment.

(c) Contributions made on compensation earned after the expiration of the two-month period shall be used in the calculation of the benefit or payment due under section 145.384 of the Revised Code.

(5) On receipt of notice from the Ohio police and fire pension fund, school employees retirement system, or state teachers retirement system of the re-employment of a PERS retirant, the public employees retirement system shall not pay, or if paid, shall recover, the amount to be forfeited by the PERS retirant in accordance with section 742.26, 3307.35, or 3309.341 of the Revised Code.

(6) A PERS retirant who enters into a contract to provide services as an independent contractor to the employer by which the retirant was employed at the time of retirement or, less than two months after the retirement allowance commences, begins providing services as an independent contractor pursuant to a contract with another public employer, shall forfeit the pension portion of the retirement benefit for the period beginning the first day of the month following the month in which the services begin and ending on the first day of the month following the month in which the services end. The annuity portion of the retirement allowance shall be suspended on the day services under the contract begin and shall accumulate to the credit of the retirant to be paid in a single payment after services provided under the contract terminate. A PERS retirant subject to division (B)(6) of this section shall not contribute to the retirement system and shall not become a member of the system.

(7) As used in this division, "employment" includes service for which a PERS retirant or other system retirant, the retirant's employer, or both, have

waived any earnable salary for the service.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(3) of this section, this division applies to both of the following:

(a) A PERS retirant who, prior to September 14, 2000, was subject to division (C)(1)(b) of this section as that division existed immediately prior to September 14, 2000, and has not elected pursuant to Am. Sub. S.B. 144 of the 123rd general assembly to cease to be subject to that division;

(b) A PERS retirant to whom both of the following apply:

(i) The retirant held elective office in this state, or in any municipal corporation, county, or other political subdivision of this state at the time of retirement under this chapter.

(ii) The retirant was elected or appointed to the same office for the remainder of the term or the term immediately following the term during which the retirement occurred.

(2) A PERS retirant who is subject to this division is a member of the public employees retirement system with all the rights, privileges, and obligations of membership, except that the membership does not include survivor benefits provided pursuant to section 145.45 of the Revised Code or, beginning on the ninetieth day after September 14, 2000, any amount calculated under section 145.401 of the Revised Code. The pension portion of the PERS retirant's retirement allowance shall be forfeited until the first day of the first month following termination of the employment. The annuity portion of the retirement allowance shall accumulate to the credit of the PERS retirant to be paid in a single payment after termination of the employment. The retirement allowance shall resume on the first day of the first month following termination of the employment. On termination of the employment, the PERS retirant shall elect to receive either a refund of the retirant's contributions to the retirement system during the period of employment subject to this section or a supplemental retirement allowance based on the retirant's contributions and service credit for that period of employment.

(3) This division does not apply to any of the following:

(a) A PERS retirant elected to office who, at the time of the election for the retirant's current term, was not retired but, not less than ninety days prior to the primary election for the term or the date on which a primary for the term would have been held, filed a written declaration of intent to retire before the end of the term with the director of the board of elections of the county in which petitions for nomination or election to the office are filed;

(b) A PERS retirant elected to office who, at the time of the election for the retirant's current term, was a retirant and had been retired for not less

than ninety days;

(c) A PERS retirant appointed to office who, at the time of appointment to the retirant's current term, notified the person or entity making the appointment that the retirant was already retired or intended to retire before the end of the term.

(D)(1) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, a PERS retirant or other system retirant subject to this section is not a member of the public employees retirement system, and, except as specified in this section does not have any of the rights, privileges, or obligations of membership. Except as specified in division (D)(2) of this section, the retirant is not eligible to receive health, medical, hospital, or surgical benefits under section 145.58 of the Revised Code for employment subject to this section.

(2) A PERS retirant subject to this section shall receive primary health, medical, hospital, or surgical insurance coverage from the retirant's employer, if the employer provides coverage to other employees performing comparable work. Neither the employer nor the PERS retirant may waive the employer's coverage, except that the PERS retirant may waive the employer's coverage if the retirant has coverage comparable to that provided by the employer from a source other than the employer or the public employees retirement system. If a claim is made, the employer's coverage shall be the primary coverage and shall pay first. The benefits provided under section 145.58 of the Revised Code shall pay only those medical expenses not paid through the employer's coverage or coverage the PERS retirant receives through a source other than the retirement system.

(E) If the disability benefit of an other system retirant employed under this section is terminated, the retirant shall become a member of the public employees retirement system, effective on the first day of the month next following the termination with all the rights, privileges, and obligations of membership. If such person, after the termination of the disability benefit, earns two years of service credit under this system or under the Ohio police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system, the person's prior contributions as an other system retirant under this section shall be included in the person's total service credit as a public employees retirement system member, and the person shall forfeit all rights and benefits of this section. Not more than one year of credit may be given for any period of twelve months.

(F) This section does not affect the receipt of benefits by or eligibility for benefits of any person who on August 20, 1976, was receiving a disability benefit or service retirement pension or allowance from a state or

municipal retirement system in Ohio and was a member of any other state or municipal retirement system of this state.

(G) The public employees retirement board may adopt rules to carry out this section.

Sec. 145.39. Whenever the limits established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415, as amended, are raised, the public employees retirement board shall increase the amount of the pension, benefit, or allowance of any person whose pension, benefit, or allowance payable under section 145.323, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.335, 145.36, or 145.361 or former section 145.34 of the Revised Code was limited by the application of section 415. The amount of the increased pension, benefit, or allowance shall not exceed the lesser of the amount the person would have received if the limits established by section 415 had not been applied or the amount the person is eligible to receive subject to the new limits established by section 415.

Sec. 145.41. Membership shall cease upon refund of accumulated contributions, death, or retirement except as provided in section 145.362 of the Revised Code. A member who separates from service for any reason other than death or retirement or who otherwise ceases to be a public employee for any reason other than death or retirement may leave the member's accumulated contributions on deposit with the public employees retirement board and, for the purposes of the public employees retirement system, be considered on a membership leave of absence. The member's membership rights shall continue until the member has withdrawn the member's accumulated contributions, retired on a retirement allowance as provided in section 145.33, 145.331, ~~or 145.332~~, or 145.335 of the Revised Code, or died. The account of such a member shall remain in the employees' savings fund, except that the account of a member who has less than five calendar years of contributing service credit or is a member of the state teachers retirement system or the school employees retirement system may be transferred to the income fund if by the end of the fifth calendar year following the calendar year in which the last contribution was received the member has not died, claimed a refund of contributions, or requested the retirement board to continue the member's membership on a leave of absence basis. In case such a member later requests a refund, the member's account shall be restored to the employees' savings account and refunded therefrom. Members on such leaves of absence shall retain all rights, obligations, and privileges of membership in the public employees retirement system. A "contributor," as defined in division (F) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code, who formerly lost membership through

termination of membership leave of absence and who has not withdrawn the contributor's account shall be reinstated as a member with all the rights, privileges, and obligations of membership in the system. In no case shall a member on leave of absence as provided in this section add to the member's total number of years of service credit by reason of such leave of absence, unless such member is eligible to and does make a payment as provided in section 145.291 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 145.45. Except as provided in division (C)(1) of this section, in lieu of accepting the payment of the accumulated account of a member who dies before service retirement, a beneficiary, as determined in this section or section 145.43 of the Revised Code, may elect to forfeit the accumulated contributions and to substitute certain other benefits under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(A)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(3) of this section, if a deceased member was eligible for a service retirement benefit as provided in section 145.33, 145.331, ~~or 145.332~~, or 145.335 of the Revised Code, a surviving spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary may elect to receive a monthly benefit computed as a joint-life plan under which the spouse or beneficiary receives one hundred per cent of the actuarial equivalent of the deceased member's lesser retirement allowance payable for the member's life, which the member would have received had the member retired on the last day of the month of death and had the member at that time selected such a plan. Payment shall begin with the month subsequent to the member's death, except that a surviving spouse who is less than sixty-five years old may defer receipt of such benefit. Upon receipt, the benefit shall be calculated based upon the spouse's age at the time of first payment, and shall accrue regular interest during the time of deferral.

(2) Except as provided in division (A)(3) of this section, a surviving spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary may elect, in lieu of a monthly payment under division (A)(1) of this section, a plan of payment consisting of both of the following:

(a) A lump sum in an amount the surviving spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary designates that constitutes a portion of the allowance that would be payable under division (A)(1) of this section;

(b) The remainder of that allowance in monthly payments.

The total amount paid as a lump sum and a monthly benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the amount that would have been paid had the lump sum not been selected.

The lump sum amount designated by the surviving spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary under division (A)(2)(a) of this section shall be not



less than six times and not more than thirty-six times the monthly amount that would be payable to the surviving spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary under division (A)(1) of this section and shall not result in a monthly payment that is less than fifty per cent of that monthly amount.

(3) If the monthly amount of the single lifetime allowance of a member who dies on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ March 22, 2019, would be less than fifty dollars, a benefit under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section shall be the greater of the following:

(a) The amount payable under section 145.43 of the Revised Code as a refund of the member's accumulated contributions;

(b) An amount equal to the actuarial present value of the member's retirement allowance as determined by the public employees retirement system.

(B) If a deceased member had, except as provided in division (B)(7) of this section, at least one and one-half years of contributing service credit, with, except as provided in division (B)(7) of this section, at least one-quarter year of contributing service credit within the two and one-half years prior to the date of death, or was receiving at the time of death a disability benefit as provided in section 145.36, 145.361, or 145.37 of the Revised Code, qualified survivors who elect to receive monthly benefits shall receive the greater of the benefits provided in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) and (4) of this section as allocated in accordance with division (B)(5) of this section.

(1)(a) Number of Qualified survivors affecting the benefit	Annual Benefit as a Per Cent of Decedent's Final Average Salary	Or  Monthly Benefit shall not be less than
1	25%	\$250
2	40	400
3	50	500
4	55	500
5 or more	60	500
(b) Years of Service	Annual Benefit as a Per Cent of Member's Final Average Salary	
20	29%	
21	33	
22	37	

23	41
24	45
25	48
26	51
27	54
28	57
29 or more	60

(2) Benefits shall begin as qualified survivors meet eligibility requirements as follows:

(a) A qualified spouse is the surviving spouse of the deceased member, who is age sixty-two, or regardless of age meets one of the following qualifications:

(i) Except as provided in division (B)(7) of this section, the deceased member had ten or more years of Ohio service credit.

(ii) The spouse is caring for a qualified child.

(iii) The spouse is adjudged physically or mentally incompetent.

A spouse of a member who died prior to August 27, 1970, whose eligibility was determined at the member's death, and who is physically or mentally incompetent on or after August 20, 1976, shall be paid the monthly benefit which that person would otherwise receive when qualified by age.

(b) A qualified child is any child of the deceased member who has never been married and to whom one of the following applies:

(i) Is under age twenty-two;

(ii) Regardless of age, is adjudged physically or mentally incompetent at the time of the member's death.

(c) A qualified parent is a dependent parent aged sixty-five or older or regardless of age if physically or mentally incompetent, a dependent parent whose eligibility was determined by the member's death prior to August 20, 1976, and who is physically or mentally incompetent on or after August 20, 1976, shall be paid the monthly benefit for which that person would otherwise qualify.

(3) "Physically or mentally incompetent" as used in this section may be determined by a court of jurisdiction, or by a physician appointed by the retirement board. Incapability of making a living because of a physically or mentally disabling condition shall meet the qualifications of this division.

(4) Benefits to a qualified survivor shall terminate upon ceasing to meet eligibility requirements as provided in this division, a first marriage, abandonment, adoption, or during active military service. Benefits to a deceased member's surviving spouse that were terminated under a former version of this section that required termination due to remarriage and were

not resumed prior to September 16, 1998, shall resume on the first day of the month immediately following receipt by the board of an application on a form provided by the board.

Benefits to a qualified child who is at least eighteen years of age but under twenty-two years of age that under a former version of this section never commenced or were terminated due to a lack of attendance at an institution of learning or training and not commenced or resumed before April 6, 2017, shall commence or resume on the first day of the month immediately following receipt by the board of an application on a form provided by the board if the application is received on or before the date that is one year after April 6, 2017. These benefits terminate on the child attaining twenty-two years of age.

Upon the death of any subsequent spouse who was a member of the public employees retirement system, state teachers retirement system, or school employees retirement system, the surviving spouse of such member may elect to continue receiving benefits under this division, or to receive survivor's benefits, based upon the subsequent spouse's membership in one or more of the systems, for which such surviving spouse is eligible under this section or section 3307.66 or 3309.45 of the Revised Code. If the surviving spouse elects to continue receiving benefits under this division, such election shall not preclude the payment of benefits under this division to any other qualified survivor.

Benefits shall begin or resume on the first day of the month following the attainment of eligibility and shall terminate on the first day of the month following loss of eligibility.

(5)(a) If a benefit is payable under division (B)(1)(a) of this section, benefits to a qualified spouse shall be paid in the amount determined for the first qualifying survivor in division (B)(1)(a) of this section. All other qualifying survivors shall share equally in the benefit or remaining portion thereof.

(b) All qualifying survivors shall share equally in a benefit payable under division (B)(1)(b) of this section, except that if there is a surviving spouse, the surviving spouse shall receive not less than the amount determined for the first qualifying survivor in division (B)(1)(a) of this section.

(6) The beneficiary of a member who is also a member of the state teachers retirement system or of the school employees retirement system, must forfeit the member's accumulated contributions in those systems and in the public employees retirement system, if the beneficiary takes a survivor benefit. Such benefit shall be exclusively governed by section 145.37 of the

Revised Code.

(7) The following restrictions do not apply if the deceased member was contributing toward benefits under section 145.332 of the Revised Code at the time of death:

(a) That the deceased member have had at least one and one-half years of contributing service credit, with at least one-quarter year of contributing service within the two and one-half years prior to the date of death;

(b) If the deceased member was killed in the line of duty, that the deceased member have had ten or more years of Ohio service credit as described in division (B)(2)(a)(i) of this section.

For the purposes of division (B)(7)(b) of this section, "killed in the line of duty," means either that death occurred in the line of duty or that death occurred as a result of injury sustained in the line of duty.

(C)(1) Regardless of whether the member is survived by a spouse or designated beneficiary, if the public employees retirement system receives notice that a deceased member described in division (A) or (B) of this section has one or more qualified children, all persons who are qualified survivors under division (B) of this section shall receive monthly benefits as provided in division (B) of this section.

If, after determining the monthly benefits to be paid under division (B) of this section, the system receives notice that there is a qualified survivor who was not considered when the determination was made, the system shall, notwithstanding section 145.561 of the Revised Code, recalculate the monthly benefits with that qualified survivor included, even if the benefits to qualified survivors already receiving benefits are reduced as a result. The benefits shall be calculated as if the qualified survivor who is the subject of the notice became eligible on the date the notice was received and shall be paid to qualified survivors effective on the first day of the first month following the system's receipt of the notice.

If the retirement system did not receive notice that a deceased member has one or more qualified children prior to making payment under section 145.43 of the Revised Code to a beneficiary as determined by the retirement system, the payment is a full discharge and release of the system from any future claims under this section or section 145.43 of the Revised Code.

(2) If benefits under division (C)(1) of this section to all persons, or to all persons other than a surviving spouse or other sole beneficiary, terminate, there are no children under the age of twenty-two years, and the surviving spouse or beneficiary qualifies for benefits under division (A) of this section, the surviving spouse or beneficiary may elect to receive benefits under division (A) of this section. The benefits shall be effective on

the first day of the month immediately following the termination.

(D) The final average salary used in the calculation of a benefit payable pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section to a survivor or beneficiary of a disability benefit recipient shall be adjusted for each year between the disability benefit's effective date and the recipient's date of death by the lesser of three per cent or the actual average percentage increase in the consumer price index prepared by the United States bureau of labor statistics (U.S. city average for urban wage earners and clerical workers: "all items 1982-84=100").

(E) If the survivor benefits due and paid under this section are in a total amount less than the member's accumulated account that was transferred from the public employees' savings fund to the survivors' benefit fund, then the difference between the total amount of the benefits paid shall be paid to the beneficiary under section 145.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 145.46. (A) A retirement allowance calculated under section 145.33, 145.331, ~~or 145.332,~~ or 145.335 of the Revised Code shall be paid as provided in this section.

Unless the member is required by division (C) of this section to select a specified plan of payment, a member may elect a plan of payment as provided in division (B)(1), (2), or (3) of this section. An election shall be made at the time the member makes application for retirement and on a form provided by the public employees retirement board. A plan of payment elected under this section shall be effective only if approved by the board, which shall approve it only if it is certified by an actuary engaged by the board to be the actuarial equivalent of the retirement allowance calculated under section 145.33, 145.331, ~~or 145.332,~~ or 145.335 of the Revised Code.

(B) The following plans of payment shall be offered by the public employees retirement system:

(1) "Joint-life plan," an allowance that consists of the actuarial equivalent of the member's retirement allowance determined under section 145.33, 145.331, ~~or 145.332,~~ or 145.335 of the Revised Code in a lesser amount payable for life and one-half or some other portion equal to ten per cent or more of the allowance continuing after death to the member's designated beneficiary for the beneficiary's life. The beneficiary shall be nominated by written designation filed with the retirement board. The amount payable to the beneficiary shall not exceed the amount payable to the member.

(2) "Single-life plan," the member's retirement allowance determined under section 145.33, 145.331, ~~or 145.332,~~ or 145.335 of the Revised Code;

(3) "Multiple-life plan," an allowance that consists of the actuarial

equivalent of the member's retirement allowance determined under section 145.33, 145.331, ~~or 145.332~~, or 145.335 of the Revised Code in a lesser amount payable to the retirant for life and some portion of the lesser amount continuing after death to two, three, or four surviving beneficiaries designated at the time of the member's retirement. Unless required under division (C) of this section, no portion allocated under this plan of payment shall be less than ten per cent. The total of the portions allocated shall not exceed one hundred per cent of the member's lesser allowance.

(C) A member shall select a plan of payment as follows:

(1) Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, if the member is married at the time of retirement, the member shall select a joint-life plan and receive a plan of payment that consists of the actuarial equivalent of the member's retirement allowance determined under section 145.33, 145.331, ~~or 145.332~~, or 145.335 of the Revised Code in a lesser amount payable for life and one-half of such allowance continuing after death to the member's surviving spouse for the life of the spouse. A married member is not required to select this plan of payment if the member's spouse consents in writing to the member's election of a plan of payment other than described in this division or the board waives the requirement that the spouse consent;

(2) If prior to the effective date of the member's retirement, the public employees retirement board receives a copy of a court order issued under section 3105.171 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code or the laws of another state regarding division of marital property the board shall accept the member's election of a plan of payment under this section only if the member complies with both of the following:

(a) The member elects a plan of payment that is in accordance with the order.

(b) If the member is married, the member elects a multiple-life plan and designates the member's current spouse as a beneficiary under that plan unless that spouse consents in writing to not being designated a beneficiary under any plan of payment or the board waives the requirement that the current spouse consent.

(D) An application for retirement shall include an explanation of all of the following:

(1) That, if the member is married, unless the spouse consents to another plan of payment or there is a court order dividing marital property issued under section 3105.171 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code or the laws of another state regarding the division of marital property that provides for payment in a specified amount, the member's retirement allowance will be paid under a joint-life plan and consist of the actuarial equivalent of the

member's retirement allowance in a lesser amount payable for life and one-half of the allowance continuing after death to the surviving spouse for the life of the spouse;

(2) A description of the alternative plans of payment, including all plans described in division (B) of this section, available with the consent of the spouse;

(3) That the spouse may consent to another plan of payment and the procedure for giving consent;

(4) That consent is irrevocable once notice of consent is filed with the board.

Consent shall be valid only if it is signed, in writing, and witnessed by a notary public. The board may waive the requirement of consent if the spouse is incapacitated or cannot be located or for any other reason specified by the board. Consent or waiver is effective only with regard to the spouse who is the subject of the consent or waiver.

(E)(1) Beginning on a date selected by the retirement board, which shall be not later than July 1, 2004, a member may elect to receive a retirement allowance under a plan of payment consisting of both a lump sum in an amount the member designates that constitutes a portion of the member's retirement allowance under a plan described in division (B) of this section and the remainder as a monthly allowance under that plan.

The total amount paid as a lump sum and a monthly benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the amount that would have been paid had the lump sum not been selected.

(2) The lump sum designated by a member shall be not less than six times and not more than thirty-six times the monthly amount that would be payable to the member under the plan of payment elected under division (B) of this section had the lump sum not been elected and shall not result in a monthly allowance that is less than fifty per cent of that monthly amount.

(F) If the retirement allowances, as a single life annuity or payment plan as provided in this section, due and paid are in a total amount less than (1) the accumulated contributions, and (2) other deposits made by the member as provided by this chapter, standing to the credit of the member at the time of retirement, then the difference between the total amount of the allowances paid and the accumulated contributions and other deposits shall be paid to the beneficiary provided under division (D) of section 145.43 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) The death of a spouse or any designated beneficiary following retirement shall cancel the portion of the plan of payment providing continuing lifetime benefits to the deceased spouse or deceased designated

beneficiary. The retirant shall receive the actuarial equivalent of the retirant's single lifetime benefit, as determined by the board, based on the number of remaining beneficiaries, with no change in the amount payable to any remaining beneficiary. The change shall be effective the month following the date of death.

(2) On divorce, annulment, or marriage dissolution, a retirant receiving a retirement allowance under a plan that provides for continuation of all or part of the allowance after death for the lifetime of the retirant's surviving spouse may, with the written consent of the spouse or pursuant to an order of the court with jurisdiction over the termination of the marriage, elect to cancel the portion of the plan providing continuing lifetime benefits to that spouse. The retirant shall receive the actuarial equivalent of the retirant's single lifetime benefit as determined by the retirement board based on the number of remaining beneficiaries, with no change in amount payable to any remaining beneficiary. The election shall be made on a form provided by the board and shall be effective the month following its receipt by the board.

(H)(1) Following a marriage or remarriage, both of the following apply:

(a) A retirant who is receiving the retirant's retirement allowance under a single-life plan may elect a new plan of payment under division (B)(1) of this section based on the actuarial equivalent of the retirant's single lifetime benefit as determined by the board.

(b) A retirant who is receiving a retirement allowance pursuant to a plan of payment providing for payment to a former spouse pursuant to a court order described in division (C)(2) of this section may elect a new plan of payment in the form of a multiple-life plan based on the actuarial equivalent of the retirant's single lifetime retirement allowance as determined by the board if the new plan of payment elected does not reduce the payment to the former spouse.

(2) If the marriage or remarriage occurs on or after June 6, 2005, the election must be made not later than one year after the date of the marriage or remarriage.

The plan elected under this division shall become effective on the date of receipt by the board of an application on a form approved by the board, but any change in the amount of the retirement allowance shall commence on the first day of the month following the effective date of the plan.

(I) Any person who, prior to July 24, 1990, selected an optional plan of payment at retirement that provided for a return to the single life benefit after the designated beneficiary's death shall have the retirant's benefit adjusted to the optional plan equivalent without such provision.



(J) A retirant's receipt of the first month's retirement allowance constitutes the retirant's final acceptance of the plan of payment and may be changed only as provided in this chapter.

Sec. 149.309. (A) The Ohio commission for the United States semiquincentennial is established to plan, encourage, develop, and coordinate the commemoration of the two hundred fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the United States and the impact of Ohioans on the nation's past, present, and future.

(B) The commission shall consist of the following twenty-nine members:

(1) Two members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate, one of whom shall be recommended by the minority leader of the senate;

(2) Two members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, one of whom shall be recommended by the minority leader of the house of representatives;

(3) The governor or the governor's designee;

(4) The chief justice of the supreme court of Ohio;

(5) The president of the board of trustees of the Ohio history connection;

(6) The president of the Ohio local history alliance's designee;

(7) The president of the Ohio county commissioners association's designee;

(8) The chairperson of the board of the Ohio arts council;

(9) The director of TourismOhio;

(10) The executive director of the Ohio travel association;

(11) Seventeen members who are private citizens, of whom:

(a) Eight shall be appointed by the governor;

(b) Four shall be appointed by the president of the senate, two of whom shall be recommended by the minority leader of the senate;

(c) Four shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, two of whom shall be recommended by the minority leader of the house of representatives;

(d) One shall be appointed by the chief justice of the supreme court of Ohio.

(C) The governor shall designate one of the private citizen members as the chairperson of the commission and a different private citizen member as the vice chairperson of the commission.

The executive director or the deputy executive director of the Ohio history connection shall serve as the secretary of the commission and shall be an ex officio, nonvoting member of the commission.

(D) A member shall be appointed for the duration of the commission, so long as the member continues to hold the office that entitled the member to the position on the commission. A vacancy on the commission shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment. The members of the commission shall receive no compensation for service on the commission, except for reimbursement for reasonable travel expenses.

(E) Meetings of the commission shall be held throughout this state at times and locations determined by the chairperson. A majority of the members of the commission shall constitute a quorum, ~~but a lesser number of members may hold hearings or meetings for the purpose of furthering the commission's work.~~

(F) The commission shall do all of the following:

(1) Plan, coordinate, and implement an overall program to build public awareness and foster public participation to celebrate and commemorate the two hundred fiftieth anniversary of the independence and founding of the United States;

(2) Coordinate with all federal, state, and local agencies and private organizations on infrastructural improvements and projects or programs to welcome and encourage regional, national, and international tourists;

(3) Establish and maintain an official web site that is available and accessible to the public.

(G) In preparing plans and an overall program, the commission shall do all of the following:

(1) Give due consideration to related plans and programs developed by federal, other state, local, and private groups;

(2) Conduct extensive public engagement throughout this state to develop programs of its own or with or by other agencies, communities, or organizations that may take place to mark the semiquincentennial by December 31, 2026;

(3) Aim to involve and showcase all counties in this state;

(4) Draw attention to the achievements, struggles, honors, innovations, and significance of all people in this state since before its founding to the present day.

(H) The commission may designate special committees with representatives from stakeholding groups to plan, develop, and coordinate specific activities.

(I)(1) Not later than September 30, 2022, the commission shall submit to the governor and the general assembly a comprehensive report that includes the specific recommendations of the commission for the commemoration of the two hundred fiftieth anniversary of the independence

and founding of the United States and related events, as well as a timeline of the plans and overall program and estimates of all costs associated with the plans and overall program.

(2) The report may include recommendations for the following:

(a) Improvements to the infrastructure of the state or for capital projects necessary for the successful delivery of the commission's plan and overall program;

(b) Legislation needed to effectuate the plan and overall program.

(3) The report shall be available on the commission's official web site.

(4) The commission may, from time to time, expand upon or revise its initial report as events warrant.

(J) The commission may secure directly from a state agency information as the commission considers necessary to carry out its duties. On the request of the chairperson of the commission or the commission's executive director, the head of a state agency shall provide the information to the commission.

(K) The commission may accept, use, and dispose of gifts and donations of money, property, or personal services and may request personnel or other supportive resources from state agencies, local governments, and public universities.

(L) As determined necessary by the commission, the commission may do any of the following:

(1) Procure supplies, services, and property;

(2) Take actions as are necessary to enable the commission to carry out efficiently and in the public interest the purpose of this section.

(M)(1) The chairperson of the commission shall appoint an executive director who may, in turn, hire personnel as are necessary to enable the commission to perform its powers and duties. With approval from the commission, the executive director may authorize the Ohio history connection to enter into contracts with ~~venders~~ vendors and consultants to undertake work commensurate with the commission's public functions. All commission employees shall be employees of the Ohio history connection and shall be subject to its customary personnel policies and procedures.

(2) The employment of an executive director shall be subject to confirmation by majority vote of the commission.

(3) The commission, from time to time, may request operating and capital appropriations from the general assembly. Such appropriated money shall be received by the Ohio history connection and held for the use of the commission. Such money shall be audited annually in the ordinary manner and commensurate with the Ohio history connection's audit by the auditor of

state.

(N) Once each year on or before the thirty-first day of December, during the period beginning on ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021, through December 31, 2026, the commission shall submit to the governor and the general assembly a report of the activities of the commission, including a summary of funds received and expended during the year covered by the report, the outputs and outcomes achieved, and whether those achievements meet the commission's plan and overall program. The report shall be available on the commission's official web site. The commission shall publish a final report of its activities on or before June 30, 2027.

(O) The commission terminates on June 30, 2027.

Sec. 149.3010. The Ohio history connection, in addition to its other functions, may use any land owned by the Ohio history connection, any land owned by the state and in the Ohio history connection's custody and control, any land leased by the Ohio history connection, or any land that the Ohio history connection has agreed to lease to another entity or organization, for the purpose of repatriation of American Indian human remains.

The Ohio history connection shall work with and cooperate with federally recognized Indian tribal governments in the selection, management, and use of burial sites under this section. The Ohio history connection shall implement reasonable standards for the use and maintenance of the burial sites. In the event the Ohio history connection shall deaccession, otherwise dispose of, or no longer have custody and control of a burial site, the Ohio history connection shall retain access and authority to maintain the site or the Ohio history connection shall assign its right of access and maintenance to the person acquiring the site.

Chapters 517., 759., 1721., and 4767. of the Revised Code do not apply to burial sites under this section.

Sec. 149.43. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Public record" means records kept by any public office, including, but not limited to, state, county, city, village, township, and school district units, and records pertaining to the delivery of educational services by an alternative school in this state kept by the nonprofit or for-profit entity operating the alternative school pursuant to section 3313.533 of the Revised Code. "Public record" does not mean any of the following:

(a) Medical records;

(b) Records pertaining to probation and parole proceedings, to proceedings related to the imposition of community control sanctions and post-release control sanctions, or to proceedings related to determinations

under section 2967.271 of the Revised Code regarding the release or maintained incarceration of an offender to whom that section applies;

(c) Records pertaining to actions under section 2151.85 and division (C) of section 2919.121 of the Revised Code and to appeals of actions arising under those sections;

(d) Records pertaining to adoption proceedings, including the contents of an adoption file maintained by the department of health under sections 3705.12 to 3705.124 of the Revised Code;

(e) Information in a record contained in the putative father registry established by section 3107.062 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether the information is held by the department of job and family services or, pursuant to section 3111.69 of the Revised Code, the office of child support in the department or a child support enforcement agency;

(f) Records specified in division (A) of section 3107.52 of the Revised Code;

(g) Trial preparation records;

(h) Confidential law enforcement investigatory records;

(i) Records containing information that is confidential under section 2710.03 or 4112.05 of the Revised Code;

(j) DNA records stored in the DNA database pursuant to section 109.573 of the Revised Code;

(k) Inmate records released by the department of rehabilitation and correction to the department of youth services or a court of record pursuant to division (E) of section 5120.21 of the Revised Code;

(l) Records maintained by the department of youth services pertaining to children in its custody released by the department of youth services to the department of rehabilitation and correction pursuant to section 5139.05 of the Revised Code;

(m) Intellectual property records;

(n) Donor profile records;

(o) Records maintained by the department of job and family services pursuant to section 3121.894 of the Revised Code;

(p) Designated public service worker residential and familial information;

(q) In the case of a county hospital operated pursuant to Chapter 339. of the Revised Code or a municipal hospital operated pursuant to Chapter 749. of the Revised Code, information that constitutes a trade secret, as defined in section 1333.61 of the Revised Code;

(r) Information pertaining to the recreational activities of a person under the age of eighteen;

(s) In the case of a child fatality review board acting under sections 307.621 to 307.629 of the Revised Code or a review conducted pursuant to guidelines established by the director of health under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code, records provided to the board or director, statements made by board members during meetings of the board or by persons participating in the director's review, and all work products of the board or director, and in the case of a child fatality review board, child fatality review data submitted by the board to the department of health or a national child death review database, other than the report prepared pursuant to division (A) of section 307.626 of the Revised Code;

(t) Records provided to and statements made by the executive director of a public children services agency or a prosecuting attorney acting pursuant to section 5153.171 of the Revised Code other than the information released under that section;

(u) Test materials, examinations, or evaluation tools used in an examination for licensure as a nursing home administrator that the board of executives of long-term services and supports administers under section 4751.15 of the Revised Code or contracts under that section with a private or government entity to administer;

(v) Records the release of which is prohibited by state or federal law;

(w) Proprietary information of or relating to any person that is submitted to or compiled by the Ohio venture capital authority created under section 150.01 of the Revised Code;

(x) Financial statements and data any person submits for any purpose to the Ohio housing finance agency or the controlling board in connection with applying for, receiving, or accounting for financial assistance from the agency, and information that identifies any individual who benefits directly or indirectly from financial assistance from the agency;

(y) Records listed in section 5101.29 of the Revised Code;

(z) Discharges recorded with a county recorder under section 317.24 of the Revised Code, as specified in division (B)(2) of that section;

(aa) Usage information including names and addresses of specific residential and commercial customers of a municipally owned or operated public utility;

(bb) Records described in division (C) of section 187.04 of the Revised Code that are not designated to be made available to the public as provided in that division;

(cc) Information and records that are made confidential, privileged, and not subject to disclosure under divisions (B) and (C) of section 2949.221 of the Revised Code;

(dd) Personal information, as defined in section 149.45 of the Revised Code;

(ee) The confidential name, address, and other personally identifiable information of a program participant in the address confidentiality program established under sections 111.41 to 111.47 of the Revised Code, including the contents of any application for absent voter's ballots, absent voter's ballot identification envelope statement of voter, or provisional ballot affirmation completed by a program participant who has a confidential voter registration record; records or portions of records pertaining to that program that identify the number of program participants that reside within a precinct, ward, township, municipal corporation, county, or any other geographic area smaller than the state; and any real property confidentiality notice filed under section 111.431 of the Revised Code and the information described in division (C) of that section. As used in this division, "confidential address" and "program participant" have the meaning defined in section 111.41 of the Revised Code.

(ff) Orders for active military service of an individual serving or with previous service in the armed forces of the United States, including a reserve component, or the Ohio organized militia, except that, such order becomes a public record on the day that is fifteen years after the published date or effective date of the call to order;

(gg) The name, address, contact information, or other personal information of an individual who is less than eighteen years of age that is included in any record related to a traffic accident involving a school vehicle in which the individual was an occupant at the time of the accident;

(hh) Protected health information, as defined in 45 C.F.R. 160.103, that is in a claim for payment for a health care product, service, or procedure, as well as any other health claims data in another document that reveals the identity of an individual who is the subject of the data or could be used to reveal that individual's identity;

(ii) Any depiction by photograph, film, videotape, or printed or digital image under either of the following circumstances:

(i) The depiction is that of a victim of an offense the release of which would be, to a reasonable person of ordinary sensibilities, an offensive and objectionable intrusion into the victim's expectation of bodily privacy and integrity.

(ii) The depiction captures or depicts the victim of a sexually oriented offense, as defined in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code, at the actual occurrence of that offense.

(jj) Restricted portions of a body-worn camera or dashboard camera

recording;

(kk) In the case of a fetal-infant mortality review board acting under sections 3707.70 to 3707.77 of the Revised Code, records, documents, reports, or other information presented to the board or a person abstracting such materials on the board's behalf, statements made by review board members during board meetings, all work products of the board, and data submitted by the board to the department of health or a national infant death review database, other than the report prepared pursuant to section 3707.77 of the Revised Code.

(ll) Records, documents, reports, or other information presented to the pregnancy-associated mortality review board established under section 3738.01 of the Revised Code, statements made by board members during board meetings, all work products of the board, and data submitted by the board to the department of health, other than the biennial reports prepared under section 3738.08 of the Revised Code;

(mm) Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(1)(oo) of this section, telephone numbers for a victim, as defined in section 2930.01 of the Revised Code or a witness to a crime that are listed on any law enforcement record or report.

(nn) A preneed funeral contract, as defined in section 4717.01 of the Revised Code, and contract terms and personally identifying information of a preneed funeral contract, that is contained in a report submitted by or for a funeral home to the board of embalmers and funeral directors under division (C) of section 4717.13, division (J) of section 4717.31, or section 4717.41 of the Revised Code.

(oo) Telephone numbers for a party to a motor vehicle accident subject to the requirements of section 5502.11 of the Revised Code that are listed on any law enforcement record or report, except that the telephone numbers described in this division are not excluded from the definition of "public record" under this division on and after the thirtieth day after the occurrence of the motor vehicle accident.

(pp) Records pertaining to individuals who complete training under section 5502.703 of the Revised Code to be permitted by a school district board of education or governing body of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, or a chartered nonpublic school to convey deadly weapons or dangerous ordnance into a school safety zone;

(qq) Records, documents, reports, or other information presented to a domestic violence fatality review board established under section 307.651 of the Revised Code, statements made by board members during board



meetings, all work products of the board, and data submitted by the board to the department of health, other than a report prepared pursuant to section 307.656 of the Revised Code;

(rr) Records, documents, and information the release of which is prohibited under sections 2930.04 and 2930.07 of the Revised Code;

(ss) Records of an existing qualified nonprofit corporation that creates a special improvement district under Chapter 1710. of the Revised Code that do not pertain to a purpose for which the district is created;

A record that is not a public record under division (A)(1) of this section and that, under law, is permanently retained becomes a public record on the day that is seventy-five years after the day on which the record was created, except for any record protected by the attorney-client privilege, a trial preparation record as defined in this section, a statement prohibiting the release of identifying information signed under section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, a denial of release form filed pursuant to section 3107.46 of the Revised Code, or any record that is exempt from release or disclosure under section 149.433 of the Revised Code. If the record is a birth certificate and a biological parent's name redaction request form has been accepted under section 3107.391 of the Revised Code, the name of that parent shall be redacted from the birth certificate before it is released under this paragraph. If any other section of the Revised Code establishes a time period for disclosure of a record that conflicts with the time period specified in this section, the time period in the other section prevails.

(2) "Confidential law enforcement investigatory record" means any record that pertains to a law enforcement matter of a criminal, quasi-criminal, civil, or administrative nature, but only to the extent that the release of the record would create a high probability of disclosure of any of the following:

(a) The identity of a suspect who has not been charged with the offense to which the record pertains, or of an information source or witness to whom confidentiality has been reasonably promised;

(b) Information provided by an information source or witness to whom confidentiality has been reasonably promised, which information would reasonably tend to disclose the source's or witness's identity;

(c) Specific confidential investigatory techniques or procedures or specific investigatory work product;

(d) Information that would endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel, a crime victim, a witness, or a confidential information source.

(3) "Medical record" means any document or combination of

documents, except births, deaths, and the fact of admission to or discharge from a hospital, that pertains to the medical history, diagnosis, prognosis, or medical condition of a patient and that is generated and maintained in the process of medical treatment.

(4) "Trial preparation record" means any record that contains information that is specifically compiled in reasonable anticipation of, or in defense of, a civil or criminal action or proceeding, including the independent thought processes and personal trial preparation of an attorney.

(5) "Intellectual property record" means a record, other than a financial or administrative record, that is produced or collected by or for faculty or staff of a state institution of higher learning in the conduct of or as a result of study or research on an educational, commercial, scientific, artistic, technical, or scholarly issue, regardless of whether the study or research was sponsored by the institution alone or in conjunction with a governmental body or private concern, and that has not been publicly released, published, or patented.

(6) "Donor profile record" means all records about donors or potential donors to a public institution of higher education except the names and reported addresses of the actual donors and the date, amount, and conditions of the actual donation.

(7) "Designated public service worker" means a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, county or multicounty corrections officer, community-based correctional facility employee, designated Ohio national guard member, protective services worker, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, emergency service telecommunicator, forensic mental health provider, mental health evaluation provider, regional psychiatric hospital employee, judge, magistrate, or federal law enforcement officer.

(8) "Designated public service worker residential and familial information" means any information that discloses any of the following about a designated public service worker:

(a) The address of the actual personal residence of a designated public service worker, except for the following information:

(i) The address of the actual personal residence of a prosecuting attorney or judge; and

(ii) The state or political subdivision in which a designated public service worker resides.

(b) Information compiled from referral to or participation in an employee assistance program;

(c) The social security number, the residential telephone number, any bank account, debit card, charge card, or credit card number, or the emergency telephone number of, or any medical information pertaining to, a designated public service worker;

(d) The name of any beneficiary of employment benefits, including, but not limited to, life insurance benefits, provided to a designated public service worker by the designated public service worker's employer;

(e) The identity and amount of any charitable or employment benefit deduction made by the designated public service worker's employer from the designated public service worker's compensation, unless the amount of the deduction is required by state or federal law;

(f) The name, the residential address, the name of the employer, the address of the employer, the social security number, the residential telephone number, any bank account, debit card, charge card, or credit card number, or the emergency telephone number of the spouse, a former spouse, or any child of a designated public service worker;

(g) A photograph of a peace officer who holds a position or has an assignment that may include undercover or plain clothes positions or assignments as determined by the peace officer's appointing authority.

(9) As used in divisions (A)(7) and (15) to (17) of this section:

"Peace officer" has the meaning defined in section 109.71 of the Revised Code and also includes the superintendent and troopers of the state highway patrol; it does not include the sheriff of a county or a supervisory employee who, in the absence of the sheriff, is authorized to stand in for, exercise the authority of, and perform the duties of the sheriff.

"Correctional employee" means any employee of the department of rehabilitation and correction who in the course of performing the employee's job duties has or has had contact with inmates and persons under supervision.

"County or multicounty corrections officer" means any corrections officer employed by any county or multicounty correctional facility.

"Designated Ohio national guard member" means a member of the Ohio national guard who is participating in duties related to remotely piloted aircraft, including, but not limited to, pilots, sensor operators, and mission intelligence personnel, duties related to special forces operations, or duties related to cybersecurity, and is designated by the adjutant general as a designated public service worker for those purposes.

"Protective services worker" means any employee of a county agency

who is responsible for child protective services, child support services, or adult protective services.

"Youth services employee" means any employee of the department of youth services who in the course of performing the employee's job duties has or has had contact with children committed to the custody of the department of youth services.

"Firefighter" means any regular, paid or volunteer, member of a lawfully constituted fire department of a municipal corporation, township, fire district, or village.

"EMT" means EMTs-basic, EMTs-I, and paramedics that provide emergency medical services for a public emergency medical service organization. "Emergency medical service organization," "EMT-basic," "EMT-I," and "paramedic" have the meanings defined in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

"Investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation" has the meaning defined in section 2903.11 of the Revised Code.

"Emergency service telecommunicator" has the meaning defined in section 4742.01 of the Revised Code.

"Forensic mental health provider" means any employee of a community mental health service provider or local alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services board who, in the course of the employee's duties, has contact with persons committed to a local alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services board by a court order pursuant to section 2945.38, 2945.39, 2945.40, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code.

"Mental health evaluation provider" means an individual who, under Chapter 5122. of the Revised Code, examines a respondent who is alleged to be a mentally ill person subject to court order, as defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code, and reports to the probate court the respondent's mental condition.

"Regional psychiatric hospital employee" means any employee of the department of mental health and addiction services who, in the course of performing the employee's duties, has contact with patients committed to the department of mental health and addiction services by a court order pursuant to section 2945.38, 2945.39, 2945.40, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code.

"Federal law enforcement officer" has the meaning defined in section 9.88 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Information pertaining to the recreational activities of a person under the age of eighteen" means information that is kept in the ordinary course of business by a public office, that pertains to the recreational activities of a person under the age of eighteen years, and that discloses any

of the following:

(a) The address or telephone number of a person under the age of eighteen or the address or telephone number of that person's parent, guardian, custodian, or emergency contact person;

(b) The social security number, birth date, or photographic image of a person under the age of eighteen;

(c) Any medical record, history, or information pertaining to a person under the age of eighteen;

(d) Any additional information sought or required about a person under the age of eighteen for the purpose of allowing that person to participate in any recreational activity conducted or sponsored by a public office or to use or obtain admission privileges to any recreational facility owned or operated by a public office.

(11) "Community control sanction" has the meaning defined in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(12) "Post-release control sanction" has the meaning defined in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.

(13) "Redaction" means obscuring or deleting any information that is exempt from the duty to permit public inspection or copying from an item that otherwise meets the definition of a "record" in section 149.011 of the Revised Code.

(14) "Designee," "elected official," and "future official" have the meanings defined in section 109.43 of the Revised Code.

(15) "Body-worn camera" means a visual and audio recording device worn on the person of a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer while the correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer is engaged in the performance of official duties.

(16) "Dashboard camera" means a visual and audio recording device mounted on a peace officer's vehicle or vessel that is used while the peace officer is engaged in the performance of the peace officer's duties.

(17) "Restricted portions of a body-worn camera or dashboard camera recording" means any visual or audio portion of a body-worn camera or dashboard camera recording that shows, communicates, or discloses any of the following:

(a) The image or identity of a child or information that could lead to the identification of a child who is a primary subject of the recording when the department of rehabilitation and correction, department of youth services, or the law enforcement agency knows or has reason to know the person is a child based on the department's or law enforcement agency's records or the content of the recording;

(b) The death of a person or a deceased person's body, unless the death was caused by a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer or, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the consent of the decedent's executor or administrator has been obtained;

(c) The death of a correctional employee, youth services employee, peace officer, firefighter, paramedic, or other first responder, occurring while the decedent was engaged in the performance of official duties, unless, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the consent of the decedent's executor or administrator has been obtained;

(d) Grievous bodily harm, unless the injury was effected by a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer or, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the consent of the injured person or the injured person's guardian has been obtained;

(e) An act of severe violence against a person that results in serious physical harm to the person, unless the act and injury was effected by a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer or, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the consent of the injured person or the injured person's guardian has been obtained;

(f) Grievous bodily harm to a correctional employee, youth services employee, peace officer, firefighter, paramedic, or other first responder, occurring while the injured person was engaged in the performance of official duties, unless, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the consent of the injured person or the injured person's guardian has been obtained;

(g) An act of severe violence resulting in serious physical harm against a correctional employee, youth services employee, peace officer, firefighter, paramedic, or other first responder, occurring while the injured person was engaged in the performance of official duties, unless, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the consent of the injured person or the injured person's guardian has been obtained;

(h) A person's nude body, unless, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the person's consent has been obtained;

(i) Protected health information, the identity of a person in a health care facility who is not the subject of a correctional, youth services, or law enforcement encounter, or any other information in a health care facility that could identify a person who is not the subject of a correctional, youth services, or law enforcement encounter;

(j) Information that could identify the alleged victim of a sex offense, menacing by stalking, or domestic violence;

(k) Information, that does not constitute a confidential law enforcement investigatory record, that could identify a person who provides sensitive or

confidential information to the department of rehabilitation and correction, the department of youth services, or a law enforcement agency when the disclosure of the person's identity or the information provided could reasonably be expected to threaten or endanger the safety or property of the person or another person;

(l) Personal information of a person who is not arrested, cited, charged, or issued a written warning by a peace officer;

(m) Proprietary correctional, youth services, or police contingency plans or tactics that are intended to prevent crime and maintain public order and safety;

(n) A personal conversation unrelated to work between correctional employees, youth services employees, or peace officers or between a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer and an employee of a law enforcement agency;

(o) A conversation between a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer and a member of the public that does not concern correctional, youth services, or law enforcement activities;

(p) The interior of a residence, unless the interior of a residence is the location of an adversarial encounter with, or a use of force by, a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer;

(q) Any portion of the interior of a private business that is not open to the public, unless an adversarial encounter with, or a use of force by, a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer occurs in that location.

As used in division (A)(17) of this section:

"Grievous bodily harm" has the same meaning as in section 5924.120 of the Revised Code.

"Health care facility" has the same meaning as in section 1337.11 of the Revised Code.

"Protected health information" has the same meaning as in 45 C.F.R. 160.103.

"Law enforcement agency" means a government entity that employs peace officers to perform law enforcement duties.

"Personal information" means any government-issued identification number, date of birth, address, financial information, or criminal justice information from the law enforcement automated data system or similar databases.

"Sex offense" has the same meaning as in section 2907.10 of the Revised Code.

"Firefighter," "paramedic," and "first responder" have the same

meanings as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Upon request by any person and subject to division (B)(8) of this section, all public records responsive to the request shall be promptly prepared and made available for inspection to the requester at all reasonable times during regular business hours. Subject to division (B)(8) of this section, upon request by any person, a public office or person responsible for public records shall make copies of the requested public record available to the requester at cost and within a reasonable period of time. If a public record contains information that is exempt from the duty to permit public inspection or to copy the public record, the public office or the person responsible for the public record shall make available all of the information within the public record that is not exempt. When making that public record available for public inspection or copying that public record, the public office or the person responsible for the public record shall notify the requester of any redaction or make the redaction plainly visible. A redaction shall be deemed a denial of a request to inspect or copy the redacted information, except if federal or state law authorizes or requires a public office to make the redaction. When the auditor of state receives a request to inspect or to make a copy of a record that was provided to the auditor of state for purposes of an audit, but the original public office has asserted to the auditor of state that the record is not a public record, the auditor of state may handle the requests by directing the requestor to the original public office that provided the record to the auditor of state.

(2) To facilitate broader access to public records, a public office or the person responsible for public records shall organize and maintain public records in a manner that they can be made available for inspection or copying in accordance with division (B) of this section. A public office also shall have available a copy of its current records retention schedule at a location readily available to the public. If a requester makes an ambiguous or overly broad request or has difficulty in making a request for copies or inspection of public records under this section such that the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record cannot reasonably identify what public records are being requested, the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record may deny the request but shall provide the requester with an opportunity to revise the request by informing the requester of the manner in which records are maintained by the public office and accessed in the ordinary course of the public office's or person's duties.

(3) If a request is ultimately denied, in part or in whole, the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record shall provide the



requester with an explanation, including legal authority, setting forth why the request was denied. If the initial request was provided in writing, the explanation also shall be provided to the requester in writing. The explanation shall not preclude the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record from relying upon additional reasons or legal authority in defending an action commenced under division (C) of this section.

(4) Unless specifically required or authorized by state or federal law or in accordance with division (B) of this section, no public office or person responsible for public records may limit or condition the availability of public records by requiring disclosure of the requester's identity or the intended use of the requested public record. Any requirement that the requester disclose the requester's identity or the intended use of the requested public record constitutes a denial of the request.

(5) A public office or person responsible for public records may ask a requester to make the request in writing, may ask for the requester's identity, and may inquire about the intended use of the information requested, but may do so only after disclosing to the requester that a written request is not mandatory, that the requester may decline to reveal the requester's identity or the intended use, and when a written request or disclosure of the identity or intended use would benefit the requester by enhancing the ability of the public office or person responsible for public records to identify, locate, or deliver the public records sought by the requester.

(6) If any person requests a copy of a public record in accordance with division (B) of this section, the public office or person responsible for the public record may require the requester to pay in advance the cost involved in providing the copy of the public record in accordance with the choice made by the requester under this division. The public office or the person responsible for the public record shall permit the requester to choose to have the public record duplicated upon paper, upon the same medium upon which the public office or person responsible for the public record keeps it, or upon any other medium upon which the public office or person responsible for the public record determines that it reasonably can be duplicated as an integral part of the normal operations of the public office or person responsible for the public record. When the requester makes a choice under this division, the public office or person responsible for the public record shall provide a copy of it in accordance with the choice made by the requester. Nothing in this section requires a public office or person responsible for the public record to allow the requester of a copy of the public record to make the copies of the public record.

(7)(a) Upon a request made in accordance with division (B) of this section and subject to division (B)(6) of this section, a public office or person responsible for public records shall transmit a copy of a public record to any person by United States mail or by any other means of delivery or transmission within a reasonable period of time after receiving the request for the copy. The public office or person responsible for the public record may require the person making the request to pay in advance the cost of postage if the copy is transmitted by United States mail or the cost of delivery if the copy is transmitted other than by United States mail, and to pay in advance the costs incurred for other supplies used in the mailing, delivery, or transmission.

(b) Any public office may adopt a policy and procedures that it will follow in transmitting, within a reasonable period of time after receiving a request, copies of public records by United States mail or by any other means of delivery or transmission pursuant to division (B)(7) of this section. A public office that adopts a policy and procedures under division (B)(7) of this section shall comply with them in performing its duties under that division.

(c) In any policy and procedures adopted under division (B)(7) of this section:

(i) A public office may limit the number of records requested by a person that the office will physically deliver by United States mail or by another delivery service to ten per month, unless the person certifies to the office in writing that the person does not intend to use or forward the requested records, or the information contained in them, for commercial purposes;

(ii) A public office that chooses to provide some or all of its public records on a web site that is fully accessible to and searchable by members of the public at all times, other than during acts of God outside the public office's control or maintenance, and that charges no fee to search, access, download, or otherwise receive records provided on the web site, may limit to ten per month the number of records requested by a person that the office will deliver in a digital format, unless the requested records are not provided on the web site and unless the person certifies to the office in writing that the person does not intend to use or forward the requested records, or the information contained in them, for commercial purposes.

(iii) For purposes of division (B)(7) of this section, "commercial" shall be narrowly construed and does not include reporting or gathering news, reporting or gathering information to assist citizen oversight or understanding of the operation or activities of government, or nonprofit

educational research.

(8) A public office or person responsible for public records is not required to permit a person who is incarcerated pursuant to a criminal conviction or a juvenile adjudication to inspect or to obtain a copy of any public record concerning a criminal investigation or prosecution or concerning what would be a criminal investigation or prosecution if the subject of the investigation or prosecution were an adult, unless the request to inspect or to obtain a copy of the record is for the purpose of acquiring information that is subject to release as a public record under this section and the judge who imposed the sentence or made the adjudication with respect to the person, or the judge's successor in office, finds that the information sought in the public record is necessary to support what appears to be a justiciable claim of the person.

(9)(a) Upon written request made and signed by a journalist, a public office, or person responsible for public records, having custody of the records of the agency employing a specified designated public service worker shall disclose to the journalist the address of the actual personal residence of the designated public service worker and, if the designated public service worker's spouse, former spouse, or child is employed by a public office, the name and address of the employer of the designated public service worker's spouse, former spouse, or child. The request shall include the journalist's name and title and the name and address of the journalist's employer and shall state that disclosure of the information sought would be in the public interest.

(b) Division (B)(9)(a) of this section also applies to journalist requests for:

(i) Customer information maintained by a municipally owned or operated public utility, other than social security numbers and any private financial information such as credit reports, payment methods, credit card numbers, and bank account information;

(ii) Information about minors involved in a school vehicle accident as provided in division (A)(1)(gg) of this section, other than personal information as defined in section 149.45 of the Revised Code.

(c) As used in division (B)(9) of this section, "journalist" means a person engaged in, connected with, or employed by any news medium, including a newspaper, magazine, press association, news agency, or wire service, a radio or television station, or a similar medium, for the purpose of gathering, processing, transmitting, compiling, editing, or disseminating information for the general public.

(10) Upon a request made by a victim, victim's attorney, or victim's

representative, as that term is used in section 2930.02 of the Revised Code, a public office or person responsible for public records shall transmit a copy of a depiction of the victim as described in division (A)(1)(ii) of this section to the victim, victim's attorney, or victim's representative.

(C)(1) If a person allegedly is aggrieved by the failure of a public office or the person responsible for public records to promptly prepare a public record and to make it available to the person for inspection in accordance with division (B) of this section or by any other failure of a public office or the person responsible for public records to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section, the person allegedly aggrieved may do only one of the following, and not both:

(a) File a complaint with the clerk of the court of claims or the clerk of the court of common pleas under section 2743.75 of the Revised Code;

(b) Commence a mandamus action to obtain a judgment that orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, that awards court costs and reasonable attorney's fees to the person that instituted the mandamus action, and, if applicable, that includes an order fixing statutory damages under division (C)(2) of this section. The mandamus action may be commenced in the court of common pleas of the county in which division (B) of this section allegedly was not complied with, in the supreme court pursuant to its original jurisdiction under Section 2 of Article IV, Ohio Constitution, or in the court of appeals for the appellate district in which division (B) of this section allegedly was not complied with pursuant to its original jurisdiction under Section 3 of Article IV, Ohio Constitution.

(2) If a requester transmits a written request by hand delivery, electronic submission, or certified mail to inspect or receive copies of any public record in a manner that fairly describes the public record or class of public records to the public office or person responsible for the requested public records, except as otherwise provided in this section, the requester shall be entitled to recover the amount of statutory damages set forth in this division if a court determines that the public office or the person responsible for public records failed to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section.

The amount of statutory damages shall be fixed at one hundred dollars for each business day during which the public office or person responsible for the requested public records failed to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section, beginning with the day on which the requester files a mandamus action to recover statutory damages, up to a maximum of one thousand dollars. The award of statutory damages

shall not be construed as a penalty, but as compensation for injury arising from lost use of the requested information. The existence of this injury shall be conclusively presumed. The award of statutory damages shall be in addition to all other remedies authorized by this section.

The court may reduce an award of statutory damages or not award statutory damages if the court determines both of the following:

(a) That, based on the ordinary application of statutory law and case law as it existed at the time of the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records that allegedly constitutes a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section and that was the basis of the mandamus action, a well-informed public office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records did not constitute a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section;

(b) That a well-informed public office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records would serve the public policy that underlies the authority that is asserted as permitting that conduct or threatened conduct.

(3) In a mandamus action filed under division (C)(1) of this section, the following apply:

(a)(i) If the court orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.

(ii) If the court makes a determination described in division (C)(3)(b)(iii) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.

(b) If the court renders a judgment that orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section or if the court determines any of the following, the court may award reasonable attorney's fees to the relator, subject to division (C)(4) of this section:

(i) The public office or the person responsible for the public records failed to respond affirmatively or negatively to the public records request in accordance with the time allowed under division (B) of this section.

(ii) The public office or the person responsible for the public records promised to permit the relator to inspect or receive copies of the public

records requested within a specified period of time but failed to fulfill that promise within that specified period of time.

(iii) The public office or the person responsible for the public records acted in bad faith when the office or person voluntarily made the public records available to the relator for the first time after the relator commenced the mandamus action, but before the court issued any order concluding whether or not the public office or person was required to comply with division (B) of this section. No discovery may be conducted on the issue of the alleged bad faith of the public office or person responsible for the public records. This division shall not be construed as creating a presumption that the public office or the person responsible for the public records acted in bad faith when the office or person voluntarily made the public records available to the relator for the first time after the relator commenced the mandamus action, but before the court issued any order described in this division.

(c) The court shall not award attorney's fees to the relator if the court determines both of the following:

(i) That, based on the ordinary application of statutory law and case law as it existed at the time of the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records that allegedly constitutes a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section and that was the basis of the mandamus action, a well-informed public office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records did not constitute a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section;

(ii) That a well-informed public office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records would serve the public policy that underlies the authority that is asserted as permitting that conduct or threatened conduct.

(4) All of the following apply to any award of reasonable attorney's fees awarded under division (C)(3)(b) of this section:

(a) The fees shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.

(b) The fees awarded shall not exceed the total of the reasonable attorney's fees incurred before the public record was made available to the relator and the fees described in division (C)(4)(c) of this section.

(c) Reasonable attorney's fees shall include reasonable fees incurred to produce proof of the reasonableness and amount of the fees and to otherwise litigate entitlement to the fees.

(d) The court may reduce the amount of fees awarded if the court determines that, given the factual circumstances involved with the specific public records request, an alternative means should have been pursued to more effectively and efficiently resolve the dispute that was subject to the mandamus action filed under division (C)(1) of this section.

(5) If the court does not issue a writ of mandamus under division (C) of this section and the court determines at that time that the bringing of the mandamus action was frivolous conduct as defined in division (A) of section 2323.51 of the Revised Code, the court may award to the public office all court costs, expenses, and reasonable attorney's fees, as determined by the court.

(D) Chapter 1347. of the Revised Code does not limit the provisions of this section.

(E)(1) To ensure that all employees of public offices are appropriately educated about a public office's obligations under division (B) of this section, all elected officials or their appropriate designees shall attend training approved by the attorney general as provided in section 109.43 of the Revised Code. A future official may satisfy the requirements of this division by attending the training before taking office, provided that the future official may not send a designee in the future official's place.

(2) All public offices shall adopt a public records policy in compliance with this section for responding to public records requests. In adopting a public records policy under this division, a public office may obtain guidance from the model public records policy developed and provided to the public office by the attorney general under section 109.43 of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the policy may not limit the number of public records that the public office will make available to a single person, may not limit the number of public records that it will make available during a fixed period of time, and may not establish a fixed period of time before it will respond to a request for inspection or copying of public records, unless that period is less than eight hours.

The public office shall distribute the public records policy adopted by the public office under this division to the employee of the public office who is the records custodian or records manager or otherwise has custody of the records of that office. The public office shall require that employee to acknowledge receipt of the copy of the public records policy. The public office shall create a poster that describes its public records policy and shall post the poster in a conspicuous place in the public office and in all locations where the public office has branch offices. The public office may post its public records policy on the internet web site of the public office if

the public office maintains an internet web site. A public office that has established a manual or handbook of its general policies and procedures for all employees of the public office shall include the public records policy of the public office in the manual or handbook.

(F)(1) The bureau of motor vehicles may adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to reasonably limit the number of bulk commercial special extraction requests made by a person for the same records or for updated records during a calendar year. The rules may include provisions for charges to be made for bulk commercial special extraction requests for the actual cost of the bureau, plus special extraction costs, plus ten per cent. The bureau may charge for expenses for redacting information, the release of which is prohibited by law.

(2) As used in division (F)(1) of this section:

(a) "Actual cost" means the cost of depleted supplies, records storage media costs, actual mailing and alternative delivery costs, or other transmitting costs, and any direct equipment operating and maintenance costs, including actual costs paid to private contractors for copying services.

(b) "Bulk commercial special extraction request" means a request for copies of a record for information in a format other than the format already available, or information that cannot be extracted without examination of all items in a records series, class of records, or database by a person who intends to use or forward the copies for surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for commercial purposes. "Bulk commercial special extraction request" does not include a request by a person who gives assurance to the bureau that the person making the request does not intend to use or forward the requested copies for surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for commercial purposes.

(c) "Commercial" means profit-seeking production, buying, or selling of any good, service, or other product.

(d) "Special extraction costs" means the cost of the time spent by the lowest paid employee competent to perform the task, the actual amount paid to outside private contractors employed by the bureau, or the actual cost incurred to create computer programs to make the special extraction. "Special extraction costs" include any charges paid to a public agency for computer or records services.

(3) For purposes of divisions (F)(1) and (2) of this section, "surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for commercial purposes" shall be narrowly construed and does not include reporting or gathering news, reporting or gathering information to assist citizen oversight or understanding of the operation or activities of government, or nonprofit educational research.



(G) A request by a defendant, counsel of a defendant, or any agent of a defendant in a criminal action that public records related to that action be made available under this section shall be considered a demand for discovery pursuant to the Criminal Rules, except to the extent that the Criminal Rules plainly indicate a contrary intent. The defendant, counsel of the defendant, or agent of the defendant making a request under this division shall serve a copy of the request on the prosecuting attorney, director of law, or other chief legal officer responsible for prosecuting the action.

(H)(1) Any portion of a body-worn camera or dashboard camera recording described in divisions (A)(17)(b) to (h) of this section may be released by consent of the subject of the recording or a representative of that person, as specified in those divisions, only if either of the following applies:

(a) The recording will not be used in connection with any probable or pending criminal proceedings;

(b) The recording has been used in connection with a criminal proceeding that was dismissed or for which a judgment has been entered pursuant to Rule 32 of the Rules of Criminal Procedure, and will not be used again in connection with any probable or pending criminal proceedings.

(2) If a public office denies a request to release a restricted portion of a body-worn camera or dashboard camera recording, as defined in division (A)(17) of this section, any person may file a mandamus action pursuant to this section or a complaint with the clerk of the court of claims pursuant to section 2743.75 of the Revised Code, requesting the court to order the release of all or portions of the recording. If the court considering the request determines that the filing articulates by clear and convincing evidence that the public interest in the recording substantially outweighs privacy interests and other interests asserted to deny release, the court shall order the public office to release the recording.

Sec. 151.01. (A) As used in sections 151.01 to 151.11 and 151.40 of the Revised Code and in the applicable bond proceedings unless otherwise provided:

(1) "Bond proceedings" means the resolutions, orders, agreements, and credit enhancement facilities, and amendments and supplements to them, or any one or more or combination of them, authorizing, awarding, or providing for the terms and conditions applicable to or providing for the security or liquidity of, the particular obligations, and the provisions contained in those obligations.

(2) "Bond service fund" means the respective bond service fund created by section 151.03, 151.04, 151.05, 151.06, 151.07, 151.08, 151.09, 151.10,

151.11, or 151.40 of the Revised Code, and any accounts in that fund, including all moneys and investments, and earnings from investments, credited and to be credited to that fund and accounts as and to the extent provided in the applicable bond proceedings.

(3) "Capital facilities" means capital facilities or projects as referred to in section 151.03, 151.04, 151.05, 151.06, 151.07, 151.08, 151.09, 151.10, 151.11, or 151.40 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Costs of capital facilities" means the costs of acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, rehabilitating, remodeling, renovating, enlarging, improving, equipping, or furnishing capital facilities, and of the financing of those costs. "Costs of capital facilities" includes, without limitation, and in addition to costs referred to in section 151.03, 151.04, 151.05, 151.06, 151.07, 151.08, 151.09, 151.10, 151.11, or 151.40 of the Revised Code, the cost of clearance and preparation of the site and of any land to be used in connection with capital facilities, the cost of any indemnity and surety bonds and premiums on insurance, all related direct administrative expenses and allocable portions of direct costs of the issuing authority, costs of engineering and architectural services, designs, plans, specifications, surveys, and estimates of cost, financing costs, interest on obligations, including but not limited to, interest from the date of their issuance to the time when interest is to be paid from sources other than proceeds of obligations, amounts necessary to establish any reserves as required by the bond proceedings, the reimbursement of all moneys advanced or applied by or borrowed from any person or governmental agency or entity for the payment of any item of costs of capital facilities, and all other expenses necessary or incident to planning or determining feasibility or practicability with respect to capital facilities, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, remodeling, renovation, enlargement, improvement, equipment, and furnishing of capital facilities, the financing of those costs, and the placing of the capital facilities in use and operation, including any one, part of, or combination of those classes of costs and expenses. For purposes of sections 122.085 to 122.0820 of the Revised Code, "costs of capital facilities" includes "allowable costs" as defined in section 122.085 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Credit enhancement facilities," "financing costs," and "interest" or "interest equivalent" have the same meanings as in section 133.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Debt service" means principal, including any mandatory sinking fund or redemption requirements for retirement of obligations, interest and

other accreted amounts, interest equivalent, and any redemption premium, payable on obligations. If not prohibited by the applicable bond proceedings, debt service may include costs relating to credit enhancement facilities that are related to and represent, or are intended to provide a source of payment of or limitation on, other debt service.

(7) "Issuing authority" means the Ohio public facilities commission created in section 151.02 of the Revised Code for obligations issued under section 151.03, 151.04, 151.05, 151.07, 151.08, 151.09, 151.10, or 151.11 of the Revised Code, or the treasurer of state, or the officer who by law performs the functions of that office, for obligations issued under section 151.06 or 151.40 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Net proceeds" means amounts received from the sale of obligations, excluding amounts used to refund or retire outstanding obligations, amounts required to be deposited into special funds pursuant to the applicable bond proceedings, and amounts to be used to pay financing costs.

(9) "Obligations" means bonds, notes, or other evidences of obligation of the state, including any appertaining interest coupons, issued under Section 2k, 2l, 2m, 2n, 2o, 2p, 2q, 2s, or 15 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, and pursuant to sections 151.01 to 151.11 or 151.40 of the Revised Code or other general assembly authorization.

(10) "Principal amount" means the aggregate of the amount as stated or provided for in the applicable bond proceedings as the amount on which interest or interest equivalent on particular obligations is initially calculated. Principal amount does not include any premium paid to the state by the initial purchaser of the obligations. "Principal amount" of a capital appreciation bond, as defined in division (C) of section 3334.01 of the Revised Code, means its face amount, and "principal amount" of a zero coupon bond, as defined in division (J) of section 3334.01 of the Revised Code, means the discounted offering price at which the bond is initially sold to the public, disregarding any purchase price discount to the original purchaser, if provided for pursuant to the bond proceedings.

(11) "Special funds" or "funds," unless the context indicates otherwise, means the bond service fund, and any other funds, including any reserve funds, created under the bond proceedings and stated to be special funds in those proceedings, including moneys and investments, and earnings from investments, credited and to be credited to the particular fund. Special funds do not include the school building program assistance fund created by section 3318.25 of the Revised Code, the higher education improvement fund created by division (F) of section 154.21 of the Revised Code, the higher education improvement taxable fund created by division (G) of

section 154.21 of the Revised Code, the highway capital improvement bond fund created by section 5528.53 of the Revised Code, the state parks and natural resources fund created by section 1557.02 of the Revised Code, the coal research and development fund created by section 1555.15 of the Revised Code, the clean Ohio conservation fund created by section 164.27 of the Revised Code, ~~the clean Ohio revitalization fund created by section 122.658 of the Revised Code,~~ the job ready site development fund created by section 122.0820 of the Revised Code, the third frontier research and development fund created by section 184.19 of the Revised Code, the third frontier research and development taxable bond fund created by section 184.191 of the Revised Code, or other funds created by the bond proceedings that are not stated by those proceedings to be special funds.

(B) Subject to Section 2l, 2m, 2n, 2o, 2p, 2q, 2s, or 15, and Section 17, of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, the state, by the issuing authority, is authorized to issue and sell, as provided in sections 151.03 to 151.11 or 151.40 of the Revised Code, and in respective aggregate principal amounts as from time to time provided or authorized by the general assembly, general obligations of this state for the purpose of paying costs of capital facilities or projects identified by or pursuant to general assembly action.

(C) Each issue of obligations shall be authorized by resolution or order of the issuing authority. The bond proceedings shall provide for or authorize the manner for determining the principal amount or maximum principal amount of obligations of an issue, the principal maturity or maturities, the interest rate or rates, the date of and the dates of payment of interest on the obligations, their denominations, and the place or places of payment of debt service which may be within or outside the state. Unless otherwise provided by law, the latest principal maturity may not be later than the earlier of the thirty-first day of December of the twenty-fifth calendar year after the year of issuance of the particular obligations or of the twenty-fifth calendar year after the year in which the original obligation to pay was issued or entered into. Sections 9.96, 9.98, 9.981, 9.982, and 9.983 of the Revised Code apply to obligations. The purpose of the obligations may be stated in the bond proceedings in general terms, such as, as applicable, "financing or assisting in the financing of projects as provided in Section 2l of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution," "financing or assisting in the financing of highway capital improvement projects as provided in Section 2m of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution," "paying costs of capital facilities for a system of common schools throughout the state as authorized by Section 2n of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution," "paying costs of capital facilities for state-supported and state-assisted institutions of higher education as authorized by Section 2n of

Article VIII, Ohio Constitution," "paying costs of coal research and development as authorized by Section 15 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution," "financing or assisting in the financing of local subdivision capital improvement projects as authorized by Section 2m, 2p, and 2s of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution," "paying costs of conservation projects as authorized by Sections 2o and 2q of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution," "paying costs of revitalization projects as authorized by Sections 2o and 2q of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution," "paying costs of preparing sites for industry, commerce, distribution, or research and development as authorized by Section 2p of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution," or "paying costs of research and development as authorized by Section 2p of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution."

(D) The issuing authority may appoint or provide for the appointment of paying agents, bond registrars, securities depositories, clearing corporations, and transfer agents, and may without need for any other approval retain or contract for the services of underwriters, investment bankers, financial advisers, accounting experts, marketing, remarketing, indexing, and administrative agents, other consultants, and independent contractors, including printing services, as are necessary in the judgment of the issuing authority to carry out the issuing authority's functions under this chapter. When the issuing authority is the Ohio public facilities commission, the issuing authority also may without need for any other approval retain or contract for the services of attorneys and other professionals for that purpose. Financing costs are payable, as may be provided in the bond proceedings, from the proceeds of the obligations, from special funds, or from other moneys available for the purpose.

(E) The bond proceedings may contain additional provisions customary or appropriate to the financing or to the obligations or to particular obligations including, but not limited to, provisions for:

(1) The redemption of obligations prior to maturity at the option of the state or of the holder or upon the occurrence of certain conditions, and at particular price or prices and under particular terms and conditions;

(2) The form of and other terms of the obligations;

(3) The establishment, deposit, investment, and application of special funds, and the safeguarding of moneys on hand or on deposit, in lieu of the applicability of provisions of Chapter 131. or 135. of the Revised Code, but subject to any special provisions of sections 151.01 to 151.11 or 151.40 of the Revised Code with respect to the application of particular funds or moneys. Any financial institution that acts as a depository of any moneys in special funds or other funds under the bond proceedings may furnish

indemnifying bonds or pledge securities as required by the issuing authority.

(4) Any or every provision of the bond proceedings being binding upon the issuing authority and upon such governmental agency or entity, officer, board, commission, authority, agency, department, institution, district, or other person or body as may from time to time be authorized to take actions as may be necessary to perform all or any part of the duty required by the provision;

(5) The maintenance of each pledge or instrument comprising part of the bond proceedings until the state has fully paid or provided for the payment of the debt service on the obligations or met other stated conditions;

(6) In the event of default in any payments required to be made by the bond proceedings, or by any other agreement of the issuing authority made as part of a contract under which the obligations were issued or secured, including a credit enhancement facility, the enforcement of those payments by mandamus, a suit in equity, an action at law, or any combination of those remedial actions;

(7) The rights and remedies of the holders or owners of obligations or of book-entry interests in them, and of third parties under any credit enhancement facility, and provisions for protecting and enforcing those rights and remedies, including limitations on rights of individual holders or owners;

(8) The replacement of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen obligations;

(9) The funding, refunding, or advance refunding, or other provision for payment, of obligations that will then no longer be outstanding for purposes of this section or of the applicable bond proceedings;

(10) Amendment of the bond proceedings;

(11) Any other or additional agreements with the owners of obligations, and such other provisions as the issuing authority determines, including limitations, conditions, or qualifications, relating to any of the foregoing.

(F) The great seal of the state or a facsimile of it may be affixed to or printed on the obligations. The obligations requiring execution by or for the issuing authority shall be signed as provided in the bond proceedings. Any obligations may be signed by the individual who on the date of execution is the authorized signer although on the date of these obligations that individual is not an authorized signer. In case the individual whose signature or facsimile signature appears on any obligation ceases to be an authorized signer before delivery of the obligation, that signature or facsimile is nevertheless valid and sufficient for all purposes as if that individual had remained the authorized signer until delivery.

(G) Obligations are investment securities under Chapter 1308. of the

Revised Code. Obligations may be issued in bearer or in registered form, registrable as to principal alone or as to both principal and interest, or both, or in certificated or uncertificated form, as the issuing authority determines. Provision may be made for the exchange, conversion, or transfer of obligations and for reasonable charges for registration, exchange, conversion, and transfer. Pending preparation of final obligations, the issuing authority may provide for the issuance of interim instruments to be exchanged for the final obligations.

(H) Obligations may be sold at public sale or at private sale, in such manner, and at such price at, above or below par, all as determined by and provided by the issuing authority in the bond proceedings.

(I) Except to the extent that rights are restricted by the bond proceedings, any owner of obligations or provider of a credit enhancement facility may by any suitable form of legal proceedings protect and enforce any rights relating to obligations or that facility under the laws of this state or granted by the bond proceedings. Those rights include the right to compel the performance of all applicable duties of the issuing authority and the state. Each duty of the issuing authority and that authority's officers, staff, and employees, and of each state entity or agency, or using district or using institution, and its officers, members, staff, or employees, undertaken pursuant to the bond proceedings, is hereby established as a duty of the entity or individual having authority to perform that duty, specifically enjoined by law and resulting from an office, trust, or station within the meaning of section 2731.01 of the Revised Code. The individuals who are from time to time the issuing authority, members or officers of the issuing authority, or those members' designees acting pursuant to section 151.02 of the Revised Code, or the issuing authority's officers, staff, or employees, are not liable in their personal capacities on any obligations or otherwise under the bond proceedings.

(J)(1) Subject to Section 2k, 2l, 2m, 2n, 2o, 2p, 2q, 2s, or 15, and Section 17, of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution and sections 151.01 to 151.11 or 151.40 of the Revised Code, the issuing authority may, in addition to the authority referred to in division (B) of this section, authorize and provide for the issuance of:

(a) Obligations in the form of bond anticipation notes, and may provide for the renewal of those notes from time to time by the issuance of new notes. The holders of notes or appertaining interest coupons have the right to have debt service on those notes paid solely from the moneys and special funds that are or may be pledged to that payment, including the proceeds of bonds or renewal notes or both, as the issuing authority provides in the bond

proceedings authorizing the notes. Notes may be additionally secured by covenants of the issuing authority to the effect that the issuing authority and the state will do all things necessary for the issuance of bonds or renewal notes in such principal amount and upon such terms as may be necessary to provide moneys to pay when due the debt service on the notes, and apply their proceeds to the extent necessary, to make full and timely payment of debt service on the notes as provided in the applicable bond proceedings. In the bond proceedings authorizing the issuance of bond anticipation notes the issuing authority shall set forth for the bonds anticipated an estimated schedule of annual principal payments the latest of which shall be no later than provided in division (C) of this section. While the notes are outstanding there shall be deposited, as shall be provided in the bond proceedings for those notes, from the sources authorized for payment of debt service on the bonds, amounts sufficient to pay the principal of the bonds anticipated as set forth in that estimated schedule during the time the notes are outstanding, which amounts shall be used solely to pay the principal of those notes or of the bonds anticipated.

(b) Obligations for the refunding, including funding and retirement, and advance refunding with or without payment or redemption prior to maturity, of any obligations previously issued. Refunding obligations may be issued in amounts sufficient to pay or to provide for repayment of the principal amount, including principal amounts maturing prior to the redemption of the remaining prior obligations, any redemption premium, and interest accrued or to accrue to the maturity or redemption date or dates, payable on the prior obligations, and related financing costs and any expenses incurred or to be incurred in connection with that issuance and refunding. Subject to the applicable bond proceedings, the portion of the proceeds of the sale of refunding obligations issued under division (J)(1)(b) of this section to be applied to debt service on the prior obligations shall be credited to an appropriate separate account in the bond service fund and held in trust for the purpose by the issuing authority or by a corporate trustee. Obligations authorized under this division shall be considered to be issued for those purposes for which the prior obligations were issued.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in sections 151.01 to 151.11 or 151.40 of the Revised Code, bonds or notes authorized pursuant to division (J) of this section are subject to the provisions of those sections pertaining to obligations generally.

(3) The principal amount of refunding or renewal obligations issued pursuant to division (J) of this section shall be in addition to the amount authorized by the general assembly as referred to in division (B) of the



following sections: section 151.03, 151.04, 151.05, 151.06, 151.07, 151.08, 151.09, 151.10, 151.11, or 151.40 of the Revised Code.

(K) Obligations are lawful investments for banks, savings and loan associations, credit union share guaranty corporations, trust companies, trustees, fiduciaries, insurance companies, including domestic for life and domestic not for life, trustees or other officers having charge of sinking and bond retirement or other special funds of the state and political subdivisions and taxing districts of this state, the sinking fund, the administrator of workers' compensation subject to the approval of the workers' compensation board, the state teachers retirement system, the public employees retirement system, the school employees retirement system, and the Ohio police and fire pension fund, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Revised Code or rules adopted pursuant to those provisions by any state agency with respect to investments by them, and are also acceptable as security for the repayment of the deposit of public moneys. The exemptions from taxation in Ohio as provided for in particular sections of the Ohio Constitution and section 5709.76 of the Revised Code apply to the obligations.

(L)(1) Unless otherwise provided or provided for in any applicable bond proceedings, moneys to the credit of or in a special fund shall be disbursed on the order of the issuing authority. No such order is required for the payment, from the bond service fund or other special fund, when due of debt service or required payments under credit enhancement facilities.

(2) Payments received by the state under interest rate hedges entered into as credit enhancement facilities under this chapter shall be deposited to the credit of the bond service fund for the obligations to which those credit enhancement facilities relate.

(M) The full faith and credit, revenue, and taxing power of the state are and shall be pledged to the timely payment of debt service on outstanding obligations as it comes due, all in accordance with Section 2k, 2l, 2m, 2n, 2o, 2p, 2q, 2s, or 15 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, and section 151.03, 151.04, 151.05, 151.06, 151.07, 151.08, 151.09, 151.10, or 151.11 of the Revised Code. Moneys referred to in Section 5a of Article XII, Ohio Constitution, may not be pledged or used for the payment of debt service except on obligations referred to in section 151.06 of the Revised Code. Net state lottery proceeds, as provided for and referred to in section 3770.06 of the Revised Code, may not be pledged or used for the payment of debt service except on obligations referred to in section 151.03 of the Revised Code. The state covenants, and that covenant shall be controlling notwithstanding any other provision of law, that the state and the applicable officers and agencies of the state, including the general assembly, shall, so

long as any obligations are outstanding in accordance with their terms, maintain statutory authority for and cause to be levied, collected and applied sufficient pledged excises, taxes, and revenues of the state so that the revenues shall be sufficient in amounts to pay debt service when due, to establish and maintain any reserves and other requirements, and to pay financing costs, including costs of or relating to credit enhancement facilities, all as provided for in the bond proceedings. Those excises, taxes, and revenues are and shall be deemed to be levied and collected, in addition to the purposes otherwise provided for by law, to provide for the payment of debt service and financing costs in accordance with sections 151.01 to 151.11 of the Revised Code and the bond proceedings.

(N) The general assembly may from time to time repeal or reduce any excise, tax, or other source of revenue pledged to the payment of the debt service pursuant to Section 2k, 2l, 2m, 2n, 2o, 2p, 2q, 2s, or 15 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, and sections 151.01 to 151.11 or 151.40 of the Revised Code, and may levy, collect and apply any new or increased excise, tax, or revenue to meet the pledge, to the payment of debt service on outstanding obligations, of the state's full faith and credit, revenue and taxing power, or of designated revenues and receipts, except fees, excises or taxes referred to in Section 5a of Article XII, Ohio Constitution, for other than obligations referred to in section 151.06 of the Revised Code and except net state lottery proceeds for other than obligations referred to in section 151.03 of the Revised Code. Nothing in division (N) of this section authorizes any impairment of the obligation of this state to levy and collect sufficient excises, taxes, and revenues to pay debt service on obligations outstanding in accordance with their terms.

(O) Each bond service fund is a trust fund and is hereby pledged to the payment of debt service on the applicable obligations. Payment of that debt service shall be made or provided for by the issuing authority in accordance with the bond proceedings without necessity for any act of appropriation. The bond proceedings may provide for the establishment of separate accounts in the bond service fund and for the application of those accounts only to debt service on specific obligations, and for other accounts in the bond service fund within the general purposes of that fund.

(P) Subject to the bond proceedings pertaining to any obligations then outstanding in accordance with their terms, the issuing authority may in the bond proceedings pledge all, or such portion as the issuing authority determines, of the moneys in the bond service fund to the payment of debt service on particular obligations, and for the establishment and maintenance of any reserves for payment of particular debt service.

(Q) The issuing authority shall by the fifteenth day of July of each fiscal year, certify or cause to be certified to the office of budget and management the total amount of moneys required during the current fiscal year to meet in full all debt service on the respective obligations and any related financing costs payable from the applicable bond service fund and not from the proceeds of refunding or renewal obligations. The issuing authority shall make or cause to be made supplemental certifications to the office of budget and management for each debt service payment date and at such other times during each fiscal year as may be provided in the bond proceedings or requested by that office. Debt service, costs of credit enhancement facilities, and other financing costs shall be set forth separately in each certification. If and so long as the moneys to the credit of the bond service fund, together with any other moneys available for the purpose, are insufficient to meet in full all payments when due of the amount required as stated in the certificate or otherwise, the office of budget and management shall at the times as provided in the bond proceedings, and consistent with any particular provisions in sections 151.03 to 151.11 and 151.40 of the Revised Code, transfer a sufficient amount to the bond service fund from the pledged revenues in the case of obligations issued pursuant to section 151.40 of the Revised Code, and in the case of other obligations from the revenues derived from excises, taxes, and other revenues, including net state lottery proceeds in the case of obligations referred to in section 151.03 of the Revised Code.

(R) Unless otherwise provided in any applicable bond proceedings, moneys to the credit of special funds may be invested by or on behalf of the state only in one or more of the following:

(1) Notes, bonds, or other direct obligations of the United States or of any agency or instrumentality of the United States, or in no-front-end-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of those obligations, or in repurchase agreements, including those issued by any fiduciary, secured by those obligations, or in collective investment funds consisting exclusively of those obligations;

(2) Obligations of this state or any political subdivision of this state;

(3) Certificates of deposit of any national bank located in this state and any bank, as defined in section 1101.01 of the Revised Code, subject to inspection by the superintendent of financial institutions;

(4) The treasurer of state's pooled investment program under section 135.45 of the Revised Code.

The income from investments referred to in division (R) of this section shall, unless otherwise provided in sections 151.01 to 151.11 or 151.40 of

the Revised Code, be credited to special funds or otherwise as the issuing authority determines in the bond proceedings. Those investments may be sold or exchanged at times as the issuing authority determines, provides for, or authorizes.

(S) The treasurer of state shall have responsibility for keeping records, making reports, and making payments, relating to any arbitrage rebate requirements under the applicable bond proceedings.

Sec. 151.40. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Bond proceedings" includes any trust agreements, and any amendments or supplements to them, as authorized by this section.

(2) "Costs of revitalization projects" includes related direct administrative expenses and allocable portions of the direct costs of those projects of the department of development or the environmental protection agency.

(3) "Issuing authority" means the treasurer of state.

(4) "Obligations" means obligations as defined in section 151.01 of the Revised Code issued to pay the costs of projects for revitalization purposes as referred to in division (A)(2) of Section 2o of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution and division (A)(2) of Section 2q of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution.

(5) "Pledged liquor profits" means all receipts of the state representing the gross profit on the sale of spirituous liquor, as referred to in division (B)(4) of section 4301.10 of the Revised Code, after paying all costs and expenses of the division of liquor control and providing an adequate working capital reserve for the division of liquor control as provided in that division, but excluding the sum required by the second paragraph of section 4301.12 of the Revised Code, as it was in effect on May 2, 1980, to be paid into the state treasury.

(6) "Pledged receipts" means, as and to the extent provided in bond proceedings:

(a) Pledged liquor profits. The pledge of pledged liquor profits to obligations is subject to the priority of the pledge of those profits to obligations issued and to be issued pursuant to Chapter 166. of the Revised Code.

(b) Moneys accruing to the state from the lease, sale, or other disposition or use of revitalization projects or from the repayment, including any interest, of loans or advances made from net proceeds;

(c) Accrued interest received from the sale of obligations;

(d) Income from the investment of the special funds;

(e) Any gifts, grants, donations, or pledges, and receipts therefrom,

available for the payment of debt service;

(f) Additional or any other specific revenues or receipts lawfully available to be pledged, and pledged, pursuant to further authorization by the general assembly, to the payment of debt service.

(B)(1) The issuing authority shall issue obligations of the state to pay costs of revitalization projects pursuant to division (B)(2) of Section 2o of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, division (B)(2) of Section 2q of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, section 151.01 of the Revised Code as applicable to this section, and this section. ~~The issuing authority, upon the certification to it by the clean Ohio council of the amount of moneys needed in and for the purposes of the clean Ohio revitalization fund created by section 122.658 of the Revised Code, shall issue obligations in the amount determined by the issuing authority to be required for those purposes.~~ Not more than four hundred million dollars principal amount of obligations issued under this section for revitalization purposes may be outstanding at any one time. Not more than fifty million dollars principal amount of obligations, plus the principal amount of obligations that in any prior fiscal year could have been, but were not issued within the fifty-million-dollar fiscal year limit, may be issued in any fiscal year.

(2) The provisions and authorizations in section 151.01 of the Revised Code apply to the obligations and the bond proceedings except as otherwise provided or provided for in those obligations and bond proceedings.

(C) Net proceeds of obligations shall be deposited in the ~~clean Ohio revitalization fund created in section 122.658 of the Revised Code~~ general revenue fund.

(D) There is hereby created the revitalization projects bond service fund, which shall be in the custody of the treasurer of state, but shall be separate and apart from and not a part of the state treasury. All money received by the state and required by the bond proceedings, consistent with section 151.01 of the Revised Code and this section, to be deposited, transferred, or credited to the bond service fund, and all other money transferred or allocated to or received for the purposes of that fund, shall be deposited and credited to the bond service fund, subject to any applicable provisions of the bond proceedings, but without necessity for any act of appropriation. During the period beginning with the date of the first issuance of obligations and continuing during the time that any obligations are outstanding in accordance with their terms, so long as moneys in the bond service fund are insufficient to pay debt service when due on those obligations payable from that fund, except the principal amounts of bond anticipation notes payable from the proceeds of renewal notes or bonds anticipated, and due in the

particular fiscal year, a sufficient amount of pledged receipts is committed and, without necessity for further act of appropriation, shall be paid to the bond service fund for the purpose of paying that debt service when due.

(E) The issuing authority may pledge all, or such portion as the issuing authority determines, of the pledged receipts to the payment of the debt service charges on obligations issued under this section, and for the establishment and maintenance of any reserves, as provided in the bond proceedings, and make other provisions in the bond proceedings with respect to pledged receipts as authorized by this section, which provisions are controlling notwithstanding any other provisions of law pertaining to them.

(F) The issuing authority may covenant in the bond proceedings, and such covenants shall be controlling notwithstanding any other provision of law, that the state and applicable officers and state agencies, including the general assembly, so long as any obligations issued under this section are outstanding, shall maintain statutory authority for and cause to be charged and collected wholesale or retail prices for spirituous liquor sold by the state or its agents so that the available pledged receipts are sufficient in time and amount to meet debt service payable from pledged liquor profits and for the establishment and maintenance of any reserves and other requirements provided for in the bond proceedings.

(G) Obligations may be further secured, as determined by the issuing authority, by a trust agreement between the state and a corporate trustee, which may be any trust company or bank having a place of business within the state. Any trust agreement may contain the resolution or order authorizing the issuance of the obligations, any provisions that may be contained in any bond proceedings, and other provisions that are customary or appropriate in an agreement of that type, including, but not limited to:

(1) Maintenance of each pledge, trust agreement, or other instrument comprising part of the bond proceedings until the state has fully paid or provided for the payment of debt service on the obligations secured by it;

(2) In the event of default in any payments required to be made by the bond proceedings, enforcement of those payments or agreements by mandamus, the appointment of a receiver, suit in equity, action at law, or any combination of them;

(3) The rights and remedies of the holders or owners of obligations and of the trustee and provisions for protecting and enforcing them, including limitations on rights of individual holders and owners.

(H) The obligations shall not be general obligations of the state and the full faith and credit, revenue, and taxing power of the state shall not be

pledged to the payment of debt service on them. The holders or owners of the obligations shall have no right to have any moneys obligated or pledged for the payment of debt service except as provided in this section and in the applicable bond proceedings. The rights of the holders and owners to payment of debt service are limited to all or that portion of the pledged receipts, and those special funds, pledged to the payment of debt service pursuant to the bond proceedings in accordance with this section, and each obligation shall bear on its face a statement to that effect.

Sec. 153.12. (A) With respect to award of any contract for the construction, reconstruction, improvement, enlargement, alteration, repair, painting, or decoration of a public improvement made by the state, or any county, township, municipal corporation, school district, or other political subdivision, or any public board, commission, authority, instrumentality, or special purpose district of or in the state or a political subdivision or that is authorized by state law, the award, and execution of the contract, shall be made within sixty days after the date on which the bids are opened. The failure to award and execute the contract within sixty days invalidates the entire bid proceedings and all bids submitted, unless the time for awarding and executing the contract is extended by mutual consent of the owner or its representatives and the bidder whose bid the owner accepts and with respect to whom the owner subsequently awards and executes a contract. The public owners referred to in this section shall include, in the plans and specifications for the project for which bids are solicited, the estimate of cost. The bid for which the award is to be made shall be opened at the time and place named in the advertisement for bids, unless extended by the owner or its representative or unless, within seventy-two hours prior to the published time for the opening of bids, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, any modification of the plans or specifications and estimates of cost for the project for which bids are solicited is issued and mailed or otherwise furnished to persons who have obtained plans or specifications for the project, for which the time for opening of bids shall be extended one week, with no further advertising of bids required. The contractor, upon request, is entitled to a notice to proceed with the work by the owner or its representative upon execution of the contract. No contract to which this section applies shall be entered into if the price of the contract, or, if the project involves multiple contracts where the total price of all contracts for the project, is in excess of ten per cent, in the case of a contract made by the state or a public board, commission, authority, or instrumentality of the state, or twenty per cent, in the case of a contract made by a county, township, municipal corporation, school district, special purpose district, or

other political subdivision or a public board, commission, authority, or instrumentality of the political subdivision, above the entire estimate thereof, nor shall the entire cost of the construction, reconstruction, repair, painting, decorating, improvement, alteration, addition, or installation, including changes and estimates of expenses for architects or engineers, exceed in the aggregate the amount authorized by law.

The unit or lump sum price stated in the contract shall be used in determining the amount to be paid and shall constitute full and final compensation for all the work.

Partial payment to the contractor for work performed under the lump sum price shall be based on a schedule prepared by the contractor and approved by the architect or engineer who shall apportion the lump sum price to the major components entering into or forming a part of the work under the lump sum price.

Partial payments to the contractor for labor performed under either a unit or lump sum price contract shall be made at the rate of ninety-two per cent of the estimates prepared by the contractor and approved by the architect or engineer. All labor performed after the job is fifty per cent completed shall be paid for at the rate of one hundred per cent of the estimates submitted by the contractor and approved by the architect or engineer.

The amounts and time of payments of any public improvements contract made by the state or any county, township, municipal corporation, school district, or other political subdivision, or any public board, commission, authority, instrumentality, or special purpose district of or in the state or a political subdivision or that is authorized by state law, except as provided in section 5525.19 of the Revised Code, shall be governed by this section and sections 153.13 and 153.14 of the Revised Code. If the time for awarding the contract is extended by mutual consent, or if the owner or its representative fails to issue a timely notice to proceed as required by this section, the owner or its representative shall issue a change order authorizing delay costs to the contractor, which does not invalidate the contract. The amount of such a change order to the owner shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the contract for change orders or force accounts or, if no such provision is set forth in the contract, the cost to the owner shall be the contractor's actual costs including wages, labor costs other than wages, wage taxes, materials, equipment costs and rentals, insurance, and subcontracts attributable to the delay, plus a reasonable sum for overhead. In the event of a dispute between the owner and the contractor concerning such change order, procedures shall be



commenced under the applicable terms of the contract, or, if the contract contains no provision for resolving the dispute, it shall be resolved pursuant to the procedures for arbitration in Chapter 2711. of the Revised Code, except as provided in division (B) of this section. Nothing in this division shall be construed as a limitation upon the authority of the director of transportation granted in Chapter 5525. of the Revised Code.

(B) If a dispute arises between the state and a contractor concerning the terms of a public improvement contract let by the state or concerning a breach of the contract, and after administrative remedies provided for in such contract and any alternative dispute resolution procedures provided in accordance with guidelines established by the executive director of the Ohio facilities construction commission are exhausted, the contractor may bring an action to the court of claims in accordance with Chapter 2743. of the Revised Code. The state or the contractor may request the chief justice of the supreme court to appoint a referee or panel of referees in accordance with division (C)(3) of section 2743.03 of the Revised Code. As used in this division, "dispute" means a disagreement between the state and the contractor concerning a public improvement contract let by the state.

Sec. 153.17. (A) When in the opinion of the owner referred to in section 153.01 of the Revised Code, the work under any contract made under any law of the state is neglected by the contractor or such work is not prosecuted with the diligence and force specified or intended in the contract, such owner may make requisition upon the contractor for such additional specific force or materials to be brought into the work under such contract or to remove improper materials from the grounds as in their judgment the contract and its faithful fulfillment requires.

Not less than five days' notice in writing of such action shall be served upon the contractor or the contractor's agent in charge of the work. If the contractor fails to comply with such requisition within fifteen days, such owner with the written consent of the Ohio facilities construction commission, may employ upon the work the additional force, or supply the special materials or such part of either as is considered proper, and may remove improper materials from the grounds.

(B) When the original contractor has defaulted on a contract and the surety has declined to take over the project, the owner may contract with one or more takeover contractors to complete work that was not finished because of the default of the original contractor. The owner may enter into a contract with a takeover contractor without competitive bidding or controlling board approval. ~~Upon execution of a takeover contract, the owner shall notify the director of budget and management.~~

When the owner has taken over a project after a default has occurred, any moneys that the owner receives from the surety as a settlement for completion of the project shall be deposited in the original fund from which the capital appropriation for the project was made. The executive director, without controlling board approval, may authorize specified additional uses for the moneys related to completion of the project and may increase the appropriation authority in the appropriation line item used to fund the project by an amount equal to the moneys received from the surety.

Sec. 153.54. (A) Except with respect to a contract described in section 9.334 or 153.693 of the Revised Code, each person bidding for a contract with the state or any political subdivision, district, institution, or other agency thereof, excluding therefrom the department of transportation, for any public improvement shall file with the bid, a bid guaranty in the form of either:

(1) A bond in accordance with division (B) of this section for the full amount of the bid;

(2) A certified check, cashier's check, or letter of credit pursuant to Chapter 1305. of the Revised Code, in accordance with division (C) of this section. Any such letter of credit is revocable only at the option of the beneficiary state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency. The amount of the certified check, cashier's check, or letter of credit shall be equal to ten per cent of the bid.

(B) A bid guaranty filed pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section shall be conditioned to:

(1) Provide that, if the bid is accepted, the bidder, after the awarding or the recommendation for the award of the contract, whichever the contracting authority designates, will enter into a proper contract in accordance with the bid, plans, details, and specifications. If for any reason, other than as authorized by section 9.31 of the Revised Code or division (G) of this section, the bidder fails to enter into the contract, and the contracting authority awards the contract to the next lowest bidder, the bidder and the surety on the bidder's bond are liable to the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency for the difference between the bid and that of the next lowest bidder, or for a penal sum not to exceed ten per cent of the amount of the bond, whichever is less. If the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency does not award the contract to the next lowest bidder but resubmits the project for bidding, the bidder failing to enter into the contract and the surety on the bidder's bond, except as provided in division (G) of this section, are liable to the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency for a penal sum not to exceed ten per cent of

the amount of the bid or the costs in connection with the resubmission of printing new contract documents, required advertising, and printing and mailing notices to prospective bidders, whichever is less.

(2) Indemnify the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency against all damage suffered by failure to perform the contract according to its provisions and in accordance with the plans, details, and specifications therefor and to pay all lawful claims of subcontractors, material suppliers, and laborers for labor performed or material furnished in carrying forward, performing, or completing the contract; and agree and assent that this undertaking is for the benefit of any subcontractor, material supplier, or laborer having a just claim, as well as for the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency.

(C)(1) A bid guaranty filed pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section shall be conditioned to provide that if the bid is accepted, the bidder, after the awarding or the recommendation for the award of the contract, whichever the contracting authority designates, will enter into a proper contract in accordance with the bid, plans, details, specifications, and bills of material. If for any reason, other than as authorized by section 9.31 of the Revised Code or division (G) of this section, the bidder fails to enter into the contract, and the contracting authority awards the contract to the next lowest bidder, the bidder is liable to the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency for the difference between the bidder's bid and that of the next lowest bidder, or for a penal sum not to exceed ten per cent of the amount of the bid, whichever is less. If the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency does not award the contract to the next lowest bidder but resubmits the project for bidding, the bidder failing to enter into the contract, except as provided in division (G) of this section, is liable to the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency for a penal sum not to exceed ten per cent of the amount of the bid or the costs in connection with the resubmission, of printing new contract documents, required advertising, and printing and mailing notices to prospective bidders, whichever is less.

If the bidder enters into the contract, the bidder, at the time the contract is entered to, shall file a bond for the amount of the contract to indemnify the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency against all damage suffered by failure to perform the contract according to its provisions and in accordance with the plans, details, and specifications and to pay all lawful claims of subcontractors, material suppliers, and laborers for labor performed or material furnished in carrying forward, performing, or completing the contract; and agree and assent that this undertaking is for

the benefit of any subcontractor, material supplier, or laborer having a just claim, as well as for the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency.

(2) A construction manager who enters into a contract pursuant to sections 9.33 to 9.333 of the Revised Code, if required by the public authority at the time the construction manager enters into the contract, shall file a letter of credit pursuant to Chapter 1305. of the Revised Code, bond, certified check, or cashier's check, for the value of the construction management contract to indemnify the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency against all damage suffered by the construction manager's failure to perform the contract according to its provisions, and shall agree and assent that this undertaking is for the benefit of the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency. A letter of credit provided by the construction manager is revocable only at the option of the beneficiary state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency.

(D) Where the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency accepts a bid but the bidder fails or refuses to enter into a proper contract in accordance with the bid, plans, details, and specifications within ten days after the awarding of the contract, the bidder and the surety on any bond, except as provided in division (G) of this section, are liable for the amount of the difference between the bidder's bid and that of the next lowest bidder, but not in excess of the liability specified in division (B)(1) or (C) of this section. Where the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency then awards the bid to such next lowest bidder and such next lowest bidder also fails or refuses to enter into a proper contract in accordance with the bid, plans, details, and specifications within ten days after the awarding of the contract, the liability of such next lowest bidder, except as provided in division (G) of this section, is the amount of the difference between the bids of such next lowest bidder and the third lowest bidder, but not in excess of the liability specified in division (B)(1) or (C) of this section. Liability on account of an award to any lowest bidder beyond the third lowest bidder shall be determined in like manner.

(E) Notwithstanding division (C) of this section, where the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency resubmits the project for bidding, each bidder whose bid was accepted but who failed or refused to enter into a proper contract, except as provided in division (G) of this section, is liable for an equal share of a penal sum in connection with the resubmission, of printing new contract documents, required advertising, and printing and mailing notices to prospective bidders, but no bidder's liability shall exceed the amount of the bidder's bid guaranty.

(F) All bid guaranties filed pursuant to this section shall be payable to the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency, be for the benefit of the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency or any person having a right of action thereon, and be deposited with, and held by, the board, officer, or agent contracting on behalf of the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency. All bonds filed pursuant to this section shall be issued by a surety company authorized to do business in this state as surety approved by the board, officer, or agent awarding the contract on behalf of the state, political subdivision, district, institution, or agency.

(G) A bidder for a contract with the state or any political subdivision, district, institution, or other agency thereof, excluding therefrom the Ohio department of transportation, for a public improvement costing less than one-half million dollars may withdraw the bid from consideration if the bidder's bid for some other contract with the state or any political subdivision, district, institution, or other agency thereof, excluding therefrom the department of transportation, for the public improvement costing less than one-half million dollars has already been accepted, if the bidder certifies in good faith that the total amount of all the bidder's current contracts is less than one-half million dollars, and if the surety certifies in good faith that the bidder is unable to perform the subsequent contract because to do so would exceed the bidder's bonding capacity. If a bid is withdrawn under authority of this division, the contracting authority may award the contract to the next lowest bidder or reject all bids and resubmit the project for bidding, and neither the bidder nor the surety on the bidder's bond are liable for the difference between the bidder's bid and that of the next lowest bidder, for a penal sum, or for the costs of printing new contract documents, required advertising, and printing and mailing notices to prospective bidders.

(H) Bid guaranties filed pursuant to division (A) of this section shall be returned to all unsuccessful bidders immediately after the contract is executed. The bid guaranty filed pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section shall be returned to the successful bidder upon filing of the bond required in division (C) of this section.

~~(I) For the purposes of this section, "next lowest bidder" means, in the case of a political subdivision that has adopted the model Ohio and United States preference requirements promulgated pursuant to division (E) of section 125.11 of the Revised Code, the next lowest bidder that qualifies under those preference requirements.~~

(J) For the purposes of this section and sections 153.56, 153.57, and 153.571 of the Revised Code, "public improvement," "subcontractor,"

"material supplier," "laborer," and "materials" have the same meanings as in section 1311.25 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 164.02. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio public works commission consisting of seven members who shall be appointed as follows: two persons shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives; one person shall be appointed by the minority leader of the house of representatives; two persons shall be appointed by the president of the senate; one person shall be appointed by the minority leader of the senate; and one person from the private sector, who shall have experience in matters of public finance, shall be appointed alternately by the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate, with the speaker of the house making the first appointment. The director of transportation, the director of environmental protection, the director of development, the director of natural resources, and the chairperson of the Ohio water development authority shall be nonvoting, ex officio members of the commission. ~~The initial appointments made to the commission by the minority leaders of the senate and house of representatives and one of the initial appointments made by the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate shall be for terms ending December 31, 1989; one of the initial appointments made by the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate shall be for terms ending December 31, 1990; and the initial term of the appointment to the commission that is alternately made by the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate shall be for a term ending December 31, 1989. Thereafter, terms~~ Terms of office shall be for ~~three~~ four years, each term ending on the ~~same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds~~ date that is four years from the date of appointment. ~~Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member is appointed.~~ Members may be reappointed, to a subsequent four year term, one time. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term, and may be reappointed for up to two subsequent four year terms. A member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

The commission shall elect a chairperson, vice-chairperson, and other officers as it considers advisable. Four voting members constitute a quorum. Members of the commission shall serve without compensation but shall be

reimbursed for their actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

(B) The Ohio public works commission shall:

(1) Review and evaluate persons who will be recommended to the governor for appointment to the position of director of the Ohio public works commission, and, when the commission considers it appropriate, recommend the removal of a director;

(2) Provide the governor with a list of names of three persons who are, in the judgment of the commission, qualified to be appointed to the position of director. The commission shall provide the list, which may include the name of the incumbent director to the governor, not later than sixty days prior to the expiration of the term of such incumbent director. A director shall serve a two-year term upon initial appointment, and four-year terms if subsequently reappointed by the governor; however, the governor may remove a director at any time following the commission's recommendation of such action. Upon the expiration of a director's term, or in the case of the resignation, death, or removal of a director, the commission shall provide such list of the names of three persons to the governor within thirty days of such expiration, resignation, death, or removal. Nothing in this section shall prevent the governor, in the governor's discretion, from rejecting all of the nominees of the commission and requiring the commission to select three additional nominees. However, when the governor has requested and received a second list of three additional names, the governor shall make the appointment from one of the names on the first list or the second list. Appointment by the governor is subject to the advice and consent of the senate.

In the case of the resignation, removal, or death of the director during the director's term of office, a successor shall be chosen for the remainder of the term in the same manner as is provided for an original appointment.

(3) Provide oversight to the director and advise in the development of policy guidelines for the implementation of this chapter, and report and make recommendations to the general assembly with respect to such implementation;

(4) Adopt bylaws to govern the conduct of the commission's business;

(5) Appoint the members of the Ohio small government capital improvements commission in accordance with division (C) of this section.

(C)(1) There is hereby created the Ohio small government capital improvements commission. The commission shall consist of ten members, including the director of transportation, the director of environmental protection, and the chairperson of the Ohio water development authority as

nonvoting, ex officio members and seven voting members appointed by the Ohio public works commission. Each such appointee shall be a member of a district public works integrating committee who was appointed to the integrating committee pursuant to the majority vote of the chief executive officers of the villages of the appointee's district or by a majority of the boards of township trustees of the appointee's district.

(2) Two of the initial appointments shall be for terms ending two years after March 29, 1988. The remaining initial appointments shall be for terms ending three years after March 29, 1988. Thereafter, terms of office shall be for two years, with each term ending on the same date of the same month as did the term that it succeeds. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member is appointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration date of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue in office after the expiration of the member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Members of the commission may be reappointed. No more than two members of the commission may be members of the same district public works integrating committee.

(3) The Ohio small government capital improvements commission shall elect one of its appointed members as chairperson and another as vice-chairperson. Four voting members of the commission constitute a quorum, and the affirmative vote of four appointed members is required for any action taken by vote of the commission. No vacancy in the membership of the commission shall impair the right of a quorum by an affirmative vote of four appointed members to exercise all rights and perform all duties of the commission. Members of the commission shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for their actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

(D) The Ohio small government capital improvements commission shall:

(1) Advise the general assembly on the development of policy guidelines for the implementation of this chapter, especially as it relates to the interests of small governments and the use of the portion of bond proceeds set aside for the exclusive use of townships and villages;

(2) Advise the township and village subcommittees of the various district public works integrating committees concerning the selection of projects for which the use of such proceeds will be authorized;



(3) Affirm or overrule the recommendations of its administrator made in accordance with section 164.051 of the Revised Code concerning requests from townships and villages for financial assistance for capital improvement projects.

(E) Membership on the Ohio public works commission or the Ohio small government capital improvements commission does not constitute the holding of a public office. No appointed member shall be required, by reason of section 101.26 of the Revised Code, to resign from or forfeit membership in the general assembly.

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, a county, municipal, or township public official may serve as a member of the Ohio public works commission or the Ohio small government capital improvements commission.

Members of the commissions established by this section do not have an unlawful interest in a public contract under section 2921.42 of the Revised Code solely by virtue of the receipt of financial assistance under this chapter by the local subdivision of which they are also a public official or appointee.

Sec. 164.23. (A) An entity seeking a grant for a project that is eligible for funding under section 164.22 of the Revised Code shall submit an application to the natural resources assistance council with geographical jurisdiction over the proposed project area. Entities that are eligible for funding are limited to local political subdivisions and nonprofit organizations. The director of the Ohio public works commission shall develop the form of the application and shall provide application forms to each council. The application shall require at least all of the following:

(1) An identification of the local political subdivision or nonprofit organization that is responsible for the execution and completion of the proposed project;

(2) A detailed description of the proposed project;

(3) An identification of the areas that are proposed to be protected, restored, preserved, or constructed;

(4) Detailed information concerning the practices and procedures that will be undertaken to complete the project;

(5) A formal detailed estimate of the project's cost;

(6) The amount and nature of the moneys or resources to be used as matching funds for the project. Matching funds shall constitute not less than twenty-five per cent of the total cost of the project and may consist of contributions of money by any person, any local political subdivision, or the federal government or of contributions in-kind by such parties through the purchase or donation of equipment, land, easements, labor, or materials

necessary to complete the project.

(7) An identification of any participation by state agencies that may have expertise regarding the particular project and that may provide assistance with respect to the project;

(8) Information concerning the coordination of the project among local political subdivisions, state agencies, federal agencies, community organizations, conservation organizations, and local business groups;

(9) Information about any coordination that the project will have with projects being undertaken under the jurisdiction of other natural resources assistance councils throughout the state under sections 164.20 to 164.27 of the Revised Code ~~or with projects being undertaken under sections 122.65 to 122.658 of the Revised Code;~~

(10) Information about public participation in the planning and execution of the project;

(11) Information about whether the general public will be given access to the project area upon the completion of the project;

(12) A timetable for completion of the proposed project.

(B) In addition to the application required under division (A) of this section, an applicant for a grant for a project shall include with the application all of the following:

(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) of this section, a copy of a resolution supporting the project from each county in which the proposed project is to be conducted and whichever of the following is applicable:

(a) If the proposed project is to be conducted wholly within the geographical boundaries of one township, a copy of a resolution supporting the project from the township;

(b) If the proposed project is to be conducted wholly within the geographical boundaries of one municipal corporation, a copy of a resolution supporting the project from the municipal corporation;

(c) If the proposed project is to be conducted in more than one, but fewer than five townships or municipal corporations, a copy of a resolution supporting the project from at least one-half of the total number of townships and municipal corporations in which the proposed project is to be conducted;

(d) If the proposed project is to be conducted in five or more townships or municipal corporations, a copy of a resolution supporting the project from at least three-fifths of the total number of townships and municipal corporations in which the proposed project is to be conducted.

However, if the applicant is a county and the proposed project is to be

located wholly within the geographical boundaries of the county, the applicant shall not be required to include a copy of a resolution from any township or municipal corporation. If the applicant is a municipal corporation and the proposed project is to be located wholly within the geographical boundaries of the municipal corporation, the applicant shall not be required to include a copy of a resolution from the county in which it is located. If the applicant is a township and the proposed project is to be located wholly within the geographical boundaries of the township, the applicant shall not be required to include a copy of a resolution from the county in which it is located.

(2) Documentation that demonstrates that the applicant has the capacity, financial or otherwise, to complete the project for which the grant is sought and to provide any necessary ongoing maintenance of the project;

(3) Documentation that indicates compliance with division (A) of section 164.26 of the Revised Code related to the long-term ownership or control of the property that is the subject of the grant application.

(C) Prior to submitting an application for a grant for a project under this section, an applicant that is a park district or other similar park authority shall consult with the legislative authority of each county, township, and municipal corporation in which the proposed project will be located.

(D) Upon receipt of an application under division (A) of this section and the information required under division (B) of this section, a council may request additional information concerning the proposed project to which the application and information apply. Upon receiving such a request, the entity proposing the project shall provide the additional information requested.

Sec. 164.24. (A) A natural resources assistance council shall review each application for a grant submitted under section 164.23 of the Revised Code. In reviewing an application for the purpose of determining whether to approve or disapprove the application, a council shall consider all of the following criteria:

(1) Whether the project emphasizes the factors specified in division (A) or (B) of section 164.22 of the Revised Code;

(2) The amount of funding that is necessary for the completion of the project;

(3) The amount and percentage of the matching funds provided under the proposal;

(4) The level of coordination among local political subdivisions, state agencies, federal agencies, community organizations, conservation organizations, and local business groups;

(5) The level of coordination with projects being undertaken under the

jurisdiction of other natural resources assistance councils throughout the state under sections 164.20 to 164.27 of the Revised Code ~~or with projects being undertaken under sections 122.65 to 122.658 of the Revised Code;~~

(6) The relative economic, social, and environmental benefits that the proposed project will bring to the geographical area represented by the council as compared to other proposed projects;

(7) Whether the project incorporates more than one purpose for which grant moneys may be used as specified in section 164.22 of the Revised Code;

(8) Whether the general public will be given access to the project area upon the completion of the project;

(9) Whether the project will comply with all of the requirements established in sections 164.20 to 164.27 of the Revised Code;

(10) The readiness of the applicant to proceed with the project;

(11) Any other factors that are relevant to the project.

(B) A natural resources assistance council shall establish a prioritization and selection methodology system for applications submitted under section 164.23 of the Revised Code. The methodology shall be submitted to and approved by the director of the Ohio public works commission.

(C) In accordance with the methodology system established and approved under division (B) of this section, a natural resources assistance council shall approve or disapprove an application for a grant submitted to it after consideration of all of the criteria specified in divisions (A)(1) to (11) of this section. If the council approves an application, the council shall submit a copy of the application, along with all accompanying materials, to the Ohio public works commission for final approval or disapproval.

Sec. 169.07. (A) Upon the payment of unclaimed funds to the director of commerce under section 169.05 of the Revised Code in good faith and in compliance with this chapter, the holder will be relieved of further responsibility for the safe-keeping thereof and will be held harmless by the state from any and all liabilities for any claim arising out of the transfer of such funds to the state, to the extent of the value of the unclaimed funds paid, as of the time of the payment.

(B) If legal proceedings are instituted against a holder which has paid unclaimed funds to the director or entered into an agreement as provided in section 169.05 of the Revised Code in respect to such funds, such holder shall notify the director in writing of the pendency of such proceedings ~~and~~ not later than fourteen days after the date process is served on the holder. Failure by a holder to give such notice absolves the state from any liability the state may otherwise have with regard to the unclaimed funds, beyond the

value of the unclaimed funds paid by the holder to the director.

(C)(1) Upon receiving notice of a legal proceeding, in accordance with division (B) of this section, the director may take such action as the director considers necessary or expedient to protect the interests of the state. If the director shall elects to intervene and assume the defense of such proceedings. Failure to give such notice shall absolve the state from any and all liability which it may have with regard to such funds. If and judgment is entered against such holder, the director shall, upon proof of satisfaction of such judgment, forthwith reimburse such organization for the amount of the judgment or enter into an agreement modified to reflect the satisfaction of such judgment, if the holder retained such funds, and shall reimburse such holder for any legal fees, costs and other expenses incurred in such proceedings in the manner provided for the payment of claims under divisions (D) and (E) of section 169.08 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the director elects not to intervene and assume the defense of such proceedings, and judgment is entered against such holder for any amount paid to the director pursuant to this chapter, the director shall, upon proof of satisfaction of such judgment, forthwith reimburse such organization for the amount so paid or enter into an agreement modified to reflect the satisfaction of such judgment, if the holder retained such funds, to the extent of the value of the unclaimed funds paid by the holder to the director.

(D) No person has a claim against the state, a holder of unclaimed funds, or a transfer agent, registrar, or other person acting for, or on behalf of, a holder for any change in the market value of unclaimed funds occurring after payment by the holder to the director of commerce, or after sale of the unclaimed funds by the director.

(E) The director of commerce is not required to hold harmless, or to intervene and assume the defense of, a holder of unclaimed funds that does not act in good faith, or that does not act in compliance with this chapter and the rules adopted in accordance with this chapter, when reporting unclaimed funds. This section does not insure or indemnify a holder of unclaimed funds against the holder's own acts or omissions, negligence, bad faith, or breach of any duties owed to the owner of the unclaimed funds or the director of commerce.

Sec. 173.03. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio advisory council for the aging, which shall consist of twelve members to be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate. Two ex officio members of the council shall be members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and shall be members of two different political parties. Two ex officio members of the council shall be

members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate and shall be members of two different political parties. The medicaid director and directors of mental health and addiction services, developmental disabilities, health, and job and family services, or their designees, shall serve as ex officio members of the council. The purpose of the council shall carry out its role as defined under is to advise the department of aging on the objectives of the "Older Americans Act of 1965," 79 Stat. 219, 42 U.S.C. 3001, as amended and as directed by the governor.

~~At the first meeting of the council, and annually thereafter~~ Annually, the members shall select one of their members to serve as chairperson and one of their members to serve as vice-chairperson.

(B) Members of the council appointed by the governor shall be appointed for a term of three years, ~~except that for the first appointment members of the Ohio commission on aging who were serving on the commission immediately prior to July 26, 1984, shall become members of the council for the remainder of their unexpired terms. Thereafter, appointment to the council shall be for a three year term by the governor.~~ Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of the term. No member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term unless reappointed under the provisions of this section, and no member shall serve more than three consecutive terms on the council.

(C) Membership of the council shall represent all areas of Ohio and shall be as follows:

(1) A majority of members of the council shall have attained the age of fifty and have a knowledge of and continuing interest in the affairs and welfare of the older citizens of Ohio. The fields of business, labor, health, law, and human services shall be represented in the membership.

(2) No more than seven members shall be of the same political party.

(D) Any member of the council may be removed from office by the governor for neglect of duty, misconduct, or malfeasance in office after being informed in writing of the charges and afforded an opportunity for a hearing. Two consecutive unexcused absences from regularly scheduled meetings constitute neglect of duty.

(E) The director of aging may reimburse a member for actual and necessary traveling and other expenses incurred in the discharge of official duties. But reimbursement shall be made in the manner and at rates that do

not exceed those prescribed by the director of budget and management for any officer, member, or employee of, or consultant to, any state agency.

(F) Council members are not limited as to the number of terms they may serve.

(G)(1) The department of aging may award grants to or enter into contracts with a member of the advisory council or an entity that the member represents if any of the following apply:

(a) The department determines that the member or the entity the member represents is capable of providing the goods or services specified under the terms of the grant or contract.

(b) The member has not taken part in any discussion or vote of the council related to whether the council should recommend that the department of aging award the grant to or enter into the contract with the member of the advisory council or the entity that the member represents.

(2) A member of the advisory council is not in violation of Chapter 102. or section 2921.42 of the Revised Code with regard to receiving a grant or entering into a contract under this section if the conditions of division (G)(1)(a) and (b) of this section have been met.

Sec. 173.06. (A) The director of aging shall establish a golden buckeye card program and provide a golden buckeye card to any resident of this state who applies to the director for a card and is sixty years of age or older or is a person with a disability and is eighteen years of age or older. The A golden buckeye card may be physical or electronic and may be an individual card or an endorsement on a card for one or more other programs.

The director shall devise programs to provide benefits of any kind to card holders, and encourage support and participation in them by all persons, including governmental organizations. Card holders ~~shall be~~ are entitled to any benefits granted to them by private persons or organizations, the laws of this state, or ordinances or resolutions of political subdivisions. This section does not require any person or organization to provide benefits to any card holder. The department of aging shall bear all costs of the program.

(B) Before issuing a golden buckeye card to any person, the director shall establish the identity of any person who applies for a card and shall ascertain that such person is sixty years of age or older or is a person with a disability and is eighteen years of age or older. The director shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to prevent the issuance of cards to persons not qualified to have them. Cards shall contain ~~the signature of the card holder and any other~~ information the director considers necessary to carry out the purposes of the golden buckeye card program under this

section. Any card that the director issues shall be held in perpetuity by the original card holder and shall not be transferable to any other person. A person who loses the person's card may obtain another card from the director ~~upon~~ on providing the same information to the director as was required for the issuance of the original card.

(C) No person shall use a golden buckeye card except to obtain a benefit for the holder of the card to which the holder is entitled under the conditions of the offer.

(D) As used in this section, "person with a disability" means a person who has some impairment of body or mind and has been certified as permanently and totally disabled by an agency of this state or the United States having the function of so classifying persons.

Sec. 173.21. (A) The office of the state long-term care ombudsman program, through the state long-term care ombudsman and the regional long-term care ombudsman programs, shall require each representative of the office to complete a training and certification ~~program~~ in accordance with this section and to meet ~~the~~ any continuing education requirements that may be established under in rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(B) The department of aging shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying the content of training ~~programs~~ for representatives of the office of the state long-term care ombudsman program. Training for representatives other than those who are volunteers providing services through regional long-term care ombudsman programs shall include instruction regarding federal, state, and local laws, rules, and policies on long-term care facilities and community-based long-term care services; investigative techniques; and other topics considered relevant by the department ~~and shall consist.~~ All of the following apply to training for representatives other than volunteers:

(1) ~~A~~ Representatives shall complete a minimum of forty clock ~~thirty-six~~ hours of basic instruction, which shall be completed before the trainee is permitted to handle complaints without the supervision of a representative of the office certified under this section;

(2) ~~An additional sixty clock~~ Additional hours of instruction, ~~which shall be completed within the first fifteen months of employment~~ may include an internship, in-service training, and continuing education requirements as may be required in rules adopted under division (B) of this section;

(3) ~~An internship of twenty clock hours, which shall be completed within the first twenty-four months of employment, including instruction in, and observation of, basic nursing care and long-term care provider~~



~~operations and procedures. The internship shall be performed at a site that has been approved as an internship site by the state long term care ombudsman.~~

~~(4) One of the following, which shall be completed within the first twenty-four months of employment:~~

~~(a) Observation of a survey conducted by the director of health to certify a nursing facility to participate in the medicaid program;~~

~~(b) Observation of an inspection conducted by the director of mental health and addiction services to license a residential facility under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults.~~

~~(5) Any Representatives may be required to complete any other training considered appropriate by the department.~~

~~(C) Any person who for a period of at least six months prior to June 11, 1990, served as an ombudsman through the long term care ombudsman program established by the department of aging under section 173.01 of the Revised Code shall not be required to complete a training program. Such a person and persons who complete a training program shall take an examination administered by the department of aging. On attainment of a passing score, the person shall be certified by the department as a representative of the office. The department shall issue the person an identification card, which the representative shall show at the request of any person with whom the representative deals while performing the representative's duties and which shall be surrendered at the time the representative separates from the office.~~

~~(D) The state ombudsman and each regional program shall conduct training programs for train volunteers on their respective staffs in accordance with the rules of the department of aging adopted under division (B) of this section. Training programs Volunteers may be conducted that train volunteers trained to complete some, but not all, of the duties of a representative of the office. Each regional office shall bear the cost of training its representatives who are volunteers. On completion of a training program, the representative shall take an examination administered by the department of aging. On attainment of a passing score, a volunteer shall be certified by the department as a representative authorized to perform services specified in the certification. The department shall issue an identification card, which the representative shall show at the request of any person with whom the representative deals while performing the representative's duties and which shall be surrendered at the time the representative separates from the office. Except as a supervised part of a~~

training program, no volunteer shall perform any duty unless the volunteer is certified as a representative having received appropriate training for that duty.

~~(E)~~(D) The state ombudsman shall provide technical assistance to regional programs conducting training programs for volunteers and shall monitor the training programs.

~~(F)~~ Prior to scheduling an observation of a certification survey or licensing inspection for purposes of division (B)(4) of this section, the state ombudsman shall obtain permission to have the survey or inspection observed from both the long-term care facility at which the survey or inspection is to take place and, as the case may be, the director of health or director of mental health and addiction services.

~~(G)~~ The department of aging shall establish continuing education requirements for representatives of the office.

Sec. 173.24. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Employee" and "employer" have the same meanings as in section 4113.51 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Retaliatory action" includes physical, mental, or verbal abuse; change of room assignment; withholding of services; failure to provide care in a timely manner; discharge; and termination of employment.

(B) An employee providing information to or participating in good faith in registering a complaint with the office of the state long-term care ombudsman program or participating in the investigation of a complaint or in administrative or judicial proceedings resulting from a complaint registered with the office shall have the full protection against disciplinary or retaliatory action provided by division ~~(G)~~(E) of section 3721.17 and by sections 4113.51 to 4113.53 of the Revised Code.

(C) No long-term care provider or other entity, no person employed by a long-term care provider or other entity, and no other individual shall knowingly subject any resident, recipient, employee, representative of the office of the state long-term care ombudsman program, or another individual to any form of retaliation, reprisal, discipline, or discrimination for doing any of the following:

- (1) Providing information to the office;
- (2) Participating in registering a complaint with the office;
- (3) Cooperating with or participating in the investigation of a complaint by the office or in administrative or judicial proceedings resulting from a complaint registered with the office.

Sec. 173.39. (A) As used in sections 173.39 to ~~173.393~~ 173.394 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Provider" means a person or government entity that provides any services, including community-based long-term care services, under a program the department of aging administers. "Provider" includes a person or government entity that provides home and community-based services to older adults through the PASSPORT program or assisted living program.

(2) "Community-based long-term care services" has the same meaning as in section 173.14 of the Revised Code.

(3) "PASSPORT program" and "assisted living program" have the same meanings as in section 173.51 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of aging shall not pay a provider for providing any service, including community-based long-term care services, under the PASSPORT program or assisted living program unless the provider is certified under section 173.391 of the Revised Code and the service is in fact provided.

The department may require a provider under any other program the department administers to be certified under section 173.391 of the Revised Code. If the department requires this certification, the department shall not pay the provider for providing any service under that program unless the provider is certified under section 173.391 of the Revised Code and the service is in fact provided. If the department does not require this certification, the department shall not pay the provider for providing any service under that program unless the provider complies with section 173.392 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 173.391. (A) Subject to section 173.381 of the Revised Code, the department of aging or its designee shall do all of the following in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code:

(1) Certify a provider to provide services, including community-based long-term care services, under a program the department administers if the provider satisfies the requirements for certification established by rules adopted under division (B) of this section and pays the fee, if any, established by rules adopted under division (G) of this section;

(2) When required to do so by rules adopted under division (B) of this section, take one or more of the following disciplinary actions against a provider certified under division (A)(1) of this section:

(a) Issue a written warning;

(b) Require the submission of a plan of correction or evidence of compliance with requirements identified by the department;

(c) Suspend referrals;

(d) Remove clients;

(e) Impose a fiscal sanction such as a civil monetary penalty or an order

that unearned funds be repaid;

- (f) Suspend the certification;
- (g) Revoke the certification;
- (h) Impose another sanction.

(3) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, hold hearings when there is a dispute between the department or its designee and a provider concerning actions the department or its designee takes regarding a decision not to certify the provider under division (A)(1) of this section or a disciplinary action under divisions (A)(2)(e) to (h) of this section.

(B) ~~The~~ Subject to section 173.394 of the Revised Code, the director of aging shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing certification requirements and standards for determining which type of disciplinary action to take under division (A)(2) of this section in individual situations. The rules shall establish procedures for all of the following:

(1) Ensuring that providers comply with sections 173.38 and 173.381 of the Revised Code;

(2) Evaluating the services provided by the providers to ensure that the services are provided in a quality manner advantageous to the individual receiving the services;

(3) In a manner consistent with section 173.381 of the Revised Code, determining when to take disciplinary action under division (A)(2) of this section and which disciplinary action to take;

(4) Determining what constitutes another sanction for purposes of division (A)(2)(h) of this section.

(C) The procedures established in rules adopted under division (B)(2) of this section shall require that all of the following be considered as part of an evaluation described in division (B)(2) of this section:

(1) The provider's experience and financial responsibility;

(2) The provider's ability to comply with standards for the services, including community-based long-term care services, that the provider provides under a program the department administers;

(3) The provider's ability to meet the needs of the individuals served;

(4) Any other factor the director considers relevant.

(D) The rules adopted under division (B)(3) of this section shall specify that the reasons disciplinary action may be taken under division (A)(2) of this section include good cause, including misfeasance, malfeasance, nonfeasance, confirmed abuse or neglect, financial irresponsibility, or other conduct the director determines is injurious, or poses a threat, to the health or safety of individuals being served.

(E) Subject to division (F) of this section, the department is not required to hold hearings under division (A)(3) of this section if any of the following conditions apply:

(1) Rules adopted by the director of aging pursuant to this chapter require the provider to be a party to a provider agreement; hold a license, certificate, or permit; or maintain a certification, any of which is required or issued by a state or federal government entity other than the department of aging, and either of the following is the case:

(a) The provider agreement has not been entered into or the license, certificate, permit, or certification has not been obtained or maintained.

(b) The provider agreement, license, certificate, permit, or certification has been denied, revoked, not renewed, or suspended or has been otherwise restricted.

(2) The provider's certification under this section has been denied, suspended, or revoked for any of the following reasons:

(a) A government entity of this state, other than the department of aging, has terminated or refused to renew any of the following held by, or has denied any of the following sought by, a provider: a provider agreement, license, certificate, permit, or certification. Division (E)(2)(a) of this section applies regardless of whether the provider has entered into a provider agreement in, or holds a license, certificate, permit, or certification issued by, another state.

(b) The provider or a principal owner or manager of the provider who provides direct care has entered a guilty plea for, or has been convicted of, an offense materially related to the medicaid program.

(c) A principal owner or manager of the provider who provides direct care has entered a guilty plea for, been convicted of, or been found eligible for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense listed or described in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (e) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, but only if the provider, principal owner, or manager does not meet standards specified by the director in rules adopted under section 173.38 of the Revised Code.

(d) The department or its designee is required by section 173.381 of the Revised Code to deny or revoke the provider's certification.

(e) The United States department of health and human services has taken adverse action against the provider and that action impacts the provider's participation in the medicaid program.

(f) The provider has failed to enter into or renew a provider agreement with the PASSPORT administrative agency, as that term is defined in section 173.42 of the Revised Code, that administers programs on behalf of the department of aging in the region of the state in which the provider is

certified to provide services.

(g) The provider has not billed or otherwise submitted a claim to the department for payment under the medicaid program in at least two years.

(h) The provider denied or failed to provide the department or its designee access to the provider's facilities during the provider's normal business hours for purposes of conducting an audit or structural compliance review.

(i) The provider has ceased doing business.

(j) The provider has voluntarily relinquished its certification for any reason.

(3) The provider's provider agreement with the department of medicaid has been suspended under section 5164.36 of the Revised Code.

(4) The provider's provider agreement with the department of medicaid is denied or revoked because the provider or its owner, officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee has been convicted of an offense that caused the provider agreement to be suspended under section 5164.36 of the Revised Code.

(F) If the department does not hold hearings when any condition described in division (E) of this section applies, the department shall send a notice to the provider describing a decision not to certify the provider under division (A)(1) of this section or the disciplinary action the department is taking under divisions (A)(2)(e) to (h) of this section. The notice shall be sent to the provider's address that is on record with the department and may be sent by regular mail.

(G) The director of aging may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing a fee to be charged by the department of aging or its designee for certification issued under this section.

(H) Any amounts collected by the department or its designee under this section shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the provider certification fund, which is hereby created. Money credited to the fund shall be used to pay for services, including community-based long-term care services, to pay for administrative costs associated with provider certification under this section, and to pay for administrative costs related to the publication of the Ohio long-term care consumer guide.

Sec. 173.394. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Full bathroom" means a bathroom that includes a toilet, sink, and shower or bathtub.

(2) "Residential care facility" has the same meaning as in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of aging shall not deny certification to a residential

care facility that seeks to participate in the assisted living program on the basis that the residential care facility's resident units are such that two residents share a full bathroom, so long as all of the following are satisfied:

(1) The shared full bathroom is accessible from the living quarters of each resident's unit, does not require one resident to pass through the living quarters of another resident, and allows each resident to lock both bathroom doors to prevent access to the bathroom while it is in use.

(2) In addition to the shared bathroom, the residential care facility also offers the use of at least one other full bathroom to its residents that is accessible from a single door directly off of the hallway and not connected to any resident's individual unit.

(3) The shared bathrooms and other accessible bathrooms meet the accessibility requirements of the "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 42 U.S.C. 12101.

(4) The residential care facility informs residents of the shared bathroom arrangement prior to admission to the residential care facility and residents sign a written consent form acknowledging the arrangement.

Sec. 173.51. As used in sections 173.51 to 173.56 of the Revised Code:

"Area agency on aging" has the same meaning as in section 173.14 of the Revised Code.

"Assisted living program" means the program that consists of a medicaid-funded component created under section 173.54 of the Revised Code and a state-funded component created under section 173.543 of the Revised Code and provides assisted living services to individuals who meet the program's applicable eligibility requirements.

"Assisted living services" means the following home and community-based services: personal care, homemaker, chore, attendant care, companion, medication oversight, and therapeutic social and recreational programming.

"Assisted living waiver" means the federal medicaid waiver granted by the United States secretary of health and human services that authorizes the medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program.

"County or district home" means a county or district home operated under Chapter 5155. of the Revised Code.

"Long-term care consultation program" means the program the department of aging is required to develop under section 173.42 of the Revised Code.

"Long-term care consultation program administrator" or "administrator" means the department of aging or, if the department contracts with an area agency on aging or other entity to administer the long-term care consultation

program for a particular area, that agency or entity.

"Medicaid waiver component" has the same meaning as in section 5166.01 of the Revised Code.

"Nursing facility" has the same meaning as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

"PASSPORT program" means the preadmission screening system providing options and resources today program (PASSPORT) that consists of a medicaid-funded component created under section 173.52 of the Revised Code and a state-funded component created under section 173.522 of the Revised Code and provides home and community-based services as an alternative to nursing facility placement for individuals who are aged and disabled and meet the program's applicable eligibility requirements.

"PASSPORT waiver" means the federal medicaid waiver granted by the United States secretary of health and human services that authorizes the medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program.

"Representative" means a person acting on behalf of an applicant for the medicaid-funded component or state-funded component of the assisted living program. A representative may be a family member, attorney, hospital social worker, or any other person chosen to act on behalf of an applicant.

"Residential care facility" has the same meaning as in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code.

~~"Unified long term services and support medicaid waiver component" means the medicaid waiver component authorized by section 5166.14 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 173.52. (A) The department of medicaid shall create the medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program. In creating the medicaid-funded component, the department of medicaid shall collaborate with the department of aging.

~~(B) Unless the medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program is terminated under division (C) of this section, all All of the following apply to the medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program:~~

(1) The department of aging shall administer the medicaid-funded component through a contract entered into with the department of medicaid under section 5162.35 of the Revised Code.

(2) The medicaid-funded component shall be operated as a separate medicaid waiver component.

(3) For an individual to be eligible for the medicaid-funded component, the individual must be a medicaid recipient and meet the additional eligibility requirements applicable to the individual established in rules adopted under division (B)(4) of this section.



(4) To the extent authorized by rules ~~authorization~~ authorized by section 5162.021 of the Revised Code, the director of aging shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement the medicaid-funded component.

~~(C) If the unified long term services and support medicaid waiver component is created, the departments of aging and medicaid shall work together to determine whether the medicaid funded component of the PASSPORT program should continue to operate as a separate medicaid waiver component or be terminated. If the departments determine that the medicaid funded component of the PASSPORT program should be terminated, the medicaid funded component shall cease to exist on a date the departments shall specify.~~

~~Sec. 173.521. (A) Unless the medicaid funded component of the PASSPORT program is terminated pursuant to division (C) of section 173.52 of the Revised Code, the~~ The department shall establish a home first component of the PASSPORT program under which eligible individuals may be enrolled in the medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program in accordance with this section. An individual is eligible for the PASSPORT program's home first component if both of the following apply:

(1) The individual has been determined to be eligible for the medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program.

(2) At least one of the following applies:

(a) The individual has been admitted to a nursing facility.

(b) A physician has determined and documented in writing that the individual has a medical condition that, unless the individual is enrolled in home and community-based services such as the PASSPORT program, will require the individual to be admitted to a nursing facility within thirty days of the physician's determination.

(c) The individual has been hospitalized and a physician has determined and documented in writing that, unless the individual is enrolled in home and community-based services such as the PASSPORT program, the individual is to be transported directly from the hospital to a nursing facility and admitted.

(d) Both of the following apply:

(i) The individual is the subject of a report made under section 5101.63 of the Revised Code regarding abuse, neglect, or exploitation or such a report referred to a county department of job and family services under section 5126.31 of the Revised Code or has made a request to a county department for protective services as defined in section 5101.60 of the Revised Code.

(ii) A county department of job and family services and an area agency on aging have jointly documented in writing that, unless the individual is enrolled in home and community-based services such as the PASSPORT program, the individual should be admitted to a nursing facility.

(B) Each month, each area agency on aging shall identify individuals residing in the area that the agency serves who are eligible for the home first component of the PASSPORT program. When an area agency on aging identifies such an individual, the agency shall notify the long-term care consultation program administrator serving the area in which the individual resides. The administrator shall determine whether the PASSPORT program is appropriate for the individual and whether the individual would rather participate in the PASSPORT program than continue or begin to reside in a nursing facility. If the administrator determines that the PASSPORT program is appropriate for the individual and the individual would rather participate in the PASSPORT program than continue or begin to reside in a nursing facility, the administrator shall so notify the department of aging. On receipt of the notice from the administrator, the department shall approve the individual's enrollment in the medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program regardless of the unified waiting list established under section 173.55 of the Revised Code, unless the enrollment would cause the component to exceed any limit on the number of individuals who may be enrolled in the component as set by the United States secretary of health and human services in the PASSPORT waiver.

Sec. 173.522. (A) The department of aging shall create and administer the state-funded component of the PASSPORT program. The state-funded component shall not be administered as part of the medicaid program.

(B) For an individual to be eligible for the state-funded component of the PASSPORT program, the individual must meet one of the following requirements and meet the additional eligibility requirements applicable to the individual established in rules adopted under division (D) of this section:

(1) The individual must have been enrolled in the state-funded component on September 1, 1991, (as the state-funded component was authorized by uncodified law in effect at that time) and have had one or more applications for enrollment in the medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program ~~(or, if the medicaid-funded component is terminated under division (C) of section 173.52 of the Revised Code, the unified long-term services and support medicaid waiver component) denied.~~

(2) The individual must have an application for the medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program ~~(or, if the medicaid-funded component is terminated under division (C) of section 173.52 of the Revised~~

~~Code, the unified long-term services and support medicaid waiver component) pending and the department or the department's designee must have determined that the individual meets the nonfinancial eligibility requirements of the medicaid-funded component (or, if the medicaid-funded component is terminated under division (C) of section 173.52 of the Revised Code, the unified long-term services and support medicaid waiver component) and not have reason to doubt that the individual meets the financial eligibility requirements of the medicaid-funded component (or, if the medicaid-funded component is terminated under division (C) of section 173.52 of the Revised Code, the unified long-term services and support medicaid waiver component).~~

(C) An individual who is eligible for the state-funded component of the PASSPORT program because the individual meets the requirement of division (B)(2) of this section may participate in the component on that basis for a period of time specified in rules adopted under division (D) of this section.

(D)(1) The director of aging shall adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code to implement the state-funded component of the PASSPORT program.

The rules shall include all of the following:

(a) Additional eligibility requirements for an individual to be eligible for the state-funded component of the PASSPORT program;

(b) The duration that an individual eligible for the state-funded component of the PASSPORT program under division (B)(2) of this section may participate in that component;

(c) Any other rules the director considers appropriate to implement the state-funded component of the PASSPORT program.

(2) The additional eligibility requirements established in the rules may vary for the different groups of individuals specified in divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section.

Sec. 173.525. (A)(1) In addition to any other eligibility requirement of this chapter, to be eligible to serve as a personal care aide under the PASSPORT program, an individual must successfully complete thirty hours of pre-service training acceptable to the department of aging.

To maintain eligibility, each personal care aide must successfully complete six hours of in-service training acceptable to the department. Such training must be completed every twelve months.

(2) In administering the PASSPORT program, the department shall not require a personal care aide to do either of the following:

(a) Complete more than thirty hours of pre-service training;

(b) Complete more than six hours of in-service training in a twelve-month period.

(B) The department shall not require an individual serving as a home health aide under the PASSPORT program to complete more hours of pre-service training or annual in-service training than required by federal law.

(C) Only the following may supervise a home health aide or personal care aide under the PASSPORT program:

(1) A registered nurse;

(2) A licensed practical nurse under the direction of a registered nurse.

Sec. 173.54. (A) The department of medicaid shall create the medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program. In creating the medicaid-funded component, the department of medicaid shall collaborate with the department of aging.

(B) Unless the medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program is terminated under division (C) of this section, all of the following apply:

(1) The department of aging shall administer the medicaid-funded component through a contract entered into with the department of medicaid under section 5162.35 of the Revised Code.

(2) The contract shall include an estimate of the medicaid-funded component's costs.

(3) The medicaid-funded component shall be operated as a separate medicaid waiver component.

(4) The medicaid-funded component may not serve more individuals than is set by the United States secretary of health and human services in the assisted living waiver.

(5) To the extent authorized by rules authorized by section 5162.021 of the Revised Code, the director of aging may adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code regarding the medicaid-funded component.

~~(C) If the unified long term services and support medicaid waiver component is created, the departments of aging and medicaid shall collaborate to determine whether the medicaid funded component of the assisted living program should continue to operate as a separate medicaid waiver component or be terminated. If the departments determine that the medicaid funded component of the assisted living program should be terminated, the medicaid funded component shall cease to exist on a date the departments shall specify.~~

~~Sec. 173.542. (A) Unless the medicaid funded component of the assisted living program is terminated pursuant to division (C) of section~~

~~173.54 of the Revised Code, the~~ The department of aging shall establish a home first component of the assisted living program under which eligible individuals may be enrolled in the medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program in accordance with this section. An individual is eligible for the assisted living program's home first component if both of the following apply:

(1) The individual has been determined to be eligible for the medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program.

(2) At least one of the following applies:

(a) The individual has been admitted to a nursing facility.

(b) A physician has determined and documented in writing that the individual has a medical condition that, unless the individual is enrolled in home and community-based services such as the assisted living program, will require the individual to be admitted to a nursing facility within thirty days of the physician's determination.

(c) The individual has been hospitalized and a physician has determined and documented in writing that, unless the individual is enrolled in home and community-based services such as the assisted living program, the individual is to be transported directly from the hospital to a nursing facility and admitted.

(d) Both of the following apply:

(i) The individual is the subject of a report made under section 5101.63 of the Revised Code regarding abuse, neglect, or exploitation or such a report referred to a county department of job and family services under section 5126.31 of the Revised Code or has made a request to a county department for protective services as defined in section 5101.60 of the Revised Code.

(ii) A county department of job and family services and an area agency on aging have jointly documented in writing that, unless the individual is enrolled in home and community-based services such as the assisted living program, the individual should be admitted to a nursing facility.

(B) Each month, each area agency on aging shall identify individuals residing in the area that the area agency on aging serves who are eligible for the home first component of the assisted living program. When an area agency on aging identifies such an individual and determines that there is a vacancy in a residential care facility participating in the medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program that is acceptable to the individual, the agency shall notify the long-term care consultation program administrator serving the area in which the individual resides. The administrator shall determine whether the assisted living program is

appropriate for the individual and whether the individual would rather participate in the assisted living program than continue or begin to reside in a nursing facility. If the administrator determines that the assisted living program is appropriate for the individual and the individual would rather participate in the assisted living program than continue or begin to reside in a nursing facility, the administrator shall so notify the department of aging. On receipt of the notice from the administrator, the department shall approve the individual's enrollment in the medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program regardless of the unified waiting list established under section 173.55 of the Revised Code, unless the enrollment would cause the component to exceed any limit on the number of individuals who may participate in the component as set by the United States secretary of health and human services in the assisted living waiver.

Sec. 173.544. To be eligible for the state-funded component of the assisted living program, an individual must meet all of the following requirements:

(A) The individual must need an intermediate level of care as determined by an assessment conducted under section 173.546 of the Revised Code.

(B) The individual must have an application for the medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program ~~(or, if the medicaid-funded component is terminated under division (C) of section 173.54 of the Revised Code, the unified long term services and support medicaid waiver component)~~ pending and the department or the department's designee must have determined that the individual meets the nonfinancial eligibility requirements of the medicaid-funded component ~~(or, if the medicaid-funded component is terminated under division (C) of section 173.54 of the Revised Code, the unified long term services and support medicaid waiver component)~~ and not have reason to doubt that the individual meets the financial eligibility requirements of the medicaid-funded component ~~(or, if the medicaid-funded component is terminated under division (C) of section 173.54 of the Revised Code, the unified long term services and support medicaid waiver component)~~.

(C) While receiving assisted living services under the state-funded component, the individual must reside in a residential care facility that is authorized by a valid provider agreement to participate in the component, including both of the following:

(1) A residential care facility that is owned or operated by a metropolitan housing authority that has a contract with the United States department of housing and urban development to receive an operating

subsidy or rental assistance for the residents of the facility;

(2) A county or district home licensed as a residential care facility.

(D) The individual must meet all other eligibility requirements for the state-funded component established in rules adopted under section 173.543 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 173.60. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Nursing home" has the same meaning as in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Person-centered care" means a relationship-based approach to care that honors and respects the opinions of individuals receiving care and those working closely with them.

(B) The department of aging shall implement a nursing home quality initiative to improve the provision of person-centered care in nursing homes. The office of the state long-term care ombudsman program shall assist the department with the initiative. The initiative shall include quality improvement projects that provide nursing homes with resources and on-site education promoting person-centered care strategies and positive resident outcomes, as well as other assistance designed to improve the quality of nursing home services. The department may offer any of the projects.

~~(C)(1)~~ The department shall make available a list of quality improvement projects that may be used by nursing homes in meeting the requirements of section 3721.072 of the Revised Code. In addition to any of the projects offered by the department pursuant to division (B) of this section, the list may include projects offered by any of the following:

~~(1)(a)~~ Other state agencies;

~~(2)(b)~~ A quality improvement organization under contract with the United States secretary of health and human services to carry out in this state the functions described in the "Social Security Act," section 1154, 42 U.S.C. 1320c-3;

~~(3)(c)~~ The Ohio person-centered care coalition;

~~(4)(d)~~ Any other academic, research, or health care entity identified by the department.

(2) The department shall offer to nursing homes and other long-term care facility settings infection prevention and control and facility technical assistance, including services, programs, and content expertise, as a project authorized under division (C)(1) of this section to improve quality of care and quality of life, subject to the availability of funds.

(D) The director of aging may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary to implement this section.

Sec. 175.12. (A) This chapter, being necessary for the welfare of the

state and its inhabitants, shall be liberally construed to effect its purposes and the purposes of Section 14, of Article VIII and Section 16, Article VIII, Ohio Constitution.

(B) The following are not public records subject to section 149.43 of the Revised Code:

(1) Financial statements and data submitted for any purpose to the Ohio housing finance agency or the controlling board by any person in connection with applying for, receiving, or accounting for financial assistance the agency provides;

(2) Information that identifies any individual who benefits directly or indirectly from financial assistance the agency provides.

(3) Information provided to the tax commissioner under section 175.16 or 175.17 of the Revised Code, information provided under divisions (D)(1)(a) and (b) of section 175.16 of the Revised Code, and information provided under divisions (H)(1) and (2) of section 175.17 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) The agencies of this state shall cooperate fully with the Ohio housing finance agency and shall provide information the Ohio housing finance agency determines is necessary or helpful for its operation.

(2) The Ohio housing finance agency may arrange with and enter into contracts with other entities to perform functions this chapter authorizes the agency to perform and compensate those entities for performing those functions.

(3) The agency may enter into contracts with state entities as described in this chapter.

(D) Any state agency that provides supplies, equipment, or services directly related to the mission of the Ohio housing finance agency as described in section 175.02 of the Revised Code may enter into an agreement with the Ohio housing finance agency to furnish those supplies, equipment, or services pursuant to terms both agencies agree upon for remuneration to the state agency.

(E) The Ohio housing finance agency is exempt from the requirements of Chapters 123. and 125. and sections 127.16 and 5147.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 175.16. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Federal credit" means the tax credit authorized under section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(2) "Credit period," "qualified low-income building," and "qualified basis" have the same meanings as in section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code.



(3) "Qualified project" means a qualified low-income building that is located in Ohio, is placed in service on or after July 1, 2023, and for which the director reserves a tax credit under division (B) of this section before July 1, 2027.

(4) "Pass-through entity" has the same meaning as in section 5733.04 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Project owner" means a person holding a fee simple interest or a leasehold interest pursuant to a ground lease in the land on which a qualified project sits.

(6) "Reserved credit amount" means the amount determined by the director and stipulated in the notice sent to each owner of a qualified project under division (B) of this section.

(7) "Annual credit amount" means the amount computed by the director under division (D) of this section prior to issuing an eligibility certificate.

(8) "Equity owner" means a direct or indirect owner of a project owner, provided the project owner is a pass-through entity, as determined under applicable state law governing such an entity.

(9) "Person" has the same meaning as in section 5701.01 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Eligibility certificate" means a certificate issued by the director to each owner of a qualified project under division (D) of this section stating the amount of credit that may be claimed for each year of the credit period.

(11) "Qualified allocation plan" means the plan developed by the Ohio housing finance agency, as required under section 175.06 of the Revised Code, for evaluating and selecting projects for the federal credit pursuant to the mandates and requirements within section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(12) "Internal Revenue Code" has the same meaning as in section 5747.01 of the Revised Code.

(13) "Designated reporter" means the project owner or one of the project owner's equity owners designated pursuant to division (I)(1) of this section.

(14) "Director" means the executive director of the Ohio housing finance agency.

(B) Except as otherwise provided by this division, the director, upon allocating a federal credit and issuing a binding reservation or letter of eligibility, pursuant to the Ohio housing finance agency's qualified allocation plan, for a qualified low-income building that is located in this state and placed in service on or after July 1, 2023, may reserve a tax credit under this section for the project owners so long as doing so will not result in exceeding the annual credit cap prescribed by division (C) of this section.

The director shall not reserve a tax credit under this section after June 30, 2027.

The director shall send written notice of the reservation to each project owner. The notice shall state the aggregate credit amount reserved for all years of the qualified project's credit period and stipulate that receipt of the credit is contingent upon issuance of an eligibility certificate and filing the information described in division (I) of this section. Upon receipt of that notice, the owner shall provide the identity of the owner's designated reporter to the director.

The director shall determine the credit amount reserved for each qualified project. The reserved credit amount shall not exceed the amount necessary, when combined with the federal credit, to ensure the financial feasibility of the qualified project.

The director shall reserve credits in a manner that ensures that a qualified project is creating additional housing units that would not have otherwise been created with other state, federal, or private financing. The director may assess application, processing, and reporting fees to cover the cost of administering the tax credit authorized under this section.

(C) The aggregate amount of credits reserved by the director under division (B) of this section in a fiscal year shall not exceed the sum of (1) one hundred million dollars, (2) the amount, if any, by which the credit cap prescribed by this division for the preceding fiscal year exceeds the credits reserved by the director in that year, and (3) the amount of tax credits recaptured or otherwise disallowed under division (G) of this section in the preceding fiscal year.

For the purpose of computing and determining compliance with the credit cap prescribed by this division, the credit amount reserved for the project owners of a qualified project is the full amount for all years of the qualified project's credit period.

(D) Immediately after approving the final cost certification for a qualified project for which a tax credit under this section is reserved, or upon otherwise determining the qualified basis of the qualified project and the date it was placed into service as required by section 42(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, the director shall compute the annual credit amount and issue an eligibility certificate to each project owner. The director shall send copies of all eligibility certificates issued each calendar year to the tax commissioner and the superintendent of insurance.

The annual credit amount shall equal the lesser of the following:

(1) The amount of the federal credit that would be awarded to the project owners for the first year of the credit period if not for the adjustment

required under section 42(f)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code:

(2) One-tenth of the reserved credit amount stated in the notice issued under division (B) of this section.

(E) Each eligibility certificate shall state the annual credit amount, the years that comprise the credit period, the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of each project owner, each owner's designated reporter, the date the certificate is issued, a unique identifying number, and any additional information prescribed by a rule adopted under division (H) of this section. A project owner, if the project owner is a pass-through entity, shall provide a copy of the eligibility certificate and any information described in division (I) of this section to each equity owner that has been allocated a credit under division (F)(2) of this section, if requested.

(F)(1) For each year of a qualified project's credit period, the project owner or an equity owner may claim a nonrefundable credit against the tax imposed by section 5725.18, 5726.02, 5729.03, 5729.06, or 5747.02 of the Revised Code equal to all or a portion of the annual credit amount stated on the eligibility certificate. The credit shall be claimed in the manner prescribed by section 5725.36, 5726.58, 5729.19, or 5747.83 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

(2) If a project owner is a pass-through entity, the annual credit amount for any year of a qualified project's credit period may be allocated by the project owner among one or more equity owners and may be applied by those equity owners against more than one tax, but the total credits claimed in connection with that year of the qualified project's credit period by all project owners and equity owners against all taxes shall not exceed the annual credit amount stated on the eligibility certificate.

(3) A project owner or equity owner may claim the credit authorized by this section after the date the qualified project is placed into service but not before the director issues the project owner an eligibility certificate under division (D) of this section and the applicable report required by division (I) of this section is filed by the designated reporter.

(4) A project owner or equity owner that claims a tax credit under division (F)(1) of this section shall submit a copy of the eligibility certificate with the project owner's or equity owner's tax return or report. Upon request of the tax commissioner or the superintendent of insurance, any project owner or equity owner claiming a tax credit under this section shall provide the commissioner or superintendent other documentation that may be necessary to verify that the project owner or equity owner is entitled to claim the credit.

(5) A project owner that is a pass-through entity may allocate the credit

authorized by this section to its equity owners under division (F)(2) of this section in any manner agreed to by such persons regardless of whether such equity owners are eligible for an allocation of the federal credit, whether the allocation of the credit under the terms of the agreement has substantial economic effect within the meaning of section 704(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, and whether any such person is deemed a partner of the project owner or equity owner for federal income tax purposes as long as the equity owner acquired its ownership interest prior to claiming the credit. The allocation shall be allowed without regard to any provision of the Internal Revenue Code, or regulation promulgated pursuant to it, that may be interpreted as contrary to the allocation, including, without limitation, the treatment of the allocation as a disguised sale.

An equity owner may assign all or any part of its interest in a qualified project, including its interest in the tax credits authorized by this section, to one or more other equity owners, and each assignee shall be able to claim the credit so long as its interest is acquired prior to the filing of its tax return or report or amended tax return or report claiming the credit and the assignee's ownership interest is identified in the report required by division (I) of this section.

(6) Nothing in this section or section 5725.36, 5726.58, 5729.19, or 5747.83 of the Revised Code allows the assignment or transfer of any carryforward of the credit authorized under this section once the annual credit amount is claimed.

(G) If any portion of the federal credit allocated to a qualified project is recaptured under section 42(j) of the Internal Revenue Code or is otherwise disallowed, the director shall recapture a proportionate amount of the tax credit claimed pursuant to this section in connection with the same qualified project.

If the director determines to recapture such a tax credit, the director shall certify the name of each project owner and the amount to be recaptured to the tax commissioner and to the superintendent of insurance. The commissioner or superintendent shall determine the taxpayer or taxpayers that claimed the credit, the tax against which the credit was claimed, and the amount to be recaptured and make an assessment against the taxpayer or taxpayers under Chapter 5725., 5726., 5729., or 5747. of the Revised Code, as applicable, for the amount of the tax credit to be recaptured. The time limitations on assessments under those chapters do not bar an assessment made under this division.

(H) The director, in consultation with the tax commissioner and superintendent of insurance, shall adopt any rules necessary to implement

this section in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(I)(1) For each calendar year, a designated reporter shall provide the tax commissioner and the superintendent of insurance, in the form prescribed by the tax commissioner in consultation with the superintendent of insurance, all of the following:

(a) The name, address, and taxpayer identification number of each project owner and equity owner that has been allocated a portion of the annual credit awarded on the eligibility certificate for that year;

(b) The amount of the annual credit allocated to each such project owner and equity owner for such year and the tax against which the credit will be claimed;

(c) The total of the amounts listed for each project owner and equity owner under division (I)(1)(b) of this section, demonstrating that the total does not exceed the amount listed on the eligibility certificate for that year.

(2) A designated reporter shall notify the tax commissioner and the superintendent of insurance of any changes to the information reported in division (I)(1) of this section in the time and manner prescribed by the commissioner and superintendent.

(3) No credit allocated under this section may be claimed by a project owner or equity owner for a year unless that owner and the amount of the credit allocated to that owner appear on the report required by division (I)(1) of this section for that year.

Sec. 175.17. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Qualified project" means a project to develop single-family dwellings in this state that satisfies any qualifications established by the director under division (I) of this section.

(2) "Pass-through entity" has the same meaning as in section 5733.04 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Reserved credit amount" means the amount determined by the director and stipulated in the notice sent under division (B) of this section.

(4) "Annual credit amount" means the amount computed by the director under division (D) of this section before issuing an eligibility certificate.

(5) "Equity owner" means any person who directly or indirectly, through one or more pass-through entities, is a member, partner, or shareholder of a pass-through entity.

(6) "Person" has the same meaning as in section 5701.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Eligibility certificate" means a certificate issued by the director to a project development owner under division (D) of this section.

(8) "Project development owner" means a unit of government that owns

a qualified project.

(9) "Affordability period" means the period that commences on the date of sale of a single-family dwelling constructed as part of a qualified project to the initial qualified buyer and continues through subsequent qualified buyers for ten years.

(10) "Designated reporter" means the project development owner or one of the owner's direct or indirect partners, members, or shareholders, as selected by the owner under division (B) of this section.

(11) "Project development investor" means any person that contributes capital to a qualified project in exchange for an allocation of a tax credit under this section.

(12) "Credit period" means the ten-year period that begins in the year the eligibility certificate is issued.

(13) "Director" means the executive director of the Ohio housing finance agency.

(14) "Unit of government" means a county, township, municipal corporation, regional planning commission, community improvement corporation, economic development corporation, or county land reutilization corporation organized under Chapter 1724. of the Revised Code, or port authority.

(15) "Project development team" means the group of entities that develops, constructs, reports, appraises, finances, and services the associated properties of a qualified project in partnership with the project development owner.

(B)(1) A project development owner may submit an application to the director for a credit reservation under this section on a form and in a manner that the director shall prescribe. On the application, the project development owner shall provide all of the following:

(a) The name and address of the project development owner's designated reporter;

(b) The names and addresses of all members of the project development team;

(c) An estimate of the qualified project's development costs;

(d) Any other information as the director may require pursuant to division (I) of this section.

The director shall competitively evaluate and approve applications and award tax credit reservations under this section for a qualified project in accordance with the plan adopted under division (I)(1) of this section. The director shall determine the credit amount reserved for each qualified project, which shall not exceed the difference between the total estimated

development costs included with the application and the appraised market value of all homes in the finished project, as estimated by the director. The director shall not reserve a credit under this section if doing so would exceed the annual limit prescribed by division (B)(3) of this section.

(2) The director shall send written notice of the tax credit reservation to the project development owner of an approved qualified project. The notice shall state the aggregate credit amount reserved for all years of the qualified project's credit period and stipulate that receipt of the credit is contingent upon issuance of an eligibility certificate and filing the information required by division (H) of this section.

(3) The amount of credits reserved by the director under division (B) of this section in a fiscal year shall not exceed the sum of (a) fifty million dollars, (b) the amount, if any, by which the credit allocation prescribed by this division for the preceding fiscal year exceeds the credits reserved by the director in that year, and (c) the amount of tax credits recaptured, assessed, and collected by the tax commissioner or superintendent of insurance, and disallowed or subject to reduction under this section in the preceding fiscal year. For the purpose of computing and determining compliance with the credit allocation prescribed by division (B)(3) of this section, the credit amount reserved for the project development owner is the full amount for all years of the qualified project's credit period.

(4) The director shall not reserve a tax credit under this section after June 30, 2027.

(C) The project development owner shall maintain ownership of a qualified project and associated single-family dwellings until the dwellings are sold to qualified buyers. The project development team shall service the associated properties of a qualified project for the duration of the applicable affordability period.

The qualified buyer of a single-family home constructed as part of a qualified project for which a tax credit was reserved under this section shall occupy the home as the buyer's primary residence during the affordability period.

(D) Upon completion of a qualified project for which a tax credit was reserved under this section, the project development owner shall notify the director and provide a final development cost certification for approval. After receipt of this notice, the director shall appraise the project's dwellings. Immediately after approving the final cost certification, the director shall compute the amount of the tax credit that may be claimed in each year and issue an eligibility certificate to the project development owner. That annual amount, which shall be stated on the certificate, shall

equal one-tenth of the reserved credit amount stated in the notice issued under division (B) of this section, subject to any reduction or increase as the result of the approval of the final cost certification and the appraisal conducted under this division.

(E) Each eligibility certificate shall state the annual credit amount, the years that comprise the credit period, the name, address, and the taxpayer identification number of the project development owner, the project development owner's designated reporter, and all members of the project development team along with the date the certificate is issued, a unique identifying number, and any additional information the director may require by rule. The director shall certify a copy of each eligibility certificate to the tax commissioner and the superintendent of insurance.

(F)(1) For each year of a qualified project's credit period, a project development owner may claim a nonrefundable credit against the tax imposed by section 5725.18, 5726.02, 5729.03, 5729.06, or 5747.02 of the Revised Code equal to all or a portion of the annual credit amount listed on the eligibility certificate. The credit shall be claimed in the manner prescribed by section 5725.37, 5726.60, 5729.20, or 5747.84 of the Revised Code.

(2) A project development owner may or, if the owner is not subject to any tax against which the credit authorized under this section may be claimed, shall allocate all or a portion of the annual credit amount for any year of a qualified project's credit period among one or more project development investors. Such allocated credits may be applied by those project development investors or the equity owners of such an investor that is a pass-through entity against more than one tax, as applicable, but the total credits claimed for that year of the qualified project's credit period by all project development investors and equity owners shall not exceed the annual credit amount stated on the eligibility certificate.

(3) A project development investor or the equity owner of such an investor that is a pass-through entity may claim the credit authorized by this section after the date the director issues an eligibility certificate under division (D) of this section and the applicable annual report required by division (H) of this section is filed by the designated reporter.

(4) A project development investor or equity owner that claims a tax credit under division (F)(2) of this section shall submit a copy of the eligibility certificate with the investor's or equity owner's tax return. Upon request of the tax commissioner or the superintendent of insurance, any project development investor or equity owner claiming a tax credit under that division shall provide the tax commissioner or superintendent other



documentation that may be necessary to verify that the project development investor or equity owner is entitled to claim the credit.

(G) The director may disallow or recapture any portion of a credit if the project development owner or the project development owner's qualified project does not or ceases to qualify for the credit. If the director determines to recapture such a tax credit, the director shall certify the name of the project development owner, and the amount to be recaptured to the tax commissioner and to the superintendent of insurance. The tax commissioner or superintendent shall determine the taxpayer or taxpayers that claimed the credit, the tax against which the credit was claimed, and the amount to be recaptured and make an assessment against the taxpayer or taxpayers under Chapter 5725., 5726., 5729., or 5747. of the Revised Code, as applicable, for the amount to be recaptured. The time limitations on assessments under those chapters do not bar an assessment made under this division.

(H) For each calendar year, a designated reporter shall provide the following information to the director on a form prescribed by the director in consultation with the tax commissioner and the superintendent of insurance:

(1) A list of each project development investor or equity owner that has been allocated a portion of the annual credit awarded in an eligibility certificate for that year, including the investor or owner's name, address, taxpayer identification number, and the tax against which the credit will be claimed by each.

(2) For each project development investor or equity owner, the amount of annual credit that has been allocated for that year.

(3) An aggregate list of the credit amount allocated for a qualified project demonstrating that the aggregate annual amount of the credits allocated does not exceed the aggregate annual credit awarded in the eligibility certificate.

A designated reporter shall notify the director of any changes to the information reported under division (H) of this section in the time and manner prescribed by the director.

No credits allocated under this section may be claimed unless the credits are listed on the report required by division (H) of this section.

(I)(1) The director shall adopt a plan for competitively awarding tax credits under this section. The plan shall establish the criteria and metrics under which projects will be assessed for qualification and may allocate tax credits in a pooled manner.

(2) The director may assess application, processing, and reporting fees to cover the cost of administering this section.

(3) The director, in consultation with the tax commissioner and the

superintendent of insurance, shall adopt any rules necessary to implement this section in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. Such rules may include all of the following:

(a) Supplementary definitions as may be necessary to administer this section.

(b) Underwriting criteria to assess the risk associated with any application and determine appropriate criteria to deny an application based upon risk.

(c) Criteria by which a project development owner shall be responsible for any or all risk associated with a qualified project such as homeowner abandonment, default, foreclosure, or other such risks.

(d) Criteria to maintain the affordability of each of a qualified project's single-family dwellings during the affordability period, which may include a deed restriction held by the project development owner for some or all of the amount of the tax credit or any appreciated value of the property.

(e) Requirements that the project development owner provide certain capital assets or other investments that contribute to the affordability of the project.

(f) Criteria to be used in determining whether an individual is a qualified buyer.

(g) Criteria regarding the purchase, ownership, and sale of completed qualified project single-family dwellings.

(h) The manner of determining the project's development costs and the appraised market value of qualified project single-family dwellings.

(i) Any other qualifications a project must meet to qualify as a qualified project.

Sec. 175.20. (A) As used in this section, "federally subsidized residential rental property" has the same meaning as in section 5713.031 of the Revised Code.

(B) The Ohio housing finance agency shall prepare and maintain a list of all federally subsidized residential rental property in the state. The list shall be organized by county and include the following information for each individual property:

(1) The owner of the property;

(2) The address and permanent parcel numbers associated with the property;

(3) The type of federally subsidized residential rental property the property is, as described in divisions (B)(1) to (7) of section 5713.03 of the Revised Code;

(4) For federally subsidized residential rental property described in

division (B)(1) of section 5713.031 of the Revised Code, the name and primary business address of any person allocated the credit under section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code on the basis of such property.

Upon the request of the agency, a metropolitan housing authority shall provide any information necessary to enable the agency to prepare or update the list. The agency shall certify the initial list to the auditor of state, the board of tax appeals, and the tax commissioner not later than the thirty-first day of January first occurring after the effective date of this section. The list shall include such properties as of the preceding first day of January.

The agency shall update the list annually and certify, not later than the thirty-first day of January, the updated list to the auditor of state, the board of tax appeals, and the tax commissioner. Each updated list shall include such properties as of the preceding first day of January.

The tax commissioner, upon receipt of a list prepared or updated under this section, shall certify it to the county auditor of each county. Each list prepared under this section is a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 182.02. (A) "OneOhio recovery foundation" means the nonprofit corporation receiving payments under the settlement agreement in State of Ohio v. McKesson Corp., Case No. CVH20180055 (C.P. Madison Co., settlement agreement of October 7, 2021) and its constituent regional boards.

(B) The OneOhio recovery foundation is not any of the following:

(1) A state agency as defined in section 1.60, 9.28, 121.41, or 149.011 of the Revised Code;

(2) An executive agency as defined in section 121.60 of the Revised Code;

(3) A public office as defined in section 9.28, 9.74, 102.01, 117.01, 149.011, or 1331.01 of the Revised Code;

(4) A state entity as defined in section 113.70 of the Revised Code;

(5) A public employer as defined in section 4117.01 of the Revised Code;

(6) Departments, offices, and institutions as defined in section 2921.01 of the Revised Code.

(C) An employee, officer, or appointed member of OneOhio recovery foundation is not any of the following because of employment with, office held, or appointment to the foundation:

(1) A public employee as defined in section 145.012 of the Revised Code;

(2) An employee as defined in section 124.01 of the Revised Code;

(3) A public official as defined in section 2921.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) The offices, positions of trust, or persons employed with OneOhio recovery foundation are not engaged in or included in the definitions of "service of the state" or "civil service of the state" as defined in section 124.01 of the Revised Code because of holding the office, position, or employment with the foundation.

(E) The OneOhio recovery foundation is not subject to section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(F) Meetings of the full OneOhio recovery foundation board of directors shall be open to the public unless the board, by a majority of a quorum of directors present, vote to hold an executive session.

(G) The attorney general, when requested by OneOhio recovery foundation, shall provide legal advice in all matters to OneOhio recovery foundation or its employees, officers, or appointed members who are a party to a legal action when those individuals are acting within the scope of their official capacity as a member of OneOhio recovery foundation. The attorney general shall do all things necessary under the laws of any state or federal government to properly conduct any case in which OneOhio recovery foundation or its employees, officers, or appointed members are a party to a legal action when acting within the scope of their official capacity as a member of OneOhio recovery foundation, including bringing an action for equitable relief or recovery of damages.

Sec. 183.19. The biomedical research and technology transfer trust fund is hereby created in the state treasury. Money credited to the fund shall be used as provided in sections 184.01 ~~to 184.03~~ and 184.02 of the Revised Code. The third frontier commission shall administer the fund in accordance with those sections. All investment earnings of the fund shall be credited to the fund.

Sec. 184.02. (A) In addition to the powers and duties under sections 184.10 to 184.20 and 184.37 of the Revised Code, the third frontier commission may perform any act to ensure the performance of any function necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of, and exercise the powers granted under, sections 184.01 and 184.02 of the Revised Code. In addition, the commission may do any of the following:

(1) Adopt, amend, and rescind rules under section 111.15 of the Revised Code for the administration of any aspect of its operations;

(2) Adopt bylaws governing its operations, including bylaws that establish procedures and set policies as may be necessary to assist with the furtherance of its purposes;

(3) Appoint and set the compensation of employees needed to carry out

its duties;

(4) Contract with, retain the services of, or designate, and fix the compensation of, such financial consultants, accountants, other consultants and advisors, and other independent contractors as may be necessary or desirable to carry out its duties;

(5) Solicit input and comments from ~~the third frontier advisory board,~~ and specialized industry, professional, and other relevant interest groups concerning its purposes;

(6) Facilitate alignment of the state's science and technology programs and activities;

(7) Make grants and loans to individuals, public agencies, private companies or organizations, or joint ventures for any of the broad range of activities related to its purposes.

(B) In addition to the powers and duties under sections 184.10 to 184.20 and 184.37 of the Revised Code, the commission shall do all of the following:

(1) Establish a competitive process for the award of grants and loans that is designed to fund the most meritorious proposals and, when appropriate, provide for peer review of proposals;

(2) On or before the first day of August of each year, submit to the governor and the general assembly a report of the activities of the commission during the preceding fiscal year;

(3) With specific application to the biomedical research and technology transfer trust fund, periodically make strategic assessments of the types of state investments in biomedical research and biotechnology in the state that would likely create jobs and business opportunities in the state and produce the most beneficial long-term improvements to the public health of Ohioans, including, but not limited to, biomedical research and biotechnology initiatives that address tobacco-related illnesses as may be outlined in any master agreement. The commission shall award grants and loans from the fund pursuant to a process established under division (B)(1) of this section.

Sec. 184.20. A member of the third frontier commission ~~or a member of the third frontier advisory board~~ shall not receive support under section 184.11 of the Revised Code.

A member who violates this section shall forfeit the support received and shall pay the amount forfeited to the third frontier commission.

Sec. 191.01. As used in sections 191.01 to 191.45 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Affiliate" means a person or entity under common ownership or control with, or a participant in a joint venture, partnership, consortium, or similar business arrangement with, another person or entity pertaining to the

provision of broadband service.

(B) "Broadband expansion program authority" means the entity created under section 122.403 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Broadband infrastructure" means facilities that are used, in whole or in part, to provide qualifying broadband service access to residences and businesses.

(D) "Mid-span pole installation" means the installation of, and attachment of broadband infrastructure to, a new utility pole that is installed between or adjacent to one or more existing utility poles or replaced utility poles to which poles broadband infrastructure is attached.

(E) "Pole owner" means any person or entity that owns or controls a utility pole.

(F) "Pole replacement" means the removal of an existing utility pole and replacement of that pole with a new utility pole to which a provider attaches broadband infrastructure.

(G) "Provider" means an entity, including a pole owner or affiliate, that provides qualifying broadband service.

(H) "Qualifying broadband service" means a retail wireline broadband service that is capable of delivering symmetrical internet access at download and upload speeds of at least one hundred megabits per second with a latency level sufficient to permit real-time, interactive applications.

(I) "Undergrounding" means the placement of broadband infrastructure underground, including by directly burying the infrastructure or through the underground placement of new ducts or conduits and installation of the infrastructure in them.

(J) "Unserved area" means an area in the state that is without access to fixed, terrestrial broadband service capable of delivering internet access at download speeds of at least twenty-five megabits per second and upload speeds of at least three megabits per second.

(K) "Utility pole" means any pole used, in whole or in part, for any wired communications or electric distribution, irrespective of who owns or operates such pole.

Sec. 191.02. There is hereby established the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program within the department of development to advance the provision of qualifying broadband service access to residences and businesses in an unserved area by reimbursing certain costs of pole replacements, mid-span pole installations, and undergrounding.

The department shall administer and provide staff assistance for the program. The department shall be responsible for receiving and reviewing

program applications and for sending completed applications to the broadband expansion program authority for final review and award of program reimbursements.

Sec. 191.03. (A) The department of development shall establish an administrative process to award program reimbursements under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program according to the provisions of sections 191.03 to 191.45 of the Revised Code.

(B) The broadband expansion program authority shall award program reimbursements after reviewing program applications and determining whether the applications meet the program's requirements for reimbursement.

Sec. 191.05. For the purposes of an application under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program, an area of the state shall be considered to be an unserved area, if one of the following applies:

(A) Under a program to deploy broadband service to unserved areas, a governmental entity has awarded a broadband grant for the area after determining the area to be an eligible unserved area under that program.

(B) The area has not been awarded any broadband grant funding, and the most recent mapping information published by the federal communications commission indicates that the area is an unserved area.

Sec. 191.07. (A) The broadband expansion program authority shall not award program reimbursements to an applicant under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program, if any of the following apply:

(1) The broadband infrastructure deployed is used only for the provision of wholesale broadband service and is not used by the applicant to provide qualifying broadband service directly to residences or businesses.

(2) A provider, other than the applicant, is meeting the terms of a legally binding commitment to a governmental entity to deploy qualifying broadband service in the unserved area.

(3) For program reimbursements that are funded by federal funds deposited in the pole replacement fund, the applicant fails to commit to compliance with any conditions required by the federal government in connection with the funds.

(B) The authority shall not award program reimbursements that are federally funded, if the reimbursements are inconsistent with federal requirements.

Sec. 191.10. In accordance with sections 191.10 to 191.45 of the Revised Code, a provider may submit an application for a program

reimbursement under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program, if the provider has deployed qualifying broadband infrastructure in an unserved area and has paid any of the following costs in connection with the deployment of such broadband infrastructure:

(A) Pole replacement costs;

(B) Mid-span pole installation costs;

(C) Undergrounding costs.

The application shall be submitted on a form prescribed by the department of development.

Sec. 191.13. (A) Not later than sixty days after the pole replacement fund created in section 191.27 of the Revised Code receives funds for the purpose of providing program reimbursements under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program, the department of development shall develop and publish an application form for the program and post the form on the department web site.

(B) An application shall include the following information:

(1) The number, cost, and locations of pole replacements, mid-span pole installations, and undergrounding for which reimbursement is requested;

(2) Documentation sufficient to establish that the pole replacements, mid-span pole installations, and undergrounding described in the application have been completed;

(3) Documentation sufficient to establish how the costs for which reimbursement is requested comport with the reimbursement requirements under the program;

(4) The reimbursement amount requested under the program;

(5) Documentation of any broadband grant funding awarded or received for the area described in the application;

(6) Accounting information that is sufficient to demonstrate that costs for which a program reimbursement is requested are eligible for a program reimbursement pursuant to division (C) of section 191.21 of the Revised Code, if the applicant has received any grant funding described in division (B)(5) of this section;

(7) A notarized statement, from an officer or agent of the applicant, that the contents of the application are true and accurate and that the applicant accepts the requirements of the program as a condition of receiving a program reimbursement;

(8) Any information necessary to demonstrate the applicant's compliance, and agreement to comply, with any conditions associated with the reimbursement awarded to the applicant;

(9) Any other information the department considers necessary for final



review and for the award and payment of program reimbursements.

(C) If any federal funds are used for any awards under the program, the application form shall identify and describe any additional federal conditions required in connection with the use of the federal funds.

Sec. 191.15. (A) Before receiving a program reimbursement under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program, each applicant shall agree to do the following:

(1) Not later than ninety days after receipt of a program reimbursement, activate qualifying broadband service to end users utilizing the broadband infrastructure for which the applicant has received reimbursement for pole replacement, mid-span pole installation, or undergrounding costs;

(2) Certify the application's compliance with the requirements of sections 191.10 to 191.24 of the Revised Code;

(3) Comply with any federal requirements associated with the funding used by the broadband expansion program authority in connection with the award;

(4) Refund all or any portion of reimbursements received under the program as specified in section 191.30 of the Revised Code, if pursuant to that section the applicant is found to have materially violated any of the requirements of sections 191.10 to 191.24 of the Revised Code.

(B) For an application regarding a pole replacement or mid-span pole installation, the applicant shall do the following if the applicant is the pole owner, or affiliate of the pole owner:

(1) Comply with division (A) of this section;

(2) Commit that the pole owner will comply with all applicable pole attachment regulations and requirements imposed by the state or federal government;

(3) Commit that the pole owner will exclude from its costs used to calculate its rates or charges for access to its utility poles for which the applicant has been reimbursed as follows:

(a) Under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program or any other broadband grant program;

(b) By a provider, for make-ready charges;

(4)(a) Commit that the pole owner will maintain and make available, upon reasonable request, to the department of development or to a party subject to the rates and charges described in division (B)(3) of this section, accounting documentation sufficient to demonstrate compliance with division (B)(3) of this section;

(b) Division (B)(4)(a) of this section does not apply to an electric distribution utility as defined in section 4928.01 of the Revised Code, unless

the electric distribution utility is the applicant.

Sec. 191.17. (A) Not later than sixty days after receiving an application forwarded by the department of development, the broadband expansion program authority shall award program reimbursements to the applicant for costs described in divisions (A) and (B) of section 191.21 of the Revised Code after reviewing the application, and establishing the applicant's eligibility for reimbursement under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, program reimbursements shall be in an amount equal to the lesser of seven thousand five hundred dollars or seventy-five per cent of the total amount paid by the applicant for each pole replacement or mid-span pole installation.

(B) For undergrounding costs described under division (B) of section 191.21 of the Revised Code, the authority shall approve program reimbursements as provided in division (A) of this section, except that the reimbursements may not exceed the reimbursement amount that would be available under division (A) of this section, if the applicant had attached broadband infrastructure to utility poles instead of undergrounding that infrastructure.

Sec. 191.19. (A) The department of development, at the direction of the broadband expansion program authority, shall issue program reimbursements awarded for applications approved under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program. The reimbursements shall be made using money available for this purpose in the broadband pole replacement fund created in section 191.27 of the Revised Code. The authority shall award, and the department shall fund, reimbursements until funds available for that purpose are no longer available.

(B) If, upon the exhaustion of the fund, there are any applications pending, the applications shall be denied. Applications that have been denied pursuant to this division may be resubmitted to the department, and, if sufficient money is later deposited in the fund, reimbursements may be awarded according to the application and award process under sections 191.10 to 191.24 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 191.21. If the broadband expansion program authority approves an application under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program, the following costs are eligible for reimbursement under the program:

(A) Actual and reasonable costs to perform a pole replacement or mid-span pole installation, including the amount of any expenditures to

remove and dispose of an existing utility pole, purchase and install a replacement utility pole, and transfer any existing facilities to the new pole;

(B) Actual and reasonable undergrounding costs, including the costs to dig a trench, perform directional boring, install conduit, and seal the trench, if the undergrounding is either of the following:

(1) Required by law, regulation, or local ordinance;

(2) More economical than the cost of performing a pole replacement.

(C)(1) Costs of deploying qualifying broadband service for which the applicant is entitled to obtain full reimbursement from another governmental entity are not eligible for reimbursement under the program, except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section.

(2) If an applicant's costs for deploying such service are reimbursed in part by a governmental entity, the applicant may apply for and obtain reimbursement under the program for the portion of the eligible costs for which the applicant was not reimbursed.

(D) For applicants that obtain broadband grant funding from sources other than reimbursements under the program, the authority may require the applicants to maintain accounting records sufficient to demonstrate that the other grant funds do not fully reimburse the same costs as those reimbursed under the program.

Sec. 191.24. A pole owner that provides information and documentation to a provider to enable the provider to submit an application to the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program may require the provider to reimburse the owner for the owner's actual and reasonable administrative expenses, the total of which shall not exceed five per cent of the pole replacement or mid-span pole installation costs. Such costs are not eligible for reimbursement under the program.

Sec. 191.27. There is hereby created in the state treasury the broadband pole replacement fund consisting of money credited or transferred to the fund, money appropriated by the general assembly, including from available federal funds, or money authorized for expenditure by the state controlling board under section 131.35 of the Revised Code from available federal funds, and grants, gifts, and contributions made directly to the fund. Money in the fund shall be used by the department of development to provide reimbursements awarded under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program and by the director of development to administer the program.

Sec. 191.30. (A) The department of development shall direct an applicant that has been awarded a program reimbursement under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program to refund, with

interest, all or any portion of the reimbursements the applicant received under the program, if the department finds, upon substantial evidence and after notice and the opportunity to respond, that the applicant materially violated any of the requirements agreed to under sections 191.10 to 191.24 of the Revised Code with respect to all or any portion of the reimbursements received. The interest included with a refund under this section shall be at the applicable federal funds rate as specified in division (B) of section 1304.84 of the Revised Code.

(B) At the direction of the department, refunds submitted under division (A) of this section shall be deposited into the broadband pole replacement fund created in section 191.27 of the Revised Code or the general revenue fund.

Sec. 191.33. Not later than sixty days after the first amount of money is deposited to the credit of the broadband pole replacement fund created in section 191.27 of the Revised Code, the department of development shall publish and regularly update on its web site the following program information:

(A) The number of program applications received, processed, and rejected by the broadband expansion program authority;

(B) The number, reimbursement amount, and status of program reimbursements awarded by the authority;

(C) The number of providers receiving reimbursements;

(D) The balance remaining in the fund at the time of the latest program update on the web site.

Sec. 191.35. Beginning not later than one year after the first amount of money is deposited to the credit of the broadband pole replacement fund created in section 191.27 of the Revised Code and annually thereafter, the auditor of state shall audit the fund and its administration by the broadband expansion program authority and the department of development for compliance with the requirements of sections 191.02 to 191.45 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 191.37. Not later than one year after each time money in the broadband pole replacement fund created in section 191.27 of the Revised Code is exhausted, the broadband expansion program authority shall identify, examine, and report on the deployment of qualifying broadband infrastructure under the Ohio broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program and the technology facilitated by the program reimbursements the authority has awarded. The report shall be published on the department of development web site.

Sec. 191.40. Not later than ninety days after the effective date of this

section, the director of development shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that are necessary for successful and efficient administration of the broadband pole replacement and undergrounding program.

Sec. 191.43. On the date that is six years after the effective date of this section, payments under the Ohio broadband pole replacement fund shall cease and section 191.27 of the Revised Code shall not be in force or have further application, except as described in sections 191.44 and 191.45 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 191.44. The department of development in coordination with the Ohio broadband expansion program authority shall do the following, for the period ending six months after the date described in section 191.43 of the Revised Code:

(A) Complete the review of any program applications that were submitted prior to the date described in section 191.43 of the Revised Code and pay program reimbursements for the approved applications;

(B) Complete the review of any program applications submitted not later than four months after the date described in section 191.43 of the Revised Code and pay program reimbursements for the approved applications, if the reimbursements are for costs that were incurred prior to the date described in section 191.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 191.45. If there is an outstanding balance in the broadband pole replacement fund after the Ohio broadband pole replacement program reimbursements are paid pursuant to section 191.44 of the Revised Code, the remaining balance shall be returned to the original funding sources as determined by the department of development.

Sec. 301.27. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Credit card" includes gasoline and telephone credit cards but excludes any procurement card authorized under section 301.29 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Officer" includes an individual who also is an appointing authority.

~~(3) "Gasoline and oil expenses" and "motor vehicle repair and maintenance expenses" refer to only those expenses incurred for motor vehicles owned or leased by the county.~~

~~(B)~~<sup>(1)</sup>(B) A board of county commissioners, in consultation with the county auditor, shall adopt a policy by resolution regarding the use of county credit cards by the board of county commissioners, by the office of any other county appointing authority, or by an officer or employee of the board or any other appointing authority. The board shall deliver a copy of the policy to the county auditor. The policy shall include all of the

following:

(1) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts for purchases to the county auditor;

(2) Any other provision regarding the use of county credit cards so long as the provision does not conflict with this section.

~~(C) A county credit card held by a board of county commissioners or the office of any other county appointing authority shall be used only to pay the following work-related expenses:~~

~~(a) Food expenses;~~

~~(b) Transportation expenses;~~

~~(c) Gasoline and oil expenses;~~

~~(d) Motor vehicle repair and maintenance expenses;~~

~~(e) Telephone expenses;~~

~~(f) Lodging expenses;~~

~~(g) Internet service provider expenses;~~

~~(h) In the case of a public children services agency, expenses for purchases for children for whom the agency is providing temporary emergency care pursuant to section 5153.16 of the Revised Code, children in the temporary or permanent custody of the agency, and children in a planned permanent living arrangement;~~

~~(i) Webinar expenses;~~

~~(j) The expenses for purchases of automatic or electronic data processing or record-keeping equipment, software, or services, provided that, in a county that has established an automatic data processing board, the county office and the county officer or employee authorized to use the credit card comply with sections 307.84 to 307.847 of the Revised Code. The expenses paid by a credit card under division (B)(1)(j) of this section shall not exceed ten thousand dollars per quarter, unless the board of county commissioners adopts a resolution approving the payment by credit card of such expenses that exceed that amount during that time period;~~

~~(k) Expenses related to temporary and necessary assistance care provided by the county veterans service office in accordance with this section and in accordance with the policy adopted under division (B) of this section.~~

~~(2) No late charges or finance charges shall be allowed as an allowable expense unless authorized by the board of county commissioners.~~

~~(C)(D)~~ A county appointing authority ~~may~~ shall apply to the board of county commissioners for authorization to have an officer or employee of the appointing authority use a county credit card ~~held by that appointing authority~~. The authorization request shall state whether the card is to be

issued ~~only~~ in the name of the office of the appointing authority ~~or whether the issued card also shall include~~ in the name of a specified an officer or employee. A county appointing authority shall notify, and update as necessary, the county auditor and the board of county commissioners regarding in whose name a county credit card is issued.

~~(D) The debt incurred as a result of the use of a credit card pursuant to this section shall be paid from moneys appropriated to specific appropriation line items of the appointing authority for work related expenses listed in division (B)(1) of this section.~~

(E)(1) A county credit card shall be used only for purchases that satisfy all of the following:

(a) The purchase is for a work-related expense.

(b) The purchase serves a public purpose.

(c) The debt incurred as a result of the purchase is payable with available moneys appropriated to a specific appropriation line item that is appropriate for the purchase.

(d) The purchase complies with this section and with the policy adopted by the board of county commissioners under division (B) of this section.

(2) An officer, employee, or appointing authority is liable in the manner prescribed under division (H) of this section for the following, unless approved by the board of county commissioners:

(a) Finance charges;

(b) Late fees or late penalties;

(c) Sales tax.

~~(E)(1)(F)(1)~~ (F)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division ~~(E)(2)(F)(2)~~ of this section, every officer or employee authorized to use a county credit card ~~held by the board or appointing authority~~ shall submit to the board by the first day of each month an estimate of the officer's or employee's work-related expenses ~~listed in division (B)(1) of this section for that month~~ along with the specific appropriation line items from which those expenditures are to be made, unless the board authorizes, by resolution, the officer or employee to submit to the board such an estimate for a period longer than one month. The board may revise the estimate and determine the amount it approves, if any, not to exceed the estimated amount. The board shall certify the amount of its determination to the county auditor along with the specific appropriation line items from which the expenditures are to be made. After receiving certification from the county auditor that the determined sum of money is in the treasury or in the process of collection to the credit of the specific appropriation line items for which the credit card is approved for use, and is free from previous and then-outstanding obligations

or certifications, the board shall authorize the officer or employee to incur debt for the expenses against the county's credit up to the authorized amount.

(2) In lieu of following the procedure set forth in division ~~(E)(1)(F)(1)~~ of this section, a board of county commissioners may adopt a resolution authorizing an officer or employee of an appointing authority to use a county credit card to pay for specific ~~classes of the~~ work-related expenses ~~listed in division (B)(1) of this section~~, or use a specific credit card for ~~any of those work-related expenses listed in division (B)(1) of this section~~, without submitting an estimate of those expenses to the board as required by division ~~(E)(1)(F)(1)~~ of this section. ~~Prior to~~ Before adopting the resolution, the board shall notify the county auditor. The resolution shall specify whether the officer's or employee's exemption extends to the use of a specific credit card, ~~which card shall be identified by its number~~, or to one or more specific work-related uses ~~from the classes of uses permitted under division (B)(1) of this section~~. A new resolution is not necessary when a new credit card number is issued due to fraudulent use of the specified credit card. Before any credit card exempted for specific uses may be used to make purchases for uses other than those specific uses listed in the resolution, the procedures outlined in division ~~(E)(1)(F)(1)~~ of this section must be followed or the use shall be considered an unauthorized use. Use of any credit card under division ~~(E)(2)(F)(2)~~ of this section shall be limited to the amount appropriated and encumbered in a specific appropriation line item for the permitted use or uses designated in the authorizing resolution, or, in the case of a resolution that authorizes use of a specific credit card, for each of the permitted uses listed in ~~division (B) of this section~~ the resolution, but only to the extent the moneys in those specific appropriation line items are not otherwise encumbered.

~~(F)(1)(3)~~ Any time a county credit card approved for use for an authorized amount under division ~~(E)(1)(F)(1)~~ of this section is used for more than that authorized amount, any time a county credit card approved for specific work-related expenses under division (F)(2) of this section is used for other uses, or any time an officer or employee has authority to use a specific card under division (F)(2) of this section but uses a different county credit card, the appointing authority may request the board of county commissioners to authorize after the fact the unauthorized expenditure ~~of any amount charged beyond the originally authorized amount~~ if, upon the board's request, the county auditor certifies that sum of money is in the treasury or in the process of collection to the credit of the appropriate appropriation line item for which the credit card was used, and is free from



previous and then-outstanding obligations or certifications. If ~~the card is used for more than the amount originally authorized and if for any reason that amount expenditure is not authorized after the fact, the county treasury shall be reimbursed for any amount spent beyond the originally authorized amount in the following manner:~~

~~(a) If the card is issued in the name of a specific officer or employee, that officer or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer or employee has given to the county to reimburse the county treasury for the amount charged to the county beyond the originally authorized amount.~~

~~(b) If the card is issued to the office of the appointing authority, the appointing authority is liable in person and upon any official bond the appointing authority has given to the county for the amount charged to the county beyond the originally authorized amount as provided in division (H) of this section.~~

~~(2)(G) After making a credit card purchase, the officer or employee shall provide to the county auditor an itemized receipt, in accordance with the policy adopted by the board of county commissioners under division (B) of this section.~~

~~(H) Any time a county credit card authorized for use under division (E)(2) of this section is used for more than the amount appropriated under that division in a manner that is not in accordance with this section or with the policy adopted under division (B) of this section, the county treasury shall be reimbursed for any the amount spent beyond the originally appropriated amount in the following manner not in accordance with this section or with the policy adopted under division (B) of this section, as follows:~~

~~(a)(1) If the card is issued in the name of a specific officer or employee, that officer or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer or employee has given to the county for reimbursing the county treasury for any amount charged on the card beyond the originally appropriated amount.~~

~~(b)(2) If the card is issued in the name of the office of the appointing authority, the appointing authority is liable in person and upon any official bond the appointing authority has given to the county for reimbursement for any amount charged on the card beyond the originally appropriated amount reimbursing the county treasury.~~

~~(3)(I) Whenever any officer or employee who is authorized to use a credit card held by the board or the office of any other county appointing authority suspects the loss, theft, or possibility of unauthorized use of the~~

card, the officer or employee shall notify the county auditor and either the officer's or employee's appointing authority or the board immediately and in writing.

~~(4)~~(J) If the county auditor determines ~~there has been a credit card expenditure beyond the appropriated or authorized amount as provided in division (E) of this section~~ has been used in a manner that is not in accordance with this section or the policy adopted under division (B) of this section, the auditor immediately shall notify the board of county commissioners. ~~When~~ If the board determines, on its own or after notification from the county auditor, that the county treasury should be reimbursed for ~~credit card expenditures beyond the appropriated or authorized amount~~ as provided in ~~divisions (F)(1) and (2)~~ division (H) of this section, ~~if the board~~ the board shall give written notice to the county auditor and to the officer or employee or appointing authority liable to the treasury as provided in ~~those divisions~~ that division. If, within thirty days after issuance of the written notice, the county treasury is not reimbursed for the amount shown on the written notice, the prosecuting attorney of the county shall recover that amount from the officer or employee or appointing authority who is liable under this section by civil action in any court of appropriate jurisdiction.

~~(G)~~(K) Use of a county credit card ~~for any use other than those permitted under division (B)(1) of~~ in a manner that is not in accordance with this section or with the policy adopted under division (B) of this section is a violation of section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 303.65. A final judgment on the merits issued by a court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to its power of review under Chapter 2506. of the Revised Code, on claims brought under this chapter, does not preclude later claims for damages, including claims brought under 42 U.S.C. 1983, even if the common law doctrine of res judicata would otherwise bar the claim.

The general assembly intends that this section be construed to override the federal sixth circuit court of appeals's decision in the case Lavon Moore v. Hiram Twp., 988 F.3d 353 (6th Cir. 2021).

Sec. 307.86. Anything to be purchased, leased, leased with an option or agreement to purchase, or constructed, including, but not limited to, any product, structure, construction, reconstruction, improvement, maintenance, repair, or service, except the services of an accountant, architect, attorney at law, physician, professional engineer, construction project manager, consultant, surveyor, or appraiser, by or on behalf of the county or contracting authority, as defined in section 307.92 of the Revised Code, at a

cost in excess of ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, except as otherwise provided in division (D) of section 713.23 and in sections 9.48, 125.04, 125.60 to 125.6012, 307.022, 307.041, 307.861, 339.05, 340.036, 4115.31 to 4115.35, 5119.44, 5513.01, 5543.19, 5713.01, and 6137.05 of the Revised Code, shall be obtained through competitive bidding. No purchase, lease, project, or other transaction subject to this section shall be divided into component parts, separate projects, or separate items of work in order to avoid the requirements of this section. However, competitive bidding is not required when any of the following applies:

(A) The board of county commissioners, by a unanimous vote of its members, makes a determination that a real and present emergency exists, and that determination and the reasons for it are entered in the minutes of the proceedings of the board, when any of the following applies:

(1) The estimated cost is less than one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars.

(2) There is actual physical disaster to structures, radio communications equipment, or computers.

(3) The product to be purchased is personal protective equipment and the purchase is completed during the period of the emergency declared by Executive Order 2020-01D, issued on March 9, 2020.

For purposes of this division:

"Personal protective equipment" means equipment worn to minimize exposure to hazards that cause workplace injuries and illnesses.

"Unanimous vote" means all three members of a board of county commissioners when all three members are present, or two members of the board if only two members, constituting a quorum, are present.

Whenever a contract of purchase, lease, or construction is exempted from competitive bidding under division (A)(1) of this section because the estimated cost is less than one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars, but the estimated cost is ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code or more, the county or contracting authority shall solicit informal estimates from no fewer than three persons who could perform the contract, before awarding the contract. With regard to each such contract, the county or contracting authority shall maintain a record of such estimates, including the name of each person from whom an estimate is solicited. The county or contracting authority shall maintain the record for the longer of at least one year after the contract is awarded or the amount of time the federal government requires.

(B)(1) The purchase consists of supplies or a replacement or

supplemental part or parts for a product or equipment owned or leased by the county, and the only source of supply for the supplies, part, or parts is limited to a single supplier.

(2) The purchase consists of services related to information technology, such as programming services, that are proprietary or limited to a single source.

(C) The purchase is from the federal government, the state, another county or contracting authority of another county, or a board of education, educational service center, township, or municipal corporation.

(D) The purchase is made by a county department of job and family services under section 329.04 of the Revised Code and consists of family services duties or workforce development activities or is made by a county board of developmental disabilities under section 5126.05 of the Revised Code and consists of program services, such as direct and ancillary client services, child care, case management services, residential services, and family resource services.

(E) The purchase consists of criminal justice services, social services programs, family services, or workforce development activities by the board of county commissioners from nonprofit corporations or associations under programs funded by the federal government or by state grants.

(F) The purchase consists of any form of an insurance policy or contract authorized to be issued under Title XXXIX of the Revised Code or any form of health care plan authorized to be issued under Chapter 1751. of the Revised Code, or any combination of such policies, contracts, plans, or services that the contracting authority is authorized to purchase, and the contracting authority does all of the following:

(1) Determines that compliance with the requirements of this section would increase, rather than decrease, the cost of the purchase;

(2) Requests issuers of the policies, contracts, plans, or services to submit proposals to the contracting authority, in a form prescribed by the contracting authority, setting forth the coverage and cost of the policies, contracts, plans, or services as the contracting authority desires to purchase;

(3) Negotiates with the issuers for the purpose of purchasing the policies, contracts, plans, or services at the best and lowest price reasonably possible.

(G) The purchase consists of computer hardware, software, or consulting services that are necessary to implement a computerized case management automation project administered by the Ohio prosecuting attorneys association and funded by a grant from the federal government.

(H) Child care services are purchased for provision to county

employees.

(I)(1) Property, including land, buildings, and other real property, is leased for offices, storage, parking, or other purposes, and all of the following apply:

(a) The contracting authority is authorized by the Revised Code to lease the property.

(b) The contracting authority develops requests for proposals for leasing the property, specifying the criteria that will be considered prior to leasing the property, including the desired size and geographic location of the property.

(c) The contracting authority receives responses from prospective lessors with property meeting the criteria specified in the requests for proposals by giving notice in a manner substantially similar to the procedures established for giving notice under section 307.87 of the Revised Code.

(d) The contracting authority negotiates with the prospective lessors to obtain a lease at the best and lowest price reasonably possible considering the fair market value of the property and any relocation and operational costs that may be incurred during the period the lease is in effect.

(2) The contracting authority may use the services of a real estate appraiser to obtain advice, consultations, or other recommendations regarding the lease of property under this division.

(J) The purchase is made pursuant to section 5139.34 or sections 5139.41 to 5139.46 of the Revised Code and is of programs or services that provide case management, treatment, or prevention services to any felony or misdemeanant delinquent, unruly youth, or status offender under the supervision of the juvenile court, including, but not limited to, community residential care, day treatment, services to children in their home, or electronic monitoring.

(K) The purchase is made by a public children services agency pursuant to section 307.92 or 5153.16 of the Revised Code and consists of family services, programs, or ancillary services that provide case management, prevention, or treatment services for children at risk of being or alleged to be abused, neglected, or dependent children.

(L) The purchase is to obtain the services of emergency medical service organizations under a contract made by the board of county commissioners pursuant to section 307.05 of the Revised Code with a joint emergency medical services district.

(M) The county contracting authority determines that the use of competitive sealed proposals would be advantageous to the county and the

contracting authority complies with section 307.862 of the Revised Code.

(N) The purchase consists of used supplies and is made at a public auction.

Any issuer of policies, contracts, plans, or services listed in division (F) of this section and any prospective lessor under division (I) of this section may have the issuer's or prospective lessor's name and address, or the name and address of an agent, placed on a special notification list to be kept by the contracting authority, by sending the contracting authority that name and address. The contracting authority shall send notice to all persons listed on the special notification list. Notices shall state the deadline and place for submitting proposals. The contracting authority shall mail the notices at least six weeks prior to the deadline set by the contracting authority for submitting proposals. Every five years the contracting authority may review this list and remove any person from the list after mailing the person notification of that action.

Any contracting authority that negotiates a contract under division (F) of this section shall request proposals and negotiate with issuers in accordance with that division at least every three years from the date of the signing of such a contract, unless the parties agree upon terms for extensions or renewals of the contract. Such extension or renewal periods shall not exceed six years from the date the initial contract is signed.

Any real estate appraiser employed pursuant to division (I) of this section shall disclose any fees or compensation received from any source in connection with that employment.

As used in division (N) of this section, "supplies" means any personal property including equipment, materials, and other tangible assets.

Sec. 307.861. The county or contracting authority, as defined in section 307.92 of the Revised Code, may renew a lease which has been entered into for electronic data processing equipment, services, or systems, or a radio communications system at a cost in excess of ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code as follows:

(A) The lessor shall submit a written bid to the county or contracting authority that is the lessee under the lease, stating the terms under which the lease would be renewed, including the length of the renewal lease, and the cost of the renewal lease to the county or contracting authority. The county or contracting authority may require the lessor to submit a bond with the bid.

(B) The county or contracting authority shall advertise for and receive competitive bids, as provided in sections 307.87 to 307.90 of the Revised Code, for a lease under the same terms and for the same period as provided

in the bid of the lessor submitted under division (A) of this section.

(C) The county or contracting authority may renew the lease with the lessor only if the bid submitted by the lessor under division (A) of this section is an amount less than the lowest and best bid submitted pursuant to competitive bidding under division (B) of this section.

Sec. 307.87. Where competitive bidding is required by section 307.86 of the Revised Code, notice thereof shall be given in the following manner:

(A) Notice shall be published once a week for not less than two consecutive weeks preceding the day of the opening of bids in a newspaper of general circulation within the county for any purchase, lease, lease with option or agreement to purchase, or construction contract in excess of fifty thousand dollars. The contracting authority may also cause notice to be inserted in trade papers or other publications designated by it or to be distributed by electronic means, including posting the notice on the contracting authority's internet site on the world wide web. If the contracting authority posts the notice on that location on the world wide web, it may eliminate the second notice otherwise required to be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the county, provided that the first notice published in such a newspaper meets all of the following requirements:

(1) It is published at least two weeks before the opening of bids.

(2) It includes a statement that the notice is posted on the contracting authority's internet site on the world wide web.

(3) It includes the internet address of the contracting authority's internet site on the world wide web.

(4) It includes instructions describing how the notice may be accessed on the contracting authority's internet site on the world wide web.

(B) Notices shall state all of the following:

(1) A general description of the subject of the proposed contract and the time and place where the plans and specifications or itemized list of supplies, facilities, or equipment and estimated quantities can be obtained or examined;

(2) The time and place where bids will be opened;

(3) The time and place for filing bids;

(4) The terms of the proposed purchase;

(5) Conditions under which bids will be received;

~~(6) The existence of a system of preference, if any, for products mined and produced in Ohio and the United States adopted pursuant to section 307.90 of the Revised Code.~~

(C) The contracting authority shall also maintain in a public place in its

office or other suitable public place a bulletin board upon which it shall post and maintain a copy of such notice for at least two weeks preceding the day of the opening of the bids.

Sec. 307.90. ~~(A)~~ The award of all contracts subject to sections 307.86 to 307.92 of the Revised Code shall be made to the lowest and best bidder. The bond or bid guaranty of all unsuccessful bidders shall be returned to them by the contracting authority immediately upon awarding the contract or rejection of all bids. The contracting authority may reject all bids.

~~(B) With respect to any contract for the purchase of equipment, materials, supplies, insurance, services, or a public improvement into which a county or its officers may enter, a board of county commissioners, by resolution, may adopt the model system of preferences for products mined or produced in Ohio and the United States and for Ohio-based contractors promulgated pursuant to division (E) of section 125.11 of the Revised Code. The resolution shall specify the class or classes of contracts to which the system of preferences apply, and once adopted, operates to modify the awarding of such contracts accordingly. While the system of preferences is in effect, no county officer or employee with the responsibility for doing so shall award a contract to which the system applies in violation of the preference system.~~

Sec. 308.13. (A) The board of trustees of a regional airport authority or any officer or employee designated by such board may make without competitive bidding any contract for any purchase, lease, lease with option or agreement to purchase any property, or any construction contract for any work, the cost of which shall not exceed ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code. Any purchase, lease, lease with option or agreement to purchase, or construction contract in excess of ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code shall require that a notice calling for bids be published once a week for not less than two consecutive weeks preceding the day of the opening of the bids in a newspaper of general circulation within the territorial boundaries of the regional airport authority. The regional airport authority also may cause notice to be inserted in trade papers or other publications designated by it or to be distributed by electronic means, including posting the notice on the internet site on the world wide web of the regional airport authority. If the contracting authority posts the notice on that internet web site, the requirement that a second notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the territorial boundaries of the regional airport authority does not apply provided the first notice published in that newspaper meets all of the following requirements:



(1) It is published at least two weeks prior to the day of the opening of the bids.

(2) It includes a statement that the notice is posted on the internet site on the world wide web of the regional airport authority.

(3) It includes the internet address of the internet site on the world wide web of the regional airport authority.

(4) It includes instructions describing how the notice may be accessed on the internet site on the world wide web of the regional airport authority.

No purchase, lease, project, or other transaction subject to this section shall be divided into component parts, separate projects, or separate items of work in order to avoid the requirements of this section.

If the bid is for a contract for the construction, demolition, alteration, repair, or reconstruction of an improvement, it shall meet the requirements of section 153.54 of the Revised Code. If the bid is for any other contract authorized by this section, it shall be accompanied by a good and approved bond with ample security conditioned on the carrying out of the contract as determined by the board. The board may let the contract to the lowest and best bidder. Such contract shall be in writing and shall be accompanied by or shall refer to plans and specifications for the work to be done, as approved by the board. The plans and specifications at all times shall be made and considered part of the contract. The contract shall be approved by the board and signed by its chief executive officer and by the contractor, and shall be executed in duplicate.

(B) The competitive bidding procedures described in division (A) of this section do not apply in any of the following circumstances:

(1) The board of trustees of a regional airport authority, by a majority vote of its members present at any meeting, determines that a real and present emergency exists under any of the following conditions, and the board enters its determination and the reasons for it in its proceedings:

(a) Affecting safety, welfare, or the ability to deliver services;

(b) Arising out of an interruption of contracts essential to the provision of daily air services and other services related to the airport;

(c) Involving actual physical damage to structures, supplies, equipment, or property requiring immediate repair or replacement.

(2) The purchase consists of goods or services, or any combination thereof, and after reasonable inquiry the board or any officer or designee of the board finds that only one source of supply is reasonably available.

(3) The expenditure is for a renewal or renegotiation of a lease or license for telecommunications or informational technology equipment, services, or systems, or for the upgrade of such equipment, services, or

systems, or for the maintenance thereof as supplied by the original source or its successors or assigns.

(4) The purchase of goods or services is made from another political subdivision, public agency, public transit system, regional transit authority, the state, or the federal government, or as a third-party beneficiary under a state or federal procurement contract, or as a participant in a department of administrative services contract under division (B) of section 125.04 of the Revised Code or under an approved purchasing plan of this state.

(5) The purchase substantially involves services of a personal, professional, highly technical, or scientific nature, including the services of an attorney, physician, engineer, architect, surveyor, appraiser, investigator, adjuster, advertising consultant, or licensed broker, or involves the special skills or proprietary knowledge required for the operation of the airport owned by the regional transit authority.

(6) Services or supplies are available from a qualified nonprofit agency pursuant to sections 4115.31 to 4115.35 of the Revised Code.

(7) The purchase consists of the product or services of a public utility.

Sec. 308.21. (A) The board of trustees of a regional airport authority, the board of directors of a port authority, or the legislative authority of a municipal corporation that owns, operates, or maintains a qualifying airport may, by resolution adopted before January 1, 2024, create an airport development district for the purpose of developing and implementing plans for public infrastructure improvements that benefit the qualifying airport and to finance expenditures to attract or retain airlines, increase the number of scheduled flights to and from the qualifying airport, or increase use of the airport by aircraft having greater passenger capacity or greater first-class seating availability. The resolution shall include a development plan for the district that, at minimum, specifies all of the following:

(1) The manner in which the nonprofit corporation that is to govern the district will be formed, operated, and organized;

(2) The manner in which the board of directors of the nonprofit corporation that is to govern the district are appointed;

(3) A plan for the public infrastructure improvements and other expenditures to be financed by the district;

(4) A description of the territory of the district, which shall consist of all parcels of real property that are located within five miles of the qualifying airport. For the purpose of this division, a parcel is located within five miles of a qualifying airport if the distance between any portion of the parcel and any portion of the qualifying airport is five miles or less.

(B) After adopting a resolution under division (A) of this section, the

board of trustees of the regional airport authority, board of directors of the port authority, or legislative authority of the municipal corporation shall submit a copy to the director of development ~~services~~.

(C) An airport development district is not a political subdivision for any purpose prescribed in the Revised Code. A district shall be considered a public agency under section 102.01 of the Revised Code and a public authority under section 4115.03 of the Revised Code. Districts are subject to sections 121.22 and 121.23 of the Revised Code, but are not subject to sections 121.81 to ~~121.83~~ 121.82 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 317.08. (A) The county recorder shall record all instruments in one general record series to be known as the "official records." The county recorder shall record in the official records all of the following instruments that are presented for recording, upon payment of the fees prescribed by law:

(1) Deeds and other instruments of writing for the absolute and unconditional sale or conveyance of lands, tenements, and hereditaments;

(2) Notices as provided in sections 5301.47 to 5301.56 of the Revised Code;

(3) Judgments or decrees in actions brought under section 5303.01 of the Revised Code;

(4) Declarations and bylaws, and all amendments to declarations and bylaws, as provided in Chapter 5311. of the Revised Code;

(5) Affidavits as provided in sections 5301.252 and 5301.56 of the Revised Code;

(6) Certificates as provided in section 5311.17 of the Revised Code;

(7) Articles dedicating archaeological preserves accepted by the director of the Ohio history connection under section 149.52 of the Revised Code;

(8) Articles dedicating nature preserves accepted by the director of natural resources under section 1517.05 of the Revised Code;

(9) Conveyances of conservation easements and agricultural easements under section 5301.68 of the Revised Code;

(10) Instruments extinguishing agricultural easements under section 901.21 or 5301.691 of the Revised Code or pursuant to the terms of such an easement granted to a charitable organization under section 5301.68 of the Revised Code;

(11) Instruments or orders described in division (B)(2)(b) of section 5301.56 of the Revised Code;

(12) No further action letters issued under section ~~122.654~~ or 3746.11 of the Revised Code;

(13) Covenants not to sue issued under section 3746.12 of the Revised

~~Code, including all covenants not to sue issued pursuant to section 122.654 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(14) Restrictions on the use of property contained in a no further action letter issued under section 122.654 of the Revised Code, restrictions on the use of property identified pursuant to division (C)(3)(a) of section 3746.10 of the Revised Code, and restrictions on the use of property contained in a deed or other instrument as provided in division (E) or (F) of section 3737.882 of the Revised Code;~~

(15) Any easement executed or granted under section 3734.22, 3734.24, 3734.25, or 3734.26 of the Revised Code;

(16) Any environmental covenant entered into in accordance with sections 5301.80 to 5301.92 of the Revised Code;

(17) Memoranda of trust, as described in division (A) of section 5301.255 of the Revised Code, that describe specific real property;

(18) Agreements entered into under section 1506.44 of the Revised Code;

(19) Mortgages, including amendments, supplements, modifications, and extensions of mortgages, or other instruments of writing by which lands, tenements, or hereditaments are or may be mortgaged or otherwise conditionally sold, conveyed, affected, or encumbered;

(20) Executory installment contracts for the sale of land executed after September 29, 1961, that by their terms are not required to be fully performed by one or more of the parties to them within one year of the date of the contracts;

(21) Options to purchase real estate, including supplements, modifications, and amendments of the options, but no option of that nature shall be recorded if it does not state a specific day and year of expiration of its validity;

(22) Any tax certificate sold under section 5721.33 of the Revised Code, or memorandum of it, that is presented for filing of record;

(23) Powers of attorney, including all memoranda of trust, as described in division (A) of section 5301.255 of the Revised Code, that do not describe specific real property;

(24) Plats and maps of town lots, of the subdivision of town lots, and of other divisions or surveys of lands, any center line survey of a highway located within the county, the plat of which shall be furnished by the director of transportation or county engineer, and all drawings and amendments to drawings, as provided in Chapter 5311. of the Revised Code;

(25) Leases, memoranda of leases, and supplements, modifications, and amendments of leases and memoranda of leases, including a lease described

in section 5301.09 of the Revised Code;

(26) Declarations executed pursuant to section 2133.02 of the Revised Code and durable powers of attorney for health care executed pursuant to section 1337.12 of the Revised Code;

(27) Unemployment compensation liens, internal revenue tax liens, and other liens in favor of the United States as described in division (A) of section 317.09 of the Revised Code, personal tax liens, mechanic's liens, agricultural product liens, notices of liens, certificates of satisfaction or partial release of estate tax liens, discharges of recognizances, excise and franchise tax liens on corporations, broker's liens, and liens provided for in section 1513.33, 1513.37, 3752.13, 4141.23, ~~5111.022~~ 5164.56, or 5311.18 of the Revised Code; ~~and~~

(28) Corrupt activity lien notices filed pursuant to section 2923.36 of the Revised Code and medicaid fraud lien notices filed pursuant to section 2933.75 of the Revised Code;

(29) Deeds for the purchase of burial lots or other interment rights under section 517.07 of the Revised Code.

(B) All instruments or memoranda of instruments entitled to record shall be recorded in the order in which they are presented for recording.

The recording of an option to purchase real estate, including any supplement, modification, and amendment of the option, under this section shall serve as notice to any purchaser of an interest in the real estate covered by the option only during the period of the validity of the option as stated in the option.

(C) In addition to the official records, a county recorder may elect to keep a separate set of records that contain the instruments listed in division (A)(24) of this section.

(D) As part of the official records, the county recorder shall keep a separate set of records containing all transfers, conveyances, or assignments of any type of tangible or intangible personal property or any rights or interests in that property if and to the extent that any person wishes to record that personal property transaction and if the applicable instrument is acknowledged before a notary public. If the transferor is a natural person, the notice of personal property transfer shall be recorded in the county in this state in which the transferor maintains the transferor's principal residence. If the transferor is not a natural person, the notice of personal property transfer shall be recorded in the county in this state in which the transferor maintains its principal place of business. If the transferor does not maintain a principal residence or a principal place of business in this state and the transfer is to a trustee of a legacy trust formed pursuant to Chapter

5816. of the Revised Code, the notice of personal property transfer shall be recorded in the county in this state where that trustee maintains a principal residence or principal place of business. In all other instances, the notice of personal property transfer shall be recorded in the county in this state where the property described in the notice is located.

Sec. 317.13. (A) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section, the county recorder shall record in the official records, in legible handwriting, typewriting, or printing, or by any authorized photographic or electronic process, all deeds, mortgages, plats, or other instruments of writing that are required or authorized by the Revised Code to be recorded and that are presented to the county recorder for that purpose. The county recorder shall record the instruments in regular succession, according to the priority of presentation, and shall enter the file number at the beginning of the record. On the record of each instrument, the county recorder shall record the date and precise time the instrument was presented for record. All records made, prior to July 28, 1949, by means authorized by this section or by section 9.01 of the Revised Code shall be deemed properly made.

~~(B)(B)(1)~~ The county recorder may refuse to record an instrument of writing presented for recording if the instrument is not required or authorized by the Revised Code to be recorded or the county recorder has reasonable cause to believe the instrument is materially false or fraudulent. ~~This division~~

(2) The county recorder shall refuse to record a right-to-list home sale agreement described in division (B) of section 5301.94 of the Revised Code.

Division (B) of this section does not create a duty upon a recorder to inspect, evaluate, or investigate an instrument of writing, including a right-to-list home sale agreement, that is presented for recording.

(C) If a person presents an instrument of writing to the county recorder for recording and the county recorder, pursuant to division (B) of this section, refuses to record the instrument, the person has a cause of action for an order from the court of common pleas in the county that the county recorder serves, to require the county recorder to record the instrument. If the court determines that the instrument is required or authorized by the Revised Code to be recorded ~~and~~ is not materially false or fraudulent, and is not a right-to-list home sale agreement, it shall order the county recorder to record the instrument.

(D) The county recorder shall keep confidential information that is subject to a real property confidentiality notice under section 111.431 of the Revised Code, in accordance with that section. A copy of the real property confidentiality notice shall accompany subsequent recordings of the

property, unless the program participant's certification has been canceled under section 111.431 or 111.45 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 317.321. (A) Not later than the first day of October of any year, the county recorder may submit to the board of county commissioners a proposal for funding any of the following:

(1) The acquisition and maintenance of imaging and other technological equipment and contract services therefor;

(2) To reserve funds for the office's future technology needs if the county recorder has no immediate plans for the acquisition of imaging and other technological equipment or contract services, or to use the county recorder's technology fund as a dedicated revenue source to repay debt to purchase any imaging and other technological equipment before the accumulation of adequate resources to purchase the equipment with cash.

(3) Subject to division (G) of this section, for other expenses associated with the acquisition and maintenance of imaging and other technological equipment and contract services.

(B) The proposal shall be in writing and shall include at least the following:

(1) A request that an amount not to exceed eight dollars of the total base fees collected for filing or recording a document for which a fee is charged as required by division (A)(1) of section 317.32 or by section 1309.525 or 5310.15 of the Revised Code be placed in the county treasury to the credit of the county recorder's technology fund;

(2) Except as provided in division (E)(3) of this section, the number of years, not to exceed five, for which the county recorder requests that the amount requested under division (A)(1) of this section be given the designation specified in that division;

(3) An estimate of the total amount of fees that will be generated for filing or recording a document for which a fee is charged as required by division (A)(1) or (2) of section 317.32 of the Revised Code or by section 1309.525 or 5310.15 of the Revised Code;

(4) An estimate of the total amount of fees for filing or recording a document for which a fee is charged as required by division (A)(1) or (2) of section 317.32 or by section 1309.525 or 5310.15 of the Revised Code that will be credited to the county recorder's technology fund if the request submitted under division (B)(1) of this section is approved by the board of county commissioners.

(C) A proposal for the purposes of division (A)(1) of this section shall include a description or summary of the imaging and other technological equipment that the county recorder proposes to acquire and maintain, and

the nature of contract services that the county recorder proposes to utilize, if the proposal is for those purposes. A proposal for the purposes of division (A)(2) of this section shall explain the general future technology needs of the office for imaging and other technological equipment, or for revenue to repay debt, if the proposal is for those purposes. A proposal for the purposes of division (A)(3) of this section shall identify the other expenses associated with the acquisition and maintenance of imaging and other technological equipment and contract services that the county recorder proposes to pay with moneys in the county recorder's technology fund, if the proposal is for those purposes.

(D) The board of county commissioners shall receive a proposal and the clerk shall enter it on the journal. At the same time, the board shall establish a date, not sooner than fifteen or later than thirty days after the board receives the proposal, on which to meet with the recorder to review the proposal.

(E)(1) Except as provided in division (E)(3) of this section, not later than the fifteenth day of December of any year in which a proposal is submitted under division (A) of this section, the board of county commissioners shall approve, reject, or modify the proposal and notify the county recorder of its action on the proposal. If the board rejects or modifies the proposal, it shall make a written finding that the request is for a purpose other than for a purpose in division (A) of this section, or that the amount requested is excessive as determined by the board.

(2) A proposal submitted under division (A) of this section that was approved by the board of county commissioners before, and is in effect on ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ the effective date of this amendment, shall continue in effect until January 1, ~~2025~~ 2030, notwithstanding the number of years of funding specified in the approved proposal.

(3) A proposal submitted under division (A) of this section between October 1, 2019, and October 1, ~~2023~~ 2028, may request that an amount that does not exceed three dollars be credited to the county recorder's technology fund, in addition to the amount previously approved by the board of county commissioners in a proposal described in division (E)(2) of this section. The proposal may be submitted each year during that time period, but shall be limited to funding in the following fiscal year. If the total of the amount under division (E)(2) of this section and the amount requested under this division does not exceed eight dollars, the board shall approve the proposal and notify the county recorder of its approval.

(4) If the total amount of fees provided for in divisions (B), (E)(2), and (E)(3) of this section is less than eight dollars, a proposal requesting



additional fees may be submitted to the board of county commissioners under division (E)(1) of this section, as long as the total amount of the fees in divisions (B) and (E)(2), (3), and (4) of this section that are to be credited to the county recorder's technology fund does not exceed eight dollars, and the proposal is for a number of years, not to exceed five.

(5) When a proposal is approved by the board of county commissioners under division (E) of this section, the county recorder's technology fund is established in the county treasury, and, beginning on the following first day of January, the fees approved shall be deposited in that fund.

(F) The acquisition and maintenance of imaging and other technological equipment, and other associated expenses and contract services therefor, shall be specifically governed by sections 307.80 to 307.806, 307.84 to 307.846, 307.86 to 307.92, and 5705.38, and by division (D) of section 5705.41 of the Revised Code.

(G) If the use of the county recorder's technology fund for the purposes of division (A)(3) of this section includes associated expenses for personnel, the use of the fund for personnel shall be strictly confined to personnel directly related to imaging and other technological equipment, and any compensation increases for those personnel shall not exceed the average of the annual aggregate percentage increase or decrease in the compensation fixed by the board of county commissioners for their employees, and for the officers in section 325.27 of the Revised Code. Use of the fund for compensation bonuses, or for recognizing outstanding employee performance in a manner described in section 325.25 of the Revised Code, is prohibited.

(H) If a county is under a fiscal caution under section 118.025 of the Revised Code, or is under a fiscal watch or fiscal emergency as defined in section 118.01 of the Revised Code, the board of county commissioners, notwithstanding sections 5705.14 to 5705.16 of the Revised Code, may transfer from the county recorder's technology fund any moneys the board deems necessary.

Sec. 319.202. Before the county auditor indorses any real property conveyance or manufactured or mobile home conveyance presented to the auditor pursuant to section 319.20 of the Revised Code or registers any manufactured or mobile home conveyance pursuant to section 4503.061 of the Revised Code, the grantee or the grantee's representative shall submit ~~in triplicate~~, either electronically or three written copies of, a statement, in the form prescribed by the tax commissioner, and other information as the county auditor may require, declaring the value of real property or manufactured or mobile home conveyed, except that when the transfer is

exempt under division (G)(3) of section 319.54 of the Revised Code only a statement of the reason for the exemption shall be required. Each statement submitted under this section shall contain the information required under divisions (A) and (B) of this section.

(A) Each statement submitted under this section shall either:

(1) Contain an affirmation by the grantee that the grantor has been asked by the grantee or the grantee's representative whether to the best of the grantor's knowledge either the preceding or the current year's taxes on the real property or the current or following year's taxes on the manufactured or mobile home conveyed will be reduced under division (A) of section 323.152 or under section 4503.065 of the Revised Code and that the grantor indicated that to the best of the grantor's knowledge the taxes will not be so reduced; or

(2) Be accompanied by a sworn or affirmed instrument stating:

(a) To the best of the grantor's knowledge the real property or the manufactured or mobile home that is the subject of the conveyance is eligible for and will receive a reduction in taxes for or payable in the current year under division (A) of section 323.152 or under section 4503.065 of the Revised Code and that the reduction or reductions will be reflected in the grantee's taxes;

(b) The estimated amount of such reductions that will be reflected in the grantee's taxes;

(c) That the grantor and the grantee have considered and accounted for the total estimated amount of such reductions to the satisfaction of both the grantee and the grantor. The auditor shall indorse the instrument, return it to the grantee or the grantee's representative, and provide a copy of the indorsed instrument to the grantor or the grantor's representative.

(B) Each statement submitted under this section shall either:

(1) Contain an affirmation by the grantee that the grantor has been asked by the grantee or the grantee's representative whether to the best of the grantor's knowledge the real property conveyed qualified for the current agricultural use valuation under section 5713.30 of the Revised Code either for the preceding or the current year and that the grantor indicated that to the best of the grantor's knowledge the property conveyed was not so qualified; or

(2) Be accompanied by a sworn or affirmed instrument stating:

(a) To the best of the grantor's knowledge the real property conveyed was qualified for the current agricultural use valuation under section 5713.30 of the Revised Code either for the preceding or the current year;

(b) To the extent that the property will not continue to qualify for the

current agricultural use valuation either for the current or the succeeding year, that the property will be subject to a recoupment charge equal to the tax savings in accordance with section 5713.34 of the Revised Code;

(c) That the grantor and the grantee have considered and accounted for the total estimated amount of such recoupment, if any, to the satisfaction of both the grantee and the grantor. The auditor shall indorse the instrument, forward it to the grantee or the grantee's representative, and provide a copy of the indorsed instrument to the grantor or the grantor's representative.

(C) The grantor shall pay the fee required by division (G)(3) of section 319.54 of the Revised Code; and, in the event the board of county commissioners of the county has levied a real property or a manufactured home transfer tax pursuant to Chapter 322. of the Revised Code, the amount required by the real property or manufactured home transfer tax so levied. If the conveyance is exempt from the fee provided for in division (G)(3) of section 319.54 of the Revised Code and the tax, if any, levied pursuant to Chapter 322. of the Revised Code, the reason for such exemption shall be shown on the statement. "Value" means, in the case of any deed or certificate of title not a gift in whole or part, the amount of the full consideration therefor, paid or to be paid for the real estate or manufactured or mobile home described in the deed or title, including the amount of any mortgage or vendor's lien thereon. If property sold under a land installment contract is conveyed by the seller under such contract to a third party and the contract has been of record at least twelve months prior to the date of conveyance, "value" means the unpaid balance owed to the seller under the contract at the time of the conveyance, but the statement shall set forth the amount paid under such contract prior to the date of conveyance. In the case of a gift in whole or part, "value" means the estimated price the real estate or manufactured or mobile home described in the deed or certificate of title would bring in the open market and under the then existing and prevailing market conditions in a sale between a willing seller and a willing buyer, both conversant with the property and with prevailing general price levels. No person shall willfully falsify the value of property conveyed.

(D) The auditor shall indorse each conveyance on its face to indicate the amount of the conveyance fee and compliance with this section and if the property is residential rental property include a statement that the grantee shall file with the county auditor the information required under division (A) or (C) of section 5323.02 of the Revised Code. The auditor shall retain the original copy of the statement of value, forward to the tax commissioner one copy on which shall be noted the most recent assessed value of the property, and furnish one copy to the grantee or the grantee's representative.

(E) In order to achieve uniform administration and collection of the transfer fee required by division (G)(3) of section 319.54 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner shall adopt and promulgate rules for the administration and enforcement of the levy and collection of such fee.

(F) As used in this section, "residential rental property" has the same meaning as in section 5323.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 323.152. In addition to the reduction in taxes required under section 319.302 of the Revised Code, taxes shall be reduced as provided in divisions (A) and (B) of this section.

(A)(1)(a) Division (A)(1) of this section applies to any of the following persons:

(i) A person who is permanently and totally disabled;

(ii) A person who is sixty-five years of age or older;

(iii) A person who is the surviving spouse of a deceased person who was permanently and totally disabled or sixty-five years of age or older and who applied and qualified for a reduction in taxes under this division in the year of death, provided the surviving spouse is at least fifty-nine but not sixty-five or more years of age on the date the deceased spouse dies.

(b) Real property taxes on a homestead owned and occupied, or a homestead in a housing cooperative occupied, by a person to whom division (A)(1) of this section applies shall be reduced for each year for which an application for the reduction has been approved. The reduction shall equal one of the following amounts, as applicable to the person:

(i) If the person received a reduction under division (A)(1) of this section for tax year 2006, the greater of the reduction for that tax year or the amount computed under division (A)(1)(c) of this section;

(ii) If the person received, for any homestead, a reduction under division (A)(1) of this section for tax year 2013 or under division (A) of section 4503.065 of the Revised Code for tax year 2014 or the person is the surviving spouse of such a person and the surviving spouse is at least fifty-nine years of age on the date the deceased spouse dies, the amount computed under division (A)(1)(c) of this section. ~~For purposes of divisions (A)(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) of this section, a person receives a reduction under division (A)(1) of this section or under division (A) of section 4503.065 of the Revised Code for tax year 2013 or 2014, respectively, if the person files a late application for that respective tax year that is approved by the county auditor under section 323.153 or 4503.066 of the Revised Code.~~

(iii) If the person is not described in division (A)(1)(b)(i) or (ii) of this section and the person's total income does not exceed thirty thousand dollars, as adjusted under division (A)(1)(d) of this section, the amount

computed under division (A)(1)(c) of this section.

(c) The amount of the reduction under division (A)(1)(c) of this section equals the product of the following:

(i) Twenty-five thousand dollars of the true value of the property in money, as adjusted under division (A)(1)(d) of this section;

(ii) The assessment percentage established by the tax commissioner under division (B) of section 5715.01 of the Revised Code, not to exceed thirty-five per cent;

(iii) The effective tax rate used to calculate the taxes charged against the property for the current year, where "effective tax rate" is defined as in section 323.08 of the Revised Code;

(iv) The quantity equal to one minus the sum of the percentage reductions in taxes received by the property for the current tax year under section 319.302 of the Revised Code and division (B) of section 323.152 of the Revised Code.

(d) ~~Each calendar year, the~~ The tax commissioner shall adjust the total income threshold described in division (A)(1)(b)(iii) and the reduction amounts described in divisions (A)(1)(c)(i), (A)(2), and (A)(3) of this section by completing the following calculations in September of each year:

(i) Determine the percentage increase in the gross domestic product deflator determined by the bureau of economic analysis of the United States department of commerce from the first day of January of the preceding calendar year to the last day of December of the preceding calendar year;

(ii) Multiply that percentage increase by the total income threshold or reduction amount for the current tax year, as applicable;

(iii) Add the resulting product to the total income threshold or the reduction amount, as applicable, for the current tax year;

(iv) Round the resulting sum to the nearest multiple of one hundred dollars.

The commissioner shall certify the amount resulting from ~~the~~ each adjustment to each county auditor not later than the first day of December each year. The certified total income threshold amount applies to the following tax year for persons described in division (A)(1)(b)(iii) of this section. The certified reduction amount applies to the following tax year. The commissioner shall not make the applicable adjustment in any calendar year in which the amount resulting from the adjustment would be less than the total income threshold or the reduction amount for the current tax year.

(2) Real property taxes on a homestead owned and occupied, or a homestead in a housing cooperative occupied, by a disabled veteran shall be reduced for each year for which an application for the reduction has been

approved. The reduction shall equal the product obtained by multiplying fifty thousand dollars of the true value of the property in money, as adjusted under division (A)(1)(d) of this section, by the amounts described in divisions (A)(1)(c)(ii) to (iv) of this section. The reduction is in lieu of any reduction under section 323.158 of the Revised Code or division (A)(1) or (3) of this section. The reduction applies to only one homestead owned and occupied by a disabled veteran.

If a homestead qualifies for a reduction in taxes under division (A)(2) of this section for the year in which the disabled veteran dies, and the disabled veteran is survived by a spouse who occupied the homestead when the disabled veteran died and who acquires ownership of the homestead or, in the case of a homestead that is a unit in a housing cooperative, continues to occupy the homestead, the reduction shall continue through the year in which the surviving spouse dies or remarries.

(3) Real property taxes on a homestead owned and occupied, or a homestead in a housing cooperative occupied, by the surviving spouse of a public service officer killed in the line of duty shall be reduced for each year for which an application for the reduction has been approved. The reduction shall equal the product obtained by multiplying fifty thousand dollars of the true value of the property in money, as adjusted under division (A)(1)(d) of this section, by the amounts described in divisions (A)(1)(c)(ii) to (iv) of this section. The reduction is in lieu of any reduction under section 323.158 of the Revised Code or division (A)(1) or (2) of this section. The reduction applies to only one homestead owned and occupied by such a surviving spouse. A homestead qualifies for a reduction in taxes under division (A)(3) of this section for the tax year in which the public service officer dies through the tax year in which the surviving spouse dies or remarries.

(B) To provide a partial exemption, real property taxes on any homestead, and manufactured home taxes on any manufactured or mobile home on which a manufactured home tax is assessed pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code, shall be reduced for each year for which an application for the reduction has been approved. The amount of the reduction shall equal two and one-half per cent of the amount of taxes to be levied by qualifying levies on the homestead or the manufactured or mobile home after applying section 319.301 of the Revised Code. For the purposes of this division, "qualifying levy" has the same meaning as in section 319.302 of the Revised Code.

(C) The reductions granted by this section do not apply to special assessments or respread of assessments levied against the homestead, and if there is a transfer of ownership subsequent to the filing of an application for

a reduction in taxes, such reductions are not forfeited for such year by virtue of such transfer.

(D) The reductions in taxable value referred to in this section shall be applied solely as a factor for the purpose of computing the reduction of taxes under this section and shall not affect the total value of property in any subdivision or taxing district as listed and assessed for taxation on the tax lists and duplicates, or any direct or indirect limitations on indebtedness of a subdivision or taxing district. If after application of sections 5705.31 and 5705.32 of the Revised Code, including the allocation of all levies within the ten-mill limitation to debt charges to the extent therein provided, there would be insufficient funds for payment of debt charges not provided for by levies in excess of the ten-mill limitation, the reduction of taxes provided for in sections 323.151 to 323.159 of the Revised Code shall be proportionately adjusted to the extent necessary to provide such funds from levies within the ten-mill limitation.

(E) No reduction shall be made on the taxes due on the homestead of any person convicted of violating division (D) or (E) of section 323.153 of the Revised Code for a period of three years following the conviction.

Sec. 323.25. (A) When taxes charged against an entry on the tax duplicate, or any part of those taxes, are not paid within sixty days after delivery of the delinquent land duplicate to the county treasurer as prescribed by section 5721.011 of the Revised Code, the county treasurer shall enforce the lien for the taxes by civil action in the treasurer's official capacity as treasurer, for the sale of such premises in the same way mortgage liens are enforced or for the transfer of such premises to an electing subdivision pursuant to section 323.28 or 323.78 of the Revised Code, in the court of common pleas of the county, in a municipal court with jurisdiction, or in the county board of revision with jurisdiction pursuant to section 323.66 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this section prohibits the treasurer from instituting such an action before the delinquent tax list or delinquent vacant land tax list that includes the premises has been published pursuant to division (B) of section 5721.03 of the Revised Code if the list is not published within the time prescribed by that division.

(B) After the civil action has been instituted, but before the expiration of the applicable redemption period, any person entitled to redeem the land may do so by tendering to the county treasurer an amount sufficient, as determined by the court or board of revision, to pay the taxes, assessments, penalties, interest, and charges then due and unpaid, and the costs incurred in the civil action, and by demonstrating that the property is in compliance with all applicable zoning regulations, land use restrictions, and building,

health, and safety codes.

(C) If the delinquent land duplicate lists minerals or rights to minerals listed pursuant to sections 5713.04, 5713.05, and 5713.06 of the Revised Code, the county treasurer may enforce the lien for taxes against such minerals or rights to minerals by civil action, in the treasurer's official capacity as treasurer, in the manner prescribed by this section, or proceed as provided under section 5721.46 of the Revised Code.

(D) If service by publication is necessary, instead of as provided by the Rules of Civil Procedure, such publication shall either be made (1) once a week for three consecutive weeks instead of as provided by the Rules of Civil Procedure, and the service in a newspaper of general circulation in the county or (2) once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county and, beginning one week thereafter, on a web site of the county or of the court, as selected by the clerk of the court. Publication on the web site shall continue until one year after the date a finding is entered under section 323.28 of the Revised Code with respect to such property. Any notices published on a web site shall identify the date the notice is first published on the web site. If proceeding under division (D)(1) of this section, the second and third publication of the notice may be abbreviated as authorized under section 7.16 of the Revised Code.

Service shall be complete, if proceeding under division (D)(1) of this section, at the expiration of three weeks after the date of the first publication or, if proceeding under division (D)(2) of this section, the date that is two weeks after the clerk causes the notice to be published on the selected web site. If the prosecuting attorney determines that service upon a defendant may be obtained ultimately only by publication, the prosecuting attorney may cause service to be made simultaneously by certified mail, return receipt requested, ordinary mail, and publication. ~~The~~

(E) ~~The~~ county treasurer shall not enforce the lien for taxes against real property to which any of the following applies:

~~(A)~~(1) The real property is the subject of an application for exemption from taxation under section 5715.27 of the Revised Code and does not appear on the delinquent land duplicate;

~~(B)~~(2) The real property is the subject of a valid delinquent tax contract under section 323.31 of the Revised Code for which the county treasurer has not made certification to the county auditor that the delinquent tax contract has become void in accordance with that section;

~~(C)~~(3) A tax certificate respecting that property has been sold under section 5721.32 or 5721.33 of the Revised Code; provided, however, that nothing in this division shall prohibit the county treasurer or the county



prosecuting attorney from enforcing the lien of the state and its political subdivisions for taxes against a certificate parcel with respect to any or all of such taxes that at the time of enforcement of such lien are not the subject of a tax certificate.

(F) Upon application of the plaintiff, the court shall advance such cause on the docket, so that it may be first heard.

The court may order that the proceeding be transferred to the county board of revision if so authorized under section 323.691 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 323.69. (A) Upon the completion of the title search required by section 323.68 of the Revised Code, the prosecuting attorney, representing the county treasurer, the county land reutilization corporation, or the certificate holder may file with the clerk of court a complaint for the foreclosure of each parcel of abandoned land appearing on the abandoned land list, and for the equity of redemption on each parcel. The complaint shall name all parties having any interest of record in the abandoned land that was discovered in the title search. The prosecuting attorney, county land reutilization corporation, or certificate holder may file such a complaint regardless of whether the parcel has appeared on a delinquent tax list or delinquent vacant land tax list published pursuant to division (B) of section 5721.03 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) In accordance with Civil Rule 4, the clerk of court promptly shall serve notice of the summons and the complaint filed under division (A) of this section to the last known address of the record owner of the abandoned land and to the last known address of each lienholder or other person having a legal or equitable ownership interest or security interest of record identified by the title search. The notice shall inform the addressee that delinquent taxes stand charged against the abandoned land; that the land will be sold at public auction or otherwise disposed of if not redeemed by the owner or other addressee; that the sale or transfer will occur at a date, time, and place, and in the manner prescribed in sections 323.65 to 323.79 of the Revised Code; that the owner or other addressee may redeem the land by paying the total of the impositions against the land at any time before confirmation of sale or transfer of the parcel as prescribed in sections 323.65 to 323.79 of the Revised Code or before the expiration of the alternative redemption period, as may be applicable to the proceeding; that the case is being prosecuted by the prosecuting attorney of the county in the name of the county treasurer for the county in which the abandoned land is located or by a certificate holder, whichever is applicable; of the name, address, and telephone number of the county board of revision before which the action is

pending; of the board case number for the action, which shall be maintained in the official file and docket of the clerk of court; and that all subsequent pleadings, petitions, and papers associated with the case and filed by any interested party must be filed with the clerk of court and will become part of the case file for the board of revision.

(2) The notice required by division (B)(1) of this section also shall inform the addressee that any owner of record may, at any time on or before the fourteenth day after service of process is perfected, file a pleading with the clerk of court requesting that the board transfer the case to a court of competent jurisdiction to be conducted in accordance with the applicable laws.

(C) Subject to division (D) of this section, subsequent pleadings, motions, or papers associated with the case and filed with the clerk of court shall be served upon all parties of record in accordance with Civil Rules 4 and 5, except that service by publication in any case requiring such service shall require that any such publication shall be advertised in the manner, and for the time periods and frequency, prescribed in section 5721.18 of the Revised Code. Any inadvertent noncompliance with those rules does not serve to defeat or terminate the case, or subject the case to dismissal, as long as actual notice or service of filed papers is shown by a preponderance of the evidence or is acknowledged by the party charged with notice or service, including by having made an appearance or filing in relation to the case. The county board of revision may conduct evidentiary hearings on the sufficiency of process, service of process, or sufficiency of service of papers in any proceeding arising from a complaint filed under this section. Other than the notice and service provisions contained in Civil Rules 4 and 5, the Rules of Civil Procedure shall not be applicable to the proceedings of the board. The board of revision may utilize procedures contained in the Rules of Civil Procedure to the extent that such use facilitates the needs of the proceedings, such as vacating orders, correcting clerical mistakes, and providing notice to parties. To the extent not otherwise provided in sections 323.65 to 323.79 of the Revised Code, the board may apply the procedures prescribed by sections 323.25 to 323.28 or Chapters 5721., 5722., and 5723. of the Revised Code. Board practice shall be in accordance with the practice and rules, if any, of the board that are promulgated by the board under section 323.66 of the Revised Code and are not inconsistent with sections 323.65 to 323.79 of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) A party shall be deemed to be in default of the proceedings in an action brought under sections 323.65 to 323.79 of the Revised Code if either of the following occurs:

(a) The party fails to appear at any hearing after being served with notice of the summons and complaint by certified or ordinary mail.

(b) For a party upon whom notice of summons and complaint is required by publication as provided under section 5721.18 of the Revised Code and has been considered ~~served~~ complete pursuant to that section, the party fails to appear, move, or plead to the complaint within twenty-eight days after service by publication is ~~completed~~ considered complete.

(2) If a party is deemed to be in default pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section, no further service of any subsequent pleadings, papers, or proceedings is required on the party by the court or any other party.

(E) At any time after a foreclosure action is filed under this section, the county board of revision may, upon its own motion, transfer the case to a court pursuant to section 323.691 of the Revised Code if it determines that, given the complexity of the case or other circumstances, a court would be a more appropriate forum for the action.

Sec. 340.01. (A) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Addiction," "addiction services," "alcohol and drug addiction services," ~~"alcoholism,"~~ "alcohol use disorder," "certifiable services and supports," "community addiction services provider," "community mental health services provider," "drug addiction," "gambling addiction services," "included opioid and co-occurring drug addiction services and recovery supports," "mental health services," "mental illness," "recovery housing residence," and "recovery supports" have the same meanings as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Medication-assisted treatment" means alcohol and drug addiction services that are accompanied by medication approved by the United States food and drug administration for the treatment of ~~alcoholism~~ alcohol use disorder or drug addiction, prevention of relapse ~~of alcoholism or drug addiction,~~ or both.

~~(3) "Recovery housing" means housing for individuals recovering from alcoholism or drug addiction that provides an alcohol and drug free living environment, peer support, assistance with obtaining alcohol and drug addiction services, and other alcoholism and drug addiction recovery assistance.~~

(B) An alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district shall be established in any county or combination of counties having a population of at least fifty thousand. With the approval of the director of mental health and addiction services, any county or combination of counties having a population of less than fifty thousand may establish such a district. Districts comprising more than one county shall be known as joint-county districts.

The board of county commissioners of any county participating in a joint-county district may submit a resolution requesting withdrawal from the district together with a comprehensive plan or plans that are in compliance with rules adopted by the director of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.22 of the Revised Code, ~~and that provide for the equitable adjustment and division of all services, assets, property, debts, and obligations, if any, of the joint-county district~~ to the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, to the boards of county commissioners of each county in the district, and to the director. The plan or plans shall include all of the following: proposed bylaws for the operation of the newly established district; a list of potential board members; a list of the behavioral health services available in the newly established district, including inpatient, outpatient, prevention, and housing services; equitable adjustment and division of all services, assets, property, debts, and obligations of the former joint-county district; a plan ensuring no disruption in behavioral health services in the newly established district; and provision for the employment of an executive director of the newly established district.

The director shall approve the plan not later than one year after the date the resolution was adopted by the board of county commissioners. No county participating in a joint-county ~~service~~ district may withdraw from the district without the consent of the director of mental health and addiction services nor earlier than one year after the submission of such resolution unless all of the participating counties agree to an earlier withdrawal. ~~Any~~

Any county withdrawing from a joint-county district shall continue to have levied against its tax list and duplicate any tax levied by the district during the period in which the county was a member of the district until such time as the levy expires or is renewed or replaced.

(C) For any tax levied under section 5705.19 of the Revised Code by a board of a joint-county district formed on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 3, 2023, revenue from the tax shall only be expended for the benefit of the residents of the county from which the revenue is derived. For the purpose of this division, a joint-county district is not formed by virtue of a county joining or withdrawing from a district or if a joint-county service district merges with another joint-county district.

Sec. 340.02. (A) For each alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district, there shall be appointed a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services ~~consisting~~. As provided in this section, the board shall consist of eighteen members or, fifteen members, fourteen members, twelve members, or nine members. ~~Should the board of alcohol, drug~~

~~addiction, and mental health services elect to remain at eighteen members, as provided under section 340.02 of the Revised Code as it existed immediately prior to the date of this amendment, the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services and the board of county commissioners shall not be required to take any action. Should the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services elect a recommendation to become a fourteen member board, that recommendation must be approved by the board of county commissioners of the county in which the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health district is located in order for the transition to a fourteen member board to occur. Not later than September 30, 2013, each board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services wishing to become a fourteen member board shall notify the board of county commissioners of that recommendation. Failure of the board of county commissioners to take action within thirty days after receipt of the recommendation shall be deemed agreement by the board of county commissioners to transition to a fourteen member board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services. Should the board of county commissioners reject the recommendation, the board of county commissioners shall adopt a resolution stating that rejection within thirty days after receipt of the recommendation. Upon adoption of the resolution, the board of county commissioners shall meet with the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services to discuss the matter. After the meeting, the board of county commissioners shall notify the department of mental health and addiction services of its election not later than January 1, 2014. In a joint county district, a majority of the boards of county commissioners must not reject the recommendation of a joint county board to become a fourteen member board in order for the transition to a fourteen member board to occur. Should the joint county district have an even number of counties, and the boards of county commissioners of these counties tie in terms of whether or not to accept the recommendation of the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services board, the recommendation of the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service board to become a fourteen member board shall prevail. The election shall be final. Failure to provide notice of its election to the department on or before January 1, 2014, shall constitute an election to continue to operate as an eighteen member board, which election shall also be final. If an existing board provides timely notice of its election to transition to operate as a fourteen member board, the number of board members may decline from eighteen to fourteen by attrition as current members' terms expire. However, the composition of the board must reflect the requirements set forth in this~~

~~section for fourteen-member boards. For all boards, half of the members shall be interested in mental health services and half of the members shall be interested in alcohol, drug, or gambling addiction services.~~

In a single-county district, the size of the board shall be determined by the board of county commissioners representing the county that constitutes the district. In a joint-county district, the size of the board shall be determined jointly by all of the boards of county commissioners representing the counties that constitute the district.

The determination of board size shall be made by selecting one of the options described in division (B) of this section. After an option is selected and implemented, a subsequent determination of board size may be made, except that subsequent determinations shall not occur more frequently than once every four calendar years.

If a selected option would result in a change in board size, before the option may be implemented the board of county commissioners or boards of county commissioners, as the case may be, shall send a representative to a meeting of the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services to solicit feedback about the matter. After considering any feedback received, the board or boards of county commissioners may proceed with implementing the change in board size. If the change results in a reduction of board members, the reduction shall be implemented by not filling vacancies as they occur.

To implement a selected option that would result in the establishment of a new board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services or in a change in size of an existing board, the board or boards of county commissioners, as the case may be, shall adopt a resolution specifying the board size that has been selected. The board or boards of county commissioners also shall notify the department of mental health and addiction services of the board size that has been selected.

(B)(1) In the case of a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that is established on or after the effective date of this amendment, any of the following options may be selected for purposes of division (A) of this section:

- (a) To establish the board as an eighteen-member board;
- (b) To establish the board as a fifteen-member board;
- (c) To establish the board as a fourteen-member board;
- (d) To establish the board as a twelve-member board;
- (e) To establish the board as a nine-member board;

(f) To change the board's size after it has been established by selecting a number of members that is eighteen, fifteen, fourteen, twelve, or nine, as the

case may be.

(2) In the case of a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that existed immediately prior to the effective date of this amendment, either of the following options may be selected for purposes of division (A) of this section:

(a) To continue the board's operation as an eighteen-member or fourteen-member board, as a board of that size was authorized prior to the effective date of this amendment, in which case no further action is required;

(b) To change the board's size by selecting a number of members that is eighteen, fifteen, fourteen, twelve, or nine as the case may be.

(C) All members shall be residents of the service district. The membership shall, as nearly as possible, reflect the composition of the population of the service district as to race and sex.

~~(B)~~ For boards operating as eighteen-member boards, the director of mental health and addiction services shall appoint ~~eight~~ one-third of the members of the board and the board of county commissioners shall appoint ~~ten~~ two-thirds of the members. ~~For boards operating as fourteen-member boards, the director of mental health and addiction services shall appoint six members of the board and the board of county commissioners shall appoint eight members.~~ In a joint-county district, the board of county commissioners of each participating county shall appoint members in as nearly as possible the same proportion as that county's population bears to the total population of the district, except that at least one member shall be appointed from each participating county.

~~(E)~~ The director of mental health and addiction services shall ensure that at least one member of the board is a clinician with experience in the delivery of mental health services, at least one member of the board is a person who has received or is receiving mental health services, at least one member of the board is a parent or other relative of such a person, at least one member of the board is a clinician with experience in the delivery of addiction services, at least one member of the board is a person who has received or is receiving addiction services, and at least one member of the board is a parent or other relative of such a person. A single member who meets both qualifications may fulfill the requirement for a clinician with experience in the delivery of mental health services and a clinician with experience in the delivery of addiction services.

~~(D)~~ No member or employee of a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall serve as a member of the board of any provider with which the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services has entered into a contract for the provision of services or facilities. No

member of a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall be an employee of any provider with which the board has entered into a contract for the provision of services or facilities. No person shall be an employee of a board and such a provider unless the board and provider both agree in writing.

~~(E)~~ No person shall serve as a member of the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services whose spouse, child, parent, brother, sister, grandchild, stepparent, stepchild, stepbrother, stepsister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law serves as a member of the board of any provider with which the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services has entered into a contract for the provision of services or facilities. No person shall serve as a member or employee of the board whose spouse, child, parent, brother, sister, stepparent, stepchild, stepbrother, stepsister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law serves as a county commissioner of a county or counties in the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district.

~~(F)~~ Each year each board member shall attend at least one inservice training session provided or approved by the department of mental health and addiction services.

~~(G) For boards operating as eighteen member boards, each~~ Each member shall be appointed for a term of four years, commencing the first day of July, except that ~~one third of initial appointments to a newly established board, and to the extent possible to expanded boards, shall be for terms of two years, one third of initial appointments shall be for terms of three years, and one third of initial appointments shall be for terms of four years. For boards operating as fourteen member boards, each member shall be appointed for a term of four years, commencing the first day of July, except that four of the initial appointments to a newly established board, and to the extent possible to expanded boards, shall be for terms of two years, five initial appointments shall be for terms of three years, and five initial appointments shall be for terms of four years. No~~ when a board is established on or after the effective date of this amendment, the initial appointments shall be staggered among the members as equally as possible with terms of two years, three years, and four years.

No member shall serve more than two consecutive four-year terms under the same appointing authority. A member may serve for three consecutive terms under the same appointing authority only if one of the terms is for less than two years. A member who has served two consecutive four-year terms or three consecutive terms totaling less than ten years is



eligible for reappointment by the same appointing authority one year following the end of the second or third term, respectively.

When a vacancy occurs, appointment for the expired or unexpired term shall be made in the same manner as an original appointment. The board shall notify the appointing authority either by certified mail or, if the board has record of an internet identifier of record associated with the authority, by ordinary mail and by that internet identifier of record of any vacancy and shall fill the vacancy within sixty days following that notice. As used in this paragraph, "internet identifier of record" has the same meaning as in section 9.312 of the Revised Code.

Any member of the board may be removed from office by the appointing authority ~~for neglect of duty, misconduct, or malfeasance in office, and shall be removed by the appointing authority if the member is barred by this section from serving as a board member at will.~~ Before a member may be removed at will, the member shall be informed in writing of the ~~charges proposed removal~~ and afforded an opportunity for a public hearing. Upon the absence of a member within one year from either four board meetings or from two board meetings without prior notice, the board shall notify the appointing authority, which may vacate the appointment and appoint another person to complete the member's term.

Members of the board shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties, as defined by rules of the department of mental health and addiction services.

~~(H) As used in this section, "internet identifier of record" has the same meaning as in section 9.312 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 340.022. ~~(A) if~~ Notwithstanding the procedures established by section 340.02 of the Revised Code for determining the size of a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, the size of a board shall be determined in accordance with this section in both of the following circumstances:

(A)(1) If the director of mental health and addiction services during the period beginning January 1, 2021, and ending December 31, 2022, grants approval to a board of county commissioners of a county with a population of at least seventy thousand but not more than eighty thousand, according to data from the 2010 federal census, to withdraw from a joint-county alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district pursuant to section 340.01 of the Revised Code, ~~The~~ the size of the board shall be determined by the board of county commissioners representing the county that constitutes the single-county alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district

created as a result of the withdrawal. The determination shall be made from among the options that may be selected under division ~~(B)(A)(2)~~ of this section. Once an option is selected, the board of county commissioners shall adopt a resolution specifying the selection that has been made and shall notify the department of mental health and addiction services. After the resolution is adopted and the department is notified, the determination of size is final.

~~(B)(1)(2)~~ In the case of a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that is established on or after the date the director grants the approval to withdraw described in division ~~(A)(A)(1)~~ of this section, ~~any~~ either of the following options may be selected by the board of county commissioners when making the determination required under that division:

- (a) To establish the board as an eighteen-member board;
- (b) To establish the board as a fourteen-member board.

~~(C)(3)~~ When a board is established on or after ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021, the initial appointments shall be staggered among the members as equally as possible with terms of two years, three years, and four years.

~~(D)(1) Notwithstanding the membership requirements of section 340.02 of the Revised Code, if~~ (B)(1) If a county with a population of at least thirty-five thousand but not more than forty-five thousand, according to data from the 2010 federal census, joins an existing alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district during the period beginning on June 30, 2021, and ending June 30, 2023, the existing board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services serving that district may elect to expand its membership to eighteen members if the existing board has fourteen members.

(2) The option to expand the board, as provided in division ~~(D)(1)(B)(1)~~ of this section, is available only during the twelve-month period beginning on the date the county with a population of at least thirty-five thousand but not more than forty-five thousand joins the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district served by the board. The additional members shall be appointed in the manner specified in section 340.02 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 340.03. (A) Subject to rules issued by the director of mental health and addiction services after consultation with relevant constituencies as required by division (A)(10) of section 5119.21 of the Revised Code, each board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall:

(1) Serve as the community addiction and mental health planning agency for the county or counties under its jurisdiction, and in so doing it

shall:

(a) Evaluate the need for facility services, addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports;

(b) In cooperation with other local and regional planning and funding bodies and with relevant ethnic organizations, evaluate strengths and challenges and set priorities for addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports. A board shall include treatment and prevention services when setting priorities for addiction services and mental health services. When a board sets priorities for addiction services, the board shall consult with the county commissioners of the counties in the board's service district regarding the services described in section 340.15 of the Revised Code and shall give priority to those services, except that those services shall not have a priority over services provided to pregnant women under programs developed in relation to the mandate established in section 5119.17 of the Revised Code.

(c) In accordance with guidelines issued by the director of mental health and addiction services under division (F) of section 5119.22 of the Revised Code, annually develop and submit to the department of mental health and addiction services a community addiction and mental health plan that addresses both of the following:

(i) The needs of all residents of the service district currently receiving inpatient services in state-operated hospitals, the needs of other populations as required by state or federal law or programs, and the needs of all children subject to a determination made pursuant to section 121.38 of the Revised Code;

(ii) The department's priorities for facility services, addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports during the period for which the plan will be in effect. The department shall inform all of the boards of the department's priorities in a timely manner that enables the boards to know the department's priorities before the boards develop and submit the plans.

In alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service districts that have separate alcohol and drug addiction services and community mental health boards, the alcohol and drug addiction services board shall submit a community addiction plan and the community mental health board shall submit a community mental health plan. Each board shall consult with its counterpart in developing its plan and address the interaction between the local addiction and mental health systems and populations with regard to needs and priorities in developing its plan.

The department shall approve or disapprove the plan, in whole or in

part, in accordance with division (G) of section 5119.22 of the Revised Code. Eligibility for state and federal funding shall be contingent upon an approved plan or relevant part of a plan.

If a board determines that it is necessary to amend an approved plan, the board shall submit a proposed amendment to the director. The director shall approve or disapprove all or part of the amendment in accordance with division (H) of section 5119.22 of the Revised Code.

The board shall operate in accordance with the plan approved by the department.

(d) Promote, arrange, and implement working agreements with social service agencies, both public and private, and with judicial agencies.

(2) Investigate, or request another agency to investigate, any complaint alleging abuse or neglect of any person receiving addiction services, mental health services, or recovery supports from a community addiction services provider or community mental health services provider or alleging abuse or neglect of a resident receiving addiction services or with mental illness or severe mental disability residing in a residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code. If the investigation substantiates the charge of abuse or neglect, the board shall take whatever action it determines is necessary to correct the situation, including notification of the appropriate authorities. Upon request, the board shall provide information about such investigations to the department.

(3) For the purpose of section 5119.36 of the Revised Code, cooperate with the director of mental health and addiction services in visiting and evaluating whether the certifiable services and supports of a community addiction services provider or community mental health services provider satisfy the certification standards established by rules adopted under that section; In addition, a board may provide input and recommendations to the department when an application for certification or the renewal of a certification has been submitted by a provider or when a provider is being investigated by the department, if the board, in either of those circumstances, is aware of information that would be beneficial to the department's consideration of the matter.

(4) In accordance with criteria established under division (D) of section 5119.22 of the Revised Code, conduct program audits that review and evaluate the quality, effectiveness, and efficiency of addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports provided by community addiction services providers and community mental health services providers under contract with the board and submit the board's findings and recommendations to the department of mental health and addiction services;

(5) In accordance with section 5119.34 of the Revised Code, review an application for a residential facility license and provide to the department of mental health and addiction services any information about the applicant or facility that the board would like the department to consider in reviewing the application;

(6) Audit, in accordance with rules adopted by the auditor of state pursuant to section 117.20 of the Revised Code, at least annually all programs, addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports provided under contract with the board. In so doing, the board may contract for or employ the services of private auditors. A copy of the fiscal audit report shall be provided to the director of mental health and addiction services, the auditor of state, and the county auditor of each county in the board's district.

(7) Recruit and promote local financial support for addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports from private and public sources;

(8) In accordance with guidelines issued by the department as necessary to comply with state and federal laws pertaining to financial assistance, approve fee schedules and related charges or adopt a unit cost schedule or other methods of payment for addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports provided by community addiction services providers and community mental health services providers that have contracted with the board under section 340.036 of the Revised Code;

(9) Submit to the director and the county commissioners of the county or counties served by the board, and make available to the public, an annual report of the addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports under the jurisdiction of the board, including a fiscal accounting;

(10) Establish a method for evaluating referrals for court-ordered treatment and affidavits filed pursuant to section 5122.11 of the Revised Code in order to assist the probate division of the court of common pleas in determining whether there is probable cause that a respondent is subject to court-ordered treatment and whether alternatives to hospitalization are available and appropriate;

(11) Designate the treatment services, provider, facility, or other placement for each person involuntarily committed to the board pursuant to Chapter 5122. of the Revised Code. The board shall provide the least restrictive and most appropriate alternative that is available for any person involuntarily committed to it and shall assure that the list of addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports submitted and approved in accordance with division (B) of section 340.08 of the Revised

Code are available to persons with severe mental disabilities residing within its service district. The board shall establish the procedure for authorizing payment for the services and supports, which may include prior authorization in appropriate circumstances. In accordance with section 340.037 of the Revised Code, the board may provide addiction services and mental health services directly to a person with a severe mental disability when life or safety is endangered and when no community addiction services provider or community mental health services provider is available to provide the service.

(12) Ensure that housing built, subsidized, renovated, rented, owned, or leased by the board or a community addiction services provider or community mental health services provider has been approved as meeting minimum fire safety standards and that persons residing in the housing have access to appropriate and necessary services, including culturally relevant services, from a community addiction services provider or community mental health services provider. This division does not apply to residential facilities licensed pursuant to section 5119.34 of the Revised Code.

(13) Establish a mechanism for obtaining advice and involvement of persons receiving addiction services, mental health services, or recovery supports on matters pertaining to services and supports in the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district;

(14) Perform the duties required by rules adopted under section 5119.22 of the Revised Code regarding referrals by the board or community mental health services providers under contract with the board of individuals with mental illness or severe mental disability to class two residential facilities licensed under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code and effective arrangements for ongoing mental health services for the individuals. The board is accountable in the manner specified in the rules for ensuring that the ongoing mental health services are effectively arranged for the individuals.

(B) Each board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall establish such rules, operating procedures, standards, and bylaws, and perform such other duties as may be necessary or proper to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(C) A board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services may receive by gift, grant, devise, or bequest any moneys, lands, or property for the benefit of the purposes for which the board is established, and may hold and apply it according to the terms of the gift, grant, or bequest. All money received, including accrued interest, by gift, grant, or bequest shall be deposited in the treasury of the county, the treasurer of which is custodian of

the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services funds to the credit of the board and shall be available for use by the board for purposes stated by the donor or grantor.

(D) No member or employee of a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall be liable for injury or damages caused by any action or inaction taken within the scope of the member's official duties or the employee's employment, whether or not such action or inaction is expressly authorized by this section or any other section of the Revised Code, unless such action or inaction constitutes willful or wanton misconduct. Chapter 2744. of the Revised Code applies to any action or inaction by a member or employee of a board taken within the scope of the member's official duties or employee's employment. For the purposes of this division, the conduct of a member or employee shall not be considered willful or wanton misconduct if the member or employee acted in good faith and in a manner that the member or employee reasonably believed was in or was not opposed to the best interests of the board and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the conduct was unlawful.

(E) The meetings held by any committee established by a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall be considered to be meetings of a public body subject to section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) A board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services may establish a rule, operating procedure, standard, or bylaw to allow the executive director of the board to execute both of the following types of contracts valued at twenty-five thousand dollars or less, as determined by the board, on behalf of the board without the board's prior approval:

(a) Emergency contracts for clinical services or recovery support services;

(b) Standard service contracts pertaining to the board's operations.

(2) If a board establishes a rule, operating procedure, standard, or bylaw under division (F)(1) of this section, both of the following shall be the case:

(a) The board shall define the scope of contracts described in divisions (F)(1)(a) and (b) of this section in that rule, operating procedure, standard, or bylaw.

(b) The board shall disclose the existence of a contract executed pursuant to the rule, operating procedure, standard, or bylaw at the first board meeting that occurs after the contract was executed and ensure that a record of that disclosure is included in the written minutes of that meeting.

Sec. 340.032. Subject to rules adopted by the director of mental health and addiction services after consultation with relevant constituencies as

required by division (A)(10) of section 5119.21 of the Revised Code, each board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall do all of the following:

(A) Establish, to the extent resources are available, a community-based continuum of care that includes all of the following as essential elements:

(1) Prevention and wellness management services;

(2) At least both of the following outreach and engagement activities:

(a) Locating persons in need of addiction services and persons in need of mental health services to inform them of available addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports;

(b) Helping persons who receive addiction services and persons who receive mental health services obtain services necessary to meet basic human needs for food, clothing, shelter, medical care, personal safety, and income.

(3) Assessment services;

(4) Care coordination;

(5) Residential services;

(6) At least the following outpatient services:

(a) Nonintensive;

(b) Intensive, such as partial hospitalization and assertive community treatment;

(c) Withdrawal management;

(d) Emergency and crisis.

(7) Where appropriate, at least the following inpatient services:

(a) Psychiatric care;

(b) Medically managed alcohol or drug treatment.

(8) At least all of the following recovery supports:

(a) Peer support;

(b) A wide range of housing and support services, including recovery housing residences;

(c) Employment, vocational, and educational opportunities;

(d) Assistance with social, personal, and living skills;

(e) Multiple paths to recovery such as twelve-step approaches and parent advocacy connection;

(f) Support, assistance, consultation, and education for families, friends, and persons receiving addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports.

(9) In accordance with section 340.033 of the Revised Code, an array of addiction services and recovery supports for all levels of opioid and co-occurring drug addiction;



(10) Any additional elements the department of mental health and addiction services, pursuant to section 5119.21 of the Revised Code, determines are necessary to establish the community-based continuum of care.

(B) Ensure that the rights of persons receiving any elements of the community-based continuum of care are protected;

(C) Ensure that persons receiving any elements of the community-based continuum of care are able to utilize grievance procedures applicable to the elements.

Sec. 340.033. The array of addiction services and recovery supports for all levels of opioid and co-occurring drug addiction required by section 340.032 of the Revised Code to be included in a community-based continuum of care established under that section shall include at least ambulatory and sub-acute detoxification, non-intensive and intensive outpatient services, medication-assisted treatment, peer support, residential services, recovery housing residences pursuant to section 340.034 of the Revised Code, and multiple paths to recovery such as twelve-step approaches. The services and supports shall be made available in the service district of each board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, except as provided by either of the following:

(A) Sub-acute detoxification and residential services may be made available through a contract with one or more providers of sub-acute detoxification or residential services located in other service districts.

(B) To the extent authorized by a time-limited waiver issued under section 5119.221 of the Revised Code, ambulatory detoxification and medication-assisted treatment may be made available through a contract with one or more community addiction services providers located not more than thirty miles beyond the borders of the board's service district.

The services and supports shall be made available in a manner that ensures that recipients are able to access the services and supports they need for opioid and co-occurring drug addiction in an integrated manner and in accordance with their assessed needs when changing or obtaining additional addiction services or recovery supports for such addiction. An individual seeking a service or support for opioid and co-occurring drug addiction included in a community-based continuum of care shall not be denied the service or support on the basis of the individual's prior experience with the service or support.

Sec. 340.034. All of the following apply to ~~the~~ recovery housing residences required by section 340.033 of the Revised Code to be part of included opioid and co-occurring drug addiction services and recovery

supports:

(A) ~~The~~ A recovery housing residence shall comply with the requirements of being monitored by the department of mental health and addiction services under sections 5119.39 to 5119.396 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under section 5119.397 of the Revised Code, but the residence is not ~~be~~ subject to residential facility licensure by the department of ~~mental health and addiction services~~ under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code.

(B) ~~The recovery housing shall not be subject to certification as a recovery support under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(C)~~ A recovery housing residence shall not be ~~owned and~~ operated by a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services unless any of the following applies:

(1) The board ~~owns and operates~~ operated the recovery housing residence on July 1, 2017.

(2) The board utilizes local funds in the development, ~~purchase~~, or operation of the recovery housing residence.

(3) The board determines that there is a need for the board to assume ~~the ownership and~~ operation of the recovery housing residence, such as when an existing ~~owner and~~ operator of the ~~recovery housing~~ residence goes out of business; and the board considers the assumption of ~~ownership and~~ operation of the ~~recovery housing~~ residence to be in the best interest of the community.

~~(D)~~ (C) A recovery housing residence shall have protocols for all of the following:

(1) Administrative oversight;

(2) Quality standards;

(3) Policies and procedures, including house rules, for its residents to which the residents must agree to adhere.

~~(E)~~ (D) Family members of ~~the~~ a resident of a recovery housing's residents housing residence may reside in the ~~recovery housing~~ residence to the extent permitted by protocols of the recovery housing's protocols permit residence.

~~(F)~~ (E) A recovery housing residence shall not limit a resident's duration of stay to an arbitrary or fixed amount of time. Instead, each resident's duration of stay shall be determined by the resident's needs, progress, and willingness to abide by the ~~recovery housing's~~ residence's protocols, in collaboration with the ~~recovery housing's owner and~~ residence's operator, and, if appropriate, in consultation and integration with a community addiction services provider.

~~(G)~~ ~~The~~ ~~(F)~~ A recovery housing residence may permit its residents to receive medication-assisted treatment.

~~(H)~~~~(G)~~ A resident of a recovery housing resident residence may receive addiction services that are certified by the department ~~of mental health and addiction services~~ under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 340.035. (A) A board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services may advocate on behalf of medicaid recipients enrolled in medicaid managed care organizations and medicaid-eligible individuals, any of whom have been identified as needing addiction or mental health services.

(B)(1) The department of mental health and addiction services and the department of medicaid shall, not later than December 31, 2024, develop and implement standards and procedures for the exchange of medicaid recipient information, as defined in section 5160.45 of the Revised Code, between boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services and the department of medicaid to the fullest extent permitted by federal law. The information shall be exchanged in accordance with those standards and procedures.

(2) Not later then March 31, 2025, each of the departments shall prepare a report specifying how the respective department has met the information exchange requirements of division (B)(1) of this section, the extent to which the department determined that information could be exchanged pursuant to federal law, and the reasoning supporting those determinations. On completion, each of the reports shall be submitted to the general assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 340.036. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section and rules adopted by the director of mental health and addiction services after consultation with relevant constituencies as required by division (A)(10) of section 5119.21 of the Revised Code, each board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall enter into contracts with all of the following:

- (1) Public and private facilities for the operation of facility services;
- (2) Community addiction services providers for addiction services and recovery supports;
- (3) Community mental health services providers for mental health services and recovery supports.

(B) No board shall do any of the following:

- (1) Contract with a residential facility required to be licensed under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code unless the facility is so licensed;
- (2) Contract with a community addiction services provider or community mental health services provider for certifiable services and

supports unless the certifiable services and supports are certified under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;

(3) Contract with a community addiction services provider or community mental health services provider for recovery supports that are required by the director to meet quality criteria or core competencies unless the recovery supports meet the criteria or competencies.

(C) When a board contracts with a community addiction services provider or community mental health services provider for addiction services, mental health services, or recovery supports, all of the following apply:

(1) The board shall consider both of the following:

(a) The cost effectiveness and quality of the provider's services and supports;

(b) Continuity of care.

(2) The board may review cost elements, including salary costs, of the services and supports.

(3) The board may establish, in a way that is most effective and efficient in meeting local needs, a utilization review process as part of the contract.

(4) The board may contract with a government entity, for-profit entity, or nonprofit entity. Any such entity may be faith-based.

(D) If a party to a contract entered into under this section proposes not to renew the contract or proposes substantial changes in contract terms, the other party shall be given written notice at least one hundred twenty days before the expiration date of the contract. During the first sixty days of this one-hundred-twenty-day period, both parties shall attempt to resolve any dispute through good faith collaboration and negotiation in order to continue to provide services and supports to persons in need. If the dispute has not been resolved sixty days before the expiration date of the contract, either party may notify the director of the unresolved dispute. The director may require both parties to submit the dispute to another entity with the cost to be shared by the parties. Not later than twenty days before the expiration date of the contract or a later date to which both parties agree, the other entity shall issue to the parties and director recommendations on how the dispute may be resolved. The director shall adopt rules establishing the procedures of this dispute resolution process.

(E) Section 307.86 of the Revised Code does not apply to contracts entered into under this section.

Sec. 340.04. Each board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall employ a qualified mental health or addiction services professional with experience in administration or a professional

administrator with experience in mental health services or addiction services to serve as executive director of the board and shall prescribe the director's duties.

The board shall fix the compensation of the executive director. In addition to such compensation, the director shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of the director's official duties. The board, by majority vote of the full membership, may remove the director for cause at any time, contingent upon any written contract between the board and the executive director, upon written charges, after an opportunity has been afforded the director for a hearing before the board on request.

The board may delegate to its executive director the authority to act in its behalf in the performance of its administrative duties.

As used in this section, "mental health professional" and "addiction services professional" mean an individual who is qualified to work with persons with mental illnesses or persons receiving addiction services, pursuant to standards established by the director of mental health and addiction services under Chapter 5119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 340.08. In accordance with rules or guidelines issued by the director of mental health and addiction services, each board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall do all of the following:

(A) Submit to the department of mental health and addiction services a proposed budget of receipts and expenditures for all federal, state, and local moneys the board expects to receive.

(1) The proposed budget shall identify funds the board has available for included opioid and co-occurring drug addiction services and recovery supports.

(2) The proposed budget shall identify funds the board and public children services agencies in the board's service district have available to fund jointly the services described in section 340.15 of the Revised Code.

(3) The board's proposed budget for expenditures of state and federal funds distributed to the board by the department shall be deemed an application for funds, and the department shall approve or disapprove the budget for these expenditures in whole or in part in accordance with division (G) of section 5119.22 of the Revised Code.

If a board determines that it is necessary to amend an approved budget, the board shall submit a proposed amendment to the director. The director shall approve or disapprove all or part of the amendment in accordance with division (H) of section 5119.22 of the Revised Code.

(B) Submit to the department a proposed list of addiction services,

mental health services, and recovery supports the board intends to make available. The board shall include the services and supports required by section 340.032 of the Revised Code to be included in the community-based continuum of care and the services required by section 340.15 of the Revised Code. The board shall explain the manner in which the board intends to make such services and supports available. The list shall be compatible with the budget submitted pursuant to division (A) of this section. The department shall approve or disapprove the list in whole or in part in accordance with division (G) of section 5119.22 of the Revised Code.

If a board determines that it is necessary to amend an approved list, the board shall submit a proposed amendment to the director. The director shall approve or disapprove all or part of the amendment in accordance with division (H) of section 5119.22 of the Revised Code.

(C) Enter into a continuity of care agreement with the state institution operated by the department of mental health and addiction services and designated as the institution serving the district encompassing the board's service district. The continuity of care agreement shall outline the department's and the board's responsibilities to plan for and coordinate with each other to address the needs of board residents who are patients in the institution, with an emphasis on managing appropriate hospital bed day use and discharge planning. The continuity of care agreement shall not require the board to provide addiction services, mental health services, or recovery supports other than those on the list of services and supports submitted by the board pursuant to division (B) of this section and approved by the department in accordance with division (G) of section 5119.22 of the Revised Code.

(D) In conjunction with the department, operate a coordinated system for tracking and monitoring persons found not guilty by reason of insanity and committed pursuant to section 2945.40 of the Revised Code who have been granted a conditional release and persons found incompetent to stand trial and committed pursuant to section 2945.39 of the Revised Code who have been granted a conditional release. The system shall do all of the following:

- (1) Centralize responsibility for the tracking of those persons;
- (2) Provide for uniformity in monitoring those persons;
- (3) Provide a mechanism to allow prompt rehospitalization, reinstitutionalization, or detention when a violation of the conditional release or decompensation occurs.

(E) Submit to the department a report summarizing all of the following:

(1) Complaints and grievances received by the board concerning the rights of persons seeking or receiving addiction services, mental health services, or recovery supports;

(2) Investigations of the complaints and grievances;

(3) Outcomes of the investigations.

(F) Provide to the department information to be submitted to the community behavioral health information system or systems established by the department under Chapter 5119. of the Revised Code.

(G) Annually, and upon any change in membership, submit to the department a list of all current members of the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, including the appointing authority for each member, and the member's specific qualification for appointment pursuant to section 340.02 or 340.021 of the Revised Code, if applicable.

(H) Submit to the department other information as is reasonably required for purposes of the department's operations, service evaluation, reporting activities, research, system administration, and oversight.

(I) Annually update and publish on the board's web site a list of all opioid treatment programs licensed under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code that are operating within the board's district, based on information obtained from any of the following:

(1) The federal substance abuse and mental health services administration's opioid treatment program directory;

(2) A resource directory created by the department of mental health and addiction services;

(3) The list maintained by the department of mental health and addiction services pursuant to division (P) of section 5119.37 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 340.30. (A) There is hereby created the county hub program to combat opioid addiction. The purposes of the program are as follows:

(1) To strengthen county and community efforts to prevent and treat opioid addiction;

(2) To educate youth and adults about the dangers of opioid addiction and the negative effects it has on society;

(3) To promote family building and workforce development as ways of ~~combatting~~ combating opioid addiction in communities;

(4) To encourage community engagement in efforts to address the purposes specified in divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section.

(B) The program shall be administered by each board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services. If the service district a board represents consists of more than one county, the board shall administer the program in each county.

~~(C) Not later than January 1, 2020, each board shall submit a report to the department of mental health and addiction services summarizing the board's work on, and progress toward, addressing each of the program's purposes. The department shall aggregate the reports received from the boards and submit a statewide report to the governor and general assembly. The copy submitted to the general assembly shall be submitted in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 341.25. (A) The sheriff may establish a commissary for the jail. The commissary may be established either in-house or by another arrangement. If a commissary is established, all persons incarcerated in the jail shall receive commissary privileges. A person's purchases from the commissary shall be deducted from the person's account record in the jail's business office. The commissary shall provide for the distribution to indigent persons incarcerated in the jail necessary hygiene articles and writing materials.

(B)(1) If a commissary is established, the sheriff shall establish a commissary fund for the jail. The management of funds in the commissary fund shall be strictly controlled in accordance with procedures adopted by the auditor of state.

(2) Commissary fund revenue over and above operating costs and reserve shall be considered profits.

(3) All profits from the commissary fund shall be used for the following:

(a) To purchase supplies and equipment, and to provide life skills training and education or treatment services, or both, for the benefit of persons incarcerated in the jail;

(b) To pay salary and benefits for employees of the sheriff who work in or are employed for the purpose of providing service to the commissary;

(c) To purchase technology designed to prevent contraband from entering the jail;

(d) To pay for construction or renovation of a jail facility to provide medical or mental health services.

(4) The sheriff shall adopt rules for the operation of any commissary fund the sheriff establishes.

Sec. 349.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "New community" means a community or development of property in relation to an existing community planned so that the resulting community includes facilities for the conduct of industrial, commercial, residential, cultural, educational, and recreational activities, and designed in accordance with planning concepts for the placement of utility, open space,



and other supportive facilities.

(B) "New community development program" means a program for the development of a new community characterized by well-balanced and diversified land use patterns and which includes land acquisition and land development, the acquisition, construction, operation, and maintenance of community facilities, and the provision of services authorized in this chapter.

A new community development program may take into account any existing community in relation to which a new community is developed for purposes of being characterized by well-balanced and diversified land use patterns.

(C) "New community district" means the area of land described by the developer in the petition as set forth in division (A) of section 349.03 of the Revised Code for development as a new community and any lands added to the district by amendment of the resolution establishing the community authority.

(D) "New community authority" means a body corporate and politic in this state, established pursuant to section 349.03 of the Revised Code and governed by a board of trustees as provided in section 349.04 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Developer" means any person, organized for carrying out a new community development program who owns or controls, through leases of at least seventy-five years' duration, options, or contracts to purchase, the land within a new community district, or any municipal corporation, township, county, or port authority that owns the land within a new community district, or has the ability to acquire such land, either by voluntary acquisition or condemnation in order to eliminate slum, blighted, and deteriorated or deteriorating areas and to prevent the recurrence thereof. "Developer" may also mean a person, municipal corporation, township, county, or port authority that controls land within a new community district through leases of at least seventy-five years' duration. "Developer" includes a lessor that continues to own and control land for purposes of this chapter pursuant to leases with a ninety-nine-year renewable term, so long as all of the following apply:

(1) The developer's new community district consists of at least five leases described in this section.

(2) The leases are subject to forfeiture for all of the following:

(a) Failing to pay taxes and assessments;

(b) Failing to pay an annual fee of up to one per cent of rent for sanitary purposes and improvements made to streets;

(c) Failing to keep the premises as required by sanitary and police regulations of the developer.

(3) The new community authority is established on or before December 31, 2024.

(F) "Organizational board of commissioners" means any of the following:

(1) For a new community district that is located in only one county, the board of county commissioners of that county;

(2) For a new community district that is located in more than one county, a board consisting of the members of the board of county commissioners of each of the counties in which the district is located, provided that action of the board shall require a majority vote of the members of each separate board of county commissioners; ~~or~~

(3) For a new community district that is located entirely within the boundaries of a municipal corporation or for a new community district where more than half of the new community district is located within the boundaries of the most populous municipal corporation of a county, the legislative authority of the municipal corporation;

(4) For a new community district that is comprised entirely of unincorporated territory within the boundaries of a township with a population of at least five thousand, and located in a county with a population of at least two hundred thousand and not more than four hundred thousand, the board of township trustees of the township.

(G) "Land acquisition" means the acquisition of real property and interests in real property as part of a new community development program.

(H) "Land development" means the process of clearing and grading land, making, installing, or constructing water distribution systems, sewers, sewage collection systems, steam, gas, and electric lines, roads, streets, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, storm drainage facilities, and other installations or work, whether within or without the new community district, and the construction of community facilities.

(I) "Community facilities" means all real property, buildings, structures, or other facilities, including related fixtures, equipment, and furnishings, to be owned, operated, financed, constructed, and maintained under this chapter or in furtherance of community activities, whether within or without the new community district, including public, community, village, neighborhood, or town buildings, centers and plazas, auditoriums, day care centers, recreation halls, educational facilities, health care facilities including hospital facilities as defined in section 140.01 of the Revised Code, telecommunications facilities, including all facilities necessary to

provide telecommunications service as defined in section 4927.01 of the Revised Code, recreational facilities, natural resource facilities, including parks and other open space land, lakes and streams, cultural facilities, community streets and off-street parking facilities, pathway and bikeway systems, pedestrian underpasses and overpasses, lighting facilities, design amenities, or other community facilities, and buildings needed in connection with water supply or sewage disposal installations, or energy facilities including those for renewable or sustainable energy sources, and steam, gas, or electric lines or installation.

(J) "Cost" as applied to a new community development program means all costs related to land acquisition and land development, the acquisition, construction, maintenance, and operation of community facilities and offices of the community authority, and of providing furnishings and equipment therefor, financing charges including interest prior to and during construction and for the duration of the new community development program, planning expenses, engineering expenses, administrative expenses including working capital, and all other expenses necessary and incident to the carrying forward of the new community development program.

(K) "Income source" means any and all sources of income to the community authority, including community development charges of which the new community authority is the beneficiary as provided in section 349.07 of the Revised Code, rentals, user fees and other charges received by the new community authority, any gift or grant received, any moneys received from any funds invested by or on behalf of the new community authority, and proceeds from the sale or lease of land and community facilities.

(L) "Community development charge" means:

(1) A dollar amount which shall be determined on the basis of the assessed valuation of real property or interests in real property in a new community district, the income of the residents of such property subject to such charge under section 349.07 of the Revised Code, if such property is devoted to residential uses or to the profits, gross receipts, or other revenues of any business including, but not limited to, rentals received from leases of real property located in the district, a uniform or other fee on each parcel of such real property in a new community district, or any combination of the foregoing bases.

(2) If a new community authority imposes a community development charge determined on the basis of rentals received from leases of real property, improvements of any real property located in the new community district and subject to that charge may not be exempted from taxation under

section 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.45, 5709.48, 5709.73, or 5709.78 of the Revised Code.

(M) "Proximate ~~city~~ community" means the following:

(1) For a new community district other than a new community district described in division (M)(2) ~~or~~ (3), or (4) of this section, any city that, as of the date of filing of the petition under section 349.03 of the Revised Code, is the city with the greatest population located in the county in which the proposed new community district is located, is the city with the greatest population located in an adjoining county if any portion of such city is within five miles of any part of the boundaries of such district, or exercises extraterritorial subdivision authority under section 711.09 of the Revised Code with respect to any part of such district.

(2) A municipal corporation in which, at the time of filing the petition under section 349.03 of the Revised Code, any portion of the proposed new community district is located.

(3) For a new community district other than a new community district described in division (M)(2) or (4) of this section, if at the time of filing the petition under section 349.03 of the Revised Code, more than one-half of the proposed district is contained within a joint economic development district created under sections 715.70 to 715.83 of the Revised Code, the township containing the greatest portion of the territory of the joint economic development district.

(4) For a new community district other than a new community district described in division (M)(2) or (3) of this section, if at the time of filing the petition under section 343.03 of the Revised Code the proposed new community district is comprised entirely of unincorporated territory within the boundaries of a township with a population of five thousand, and located in a county with a population of at least two hundred thousand and not more than four hundred thousand, the township in which the proposed new community district is located.

(N) "Community activities" means cultural, educational, governmental, recreational, residential, industrial, commercial, distribution and research activities, or any combination thereof ~~that includes residential activities.~~

Sec. 349.03. (A) Proceedings for the organization of a new community authority shall be initiated by a petition filed by the developer in the office of the clerk of ~~the~~ an organizational board of commissioners determined based on where the territory of the proposed new community district is located. Such petition shall be signed by the developer and may be signed by each proximate ~~city~~ community. The legislative authorities of each such proximate ~~city~~ community shall act in behalf of such ~~city~~ community. Such

petition shall contain:

- (1) The name of the proposed new community authority;
- (2) The address where the principal office of the authority will be located or the manner in which the location will be selected;
- (3) A map and a full and accurate description of the boundaries of the new community district together with a description of the properties within such boundaries, if any, which will not be included in the new community district.
- (4) A statement setting forth the zoning regulations proposed for zoning the area within the boundaries of the new community district for comprehensive development as a new community, and if the area has been zoned for such development, a certified copy of the applicable zoning regulations therefor;
- (5) A current plan indicating the proposed development program for the new community district, the land acquisition and land development activities, community facilities, services proposed to be undertaken by the new community authority under such program, the proposed method of financing such activities and services, including a description of the bases, timing, and manner of collecting any proposed community development charges, and the projected total residential population of, and employment within, the new community;
- (6) A suggested number of members, consistent with section 349.04 of the Revised Code, for the board of trustees;
- (7) A preliminary economic feasibility analysis, including the area development pattern and demand, location and proposed new community district size, present and future socio-economic conditions, public services provision, financial plan, and the developer's management capability;
- (8) A statement that the development will comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations.

Upon the filing of such petition, the organizational board of commissioners shall determine whether such petition complies with the requirements of this section as to form and substance. The board in subsequent proceedings may at any time permit the petition to be amended in form and substance to conform to the facts by correcting any errors in the description of the proposed new community district or in any other particular.

Upon the determination of the organizational board of commissioners that a sufficient petition has been filed in accordance with this section, the board shall fix the time and place of a hearing on the petition for the establishment of the proposed new community authority. Such hearing shall

be held not less than ninety-five nor more than one hundred fifteen days after the petition filing date, except that if the petition has been signed by all proximate ~~cities~~ communities or if the organizational board of commissioners is the legislative authority of the only proximate city community for the proposed new community district, such hearing shall be held not less than thirty nor more than forty-five days after the petition filing date. The clerk of the organizational board of commissioners ~~with which the petition was filed~~ shall give notice thereof by publication once each week for three consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, in a newspaper of general circulation in any county of which a portion is within the proposed new community district. Except where the organizational board of commissioners is the legislative authority of the only proximate city community for the proposed new community district, such clerk shall also give written notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing and furnish a certified copy of the petition to the clerk of the legislative authority of each proximate city community which has not signed such petition. Except where the organizational board of commissioners is the legislative authority of the only proximate city community for the proposed new community district, in the event that the legislative authority of a proximate city community which did not sign the petition does not approve by ordinance, resolution, or motion the establishment of the proposed new community authority and does not deliver such ordinance, resolution, or motion to the clerk of the organizational board of commissioners ~~with which the petition was filed~~ within ninety days following the date of the first publication of the notice of the public hearing, the organizational board of commissioners shall cancel such public hearing and terminate the proceedings for the establishment of the new community authority.

Upon the hearing, if the organizational board of commissioners determines by resolution that the proposed new community district will be conducive to the public health, safety, convenience, and welfare, and is intended to result in the development of a new community, the board shall by its resolution, declare the new community authority to be organized and a body politic and corporate with the corporate name designated in the resolution, and define the boundary of the new community district. In addition, the resolution shall provide the method of selecting the board of trustees of the new community authority and fix the surety for their bonds in accordance with section 349.04 of the Revised Code.

If the organizational board of commissioners finds that the establishment of the district will not be conducive to the public health,

safety, convenience, or welfare, or is not intended to result in the development of a new community, it shall reject the petition thereby terminating the proceedings for the establishment of the new community authority.

~~(B)~~(B)(1) At any time after the creation of a new community authority, the developer may file an application with the clerk of the organizational board of commissioners with which the original petition was filed, setting forth a general description of territory it desires to add or to delete from such district, that such change will be conducive to the public health, safety, convenience, and welfare, and will be consistent with the development of a new community and will not jeopardize the plan of the new community. ~~If~~

(2) If the territory to be added or deleted from a new community district meets the criteria described in either division (F)(3) or (4) of section 349.01 of the Revised Code, and the original petition was not filed with the municipal or township organizational board of commissioners described in those divisions, the developer shall also file the application to the clerk of that municipal or township organizational board of commissioners. A municipal or township organizational board of commissioners that receives an application under division (B)(2) of this section is the acting organizational board of commissioners for the purposes of division (B)(4) of this section. Otherwise, the organizational board of commissioners with which the original petition was filed is the acting organizational board of commissioners for the purposes of that division.

(3) If the developer is not a municipal corporation, port authority, or county, all of such an addition to such a district shall be owned by, or under the control through leases of at least seventy-five years' duration, options, or contracts to purchase, of the developer. Upon

(4) Upon the filing of the application, the acting organizational board of commissioners shall follow the same procedure as required by this section in relation to the original petition for the establishment of the proposed new community. The acting organizational board of commissioners also may determine by resolution to add territory to such district, provided that the owner or other person who controls such territory through leases of at least forty years' duration, options, or contracts to purchase files a written consent to the addition of such territory with the clerk of the acting organizational board of commissioners, and neither the developer does not object nor, if applicable, the organizational board of commissioners with which the original petition was filed objects to the addition of such territory by filing a written objection to the addition of such territory with the clerk of the acting organizational board of commissioners before the adoption of the resolution

adding such territory to the district. The acting organizational board of commissioners shall follow the same procedure as required by this section in relation to the original petition for the establishment of the proposed new community when adopting such a resolution.

(C) If all or any part of the new community district is annexed to one or more existing municipal corporations, their legislative authorities may appoint persons to replace any appointed citizen member of the board of trustees. The number of such trustees to be replaced by the municipal corporation shall be the number, rounded to the lowest integer, bearing the proportionate relationship to the number of existing appointed citizen members as the acreage of the new community district within such municipal corporation bears to the total acreage of the new community district. If any such municipal corporation chooses to replace an appointed citizen member, it shall do so by ordinance, the term of the trustee being replaced shall terminate thirty days from the date of passage of such ordinance, and the trustee to be replaced shall be determined by lot. Each newly appointed member shall assume the term of the member's predecessor.

Sec. 349.04. The following method of selecting a board of trustees is deemed to be a compelling state interest. Within ten days after the new community authority has been established, as provided in section 349.03 of the Revised Code, an initial board of trustees shall be appointed as follows: the organizational board of commissioners shall appoint by resolution at least three, but not more than six, citizen members of the board of trustees to represent the interests of present and future residents and employers of the new community district and one member to serve as a representative of local government, and the developer shall appoint a number of members equal to the number of citizen members to serve as representatives of the developer.

Members shall serve two-year overlapping terms, with two of each of the initial citizen and developer members appointed to serve initial one-year terms. The organizational board of commissioners shall adopt, by further resolution adopted within one year of such resolution establishing such initial board of trustees, a method for selection of successor members thereof which determines the projected total population of the projected new community and meets the following criteria:

(A) The appointed citizen members shall be replaced by elected citizen members according to a schedule established by the organizational board of commissioners calculated to achieve one such replacement each time the new community district gains a proportion, having a numerator of one and a denominator of twice the number of citizen members, of its projected total



population until such time as all of the appointed citizen members are replaced.

(B) Representatives of the developer shall be replaced by elected citizen members according to a schedule established by the organizational board of commissioners calculated to achieve one such replacement each time the new community district gains a proportion, having a numerator of one and a denominator equal to the number of developer members, of its projected total population until such time as all of the developer's representatives are replaced.

(C) The representative of local government shall be replaced by an elected citizen member at the time the new community district gains three-quarters of its projected total population.

Elected citizen members of the board of trustees shall be elected by a majority of the residents of the new community district voting at elections held at the times and in the manner provided in a resolution of the organizational board of commissioners. Each citizen member except an appointed citizen member shall be a qualified elector who resides within the new community district. The organizational board of commissioners, by resolution, may adopt an alternative method of selecting or electing successor members of the board of trustees provided that if an alternative method of selection is adopted for a new community authority organized prior to March 22, 2012, the board of trustees of that authority shall be limited in the collection of a community development charge, collected pursuant to division (Q) of section 349.06 of the Revised Code, and the issuance of bonds or notes, issued pursuant to section 349.08 of the Revised Code, to the amount or to the extent otherwise permitted for a board of trustees whose members are not elected by residents of the new community district. If the alternative method provides for the election of citizen members, the elections may be held at the times and in the manner provided in the petition or in a resolution of the organizational board of commissioners, and the elected citizen members shall be qualified electors who reside in the new community district.

Citizen members shall not be employees of or have financial interest in the developer. If a vacancy occurs in the office of a member other than a member appointed by the developer, the organizational board of commissioners may appoint a successor member for the remainder of the unexpired term. Any appointed member of the board of trustees may at any time be removed by the organizational board of commissioners for misfeasance, nonfeasance, or malfeasance in office. Members appointed by the developer may also at any time be removed by the developer without a

showing of cause.

Each member of the board of trustees, before entering upon official duties, shall take and subscribe to an oath before an officer authorized to administer oaths in Ohio that the member will honestly and faithfully perform the duties of the member's office. Such oath shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the organizational board of commissioners ~~with which the petition was filed~~. Upon taking the oath, the board of trustees shall elect one of its number as chairperson and another as vice-chairperson, and shall appoint suitable persons as secretary and treasurer who need not be members of the board. The treasurer shall be the fiscal officer of the authority. The board shall adopt by-laws governing the administration of the affairs of the new community authority. Each member of the board shall post a bond for the faithful performance of official duties and give surety therefor in such amount, but not less than ten thousand dollars, as the resolution creating such board shall prescribe.

All of the powers of the new community authority shall be exercised by its board of trustees, but without relief of such responsibility, such powers may be delegated to committees of the board or its officers and employees in accordance with its by-laws. A majority of the board shall constitute a quorum, and a concurrence of a majority of a quorum in any matter within the board's duties is sufficient for its determination, provided a quorum is present when such concurrence is had and a majority of those members constituting such quorum are trustees not appointed by the developer. All trustees shall be empowered to vote on all matters within the authority of the board of trustees, and no vote by a member appointed by the developer shall be construed to give rise to civil or criminal liability for conflict of interest on the part of public officials.

Sec. 349.14. Except as provided in section 349.03 of the Revised Code, or as otherwise provided in a resolution adopted by the organizational board of commissioners of a new community authority, a new community authority organized under this chapter may be dissolved only on the vote of a majority of the voters of the new community district at a special election called by the board of trustees on the question of dissolution. Such an election may be called only after the board has determined that the new community development program has been completed, when no community authority bonds or notes are outstanding, and other legal indebtedness of the authority has been discharged or provided for, and only after there has been filed with the board of trustees a petition requesting such election, signed by a number of qualified electors residing in the new community district equal to not less than eight per cent of the total vote cast for all candidates for

governor in the new community district at the most recent general election at which a governor was elected. If a majority of the votes cast favor dissolution, the board of trustees shall, by resolution, declare the authority dissolved and thereupon the community authority shall be dissolved. A certified copy of the resolution shall, within fifteen days after its adoption, be filed with the clerk of the organizational board of commissioners ~~of the county~~ with which the original petition for the organization of the new community authority was filed and with the clerk of any other organizational board of commissioners where territory of the new community district was located.

Upon dissolution of a new community authority, the powers thereof shall cease to exist. Any property of the new community authority shall vest with a municipal corporation, county, or township in which that property is located or with the developer of the new community authority or the developer's designee, all as provided in a resolution adopted by the organizational board of commissioners. Any vesting of property in a municipal corporation, township, or county shall be subject to acceptance of the property by resolution of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation, board of township trustees, or board of county commissioners, as applicable. If the legislative authority of a municipal corporation, board of township trustees, or board of county commissioners declines to accept the property, the property vests with the developer or the developer's designee. Any funds of the community authority at the time of dissolution shall be transferred to the municipal corporation and county or township, as provided in a resolution, in which the new community district is located in the proportion to the assessed valuation of taxable real property of the new community authority within such municipal corporation and township or county as said valuation appears on the current assessment rolls.

Sec. 503.59. A board of township trustees that has entered into an agreement with the Ohio air quality development authority under section 3706.051 of the Revised Code may levy, in accordance with that agreement, a special assessment upon real property located in the township specially benefited by an air quality facility that is the subject of that agreement.

An assessment levied under this section shall be made in any manner authorized under section 727.01 of the Revised Code and, except as otherwise provided in this section, in accordance with the procedures prescribed for special assessments levied by municipal corporations under Chapter 727. of the Revised Code, except that where that chapter refers to a municipal corporation, it shall be deemed to refer to the township and where that chapter refers to the legislative authority of a municipal corporation, it

shall be deemed to refer to the board of township trustees. All rights and privileges of an owner of property subject to an assessment levied under that chapter shall apply to the owner of property assessed under this section.

No special assessment may be levied under this section unless the owner of the property to be assessed files a written statement with the board of township trustees requesting that the assessment be levied.

Sec. 504.12. No resolution and no section or numbered or lettered division of a section shall be revised or amended unless the new resolution contains the entire resolution, section, or division as revised or amended, and the resolution, section, or division so amended shall be repealed. This requirement does not prevent the amendment of a resolution by the addition of a new section, or division, and in this case the full text of the former resolution need not be set forth, nor does this section prevent repeals by implication. Except in the case of a codification or recodification of resolutions, a separate vote shall be taken on each resolution proposed to be amended. Resolutions that have been introduced and have received their first reading or their first and second readings, but have not been voted on for passage, may be amended or revised by a majority vote of the members of the board of township trustees, and the amended or revised resolution need not receive additional readings.

The board of township trustees of a limited home rule township may revise, codify, and publish in book form the resolutions of the township in the ~~same~~ manner as provided in section ~~731.23~~ 504.123 of the Revised Code for ~~municipal corporations~~. Resolutions adopted by the board shall be published in the ~~same~~ manner as provided by sections ~~731.21~~ 504.121, ~~731.22~~ 504.122, ~~731.24~~ 504.124, ~~731.25~~ 504.125, and ~~731.26~~ 504.126 of the Revised Code for ~~municipal corporations~~, ~~except that they shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the township. The fiscal officer of the township shall perform the duties that the clerk of the legislative authority of a municipal corporation is required to perform under those sections.~~

The procedures provided in this section and sections 504.121 to 504.126 of the Revised Code apply only to resolutions adopted pursuant to a township's limited home rule powers as authorized by this chapter.

Sec. 504.121. (A) A succinct summary of each resolution, of all notices to bidders for the construction of public improvements and notices of the sale of bonds, and of all statements, orders, proclamations, notices, and reports required by law or resolution to be published, shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the township. Proof of the publication and required circulation of any newspaper used as a medium of publication

as provided by this section shall be made by affidavit of the proprietor of the newspaper and shall be filed with the fiscal officer of the township.

(B) The publication shall contain notice that the complete text of each such resolution may be obtained or viewed at the office of the fiscal officer of the township and may be viewed at any other location designated by the board of township trustees. The township law director or the county prosecuting attorney, as applicable, shall review the summary of a resolution published under this section before forwarding it to the fiscal officer for publication, to ensure the summary is legally accurate and sufficient.

(C) Upon publication of a summary of a resolution in accordance with this section, the fiscal officer of the township shall supply a copy of the complete text of each such resolution to any person, upon request, and may charge a reasonable fee, set by the board of township trustees, for each copy supplied. The fiscal officer of the township shall post a copy of the text at the fiscal officer's office and at every other location designated by the board of township trustees.

Sec. 504.122. The publication required in section 504.121 of the Revised Code shall be for the following times:

(A) Summaries of resolutions, and proclamations of elections, once a week for two consecutive weeks or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code;

(B) Notices, not less than two nor more than four consecutive weeks or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code;

(C) All other matters shall be published once.

Sec. 504.123. When resolutions are revised, codified, rearranged, published in book form, and certified as correct by the fiscal officer of the township and the township administrator, such publication shall be a sufficient publication, and the resolutions so published, under appropriate titles, chapters, and sections, shall be held the same in law as though they had been published in a newspaper. A new resolution so published in book form, a summary of which has not been published as required by sections 504.121 and 504.122 of the Revised Code, and which contains entirely new matter, shall be published as required by such sections. If such revision or codification is made by a township and contains new matter, it shall be a sufficient publication of such codification, including the new matter, to publish, in the manner required by such sections, a notice of the enactment of such codifying resolution, containing the title of the resolution and a summary of the new matters covered by it. Such revision and codification may be made under appropriate titles, chapters, and sections and in one resolution containing one or more subjects.

Except as provided by this section, a succinct summary of all resolutions, including emergency resolutions, shall be published in accordance with section 504.121 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 504.124. Immediately after the expiration of the period of publication of summaries of resolutions required by section 504.122 of the Revised Code, the fiscal officer of the township shall enter on the record of resolutions, in a blank to be left for such purpose under the recorded resolution, a certificate stating in which newspaper and on what dates such publication was made, and shall sign the fiscal officer's name thereto officially. Such certificate shall be prima-facie evidence that legal publication of the summary of the resolution was made.

Sec. 504.125. In townships in which no newspaper is generally circulated, publication of summaries of resolutions, and publication of all statements, orders, proclamations, notices, and reports, required by law or resolution to be published, shall be accomplished by posting copies in not less than five of the most public places in the township, as determined by the board of township trustees, for a period of not less than fifteen days before the effective date thereof.

Where such publication is by posting, the fiscal officer of the township shall make a certificate as to such posting, and as to the times when and the places where such posting is done, in the manner provided in section 504.124 of the Revised Code, and such certificate shall be prima-facie evidence that the copies were posted as required.

Sec. 504.126. It is a sufficient defense to any suit or prosecution under a resolution, to show that no publication or posting was made as required by sections 504.121 to 504.125 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 505.08. After adopting by a unanimous vote a resolution declaring a real and present emergency in connection with the administration of township services or the execution of duties assigned by law to any officer of a township, the board of township trustees may, by resolution, enter into a contract, without bidding or advertising, for the purchase of services, materials, equipment, or supplies needed to meet the emergency if the estimated cost of the contract is less than ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code.

During the period of the emergency declared by Executive Order 2020-01D, issued on March 9, 2020, the board of township trustees may, by resolution, enter into a contract, without bidding or advertising, for the purchase of personal protective equipment needed to meet the emergency, regardless of the estimated cost of the contract.

"Personal protective equipment" means equipment worn to minimize

exposure to hazards that cause workplace injuries and illnesses.

Sec. 505.37. (A) The board of township trustees may establish all necessary rules to guard against the occurrence of fires and to protect the property and lives of the citizens against damage and accidents, and may, with the approval of the specifications by the prosecuting attorney or, if the township has adopted limited home rule government under Chapter 504. of the Revised Code, with the approval of the specifications by the township's law director, purchase, lease, lease with an option to purchase, or otherwise provide any fire apparatus, mechanical resuscitators, underwater rescue and recovery equipment, or other fire equipment, appliances, materials, fire hydrants, and water supply for fire-fighting and fire and rescue purposes that seems advisable to the board. The board shall provide for the care and maintenance of such fire equipment, and, for these purposes, may purchase, lease, lease with an option to purchase, or construct and maintain necessary buildings, and it may establish and maintain lines of fire-alarm communications within the limits of the township. The board may employ one or more persons to maintain and operate such fire equipment, or it may enter into an agreement with a volunteer fire company for the use and operation of the equipment. The board may compensate the members of a volunteer fire company on any basis and in any amount that it considers equitable.

When the estimated cost to purchase fire apparatus, mechanical resuscitators, underwater rescue and recovery equipment, or other fire equipment, appliances, materials, fire hydrants, buildings, or fire-alarm communications equipment or services exceeds ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, the contract shall be let by competitive bidding. No purchase or other transaction subject to this section shall be divided into component parts in order to avoid the requirements of this section. When competitive bidding is required, the board shall advertise once a week for not less than two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation within the township. The board may also cause notice to be inserted in trade papers or other publications designated by it or to be distributed by electronic means, including posting the notice on the board's internet web site. If the board posts the notice on its web site, it may eliminate the second notice otherwise required to be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the township, provided that the first notice published in such newspaper meets all of the following requirements:

(1) It is published at least two weeks before the opening of bids.

(2) It includes a statement that the notice is posted on the board's internet web site.

(3) It includes the internet address of the board's internet web site.

(4) It includes instructions describing how the notice may be accessed on the board's internet web site.

The advertisement shall include the time, date, and place where the clerk of the township, or the clerk's designee, will read bids publicly. The time, date, and place of bid openings may be extended to a later date by the board of township trustees, provided that written or oral notice of the change shall be given to all persons who have received or requested specifications not later than ninety-six hours prior to the original time and date fixed for the opening. The board may reject all the bids or accept the lowest and best bid, provided that the successful bidder meets the requirements of section 153.54 of the Revised Code when the contract is for the construction, demolition, alteration, repair, or reconstruction of an improvement.

(B) The boards of township trustees of any two or more townships, or the legislative authorities of any two or more political subdivisions, or any combination of these, may, through joint action, unite in the joint purchase, lease, lease with an option to purchase, maintenance, use, and operation of fire equipment described in division (A) of this section, or for any other purpose designated in sections 505.37 to 505.42 of the Revised Code, and may prorate the expense of the joint action on any terms that are mutually agreed upon.

(C) The board of township trustees of any township may, by resolution, whenever it is expedient and necessary to guard against the occurrence of fires or to protect the property and lives of the citizens against damages resulting from their occurrence, create a fire district of any portions of the township that it considers necessary. The board may purchase, lease, lease with an option to purchase, or otherwise provide any fire apparatus, mechanical resuscitators, underwater rescue and recovery equipment, or other fire equipment, appliances, materials, fire hydrants, and water supply for fire-fighting and fire and rescue purposes, or may contract for the fire protection for the fire district as provided in section 9.60 of the Revised Code. The fire district so created shall be given a separate name by which it shall be known.

Additional unincorporated territory of the township may be added to a fire district upon the board's adoption of a resolution authorizing the addition. A municipal corporation, or a portion of a municipal corporation, that is within or adjoining the township may be added to a fire district upon the board's adoption of a resolution authorizing the addition and the municipal legislative authority's adoption of a resolution or ordinance requesting the addition of the municipal corporation or a portion of the



municipal corporation to the fire district.

If the township fire district imposes a tax, additional unincorporated territory of the township or a municipal corporation or a portion of a municipal corporation that is within or adjoining the township shall become part of the fire district only after all of the following have occurred:

(1) Adoption by the board of township trustees of a resolution approving the expansion of the territorial limits of the district and, if the resolution proposes to add a municipal corporation or a portion of a municipal corporation, adoption by the municipal legislative authority of a resolution or ordinance requesting the addition of the municipal corporation or a portion of the municipal corporation to the district;

(2) Adoption by the board of township trustees of a resolution recommending the extension of the tax to the additional territory;

(3) The board requests and obtains from the county auditor the information required for a tax levy under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code, in the manner prescribed in that section, except that the levy's annual collections shall be estimated assuming that the additional territory has been added to the fire district.

(4) Approval of the tax by the electors of the territory proposed for addition to the district.

Each resolution of the board adopted under division (C)(2) of this section shall state the name of the fire district, a description of the territory to be added, the rate, expressed in mills for each one dollar of taxable value, the estimated effective rate, expressed in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of the county auditor's appraised value, and termination date of the tax, which shall be the rate, estimated effective rate, and termination date of the tax currently in effect in the fire district.

The board of trustees shall certify each resolution adopted under division (C)(2) of this section and the county auditor's certification under division (C)(3) of this section to the board of elections in accordance with section 5705.19 of the Revised Code. The election required under division (C)(4) of this section shall be held, canvassed, and certified in the manner provided for the submission of tax levies under section 5705.25 of the Revised Code, except that the question appearing on the ballot shall read:

"Shall the territory within \_\_\_\_\_ (description of the proposed territory to be added) be added to \_\_\_\_\_ (name) fire district, and a property tax, that the county auditor estimates will collect \$\_\_\_\_\_ annually, at a rate not exceeding \_\_\_\_\_ mills for each \$1 of taxable value, which amounts to \$\_\_\_\_\_ (here insert estimated effective rate) for each \$100,000 of the

county auditor's appraised value, be in effect for \_\_\_\_\_ (here insert the number of years the tax is to be in effect or "a continuing period of time," as applicable)?"

If the question is approved by at least a majority of the electors voting on it, the joinder shall be effective as of the first day of July of the year following approval, and on that date, the township fire district tax shall be extended to the taxable property within the territory that has been added. If the territory that has been added is a municipal corporation or portion thereof and if it had adopted a tax levy for fire purposes, the levy is terminated on the effective date of the joinder in the area of the municipal corporation added to the district.

Any municipal corporation may withdraw from a township fire district created under division (C) of this section by the adoption by the municipal legislative authority of a resolution or ordinance ordering withdrawal. On the first day of July of the year following the adoption of the resolution or ordinance of withdrawal, the withdrawing municipal corporation or the portion thereof ceases to be a part of the district, and the power of the fire district to levy a tax upon taxable property in the withdrawing municipal corporation or the portion thereof terminates, except that the fire district shall continue to levy and collect taxes for the payment of indebtedness within the territory of the fire district as it was composed at the time the indebtedness was incurred.

Upon the withdrawal of any municipal corporation from a township fire district created under division (C) of this section, the county auditor shall ascertain, apportion, and order a division of the funds on hand, moneys and taxes in the process of collection except for taxes levied for the payment of indebtedness, credits, and real and personal property, either in money or in kind, on the basis of the valuation of the respective tax duplicates of the withdrawing municipal corporation and the remaining territory of the fire district.

A board of township trustees may remove unincorporated territory of the township from the fire district upon the adoption of a resolution authorizing the removal. On the first day of July of the year following the adoption of the resolution, the unincorporated township territory described in the resolution ceases to be a part of the district, and the power of the fire district to levy a tax upon taxable property in that territory terminates, except that the fire district shall continue to levy and collect taxes for the payment of indebtedness within the territory of the fire district as it was composed at the time the indebtedness was incurred.

As used in this section, "the county auditor's appraised value" and

"estimated effective rate" have the same meanings as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) The board of township trustees of any township, the board of fire district trustees of a fire district created under section 505.371 of the Revised Code, or the legislative authority of any municipal corporation may purchase, lease, or lease with an option to purchase the necessary fire equipment described in division (A) of this section, buildings, and sites for the township, fire district, or municipal corporation and issue securities for that purpose with maximum maturities as provided in section 133.20 of the Revised Code. The board of township trustees, board of fire district trustees, or legislative authority may also construct any buildings necessary to house fire equipment and issue securities for that purpose with maximum maturities as provided in section 133.20 of the Revised Code.

The board of township trustees, board of fire district trustees, or legislative authority may issue the securities of the township, fire district, or municipal corporation, signed by the board or designated officer of the municipal corporation and attested by the signature of the township fiscal officer, fire district clerk, or municipal clerk, covering any deferred payments and payable at the times provided, which securities shall bear interest not to exceed the rate determined as provided in section 9.95 of the Revised Code, and shall not be subject to Chapter 133. of the Revised Code. The legislation authorizing the issuance of the securities shall provide for levying and collecting annually by taxation, amounts sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the securities. The securities shall be offered for sale on the open market or given to the vendor or contractor if no sale is made.

Section 505.40 of the Revised Code does not apply to any securities issued, or any lease with an option to purchase entered into, in accordance with this division.

(E) A board of township trustees of any township or a board of fire district trustees of a fire district created under section 505.371 of the Revised Code may purchase a policy or policies of liability insurance for the officers, employees, and appointees of the fire department, fire district, or joint fire district governed by the board that includes personal injury liability coverage as to the civil liability of those officers, employees, and appointees for false arrest, detention, or imprisonment, malicious prosecution, libel, slander, defamation or other violation of the right of privacy, wrongful entry or eviction, or other invasion of the right of private occupancy, arising out of the performance of their duties.

When a board of township trustees cannot, by deed of gift or by

purchase and upon terms it considers reasonable, procure land for a township fire station that is needed in order to respond in reasonable time to a fire or medical emergency, the board may appropriate land for that purpose under sections 163.01 to 163.22 of the Revised Code. If it is necessary to acquire additional adjacent land for enlarging or improving the fire station, the board may purchase, appropriate, or accept a deed of gift for the land for these purposes.

(F) As used in this division, "emergency medical service organization" has the same meaning as in section 4766.01 of the Revised Code.

A board of township trustees, by adoption of an appropriate resolution, may choose to have the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services license any emergency medical service organization it operates. If the board adopts such a resolution, Chapter 4766. of the Revised Code, except for sections 4766.06 and 4766.99 of the Revised Code, applies to the organization. All rules adopted under the applicable sections of that chapter also apply to the organization. A board of township trustees, by adoption of an appropriate resolution, may remove its emergency medical service organization from the jurisdiction of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services.

Sec. 505.376. When any expenditure of a fire and ambulance district, other than for the compensation of district employees, exceeds ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, the contract for the expenditure shall be in writing and made with the lowest and best bidder after advertising once a week for not less than two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation within the district. The board of trustees of a fire and ambulance district may also cause notice to be inserted in trade papers or other publications designated by it or to be distributed by electronic means, including posting the notice on the board's internet web site. If the board posts the notice on its web site, it may eliminate the second notice otherwise required to be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the district, provided that the first notice published in such newspaper meets all of the following requirements:

(A) It is published at least two weeks before the opening of bids.

(B) It includes a statement that the notice is posted on the board's internet web site.

(C) It includes the internet address of the board's internet web site.

(D) It includes instructions describing how the notice may be accessed on the board's internet web site.

The bids shall be opened and shall be publicly read by the clerk of the district, or the clerk's designee, at the time, date, and place specified in the

advertisement to bidders or the specifications. The time, date, and place of bid openings may be extended to a later date by the board of trustees of the district, provided that written or oral notice of the change shall be given to all persons who have received or requested specifications no later than ninety-six hours prior to the original time and date fixed for the opening.

Each bid on any contract shall contain the full name of every person interested in the bid. If the bid is for a contract for the construction, demolition, alteration, repair, or reconstruction of an improvement, it shall meet the requirements of section 153.54 of the Revised Code. If the bid is for any other contract, it shall be accompanied by a sufficient bond or certified check, cashier's check, or money order on a solvent bank or savings and loan association that, if the bid is accepted, a contract will be entered into and the performance of it will be properly secured. If the bid for work embraces both labor and material, it shall be separately stated, with the price of the labor and the material. The board may reject any and all bids. The contract shall be between the district and the bidder, and the district shall pay the contract price in cash. When a bonus is offered for completion of a contract prior to a specified date, the board may exact a prorated penalty in like sum for each day of delay beyond the specified date. When there is reason to believe there is collusion or combination among bidders, the bids of those concerned shall be rejected.

No expenditure subject to this section shall be divided into component parts, separate projects, or separate items of work in order to avoid the requirements of this section.

Sec. 505.38. (A) In each township or fire district that has a fire department, the head of the department shall be a fire chief, appointed by the board of township trustees, except that, in a joint fire district, the fire chief shall be appointed by the board of fire district trustees. Neither this section nor any other section of the Revised Code requires, or shall be construed to require, that the fire chief be a resident of the township or fire district.

The board shall provide for the employment of firefighters as it considers best and shall fix their compensation. No person shall be appointed as a permanent full-time paid member, whose duties include fire fighting, of the fire department of any township or fire district unless that person has received a certificate issued under former section 3303.07 or section 4765.55 of the Revised Code evidencing satisfactory completion of a firefighter training program. Those appointees shall continue in office until removed from office as provided by sections 733.35 to 733.39 of the Revised Code. To initiate removal proceedings, and for that purpose, the board shall designate the fire chief or a private citizen to investigate the

conduct and prepare the necessary charges in conformity with those sections.

In case of the removal of a fire chief or any member of the fire department of a township or fire district, an appeal may be had from the decision of the board to the court of common pleas of the county in which the township or fire district fire department is situated to determine the sufficiency of the cause of removal. The appeal from the findings of the board shall be taken within ten days.

No person who is appointed as a volunteer firefighter of the fire department of any township or fire district shall remain in that position unless either of the following applies:

(1) Within one year of the appointment, the person has received a certificate issued under former section 3303.07 of the Revised Code or section 4765.55 of the Revised Code evidencing satisfactory completion of a firefighter training program.

(2) The person began serving as a permanent full-time paid firefighter with the fire department of a city or village prior to July 2, 1970, or as a volunteer firefighter with the fire department of a city, village, or other township or fire district prior to July 2, 1979, and receives a certificate issued under ~~division (C)(3) of~~ section 4765.55 of the Revised Code.

No person shall receive an appointment under this section, in the case of a volunteer firefighter, unless the person has, not more than sixty days prior to receiving the appointment, passed a physical examination, given by a licensed physician, a physician assistant, a clinical nurse specialist, a certified nurse practitioner, or a certified nurse-midwife, showing that the person meets the physical requirements necessary to perform the duties of the position to which the person is appointed as established by the board of township trustees having jurisdiction over the appointment. The appointing authority, prior to making an appointment, shall file with the Ohio police and fire pension fund or the local volunteer fire fighters' dependents fund board a copy of the report or findings of that licensed physician, physician assistant, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse practitioner, or certified nurse-midwife. The professional fee for the physical examination shall be paid for by the board of township trustees.

(B) In each township not having a fire department, the board of township trustees shall appoint a fire prevention officer who shall exercise all of the duties of a fire chief except those involving the maintenance and operation of fire apparatus. The board may appoint one or more deputy fire prevention officers who shall exercise the duties assigned by the fire prevention officer.

The board may fix the compensation for the fire prevention officer and the fire prevention officer's deputies as it considers best. The board shall appoint each fire prevention officer and deputy for a one-year term. An appointee may be reappointed at the end of a term to another one-year term. Any appointee may be removed from office during a term as provided by sections 733.35 to 733.39 of the Revised Code. Section 505.45 of the Revised Code extends to those officers.

(C)(1) Division (A) of this section does not apply to any township that has a population of ten thousand or more persons residing within the township and outside of any municipal corporation, that has its own fire department employing ten or more full-time paid employees, and that has a civil service commission established under division (B) of section 124.40 of the Revised Code. The township shall comply with the procedures for the employment, promotion, and discharge of firefighters provided by Chapter 124. of the Revised Code, except as otherwise provided in divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section.

(2) The board of township trustees of the township may appoint the fire chief, and any person so appointed shall be in the unclassified service under section 124.11 of the Revised Code and shall serve at the pleasure of the board. Neither this section nor any other section of the Revised Code requires, or shall be construed to require, that the fire chief be a resident of the township. A person who is appointed fire chief under these conditions and who is removed by the board or resigns from the position is entitled to return to the classified service in the township fire department in the position held just prior to the appointment as fire chief.

(3) The appointing authority of an urban township, as defined in section 504.01 of the Revised Code, may appoint to a vacant position any one of the three highest scorers on the eligible list for a promotional examination.

(4) The board of township trustees shall determine the number of personnel required and establish salary schedules and conditions of employment not in conflict with Chapter 124. of the Revised Code.

(5) No person shall receive an original appointment as a permanent full-time paid member of the fire department of the township described in this division unless the person has received a certificate issued under former section 3303.07 or section 4765.55 of the Revised Code evidencing the satisfactory completion of a firefighter training program.

(6) Persons employed as firefighters in the township described in this division on the date a civil service commission is appointed pursuant to division (B) of section 124.40 of the Revised Code, without being required to pass a competitive examination or a firefighter training program, shall

retain their employment and any rank previously granted them by action of the board of township trustees or otherwise, but those persons are eligible for promotion only by compliance with Chapter 124. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 507.02. When the office of township fiscal officer becomes vacant, or when a township fiscal officer is unable to carry out the duties of office because of illness, because of entering the military service of the United States, because of a court ordered suspension as provided for under section 507.13 of the Revised Code, or because the fiscal officer is otherwise incapacitated or disqualified, the board of township trustees shall appoint a deputy fiscal officer, who shall have full power to discharge the duties of the office. The deputy fiscal officer shall serve during the period of time the fiscal officer is absent or incapacitated, or until a successor fiscal officer is appointed or elected and qualified as provided in section 503.24 of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in section 3.061 of the Revised Code, before entering on the discharge of official duties, the deputy fiscal officer shall give bond, for the faithful discharge of official duties, as required under section 507.03 of the Revised Code. The board shall, by resolution, adjust and determine the compensation of the fiscal officer and deputy fiscal officer. The total compensation of both the fiscal officer and any deputy fiscal officer shall not exceed the sums fixed by section 507.09 of the Revised Code in any one year.

Sec. 511.01. If, in a township, a town hall is to be built, improved, enlarged, or removed at a cost greater than ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, the board of township trustees shall submit the question to the electors of such township and shall certify their resolution to the board of elections not later than four p.m. of the ninetieth day before the day of the election.

Sec. 511.12. The board of township trustees may prepare plans and specifications and make contracts for the construction and erection of a memorial building, monument, statue, or memorial, for the purposes specified and within the amount authorized by section 511.08 of the Revised Code. If the total estimated cost of the construction and erection exceeds ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, the contract shall be let by competitive bidding. If the estimated cost is ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code or less, competitive bidding may be required at the board's discretion. In making contracts under this section, the board shall be governed as follows:

(A) Contracts for construction when competitive bidding is required shall be based upon detailed plans, specifications, forms of bids, and



estimates of cost, adopted by the board.

(B) Contracts shall be made in writing upon concurrence of a majority of the members of the board, and shall be signed by at least two of the members and by the contractor. If competitive bidding is required, no contract shall be made or signed until an advertisement has been placed in a newspaper, published or of general circulation in the township, at least twice. The board may also cause notice to be inserted in trade papers or other publications designated by it or to be distributed by electronic means, including posting the notice on the board's internet web site. If the board posts the notice on its web site, it may eliminate the second notice otherwise required to be published in a newspaper published or of general circulation in the township, provided that the first notice published in such newspaper meets all of the following requirements:

(1) It is published at least two weeks before the opening of bids.

(2) It includes a statement that the notice is posted on the board's internet web site.

(3) It includes the internet address of the board's internet web site.

(4) It includes instructions describing how the notice may be accessed on the board's internet web site.

(C) No contract shall be let by competitive bidding except to the lowest and best bidder, who shall meet the requirements of section 153.54 of the Revised Code.

(D) When, in the opinion of the board, it becomes necessary in the prosecution of such work to make alterations or modifications in any contract, the alterations or modifications shall be made only by order of the board, and that order shall be of no effect until the price to be paid for the work or materials under the altered or modified contract has been agreed upon in writing and signed by the contractor and at least two members of the board.

(E) No contract or alteration or modification of it shall be valid unless made in the manner provided in this section.

(F) No project subject to this section shall be divided into component parts, separate projects, or separate items of work in order to avoid the requirements of this section.

Sec. 515.01. The board of township trustees may provide artificial lights for any road, highway, public place, or building under its supervision or control, or for any territory within the township and outside the boundaries of any municipal corporation, when the board determines that the public safety or welfare requires that the road, highway, public place, building, or territory shall be lighted. The lighting may be procured either by the

township installing a lighting system or by contracting with any person or corporation to furnish lights.

If lights are furnished under contract, the contract may provide that the equipment employed may be owned by the township or by the person or corporation supplying the lights.

If the board determines to procure lighting by contract and the total estimated cost of the contract exceeds ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, the board shall prepare plans and specifications for the lighting equipment and shall, for two weeks, advertise for bids for furnishing the lighting equipment, either by posting the advertisement in three conspicuous places in the township or by publication of the advertisement once a week, for two consecutive weeks, in a newspaper of general circulation in the township. Any such contract for lighting shall be made with the lowest and best bidder.

The board may also cause notice to be inserted in trade papers or other publications designated by it or to be distributed by electronic means, including posting the notice on the board's internet web site. If the board posts the notice on its web site, it may eliminate the second notice otherwise required to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the township, provided that the first notice published in such newspaper meets all of the following requirements:

(A) It is published at least two weeks before the opening of bids.

(B) It includes a statement that the notice is posted on the board's internet web site.

(C) It includes the internet address of the board's internet web site.

(D) It includes instructions describing how the notice may be accessed on the board's internet web site.

No lighting contract awarded by the board shall be made to cover a period of more than twenty years. The cost of installing and operating any lighting system or any light furnished under contract shall be paid from the general fund of the township treasury.

No procurement subject to this section shall be divided into component parts, separate projects, or separate items of work in order to avoid the requirements of this section.

Sec. 517.07. Upon application, the board of township trustees shall sell at a reasonable price the number of lots as public wants demand for burial purposes. Purchasers of lots or other interment rights, upon complying with the terms of sale, may receive deeds for the lots or rights which the board shall execute ~~and which shall be recorded by the~~. The township fiscal officer shall record each deed in a book the township keeps for that purpose or with

the county recorder under section 317.08 of the Revised Code. The expense of recording shall be paid by the person receiving the deed. Upon the application of a head of a family living in the township, the board shall, without charge, make and deliver to the applicant a deed for a suitable lot or right for the interment of the applicant's family, if, in the opinion of the board and by reason of the circumstances of the family, the payment would be oppressive.

The terms of sale and any deed for lots executed after July 24, 1986, for an entombment, including a mausoleum, columbarium, or other interment right executed on or after September 29, 2015, may include the following requirements:

(A) The grantee shall provide to the board of township trustees, in writing, a list of the names and addresses of the persons to whom the grantee's property would pass by intestate succession.

(B) The grantee shall notify the board in writing of any subsequent changes in the name or address of any persons to whom property would descend.

(C) Any person who receives a township cemetery lot or right by gift, inheritance, or any other means other than the original conveyance shall, within one year after receiving the interest, give written notice of the person's name and address to the board having control of the cemetery, and shall notify the board of any subsequent changes in the person's name or address.

The terms of sale and any deed for any lots or rights executed in compliance with the notification requirements set forth in divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section shall state that the board of township trustees shall have right of reentry to the cemetery lot or right if the notification requirements are not met. At least ninety days before establishing reentry, the board shall publish a notice on the board's internet web site, if applicable, and shall send a notice by certified mail to the last known owner at the owner's last known address to inform the owner that the owner's interest in the lot or right will cease unless the notification requirements are met. If the owner's address is unknown and cannot reasonably be obtained, it is sufficient to publish the notice once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county. In order to establish reentry, the board shall pass a resolution stating that the conditions of the sale or of the deed have not been fulfilled, and that the board reclaims its interest in the lot or right.

The board may limit the terms of sale or the deed for a cemetery lot or right by specifying that the owner, a member of the owner's family, or an owner's descendant must use the lot, tomb, including a mausoleum, or

columbarium, or at least a portion of the lot, tomb, including a mausoleum, or columbarium, within a specified time period. The board may specify this time period to be at least twenty but not more than fifty years, with right of renewal provided at no cost. At least ninety days before the termination date for use of the cemetery lot, tomb, including a mausoleum, or columbarium, the board shall publish a notice on the board's internet web site, if applicable, and shall send a notice to the owner to inform the owner that the owner's interest in the lot or right will cease on the termination date unless the owner contracts for renewal by that date. The board shall send the notice by certified mail to the owner if the owner is a resident of the township or is a nonresident whose address is known. If the owner's address is unknown and cannot reasonably be obtained, it is sufficient to publish the notice once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county.

The terms of sale and any deed for lots or rights conveyed with a termination date shall state that the board shall have right of reentry to the lot or right at the end of the specified time period if the lot, tomb, including a mausoleum, or columbarium, is not used within this time period or renewed for an extended period. In order to establish reentry, the board shall pass a resolution stating that the conditions of the sale or of the deed have not been fulfilled, and that the board reclaims its interest in the lot or right. The board shall compensate owners of unused lots or rights who do not renew the terms of sale or the deed by offering to pay the owner eighty per cent of the purchase price or to provide another available lot or right, as applicable, at no additional cost. The board may repurchase any cemetery lot or right from its owner at any time at a price that is mutually agreed upon by the board and the owner.

Sec. 517.271. Notwithstanding section 517.22 of the Revised Code, the company, association, or religious society that most recently owned and operated a cemetery currently owned by a board of township trustees may petition the probate court of the county in which the cemetery is located to transfer the ownership of the cemetery to the petitioner.

If the court determines that the petitioner has met all of the following conditions, the court shall transfer the ownership of the cemetery to the petitioner and shall order the board and county recorder to give the petitioner all necessary records and documents concerning the cemetery, including records of the board's sale of any lots pursuant to section 517.07 of the Revised Code:

- (A) The petitioner has the financial resources necessary to operate and maintain the cemetery;
- (B) The petitioner is in compliance with all applicable laws and

administrative rules concerning the owners and operators of cemeteries, including registration under section 4767.02 of the Revised Code; and

(C) The petitioner owes no delinquent taxes.

Sec. 519.12. (A)(1) Amendments to the zoning resolution may be initiated by motion of the township zoning commission, by the passage of a resolution by the board of township trustees, or by the filing of an application by one or more of the owners or lessees of property within the area proposed to be changed or affected by the proposed amendment with the township zoning commission. The board of township trustees may require that the owner or lessee of property filing an application to amend the zoning resolution pay a fee to defray the cost of advertising, mailing, filing with the county recorder, and other expenses. If the board of township trustees requires such a fee, it shall be required generally, for each application. The board of township trustees, upon the passage of such a resolution, shall certify it to the township zoning commission.

(2) Upon the adoption of a motion by the township zoning commission, the certification of a resolution by the board of township trustees to the commission, or the filing of an application by property owners or lessees as described in division (A)(1) of this section with the commission, the commission shall set a date for a public hearing, which date shall not be less than twenty nor more than forty days from the date of the certification of such a resolution, the date of adoption of such a motion, or the date of the filing of such an application. Notice of the hearing shall be given by the commission by one publication in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the township at least ten days before the date of the hearing.

(B) If the proposed amendment intends to rezone or redistrict ten or fewer parcels of land, as listed on the county auditor's current tax list, written notice of the hearing shall be mailed by the township zoning commission, by first class mail, at least ten days before the date of the public hearing to all owners of property within and contiguous to and directly across the street from the area proposed to be rezoned or redistricted to the addresses of those owners appearing on the county auditor's current tax list. The failure of delivery of that notice shall not invalidate any such amendment.

(C) If the proposed amendment intends to rezone or redistrict ten or fewer parcels of land as listed on the county auditor's current tax list, the published and mailed notices shall set forth the time, date, and place of the public hearing and include all of the following:

(1) The name of the township zoning commission that will be conducting the hearing;

(2) A statement indicating that the motion, resolution, or application is an amendment to the zoning resolution;

(3) A list of the addresses of all properties to be rezoned or redistricted by the proposed amendment and of the names of owners of those properties, as they appear on the county auditor's current tax list;

(4) The present zoning classification of property named in the proposed amendment and the proposed zoning classification of that property;

(5) The time and place where the motion, resolution, or application proposing to amend the zoning resolution will be available for examination for a period of at least ten days prior to the hearing;

(6) The name of the person responsible for giving notice of the hearing by publication, by mail, or by both publication and mail;

(7) A statement that, after the conclusion of the hearing, the matter will be submitted to the board of township trustees for its action;

(8) Any other information requested by the commission.

(D) If the proposed amendment alters the text of the zoning resolution, or rezones or redistricts more than ten parcels of land as listed on the county auditor's current tax list, the published notice shall set forth the time, date, and place of the public hearing and include all of the following:

(1) The name of the township zoning commission that will be conducting the hearing on the proposed amendment;

(2) A statement indicating that the motion, application, or resolution is an amendment to the zoning resolution;

(3) The time and place where the text and maps of the proposed amendment will be available for examination for a period of at least ten days prior to the hearing;

(4) The name of the person responsible for giving notice of the hearing by publication;

(5) A statement that, after the conclusion of the hearing, the matter will be submitted to the board of township trustees for its action;

(6) Any other information requested by the commission.

(E)(1)(a) Except as provided in division (E)(1)(b) of this section, within five days after the adoption of the motion described in division (A) of this section, the certification of the resolution described in division (A) of this section, or the filing of the application described in division (A) of this section, the township zoning commission shall transmit a copy of it together with text and map pertaining to it to the county or regional planning commission, if there is such a commission, for approval, disapproval, or suggestions.

The county or regional planning commission shall recommend the

approval or denial of the proposed amendment or the approval of some modification of it and shall submit its recommendation to the township zoning commission. The recommendation shall be considered at the public hearing held by the township zoning commission on the proposed amendment.

(b) The township zoning commission of a township that has adopted a limited home rule government under Chapter 504. of the Revised Code is not subject to division (E)(1)(a) of this section but may choose to comply with division (E)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) The township zoning commission, within thirty days after the hearing, shall recommend the approval or denial of the proposed amendment, or the approval of some modification of it, and submit that recommendation together with the motion, application, or resolution involved, the text and map pertaining to the proposed amendment, and the recommendation of the county or regional planning commission on it to the board of township trustees.

(3) The board of township trustees, upon receipt of that recommendation, shall set a time for a public hearing on the proposed amendment, which date shall not be more than thirty days from the date of the receipt of that recommendation. Notice of the hearing shall be given by the board by one publication in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the township, at least ten days before the date of the hearing.

(F) If the proposed amendment intends to rezone or redistrict ten or fewer parcels of land as listed on the county auditor's current tax list, the published notice shall set forth the time, date, and place of the public hearing and include all of the following:

(1) The name of the board of township trustees that will be conducting the hearing;

(2) A statement indicating that the motion, application, or resolution is an amendment to the zoning resolution;

(3) A list of the addresses of all properties to be rezoned or redistricted by the proposed amendment and of the names of owners of those properties, as they appear on the county auditor's current tax list;

(4) The present zoning classification of property named in the proposed amendment and the proposed zoning classification of that property;

(5) The time and place where the motion, application, or resolution proposing to amend the zoning resolution will be available for examination for a period of at least ten days prior to the hearing;

(6) The name of the person responsible for giving notice of the hearing by publication, by mail, or by both publication and mail;

(7) Any other information requested by the board.

(G) If the proposed amendment alters the text of the zoning resolution, or rezones or redistricts more than ten parcels of land as listed on the county auditor's current tax list, the published notice shall set forth the time, date, and place of the public hearing and include all of the following:

(1) The name of the board of township trustees that will be conducting the hearing on the proposed amendment;

(2) A statement indicating that the motion, application, or resolution is an amendment to the zoning resolution;

(3) The time and place where the text and maps of the proposed amendment will be available for examination for a period of at least ten days prior to the hearing;

(4) The name of the person responsible for giving notice of the hearing by publication;

(5) Any other information requested by the board.

(H) Within twenty days after its public hearing, the board of township trustees shall either adopt or deny the recommendations of the township zoning commission or adopt some modification of them. If the board denies or modifies the commission's recommendations, a majority vote of the board shall be required.

The proposed amendment, if adopted by the board, shall become effective in thirty days after the date of its adoption, unless, within thirty days after the adoption, there is presented to the board of township trustees a petition, signed by a number of registered electors residing in the unincorporated area of the township or part of that unincorporated area included in the zoning plan equal to not less than ~~eight~~ fifteen per cent of the total vote cast for all candidates for governor in that area at the most recent general election at which a governor was elected, requesting the board of township trustees to submit the amendment to the electors of that area for approval or rejection at a special election to be held on the day of the next primary or general election that occurs at least ninety days after the petition is filed. Each part of this petition shall contain the number and the full and correct title, if any, of the zoning amendment resolution, motion, or application, furnishing the name by which the amendment is known and a brief summary of its contents. In addition to meeting the requirements of this section, each petition shall be governed by the rules specified in section 3501.38 of the Revised Code.

The form of a petition calling for a zoning referendum and the statement of the circulator shall be substantially as follows:

"PETITION FOR ZONING REFERENDUM



(if the proposal is identified by a particular name or number, or both, these should be inserted here) .....

A proposal to amend the zoning map of the unincorporated area of ..... Township, ..... County, Ohio, adopted .....(date)..... (followed by brief summary of the proposal).

To the Board of Township Trustees of ..... Township, ..... County, Ohio:

We, the undersigned, being electors residing in the unincorporated area of ..... Township, included within the ..... Township Zoning Plan, equal to not less than ~~eight~~ fifteen per cent of the total vote cast for all candidates for governor in the area at the preceding general election at which a governor was elected, request the Board of Township Trustees to submit this amendment of the zoning resolution to the electors of ..... Township residing within the unincorporated area of the township included in the ..... Township Zoning Resolution, for approval or rejection at a special election to be held on the day of the primary or general election to be held on .....(date)....., pursuant to section 519.12 of the Revised Code.

Street Address	Date of
Signature or R.F.D. Township Precinct County	Signing
.....	.....
.....	.....

STATEMENT OF CIRCULATOR

I, .....(name of circulator)....., declare under penalty of election falsification that I am an elector of the state of Ohio and reside at the address appearing below my signature; that I am the circulator of the foregoing part petition containing .....(number)..... signatures; that I have witnessed the affixing of every signature; that all signers were to the best of my knowledge and belief qualified to sign; and that every signature is to the best of my knowledge and belief the signature of the person whose signature it purports to be or of an attorney in fact acting pursuant to section 3501.382 of the Revised Code.

.....  
 (Signature of circulator)  
 .....  
 (Address of circulator's permanent residence in this state)  
 .....  
 (City, village, or township, and zip code)

WHOEVER COMMITS ELECTION FALSIFICATION IS GUILTY OF A FELONY OF THE FIFTH DEGREE."

The petition shall be filed with the board of township trustees and shall be accompanied by an appropriate map of the area affected by the zoning proposal. Within two weeks after receiving a petition filed under this section, the board of township trustees shall certify the petition to the board of elections. A petition filed under this section shall be certified to the board of elections not less than ninety days prior to the election at which the question is to be voted upon.

The board of elections shall determine the sufficiency and validity of each petition certified to it by a board of township trustees under this section. If the board of elections determines that a petition is sufficient and valid, the question shall be voted upon at a special election to be held on the day of the next primary or general election that occurs at least ninety days after the date the petition is filed with the board of township trustees, regardless of whether any election will be held to nominate or elect candidates on that day.

No amendment for which such a referendum vote has been requested shall be put into effect unless a majority of the vote cast on the issue is in favor of the amendment. Upon certification by the board of elections that the amendment has been approved by the voters, it shall take immediate effect.

Within five working days after an amendment's effective date, the board of township trustees shall file the text and maps of the amendment in the office of the county recorder and with the county or regional planning commission, if one exists.

The failure to file any amendment, or any text and maps, or duplicates of any of these documents, with the office of the county recorder or the county or regional planning commission as required by this section does not invalidate the amendment and is not grounds for an appeal of any decision of the board of zoning appeals.

Sec. 519.25. In any township in which there is in force a plan of township zoning, the plan may be repealed by the board of township trustees in the following manner:

(A) The board may adopt a resolution upon its own initiative.

(B) The board shall adopt a resolution if there is presented to it a petition, similar in all relevant aspects to that prescribed in section 519.12 of the Revised Code, signed by a number of qualified electors residing in the unincorporated area of such township included in the zoning plan equal to not less than ~~eight~~ fifteen per cent of the total vote cast for all candidates for governor in such area at the most recent general election at which a

governor was elected, requesting that the question of whether or not the plan of zoning in effect in such township shall be repealed be submitted to the electors residing in the unincorporated area of the township included in the zoning plan at a special election to be held on the day of the next primary or general election. The resolution adopted by the board of township trustees to cause such question to be submitted to the electors shall be certified to the board of elections not later than ninety days prior to the day of election at which said question is to be voted upon. In the event a majority of the vote cast on such question in the township is in favor of repeal of zoning, then such regulations shall no longer be of any effect. Not more than one such election shall be held in any two calendar years.

Sec. 519.26. A final judgment on the merits issued by a court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to its power of review under Chapter 2506. of the Revised Code, on claims brought under this chapter, does not preclude later claims for damages, including claims brought under 42 U.S.C. 1983, even if the common law doctrine of res judicata would otherwise bar the claim.

The general assembly intends that this section be construed to override the federal sixth circuit court of appeals's decision in the case *Lavon Moore v. Hiram Twp.*, 988 F.3d 353 (6th Cir. 2021).

Sec. 713.16. A final judgment on the merits issued by a court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to its power of review under Chapter 2506. of the Revised Code, on claims brought under this chapter, does not preclude later claims for damages, including claims brought under 42 U.S.C. 1983, even if the common law doctrine of res judicata would otherwise bar the claim.

The general assembly intends that this section be construed to override the federal sixth circuit court of appeals's decision in the case *Lavon Moore v. Hiram Twp.*, 988 F.3d 353 (6th Cir. 2021).

Sec. 715.18. Any municipal corporation may establish and furnish the necessary equipment for a department of purchase, construction, and repair. Such department shall be under the management of the director of public service, who shall purchase all material, supplies, tools, machinery, and equipment, and shall supervise all construction, alterations, and repairs in each of the municipal departments whether established by law or ordinance.

No such purchase, construction, alteration, or repair shall be made except upon requisition by the director, the officer at the head of the department for which it is to be made or done, or upon the order of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation, nor shall any purchase, construction, alteration, or repair for any of such departments be made or

done except on authority of the legislative authority and under sections 735.05 to 735.09 of the Revised Code, if the cost thereof exceeds ~~ten thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 715.691. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Contracting party" means a municipal corporation that has entered into a joint economic development zone contract or any party succeeding to the municipal corporation, or a township that entered into a joint economic development zone contract with a municipal corporation.

(2) "Zone" means a joint economic development zone designated under this section.

(3) "Substantial amendment" means an amendment to a joint economic development zone contract that increases the rate of municipal income tax that may be imposed within the zone, changes the purposes for which municipal income tax revenue derived from the zone may be used, or adds new territory to the zone.

(B) This section provides procedures and requirements for creating and operating a joint economic development zone. This section applies only if one of the contracting parties to the zone does not levy a municipal income tax under Chapter 718. of the Revised Code.

At any time before January 1, 2015, two or more municipal corporations or one or more townships and one or more municipal corporations may enter into a contract whereby they agree to share in the costs of improvements for an area or areas located in one or more of the contracting parties that they designate as a joint economic development zone for the purpose of facilitating new or expanded growth for commercial or economic development in the state. The contract and zone shall meet the requirements of divisions (B) to (J) of this section.

(C) The contract shall set forth each contracting party's contribution to the joint economic development zone. The contributions may be in any form that the contracting parties agree to, and may include, but are not limited to, the provision of services, money, or equipment. The contract may be amended, renewed, or terminated with the consent of the contracting parties, subject to division (K) of this section. The contract shall continue in existence throughout the term it specifies and shall be binding on the contracting parties and on any entities succeeding to the contracting parties. If the contract is approved by the electors of any contracting party under division (F) of this section or substantially amended after the effective date of H.B. 289 of the 130th general assembly, June 5, 2014, the contracting parties shall include within the contract or the amendment to the contract an economic development plan for the zone, a schedule for the implementation

or provision of any new, expanded, or additional services, facilities, or improvements within the zone or in the area surrounding the zone, and any provisions necessary for the contracting parties to create a joint economic development review council in compliance with section 715.692 of the Revised Code.

(D) Before the legislative authority of any of the contracting parties enacts an ordinance or resolution approving a contract to designate a joint economic development zone, the legislative authority of each of the contracting parties shall hold a public hearing concerning the contract and zone. Each legislative authority shall provide at least thirty days' public notice of the time and place of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipal corporation or township. During the thirty-day period prior to the public hearing, all of the following documents shall be available for public inspection in the office of the clerk of the legislative authority of a municipal corporation that is a contracting party and in the office of the fiscal officer of a township that is a contracting party:

- (1) A copy of the contract designating the zone;
- (2) A description of the area or areas to be included in the zone, including a map in sufficient detail to denote the specific boundaries of the area or areas;
- (3) An economic development plan for the zone that includes a schedule for the provision of any new, expanded, or additional services, facilities, or improvements.

A public hearing held under division (D) of this section shall allow for public comment and recommendations on the contract and zone. The contracting parties may include in the contract any of those recommendations prior to approval of the contract.

(E) After the public hearings required under division (D) of this section have been held and the economic development plan has been approved under division (D) of section 715.692 of the Revised Code, and before January 1, 2015, each contracting party may enact an ordinance or resolution approving the contract to designate a joint economic development zone. After each contracting party has enacted an ordinance or resolution, the clerk of the legislative authority of a municipal corporation that is a contracting party and the fiscal officer of a township that is a contracting party shall file with the board of elections of each county within which a contracting party is located a copy of the ordinance or resolution approving the contract and shall direct the board of elections to submit the ordinance or resolution to the electors of the contracting party on the day of the next general, primary, or special election occurring at least ninety days after the

ordinance or resolution is filed with the board of elections. If any of the contracting parties is a township, however, then only the township or townships shall submit the resolution to the electors. The board of elections shall not submit an ordinance or resolution filed under this division to the electors at any election occurring on or after January 1, 2015.

(F)(1) If a vote is required to approve a municipal corporation as a contracting party to a joint economic development zone under this section, the ballot shall be in the following form:

"Shall the ordinance of the legislative authority of the (city or village) of (name of contracting party) approving the contract with (name of each other contracting party) for the designation of a joint economic development zone be approved?"

	FOR THE ORDINANCE AND CONTRACT	"
	AGAINST THE ORDINANCE AND CONTRACT	

(2) If a vote is required to approve a township as a contracting party to a joint economic development zone under this section, the ballot shall be in the following form:

"Shall the resolution of the board of township trustees of the township of (name of contracting party) approving the contract with (name of each other contracting party) for the designation of a joint economic development zone be approved?"

	FOR THE ORDINANCE AND CONTRACT	"
	AGAINST THE ORDINANCE AND CONTRACT	

If a majority of the electors of each contracting party voting on the issue vote for the ordinance or resolution and contract, the ordinance or resolution shall become effective immediately and the contract shall go into effect immediately or in accordance with its terms.

(G)(1) A board of directors shall govern each joint economic development zone created under this section. The members of the board shall be appointed as provided in the contract. Each of the contracting

parties shall appoint three members to the board. Terms for each member shall be for two years, each term ending on the same day of the month of the year as did the term that it succeeds. A member may be reappointed to the board.

(2) Membership on the board is not the holding of a public office or employment within the meaning of any section of the Revised Code or any charter provision prohibiting the holding of other public office or employment. Membership on the board is not a direct or indirect interest in a contract or expenditure of money by a municipal corporation, township, county, or other political subdivision with which a member may be affiliated. Notwithstanding any provision of law or a charter to the contrary, no member of the board shall forfeit or be disqualified from holding any public office or employment by reason of membership on the board.

(3) The board is a public body for the purposes of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Chapter 2744. of the Revised Code applies to the board and the zone.

(H) The contract may grant to the board of directors appointed under division (G) of this section the power to adopt a resolution to levy an income tax within the zone. The income tax shall be used for the purposes of the zone and for the purposes of the contracting parties pursuant to the contract. Not less than fifty per cent of the revenue from the tax shall be used solely to provide the new, expanded, or additional services, facilities, or improvements specified in the economic development plan until all such services, facilities, or improvements have been completed as specified in that plan. The income tax may be levied in the zone based on income earned by persons working within the zone and on the net profits of businesses located in the zone. The income tax is subject to Chapter 718. of the Revised Code, except that a vote shall be required by the electors residing in the zone to approve the rate of income tax unless a majority of the electors residing within the zone, as determined by the total number of votes cast in the zone for the office of governor at the most recent general election for that office, submit a petition to the board requesting that the election provided for in division (H)(1) of this section not be held. If no electors reside within the zone, then division (H)(3) of this section applies. The rate of the income tax shall be no higher than the highest rate being levied by a municipal corporation that is a party to the contract.

(1) The board of directors may levy an income tax at a rate that is not higher than the highest rate being levied by a municipal corporation that is a party to the contract, provided that the rate of the income tax is first submitted to and approved by the electors of the zone at the succeeding

regular or primary election, or a special election called by the board, occurring subsequent to ninety days after a certified copy of the resolution levying the income tax and calling for the election is filed with the board of elections. If the voters approve the levy of the income tax, the income tax shall be in force for the full period of the contract establishing the zone. No election shall be held under this section if a majority of the electors residing within the zone, determined as specified in division (H) of this section, submit a petition to that effect to the board of directors. Any increase in the rate of an income tax by the board of directors shall be approved by a vote of the electors of the zone and shall be in force for the remaining period of the contract establishing the zone.

(2) Whenever a zone is located in the territory of more than one contracting party, a majority vote of the electors in each of the several portions of the territory of the contracting parties constituting the zone approving the levy of the tax is required before it may be imposed under division (H) of this section.

(3) If no electors reside in the zone, no election for the approval or rejection of an income tax shall be held under this section, provided that where no electors reside in the zone, the rate of the income tax shall be no higher than the highest rate being levied by a municipal corporation that is a party to the contract.

(4) The board of directors of a zone levying an income tax shall enter into an agreement with one of the municipal corporations that is a party to the contract to administer, collect, and enforce the income tax on behalf of the zone.

(5) The board of directors of a zone shall publish or post public notice ~~within the zone of any resolution adopted levying an income tax in the same manner required of municipal corporations under sections 731.21 and 731.25 of the Revised Code~~ in a newspaper of general circulation within the zone once a week for two consecutive weeks or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, before the resolution takes effect. In zones in which no newspaper is generally circulated, notice shall be accomplished by posting copies in not less than five of the most public places in the district, as determined by the board of directors, for a period of not less than fifteen days before the effective date of the resolution.

(I)(1) If for any reason a contracting party reverts to or has its boundaries changed so that it is classified as a township that is the entity succeeding to that contracting party, the township is considered to be a municipal corporation for the purposes of the contract for the full period of the contract establishing the joint economic development zone, except that if



that contracting party is administering, collecting, and enforcing the income tax on behalf of the district as provided in division (H)(4) of this section, the contract shall be amended to allow one of the other contracting parties to administer, collect, and enforce that tax.

(2) Notwithstanding any other section of the Revised Code, if there is any change in the boundaries of a township so that a municipal corporation once located within the township is no longer so located, the township shall remain in existence even though its remaining unincorporated area contains less than twenty-two square miles, if the township has been or becomes a party to a contract creating a joint economic development zone under this section or the contract creating that joint economic development zone under this section is terminated or repudiated for any reason by any party or person. The township shall continue its existing status in all respects, including having the same form of government and the same elected board of trustees as its governing body. The township shall continue to receive all of its tax levies and sources of income as a township in accordance with any section of the Revised Code, whether the levies and sources of income generate millage within the ten-mill limitation or in excess of the ten-mill limitation. The name of the township may be changed to the name of the contracting party appearing in the contract creating a joint economic development zone under this section, so long as the name does not conflict with any other name in the state that has been certified by the secretary of state. The township shall have all of the powers set out in sections 715.79, 715.80, and 715.81 of the Revised Code.

(J) If, after creating and operating a joint economic development zone under this section, a contracting party that did not levy a municipal income tax under Chapter 718. of the Revised Code levies such a tax, the tax shall not apply to the zone for the full period of the contract establishing the zone if the board of directors of the zone has levied an income tax as provided in division (H) of this section.

(K) No substantial amendment may be made to any joint economic development zone contract after December 31, 2014.

Sec. 715.693. (A) The requirement in division (C) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code that a member of a public body be present in person at a meeting open to the public in order to be part of a quorum or to vote does not apply to a board of directors of a joint economic development zone created under section 715.691 of the Revised Code, or a joint economic development review council created under section 715.692 of the Revised Code, if the board or council holds the meeting by interactive video conference or by teleconference in the following manner:

(1) The board or council establishes a primary meeting location that is open and accessible to the public.

(2) Meeting-related materials that are available before the meeting are sent via electronic mail, facsimile, hand-delivery, or United States postal service to each member.

(3) In the case of an interactive video conference, the board or council causes a clear video and audio connection to be established that enables all meeting participants at the primary meeting location to see and hear each member.

(4) In the case of a teleconference, the board or the council causes a clear audio connection to be established that enables all meeting participants at the primary meeting location to hear each member.

(5) All board or council members have the capability to receive meeting-related materials that are distributed during a meeting.

(6) A roll call voice vote is recorded for each vote taken.

(7) The minutes of the board or council meeting identify which members remotely attended the meeting by interactive video conference or teleconference.

If the board or council proceeds under this section, use of an interactive video conference is preferred, but nothing in this section prohibits the council from conducting its meetings by teleconference or by a combination of interactive video conference and teleconference at the same meeting.

(B) A board of directors or a joint economic development review council shall adopt rules necessary to implement this section. At a minimum, the rules shall do all of the following:

(1) Authorize members to remotely attend a meeting by interactive video conference or teleconference, or by a combination thereof, in lieu of attending the meeting in person;

(2) Establish a minimum number of members that must be physically present in person at the primary meeting location if the board or council conducts a meeting by interactive video conference or teleconference;

(3) Require that not more than one member remotely attending a meeting by teleconference is permitted to be physically present at the same remote location;

(4) Establish geographic restrictions for participation in meetings by interactive video conference and by teleconference;

(5) Establish a policy for distributing and circulating meeting-related materials to members, the public, and the media in advance of or during a meeting at which members are permitted to attend by interactive video conference or teleconference;

(6) Establish a method for verifying the identity of a member who remotely attends a meeting by teleconference.

Sec. 715.70. (A) This section and section 715.71 of the Revised Code apply only to:

(1) Municipal corporations and townships within a county that has adopted a charter under Sections 3 and 4 of Article X, Ohio Constitution;

(2) Municipal corporations and townships that have created a joint economic development district comprised entirely of real property owned by a municipal corporation at the time the district was created under this section. The real property owned by the municipal corporation shall include an airport owned by the municipal corporation and located entirely beyond the municipal corporation's corporate boundary.

(3) Municipal corporations or townships that are part of or contiguous to a transportation improvement district created under Chapter 5540. of the Revised Code and that have created a joint economic development district under this section or section 715.71 of the Revised Code prior to November 15, 1995;

(4) Municipal corporations that have previously entered into a contract creating a joint economic development district pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section, even if the territory to be included in the district does not meet the requirements of that division.

(B)(1) One or more municipal corporations and one or more townships may enter into a contract approved by the legislative authority of each contracting party pursuant to which they create as a joint economic development district an area or areas for the purpose of facilitating economic development to create or preserve jobs and employment opportunities and to improve the economic welfare of the people in the state and in the area of the contracting parties. A municipal corporation described in division (A)(4) of this section may enter into a contract with other municipal corporations and townships to create a new joint economic development district. In a district that includes a municipal corporation described in division (A)(4) of this section, the territory of each of the contracting parties shall be contiguous to the territory of at least one other contracting party, or contiguous to the territory of a township or municipal corporation that is contiguous to another contracting party, even if the intervening township or municipal corporation is not a contracting party. The area or areas of land to be included in the district shall not include any parcel of land owned in fee by a municipal corporation or a township or parcel of land that is leased to a municipal corporation or a township, unless the municipal corporation or township is a party to the contract or unless the

municipal corporation or township has given its consent to have its parcel of land included in the district by the adoption of a resolution. As used in this division, "parcel of land" means any parcel of land owned by a municipal corporation or a township for at least a six-month period within a five-year period prior to the creation of a district, but "parcel of land" does not include streets or public ways and sewer, water, and other utility lines whether owned in fee or otherwise.

The district created shall be located within the territory of one or more of the participating parties and may consist of all or a portion of such territory. The boundaries of the district shall be described in the contract or in an addendum to the contract.

(2) Prior to the public hearing to be held pursuant to division (D)(2) of this section, the participating parties shall give a copy of the proposed contract to each municipal corporation located within one-quarter mile of the proposed joint economic development district and not otherwise a party to the contract, and afford the municipal corporation the reasonable opportunity, for a period of thirty days following receipt of the proposed contract, to make comments and suggestions to the participating parties regarding elements contained in the proposed contract.

(3) The district shall not exceed two thousand acres in area. The territory of the district shall not completely surround territory that is not included within the boundaries of the district.

(4) Sections 503.07 to 503.12 of the Revised Code do not apply to territory included within a district created pursuant to this section as long as the contract creating the district is in effect, unless the legislative authority of each municipal corporation and the board of township trustees of each township included in the district consent, by ordinance or resolution, to the application of those sections of the Revised Code.

(5) Upon the execution of the contract creating the district by the parties to the contract, a participating municipal corporation or township included within the district shall file a copy of the fully executed contract with the county recorder of each county within which a party to the contract is located, in the miscellaneous records of the county. No annexation proceeding pursuant to Chapter 709. of the Revised Code that proposes the annexation to, merger, or consolidation with a municipal corporation of any unincorporated territory within the district shall be commenced for a period of three years after the contract is filed with the county recorder of each county within which a party to the contract is located unless each board of township trustees whose territory is included, in whole or part, within the district and the territory proposed to be annexed, merged, or consolidated

adopts a resolution consenting to the commencement of the proceeding and a copy of the resolution is filed with the legislative authority of each county within which a party to the contract is located or unless the contract is terminated during this period.

The contract entered into between the municipal corporations and townships pursuant to this section may provide for the prohibition of any annexation by the participating municipal corporations of any unincorporated territory within the district beyond the three-year mandatory prohibition of any annexation provided for in division (B)(5) of this section.

(C)(1) After the legislative authority of a municipal corporation and the board of township trustees have adopted an ordinance and resolution approving a contract to create a joint economic development district pursuant to this section, and after a contract has been signed, the municipal corporations and townships shall jointly file a petition with the legislative authority of each county within which a party to the contract is located.

(a) The petition shall contain all of the following:

(i) A statement that the area or areas of the district ~~is~~ are not greater than two thousand acres and ~~is~~ are located within the territory of one or more of the contracting parties;

(ii) A brief summary of the services to be provided by each party to the contract or a reference to the portion of the contract describing those services;

(iii) A description of the area or areas to be designated as the district;

(iv) The signature of a representative of each of the contracting parties.

(b) The following documents shall be filed with the petition:

(i) A signed copy of the contract, together with copies of district maps and plans related to or part of the contract;

(ii) A certified copy of the ordinances and resolutions of the contracting parties approving the contract;

(iii) A certificate from each of the contracting parties indicating that the public hearings required by division (D)(2) of this section have been held, the date of the hearings, and evidence of publication of the notice of the hearings;

(iv) One or more signed statements of persons who are owners of property located in whole or in part within the area to be designated as the district, requesting that the property be included within the district, provided that those statements shall represent a majority of the persons owning property located in whole or in part within the district and persons owning a majority of the acreage located within the district. A signature may be withdrawn by the signer up to but not after the time of the public hearing

required by division (D)(2) of this section.

(2) The legislative authority of each county within which a party to the contract is located shall adopt a resolution approving the petition for the creation of the district if the petition and other documents have been filed in accordance with the requirements of division (C)(1) of this section. If the petition and other documents do not substantially meet the requirements of that division, the legislative authority of any county within which a party to the contract is located may adopt a resolution disapproving the petition for the creation of the district. The legislative authority of each county within which a party to the contract is located shall adopt a resolution approving or disapproving the petition within thirty days after the petition was filed. If the legislative authority of each such county does not adopt the resolution within the thirty-day period, the petition shall be deemed approved and the contract shall go into effect immediately after that approval or at such other time as the contract specifies.

(D)(1) The contract creating the district shall set forth or provide for the amount or nature of the contribution of each municipal corporation and township to the development and operation of the district and may provide for the sharing of the costs of the operation of and improvements for the district. The contributions may be in any form to which the contracting municipal corporations and townships agree and may include but are not limited to the provision of services, money, real or personal property, facilities, or equipment. The contract may provide for the contracting parties to share revenue from taxes levied on property by one or more of the contracting parties if those revenues may lawfully be applied to that purpose under the legislation by which those taxes are levied. The contract shall provide for new, expanded, or additional services, facilities, or improvements, including expanded or additional capacity for or other enhancement of existing services, facilities, or improvements, provided that those services, facilities, or improvements, or expanded or additional capacity for or enhancement of existing services, facilities, or improvements, required herein have been provided within the two-year period prior to the execution of the contract.

(2) Before the legislative authority of a municipal corporation or a board of township trustees passes any ordinance or resolution approving a contract to create a joint economic development district pursuant to this section, the legislative authority of the municipal corporation and the board of township trustees shall each hold a public hearing concerning the joint economic development district contract and shall provide thirty days' public notice of the time and place of the public hearing in a newspaper of general

circulation in the municipal corporation and the township. The board of township trustees may provide additional notice to township residents in accordance with section 9.03 of the Revised Code, and any additional notice shall include the public hearing announcement; a summary of the terms of the contract; a statement that the entire text of the contract and district maps and plans are on file for public examination in the office of the township fiscal officer; and information pertaining to any tax changes that will or may occur as a result of the contract.

During the thirty-day period prior to the public hearing, a copy of the text of the contract together with copies of district maps and plans related to or part of the contract shall be on file, for public examination, in the offices of the clerk of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation and of the township fiscal officer. The public hearing provided for in division (D)(2) of this section shall allow for public comment and recommendations from the public on the proposed contract. The contracting parties may include in the contract any of those recommendations prior to the approval of the contract.

(3) Any resolution of the board of township trustees that approves a contract that creates a joint economic development district pursuant to this section shall be subject to a referendum of the electors of the township. When a referendum petition, signed by ten per cent of the number of electors in the township who voted for the office of governor at the most recent general election for the office of governor, is presented to the board of township trustees within thirty days after the board of township trustees adopted the resolution, ordering that the resolution be submitted to the electors of the township for their approval or rejection, the board of township trustees shall, after ten days and not later than four p.m. of the ninetieth day before the election, certify the text of the resolution to the board of elections. The board of elections shall submit the resolution to the electors of the township for their approval or rejection at the next general, primary, or special election occurring subsequent to ninety days after the certifying of the petition to the board of elections.

(4) Upon the creation of a district under this section or section 715.71 of the Revised Code, one of the contracting parties shall file a copy of the following with the director of development:

(a) The petition and other documents described in division (C)(1) of this section, if the district is created under this section;

(b) The documents described in division (D) of section 715.71 of the Revised Code, if the district is created under this section.

(E) The district created by the contract shall be governed by a board of

directors that shall be established by or pursuant to the contract. The board is a public body for the purposes of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. The provisions of Chapter 2744. of the Revised Code apply to the board and the district. The members of the board shall be appointed as provided in the contract from among the elected members of the legislative authorities and the elected chief executive officers of the contracting parties, provided that there shall be at least two members appointed from each of the contracting parties.

(F) The contract shall enumerate the specific powers, duties, and functions of the board of directors of a district, and the contract shall provide for the determination of procedures that are to govern the board of directors. The contract may grant to the board the power to adopt a resolution to levy an income tax within the district. The income tax shall be used for the purposes of the district and for the purposes of the contracting municipal corporations and townships pursuant to the contract. The income tax may be levied in the district based on income earned by persons working or residing within the district and based on the net profits of businesses located in the district. The income tax shall follow the provisions of Chapter 718. of the Revised Code, except that a vote shall be required by the electors residing in the district to approve the rate of income tax. If no electors reside within the district, then division (F)(4) of this section applies. The rate of the income tax shall be no higher than the highest rate being levied by a municipal corporation that is a party to the contract.

(1) Within one hundred eighty days after the first meeting of the board of directors, the board may levy an income tax, provided that the rate of the income tax is first submitted to and approved by the electors of the district at the succeeding regular or primary election, or a special election called by the board, occurring subsequent to ninety days after a certified copy of the resolution levying the income tax and calling for the election is filed with the board of elections. If the voters approve the levy of the income tax, the income tax shall be in force for the full period of the contract establishing the district. Any increase in the rate of an income tax that was first levied within one hundred eighty days after the first meeting of the board of directors shall be approved by a vote of the electors of the district, shall be in force for the remaining period of the contract establishing the district, and shall not be subject to division (F)(2) of this section.

(2) Any resolution of the board of directors levying an income tax that is adopted subsequent to one hundred eighty days after the first meeting of the board of directors shall be subject to a referendum as provided in division (F)(2) of this section. Any resolution of the board of directors levying an



income tax that is adopted subsequent to one hundred eighty days after the first meeting of the board of directors shall be subject to an initiative proceeding to amend or repeal the resolution levying the income tax as provided in division (F)(2) of this section. When a referendum petition, signed by ten per cent of the number of electors in the district who voted for the office of governor at the most recent general election for the office of governor, is filed with the county auditor of each county within which a party to the contract is located within thirty days after the resolution is adopted by the board or when an initiative petition, signed by ten per cent of the number of electors in the district who voted for the office of governor at the most recent general election for the office of governor, is filed with the county auditor of each such county ordering that a resolution to amend or repeal a prior resolution levying an income tax be submitted to the electors within the district for their approval or rejection, the county auditor of each such county, after ten days and not later than four p.m. of the ninetieth day before the election, shall certify the text of the resolution to the board of elections of that county. The county auditor of each such county shall retain the petition. The board of elections shall submit the resolution to such electors, for their approval or rejection, at the next general, primary, or special election occurring subsequent to ninety days after the certifying of such petition to the board of elections.

(3) Whenever a district is located in the territory of more than one contracting party, a majority vote of the electors, if any, in each of the several portions of the territory of the contracting parties constituting the district approving the levy of the tax is required before it may be imposed pursuant to this division.

(4) If there are no electors residing in the district, no election for the approval or rejection of an income tax shall be held pursuant to this section, provided that where no electors reside in the district, the maximum rate of the income tax that may be levied shall not exceed one per cent.

(5) The board of directors of a district levying an income tax shall enter into an agreement with one of the municipal corporations that is a party to the contract to administer, collect, and enforce the income tax on behalf of the district. The resolution levying the income tax shall provide the same credits, if any, to residents of the district for income taxes paid to other such districts or municipal corporations where the residents work, as credits provided to residents of the municipal corporation administering the income tax.

(6)(a) The board shall publish or post public notice ~~within the district~~ of any resolution adopted levying an income tax ~~in the same manner required~~

of municipal corporations under sections 731.21 and 731.25 of the Revised Code in a newspaper of general circulation within the district once a week for two consecutive weeks or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, before the resolution takes effect. In districts in which no newspaper is generally circulated, notice shall be accomplished by posting copies in not less than five of the most public places in the district, as determined by the board, for a period of not less than fifteen days before the effective date of the resolution.

(b) Except as otherwise specified by this division, any referendum or initiative proceeding within a district shall be conducted in the same manner as is required for such proceedings within a municipal corporation pursuant to sections 731.28 to 731.40 of the Revised Code.

(G) Membership on the board of directors does not constitute the holding of a public office or employment within the meaning of any section of the Revised Code or any charter provision prohibiting the holding of other public office or employment, and shall not constitute an interest, either direct or indirect, in a contract or expenditure of money by any municipal corporation, township, county, or other political subdivision with which the member may be connected. No member of a board of directors shall be disqualified from holding any public office or employment, nor shall such member forfeit or be disqualified from holding any such office or employment, by reason of the member's membership on the board of directors, notwithstanding any law or charter provision to the contrary.

(H) The powers and authorizations granted pursuant to this section or section 715.71 of the Revised Code are in addition to and not in derogation of all other powers granted to municipal corporations and townships pursuant to law. When exercising a power or performing a function or duty under a contract authorized pursuant to this section or section 715.71 of the Revised Code, a municipal corporation may exercise all of the powers of a municipal corporation, and may perform all the functions and duties of a municipal corporation, within the district, pursuant to and to the extent consistent with the contract. When exercising a power or performing a function or duty under a contract authorized pursuant to this section or section 715.71 of the Revised Code, a township may exercise all of the powers of a township, and may perform all the functions and duties of a township, within the district, pursuant to and to the extent consistent with the contract. The district board of directors has no powers except those specifically set forth in the contract as agreed to by the participating parties. No political subdivision shall authorize or grant any tax exemption pursuant to Chapter 1728. or section 3735.67, 5709.62, 5709.63, or 5709.632 of the

Revised Code on any property located within the district without the consent of the contracting parties. The prohibition for any tax exemption pursuant to this division shall not apply to any exemption filed, pending, or approved, or for which an agreement has been entered into, before the effective date of the contract entered into by the parties.

(I) Municipal corporations and townships may enter into binding agreements pursuant to a contract authorized under this section or section 715.71 of the Revised Code with respect to the substance and administration of zoning and other land use regulations, building codes, public permanent improvements, and other regulatory and proprietary matters that are determined, pursuant to the contract, to be for a public purpose and to be desirable with respect to the operation of the district or to facilitate new or expanded economic development in the state or the district, provided that no contract shall exempt the territory within the district from the procedures and processes of land use regulation applicable pursuant to municipal corporation, township, and county regulations, including but not limited to procedures and processes concerning zoning.

(J) A contract creating a joint economic development district under this section or section 715.71 of the Revised Code may designate property as a community entertainment district or may be amended to designate property as a community entertainment district as prescribed in division (D) of section 4301.80 of the Revised Code. A joint economic development district contract or amendment designating a community entertainment district shall include all information and documentation described in divisions (B)(1) through (6) of section 4301.80 of the Revised Code. The public notice required under division (D)(2) of this section and division (C) of section 715.71 of the Revised Code shall specify that the contract designates a community entertainment district and describe the location of that district. Except as provided in division (F) of section 4301.80 of the Revised Code, an area designated as a community entertainment district under a joint economic development district contract shall not lose its designation even if the contract is canceled or terminated.

(K) A contract entered into pursuant to this section or section 715.71 of the Revised Code may be amended and it may be renewed, canceled, or terminated as provided in or pursuant to the contract. The contract may be amended to add property owned by one of the contracting parties to the district, or may be amended to delete property from the district whether or not one of the contracting parties owns the deleted property. The contract shall continue in existence throughout its term and shall be binding on the contracting parties and on any entities succeeding to such parties, whether

by annexation, merger, or otherwise. The income tax levied by the board pursuant to this section or section 715.71 of the Revised Code shall apply in the entire district throughout the term of the contract, notwithstanding that all or a portion of the district becomes subject to annexation, merger, or incorporation. No township or municipal corporation is divested of its rights or obligations under the contract because of annexation, merger, or succession of interests.

(L) After the creation of a joint economic development district described in division (A)(2) of this section, a municipal corporation that is a contracting party may cease to own property included in the district, but such property shall continue to be included in the district and subject to the terms of the contract.

Sec. 718.01. Any term used in this chapter that is not otherwise defined in this chapter has the same meaning as when used in a comparable context in laws of the United States relating to federal income taxation or in Title LVII of the Revised Code, unless a different meaning is clearly required. Except as provided in section 718.81 of the Revised Code, if a term used in this chapter that is not otherwise defined in this chapter is used in a comparable context in both the laws of the United States relating to federal income tax and in Title LVII of the Revised Code and the use is not consistent, then the use of the term in the laws of the United States relating to federal income tax shall control over the use of the term in Title LVII of the Revised Code.

Except as otherwise provided in section 718.81 of the Revised Code, as used in this chapter:

(A)(1) "Municipal taxable income" means the following:

(a) For a person other than an individual, income apportioned or situated to the municipal corporation under section 718.02 of the Revised Code, as applicable, reduced by any pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward available to the person for the municipal corporation.

(b)(i) For an individual who is a resident of a municipal corporation other than a qualified municipal corporation, income reduced by exempt income to the extent otherwise included in income, then reduced as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, and further reduced by any pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward available to the individual for the municipal corporation.

(ii) For an individual who is a resident of a qualified municipal corporation, Ohio adjusted gross income reduced by income exempted, and increased by deductions excluded, by the qualified municipal corporation from the qualified municipal corporation's tax. If a qualified municipal

corporation, on or before December 31, 2013, exempts income earned by individuals who are not residents of the qualified municipal corporation and net profit of persons that are not wholly located within the qualified municipal corporation, such individual or person shall have no municipal taxable income for the purposes of the tax levied by the qualified municipal corporation and may be exempted by the qualified municipal corporation from the requirements of section 718.03 of the Revised Code.

(c) For an individual who is a nonresident of a municipal corporation, income reduced by exempt income to the extent otherwise included in income and then, as applicable, apportioned or situated to the municipal corporation under section 718.02 of the Revised Code, then reduced as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, and further reduced by any pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward available to the individual for the municipal corporation.

(2) In computing the municipal taxable income of a taxpayer who is an individual, the taxpayer may subtract, as provided in division (A)(1)(b)(i) or (c) of this section, the amount of the individual's employee business expenses reported on the individual's form 2106 that the individual deducted for federal income tax purposes for the taxable year, subject to the limitation imposed by section 67 of the Internal Revenue Code. For the municipal corporation in which the taxpayer is a resident, the taxpayer may deduct all such expenses allowed for federal income tax purposes. For a municipal corporation in which the taxpayer is not a resident, the taxpayer may deduct such expenses only to the extent the expenses are related to the taxpayer's performance of personal services in that nonresident municipal corporation.

(B) "Income" means the following:

(1)(a) For residents, all income, salaries, qualifying wages, commissions, and other compensation from whatever source earned or received by the resident, including the resident's distributive share of the net profit of pass-through entities owned directly or indirectly by the resident and any net profit of the resident, except as provided in division (D)(5) of this section.

(b) For the purposes of division (B)(1)(a) of this section:

(i) Any net operating loss of the resident incurred in the taxable year and the resident's distributive share of any net operating loss generated in the same taxable year and attributable to the resident's ownership interest in a pass-through entity shall be allowed as a deduction, for that taxable year and the following five taxable years, against any other net profit of the resident or the resident's distributive share of any net profit attributable to the resident's ownership interest in a pass-through entity until fully utilized,

subject to division (B)(1)(d) of this section;

(ii) The resident's distributive share of the net profit of each pass-through entity owned directly or indirectly by the resident shall be calculated without regard to any net operating loss that is carried forward by that entity from a prior taxable year and applied to reduce the entity's net profit for the current taxable year.

(c) Division (B)(1)(b) of this section does not apply with respect to any net profit or net operating loss attributable to an ownership interest in an S corporation unless shareholders' distributive shares of net profits from S corporations are subject to tax in the municipal corporation as provided in division (C)(14)(b) or (c) of this section.

(d) Any amount of a net operating loss used to reduce a taxpayer's net profit for a taxable year shall reduce the amount of net operating loss that may be carried forward to any subsequent year for use by that taxpayer. In no event shall the cumulative deductions for all taxable years with respect to a taxpayer's net operating loss exceed the original amount of that net operating loss available to that taxpayer.

(2) In the case of nonresidents, all income, salaries, qualifying wages, commissions, and other compensation from whatever source earned or received by the nonresident for work done, services performed or rendered, or activities conducted in the municipal corporation, including any net profit of the nonresident, but excluding the nonresident's distributive share of the net profit or loss of only pass-through entities owned directly or indirectly by the nonresident.

(3) For taxpayers that are not individuals, net profit of the taxpayer;

(4) Lottery, sweepstakes, gambling and sports winnings, winnings from games of chance, and prizes and awards. If the taxpayer is a professional gambler for federal income tax purposes, the taxpayer may deduct related wagering losses and expenses to the extent authorized under the Internal Revenue Code and claimed against such winnings.

(C) "Exempt income" means all of the following:

(1) The military pay or allowances of members of the armed forces of the United States or members of their reserve components, including the national guard of any state;

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (C)(2)(b) of this section, intangible income;

(b) A municipal corporation that taxed any type of intangible income on March 29, 1988, pursuant to Section 3 of S.B. 238 of the 116th general assembly, may continue to tax that type of income if a majority of the electors of the municipal corporation voting on the question of whether to

permit the taxation of that type of intangible income after 1988 voted in favor thereof at an election held on November 8, 1988.

(3) Social security benefits, railroad retirement benefits, unemployment compensation, pensions, retirement benefit payments, payments from annuities, and similar payments made to an employee or to the beneficiary of an employee under a retirement program or plan, disability payments received from private industry or local, state, or federal governments or from charitable, religious or educational organizations, and the proceeds of sickness, accident, or liability insurance policies. As used in division (C)(3) of this section, "unemployment compensation" does not include supplemental unemployment compensation described in section 3402(o)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(4) The income of religious, fraternal, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational institutions to the extent such income is derived from tax-exempt real estate, tax-exempt tangible or intangible property, or tax-exempt activities.

(5) Compensation paid under section 3501.28 or 3501.36 of the Revised Code to a person serving as a precinct election official to the extent that such compensation does not exceed one thousand dollars for the taxable year. Such compensation in excess of one thousand dollars for the taxable year may be subject to taxation by a municipal corporation. A municipal corporation shall not require the payer of such compensation to withhold any tax from that compensation.

(6) Dues, contributions, and similar payments received by charitable, religious, educational, or literary organizations or labor unions, lodges, and similar organizations;

(7) Alimony and child support received;

(8) Compensation for personal injuries or for damages to property from insurance proceeds or otherwise, excluding compensation paid for lost salaries or wages or compensation from punitive damages;

(9) Income of a public utility when that public utility is subject to the tax levied under section 5727.24 or 5727.30 of the Revised Code. Division (C)(9) of this section does not apply for purposes of Chapter 5745. of the Revised Code.

(10) Gains from involuntary conversions, interest on federal obligations, items of income subject to a tax levied by the state and that a municipal corporation is specifically prohibited by law from taxing, and income of a decedent's estate during the period of administration except such income from the operation of a trade or business;

(11) Compensation or allowances excluded from federal gross income

under section 107 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(12) Employee compensation that is not qualifying wages as defined in division (R) of this section;

(13) Compensation paid to a person employed within the boundaries of a United States air force base under the jurisdiction of the United States air force that is used for the housing of members of the United States air force and is a center for air force operations, unless the person is subject to taxation because of residence or domicile. If the compensation is subject to taxation because of residence or domicile, tax on such income shall be payable only to the municipal corporation of residence or domicile.

(14)(a) Except as provided in division (C)(14)(b) or (c) of this section, an S corporation shareholder's distributive share of net profits of the S corporation, other than any part of the distributive share of net profits that represents wages as defined in section 3121(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or net earnings from self-employment as defined in section 1402(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(b) If, pursuant to division (H) of former section 718.01 of the Revised Code as it existed before March 11, 2004, a majority of the electors of a municipal corporation voted in favor of the question at an election held on November 4, 2003, the municipal corporation may continue after 2002 to tax an S corporation shareholder's distributive share of net profits of an S corporation.

(c) If, on December 6, 2002, a municipal corporation was imposing, assessing, and collecting a tax on an S corporation shareholder's distributive share of net profits of the S corporation to the extent the distributive share would be allocated or apportioned to this state under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of section 5733.05 of the Revised Code if the S corporation were a corporation subject to taxes imposed under Chapter 5733. of the Revised Code, the municipal corporation may continue to impose the tax on such distributive shares to the extent such shares would be so allocated or apportioned to this state only until December 31, 2004, unless a majority of the electors of the municipal corporation voting on the question of continuing to tax such shares after that date voted in favor of that question at an election held November 2, 2004. If a majority of those electors voted in favor of the question, the municipal corporation may continue after December 31, 2004, to impose the tax on such distributive shares only to the extent such shares would be so allocated or apportioned to this state.

(d) A municipal corporation shall be deemed to have elected to tax S corporation shareholders' distributive shares of net profits of the S corporation in the hands of the shareholders if a majority of the electors of a



municipal corporation voted in favor of a question at an election held under division (C)(14)(b) or (c) of this section. The municipal corporation shall specify by resolution or ordinance that the tax applies to the distributive share of a shareholder of an S corporation in the hands of the shareholder of the S corporation.

(15) ~~To the extent authorized under a resolution or ordinance adopted by a municipal corporation before January 1, 2016, all or a portion of the~~ The income of individuals ~~or a class of individuals~~ under eighteen years of age.

(16)(a) Except as provided in divisions (C)(16)(b), (c), and (d) of this section, qualifying wages described in division (B)(1) or (E) of section 718.011 of the Revised Code to the extent the qualifying wages are not subject to withholding for the municipal corporation under either of those divisions.

(b) The exemption provided in division (C)(16)(a) of this section does not apply with respect to the municipal corporation in which the employee resided at the time the employee earned the qualifying wages.

(c) The exemption provided in division (C)(16)(a) of this section does not apply to qualifying wages that an employer elects to withhold under division (D)(2) of section 718.011 of the Revised Code.

(d) The exemption provided in division (C)(16)(a) of this section does not apply to qualifying wages if both of the following conditions apply:

(i) For qualifying wages described in division (B)(1) of section 718.011 of the Revised Code, the employee's employer withholds and remits tax on the qualifying wages to the municipal corporation in which the employee's principal place of work is situated, or, for qualifying wages described in division (E) of section 718.011 of the Revised Code, the employee's employer withholds and remits tax on the qualifying wages to the municipal corporation in which the employer's fixed location is located;

(ii) The employee receives a refund of the tax described in division (C)(16)(d)(i) of this section on the basis of the employee not performing services in that municipal corporation.

(17)(a) Except as provided in division (C)(17)(b) or (c) of this section, compensation that is not qualifying wages paid to a nonresident individual for personal services performed in the municipal corporation on not more than twenty days in a taxable year.

(b) The exemption provided in division (C)(17)(a) of this section does not apply under either of the following circumstances:

(i) The individual's base of operation is located in the municipal corporation.

(ii) The individual is a professional athlete, professional entertainer, or

public figure, and the compensation is paid for the performance of services in the individual's capacity as a professional athlete, professional entertainer, or public figure. For purposes of division (C)(17)(b)(ii) of this section, "professional athlete," "professional entertainer," and "public figure" have the same meanings as in section 718.011 of the Revised Code.

(c) Compensation to which division (C)(17) of this section applies shall be treated as earned or received at the individual's base of operation. If the individual does not have a base of operation, the compensation shall be treated as earned or received where the individual is domiciled.

(d) For purposes of division (C)(17) of this section, "base of operation" means the location where an individual owns or rents an office, storefront, or similar facility to which the individual regularly reports and at which the individual regularly performs personal services for compensation.

(18) Compensation paid to a person for personal services performed for a political subdivision on property owned by the political subdivision, regardless of whether the compensation is received by an employee of the subdivision or another person performing services for the subdivision under a contract with the subdivision, if the property on which services are performed is annexed to a municipal corporation pursuant to section 709.023 of the Revised Code on or after March 27, 2013, unless the person is subject to such taxation because of residence. If the compensation is subject to taxation because of residence, municipal income tax shall be payable only to the municipal corporation of residence.

(19) In the case of a tax administered, collected, and enforced by a municipal corporation pursuant to an agreement with the board of directors of a joint economic development district under section 715.72 of the Revised Code, the net profits of a business, and the income of the employees of that business, exempted from the tax under division (Q) of that section.

(20) All of the following:

(a) Income derived from disaster work conducted in this state by an out-of-state disaster business during a disaster response period pursuant to a qualifying solicitation received by the business;

(b) Income of a qualifying employee described in division (A)(14)(a) of section 5703.94 of the Revised Code, to the extent such income is derived from disaster work conducted in this state by the employee during a disaster response period pursuant to a qualifying solicitation received by the employee's employer;

(c) Income of a qualifying employee described in division (A)(14)(b) of section 5703.94 of the Revised Code, to the extent such income is derived from disaster work conducted in this state by the employee during a disaster

response period on critical infrastructure owned or used by the employee's employer.

(21) Income the taxation of which is prohibited by the constitution or laws of the United States.

Any item of income that is exempt income of a pass-through entity under division (C) of this section is exempt income of each owner of the pass-through entity to the extent of that owner's distributive or proportionate share of that item of the entity's income.

(D)(1) "Net profit" for a person who is an individual means the individual's net profit required to be reported on schedule C, schedule E, or schedule F reduced by any net operating loss carried forward. For the purposes of division (D)(1) of this section, the net operating loss carried forward shall be calculated and deducted in the same manner as provided in division (D)(3) of this section.

(2) "Net profit" for a person other than an individual means adjusted federal taxable income reduced by any net operating loss incurred by the person in a taxable year beginning on or after January 1, 2017, subject to the limitations of division (D)(3) of this section.

(3)(a) The amount of such net operating loss shall be deducted from net profit to the extent necessary to reduce municipal taxable income to zero, with any remaining unused portion of the net operating loss carried forward to not more than five consecutive taxable years following the taxable year in which the loss was incurred, but in no case for more years than necessary for the deduction to be fully utilized.

(b) No person shall use the deduction allowed by division (D)(3) of this section to offset qualifying wages.

(c)(i) For taxable years beginning in 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, or 2022, a person may not deduct, for purposes of an income tax levied by a municipal corporation that levies an income tax before January 1, 2016, more than fifty per cent of the amount of the deduction otherwise allowed by division (D)(3) of this section.

(ii) For taxable years beginning in 2023 or thereafter, a person may deduct, for purposes of an income tax levied by a municipal corporation that levies an income tax before January 1, 2016, the full amount allowed by division (D)(3) of this section without regard to the limitation of division ~~(D)(3)(b)(i)~~ (D)(3)(c)(i) of this section.

(d) Any pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward deduction that is available may be utilized before a taxpayer may deduct any amount pursuant to division (D)(3) of this section.

(e) Nothing in division (D)(3)(c)(i) of this section precludes a person

from carrying forward, for use with respect to any return filed for a taxable year beginning after 2018, any amount of net operating loss that was not fully utilized by operation of division (D)(3)(c)(i) of this section. To the extent that an amount of net operating loss that was not fully utilized in one or more taxable years by operation of division (D)(3)(c)(i) of this section is carried forward for use with respect to a return filed for a taxable year beginning in 2019, 2020, 2021, or 2022, the limitation described in division (D)(3)(c)(i) of this section shall apply to the amount carried forward.

(4) For the purposes of this chapter, and notwithstanding division (D)(2) of this section, net profit of a disregarded entity shall not be taxable as against that disregarded entity, but shall instead be included in the net profit of the owner of the disregarded entity.

(5) For the purposes of this chapter, and notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the net profit of a publicly traded partnership that makes the election described in division (D)(5) of this section shall be taxed as if the partnership were a C corporation, and shall not be treated as the net profit or income of any owner of the partnership.

A publicly traded partnership that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes and that is subject to tax on its net profits in one or more municipal corporations in this state may elect to be treated as a C corporation for municipal income tax purposes. The publicly traded partnership shall make the election in every municipal corporation in which the partnership is subject to taxation on its net profits. The election shall be made on the annual tax return filed in each such municipal corporation. The publicly traded partnership shall not be required to file the election with any municipal corporation in which the partnership is not subject to taxation on its net profits, but division (D)(5) of this section applies to all municipal corporations in which an individual owner of the partnership resides.

(E) "Adjusted federal taxable income," for a person required to file as a C corporation, or for a person that has elected to be taxed as a C corporation under division (D)(5) of this section, means a C corporation's federal taxable income before net operating losses and special deductions as determined under the Internal Revenue Code, adjusted as follows:

(1) Deduct intangible income to the extent included in federal taxable income. The deduction shall be allowed regardless of whether the intangible income relates to assets used in a trade or business or assets held for the production of income.

(2) Add an amount equal to five per cent of intangible income deducted under division (E)(1) of this section, but excluding that portion of intangible income directly related to the sale, exchange, or other disposition of

property described in section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(3) Add any losses allowed as a deduction in the computation of federal taxable income if the losses directly relate to the sale, exchange, or other disposition of an asset described in section 1221 or 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(4)(a) Except as provided in division (E)(4)(b) of this section, deduct income and gain included in federal taxable income to the extent the income and gain directly relate to the sale, exchange, or other disposition of an asset described in section 1221 or 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(b) Division (E)(4)(a) of this section does not apply to the extent the income or gain is income or gain described in section 1245 or 1250 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(5) Add taxes on or measured by net income allowed as a deduction in the computation of federal taxable income;

(6) In the case of a real estate investment trust or regulated investment company, add all amounts with respect to dividends to, distributions to, or amounts set aside for or credited to the benefit of investors and allowed as a deduction in the computation of federal taxable income;

(7) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal taxable income, any income derived from a transfer agreement or from the enterprise transferred under that agreement under section 4313.02 of the Revised Code;

(8) Deduct exempt income to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing adjusted federal taxable income.

(9) Deduct any net profit of a pass-through entity owned directly or indirectly by the taxpayer and included in the taxpayer's federal taxable income unless an affiliated group of corporations includes that net profit in the group's federal taxable income in accordance with division (E)(3)(b) of section 718.06 of the Revised Code.

(10) Add any loss incurred by a pass-through entity owned directly or indirectly by the taxpayer and included in the taxpayer's federal taxable income unless an affiliated group of corporations includes that loss in the group's federal taxable income in accordance with division (E)(3)(b) of section 718.06 of the Revised Code.

If the taxpayer is not a C corporation, is not a disregarded entity that has made the election described in division (L)(2) of this section, is not a publicly traded partnership that has made the election described in division (D)(5) of this section, and is not an individual, the taxpayer shall compute adjusted federal taxable income under this section as if the taxpayer were a C corporation, except guaranteed payments and other similar amounts paid

or accrued to a partner, former partner, shareholder, former shareholder, member, or former member shall not be allowed as a deductible expense unless such payments are a pension or retirement benefit payment paid to a retired partner, retired shareholder, or retired member or are in consideration for the use of capital and treated as payment of interest under section 469 of the Internal Revenue Code or United States treasury regulations. Amounts paid or accrued to a qualified self-employed retirement plan with respect to a partner, former partner, shareholder, former shareholder, member, or former member of the taxpayer, amounts paid or accrued to or for health insurance for a partner, former partner, shareholder, former shareholder, member, or former member, and amounts paid or accrued to or for life insurance for a partner, former partner, shareholder, former shareholder, member, or former member shall not be allowed as a deduction.

Nothing in division (E) of this section shall be construed as allowing the taxpayer to add or deduct any amount more than once or shall be construed as allowing any taxpayer to deduct any amount paid to or accrued for purposes of federal self-employment tax.

(F) "Schedule C" means internal revenue service schedule C (form 1040) filed by a taxpayer pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code.

(G) "Schedule E" means internal revenue service schedule E (form 1040) filed by a taxpayer pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code.

(H) "Schedule F" means internal revenue service schedule F (form 1040) filed by a taxpayer pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code.

(I) "Internal Revenue Code" has the same meaning as in section 5747.01 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Resident" means an individual who is domiciled in the municipal corporation as determined under section 718.012 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Nonresident" means an individual that is not a resident.

(L)(1) "Taxpayer" means a person subject to a tax levied on income by a municipal corporation in accordance with this chapter. "Taxpayer" does not include a grantor trust or, except as provided in division (L)(2)(a) of this section, a disregarded entity.

(2)(a) A single member limited liability company that is a disregarded entity for federal tax purposes may be a separate taxpayer from its single member in all Ohio municipal corporations in which it either filed as a separate taxpayer or did not file for its taxable year ending in 2003, if all of the following conditions are met:

(i) The limited liability company's single member is also a limited liability company.

(ii) The limited liability company and its single member were formed

and doing business in one or more Ohio municipal corporations for at least five years before January 1, 2004.

(iii) Not later than December 31, 2004, the limited liability company and its single member each made an election to be treated as a separate taxpayer under division (L) of this section as this section existed on December 31, 2004.

(iv) The limited liability company was not formed for the purpose of evading or reducing Ohio municipal corporation income tax liability of the limited liability company or its single member.

(v) The Ohio municipal corporation that was the primary place of business of the sole member of the limited liability company consented to the election.

(b) For purposes of division (L)(2)(a)(v) of this section, a municipal corporation was the primary place of business of a limited liability company if, for the limited liability company's taxable year ending in 2003, its income tax liability was greater in that municipal corporation than in any other municipal corporation in Ohio, and that tax liability to that municipal corporation for its taxable year ending in 2003 was at least four hundred thousand dollars.

(M) "Person" includes individuals, firms, companies, joint stock companies, business trusts, estates, trusts, partnerships, limited liability partnerships, limited liability companies, associations, C corporations, S corporations, governmental entities, and any other entity.

(N) "Pass-through entity" means a partnership not treated as an association taxable as a C corporation for federal income tax purposes, a limited liability company not treated as an association taxable as a C corporation for federal income tax purposes, an S corporation, or any other class of entity from which the income or profits of the entity are given pass-through treatment for federal income tax purposes. "Pass-through entity" does not include a trust, estate, grantor of a grantor trust, or disregarded entity.

(O) "S corporation" means a person that has made an election under subchapter S of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code for its taxable year.

(P) "Single member limited liability company" means a limited liability company that has one direct member.

(Q) "Limited liability company" means a limited liability company formed under Chapter 1705. or 1706. of the Revised Code or under the laws of another state.

(R) "Qualifying wages" means wages, as defined in section 3121(a) of

the Internal Revenue Code, without regard to any wage limitations, adjusted as follows:

(1) Deduct the following amounts:

(a) Any amount included in wages if the amount constitutes compensation attributable to a plan or program described in section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(b) Any amount included in wages if the amount constitutes payment on account of a disability related to sickness or an accident paid by a party unrelated to the employer, agent of an employer, or other payer.

(c) Any amount attributable to a nonqualified deferred compensation plan or program described in section 3121(v)(2)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code if the compensation is included in wages and the municipal corporation has, by resolution or ordinance adopted before January 1, 2016, exempted the amount from withholding and tax.

(d) Any amount included in wages if the amount arises from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of a stock option, the exercise of a stock option, or the sale, exchange, or other disposition of stock purchased under a stock option and the municipal corporation has, by resolution or ordinance adopted before January 1, 2016, exempted the amount from withholding and tax.

(e) Any amount included in wages that is exempt income.

(2) Add the following amounts:

(a) Any amount not included in wages solely because the employee was employed by the employer before April 1, 1986.

(b) Any amount not included in wages because the amount arises from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of a stock option, the exercise of a stock option, or the sale, exchange, or other disposition of stock purchased under a stock option and the municipal corporation has not, by resolution or ordinance, exempted the amount from withholding and tax adopted before January 1, 2016. Division (R)(2)(b) of this section applies only to those amounts constituting ordinary income.

(c) Any amount not included in wages if the amount is an amount described in section 401(k), 403(b), or 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. Division (R)(2)(c) of this section applies only to employee contributions and employee deferrals.

(d) Any amount that is supplemental unemployment compensation benefits described in section 3402(o)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code and not included in wages.

(e) Any amount received that is treated as self-employment income for federal tax purposes in accordance with section 1402(a)(8) of the Internal



## Revenue Code.

(f) Any amount not included in wages if all of the following apply:

(i) For the taxable year the amount is employee compensation that is earned outside of the United States and that either is included in the taxpayer's gross income for federal income tax purposes or would have been included in the taxpayer's gross income for such purposes if the taxpayer did not elect to exclude the income under section 911 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(ii) For no preceding taxable year did the amount constitute wages as defined in section 3121(a) of the Internal Revenue Code;

(iii) For no succeeding taxable year will the amount constitute wages; and

(iv) For any taxable year the amount has not otherwise been added to wages pursuant to either division (R)(2) of this section or section 718.03 of the Revised Code, as that section existed before the effective date of H.B. 5 of the 130th general assembly, March 23, 2015.

(S) "Intangible income" means income of any of the following types: income yield, interest, capital gains, dividends, or other income arising from the ownership, sale, exchange, or other disposition of intangible property including, but not limited to, investments, deposits, money, or credits as those terms are defined in Chapter 5701. of the Revised Code, and patents, copyrights, trademarks, tradenames, investments in real estate investment trusts, investments in regulated investment companies, and appreciation on deferred compensation. "Intangible income" does not include prizes, awards, or other income associated with any lottery winnings, gambling winnings, or other similar games of chance.

(T) "Taxable year" means the corresponding tax reporting period as prescribed for the taxpayer under the Internal Revenue Code.

(U)(1) "Tax administrator" means, subject to division (U)(2) of this section, the individual charged with direct responsibility for administration of an income tax levied by a municipal corporation in accordance with this chapter, and also includes the following:

(a) A municipal corporation acting as the agent of another municipal corporation;

(b) A person retained by a municipal corporation to administer a tax levied by the municipal corporation, but only if the municipal corporation does not compensate the person in whole or in part on a contingency basis;

(c) The central collection agency or the regional income tax agency or their successors in interest, or another entity organized to perform functions similar to those performed by the central collection agency and the regional

income tax agency.

(2) "Tax administrator" does not include the tax commissioner.

(3) A private individual or entity serving in any position described in division (U)(1)(b) or (c) of this section shall have no access to criminal history record information.

(V) "Employer" means a person that is an employer for federal income tax purposes.

(W) "Employee" means an individual who is an employee for federal income tax purposes.

(X) "Other payer" means any person, other than an individual's employer or the employer's agent, that pays an individual any amount included in the federal gross income of the individual. "Other payer" includes casino operators and video lottery terminal sales agents.

(Y) "Calendar quarter" means the three-month period ending on the last day of March, June, September, or December.

(Z) "Form 2106" means internal revenue service form 2106 filed by a taxpayer pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code.

(AA) "Municipal corporation" includes a joint economic development district or joint economic development zone that levies an income tax under section 715.691, 715.70, 715.71, or 715.72 of the Revised Code.

(BB) "Disregarded entity" means a single member limited liability company, a qualifying subchapter S subsidiary, or another entity if the company, subsidiary, or entity is a disregarded entity for federal income tax purposes.

(CC) "Generic form" means an electronic or paper form that is not prescribed by a particular municipal corporation and that is designed for reporting taxes withheld by an employer, agent of an employer, or other payer, estimated municipal income taxes, or annual municipal income tax liability or for filing a refund claim.

(DD) "Tax return preparer" means any individual described in section 7701(a)(36) of the Internal Revenue Code and 26 C.F.R. 301.7701-15.

(EE) "Ohio business gateway" means the online computer network system, created under section 125.30 of the Revised Code, that allows persons to electronically file business reply forms with state agencies and includes any successor electronic filing and payment system.

(FF) "Local board of tax review" and "board of tax review" mean the entity created under section 718.11 of the Revised Code.

(GG) "Net operating loss" means a loss incurred by a person in the operation of a trade or business. "Net operating loss" does not include unutilized losses resulting from basis limitations, at-risk limitations, or

passive activity loss limitations.

(HH) "Casino operator" and "casino facility" have the same meanings as in section 3772.01 of the Revised Code.

(II) "Video lottery terminal" has the same meaning as in section 3770.21 of the Revised Code.

(JJ) "Video lottery terminal sales agent" means a lottery sales agent licensed under Chapter 3770. of the Revised Code to conduct video lottery terminals on behalf of the state pursuant to section 3770.21 of the Revised Code.

(KK) "Postal service" means the United States postal service.

(LL) "Certified mail," "express mail," "United States mail," "postal service," and similar terms include any delivery service authorized pursuant to section 5703.056 of the Revised Code.

(MM) "Postmark date," "date of postmark," and similar terms include the date recorded and marked in the manner described in division (B)(3) of section 5703.056 of the Revised Code.

(NN) "Related member" means a person that, with respect to the taxpayer during all or any portion of the taxable year, is either a related entity, a component member as defined in section 1563(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a person to or from whom there is attribution of stock ownership in accordance with section 1563(e) of the Internal Revenue Code except, for purposes of determining whether a person is a related member under this division, "twenty per cent" shall be substituted for "5 percent" wherever "5 percent" appears in section 1563(e) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(OO) "Related entity" means any of the following:

(1) An individual stockholder, or a member of the stockholder's family enumerated in section 318 of the Internal Revenue Code, if the stockholder and the members of the stockholder's family own directly, indirectly, beneficially, or constructively, in the aggregate, at least fifty per cent of the value of the taxpayer's outstanding stock;

(2) A stockholder, or a stockholder's partnership, estate, trust, or corporation, if the stockholder and the stockholder's partnerships, estates, trusts, or corporations own directly, indirectly, beneficially, or constructively, in the aggregate, at least fifty per cent of the value of the taxpayer's outstanding stock;

(3) A corporation, or a party related to the corporation in a manner that would require an attribution of stock from the corporation to the party or from the party to the corporation under division (OO)(4) of this section, provided the taxpayer owns directly, indirectly, beneficially, or

constructively, at least fifty per cent of the value of the corporation's outstanding stock;

(4) The attribution rules described in section 318 of the Internal Revenue Code apply for the purpose of determining whether the ownership requirements in divisions (OO)(1) to (3) of this section have been met.

(PP)(1) "Assessment" means a written finding by the tax administrator that a person has underpaid municipal income tax, or owes penalty and interest, or any combination of tax, penalty, or interest, to the municipal corporation that commences the person's time limitation for making an appeal to the local board of tax review pursuant to section 718.11 of the Revised Code, and has "ASSESSMENT" written in all capital letters at the top of such finding.

(2) "Assessment" does not include an informal notice denying a request for refund issued under division (B)(3) of section 718.19 of the Revised Code, a billing statement notifying a taxpayer of current or past-due balances owed to the municipal corporation, a tax administrator's request for additional information, a notification to the taxpayer of mathematical errors, or a tax administrator's other written correspondence to a person or taxpayer that does not meet the criteria prescribed by division (PP)(1) of this section.

(QQ) "Taxpayers' rights and responsibilities" means the rights provided to taxpayers in sections 718.11, 718.12, 718.19, 718.23, 718.36, 718.37, 718.38, 5717.011, and 5717.03 of the Revised Code and the responsibilities of taxpayers to file, report, withhold, remit, and pay municipal income tax and otherwise comply with Chapter 718. of the Revised Code and resolutions, ordinances, and rules adopted by a municipal corporation for the imposition and administration of a municipal income tax.

(RR) "Qualified municipal corporation" means a municipal corporation that, by resolution or ordinance adopted on or before December 31, 2011, adopted Ohio adjusted gross income, as defined by section 5747.01 of the Revised Code, as the income subject to tax for the purposes of imposing a municipal income tax.

(SS)(1) "Pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward" means any net operating loss incurred in a taxable year beginning before January 1, 2017, to the extent such loss was permitted, by a resolution or ordinance of the municipal corporation that was adopted by the municipal corporation before January 1, 2016, to be carried forward and utilized to offset income or net profit generated in such municipal corporation in future taxable years.

(2) For the purpose of calculating municipal taxable income, any pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward may be carried forward to any taxable year, including taxable years beginning in 2017 or thereafter, for the

number of taxable years provided in the resolution or ordinance or until fully utilized, whichever is earlier.

(TT) "Small employer" means any employer that had total revenue of less than five hundred thousand dollars during the preceding taxable year. For purposes of this division, "total revenue" means receipts of any type or kind, including, but not limited to, sales receipts; payments; rents; profits; gains, dividends, and other investment income; compensation; commissions; premiums; money; property; grants; contributions; donations; gifts; program service revenue; patient service revenue; premiums; fees, including premium fees and service fees; tuition payments; unrelated business revenue; reimbursements; any type of payment from a governmental unit, including grants and other allocations; and any other similar receipts reported for federal income tax purposes or under generally accepted accounting principles. "Small employer" does not include the federal government; any state government, including any state agency or instrumentality; any political subdivision; or any entity treated as a government for financial accounting and reporting purposes.

(UU) "Audit" means the examination of a person or the inspection of the books, records, memoranda, or accounts of a person for the purpose of determining liability for a municipal income tax.

(VV) "Publicly traded partnership" means any partnership, an interest in which is regularly traded on an established securities market. A "publicly traded partnership" may have any number of partners.

(WW) "Tax commissioner" means the tax commissioner appointed under section 121.03 of the Revised Code.

(XX) "Out-of-state disaster business," "qualifying solicitation," "qualifying employee," "disaster work," "critical infrastructure," and "disaster response period" have the same meanings as in section 5703.94 of the Revised Code.

(YY) "Pension" means a retirement benefit plan, regardless of whether the plan satisfies the qualifications described under section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, including amounts that are taxable under the "Federal Insurance Contributions Act," Chapter 21 of the Internal Revenue Code, excluding employee contributions and elective deferrals, and regardless of whether such amounts are paid in the same taxable year in which the amounts are included in the employee's wages, as defined by section 3121(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(ZZ) "Retirement benefit plan" means an arrangement whereby an entity provides benefits to individuals either on or after their termination of service because of retirement or disability. "Retirement benefit plan" does not

include wage continuation payments, severance payments, or payments made for accrued personal or vacation time.

Sec. 718.02. This section applies to any taxpayer engaged in a business or profession in a municipal corporation that imposes an income tax in accordance with this chapter, unless the taxpayer is an individual who resides in the municipal corporation or the taxpayer is an electric company, combined company, or telephone company that is subject to and required to file reports under Chapter 5745. of the Revised Code.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in section 718.021 of the Revised Code and division (B) of this section, net profit from a business or profession conducted both within and without the boundaries of a municipal corporation shall be considered as having a taxable situs in the municipal corporation for purposes of municipal income taxation in the same proportion as the average ratio of the following:

(1) The average original cost of the real property and tangible personal property owned or used by the taxpayer in the business or profession in the municipal corporation during the taxable period to the average original cost of all of the real and tangible personal property owned or used by the taxpayer in the business or profession during the same period, wherever situated.

As used in the preceding paragraph, tangible personal or real property shall include property rented or leased by the taxpayer and the value of such property shall be determined by multiplying the annual rental thereon by eight;

(2) Wages, salaries, and other compensation paid during the taxable period to individuals employed in the business or profession for services performed in the municipal corporation to wages, salaries, and other compensation paid during the same period to individuals employed in the business or profession, wherever the individual's services are performed, excluding compensation from which taxes are not required to be withheld under section 718.011 of the Revised Code;

(3) Total gross receipts of the business or profession from sales and rentals made and services performed during the taxable period in the municipal corporation to total gross receipts of the business or profession during the same period from sales, rentals, and services, wherever made or performed.

(B)(1) If the apportionment factors described in division (A) of this section do not fairly represent the extent of a taxpayer's business activity in a municipal corporation, the taxpayer may request, or the tax administrator of the municipal corporation may require, that the taxpayer use, with respect

to all or any portion of the income of the taxpayer, an alternative apportionment method involving one or more of the following:

- (a) Separate accounting;
- (b) The exclusion of one or more of the factors;
- (c) The inclusion of one or more additional factors that would provide for a more fair apportionment of the income of the taxpayer to the municipal corporation;
- (d) A modification of one or more of the factors.

(2) A taxpayer request to use an alternative apportionment method shall be in writing and shall accompany a tax return, timely filed appeal of an assessment, or timely filed amended tax return. The taxpayer may use the requested alternative method unless the tax administrator denies the request in an assessment issued within the period prescribed by division (A) of section 718.12 of the Revised Code.

(3) A tax administrator may require a taxpayer to use an alternative apportionment method as described in division (B)(1) of this section only by issuing an assessment to the taxpayer within the period prescribed by division (A) of section 718.12 of the Revised Code.

(4) Nothing in division (B) of this section nullifies or otherwise affects any alternative apportionment arrangement approved by a tax administrator or otherwise agreed upon by both the tax administrator and taxpayer before January 1, 2016.

(C) As used in division (A)(2) of this section, "wages, salaries, and other compensation" includes only wages, salaries, or other compensation paid to an employee for services performed at any of the following locations:

(1) A location that is owned, controlled, or used by, rented to, or under the possession of one of the following:

- (a) The employer;
- (b) A vendor, customer, client, or patient of the employer, or a related member of such a vendor, customer, client, or patient;
- (c) A vendor, customer, client, or patient of a person described in division (C)(1)(b) of this section, or a related member of such a vendor, customer, client, or patient.

(2) Any location at which a trial, appeal, hearing, investigation, inquiry, review, court-martial, or similar administrative, judicial, or legislative matter or proceeding is being conducted, provided that the compensation is paid for services performed for, or on behalf of, the employer or that the employee's presence at the location directly or indirectly benefits the employer;

(3) Any other location, if the tax administrator determines that the employer directed the employee to perform the services at the other location in lieu of a location described in division (C)(1) or (2) of this section solely in order to avoid or reduce the employer's municipal income tax liability. If a tax administrator makes such a determination, the employer may dispute the determination by establishing, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the tax administrator's determination was unreasonable.

(D) For the purposes of division (A)(3) of this section, and except as provided in section 718.021 of the Revised Code, receipts from sales and rentals made and services performed shall be situated to a municipal corporation as follows:

(1) Gross receipts from the sale of tangible personal property shall be situated to the municipal corporation only if, regardless of where title passes, the property meets either of the following criteria:

(a) The property is shipped to or delivered within the municipal corporation from a stock of goods located within the municipal corporation.

(b) The property is delivered within the municipal corporation from a location outside the municipal corporation, provided the taxpayer is regularly engaged through its own employees in the solicitation or promotion of sales within such municipal corporation and the sales result from such solicitation or promotion.

(2) Gross receipts from the sale of services shall be situated to the municipal corporation to the extent that such services are performed in the municipal corporation.

(3) To the extent included in income, gross receipts from the sale of real property located in the municipal corporation shall be situated to the municipal corporation.

(4) To the extent included in income, gross receipts from rents and royalties from real property located in the municipal corporation shall be situated to the municipal corporation.

(5) Gross receipts from rents and royalties from tangible personal property shall be situated to the municipal corporation based upon the extent to which the tangible personal property is used in the municipal corporation.

(E) The net profit received by an individual taxpayer from the rental of real estate owned directly by the individual or by a disregarded entity owned by the individual shall be subject to tax only by the municipal corporation in which the property generating the net profit is located and the municipal corporation in which the individual taxpayer that receives the net profit resides.

A municipal corporation shall allow such taxpayers to elect to use



separate accounting for the purpose of calculating net profit sitused under this division to the municipal corporation in which the property is located.

(F)(1) Except as provided in division (F)(2) of this section, commissions received by a real estate agent or broker relating to the sale, purchase, or lease of real estate shall be sitused to the municipal corporation in which the real estate is located. Net profit reported by the real estate agent or broker shall be allocated to a municipal corporation based upon the ratio of the commissions the agent or broker received from the sale, purchase, or lease of real estate located in the municipal corporation to the commissions received from the sale, purchase, or lease of real estate everywhere in the taxable year.

(2) An individual who is a resident of a municipal corporation that imposes a municipal income tax shall report the individual's net profit from all real estate activity on the individual's annual tax return for that municipal corporation. The individual may claim a credit for taxes the individual paid on such net profit to another municipal corporation to the extent that such a credit is allowed under the municipal income tax ordinance, or rules of the municipal corporation of residence.

(G) If, in computing a taxpayer's adjusted federal taxable income, the taxpayer deducted any amount with respect to a stock option granted to an employee, and if the employee is not required to include in the employee's income any such amount or a portion thereof because it is exempted from taxation under divisions (C)(12) and (R)(1)(d) of section 718.01 of the Revised Code by a municipal corporation to which the taxpayer has apportioned a portion of its net profit, the taxpayer shall add the amount that is exempt from taxation to the taxpayer's net profit that was apportioned to that municipal corporation. In no case shall a taxpayer be required to add to its net profit that was apportioned to that municipal corporation any amount other than the amount upon which the employee would be required to pay tax were the amount related to the stock option not exempted from taxation.

This division applies solely for the purpose of making an adjustment to the amount of a taxpayer's net profit that was apportioned to a municipal corporation under this section.

(H) When calculating the ratios described in division (A) of this section for the purposes of that division or division (B) of this section, the owner of a disregarded entity shall include in the owner's ratios the property, payroll, and gross receipts of such disregarded entity.

Sec. 718.021. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Qualifying remote employee or owner" means an individual who is an employee of a taxpayer or who is a partner or member holding an

ownership interest in a taxpayer that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, provided that the individual meets both of the following criteria:

(a) The taxpayer has assigned the individual to a qualifying reporting location.

(b) The individual is permitted or required to perform services for the taxpayer at a qualifying remote work location.

(2) "Qualifying remote work location" means a permanent or temporary location at which an employee or owner chooses or is required to perform services for the taxpayer, other than a reporting location of the taxpayer or any other location owned or controlled by a customer or client of the taxpayer. "Qualifying remote work location" may include the residence of an employee or owner and may be located outside of a municipal corporation that imposes an income tax in accordance with this chapter. An employee or owner may have more than one qualifying remote work location during a taxable year.

(3) "Reporting location" means either of the following:

(a) A permanent or temporary place of doing business, such as an office, warehouse, storefront, construction site, or similar location, that is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by the taxpayer;

(b) Any location in this state owned or controlled by a customer or client of the taxpayer, provided that the taxpayer is required to withhold taxes under section 718.03 of the Revised Code on qualifying wages paid to an employee for the performance of personal services at that location.

(4) "Qualifying reporting location" means one of the following:

(a) The reporting location in this state at which an employee or owner performs services for the taxpayer on a regular or periodic basis during the taxable year;

(b) If no reporting location exists in this state for an employee or owner under division (A)(4)(a) of this section, the reporting location in this state at which the employee's or owner's supervisor regularly or periodically reports during the taxable year;

(c) If no reporting location exists in this state for an employee or owner under division (A)(4)(a) or (b) of this section, the location that the taxpayer otherwise assigns as the employee's or owner's qualifying reporting location, provided the assignment is made in good faith and is recorded and maintained in the taxpayer's business records. A taxpayer may change the qualifying reporting location designated for an employee or owner under this division at any time.

(B) A taxpayer may elect to apply the provisions of this section to the

apportionment of its net profit from a business or profession. For taxpayers that make this election, the provisions of section 718.02 of the Revised Code apply to such apportionment except as otherwise provided in this section.

A taxpayer shall make the election allowed under this section in writing on or with the taxpayer's net profit return or, if applicable, a timely filed amended net profit return or a timely filed appeal of an assessment. The election applies to the taxable year for which that return or appeal is filed and for all subsequent taxable years, until the taxpayer revokes the election.

The taxpayer shall make the initial election with the tax administrator of each municipal corporation with which, after applying the apportionment provisions authorized in this section, the taxpayer is required to file a net profit tax return for that taxable year. A taxpayer shall not be required to notify the tax administrator of a municipal corporation in which a qualifying remote employee's or owner's qualifying remote work location is located, unless the taxpayer is otherwise required to file a net profit return with that municipal corporation due to business operations that are unrelated to the employee's or owner's activity at the qualifying remote work location.

After the taxpayer makes the initial election, the election applies to every municipal corporation in which the taxpayer conducts business. The taxpayer shall not be required to file a net profit return with a municipal corporation solely because a qualifying remote employee's or owner's qualifying remote work location is located in such municipal corporation.

Nothing in this section prohibits a taxpayer from making a new election under this section after properly revoking a prior election.

(C) For the purpose of calculating the ratios described in division (A) of section 718.02 of the Revised Code, all of the following apply to a taxpayer that has made the election described in division (B) of this section:

(1) For the purpose of division (A)(1) of section 718.02 of the Revised Code, the average original cost of any tangible personal property used by a qualifying remote employee or owner at that individual's qualifying remote work location shall be situated to that individual's qualifying reporting location.

(2) For the purpose of division (A)(2) of section 718.02 of the Revised Code, any wages, salaries, and other compensation paid during the taxable period to a qualifying remote employee or owner for services performed at that individual's qualifying remote work location shall be situated to that individual's qualifying reporting location.

(3) For the purpose of division (A)(3) of section 718.02 of the Revised Code, and notwithstanding division (D) of that section, any gross receipts of the business or profession from services performed during the taxable period

by a qualifying remote employee or owner for services performed at that individual's qualifying remote work location shall be situated to that individual's qualifying reporting location.

(D) Nothing in this section prevents a taxpayer from requesting, or a tax administrator from requiring, that the taxpayer use, with respect to all or a portion of the income of the taxpayer, an alternative apportionment method as described in division (B) of section 718.02 of the Revised Code. However, a tax administrator shall not require an alternative apportionment method in such a manner that it would require a taxpayer to file a net profit return with a municipal corporation solely because a qualifying remote employee's or owner's qualifying remote work location is located in that municipal corporation.

(E) Except as otherwise provided in this section, nothing in this section is intended to affect the withholding of taxes on qualifying wages pursuant to sections 718.011 and 718.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 718.05. (A) An annual return with respect to the income tax levied by a municipal corporation shall be completed and filed by every taxpayer for any taxable year for which the taxpayer is liable for the tax. If the total credit allowed against the tax as described in division (D) of section 718.04 of the Revised Code for the year is equal to or exceeds the tax imposed by the municipal corporation, no return shall be required unless the municipal ordinance or resolution levying the tax requires the filing of a return in such circumstances.

(B) If an individual is deceased, any return or notice required of that individual shall be completed and filed by that decedent's executor, administrator, or other person charged with the property of that decedent.

(C) If an individual is unable to complete and file a return or notice required by a municipal corporation in accordance with this chapter, the return or notice required of that individual shall be completed and filed by the individual's duly authorized agent, guardian, conservator, fiduciary, or other person charged with the care of the person or property of that individual.

(D) Returns or notices required of an estate or a trust shall be completed and filed by the fiduciary of the estate or trust.

(E) No municipal corporation shall deny spouses the ability to file a joint return.

(F)(1) Each return required to be filed under this section shall contain the signature of the taxpayer or the taxpayer's duly authorized agent and of the person who prepared the return for the taxpayer, and shall include the taxpayer's social security number or taxpayer identification number. Each

return shall be verified by a declaration under penalty of perjury.

(2) A tax administrator may require a taxpayer who is an individual to include, with each annual return, amended return, or request for refund required under this section, copies of only the following documents: all of the taxpayer's Internal Revenue Service form W-2, "Wage and Tax Statements," including all information reported on the taxpayer's federal W-2, as well as taxable wages reported or withheld for any municipal corporation; the taxpayer's Internal Revenue Service form 1040 or, in the case of a return or request required by a qualified municipal corporation, Ohio form IT-1040; and, with respect to an amended tax return or refund request, any other documentation necessary to support the refund request or the adjustments made in the amended return. An individual taxpayer who files the annual return required by this section electronically is not required to provide paper copies of any of the foregoing to the tax administrator unless the tax administrator requests such copies after the return has been filed.

(3) A tax administrator may require a taxpayer that is not an individual to include, with each annual net profit return, amended net profit return, or request for refund required under this section, copies of only the following documents: the taxpayer's Internal Revenue Service form 1041, form 1065, form 1120, form 1120-REIT, form 1120F, or form 1120S, and, with respect to an amended tax return or refund request, any other documentation necessary to support the refund request or the adjustments made in the amended return.

A taxpayer that is not an individual and that files an annual net profit return electronically through the Ohio business gateway or in some other manner shall either mail the documents required under this division to the tax administrator at the time of filing or, if electronic submission is available, submit the documents electronically through the Ohio business gateway. The department of taxation shall publish a method of electronically submitting the documents required under this division through the Ohio business gateway on or before January 1, 2016. The department shall transmit all documents submitted electronically under this division to the appropriate tax administrator.

(4) After a taxpayer files a tax return, the tax administrator may request, and the taxpayer shall provide, any information, statements, or documents required by the municipal corporation to determine and verify the taxpayer's municipal income tax liability. The requirements imposed under division (F) of this section apply regardless of whether the taxpayer files on a generic form or on a form prescribed by the tax administrator.

(G)(1)(a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, each individual income tax return required to be filed under this section shall be completed and filed as required by the tax administrator on or before the date prescribed for the filing of state individual income tax returns under division (G) of section 5747.08 of the Revised Code. The taxpayer shall complete and file the return or notice on forms prescribed by the tax administrator or on generic forms, together with remittance made payable to the municipal corporation or tax administrator. No remittance is required if the amount shown to be due is ten dollars or less. A municipal corporation shall not require a qualifying employee whose income consists exclusively of exempt income described in division (C)(20)(b) or (c) of section 718.01 of the Revised Code to file a return under this section.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, each annual net profit return required to be filed under this section by a taxpayer that is not an individual shall be completed and filed as required by the tax administrator on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the end of the taxpayer's taxable year. The taxpayer shall complete and file the return or notice on forms prescribed by the tax administrator or on generic forms, together with remittance made payable to the municipal corporation or tax administrator. No remittance is required if the amount shown to be due is ten dollars or less.

(2)(a) Any taxpayer that has duly requested an automatic six-month extension for filing the taxpayer's federal income tax return shall automatically receive an extension for the filing of a municipal income tax return. The extended due date of the municipal income tax return for a taxpayer that is an individual shall be the fifteenth day of the tenth month after the last day of the taxable year to which the return relates. The extended due date of the municipal income tax return for a taxpayer that is not an individual shall be the fifteenth day of the eleventh month after the last day of the taxable year to which the return relates.

(b) A taxpayer that has not requested or received a six-month extension for filing the taxpayer's federal income tax return may request that the tax administrator grant the taxpayer a six-month extension of the date for filing the taxpayer's municipal income tax return. If the request is received by the tax administrator on or before the date the municipal income tax return is due, the tax administrator shall grant the taxpayer's requested extension.

(c) An extension of time to file under division (G)(2) of this section is not an extension of the time to pay any tax due unless the tax administrator grants an extension of that date.

(3) If the tax commissioner extends for all taxpayers the date for filing

state income tax returns under division (G) of section 5747.08 of the Revised Code, a taxpayer shall automatically receive an extension for the filing of a municipal income tax return. The extended due date of the municipal income tax return shall be the same as the extended due date of the state income tax return.

(4) If the tax administrator considers it necessary in order to ensure the payment of the tax imposed by the municipal corporation in accordance with this chapter, the tax administrator may require taxpayers to file returns and make payments otherwise than as provided in this section, including taxpayers not otherwise required to file annual returns.

(5) If a taxpayer receives an extension for the filing of a municipal income tax return under division (G)(2), (3), or (4) of this section, the tax administrator shall not make any inquiry or send any notice to the taxpayer with regard to the return on or before the date the taxpayer files the return or on or before the extended due date to file the return, whichever occurs first.

If a tax administrator violates division (G)(5) of this section, the municipal corporation shall reimburse the taxpayer for any reasonable costs incurred to respond to such inquiry or notice, up to one hundred fifty dollars.

Division (G)(5) of this section does not apply to an extension received under division (G)(2) of this section if the tax administrator has actual knowledge that the taxpayer failed to file for a federal extension as required to receive the extension under division (G)(2)(a) of this section or failed to file for an extension under division (G)(2)(b) of this section.

(6) To the extent that any provision in this division conflicts with any provision in section 718.052 of the Revised Code, the provision in that section prevails.

(H)(1) For taxable years beginning after 2015, a municipal corporation shall not require a taxpayer to remit tax with respect to net profits if the amount due is less than ten dollars.

(2) Except as provided in division (H)(3) of this section, any taxpayer not required to remit tax to a municipal corporation for a taxable year pursuant to division (H)(1) of this section shall file with the municipal corporation an annual net profit return under division (F)(3) of this section.

(3) A municipal corporation shall not require a person to file a net profit return under this section if the person's income consists exclusively of exempt income described in division (C)(20)(a) of section 718.01 of the Revised Code.

(I)(1) If any report, claim, statement, or other document required to be filed, or any payment required to be made, within a prescribed period or on or before a prescribed date under this chapter is delivered after that period or

that date by United States mail to the tax administrator or other municipal official with which the report, claim, statement, or other document is required to be filed, or to which the payment is required to be made, the date of the postmark stamped on the cover in which the report, claim, statement, or other document, or payment is mailed shall be deemed to be the date of delivery or the date of payment. "The date of postmark" means, in the event there is more than one date on the cover, the earliest date imprinted on the cover by the postal service.

(2) If a payment under this chapter is made by electronic funds transfer, the payment shall be considered to be made on the date of the timestamp assigned by the first electronic system receiving that payment.

(J) The amounts withheld by an employer, the agent of an employer, or an other payer as described in section 718.03 of the Revised Code shall be allowed to the recipient of the compensation as credits against payment of the tax imposed on the recipient by the municipal corporation, unless the amounts withheld were not remitted to the municipal corporation and the recipient colluded with the employer, agent, or other payer in connection with the failure to remit the amounts withheld.

(K) Each return required by a municipal corporation to be filed in accordance with this section shall include a box that the taxpayer may check to authorize another person, including a tax return preparer who prepared the return, to communicate with the tax administrator about matters pertaining to the return. The return or instructions accompanying the return shall indicate that by checking the box the taxpayer authorizes the tax administrator to contact the preparer or other person concerning questions that arise during the examination or other review of the return and authorizes the preparer or other person only to provide the tax administrator with information that is missing from the return, to contact the tax administrator for information about the examination or other review of the return or the status of the taxpayer's refund or payments, and to respond to notices about mathematical errors, offsets, or return preparation that the taxpayer has received from the tax administrator and has shown to the preparer or other person.

(L) The tax administrator of a municipal corporation shall accept for filing a generic form of any income tax return, report, or document required by the municipal corporation in accordance with this chapter, provided that the generic form, once completed and filed, contains all of the information required by ordinance, resolution, or rules adopted by the municipal corporation or tax administrator, and provided that the taxpayer or tax return preparer filing the generic form otherwise complies with the provisions of



this chapter and of the municipal corporation ordinance or resolution governing the filing of returns, reports, or documents.

(M) When income tax returns, reports, or other documents require the signature of a tax return preparer, the tax administrator shall accept a facsimile of such a signature in lieu of a manual signature.

(N)(1) As used in this division, "worksite location" has the same meaning as in section 718.011 of the Revised Code.

(2) A person may notify a tax administrator that the person does not expect to be a taxpayer with respect to the municipal corporation for a taxable year if both of the following conditions apply:

(a) The person was required to file a tax return with the municipal corporation for the immediately preceding taxable year because the person performed services at a worksite location within that municipal corporation.

(b) The person no longer provides services in the municipal corporation and does not expect to be subject to the municipal corporation's income tax for the taxable year.

The person shall provide the notice in a signed affidavit that briefly explains the person's circumstances, including the location of the previous worksite location and the last date on which the person performed services or made any sales within the municipal corporation. The affidavit also shall include the following statement: "The affiant has no plans to perform any services within the municipal corporation, make any sales in the municipal corporation, or otherwise become subject to the tax levied by the municipal corporation during the taxable year. If the affiant does become subject to the tax levied by the municipal corporation for the taxable year, the affiant agrees to be considered a taxpayer and to properly register as a taxpayer with the municipal corporation if such a registration is required by the municipal corporation's resolutions, ordinances, or rules." The person shall sign the affidavit under penalty of perjury.

(c) If a person submits an affidavit described in division (N)(2) of this section, the tax administrator shall not require the person to file any tax return for the taxable year unless the tax administrator possesses information that conflicts with the affidavit or if the circumstances described in the affidavit change. Nothing in division (N) of this section prohibits the tax administrator from performing an audit of the person.

Sec. ~~718.021~~718.17. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Nonqualified deferred compensation plan" means a compensation plan described in section 3121(v)(2)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(2)(b) of this section, "qualifying loss" means the excess, if any, of the total amount of

compensation the payment of which is deferred pursuant to a nonqualified deferred compensation plan over the total amount of income the taxpayer has recognized for federal income tax purposes for all taxable years on a cumulative basis as compensation with respect to the taxpayer's receipt of money and property attributable to distributions in connection with the nonqualified deferred compensation plan.

(b) If, for one or more taxable years, the taxpayer has not paid to one or more municipal corporations income tax imposed on the entire amount of compensation the payment of which is deferred pursuant to a nonqualified deferred compensation plan, then the "qualifying loss" is the product of the amount resulting from the calculation described in division (A)(2)(a) of this section computed without regard to division (A)(2)(b) of this section and a fraction the numerator of which is the portion of such compensation on which the taxpayer has paid income tax to one or more municipal corporations and the denominator of which is the total amount of compensation the payment of which is deferred pursuant to a nonqualified deferred compensation plan.

(c) With respect to a nonqualified deferred compensation plan, the taxpayer sustains a qualifying loss only in the taxable year in which the taxpayer receives the final distribution of money and property pursuant to that nonqualified deferred compensation plan.

(3) "Qualifying tax rate" means the applicable tax rate for the taxable year for which the taxpayer paid income tax to a municipal corporation with respect to any portion of the total amount of compensation the payment of which is deferred pursuant to a nonqualified deferred compensation plan. If different tax rates applied for different taxable years, then the "qualifying tax rate" is a weighted average of those different tax rates. The weighted average shall be based upon the tax paid to the municipal corporation each year with respect to the nonqualified deferred compensation plan.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, a refundable credit shall be allowed against the income tax imposed by a municipal corporation for each qualifying loss sustained by a taxpayer during the taxable year. The amount of the credit shall be equal to the product of the qualifying loss and the qualifying tax rate.

(2) A taxpayer shall claim the credit allowed under this section from each municipal corporation to which the taxpayer paid municipal income tax with respect to the nonqualified deferred compensation plan in one or more taxable years.

(3) If a taxpayer has paid tax to more than one municipal corporation with respect to the nonqualified deferred compensation plan, the amount of

the credit that a taxpayer may claim from each municipal corporation shall be calculated on the basis of each municipal corporation's proportionate share of the total municipal corporation income tax paid by the taxpayer to all municipal corporations with respect to the nonqualified deferred compensation plan.

(4) In no case shall the amount of the credit allowed under this section exceed the cumulative income tax that a taxpayer has paid to a municipal corporation for all taxable years with respect to the nonqualified deferred compensation plan.

(C)(1) For purposes of this section, municipal corporation income tax that has been withheld with respect to a nonqualified deferred compensation plan shall be considered to have been paid by the taxpayer with respect to the nonqualified deferred compensation plan.

(2) Any municipal income tax that has been refunded or otherwise credited for the benefit of the taxpayer with respect to a nonqualified deferred compensation plan shall not be considered to have been paid to the municipal corporation by the taxpayer.

(D) The credit allowed under this section is allowed only to the extent the taxpayer's qualifying loss is attributable to:

(1) The insolvency or bankruptcy of the employer who had established the nonqualified deferred compensation plan; or

(2) The employee's failure or inability to satisfy all of the employer's terms and conditions necessary to receive the nonqualified deferred compensation.

Sec. 718.27. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Applicable law" means this chapter, the resolutions, ordinances, codes, directives, instructions, and rules adopted by a municipal corporation provided such resolutions, ordinances, codes, directives, instructions, and rules impose or directly or indirectly address the levy, payment, remittance, or filing requirements of a municipal income tax.

(2) "Income tax," "estimated income tax," and "withholding tax" means any income tax, estimated income tax, and withholding tax imposed by a municipal corporation pursuant to applicable law, including at any time before January 1, 2016.

(3) A "return" includes any tax return, report, reconciliation, schedule, and other document required to be filed with a tax administrator or municipal corporation by a taxpayer, employer, any agent of the employer, or any other payer pursuant to applicable law, including at any time before January 1, 2016.

(4) "Federal short-term rate" means the rate of the average market yield

on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States with remaining periods to maturity of three years or less, as determined under section 1274 of the Internal Revenue Code, for July of the current year.

(5) "Interest rate as described in division (A) of this section" means the federal short-term rate, rounded to the nearest whole number per cent, plus five per cent. The rate shall apply for the calendar year next following the July of the year in which the federal short-term rate is determined in accordance with division (A)(4) of this section.

(6) "Unpaid estimated income tax" means estimated income tax due but not paid by the date the tax is required to be paid under applicable law.

(7) "Unpaid income tax" means income tax due but not paid by the date the income tax is required to be paid under applicable law.

(8) "Unpaid withholding tax" means withholding tax due but not paid by the date the withholding tax is required to be paid under applicable law.

(9) "Withholding tax" includes amounts an employer, any agent of an employer, or any other payer did not withhold in whole or in part from an employee's qualifying wages, but that, under applicable law, the employer, agent, or other payer is required to withhold from an employee's qualifying wages.

(B)(1) This section applies to the following:

(a) Any return required to be filed under applicable law for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2016;

(b) Income tax, estimated income tax, and withholding tax required to be paid or remitted to the municipal corporation on or after January 1, 2016.

(2) This section does not apply to returns required to be filed or payments required to be made before January 1, 2016, regardless of the filing or payment date. Returns required to be filed or payments required to be made before January 1, 2016, but filed or paid after that date shall be subject to the ordinances or rules, as adopted before January 1, 2016, of the municipal corporation to which the return is to be filed or the payment is to be made.

(C) Each municipal corporation levying a tax on income may impose on a taxpayer, employer, any agent of the employer, and any other payer, and must attempt to collect, the interest amounts and penalties prescribed under division (C) of this section when the taxpayer, employer, any agent of the employer, or any other payer for any reason fails, in whole or in part, to make to the municipal corporation timely and full payment or remittance of income tax, estimated income tax, or withholding tax or to file timely with the municipal corporation any return required to be filed.

(1) Interest shall be imposed at the rate described in division (A) of this

section, per annum, on all unpaid income tax, unpaid estimated income tax, and unpaid withholding tax.

(2)(a) With respect to unpaid income tax and unpaid estimated income tax, a municipal corporation may impose a penalty equal to fifteen per cent of the amount not timely paid.

(b) With respect to any unpaid withholding tax, a municipal corporation may impose a penalty not exceeding fifty per cent of the amount not timely paid.

(3) With respect to returns other than estimated income tax returns, a municipal corporation may impose a penalty ~~of not exceeding~~ twenty-five dollars for each failure to timely file each return, regardless of the liability shown thereon ~~for each month, or any fraction thereof, during which the return remains unfiled regardless of the liability shown thereon. The penalty shall not exceed one hundred fifty dollars for each failure, except that a municipal corporation shall abate or refund the penalty assessed on a taxpayer's first failure to timely file a return after the taxpayer files that return.~~

(D)(1) With respect to the income taxes, estimated income taxes, withholding taxes, and returns, no municipal corporation shall impose, seek to collect, or collect any penalty, amount of interest, charges, or additional fees not described in this section.

(2) With respect to the income taxes, estimated income taxes, withholding taxes, and returns not described in division (A) of this section, nothing in this section requires a municipal corporation to refund or credit any penalty, amount of interest, charges, or additional fees that the municipal corporation has properly imposed or collected before January 1, 2016.

(E) Nothing in this section limits the authority of a municipal corporation to abate or partially abate penalties or interest imposed under this section when the tax administrator determines, in the tax administrator's sole discretion, that such abatement is appropriate.

(F) By the thirty-first day of October of each year the municipal corporation shall publish the rate described in division (A) of this section applicable to the next succeeding calendar year.

(G) The municipal corporation may impose on the taxpayer, employer, any agent of the employer, or any other payer the municipal corporation's post-judgment collection costs and fees, including attorney's fees.

Sec. 718.80. (A) A taxpayer may elect to be subject to sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code in lieu of the provisions set forth in the remainder of this chapter. Notwithstanding any other provision of this

chapter, upon the taxpayer's election, both of the following shall apply:

(1) The tax commissioner shall serve as the sole administrator of each municipal income tax for which the taxpayer is liable for the term of the election;

(2) The commissioner shall administer the tax pursuant to sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code and any applicable provision of Chapter 5703. of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) A taxpayer shall make the initial election on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month after the beginning of the taxpayer's taxable year by providing to the tax commissioner a list of all municipal corporations in which the taxpayer conducted business during the previous taxable year, on a form prescribed by the tax commissioner.

(2) At least quarterly, the tax commissioner shall notify each municipal corporation that a taxpayer lists in its election under division (B)(1) of this section that the taxpayer has made the election.

(3)(a) The election, once made by the taxpayer, applies to the taxable year in which the election is made and to each subsequent taxable year until the taxpayer notifies the tax commissioner of its termination of the election.

(b) A notification of termination shall be made, on a form prescribed by the tax commissioner, on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month of any taxable year.

(c) Upon a timely and valid termination of the election, the taxpayer is no longer subject to sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code, and is instead subject to the provisions set forth in the remainder of this chapter.

(d) At least quarterly, the tax commissioner shall notify each municipal corporation reported on a taxpayer's most recent return or declaration filed with the commissioner of the taxpayer's termination of its election.

(4) The tax commissioner shall provide to all municipal corporations imposing a tax on income on or after January 1, 2018, a list of taxpayers that are subject to sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code, including the taxpayers' names, addresses, and federal employee identification numbers. The list shall be made available via the portal created under section 718.841 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1)(a) On or before the thirty-first day of January each year, each municipal corporation imposing a tax on income shall certify to the tax commissioner the rate of the tax in effect on the first day of January of that year.

(b) If, after the thirty-first day of January of any year, ~~the electors of a municipal corporation approve an increase in~~ changes the rate of the municipal corporation's tax on income such that a new rate takes effect

within that year, the municipal corporation shall certify to the tax commissioner the new rate of tax not less than sixty days before the effective date of the ~~increase~~ new rate, after which effective date the commissioner shall apply the ~~increased~~ new rate.

(2) A municipal corporation that receives a notification under division (B)(2) of this section shall submit to the tax commissioner, on a form prescribed by the commissioner and within the time prescribed by division (C)(3) of this section, the following information regarding the taxpayer and any member of an affiliated group of corporations included on the taxpayer's consolidated tax return, when applicable:

(a) The amount of any net operating loss that the taxpayer is entitled to carry forward to a future tax year;

(b) The amount of any net operating loss carryforward utilized by the taxpayer in prior years;

(c) Any credits granted by the municipal corporation to which the taxpayer is entitled, the amount of such credits, whether the credits may be carried forward to future tax years, and, if the credits may be carried forward, the duration of any such carryforward;

(d) Any overpayments of tax that the taxpayer has elected to carry forward to a subsequent tax year;

(e) Any other information the municipal corporation deems relevant in order to effectuate the tax commissioner's efficient administration of the tax on the municipal corporation's behalf.

(3) A municipal corporation shall submit the information required under division (C)(2) of this section to the tax commissioner within ninety days after the taxpayer files its final return or within fifteen days after the end of the taxable year for which the taxpayer made the initial election under division (B)(1) of this section, whichever occurs first. For the purposes of this section, "final return" means the return filed with the municipal corporation for the taxable year immediately preceding the taxable year for which the taxpayer made the election under division (B)(1) of this section.

(4) If any municipal corporation fails to timely comply with division (C)(1), (2), or (3) of this section, the tax commissioner may notify the director of budget and management, who, upon receiving such notification, shall withhold a portion of each payment made to the municipal corporation under section 718.83 of the Revised Code. The commissioner shall specify the percentage of the payment to be withheld, not to exceed fifty per cent of the amount of the payment otherwise due to the municipal corporation under that section. The director shall compute the withholding on the basis of the tax rate most recently certified to the tax commissioner until the municipal

corporation complies with divisions (C)(1), (2), and (3) of this section.

If, after any such withholding, the municipal corporation complies with divisions (C)(1), (2), and (3) of this section, the tax commissioner shall notify the director of budget and management, who shall provide payment to the municipal corporation under section 718.83 of the Revised Code of such amounts withheld under this division.

(D) The tax commissioner shall enforce and administer sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code. In addition to any other powers conferred upon the tax commissioner by law, the tax commissioner may:

(1) Prescribe all forms necessary to administer those sections;

(2) Adopt such rules as the tax commissioner finds necessary to carry out those sections;

(3) Appoint and employ such personnel as are necessary to carry out the duties imposed upon the tax commissioner by those sections.

(E) No tax administrator shall utilize sections 718.81 to 718.95 of the Revised Code in the administrator's administration of a municipal income tax, and those sections shall not be applied to any taxpayer that has not made the election under this section.

(F) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to make any section of this chapter, other than sections 718.01 and 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code, applicable to the tax commissioner's administration of a municipal income tax or to any taxpayer that has made the election under this section.

(G) The tax commissioner shall not be considered a tax administrator, as that term is defined in section 718.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 718.82. This section applies to any taxpayer that is engaged in a business or profession in a municipal corporation and that has made the election under section 718.80 of the Revised Code.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in section 718.821 of the Revised Code and division (B) of this section, net profit from a business or profession conducted both within and without the boundaries of a municipal corporation shall be considered as having a taxable situs in the municipal corporation for purposes of municipal income taxation in the same proportion as the average ratio of the following:

(1) The average original cost of the real property and tangible personal property owned or used by the taxpayer in the business or profession in the municipal corporation during the taxable period to the average original cost of all of the real and tangible personal property owned or used by the taxpayer in the business or profession during the same period, wherever situated.

As used in the preceding paragraph, tangible personal or real property



shall include property rented or leased by the taxpayer and the value of such property shall be determined by multiplying the annual rental thereon by eight;

(2) Wages, salaries, and other compensation paid during the taxable period to individuals employed in the business or profession for services performed in the municipal corporation to wages, salaries, and other compensation paid during the same period to individuals employed in the business or profession, wherever the individual's services are performed, excluding compensation from which taxes are not required to be withheld under section 718.011 of the Revised Code;

(3) Total gross receipts of the business or profession from sales and rentals made and services performed during the taxable period in the municipal corporation to total gross receipts of the business or profession during the same period from sales, rentals, and services, wherever made or performed.

(B)(1) If the apportionment factors described in division (A) of this section do not fairly represent the extent of a taxpayer's business activity in a municipal corporation, the taxpayer may request, or the tax commissioner may require, that the taxpayer use, with respect to all or any portion of the income of the taxpayer, an alternative apportionment method involving one or more of the following:

(a) Separate accounting;

(b) The exclusion of one or more of the factors;

(c) The inclusion of one or more additional factors that would provide for a more fair apportionment of the income of the taxpayer to the municipal corporation;

(d) A modification of one or more of the factors.

(2) A taxpayer request to use an alternative apportionment method shall be in writing and shall accompany a tax return, timely filed appeal of an assessment, or timely filed amended tax return. The taxpayer may use the requested alternative method unless the tax commissioner denies the request in an assessment issued within the period prescribed by division (A) of section 718.90 of the Revised Code.

(3) The tax commissioner may require a taxpayer to use an alternative apportionment method as described in division (B)(1) of this section only by issuing an assessment to the taxpayer within the period prescribed by division (A) of section 718.90 of the Revised Code.

(C) As used in division (A)(2) of this section, "wages, salaries, and other compensation" includes only wages, salaries, or other compensation paid to an employee for services performed at any of the following

locations:

(1) A location that is owned, controlled, or used by, rented to, or under the possession of one of the following:

(a) The employer;

(b) A vendor, customer, client, or patient of the employer, or a related member of such a vendor, customer, client, or patient;

(c) A vendor, customer, client, or patient of a person described in division (C)(1)(b) of this section, or a related member of such a vendor, customer, client, or patient.

(2) Any location at which a trial, appeal, hearing, investigation, inquiry, review, court-martial, or similar administrative, judicial, or legislative matter or proceeding is being conducted, provided that the compensation is paid for services performed for, or on behalf of, the employer or that the employee's presence at the location directly or indirectly benefits the employer;

(3) Any other location, if the tax commissioner determines that the employer directed the employee to perform the services at the other location in lieu of a location described in division (C)(1) or (2) of this section solely in order to avoid or reduce the employer's municipal income tax liability. If the tax commissioner makes such a determination, the employer may dispute the determination by establishing, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the tax commissioner's determination was unreasonable.

(D) For the purposes of division (A)(3) of this section, and except as provided in section 718.821 of the Revised Code, receipts from sales and rentals made and services performed shall be situated to a municipal corporation as follows:

(1) Gross receipts from the sale of tangible personal property shall be situated to the municipal corporation only if, regardless of where title passes, the property meets either of the following criteria:

(a) The property is shipped to or delivered within the municipal corporation from a stock of goods located within the municipal corporation.

(b) The property is delivered within the municipal corporation from a location outside the municipal corporation, provided the taxpayer is regularly engaged through its own employees in the solicitation or promotion of sales within such municipal corporation and the sales result from such solicitation or promotion.

(2) Gross receipts from the sale of services shall be situated to the municipal corporation to the extent that such services are performed in the municipal corporation.

(3) To the extent included in income, gross receipts from the sale of real

property located in the municipal corporation shall be situated to the municipal corporation.

(4) To the extent included in income, gross receipts from rents and royalties from real property located in the municipal corporation shall be situated to the municipal corporation.

(5) Gross receipts from rents and royalties from tangible personal property shall be situated to the municipal corporation based upon the extent to which the tangible personal property is used in the municipal corporation.

(E) Commissions received by a real estate agent or broker relating to the sale, purchase, or lease of real estate shall be situated to the municipal corporation in which the real estate is located. Net profit reported by the real estate agent or broker shall be allocated to a municipal corporation based upon the ratio of the commissions the agent or broker received from the sale, purchase, or lease of real estate located in the municipal corporation to the commissions received from the sale, purchase, or lease of real estate everywhere in the taxable year.

(F) If, in computing a taxpayer's adjusted federal taxable income, the taxpayer deducted any amount with respect to a stock option granted to an employee, and if the employee is not required to include in the employee's income any such amount or a portion thereof because it is exempted from taxation under divisions (C)(12) and (R)(1)(d) of section 718.01 of the Revised Code by a municipal corporation to which the taxpayer has apportioned a portion of its net profit, the taxpayer shall add the amount that is exempt from taxation to the taxpayer's net profit that was apportioned to that municipal corporation. In no case shall a taxpayer be required to add to its net profit that was apportioned to that municipal corporation any amount other than the amount upon which the employee would be required to pay tax were the amount related to the stock option not exempted from taxation.

This division applies solely for the purpose of making an adjustment to the amount of a taxpayer's net profit that was apportioned to a municipal corporation under this section.

(G) When calculating the ratios described in division (A) of this section for the purposes of that division or division (B) of this section, the owner of a disregarded entity shall include in the owner's ratios the property, payroll, and gross receipts of such disregarded entity.

Sec. 718.821. (A) Terms used in this section have the same meanings as in section 718.021 of the Revised Code.

(B) A taxpayer may elect to apply the provisions of this section to the apportionment of its net profit from a business or profession. For taxpayers that make this election, the provisions of section 718.82 of the Revised Code

apply to such apportionment except as otherwise provided in this section.

A taxpayer shall make the election allowed under this section by notifying the tax commissioner in writing on or with the taxpayer's net profit return or, if applicable, a timely filed amended net profit return or a timely filed appeal of an assessment. The election applies to the taxable year for which that return or appeal is filed and for all subsequent taxable years, until the taxpayer revokes the election. After the taxpayer makes the initial election, the election applies to every municipal corporation in which the taxpayer conducts business.

Nothing in this section prohibits a taxpayer from making a new election under this section after properly revoking a prior election.

(C) For the purpose of calculating the ratios described in division (A) of section 718.82 of the Revised Code, all of the following apply to a taxpayer that has made the election described in division (B) of this section:

(1) For the purpose of division (A)(1) of section 718.82 of the Revised Code, the average original cost of any tangible personal property used by a qualifying remote employee or owner at that individual's qualifying remote work location shall be situated to that individual's qualifying reporting location.

(2) For the purpose of division (A)(2) of section 718.82 of the Revised Code, any wages, salaries, and other compensation paid during the taxable period to a qualifying remote employee or owner for services performed at that individual's qualifying remote work location shall be situated to that individual's qualifying reporting location.

(3) For the purpose of division (A)(3) of section 718.82 of the Revised Code, and notwithstanding division (D) of that section, any gross receipts of the business or profession from services performed during the taxable period by a qualifying remote employee or owner for services performed at that individual's qualifying remote work location shall be situated to that individual's qualifying reporting location.

(D) Nothing in this section prevents a taxpayer from requesting, or the tax commissioner from requiring, that the taxpayer use, with respect to all or a portion of the income of the taxpayer, an alternative apportionment method as described in division (B) of section 718.82 of the Revised Code. However, the commissioner shall not require an alternative apportionment method in such a manner that it would cause a taxpayer to incur tax liability in a municipal corporation solely because a qualifying remote employee's or owner's qualifying remote work location is located in that municipal corporation.

(E) Except as otherwise provided in this section, nothing in this section

is intended to affect the withholding of taxes on qualifying wages pursuant to sections 718.011 and 718.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 718.84. (A) Any information gained as a result of returns, investigations, hearings, or verifications required or authorized by sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code is confidential, and no person shall disclose such information, except for official purposes, in accordance with a proper judicial order, or as provided in section 4123.271 or 5703.21 of the Revised Code. The tax commissioner may furnish the internal revenue service with copies of returns filed. This section does not prohibit the publication of statistics in a form which does not disclose information with respect to particular taxpayers.

(B) In May and ~~November~~ December of each year, the tax commissioner shall provide each tax administrator with the following information for every taxpayer that ~~filed~~ had municipal taxable income apportionable to the municipal corporation under this chapter on tax returns filed with the commissioner under sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code ~~and that had municipal taxable income apportionable to the municipal corporation under this chapter for any prior year in the preceding five or seven months, respectively:~~

(1) The taxpayer's name, address, and federal employer identification number;

(2) The taxpayer's apportionment ratio for, and amount of municipal taxable income apportionable to, the municipal corporation pursuant to section 718.82 of the Revised Code;

(3) The amount of any pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward utilized by the taxpayer;

(4) Whether the taxpayer requested that any overpayment be carried forward to a future taxable year;

(5) The amount of any credit claimed under section 718.94 of the Revised Code.

(C) Not later than thirty days after each distribution made to municipal corporations under section 718.83 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner shall provide to each municipal corporation a report stating the name and federal identification number of every taxpayer that made estimated payments that are attributable to the municipal corporation and the amount of each such taxpayer's estimated payment.

(D) Not later than the thirty-first day of January of each year, every municipal corporation having taxpayers that have made the election allowed under section 718.80 of the Revised Code shall provide to the tax commissioner, in a format prescribed by the commissioner, the name and

mailing address of up to two persons to whom the municipal corporation requests that the commissioner send the information described in divisions (B) and (C) of this section. The commissioner shall not provide such information to any person other than a person who is designated to receive the information under this section and who is employed by the municipal corporation or by a tax administrator, as defined in section 718.01 of the Revised Code, that administers the municipal corporation's income tax, except as may otherwise be provided by law.

(E)(1) The tax commissioner may adopt rules that further govern the terms and conditions under which tax returns filed with the commissioner under this chapter, and any other information gained in the performance of the commissioner's duties prescribed by this chapter, shall be available for inspection by properly authorized officers, employees, or agents of the municipal corporations to which the taxpayer's net profit is apportioned under section 718.82 of the Revised Code.

(2) As used in this division, "properly authorized officer, employee, or agent" means an officer, employee, or agent of a municipal corporation who is authorized by charter or ordinance of the municipal corporation to view or possess information referred to in section 718.13 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) If, upon receiving the information described in division (B) of section 718.91 of the Revised Code or division (B) or (C) of this section, a municipal corporation discovers that it has additional information in its possession that could result in a change to a taxpayer's tax liability, the municipal corporation may refer the taxpayer to the tax commissioner for an audit. Such referral shall be made on a form prescribed by the commissioner and shall include any information that forms the basis for the referral.

(2) Upon receipt of a referral under division (F)(1) of this section, the commissioner shall review the referral and may conduct an audit of the taxpayer that is the subject of the referral based on the information in the referral and any other relevant information available to the commissioner.

(3) Nothing in division (F) of this section shall be construed as forming the sole basis upon which the commissioner may conduct an audit of a taxpayer.

(4) Nothing in this chapter shall prohibit a municipal corporation from filing a writ of mandamus if the municipal corporation believes that the commissioner has violated the commissioner's fiduciary duty as the administrator of the tax levied by the municipal corporation.

Sec. 718.85. (A)(1) For each taxable year, every taxpayer shall file an annual return. Such return, along with the amount of tax shown to be due on the return less the amount paid for the taxable year under section 718.88 of

the Revised Code, shall be submitted to the tax commissioner, on a form and in the manner prescribed by the commissioner, on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the end of the taxpayer's taxable year.

(2) The remittance shall be made payable to the treasurer of state and in the form prescribed by the tax commissioner. If the amount payable with the tax return is ten dollars or less, no remittance is required.

(B) The tax commissioner shall immediately forward to the treasurer of state all amounts the commissioner receives pursuant to sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code. The treasurer shall credit such amounts to the municipal net profit tax fund which is hereby created in the state treasury.

(C)(1) Each return required to be filed under this section shall contain the signature of the taxpayer or the taxpayer's duly authorized agent and of the person who prepared the return for the taxpayer, and shall include the taxpayer's identification number. Each return shall be verified by a declaration under penalty of perjury.

(2)(a) The tax commissioner may require a taxpayer to include, with each annual tax return, amended return, or request for refund filed with the commissioner under sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code, copies of any relevant documents or other information.

(b) A taxpayer that files an annual tax return electronically through the Ohio business gateway or in another manner as prescribed by the tax commissioner shall either submit the documents required under this division electronically as prescribed at the time of filing or, if electronic submission is not available, mail the documents to the tax commissioner. The department of taxation shall publish a method of electronically submitting the documents required under this division on or before January 1, 2019.

(3) After a taxpayer files a tax return, the tax commissioner may request, and the taxpayer shall provide, any information, statements, or documents required to determine and verify the taxpayer's municipal income tax.

(D)(1)(a) Any taxpayer that has duly requested an automatic extension for filing the taxpayer's federal income tax return shall automatically receive an extension for the filing of a tax return with the commissioner under this section. The extended due date of the return shall be the fifteenth day of the ~~tenth~~ eleventh month after the last day of the taxable year to which the return relates.

(b) A taxpayer that has not requested or received a six-month extension for filing the taxpayer's federal income tax return may request that the commissioner grant the taxpayer a six-month extension of the date for filing the taxpayer's ~~municipal income~~ tax return. If the commissioner receives the

request on or before the date the ~~municipal income~~ tax return is due, the commissioner shall grant the taxpayer's extension request.

(c) An extension of time to file under division (D)(1) of this section is not an extension of the time to pay any tax due unless the tax commissioner grants an extension of that date.

(2) If the commissioner considers it necessary in order to ensure payment of a tax imposed in accordance with section 718.04 of the Revised Code, the commissioner may require taxpayers to file returns and make payments otherwise than as provided in this section, including taxpayers not otherwise required to file annual returns.

(3) If a taxpayer receives an extension for the filing of a tax return under division (D)(1) or (2) of this section, the commissioner shall not make any inquiry or send any notice to the taxpayer with regard to the return on or before the date the taxpayer files the return or on or before the extended due date to file the return, whichever occurs first.

Division (D)(3) of this section does not apply to an extension received under division (D)(1) of this section if the commissioner has actual knowledge that the taxpayer failed to file for a federal extension as required to receive the extension under division (D)(1)(a) of this section or failed to file for an extension under division (D)(1)(b) of this section.

(E) Each return required to be filed in accordance with this section shall include a box that the taxpayer may check to authorize another person, including a tax return preparer who prepared the return, to communicate with the tax commissioner about matters pertaining to the return. The return or instructions accompanying the return shall indicate that by checking the box the taxpayer authorizes the commissioner to contact the preparer or other person concerning questions that arise during the examination or other review of the return and authorizes the preparer or other person only to provide the commissioner with information that is missing from the return, to contact the commissioner for information about the examination or other review of the return or the status of the taxpayer's refund or payments, and to respond to notices about mathematical errors, offsets, or return preparation that the taxpayer has received from the commissioner and has shown to the preparer or other person.

(F) When income tax returns or other documents require the signature of a tax return preparer, the tax commissioner shall accept a facsimile or electronic version of such a signature in lieu of a manual signature.

Sec. 718.89. (A) In addition to any other penalty imposed by sections 718.80 to 718.95 or Chapter 5703. of the Revised Code, the following penalties shall apply:



(1) If a taxpayer required to file a tax return under sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code fails to make and file the return within the time prescribed, including any extensions of time granted by the tax commissioner, the commissioner may impose a penalty not exceeding twenty-five dollars ~~per month or fraction of a month, for each month or fraction of a month elapsing between the due date, including extensions of the due date, and the date on which the return is filed. The aggregate penalty, per instance, under this division shall not exceed one hundred fifty dollars, except that the commissioner shall abate or refund the penalty assessed on a taxpayer's first failure to timely file a return after the taxpayer files that return.~~

(2) If a person required to file a tax return electronically under sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code fails to do so, the commissioner may impose a penalty not to exceed the following:

(a) For each of the first two failures, five per cent of the amount required to be reported on the return;

(b) For the third and any subsequent failure, ten per cent of the amount required to be reported on the return.

(3) If a taxpayer that has made the election allowed under section 718.80 of the Revised Code fails to timely pay an amount of tax required to be paid under this chapter, the commissioner may impose a penalty equal to fifteen per cent of the amount not timely paid.

(4) If a taxpayer files what purports to be a tax return required by sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code that does not contain information upon which the substantial correctness of the return may be judged or contains information that on its face indicates that the return is substantially incorrect, and the filing of the return in that manner is due to a position that is frivolous or a desire that is apparent from the return to delay or impede the administration of sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code, a penalty of up to five hundred dollars may be imposed.

(5) If a taxpayer makes a fraudulent attempt to evade the reporting or payment of the tax required to be shown on any return required under sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code, a penalty may be imposed not exceeding the greater of one thousand dollars or one hundred per cent of the tax required to be shown on the return.

(6) If any person makes a false or fraudulent claim for a refund under section 718.91 of the Revised Code, a penalty may be imposed not exceeding the greater of one thousand dollars or one hundred per cent of the claim. Any penalty imposed under this division, any refund issued on the claim, and interest on any refund from the date of the refund, may be

assessed under section 718.90 of the Revised Code without regard to any time limitation for the assessment imposed by division (A) of that section.

(B) For purposes of this section, the tax required to be shown on a tax return shall be reduced by the amount of any part of the tax paid on or before the date, including any extensions of the date, prescribed for filing the return.

(C) Each penalty imposed under this section shall be in addition to any other penalty imposed under this section. All or part of any penalty imposed under this section may be abated by the tax commissioner. The commissioner may adopt rules governing the imposition and abatement of such penalties.

(D) All amounts collected under this section shall be considered as taxes collected under sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code and shall be credited and distributed to municipal corporations in the same proportion as the underlying tax liability is required to be distributed to such municipal corporations under section 718.83 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 725.01. As used in sections 725.01 to 725.11 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Slum area" means an area within a municipal corporation, in which area there is a predominance of buildings or improvements, whether residential or nonresidential, which by reason of dilapidation, deterioration, age or obsolescence, inadequate provision for ventilation, light, air, sanitation, or open spaces, high density of population and overcrowding, or the existence of conditions which endanger life or property, by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, is conducive to ill health, transmission of disease, infant mortality, juvenile delinquency, or crime, and is detrimental to public health, safety, morals, or welfare.

(B) "Blighted area" means an area within a municipal corporation that substantially impairs or arrests the sound growth of a municipal corporation, retards the provision of housing accommodations, or constitutes an economic or social liability and is a menace to the public health, safety, morals, or welfare in its present condition and use by reason of the presence of a substantial number of slums, deteriorated or deteriorating structures, predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, faulty lot layout in relation to size, adequacy, accessibility, or usefulness, unsanitary or unsafe conditions, contamination by hazardous substances or petroleum, deterioration of site or other improvements, diversity of ownership, tax or special assessment delinquency exceeding the fair value of the land, defective or unusual conditions to title, or the existence of conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors.

(C)(1) "Development agreement" means an agreement that includes as a minimum all of the following agreements between a municipal corporation as obligee and the following parties as obligors:

(a) An agreement to construct or rehabilitate the structures and facilities described in the development agreement on real property described in the agreement situated in an urban renewal area, the obligor of such agreement to be a party determined by the legislative authority of the municipal corporation to have the ability to perform or cause the performance of the agreement;

(b) The agreement required by section 725.04 of the Revised Code, the obligor of the agreement to be the owner or owners of the improvements to be constructed or rehabilitated;

(c) An agreement of the owner or owners of the fee simple of the real property to which the development agreement pertains, as obligor, that the owner or owners and their successors and assigns shall use, develop, and redevelop the real property in accordance with, and for the period of, the urban renewal plan and shall so bind their successors and assigns by appropriate agreements and covenants running with the land enforceable by the municipal corporation.

(2) A municipal corporation on behalf of the holders of urban renewal bonds may be the obligor of any of the agreements described in division (C)(1) of this section.

(D) "Revenues" means all rentals received under leases made by the municipal corporation in any part or all of one or more urban renewal areas; all proceeds of the sale or other disposition of property of the municipal corporation in any part or all of one or more urban renewal areas; all revenue available to the municipal corporation pursuant to a development agreement described in division (C)(1) of this section; and all urban renewal service payments collected from any part or all of one or more urban renewal areas.

(E) "Urban renewal area" means a slum area or a blighted area or a combination thereof which the legislative authority of the municipal corporation designates as appropriate for an urban renewal project.

(F) "Urban renewal bonds" means, unless the context indicates a different meaning, definitive bonds, interim receipts, temporary bonds, and urban renewal refunding bonds issued pursuant to sections 725.01 to 725.11 of the Revised Code, and bonds issued pursuant to Article XVIII, Section 3, Ohio Constitution, for the uses specified in section 725.07 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Urban renewal refunding bonds" means the refunding bonds

authorized by section 725.07 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Urban renewal plan" means a plan, as it exists from time to time, for an urban renewal project, which plan shall do both of the following:

(1) Conform to the general plan for the municipal corporation, if any;

(2) Be sufficiently complete to indicate such land acquisition, demolition, and removal of structures, redevelopment, improvements, cleanup or remediation of hazardous substances or petroleum, and rehabilitation as may be proposed to be carried out in the urban renewal area, zoning, and planning changes, if any, land uses, maximum densities, and building requirements.

(I) "Urban renewal project" may include undertakings and activities of a municipal corporation in an urban renewal area for the elimination and for the prevention of the development or spread of slums and blight. "Urban renewal project" may involve slum clearance and redevelopment in an urban renewal area, or rehabilitation or conservation in an urban renewal area, or any combination or part thereof, in accordance with an urban renewal plan, and such aforesaid undertakings and activities may include any of the following:

(1) Acquisition of a slum area or a blighted area, or portion thereof, demolition and removal of buildings and improvements;

(2) Installation, construction, or reconstruction of streets, utilities, parks, playgrounds, public buildings and facilities, and other improvements necessary for carrying out in the urban renewal area the urban renewal objectives in accordance with the urban renewal plan, disposition of any property acquired in the urban renewal area, including sale, leasing, or retention by the municipal corporation itself, at its fair value for uses in accordance with the urban renewal plan;

(3) Carrying out plans for a program of voluntary or compulsory repair and rehabilitation of buildings or other improvements in accordance with the urban renewal plan;

(4) The cleanup or remediation of hazardous substances or petroleum in fulfillment of revitalization purposes provided for in Article VIII, section 2q, Ohio Constitution;

(5) The acquisition, construction, enlargement, improvement, or equipment of property, structures, equipment, or facilities for industry, commerce, distribution, or research from the proceeds of urban renewal bonds issued pursuant to division (C) of section 725.05 of the Revised Code; and

(6) Acquisition of any other real property in the urban renewal area where necessary to eliminate unhealthful, unsanitary, or unsafe conditions,

lessen density, eliminate obsolete, or other uses detrimental to the public welfare, or otherwise to remove or prevent the spread of blight or deterioration, or to provide land for needed public facilities.

(J) "Urban renewal debt retirement fund" means a fund, created pursuant to section 725.03 of the Revised Code by the legislative authority of a municipal corporation when authorizing a single issue or a series of urban renewal bonds, to be used for payment of the principal of and interest and redemption premium on such urban renewal bonds, trustee's fees, and costs and expenses of providing credit facilities, put arrangements, and interest rate hedges, and for fees and expenses of agents, and other fees, costs, and expenses, in connection with arrangements under sections 9.98 to 9.983 of the Revised Code; or when authorizing the repayment of loans from the state issued pursuant to Chapter 164. of the Revised Code and used for urban renewal projects, to be used to repay the principal and interest on such loans. When so authorized by the legislative authority of a municipal corporation, such a fund may be used for both purposes permitted under this division.

(K) "Urban renewal service payments" means the urban renewal service payments, in lieu of taxes, provided for in section 725.04 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Improvements" means the structures and facilities constructed or rehabilitated pursuant to a development agreement.

(M) "Exemption period" means that period during which all or a portion of the assessed valuation of the improvements has been exempted from real property taxation pursuant to section 725.02 of the Revised Code.

(N) "~~Cleanup or remediation" has the same meaning as in section 122.65 of the Revised Code~~ means any action to contain, remove, or dispose of hazardous substances or petroleum at a brownfield. "Cleanup or remediation" includes the acquisition of a brownfield, demolition performed at a brownfield, and the installation or upgrade of the minimum amount of infrastructure that is necessary to make a brownfield operational for economic development activity.

(O) "Hazardous substances" and "petroleum" have the same meanings as in section 3746.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 727.01. Each municipal corporation shall have special power to levy and collect special assessments. The legislative authority of a municipal corporation may assess upon the abutting, adjacent, and contiguous, or other specially benefited, lots or lands in the municipal corporation, any part of the cost connected with the improvement of any street, alley, dock, wharf, pier, public road, place, boulevard, parkway, or park entrance or an

easement of the municipal corporation available for the purpose of the improvement to be made in it by grading, draining, curbing, paving, repaving, repairing, treating the surface with substances designed to lay the dust on it or preserve it, constructing sidewalks, piers, wharves, docks, retaining walls, sewers, sewage disposal works and treatment plants, sewage pumping stations, water treatment plants, water pumping stations, reservoirs, and water storage tanks or standpipes, together with the facilities and appurtenances necessary and proper therefor, drains, storm-water retention basins, watercourses, water mains, or laying of water pipe, or the lighting, sprinkling, sweeping, or cleaning thereof, or removing snow therefrom, any part of the cost and expense of planting, maintaining, and removing shade trees thereupon; any part of the cost of a voluntary action, as defined in section 3746.01 of the Revised Code, undertaken pursuant to Chapter 3746. of the Revised Code by a special improvement district created under Chapter 1710. of the Revised Code, including the cost of acquiring property with respect to which the voluntary action is undertaken; any part of the cost and expense of constructing, maintaining, repairing, cleaning, and enclosing ditches; any part of the cost and expense of operating, maintaining, and replacing heating and cooling facilities for enclosed pedestrian canopies and malls; any part of the cost and expense of acquiring and improving parking facilities and structures for off-street parking of motor vehicles or of acquiring land and improving it by clearing, grading, draining, paving, lighting, erecting, constructing, and equipping it for parking facilities and structures for off-street parking of motor vehicles, to the extent authorized by section 717.05 of the Revised Code, but only if no special assessment made for the purpose of developing off-street parking facilities and structures is levied against any land being used solely for off-street parking or against any land used solely for single or two-family dwellings; any part of the cost and expense of operating and maintaining the off-street parking facilities and structures; and any part of the cost connected with changing the channel of, or narrowing, widening, dredging, deepening, or improving, any stream or watercourse, and for constructing or improving any levees or boulevards on any stream or watercourse, or along or about any stream or watercourse, together with any retaining wall, riprap protection, bulkhead, culverts, approaches, flood gates, waterways, or drains incidental to any stream or watercourse, or for making any other improvement of any river or lake front, whether it is privately or publicly owned, which the legislative authority declares conducive to the public health, convenience, or welfare. If a program grant is awarded for an eligible project under sections 122.40 to 122.4077 of the Revised Code, a municipal

corporation may levy, against dwellings that are subject to the project, a special assessment for the purpose of providing a contribution from the municipal corporation towards the funding gap for the project. The assessment shall be at a rate that will produce a total assessment that is not more than the municipal corporation's contribution towards the funding gap for the eligible project as described in the application under section 122.4020 of the Revised Code. In addition, a municipal corporation may levy a special assessment for public improvement or public services plans of a district formed under Chapter 1710. of the Revised Code, as provided in that chapter. In addition, a municipal corporation may levy a special assessment for an air quality facility pursuant to an agreement entered into under section 3706.051 of the Revised Code, provided that the owner of the property to be assessed files a written statement with the legislative authority of the municipal corporation requesting that the assessment be levied. Except as otherwise provided in Chapter 1710. of the Revised Code, special assessments may be levied by any of the following methods:

- (A) By a percentage of the tax value of the property assessed;
- (B) In proportion to the benefits that may result from the improvement;
- (C) By the front foot of the property bounding and abutting upon the improvement.

Sec. 731.141. In those villages that have established the position of village administrator, as provided by section 735.271 of the Revised Code, the village administrator shall make contracts, purchase supplies and materials, and provide labor for any work under the administrator's supervision involving not more than ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code. When an expenditure, other than the compensation of persons employed by the village, exceeds ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, the expenditure shall first be authorized and directed by ordinance of the legislative authority of the village. When so authorized and directed, except where the contract is for equipment, services, materials, or supplies to be purchased under division (D) of section 713.23 or section 125.04 or 5513.01 of the Revised Code, available from a qualified nonprofit agency pursuant to sections 4115.31 to 4115.35 of the Revised Code, or required to be purchased from a qualified nonprofit agency under sections 125.60 to 125.6012 of the Revised Code, the village administrator shall make a written contract with the lowest and best bidder after advertisement for not less than two nor more than four consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation within the village or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code. The bids shall be opened and shall be publicly read by the village

administrator or a person designated by the village administrator at the time, date, and place as specified in the advertisement to bidders or specifications. The time, date, and place of bid openings may be extended to a later date by the village administrator, provided that written or oral notice of the change shall be given to all persons who have received or requested specifications no later than ninety-six hours prior to the original time and date fixed for the opening. All contracts shall be executed in the name of the village and signed on its behalf by the village administrator and the clerk. No expenditure subject to this section shall be divided into component parts, separate projects, or separate items of work in order to avoid the requirements of this section.

The legislative authority of a village may provide, by ordinance, for central purchasing for all offices, departments, divisions, boards, and commissions of the village, under the direction of the village administrator, who shall make contracts, purchase supplies or materials, and provide labor for any work of the village in the manner provided by this section.

Sec. 731.21. (A) A succinct summary of each municipal ordinance or resolution and all statements, orders, proclamations, notices, and reports required by law or ordinance to be published shall be published ~~in~~ using at least one of the following methods:

(1) In a newspaper of general circulation in the municipal corporation;

(2) On the official public notice web site established under section 125.182 of the Revised Code;

(3) On the web site and social media account of the municipal corporation. ~~Proof~~

~~Proof~~ of the publication ~~and required circulation of any newspaper used as a medium of publication as provided by this section~~ shall be made by affidavit of the proprietor of the newspaper or operator of the official public notice web site, as applicable, and shall be filed with the clerk of the legislative authority.

(B) The publication shall contain notice that the complete text of each such ordinance or resolution may be obtained or viewed at the office of the clerk of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation and may be viewed at any other location designated by the legislative authority of the municipal corporation. The city director of law, village solicitor, or other chief legal officer of the municipal corporation shall review the summary of an ordinance or resolution published under this section ~~prior to~~ before forwarding it to the clerk for publication, to ensure that the summary is legally accurate and sufficient.

(C) Upon publication of a summary of an ordinance or resolution in



accordance with this section, the clerk of the legislative authority shall supply a copy of the complete text of each such ordinance or resolution to any person, upon request, and may charge a reasonable fee, set by the legislative authority, for each copy supplied. The clerk shall post a copy of the text at the clerk's office and at every other location designated by the legislative authority.

Sec. 731.22. The publication required in section 731.21 of the Revised Code shall be for the following times:

(A) Summaries of ordinances or resolutions, and proclamations of elections, once a week for two consecutive weeks ~~or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code;~~

(B) Notices, not less than two nor more than four consecutive weeks ~~or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code;~~

(C) All other matters shall be published once.

Sec. 731.23. When ordinances are revised, codified, rearranged, published in book form, and certified as correct by the clerk of the legislative authority of a municipal corporation and the mayor, such publication shall be a sufficient publication, and the ordinances so published, under appropriate titles, chapters, and sections, shall be held the same in law as though they had been published in ~~a newspaper~~ accordance with section 731.21 of the Revised Code. A new ordinance so published in book form, a summary of which has not been published as required by sections 731.21 and 731.22 of the Revised Code, and which contains entirely new matter, shall be published as required by such sections. If such revision or codification is made by a municipal corporation and contains new matter, it shall be a sufficient publication of such codification, including the new matter, to publish, in the manner required by such sections, a notice of the enactment of such codifying ordinance, containing the title of the ordinance and a summary of the new matters covered by it. Such revision and codification may be made under appropriate titles, chapters, and sections and in one ordinance containing one or more subjects.

Except as provided by this section, a succinct summary of all ordinances, including emergency ordinances, shall be published in accordance with section 731.21 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 731.231. The legislative authority of a municipality may adopt standard ordinances and codes, prepared and promulgated by the state, or any department, board, or other agency thereof or any code prepared and promulgated by a public or private organization which publishes a model or standard code, including but not limited to codes and regulations pertaining to fire, fire hazards, fire prevention, plumbing code, electrical code, building

code, refrigeration machinery code, piping code, boiler code, heating code, or air conditioning code, by incorporation by reference.

The publication required by sections 731.21 to ~~731.25~~ 731.24, inclusive, of the Revised Code, shall clearly identify such code, shall state the purpose of the code, shall state that a complete copy of such code is on file with the clerk of the legislative authority for inspection by the public and also on file in the law library of the county or counties in which the municipality is located and that said clerk has copies available for distribution to the public at cost. If the adopting municipality amends or deletes any provisions of such code, the publication shall contain a brief summary of such deletion or amendment.

If the agency which originally promulgated or published the code thereafter amends said code, any municipality which has adopted a code by the provisions of this section may adopt such amendment or change by incorporation by reference in an amending ordinance by the same procedure as required for the adoption of the original code without the necessity of setting forth in full in the amending ordinance the provisions of the original ordinance or code.

Ordinances or codes adopted by a municipality under the provisions of this section shall be deemed to be a full and complete compliance with sections 731.21 to 731.25, inclusive, of the Revised Code, and no other publication is necessary.

Sec. 731.24. Immediately after the expiration of the period of publication of summaries of ordinances required by section 731.22 of the Revised Code, the clerk of the legislative authority of a municipal corporation shall enter on the record of ordinances, in a blank to be left for such purpose under the recorded ordinance, a certificate stating in which ~~newspaper~~ manner and on what dates such publication was made, and shall sign the clerk's name thereto officially. Such certificate shall be prima-facie evidence that legal publication of the summary of the ordinance was made.

Sec. ~~731.26~~ 731.25. It is a sufficient defense to any suit or prosecution under an ordinance, to show that no publication or posting was made as required by sections 731.21 to ~~731.25~~ 731.24, inclusive, of the Revised Code.

Sec. 735.05. The director of public service may make any contract, purchase supplies or material, or provide labor for any work under the supervision of the department of public service involving not more than ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code. When an expenditure within the department, other than the compensation of persons employed in the department, exceeds ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the

amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, the expenditure shall first be authorized and directed by ordinance of the city legislative authority. When so authorized and directed, except where the contract is for equipment, services, materials, or supplies to be purchased under division (D) of section 713.23 or section 125.04 or 5513.01 of the Revised Code or available from a qualified nonprofit agency pursuant to sections 4115.31 to 4115.35 of the Revised Code, the director shall make a written contract with the lowest and best bidder after advertisement for not less than two nor more than four consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation within the city or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code. No expenditure subject to this section shall be divided into component parts, separate projects, or separate items of work in order to avoid the requirements of this section.

Sec. 737.03. The director of public safety shall manage and make all contracts with reference to police stations, fire houses, reform schools, infirmaries, hospitals other than municipal hospitals operated pursuant to Chapter 749. of the Revised Code, workhouses, farms, pesthouses, and all other charitable and reformatory institutions. In the control and supervision of those institutions, the director shall be governed by the provisions of Title VII of the Revised Code relating to those institutions.

The director may make all contracts and expenditures of money for acquiring lands for the erection or repairing of station houses, police stations, fire department buildings, fire cisterns, and plugs, that are required, for the purchase of engines, apparatus, and all other supplies necessary for the police and fire departments, and for other undertakings and departments under the director's supervision, but no obligation involving an expenditure of more than ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code shall be created unless first authorized and directed by ordinance. In making, altering, or modifying those contracts, the director shall be governed by sections 735.05 to 735.09 of the Revised Code, except that all bids shall be filed with and opened by the director. The director shall make no sale or disposition of any property belonging to the city without first being authorized by resolution or ordinance of the city legislative authority.

Sec. 737.22. (A) Each village establishing a fire department shall have a fire chief as the department's head, appointed by the mayor with the advice and consent of the legislative authority of the village, who shall continue in office until removed from office as provided by sections 733.35 to 733.39 of the Revised Code. Neither this section nor any other section of the Revised Code requires, or shall be construed to require, that the fire chief be a

resident of the village.

In each village not having a fire department, the mayor shall, with the advice and consent of the legislative authority of the village, appoint a fire prevention officer who shall exercise all of the duties of a fire chief except those involving the maintenance and operation of fire apparatus.

The legislative authority of the village may fix the compensation it considers best. The appointee shall continue in office until removed from office as provided by sections 733.35 to 733.39 of the Revised Code. Section 737.23 of the Revised Code shall extend to the officer.

(B) The legislative authority of the village may provide for the appointment of permanent full-time paid firefighters as it considers best and fix their compensation, or for the services of volunteer firefighters, who shall be appointed by the mayor with the advice and consent of the legislative authority, and shall continue in office until removed from office.

(1) No person shall be appointed as a permanent full-time paid firefighter of a village fire department, unless either of the following applies:

(a) The person has received a certificate issued under former section 3303.07 of the Revised Code or section 4765.55 of the Revised Code evidencing satisfactory completion of a firefighter training program.

(b) The person began serving as a permanent full-time paid firefighter with the fire department of a city or other village prior to July 2, 1970, and receives a fire training certificate issued under section 4765.55 of the Revised Code.

(2) No person who is appointed as a volunteer firefighter of a village fire department shall remain in that position, unless either of the following applies:

(a) Within one year of the appointment, the person has received a certificate issued under former section 3303.07 or section 4765.55 of the Revised Code evidencing satisfactory completion of a firefighter training program.

(b) The person has served as a permanent full-time paid firefighter with the fire department of a city or other village prior to July 2, 1970, or as a volunteer firefighter with the fire department of a city, township, fire district, or other village prior to July 2, 1979, and receives a certificate issued under ~~division (C)(3)~~ of section 4765.55 of the Revised Code.

(3) No person shall receive an appointment under this section unless the person has, not more than sixty days prior to receiving the appointment, passed a physical examination, given by a licensed physician, a physician assistant, a clinical nurse specialist, a certified nurse practitioner, or a

certified nurse-midwife, showing that the person meets the physical requirements necessary to perform the duties of the position to which the person is to be appointed as established by the legislative authority of the village. The appointing authority shall, prior to making an appointment, file with the Ohio police and fire pension fund or the local volunteer fire fighters' dependents fund board a copy of the report or findings of that licensed physician, physician assistant, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse practitioner, or certified nurse-midwife. The professional fee for the physical examination shall be paid for by the legislative authority of the village.

Sec. 755.13. (A) The authority to supervise and maintain parks, playgrounds, playfields, gymnasiums, public baths, swimming pools, or indoor recreation centers, may be vested in any existing body or board, or in a recreation board, as the legislative authority of the municipal corporation, the board of township trustees, or the board of county commissioners determines. The local authorities of any such municipal corporation, township, or county may equip, develop, operate, and maintain such facilities as authorized by sections 755.12 to 755.18 of the Revised Code. Such local authorities may, for the purpose of carrying out such sections, employ play leaders, recreation directors, supervisors, superintendents, or any other officers or employees, and may procure and pay all or any part of the cost of a policy or policies insuring such officers or employees against liability on account of damage or injury to persons or property arising from the performance of their official duties.

(B) The board of township trustees may expend funds from the township general fund, or revenue derived from property taxes levied for parks and recreational purposes, for the public purpose of presenting community events that are open to the public at such parks, playgrounds, playfields, gymnasiums, public baths, swimming pools, or indoor recreation centers.

(C) The board of county commissioners may adopt rules for the preservation of good order within parks, playfields, and reservations of land under its jurisdiction and on adjacent highways, rivers, riverbanks, and lakes, and the preservation of property and natural life therein. Such rules shall be published as provided in sections 731.21 to 731.25 of the Revised Code in a newspaper of general circulation within the county once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, before taking effect, and . In counties in which no newspaper is generally circulated, notice shall be accomplished by posting copies in not less than five of the most public places in the district, as determined by the

board of county commissioners, for a period of not less than fifteen days before the rules take effect. The rules shall be enforced by a "law enforcement officer" as defined in section 2901.01 of the Revised Code. No person shall violate a rule adopted under this division. Whoever violates a rule adopted under this division shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars. If the offender has previously been convicted of a violation of the rule, the offender shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars. All fines collected for any violation of any rule adopted under this division shall be paid into the general fund of the county treasury.

Sec. 907.27. As used in sections 907.27 to 907.35, inclusive, of the Revised Code:

(A) "Person" includes any individual, firm, partnership, corporation, company, society, or association.

(B) "Distribute" means to offer for sale, hold for sale, sell, barter, or otherwise supply legume inoculants or pre-inoculated seed.

(C) "Legume inoculant" means a pure or mixed culture of bacteria of the genus rhizobium capable of effectively inoculating a specific kind or specific kinds of legume plants.

(D) "Brand" means a term, word, number, symbol, design, trademark, or any combination thereof used on the package, tag, or in advertising to identify the legume inoculants of a manufacturer or distributor and to distinguish them from those of others and from each other if on different media or substrata.

(E) "Advertisement" means all representations other than those on the label, disseminated in any manner or by any means relating to legume inoculants and pre-inoculated seed.

(F) "Label" means any written or printed matter on the package of legume inoculant or pre-inoculated seeds, or tag attached thereto, or to the pertinent invoice.

(G) "Registrant" means a person who has currently registered a brand of inoculant.

(H) "Pre-inoculated seeds" means legume seeds which have received prior to sale an application of a legume inoculant purported to be effective until the expiration date shown on the label.

(I) "Custom inoculated seeds" means legume seeds to which application of a legume inoculant is made either at the time of the sale of the seed, or later, or to seed belonging to another person either as a service or as a part of the sales contract involving the sale or distribution either of the legume inoculant or seed not previously inoculated. It also includes subsequent application of legume inoculant to pre-inoculated seed when applied by a

custom inoculator.

(J) ~~"Legume inoculator" means a person who applies legume inoculant to legume seeds either to produce pre-inoculated seed, or custom inoculated seeds but other than for his own use for seeding.~~

(K) "Sell" includes transfer of ownership or custody, or the receiving of, accepting, or holding on consignment for sale.

Sec. 907.32. The director of agriculture may:

(A) Refuse to register a brand of legume inoculant or ~~he~~ the director may cancel a registration that previously has been approved when, in ~~his~~ the director's opinion, the brand of legume inoculant is distributed under false or misleading claims;

(B) ~~Refuse to license a legume inoculator or revoke a license previously issued for any violation of sections 907.27 to 907.35 of the Revised Code, or rules adopted thereunder;~~

(C) Issue a stop sale order on any legume inoculant or pre-inoculated seed that is not registered, that is improperly or insufficiently labeled, that is offered for sale after the expiration date printed thereon, or that has been subjected to devitalizing conditions.

Sec. 926.18. (A) When a depositor has made a demand for settlement of an obligation concerning an agricultural commodity on which a fee was required to be remitted under section 926.16 of the Revised Code and the licensed handler is experiencing failure, as "failure" is defined in section 926.021 of the Revised Code, and has failed to honor the demand, the depositor, after providing the director of agriculture or the director's authorized representative with evidence of the depositor's demand and the dishonoring of that demand, may file a claim with the director not later than six months after dishonor of the demand for indemnification of the depositor's damages, from the agricultural commodity depositors fund, to be measured as follows:

(1) The commodity advisory commission created in section 926.32 of the Revised Code shall establish the dollar value of the loss incurred by a depositor holding a receipt or a ticket for agricultural commodities on which a fee was required and that the depositor delivered to the handler under a delayed price agreement, bailment agreement, or feed agreement, or that the depositor delivered to the handler before delivery was due under a contract or other agreement between the depositor and handler. The value shall be based on the fair market price being paid to producers by handlers for the commodities on the date on which the director received notice that the receipt or ticket was dishonored by the handler. All depositors filing claims under this division shall be bound by the value determined by the

commission.

(2) The dollar value of the loss incurred by a depositor who has sold or delivered for sale, exchange, or solicitation or negotiation for sale agricultural commodities on which a fee was required and who is a creditor of the handler for all or a part of the value of the commodities shall be based on the amount stated on the obligation on the date of the sale.

(B) The agricultural commodity depositors fund shall be liable to a depositor for any moneys that are owed to the depositor for commodities deposited with a licensed handler pursuant to a transaction for which the handler must remit a fee under division (B) of section 926.16 of the Revised Code and that are not recovered through other legal and equitable remedies as follows:

(1)(a) The liability of the fund shall equal one hundred per cent of the depositor's loss as determined under division (A)(1) of this section if any of the following applies:

(i) The commodities were stored with the handler under a bailment agreement.

(ii) Payment for the commodities was tendered by the handler and subsequently dishonored, such as payment by a check for which there were insufficient funds or by a check that was written on an account that was frozen by the financial institution.

(iii) The commodities were priced not more than ~~thirty~~ forty-five days prior to the director's suspension of the handler's license under division (E), (G), or (H) of section 926.10 of the Revised Code, and the handler failed to pay for the commodities on or before the date on which the suspension occurred.

(iv) The commodities were priced not more than ~~ninety~~ three hundred sixty-five days prior to the director's suspension of the handler's license under division (E), (G), or (H) of section 926.10 of the Revised Code, the commodities were subject to a signed written agreement ~~for deferred~~ between the handler and depositor to defer payment by the handler not later than ~~ninety~~ three hundred sixty-five days following the date of delivery, and the handler failed to pay for the commodities on or before the payment date established in the written agreement.

(v) The commodities were delivered and marketed under a delayed price agreement not more than two years prior to the director's suspension of the handler's license under division (E), (G), or (H) of section 926.10 of the Revised Code. The delivery date as marked on the tickets shall be used to determine the two-year period.

(b) If the commodities were delivered and marketed under a delayed



price agreement more than two years prior to the director's suspension of the handler's license under division (E), (G), or (H) of section 926.10 of the Revised Code, the fund has no liability.

(c) If the deposit of commodities that were the subject of the depositor's loss involves circumstances other than those described in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, the liability of the fund shall equal ~~one hundred seventy-five~~ per cent of the ~~first ten thousand dollars of the loss and eighty per cent of the remaining dollar value of that~~ loss as determined under divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section.

(2) The aggregate amount recovered by a depositor under all remedies shall not exceed one hundred per cent of the value of the depositor's loss. If the moneys recovered by a depositor under all remedies exceed one hundred per cent of the value of the depositor's loss, the depositor shall reimburse the fund in the amount that exceeds the value of that loss.

(C) The director, with the recommendation of the commodity advisory commission, shall determine the validity of all claims presented against the fund. A claim filed under this section for losses on agricultural commodities other than commodities stored under a bailment agreement shall not be valid unless the depositor has made a demand for settlement of the obligation within twelve months after the commodities are priced. Any depositor whose claim has been refused by the director and the commission may appeal the refusal either to the court of common pleas of Franklin county or the court of common pleas of the county in which the depositor resides.

The director shall provide for payment from the fund to any depositor whose claim has been found to be valid.

(D) If at any time the fund does not contain sufficient assets to pay valid claims, the director shall hold those claims for payment until the fund again contains sufficient assets. Claims against the fund shall be paid in the order in which they are presented and found to be valid.

(E) If a depositor files an action for legal or equitable remedies in a state or federal court having jurisdiction in those matters that includes a claim against agricultural commodities upon which the depositor may file a claim against the fund at a later date, the depositor also shall file with the director a copy of the action filed with the court.

In the event of payment of a loss under this section, the director shall be subrogated to the extent of the amount of any payments to all rights, powers, privileges, and remedies of the depositor against any person regarding the loss.

The depositor shall render all necessary assistance to aid the director in securing the rights granted in this section. No action or claim initiated by the

depositor and pending at the time of payment from the fund may be compromised or settled without the consent of the director.

(F) If, prior to June 20, 1994, a lawsuit, adversary proceeding, or other legal proceeding is brought against a depositor to recover money or payments from funds to which a depositor has a right of indemnification under this section, and the depositor retains legal counsel resulting in a cost or expense to the depositor, upon the rendering of a judgment or other resolution of the lawsuit, adversary proceeding, or other legal proceeding, the director, in the director's discretion and with the approval of the commodity advisory commission, may authorize indemnification from the fund for attorney's fees paid by the depositor. Any claim made by a depositor for the payment of attorney's fees under this division shall be made in the same manner as a claim under division (A) of this section.

Attorney's fees payable under this division shall be limited to the actual hourly fee charged or one hundred dollars per hour, whichever is less, and to a total maximum amount of three hundred dollars.

Sec. 955.011. (A) When an application is made for registration of an assistance dog and the owner can show proof by certificate or other means that the dog is an assistance dog, the owner of the dog shall be exempt from any fee for the registration. Registration for an assistance dog shall be permanent and not subject to annual renewal so long as the dog is an assistance dog. Certificates and tags stamped "Ohio Assistance Dog-Permanent Registration," with registration number, shall be issued upon registration of such a dog. Any certificate and tag stamped "Ohio Service Dog-Permanent Registration," with registration number, that was issued for a dog in accordance with this section as it existed on and after November 26, 2004, but prior to June 30, 2006, shall remain in effect as valid proof of the registration of the dog on and after November 26, 2004. Duplicate certificates and tags for a dog registered in accordance with this section, upon proper proof of loss, shall be issued and no fee required. Each duplicate certificate and tag that is issued shall be stamped "Ohio Assistance Dog-Permanent Registration."

(B) As used in this section and in sections 955.16 and 955.43 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Person with a mobility impairment" means any person, regardless of age, who is subject to a physiological impairment regardless of its cause, nature, or extent that renders the person unable to move about without the aid of crutches, a wheelchair, or any other form of support, or that limits the person's functional ability to ambulate, climb, descend, sit, rise, or perform any related function. "Person with a mobility impairment" includes a person

with a neurological or psychological disability that limits the person's functional ability to ambulate, climb, descend, sit, rise, or perform any related function. "Person with a mobility impairment" also includes a person with a seizure disorder and a person who is diagnosed with autism.

(2) "Blind" means either of the following:

(a) Vision twenty/two hundred or less in the better eye with proper correction;

(b) Field defect in the better eye with proper correction that contracts the peripheral field so that the diameter of the visual field subtends an angle no greater than twenty degrees.

(3) "Assistance dog" means a dog that has been trained by a nonprofit or for-profit special agency and that is one of the following:

(a) A guide dog;

(b) A hearing dog;~~or;~~

(c) A service dog ~~that has been trained by a nonprofit special agency.~~

(4) "Guide dog" means a dog that has been trained or is in training to assist a blind person.

(5) "Hearing dog" means a dog that has been trained or is in training to assist a deaf or hearing-impaired person.

(6) "Service dog" means a dog that has been trained or is in training to assist a person with a mobility impairment.

Sec. 956.11. (A) The director of agriculture may enter into contracts or agreements with an animal rescue for dogs, an animal shelter for dogs, a boarding kennel, a veterinarian, a board of county commissioners, or a humane society for the purposes of this section.

(B)(1) If the director or the director's authorized representative determines that a dog is being kept by a high volume breeder or dog broker in a manner that materially violates this chapter or rules adopted under it, the director may impound the dog and order it to be seized by an animal rescue for dogs, an animal shelter for dogs, a boarding kennel, a veterinarian, a board of county commissioners, or a humane society with which the director has entered into a contract or agreement under division (A) of this section. Upon receiving the order from the director, the animal rescue for dogs, animal shelter for dogs, boarding kennel, veterinarian, board of county commissioners, or humane society shall seize the dog and keep, house, and maintain it.

(2) The director or the director's authorized representative shall give written notice of the impoundment by posting a notice on the door of the premises from which the dog was taken or by otherwise posting the notice in a conspicuous place at the premises from which the dog was taken. The

notice shall provide a date for an adjudication hearing, which shall take place not later than five business days after the dog is taken and at which the director shall determine if the dog should be permanently relinquished to the custody of the director.

(C) The owner or operator of the applicable high volume breeder or the person acting as or performing the functions of a dog broker may appeal the determination made at the adjudication hearing in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code, ~~except that the appeal may be made only to the environmental division of the Franklin county municipal court.~~

(D) If, after the final disposition of an adjudication hearing and any appeals from that adjudication hearing, it is determined that a dog shall be permanently relinquished to the custody of the director, the dog may be adopted directly from the animal rescue for dogs, animal shelter for dogs, boarding kennel, veterinarian, county dog pound, or humane society where it is being kept, housed, and maintained, provided that the dog has been spayed or neutered unless there are medical reasons against spaying or neutering as determined by a veterinarian. The animal rescue for dogs, animal shelter for dogs, boarding kennel, veterinarian, county dog pound, or humane society may charge a reasonable adoption fee. The fee shall be at least sufficient to cover the costs of spaying or neutering the dog unless it is medically contraindicated. Impounded dogs shall be returned to persons acquitted of any alleged violations.

Sec. 956.15. (A) The director of agriculture shall deny an application for a license that is submitted under section 956.04 or 956.05 of the Revised Code for either of the following reasons:

(1) The applicant for the license has violated any provision of this chapter or a rule adopted under it if the violation materially threatens the health or welfare of a dog.

(2) The applicant has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director may suspend or revoke a license issued under this chapter for violation of any provision of this chapter or a rule adopted or order issued under it if the violation materially threatens the health and welfare of a dog.

(C) An application or a license shall not be denied, suspended, or revoked under this section without a written order of the director stating the findings on which the denial, suspension, or revocation is based. A copy of the order shall be sent to the applicant or license holder by certified mail or may be provided to the applicant or license holder by personal service. In

addition, the person to whom a denial, suspension, or revocation applies may request an adjudication hearing under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The director shall comply with such a request. The determination of the director at an adjudication hearing may be appealed in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code, ~~except that the determination may be appealed only to the environmental division of the Franklin county municipal court.~~

Sec. 993.04. (A)(1) No person shall operate an amusement ride within the state without a permit issued by the director of agriculture under division (A)(2) of this section. The owner of an amusement ride, whether the ride is a temporary amusement ride or a permanent amusement ride, who desires to operate the amusement ride within the state shall, prior to the operation of the amusement ride and annually thereafter, submit to the department of agriculture an application for a permit, together with the appropriate permit and inspection fee, on a form to be furnished by the department. Prior to issuing any permit the department shall, within thirty days after the date on which it receives the application, inspect each amusement ride described in the application. The owner of an amusement ride shall have the amusement ride ready for inspection not later than two hours after the time that is requested by the person for the inspection.

(2) For each amusement ride found to comply with the rules adopted by the director under division (B) of this section and division (B) of section 993.08 of the Revised Code, the director shall issue an annual permit, provided that evidence of liability insurance coverage for the amusement ride as required by section 993.06 of the Revised Code is on file with the department.

(3) The director shall issue with each permit a decal indicating that the amusement ride has been issued the permit. The owner of the amusement ride shall affix the decal on the ride at a location where the decal is easily visible to the patrons of the ride. A copy of the permit shall be kept on file at the same address as the location of the amusement ride identified on the permit, and shall be made available for inspection, upon reasonable demand, by any person. An owner may operate an amusement ride prior to obtaining a permit, provided that the operation is for the purpose of testing the amusement ride or training amusement ride operators and other employees of the owner and the amusement ride is not open to the public.

(B)(1) The director, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules providing for both of the following:

(a) A schedule of fines, with no fine exceeding five thousand dollars, for violations of this chapter or any rules adopted under this division;

(b) The classification of amusement rides and rules for the safe operation and inspection of all amusement rides as are necessary for amusement ride safety and for the protection of the general public. The classification of amusement rides must identify those rides that need more comprehensive inspection and testing in addition to regular state inspections, taking into account hidden components integral to the safety of the ride.

(2)(a) Rules adopted by the director for the safe operation and inspection of amusement rides shall be reasonable and shall be based upon generally accepted engineering standards and practices. The rules shall establish a minimum number of inspections to be conducted on each ride depending on the size, complexity, nature of the ride, and the number of days the ride is in operation during the year for which the applicable permit is valid. The rules also shall require the minimum number of inspectors assigned to inspect a ride or rides to be reasonable and adequate given the number, size, complexity, and nature of the ride or rides.

(b) In adopting rules under this section, the director may adopt by reference, in whole or in part, the national fire code or the national electrical code (NEC) prepared by the national fire protection association or the American national standards institute (ANSI), or any other principles, tests, or standards of nationally recognized technical or scientific authorities.

(c) In adopting rules under this section, the director shall adopt, by reference, the following chapters of the American society for testing and materials (ASTM) international regarding amusement ride safety standards and any other equivalent national standard:

- (i) ASTM F1193-18;
- (ii) ASTM F770-18;
- (iii) ASTM F2291-18.

(d) Insofar as is practicable and consistent with this chapter, rules adopted under this division shall be consistent with the rules of other states.

(3) The department shall cause this chapter and the rules adopted in accordance with this division and division (B) of section 993.08 of the Revised Code to be published in pamphlet form and a copy to be furnished without charge to each owner of an amusement ride who holds a current permit or is an applicant therefor.

(C) With respect to an application for a permit for an amusement ride, an owner may apply to the director for a waiver or modification of any rule adopted under division (B) of this section if there are practical difficulties or unnecessary hardships for the amusement ride to comply with the rules. Any application shall set forth the reasons for the request. The director, with the

approval of the advisory council on amusement ride safety, may waive or modify the application of a rule to any amusement ride if the public safety is secure. Any authorization by the director under this division shall be in writing and shall set forth the conditions under which the waiver or modification is authorized, and the department shall retain separate records of all proceedings under this division.

(D)(1) The director shall employ and provide for training of a chief inspector and additional inspectors and employees as may be necessary to administer and enforce this chapter. The director may appoint or contract with other persons to perform inspections of amusement rides, provided that the persons meet the qualifications for inspectors established by rules adopted under division (B) of this section and are not owners, or employees of owners, of any amusement ride subject to inspection under this chapter. When employing a new chief inspector or an additional inspector after November 6, 2019, the director shall give preference to the following:

(a) An individual holding a level one or higher inspector certification from either the national association of amusement ride safety officials (NAARSO), the amusement industry manufacturers and suppliers (AIMS) international, or another substantially equivalent organization as determined by the director; and

(b) An individual who intends, within one year of being hired as an inspector, to complete the requirements for issuance of a level one or higher inspector certification from NAARSO, AIMS International, or another substantially equivalent organization as determined by the director.

(2) No person shall inspect an amusement ride who, within six months prior to the date of inspection, was an employee of the owner of the ride.

(3) Before the director contracts with other persons to inspect amusement rides, the director shall seek the advice of the advisory council on amusement ride safety on whether to contract with those persons. The advice shall not be binding upon the director. After having received the advice of the council, the director may proceed to contract with inspectors in accordance with the procedures specified in division (E)(2) of section 1711.11 of the Revised Code.

(4) With the advice and consent of the advisory council on amusement ride safety, the director may employ a special consultant to conduct an independent investigation of an amusement ride accident. This consultant need not be in the civil service of the state, but shall have qualifications to conduct the investigation acceptable to the council.

(E)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (E)(1) of this section, the department shall charge the following amusement ride fees:

1	2
A Permit	\$ 225
B Annual inspection and reinspection per ride:	
C Kiddie rides	\$ 100
D Roller coaster	\$ 1,200
E Aerial lifts or bungee jumping facilities	\$ 450
F Go karts, per kart	\$ 5
G Other rides	\$ 160
H Midseason operational inspection per ride	\$ 25
I Expedited inspection per ride	\$ 100
J Failure to cancel scheduled inspection per ride	\$ 100
K Failure to have amusement ride ready for inspection per ride	\$ 100

The go kart inspection fee is in addition to the inspection fee for the go kart track.

The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing an annual fee that is less than one hundred five dollars for an inspection and reinspection of an inflatable ride. In adopting the rules, the director shall ensure that the fee reasonably reflects the costs of inspection and reinspection of an inflatable ride. If the director issues a permit for an inflatable ride for a time period of less than one year, the director shall charge a prorated fee for the permit equal to one-twelfth of the annual permit fee multiplied by the number of full months for which the permit is issued.

The fees for an expedited inspection, failure to cancel a scheduled inspection, and failure to have an amusement ride ready for inspection do not apply to go karts.

As used in division (E)(1) of this section, "expedited inspection" means an inspection of an amusement ride by the department not later than ten days after the owner of the amusement ride files an application for a permit under this section.

(2) All fees and fines collected by the department under this chapter shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the amusement ride inspection fund, which is hereby created, and shall be used only for the purpose of administering and enforcing section 1711.11 of the Revised Code and this chapter.



(3) The owner of an amusement ride shall be required to pay a reinspection fee only if the reinspection is required by division (B)(2) of this section or rules adopted under that division, if the reinspection was conducted at the owner's request under division (F) of this section, if the reinspection is required by division (F) of this section because of an accident, or if the reinspection is required by division (F) of section 993.07 of the Revised Code. If a reinspection is conducted at the request of the chief officer of a fair, festival, or event where the ride is operating, the reinspection fee shall be charged to the fair, festival, or event.

(4) The rules adopted under division (B) of this section shall define "roller coaster," "aerial lifts," "go karts," and "other rides" for purposes of determining the fees under division (E) of this section. The rules shall define "other rides" to include go kart tracks.

(F) A reinspection of an amusement ride shall take place if an accident occurs, if the owner of the ride or the chief officer of the fair, festival, or event where the ride is operating requests a reinspection, if the chief inspector determines reinspection is necessary in accordance with section 993.042 of the Revised Code, or if the reinspection is required by division (F) of section 993.07 of the Revised Code.

(G) As a supplement to its annual inspection of a temporary amusement ride, the department may inspect the ride during each scheduled event, as listed in the schedule of events provided to the department by the owner pursuant to division (C) of section 993.07 of the Revised Code, at which the ride is operated in this state. These supplemental inspections are in addition to any other inspection or reinspection of the ride as may be required under this chapter or rules adopted under it, and the owner of the temporary amusement ride is not required to pay an inspection or reinspection fee for this supplemental inspection unless the supplemental inspection is being conducted pursuant to division (B)(2) of this section or rules adopted under that division. Nothing in this division shall be construed to prohibit the owner of a temporary amusement ride having a valid permit to operate in this state from operating the ride at a scheduled event before the department conducts a supplemental inspection.

(H) The department may annually conduct a midseason operational inspection of every amusement ride upon which it conducts an annual inspection pursuant to division (A) of this section. The midseason operational inspection is in addition to any other inspection or reinspection of the amusement ride as may be required pursuant to this chapter. The owner of an amusement ride shall submit to the department, at the time determined by the department, the midseason operational inspection fee

specified in division (E) of this section. The director, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules specifying the time period during which the department will conduct midseason operational inspections.

Sec. 1121.23. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Control" means either of the following:

(a) The power to vote, directly or indirectly, at least twenty-five per cent of outstanding voting shares or voting interests of a licensee or person in control of a licensee;

(b) The power to elect or appoint a majority of executive officers or directors.

(2) "Director" means an individual elected to serve as the director of a for-profit corporation pursuant to section 1701.55 of the Revised Code or an individual elected to serve as the director of a nonprofit corporation pursuant to section 1702.26 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Executive officer" means president, treasurer, secretary, any individual at or above the senior vice-president level or its functional equivalent, any individual at the vice-president level or its functional equivalent if the organization does not have senior vice-presidents, and "manager" as that term is defined in section 1706.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Incorporator" has the same meaning as in section 1701.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Organizer" has the same meaning as in section 1706.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) A person is presumed to exercise control when the person holds the power to vote, directly or indirectly, at least ten per cent of outstanding voting shares or voting interests of a licensee or person in control of a licensee.

(2) A person presumed to exercise control under division (B)(1) of this section can rebut the presumption by establishing, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the person is a passive investor.

(C) For purposes of determining the percentage of a person controlled by any person, the person's interest shall be aggregated with the interest of any other immediate family member, including the person's spouse, parents, children, siblings, mothers- and fathers-in law, sons- and daughters-in law, brothers- and sisters-in law, and any other person who shares such person's home.

(D) Whenever the approval of the superintendent of financial institutions is required under Chapters 1101. to 1127. of the Revised Code, or under an order or supervisory action issued or taken under those chapters,

for a person to serve as an organizer, incorporator, director, executive officer, or person who exercises control, ~~directly or indirectly controls a bank, or to otherwise have a substantial interest in or participate in the management of a bank~~, the superintendent shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the person's fingerprints in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code. The superintendent of financial institutions shall request that criminal record information from the federal bureau of investigation be obtained as part of the criminal records check. Any fee required under division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code shall be paid by the person who is the subject of the request.

(E) Nothing in this section prohibits the superintendent of financial institutions from conditionally approving a person to serve as an organizer, incorporator, director, executive officer, or person who exercises control, ~~directly or indirectly, controls a bank, or to otherwise have a substantial interest in or participate in the management of a bank~~, subject to receiving satisfactory results of the criminal records check. If the superintendent does not receive the results within ninety days after the criminal records check was requested, the superintendent may extend the conditional approval for not more than ninety days.

Sec. 1321.37. (A) Application for an original or renewal license to make short-term loans shall be in writing, under oath, and in the form prescribed by the superintendent of financial institutions, and shall contain the name and address of the applicant, the location where the business of making loans is to be conducted, and any further information as the superintendent requires. At the time of making an application for an original license, the applicant shall pay to the superintendent a nonrefundable investigation fee of two hundred dollars. No investigation fee or any portion thereof shall be refunded after an original license has been issued. The application for an original or renewal license shall be accompanied by an original or renewal license fee, for each business location of one thousand dollars, except that applications for original licenses issued on or after the first day of July for any year shall be accompanied by an original license fee of five hundred dollars, and except that an application for an original or renewal license, for a nonprofit corporation that is incorporated under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code, shall be accompanied by an original or renewal license fee, for each business location, that is one-half of the fee otherwise required. All fees paid to the superintendent pursuant to this division shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the consumer finance fund.

(B) Upon the filing of an application for an original license and, with respect to an application filed for a renewal license, on a schedule determined by the superintendent by rule adopted pursuant to section 1321.43 of the Revised Code, and the payment of fees in accordance with division (A) of this section, the superintendent shall investigate the facts concerning the applicant and the requirements provided by this division. The superintendent shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the applicant's fingerprints in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division ~~(K)~~(L) of section 121.08 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of financial institutions shall request that criminal record information from the federal bureau of investigation be obtained as part of the criminal records check. The superintendent of financial institutions shall conduct a civil records check. The superintendent shall approve an application and issue an original or renewal license to the applicant if the superintendent finds all of the following:

(1) The financial responsibility, experience, and general fitness of the applicant are such as to warrant the belief that the business of making loans will be operated lawfully, honestly, and fairly under sections 1321.35 to 1321.48 of the Revised Code and within the purposes of those sections; that the applicant has fully complied with those sections and any rule or order adopted or issued pursuant to section 1321.43 of the Revised Code; and that the applicant is qualified to engage in the business of making loans under sections 1321.35 to 1321.48 of the Revised Code.

(2) The applicant is financially sound and has a net worth of not less than one hundred thousand dollars, or in the case of a nonprofit corporation that is incorporated under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code, a net worth of not less than fifty thousand dollars. The applicant's net worth shall be computed according to generally accepted accounting principles.

(3) The applicant has never had revoked a license to make loans under sections 1321.35 to 1321.48 of the Revised Code, under former sections 1315.35 to 1315.44 of the Revised Code, or to do business under sections 1315.21 to 1315.30 of the Revised Code.

(4) Neither the applicant nor any senior officer, or partner of the applicant, has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(5) Neither the applicant nor any senior officer, or partner of the applicant, has been subject to any adverse judgment for conversion, embezzlement, misappropriation of funds, fraud, misfeasance or

malfeasance, or breach of fiduciary duty, or if the applicant or any of those other persons has been subject to such a judgment, the applicant has proven to the superintendent, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the applicant's or other person's activities and employment record since the judgment show that the applicant or other person is honest and truthful and there is no basis in fact for believing that the applicant or other person will be subject to such a judgment again.

(C) If the superintendent finds that the applicant does not meet the requirements of division (B) of this section, or the superintendent finds that the applicant knowingly or repeatedly contracts with or employs persons to directly engage in lending activities who have been convicted of a felony crime listed in division (B)(5) of this section, the superintendent shall issue an order denying the application for an original or renewal license and giving the applicant an opportunity for a hearing on the denial in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The superintendent shall notify the applicant of the denial, the grounds for the denial, and the applicant's opportunity for a hearing. If the application is denied, the superintendent shall return the annual license fee but shall retain the investigation fee.

(D) No person licensed under sections 1321.35 to 1321.48 of the Revised Code shall conduct business in this state unless the licensee has obtained and maintains in effect at all times a corporate surety bond issued by a bonding company or insurance company authorized to do business in this state. The bond shall be in favor of the superintendent and in the penal sum of at least one hundred thousand dollars, or in the case of a nonprofit corporation that is incorporated under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code, in the amount of fifty thousand dollars. The term of the bond shall coincide with the term of the license. The licensee shall file a copy of the bond with the superintendent. The bond shall be for the exclusive benefit of any borrower injured by a violation by a licensee or any employee of a licensee, of any provision of sections 1321.35 to 1321.48 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1321.53. (A)(1) An application for a certificate of registration under sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised Code shall contain an undertaking by the applicant to abide by those sections. The application shall be in writing, under oath, and in the form prescribed by the division of financial institutions, and shall contain any information that the division may require. Applicants that are foreign corporations shall obtain and maintain a license pursuant to Chapter 1703. of the Revised Code before a certificate is issued or renewed.

(2) Upon the filing of the application and the payment by the applicant of a nonrefundable two-hundred-dollar investigation fee and a

nonrefundable three-hundred-dollar annual registration fee, the division shall investigate the relevant facts. If the application involves investigation outside this state, the applicant may be required by the division to advance sufficient funds to pay any of the actual expenses of such investigation, when it appears that these expenses will exceed two hundred dollars. An itemized statement of any of these expenses which the applicant is required to pay shall be furnished to the applicant by the division. No certificate shall be issued unless all the required fees have been submitted to the division.

(3) The investigation undertaken upon application shall include both a civil and criminal records check of the applicant including any individual whose identity is required to be disclosed in the application. Where the applicant is a business entity the superintendent shall have the authority to require a civil and criminal background check of those persons that in the determination of the superintendent have the authority to direct and control the operations of the applicant.

(4)(a) Notwithstanding division ~~(K)~~(L) of section 121.08 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of financial institutions shall obtain a criminal history records check and, as part of that records check, request that criminal record information from the federal bureau of investigation be obtained. To fulfill this requirement, the superintendent shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the applicant's fingerprints or, if the fingerprints are unreadable, based on the applicant's social security number, in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(b) Any fee required under division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code shall be paid by the applicant.

(5) If an application for a certificate of registration does not contain all of the information required under division (A) of this section, and if such information is not submitted to the division within ninety days after the superintendent requests the information in writing, including by electronic transmission or facsimile, the superintendent may consider the application withdrawn.

(6) If the division finds that the financial responsibility, experience, and general fitness of the applicant command the confidence of the public and warrant the belief that the business will be operated honestly and fairly in compliance with the purposes of sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted thereunder, and that the applicant has the applicable net worth and assets required by division (B) of this section, the division shall thereupon issue a certificate of registration to the applicant.

The superintendent shall not use a credit score as the sole basis for a registration denial.

(a)(i) Certificates of registration issued on or after July 1, 2010, shall annually expire on the thirty-first day of December, unless renewed by the filing of a renewal application and payment of a three-hundred-dollar nonrefundable annual registration fee and any assessment as determined by the superintendent pursuant to division (A)(6)(a)(ii) of this section on or before the last day of December of each year. No other fee or assessment shall be required of a registrant by the state or any political subdivision of this state.

(ii) If the renewal fees billed by the superintendent pursuant to division (A)(6)(a)(i) of this section are less than the estimated expenditures of the consumer finance section of the division of financial institutions, as determined by the superintendent, for the following fiscal year, the superintendent may assess each registrant at a rate sufficient to equal in the aggregate the difference between the renewal fees billed and the estimated expenditures. Each registrant shall pay the assessed amount to the superintendent prior to the last day of June. In no case shall the assessment exceed ten cents per each one hundred dollars of interest (excluding charge-off recoveries), points, loan origination charges, and credit line charges collected by that registrant during the previous calendar year. If such an assessment is imposed, it shall not be less than two hundred fifty dollars per registrant and shall not exceed thirty thousand dollars less the total renewal fees paid pursuant to division (A)(6)(a)(i) of this section by each registrant.

(b) Registrants shall timely file renewal applications on forms prescribed by the division and provide any further information that the division may require. If a renewal application does not contain all of the information required under this section, and if that information is not submitted to the division within ninety days after the superintendent requests the information in writing, including by electronic transmission or facsimile, the superintendent may consider the application withdrawn.

(c) Renewal shall not be granted if the applicant's certificate of registration is subject to an order of suspension, revocation, or an unpaid and past due fine imposed by the superintendent.

(d) If the division finds the applicant does not meet the conditions set forth in this section, it shall issue a notice of intent to deny the application, and forthwith notify the applicant of the denial, the grounds for the denial, and the applicant's reasonable opportunity to be heard on the action in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(7) If there is a change of five per cent or more in the ownership of a registrant, the division may make any investigation necessary to determine whether any fact or condition exists that, if it had existed at the time of the original application for a certificate of registration, the fact or condition would have warranted the division to deny the application under division (A)(6) of this section. If such a fact or condition is found, the division may, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, revoke the registrant's certificate.

(B) Each registrant that engages in lending under sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised Code shall maintain both of the following:

- (1) A net worth of at least fifty thousand dollars;
- (2) For each certificate of registration, assets of at least fifty thousand dollars either in use or readily available for use in the conduct of the business.

(C) Not more than one place of business shall be maintained under the same certificate, but the division may issue additional certificates to the same registrant upon compliance with sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised Code, governing the issuance of a single certificate. No change in the place of business of a registrant to a location outside the original municipal corporation shall be permitted under the same certificate without the approval of a new application, the payment of the registration fee and, if required by the superintendent, the payment of an investigation fee of two hundred dollars. When a registrant wishes to change its place of business within the same municipal corporation, it shall give written notice of the change in advance to the division, which shall provide a certificate for the new address without cost. If a registrant changes its name, prior to making loans under the new name it shall give written notice of the change to the division, which shall provide a certificate in the new name without cost. Sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised Code do not limit the loans of any registrant to residents of the community in which the registrant's place of business is situated. Each certificate shall be kept conspicuously posted in the place of business of the registrant and is not transferable or assignable.

(D) Sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised Code do not apply to any of the following:

- (1) Entities chartered and lawfully doing business under the authority of any law of this state, another state, or the United States as a bank, savings bank, trust company, savings and loan association, or credit union, or a subsidiary of any such entity, which subsidiary is regulated by a federal banking agency and is owned and controlled by such a depository institution;



(2) Life, property, or casualty insurance companies licensed to do business in this state;

(3) Any person that is a lender making a loan pursuant to sections 1321.01 to 1321.19 or sections 1321.62 to 1321.701 of the Revised Code or a business loan as described in division (B)(6) of section 1343.01 of the Revised Code;

(4) Any political subdivision, or any governmental or other public entity, corporation, instrumentality, or agency, in or of the United States or any state of the United States, or any entity described in division (B)(3) of section 1343.01 of the Revised Code;

(5) A college or university, or controlled entity of a college or university, as those terms are defined in section 1713.05 of the Revised Code.

(E) No person engaged in the business of selling tangible goods or services related to tangible goods may receive or retain a certificate under sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 of the Revised Code for such place of business.

Sec. 1321.64. (A) An application for a license shall contain an undertaking by the applicant to abide by those sections. The application shall be in writing, under oath, and in the form prescribed by the superintendent of financial institutions, and shall contain any information that the superintendent may require. Applicants that are foreign corporations shall obtain and maintain a license pursuant to Chapter 1703. of the Revised Code before a license is issued or renewed.

(B) Upon the filing of the application and the payment by the applicant of a nonrefundable investigation fee of two hundred dollars, a nonrefundable annual registration fee of three hundred dollars, and any additional fee required by the NMLSR, the division of financial institutions shall investigate the relevant facts. If the application involves investigation outside this state, the applicant may be required by the division to advance sufficient funds to pay any of the actual expenses of the investigation when it appears that these expenses will exceed two hundred dollars. An itemized statement of any of these expenses which the applicant is required to pay shall be furnished to the applicant by the division. A license shall not be issued unless all the required fees have been submitted to the division.

(C)(1) The investigation undertaken upon receipt of an application shall include both a civil and criminal records check of any control person.

(2)(a) Notwithstanding division ~~(K)~~(L) of section 121.08 of the Revised Code, the superintendent shall obtain a criminal records check on each control person and, as part of that records check, request that criminal records information from the federal bureau of investigation be obtained. To

fulfill this requirement, the superintendent shall do either of the following:

(i) Request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the control person's fingerprints or, if the fingerprints are unreadable, based on the control person's social security number, in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Authorize the NMLSR to request a criminal records check of the control person.

(b) Any fee required under division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code or by the NMLSR shall be paid by the applicant.

(D) If an application for a license does not contain all of the information required under division (A) of this section, and if such information is not submitted to the division or to the NMLSR within ninety days after the superintendent or the NMLSR requests the information in writing, including by electronic transmission or facsimile, the superintendent may consider the application withdrawn.

(E) If the superintendent of financial institutions finds that the financial responsibility, experience, and general fitness of the applicant command the confidence of the public and warrant the belief that the business will be operated honestly and fairly in compliance with the purposes of sections 1321.62 to 1321.702 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted thereunder, and that the applicant has the requisite net worth and assets required under section 1321.65 of the Revised Code, the superintendent shall issue a license to the applicant. The license shall be valid until the thirty-first day of December of the year in which it is issued. A person may be licensed under both sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 and sections 1321.62 to 1321.702 of the Revised Code.

(F) If the superintendent finds that the applicant does not meet the conditions set forth in this section, the superintendent shall issue a notice of intent to deny the application, and promptly notify the applicant of the denial, the grounds for the denial, and the applicant's reasonable opportunity to be heard on the action in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1346.03. Any information provided to the attorney general by the department of taxation in accordance with division ~~(C)(5)~~ (C)(2) of section 5703.21 of the Revised Code shall not be disclosed publicly by the attorney general except when it is necessary to facilitate compliance with and enforcement of section 1346.01 or 1346.02 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1349.09. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Operator" means any business, entity, or person that operates an

online web site, service, or product that has users in this state and that allows those users to do all of the following:

(a) Interact socially with other users within the confines of the online web site, service, or product;

(b) Construct a public or semipublic profile for the purpose of signing into and using the online web site, service, or product;

(c) Populate a list of other users with whom an individual shares or has the ability to share a social connection within the online web site, service, or product;

(d) Create or post content viewable by others, including on message boards, chat rooms, video channels, direct or private messages or chats, and a landing page or main feed that presents the user with content generated by other users.

(2) "Child" means any consumer of an online web site, service, or product who is under the age of sixteen and who is not emancipated.

(B) The operator of an online web site, service, or product that targets children, or is reasonably anticipated to be accessed by children, shall do all of the following:

(1) Obtain verifiable consent for any contract with a child, including terms of service, to register, sign up, or otherwise create a unique username to access or utilize the online web site, service, or product, from the child's parent or legal guardian using any of the following methods:

(a) Requiring a parent or legal guardian to sign and return to the operator a form consenting to the contract by postal mail, facsimile, or electronic mail;

(b) Requiring a parent or legal guardian, in connection with a monetary transaction, to use a credit card, debit card, or other online payment system that provides notification of each discrete transaction to the primary account holder;

(c) Requiring a parent or legal guardian to call a toll-free telephone number implemented by the operator and staffed by trained personnel;

(d) Requiring a parent or legal guardian to connect to trained personnel by videoconference;

(e) Verifying a parent's or legal guardian's identity by checking a form of government-issued identification against databases of such information, and promptly deleting the parent's or legal guardian's identification from the operator's records after such verification is complete.

(2) Present to the child's parent or legal guardian a list of the features offered by an operator's online web site, service, or product related to censoring or moderating content, including any features that can be disabled

for a particular profile.

(3) Provide to the child's parent or guardian a web site link at which the parent or legal guardian may access and review the list of features described in division (B)(2) of this section at another time.

(C) In determining whether an operator's online web site, service, or product targets children, or is reasonably anticipated to be accessed by children, the attorney general or a court may consider the following factors:

(1) Subject matter;

(2) Language;

(3) Design elements;

(4) Visual content;

(5) Use of animated characters or child-oriented activities and incentives;

(6) Music or other audio content;

(7) Age of models;

(8) Presence of child celebrities or celebrities who appeal to children;

(9) Advertisements;

(10) Empirical evidence regarding audience composition; and

(11) Evidence regarding the intended audience.

(D)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (D)(2) of this section, after obtaining consent from a child's parent or legal guardian, an operator shall send written confirmation to the parent or legal guardian via electronic mail, postal mail, or facsimile.

(2) If an operator is unable to secure an address, electronic mail address, or facsimile number of the child's parent or legal guardian, after making a reasonable effort to obtain such information, the operator may verify consent via telephone.

(E) If a child's parent or legal guardian does not affirmatively consent to the terms of service or other contract, the operator shall deny the child access to or use of the online web site, service, or product.

(F) If a parent or legal guardian receives confirmation of consent, as described in division (D) of this section, and determines that consent was given in error, or if the parent or legal guardian chooses to withdraw consent for any reason, the parent or legal guardian shall notify the operator, and the operator shall terminate the child's use of or access to the online web site, service, or product within thirty days after receiving such notification.

(G) The attorney general shall investigate any noncompliance with this section in the same manner, by the same means, and with the same jurisdiction, powers, and duties as in section 1349.191 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to serve as the basis for a private

right of action.

(H) If it appears that an operator of an online web site, service, or product failed to comply with this section, the attorney general has the exclusive authority to bring a civil action in a court of common pleas, or other appropriate court, for appropriate relief including a temporary restraining order, preliminary or permanent injunction, and civil penalties.

(I) If a court finds that an operator of an online web site, service, or product entered into a contract with a child without consent of the child's parent or guardian, as required by this section, the court shall impose a civil penalty on the operator as follows:

(1) Up to one thousand dollars for each of the first sixty days the operator failed to comply with this section;

(2) In addition to the civil penalty required by division (I)(1) of this section, up to five thousand dollars for each subsequent day the operator failed to comply with this section, commencing with the sixty-first day and ending with the ninetieth day;

(3) In addition to the civil penalties required by divisions (I)(1) and (2) of this section, up to ten thousand dollars for each subsequent day the operator failed to comply with this section, commencing with the ninety-first day.

(J) Any civil penalty that is imposed under division (I) of this section shall be deposited into the consumer protection enforcement fund created under section 1345.51 of the Revised Code.

(K) Any operator that is found by the court to have failed to comply with this section is liable to the attorney general for the attorney general's costs in conducting an investigation and bringing an action under this section.

(L) The rights and remedies that are provided under this section are in addition to any other rights or remedies that are provided by law.

(M)(1) If an operator is in substantial compliance with this section, the attorney general shall provide written notice to the operator before commencing a civil action under this section. The notice must identify the specific provisions of this section that the attorney general alleges have been violated.

(2) The attorney general shall not commence a civil action under this section, and a court shall not impose a civil penalty, for a violation identified in a notice sent by the attorney general under division (M)(1) of this section if the operator does both of the following within ninety days after the date such notice is sent:

(a) Cures the violation;

(b) Provides the attorney general with written documentation that the violation has been cured and that the operator has taken measures sufficient to prevent future violations.

(N)(1) This section does not apply to an online web site, service, or product where the predominant or exclusive function is:

(a) Cloud storage or cloud computing services;

(b) Broadband internet access services;

(c) Search engine services.

(2) Division (N)(1) of this section does not apply with respect to content and communications created or controlled by the provider, affiliate, or subsidiary.

(O) This section does not apply to an online web site, service, or product respecting which interaction between users is limited to the following:

(1) Reviewing products offered for sale by electronic commerce or commenting on reviews posted by other users;

(2) Comments incidental to content posted by an established and widely recognized media outlet, the primary purpose of which is to report news and current events.

Sec. 1351.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Advertisement" means any written, visual, or oral communication made to a lessee or prospective lessee by means of personal representation, newspaper, magazine, circular, billboard, direct mailing, sign, radio, television, telephone, or other means of communication, that aids, promotes, or assists, directly or indirectly, a lease-purchase agreement.

(B) "Cash price" means the price at which a lessor in the ordinary course of business would offer the property that is the subject of a lease-purchase agreement to the lessee for cash on the date of the lease-purchase agreement. It may include sales taxes.

(C) "Lessee" means an individual who leases personal property pursuant to a lease-purchase agreement.

(D) "Lessor" means a person who, in the ordinary course of business, regularly offers to lease or arranges for personal property to be leased pursuant to a lease-purchase agreement.

(E) "Personal property" means any property that is not real property under the laws of the state where it is located when it is offered or made available for a lease-purchase agreement.

(F) "Lease-purchase agreement" means an agreement for the use of personal property by an individual primarily for personal, family, or household purposes for an initial period of four months or less that is automatically renewable with each lease payment after the initial period and

that permits the lessee to acquire ownership of the property. It does not include any of the following:

- (1) A lease for agricultural, business, or commercial purposes;
- (2) A lease made to an organization;
- (3) A lease of money or intangible personal property;
- (4) A lease of a motor vehicle as defined in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Lease-purchase property" means personal property that is owned by the lessor at the time it is physically displayed and offered for lease-purchase to the consumer, and prior to execution of any lease-purchase agreement.

Sec. 1351.07. (A) No advertisement for a lease-purchase agreement shall state that a lease of any specific property is available at specific amounts or on specific terms unless the lessor will lease the property at those amounts or on those terms.

(B) No advertisement shall state that a payment or a lease payment is due upon origination of a lease without disclosing all of the following:

- (1) The payment due upon origination of the lease;
- (2) The lease payment;
- (3) The total number of lease payments necessary to obtain ownership of the property that is the subject of the lease-purchase agreement.

(C) All lease-purchase property displayed or offered under a lease-purchase agreement shall have stamped upon or affixed to the property, or otherwise disclosed as provided in division (D) of this section, and clearly and conspicuously indicated in Arabic numerals that are readable and understandable by visual inspection, all of the following:

- (1) The cash price of the property;
- (2) The amount of the lease payment;

(3) The total number of lease payments necessary to acquire ownership of the property that is the subject of the lease-purchase agreement.

(D) For any lease-purchase property displayed or offered online and for which a consumer can enter into a lease-purchase agreement online or remotely through electronic commerce, a lessor may, in lieu of stamping or affixing the disclosures required by division (C) of this section to the property, provide the same information electronically so long as such information is clearly and conspicuously indicated in Arabic numerals that are readable and understandable by visual inspection and the disclosure is provided prior to any disclosure required under section 1351.02 of the Revised Code.

(E) When personal property that is not lease-purchase property is

displayed or offered for a lease-purchase agreement, the lessor shall provide the information described under divisions (C)(1) to (3) of this section electronically, in the same manner described under division (D) of this section, rather than stamping or affixing such information to the property.

(F) With respect to matters specifically governed by the "Consumer Credit Protection Act," 15 U.S.C.A. 1667, 90 Stat. 257, as amended, compliance with such act satisfies the requirements of this section.

Sec. 1501.014. (A) As used in this section, "highest appraised value" means the highest appraised value of the property as appraised by a person regularly engaged in the business of conducting property appraisals.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the director of natural resources and any chief of a division within the department of natural resources shall not purchase real property in accordance with any lawfully granted authority if the purchase price both exceeds twenty-five per cent of the real property's highest appraised value and is more than one million dollars unless the controlling board, in accordance with division (C) of this section, approves that purchase.

(C) For purposes of approving a real property purchase under division (B) of this section, the controlling board shall do all of the following:

(1) Only allow legislative members of the controlling board to participate in the vote;

(2) In order to favorably approve the purchase, receive a majority vote from members of the house of representatives and receive a majority vote from members of the senate;

(3) Take a roll call of each individual voting member's vote.

Sec. 1501.16. There is hereby created in the state treasury the performance bond refunds fund. The fund shall consist of money received by the department of natural resources from other entities as performance security. Upon the completion of work or satisfaction of terms for which the performance bond was required, the money shall be refunded to the pledging entity. In the event that the performance bond is forfeited, the money shall be transferred to the appropriate fund within the state treasury.

Sec. 1509.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Well" means any borehole, whether drilled or bored, within the state for production, extraction, or injection of any gas or liquid mineral, excluding potable water to be used as such, but including natural or artificial brines and oil field waters. "Well" includes a stratigraphic well.

(B) "Oil" means crude petroleum oil and all other hydrocarbons, regardless of gravity, that are produced in liquid form by ordinary production methods, but does not include hydrocarbons that were originally



in a gaseous phase in the reservoir.

(C) "Gas" means all natural gas and all other fluid hydrocarbons that are not oil, including condensate.

(D) "Condensate" means liquid hydrocarbons separated at or near the well pad or along the gas production or gathering system prior to gas processing.

(E) "Pool" means an underground reservoir containing a common accumulation of oil or gas, or both, but does not include a gas storage reservoir. Each zone of a geological structure that is completely separated from any other zone in the same structure may contain a separate pool.

(F) "Field" means the general area underlaid by one or more pools.

(G) "Drilling unit" means the minimum acreage on which one well may be drilled, but does not apply to a well for injecting gas into or removing gas from a gas storage reservoir and does not apply to a stratigraphic well.

(H) "Waste" includes all of the following:

(1) Physical waste, as that term generally is understood in the oil and gas industry;

(2) Inefficient, excessive, or improper use, or the unnecessary dissipation, of reservoir energy;

(3) Inefficient storing of oil or gas;

(4) Locating, drilling, equipping, operating, or producing an oil or gas well in a manner that reduces or tends to reduce the quantity of oil or gas ultimately recoverable under prudent and proper operations from the pool into which it is drilled or that causes or tends to cause unnecessary or excessive surface loss or destruction of oil or gas;

(5) Other underground or surface waste in the production or storage of oil, gas, or condensate, however caused.

(I) "Correlative rights" means the reasonable opportunity to every person entitled thereto to recover and receive the oil and gas in and under the person's tract or tracts, or the equivalent thereof, without having to drill unnecessary wells or incur other unnecessary expense.

(J) "Tract" means a single, individual parcel of land or a portion of a single, individual parcel of land.

(K) "Owner," unless referring to a mine, means the person who has the right to drill on a tract or drilling unit, to drill into and produce from a pool, and to appropriate the oil or gas produced therefrom either for the person or for others, except that a person ceases to be an owner with respect to a well when the well has been plugged in accordance with applicable rules adopted and orders issued under this chapter. "Owner" does not include a person who obtains a lease of the mineral rights for oil and gas on a parcel of land if

the person does not attempt to produce or produce oil or gas from a well or obtain a permit under this chapter for a well or if the entire interest of a well is transferred to the person in accordance with division (B) of section 1509.31 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Royalty interest" means the fee holder's share in the production from a well, except a stratigraphic well.

(M) "Discovery well" means the first well, except a stratigraphic well, capable of producing oil or gas in commercial quantities from a pool.

(N) "Prepared clay" means a clay that is plastic and is thoroughly saturated with fresh water to a weight and consistency great enough to settle through saltwater in the well in which it is to be used, except as otherwise approved by the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management.

(O) "Rock sediment" means the combined cutting and residue from drilling sedimentary rocks and formation.

(P) "Excavations and workings," "mine," and "pillar" have the same meanings as in section 1561.01 of the Revised Code.

(Q) "Coal bearing township" means a township designated as such by the chief of the division of mineral resources management under section 1561.06 of the Revised Code.

(R) "Gas storage reservoir" means a continuous area of a subterranean porous sand or rock stratum or strata into which gas is or may be injected for the purpose of storing it therein and removing it therefrom and includes a gas storage reservoir as defined in section 1571.01 of the Revised Code.

(S) "Safe Drinking Water Act" means the "Safe Drinking Water Act," 88 Stat. 1661 (1974), 42 U.S.C.A. 300(f), as amended by the "Safe Drinking Water Amendments of 1977," 91 Stat. 1393, 42 U.S.C.A. 300(f), the "Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1986," 100 Stat. 642, 42 U.S.C.A. 300(f), and the "Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996," 110 Stat. 1613, 42 U.S.C.A. 300(f), and regulations adopted under those acts.

(T) "Person" includes any political subdivision, department, agency, or instrumentality of this state; the United States and any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof; any legal entity defined as a person under section 1.59 of the Revised Code; and any other form of business organization or entity recognized by the laws of this state.

(U) "Brine" means all saline geological formation water resulting from, obtained from, or produced in connection with exploration, drilling, well stimulation, production of oil or gas, or plugging of a well.

(V) "Waters of the state" means all streams, lakes, ponds, marshes, watercourses, waterways, springs, irrigation systems, drainage systems, and other bodies of water, surface or underground, natural or artificial, that are

situated wholly or partially within this state or within its jurisdiction, except those private waters that do not combine or effect a junction with natural surface or underground waters.

(W) "Exempt Mississippian well" means a well that meets all of the following criteria:

(1) Was drilled and completed before January 1, 1980;

(2) Is located in an unglaciated part of the state;

(3) Was completed in a reservoir no deeper than the Mississippian Big Injun sandstone in areas underlain by Pennsylvanian or Permian stratigraphy, or the Mississippian Berea sandstone in areas directly underlain by Permian stratigraphy;

(4) Is used primarily to provide oil or gas for domestic use.

(X) "Exempt domestic well" means a well that meets all of the following criteria:

(1) Is owned by the owner of the surface estate of the tract on which the well is located;

(2) Is used primarily to provide gas for the owner's domestic use;

(3) Is located more than two hundred feet horizontal distance from any inhabited private dwelling house other than an inhabited private dwelling house located on the tract on which the well is located;

(4) Is located more than two hundred feet horizontal distance from any public building that may be used as a place of resort, assembly, education, entertainment, lodging, trade, manufacture, repair, storage, traffic, or occupancy by the public.

(Y) "Urbanized area" means an area where a well or production facilities of a well are located within a municipal corporation or within a township that has an unincorporated population of more than five thousand in the most recent federal decennial census prior to the issuance of the permit for the well or production facilities.

(Z) "Well stimulation" or "stimulation of a well" means the process of enhancing well productivity, including hydraulic fracturing operations.

(AA) "Production operation" means all operations and activities and all related equipment, facilities, and other structures that may be used in or associated with the exploration and production of oil, gas, or other mineral resources that are regulated under this chapter, including operations and activities associated with site preparation, site construction, access road construction, well drilling, well completion, well stimulation, well site activities, reclamation, and plugging. "Production operation" also includes all of the following:

(1) The piping, equipment, and facilities used for the production and

preparation of hydrocarbon gas or liquids for transportation or delivery;

(2) The processes of extraction and recovery, lifting, stabilization, treatment, separation, production processing, storage, waste disposal, and measurement of hydrocarbon gas and liquids, including related equipment and facilities;

(3) The processes and related equipment and facilities associated with production compression, gas lift, gas injection, fuel gas supply, well drilling, well stimulation, and well completion activities, including dikes, pits, and earthen and other impoundments used for the temporary storage of fluids and waste substances associated with well drilling, well stimulation, and well completion activities;

(4) Equipment and facilities at a wellpad or other location that are used for the transportation, handling, recycling, temporary storage, management, processing, or treatment of any equipment, material, and by-products or other substances from an operation at a wellpad that may be used or reused at the same or another operation at a wellpad or that will be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and rules adopted under them.

(BB) "Annular overpressurization" means the accumulation of fluids within an annulus with sufficient pressure to allow migration of annular fluids into underground sources of drinking water.

(CC) "Orphaned well" means a well that has not been properly plugged or its land surface restored in accordance with this chapter and the rules adopted under it to which either of the following apply:

(1) The owner of the well is unknown, deceased, or cannot be located and the well is abandoned.

(2) The owner of the well has abandoned the well and there is no money available to plug the well in accordance with this chapter and the rules adopted under it.

(DD) "Temporarily inactive well" means a well that has been granted temporary inactive status under section 1509.062 of the Revised Code.

(EE) "Material and substantial violation" means any of the following:

(1) Failure to obtain a permit to drill, reopen, convert, plugback, or plug a well under this chapter;

(2) Failure to obtain, maintain, update, or submit proof of insurance coverage that is required under this chapter;

(3) Failure to obtain, maintain, update, or submit proof of a surety bond that is required under this chapter;

(4) Failure to restore a disturbed land surface as required by section 1509.072 of the Revised Code;

(5) Failure to reimburse the oil and gas well fund pursuant to a final

order issued under section 1509.071 of the Revised Code;

(6) Failure to comply with a final nonappealable order of the chief issued under section 1509.04 of the Revised Code;

(7) Failure to submit a report, test result, fee, or document that is required in this chapter or rules adopted under it.

(FF) "Severer" has the same meaning as in section 5749.01 of the Revised Code.

(GG) "Horizontal well" means a well that is drilled for the production of oil or gas in which the wellbore reaches a horizontal or near horizontal position in the Point Pleasant, Utica, or Marcellus formation and the well is stimulated. "Horizontal well" does not include a stratigraphic well.

(HH) "Well pad" means the area that is cleared or prepared for the drilling of one or more horizontal wells.

(II) "Stratigraphic well" means a borehole that is drilled within the state on a tract solely to conduct research or testing of the subsurface geology, including porosity and permeability. "Stratigraphic well" does not include geotechnical or soil borings or a borehole drilled for seismic shot or mining of industrial minerals or coal.

Sec. 1509.03. (A) The chief of the division of oil and gas resources management shall adopt, rescind, and amend, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, rules for the administration, implementation, and enforcement of this chapter. The rules shall include an identification of the subjects that the chief shall address when attaching terms and conditions to a permit with respect to a well and production facilities of a well that are located within an urbanized area or with respect to a horizontal well and production facilities associated with a horizontal well. The subjects shall include all of the following:

- (1) Safety concerning the drilling or operation of a well;
- (2) Protection of the public and private water supply, including the amount of water used and the source or sources of the water;
- (3) Fencing and screening of surface facilities of a well;
- (4) Containment and disposal of drilling and production wastes;
- (5) Construction of access roads for purposes of the drilling and operation of a well;
- (6) Noise mitigation for purposes of the drilling of a well and the operation of a well, excluding safety and maintenance operations.

No person shall violate any rule of the chief adopted under this chapter.

(B)(1) Any order issuing, denying, or modifying a permit or notices required to be made by the chief pursuant to this chapter shall be made in compliance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that personal

service may be used in lieu of service by mail. Every order issuing, denying, or modifying a permit under this chapter and described as such shall be considered an adjudication order for purposes of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. Division (B)(1) of this section does not apply to a permit issued under section 1509.06 of the Revised Code.

(2) Where notice to ~~the owners~~ any person is required by this chapter, the notice shall be given as ~~prescribed by a rule adopted by the chief to govern the giving of notices. The rule shall provide for notice by publication except in those cases where other types of notice are necessary~~ in order to meet the requirements of ~~the~~ law.

(C) The chief or the chief's authorized representative may at any time enter upon lands, public or private, for the purpose of administration or enforcement of this chapter, the rules adopted or orders made thereunder, or terms or conditions of permits or registration certificates issued thereunder and may examine and copy records pertaining to the drilling, conversion, or operation of a well for injection of fluids and logs required by division (C) of section 1509.223 of the Revised Code. No person shall prevent or hinder the chief or the chief's authorized representative in the performance of official duties. If entry is prevented or hindered, the chief or the chief's authorized representative may apply for, and the court of common pleas may issue, an appropriate inspection warrant necessary to achieve the purposes of this chapter within the court's territorial jurisdiction.

(D) The chief may issue orders to enforce this chapter, rules adopted thereunder, and terms or conditions of permits issued thereunder. Any such order shall be considered an adjudication order for the purposes of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. No person shall violate any order of the chief issued under this chapter. No person shall violate a term or condition of a permit or registration certificate issued under this chapter.

(E) Orders of the chief denying, suspending, or revoking a registration certificate; approving or denying approval of an application for revision of a registered transporter's plan for disposal; or to implement, administer, or enforce division (A) of section 1509.224 and sections 1509.22, 1509.222, 1509.223, 1509.225, and 1509.226 of the Revised Code pertaining to the transportation of brine by vehicle and the disposal of brine so transported are not adjudication orders for purposes of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The chief shall issue such orders under division (A) or (B) of section 1509.224 of the Revised Code, as appropriate.

Sec. 1509.04. (A) The chief of the division of oil and gas resources management, or the chief's authorized representatives, shall enforce this chapter and the rules, terms and conditions of permits and registration

certificates, and orders adopted or issued pursuant thereto, except that any peace officer, as defined in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code, may arrest for violations of this chapter involving transportation of brine by vehicle. The enforcement authority of the chief includes the authority to issue compliance notices and to enter into compliance agreements.

(B)(1) The chief or the chief's authorized representative may issue an administrative order to ~~an owner or other~~ a person that is subject to this chapter or rules adopted under it for a violation of this chapter or rules adopted under it, terms and conditions of a permit issued under it, a registration certificate that is required under this chapter, or orders issued under this chapter.

(2)(a) If ~~an owner or other~~ a person who is required to submit a report, test result, fee, or document by this chapter or rules adopted under it submits a request for an extension of time to submit the report, test result, fee, or document to the chief prior to the date on which the report, test result, fee, or document is due, the chief may grant an extension of not more than sixty additional days from the original date on which the report, test result, fee, or document is due.

(b) If ~~an owner or other~~ a person who is required to submit a report, test result, fee, or document by this chapter or rules adopted under it fails to submit the report, test result, fee, or document before or on the date on which it is due and the chief has not granted an extension of time under division (B)(2)(a) of this section, the chief shall make reasonable attempts to notify the ~~owner or other~~ person of the failure to submit the report, test result, fee, or document. If ~~an owner or other~~ a person who receives such a notification fails to submit the report, test result, fee, or document on or before thirty days after the date on which the chief so notified the ~~owner or other~~ person, the chief may issue an order under division ~~(B)(2)(e)~~ (B)(3) of this section.

~~(e)~~(3) The chief may issue an order finding that ~~an owner~~ a person has committed a material and substantial violation.

(C) The chief, by order, immediately may suspend drilling, operating, or plugging activities that are related to a material and substantial violation and suspend and revoke an unused permit after finding either of the following:

(1) ~~An owner~~ A person has failed to comply with an order issued under division ~~(B)(2)(e)~~ (B)(3) of this section that is final and nonappealable.

(2) ~~An owner~~ A person that has committed a material and substantial violation is causing, engaging in, or maintaining a condition or activity that the chief determines presents an imminent danger to the health or safety of the public or that results in or is likely to result in immediate substantial damage to the natural resources of this state.

(D)(1) The chief may issue an order under division (C) of this section without prior notification if reasonable attempts to notify the ~~owner~~ person have failed or if the ~~owner~~ person is currently in material breach of a prior order, but in such an event notification shall be given as soon thereafter as practical.

(2) Not later than five days after the issuance of an order under division (C) of this section, the chief shall provide the ~~owner~~ person an opportunity to be heard and to present evidence that one of the following applies:

(a) The condition or activity does not present an imminent danger to the public health or safety or is not likely to result in immediate substantial damage to natural resources.

(b) Required records, reports, or logs have been submitted.

(3) If the chief, after considering evidence presented by the ~~owner~~ person under division (D)(2)(a) of this section, determines that the activities do not present such a threat or that the required records, reports, or logs have been submitted under division (D)(2)(b) of this section, the chief shall revoke the order. The ~~owner~~ person may appeal an order to the court of common pleas of the county in which the activity that is the subject of the order is located.

(E) The chief may issue a bond forfeiture order pursuant to section 1509.071 of the Revised Code for failure to comply with a final nonappealable order issued or compliance agreement entered into under this section.

(F) The chief may notify drilling contractors, transporters, service companies, or other similar entities of the compliance status of ~~an owner~~ a person that is subject to this chapter or rules adopted under it.

If the ~~owner~~ person fails to comply with a prior enforcement action of the chief, the chief may issue a suspension order without prior notification, but in such an event the chief shall give notice as soon thereafter as practical. Not later than five calendar days after the issuance of an order, the chief shall provide the ~~owner~~ person an opportunity to be heard and to present evidence that required records, reports, or logs have been submitted. If the chief, after considering the evidence presented by the ~~owner~~ person, determines that the requirements have been satisfied, the chief shall revoke the suspension order. The ~~owner~~ person may appeal a suspension order to the court of common pleas of the county in which the activity that is the subject of the suspension order is located.

(G) The prosecuting attorney of the county or the attorney general, upon the request of the chief, may apply to the court of common pleas in the county in which any of the provisions of this chapter or any rules, terms or



conditions of a permit or registration certificate, or orders adopted or issued pursuant to this chapter are being violated for a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction, or permanent injunction restraining any person from such violation.

Sec. 1509.051. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this section, this chapter and rules adopted under it apply to a stratigraphic well regardless of whether a section in this chapter or in such rules refers to a well for oil and gas production or to an owner.

(B) Notwithstanding section 1509.06 of the Revised Code, an application for a permit to drill a stratigraphic well shall be on a form prescribed by the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management and shall contain the information required under section 1509.06 of the Revised Code that is applicable.

(C) A person shall not submit more than seven applications per year for a permit to drill a stratigraphic well unless otherwise approved by the chief.

(D) All of the following do not apply to a stratigraphic well:

(1) Section 1509.062 of the Revised Code;

(2) Section 1509.11 of the Revised Code;

(3) Section 1509.24 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under it relative to minimum acreage requirements for a drilling unit;

(4) Ohio Administrative Code 1501:9-2;

(5) Ohio Administrative Code 1501:9-3;

(6) Ohio Administrative Code 1501:9-4;

(7) Ohio Administrative Code 1501:9-5;

(8) Ohio Administrative Code 1501:9-7.

(E) A stratigraphic well may be assigned or otherwise transferred. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be provided to the chief on a form prescribed and provided by the chief and signed by both the assignor and assignee or by both the transferor and transferee.

(F) The surface location of a stratigraphic well shall not be within one hundred fifty feet from the property line of the tract on which the well is drilled.

(G)(1) A stratigraphic well shall be plugged not later than one year after drilling commenced on the well, unless either of the following apply:

(a) Subject to division (G)(2) of this section, the owner of the stratigraphic well applies, within that one-year period, for a permit to convert the well to another use subject to regulation under this chapter or Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code;

(b) Subject to division (G)(3) of this section, the owner of the stratigraphic well executes and files with the division, on a form prescribed

and provided by the division, financial assurance payable to the state in an amount approved by the chief that is equal to or greater than the estimated cost to plug the well and reclaim the associated well site. The financial assurance shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any surety bond or other financial assurance required under law. The financial assurance may be in the form of cash or a surety bond that names the state as obligee and is executed by a surety company authorized to do business in this state.

(2) If an owner of a stratigraphic well applies for a permit to convert the well in accordance with division (G)(1)(a) of this section, but fails to complete the conversion of the well to another use within two years after drilling commenced on the stratigraphic well, the owner shall immediately plug the well or, not later than thirty days after the expiration of that two-year period, execute and file with the division financial assurance in accordance with division (G)(1)(b) of this section.

(3) If an owner of a stratigraphic well executes and files financial assurance with the division in accordance with division (G)(1)(b) of this section, the stratigraphic well shall be plugged not later than five years after drilling commenced on the well, unless the stratigraphic well is lawfully converted to another use subject to regulation under this chapter or Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code within that five-year period.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in section 1509.12 of the Revised Code, a stratigraphic well shall be plugged not later than one year after the issuance of a final nonappealable order denying, or affirming the denial of, an application for a permit to convert the well to another use subject to regulation under this chapter or Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) The chief may forfeit by order the total amount of financial assurance executed and filed under division (G)(1)(b) of this section if the chief finds that the owner of that well is not in compliance with this section. The chief shall ensure that the order contains findings of fact supporting the forfeiture and sets forth the violations giving rise to the order. The chief may use the money obtained from such forfeiture to plug the stratigraphic well if the well is not plugged or has not been completely converted in accordance with the times specified in division (G) of this section. A stratigraphic well that has not been plugged and is not completely converted may be plugged using the procedures established under section 1509.071 of the Revised Code pertaining to orphan wells.

(2) If a stratigraphic well owner filed financial assurance in the form of a surety bond with the division and the chief issues an order under division (H)(1) of this section to the owner, the chief also shall issue an order to the bank or surety company informing the bank or company of the option to

plug the well in lieu of forfeiture.

(I)(1) Subject to division (I)(2) or (3) of this section, the owner of a stratigraphic well may elect, at its sole discretion, to designate any of the following to be confidential business information not subject to disclosure under any provision of law for a period of five years from the time that drilling commenced on the stratigraphic well:

(a) Data from the research of the subsurface geology obtained from a stratigraphic well;

(b) Any of the following that are otherwise required for submission under this chapter or rules adopted under it, any order of the chief, or any term or condition of a permit issued by the chief:

(i) Reports;

(ii) Documents;

(iii) Records.

(2) The owner of a stratigraphic well, upon request of the chief, shall disclose data from the research of the subsurface geology obtained from a stratigraphic well to the chief as may be necessary to respond to or investigate harm or potential harm to public health or safety or the environment, including potential damage to subsurface formations. However, such data remains confidential business information, shall not be disclosed by the chief, and is not a public record subject to inspection and copying under section 149.43 of the Revised Code until the expiration of the five-year period.

(3) The owner of a stratigraphic well shall submit any reports, documents, or records that are required for submission under this chapter or rules adopted under it, any order of the chief, or any term or condition of a permit issued by the chief. However, such reports, documents, or records so designated as confidential business information remain confidential business information, shall not be disclosed by the chief, and are not a public record subject to inspection and copying under section 149.43 of the Revised Code until the expiration of the five-year period.

(J) The chief may post the surface location of a stratigraphic well on the division's web site.

Sec. 1509.11. (A)(1) The owner of any well, except a horizontal well, that is producing or capable of producing oil or gas shall file with the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management, on or before the thirty-first day of March, a statement of production of oil, gas, and brine for the last preceding calendar year in such form as the chief may prescribe. An owner that has more than one hundred such wells in this state shall submit electronically the statement of production in a format that is approved by the

chief.

(2) The owner of any horizontal well that is producing or capable of producing oil or gas shall file with the chief, on the forty-fifth day following the close of each calendar quarter, a statement of production of oil, gas, and brine for the preceding calendar quarter in a form that the chief prescribes. An owner that has more than one hundred horizontal wells in this state shall submit electronically the statement of production in a format that is approved by the chief.

(B) The chief shall not disclose information received from the department of taxation under ~~division (C)(12)~~ of section 5703.21 of the Revised Code until the ~~related~~ statement of production required by division (A) of this section and related to that information is filed with the chief.

Sec. 1531.01. As used in this chapter and Chapter 1533. of the Revised Code:

(A) "Person" means a person as defined in section 1.59 of the Revised Code or a company; an employee, agent, or officer of such a person or company; a combination of individuals; the state; a political subdivision of the state; an interstate body created by a compact; or the federal government or a department, agency, or instrumentality of it.

(B) "Resident" means ~~any~~ either of the following:

(1) An individual who has resided in this state for not less than six months preceding the date of making application for a license or permit;

(2) An individual who is a full-time student enrolled in an accredited Ohio public or private college or university and who resides in this state at the time the individual makes application for a license or permit and who attests to the individual's full-time student status in a manner determined by the chief of the division of wildlife.

(C) "Nonresident" means any individual who does not qualify as a resident.

(D) "Division rule" or "rule" means any rule adopted by the chief of the division of wildlife under section 1531.10 of the Revised Code unless the context indicates otherwise.

(E) "Closed season" means that period of time during which the taking of wild animals protected by this chapter and Chapter 1533. of the Revised Code is prohibited.

(F) "Open season" means that period of time during which the taking of wild animals protected by this chapter and Chapter 1533. of the Revised Code is permitted.

(G) "Take or taking" includes pursuing, shooting, hunting, killing, trapping, angling, fishing with a trotline, or netting any clam, mussel,

crayfish, aquatic insect, fish, frog, turtle, wild bird, or wild quadruped, and any lesser act, such as wounding, or placing, setting, drawing, or using any other device for killing or capturing any wild animal, whether it results in killing or capturing the animal or not. "Take or taking" includes every attempt to kill or capture and every act of assistance to any other person in killing or capturing or attempting to kill or capture a wild animal.

(H) "Possession" means both actual and constructive possession and any control of things referred to.

(I) "Bag limit" means the number, measurement, or weight of any kind of crayfish, aquatic insects, fish, frogs, turtles, wild birds, and wild quadrupeds permitted to be taken.

(J) "Transport and transportation" means carrying or moving or causing to be carried or moved.

(K) "Sell and sale" means barter, exchange, or offer or expose for sale.

(L) "Whole to include part" means that every provision relating to any wild animal protected by this chapter and Chapter 1533. of the Revised Code applies to any part of the wild animal with the same effect as it applies to the whole.

(M) "Angling" means fishing with not more than two hand lines, not more than two units of rod and line, or a combination of not more than one hand line and one rod and line, either in hand or under control at any time while fishing. The hand line or rod and line shall have attached to it not more than three baited hooks, not more than three artificial fly rod lures, or one artificial bait casting lure equipped with not more than three sets of three hooks each.

(N) "Trotline" means a device for catching fish that consists of a line having suspended from it, at frequent intervals, vertical lines with hooks attached.

(O) "Fish" means a cold-blooded vertebrate having fins.

(P) "Measurement of fish" means length from the end of the nose to the longest tip or end of the tail.

(Q) "Wild birds" includes game birds and nongame birds.

(R) "Game" includes game birds, game quadrupeds, and fur-bearing animals.

(S) "Game birds" includes mourning doves, ringneck pheasants, bobwhite quail, ruffed grouse, sharp-tailed grouse, pinnated grouse, wild turkey, Hungarian partridge, Chukar partridge, woodcocks, black-breasted plover, golden plover, Wilson's snipe or jacksnipe, greater and lesser yellowlegs, rail, coots, gallinules, duck, geese, brant, and crows.

(T) "Nongame birds" includes all other wild birds not included and

defined as game birds or migratory game birds.

(U) "Wild quadrupeds" includes game quadrupeds and fur-bearing animals.

(V) "Game quadrupeds" includes cottontail rabbits, gray squirrels, black squirrels, fox squirrels, red squirrels, flying squirrels, chipmunks, groundhogs or woodchucks, white-tailed deer, wild boar, elk, and black bears.

(W) "Fur-bearing animals" includes minks, weasels, raccoons, skunks, opossums, muskrats, fox, beavers, badgers, otters, coyotes, and bobcats.

(X) "Wild animals" includes mollusks, crustaceans, aquatic insects, fish, reptiles, amphibians, wild birds, wild quadrupeds, and all other wild mammals, but does not include domestic deer.

(Y) "Hunting" means pursuing, shooting, killing, following after or on the trail of, lying in wait for, shooting at, or wounding wild birds or wild quadrupeds while employing any device commonly used to kill or wound wild birds or wild quadrupeds whether or not the acts result in killing or wounding. "Hunting" includes every attempt to kill or wound and every act of assistance to any other person in killing or wounding or attempting to kill or wound wild birds or wild quadrupeds.

(Z) "Trapping" means securing or attempting to secure possession of a wild bird or wild quadruped by means of setting, placing, drawing, or using any device that is designed to close upon, hold fast, confine, or otherwise capture a wild bird or wild quadruped whether or not the means results in capture. "Trapping" includes every act of assistance to any other person in capturing wild birds or wild quadrupeds by means of the device whether or not the means results in capture.

(AA) "Muskrat spear" means any device used in spearing muskrats.

(BB) "Channels and passages" means those narrow bodies of water lying between islands or between an island and the mainland in Lake Erie.

(CC) "Island" means a rock or land elevation above the waters of Lake Erie having an area of five or more acres above water.

(DD) "Reef" means an elevation of rock, either broken or in place, or gravel shown by the latest United States chart to be above the common level of the surrounding bottom of the lake, other than the rock bottom, or in place forming the base or foundation rock of an island or mainland and sloping from the shore of it. "Reef" also means all elevations shown by that chart to be above the common level of the sloping base or foundation rock of an island or mainland, whether running from the shore of an island or parallel with the contour of the shore of an island or in any other way and whether formed by rock, broken or in place, or from gravel.

(EE) "Fur farm" means any area used exclusively for raising fur-bearing animals or in addition thereto used for hunting game, the boundaries of which are plainly marked as such.

(FF) "Waters" includes any lake, pond, reservoir, stream, channel, lagoon, or other body of water, or any part thereof, whether natural or artificial.

(GG) "Crib" or "car" refers to that particular compartment of the net from which the fish are taken when the net is lifted.

(HH) "Commercial fish" means those species of fish permitted to be taken, possessed, bought, or sold unless otherwise restricted by the Revised Code or division rule and are alewife (*Alosa pseudoharengus*), American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*), bowfin (*Amia calva*), burbot (*Lota lota*), carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), smallmouth buffalo (*Ictiobus bubalus*), bigmouth buffalo (*Ictiobus cyprinellus*), black bullhead (*Ictalurus melas*), yellow bullhead (*Ictalurus natalis*), brown bullhead (*Ictalurus nebulosus*), channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*), flathead catfish (*Pylodictis olivaris*), whitefish (*Coregonus* sp.), cisco (*Coregonus* sp.), freshwater drum or sheepshead (*Aplodinotus grunniens*), gar (*Lepisosteus* sp.), gizzard shad (*Dorosoma cepedianum*), goldfish (*Carassius auratus*), lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*), mooneye (*Hiodon tergisus*), quillback (*Carpoides cyprinus*), smelt (*Allosmerus elongatus*, *Hypomesus* sp., *Osmerus* sp., *Spirinchus* sp.), sturgeon (*Acipenser* sp., *Scaphirhynchus* sp.), sucker other than buffalo and quillback (*Carpoides* sp., *Catostomus* sp., *Hypentelium* sp., *Minytrema* sp., *Moxostoma* sp.), white bass (*Morone chrysops*), white perch (*Roccus americanus*), and yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). When the common name of a fish is used in this chapter or Chapter 1533. of the Revised Code, it refers to the fish designated by the scientific name in this definition.

(II) "Fishing" means taking or attempting to take fish by any method, and all other acts such as placing, setting, drawing, or using any device commonly used to take fish whether resulting in a taking or not.

(JJ) "Fillet" means the pieces of flesh taken or cut from both sides of a fish, joined to form one piece of flesh.

(KK) "Part fillet" means a piece of flesh taken or cut from one side of a fish.

(LL) "Round" when used in describing fish means with head and tail intact.

(MM) "Migrate" means the transit or movement of fish to or from one place to another as a result of natural forces or instinct and includes, but is not limited to, movement of fish induced or caused by changes in the water flow.

(NN) "Spreader bar" means a brail or rigid bar placed across the entire width of the back, at the top and bottom of the cars in all trap, crib, and fyke nets for the purpose of keeping the meshes hanging squarely while the nets are fishing.

(OO) "Fishing guide" means any person who, for consideration or hire, operates a boat, rents, leases, or otherwise furnishes angling devices, ice fishing shanties or shelters of any kind, or other fishing equipment, and accompanies, guides, directs, or assists any other person in order for the other person to engage in fishing.

(PP) "Net" means fishing devices with meshes composed of twine or synthetic material and includes, but is not limited to, trap nets, fyke nets, crib nets, carp aprons, dip nets, and seines, except minnow seines and minnow dip nets.

(QQ) "Commercial fishing gear" means seines, trap nets, fyke nets, dip nets, carp aprons, trotlines, other similar gear, and any boat used in conjunction with that gear, but does not include gill nets.

(RR) "Native wildlife" means any species of the animal kingdom indigenous to this state.

(SS) "Gill net" means a single section of fabric or netting seamed to a float line at the top and a lead line at the bottom, which is designed to entangle fish in the net openings as they swim into it.

(TT) "Tag fishing tournament" means a contest in which a participant pays a fee, or gives other valuable consideration, for a chance to win a prize by virtue of catching a tagged or otherwise specifically marked fish within a limited period of time.

(UU) "Tenant" means an individual who resides on land for which the individual pays rent and whose annual income is primarily derived from agricultural production conducted on that land, as "agricultural production" is defined in section 929.01 of the Revised Code.

(VV) "Nonnative wildlife" means any wild animal not indigenous to this state, but does not include domestic deer.

(WW) "Reptiles" includes common musk turtle (*sternotherus odoratus*), common snapping turtle (*Chelydra serpentina serpentina*), spotted turtle (*Clemmys guttata*), eastern box turtle (*Terrapene carolina carolina*), Blanding's turtle (*Emydoidea blandingii*), common map turtle (*Graptemys geographica*), ouachita map turtle (*Graptemys pseudogeographica ouachitensis*), midland painted turtle (*Chrysemys picta marginata*), red-eared slider (*Trachemys scripta elegans*), eastern spiny softshell turtle (*Apalone spinifera spinifera*), midland smooth softshell turtle (*Apalone mutica mutica*), northern fence lizard (*Sceloporus undulatus hyacinthinus*), ground



skink (*Scincella lateralis*), five-lined skink (*Eumeces fasciatus*), broadhead skink (*Eumeces laticeps*), northern coal skink (*Eumeces anthracinus anthracinus*), European wall lizard (*Podarcis muralis*), queen snake (*Regina septemvittata*), Kirtland's snake (*Clonophis kirtlandii*), northern water snake (*Nerodia sipedon sipedon*), Lake Erie watersnake (*Nerodia sipedon insularum*), copperbelly water snake (*Nerodia erythrogaster neglecta*), northern brown snake (*Storeria dekayi dekayi*), midland brown snake (*Storeria dekayi wrightorum*), northern redbelly snake (*Storeria occipitomaculata occipitomaculata*), eastern garter snake (*Thamnophis sirtalis sirtalis*), eastern plains garter snake (*Thamnophis radix radix*), Butler's garter snake (*Thamnophis butleri*), shorthead garter snake (*Thamnophis brachystoma*), eastern ribbon snake (*Thamnophis sauritus sauritus*), northern ribbon snake (*Thamnophis sauritus septentrionalis*), eastern hognose snake (*Heterodon platirhinos*), eastern smooth earth snake (*Virginia valeriae valeriae*), northern ringneck snake (*Diadophis punctatus edwardsii*), midwest worm snake (*Carphophis amoenus helenae*), eastern worm snake (*Carphophis amoenus amoenus*), black racer (*Coluber constrictor constrictor*), blue racer (*Coluber constrictor foxii*), rough green snake (*Ophedrys aestivus*), smooth green snake (*Ophedrys vernalis vernalis*), black rat snake (*Elaphe obsoleta obsoleta*), eastern fox snake (*Elaphe vulpina gloydi*), black kingsnake (*Lampropeltis getula nigra*), eastern milk snake (*Lampropeltis triangulum triangulum*), northern copperhead (*Agkistrodon contortrix mokasen*), eastern massasauga (*Sistrurus catenatus catenatus*), and timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus horridus*).

(XX) "Amphibians" includes eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), mudpuppy (*Necturus maculosus maculosus*), red-spotted newt (*Notophthalmus viridescens viridescens*), Jefferson salamander (*Ambystoma jeffersonianum*), spotted salamander (*Ambystoma maculatum*), blue-spotted salamander (*Ambystoma laterale*), smallmouth salamander (*Ambystoma texanum*), streamside salamander (*Ambystoma barbouri*), marbled salamander (*Ambystoma opacum*), eastern tiger salamander (*Ambystoma tigrinum tigrinum*), northern dusky salamander (*Desmognathus fuscus fuscus*), mountain dusky salamander (*Desmognathus ochrophaeus*), redback salamander (*Plethodon cinereus*), ravine salamander (*Plethodon richmondi*), northern slimy salamander (*Plethodon glutinosus*), Wehrle's salamander (*Plethodon wehrlei*), four-toed salamander (*Hemidactylium scutatum*), Kentucky spring salamander (*Gyrinophilus porphyriticus duryi*), northern spring salamander (*Gyrinophilus porphyriticus porphyriticus*), mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus*),

northern red salamander (*Pseudotriton ruber ruber*), green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), northern two-lined salamander (*Eurycea bislineata*), longtail salamander (*Eurycea longicauda longicauda*), cave salamander (*Eurycea lucifuga*), southern two-lined salamander (*Eurycea cirrigera*), Fowler's toad (*Bufo woodhousii fowleri*), American toad (*Bufo americanus*), eastern spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), Blanchard's cricket frog (*Acris crepitans blanchardi*), northern spring peeper (*Pseudacris crucifer crucifer*), gray treefrog (*Hyla versicolor*), Cope's gray treefrog (*Hyla chrysoscelis*), western chorus frog (*Pseudacris triseriata triseriata*), mountain chorus frog (*Pseudacris brachyphona*), bullfrog (*Rana catesbeiana*), green frog (*Rana clamitans melanota*), northern leopard frog (*Rana pipiens*), pickerel frog (*Rana palustris*), southern leopard frog (*Rana utricularia*), and wood frog (*Rana sylvatica*).

(YY) "Deer" means white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*).

(ZZ) "Domestic deer" means nonnative deer that have been legally acquired or their offspring and that are held in private ownership for primarily agricultural purposes.

(AAA) "Migratory game bird" includes waterfowl (*Anatidae*); doves (*Columbidae*); cranes (*Gruidae*); cormorants (*Phalacrocoracidae*); rails, coots, and gallinules (*Rallidae*); and woodcock and snipe (*Scolopacidae*).

(BBB) "Accompany" means to go along with another person while staying within a distance from the person that enables uninterrupted, unaided visual and auditory communication.

(CCC) "All-purpose vehicle" means any vehicle that is designed primarily for cross-country travel on land, water, or land and water and that is steered by wheels, caterpillar treads, or a combination of wheels and caterpillar treads and includes vehicles that operate on a cushion of air, vehicles commonly known as all-terrain vehicles, all-season vehicles, mini-bikes, and trail bikes.

(DDD) "Wholly enclosed preserve" means an area of land that is surrounded by a fence that is at least six feet in height, unless otherwise specified in division rule, and is constructed of a woven wire mesh, or another enclosure that the division of wildlife may approve, where game birds, game quadrupeds, reptiles, amphibians, or fur-bearing animals are raised and may be sold under the authority of a commercial propagating license or captive white-tailed deer propagation license obtained under section 1533.71 of the Revised Code.

(EEE) "Commercial bird shooting preserve" means an area of land where game birds are released and hunted by shooting as authorized by a commercial bird shooting preserve license obtained under section 1533.72

of the Revised Code.

(FFF) "Wild animal hunting preserve" means an area of land where game, captive white-tailed deer, and nonnative wildlife, other than game birds, are released and hunted as authorized by a wild animal hunting preserve license obtained under section 1533.721 of the Revised Code.

(GGG) "Captive white-tailed deer" means legally acquired deer that are held in private ownership at a facility licensed under section 943.03 or 943.031 of the Revised Code and under section 1533.71 or 1533.721 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1531.03. There is hereby created within the department of natural resources a division of wildlife and a wildlife council.

The council shall have eight members, not more than four of whom shall be of the same political party, who shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate and shall be persons interested in the conservation of the natural resources of the state. At least two of the eight members shall be engaged in farming as their principal means of support. Terms of office shall be for four years, commencing on the first day of February and ending on the thirty-first day of January. Each member shall hold office from the date of ~~his~~ appointment until the end of the term for which ~~he~~ the member was appointed. In the event of the death, removal, resignation, or incapacity of a member of the council, the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, shall appoint a successor who shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which ~~his~~ the member's predecessor was appointed. Any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of ~~his~~ the member's term until ~~his~~ a successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

The council shall hold at least four regular quarterly meetings each year. Special meetings may be held at the behest of the ~~chairman~~ chairperson or a majority of the members. The council shall annually select from among its members a ~~chairman~~ chairperson, a ~~vice-chairman~~ vice-chairperson, and a secretary to keep a record of its proceedings.

The governor may at any time remove any member of the council for misfeasance, nonfeasance, or malfeasance in office.

A majority vote of the members of the council is necessary in all matters.

The division shall cooperate with the other divisions of the department and with all agencies of the state and federal government for the promotion of a general program of conservation.

All division rules relating to establishment of seasons, bag limits, size, species, method of taking, and possession shall be adopted only upon

approval of the wildlife council. Hunting seasons shall state a full date including month, day, and year. The wildlife council shall not approve or disapprove such rules prior to fifteen days following a public hearing held upon the rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

The wildlife council shall do all of the following:

(A) Be represented by not less than three of its members at all public hearings held pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of establishment of seasons, bag limits, size, species, methods of taking, and possession;

(B) Advise on policies of the division and the planning, development, and institution of programs and policies of the division;

(C) Investigate, consider, and make recommendations in all matters pertaining to the protection, preservation, propagation, possession, and management of wild animals throughout the state, as provided in this chapter and Chapter 1533. of the Revised Code;

(D) Report to the governor from time to time the results of its investigations concerning the wildlife resources of the state with recommendations of such measures as it considers necessary or suitable to conserve or develop those resources and preserve them as far as practicable.

Sec. 1545.09. (A) The board of park commissioners shall adopt such bylaws and rules as the board considers advisable for the preservation of good order within and adjacent to parks and reservations of land, and for the protection and preservation of the parks, parkways, and other reservations of land under its jurisdiction and control and of property and natural life therein. The board shall also adopt bylaws or rules establishing a procedure for contracting for professional, technical, consulting, and other special services. Any competitive bidding procedures of the board do not apply to the purchase of benefits for park district officers or employees when such benefits are provided through a health and welfare trust fund administered through or in conjunction with a collective bargaining representative of the park district employees, as authorized in section 1545.071 of the Revised Code. ~~Summaries of the bylaws and rules shall be published as provided in the case of ordinances of municipal corporations under section 731.21 of the Revised Code~~ in a newspaper of general circulation within the park district, once a week for two consecutive weeks or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, before taking effect.

(B)(1) As used in division (B)(2) of this section, "similar violation under state law" means a violation of any section of the Revised Code, other than division (C) of this section, that is similar to a violation of a bylaw or rule adopted under division (A) of this section.

(2) The board of park commissioners may adopt by bylaw a penalty for a violation of any bylaw or rule adopted under division (A) of this section, and any penalty so adopted shall not exceed in severity whichever of the following is applicable:

(a) The penalty designated under the Revised Code for a violation of the state law that is similar to the bylaw or rule for which the board adopted the penalty;

(b) For a violation of a bylaw or rule adopted under division (A) of this section for which the similar violation under state law does not bear a penalty or for which there is no similar violation under state law, a fine of not more than one hundred fifty dollars for a first offense and not more than one thousand dollars for each subsequent offense.

(3) A summary of any bylaw adopted under division (B)(2) of this section shall be published as provided in the case of ordinances of municipal corporations under section 731.21 of the Revised Code before taking effect.

(C) No person shall violate any bylaws or rules adopted under division (A) of this section. All fines collected for any violation of this section shall be paid into the treasury of such park board.

Sec. 1545.21. (A) The board of park commissioners, by resolution, may submit to the electors of the park district the question of levying taxes for the use of the district. The resolution shall declare the necessity of levying such taxes, shall specify the purpose for which such taxes shall be used, the annual rate proposed, and the number of consecutive years the rate shall be levied. Such resolution shall be forthwith certified to the board of elections in each county in which any part of such district is located, not later than the ninetieth day before the day of the election, and the question of the levy of taxes as provided in such resolution shall be submitted to the electors of the district at a special election to be held on whichever of the following occurs first:

~~(A)(1)~~ The day of the next general election;

~~(B)(2)~~ The first Tuesday after the first Monday in May in any calendar year, except that if a presidential primary election is held in that calendar year, then the day of that election.

The A resolution to renew, renew and increase, or renew and decrease any existing levy shall not be placed on the ballot unless the question is submitted at the general election held during the last year the tax to be renewed may be extended on the tax list, or at any election described in division (A)(1) or (2) of this section in the ensuing year. Such a resolution may specify that the renewal, increase, or decrease of the existing levy shall be extended on the tax list for the tax year specified in the resolution, which

may be the last year the existing levy may be extended on the list for the ensuing year. If the renewal, increase, or decrease is to be extended on the tax list for the last tax year the existing levy would otherwise be extended, the existing levy shall not be extended on the tax list for that last year unless the question of the renewal, increase, or decrease is not approved by a majority of electors voting on the question, in which case the existing levy shall be extended on the tax list for that last year.

Except as otherwise prescribed in division (B) of this section, the ballot shall set forth the purpose for which the taxes shall be levied, the levy's estimated annual collections, the annual rate of levy, expressed in mills for each dollar of taxable value and in dollars for each one hundred thousand dollars of the county auditor's appraised value, and the number of years of such levy. If the tax is to be placed on the current tax list, the form of the ballot shall state that the tax will be levied in the current tax year and shall indicate the first calendar year the tax will be due.

(B)(1) If the resolution of the board of park commissioners provides that an existing levy will be renewed, increased, or decreased upon the passage of the ballot question, the form of the ballot shall be the same as prescribed for such levies in divisions (B) and (C) of section 5705.25 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the resolution of the board of park commissioners provides that an existing levy will be canceled upon the passage of the new levy, the board shall request that the county auditor, in addition to the information the auditor is required to certify under section 5705.03 of the Revised Code, certify the estimated effective rate of the existing levy. In such an instance, the ballot must include a statement that: "an existing levy of \_\_\_ mills (stating the original levy millage) for each \$1 of taxable value, which amounts to \$\_\_\_ (estimated effective rate) for each \$100,000 of the county auditor's appraised value, having \_\_\_ years remaining, will be canceled and replaced upon the passage of this levy." In such case, the ballot may refer to the new levy as a "replacement levy" if the new millage does not exceed the original millage of the levy being canceled or as a "replacement and additional levy" if the new millage exceeds the original millage of the levy being canceled. ¶

(C) If a majority of the electors voting upon the question of such levy vote in favor thereof, such taxes shall be levied and shall be in addition to the taxes authorized by section 1545.20 of the Revised Code, and all other taxes authorized by law. The rate submitted to the electors at any one time shall not exceed two mills annually upon each dollar of taxable value unless the purpose of the levy includes providing operating revenues for one of

Ohio's major metropolitan zoos, as defined in section 4503.74 of the Revised Code, in which case the rate shall not exceed three mills annually upon each dollar of taxable value. When a tax levy has been authorized as provided in this section or in section 1545.041 of the Revised Code, the board of park commissioners may issue bonds pursuant to section 133.24 of the Revised Code in anticipation of the collection of such levy, provided that such bonds shall be issued only for the purpose of acquiring and improving lands. Such levy, when collected, shall be applied in payment of the bonds so issued and the interest thereon. The amount of bonds so issued and outstanding at any time shall not exceed one per cent of the total taxable value in such district. Such bonds shall bear interest at a rate not to exceed the rate determined as provided in section 9.95 of the Revised Code.

(D) As used in this section, "the county auditor's appraised value" and "estimated effective rate" have the same meanings as in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1546.24. There is hereby created in the state treasury the parks and watercraft federal grants fund. The fund shall consist of federal funds received by the department of natural resources for purposes of this section and any other money credited to the fund. The chief of the division of parks and watercraft shall use money in the fund for parks and watercraft projects approved by the director of natural resources.

Sec. 1546.32. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Property owner" means the owner of property adjacent to state park lands that abut a state park lake.

(2) "State park lake" means a lake originally constructed for economic development purposes that is located in a state park that is situated in a county with a population under fifty thousand residents in accordance with the most recent federal decennial census.

(B) The chief of the division of parks and watercraft shall establish a program for the issuance of permits to property owners who seek to do any of the following:

(1) Construct or acquire and maintain a dock on and abutting a state park lake;

(2) Mow state park land that is located between a state park lake and the owner's property;

(3) Remove trees from state park land that is located between a state park lake and the owner's property;

(4) Control the undergrowth or remove invasive species of plants or trees on state park property that is located between a state park lake and the owner's property.

(C)(1) If a property owner seeks to construct or acquire and maintain a dock, the property owner shall apply for a dock permit to the chief. The chief shall issue such a permit after application is so made on forms prescribed by the chief unless the dock does not meet standards the chief establishes for docks under the program.

(2) The chief shall allow adjoining property owners to submit an application to construct one dock with multiple watercraft slips that serves all such property owners. Each property owner shall individually pay the annual dock and slip fees applicable to each property owner under division (C)(7) of this section.

(3) A permittee shall maintain the dock in accordance with any maintenance standards established by the chief.

(4) The chief shall allow a dock permittee to install a cover for the permittee's dock upon request of the permittee. The installation and maintenance of the cover is the responsibility of the permittee. The permittee shall ensure that the dock cover consists of a metal roof that is painted green or white and is maintained in good repair.

(5) The chief shall allow a dock permittee to install electricity on the permittee's dock upon request of the permittee. The installation and maintenance of the electricity is the responsibility of the permittee. A permittee that intends to install electricity shall include with a request for electricity an aerial map from the county auditor's web site that shows the path of the electric line to be installed. The chief shall approve the path of the electric line. The permittee shall ensure that all of the following apply to the electric service:

(a) The electric service is installed by a licensed contractor.

(b) The electrical service to the dock is placed in conduit.

(c) A disconnect box is installed at the dock.

(d) A disconnect box is installed at the property meter at the origin of service.

Upon installation of the electric service, the dock permittee shall return the state park property to its original condition prior to such installation, ensuring that the trench is filled and level to the surrounding area and that the disturbed area is seeded and covered with a material to reduce possible erosion. Only one electric service shall be installed per dock location.

(6) The chief shall allow adjoining dock permittees to construct a motor vehicle access path to their dock or docks upon request of all such permittees. Such access path shall be constructed only with natural materials and maintained with natural materials that are not permanent in nature. Adjoining permittees that intend to construct an access path shall include



with the request an aerial photo from the county auditor's web site that indicates where the proposed path will be located and a photo of any motor vehicle that the permittees intend to use to access the dock. Such a motor vehicle shall weigh not more than two thousand five hundred pounds and shall have a power source of not more than 899cc. The chief shall approve and issue an annual sticker for each motor vehicle that the permittees intend to use on the access path. If a permittee uses a motor vehicle that is not approved by the chief, the chief shall revoke any stickers issued to the permittee and may fine the permittee up to five hundred dollars.

(7) The chief shall charge all of the following fees, as applicable:

<u>Dock permit application</u>	<u>\$100</u>
<u>Annual dock permit – one dock slip included</u>	<u>\$120</u>
<u>Each additional annual dock slip charge added to a dock permit</u>	<u>\$95</u>
<u>Annual dock covering charge</u>	<u>\$25</u>
<u>Request to install electricity on the dock</u>	<u>\$100</u>
<u>Annual electricity charge</u>	<u>\$25</u>
<u>Annual access path sticker for each motorized vehicle</u>	<u>\$25</u>

(8) Divisions (C)(1) to (7) of this section do not apply to any property owner who, before the effective date of this section, has lawfully constructed or acquired a dock.

(D) A property owner whose property is adjacent to state park land that abuts a state park lake who seeks to mow any portion of the state park land may apply to the chief for a mowing permit. The chief shall issue such a permit after application is so made on forms prescribed by the chief. The property owner shall include with the application an aerial map from the county auditor's web site that indicates the area the property owner seeks to mow. The chief may deny mowing access in areas that currently show signs of substantial soil erosion that impacts the state park lake. A mowing permit does not grant any authority to remove live trees on the state park land. Each mowing permit is valid for one year.

The chief shall charge an annual mowing permit fee in the amount of twenty-five dollars.

(E) A property owner whose property is adjacent to state park land that abuts a state park lake who seeks to remove trees on the state park land that have fallen and that are deemed hazardous, or that are dead and pose a hazard to other trees, may apply to the chief for a tree removal permit. The

chief shall issue such a permit after application is so made on forms prescribed by the chief. If a property owner makes an application to remove a standing tree, a park official shall inspect and mark any tree that is to be removed prior to the chief issuing a permit. The permittee shall remove only those standing trees so marked by the park official. The permittee shall pay all costs associated with the removal of such trees.

The chief shall not charge an applicant for the issuance of a tree removal permit.

(F)(1) If a property owner whose property is adjacent to state park land that abuts a state park lake seeks to assist the state in the control of undergrowth on the state park land or engage in the removal of invasive plant or tree species on the state park land, the property owner may apply to the chief for an undergrowth and invasive species removal permit. The chief shall issue such a permit after application is so made on forms prescribed by the chief. If a property owner makes an application for an undergrowth and invasive species removal permit, a park official shall, prior to the chief issuing such permit, inspect the proposed area to determine which trees or plants shall be removed under the terms of the permit. The permittee shall pay all costs associated with the removal and disposal of undergrowth or invasive trees or plants.

(2) An undergrowth and invasive species removal permit shall not allow for the removal of any live tree. If a permittee removes a live tree, all of the following apply:

(a) The chief shall revoke any undergrowth and invasive species permit issued to the permittee.

(b) The chief shall fine the permittee up to five hundred dollars per tree.

(c) The permittee is liable to the state for the full value of the removed tree and for any other damages that are available under law.

(3) The chief shall not charge an applicant for the issuance of an undergrowth and invasive species removal permit.

(4) After the permittee exercises the rights granted under an undergrowth and invasive species removal permit, the permittee may apply for a mowing permit in accordance with division (D) of this section to maintain the area to prevent the undergrowth or the invasive tree or plant from growing back.

(G) Any fees or fines collected by the chief under this section shall be deposited into the state park fund created in section 1546.21 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) No property owner whose property is adjacent to state park land may purposely alter, modify, or destroy state park land that abuts a state

park lake, except in accordance with the permits authorized under this section.

(2) The chief may fine any property owner who violates division (H)(1) of this section in an amount equal to the amount of damage caused or all costs incurred in remediating the alteration, modification, or destruction in addition to a penal sum of up to five thousand dollars. The amount of any fine beyond that needed to cover damage caused or costs incurred in remediation may equal, but shall not exceed, the amount charged for damage or remediation. In addition, any permit currently held or any applied for by the property owner shall be revoked or denied for a period of two years for the first offense, three years for the second offense, and five years for the third and any subsequent offense.

Sec. 1547.25. (A) No person shall operate or permit to be operated any vessel, other than a vessel exempted by rules, on the waters in this state:

(1) That is sixteen feet or greater in length without carrying aboard one wearable personal flotation device for each person aboard and one throwable personal flotation device;

(2) That is less than sixteen feet in length, including paddlecraft of any length, without carrying aboard one wearable personal flotation device for each person aboard.

(B) No person shall operate or permit to be operated any commercial vessel on the waters in this state:

(1) That is less than forty feet in length and is not carrying persons for hire without carrying aboard at least one wearable personal flotation device for each person aboard;

(2) That is carrying persons for hire or is forty feet in length or longer and is not carrying persons for hire without carrying aboard at least one wearable personal flotation device for each person aboard that complies with all of the following:

(a) It is designed to support the person wearing the wearable personal flotation device in the water in an upright or slightly backward position and provides support to the head so that the face of an unconscious or exhausted person is held above the water.

(b) It is capable of turning the person wearing the wearable personal flotation device, upon entering the water, to a safe flotation position.

(c) It is capable of being worn inside out.

(d) It is capable of supporting a minimum of twenty-two pounds in fresh water for forty-eight hours.

(e) It is a highly visible color.

(3) That is twenty-six feet in length or longer without carrying aboard at

least one throwable personal flotation device in addition to the applicable requirements of divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section.

(C) Each personal flotation device carried aboard a vessel, including a commercial vessel, pursuant to this section shall be coast guard approved and in good and serviceable condition, of appropriate size for the wearer, readily accessible to each person aboard the vessel at all times, and used in accordance with any requirements on its approval label or in accordance with requirements in its owner's manual if the approval label refers to such a manual.

(D) A personal flotation device shall not be used in a manner that is inconsistent with any limitations or restrictions related to federal approval under 46 C.F.R. 160 or special instructions for use provided by the manufacturer. Appropriate use shall be indicated on the label of an approved personal flotation device ~~with one or more of the following designations:~~

- ~~(1) Conditional approval;~~
- ~~(2) Performance type;~~
- ~~(3) Type one personal flotation device;~~
- ~~(4) Type two personal flotation device;~~
- ~~(5) Type three personal flotation device;~~
- ~~(6) Type four personal flotation device;~~
- ~~(7) Type five personal flotation device;~~
- ~~(8) Throwable personal flotation device;~~
- ~~(9) Wearable personal flotation device.~~

(E) As used in this section, "commercial vessel" means any vessel used in the carriage of any person or property for a valuable consideration whether flowing directly or indirectly from the owner, partner, or agent or any other person interested in the vessel. "Commercial vessel" does not include any vessel that is manufactured or used primarily for noncommercial use or that is leased, rented, or chartered to another for noncommercial use.

Sec. 1547.27. (A) Except those powercraft ~~propelled by an electric motor and those~~ less than twenty-six feet in length designed for use with an outboard motor, of open construction that is not capable of entrapping explosive or flammable gases or vapors, and not carrying passengers for hire, all powercraft shall carry fire extinguishers as prescribed in this section. The fire extinguishers shall be capable of extinguishing a burning gasoline fire, shall be ~~so placed as to be readily accessible and~~ in such condition as to be ready for immediate and effective use, and shall comply with minimum or higher standards for such extinguishers then prevailing as prescribed by the United States coast guard.

(B) Class Except for vessels subject to exemptions listed in 33 C.F.R. 175.380 or 175.390, any vessel not equipped with fixed fire extinguishing systems in machinery spaces shall carry the following:

(1) Class A and class 1 powercraft shall carry at least one ~~B-1~~ 5-B portable fire extinguisher.

(2) Class 2 powercraft shall carry at least two ~~B-1~~ 5-B portable fire extinguishers or at least one ~~B-2~~ 20-B portable fire extinguisher.

(3) Class 3 powercraft shall carry at least three ~~B-1~~ 5-B portable fire extinguishers, or at least one ~~B-1~~ 5-B portable and one ~~B-2~~ 20-B portable fire extinguishers.

(4) Class 4 powercraft shall carry the number and type of 20-B portable fire extinguishers specified by gross tonnage as prescribed by 33 C.F.R. 175, subpart E.

~~A B-1 fire extinguisher is one containing a minimum of one and one-fourth gallons foam, four pounds carbon dioxide, two pounds dry chemical, two and one-half pounds halon, or another extinguishing material approved by the United States coast guard, in a quantity approved by the United States coast guard, for such use. A B-2 fire extinguisher is one containing a minimum of two and one-half gallons foam, fifteen pounds carbon dioxide, ten pounds dry chemical, ten pounds halon, or another extinguishing material approved by the United States coast guard, in a quantity approved by the United States coast guard, for such use.~~

(C) All portable and semi-portable fire extinguishers for use on a vessel shall:

(1) Be on board the vessel and be readily accessible;

(2) Be of an approved type;

(3) Not be expired or appear to have been previously used;

(4) Be maintained in good and serviceable working condition. As used in division (C)(4) of this section, "good and serviceable working condition" means all of the following:

(a) If the fire extinguisher has a pressure gauge or indicator, the reading or indicator is in the operable range or position;

(b) The fire extinguisher's lock pin is firmly in place;

(c) The fire extinguisher's discharge nozzle is clean and free of obstruction;

(d) The fire extinguisher does not show visible signs of significant corrosion or damage.

(D) No person shall operate or permit to be operated on the waters in this state any powercraft that does not comply with this section.

Sec. 1548.03. No person, except as provided in section 1548.05 of the

Revised Code, shall sell or otherwise dispose of a watercraft or outboard motor without delivering to the purchaser or transferee a physical certificate of title with an assignment on it as is necessary to show title in the purchaser or transferee; nor shall any person purchase or otherwise acquire a watercraft or outboard motor without obtaining a certificate of title for it in the person's name in accordance with this chapter; however, a purchaser may take possession of and operate a watercraft or outboard motor on the waters in this state without a certificate of title for a period not exceeding ~~thirty~~ sixty days if the purchaser has been issued and has in the purchaser's possession a dealer's dated bill of sale or, in the case of a casual sale, a notarized bill of sale.

Sec. 1551.35. (A) There is hereby established a technical advisory committee to assist the director of the Ohio coal development office in achieving the office's purposes. The director of development shall appoint to the committee one member of the public utilities commission and one representative each of coal production companies, the united mine workers of America, and electric utilities, as well as two people with a background in coal research and development technology, one of whom is employed at the time of the member's appointment by a state university, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code. ~~In addition, the committee shall include four legislative members. The speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives each shall appoint one member of the house of representatives, and the president and minority leader of the senate each shall appoint one member of the senate, to the committee.~~ The director of environmental protection shall serve on the committee as an ex officio member. Any member of the committee may designate in writing a substitute to serve in the member's absence on the committee. The director of environmental protection may designate in writing the chief of the air pollution control division of the environmental protection agency to represent the agency. Members shall serve on the committee at the pleasure of their appointing authority. Members of the committee appointed by the director of development ~~and, notwithstanding section 101.26 of the Revised Code, legislative members of the committee,~~ when engaged in their official duties as members of the committee, shall be compensated on a per diem basis in accordance with division (J) of section 124.15 of the Revised Code, except that the member of the public utilities commission and, while employed by a state university, the member with a background in coal research, shall not be so compensated. Members shall receive their actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

(B) The technical advisory committee shall review and make

recommendations concerning the Ohio coal development agenda required under section 1551.34 of the Revised Code, project proposals, research and development projects submitted to the office by public utilities for the purpose of section 4905.304 of the Revised Code, proposals for grants, loans, and loan guarantees for purposes of sections 1555.01 to 1555.06 of the Revised Code, and such other topics as the director of the office considers appropriate.

(C) The technical advisory committee may hold an executive session at any regular or special meeting for the purpose of considering research and development project proposals or applications for assistance submitted to the Ohio coal development office under section 1551.33, or sections 1555.01 to 1555.06, of the Revised Code, to the extent that the proposals or applications consist of trade secrets or other proprietary information.

Any materials or data submitted to, made available to, or received by the department of development or the director of the Ohio coal development office in connection with agreements for assistance entered into under this chapter or Chapter 1555. of the Revised Code, or any information taken from those materials or data for any purpose, to the extent that the materials or data consist of trade secrets or other proprietary information, are not public records for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

As used in this division, "trade secrets" has the same meaning as in section 1333.61 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1701.03. (A)(1) A corporation may be formed under this chapter for any purpose or combination of purposes for which individuals lawfully may associate themselves, except that, if the Revised Code contains special provisions pertaining to the formation of any designated type of corporation other than a professional association, as defined in section 1785.01 of the Revised Code, a corporation of that type shall be formed in accordance with the special provisions.

(2) The purpose for which a corporation is formed may include a beneficial purpose. Except to the extent that the articles otherwise provide, both of the following apply:

(a) Having a beneficial purpose does not prevent a corporation from seeking any of the other purposes for which the corporation is formed, including operation of the corporation for pecuniary gain or profit and distribution of net earnings.

(b) No particular purpose of a corporation has priority over any other purpose of the corporation.

(3) A corporation that does not have a beneficial purpose is not required to operate exclusively for profit or distribution of net earnings of the

corporation in all instances.

(4) To be effective, a beneficial purpose shall be expressly provided in the articles. A statement of purpose in the articles that includes any purpose or combination of purposes for which individuals lawfully may associate themselves, without the express provision of a beneficial purpose, does not establish a beneficial purpose as a purpose of the corporation.

(5) A corporation that meets both of the following shall not amend its articles of incorporation to include a beneficial purpose:

(a) The corporation has issued and has outstanding shares listed on a national securities exchange or regularly quoted in an over-the-counter market by one or more members of a national or affiliated securities association.

(b) The initial articles of the corporation did not include a beneficial purpose.

(B) On and after July 1, 1994, a corporation may be formed under this chapter for the purpose of carrying on the practice of any profession, including, but not limited to, a corporation for the purpose of providing public accounting or certified public accounting services, a corporation for the erection, owning, and conducting of a sanitarium for receiving and caring for patients, medical and hygienic treatment of patients, and instruction of nurses in the treatment of disease and in hygiene, a corporation for the purpose of providing architectural, landscape architectural, professional engineering, or surveying services or any combination of those types of services, and a corporation for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services, as defined in section 1785.01 of the Revised Code, of optometrists authorized under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code, chiropractors authorized under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code to practice chiropractic or acupuncture, psychologists authorized under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code, registered or licensed practical nurses authorized under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, pharmacists authorized under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code, physical therapists authorized under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code, occupational therapists authorized under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code, mechanotherapists authorized under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code, doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, and licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapists, art therapists, or music therapists authorized under Chapter 4757.



of the Revised Code.

This chapter does not restrict, limit, or otherwise affect the authority or responsibilities of any agency, board, commission, department, office, or other entity to license, register, and otherwise regulate the professional conduct of individuals or organizations of any kind rendering professional services, as defined in section 1785.01 of the Revised Code, in this state or to regulate the practice of any profession that is within the jurisdiction of the agency, board, commission, department, office, or other entity, notwithstanding that an individual is a director, officer, employee, or other agent of a corporation formed under this chapter and is rendering professional services or engaging in the practice of a profession through a corporation formed under this chapter or that the organization is a corporation formed under this chapter.

(C) Nothing in division (A) or (B) of this section precludes the organization of a professional association in accordance with this chapter and Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code or the formation of a limited liability company under Chapter ~~1705.~~ or 1706. of the Revised Code with respect to a trade, occupation, or profession.

(D) No corporation formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services, as defined in section 1785.01 of the Revised Code, of optometrists authorized under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code, chiropractors authorized under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code to practice chiropractic or acupuncture, psychologists authorized under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code, registered or licensed practical nurses authorized under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, pharmacists authorized under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code, physical therapists authorized under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code, occupational therapists authorized under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code, mechanotherapists authorized under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code, doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, and licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or marriage and family therapists,~~ art therapists, or music therapists authorized under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code shall control the professional clinical judgment exercised within accepted and prevailing standards of practice of a licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized optometrist, chiropractor, chiropractor practicing acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, psychologist, nurse, pharmacist, physical therapist, occupational therapist,

mechanotherapist, doctor of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery, licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapist, art therapist, or music therapist in rendering care, treatment, or professional advice to an individual patient.

This division does not prevent a hospital, as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code, insurer, as defined in section 3999.36 of the Revised Code, or intermediary organization, as defined in section 1751.01 of the Revised Code, from entering into a contract with a corporation described in this division that includes a provision requiring utilization review, quality assurance, peer review, or other performance or quality standards. Those activities shall not be construed as controlling the professional clinical judgment of an individual practitioner listed in this division.

Sec. 1707.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) Whenever the context requires it, "division" or "division of securities" may be read as "director of commerce" or as "commissioner of securities."

(B) "Security" means any certificate or instrument, or any oral, written, or electronic agreement, understanding, or opportunity, that represents title to or interest in, or is secured by any lien or charge upon, the capital, assets, profits, property, or credit of any person or of any public or governmental body, subdivision, or agency. It includes shares of stock, certificates for shares of stock, an uncertificated security, membership interests in limited liability companies, voting-trust certificates, warrants and options to purchase securities, subscription rights, interim receipts, interim certificates, promissory notes, all forms of commercial paper, evidences of indebtedness, bonds, debentures, land trust certificates, fee certificates, leasehold certificates, syndicate certificates, endowment certificates, interests in or under profit-sharing or participation agreements, interests in or under oil, gas, or mining leases, preorganization or reorganization subscriptions, preorganization certificates, reorganization certificates, interests in any trust or pretended trust, any investment contract, any life settlement interest, any instrument evidencing a promise or an agreement to pay money, warehouse receipts for intoxicating liquor, and the currency of any government other than those of the United States and Canada, but sections 1707.01 to 1707.50 of the Revised Code do not apply to the sale of real estate.

(C)(1) "Sale" has the full meaning of "sale" as applied by or accepted in courts of law or equity, and includes every disposition, or attempt to dispose, of a security or of an interest in a security. "Sale" also includes a

contract to sell, an exchange, an attempt to sell, an option of sale, a solicitation of a sale, a solicitation of an offer to buy, a subscription, or an offer to sell, directly or indirectly, by agent, circular, pamphlet, advertisement, or otherwise.

(2) "Sell" means any act by which a sale is made.

(3) The use of advertisements, circulars, or pamphlets in connection with the sale of securities in this state exclusively to the purchasers specified in division (D) of section 1707.03 of the Revised Code is not a sale when the advertisements, circulars, and pamphlets describing and offering those securities bear a readily legible legend in substance as follows: "This offer is made on behalf of dealers licensed under sections 1707.01 to 1707.50 of the Revised Code, and is confined in this state exclusively to institutional investors and licensed dealers."

(4) The offering of securities by any person in conjunction with a licensed dealer by use of advertisement, circular, or pamphlet is not a sale if that person does not otherwise attempt to sell securities in this state.

(5) Any security given with, or as a bonus on account of, any purchase of securities is conclusively presumed to constitute a part of the subject of that purchase and has been "sold."

(6) "Sale" by an owner, pledgee, or mortgagee, or by a person acting in a representative capacity, includes sale on behalf of such party by an agent, including a licensed dealer or salesperson.

(D) "Person," except as otherwise provided in this chapter, means a natural person, firm, partnership, limited partnership, partnership association, syndicate, joint-stock company, unincorporated association, trust or trustee except where the trust was created or the trustee designated by law or judicial authority or by a will, and a corporation or limited liability company organized under the laws of any state, any foreign government, or any political subdivision of a state or foreign government.

(E)(1) "Dealer," except as otherwise provided in this chapter, means every person, other than a salesperson, who engages or professes to engage, in this state, for either all or part of the person's time, directly or indirectly, either in the business of the sale of securities for the person's own account, or in the business of the purchase or sale of securities for the account of others in the reasonable expectation of receiving a commission, fee, or other remuneration as a result of engaging in the purchase and sale of securities. "Dealer" does not mean any of the following:

(a) Any issuer, including any officer, director, employee, or trustee of, or member or manager of, or partner in, or any general partner of, any issuer, that sells, offers for sale, or does any act in furtherance of the sale of

a security that represents an economic interest in that issuer, provided no commission, fee, or other similar remuneration is paid to or received by the issuer for the sale;

(b) Any licensed attorney, public accountant, or firm of such attorneys or accountants, whose activities are incidental to the practice of the attorney's, accountant's, or firm's profession;

(c) Any person that, for the account of others, engages in the purchase or sale of securities that are issued and outstanding before such purchase and sale, if a majority or more of the equity interest of an issuer is sold in that transaction, and if, in the case of a corporation, the securities sold in that transaction represent a majority or more of the voting power of the corporation in the election of directors;

(d) Any person that brings an issuer together with a potential investor and whose compensation is not directly or indirectly based on the sale of any securities by the issuer to the investor;

(e) Any bank;

(f) Any person that the division of securities by rule exempts from the definition of "dealer" under division (E)(1) of this section.

(2) "Licensed dealer" means a dealer licensed under this chapter.

(F)(1) "Salesman" or "salesperson" means every natural person, other than a dealer, who is employed, authorized, or appointed by a dealer to sell securities within this state.

(2) The general partners of a partnership, and the executive officers of a corporation or unincorporated association, licensed as a dealer are not salespersons within the meaning of this definition, nor are clerical or other employees of an issuer or dealer that are employed for work to which the sale of securities is secondary and incidental; but the division of securities may require a license from any such partner, executive officer, or employee if it determines that protection of the public necessitates the licensing.

(3) "Licensed salesperson" means a salesperson licensed under this chapter.

(G) "Issuer" means every person who has issued, proposes to issue, or issues any security.

(H) "Director" means each director or trustee of a corporation, each trustee of a trust, each general partner of a partnership, except a partnership association, each manager of a partnership association, and any person vested with managerial or directory power over an issuer not having a board of directors or trustees.

(I) "Incorporator" means any incorporator of a corporation and any organizer of, or any person participating, other than in a representative or

professional capacity, in the organization of an unincorporated issuer.

(J) "Fraud," "fraudulent," "fraudulent acts," "fraudulent practices," or "fraudulent transactions" means anything recognized on or after July 22, 1929, as such in courts of law or equity; any device, scheme, or artifice to defraud or to obtain money or property by means of any false pretense, representation, or promise; any fictitious or pretended purchase or sale of securities; and any act, practice, transaction, or course of business relating to the purchase or sale of securities that is fraudulent or that has operated or would operate as a fraud upon the seller or purchaser.

(K) Except as otherwise specifically provided, whenever any classification or computation is based upon "par value," as applied to securities without par value, the average of the aggregate consideration received or to be received by the issuer for each class of those securities shall be used as the basis for that classification or computation.

(L)(1) "Intangible property" means patents, copyrights, secret processes, formulas, services, good will, promotion and organization fees and expenses, trademarks, trade brands, trade names, licenses, franchises, any other assets treated as intangible according to generally accepted accounting principles, and securities, accounts receivable, or contract rights having no readily determinable value.

(2) "Tangible property" means all property other than intangible property and includes securities, accounts receivable, and contract rights, when the securities, accounts receivable, or contract rights have a readily determinable value.

(M) "Public utilities" means those utilities defined in sections 4905.02, 4905.03, 4907.02, and 4907.03 of the Revised Code; in the case of a foreign corporation, it means those utilities defined as public utilities by the laws of its domicile; and in the case of any other foreign issuer, it means those utilities defined as public utilities by the laws of the situs of its principal place of business. The term always includes railroads whether or not they are so defined as public utilities.

(N) "State" means any state of the United States, any territory or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, and any province of Canada.

(O) "Bank" means any bank, trust company, savings and loan association, savings bank, or credit union that is incorporated or organized under the laws of the United States, any state of the United States, Canada, or any province of Canada and that is subject to regulation or supervision by that country, state, or province.

(P) "Include," when used in a definition, does not exclude other things

or persons otherwise within the meaning of the term defined.

(Q)(1) "Registration by description" means that the requirements of section 1707.08 of the Revised Code have been complied with.

(2) "Registration by qualification" means that the requirements of sections 1707.09 and 1707.11 of the Revised Code have been complied with.

(3) "Registration by coordination" means that there has been compliance with section 1707.091 of the Revised Code. ~~Reference in this chapter to registration by qualification also includes registration by coordination unless the context otherwise indicates~~

(4) Reference in this chapter to "registration by description" or "registration by qualification" does not include registration by coordination.

(R) "Intoxicating liquor" includes all liquids and compounds that contain more than three and two-tenths per cent of alcohol by weight and are fit for use for beverage purposes.

(S) "Institutional investor" means any of the following, whether acting for itself or for others in a fiduciary capacity:

(1) A bank or international banking institution;

(2) An insurance company;

(3) A separate account of an insurance company;

(4) An investment company as defined in the "Investment Company Act of 1940," 15 U.S.C. 80a-3;

(5) A broker-dealer registered under the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 15 U.S.C. 78o, as amended, or licensed by the division of securities as a dealer;

(6) An employee pension, profit-sharing, or benefit plan if the plan has total assets in excess of ten million dollars or its investment decisions are made by a named fiduciary, as defined in the "Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974," 29 U.S.C. 1001, that is one of the following:

(a) A broker-dealer registered under the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 15 U.S.C. 78o, as amended;

(b) An investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the "Investment Advisers Act of 1940," 15 U.S.C. 80b-3;

(c) An investment adviser registered under this chapter, a bank, or an insurance company.

(7) A plan established and maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state for the benefit of its employees, if the plan has total assets in excess of ten million dollars or its investment decisions are made by a duly designated public official or by a named fiduciary, as defined in the

"Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974," 29 U.S.C. 1001, that is one of the following:

(a) A broker-dealer registered under the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 15 U.S.C. 78o, as amended;

(b) An investment adviser registered or exempt from registration under the "Investment Advisers Act of 1940," 15 U.S.C. 80b-3;

(c) An investment adviser registered under this chapter, a bank, or an insurance company.

(8) A trust, if it has total assets in excess of ten million dollars, its trustee is a bank, and its participants are exclusively plans of the types identified in division (S)(6) or (7) of this section, regardless of the size of their assets, except a trust that includes as participants self-directed individual retirement accounts or similar self-directed plans;

(9) An organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 26 U.S.C. 1, as amended, corporation, Massachusetts trust or similar business trust, limited liability company, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, with total assets in excess of ten million dollars;

(10) A small business investment company licensed by the small business administration under section 301(c) of the "Small Business Investment Act of 1958," 15 U.S.C. 681(c), with total assets in excess of ten million dollars;

(11) A private business development company as defined in section 202(a)(22) of the "Investment Advisers Act of 1940," 15 U.S.C. 80b-2(a)(22), with total assets in excess of ten million dollars;

(12) A federal covered investment adviser acting for its own account;

(13) A "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in 17 C.F.R. 230.144A(a)(1), other than 17 C.F.R. 230.144A(a)(1)(H);

(14) A "major U.S. institutional investor" as defined in 17 C.F.R. 240.15a-6(b)(4)(i);

(15) Any other person, other than an individual, of institutional character with total assets in excess of ten million dollars not organized for the specific purpose of evading this chapter;

(16) Any other person specified by rule adopted or order issued under this chapter.

(T) A reference to a statute of the United States or to a rule, regulation, or form promulgated by the securities and exchange commission or by another federal agency means the statute, rule, regulation, or form as it exists at the time of the act, omission, event, or transaction to which it is applied under this chapter.

(U) "Securities and exchange commission" means the securities and exchange commission established by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

(V)(1) "Control bid" means the purchase of or offer to purchase any equity security of a subject company from a resident of this state if either of the following applies:

(a) After the purchase of that security, the offeror would be directly or indirectly the beneficial owner of more than ten per cent of any class of the issued and outstanding equity securities of the issuer.

(b) The offeror is the subject company, there is a pending control bid by a person other than the issuer, and the number of the issued and outstanding shares of the subject company would be reduced by more than ten per cent.

(2) For purposes of division (V)(1) of this section, "control bid" does not include any of the following:

(a) A bid made by a dealer for the dealer's own account in the ordinary course of business of buying and selling securities;

(b) An offer to acquire any equity security solely in exchange for any other security, or the acquisition of any equity security pursuant to an offer, for the sole account of the offeror, in good faith and not for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of this chapter, and not involving any public offering of the other security within the meaning of Section 4 of Title I of the "Securities Act of 1933," 48 Stat. 77, 15 U.S.C.A. 77d(2), as amended;

(c) Any other offer to acquire any equity security, or the acquisition of any equity security pursuant to an offer, for the sole account of the offeror, from not more than fifty persons, in good faith and not for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of this chapter.

(W) "Offeror" means a person who makes, or in any way participates or aids in making, a control bid and includes persons acting jointly or in concert, or who intend to exercise jointly or in concert any voting rights attached to the securities for which the control bid is made and also includes any subject company making a control bid for its own securities.

(X)(1) "Investment adviser" means any person who, for compensation, engages in the business of advising others, either directly or through publications or writings, as to the value of securities or as to the advisability of investing in, purchasing, or selling securities, or who, for compensation and as a part of regular business, issues or promulgates analyses or reports concerning securities.

(2) "Investment adviser" does not mean any of the following:

(a) Any attorney, accountant, engineer, or teacher, whose performance of investment advisory services described in division (X)(1) of this section is solely incidental to the practice of the attorney's, accountant's, engineer's,



or teacher's profession;

(b) A publisher of any bona fide newspaper, news magazine, or business or financial publication of general and regular circulation;

(c) A person who acts solely as an investment adviser representative;

(d) A bank holding company, as defined in the "Bank Holding Company Act of 1956," 70 Stat. 133, 12 U.S.C. 1841, that is not an investment company;

(e) A bank, or any receiver, conservator, or other liquidating agent of a bank;

(f) Any licensed dealer or licensed salesperson whose performance of investment advisory services described in division (X)(1) of this section is solely incidental to the conduct of the dealer's or salesperson's business as a licensed dealer or licensed salesperson and who receives no special compensation for the services;

(g) Any person, the advice, analyses, or reports of which do not relate to securities other than securities that are direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to principal or interest by, the United States, or securities issued or guaranteed by corporations in which the United States has a direct or indirect interest, and that have been designated by the secretary of the treasury as exempt securities as defined in the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. 78c;

(h) Any person that is excluded from the definition of investment adviser pursuant to section 202(a)(11)(A) to (E) of the "Investment Advisers Act of 1940," 15 U.S.C. 80b-2(a)(11), or that has received an order from the securities and exchange commission under section 202(a)(11)(F) of the "Investment Advisers Act of 1940," 15 U.S.C. 80b-2(a)(11)(F), declaring that the person is not within the intent of section 202(a)(11) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940.

(i) A person who acts solely as a state retirement system investment officer or as a bureau of workers' compensation chief investment officer;

(j) Any other person that the division designates by rule, if the division finds that the designation is necessary or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of investors or clients and consistent with the purposes fairly intended by the policy and provisions of this chapter.

(Y)(1) "Subject company" means an issuer that satisfies both of the following:

(a) Its principal place of business or its principal executive office is located in this state, or it owns or controls assets located within this state that have a fair market value of at least one million dollars.

(b) More than ten per cent of its beneficial or record equity security

holders are resident in this state, more than ten per cent of its equity securities are owned beneficially or of record by residents in this state, or more than one thousand of its beneficial or record equity security holders are resident in this state.

(2) The division of securities may adopt rules to establish more specific application of the provisions set forth in division (Y)(1) of this section. Notwithstanding the provisions set forth in division (Y)(1) of this section and any rules adopted under this division, the division, by rule or in an adjudicatory proceeding, may make a determination that an issuer does not constitute a "subject company" under division (Y)(1) of this section if appropriate review of control bids involving the issuer is to be made by any regulatory authority of another jurisdiction.

(Z) "Beneficial owner" includes any person who directly or indirectly through any contract, arrangement, understanding, or relationship has or shares, or otherwise has or shares, the power to vote or direct the voting of a security or the power to dispose of, or direct the disposition of, the security. "Beneficial ownership" includes the right, exercisable within sixty days, to acquire any security through the exercise of any option, warrant, or right, the conversion of any convertible security, or otherwise. Any security subject to any such option, warrant, right, or conversion privilege held by any person shall be deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage of outstanding securities of the class owned by that person, but shall not be deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage of the class owned by any other person. A person shall be deemed the beneficial owner of any security beneficially owned by any relative or spouse or relative of the spouse residing in the home of that person, any trust or estate in which that person owns ten per cent or more of the total beneficial interest or serves as trustee or executor, any corporation or entity in which that person owns ten per cent or more of the equity, and any affiliate or associate of that person.

(AA) "Offeree" means the beneficial or record owner of any security that an offeror acquires or offers to acquire in connection with a control bid.

(BB) "Equity security" means any share or similar security, or any security convertible into any such security, or carrying any warrant or right to subscribe to or purchase any such security, or any such warrant or right, or any other security that, for the protection of security holders, is treated as an equity security pursuant to rules of the division of securities.

(CC)(1) "Investment adviser representative" means a supervised person of an investment adviser, provided that the supervised person has more than five clients who are natural persons other than excepted persons defined in

division (EE) of this section, and that more than ten per cent of the supervised person's clients are natural persons other than excepted persons defined in division (EE) of this section. "Investment adviser representative" does not mean any of the following:

(a) A supervised person that does not on a regular basis solicit, meet with, or otherwise communicate with clients of the investment adviser;

(b) A supervised person that provides only investment advisory services described in division (X)(1) of this section by means of written materials or oral statements that do not purport to meet the objectives or needs of specific individuals or accounts;

(c) Any other person that the division designates by rule, if the division finds that the designation is necessary or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of investors or clients and is consistent with the provisions fairly intended by the policy and provisions of this chapter.

(2) For the purpose of the calculation of clients in division (CC)(1) of this section, a natural person and the following persons are deemed a single client: Any minor child of the natural person; any relative, spouse, or relative of the spouse of the natural person who has the same principal residence as the natural person; all accounts of which the natural person or the persons referred to in division (CC)(2) of this section are the only primary beneficiaries; and all trusts of which the natural person or persons referred to in division (CC)(2) of this section are the only primary beneficiaries. Persons who are not residents of the United States need not be included in the calculation of clients under division (CC)(1) of this section.

(3) If subsequent to March 18, 1999, amendments are enacted or adopted defining "investment adviser representative" for purposes of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or additional rules or regulations are promulgated by the securities and exchange commission regarding the definition of "investment adviser representative" for purposes of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, the division of securities shall, by rule, adopt the substance of the amendments, rules, or regulations, unless the division finds that the amendments, rules, or regulations are not necessary for the protection of investors or in the public interest.

(DD) "Supervised person" means a natural person who is any of the following:

(1) A partner, officer, or director of an investment adviser, or other person occupying a similar status or performing similar functions with respect to an investment adviser;

(2) An employee of an investment adviser;

(3) A person who provides investment advisory services described in

division (X)(1) of this section on behalf of the investment adviser and is subject to the supervision and control of the investment adviser.

(EE) "Excepted person" means a natural person to whom any of the following applies:

(1) Immediately after entering into the investment advisory contract with the investment adviser, the person has at least seven hundred fifty thousand dollars under the management of the investment adviser.

(2) The investment adviser reasonably believes either of the following at the time the investment advisory contract is entered into with the person:

(a) The person has a net worth, together with assets held jointly with a spouse, of more than one million five hundred thousand dollars.

(b) The person is a qualified purchaser as defined in division (FF) of this section.

(3) Immediately prior to entering into an investment advisory contract with the investment adviser, the person is either of the following:

(a) An executive officer, director, trustee, general partner, or person serving in a similar capacity, of the investment adviser;

(b) An employee of the investment adviser, other than an employee performing solely clerical, secretarial, or administrative functions or duties for the investment adviser, which employee, in connection with the employee's regular functions or duties, participates in the investment activities of the investment adviser, provided that, for at least twelve months, the employee has been performing such nonclerical, nonsecretarial, or nonadministrative functions or duties for or on behalf of the investment adviser or performing substantially similar functions or duties for or on behalf of another company.

If subsequent to March 18, 1999, amendments are enacted or adopted defining "excepted person" for purposes of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or additional rules or regulations are promulgated by the securities and exchange commission regarding the definition of "excepted person" for purposes of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, the division of securities shall, by rule, adopt the substance of the amendments, rules, or regulations, unless the division finds that the amendments, rules, or regulations are not necessary for the protection of investors or in the public interest.

(FF)(1) "Qualified purchaser" means either of the following:

(a) A natural person who owns not less than five million dollars in investments as defined by rule by the division of securities;

(b) A natural person, acting for the person's own account or accounts of other qualified purchasers, who in the aggregate owns and invests on a discretionary basis, not less than twenty-five million dollars in investments

as defined by rule by the division of securities.

(2) If subsequent to March 18, 1999, amendments are enacted or adopted defining "qualified purchaser" for purposes of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or additional rules or regulations are promulgated by the securities and exchange commission regarding the definition of "qualified purchaser" for purposes of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, the division of securities shall, by rule, adopt the amendments, rules, or regulations, unless the division finds that the amendments, rules, or regulations are not necessary for the protection of investors or in the public interest.

(GG)(1) "Purchase" has the full meaning of "purchase" as applied by or accepted in courts of law or equity and includes every acquisition of, or attempt to acquire, a security or an interest in a security. "Purchase" also includes a contract to purchase, an exchange, an attempt to purchase, an option to purchase, a solicitation of a purchase, a solicitation of an offer to sell, a subscription, or an offer to purchase, directly or indirectly, by agent, circular, pamphlet, advertisement, or otherwise.

(2) "Purchase" means any act by which a purchase is made.

(3) Any security given with, or as a bonus on account of, any purchase of securities is conclusively presumed to constitute a part of the subject of that purchase.

(HH) "Life settlement interest" means the entire interest or any fractional interest in an insurance policy or certificate of insurance, or in an insurance benefit under such a policy or certificate, that is the subject of a life settlement contract.

For purposes of this division, "life settlement contract" means an agreement for the purchase, sale, assignment, transfer, devise, or bequest of any portion of the death benefit or ownership of any life insurance policy or contract, in return for consideration or any other thing of value that is less than the expected death benefit of the life insurance policy or contract. "Life settlement contract" includes a viatical settlement contract as defined in section 3916.01 of the Revised Code, but does not include any of the following:

(1) A loan by an insurer under the terms of a life insurance policy, including, but not limited to, a loan secured by the cash value of the policy;

(2) An agreement with a bank that takes an assignment of a life insurance policy as collateral for a loan;

(3) The provision of accelerated benefits as defined in section 3915.21 of the Revised Code;

(4) Any agreement between an insurer and a reinsurer;

(5) An agreement by an individual to purchase an existing life insurance policy or contract from the original owner of the policy or contract, if the individual does not enter into more than one life settlement contract per calendar year;

(6) The initial purchase of an insurance policy or certificate of insurance from its owner by a viatical settlement provider, as defined in section 3916.01 of the Revised Code, that is licensed under Chapter 3916. of the Revised Code.

(II) "State retirement system" means the public employees retirement system, Ohio police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, and state highway patrol retirement system.

(JJ) "State retirement system investment officer" means an individual employed by a state retirement system as a chief investment officer, assistant investment officer, or the person in charge of a class of assets or in a position that is substantially equivalent to chief investment officer, assistant investment officer, or person in charge of a class of assets.

(KK) "Bureau of workers' compensation chief investment officer" means an individual employed by the administrator of workers' compensation as a chief investment officer or in a position that is substantially equivalent to a chief investment officer.

Sec. 1707.09. (A)(1) All securities, except those enumerated in section 1707.02 of the Revised Code ~~and~~, those that are the subject matter of a transaction permitted by section 1707.03, 1707.04, or 1707.06 of the Revised Code, and those that are subject to registration by coordination under section 1707.091 of the Revised Code, shall be qualified in the manner provided by this section before being sold in this state. No security subject to registration by coordination under section 1707.091 of the Revised Code shall be subject to any provision of this section.

(2) Applications for qualification, on forms prescribed by the division of securities, shall be made in writing either by the issuer of the securities or by any licensed dealer desiring to sell them within this state and shall be signed by the applicant, sworn to by any individual having knowledge of the facts stated in the application, and filed in the office of the division.

(3) The individual who executes the application for qualification of securities on behalf of the applicant shall state the individual's relationship to the applicant and certify that: the individual has executed the application on behalf of the applicant; the individual is fully authorized to execute and file the application on behalf of the applicant; the individual is familiar with the applicant's application; and to the best of the individual's knowledge,

information, and belief, the statements made in the application are true, and the documents submitted with the application are true copies of the original documents.

(B) The division shall require the applicant for qualification of securities to submit to it the following information:

(1) The names and addresses of the directors or trustees and of the officers of the issuer, if the issuer is a corporation or an unincorporated association; of all the members of the issuer, if the issuer is a limited liability company in which management is reserved to its members; of all the managers of the issuer, if the issuer is a limited liability company in which management is not reserved to its members; of all partners, if the issuer is a general or limited partnership or a partnership association; and the name and address of the issuer, if the issuer is an individual;

(2) The address of the issuer's principal place of business and principal office in this state, if any;

(3) The purposes and general character of the business actually being transacted, or to be transacted, by the issuer, and the purpose of issuing the securities named in the application;

(4) A statement of the capitalization of the issuer; a balance sheet made up as of the most recent practicable date, showing the amount and general character of its assets and liabilities; a description of the security for the qualification of which application is being made; and copies of all circulars, prospectuses, advertisements, or other descriptions of the securities, that are then prepared by or for the issuer, or by or for the applicant if the applicant is not the issuer, or by or for both, to be used for distribution or publication in this state;

(5) A statement of the amount of the issuer's income, expenses, and fixed charges during the last fiscal year or, if the issuer has been in actual business less than one year, for the time that the issuer has been in actual business;

(6) A statement showing the price at which the security is to be offered for sale;

(7) A statement showing the considerations received or to be received by the issuer of the securities purchased or to be purchased from the issuer and an itemized statement of all expenses of financing to be paid from those considerations so as to show the aggregate net amount actually received or to be received by the issuer;

(8) All other information, including an opinion of counsel as to the validity of the securities that are the subject matter of the application, that the division considers necessary to enable it to ascertain whether the

securities are entitled to qualification;

(9) If the issuer is a corporation, there shall be filed with the application a certified copy of its articles of incorporation with all amendments to the articles, if the articles or amendments are not already on file in the office of the secretary of state; if the issuer is a limited liability company, there shall be filed with the application a certified copy of its articles of organization with all amendments to the articles, if the articles or amendments are not already on file in the office of the secretary of state; if the issuer is a trust or trustee, there shall be filed with the application a copy of all instruments by which the trust was created; and if the issuer is a partnership or an unincorporated association, or any other form of organization, there shall be filed with the application a copy of its articles of partnership or association and of all other papers pertaining to its organization, if the articles or other papers are not already on file in the office of the secretary of state;

(10) If the application is made with respect to securities to be sold or distributed by or on behalf of the issuer, or by or on behalf of an underwriter, as defined in division (N) of section 1707.03 of the Revised Code, a statement showing that the issuer has received, or will receive at or prior to the delivery of those securities, not less than eighty-five per cent of the aggregate price at which all those securities are sold by or on behalf of the issuer, without deduction for any additional commission, directly or indirectly, and without liability to pay any additional sum as commission;

(11) If the division so permits with respect to a security, an applicant may file with the division, in lieu of the division's prescribed forms, a copy of the registration statement relating to the security, with all amendments to that statement, previously filed with the securities and exchange commission of the United States under the "Securities Act of 1933," as amended, together with all additional data, information, and documents that the division requires.

(C) If the division finds that it is not necessary in the public interest and for the protection of investors to require all the information specified in divisions (B)(1) to (10) of this section, it may permit the filing of applications for qualification that contain the information that it considers necessary and appropriate in the public interest and for the protection of investors, but this provision applies only in the case of applications for qualification of securities previously issued and outstanding that may not be made the subject matter of transactions exempt under division (M) of section 1707.03 of the Revised Code by reason of the fact that those securities within one year were purchased outside this state or within one year were transported into this state.



(D) All the statements, exhibits, and documents required by the division under this section, except properly certified public documents, shall be verified by the oath of the applicant for qualification, of the issuer, or of any individual having knowledge of the facts, and in the manner and form that may be required by the division. Failure or refusal to comply with the requests of the division shall be sufficient reason for a refusal by the division to register securities.

(E) If it appears to the division that substantially the only consideration to be paid for any of the securities to be qualified is to be intangible property of doubtful value, the division may require that the securities be delivered in escrow to a bank in this state under the terms that the division may reasonably prescribe or require to prevent a deceitful misrepresentation or sale of the securities; that the securities be subordinated in favor of those sold for sound value until they have a value bearing a reasonable relation to the value of those sold for sound value; or that a legend of warning specifying the considerations paid or to be paid for the securities be stamped or printed on all advertisements, circulars, pamphlets, or subscription blanks used in connection with the sale of any securities of the same issuer; or it may impose a combination of any two or more of these requirements.

(F) At the time of filing the information prescribed in this section, the applicant shall pay to the division a filing fee of one hundred dollars.

(G)(1) The division, at any time, as a prerequisite to qualification, may make an examination of the issuer of securities sought to be qualified. The applicant for qualification of any securities may be required by the division to advance sufficient funds to pay all or any part of the actual expenses of that examination, an itemized statement of which shall be furnished the applicant.

(2) If the division finds that the business of the issuer is not fraudulently conducted, that the proposed offer or disposal of securities is not on grossly unfair terms, that the plan of issuance and sale of the securities referred to in the proposed offer or disposal would not defraud or deceive, or tend to defraud or deceive, purchasers, and that division (B)(10) of this section applies and has been complied with, the division shall notify the applicant of its findings, and, upon payment of a registration fee of one-tenth of one per cent of the aggregate price at which the securities are to be sold to the public in this state, which fee, however, shall in no case be less than one hundred or more than one thousand dollars, the division shall register the qualification of the securities.

(H) An application for qualification of securities may be amended by the person filing it at any time prior to the division's action on it either in

registering the securities for qualification or in refusing to do so. Subsequent to any such action by the division, the person who filed the application may file with the consent of the division one or more amendments to it that shall become effective upon the making by the division of the findings enumerated in division (G) of this section; the giving of notice of those findings to the applicant by the division; and the payment by the applicant of the additional fee that would have been payable had the application, as it previously became effective, contained the amendment.

(I) When any securities have been qualified and the fees for the qualification have been paid as provided in this section, any licensed dealer subsequently may sell the securities under the qualification, so long as the qualification remains in full force, and any dealer of that nature that desires may file with the division a written notice of intention to sell the securities or any designated portion of them. For that filing, no fee need be paid.

Sec. 1707.091. (A) Any security for which a registration statement has been filed pursuant to Section 6 of the Securities Act of 1933 or for which a notification form and offering circular has been filed pursuant to regulation A of the general rules and regulations of the securities and exchange commission, 17 C.F.R. sections 230.251 to 230.256 and 230.258 to 230.263, as amended before or after the effective date of this section, in connection with the same offering ~~may~~ shall be registered by coordination rather than by qualification under section 1707.09 of the Revised Code or any other method of registration.

(B) A registration statement filed by or on behalf of the issuer under this section with the division of securities shall contain the following information and be accompanied by the following items in addition to the consent to service of process required by section 1707.11 of the Revised Code:

(1) One copy of the latest form of prospectus or offering circular and notification filed with the securities and exchange commission;

(2) If the division of securities by rule or otherwise requires, a copy of the articles of incorporation and code of regulations or bylaws, or their substantial equivalents, as currently in effect, a copy of any agreements with or among underwriters, a copy of any indenture or other instrument governing the issuance of the security to be registered, and a specimen or copy of the security;

(3) If the division of securities requests, any other information, or copies of any other documents, filed with the securities and exchange commission;

(4) An undertaking by the issuer to forward to the division, promptly and in any event not later than the first business day after the day they are

forwarded to or thereafter are filed with the securities and exchange commission, whichever occurs first, all amendments to the federal prospectus, offering circular, notification form, or other documents filed with the securities and exchange commission, other than an amendment that merely delays the effective date;

(5) A filing fee of one hundred dollars.

(C) A registration statement filed under this section becomes effective, without delay or waiver of any condition by the division or issuer, either at the moment the federal registration statement becomes effective or at the time the offering may otherwise be commenced in accordance with the rules, regulations, or orders of the securities and exchange commission, if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) No stop order is in effect, no proceeding is pending under section 1707.13 of the Revised Code, and no cease and desist order has been issued pursuant to section 1707.23 of the Revised Code;

(2) The registration statement has been on file with the division for at least fifteen days or for such shorter period as the division by rule or otherwise permits; provided, that if the registration statement is not filed with the division within five days of the initial filing with the securities and exchange commission, the registration statement must be on file with the division for thirty days or for such shorter period as the division by rule or otherwise permits.

(3) A statement of the maximum and minimum proposed offering prices and the maximum underwriting discounts and commissions has been on file with the division for two full business days or for such shorter period as the division by rule or otherwise permits and the offering is made within those limitations;

(4) The division has received a registration fee of one-tenth of one per cent of the aggregate price at which the securities are to be sold to the public in this state, which fee, however, shall in no case be less than one hundred or more than one thousand dollars.

(D) The issuer shall promptly notify the division by telephone or telegram of the date and time when the federal registration statement became effective, or when the offering may otherwise be commenced in accordance with the rules, regulations, or orders of the securities and exchange commission, and of the contents of the price amendment, if any, and shall promptly file the price amendment.

"Price amendment" for the purpose of this division, means the final federal registration statement amendment that includes a statement of the offering price, underwriting and selling discounts or commissions, amount

of proceeds, conversion rates, call prices, and other matters dependent upon the offering price.

If the division fails to receive the required notice and required copies of the price amendment, the division may enter a provisional stop order retroactively denying effectiveness to the registration statement or suspending its effectiveness until there is compliance with this division, provided the division promptly notifies the issuer or its representative by telephone or telegram, and promptly confirms by letter or telegram when it notifies by telephone, of the entry of the order. If the issuer or its representative proves compliance with the requirements of this division as to notice and price amendment filing, the stop order is void as of the time of its entry. The division may by rule or otherwise waive either or both of the conditions specified in divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section. If the federal registration statement becomes effective, or if the offering may otherwise be commenced in accordance with the rules, regulations, or orders of the securities and exchange commission, before all of the conditions specified in divisions (C) and (D) of this section are satisfied and they are not waived by the division the registration statement becomes effective as soon as all of the conditions are satisfied.

If the issuer advises the division of the date when the federal registration statement is expected to become effective, or when the offering may otherwise be commenced in accordance with the rules, regulations, or orders of the securities and exchange commission, the division shall promptly advise the issuer or its representative by telephone or telegram, at the issuer's expense, whether all of the conditions have been satisfied or whether the division then contemplates the institution of a proceeding under section 1707.13 or 1707.23 of the Revised Code, but such advice does not preclude the institution of such a proceeding at any time.

Sec. 1707.092. (A) For the purposes of selling securities in this state, except securities that are the subject matter of transactions enumerated in section 1707.03 of the Revised Code, an investment company, as defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, ~~that is registered or has filed a registration statement with the securities and exchange commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940, and a business development company that has elected to be subject to 15 U.S.C. 80a-54 to 80a-64,~~ shall file the following with the division of securities:

(1) A notice filing consisting of either of the following:

(a) A copy of the investment company's or business development company's federal registration statement as filed with the securities and exchange commission;

(b) A form U-1 or form NF of the North American securities administrators association.

(2) Appropriate filing fees consisting of both of the following:

(a) A flat fee of one hundred dollars;

(b) A fee calculated at one-tenth of one per cent of the aggregate price at which the securities are to be sold to the public in this state, which calculated fee, however, shall in no case be less than one hundred or more than one thousand dollars.

(B)(1) Upon payment of the maximum filing fees as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, an investment company or business development company may sell an indefinite amount of securities in this state.

(2) An investment company or business development company making a notice filing as provided in this section shall comply with section 1707.11 of the Revised Code. An investment company or business development company that previously filed with the division a valid consent to service of process pursuant to section 1707.11 of the Revised Code may incorporate that consent by reference.

(C)(1) For offerings involving covered securities, as defined in section 18 of the "Securities Act of 1933," 15 U.S.C. 77r, that are not subject to section 1707.02, 1707.03, 1707.04, 1707.06, 1707.08, 1707.09, or 1707.091 of the Revised Code, or division (A) of this section, a notice filing shall be submitted to the division together with a consent to service of process pursuant to section 1707.11 of the Revised Code and a filing fee as provided in division (A)(2) of this section.

(2) The notice filing described in division (C)(1) of this section shall consist of any document filed with the securities and exchange commission pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, together with annual or periodic reports of the value of the securities sold or offered to be sold to persons located in this state.

(D) A notice filing submitted under this section shall be effective for thirteen months.

Sec. 1710.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Special improvement district" means a special improvement district organized under this chapter.

(B) "Church" means a fellowship of believers, congregation, society, corporation, convention, or association that is formed primarily or exclusively for religious purposes and that is not formed for the private profit of any person.

(C) "Church property" means property that is described as being exempt

from taxation under division (A)(2) of section 5709.07 of the Revised Code and that the county auditor has entered on the exempt list compiled under section 5713.07 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Municipal executive" means the mayor, city manager, or other chief executive officer of the municipal corporation in which a special improvement district is located.

(E) "Participating political subdivision" means the municipal corporation or township, or each of the municipal corporations or townships, that has territory within the boundaries of a special improvement district created under this chapter.

(F) "Legislative authority of a participating political subdivision" means, with reference to a township, the board of township trustees.

(G) "Public improvement" means the planning, design, construction, reconstruction, enlargement, or alteration of any facility or improvement, including the acquisition of land, for which a special assessment may be levied under Chapter 727. of the Revised Code, and includes any special energy improvement project or shoreline improvement project.

(H) "Public service" means any service that can be provided by a municipal corporation or any service for which a special assessment may be levied under Chapter 727. of the Revised Code.

(I) "Special energy improvement project" means any property, device, structure, or equipment necessary for the acquisition, installation, equipping, and improvement of any real or personal property used for the purpose of creating a solar photovoltaic project, a solar thermal energy project, a geothermal energy project, a customer-generated energy project, or an energy efficiency improvement, whether such real or personal property is publicly or privately owned.

(J)(1) Except as provided in division (J)(2) of this section, "existing" qualified nonprofit corporation" means a nonprofit corporation that existed before the creation of the corresponding district under this chapter, that is composed of members located within or adjacent to the district, that has established a police department under section 1702.80 of the Revised Code, and that is organized for purposes that include acquisition of real property within an area specified by its articles for the subsequent transfer of such property to its members exclusively for charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or holding and maintaining and leasing such property; planning for and assisting in the development of its members; providing for the relief of the poor and distressed or underprivileged in the area and adjacent areas; combating community deterioration and lessening the burdens of government; providing or assisting others in providing housing

for low- or moderate-income persons; and assisting its members by the provision of public safety and security services, parking facilities, transit service, landscaping, and parks.

(2) Regarding a special improvement district to implement a shoreline improvement project, "existing qualified nonprofit corporation" has the same meaning as in division (J)(1) of this section, except that the nonprofit does not need to have an established police department and does not need to be organized for purposes that include the acquisition of real property.

(K) "Energy efficiency improvement" means energy efficiency technologies, products, and activities that reduce or support the reduction of energy consumption, allow for the reduction in demand, or support the production of clean, renewable energy and that are or will be permanently fixed to real property.

(L) "Customer-generated energy project" means a wind, biomass, or gasification facility for the production of electricity that meets either of the following requirements:

(1) The facility is designed to have a generating capacity of two hundred fifty kilowatts of electricity or less.

(2) The facility is:

(a) Designed to have a generating capacity of more than two hundred fifty kilowatts of electricity;

(b) Operated in parallel with electric transmission and distribution facilities serving the real property at the site of the customer-generated energy project;

(c) Intended primarily to offset part or all of the facility owner's requirements for electricity at the site of the customer-generated energy project and is located on the facility owner's real property; and

(d) Not producing energy for direct sale by the facility owner to the public.

(M) "Reduction in demand" means a change in customer behavior or a change in customer-owned or operated assets that reduces or has the capability to reduce the demand for electricity as a result of price signals or other incentives.

(N) "Electric distribution utility" and "mercantile customer" have the same meanings as in section 4928.01 of the Revised Code.

(O) "Shoreline improvement project" means acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, improving, maintaining, or repairing real or tangible personal property necessary or useful for making improvements to abate erosion along either the Lake Erie shoreline or any water resource.

(P) "Water resource" has the same meaning as in section 6105.01 of the

Revised Code.

(Q) "Park district" means a park district created under Chapter 1545. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1710.02. (A)(1) A special improvement district may be created within the boundaries of any one municipal corporation, any one township, or any combination of municipal corporations and townships within a single county, or counties that adjoin one another, for the purpose of developing and implementing plans for public improvements and public services that benefit the district. A district may be created by petition of the owners of real property within the proposed district, or by an existing qualified nonprofit corporation.

(2) If the district is created by an existing qualified nonprofit corporation, the purposes for which the district is created may be supplemental to the other purposes for which the corporation is organized. The corporation is considered a special improvement district only when it acts with respect to a purpose for which the district is created, and not when it acts with respect to any other purpose for which it is organized.

(3) All territory in a special improvement district shall be contiguous; except that the territory in a special improvement district may be noncontiguous if at least one special energy improvement project or shoreline improvement project is designated for each parcel of real property included within the special improvement district. Additional territory may be added to a special improvement district created under this chapter for the purpose of developing and implementing plans for special energy improvement projects or shoreline improvement projects if at least one special energy improvement project or shoreline improvement project, respectively, is designated for each parcel of real property included within such additional territory and the addition of territory is authorized by the initial plan proposed under division (F) of this section or a plan adopted by the board of directors of the special improvement district under section 1710.06 of the Revised Code.

(4) The district shall be governed by the board of trustees of a nonprofit corporation. This board shall be known as the board of directors of the special improvement district.

(5) No special improvement district shall include any church property, or property of the federal or state government or a county, township, ~~or~~ municipal corporation, or park district, unless the church or the county, township, ~~or~~ municipal corporation, or park district specifically requests in writing that the property be included within the district, or unless the church is a member of the existing qualified nonprofit corporation creating the



district at the time the district is created.

(6) A shoreline improvement project may extend into the territory of Lake Erie as described in sections 1506.10 and 1506.11 of the Revised Code. However, the state shall remain exempt from any special assessment that may be levied against that territory under section 1710.06 and Chapter 727. of the Revised Code.

(7) More than one district may be created within a participating political subdivision, but no real property may be included within more than one district unless the owner of the property files a written consent with the clerk of the legislative authority, the township fiscal officer, or the village clerk, as appropriate.

(8) The area of each district shall be contiguous; except that the area of a special improvement district may be noncontiguous if all parcels of real property included within such area contain at least one special energy improvement or shoreline improvement thereon.

(B) Subject to division (A)(2) of this section, all of the following apply:

(1) A district created under this chapter is not a political subdivision, except for purposes of section 4905.34 of the Revised Code.

(2) A district created under this chapter shall be considered a public agency under section 102.01 and a public authority under section 4115.03 of the Revised Code.

(3) Districts created under this chapter are not subject to sections 121.81 to ~~121.83~~ 121.82 of the Revised Code. Districts created under this chapter are subject to sections 121.22 and 121.23 of the Revised Code.

(4) All records of the district are public records under section 149.43 of the Revised Code, except that records of organizations contracting with a district are not public records under section 149.43 or section 149.431 of the Revised Code solely by reason of any contract with a district.

(C)(1) Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, both of the following apply:

(a) Membership on the board of directors of the district shall not be considered as holding a public office. However, each member of the board of directors of a district, each member's designee or proxy, and each officer or employee of a district is a public official or employee under section 102.01 and a public official under section 2921.42 of the Revised Code. District officers and district members and directors and their designees or proxies are not required to file a statement with the Ohio ethics commission under section 102.02 of the Revised Code.

(b) Directors and their designees shall be entitled to the immunities provided by Chapter 1702. and to the same immunity as an employee under

division (A)(6) of section 2744.03 of the Revised Code, except that directors and their designees shall not be entitled to the indemnification provided in section 2744.07 of the Revised Code unless the director or designee is an employee or official of a participating political subdivision of the district and is acting within the scope of the director's or designee's employment or official responsibilities.

(2) District officers and district members and directors of a district created by an existing qualified nonprofit corporation, and their designees or proxies, are public officials or employees under section 102.01 and public officials under section 2921.42 of the Revised Code by virtue of their positions with the corporation only when they act with respect to a purpose for which the district is created, and not when they act with respect to any other purpose for which the corporation is organized.

(D) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the nonprofit corporation that governs a district shall be organized in the manner described in Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code. Except in the case of a district created by an existing qualified nonprofit corporation, the corporation's articles of incorporation are required to be approved, as provided in division (E) of this section, by resolution of the legislative authority of each participating political subdivision of the district. A copy of that resolution shall be filed along with the articles of incorporation in the secretary of state's office.

In addition to meeting the requirements for articles of incorporation set forth in Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code, the articles of incorporation for the nonprofit corporation governing a district formed under this chapter shall provide all the following:

(1) The name for the district, which shall include the name of each participating political subdivision of the district;

(2) A description of the territory within the district, which may be all or part of each participating political subdivision. The description shall be specific enough to enable real property owners to determine if their property is located within the district.

(3) A description of the procedure by which the articles of incorporation may be amended. The procedure shall include receiving approval of the amendment, by resolution, from the legislative authority of each participating political subdivision and filing the approved amendment and resolution with the secretary of state.

(4) The reasons for creating the district, plus an explanation of how the district will be conducive to the public health, safety, peace, convenience, and welfare of the district.

(E) The articles of incorporation for a nonprofit corporation governing a district created under this chapter and amendments to them shall be submitted to the municipal executive, if any, and the legislative authority of each municipal corporation or township in which the proposed district is to be located. Except in the case of a district created by an existing qualified nonprofit corporation, the articles or amendments shall be accompanied by a petition signed either by the owners of at least sixty per cent of the front footage of all real property located in the proposed district that abuts upon any street, alley, public road, place, boulevard, parkway, park entrance, easement, or other existing public improvement within the proposed district, excluding church property or property owned by the state, county, township, municipal, park district, or federal government, unless a church, county, township, ~~or~~ municipal corporation, or park district has specifically requested in writing that the property be included in the district, or by the owners of at least seventy-five per cent of the area of all real property located within the proposed district, excluding church property or property owned by the state, county, township, municipal, park district, or federal government, unless a church, county, township, ~~or~~ municipal corporation, or park district has specifically requested in writing that the property be included in the district. Pursuant to Section 20 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, the petition required under this division may be for the purpose of developing and implementing plans for special energy improvement projects or shoreline improvement projects, and, in such case, is determined to be in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 20 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution. Except as provided in division (H) of this section, if a special improvement district is being created under this chapter for the purpose of developing and implementing plans for special energy improvement projects or shoreline improvement projects, the petition required under this division shall be signed by one hundred per cent of the owners of the area of all real property located within the proposed special improvement district, at least one special energy improvement project or shoreline improvement project shall be designated for each parcel of real property within the special improvement district, and the special improvement district may include any number of parcels of real property as determined by the legislative authority of each participating political subdivision in which the proposed special improvement district is to be located. For purposes of determining compliance with these requirements, the area of the district, or the front footage and ownership of property, shall be as shown in the most current records available at the county recorder's office and the county engineer's office sixty days prior to the date on which

the petition is filed.

Each municipal corporation or township with which the petition is filed has sixty days to approve or disapprove, by resolution, the petition, including the articles of incorporation. In the case of a district created by an existing qualified nonprofit corporation, each municipal corporation or township has sixty days to approve or disapprove the creation of the district after the corporation submits the articles of incorporation or amendments thereto. This chapter does not prohibit or restrict the rights of municipal corporations under Article XVIII of the Ohio Constitution or the right of the municipal legislative authority to impose reasonable conditions in a resolution of approval. The acquisition, installation, equipping, and improvement of a special energy improvement project under this chapter shall not supersede any local zoning, environmental, or similar law or regulation. In addition, all activities associated with a shoreline improvement project that is implemented under this chapter shall comply with all applicable local zoning requirements, all local, state, and federal environmental laws and regulations, and all applicable requirements established in Chapter 1506. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it.

(F) Persons proposing creation and operation of the district may propose an initial plan for public services or public improvements that benefit all or any part of the district. Any initial plan shall be submitted as part of the petition proposing creation of the district or, in the case of a district created by an existing qualified nonprofit corporation, shall be submitted with the articles of incorporation or amendments thereto.

An initial plan may include provisions for the following:

- (1) Creation and operation of the district and of the nonprofit corporation to govern the district under this chapter;
- (2) Hiring employees and professional services;
- (3) Contracting for insurance;
- (4) Purchasing or leasing office space and office equipment;
- (5) Other actions necessary initially to form, operate, or organize the district and the nonprofit corporation to govern the district;
- (6) A plan for public improvements or public services that benefit all or part of the district, which plan shall comply with the requirements of division (A) of section 1710.06 of the Revised Code and may include, but is not limited to, any of the permissive provisions described in the fourth sentence of that division or listed in divisions (A)(1) to (7) of that section;
- (7) If the special improvement district is being created under this chapter for the purpose of developing and implementing plans for special energy improvement projects or shoreline improvement projects, provision

for the addition of territory to the special improvement district.

After the initial plan is approved by all municipal corporations and townships to which it is submitted for approval and the district is created, each participating subdivision shall levy a special assessment within its boundaries to pay for the costs of the initial plan. The levy shall be for no more than ten years from the date of the approval of the initial plan; except that if the proceeds of the levy are to be used to pay the costs of a special energy improvement project or shoreline improvement project, the levy of a special assessment shall be for no more than thirty years from the date of approval of the initial plan. In the event that additional territory is added to a special improvement district, the special assessment to be levied with respect to such additional territory shall commence not earlier than the date such territory is added and shall be for no more than thirty years from such date. For purposes of levying an assessment for this initial plan, the services or improvements included in the initial plan shall be deemed a special benefit to property owners within the district.

(G) Each nonprofit corporation governing a district under this chapter may do the following:

(1) Exercise all powers of nonprofit corporations granted under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code that do not conflict with this chapter;

(2) Develop, adopt, revise, implement, and repeal plans for public improvements and public services for all or any part of the district;

(3) Contract with any person, political subdivision as defined in section 2744.01 of the Revised Code, or state agency as defined in section 1.60 of the Revised Code to develop and implement plans for public improvements or public services within the district;

(4) Contract and pay for insurance for the district and for directors, officers, agents, contractors, employees, or members of the district for any consequences of the implementation of any plan adopted by the district or any actions of the district.

The board of directors of a special improvement district may, acting as agent and on behalf of a participating political subdivision, sell, transfer, lease, or convey any special energy improvement project owned by the participating political subdivision upon a determination by the legislative authority thereof that the project is not required to be owned exclusively by the participating political subdivision for its purposes, for uses determined by the legislative authority thereof as those that will promote the welfare of the people of such participating political subdivision; improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of the participating political subdivision; better ensure the public health, safety,

and welfare; protect water and other natural resources; provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or provide for safe and natural areas and resources. The legislative authority of each participating political subdivision shall specify the consideration for such sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance and any other terms thereof. Any determinations made by a legislative authority of a participating political subdivision under this division shall be conclusive.

Any sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance of a special energy improvement project by a participating political subdivision or the board of directors of the special improvement district may be made without advertising, receipt of bids, or other competitive bidding procedures applicable to the participating political subdivision or the special improvement district under Chapter 153. or 735. or section 1710.11 of the Revised Code or other representative provisions of the Revised Code.

(H) The owner of real property that is part of a planned community or a condominium development is deemed to have signed the petitions required under division (E) of this section and division (B) of section 1710.06 of the Revised Code with respect to a special improvement district that is being created for the purpose of developing and implementing plans for shoreline improvement projects if the district and the projects have been approved through an alternative process prescribed by the bylaws, declarations, covenants, and restrictions governing the planned community or condominium development. Such an alternative process may consist of a vote of the owners association or unit owners association, the approval of a specified percentage of property owners, or any other procedure authorized by the bylaws, declarations, covenants, and restrictions governing the planned community or condominium development.

As used in this division, "condominium development" and "unit owners association" have the same meanings as in section 5311.01 of the Revised Code, and "planned community," "owners association," "bylaws," and "declaration" have the same meanings as in section 5312.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1710.03. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this division, each owner of real property within a special improvement district other than the state or federal government is a member of the district, and the real property of each member of the district is subject to special assessment under

division (C) of section 1710.06 of the Revised Code. A church is not a member of the district unless the church specifically requested in writing that its property be included in the district or unless, in the case of a district created by an existing qualified nonprofit corporation, the church is a member of the corporation at the time the district is created. A county, township, ~~or~~ municipal corporation, or park district owning real property in the district is not a member of the district unless such entity specifically requested in writing that its property be included in the district.

The identity and address of the owners shall be determined for any particular action of the nonprofit corporation that governs the district, including notice of meetings of the district, no more than sixty days prior to the date of the action, from the most current records available at the county auditor's office. For purposes of this chapter, the persons shown on such records as having common or joint ownership interests in a parcel of real property collectively shall constitute the owner of the real property.

(B) A member may file a written statement with the district's secretary at least three days prior to any meeting of the entire membership of the district to appoint a proxy to carry out the member's rights and responsibilities under this chapter at that meeting.

(C) A member also may appoint a designee to carry out the member's rights and responsibilities under this chapter by filing a written designation form with the district's secretary. This form shall include the name and address of the member, the name and address of the designee, and the expiration date, if any, of the designation and may authorize the designee to vote at any meeting of the district.

(D) A proxy or designee need not be an elector or resident of any participating political subdivision of the district or a member of the district. The appointment of a proxy or a designee may be changed by filing a new form with the district's secretary. The most current form filed with the secretary is the valid appointment. Service of any notice upon a proxy or designee at the proxy's or designee's address as shown on that form satisfies any requirements for notification of the member.

Sec. 1710.06. (A) The board of directors of a special improvement district may develop and adopt one or more written plans for public improvements or public services that benefit all or any part of the district. Each plan shall set forth the specific public improvements or public services that are to be provided, identify the area in which they will be provided, and specify the method of assessment to be used. Each plan for public improvements or public services shall indicate the period of time the assessments are to be levied for the improvements and services and, if

public services are included in the plan, the period of time the services are to remain in effect. Plans for public improvements may include the planning, design, construction, reconstruction, enlargement, or alteration of any public improvements and the acquisition of land for the improvements. Plans for public improvements or public services may also include, but are not limited to, provisions for the following:

(1) Creating and operating the district and the nonprofit corporation under this chapter, including hiring employees and professional services, contracting for insurance, and purchasing or leasing office space and office equipment and other requirements of the district;

(2) Planning, designing, and implementing a public improvements or public services plan, including hiring architectural, engineering, legal, appraisal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, and planning services, and, for public services, managing, protecting, and maintaining public and private facilities, including public improvements;

(3) Conducting court proceedings to carry out this chapter;

(4) Paying damages resulting from the provision of public improvements or public services and implementing the plans;

(5) Paying the costs of issuing, paying interest on, and redeeming notes and bonds issued for funding public improvements and public services plans;

(6) Sale, lease, lease with an option to purchase, conveyance of other interests in, or other contracts for the acquisition, construction, maintenance, repair, furnishing, equipping, operation, or improvement of any special energy improvement project by the special improvement district, between a participating political subdivision and the special improvement district, and between the special improvement district and any owner of real property in the special improvement district on which a special energy improvement project has been acquired, installed, equipped, or improved; and

(7) Aggregating the renewable energy credits generated by one or more special energy improvement projects within a special improvement district, upon the consent of the owners of the credits and for the purpose of negotiating and completing the sale of such credits.

(B) Once the board of directors of the special improvement district adopts a plan, it shall submit the plan to the legislative authority of each participating political subdivision and the municipal executive of each municipal corporation in which the district is located, if any. The legislative authorities and municipal executives shall review the plan and, within sixty days after receiving it, may submit their comments and recommendations about it to the district. After reviewing these comments and



recommendations, the board of directors may amend the plan. It may then submit the plan, amended or otherwise, in the form of a petition to members of the district whose property may be assessed for the plan. Once the petition is signed by those members who own at least sixty per cent of the front footage of property that is to be assessed and that abuts upon a street, alley, public road, place, boulevard, parkway, park entrance, easement, or other public improvement, or those members who own at least seventy-five per cent of the area to be assessed for the improvement or service, the petition may be submitted to each legislative authority for approval. Except as provided in division (H) of section 1710.02 of the Revised Code, if the special improvement district was created for the purpose of developing and implementing plans for special energy improvement projects or shoreline improvement projects, the petition required under this division shall be signed by one hundred per cent of the owners of the area of all real property located within the area to be assessed for the special energy improvement project or shoreline improvement project.

Each legislative authority shall, by resolution, approve or reject the petition within sixty days after receiving it. If the petition is approved by the legislative authority of each participating political subdivision, the plan contained in the petition shall be effective at the earliest date on which a nonemergency resolution of the legislative authority with the latest effective date may become effective. A plan may not be resubmitted to the legislative authorities and municipal executives more than three times in any twelve-month period.

(C) Each participating political subdivision shall levy, by special assessment upon specially benefited property located within the district, the costs of any public improvements or public services plan contained in a petition approved by the participating political subdivisions under this section or division (F) of section 1710.02 of the Revised Code. The levy shall be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in Chapter 727. of the Revised Code, except that:

(1) The assessment for each improvements or services plan may be levied by any one or any combination of the methods of assessment listed in section 727.01 of the Revised Code, provided that the assessment is uniformly applied.

(2) For the purpose of levying an assessment, the board of directors may combine one or more improvements or services plans or parts of plans and levy a single assessment against specially benefited property.

(3) For purposes of special assessments levied by a township pursuant to this chapter, references in Chapter 727. of the Revised Code to the

municipal corporation shall be deemed to refer to the township, and references to the legislative authority of the municipal corporation shall be deemed to refer to the board of township trustees.

(4) Revenue collected from the levy of a special assessment for the cost of a special energy improvement project may be assigned and remitted to the Ohio air quality development authority pursuant to an agreement entered into under section 3706.12 of the Revised Code.

Church property or property owned by a political subdivision, including any participating political subdivision in which a special improvement district is located, shall be included in and be subject to special assessments made pursuant to a plan adopted under this section or division (F) of section 1710.02 of the Revised Code, if the church or political subdivision has specifically requested in writing that its property be included within the special improvement district and the church or political subdivision is a member of the district or, in the case of a district created by an existing qualified nonprofit corporation, if the church is a member of the corporation.

For tax years 2020 to 2024, qualifying real property, as defined in section 727.031 of the Revised Code, is exempt from special assessments levied under division (C) of this section, provided no delinquent special assessments and related interest and penalties are levied or assessed against any property owned by the owner and operator of the qualifying real property for that tax year.

(D) All rights and privileges of property owners who are assessed under Chapter 727. of the Revised Code shall be granted to property owners assessed under this chapter, including those rights and privileges specified in sections 727.15 to 727.17 and 727.18 to 727.22 of the Revised Code and the right to notice of the resolution of necessity and the filing of the estimated assessment under section 727.13 of the Revised Code. Property owners assessed for public services under this chapter shall have the same rights and privileges as property owners assessed for public improvements under this chapter.

Sec. 1710.13. This section does not apply to a special improvement district created by an existing qualified nonprofit corporation.

The process for dissolving a special improvement district or repealing an improvements or services plan may be initiated by a petition signed by members of the district who own at least twenty per cent of the appraised value of the real property located in the district, excluding church property or real property owned by the federal government, the state, or a county, township, ~~or~~ municipal corporation, or park district, unless the church, county, township, ~~or~~ municipal corporation, or park district has specifically

requested in writing that the property be included in the district, and filed with the municipal executive, if any, and the legislative authorities of all the participating political subdivisions of the district. As used in this section, "appraised value" means the taxable value established by the county auditor for purposes of real estate taxation.

No later than forty-five days after such a petition is filed, the members of the district shall meet to consider it. Notice of the meeting shall be given as provided in section 1710.05 of the Revised Code. Upon the affirmative vote of members who collectively own more than fifty per cent of the appraised value of the real property in the district that may be subject to assessment under division (C) of section 1710.06 of the Revised Code, the district shall be dissolved, or the plan shall be repealed, as applicable.

No rights or obligations of any person under any contract, or in relation to any bonds, notes, or assessments made under this chapter, shall be affected by the dissolution of the district or the repeal of a plan, except with the consent of that person or by order of a court with jurisdiction over the matter. Upon dissolution of a district, any assets or rights of the district, after payment of all bonds, notes, or other obligations of the district, shall be deposited in a special account in the treasury of each participating political subdivision, prorated among all participating political subdivisions to reflect the percentage of the district's territory within that political subdivision, to be used for the benefit of the territory that made up the district.

Once the members have approved the repeal of a plan, all bonds, notes, and other obligations of the district associated with the plan shall be paid. Thereafter, the plan shall be repealed. Upon receipt of proof that all bonds, notes, and other obligations have been paid and that the plan has been repealed, the participating political subdivisions shall terminate any levies imposed to pay for costs of the plan.

Sec. 1724.11. (A) When a community improvement corporation is acting as an agent of a political subdivision designated pursuant to section 1724.10 of the Revised Code and at all times as a county land reutilization corporation, both of the following apply:

(1) Any financial and proprietary information, including trade secrets, submitted by or on behalf of an entity to the community improvement corporation in connection with the relocation, location, expansion, improvement, or preservation of the business of that entity, or in the pursuit of any one or more of the purposes under division (B) of section 1724.01 of the Revised Code for which a county land reutilization corporation is organized, held or kept by the community improvement corporation, or by any political subdivision for which the community improvement corporation

is acting as agent, is confidential information and is not a public record subject to section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(2) Any other information submitted by or on behalf of an entity to the community improvement corporation in connection with the relocation, location, expansion, improvement, or preservation of the business of that entity held or kept by the community improvement corporation, or by any political subdivision for which the community improvement corporation is acting as agent, is confidential information and is not a public record subject to section 149.43 of the Revised Code, until the entity commits in writing to proceed with the relocation, location, expansion, improvement, preservation of its business, or other purpose under division (B) of section 1724.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) When the board of directors of a community improvement corporation or any committee or subcommittee of such a board meets to consider information that is not a public record pursuant to division (A) of this section, the board, committee, or subcommittee, by majority vote of all members present, may close the meeting during consideration of the confidential information. The board, committee, or subcommittee shall consider no other information during the closed session.

(2) Any meeting at which a decision or determination of the board is required in connection with the relocation, location, expansion, improvement, or preservation of the business of the entity or is required in pursuit of any purpose under division (B) of section 1724.01 of the Revised Code for which a county land reutilization corporation is organized shall be open to the public and may be held by interactive video conference or by teleconference in accordance with division (C) of this section.

(C) The board of directors of a community improvement corporation may hold a meeting by interactive video conference or by teleconference in the following manner:

(1) The board establishes a primary meeting location that is open and accessible to the public.

(2) Meeting-related materials that are available before the meeting are sent via electronic mail, facsimile, hand-delivery, or United States postal service to each board member.

(3) In the case of an interactive video conference, the board causes a clear video and audio connection to be established that enables all meeting participants at the primary meeting location to see and hear each board member.

(4) In the case of a teleconference, the board causes a clear audio connection to be established that enables all meeting participants at the

primary meeting location to hear each board member.

(5) All board members have the capability to receive meeting-related materials that are distributed during a board meeting.

(6) A roll call voice vote is recorded for each vote taken.

(7) The minutes of the board meeting identify which board members remotely attended the meeting by interactive video conference or teleconference.

If the board proceeds under this division, use of an interactive video conference is preferred, but nothing in this section prohibits the board from conducting its meetings by teleconference or by a combination of interactive video conference and teleconference at the same meeting.

(D) The board of directors of a community improvement corporation shall adopt rules necessary to implement this section. At a minimum, the rules shall do all of the following:

(1) Authorize board members to remotely attend a board meeting by interactive video conference or teleconference, or by a combination thereof, in lieu of attending the meeting in person;

(2) Establish a minimum number of board members that must be physically present in person at the primary meeting location if the board conducts a meeting by interactive video conference or teleconference;

(3) Require that not more than one board member remotely attending a board meeting by teleconference is permitted to be physically present at the same remote location;

(4) Establish geographic restrictions for participation in meetings by interactive video conference and by teleconference;

(5) Establish a policy for distributing and circulating meeting-related materials to board members, the public, and the media in advance of or during a meeting at which board members are permitted to attend by interactive video conference or teleconference;

(6) Establish a method for verifying the identity of a board member who remotely attends a meeting by teleconference.

Sec. 1739.10. The superintendent of insurance, or any person appointed by ~~him~~ the superintendent, may examine, as often as ~~he~~ the superintendent or the superintendent's appointee considers it necessary, the affairs of a multiple employer welfare arrangement and its members.

The arrangement shall pay to the superintendent the expenses incurred by the department of insurance in making an examination authorized under this section. To the extent that expenses are the result of the use of the personnel of the examination department of the department of insurance, the superintendent shall remit expenses paid to ~~him~~ the superintendent by the

arrangement to the state treasury to the credit of the ~~superintendent's examination department of insurance operating~~ fund pursuant to section ~~3901.071~~ 3901.021 of the Revised Code.

As used in this section, "expenses" has the same meaning as in section 3901.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1751.14. (A) Notwithstanding section 3901.71 of the Revised Code, any policy, contract, or agreement for health care services authorized by this chapter that is issued, delivered, or renewed in this state and that provides that coverage of an unmarried dependent child will terminate upon attainment of the limiting age for dependent children specified in the policy, contract, or agreement, shall also provide in substance both of the following:

(1) Once an unmarried child has attained the limiting age for dependent children, as provided in the policy, contract, or agreement, upon the request of the subscriber, the health insuring corporation shall offer to cover the unmarried child until the child attains twenty-six years of age if all of the following are true:

(a) The child is the natural child, stepchild, or adopted child of the subscriber.

(b) The child is a resident of this state or a full-time student at an accredited public or private institution of higher education.

(c) The child is not employed by an employer that offers any health benefit plan under which the child is eligible for coverage.

(d) The child is not eligible for coverage under the medicaid program or the medicare program.

(2) That attainment of the limiting age for dependent children shall not operate to terminate the coverage of a dependent child if the child is and continues to be both of the following:

(a) Incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of physical disability or intellectual disability;

(b) Primarily dependent upon the subscriber for support and maintenance.

(B) Proof of incapacity and dependence for purposes of division (A)(2) of this section shall be furnished to the health insuring corporation within thirty-one days of the child's attainment of the limiting age. Upon request, but not more frequently than annually, the health insuring corporation may require proof satisfactory to it of the continuance of such incapacity and dependency.

(C) Nothing in this section shall do any of the following:

(1) Require that any policy, contract, or agreement offer coverage for dependent children or provide coverage for an unmarried dependent child's

children as dependents on the policy, contract, or agreement;

(2) Require an employer to pay for any part of the premium for an unmarried dependent child that has attained the limiting age for dependents, as provided in the policy, contract, or agreement;

(3) Require an employer to offer health insurance coverage to the dependents of any employee.

~~(D) This (D)(1) Except as provided in division (D)(2) of this section, this section does not apply to any health insuring corporation policy, contract, or agreement offering only supplemental health care services or specialty health care services.~~

(2) This section applies to health insuring corporation policies, contracts, or agreements providing coverage of dental care or vision care services that are issued, renewed, or amended on or after January 1, 2024.

(E) As used in this section, "health benefit plan" has the same meaning as in section 3924.01 of the Revised Code and also includes both of the following:

(1) A public employee benefit plan;

(2) A health benefit plan as regulated under the "Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974," 29 U.S.C. 1001, et seq.

Sec. 1751.34. (A) Each health insuring corporation and each applicant for a certificate of authority under this chapter shall be subject to examination by the superintendent of insurance in accordance with section 3901.07 of the Revised Code. Section 3901.07 of the Revised Code shall govern every aspect of the examination, including the circumstances under and frequency with which it is conducted, the authority of the superintendent and any examiner or other person appointed by the superintendent, the liability for the assessment of expenses incurred in conducting the examination, and the remittance of the assessment to the ~~superintendent's examination~~ department of insurance operating fund.

(B) The superintendent shall make an examination concerning the matters subject to the superintendent's consideration in section 1751.04 of the Revised Code as often as the superintendent considers it necessary for the protection of the interests of the people of this state. The expenses of such examinations shall be assessed against the health insuring corporation being examined in the manner in which expenses of examinations are assessed against an insurance company under section 3901.07 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division requires the superintendent to make an examination of any of the following:

(1) A health insuring corporation that covers solely medicaid recipients;

(2) A health insuring corporation that covers solely medicare

beneficiaries;

(3) A health insuring corporation that covers solely medicaid recipients and medicare beneficiaries.

(C) An examination, pursuant to section 3901.07 of the Revised Code, of an insurance company holding a certificate of authority under this chapter to organize and operate a health insuring corporation shall include an examination of the health insuring corporation pursuant to this section and the examination shall satisfy the requirements of divisions (A) and (B) of this section.

(D) The superintendent may conduct market conduct examinations pursuant to section 3901.011 of the Revised Code of any health insuring corporation as often as the superintendent considers it necessary for the protection of the interests of subscribers and enrollees. The expenses of such market conduct examinations shall be assessed against the health insuring corporation being examined. All costs, assessments, or fines collected under this division shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the department of insurance operating fund.

Sec. 1761.16. (A) A credit union share guaranty corporation shall file with the superintendent of credit unions an annual report containing audited financial statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or such other accounting requirements determined by the superintendent of credit unions, covering the fiscal year within one hundred days after the close of such fiscal year in accordance with division (E) of this section and in the form and with such other relevant information as the superintendent of credit unions may require by rules adopted under division (C) of section 1761.04 of the Revised Code. The audited financial statements shall include at least a balance sheet and a statement of income for the year ended on the balance sheet date. The report and audited financial statements shall be accompanied by a report, certificate, or opinion of an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant. Every such report shall be certified by the oath of the president and secretary of the corporation, and such verification shall state that the report is true and correct in all respects to the best of the knowledge and belief of the persons verifying it.

(B) If the report, certificate, or opinion of the certified public accountant or independent accountant referred to in division (A) of this section is qualified pursuant to generally accepted auditing standards, the superintendent of credit unions shall require the corporation to take such action as ~~he~~ the superintendent considers appropriate to permit an independent accountant to remove such qualification from the report,



certificate, or opinion. The superintendent may reject any financial statement, report, certificate, or opinion filed pursuant to division (A) of this section by notifying the corporation of its rejection and the cause thereof. Within thirty days after receipt of such notice, the corporation shall correct such qualification, and the failure to do so is deemed a violation of this division. The superintendent shall retain a copy of all filings so rejected.

(C) The superintendent of credit unions shall conduct or cause to be conducted, not more often than annually and not less than every three years, an audit examination of the credit union share guaranty corporation. The audit examination shall include an actuarial study of the capital adequacy of the corporation. The corporation shall be assessed the costs of such audit examination, which assessment shall not exceed one per cent of the capital contributions and surplus of the corporation.

(D) The superintendent of credit unions may require a special examination of the corporation in the event the superintendent determines that there is or will be an impairment of the guarantee fund as defined in division (C)(1) of section 1761.10 of the Revised Code. The corporation shall be assessed the cost of such special examination.

(E) The accounting of the corporation shall be on a calendar year basis or as otherwise prescribed by the corporation with the prior written approval of the superintendent of credit unions. The books of the corporation shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(F) The corporation shall make any other special report to the superintendent of credit unions as ~~he~~ the superintendent may from time to time require. Such a report shall be in the form and filed at such date as prescribed by the superintendent, and shall, if required by the superintendent, be verified in such manner as prescribed.

(G) Each credit union share guaranty corporation shall be subject to examination by the superintendent of insurance in accordance with section 3901.07 of the Revised Code. Section 3901.07 of the Revised Code shall govern every aspect of the examination, including the circumstances under and frequency with which it is conducted, the authority of the superintendent and any examiner or other person appointed by the superintendent, the liability for the assessment of expenses incurred in conducting the examination, and the remittance of the assessment to the ~~superintendent's examination~~ department of insurance operating fund.

(H) All of the provisions of this section are in addition to those chapters of Title XXXIX of the Revised Code specified in division (A) of section 1761.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1785.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Professional service" means any type of professional service that may be performed only pursuant to a license, certificate, or other legal authorization issued pursuant to Chapter 4701., 4703., 4705., 4715., 4723., 4725., 4729., 4730., 4731., 4732., 4733., 4734., 4741., 4755., or 4757. of the Revised Code to certified public accountants, licensed public accountants, architects, attorneys, dentists, nurses, optometrists, pharmacists, physician assistants, doctors of medicine and surgery, doctors of osteopathic medicine and surgery, doctors of podiatric medicine and surgery, practitioners of the limited branches of medicine specified in section 4731.15 of the Revised Code, mechanotherapists, psychologists, professional engineers, chiropractors, chiropractors practicing acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, veterinarians, physical therapists, occupational therapists, licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~and~~ marriage and family therapists, art therapists, and music therapists.

(B) "Professional association" means an association organized under this chapter for the sole purpose of rendering one of the professional services authorized under Chapter 4701., 4703., 4705., 4715., 4723., 4725., 4729., 4730., 4731., 4732., 4733., 4734., 4741., 4755., or 4757. of the Revised Code, a combination of the professional services authorized under Chapters 4703. and 4733. of the Revised Code, or a combination of the professional services of optometrists authorized under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code, chiropractors authorized under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code to practice chiropractic or acupuncture, psychologists authorized under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code, registered or licensed practical nurses authorized under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, pharmacists authorized under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code, physical therapists authorized under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code, occupational therapists authorized under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code, mechanotherapists authorized under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code, doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, and licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapists, art therapists, or music therapists authorized under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1785.02. An individual or group of individuals each of whom is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to render within this

state the same kind of professional service, a group of individuals each of whom is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to render within this state the professional service authorized under Chapter 4703. or 4733. of the Revised Code, or a group of individuals each of whom is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to render within this state the professional service of optometrists authorized under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code, chiropractors authorized under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code to practice chiropractic or acupuncture, psychologists authorized under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code, registered or licensed practical nurses authorized under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, pharmacists authorized under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code, physical therapists authorized under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code, occupational therapists authorized under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code, mechanotherapists authorized under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code, doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapists, art therapists, or music therapists authorized under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code may organize and become a shareholder or shareholders of a professional association. Any group of individuals described in this section who may be rendering one of the professional services as an organization created otherwise than pursuant to this chapter may incorporate under and pursuant to this chapter by amending the agreement establishing the organization in a manner that the agreement as amended constitutes articles of incorporation prepared and filed in the manner prescribed in section 1785.08 of the Revised Code and by otherwise complying with the applicable requirements of this chapter.

Sec. 1785.03. A professional association may render a particular professional service only through officers, employees, and agents who are themselves duly licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to render the professional service within this state. As used in this section, "employee" does not include clerks, bookkeepers, technicians, or other individuals who are not usually and ordinarily considered by custom and practice to be rendering a particular professional service for which a license, certificate, or other legal authorization is required and does not include any other person who performs all of that person's employment under the direct supervision and control of an officer, agent, or employee who renders a particular professional service to the public on behalf of the professional

association.

No professional association formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services, as defined in section 1785.01 of the Revised Code, of optometrists authorized under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code, chiropractors authorized under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code to practice chiropractic or acupuncture, psychologists authorized under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code, registered or licensed practical nurses authorized under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, pharmacists authorized under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code, physical therapists authorized under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code, occupational therapists authorized under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code, mechanotherapists authorized under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code, doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, and licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapists, art therapists, or music therapists authorized under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code shall control the professional clinical judgment exercised within accepted and prevailing standards of practice of a licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized optometrist, chiropractor, chiropractor practicing acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, psychologist, nurse, pharmacist, physical therapist, occupational therapist, mechanotherapist, doctor of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery, licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapist, art therapist, or music therapist in rendering care, treatment, or professional advice to an individual patient.

This division does not prevent a hospital, as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code, insurer, as defined in section 3999.36 of the Revised Code, or intermediary organization, as defined in section 1751.01 of the Revised Code, from entering into a contract with a professional association described in this division that includes a provision requiring utilization review, quality assurance, peer review, or other performance or quality standards. Those activities shall not be construed as controlling the professional clinical judgment of an individual practitioner listed in this division.

Sec. 1901.01. (A) There is hereby established a municipal court in each of the following municipal corporations:

Akron, Alliance, Ashland, Ashtabula, Athens, Avon Lake, Barberton, Bedford, Bellefontaine, Bellevue, Berea, Bowling Green, Bryan, Bucyrus, Cambridge, Campbell, Canton, Carrollton, Celina, Chardon, Chesapeake, Chillicothe, Cincinnati, Circleville, Cleveland, Cleveland Heights, Columbus, Conneaut, Coshocton, Cuyahoga Falls, Dayton, Defiance, Delaware, East Cleveland, Eaton, Elyria, Euclid, Fairborn, Fairfield, Findlay, Franklin, Fremont, Gallipolis, Garfield Heights, Georgetown, Girard, Greenville, Hamilton, Hillsboro, Huron, Ironton, Jackson, Kenton, Kettering, Lakewood, Lancaster, Lebanon, Lima, Logan, London, Lorain, Lyndhurst, Mansfield, Marietta, Marion, Marysville, Mason, Massillon, Maumee, Medina, Mentor, Miamisburg, Middletown, Millersburg, Mount Gilead, Mount Vernon, Napoleon, Newark, New Lexington, New Philadelphia, Newton Falls, Niles, Norwalk, Oakwood, Oberlin, Oregon, Ottawa, Painesville, Parma, Paulding, Perrysburg, Port Clinton, Portsmouth, Ravenna, Rocky River, Sandusky, Shaker Heights, Shelby, Sidney, South Euclid, Springfield, Steubenville, Struthers, Sylvania, Tiffin, Toledo, Troy, Upper Sandusky, Urbana, Vandalia, Van Wert, Vermilion, Wadsworth, Wapakoneta, Warren, City of Washington in Fayette county, to be known as Washington Court House, Wauseon, Willoughby, Wilmington, Wooster, Xenia, Youngstown, and Zanesville.

(B) There is hereby established a municipal court within Clermont county in Batavia or in any other municipal corporation or unincorporated territory within Clermont county that is selected by the legislative authority of the Clermont county municipal court. The municipal court established by this division is a continuation of the municipal court previously established in Batavia by this section before the enactment of this division.

(C) There is hereby established a municipal court within Columbiana county in Lisbon or in any other municipal corporation or unincorporated territory within Columbiana county that is selected by the judges of the municipal court pursuant to division (I) of section 1901.021 of the Revised Code.

(D) Effective January 1, 2008, there is hereby established a municipal court within Erie county in Milan or in any other municipal corporation or unincorporated territory within Erie county that is within the territorial jurisdiction of the Erie county municipal court and is selected by the legislative authority of that court.

(E) The Cuyahoga Falls municipal court shall remain in existence until December 31, 2008, and shall be replaced by the Stow municipal court on January 1, 2009.

(F) Effective January 1, 2009, there is hereby established a municipal



(10) The municipal court established in Troy that shall be styled and known as the "Miami county municipal court";

(11) The municipal court established in Bucyrus that shall be styled and known as the "Crawford county municipal court";

(12) The municipal court established in Logan that shall be styled and known as the "Hocking county municipal court";

(13) The municipal court established in Urbana that shall be styled and known as the "Champaign county municipal court";

(14) The municipal court established in Jackson that shall be styled and known as the "Jackson county municipal court";

(15) The municipal court established in Springfield that shall be styled and known as the "Clark county municipal court";

(16) The municipal court established in Kenton that shall be styled and known as the "Hardin county municipal court";

(17) The municipal court established within Clermont county in Batavia or in any other municipal corporation or unincorporated territory within Clermont county that is selected by the legislative authority of that court that shall be styled and known as the "Clermont county municipal court";

(18) The municipal court established in Wilmington that, beginning July 1, 1992, shall be styled and known as the "Clinton county municipal court";

(19) The municipal court established in Port Clinton that shall be styled and known as the "Ottawa county municipal court";

(20) The municipal court established in Lancaster that, beginning January 2, 2000, shall be styled and known as the "Fairfield county municipal court";

(21) The municipal court established within Columbiana county in Lisbon or in any other municipal corporation or unincorporated territory selected pursuant to division (I) of section 1901.021 of the Revised Code, that shall be styled and known as the "Columbiana county municipal court";

(22) The municipal court established in Georgetown that, beginning February 9, 2003, shall be styled and known as the "Brown county municipal court";

(23) The municipal court established in Mount Gilead that, beginning January 1, 2003, shall be styled and known as the "Morrow county municipal court";

(24) The municipal court established in Greenville that, beginning January 1, 2005, shall be styled and known as the "Darke county municipal court";

(25) The municipal court established in Millersburg that, beginning January 1, 2007, shall be styled and known as the "Holmes county

municipal court";

(26) The municipal court established in Carrollton that, beginning January 1, 2007, shall be styled and known as the "Carroll county municipal court";

(27) The municipal court established within Erie county in Milan or established in any other municipal corporation or unincorporated territory that is within Erie county, is within the territorial jurisdiction of that court, and is selected by the legislative authority of that court that, beginning January 1, 2008, shall be styled and known as the "Erie county municipal court";

(28) The municipal court established in Ottawa that, beginning January 1, 2011, shall be styled and known as the "Putnam county municipal court";

(29) The municipal court established within Montgomery county in any municipal corporation or unincorporated territory within Montgomery county, except the municipal corporations of Centerville, Clayton, Dayton, Englewood, Germantown, Kettering, Miamisburg, Moraine, Oakwood, Union, Vandalia, and West Carrollton and Butler, German, Harrison, Miami, and Washington townships, that is selected by the legislative authority of that court and that, beginning July 1, 2010, shall be styled and known as the "Montgomery county municipal court";

~~(30) The municipal court established within Sandusky county in any municipal corporation or unincorporated territory within Sandusky county, except the municipal corporations of Bellevue and Fremont and Ballville, Sandusky, and York townships, that is selected by the legislative authority of that court and that, beginning January 1, 2013, shall be styled and known as the "Sandusky county municipal court";~~

~~(31)~~ The municipal court established in Tiffin that, beginning January 1, 2014, shall be styled and known as the "Tiffin-Fostoria municipal court";

~~(32)~~(31) The municipal court established in New Lexington that, beginning January 1, 2018, shall be styled and known as the "Perry county municipal court";

~~(33)~~(32) The municipal court established in Paulding that, beginning January 1, 2020, shall be styled and known as the "Paulding county municipal court";

~~(34)~~(33) The municipal court established in Wauseon that, beginning January 1, 2024, shall be styled and known as the "Fulton county municipal court."

(B) In addition to the jurisdiction set forth in division (A) of this section, the municipal courts established by section 1901.01 of the Revised Code have jurisdiction as follows:



The Akron municipal court has jurisdiction within Bath, Richfield, and Springfield townships, and within the municipal corporations of Fairlawn, Lakemore, and Mogadore, in Summit county.

The Alliance municipal court has jurisdiction within Lexington, Marlboro, Paris, and Washington townships in Stark county.

The Ashland municipal court has jurisdiction within Ashland county.

The Ashtabula municipal court has jurisdiction within Ashtabula, Plymouth, and Saybrook townships in Ashtabula county.

The Athens county municipal court has jurisdiction within Athens county.

The Auglaize county municipal court has jurisdiction within Auglaize county.

The Avon Lake municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Avon and Sheffield in Lorain county.

The Barberton municipal court has jurisdiction within Coventry, Franklin, and Green townships, within all of Copley township except within the municipal corporation of Fairlawn, and within the municipal corporations of Clinton and Norton, in Summit county.

The Bedford municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Bedford Heights, Oakwood, Glenwillow, Solon, Bentleyville, Chagrin Falls, Moreland Hills, Orange, Warrensville Heights, North Randall, and Woodmere, and within Warrensville and Chagrin Falls townships, in Cuyahoga county.

The Bellefontaine municipal court has jurisdiction within Logan county.

The Bellevue municipal court has jurisdiction within Lyme and Sherman townships in Huron county and within York township in Sandusky county.

The Berea municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Strongsville, Middleburgh Heights, Brook Park, Westview, and Olmsted Falls, and within Olmsted township, in Cuyahoga county.

The Bowling Green municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Bairdstown, Bloomdale, Bradner, Custar, Cygnet, Grand Rapids, Haskins, Hoytville, Jerry City, Milton Center, North Baltimore, Pemberville, Portage, Rising Sun, Tontogany, Wayne, West Millgrove, and Weston, ~~and~~; within Bloom, Center, Freedom, Grand Rapids, Henry, Jackson, Liberty, Middleton, Milton, Montgomery, Plain, Portage, Washington, Webster, and Weston townships in Wood county; and on and after January 2, 2024, within Perry township in Wood county.

Beginning February 9, 2003, the Brown county municipal court has jurisdiction within Brown county.

The Bryan municipal court has jurisdiction within Williams county.

The Cambridge municipal court has jurisdiction within Guernsey county.

The Campbell municipal court has jurisdiction within Coitsville township in Mahoning county.

The Canton municipal court has jurisdiction within Canton, Lake, Nimishillen, Osnauburg, Pike, Plain, and Sandy townships in Stark county.

The Carroll county municipal court has jurisdiction within Carroll county.

The Celina municipal court has jurisdiction within Mercer county.

The Champaign county municipal court has jurisdiction within Champaign county.

The Chardon municipal court has jurisdiction within Geauga county.

The Chillicothe municipal court has jurisdiction within Ross county.

The Circleville municipal court has jurisdiction within Pickaway county.

The Clark county municipal court has jurisdiction within Clark county.

The Clermont county municipal court has jurisdiction within Clermont county.

The Cleveland municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporation of Bratenahl in Cuyahoga county.

Beginning July 1, 1992, the Clinton county municipal court has jurisdiction within Clinton county.

The Columbiana county municipal court has jurisdiction within Columbiana county.

The Coshocton municipal court has jurisdiction within Coshocton county.

The Crawford county municipal court has jurisdiction within Crawford county.

Until December 31, 2008, the Cuyahoga Falls municipal court has jurisdiction within Boston, Hudson, Northfield Center, Sagamore Hills, and Twinsburg townships, and within the municipal corporations of Boston Heights, Hudson, Munroe Falls, Northfield, Peninsula, Reminderville, Silver Lake, Stow, Tallmadge, Twinsburg, and Macedonia, in Summit county.

Beginning January 1, 2005, the Darke county municipal court has jurisdiction within Darke county except within the municipal corporation of Bradford.

The Defiance municipal court has jurisdiction within Defiance county.

The Delaware municipal court has jurisdiction within Delaware county.

The Eaton municipal court has jurisdiction within Preble county.

The Elyria municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Grafton, LaGrange, and North Ridgeville, and within Elyria, Carlisle, Eaton, Columbia, Grafton, and LaGrange townships, in Lorain county.

Beginning January 1, 2008, the Erie county municipal court has jurisdiction within Erie county except within the townships of Florence, Huron, Perkins, and Vermilion and the municipal corporations of Bay View, Castalia, Huron, Sandusky, and Vermilion.

The Fairborn municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporation of Beaver creek and within Bath and Beaver creek townships in Greene county.

Beginning January 2, 2000, the Fairfield county municipal court has jurisdiction within Fairfield county.

The Findlay municipal court has jurisdiction, until January 2, 2024, within all of Hancock county except within Washington township, and on and after January 2, 2024, within all of Hancock county.

The Franklin municipal court has jurisdiction within Franklin township in Warren county.

The Franklin county municipal court has jurisdiction within Franklin county.

The Fremont municipal court has jurisdiction within Ballville and Sandusky townships in Sandusky county.

Beginning January 1, 2024, the Fulton county municipal court has jurisdiction within Fulton county.

The Gallipolis municipal court has jurisdiction within Gallia county.

The Garfield Heights municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Maple Heights, Walton Hills, Valley View, Cuyahoga Heights, Newburgh Heights, Independence, and Brecksville in Cuyahoga county.

The Girard municipal court has jurisdiction within Liberty, Vienna, and Hubbard townships in Trumbull county.

The Hamilton municipal court has jurisdiction within Ross and St. Clair townships in Butler county.

The Hamilton county municipal court has jurisdiction within Hamilton county.

The Hardin county municipal court has jurisdiction within Hardin county.

The Hillsboro municipal court has jurisdiction within all of Highland county except within Madison township.

The Hocking county municipal court has jurisdiction within Hocking

county.

The Holmes county municipal court has jurisdiction within Holmes county.

The Huron municipal court has jurisdiction within all of Huron township in Erie county except within the municipal corporation of Sandusky.

The Ironton municipal court has jurisdiction within Aid, Decatur, Elizabeth, Hamilton, Lawrence, Upper, and Washington townships in Lawrence county.

The Jackson county municipal court has jurisdiction within Jackson county.

The Kettering municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Centerville and Moraine, and within Washington township, in Montgomery county.

Until January 2, 2000, the Lancaster municipal court has jurisdiction within Fairfield county.

The Lawrence county municipal court has jurisdiction within the townships of Fayette, Mason, Perry, Rome, Symmes, Union, and Windsor in Lawrence county.

The Lebanon municipal court has jurisdiction within Turtlecreek township in Warren county.

The Licking county municipal court has jurisdiction within Licking county.

The Lima municipal court has jurisdiction within Allen county.

The Lorain municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporation of Sheffield Lake, and within Sheffield township, in Lorain county.

The Lyndhurst municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Mayfield Heights, Gates Mills, Mayfield, Highland Heights, and Richmond Heights in Cuyahoga county.

The Madison county municipal court has jurisdiction within Madison county.

The Mansfield municipal court has jurisdiction within Madison, Springfield, Sandusky, Franklin, Weller, Mifflin, Troy, Washington, Monroe, Perry, Jefferson, and Worthington townships, and within sections 35-36-31 and 32 of Butler township, in Richland county.

The Marietta municipal court has jurisdiction within Washington county.

The Marion municipal court has jurisdiction within Marion county.

The Marysville municipal court has jurisdiction within Union county.

The Mason municipal court has jurisdiction within Deerfield township in Warren county.

The Massillon municipal court has jurisdiction within Bethlehem, Perry, Sugar Creek, Tuscarawas, Lawrence, and Jackson townships in Stark county.

The Maumee municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Waterville and Whitehouse, within Waterville and Providence townships, and within those portions of Springfield, Monclova, and Swanton townships lying south of the northerly boundary line of the Ohio turnpike, in Lucas county.

The Medina municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Briarwood Beach, Brunswick, Chippewa-on-the-Lake, and Spencer and within the townships of Brunswick Hills, Chatham, Granger, Hinckley, Lafayette, Litchfield, Liverpool, Medina, Montville, Spencer, and York townships, in Medina county.

The Mentor municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporation of Mentor-on-the-Lake in Lake county.

The Miami county municipal court has jurisdiction within Miami county and within the part of the municipal corporation of Bradford that is located in Darke county.

The Miamisburg municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Germantown and West Carrollton, and within German and Miami townships in Montgomery county.

The Middletown municipal court has jurisdiction within Madison township, and within all of Lemon township, except within the municipal corporation of Monroe, in Butler county.

Beginning July 1, 2010, the Montgomery county municipal court has jurisdiction within all of Montgomery county except for the municipal corporations of Centerville, Clayton, Dayton, Englewood, Germantown, Kettering, Miamisburg, Moraine, Oakwood, Union, Vandalia, and West Carrollton and Butler, German, Harrison, Miami, and Washington townships.

Beginning January 1, 2003, the Morrow county municipal court has jurisdiction within Morrow county.

The Mount Vernon municipal court has jurisdiction within Knox county.

The Napoleon municipal court has jurisdiction within Henry county.

The New Philadelphia municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporation of Dover, and within Auburn, Bucks, Fairfield, Goshen, Jefferson, Warren, York, Dover, Franklin, Lawrence, Sandy,

Sugarcreek, and Wayne townships in Tuscarawas county.

The Newton Falls municipal court has jurisdiction within Bristol, Bloomfield, Lordstown, Newton, Braceville, Southington, Farmington, and Mesopotamia townships in Trumbull county.

The Niles municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporation of McDonald, and within Weathersfield township in Trumbull county.

The Norwalk municipal court has jurisdiction within all of Huron county except within the municipal corporation of Bellevue and except within Lyme and Sherman townships.

The Oberlin municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Amherst, Kipton, Rochester, South Amherst, and Wellington, and within Henrietta, Russia, Camden, Pittsfield, Brighton, Wellington, Penfield, Rochester, and Huntington townships, and within all of Amherst township except within the municipal corporation of Lorain, in Lorain county.

The Oregon municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporation of Harbor View, and within Jerusalem township, in Lucas county, and north within Maumee Bay and Lake Erie to the boundary line between Ohio and Michigan between the easterly boundary of the court and the easterly boundary of the Toledo municipal court.

The Ottawa county municipal court has jurisdiction within Ottawa county.

The Painesville municipal court has jurisdiction within Painesville, Perry, Leroy, Concord, and Madison townships in Lake county.

The Parma municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Parma Heights, Brooklyn, Linndale, North Royalton, Broadview Heights, Seven Hills, and Brooklyn Heights in Cuyahoga county.

Beginning January 1, 2018, the Perry county municipal court has jurisdiction within Perry county.

Beginning January 1, 2020, the Paulding county municipal court has jurisdiction within Paulding county.

The Perrysburg municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Luckey, Millbury, Northwood, Rossford, and Walbridge, and within Perrysburg, Lake, and Troy townships, in Wood county.

The Portage county municipal court has jurisdiction within Portage county.

The Portsmouth municipal court has jurisdiction within Scioto county.

The Putnam county municipal court has jurisdiction within Putnam

county.

The Rocky River municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Bay Village, Westlake, Fairview Park, and North Olmsted, and within Riveredge township, in Cuyahoga county.

The Sandusky municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Castalia and Bay View, and within Perkins township, in Erie county.

~~Beginning January 1, 2013, the Sandusky county municipal court has jurisdiction within all of Sandusky county except within the municipal corporations of Bellevue and Fremont and Ballville, Sandusky, and York townships.~~

The Shaker Heights municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of University Heights, Beachwood, Pepper Pike, and Hunting Valley in Cuyahoga county.

The Shelby municipal court has jurisdiction within Sharon, Jackson, Cass, Plymouth, and Blooming Grove townships, and within all of Butler township except sections 35-36-31 and 32, in Richland county.

The Sidney municipal court has jurisdiction within Shelby county.

Beginning January 1, 2009, the Stow municipal court has jurisdiction within Boston, Hudson, Northfield Center, Sagamore Hills, and Twinsburg townships, and within the municipal corporations of Boston Heights, Cuyahoga Falls, Hudson, Munroe Falls, Northfield, Peninsula, Reminderville, Silver Lake, Stow, Tallmadge, Twinsburg, and Macedonia, in Summit county.

The Struthers municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Lowellville, New Middleton, and Poland, and within Poland and Springfield townships in Mahoning county.

The Sylvania municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Berkey and Holland, and within Sylvania, Richfield, Spencer, and Harding townships, and within those portions of Swanton, Monclova, and Springfield townships lying north of the northerly boundary line of the Ohio turnpike, in Lucas county.

Beginning January 1, 2014, the Tiffin-Fostoria municipal court has jurisdiction within Adams, Big Spring, Bloom, Clinton, Eden, Hopewell, Jackson, Liberty, Loudon, Pleasant, Reed, Scipio, Seneca, Thompson, and Venice townships in Seneca county, and beginning on January 1, 2014, and until January 2, 2024, has jurisdiction within Washington township in Hancock county, and within Perry township, except within the municipal corporation of West Millgrove, in Wood county.

The Toledo municipal court has jurisdiction within Washington

township, and within the municipal corporation of Ottawa Hills, in Lucas county.

The Upper Sandusky municipal court has jurisdiction within Wyandot county.

The Vandalia municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Clayton, Englewood, and Union, and within Butler, Harrison, and Randolph townships, in Montgomery county.

The Van Wert municipal court has jurisdiction within Van Wert county.

The Vermilion municipal court has jurisdiction within the townships of Vermilion and Florence in Erie county and within all of Brownhelm township except within the municipal corporation of Lorain, in Lorain county.

The Wadsworth municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Gloria Glens Park, Lodi, Seville, and Westfield Center, and within Guilford, Harrisville, Homer, Sharon, Wadsworth, and Westfield townships in Medina county.

The Warren municipal court has jurisdiction within Warren and Champion townships, and within all of Howland township except within the municipal corporation of Niles, in Trumbull county.

The Washington Court House municipal court has jurisdiction within Fayette county.

The Wayne county municipal court has jurisdiction within Wayne county.

The Willoughby municipal court has jurisdiction within the municipal corporations of Eastlake, Wickliffe, Willowick, Willoughby Hills, Kirtland, Kirtland Hills, Waite Hill, Timberlake, and Lakeline, and within Kirtland township, in Lake county.

Through June 30, 1992, the Wilmington municipal court has jurisdiction within Clinton county.

The Xenia municipal court has jurisdiction within Caesar creek, Cedarville, Jefferson, Miami, New Jasper, Ross, Silvercreek, Spring Valley, Sugarcreek, and Xenia townships in Greene county.

(C) As used in this section:

(1) "Within a township" includes all land, including, but not limited to, any part of any municipal corporation, that is physically located within the territorial boundaries of that township, whether or not that land or municipal corporation is governmentally a part of the township.

(2) "Within a municipal corporation" includes all land within the territorial boundaries of the municipal corporation and any townships that are coextensive with the municipal corporation.



Sec. 1901.021. (A) Except as otherwise provided in division (M) of this section, the judge or judges of any municipal court established under division (A) of section 1901.01 of the Revised Code having territorial jurisdiction outside the corporate limits of the municipal corporation in which it is located may sit outside the corporate limits of the municipal corporation within the area of its territorial jurisdiction.

(B) Two or more of the judges of the Hamilton county municipal court may be assigned by the presiding judge of the court to sit outside the municipal corporation of Cincinnati.

(C) Two of the judges of the Portage county municipal court shall sit within the municipal corporation of Ravenna, and one of the judges shall sit within the municipal corporation of Kent. The judges may sit in other incorporated areas of Portage county.

(D) The judges of the Wayne county municipal court shall sit within the municipal corporation of Wooster and may sit in other incorporated areas of Wayne county.

(E) The judge of the Auglaize county municipal court shall sit within the municipal corporations of Wapakoneta and St. Marys and may sit in other incorporated areas in Auglaize county.

(F) At least one of the judges of the Miami county municipal court shall sit within the municipal corporations of Troy, Piqua, and Tipp City, and the judges may sit in other incorporated areas of Miami county.

(G) The judge of the Crawford county municipal court shall sit within the municipal corporations of Bucyrus and Galion and may sit in other incorporated areas in Crawford county.

(H) The judge of the Jackson county municipal court shall sit within the municipal corporations of Jackson and Wellston and may sit in other incorporated areas in Jackson county.

(I) Each judge of the Columbiana county municipal court may sit within the municipal corporation of Lisbon, Salem, or East Palestine until the judges jointly select a central location within the territorial jurisdiction of the court. When the judges select a central location, the judges shall sit at that location.

(J) In any municipal court, other than the Hamilton county municipal court and the Montgomery county municipal court, that has more than one judge, the decision for one or more judges to sit outside the corporate limits of the municipal corporation shall be made by rule of the court as provided in division (C) of sections 1901.14 and 1901.16 of the Revised Code.

(K) The assignment of a judge to sit in a municipal corporation other than that in which the court is located does not affect the jurisdiction of the

mayor except as provided in section 1905.01 of the Revised Code.

(L) The judges of the Clermont county municipal court may sit in any municipal corporation or unincorporated territory within Clermont county.

(M) Beginning July 1, 2010, the judges of the Montgomery county municipal court shall sit in the same locations as the judges of the Montgomery county county court sat before the county court was abolished on that date. The legislative authority of the Montgomery county municipal court may determine after that date that the judges of the Montgomery county municipal court shall sit in any municipal corporation or unincorporated territory within Montgomery county.

(N) The judge of the Tiffin-Fostoria municipal court shall sit within each of the municipal corporations of Tiffin and Fostoria on a weekly basis. Cases that arise within the municipal corporation of Tiffin and within Adams, Big Spring, Bloom, Clinton, Eden, Hopewell, Liberty, Pleasant, Reed, Scioto, Seneca, Thompson, and Venice townships in Seneca county shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the court located in the municipal corporation of Tiffin. Cases that arise in the municipal corporation of Fostoria and within Loudon and Jackson townships in Seneca county, ~~within Washington township in Hancock county, and within Perry township, except within the municipal corporation of West Millgrove, in Wood county,~~ shall be filed in the office of the special deputy clerk located in the municipal corporation of Fostoria. Until January 2, 2024, cases that arise within Washington township in Hancock county, and within Perry township, except within the municipal corporation of West Millgrove, in Wood county, shall be filed in the office of the special deputy clerk located in the municipal corporation of Fostoria.

(O) The judge of the Fulton county municipal court shall sit within each of the municipal corporations of Wauseon and Swanton on a weekly basis. Cases that arise within the municipal corporation of Wauseon and within Chesterfield, Clinton, Dover, Franklin, German, and Gorham townships in Fulton county shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the court located in the municipal corporation of Wauseon. Cases that arise in the municipal corporation of Swanton and within Amboy, Fulton, Pike, Swan Creek, Royalton, and York townships shall be filed in the office of the special deputy clerk located in the municipal corporation of Swanton.

Sec. 1901.041. (A) Except as authorized by or provided in division (B) of section 1901.181 of the Revised Code, all cases filed after the institution of a housing or environmental division of a municipal court and over which the division has jurisdiction shall be assigned by the administrative judge of the municipal court to the judge of the division. Any cases pending in the

municipal court at the time the division is instituted and over which the division has jurisdiction shall be reassigned to the judge of the division, if the administrative judge determines that reassignment will not delay the trial of the case and that reassignment is in the best interests of the parties.

(B) The Hamilton county municipal court may refer a case ~~of the type described in division (B)(3) of section 2301.03 of the Revised Code~~ to the drug court judge of the court of common pleas of Hamilton county ~~pursuant to that division~~ if the case is of a type that is eligible for admission into the drug court under the local rule adopted by the court of common pleas under division (B)(3) of section 2301.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1901.07. (A) All municipal court judges shall be elected on the nonpartisan ballot for terms of six years. In a municipal court in which only one judge is to be elected in any one year, that judge's term commences on the first day of January after the election. In a municipal court in which two or more judges are to be elected in any one year, their terms commence on successive days beginning the first day of January, following the election, unless otherwise provided by section 1901.08 of the Revised Code.

(B) All candidates for municipal court judge may be nominated either by nominating petition or by primary election, except that if the jurisdiction of a municipal court extends only to the corporate limits of the municipal corporation in which the court is located and that municipal corporation operates under a charter, all candidates shall be nominated in the same manner provided in the charter for the office of municipal court judge or, if no specific provisions are made in the charter for the office of municipal court judge, in the same manner as the charter prescribes for the nomination and election of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation.

If the jurisdiction of a municipal court extends beyond the corporate limits of the municipal corporation in which it is located or if the jurisdiction of the court does not extend beyond the corporate limits of the municipal corporation in which it is located and no charter provisions apply, all candidates for party nomination to the office of municipal court judge shall file a declaration of candidacy and petition not later than four p.m. of the ninetieth day before the day of the primary election in the form prescribed by section 3513.07 of the Revised Code. The petition shall conform to the requirements provided for those petitions of candidacy contained in section 3513.05 of the Revised Code, except that the petition shall be signed by at least fifty electors of the territory of the court. If no valid declaration of candidacy is filed for nomination as a candidate of a political party for election to the office of municipal court judge, or if the number of persons filing the declarations of candidacy for nominations as candidates of one

political party for election to the office does not exceed the number of candidates that that party is entitled to nominate as its candidates for election to the office, no primary election shall be held for the purpose of nominating candidates of that party for election to the office, and the candidates shall be issued certificates of nomination in the manner set forth in section 3513.02 of the Revised Code.

If the jurisdiction of a municipal court extends beyond the corporate limits of the municipal corporation in which it is located or if the jurisdiction of the court does not extend beyond the corporate limits of the municipal corporation in which it is located and no charter provisions apply, nonpartisan candidates for the office of municipal court judge shall file nominating petitions not later than four p.m. of the day before the day of the primary election in the form prescribed by section 3513.261 of the Revised Code. The petition shall conform to the requirements provided for those petitions of candidacy contained in section 3513.257 of the Revised Code, except that the petition shall be signed by at least fifty electors of the territory of the court.

The nominating petition or declaration of candidacy for a municipal court judge shall contain a designation of the term for which the candidate seeks election. At the following regular municipal election, the candidacies of the judges nominated shall be submitted to the electors of the territory on a nonpartisan, judicial ballot in the same manner as provided for judges of the court of common pleas, except that, in a municipal corporation operating under a charter, all candidates for municipal court judge shall be elected in conformity with the charter if provisions are made in the charter for the election of municipal court judges.

(C) Notwithstanding divisions (A) and (B) of this section, in the following municipal courts, the judges shall be nominated and elected as follows:

(1) In the Cleveland municipal court, the judges shall be nominated only by petition. The petition shall be signed by at least fifty electors of the territory of the court. It shall be in the statutory form and shall be filed in the manner and within the time prescribed by the charter of the city of Cleveland for filing petitions of candidates for municipal offices. Each elector shall have the right to sign petitions for as many candidates as are to be elected, but no more. The judges shall be elected by the electors of the territory of the court in the manner provided by law for the election of judges of the court of common pleas.

(2) In the Toledo municipal court, the judges shall be nominated only by petition. The petition shall be signed by at least fifty electors of the territory

of the court. It shall be in the statutory form and shall be filed in the manner and within the time prescribed by the charter of the city of Toledo for filing nominating petitions for city council. Each elector shall have the right to sign petitions for as many candidates as are to be elected, but no more. The judges shall be elected by the electors of the territory of the court in the manner provided by law for the election of judges of the court of common pleas.

(3) In the Akron municipal court, the judges shall be nominated only by petition. The petition shall be signed by at least fifty electors of the territory of the court. It shall be in statutory form and shall be filed in the manner and within the time prescribed by the charter of the city of Akron for filing nominating petitions of candidates for municipal offices. Each elector shall have the right to sign petitions for as many candidates as are to be elected, but no more. The judges shall be elected by the electors of the territory of the court in the manner provided by law for the election of judges of the court of common pleas.

(4) In the Hamilton county municipal court, the judges shall be nominated only by petition. The petition shall be signed by at least one hundred electors of the judicial district of the county from which the candidate seeks election, which petitions shall be signed and filed not later than four p.m. of the day before the day of the primary election in the form prescribed by section 3513.261 of the Revised Code. Unless otherwise provided in this section, the petition shall conform to the requirements provided for nominating petitions in section 3513.257 of the Revised Code. The judges shall be elected by the electors of the relative judicial district of the county at the regular municipal election and in the manner provided by law for the election of judges of the court of common pleas.

(5) In the Franklin county municipal court, the judges shall be nominated only by petition. The petition shall be signed by at least fifty electors of the territory of the court. The petition shall be in the statutory form and shall be filed in the manner and within the time prescribed by the charter of the city of Columbus for filing petitions of candidates for municipal offices. The judges shall be elected by the electors of the territory of the court in the manner provided by law for the election of judges of the court of common pleas.

(6) In the Auglaize, Brown, Carroll, Clermont, Crawford, Hocking, Jackson, Lawrence, Madison, Miami, Morrow, Paulding, Perry, Putnam, Sandusky, and Wayne county municipal courts, the judges shall be nominated only by petition. The petitions shall be signed by at least fifty electors of the territory of the court and shall conform to the provisions of

this section.

(D) In the Portage county municipal court, the judges shall be nominated either by nominating petition or by primary election, as provided in division (B) of this section.

(E) As used in this section, as to an election for either a full or an unexpired term, "the territory within the jurisdiction of the court" means that territory as it will be on the first day of January after the election.

Sec. 1901.08. The number of, and the time for election of, judges of the following municipal courts and the beginning of their terms shall be as follows:

In the Akron municipal court, two full-time judges shall be elected in 1951, two full-time judges shall be elected in 1953, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1967, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1975.

In the Alliance municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953.

In the Ashland municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Ashtabula municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953.

In the Athens county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1967.

In the Auglaize county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1975.

In the Avon Lake municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2017. On and after September 15, 2014, the part-time judge of the Avon Lake municipal court who was elected in 2011 shall serve as a full-time judge of the court until the end of that judge's term on December 31, 2017.

In the Barberton municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1969, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1971.

In the Bedford municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1975, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1979.

In the Bellefontaine municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1993.

In the Bellevue municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Berea municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2005.

In the Bowling Green municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1983.

In the Brown county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be

elected in 2005. Beginning February 9, 2003, the part-time judge of the Brown county county court that existed prior to that date whose term commenced on January 2, 2001, shall serve as the full-time judge of the Brown county municipal court until December 31, 2005.

In the Bryan municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1965.

In the Cambridge municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Campbell municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1963.

In the Canton municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1969, and two full-time judges shall be elected in 1977.

In the Carroll county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2009. Beginning January 1, 2007, the judge elected in 2006 to the part-time judgeship of the Carroll county county court that existed prior to that date shall serve as the full-time judge of the Carroll county municipal court until December 31, 2009.

In the Celina municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1957.

In the Champaign county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2001.

In the Chardon municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1963.

In the Chillicothe municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1977.

In the Circleville municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953.

In the Clark county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1989, and two full-time judges shall be elected in 1991. The full-time judges of the Springfield municipal court who were elected in 1983 and 1985 shall serve as the judges of the Clark county municipal court from January 1, 1988, until the end of their respective terms.

In the Clermont county municipal court, two full-time judges shall be elected in 1991, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1999.

In the Cleveland municipal court, six full-time judges shall be elected in 1975, three full-time judges shall be elected in 1953, and four full-time judges shall be elected in 1955.

In the Cleveland Heights municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1957.

In the Clinton county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1997. The full-time judge of the Wilmington municipal court who was elected in 1991 shall serve as the judge of the Clinton county municipal court from July 1, 1992, until the end of that judge's term on December 31, 1997.

In the Columbiana county municipal court, two full-time judges shall be elected in 2001.

In the Conneaut municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953.

In the Coshocton municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Crawford county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1977.

In the Cuyahoga Falls municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1967. Effective December 31, 2008, the Cuyahoga Falls municipal court shall cease to exist; however, the judges of the Cuyahoga Falls municipal court who were elected pursuant to this section in 2003 and 2007 for terms beginning on January 1, 2004, and January 1, 2008, respectively, shall serve as full-time judges of the Stow municipal court until December 31, 2009, and December 31, 2013, respectively.

In the Darke county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2005. Beginning January 1, 2005, the part-time judge of the Darke county county court that existed prior to that date whose term began on January 1, 2001, shall serve as the full-time judge of the Darke county municipal court until December 31, 2005.

In the Dayton municipal court, three full-time judges shall be elected in 1987, their terms to commence on successive days beginning on the first day of January next after their election, and two full-time judges shall be elected in 1955, their terms to commence on successive days beginning on the second day of January next after their election.

In the Defiance municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1957.

In the Delaware municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 2007.

In the East Cleveland municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1957.

In the Eaton municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1973.

In the Elyria municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in



1955, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1973.

In the Erie county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2007.

In the Euclid municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Fairborn municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1977, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 2023.

In the Fairfield county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2003, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 2005.

In the Fairfield municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1989.

In the Findlay municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1955, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1993.

In the Franklin municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Franklin county municipal court, two full-time judges shall be elected in 1969, three full-time judges shall be elected in 1971, seven full-time judges shall be elected in 1967, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1975, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1991, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1997.

In the Fremont municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1975.

In the Fulton county municipal court to be established on January 1, 2024, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2023.

In the Gallipolis municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1981.

In the Garfield Heights municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1981.

In the Girard municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1963.

In the Hamilton municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953.

In the Hamilton county municipal court, five full-time judges shall be elected in 1967, five full-time judges shall be elected in 1971, two full-time judges shall be elected in 1981, and two full-time judges shall be elected in 1983. All terms of judges of the Hamilton county municipal court shall commence on the first day of January next after their election, except that the terms of the additional judges to be elected in 1981 shall commence on January 2, 1982, and January 3, 1982, and that the terms of the additional judges to be elected in 1983 shall commence on January 4, 1984, and

January 5, 1984.

In the Hardin county municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1989.

In the Hillsboro municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2011. On and after December 30, 2008, the part-time judge of the Hillsboro municipal court who was elected in 2005 shall serve as a full-time judge of the court until the end of that judge's term on December 31, 2011.

In the Hocking county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1977.

In the Holmes county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2007. Beginning January 1, 2007, the part-time judge of the Holmes county county court that existed prior to that date whose term commenced on January 1, 2007, shall serve as the full-time judge of the Holmes county municipal court until December 31, 2007.

In the Huron municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1967.

In the Ironton municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Jackson county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2001. On and after March 31, 1997, the part-time judge of the Jackson county municipal court who was elected in 1995 shall serve as a full-time judge of the court until the end of that judge's term on December 31, 2001.

In the Kettering municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1971, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1975.

In the Lakewood municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1955.

In the Lancaster municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1979. Beginning January 2, 2000, the full-time judges of the Lancaster municipal court who were elected in 1997 and 1999 shall serve as judges of the Fairfield county municipal court until the end of those judges' terms.

In the Lawrence county municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1981.

In the Lebanon municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1955.

In the Licking county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1971.

In the Lima municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1967.

In the Lorain municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1973.

In the Lyndhurst municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1957.

In the Madison county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1981.

In the Mansfield municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1969.

In the Marietta municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1957.

In the Marion municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Marysville municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2011. On and after January 18, 2007, the part-time judge of the Marysville municipal court who was elected in 2005 shall serve as a full-time judge of the court until the end of that judge's term on December 31, 2011.

In the Mason municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1965.

In the Massillon municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1971.

In the Maumee municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1963.

In the Medina municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1957.

In the Mentor municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1971.

In the Miami county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1975, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1979.

In the Miamisburg municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Middletown municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953.

In the Montgomery county municipal court:

One judge shall be elected in 2011 to a part-time judgeship for a term to begin on January 1, 2012. If any one of the other judgeships of the court becomes vacant and is abolished after July 1, 2010, this judgeship shall become a full-time judgeship on that date. If only one other judgeship of the court becomes vacant and is abolished as of December 31, 2021, this judgeship shall be abolished as of that date. Beginning July 1, 2010, the part-time judge of the Montgomery county court that existed before

that date whose term commenced on January 1, 2005, shall serve as a part-time judge of the Montgomery county municipal court until December 31, 2011.

One judge shall be elected in 2011 to a full-time judgeship for a term to begin on January 2, 2012, and this judgeship shall be abolished on January 1, 2016. Beginning July 1, 2010, the part-time judge of the Montgomery county county court that existed before that date whose term commenced on January 2, 2005, shall serve as a full-time judge of the Montgomery county municipal court until January 1, 2012.

One judge shall be elected in 2013 to a full-time judgeship for a term to begin on January 2, 2014. Beginning July 1, 2010, the part-time judge of the Montgomery county county court that existed before that date whose term commenced on January 2, 2007, shall serve as a full-time judge of the Montgomery county municipal court until January 1, 2014.

One judge shall be elected in 2013 to a judgeship for a term to begin on January 1, 2014. If no other judgeship of the court becomes vacant and is abolished by January 1, 2014, this judgeship shall be a part-time judgeship. When one or more of the other judgeships of the court becomes vacant and is abolished after July 1, 2010, this judgeship shall become a full-time judgeship. Beginning July 1, 2010, the part-time judge of the Montgomery county county court that existed before that date whose term commenced on January 1, 2007, shall serve as this judge of the Montgomery county municipal court until December 31, 2013.

If any one of the judgeships of the court becomes vacant before December 31, 2021, that judgeship is abolished on the date that it becomes vacant, and the other judges of the court shall be or serve as full-time judges. The abolishment of judgeships for the Montgomery county municipal court shall cease when the court has two full-time judgeships.

In the Morrow county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2005. Beginning January 1, 2003, the part-time judge of the Morrow county county court that existed prior to that date shall serve as the full-time judge of the Morrow county municipal court until December 31, 2005.

In the Mount Vernon municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Napoleon municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2005.

In the New Philadelphia municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1975.

In the Newton Falls municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected

in 1963.

In the Niles municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Norwalk municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1975.

In the Oakwood municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1953.

In the Oberlin municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1989.

In the Oregon municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1963.

In the Ottawa county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1995, and the full-time judge of the Port Clinton municipal court who is elected in 1989 shall serve as the judge of the Ottawa county municipal court from February 4, 1994, until the end of that judge's term.

In the Painesville municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Parma municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1967, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1971.

In the Paulding county municipal court to be established on January 1, 2020, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2019.

In the Perry county municipal court to be established on January 1, 2018, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2017.

In the Perrysburg municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1977.

In the Portage county municipal court, two full-time judges shall be elected in 1979, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1971.

In the Port Clinton municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953. The full-time judge of the Port Clinton municipal court who is elected in 1989 shall serve as the judge of the Ottawa county municipal court from February 4, 1994, until the end of that judge's term.

In the Portsmouth municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1985.

In the Putnam county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2011. Beginning January 1, 2011, the part-time judge of the Putnam county county court that existed prior to that date whose term commenced on January 1, 2007, shall serve as the full-time judge of the Putnam county municipal court until December 31, 2011.

In the Rocky River municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected

in 1957, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1971.

In the Sandusky municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953.

~~In the Sandusky county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2013. Beginning on January 1, 2013, the two part-time judges of the Sandusky county county court that existed prior to that date shall serve as part-time judges of the Sandusky county municipal court until December 31, 2013. If either judgeship becomes vacant before January 1, 2014, that judgeship is abolished on the date it becomes vacant, and the person who holds the other judgeship shall serve as the full-time judge of the Sandusky county municipal court until December 31, 2013.~~

In the Shaker Heights municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1957.

In the Shelby municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1957.

In the Sidney municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1995.

In the South Euclid municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1999. The part-time judge elected in 1993, whose term commenced on January 1, 1994, shall serve until December 31, 1999, and the office of that judge is abolished on January 1, 2000.

In the Springfield municipal court, two full-time judges shall be elected in 1985, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1983, all of whom shall serve as the judges of the Springfield municipal court through December 31, 1987, and as the judges of the Clark county municipal court from January 1, 1988, until the end of their respective terms.

In the Steubenville municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953.

In the Stow municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2009, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 2013. Beginning January 1, 2009, the judge of the Cuyahoga Falls municipal court that existed prior to that date whose term commenced on January 1, 2008, shall serve as a full-time judge of the Stow municipal court until December 31, 2013. Beginning January 1, 2009, the judge of the Cuyahoga Falls municipal court that existed prior to that date whose term commenced on January 1, 2004, shall serve as a full-time judge of the Stow municipal court until December 31, 2009.

In the Struthers municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1963.

In the Sylvania municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in

1963.

In the Tiffin-Fostoria municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2013.

In the Toledo municipal court, two full-time judges shall be elected in 1971, four full-time judges shall be elected in 1975, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1973.

In the Upper Sandusky municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2011. The part-time judge elected in 2005, whose term commenced on January 1, 2006, shall serve as a full-time judge on and after January 1, 2008, until the expiration of that judge's term on December 31, 2011, and the office of that judge is abolished on January 1, 2012.

In the Vandalia municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1959.

In the Van Wert municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1957.

In the Vermilion municipal court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1965.

In the Wadsworth municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1981.

In the Warren municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1971.

In the Washington Court House municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1999. The part-time judge elected in 1993, whose term commenced on January 1, 1994, shall serve until December 31, 1999, and the office of that judge is abolished on January 1, 2000.

In the Wayne county municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1975, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 1979.

In the Willoughby municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951.

In the Wilmington municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1991, who shall serve as the judge of the Wilmington municipal court through June 30, 1992, and as the judge of the Clinton county municipal court from July 1, 1992, until the end of that judge's term on December 31, 1997.

In the Xenia municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1977.

In the Youngstown municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1951, and one full-time judge shall be elected in 2013.

In the Zanesville municipal court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 1953.

Sec. 1901.31. The clerk and deputy clerks of a municipal court shall be selected, be compensated, give bond, and have powers and duties as follows:

(A) There shall be a clerk of the court who is appointed or elected as follows:

(1)(a) Except in the Akron, Barberton, Toledo, Columbiana county, Hamilton county, Miami county, Montgomery county, Portage county, and Wayne county municipal courts and through December 31, 2008, the Cuyahoga Falls municipal court, if the population of the territory equals or exceeds one hundred thousand at the regular municipal election immediately preceding the expiration of the term of the present clerk, the clerk shall be nominated and elected by the qualified electors of the territory in the manner that is provided for the nomination and election of judges in section 1901.07 of the Revised Code.

The clerk so elected shall hold office for a term of six years, which term shall commence on the first day of January following the clerk's election and continue until the clerk's successor is elected and qualified.

(b) In the Hamilton county municipal court, the clerk of courts of Hamilton county shall be the clerk of the municipal court and may appoint an assistant clerk who shall receive the compensation, payable out of the treasury of Hamilton county in semimonthly installments, that the board of county commissioners prescribes. The clerk of courts of Hamilton county, acting as the clerk of the Hamilton county municipal court and assuming the duties of that office, shall receive compensation at one-fourth the rate that is prescribed for the clerks of courts of common pleas as determined in accordance with the population of the county and the rates set forth in sections 325.08 and 325.18 of the Revised Code. This compensation shall be paid from the county treasury in semimonthly installments and is in addition to the annual compensation that is received for the performance of the duties of the clerk of courts of Hamilton county, as provided in sections 325.08 and 325.18 of the Revised Code.

(c) In the Portage county and Wayne county municipal courts, the clerks of courts of Portage county and Wayne county shall be the clerks, respectively, of the Portage county and Wayne county municipal courts and may appoint a chief deputy clerk for each branch that is established pursuant to section 1901.311 of the Revised Code and assistant clerks as the judges of the municipal court determine are necessary, all of whom shall receive the compensation that the legislative authority prescribes. The clerks of courts of Portage county and Wayne county, acting as the clerks of the Portage county and Wayne county municipal courts and assuming the duties of these



offices, shall receive compensation payable from the county treasury in semimonthly installments at one-fourth the rate that is prescribed for the clerks of courts of common pleas as determined in accordance with the population of the county and the rates set forth in sections 325.08 and 325.18 of the Revised Code.

(d) In the Montgomery county and Miami county municipal courts, the clerks of courts of Montgomery county and Miami county shall be the clerks, respectively, of the Montgomery county and Miami county municipal courts. The clerks of courts of Montgomery county and Miami county, acting as the clerks of the Montgomery county and Miami county municipal courts and assuming the duties of these offices, shall receive compensation at one-fourth the rate that is prescribed for the clerks of courts of common pleas as determined in accordance with the population of the county and the rates set forth in sections 325.08 and 325.18 of the Revised Code. This compensation shall be paid from the county treasury in semimonthly installments and is in addition to the annual compensation that is received for the performance of the duties of the clerks of courts of Montgomery county and Miami county, as provided in sections 325.08 and 325.18 of the Revised Code.

(e) Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(1)(e) of this section, in the Akron municipal court, candidates for election to the office of clerk of the court shall be nominated by primary election. The primary election shall be held on the day specified in the charter of the city of Akron for the nomination of municipal officers. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 3513.05 or 3513.257 of the Revised Code, the declarations of candidacy and petitions of partisan candidates and the nominating petitions of independent candidates for the office of clerk of the Akron municipal court shall be signed by at least fifty qualified electors of the territory of the court.

The candidates shall file a declaration of candidacy and petition, or a nominating petition, whichever is applicable, not later than four p.m. of the ninetieth day before the day of the primary election, in the form prescribed by section 3513.07 or 3513.261 of the Revised Code. The declaration of candidacy and petition, or the nominating petition, shall conform to the applicable requirements of section 3513.05 or 3513.257 of the Revised Code.

If no valid declaration of candidacy and petition is filed by any person for nomination as a candidate of a particular political party for election to the office of clerk of the Akron municipal court, a primary election shall not be held for the purpose of nominating a candidate of that party for election

to that office. If only one person files a valid declaration of candidacy and petition for nomination as a candidate of a particular political party for election to that office, a primary election shall not be held for the purpose of nominating a candidate of that party for election to that office, and the candidate shall be issued a certificate of nomination in the manner set forth in section 3513.02 of the Revised Code.

Declarations of candidacy and petitions, nominating petitions, and certificates of nomination for the office of clerk of the Akron municipal court shall contain a designation of the term for which the candidate seeks election. At the following regular municipal election, all candidates for the office shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the territory of the court in the manner that is provided in section 1901.07 of the Revised Code for the election of the judges of the court. The clerk so elected shall hold office for a term of six years, which term shall commence on the first day of January following the clerk's election and continue until the clerk's successor is elected and qualified.

(f) Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(1)(f) of this section, in the Barberton municipal court, candidates for election to the office of clerk of the court shall be nominated by primary election. The primary election shall be held on the day specified in the charter of the city of Barberton for the nomination of municipal officers. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 3513.05 or 3513.257 of the Revised Code, the declarations of candidacy and petitions of partisan candidates and the nominating petitions of independent candidates for the office of clerk of the Barberton municipal court shall be signed by at least fifty qualified electors of the territory of the court.

The candidates shall file a declaration of candidacy and petition, or a nominating petition, whichever is applicable, not later than four p.m. of the ninetieth day before the day of the primary election, in the form prescribed by section 3513.07 or 3513.261 of the Revised Code. The declaration of candidacy and petition, or the nominating petition, shall conform to the applicable requirements of section 3513.05 or 3513.257 of the Revised Code.

If no valid declaration of candidacy and petition is filed by any person for nomination as a candidate of a particular political party for election to the office of clerk of the Barberton municipal court, a primary election shall not be held for the purpose of nominating a candidate of that party for election to that office. If only one person files a valid declaration of candidacy and petition for nomination as a candidate of a particular political party for election to that office, a primary election shall not be held for the

purpose of nominating a candidate of that party for election to that office, and the candidate shall be issued a certificate of nomination in the manner set forth in section 3513.02 of the Revised Code.

Declarations of candidacy and petitions, nominating petitions, and certificates of nomination for the office of clerk of the Barberton municipal court shall contain a designation of the term for which the candidate seeks election. At the following regular municipal election, all candidates for the office shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the territory of the court in the manner that is provided in section 1901.07 of the Revised Code for the election of the judges of the court. The clerk so elected shall hold office for a term of six years, which term shall commence on the first day of January following the clerk's election and continue until the clerk's successor is elected and qualified.

(g)(i) Through December 31, 2008, except as otherwise provided in division (A)(1)(g)(i) of this section, in the Cuyahoga Falls municipal court, candidates for election to the office of clerk of the court shall be nominated by primary election. The primary election shall be held on the day specified in the charter of the city of Cuyahoga Falls for the nomination of municipal officers. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 3513.05 or 3513.257 of the Revised Code, the declarations of candidacy and petitions of partisan candidates and the nominating petitions of independent candidates for the office of clerk of the Cuyahoga Falls municipal court shall be signed by at least fifty qualified electors of the territory of the court.

The candidates shall file a declaration of candidacy and petition, or a nominating petition, whichever is applicable, not later than four p.m. of the ninetieth day before the day of the primary election, in the form prescribed by section 3513.07 or 3513.261 of the Revised Code. The declaration of candidacy and petition, or the nominating petition, shall conform to the applicable requirements of section 3513.05 or 3513.257 of the Revised Code.

If no valid declaration of candidacy and petition is filed by any person for nomination as a candidate of a particular political party for election to the office of clerk of the Cuyahoga Falls municipal court, a primary election shall not be held for the purpose of nominating a candidate of that party for election to that office. If only one person files a valid declaration of candidacy and petition for nomination as a candidate of a particular political party for election to that office, a primary election shall not be held for the purpose of nominating a candidate of that party for election to that office, and the candidate shall be issued a certificate of nomination in the manner set forth in section 3513.02 of the Revised Code.

Declarations of candidacy and petitions, nominating petitions, and certificates of nomination for the office of clerk of the Cuyahoga Falls municipal court shall contain a designation of the term for which the candidate seeks election. At the following regular municipal election, all candidates for the office shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the territory of the court in the manner that is provided in section 1901.07 of the Revised Code for the election of the judges of the court. The clerk so elected shall hold office for a term of six years, which term shall commence on the first day of January following the clerk's election and continue until the clerk's successor is elected and qualified.

(ii) Division (A)(1)(g)(i) of this section shall have no effect after December 31, 2008.

(h) Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(1)(h) of this section, in the Toledo municipal court, candidates for election to the office of clerk of the court shall be nominated by primary election. The primary election shall be held on the day specified in the charter of the city of Toledo for the nomination of municipal officers. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 3513.05 or 3513.257 of the Revised Code, the declarations of candidacy and petitions of partisan candidates and the nominating petitions of independent candidates for the office of clerk of the Toledo municipal court shall be signed by at least fifty qualified electors of the territory of the court.

The candidates shall file a declaration of candidacy and petition, or a nominating petition, whichever is applicable, not later than four p.m. of the ninetieth day before the day of the primary election, in the form prescribed by section 3513.07 or 3513.261 of the Revised Code. The declaration of candidacy and petition, or the nominating petition, shall conform to the applicable requirements of section 3513.05 or 3513.257 of the Revised Code.

If no valid declaration of candidacy and petition is filed by any person for nomination as a candidate of a particular political party for election to the office of clerk of the Toledo municipal court, a primary election shall not be held for the purpose of nominating a candidate of that party for election to that office. If only one person files a valid declaration of candidacy and petition for nomination as a candidate of a particular political party for election to that office, a primary election shall not be held for the purpose of nominating a candidate of that party for election to that office, and the candidate shall be issued a certificate of nomination in the manner set forth in section 3513.02 of the Revised Code.

Declarations of candidacy and petitions, nominating petitions, and

certificates of nomination for the office of clerk of the Toledo municipal court shall contain a designation of the term for which the candidate seeks election. At the following regular municipal election, all candidates for the office shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the territory of the court in the manner that is provided in section 1901.07 of the Revised Code for the election of the judges of the court. The clerk so elected shall hold office for a term of six years, which term shall commence on the first day of January following the clerk's election and continue until the clerk's successor is elected and qualified.

(i) In the Columbiana county municipal court, the clerk of courts of Columbiana county shall be the clerk of the municipal court, may appoint a chief deputy clerk for each branch office that is established pursuant to section 1901.311 of the Revised Code, and may appoint any assistant clerks that the judges of the court determine are necessary. All of the chief deputy clerks and assistant clerks shall receive the compensation that the legislative authority prescribes. The clerk of courts of Columbiana county, acting as the clerk of the Columbiana county municipal court and assuming the duties of that office, shall receive in either biweekly installments or semimonthly installments, as determined by the payroll administrator, compensation payable from the county treasury at one-fourth the rate that is prescribed for the clerks of courts of common pleas as determined in accordance with the population of the county and the rates set forth in sections 325.08 and 325.18 of the Revised Code.

(2)(a) Except for the Alliance, Auglaize county, Brown county, Holmes county, Perry county, Putnam county, ~~Sandusky county~~, Lima, Lorain, Massillon, and Youngstown municipal courts, in a municipal court for which the population of the territory is less than one hundred thousand, the clerk shall be appointed by the court, and the clerk shall hold office until the clerk's successor is appointed and qualified.

(b) In the Alliance, Lima, Lorain, Massillon, and Youngstown municipal courts, the clerk shall be elected for a term of office as described in division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(c) In the Auglaize county, Brown county, Holmes county, Perry county, and Putnam county, ~~and Sandusky county~~ municipal courts, the clerks of courts of Auglaize county, Brown county, Holmes county, Perry county, and Putnam county, ~~and Sandusky county~~ shall be the clerks, respectively, of the Auglaize county, Brown county, Holmes county, Perry county, and Putnam county, ~~and Sandusky county~~ municipal courts and may appoint a chief deputy clerk for each branch office that is established pursuant to section 1901.311 of the Revised Code, and assistant clerks as the

judge of the court determines are necessary, all of whom shall receive the compensation that the legislative authority prescribes. The clerks of courts of Auglaize county, Brown county, Holmes county, Perry county, and Putnam county, ~~and Sandusky county~~, acting as the clerks of the Auglaize county, Brown county, Holmes county, Perry county, and Putnam county; ~~and Sandusky county~~ municipal courts and assuming the duties of these offices, shall receive compensation payable from the county treasury in semimonthly installments at one-fourth the rate that is prescribed for the clerks of courts of common pleas as determined in accordance with the population of the county and the rates set forth in sections 325.08 and 325.18 of the Revised Code.

(3) During the temporary absence of the clerk due to illness, vacation, or other proper cause, the court may appoint a temporary clerk, who shall be paid the same compensation, have the same authority, and perform the same duties as the clerk.

(B) Except in the Hamilton county, Montgomery county, Miami county, Portage county, and Wayne county municipal courts, if a vacancy occurs in the office of the clerk of the Alliance, Lima, Lorain, Massillon, or Youngstown municipal court or occurs in the office of the clerk of a municipal court for which the population of the territory equals or exceeds one hundred thousand because the clerk ceases to hold the office before the end of the clerk's term or because a clerk-elect fails to take office, the vacancy shall be filled, until a successor is elected and qualified, by a person chosen by the residents of the territory of the court who are members of the county central committee of the political party by which the last occupant of that office or the clerk-elect was nominated. Not less than five nor more than fifteen days after a vacancy occurs, those members of that county central committee shall meet to make an appointment to fill the vacancy. At least four days before the date of the meeting, the chairperson or a secretary of the county central committee shall notify each such member of that county central committee by first class mail of the date, time, and place of the meeting and its purpose. A majority of all such members of that county central committee constitutes a quorum, and a majority of the quorum is required to make the appointment. If the office so vacated was occupied or was to be occupied by a person not nominated at a primary election, or if the appointment was not made by the committee members in accordance with this division, the court shall make an appointment to fill the vacancy. A successor shall be elected to fill the office for the unexpired term at the first municipal election that is held more than one hundred thirty-five days after the vacancy occurred.

(C)(1) In a municipal court, other than the Auglaize county, the Brown county, the Holmes county, the Perry county, the Putnam county, ~~the Sandusky county~~, and the Lorain municipal courts, for which the population of the territory is less than one hundred thousand, the clerk of the municipal court shall receive the annual compensation that the presiding judge of the court prescribes, if the revenue of the court for the preceding calendar year, as certified by the auditor or chief fiscal officer of the municipal corporation in which the court is located or, in the case of a county-operated municipal court, the county auditor, is equal to or greater than the expenditures, including any debt charges, for the operation of the court payable under this chapter from the city treasury or, in the case of a county-operated municipal court, the county treasury for that calendar year, as also certified by the auditor or chief fiscal officer. If the revenue of a municipal court, other than the Auglaize county, the Brown county, the Columbiana county, the Perry county, the Putnam county, ~~the Sandusky county~~, and the Lorain municipal courts, for which the population of the territory is less than one hundred thousand for the preceding calendar year as so certified is not equal to or greater than those expenditures for the operation of the court for that calendar year as so certified, the clerk of a municipal court shall receive the annual compensation that the legislative authority prescribes. As used in this division, "revenue" means the total of all costs and fees that are collected and paid to the city treasury or, in a county-operated municipal court, the county treasury by the clerk of the municipal court under division (F) of this section and all interest received and paid to the city treasury or, in a county-operated municipal court, the county treasury in relation to the costs and fees under division (G) of this section.

(2) In a municipal court, other than the Columbiana county, Hamilton county, Montgomery county, Miami county, Portage county, and Wayne county municipal courts, for which the population of the territory is one hundred thousand or more, and in the Lorain municipal court, the clerk of the municipal court shall receive annual compensation in a sum equal to eighty-five per cent of the salary of a judge of the court.

(3) The compensation of a clerk described in division (C)(1) or (2) of this section and of the clerk of the Columbiana county municipal court is payable in either semimonthly installments or biweekly installments, as determined by the payroll administrator, from the same sources and in the same manner as provided in section 1901.11 of the Revised Code, except that the compensation of the clerk of the Carroll county municipal court is payable in biweekly installments.

(D) Before entering upon the duties of the clerk's office, the clerk of a

municipal court shall give bond of not less than six thousand dollars to be determined by the judges of the court, conditioned upon the faithful performance of the clerk's duties.

(E) The clerk of a municipal court may do all of the following: administer oaths, take affidavits, and issue executions upon any judgment rendered in the court, including a judgment for unpaid costs; issue, sign, and attach the seal of the court to all writs, process, subpoenas, and papers issuing out of the court; and approve all bonds, sureties, recognizances, and undertakings fixed by any judge of the court or by law. The clerk may refuse to accept for filing any pleading or paper submitted for filing by a person who has been found to be a vexatious litigator under section 2323.52 of the Revised Code and who has failed to obtain leave to proceed under that section. The clerk shall do all of the following: file and safely keep all journals, records, books, and papers belonging or appertaining to the court; record the proceedings of the court; perform all other duties that the judges of the court may prescribe; and keep a book showing all receipts and disbursements, which book shall be open for public inspection at all times.

The clerk shall prepare and maintain a general index, a docket, and other records that the court, by rule, requires, all of which shall be the public records of the court. In the docket, the clerk shall enter, at the time of the commencement of an action, the names of the parties in full, the names of the counsel, and the nature of the proceedings. Under proper dates, the clerk shall note the filing of the complaint, issuing of summons or other process, returns, and any subsequent pleadings. The clerk also shall enter all reports, verdicts, orders, judgments, and proceedings of the court, clearly specifying the relief granted or orders made in each action. The court may order an extended record of any of the above to be made and entered, under the proper action heading, upon the docket at the request of any party to the case, the expense of which record may be taxed as costs in the case or may be required to be prepaid by the party demanding the record, upon order of the court.

(F) The clerk of a municipal court shall receive, collect, and issue receipts for all costs, fees, fines, bail, and other moneys payable to the office or to any officer of the court. The clerk shall on or before the twentieth day of the month following the month in which they are collected disburse to the proper persons or officers, and take receipts for, all costs, fees, fines, bail, and other moneys that the clerk collects. Subject to sections 307.515 and 4511.193 of the Revised Code and to any other section of the Revised Code that requires a specific manner of disbursement of any moneys received by a municipal court and except for the Hamilton county, Lawrence county, and



Ottawa county municipal courts, the clerk shall pay all fines received for violation of municipal ordinances into the treasury of the municipal corporation the ordinance of which was violated and shall pay all fines received for violation of township resolutions adopted pursuant to section 503.52 or 503.53 or Chapter 504. of the Revised Code into the treasury of the township the resolution of which was violated. Subject to sections 1901.024 and 4511.193 of the Revised Code, in the Hamilton county, Lawrence county, and Ottawa county municipal courts, the clerk shall pay fifty per cent of the fines received for violation of municipal ordinances and fifty per cent of the fines received for violation of township resolutions adopted pursuant to section 503.52 or 503.53 or Chapter 504. of the Revised Code into the treasury of the county. Subject to sections 307.515, 4511.19, and 5503.04 of the Revised Code and to any other section of the Revised Code that requires a specific manner of disbursement of any moneys received by a municipal court, the clerk shall pay all fines collected for the violation of state laws into the county treasury. Except in a county-operated municipal court, the clerk shall pay all costs and fees the disbursement of which is not otherwise provided for in the Revised Code into the city treasury. The clerk of a county-operated municipal court shall pay the costs and fees the disbursement of which is not otherwise provided for in the Revised Code into the county treasury. Moneys deposited as security for costs shall be retained pending the litigation. The clerk shall keep a separate account of all receipts and disbursements in civil and criminal cases, which shall be a permanent public record of the office. On the expiration of the term of the clerk, the clerk shall deliver the records to the clerk's successor. The clerk shall have other powers and duties as are prescribed by rule or order of the court.

(G) All moneys paid into a municipal court shall be noted on the record of the case in which they are paid and shall be deposited in a state or national bank, as defined in section 1101.01 of the Revised Code, that is selected by the clerk. Any interest received upon the deposits shall be paid into the city treasury, except that, in a county-operated municipal court, the interest shall be paid into the treasury of the county in which the court is located.

On the first Monday in January of each year, the clerk shall make a list of the titles of all cases in the court that were finally determined more than one year past in which there remains unclaimed in the possession of the clerk any funds, or any part of a deposit for security of costs not consumed by the costs in the case. The clerk shall give notice of the moneys to the parties who are entitled to the moneys or to their attorneys of record. All the

moneys remaining unclaimed that are for restitution payments for crime victims shall be sent to the reparations fund created under section 2743.191 of the Revised Code, with a list from the clerk or other officer responsible for the collection and distribution of restitution payments specifying the amounts and individual identifying information of the funds. All other moneys remaining unclaimed on the first day of April of each year shall be paid by the clerk to the city treasurer, except that, in a county-operated municipal court, the moneys shall be paid to the treasurer of the county in which the court is located. The treasurer shall pay any part of the moneys at any time to the person who has the right to the moneys upon proper certification of the clerk.

(H) Deputy clerks of a municipal court other than the Carroll county municipal court may be appointed by the clerk and shall receive the compensation, payable in either biweekly installments or semimonthly installments, as determined by the payroll administrator, out of the city treasury, that the clerk may prescribe, except that the compensation of any deputy clerk of a county-operated municipal court shall be paid out of the treasury of the county in which the court is located. The judge of the Carroll county municipal court may appoint deputy clerks for the court, and the deputy clerks shall receive the compensation, payable in biweekly installments out of the county treasury, that the judge may prescribe. Each deputy clerk shall take an oath of office before entering upon the duties of the deputy clerk's office and, when so qualified, may perform the duties appertaining to the office of the clerk. The clerk may require any of the deputy clerks to give bond of not less than three thousand dollars, conditioned for the faithful performance of the deputy clerk's duties.

(I) For the purposes of this section, whenever the population of the territory of a municipal court falls below one hundred thousand but not below ninety thousand, and the population of the territory prior to the most recent regular federal census exceeded one hundred thousand, the legislative authority of the municipal corporation may declare, by resolution, that the territory shall be considered to have a population of at least one hundred thousand.

(J) The clerk or a deputy clerk shall be in attendance at all sessions of the municipal court, although not necessarily in the courtroom, and may administer oaths to witnesses and jurors and receive verdicts.

Sec. 1907.11. (A) Each county court district shall have the following county court judges, to be elected as follows:

In the Adams county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

In the Ashtabula county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1980, and one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

In the Belmont county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1992, term to commence on January 1, 1993, and two part-time judges shall be elected in 1994, terms to commence on January 1, 1995, and January 2, 1995, respectively.

In the Butler county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1992, term to commence on January 1, 1993, and two part-time judges shall be elected in 1994, terms to commence on January 1, 1995, and January 2, 1995, respectively.

Until December 31, 2007, in the Erie county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982. Effective January 1, 2008, the Erie county county court shall cease to exist.

In the Harrison county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

In the Highland county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

In the Jefferson county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1992, term to commence on January 1, 1993, and two part-time judges shall be elected in 1994, terms to commence on January 1, 1995, and January 2, 1995, respectively.

In the Mahoning county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1992, term to commence on January 1, 1993, and three part-time judges shall be elected in 1994, terms to commence on January 1, 1995, January 2, 1995, and January 3, 1995, respectively.

In the Meigs county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

In the Monroe county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

In the Morgan county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

In the Muskingum county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1980, and one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

In the Noble county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

In the Pike county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

~~Until December 31, 2006, in the Sandusky county county court, two part-time judges shall be elected in 1994, terms to commence on January 1, 1995, and January 2, 1995, respectively. The judges elected in 2006 shall~~

~~serve until December 31, 2012. The Sandusky county county court shall cease to exist on January 1, 2013.~~

In the Sandusky county county court, one full-time judge shall be elected in 2024, term to commence on January 2, 2025. Effective January 2, 2025, notwithstanding division (A)(6) of section 141.04 of the Revised Code and division (A) of section 1907.16 of the Revised Code, the full-time judge of the Sandusky county county court under this section shall receive the compensation set forth in division (A)(5) of section 141.04 of the Revised Code.

In the Trumbull county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1992, and one part-time judge shall be elected in 1994.

In the Tuscarawas county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

In the Vinton county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

In the Warren county county court, one part-time judge shall be elected in 1980, and one part-time judge shall be elected in 1982.

(B)(1) Additional judges shall be elected at the next regular election for a county court judge as provided in section 1907.13 of the Revised Code.

(2) Vacancies caused by the death or the resignation from, forfeiture of, or removal from office of a judge shall be filled in accordance with section 107.08 of the Revised Code, except as provided in section 1907.15 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2101.16. (A) Except as provided in section 2101.164 of the Revised Code, the fees enumerated in this division shall be charged and collected, if possible, by the probate judge and shall be in full for all services rendered in the respective proceedings:

(1) Account, in addition to advertising charges	\$12.00
.....	
Waivers and proof of notice of hearing on account, per page, minimum one dollar	\$ 1.00
.....	
(2) Account of distribution, in addition to advertising charges	\$ 7.00
.....	
(3) Adoption of child, petition for	\$20.00
.....	
(4) Alter or cancel contract for sale or purchase of real property, complaint to	\$20.00
.....	

(5) Application and order not otherwise provided for in this section or by rule adopted pursuant to division (E) of this section	\$ 5.00
(6) Appropriation suit, per day, hearing in	\$20.00
(7) Birth, application for registration of	\$ 7.00
(8) Birth record, application to correct	\$ 5.00
(9) Bond, application for new or additional	\$ 5.00
(10) Bond, application for release of surety or reduction of	\$ 5.00
(11) Bond, receipt for securities deposited in lieu of	\$ 5.00
(12) Certified copy of journal entry, record, or proceeding, per page, minimum fee one dollar	\$ 1.00
(13) Citation and issuing citation, application for	\$ 5.00
(14) Change of name, petition for	\$20.00
(15) Claim, application of administrator or executor for allowance of administrator's or executor's own	\$10.00
(16) Claim, application to compromise or settle	\$10.00
(17) Claim, authority to present	\$10.00
(18) Commissioner, appointment of	\$ 5.00
(19) Compensation for extraordinary services and attorney's fees for fiduciary, application for	\$ 5.00
(20) Competency, application to procure adjudication of	\$20.00
(21) Complete contract, application to	\$10.00
(22) Concealment of assets, citation for	

.....	\$10.00
(23) Construction of will, complaint for	..... \$20.00
(24) Continue decedent's business, application to	..... \$10.00
Monthly reports of operation	..... \$ 5.00
(25) Declaratory judgment, complaint for	..... \$20.00
(26) Deposit of will	..... \$ 5.00
(27) Designation of heir	..... \$20.00
(28) Distribution in kind, application, assent, and order for	..... \$ 5.00
(29) Distribution under section 2109.36 of the Revised Code, application for an order of	..... \$ 7.00
(30) Docketing and indexing proceedings, including the filing and noting of all necessary documents, maximum fee, fifteen dollars	..... \$15.00
(31) Exceptions to any proceeding named in this section, contest of appointment or	..... \$10.00
(32) Election of surviving partner to purchase assets of partnership, proceedings relating to	..... \$10.00
(33) Election of surviving spouse under will	..... \$ 5.00
(34) Fiduciary, including an assignee or trustee of an insolvent debtor or any guardian or conservator accountable to the probate court, appointment of	..... \$35.00
(35) Foreign will, application to record	..... \$10.00
Record of foreign will, additional, per page	..... \$ 1.00
(36) Forms when supplied by the probate court, not to exceed	

.....	\$10.00
(37) Heirship, complaint to determine .....	\$20.00
(38) Injunction proceedings .....	\$20.00
(39) Improve real property, petition to .....	\$20.00
(40) Inventory with appraisalment .....	\$10.00
(41) Inventory without appraisalment .....	\$ 7.00
(42) Investment or expenditure of funds, application for .....	\$10.00
(43) Invest in real property, application to .....	\$10.00
(44) Lease for oil, gas, coal, or other mineral, petition to .....	\$20.00
(45) Lease or lease and improve real property, petition to .....	\$20.00
(46) Marriage license .....	\$10.00
Certified abstract of each marriage .....	\$ 2.00
(47) Minor or incompetent person, etc., disposal of estate under twenty-five thousand dollars of .....	\$10.00
(48) Mortgage or mortgage and repair or improve real property, complaint to .....	\$20.00
(49) Newly discovered assets, report of .....	\$ 7.00
(50) Nonresident executor or administrator to bar creditors' claims, proceedings by .....	\$20.00
(51) Power of attorney or revocation of power, bonding company .....	\$10.00
(52) Presumption of death, petition to establish .....	\$20.00
(53) Probating will	

.....	\$15.00
Proof of notice to beneficiaries	
.....	\$ 5.00
(54) Purchase personal property, application of surviving spouse to	
.....	\$10.00
(55) Purchase real property at appraised value, petition of surviving spouse to	
.....	\$20.00
(56) Receipts in addition to advertising charges, application and order to record	
.....	\$ 5.00
Record of those receipts, additional, per page	
.....	\$ 1.00
(57) Record in excess of fifteen hundred words in any proceeding in the probate court, per page	
.....	\$ 1.00
(58) Release of estate by mortgagee or other lienholder	
.....	\$ 5.00
(59) Relieving an estate from administration under section 2113.03 of the Revised Code or granting an order for a summary release from administration under section 2113.031 of the Revised Code	
.....	\$60.00
(60) Removal of fiduciary, application for	
.....	\$10.00
(61) Requalification of executor or administrator	
.....	\$10.00
(62) Resignation of fiduciary	
.....	\$ 5.00
(63) Sale bill, public sale of personal property	
.....	\$10.00
(64) Sale of personal property and report, application for	
.....	\$10.00
(65) Sale of real property, petition for	
.....	\$25.00
(66) Terminate guardianship, petition to	
.....	\$10.00
(67) Transfer of real property, application, entry, and certificate for	



.....	\$ 7.00
(68) Unclaimed money, application to invest	
.....	\$ 7.00
(69) Vacate approval of account or order of distribution, motion to	
.....	\$10.00
(70) Writ of execution	
.....	\$ 5.00
(71) Writ of possession	
.....	\$ 5.00
(72) Wrongful death, application and settlement of claim for	
.....	\$20.00
(73) Year's allowance, petition to review	
.....	\$ 7.00
(74) Guardian's report, filing and review of	
.....	\$ 5.00
(75) Person with a mental illness subject to court order, filing of affidavit and proceedings for	
.....	\$25.00

(B)(1) In relation to an application for the appointment of a guardian or the review of a report of a guardian under section 2111.49 of the Revised Code, the probate court, pursuant to court order or in accordance with a court rule, may direct that the applicant or the estate pay any or all of the expenses of an investigation conducted pursuant to section 2111.041 or division (A)(2) of section 2111.49 of the Revised Code. If the investigation is conducted by a public employee or investigator who is paid by the county, the fees for the investigation shall be paid into the county treasury. If the court finds that an alleged incompetent or a ward is indigent, the court may waive the costs, fees, and expenses of an investigation.

(2) In relation to the appointment or functioning of a guardian for a minor or the guardianship of a minor, the probate court may direct that the applicant or the estate pay any or all of the expenses of an investigation conducted pursuant to section 2111.042 of the Revised Code. If the investigation is conducted by a public employee or investigator who is paid by the county, the fees for the investigation shall be paid into the county treasury. If the court finds that the guardian or applicant is indigent, the court may waive the costs, fees, and expenses of an investigation.

(3) In relation to the filing of an affidavit of mental illness for a person with a mental illness subject to court order, the court may waive the fee under division (A)(75) of this section if the court finds that the affiant is

indigent or for good cause shown.

(C) Thirty dollars of the thirty-five-dollar fee collected pursuant to division (A)(34) of this section and twenty dollars of the sixty-dollar fee collected pursuant to division (A)(59) of this section shall be deposited by the county treasurer in the indigent guardianship fund created pursuant to section 2111.51 of the Revised Code.

(D) The fees of witnesses, jurors, sheriffs, coroners, and constables for services rendered in the probate court or by order of the probate judge shall be the same as provided for similar services in the court of common pleas.

(E) The probate court, by rule, may require an advance deposit for costs, not to exceed one hundred twenty-five dollars, at the time application is made for an appointment as executor or administrator or at the time a will is presented for probate.

(F)(1) The "putative father registry fund" is hereby created in the state treasury. The department of job and family services shall use the money in the fund to fund the department's costs of performing its duties related to the putative father registry established under section 3107.062 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the department determines that money in the putative father registry fund is more than is needed for its duties related to the putative father registry, the department may use the surplus moneys in the fund as permitted in division ~~(C)(D)~~ of section ~~2151.3534~~ 2151.3527, ~~division (B) of section 2151.3535~~, or section 5103.155 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2105.16. No person who is capable of inheriting shall be deprived of the inheritance by reason of any of the person's ancestors having been aliens. Aliens Except as provided in section 5301.256 of the Revised Code, aliens may hold, possess, and enjoy real property within this state, either by descent, devise, gift, or purchase, as fully as any citizen of the United States or of this state may do.

Sec. 2108.35. (A) There is hereby created within the department of health the second chance trust fund advisory committee, consisting of ~~thirteen~~ eleven members. The members shall include the following:

(1) ~~The chairs of the standing committees of the house of representatives and senate with primary responsibilities for health legislation;~~

~~(2)~~ One representative of each of the following appointed by the director of health:

(a) An Ohio organ procurement organization that is a member of the Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network;

(b) An Ohio tissue bank that is an accredited member of the American

association of tissue banks;

(c) An Ohio eye bank that is certified by the eye bank association of America;

(d) The Ohio solid organ transplantation consortium;

(e) A hospital to which both of the following apply:

(i) It is a member of the Ohio hospital association.

(ii) It has a transplant program or a facility that has been verified as a level I or level II trauma center by the American college of surgeons.

(f) The department of health.

~~(3)~~(2) Three members of the public appointed by the director who are not affiliated with procurement organizations;

~~(4)~~(3) Two members appointed by the director who are either affiliated with procurement organizations or members of the public.

(B) Of the members first appointed under division ~~(A)(2)~~(A)(1) of this section, the representatives of the organ procurement organization, tissue procurement organization, and eye bank shall serve terms of three years; the representatives of the department of health and Ohio solid organ transplantation consortium shall serve terms of two years; and the member representing the Ohio hospital association shall serve a term of one year. Thereafter, all members shall serve terms of three years.

(C) Members appointed under ~~division (A)(2), (3), or (4)~~ of this section shall be geographically and demographically representative of the state. No more than a total of three members appointed under ~~divisions (A)(2), (3), and (4)~~ of this section shall be affiliated with the same procurement organization or group of procurement organizations. Procurement organizations that recover only one type of organ, tissue, or part, as well as procurement organizations that recover more than one type of organ, tissue, or part, shall be represented.

~~No individual appointed under division (A)(2), (3), or (4) of this section shall serve more than two consecutive terms, regardless of whether the terms were full or partial terms.~~ Each member shall serve from the date of appointment until the member's successor is appointed. All vacancies on the committee shall be filled for the balance of the unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment.

(D) The committee shall ~~annually~~ elect a chairperson from among its members and shall establish procedures for the governance of its operations. The committee shall meet at least semiannually. It shall submit an annual report of its activities and recommendations to the director of health.

(E) Committee members shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed from the second chance trust fund for all actual and necessary

expenses incurred in the performance of official duties.

(F) The committee shall do all of the following:

(1) Make recommendations to the director of health for projects for funding from the second chance trust fund;

(2) Consult with the registrar of motor vehicles in formulating proposed rules under division (C)(1) of section 2108.23 of the Revised Code;

(3) As requested, consult with the registrar or director on other matters related to organ donation;

(4) Approve brochures, written materials, and electronic media regarding anatomical gifts and anatomical gift procedures for use in driver training schools pursuant to section 4508.021 of the Revised Code.

(G) The committee is not subject to section 101.84 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2109.21. (A) An administrator, special administrator, administrator de bonis non, or administrator with the will annexed shall be a resident of this state and shall be removed on proof that the administrator is no longer a resident of this state.

~~(B)(1)~~(B)(1)(a) To qualify for appointment as executor or trustee, an executor or a trustee named in a will or nominated in accordance with any power of nomination conferred in a will, may be a resident of this state or, as provided in this division, a nonresident of this state. To qualify for appointment, a nonresident executor or trustee named in, or nominated pursuant to, a will shall be ~~an~~ one of the following:

(i) An individual who is related to the testator by consanguinity or affinity, or a;

(ii) A private trust company or family trust company organized under the laws of any state;

(iii) A person who resides in a state that has statutes or rules that authorize the appointment of a nonresident person who is not related to the testator by consanguinity or affinity, as an executor or trustee when named in, or nominated pursuant to, a will. ~~No such~~

(b) No executor or trustee under division (B)(1)(a) of this section shall be refused appointment or removed solely because the executor or trustee is not a resident of this state.

(c) The court may require that a nonresident executor or trustee named in, or nominated pursuant to, a will assure that all of the assets of the decedent that are in the county at the time of the death of the decedent will remain in the county until distribution or until the court determines that the assets may be removed from the county.

(d) The court may require a nonresident private trust company or family trust company appointed under division (B)(1)(a)(ii) of this section to

appoint a resident agent to accept service of process, notices, and other documents.

~~(2)~~(2)(a) In accordance with this division and section 2129.08 of the Revised Code, the court shall appoint as an ancillary administrator a person who is named in the will of a nonresident decedent, or who is nominated in accordance with any power of nomination conferred in the will of a nonresident decedent, as a general executor of the decedent's estate or as executor of the portion of the decedent's estate located in this state, whether or not the person so named or nominated is a resident of this state.

To qualify for appointment as an ancillary administrator, a person who is not a resident of this state and who is named or nominated as described in this division, shall be ~~an~~ one of the following:

(i) An individual who is related to the testator by consanguinity or affinity, ~~or a:~~

(ii) A private trust company or family trust company organized under the laws of any state;

(iii) A person who resides in a state that has statutes or rules that authorize the appointment of a nonresident of that state who is not related to the testator by consanguinity or affinity, as an ancillary administrator when the nonresident is named in a will or nominated in accordance with any power of nomination conferred in a will. ~~If~~

(b) If a person who is not a resident of this state and who is named or nominated as described in this division (B)(2)(a) of this section so qualifies for appointment as an ancillary administrator and if the provisions of section 2129.08 of the Revised Code are satisfied, the court shall not refuse to appoint the person, and shall not remove the person, as ancillary administrator solely because the person is not a resident of this state.

(c) The court may require that an ancillary administrator who is not a resident of this state and who is named or nominated as described in this division (B)(2)(a) of this section, assure that all of the assets of the decedent that are in the county at the time of the death of the decedent will remain in the county until distribution or until the court determines that the assets may be removed from the county.

(d) The court may require a nonresident private trust company or family trust company appointed under division (B)(2)(a)(ii) of this section to appoint a resident agent to accept service of process, notices, and other documents.

(C)(1) A guardian of the estate shall be a resident of this state, except that the court may appoint a nonresident of this state as a guardian of the estate if any of the following applies:

(a) The nonresident is named in a will by a parent of a minor.

(b) The nonresident is selected by a minor over the age of fourteen years as provided by section 2111.12 of the Revised Code.

(c) The nonresident is nominated in or pursuant to a durable power of attorney under section 1337.24 of the Revised Code or a writing as described in division (A) of section 2111.121 of the Revised Code.

(2) A guardian of the estate, other than a guardian named in a will by a parent of a minor, selected by a minor over the age of fourteen years, or nominated in or pursuant to a durable power of attorney or writing described in division (C)(1)(c) of this section, may be removed on proof that the guardian of the estate is no longer a resident of this state.

(3) The court may appoint a resident or nonresident of this state as a guardian of the person.

(D) Any fiduciary, whose residence qualifications are not defined in this section, shall be a resident of this state, and shall be removed on proof that the fiduciary is no longer a resident of this state.

(E) Any fiduciary, in order to assist in the carrying out of the fiduciary's fiduciary duties, may employ agents who are not residents of the county or of this state.

(F) Every fiduciary shall sign and file with the court a statement of permanent address and shall notify the court of any change of address. A court may remove a fiduciary if the fiduciary fails to comply with this division.

Sec. 2151.031. As used in this chapter, an "abused child" includes any child who:

(A) Is the victim of "sexual activity" as defined under Chapter 2907. of the Revised Code, where such activity would constitute an offense under that chapter, except that the court need not find that any person has been convicted of the offense in order to find that the child is an abused child;

(B) Is the victim of disseminating, obtaining, or displaying "materials" or "performances" that are "harmful to juveniles" as defined under Chapter 2907. of the Revised Code, where such activity would constitute an offense under that chapter, except that the court need not find that any person has been convicted of the offense in order to find that the child is an abused child;

(C) Is endangered as defined in section 2919.22 of the Revised Code, except that the court need not find that any person has been convicted under that section in order to find that the child is an abused child;

~~(D)~~ Exhibits evidence of any physical or mental injury or death, inflicted other than by accidental means, or an injury or death which is at

variance with the history given of it. Except as provided in division ~~(D)~~(E) of this section, a child exhibiting evidence of corporal punishment or other physical disciplinary measure by a parent, guardian, custodian, caretaker, person having custody or control, or person in loco parentis of a child is not an abused child under this division if the measure is not prohibited under section 2919.22 of the Revised Code.

~~(D)~~(E) Because of the acts of ~~his~~ the child's parents, guardian, ~~or~~ custodian, or caretaker, suffers physical or mental injury that harms or threatens to harm the child's health or welfare.

~~(E)~~(F) Is subjected to out-of-home care child abuse.

Sec. 2151.231. (A) The parent, ~~guardian~~, or ~~eustodian~~ caretaker of a child, ~~the person with whom a child resides~~, or the child support enforcement agency of the county in which the child, parent, ~~guardian~~, or ~~eustodian~~ caretaker of the child resides may bring an action in a juvenile court or other court with jurisdiction under section 2101.022 or 2301.03 of the Revised Code under this section requesting the court to issue an order requiring a parent of the child to pay an amount for the support of the child without regard to the marital status of the child's parents. No action may be brought under this section against a person presumed to be the parent of a child based on an acknowledgment of paternity that has not yet become final under former section 3111.211 or 5101.314 or section 2151.232, 3111.25, or 3111.821 of the Revised Code.

The parties to an action under this section may raise the issue of the existence or nonexistence of a parent-child relationship, unless a final and enforceable determination of the issue has been made with respect to the parties pursuant to Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code or an acknowledgment of paternity signed by the child's parents has become final pursuant to former section 3111.211 or 5101.314 or section 2151.232, 3111.25, or 3111.821 of the Revised Code. If a complaint is filed under this section and an issue concerning the existence or nonexistence of a parent-child relationship is raised, the court shall treat the action as an action pursuant to sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code. An order issued in an action under this section does not preclude a party to the action from bringing a subsequent action pursuant to sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code if the issue concerning the existence or nonexistence of the parent-child relationship was not determined with respect to the party pursuant to a proceeding under this section, a proceeding under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, or an acknowledgment of paternity that has become final under former section 3111.211 or 5101.314 or section 2151.232, 3111.25, or 3111.821 of the Revised Code. An order issued

pursuant to this section shall remain effective until an order is issued pursuant to sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code that a parent-child relationship does not exist between the alleged father of the child and the child or until the occurrence of an event described in section 3119.88 of the Revised Code that would require the order to terminate.

The court, in accordance with sections 3119.29 to 3119.56 of the Revised Code, shall include in each support order made under this section the requirement that one or both of the parents provide for the health care needs of the child to the satisfaction of the court.

(B) As used in this section, "caretaker" has the same meaning as in section 3119.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.315. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "age-appropriate Age-appropriate" means activities or items that are generally accepted as suitable for children of the same chronological age or level of maturity. Age appropriateness is based on the development of cognitive, emotional, physical, and behavioral capacity that is typical for an age or age group.

(2) "Resource caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) A child who is placed with a resource caregiver or who is subject to out-of-home care for alleged or adjudicated abused, neglected, or dependent children is entitled to participate in age-appropriate extracurricular, enrichment, and social activities.

(C) A resource caregiver or a person or facility that is providing out-of-home care for an alleged or adjudicated abused, neglected, or dependent child shall consider all of the following when determining whether to give permission for that child to participate in extracurricular, enrichment, or social activities:

(1) The child's age, maturity, and developmental level to maintain the overall health and safety of the child;

(2) The potential risk factors and the appropriateness of the extracurricular, enrichment, or social activity;

(3) The best interest of the child based on information known by the resource caregiver or a person or facility providing out-of-home care for an ~~alleged or adjudicated abused, neglected, or dependent~~ the child;

(4) The importance of encouraging the child's emotional and developmental growth;

(5) The importance of providing the child with the most family-like living experience possible;

(6) The behavioral history of the child and the child's ability to safely



participate in the extracurricular, enrichment, or social activity.

(D) A resource caregiver or person or facility that provides out-of-home care to an alleged or adjudicated abused, neglected, or dependent child shall be immune from liability in a civil action to recover damages for injury, death, or loss to person or property caused to the child who participates in an extracurricular, enrichment, or social activity approved by the resource caregiver, person, or facility provided that the resource caregiver, person, or facility considered the factors described in division (C) of this section.

Sec. 2151.3515. As used in sections 2151.3515 to ~~2151.3535~~ 2151.3533 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Emergency medical service organization," "emergency medical technician-basic," "emergency medical technician-intermediate," "first responder," and "paramedic" have the same meanings as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Emergency medical service worker" means a first responder, emergency medical technician-basic, emergency medical technician-intermediate, or paramedic.

(C) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Hospital employee" means any of the following persons:

(1) A physician who has been granted privileges to practice at the hospital;

(2) A nurse, physician assistant, or nursing assistant employed by the hospital;

(3) An authorized person employed by the hospital who is acting under the direction of a physician described in division ~~(E)(1)~~(D)(1) of this section.

(E) "Law enforcement agency" means an organization or entity made up of peace officers.

(F) "Nurse" means a person who is licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code to practice as a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse.

(G) "Nursing assistant" means a person designated by a hospital as a nurse aide or nursing assistant whose job is to aid nurses, physicians, and physician assistants in the performance of their duties.

(H) "Peace officer" means a sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable, police officer of a township or joint police district, marshal, deputy marshal, municipal police officer, or a state highway patrol trooper.

(I) "Peace officer support employee" means an authorized person employed by a law enforcement agency who is acting under the direction of a peace officer.

(J) "Physician" means an individual authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery.

~~(J)~~(K) "Physician assistant" means an individual who holds a current, valid license to practice as a physician assistant issued under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.3516. A parent may voluntarily deliver ~~his or her~~ the parent's child who is not older than thirty days, without intent to return for the child, to ~~a~~ any of the following:

(A) An entity or person specified in section 2151.3517 of the Revised Code ~~or a~~;

(B) A peace officer, peace officer support employee, hospital employee, or emergency medical service worker specified in section 2151.3517 of the Revised Code, by calling 9-1-1 and waiting with the child until the officer, support employee, employee, or worker arrives and takes possession of the child;

(C) A newborn safety incubator provided by an entity ~~described~~ specified in ~~that~~ section 2151.3517 of the Revised Code and that meets the requirements of section 2151.3532 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.3517. The following entities or persons, while acting in an official capacity on behalf of any of the entities, shall take possession of a child delivered in accordance with section 2151.3516 of the Revised Code:

(A) A law enforcement agency ~~or~~, a peace officer employed by the agency, or a peace officer support employee;

(B) A hospital or a person granted the privilege to practice at, or employed by, the hospital;

(C) An emergency medical service organization or an emergency medical service worker employed by or providing services to the organization.

Sec. 2151.3518. (A) On taking possession of a child pursuant to section 2151.3517 of the Revised Code, a law enforcement agency, hospital, or emergency medical service organization shall do all the following:

(1) Perform any act necessary to protect the child's health or safety;

(2) Notify the public children services agency of the county in which the agency, hospital, or organization is located that the child has been taken into possession;

(3) If possible, make available to the parent who delivered the child forms developed under section ~~2151.3534~~ 2151.3527 of the Revised Code that are designed to gather medical information concerning the child and the child's parents;

(4) If possible, make available to the parent who delivered the child written materials developed under section ~~2151.3534~~ 2151.3527 of the Revised Code that describe services available to assist parents and newborns;

(5) If the child has suffered a physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the child, attempt to identify and pursue the person who delivered the child.

(B) An emergency medical service worker who takes possession of a child shall, in addition to any act performed under division (A)(1) of this section, perform any medical service the worker is authorized to perform that is necessary to protect the physical health or safety of the child.

Sec. ~~2151.3534~~2151.3527. (A) The director of job and family services shall promulgate forms designed to gather pertinent medical information concerning a deserted child and the child's parents. The forms shall clearly and unambiguously state on each page that the information requested is to facilitate medical care for the child, that the forms may be fully or partially completed or left blank, that completing the forms or parts of the forms is completely voluntary, and that no adverse legal consequence will result from failure to complete any part of the forms.

(B) The director shall promulgate written materials to be made available to the parents of a child delivered pursuant to section 2151.3516 of the Revised Code. The materials shall describe services available to assist parents and newborns and shall include information directly relevant to situations that might cause parents to desert a child and information on the procedures for a person to follow in order to reunite with a child the person delivered under section 2151.3516 of the Revised Code, including notice that the person will be required to submit to a DNA test, at that person's expense, to prove that the person is the parent of the child.

(C) The director of job and family services shall distribute the medical information forms and written materials promulgated pursuant to this section to all of the following:

(1) Entities permitted to receive a deserted child as specified in section 2151.3517 of the Revised Code;

(2) Public children services agencies;

(3) Other public or private agencies that, in the discretion of the director, are best able to disseminate the forms and materials to the persons who are most in need of the forms and materials.

(D) If the department of job and family services determines that money in the putative father registry fund created under section 2101.16 of the

Revised Code is more than is needed for its duties related to the putative father registry, the department may use surplus moneys in the fund for costs related to the development, distribution, and publication of forms and materials promulgated pursuant to divisions (A) and (B) of this section.

(E) The department of job and family services shall develop an educational plan, in collaboration with the Ohio family and children first cabinet council, for informing at-risk populations who are most likely to voluntarily deliver a child under section 2151.3516 of the Revised Code concerning the provisions of sections 2151.3515 to 2151.3533 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.3528. A All of the following apply to a parent who voluntarily delivers a child under section 2151.3516 of the Revised Code may:

(A) The parent may complete all or any part of the medical information forms made available under ~~division (A)(3)~~ of section 2151.3518 of the Revised Code. ~~The~~

(B) The parent may deliver the fully or partially completed forms at the same time as delivering the child or at a later time. ~~The~~

(C) The parent is not required to complete all or any part of the forms.

(D) The parent may refuse to accept the materials made available under section 2151.3518 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.3532. ~~Not later than one hundred eighty days after the effective date of this section, the~~(A) The director of the department of health shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing newborn safety incubators provided by entities described in section 2151.3517 of the Revised Code. The rules shall provide for all of the following:

~~(A) Sanitation standards;~~

~~(B) Procedures to provide emergency care for a child delivered to an incubator;~~

~~(C) Manufacturing and manufacturer standards;~~

~~(D)(1) Design and function requirements that include the following:~~

~~(1)(a) Take into account installation at a facility operated by a law enforcement agency, a hospital, or an emergency medical service organization;~~

~~(2)(b) Allow a child to be placed anonymously from outside the facility;~~

~~(3)(c) Lock the incubator after a child is placed in it so that a person outside the facility is unable to access the child;~~

~~(4)(d) Provide a controlled environment for the care and protection of the child;~~

~~(5)~~(e) Provide notification to a centralized location in the facility within thirty seconds of a child being placed in the incubator;

~~(6)~~(f) Trigger a 9-1-1 call if a facility does not respond within a reasonable amount of time after a child is placed in the facility's incubator.

~~(E)~~Operating(2) Manufacturing and manufacturer standards;

(3) Installation and installer standards, including:

(a) Qualifications for installers, including that installers must maintain appropriate certification and licensing credentials;

(b) Procedures and forms for registration of newborn safety incubator installers.

(4) Subject to section 2151.3533 of the Revised Code, operating policies, supervision, and maintenance requirements for an incubator; including requirements that only a peace officer, emergency medical service worker, or hospital employee supervise the incubator and take custody of a child placed in it;

~~(F)~~Qualifications for persons to install incubators;

~~(G)~~Procedures and forms for the registration of qualified incubator installers;

~~(H)~~(5) Procedures to provide emergency care for a child placed into an incubator;

(6) Sanitation standards;

(7) Costs for registering and regulating incubators and fees to cover those costs;

~~(I)~~(8) Creating and posting signs to be placed near or on incubators to provide information about using them;

~~(J)~~(9) Enforcement of and remedies for violations for failure to comply with the requirements governing incubators;

~~(K)~~Any other requirement the department considers necessary to ensure the safety and welfare of a child placed in an incubator.

(B) Notwithstanding division (A) of section 2151.3526 of the Revised Code, video surveillance is permitted at the facility where the incubator is located. The surveillance footage may be reviewed only when:

(1) A child has been surrendered under the circumstances described in division (B) of section 2151.3526 of the Revised Code;

(2) There is reason to believe a crime has been committed within view of the video surveillance system.

Sec. 2151.3533. (A) In adopting the rules described in division (A)(4) of section 2151.3532 of the Revised Code, the director of health shall specify that a newborn safety incubator is deemed to be supervised when either of the following is the case:

(1) A person authorized by section 2151.3517 of the Revised Code to take possession of a child is present at the facility where the incubator is located to take possession of a child placed in the incubator.

(2) An alternate peace officer, peace officer support employee, hospital employee, or emergency medical service worker is dispatched by a secondary alarm that triggers a 9-1-1 call, in accordance with division (A)(1)(f) of section 2151.3532 of the Revised Code, when either of the following is the case:

(a) No individual described in division (A) of this section who is present at the facility responds within a reasonable amount of time after a child is placed in the incubator.

(b) Every individual described in section 2151.3517 of the Revised Code who is scheduled to work at the facility when a parent places a child into the incubator has been dispatched on an emergency call.

(B) A person authorized by section 2151.3517 of the Revised Code to take possession of a child is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property resulting from the person's failure to respond within a reasonable amount of time after a child is placed in the incubator or after the person is dispatched by a secondary alarm, unless that failure constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

Sec. 2151.421. (A)(1)(a) No person described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section who is acting in an official or professional capacity and knows, or has reasonable cause to suspect based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to suspect, that a child under eighteen years of age, or a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment, has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the child shall fail to immediately report that knowledge or reasonable cause to suspect to the entity or persons specified in this division. Except as otherwise provided in this division or section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the public children services agency or a peace officer in the county in which the child resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred. If the person making the report is a peace officer, the officer shall make it to the public children services agency in the county in which the child resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred. In the circumstances described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the entity specified in that section.

(b) Division (A)(1)(a) of this section applies to any person who is an

attorney; health care professional; practitioner of a limited branch of medicine as specified in section 4731.15 of the Revised Code; licensed school psychologist; independent marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist; coroner; administrator or employee of a child day-care center; administrator or employee of a residential camp, child day camp, or private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp; administrator or employee of a certified child care agency or other public or private children services agency; school teacher; school employee; school authority; peace officer; humane society agent; dog warden, deputy dog warden, or other person appointed to act as an animal control officer for a municipal corporation or township in accordance with state law, an ordinance, or a resolution; person, other than a cleric, rendering spiritual treatment through prayer in accordance with the tenets of a well-recognized religion; employee of a county department of job and family services who is a professional and who works with children and families; superintendent or regional administrator employed by the department of youth services; superintendent, board member, or employee of a county board of developmental disabilities; investigative agent contracted with by a county board of developmental disabilities; employee of the department of developmental disabilities; employee of a facility or home that provides respite care in accordance with section 5123.171 of the Revised Code; employee of an entity that provides homemaker services; employee of a qualified organization as defined in section 2151.90 of the Revised Code; a host family as defined in section 2151.90 of the Revised Code; foster caregiver; a person performing the duties of an assessor pursuant to Chapter 3107. or 5103. of the Revised Code; third party employed by a public children services agency to assist in providing child or family related services; court appointed special advocate; or guardian ad litem.

(c) If two or more health care professionals, after providing health care services to a child, determine or suspect that the child has been or is being abused or neglected, the health care professionals may designate one of the health care professionals to report the abuse or neglect. A single report made under this division shall meet the reporting requirements of division (A)(1) of this section.

(2) Except as provided in division (A)(3) of this section, an attorney or a physician is not required to make a report pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section concerning any communication the attorney or physician receives from a client or patient in an attorney-client or physician-patient relationship, if, in accordance with division (A) or (B) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code, the attorney or physician could not testify with respect to

that communication in a civil or criminal proceeding.

(3) The client or patient in an attorney-client or physician-patient relationship described in division (A)(2) of this section is deemed to have waived any testimonial privilege under division (A) or (B) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code with respect to any communication the attorney or physician receives from the client or patient in that attorney-client or physician-patient relationship, and the attorney or physician shall make a report pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section with respect to that communication, if all of the following apply:

(a) The client or patient, at the time of the communication, is a child under eighteen years of age or is a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment.

(b) The attorney or physician knows, or has reasonable cause to suspect based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in similar position to suspect that the client or patient has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the client or patient.

(c) The abuse or neglect does not arise out of the client's or patient's attempt to have an abortion without the notification of her parents, guardian, or custodian in accordance with section 2151.85 of the Revised Code.

(4)(a) No cleric and no person, other than a volunteer, designated by any church, religious society, or faith acting as a leader, official, or delegate on behalf of the church, religious society, or faith who is acting in an official or professional capacity, who knows, or has reasonable cause to believe based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to believe, that a child under eighteen years of age, or a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment, has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the child, and who knows, or has reasonable cause to believe based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to believe, that another cleric or another person, other than a volunteer, designated by a church, religious society, or faith acting as a leader, official, or delegate on behalf of the church, religious society, or faith caused, or poses the threat of causing, the wound, injury, disability, or condition that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect shall fail to immediately report that knowledge or reasonable cause to believe to the entity or persons specified in this division. Except as provided in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the public children services agency or a peace officer in the county in which the child



resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred. In the circumstances described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the entity specified in that section.

(b) Except as provided in division (A)(4)(c) of this section, a cleric is not required to make a report pursuant to division (A)(4)(a) of this section concerning any communication the cleric receives from a penitent in a cleric-penitent relationship, if, in accordance with division (C) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code, the cleric could not testify with respect to that communication in a civil or criminal proceeding.

(c) The penitent in a cleric-penitent relationship described in division (A)(4)(b) of this section is deemed to have waived any testimonial privilege under division (C) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code with respect to any communication the cleric receives from the penitent in that cleric-penitent relationship, and the cleric shall make a report pursuant to division (A)(4)(a) of this section with respect to that communication, if all of the following apply:

(i) The penitent, at the time of the communication, is a child under eighteen years of age or is a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment.

(ii) The cleric knows, or has reasonable cause to believe based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to believe, as a result of the communication or any observations made during that communication, the penitent has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the penitent.

(iii) The abuse or neglect does not arise out of the penitent's attempt to have an abortion performed upon a child under eighteen years of age or upon a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment without the notification of her parents, guardian, or custodian in accordance with section 2151.85 of the Revised Code.

(d) Divisions (A)(4)(a) and (c) of this section do not apply in a cleric-penitent relationship when the disclosure of any communication the cleric receives from the penitent is in violation of the sacred trust.

(e) As used in divisions (A)(1) and (4) of this section, "cleric" and "sacred trust" have the same meanings as in section 2317.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) Anyone who knows, or has reasonable cause to suspect based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in similar circumstances to suspect, that a child under eighteen years of age, or a person under

twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment, has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or other condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the child may report or cause reports to be made of that knowledge or reasonable cause to suspect to the entity or persons specified in this division. Except as provided in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, a person making a report or causing a report to be made under this division shall make it or cause it to be made to the public children services agency or to a peace officer. In the circumstances described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, a person making a report or causing a report to be made under this division shall make it or cause it to be made to the entity specified in that section.

(C) Any report made pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section shall be made forthwith either by telephone ~~or~~, in person, or electronically and shall be followed by a written report, if requested by the receiving agency or officer. The written report shall contain:

(1) The names and addresses of the child and the child's parents or the person or persons having custody of the child, if known;

(2) The child's age and the nature and extent of the child's injuries, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to have occurred or of the threat of injury, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to exist, including any evidence of previous injuries, abuse, or neglect;

(3) Any other information, including, but not limited to, results and reports of any medical examinations, tests, or procedures performed under division (D) of this section, that might be helpful in establishing the cause of the injury, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to have occurred or of the threat of injury, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to exist.

(D)(1) Any person, who is required by division (A) of this section to report child abuse or child neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed to have occurred, may take or cause to be taken color photographs of areas of trauma visible on a child and, if medically necessary for the purpose of diagnosing or treating injuries that are suspected to have occurred as a result of child abuse or child neglect, perform or cause to be performed radiological examinations and any other medical examinations of, and tests or procedures on, the child.

(2) The results and any available reports of examinations, tests, or procedures made under division (D)(1) of this section shall be included in a

report made pursuant to division (A) of this section. Any additional reports of examinations, tests, or procedures that become available shall be provided to the public children services agency, upon request.

(3) If a health care professional provides health care services in a hospital, children's advocacy center, or emergency medical facility to a child about whom a report has been made under division (A) of this section, the health care professional may take any steps that are reasonably necessary for the release or discharge of the child to an appropriate environment. Before the child's release or discharge, the health care professional may obtain information, or consider information obtained, from other entities or individuals that have knowledge about the child. Nothing in division (D)(3) of this section shall be construed to alter the responsibilities of any person under sections 2151.27 and 2151.31 of the Revised Code.

(4) A health care professional may conduct medical examinations, tests, or procedures on the siblings of a child about whom a report has been made under division (A) of this section and on other children who reside in the same home as the child, if the professional determines that the examinations, tests, or procedures are medically necessary to diagnose or treat the siblings or other children in order to determine whether reports under division (A) of this section are warranted with respect to such siblings or other children. The results of the examinations, tests, or procedures on the siblings and other children may be included in a report made pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(5) Medical examinations, tests, or procedures conducted under divisions (D)(1) and (4) of this section and decisions regarding the release or discharge of a child under division (D)(3) of this section do not constitute a law enforcement investigation or activity.

(E)(1) When a peace officer receives a report made pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section, upon receipt of the report, the peace officer who receives the report shall refer the report to the appropriate public children services agency, in accordance with requirements specified under division (B)(6) of section 2151.4211 of the Revised Code, unless an arrest is made at the time of the report that results in the appropriate public children services agency being contacted concerning the possible abuse or neglect of a child or the possible threat of abuse or neglect of a child.

(2) When a public children services agency receives a report pursuant to this division or division (A) or (B) of this section, upon receipt of the report, the public children services agency shall do all of the following:

- (a) Comply with section 2151.422 of the Revised Code;
- (b) If the county served by the agency is also served by a children's

advocacy center and the report alleges sexual abuse of a child or another type of abuse of a child that is specified in the memorandum of understanding that creates the center as being within the center's jurisdiction, comply regarding the report with the protocol and procedures for referrals and investigations, with the coordinating activities, and with the authority or responsibility for performing or providing functions, activities, and services stipulated in the interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code relative to that center;

(c) Unless an arrest is made at the time of the report that results in the appropriate law enforcement agency being contacted concerning the possible abuse or neglect of a child or the possible threat of abuse or neglect of a child, and in accordance with requirements specified under division (B)(6) of section 2151.4211 of the Revised Code, notify the appropriate law enforcement agency of the report, if the public children services agency received either of the following:

- (i) A report of abuse of a child;
- (ii) A report of neglect of a child that alleges a type of neglect identified by the department of job and family services in rules adopted under division (L)(2) of this section.

(F) No peace officer shall remove a child about whom a report is made pursuant to this section from the child's parents, stepparents, or guardian or any other persons having custody of the child without consultation with the public children services agency, unless, in the judgment of the officer, and, if the report was made by physician, the physician, immediate removal is considered essential to protect the child from further abuse or neglect. The agency that must be consulted shall be the agency conducting the investigation of the report as determined pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) Except as provided in section 2151.422 of the Revised Code or in an interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code that applies to the particular report, the public children services agency shall investigate, within twenty-four hours, each report of child abuse or child neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed to have occurred and of a threat of child abuse or child neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed to exist that is referred to it under this section to determine the circumstances surrounding the injuries, abuse, or neglect or the threat of injury, abuse, or neglect, the cause of the injuries, abuse, neglect, or threat, and the person or persons responsible. The investigation shall be made in cooperation with the law enforcement agency and in accordance with the memorandum of understanding prepared under

sections 2151.4210 to 2151.4224 of the Revised Code. A representative of the public children services agency shall, at the time of initial contact with the person subject to the investigation, inform the person of the specific complaints or allegations made against the person. The information shall be given in a manner that is consistent with division (I)(1) and rules adopted under division (L)(3) of this section and protects the rights of the person making the report under this section.

A failure to make the investigation in accordance with the memorandum is not grounds for, and shall not result in, the dismissal of any charges or complaint arising from the report or the suppression of any evidence obtained as a result of the report and does not give, and shall not be construed as giving, any rights or any grounds for appeal or post-conviction relief to any person. The public children services agency shall report each case to the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system that the department of job and family services shall maintain in accordance with section 5101.13 of the Revised Code. The public children services agency shall submit a report of its investigation, in writing, to the law enforcement agency.

(2) The public children services agency shall make any recommendations to the county prosecuting attorney or city director of law that it considers necessary to protect any children that are brought to its attention.

(H)(1)(a) Except as provided in divisions (H)(1)(b) and (I)(3) of this section, any person, health care professional, hospital, institution, school, health department, or agency shall be immune from any civil or criminal liability for injury, death, or loss to person or property that otherwise might be incurred or imposed as a result of any of the following:

(i) Participating in the making of reports pursuant to division (A) of this section or in the making of reports in good faith, pursuant to division (B) of this section;

(ii) Participating in medical examinations, tests, or procedures under division (D) of this section;

(iii) Providing information used in a report made pursuant to division (A) of this section or providing information in good faith used in a report made pursuant to division (B) of this section;

(iv) Participating in a judicial proceeding resulting from a report made pursuant to division (A) of this section or participating in good faith in a proceeding resulting from a report made pursuant to division (B) of this section.

(b) Immunity under division (H)(1)(a)(ii) of this section shall not apply

when a health care provider has deviated from the standard of care applicable to the provider's profession.

(c) Notwithstanding section 4731.22 of the Revised Code, the physician-patient privilege shall not be a ground for excluding evidence regarding a child's injuries, abuse, or neglect, or the cause of the injuries, abuse, or neglect in any judicial proceeding resulting from a report submitted pursuant to this section.

(2) In any civil or criminal action or proceeding in which it is alleged and proved that participation in the making of a report under this section was not in good faith or participation in a judicial proceeding resulting from a report made under this section was not in good faith, the court shall award the prevailing party reasonable attorney's fees and costs and, if a civil action or proceeding is voluntarily dismissed, may award reasonable attorney's fees and costs to the party against whom the civil action or proceeding is brought.

(I)(1) Except as provided in divisions (I)(4) and (N) of this section and sections 2151.423 and 2151.4210 of the Revised Code, a report made under this section is confidential. The information provided in a report made pursuant to this section and the name of the person who made the report shall not be released for use, and shall not be used, as evidence in any civil action or proceeding brought against the person who made the report. Nothing in this division shall preclude the use of reports of other incidents of known or suspected abuse or neglect in a civil action or proceeding brought pursuant to division (M) of this section against a person who is alleged to have violated division (A)(1) of this section, provided that any information in a report that would identify the child who is the subject of the report or the maker of the report, if the maker of the report is not the defendant or an agent or employee of the defendant, has been redacted. In a criminal proceeding, the report is admissible in evidence in accordance with the Rules of Evidence and is subject to discovery in accordance with the Rules of Criminal Procedure.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (I)(2)(b) of this section, no person shall permit or encourage the unauthorized dissemination of the contents of any report made under this section.

(b) A health care professional that obtains the same information contained in a report made under this section from a source other than the report may disseminate the information, if its dissemination is otherwise permitted by law.

(3) A person who knowingly makes or causes another person to make a false report under division (B) of this section that alleges that any person has

committed an act or omission that resulted in a child being an abused child or a neglected child is guilty of a violation of section 2921.14 of the Revised Code.

(4) If a report is made pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section and the child who is the subject of the report dies for any reason at any time after the report is made, but before the child attains eighteen years of age, the public children services agency or peace officer to which the report was made or referred, on the request of the child fatality review board, the suicide fatality review committee, or the director of health pursuant to guidelines established under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code, shall submit a summary sheet of information providing a summary of the report to the review board or review committee of the county in which the deceased child resided at the time of death or to the director. On the request of the review board, review committee, or director, the agency or peace officer may, at its discretion, make the report available to the review board, review committee, or director. If the county served by the public children services agency is also served by a children's advocacy center and the report of alleged sexual abuse of a child or another type of abuse of a child is specified in the memorandum of understanding that creates the center as being within the center's jurisdiction, the agency or center shall perform the duties and functions specified in this division in accordance with the interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code relative to that advocacy center.

(5) ~~A~~ Not later than five business days after the determination of a disposition, a public children services agency shall advise a person alleged to have inflicted abuse or neglect on a child who is the subject of a report made pursuant to this section, including a report alleging sexual abuse of a child or another type of abuse of a child referred to a children's advocacy center pursuant to an interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code, in writing of the disposition of the investigation. The agency shall not provide to the person any information that identifies the person who made the report, statements of witnesses, or police or other investigative reports. The written notice of disposition shall be made in a form designated by the department of job and family services and shall inform the person of the right to appeal the disposition.

(J) Any report that is required by this section, other than a report that is made to the state highway patrol as described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, shall result in protective services and emergency supportive services being made available by the public children services agency on behalf of the children about whom the report is made, ~~in an effort to prevent~~

~~further neglect or abuse, to enhance their welfare, and, whenever possible, to preserve the family unit intact.~~ The agency required to provide the services shall be the agency conducting the investigation of the report pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code. If a child is determined to be a candidate for prevention services, the agency also shall make efforts to prevent neglect or abuse, to enhance a child's welfare, and to preserve the family unit intact by referring a report for assessment and provision of services to an agency providing prevention services.

(K)(1) Except as provided in division (K)(4) or (5) of this section, a person who is required to make a report under division (A) of this section may make a reasonable number of requests of the public children services agency that receives or is referred the report, or of the children's advocacy center that is referred the report if the report is referred to a children's advocacy center pursuant to an interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code, to be provided with the following information:

- (a) Whether the agency or center has initiated an investigation of the report;
- (b) Whether the agency or center is continuing to investigate the report;
- (c) Whether the agency or center is otherwise involved with the child who is the subject of the report;
- (d) The general status of the health and safety of the child who is the subject of the report;
- (e) Whether the report has resulted in the filing of a complaint in juvenile court or of criminal charges in another court.

(2)(a) A person may request the information specified in division (K)(1) of this section only if, at the time the report is made, the person's name, address, and telephone number are provided to the person who receives the report.

(b) When a peace officer or employee of a public children services agency receives a report pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section the recipient of the report shall inform the person of the right to request the information described in division (K)(1) of this section. The recipient of the report shall include in the initial child abuse or child neglect report that the person making the report was so informed and, if provided at the time of the making of the report, shall include the person's name, address, and telephone number in the report.

(c) If the person making the report provides the person's name and contact information on making the report, the public children services agency that received or was referred the report shall send a written notice



via United States mail or electronic mail, in accordance with the person's preference, to the person not later than seven calendar days after receipt of the report. The notice shall provide the status of the agency's investigation into the report made, who the person may contact at the agency for further information, and a description of the person's rights under division (K)(1) of this section.

(d) Each request is subject to verification of the identity of the person making the report. If that person's identity is verified, the agency shall provide the person with the information described in division (K)(1) of this section a reasonable number of times, except that the agency shall not disclose any confidential information regarding the child who is the subject of the report other than the information described in those divisions.

(3) A request made pursuant to division (K)(1) of this section is not a substitute for any report required to be made pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(4) If an agency other than the agency that received or was referred the report is conducting the investigation of the report pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code, the agency conducting the investigation shall comply with the requirements of division (K) of this section.

(5) A health care professional who made a report under division (A) of this section, or on whose behalf such a report was made as provided in division (A)(1)(c) of this section, may authorize a person to obtain the information described in division (K)(1) of this section if the person requesting the information is associated with or acting on behalf of the health care professional who provided health care services to the child about whom the report was made.

(6) If the person making the report provides the person's name and contact information on making the report, the public children services agency that received or was referred the report shall send a written notice via United States mail or electronic mail, in accordance with the person's preference, to the person not later than seven calendar days after the agency closes the investigation into the case reported by the person. The notice shall notify the person that the agency has closed the investigation.

(L)(1) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. The department of job and family services may enter into a plan of cooperation with any other governmental entity to aid in ensuring that children are protected from abuse and neglect. The department shall make recommendations to the attorney general that the department determines are necessary to protect children from child abuse and child neglect.

(2) Not later than ninety days after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ May 30, 2022, the director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to identify the types of neglect of a child that a public children services agency shall be required to notify law enforcement of pursuant to division (E)(2)(c)(ii) of this section.

(M) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is liable for compensatory and exemplary damages to the child who would have been the subject of the report that was not made. A person who brings a civil action or proceeding pursuant to this division against a person who is alleged to have violated division (A)(1) of this section may use in the action or proceeding reports of other incidents of known or suspected abuse or neglect, provided that any information in a report that would identify the child who is the subject of the report or the maker of the report, if the maker is not the defendant or an agent or employee of the defendant, has been redacted.

(N)(1) As used in this division:

(a) "Out-of-home care" includes a nonchartered nonpublic school if the alleged child abuse or child neglect, or alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, described in a report received by a public children services agency allegedly occurred in or involved the nonchartered nonpublic school and the alleged perpetrator named in the report holds a certificate, permit, or license issued by the state board of education under section 3301.071 or Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code.

(b) "Administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer" means the superintendent of the school district if the out-of-home care entity subject to a report made pursuant to this section is a school operated by the district.

(2) No later than the end of the day following the day on which a public children services agency receives a report of alleged child abuse or child neglect, or a report of an alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, that allegedly occurred in or involved an out-of-home care entity, the agency shall provide written notice of the allegations contained in and the person named as the alleged perpetrator in the report to the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer of the out-of-home care entity that is the subject of the report unless the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer is named as an alleged perpetrator in the report. If the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer of an out-of-home care entity is named as an alleged perpetrator in a report of alleged child abuse or child neglect, or a report of an alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, that allegedly occurred in or involved the

out-of-home care entity, the agency shall provide the written notice to the owner or governing board of the out-of-home care entity that is the subject of the report. The agency shall not provide witness statements or police or other investigative reports.

(3) No later than three days after the day on which a public children services agency that conducted the investigation as determined pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code makes a disposition of an investigation involving a report of alleged child abuse or child neglect, or a report of an alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, that allegedly occurred in or involved an out-of-home care entity, the agency shall send written notice of the disposition of the investigation to the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer and the owner or governing board of the out-of-home care entity. The agency shall not provide witness statements or police or other investigative reports.

(O) As used in this section:

(1) "Children's advocacy center" and "sexual abuse of a child" have the same meanings as in section 2151.425 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Health care professional" means an individual who provides health-related services including a physician, hospital intern or resident, dentist, podiatrist, registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, visiting nurse, licensed psychologist, speech pathologist, audiologist, person engaged in social work or the practice of professional counseling, and employee of a home health agency. "Health care professional" does not include a practitioner of a limited branch of medicine as specified in section 4731.15 of the Revised Code, licensed school psychologist, independent marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist, or coroner.

(3) "Investigation" means the public children services agency's response to an accepted report of child abuse or neglect through either an alternative response or a traditional response.

(4) "Peace officer" means a sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable, police officer of a township or joint police district, marshal, deputy marshal, municipal police officer, or a state highway patrol trooper.

Sec. 2151.423. A public children services agency shall disclose confidential information discovered during an investigation conducted pursuant to section 2151.421 or 2151.422 of the Revised Code to any federal, state, or local government entity, including any appropriate military authority or any agency providing prevention services to the child, that needs the information to carry out its responsibilities to protect children from abuse or neglect.

Information disclosed pursuant to this section is confidential and is not

subject to disclosure pursuant to section 149.43 or 1347.08 of the Revised Code by the agency to whom the information was disclosed. The agency receiving the information shall maintain the confidentiality of information disclosed pursuant to this section.

Sec. 2301.03. (A) In Franklin county, the judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 1, 1953, January 2, 1953, January 5, 1969, January 5, 1977, January 2, 1997, January 9, 2019, and January 3, 2021, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Franklin county and shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. They shall have all the powers relating to juvenile courts, and all cases under Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, all parentage proceedings under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code over which the juvenile court has jurisdiction, and all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases shall be assigned to them. In addition to the judge's regular duties, the judge who is senior in point of service shall serve on the children services board and the county advisory board and shall be the administrator of the domestic relations division and its subdivisions and departments.

(B) In Hamilton county:

(1) The judge of the court of common pleas, whose term begins on January 1, 1957, and successors, and the judge of the court of common pleas, whose term begins on February 14, 1967, and successors, shall be the juvenile judges as provided in Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, with the powers and jurisdiction conferred by those chapters.

(2) The judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 5, 1957, January 16, 1981, and July 1, 1991, and successors, shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, and shall have assigned to them all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases coming before the court. On or after the first day of July and before the first day of August of 1991 and each year thereafter, a majority of the judges of the division of domestic relations shall elect one of the judges of the division as administrative judge of that division. If a majority of the judges of the division of domestic relations are unable for any reason to elect an administrative judge for the division before the first day of August, a majority of the judges of the Hamilton county court of common pleas, as soon as possible after that date, shall elect one of the judges of the division of domestic relations as administrative judge of that division. The term of

the administrative judge shall begin on the earlier of the first day of August of the year in which the administrative judge is elected or the date on which the administrative judge is elected by a majority of the judges of the Hamilton county court of common pleas and shall terminate on the date on which the administrative judge's successor is elected in the following year.

In addition to the judge's regular duties, the administrative judge of the division of domestic relations shall be the administrator of the domestic relations division and its subdivisions and departments and shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the division engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, including any referees considered necessary by the judges in the discharge of their various duties.

The administrative judge of the division of domestic relations also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division, and shall fix the duties of its personnel. The duties of the personnel, in addition to those provided for in other sections of the Revised Code, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases and counseling and conciliation services that may be made available to persons requesting them, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division.

The board of county commissioners shall appropriate the sum of money each year as will meet all the administrative expenses of the division of domestic relations, including reasonable expenses of the domestic relations judges and the division counselors and other employees designated to conduct the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, conciliation and counseling, and all matters relating to those cases and counseling, and the expenses involved in the attendance of division personnel at domestic relations and welfare conferences designated by the division, and the further sum each year as will provide for the adequate operation of the division of domestic relations.

The compensation and expenses of all employees and the salary and expenses of the judges shall be paid by the county treasurer from the money appropriated for the operation of the division, upon the warrant of the county auditor, certified to by the administrative judge of the division of domestic relations.

The summonses, warrants, citations, subpoenas, and other writs of the division may issue to a bailiff, constable, or staff investigator of the division

or to the sheriff of any county or any marshal, constable, or police officer, and the provisions of law relating to the subpoenaing of witnesses in other cases shall apply insofar as they are applicable. When a summons, warrant, citation, subpoena, or other writ is issued to an officer, other than a bailiff, constable, or staff investigator of the division, the expense of serving it shall be assessed as a part of the costs in the case involved.

(3) The judge of the court of common pleas of Hamilton county whose term begins on January 3, 1997, and the successors to that judge shall each be elected and designated as the drug court judge of the court of common pleas of Hamilton county. ~~The drug court judge may accept or reject any case referred to the drug court judge under division (B)(3) of this section. After the drug court judge accepts a referred case, the drug court judge has full authority over the case, including the authority to conduct arraignment, accept pleas, enter findings and dispositions, conduct trials, order treatment, and if treatment is not successfully completed pronounce and enter sentence.~~

~~A judge of the general division of the court of common pleas of Hamilton county and a judge of the Hamilton county municipal court may refer to the drug court judge any case, and any companion cases, the judge determines meet the criteria described under divisions (B)(3)(a) and (b) of this section. If the drug court judge accepts referral of a referred case, the case, and any companion cases, shall be transferred to the drug court judge. A judge may refer a case meeting the criteria described in divisions (B)(3)(a) and (b) of this section that involves a violation of a condition of a community control sanction to the drug court judge, and, if the drug court judge accepts the referral, the referring judge and the drug court judge have concurrent jurisdiction over the case.~~

~~A judge of the general division of the court of common pleas of Hamilton county and a judge of the Hamilton county municipal court may refer a case to the drug court judge under division (B)(3) of this section if the judge determines that both of the following apply:~~

~~(a) One of the following applies:~~

~~(i) The case involves a drug abuse offense, as defined in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code, that is a felony of the third or fourth degree if the offense is committed prior to July 1, 1996, a felony of the third, fourth, or fifth degree if the offense is committed on or after July 1, 1996, or a misdemeanor.~~

~~(ii) The case involves a theft offense, as defined in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code, that is a felony of the third or fourth degree if the offense is committed prior to July 1, 1996, a felony of the third, fourth, or fifth degree if the offense is committed on or after July 1, 1996, or a~~

~~misdemeanor, and the defendant is drug or alcohol dependent or in danger of becoming drug or alcohol dependent and would benefit from treatment.~~

~~(b) All of the following apply:~~

~~(i) The case involves an offense for which a community control sanction may be imposed or is a case in which a mandatory prison term or a mandatory jail term is not required to be imposed.~~

~~(ii) The defendant has no history of violent behavior.~~

~~(iii) The defendant has no history of mental illness.~~

~~(iv) The defendant's current or past behavior, or both, is drug or alcohol driven.~~

~~(v) The defendant demonstrates a sincere willingness to participate in a fifteen-month treatment process.~~

~~(vi) The defendant has no acute health condition.~~

~~(vii) If the defendant is incarcerated, the county prosecutor approves of the referral Eligibility for admission of a case into the drug court shall be set forth in a local rule adopted by the court of common pleas of Hamilton county. The local rule specifying eligibility shall not permit referral to the drug court of a case that involves a felony of the first or second degree, a violation of any prohibition contained in Chapter 2907. of the Revised Code that is a felony of the third degree, or a violation of section 2903.01 or 2903.02 of the Revised Code.~~

(4) If the administrative judge of the court of common pleas of Hamilton county determines that the volume of cases pending before the drug court judge does not constitute a sufficient caseload for the drug court judge, the administrative judge, in accordance with the Rules of Superintendence for Courts of Common Pleas, shall assign individual cases to the drug court judge from the general docket of the court. If the assignments so occur, the administrative judge shall cease the assignments when the administrative judge determines that the volume of cases pending before the drug court judge constitutes a sufficient caseload for the drug court judge.

~~(5) As used in division (B) of this section, "community control sanction," "mandatory prison term," and "mandatory jail term" have the same meanings as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(C)(1) In Lorain county:~~

(a) The judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 3, 1959, January 4, 1989, and January 2, 1999, and successors, and the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on February 9, 2009, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the

court of common pleas of Lorain county and shall be elected and designated as the judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 3, 1959, January 4, 1989, and January 2, 1999, and successors, shall have all of the powers relating to juvenile courts, and all cases under Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, all parentage proceedings over which the juvenile court has jurisdiction, and all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases shall be assigned to them, except cases that for some special reason are assigned to some other judge of the court of common pleas. From February 9, 2009, through September 28, 2009, the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on February 9, 2009, shall have all the powers relating to juvenile courts, and cases under Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, parentage proceedings over which the juvenile court has jurisdiction, and divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases shall be assigned to that judge, except cases that for some special reason are assigned to some other judge of the court of common pleas.

(b) From January 1, 2006, through September 28, 2009, the judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, in addition to the powers and jurisdiction set forth in division (C)(1)(a) of this section, shall have jurisdiction over matters that are within the jurisdiction of the probate court under Chapter 2101. and other provisions of the Revised Code.

(c) The judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, whose term begins on February 9, 2009, is the successor to the probate judge who was elected in 2002 for a term that began on February 9, 2003. After September 28, 2009, the judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, whose term begins on February 9, 2009, shall be the probate judge.

(2)(a) From February 9, 2009, through September 28, 2009, with respect to Lorain county, all references in law to the probate court shall be construed as references to the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, and all references to the probate judge shall be construed as references to the judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations.

(b) From February 9, 2009, through September 28, 2009, with respect to Lorain county, all references in law to the clerk of the probate court shall be construed as references to the judge who is serving pursuant to Rule 4 of the Rules of Superintendence for the Courts of Ohio as the administrative judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations.

(D) In Lucas county:



(1) The judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 1, 1955, and January 3, 1965, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Lucas county and shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. All divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases shall be assigned to them.

The judge of the division of domestic relations, senior in point of service, shall be considered as the presiding judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, and shall be charged exclusively with the assignment and division of the work of the division and the employment and supervision of all other personnel of the domestic relations division.

(2) The judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 5, 1977, and January 2, 1991, and successors shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Lucas county, shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, and shall be the juvenile judges as provided in Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code with the powers and jurisdictions conferred by those chapters. In addition to the judge's regular duties, the judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, senior in point of service, shall be the administrator of the juvenile division and its subdivisions and departments and shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the division engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating juvenile cases, including any referees considered necessary by the judges of the division in the discharge of their various duties.

The judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, senior in point of service, also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowance, hours, leaves of absence, and vacation of the personnel of the division and shall fix the duties of the personnel of the division. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties include the handling, servicing, and investigation of juvenile cases and counseling and conciliation services that may be made available to persons requesting them, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division.

(3) If one of the judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, or one of the judges of the juvenile division is sick, absent, or unable to perform that judge's judicial duties or the volume of cases pending in that judge's division necessitates it, the duties shall be performed by the judges of the other of those divisions.

(E) In Mahoning county:

(1) The judge of the court of common pleas whose term began on January 1, 1955, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Mahoning county, shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, and shall be assigned all the divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases coming before the court. In addition to the judge's regular duties, the judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, shall be the administrator of the domestic relations division and its subdivisions and departments and shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the division engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, including any referees considered necessary in the discharge of the various duties of the judge's office.

The judge also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix the duties of the personnel of the division. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases and counseling and conciliation services that may be made available to persons requesting them, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division.

(2) The judge of the court of common pleas whose term began on January 2, 1969, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Mahoning county, shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, and shall be the juvenile judge as provided in Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, with the powers and jurisdictions conferred by those chapters. In addition to the judge's regular duties, the judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, shall be the administrator of the juvenile division and its subdivisions and departments and shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the division engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating juvenile cases, including any referees considered necessary by the judge in the discharge of the judge's various duties.

The judge also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacation of the personnel of the

division and shall fix the duties of the personnel of the division. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, include the handling, servicing, and investigation of juvenile cases and counseling and conciliation services that may be made available to persons requesting them, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division.

(3) If a judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations or juvenile division, is sick, absent, or unable to perform that judge's judicial duties, or the volume of cases pending in that judge's division necessitates it, that judge's duties shall be performed by another judge of the court of common pleas.

(F) In Montgomery county:

(1) The judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 2, 1953, and January 4, 1977, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Montgomery county and shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. These judges shall have assigned to them all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases.

The judge of the division of domestic relations, senior in point of service, shall be charged exclusively with the assignment and division of the work of the division and shall have charge of the employment and supervision of the personnel of the division engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, including any necessary referees, except those employees who may be appointed by the judge, junior in point of service, under this section and sections 2301.12 and 2301.18 of the Revised Code. The judge of the division of domestic relations, senior in point of service, also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacation of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties.

(2) The judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 1, 1953, and January 1, 1993, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Montgomery county, shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, and shall be, and have the powers and jurisdiction of, the juvenile judge as provided in Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code.

In addition to the judge's regular duties, the judge of the court of

common pleas, juvenile division, senior in point of service, shall be the administrator of the juvenile division and its subdivisions and departments and shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the juvenile division, including any necessary referees, who are engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating juvenile cases. The judge, senior in point of service, also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacation of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of juvenile cases and of any counseling and conciliation services that are available upon request to persons, whether or not they are parties to an action pending in the division.

If one of the judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, or one of the judges of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, is sick, absent, or unable to perform that judge's duties or the volume of cases pending in that judge's division necessitates it, the duties of that judge may be performed by the judge or judges of the other of those divisions.

(G) In Richland county:

(1) The judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 1, 1957, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Richland county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. That judge shall be assigned and hear all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, all domestic violence cases arising under section 3113.31 of the Revised Code, and all post-decree proceedings arising from any case pertaining to any of those matters. The division of domestic relations has concurrent jurisdiction with the juvenile division of the court of common pleas of Richland county to determine the care, custody, or control of any child not a ward of another court of this state, and to hear and determine a request for an order for the support of any child if the request is not ancillary to an action for divorce, dissolution of marriage, annulment, or legal separation, a criminal or civil action involving an allegation of domestic violence, or an action for support brought under Chapter 3115. of the Revised Code. Except in cases that are subject to the exclusive original jurisdiction of the juvenile court, the judge of the division of domestic relations shall be assigned and hear all cases pertaining to paternity or parentage, the care, custody, or control of children, parenting time or visitation, child support, or the allocation of parental rights

and responsibilities for the care of children, all proceedings arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, all proceedings arising under the uniform interstate family support act contained in Chapter 3115. of the Revised Code, and all post-decree proceedings arising from any case pertaining to any of those matters.

In addition to the judge's regular duties, the judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, shall be the administrator of the domestic relations division and its subdivisions and departments. The judge shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the domestic relations division, including any magistrates the judge considers necessary for the discharge of the judge's duties. The judge shall also designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, vacation, and other employment-related matters of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties.

(2) The judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 3, 2005, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Richland county, shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, and shall be, and have the powers and jurisdiction of, the juvenile judge as provided in Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code. Except in cases that are subject to the exclusive original jurisdiction of the juvenile court, the judge of the juvenile division shall not have jurisdiction or the power to hear, and shall not be assigned, any case pertaining to paternity or parentage, the care, custody, or control of children, parenting time or visitation, child support, or the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children or any post-decree proceeding arising from any case pertaining to any of those matters. The judge of the juvenile division shall not have jurisdiction or the power to hear, and shall not be assigned, any proceeding under the uniform interstate family support act contained in Chapter 3115. of the Revised Code.

In addition to the judge's regular duties, the judge of the juvenile division shall be the administrator of the juvenile division and its subdivisions and departments. The judge shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the juvenile division who are engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating juvenile cases, including any magistrates whom the judge considers necessary for the discharge of the judge's various duties.

The judge of the juvenile division also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacation

of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, include the handling, servicing, and investigation of juvenile cases and providing any counseling, conciliation, and mediation services that the court makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the court, who request the services.

(H)(1) In Stark county, the judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 1, 1953, January 2, 1959, and January 1, 1993, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Stark county and shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, family court division. They shall have all the powers relating to juvenile courts, and all cases under Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, all parentage proceedings over which the juvenile court has jurisdiction, and all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, except cases that are assigned to some other judge of the court of common pleas for some special reason, shall be assigned to the judges.

(2) The judge of the family court division, second most senior in point of service, shall have charge of the employment and supervision of the personnel of the division engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, and necessary referees required for the judge's respective court.

(3) The judge of the family court division, senior in point of service, shall be charged exclusively with the administration of sections 2151.13, 2151.16, 2151.17, and 2152.71 of the Revised Code and with the assignment and division of the work of the division and the employment and supervision of all other personnel of the division, including, but not limited to, that judge's necessary referees, but excepting those employees who may be appointed by the judge second most senior in point of service. The senior judge further shall serve in every other position in which the statutes permit or require a juvenile judge to serve.

(4) On and after September 29, 2015, all references in law to "the division of domestic relations," "the domestic relations division," "the domestic relations court," "the judge of the division of domestic relations," or "the judge of the domestic relations division" shall be construed, with respect to Stark county, as being references to "the family court division" or "the judge of the family court division."

(I) In Summit county:

(1) The judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on

January 4, 1967, and January 6, 1993, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Summit county and shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judges of the division of domestic relations shall have assigned to them and hear all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases that come before the court. Except in cases that are subject to the exclusive original jurisdiction of the juvenile court, the judges of the division of domestic relations shall have assigned to them and hear all cases pertaining to paternity, custody, visitation, child support, or the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and all post-decree proceedings arising from any case pertaining to any of those matters. The judges of the division of domestic relations shall have assigned to them and hear all proceedings under the uniform interstate family support act contained in Chapter 3115. of the Revised Code.

The judge of the division of domestic relations, senior in point of service, shall be the administrator of the domestic relations division and its subdivisions and departments and shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the division, including any necessary referees, who are engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases. That judge also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases and of any counseling and conciliation services that are available upon request to all persons, whether or not they are parties to an action pending in the division.

(2) The judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 1, 1955, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Summit county, shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, and shall be, and have the powers and jurisdiction of, the juvenile judge as provided in Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code. Except in cases that are subject to the exclusive original jurisdiction of the juvenile court, the judge of the juvenile division shall not have jurisdiction or the power to hear, and shall not be assigned, any case pertaining to paternity,

custody, visitation, child support, or the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children or any post-decree proceeding arising from any case pertaining to any of those matters. The judge of the juvenile division shall not have jurisdiction or the power to hear, and shall not be assigned, any proceeding under the uniform interstate family support act contained in Chapter 3115. of the Revised Code.

The juvenile judge shall be the administrator of the juvenile division and its subdivisions and departments and shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the juvenile division, including any necessary referees, who are engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating juvenile cases. The judge also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacation of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of juvenile cases and of any counseling and conciliation services that are available upon request to persons, whether or not they are parties to an action pending in the division.

(J) In Trumbull county, the judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 1, 1953, and January 2, 1977, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Trumbull county and shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. They shall have all the powers relating to juvenile courts, and all cases under Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, all parentage proceedings over which the juvenile court has jurisdiction, and all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases shall be assigned to them, except cases that for some special reason are assigned to some other judge of the court of common pleas.

(K) In Butler county:

(1) The judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 1, 1957, and January 4, 1993, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Butler county and shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judges of the division of domestic relations shall have assigned to them all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases coming before the court, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to some other judge of the court of common pleas. The judges of the division of domestic relations also



have concurrent jurisdiction with judges of the juvenile division of the court of common pleas of Butler county with respect to and may hear cases to determine the custody, support, or custody and support of a child who is born of issue of a marriage and who is not the ward of another court of this state, cases commenced by a party of the marriage to obtain an order requiring support of any child when the request for that order is not ancillary to an action for divorce, dissolution of marriage, annulment, or legal separation, a criminal or civil action involving an allegation of domestic violence, an action for support under Chapter 3115. of the Revised Code, or an action that is within the exclusive original jurisdiction of the juvenile division of the court of common pleas of Butler county and that involves an allegation that the child is an abused, neglected, or dependent child, and post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those types of cases. The judge senior in point of service shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of all other personnel of the domestic relations division.

The judge senior in point of service also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases and providing any counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(2) The judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 3, 1987, and January 2, 2003, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Butler county, shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, and shall be the juvenile judges as provided in Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, with the powers and jurisdictions conferred by those chapters. Except in cases that are subject to the exclusive original jurisdiction of the juvenile court, the judges of the juvenile division shall not have jurisdiction or the power to hear and shall not be assigned, but shall have the limited ability and authority to certify, any case commenced by a party of a marriage to determine the custody, support, or custody and support of a child who is born of issue of the marriage and who is not the ward of another court of this state when the request for the order in the case is not ancillary to an action for divorce,

dissolution of marriage, annulment, or legal separation. The judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, who is senior in point of service, shall be the administrator of the juvenile division and its subdivisions and departments. The judge, senior in point of service, shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the juvenile division who are engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating juvenile cases, including any referees whom the judge considers necessary for the discharge of the judge's various duties.

The judge, senior in point of service, also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacation of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, include the handling, servicing, and investigation of juvenile cases and providing any counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(3) If a judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations or juvenile division, is sick, absent, or unable to perform that judge's judicial duties or the volume of cases pending in the judge's division necessitates it, the duties of that judge shall be performed by the other judges of the domestic relations and juvenile divisions.

(L)(1) In Cuyahoga county, the judges of the court of common pleas whose terms begin on January 8, 1961, January 9, 1961, January 18, 1975, January 19, 1975, and January 13, 1987, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Cuyahoga county and shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. They shall have all the powers relating to all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, except in cases that are assigned to some other judge of the court of common pleas for some special reason.

(2) The administrative judge is administrator of the domestic relations division and its subdivisions and departments and has the following powers concerning division personnel:

- (a) Full charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision;
- (b) Sole determination of compensation, duties, expenses, allowances, hours, leaves, and vacations.

(3) "Division personnel" include persons employed or referees engaged in hearing, servicing, investigating, counseling, or conciliating divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation and annulment matters.

(M) In Lake county:

(1) The judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 2, 1961, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Lake county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall be assigned all the divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases coming before the court, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to some other judge of the court of common pleas. The judge shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of all other personnel of the domestic relations division.

The judge also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases and providing any counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(2) The judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 4, 1979, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Lake county, shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, and shall be the juvenile judge as provided in Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, with the powers and jurisdictions conferred by those chapters. The judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, shall be the administrator of the juvenile division and its subdivisions and departments. The judge shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the juvenile division who are engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating juvenile cases, including any referees whom the judge considers necessary for the discharge of the judge's various duties.

The judge also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacation of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, include the handling, servicing, and investigation of juvenile cases and providing any counseling and conciliation services that

the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(3) If a judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations or juvenile division, is sick, absent, or unable to perform that judge's judicial duties or the volume of cases pending in the judge's division necessitates it, the duties of that judge shall be performed by the other judges of the domestic relations and juvenile divisions.

(N) In Erie county:

(1) The judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 2, 1971, and the successors to that judge whose terms begin before January 2, 2007, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judge of the court of common pleas of Erie county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall have all the powers relating to juvenile courts, and shall be assigned all cases under Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, parentage proceedings over which the juvenile court has jurisdiction, and divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, except cases that for some special reason are assigned to some other judge.

On or after January 2, 2007, the judge of the court of common pleas who is elected in 2006 shall be the successor to the judge of the domestic relations division whose term expires on January 1, 2007, shall be designated as judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, and shall be the juvenile judge as provided in Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code with the powers and jurisdictions conferred by those chapters.

(2) The judge of the court of common pleas, general division, whose term begins on January 1, 2005, and successors, the judge of the court of common pleas, general division whose term begins on January 2, 2005, and successors, and the judge of the court of common pleas, general division, whose term begins February 9, 2009, and successors, shall have assigned to them, in addition to all matters that are within the jurisdiction of the general division of the court of common pleas, all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases coming before the court, and all matters that are within the jurisdiction of the probate court under Chapter 2101., and other provisions, of the Revised Code.

(O) In Greene county:

(1) The judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 1, 1961, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Greene county and shall be

elected and designated as the judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall be assigned all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, annulment, uniform reciprocal support enforcement, and domestic violence cases and all other cases related to domestic relations, except cases that for some special reason are assigned to some other judge of the court of common pleas.

The judge shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of all other personnel of the division. The judge also shall designate the title, compensation, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel of the division, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases and the provision of counseling and conciliation services that the division considers necessary and makes available to persons who request the services, whether or not the persons are parties in an action pending in the division. The compensation for the personnel shall be paid from the overall court budget and shall be included in the appropriations for the existing judges of the general division of the court of common pleas.

(2) The judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 1, 1995, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Greene county, shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, and, on or after January 1, 1995, shall be the juvenile judge as provided in Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code with the powers and jurisdiction conferred by those chapters. The judge of the court of common pleas, juvenile division, shall be the administrator of the juvenile division and its subdivisions and departments. The judge shall have charge of the employment, assignment, and supervision of the personnel of the juvenile division who are engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating juvenile cases, including any referees whom the judge considers necessary for the discharge of the judge's various duties.

The judge also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacation of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, include the handling, servicing, and investigation of juvenile cases and providing any counseling and conciliation services that the court makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties

to an action pending in the court, who request the services.

(3) If one of the judges of the court of common pleas, general division, is sick, absent, or unable to perform that judge's judicial duties or the volume of cases pending in the general division necessitates it, the duties of that judge of the general division shall be performed by the judge of the division of domestic relations and the judge of the juvenile division.

(P) In Portage county, the judge of the court of common pleas, whose term begins January 2, 1987, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Portage county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall be assigned all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases coming before the court, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to some other judge of the court of common pleas. The judge shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of all other personnel of the domestic relations division.

The judge also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases and providing any counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(Q) In Clermont county, the judge of the court of common pleas, whose term begins January 2, 1987, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Clermont county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall be assigned all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases coming before the court, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to some other judge of the court of common pleas. The judge shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of all other personnel of the domestic relations division.

The judge also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the

division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases and providing any counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(R) In Warren county, the judge of the court of common pleas, whose term begins January 1, 1987, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Warren county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall be assigned all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases coming before the court, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to some other judge of the court of common pleas. The judge shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of all other personnel of the domestic relations division.

The judge also shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix their duties. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases and providing any counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(S) In Licking county, the judges of the court of common pleas, whose terms begin on January 1, 1991, and January 1, 2005, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Licking county and shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judges shall be assigned all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, all cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, all proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and all post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those cases and proceedings, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to another judge of the court of common pleas. The administrative judge of the

division of domestic relations shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of the personnel of the division.

The administrative judge of the division of domestic relations shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix the duties of the personnel of the division. The duties of the personnel of the division, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, and proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation and providing any counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(T) In Allen county, the judge of the court of common pleas, whose term begins January 1, 1993, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Allen county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall be assigned all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, all cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, all proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and all post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those cases and proceedings, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to another judge of the court of common pleas. The judge shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of the personnel of the division.

The judge shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix the duties of the personnel of the division. The duties of the personnel of the division, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, and proceedings involving child support, the



allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and providing any counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(U) In Medina county, the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins January 1, 1995, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Medina county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall be assigned all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, all cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, all proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and all post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those cases and proceedings, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to another judge of the court of common pleas. The judge shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of the personnel of the division.

The judge shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix the duties of the personnel of the division. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, and proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and providing counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(V) In Fairfield county, the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins January 2, 1995, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Fairfield county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of

common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall be assigned all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, all cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, all proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and all post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those cases and proceedings, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to another judge of the court of common pleas. The judge also has concurrent jurisdiction with the probate-juvenile division of the court of common pleas of Fairfield county with respect to and may hear cases to determine the custody of a child, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, who is not the ward of another court of this state, cases that are commenced by a parent, guardian, or custodian of a child, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, to obtain an order requiring a parent of the child to pay child support for that child when the request for that order is not ancillary to an action for divorce, dissolution of marriage, annulment, or legal separation, a criminal or civil action involving an allegation of domestic violence, an action for support under Chapter 3115. of the Revised Code, or an action that is within the exclusive original jurisdiction of the probate-juvenile division of the court of common pleas of Fairfield county and that involves an allegation that the child is an abused, neglected, or dependent child, and post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those types of cases.

The judge of the domestic relations division shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of the personnel of the division.

The judge shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix the duties of the personnel of the division. The duties of the personnel of the division, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, and proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and providing any counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, regardless of whether the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services. When the judge hears a case to determine the custody of a child, as

defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, who is not the ward of another court of this state or a case that is commenced by a parent, guardian, or custodian of a child, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, to obtain an order requiring a parent of the child to pay child support for that child when the request for that order is not ancillary to an action for divorce, dissolution of marriage, annulment, or legal separation, a criminal or civil action involving an allegation of domestic violence, an action for support under Chapter 3115. of the Revised Code, or an action that is within the exclusive original jurisdiction of the probate-juvenile division of the court of common pleas of Fairfield county and that involves an allegation that the child is an abused, neglected, or dependent child, the duties of the personnel of the domestic relations division also include the handling, servicing, and investigation of those types of cases.

(W)(1) In Clark county, the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 2, 1995, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Clark county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, domestic relations division. The judge shall have all the powers relating to juvenile courts, and all cases under Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code and all parentage proceedings under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code over which the juvenile court has jurisdiction shall be assigned to the judge of the division of domestic relations. All divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, annulment, uniform reciprocal support enforcement, and other cases related to domestic relations shall be assigned to the domestic relations division, and the presiding judge of the court of common pleas shall assign the cases to the judge of the domestic relations division and the judges of the general division.

(2) In addition to the judge's regular duties, the judge of the division of domestic relations shall serve on the children services board and the county advisory board.

(3) If the judge of the court of common pleas of Clark county, division of domestic relations, is sick, absent, or unable to perform that judge's judicial duties or if the presiding judge of the court of common pleas of Clark county determines that the volume of cases pending in the division of domestic relations necessitates it, the duties of the judge of the division of domestic relations shall be performed by the judges of the general division or probate division of the court of common pleas of Clark county, as assigned for that purpose by the presiding judge of that court, and the judges so assigned shall act in conjunction with the judge of the division of

domestic relations of that court.

(X) In Scioto county, the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins January 2, 1995, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as other judges of the court of common pleas of Scioto county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall be assigned all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, all cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, all proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, visitation, and all post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those cases and proceedings, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to another judge of the court of common pleas. The judge shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of the personnel of the division.

The judge shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix the duties of the personnel of the division. The duties of the personnel, in addition to other statutory duties, include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, and proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and providing counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(Y) In Auglaize county, the judge of the probate and juvenile divisions of the Auglaize county court of common pleas also shall be the administrative judge of the domestic relations division of the court and shall be assigned all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases coming before the court. The judge shall have all powers as administrator of the domestic relations division and shall have charge of the personnel engaged in handling, servicing, or investigating divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, including any referees considered necessary for the discharge of the judge's various duties.

(Z)(1) In Marion county, the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on February 9, 1999, and the successors to that judge, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Marion county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, domestic relations-juvenile-probate division. Except as otherwise specified in this division, that judge, and the successors to that judge, shall have all the powers relating to juvenile courts, and all cases under Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, all cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, all proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and all post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those cases and proceedings shall be assigned to that judge and the successors to that judge. Except as provided in division (Z)(2) of this section and notwithstanding any other provision of any section of the Revised Code, on and after February 9, 2003, the judge of the court of common pleas of Marion county whose term begins on February 9, 1999, and the successors to that judge, shall have all the powers relating to the probate division of the court of common pleas of Marion county in addition to the powers previously specified in this division, and shall exercise concurrent jurisdiction with the judge of the probate division of that court over all matters that are within the jurisdiction of the probate division of that court under Chapter 2101., and other provisions, of the Revised Code in addition to the jurisdiction of the domestic relations-juvenile-probate division of that court otherwise specified in division (Z)(1) of this section.

(2) The judge of the domestic relations-juvenile-probate division of the court of common pleas of Marion county or the judge of the probate division of the court of common pleas of Marion county, whichever of those judges is senior in total length of service on the court of common pleas of Marion county, regardless of the division or divisions of service, shall serve as the clerk of the probate division of the court of common pleas of Marion county.

(3) On and after February 9, 2003, all references in law to "the probate court," "the probate judge," "the juvenile court," or "the judge of the juvenile court" shall be construed, with respect to Marion county, as being references to both "the probate division" and "the domestic relations-juvenile-probate division" and as being references to both "the judge of the probate division"

and "the judge of the domestic relations- juvenile-probate division." On and after February 9, 2003, all references in law to "the clerk of the probate court" shall be construed, with respect to Marion county, as being references to the judge who is serving pursuant to division (Z)(2) of this section as the clerk of the probate division of the court of common pleas of Marion county.

(AA) In Muskingum county, the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 2, 2003, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Muskingum county and shall be elected and designated as the judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall be assigned all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, all cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, all proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and all post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those cases and proceedings, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to another judge of the court of common pleas. The judge shall be charged with the assignment and division of the work of the division and with the employment and supervision of the personnel of the division.

The judge shall designate the title, compensation, expense allowances, hours, leaves of absence, and vacations of the personnel of the division and shall fix the duties of the personnel of the division. The duties of the personnel of the division, in addition to other statutory duties, shall include the handling, servicing, and investigation of divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, and proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation and providing any counseling and conciliation services that the division makes available to persons, whether or not the persons are parties to an action pending in the division, who request the services.

(BB) In Henry county, the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 1, 2005, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judge of the court of common pleas of Henry county and shall be elected and designated as the judge of the court

of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall have all of the powers relating to juvenile courts, and all cases under Chapter 2151. or 2152. of the Revised Code, all parentage proceedings arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code over which the juvenile court has jurisdiction, all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, all proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and all post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those cases and proceedings shall be assigned to that judge, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to the other judge of the court of common pleas.

(CC)(1) In Logan county, the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins January 2, 2005, and the successors to that judge, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Logan county and shall be elected and designated as judge of the court of common pleas, family court division. Except as otherwise specified in this division, that judge, and the successors to that judge, shall have all the powers relating to juvenile courts, and all cases under Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, all cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, all proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and all post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those cases and proceedings shall be assigned to that judge and the successors to that judge. Notwithstanding any other provision of any section of the Revised Code, on and after January 2, 2005, the judge of the court of common pleas of Logan county whose term begins on January 2, 2005, and the successors to that judge, shall have all the powers relating to the probate division of the court of common pleas of Logan county in addition to the powers previously specified in this division and shall exercise concurrent jurisdiction with the judge of the probate division of that court over all matters that are within the jurisdiction of the probate division of that court under Chapter 2101., and other provisions, of the Revised Code in addition to the jurisdiction of the family court division of that court otherwise specified in division (CC)(1) of this section.

(2) The judge of the family court division of the court of common pleas of Logan county or the probate judge of the court of common pleas of Logan county who is elected as the administrative judge of the family court

division of the court of common pleas of Logan county pursuant to Rule 4 of the Rules of Superintendence shall be the clerk of the family court division of the court of common pleas of Logan county.

(3) On and after April 5, 2019, all references in law to "the probate court," "the probate judge," "the juvenile court," or "the judge of the juvenile court" shall be construed, with respect to Logan county, as being references to both "the probate division" and the "family court division" and as being references to both "the judge of the probate division" and the "judge of the family court division." On and after April 5, 2019, all references in law to "the clerk of the probate court" shall be construed, with respect to Logan county, as being references to the judge who is serving pursuant to division (CC)(2) of this section as the clerk of the family court division of the court of common pleas of Logan county.

(DD)(1) In Champaign county, the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins February 9, 2003, and the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins February 10, 2009, and the successors to those judges, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Champaign county and shall be elected and designated as judges of the court of common pleas, domestic relations-juvenile-probate division. Except as otherwise specified in this division, those judges, and the successors to those judges, shall have all the powers relating to juvenile courts, and all cases under Chapters 2151. and 2152. of the Revised Code, all cases arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code, all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, all proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and all post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those cases and proceedings shall be assigned to those judges and the successors to those judges. Notwithstanding any other provision of any section of the Revised Code, on and after February 9, 2009, the judges designated by this division as judges of the court of common pleas of Champaign county, domestic relations-juvenile-probate division, and the successors to those judges, shall have all the powers relating to probate courts in addition to the powers previously specified in this division and shall exercise jurisdiction over all matters that are within the jurisdiction of probate courts under Chapter 2101., and other provisions, of the Revised Code in addition to the jurisdiction of the domestic relations-juvenile-probate division otherwise specified in division (DD)(1)



of this section.

(2) On and after February 9, 2009, all references in law to "the probate court," "the probate judge," "the juvenile court," or "the judge of the juvenile court" shall be construed with respect to Champaign county as being references to the "domestic relations-juvenile-probate division" and as being references to the "judge of the domestic relations-juvenile-probate division." On and after February 9, 2009, all references in law to "the clerk of the probate court" shall be construed with respect to Champaign county as being references to the judge who is serving pursuant to Rule 4 of the Rules of Superintendence for the Courts of Ohio as the administrative judge of the court of common pleas, domestic relations-juvenile-probate division.

(EE) In Delaware county, the judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 1, 2017, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judges of the court of common pleas of Delaware county and shall be elected and designated as the judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. Divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, including any post-decree proceedings, and cases involving questions of paternity, custody, visitation, child support, and the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children, regardless of whether those matters arise in post-decree proceedings or involve children born between unmarried persons, shall be assigned to that judge, except cases that for some special reason are assigned to another judge of the court of common pleas.

(FF) In Hardin county:

(1) The judge of the court of common pleas whose term begins on January 1, 2023, and successors, shall have the same qualifications, exercise the same powers and jurisdiction, and receive the same compensation as the other judge of the court of common pleas of Hardin county and shall be elected and designated as the judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations. The judge shall have all of the powers relating to juvenile courts, and all cases under Chapter 2151. or 2152. of the Revised Code, all parentage proceedings arising under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code over which the juvenile court has jurisdiction, all divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, and annulment cases, civil protection orders issued under sections 2903.214 and 3113.31 of the Revised Code, all proceedings involving child support, the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of children and the designation for the children of a place of residence and legal custodian, parenting time, and visitation, and all post-decree proceedings and matters arising from those cases and

proceedings shall be assigned to that judge, except in cases that for some special reason are assigned to the other judge of the court of common pleas.

(2) The judge of the court of common pleas, general division, whose term begins on February 9, 2027, and successors, shall have assigned to the judge, in addition to all matters that are within the jurisdiction of the general division of the court of common pleas, all matters that are within the jurisdiction of the probate court under Chapter 2101., and other provisions, of the Revised Code.

(GG) If a judge of the court of common pleas, division of domestic relations, or juvenile judge, of any of the counties mentioned in this section is sick, absent, or unable to perform that judge's judicial duties or the volume of cases pending in the judge's division necessitates it, the duties of that judge shall be performed by another judge of the court of common pleas of that county, assigned for that purpose by the presiding judge of the court of common pleas of that county to act in place of or in conjunction with that judge, as the case may require.

Sec. 2305.113. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this section, an action upon a medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim shall be commenced within one year after the cause of action accrued.

(B)(1) If prior to the expiration of the one-year period specified in division (A) of this section, a claimant who allegedly possesses a medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim gives to the person who is the subject of that claim written notice that the claimant is considering bringing an action upon that claim, that action may be commenced against the person notified at any time within one hundred eighty days after the notice is so given.

(2) A claimant who allegedly possesses a medical claim and who intends to give to the person who is the subject of that claim the written notice described in division (B)(1) of this section shall give that notice by sending it by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to any of the following:

- (a) The person's residence;
- (b) The person's professional practice;
- (c) The person's employer;
- (d) The business address of the person on file with the state medical board or other appropriate agency that issued the person's professional license.

(3) An insurance company shall not consider the existence or nonexistence of a written notice described in division (B)(1) of this section in setting the liability insurance premium rates that the company may charge

the company's insured person who is notified by that written notice.

(C) Except as to persons within the age of minority or of unsound mind as provided by section 2305.16 of the Revised Code, and except as provided in division (D) of this section, both of the following apply:

(1) No action upon a medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim shall be commenced more than four years after the occurrence of the act or omission constituting the alleged basis of the medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim.

(2) If an action upon a medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim is not commenced within four years after the occurrence of the act or omission constituting the alleged basis of the medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim, then, any action upon that claim is barred.

(D)(1) If a person making a medical claim, dental claim, optometric claim, or chiropractic claim, in the exercise of reasonable care and diligence, could not have discovered the injury resulting from the act or omission constituting the alleged basis of the claim within three years after the occurrence of the act or omission, but, in the exercise of reasonable care and diligence, discovers the injury resulting from that act or omission before the expiration of the four-year period specified in division (C)(1) of this section, the person may commence an action upon the claim not later than one year after the person discovers the injury resulting from that act or omission.

(2) If the alleged basis of a medical claim, dental claim, optometric claim, or chiropractic claim is the occurrence of an act or omission that involves a foreign object that is left in the body of the person making the claim, the person may commence an action upon the claim not later than one year after the person discovered the foreign object or not later than one year after the person, with reasonable care and diligence, should have discovered the foreign object.

(3) A person who commences an action upon a medical claim, dental claim, optometric claim, or chiropractic claim under the circumstances described in division (D)(1) or (2) of this section has the affirmative burden of proving, by clear and convincing evidence, that the person, with reasonable care and diligence, could not have discovered the injury resulting from the act or omission constituting the alleged basis of the claim within the three-year period described in division (D)(1) of this section or within the one-year period described in division (D)(2) of this section, whichever is applicable.

(E) As used in this section:

(1) "Hospital" includes any person, corporation, association, board, or authority that is responsible for the operation of any hospital licensed or

registered in the state, including, but not limited to, those that are owned or operated by the state, political subdivisions, any person, any corporation, or any combination of the state, political subdivisions, persons, and corporations. "Hospital" also includes any person, corporation, association, board, entity, or authority that is responsible for the operation of any clinic that employs a full-time staff of physicians practicing in more than one recognized medical specialty and rendering advice, diagnosis, care, and treatment to individuals. "Hospital" does not include any hospital operated by the government of the United States or any of its branches.

(2) "Physician" means a person who is licensed to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery by the state medical board or a person who otherwise is authorized to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in this state.

(3) "Medical claim" means any claim that is asserted in any civil action against a physician, podiatrist, hospital, home, or residential facility, against any employee or agent of a physician, podiatrist, hospital, home, or residential facility, or against a licensed practical nurse, registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, physical therapist, physician assistant, emergency medical technician-basic, emergency medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical technician-paramedic, and that arises out of the medical diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person. "Medical claim" includes the following:

(a) Derivative claims for relief that arise from the medical diagnosis, care, or treatment of a person;

(b) Derivative claims for relief that arise from the plan of care prepared for a resident of a home;

(c) Claims that arise out of the medical diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person or claims that arise out of the plan of care prepared for a resident of a home and to which both types of claims either of the following applies:

(i) The claim results from acts or omissions in providing medical care.

(ii) The claim results from the hiring, training, supervision, retention, or termination of caregivers providing medical diagnosis, care, or treatment.

(d) Claims that arise out of the plan of care, medical diagnosis, or treatment of any person and that are brought under section 3721.17 of the Revised Code;

(e) Claims that arise out of skilled nursing care or personal care services provided in a home pursuant to the plan of care, medical diagnosis, or treatment.

(4) "Podiatrist" means any person who is licensed to practice podiatric medicine and surgery by the state medical board.

(5) "Dentist" means any person who is licensed to practice dentistry by the state dental board.

(6) "Dental claim" means any claim that is asserted in any civil action against a dentist, or against any employee or agent of a dentist, and that arises out of a dental operation or the dental diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person. "Dental claim" includes derivative claims for relief that arise from a dental operation or the dental diagnosis, care, or treatment of a person.

(7) "Derivative claims for relief" include, but are not limited to, claims of a parent, guardian, custodian, or spouse of an individual who was the subject of any medical diagnosis, care, or treatment, dental diagnosis, care, or treatment, dental operation, optometric diagnosis, care, or treatment, or chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment, that arise from that diagnosis, care, treatment, or operation, and that seek the recovery of damages for any of the following:

(a) Loss of society, consortium, companionship, care, assistance, attention, protection, advice, guidance, counsel, instruction, training, or education, or any other intangible loss that was sustained by the parent, guardian, custodian, or spouse;

(b) Expenditures of the parent, guardian, custodian, or spouse for medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic care or treatment, for rehabilitation services, or for other care, treatment, services, products, or accommodations provided to the individual who was the subject of the medical diagnosis, care, or treatment, the dental diagnosis, care, or treatment, the dental operation, the optometric diagnosis, care, or treatment, or the chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment.

(8) "Registered nurse" means any person who is licensed to practice nursing as a registered nurse by the board of nursing.

(9) "Chiropractic claim" means any claim that is asserted in any civil action against a chiropractor, or against any employee or agent of a chiropractor, and that arises out of the chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person. "Chiropractic claim" includes derivative claims for relief that arise from the chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment of a person.

(10) "Chiropractor" means any person who is licensed to practice chiropractic by the state chiropractic board.

(11) "Optometric claim" means any claim that is asserted in any civil action against an optometrist, or against any employee or agent of an optometrist, and that arises out of the optometric diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person. "Optometric claim" includes derivative claims for

relief that arise from the optometric diagnosis, care, or treatment of a person.

(12) "Optometrist" means any person licensed to practice optometry by the state vision professionals board.

(13) "Physical therapist" means any person who is licensed to practice physical therapy under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code.

(14) "Home" has the same meaning as in section 3721.10 of the Revised Code.

(15) "Residential facility" means a facility licensed under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code.

(16) "Advanced practice registered nurse" has the same meaning as in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code.

(17) "Licensed practical nurse" means any person who is licensed to practice nursing as a licensed practical nurse by the board of nursing pursuant to Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code.

(18) "Physician assistant" means any person who is licensed as a physician assistant under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code.

(19) "Emergency medical technician-basic," "emergency medical technician-intermediate," and "emergency medical technician-paramedic" means any person who is certified under Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code as an emergency medical technician-basic, emergency medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical technician-paramedic, whichever is applicable.

(20) "Skilled nursing care" and "personal care services" have the same meanings as in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2307.781. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Liquefied petroleum gas" means a material with a vapor pressure not exceeding that of commercial propane composed predominately of the following hydrocarbons or mixtures:

(a) Propane;

(b) Propylene;

(c) Butane;

(d) Butylene.

(2) "Liquefied petroleum gas equipment" means a liquefied petroleum gas appliance, or any equipment, tank, pipe, regulator, control, valve, fitting, or other equipment or device intended to be used in connection with or to supply liquefied petroleum gas to one or more liquefied petroleum gas appliances.

(3) "Liquefied petroleum gas supplier" means either of the following:

(a) A person that, in the course of a business conducted for that purpose, sells, distributes leases, prepares, blends, packages, labels, or otherwise

participates in the placing of liquefied petroleum gas in the stream of commerce at retail;

(b) A person that, in the course of a business conducted for that purpose, installs, repairs, or maintains any aspect of liquefied petroleum gas equipment that allegedly causes harm.

(4) "Use of liquefied petroleum gas" means the distribution, delivery, sale, or use of liquefied petroleum gas, as well as the distribution, sale, installation, modification, inspection, or repair of liquefied petroleum gas equipment.

(B) A liquefied petroleum gas supplier is not subject to liability for compensatory damages or punitive or exemplary damages based on a product liability claim that results from the installation, modification, repair, or servicing of liquefied petroleum gas equipment by a person other than the liquefied petroleum gas supplier, unless the liquefied petroleum gas supplier had received written notification or other actual knowledge of such installation, modification, repair, or servicing at least thirty days before the installation, modification, repair, or servicing occurred.

(C) A liquefied petroleum gas supplier is not subject to liability for compensatory damages or punitive or exemplary damages based on a product liability claim that results from the use or operation of liquefied petroleum gas equipment in a manner or for a purpose other than that for which it was intended.

(D) A liquefied petroleum gas supplier is not subject to liability for compensatory damages or punitive or exemplary damages based on a product liability claim that results from the installation, modification, repair, or servicing of liquefied petroleum gas equipment by a person, other than the liquefied petroleum gas supplier, who is not certified or licensed to install, modify, repair, or service that equipment.

(E) A liquefied petroleum gas supplier is not subject to liability for compensatory damages or punitive or exemplary damages based on a product liability claim that results from the installation, modification, repair, or servicing of liquefied petroleum gas equipment by a person, other than the liquefied petroleum gas supplier, that did not conform to the warning or instruction of the manufacturer of the liquefied petroleum gas equipment.

(F) A liquefied petroleum gas supplier is not subject to liability for compensatory damages or punitive or exemplary damages based on a product liability claim that results from the use of liquefied petroleum gas if the actions of the liquefied petroleum gas supplier in connection with that use complied with requirements set forth in the Chapters 4101. and 3737. of the Revised Code and Chapters 901:4-3 and 901:6-2, and rules 1301:7-7-01,

1301:7-7-02, 1301:7-7-09, 1301:7-7-23, 1301:7-7-31, 1301:7-7-33, 1301:7-7-39, 1301:7-7-57, 1301:7-7-58, 1301:7-7-61, 1301:7-7-80, 4101:1-4-01, 4101:1-35-01, 4101:2-2-01, 4101-1:2-15-01, 4101:8-2-01, 4101:8-24-01, 4101:8-44-01, 4123:1-3-16, 4123:1-5-13, and 4501:52-03 of the Administrative Code.

(G) Divisions (B), (C), (D), (E), and (F) of this section do not apply if the product liability claim was caused in whole or in part by intentional misconduct by the liquefied petroleum gas supplier.

(H) A user of liquefied petroleum gas is presumed to be aware of the inherent dangerous characteristics of liquefied petroleum gas. A liquefied petroleum gas supplier is not required to provide a warning regarding liquefied petroleum gas except as specified in the Revised Code or Administrative Code.

(I) As a matter of public policy, the general assembly finds that liquefied petroleum gas, without modification, is not a defective product.

Sec. 2329.261. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Levying officer" means the officer who makes the public sale of the residential property subject to this section. "Levying officer" includes a private selling officer.

(2) "Electing subdivision," "county land reutilization corporation," and "land reutilization program" have the same meanings as in section 5722.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Manufactured home" has the same meaning as in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Qualifying residential property" means single-family residential property, including a single unit in a multi-unit property containing not more than ten units but excluding manufactured homes, that has at least one thousand square feet of habitable space per unit.

(B) If qualifying residential property sold at public sale pursuant to this chapter is located within the territory of a land reutilization program, the levying officer shall notify the electing subdivision or county land reutilization corporation that operates the program of the sale.

(C) The levying officer shall maintain a web site and telephone number to provide information on applicable properties.

(D) A levying officer may use any web site maintained to satisfy any other provision of this chapter, including the official public sheriff sale web site established pursuant to section 2329.153 of the Revised Code, to satisfy the requirements of division (C) of this section.

Sec. 2329.27. (A) When the public notice required by division (A)(2) of section 2329.26 of the Revised Code is made in a newspaper published



weekly, it is sufficient to insert it for three consecutive weeks. If both a daily and weekly edition of the paper are published and the circulation of the daily in the county exceeds that of the weekly in the county, or if the lands and tenements taken in execution are situated in a city, both a daily and weekly edition of the paper are published, and the circulation of the daily in that city exceeds the circulation of the weekly in that city, it is sufficient to publish the public notice in the daily once a week for three consecutive weeks before the day of sale, each insertion to be on the same day of the week. The expense of that publication in a daily shall not exceed the cost of publishing it in a weekly.

(B)(1) Subject to divisions (B)(2) and (3) of this section, all sales of lands and tenements taken in execution that are made without compliance with the written notice requirements of division (A)(1)(a) of section 2329.26 of the Revised Code, the public notice requirements of division (A)(2) of that section, the notice requirements of section 2329.261 of the Revised Code, the purchaser information requirements of section 2329.271 of the Revised Code, and division (A) of this section shall be set aside, on motion by any interested party, by the court to which the execution is returnable.

(2) Proof of service endorsed upon a copy of the written notice required by division (A)(1)(a) of section 2329.26 of the Revised Code shall be conclusive evidence of the service of the written notice in compliance with the requirements of that division, unless a party files a motion to set aside the sale of the lands and tenements pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section and establishes by a preponderance of the evidence that the proof of service is fraudulent.

(3) If the court to which the execution is returnable enters its order confirming the sale of the lands and tenements, the order shall have both of the following effects:

(a) The order shall be deemed to constitute a judicial finding as follows:

(i) That the sale of the lands and tenements complied with the written notice requirements of division (A)(1)(a) of section 2329.26 of the Revised Code and the public notice requirements of division (A)(2) of that section, section 2329.261 of the Revised Code, and division (A) of this section, or that compliance of that nature did not occur but the failure to give a written notice to a party entitled to notice under division (A)(1)(a) of section 2329.26 of the Revised Code has not prejudiced that party;

(ii) That all parties entitled to notice under division (A)(1)(a) of section 2329.26 of the Revised Code received adequate notice of the date, time, and place of the sale of the lands and tenements;

(iii) That the purchaser has submitted the contact information required

by section 2329.271 of the Revised Code.

(b) The order bars the filing of any further motions to set aside the sale of the lands and tenements.

Sec. 2913.46. (A)(1) As used in this section:

(a) "Electronically transferred benefit" means the transfer of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits or WIC program benefits through the use of an access device.

(b) "WIC program benefits" includes money, coupons, delivery verification receipts, other documents, food, or other property received directly or indirectly pursuant to section 17 of the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C.A. 1786, as amended.

(c) "Access device" means any card, plate, code, account number, or other means of access that can be used, alone or in conjunction with another access device, to obtain payments, allotments, benefits, money, goods, or other things of value or that can be used to initiate a transfer of funds pursuant to section 5101.33 of the Revised Code and the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.), or any supplemental food program administered by any department of this state or any county or local agency pursuant to section 17 of the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C.A. 1786, as amended. An "access device" may include any electronic debit card or other means authorized by section 5101.33 of the Revised Code.

(d) "Aggregate value of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, WIC program benefits, and electronically transferred benefits involved in the violation" means the total face value of any supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, plus the total face value of WIC program coupons or delivery verification receipts, plus the total value of other WIC program benefits, plus the total value of any electronically transferred benefit or other access device, involved in the violation.

(e) "Total value of any electronically transferred benefit or other access device" means the total value of the payments, allotments, benefits, money, goods, or other things of value that may be obtained, or the total value of funds that may be transferred, by use of any electronically transferred benefit or other access device at the time of violation.

(f) "Traffic" has the same meaning as "trafficking," as defined in 7 C.F.R. 271.2.

(2) If supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, WIC program benefits, or electronically transferred benefits or other access devices of various values are used, transferred, bought, acquired, altered, purchased, possessed, presented for redemption, or transported in violation of this

section over a period of twelve months, the course of conduct may be charged as one offense and the values of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, WIC program benefits, or any electronically transferred benefits or other access devices may be aggregated in determining the degree of the offense.

~~(B)~~(B)(1) No individual shall knowingly solicit, possess, buy, sell, use, alter, accept, or transfer supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, WIC program benefits, or any electronically transferred benefit in any manner not authorized by the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.), including regulations adopted under that act, or section 17 of the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C. 1786, as amended.

(2) No individual shall knowingly traffic supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits.

(C) No organization, as defined in division (D) of section 2901.23 of the Revised Code, shall do either of the following:

(1) Knowingly allow an employee or agent to solicit, sell, transfer, traffic, or trade items or services, ~~the purchase of which is prohibited by the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.) or section 17 of the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C. 1786, as amended, in exchange for supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, WIC program benefits, or any electronically transferred benefit~~ in violation of division (B) of this section;

(2) Negligently allow an employee or agent to solicit, sell, transfer, traffic, or exchange supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, WIC program benefits, or any electronically transferred benefit ~~for anything of value~~ in violation of division (B) of this section.

(D) Whoever violates this section is guilty of illegal use of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits or WIC program benefits. Except as otherwise provided in this division, illegal use of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits or WIC program benefits is a felony of the fifth degree. If the aggregate value of the supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, WIC program benefits, and electronically transferred benefits involved in the violation is one thousand dollars or more and is less than seven thousand five hundred dollars, illegal use of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits or WIC program benefits is a felony of the fourth degree. If the aggregate value of the supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, WIC program benefits, and electronically transferred benefits involved in the violation is seven thousand five hundred dollars or more and is less than one hundred fifty thousand dollars, illegal

use of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits or WIC program benefits is a felony of the third degree. If the aggregate value of the supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, WIC program benefits, and electronically transferred benefits involved in the violation is one hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, illegal use of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits or WIC program benefits is a felony of the second degree.

Sec. 2917.14. (A) No person, without privilege to do so, shall recklessly obstruct any highway, street, sidewalk, or any other public passage in such a manner as to render the highway, street, sidewalk, or passage impassable without unreasonable inconvenience or hazard if both of the following apply:

(1) The obstruction prevents an emergency vehicle from accessing a highway or street, prevents an emergency service responder from responding to an emergency, or prevents an emergency vehicle or an emergency service responder from having access to an exit from an emergency.

(2) Upon receipt of a request or order from an emergency service responder to remove or cease the obstruction, the person refuses to remove or cease the obstruction.

(B) Division (A) of this section does not limit or affect the application of section 2921.31 of the Revised Code or any other section of the Revised Code. Any conduct that is a violation of division (A) of this section and that also is a violation of section 2921.31 of the Revised Code or any other section of the Revised Code may be prosecuted under this section, the other section, or both sections.

(C) Whoever violates this section is guilty of unlawfully impeding public passage of an emergency service responder, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(D) As used in this section, "emergency service responder" has the same meaning as in section ~~2921.04~~ 2903.13 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2919.171. (A)(1) A physician who performs or induces or attempts to perform or induce an abortion on a pregnant woman shall submit a report to the department of health in accordance with the forms, rules, and regulations adopted by the department that includes all of the information the physician is required to certify in writing or determine under section 2919.17, section 2919.18, divisions (A) and (C) of section 2919.192, division (C) of section 2919.193, division (B) of section 2919.195, or division (A) of section 2919.196 of the Revised Code.

(2) If a person other than the physician described in division (A)(1) of

this section makes or maintains a record required by sections 2919.192 to 2919.196 of the Revised Code on the physician's behalf or at the physician's direction, that person shall comply with the reporting requirement described in division (A)(1) of this section as if the person were the physician described in that division.

(B) By September 30 of each year, the department of health shall issue a public report that provides statistics for the previous calendar year compiled from all of the reports covering that calendar year submitted to the department in accordance with this section for each of the items listed in division (A) of this section. The report shall also provide the statistics for each previous calendar year in which a report was filed with the department pursuant to this section, adjusted to reflect any additional information that a physician provides to the department in a late or corrected report. The department shall ensure that none of the information included in the report could reasonably lead to the identification of any pregnant woman upon whom an abortion is performed.

(C)(1) The physician shall submit the report described in division (A) of this section to the department of health within fifteen days after the woman is discharged. If the physician fails to submit the report more than thirty days after that fifteen-day deadline, the physician shall be subject to a late fee of five hundred dollars for each additional thirty-day period or portion of a thirty-day period the report is overdue. A physician who is required to submit to the department of health a report under division (A) of this section and who has not submitted a report or has submitted an incomplete report more than one year following the fifteen-day deadline may, in an action brought by the department of health, be directed by a court of competent jurisdiction to submit a complete report to the department of health within a period of time stated in a court order or be subject to contempt of court.

(2) If a physician fails to comply with the requirements of this section, other than filing a late report with the department of health, or fails to submit a complete report to the department of health in accordance with a court order, the physician is subject to division ~~(B)(44)~~(B)(43) of section 4731.22 of the Revised Code.

(3) No person shall falsify any report required under this section. Whoever violates this division is guilty of abortion report falsification, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(D) The department of health shall adopt rules pursuant to section 111.15 of the Revised Code to assist in compliance with this section.

Sec. 2919.202. (A) A physician who performs or induces or attempts to perform or induce an abortion on a pregnant woman shall submit a report to

the department of health in accordance with the forms, rules, and regulations adopted by the department that includes all of the information the physician is required to certify in writing or determine under sections 2919.201 and 2919.203 of the Revised Code.

(B) By the thirtieth day of September of each year, the department of health shall issue a public report that provides statistics for the previous calendar year compiled from all of the reports covering that calendar year submitted to the department in accordance with this section for each of the items listed in division (A) of this section. The report shall also provide the statistics for each previous calendar year in which a report was filed with the department pursuant to this section, adjusted to reflect any additional information that a physician provides to the department in a late or corrected report. The department shall ensure that none of the information included in the report could reasonably lead to the identification of any pregnant woman upon whom an abortion is performed.

(C)(1) The physician shall submit the report described in division (A) of this section to the department of health within fifteen days after the woman is discharged. If the physician fails to submit the report more than thirty days after that fifteen-day deadline, the physician shall be subject to a late fee of five hundred dollars for each additional thirty-day period or portion of a thirty-day period the report is overdue. A physician who is required to submit to the department of health a report under division (A) of this section and who has not submitted a report or has submitted an incomplete report more than one year following the last day of the fifteen-day deadline may, in an action brought by the department of health, be directed by a court of competent jurisdiction to submit a complete report to the department of health within a period of time stated in a court order or be subject to contempt of court.

(2) If a physician fails to comply with the requirements of this section, other than filing a late report with the department of health, or fails to submit a complete report to the department of health in accordance with a court order, the physician is subject to division ~~(B)(44)~~(B)(43) of section 4731.22 of the Revised Code.

(3) No person shall purposely falsify any report required under this section. Whoever purposely violates this division is guilty of pain-capable unborn child abortion report falsification, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(D) Within ninety days of ~~the effective date of this section~~ March 14, 2017, the department of health shall adopt rules pursuant to section 111.15 of the Revised Code to assist in compliance with this section.

Sec. 2927.02. (A) As used in this section and sections 2927.021 ~~and~~

~~2927.022~~ to 2927.024 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Age verification" means a service provided by an independent third party (other than a manufacturer, producer, distributor, wholesaler, or retailer of cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes) that compares information available from a commercially available database, or aggregate of databases, that regularly are used by government and businesses for the purpose of age and identity verification to personal information provided during an internet sale or other remote method of sale to establish that the purchaser is twenty-one years of age or older.

(2)(a) "Alternative nicotine product" means, subject to division (A)(2)(b) of this section, an electronic smoking device, vapor product, or any other product or device that consists of or contains nicotine that can be ingested into the body by any means, including, but not limited to, chewing, smoking, absorbing, dissolving, or inhaling.

(b) "Alternative nicotine product" does not include any of the following:

(i) Any cigarette or other tobacco product;

(ii) Any product that is a "drug" as that term is defined in 21 U.S.C. 321(g)(1);

(iii) Any product that is a "device" as that term is defined in 21 U.S.C. 321(h);

(iv) Any product that is a "combination product" as described in 21 U.S.C. 353(g).

(3) "Cigarette" includes clove cigarettes and hand-rolled cigarettes.

(4) "Distribute" means to furnish, give, or provide cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes to the ultimate consumer of the cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes.

(5) "Electronic smoking device" means any device that can be used to deliver aerosolized or vaporized nicotine or any other substance to the person inhaling from the device including an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic hookah, vaping pen, or electronic pipe. "Electronic smoking device" includes any component, part, or accessory of such a device, whether or not sold separately, and includes ~~any substance intended to be aerosolized or vaporized during the use of the device~~ electronic liquids. "Electronic smoking device" does not include any product that is a drug, device, or combination product, as those terms are defined or described in 21 U.S.C. 321 and 353(g).

(6) "Proof of age" means a driver's license, a commercial driver's license, a military identification card, a passport, or an identification card

issued under sections 4507.50 to 4507.52 of the Revised Code that shows that a person is ~~eighteen~~ twenty-one years of age or older.

(7) "Electronic liquid" means any solution containing nicotine, including synthetic nicotine, that is designed or sold for use with an electronic smoking device.

~~(8) "Tobacco product" means any product that is made or derived from tobacco or that contains any form of nicotine, if it is intended for human consumption or is likely to be consumed, whether smoked, heated, chewed, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled, or ingested by any other means, including, but not limited to, a cigarette, an electronic smoking device, a cigar, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, snuff, or snus. "Tobacco product" also means any component or accessory used in the consumption of a tobacco product, such as filters, rolling papers, pipes, blunt or hemp wraps, and electronic liquids used in electronic smoking devices, whether or not they contain nicotine. "Tobacco product" does not include any product that is a drug, device, or combination product, as those terms are defined or described in 21 U.S.C. 321 and 353(g).~~

~~(8)(9) "Vapor product" means a product, other than a cigarette or other tobacco product as defined in Chapter 5743. of the Revised Code, that contains or is made or derived from nicotine and that is intended and marketed for human consumption, including by smoking, inhaling, snorting, or sniffing. "Vapor product" includes any component, part, or additive that is intended for use in an electronic smoking device, a mechanical heating element, battery, or electronic circuit and is used to deliver the product. "Vapor product" does not include any product that is a drug, device, or combination product, as those terms are defined or described in 21 U.S.C. 321 and 353(g). "Vapor product" includes any product containing nicotine, regardless of concentration.~~

~~(9)(10) "Vending machine" has the same meaning as "coin machine" in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code.~~

(B) No manufacturer, producer, distributor, wholesaler, or retailer of cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes, no agent, employee, or representative of a manufacturer, producer, distributor, wholesaler, or retailer of cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes, and no other person shall do any of the following:

(1) Give away, sell, or otherwise distribute cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes ~~to~~;

(a) To any person under twenty-one years of age; or

(b) Without first verifying proof of age.



(2) Give away, sell, or otherwise distribute cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes in any place that does not have posted in a conspicuous place a legibly printed sign in letters at least one-half inch high stating that giving, selling, or otherwise distributing cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes to a person under twenty-one years of age is prohibited by law;

(3) Knowingly furnish any false information regarding the name, age, or other identification of any person under twenty-one years of age with purpose to obtain cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes for that person;

(4) Manufacture, sell, or otherwise distribute in this state any pack or other container of cigarettes containing fewer than twenty cigarettes or any package of roll-your-own tobacco containing less than six-tenths of one ounce of tobacco;

(5) Sell cigarettes or alternative nicotine products in a smaller quantity than that placed in the pack or other container by the manufacturer;

(6) Give away, sell, or otherwise distribute alternative nicotine products, papers used to roll cigarettes, or tobacco products other than cigarettes over the internet or through another remote method without age verification;

(7) Allow an employee under eighteen years of age to sell any tobacco product;

(8) Give away or otherwise distribute free samples of cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or coupons redeemable for cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products;

(a) To any person under twenty-one years of age;

(b) Without first verifying proof of age;

(c) In a manner prohibited under, or in accordance with Chapter 1333. or 1345. of the Revised Code; or

(d) Without first paying the taxes levied on such cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products under, or in accordance with Chapter 5743. of the Revised Code.

(C) No person shall sell or offer to sell cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products by or from a vending machine, except in the following locations:

(1) An area within a factory, business, office, or other place not open to the general public;

(2) An area to which persons under twenty-one years of age are not generally permitted access;

(3) Any other place not identified in division (C)(1) or (2) of this

section, upon all of the following conditions:

(a) The vending machine is located within the immediate vicinity, plain view, and control of the person who owns or operates the place, or an employee of that person, so that all cigarettes, other tobacco product, and alternative nicotine product purchases from the vending machine will be readily observed by the person who owns or operates the place or an employee of that person. For the purpose of this section, a vending machine located in any unmonitored area, including an unmonitored coatroom, restroom, hallway, or outer waiting area, shall not be considered located within the immediate vicinity, plain view, and control of the person who owns or operates the place, or an employee of that person.

(b) The vending machine is inaccessible to the public when the place is closed.

(c) A clearly visible notice is posted in the area where the vending machine is located that states the following in letters that are legibly printed and at least one-half inch high:

"It is illegal for any person under the age of 21 to purchase tobacco or alternative nicotine products."

(D) The following are affirmative defenses to a charge under division (B)(1) of this section:

(1) The person under twenty-one years of age was accompanied by a parent, spouse who is twenty-one years of age or older, or legal guardian of the person under twenty-one years of age.

(2) The person who gave, sold, or distributed cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes to a person under twenty-one years of age under division (B)(1) of this section is a parent, spouse who is twenty-one years of age or older, or legal guardian of the person under twenty-one years of age.

~~(E)~~(E)(1) It is not a violation of division (B)(1) or (2) of this section for a person to give or otherwise distribute to a person under twenty-one years of age cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes while the person under twenty-one years of age is participating in a research protocol if all of the following apply:

~~(1)~~(a) The parent, guardian, or legal custodian of the person under twenty-one years of age has consented in writing to the person under twenty-one years of age participating in the research protocol.

~~(2)~~(b) An institutional human subjects protection review board, or an equivalent entity, has approved the research protocol.

~~(3)~~(c) The person under twenty-one years of age is participating in the research protocol at the facility or location specified in the research

protocol.

(2) It is not a violation of division (B)(1) or (2) of this section for an employer to permit an employee eighteen, nineteen, or twenty years of age to sell a tobacco product.

(F)(1) No delivery service shall accept from, transport or deliver to, or allow pick-up by, a person under twenty-one years of age with respect to any of the following:

(a) Alternative nicotine products;

(b) Papers used to roll cigarettes;

(c) Tobacco products other than cigarettes.

(2) A delivery service shall require proof of age as a condition of accepting, transporting, delivering, or allowing pickup of the items described in divisions (F)(1)(a) to (c) of this section.

(G) Whoever violates division (B)(1), (2), (4), (5), ~~or (6) or (7), or (8), (C), or (F)~~ of this section is guilty of illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products. Except as otherwise provided in this division, illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of ~~a violation of division (B)(1), (2), (4), (5), or (6) or (C) of this section, or pleaded guilty to~~ illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the third degree.

~~(2)~~(H) Whoever violates division (B)(3) of this section is guilty of permitting a person under twenty-one years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products. Except as otherwise provided in this division, permitting a person under twenty-one years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of division (B)(3) of this section, permitting a person under twenty-one years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the third degree.

~~(G)~~(I) Any cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes that are given, sold, or otherwise distributed to a person under twenty-one years of age in violation of this section and that are used, possessed, purchased, or received by a person under twenty-one years of age in violation of section 2151.87 of the Revised Code are subject to seizure and forfeiture as contraband under Chapter 2981. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2927.023. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Authorized recipient of tobacco products" means a:

(a) In the case of cigarettes, a person who is:

~~(a)~~(i) Licensed as a cigarette wholesale dealer under section 5743.15 of the Revised Code;

~~(b)~~(ii) Licensed as a retail dealer as long as the person purchases cigarettes with the appropriate tax stamp affixed;

~~(c)~~(iii) An export warehouse proprietor as defined in section 5702 of the Internal Revenue Code;

~~(d)~~(iv) An operator of a customs bonded warehouse under 19 U.S.C. 1311 or 19 U.S.C. 1555;

~~(e)~~(v) An officer, employee, or agent of the federal government or of this state acting in the person's official capacity;

~~(f)~~(vi) A department, agency, instrumentality, or political subdivision of the federal government or of this state;

~~(g)~~(vii) A person having a consent for consumer shipment issued by the tax commissioner under section 5743.71 of the Revised Code.

(b) In the case of electronic smoking devices or vapor products, a person who is:

(i) Licensed as a distributor of tobacco or vapor products under section 5743.61 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A retail dealer of vapor products, as defined in division (C)(3) of section 5743.01 of the Revised Code, that is not licensed as a vapor distributor, as long as the tax levied by section 5743.51, 5743.62, or 5743.63 of the Revised Code, as applicable, has been paid;

(iii) An operator of a customs bonded warehouse under 19 U.S.C. 1311 or 19 U.S.C. 1555;

(iv) An officer, employee, or agent of the federal government or of this state acting in the person's official capacity;

(v) A department, agency, instrumentality, or political subdivision of the federal government or of this state.

(2) "Motor carrier" has the same meaning as in section 4923.01 of the Revised Code.

The purpose of this section is to prevent the sale of cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to minors and to ensure compliance with the Master Settlement Agreement, as defined in section 1346.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) No person shall cause to be shipped any cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to any person in this state other than an authorized recipient of tobacco products.

(2) No motor carrier, or other person shall knowingly transport

cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to any person in this state that the carrier or other person reasonably believes is not an authorized recipient of tobacco products. If cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products are transported to a home or residence, it shall be presumed that the motor carrier, or other person knew that the person to whom the cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products were delivered was not an authorized recipient of tobacco products.

(C) No person engaged in the business of selling cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products who ships or causes to be shipped cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to any person in this state in any container or wrapping other than the original container or wrapping ~~of the cigarettes~~ shall fail to plainly and visibly mark the exterior of the container or wrapping in which the cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products are shipped with the words "cigarettes," "electronic smoking devices," or "vapor products," as applicable.

(D) A court shall impose a fine of up to one thousand dollars for each violation of division (B)(1), (B)(2), or (C) of this section.

Sec. 2929.18. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this division and in addition to imposing court costs pursuant to section 2947.23 of the Revised Code, the court imposing a sentence upon an offender for a felony may sentence the offender to any financial sanction or combination of financial sanctions authorized under this section or, in the circumstances specified in section 2929.32 of the Revised Code, may impose upon the offender a fine in accordance with that section, and shall sentence the offender to make restitution pursuant to this section and section 2929.281 of the Revised Code. The victim has a right not to seek restitution. Financial sanctions that either are required to be or may be imposed pursuant to this section include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Restitution by the offender to the victim of the offender's criminal offense or the victim's estate, in an amount based on the victim's economic loss. In open court, the court shall order that full restitution be made to the victim, to the adult probation department that serves the county on behalf of the victim, to the clerk of courts, or to another agency designated by the court. At sentencing, the court shall determine the amount of restitution to be made by the offender. The victim, victim's representative, victim's attorney, if applicable, the prosecutor or the prosecutor's designee, and the offender may provide information relevant to the determination of the amount of restitution. The amount the court orders as restitution shall not exceed the amount of the economic loss suffered by the victim as a direct and proximate result of the commission of the offense. If the court imposes

restitution for the cost of accounting or auditing done to determine the extent of economic loss, the court may order restitution for any amount of the victim's costs of accounting or auditing provided that the amount of restitution is reasonable and does not exceed the value of property or services stolen or damaged as a result of the offense. The court shall hold a hearing on restitution if the offender, victim, victim's representative, or victim's estate disputes the amount. The court shall determine the amount of full restitution by a preponderance of the evidence. All restitution payments shall be credited against any recovery of economic loss in a civil action brought by the victim or the victim's estate against the offender.

The court may order that the offender pay a surcharge of not more than five per cent of the amount of the restitution otherwise ordered to the entity responsible for collecting and processing restitution payments.

The victim, victim's estate, or victim's attorney, if applicable, may file a motion or request that the prosecutor in the case file a motion, or the offender may file a motion, for modification of the payment terms of any restitution ordered. If the court grants the motion, it may modify the payment terms as it determines appropriate but shall not reduce the amount of restitution ordered, except as provided in division (A) of section 2929.281 of the Revised Code. The court shall not discharge restitution until it is fully paid by the offender.

(2) Except as provided in division (B)(1), (3), or (4) of this section, a fine payable by the offender to the state, to a political subdivision, or as described in division (B)(2) of this section to one or more law enforcement agencies, with the amount of the fine based on a standard percentage of the offender's daily income over a period of time determined by the court and based upon the seriousness of the offense. A fine ordered under this division shall not exceed the maximum conventional fine amount authorized for the level of the offense under division (A)(3) of this section.

(3) Except as provided in division (B)(1), (3), or (4) of this section, a fine payable by the offender to the state, to a political subdivision when appropriate for a felony, or as described in division (B)(2) of this section to one or more law enforcement agencies, in the following amount:

(a) For a felony of the first degree, not more than twenty thousand dollars;

(b) For a felony of the second degree, not more than fifteen thousand dollars;

(c) For a felony of the third degree, not more than ten thousand dollars;

(d) For a felony of the fourth degree, not more than five thousand dollars;

(e) For a felony of the fifth degree, not more than two thousand five hundred dollars.

(4) A state fine or costs as defined in section 2949.111 of the Revised Code.

(5)(a) Reimbursement by the offender of any or all of the costs of sanctions incurred by the government, including the following:

(i) All or part of the costs of implementing any community control sanction, including a supervision fee under section 2951.021 of the Revised Code;

(ii) All or part of the costs of confinement under a sanction imposed pursuant to section 2929.14, 2929.142, or 2929.16 of the Revised Code, provided that the amount of reimbursement ordered under this division shall not exceed the total amount of reimbursement the offender is able to pay as determined at a hearing and shall not exceed the actual cost of the confinement;

(iii) All or part of the cost of purchasing and using an immobilizing or disabling device, including a certified ignition interlock device, or a remote alcohol monitoring device that a court orders an offender to use under section 4510.13 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the offender is sentenced to a sanction of confinement pursuant to section 2929.14 or 2929.16 of the Revised Code that is to be served in a facility operated by a board of county commissioners, a legislative authority of a municipal corporation, or another local governmental entity, if, pursuant to section 307.93, 341.14, 341.19, 341.23, 753.02, 753.04, 753.16, 2301.56, or 2947.19 of the Revised Code and section 2929.37 of the Revised Code, the board, legislative authority, or other local governmental entity requires prisoners to reimburse the county, municipal corporation, or other entity for its expenses incurred by reason of the prisoner's confinement, and if the court does not impose a financial sanction under division (A)(5)(a)(ii) of this section, confinement costs may be assessed pursuant to section 2929.37 of the Revised Code. In addition, the offender may be required to pay the fees specified in section 2929.38 of the Revised Code in accordance with that section.

(c) Reimbursement by the offender for costs pursuant to section 2929.71 of the Revised Code;

(d) Reimbursement by the offender for costs pursuant to section 2917.321 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) For a first, second, or third degree felony violation of any provision of Chapter 2925., 3719., or 4729. of the Revised Code, the sentencing court shall impose upon the offender a mandatory fine of at least

one-half of, but not more than, the maximum statutory fine amount authorized for the level of the offense pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section. If an offender alleges in an affidavit filed with the court prior to sentencing that the offender is indigent and unable to pay the mandatory fine and if the court determines the offender is an indigent person and is unable to pay the mandatory fine described in this division, the court shall not impose the mandatory fine upon the offender.

(2) Any mandatory fine imposed upon an offender under division (B)(1) of this section and any fine imposed upon an offender under division (A)(2) or (3) of this section for any fourth or fifth degree felony violation of any provision of Chapter 2925., 3719., or 4729. of the Revised Code shall be paid to law enforcement agencies pursuant to division (F) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code.

(3) For a fourth degree felony OVI offense and for a third degree felony OVI offense, the sentencing court shall impose upon the offender a mandatory fine in the amount specified in division (G)(1)(d) or (e) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, whichever is applicable. The mandatory fine so imposed shall be disbursed as provided in the division pursuant to which it is imposed.

(4) Notwithstanding any fine otherwise authorized or required to be imposed under division (A)(2) or (3) or (B)(1) of this section or section 2929.31 of the Revised Code for a violation of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code, in addition to any penalty or sanction imposed for that offense under section 2925.03 or sections 2929.11 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code and in addition to the forfeiture of property in connection with the offense as prescribed in Chapter 2981. of the Revised Code, the court that sentences an offender for a violation of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code may impose upon the offender a fine in addition to any fine imposed under division (A)(2) or (3) of this section and in addition to any mandatory fine imposed under division (B)(1) of this section. The fine imposed under division (B)(4) of this section shall be used as provided in division (H) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code. A fine imposed under division (B)(4) of this section shall not exceed whichever of the following is applicable:

(a) The total value of any personal or real property in which the offender has an interest and that was used in the course of, intended for use in the course of, derived from, or realized through conduct in violation of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code, including any property that constitutes proceeds derived from that offense;

(b) If the offender has no interest in any property of the type described in division (B)(4)(a) of this section or if it is not possible to ascertain



whether the offender has an interest in any property of that type in which the offender may have an interest, the amount of the mandatory fine for the offense imposed under division (B)(1) of this section or, if no mandatory fine is imposed under division (B)(1) of this section, the amount of the fine authorized for the level of the offense imposed under division (A)(3) of this section.

(5) Prior to imposing a fine under division (B)(4) of this section, the court shall determine whether the offender has an interest in any property of the type described in division (B)(4)(a) of this section. Except as provided in division (B)(6) or (7) of this section, a fine that is authorized and imposed under division (B)(4) of this section does not limit or affect the imposition of the penalties and sanctions for a violation of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code prescribed under those sections or sections 2929.11 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code and does not limit or affect a forfeiture of property in connection with the offense as prescribed in Chapter 2981. of the Revised Code.

(6) If the sum total of a mandatory fine amount imposed for a first, second, or third degree felony violation of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code under division (B)(1) of this section plus the amount of any fine imposed under division (B)(4) of this section does not exceed the maximum statutory fine amount authorized for the level of the offense under division (A)(3) of this section or section 2929.31 of the Revised Code, the court may impose a fine for the offense in addition to the mandatory fine and the fine imposed under division (B)(4) of this section. The sum total of the amounts of the mandatory fine, the fine imposed under division (B)(4) of this section, and the additional fine imposed under division (B)(6) of this section shall not exceed the maximum statutory fine amount authorized for the level of the offense under division (A)(3) of this section or section 2929.31 of the Revised Code. The clerk of the court shall pay any fine that is imposed under division (B)(6) of this section to the county, township, municipal corporation, park district as created pursuant to section 511.18 or 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or state law enforcement agencies in this state that primarily were responsible for or involved in making the arrest of, and in prosecuting, the offender pursuant to division (F) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code.

(7) If the sum total of the amount of a mandatory fine imposed for a first, second, or third degree felony violation of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code plus the amount of any fine imposed under division (B)(4) of this section exceeds the maximum statutory fine amount authorized for the level of the offense under division (A)(3) of this section or section 2929.31

of the Revised Code, the court shall not impose a fine under division (B)(6) of this section.

(8)(a) If an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of section 2905.01, 2905.02, 2907.21, 2907.22, or 2923.32, division (A)(1) or (2) of section 2907.323 involving a minor, or division (B)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of section 2919.22 of the Revised Code also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a specification of the type described in section 2941.1422 of the Revised Code that charges that the offender knowingly committed the offense in furtherance of human trafficking, the sentencing court shall sentence the offender to a financial sanction of restitution by the offender to the victim or the victim's estate, with the restitution including the costs of housing, counseling, and medical and legal assistance incurred by the victim as a direct result of the offense and the greater of the following:

(i) The gross income or value to the offender of the victim's labor or services;

(ii) The value of the victim's labor as guaranteed under the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the "Federal Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938," 52 Stat. 1060, 20 U.S.C. 207, and state labor laws.

(b) If a court imposing sentence upon an offender for a felony is required to impose upon the offender a financial sanction of restitution under division (B)(8)(a) of this section, in addition to that financial sanction of restitution, the court may sentence the offender to any other financial sanction or combination of financial sanctions authorized under this section, including a restitution sanction under division (A)(1) of this section.

(9) In addition to any other fine that is or may be imposed under this section, the court imposing sentence upon an offender for a felony that is a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense, as those terms are defined in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code, may impose a fine of not less than fifty nor more than five hundred dollars.

(10) For a felony violation of division (A) of section 2921.321 of the Revised Code that results in the death of the police dog or horse that is the subject of the violation, the sentencing court shall impose upon the offender a mandatory fine from the range of fines provided under division (A)(3) of this section for a felony of the third degree. A mandatory fine imposed upon an offender under division (B)(10) of this section shall be paid to the law enforcement agency that was served by the police dog or horse that was killed in the felony violation of division (A) of section 2921.321 of the Revised Code to be used as provided in division (E)(1)(b) of that section.

(11) In addition to any other fine that is or may be imposed under this section, the court imposing sentence upon an offender for any of the

following offenses that is a felony may impose a fine of not less than seventy nor more than five hundred dollars, which, except as provided in division (B)(12) of this section, shall be transmitted to the treasurer of state to be credited to the address confidentiality program fund created by section 111.48 of the Revised Code:

- (a) Domestic violence;
- (b) Menacing by stalking;
- (c) Rape;
- (d) Sexual battery;
- (e) Trafficking in persons;

(f) A violation of section 2905.01, 2905.02, 2907.21, 2907.22, or 2923.32, division (A)(1) or (2) of section 2907.323 involving a minor, or division (B)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of section 2919.22 of the Revised Code, if the offender also is convicted of a specification of the type described in section 2941.1422 of the Revised Code that charges that the offender knowingly committed the offense in furtherance of human trafficking.

(12)(a) A court that imposes a fine under division (B)(11) of this section may retain up to twenty-five per cent of amounts collected in satisfaction of the fine to cover administrative costs.

(b) A court that imposes a fine under division (B)(11) of this section may assign up to twenty-five per cent of amounts collected in satisfaction of the fine to reimburse the prosecuting attorney for costs associated with prosecution of the offense.

(C)(1) Except as provided in section 2951.021 of the Revised Code, the offender shall pay reimbursements imposed upon the offender pursuant to division (A)(5)(a) of this section to pay the costs incurred by a county pursuant to any sanction imposed under this section or section 2929.16 or 2929.17 of the Revised Code or in operating a facility used to confine offenders pursuant to a sanction imposed under section 2929.16 of the Revised Code to the county treasurer. The county treasurer shall deposit the reimbursements in the sanction cost reimbursement fund that each board of county commissioners shall create in its county treasury. The county shall use the amounts deposited in the fund to pay the costs incurred by the county pursuant to any sanction imposed under this section or section 2929.16 or 2929.17 of the Revised Code or in operating a facility used to confine offenders pursuant to a sanction imposed under section 2929.16 of the Revised Code.

(2) Except as provided in section 2951.021 of the Revised Code, the offender shall pay reimbursements imposed upon the offender pursuant to division (A)(5)(a) of this section to pay the costs incurred by a municipal

corporation pursuant to any sanction imposed under this section or section 2929.16 or 2929.17 of the Revised Code or in operating a facility used to confine offenders pursuant to a sanction imposed under section 2929.16 of the Revised Code to the treasurer of the municipal corporation. The treasurer shall deposit the reimbursements in a special fund that shall be established in the treasury of each municipal corporation. The municipal corporation shall use the amounts deposited in the fund to pay the costs incurred by the municipal corporation pursuant to any sanction imposed under this section or section 2929.16 or 2929.17 of the Revised Code or in operating a facility used to confine offenders pursuant to a sanction imposed under section 2929.16 of the Revised Code.

(3) Except as provided in section 2951.021 of the Revised Code, the offender shall pay reimbursements imposed pursuant to division (A)(5)(a) of this section for the costs incurred by a private provider pursuant to a sanction imposed under this section or section 2929.16 or 2929.17 of the Revised Code to the provider.

(D) Except as otherwise provided in this division, a financial sanction imposed pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section is a judgment in favor of the state or a political subdivision in which the court that imposed the financial sanction is located, and the offender subject to the financial sanction is the judgment debtor. A financial sanction of reimbursement imposed pursuant to division (A)(5)(a)(ii) of this section upon an offender who is incarcerated in a state facility or a municipal jail is a judgment in favor of the state or the municipal corporation, and the offender subject to the financial sanction is the judgment debtor. A financial sanction of reimbursement imposed upon an offender pursuant to this section for costs incurred by a private provider of sanctions is a judgment in favor of the private provider, and the offender subject to the financial sanction is the judgment debtor. A financial sanction of a mandatory fine imposed under division (B)(10) of this section that is required under that division to be paid to a law enforcement agency is a judgment in favor of the specified law enforcement agency, and the offender subject to the financial sanction is the judgment debtor. A financial sanction of restitution imposed pursuant to division (A)(1) or (B)(8) of this section is an order in favor of the victim of the offender's criminal act that can be collected through a certificate of judgment as described in division (D)(1) of this section, through execution as described in division (D)(2) of this section, or through an order as described in division (D)(3) of this section, and the offender shall be considered for purposes of the collection as the judgment debtor. Imposition of a financial sanction and execution on the judgment does not preclude any

other power of the court to impose or enforce sanctions on the offender. Once the financial sanction is imposed as a judgment or order under this division, the victim, private provider, state, or political subdivision may do any of the following:

(1) Obtain from the clerk of the court in which the judgment was entered, at no cost, a certificate of judgment that shall be in the same manner and form as a certificate of judgment issued in a civil action;

(2) Obtain execution of the judgment or order through any available procedure, including:

(a) An execution against the property of the judgment debtor under Chapter 2329. of the Revised Code;

(b) An execution against the person of the judgment debtor under Chapter 2331. of the Revised Code;

(c) A proceeding in aid of execution under Chapter 2333. of the Revised Code, including:

(i) A proceeding for the examination of the judgment debtor under sections 2333.09 to 2333.12 and sections 2333.15 to 2333.27 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A proceeding for attachment of the person of the judgment debtor under section 2333.28 of the Revised Code;

(iii) A creditor's suit under section 2333.01 of the Revised Code.

(d) The attachment of the property of the judgment debtor under Chapter 2715. of the Revised Code;

(e) The garnishment of the property of the judgment debtor under Chapter 2716. of the Revised Code.

(3) Obtain an order for the assignment of wages of the judgment debtor under section 1321.33 of the Revised Code.

(E) A court that imposes a financial sanction upon an offender may hold a hearing if necessary to determine whether the offender is able to pay the sanction or is likely in the future to be able to pay it.

(F) Each court imposing a financial sanction upon an offender under this section or under section 2929.32 of the Revised Code may designate the clerk of the court or another person to collect the financial sanction. The clerk or other person authorized by law or the court to collect the financial sanction may enter into contracts with one or more public agencies or private vendors for the collection of, amounts due under the financial sanction imposed pursuant to this section or section 2929.32 of the Revised Code. Before entering into a contract for the collection of amounts due from an offender pursuant to any financial sanction imposed pursuant to this section or section 2929.32 of the Revised Code, a court shall comply with

sections 307.86 to 307.92 of the Revised Code.

(G) If a court that imposes a financial sanction under division (A) or (B) of this section finds that an offender satisfactorily has completed all other sanctions imposed upon the offender and that all restitution that has been ordered has been paid as ordered, the court may suspend any financial sanctions imposed pursuant to this section or section 2929.32 of the Revised Code that have not been paid.

(H) No financial sanction imposed under this section or section 2929.32 of the Revised Code shall preclude a victim from bringing a civil action against the offender.

(I) If the court imposes restitution, fines, fees, or incarceration costs on a business or corporation, it is the duty of the person authorized to make disbursements from the assets of the business or corporation to pay the restitution, fines, fees, or incarceration costs from those assets.

(J) If an offender is sentenced to pay restitution, a fine, fee, or incarceration costs, the clerk of the sentencing court, on request, shall make the offender's payment history available to the prosecutor, victim, victim's representative, victim's attorney, if applicable, the probation department, and the court without cost.

Sec. 2929.28. (A) In addition to imposing court costs pursuant to section 2947.23 of the Revised Code, the court imposing a sentence upon an offender for a misdemeanor, including a minor misdemeanor, may sentence the offender to any financial sanction or combination of financial sanctions authorized under this section and, if the offender is being sentenced for a criminal offense as defined in section 2930.01 of the Revised Code, shall sentence the offender to make restitution pursuant to this section and section 2929.281 of the Revised Code. If the court, in its discretion or as required by this section, imposes one or more financial sanctions, the financial sanctions that may be imposed pursuant to this section include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Unless the misdemeanor offense could be disposed of by the traffic violations bureau serving the court under Traffic Rule 13, restitution by the offender to the victim of the offender's crime or the victim's estate, in an amount based on the victim's economic loss. The court may not impose restitution as a sanction pursuant to this division if the offense could be disposed of by the traffic violations bureau serving the court under Traffic Rule 13. If the court requires restitution, the court shall order that the restitution be made to the victim in open court or to the adult probation department that serves the jurisdiction or the clerk of the court on behalf of the victim.

The court shall determine the amount of restitution to be paid by the offender. The victim, victim's representative, victim's attorney, if applicable, the prosecutor or the prosecutor's designee, and the offender may provide information relevant to the determination of the amount of restitution. The amount the court orders as restitution shall not exceed the amount of the economic loss suffered by the victim as a direct and proximate result of the commission of the offense. If the court imposes restitution for the cost of accounting or auditing done to determine the extent of economic loss, the court may order restitution for any amount of the victim's costs of accounting or auditing provided that the amount of restitution is reasonable and does not exceed the value of property or services stolen or damaged as a result of the offense. If the court decides to or is required to impose restitution, the court shall hold an evidentiary hearing on restitution if the offender, victim, victim's representative, victim's attorney, if applicable, or victim's estate disputes the amount of restitution. The court shall determine the amount of full restitution by a preponderance of the evidence.

All restitution payments shall be credited against any recovery of economic loss in a civil action brought by the victim or the victim's estate against the offender. No person may introduce evidence of an award of restitution under this section in a civil action for purposes of imposing liability against an insurer under section 3937.18 of the Revised Code.

The court may order that the offender pay a surcharge, of not more than five per cent of the amount of the restitution otherwise ordered, to the entity responsible for collecting and processing restitution payments.

The victim, victim's attorney, if applicable, or the attorney for the victim's estate may request that the prosecutor in the case file a motion, or the offender may file a motion, for modification of the payment terms of any restitution ordered. If the court grants the motion, it may modify the payment terms as it determines appropriate but shall not reduce the amount of restitution ordered, except as provided in division (A) of section 2929.281 of the Revised Code.

(2) A fine of the type described in divisions (A)(2)(a) and (b) of this section payable to the appropriate entity as required by law:

(a) A fine in the following amount:

(i) For a misdemeanor of the first degree, not more than one thousand dollars;

(ii) For a misdemeanor of the second degree, not more than seven hundred fifty dollars;

(iii) For a misdemeanor of the third degree, not more than five hundred dollars;

(iv) For a misdemeanor of the fourth degree, not more than two hundred fifty dollars;

(v) For a minor misdemeanor, not more than one hundred fifty dollars.

(b) A state fine or cost as defined in section 2949.111 of the Revised Code.

(3)(a) Reimbursement by the offender of any or all of the costs of sanctions incurred by the government, including, but not limited to, the following:

(i) All or part of the costs of implementing any community control sanction, including a supervision fee under section 2951.021 of the Revised Code and the costs of global positioning system device monitoring;

(ii) All or part of the costs of confinement in a jail or other residential facility, including, but not limited to, a per diem fee for room and board, the costs of medical and dental treatment, and the costs of repairing property damaged by the offender while confined;

(iii) All or part of the cost of purchasing and using an immobilizing or disabling device, including a certified ignition interlock device, or a remote alcohol monitoring device that a court orders an offender to use under section 4510.13 of the Revised Code.

(b) The amount of reimbursement ordered under division (A)(3)(a) of this section shall not exceed the total amount of reimbursement the offender is able to pay and shall not exceed the actual cost of the sanctions. The court may collect any amount of reimbursement the offender is required to pay under that division. If the court does not order reimbursement under that division, confinement costs may be assessed pursuant to a repayment policy adopted under section 2929.37 of the Revised Code. In addition, the offender may be required to pay the fees specified in section 2929.38 of the Revised Code in accordance with that section.

(B) If the court determines a hearing is necessary, the court may hold a hearing to determine whether the offender is able to pay the financial sanction imposed pursuant to this section or court costs or is likely in the future to be able to pay the sanction or costs.

If the court determines that the offender is indigent and unable to pay the financial sanction or court costs, the court shall consider imposing and may impose a term of community service under division (A) of section 2929.27 of the Revised Code in lieu of imposing a financial sanction or court costs. If the court does not determine that the offender is indigent, the court may impose a term of community service under division (A) of section 2929.27 of the Revised Code in lieu of or in addition to imposing a financial sanction under this section and in addition to imposing court costs. The



court may order community service for a minor misdemeanor pursuant to division (D) of section 2929.27 of the Revised Code in lieu of or in addition to imposing a financial sanction under this section and in addition to imposing court costs. If a person fails to pay a financial sanction or court costs, the court may order community service in lieu of the financial sanction or court costs.

(C)(1) The offender shall pay reimbursements imposed upon the offender pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section to pay the costs incurred by a county pursuant to any sanction imposed under this section or section 2929.26 or 2929.27 of the Revised Code or in operating a facility used to confine offenders pursuant to a sanction imposed under section 2929.26 of the Revised Code to the county treasurer. The county treasurer shall deposit the reimbursements in the county's general fund. The county shall use the amounts deposited in the fund to pay the costs incurred by the county pursuant to any sanction imposed under this section or section 2929.26 or 2929.27 of the Revised Code or in operating a facility used to confine offenders pursuant to a sanction imposed under section 2929.26 of the Revised Code.

(2) The offender shall pay reimbursements imposed upon the offender pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section to pay the costs incurred by a municipal corporation pursuant to any sanction imposed under this section or section 2929.26 or 2929.27 of the Revised Code or in operating a facility used to confine offenders pursuant to a sanction imposed under section 2929.26 of the Revised Code to the treasurer of the municipal corporation. The treasurer shall deposit the reimbursements in the municipal corporation's general fund. The municipal corporation shall use the amounts deposited in the fund to pay the costs incurred by the municipal corporation pursuant to any sanction imposed under this section or section 2929.26 or 2929.27 of the Revised Code or in operating a facility used to confine offenders pursuant to a sanction imposed under section 2929.26 of the Revised Code.

(3) The offender shall pay reimbursements imposed pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section for the costs incurred by a private provider pursuant to a sanction imposed under this section or section 2929.26 or 2929.27 of the Revised Code to the provider.

~~(D)(1)~~ In addition to any other fine that is or may be imposed under this section, the court imposing sentence upon an offender for misdemeanor domestic violence or menacing by stalking may impose a fine of not less than seventy nor more than five hundred dollars, which shall, except as provided in divisions (D)(2) and (3) of this section, be transmitted to the

treasurer of state to be credited to the address confidentiality program fund created by section 111.48 of the Revised Code.

(2) A court that imposes a fine under division (D)(1) of this section may retain up to twenty-five per cent of amounts collected in satisfaction of the fine to cover administrative costs.

(3) A court that imposes a fine under division (D)(1) of this section may assign up to twenty-five per cent of amounts collected in satisfaction of the fine to reimburse the prosecuting attorney for costs associated with prosecution of the offense.

(E) Except as otherwise provided in this division, a financial sanction imposed under division (A) of this section is a judgment in favor of the state or the political subdivision that operates the court that imposed the financial sanction, and the offender subject to the financial sanction is the judgment debtor. A financial sanction of reimbursement imposed pursuant to division (A)(3)(a)(i) of this section upon an offender is a judgment in favor of the entity administering the community control sanction, and the offender subject to the financial sanction is the judgment debtor. A financial sanction of reimbursement imposed pursuant to division (A)(3)(a)(ii) of this section upon an offender confined in a jail or other residential facility is a judgment in favor of the entity operating the jail or other residential facility, and the offender subject to the financial sanction is the judgment debtor. A financial sanction of restitution imposed pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section is an order in favor of the victim of the offender's criminal act that can be collected through a certificate of judgment as described in division (E)(1) of this section, through execution as described in division (E)(2) of this section, or through an order as described in division (E)(3) of this section, and the offender shall be considered for purposes of the collection as the judgment debtor.

Once the financial sanction is imposed as a judgment or order under this division, the victim, private provider, state, or political subdivision may do any of the following:

(1) Obtain from the clerk of the court in which the judgment was entered, at no charge, a certificate of judgment that shall be in the same manner and form as a certificate of judgment issued in a civil action;

(2) Obtain execution of the judgment or order through any available procedure, including any of the procedures identified in divisions (D)(1) and (2) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code.

(3) Obtain an order for the assignment of wages of the judgment debtor under section 1321.33 of the Revised Code.

(F) The civil remedies authorized under division (E) of this section for

the collection of the financial sanction supplement, but do not preclude, enforcement of the criminal sentence.

(G) Each court imposing a financial sanction upon an offender under this section may designate the clerk of the court or another person to collect the financial sanction. The clerk, or another person authorized by law or the court to collect the financial sanction may do the following:

(1) Enter into contracts with one or more public agencies or private vendors for the collection of amounts due under the sanction. Before entering into a contract for the collection of amounts due from an offender pursuant to any financial sanction imposed pursuant to this section, a court shall comply with sections 307.86 to 307.92 of the Revised Code.

(2) Permit payment of all or any portion of the sanction in installments, by financial transaction device if the court is a county court or a municipal court operated by a county, by credit or debit card or by another electronic transfer if the court is a municipal court not operated by a county, or by any other reasonable method, in any time, and on any terms that court considers just, except that the maximum time permitted for payment shall not exceed five years. If the court is a county court or a municipal court operated by a county, the acceptance of payments by any financial transaction device shall be governed by the policy adopted by the board of county commissioners of the county pursuant to section 301.28 of the Revised Code. If the court is a municipal court not operated by a county, the clerk may pay any fee associated with processing an electronic transfer out of public money or may charge the fee to the offender.

(3) To defray administrative costs, charge a reasonable fee to an offender who elects a payment plan rather than a lump sum payment of any financial sanction.

(H) No financial sanction imposed under this section shall preclude a victim from bringing a civil action against the offender.

(I) If the court imposes restitution, fines, fees, or incarceration costs on a business or corporation, it is the duty of the person authorized to make disbursements from assets of the business or corporation to pay the restitution, fines, fees, or incarceration costs from those assets.

(J) If an offender is sentenced to pay restitution, a fine, fee, or incarceration costs, the clerk of the sentencing court, on request, shall make the offender's payment history available to the victim, victim's representative, victim's attorney, if applicable, the prosecutor, the probation department, and the court without cost.

Sec. 2929.34. (A) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to aggravated murder, murder, or an offense punishable by life imprisonment

and who is sentenced to a term of life imprisonment or a prison term pursuant to that conviction shall serve that term in an institution under the control of the department of rehabilitation and correction.

(B)(1) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a felony other than aggravated murder, murder, or an offense punishable by life imprisonment and who is sentenced to a term of imprisonment or a prison term pursuant to that conviction shall serve that term as follows:

(a) Subject to divisions (B)(1)(b), (B)(2), and (B)(3) of this section, in an institution under the control of the department of rehabilitation and correction if the term is a prison term or as otherwise determined by the sentencing court pursuant to section 2929.16 of the Revised Code if the term is not a prison term;

(b) In a facility of a type described in division (G)(1) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code, if the offender is sentenced pursuant to that division.

(2) If the term is a prison term, the person may be imprisoned in a jail that is not a minimum security jail pursuant to agreement under section 5120.161 of the Revised Code between the department of rehabilitation and correction and the local authority that operates the jail.

(3)(a) As used in divisions (B)(3)(a) to (d) of this section, "voluntary county" means any county in which the board of county commissioners of the county and the administrative judge of the general division of the court of common pleas of the county enter into an agreement of the type described in division (B)(3)(b) of this section and in which the agreement has not been terminated as described in that division.

~~(b)(b)(i)~~ In any voluntary county, the board of county commissioners of the county and the administrative judge of the general division of the court of common pleas of the county may agree to having the county participate in the procedures regarding local and state confinement established targeted community alternatives to prison (T-CAP) program for prisoners who serve a term in a facility under pursuant to division (B)(3)(c) of this section by submitting a memorandum of understanding, either as a single county or jointly with other counties, to the department of rehabilitation and correction for approval, pursuant to section 5149.38 of the Revised Code. A board of county commissioners and an administrative judge of a court of common pleas that enter into an agreement of the type described in this division may terminate the agreement, but a termination under this division shall take effect only at the end of the state fiscal biennium in which the termination decision is made.

(ii) The department of rehabilitation and correction shall establish deadlines for a voluntary county to indicate the voluntary county's

participation in the targeted community alternatives to prison (T-CAP) program before each state fiscal biennium.

(iii) In reviewing a submitted memorandum of understanding for approval, the department of rehabilitation and correction shall prioritize a voluntary county that has previously been a voluntary county. The department of rehabilitation and correction may review a memorandum of understanding for a new voluntary county if the general assembly has appropriated sufficient funds for that purpose.

(c) Except as provided in division (B)(3)(d) of this section, in any voluntary county, either division (B)(3)(c)(i) or divisions (B)(3)(c)(i) and (ii) of this section shall apply:

(i) On and after July 1, 2018, no person sentenced by the court of common pleas of a voluntary county to a prison term for a felony of the fifth degree shall serve the term in an institution under the control of the department of rehabilitation and correction. The person shall instead serve the sentence as a term of confinement in a facility of a type described in division (C) or (D) of this section.

(ii) On and after September 1, 2022, no person sentenced by the court of common pleas of a voluntary county to a prison term for a felony of the fourth degree shall serve the term in an institution under the control of the department of rehabilitation and correction. The person shall instead serve the sentence as a term of confinement in a facility of a type described in division (C) or (D) of this section.

Nothing in this division relieves the state of its obligation to pay for the cost of confinement of the person in a community-based correctional facility under division (D) of this section.

(d) Division (B)(3)(c) of this section does not apply to any person to whom any of the following apply:

(i) The felony of the fourth or fifth degree was an offense of violence, as defined in section 2901.01 of the Revised Code, a sex offense under Chapter 2907. of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code, or any offense for which a mandatory prison term is required.

(ii) The person previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any felony offense of violence, as defined in section 2901.01 of the Revised Code, unless the felony of the fifth degree for which the person is being sentenced is a violation of division (I)(1) of section 2903.43 of the Revised Code.

(iii) The person previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any felony sex offense under Chapter 2907. of the Revised Code.

(iv) The person's sentence is required to be served concurrently to any

other sentence imposed upon the person for a felony that is required to be served in an institution under the control of the department of rehabilitation and correction.

(C) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to one or more misdemeanors and who is sentenced to a jail term or term of imprisonment pursuant to the conviction or convictions shall serve that term in a county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse; in a community alternative sentencing center or district community alternative sentencing center when authorized by section 307.932 of the Revised Code; or, if the misdemeanor or misdemeanors are not offenses of violence, in a minimum security jail.

(D) Nothing in this section prohibits the commitment, referral, or sentencing of a person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a felony to a community-based correctional facility.

Sec. 2930.11. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this section or in Chapter 2981. of the Revised Code, the law enforcement agency responsible for investigating a criminal offense or delinquent act shall promptly return to the victim of the criminal offense or delinquent act any property of the victim that was taken in the course of the investigation, and the victim shall not be compelled to pay any charge as a condition of retrieving that property. In accordance with Criminal Rule 26 or an applicable Juvenile Rule, the law enforcement agency may take photographs of the property for use as evidence. If the ownership of the property is in dispute, the agency shall not return the property until the dispute is resolved.

(B) The law enforcement agency responsible for investigating a criminal offense or delinquent act shall retain any property of the victim of the criminal offense or delinquent act that is needed as evidence in the case, including any weapon used in the commission of the criminal offense or delinquent act, if the prosecutor certifies to the court a need to retain the property in lieu of a photograph of the property or of another evidentiary substitute for the property itself, pursuant to Ohio Rules of Appellate Procedure.

(C) If the defendant or alleged juvenile offender in a case files a motion requesting the court to order the law enforcement agency to retain property of the victim because the property is needed for the defense in the case, the agency shall retain the property until the court rules on the motion. The court, in making a determination on the motion, shall weigh the victim's need for the property against the defendant's or alleged juvenile offender's assertion that the property has evidentiary value for the defense. The court shall rule on the motion in a timely fashion.

Sec. 2930.16. (A) If a defendant is incarcerated, a victim or victim's representative who has requested to receive notice under this section shall be given notice of the incarceration of the defendant. If an alleged juvenile offender is committed to the temporary custody of a school, camp, institution, or other facility operated for the care of delinquent children or to the legal custody of the department of youth services, a victim or victim's representative who has requested to receive notice under this section shall be given notice of the commitment. Promptly after sentence is imposed upon the defendant or the commitment of the alleged juvenile offender is ordered, the court or the court's designee shall notify the prosecutor in the case and the prosecutor shall notify the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, of the date on which the defendant will be released, or initially will be eligible for release, from confinement or the prosecutor's reasonable estimate of that date or the date on which the alleged juvenile offender will have served the minimum period of commitment or the prosecutor's reasonable estimate of that date. The prosecutor also shall notify the victim and the victim's representative of the name of the custodial agency of the defendant or alleged juvenile offender and tell the victim and the victim's representative how to contact that custodial agency. If the custodial agency is the department of rehabilitation and correction, the prosecutor shall notify the victim and the victim's representative of the services offered by the office of victims' services pursuant to section 5120.60 of the Revised Code. If the custodial agency is the department of youth services, the prosecutor shall notify the victim and the victim's representative of the services provided by the office of victims' services within the release authority of the department pursuant to section 5139.55 of the Revised Code and the victim's right pursuant to section 5139.56 of the Revised Code to submit a written request to the release authority to be notified of actions the release authority takes with respect to the alleged juvenile offender. The victim and the victim's representative shall keep the custodial agency informed of the victim's or victim's representative's current contact information.

(B)(1) Upon the victim's or victim's representative's request or in accordance with division (D) of this section, the court or the court's designee shall notify the prosecutor in the case and the prosecutor promptly, but not later than seven days after the hearing is scheduled or the application is filed, shall notify the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, of any application or hearing for judicial release of the defendant pursuant to section 2929.20 of the Revised Code or of any hearing for judicial release or early release of the alleged juvenile offender pursuant to section 2151.38 of the Revised Code and of the victim's and victim's representative's right to

make a statement under those sections. If the court does not hold a hearing or if the victim and victim's representative, if applicable, do not attend the hearing or make a statement, the court shall notify the victim and victim's representative of its ruling in each of those hearings and on each of those applications.

(2) If an offender is sentenced to a prison term pursuant to division (A)(3) or (B) of section 2971.03 of the Revised Code, on the request of the victim or victim's representative or in accordance with division (D) of this section, the court or the court's designee shall notify the prosecutor in the case and the prosecutor promptly shall notify the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, of any hearing to be conducted pursuant to section 2971.05 of the Revised Code to determine whether to modify the requirement that the offender serve the entire prison term in a state correctional facility in accordance with division (C) of that section, whether to continue, revise, or revoke any existing modification of that requirement, or whether to terminate the prison term in accordance with division (D) of that section. If the court does not hold a hearing or if the victim and victim's representative, if applicable, do not attend the hearing or make a statement, the court shall notify the victim and the victim's representative of any order issued at the conclusion of the hearing.

(C)(1) On first contact with a victim, the custodial agency of a defendant or delinquent child shall verify with the victim and victim's representative, if applicable, that all information and requests are current. If a victim's rights request form was not provided by the prosecutor, the custodial agency shall give the victim and victim's representative, if applicable, the victim's rights request form, or similar form that, at a minimum, contains the required information listed in this section and on the victim's rights request form. A person claiming direct and proximate harm as a result of a criminal offense or delinquent act must affirmatively identify the person's self and request the notifications provided in this section and section 2967.28 of the Revised Code.

(2) Upon the victim's or victim's representative's request made at any time before the particular notice would be due or in accordance with division (D) of this section, the custodial agency of a defendant or alleged juvenile offender shall give the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, any of the following notices that is applicable:

(a) At least sixty days before the adult parole authority recommends a pardon or commutation of sentence for the defendant or at least sixty days prior to a hearing before the adult parole authority regarding a grant of parole to the defendant, notice of the victim's and victim's representative's



right to submit a statement regarding the impact of the defendant's release in accordance with section 2967.12 of the Revised Code and, if applicable, of the victim's and victim's representative's right to appear at a full board hearing of the parole board to give testimony as authorized by section 5149.101 of the Revised Code; and at least sixty days prior to a hearing before the department regarding a determination of whether the inmate must be released under division (C) or (D)(2) of section 2967.271 of the Revised Code if the inmate is serving a non-life felony indefinite prison term, notice of the fact that the inmate will be having a hearing regarding a possible grant of release, the date of any hearing regarding a possible grant of release, and the right of any person to submit a written statement regarding the pending action;

(b) At least sixty days before the defendant is transferred to transitional control under section 2967.26 of the Revised Code, notice of the pendency of the transfer and of the victim's and victim's representative's right under that section to submit a statement regarding the impact of the transfer;

(c) At least sixty days before the release authority of the department of youth services holds a release review, release hearing, or discharge review for the alleged juvenile offender, notice of the pendency of the review or hearing, of the victim's and victim's representative's right to make an oral or written statement regarding the impact of the crime upon the victim or regarding the possible release or discharge, and, if the notice pertains to a hearing, of the victim's right to attend and make statements or comments at the hearing as authorized by section 5139.56 of the Revised Code;

(d) Prompt notice, but not more than three days after the escape, of the defendant's or alleged juvenile offender's escape from a facility of the custodial agency in which the defendant was incarcerated or in which the alleged juvenile offender was placed after commitment, of the defendant's or alleged juvenile offender's absence without leave from a mental health or developmental disabilities facility or from other custody, and of the capture of the defendant or alleged juvenile offender after an escape or absence;

(e) Notice of the defendant's or alleged juvenile offender's death while in confinement or custody within thirty days of the defendant's or alleged juvenile offender's death;

(f) Notice of the filing of a petition by the director of rehabilitation and correction pursuant to section 2929.20 of the Revised Code requesting the early release of the defendant pursuant to a judicial release under that section within thirty days of the filing of the petition;

(g) Notice of the defendant's or alleged juvenile offender's post-conviction release from confinement or custody, including jail or local

custody, and the terms and conditions of the release as soon as the custodial agency becomes aware of the release.

(D)(1) If a defendant is incarcerated for the commission of aggravated murder, murder, or an offense of violence that is a felony of the first, second, or third degree or is under a sentence of life imprisonment or if an alleged juvenile offender has been charged with the commission of an act that would be aggravated murder, murder, or an offense of violence that is a felony of the first, second, or third degree or be subject to a sentence of life imprisonment if committed by an adult, except as otherwise provided in this division, the notices described in divisions (B) and (C) of this section shall be given regardless of whether the victim or victim's representative has requested the notification. The notices described in divisions (B) and (C) of this section shall not be given under this division to a victim or victim's representative if the victim or victim's representative has requested pursuant to division (B)(2) of section 2930.03 of the Revised Code that the victim or victim's representative not be provided the notice. Regardless of whether the victim or victim's representative has requested that the notices described in division (C) of this section be provided or not be provided, the custodial agency shall give notice similar to those notices to the prosecutor in the case, to the sentencing court, to the law enforcement agency that arrested the defendant or alleged juvenile offender if any officer of that agency was a victim of the offense, and to any member of the victim's immediate family who requests notification. If the notice given under this division to the victim and victim's representative is based on an offense committed prior to March 22, 2013, and if the prosecutor or custodial agency has not previously successfully provided any notice to the victim and victim's representative under this division or division (B) or (C) of this section with respect to that offense and the offender who committed it, the notice also shall inform the victim and victim's representative that the victim or victim's representative may request that the victim or victim's representative not be provided any further notices with respect to that offense and the offender who committed it and shall describe the procedure for making that request. If the notice given under this division to the victim and victim's representative pertains to a hearing regarding a grant of a parole to the defendant, the notice also shall inform the victim and victim's representative that the victim, a member of the victim's immediate family, or the victim's representative may request a victim conference, as described in division (E) of this section, and shall provide an explanation of a victim conference.

The prosecutor or custodial agency may give the notices to which this division applies by any reasonable means, including, but not limited to,

regular mail, telephone, and electronic mail. If the prosecutor or custodial agency attempts to provide notice to a victim or victim's representative under this division but the attempt is unsuccessful because the prosecutor or custodial agency is unable to locate the victim or victim's representative, is unable to provide the notice by its chosen method because it cannot determine the mailing address, telephone number, or electronic mail address at which to provide the notice, or, if the notice is sent by mail, the notice is returned, the prosecutor or custodial agency shall make another attempt to provide the notice to the victim or victim's representative. If the second attempt is unsuccessful, the prosecutor or custodial agency shall make at least one more attempt to provide the notice. If the notice is based on an offense committed prior to March 22, 2013, in each attempt to provide the notice to the victim or victim's representative, the notice shall include the opt-out information described in the preceding paragraph. The prosecutor or custodial agency, in accordance with division (D)(2) of this section, shall keep a record of all attempts to provide the notice, and of all notices provided, under this division.

Division (D)(1) of this section, and the notice-related provisions of divisions (E)(2) and (K) of section 2929.20, division (H) of section 2967.12, division (E)(1)(b) of section 2967.19 as it existed prior to the effective date of this amendment, division (A)(3)(b) of section 2967.26, division (D)(1) of section 2967.28, and division (A)(2) of section 5149.101 of the Revised Code enacted in the act in which division (D)(1) of this section was enacted, shall be known as "Roberta's Law."

(2) Each prosecutor and custodial agency that attempts to give any notice to which division (D)(1) of this section applies shall keep a record of all attempts to give the notice. The record shall indicate the person who was to be the recipient of the notice, the date on which the attempt was made, the manner in which the attempt was made, and the person who made the attempt. If the attempt is successful and the notice is given, the record shall indicate that fact. The record shall be kept in a manner that allows public inspection of attempts and notices given to persons other than victims or victims' representatives without revealing the names, addresses, or other identifying information relating to victims or victims' representatives. The record of attempts and notices given to victims or victims' representatives is not a public record, but the prosecutor or custodial agency shall provide upon request a copy of that record to a prosecuting attorney, judge, law enforcement agency, or member of the general assembly. The record of attempts and notices given to persons other than victims or victims' representatives is a public record. A record kept under this division may be

indexed by offender name, or in any other manner determined by the prosecutor or the custodial agency. Each prosecutor or custodial agency that is required to keep a record under this division shall determine the procedures for keeping the record and the manner in which it is to be kept, subject to the requirements of this division.

(E) The adult parole authority shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code providing for a victim conference, upon request of the victim, a member of the victim's immediate family, or the victim's representative, prior to a parole hearing in the case of a prisoner who is incarcerated for the commission of aggravated murder, murder, or an offense of violence that is a felony of the first, second, or third degree or is under a sentence of life imprisonment. The rules shall provide for, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) Subject to division (E)(3) of this section, attendance by the victim, members of the victim's immediate family, the victim's representative, and, if practicable, other individuals;

(2) Allotment of up to one hour for the conference;

(3) A specification of the number of persons specified in division (E)(1) of this section who may be present at any single victim conference, if limited by the department pursuant to division (F) of this section.

(F) The department may limit the number of persons specified in division (E)(1) of this section who may be present at any single victim conference, provided that the department shall not limit the number of persons who may be present at any single conference to fewer than three. If the department limits the number of persons who may be present at any single victim conference, the department shall permit and schedule, upon request of the victim, a member of the victim's immediate family, or the victim's representative, multiple victim conferences for the persons specified in division (E)(1) of this section.

(G) Communications during a victim conference held pursuant to division (E) of this section and the rules adopted by the adult parole authority under that division shall be confidential and are not public records under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(H) As used in this section, "victim's immediate family" has the same meaning as in section 2967.12 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2933.82. (A) As used in this section:

(1)(a) "Biological evidence" means any of the following:

(i) The contents of a sexual assault examination kit;

(ii) Any item that contains blood, semen, hair, saliva, skin tissue, fingernail scrapings, bone, bodily fluids, or any other identifiable biological

material that was collected as part of a criminal investigation or delinquent child investigation and that reasonably may be used to incriminate or exculpate any person for an offense or delinquent act.

(b) The definition of "biological evidence" set forth in division (A)(1)(a) of this section applies whether the material in question is cataloged separately, such as on a slide or swab or in a test tube, or is present on other evidence, including, but not limited to, clothing, ligatures, bedding or other household material, drinking cups or containers, or cigarettes.

(2) "Biological material" has the same meaning as in section 2953.71 of the Revised Code.

(3) "DNA," "DNA analysis," "DNA database," "DNA record," and "DNA specimen" have the same meanings as in section 109.573 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Governmental evidence-retention entity" means all of the following:

(a) Any law enforcement agency, prosecutor's office, court, public hospital, crime laboratory, or other governmental or public entity or individual within this state that is charged with the collection, storage, or retrieval of biological evidence;

(b) Any official or employee of any entity or individual described in division (A)(5)(a) of this section.

(B)(1) Each governmental evidence-retention entity that secures any sexual assault examination kit in relation to an investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense or delinquent act that is a violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code, or any biological evidence in relation to an investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense or delinquent act that is a violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, or 2903.03, a violation of section 2903.04 or 2903.06 that is a felony of the first or second degree, a violation of section 2907.02 or 2907.03 or division (A)(4) or (B) of section 2907.05 of the Revised Code, or an attempt to commit a violation of section 2907.02 of the Revised Code shall secure the biological evidence for whichever of the following periods of time is applicable:

(a) For a violation of section 2903.01 or 2903.02 of the Revised Code, for the period of time that the offense or act remains unsolved;

(b) For a violation of section 2903.03 or 2905.32, a violation of section 2903.04 or 2903.06 that is a felony of the first or second degree, a violation of section 2907.02 or 2907.03 or of division (A)(4) or (B) of section 2907.05 of the Revised Code, or an attempt to commit a violation of section

2907.02 of the Revised Code, for a period of thirty years if the offense or act remains unsolved;

(c) If any person is convicted of or pleads guilty to the offense, or is adjudicated a delinquent child for committing the delinquent act, for the earlier of the following: (i) the expiration of the latest of the following periods of time that apply to the person: the period of time that the person is incarcerated, is in a department of youth services institution or other juvenile facility, is under a community control sanction for that offense, is under any order of disposition for that act, is on probation or parole for that offense, is under judicial release or supervised release for that act, is under post-release control for that offense, is involved in civil litigation in connection with that offense or act, or is subject to registration and other duties imposed for that offense or act under sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code or (ii) thirty years. If after the period of thirty years the person remains incarcerated, then the governmental evidence-retention entity shall secure the biological evidence until the person is released from incarceration or dies.

(2)(a) A law enforcement agency shall review all of its records and reports pertaining to its investigation of any offense specified in division (B)(1) of this section, except a violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code, as soon as possible after March 23, 2015. A law enforcement agency shall review all of its records and reports pertaining to its investigation of any violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code as soon as possible after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 4, 2023. If the law enforcement agency's review determines that one or more persons may have committed or participated in an offense specified in division (B)(1) of this section or another offense committed during the course of an offense specified in division (B)(1) of this section and the agency is in possession of a sexual assault examination kit secured during the course of the agency's investigation, as soon as possible, but not later than one year after March 23, 2015, or, in the case of a violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code, not later than one year after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 4, 2023, the agency shall forward the contents of the kit to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation or another crime laboratory for a DNA analysis of the contents of the kit if a DNA analysis has not previously been performed on the contents of the kit. The law enforcement agency shall consider the period of time remaining under section 2901.13 of the Revised Code for commencing the prosecution of a criminal offense related to the DNA specimens from the kit as well as other relevant factors in prioritizing the forwarding of the contents of sexual assault examination kits.

(b) If an investigation is initiated on or after March 23, 2015, or, in the case of a violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code, on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 4, 2023, and if a law enforcement agency investigating an offense specified in division (B)(1) of this section determines that one or more persons may have committed or participated in an offense specified in division (B)(1) of this section or another offense committed during the course of an offense specified in division (B)(1) of this section, the law enforcement agency shall forward the contents of a sexual assault examination kit in the agency's possession to the bureau or another crime laboratory within thirty days for a DNA analysis of the contents of the kit.

(c) A law enforcement agency shall be considered in the possession of a sexual assault examination kit that is not in the law enforcement agency's possession for purposes of divisions (B)(2)(a) and (b) of this section if the sexual assault examination kit contains biological evidence related to the law enforcement agency's investigation of an offense specified in division (B)(1) of this section and is in the possession of another government evidence-retention entity. The law enforcement agency shall be responsible for retrieving the sexual assault examination kit from the government evidence-retention entity and forwarding the contents of the kit to the bureau or another crime laboratory as required under divisions (B)(2)(a) and (b) of this section.

(d)(i) The bureau or a laboratory under contract with the bureau pursuant to division (B)(5) of section 109.573 of the Revised Code shall perform a DNA analysis of the contents of any sexual assault examination kit forwarded to the bureau pursuant to division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section as soon as possible after the bureau receives the contents of the kit. The bureau shall enter the resulting DNA record into a DNA database. If the DNA analysis is performed by a laboratory under contract with the bureau, the laboratory shall forward the biological evidence to the bureau immediately after the laboratory performs the DNA analysis. A crime laboratory shall perform a DNA analysis of the contents of any sexual assault examination kit forwarded to the crime laboratory pursuant to division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section as soon as possible after the crime laboratory receives the contents of the kit and shall enter the resulting DNA record into a DNA database subject to the applicable DNA index system standards.

(ii) Upon the completion of the DNA analysis by the bureau or a crime laboratory under contract with the bureau under this division, the bureau shall return the contents of the sexual assault examination kit to the law

enforcement agency. The law enforcement agency shall secure the contents of the sexual assault examination kit in accordance with division (B)(1) of this section, as applicable.

(e) The failure of any law enforcement agency to comply with any time limit specified in this section shall not create, and shall not be construed as creating, any basis or right to appeal, claim for or right to postconviction relief, or claim for or right to a new trial or any other claim or right to relief by any person.

(f) All governmental evidence-retention entities shall submit reports regarding sexual assault examination kit inventory to the attorney general as required under section 2933.821 of the Revised Code.

(3) This section applies to sexual assault examination kits in the possession of any governmental evidence-retention entity during an investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense or delinquent act that is a violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code, and any evidence likely to contain biological material that was in the possession of any governmental evidence-retention entity during the investigation and prosecution of a criminal case or delinquent child case involving a violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, or 2903.03, a violation of section 2903.04 or 2903.06 that is a felony of the first or second degree, a violation of section 2907.02 or 2907.03 or of division (A)(4) or (B) of section 2907.05 of the Revised Code, or an attempt to commit a violation of section 2907.02 of the Revised Code.

(4) A governmental evidence-retention entity that possesses biological evidence shall retain the biological evidence in the amount and manner sufficient to develop a DNA record from the biological material contained in or included on the evidence.

(5) Upon written request by the defendant in a criminal case or the alleged delinquent child in a delinquent child case involving a violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, or 2905.32, a violation of section 2903.04 or 2903.06 that is a felony of the first or second degree, a violation of section 2907.02 or 2907.03 or of division (A)(4) or (B) of section 2907.05 of the Revised Code, or an attempt to commit a violation of section 2907.02 of the Revised Code, a governmental evidence-retention entity that possesses biological evidence shall prepare an inventory of the biological evidence that has been preserved in connection with the defendant's criminal case or the alleged delinquent child's delinquent child case.

(6) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(8) of this section, a governmental evidence-retention entity that possesses biological evidence that includes biological material may destroy the evidence before the expiration of the applicable period of time specified in division (B)(1) of



this section if all of the following apply:

(a) No other provision of federal or state law requires the state to preserve the evidence.

(b) The governmental evidence-retention entity, by certified mail, return receipt requested, provides notice of intent to destroy the evidence to all of the following:

(i) All persons who remain in custody, incarcerated, in a department of youth services institution or other juvenile facility, under a community control sanction, under any order of disposition, on probation or parole, under judicial release or supervised release, under post-release control, involved in civil litigation, or subject to registration and other duties imposed for that offense or act under sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code as a result of a criminal conviction, delinquency adjudication, or commitment related to the evidence in question;

(ii) The attorney of record for each person who is in custody in any circumstance described in division (B)(6)(b)(i) of this section if the attorney of record can be located;

(iii) The state public defender;

(iv) The office of the prosecutor of record in the case that resulted in the custody of the person in custody in any circumstance described in division (B)(6)(b)(i) of this section;

(v) The attorney general.

(c) No person who is notified under division (B)(6)(b) of this section does either of the following within one year after the date on which the person receives the notice:

(i) Files a motion for testing of evidence under sections 2953.71 to 2953.81 or section 2953.82 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Submits a written request for retention of evidence to the governmental evidence-retention entity that provided notice of its intent to destroy evidence under division (B)(6)(b) of this section.

(7) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(8) of this section, if, after providing notice under division (B)(6)(b) of this section of its intent to destroy evidence, a governmental evidence-retention entity receives a written request for retention of the evidence from any person to whom the notice is provided, the governmental evidence-retention entity shall retain the evidence while the person referred to in division (B)(6)(b)(i) of this section remains in custody, incarcerated, in a department of youth services institution or other juvenile facility, under a community control sanction, under any order of disposition, on probation or parole, under judicial release

or supervised release, under post-release control, involved in civil litigation, or subject to registration and other duties imposed for that offense or act under sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code as a result of a criminal conviction, delinquency adjudication, or commitment related to the evidence in question.

(8) A governmental evidence-retention entity that possesses biological evidence that includes biological material may destroy the evidence five years after a person pleads guilty or no contest to a violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, or 2905.32, a violation of section 2903.04 or 2903.06 that is a felony of the first or second degree, a violation of section 2907.02, 2907.03, division (A)(4) or (B) of section 2907.05, or an attempt to commit a violation of section 2907.02 of the Revised Code and all appeals have been exhausted unless, ~~upon~~ either of the following applies:

(a) Upon a motion to the court by the person who pleaded guilty or no contest or the person's attorney and notice to those persons described in division (B)(6)(b) of this section requesting that the evidence not be destroyed, the court finds good cause as to why that evidence must be retained.

(b) A victim submits a request pursuant to section 109.68 of the Revised Code for further preservation of a sexual assault examination kit or its probative contents beyond the intended destruction or disposal date.

(9) A governmental evidence-retention entity shall not be required to preserve physical evidence pursuant to this section that is of such a size, bulk, or physical character as to render retention impracticable. When retention of physical evidence that otherwise would be required to be retained pursuant to this section is impracticable as described in this division, the governmental evidence-retention entity that otherwise would be required to retain the physical evidence shall remove and preserve portions of the material evidence likely to contain biological evidence related to the offense, in a quantity sufficient to permit future DNA testing before returning or disposing of that physical evidence.

(C) The office of the attorney general shall administer and conduct training programs for law enforcement officers and other relevant employees who are charged with preserving and cataloging biological evidence regarding the methods and procedures referenced in this section.

Sec. 2933.821. (A) As used in this section, "governmental evidence-retention entity" has the same meaning as in section 2933.82 of the Revised Code.

(B) Within one hundred eighty days after the effective date of this section, and annually thereafter, all governmental evidence-retention entities

that receive, maintain, store, or preserve sexual assault evidence kits shall submit a report containing all of the following information to the attorney general:

(1) The total number of all tested and untested sexual assault examination kits in possession of each governmental evidence-retention entity, and for each untested kit whether the sexual assault was reported to law enforcement or whether the victim chose not to file a report with law enforcement.

(2) If the governmental evidence-retention entity is a medical facility, the date each untested sexual assault examination kit was reported to law enforcement, if applicable, and the date the kit was delivered to the medical facility.

(3) If the governmental evidence-retention entity is a law enforcement agency, the date each untested sexual assault examination kit was received from a medical facility, the date the kit was submitted to a crime laboratory, or for any kit not submitted to a crime laboratory, the reason the kit was not submitted.

(4) If an untested sexual assault examination kit belongs to another jurisdiction, the date that jurisdiction was notified and the date the kit was retrieved by that jurisdiction, if applicable.

(5) If the governmental evidence-retention entity is a crime laboratory:

(a) The date each sexual assault examination kit was received from law enforcement and from which agency the kit was received;

(b) The date the kit was tested, if applicable;

(c) The date the kit test results were entered into the combined DNA index system maintained by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation or other relevant state or local DNA databases, if applicable, or if a DNA profile has not been created, the reason it was not created;

(d) For untested kits, the reason the kit has not been tested;

(e) The total number of kits in possession of the entity for more than thirty days;

(f) The total number of kits destroyed and the reason for the destruction.

(C) The attorney general shall compile the data from the reports in a summary report. The summary report shall include a list of all governmental evidence-retention entities that failed to participate in the preparation of the report. The annual summary report shall be made public on the attorney general's web site, and shall be submitted to the governor, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the president of the senate.

Sec. 2945.37. (A) As used in sections 2945.37 to 2945.402 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Prosecutor" means a prosecuting attorney or a city director of law, village solicitor, or similar chief legal officer of a municipal corporation who has authority to prosecute a criminal case that is before the court or the criminal case in which a defendant in a criminal case has been found incompetent to stand trial or not guilty by reason of insanity.

(2) "Examiner" means either of the following:

(a) A psychiatrist or a licensed clinical psychologist who satisfies the criteria of division (I) of section 5122.01 of the Revised Code or is employed by a certified forensic center designated by the department of mental health and addiction services to conduct examinations or evaluations.

(b) For purposes of a separate intellectual disability evaluation that is ordered by a court pursuant to division (I) of section 2945.371 of the Revised Code, a psychologist designated by the director of developmental disabilities pursuant to that section to conduct that separate intellectual disability evaluation.

(3) "Nonsecured status" means any unsupervised, off-grounds movement or trial visit from a hospital or institution, or any conditional release, that is granted to a person who is found incompetent to stand trial and is committed pursuant to section 2945.39 of the Revised Code or to a person who is found not guilty by reason of insanity and is committed pursuant to section 2945.40 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Unsupervised, off-grounds movement" includes only off-grounds privileges that are unsupervised and that have an expectation of return to the hospital or institution on a daily basis.

(5) "Trial visit" means a patient privilege of a longer stated duration of unsupervised community contact with an expectation of return to the hospital or institution at designated times.

(6) "Conditional release" means a commitment status under which the trial court at any time may revoke a person's conditional release and order the rehospitization or reinstitutionalization of the person as described in division (A) of section 2945.402 of the Revised Code and pursuant to which a person who is found incompetent to stand trial or a person who is found not guilty by reason of insanity lives and receives treatment in the community for a period of time that does not exceed the maximum prison term or term of imprisonment that the person could have received for the offense in question had the person been convicted of the offense instead of being found incompetent to stand trial on the charge of the offense or being found not guilty by reason of insanity relative to the offense.

(7) "Licensed clinical psychologist," "person with a mental illness subject to court order," and "psychiatrist" have the same meanings as in

section 5122.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Person with an intellectual disability subject to institutionalization by court order" has the same meaning as in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

(9) "Jail" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) In a criminal action in a court of common pleas, a county court, or a municipal court, the court, prosecutor, or defense may raise the issue of the defendant's competence to stand trial. If the issue is raised before the trial has commenced, the court shall hold a hearing on the issue as provided in this section. If the issue is raised after the trial has commenced, the court shall hold a hearing on the issue only for good cause shown or on the court's own motion.

(C) The court shall conduct the hearing required or authorized under division (B) of this section within thirty days after the issue is raised, unless the defendant has been referred for evaluation in which case the court shall conduct the hearing within ten days after the filing of the report of the evaluation or, in the case of a defendant who is ordered by the court pursuant to division (I) of section 2945.371 of the Revised Code to undergo a separate intellectual disability evaluation conducted by a psychologist designated by the director of developmental disabilities, within ten days after the filing of the report of the separate intellectual disability evaluation under that division. A hearing may be continued for good cause.

(D) The defendant shall be represented by counsel at the hearing conducted under division (C) of this section. If the defendant is unable to obtain counsel, the court shall appoint counsel under Chapter 120. of the Revised Code or under the authority recognized in division (C) of section 120.06, division (E) of section 120.16, division (E) of section 120.26, or section 2941.51 of the Revised Code before proceeding with the hearing.

(E) The prosecutor and defense counsel may submit evidence on the issue of the defendant's competence to stand trial. A written report of the evaluation of the defendant may be admitted into evidence at the hearing by stipulation, but, if either the prosecution or defense objects to its admission, the report may be admitted under sections 2317.36 to 2317.38 of the Revised Code or any other applicable statute or rule.

(F) The court shall not find a defendant incompetent to stand trial solely because the defendant is receiving or has received treatment as a voluntary or involuntary patient with a mental illness under Chapter 5122. or a voluntary or involuntary resident with an intellectual disability under Chapter 5123. of the Revised Code or because the defendant is receiving or

has received psychotropic drugs or other medication, even if the defendant might become incompetent to stand trial without the drugs or medication.

(G) A defendant is presumed to be competent to stand trial. If, after a hearing, the court finds by a preponderance of the evidence that, because of the defendant's present mental condition, the defendant is incapable of understanding the nature and objective of the proceedings against the defendant or of assisting in the defendant's defense, the court shall find the defendant incompetent to stand trial and shall enter an order authorized by section 2945.38 of the Revised Code.

(H) Municipal courts shall follow the procedures set forth in sections 2945.37 to 2945.402 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in section 2945.371 of the Revised Code, a municipal court shall not order an evaluation of the defendant's competence to stand trial or the defendant's mental condition at the time of the commission of the offense to be conducted at any hospital operated by the department of mental health and addiction services. Those evaluations shall be performed through community resources including, but not limited to, certified forensic centers, court probation departments, and community mental health services providers. All expenses of the evaluations shall be borne by the legislative authority of the municipal court, as defined in section 1901.03 of the Revised Code, and shall be taxed as costs in the case. If a defendant is found incompetent to stand trial or not guilty by reason of insanity, a municipal court may commit the defendant as provided in sections 2945.38 to 2945.402 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2945.38. (A) If the issue of a defendant's competence to stand trial is raised and if the court, upon conducting the hearing provided for in section 2945.37 of the Revised Code, finds that the defendant is competent to stand trial, the defendant shall be proceeded against as provided by law. If the court finds the defendant competent to stand trial and the defendant is receiving psychotropic drugs or other medication, the court may authorize the continued administration of the drugs or medication or other appropriate treatment in order to maintain the defendant's competence to stand trial, unless the defendant's attending physician advises the court against continuation of the drugs, other medication, or treatment.

(B)(1)(a)(i) If the defendant has been charged with a felony offense or a misdemeanor offense of violence for which the prosecutor has not recommended the procedures under division (B)(1)(a)(vi) of this section and if, after taking into consideration all relevant reports, information, and other evidence, the court finds that the defendant is incompetent to stand trial and that there is a substantial probability that the defendant will become

competent to stand trial within one year if the defendant is provided with a course of treatment, the court shall order the defendant to undergo treatment.

(ii) If the defendant has been charged with a felony offense and if, after taking into consideration all relevant reports, information, and other evidence, the court finds that the defendant is incompetent to stand trial, but the court is unable at that time to determine whether there is a substantial probability that the defendant will become competent to stand trial within one year if the defendant is provided with a course of treatment, the court shall order continuing evaluation and treatment of the defendant for a period not to exceed four months to determine whether there is a substantial probability that the defendant will become competent to stand trial within one year if the defendant is provided with a course of treatment.

(iii) If the defendant has not been charged with a felony offense but has been charged with a misdemeanor offense of violence and if, after taking into consideration all relevant reports, information, and other evidence, the court finds that the defendant is incompetent to stand trial, but the court is unable at that time to determine whether there is a substantial probability that the defendant will become competent to stand trial within the time frame permitted under division (C)(1) of this section, the court may order continuing evaluation and treatment of the defendant for a period not to exceed the maximum period permitted under that division.

(iv) If the defendant has not been charged with a felony offense or a misdemeanor offense of violence, but has been charged with a misdemeanor offense that is not a misdemeanor offense of violence and if, after taking into consideration all relevant reports, information, and other evidence, the court finds that the defendant is incompetent to stand trial, but the court is unable at that time to determine whether there is a substantial probability that the defendant will become competent to stand trial within the time frame permitted under division (C)(1) of this section, the court shall dismiss the charges and follow the process outlined in division (B)(1)(a)(v)(I) of this section.

(v) If the defendant has not been charged with a felony offense or a misdemeanor offense of violence, or if the defendant has been charged with a misdemeanor offense of violence and the prosecutor has recommended the procedures under division (B)(1)(a)(vi) of this section, and if, after taking into consideration all relevant reports, information, and other evidence, the trial court finds that the defendant is incompetent to stand trial, the trial court shall do one of the following:

(I) Dismiss the charges pending against the defendant. A dismissal under this division is not a bar to further prosecution based on the same

conduct. Upon dismissal of the charges, the trial court shall discharge the defendant unless the court or prosecutor, after consideration of the requirements of section 5122.11 of the Revised Code, files an affidavit in probate court alleging that the defendant is a mentally ill person subject to court order or a person with an intellectual disability subject to institutionalization by court order. If an affidavit is filed in probate court, the trial court may detain the defendant for ten days pending a hearing in the probate court and shall send to the probate court copies of all written reports of the defendant's mental condition that were prepared pursuant to section 2945.371 of the Revised Code. The trial court or prosecutor shall specify in the appropriate space on the affidavit that the defendant is a person described in this subdivision.

(II) Order the defendant to undergo outpatient competency restoration treatment at a facility operated or certified by the department of mental health and addiction services as being qualified to treat mental illness, at a public or community mental health facility, at a jail that employs or contracts with an individual or entity listed in division (B)(1)(b)(i) of this section to provide treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment at a jail, or in the care of a psychiatrist or other mental health professional. If a defendant who has been released on bail or recognizance refuses to comply with court-ordered outpatient treatment under this division, the court may dismiss the charges pending against the defendant and proceed under division (B)(1)(a)(v)(I) of this section or may amend the conditions of bail or recognizance and order the sheriff to take the defendant into custody and deliver the defendant to a center, ~~program,~~ or facility operated or certified by the department of mental health and addiction services for treatment.

(vi) If the defendant has not been charged with a felony offense but has been charged with a misdemeanor offense of violence and after taking into consideration all relevant reports, information, and other evidence, the court finds that the defendant is incompetent to stand trial, the prosecutor in the case may recommend that the court follow the procedures prescribed in division (B)(1)(a)(v) of this section. If the prosecutor does not make such a recommendation, the court shall follow the procedures in division (B)(1)(a)(i) of this section.

~~(b)(b)(i)~~ The court order for the defendant to undergo treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment under division (B)(1)(a) of this section shall specify that the defendant, if determined to require mental health treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment, ~~either~~ shall be committed to ~~the~~ the one of the following:

(I) The department of mental health and addiction services for treatment



or continuing evaluation and treatment at a hospital, facility, or agency, as determined to be clinically appropriate by the department of mental health and addiction services or shall be committed to a:

(II) A facility certified by the department of mental health and addiction services as being qualified to treat mental illness, ~~to a:~~

(III) A public or community mental health facility, ~~or to a:~~

(IV) A jail that employs or contracts with an entity or individual listed in division (B)(1)(b)(i) of this section to provide treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment at a jail;

(V) A psychiatrist or another mental health professional for treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment. ~~Prior~~

(ii) Prior to placing the defendant, the department of mental health and addiction services shall obtain court approval for that placement following a hearing. The court order for the defendant to undergo treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment under division (B)(1)(a) of this section shall specify that the defendant, if determined to require treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment for an intellectual disability, shall receive treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment at an institution or facility operated by the department of developmental disabilities, at a facility certified by the department of developmental disabilities as being qualified to treat intellectual disabilities, at a public or private intellectual disabilities facility, or by a psychiatrist or another intellectual disabilities professional. In any case, the order may restrict the defendant's freedom of movement as the court considers necessary. The prosecutor in the defendant's case shall send to the chief clinical officer of the hospital, facility, or agency where the defendant is placed by the department of mental health and addiction services, or to the managing officer or director of the institution, ~~the director of the program or facility,~~ or jail, or the person to which the defendant is committed, copies of relevant police reports and other background information that pertains to the defendant and is available to the prosecutor unless the prosecutor determines that the release of any of the information in the police reports or any of the other background information to unauthorized persons would interfere with the effective prosecution of any person or would create a substantial risk of harm to any person.

(iii) In determining the place of commitment, the court shall consider the extent to which the person is a danger to the person and to others, the need for security, the availability of housing and supportive services, including outpatient mental health services in the community, and the type of crime involved and shall order the least restrictive alternative available

that is consistent with public safety and treatment goals. In weighing these factors, the court shall give preference to protecting public safety and the availability of housing and supportive services.

(c) If the defendant is found incompetent to stand trial, if the chief clinical officer of the hospital, facility, or agency where the defendant is placed, or the managing officer or director of the institution, ~~the director of the program or~~ facility, or jail, or the person to which the defendant is committed for treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment under division (B)(1)(b) of this section determines that medication is necessary to restore the defendant's competency to stand trial, and if the defendant lacks the capacity to give informed consent or refuses medication, the chief clinical officer of the hospital, facility, or agency where the defendant is placed, or the managing officer or director of the institution, ~~the director of the program or~~ facility, or jail, or the person to which the defendant is committed for treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment may petition the court for authorization for the involuntary administration of medication. The court shall hold a hearing on the petition within five days of the filing of the petition if the petition was filed in a municipal court or a county court regarding an incompetent defendant charged with a misdemeanor or within ten days of the filing of the petition if the petition was filed in a court of common pleas regarding an incompetent defendant charged with a felony offense. Following the hearing, the court may authorize the involuntary administration of medication or may dismiss the petition.

(2) If the court finds that the defendant is incompetent to stand trial and that, even if the defendant is provided with a course of treatment, there is not a substantial probability that the defendant will become competent to stand trial within one year, the court shall order the discharge of the defendant, unless upon motion of the prosecutor or on its own motion, the court either seeks to retain jurisdiction over the defendant pursuant to section 2945.39 of the Revised Code or files an affidavit in the probate court for the civil commitment of the defendant pursuant to Chapter 5122. or 5123. of the Revised Code alleging that the defendant is a person with a mental illness subject to court order or a person with an intellectual disability subject to institutionalization by court order. If an affidavit is filed in the probate court, the trial court shall send to the probate court copies of all written reports of the defendant's mental condition that were prepared pursuant to section 2945.371 of the Revised Code.

The trial court may issue the temporary order of detention that a probate court may issue under section 5122.11 or 5123.71 of the Revised Code, to remain in effect until the probable cause or initial hearing in the probate

court. Further proceedings in the probate court are civil proceedings governed by Chapter 5122. or 5123. of the Revised Code.

(C) No defendant shall be required to undergo treatment, including any continuing evaluation and treatment, under division (B)(1) of this section for longer than whichever of the following periods is applicable:

(1) One year, if the most serious offense with which the defendant is charged is one of the following offenses:

(a) Aggravated murder, murder, or an offense of violence for which a sentence of death or life imprisonment may be imposed;

(b) An offense of violence that is a felony of the first or second degree;

(c) A conspiracy to commit, an attempt to commit, or complicity in the commission of an offense described in division (C)(1)(a) or (b) of this section if the conspiracy, attempt, or complicity is a felony of the first or second degree.

(2) Six months, if the most serious offense with which the defendant is charged is a felony other than a felony described in division (C)(1) of this section;

(3) Sixty days, if the most serious offense with which the defendant is charged is a misdemeanor of the first or second degree;

(4) Thirty days, if the most serious offense with which the defendant is charged is a misdemeanor of the third or fourth degree, a minor misdemeanor, or an unclassified misdemeanor.

(D) Any defendant who is committed pursuant to this section shall not voluntarily admit the defendant or be voluntarily admitted to a hospital or institution pursuant to section 5122.02, 5122.15, 5123.69, or 5123.76 of the Revised Code.

(E) Except as otherwise provided in this division, a defendant who is charged with an offense and is committed by the court under this section to the department of mental health and addiction services or is committed to an institution or facility for the treatment of intellectual disabilities shall not be granted unsupervised on-grounds movement, supervised off-grounds movement, or nonsecured status except in accordance with the court order. The court may grant a defendant supervised off-grounds movement to obtain medical treatment or specialized habilitation treatment services if the person who supervises the treatment or the continuing evaluation and treatment of the defendant ordered under division (B)(1)(a) of this section informs the court that the treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment cannot be provided at the hospital or facility where the defendant is placed by the department of mental health and addiction services or the institution ~~or~~, facility, or jail to which the defendant is committed. The chief clinical

officer of the hospital or facility where the defendant is placed by the department of mental health and addiction services or the managing officer or director of the institution ~~or director of the~~ facility, or jail to which the defendant is committed, or a designee of any of those persons, may grant a defendant movement to a medical facility for an emergency medical situation with appropriate supervision to ensure the safety of the defendant, staff, and community during that emergency medical situation. The chief clinical officer of the hospital or facility where the defendant is placed by the department of mental health and addiction services or the managing officer or director of the institution ~~or director of the~~ facility, or jail to which the defendant is committed shall notify the court within twenty-four hours of the defendant's movement to the medical facility for an emergency medical situation under this division.

(F) The person who supervises the treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment of a defendant ordered to undergo treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment under division (B)(1)(a) of this section shall file a written report with the court at the following times:

(1) Whenever the person believes the defendant is capable of understanding the nature and objective of the proceedings against the defendant and of assisting in the defendant's defense;

(2) For a felony offense, fourteen days before expiration of the maximum time for treatment as specified in division (C) of this section and fourteen days before the expiration of the maximum time for continuing evaluation and treatment as specified in division (B)(1)(a) of this section, and, for a misdemeanor offense, ten days before the expiration of the maximum time for treatment, as specified in division (C) of this section;

(3) At a minimum, after each six months of treatment;

(4) Whenever the person who supervises the treatment or continuing evaluation and treatment of a defendant ordered under division (B)(1)(a) of this section believes that there is not a substantial probability that the defendant will become capable of understanding the nature and objective of the proceedings against the defendant or of assisting in the defendant's defense even if the defendant is provided with a course of treatment.

(G) A report under division (F) of this section shall contain the examiner's findings, the facts in reasonable detail on which the findings are based, and the examiner's opinion as to the defendant's capability of understanding the nature and objective of the proceedings against the defendant and of assisting in the defendant's defense. If, in the examiner's opinion, the defendant remains incapable of understanding the nature and objective of the proceedings against the defendant and of assisting in the

defendant's defense and there is a substantial probability that the defendant will become capable of understanding the nature and objective of the proceedings against the defendant and of assisting in the defendant's defense if the defendant is provided with a course of treatment, if in the examiner's opinion the defendant continues to have a mental illness or an intellectual disability, and if the maximum time for treatment as specified in division (C) of this section has not expired, the report also shall contain the examiner's recommendation as to the least restrictive placement or commitment alternative that is consistent with the defendant's treatment needs for restoration to competency and with the safety of the community. The court shall provide copies of the report to the prosecutor and defense counsel.

(H) If a defendant is committed pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, within ten days after the treating physician of the defendant or the examiner of the defendant who is employed or retained by the treating facility advises that there is not a substantial probability that the defendant will become capable of understanding the nature and objective of the proceedings against the defendant or of assisting in the defendant's defense even if the defendant is provided with a course of treatment, within ten days after the expiration of the maximum time for treatment as specified in division (C) of this section, within ten days after the expiration of the maximum time for continuing evaluation and treatment as specified in division (B)(1)(a) of this section, within thirty days after a defendant's request for a hearing that is made after six months of treatment, or within thirty days after being advised by the treating physician or examiner that the defendant is competent to stand trial, whichever is the earliest, the court shall conduct another hearing to determine if the defendant is competent to stand trial and shall do whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) If the court finds that the defendant is competent to stand trial, the defendant shall be proceeded against as provided by law.

(2) If the court finds that the defendant is incompetent to stand trial, but that there is a substantial probability that the defendant will become competent to stand trial if the defendant is provided with a course of treatment, and the maximum time for treatment as specified in division (C) of this section has not expired, the court, after consideration of the examiner's recommendation, shall order that treatment be continued, may change the facility or ~~program~~ location at which the treatment is to be continued, and shall specify whether the treatment is to be continued at the same or a different facility or ~~program~~ location.

(3) If the court finds that the defendant is incompetent to stand trial, if

the defendant is charged with an offense listed in division (C)(1) of this section, and if the court finds that there is not a substantial probability that the defendant will become competent to stand trial even if the defendant is provided with a course of treatment, or if the maximum time for treatment relative to that offense as specified in division (C) of this section has expired, further proceedings shall be as provided in sections 2945.39, 2945.401, and 2945.402 of the Revised Code.

(4) If the court finds that the defendant is incompetent to stand trial, if the most serious offense with which the defendant is charged is a misdemeanor or a felony other than a felony listed in division (C)(1) of this section, and if the court finds that there is not a substantial probability that the defendant will become competent to stand trial even if the defendant is provided with a course of treatment, or if the maximum time for treatment relative to that offense as specified in division (C) of this section has expired, the court shall dismiss the indictment, information, or complaint against the defendant. A dismissal under this division is not a bar to further prosecution based on the same conduct. The court shall discharge the defendant unless the court or prosecutor files an affidavit in probate court for civil commitment pursuant to Chapter 5122. or 5123. of the Revised Code. If an affidavit for civil commitment is filed, the court may detain the defendant for ten days pending civil commitment and shall send to the probate court copies of all written reports of the defendant's mental condition prepared pursuant to section 2945.371 of the Revised Code.

All of the following provisions apply to persons charged with a misdemeanor or a felony other than a felony listed in division (C)(1) of this section who are committed by the probate court subsequent to the court's or prosecutor's filing of an affidavit for civil commitment under authority of this division:

(a) The chief clinical officer of the entity, hospital, or facility, the managing officer or director of the institution, ~~the director of the program facility, or jail,~~ or the person to which the defendant is committed or admitted shall do all of the following:

(i) Notify the prosecutor, in writing, of the discharge of the defendant, send the notice at least ten days prior to the discharge unless the discharge is by the probate court, and state in the notice the date on which the defendant will be discharged;

(ii) Notify the prosecutor, in writing, when the defendant is absent without leave or is granted unsupervised, off-grounds movement, and send this notice promptly after the discovery of the absence without leave or prior to the granting of the unsupervised, off-grounds movement, whichever is

applicable;

(iii) Notify the prosecutor, in writing, of the change of the defendant's commitment or admission to voluntary status, send the notice promptly upon learning of the change to voluntary status, and state in the notice the date on which the defendant was committed or admitted on a voluntary status.

(b) Upon receiving notice that the defendant will be granted unsupervised, off-grounds movement, the prosecutor either shall re-indict the defendant or promptly notify the court that the prosecutor does not intend to prosecute the charges against the defendant.

(I) If a defendant is convicted of a crime and sentenced to a jail ~~or workhouse~~, the defendant's sentence shall be reduced by the total number of days the defendant is confined for evaluation to determine the defendant's competence to stand trial or treatment under this section and sections 2945.37 and 2945.371 of the Revised Code or by the total number of days the defendant is confined for evaluation to determine the defendant's mental condition at the time of the offense charged.

Sec. 2953.25. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Collateral sanction" means a penalty, disability, or disadvantage that is related to employment or occupational licensing, however denominated, as a result of the individual's conviction of or plea of guilty to an offense and that applies by operation of law in this state whether or not the penalty, disability, or disadvantage is included in the sentence or judgment imposed.

"Collateral sanction" does not include imprisonment, probation, parole, supervised release, forfeiture, restitution, fine, assessment, or costs of prosecution.

(2) "Decision-maker" includes, but is not limited to, the state acting through a department, agency, board, commission, or instrumentality established by the law of this state for the exercise of any function of government, a political subdivision, an educational institution, or a government contractor or subcontractor made subject to this section by contract, law, or ordinance.

(3) "Department-funded program" means a residential or nonresidential program that is not a term in a state correctional institution, that is funded in whole or part by the department of rehabilitation and correction, and that is imposed as a sanction for an offense, as part of a sanction that is imposed for an offense, or as a term or condition of any sanction that is imposed for an offense.

(4) "Designee" means the person designated by the deputy director of the division of parole and community services to perform the duties

designated in division (B) of this section.

(5) "Division of parole and community services" means the division of parole and community services of the department of rehabilitation and correction.

(6) "Offense" means any felony or misdemeanor under the laws of this state.

(7) "Political subdivision" has the same meaning as in section 2969.21 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Discretionary civil impact," "licensing agency," and "mandatory civil impact" have the same meanings as in section 2961.21 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) An individual who is subject to one or more collateral sanctions as a result of being convicted of or pleading guilty to an offense and who either has served a term in a state correctional institution for any offense or has spent time in a department-funded program for any offense may file a petition with the designee of the deputy director of the division of parole and community services for a certificate of qualification for employment.

(2) An individual who is subject to one or more collateral sanctions as a result of being convicted of or pleading guilty to an offense and who is not in a category described in division (B)(1) of this section may file for a certificate of qualification for employment by doing either of the following:

(a) In the case of an individual who resides in this state, filing a petition with the court of common pleas of the county in which the person resides or with the designee of the deputy director of the division of parole and community services;

(b) In the case of an individual who resides outside of this state, filing a petition with the court of common pleas of any county in which any conviction or plea of guilty from which the individual seeks relief was entered or with the designee of the deputy director of the division of parole and community services.

(3) A petition under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section shall be made on a copy of the form prescribed by the division of parole and community services under division (J) of this section, shall contain all of the information described in division (F) of this section, and, except as provided in division (B)(6) of this section, shall be accompanied by an application fee of ~~not more than~~ not more than fifty dollars, including and may be accompanied by a local court fees fee of not more than fifty dollars.

(4)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(4)(b) of this section, an individual may file a petition under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section at any time after the expiration of whichever of the following is applicable:



(i) If the offense that resulted in the collateral sanction from which the individual seeks relief is a felony, at any time after the expiration of one year from the date of release of the individual from any period of incarceration in a state or local correctional facility that was imposed for that offense and all periods of supervision imposed after release from the period of incarceration or, if the individual was not incarcerated for that offense, at any time after the expiration of one year from the date of the individual's final release from all other sanctions imposed for that offense.

(ii) If the offense that resulted in the collateral sanction from which the individual seeks relief is a misdemeanor, at any time after the expiration of six months from the date of release of the individual from any period of incarceration in a local correctional facility that was imposed for that offense and all periods of supervision imposed after release from the period of incarceration or, if the individual was not incarcerated for that offense, at any time after the expiration of six months from the date of the final release of the individual from all sanctions imposed for that offense including any period of supervision.

(b) The department of rehabilitation and correction may establish criteria by rule adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that, if satisfied by an individual, would allow the individual to file a petition before the expiration of six months or one year from the date of final release, whichever is applicable under division (B)(4)(a) of this section.

(5)(a) A designee that receives a petition for a certificate of qualification for employment from an individual under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section shall review the petition to determine whether it is complete. If the petition is complete, the designee shall forward the petition, the application fee, and any other information the designee possesses that relates to the petition, to the court of common pleas of the county in which the individual resides if the individual submitting the petition resides in this state or, if the individual resides outside of this state, to the court of common pleas of the county in which the conviction or plea of guilty from which the individual seeks relief was entered.

(b) A court of common pleas that receives a petition for a certificate of qualification for employment from an individual under division (B)(2) of this section, or that is forwarded a petition for such a certificate under division (B)(5)(a) of this section, shall attempt to determine all other courts in this state in which the individual was convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense other than the offense from which the individual is seeking relief. The court that receives or is forwarded the petition shall notify all other courts in this state that it determines under this division were courts in which

the individual was convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense other than the offense from which the individual is seeking relief that the individual has filed the petition and that the court may send comments regarding the possible issuance of the certificate.

A court of common pleas that receives a petition for a certificate of qualification for employment under division (B)(2) of this section shall notify the county's prosecuting attorney that the individual has filed the petition.

A court of common pleas that receives a petition for a certificate of qualification for employment under division (B)(2) of this section, or that is forwarded a petition for qualification under division (B)(5)(a) of this section may direct the clerk of court to process and record all notices required in or under this section. Except as provided in division (B)(6) of this section, the court shall pay thirty dollars of the application fee into the state treasury and twenty dollars of the application fee into the county general revenue fund.

(6) Upon receiving a petition for a certificate of qualification for employment filed by an individual under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section, a court of common pleas or the designee of the deputy director of the division of parole and community services who receives the petition may waive all or part of the filing application fee of ~~not more than~~ fifty dollars described in division (B)(3) of this section, for an applicant who presents a poverty affidavit showing that the applicant is indigent. If an applicant pays an application fee, the first twenty dollars or two-fifths of the fee, whichever is greater, that is collected shall be paid into the county general revenue fund. If an applicant pays an application fee, the amount collected in excess of the amount to be paid into the county general revenue fund shall be paid into the state treasury.

(C)(1) Upon receiving a petition for a certificate of qualification for employment filed by an individual under division (B)(2) of this section or being forwarded a petition for such a certificate under division (B)(5)(a) of this section, the court shall review the individual's petition, the individual's criminal history, except for information contained in any record that has been sealed under section 2953.32 of the Revised Code, all filings submitted by the prosecutor or by the victim in accordance with rules adopted by the division of parole and community services, the applicant's military service record, if applicable, and whether the applicant has an emotional, mental, or physical condition that is traceable to the applicant's military service in the armed forces of the United States and that was a contributing factor in the commission of the offense or offenses, and all other relevant evidence. The court may order any report, investigation, or disclosure by the individual

that the court believes is necessary for the court to reach a decision on whether to approve the individual's petition for a certificate of qualification for employment, except that the court shall not require an individual to disclose information about any record sealed under section 2953.32 of the Revised Code.

(2) Upon receiving a petition for a certificate of qualification for employment filed by an individual under division (B)(2) of this section or being forwarded a petition for such a certificate under division (B)(5)(a) of this section, except as otherwise provided in this division, the court shall decide whether to issue the certificate within sixty days after the court receives or is forwarded the completed petition and all information requested for the court to make that decision. Upon request of the individual who filed the petition, the court may extend the sixty-day period specified in this division.

(3) Except as provided in division (C)(5) of this section and subject to division (C)(7) of this section, a court that receives an individual's petition for a certificate of qualification for employment under division (B)(2) of this section or that is forwarded a petition for such a certificate under division (B)(5)(a) of this section may issue a certificate of qualification for employment, at the court's discretion, if the court finds that the individual has established all of the following by a preponderance of the evidence:

(a) Granting the petition will materially assist the individual in obtaining employment or occupational licensing.

(b) The individual has a substantial need for the relief requested in order to live a law-abiding life.

(c) Granting the petition would not pose an unreasonable risk to the safety of the public or any individual.

(4) The submission of an incomplete petition by an individual shall not be grounds for the designee or court to deny the petition.

(5) Subject to division (C)(6) of this section, an individual is rebuttably presumed to be eligible for a certificate of qualification for employment if the court that receives the individual's petition under division (B)(2) of this section or that is forwarded a petition under division (B)(5)(a) of this section finds all of the following:

(a) The application was filed after the expiration of the applicable waiting period prescribed in division (B)(4) of this section;

(b) If the offense that resulted in the collateral sanction from which the individual seeks relief is a felony, at least three years have elapsed since the date of release of the individual from any period of incarceration in a state or local correctional facility that was imposed for that offense and all

periods of supervision imposed after release from the period of incarceration or, if the individual was not incarcerated for that offense, at least three years have elapsed since the date of the individual's final release from all other sanctions imposed for that offense;

(c) If the offense that resulted in the collateral sanction from which the individual seeks relief is a misdemeanor, at least one year has elapsed since the date of release of the individual from any period of incarceration in a local correctional facility that was imposed for that offense and all periods of supervision imposed after release from the period of incarceration or, if the individual was not incarcerated for that offense, at least one year has elapsed since the date of the final release of the individual from all sanctions imposed for that offense including any period of supervision.

(6) An application that meets all of the requirements for the presumption under division (C)(5) of this section shall be denied only if the court that receives the petition finds that the evidence reviewed under division (C)(1) of this section rebuts the presumption of eligibility for issuance by establishing, by clear and convincing evidence, that the applicant has not been rehabilitated.

(7) A certificate of qualification for employment shall not create relief from any of the following collateral sanctions:

(a) Requirements imposed by Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under sections 2950.13 and 2950.132 of the Revised Code;

(b) A driver's license, commercial driver's license, or probationary license suspension, cancellation, or revocation pursuant to section 4510.037, 4510.07, 4511.19, or 4511.191 of the Revised Code if the relief sought is available pursuant to section 4510.021 or division (B) of section 4510.13 of the Revised Code;

(c) Restrictions on employment as a prosecutor or law enforcement officer;

(d) The denial, ineligibility, or automatic suspension of a license that is imposed upon an individual applying for or holding a license as a health care professional under Title XLVII of the Revised Code if the individual is convicted of, pleads guilty to, is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state under section 2951.041 of the Revised Code, or is subject to treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction for a violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.11, 2905.01, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.05, 2909.02, 2911.01, 2911.11, 2919.123, or 2919.124 of the Revised Code;

(e) The immediate suspension of a license, certificate, or evidence of registration that is imposed upon an individual holding a license as a health

care professional under Title XLVII of the Revised Code pursuant to division (C) of section 3719.121 of the Revised Code;

(f) The denial or ineligibility for employment in a pain clinic under division (B)(4) of section 4729.552 of the Revised Code;

(g) The mandatory suspension of a license that is imposed on an individual applying for or holding a license as a health care professional under Title XLVII of the Revised Code pursuant to section 3123.43 of the Revised Code.

(8) If a court that receives an individual's petition for a certificate of qualification for employment under division (B)(2) of this section or that is forwarded a petition for such a certificate under division (B)(5)(a) of this section denies the petition, the court shall provide written notice to the individual of the court's denial. The court may place conditions on the individual regarding the individual's filing of any subsequent petition for a certificate of qualification for employment. The written notice must notify the individual of any conditions placed on the individual's filing of a subsequent petition for a certificate of qualification for employment.

If a court of common pleas that receives an individual's petition for a certificate of qualification for employment under division (B)(2) of this section or that is forwarded a petition for such a certificate under division (B)(5)(a) of this section denies the petition, the individual may appeal the decision to the court of appeals only if the individual alleges that the denial was an abuse of discretion on the part of the court of common pleas.

(D)(1) A certificate of qualification for employment issued to an individual lifts the automatic bar of a collateral sanction, and a decision-maker shall consider on a case-by-case basis whether to grant or deny the issuance or restoration of an occupational license or an employment opportunity, notwithstanding the individual's possession of the certificate, without, however, reconsidering or rejecting any finding made by a designee or court under division (C)(3) of this section.

(2) The certificate constitutes a rebuttable presumption that the person's criminal convictions are insufficient evidence that the person is unfit for the license, employment opportunity, or certification in question. Notwithstanding the presumption established under this division, the agency may deny the license or certification for the person if it determines that the person is unfit for issuance of the license.

(3) If an employer that has hired a person who has been issued a certificate of qualification for employment applies to a licensing agency for a license or certification and the person has a conviction or guilty plea that otherwise would bar the person's employment with the employer or

licensure for the employer because of a mandatory civil impact, the agency shall give the person individualized consideration, notwithstanding the mandatory civil impact, the mandatory civil impact shall be considered for all purposes to be a discretionary civil impact, and the certificate constitutes a rebuttable presumption that the person's criminal convictions are insufficient evidence that the person is unfit for the employment, or that the employer is unfit for the license or certification, in question.

(E) A certificate of qualification for employment does not grant the individual to whom the certificate was issued relief from the mandatory civil impacts identified in division (A)(1) of section 2961.01 or division (B) of section 2961.02 of the Revised Code.

(F) A petition for a certificate of qualification for employment filed by an individual under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section shall include all of the following:

- (1) The individual's name, date of birth, and social security number;
- (2) All aliases of the individual and all social security numbers associated with those aliases;
- (3) The individual's residence address, including the city, county, and state of residence and zip code;
- (4) The length of time that the individual has resided in the individual's current state of residence, expressed in years and months of residence;
- (5) A general statement as to why the individual has filed the petition and how the certificate of qualification for employment would assist the individual;
- (6) A summary of the individual's criminal history, except for information contained in any record that has been sealed or expunged under section 2953.32 or 2953.39 of the Revised Code, with respect to each offense that is a disqualification from employment or licensing in an occupation or profession, including the years of each conviction or plea of guilty for each of those offenses;
- (7) A summary of the individual's employment history, specifying the name of, and dates of employment with, each employer;
- (8) Verifiable references and endorsements;
- (9) The name of one or more immediate family members of the individual, or other persons with whom the individual has a close relationship, who support the individual's reentry plan;
- (10) A summary of the reason the individual believes the certificate of qualification for employment should be granted;
- (11) Any other information required by rule by the department of rehabilitation and correction.

(G)(1) In a judicial or administrative proceeding alleging negligence or other fault, a certificate of qualification for employment issued to an individual under this section may be introduced as evidence of a person's due care in hiring, retaining, licensing, leasing to, admitting to a school or program, or otherwise transacting business or engaging in activity with the individual to whom the certificate of qualification for employment was issued if the person knew of the certificate at the time of the alleged negligence or other fault.

(2) In any proceeding on a claim against an employer for negligent hiring, a certificate of qualification for employment issued to an individual under this section shall provide immunity for the employer as to the claim if the employer knew of the certificate at the time of the alleged negligence.

(3) If an employer hires an individual who has been issued a certificate of qualification for employment under this section, if the individual, after being hired, subsequently demonstrates dangerousness or is convicted of or pleads guilty to a felony, and if the employer retains the individual as an employee after the demonstration of dangerousness or the conviction or guilty plea, the employer may be held liable in a civil action that is based on or relates to the retention of the individual as an employee only if it is proved by a preponderance of the evidence that the person having hiring and firing responsibility for the employer had actual knowledge that the employee was dangerous or had been convicted of or pleaded guilty to the felony and was willful in retaining the individual as an employee after the demonstration of dangerousness or the conviction or guilty plea of which the person has actual knowledge.

(H) A certificate of qualification for employment issued under this section shall be revoked if the individual to whom the certificate of qualification for employment was issued is convicted of or pleads guilty to a felony offense committed subsequent to the issuance of the certificate of qualification for employment. The department of rehabilitation and correction shall periodically review the certificates listed in the database described in division (K) of this section to identify those that are subject to revocation under this division. Upon identifying a certificate of qualification for employment that is subject to revocation, the department shall note in the database that the certificate has been revoked, the reason for revocation, and the effective date of revocation, which shall be the date of the conviction or plea of guilty subsequent to the issuance of the certificate.

(I) A designee's forwarding, or failure to forward, a petition for a certificate of qualification for employment to a court or a court's issuance, or failure to issue, a petition for a certificate of qualification for employment to

an individual under division (B) of this section does not give rise to a claim for damages against the department of rehabilitation and correction or court.

(J) The division of parole and community services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the implementation and administration of this section and shall prescribe the form for the petition to be used under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section. The form for the petition shall include places for all of the information specified in division (F) of this section.

(K) The department of rehabilitation and correction shall maintain a database that identifies granted certificates and revoked certificates and tracks the number of certificates granted and revoked, the industries, occupations, and professions with respect to which the certificates have been most applicable, and the types of employers that have accepted the certificates. The department shall annually create a report that summarizes the information maintained in the database and shall make the report available to the public on its internet web site.

Sec. 2953.32. (A) Sections 2953.32 to 2953.34 of the Revised Code do not apply to any of the following:

(1) Convictions under Chapter 4506., 4507., 4510., 4511., or 4549. of the Revised Code, or a conviction for a violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any section contained in any of those chapters;

(2) Convictions of a felony offense of violence that is not a sexually oriented offense;

(3) Convictions of a sexually oriented offense when the offender is subject to the requirements of Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code or Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code as it existed prior to January 1, 2008;

(4) Convictions of an offense in circumstances in which the victim of the offense was less than thirteen years of age, except for convictions under section 2919.21 of the Revised Code;

(5) Convictions of a felony of the first or second degree or of more than two felonies of the third degree;

(6) Convictions for a violation of section 2919.25 or 2919.27 of the Revised Code or a conviction for a violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to either section.

(B)(1) Except as provided in section 2953.61 of the Revised Code or as otherwise provided in division (B)(1)(a)(iii) of this section, an eligible offender may apply to the sentencing court if convicted in this state, or to a court of common pleas if convicted in another state or in a federal court, for the sealing or expungement of the record of the case that pertains to the conviction, except for convictions listed in division (A) of this section.



Application may be made at whichever of the following times is applicable regarding the offense:

(a) An application for sealing under this section may be made at whichever of the following times is applicable regarding the offense:

(i) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(1)(a)(iv) of this section, at the expiration of three years after the offender's final discharge if convicted of one or two felonies of the third degree, so long as none of the offenses is a violation of section 2921.43 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(1)(a)(iv) of this section, at the expiration of one year after the offender's final discharge if convicted of one or more felonies of the fourth or fifth degree or one or more misdemeanors, so long as none of the offenses is a violation of section 2921.43 of the Revised Code or a felony offense of violence;

(iii) At the expiration of seven years after the offender's final discharge if the record includes one or more convictions of soliciting improper compensation in violation of section 2921.43 of the Revised Code;

(iv) If the offender was subject to the requirements of Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code or Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code as it existed prior to January 1, 2008, at the expiration of five years after the requirements have ended under section 2950.07 of the Revised Code or section 2950.07 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to January 1, 2008, or are terminated under section 2950.15 or 2950.151 of the Revised Code;

(v) At the expiration of six months after the offender's final discharge if convicted of a minor misdemeanor.

(b) An application for expungement under this section may be made at whichever of the following times is applicable regarding the offense:

(i) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(1)(b)(ii) of this section, if the offense is a misdemeanor, at the expiration of one year after the offender's final discharge;

(ii) If the offense is a minor misdemeanor, at the expiration of six months after the offender's final discharge;

(iii) If the offense is a felony, at the expiration of ten years after the time specified in division (B)(1)(a) of this section at which the person may file an application for sealing with respect to that felony offense.

(2) Any person who has been arrested for any misdemeanor offense and who has effected a bail forfeiture for the offense charged may apply to the court in which the misdemeanor criminal case was pending when bail was forfeited for the sealing or expungement of the record of the case that pertains to the charge. Except as provided in section 2953.61 of the Revised Code, the application may be filed at whichever of the following times is

applicable regarding the offense:

(a) An application for sealing may be made at any time after the date on which the bail forfeiture was entered upon the minutes of the court or the journal, whichever entry occurs first.

(b) An application for expungement may be made at any time after the expiration of three years from the date on which the bail forfeiture was entered upon the minutes of the court or the journal, whichever entry occurs first.

(C) Upon the filing of an application under this section, the court shall set a date for a hearing and shall notify the prosecutor for the case of the hearing on the application not less than sixty days prior to the hearing. The prosecutor shall provide timely notice to a victim and victim's representative, if applicable, if the victim or victim's representative requested notice of the proceedings in the underlying case. The court shall hold the hearing not less than forty-five days and not more than ninety days from the date of the filing of the application. The prosecutor may object to the granting of the application by filing a written objection with the court not later than thirty days prior to the date set for the hearing. The prosecutor shall specify in the objection the reasons for believing a denial of the application is justified. The prosecutor shall provide notice of the application and the date and time of the hearing to the victim of the offense in the case pursuant to the Ohio Constitution. The victim, victim's representative, and victim's attorney, if applicable, may be present and heard orally, in writing, or both at any hearing under this section. The court shall direct its regular probation officer, a state probation officer, or the department of probation of the county in which the applicant resides to make inquiries and written reports as the court requires concerning the applicant. The probation officer or county department of probation that the court directs to make inquiries and written reports as the court requires concerning the applicant shall determine whether or not the applicant was fingerprinted at the time of arrest or under section 109.60 of the Revised Code. If the applicant was so fingerprinted, the probation officer or county department of probation shall include with the written report a record of the applicant's fingerprints. If the applicant was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (A)(2) or (B) of section 2919.21 of the Revised Code, the probation officer or county department of probation that the court directed to make inquiries concerning the applicant shall contact the child support enforcement agency enforcing the applicant's obligations under the child support order to inquire about the offender's compliance with the child support order.

(D)(1) At the hearing held under division (C) of this section, the court shall do each of the following:

(a) Determine whether the applicant is pursuing sealing or expunging a conviction of an offense that is prohibited under division (A) of this section or whether the forfeiture of bail was agreed to by the applicant and the prosecutor in the case, and determine whether the application was made at the time specified in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) or division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section that is applicable with respect to the application and the subject offense;

(b) Determine whether criminal proceedings are pending against the applicant;

(c) Determine whether the applicant has been rehabilitated to the satisfaction of the court;

(d) If the prosecutor has filed an objection in accordance with division (C) of this section, consider the reasons against granting the application specified by the prosecutor in the objection;

(e) If the victim objected, pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, consider the reasons against granting the application specified by the victim in the objection;

(f) Weigh the interests of the applicant in having the records pertaining to the applicant's conviction or bail forfeiture sealed or expunged against the legitimate needs, if any, of the government to maintain those records;

(g) Consider the oral or written statement of any victim, victim's representative, and victim's attorney, if applicable;

(h) If the applicant was an eligible offender of the type described in division (A)(3) of section 2953.36 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to the effective date of this amendment, determine whether the offender has been rehabilitated to a satisfactory degree. In making the determination, the court may consider all of the following:

(i) The age of the offender;

(ii) The facts and circumstances of the offense;

(iii) The cessation or continuation of criminal behavior;

(iv) The education and employment of the offender;

(v) Any other circumstances that may relate to the offender's rehabilitation.

(2) If the court determines, after complying with division (D)(1) of this section, that the offender is not pursuing sealing or expunging a conviction of an offense that is prohibited under division (A) of this section or that the forfeiture of bail was agreed to by the applicant and the prosecutor in the case, that the application was made at the time specified in division

(B)(1)(a) or (b) or division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section that is applicable with respect to the application and the subject offense, that no criminal proceeding is pending against the applicant, that the interests of the applicant in having the records pertaining to the applicant's conviction or bail forfeiture sealed or expunged are not outweighed by any legitimate governmental needs to maintain those records, and that the rehabilitation of the applicant has been attained to the satisfaction of the court, both of the following apply:

(a) The court, except as provided in division (D)(4) or (5) of this section or division (D), (F), or (G) of section 2953.34 of the Revised Code, shall order all official records of the case that pertain to the conviction or bail forfeiture sealed if the application was for sealing or expunged if the application was for expungement and, except as provided in division (C) of section 2953.34 of the Revised Code, all index references to the case that pertain to the conviction or bail forfeiture deleted and, in the case of bail forfeitures, shall dismiss the charges in the case.

(b) The proceedings in the case that pertain to the conviction or bail forfeiture shall be considered not to have occurred and the conviction or bail forfeiture of the person who is the subject of the proceedings shall be sealed if the application was for sealing or expunged if the application was for expungement, except that upon conviction of a subsequent offense, a sealed record of prior conviction or bail forfeiture may be considered by the court in determining the sentence or other appropriate disposition, including the relief provided for in sections 2953.31, 2953.32, and 2953.34 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant may request the sealing or expungement of the records of more than one case in a single application under this section. Upon the filing of an application under this section, the applicant, unless the applicant presents a poverty affidavit showing that the applicant is indigent, shall pay ~~a~~ an application fee of ~~not more than~~ fifty dollars, ~~including and may pay a~~ local court fees fee of not more than fifty dollars, regardless of the number of records the application requests to have sealed or expunged. If the applicant pays a fee, the court shall pay three-fifths of the fee collected into the state treasury, with half of that amount credited to the attorney general reimbursement fund created by section 109.11 of the Revised Code. If the applicant pays a fee, the court shall pay two-fifths of the fee collected into the county general revenue fund if the sealed or expunged conviction or bail forfeiture was pursuant to a state statute, or into the general revenue fund of the municipal corporation involved if the sealed or expunged conviction or bail forfeiture was pursuant to a municipal ordinance.

(4) If the court orders the official records pertaining to the case sealed or expunged, the court shall do one of the following:

(a) If the applicant was fingerprinted at the time of arrest or under section 109.60 of the Revised Code and the record of the applicant's fingerprints was provided to the court under division (C) of this section, forward a copy of the sealing or expungement order and the record of the applicant's fingerprints to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

(b) If the applicant was not fingerprinted at the time of arrest or under section 109.60 of the Revised Code, or the record of the applicant's fingerprints was not provided to the court under division (C) of this section, but fingerprinting was required for the offense, order the applicant to appear before a sheriff to have the applicant's fingerprints taken according to the fingerprint system of identification on the forms furnished by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation. The sheriff shall forward the applicant's fingerprints to the court. The court shall forward the applicant's fingerprints and a copy of the sealing or expungement order to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

Failure of the court to order fingerprints at the time of sealing or expungement does not constitute a reversible error.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, when the bureau of criminal identification and investigation receives notice from a court that a conviction has been expunged under this section, the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall maintain a record of the expunged conviction record for the limited purpose of determining an individual's qualification or disqualification for employment in law enforcement. The bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall not be compelled by the court to expunge those records. These records may only be disclosed or provided to law enforcement for the limited purpose of determining an individual's qualification or disqualification for employment in law enforcement.

Sec. 2967.16. (A) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, when a paroled prisoner has faithfully performed the conditions and obligations of the paroled prisoner's parole and has obeyed the rules and regulations adopted by the adult parole authority that apply to the paroled prisoner, the authority may grant a final release and thereupon shall issue to the paroled prisoner a certificate of final release that shall serve as the minutes of the authority, but the authority shall not grant a final release earlier than one year after the paroled prisoner is released from the

institution on parole, and, in the case of a paroled prisoner whose sentence is life imprisonment, the authority shall not grant a final release earlier than five years after the paroled prisoner is released from the institution on parole.

(B)(1) When a prisoner who has been released under a period of post-release control pursuant to section 2967.28 of the Revised Code has faithfully performed the conditions and obligations of the released prisoner's post-release control sanctions and has obeyed the rules and regulations adopted by the adult parole authority that apply to the released prisoner or has the period of post-release control terminated by a court pursuant to section 2929.141 of the Revised Code, the authority may terminate the period of post-release control and issue to the released prisoner a certificate of termination, which shall serve as the minutes of the authority. In the case of a prisoner who has been released under a period of post-release control pursuant to division (B) of section 2967.28 of the Revised Code, the authority shall not terminate post-release control earlier than one year after the released prisoner is released from the institution under a period of post-release control. The authority ~~shall~~ may classify the termination of post-release control as ~~favorable or unfavorable depending on~~ if the offender's conduct and compliance with the conditions of supervision is unsatisfactory. If the authority does not classify the termination of post-release control as unfavorable, the offender's conduct and compliance with the conditions of post-release control shall be not considered as an unfavorable termination under this division by a court when the court, at a future sentencing hearing, is considering the factors described in division (D)(1) of section 2929.12 of the Revised Code. In the case of a released prisoner whose sentence is life imprisonment, the authority shall not terminate post-release control earlier than five years after the released prisoner is released from the institution under a period of post-release control.

(2) The department of rehabilitation and correction, no later than six months after July 8, 2002, shall adopt a rule in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establishes the criteria for the classification of a post-release control termination as ~~"favorable" or "unfavorable."~~

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, the following prisoners or person shall be restored to the rights and privileges forfeited by a conviction:

(a) A prisoner who has served the entire prison term that comprises or is part of the prisoner's sentence and has not been placed under any post-release control sanctions;

(b) A prisoner who has been granted a final release or termination of post-release control by the adult parole authority pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section;

(c) A person who has completed the period of a community control sanction or combination of community control sanctions, as defined in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code, that was imposed by the sentencing court.

(2)(a) As used in division (C)(2)(c) of this section:

(i) "Position of honor, trust, or profit" has the same meaning as in section 2929.192 of the Revised Code.

(ii) "Public office" means any elected federal, state, or local government office in this state.

(b) For purposes of division (C)(2)(c) of this section, a violation of section 2923.32 of the Revised Code or any other violation or offense that includes as an element a course of conduct or the occurrence of multiple acts is "committed on or after May 13, 2008," if the course of conduct continues, one or more of the multiple acts occurs, or the subject person's accountability for the course of conduct or for one or more of the multiple acts continues, on or after May 13, 2008.

(c) Division (C)(1) of this section does not restore a prisoner or person to the privilege of holding a position of honor, trust, or profit if the prisoner or person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to committing on or after May 13, 2008, any of the following offenses that is a felony:

(i) A violation of section 2921.02, 2921.03, 2921.05, 2921.41, 2921.42, or 2923.32 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A violation of section 2913.42, 2921.04, 2921.11, 2921.12, 2921.31, or 2921.32 of the Revised Code, when the person committed the violation while the person was serving in a public office and the conduct constituting the violation was related to the duties of the person's public office or to the person's actions as a public official holding that public office;

(iii) A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any violation listed in division (C)(2)(c)(i) of this section;

(iv) A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any violation listed in division (C)(2)(c)(ii) of this section, when the person committed the violation while the person was serving in a public office and the conduct constituting the violation was related to the duties of the person's public office or to the person's actions as a public official holding that public office;

(v) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or complicity in committing any offense listed in division (C)(2)(c)(i) or described in division (C)(2)(c)(iii) of this section;

(vi) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or complicity in committing any offense listed in division (C)(2)(c)(ii) or described in division (C)(2)(c)(iv) of this section, if the person committed the violation while the person was serving in a public office and the conduct constituting the offense that was the subject of the conspiracy, that would have constituted the offense attempted, or constituting the offense in which the person was complicit was or would have been related to the duties of the person's public office or to the person's actions as a public official holding that public office.

(D) Division (A) of this section does not apply to a prisoner in the shock incarceration program established pursuant to section 5120.031 of the Revised Code.

(E) The final release certificate of a parolee and the certificate of termination of a prisoner shall serve as the official minutes of the adult parole authority, and the authority shall consider those certificates as its official minutes.

Sec. 2967.193. (A)(1) The provisions of this section ~~shall~~ apply; until ~~the date that is one year after the effective date of this amendment, April 4, 2024,~~ April 4, 2024, to persons confined in a state correctional institution or in the substance use disorder treatment program. On and after April 4, 2024, the provisions of section 2967.194 of the Revised Code apply to persons so confined, in the manner specified in division (G) of that section.

(2) Except as provided in division (C) of this section and subject to the maximum aggregate total specified in division (A)(4) of this section, a person confined in a state correctional institution or placed in the substance use disorder treatment program may provisionally earn one day or five days of credit, based on the category set forth in division (D)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of this section in which the person is included, toward satisfaction of the person's stated prison term, as described in division (F) of this section, for each completed month during which the person, if confined in a state correctional institution, productively participates in an education program, vocational training, employment in prison industries, treatment for substance abuse, or any other constructive program developed by the department of rehabilitation and correction with specific standards for performance by prisoners or during which the person, if placed in the substance use disorder treatment program, productively participates in the program. Except as provided in division (C) of this section and subject to



the maximum aggregate total specified in division (A)(4) of this section, a person so confined in a state correctional institution who successfully completes two programs or activities of that type may, in addition, provisionally earn up to five days of credit toward satisfaction of the person's stated prison term, as described in division (F) of this section, for the successful completion of the second program or activity. The person shall not be awarded any provisional days of credit for the successful completion of the first program or activity or for the successful completion of any program or activity that is completed after the second program or activity. At the end of each calendar month in which a person productively participates in a program or activity listed in this division or successfully completes a program or activity listed in this division, the department of rehabilitation and correction shall determine and record the total number of days credit that the person provisionally earned in that calendar month. If the person in a state correctional institution violates prison rules or the person in the substance use disorder treatment program violates program or department rules, the department may deny the person a credit that otherwise could have been provisionally awarded to the person or may withdraw one or more credits previously provisionally earned by the person. Days of credit provisionally earned by a person shall be finalized and awarded by the department subject to administrative review by the department of the person's conduct.

(3) Unless a person is serving a mandatory prison term or a prison term for an offense of violence or a sexually oriented offense, and notwithstanding the maximum aggregate total specified in division (A)(4) of this section, a person who successfully completes any of the following shall earn ninety days of credit toward satisfaction of the person's stated prison term or a ten per cent reduction of the person's stated prison term, whichever is less:

- (a) An Ohio high school diploma or Ohio certificate of high school equivalence certified by the Ohio central school system;
- (b) A therapeutic drug community program;
- (c) All three phases of the department of rehabilitation and correction's intensive outpatient drug treatment program;
- (d) A career technical vocational school program;
- (e) A college certification program;
- (f) The criteria for a certificate of achievement and employability as specified in division (A)(1) of section 2961.22 of the Revised Code.

~~(4)(4)(a)~~ Except for persons described in division (A)(3) of this section and subject to division (A)(4)(b) of this section, the aggregate days of credit

provisionally earned by a person for program or activity participation and program and activity completion under this section and the aggregate days of credit finally credited to a person under this section shall not exceed eight per cent of the total number of days in the person's stated prison term.

(b) If a person is confined in a state correctional institution or in the substance use disorder treatment program after the effective date of this amendment, and if the person as of that effective date has met the eight per cent limit specified in division (A)(4)(a) of this section or the person meets that eight per cent limit between that effective date and April 3, 2024, both of the following apply with respect to the person:

(i) On and after the effective date of this amendment, the eight per cent limit specified in division (A)(4)(a) of this section no longer applies to the person:

(ii) On and after the effective date of this amendment, the aggregate days of credit provisionally earned by a person for program or activity participation and program and activity completion under this section and the aggregate days of credit finally credited to a person under this section shall not exceed fifteen per cent of the total number of days in the person's stated prison term.

(B) The department of rehabilitation and correction shall adopt rules that specify the programs or activities for which credit may be earned under this section, the criteria for determining productive participation in, or completion of, the programs or activities and the criteria for awarding credit, including criteria for awarding additional credit for successful program or activity completion, and the criteria for denying or withdrawing previously provisionally earned credit as a result of a violation of prison rules, or program or department rules, whichever is applicable.

(C) No person confined in a state correctional institution or placed in a substance use disorder treatment program to whom any of the following applies shall be awarded any days of credit under division (A) of this section:

(1) The person is serving a prison term that section 2929.13 or section 2929.14 of the Revised Code specifies cannot be reduced pursuant to this section or this chapter or is serving a sentence for which section 2967.13 or division (B) of section 2929.143 of the Revised Code specifies that the person is not entitled to any earned credit under this section.

(2) The person is sentenced to death or is serving a prison term or a term of life imprisonment for aggravated murder, murder, or a conspiracy or attempt to commit, or complicity in committing, aggravated murder or murder.

(3) The person is serving a sentence of life imprisonment without parole imposed pursuant to section 2929.03 or 2929.06 of the Revised Code, a prison term or a term of life imprisonment without parole imposed pursuant to section 2971.03 of the Revised Code, or a sentence for a sexually oriented offense that was committed on or after September 30, 2011.

(D) This division does not apply to a determination of whether a person confined in a state correctional institution or placed in a substance use disorder treatment program may earn any days of credit under division (A) of this section for successful completion of a second program or activity. The determination of whether a person confined in a state correctional institution may earn one day of credit or five days of credit under division (A) of this section for each completed month during which the person productively participates in a program or activity specified under that division shall be made in accordance with the following:

(1) The offender may earn one day of credit under division (A) of this section, except as provided in division (C) of this section, if the most serious offense for which the offender is confined is any of the following that is a felony of the first or second degree:

(a) A violation of division (A) of section 2903.04 or of section 2903.03, 2903.11, 2903.15, 2905.01, 2907.24, 2907.25, 2909.02, 2909.09, 2909.10, 2909.101, 2909.26, 2909.27, 2909.29, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.13, 2919.15, 2919.151, 2919.22, 2921.34, 2923.01, 2923.131, 2923.162, 2923.32, 2925.24, or 2927.24 of the Revised Code;

(b) A conspiracy or attempt to commit, or complicity in committing, any other offense for which the maximum penalty is imprisonment for life or any offense listed in division (D)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) The offender may earn one day of credit under division (A) of this section, except as provided in division (C) of this section, if the offender is serving a stated prison term that includes a prison term imposed for a sexually oriented offense that the offender committed prior to September 30, 2011.

(3) The offender may earn one day of credit under division (A) of this section, except as provided in division (C) of this section, if the offender is serving a stated prison term that includes a prison term imposed for a felony other than carrying a concealed weapon an essential element of which is any conduct or failure to act expressly involving any deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance.

(4) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, if the most serious offense for which the offender is confined is a felony of the first or second degree and divisions (D)(1), (2), and (3) of this section do not apply to the

offender, the offender may earn one day of credit under division (A) of this section if the offender committed that offense prior to September 30, 2011, and the offender may earn five days of credit under division (A) of this section if the offender committed that offense on or after September 30, 2011.

(5) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, if the most serious offense for which the offender is confined is a felony of the third, fourth, or fifth degree or an unclassified felony and neither division (D)(2) nor (3) of this section applies to the offender, the offender may earn one day of credit under division (A) of this section if the offender committed that offense prior to September 30, 2011, and the offender may earn five days of credit under division (A) of this section if the offender committed that offense on or after September 30, 2011.

(E) The department annually shall seek and consider the written feedback of the Ohio prosecuting attorneys association, the Ohio judicial conference, the Ohio public defender, the Ohio association of criminal defense lawyers, and other organizations and associations that have an interest in the operation of the corrections system and the earned credits program under this section as part of its evaluation of the program and in determining whether to modify the program.

(F) Days of credit awarded under this section shall be applied toward satisfaction of a person's stated prison term as follows:

(1) Toward the definite prison term of a prisoner serving a definite prison term as a stated prison term;

(2) Toward the minimum and maximum terms of a prisoner serving an indefinite prison term imposed under division (A)(1)(a) or (2)(a) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first or second degree committed on or after March 22, 2019.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Sexually oriented offense" has the same meaning as in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Substance use disorder treatment program" means the substance use disorder treatment program established by the department of rehabilitation and correction under section 5120.035 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2967.194. (A)(1) Beginning ~~one year after the effective date of this section~~ April 4, 2024, the provisions of this section shall apply, in the manner described in division (G) of this section, to persons confined on or after that date in a state correctional institution or in the substance use disorder treatment program.

(2) Except as provided in division (C) of this section and subject to the

maximum aggregate total specified in division (A)(4) of this section, a person confined in a state correctional institution or placed in the substance use disorder treatment program may provisionally earn one day or five days of credit, based on the category set forth in division (D)(1) or (2) of this section in which the person is included, toward satisfaction of the person's stated prison term, as described in division (F) of this section, for each completed month during which the person, if confined in a state correctional institution, productively participates in an education program, vocational training, employment in prison industries, treatment for substance abuse, or any other constructive program developed by the department of rehabilitation and correction with specific standards for performance by prisoners or during which the person, if placed in the substance use disorder treatment program, productively participates in the program. Except as provided in division (C) of this section and subject to the maximum aggregate total specified in division (A)(4) of this section, a person so confined in a state correctional institution who successfully completes two programs or activities of that type may, in addition, provisionally earn up to five days of credit toward satisfaction of the person's stated prison term, as described in division (F) of this section, for the successful completion of the second program or activity. The person shall not be awarded any provisional days of credit for the successful completion of the first program or activity or for the successful completion of any program or activity that is completed after the second program or activity. At the end of each calendar month in which a person productively participates in a program or activity listed in this division or successfully completes a program or activity listed in this division, the department of rehabilitation and correction shall determine and record the total number of days credit that the person provisionally earned in that calendar month. If the person in a state correctional institution violates prison rules or the person in the substance use disorder treatment program violates program or department rules, the department may deny the person a credit that otherwise could have been provisionally awarded to the person or may withdraw one or more credits previously provisionally earned by the person. Days of credit provisionally earned by a person shall be finalized and awarded by the department subject to administrative review by the department of the person's conduct.

(3) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, unless a person is serving a mandatory prison term or a prison term for an offense of violence or a sexually oriented offense, and notwithstanding the maximum aggregate total specified in division (A)(4) of this section, a person who successfully completes any diploma, equivalence, program, or criteria identified in

divisions (A)(3)(a) to (g) of this section shall earn ninety days of credit toward satisfaction of the person's stated prison term or a ten per cent reduction of the person's stated prison term, whichever is less, for each such diploma, equivalence, program, or criteria successfully completed. The diplomas, equivalences, programs, and criteria for which credit shall be granted under this division, upon successful completion, are:

(a) An Ohio high school diploma or Ohio certificate of high school equivalence certified by the Ohio central school system;

(b) A therapeutic drug community program;

(c) All three phases of the department of rehabilitation and correction's intensive outpatient drug treatment program;

(d) A career technical vocational school program;

(e) A college certification program;

(f) The criteria for a certificate of achievement and employability as specified in division (A)(1) of section 2961.22 of the Revised Code;

(g) Any other constructive program developed by the department of rehabilitation and correction with specific standards for performance by prisoners.

(4) Except for persons described in division (A)(3) of this section, the aggregate days of credit provisionally earned by a person for program or activity participation and program and activity completion under this section and the aggregate days of credit finally credited to a person under this section shall not exceed fifteen per cent of the total number of days in the person's stated prison term.

(B) The department of rehabilitation and correction shall adopt rules that specify the programs or activities for which credit may be earned under this section, the criteria for determining productive participation in, or completion of, the programs or activities and the criteria for awarding credit, including criteria for awarding additional credit for successful program or activity completion, and the criteria for denying or withdrawing previously provisionally earned credit as a result of a violation of prison rules, or program or department rules, whichever is applicable.

(C) No person confined in a state correctional institution or placed in a substance use disorder treatment program to whom any of the following applies shall be awarded any days of credit under division (A)(2) or (3) of this section:

(1) The person is serving a prison term that section 2929.13 or section 2929.14 of the Revised Code specifies cannot be reduced pursuant to this section or this chapter or is serving a sentence for which section 2967.13 or division (B) of section 2929.143 of the Revised Code specifies that the

person is not entitled to any earned credit under this section.

(2) The person is sentenced to death or is serving a prison term or a term of life imprisonment for aggravated murder, murder, or a conspiracy or attempt to commit, or complicity in committing, aggravated murder or murder.

(3) The person is serving a sentence of life imprisonment without parole imposed pursuant to section 2929.03 or 2929.06 of the Revised Code, a prison term or a term of life imprisonment without parole imposed pursuant to section 2971.03 of the Revised Code, or a sentence for a sexually oriented offense that was committed on or after September 30, 2011.

(D) This division does not apply to a determination of whether a person confined in a state correctional institution or placed in a substance use disorder treatment program may earn any days of credit under division (A)(2) of this section for successful completion of a second program or activity. The determination of whether a person confined in a state correctional institution may earn one day of credit or five days of credit under division (A)(2) of this section for each completed month during which the person productively participates in a program or activity specified under that division shall be made in accordance with the following:

(1) The offender may earn one day of credit under division (A)(2) of this section, except as provided in division (C) of this section, if the offender is serving a stated prison term that includes a prison term imposed for a sexually oriented offense that the offender committed prior to September 30, 2011.

(2) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, if division (D)(1) of this section does not apply to the offender, the offender may earn five days of credit under division (A)(2) of this section.

(E) The department annually shall seek and consider the written feedback of the Ohio prosecuting attorneys association, the Ohio judicial conference, the Ohio public defender, the Ohio association of criminal defense lawyers, and other organizations and associations that have an interest in the operation of the corrections system and the earned credits program under this section as part of its evaluation of the program and in determining whether to modify the program.

(F) Days of credit awarded under this section shall be applied toward satisfaction of a person's stated prison term as follows:

(1) Toward the definite prison term of a prisoner serving a definite prison term as a stated prison term;

(2) Toward the minimum and maximum terms of a prisoner serving an indefinite prison term imposed under division (A)(1)(a) or (2)(a) of section

2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first or second degree committed on or after March 22, 2019.

(G) The provisions of this section apply to persons confined in a state correctional institution or in the substance use disorder treatment program on or after ~~the date that is one year after the effective date of this section April 4, 2024~~, as follows:

(1) Subject to division (G)(2) of this section, the provisions apply to a person so confined regardless of whether the person committed the offense for which the person is confined in the institution or was placed in the program prior to, on, or after ~~the date that is one year after the effective date of this section April 4, 2024~~, and regardless of whether the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to that offense prior to, on, or after ~~the date that is one year after the effective date of this section April 4, 2024~~.

(2) The provisions apply to a person so confined only with respect to the time that the person is so confined on and after ~~the date that is one year after the effective date of this section April 4, 2024~~, and the provisions of section 2967.193 of the Revised Code that were in effect prior to ~~the date that is one year after the effective date of this section April 4, 2024~~, and that applied to the person prior to that date, including the provisions of division (A)(4) of that section as amended by this act, apply to the person with respect to the time that the person was so confined prior to ~~the date that is one year after that effective date April 4, 2024~~.

(H) As used in this section:

(1) "Sexually oriented offense" has the same meaning as in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Substance use disorder treatment program" means the substance use disorder treatment program established by the department of rehabilitation and correction under section 5120.035 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3101.08. An ordained or licensed minister of any religious society or congregation within this state who is licensed to solemnize marriages, a judge of a county court in accordance with section 1907.18 of the Revised Code, a judge of a municipal court in accordance with section 1901.14 of the Revised Code, a probate judge in accordance with section 2101.27 of the Revised Code, the mayor of a municipal corporation anywhere within this state, the superintendent of ~~the state school for the deaf~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services, or any religious society in conformity with the rules of its church, may join together as husband and wife any persons who are not prohibited by law from being joined in marriage.

Sec. 3103.03. (A) Each married person must support the person's self and spouse out of the person's property or by the person's labor. If a married



person is unable to do so, the spouse of the married person must assist in the support so far as the spouse is able. The biological or adoptive parent of a minor child must support the parent's minor children out of the parent's property or by the parent's labor.

(B) Notwithstanding section 3109.01 of the Revised Code and to the extent provided in section 3119.86 of the Revised Code, the parental duty of support to children shall continue beyond the age of majority as long as the child continuously attends on a full-time basis any recognized and accredited high school. That duty of support shall continue during seasonal vacation periods.

(C) If a married person neglects to support the person's spouse in accordance with this section, any other person, in good faith, may supply the spouse with necessaries for the support of the spouse and recover the reasonable value of the necessaries supplied from the married person who neglected to support the spouse unless the spouse abandons that person without cause.

~~(D)~~(D)(1) If a parent neglects to support the parent's minor child in accordance with this section and if the minor child in question is unemancipated, any other person, in good faith, may supply the minor child with necessaries for the support of the minor child and recover the reasonable value of the necessaries supplied from the parent who neglected to support the minor child.

(2) A duty of support may be enforced by a child support order, as defined under division (B) of section 3119.01 of the Revised Code.

(E) If a decedent during the decedent's lifetime has purchased an irrevocable preneed funeral contract pursuant to section 4717.34 of the Revised Code, then the duty of support owed to a spouse pursuant to this section does not include an obligation to pay for the funeral expenses of the deceased spouse. This division does not preclude a surviving spouse from assuming by contract the obligation to pay for the funeral expenses of the deceased spouse.

Sec. 3109.15. There is hereby created within the department of job and family services the children's trust fund board consisting of fifteen members. The directors of mental health and addiction services, health, and job and family services shall be members of the board. Eight public members shall be appointed by the governor. These members shall be persons with demonstrated knowledge in programs for children, shall be representative of the demographic composition of this state, and, to the extent practicable, shall be representative of the following categories: the educational community; the legal community; the social work community; the medical

community; the voluntary sector; and professional providers of child abuse and child neglect services. Two members of the board shall be members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and shall be members of two different political parties. Two members of the board shall be members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate and shall be members of two different political parties. All members of the board appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives or the president of the senate shall serve until the expiration of the sessions of the general assembly during which they were appointed. They may be reappointed to an unlimited number of successive terms of two years at the pleasure of the speaker of the house of representatives or president of the senate. ~~Public~~

Public members shall serve terms of three years. Each member shall serve until the member's successor is appointed, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. No public member may serve more than two consecutive full terms. However, a member may serve two consecutive full terms following the remainder of a term for which the member was appointed to fill a vacancy.

All vacancies on the board shall be filled for the balance of the unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment.

Any member of the board may be removed by the member's appointing authority for misconduct, incompetency, or neglect of duty after first being given the opportunity to be heard in the member's own behalf. Pursuant to section 3.17 of the Revised Code, a member, except a member of the general assembly or a judge of any court in the state, who fails to attend at least three-fifths of the regular and special meetings held by the board during any two-year period forfeits the member's position on the board.

Each member of the board shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties.

At the beginning of the first year of each even-numbered general assembly, the chairperson of the board shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives from among members of the board who are members of the house of representatives. At the beginning of the first year of each odd-numbered general assembly, the chairperson of the board shall be appointed by the president of the senate from among the members of the board who are senate members.

The board shall biennially select a vice-chair from among its nonlegislative members.

Sec. 3109.16. (A) The children's trust fund board, upon the

recommendation of the director of job and family services, shall approve the employment of an executive director who will administer the programs of the board.

(B) The department of job and family services shall provide budgetary, procurement, accounting, and other related management functions for the board and may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for these purposes. An amount not to exceed three per cent of the total amount of fees deposited in the children's trust fund in each fiscal year may be used for costs directly related to these administrative functions of the department. Each fiscal year, the board shall approve a budget for administrative expenditures for the next fiscal year.

(C) The board may request that the department adopt rules the board considers necessary for the purpose of carrying out the board's responsibilities under this section, and the department may adopt those rules. The department may, after consultation with the board and the executive director, adopt any other rules to assist the board in carrying out its responsibilities under this section. In either case, the rules shall be adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(D) The board shall meet at least quarterly at the call of the chairperson to conduct its official business. All business transactions of the board shall be conducted in public meetings. ~~Eight~~ A majority of the members of appointed to the board constitute a quorum. A majority of the quorum is required to make all decisions of the board.

(E) With respect to funding, all of the following apply:

(1) The board may apply for and accept federal and other funds for the purpose of funding child abuse and child neglect prevention programs.

(2) The board may solicit and accept gifts, money, and other donations from any public or private source, including individuals, philanthropic foundations or organizations, corporations, or corporation endowments.

(3) The board may develop private-public partnerships to support the mission of the children's trust fund.

(4) The acceptance and use of federal and other funds shall not ~~entail any commitment or pledge of state funds, nor~~ obligate the general assembly to continue the programs or activities for which the federal and other funds are made available.

(5) All funds received in the manner described in this section shall be transmitted to the treasurer of state, who shall credit them to the children's trust fund created in section 3109.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3109.17. (A) The children's trust fund board shall establish a strategic plan for child abuse and child neglect prevention. The plan shall be

transmitted to the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives and shall be made available to the general public.

(B) In developing and carrying out the strategic plan, the children's trust fund board shall, in accordance with rules adopted by the department pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, do all of the following:

(1) Ensure that an opportunity exists for assistance through child abuse and child neglect prevention programs to persons throughout the state of various social and economic backgrounds;

(2) Allocate funds to entities for the purpose of funding child abuse and child neglect prevention programs that have statewide significance and that have been approved by the children's trust fund board;

(3) Provide for the monitoring of expenditures from the children's trust fund and of programs that receive money from the children's trust fund;

(4) Establish reporting requirements for ~~both of the following~~:

~~(a) Regional regional~~ child abuse and child neglect prevention councils, including deadlines for the submission of the progress and annual reports required under section 3107.172 of the Revised Code;

~~(b) Children's advocacy centers, including deadlines for the submission of reports required under section 3107.178 of the Revised Code.~~

(5) Collaborate with appropriate persons and government entities and facilitate the exchange of information among those persons and entities for the purpose of child abuse and child neglect prevention;

(6) Provide for the education of the public and professionals for the purpose of child abuse and child neglect prevention.

(C) The children's trust fund board shall prepare a report for each fiscal biennium that delineates the expenditure of money from the children's trust fund. On or before January 1, 2002, and on or before the first day of January of a year that follows the end of a fiscal biennium of this state, the board shall file a copy of the report with the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives.

~~(D) The children's trust fund board shall develop a list of all state and federal sources of funding that might be available for establishing, operating, or establishing and operating a children's advocacy center under sections 2151.425 to 2151.428 of the Revised Code. The board periodically shall update the list as necessary. The board shall maintain, or provide for the maintenance of, the list at an appropriate location. That location may be the offices of the department of job and family services. The board shall provide the list upon request to any children's advocacy center or to any~~

~~person or entity identified in section 2151.426 of the Revised Code as a person or entity that may participate in the establishment of a children's advocacy center.~~

Sec. 3109.172. (A) As used in this section, "county prevention specialist" includes the following:

(1) Members of agencies responsible for the administration of children's services in the counties within a child abuse and child neglect prevention region established in section 3109.171 of the Revised Code;

(2) Providers of alcohol or drug addiction services or members of boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that serve counties within a region;

(3) Providers of mental health services or members of boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that serve counties within a region;

(4) Members of county boards of developmental disabilities that serve counties within a region;

(5) Members of the educational community appointed by the superintendent of the school district with the largest enrollment in the counties within a region;

(6) Juvenile justice officials serving counties within a region;

(7) Pediatricians, health department nurses, and other members of the medical community in the counties within a region;

(8) Counselors and social workers serving counties within a region;

(9) Head start agencies serving counties within a region;

(10) Child care providers serving counties within a region;

(11) Parent advocates with relevant experience and knowledge of services in a region;

(12) Other persons with demonstrated knowledge in programs for children serving counties within a region.

(B) Each child abuse and child neglect prevention region shall have a child abuse and child neglect regional prevention council as appointed under divisions (C), (D), and (E) of this section. Each council shall operate in accordance with rules adopted by the department of job and family services pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Each board of county commissioners within a region may appoint up to two county prevention specialists to the council representing the county, in accordance with rules adopted by the department of job and family services under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) The children's trust fund board may appoint additional county prevention specialists to each region's council at the board's discretion.

~~(3) A representative of the council's regional prevention coordinator shall serve as a nonvoting member of the council.~~

(D) Each council member appointed under division (C)(1) of this section shall be appointed for a two-year term. Each council member appointed under division (C)(2) ~~or (3)~~ of this section shall be appointed for a three-year term. A member may be reappointed, but for two consecutive terms only.

(E) A member may be removed from the council by the member's appointing authority for misconduct, incompetence, or neglect of duty.

(F) Each appointed member of a council shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties.

~~(G) The representative of the regional prevention coordinator shall serve as~~ A chairperson of the council shall be selected by the council's regional prevention coordinator from among the county prevention specialists serving on the council.

(1) The chairperson shall serve as a nonvoting member of the council.

(2) The chairperson shall preside over council meetings or may call upon the vice-chairperson to preside over meetings.

(H) At the first regular meeting of the year, which shall be called by the chairperson, the members shall elect a vice-chairperson by a majority vote.

(1) The vice-chairperson shall preside over council meetings in the absence of the chairperson or upon the request of the chairperson.

(2) The vice-chairperson functions in the same capacity as the chairperson and becomes a nonvoting member when presiding over a council meeting.

(I) Each council shall meet at least quarterly.

~~(H)~~(J) Council members shall do all of the following:

(1) Attend meetings of the council on which they serve;

(2) Assist the regional prevention coordinator in conducting a needs assessment to ascertain the child abuse and child neglect prevention programming and services that are needed in their region;

(3) Collaborate on assembling the council's regional prevention plan based on children's trust fund board guidelines pursuant to section 3109.174 of the Revised Code;

(4) Assist the council's regional prevention coordinator with all of the following:

(a) Implementing the regional prevention plan, including monitoring fulfillment of child abuse and child neglect prevention deliverables and achievement of prevention outcomes;

(b) Coordinating county data collection;

(c) Ensuring timely and accurate reporting to the children's trust fund board.

(5) Any additional duties specified in accordance with rules adopted by the department pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

~~(J)(K)~~ No council member shall participate in matters of the council pertaining to their own interests, including applications for funding by a council member or any entity, public or private, of which a council member serves as either a board member or employee.

~~(K)(L)~~ Each council shall file with the children's trust fund board, not later than the due dates specified by the board, a progress report and an annual report regarding the council's child abuse and child neglect prevention programs and activities undertaken in accordance with the council's regional prevention plan. The reports shall contain all information required by the board.

Sec. 3109.178. (A) Each child abuse and child neglect regional prevention council may request from the children's trust fund board up to five thousand dollars for each county within the council's region to be used as one-time, start-up costs for the establishment and operation of a children's advocacy center to serve each county in the region or a center to serve two or more contiguous counties within the region.

(B) On receipt of a request made under this section, the board shall review and approve or disapprove the request.

(C) If the board disapproves the request, the board shall send to the requesting council written notice of the disapproval that states the reasons for the disapproval.

(D) No funds allocated to a council under this section may be used as start-up costs for any children's advocacy center unless the center has as a component a primary prevention strategy.

(E) A council that receives funds under this section in any fiscal year shall not use the funds received in a different fiscal year or for a different center in any fiscal year without the approval of the board.

(F) A children's advocacy center established using funds awarded under this section shall comply with sections 2151.425 to 2151.428 of the Revised Code.

~~(G) Each children's advocacy center that receives funds under this section shall file with its respective council, by the date specified by the board, an annual report that includes the information required by the board. The council shall forward a copy of the annual report to the board.~~

Sec. 3109.53. To create a power of attorney under section 3109.52 of

the Revised Code, a parent, guardian, or custodian shall use a form that is identical in form and content to the following:

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

I, the undersigned, residing at ....., in the county of ....., state of ....., hereby appoint the child's grandparent, ....., residing at ....., in the county of ....., in the state of Ohio, with whom the child of whom I am the parent, guardian, or custodian is residing, my attorney in fact to exercise any and all of my rights and responsibilities regarding the care, physical custody, and control of the child, ....., born ....., having social security number (optional) ....., except my authority to consent to marriage or adoption of the child ....., and to perform all acts necessary in the execution of the rights and responsibilities hereby granted, as fully as I might do if personally present. The rights I am transferring under this power of attorney include the ability to enroll the child in school, to obtain from the school district educational and behavioral information about the child, to consent to all school-related matters regarding the child, and to consent to medical, psychological, or dental treatment for the child. This transfer does not affect my rights in any future proceedings concerning the custody of the child or the allocation of the parental rights and responsibilities for the care of the child and does not give the attorney in fact legal custody of the child. This transfer does not terminate my right to have regular contact with the child.

I hereby certify that I am transferring the rights and responsibilities designated in this power of attorney because one of the following circumstances exists:

(1) I am: (a) Seriously ill, incarcerated, or about to be incarcerated, (b) Temporarily unable to provide financial support or parental guidance to the child, (c) Temporarily unable to provide adequate care and supervision of the child because of my physical or mental condition, (d) Homeless or without a residence because the current residence is destroyed or otherwise uninhabitable, or (e) In or about to enter a residential treatment program for substance abuse;

(2) I am a parent of the child, the child's other parent is deceased, and I have authority to execute the power of attorney; or

(3) I have a well-founded belief that the power of attorney is in the child's best interest.

I hereby certify that I am not transferring my rights and responsibilities regarding the child for the purpose of enrolling the child in a school or school district so that the child may participate in the academic or interscholastic athletic programs provided by that school or district.



~~I understand that this document does not authorize a child support enforcement agency to redirect child support payments to the grandparent designated as attorney in fact. I further understand that to have an existing child support order modified or a new child support order issued administrative or judicial proceedings must be initiated.~~

If there is a court order naming me the residential parent and legal custodian of the child who is the subject of this power of attorney and I am the sole parent signing this document, I hereby certify that one of the following is the case:

- (1) I have made reasonable efforts to locate and provide notice of the creation of this power of attorney to the other parent and have been unable to locate that parent;
- (2) The other parent is prohibited from receiving a notice of relocation;
- or
- (3) The parental rights of the other parent have been terminated by order of a juvenile court.

This POWER OF ATTORNEY is valid until the occurrence of whichever of the following events occurs first: (1) I revoke this POWER OF ATTORNEY in writing and give notice of the revocation to the grandparent designated as attorney in fact and the juvenile court with which this POWER OF ATTORNEY was filed; (2) the child ceases to reside with the grandparent designated as attorney in fact; (3) this POWER OF ATTORNEY is terminated by court order; (4) the death of the child who is the subject of the power of attorney; or (5) the death of the grandparent designated as the attorney in fact.

**WARNING: DO NOT EXECUTE THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IF ANY STATEMENT MADE IN THIS INSTRUMENT IS UNTRUE. FALSIFICATION IS A CRIME UNDER SECTION 2921.13 OF THE REVISED CODE, PUNISHABLE BY THE SANCTIONS UNDER CHAPTER 2929. OF THE REVISED CODE, INCLUDING A TERM OF IMPRISONMENT OF UP TO 6 MONTHS, A FINE OF UP TO \$1,000, OR BOTH.**

Witness my hand this ..... day of ....., .....

.....  
Parent/Custodian/Guardian's signature

.....  
Parent's signature

.....  
Grandparent designated as attorney in fact

State of Ohio            )

) ss:

County of .....

Subscribed, sworn to, and acknowledged before me this ..... day of .....,  
.....

.....  
Notary Public

Notices:

1. A power of attorney may be executed only if one of the following circumstances exists: (1) The parent, guardian, or custodian of the child is: (a) Seriously ill, incarcerated, or about to be incarcerated; (b) Temporarily unable to provide financial support or parental guidance to the child; (c) Temporarily unable to provide adequate care and supervision of the child because of the parent's, guardian's, or custodian's physical or mental condition; (d) Homeless or without a residence because the current residence is destroyed or otherwise uninhabitable; or (e) In or about to enter a residential treatment program for substance abuse; (2) One of the child's parents is deceased and the other parent, with authority to do so, seeks to execute a power of attorney; or (3) The parent, guardian, or custodian has a well-founded belief that the power of attorney is in the child's best interest.
2. The signatures of the parent, guardian, or custodian of the child and the grandparent designated as the attorney in fact must be notarized by an Ohio notary public.
3. A parent, guardian, or custodian who creates a power of attorney must notify the parent of the child who is not the residential parent and legal custodian of the child unless one of the following circumstances applies: (a) the parent is prohibited from receiving a notice of relocation in accordance with section 3109.051 of the Revised Code of the creation of the power of attorney; (b) the parent's parental rights have been terminated by order of a juvenile court pursuant to Chapter 2151. of the Revised Code; (c) the parent cannot be located with reasonable efforts; (d) both parents are executing the power of attorney. The notice must be sent by certified mail not later than five days after the power of attorney is created and must state the name and address of the person designated as the attorney in fact.
4. A parent, guardian, or custodian who creates a power of attorney must file it with the juvenile court of the county in

which the attorney in fact resides, or any other court that has jurisdiction over the child under a previously filed motion or proceeding. The power of attorney must be filed not later than five days after the date it is created and be accompanied by a receipt showing that the notice of creation of the power of attorney was sent to the parent who is not the residential parent and legal custodian by certified mail.

5. This power of attorney does not affect the rights of the child's parents, guardian, or custodian regarding any future proceedings concerning the custody of the child or the allocation of the parental rights and responsibilities for the care of the child and does not give the attorney in fact legal custody of the child.
6. A person or entity that relies on this power of attorney, in good faith, has no obligation to make any further inquiry or investigation.
7. This power of attorney terminates on the occurrence of whichever of the following occurs first: (1) the power of attorney is revoked in writing by the person who created it and that person gives written notice of the revocation to the grandparent who is the attorney in fact and the juvenile court with which the power of attorney was filed; (2) the child ceases to live with the grandparent who is the attorney in fact; (3) the power of attorney is terminated by court order; (4) the death of the child who is the subject of the power of attorney; or (5) the death of the grandparent designated as the attorney in fact.

If this power of attorney terminates other than by the death of the attorney in fact, the grandparent who served as the attorney in fact shall notify, in writing, all of the following:

- (a) Any schools, health care providers, or health insurance coverage provider with which the child has been involved through the grandparent;
- (b) Any other person or entity that has an ongoing relationship with the child or grandparent such that the other person or entity would reasonably rely on the power of attorney unless notified of the termination;
- (c) The court in which the power of attorney was filed after its creation;
- (d) The parent who is not the residential parent and legal custodian of the child who is required to be given notice of its creation. The grandparent shall make the notifications not later

than one week after the date the power of attorney terminates.

8. If this power of attorney is terminated by written revocation of the person who created it, or the revocation is regarding a second or subsequent power of attorney, a copy of the revocation must be filed with the court with which that power of attorney was filed.

Additional information:

To the grandparent designated as attorney in fact:

1. If the child stops living with you, you are required to notify, in writing, any school, health care provider, or health care insurance provider to which you have given this power of attorney. You are also required to notify, in writing, any other person or entity that has an ongoing relationship with you or the child such that the person or entity would reasonably rely on the power of attorney unless notified. The notification must be made not later than one week after the child stops living with you.
2. You must include with the power of attorney the following information:
  - (a) The child's present address, the addresses of the places where the child has lived within the last five years, and the name and present address of each person with whom the child has lived during that period;
  - (b) Whether you have participated as a party, a witness, or in any other capacity in any other litigation, in this state or any other state, that concerned the allocation, between the parents of the same child, of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of the child and the designation of the residential parent and legal custodian of the child or that otherwise concerned the custody of the same child;
  - (c) Whether you have information of any parenting proceeding concerning the child pending in a court of this or any other state;
  - (d) Whether you know of any person who has physical custody of the child or claims to be a parent of the child who is designated the residential parent and legal custodian of the child or to have parenting time rights with respect to the child or to be a person other than a parent of the child who has custody or visitation rights with respect to the child;
  - (e) Whether you previously have been convicted of or pleaded

guilty to any criminal offense involving any act that resulted in a child's being an abused child or a neglected child or previously have been determined, in a case in which a child has been adjudicated an abused child or a neglected child, to be the perpetrator of the abusive or neglectful act that was the basis of the adjudication.

3. If you receive written notice of revocation of the power of attorney or the parent, custodian, or guardian removes the child from your home and if you believe that the revocation or removal is not in the best interest of the child, you may, within fourteen days, file a complaint in the juvenile court to seek custody. You may retain physical custody of the child until the fourteen-day period elapses or, if you file a complaint, until the court orders otherwise.

To school officials:

1. Except as provided in section 3313.649 of the Revised Code, this power of attorney, properly completed and notarized, authorizes the child in question to attend school in the district in which the grandparent designated as attorney in fact resides and that grandparent is authorized to provide consent in all school-related matters and to obtain from the school district educational and behavioral information about the child. This power of attorney does not preclude the parent, guardian, or custodian of the child from having access to all school records pertinent to the child.
2. The school district may require additional reasonable evidence that the grandparent lives in the school district.
3. A school district or school official that reasonably and in good faith relies on this power of attorney has no obligation to make any further inquiry or investigation.

To health care providers:

1. A person or entity that acts in good faith reliance on a power of attorney to provide medical, psychological, or dental treatment, without actual knowledge of facts contrary to those stated in the power of attorney, is not subject to criminal liability or to civil liability to any person or entity, and is not subject to professional disciplinary action, solely for such reliance if the power of attorney is completed and the signatures of the parent, guardian, or custodian of the child and the grandparent designated as attorney in fact are notarized.

2. The decision of a grandparent designated as attorney in fact, based on a power of attorney, shall be honored by a health care facility or practitioner, school district, or school official.

Sec. 3109.66. The caretaker authorization affidavit that a grandparent described in section 3109.65 of the Revised Code may execute shall be identical in form and content to the following:

**CARETAKER AUTHORIZATION AFFIDAVIT**

Use of this affidavit is authorized by sections 3109.65 to 3109.73 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Completion of items 1-7 and the signing and notarization of this affidavit is sufficient to authorize the grandparent signing to exercise care, physical custody, and control of the child who is its subject, including authority to enroll the child in school, to discuss with the school district the child's educational progress, to consent to all school-related matters regarding the child, and to consent to medical, psychological, or dental treatment for the child.

The child named below lives in my home, I am 18 years of age or older, and I am the child's grandparent.

1. Name of child:
2. Child's date and year of birth:
3. Child's social security number (optional):
4. My name:
5. My home address:
6. My date and year of birth:
7. My Ohio driver's license number or identification card number:
8. Despite having made reasonable attempts, I am either:
  - (a) Unable to locate or contact the child's parents, or the child's guardian or custodian; or
  - (b) I am unable to locate or contact one of the child's parents and I am not required to contact the other parent because paternity has not been established; or
  - (c) I am unable to locate or contact one of the child's parents and I am not required to contact the other parent because there is a custody order regarding the child and one of the following is the case:
    - (i) The parent has been prohibited from receiving notice of a relocation; or
    - (ii) The parental rights of the parent have been terminated.
9. I hereby certify that this affidavit is not being executed for the purpose of enrolling the child in a school or school district so

that the child may participate in the academic or interscholastic athletic programs provided by that school or district.

~~I understand that this document does not authorize a child support enforcement agency to redirect child support payments. I further understand that to have an existing child support order modified or a new child support order issued administrative or judicial proceedings must be initiated.~~

**WARNING: DO NOT SIGN THIS FORM IF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS ARE INCORRECT. FALSIFICATION IS A CRIME UNDER SECTION 2921.13 OF THE REVISED CODE, PUNISHABLE BY THE SANCTIONS UNDER CHAPTER 2929. OF THE REVISED CODE, INCLUDING A TERM OF IMPRISONMENT OF UP TO 6 MONTHS, A FINE OF UP TO \$1,000, OR BOTH.**

I declare that the foregoing is true and correct:

Signed:..... Date:.....

Grandparent

State of Ohio )

) ss:

County of .....)

Subscribed, sworn to, and acknowledged before me this ..... day of .....,

.....

.....

Notary Public

Notices:

1. The grandparent's signature must be notarized by an Ohio notary public.
2. The grandparent who executed this affidavit must file it with the juvenile court of the county in which the grandparent resides or any other court that has jurisdiction over the child under a previously filed motion or proceeding not later than five days after the date it is executed.
3. This affidavit does not affect the rights of the child's parents, guardian, or custodian regarding the care, physical custody, and control of the child, and does not give the grandparent legal custody of the child.
4. A person or entity that relies on this affidavit, in good faith, has no obligation to make any further inquiry or investigation.
5. This affidavit terminates on the occurrence of whichever of the following occurs first: (1) the child ceases to live with the grandparent who signs this form; (2) the parent, guardian, or

custodian of the child acts to negate, reverse, or otherwise disapprove an action or decision of the grandparent who signed this affidavit, and the grandparent either voluntarily returns the child to the physical custody of the parent, guardian, or custodian or fails to file a complaint to seek custody within fourteen days; (3) the affidavit is terminated by court order; (4) the death of the child who is the subject of the affidavit; or (5) the death of the grandparent who executed the affidavit.

A parent, guardian, or custodian may negate, reverse, or disapprove a grandparent's action or decision only by delivering written notice of negation, reversal, or disapproval to the grandparent and the person acting on the grandparent's action or decision in reliance on this affidavit.

If this affidavit terminates other than by the death of the grandparent, the grandparent who signed this affidavit shall notify, in writing, all of the following:

(a) Any schools, health care providers, or health insurance coverage provider with which the child has been involved through the grandparent;

(b) Any other person or entity that has an ongoing relationship with the child or grandparent such that the person or entity would reasonably rely on the affidavit unless notified of the termination;

(c) The court in which the affidavit was filed after its creation.

The grandparent shall make the notifications not later than one week after the date the affidavit terminates.

6. The decision of a grandparent to consent to or to refuse medical treatment or school enrollment for a child is superseded by a contrary decision of a parent, custodian, or guardian of the child, unless the decision of the parent, guardian, or custodian would jeopardize the life, health, or safety of the child.

Additional information:

To caretakers:

1. If the child stops living with you, you are required to notify, in writing, any school, health care provider, or health care insurance provider to which you have given this affidavit. You are also required to notify, in writing, any other person or entity that has an ongoing relationship with you or the child such that the person or entity would reasonably rely on the affidavit unless notified. The notifications must be made not later than



- one week after the child stops living with you.
2. If you do not have the information requested in item 7 (Ohio driver's license or identification card), provide another form of identification such as your social security number or medicaid number.
  3. You must include with the caretaker authorization affidavit the following information:
    - (a) The child's present address, the addresses of the places where the child has lived within the last five years, and the name and present address of each person with whom the child has lived during that period;
    - (b) Whether you have participated as a party, a witness, or in any other capacity in any other litigation, in this state or any other state, that concerned the allocation, between the parents of the same child, of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of the child and the designation of the residential parent and legal custodian of the child or that otherwise concerned the custody of the same child;
    - (c) Whether you have information of any parenting proceeding concerning the child pending in a court of this or any other state;
    - (d) Whether you know of any person who has physical custody of the child or claims to be a parent of the child who is designated the residential parent and legal custodian of the child or to have parenting time rights with respect to the child or to be a person other than a parent of the child who has custody or visitation rights with respect to the child;
    - (e) Whether you previously have been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense involving any act that resulted in a child's being an abused child or a neglected child or previously have been determined, in a case in which a child has been adjudicated an abused child or a neglected child, to be the perpetrator of the abusive or neglectful act that was the basis of the adjudication.
  4. If the child's parent, guardian, or custodian acts to terminate the caretaker authorization affidavit by delivering a written notice of negation, reversal, or disapproval of an action or decision of yours or removes the child from your home and if you believe that the termination or removal is not in the best interest of the child, you may, within fourteen days, file a complaint in the

juvenile court to seek custody. You may retain physical custody of the child until the fourteen-day period elapses or, if you file a complaint, until the court orders otherwise.

To school officials:

1. This affidavit, properly completed and notarized, authorizes the child in question to attend school in the district in which the grandparent who signed this affidavit resides and the grandparent is authorized to provide consent in all school-related matters and to discuss with the school district the child's educational progress. This affidavit does not preclude the parent, guardian, or custodian of the child from having access to all school records pertinent to the child.
2. The school district may require additional reasonable evidence that the grandparent lives at the address provided in item 5 of the affidavit.
3. A school district or school official that reasonably and in good faith relies on this affidavit has no obligation to make any further inquiry or investigation.
4. The act of a parent, guardian, or custodian of the child to negate, reverse, or otherwise disapprove an action or decision of the grandparent who signed this affidavit constitutes termination of this affidavit. A parent, guardian, or custodian may negate, reverse, or disapprove a grandparent's action or decision only by delivering written notice of negation, reversal, or disapproval to the grandparent and the person acting on the grandparent's action or decision in reliance on this affidavit.

To health care providers:

1. A person or entity that acts in good faith reliance on a CARETAKER AUTHORIZATION AFFIDAVIT to provide medical, psychological, or dental treatment, without actual knowledge of facts contrary to those stated in the affidavit, is not subject to criminal liability or to civil liability to any person or entity, and is not subject to professional disciplinary action, solely for such reliance if the applicable portions of the form are completed and the grandparent's signature is notarized.
2. The decision of a grandparent, based on a CARETAKER AUTHORIZATION AFFIDAVIT, shall be honored by a health care facility or practitioner, school district, or school official unless the health care facility or practitioner or educational facility or official has actual knowledge that a parent, guardian,

or custodian of a child has made a contravening decision to consent to or to refuse medical treatment for the child.

3. The act of a parent, guardian, or custodian of the child to negate, reverse, or otherwise disapprove an action or decision of the grandparent who signed this affidavit constitutes termination of this affidavit. A parent, guardian, or custodian may negate, reverse, or disapprove a grandparent's action or decision only by delivering written notice of negation, reversal, or disapproval to the grandparent and the person acting on the grandparent's action or decision in reliance on this affidavit.

Sec. 3111.01. ~~(A)~~(A)(1) As used in sections 3111.01 to 3111.85 of the Revised Code, "parent and child relationship" means the legal relationship that exists between a child and the child's natural or adoptive parents and upon which those sections and any other provision of the Revised Code confer or impose rights, privileges, duties, and obligations. The "parent and child relationship" includes the mother and child relationship and the father and child relationship.

~~(B)~~(2) The parent and child relationship extends equally to all children and all parents, regardless of the marital status of the parents.

(B) As used in this chapter, "caretaker" has the same meaning as in section 3119.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3111.04. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, an action to determine the existence or nonexistence of the father and child relationship may be brought by the child or the child's personal representative, the child's caretaker, the child's mother or her personal representative, a man alleged or alleging himself to be the child's father, the child support enforcement agency of the county in which the child resides if the child's mother, father, or alleged father is a recipient of public assistance or of services under Title IV-D of the "Social Security Act," 88 Stat. 2351 (1975), 42 U.S.C.A. 651, as amended, or the alleged father's personal representative.

(2) A man alleged or alleging himself to be the child's father is not eligible to file an action under division (A)(1) of this section if the man was convicted of or pleaded guilty to rape or sexual battery, the victim of the rape or sexual battery was the child's mother, and the child was conceived as a result of the rape or sexual battery.

(B) An agreement does not bar an action under this section.

(C) If an action under this section is brought before the birth of the child and if the action is contested, all proceedings, except service of process and the taking of depositions to perpetuate testimony, may be stayed until after

the birth.

(D) A recipient of public assistance or of services under Title IV-D of the "Social Security Act," 88 Stat. 2351 (1975), 42 U.S.C.A. 651, as amended, shall cooperate with the child support enforcement agency of the county in which a child resides to obtain an administrative determination pursuant to sections 3111.38 to 3111.54 of the Revised Code, or, if necessary, a court determination pursuant to sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code, of the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship between the father and the child. If the recipient fails to cooperate, the agency may commence an action to determine the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship between the father and the child pursuant to sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code.

(E) As used in this section:

(1) "Public assistance" means both of the following:

(a) Medicaid;

(b) Ohio works first under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code.

(2) "Rape" means a violation of section 2907.02 of the Revised Code or similar law of another state.

(3) "Sexual battery" means a violation of section 2907.03 of the Revised Code or similar law of another state.

Sec. 3111.041. A caretaker of a child may authorize genetic testing of the child pursuant to any action or proceeding under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3111.06. (A) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) ~~or~~ (C), or (D) of section 3111.381 of the Revised Code, an action authorized under sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code may be brought in the juvenile court or other court with jurisdiction under section 2101.022 or 2301.03 of the Revised Code of the county in which the child, the child's mother, or the alleged father resides or is found or, if the alleged father is deceased, of the county in which proceedings for the probate of the alleged father's estate have been or can be commenced, or of the county in which the child is being provided support by the county department of job and family services of that county. An action pursuant to sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code to object to an administrative order issued pursuant to former section 3111.21 or 3111.22 or sections 3111.38 to 3111.54 of the Revised Code determining the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship that has not become final and enforceable, may be brought only in the juvenile court or other court with jurisdiction of the county in which the child support enforcement agency that issued the order is located. If an action for divorce, dissolution, or legal separation has been

filed in a court of common pleas, that court of common pleas has original jurisdiction to determine if the parent and child relationship exists between one or both of the parties and any child alleged or presumed to be the child of one or both of the parties.

(B) A person who has sexual intercourse in this state submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state as to an action brought under sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code with respect to a child who may have been conceived by that act of intercourse. In addition to any other method provided by the Rules of Civil Procedure, personal jurisdiction may be acquired by personal service of summons outside this state or by certified mail with proof of actual receipt.

Sec. 3111.07. (A) The natural mother, each man presumed to be the father under section 3111.03 of the Revised Code, ~~and~~ each man alleged to be the natural father, and a caretaker of a child shall be made parties to the action brought pursuant to sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code or, if not subject to the jurisdiction of the court, shall be given notice of the action pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure and shall be given an opportunity to be heard. The child support enforcement agency of the county in which the action is brought also shall be given notice of the action pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure and shall be given an opportunity to be heard. The court may align the parties. The child shall be made a party to the action unless a party shows good cause for not doing so. Separate counsel shall be appointed for the child if the court finds that the child's interests conflict with those of the mother.

If the person bringing the action knows that a particular man is not or, based upon the facts and circumstances present, could not be the natural father of the child, the person bringing the action shall not allege in the action that the man is the natural father of the child and shall not make the man a party to the action.

(B) If an action is brought pursuant to sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code and the child to whom the action pertains is or was being provided support by a caretaker, the department of job and family services, a county department of job and family services, or another public agency, the caretaker, department, county department, or agency may intervene for purposes of collecting or recovering the support.

Sec. 3111.111. If an action is brought pursuant to sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code to object to a determination made pursuant to former section 3111.21 or 3111.22 or sections 3111.38 to 3111.54 of the Revised Code that the alleged father is the natural father of a child, the court, on its own motion or on the motion of either party, shall issue a

temporary order for the support of the child pursuant to Chapters 3119., 3121., 3123., and 3125. of the Revised Code requiring the alleged father to pay support to the natural mother or the ~~guardian or legal custodian~~ caretaker of the child. The order shall remain in effect until the court issues a judgment in the action pursuant to section 3111.13 of the Revised Code that determines the existence or nonexistence of a father and child relationship. If the court, in its judgment, determines that the alleged father is not the natural father of the child, the court shall order the person to whom the temporary support was paid under the order to repay the alleged father all amounts paid for support under the temporary order.

Sec. 3111.15. (A) If the existence of the father and child relationship is declared or if paternity or a duty of support has been adjudicated under sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code or under prior law, the obligation of the father may be enforced in the same or other proceedings by the mother, the child, the caretaker of the child, or the public authority that has furnished or may furnish the reasonable expenses of pregnancy, confinement, education, support, or funeral, or by any other person, including a private agency, to the extent that any of them may furnish, has furnished, or is furnishing these expenses.

(B) The court may order support payments to be made to the mother, the clerk of the court, the caretaker, or a person or agency designated to administer them for the benefit of the child under the supervision of the court.

(C) Willful failure to obey the judgment or order of the court is a civil contempt of the court.

Sec. 3111.21. If the natural mother and alleged father of a child sign an acknowledgment of paternity affidavit prepared pursuant to section 3111.31 of the Revised Code with respect to that child at a child support enforcement agency, the agency shall provide a notary public to notarize or witnesses to witness the acknowledgment.

Sec. 3111.22. A child support enforcement agency shall send a signed and notarized or witnessed acknowledgment of paternity to the office of child support in the department of job and family services pursuant to section 3111.23 of the Revised Code. The agency shall send the acknowledgment no later than ten days after it has been signed and notarized or witnessed. If the agency knows a man is presumed under section 3111.03 of the Revised Code to be the father of the child and the presumed father is not the man who signed an acknowledgment with respect to the child, the agency shall not notarize, witness, or send the acknowledgment with respect to the child pursuant to this section.

Sec. 3111.23. ~~(A) The natural mother, the man acknowledging he is the natural father, or the other custodian or guardian of a child, a child support enforcement agency pursuant to section 3111.22 of the Revised Code, a local registrar of vital statistics pursuant to section 3705.091 of the Revised Code, or a hospital staff person pursuant to section 3727.17 of the Revised Code, in person or by mail, may file an acknowledgment of paternity with the office of child support in the department of job and family services, acknowledging that the child is the child of the man who signed the acknowledgment. The natural mother, the man acknowledging he is the natural father, and the other custodian or guardian of a child, may file an acknowledgment in person or by mail. A child support enforcement agency, a local registrar of vital statistics, and a hospital staff person may file an acknowledgment electronically, in person, or by mail.~~

~~(B) The acknowledgment of paternity shall be made:~~

~~(1) Made on the affidavit prepared pursuant to section 3111.31 of the Revised Code, shall be signed;~~

~~(2) Signed by the natural mother and the man acknowledging that he is the natural father, and each signature shall be notarized. The mother and man may sign and have the signature notarized outside of each other's presence. An acknowledgment shall be sent and notarized or witnessed in accordance with division (C) of this section;~~

~~(3) Sent to the office ~~no~~ not later than ten days after it has been signed and notarized.~~

~~(C) Each signature in an acknowledgment of paternity shall be notarized or witnessed by two adult witnesses. The mother and the man acknowledging that he is the natural father may sign and have the signature notarized or witnessed outside of each other's presence. If a person knows a man is presumed under section 3111.03 of the Revised Code to be the natural father of the child described in this section and that the presumed father is not the man who signed an acknowledgment with respect to the child, the person shall not notarize, witness, or file the acknowledgment pursuant to this section.~~

Sec. 3111.29. Once an acknowledgment of paternity becomes final under section 3111.25 of the Revised Code, the mother or ~~other custodian or guardian~~ caretaker of the child may do either of the following:

(A) File a complaint pursuant to section 2151.231 of the Revised Code in the juvenile court or other court with jurisdiction under section 2101.022 or 2301.03 of the Revised Code of the county in which the child or the ~~guardian or legal custodian~~ caretaker of the child resides requesting that the court order the father or mother, or both, to pay an amount for the support of

the child;

(B) Contact the child support enforcement agency for assistance in obtaining a child support order as defined in section 3119.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3111.31. The department of job and family services shall prepare an acknowledgment of paternity affidavit that includes in boldface type at the top of the affidavit the rights and responsibilities of and the due process safeguards afforded to a person who acknowledges that he is the natural father of a child, including that if an alleged father acknowledges a parent and child relationship he assumes the parental duty of support, that both signators waive any right to bring an action pursuant to sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code or make a request pursuant to section 3111.38 of the Revised Code, other than for purposes of rescinding the acknowledgment pursuant to section 3111.27 of the Revised Code in order to ensure expediency in resolving the question of the existence of a parent and child relationship, that either parent may rescind the acknowledgment pursuant to section 3111.27 of the Revised Code, that an action may be brought pursuant to section 3111.28 of the Revised Code, or a motion may be filed pursuant to section 3119.961 of the Revised Code, to rescind the acknowledgment, and that the natural father has the right to petition a court pursuant to section 3109.12 of the Revised Code for an order granting him reasonable parenting time with respect to the child and to petition the court for custody of the child pursuant to section 2151.23 of the Revised Code. The affidavit shall include all of the following:

(A) Basic instructions for completing the form, including instructions that both the natural father and the mother of the child are required to sign the statement, that they may sign the statement without being in each other's presence, and that the signatures must be notarized or witnessed;

(B) Blank spaces to enter the full name, social security number, date of birth and address of each parent;

(C) Blank spaces to enter the full name, date of birth, and the residence of the child;

(D) A blank space to enter the name of the hospital or department of health code number assigned to the hospital, for use in situations in which the hospital fills out the form pursuant to section 3727.17 of the Revised Code;

(E) An affirmation by the mother that the information she supplied is true to the best of her knowledge and belief and that she is the natural mother of the child named on the form and assumes the parental duty of support of the child;



(F) An affirmation by the father that the information he supplied is true to the best of his knowledge and belief, that he has received information regarding his legal rights and responsibilities, that he consents to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state, and that he is the natural father of the child named on the form and assumes the parental duty of support of the child;

(G) Signature lines for the mother of the child and the natural father;

(H) Signature lines for the notary public or witnesses;

(I) An instruction to include or attach any other evidence necessary to complete the new birth record that is required by the department by rule.

Sec. 3111.38. At the request of a person described in division (A) of section 3111.04 of the Revised Code, the child support enforcement agency of the county in which a child resides or in which the ~~guardian or legal custodian~~ caretaker of the child resides shall determine the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship between an alleged father and the child if an application for services administered under Title IV-D of the "Social Security Act," 88 Stat. 2351 (1975), 42 U.S.C. 651, as amended, or other IV-D referral has been completed and filed.

Sec. 3111.381. (A) Except as provided in divisions (B), (C), (D), ~~and~~ (E), and (F) of this section, no person may bring an action under sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code unless the person has requested an administrative determination under section 3111.38 of the Revised Code of the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship.

(B) An action to determine the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship may be brought by the child's mother in the appropriate division of the court of common pleas in the county in which the child resides, without requesting an administrative determination, if the child's mother brings the action in order to request an order to determine the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities, the payment of all or any part of the reasonable expenses of the mother's pregnancy and confinement, or support of the child. The clerk of the court shall forward a copy of the complaint to the child support enforcement agency of the county in which the complaint is filed.

(C) An action to determine the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship may be brought by the putative father of the child in the appropriate division of the court of common pleas in the county in which the child resides, without requesting an administrative determination, if the putative father brings the action in order to request an order to determine the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities. The clerk of the court shall forward a copy of the complaint to the child support enforcement agency of

the county in which the complaint is filed.

(D) An action to determine the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship may be brought by the caretaker of the child in the appropriate division of the court of common pleas in the county in which the child resides, without requesting an administrative determination, if the caretaker brings the action in order to request support of the child. The clerk of the court shall forward a copy of the complaint to the child support enforcement agency of the county in which the complaint is filed.

(E) If services are requested by the court, under divisions (B) ~~and~~ (C), and (D) of this section, of the child support enforcement agency to determine the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship, a Title IV-D application must be completed and delivered to the child support enforcement agency.

~~(E)~~(F) If the alleged father of a child is deceased and proceedings for the probate of the estate of the alleged father have been or can be commenced, the court with jurisdiction over the probate proceedings shall retain jurisdiction to determine the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship between the alleged father and any child without an administrative determination being requested from a child support enforcement agency.

If an action for divorce, dissolution of marriage, or legal separation, or an action under section 2151.231 or 2151.232 of the Revised Code requesting an order requiring the payment of child support and provision for the health care of a child, has been filed in a court of common pleas and a question as to the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship arises, the court in which the original action was filed shall retain jurisdiction to determine the existence or nonexistence of the parent and child relationship without an administrative determination being requested from a child support enforcement agency.

If a juvenile court or other court with jurisdiction under section 2101.022 or 2301.03 of the Revised Code issues a support order under section 2151.231 or 2151.232 of the Revised Code relying on a presumption under section 3111.03 of the Revised Code, the juvenile court or other court with jurisdiction that issued the support order shall retain jurisdiction if a question as to the existence of a parent and child relationship arises.

Sec. 3111.44. After issuing a genetic testing order, the administrative officer may schedule a conference with the mother and the alleged father to provide information. If a conference is scheduled and no other man is presumed to be the father of the child under section 3111.03 of the Revised Code, the administrative officer shall provide the mother and alleged father

the opportunity to sign an acknowledgment of paternity affidavit prepared pursuant to section 3111.31 of the Revised Code. If they sign an acknowledgment of paternity, the administrative officer shall cancel the genetic testing order the officer had issued. Regardless of whether a conference is held, if the mother and alleged father do not sign an acknowledgment of paternity affidavit or if an affidavit cannot be notarized or witnessed or filed because another man is presumed under section 3111.03 of the Revised Code to be the father of the child, the child, the mother, and the alleged father shall submit to genetic testing in accordance with the order issued by the administrative officer.

Sec. 3111.48. An administrative officer shall include in an order issued under section 3111.46 of the Revised Code a notice that contains the information described in section 3111.49 of the Revised Code informing the mother, father, and ~~the guardian or legal custodian~~ caretaker of the child of the right to bring an action under sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code and of the effect of failure to timely bring the action.

An agency shall include in an administrative order issued under section 3111.47 of the Revised Code a notice that contains the information described in section 3111.50 of the Revised Code informing the parties of their right to bring an action under sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3111.49. The mother, alleged father, and ~~guardian or legal custodian~~ caretaker of a child may object to an administrative order determining the existence or nonexistence of a parent and child relationship by bringing, within fourteen days after the date the administrative officer issues the order, an action under sections 3111.01 to 3111.18 of the Revised Code in the juvenile court or other court with jurisdiction under section 2101.022 or 2301.03 of the Revised Code in the county in which the child support enforcement agency that employs the administrative officer who issued the order is located. If the action is not brought within the fourteen-day period, the administrative order is final and enforceable by a court and may not be challenged in an action or proceeding under Chapter 3111. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3111.71. The department of job and family services shall enter into a contract with local hospitals for the provision of staff by the hospitals to meet with unmarried women who give birth in or en route to the particular hospital. On or before April 1, 1998, each hospital shall enter into a contract with the department of job and family services pursuant to this section regarding the duties imposed by this section and section 3727.17 of the Revised Code concerning paternity establishment. A hospital that fails to

enter into a contract shall not receive the fee from the department for correctly signed and notarized or witnessed affidavits submitted by the hospital.

Sec. 3111.72. The contract between the department of job and family services and a local hospital shall require all of the following:

(A) That the hospital provide a staff person to meet with each unmarried mother who gave birth in or en route to the hospital within twenty-four hours of the birth or before the mother is released from the hospital;

(B) That the staff person attempt to meet with the father of the unmarried mother's child if possible;

(C) That the staff person explain to the unmarried mother and the father, if he is present, the benefit to the child of establishing a parent and child relationship between the father and the child and the various proper procedures for establishing a parent and child relationship;

(D) That the staff person present to the unmarried mother and, if possible, the father, the pamphlet or statement regarding the rights and responsibilities of a natural parent that is prepared and provided by the department of job and family services pursuant to section 3111.32 of the Revised Code;

(E) That the staff person provide the mother and, if possible, the father, all forms and statements necessary to voluntarily establish a parent and child relationship, including, but not limited to, the acknowledgment of paternity affidavit prepared by the department of job and family services pursuant to section 3111.31 of the Revised Code;

(F) That the staff person, at the request of both the mother and father, help the mother and father complete any form or statement necessary to establish a parent and child relationship;

(G) That the hospital provide a notary public to notarize, or witnesses to witness, an acknowledgment of paternity affidavit signed by the mother and father;

(H) That the staff person present to an unmarried mother who is not participating in the Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code or receiving medicaid an application for Title IV-D services;

(I) That the staff person forward any completed acknowledgment of paternity, no later than ten days after it is completed, to the office of child support in the department of job and family services;

(J) That the department of job and family services pay the hospital twenty dollars for every correctly signed and notarized or witnessed acknowledgment of paternity affidavit from the hospital.

Sec. 3111.78. A parent, ~~guardian, or legal custodian of a child, the person with whom the child resides, or caretaker of the child,~~ or the child support enforcement agency of the county in which the child, parent, ~~guardian, or legal custodian or caretaker~~ of the child resides may do either of the following to require a man to pay support and provide for the health care needs of the child if the man is presumed to be the natural father of the child under section 3111.03 of the Revised Code:

(A) If the presumption is not based on an acknowledgment of paternity, file a complaint pursuant to section 2151.231 of the Revised Code in the juvenile court or other court with jurisdiction under section 2101.022 or 2301.03 of the Revised Code of the county in which the child, parent, ~~guardian, or legal custodian~~ caretaker resides;

(B) Contact a child support enforcement agency to request assistance in obtaining an order for support and the provision of health care for the child.

Sec. 3119.01. (A) As used in the Revised Code, "child support enforcement agency" means a child support enforcement agency designated under former section 2301.35 of the Revised Code prior to October 1, 1997, or a private or government entity designated as a child support enforcement agency under section 307.981 of the Revised Code.

(B) As used in this chapter and Chapters 3121., 3123., and 3125. of the Revised Code:

(1) "Administrative child support order" means any order issued by a child support enforcement agency for the support of a child pursuant to section 3109.19 or 3111.81 of the Revised Code or former section 3111.211 of the Revised Code, section 3111.21 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to January 1, 1998, or section 3111.20 or 3111.22 of the Revised Code as those sections existed prior to March 22, 2001.

(2) "Child support order" means either a court child support order or an administrative child support order.

(3) "Obligee" means the person who is entitled to receive the support payments under a support order.

(4) "Obligor" means the person who is required to pay support under a support order.

(5) "Support order" means either an administrative child support order or a court support order.

(C) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Caretaker" means any of the following, other than a parent:

(a) A person with whom the child resides for at least thirty consecutive days, and who is the child's primary caregiver;

(b) A person who is receiving public assistance on behalf of the child;

(c) A person or agency with legal custody of the child, including a county department of job and family services or a public children services agency;

(d) A guardian of the person or the estate of a child;

(e) Any other appropriate court or agency with custody of the child.

"Caretaker" excludes a "host family" as defined under section 2151.90 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Cash medical support" means an amount ordered to be paid in a child support order toward the ordinary medical expenses incurred during a calendar year.

~~(2)~~(3) "Child care cost" means annual out-of-pocket costs for the care and supervision of a child or children subject to the order that is related to work or employment training.

~~(3)~~(4) "Court child support order" means any order issued by a court for the support of a child pursuant to Chapter 3115. of the Revised Code, section 2151.23, 2151.231, 2151.232, 2151.33, 2151.36, 2151.361, 2151.49, 3105.21, 3109.05, 3109.19, 3111.13, 3113.04, 3113.07, 3113.31, 3119.65, or 3119.70 of the Revised Code, or division (B) of former section 3113.21 of the Revised Code.

~~(4)~~(5) "Court-ordered parenting time" means the amount of parenting time a parent is to have under a parenting time order or the amount of time the children are to be in the physical custody of a parent under a shared parenting order.

~~(5)~~(6) "Court support order" means either a court child support order or an order for the support of a spouse or former spouse issued pursuant to Chapter 3115. of the Revised Code, section 3105.18, 3105.65, or 3113.31 of the Revised Code, or division (B) of former section 3113.21 of the Revised Code.

~~(6)~~(7) "CPI-U" means the consumer price index for all urban consumers, published by the United States department of labor, bureau of labor statistics.

~~(7)~~(8) "Extraordinary medical expenses" means any uninsured medical expenses incurred for a child during a calendar year that exceed the total cash medical support amount owed by the parents during that year.

~~(8)~~(9) "Federal poverty level" has the same meaning as in section 5121.30 of the Revised Code.

~~(9)~~(10) "Income" means either of the following:

(a) For a parent who is employed to full capacity, the gross income of the parent;

(b) For a parent who is unemployed or underemployed, the sum of the

gross income of the parent and any potential income of the parent.

~~(10)~~(11) "Income share" means the percentage derived from a comparison of each parent's annual income after allowable deductions and credits as indicated on the worksheet to the total annual income of both parents.

~~(11)~~(12) "Insurer" means any person authorized under Title XXXIX of the Revised Code to engage in the business of insurance in this state, any health insuring corporation, and any legal entity that is self-insured and provides benefits to its employees or members.

~~(12)~~(13) "Gross income" means, except as excluded in division ~~(C)~~(12)(C)(13) of this section, the total of all earned and unearned income from all sources during a calendar year, whether or not the income is taxable, and includes income from salaries, wages, overtime pay, and bonuses to the extent described in division (D) of section 3119.05 of the Revised Code; commissions; royalties; tips; rents; dividends; severance pay; pensions; interest; trust income; annuities; social security benefits, including retirement, disability, and survivor benefits that are not means-tested; workers' compensation benefits; unemployment insurance benefits; disability insurance benefits; benefits that are not means-tested and that are received by and in the possession of the veteran who is the beneficiary for any service-connected disability under a program or law administered by the United States department of veterans' affairs or veterans' administration; spousal support actually received; and all other sources of income. "Gross income" includes income of members of any branch of the United States armed services or national guard, including, amounts representing base pay, basic allowance for quarters, basic allowance for subsistence, supplemental subsistence allowance, cost of living adjustment, specialty pay, variable housing allowance, and pay for training or other types of required drills; self-generated income; and potential cash flow from any source.

"Gross income" does not include any of the following:

(a) Benefits received from means-tested government administered programs, including Ohio works first; prevention, retention, and contingency; means-tested veterans' benefits; supplemental security income; supplemental nutrition assistance program; disability financial assistance; or other assistance for which eligibility is determined on the basis of income or assets;

(b) Benefits for any service-connected disability under a program or law administered by the United States department of veterans' affairs or veterans' administration that are not means-tested, that have not been distributed to the veteran who is the beneficiary of the benefits, and that are in the

possession of the United States department of veterans' affairs or veterans' administration;

(c) Child support amounts received for children who are not included in the current calculation;

(d) Amounts paid for mandatory deductions from wages such as union dues but not taxes, social security, or retirement in lieu of social security;

(e) Nonrecurring or unsustainable income or cash flow items;

(f) Adoption assistance, kinship guardianship assistance, and foster care maintenance payments made pursuant to Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501, 42 U.S.C.A. 670 (1980), as amended;

(g) State kinship guardianship assistance described in section 5153.163 of the Revised Code and payment from the kinship support program described in section 5101.881 of the Revised Code.

~~(13)~~(14) "Nonrecurring or unsustainable income or cash flow item" means an income or cash flow item the parent receives in any year or for any number of years not to exceed three years that the parent does not expect to continue to receive on a regular basis. "Nonrecurring or unsustainable income or cash flow item" does not include a lottery prize award that is not paid in a lump sum or any other item of income or cash flow that the parent receives or expects to receive for each year for a period of more than three years or that the parent receives and invests or otherwise uses to produce income or cash flow for a period of more than three years.

~~(14)~~(15) "Ordinary medical expenses" includes copayments and deductibles, and uninsured medical-related costs for the children of the order.

~~(15)(a)~~(16)(a) "Ordinary and necessary expenses incurred in generating gross receipts" means actual cash items expended by the parent or the parent's business and includes depreciation expenses of business equipment as shown on the books of a business entity.

(b) Except as specifically included in "ordinary and necessary expenses incurred in generating gross receipts" by division ~~(C)(15)(a)~~(C)(16)(a) of this section, "ordinary and necessary expenses incurred in generating gross receipts" does not include depreciation expenses and other noncash items that are allowed as deductions on any federal tax return of the parent or the parent's business.

~~(16)~~(17) "Personal earnings" means compensation paid or payable for personal services, however denominated, and includes wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, draws against commissions, profit sharing, vacation pay, or any other compensation.

~~(17)~~(18) "Potential income" means both of the following for a parent



who the court pursuant to a court support order, or a child support enforcement agency pursuant to an administrative child support order, determines is voluntarily unemployed or voluntarily underemployed:

(a) Imputed income that the court or agency determines the parent would have earned if fully employed as determined from the following criteria:

- (i) The parent's prior employment experience;
- (ii) The parent's education;
- (iii) The parent's physical and mental disabilities, if any;
- (iv) The availability of employment in the geographic area in which the parent resides;
- (v) The prevailing wage and salary levels in the geographic area in which the parent resides;
- (vi) The parent's special skills and training;
- (vii) Whether there is evidence that the parent has the ability to earn the imputed income;
- (viii) The age and special needs of the child for whom child support is being calculated under this section;
- (ix) The parent's increased earning capacity because of experience;
- (x) The parent's decreased earning capacity because of a felony conviction;
- (xi) Any other relevant factor.

(b) Imputed income from any nonincome-producing assets of a parent, as determined from the local passbook savings rate or another appropriate rate as determined by the court or agency, not to exceed the rate of interest specified in division (A) of section 1343.03 of the Revised Code, if the income is significant.

~~(18)~~(19) "Schedule" means the basic child support schedule created pursuant to section 3119.021 of the Revised Code.

~~(19)~~(20) "Self-generated income" means gross receipts received by a parent from self-employment, proprietorship of a business, joint ownership of a partnership or closely held corporation, and rents minus ordinary and necessary expenses incurred by the parent in generating the gross receipts. "Self-generated income" includes expense reimbursements or in-kind payments received by a parent from self-employment, the operation of a business, or rents, including company cars, free housing, reimbursed meals, and other benefits, if the reimbursements are significant and reduce personal living expenses.

~~(20)~~(21) "Self-sufficiency reserve" means the minimal amount necessary for an obligor to adequately subsist upon, as determined under

section 3119.021 of the Revised Code.

~~(21)~~(22) "Split parental rights and responsibilities" means a situation in which there is more than one child who is the subject of an allocation of parental rights and responsibilities and each parent is the residential parent and legal custodian of at least one of those children.

~~(22)~~(23) "Worksheet" means the applicable worksheet created in rules adopted under section 3119.022 of the Revised Code that is used to calculate a parent's child support obligation.

Sec. 3119.023. (A) At least once every four years, the department of job and family services shall review the basic child support schedule issued by the department pursuant to section 3119.021 of the Revised Code to determine whether child support orders issued in accordance with that schedule and the worksheets created under rules adopted under section 3119.022 of the Revised Code adequately provide for the needs of children who are subject to the child support orders. The review is in addition to, and independent of, any schedule update completed as set forth in section 3119.021 of the Revised Code. The department shall prepare a report of its review and include recommendations for statutory changes, and submit a copy of the report to both houses of the general assembly.

(B) Each review shall include all of the following:

(1) Consideration of all of the following:

(a) Economic data on the cost of raising children;

(b) Labor market data, such as unemployment rates, employment rates, hours worked, and earnings, by occupation and skill level for the state and local job markets;

(c) The impact of guidelines policies and amounts on custodial and noncustodial parents who have family incomes below two hundred per cent of the federal poverty level;

(d) Factors that influence employment rates among noncustodial parents and compliance with child support orders.

(2) Analysis of all of the following, to be used to ensure that deviations from the basic child support schedule are limited and that support amounts are appropriate based on criteria established under division (G) of section 3119.05 of the Revised Code:

(a) Case data on the application of and deviations from the basic child support schedule, as gathered through sampling or other methods;

(b) Rates of default, child support orders with imputed income, and orders determined using low-income adjustments such as a self-support reserve or another method as determined by the state;

(c) A comparison of payments on child support orders by case

characteristics, including whether the order was entered by default, based on imputed income, or determined using the low-income adjustment, as described in division (B)(2)(b) of this section.

(3) Meaningful opportunity for public input, including input from low-income custodial and noncustodial parents and their representatives.

(C) For each review, the department shall establish a child support guideline advisory council to assist the department in the completion of its reviews and reports. Each council shall be composed of:

(1) Obligors;

(2) Obligees;

(3) Judges of courts of common pleas who have jurisdiction over domestic relations and juvenile court cases that involve the determination of child support;

(4) Attorneys whose practice includes a significant number of domestic relations or juvenile court cases that involve the determination of child support;

(5) Representatives of child support enforcement agencies;

(6) Other persons interested in the welfare of children;

~~(7) Three members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate, not more than two of whom are members of the same political party; and~~

~~(8) Three members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house, not more than two of whom are members of the same political party.~~

(D) The department shall consider input from the council prior to the completion of any report under this section. The department shall submit its report on or before the first day of March of every fourth year after 2015.

(E) The department shall publish on the internet and make accessible to the public all of the following:

(1) All reports of the council;

(2) The membership of the council;

(3) The effective date of new or modified guidelines adopted after the review;

(4) The date of the next review.

(F) The advisory council shall cease to exist at the time that the department submits its review to the general assembly under this section.

(G) Any expenses incurred by an advisory council shall be paid by the department.

Sec. 3119.06. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this section, in any action in which a court or a child support enforcement agency issues or

modifies a child support order or in any other proceeding in which a court or agency determines the amount of child support to be paid pursuant to a child support order, the court or agency shall issue a minimum child support order requiring the obligor to pay a minimum of eighty dollars a month for all the children subject to that order. The court or agency, in its discretion and in appropriate circumstances, may issue a minimum child support order of less than eighty dollars a month or issue an order not requiring the obligor to pay any child support amount. The circumstances under which a court or agency may issue such an order include the nonresidential parent's medically verified or documented physical or mental disability or institutionalization in a facility for persons with a mental illness or any other circumstances considered appropriate by the court or agency.

If a court or agency issues a minimum child support obligation pursuant to this section and the obligor under the support order is the recipient of means-tested public assistance, as described in division ~~(C)(12)(a)~~(C)(13)(a) of section 3119.01 of the Revised Code, any unpaid amounts of support due under the support order shall accrue as arrearages from month to month, and the obligor's current obligation to pay the support due under the support order is suspended during any period of time that the obligor is receiving means-tested public assistance and is complying with any seek work orders issued pursuant to section 3121.03 of the Revised Code. The court, obligee, and child support enforcement agency shall not enforce the obligation of the obligor to pay the amount of support due under the support order while the obligor is receiving means-tested public assistance and is complying with any seek work orders issued pursuant to section 3121.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) As used in this section, "means-tested public assistance" includes cash assistance payments under the Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code, financial assistance under the disability financial assistance program established under Chapter 5115. of the Revised Code, supplemental security income, or means-tested veterans' benefits.

Sec. 3119.07. (A) Except when the parents have split parental rights and responsibilities, a parent's child support obligation for a child for whom the parent is the residential parent and legal custodian shall be presumed to be spent on that child and shall not become part of a child support order, and a parent's child support obligation for a child for whom the parent is not the residential parent and legal custodian shall become part of a child support order.

(B) If the parents have split parental rights and responsibilities, the child

support obligations of the parents shall be offset, and ~~the court shall issue a child support order requiring~~ the parent with the larger child support obligation ~~to~~ shall pay the net amount pursuant to the child support order.

(C) If neither parent of a child who is the subject of a child support order is the residential parent and legal custodian of the child and the child resides with a ~~third party who is the legal custodian of the child~~ caretaker, ~~the court shall issue a child support order requiring~~ each parent ~~to~~ shall pay that parent's child support obligation pursuant to the child support order.

**Sec. 3119.95.** A child support order subject to sections 3119.951 to 3119.9541 of the Revised Code shall include the health care coverage and cash medical support required for the child subject to the order.

Sec. 3119.951. The caretaker of a child may file an application for Title IV-D services with the child support enforcement agency in the county in which the caretaker resides to obtain support for the care of the child.

Sec. 3119.953. (A) On receipt of an application for Title IV-D services from the caretaker of a child under section 3119.951 of the Revised Code, or a Title IV-D services referral regarding the child, the child support enforcement agency shall determine whether the child is the subject of an existing child support order.

(B) If the child is the subject of an existing child support order, the agency shall comply with sections 3119.955 to 3119.9519 of the Revised Code.

(C) If the child is not the subject of an existing child support order, the agency shall comply with sections 3119.9523 and 3119.9525 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3119.955. (A) If a child support enforcement agency determines under section 3119.953 of the Revised Code that there is an existing child support order regarding the child in the care of a caretaker, the agency shall determine if any reason exists for which the child support order should be redirected to the caretaker. If the agency determines that the caretaker is the primary caregiver of the child, the agency shall determine that a reason exists for redirection.

(B) If the agency determines that a reason exists for redirection, the agency also shall determine all of the following:

(1) The amount of each parent's obligation under the existing child support order that may be subject to redirection;

(2) Whether any prior redirection has been terminated under sections 3119.9531 to 3119.9535 of the Revised Code;

(3) Whether any arrearages are owed, and the recommended payment amount to satisfy such arrears;

(4) If more than one child is subject to the existing child support order, whether the child support order for all or some of the children shall be subject to redirection.

(C) The agency shall make the determinations required under this section not later than twenty days after receipt of a Title IV-D services application or referral under section 3119.953 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3119.957. If the child support enforcement agency determines under section 3119.955 of the Revised Code that more than one child is the subject of a child support order and the order for fewer than all of the children should be redirected, the agency shall determine the amount of child support to be redirected, which amount shall equal the pro rata share of the child support amounts for each such child under the child support order. The agency also shall make, in relation to the determination of the amount of child support that may be redirected, a determination regarding the health care coverage and cash medical support under the child support order that may be redirected.

Sec. 3119.9511. Not later than twenty days after completion of an investigation of a child support order under section 3119.955 or 3119.957 of the Revised Code, the child support enforcement agency shall determine, based on the information gathered, whether the order shall or shall not be redirected under sections 3119.9513 and 3119.9515 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3119.9513. If the child support enforcement agency determines that a child support order should be redirected, the agency shall do one of the following:

(A) For an administrative child support order, the agency shall issue a redirection order that shall include the child support amount to be redirected and provisions for redirection regarding health care coverage and cash medical support.

(B) For a court child support order, the agency shall recommend to the court that has jurisdiction over the support order to issue a redirection order and include the child support amount to be redirected and provisions for redirection regarding health care coverage and cash medical support.

Sec. 3119.9515. (A) On issuing an order or making a recommendation under section 3119.9513 of the Revised Code, the child support enforcement agency shall provide notice of the following to the parent or caretaker of the child subject to the order or recommendation:

(1) The results of its investigation under section 3119.955 or 3119.957 of the Revised Code;

(2) For an administrative child support order, notice of the following:

(a) That the agency has issued a redirection order under section

3119.9513 of the Revised Code regarding the child support order and a copy of the redirection order;

(b) The right to object to the redirection order by bringing an action under section 2151.231 of the Revised Code not later than fourteen days after the order is issued;

(c) That the order becomes final and enforceable if no timely objection is made;

(d) The effective date of the order as determined under section 3119.9519 of the Revised Code.

(3) For a court child support order, notice of the following:

(a) That the agency has made a recommendation for a redirection order under section 3119.9513 of the Revised Code to the court that has jurisdiction over the court child support order, and a copy of the recommendation;

(b) The right to object to the redirection by requesting a hearing with the court that has jurisdiction over the court child support order not later than fourteen days after the recommendation is issued;

(c) That the recommendation will be submitted to the court for inclusion in a redirection order, unless a request for a court hearing is made not later than fourteen days after the recommendation is issued;

(d) The effective date of the redirection order as determined under section 3119.9519 of the Revised Code.

(B) The notice under division (A) of this section shall be included as part of the applicable order or recommendation.

Sec. 3119.9517. (A) A parent or caretaker may object to an order issued under section 3119.9513 of the Revised Code by bringing an action under section 2151.231 of the Revised Code not later than fourteen days after the notice is issued under division (A)(2) of section 3119.9515 of the Revised Code. The order shall be final and enforceable if no objection is timely made.

(B) A parent or caretaker may object to a recommendation issued under section 3119.9513 of the Revised Code by requesting a hearing with the court that has jurisdiction over the court child support order not later than fourteen days after the recommendation is issued under division (A)(3) of section 3119.9515 of the Revised Code. The recommendation shall be submitted to the court for inclusion in a redirection order, unless a request for a court hearing is made not later than fourteen days after the recommendation is issued.

Sec. 3119.9519. (A) The redirection of a child support order under a redirection order that has become final as provided under section 3119.9517

of the Revised Code shall take effect as of, and relate back to, the date that the child support enforcement agency received the Title IV-D services application or referral under section 3119.953 of the Revised Code that initiated the proceedings resulting in the order.

(B) A redirection order under section 3119.9517 of the Revised Code based on a recommendation for redirection shall take effect as of, and relate back to, the date that the child support enforcement agency received the Title IV-D services application or referral under section 3119.953 of the Revised Code that initiated the proceedings resulting in the redirection order.

Sec. 3119.9523. If a child support enforcement agency determines under section 3119.953 of the Revised Code that the child in the care of the caretaker is not subject to an existing child support order, the agency shall determine, not later than twenty days after its receipt of the Title IV-D services application or referral under section 3119.953 of the Revised Code, whether any reason exists for which a child support order for the child should be imposed. That determination shall include whether the caretaker is the child's primary caregiver.

Sec. 3119.9525. If, pursuant to an investigation under section 3119.9523 of the Revised Code, the child support enforcement agency determines that a reason exists for a child support order to be imposed regarding the child subject of the investigation, the agency shall comply with sections 3111.80 to 3111.84 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3119.9527. If a child support enforcement agency receives notice that a caretaker is no longer the primary caregiver for a child subject to a redirection order or recommendation issued under section 3119.9513 of the Revised Code, the agency shall do both of the following:

(A) Investigate whether the caretaker to whom support amounts are redirected under the existing redirection order or recommendation is still the primary caregiver for the child;

(B) Take action as applicable under sections 3119.9529 to 3119.9535 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3119.9529. If, upon investigation under section 3119.9527 of the Revised Code, the child support enforcement agency determines that the caretaker to whom support amounts are redirected remains the primary caregiver of the child who is the subject of the redirection order or recommendation, the agency shall take no further action on the notice received under section 3119.9527 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3119.9531. If, after an investigation under section 3119.9527 of the Revised Code, the child support enforcement agency determines that a new



caretaker is the primary caregiver for the child who is the subject of the redirection order or recommendation, the agency shall do both of the following:

(A) Terminate the existing redirection order or request that the court terminate the redirection order based on the recommendation, whichever is applicable;

(B) Direct the new caretaker to file an application for Title IV-D services under section 3119.951 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3119.9533. If, after an investigation under section 3119.9527 of the Revised Code, the child support enforcement agency determines that a parent of the child who is the subject of the redirection order or recommendation is the primary caregiver of the child, the agency shall do one of the following:

(A) If the parent is the obligee under the child support order that is subject to redirection, terminate the existing redirection order or request the court to terminate the redirection order based on the recommendation, whichever is applicable.

(B) If the parent is the obligor under the child support order that is subject to redirection:

(1) Terminate the existing redirection order or request the court to terminate the redirection order based on the recommendation, whichever is applicable; and

(2) Notify the obligor that he or she may do the following:

(a) Request that the child support order be terminated pursuant to section 3119.87 of the Revised Code;

(b) Request either of the following, whichever is applicable:

(i) For an administrative child support order, request a review of the order under sections 3119.60 and 3119.61 of the Revised Code;

(ii) For a court child support order, request the court with jurisdiction over the order to amend the order.

Sec. 3119.9535. If, after an investigation under section 3119.9527 of the Revised Code, the child support enforcement agency determines that the child who is the subject of the redirection order or recommendation is not under the care of any individual, the agency shall do the following:

(A) Terminate the existing redirection order or request the court to terminate the redirection order based on the recommendation, whichever is applicable;

(B) If the agency becomes aware of circumstances indicating that the child may be abused or neglected, make a report under section 2151.421 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3119.9537. (A) If a child support enforcement agency receives a notification under section 3119.9527 of the Revised Code, the agency shall impound any funds received on behalf of the child pursuant to the child support order to which the notification applies.

(B) Impoundment shall continue under this section until the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) The agency makes a determination under section 3119.9529 of the Revised Code;

(2) The agency issues a redirection order for a new caretaker under sections 3119.951 to 3119.9519 and 3119.9531 of the Revised Code;

(3) The agency, under section 3119.9533 of the Revised Code, terminates the redirection order or a court terminates its redirection order;

(C) On termination of impoundment as described in division (B) of this section, impounded amounts shall be paid to the obligee designated under the child support order or under the applicable redirection order.

Sec. 3119.9539. Impoundment of child support under section 3119.9537 of the Revised Code regarding a redirection order described in section 3119.9535 of the Revised Code shall continue until further order from the child support enforcement agency administering the administrative child support order or from the court with jurisdiction over the court child support order, whichever is applicable.

Sec. 3119.9541. The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to provide for both of the following:

(A) Requirements for child support enforcement agencies to conduct investigations and issue findings pursuant to sections 3119.955 and 3119.957 of the Revised Code;

(B) Any other standards, forms, or procedures needed to ensure uniform implementation of sections 3119.95 to 3119.9539 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3121.29. Each support order, or modification of a support order, shall contain a notice that states the following in boldface type and in all capital letters:

"EACH PARTY TO THIS SUPPORT ORDER MUST NOTIFY THE CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT AGENCY IN WRITING OF HIS OR HER CURRENT MAILING ADDRESS, CURRENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS, CURRENT RESIDENCE TELEPHONE NUMBER, CURRENT DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER, AND OF ANY CHANGES IN THAT INFORMATION. EACH PARTY MUST NOTIFY THE AGENCY OF ALL CHANGES UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE FROM THE COURT OR AGENCY, WHICHEVER ISSUED THE SUPPORT ORDER.

IF YOU ARE THE OBLIGOR UNDER A CHILD SUPPORT ORDER AND YOU FAIL TO MAKE THE REQUIRED NOTIFICATIONS, YOU MAY BE FINED UP TO \$50 FOR A FIRST OFFENSE, \$100 FOR A SECOND OFFENSE, AND \$500 FOR EACH SUBSEQUENT OFFENSE. IF YOU ARE AN OBLIGOR OR OBLIGEE UNDER ANY SUPPORT ORDER ISSUED BY A COURT AND YOU WILLFULLY FAIL TO GIVE THE REQUIRED NOTICES, YOU MAY BE FOUND IN CONTEMPT OF COURT AND BE SUBJECTED TO FINES UP TO \$1,000 AND IMPRISONMENT FOR NOT MORE THAN 90 DAYS.

IF YOU ARE AN OBLIGOR OR OBLIGEE AND YOU FAIL TO GIVE THE REQUIRED NOTICES TO THE CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT AGENCY, YOU MAY NOT RECEIVE NOTICE OF THE CHANGES AND REQUESTS TO CHANGE THE CHILD SUPPORT AMOUNT, HEALTH CARE PROVISIONS, REDIRECTION, OR TERMINATION OF THE CHILD SUPPORT ORDER. IF YOU ARE AN OBLIGOR AND YOU FAIL TO GIVE THE REQUIRED NOTICES, YOU MAY NOT RECEIVE NOTICE OF THE FOLLOWING ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS AGAINST YOU: IMPOSITION OF LIENS AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY; LOSS OF YOUR PROFESSIONAL OR OCCUPATIONAL LICENSE, DRIVER'S LICENSE, OR RECREATIONAL LICENSE; WITHHOLDING FROM YOUR INCOME; ACCESS RESTRICTION AND DEDUCTION FROM YOUR ACCOUNTS IN FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS; AND ANY OTHER ACTION PERMITTED BY LAW TO OBTAIN MONEY FROM YOU TO SATISFY YOUR SUPPORT OBLIGATION.

~~Sec. 3123.89. (A) Subject to section 3770.071 of the Revised Code, a child support enforcement agency that determines that an obligor who is the recipient of a lottery prize award is subject to a final and enforceable determination of default made under sections 3123.01 to 3123.07 of the Revised Code shall issue an intercept directive to the director of the state lottery commission. A copy of this intercept directive shall be sent to the obligor.~~

~~(B) The intercept directive shall require the director or the director's designee to transmit an amount or amounts from the proceeds of the specified lottery prize award to the office of child support in the department of job and family services. The intercept directive also shall contain all of the following information:~~

~~(1) The name, address, and social security number or taxpayer identification number of the obligor;~~

~~(2) A statement that the obligor has been determined to be in default~~

~~under a support order;~~

~~(3) The amount of the arrearage owed by the obligor as determined by the agency.~~

~~(C) After receipt of an intercept directive and in accordance with section 3770.071 of the Revised Code, the director or the director's designee shall deduct the amount or amounts specified from the proceeds of the lottery prize award referred to in the directive and transmit the amounts to the office of child support.~~

~~(D) The department of job and family services shall develop and implement a real time data match program with the state lottery commission and its lottery sales agents and lottery agents to identify obligors who are subject to a final and enforceable determination of default made under sections 3123.01 to 3123.07 of the Revised Code in accordance with section 3770.071 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(E)(B) Upon the data match program's implementation, the department, in consultation with the commission, shall promulgate rules to facilitate withholding, in appropriate circumstances and in accordance with section 3770.071 of the Revised Code, by the commission or its lottery sales agents or lottery agents of an amount sufficient to satisfy any past due support owed by an obligor from a lottery prize award owed to the obligor up to the amount of the award. The rules shall describe an expedited method for withholding, and the time frame for transmission of the amount withheld to the department.~~

~~(F)(C) As used in this section, "lottery prize award" has the same meaning as in section 3770.10 of the Revised Code.~~

~~Sec. 3123.90. (A) As used in this section:~~

~~(1) "Casino facility," "casino operator," and "management company" have the meanings defined in section 3772.01 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2) "Sports gaming proprietor" has the meaning defined in section 3775.01 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(B) The department of job and family services shall develop and implement a real time data match program with each casino facility's casino operator or management company and with each sports gaming proprietor to identify obligors who are subject to a final and enforceable determination of default made under sections 3123.01 to 3123.07 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(C) Upon the data match program's implementation, if a person receives a payout of winnings at a casino facility or from sports gaming in an amount for which reporting to the internal revenue service of the amount is required by section 6041 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, the casino operator, management company, or sports gaming proprietor shall refer to~~

the data match program to determine if the person entitled to the winnings is in default under a support order. If the data match program indicates that the person is in default, the casino operator, management company, or sports gaming proprietor shall withhold from the person's winnings an amount sufficient to satisfy any past due support owed by the obligor identified in the data match up to the amount of the winnings.

(D) Not later than fourteen days after withholding the amount, the casino operator, management company, or sports gaming proprietor shall electronically transmit any amount withheld to the department as payment on the support obligation.

(E) The department, in consultation with the Ohio casino control commission, may adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as are necessary for implementation of this section.

Sec. 3125.18. A child support enforcement agency shall administer a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c) or ~~(g)(h)~~ of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code that the department of job and family services provides for the agency to administer under the department's supervision pursuant to section 5101.801 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.071. (A)(1) In the case of nontax-supported schools, standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, without further educational requirements, of any administrator, supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a bachelor's degree or a master's degree from a college or university accredited by a national or regional association in the United States except that, at the discretion of the state board of education, this requirement may be met by having an equivalent degree from a foreign college or university of comparable standing.

(2) In the case of nonchartered, nontax-supported schools, the standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, without further educational requirements, of any administrator, supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a diploma from a "bible college" or "bible institute" described in division (E) of section 1713.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) A certificate issued under division (A)(3) of this section shall be valid only for teaching foreign language, music, religion, computer technology, or fine arts.

Notwithstanding division (A)(1) of this section, the standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification of a person as a teacher upon receipt by the state board of an affidavit signed by the chief administrative officer of a

chartered nonpublic school seeking to employ the person, stating that the person meets one of the following conditions:

(a) The person has specialized knowledge, skills, or expertise that qualifies the person to provide instruction.

(b) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of at least three years of teaching experience in a public or nonpublic school.

(c) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of completion of a teacher training program named in the affidavit.

(B) Each person applying for a certificate under this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the state board under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee in the amount established under division (A) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code. Any fees received under this division shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state board of education certification fund established under division (B) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code.

(C) A person applying for or holding any certificate pursuant to this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the state board is subject to sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code and sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code.

(D) Divisions (B) and (C) of this section and sections 3319.291, 3319.31, and 3319.311 of the Revised Code do not apply to any administrators, supervisors, or teachers in nonchartered, nontax-supported schools.

Sec. 3301.0711. (A) The department of education shall:

(1) Annually furnish to, grade, and score all assessments required by divisions (A)(1) and (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to be administered by city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school districts, except that each district shall score any assessment administered pursuant to division (B)(10) of this section. Each assessment so furnished shall include the data verification code of the student to whom the assessment will be administered, as assigned pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. In furnishing the practice versions of Ohio graduation tests prescribed by division (D) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, the department shall make the tests available on its web site for reproduction by districts. In awarding contracts for grading assessments, the department shall give preference to Ohio-based entities employing Ohio residents.

(2) Adopt rules for the ethical use of assessments and prescribing the manner in which the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the

Revised Code shall be administered to students.

(B) Except as provided in divisions (C) and (J) of this section, the board of education of each city, local, and exempted village school district shall, in accordance with rules adopted under division (A) of this section:

(1) Administer the English language arts assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code twice annually to all students in the third grade who have not attained the score designated for that assessment under division (A)(2)(c) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

(2) Administer the mathematics assessment prescribed under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the third grade.

(3) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the fourth grade.

(4) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(c) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the fifth grade.

(5) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(d) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the sixth grade.

(6) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(e) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the seventh grade.

(7) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(f) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the eighth grade.

(8) Except as provided in division (B)(9) of this section, administer any assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as follows:

(a) At least once annually to all tenth grade students and at least twice annually to all students in eleventh or twelfth grade who have not yet attained the score on that assessment designated under that division;

(b) To any person who has successfully completed the curriculum in any high school or the individualized education program developed for the person by any high school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code but has not received a high school diploma and who requests to take such assessment, at any time such assessment is administered in the district.

(9) In lieu of the board of education of any city, local, or exempted village school district in which the student is also enrolled, the board of a

joint vocational school district shall administer any assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least twice annually to any student enrolled in the joint vocational school district who has not yet attained the score on that assessment designated under that division. A board of a joint vocational school district may also administer such an assessment to any student described in division (B)(8)(b) of this section.

(10) If the district has a three-year average graduation rate of not more than seventy-five per cent, administer each assessment prescribed by division (D) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code in September to all ninth grade students who entered ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014.

Except as provided in section 3313.614 of the Revised Code for administration of an assessment to a person who has fulfilled the curriculum requirement for a high school diploma but has not passed one or more of the required assessments, the assessments prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall not be administered after the date specified in the rules adopted by the state board of education under division (D)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(11)(a) Except as provided in divisions (B)(11)(b) and (c) of this section, administer the assessments prescribed by division (B)(2) of section 3301.0710 and section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code in accordance with the timeline and plan for implementation of those assessments prescribed by rule of the state board adopted under division (D)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(b) A student who has presented evidence to the district or school of having satisfied the condition prescribed by division (A)(1) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code to qualify for a high school diploma prior to the date of the administration of the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code shall not be required to take that assessment. However, no board shall prohibit a student who is not required to take such assessment from taking the assessment.

(c) A student shall not be required to retake the Algebra I end-of-course examination or the English language arts II end-of-course examination prescribed under division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code in grades nine through twelve if the student demonstrates at least a proficient level of skill, as prescribed under division (B)(5)(a) of that section, or achieves a competency score, as prescribed under division (B)(10) of that section, in an administration of the examination prior to grade nine.

(C)(1)(a) In the case of a student receiving special education services



under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, the individualized education program developed for the student under that chapter shall specify the manner in which the student will participate in the assessments administered under this section, except that a student with significant cognitive disabilities to whom an alternate assessment is administered in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section and a student determined to have a disability that includes an intellectual disability as outlined in guidance issued by the department shall not be required to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code. The individualized education program may excuse the student from taking any particular assessment required to be administered under this section if it instead specifies an alternate assessment method approved by the department of education as conforming to requirements of federal law for receipt of federal funds for disadvantaged pupils. To the extent possible, the individualized education program shall not excuse the student from taking an assessment unless no reasonable accommodation can be made to enable the student to take the assessment. No board shall prohibit a student who is not required to take an assessment under division (C)(1) of this section from taking the assessment.

(b) Any alternate assessment approved by the department for a student under this division shall produce measurable results comparable to those produced by the assessment it replaces in order to allow for the student's results to be included in the data compiled for a school district or building under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(c)(i) Any student enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school who has been identified, based on an evaluation conducted in accordance with section 3323.03 of the Revised Code or section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C.A. 794, as amended, as a child with a disability shall be excused from taking any particular assessment required to be administered under this section if either of the following apply:

(I) A plan developed for the student pursuant to rules adopted by the state board excuses the student from taking that assessment.

(II) The chartered nonpublic school develops a written plan in which the school, in consultation with the student's parents, determines that an assessment or alternative assessment with accommodations does not accurately assess the student's academic performance. The plan shall include an academic profile of the student's academic performance and shall be reviewed annually to determine if the student's needs continue to require excusal from taking the assessment.

(ii) A student with significant cognitive disabilities to whom an alternate

assessment is administered in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section and a student determined to have a disability that includes an intellectual disability as outlined in guidance issued by the department shall not be required to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(iii) In the case of any student so excused from taking an assessment under division (C)(1)(c) of this section, the chartered nonpublic school shall not prohibit the student from taking the assessment.

(2) A district board may, for medical reasons or other good cause, excuse a student from taking an assessment administered under this section on the date scheduled, but that assessment shall be administered to the excused student not later than nine days following the scheduled date. The district board shall annually report the number of students who have not taken one or more of the assessments required by this section to the state board not later than the thirtieth day of June.

~~(3) As used in this division, "English learner" has the same meaning as in 20 U.S.C. 7801.~~

No school district board shall excuse any English learner from taking any particular assessment required to be administered under this section, except as follows:

~~(a) Any that any~~ English learner who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than two years and for whom no appropriate accommodations are available based on guidance issued by the department shall not be required to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

~~(b) Any English learner who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than one full school year shall not be required to take any reading, writing, or English language arts assessment.~~

However, no board shall prohibit an English learner who is not required to take ~~an that~~ assessment ~~under division (C)(3) of this section~~ from taking the assessment. ~~A~~

A board may permit any English learner to take an assessment required to be administered under this section with appropriate accommodations, as determined by the department. ~~For~~

For each English learner, each school district shall annually assess that student's progress in learning English, in accordance with procedures approved by the department.

The guidance and procedures issued by the department for the purposes of division (C)(3) of this section shall comply with the rules adopted under section 3301.0731 of the Revised Code.

(4)(a) The governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school may excuse an English learner from taking any assessment administered under this section.

(b) No governing authority shall require an English learner who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than two years and for whom no appropriate accommodations are available based on guidance issued by the department to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(c) No governing authority shall prohibit an English learner from taking an assessment from which the student was excused under division (C)(4) of this section.

(D)(1) In the school year next succeeding the school year in which the assessments prescribed by division (A)(1) or (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or former division (A)(1), (A)(2), or (B) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to September 11, 2001, are administered to any student, the board of education of any school district in which the student is enrolled in that year shall provide to the student intervention services commensurate with the student's performance, including any intensive intervention required under section 3313.608 of the Revised Code, in any skill in which the student failed to demonstrate at least a score at the proficient level on the assessment.

(2) Following any administration of the assessments prescribed by division (D) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to ninth grade students, each school district that has a three-year average graduation rate of not more than seventy-five per cent shall determine for each high school in the district whether the school shall be required to provide intervention services to any students who took the assessments. In determining which high schools shall provide intervention services based on the resources available, the district shall consider each school's graduation rate and scores on the practice assessments. The district also shall consider the scores received by ninth grade students on the English language arts and mathematics assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(f) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code in the eighth grade in determining which high schools shall provide intervention services.

Each high school selected to provide intervention services under this division shall provide intervention services to any student whose results indicate that the student is failing to make satisfactory progress toward being able to attain scores at the proficient level on the Ohio graduation tests. Intervention services shall be provided in any skill in which a student demonstrates unsatisfactory progress and shall be commensurate with the

student's performance. Schools shall provide the intervention services prior to the end of the school year, during the summer following the ninth grade, in the next succeeding school year, or at any combination of those times.

(E) Except as provided in section 3313.608 of the Revised Code and division (N) of this section, no school district board of education shall utilize any student's failure to attain a specified score on an assessment administered under this section as a factor in any decision to deny the student promotion to a higher grade level. However, a district board may choose not to promote to the next grade level any student who does not take an assessment administered under this section or make up an assessment as provided by division (C)(2) of this section and who is not exempt from the requirement to take the assessment under division (C)(3) of this section.

(F) No person shall be charged a fee for taking any assessment administered under this section.

(G)(1) Each school district board shall designate one location for the collection of assessments administered in the spring under division (B)(1) of this section and those administered under divisions (B)(2) to (7) of this section. Each district board shall submit the assessments to the entity with which the department contracts for the scoring of the assessments as follows:

(a) If the district's total enrollment in grades kindergarten through twelve during the first full school week of October was less than two thousand five hundred, not later than the Friday after all of the assessments have been administered;

(b) If the district's total enrollment in grades kindergarten through twelve during the first full school week of October was two thousand five hundred or more, but less than seven thousand, not later than the Monday after all of the assessments have been administered;

(c) If the district's total enrollment in grades kindergarten through twelve during the first full school week of October was seven thousand or more, not later than the Tuesday after all of the assessments have been administered.

However, any assessment that a student takes during the make-up period described in division (C)(2) of this section shall be submitted not later than the Friday following the day the student takes the assessment.

(2) The department or an entity with which the department contracts for the scoring of the assessment shall send to each school district board a list of the individual scores of all persons taking a state achievement assessment as follows:

(a) Except as provided in division (G)(2)(b) or (c) of this section, within

forty-five days after the administration of the assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, but in no case shall the scores be returned later than the thirtieth day of June following the administration;

(b) In the case of the third-grade English language arts assessment, within forty-five days after the administration of that assessment, but in no case shall the scores be returned later than the fifteenth day of June following the administration;

(c) In the case of the writing component of an assessment or end-of-course examination in the area of English language arts, except for the third-grade English language arts assessment, the results may be sent after forty-five days of the administration of the writing component, but in no case shall the scores be returned later than the thirtieth day of June following the administration.

(3) For assessments administered under this section by a joint vocational school district, the department or entity shall also send to each city, local, or exempted village school district a list of the individual scores of any students of such city, local, or exempted village school district who are attending school in the joint vocational school district.

(4) Beginning with the 2019-2020 school year, a school district, other public school, or chartered nonpublic school may administer the third-grade English language arts or mathematics assessment, or both, in a paper format in any school year for which the district board of education or school governing body adopts a resolution indicating that the district or school chooses to administer the assessment in a paper format. The board or governing body shall submit a copy of the resolution to the department of education not later than the first day of May prior to the school year for which it will apply. If the resolution is submitted, the district or school shall administer the assessment in a paper format to all students in the third grade, except that any student whose individualized education program or plan developed under section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, specifies that taking the assessment in an online format is an appropriate accommodation for the student may take the assessment in an online format.

(H) Individual scores on any assessments administered under this section shall be released by a district board only in accordance with section 3319.321 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under division (A) of this section. No district board or its employees shall utilize individual or aggregate results in any manner that conflicts with rules for the ethical use of assessments adopted pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(I) Except as provided in division (G) of this section, the department or an entity with which the department contracts for the scoring of the assessment shall not release any individual scores on any assessment administered under this section. The state board shall adopt rules to ensure the protection of student confidentiality at all times. The rules may require the use of the data verification codes assigned to students pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code to protect the confidentiality of student scores.

(J) Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this section does not apply to the board of education of any cooperative education school district except as provided under rules adopted pursuant to this division.

(1) In accordance with rules that the state board shall adopt, the board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district with territory in a cooperative education school district established pursuant to divisions (A) to (C) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code may enter into an agreement with the board of education of the cooperative education school district for administering any assessment prescribed under this section to students of the city, exempted village, or local school district who are attending school in the cooperative education school district.

(2) In accordance with rules that the state board shall adopt, the board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district with territory in a cooperative education school district established pursuant to section 3311.521 of the Revised Code shall enter into an agreement with the cooperative district that provides for the administration of any assessment prescribed under this section to both of the following:

(a) Students who are attending school in the cooperative district and who, if the cooperative district were not established, would be entitled to attend school in the city, local, or exempted village school district pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code;

(b) Persons described in division (B)(8)(b) of this section.

Any assessment of students pursuant to such an agreement shall be in lieu of any assessment of such students or persons pursuant to this section.

(K)(1)(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (K)(1) or (2) of this section, each chartered nonpublic school for which at least sixty-five per cent of its total enrollment is made up of students who are participating in state scholarship programs shall administer the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or an alternative standardized assessment determined by the department. In accordance with procedures and deadlines prescribed by the department, the parent or

guardian of a student enrolled in the school who is not participating in a state scholarship program may submit notice to the chief administrative officer of the school that the parent or guardian does not wish to have the student take the assessments prescribed for the student's grade level under division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. If a parent or guardian submits an opt-out notice, the school shall not administer the assessments to that student. This option does not apply to any assessment required for a high school diploma under section 3313.612 of the Revised Code.

(b) Any chartered nonpublic school that enrolls students who are participating in state scholarship programs may administer an alternative standardized assessment determined by the department instead of the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

Each chartered nonpublic school subject to division (K)(1)(a) or (b) of this section shall report the results of each assessment administered under those divisions to the department.

(2) A chartered nonpublic school may submit to the superintendent of public instruction a request for a waiver from administering the elementary assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. The state superintendent shall approve or disapprove a request for a waiver submitted under division (K)(2) of this section. No waiver shall be approved for any school year prior to the 2015-2016 school year.

To be eligible to submit a request for a waiver, a chartered nonpublic school shall meet the following conditions:

(a) At least ninety-five per cent of the students enrolled in the school are children with disabilities, as defined under section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, or have received a diagnosis by a school district or from a physician, including a neuropsychiatrist or psychiatrist, or a psychologist who is authorized to practice in this or another state as having a condition that impairs academic performance, such as dyslexia, dyscalculia, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, or Asperger's syndrome.

(b) The school has solely served a student population described in division (K)(1)(a) of this section for at least ten years.

(c) The school provides to the department at least five years of records of internal testing conducted by the school that affords the department data required for accountability purposes, including diagnostic assessments and nationally standardized norm-referenced achievement assessments that measure reading and math skills.

(3) Any chartered nonpublic school that is not subject to division (K)(1)

of this section may participate in the assessment program by administering any of the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. The chief administrator of the school shall specify which assessments the school will administer. Such specification shall be made in writing to the superintendent of public instruction prior to the first day of August of any school year in which assessments are administered and shall include a pledge that the nonpublic school will administer the specified assessments in the same manner as public schools are required to do under this section and rules adopted by the department.

(4) The department of education shall furnish the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to each chartered nonpublic school that is subject to division (K)(1) of this section or participates under division (K)(3) of this section.

(L) If a chartered nonpublic school is educating students in grades nine through twelve, the following shall apply:

(1) Except as provided in division (L)(4) of this section, for a student who is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that is accredited through the independent schools association of the central states and who is attending the school under a state scholarship program, the student shall either take all of the assessments prescribed by division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code or take an alternative assessment approved by the department under section 3313.619 of the Revised Code. However, a student who is excused from taking an assessment under division (C) of this section or has presented evidence to the chartered nonpublic school of having satisfied the condition prescribed by division (A)(1) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code to qualify for a high school diploma prior to the date of the administration of the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code shall not be required to take that assessment. No governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall prohibit a student who is not required to take such assessment from taking the assessment.

(2) For a student who is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that is accredited through the independent schools association of the central states, and who is not attending the school under a state scholarship program, the student shall not be required to take any assessment prescribed under section 3301.0712 or 3313.619 of the Revised Code.

(3)(a) Except as provided in divisions (L)(3)(b) and (4) of this section, for a student who is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that is not accredited through the independent schools association of the central states, regardless of whether the student is attending or is not attending the school



under a state scholarship program, the student shall do one of the following:

(i) Take all of the assessments prescribed by division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Take only the assessment prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, provided that the student's school publishes the results of that assessment for each graduating class. The published results of that assessment shall include the overall composite scores, mean scores, twenty-fifth percentile scores, and seventy-fifth percentile scores for each subject area of the assessment.

(iii) Take an alternative assessment approved by the department under section 3313.619 of the Revised Code.

(b) A student who is excused from taking an assessment under division (C) of this section or has presented evidence to the chartered nonpublic school of having satisfied the condition prescribed by division (A)(1) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code to qualify for a high school diploma prior to the date of the administration of the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code shall not be required to take that assessment. No governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall prohibit a student who is not required to take such assessment from taking the assessment.

(4) The assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0712 and 3313.619 of the Revised Code shall not be administered to any student attending the school, if the school meets all of the following conditions:

(a) At least ninety-five per cent of the students enrolled in the school are children with disabilities, as defined under section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, or have received a diagnosis by a school district or from a physician, including a neuropsychologist or psychiatrist, or a psychologist who is authorized to practice in this or another state as having a condition that impairs academic performance, such as dyslexia, dyscalculia, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, or Asperger's syndrome.

(b) The school has solely served a student population described in division (L)(4)(a) of this section for at least ten years.

(c) The school makes available to the department at least five years of records of internal testing conducted by the school that affords the department data required for accountability purposes, including growth in student achievement in reading or mathematics, or both, as measured by nationally norm-referenced assessments that have developed appropriate standards for students.

Division (L)(4) of this section applies to any student attending such school regardless of whether the student receives special education or

related services and regardless of whether the student is attending the school under a state scholarship program.

(M)(1) The superintendent of ~~the state school for the blind and the superintendent of the state school for the deaf~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services shall administer the assessments described by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code ~~for the state school for the blind and the state school for the deaf.~~ Each ~~The~~ superintendent of Ohio deaf and blind education services shall administer the assessments in the same manner as district boards are required to do under this section and rules adopted by the department of education and in conformity with division (C)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) The department of education shall furnish the assessments described by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code to ~~each~~ the superintendent of Ohio deaf and blind education services.

(N) Notwithstanding division (E) of this section, a school district may use a student's failure to attain a score in at least the proficient range on the mathematics assessment described by division (A)(1)(a) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or on an assessment described by division (A)(1)(b), (c), (d), (e), or (f) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as a factor in retaining that student in the current grade level.

(O)(1) In the manner specified in divisions (O)(3), (4), (6), and (7) of this section, the assessments required by division (A)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall become public records pursuant to section 149.43 of the Revised Code on the thirty-first day of July following the school year that the assessments were administered.

(2) The department may field test proposed questions with samples of students to determine the validity, reliability, or appropriateness of questions for possible inclusion in a future year's assessment. The department also may use anchor questions on assessments to ensure that different versions of the same assessment are of comparable difficulty.

Field test questions and anchor questions shall not be considered in computing scores for individual students. Field test questions and anchor questions may be included as part of the administration of any assessment required by division (A)(1) or (B) of section 3301.0710 and division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(3) Any field test question or anchor question administered under division (O)(2) of this section shall not be a public record. Such field test questions and anchor questions shall be redacted from any assessments which are released as a public record pursuant to division (O)(1) of this section.

(4) This division applies to the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

(a) The first administration of each assessment, as specified in former section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, shall be a public record.

(b) For subsequent administrations of each assessment prior to the 2011-2012 school year, not less than forty per cent of the questions on the assessment that are used to compute a student's score shall be a public record. The department shall determine which questions will be needed for reuse on a future assessment and those questions shall not be public records and shall be redacted from the assessment prior to its release as a public record. However, for each redacted question, the department shall inform each city, local, and exempted village school district of the statewide academic standard adopted by the state board under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the corresponding benchmark to which the question relates. The preceding sentence does not apply to field test questions that are redacted under division (O)(3) of this section.

(c) The administrations of each assessment in the 2011-2012, 2012-2013, and 2013-2014 school years shall not be a public record.

(5) Each assessment prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall not be a public record.

(6)(a) Except as provided in division (O)(6)(b) of this section, for the administrations in the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, and 2016-2017 school years, questions on the assessments prescribed under division (A) of section 3301.0710 and division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code and the corresponding preferred answers that are used to compute a student's score shall become a public record as follows:

(i) Forty per cent of the questions and preferred answers on the assessments on the thirty-first day of July following the administration of the assessment;

(ii) Twenty per cent of the questions and preferred answers on the assessment on the thirty-first day of July one year after the administration of the assessment;

(iii) The remaining forty per cent of the questions and preferred answers on the assessment on the thirty-first day of July two years after the administration of the assessment.

The entire content of an assessment shall become a public record within three years of its administration.

The department shall make the questions that become a public record under this division readily accessible to the public on the department's web site. Questions on the spring administration of each assessment shall be

released on an annual basis, in accordance with this division.

(b) No questions and corresponding preferred answers shall become a public record under division (O)(6) of this section after July 31, 2017.

(7) Division (O)(7) of this section applies to the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 and division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

Beginning with the assessments administered in the spring of the 2017-2018 school year, not less than forty per cent of the questions on each assessment that are used to compute a student's score shall be a public record. The department shall determine which questions will be needed for reuse on a future assessment and those questions shall not be public records and shall be redacted from the assessment prior to its release as a public record. However, for each redacted question, the department shall inform each city, local, and exempted village school district of the corresponding statewide academic standard adopted by the state board under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the corresponding benchmark to which the question relates. The department is not required to provide corresponding standards and benchmarks to field test questions that are redacted under division (O)(3) of this section.

(P) As used in this section:

(1) "Three-year average" means the average of the most recent consecutive three school years of data.

(2) "Dropout" means a student who withdraws from school before completing course requirements for graduation and who is not enrolled in an education program approved by the state board of education or an education program outside the state. "Dropout" does not include a student who has departed the country.

(3) "Graduation rate" means the ratio of students receiving a diploma to the number of students who entered ninth grade four years earlier. Students who transfer into the district are added to the calculation. Students who transfer out of the district for reasons other than dropout are subtracted from the calculation. If a student who was a dropout in any previous year returns to the same school district, that student shall be entered into the calculation as if the student had entered ninth grade four years before the graduation year of the graduating class that the student joins.

(4) "State scholarship programs" means the educational choice scholarship pilot program established under sections 3310.01 to 3310.17 of the Revised Code, the autism scholarship program established under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code, the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program established under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code,

and the pilot project scholarship program established under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Other public school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314., a STEM school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code.

(6) "English learner" has the same meaning as in section 3301.0731 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.0714. (A) The state board of education shall adopt rules for a statewide education management information system. The rules shall require the state board to establish guidelines for the establishment and maintenance of the system in accordance with this section and the rules adopted under this section. The guidelines shall include:

(1) Standards identifying and defining the types of data in the system in accordance with divisions (B) and (C) of this section;

(2) Procedures for annually collecting and reporting the data to the state board in accordance with division (D) of this section;

(3) Procedures for annually compiling the data in accordance with division (G) of this section;

(4) Procedures for annually reporting the data to the public in accordance with division (H) of this section;

(5) Standards to provide strict safeguards to protect the confidentiality of personally identifiable student data.

(B) The guidelines adopted under this section shall require the data maintained in the education management information system to include at least the following:

(1) Student participation and performance data, for each grade in each school district as a whole and for each grade in each school building in each school district, that includes:

(a) The numbers of students receiving each category of instructional service offered by the school district, such as regular education instruction, vocational education instruction, specialized instruction programs or enrichment instruction that is part of the educational curriculum, instruction for gifted students, instruction for students with disabilities, and remedial instruction. The guidelines shall require instructional services under this division to be divided into discrete categories if an instructional service is limited to a specific subject, a specific type of student, or both, such as regular instructional services in mathematics, remedial reading instructional services, instructional services specifically for students gifted in mathematics or some other subject area, or instructional services for

students with a specific type of disability. The categories of instructional services required by the guidelines under this division shall be the same as the categories of instructional services used in determining cost units pursuant to division (C)(3) of this section.

(b) The numbers of students receiving support or extracurricular services for each of the support services or extracurricular programs offered by the school district, such as counseling services, health services, and extracurricular sports and fine arts programs. The categories of services required by the guidelines under this division shall be the same as the categories of services used in determining cost units pursuant to division (C)(4)(a) of this section.

(c) Average student grades in each subject in grades nine through twelve;

(d) Academic achievement levels as assessed under sections 3301.0710, 3301.0711, and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(e) The number of students designated as having a disabling condition pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code;

(f) The numbers of students reported to the state board pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code;

(g) Attendance rates and the average daily attendance for the year. For purposes of this division, a student shall be counted as present for any field trip that is approved by the school administration.

(h) Expulsion rates;

(i) Suspension rates;

(j) Dropout rates;

(k) Rates of retention in grade;

(l) For pupils in grades nine through twelve, the average number of carnegie units, as calculated in accordance with state board of education rules;

(m) Graduation rates, to be calculated in a manner specified by the department of education that reflects the rate at which students who were in the ninth grade three years prior to the current year complete school and that is consistent with nationally accepted reporting requirements;

(n) Results of diagnostic assessments administered to kindergarten students as required under section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code to permit a comparison of the academic readiness of kindergarten students. However, no district shall be required to report to the department the results of any diagnostic assessment administered to a kindergarten student, except for the language and reading assessment described in division (A)(2) of section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code, if the parent of that student requests the

district not to report those results.

(o) Beginning on July 1, 2018, for each disciplinary action which is required to be reported under division ~~(B)(4)~~(B)(5) of this section, districts and schools also shall include an identification of the person or persons, if any, at whom the student's violent behavior that resulted in discipline was directed. The person or persons shall be identified by the respective classification at the district or school, such as student, teacher, or nonteaching employee, but shall not be identified by name.

Division (B)(1)(o) of this section does not apply after the date that is two years following the submission of the report required by Section 733.13 of H.B. 49 of the 132nd general assembly.

(p) The number of students earning each state diploma seal included in the system prescribed under division (A) of section 3313.6114 of the Revised Code;

(q) The number of students demonstrating competency for graduation using each option described in divisions (B)(1)(a) to (d) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code;

(r) The number of students completing each foundational and supporting option as part of the demonstration of competency for graduation pursuant to division (B)(1)(b) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code;

(s) The number of students enrolled in all-day kindergarten, as defined in section 3321.05 of the Revised Code.

(2) Personnel and classroom enrollment data for each school district, including:

(a) The total numbers of licensed employees and nonlicensed employees and the numbers of full-time equivalent licensed employees and nonlicensed employees providing each category of instructional service, instructional support service, and administrative support service used pursuant to division (C)(3) of this section. The guidelines adopted under this section shall require these categories of data to be maintained for the school district as a whole and, wherever applicable, for each grade in the school district as a whole, for each school building as a whole, and for each grade in each school building.

(b) The total number of employees and the number of full-time equivalent employees providing each category of service used pursuant to divisions (C)(4)(a) and (b) of this section, and the total numbers of licensed employees and nonlicensed employees and the numbers of full-time equivalent licensed employees and nonlicensed employees providing each category used pursuant to division (C)(4)(c) of this section. The guidelines adopted under this section shall require these categories of data to be

maintained for the school district as a whole and, wherever applicable, for each grade in the school district as a whole, for each school building as a whole, and for each grade in each school building.

(c) The total number of regular classroom teachers teaching classes of regular education and the average number of pupils enrolled in each such class, in each of grades kindergarten through five in the district as a whole and in each school building in the school district.

(d) The number of lead teachers employed by each school district and each school building.

(3)(a) Student demographic data for each school district, including information regarding the gender ratio of the school district's pupils, the racial make-up of the school district's pupils, the number of English learners in the district, and an appropriate measure of the number of the school district's pupils who reside in economically disadvantaged households. The demographic data shall be collected in a manner to allow correlation with data collected under division (B)(1) of this section. Categories for data collected pursuant to division (B)(3) of this section shall conform, where appropriate, to standard practices of agencies of the federal government.

(b) With respect to each student entering kindergarten, whether the student previously participated in a public preschool program, a private preschool program, or a head start program, and the number of years the student participated in each of these programs.

~~(4)(4)(a) The core curriculum and instructional materials being used for English language arts in each of grades pre-kindergarten to five;~~

~~(b) The reading intervention programs being used in each of grades pre-kindergarten to twelve.~~

(5) Any data required to be collected pursuant to federal law.

(C) The education management information system shall include cost accounting data for each district as a whole and for each school building in each school district. The guidelines adopted under this section shall require the cost data for each school district to be maintained in a system of mutually exclusive cost units and shall require all of the costs of each school district to be divided among the cost units. The guidelines shall require the system of mutually exclusive cost units to include at least the following:

(1) Administrative costs for the school district as a whole. The guidelines shall require the cost units under this division (C)(1) to be designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per pupil in enrolled ADM in the school district, as determined pursuant to section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) Administrative costs for each school building in the school district.



The guidelines shall require the cost units under this division (C)(2) to be designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per full-time equivalent pupil receiving instructional or support services in each building.

(3) Instructional services costs for each category of instructional service provided directly to students and required by guidelines adopted pursuant to division (B)(1)(a) of this section. The guidelines shall require the cost units under division (C)(3) of this section to be designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in the school district as a whole and average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in each building in the school district and in terms of a total cost for each category of service and, as a breakdown of the total cost, a cost for each of the following components:

(a) The cost of each instructional services category required by guidelines adopted under division (B)(1)(a) of this section that is provided directly to students by a classroom teacher;

(b) The cost of the instructional support services, such as services provided by a speech-language pathologist, classroom aide, multimedia aide, or librarian, provided directly to students in conjunction with each instructional services category;

(c) The cost of the administrative support services related to each instructional services category, such as the cost of personnel that develop the curriculum for the instructional services category and the cost of personnel supervising or coordinating the delivery of the instructional services category.

(4) Support or extracurricular services costs for each category of service directly provided to students and required by guidelines adopted pursuant to division (B)(1)(b) of this section. The guidelines shall require the cost units under division (C)(4) of this section to be designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in the school district as a whole and average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in each building in the school district and in terms of a total cost for each category of service and, as a breakdown of the total cost, a cost for each of the following components:

(a) The cost of each support or extracurricular services category required by guidelines adopted under division (B)(1)(b) of this section that is provided directly to students by a licensed employee, such as services provided by a guidance counselor or any services provided by a licensed employee under a supplemental contract;

(b) The cost of each such services category provided directly to students

by a nonlicensed employee, such as janitorial services, cafeteria services, or services of a sports trainer;

(c) The cost of the administrative services related to each services category in division (C)(4)(a) or (b) of this section, such as the cost of any licensed or nonlicensed employees that develop, supervise, coordinate, or otherwise are involved in administering or aiding the delivery of each services category.

(D)(1) The guidelines adopted under this section shall require school districts to collect information about individual students, staff members, or both in connection with any data required by division (B) or (C) of this section or other reporting requirements established in the Revised Code. The guidelines may also require school districts to report information about individual staff members in connection with any data required by division (B) or (C) of this section or other reporting requirements established in the Revised Code. The guidelines shall not authorize school districts to request social security numbers of individual students. The guidelines shall prohibit the reporting under this section of a student's name, address, and social security number to the state board of education or the department of education. The guidelines shall also prohibit the reporting under this section of any personally identifiable information about any student, except for the purpose of assigning the data verification code required by division (D)(2) of this section, to any other person unless such person is employed by the school district or the information technology center operated under section 3301.075 of the Revised Code and is authorized by the district or technology center to have access to such information or is employed by an entity with which the department contracts for the scoring or the development of state assessments. The guidelines may require school districts to provide the social security numbers of individual staff members and the county of residence for a student. Nothing in this section prohibits the state board of education or department of education from providing a student's county of residence to the department of taxation to facilitate the distribution of tax revenue.

(2)(a) The guidelines shall provide for each school district or community school to assign a data verification code that is unique on a statewide basis over time to each student whose initial Ohio enrollment is in that district or school and to report all required individual student data for that student utilizing such code. The guidelines shall also provide for assigning data verification codes to all students enrolled in districts or community schools on the effective date of the guidelines established under this section. The assignment of data verification codes for other entities, as

described in division (D)(2)(d) of this section, the use of those codes, and the reporting and use of associated individual student data shall be coordinated by the department in accordance with state and federal law.

School districts shall report individual student data to the department through the information technology centers utilizing the code. The entities described in division (D)(2)(d) of this section shall report individual student data to the department in the manner prescribed by the department.

(b)(i) Except as provided in sections 3301.941, 3310.11, 3310.42, 3310.63, 3313.978, 3317.20, and 5747.057 of the Revised Code, and in division (D)(2)(b)(ii) of this section, at no time shall the state board or the department have access to information that would enable any data verification code to be matched to personally identifiable student data.

(ii) For the purpose of making per-pupil payments to community schools under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, the department shall have access to information that would enable any data verification code to be matched to personally identifiable student data.

(c) Each school district and community school shall ensure that the data verification code is included in the student's records reported to any subsequent school district, community school, or state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, in which the student enrolls. Any such subsequent district or school shall utilize the same identifier in its reporting of data under this section.

(d)(i) The director of any state agency that administers a publicly funded program providing services to children who are younger than compulsory school age, as defined in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, including the directors of health, job and family services, mental health and addiction services, and developmental disabilities, shall request and receive, pursuant to sections 3301.0723 and 5123.0423 of the Revised Code, a data verification code for a child who is receiving those services.

(ii) The director of developmental disabilities, director of health, director of job and family services, director of mental health and addiction services, medicaid director, executive director of the commission on minority health, executive director of the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency, or director of education and workforce, on behalf of a program that receives public funds and provides services to children who are younger than compulsory school age, may request and receive, pursuant to section 3301.0723 of the Revised Code, a data verification code for a child who is receiving services from the program.

(E) The guidelines adopted under this section may require school districts to collect and report data, information, or reports other than that

described in divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section for the purpose of complying with other reporting requirements established in the Revised Code. The other data, information, or reports may be maintained in the education management information system but are not required to be compiled as part of the profile formats required under division (G) of this section or the annual statewide report required under division (H) of this section.

(F) Beginning with the school year that begins July 1, 1991, the board of education of each school district shall annually collect and report to the state board, in accordance with the guidelines established by the board, the data required pursuant to this section. A school district may collect and report these data notwithstanding section 2151.357 or 3319.321 of the Revised Code.

(G) The state board shall, in accordance with the procedures it adopts, annually compile the data reported by each school district pursuant to division (D) of this section. The state board shall design formats for profiling each school district as a whole and each school building within each district and shall compile the data in accordance with these formats. These profile formats shall:

(1) Include all of the data gathered under this section in a manner that facilitates comparison among school districts and among school buildings within each school district;

(2) Present the data on academic achievement levels as assessed by the testing of student achievement maintained pursuant to division (B)(1)(d) of this section.

(H)(1) The state board shall, in accordance with the procedures it adopts, annually prepare a statewide report for all school districts and the general public that includes the profile of each of the school districts developed pursuant to division (G) of this section. Copies of the report shall be sent to each school district.

(2) The state board shall, in accordance with the procedures it adopts, annually prepare an individual report for each school district and the general public that includes the profiles of each of the school buildings in that school district developed pursuant to division (G) of this section. Copies of the report shall be sent to the superintendent of the district and to each member of the district board of education.

(3) Copies of the reports received from the state board under divisions (H)(1) and (2) of this section shall be made available to the general public at each school district's offices. Each district board of education shall make copies of each report available to any person upon request and payment of a

reasonable fee for the cost of reproducing the report. The board shall annually publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district, at least twice during the two weeks prior to the week in which the reports will first be available, a notice containing the address where the reports are available and the date on which the reports will be available.

(I) Any data that is collected or maintained pursuant to this section and that identifies an individual pupil is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(J) As used in this section:

(1) "School district" means any city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district and, in accordance with section 3314.17 of the Revised Code, any community school. As used in division (L) of this section, "school district" also includes any educational service center or other educational entity required to submit data using the system established under this section.

(2) "Cost" means any expenditure for operating expenses made by a school district excluding any expenditures for debt retirement except for payments made to any commercial lending institution for any loan approved pursuant to section 3313.483 of the Revised Code.

(K) Any person who removes data from the information system established under this section for the purpose of releasing it to any person not entitled under law to have access to such information is subject to section 2913.42 of the Revised Code prohibiting tampering with data.

(L)(1) In accordance with division (L)(2) of this section and the rules adopted under division (L)(10) of this section, the department of education may sanction any school district that reports incomplete or inaccurate data, reports data that does not conform to data requirements and descriptions published by the department, fails to report data in a timely manner, or otherwise does not make a good faith effort to report data as required by this section.

(2) If the department decides to sanction a school district under this division, the department shall take the following sequential actions:

(a) Notify the district in writing that the department has determined that data has not been reported as required under this section and require the district to review its data submission and submit corrected data by a deadline established by the department. The department also may require the district to develop a corrective action plan, which shall include provisions for the district to provide mandatory staff training on data reporting procedures.

(b) Withhold up to ten per cent of the total amount of state funds due to

the district for the current fiscal year and, if not previously required under division (L)(2)(a) of this section, require the district to develop a corrective action plan in accordance with that division;

(c) Withhold an additional amount of up to twenty per cent of the total amount of state funds due to the district for the current fiscal year;

(d) Direct department staff or an outside entity to investigate the district's data reporting practices and make recommendations for subsequent actions. The recommendations may include one or more of the following actions:

(i) Arrange for an audit of the district's data reporting practices by department staff or an outside entity;

(ii) Conduct a site visit and evaluation of the district;

(iii) Withhold an additional amount of up to thirty per cent of the total amount of state funds due to the district for the current fiscal year;

(iv) Continue monitoring the district's data reporting;

(v) Assign department staff to supervise the district's data management system;

(vi) Conduct an investigation to determine whether to suspend or revoke the license of any district employee in accordance with division (N) of this section;

(vii) If the district is issued a report card under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, indicate on the report card that the district has been sanctioned for failing to report data as required by this section;

(viii) If the district is issued a report card under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and incomplete or inaccurate data submitted by the district likely caused the district to receive a higher performance rating than it deserved under that section, issue a revised report card for the district;

(ix) Any other action designed to correct the district's data reporting problems.

(3) Any time the department takes an action against a school district under division (L)(2) of this section, the department shall make a report of the circumstances that prompted the action. The department shall send a copy of the report to the district superintendent or chief administrator and maintain a copy of the report in its files.

(4) If any action taken under division (L)(2) of this section resolves a school district's data reporting problems to the department's satisfaction, the department shall not take any further actions described by that division. If the department withheld funds from the district under that division, the department may release those funds to the district, except that if the department withheld funding under division (L)(2)(c) of this section, the

department shall not release the funds withheld under division (L)(2)(b) of this section and, if the department withheld funding under division (L)(2)(d) of this section, the department shall not release the funds withheld under division (L)(2)(b) or (c) of this section.

(5) Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, the department may use its own staff or an outside entity to conduct an audit of a school district's data reporting practices any time the department has reason to believe the district has not made a good faith effort to report data as required by this section. If any audit conducted by an outside entity under division (L)(2)(d)(i) or (5) of this section confirms that a district has not made a good faith effort to report data as required by this section, the district shall reimburse the department for the full cost of the audit. The department may withhold state funds due to the district for this purpose.

(6) Prior to issuing a revised report card for a school district under division (L)(2)(d)(viii) of this section, the department may hold a hearing to provide the district with an opportunity to demonstrate that it made a good faith effort to report data as required by this section. The hearing shall be conducted by a referee appointed by the department. Based on the information provided in the hearing, the referee shall recommend whether the department should issue a revised report card for the district. If the referee affirms the department's contention that the district did not make a good faith effort to report data as required by this section, the district shall bear the full cost of conducting the hearing and of issuing any revised report card.

(7) If the department determines that any inaccurate data reported under this section caused a school district to receive excess state funds in any fiscal year, the district shall reimburse the department an amount equal to the excess funds, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the department. The department may withhold state funds due to the district for this purpose.

(8) Any school district that has funds withheld under division (L)(2) of this section may appeal the withholding in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(9) In all cases of a disagreement between the department and a school district regarding the appropriateness of an action taken under division (L)(2) of this section, the burden of proof shall be on the district to demonstrate that it made a good faith effort to report data as required by this section.

(10) The state board of education shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement division (L) of this section.

(M) No information technology center or school district shall acquire, change, or update its student administration software package to manage and report data required to be reported to the department unless it converts to a student software package that is certified by the department.

(N) The state board of education, in accordance with sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code, may suspend or revoke a license as defined under division (A) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code that has been issued to any school district employee found to have willfully reported erroneous, inaccurate, or incomplete data to the education management information system.

(O) No person shall release or maintain any information about any student in violation of this section. Whoever violates this division is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(P) The department shall disaggregate the data collected under division (B)(1)(n) of this section according to the race and socioeconomic status of the students assessed.

(Q) If the department cannot compile any of the information required by division (I) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code based upon the data collected under this section, the department shall develop a plan and a reasonable timeline for the collection of any data necessary to comply with that division.

Sec. 3301.0723. (A) ~~The~~ All of the following apply to the independent contractor engaged by the department of education to create and maintain for school districts and community schools the student data verification codes required by division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code; ~~upon:~~

(1) Upon request of the director of any state agency that administers a publicly funded program providing services to children who are younger than compulsory school age, ~~as defined in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code~~, including the directors of health, job and family services, mental health and addiction services, and developmental disabilities, the contractor shall assign a data verification code to a child who is receiving such services and shall provide that code to the director. ~~The~~

(2) Upon request of the director of developmental disabilities, director of health, director of job and family services, director of mental health and addiction services, medicaid director, executive director of the commission on minority health, executive director of the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency, or director of education and workforce and on behalf of a program that receives public funds and provides services to children younger than compulsory school age, the contractor shall assign a data



verification code to a child who is receiving such services from the program and shall provide that code to the director.

(3) The contractor also shall provide ~~that code~~ the codes requested under division (A) of this section to the department of education.

For purposes of division (A) of this section, "compulsory school age" has the same meaning as in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director of a state agency that receives a child's data verification code under division ~~(A)~~(A)(1) of this section shall use that code to submit information for that child to the department of education in accordance with section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code.

The director of a state agency that receives a child's data verification code under division (A)(2) of this section shall provide that code to the publicly or privately funded program providing services to the child. The program shall use that code to submit information for that child to the department of education and workforce in accordance with section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code, but only to the extent permitted by federal law.

(C) A public school that receives from the independent contractor the data verification code for a child assigned under division (A) of this section shall not request or assign to that child another data verification code under division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. That school and any other public school in which the child subsequently enrolls shall use the data verification code assigned under division (A) of this section to report data relative to that student required under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.0727. (A) As used in this section, "dropout recovery community school" has the same meaning as in section 3319.301 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in section 3301.0710, 3301.0711, or 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, a dropout recovery community school shall do both of the following with regard to the administration of end-of-course examinations required under section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code:

(1) In addition to the annual testing windows established by the director of education and workforce under division (C) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, administer the examinations in an online or paper format based on the needs of the student;

(2) Adhere to security requirements prescribed under section 3319.151 of the Revised Code for the online examinations administered under division (B)(1) of this section.

(C) The director of education and workforce shall establish extended testing windows of ten weeks in duration in the fall and spring for dropout recovery community schools so that they may administer assessments in closer proximity to when students complete related coursework. The director also shall establish a summer testing window for students participating in summer instruction.

(D) Nothing in this section shall be construed to relieve a dropout recovery community school from its obligation to administer testing in-person as otherwise required by law.

Sec. 3301.0731. As used in this section, "English learner" has the same meaning as in 20 U.S.C. 7801.

The director of education and workforce shall adopt rules regarding the identification, instruction, assessment, and reclassification of English learners. The rules shall conform to the department of education and workforce's plan, as approved by the United States secretary of education, to comply with the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339.

Sec. 3301.139. The director of education and workforce shall designate at least one employee of the department of education and workforce to serve as a liaison for school counselors across the state to support their efforts to advance students' academic and career development. The director shall give preference to individuals who hold a valid pupil services license in school counseling under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.163. (A) Beginning July 1, 2015, any third-grade student who attends a chartered nonpublic school with a scholarship awarded under either the educational choice scholarship pilot program, prescribed in sections 3310.01 to 3310.17, or the pilot project scholarship program prescribed in sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, shall be subject to the third-grade reading guarantee retention provisions under division (A)(2) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code, including the exemptions prescribed by that division. For purposes of determining if a child with a disability is exempt from retention under this section, an individual services plan created for the child that has been reviewed by either the student's school district of residence or the school district in which the chartered nonpublic school is located and that specifies that the student is not subject to retention shall be considered in the same manner as an individualized education program or plan under section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, as prescribed by division (A)(2) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

As used in this section, "child with a disability" and "school district of

residence" have the same meanings as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Each chartered nonpublic school that enrolls students in any of grades kindergarten through three and that accepts students under the educational choice scholarship pilot program or the pilot project scholarship program shall adopt policies and procedures for the annual assessment of the reading skills of those students. Each school may use the diagnostic assessment to measure reading ability for the appropriate grade level prescribed in division (D) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code. If the school uses such assessments, the department of education shall furnish them to the chartered nonpublic school.

(2) For each student identified as having reading skills below grade level, the school shall do both of the following:

(a) Provide to the student's parent or guardian, in writing, all of the following:

(i) Notification that the student has been identified as having a substantial deficiency in reading;

(ii) Notification that if the student attains a score in the range designated under division (A)(3) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the assessment prescribed under that section to measure skill in English language arts expected at the end of third grade, the student shall be retained unless the student is exempt under division (A)(1) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

(b) Provide intensive reading instruction services, as determined appropriate by the school, to each student identified under this section.

(C) Each chartered nonpublic school subject to this section annually shall report to the department the number of students identified as reading at grade level and the number of students identified as reading below grade level.

(D) Each chartered nonpublic school shall provide reading intervention services required under division (B)(2) of this section for students who did not achieve a proficient level of skill but were promoted to the fourth grade, that do all of the following:

(1) Continue to be offered for as long as a student does not achieve a proficient level of skill in reading for the student's current grade level;

(2) Provides high-dosage tutoring opportunities through a state-approved vendor on the list of high-quality tutoring vendors under section 3301.136 of the Revised Code or a locally approved opportunity that aligns with high-dosage tutoring best practices, including additional instruction time of at least three days per week, or at least fifty hours over

thirty-six weeks:

(3) Align with the science of reading as defined under section 3313.6028 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.52. As used in sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Preschool program" means either of the following:

(1) A child care program for preschool children that is operated by a school district board of education or an eligible nonpublic school.

(2) A child care program for preschool children age three or older that is operated by a county board of developmental disabilities or a community school.

(B) "Preschool child" or "child" means a child who has not entered kindergarten and is not of compulsory school age.

(C) "Parent, guardian, or custodian" means the person or government agency that is or will be responsible for a child's school attendance under section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Superintendent" means the superintendent of a school district or the chief administrative officer of a community school or an eligible nonpublic school.

(E) "Director" means the director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator who is the individual on site and responsible for supervision of a preschool program.

(F) "Preschool staff member" means a preschool employee whose primary responsibility is care, teaching, or supervision of preschool children.

(G) "Nonteaching employee" means a preschool program or school child program employee whose primary responsibilities are duties other than care, teaching, and supervision of preschool children or school children.

(H) "Eligible nonpublic school" means a nonpublic school chartered as described in division (B)(7) of section 5104.02 of the Revised Code or chartered by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce for any combination of grades one through twelve, regardless of whether it also offers kindergarten.

(I) "School child program" means a either of the following:

(1) A child care program for only school children that is operated by a school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school;

(2) A child care program operated by an authorized private before and after school care program.

(J) "School child" means a child who is enrolled in or is eligible to be

enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above but is less than fifteen years old.

(K) "School child program staff member" means an employee whose primary responsibility is the care, teaching, or supervision of children in a school child program.

(L) "Child care" means administering to the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool children, and school children outside of school hours by persons other than their parents or guardians, custodians, or relatives by blood, marriage, or adoption for any part of the twenty-four-hour day in a place or residence other than a child's own home.

(M) "Child day-care center" and "publicly funded child care" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(N) "Community school" means either of the following:

(1) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is sponsored by an entity that is rated "exemplary" under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

(2) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that has received, on its most recent report card, either of the following:

(a) If the school offers any of grade levels four through twelve, either of the following:

(i) A grade of "C" or better for the overall value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and for the performance index score under division (C)(1)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A performance rating of three stars or higher for achievement under division (D)(3)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section.

(b) If the school does not offer a grade level higher than three, either of the following:

(i) A grade of "C" or better for making progress in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three under division (C)(1)(g) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A performance rating of three stars or higher for early literacy under division (D)(3)(e) of that section.

(O) "Authorized private before and after school care program" means a child care program operated only for school children that is all of the following:

(1) Operated by a nonprofit or for-profit private entity;

(2) Operated under a contract with a school district board of education, community school, or eligible nonpublic school; (3) Conducted only outside

of school hours and in a building owned or operated by the contracting board or school.

Sec. 3301.57. (A) For the purpose of improving programs, facilities, and implementation of the standards promulgated ~~by the state board of education~~ under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code, the ~~state~~ department of education and workforce shall provide consultation and technical assistance to school districts, county boards of developmental disabilities, community schools, authorized private before and after school care programs, and eligible nonpublic schools operating preschool programs or school child programs, and inservice training to preschool staff members, school child program staff members, and nonteaching employees.

(B) The department and the school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school shall jointly monitor each preschool program and each school child program.

If the program receives any grant or other funding from the state or federal government, the department annually shall monitor all reports on attendance, financial support, and expenditures according to provisions for use of the funds.

(C) The department of education and workforce, at least once during every twelve-month period of operation of a preschool program or a licensed school child program, shall inspect the program and provide a written inspection report to the superintendent of the school district, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school. The department may inspect any program more than once, as considered necessary by the department, during any twelve-month period of operation. All inspections may be unannounced. No person shall interfere with any inspection conducted pursuant to this division or to the rules adopted pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

Upon receipt of any complaint that a preschool program or a licensed school child program is out of compliance with the requirements in sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections, the department shall investigate and may inspect the program.

(D) If a preschool program or a licensed school child program is determined to be out of compliance with the requirements of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections, the department of education and workforce shall notify the appropriate superintendent, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, authorized private before and after school care program, or eligible nonpublic school in writing regarding the nature of the violation,

what must be done to correct the violation, and by what date the correction must be made. If the correction is not made by the date established by the department, it may commence action under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to close the program or to revoke the license of the program. If a program does not comply with an order to cease operation issued in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the department shall notify the attorney general, the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the program is located, or the city attorney, village solicitor, or other chief legal officer of the municipal corporation in which the program is located that the program is operating in violation of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections and in violation of an order to cease operation issued in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. Upon receipt of the notification, the attorney general, prosecuting attorney, city attorney, village solicitor, or other chief legal officer shall file a complaint in the court of common pleas of the county in which the program is located requesting the court to issue an order enjoining the program from operating. The court shall grant the requested injunctive relief upon a showing that the program named in the complaint is operating in violation of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections and in violation of an order to cease operation issued in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(E) The department of education and workforce shall prepare an annual report on inspections conducted under this section. The report shall include the number of inspections conducted, the number and types of violations found, and the steps taken to address the violations. The department shall file the report with the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives on or before the first day of January of each year, beginning in 1999.

Sec. 3301.58. (A) The department of education and workforce is responsible for the licensing of preschool programs and school child programs and for the enforcement of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and of any rules adopted under those sections. No school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school shall operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a preschool program without a license issued under this section. A school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, authorized private before and after school care program, or eligible nonpublic school may obtain a license under this section for a school child program. The school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or

eligible nonpublic school shall post the license for each preschool program and licensed school child program it operates, establishes, manages, conducts, or maintains in a conspicuous place in the preschool program or licensed school child program that is accessible to parents, custodians, or guardians and employees and staff members of the program at all times when the program is in operation.

(B) Any school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school that desires to operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a preschool program shall apply to the department of education and workforce for a license on a form that the department shall prescribe by rule. Any school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, authorized private before and after school care program, or eligible nonpublic school that desires to obtain a license for a school child program shall apply to the department for a license on a form that the department shall prescribe by rule. The department shall provide at no charge to each applicant for a license under this section a copy of the requirements under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections. The department may establish application fees by rule adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, and all applicants for a license shall pay any fee established by the department at the time of making an application for a license. All fees collected pursuant to this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the general revenue fund.

(C) Upon the filing of an application for a license, the department of education and workforce shall investigate and inspect the preschool program or school child program to determine the license capacity for each age category of children of the program and to determine whether the program complies with sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections. When, after investigation and inspection, the department of education is satisfied that sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections are complied with by the applicant, the department of education and workforce shall issue the program a provisional license as soon as practicable in the form and manner prescribed by the rules of the department. The provisional license shall be valid for one year from the date of issuance unless revoked.

(D) The department of education and workforce shall investigate and inspect a preschool program or school child program that has been issued a provisional license at least once during operation under the provisional license. If, after the investigation and inspection, the department of



education and workforce determines that the requirements of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections are met by the provisional licensee, the department of education and workforce shall issue the program a license. The license shall remain valid unless revoked or the program ceases operations.

(E) The department of education and workforce annually shall investigate and inspect each preschool program or school child program licensed under division (D) of this section to determine if the requirements of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections are met by the program, and shall notify the program of the results.

(F) The license or provisional license shall state the name of the school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, authorized private before and after school care program, or eligible nonpublic school that operates the preschool program or school child program and the license capacity of the program.

(G) The department of education and workforce may revoke the license of any preschool program or school child program that is not in compliance with the requirements of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections.

(H) If the department of education and workforce revokes a license, the department shall not issue a license to the program within two years from the date of the revocation. All actions of the department with respect to licensing preschool programs and school child programs shall be in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.85. (A) The department of education and workforce shall submit to the joint committee on agency rule review, created in section 101.35 of the Revised Code, any proposed changes to the manual containing the standards and procedures the department uses to review or audit the full-time equivalency student enrollment reporting by community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code.

(B) When the department submits the proposed changes to the manual, the joint committee on agency rule review shall hold one or more public hearings at which community schools may present testimony on their ability and capacity to comply with the proposed changes.

(C) The joint committee on agency rule review shall consider any testimony provided at the public hearings required under division (B) of this section and vote to determine whether community schools can reasonably comply with the proposed changes.

(D) The department shall not implement any changes to the manual that

may affect community schools without the joint committee on agency rule review's determination that community schools can reasonably comply with those changes.

Sec. 3301.91. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "National school breakfast program" means the federal school breakfast program created under 42 U.S.C. 1773.

(2) "National school lunch program" means the federal school lunch program created under 42 U.S.C. 1751.

(3) "Public school" means a school building operated by a school district, a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, a building operated by an educational service center, a special education program operated by the county board of developmental disabilities under section 3323.09 of the Revised Code, or a facility offering juvenile day treatment services.

(B) The department of education and workforce shall reimburse each public and chartered nonpublic school that participates in the national school breakfast program, from funds appropriated by the general assembly for that purpose, an amount equal to the difference between the federal free reimbursement rate and the federal reimbursement for a reduced-price breakfast for each student eligible for a reduced-price breakfast and receiving breakfast.

(C) The department shall reimburse each public school and chartered nonpublic school that participates in the national school lunch program, from funds appropriated by the general assembly for that purpose, an amount equal to the difference between the federal free reimbursement rate and the federal reimbursement for a reduced-price lunch for each student eligible for a reduced-price lunch and receiving lunch.

Sec. 3302.021. (A) Not earlier than July 1, 2005, and not later than July 1, 2007, the department of education shall implement a value-added progress dimension for school districts and buildings and shall incorporate the value-added progress dimension into the report cards and performance ratings issued for districts and buildings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

The state board of education shall adopt rules, pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, for the implementation of the value-added progress dimension. The rules adopted under this division shall specify both of the following:

(1) A scale for describing the levels of academic progress in reading and mathematics relative to a standard year of academic growth in those subjects

for each of grades three through eight;

(2) That the department shall maintain the confidentiality of individual student test scores and individual student reports in accordance with sections 3301.0711, 3301.0714, and 3319.321 of the Revised Code and federal law. The department may require school districts to use a unique identifier for each student for this purpose. Individual student test scores and individual student reports shall be made available only to a student's classroom teacher and other appropriate educational personnel and to the student's parent or guardian.

(B) The department shall explore the feasibility of using the value-added gain index and effect size to improve differentiation and interpretation of the measure. If the department determines that it is feasible, the state board may update the rules adopted under division (A) of this section to implement the use of gain index and effect size. If rules are adopted under division (A) of this section that use the gain index and effect size, any prior method used to calculate letter grades or performance ratings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code shall no longer apply. Rather, the state board shall update its rules to determine how letter grades or performance ratings for each level of performance are calculated under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code using gain index and effect size.

(C) The department shall use a system designed for collecting necessary data, calculating the value-added progress dimension, analyzing data, and generating reports, which system has been used previously by a nonprofit organization led by the Ohio business community for at least one year in the operation of a pilot program in cooperation with school districts to collect and report student achievement data via electronic means and to provide information to the districts regarding the academic performance of individual students, grade levels, school buildings, and the districts as a whole.

(D) The department shall not pay more than two dollars per student for data analysis and reporting to implement the value-added progress dimension in the same manner and with the same services as under the pilot program described by division (B) of this section. However, nothing in this section shall preclude the department or any school district from entering into a contract for the provision of more services at a higher fee per student. Any data analysis conducted under this section by an entity under contract with the department shall be completed in accordance with timelines established by the superintendent of public instruction.

(E) The department shall share any aggregate student data and any calculation, analysis, or report utilizing aggregate student data that is

generated under this section with the chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~ higher education. The department shall not share individual student test scores and individual student reports with the chancellor.

(F) The department shall make individual student performance data reports available to districts and schools that have an overall score under the value-added progress dimension calculated under division (D)(1)(d) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code. The reports shall include data regarding student level percentiles, normal curve equivalents, unique identifiers, and other data for each school year a district or school has an overall score calculated under that division. The department also shall make available the data used to calculate the district's or school's overall growth rating. The reports shall be made available in an electronic spreadsheet form, as soon as practicable each school year, to appropriate educational personnel in each district or school for all the individual students who are administered assessments by, or who are enrolled in, the district or school.

Division (F) of this section is subject to section 3319.321 of the Revised Code and the "Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," 20 U.S.C. 1232g.

Sec. 3302.03. Not later than the thirty-first day of July of each year, the department of education shall submit preliminary report card data for overall academic performance and for each separate performance measure for each school district, and each school building, in accordance with this section.

Annually, not later than the fifteenth day of September or the preceding Friday when that day falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the department shall assign a letter grade or performance rating for overall academic performance and for each separate performance measure for each school district, and each school building in a district, in accordance with this section. The state board of education shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. The state board's rules shall establish performance criteria for each letter grade or performance rating and prescribe a method by which the department assigns each letter grade or performance rating. For a school building to which any of the performance measures do not apply, due to grade levels served by the building, the department shall designate the performance measures that are applicable to the building and that must be calculated separately and used to calculate the building's overall grade or performance rating. The department shall issue annual report cards reflecting the performance of each school district, each building within each district, and for the state as a whole using the performance measures and letter grade or performance rating system described in this section. The department shall include on the report card for

each district and each building within each district the most recent two-year trend data in student achievement for each subject and each grade.

(A)(1) For the 2012-2013 school year, the department shall issue grades as described in division (F) of this section for each of the following performance measures:

(a) Annual measurable objectives;

(b) Performance index score for a school district or building. Grades shall be awarded as a percentage of the total possible points on the performance index system as adopted by the state board. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (A)(1)(b) of this section, the state board shall designate ninety per cent or higher for an "A," at least seventy per cent but not more than eighty per cent for a "C," and less than fifty per cent for an "F."

(c) The extent to which the school district or building meets each of the applicable performance indicators established by the state board under section 3302.02 of the Revised Code and the percentage of applicable performance indicators that have been achieved. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (A)(1)(c) of this section, the state board shall designate ninety per cent or higher for an "A."

(d) The four- and five-year adjusted cohort graduation rates.

In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (A)(1)(d), (B)(1)(d), or (C)(1)(d) of this section, the department shall designate a four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate of ninety-three per cent or higher for an "A" and a five-year cohort graduation rate of ninety-five per cent or higher for an "A."

(e) The overall score under the value-added progress dimension of a school district or building, for which the department shall use up to three years of value-added data as available. The letter grade assigned for this growth measure shall be as follows:

(i) A score that is at least one standard error of measure above the mean score shall be designated as an "A."

(ii) A score that is less than one standard error of measure above but greater than one standard error of measure below the mean score shall be designated as a "B."

(iii) A score that is less than or equal to one standard error of measure below the mean score but greater than two standard errors of measure below the mean score shall be designated as a "C."

(iv) A score that is less than or equal to two standard errors of measure below the mean score but is greater than three standard errors of measure below the mean score shall be designated as a "D."

(v) A score that is less than or equal to three standard errors of measure below the mean score shall be designated as an "F."

Whenever the value-added progress dimension is used as a graded performance measure in this division and divisions (B) and (C) of this section, whether as an overall measure or as a measure of separate subgroups, the grades for the measure shall be calculated in the same manner as prescribed in division (A)(1)(e) of this section.

(f) The value-added progress dimension score for a school district or building disaggregated for each of the following subgroups: students identified as gifted, students with disabilities, and students whose performance places them in the lowest quintile for achievement on a statewide basis. Each subgroup shall be a separate graded measure.

(2) Not later than April 30, 2013, the state board of education shall adopt a resolution describing the performance measures, benchmarks, and grading system for the 2012-2013 school year and, not later than June 30, 2013, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that prescribe the methods by which the performance measures under division (A)(1) of this section shall be assessed and assigned a letter grade, including performance benchmarks for each letter grade.

At least forty-five days prior to the state board's adoption of rules to prescribe the methods by which the performance measures under division (A)(1) of this section shall be assessed and assigned a letter grade, the department shall conduct a public presentation before the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate that consider education legislation describing such methods, including performance benchmarks.

(3) There shall not be an overall letter grade for a school district or building for the 2012-2013 school year.

(B)(1) For the 2013-2014 school year, the department shall issue grades as described in division (F) of this section for each of the following performance measures:

(a) Annual measurable objectives;

(b) Performance index score for a school district or building. Grades shall be awarded as a percentage of the total possible points on the performance index system as created by the department. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (B)(1)(b) of this section, the state board shall designate ninety per cent or higher for an "A," at least seventy per cent but not more than eighty per cent for a "C," and less than fifty per cent for an "F."

(c) The extent to which the school district or building meets each of the

applicable performance indicators established by the state board under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and the percentage of applicable performance indicators that have been achieved. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (B)(1)(c) of this section, the state board shall designate ninety per cent or higher for an "A."

(d) The four- and five-year adjusted cohort graduation rates;

(e) The overall score under the value-added progress dimension of a school district or building, for which the department shall use up to three years of value-added data as available.

(f) The value-added progress dimension score for a school district or building disaggregated for each of the following subgroups: students identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and specific academic ability fields under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code, students with disabilities, and students whose performance places them in the lowest quintile for achievement on a statewide basis. Each subgroup shall be a separate graded measure.

(g) Whether a school district or building is making progress in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three, as determined using a method prescribed by the state board. The state board shall adopt rules to prescribe benchmarks and standards for assigning grades to districts and buildings for purposes of division (B)(1)(g) of this section. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under divisions (B)(1)(g) and (C)(1)(g) of this section, the state board shall determine progress made based on the reduction in the total percentage of students scoring below grade level, or below proficient, compared from year to year on the reading and writing diagnostic assessments administered under section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code and the third grade English language arts assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, as applicable. The state board shall designate for a "C" grade a value that is not lower than the statewide average value for this measure. No grade shall be issued under divisions (B)(1)(g) and (C)(1)(g) of this section for a district or building in which less than five per cent of students have scored below grade level on the diagnostic assessment administered to students in kindergarten under division (B)(1) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

(h) For a high mobility school district or building, an additional value-added progress dimension score. For this measure, the department shall use value-added data from the most recent school year available and shall use assessment scores for only those students to whom the district or building has administered the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code for each of the two most recent consecutive school

years.

As used in this division, "high mobility school district or building" means a school district or building where at least twenty-five per cent of its total enrollment is made up of students who have attended that school district or building for less than one year.

(2) In addition to the graded measures in division (B)(1) of this section, the department shall include on a school district's or building's report card all of the following without an assigned letter grade:

(a) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building participating in advanced placement classes and the percentage of those students who received a score of three or better on advanced placement examinations;

(b) The number of a district's or building's students who have earned at least three college credits through dual enrollment or advanced standing programs, such as the post-secondary enrollment options program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code and state-approved career-technical courses offered through dual enrollment or statewide articulation, that appear on a student's transcript or other official document, either of which is issued by the institution of higher education from which the student earned the college credit. The credits earned that are reported under divisions (B)(2)(b) and (C)(2)(c) of this section shall not include any that are remedial or developmental and shall include those that count toward the curriculum requirements established for completion of a degree.

(c) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building who have taken a national standardized test used for college admission determinations and the percentage of those students who are determined to be remediation-free in accordance with standards adopted under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code;

(d) The percentage of the district's or the building's students who receive industry-recognized credentials as approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code.

(e) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building who are participating in an international baccalaureate program and the percentage of those students who receive a score of four or better on the international baccalaureate examinations.

(f) The percentage of the district's or building's students who receive an honors diploma under division (B) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code.

(3) Not later than December 31, 2013, the state board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that prescribe the methods by which the performance measures under divisions (B)(1)(f) and



(B)(1)(g) of this section will be assessed and assigned a letter grade, including performance benchmarks for each grade.

At least forty-five days prior to the state board's adoption of rules to prescribe the methods by which the performance measures under division (B)(1) of this section shall be assessed and assigned a letter grade, the department shall conduct a public presentation before the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate that consider education legislation describing such methods, including performance benchmarks.

(4) There shall not be an overall letter grade for a school district or building for the 2013-2014, 2014-2015, 2015-2016, and 2016-2017 school years.

(C)(1) For the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, and 2020-2021 school years, the department shall issue grades as described in division (F) of this section for each of the performance measures prescribed in division (C)(1) of this section. The graded measures are as follows:

(a) Annual measurable objectives. For the 2017-2018 school year, the department shall not include any subgroup data in the annual measurable objectives that includes data from fewer than twenty-five students. For the 2018-2019 school year, the department shall not include any subgroup data in the annual measurable objectives that includes data from fewer than twenty students. Beginning with the 2019-2020 school year, the department shall not include any subgroup data in the annual measurable objectives that includes data from fewer than fifteen students.

(b) Performance index score for a school district or building. Grades shall be awarded as a percentage of the total possible points on the performance index system as created by the department. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (C)(1)(b) of this section, the state board shall designate ninety per cent or higher for an "A," at least seventy per cent but not more than eighty per cent for a "C," and less than fifty per cent for an "F."

(c) The extent to which the school district or building meets each of the applicable performance indicators established by the state board under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and the percentage of applicable performance indicators that have been achieved. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (C)(1)(c) of this section, the state board shall designate ninety per cent or higher for an "A."

(d) The four- and five-year adjusted cohort graduation rates;

(e) The overall score under the value-added progress dimension, or

another measure of student academic progress if adopted by the state board, of a school district or building, for which the department shall use up to three years of value-added data as available.

In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades for overall score on value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of this section, the state board shall prohibit the assigning of a grade of "A" for that measure unless the district's or building's grade assigned for value-added progress dimension for all subgroups under division (C)(1)(f) of this section is a "C" or higher.

For the metric prescribed by division (C)(1)(e) of this section, the state board may adopt a student academic progress measure to be used instead of the value-added progress dimension. If the state board adopts such a measure, it also shall prescribe a method for assigning letter grades for the new measure that is comparable to the method prescribed in division (A)(1)(e) of this section.

(f) The value-added progress dimension score of a school district or building disaggregated for each of the following subgroups: students identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and specific academic ability fields under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code, students with disabilities, and students whose performance places them in the lowest quintile for achievement on a statewide basis, as determined by a method prescribed by the state board. Each subgroup shall be a separate graded measure.

The state board may adopt student academic progress measures to be used instead of the value-added progress dimension. If the state board adopts such measures, it also shall prescribe a method for assigning letter grades for the new measures that is comparable to the method prescribed in division (A)(1)(e) of this section.

(g) Whether a school district or building is making progress in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three, as determined using a method prescribed by the state board. The state board shall adopt rules to prescribe benchmarks and standards for assigning grades to a district or building for purposes of division (C)(1)(g) of this section. The state board shall designate for a "C" grade a value that is not lower than the statewide average value for this measure. No grade shall be issued under division (C)(1)(g) of this section for a district or building in which less than five per cent of students have scored below grade level on the kindergarten diagnostic assessment under division (B)(1) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

(h) For a high mobility school district or building, an additional value-added progress dimension score. For this measure, the department

shall use value-added data from the most recent school year available and shall use assessment scores for only those students to whom the district or building has administered the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code for each of the two most recent consecutive school years.

As used in this division, "high mobility school district or building" means a school district or building where at least twenty-five per cent of its total enrollment is made up of students who have attended that school district or building for less than one year.

(2) In addition to the graded measures in division (C)(1) of this section, the department shall include on a school district's or building's report card all of the following without an assigned letter grade:

(a) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building who have taken a national standardized test used for college admission determinations and the percentage of those students who are determined to be remediation-free in accordance with the standards adopted under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code;

(b) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building participating in advanced placement classes and the percentage of those students who received a score of three or better on advanced placement examinations;

(c) The percentage of a district's or building's students who have earned at least three college credits through advanced standing programs, such as the college credit plus program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code and state-approved career-technical courses offered through dual enrollment or statewide articulation, that appear on a student's college transcript issued by the institution of higher education from which the student earned the college credit. The credits earned that are reported under divisions (B)(2)(b) and (C)(2)(c) of this section shall not include any that are remedial or developmental and shall include those that count toward the curriculum requirements established for completion of a degree.

(d) The percentage of the district's or building's students who receive an honor's diploma under division (B) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code;

(e) The percentage of the district's or building's students who receive industry-recognized credentials as approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code;

(f) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building who are participating in an international baccalaureate program and the percentage of those students who receive a score of four or better on the international baccalaureate examinations;

(g) The results of the college and career-ready assessments administered under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(h) Whether the school district or building has implemented a positive behavior intervention and supports framework in compliance with the requirements of section 3319.46 of the Revised Code, notated as a "yes" or "no" answer.

(3) The state board shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish a method to assign an overall grade for a school district or school building for the 2017-2018 school year and each school year thereafter. The rules shall group the performance measures in divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section into the following components:

(a) Gap closing, which shall include the performance measure in division (C)(1)(a) of this section;

(b) Achievement, which shall include the performance measures in divisions (C)(1)(b) and (c) of this section;

(c) Progress, which shall include the performance measures in divisions (C)(1)(e) and (f) of this section;

(d) Graduation, which shall include the performance measure in division (C)(1)(d) of this section;

(e) Kindergarten through third-grade literacy, which shall include the performance measure in division (C)(1)(g) of this section;

(f) Prepared for success, which shall include the performance measures in divisions (C)(2)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of this section. The state board shall develop a method to determine a grade for the component in division (C)(3)(f) of this section using the performance measures in divisions (C)(2)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of this section. When available, the state board may incorporate the performance measure under division (C)(2)(g) of this section into the component under division (C)(3)(f) of this section. When determining the overall grade for the prepared for success component prescribed by division (C)(3)(f) of this section, no individual student shall be counted in more than one performance measure. However, if a student qualifies for more than one performance measure in the component, the state board may, in its method to determine a grade for the component, specify an additional weight for such a student that is not greater than or equal to 1.0. In determining the overall score under division (C)(3)(f) of this section, the state board shall ensure that the pool of students included in the performance measures aggregated under that division are all of the students included in the four- and five-year adjusted graduation cohort.

In the rules adopted under division (C)(3) of this section, the state board

shall adopt a method for determining a grade for each component in divisions (C)(3)(a) to (f) of this section. The state board also shall establish a method to assign an overall grade of "A," "B," "C," "D," or "F" using the grades assigned for each component. The method the state board adopts for assigning an overall grade shall give equal weight to the components in divisions (C)(3)(b) and (c) of this section.

At least forty-five days prior to the state board's adoption of rules to prescribe the methods for calculating the overall grade for the report card, as required by this division, the department shall conduct a public presentation before the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate that consider education legislation describing the format for the report card, weights that will be assigned to the components of the overall grade, and the method for calculating the overall grade.

(D) For the 2021-2022 school year and each school year thereafter, all of the following apply:

(1) The department shall include on a school district's or building's report card all of the following performance measures without an assigned performance rating:

(a) Whether the district or building meets the gifted performance indicator under division (A)(2) of section 3302.02 of the Revised Code and the extent to which the district or building meets gifted indicator performance benchmarks;

(b) The extent to which the district or building meets the chronic absenteeism indicator under division (A)(3) of section 3302.02 of the Revised Code;

(c) Performance index score percentage for a district or building, which shall be calculated by dividing the district's or building's performance index score according to the performance index system created by the department by the maximum performance index score for a district or building. The maximum performance index score shall be as follows:

(i) For a building, the average of the highest two per cent of performance index scores achieved by a building for the school year for which a report card is issued;

(ii) For a district, the average of the highest two per cent of performance index scores achieved by a district for the school year for which a report card is issued.

(d) The overall score under the value-added progress dimension of a district or building, for which the department shall use three consecutive years of value-added data. In using three years of value-added data to calculate the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(d) of this section, the

department shall assign a weight of fifty per cent to the most recent year's data and a weight of twenty-five per cent to the data of each of the other years. However, if three consecutive years of value-added data is not available, the department shall use prior years of value-added data to calculate the measure, as follows:

(i) If two consecutive years of value-added data is not available, the department shall use one year of value-added data to calculate the measure.

(ii) If two consecutive years of value-added data is available, the department shall use two consecutive years of value-added data to calculate the measure. In using two years of value-added data to calculate the measure, the department shall assign a weight of sixty-seven per cent to the most recent year's data and a weight of thirty-three per cent to the data of the other year.

(e) The four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate.

(f) The five-year adjusted cohort graduation rate.

(g) The percentage of students in the district or building who score proficient or higher on the reading segment of the third grade English language arts assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

To the extent possible, the department shall include the results of the summer administration of the third grade reading assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code in the performance measures prescribed under divisions (D)(1)(g) and (h) of this section.

(h) Whether a district or building is making progress in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three, as determined using a method prescribed by the department. The method shall determine progress made based on the reduction in the total percentage of students scoring below grade level, or below proficient, compared from year to year on the reading segments of the diagnostic assessments administered under section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code, including the kindergarten readiness assessment, and the third grade English language arts assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, as applicable. The method shall not include a deduction for students who did not pass the third grade English language arts assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code and were not on a reading improvement and monitoring plan.

The performance measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(h) of this section shall not be included on the report card of a district or building in which less than ten per cent of students have scored below grade level on the diagnostic assessment administered to students in kindergarten under division (B)(1) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

(i) The percentage of students in a district or building who are promoted

to the fourth grade and not subject to retention under division (A)(2) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code;

(j) A post-secondary readiness measure. This measure shall be calculated by dividing the number of students included in the four-year adjusted graduation rate cohort who demonstrate post-secondary readiness by the total number of students included in the denominator of the four-year adjusted graduation rate cohort. Demonstration of post-secondary readiness shall include a student doing any of the following:

(i) Attaining a remediation-free score, in accordance with standards adopted under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code, on a nationally standardized assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Attaining required scores on three or more advanced placement or international baccalaureate examinations. The required score for an advanced placement examination shall be a three or better. The required score for an international baccalaureate examination shall be a four or better. A student may satisfy this condition with any combination of advanced placement or international baccalaureate examinations.

(iii) Earning at least twelve college credits through advanced standing programs, such as the college credit plus program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, an early college high school program under section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code, and state-approved career-technical courses offered through dual enrollment or statewide articulation, that appear on a student's college transcript issued by the institution of higher education from which the student earned the college credit. Earned credits reported under division (D)(1)(j)(iii) of this section shall include credits that count toward the curriculum requirements established for completion of a degree, but shall not include any remedial or developmental credits.

(iv) Meeting the additional criteria for an honors diploma under division (B) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code;

(v) Earning an industry-recognized credential or license issued by a state agency or board for practice in a vocation that requires an examination for issuance of that license approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code;

(vi) Satisfying any of the following conditions:

(I) Completing a pre-apprenticeship aligned with options established under section 3313.904 of the Revised Code in the student's chosen career field;

(II) Completing an apprenticeship registered with the apprenticeship council established under section 4139.02 of the Revised Code in the

student's chosen career field;

(III) Providing evidence of acceptance into an apprenticeship program after high school that is restricted to participants eighteen years of age or older.

(vii) Earning a cumulative score of proficient or higher on three or more state technical assessments aligned with section 3313.903 of the Revised Code in a single career pathway;

(viii) Earning an OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal established under section 3313.6112 of the Revised Code and completing two hundred fifty hours of an internship or other work-based learning experience that is either:

(I) Approved by the business advisory council established under section 3313.82 of the Revised Code that represents the student's district; or

(II) Aligned to the career-technical education pathway approved by the department in which the student is enrolled.

(ix) Providing evidence that the student has enlisted in a branch of the armed services of the United States as defined in section 5910.01 of the Revised Code.

A student who satisfies more than one of the conditions prescribed under this division shall be counted as one student for the purposes of calculating the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(j) of this section.

(2) In addition to the performance measures under division (D)(1) of this section, the department shall report on a district's or building's report card all of the following data without an assigned performance rating:

(a) The applicable performance indicators established by the state board under division (A)(1) of section 3302.02 of the Revised Code;

(b) The overall score under the value-added progress dimension of a district or building for the most recent school year;

(c) A composite of the overall scores under the value-added progress dimension of a district or building for the previous three school years or, if only two years of value-added data are available, for the previous two years;

(d) The percentage of students included in the four- and five-year adjusted cohort graduation rates of a district or building who did not receive a high school diploma under section 3313.61 or 3325.08 of the Revised Code. To the extent possible, the department shall disaggregate that data according to the following categories:

(i) Students who are still enrolled in the district or building and receiving general education services;

(ii) Students with an individualized education program, as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, who satisfied the conditions for a high school diploma under section 3313.61 or 3325.08 of the Revised Code, but



opted not to receive a diploma and are still receiving education services;

(iii) Students with an individualized education program who have not yet satisfied conditions for a high school diploma under section 3313.61 or 3325.08 of the Revised Code and who are still receiving education services;

(iv) Students who are no longer enrolled in any district or building;

(v) Students who, upon enrollment in the district or building for the first time, had completed fewer units of high school instruction required under section 3313.603 of the Revised Code than other students in the four- or five-year adjusted cohort graduation rate.

The department may disaggregate the data prescribed under division (D)(2)(d) of this section according to other categories that the department determines are appropriate.

(e) The results of the kindergarten diagnostic assessment prescribed under division (D) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code;

(f) Post-graduate outcomes for students who were enrolled in a district or building and received a high school diploma under section 3313.61 or 3325.08 of the Revised Code in the school year prior to the school year for which the report card is issued, including the percentage of students who:

(i) Enrolled in a post-secondary educational institution. To the extent possible, the department shall disaggregate that data according to whether the student enrolled in a four-year institution of higher education, a two-year institution of higher education, an Ohio technical center that provides adult technical education services and is recognized by the chancellor of higher education, or another type of post-secondary educational institution.

(ii) Entered an apprenticeship program registered with the apprenticeship council established under Chapter 4139. of the Revised Code. The department may include other job training programs with similar rigor and outcomes.

(iii) Attained gainful employment, as determined by the department;

(iv) Enlisted in a branch of the armed forces of the United States, as defined in section 5910.01 of the Revised Code.

(g) Whether the school district or building has implemented a positive behavior intervention and supports framework in compliance with the requirements of section 3319.46 of the Revised Code, notated with a "yes" or "no";

(h) The number and percentage of high school seniors in each school year who completed the free application for federal student aid;

(i) Beginning with the report card issued under this section for the 2022-2023 school year, a student opportunity profile measure that reports data regarding the opportunities provided to students by a district or

building. To the extent possible, and when appropriate, the data shall be disaggregated by grade level and subgroup. The measure also shall include data regarding the statewide average, the average for similar school districts, and, for a building, the average for the district in which the building is located. The measure shall include all of the following data for the district or building:

(i) The average ratio of teachers of record to students in each grade level in a district or building;

(ii) The average ratio of school counselors to students in a district or building;

(iii) The average ratio of nurses to students in a district or building;

(iv) The average ratio of licensed librarians and library media specialists to students in a district or building;

(v) The average ratio of social workers to students in a district or building;

(vi) The average ratio of mental health professionals to students in a district or building;

(vii) The average ratio of paraprofessionals to students in a district or building;

(viii) The percentage of teachers with fewer than three years of experience teaching in any school;

(ix) The percentage of principals with fewer than three years of experience as a principal in any school;

(x) The percentage of teachers who are not teaching in the subject or field for which they are certified or licensed;

(xi) The percentage of kindergarten students who are enrolled in all-day kindergarten, as defined in section 3321.05 of the Revised Code;

(xii) The percentage of students enrolled in a performing or visual arts course;

(xiii) The percentage of students enrolled in a physical education or wellness course;

(xiv) The percentage of students enrolled in a world language course;

(xv) The percentage of students in grades seven through twelve who are enrolled in a career-technical education course;

(xvi) The percentage of students participating in one or more cocurricular activities;

(xvii) The percentage of students participating in advance placement courses, international baccalaureate courses, honors courses, or courses offered through the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code;

(xviii) The percentage of students identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and specific academic ability fields under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code and receiving gifted services pursuant to that chapter;

(xix) The percentage of students participating in enrichment or support programs offered by the district or building outside of the normal school day;

(xx) The percentage of eligible students participating each school day in school breakfast programs offered by the district or building in accordance with section 3313.813 or 3313.818 of the Revised Code;

(xxi) The percentage of students who are transported by a school bus each school day;

(xxii) The ratio of portable technology devices that students may take home to the number of students.

The department shall include only opportunity measures at the building level for which data for buildings is available, as determined by a school district.

(j)(i) The percentage of students included in the four- and five-year adjusted cohort graduation rates of the district or building who completed all of grades nine through twelve while enrolled in the district or building;

(ii) The four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate for only those students who were continuously enrolled in the same district or building for grades nine through twelve.

(k) The percentage of students in the district or building to whom both of the following apply:

(i) The students are promoted to fourth grade and not subject to retention under division (A)(2) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

(ii) The students completed all of the grade levels offered prior to the fourth grade in the district or building.

(3) Except as provided in division (D)(3)(f) of this section, the department shall use the state board's method prescribed under rules adopted under division (D)(4) of this section to assign performance ratings of "one star," "two stars," "three stars," "four stars," or "five stars," as described in division (F) of this section, for a district or building for the individual components prescribed under division (D)(3) of this section. The department also shall assign an overall performance rating for a district or building in accordance with division (D)(3)(g) of this section. The method shall use the performance measures prescribed under division (D)(1) of this section to calculate performance ratings for components. The method may report data under division (D)(2) of this section with corresponding components, but shall not use the data to calculate performance ratings for that component.

The performance measures and reported data shall be grouped together into components as follows:

(a) Gap closing. In addition to other criteria determined appropriate by the department, performance ratings for the gap closing component shall reflect whether each of the following performance measures are met or not met:

(i) The gifted performance indicator as described in division (D)(1)(a) of this section;

(ii) The chronic absenteeism indicator as described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(iii) For English learners, an English language proficiency improvement indicator established by the department;

(iv) The subgroup graduation targets;

(v) The subgroup achievement targets in both mathematics and English language arts;

(vi) The subgroup progress targets in both mathematics and English language arts.

Achievement and progress targets under division (D)(3)(a) of this section shall be calculated individually, and districts and buildings shall receive a status of met or not met on each measure. The department shall not require a subgroup of a district or building to meet both the achievement and progress targets at the same time to receive a status of met.

The department shall not include any subgroup data in this measure that includes data from fewer than fifteen students. Any penalty for failing to meet the required assessment participation rate must be partially in proportion to how close the district or building was to meeting the rate requirement.

(b) Achievement, which shall include the performance measure in division (D)(1)(c) of this section and the reported data in division (D)(2)(a) of this section. Performance ratings for the achievement component shall be awarded as a percentage of the maximum performance index score described in division (D)(1)(c) of this section.

(c) Progress, which shall include the performance measure in division (D)(1)(d) of this section and the reported data in divisions (D)(2)(b) and (c) of this section;

(d) Graduation, which shall include the performance measures in divisions (D)(1)(e) and (f) of this section and the reported data in divisions (D)(2)(d) and (j) of this section. The four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate shall be assigned a weight of sixty per cent and the five-year adjusted cohort graduation rate shall be assigned a weight of forty per cent;

(e) Early literacy, which shall include the performance measures in divisions (D)(1)(g), (h), and (i) of this section and the reported data in divisions (D)(2)(e) and (k) of this section.

If the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(h) of this section is included in a report card, performance ratings for the early literacy component shall give a weight of forty per cent to the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(g) of this section, a weight of thirty-five per cent to the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(i) of this section, and a weight of twenty-five per cent to the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(h) of this section.

If the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(h) of this section is not included in a report card of a district or building, performance ratings for the early literacy component shall give a weight of sixty per cent to the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(g) of this section and a weight of forty per cent to the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(i) of this section.

(f) College, career, workforce, and military readiness, which shall include the performance measure in division (D)(1)(j) of this section and the reported data in division (D)(2)(f) of this section.

For the 2021-2022, 2022-2023, and 2023-2024 school years, the department only shall report the data for, and not assign a performance rating to, the college, career, workforce, and military readiness component. The reported data shall include the percentage of students who demonstrate post-secondary readiness using any of the options described in division (D)(1)(j) of this section.

The department shall analyze the data included in the performance measure prescribed in division (D)(1)(j) of this section for the 2021-2022, 2022-2023, and 2023-2024 school years. Using that data, the department shall develop and propose rules for a method to assign a performance rating to the college, career, workforce, and military readiness component based on that measure. The method to assign a performance rating shall not include a tiered structure or per student bonuses. The rules shall specify that a district or building shall not receive lower than a performance rating of three stars for the component if the district's or building's performance on the component meets or exceeds a level of improvement set by the department. Notwithstanding division (D)(4)(b) of this section, more than half of the total districts and buildings may earn a performance rating of three stars on this component to account for the districts and buildings that earned a performance rating of three stars because they met or exceeded the level of improvement set by the department.

The department shall submit the rules to the joint committee on agency

rule review. The committee shall conduct at least one public hearing on the proposed rules and approve or disapprove the rules. If the committee approves the rules, the state board shall adopt the rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the rules are adopted, the department shall assign a performance rating to the college, career, workforce, and military readiness component under the rules beginning with the 2024-2025 school year, and for each school year thereafter. If the committee disapproves the rules, the component shall be included in the report card only as reported data for the 2024-2025 school year, and each school year thereafter.

(g)(i) Except as provided for in division (D)(3)(g)(ii) of this section, beginning with the 2022-2023 school year, under the state board's method prescribed under rules adopted in division (D)(4) of this section, the department shall use the performance ratings assigned for the components prescribed in divisions (D)(3)(a) to (e) of this section to determine and assign an overall performance rating of "one star," "one and one-half stars," "two stars," "two and one-half stars," "three stars," "three and one-half stars," "four stars," "four and one-half stars," or "five stars" for a district or building. The method shall give equal weight to the components in divisions (D)(3)(b) and (c) of this section. The method shall give equal weight to the components in divisions (D)(3)(a), (d), and (e) of this section. The individual weights of each of the components prescribed in divisions (D)(3)(a), (d), and (e) of this section shall be equal to one-half of the weight given to the component prescribed in division (D)(3)(b) of this section.

(ii) If the joint committee on agency rule review approves the department's rules regarding the college, career, workforce, and military readiness component as described in division (D)(3)(f) of this section, for the 2024-2025 school year, and each school year thereafter, the state board's method shall use the components in divisions (D)(3)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of this section to calculate the overall performance rating. The method shall give equal weight to the components in divisions (D)(3)(b) and (c) of this section. The method shall give equal weight to the components prescribed in divisions (D)(3)(a), (d), (e), and (f) of this section. The individual weights of each of the components prescribed in divisions (D)(3)(a), (d), (e), and (f) of this section shall be equal to one-half the weight given to the component prescribed in division (D)(3)(b) of this section.

If the joint committee on agency rule review disapproves the department's rules regarding the college, career, workforce, and military readiness component as described in division (D)(3)(f) of this section,

division (D)(3)(g)(ii) of this section does not apply.

(4)(a) The state board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to establish the performance criteria, benchmarks, and rating system necessary to implement divisions (D) and (F) of this section, including the method for the department to assign performance ratings under division (D)(3) of this section.

(b) In establishing the performance criteria, benchmarks, and rating system, the state board shall consult with stakeholder groups and advocates that represent parents, community members, students, business leaders, and educators from different school typology regions. The state board shall use data from prior school years and simulations to ensure that there is meaningful differentiation among districts and buildings across all performance ratings and that, except as permitted in division (D)(3)(f) of this section, more than half of all districts or buildings do not earn the same performance rating in any component or overall performance rating.

(c) The state board shall adopt the rules prescribed by division (D)(4) of this section not later than March 31, 2022. However, the department shall notify districts and buildings of the changes to the report card prescribed in law not later than one week after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 30, 2021.

(d) Prior to adopting or updating rules under division (D)(4) of this section, the president of the state board and the department shall conduct a public presentation before the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate that consider primary and secondary education legislation describing the format for the report card and the performance criteria, benchmarks, and rating system, including the method to assign performance ratings under division (D)(3) of this section.

(E) On or after July 1, 2015, the state board may develop a measure of student academic progress for high school students using only data from assessments in English language arts and mathematics. If the state board develops this measure, each school district and applicable school building shall be assigned a separate letter grade for it not sooner than the 2017-2018 school year. The district's or building's grade for that measure shall not be included in determining the district's or building's overall letter grade.

(F)(1) The letter grades assigned to a school district or building under this section shall be as follows:

- (a) "A" for a district or school making excellent progress;
- (b) "B" for a district or school making above average progress;
- (c) "C" for a district or school making average progress;
- (d) "D" for a district or school making below average progress;

(e) "F" for a district or school failing to meet minimum progress.

(2) For the overall performance rating under division (D)(3) of this section, the department shall include a descriptor for each performance rating as follows:

(a) "Significantly exceeds state standards" for a performance rating of five stars;

(b) "Exceeds state standards" for a performance rating of four stars or four and one-half stars;

(c) "Meets state standards" for a performance rating of three stars or three and one-half stars;

(d) "Needs support to meet state standards" for a performance rating of two stars or two and one-half stars;

(e) "Needs significant support to meet state standards" for a performance rating of one star or one and one-half stars.

(3) For performance ratings for each component under divisions (D)(3)(a) to (f) of this section, the state board shall include a description of each component and performance rating. The description shall include component-specific context to each performance rating earned, estimated comparisons to other school districts and buildings if appropriate, and any other information determined by the state board. The descriptions shall be not longer than twenty-five words in length when possible. In addition to such descriptions, the state board shall include the descriptors in division (F)(2) of this section for component performance ratings.

(4) Each report card issued under this section shall include all of the following:

(a) A graphic that depicts the performance ratings of a district or school on a color scale. The color associated with a performance rating of three stars shall be green and the color associated with a performance rating of one star shall be red.

(b) An arrow graphic that shows data trends for performance ratings for school districts or buildings. The state board shall determine the data to be used for this graphic, which shall include at least the three most recent years of data.

(c) A description regarding the weights that are assigned to each component and used to determine an overall performance rating, as prescribed under division (D)(3)(g) of this section, which shall be included in the presentation of the overall performance rating on each report card.

(G) When reporting data on student achievement and progress, the department shall disaggregate that data according to the following categories:



- (1) Performance of students by grade-level;
- (2) Performance of students by race and ethnic group;
- (3) Performance of students by gender;
- (4) Performance of students grouped by those who have been enrolled in a district or school for three or more years;
- (5) Performance of students grouped by those who have been enrolled in a district or school for more than one year and less than three years;
- (6) Performance of students grouped by those who have been enrolled in a district or school for one year or less;
- (7) Performance of students grouped by those who are economically disadvantaged;
- (8) Performance of students grouped by those who are enrolled in a conversion community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;
- (9) Performance of students grouped by those who are classified as English learners;
- (10) Performance of students grouped by those who have disabilities;
- (11) Performance of students grouped by those who are classified as migrants;
- (12) Performance of students grouped by those who are identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and the specific academic ability fields of reading and math pursuant to Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code. In disaggregating specific academic ability fields for gifted students, the department shall use data for those students with specific academic ability in math and reading. If any other academic field is assessed, the department shall also include data for students with specific academic ability in that field as well.
- (13) Performance of students grouped by those who perform in the lowest quintile for achievement on a statewide basis, as determined by a method prescribed by the state board.

The department may disaggregate data on student performance according to other categories that the department determines are appropriate. To the extent possible, the department shall disaggregate data on student performance according to any combinations of two or more of the categories listed in divisions (G)(1) to (13) of this section that it deems relevant.

In reporting data pursuant to division (G) of this section, the department shall not include in the report cards any data statistical in nature that is statistically unreliable or that could result in the identification of individual students. For this purpose, the department shall not report student performance data for any group identified in division (G) of this section that

contains less than ten students. If the department does not report student performance data for a group because it contains less than ten students, the department shall indicate on the report card that is why data was not reported.

(H) The department may include with the report cards any additional education and fiscal performance data it deems valuable.

(I) The department shall include on each report card a list of additional information collected by the department that is available regarding the district or building for which the report card is issued. When available, such additional information shall include student mobility data disaggregated by race and socioeconomic status, college enrollment data, and the reports prepared under section 3302.031 of the Revised Code.

The department shall maintain a site on the world wide web. The report card shall include the address of the site and shall specify that such additional information is available to the public at that site. The department shall also provide a copy of each item on the list to the superintendent of each school district. The district superintendent shall provide a copy of any item on the list to anyone who requests it.

(J)(1)(a) Except as provided in division (J)(1)(b) of this section, for any district that sponsors a conversion community school under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, the department shall combine data regarding the academic performance of students enrolled in the community school with comparable data from the schools of the district for the purpose of determining the performance of the district as a whole on the report card issued for the district under this section or section 3302.033 of the Revised Code.

(b) The department shall not combine data from any conversion community school that a district sponsors if a majority of the students enrolled in the conversion community school are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program that is operated by the school, as described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code. The department shall include as an addendum to the district's report card the ratings and performance measures that are required under section 3314.017 of the Revised Code for any community school to which division (J)(1)(b) of this section applies. This addendum shall include, at a minimum, the data specified in divisions (C)(1)(a), (C)(2), and (C)(3) of section 3314.017 of the Revised Code.

(2) Any district that leases a building to a community school located in the district or that enters into an agreement with a community school located in the district whereby the district and the school endorse each other's

programs may elect to have data regarding the academic performance of students enrolled in the community school combined with comparable data from the schools of the district for the purpose of determining the performance of the district as a whole on the district report card. Any district that so elects shall annually file a copy of the lease or agreement with the department.

(3) Any municipal school district, as defined in section 3311.71 of the Revised Code, that sponsors a community school located within the district's territory, or that enters into an agreement with a community school located within the district's territory whereby the district and the community school endorse each other's programs, may exercise either or both of the following elections:

(a) To have data regarding the academic performance of students enrolled in that community school combined with comparable data from the schools of the district for the purpose of determining the performance of the district as a whole on the district's report card;

(b) To have the number of students attending that community school noted separately on the district's report card.

The election authorized under division (J)(3)(a) of this section is subject to approval by the governing authority of the community school.

Any municipal school district that exercises an election to combine or include data under division (J)(3) of this section, by the first day of October of each year, shall file with the department documentation indicating eligibility for that election, as required by the department.

(K) The department shall include on each report card the percentage of teachers in the district or building who are properly certified or licensed teachers, as defined in section 3319.074 of the Revised Code, and a comparison of that percentage with the percentages of such teachers in similar districts and buildings.

(L)(1) In calculating English language arts, mathematics, science, American history, or American government assessment passage rates used to determine school district or building performance under this section, the department shall include all students taking an assessment with accommodation or to whom an alternate assessment is administered pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code and all students who take substitute examinations approved under division (B)(4) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code in the subject areas of science, American history and American government.

(2) In calculating performance index scores, rates of achievement on the performance indicators established by the state board under section 3302.02

of the Revised Code, and annual measurable objectives for determining adequate yearly progress for school districts and buildings under this section, the department shall do all of the following:

(a) Include for each district or building only those students who are included in the ADM certified for the first full school week of October and are continuously enrolled in the district or building through the time of the spring administration of any assessment prescribed by division (A)(1) or (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 or division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code that is administered to the student's grade level;

(b) Include cumulative totals from both the fall and spring administrations of the third grade English language arts achievement assessment and, to the extent possible, the summer administration of that assessment;

~~(c) Except as required by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, exclude~~ Include for each district or building any English learner ~~who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than one full school year in accordance with the department's plan, as approved by the United States secretary of education, to comply with the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339.~~

As used in this section, "English learner" has the same meaning as in section 3301.0731 of the Revised Code.

(M) Beginning with the 2015-2016 school year and at least once every three years thereafter, the state board of education shall review and may adjust the benchmarks for assigning letter grades or performance ratings to the performance measures and components prescribed under divisions (C)(3), (D), and (E) of this section.

Sec. 3302.0310. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Online high school" means a high school that is either:

(a) A school operated by a city, local, or exempted village school district using an online learning model in accordance with section 3302.42 of the Revised Code;

(b) An internet- or computer-based community school, as defined in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Graduation eligible student" means a student who, when enrolling for the first time in an online high school, is in the twelfth grade and has earned at least fifteen high school credits.

(3) "State report card" means a report card issued under section 3302.03, 3314.012, or 3314.017 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce shall include on

an online high school's state report card, as a performance measure without an assigned performance rating, a modified graduation rate. The department shall calculate the modified graduation rate in the same manner as the four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate, except that the department only shall include graduation eligible students in the modified graduation rate's calculation. The department shall not include in the modified graduation rate calculation a graduation eligible student who is automatically withdrawn from an online high school pursuant to division (A)(6)(b) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code and who does not re-enroll in a school.

(C) Except as necessary to comply with federal law, but notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, beginning with the report card for the 2023-2024 school year, the department shall report an online high school's modified graduation rate as data without an assigned performance rating.

Sec. 3302.063. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, upon designation of a school district of innovation under section 3302.062 of the Revised Code, the state board of education shall waive any laws in Title XXXIII of the Revised Code or rules adopted by the state board that are specified in the innovation plan submitted by the district board of education as needing to be waived to implement the plan. The waiver shall apply only to the school or schools participating in the innovation plan and shall not apply to the district as a whole, unless each of the district's schools is a participating school. The waiver shall cease to apply to a school if the school's designation as an innovation school is revoked or the innovation school zone in which the school participates has its designation revoked under section 3302.065 of the Revised Code, or if the school is removed from an innovation school zone under that section or section 3302.064 of the Revised Code.

(B) The state board shall not waive any law or rule regarding the following:

(1) Funding for school districts under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code;

(2) The requirements of Chapters 3323. and 3324. of the Revised Code for the provision of services to students with disabilities and gifted students;

(3) Requirements related to the provision of career-technical education that are necessary to comply with federal law or maintenance of effort provisions;

(4) Administration of the assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0710, 3301.0712, and 3301.0715 of the Revised Code;

(5) Requirements related to the issuance of report cards and the

assignment of performance ratings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(6) Implementation of the model of differentiated accountability under section 3302.041 of the Revised Code;

(7) Requirements for the reporting of data to the department of education;

(8) Criminal records checks of school employees;

(9) The requirements of Chapters 3307. and 3309. regarding the retirement systems for teachers and school employees;

(10) The requirements of section 3302.41 or 3302.42 of the Revised Code related to implementation of a blended learning model or online learning model in a school.

(C) If a district board's revisions to an innovation plan under section 3302.066 of the Revised Code require a waiver of additional laws or state board rules, the state board shall grant a waiver from those laws or rules upon evidence that administrators and teachers have consented to the revisions as required by that section.

Sec. 3302.07. (A) The board of education of any school district, the governing board of any educational service center, or the administrative authority of any chartered nonpublic school may submit to the state board of education an application proposing an innovative education pilot program the implementation of which requires exemptions from specific statutory provisions or rules. If a district or service center board employs teachers under a collective bargaining agreement adopted pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, any application submitted under this division shall include the written consent of the teachers' employee representative designated under division (B) of section 4117.04 of the Revised Code. The exemptions requested in the application shall be limited to any requirement of Title XXXIII of the Revised Code or of any rule of the state board adopted pursuant to that title except that the application may not propose an exemption from any requirement of or rule adopted pursuant to Chapter 3307. or 3309., section 3302.41 or 3302.42, sections 3319.07 to 3319.21, or Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code. Furthermore, an exemption from any operating standard adopted under division (B)(2) or (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall be granted only pursuant to a waiver granted by the superintendent of public instruction under division (O) of that section.

(B) The state board of education shall accept any application submitted in accordance with division (A) of this section. The superintendent of public instruction shall approve or disapprove the application in accordance with standards for approval, which shall be adopted by the state board.

(C) The superintendent of public instruction shall exempt each district or service center board or chartered nonpublic school administrative authority with an application approved under division (B) of this section for a specified period from the statutory provisions or rules specified in the approved application. The period of exemption shall not exceed the period during which the pilot program proposed in the application is being implemented and a reasonable period to allow for evaluation of the effectiveness of the program.

Sec. 3302.111. (A) This section applies to a school district that meets both of the following conditions:

(1) An academic distress commission was established for the district in 2013 by the superintendent of public instruction under former section 3302.10 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to October 15, 2015;

(2) A new academic distress commission was established for the district by the state superintendent under division (A)(2) of section 3302.10 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, any academic distress commission established under section 3302.10 of the Revised Code and academic improvement plan established under section 3302.103 of the Revised Code for a school district to which this section applies shall be dissolved immediately on the effective date of this section, and the chief executive officer shall relinquish management and control of the school district to the district board of education and the district superintendent.

Sec. 3309.363. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Retirement allowance" means any of the following as appropriate:

(a) An allowance calculated under section 3309.36 of the Revised Code before any reduction for early retirement or election under section 3309.46 of the Revised Code of a plan of payment;

(b) An allowance calculated under division (A) of section 3309.45 of the Revised Code;

(c) An allowance calculated under division (B)(1)(a) of section 3309.381 of the Revised Code.

(2) "CBBC" means the contribution based benefit cap, which is a limit established by the school employees retirement board on the retirement allowance a member may receive.

(B) Based on the advice of an actuary appointed by the board, the board shall designate a number as the CBBC factor. The board may, from time to time, revise the factor pursuant to advice from an actuary appointed by the board.

(C) Beginning on and after August 1, 2024, before paying a retirement allowance, the board shall make all of the following calculations:

(1) Determine an amount equal to the value of the member's accumulated contributions, including any contributions used to fund a disability benefit under section 3309.40 of the Revised Code and a portion of any amounts paid by an employer under section 3309.33 of the Revised Code, as determined by an actuary appointed by the board;

(2) Determine the amount of a single life annuity that is the actuarial equivalent of the amount determined under division (C)(1) of this section, adjusted for the age of the member at the time of retirement or, when appropriate, the age at the time of the member's death;

(3) Multiply the annuity amount determined under division (C)(2) of this section by the CBBC factor.

(D) The amount determined under division (C)(3) of this section is the member's CBBC. Beginning on and after August 1, 2024, if the retirement allowance the member would receive exceeds the member's CBBC, the board shall reduce the retirement allowance to an amount equal to the member's CBBC.

(E) If a member's retirement allowance is reduced under this section, the reduced retirement allowance is the member's single lifetime allowance for purposes of sections 3309.36, 3309.381, and 3309.45 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board may adopt rules to implement this section.

Sec. 3310.03. For the 2021-2022 school year and each school year thereafter, subject to division (G) of this section, a student is an "eligible student" for purposes of the educational choice scholarship pilot program if the student's resident district is not a school district in which the pilot project scholarship program is operating under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, the student satisfies one of the conditions in division (A), (B), or (C) of this section, and the student maintains eligibility to receive a scholarship under division (D) of this section.

However, any student who received a scholarship for the 2020-2021 school year under this section, as it existed prior to March 2, 2021, shall continue to receive that scholarship until the student completes grade twelve, as long as the student maintains eligibility to receive a scholarship under division (D) of this section.

(A)(1) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student is enrolled in a school building operated by the student's resident district and to which both of the following apply:

(a) The building was ranked in the lowest twenty per cent of all buildings operated by city, local, and exempted village school districts



according to performance index score as determined by the department of education, as follows:

(i) For a scholarship sought for the 2021-2022 or 2022-2023 school year, the building was ranked in the lowest twenty per cent of buildings for each of the 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 school years.

(ii) For a scholarship sought for the 2023-2024 school year, the building was ranked in the lowest twenty per cent of buildings for each of the 2018-2019 and 2021-2022 school years.

(iii) For a scholarship sought for the 2024-2025 school year, the building was ranked in the lowest twenty per cent of buildings for each of the 2021-2022 and 2022-2023 school years.

(iv) For a scholarship sought for the 2025-2026 school year or any school year thereafter, the building was ranked in the lowest twenty per cent of buildings for at least two of the three most recent consecutive rankings issued prior to the first day of July of the school year for which a scholarship is sought.

(b) The building is operated by a school district in which, for the three consecutive school years prior to the school year for which a scholarship is sought, an average of twenty per cent or more of the students entitled to attend school in the district, under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code, were qualified to be included in the formula to distribute funds under Title I of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.

When ranking school buildings under division (A)(1) of this section, the department shall not include buildings operated by a school district in which the pilot project scholarship program is operating in accordance with sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code.

(2) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student will be enrolling in any of grades kindergarten through twelve in this state for the first time in the school year for which a scholarship is sought, will be at least five years of age, as defined in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, by the first day of January of the school year for which a scholarship is sought, and otherwise would be assigned under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code in the school year for which a scholarship is sought, to a school building described in division (A)(1) of this section.

(3) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student is enrolled in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code but otherwise would be assigned under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code to a building described in division (A)(1) of this section.

(4) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student is enrolled in a

school building operated by the student's resident district or in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and otherwise would be assigned under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code to a school building described in division (A)(1) of this section in the school year for which the scholarship is sought.

(5) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student was enrolled in a public or nonpublic school or was homeschooled in the prior school year and completed any of grades eight through eleven in that school year and otherwise would be assigned under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code to a school building described in division (A)(1) of this section in the school year for which the scholarship is sought.

(B) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student is enrolled in a nonpublic school at the time the school is granted a charter by the state board of education under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code and the student meets the standards of division (B) of section 3310.031 of the Revised Code.

(C) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student's resident district is subject to section 3302.10 of the Revised Code and the student either:

(1) Is enrolled in a school building operated by the resident district or in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(2) Will be both enrolling in any of grades kindergarten through twelve in this state for the first time and at least five years of age by the first day of January of the school year for which a scholarship is sought.

(D) A student who receives a scholarship under the educational choice scholarship pilot program remains an eligible student and may continue to receive scholarships in subsequent school years until the student completes grade twelve, so long as all of the following apply:

(1) The student's resident district remains the same, or the student transfers to a new resident district and otherwise would be assigned in the new resident district to a school building described in division (A)(1) or (C) of this section.

(2) The student takes each assessment prescribed for the student's grade level under section 3301.0710, 3301.0712, or 3313.619 of the Revised Code while enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school, unless one of the following applies to the student:

(a) The student is excused from taking that assessment under federal law, the student's individualized education program, or division (C)(1)(c)(i) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(b) The student is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that meets the conditions specified in division (K)(2) or (L)(4) of section 3301.0711 of

the Revised Code.

(c) The student is enrolled in any of grades three to eight and takes an alternative standardized assessment under division (K)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(d) The student is excused from taking the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code pursuant to division (C)(1)(c)(ii) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(3) In each school year that the student is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school, the student is absent from school for not more than twenty days that the school is open for instruction, not including excused absences.

(E)(1) The department shall cease awarding first-time scholarships pursuant to divisions (A)(1) to (5) of this section with respect to a school building that, in the most recent ratings of school buildings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code prior to the first day of July of the school year, ceases to meet the criteria in division (A)(1) of this section.

(2) The department shall cease awarding first-time scholarships pursuant to division (C) of this section with respect to a school district subject to section 3302.10 of the Revised Code when the academic distress commission established for the district ceases to exist.

(3) However, students who have received scholarships in the prior school year remain eligible students pursuant to division (D) of this section.

(F) The state board of education shall adopt rules defining excused absences for purposes of division (D)(3) of this section.

(G) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section or section 3310.031 of the Revised Code, a student shall not be required to be enrolled or enrolling in a school building operated by the student's resident district or a community school in order to be eligible for a scholarship, as follows:

(1) For a scholarship sought for the 2021-2022 school year, a student entering any of grades kindergarten through two;

(2) For a scholarship sought for the 2022-2023 school year, a student entering any of grades kindergarten through four;

(3) For a scholarship sought for the 2023-2024 school year, a student entering any of grades kindergarten through six;

(4) For a scholarship sought for the 2024-2025 school year, a student entering any of grades kindergarten through eight;

(5) For a scholarship sought for the 2025-2026 school year, and each school year thereafter, a student entering any of grades kindergarten through twelve.

(H) Except as provided for in section 3310.13 of the Revised Code and in division (C)(2) of section 3365.07 of the Revised Code, the department

shall not require the parent of a student who applies for or receives a scholarship under this section or section 3310.033, 3310.034, or 3310.035 of the Revised Code to complete any kind of income verification regarding the student's family income.

Sec. 3310.032. (A) A student is an "eligible student" for purposes of the expansion of the educational choice scholarship pilot program under this section if the student's resident district is not a school district in which the pilot project scholarship program is operating under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, ~~the student is not eligible for an educational choice scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code, and either of the following apply:~~

~~(1) The student's family income is at or below two hundred fifty per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, as defined in section 5101.46 of the Revised Code, when the student applies for a scholarship under this section.~~

~~(2) The student's sibling, as defined in section 3310.033 of the Revised Code, receives a scholarship under this section for at least one of the following:~~

~~(a) For the school year immediately prior to the school year for which the student is seeking a scholarship;~~

~~(b) For the school year for which the student is seeking a scholarship the student is entering any of grades kindergarten through twelve in the school year for which a scholarship is sought. A student's parent or guardian may certify income eligibility to the department of education and workforce by submitting, in a manner determined by the department, an affidavit affirming the student's family income meets the requirement, proof of income eligibility under another state or federal program, or other evidence determined appropriate by the department. Any individual who is not required to file a tax return under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code shall not be required to certify income eligibility under this section.~~

(B) In each fiscal year for which the general assembly appropriates funds for purposes of this section, the department of education shall pay scholarships to attend chartered nonpublic schools in accordance with section 3317.022 of the Revised Code. The number of scholarships awarded under this section shall not exceed the number that can be funded for that school year as authorized by the general assembly.

(C) Scholarships under this section shall be awarded as follows:

(1) For the 2013-2014 school year, to eligible students who are entering kindergarten in that school year for the first time;

(2) For each subsequent school year through the 2019-2020 school year, scholarships shall be awarded to eligible students in the next grade level

above the highest grade level awarded in the preceding school year, in addition to the grade levels for which students received scholarships in the preceding school year;

(3) Beginning with the 2020-2021 school year, to eligible students who are entering any of grades kindergarten through twelve in that school year for the first time.

~~(D) If the number of eligible students who apply for a scholarship under this section exceeds the scholarships available based on the appropriation for this section, the department shall award scholarships in the following order of priority:~~

~~(1) First, to eligible students who received scholarships under this section in the prior school year;~~

~~(2) Second, to eligible students with family incomes at or below one hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines. If the number of students described in division (D)(2) of this section who apply for a scholarship exceeds the number of available scholarships after awards are made under division (D)(1) of this section, the department shall select students described in division (D)(2) of this section by lot to receive any remaining scholarships.~~

~~(3) Third, to other eligible students who qualify under this section. If the number of students described in division (D)(3) of this section exceeds the number of available scholarships after awards are made under divisions (D)(1) and (2) of this section, the department shall select students described in division (D)(3) of this section by lot to receive any remaining scholarships.~~

~~(E) A student who receives a scholarship under this section remains an eligible student and may continue to receive scholarships under this section in subsequent school years until the student completes grade twelve, so long as the student satisfies the conditions specified in divisions (D)(2) and (3) of section 3310.03 of the Revised Code.~~

Once a scholarship is awarded under this section, the student shall remain eligible for that scholarship for the current school year and subsequent school years even if the student's family income rises above the amount specified in division (A) of this section, provided the student remains enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school.

Sec. 3310.035. (A) A student who is eligible for an educational choice scholarship under both sections 3310.03 and 3310.032 of the Revised Code, and applies for a scholarship for the first time after September 29, 2013 the effective date of this amendment, shall select which scholarship to receive a scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) A Except as provided in division (C) of this section, a student who is eligible under both sections 3310.03 and 3310.032 of the Revised Code and received a scholarship in the previous school year shall continue to receive the scholarship under the section from which the student received the scholarship in the previous school year, so long as a student who receives a scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code satisfies with the conditions specified in divisions (D)(1) to (3) of that section, and a student who receives a scholarship under section 3310.032 satisfies with the conditions specified in divisions (D)(2) and (3) of section 3310.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) A student may change which scholarship the student receives as described in division (A) of this section. A student who chooses to change which scholarship the student receives shall continue to receive that scholarship so long as a student who receives a scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code satisfies the conditions specified in divisions (D)(1) to (3) of that section, and a student who receives a scholarship under section 3310.032 of the Revised Code satisfies the conditions specified in divisions (D)(2) and (3) of section 3310.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.08. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Constant multiplier" means 0.50.

(2) "Base amount" means the maximum educational choice scholarship amount for the student's grade level under division (A)(10)(a)(ii)(I) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for the fiscal year.

(3) "Federal poverty level multiplier" means a percentage equal to the student's family income percentage of the federal poverty guidelines for the fiscal year.

(4) "Federal poverty guidelines" has the same meaning as in section 5101.46 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Power equation" means the following formula:

The federal poverty level multiplier X ln(constant multiplier)

(6) "Minimum amount" means an amount equal to the student's base amount multiplied by ten per cent.

(B) The department of education and workforce shall determine the educational choice scholarship amount for a student described in division (A)(10)(a)(ii)(II) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for a fiscal year, as follows:

(1) For a student with a family adjusted gross income, as defined in section 5747.01 of the Revised Code, at or below four hundred fifty per cent of the federal poverty guidelines for the fiscal year, the base amount;

(2) For a student with a family adjusted gross income, as defined in

section 5747.01 of the Revised Code, above four hundred fifty per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, an amount calculated according to the following formula:

The base amount X (1 / the constant multiplier)<sup>4.5</sup> X e<sup>power equation</sup>

If the amount calculated for a student under division (B)(2) of this division is less than the minimum amount, the student's scholarship amount shall be the minimum amount.

(C) For the purposes of calculating a scholarship amount for a student under this section, the department shall require a student's parent to submit documentation regarding the student's family income. The department shall use the documentation submitted for the first school year that the student has a scholarship amount calculated under this section to calculate the amount for that school year and each subsequent school year, unless, for a subsequent school year, the parent requests the department recalculate the student's scholarship amount based on updated documentation.

A parent shall submit documentation, or a request for a recalculation, to the department in a form and manner prescribed by the department.

Sec. 3310.13. (A) No chartered nonpublic school shall charge any student whose family income is at or below two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, as defined in section 5101.46 of the Revised Code, a tuition fee that is greater than the total amount paid for that student under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

(B) A chartered nonpublic school may charge any other student who is paid a scholarship under that section up to the difference between the amount of the scholarship and the regular tuition charge of the school. Each chartered nonpublic school may permit such an eligible student's family to provide volunteer services in lieu of cash payment to pay all or part of the amount of the school's tuition not covered by the scholarship paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

(C) Each chartered nonpublic school that charges a scholarship student an additional amount as authorized under division (B) of this section shall annually report to the department of education in the manner prescribed by the department the following:

- (1) The number of students charged;
- (2) The average of the amounts charged to such students.

(D) On and after July 1, 2024, the department shall not require the parent of a student to submit a complete copy of the parent's federal income tax return, or a return filed under section 5747.08 of the Revised Code, to determine a student's family income for the purposes of the educational choice scholarship pilot program. Rather, the department may require a

parent to submit a partial federal income tax return, or a return filed under section 5747.08 of the Revised Code, that only contains the minimum amount of information necessary to determine a student's family income.

(E) No chartered nonpublic school participating in the educational choice scholarship pilot program shall require the parent of a student to disclose, as part of the school's admission procedure, whether the student's family income is at or below two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines.

(F) A chartered nonpublic school may accept scholarships issued by a scholarship granting organization authorized under section 5747.73 of the Revised Code as payment for the difference between the amount of the scholarship paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code and the regular tuition charge of the school, as well as for any fees regularly charged by the school."

(G) Not later than the thirtieth day of June of each year, each chartered nonpublic school that enrolls students who receive educational choice scholarships shall submit to the department of education and workforce, in a form and manner prescribed by the department, the tuition rates charged by the school for the following school year.

Sec. 3310.15. (A) The department of education annually shall compile the scores attained by scholarship students to whom an assessment is administered under section 3310.14 of the Revised Code. The scores shall be aggregated as follows:

(1) By state, which shall include all students awarded a scholarship under the educational choice scholarship pilot program and who were required to take an assessment under section 3310.14 of the Revised Code;

(2) By school district, which shall include all scholarship students who were required to take an assessment under section 3310.14 of the Revised Code and for whom the district is the student's resident district;

(3) By chartered nonpublic school, which shall include all scholarship students enrolled in that school who were required to take an assessment under section 3310.14 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department shall disaggregate the student performance data described in division (A) of this section according to the following categories:

- (1) Grade level;
- (2) Race and ethnicity;
- (3) Gender;

(4) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for three or more years;



(5) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for more than one year and less than three years;

(6) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for one year or less;

(7) Economically disadvantaged students.

(C) The department shall post the student performance data required under divisions (A) and (B) of this section on its web site and, by the first day of February each year, shall distribute that data to the parent of each eligible student. In reporting student performance data under this division, the department shall not include any data that is statistically unreliable or that could result in the identification of individual students. For this purpose, the department shall not report performance data for any group that contains less than ten students.

Not later than July 1, 2025, the department shall develop a measure of student growth for scholarship students enrolled in chartered nonpublic schools. The measure of student growth shall be used to report data annually on student growth for students in grades four through eight during the school year in which data is reported. No data shall be reported for schools with fewer than ten scholarship students. The department shall make the growth reports available on its publicly accessible web site.

(D) The department shall provide the parent of each scholarship student with information comparing the student's performance on the assessments administered under section 3310.14 of the Revised Code with the average performance of similar students enrolled in the building operated by the student's resident district that the scholarship student would otherwise attend. In calculating the performance of similar students, the department shall consider age, grade, race and ethnicity, gender, and socioeconomic status.

Sec. 3310.16. (A) For the 2020-2021 school year and each school year thereafter, the department of education shall accept, process, and award scholarships each year for the educational choice scholarship pilot program under sections 3310.03 and 3310.032 of the Revised Code, as follows:

(1) The application period shall open on the first day of February prior to the first day of July of the school year for which a scholarship is sought. Not later than forty-five days after an applicant submits to the department of education a completed application, the department of education shall determine whether that applicant is eligible for a scholarship and notify the applicant whether or not the applicant is eligible. The department of education shall award a scholarship to each student with an approved application. However, for any application submitted on or after the

beginning the fifteenth day of October of the school year for which a scholarship is sought, the department of education shall prorate the amount of the awarded scholarship based on how much of the school year remains after the date of the student's enrollment in the chartered nonpublic school.

(2) In each school year, the department of education shall accept applications for conditional approval of a scholarship sought for that year or the next school year. Not later than five days after receiving an application under this division, the department of education shall grant conditional approval to an applicant who is eligible for a scholarship and notify the applicant whether or not conditional approval is granted.

(B) If the department determines an application submitted under this section contains an error or deficiency, the department shall notify the applicant who submitted that application not later than fourteen days after the application is submitted.

(C) The departments of education, job and family services, and taxation shall enter into a data sharing agreement so that, in administering this section, the department of education shall be able to determine, based on the address provided in a student's application, whether that student is eligible for an educational choice scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code and whether the student meets the residency requirements for an educational choice scholarship under section 3310.032 of the Revised Code.

(D) No city, local, or exempted village school district shall have access to an application submitted under this section.

Sec. 3310.41. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Alternative public provider" means either of the following providers that agrees to enroll a child in the provider's special education program to implement the child's individualized education program or an education plan developed by the school district under division (G) of this section and to which the child's parent owes fees for the services provided to the child:

(a) A school district that is not the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school;

(b) A public entity other than a school district.

(2) "Entitled to attend school" means entitled to attend school in a school district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Formula ADM" has the same meaning as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Preschool child with a disability" and "individualized education program" have the same meanings as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Parent" has the same meaning as in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code, except that "parent" does not mean a parent whose custodial rights have been terminated. "Parent" also includes the custodian of a qualified special education child, when a court has granted temporary, legal, or permanent custody of the child to an individual other than either of the natural or adoptive parents of the child or to a government agency.

(6) "Qualified special education child" is a child who was either enrolled in or eligible to enter school in the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school in any grade from preschool through twelve in the school year prior to the year in which a scholarship under this section is first sought and for whom ~~all~~ any of the following conditions apply:

(a) The school district in which the child is entitled to attend school has identified the child as autistic. A child who has been identified as having a "pervasive developmental disorder - not otherwise specified (PPD-NOS)" shall be considered to be an autistic child for purposes of this section.

(b) The school district in which the child is entitled to attend school has developed an individualized education program under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code for the child that includes services related to autism.

(c) ~~The child either:~~

~~(i) Was enrolled in the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school in any grade from preschool through twelve in the school year prior to the year in which a scholarship under this section is first sought for the child; or~~

~~(ii) Is eligible to enter school in any grade preschool through twelve in the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school in the school year in which a scholarship under this section is first sought for the child.~~ The child has been diagnosed as autistic by a physician or psychologist.

(7) "Registered private provider" means a nonpublic school or other nonpublic entity that has been approved by the department of education to participate in the program established under this section.

(8) "Special education program" means a school or facility that provides special education and related services to children with disabilities.

(B) There is hereby established the autism scholarship program. Under the program, the department of education shall pay a scholarship under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to the parent of each qualified special education child upon application of that parent pursuant to procedures and deadlines established by rule of the state board of education. Each scholarship shall be used only to pay tuition for the child on whose behalf the scholarship is awarded to attend a special education program that implements the child's individualized education program or education plan

and that is operated by an alternative public provider or by a registered private provider, and to pay for other services agreed to by the provider and the parent of a qualified special education child that are not included in the individualized education program or education plan but are associated with educating the child. Upon agreement with the parent of a qualified special education child, the alternative public provider or the registered private provider may modify the services provided to the child. The purpose of the scholarship is to permit the parent of a qualified special education child the choice to send the child to a special education program, instead of the one operated by or for the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, to receive the services prescribed in the child's individualized education program or education plan once the individualized education program or education plan is finalized and any other services agreed to by the provider and the parent of a qualified special education child. The services provided under the scholarship shall include an educational component or services designed to assist the child to benefit from the child's education.

A scholarship under this section shall not be awarded to the parent of a child while the child's individualized education program is being developed by the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, or while any administrative or judicial mediation or proceedings with respect to the content of the child's individualized education program are pending. A scholarship under this section shall not be used for a child to attend a public special education program that operates under a contract, compact, or other bilateral agreement between the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school and another school district or other public provider, or for a child to attend a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code. However, nothing in this section or in any rule adopted by the state board shall prohibit a parent whose child attends a public special education program under a contract, compact, or other bilateral agreement, or a parent whose child attends a community school, from applying for and accepting a scholarship under this section so that the parent may withdraw the child from that program or community school and use the scholarship for the child to attend a special education program for which the parent is required to pay for services for the child.

Except for development of the child's individualized education program or education plan, the school district in which a qualified special education child is entitled to attend school and the child's school district of residence, as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, if different, are not obligated to provide the child with a free appropriate public education under

Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code for as long as the child continues to attend the special education program operated by either an alternative public provider or a registered private provider for which a scholarship is awarded under the autism scholarship program. If at any time, the eligible applicant for the child decides no longer to accept scholarship payments and enrolls the child in the special education program of the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, that district shall provide the child with a free appropriate public education under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code.

A child attending a special education program with a scholarship under this section shall continue to be entitled to transportation to and from that program in the manner prescribed by law.

(C) As prescribed in division (A)(2)(h) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, a child who is not a preschool child with a disability for whom a scholarship is awarded under this section shall be counted in the formula ADM of the district in which the child is entitled to attend school and not in the formula ADM of any other school district.

(D) A scholarship shall not be paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to a parent for payment of tuition owed to a nonpublic entity unless that entity is a registered private provider. The department shall approve entities that meet the standards established by rule of the state board for the program established under this section.

(E) The state board shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prescribing procedures necessary to implement this section, including, but not limited to, procedures and deadlines for parents to apply for scholarships, standards for registered private providers, and procedures for approval of entities as registered private providers.

The rules also shall specify that intervention services under the autism scholarship program may be provided by a qualified, credentialed provider, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) A behavior analyst certified by a nationally recognized organization that certifies behavior analysts;

(2) A psychologist licensed to practice in this state under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(3) An independent school psychologist or school psychologist licensed to practice in this state under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(4) Any person employed by a licensed psychologist, licensed independent school psychologist, or licensed school psychologist, while carrying out specific tasks, under the licensee's supervision, as an extension of the licensee's legal and ethical authority as specified under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code who is ascribed as "psychology trainee," "psychology

assistant," "psychology intern," or other appropriate term that clearly implies their supervised or training status;

(5) Unlicensed persons holding a doctoral degree in psychology or special education from a program approved by the state board;

(6) A "registered behavior technician" as described under rule 5123-9-41 of the Administrative Code working under the supervision and following the intervention plan of a certified Ohio behavior analyst or a behavior analyst certified by a nationally recognized organization that certifies behavior analysts;

(7) A "certified Ohio behavior analyst" under Chapter 4783. of the Revised Code;

(8) Any other qualified individual as determined by the state board.

(F) The department shall provide reasonable notice to all parents of children receiving a scholarship under the autism scholarship program, alternative public providers, and registered private providers of any amendment to a rule governing, or change in the administration of, the autism scholarship program.

(G) If a child qualifies for the autism scholarship program pursuant to a diagnosis under division (A)(6)(c) of this section and does not have an individualized education program that includes services related to autism, the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school shall develop an education plan for the child.

(H) Not later than the thirtieth day of June each year, each alternative public provider and registered private provider enrolling students receiving autism scholarships shall submit to the department, in a form and manner prescribed by the department, the tuition rates charged by the provider for the following school year.

(I) The department shall not require the parent of a student who applies for or receives a scholarship under this section to complete any kind of income verification regarding the student's family income.

Sec. 3310.43. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Registered private provider" has the same meaning as in section 3310.41 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Two years of study" means the equivalent of forty-eight semester hours or seventy-two quarter hours.

(B) The state board of education may issue an instructional assistant permit to an individual, upon the request of a registered private provider, qualifying that individual to provide services to a child under the autism scholarship program under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code. The permit shall be valid for one year from the date of issue and shall be renewable.

For an individual to qualify for a permit under this section, the registered private provider shall assure to the state board all of the following:

(1) The individual possesses the appropriate skills necessary to perform the duties of an instructional assistant, including the supervision of children and assistance with instructional tasks.

(2) The individual demonstrates the potential to benefit from and consents to participating in in-service training, as required by the registered private provider.

(3) The individual either:

(a) Has an associate degree or higher from an accredited institution of higher education;

(b) Has completed at least two years of study at an accredited institution of higher education.

(C) An individual issued a permit under this section may provide instructional services in the home of a child so long as the individual is subject to adequate training and supervision. The state board shall adopt rules, pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, regarding how providers will demonstrate this supervision.

(D) An individual issued a permit under this section shall be subject to the requirements of sections 3319.291, 3319.31, 3319.311, and 3319.313 of the Revised Code.

(E) The state board shall not require any of the following providers to receive a permit under this section to qualify to provide services to a child, including in-home services, under the autism scholarship program:

(1) A registered behavior technician as described under rule 5123-9-41 of the Administrative Code;

(2) A certified Ohio behavior analyst under Chapter 4783. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.52. (A) The Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program is hereby established. Under the program, beginning with the 2012-2013 school year, subject to division (B) of this section, the department of education annually shall pay a scholarship under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to an eligible applicant for services provided by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider for a qualified special education child. The scholarship shall be used only to pay all or part of the fees for the child to attend the special education program operated by the alternative public provider or registered private provider to implement the child's individualized education program, in lieu of the child's attending the special education program operated by the school district in which the child

is entitled to attend school, and other services agreed to by the provider and eligible applicant that are not included in the individualized education program but are associated with educating the child. Beginning in the 2014-2015 school year, if the child is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, the scholarship shall be used only to pay for related services that are included in the child's individualized education program. Upon agreement with the eligible applicant, the alternative public provider or registered private provider may modify the services provided to the child.

(B) The number of scholarships awarded under the program in any fiscal year shall not exceed five per cent of the total number of students residing in the state identified as children with disabilities during the previous fiscal year.

(C) The department shall pay a scholarship under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to the parent of each qualified special education child, unless the parent authorizes a direct payment to the child's provider, upon application of that parent in the manner prescribed by the department. However, the department shall not adopt specific dates for application deadlines for scholarships under the program.

(D) The department shall not require the parent of a student who applies for or receives a scholarship under this section to complete any kind of income verification regarding the student's family income.

Sec. 3310.581. Not later than the thirtieth day of June each year, each alternative public provider and registered private provider enrolling students receiving a scholarship shall submit to the department of education and workforce, in a form and manner prescribed by the department, the tuition rates charged by the provider for the following school year.

Sec. 3313.33. (A) Conveyances made by a board of education shall be executed by the president and treasurer thereof.

(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, no member of the board shall have, directly or indirectly, any pecuniary interest in any contract of the board or be employed in any manner for compensation by the board of which the person is a member. No contract shall be binding upon any board unless it is made or authorized at a regular or special meeting of such board.

(C) A member of the board may have a pecuniary interest in a contract of the board if all of the following apply:

(1) The member's pecuniary interest in that contract is that the member is employed by a political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency of the state or a private institution of higher education that is contracting with the



board;

(2) The member does not participate in any discussion or debate regarding the contract or vote on the contract;

(3) The member files with the school district treasurer an affidavit stating the member's exact employment status with the political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency or private institution of higher education contracting with the board.

(D) This section does not apply where a member of the board, being a shareholder of a corporation but not being an officer or director thereof, owns not in excess of five per cent of the stock of such corporation. If a stockholder desires to avail self of the exception, before entering upon such contract such person shall first file with the treasurer an affidavit stating the stockholder's exact status and connection with said corporation.

This section does not apply where a member of the board elects to be covered by a health care plan under section 3313.202 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.482. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Community school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is not an internet- or computer-based community school, as defined in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Qualifying school" means a school operated by a school district, a community school, a STEM school, or a chartered nonpublic school that is not operating using a blended learning model in accordance with section 3302.41 of the Revised Code for the applicable school year. However, "qualifying school" does not include any school operated by a school district that uses an online learning model pursuant to section 3302.42 of the Revised Code.

(3) "School district" means a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district.

(4) "STEM school" means a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Not later than the first day of August of each school year, the governing body of each qualifying school shall adopt a plan to provide instruction via online delivery in order to make up hours in that school year for which it is necessary to close schools for disease epidemic, hazardous weather conditions, law enforcement emergencies, inoperability of school buses or other equipment necessary to the school's operation, damage to a school building, or other temporary circumstances due to utility failure rendering the school building unfit for use.

(2) Each plan shall be designed to ensure continuity of learning for

students during a school closure and shall include all of the following:

(a) A statement that the qualifying school, to the extent possible, will provide for teacher-directed synchronous learning in which the teacher and students are interacting in real time on a virtual learning platform during the closure;

(b) The qualifying school's attendance requirements, including how the school will document participation in learning opportunities and how the school will reach out to students to ensure engagement during the closure;

(c) A description of how equitable access to quality instruction will be ensured, including how the qualifying school will address the needs of students with disabilities, English learners, and other vulnerable student populations;

(d) The process the qualifying school will use to notify staff, students, and parents that the school will be using online delivery of instruction;

(e) Information on contacting teachers by telephone, electronic mail, or a virtual learning platform during the closure;

(f) A description of how the qualifying school will meet the needs of staff and students regarding internet connectivity and technology for online delivery of instruction.

(3) A plan adopted under this section shall provide for making up any number of hours, up to a maximum of the number of hours that are the equivalent of three school days.

(4) Each plan adopted under this section shall include the written consent of the teachers' employee representative designated under division (B) of section 4117.04 of the Revised Code.

(C) In addition to the hours that may be made up in accordance with division (B) of this section, the board of education of any joint vocational school district may include in its plan adopted under this section other options to make up any number of additional hours missed as a result of one or more of the schools of its member city, exempted village, or local school districts being closed for the reasons specified in division (B)(1) of this section. Those options may include additional online lessons, planned student internships, student projects, or other options specified by the board in its plan.

(D)(1) No school district that implements a plan in accordance with this section shall be considered to have failed to comply with division (B) of section 3317.01 of the Revised Code with respect to the number of make-up hours for which the plan is utilized.

(2) No community school that implements a plan in accordance with this section shall be considered to have failed to comply with the minimum

number of hours required under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code with respect to the number of make-up hours for which the plan is utilized.

(3) No STEM school that implements a plan in accordance with this section shall be considered to have failed to comply with the minimum number of hours required under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code with respect to the number of make-up hours for which the plan is utilized.

(4) No chartered nonpublic school that implements a plan in accordance with this section shall be considered to have failed to comply with the minimum number of hours required under section 3313.48 of the Revised Code with respect to the number of make-up hours for which the plan is utilized.

Sec. 3313.5310. (A)(1) This section applies to both of the following:

(a) Any school operated by a school district board of education;

(b) Any chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that is subject to the rules of an interscholastic conference or an organization that regulates interscholastic conferences or events.

(2) As used in this section, "athletic activity" means all of the following:

(a) Interscholastic athletics;

(b) An athletic contest or competition that is sponsored by or associated with a school that is subject to this section, including cheerleading, club-sponsored sports activities, and sports activities sponsored by school-affiliated organizations;

(c) Noncompetitive cheerleading that is sponsored by school-affiliated organizations;

(d) Practices, interschool practices, and scrimmages for all of the activities described in divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), and (c) of this section.

(B) Prior to the start of each athletic season, a school that is subject to this section may hold an informational meeting for students, parents, guardians, other persons having care or charge of a student, physicians, pediatric cardiologists, athletic trainers, and any other persons regarding the symptoms and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest for all ages of students.

(C) No student shall participate in an athletic activity until the student has submitted to a designated school official a form signed by the student and the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student stating that the student and the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student have received and reviewed a copy of the information developed by the departments of health and education and posted on their respective internet web sites as required by section 3707.59 of the Revised Code. A completed form shall be submitted each school year,

as defined in section 3313.62 of the Revised Code, in which the student participates in an athletic activity.

(D) No individual shall coach an athletic activity unless the individual has completed, ~~on an annual basis,~~ the sudden cardiac arrest training course approved by the department of health under division (C) of section 3707.59 of the Revised Code in accordance with section 3319.303 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) A student shall not be allowed to participate in an athletic activity if either of the following is the case:

(a) The student's biological parent, biological sibling, or biological child has previously experienced sudden cardiac arrest, and the student has not been evaluated and cleared for participation in an athletic activity by a physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.

(b) The student is known to have exhibited syncope or fainting at any time prior to or following an athletic activity and has not been evaluated and cleared for return under division (E)(3) of this section after exhibiting syncope or fainting.

(2) A student shall be removed by the student's coach from participation in an athletic activity if the student exhibits syncope or fainting.

(3) If a student is not allowed to participate in or is removed from participation in an athletic activity under division (E)(1) or (2) of this section, the student shall not be allowed to return to participation until the student is evaluated and cleared for return in writing by any of the following:

(a) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery, including a physician who specializes in cardiology;

(b) A certified nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse-midwife who holds a certificate of authority issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(c) A physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;

(d) An athletic trainer licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code.

The licensed health care providers specified in divisions (E)(3)(a) to (d) of this section may consult with any other licensed or certified health care providers in order to determine whether a student is ready to return to participation.

(F) A school that is subject to this section shall establish penalties for a

coach who violates the provisions of division (E) of this section.

(G) Nothing in this section shall be construed to abridge or limit any rights provided under a collective bargaining agreement entered into under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code prior to March 14, 2017.

(H)(1) A school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee or volunteer, including a coach, is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from providing services or performing duties under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee or volunteer, including a coach, may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(2) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school or any officer, director, employee, or volunteer of the school, including a coach, is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from providing services or performing duties under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

Sec. 3313.5318. As used in this section, "athletic activity" has the same meaning as in section 3313.5310 of the Revised Code.

(A) No individual shall coach an athletic activity at a school operated by a school district board of education or any chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that is subject to the rules of an interscholastic conference or an organization that regulates interscholastic conferences or events unless the individual has completed a student mental health training course approved by the department of mental health and addiction services pursuant to division (B) of this section. The mental health training course may be combined with or part of another training course.

(B) On or after the effective date of this section, an individual shall complete the training prescribed by division (A) of this section each time the individual applies for or renews a pupil-activity program permit under section 3319.303 of the Revised Code. An individual may complete the training at any time within the duration of the individual's new or renewed permit. Upon completion, the individual shall present evidence to the state board of education that the individual has successfully completed the training described in division (A) of this section.

Sec. 3313.5319. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Qualifying school" means a school district or chartered nonpublic

school that elects to participate in athletic events regulated by an interscholastic conference or an organization that regulates interscholastic conferences.

(2) "School-affiliated event" means an athletic event, play, musical, or any other school-related event or activity that a district or school conducts, sponsors, or participates in and for which a district or school charges admission to attend. "School-affiliated event" does not include any event or activity that is conducted in a public facility that is leased by a professional sports team or a privately-owned facility.

(B) Each qualifying school shall permit an individual to pay cash for a ticket to a school-affiliated event. If a qualifying school does not accept cash payment from an individual who wishes to purchase a ticket to an event on the date of that event, the school shall grant that individual a free ticket if there are still tickets available and the individual demonstrates that the individual has enough cash to cover the full cost of the ticket.

(C) Each qualifying school that offers concessions for sale at a school-affiliated event shall provide at least one location where an individual may pay cash for concessions and, if concessions are sold on multiple floors, at least one location on each floor that accepts cash payment.

Sec. 3313.608. (A)(1) Beginning with students who enter third grade in the school year that starts July 1, 2009, and until June 30, 2013, unless the student is excused under division (C) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code from taking the assessment described in this section, for any student who does not attain at least the equivalent level of achievement designated under division (A)(3) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the assessment prescribed under that section to measure skill in English language arts expected at the end of third grade, each school district, in accordance with the policy adopted under section 3313.609 of the Revised Code, shall do one of the following:

(a) Promote the student to fourth grade if the student's principal and reading teacher agree that other evaluations of the student's skill in reading demonstrate that the student is academically prepared to be promoted to fourth grade;

(b) Promote the student to fourth grade but provide the student with intensive intervention services in fourth grade;

(c) Retain the student in third grade.

(2) Beginning with students who enter third grade in the 2013-2014 school year, unless the student is excused under division (C) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code from taking the assessment described in this

section, no school district shall promote to fourth grade any student who does not attain at least the equivalent level of achievement designated under division (A)(3) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the assessment prescribed under that section to measure skill in English language arts expected at the end of third grade, unless one of the following applies:

(a) The student is an English learner who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than three full school years and has had less than three years of instruction in an English as a second language program.

(b) The student is a child with a disability entitled to special education and related services under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code and the student's individualized education program exempts the student from retention under this division.

(c) The student demonstrates an acceptable level of performance on an alternative standardized reading assessment as determined by the department of education.

(d) All of the following apply:

(i) The student is a child with a disability entitled to special education and related services under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code.

(ii) The student has taken the third grade English language arts achievement assessment prescribed under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

(iii) The student's individualized education program or plan under section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, shows that the student has received intensive remediation in reading for two school years but still demonstrates a deficiency in reading.

(iv) The student previously was retained in any of grades kindergarten to three.

(e)(i) The student received intensive remediation for reading for two school years but still demonstrates a deficiency in reading and was previously retained in any of grades kindergarten to three.

(ii) A student who is promoted under division (A)(2)(e)(i) of this section shall continue to receive intensive reading instruction in grade four. The instruction shall include an altered instructional day that includes specialized diagnostic information and specific research-based reading strategies for the student that have been successful in improving reading among low-performing readers.

(f) A student's parent or guardian, in consultation with the student's reading teacher and building principal, requests that the student, regardless of if the student is reading at grade level, be promoted to the fourth grade.

A student who is promoted under division (A)(2)(f) of this section shall

continue to receive intensive reading instruction in the same manner as a student retained under this section until the student is able to read at grade level.

(B)(1) Beginning in the 2012-2013 school year, to assist students in meeting the third grade guarantee established by this section, each school district board of education shall adopt policies and procedures with which it annually shall assess the reading skills of each student, except those students with significant cognitive disabilities or other disabilities as authorized by the department on a case-by-case basis, enrolled in kindergarten to third grade and shall identify students who are reading below their grade level. The reading skills assessment shall be completed by the thirtieth day of September for students in grades one to three, and by the twentieth day of instruction of the school year for students in kindergarten. Each district shall use the diagnostic assessment to measure reading ability for the appropriate grade level adopted under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, or a comparable tool approved by the department of education, to identify such students. The policies and procedures shall require the students' classroom teachers to be involved in the assessment and the identification of students reading below grade level. The assessment may be administered electronically using live, two-way video and audio connections whereby the teacher administering the assessment may be in a separate location from the student.

(2) For each student identified by the diagnostic assessment prescribed under this section as having reading skills below grade level, the district shall do both of the following:

(a) Provide to the student's parent or guardian, in writing, all of the following:

(i) Notification that the student has been identified as having a substantial deficiency in reading;

(ii) A description of the current services that are provided to the student;

(iii) A description of the proposed supplemental instructional services and supports that will be provided to the student that are designed to remediate the identified areas of reading deficiency;

(iv) Notification that if the student attains a score in the range designated under division (A)(3) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the assessment prescribed under that section to measure skill in English language arts expected at the end of third grade, the student shall be retained unless the student is exempt under division (A) of this section. The notification shall specify that the assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code is not the sole determinant of promotion and that additional



evaluations and assessments are available to the student to assist parents and the district in knowing when a student is reading at or above grade level and ready for promotion.

(v) A statement that connects the child's proficiency level in reading to long-term outcomes of success related to proficiency in reading.

(b) Provide intensive reading instruction services and regular diagnostic assessments to the student immediately following identification of a reading deficiency until the development of the reading improvement and monitoring plan required by division (C) of this section. These intervention services shall be aligned with the science of reading as defined under section 3313.6028 of the Revised Code and include research-based reading strategies that have been shown to be successful in improving reading among low-performing readers and instruction targeted at the student's identified reading deficiencies.

(3) For each student retained under division (A) of this section, the district shall do all of the following:

(a) Provide intense remediation services until the student is able to read at grade level. The remediation services shall include intensive interventions in reading that address the areas of deficiencies identified under this section including, but not limited to, not less than ninety minutes of reading instruction per day, and may include any of the following:

- (i) Small group instruction;
- (ii) Reduced teacher-student ratios;
- (iii) More frequent progress monitoring;
- (iv) Tutoring or mentoring;
- (v) Transition classes containing third and fourth grade students;
- (vi) Extended school day, week, or year;
- (vii) Summer reading camps.

(b) Establish a policy for the mid-year promotion of a student retained under division (A) of this section who demonstrates that the student is reading at or above grade level;

(c) Provide each student with a teacher who satisfies one or more of the criteria set forth in division (H) of this section.

The district shall offer the option for students to receive applicable services from one or more providers other than the district. Providers shall be screened and approved by the district or the department of education. If the student participates in the remediation services and demonstrates reading proficiency in accordance with standards adopted by the department prior to the start of fourth grade, the district shall promote the student to that grade.

(4) For each student retained under division (A) of this section who has

demonstrated proficiency in a specific academic ability field, each district shall provide instruction commensurate with student achievement levels in that specific academic ability field.

As used in this division, "specific academic ability field" has the same meaning as in section 3324.01 of the Revised Code.

(C) For each student required to be provided intervention services under this section, the district shall develop a reading improvement and monitoring plan within sixty days after receiving the student's results on the diagnostic assessment or comparable tool administered under division (B)(1) of this section. The district shall involve the student's parent or guardian and classroom teacher in developing the plan. The plan shall include all of the following:

(1) Identification of the student's specific reading deficiencies;

(2) A description of the additional instructional services and support that will be provided to the student to remediate the identified reading deficiencies;

(3) Opportunities for the student's parent or guardian to be involved in the instructional services and support described in division (C)(2) of this section;

(4) A process for monitoring the extent to which the student receives the instructional services and support described in division (C)(2) of this section;

(5) A reading curriculum during regular school hours that does all of the following:

(a) Assists students to read at grade level;

(b) Provides scientifically based and reliable assessment;

(c) Provides initial and ongoing analysis of each student's reading progress.

(6) A statement that if the student does not attain at least the equivalent level of achievement designated under division (A)(3) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the assessment prescribed under that section to measure skill in English language arts expected by the end of third grade, the student may be retained in third grade.

(7) High-dosage tutoring opportunities aligned with the student's classroom instruction through a state-approved vendor on the list of high-quality tutoring vendors under section 3301.136 of the Revised Code or a locally approved opportunity that aligns with high-dosage tutoring best practices. High-dosage tutoring opportunities shall include additional instruction time of at least three days per week, or at least fifty hours over thirty-six weeks.

The district shall continue to provide the plan developed under division (C) of this section until the student achieves the required level of skill in reading for the student's current grade level.

Each student with a reading improvement and monitoring plan under this division who enters third grade after July 1, 2013, shall be assigned to a teacher who satisfies one or more of the criteria set forth in division (H) of this section.

The district shall report any information requested by the department about the reading improvement monitoring plans developed under this division in the manner required by the department.

(D) Each school district shall report annually to the department on its implementation and compliance with this section using guidelines prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction. The superintendent of public instruction annually shall report to the governor and general assembly the number and percentage of students in grades kindergarten through four reading below grade level based on the diagnostic assessments administered under division (B) of this section and the achievement assessments administered under divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code in English language arts, aggregated by school district and building; the types of intervention services provided to students; and, if available, an evaluation of the efficacy of the intervention services provided.

(E) Any summer remediation services funded in whole or in part by the state and offered by school districts to students under this section shall meet the following conditions:

(1) The remediation methods are based on reliable educational research.

(2) The school districts conduct assessment before and after students participate in the program to facilitate monitoring results of the remediation services.

(3) The parents of participating students are involved in programming decisions.

(F) Any intervention or remediation services required by this section shall include intensive, explicit, and systematic instruction.

(G) This section does not create a new cause of action or a substantive legal right for any person.

(H)(1) Except as provided under divisions (H)(2), (3), and (4) of this section, each student described in division (B)(3) or (C) of this section who enters third grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2013, shall be assigned a teacher who has at least one year of teaching experience and who satisfies one or more of the following criteria:

(a) The teacher holds a reading endorsement on the teacher's license and

has attained a passing score on the corresponding assessment for that endorsement, as applicable.

(b) The teacher has completed a master's degree program with a major in reading.

(c) The teacher was rated "most effective" for reading instruction consecutively for the most recent two years based on assessments of student growth measures developed by a vendor and that is on the list of student assessments approved by the state board under division (B)(2) of section 3319.112 of the Revised Code.

(d) The teacher was rated "above expected value added," in reading instruction, as determined by criteria established by the department, for the most recent, consecutive two years.

(e) The teacher has earned a passing score on a rigorous test of principles of scientifically research-based reading instruction as approved by the state board.

(f) The teacher holds an educator license for teaching grades pre-kindergarten through three or four through nine issued on or after July 1, 2017.

(2) Notwithstanding division (H)(1) of this section, a student described in division (B)(3) or (C) of this section who enters third grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2013, may be assigned to a teacher with less than one year of teaching experience provided that the teacher meets one or more of the criteria described in divisions (H)(1)(a) to (f) of this section and that teacher is assigned a teacher mentor who meets the qualifications of division (H)(1) of this section.

(3) Notwithstanding division (H)(1) of this section, a student described in division (B)(3) or (C) of this section who enters third grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2013, but prior to July 1, 2016, may be assigned to a teacher who holds an alternative credential approved by the department or who has successfully completed training that is based on principles of scientifically research-based reading instruction that has been approved by the department. Beginning on July 1, 2014, the alternative credentials and training described in division (H)(3) of this section shall be aligned with the reading competencies adopted by the state board of education under section 3301.077 of the Revised Code.

(4) Notwithstanding division (H)(1) of this section, a student described in division (B)(3) or (C) of this section who enters third grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2013, may receive reading intervention or remediation services under this section from an individual employed as a speech-language pathologist who holds a license issued by the state speech

and hearing professionals board under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code and a professional pupil services license as a school speech-language pathologist issued by the state board of education.

(5) A teacher, other than a student's teacher of record, may provide any services required under this section, so long as that other teacher meets the requirements of division (H) of this section and the teacher of record and the school principal agree to the assignment. Any such assignment shall be documented in the student's reading improvement and monitoring plan.

As used in this division, "teacher of record" means the classroom teacher to whom a student is assigned.

(I) Notwithstanding division (H) of this section, a teacher may teach reading to any student who is an English language learner, and has been in the United States for three years or less, or to a student who has an individualized education program developed under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code if that teacher holds an alternative credential approved by the department or has successfully completed training that is based on principles of scientifically research-based reading instruction that has been approved by the department. Beginning on July 1, 2014, the alternative credentials and training described in this division shall be aligned with the reading competencies adopted by the state board of education under section 3301.077 of the Revised Code.

(J) If, on or after June 4, 2013, a school district or community school cannot furnish the number of teachers needed who satisfy one or more of the criteria set forth in division (H) of this section for the 2013-2014 school year, the school district or community school shall develop and submit a staffing plan by June 30, 2013. The staffing plan shall include criteria that will be used to assign a student described in division (B)(3) or (C) of this section to a teacher, credentials or training held by teachers currently teaching at the school, and how the school district or community school will meet the requirements of this section. The school district or community school shall post the staffing plan on its web site for the applicable school year.

Not later than March 1, 2014, and on the first day of March in each year thereafter, a school district or community school that has submitted a plan under this division shall submit to the department a detailed report of the progress the district or school has made in meeting the requirements under this section.

A school district or community school may request an extension of a staffing plan beyond the 2013-2014 school year. Extension requests must be submitted to the department not later than the thirtieth day of April prior to

the start of the applicable school year. The department may grant extensions valid through the 2015-2016 school year.

Until June 30, 2015, the department annually shall review all staffing plans and report to the state board not later than the thirtieth day of June of each year the progress of school districts and community schools in meeting the requirements of this section.

(K) The department of education shall designate one or more staff members to provide guidance and assistance to school districts and community schools in implementing the third grade guarantee established by this section, including any standards or requirements adopted to implement the guarantee and to provide information and support for reading instruction and achievement.

Sec. 3313.6028. (A)(1) As used in Title XXXIII of the Revised Code, "science of reading" means an interdisciplinary body of scientific evidence that:

(a) Informs how students learn to read and write proficiently;

(b) Explains why some students have difficulty with reading and writing;

(c) Indicates that all students benefit from explicit and systematic instruction in phonemic awareness, phonics, vocabulary, fluency, comprehension, and writing to become effective readers;

(d) Does not rely on any model of teaching students to read based on meaning, structure and syntax, and visual cues, including a three-cueing approach.

(2) As used in this section, "three-cueing approach" means any model of teaching students to read based on meaning, structure and syntax, and visual cues.

(B) The department of education and workforce shall establish a list of high-quality core curriculum and instructional materials in English language arts, and a list of evidence-based reading intervention programs, that are aligned with the science of reading and strategies for effective literacy instruction.

(C) Beginning not later than the 2024-2025 school year, each school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, shall use core curriculum and instructional materials in English language arts and evidence-based reading intervention programs only from the lists established under division (B) of this section. Except as provided in division (D) of this section, no district or school shall use any core curriculum, instructional materials, or intervention program in grades

pre-kindergarten to five that use the three-cueing approach to teach students to read.

(D) A district or school may apply to the department for a waiver on an individual student basis to use curriculum, instructional materials, or an intervention program in grades pre-kindergarten through five that uses the three-cueing approach to teach students to read, except as follows:

(1) No student for whom a reading improvement and monitoring plan has been developed under division (C) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code shall be eligible for a waiver.

(2) If a student has an individualized education program that explicitly indicates the three-cueing approach is appropriate for the student's learning needs, the student shall not be required to have a waiver.

In determining whether to approve a waiver requested under this section, the department shall consider the performance of the student's district or school on the state report card issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, including on the early literacy component prescribed under division (D)(3)(e) of that section.

(E)(1) The department shall identify vendors that provide professional development to educators, including pre-service teachers and faculty employed by educator preparation programs, on the use of high-quality core curriculum and instructional materials and reading intervention programs on the lists established under division (B) of this section.

(2) A professional development committee established under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code shall qualify any completed professional development coursework provided by a vendor described in division (E)(1) of this section to count towards professional development coursework requirements for teacher licensure renewal.

(3) A professional development committee shall permit a teacher to apply any hours earned over the minimum amount of hours required for professional development coursework for teacher licensure renewal under division (E)(2) of this section to the next renewal period for that license.

Sec. 3313.6029. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Parent" has the same meaning as in section 3313.98 of the Revised Code.

(2) "State assessment" means an achievement assessment prescribed under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or an end-of-course examination under section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(B) Not later than the thirtieth day of June each school year, each school district and chartered nonpublic school shall provide a student's parents with the student's score on any state assessment administered to the student in

that school year by doing either of the following:

(1) Sending the scores to the parent by mail or electronic mail;

(2) Posting the scores in a secure portal on the district's or school's web site that the parent may access.

Sec. 3313.61. (A) A diploma shall be granted by the board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district that operates a high school to any person to whom all of the following apply:

(1) The person has successfully completed the curriculum in any high school or the individualized education program developed for the person by any high school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code, or has qualified under division (D) or (F) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, provided that no school district shall require a student to remain in school for any specific number of semesters or other terms if the student completes the required curriculum early;

(2) Subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, the person has met the assessment requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable.

(a) If the person entered the ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014, the person either:

(i) Has attained at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division unless the person was excused from taking any such assessment pursuant to section 3313.532 of the Revised Code or unless division (H) or (L) of this section applies to the person;

(ii) Has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the person entered the ninth grade on or after July 1, 2014, the person has met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code, except to the extent that the person is excused from an assessment prescribed by that section pursuant to section 3313.532 of the Revised Code or division (H) or (L) of this section.

(3) The person is not eligible to receive an honors diploma granted pursuant to division (B) of this section.

Except as provided in divisions (C), (E), (J), and (L) of this section, no diploma shall be granted under this division to anyone except as provided under this division.

(B) In lieu of a diploma granted under division (A) of this section, an honors diploma shall be granted, in accordance with rules of the state board, by any such district board to anyone who accomplishes all of the following:

(1) Successfully completes the curriculum in any high school or the



individualized education program developed for the person by any high school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code;

(2) Subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, has met the assessment requirements of division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable.

(a) If the person entered the ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014, the person either:

(i) Has attained at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division;

(ii) Has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the person entered the ninth grade on or after July 1, 2014, the person has met the requirement prescribed under section 3313.618 of the Revised Code.

(3) Has met additional criteria established by the state board for the granting of such a diploma.

An honors diploma shall not be granted to a student who is subject to the requirements prescribed in division (C) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code but elects the option of division (D) or (F) of that section. Except as provided in divisions (C), (E), and (J) of this section, no honors diploma shall be granted to anyone failing to comply with this division and no more than one honors diploma shall be granted to any student under this division.

The state board shall adopt rules prescribing the granting of honors diplomas under this division. These rules may prescribe the granting of honors diplomas that recognize a student's achievement as a whole or that recognize a student's achievement in one or more specific subjects or both. The rules may prescribe the granting of an honors diploma recognizing technical expertise for a career-technical student. In any case, the rules shall designate two or more criteria for the granting of each type of honors diploma the board establishes under this division and the number of such criteria that must be met for the granting of that type of diploma. The number of such criteria for any type of honors diploma shall be at least one less than the total number of criteria designated for that type and no one or more particular criteria shall be required of all persons who are to be granted that type of diploma.

(C) Any district board administering any of the assessments required by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to any person requesting to take such assessment pursuant to division (B)(8)(b) of section 3301.0711 of the

Revised Code shall award a diploma to such person if the person attains at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments administered and if the person has previously attained the applicable scores on all the other assessments required by division (B)(1) of that section or has been exempted or excused from attaining the applicable score on any such assessment pursuant to division (H) or (L) of this section or from taking any such assessment pursuant to section 3313.532 of the Revised Code.

(D) Each diploma awarded under this section shall be signed by the president and treasurer of the issuing board, the superintendent of schools, and the principal of the high school. Each diploma shall bear the date of its issue, be in such form as the district board prescribes, and be paid for out of the district's general fund.

(E) A person who is a resident of Ohio and is eligible under state board of education minimum standards to receive a high school diploma based in whole or in part on credits earned while an inmate of a correctional institution operated by the state or any political subdivision thereof, shall be granted such diploma by the correctional institution operating the programs in which such credits were earned, and by the board of education of the school district in which the inmate resided immediately prior to the inmate's placement in the institution. The diploma granted by the correctional institution shall be signed by the director of the institution, and by the person serving as principal of the institution's high school and shall bear the date of issue.

(F) Persons who are not residents of Ohio but who are inmates of correctional institutions operated by the state or any political subdivision thereof, and who are eligible under state board of education minimum standards to receive a high school diploma based in whole or in part on credits earned while an inmate of the correctional institution, shall be granted a diploma by the correctional institution offering the program in which the credits were earned. The diploma granted by the correctional institution shall be signed by the director of the institution and by the person serving as principal of the institution's high school and shall bear the date of issue.

(G) The state board of education shall provide by rule for the administration of the assessments required by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code to inmates of correctional institutions.

(H) Any person to whom all of the following apply shall be exempted from attaining the applicable score on the assessment in social studies designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code,

any American history end-of-course examination and any American government end-of-course examination required under division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code if such an exemption is prescribed by rule of the state board under division (D)(3) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, or the test in citizenship designated under former division (B) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to September 11, 2001:

- (1) The person is not a citizen of the United States;
- (2) The person is not a permanent resident of the United States;
- (3) The person indicates no intention to reside in the United States after the completion of high school.

(I) Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this section and section 3313.611 of the Revised Code do not apply to the board of education of any joint vocational school district or any cooperative education school district established pursuant to divisions (A) to (C) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code.

(J) Upon receipt of a notice under division (D) of section 3325.08 or division (D) of section 3328.25 of the Revised Code that a student has received a diploma under either section, the board of education receiving the notice may grant a high school diploma under this section to the student, except that such board shall grant the student a diploma if the student meets the graduation requirements that the student would otherwise have had to meet to receive a diploma from the district. The diploma granted under this section shall be of the same type the notice indicates the student received under section 3325.08 or 3328.25 of the Revised Code.

(K) As used in this division, "English learner" has the same meaning as in ~~division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711~~ 3301.0731 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, no English learner who has not either attained the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division, or met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code, shall be awarded a diploma under this section.

(L)(1) Any student described by division (A)(1) of this section who is subject to divisions (A)(1) to (3) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code may be awarded a diploma without meeting the requirements prescribed by those divisions provided an individualized education program specifically exempts the student from meeting such requirement. This division does not negate the requirement for a student to take the assessments prescribed by

section 3301.0710 or under division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, or alternate assessments required by division (C)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, for the purpose of assessing student progress as required by federal law.

(2) Any student described by division (A)(1) of this section who is subject to division (B) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code may be awarded a diploma without meeting the requirement prescribed by division (B)(1) of that section provided the student's individualized education program specifically exempts the student from meeting that requirement and either division (L)(2)(a) or (b) of this section applies to the student, as follows:

(a)(i) The student took an alternate assessment in mathematics and English language arts administered to the student in accordance with division (C)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code and failed to attain a score established by the state board on one or both assessments.

(ii) The school district offered remedial support to the student in each subject area in which the student did not attain the established score and the student received that support.

(iii) The student retook each alternate assessment in which the student did not attain the established score and the student did not attain the established score on the retake assessment.

(b)(i) The student took the Algebra I and English language arts II end-of-course examinations and failed to attain the competency score as determined under division (B)(10) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code on one or both examinations.

(ii) The school district offered remedial support to the student in each subject area in which the student did not attain the competency score and the student received that support.

(iii) The student retook each examination in which the student did not attain the competency score and the student did not attain the competency score on the retake examination.

Sec. 3313.611. (A) The state board of education shall adopt, by rule, standards for awarding high school credit equivalent to credit for completion of high school academic and vocational education courses to applicants for diplomas under this section. The standards may permit high school credit to be granted to an applicant for any of the following:

(1) Work experiences or experiences as a volunteer;

(2) Completion of academic, vocational, or self-improvement courses offered to persons over the age of twenty-one by a chartered public or nonpublic school;

(3) Completion of academic, vocational, or self-improvement courses offered by an organization, individual, or educational institution other than a chartered public or nonpublic school;

(4) Other life experiences considered by the board to provide knowledge and learning experiences comparable to that gained in a classroom setting.

(B) The board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district that operates a high school shall grant a diploma of adult education to any applicant if all of the following apply:

(1) The applicant is a resident of the district;

(2) The applicant is over the age of twenty-one and has not been issued a diploma as provided in section 3313.61 of the Revised Code;

(3) Subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, the applicant has met the assessment requirements of division (B)(3)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable.

(a) Prior to July 1, 2014, the applicant either:

(i) Has attained the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all of the assessments required by that division or was excused or exempted from any such assessment pursuant to section 3313.532 or was exempted from attaining the applicable score on any such assessment pursuant to division (H) or (L) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(b) On or after July 1, 2014, has met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code, except and only to the extent that the applicant is excused from some portion of that section pursuant to section 3313.532 of the Revised Code or division (H) or (L) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code.

(4) The district board determines, in accordance with the standards adopted under division (A) of this section, that the applicant has attained sufficient high school credits, including equivalent credits awarded under such standards, to qualify as having successfully completed the curriculum required by the district for graduation.

(C) If a district board determines that an applicant is not eligible for a diploma under division (B) of this section, it shall inform the applicant of the reason the applicant is ineligible and shall provide a list of any courses required for the diploma for which the applicant has not received credit. An applicant may reapply for a diploma under this section at any time.

(D) If a district board awards an adult education diploma under this section, the president and treasurer of the board and the superintendent of

schools shall sign it. Each diploma shall bear the date of its issuance, be in such form as the district board prescribes, and be paid for from the district's general fund, except that the state board may by rule prescribe standard language to be included on each diploma.

(E) As used in this division, "English learner" has the same meaning as in ~~division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711~~ 3301.0731 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, no English learner who has not either attained the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division, or has not met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code, shall be awarded a diploma under this section.

Sec. 3313.612. (A) No nonpublic school chartered by the state board of education shall grant a high school diploma to any person unless, subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, the person has met the assessment requirements of division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, as applicable.

(1) If the person entered the ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014, the person has attained at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division, or has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the person entered the ninth grade on or after July 1, 2014, the person has met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 or 3313.619 of the Revised Code.

(B) This section does not apply to any of the following:

(1) Any person with regard to any assessment from which the person was excused pursuant to division (C)(1)(c) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code;

(2) Except as provided in division (B)(4) of this section, any person who attends a nonpublic school accredited through the independent schools association of the central states, except for a student attending the school under a state scholarship program as defined in section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code;

(3) Any person with regard to the social studies assessment under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, any American history end-of-course examination and any American government end-of-course examination required under division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code if such an exemption is prescribed by rule of the state board of education under division (D)(3) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, or the citizenship test under former division (B) of section

3301.0710 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to September 11, 2001, if all of the following apply:

- (a) The person is not a citizen of the United States;
- (b) The person is not a permanent resident of the United States;
- (c) The person indicates no intention to reside in the United States after completion of high school.

(4) Any person who attends a chartered nonpublic school that satisfies the requirements of division (L)(4) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code. In the case of such a student, the student's chartered nonpublic school shall determine the student's eligibility for graduation based on the standards of the school's accrediting body.

(C) As used in this division, "English learner" has the same meaning as in ~~division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711~~ 3301.0731 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, no English learner who has not either attained the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division, or met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 or 3313.619 of the Revised Code, shall be awarded a diploma under this section.

(D) The state board shall not impose additional requirements or assessments for the granting of a high school diploma under this section that are not prescribed by this section.

(E) The department of education shall furnish the assessment administered by a nonpublic school pursuant to division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.6413. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Feminine hygiene products" has the same meaning as in section 5739.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Other public school" has the same meaning as in section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(3) "School building" means any facility that is owned, leased, or under the care, custody, and control of a school district board of education or other public school.

(4) "Chartered nonpublic school" has the same meaning as in section 3310.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Each school district, other public school, and chartered nonpublic school that enrolls girls in any of grades six through twelve shall provide free feminine hygiene products to those students. All such products shall be for use on school premises.

(2) Each school district, other public school, and chartered nonpublic

school shall determine where feminine hygiene products are to be kept in the school.

(3) Each school district, other public school, and chartered nonpublic school may choose to provide free feminine hygiene products to students below grade six.

Sec. 3313.7117. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Licensed health care professional" means any of the following:

(a) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(b) A registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or licensed practical nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(c) A physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code.

(2) "Seizure disorder" means epilepsy or involuntary disturbance of brain function that may manifest as an impairment, loss of consciousness, behavioral abnormalities, sensory disturbance or convulsions.

(3) "Treating practitioner" means any of the following who has primary responsibility for treating a student's seizure disorder and has been identified as such by the student's parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student or, if the student is at least eighteen years of age, by the student:

(a) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(b) An advanced practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid license to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code and is designated as a clinical nurse specialist or certified nurse practitioner in accordance with section 4723.42 of the Revised Code;

(c) A physician assistant who holds a license issued under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code, holds a valid prescriber number issued by the state medical board, and has been granted physician-delegated prescriptive authority.

(B) A school nurse, or another district or school employee if a district or school does not have a school nurse, of each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district and the governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school, acting in collaboration with a student's parents or guardian, shall create an individualized seizure action plan for each student enrolled in the school district or chartered nonpublic school who has an active seizure disorder diagnosis. A plan shall include all of the following components:



(1) A written request signed by the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student, required by division (C)(1) of section 3313.713 of the Revised Code, to have one or more drugs prescribed for a seizure disorder administered to the student;

(2) A written statement from the student's treating practitioner providing the drug information required by division (C)(2) of section 3313.713 of the Revised Code for each drug prescribed to the student for a seizure disorder.

(3) Any other component required by the state board of education.

(C)(1) The school nurse or a school administrator if the district does not employ a school nurse, shall notify a school employee, contractor, and volunteer in writing regarding the existence and content of each seizure action plan in force if the employee, contractor, or volunteer does any of the following:

(a) Regularly interacts with the student;

(b) Has legitimate educational interest in the student or is responsible for the direct supervision of the student;

(c) Is responsible for transportation of the student to and from school.

(2) The school nurse or a school administrator if the district does not employ a school nurse, shall identify each individual who has received training under division (G) of this section in the administration of drugs prescribed for seizure disorders. The school nurse, or another district employee if a district does not employ a school nurse, shall coordinate seizure disorder care at that school and ensure that all staff described in division (C)(1) of this section are trained in the care of students with seizure disorders.

(D) A drug prescribed to a student with a seizure disorder shall be provided to the school nurse or another person at the school who is authorized to administer it to the student if the district does not employ a full-time school nurse. The drug shall be provided in the container in which it was dispensed by the prescriber or a licensed pharmacist.

(E) A seizure action plan is effective only for the school year in which the written request described in division (B)(1) of this section was submitted and must be renewed at the beginning of each school year.

(F) A seizure action plan created under division (B) of this section shall be maintained in the office of the school nurse or school administrator if the district does not employ a full-time school nurse.

(G) A school district or governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall designate at least one employee at each school building it operates, aside from a school nurse, to be trained on the implementation of seizure action plans every two years. The district or governing authority

shall provide or arrange for the training of the employee. The training must include and be consistent with guidelines and best practices established by a nonprofit organization that supports the welfare of individuals with epilepsy and seizure disorders, such as the Epilepsy Alliance Ohio or Epilepsy Foundation of Ohio or other similar organizations as determined by the department of education, and address all of the following:

(1) Recognizing the signs and symptoms of a seizure;

(2) The appropriate treatment for a student who exhibits the symptoms of a seizure;

(3) Administering drugs prescribed for seizure disorders, subject to section 3313.713 of the Revised Code.

A seizure training program under division (G) of this section shall not exceed one hour and shall qualify as a professional development activity for the renewal of educator licenses, including activities approved by local professional development committees under division (F) of section 3319.22 of the Revised Code. If the training is provided to a school district on portable media by a nonprofit entity, the training shall be provided free of charge.

(H) A board of education or governing authority shall require each person it employs as an administrator, guidance counselor, teacher, or bus driver to complete a minimum of one hour of self-study training or in-person training on seizure disorders not later than twenty-four months after the effective date of this section. Any such person employed after that date shall complete the training within ninety days of employment. The training shall qualify as a professional development activity for the renewal of educator licenses, including activities approved by local professional development committees under division (F) of section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(I)(1) A school or school district, a member of a board or governing authority, or a district or school employee is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from providing care or performing duties under this section unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee may be entitled to under Chapter 2744, or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(2) A chartered nonpublic school or any officer, director, or employee of the school is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss

to person or property allegedly arising from providing care or performing duties under this section unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

Sec. 3313.819. (A) As used in this section, "national school breakfast program," "national school lunch program," and "public school" all have the same meanings as in section 3301.91 of the Revised Code.

(B) A public or chartered nonpublic school that participates in the national school breakfast program shall provide each student eligible for a reduced-price breakfast a breakfast at no cost to the student.

A public or chartered nonpublic school that participates in the national school lunch program shall provide each student eligible for a reduced-price lunch a lunch at no cost to the student.

Sec. 3313.831. (A)(1) On and after July 1, 2024, for the purpose of pooling resources, operating more cost effectively, minimizing administrative overhead, encouraging the sharing of resource development, and diminishing duplication, the boards of education of two or more city, local, or exempted village school districts that are members of the same compact career-technical education provider, as defined in section 3326.01 of the Revised Code, by adopting identical resolutions, may enter into an agreement providing for the creation of a career-technical cooperative education district for the purpose of funding and providing the career-technical education of students enrolled in those school districts in grades seven through twelve with career-technical education adequate to prepare those students for an occupation. Only the member districts of a compact career-technical education provider that exists on the effective date of this section may enter into an agreement to create a career-technical cooperative education district under this section.

(2) The territory of a career-technical cooperative education district at any time shall be composed of the combined territories of the school districts that are parties to the agreement at that time. Services funded by a career-technical cooperative education district shall be available to all individuals enrolled in a school district that is a part of the career-technical cooperative education district.

(3) The agreement may be amended pursuant to terms and procedures mutually agreed to by the boards of education that are parties to the agreement.

(B) Each career-technical cooperative education district shall be governed by a board of directors. The superintendent of each board of education that is a party to the agreement shall serve on the board of directors. The agreement shall provide for the terms of office of directors.

Directors shall receive no compensation, but shall be reimbursed, from the special fund of the career-technical education district, for the reasonable and necessary expenses they incur in the performance of their duties for the district. The agreement shall provide for the conduct of the board's initial organizational meeting and for the frequency of subsequent meetings and quorum requirements. At its first meeting, the board shall designate from among its members a president and secretary in the manner provided in the agreement.

The board of directors of a career-technical cooperative education district is a body corporate and politic, is capable of suing and being sued, is capable of contracting within the limits of this section and the agreement governing the district, and is capable of accepting gifts, donations, bequests, or other grants of money for use in paying its expenses. The district is a public office and its directors are public officials within the meaning of section 117.01 of the Revised Code, the board of directors is a public body within the meaning of section 121.22 of the Revised Code, and records of the board and of the district are public records within the meaning of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

The agreement shall require the board to designate a permanent location for its offices and meeting place, and may provide for the use of such facilities and property for the provision of services by the agencies with which the board contracts under division (C) of this section.

(C)(1) To provide the services identified in division (A)(1) of this section, the board of directors of a career-technical cooperative education district shall provide for the hiring of employees or shall contract with one or more entities, including a school district that is a party to the agreement, an educational service center, or a state institution of higher education.

An agreement entered into under this section shall do both of the following:

(a) Provide for the distribution of services to be provided by the career-technical cooperative education district and a resident district. The agreement shall specify which services will be provided by employees of member districts and which services will be provided by the career-technical cooperative education district.

(b) Include a statement of how transportation of students to and from school will be provided in the career-technical cooperative education district. The statement shall include at least both of the following:

(i) How special education students will be transported as required by their individualized education plan adopted pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Whether transportation to and from school will be provided to any other students of the career-technical cooperative education district, and, if so, the manner in which this transportation will be provided.

(2) The board of directors may levy a tax throughout the district as provided in section 5705.2114 of the Revised Code. The board of directors shall provide for the creation of a special fund to hold the proceeds of any tax levied under section 5705.2114 of the Revised Code and any gifts, donations, bequests, or other grants of money coming into the possession of the district. A career-technical cooperative education district is a subdivision, and the board of directors is a governing body, within the meaning of section 135.01 of the Revised Code. The board of directors may not issue securities or otherwise incur indebtedness.

(3) The adoption or rejection by electors of a tax levy to fund a career-technical cooperative education district pursuant to section 5705.2114 of the Revised Code does not alter the duty of each school district member of the career-technical cooperative education district to provide career-technical education services as required under section 3313.90 of the Revised Code. On the expiration of a career-technical cooperative education district levy, the state, member school districts of the career-technical cooperative education district, and any other governmental entity shall not be obligated to provide replacement funding for the revenues under the expired levy. The tax levy, in whole or in part, shall not be considered a levy for current operating expenses pursuant to division (A) of section 3317.01 of the Revised Code for any of the school districts that are members of the career-technical cooperative education district.

(D)(1) The agreement shall provide for the manner of appointing an individual or entity to perform the duties of fiscal officer of the career-technical cooperative education district. The agreement shall specify the length of time the individual or entity shall perform those duties and whether the individual or entity may be reappointed upon the completion of a term. The fiscal officer may receive compensation for performing the duties of the position and be reimbursed for reasonable expenses of performing those duties from the career-technical cooperative education district's special fund.

(2) The legal advisor of the board of directors of a career-technical cooperative education district shall be the prosecuting attorney of the most populous county containing a school district that is a member of the career-technical cooperative education district. The prosecuting attorney shall prosecute all actions against a member of the board of directors for malfeasance or misfeasance in office and shall be the legal counsel for the

board and its members in all other actions brought by or against them and shall conduct those actions in the prosecuting attorney's official capacity. No compensation in addition to the prosecuting attorney's regular salary shall be allowed.

(E) The board of directors of a career-technical cooperative education district shall procure a policy or policies of insurance insuring the board, the fiscal officer, and the legal representative against liability on account of damage or injury to persons and property. Before procuring such insurance the board shall adopt a resolution setting forth the amount of insurance to be purchased, the necessity of the insurance, and a statement of its estimated premium cost. Insurance procured pursuant to this section shall be from one or more recognized insurance companies authorized to do business in this state. The cost of the insurance shall be paid from the district's special fund.

A career-technical cooperative education district is a political subdivision within the meaning of section 2744.01 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) The board of education of a school district may join an existing career-technical cooperative education district by adopting a resolution requesting to join as a party to the agreement and upon approval by the boards of education that currently are parties to the agreement. If a tax is levied in the career-technical cooperative education district under section 5705.2114 of the Revised Code, a board of education may join the district only after a majority of qualified electors in the school district voting on the question vote in favor of levying the tax throughout the school district. A board of education joining an existing district shall have the same powers, rights, and obligations under the agreement as other boards of education that are parties to the agreement.

(2) A board of education that is a party to an agreement under this section may withdraw the school district from a career-technical cooperative education district by adopting a resolution. The withdrawal shall take effect on the date provided in the resolution. If a tax is levied in the career-technical cooperative education district under section 5705.2114 of the Revised Code, the resolution shall take effect not later than the first day of January following adoption of the resolution. Beginning with the first day of January following adoption of the resolution, any tax levied under section 5705.2114 of the Revised Code shall not be levied within the territory of the withdrawing school district. Any collection of tax levied in the territory of the withdrawing school district under that section that has not been settled and distributed when the resolution takes effect shall be credited to the district's special fund.

(G) An agreement entered into under this section shall provide for the

manner of the career-technical cooperative education district's dissolution. The district shall cease to exist when not more than one school district remains in the district, and the levy of any tax under section 5705.2114 of the Revised Code shall not be extended on the tax lists in any tax year beginning after the dissolution of the district. The agreement shall provide that, upon dissolution of the district, any unexpended balance in the district's special fund shall be divided among the school districts that are parties to the agreement immediately before dissolution in proportion to the taxable valuation of taxable property in the districts, and credited to their respective general funds.

(H)(1) A career-technical cooperative education district is not a joint vocational school district. Rather, a career-technical cooperative education district shall be considered a compact career-technical education provider, as defined in section 3326.01 of the Revised Code, for the purposes of Title XXXIII of the Revised Code.

(2) The career-technical cooperative education district shall be the lead district as defined in section 3317.023 of the Revised Code to provide primary career-technical education leadership to the member districts. The department of education and workforce shall compute and make payments under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code to a career-technical cooperative education district in the same manner as a lead district of a career-technical planning district under that chapter.

(I) The department shall create an internal retrieval number for each career-technical cooperative education district established under this section.

Sec. 3313.901. (A) As used in this section, "Ohio technical center" has the same meaning as in section 3333.94 of the Revised Code.

(B) Upon approval by the department of education and workforce, any city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district may contract with an Ohio technical center to serve students in any of grades seven to twelve who are enrolled in a career-technical education program at the district but cannot enroll in a course at the district for any of the following reasons:

(1) The course is at capacity and cannot serve all students who want to enroll in the course.

(2) The student has a scheduling conflict that prevents the student from taking the course at the time offered by the district.

(3) The district does not offer the course due to lack of enrollment, lack of a qualified teacher, or lack of facilities.

(4) Any other reason determined by the department.

(C) School districts shall apply to the department for approval to

contract with an Ohio technical center under this section. Applicants shall submit a plan to the department describing how the district and the Ohio technical center will establish a collaborative partnership to provide career-technical education to students. Prior to approval, the department shall consider the extent to which the partnership will increase access to career-technical education courses for students.

(D) If the department approves an application under this section, the school district that received that approval shall do all of the following:

(1) Award a student high school credit for completion of any career-technical education course at an Ohio technical center;

(2) Report the student in the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code as enrolled in the district for the time the student is taking a course at an Ohio technical center, but the district shall indicate that the course is being taken through a center rather than at the district;

(3) Not count a student taking a course at an Ohio technical center as more than one full-time equivalent student, unless the student is enrolled full-time in the district during the regularly scheduled school day and takes the course at the center during time outside of normal school hours;

(4) Pay the Ohio technical center for each student taking a course at the technical center. The payment amount shall be the lesser of the standard tuition charged for the course by the center or the applicable one of the following:

(a) If the center is located on the same campus as the high school in which the student is enrolled, the amount equal to the statewide average base cost per pupil and the amount applicable to the student pursuant to division (C) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code for the portion of the full-time equivalency the student is enrolled in the course, without application of the district's state share percentage;

(b) If the center is not located on the same campus as the high school in which the student is enrolled, \$7,500.

(E) A district and an Ohio technical center may enter into an agreement under this section to establish alternate amounts than those prescribed under division (D) of this section that the district will pay to the center.

(F) A district may use career-technical education funds received under division (C) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code to pay for any costs incurred by students enrolling in courses at an Ohio technical center under this section. The department shall consider that cost as an approved career-technical education expense under division (F) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.



(G) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, an individual who holds an adult education permit issued by the state board of education and is employed by an Ohio technical center may provide instruction to a student in grades seven through twelve who is taking a course at an Ohio technical center under this section.

(H) If the department approves an application from a school district to contract with an Ohio technical center under this section, the district shall not prohibit a student enrolled in the district from taking any course for which the district has contracted at the technical center.

Sec. 3313.902. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Approved industry credential or certificate" means a credential or certificate that is approved by the chancellor of higher education.

(2) "Approved institution" means an eligible institution that has been approved to participate in the adult diploma pilot program under this section.

(3) "Approved program of study" means a program of study offered by an approved institution that satisfies the requirements of division (B) of this section.

(4) An eligible student's "career pathway training program amount" means the following:

(a) If the student is enrolled in a tier one career pathway training program, \$4,800;

(b) If the student is enrolled in a tier two career pathway training program, \$3,200;

(c) If the student is enrolled in a tier three career pathway training program, \$1,600.

(5) "Eligible institution" means any of the following:

(a) A community college established under Chapter 3354. of the Revised Code;

(b) A technical college established under Chapter 3357. of the Revised Code;

(c) A state community college established under Chapter 3358. of the Revised Code;

(d) An Ohio technical center recognized by the chancellor that provides post-secondary workforce education.

(6) "Eligible student" means an individual who is at least ~~twenty~~ eighteen years of age and has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence, as defined in section 4109.06 of the Revised Code.

(7) A "tier one career pathway training program" is a career pathway

training program that requires more than six hundred hours of technical training, as determined by the department of education.

(8) A "tier two career pathway training program" is a career pathway training program that requires more than three hundred hours of technical training but less than six hundred hours of technical training, as determined by the department.

(9) A "tier three career pathway training program" is a career pathway training program that requires three hundred hours or less of technical training, as determined by the department.

(10) An eligible student's "work readiness training amount" means the following:

(a) If the student's grade level upon initial enrollment in an approved program of study at an approved institution is below the ninth grade, as determined in accordance with rules adopted under division (E) of this section, \$1,500.

(b) If the student's grade level upon initial enrollment in an approved program of study at an approved institution is at or above the ninth grade, as determined in accordance with rules adopted under division (E) of this section, \$750.

(B) The adult diploma pilot program is hereby established to permit an eligible institution to obtain approval from the superintendent of public instruction and the chancellor to develop and offer a program of study that allows an eligible student to obtain a high school diploma. A program shall be eligible for this approval if it satisfies all of the following requirements:

(1) The program allows an eligible student to complete the requirements for obtaining a high school diploma that are specified in rules adopted by the superintendent under division (E) of this section while also completing requirements for an approved industry credential or certificate.

(2) The program includes career advising and outreach.

(3) The program includes opportunities for students to receive a competency-based education.

(C) Notwithstanding sections 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.613, 3313.614, 3313.618, and 3313.619 of the Revised Code, the state board of education shall grant a high school diploma to each eligible student who enrolls in an approved program of study at an approved institution and completes the requirements for obtaining a high school diploma that are specified in rules adopted by the superintendent under division (E) of this section.

(D)(1) The department shall calculate the following amount for each eligible student enrolled in each approved institution's approved program of study:

(The student's career pathway training program amount + the student's work readiness training amount) X 1.2

(2) Except as provided in division (D)(4) of this section, the department shall pay the amount calculated for an eligible student under division (D)(1) of this section to the approved institution in which the student is enrolled in the following manner:

(a) Twenty-five per cent of the amount calculated under division (D)(1) of this section shall be paid to the approved institution after the student successfully completes the first third of the approved program of study, as determined by the department;

(b) Twenty-five per cent of the amount calculated under division (D)(1) of this section shall be paid to the approved institution after the student successfully completes the second third of the approved program of study, as determined by the department;

(c) Fifty per cent of the amount calculated under division (D)(1) of this section shall be paid to the approved institution after the student successfully completes the final third of the approved program of study, as determined by the department.

(3) Of the amount paid to an approved institution under division (D)(2) of this section, the institution may use the amount that is in addition to the student's career pathway training amount and the student's work readiness training amount for the associated services of the approved program of study. These services include counseling, advising, assessment, and other services as determined or required by the department.

(4) If the superintendent and the chancellor determine that it is appropriate for an entity other than the department to make full or partial payments for an eligible student under division (D)(2) of this section, that entity shall make those payments and the department shall not make those payments.

(E) The superintendent, in consultation with the chancellor, shall adopt rules for the implementation of the adult diploma pilot program, including all of the following:

(1) The requirements for applying for program approval;

(2) The requirements for obtaining a high school diploma through the program, including the requirement to obtain a passing score on an assessment that is appropriate for the career pathway training program that is being completed by the eligible student, and the date on which these requirements take effect;

(3) The assessment or assessments that may be used to complete the assessment requirement for each career pathway training program under

division (E)(2) of this section and the score that must be obtained on each assessment in order to pass the assessment;

(4) Guidelines regarding the funding of the program under division (D) of this section, including a method of funding for students who transfer from one approved institution to another approved institution prior to completing an approved program of study;

(5) Circumstances under which an eligible student may be charged for tuition, supplies, or associated fees while enrolled in an approved institution's approved program of study;

(6) A requirement that an eligible student may not be charged for tuition, supplies, or associated fees while enrolled in an approved institution's approved program of study except in the circumstances described under division (E)(5) of this section;

(7) The payment of federal funds that are to be used by approved programs of study at approved institutions.

Sec. 3313.975. As used in this section and in sections 3313.976 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, "the pilot project school district" or "the district" means any school district included in the pilot project scholarship program pursuant to this section.

(A) The superintendent of public instruction shall establish a pilot project scholarship program and shall include in such program any school districts that are or have ever been under federal court order requiring supervision and operational management of the district by the state superintendent. The program shall provide for a number of students residing in any such district to receive scholarships to attend alternative schools, and for an equal number of students to receive tutorial assistance grants while attending public school in any such district.

(B) The state superintendent shall establish an application process and deadline for accepting applications from students residing in the district to participate in the scholarship program. In the initial year of the program students may only use a scholarship to attend school in grades kindergarten through third.

The state superintendent shall award as many scholarships and tutorial assistance grants as can be funded given the amount appropriated for the program.

(C)(1) The pilot project program shall continue in effect each year that the general assembly has appropriated sufficient money to fund scholarships and tutorial assistance grants. In each year the program continues, new students may receive scholarships in grades kindergarten to twelve. A student who has received a scholarship may continue to receive one until the

student has completed grade twelve.

(2) If the general assembly discontinues the scholarship program, all students who are attending an alternative school under the pilot project shall be entitled to continued admittance to that specific school through all grades that are provided in such school, under the same conditions as when they were participating in the pilot project. The state superintendent shall continue to make scholarship payments in accordance with section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for students who remain enrolled in an alternative school under this provision in any year that funds have been appropriated for this purpose.

If funds are not appropriated, the tuition charged to the parents of a student who remains enrolled in an alternative school under this provision shall not be increased beyond the amount equal to the amount of the scholarship plus any additional amount charged that student's parent in the most recent year of attendance as a participant in the pilot project, except that tuition for all the students enrolled in such school may be increased by the same percentage.

(D) Notwithstanding sections 124.39 and 3311.83 of the Revised Code, if the pilot project school district experiences a decrease in enrollment due to participation in a state-sponsored scholarship program pursuant to sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, the district board of education may enter into an agreement with any teacher it employs to provide to that teacher severance pay or early retirement incentives, or both, if the teacher agrees to terminate the employment contract with the district board, provided any collective bargaining agreement in force pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code does not prohibit such an agreement for termination of a teacher's employment contract.

(E) Except as provided for in division (C)(2) of section 3365.07 of the Revised Code, the director shall not require the parent of a student who applies for or receives a scholarship under the pilot project program to complete any kind of income verification regarding the student's family income.

Sec. 3313.976. (A) No private school may receive scholarship payments from parents pursuant to section 3317.022 of the Revised Code until the chief administrator of the private school registers the school with the superintendent of public instruction. The state superintendent shall register any school that meets the following requirements:

(1) ~~The school does any of the following:~~

~~(a) Offers any of grades kindergarten through twelve and is located within the boundaries of the pilot project school district;~~

~~(b) Offers any of grades kindergarten through twelve and is located within the boundaries of a city, local, or exempted village school district that is both:~~

~~(i) Located in a municipal corporation with a population of fifteen thousand or more;~~

~~(ii) Located within five miles of the border of the pilot project school district.~~

~~(c) Offers all of grades pre-kindergarten through eight, but not any of grades nine through twelve, and is located within the boundaries of a city, local, or exempted village school district that is:~~

~~(i) Located in a municipal corporation with a population of greater than ten thousand but less than thirteen thousand;~~

~~(ii) Located within five miles of the border of the pilot project school district;~~

~~(iii) Located in the same county as the pilot project school district.~~

~~(2) The school indicates in writing its commitment to follow all requirements for a state-sponsored scholarship program specified under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, including, but not limited to, the requirements for admitting students pursuant to section 3313.977 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(3) The school meets all state minimum standards for chartered nonpublic schools in effect on July 1, 1992, except that the state superintendent at the superintendent's discretion may register nonchartered nonpublic schools meeting the other requirements of this division;~~

~~(4) The school does not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, or ethnic background;~~

~~(5) The school enrolls a minimum of ten students per class or a sum of at least twenty-five students in all the classes offered;~~

~~(6) The school does not advocate or foster unlawful behavior or teach hatred of any person or group on the basis of race, ethnicity, national origin, or religion;~~

~~(7) The school does not provide false or misleading information about the school to parents, students, or the general public;~~

~~(8) For students in grades kindergarten through eight with family incomes at or below two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, as defined in section 5104.46 of the Revised Code, the school agrees not to charge any tuition in excess of the scholarship amount established pursuant to division (A)(11)(a) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, excluding any increase described in that division.~~

~~(9) For students in grades kindergarten through eight with family~~

incomes above two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, whose scholarship amounts are less than the actual tuition charge of the school, the school agrees not to charge any tuition in excess of the difference between the actual tuition charge of the school and the scholarship amount established pursuant to division (A)(11)(a) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, excluding any increase described in that division. The school shall permit such tuition, at the discretion of the parent, to be satisfied by the family's provision of in-kind contributions or services.

~~(H)(9)~~ The school agrees not to charge any tuition to families of students in grades nine through twelve receiving a scholarship in excess of the actual tuition charge of the school less the scholarship amount established pursuant to division (A)(11)(a) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, excluding any increase described in that division.

~~(H)(10)~~ It annually administers the applicable assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710, 3301.0712, or 3313.619 of the Revised Code to each scholarship student enrolled in the school in accordance with section 3301.0711 or 3301.0712 of the Revised Code and reports to the department of education the results of each such assessment administered to each scholarship student, unless one of the following applies to the student:

(a) The student is excused from taking that assessment under federal law, the student's individualized education program, or division (C)(1)(c)(i) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(b) The student is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that meets the conditions specified in division (K)(2) or (L)(4) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(c) The student is enrolled in any of grades three to eight and takes an alternative standardized assessment under division (K)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(d) The student is excused from taking the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code pursuant to division (C)(1)(c)(ii) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(B) The state superintendent shall revoke the registration of any school if, after a hearing, the superintendent determines that the school is in violation of any of the provisions of division (A) of this section.

(C) Any public school located in a school district adjacent to the pilot project school district may receive scholarship payments on behalf of parents pursuant to section 3317.022 of the Revised Code if the superintendent of the district in which such public school is located notifies the state superintendent prior to the first day of March that the district intends to admit students from the pilot project school district for the

ensuing school year pursuant to section 3327.06 of the Revised Code.

(D) Any parent wishing to purchase tutorial assistance from any person or governmental entity pursuant to the pilot project program under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code shall apply to the state superintendent. The state superintendent shall approve providers who appear to possess the capability of furnishing the instructional services they are offering to provide.

(E) On and after July 1, 2024, the director shall not require the parent of a student to submit a complete copy of the parent's federal income tax return, or a return filed under section 5747.08 of the Revised Code, to determine a student's family income for the purposes of the pilot project scholarship program. Rather, the director may require a parent to submit a partial federal income tax return, or a return filed under section 5747.08 of the Revised Code, that only contains the minimum amount of information necessary to determine a student's family income.

(F) Not later than the thirtieth day of June of each year, each private school registered under this section shall submit to the director of education and workforce, in a form and manner prescribed by the director, the tuition rates charged by the school for the following school year.

Sec. 3313.978. (A) Annually by the first day of November, the superintendent of public instruction shall notify the pilot project school district of the number of initial scholarships that the state superintendent will be awarding in each of grades kindergarten through twelve.

The state superintendent shall provide information about the scholarship program to all students residing in the district and shall accept applications from any such students during the application period established under division (H) of this section.

(1) A student receiving a pilot project scholarship may utilize it at an alternative public school by notifying the district superintendent, of the name of the public school in an adjacent school district to which the student has been accepted pursuant to section 3327.06 of the Revised Code.

(2) A student may decide to utilize a pilot project scholarship at a registered private school in the district if all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The parent makes an application on behalf of the student to a registered private school.

(b) The registered private school notifies the parent and the state superintendent as follows that the student has been admitted:

(i) By the school pursuant to division (A) of section 3313.977 of the Revised Code;



(ii) By the school pursuant to division (C) of section 3313.977 of the Revised Code.

(c) The student actually enrolls in the registered private school to which the student was first admitted or in another registered private school ~~in the district~~ or in a public school in an adjacent school district.

(B) The state superintendent shall also award in any school year tutorial assistance grants to a number of students equal to the number of students who receive scholarships under division (A) of this section. Tutorial assistance grants shall be awarded solely to students who are enrolled in the public schools of the district in a grade level covered by the pilot project. Tutorial assistance grants may be used solely to obtain tutorial assistance from a provider approved pursuant to division (D) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code.

All students wishing to obtain tutorial assistance grants shall make application to the state superintendent by the first day of the school year in which the assistance will be used. The state superintendent shall award assistance grants in accordance with criteria the superintendent shall establish.

(C) In the case of tutorial assistance grants, the grant amount shall not exceed the lesser of the provider's actual charges for such assistance or:

(1) Before fiscal year 2007, a percentage established by the state superintendent, not to exceed twenty per cent, of the amount of the pilot project school district's average basic scholarship amount;

(2) In fiscal year 2007 and thereafter, four hundred dollars.

(D)(1) Annually by the first day of November, the state superintendent shall estimate the maximum per-pupil scholarship amounts for the ensuing school year. The state superintendent shall make this estimate available to the general public at the offices of the district board of education together with the forms required by division (D)(2) of this section.

(2) Annually by the fifteenth day of January, the chief administrator of each registered private school ~~located in the pilot project district~~, and the principal of each public school in ~~such the pilot project district~~, shall complete a parental information form and forward it to the president of the board of education. The parental information form shall be prescribed by the department of education and shall provide information about the grade levels offered, the numbers of students, tuition amounts, achievement test results, and any sectarian or other organizational affiliations.

(E)(1) Only for the purpose of administering the pilot project scholarship program, the department may request from any of the following entities the data verification code assigned under division (D)(2) of section

3301.0714 of the Revised Code to any student who is seeking a scholarship under the program:

(a) The school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code;

(b) If applicable, the community school in which the student is enrolled;

(c) The independent contractor engaged to create and maintain data verification codes.

(2) Upon a request by the department under division (E)(1) of this section for the data verification code of a student seeking a scholarship or a request by the student's parent for that code, the school district or community school shall submit that code to the department or parent in the manner specified by the department. If the student has not been assigned a code, because the student will be entering kindergarten during the school year for which the scholarship is sought, the district shall assign a code to that student and submit the code to the department or parent by a date specified by the department. If the district does not assign a code to the student by the specified date, the department shall assign a code to the student.

The department annually shall submit to each school district the name and data verification code of each student residing in the district who is entering kindergarten, who has been awarded a scholarship under the program, and for whom the department has assigned a code under this division.

(3) The department shall not release any data verification code that it receives under division (E) of this section to any person except as provided by law.

(F) Any document relative to the pilot project scholarship program that the department holds in its files that contains both a student's name or other personally identifiable information and the student's data verification code shall not be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) The department annually shall compile the scores attained by scholarship students enrolled in registered private schools on the assessments administered to the students pursuant to division ~~(A)(11)~~(A)(10) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code. The scores shall be aggregated as follows:

(a) By school district, which shall include all scholarship students residing in the pilot project school district who are enrolled in a registered private school and were required to take an assessment pursuant to division ~~(A)(11)~~(A)(10) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code;

(b) By registered private school, which shall include all scholarship

students enrolled in that school who were required to take an assessment pursuant to division ~~(A)(11)~~(A)(10) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code.

(2) The department shall disaggregate the student performance data described in division (G)(1) of this section according to the following categories:

- (a) Grade level;
- (b) Race and ethnicity;
- (c) Gender;
- (d) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for three or more years;
- (e) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for more than one year and less than three years;
- (f) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for one year or less;
- (g) Economically disadvantaged students.

(3) The department shall post the student performance data required under divisions (G)(1) and (2) of this section on its web site and shall include that data in the information about the scholarship program provided to students under division (A) of this section. In reporting student performance data under this division, the department shall not include any data that is statistically unreliable or that could result in the identification of individual students. For this purpose, the department shall not report performance data for any group that contains less than ten students.

(4) The department shall provide the parent of each scholarship student enrolled in a registered private school with information comparing the student's performance on the assessments administered pursuant to division ~~(A)(11)~~(A)(10) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code with the average performance of similar students enrolled in the building operated by the pilot project school district that the scholarship student would otherwise attend. In calculating the performance of similar students, the department shall consider age, grade, race and ethnicity, gender, and socioeconomic status.

(H) The department shall open the application period on the first day of February prior to the first day of July of the school year for which a scholarship is sought. Not later than forty-five days after an applicant submits to the department of education a completed application, the department of education shall determine whether that applicant is eligible for a scholarship and notify the applicant whether or not the applicant is eligible. The department of education shall award a scholarship to each

student with an approved application. However, for any application submitted on or after the beginning fifteenth day of October of the school year for which the scholarship is sought, the department of education shall prorate the amount of the awarded scholarship based on how much of the school year remains after the date of the student's enrollment in the private school.

Sec. 3313.984. (A) Each school district shall report to the department of education and workforce, in the manner prescribed by the department, the number of students who attend a school building other than the one assigned by the board or district superintendent.

(B) A school district that conducts an enrollment lottery for students through an intradistrict open enrollment policy under this section shall conduct that lottery on the second Monday of June prior to the school year for which the student is seeking enrollment.

Sec. 3314.017. (A) The state board of education shall prescribe by rules, adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, an academic performance rating and report card system that satisfies the requirements of this section for community schools that primarily serve students enrolled in dropout prevention and recovery programs as described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code, to be used in lieu of the system prescribed under sections 3302.03 and 3314.012 of the Revised Code beginning with the 2012-2013 school year. Each such school shall comply with the testing and reporting requirements of the system as prescribed by the state board.

(B) Nothing in this section shall at any time relieve a school from its obligations under the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001" to make "adequate yearly progress," as both that act and that term are defined in section 3302.01 of the Revised Code, or a school's amenability to the provisions of section 3302.04 or 3302.041 of the Revised Code. The department of education shall continue to report each school's performance as required by the act and to enforce applicable sanctions under section 3302.04 or 3302.041 of the Revised Code.

(C) The rules adopted by the state board shall prescribe the following performance indicators for the rating and report card system required by this section:

(1) Graduation rate for each of the following student cohorts:

(a) The number of students who graduate in four years or less with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the graduating class;

(b) The number of students who graduate in five years with a regular

high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the four-year graduation rate;

(c) The number of students who graduate in six years with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the four-year graduation rate;

(d) The number of students who graduate in seven years with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the four-year graduation rate;

(e) The number of students who graduate in eight years with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the four-year graduation rate.

(2) The percentage of twelfth-grade students currently enrolled in the school who have attained the designated passing score on all of the state high school achievement assessments required under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or the cumulative performance score on the end-of-course examinations prescribed under division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, whichever applies, and other students enrolled in the school, regardless of grade level, who are within three months of their twenty-second birthday and have attained the designated passing score on all of the state high school achievement assessments or the cumulative performance score on the end-of-course examinations, whichever applies, by their twenty-second birthday;

(3) Annual measurable objectives as defined in section 3302.01 of the Revised Code;

(4) Growth in student achievement in reading, or mathematics, or both as measured by separate nationally norm-referenced assessments that have developed appropriate standards for students enrolled in dropout prevention and recovery programs, adopted or approved by the state board.

(D)(1) The state board's rules shall prescribe the expected performance levels and benchmarks for each of the indicators prescribed by division (C) of this section based on the data gathered by the department under division (G) of this section and simulations created by the department. Based on a school's level of attainment or nonattainment of the expected performance levels and benchmarks for each of the indicators, the department shall rate each school in one of the following categories:

(a) Exceeds standards;

(b) Meets standards;

(c) Does not meet standards.

(2) The state board's rules shall establish all of the following:

(a) ~~Not later than June 30, 2013, performance~~ Performance levels and

benchmarks for the indicators described in divisions (C)(1) to (3) of this section;

(b) ~~Not later than December 31, 2014, both~~ Both of the following:

(i) Performance levels and benchmarks for the indicator described in division (C)(4) of this section;

(ii) Standards for awarding a community school described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code an overall designation, which shall be calculated as follows:

(I) Thirty per cent of the score shall be based on the indicators described in division (C)(1) of this section that are applicable to the school year for which the overall designation is granted.

(II) Thirty per cent of the score shall be based on the indicators described in division (C)(4) of this section.

(III) Twenty per cent of the score shall be based on the indicators described in division (C)(2) of this section.

(IV) Twenty per cent of the score shall be based on the indicators described in division (C)(3) of this section.

(3) If both of the indicators described in divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section improve by ten per cent for two consecutive years, a school shall be rated not less than "meets standards."

The rating and the relevant performance data for each school shall be posted on the department's web site, and a copy of the rating and data shall be provided to the governing authority of the community school.

(E)(1) For the 2012-2013 school year, the department shall issue a report card including the following performance measures, but without a performance rating as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section, for each community school described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code:

(a) The graduation rates as described in divisions (C)(1)(a) to (c) of this section;

(b) The percentage of twelfth-grade students and other students who have attained a designated passing score on high school achievement assessments as described in division (C)(2) of this section;

(c) The statewide average for the graduation rates and assessment passage rates described in divisions (C)(1)(a) to (c) and (C)(2) of this section;

(d) Annual measurable objectives described in division (C)(3) of this section.

(2) For the 2013-2014 school year, the department shall issue a report card including the following performance measures for each community

school described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code:

(a) The graduation rates described in divisions (C)(1)(a) to (d) of this section, including a performance rating as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section;

(b) The percentage of twelfth-grade students and other students who have attained a designated passing score on high school achievement assessments as described in division (C)(2) of this section, including a performance rating as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section;

(c) Annual measurable objectives described in division (C)(3) of this section, including a performance rating as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section;

(d) Both of the following without an assigned rating:

(i) Growth in annual student achievement in reading and mathematics described in division (C)(4) of this section, if available;

(ii) Student outcome data, including postsecondary credit earned, nationally recognized career or technical certification, military enlistment, job placement, and attendance rate.

(3) Beginning with the 2014-2015 school year, and annually thereafter, the department shall issue a report card for each community school described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code that includes all of the following performance measures, including a performance rating for each measure as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section:

(a) The graduation rates as described in division (C)(1) of this section;

(b) The percentage of twelfth-grade students and other students who have attained a designated passing score on high school achievement assessments as described in division (C)(2) of this section;

(c) Annual measurable objectives described in division (C)(3) of this section, including a performance rating as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section;

(d) Growth in annual student achievement in reading and mathematics as described in division (C)(4) of this section;

(e) An overall performance designation for the school calculated under rules adopted under division (D)(2) of this section.

The department shall also include student outcome data, including postsecondary credit earned, nationally recognized career or technical certification, military enlistment, job placement, attendance rate, and progress on closing achievement gaps for each school. This information shall not be included in the calculation of a school's performance rating.

(F) Not later than the thirty-first day of July of each year, the department shall submit preliminary report card data for overall academic performance for each performance measure prescribed in division (E)(3) of this section for each community school to which this section applies.

~~(G) In developing the rating and report card system required by this section, during the 2012-2013 and 2013-2014 school years, For the purposes of prescribing performance levels and benchmarks under division (D) of this section, the department shall gather and analyze data as determined necessary from prior school years for each community school described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code. Each such school shall cooperate with the department by supplying requested data and administering required assessments, including sample assessments for purposes of measuring student achievement growth as described in division (C)(4) of this section. The department shall consult with stakeholder groups in performing its duties under this division.~~

~~The department shall also identify one or more states that have established or are in the process of establishing similar academic performance rating systems for dropout prevention and recovery programs and consult with the departments of education of those states in developing the system required by this section.~~

(H) Not later than December 31, 2014, the state board shall review the performance levels and benchmarks for performance indicators in the report card issued under this section and may revise them based on the data collected under division (G) of this section.

(I) For the purposes of division (F) of section 3314.351 of the Revised Code, the department shall recalculate the ratings for each school under division (E)(3) of this section for the 2017-2018 school year and calculate the ratings under that division for the 2018-2019 school year using the indicators prescribed by division (C) of this section, as it exists on and after July 18, 2019.

Sec. 3314.03. A copy of every contract entered into under this section shall be filed with the superintendent of public instruction. The department of education shall make available on its web site a copy of every approved, executed contract filed with the superintendent under this section.

(A) Each contract entered into between a sponsor and the governing authority of a community school shall specify the following:

(1) That the school shall be established as either of the following:

(a) A nonprofit corporation established under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code, if established prior to April 8, 2003;

(b) A public benefit corporation established under Chapter 1702. of the



Revised Code, if established after April 8, 2003.

(2) The education program of the school, including the school's mission, the characteristics of the students the school is expected to attract, the ages and grades of students, and the focus of the curriculum;

(3) The academic goals to be achieved and the method of measurement that will be used to determine progress toward those goals, which shall include the statewide achievement assessments;

(4) Performance standards, including but not limited to all applicable report card measures set forth in section 3302.03 or 3314.017 of the Revised Code, by which the success of the school will be evaluated by the sponsor;

(5) The admission standards of section 3314.06 of the Revised Code and, if applicable, section 3314.061 of the Revised Code;

(6)(a) Dismissal procedures;

(b) A requirement that the governing authority adopt an attendance policy that includes a procedure for automatically withdrawing a student from the school if the student without a legitimate excuse fails to participate in seventy-two consecutive hours of the learning opportunities offered to the student.

(7) The ways by which the school will achieve racial and ethnic balance reflective of the community it serves;

(8) Requirements for financial audits by the auditor of state. The contract shall require financial records of the school to be maintained in the same manner as are financial records of school districts, pursuant to rules of the auditor of state. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with section 117.10 of the Revised Code.

(9) An addendum to the contract outlining the facilities to be used that contains at least the following information:

(a) A detailed description of each facility used for instructional purposes;

(b) The annual costs associated with leasing each facility that are paid by or on behalf of the school;

(c) The annual mortgage principal and interest payments that are paid by the school;

(d) The name of the lender or landlord, identified as such, and the lender's or landlord's relationship to the operator, if any.

(10) Qualifications of ~~teachers~~ employees, including ~~a~~ both of the following:

(a) A requirement that the school's classroom teachers be licensed in accordance with sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code, except that a community school may engage noncertificated persons to teach up to

twelve hours or forty hours per week pursuant to section 3319.301 of the Revised Code;

(b) A prohibition against the school employing an individual described in section 3314.104 of the Revised Code in any position.

(1) That the school will comply with the following requirements:

(a) The school will provide learning opportunities to a minimum of twenty-five students for a minimum of nine hundred twenty hours per school year.

(b) The governing authority will purchase liability insurance, or otherwise provide for the potential liability of the school.

(c) The school will be nonsectarian in its programs, admission policies, employment practices, and all other operations, and will not be operated by a sectarian school or religious institution.

(d) The school will comply with sections 9.90, 9.91, 109.65, 121.22, 149.43, 2151.357, 2151.421, 2313.19, 3301.0710, 3301.0711, 3301.0712, 3301.0715, 3301.0729, 3301.948, 3302.037, 3313.472, 3313.50, 3313.539, 3313.5310, 3313.5318, 3313.5319, 3313.608, 3313.609, 3313.6012, 3313.6013, 3313.6014, 3313.6015, 3313.6020, 3313.6024, 3313.6025, 3313.6026, 3313.6028, 3313.6029, 3313.643, 3313.648, 3313.6411, 3313.6413, 3313.66, 3313.661, 3313.662, 3313.666, 3313.667, 3313.668, 3313.669, 3313.6610, 3313.67, 3313.671, 3313.672, 3313.673, 3313.69, 3313.71, 3313.716, 3313.718, 3313.719, 3313.7112, 3313.7117, 3313.721, 3313.80, 3313.814, 3313.816, 3313.817, 3313.818, 3313.819, 3313.86, 3313.89, 3313.96, 3319.073, 3319.077, 3319.078, 3319.0812, 3319.238, 3319.318, 3319.321, 3319.324, 3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.393, 3319.41, 3319.46, 3320.01, 3320.02, 3320.03, 3321.01, 3321.041, 3321.13, 3321.14, 3321.141, 3321.17, 3321.18, 3321.19, 3322.20, 3322.24, 3323.251, 3327.10, 4111.17, 4113.52, 5502.262, 5502.703, and 5705.391 and Chapters 117., 1347., 2744., 3365., 3742., 4112., 4123., 4141., and 4167. of the Revised Code as if it were a school district and will comply with section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code in the manner specified in section 3314.17 of the Revised Code.

(e) The school shall comply with Chapter 102. and section 2921.42 of the Revised Code.

(f) The school will comply with sections 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.614, 3313.617, 3313.618, and 3313.6114 of the Revised Code, except that for students who enter ninth grade for the first time before July 1, 2010, the requirement in sections 3313.61 and 3313.611 of the Revised Code that a person must successfully complete the curriculum in any high school prior to receiving a high school diploma may be met by completing the

curriculum adopted by the governing authority of the community school rather than the curriculum specified in Title XXXIII of the Revised Code or any rules of the state board of education. Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2010, the requirement in sections 3313.61 and 3313.611 of the Revised Code that a person must successfully complete the curriculum of a high school prior to receiving a high school diploma shall be met by completing the requirements prescribed in section 3313.6027 and division (C) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, unless the person qualifies under division (D) or (F) of that section. Each school shall comply with the plan for awarding high school credit based on demonstration of subject area competency, and beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, with the updated plan that permits students enrolled in seventh and eighth grade to meet curriculum requirements based on subject area competency adopted by the state board of education under divisions (J)(1) and (2) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code. Beginning with the 2018-2019 school year, the school shall comply with the framework for granting units of high school credit to students who demonstrate subject area competency through work-based learning experiences, internships, or cooperative education developed by the department under division (J)(3) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code.

(g) The school governing authority will submit within four months after the end of each school year a report of its activities and progress in meeting the goals and standards of divisions (A)(3) and (4) of this section and its financial status to the sponsor and the parents of all students enrolled in the school.

(h) The school, unless it is an internet- or computer-based community school, will comply with section 3313.801 of the Revised Code as if it were a school district.

(i) If the school is the recipient of moneys from a grant awarded under the federal race to the top program, Division (A), Title XIV, Sections 14005 and 14006 of the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009," Pub. L. No. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115, the school will pay teachers based upon performance in accordance with section 3317.141 and will comply with section 3319.111 of the Revised Code as if it were a school district.

(j) If the school operates a preschool program that is licensed by the department of education under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code, the school shall comply with sections 3301.50 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and the minimum standards for preschool programs prescribed in rules adopted by the state board under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code.

(k) The school will comply with sections 3313.6021 and 3313.6023 of the Revised Code as if it were a school district unless it is either of the following:

(i) An internet- or computer-based community school;

(ii) A community school in which a majority of the enrolled students are children with disabilities as described in division (A)(4)(b) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code.

(l) The school will comply with section 3321.191 of the Revised Code, unless it is an internet- or computer-based community school that is subject to section 3314.261 of the Revised Code.

(12) Arrangements for providing health and other benefits to employees;

(13) The length of the contract, which shall begin at the beginning of an academic year. No contract shall exceed five years unless such contract has been renewed pursuant to division (E) of this section.

(14) The governing authority of the school, which shall be responsible for carrying out the provisions of the contract;

(15) A financial plan detailing an estimated school budget for each year of the period of the contract and specifying the total estimated per pupil expenditure amount for each such year.

(16) Requirements and procedures regarding the disposition of employees of the school in the event the contract is terminated or not renewed pursuant to section 3314.07 of the Revised Code;

(17) Whether the school is to be created by converting all or part of an existing public school or educational service center building or is to be a new start-up school, and if it is a converted public school or service center building, specification of any duties or responsibilities of an employer that the board of education or service center governing board that operated the school or building before conversion is delegating to the governing authority of the community school with respect to all or any specified group of employees provided the delegation is not prohibited by a collective bargaining agreement applicable to such employees;

(18) Provisions establishing procedures for resolving disputes or differences of opinion between the sponsor and the governing authority of the community school;

(19) A provision requiring the governing authority to adopt a policy regarding the admission of students who reside outside the district in which the school is located. That policy shall comply with the admissions procedures specified in sections 3314.06 and 3314.061 of the Revised Code and, at the sole discretion of the authority, shall do one of the following:

(a) Prohibit the enrollment of students who reside outside the district in

which the school is located;

(b) Permit the enrollment of students who reside in districts adjacent to the district in which the school is located;

(c) Permit the enrollment of students who reside in any other district in the state.

(20) A provision recognizing the authority of the department of education to take over the sponsorship of the school in accordance with the provisions of division (C) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code;

(21) A provision recognizing the sponsor's authority to assume the operation of a school under the conditions specified in division (B) of section 3314.073 of the Revised Code;

(22) A provision recognizing both of the following:

(a) The authority of public health and safety officials to inspect the facilities of the school and to order the facilities closed if those officials find that the facilities are not in compliance with health and safety laws and regulations;

(b) The authority of the department of education as the community school oversight body to suspend the operation of the school under section 3314.072 of the Revised Code if the department has evidence of conditions or violations of law at the school that pose an imminent danger to the health and safety of the school's students and employees and the sponsor refuses to take such action.

(23) A description of the learning opportunities that will be offered to students including both classroom-based and non-classroom-based learning opportunities that is in compliance with criteria for student participation established by the department under division (H)(2) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code;

(24) The school will comply with sections 3302.04 and 3302.041 of the Revised Code, except that any action required to be taken by a school district pursuant to those sections shall be taken by the sponsor of the school. However, the sponsor shall not be required to take any action described in division (F) of section 3302.04 of the Revised Code.

(25) Beginning in the 2006-2007 school year, the school will open for operation not later than the thirtieth day of September each school year, unless the mission of the school as specified under division (A)(2) of this section is solely to serve dropouts. In its initial year of operation, if the school fails to open by the thirtieth day of September, or within one year after the adoption of the contract pursuant to division (D) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code if the mission of the school is solely to serve dropouts, the contract shall be void.

(26) Whether the school's governing authority is planning to seek designation for the school as a STEM school equivalent under section 3326.032 of the Revised Code;

(27) That the school's attendance and participation policies will be available for public inspection;

(28) That the school's attendance and participation records shall be made available to the department of education, auditor of state, and school's sponsor to the extent permitted under and in accordance with the "Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 571, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, as amended, and any regulations promulgated under that act, and section 3319.321 of the Revised Code;

(29) If a school operates using the blended learning model, as defined in section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, all of the following information:

(a) An indication of what blended learning model or models will be used;

(b) A description of how student instructional needs will be determined and documented;

(c) The method to be used for determining competency, granting credit, and promoting students to a higher grade level;

(d) The school's attendance requirements, including how the school will document participation in learning opportunities;

(e) A statement describing how student progress will be monitored;

(f) A statement describing how private student data will be protected;

(g) A description of the professional development activities that will be offered to teachers.

(30) A provision requiring that all moneys the school's operator loans to the school, including facilities loans or cash flow assistance, must be accounted for, documented, and bear interest at a fair market rate;

(31) A provision requiring that, if the governing authority contracts with an attorney, accountant, or entity specializing in audits, the attorney, accountant, or entity shall be independent from the operator with which the school has contracted.

(32) A provision requiring the governing authority to adopt an enrollment and attendance policy that requires a student's parent to notify the community school in which the student is enrolled when there is a change in the location of the parent's or student's primary residence.

(33) A provision requiring the governing authority to adopt a student residence and address verification policy for students enrolling in or attending the school.

(B) The community school shall also submit to the sponsor a

comprehensive plan for the school. The plan shall specify the following:

(1) The process by which the governing authority of the school will be selected in the future;

(2) The management and administration of the school;

(3) If the community school is a currently existing public school or educational service center building, alternative arrangements for current public school students who choose not to attend the converted school and for teachers who choose not to teach in the school or building after conversion;

(4) The instructional program and educational philosophy of the school;

(5) Internal financial controls.

When submitting the plan under this division, the school shall also submit copies of all policies and procedures regarding internal financial controls adopted by the governing authority of the school.

(C) A contract entered into under section 3314.02 of the Revised Code between a sponsor and the governing authority of a community school may provide for the community school governing authority to make payments to the sponsor, which is hereby authorized to receive such payments as set forth in the contract between the governing authority and the sponsor. The total amount of such payments for monitoring, oversight, and technical assistance of the school shall not exceed three per cent of the total amount of payments for operating expenses that the school receives from the state.

(D) The contract shall specify the duties of the sponsor which shall be in accordance with the written agreement entered into with the department of education under division (B) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code and shall include the following:

(1) Monitor the community school's compliance with all laws applicable to the school and with the terms of the contract;

(2) Monitor and evaluate the academic and fiscal performance and the organization and operation of the community school on at least an annual basis;

(3) Report on an annual basis the results of the evaluation conducted under division (D)(2) of this section to the department of education and to the parents of students enrolled in the community school;

(4) Provide technical assistance to the community school in complying with laws applicable to the school and terms of the contract;

(5) Take steps to intervene in the school's operation to correct problems in the school's overall performance, declare the school to be on probationary status pursuant to section 3314.073 of the Revised Code, suspend the operation of the school pursuant to section 3314.072 of the Revised Code, or

terminate the contract of the school pursuant to section 3314.07 of the Revised Code as determined necessary by the sponsor;

(6) Have in place a plan of action to be undertaken in the event the community school experiences financial difficulties or closes prior to the end of a school year.

(E) Upon the expiration of a contract entered into under this section, the sponsor of a community school may, with the approval of the governing authority of the school, renew that contract for a period of time determined by the sponsor, but not ending earlier than the end of any school year, if the sponsor finds that the school's compliance with applicable laws and terms of the contract and the school's progress in meeting the academic goals prescribed in the contract have been satisfactory. Any contract that is renewed under this division remains subject to the provisions of sections 3314.07, 3314.072, and 3314.073 of the Revised Code.

(F) If a community school fails to open for operation within one year after the contract entered into under this section is adopted pursuant to division (D) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code or permanently closes prior to the expiration of the contract, the contract shall be void and the school shall not enter into a contract with any other sponsor. A school shall not be considered permanently closed because the operations of the school have been suspended pursuant to section 3314.072 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.034. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, and except as described in division (E) of this section, any community school to which either of the following conditions apply shall be prohibited from entering into a contract with a new sponsor:

(1) The community school has received, on the most recent report card issued for that school under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, either of the following:

(a) A grade of "D" or "F" for the performance index score, under division (C)(1)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, and an overall grade of "D" or "F" for the value-added progress dimension or another measure of student academic progress if adopted by the state board of education, under division (C)(1)(e) of that section;

(b) A performance rating of less than three stars for achievement under division (D)(3)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and a performance rating of less than three stars for progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section.

(2) The community school is one in which a majority of the students are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program, and it has received a rating of "does not meet standards" for the annual student growth measure



and combined graduation rates on the most recent report card issued for the school under section 3314.017 of the Revised Code.

(B) A community school to which division (A) of this section applies may enter into a contract with a new sponsor if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The proposed sponsor received a rating of "effective" or higher pursuant to division (B)(6) of section 3314.016 of the Revised Code on its most recent evaluation conducted according to that section, or the proposed sponsor is the office of Ohio school sponsorship established in section 3314.029 of the Revised Code.

(2) The community school submits a request to enter into a new contract with a sponsor.

(3) The community school has not submitted a prior request that was granted.

(4) The department grants the school's request pursuant to division (C) of this section.

~~(C)(1)~~ A school shall submit a request to change sponsors under this section not later than on the fifteenth day of February of the year in which the school wishes to do so. If a community school to which division (A)(1) of this section applies submits a request to the department to enter into a contract with a new sponsor and a majority of the school's students are children with disabilities receiving special education and related services under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, the department shall at least consider the school's performance as measured against the average performance of all other community schools that primarily serve children with disabilities.

(2) The department shall grant or deny the request not later than thirty days after the department receives it. If the department denies the request, the community school may submit an appeal to the state board of education, which shall hold a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The community school shall file its notice of appeal to the state board not later than ten days after receiving the decision from the department. The state board shall conduct the hearing not later than thirty days after receiving the school's notice of appeal and act upon the determination of the hearing officer not later than the twenty-fifth day of June of the year in which the school wishes to change sponsors.

(D) Factors to be considered during a hearing held pursuant to division (C) of this section include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) The school's impact on the students and the community or communities it serves;

(2) The quality and quantity of academic and administrative support the school receives from its current sponsor to help the school to improve;

(3) The sponsor's annual evaluations of the community school under division (D)(2) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code for the previous three years;

(4) The academic performance of the school, taking into account the demographic information of the students enrolled in the school;

(5) The academic performance of alternative schools that serve comparable populations of students as those served by the community school;

(6) The fiscal stability of the school;

(7) The results of any audits of the school by the auditor of state;

(8) The length of time the school has been under the oversight of its current sponsor;

(9) The number of times the school has changed sponsors prior to the current request;

(10) Parent and student satisfaction rates as demonstrated by surveys, if available.

(E) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, if a community school in which a majority of the enrolled students are children with disabilities receiving special education and related services in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code meets both of the following criteria, the school may enter into a contract with a new sponsor, provided that the new sponsor satisfies the criteria in division (B)(1) of this section:

(1) The school received, on its most recent report card issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, a performance rating of at least three stars for progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section.

(2) As calculated for the most recent school year under section 3302.035 of the Revised Code, the school's performance index score for students with disabilities was higher than the performance index score for students with disabilities of the school district in which the school is located.

Sec. 3314.08. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "IEP" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Resident district" means the school district in which a student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(B) The state board of education shall adopt rules requiring the governing authority of each community school established under this

chapter to annually report all of the following:

(1) The number of students enrolled in grades one through twelve and the full-time equivalent number of students enrolled in kindergarten in the school who are not receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP;

(2) The number of enrolled students in grades one through twelve and the full-time equivalent number of enrolled students in kindergarten, who are receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP;

(3) The number of students reported under division (B)(2) of this section receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP for a disability described in each of divisions (A) to (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(4) The full-time equivalent number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are enrolled in career-technical education programs or classes described in each of divisions (A)(1) to (5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code that are provided by the community school;

(5) The number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are not reported under division (B)(4) of this section but who are enrolled in career-technical education programs or classes described in each of divisions (A)(1) to (5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code at a joint vocational school district or another district in the career-technical planning district to which the school is assigned;

(6) The number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are category one to three English learners described in each of divisions (A) to (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code;

(7) The number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are economically disadvantaged, as defined by the department. A student shall not be categorically excluded from the number reported under division (B)(7) of this section based on anything other than family income.

(8) For each student, the city, exempted village, or local school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(9) The number of students enrolled in a preschool program operated by the school that is licensed by the department of education under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code who are not receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP.

A school district board and a community school governing authority shall include in their respective reports under division (B) of this section any child admitted in accordance with division (A)(2) of section 3321.01 of the

Revised Code.

A governing authority of a community school shall not include in its report under divisions (B)(1) to (9) of this section any student for whom tuition is charged under division (F) of this section.

(C)(1)(a) If a community school's costs for a fiscal year for a student receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP for a disability described in divisions (B) to (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code exceed the threshold catastrophic cost for serving the student as specified in division (B) of section 3317.0214 of the Revised Code, the school may submit to the superintendent of public instruction documentation, as prescribed by the superintendent, of all its costs for that student. Upon submission of documentation for a student of the type and in the manner prescribed, the department shall pay to the community school an amount equal to the school's costs for the student in excess of the threshold catastrophic costs.

(b) The community school shall report under division (C)(1)(a) of this section, and the department shall pay for, only the costs of educational expenses and the related services provided to the student in accordance with the student's individualized education program. Any legal fees, court costs, or other costs associated with any cause of action relating to the student may not be included in the amount.

(2) In any fiscal year, a community school receiving funds under division (A)(7) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code shall spend those funds only for the purposes that the department designates as approved for career-technical education expenses. Career-technical education expenses approved by the department shall include only expenses connected to the delivery of career-technical programming to career-technical students. The department shall require the school to report data annually so that the department may monitor the school's compliance with the requirements regarding the manner in which funding received under division (A)(7) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code may be spent.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3313.90 of the Revised Code, except as provided in division (C)(5) of this section, all funds received under division (A)(7) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code shall be spent in the following manner:

(a) At least seventy-five per cent of the funds shall be spent on curriculum development, purchase, and implementation; instructional resources and supplies; industry-based program certification; student assessment, credentialing, and placement; curriculum specific equipment purchases and leases; career-technical student organization fees and

expenses; home and agency linkages; work-based learning experiences; professional development; and other costs directly associated with career-technical education programs including development of new programs.

(b) Not more than twenty-five per cent of the funds shall be used for personnel expenditures.

(4) A community school shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(4) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code in accordance with section 3317.25 of the Revised Code.

(5) The department may waive the requirement in division (C)(3) of this section for any community school that exclusively provides one or more career-technical workforce development programs in arts and communications that are not equipment-intensive, as determined by the department.

(6) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, a community school shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(5) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code only for services for English learners.

(D) A board of education sponsoring a community school may utilize local funds to make enhancement grants to the school or may agree, either as part of the contract or separately, to provide any specific services to the community school at no cost to the school.

(E) A community school may not levy taxes or issue bonds secured by tax revenues.

(F) No community school shall charge tuition for the enrollment of any student who is a resident of this state. A community school may charge tuition for the enrollment of any student who is not a resident of this state.

(G)(1)(a) A community school may borrow money to pay any necessary and actual expenses of the school in anticipation of the receipt of any portion of the payments to be received by the school pursuant to section 3317.022 of the Revised Code. The school may issue notes to evidence such borrowing. The proceeds of the notes shall be used only for the purposes for which the anticipated receipts may be lawfully expended by the school.

(b) A school may also borrow money for a term not to exceed fifteen years for the purpose of acquiring facilities.

(2) ~~Except for any amount guaranteed under section 3318.50 of the Revised Code, the~~ The state is not liable for debt incurred by the governing authority of a community school.

(H) The department of education shall adjust the amounts paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to reflect any enrollment of students in community schools for less than the equivalent of a full school year. The

state board of education within ninety days after April 8, 2003, shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code rules governing the payments to community schools under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code including initial payments in a school year and adjustments and reductions made in subsequent periodic payments to community schools as provided under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code. For purposes of this division:

(1) A student shall be considered enrolled in the community school for any portion of the school year the student is participating at a college under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code.

(2) A student shall be considered to be enrolled in a community school for the period of time beginning on the later of the date on which the school both has received documentation of the student's enrollment from a parent and the student has commenced participation in learning opportunities as defined in the contract with the sponsor, or thirty days prior to the date on which the student is entered into the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. For purposes of applying this division and divisions (H)(3) and (4) of this section to a community school student, "learning opportunities" shall be defined in the contract, which shall describe both classroom-based and non-classroom-based learning opportunities and shall be in compliance with criteria and documentation requirements for student participation which shall be established by the department. Any student's instruction time in non-classroom-based learning opportunities shall be certified by an employee of the community school. A student's enrollment shall be considered to cease on the date on which any of the following occur:

(a) The community school receives documentation from a parent terminating enrollment of the student.

(b) The community school is provided documentation of a student's enrollment in another public or private school.

(c) The community school ceases to offer learning opportunities to the student pursuant to the terms of the contract with the sponsor or the operation of any provision of this chapter.

Except as otherwise specified in this paragraph, beginning in the 2011-2012 school year, any student who completed the prior school year in an internet- or computer-based community school shall be considered to be enrolled in the same school in the subsequent school year until the student's enrollment has ceased as specified in division (H)(2) of this section. The department shall continue paying amounts for the student under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code without interruption at the start of the

subsequent school year. However, if the student without a legitimate excuse fails to participate in the first seventy-two consecutive hours of learning opportunities offered to the student in that subsequent school year, the student shall be considered not to have re-enrolled in the school for that school year and the department shall recalculate the payments to the school for that school year to account for the fact that the student is not enrolled.

(3) The department shall determine each community school student's percentage of full-time equivalency based on the percentage of learning opportunities offered by the community school to that student, reported either as number of hours or number of days, is of the total learning opportunities offered by the community school to a student who attends for the school's entire school year. However, no internet- or computer-based community school shall be credited for any time a student spends participating in learning opportunities beyond ten hours within any period of twenty-four consecutive hours. Whether it reports hours or days of learning opportunities, each community school shall offer not less than nine hundred twenty hours of learning opportunities during the school year.

(4) With respect to the calculation of full-time equivalency under division (H)(3) of this section, the department shall waive the number of hours or days of learning opportunities not offered to a student because the community school was closed during the school year due to disease epidemic, hazardous weather conditions, law enforcement emergencies, inoperability of school buses or other equipment necessary to the school's operation, damage to a school building, or other temporary circumstances due to utility failure rendering the school building unfit for school use, so long as the school was actually open for instruction with students in attendance during that school year for not less than the minimum number of hours required by this chapter. The department shall treat the school as if it were open for instruction with students in attendance during the hours or days waived under this division.

(I) The department of education shall reduce the amounts paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to reflect payments made to colleges under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code.

(J)(1) No student shall be considered enrolled in any internet- or computer-based community school or, if applicable to the student, in any community school that is required to provide the student with a computer pursuant to division (C) of section 3314.22 of the Revised Code, unless both of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) The student possesses or has been provided with all required hardware and software materials and all such materials are operational so

that the student is capable of fully participating in the learning opportunities specified in the contract between the school and the school's sponsor as required by division (A)(23) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) The school is in compliance with division (A) of section 3314.22 of the Revised Code, relative to such student.

(2) In accordance with policies adopted by the superintendent of public instruction, in consultation with the auditor of state, the department shall reduce the amounts otherwise payable under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to any community school that includes in its program the provision of computer hardware and software materials to any student, if such hardware and software materials have not been delivered, installed, and activated for each such student in a timely manner or other educational materials or services have not been provided according to the contract between the individual community school and its sponsor.

The superintendent of public instruction and the auditor of state shall jointly establish a method for auditing any community school to which this division pertains to ensure compliance with this section.

The superintendent, auditor of state, and the governor shall jointly make recommendations to the general assembly for legislative changes that may be required to assure fiscal and academic accountability for such schools.

(K)(1) If the department determines that a review of a community school's enrollment is necessary, such review shall be completed and written notice of the findings shall be provided to the governing authority of the community school and its sponsor within ninety days of the end of the community school's fiscal year, unless extended for a period not to exceed thirty additional days for one of the following reasons:

(a) The department and the community school mutually agree to the extension.

(b) Delays in data submission caused by either a community school or its sponsor.

(2) If the review results in a finding that additional funding is owed to the school, such payment shall be made within thirty days of the written notice. If the review results in a finding that the community school owes moneys to the state, the following procedure shall apply:

(a) Within ten business days of the receipt of the notice of findings, the community school may appeal the department's determination to the state board of education or its designee.

(b) The board or its designee shall conduct an informal hearing on the matter within thirty days of receipt of such an appeal and shall issue a decision within fifteen days of the conclusion of the hearing.



(c) If the board has enlisted a designee to conduct the hearing, the designee shall certify its decision to the board. The board may accept the decision of the designee or may reject the decision of the designee and issue its own decision on the matter.

(d) Any decision made by the board under this division is final.

(3) If it is decided that the community school owes moneys to the state, the department shall deduct such amount from the school's future payments in accordance with guidelines issued by the superintendent of public instruction.

(L) The department shall not pay to a community school under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code any amount for any of the following:

(1) Any student who has graduated from the twelfth grade of a public or nonpublic high school;

(2) Any student who is not a resident of the state;

(3) Any student who was enrolled in the community school during the previous school year when assessments were administered under section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code but did not take one or more of the assessments required by that section and was not excused pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of that section, unless the superintendent of public instruction grants the student a waiver from the requirement to take the assessment and a parent is not paying tuition for the student pursuant to section 3314.26 of the Revised Code. The superintendent may grant a waiver only for good cause in accordance with rules adopted by the state board of education.

(4) Any student who has attained the age of twenty-two years, except for veterans of the armed services whose attendance was interrupted before completing the recognized twelve-year course of the public schools by reason of induction or enlistment in the armed forces and who apply for enrollment in a community school not later than four years after termination of war or their honorable discharge. If, however, any such veteran elects to enroll in special courses organized for veterans for whom tuition is paid under federal law, or otherwise, the department shall not pay to a community school under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code any amount for that veteran.

Sec. 3314.104. No community school shall employ an individual in any position if the state board of education permanently revoked or permanently denied the individual a license under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code or if the individual entered into a consent agreement under division (E) of section 3319.311 of the Revised Code in which the individual agreed never to apply for a license after the date on which the agreement was entered into.

Sec. 3314.23. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, each internet- or computer-based community school shall comply with the national standards developed by the international association for K-12 quality online learning developed under a project led by a partnership between quality matters, the virtual learning leadership alliance, and the digital learning collaborative, or any successor organization.

(B) Each internet- or computer-based community school that initially opens for operation on or after January 1, 2013, shall comply with the standards required by division (A) of this section at the time it opens. Each internet- or computer-based community school that initially opened for operation prior to January 1, 2013, shall comply with the standards required by division (A) of this section not later than July 1, 2013.

(C) The sponsor of each internet- or computer-based community school shall be responsible for monitoring, ensuring, and reporting compliance with the online learning standards described in divisions (A) and (B) of this section.

Sec. 3314.381. (A) As used in this section, "dropout recovery community school" has the same meaning as in section 3319.301 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of education and workforce shall establish the dropout prevention and recovery advisory council. The council shall provide a forum for communication and collaboration between the department and parties involved in the establishment and operation of dropout recovery community schools, including sponsors and operators.

(C) The advisory council shall consist of the following members appointed by the director of education and workforce:

(1) Two members of the state board of education;

(2) One employee of the department who works directly with dropout recovery community schools, including any employee who works as a liaison with such schools;

(3) Seven individuals with experience in dropout recovery community schools, their operators, and their sponsors. In appointing these individuals, the director shall ensure they represent a diverse array of schools in terms of enrollment, programs, learning models, and methods of instruction.

(D) The advisory council shall, in collaboration with the director, review all existing rules and guidance previously developed or adopted by the department pursuant to division (D) of section 3314.382 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.382. (A) As used in this section, "dropout recovery community school" has the same meaning as in section 3319.301 of the

Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce shall only adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for any requirement to be imposed on a dropout recovery community school. The department shall not develop guidelines that impose requirements on the general and uniform operation of a dropout recovery community school.

(C) Pursuant to section 119.035 of the Revised Code, prior to adoption, the dropout prevention and recovery advisory council established under section 3314.381 of the Revised Code shall review any proposed rule described in division (B) of this section.

(D) Any guidance document previously developed by the department that establishes general and uniform operations regarding a dropout recovery community school in effect on the effective date of this section is void after that date.

Sec. 3315.37. The board of education of a school district may establish a teacher education loan program and may expend school funds for the program. The program shall be for the purpose of making loans to students who are residents of the school district or graduates of schools in the school district, who are enrolled in teacher preparation programs at institutions approved by the chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~ higher education pursuant to section 3333.048 of the Revised Code, and who indicate an intent to teach in the school district providing the loan. The district board may forgive the obligation to repay any or all of the principal and interest on the loan if the borrower teaches in that school district.

The district board shall adopt rules establishing eligibility criteria, application procedures, procedures for review of applications, loan amounts, interest, repayment schedules, conditions under which principal and interest obligations incurred under the program will be forgiven, and any other matter incidental to the operation of the program.

The board may contract with a private, nonprofit foundation, one or more institutions of higher education, or other educational agencies to administer the program.

The receipt of a loan under this section does not affect a student's eligibility for assistance, or the amount of such assistance, granted under section 3315.33, ~~3333.12~~, 3333.122, 3333.22, 3333.26, 5910.04, or 5919.34 of the Revised Code, but the board's rules may provide for taking such assistance into consideration when determining a student's eligibility for a loan under this section.

Sec. 3316.042. The auditor of state, on the auditor of state's initiative,

may conduct a performance audit of a school district that is under a fiscal caution under section 3316.031 of the Revised Code, in a state of fiscal watch, or in a state of fiscal emergency, in which the auditor of state reviews any programs or areas of operation in which the auditor of state believes that greater operational efficiencies or enhanced program results can be achieved.

The auditor of state, in consultation with the department of education ~~and the office of budget and management, shall determine for which school districts to conduct performance audits under this section. Priority shall be given to districts,~~ may conduct a performance audit of a school district in fiscal distress, including districts employing fiscal practices or experiencing budgetary conditions that could produce a state of fiscal watch or fiscal emergency, as determined by the auditor of state, ~~in consultation with the department and the office of budget and management.~~

The cost of a performance audit conducted under this section shall be paid by the auditor of state with funds appropriated by the general assembly for that purpose.

A performance audit under this section shall not include review or evaluation of school district academic performance.

Sec. 3317.011. This section shall apply only for fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Average administrative assistant salary" means the average salary of administrative assistants employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$20,000 but less than \$65,000, using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data, as determined by the department of education.

(2) "Average bookkeeping and accounting employee salary" means the average salary of bookkeeping employees and accounting employees employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$20,000 but less than \$80,000, using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data, as determined by the department.

(3) "Average clerical staff salary" means the average salary of clerical staff employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$15,000 but less than \$50,000, using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data, as determined by the department.

(4) "Average counselor salary" means the average salary of counselors employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$30,000 but less than \$95,000, using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data, as determined by the department.

(5) "Average education management information system support employee salary" means the average salary of accounting employees employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$30,000 but less than \$90,000, using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data, as determined by the department.

(6) "Average librarian and media staff salary" means the average salary of librarians and media staff employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$30,000 but less than \$95,000, using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data, as determined by the department.

(7) "Average other district administrator salary" means the average salary of all assistant superintendents and directors employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$50,000 but less than \$135,000, using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data, as determined by the department.

(8) "Average principal salary" means the average salary of all principals employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$50,000 but less than \$120,000, using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data, as determined by the department.

(9) "Average superintendent salary" means the average salary of all superintendents employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$60,000 but less than \$180,000, using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data, as determined by the department.

(10) "Average teacher cost" for a fiscal year is equal to the sum of the following:

(a) The average salary of teachers employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$30,000 but less than \$95,000, using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data, as determined by the department;

(b) An amount for teacher benefits equal to 0.16 times the average salary calculated under division (A)(10)(a) of this section;

(c) An amount for district-paid insurance costs equal to the following product:

The statewide weighted average employer-paid monthly premium based on data reported by city, local, and exempted village school districts to the state employment relations board for the health insurance survey conducted in accordance with divisions (K)(5) and (6) of section 4117.02 of the Revised Code using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data X 12

(11) "Eligible school district" means a city, local, or exempted village school district that satisfies one of the following:

(a) The district is a member of an organization that regulates interscholastic athletics.

(b) The district has teams in at least three different sports that participate in an interscholastic league.

(B) When calculating a district's aggregate base cost under this section, the department shall use data from fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 for all of the following:

(1) The average salaries determined under divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), and (10)(a) of this section;

(2) The amount for teacher benefits determined under division (A)(10)(b) of this section;

(3) The district-paid insurance costs determined under division (A)(10)(c) of this section;

(4) The spending determined under divisions (E)(4)(a), (E)(5)(a), (E)(6)(a), and (H)(1) of this section and the corresponding student counts determined under divisions (E)(4)(b), (E)(5)(b), (E)(6)(b), and (H)(2) of this section;

(5) The information determined under division (G)(3) of this section.

(C) A city, local, or exempted village school district's aggregate base cost for a fiscal year shall be equal to the following sum:

(The district's teacher base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (D) of this section) + (the district's student support base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (E) of this section) + (the district's leadership and accountability base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (F) of this section) + (the district's building leadership and operations base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (G) of this section) + (the athletic co-curricular activities base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (H) of this section, if the district is an eligible school district)

(D) The department of education shall compute a district's teacher base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's classroom teacher cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in kindergarten and divide that number by 20;

(b) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades one through three and divide that number by 23;

(c) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades four

through eight but are not enrolled in a career-technical education program or class described under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and divide that number by 25;

(d) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades nine through twelve but are not enrolled in a career-technical education program or class described under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and divide that number by 27;

(e) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in a career-technical education program or class, as certified under divisions (B)(11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, and divide that number by 18;

(f) Compute the sum of the quotients obtained under divisions (D)(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section;

(g) Compute the classroom teacher cost by multiplying the average teacher cost for that fiscal year by the sum computed under division (D)(1)(f) of this section.

(2) Calculate the district's special teacher cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 150;

(b) If the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section is greater than 6, the special teacher cost shall be equal to that quotient multiplied by the average teacher cost for that fiscal year.

(c) If the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section is less than or equal to 6, the special teacher cost shall be equal to 6 multiplied by the average teacher cost for that fiscal year.

(3) Calculate the district's substitute teacher cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

(a) Compute the substitute teacher daily rate with benefits by multiplying the substitute teacher daily rate of \$90 by 1.16;

(b) Compute the substitute teacher cost in accordance with the following formula:

[The sum computed under division (D)(1)(f) of this section + (the greater of the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section and 6)] X the amount computed under division (D)(3)(a) of this section X 5

(4) Calculate the district's professional development cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

[The sum computed under division (D)(1)(f) of this section + (the greater of

the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section and 6)] X [(the sum of divisions (A)(10)(a) and (b) of this section for that fiscal year)/180]  
X 4

(5) Calculate the district's teacher base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (D)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section.

(E) The department shall compute a district's student support base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's guidance counselor cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the number of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades nine through twelve and divide that number by 360;

(b) Compute the counselor cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (E)(1)(a) of this section and 1) X [(the average counselor salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(2) Calculate the district's librarian and media staff cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 1,000;

(b) Compute the librarian and media staff cost in accordance with the following formula:

The quotient obtained under division (E)(2)(a) of this section X [(the average librarian and media staff salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(3) Calculate the district's staffing cost for student wellness and success for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 250;

(b) Compute the staffing cost for student wellness and success in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (E)(3)(a) of this section and 5) X [(the average counselor salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(4) Calculate the district's academic co-curricular activities cost for that fiscal year as follows:



(a) Determine the total amount of spending for academic co-curricular activities reported by city, local, and exempted village school districts to the department using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data;

(b) Determine the sum of the enrolled ADM of every school district in the state using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data as specified under division (E)(4)(a) of this section;

(c) Compute the academic co-curricular activities cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (E)(4)(a) of this section / the sum determined under division (E)(4)(b) of this section) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the academic co-curricular activities cost is computed

(5) Calculate the district's building safety and security cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the total amount of spending for building safety and security reported by city, local, and exempted village school districts to the department using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data;

(b) Determine the sum of the enrolled ADM of every school district in the state that reported the data specified under division (E)(5)(a) of this section using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data;

(c) Compute the building safety and security cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (E)(5)(a) of this section / the sum determined under division (E)(5)(a) of this section) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the building safety and security cost is computed

(6) Calculate the district's supplies and academic content cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the total amount of spending for supplies and academic content, excluding supplies for transportation and maintenance, reported by city, local, and exempted village school districts to the department using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data;

(b) Determine the sum of the enrolled ADM of every school district in the state using fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 data as specified under division (E)(6)(a) of this section;

(c) Compute the supplies and academic content cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (E)(6)(a) of this section / the sum determined under division (E)(6)(b) of this section) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the supplies and academic

content cost is computed

(7) Calculate the district's technology cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

\$37.50 X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year

(8) Calculate the district's student support base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (E)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) of this section.

(F) The department shall compute a district's leadership and accountability base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than 4,000, then the district's superintendent cost shall be equal to [(\$160,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year].

(b) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is less than or equal to 4,000 but greater than or equal to 500, the district's superintendent cost shall be equal to the sum of the following:

(i) (The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year - 500) X [(\$160,000 X 1.16) - (\$80,000 X 1.16)]/3500;

(ii) (\$80,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year.

(c) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM is less than 500, then the district's superintendent cost shall be equal to [(\$80,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year].

(2) Calculate the district's treasurer cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than 4,000, then the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to [(\$130,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year].

(b) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is less than or equal to 4,000 but greater than or equal to 500, the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to the sum of the following:

(i) (The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year - 500) X [(\$130,000 X 1.16) - (\$60,000 X 1.16)]/3500;

(ii) (\$60,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year.

(c) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM is less than 500, then the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to [(\$60,000 X 1.16) + the amount

specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year].

(3) Calculate the district's other district administrator cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the average other district administrator salary for that fiscal year by the average superintendent salary for that fiscal year;

(b) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 750;

(c) Compute the other district administrator cost in accordance with the following formula:

{[(The district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year calculated under division (F)(1) of this section - the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year) X the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(a) of this section] + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section} X (the greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(b) of this section and 2)

(4) Calculate the district's fiscal support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 850;

(b) Determine the lesser of the following:

(i) The maximum of the quotient obtained under division (F)(4)(a) of this section and 2;

(ii) 35.

(c) Compute the fiscal support cost in accordance with the following formula:

The number obtained under division (F)(4)(b) of this section X [(the average bookkeeping and accounting employee salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(5) Calculate the district's education management information system support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 5,000;

(b) Compute the education management information system support cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(5)(a) of this section and 1) X [(the average education management information system support employee salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(6) Calculate the district's leadership support cost for that fiscal year as

follows:

(a) Determine the greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(b) of this section and 2, and add 1 to that number;

(b) Divide the number obtained under division (F)(6)(a) of this section by 3;

(c) Compute the leadership support cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(6)(b) of this section and 1) X [(the average administrative assistant salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(7) Calculate the district's information technology center support cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

\$31 X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year

(8) Calculate the district's district leadership and accountability base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (F)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) of this section.

(G) The department shall compute a district's building leadership and operations base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's building leadership cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the average principal salary for that fiscal year by the average superintendent salary for that fiscal year;

(b) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 450;

(c) Compute the building leadership cost in accordance with the following formula:

{[(The district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year calculated under division (F)(1) of this section - the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year) X the quotient obtained under division (G)(1)(a) of this section] + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year} X the quotient obtained under division (G)(1)(b) of this section

(2) Calculate the district's building leadership support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 400;

(b) Determine the number of school buildings in the district for that fiscal year;

(c) Compute the building leadership support cost in accordance with the

following formula:

(i) If the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section is less than the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section, then the district's building leadership support cost shall be equal to {the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section for that fiscal year X [(the average clerical staff salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]}.

(ii) If the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section is greater than or equal to the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section, then the district's building leadership support cost shall be equal to {[the lesser of (the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section X 3) and the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section] X [(the average clerical staff salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]}.

(3) Calculate the district's building operations cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) ~~Using data for the six most recent fiscal years for which data is available, determine~~ Determine both of the following:

(i) ~~The six-year average of the~~ average building square feet per pupil for all city, local, and exempted village school district buildings in the state;

(ii) ~~The six-year~~ average cost per square foot for all city, local, and exempted village school district buildings in the state.

(b) Compute the building operations cost in accordance with the following formula:

The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year X [(the number determined under division (G)(3)(a)(i) of this section X the number determined under division (G)(3)(a)(ii) of this section) - (the amount determined under division (E)(5)(a) of this section for that fiscal year/ the sum determined under division (E)(5)(b) of this section for that fiscal year)]

(4) Calculate the district's building leadership and operations base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (G)(1), (2), and (3) of this section.

(H) If a district is an eligible school district, the department shall compute the district's athletic co-curricular activities base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Determine the total amount of spending for athletic co-curricular activities reported by city, local, and exempted village school districts to the department for that fiscal year;

(2) Determine the sum of the enrolled ADM of every school district in the state for that fiscal year;

(3) Compute the district's athletic co-curricular activities base cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (H)(1) of this section / the sum determined under division (H)(2) of this section) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the funds for athletic co-curricular activities are computed

Sec. 3317.012. This section shall apply only for fiscal years ~~2022 and 2023~~ 2024 and 2025.

(A) As used in this section, "average administrative assistant salary," "average bookkeeping and accounting employee salary," "average clerical staff salary," "average counselor salary," "average education management information system support employee salary," "average librarian and media staff salary," "average other district administrator salary," "average principal salary," "average superintendent salary," and "average teacher cost" have the same meanings as in section 3317.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) When calculating a district's aggregate base cost under this section, the department shall use data from fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 for all of the following:

(1) The average salaries determined under divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), and (10)(a) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code;

(2) The amount for teacher benefits determined under division (A)(10)(b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code;

(3) The district-paid insurance costs determined under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code;

(4) Spending determined under divisions (E)(4)(a), (E)(5)(a), and (H)(1) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code and the corresponding student counts determined under divisions (E)(4)(b), (E)(5)(b), and (H)(2) of that section;

(5) The information determined under division (G)(3) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code.

(C) A joint vocational school district's aggregate base cost for a fiscal year shall be equal to the following sum:

The district's teacher base cost for that fiscal year computed under division

(D) of this section + the district's student support base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (E) of this section + the district's leadership and accountability base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (F) of this section + the district's building leadership and operations base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (G) of this section

(D) The department of education shall compute a district's teacher base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's classroom teacher cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in a career-technical education program or class, as certified under divisions (D)(2)(h), (i), (j), (k), and (l) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, and divide that number by 18;

(b) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades six through eight but are not enrolled in a career-technical education program or class described under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and divide that number by 25;

(c) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades nine through twelve but are not enrolled in a career-technical education program or class described under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and divide that number by 27;

(d) Compute the sum of the quotients obtained under divisions (D)(1)(a), (b), and (c) of this section;

(e) Compute the classroom teacher base cost by multiplying the average teacher cost for that fiscal year by the sum computed under division (D)(1)(d) of this section.

(2) Calculate the district's cost for that fiscal year for teachers providing health and physical education, instruction regarding employability and soft skills, development and coordination of internships and job placements, career-technical student organization activities, pre-apprenticeship and apprenticeship coordination, and any assessment related to career-technical education, including any nationally recognized job skills or end-of-course assessment, as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 150;

(b) If the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section is greater than 6, the teacher cost shall be equal to that quotient multiplied by the average teacher cost for that fiscal year.

(c) If the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section is less than or equal to 6, the teacher cost shall be equal to 6 multiplied by the average teacher cost for that fiscal year.

(3) Calculate the district's substitute teacher cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

(a) Compute the substitute teacher daily rate with benefits by

multiplying the substitute teacher daily rate of \$90 by 1.16;

(b) Compute the substitute teacher cost in accordance with the following formula:

[The sum computed under division (D)(1)(d) of this section + (the greater of the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section and 6)] X the amount computed under division (D)(3)(a) of this section X 5

(4) Calculate the district's professional development cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

[The sum computed under division (D)(1)(d) of this section + (the greater of the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section and 6)] X [(the sum of divisions (A)(10)(a) and (b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year)/180] X 4

(5) Calculate the district's teacher base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (D)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section.

(E) The department shall compute a district's student support base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's guidance counselor cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the number of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades nine through twelve and divide that number by 360;

(b) Compute the counselor cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (E)(1)(a) of this section and 1) X [(the average counselor salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]

(2) Calculate the district's librarian and media staff cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 1,000;

(b) Compute the librarian and media staff cost in accordance with the following formula:

The quotient obtained under division (E)(2)(a) of this section X [(the average librarian and media staff salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]

(3) Calculate the district's staffing cost for student wellness and success for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by



250;

(b) Compute the staffing cost for student wellness and success in accordance with the following formula:

The quotient obtained under division (E)(3)(a) of this section X [(the average counselor salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]

(4) Calculate the district's cost for that fiscal year for career-technical curriculum specialists and coordinators, career assessment and program placement, recruitment and orientation, student success coordination, analysis of test results, development of intervention and remediation plans and monitoring of those plans, and satellite program coordination in accordance with the following formula:

[(The amount determined under division (E)(4)(a) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the sum determined under division (E)(4)(b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code) + (the amount determined under division (H)(1) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the sum determined under division (H)(2) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code)] X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the district's cost under this division is computed

(5) Compute the district's building safety and security cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (E)(5)(a) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the sum determined under division (E)(5)(b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the building safety and security cost is computed

(6) Compute the district's supplies and academic content cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (E)(6)(a) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the sum determined under division (E)(6)(b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the supplies and academic content cost is computed

(7) Calculate the district's technology cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

\$37.50 X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year

(8) Calculate the district's student support base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (E)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) of this section.

(F) The department shall compute a district's leadership and accountability base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than 4,000, then the district's superintendent cost shall be equal to  $[(\$160,000 \times 1.16) + \text{the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year}]$ .

(b) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is less than or equal to 4,000 but greater than or equal to 500, the district's superintendent cost shall be equal to the sum of the following:

(i)  $(\text{The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year} - 500) \times \{[(\$160,000 \times 1.16) - (\$80,000 \times 1.16)]/3500\}$ ;

(ii)  $(\$80,000 \times 1.16) + \text{the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year}$ .

(c) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM is less than 500, then the district's superintendent cost shall be equal to  $[(\$80,000 \times 1.16) + \text{the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year}]$ .

(2) Calculate the district's treasurer cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than 4,000, then the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to  $[(\$130,000 \times 1.16) + \text{the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year}]$ .

(b) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is less than or equal to 4,000 but greater than or equal to 500, the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to the sum of the following:

(i)  $(\text{The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year} - 500) \times \{[(\$130,000 \times 1.16) - (\$60,000 \times 1.16)]/3500\}$ ;

(ii)  $(\$60,000 \times 1.16) + \text{the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year}$ .

(c) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM is less than 500, then the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to  $[(\$60,000 \times 1.16) + \text{the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year}]$ .

(3) Calculate the district's other district administrator cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the average other district administrator salary for that fiscal year by the average superintendent salary for that fiscal year;

(b) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by

750;

(c) Compute the other district administrator cost in accordance with the following formula:

{[(The district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year calculated under division (F)(1) of this section - the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year) X the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(a) of this section] + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code} X (the greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(b) of this section and 2)

(4) Calculate the district's fiscal support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 850;

(b) Determine the lesser of the following:

(i) The maximum of the quotient obtained under division (F)(4)(a) of this section and 2;

(ii) 35.

(c) Compute the fiscal support cost in accordance with the following formula:

The number obtained under division (F)(4)(b) of this section X [(the average bookkeeping and accounting employee salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]

(5) Calculate the district's education management information system support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 5,000;

(b) Compute the education management information system support cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(5)(a) of this section and 1) X [(the average education management information system support employee salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]

(6) Calculate the district's leadership support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(b) of this section and 2 and add 1 to that number;

(b) Divide the number obtained under division (F)(6)(a) of this section

by 3;

(c) Compute the leadership support cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(6)(b) of this section and 1) X [(the average administrative assistant salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]

(7) Calculate the district's information technology center support cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

\$31 X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year

(8) Calculate the district's district leadership and accountability base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (F)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) of this section;

(G) The department shall compute a district's building leadership and operations base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's building leadership cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the average principal salary for that fiscal year by the average superintendent salary for that fiscal year;

(b) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 450;

(c) Compute the building leadership cost in accordance with the following formula:

{[(The district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year calculated under division (F)(1) of this section - the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year) X the quotient obtained under division (G)(1)(a) of this section] + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year} X the quotient obtained under division (G)(1)(b) of this section

(2) Calculate the district's building leadership support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 400;

(b) Determine the number of school buildings in the district for that fiscal year;

(c) Compute the building leadership support cost in accordance with the following formula:

(i) If the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section is less than the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section, then the

district's building leadership support cost shall be equal to {the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section X [(the average clerical staff salary X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]}.

(ii) If the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section is greater than or equal to the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section, then the district's building leadership support cost shall be equal to {[the lesser of (the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section X 3) and the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section] X [(the average clerical staff salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]}.

(3) Compute the district's building operations cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year X [(the number determined under division (G)(3)(a)(i) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code X the number determined under division (G)(3)(a)(ii) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code) - (the amount determined under division (E)(5)(a) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the sum determined under division (E)(5)(b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year)]

(4) Calculate the district's building leadership and operations base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (G)(1), (2), and (3) of this section.

Sec. 3317.014. (A) The multiples for the following categories of career-technical education programs approved by the department of education under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code shall be as follows:

(1) A multiple of 0.6230 for students enrolled in career-technical education workforce development programs in agricultural and environmental systems, construction technologies, engineering and science technologies, finance, health science, information technology, and manufacturing technologies, each of which shall be defined by the department in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation;

(2) A multiple of 0.5905 for students enrolled in workforce development programs in business and administration, hospitality and tourism, human services, law and public safety, transportation systems, and arts and communications, each of which shall be defined by the department in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation;

(3) A multiple of 0.2154 for students enrolled in career-based

intervention programs, which shall be defined by the department in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation;

(4) A multiple of 0.1830 for students enrolled in workforce development programs in education and training, marketing, workforce development academics, public administration, and career development, each of which shall be defined by the department of education in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation;

(5) A multiple of 0.1570 for students enrolled in family and consumer science programs, which shall be defined by the department of education in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation.

(B) The multiple for career-technical education associated services, as defined by the department, shall be 0.0294.

(C) The department of education shall calculate career-technical education funds for each funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district or the community and STEM school unit as follows:

(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the sum of the following:

(a) The funding unit's category one career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A)(1) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the district's state share percentage;

(b) The funding unit's category two career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A)(2) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the district's state share percentage;

(c) The funding unit's category three career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A)(3) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the district's state share percentage;

(d) The funding unit's category four career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A)(4) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the district's state share percentage;

(e) The funding unit's category five career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A)(5) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the

funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the district's state share percentage.

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the following:

(a) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category one career-technical education ADM;

(b) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category two career-technical education ADM;

(c) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category three career-technical education ADM;

(d) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category four career-technical education ADM;

(e) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category five career-technical education ADM.

(3) Payment of funds calculated under division (C) of this section is subject to approval under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code.

(D) Subject to division (I) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, the department shall calculate career-technical associated services funds for each funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district or the community and STEM school unit as follows:

(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the following product:

(If the funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the funding unit's state share percentage) X the multiple for career-technical education associated services specified under division (B) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the sum of the funding unit's categories one through five career-technical education ADM

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's categories one through five career-technical education ADM.

(E)(1) In accordance with division (I) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, the department shall compute career awareness and exploration funds for each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the

Revised Code that is part of a career technical planning district. The department shall pay the lead district in each career technical planning district as follows:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, an amount equal to the following product:

The sum of enrolled ADM for all districts and schools within the career technical planning district X ~~\$2.50~~ \$7.50, for fiscal year ~~2022~~ 2024, or ~~\$5~~ \$10, for fiscal year ~~2023~~ 2025

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly, if the general assembly authorizes such a payment to city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school districts, community schools, and STEM schools.

(2) The lead district of a career technical planning district shall use career awareness and exploration funds in accordance with division (H) of this section.

(F)(1) In any fiscal year, a school district receiving funds calculated under division (C) of this section shall spend those funds only for the purposes that the department designates as approved for career-technical education expenses. Career-technical education expenses approved by the department shall include only expenses connected to the delivery of career-technical programming to career-technical students. The department shall require the school district to report data annually so that the department may monitor the district's compliance with the requirements regarding the manner in which funding calculated under division (C) of this section may be spent.

(2) All funds received under division (C) of this section shall be spent in the following manner:

(a) At least seventy-five per cent of the funds shall be spent on curriculum development, purchase, and implementation; instructional resources and supplies; industry-based program certification; student assessment, credentialing, and placement; curriculum specific equipment purchases and leases; career-technical student organization fees and expenses; home and agency linkages; work-based learning experiences; professional development; and other costs directly associated with career-technical education programs including development of new programs.

(b) Not more than twenty-five per cent of the funds shall be used for personnel expenditures.

(G) In any fiscal year, a school district receiving funds calculated under division (D) of this section, or through a transfer of funds pursuant to



division (I) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, shall spend those funds only for the purposes that the department designates as approved for career-technical education associated services expenses, which may include such purposes as apprenticeship coordinators, coordinators for other career-technical education services, career-technical evaluation, and other purposes designated by the department. The department may deny payment of funds calculated under division (D) of this section to any district that the department determines is not operating those services or is using funds calculated under division (D) of this section, or through a transfer of funds pursuant to division (I) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, for other purposes.

(H) In any fiscal year, a lead district of a career-technical planning district receiving funds under division (E) of this section, shall utilize those funds to deliver relevant career awareness and exploration programs to all students within its career technical planning district in a manner that is consistent with the career-technical planning district's plan that is on file with the department of education. The lead district that receives funds under this division shall spend those funds only for the following purposes:

(1) Delivery of career awareness programs to students enrolled in grades kindergarten through twelve;

(2) Provision of a common, consistent curriculum to students throughout their primary and secondary education;

(3) Assistance to teachers in providing a career development curriculum to students;

(4) Development of a career development plan for each student that stays with that student for the duration of the student's primary and secondary education;

(5) Provision of opportunities for students to engage in activities, such as career fairs, hands-on experiences, and job shadowing, across all career pathways at each grade level.

The department may deny payment under this division to any district or school that the department determines is using funds paid under this division for other purposes.

Sec. 3317.016. As used in this section, "English learner" has the same meaning as in section 3301.0731 of the Revised Code.

The multiples for English learners shall be as follows:

(A) A multiple of 0.2104 for each student who has been identified as an English learner following the state's standardized identification process enrolled in schools in the United States for 180 school days or less.

(B) A multiple of 0.1577 for each student who, for fiscal years ~~2022~~

2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025 has been identified as an English learner following the state's standardized identification process and enrolled in schools in the United States for more than 180 school days until the student achieves a proficient score on the spring administration of the state's English language proficiency assessments prescribed by division ~~(C)(3)(b)~~ (C)(3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code or who, for fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, satisfies criteria specified by the general assembly for purposes of this division.

(C) A multiple of 0.1053 for each student who, for fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, achieves a score of proficient on the spring administration of the state's English language proficiency assessments prescribed by division ~~(C)(3)(b)~~ (C)(3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code for the two school years following the school year in which the student achieved that level of achievement or who, for fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, satisfies criteria specified by the general assembly for purposes of this division.

Sec. 3317.017. This section shall apply only for fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025.

(A) The department of education shall compute a city, local, or exempted village school district's per-pupil local capacity amount for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's valuation per pupil for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the minimum of the district's three-year average valuation for the fiscal year for which the calculation is made and the district's taxable value for the most recent tax year for which data is available;

(b) Divide the amount determined under division (A)(1)(a) of this section by the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the calculation is made.

(2) Calculate the district's local share federal adjusted gross income per pupil for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the minimum of the following:

(i) The average of the total federal adjusted gross income of the district's residents for the three most recent tax years for which data is available, as certified under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code;

(ii) The total federal adjusted gross income of the district's residents for the most recent tax year for which data is available, as certified under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(b) Divide the amount determined under division (A)(2)(a) of this section by the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which

the calculation is made.

(3) Calculate the district's adjusted local share federal adjusted gross income per pupil for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine both of the following:

(i) The median federal adjusted gross income of the district's residents for the most recent tax year for which data is available, as certified under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code;

(ii) The number of state tax returns filed by taxpayers residing in the district for the most recent tax year for which data is available, as certified under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(b) Compute the product of divisions (A)(3)(a)(i) and (ii) of this section;

(c) Divide the amount determined under division (A)(3)(b) of this section by the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the calculation is made.

(4) Calculate the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage as follows:

(a) Determine the median of the median federal adjusted gross incomes determined for all districts statewide under division (A)(3)(a)(i) of this section for that fiscal year;

(b) Divide the district's median federal adjusted gross income for that fiscal year determined under division (A)(3)(a)(i) of this section by the median federal adjusted gross income for all districts statewide determined under division (A)(4)(a) of this section;

(c) Rank all school districts in order of the ratios calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section, from the district with the highest ratio calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section to the district with the lowest ratio calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section;

(d) Determine the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage as follows:

(i) If the ratio calculated for the district under division (A)(4)(b) of this section is greater than or equal to the ratio calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section for the district with the fortieth highest ratio as determined under division (A)(4)(c) of this section, the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage shall be equal to 0.025.

(ii) If the ratio calculated for the district under division (A)(4)(b) of this section is less than the ratio calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section for the district with the fortieth highest ratio as determined under division (A)(4)(c) of this section but greater than 1.0, the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage shall be equal to an amount calculated as follows:

{[(The ratio calculated for the district under division (A)(4)(b) of this

section - 1) X 0.0025]/ (the ratio calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section for the district with the fortieth highest ratio as determined under division (A)(4)(c) of this section - 1)} + 0.0225

(iii) If the ratio calculated for the district under division (A)(4)(b) of this section is less than or equal to 1.0, the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage shall be equal to the amount calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section times 0.0225.

(5) Calculate the district's per-pupil local capacity amount for that fiscal year as follows:

(The district's valuation per pupil calculated under division (A)(1) of this section for that fiscal year X the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage calculated under division (A)(4) of this section X 0.60) + (the district's local share ~~adjusted~~ federal adjusted gross income per pupil calculated under division (A)(2) of this section for that fiscal year X the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage calculated under division (A)(4) of this section X 0.20) + (the district's adjusted local share federal adjusted gross income per pupil calculated under division (A)(3) of this section for that fiscal year X the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage calculated under division (A)(4) of this section X 0.20)

(B) The department shall compute a city, local, or exempted village school district's state share for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) If the district's per-pupil local capacity amount for that fiscal year divided by the district's base cost per pupil for that fiscal year is greater than ~~0.95~~ 0.90, then the district's state share shall be equal to (the district's base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X ~~0.05~~ 0.10 X the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year).

(2) If the district's per-pupil local capacity amount for that fiscal year divided by the district's base cost per pupil for that fiscal year is less than or equal to ~~0.95~~ 0.90, then the district's state share for that fiscal year shall be equal to [(the district's base cost per pupil for that fiscal year - the district's per-pupil local capacity amount for that fiscal year) X the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year].

(C) The department shall compute a city, local, or exempted village school district's state share percentage for a fiscal year as follows:

(the district's base cost per pupil amount for that fiscal year - the district's per pupil local capacity amount for that fiscal year)/(the district's base cost per pupil amount for that fiscal year).

If the result is less than ~~0.05~~ 0.10, the state share percentage shall be ~~0.05~~ 0.10.

Sec. 3317.018. (A) The statewide average base cost per pupil shall be

determined as follows:

(1) For fiscal year ~~2022~~ 2024, the statewide average base cost per pupil shall be equal to the sum of the aggregate base cost calculated for all city, local, and exempted village school districts in the state for that fiscal year under section 3317.011 of the Revised Code divided by the sum of the base cost enrolled ADMs of all of the city, local, and exempted village school districts in the state for that fiscal year.

(2) For fiscal year ~~2023~~ 2025, the statewide average base cost per pupil shall be equal to the amount calculated under division (A)(1) of this section.

(B) The statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil shall be determined as follows:

(1) For fiscal year ~~2022~~ 2024, the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil shall be equal to the sum of the aggregate base cost calculated for all joint vocational school districts in the state for that fiscal year under section 3317.012 of the Revised Code divided by the sum of the base cost enrolled ADMs of all of the joint vocational school districts in the state for that fiscal year.

(2) For fiscal year ~~2023~~ 2025, the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil shall be equal to the amount calculated under division (B)(1) of this section.

Sec. 3317.019. (A)(1) Subject to division (C) of this section, for fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the department of education and workforce shall pay temporary transitional aid to each city, local, and exempted village school district according to the following formula:

(The district's funding base, as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code) – (the district's payment under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code - the district's payment for supplemental targeted assistance under section 3317.0218 of the Revised Code for the fiscal year for which each payment is computed)

If the computation made under division (A)(1) of this section results in a negative number, the district's funding under division (A)(1) of this section shall be zero.

(2) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the department shall pay temporary transitional transportation aid to that district according to the following formula:

(The amount calculated for the district for fiscal year 2020 under division (A)(2) of Section 265.220 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly, prior to any funding reductions authorized by Executive Order 2020-19D, "Implementing Additional Spending Controls to Balance the State Budget" issued on May 7, 2020) – (the district's payment for fiscal year 2019 under

division (D)(2) of section 3314.091 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021) - (the district's payment under section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code for the fiscal year for which the payment is computed)

If the computation made under division (A)(2) of this section results in a negative number, the district's funding under division (A)(2) of this section shall be zero.

(B) If a local school district participates in the establishment of a joint vocational school district that begins receiving payments under section 3317.16 of the Revised Code for fiscal year ~~2022~~ 2024 or fiscal year ~~2023~~ 2025, but does not receive payments for the fiscal year immediately preceding that fiscal year, the department shall adjust, as necessary, the district's funding base, as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, according to the amounts received by the district in the immediately preceding fiscal year for career-technical education students who attend the newly established joint vocational school district.

(C)(1) For purposes of division (C) of this section, a district's "decrease threshold" for a fiscal year is the greater of the following:

(a) Twenty;

(b) Ten per cent of the number of the district's students counted under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code for the previous fiscal year.

(2) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, if a district has fewer students counted under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year than for the previous fiscal year and the positive difference between those two student counts is greater than or equal to the district's decrease threshold for that fiscal year, the amount paid to the district under division (A) of this section shall be reduced by the following amount:

The statewide average base cost per pupil X [(the positive difference between the number of the district's students counted under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year and the number of the district's students counted under that division for the previous fiscal year) - the district's decrease threshold for that fiscal year]

At no time, however, shall the amount paid to a district under division (A) of this section be less than zero.

Sec. 3317.0110. This section shall apply only for fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Average teacher cost" for a fiscal year has the same meaning as in

section 3317.011 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Eligible community or STEM school" means a community or STEM school that satisfies one of the following:

(a) The school is a member of an organization that regulates interscholastic athletics.

(b) The school has teams in at least three different sports that participate in an interscholastic league.

(B) When calculating a community or STEM school's aggregate base cost under this section, the department shall use data from fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2022 for the average teacher cost.

(C) A community or STEM school's aggregate base cost for a fiscal year shall be equal to the following sum:

(The school's teacher base cost for that fiscal year computed under division

(D) of this section) + (the school's student support base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (E) of this section) + (the school's leadership and accountability base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (F) of this section) + (the school's building leadership and operations base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (G) of this section) + (the school's athletic co-curricular activities base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (H) of this section, if the school is an eligible community or STEM school)

(D) The department of education shall compute a community or STEM school's teacher base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the school's classroom teacher cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the full-time equivalency of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year that are enrolled in kindergarten and divide that number by 20;

(b) Determine the full-time equivalency of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades one through three and divide that number by 23;

(c) Determine the full-time equivalency of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades four through eight but are not enrolled in a career-technical education program or class described under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and divide that number by 25;

(d) Determine the full-time equivalency of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades nine through twelve but are not enrolled in a career-technical education program or class described under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and divide that number by 27;

(e) Determine the full-time equivalency of students enrolled in the

school for that fiscal year that are enrolled in a career-technical education program or class, as reported under division (B)(4) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code, and divide that number by 18;

(f) Compute the sum of the quotients obtained under divisions (D)(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section;

(g) Compute the classroom teacher cost by multiplying the average teacher cost for that fiscal year by the sum computed under division (D)(1)(f) of this section.

(2) Calculate the school's special teacher cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the number of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year by 150;

(b) Compute the special teacher cost by multiplying the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section by the average teacher cost for that fiscal year.

(3) Calculate the school's substitute teacher cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

(a) Compute the substitute teacher daily rate with benefits by multiplying the substitute teacher daily rate of \$90 by 1.16;

(b) Compute the substitute teacher cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The sum computed under division (D)(1)(f) of this section + the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section) X the amount computed under division (D)(3)(a) of this section X 5

(4) Calculate the school's professional development cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

(The sum computed under division (D)(1)(f) of this section + the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section) X [(the sum of divisions (A)(10)(a) and (b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year)/180] X 4

(5) Calculate the school's teacher base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (D)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section.

(E) The department shall compute a community or STEM school's student support base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

The number of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year X [(the sum of the student support base cost calculated for all city, local, and exempted village school districts in the state for that fiscal year under division (E) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code) / the sum of the base cost enrolled ADMs of all of the city, local, and exempted village school districts in the state for that fiscal year]



(F) The department shall compute a community or STEM school's leadership and accountability base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

The number of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year X (the sum of the leadership and accountability base cost calculated for all city, local, and exempted village school districts in the state for that fiscal year under division (F) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code / the sum of the base cost enrolled ADMs of all of the city, local, and exempted village school districts in the state for that fiscal year)

(G) The department shall compute a community or STEM school's building leadership and operations base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

The number of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year X (the sum of the building leadership and accountability base cost calculated for all city, local, and exempted village school districts in the state for that fiscal year under division (G) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code / the sum of the base cost enrolled ADMs of all of the city, local, and exempted village school districts in the state for that fiscal year)

(H) If a community or STEM school is an eligible community or STEM school, the department shall compute the school's athletic co-curricular activities base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

The number of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year X (the amount determined under division (H)(1) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code / the sum determined under division (H)(2) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code)

Sec. 3317.02. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Alternative school" has the same meaning as in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Autism scholarship unit" means a unit that consists of all of the students for whom autism scholarships are awarded under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code.

(C) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, a district's "base cost enrolled ADM" for a fiscal year means the greater of the following:

(1) The district's enrolled ADM for the previous fiscal year;

(2) The average of the district's enrolled ADM for the previous three fiscal years.

(D)(1) "Base cost per pupil" means the following for a city, local, or exempted village school district:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the aggregate base cost calculated for that district for that fiscal year under section 3317.011 of the Revised Code divided by the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year;

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) "Base cost per pupil" means the following for a joint vocational school district:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the aggregate base cost calculated for that district for that fiscal year under section 3317.012 of the Revised Code divided by the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year;

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(E)(1) "Category one career-technical education ADM" means the enrollment of students during the school year on a full-time equivalency basis in career-technical education programs described in division (A)(1) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(11) or (D)(2)(h) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (D) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Category two career-technical education ADM" means the enrollment of students during the school year on a full-time equivalency basis in career-technical education programs described in division (A)(2) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(12) or (D)(2)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (D) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Category three career-technical education ADM" means the enrollment of students during the school year on a full-time equivalency basis in career-technical education programs described in division (A)(3) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(13) or (D)(2)(j) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (D) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Category four career-technical education ADM" means the enrollment of students during the school year on a full-time equivalency basis in career-technical education programs described in division (A)(4) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(14) or (D)(2)(k) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (D) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Category five career-technical education ADM" means the enrollment of students during the school year on a full-time equivalency basis in career-technical education programs described in division (A)(5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(15) or (D)(2)(l) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (D) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) "Category one English learner ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of English learners described in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(16) or (D)(2)(m) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(6) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (E) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Category two English learner ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of English learners described in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(17) or (D)(2)(n) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(6) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (E) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Category three English learner ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of English learners described in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a

city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(18) or (D)(2)(o) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(6) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (E) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) "Category one special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of children with disabilities receiving special education services for the disability specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(5) or (D)(2)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Category two special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of children with disabilities receiving special education services for those disabilities specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(6) or (D)(2)(c) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Category three special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of students receiving special education services for those disabilities specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(7) or (D)(2)(d) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Category four special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of students receiving special education services for those disabilities specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(8) or (D)(2)(e) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM

schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Category five special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of students receiving special education services for the disabilities specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(9) or (D)(2)(f) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Category six special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of students receiving special education services for the disabilities specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district certified under division (B)(10) or (D)(2)(g) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Community and STEM school unit" means a unit that consists of all of the students enrolled in community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(I)(1) "Economically disadvantaged index for a school district" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the square of the quotient of that district's percentage of students in its enrolled ADM who are identified as economically disadvantaged as defined by the department of education, divided by the percentage of students in the statewide ADM identified as economically disadvantaged. For purposes of this calculation:

(i) For a city, local, or exempted village school district, the "statewide ADM" equals the sum of the following:

(I) The enrolled ADM for all city, local, and exempted village school districts combined;

(II) The statewide enrollment of students in community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(III) The statewide enrollment of students in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(ii) For a joint vocational school district, the "statewide ADM" equals the sum of the enrolled ADM for all joint vocational school districts combined.

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an index calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) "Economically disadvantaged index for a community or STEM school" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the square of the quotient of the percentage of students enrolled in the school who are identified as economically disadvantaged as defined by the department of education, divided by the percentage of students in the statewide ADM identified as economically disadvantaged. For purposes of this calculation, the "statewide ADM" equals the "statewide ADM" for city, local, and exempted village school districts described in division (I)(1)(a)(i) of this section.

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an index calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(J) "Educational choice scholarship unit" means a unit that consists of all of the students for whom educational choice scholarships are awarded under sections 3310.03 and 3310.032 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Enrolled ADM" means the following:

(1) For a city, local, or exempted village school district, the enrollment reported under division (A) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, as verified by the superintendent of public instruction and adjusted if so ordered under division (K) of that section, and as further adjusted by the department of education, as follows:

(a) Add the students described in division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) Subtract the students counted under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(c) Count only twenty per cent of the number of joint vocational school district students counted under division (A)(3) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(d) Add twenty per cent of the number of students who are entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code and are enrolled in another school district under a career-technical education compact;

(e) Add twenty per cent of the number of students described in division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code who enroll in a joint vocational school district or under a career-technical education compact.

(2) For a joint vocational school district, the final number verified by the

superintendent of public instruction, based on the enrollment reported and certified under division (D) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, as adjusted, if so ordered, under division (K) of that section, and as further adjusted by the department of education by adding the students described in division (D)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(3) For the community and STEM school unit, the sum of the number of students reported as enrolled in community schools under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and the number of students reported as enrolled in STEM schools under division (A) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code;

(4) For the educational choice scholarship unit, the number of students for whom educational choice scholarships are awarded under sections 3310.03 and 3310.032 of the Revised Code as reported under division (A)(2)(g) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(5) For the pilot project scholarship unit, the number of students for whom pilot project scholarships are awarded under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code as reported under division (A)(2)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(6) For the autism scholarship unit, the number of students for whom autism scholarships are awarded under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code as reported under division (A)(2)(h) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(7) For the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit, the number of students for whom Jon Peterson special needs scholarships are awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code as reported under division (A)(2)(h) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

(L)(1) "Formula ADM" means, for a city, local, or exempted village school district, the enrollment reported under division (A) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, as verified by the superintendent of public instruction and adjusted if so ordered under division (K) of that section, and as further adjusted by the department of education, as follows:

(a) Count only twenty per cent of the number of joint vocational school district students counted under division (A)(3) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) Add twenty per cent of the number of students who are entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code and are enrolled in another school district under a career-technical education compact.

(2) "Formula ADM" means, for a joint vocational school district, the final number verified by the superintendent of public instruction, based on the enrollment reported and certified under division (D) of section 3317.03

of the Revised Code, as adjusted, if so ordered, under division (K) of that section.

(M) "FTE basis" means a count of students based on full-time equivalency, in accordance with rules adopted by the department of education pursuant to section 3317.03 of the Revised Code. In adopting its rules under this division, the department shall provide for counting any student in category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM or in category one, two, three, four, or five career-technical education ADM in the same proportion the student is counted in enrolled ADM and formula ADM.

(N) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "funding base" means, for a city, local, or exempted village school district, the sum of the following as calculated by the department:

(1) The district's "general funding base," which equals the amount calculated as follows:

(a) Compute the sum of the following:

(i) The amount calculated for the district for fiscal year 2020 under division (A)(1) of Section 265.220 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly after any adjustments required under Section 265.227 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly and prior to any funding reductions authorized by Executive Order 2020-19D, "Implementing Additional Spending Controls to Balance the State Budget" issued on May 7, 2020;

(ii) ~~Either of the following:~~

~~(I) For fiscal year 2022, the district's payments for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (C)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021;~~

~~(H) For fiscal year 2023 years 2024 and 2025, the district's payments for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (C)(1), (3), and (4) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021.~~

(b) Subtract from the amount calculated in division (N)(1)(a) of this section the sum of the following:

(i) The following difference:

(The amount paid to the district under division (A)(5) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2019) - (the amounts deducted from the district and paid to a community school under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code or a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school under division (E) of section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2020 in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd



general assembly)

(ii) The payments deducted from the district and paid to a community school for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (C)(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), and (g) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly;

(iii) The payments deducted from the district and paid to a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), and (G) of section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly;

(iv) The payments deducted from the district under division (C) of section 3310.08 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, division (C)(2) of section 3310.41 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, and former section 3310.55 of the Revised Code for fiscal year 2020 and, in the case of a pilot project school district as defined in section 3313.975 of the Revised Code, the funds deducted from the district under Section 265.210 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly to operate the pilot project scholarship program for fiscal year 2020 under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code;

(v) ~~Either of the following:~~

~~(I) For fiscal year 2022, the payments subtracted from the district for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (B)(1), (2), and (3) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021;~~

~~(II) For fiscal year 2023 years 2024 and 2025, the payments subtracted from the district for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (B)(1) and (3) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021.~~

(2) The district's "disadvantaged pupil impact aid funding base," which equals the following difference:

(The amount paid to the district under division (A)(5) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2019) - (the amounts deducted from the district and paid to a community school under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code or a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school under division (E) of section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2020 in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd

general assembly)

(O) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "funding base" means, for a joint vocational school district, the sum of the following as calculated by the department:

(1) The district's "general funding base," which equals the amount calculated as follows:

(a) Compute the sum of the following:

(i) The district's payments for fiscal year 2020 under Section 265.225 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly after any adjustments required under Section 265.227 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly;

(ii) ~~Either of the following:~~

~~(I) For fiscal year 2022, the district's payments for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (D)(1), (2), and (E)(3) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021;~~

~~(H) For fiscal year 2023 years 2024 and 2025, the district's payments for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (D)(1) and (2) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021.~~

(b) Subtract from the amount paid to the district under division (A)(3) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code, as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2019.

(2) The district's "disadvantaged pupil impact aid funding base," which equals the amount paid to the district under division (A)(3) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code, as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2019.

(P) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "funding base" for a community school means the following:

(1) For a community school that was in operation for the entirety of fiscal year 2020, the amount paid to the school for that fiscal year under division (C)(1) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly and the amount, if any, paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3314.085 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly;

(2) For a community school that was in operation for part of fiscal year 2020, the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under division (C)(1) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated

by the department, and the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3314.085 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly, if any, if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department;

(3) For a community school that was not in operation for fiscal year 2020, the amount that would have been paid to the school if it was in operation for that school year under division (C)(1) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department, and the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3314.085 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly, if any, if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department.

(Q) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "funding base" for a STEM school means the following:

(1) For a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school that was in operation for the entirety of fiscal year 2020, the amount paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly and the amount, if any, paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3326.41 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly;

(2) For a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school that was in operation for part of fiscal year 2020, the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department, and the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3326.41 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly, if any, if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department;

(3) For a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school that was not in operation for fiscal year 2020, the amount that would have been paid to the school if it was in operation for that school year under section

3326.33 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department, and the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3326.41 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly, if any, if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department.

(R) "Funding unit" means any of the following:

- (1) A city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district;
- (2) The community and STEM school unit;
- (3) The educational choice scholarship unit;
- (4) The pilot project scholarship unit;
- (5) The autism scholarship unit;
- (6) The Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit.

(S) "Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit" means a unit that consists of all of the students for whom Jon Peterson scholarships are awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code.

(T) "Internet- or computer-based community school" has the same meaning as in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code.

(U) "LRE student with a disability" means a child with a disability who has an individualized education program providing for the student to spend more than half of each school day in a regular school setting with nondisabled students. For purposes of this division, "individualized education program" and "child with a disability" have the same meanings as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, and "LRE" is an abbreviation for "least restrictive environment."

(V) "Medically fragile child" means a child to whom all of the following apply:

(1) The child requires the services of a doctor of medicine or osteopathic medicine at least once a week due to the instability of the child's medical condition.

(2) The child requires the services of a registered nurse on a daily basis.

(3) The child is at risk of institutionalization in a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities.

(W)(1) A child may be identified as having an "other health impairment-major" if the child's condition meets the definition of "other health impaired" established in rules previously adopted by the state board

of education and if either of the following apply:

(a) The child is identified as having a medical condition that is among those listed by the superintendent of public instruction as conditions where a substantial majority of cases fall within the definition of "medically fragile child."

(b) The child is determined by the superintendent of public instruction to be a medically fragile child. A school district superintendent may petition the superintendent of public instruction for a determination that a child is a medically fragile child.

(2) A child may be identified as having an "other health impairment-minor" if the child's condition meets the definition of "other health impaired" established in rules previously adopted by the state board of education but the child's condition does not meet either of the conditions specified in division (W)(1)(a) or (b) of this section.

(X)(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district's, community school's, or STEM school's "general phase-in percentage" is equal to the percentage for that fiscal year that is determined by the general assembly.

(2) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district's "phase-in percentage for disadvantaged pupil impact aid" is equal to the percentage for that fiscal year that is determined by the general assembly.

(Y) "Pilot project scholarship unit" means a unit that consists of all of the students for whom pilot project scholarships are awarded under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code.

(Z) "Preschool child with a disability" means a child with a disability, as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, who is at least age three but is not of compulsory school age, as defined in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, and who is not currently enrolled in kindergarten.

(AA) "Related services" includes:

(1) Child study, special education supervisors and coordinators, speech and hearing services, adaptive physical development services, occupational or physical therapy, teacher assistants for children with disabilities whose disabilities are described in division (B) of section 3317.013 or division (G)(3) of this section, behavioral intervention, interpreter services, work study, nursing services, and specialized integrative services as those terms are defined by the department;

(2) Speech and language services provided to any student with a disability, including any student whose primary or only disability is a speech and language disability;

(3) Any related service not specifically covered by other state funds but specified in federal law, including but not limited to, audiology and school psychological services;

(4) Any service included in units funded under former division (O)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code;

(5) Any other related service needed by children with disabilities in accordance with their individualized education programs.

(BB) "School district," unless otherwise specified, means city, local, and exempted village school districts.

(CC) "Separately educated student with a disability" has the same meaning as in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "State education aid" has the same meaning as in section 5751.20 of the Revised Code.

(EE)(1) "State share percentage" means the following for a city, local, or exempted village school district:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the state share percentage calculated under section 3317.017 of the Revised Code;

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, a percentage calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) "State share percentage" means the following for a joint vocational school district:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

The amount computed for the district under division (A)(1) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the aggregate base cost calculated for the district for that fiscal year under section 3317.012 of the Revised Code

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, a percentage calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(FF) "Statewide average base cost per pupil" means the following:

(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the statewide average base cost per pupil calculated under division (A) of section 3317.018 of the Revised Code;

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(GG) "Statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil" means the following:

(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil calculated under division (B) of section 3317.018 of the Revised Code;

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(HH) "STEM school" means a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(II) "Taxes charged and payable" means the taxes charged and payable against real and public utility property after making the reduction required by section 319.301 of the Revised Code, plus the taxes levied against tangible personal property.

(JJ) For purposes of sections 3317.017 and 3317.16 of the Revised Code, "three-year average valuation" for a fiscal year means the average of total taxable value for the three most recent tax years for which data is available, as certified under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(KK) "Total ADM" means, for a city, local, or exempted village school district, the enrollment reported under division (A) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code minus the enrollment reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (g), (h), and (i) of that section, as verified by the superintendent of public instruction and adjusted if so ordered under division (K) of that section.

(LL) "Total special education ADM" means the sum of categories one through six special education ADM.

(MM) "Total taxable value" means the sum of the amounts certified for a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district under divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(NN) "Tuition discount" means any deduction from the base tuition amount per student charged by a chartered nonpublic school, to which the student's family is entitled due to one or more of the following conditions:

(1) The student's family has multiple children enrolled in the same school.

(2) The student's family is a member of or affiliated with a religious or secular organization that provides oversight of the school or from which the school has agreed to enroll students.

(3) The student's parent is an employee of the school.

(4) Some other qualification not based on the income of the student's family or the student's athletic or academic ability and for which all students in the school may qualify.

Sec. 3317.021. (A) On or before the first day of June of each year, the tax commissioner shall certify to the department of education and the office of budget and management the information described in divisions (A)(1) to (5) of this section for each city, exempted village, and local school district, and the information required by divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section for each joint vocational school district, and it shall be used, along with the

information certified under division (B) of this section, in making the computations for the district under this chapter.

(1) The taxable value of real and public utility real property in the school district subject to taxation in the preceding tax year, by class and by county of location.

(2) The taxable value of tangible personal property, including public utility personal property, subject to taxation by the district for the preceding tax year.

(3)(a) The total property tax rate and total taxes charged and payable for the current expenses for the preceding tax year and the total property tax rate and the total taxes charged and payable to a joint vocational district for the preceding tax year that are limited to or to the extent apportioned to current expenses.

(b) The portion of the amount of taxes charged and payable reported for each city, local, and exempted village school district under division (A)(3)(a) of this section attributable to a joint vocational school district.

(4) The value of all real and public utility real property in the school district exempted from taxation minus both of the following:

(a) The value of real and public utility real property in the district owned by the United States government and used exclusively for a public purpose;

(b) The value of real and public utility real property in the district exempted from taxation under Chapter 725. or 1728. or section 3735.67, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.45, 5709.57, 5709.62, 5709.63, 5709.632, 5709.73, or 5709.78 of the Revised Code.

(5) The total federal adjusted gross income of the residents of the school district, based on tax returns filed by the residents of the district, for the most recent year for which this information is available, and the median Ohio adjusted gross income of the residents of the school district determined on the basis of tax returns filed for the second preceding tax year by the residents of the district.

(6) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the number of state tax returns filed by the residents of the district for the most recent year for which this information is available.

(B) On or before the first day of May each year, the tax commissioner shall certify to the department of education and the office of budget and management the total taxable real property value of railroads and, separately, the total taxable tangible personal property value of all public utilities for the preceding tax year, by school district and by county of location.

(C) If on the basis of the information certified under division (A) of this



section, the department determines that any district fails in any year to meet the qualification requirement specified in division (A) of section 3317.01 of the Revised Code, the department shall immediately request the tax commissioner to determine the extent to which any school district income tax levied by the district under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code shall be included in meeting that requirement. Within five days of receiving such a request from the department, the tax commissioner shall make the determination required by this division and report the quotient obtained under division (C)(3) of this section to the department and the office of budget and management. This quotient represents the number of mills that the department shall include in determining whether the district meets the qualification requirement of division (A) of section 3317.01 of the Revised Code.

The tax commissioner shall make the determination required by this division as follows:

(1) Multiply one mill times the total taxable value of the district as determined in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section;

(2) Estimate the total amount of tax liability for the current tax year under taxes levied by Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code that are apportioned to current operating expenses of the district, excluding any income tax receipts allocated for the project cost, debt service, or maintenance set-aside associated with a state-assisted classroom facilities project as authorized by section 3318.052 of the Revised Code;

(3) Divide the amount estimated under division (C)(2) of this section by the product obtained under division (C)(1) of this section.

Sec. 3317.022. The department of education shall compute and distribute state core foundation funding to each eligible funding unit that is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the community and STEM school unit, the educational choice scholarship unit, the pilot project scholarship unit, the autism scholarship unit, and the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit for the fiscal year, using the information obtained under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code in the calendar year in which the fiscal year begins in accordance with the following:

For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, for a funding unit that is a city, local, or exempted village school district:

The district's funding base + [(the district's state core foundation funding components for that fiscal year calculated under divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), (5), (6), (7), and (8) of this section - the district's general funding base calculated in accordance with division (N)(1) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code) X the district's general phase-in percentage for that fiscal

year] + [(the district's disadvantaged pupil impact aid for that fiscal year calculated under division (A)(4) of this section – the district's disadvantaged pupil impact aid funding base calculated in accordance with division (N)(2) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code) X the district's phase-in percentage for disadvantaged pupil impact aid for that fiscal year] + the district's supplemental targeted assistance funds calculated under section 3317.0218 of the Revised Code

For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, for a funding unit that is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the sum of the district's state core foundation funding components for that fiscal year calculated under divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8) of this section and the district's supplemental targeted assistance funds calculated under section 3317.0218 of the Revised Code, if the general assembly authorizes such payments to these funding units.

For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, for the community and STEM school unit, an amount calculated in accordance with section 3317.026 of the Revised Code.

For fiscal years ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, for the community and STEM school unit, an amount calculated in accordance with divisions (A)(1), (3), (4), (5), (7), (8), and (9) of this section, if the general assembly authorizes such payments to these funding units.

For the educational choice scholarship unit, the amount calculated under division (A)(10) of this section.

For the pilot project scholarship unit, the amount calculated under division (A)(11) of this section.

For the autism scholarship unit, the amount calculated under division (A)(12) of this section.

For the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit, the amount calculated under division (A)(13) of this section.

(A) A funding unit's state core foundation funding components shall be the following:

(1)(a) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share, which is equal to the following:

(i) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the amount calculated under division (B) of section 3317.017 of the Revised Code;

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(b) If the funding unit is the community and STEM school unit, the aggregate base cost for all schools in that unit, which is equal to the following:

(i) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the amount calculated under section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code;

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, targeted assistance funds equal to the following:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, an amount calculated under section 3317.0217 of the Revised Code;

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(3) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district or the community and STEM school unit, additional state aid for special education and related services provided under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the sum of the following:

(i) The funding unit's category one special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(ii) The funding unit's category two special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(iii) The funding unit's category three special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(iv) The funding unit's category four special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(v) The funding unit's category five special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(vi) The funding unit's category six special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage.

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the following:

(i) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category one special education ADM;

(ii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category two special education ADM;

(iii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category three special education ADM;

(iv) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category four special education ADM;

(v) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category five special education ADM;

(vi) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category six special education ADM.

(4) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district or the community and STEM school unit, disadvantaged pupil impact aid calculated according to the following formula:

(a) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, an amount equal to the following:

(i) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the following product:  
\$422 X (the district's economically disadvantaged index) X the number of students who are economically disadvantaged as certified under division (B)(21) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(b) If the funding unit is the community and STEM school unit, an amount equal to the following:

(i) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, an amount calculated as follows:

(I) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM who is economically disadvantaged and is not enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school, multiply \$422 by the economically disadvantaged index of the school in which the student is enrolled;

(II) Compute the funding unit's disadvantaged pupil impact aid by calculating the sum of the amounts determined under division (A)(4)(b)(i)(I)

of this section.

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated as follows:

(I) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM who is economically disadvantaged and is not enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school, calculate an amount in the manner determined by the general assembly;

(II) Compute the funding unit's disadvantaged pupil impact aid by calculating the sum of the amounts determined under division (A)(4)(b)(ii)(I) of this section.

(5) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district or the community and STEM school unit, English learner funds calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the sum of the following:

(i) The funding unit's category one English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(ii) The funding unit's category two English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(iii) The funding unit's category three English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage.

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the following:

(i) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category one English learner ADM;

(ii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category two English learner ADM;

(iii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category three English learner ADM.

(6)(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, all of the following:

(i) Gifted identification funds calculated according to the following

formula:

$\$24 \times$  the district's enrolled ADM for grades kindergarten through six  $\times$  the district's state share percentage

(ii) Gifted referral funds calculated according to the following formula:

$\$2.50 \times$  the district's enrolled ADM  $\times$  the district's state share percentage

(iii) Gifted professional development funds calculated according to the following formula:

(The greater of the number of gifted students enrolled in the district as certified under division (B)(22) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code and ten per cent of the district's enrolled ADM)  $\times$  the district's state share percentage  $\times$   ~~$\$7$~~   $\$21$ , for fiscal year ~~2022~~ 2024, or  ~~$\$14$~~   $\$28$ , for fiscal year ~~2023~~ 2025

(iv) Gifted unit funding calculated under section 3317.051 of the Revised Code.

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, all of the following:

(i) Gifted identification funds calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly;

(ii) Gifted referral funds calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly, if the general assembly authorizes such a payment;

(iii) Gifted professional development funds calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly, if the general assembly authorizes such a payment;

(iv) Gifted unit funding calculated in an amount determined by the general assembly.

(7) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district or the community and STEM school unit, career-technical education funds calculated under division (C) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(8) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district or the community and STEM school unit, career-technical education associated services funds calculated under division (D) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(9) If the funding unit is the community and STEM school unit, an amount calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, an amount equal to the following:

[The number of students in the funding unit's enrolled ADM who are reported under division (B)(5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code  $\times$  (the aggregate base cost calculated for all schools in the funding unit for that fiscal year under section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code / the funding unit's

enrolled ADM) X.20]

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(10) If the funding unit is the educational choice scholarship unit, an amount calculated as follows:

(a) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM, determine the lesser of the following:

(i) The base tuition of the chartered nonpublic school in which the student is enrolled minus the total amount of any applicable tuition discounts for which the student qualifies;

~~(ii)~~(ii)(I) If the student receives a scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code, or received a scholarship for the first time under section 3310.032 of the Revised Code prior to the effective date of this amendment and the student's parent does not elect to receive a scholarship amount under division (A)(10)(a)(ii)(II) of this section, \$5,500, if the student is in grades kindergarten through eight, or \$7,500, if the student is in grades nine through twelve.

(II) If the student receives a scholarship for the first time under section 3310.032 of the Revised Code on and after the effective date of this amendment, or if a student who received a scholarship for the first time under that section prior to that date and the student's parent elects to receive a scholarship amount under division (A)(10)(a)(ii)(II) of this section, an amount calculated in accordance with section 3310.08 of the Revised Code. The department shall provide an opportunity each fiscal year for a parent to elect to receive a scholarship amount under division (A)(10)(a)(ii)(II) of this section.

The amounts specified in division ~~(A)(10)(a)(ii)~~(A)(10)(a)(ii)(I) of this section shall increase in future fiscal years by the same percentage that the statewide average base cost per pupil increases in future fiscal years.

(b) Compute the sum of the amounts calculated under division (A)(10)(a) of this section.

(11) If the funding unit is the pilot project scholarship unit, an amount calculated as follows:

(a) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM, determine the lesser of the following:

(i) The net tuition charges of the student's alternative school;

(ii) \$5,500, if the student is in grades kindergarten through eight, or \$7,500, if the student is in grades nine through twelve.

The amounts specified in division (A)(11)(a)(ii) of this section shall increase in future fiscal years by the same percentage that the statewide

average base cost per pupil increases in future fiscal years.

For purposes of division (A)(11)(a) of this section, the net tuition and fees charged to a student shall be the tuition amount specified by the alternative school minus all other financial aid, discounts, and adjustments received for the student. In cases where discounts are offered for multiple students from the same family, and not all students in the same family are scholarship recipients, the net tuition amount attributable to the scholarship recipient shall be the lowest net tuition to which the family is entitled.

The department shall provide for an increase in the amount determined for any student who is an LRE student with a disability and shall further increase such amount in the case of any separately educated student with a disability, as that term is defined in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code. Such increases shall take into account the instruction, related services, and transportation costs of educating such students.

(b) Compute the sum of the amounts calculated under division (A)(17)(a) of this section.

(12) If the funding unit is the autism scholarship unit, an amount calculated as follows:

(a) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM, determine the lesser of the following:

(i) The tuition charged for the student's special education program, as that term is defined in section 3310.41 of the Revised Code;

(ii) ~~\$31,500, for fiscal year 2022, and \$32,445, for fiscal year 2023 and each fiscal year thereafter.~~

(b) Compute the sum of the amounts calculated under division (A)(12)(a) of this section.

(13) If the funding unit is the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit, an amount calculated as follows:

(a) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM, determine the least of the following:

(i) The amount of fees charged for that school year by the student's alternative public provider or registered private provider, as those terms are defined in section 3310.51 of the Revised Code;

(ii) ~~\$6,217, for fiscal year 2022, and \$6,414, for fiscal year 2023,~~ \$7,190 plus an amount determined as follows:

(I) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, ~~\$1,514, for fiscal year 2022, and \$1,562, for fiscal year 2023~~ \$1,751, for fiscal year 2024, and \$2,395 for fiscal year 2025;

(II) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability



specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, ~~\$3,841, for fiscal year 2022, and \$3,963, for fiscal year 2023~~ \$4,442, for fiscal year 2024, and \$5,280 for fiscal year 2025;

(III) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, ~~\$9,465, for fiscal year 2022, and \$9,522, for fiscal year 2023~~ \$10,673, for fiscal year 2024, and \$11,960 for fiscal year 2025;

(IV) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, ~~\$12,644, for fiscal year 2022, and \$12,707, for fiscal year 2023~~ \$14,243, for fiscal year 2024, and \$15,787 for fiscal year 2025;

(V) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, ~~\$17,193, for fiscal year 2022, and \$17,209, for fiscal year 2023~~ \$19,290, for fiscal year 2024, and \$21,197 for fiscal year 2025;

(VI) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, ~~\$24,591, for fiscal year 2022, and \$25,370, for fiscal year 2023~~ \$28,438, for fiscal year 2024, and \$30,469 for fiscal year 2025.

(iii) ~~\$27,000~~ \$30,000, for fiscal year 2024, and \$32,445 for fiscal year 2025.

The amount specified ~~for fiscal year 2023~~ in division (A)(13)(a)(ii) of this section shall increase in future fiscal years by the same percentage that the statewide average base cost per pupil increases in future fiscal years.

The amounts specified ~~for fiscal year 2023~~ in divisions (A)(13)(a)(ii)(I) to (VI) of this section shall increase in future fiscal years by the same percentage that the amounts calculated by the general assembly for those categories of special education services under division (A)(3) of this section increase in future fiscal years.

(b) Compute the sum of the amounts calculated under division (A)(13)(a) of this section.

(B) In any fiscal year, a funding unit that is a city, local, or exempted village school district shall spend for purposes that the department designates as approved for special education and related services expenses at least the amount calculated as follows:

(The base cost per pupil calculated for the district for that fiscal year X the total special education ADM) + (the district's category one special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil) + (the district's category two special education ADM X the multiple specified in division

(B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil) + (the district's category three special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil) + (the district's category four special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil) + (the district's category five special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil) + (the district's category six special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil)

The purposes approved by the department for special education expenses shall include, but shall not be limited to, identification of children with disabilities, compliance with state rules governing the education of children with disabilities and prescribing the continuum of program options for children with disabilities, provision of speech language pathology services, and the portion of the school district's overall administrative and overhead costs that are attributable to the district's special education student population.

(C) A funding unit that is a city, local, or exempted village school district shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(4) of this section in accordance with section 3317.25 of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) Except as provided in division (B) of section 3317.026 of the Revised Code, the department shall distribute to each community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and to each STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, from the funds paid to the community and STEM school unit under this section, an amount for each student enrolled in the school equal to the sum of the following:

(a) The school's base cost per pupil for that fiscal year, calculated as follows:

(i) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025:

The aggregate base cost calculated for the school for that fiscal year under section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code / the number of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount determined by the general assembly under division (A)(1)(b)(ii) of this section divided by the number of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year.

(b) If the student is a special education student:

(i) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the multiple specified for

the student's special education category under section 3317.013 of the Revised Code times the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the amount calculated for the student's special education category in a manner determined by the general assembly under division (A)(3)(b) of this section.

(c) If the school is not an internet- or computer-based community school and the student is economically disadvantaged:

(i) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the amount calculated for the student under division (A)(4)(b)(i)(I) of this section;

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated for the student in the manner determined by the general assembly under division (A)(4)(b)(ii)(I) of this section.

~~(d) If the school is not an internet- or computer-based community school~~ and the student is an English learner:

(i) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the multiple specified for the student's English learner category under section 3317.016 of the Revised Code times the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the amount calculated for the student's special education category in a manner determined by the general assembly under division (A)(5)(b) of this section.

(e) If the student is a career-technical education student:

(i) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the multiple specified for the student's career-technical education category under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code times the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil;

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the amount calculated for the student's career-technical education category in a manner determined by the general assembly under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(f) If the student is a career-technical education student:

(i) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the multiple for career-technical associated services specified under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code times the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil;

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the amount calculated for career-technical associated services in a manner determined by the general assembly under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(2) The department shall distribute to each community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and to each STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, from the funds

paid to the community and STEM school unit under this section, an amount equal to the amount calculated for the school under division (A)(9) of this section.

(E) The department shall distribute to the parent of each student for whom an educational choice scholarship is awarded under section 3310.03 or 3310.032 of the Revised Code, or to the student if at least eighteen years of age, from the funds paid to the educational choice scholarship unit under this section, a scholarship equal to the amount calculated for the student under division (A)(10)(a) of this section. The scholarship shall be distributed in monthly partial payments, and the department shall proportionately reduce or terminate the payments for any student who withdraws from a chartered nonpublic school prior to the end of the school year.

For purposes of divisions (E) and (F) of this section, in the case of a student who is not living with the student's parent, the department shall distribute the scholarship payments to the student's guardian, legal custodian, kinship caregiver, foster caregiver, or caretaker. For the purposes of this division, "caretaker" has the same meaning as in section 3310.033 of the Revised Code, "kinship caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5101.85 of the Revised Code, and "foster caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(F) If a student is awarded a pilot project scholarship under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, the department shall distribute to the parent of the student, if the student is attending a registered private school as defined in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code, or the student's school district of attendance, if the scholarship is to be used for payments to a public school in a school district adjacent to the pilot project school district pursuant to section 3327.06 of the Revised Code, a scholarship from the funds paid to the pilot project scholarship unit under this section that is equal to the amount calculated for the student under division (A)(11)(a) of this section.

In the case of a scholarship distributed to a student's parent, the scholarship shall be distributed in monthly partial payments. The scholarship amount shall be proportionately reduced in the case of any such student who is not enrolled in a registered private school, as that term is defined in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code, for the entire school year.

In the case of a scholarship distributed to a student's school district of attendance, the department shall, on behalf of the student's parents, use the scholarship to make the tuition payments required by section 3327.06 of the Revised Code to the student's school district of attendance, except that, notwithstanding sections 3323.13, 3323.14, and 3327.06 of the Revised

Code, the total payments in any school year shall not exceed the scholarship amount calculated for the student under division (A)(11)(a) of this section.

(G) The department shall distribute to the parent of each student for whom an autism scholarship is awarded under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code, from the funds paid to the autism scholarship unit under this section, a scholarship equal to the amount calculated for the student under division (A)(12)(a) of this section. The scholarship shall be distributed from time to time in partial payments. The scholarship amount shall be proportionately reduced in the case of any student who is not enrolled in the special education program for which a scholarship was awarded under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code for the entire school year. The department shall make no payments to the parent of a student while any administrative or judicial mediation or proceedings with respect to the content of the student's individualized education program are pending.

(H) The department shall distribute to the parent of each student for whom a Jon Peterson special needs scholarship is awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code, from the funds paid to the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit under this section, a scholarship equal to the amount calculated for the student under division (A)(13)(a) of this section. The scholarship shall be distributed in periodic payments, and the department shall proportionately reduce or terminate the payments for any student who is not enrolled in the special education program of an alternative public provider or a registered private provider, as those terms are defined in section 3310.51 of the Revised Code, for the entire school year.

(I) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, a school district shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(5) of this section only for services for English learners.

(J) For fiscal ~~years 2022~~ year 2024 and ~~2023~~ each fiscal year thereafter, a school district shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(6) of this section only for the identification of gifted students, gifted coordinator services, gifted intervention specialist services, ~~other service providers approved by the department of education~~, and gifted professional development. For fiscal ~~years 2022~~ year 2024 and ~~2023~~ each fiscal year thereafter, if the department determines that a district is not in compliance with this division, it shall reduce the district's payments for that fiscal year under this chapter by an amount equal to the amount paid to the district for that fiscal year under division (A)(6) of this section that was not spent in accordance with this division. The department shall reduce the payment within ninety days of data finalization.

Sec. 3317.024. The following shall be distributed monthly, quarterly, or annually as may be determined by the state board of education:

(A) An amount for each island school district and each joint state school district for the operation of each high school and each elementary school maintained within such district and for capital improvements for such schools. Such amounts shall be determined on the basis of standards adopted by the state board of education. However, for fiscal years 2012 and 2013, an island district shall receive the lesser of its actual cost of operation, as certified to the department of education, or ninety-three per cent of the amount the district received in state operating funding for fiscal year 2011. If an island district received no funding for fiscal year 2011, it shall receive no funding for either of fiscal year 2012 or 2013.

(B) An amount for each school district required to pay tuition for a child in an institution maintained by the department of youth services pursuant to section 3317.082 of the Revised Code, provided the child was not included in the calculation of the district's formula ADM, as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, for the preceding school year.

(C)(1) An amount for the approved cost of transporting eligible pupils with disabilities attending a special education program approved by the department of education whom it is impossible or impractical to transport by regular school bus in the course of regular route transportation provided by the school district or educational service center. For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, this amount shall be equal to the actual costs incurred in the prior fiscal year by the district or service center when transporting those students, as reported to the department, multiplied by one of the following:

(a) For a district, the percentage determined for the district for that fiscal year under divisions (E)(1)(c)(i) and (ii) of section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code;

(b) For a service center, ~~twenty-nine~~ thirty-seven and ~~one-sixth~~ one-half per cent for fiscal year ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~thirty-three~~ forty-one and ~~one-third~~ two-thirds per cent for fiscal year ~~2023~~ 2025.

(2) No district or service center is eligible to receive a payment under division (C) of this section for the cost of transporting any pupil whom it transports by regular school bus and who is included in the district's transportation ADM.

(3) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, both of the following apply:

(a) The state board shall also establish the deadline for each district and service center to report its actual costs for transporting students described in division (C)(1) of this section.

(b) The costs reported by each district and service center under division (C) of this section shall be subject to periodic, random audits by the department.

(D) An amount to each school district, including each cooperative education school district, pursuant to section 3313.81 of the Revised Code to assist in providing free lunches to needy children. The amounts shall be determined on the basis of rules adopted by the state board of education.

(E)(1) An amount for auxiliary services to each school district, for each pupil attending a chartered nonpublic elementary or high school within the district that has not elected to receive funds under division (E)(2) of this section.

(2)(a) An amount for auxiliary services paid directly to each chartered nonpublic school that has elected to receive funds under division (E)(2) of this section for each pupil attending the school. To elect to receive funds under division (E)(2) of this section, a school, by the first day of April of each odd-numbered year, shall notify the department and the school district in which the school is located of the election and shall submit to the department an affidavit certifying that the school shall expend the funds in the manner outlined in section 3317.062 of the Revised Code. The election shall take effect the following first day of July. The school subsequently may rescind its election, but it may do so only in an odd-numbered year by notifying the department and the school district in which the school is located of the rescission not later than the first day of April of that year. Beginning the following first day of July after the rescission, the school shall receive funds under division (E)(1) of this section.

(b) Not later later than ten days after the notification of approval and issuance of a charter to a nonpublic school, that school may elect to receive funds under division (E)(2) of this section. If no election is made, the chartered nonpublic school shall receive funds under division (E)(1) of this section. The school may subsequently change its election in accordance with division (E)(2)(a) of this section.

(c) A chartered nonpublic school that elects to receive auxiliary services funds under division (E)(2) of this section may designate an organization that oversees one or more nonpublic schools to receive those funds on its behalf.

(i) Each chartered nonpublic school that designates an organization to receive auxiliary services funds on its behalf shall notify the department of education of the organization's name not later than the first day of April of each odd-numbered year.

(ii) A school may rescind its decision, but may do so only in each

odd-numbered year by notifying the department of that rescission not later than the first day of April of that year. A rescission submitted in compliance with this division takes effect on the following first day of July, and the school district may elect to then begin receiving auxiliary services funds directly or as specified under division (E)(1) of this section.

(iii) An organization shall disburse the auxiliary services funds of all chartered nonpublic schools that have designated the organization to receive funds on their behalf in accordance with division ~~(E)(2)(b)~~(E)(2)(c) of this section. If multiple chartered nonpublic schools designate the same organization to receive auxiliary services funds on their behalf, that organization may use one or more accounts for the purposes of managing the funds. The organization shall maintain appropriate accounting and reporting standards and ensure that each chartered nonpublic school receives the auxiliary services funds to which the school is entitled.

(iv) Each chartered nonpublic school that elects to receive funds directly in accordance with division (E)(2) of this section or the organization designated to receive and disburse auxiliary services funds on behalf of a chartered nonpublic school shall maintain records of receipt and expenditures of the funds in a manner that conforms with generally accepted accounting principles.

(v) The department of education shall create and disseminate a standardized reporting form that chartered nonpublic schools and organizations designated to receive funds in accordance with division ~~(E)(2)(b)~~(E)(2)(c) of this section may use to comply with division ~~(E)(2)(b)(iv)~~(E)(2)(c)(iv) of this section. However, the department shall not require schools to use that form.

(vi) An organization that manages a school's auxiliary services funds pursuant to a designation made in accordance with division ~~(E)(2)(b)~~(E)(2)(c) of this section may require the school's governing authority to pay a fee for that service that does not exceed four per cent of the total amount of payments for auxiliary services that the school receives from the state. A school may pay any fee assessed pursuant to division ~~(E)(2)(b)(vi)~~(E)(2)(c)(vi) of this section using auxiliary services funds.

~~(e)~~(d) The amount paid under divisions (E)(1) and (2) of this section shall equal the total amount appropriated for the implementation of sections 3317.06 and 3317.062 of the Revised Code divided by the average daily membership in grades kindergarten through twelve in chartered nonpublic elementary and high schools within the state as determined as of the last day of October of each school year.

(F) An amount for each county board of developmental disabilities for



the approved cost of transportation required for children attending special education programs operated by the county board under section 3323.09 of the Revised Code. For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, this amount shall be equal to the actual costs incurred in the prior fiscal year by the county board when transporting those students multiplied by ~~twenty-nine~~ thirty-seven and ~~one-sixth~~ one-half per cent for fiscal year ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~thirty-three~~ forty-one and ~~one-third~~ two-thirds per cent for fiscal year ~~2023~~ 2025.

(G) An amount to each institution defined under section 3317.082 of the Revised Code providing elementary or secondary education to children other than children receiving special education under section 3323.091 of the Revised Code. This amount for any institution in any fiscal year shall equal the total of all tuition amounts required to be paid to the institution under division (A)(1) of section 3317.082 of the Revised Code.

The state board of education or any other board of education or governing board may provide for any resident of a district or educational service center territory any educational service for which funds are made available to the board by the United States under the authority of public law, whether such funds come directly or indirectly from the United States or any agency or department thereof or through the state or any agency, department, or political subdivision thereof.

Sec. 3317.026. This section shall apply only for fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025.

(A) For each fiscal year, the department of education shall calculate an amount for the community and STEM school unit as follows:

(1) For each community school and STEM school, determine the sum of the following:

(a) The aggregate base cost calculated for the school for that fiscal year under section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code;

(b) The sum of the following:

(i) The school's category one special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(ii) The school's category two special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(iii) The school's category three special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(iv) The school's category four special education ADM X the multiple

specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(v) The school's category five special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(vi) The school's category six special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year.

(c) If the school is not an internet- or computer-based community school, an amount of disadvantaged pupil impact aid equal to the following:

$\$422 \times$  the school's economically disadvantaged index  $\times$  the number of students in the school's enrolled ADM who are economically disadvantaged

~~(d) If the school is not an internet- or computer-based community school, the~~ The sum of the following:

(i) The school's category one English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(ii) The school's category two English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(iii) The school's category three English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year.

(e) The sum of the following:

(i) The school's category one career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified under division (A)(1) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(ii) The school's category two career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified under division (A)(2) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(iii) The school's category three career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified under division (A)(3) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(iv) The school's category four career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified under division (A)(4) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(v) The school's category five career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified under division (A)(5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year.

(f) An amount equal to the following:

The multiple for career-technical associated services specified under division (B) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the sum of the school's categories one through five career-technical education ADM

(g) If the school is a community school, an amount equal to the following:

The number of students reported by the community school under division (B)(5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code X (the aggregate base cost calculated for the school for that fiscal year under section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code / the school's enrolled ADM) X 0.20

(2) For each community and STEM school, determine the lesser of the following:

(a) The following sum:

The school's funding base + {[the sum calculated for the school under division (A) of this section) - the school's funding base] X the school's general phase-in percentage for that fiscal year}

(b) The sum of the amounts calculated for the school for that fiscal year under division (A) of this section.

(3) Compute the sum of the amounts determined under division (B) of this section to determine the amount calculated for the community and STEM school unit.

(B) Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, for each fiscal year, the department shall distribute to each community school and each STEM school, from the funds paid to the community and STEM school unit under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the amount determined for that school under division (A)(2) of this section.

Sec. 3317.0212. (A) As used in this section:

(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "assigned bus" means a school bus used to transport qualifying riders.

(2) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "density" means the total riders per square mile of a school district.

(3) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "nontraditional ridership" means the average number of qualifying riders who are enrolled in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, in

a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, or in a nonpublic school and are provided school bus service by a school district during the first full week of October.

(4) "Qualifying riders" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, resident students enrolled in preschool and regular education in grades kindergarten to twelve who are provided school bus service by a school district, including students with dual enrollment in a joint vocational school district or a cooperative education school district, and students enrolled in a community school, STEM school, or nonpublic school;

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, students specified by the general assembly.

(5) "Qualifying ridership" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the greater of the average number of qualifying riders counted in the morning or counted in the afternoon who are provided school bus service by a school district during the first full week of October;

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, a ridership determined in a manner specified by the general assembly.

(6) "Rider density" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the following quotient:

A school district's total number of qualifying riders/ the number of square miles in the district

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, a number calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(7) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "riders" means students enrolled in regular and special education in grades kindergarten through twelve who are provided school bus service by a school district, including students with dual enrollment in a joint vocational school district or a cooperative education school district, and students enrolled in a community school, STEM school, or nonpublic school.

(8) "School bus service" means a school district's transportation of qualifying riders in any of the following types of vehicles:

(a) School buses owned or leased by the district;

(b) School buses operated by a private contractor hired by the district;

(c) School buses operated by another school district or entity with which the district has contracted, either as part of a consortium for the provision of transportation or otherwise.

(B) Not later than the first day of November, for fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, or a date determined by the general assembly, for fiscal year

~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, of each year, each city, local, and exempted village school district shall report to the department of education its qualifying ridership and any other information requested by the department. Subsequent adjustments to the reported numbers shall be made only in accordance with rules adopted by the department.

(C) The department shall calculate the statewide transportation cost per student as follows:

(1) Determine each city, local, and exempted village school district's transportation cost per student by dividing the district's total costs for school bus service in the previous fiscal year by its qualifying ridership in the previous fiscal year.

(2) After excluding districts that do not provide school bus service and the ten districts with the highest transportation costs per student and the ten districts with the lowest transportation costs per student, divide the aggregate cost for school bus service for the remaining districts in the previous fiscal year by the aggregate qualifying ridership of those districts in the previous fiscal year.

(D) The department shall calculate the statewide transportation cost per mile as follows:

(1) Determine each city, local, and exempted village school district's transportation cost per mile by dividing the district's total costs for school bus service in the previous fiscal year by its total number of miles driven for school bus service in the previous fiscal year.

(2) After excluding districts that do not provide school bus service and the ten districts with the highest transportation costs per mile and the ten districts with the lowest transportation costs per mile, divide the aggregate cost for school bus service for the remaining districts in the previous fiscal year by the aggregate miles driven for school bus service in those districts in the previous fiscal year.

(E) The department shall calculate each city, local, and exempted village school district's transportation base payment as follows:

(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025:

(a) Calculate the sum of the following:

(i) The product of the statewide transportation cost per student and the number of students counted in the district's qualifying ridership for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in the district;

(ii) 1.5 times the statewide transportation cost per student times the number of students counted in the district's qualifying ridership for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code or STEM schools established under

Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code;

(iii) 2.0 times the statewide transportation cost per student times the number of students counted in the district's qualifying ridership for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in nonpublic schools.

(b) Calculate the sum of the following:

(i) The product of the statewide transportation cost per mile and the number of miles driven for school bus service as reported for qualifying riders for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in the district;

(ii) 1.5 times the statewide transportation cost per mile times the number of miles driven for school bus service as reported for qualifying riders for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in community schools or STEM schools;

(iii) 2.0 times the statewide transportation cost per mile times the number of miles driven for school bus service as reported for qualifying riders for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in nonpublic schools.

(c) Multiply the greater of the amounts calculated under divisions (E)(1)(a) and (b) of this section by the following:

(i) For fiscal year ~~2022~~ 2024, the greater of ~~twenty-nine~~ thirty-seven and ~~one-sixth~~ one-half per cent or the district's state share percentage, as defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code;

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2023~~ 2025, the greater of ~~thirty-three~~ forty-one and ~~one-third~~ two-thirds per cent or the district's state share percentage.

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount determined by the general assembly.

(F) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the department shall pay a district's efficiency adjustment payment in accordance with divisions (F)(1) to (3) of this section. For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the department shall pay a district's efficiency adjustment payment in a manner determined by the general assembly, if the general assembly authorizes such a payment to districts.

(1) The department annually shall establish a target number of qualifying riders per assigned bus for each city, local, and exempted village school district. The department shall use the most recently available data in establishing the target number. The target number shall be based on the statewide median number of riders per assigned bus as adjusted to reflect the district's density in comparison to the density of all other districts. The department shall post on the department's web site each district's target number of riders per assigned bus and a description of how the target number was determined.

(2) The department shall determine each school district's efficiency

index by dividing the district's number of riders per assigned bus by its target number of riders per assigned bus.

(3) The department shall determine each city, local, and exempted village school district's efficiency adjustment payment as follows:

(a) If the district's efficiency index is equal to or greater than 1.5, the efficiency adjustment payment shall be calculated according to the following formula:

$0.15 \times$  the district's transportation base payment calculated under division (E) of this section

(b) If the district's efficiency index is less than 1.5 but greater than or equal to 1.0, the efficiency adjustment payment shall be calculated according to the following formula:

$\{[(\text{The district's efficiency index} - 1) \times 0.15] / 0.5\} \times$  the district's transportation base payment calculated under division (E) of this section

(c) If the district's efficiency index is less than 1.0, the efficiency adjustment payment shall be zero.

(G) In addition to funds paid under divisions (E), (F), and (H) of this section, each city, local, and exempted village district shall receive in accordance with rules adopted by the state board of education a payment for students transported by means other than school bus service and whose transportation is not funded under division (C) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. The rules shall include provisions for school district reporting of such students.

(H)(1) For purposes of division (H) of this section, a school district's "transportation supplement percentage" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the following quotient:  
 $(28 - \text{the district's rider density}) / 100$

If the result of the calculation for a district under division (H)(1)(a) of this section is less than zero, the district's transportation supplement percentage shall be zero.

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, a percentage calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) The department shall pay each district a transportation supplement calculated according to the following formula:

The district's transportation supplement percentage  $\times$  the amount calculated for the district under division (E)(1)(b) of this section  $\times 0.55$

(I)(1) If a school district board and a community school governing authority elect to enter into an agreement under division (A) of section 3314.091 of the Revised Code, the department shall make payments to the community school according to the terms of the agreement for each student

actually transported under division (C)(1) of that section. If a community school governing authority accepts transportation responsibility under division (B) of that section, the department shall make payments to the community school for each student actually transported or for whom transportation is arranged by the community school under division (C)(1) of that section, calculated as follows:

(a) For any fiscal year which the general assembly has specified that transportation payments to school districts be based on an across-the-board percentage of the district's payment for the previous school year, the per pupil payment to the community school shall be the following quotient:

(i) The total amount calculated for the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school for student transportation other than transportation of children with disabilities; divided by

(ii) The number of students included in the district's transportation ADM for the current fiscal year, as calculated under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, plus the number of students enrolled in the community school not counted in the district's transportation ADM who are transported under division (B)(1) or (2) of section 3314.091 of the Revised Code.

(b) For any fiscal year which the general assembly has specified that the transportation payments to school districts be calculated in accordance with this section and any rules of the state board of education implementing this section, the payment to the community school shall be the following:

(i) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, either of the following:

(I) If the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school would have used a method of transportation for the student for which payments are computed and paid under division (E) of this section, 1.0 times the statewide transportation cost per student, as calculated in division (C) of this section;

(II) If the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school would have used a method of transportation for the student for which payments are computed and paid in a manner described in division (G) of this section, the amount that would otherwise be computed for and paid to the district.

(ii) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

The community school, however, is not required to use the same method to transport the student.

As used in this division, "entitled to attend school" means entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(2) A community school shall be paid under division (I)(2) of this



section only for students who are eligible as specified in section 3327.01 of the Revised Code and division (C)(1) of section 3314.091 of the Revised Code, and whose transportation to and from school is actually provided, who actually utilized transportation arranged, or for whom a payment in lieu of transportation is made by the community school's governing authority. To qualify for the payments, the community school shall report to the department, in the form and manner required by the department, data on the number of students transported or whose transportation is arranged, the number of miles traveled, cost to transport, and any other information requested by the department.

Sec. 3317.0213. (A) The department of education shall compute and pay in accordance with this section additional state aid for preschool children with disabilities to each city, local, and exempted village school district and to each institution, as defined in section 3323.091 of the Revised Code. Funding shall be provided for children who are not enrolled in kindergarten and who are under age six on the thirtieth day of September of the academic year, or on the first day of August of the academic year if the school district in which the child is enrolled has adopted a resolution under division (A)(3) of section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, but not less than age three on the first day of December of the academic year.

For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the additional state aid shall be calculated under the following formula:

(\$4,000 X the number of students who are preschool children with disabilities) + the sum of the following:

(1) The district's or institution's category one special education students who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50;

(2) The district's or institution's category two special education students who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50;

(3) The district's or institution's category three special education students who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50;

(4) The district's or institution's category four special education students

who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50;

(5) The district's or institution's category five special education students who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50;

(6) The district's or institution's category six special education students who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50.

For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the additional state aid shall be calculated for each category of special education students who are preschool children with disabilities using a formula specified by the general assembly.

The special education disability categories for preschool children used in this section are the same categories prescribed in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code.

As used in division (A) of this section, the state share percentage of a student enrolled in an institution is the state share percentage of the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(B) If an educational service center is providing services to students who are preschool children with disabilities under agreement with the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the students are entitled to attend school, that district may authorize the department to transfer funds computed under this section to the service center providing those services.

(C) If a county DD board is providing services to students who are preschool children with disabilities under agreement with the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the students are entitled to attend school, the department shall deduct from the district's payment computed under division (A) of this section the total amount of those funds that are attributable to the students served by the county DD board and pay that amount to that board.

Sec. 3317.0214. (A) The department shall compute and pay in accordance with this section additional state aid to school districts for students in categories two through six special education ADM. If a district's

costs for the fiscal year for a student in its categories two through six special education ADM exceed the threshold catastrophic cost for serving the student, the district may submit to the superintendent of public instruction documentation, as prescribed by the superintendent, of all its costs for that student. Upon submission of documentation for a student of the type and in the manner prescribed, the department shall pay to the district an amount equal to the sum of the following:

(1) One-half of the district's costs for the student in excess of the threshold catastrophic cost;

(2) The product of one-half of the district's costs for the student in excess of the threshold catastrophic cost multiplied by the district's state share percentage.

(B) For purposes of division (A) of this section, the threshold catastrophic cost for serving a student equals:

(1) For a student in the school district's category two, three, four, or five special education ADM, twenty-seven thousand three hundred seventy-five dollars;

(2) For a student in the district's category six special education ADM, thirty-two thousand eight hundred fifty dollars.

(C) The district shall report under division (A) of this section, and the department shall pay for, only the costs of educational expenses and the related services provided to the student in accordance with the student's individualized education program. Any legal fees, court costs, or other costs associated with any cause of action relating to the student may not be included in the amount.

Sec. 3317.0215. (A)(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the department of education shall withhold from the aggregate amount paid for a fiscal year to each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code an amount equal to the following:

(a) In the case of a city, local, or exempted village school district, the aggregate amount of special education funding paid to the district under division (A)(3) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code times 0.10, subject to any funding limitations enacted by the general assembly to the computation.

(b) In the case of a community school or STEM school, the aggregate amount of special education funding paid to the school under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.026 of the Revised Code times 0.10, subject to any

funding limitations enacted by the general assembly to the computation.

(c) In the case of a joint vocational school district, the aggregate amount of special education funding paid to the school under division (A)(2) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code times 0.10, subject to any funding limitations enacted by the general assembly to the computation.

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the department of education shall withhold from the aggregate amount paid for a fiscal year to each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school, and science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school an amount determined by the general assembly, if any, for purposes of this section.

(B) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the department shall use the amount of funds withheld under division (A) of this section for purposes of division (C)(1) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code, section 3317.0214 of the Revised Code, division (B) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code, and section 3326.34 of the Revised Code.

For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the department shall use the amount of funds withheld under division (A) of this section, if any, for purposes determined by the general assembly.

Sec. 3317.0217. This section shall apply only for fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025.

Payment of the amount calculated for a school district under this section shall be made under division (A) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

(A) For each fiscal year, the department of education shall compute targeted assistance funds for city, local, and exempted village school districts, in accordance with the following formula:

A district's capacity amount for that fiscal year calculated under division (B) of this section + a district's wealth amount for that fiscal year calculated under division (C) of this section

(B) The department shall calculate each district's capacity amount for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate each district's weighted wealth for that fiscal year, which equals the following sum:

(The amount determined for the district for that fiscal year under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3317.017 of the Revised Code X 0.6) + (the amount determined for the district for that fiscal year under division (A)(2)(a) of section 3317.017 of the Revised Code X 0.4)

(2) Determine the median weighted wealth of all school districts in this state for that fiscal year;

(3) Compute each district's capacity index for that fiscal year by

dividing the median weighted wealth of all school districts in this state for that fiscal year by the district's weighted wealth for that fiscal year;

(4) Compute each district's capacity amount for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) The district's capacity amount shall be zero if the district satisfies either of the following criteria for that fiscal year:

(i) The district's capacity index is less than 1.

(ii) The district's enrolled ADM is less than 200.

(b) If the district does not satisfy either of the criteria specified in division (B)(4)(a) of this section for that fiscal year, the district's capacity amount for that fiscal year shall be calculated as follows:

(i) Compute the following amount for the district:

(The median weighted wealth of all school districts in this state for that fiscal year X 0.008) – (the district's weighted wealth for that fiscal year X 0.008)

(ii) If the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than or equal to 200 but less than or equal to 400, the district's capacity amount for that fiscal year shall be equal to 0.05 X the amount computed under division (B)(4)(b)(i) of this section.

(iii) If the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than 400 and less than 600, the district's capacity amount for that fiscal year shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

{[0.95 X (the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year – 400)/200] + 0.05} X the amount computed under division (B)(4)(b)(i) of this section

(iv) If the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than or equal to 600, the district's capacity amount for that fiscal year shall be equal to the amount computed under division (B)(4)(b)(i) of this section.

(C) The department shall calculate each district's wealth amount for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate each district's weighted wealth per pupil for that fiscal year, which equals the following quotient:

The district's weighted wealth for that fiscal year calculated under division (B)(1) of this section/ (the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year - the students described in division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code + the students described in division (A)(2)(d) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code)

(2) Determine the median weighted wealth per pupil of all school districts in this state for that fiscal year;

(3) Compute each district's wealth index for that fiscal year by dividing the median weighted wealth per pupil of all school districts in this state for

that fiscal year by the district's weighted wealth per pupil for that fiscal year;

(4) Compute each district's wealth amount for that fiscal year, as follows:

(a) If the district's wealth index computed under division (C)(3) of this section for that fiscal year is less than 0.8, the district's wealth amount for that fiscal year shall be zero.

(b) If the district's wealth index computed under division (C)(3) of this section for that fiscal year is greater than or equal to 0.8, the district's wealth amount for that fiscal year shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

[(The median weighted wealth per pupil of all school districts in this state for that fiscal year X 0.014) – (the district's weighted wealth per pupil for that fiscal year X 0.0112)] X the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year  
 Sec. 3317.0218. This section shall apply only for fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025.

For each fiscal year, the department of education shall compute supplemental targeted assistance for each city, local, and exempted village school district as follows:

(A) Determine if the district satisfies both of the following criteria:

(1) The wealth index calculated for the district for fiscal year 2019 under division (A)(4) of former section 3317.0217 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021, is greater than 1.6;

(2) The district's enrolled ADM for fiscal year 2019 is less than eighty-eight per cent of the district's total ADM for fiscal year 2019.

(B) Determine the maximum of the wealth indices calculated under division (A)(4) of former section 3317.0217 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021, for all districts that satisfy both of the criteria specified under division (A) of this section;

(C) If the district satisfies both of the criteria specified under division (A) of this section, compute the district's supplemental amount as the product of the following:

(1) {[The number specified under division (A)(1) of this section – 1.6]/ (the number determined under division (B) of this section – 1.6)] X 675} + 75;

(2) The district's enrolled ADM.

(D) If the district does not satisfy both of the criteria specified under division (A) of this section, the district's supplemental amount shall be equal to zero.

Sec. 3317.051. (A) The department of education shall compute and pay to a school district funds based on units for services to students identified as gifted under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code as prescribed by this section.

(B) The department shall allocate gifted units for a school district as follows:

(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025:

(a) One gifted coordinator unit shall be allocated for every 3,300 students in a district's enrolled ADM, with a minimum of 0.5 units and a maximum of 8 units allocated for the district.

(b) One kindergarten through eighth grade gifted intervention specialist unit shall be allocated for every 140 gifted students enrolled in grades kindergarten through eight in the district, as certified under division (B)(22) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, with a minimum of 0.3 units allocated for the district.

(c) One ninth through twelfth grade gifted intervention specialist unit shall be allocated for every 140 gifted students enrolled in grades nine through twelve in the district, as certified under division (B)(22) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, with a minimum of 0.3 units allocated for the district.

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, in the manner prescribed by the general assembly.

(C) The department shall pay an amount to a school district for gifted units as follows:

(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, an amount equal to the following sum:

$(\$85,776 \times \text{the number of units allocated to a school district under division (B)(1)(a) of this section} \times \text{the district's state share percentage}) + (\$89,378 \times \text{the number of units allocated to a school district under division (B)(1)(b) of this section} \times \text{the district's state share percentage}) + (\$80,974 \times \text{the number of units allocated to a school district under division (B)(1)(c) of this section} \times \text{the district's state share percentage})$

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(D) A school district may assign gifted unit funding that it receives under division (C) of this section to another school district, an educational service center, a community school, or a STEM school as part of an arrangement to provide services to the district.

Sec. 3317.06. Moneys paid to school districts under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code shall be used for the following

independent and fully severable purposes:

(A) To purchase such secular textbooks or digital texts as have been approved by the superintendent of public instruction for use in public schools in the state and to loan such textbooks or digital texts to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code or to their parents and to hire clerical personnel to administer such lending program. Such loans shall be based upon individual requests submitted by such nonpublic school pupils or parents. Such requests shall be submitted to the school district in which the nonpublic school is located. Such individual requests for the loan of textbooks or digital texts shall, for administrative convenience, be submitted by the nonpublic school pupil or the pupil's parent to the nonpublic school, which shall prepare and submit collective summaries of the individual requests to the school district. As used in this section:

(1) "Textbook" means any book or book substitute that a pupil uses as a consumable or nonconsumable text, text substitute, or text supplement in a particular class or program in the school the pupil regularly attends.

(2) "Digital text" means a consumable book or book substitute that a student accesses through the use of a computer or other electronic medium or that is available through an internet-based provider of course content, or any other material that contributes to the learning process through electronic means.

(B) To provide speech and hearing diagnostic services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such service shall be provided in the nonpublic school attended by the pupil receiving the service.

(C) To provide physician, nursing, dental, and optometric services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the school attended by the nonpublic school pupil receiving the service.

(D) To provide diagnostic psychological services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the school attended by the pupil receiving the service.

(E) To provide therapeutic psychological and speech and hearing services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If



such services are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(F) To provide guidance, counseling, and social work services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If such services are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(G) To provide remedial services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If such services are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(H) To supply for use by pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code such standardized tests and scoring services as are in use in the public schools of the state;

(I) To provide programs for children who attend nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and are children with disabilities as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code or gifted children. Such programs shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If such programs are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(J) To hire clerical personnel to assist in the administration of programs pursuant to divisions (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), and (I) of this section and to hire supervisory personnel to supervise the providing of services and textbooks pursuant to this section.

(K) To purchase or lease any secular, neutral, and nonideological computer application software designed to assist students in performing a single task or multiple related tasks, device management software, learning management software, site-licensing, digital video on demand (DVD), wide area connectivity and related technology as it relates to internet access,

mathematics or science equipment and materials, instructional materials, and school library materials that are in general use in the public schools of the state and loan such items to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code or to their parents, and to hire clerical personnel to administer the lending program. Only such items that are incapable of diversion to religious use and that are susceptible of loan to individual pupils and are furnished for the use of individual pupils shall be purchased and loaned under this division. As used in this section, "instructional materials" means prepared learning materials that are secular, neutral, and nonideological in character and are of benefit to the instruction of school children. "Instructional materials" includes media content that a student may access through the use of a computer or electronic device.

Mobile applications that are secular, neutral, and nonideological in character and that are purchased for less than twenty dollars for instructional use shall be considered to be consumable and shall be distributed to students without the expectation that the applications must be returned.

(L) To purchase or lease instructional equipment, including computer hardware and related equipment in general use in the public schools of the state, for use by pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and to loan such items to pupils attending such nonpublic schools within the district or to their parents, and to hire clerical personnel to administer the lending program. "Computer hardware and related equipment" includes desktop computers and workstations; laptop computers, computer tablets, and other mobile handheld devices; their operating systems and accessories; and any equipment designed to make accessible the environment of a classroom to a student, who is physically unable to attend classroom activities due to hospitalization or other circumstances, by allowing real-time interaction with other students both one-on-one and in group discussion.

(M) To purchase mobile units to be used for the provision of services pursuant to divisions (E), (F), (G), and (I) of this section and to pay for necessary repairs and operating costs associated with these units.

(N) To reimburse costs the district incurred to store the records of a chartered nonpublic school that closes. Reimbursements under this division shall be made one time only for each chartered nonpublic school described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code that closes.

(O) To purchase life-saving medical or other emergency equipment for placement in nonpublic schools within the district described in division

(E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code or to maintain such equipment.

(P) To procure and pay for security services from a county sheriff or a township or municipal police force or from a person certified through the Ohio peace officer training commission, in accordance with section 109.78 of the Revised Code, as a special police, security guard, or as a privately employed person serving in a police capacity for nonpublic schools in the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

(Q) To provide language and academic support services and other accommodations for English learners attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

Clerical and supervisory personnel hired pursuant to division (J) of this section shall perform their services in the public schools, in nonpublic schools, public centers, or mobile units where the services are provided to the nonpublic school pupil, except that such personnel may accompany pupils to and from the service sites when necessary to ensure the safety of the children receiving the services.

All services provided pursuant to this section may be provided under contract with educational service centers, the department of health, city or general health districts, or private agencies whose personnel are properly licensed by an appropriate state board or agency. School districts shall not deny a nonpublic school's request for personnel who are properly licensed by a state board or agency.

Transportation of pupils provided pursuant to divisions (E), (F), (G), and (I) of this section shall be provided by the school district from its general funds and not from moneys paid to it under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code unless a special transportation request is submitted by the parent of the child receiving service pursuant to such divisions. If such an application is presented to the school district, it may pay for the transportation from moneys paid to it under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

No school district shall provide health or remedial services to nonpublic school pupils as authorized by this section unless such services are available to pupils attending the public schools within the district.

Materials, equipment, computer hardware or software, textbooks, digital texts, and health and remedial services provided for the benefit of nonpublic school pupils pursuant to this section and the admission of pupils to such nonpublic schools shall be provided without distinction as to race, creed,

color, or national origin of such pupils or of their teachers.

No school district shall provide services, materials, or equipment that contain religious content for use in religious courses, devotional exercises, religious training, or any other religious activity.

As used in this section, "parent" includes a person standing in loco parentis to a child.

Notwithstanding section 3317.01 of the Revised Code, payments shall be made under this section to any city, local, or exempted village school district within which is located one or more nonpublic elementary or high schools described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and any payments made to school districts under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code for purposes of this section may be disbursed without submission to and approval of the controlling board.

The allocation of payments for materials, equipment, textbooks, digital texts, health services, and remedial services to city, local, and exempted village school districts shall be on the basis of the state board of education's estimated annual average daily membership in nonpublic elementary and high schools located in the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

Payments made to city, local, and exempted village school districts under this section shall be equal to specific appropriations made for the purpose. All interest earned by a school district on such payments shall be used by the district for the same purposes and in the same manner as the payments may be used.

The department of education shall adopt guidelines and procedures under which such programs and services shall be provided, under which districts and educational service centers with which districts contract to provide auxiliary services shall be reimbursed for administrative costs incurred in providing such programs and services, and under which any unexpended balance of the amounts appropriated by the general assembly to implement this section may be transferred to the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund established pursuant to section 4141.47 of the Revised Code. If a district contracts with an educational service center to provide auxiliary services, only the service center shall be reimbursed for administrative costs. The department shall also adopt guidelines and procedures limiting the purchase and loan of the items described in division (K) of this section to items that are in general use in the public schools of the state, that are incapable of diversion to religious use, and that are susceptible to individual use rather than classroom use. Within thirty days after the end of each biennium, each board of education shall remit to the

department all moneys paid to it under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and any interest earned on those moneys that are not required to pay expenses incurred under this section during the biennium for which the money was appropriated and during which the interest was earned. If a board of education subsequently determines that the remittal of moneys leaves the board with insufficient money to pay all valid expenses incurred under this section during the biennium for which the remitted money was appropriated, the board may apply to the department of education for a refund of money, not to exceed the amount of the insufficiency. If the department determines the expenses were lawfully incurred and would have been lawful expenditures of the refunded money, it shall certify its determination and the amount of the refund to be made to the director of job and family services who shall make a refund as provided in section 4141.47 of the Revised Code.

Each school district shall label materials, equipment, computer hardware or software, textbooks, and digital texts purchased or leased for loan to a nonpublic school under this section, acknowledging that they were purchased or leased with state funds under this section. However, a district need not label materials, equipment, computer hardware or software, textbooks, or digital texts that the district determines are consumable in nature or have a value of less than two hundred dollars.

Sec. 3317.11. (A) As used in this section:

(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "base amount" is equal to \$356,250.

(2) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "funding base" means an amount calculated by the department of education that is equal to the amount an educational service center would have received under Section 265.360 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly for fiscal year 2020 using the student counts of the school districts with which the service center has service agreements for the fiscal year for which payments under this section are being made.

(3) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "general phase-in percentage" for an educational service center means the "general phase-in percentage" for school districts as defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(4) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, "student count" means the count calculated under division (G)(1) of section 3313.843 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the department of education shall pay the governing board of each educational service center

an amount equal to the following:

The educational service center's funding base + [(the amount calculated for the educational service center for that fiscal year under division (C) of this section - the educational service center's funding base) X the educational service center's general phase-in percentage for that fiscal year]

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the department shall pay the governing board of each educational service center an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(C) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the department shall calculate an amount for each educational service center as follows:

(1) If the educational service center has a student count of 5,000 students or less, the base amount.

(2) If the educational service center has a student count greater than 5,000 students but less than or equal to 35,000 students, the following sum:  
The base amount + [(the educational service center's student count - 5,000)  
X \$24.72]

(3) If the educational service center has a student count greater than 35,000 students, the following sum:

The base amount + (30,000 X \$24.72) + [(the educational service center's student count - 35,000) X \$30.90]

Sec. 3317.13. (A) As used in this section and section 3317.14 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Years of service" includes the following:

(a) All years of teaching service in the same school district or educational service center, regardless of training level, with each year consisting of at least one hundred twenty days under a teacher's contract;

(b) All years of teaching service in a chartered, nonpublic school located in Ohio as a teacher licensed pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code or in another public school, regardless of training level, with each year consisting of at least one hundred twenty days under a teacher's contract;

(c) All years of teaching service in a chartered school or institution or a school or institution that subsequently became chartered or a chartered special education program or a special education program that subsequently became chartered operated by the state or by a subdivision or other local governmental unit of this state as a teacher licensed pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code, regardless of training level, with each year consisting of at least one hundred twenty days; and

(d) All years of active military service in the armed forces of the United States, as defined in section 3307.75 of the Revised Code, to a maximum of five years. For purposes of this calculation, a partial year of active military

service of eight continuous months or more in the armed forces shall be counted as a full year.

(2) "Teacher" means all teachers employed by the board of education of any school district, including any cooperative education or joint vocational school district and all teachers employed by any educational service center governing board.

(B) No teacher shall be paid a salary less than that provided in the schedule set forth in division (C) of this section. In calculating the minimum salary any teacher shall be paid pursuant to this section, years of service shall include the sum of all years of the teacher's teaching service included in divisions (A)(1)(a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section; except that any school district or educational service center employing a teacher new to the district or educational service center shall grant such teacher a total of not more than ten years of service pursuant to divisions (A)(1)(b), (c), and (d) of this section.

Upon written complaint to the superintendent of public instruction that the board of education of a district or the governing board of an educational service center governing board has failed or refused to annually adopt a salary schedule or to pay salaries in accordance with the salary schedule set forth in division (C) of this section, the superintendent of public instruction shall cause to be made an immediate investigation of such complaint. If the superintendent finds that the conditions complained of exist, the superintendent shall order the board to correct such conditions within ten days from the date of the finding. No moneys shall be distributed to the district or educational service center under this chapter until the superintendent has satisfactory evidence of the board of education's full compliance with such order.

Each teacher shall be fully credited with placement in the appropriate academic training level column in the district's or educational service center's salary schedule with years of service properly credited pursuant to this section or section 3317.14 of the Revised Code. No rule shall be adopted or exercised by any board of education or educational service center governing board which restricts the placement or the crediting of annual salary increments for any teacher according to the appropriate academic training level column.

(C) Minimum salaries exclusive of retirement and sick leave for teachers shall be as follows:

Years of Service	Teachers with Less than Bachelor's Degree	Teachers with a Bachelor's Degree	Teachers with Five Years of Training, but no Master's Degree	Teachers with a Master's Degree or Higher
------------------	---	-----------------------------------	--	---

	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount
0	86.5	<del>\$25,950</del> <u>30,275</u>	100.0	<del>\$30,000</del> <u>35,000</u>	103.8	<del>\$31,140</del> <u>36,330</u>	109.5	<del>\$32,850</del> <u>38,325</u>
1	90.0	<del>27,000</del> <u>31,500</u>	103.8	<del>31,140</del> <u>36,330</u>	108.1	<del>32,430</del> <u>37,835</u>	114.3	<del>34,290</del> <u>40,005</u>
2	93.5	<del>28,050</del> <u>32,725</u>	107.6	<del>32,280</del> <u>37,660</u>	112.4	<del>33,720</del> <u>39,340</u>	119.1	<del>35,730</del> <u>41,685</u>
3	97.0	<del>29,100</del> <u>33,950</u>	111.4	<del>33,420</del> <u>38,990</u>	116.7	<del>35,010</del> <u>40,845</u>	123.9	<del>37,170</del> <u>43,365</u>
4	100.5	<del>30,150</del> <u>35,175</u>	115.2	<del>34,560</del> <u>40,320</u>	121.0	<del>36,300</del> <u>42,350</u>	128.7	<del>38,610</del> <u>45,045</u>
5	104.0	<del>31,200</del> <u>36,400</u>	119.0	<del>35,700</del> <u>41,650</u>	125.3	<del>37,590</del> <u>43,855</u>	133.5	<del>40,050</del> <u>46,725</u>
6	104.0	<del>31,200</del> <u>36,400</u>	122.8	<del>36,840</del> <u>42,980</u>	129.6	<del>38,880</del> <u>45,360</u>	138.3	<del>41,490</del> <u>48,405</u>
7	104.0	<del>31,200</del> <u>36,400</u>	126.6	<del>37,980</del> <u>44,310</u>	133.9	<del>40,170</del> <u>46,865</u>	143.1	<del>42,930</del> <u>50,085</u>
8	104.0	<del>31,200</del> <u>36,400</u>	130.4	<del>39,120</del> <u>45,640</u>	138.2	<del>41,460</del> <u>48,370</u>	147.9	<del>44,370</del> <u>51,765</u>
9	104.0	<del>31,200</del> <u>36,400</u>	134.2	<del>40,260</del> <u>46,970</u>	142.5	<del>42,750</del> <u>49,875</u>	152.7	<del>45,810</del> <u>53,445</u>
10	104.0	<del>31,200</del> <u>36,400</u>	138.0	<del>41,400</del> <u>48,300</u>	146.8	<del>44,040</del> <u>51,380</u>	157.5	<del>47,250</del> <u>55,125</u>
11	104.0	<del>31,200</del> <u>36,400</u>	141.8	<del>42,540</del> <u>49,630</u>	151.1	<del>45,330</del> <u>52,885</u>	162.3	<del>48,690</del> <u>56,805</u>

\* Percentages represent the percentage which each salary is of the base amount.

For purposes of determining the minimum salary at any level of training and service, the base of one hundred per cent shall be the base amount. The percentages used in this section show the relationships between the minimum salaries required by this section and the base amount and shall not be construed as requiring any school district or educational service center to adopt a schedule containing salaries in excess of the amounts set forth in this section for corresponding levels of training and experience.

As used in this division:

(1) "Base amount" means ~~thirty~~ thirty-five thousand dollars.

(2) "Five years of training" means at least one hundred fifty semester hours, or the equivalent, and a bachelor's degree from a recognized college or university.

(D) For purposes of this section, all credited training shall be from a recognized college or university.

Sec. 3317.16. The department of education shall compute and distribute state core foundation funding to each funding unit that is a joint vocational school district for the fiscal year as follows:

For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025:

The district's funding base + [(the district's state core foundation funding



components for that fiscal year calculated under divisions (A)(1), (2), (4), (5), and (6) of this section - the district's general funding base) X the district's general phase-in percentage for that fiscal year] + [(the district's disadvantaged pupil impact aid for that fiscal year calculated under division (A)(3) of this section - the district's disadvantaged pupil impact aid funding base) X the district's phase-in percentage for disadvantaged pupil impact aid for that fiscal year]

For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the district's state core foundation funding components for that fiscal year calculated under divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6) of this section.

(A) A district's state core foundation funding components shall be all of the following:

(1) The district's state share of the base cost, which is equal to the following:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, an amount calculated according to the following formula:

(The district's base cost calculated under section 3317.012 of the Revised Code) - (0.0005 X the lesser of the district's three-year average valuation or the district's most recent valuation)

However, no district shall receive an amount under division (A)(1) of this section that is less than 0.05 times the base cost calculated for the district under section 3317.012 of the Revised Code.

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) Additional state aid for special education and related services provided under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the sum of the following:

(i) The district's category one special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(ii) The district's category two special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(iii) The district's category three special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(iv) The district's category four special education ADM X the multiple

specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(v) The district's category five special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(vi) The district's category six special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage.

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the following:

(i) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category one special education ADM;

(ii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category two special education ADM;

(iii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category three special education ADM;

(iv) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category four special education ADM;

(v) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category five special education ADM;

(vi) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category six special education ADM.

(3) Disadvantaged pupil impact aid calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, an amount calculated according to the following formula:

$\$422 \times$  the district's economically disadvantaged index X the number of students who are economically disadvantaged as certified under division (D)(2)(p) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(4) English learner funds calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the sum of the following:

(i) The district's category one English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(ii) The district's category two English learner ADM X the multiple

specified in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(iii) The district's category three English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage.

(b) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the following:

(i) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category one English learner ADM;

(ii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category two English learner ADM;

(iii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category three English learner ADM.

(5) Career-technical education funds calculated under division (C) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(6) Career-technical education associated services funds calculated under division (D) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) If a joint vocational school district's costs for a fiscal year for a student in its categories two through six special education ADM exceed the threshold ~~catastrophic~~ cost for serving the student, as specified in division (B) of section 3317.0214 of the Revised Code, the district may submit to the superintendent of public instruction documentation, as prescribed by the superintendent, of all of its costs for that student. Upon submission of documentation for a student of the type and in the manner prescribed, the department shall pay to the district an amount equal to the sum of the following:

(a) One-half of the district's costs for the student in excess of the threshold ~~catastrophic~~ cost;

(b) The product of one-half of the district's costs for the student in excess of the threshold ~~catastrophic~~ cost multiplied by the district's state share percentage.

(2) The district shall report under division (B)(1) of this section, and the department shall pay for, only the costs of educational expenses and the related services provided to the student in accordance with the student's individualized education program. Any legal fees, court costs, or other costs associated with any cause of action relating to the student may not be included in the amount.

(C)(1) For each student with a disability receiving special education and

related services under an individualized education program, as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, at a joint vocational school district, the resident district or, if the student is enrolled in a community school, the community school shall be responsible for the amount of any costs of providing those special education and related services to that student that exceed the sum of the amount calculated for those services attributable to that student under division (A) of this section.

Those excess costs shall be calculated using a formula approved by the department.

(2) The board of education of the joint vocational school district may report the excess costs calculated under division (C)(1) of this section to the department of education.

(3) If the board of education of the joint vocational school district reports excess costs under division (C)(2) of this section, the department shall pay the amount of excess cost calculated under division (C)(2) of this section to the joint vocational school district and shall deduct that amount as provided in division (C)(3)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable:

(a) If the student is not enrolled in a community school, the department shall deduct the amount from the account of the student's resident district pursuant to division (J) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the student is enrolled in a community school, the department shall deduct the amount from the account of the community school pursuant to section 3314.083 of the Revised Code.

(D) A joint vocational school district shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(3) of this section in accordance with section 3317.25 of the Revised Code.

(E) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, a school district shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(4) of this section only for services for English learners.

(F) As used in this section:

(1) "Community school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code.

(2) "Resident district" means the city, local, or exempted village school district in which a student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.161. (A) As used in this section, "lead district" has the same meaning as in section 3317.023 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) A career-technical education program or a dropout prevention and recovery program of a city, local, or exempted village school district, community school, or STEM school shall be subject to approval under this

section in order for the district or school to qualify for state funding for the program. Approval granted under this section shall be valid for the five fiscal years following the fiscal year in which the program is approved and may be renewed. Approval shall be subject to annual review under division (E) of this section.

(2) If a district or school becomes a new member of a career-technical planning district, its career-technical education programs shall be approved or disapproved by the lead district of the career-technical planning district during the fiscal year in which the district or school becomes a member of the career-technical planning district. Any program of the district or school that was approved by the department of education for an approval period that includes the fiscal year in which the district or school becomes a new member of the career-technical planning district shall retain its approved status during that fiscal year.

(3) If an existing member of a career-technical planning district develops a new career-technical education program, that program shall be approved or disapproved by the lead district of the career-technical planning district prior to the first fiscal year for which the district or school is seeking funding for the program.

(4) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, if a career-technical education program was approved by the department prior to September 29, 2013, that approval remains valid for the unexpired remainder of the approval period specified by the department. Approval of that program may then be renewed in accordance with this section on a date prior to the expiration of the approval period.

(C)(1) The lead district of a career-technical planning district shall approve or disapprove for a five-year period each career-technical education program of the city, local, and exempted village school districts, community schools, and STEM schools that are assigned by the department to the career-technical planning district. The lead district's decision to approve or disapprove a program shall be based on requirements for career-technical education programs that are specified in rules adopted by the department. These requirements shall include, but are not limited to, all of the following:

(a) Demand for the career-technical education program by industries in the state;

(b) Quality of the program;

(c) Potential for a student enrolled in the program to receive the training that will qualify the student for industry credentials or post-secondary education;

(d) Admission requirements of the lead district;

(e) Past performance of the district or school that is offering the program;

(f) Traveling distance;

(g) Sustainability;

(h) Capacity;

(i) Availability of the program within the career-technical planning district;

(j) In the case of a new program, the cost to begin the program.

(2) The lead district shall approve or disapprove each program not later than the first day of March prior to the first fiscal year for which the district or school is seeking funding for the program. If a program is approved, the lead district shall notify the department of its decision. If a program is disapproved, the lead district shall notify the district or school of its decision.

If the lead district disapproves the program or does not take any action to approve or disapprove the program by the first day of March, the district or school may appeal the lead district's decision or failure to take action to the department by the fifteenth day of March.

(D)(1) Upon receiving notification of a lead district's approval of a district's or school's career-technical education program, the department shall review the lead district's decision and determine whether to approve or disapprove the program not later than the fifteenth day of May prior to the first fiscal year for which the district or school is seeking funding for the program. The department shall notify the district or school and the lead district of the district's or school's career-technical planning district of its determination.

(2) Upon receiving an appeal from a district or school of a lead district's disapproval of a career-technical education program or failure to take action to approve or disapprove the program, the department shall review the lead district's disapproval or failure to take action. The department shall decide whether to approve or disapprove the program as a result of this review not later than the fifteenth day of May prior to the first fiscal year for which the district or school is seeking funding for the program. The department shall notify the lead district and the appealing district or school of its determination.

(3) In conducting a review under division (D)(1) or (2) of this section, the department shall consider the criteria prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section.

(4) If the department approves a program under division (D)(1) or (2) of this section, it shall authorize the payment to the district or school of the

funds attributed to the career-technical students enrolled in that program in the next fiscal year according to a payment schedule prescribed by the department.

(5) The department's decisions under divisions (D)(1) and (2) of this section shall be final and not appealable.

(6) The superintendent of public instruction may adopt guidelines identifying circumstances in which the department may, after consulting with a lead district, approve or disapprove a program that has been approved or disapproved by the lead district after the deadline prescribed in division (D)(1) or (2) of this section has passed.

The department shall authorize a payment for any dropout prevention and recovery program offering career-technical education that is in its first year of operation and that submits an application during the additional application period described in division (D)(6) of this section in the fiscal year for which the application was submitted.

(E) The department and the lead district of each career-technical planning district shall conduct an annual review of each career-technical education program in the lead district's career-technical planning district that receives approval under this section. Continued funding of the program during the five-year approval period shall be subject to the school's compliance with any directives for performance improvement that are issued by the department or the lead district as a result of any review conducted under this section.

Sec. 3317.162. (A) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the department of education shall pay temporary transitional aid to each joint vocational school district according to the following formula:

(The district's funding base, as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code) – (the district's payment under section 3317.16 of the Revised Code for the fiscal year for which the payment is computed)

If the computation made under division (A) of this section results in a negative number, the district's funding under division (A) of this section shall be zero.

(B) If a joint vocational school district begins receiving payments under section 3317.16 of the Revised Code for fiscal year ~~2022~~ 2024 or fiscal year ~~2023~~ 2025 but does not receive payments for the fiscal year immediately preceding that fiscal year, the department shall establish the district's funding base, as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, as an amount equal to the absolute value of the sum of the associated adjustments of any local school district's funding base under division (C) of section 3317.019 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.163. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Credential-only program" means an industry-approved credentialing program, or a series of such programs, offered by a dropout recovery community school in which students enrolled in grades eleven and twelve may earn an industry-recognized credential approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code. The program, or programs, shall align with a career-technical education program approved under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code. The dropout recovery community school shall offer the program, or programs, using classroom teachers employed by the school.

(2) "Dropout recovery community school" has the same meaning as in section 3319.301 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code to the contrary, all of the following shall apply:

(1) For the purposes of sections 3317.014, 3317.022, and 3317.026 of the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce shall adjust the career-technical education ADM of a dropout recovery community school that offers a credential-only program so that each student enrolled in that program is included only in the school's category one career-technical education ADM, regardless of whether the credential-only program includes programs described in division (A)(1) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(2) For funding purposes, the department shall count each student enrolled in a credential-only program as a full-time student.

(3) A dropout recovery community school that offers a credential-only program may provide support services to students who graduate from the school to assist them in securing post-secondary placement opportunities, including careers with state, regional, or local labor organizations. For that purpose, the school may use a portion of the career-technical education funds received under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to provide recent graduates, in the year following their graduation from the school, with short-term, emergency financial assistance for expenses related to child care, housing, food insecurity, transportation, and services including but not limited to health care, dental care, mental health care, and addiction treatment services.

Sec. 3317.20. This section does not apply to preschool children with disabilities.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Applicable special education amount" means the amount specified in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code for a disability described in that section.



(2) "Child's school district" means the school district in which a child is entitled to attend school pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(3) "State share percentage" means the state share percentage of the child's school district.

(B) The department shall annually pay each county board of developmental disabilities for each child with a disability, other than a preschool child with a disability, for whom the county board provides special education and related services an amount equal to the following:

(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the statewide average base cost per pupil + (state share percentage X the applicable special education multiple X the statewide average base cost per pupil);

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount determined by the general assembly.

(C) Each county board of developmental disabilities shall report to the department, in the manner specified by the department, the name of each child for whom the county board of developmental disabilities provides special education and related services and the child's school district.

(D)(1) For the purpose of verifying the accuracy of the payments under this section, the department may request from either of the following entities the data verification code assigned under division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code to any child who is placed with a county board of developmental disabilities:

(a) The child's school district;

(b) The independent contractor engaged to create and maintain data verification codes.

(2) Upon a request by the department under division (D)(1) of this section for the data verification code of a child, the child's school district shall submit that code to the department in the manner specified by the department. If the child has not been assigned a code, the district shall assign a code to that child and submit the code to the department by a date specified by the department. If the district does not assign a code to the child by the specified date, the department shall assign a code to the child.

The department annually shall submit to each school district the name and data verification code of each child residing in the district for whom the department has assigned a code under this division.

(3) The department shall not release any data verification code that it receives under division (D) of this section to any person except as provided by law.

(E) Any document relative to special education and related services

provided by a county board of developmental disabilities that the department holds in its files that contains both a student's name or other personally identifiable information and the student's data verification code shall not be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.201. This section does not apply to preschool children with disabilities.

(A) As used in this section, the "total special education amount" for an institution means the following:

(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, the sum of the following amounts:

(a) The number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(b) The number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(c) The number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(d) The number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(e) The number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(f) The number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil.

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the following amounts:

(a) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(b) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(c) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(d) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(e) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(f) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code.

(B) For each fiscal year, the department of education shall pay each state institution required to provide special education services under division (A) of section 3323.091 of the Revised Code an amount equal to the institution's total special education amount.

Sec. 3317.25. (A) As used in this section, "disadvantaged pupil impact aid" means the following:

(1) For a city, local, or exempted village school district, the funds received under division (A)(4)(a) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code;

(2) For a joint vocational school district, the funds received under division (A)(3) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code;

(3) For a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, the funds received under division (A)(4)(b) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code;

(4) For a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, the funds received under division (A)(4)(b) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, community school, or STEM school shall spend the disadvantaged pupil impact aid it receives for any of the following initiatives or a combination of any of the following initiatives:

(a) Extended school day and school year;

(b) Reading improvement and intervention that is aligned with the science of reading and evidence-based strategies for effective literacy instruction;

(c) Instructional technology or blended learning;

(d) Professional development in the science of reading and evidence-based strategies for effective literacy instruction for teachers of students in kindergarten through third grade;

(e) Dropout prevention;

(f) School safety and security measures;

(g) Community learning centers that address barriers to learning;

(h) Academic interventions for students in any of grades six through twelve;

(i) Employment of an individual who has successfully completed the bright new leaders for Ohio schools program as a principal or an assistant principal under section 3319.272 of the Revised Code;

(j) Mental health services, including telehealth services, community-based behavioral health services, and recovery supports;

(k) Culturally appropriate, evidence-based or evidence-informed prevention ~~education~~ services, including youth-led programming and ~~social and emotional learning~~ curricula to promote mental health and prevent substance use and suicide, and trauma-informed services;

(l) Services for homeless youth;

(m) Services for child welfare involved youth;

(n) Community liaisons or programs that connect students to community resources, including behavioral wellness coordinators and city connects, communities in schools, and other similar programs;

(o) Physical health care services, including telehealth services and community-based health services;

(p) Family engagement and support services;

(q) Student services provided prior to or after the regularly scheduled school day or any time school is not in session, including mentoring programs.

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school shall spend the disadvantaged pupil impact aid it receives for one or more initiatives specified by the general assembly.

(C)(1) For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school that is subject to the requirements of this section shall develop a plan for utilizing the disadvantaged pupil impact aid it receives in coordination with at least one of the following community partners:

(a) A board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services established under Chapter 340. of the Revised Code;

(b) An educational service center;

(c) A county board of developmental disabilities;

(d) A community-based mental health treatment provider;

(e) A board of health of a city or general health district;

(f) A county department of job and family services;

(g) A nonprofit organization with experience serving children;

(h) A public hospital agency.

(2) For fiscal year ~~2024~~ 2026 and each fiscal year thereafter, each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school that is subject to the requirements of this section shall develop a plan for utilizing the disadvantaged pupil impact aid it receives in the manner specified by the general assembly, if the general assembly requires city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school districts, community schools, and STEM schools to develop such a plan.

(D) After the end of each fiscal year, each city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school shall submit a report to the department of education describing the initiative or initiatives on which the district's or school's disadvantaged pupil impact aid were spent during that fiscal year. For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, this report shall be submitted in a manner prescribed by the department and shall also describe the amount of money that was spent on each initiative.

(E) Starting in 2015, the department shall submit a report of the

information it receives under division (C) of this section to the general assembly not later than the first day of December of each odd-numbered year in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.26. (A) As used in this section, "student wellness and success funds" means the following:

(1) For a city, local, or exempted village school district, the funds received under division (E)(3) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code, subject to the state share and any phase-in established by the general assembly;

(2) For a joint vocational school district, the funds received under division (E)(3) of section 3317.012 of the Revised Code, subject to the state share and any phase-in established by the general assembly;

(3) For a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, the funds received under division (E) of section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code for student wellness and success funds, as determined by the department, subject to any phase-in established by the general assembly;

(4) For a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, the funds received under division (E) of section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code for student wellness and success funds, as determined by the department, subject to any phase-in established by the general assembly.

(B) For each fiscal year, the department of education and workforce shall notify each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school, of the portion of the district or school's state share of the base cost calculated under section 3317.022 or 3317.16 of the Revised Code, that is attributable to the staffing cost for the student wellness and success component of the base cost, as determined by the department.

(C) In each fiscal year, a city, local, exempted village or joint vocational school district, community school, or STEM school shall spend the student wellness and success funds it receives for any of the initiatives, or a combination of any of the initiatives, described in divisions (B)(1)(j) to (q) of section 3317.25 of the Revised Code.

(D) Not less than fifty per cent of the amount determined under division (B) of this section shall be spent on initiatives described under division (B)(1)(j) or (o) of section 3317.25 of the Revised Code, or a combination of both.

(E) Each city, local, exempted village, joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school that is subject to the requirements of this section shall develop a plan to utilize the student wellness and success funds it receives in coordination with a community mental health prevention

or treatment provider or local board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services established under Chapter 340. of the Revised Code and one of the community partners identified under division (C) of section 3317.25 of the Revised Code.

(F) Within thirty days of the creation or amendment of the plan required under division (E) of this section, each city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school shall share the plan at a public meeting of the board of education or governing authority and post the plan on the district or school's web site.

(G)(1) All student wellness and success funds allocated in any of fiscal years 2020 to 2023 shall be expended prior to June 30, 2025. Any unexpended funds shall be repaid to the department.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, all student wellness and success funds shall be spent by the end of the following fiscal year. Any unexpended funds shall be repaid to the department.

(H)(1) If the department determines that a city, local, exempted village, joint vocational school district, community school, or STEM school has not spent funds in accordance with divisions (C) and (D) of this section, the department may require a corrective action plan.

(2) If a city, local, exempted village, joint vocational school district, community school, or STEM school is determined to be out of compliance with the corrective action plan described under division (H)(1) of this section, the department may withhold student wellness and success from that district or school.

(I) At the end of each fiscal year, each district and school shall submit a report to the department, in a manner determined by the department, describing the initiative or initiatives on which the district or school's funds were spent under this section during that fiscal year.

Sec. 3318.032. (A) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (C) and (D) of this section, the portion of the basic project cost supplied by the school district shall be the greater of:

(1) The required percentage of the basic project costs;

(2)(a) For all districts except a district that opts to divide its entire classroom facilities needs into segments to be completed separately as authorized by section 3318.034 of the Revised Code, an amount necessary to raise the school district's net bonded indebtedness, as of the date the controlling board approved the project, to within five thousand dollars of the required level of indebtedness;

(b) For a district that opts to divide its entire classroom facilities needs into segments to be completed separately as authorized by section 3318.034

of the Revised Code, an amount necessary to raise the school district's net bonded indebtedness, as of the date the controlling board approved the project, to within five thousand dollars of the following:

The required level of indebtedness X (the basic project cost of the segment as approved by the controlling board / the estimated basic project cost of the district's entire classroom facilities needs as determined jointly by the staff of the Ohio facilities construction commission and the district)

(B) The amount of the district's share determined under this section shall be calculated only as of the date the controlling board approved the project, and that amount applies throughout the ~~thirteen-month~~ sixteen-month period permitted under section 3318.05 of the Revised Code for the district's electors to approve the propositions described in that section. If the amount reserved and encumbered for a project is released because the electors do not approve those propositions within that period, and the school district later receives the controlling board's approval for the project, subject to a new project scope and estimated costs under section 3318.054 of the Revised Code, the district's portion shall be recalculated in accordance with this section as of the date of the controlling board's subsequent approval.

(C) At no time shall a school district's portion of the basic project cost be greater than ninety-five per cent of the total basic project cost.

(D) If the controlling board approves a project under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code for a school district that previously received assistance under those sections or section 3318.37 of the Revised Code within the twenty-year period prior to the date on which the controlling board approves the new project, the district's portion of the basic project cost for the new project shall be the lesser of the following:

(1) The portion calculated under division (A) of this section;

(2) The greater of the following:

(a) The required percentage of the basic project costs for the new project;

(b) The percentage of the basic project cost paid by the district for the previous project.

Sec. 3318.05. The conditional approval of the Ohio facilities construction commission for a project shall lapse and the amount reserved and encumbered for such project shall be released unless the school district board accepts such conditional approval within one hundred twenty days following the date of certification of the conditional approval to the school district board and the electors of the school district vote favorably on both of



the propositions described in divisions (A) and (B) of this section within ~~thirteen~~ sixteen months of the date of such certification, except that a school district described in division (C) of this section does not need to submit the proposition described in division (B) of this section. The propositions described in divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be combined in a single proposal. If the district board or the district's electors fail to meet such requirements and the amount reserved and encumbered for the district's project is released, the district shall be given first priority for project funding as such funds become available, subject to section 3318.054 of the Revised Code.

(A) On the question of issuing bonds of the school district board, for the school district's portion of the basic project cost, in an amount equal to the school district's portion of the basic project cost less the amount of the proceeds of any securities authorized or to be authorized under division (J) of section 133.06 of the Revised Code and dedicated by the school district board to payment of the district's portion of the basic project cost; and

(B) On the question of levying a tax the proceeds of which shall be used to pay the cost of maintaining or upgrading the classroom facilities included in the project. Such tax shall be at the rate of not less than one-half mill for each dollar of valuation for a period of twenty-three years, subject to any extension approved under section 3318.061 of the Revised Code.

(C) If a school district has in place a tax levied under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code for general permanent improvements for a continuing period of time and the proceeds of such tax can be used for maintenance or upgrades, or if a district agrees to the transfers described in section 3318.051 of the Revised Code, the school district need not levy the additional tax required under division (B) of this section, provided the school district board includes in the agreement entered into under section 3318.08 of the Revised Code provisions either:

(1) Earmarking an amount from the proceeds of that permanent improvement tax for maintenance or upgrades of classroom facilities equivalent to the amount of the additional tax and for the equivalent number of years otherwise required under this section;

(2) Requiring the transfer of money in accordance with section 3318.051 of the Revised Code.

The district board subsequently may rescind the agreement to make the transfers under section 3318.051 of the Revised Code only so long as the electors of the district have approved, in accordance with section 3318.063 of the Revised Code, the levy of a tax for the maintenance or upgrades of the classroom facilities acquired under the district's project and that levy

continues to be collected as approved by the electors.

(D) Proceeds of the tax to be used for maintenance or upgrade of the classroom facilities under either division (B) or (C)(1) of this section, and transfers of money in accordance with section 3318.051 of the Revised Code shall be deposited into a separate fund established by the school district for such purpose.

(E) Proceeds of the tax to be used for maintenance or upgrades of the classroom facilities under either division (B) or (C)(1) of this section shall not be used to upgrade classroom facilities, unless the district board submits to the Ohio facilities construction commission a proposal regarding the use of those proceeds for upgrades and the commission approves the proposal.

Sec. 3318.054. (A) If conditional approval of a city, exempted village, or local school district's project lapses as provided in section 3318.05 of the Revised Code, or if conditional approval of a joint vocational school district's project lapses as provided in division (D) of section 3318.41 of the Revised Code, because the district's electors have not approved the ballot measures necessary to generate the district's portion of the basic project cost, and if the district board desires to seek a new conditional approval of the project, the district board shall request that the Ohio facilities construction commission set the scope, basic project cost, and school district portion of the basic project cost prior to resubmitting the ballot measures to the electors. To do so, the commission shall use the district's current assessed tax valuation and the district's percentile for the prior fiscal year. For a district that has entered into an agreement under section 3318.36 of the Revised Code and desires to proceed with a project under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code, the district's portion of the basic project cost shall be the percentage specified in that agreement. The project scope and basic costs established under this division shall be valid for ~~thirteen~~ sixteen months from the date the commission approves them.

(B) Upon the commission's approval under division (A) of this section, the district board may submit the ballot measures to the district's electors for approval of the project based on the new project scope and estimated costs. Upon electoral approval of those measures, the district shall be given first priority for project funding as such funds become available.

(C) When the commission determines that funds are available for the district's project, the commission shall do all of the following:

(1) Determine the school district portion of the basic project cost under section 3318.032 of the Revised Code, in the case of a city, exempted village, or local school district, or under section 3318.42 of the Revised Code, in the case of a joint vocational school district;

(2) Conditionally approve the project and submit it to the controlling board for approval pursuant to section 3318.04 of the Revised Code;

(3) Encumber funds for the project under section 3318.11 of the Revised Code;

(4) Enter into an agreement with the district board under section 3318.08 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3318.41. (A)(1) The Ohio facilities construction commission annually shall assess the classroom facilities needs of the number of joint vocational school districts that the commission reasonably expects to be able to provide assistance to in a fiscal year, based on the amount set aside for that fiscal year under division (B) of section 3318.40 of the Revised Code and the order of priority prescribed in division (B) of section 3318.42 of the Revised Code, except that in fiscal year 2004 the commission shall conduct at least the five assessments prescribed in division (E) of section 3318.40 of the Revised Code.

Upon conducting an assessment of the classroom facilities needs of a school district, the commission shall make a determination of all of the following:

(a) The number of classroom facilities to be included in a project and the basic project cost of acquiring the classroom facilities included in the project. The number of facilities and basic project cost shall be determined in accordance with the specifications adopted under section 3318.311 of the Revised Code except to the extent that compliance with such specifications is waived by the commission pursuant to the rule of the commission adopted under division (F) of section 3318.40 of the Revised Code.

(b) The school district's portion of the basic project cost as determined under division (C) of section 3318.42 of the Revised Code;

(c) The remaining portion of the basic project cost that shall be supplied by the state;

(d) The amount of the state's portion of the basic project cost to be encumbered in accordance with section 3318.11 of the Revised Code in the current and subsequent fiscal years from funds set aside under division (B) of section 3318.40 of the Revised Code.

(2) Divisions (A), (C), and (D) of section 3318.03 of the Revised Code apply to any project under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) If the commission makes a determination under division (A) of this section in favor of the acquisition of classroom facilities for a project under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, such project shall be conditionally approved. Such conditional approval shall be submitted to the controlling board for approval. The controlling board shall immediately

approve or reject the commission's determination, conditional approval, the amount of the state's portion of the basic project cost, and the amount of the state's portion of the basic project cost to be encumbered in the current fiscal year. In the event of approval by the controlling board, the commission shall certify the conditional approval to the joint vocational school district board of education and shall encumber the approved funds for the current fiscal year.

(2) No school district that receives assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code shall have another such project conditionally approved until the expiration of twenty years after the school district's prior project was conditionally approved, unless the school district board demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commission that the school district has experienced since conditional approval of its prior project an exceptional increase in enrollment or program requirements significantly above the school district's design capacity under that prior project as determined by rule of the commission. Any rule adopted by the commission to implement this division shall be tailored to address the classroom facilities needs of joint vocational school districts.

(C) In addition to generating the amount of the school district's portion of the basic project cost as determined under division (C) of section 3318.42 of the Revised Code, in order for a school district to receive assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, the school district board shall set aside school district moneys for the maintenance of the classroom facilities included in the school district's project in the amount and manner prescribed in section 3318.43 of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) The conditional approval for a project certified under division (B)(1) of this section shall lapse and the amount reserved and encumbered for such project shall be released unless both of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) Within one hundred twenty days following the date of certification of the conditional approval to the joint vocational school district board, the school district board accepts the conditional approval and certifies to the commission the school district board's plan to generate the school district's portion of the basic project cost, as determined under division (C) of section 3318.42 of the Revised Code, and to set aside moneys for maintenance of the classroom facilities acquired under the project, as prescribed in section 3318.43 of the Revised Code.

(b) Within ~~thirteen~~ sixteen months following the date of certification of the conditional approval to the school district board, the electors of the school district vote favorably on any ballot measures proposed by the school

district board to generate the school district's portion of the basic project cost.

(2) If the school district board or electors fail to satisfy the conditions prescribed in division (D)(1) of this section and the amount reserved and encumbered for the school district's project is released, the school district shall be given first priority over other joint vocational school districts for project funding under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code as such funds become available, subject to section 3318.054 of the Revised Code.

(E) If the conditions prescribed in division (D)(1) of this section are satisfied, the commission and the school district board shall enter into an agreement as prescribed in section 3318.08 of the Revised Code and shall proceed with the development of plans, cost estimates, designs, drawings, and specifications as prescribed in section 3318.091 of the Revised Code.

(F) Costs in excess of those approved by the commission under section 3318.091 of the Revised Code shall be payable only as provided in sections 3318.042 and 3318.083 of the Revised Code.

(G) Advertisement for bids and the award of contracts for construction of any project under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code shall be conducted in accordance with section 3318.10 of the Revised Code.

(H) In accordance with division (R) of section 3318.08 of the Revised Code, the state funds reserved and encumbered and the funds provided by the school district to pay the basic project cost of a project under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code shall be spent simultaneously in proportion to the state's and the school district's respective portions of that basic project cost.

(I) Sections 3318.13, 3318.14, and 3318.16 of the Revised Code apply to projects under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3319.077. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Dyslexia" has the same meaning as in section 3323.25 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Ohio dyslexia committee" means the committee established under section 3325.25 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Special education" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Teacher" does not include any teacher who provides instruction in fine arts, music, or physical education.

(B)(1) The department of education, in collaboration with the Ohio dyslexia committee, shall maintain a list of training that fulfills the professional development requirements prescribed in division (C) of this

section. The list may consist of online or classroom learning models.

(2) Each approved training shall align with the guidebook developed under section 3323.25 of the Revised Code, be evidence-based, and require instruction and training for identifying characteristics of dyslexia and understanding the pedagogy for instructing students with dyslexia.

(3) The Ohio dyslexia committee shall prescribe a total number of clock hours of instruction in training approved under this section for a teacher to complete to satisfy the professional development requirements prescribed in division (C) of this section. The Ohio dyslexia committee shall prescribe a total number of clock hours that is not less than six clock hours and not more than eighteen clock hours.

(C)(1) Division (C)(1) of this section applies to any teacher who was employed by a local, city, or exempted village school district on April 12, 2021, and is still employed by that district on the dates specified under division (C)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section as follows:

(a) Not later than the beginning of the 2023-2024 school year, each district teacher employed by a local, city, or exempted village school district who provides instruction for students in kindergarten and first grade, including those providing special education instruction, shall complete the number of instructional hours in approved professional development training required by the committee under this section.

~~(2)(b) Not later than the beginning of the 2024-2025 school year~~ September 15, 2024, each district teacher employed by a school district who provides instruction for students in grades two and three, including those providing special education instruction, shall complete the number of instructional hours in approved professional development training required by the committee under this section.

~~(3)(c) Not later than the beginning of the 2025-2026 school year~~ September 15, 2025, each district teacher employed by a school district who provides special education instruction for students in grades four through twelve shall complete a professional development training approved under division (B) of this section.

(2) Any teacher hired by a local, city, or exempted village school district after April 12, 2021, who provides instruction for students in any of grades kindergarten through three, including a teacher providing special education instruction, or who provides special education instruction for students in any of grades four through twelve shall complete professional development training in accordance with division (C)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section by the later of two years after the date of hire or the date specified under division (C)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, unless the teacher completed

the training while employed by a different district under division (C)(1) of this section.

(D) Any professional development training completed by a teacher prior to April 12, 2021, that is then included on the list of training approved under division (B)(1) of this section shall count toward the number of instructional hours in approved professional development training required under division (C) of this section.

(E) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a school district from requiring employees who are not subject to this section from completing professional development training approved under division (B) of this section.

Sec. 3319.088. As used in this section, "educational assistant" means any nonteaching employee in a school district who directly assists a teacher as defined in section 3319.09 of the Revised Code, by performing duties for which a license issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of the Revised Code is not required.

(A) The state board of education shall issue educational aide permits and educational paraprofessional licenses for educational assistants and shall adopt rules for the issuance and renewal of such permits and licenses which shall be consistent with the provisions of this section. Educational aide permits and educational paraprofessional licenses may be of several types and the rules shall prescribe the minimum qualifications of education and health for the service to be authorized under each type. The prescribed minimum qualifications may require special training or educational courses designed to qualify a person to perform effectively the duties authorized under an educational aide permit or educational paraprofessional license.

(B)(1) Any application for a permit or license, or a renewal or duplicate of a permit or license, under this section shall be accompanied by the payment of a fee in the amount established under division (A) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code. Any fees received under this division shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state board of education licensure fund established under division (B) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code.

(2) Any person applying for or holding a permit or license pursuant to this section is subject to sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code and sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code.

(C) Educational assistants shall at all times while in the performance of their duties be under the supervision and direction of a teacher as defined in section 3319.09 of the Revised Code. Educational assistants may assist a teacher to whom assigned in the supervision of pupils, in assisting with

instructional tasks, and in the performance of duties which, in the judgment of the teacher to whom the assistant is assigned, may be performed by a person not licensed pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of the Revised Code and for which a teaching license, issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of the Revised Code is not required. The duties of an educational assistant shall not include the assignment of grades to pupils. The duties of an educational assistant need not be performed in the physical presence of the teacher to whom assigned, but the activity of an educational assistant shall at all times be under the direction of the teacher to whom assigned. The assignment of an educational assistant need not be limited to assisting a single teacher. In the event an educational assistant is assigned to assist more than one teacher the assignments shall be clearly delineated and so arranged that the educational assistant shall never be subject to simultaneous supervision or direction by more than one teacher.

Educational assistants assigned to supervise children shall, when the teacher to whom assigned is not physically present, maintain the degree of control and discipline that would be maintained by the teacher.

Educational assistants may not be used in place of classroom teachers or other employees and any payment of compensation by boards of education to educational assistants for such services is prohibited. The ratio between the number of licensed teachers and the pupils in a school district may not be decreased by utilization of educational assistants and no grouping, or other organization of pupils, for utilization of educational assistants shall be established which is inconsistent with sound educational practices and procedures. A school district may employ up to one full time equivalent educational assistant for each six full time equivalent licensed employees of the district. Educational assistants shall not be counted as licensed employees for purposes of state support in the school foundation program and no grouping or regrouping of pupils with educational assistants may be counted as a class or unit for school foundation program purposes. Neither special courses required by the regulations of the state board of education, prescribing minimum qualifications of education for an educational assistant, nor years of service as an educational assistant shall be counted in any way toward qualifying for a teacher license, for a teacher contract of any type, or for determining placement on a salary schedule in a school district as a teacher.

(D) Educational assistants employed by a board of education shall have all rights, benefits, and legal protection available to other nonteaching employees in the school district, except that provisions of Chapter 124. of the Revised Code shall not apply to any person employed as an educational



assistant, and shall be members of the school employees retirement system. Educational assistants shall be compensated according to a salary plan adopted annually by the board.

Except as provided in this section nonteaching employees shall not serve as educational assistants without first obtaining an appropriate educational aide permit or educational paraprofessional license from the state board of education. A nonteaching employee who is the holder of a valid educational aide permit or educational paraprofessional license shall neither render nor be required to render services inconsistent with the type of services authorized by the permit or license held. No person shall receive compensation from a board of education for services rendered as an educational assistant in violation of this provision.

Nonteaching employees whose functions are solely secretarial-clerical and who do not perform any other duties as educational assistants, even though they assist a teacher and work under the direction of a teacher shall not be required to hold a permit or license issued pursuant to this section. ~~Students preparing to become licensed teachers or educational assistants shall not be required to hold an educational aide permit or paraprofessional license for such periods of time as such students are assigned, as part of their training program, to work with a teacher in a school district. Such students shall not be compensated for such services.~~

Following the determination of the assignment and general job description of an educational assistant and subject to supervision by the teacher's immediate administrative officer, a teacher to whom an educational assistant is assigned shall make all final determinations of the duties to be assigned to such assistant. Teachers shall not be required to hold a license designated for being a supervisor or administrator in order to perform the necessary supervision of educational assistants.

(E) No person who is, or who has been employed as an educational assistant shall divulge, except to the teacher to whom assigned, or the administrator of the school in the absence of the teacher to whom assigned, or when required to testify in a court or proceedings, any personal information concerning any pupil in the school district which was obtained or obtainable by the educational assistant while so employed. Violation of this provision is grounds for disciplinary action or dismissal, or both.

(F) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, the superintendent of a school district may allow an employee who does not hold a permit or license issued under this section to work as a substitute for an educational assistant who is absent on account of illness or on a leave of absence, or to fill a temporary position created by an emergency, provided

that the superintendent believes the employee's application materials indicate that the employee is qualified to obtain a permit or license under this section.

An employee shall begin work as a substitute under this division not earlier than on the date on which the employee files an application with the state board for a permit or license under this section. An employee shall cease working as a substitute under this division on the earliest of the following:

- (1) The date on which the employee files a valid permit or license issued under this section with the superintendent;
- (2) The date on which the employee is denied a permit or license under this section;
- (3) Sixty days following the date on which the employee began work as a substitute under this division.

The superintendent shall ensure that an employee assigned to work as a substitute under division (F) of this section has undergone a criminal records check in accordance with section 3319.391 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3319.0812. (A) The state board of education shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, establishing the standards and requirements for obtaining a pre-service teacher permit. The permit shall be required for an individual who is enrolled in an educator preparation program in order to participate in any student classroom teaching or other training experience that involves students in any of grades pre-kindergarten through twelve in a public or chartered nonpublic school and that is required for completion of the program.

(B) Notwithstanding section 3319.226 of the Revised Code, a school district or school may employ an individual who holds a permit issued under this section as a substitute teacher. The individual may teach for up to the equivalent of one full semester, subject to the approval of the employing district board of education or school governing authority and may be compensated for that service. The district superintendent or chief administrator of the school may request that the board or governing authority approve one or more additional subsequent semester-long periods of teaching for the individual.

(C) A pre-service teacher permit shall be valid for three years. The state board, on a case-by-case basis, may extend the permit's duration as needed to enable the permit holder to complete the educator preparation program in which the permit holder is enrolled.

(D) An individual applying for a pre-service teacher permit shall be subject to a criminal records check as prescribed by section 3319.39 of the

Revised Code. In the manner prescribed by the state board, the individual shall submit the criminal records check to the state board. The state board shall use the information submitted to enroll the individual in the retained applicant fingerprint database, established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, in the same manner as any teacher licensed under section 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

If the state board receives notification of the arrest or conviction of an individual under division (D) of this section, the department shall promptly notify the applicable educator preparation program and any school district or school in which the pre-service teacher has been employed or assigned as part of the program and may take any action authorized under sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code that it considers to be appropriate. Upon receiving notification from the state board of an arrest or conviction of an individual under division (D) of this section, the educator preparation program shall provide to the department a list of all school districts and schools to which the pre-service teacher has been assigned as a part of the program.

Sec. 3319.22. (A)(1) The state board of education shall issue the following educator licenses:

(a) A resident educator license, which shall be valid for two years and shall be renewable for reasons specified by rules adopted by the state board pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section. The state board, on a case-by-case basis, may extend the license's duration as necessary to enable the license holder to complete the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code;

(b) A professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable;

(c) A senior professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable;

(d) A lead professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable.

Licenses Subject to division (A)(4) of this section, licenses issued under division (A)(1) of this section on and after November 2, 2018, shall specify whether the educator is licensed to teach grades pre-kindergarten through five, ~~grades four through nine~~ eight, or grades ~~seven~~ six through twelve. The changes to the grade band specifications under this ~~amendment~~ section shall not apply to a person who holds a license under division (A)(1) of this section prior to November 2, 2018. Further, the changes to the grade band specifications under this ~~amendment~~ section shall not apply to any license issued to teach in the area of ~~computer information science~~, bilingual

education, dance, drama or theater, world language, health, library or media, music, physical education, teaching English to speakers of other languages, career-technical education, or visual arts or to any license issued to an intervention specialist, including a gifted intervention specialist, or to any other license that does not align to the grade band specifications.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(2)(b) of this section, the state board may issue any additional educator licenses of categories, types, and levels the board elects to provide.

(b) Not later than December 31, 2024, the state board shall cease licensing school psychologists. The state board shall coordinate with the state board of psychology to transition to licensure under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code any school psychologists licensed under rules adopted in accordance with sections 3301.07 and 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(3) The state board shall adopt rules establishing the standards and requirements for obtaining each educator license issued under this section. The rules shall also include the reasons for which a resident educator license may be renewed under division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(4) Notwithstanding the requirement that each license issued under division (A)(1) of this section specify the grade band in which the educator is licensed to teach, a school district or community school may employ an educator to teach outside of the designated grade band by not more than two grade levels and for not more than two school years at a time. The school district superintendent or governing authority of the community school may renew that teacher's eligibility to teach in accordance with this division on a biennial basis.

(B) The rules adopted under this section shall require at least the following standards and qualifications for the educator licenses described in division (A)(1) of this section:

(1) An applicant for a resident educator license shall hold at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited teacher preparation program or be a participant in the teach for America program and meet the qualifications required under section 3319.227 of the Revised Code.

(2) An applicant for a professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a bachelor's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have successfully completed the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code, if the applicant's current or most recently issued license is a resident educator license issued under this section or an alternative resident educator license issued under section 3319.26 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant for a senior professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license issued under this section or section 3319.222 or under former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(c) Meet the criteria for the accomplished or distinguished level of performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(4) An applicant for a lead professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license or a senior professional educator license issued under this section or a professional educator license issued under section 3319.222 or former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(c) Meet the criteria for the distinguished level of performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code;

(d) Either hold a valid certificate issued by the national board for professional teaching standards or meet the criteria for a master teacher or other criteria for a lead teacher adopted by the educator standards board under division (F)(4) or (5) of section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(C) The state board shall align the standards and qualifications for obtaining a principal license with the standards for principals adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(D) If the state board requires any examinations for educator licensure, the department of education shall provide the results of such examinations received by the department to the chancellor of higher education, in the manner and to the extent permitted by state and federal law.

(E) Any rules the state board of education adopts, amends, or rescinds for educator licenses under this section, division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, or any other law shall be adopted, amended, or rescinded under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code except as follows:

(1) Notwithstanding division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code, in the case of the adoption of any rule or the amendment or rescission of any rule that necessitates institutions' offering preparation programs for educators and other school personnel that are approved by the chancellor of higher education under section 3333.048 of the Revised Code to revise the curriculum of those programs, the

effective date shall not be as prescribed in division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code. Instead, the effective date of such rules, or the amendment or rescission of such rules, shall be the date prescribed by section 3333.048 of the Revised Code.

(2) Notwithstanding the authority to adopt, amend, or rescind emergency rules in division (G) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code, this authority shall not apply to the state board of education with regard to rules for educator licenses.

(F)(1) The rules adopted under this section establishing standards requiring additional coursework for the renewal of any educator license shall require a school district and a chartered nonpublic school to establish local professional development committees. In a nonpublic school, the chief administrative officer shall establish the committees in any manner acceptable to such officer. The committees established under this division shall determine whether coursework that a district or chartered nonpublic school teacher proposes to complete meets the requirement of the rules. The department of education shall provide technical assistance and support to committees as the committees incorporate the professional development standards adopted by the state board of education pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code into their review of coursework that is appropriate for license renewal. The rules shall establish a procedure by which a teacher may appeal the decision of a local professional development committee.

(2) In any school district in which there is no exclusive representative established under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the professional development committees shall be established as described in division (F)(2) of this section.

Not later than the effective date of the rules adopted under this section, the board of education of each school district shall establish the structure for one or more local professional development committees to be operated by such school district. The committee structure so established by a district board shall remain in effect unless within thirty days prior to an anniversary of the date upon which the current committee structure was established, the board provides notice to all affected district employees that the committee structure is to be modified. Professional development committees may have a district-level or building-level scope of operations, and may be established with regard to particular grade or age levels for which an educator license is designated.

Each professional development committee shall consist of at least three classroom teachers employed by the district, one principal employed by the

district, and one other employee of the district appointed by the district superintendent. For committees with a building-level scope, the teacher and principal members shall be assigned to that building, and the teacher members shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers assigned to that building. For committees with a district-level scope, the teacher members shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers of the district, and the principal member shall be elected by a majority vote of the principals of the district, unless there are two or fewer principals employed by the district, in which case the one or two principals employed shall serve on the committee. If a committee has a particular grade or age level scope, the teacher members shall be licensed to teach such grade or age levels, and shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers holding such a license and the principal shall be elected by all principals serving in buildings where any such teachers serve. The district superintendent shall appoint a replacement to fill any vacancy that occurs on a professional development committee, except in the case of vacancies among the elected classroom teacher members, which shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the committee so selected.

Terms of office on professional development committees shall be prescribed by the district board establishing the committees. The conduct of elections for members of professional development committees shall be prescribed by the district board establishing the committees. A professional development committee may include additional members, except that the majority of members on each such committee shall be classroom teachers employed by the district. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which a predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member for the remainder of that term.

The initial meeting of any professional development committee, upon election and appointment of all committee members, shall be called by a member designated by the district superintendent. At this initial meeting, the committee shall select a chairperson and such other officers the committee deems necessary, and shall adopt rules for the conduct of its meetings. Thereafter, the committee shall meet at the call of the chairperson or upon the filing of a petition with the district superintendent signed by a majority of the committee members calling for the committee to meet.

(3) In the case of a school district in which an exclusive representative has been established pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, professional development committees shall be established in accordance with any collective bargaining agreement in effect in the district that includes provisions for such committees.

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a different method for the selection of teacher members of the committees, the exclusive representative of the district's teachers shall select the teacher members.

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a different structure for the committees, the board of education of the school district shall establish the structure, including the number of committees and the number of teacher and administrative members on each committee; the specific administrative members to be part of each committee; whether the scope of the committees will be district levels, building levels, or by type of grade or age levels for which educator licenses are designated; the lengths of terms for members; the manner of filling vacancies on the committees; and the frequency and time and place of meetings. However, in all cases, except as provided in division (F)(4) of this section, there shall be a majority of teacher members of any professional development committee, there shall be at least five total members of any professional development committee, and the exclusive representative shall designate replacement members in the case of vacancies among teacher members, unless the collective bargaining agreement specifies a different method of selecting such replacements.

(4) Whenever an administrator's coursework plan is being discussed or voted upon, the local professional development committee shall, at the request of one of its administrative members, cause a majority of the committee to consist of administrative members by reducing the number of teacher members voting on the plan.

(G)(1) The department of education, educational service centers, county boards of developmental disabilities, college and university departments of education, head start programs, and the Ohio education computer network may establish local professional development committees to determine whether the coursework proposed by their employees who are licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, meet the requirements of the rules adopted under this section. They may establish local professional development committees on their own or in collaboration with a school district or other agency having authority to establish them.

Local professional development committees established by county boards of developmental disabilities shall be structured in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school districts in divisions (F)(2) and (3) of this section, as shall the committees established by any other entity specified in division (G)(1) of this section that provides



educational services by employing or contracting for services of classroom teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009. All other entities specified in division (G)(1) of this section shall structure their committees in accordance with guidelines which shall be issued by the state board.

(2) Educational service centers may establish local professional development committees to serve educators who are not employed in schools in this state, including pupil services personnel who are licensed under this section. Local professional development committees shall be structured in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school districts in divisions (F)(2) and (3) of this section.

These committees may agree to review the coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities related to classroom teaching or the area of licensure that is proposed by an individual who satisfies both of the following conditions:

(a) The individual is licensed or certificated under this section or under the former version of this section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009.

(b) The individual is not currently employed as an educator or is not currently employed by an entity that operates a local professional development committee under this section.

Any committee that agrees to work with such an individual shall work to determine whether the proposed coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities meet the requirements of the rules adopted by the state board under this section.

(3) Any public agency that is not specified in division (G)(1) or (2) of this section but provides educational services and employs or contracts for services of classroom teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, may establish a local professional development committee, subject to the approval of the department of education. The committee shall be structured in accordance with guidelines issued by the state board.

(H) Not later than July 1, 2016, the state board, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section that do both of the following:

(1) Exempt consistently high-performing teachers from the requirement to complete any additional coursework for the renewal of an educator license issued under this section or section 3319.26 of the Revised Code. The rules also shall specify that such teachers are exempt from any

requirements prescribed by professional development committees established under divisions (F) and (G) of this section.

(2) For purposes of division (H)(1) of this section, the state board shall define the term "consistently high-performing teacher.

Sec. 3319.223. (A) The superintendent of public instruction and the chancellor of higher education jointly shall establish the Ohio teacher residency program, which shall be a two-year, entry-level program for classroom teachers. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the teacher residency program shall include at least the following components:

(1) Mentoring by teachers; which may be provided online or in person. The state superintendent shall provide participants and mentors with access to online professional development resources and sample videos of Ohio classroom lessons submitted for the assessment prescribed under division (A)(3) of this section at no cost.

(2) Counseling, as determined necessary by the school district or school, to ensure that program participants receive needed professional development; The state superintendent shall provide to each participant who does not receive a passing score on the assessment under division (A)(3) of this section, at no cost, the opportunity to meet online with an instructional coach who is a certified assessor of the assessment to review the participant's assessment score results and discuss improvement strategies and professional development.

Participants who choose to meet with an instructional coach shall select from an online pool of instructional coaches who have completed training and are approved by the state superintendent. The characteristics of each coach's school or district, including its size, typology, and demographics, shall be made available. However, participants shall not be required to choose an instructional coach from a similar district or school.

Participants who have not taken the assessment under division (A)(3) of this section may meet online with instructional coaches approved by the state superintendent if the participant's school district or school pays the costs associated with the meetings.

(3) Measures of appropriate progression through the program, which shall include the performance-based assessment prescribed by the state board of education for resident educators. The state board shall not limit the number of attempts to successfully complete the performance-based assessment.

An individual may submit the assessment between the first Tuesday of October and the first Friday of April of the individual's second year of the program. The results of the assessment shall be returned within thirty days

unless a new assessor is contracted, in which case the results shall be returned in forty-five days.

(B) No individual who is teaching career-technical courses under an alternative resident educator license issued under section 3319.26 of the Revised Code or rule of the state board shall be required to do either of the following:

(1) Complete the conditions of the Ohio teacher residency program that a participant, as of September 29, 2015, would have been required to complete during the participant's first and second year of teaching under an alternative resident educator license.

(2) Take a performance-based assessment.

(C) The teacher residency program shall be aligned with the standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code and best practices identified by the superintendent of public instruction.

(D) Each person who holds a resident educator license issued under section 3319.22 or 3319.227 of the Revised Code or an alternative resident educator license issued under section 3319.26 of the Revised Code shall participate in the teacher residency program. Successful completion of the program shall be required to qualify any such person for a professional educator license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3319.2210. An applicant for a one-year nonrenewable out-of-state educator license who successfully completes Ohio's foundations of reading exam on the applicant's first attempt shall not be required to have completed at least six of the required twelve semester hours of coursework in the teaching of reading as described in section 3319.24 of the Revised Code prior to receipt of the license.

Sec. 3319.2213. (A) The state board of education shall enter into an agreement with a construction trade organization located in this state, such as affiliated construction trades (ACT) Ohio, or its successor organization, to develop a training program to educate school counselors about building and construction trades career pathways.

A training program developed under this section shall be completed at a building and construction trades training facility and include information about both of the following:

(1) The pay and benefits available to people who work in the building and construction trades;

(2) Job opportunities and available apprenticeships for boilermakers, electrical workers, bricklayers, insulators, laborers, iron workers, plumbers and pipefitters, roofers, plasterers and cement masons, sheet metal workers,

painters and glazers, elevator constructors, operating engineers, carpenters, and teamsters.

(B)(1) A licensed school counselor serving students in any of grades seven through twelve shall complete four hours of training developed under this section every five years. This training shall qualify toward meeting professional development activity requirements for the renewal of a pupil services license in school counseling. An individual who begins working with students in any of grades seven through twelve in the last two years of the individual's five-year renewal cycle shall complete this requirement during the following license renewal cycle.

(2) Local professional development committees established under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code shall incorporate this training as part of the independent professional development programs for school counselors that serve students in any of grades seven through twelve.

(C) Participating building and construction trades shall ensure ample opportunities for school counselors to complete the training prescribed under this section during each renewal cycle for licensure. Participating building and construction trades training facilities or the entity with which the state board enters into an agreement under this section shall bear all costs associated with this training.

Sec. 3319.236. (A) Except as provided in division (B) or (E) of this section, a school district shall require an individual to hold a valid educator license in computer science, or have a license endorsement in computer technology and a passing score on a content examination in the area of computer science, to teach computer science courses.

(B) A school district may employ an individual, for the purpose of teaching computer science courses, who holds a valid educator license ~~in any of grades kindergarten through twelve~~, provided the individual meets the requirements established by rules of the state board of education to qualify for a supplemental teaching license for teaching computer science. The rules shall require an applicant for a supplemental teaching license to pass a content examination in the area of computer science. The rules also shall permit an individual, after at least two years of successfully teaching computer science courses under the supplemental teaching license, to advance to a standard educator license in computer science by completing a pedagogy course applicable to the grade levels in which the individual is teaching. However, the rules may exempt an individual teaching computer science from the requirement to complete a pedagogy course if the individual previously completed a pedagogy course applicable to the grade levels in which the individual is teaching.

(C) In order for an individual to teach advanced placement computer science courses, a school district shall require the individual to also complete a professional development program endorsed or provided by the organization that creates and administers national advanced placement examinations. For this purpose, the individual may complete the program at any time during the calendar year.

(D) Notwithstanding section 3301.012 of the Revised Code, as used in this section, "computer science courses" means any courses that are reported in the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code as computer science courses and which are aligned to computer science standards adopted by the state board of education.

(E) The state board of education shall adopt rules to create a computer science teaching license for industry professionals to teach computer science to specific grades. The holder of a computer science teaching license for industry professionals shall be limited to teaching forty hours in a week in the subject area of computer science. The superintendent of public instruction shall consult with the chancellor of higher education in creating and revising the requirements for computer science teacher licensure.

(F) Licenses issued under this section shall specify whether the educator is licensed to teach grades kindergarten through twelve, pre-kindergarten through five, grades four through nine, or grades seven through twelve.

Sec. 3319.238. (A) Except as provided in division (F) of this section, beginning with the 2024-2025 school year, a school district ~~or chartered nonpublic school~~ shall require an individual to have an educator license validation in financial literacy to provide financial literacy instruction under division (C)(9) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code.

(B) To obtain a license validation in financial literacy, an individual shall hold a valid educator license issued under section 3319.22 or 3319.26 of the Revised Code; or a permanent teaching certificate issued under former law; ~~or for an individual at a chartered nonpublic school, a certificate issued under section 3301.071 of the Revised Code~~, and meet additional requirements adopted under rules by the state board of education.

(C) Prior to adopting rules under division (B) of this section, the state board shall establish and consult with an advisory committee of at least four classroom teachers and one expert in financial literacy instruction for classroom teachers. The classroom teachers shall include a representative of each of the following:

- (1) The Ohio council of teachers of mathematics;
- (2) The Ohio council for the social studies;

(3) The Ohio business educators association;

(4) The Ohio association of teachers of family and consumer sciences.

(D) Each district ~~or school~~ shall pay for any costs necessary for an individual employed by the district ~~or school~~ who is required under division (A) of this section to meet the additional requirements adopted by the state board under division (B) of this section. The district ~~or school~~ may seek reimbursement from the department of education for those costs under section 3319.239 of the Revised Code.

(E) This section does not apply to a any chartered nonpublic school ~~accredited through the independent schools association of the central states or other chartered nonpublic school, if the school does not have a student attending the school under a state scholarship program as defined in section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.~~

(F) A classroom teacher who holds a valid educator license or endorsement that is required to provide instruction in social studies, family and consumer sciences, or business education shall not be required to have a validation prescribed under this section to provide financial literacy instruction under division (C)(9) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code. A teacher to which this division applies may obtain the validation described in division (A) of this section at the district's ~~or school's~~ expense.

Sec. 3319.239. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Approved costs" means any costs necessary to meet the additional requirements adopted by the state board of education under division (B) of section 3319.238 of the Revised Code for educator license validation in financial literacy.

(2) "Eligible entity" includes the following:

(a) A city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district;

(b) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(c) A science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code;

(d) ~~A chartered nonpublic school;~~

(e) An educational service center.

(B)(1) The department shall reimburse eligible entities for approved costs incurred under division (D) or (F) of section 3319.238 of the Revised Code.

(2) Except as provided in division (E)(2) of this section, the total amount reimbursed to an eligible entity for paying the costs of an individual teacher under division (D) or (F) of section 3319.238 of the Revised Code shall be the lesser of five hundred dollars or the total approved costs

incurred by the qualifying teacher.

(C) Reimbursements paid under this section shall be taken from moneys in the high school financial literacy fund established under section 121.086 of the Revised Code. At least two times each fiscal year, the department shall request the treasurer of state to transfer moneys from the fund to the department to reimburse eligible entities in accordance with this section.

(D) Each eligible entity seeking reimbursement under this section shall report to the department, in the form and manner determined by the department, the number of teachers employed by the entity who, during the reporting period, met the additional requirements adopted by the state board under division (B) of section 3319.238 of the Revised Code for educator license validation in financial literacy.

(E)(1) The department may use a portion of the moneys transferred from the high school financial literacy fund for administration of the reimbursement program prescribed by this section.

(2) In the event the moneys available in the fund are insufficient to cover all requests for reimbursement under division (B)(1) of this section, the department may limit the number of teachers for which an eligible entity may request reimbursement or may prorate reimbursement amounts as necessary to pay all reimbursement requests.

Sec. 3319.26. (A) The state board of education shall adopt rules establishing the standards and requirements for obtaining an alternative resident educator license or an alternative educator license for teaching in grades kindergarten to twelve, or the equivalent, in a designated subject area or in the area of intervention specialist, as defined by rule of the state board. ~~The rules shall also include the reasons for which an alternative resident educator license may be renewed under division (D) of this section.~~

(B) The superintendent of public instruction and the chancellor of higher education jointly shall develop an intensive pedagogical training institute to provide instruction in the principles and practices of teaching for individuals seeking an alternative resident educator license. The instruction shall cover such topics as student development and learning, pupil assessment procedures, curriculum development, classroom management, and teaching methodology.

(C) The rules adopted under this section shall require applicants for the alternative resident educator license to satisfy the following conditions prior to issuance of the license, but they shall not require applicants to have completed a major or coursework in the subject area for which application is being made:

(1) Hold a minimum of a baccalaureate degree;

(2) Successfully complete the pedagogical training institute described in division (B) of this section or the preservice training provided to participants of a teacher preparation program that has been approved by the chancellor. The chancellor may approve any such program that requires participants to hold a bachelor's degree; have either a cumulative undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent or a cumulative graduate school grade point average of at least 3.0 out of 4.0; and successfully complete the program's preservice training.

(3) Pass an examination in the subject area for which application is being made.

(D) An alternative resident educator license shall be valid for ~~four~~ two years and shall be renewable ~~for reasons specified by rules adopted by the state board pursuant to division (A) of this section. The state board, on a case-by-case basis, may extend the license's duration as necessary to enable the license holder to complete the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code.~~

(E) The rules shall require the holder of an alternative resident educator license, as a condition of continuing to hold the license, to do ~~all~~ both of the following:

(1) ~~Participate in the Ohio teacher residency program;~~

(~~2~~) Show satisfactory progress in taking and successfully ~~completing~~ one of the following:

(a) ~~At least twelve additional semester hours, or the equivalent, of college coursework in the principles and practices of teaching in such topics as student development and learning, pupil assessment procedures, curriculum development, classroom management, and teaching methodology;~~

(b) ~~Professional~~ Professional development provided by a teacher preparation program that has been approved by the chancellor under division (C)(2) of this section;

(~~3~~)(2) Take an assessment of professional knowledge in the second year of teaching under the license.

The holder of an alternative resident educator license may obtain a professional educator license upon completion of the requirements in division (F) of this section or may renew the alternative resident educator license issued under this section, at which point the renewed license shall become an alternative educator license.

(F) The rules shall provide for the granting of a an optional professional educator license to a holder of an alternative resident educator license upon successfully completing all of the following:



(1) ~~Four~~ Two years of teaching under the alternative license;

(2) The additional ~~college coursework~~ or professional development described in division ~~(E)(2)~~(E)(1) of this section or at least twelve additional semester hours, or the equivalent, of college coursework in the principles and practices of teaching in such topics as student development and learning, pupil assessment procedures, curriculum development, classroom management, and teaching methodology;

(3) The assessment of professional knowledge described in division ~~(E)(3)~~(E)(2) of this section. The standards for successfully completing this assessment and the manner of conducting the assessment shall be the same as for any other individual who is required to take the assessment pursuant to rules adopted by the state board under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(4) The Ohio teacher residency program;

(5) All other requirements for a professional educator license adopted by the state board under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(G) A person who is assigned to teach in this state as a participant in the teach for America program or who has completed two years of teaching in another state as a participant in that program shall be eligible for a license only under section 3319.227 of the Revised Code and shall not be eligible for a license under this section.

(H) The holder of an alternative resident educator license may teach preschool students under that license.

Sec. 3319.285. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Eligible military individual" includes any of the following:

(a) An active-duty member of any branch of the United States armed forces;

(b) A veteran of any branch of the United States armed forces who separated from service with an honorable discharge;

(c) A member of the national guard or a member of a reserve component of the United States armed forces;

(d) A spouse of a member or veteran described in division (A)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section.

(2) "Teacher" has the same meaning as in section 3319.09 of the Revised Code.

(B) The state board of education, in consultation with the chancellor of higher education, shall adopt rules to establish an alternative military educator license for eligible military individuals. The rules shall ensure that eligible military individuals can obtain an educator license to work as a teacher in a public school on an expedited timeline. The rules shall allow

eligible military individuals to apply leadership training or other military training toward requirements for college coursework, professional development, content knowledge examinations, or other licensure requirements.

(C) The state board may work with the credential review board created under section 3319.65 of the Revised Code to determine the types of military training that correspond with the educational training needed to be a successful teacher.

Sec. 3319.303. (A) The state board of education shall adopt rules establishing standards and requirements for obtaining a pupil-activity program permit for any individual who does not hold a valid educator license, certificate, or permit issued by the state board under section 3319.22, 3319.26, or 3319.27 of the Revised Code. The permit issued under this section shall be valid for coaching, supervising, or directing a pupil-activity program under section 3313.53 of the Revised Code. Subject to the provisions of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, a permit issued under this division shall be valid for three years and shall be renewable.

(B) The state board shall adopt rules applicable to individuals who hold valid educator licenses, certificates, or permits issued by the state board under section 3319.22, 3319.26, or 3319.27 of the Revised Code setting forth standards to assure any such individual's competence to direct, supervise, or coach a pupil-activity program described in section 3313.53 of the Revised Code. The rules adopted under this division shall not be more stringent than the standards set forth in rules applicable to individuals who do not hold such licenses, certificates, or permits adopted under division (A) of this section. Subject to the provisions of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, a permit issued to an individual under this division shall be valid for the same number of years as the individual's educator license, certificate, or permit issued under section 3319.22, 3319.26, or 3319.27 of the Revised Code and shall be renewable.

(C) As a condition to issuing or renewing a pupil-activity program permit to coach interscholastic athletics:

(1) The state board shall require each individual applying for a first permit ~~on or after April 26, 2013,~~ to successfully complete a training program that is specifically focused on brain trauma and brain injury management and the sudden cardiac arrest training course approved by the department of health under division (C) of section 3707.59 of the Revised Code.

(2) The state board shall require each individual applying for a permit renewal ~~on or after that date~~ to present evidence that the individual has

successfully completed, within the duration of the individual's previous three years, a permit, both of the following:

(a) A training program in recognizing the symptoms of concussions and head injuries to which the department of health has provided a link on its internet web site under section 3707.52 of the Revised Code or a training program authorized and required by an organization that regulates interscholastic athletic competition and conducts interscholastic athletic events;

(b) The sudden cardiac arrest training course approved by the department of health under division (C) of section 3707.59 of the Revised Code.

(3) The state board shall require each individual applying for a permit renewal on or after the effective date of this amendment to present evidence that the individual has complied with the student mental health training requirement under section 3313.5318 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3319.316. ~~The department of education, on behalf of the state board of education,~~ shall be a participating public office for purposes of the retained applicant fingerprint database established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code and shall receive notification from the bureau of criminal identification and investigation of the arrest or conviction of the following persons:

(A) Persons to whom the state board has issued a license, as defined in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code;

(B) On behalf of employers described in section 3319.391 or 3327.10 of the Revised Code, persons who are not required to hold a license issued by the state board, including persons who operate a school bus or motor van. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in division (E) of section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, the state board is authorized to and promptly shall transmit any notification received regarding a person under this division to the person's employer.

Sec. 3319.324. (A) As used in this section, "school records" includes any academic records, student assessment data, or other information for which there is a legitimate educational interest.

(B) Except as provided for in division (C) of this section, when any school district or chartered nonpublic school receives a request from another district or school to which a student has transferred for that student's school records, the district or school receiving the request shall respond, within five school days after receiving the request, by transmitting to the requesting district or school either the student's school records as authorized under section 3319.321 of the Revised Code or, if the district or school has no

record of the student's attendance, a statement of that fact.

(C) A district or school may withhold a student's school records if there is two thousand five hundred dollars or more of outstanding debt attributed to the student. The district or school shall transmit the student's school records in the manner specified under division (A) of this section once the debt is paid.

(D) The provisions of this section are in addition to, and do not affect the obligations of a school district or school to comply with, the requirements of division (D) of section 3313.642 and section 3313.672 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3319.391. This section applies to any person hired by a school district, educational service center, or chartered nonpublic school and any contractor or person hired by a contractor engaged in providing services to a school district, educational service center, or chartered nonpublic school in any position that does not require a "license" issued by the state board of education, as defined in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, or a registration issued by the state board of education under Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code, and is not for the operation of a vehicle for pupil transportation. This section does not apply to any person who volunteers at a school building within a district, educational service center, or chartered nonpublic school, including a parent volunteer in a student's classroom.

~~(A)(A)(1)~~ For each person to whom this section applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check in accordance with section 3319.39 of the Revised Code and shall request a subsequent criminal records check by the fifth day of September every fifth year thereafter. ~~For~~

(2) For each person to whom this ~~division~~ section applies who is hired prior to November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the ~~department of education~~ state board and shall request a subsequent criminal records check by the fifth day of September every fifth year thereafter.

(3) If, on the effective date of this amendment, the most recent criminal records check requested for a person under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section was completed more than one year prior to that date or does not include information gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, the employer shall request a new criminal records check that includes information gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code by a date prescribed by the state board and shall request a subsequent criminal records check by the fifth day of September every fifth year thereafter.

(B)(1) Each request for a criminal records check under this section shall be made to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in the manner prescribed in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, except that if both of the following conditions apply to the person subject to the records check, the employer shall request the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person:

(a) The employer previously requested the superintendent to determine whether the bureau of criminal identification and investigation has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, on the person in conjunction with a criminal records check requested under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code or under this section.

(b) The person presents proof that the person has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the person becomes subject to a criminal records check under this section.

(2) Upon receipt of a request under division (B)(1) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct the criminal records check in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code as if the request had been made under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code. However, as specified in division (B)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, if the employer requests the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person for whom the request is made, the superintendent shall not conduct the review prescribed by division (B)(1) of that section.

(C) Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall make the initial criminal records check of a person requested by an employer under division (A) of this section on or after the effective date of this amendment available to the state board. The state board shall use the information received to enroll the person in the retained applicant fingerprint database, established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, in the same manner as any teacher licensed under sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code. If the state board is unable to enroll the person in the retained applicant fingerprint database because the person has not satisfied the requirements for enrollment, the state board shall notify the employer that the person has not satisfied the requirements for enrollment. However, the bureau shall not be required to make available to the state board the criminal records check of any person who is already enrolled in the retained applicant fingerprint database on the date the person's employer requests a records check of the person under division (A) of this section.

If the state board receives notification of the arrest, guilty plea, or conviction of a person who is subject to this section, the state board shall promptly notify the employing school district, chartered nonpublic school, or educational service center in accordance with division (B) of section 3319.316 of the Revised Code.

(D) Any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense described in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards adopted by the ~~department~~ state board under division (E) of that section.

Sec. 3322.20. (A) The Ohio computer science promise program is hereby established. Beginning with the 2024-2025 school year, under the program, a student in any of grades seven through twelve who is a resident of this state may, at no cost to the student, enroll in and receive high school credit for one computer science course per academic year that is not offered by the student's public or nonpublic secondary school, provided the student is accepted into an eligible course offered by an approved provider and there are sufficient funds to support enrollment.

(B) All Ohio computer science promise program eligible courses and providers shall be approved by the department of education and workforce in consultation with the chancellor of higher education to be eligible for funding. The department annually shall publish a list of approved providers and courses.

(C)(1) Any student enrolled in a public secondary school may participate in the program if the student meets the applicable eligibility criteria.

(2) Any student enrolled in a nonpublic secondary school may participate in the program in a manner prescribed by the chancellor of higher education if the nonpublic school chooses to participate in the program.

(D) Governing entities shall grant high school credit for courses approved to receive funding through the Ohio computer science promise program.

(E) All public secondary schools shall participate in the program and are subject to the requirements of this chapter. Any nonpublic secondary school that chooses to participate in the program shall also be subject to the requirements of this chapter.

(F) The chancellor of higher education, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and in consultation with the director of education and

workforce, shall adopt rules governing the program.

Sec. 3322.24. (A) All governing entities shall count courses successfully completed under this chapter for high school credit toward the graduation requirements and subject area requirements of the governing entity. If a course comparable to one a participant completed with an approved provider is offered by the governing entity, the governing entity shall award comparable credit. If no comparable course is offered, the governing entity shall grant an appropriate number of elective credits to the participant.

(B) If there is a dispute between the governing entity of a participant's school and a participant regarding high school credits granted for a course, the participant may appeal the decision to the department of education. The department's decision regarding any high school credits granted under this section is final.

(C) Evidence of successful completion of each course and the high school credits awarded by the school shall be included in the student's record. The record shall indicate that the credits were earned as a participant under this chapter and shall include the name of the educational provider at which the credits were earned.

Sec. 3323.251. (A) Each school district and other public school shall do all of the following:

(1) For the 2023-2024 school year, administer a tier one dyslexia screening measure to a student to whom either of the following applies:

(a) The student is enrolled in any of grades kindergarten through three, or the student transfers into the district or school midyear and is enrolled in any of grades kindergarten through three. A screening measure shall be administered to a student enrolled in kindergarten after January 1, 2024, but prior to January 1, 2025.

(b) The student is enrolled in any of grades four through six, or the student transfers into the district or school midyear and is enrolled in any of grades four through six, and either of the following applies:

(i) The student's parent, guardian, or custodian requests that the screening measure be administered to the student.

(ii) A classroom teacher requests that the screening measure be administered to the student and the student's parent, guardian, or custodian grants permission for the screening measure to be administered.

A school district may implement the screening under division (A)(1) of this section prior to the 2023-2024 school year.

A screening measure administered under division (A)(1) of this section shall be aligned to the grade level in which the student is enrolled at the time the screening is administered.

(2) For the 2024-2025 school year and each school year thereafter, administer a tier one dyslexia screening measure to a student to whom either of the following applies:

(a) A student enrolled in kindergarten, or a student who transfers into the district or school midyear and is enrolled in kindergarten. A screening measure shall be administered to a student after the first day of January of the school year in which the student is enrolled in kindergarten and prior to the first day of January of the following school year.

(b) A student enrolled in any of grades one through six, or a student who transfers into the district or school midyear and is enrolled in any of grades one through six, if either of the following applies:

(i) The student's parent, guardian, or custodian requests that the screening measure be administered to the student.

(ii) A classroom teacher requests that the screening measure be administered to the student and the student's parent, guardian, or custodian grants permission for the screening measure to be administered.

A district or school may administer a tier two dyslexia screening measure to a student to whom the district or school administers a tier one screening measure under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section. In that case, a district or school shall not be required to complete division (A)(4) of this section.

A screening measure administered under division (A)(2) of this section shall be aligned to the grade level in which the student is enrolled at the time the screening is administered.

(3) Identify each student that is at risk of dyslexia based on the student's results on the tier one screening measure and notify the student's parent, guardian, or custodian that the student has been identified as being at risk.

(4) Monitor the progress of each at-risk student toward attaining grade-level reading and writing skills for up to six weeks. The district or school shall check each at-risk student's progress on at least the second week, fourth week, and sixth week after the student is identified as being at risk. If no progress is observed during the monitoring period, the district or school shall notify the parent, guardian, or custodian of the student and administer a tier two dyslexia screening measure to the student.

(5) Report to a student's parent or guardian the student's results on a tier two screening measure approved by the Ohio dyslexia committee within thirty days after the measure's administration. If, as determined by the tier two screening measure, the student is identified as having dyslexia tendencies, the student's parent or guardian shall be provided with information about reading development, the risk factors for dyslexia, and



descriptions for evidenced-based interventions.

(6) If a student demonstrates markers for dyslexia, provide the student's parents or guardian with a written explanation of the district or school's structured literacy program.

~~(B)(1) Beginning in the 2023-2024 school year, each district or school shall~~ In the case of a transfer student described in division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, the following apply:

~~(a) Administer a tier one dyslexia screening measure to each kindergarten student that transfers into the district or school midyear during the school's regularly scheduled screening of the kindergarten class or within thirty days after the student's enrollment if the screening already has been completed; If the student is enrolled in kindergarten, a tier one dyslexia screening measure shall be administered to the student during the school's regularly scheduled screening of the kindergarten class or within thirty days after the student's enrollment if so required under this section, or within thirty days after the student's parent, guardian, or custodian requests the screening or grants permission for a screening.~~

~~(b) Administer a tier one dyslexia screening measure to each student in grades one through six that transfers into the district or school midyear within thirty days after the student's enrollment. If the student is enrolled in any of grades one through six, a tier one dyslexia screening measure shall be administered to the student within thirty days after the student's enrollment if so required under this section, or within thirty days after the student's parent, guardian, or custodian requests the screening under division (A)(1)(b)(i) or (A)(2)(b)(i) of this section or grants permission for the screening under division (A)(1)(b)(ii) or (A)(2)(b)(ii) of this section.~~

~~(c) No district or school shall be required to administer a tier one dyslexia screening measure to a student who transfers into the district or school midyear if the student's records indicate that such a screening was administered to the student by the district or school from which the student transferred during that school year.~~

(2) If a student is identified as being at risk of dyslexia under division (B)(1) of this section, the district or school shall administer a tier two screening measure in a timely manner.

(C) Each district or school shall do all of the following:

(1) Comply with any provisions that are statutorily required, as they pertain to the guidebook developed under division (C) of section 3323.25 of the Revised Code;

(2) Select screening and intervention measures to administer to students from the measures identified under division (E) of section 3323.25 of the

Revised Code;

(3) Establish a multidisciplinary team to administer screening and intervention measures and analyze the results of the measures. The team shall include trained and certified personnel and a stakeholder with expertise in the identification, intervention, and remediation of dyslexia.

(4) Report to the department of education the results of screening measures administered under this section.

In addition, districts and schools may utilize any best practices and recommendations contained in the guidebook developed under division (C) of section 3323.25 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3324.05. (A) Each school district shall submit an annual report to the department of education specifying the number of students in each of grades kindergarten through twelve screened, the number assessed, and the number identified as gifted in each category specified in section 3324.03 of the Revised Code. ~~For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, this~~ The report shall also specify the number of students served in each category specified in section 3324.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) ~~For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, not~~ Not later than the thirty-first day of October annually, the department shall publish both of the following using data submitted by school districts under the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code:

(1) Services offered by each school district to students identified as gifted in each of the following grade bands:

(a) Kindergarten through ~~third~~ second grade;

(b) Third through sixth grade;

~~Fourth~~ (c) Seventh through eighth grade;

~~(e)~~(d) Ninth through twelfth grade.

(2) The number of licensed gifted intervention specialists and coordinators employed or contracted by each school district.

(C) The department of education shall audit each school district's identification numbers at least once every three years and may select any district at random or upon complaint or suspicion of noncompliance for a further audit to determine compliance with sections 3324.03 to 3324.06 of the Revised Code. ~~If a school district's audit under this division occurs during fiscal year 2022 or 2023,~~ In each year the department audits a school district under this section, the department shall also audit the district's service numbers.

(D) The department shall provide technical assistance to any district found in noncompliance under division (C) of this section. For fiscal years

2022 and 2023, the department shall reduce funds received by the district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code by any amount if the district continues to be noncompliant. For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the department may reduce funds received by the district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code by any amount if the district continues to be noncompliant.

Sec. 3324.09. ~~(A) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, not~~ Not later than the thirtieth day of October annually, the department of education shall publish on its web site the funds received for the previous fiscal year by each school district under division (A)(6) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for the identification of and services provided to the district's gifted students and each district's expenditures of those funds.

~~(B) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, not later than the thirtieth day of October, the department shall publish on its web site each school district's expenditures for the previous fiscal year of funds received under division (A)(6) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for the identification of and services provided to the district's gifted students.~~

Sec. 3325.01. The Ohio deaf and blind education services is hereby established and shall include the state school for the deaf and the state school for the blind. Ohio deaf and blind education services shall be operate under the control and supervision of the state board of education. On the recommendation of the superintendent of public instruction, the state board of education shall appoint a superintendent for Ohio deaf and blind education services, who shall supervise the state school for the deaf and a superintendent for the state school for the blind, each of whom. The superintendent of Ohio deaf and blind education services shall serve at the pleasure of the state board of education. The superintendent of Ohio deaf and blind education services may create additional divisions to meet the educational needs of students throughout the state who are deaf, hard of hearing, blind, visually impaired, or deafblind.

Sec. 3325.011. Subject to the regulations adopted by the state board of education, the state school for the deaf shall be open to receive persons who are deaf, ~~partially deaf~~ hard of hearing, and ~~both blind and deaf~~ deafblind residents of this state, who, in the judgment of the superintendent of public instruction and the superintendent of ~~the school for the deaf~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services, due to such disability, cannot be educated in the public school system and are suitable persons to receive instructions according to the methods employed in such school. ~~The superintendent of the school for the deaf may pay the expenses necessary for the instruction of children who are both blind and deaf, who are resident of this state, in any~~

~~suitable institution.~~

Sec. 3325.02. (A) As used in this chapter, a person with a "visual impairment" means ~~blindness, partial blindness, deaf blindness~~ the person is blind, visually impaired, deafblind, or has multiple disabilities if one of the disabilities is vision related.

(B) Subject to the regulations adopted by the state board of education, the state school for the blind shall be open to receive persons who are residents of this state, whose disabilities are visual impairments, and who, in the judgment of the superintendent of public instruction and the superintendent of ~~the school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services, due to such disability, cannot be educated in the public school system and are suitable persons to receive instructions according to the methods employed in the school.

Sec. 3325.03. The superintendent of ~~the state school for the deaf or the superintendent of the state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services may return to its parents, guardian, or proper agency any pupil under ~~his~~ the superintendent's jurisdiction, ~~who~~ to the pupil's resident school district if, in the opinion of ~~such~~ the superintendent and the superintendent of public instruction, that pupil is not making sufficient progress ~~in its school or industrial work~~ to justify its continuance as a pupil ~~in such school~~ at the state school for the deaf or the state school for the blind.

Sec. 3325.04. The superintendent of ~~the state school for the deaf and the superintendent of the state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services, with the approval of the superintendent of public instruction, shall, ~~for their respective schools and~~ subject to the rules and regulations of the civil service, employ suitable teachers, nurses, and other ~~help staff~~ necessary to operate Ohio deaf and blind education services and provide the proper instruction and care for to the pupils under their the jurisdiction of the superintendent of Ohio deaf and blind education services.

~~No individual hired on or after the effective date of this amendment as a classroom teacher at the state school for the blind shall be permitted to retain employment as a teacher at the school unless prior to the date of such hiring, or within one year of that date, the individual completes at least two courses of instruction in braille at an institution of higher education or demonstrates equivalent competency in the use of braille to the satisfaction of the superintendent of the state school for the blind.~~

Sec. 3325.05. The state board of education may provide for the further and higher education of any blind pupils, who in its judgment are capable of receiving sufficient benefit to render them more efficient as citizens, by

~~appointing readers for~~ providing appropriate assistive technology to enable such persons to read from textbooks and pamphlets used in their studies while in attendance as regularly matriculated students in any college, university, or technical or professional school located in this state and authorized to grant degrees. Any fund appropriated for such purpose shall be distributed under the direct supervision of the state board of education. No person shall receive the benefit conferred by this section who has not had an actual residence in this state for at least one year.

Sec. 3325.06. (A) ~~The state board of~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services shall institute and establish a program of education ~~by the department of education~~ to train parents of deaf or hard of hearing children of preschool age. The object and purpose of the educational program shall be to aid and assist the parents of deaf or hard of hearing children of preschool age in affording to the children the means of optimum communicational facilities.

(B) ~~The state board of education~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services shall institute and establish a program of education to train and assist parents of blind or visually impaired children of preschool age ~~whose disabilities are visual impairments~~. The object and purpose of the educational program shall be to enable the parents of blind or visually impaired children of preschool age ~~whose disabilities are visual impairments~~ to provide their children with learning experiences that develop early literacy, communication, mobility, and daily living skills so the children can function independently in their living environments.

Sec. 3325.07. ~~The state board of~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services in carrying out this section and division (A) of section 3325.06 of the Revised Code shall, insofar as practicable, plan, present, and carry into effect an educational program by means of any of the following methods of instruction:

(A) Classes for parents of deaf or hard of hearing children of preschool age;

(B) A ~~nursery school~~ preschool where parent and child ~~would~~ may enter the ~~nursery school~~ preschool as a unit;

(C) Correspondence course;

(D) Personal consultations and interviews;

(E) Day-care or child development courses;

(F) Summer enrichment courses;

(G) By such other means or methods as the superintendent of ~~the state school for the deaf~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services deems advisable that would permit a deaf or hard of hearing child of preschool age to

~~construct a pattern of~~ build communication skills at an early age.

The superintendent may allow children who are not deaf or hard of hearing to participate in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section as a means to assist deaf or hard of hearing children to ~~construct a pattern of~~ build communication skills. The superintendent shall establish policies and procedures regarding the participation of children who are not deaf or hard of hearing.

The superintendent may establish reasonable fees for participation in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section to defray the costs of carrying them out. The superintendent shall determine the manner by which any such fees shall be collected. All fees shall be deposited in the even start fees and gifts fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The money in the fund shall be used to implement this section.

Sec. 3325.071. ~~The state board of~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services in carrying out this section and division (B) of section 3325.06 of the Revised Code shall, insofar as practicable, plan, present, and carry into effect an educational program by means of any of the following methods of instruction:

(A) Classes for parents of children of preschool age whose disabilities are visual impairments, independently or in cooperation with community agencies;

~~(B) Periodic interactive parent-child classes for infants and toddlers whose disabilities are visual impairments~~ A preschool where a parent and child may enter the preschool as a unit;

(C) Correspondence course;

(D) Personal consultations and interviews;

(E) Day-care or child development courses for children and parents;

(F) Summer enrichment courses;

(G) By such other means or methods as the superintendent of ~~the state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services deems advisable that would permit a child of preschool age whose disability is a visual impairment to ~~construct a pattern of~~ build communication skills and develop literacy, mobility, and independence at an early age.

The superintendent may allow children who do not have disabilities that are visual impairments to participate in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section so that children of preschool age whose disabilities are visual impairments are able to learn alongside their peers while receiving specialized instruction that is based on early learning and development strategies. The superintendent shall establish policies and

procedures regarding the participation of children who do not have disabilities that are visual impairments.

The superintendent may establish reasonable fees for participation in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section to defray the costs of carrying them out. The superintendent shall determine the manner by which any such fees shall be collected. All fees shall be deposited in the state school for the blind even start fees and gifts fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The money in the fund shall be used to implement this section.

Sec. 3325.08. (A) A diploma shall be granted by the superintendent of ~~the state school for the blind and the superintendent of the state school for the deaf~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services to any student enrolled in ~~one of these state schools~~ the state school for the blind or the state school for the deaf to whom all of the following apply:

(1) The student has successfully completed the individualized education program developed for the student for the student's high school education pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code;

(2) Subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, the student has met the assessment requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable.

(a) If the student entered the ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014, the student either:

(i) Has attained at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments prescribed by that division unless division (L) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code applies to the student;

(ii) Has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the student entered the ninth grade on or after July 1, 2014, the student has met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code, except to the extent that division (L) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code applies to the student.

(3) The student is not eligible to receive an honors diploma granted pursuant to division (B) of this section.

No diploma shall be granted under this division to anyone except as provided under this division.

(B) In lieu of a diploma granted under division (A) of this section, the superintendent of ~~the state school for the blind and the superintendent of the state school for the deaf~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services shall grant an honors diploma, in the same manner that the boards of education of

school districts grant such diplomas under division (B) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code, to any student enrolled in ~~one of these state schools~~ the state school for the blind or the state school for the deaf who accomplishes all of the following:

(1) Successfully completes the individualized education program developed for the student for the student's high school education pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code;

(2) Subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, has met the assessment requirements of division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable.

(a) If the student entered the ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014, the student either:

(i) Has attained at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments prescribed under that division;

(ii) Has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the student entered the ninth grade on or after July 1, 2014, the student has met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code.

(3) Has met additional criteria for granting an honors diploma.

These additional criteria shall be the same as those prescribed by the state board under division (B) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code for the granting of such diplomas by school districts. No honors diploma shall be granted to anyone failing to comply with this division and not more than one honors diploma shall be granted to any student under this division.

(C) A diploma or honors diploma awarded under this section shall be signed by the superintendent of public instruction and the superintendent of ~~the state school for the blind or the superintendent of the state school for the deaf, as applicable~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services. Each diploma shall bear the date of its issue and be in such form as the ~~school~~ superintendent of Ohio deaf and blind education services prescribes.

(D) Upon granting a diploma to a student under this section, the superintendent of ~~the state school in which the student is enrolled~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services shall provide notice of receipt of the diploma to the board of education of the school district where the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code when not residing at the state school for the blind or the state school for the deaf. The notice shall indicate the type of diploma granted.

Sec. 3325.09. (A) ~~The state board of~~ Ohio deaf and blind education



services shall institute and establish career-technical education and work training programs for secondary and post-secondary students ~~whose disabilities are visual impairments~~ who are blind, visually impaired, deaf, hard of hearing, or deafblind. These programs shall develop communication, mobility, and work skills and assist students in becoming productive members of society so that they can contribute to their communities and living environments.

(B) ~~The state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services may use any gifts, donations, or bequests it receives under section 3325.10 or 3325.15 of the Revised Code for one or more of the following purposes that are related to career-technical and work training programs for secondary and post-secondary students ~~whose disabilities are visual impairments~~ who are blind, visually impaired, deaf, hard of hearing, or deafblind:

- (1) Room and board;
- (2) Training in mobility and orientation;
- (3) Activities that teach daily living skills;
- (4) Rehabilitation technology;
- (5) Activities that teach group and individual social and interpersonal skills;
- (6) Work placement in the community by the school or a community agency;
- (7) Transportation to and from work sites or locations of community interaction;
- (8) Supervision and management of programs and services.

(C) For the purposes of division (B) of this section, Ohio deaf and blind education services shall use funds received under section 3325.10 or 3325.15 of the Revised Code only for the school for which the funds were designated.

Sec. 3325.10. ~~The state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services may receive and administer any federal funds relating to the education of students at the state school for the blind whose disabilities are visual impairments, including secondary and post-secondary students. ~~The school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services also may accept and administer any gifts, donations, or bequests made to it for programs or services relating to the education of students at the state school for the blind whose disabilities are visual impairments, including secondary and post-secondary students.

Sec. 3325.11. There is hereby created in the state treasury ~~the state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services student activity

and work-study fund. Moneys received from donations, bequests, the ~~school~~ vocational ~~program~~ programs of the state school for the blind and the state school for the deaf, and any other moneys designated for deposit in the fund by the superintendent of ~~the state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services shall be credited to the fund. Notwithstanding section 3325.01 of the Revised Code, the approval of the state board of education is not required to designate money for deposit into the fund. ~~The school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services shall use money in the fund for ~~the state school for the blind, the state school for the deaf, and Ohio deaf and blind education services'~~ operating expenses, including, but not limited to, personal services, maintenance, and equipment related to student support, activities, and vocational programs, and for providing scholarships to students for further training upon graduation.

Sec. 3325.12. Money deposited with the superintendent of ~~the state school for the blind and the superintendent of the state school for the deaf~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services by parents, relatives, guardians, and friends for the special benefit of any pupil at the state school for the blind or the state school for the deaf shall remain in the hands of the ~~respective~~ superintendent for use accordingly. ~~Each~~ The superintendent shall deposit the money into one or more personal deposit funds. ~~Each~~ The superintendent shall keep itemized book accounts of the receipt and disposition of the money, which books shall be open at all times to the inspection of the superintendent of public instruction. The superintendent of ~~the state school for the blind and the superintendent of the state school for the deaf~~ each Ohio deaf and blind education services shall adopt ~~rules~~ procedures governing the deposit, transfer, withdrawal, or investment of the money and the investment earnings of the money.

Whenever a pupil ceases to be enrolled in the state school for the blind or the state school for the deaf, if personal money of the pupil remains in the hands of the ~~respective~~ superintendent of Ohio deaf and blind education services and no demand is made upon the superintendent by the pupil or the pupil's parent or guardian, the superintendent shall hold the money in a personal deposit fund for a period of at least one year. During that time, the superintendent shall make every effort possible to locate the pupil or the pupil's parent or guardian. If, at the end of this period, no demand has been made for the money ~~held by~~ of a pupil in the state school for the blind, the superintendent ~~of the state school for the blind~~ shall dispose of the money by transferring it to the state school for the blind ~~student activity and work-study~~ educational program expense fund established by section ~~3325.14~~ 3325.17 of the Revised Code. If at the end of this period, no

demand has been made for the money held by of a pupil in the state school for the deaf, the superintendent ~~of the state school for the deaf~~ shall dispose of the money by transferring it to the state school for the deaf educational program expenses fund established by section 3325.16 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3325.13. ~~The state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services employees food service fund is hereby created in the state treasury. The fund shall consist of payments received from employees who make purchases from the ~~school's~~ food service program of the state school for the blind or state school for the deaf. Notwithstanding section 3325.01 of the Revised Code, the approval of the state board of education is not required to designate money for deposit into the fund. ~~The school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services shall use money in the fund to pay costs associated with ~~the school's~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services' food service program.

Sec. 3325.15. ~~The state school for the deaf~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services may receive and administer any federal funds relating to the education of deaf ~~or hearing-impaired, hard of hearing, or deafblind~~ students. ~~The school for the deaf~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services also may accept and administer any gifts, donations, or bequests given to it for programs or services relating to the education of deaf or ~~hearing-impaired~~ hard of hearing students and the state school for the deaf.

Sec. 3325.16. There is hereby created in the state treasury the state school for the deaf educational program expenses fund. Moneys received by ~~the~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services for the state school for the deaf from donations, bequests, student fundraising activities, fees charged for camps and workshops, gate receipts from athletic contests, and the student work experience program operated by the school, and any other moneys designated for deposit in the fund by the superintendent of ~~the school~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services, shall be credited to the fund. Notwithstanding section 3325.01 of the Revised Code, the approval of the state board of education is not required to designate money for deposit into the fund. ~~The state school for the deaf~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services shall use moneys in the fund for educational programs, after-school activities, and expenses associated with student activities and clubs at the state school for the deaf.

Sec. 3325.17. There is hereby created in the state treasury the state school for the blind educational program expense fund. Moneys received by ~~the~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services for the state school for the blind from donations, bequests, student fundraising activities, fees charged for camps, workshops, and summer work and learn cooperative programs, gate

receipts from school activities, and any other moneys designated for deposit in the fund by the superintendent of ~~the school~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services, shall be credited to the fund. Notwithstanding section 3325.01 of the Revised Code, the approval of the state board of education is not required to designate money for deposit into the fund. ~~The state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services shall use moneys in the fund for educational programs, after-school activities, and expenses associated with student activities at the state school for the blind.

Sec. 3326.11. Each science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under this chapter and its governing body shall comply with sections 9.90, 9.91, 109.65, 121.22, 149.43, 2151.357, 2151.421, 2313.19, 2921.42, 2921.43, 3301.0714, 3301.0715, 3301.0729, 3301.948, 3302.037, 3313.14, 3313.15, 3313.16, 3313.18, 3313.201, 3313.26, 3313.472, 3313.48, 3313.481, 3313.482, 3313.50, 3313.539, 3313.5310, 3313.5318, 3313.5319, 3313.608, 3313.6012, 3313.6013, 3313.6014, 3313.6015, 3313.6020, 3313.6021, 3313.6024, 3313.6025, 3313.6026, 3313.6028, 3313.6029, 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.614, 3313.615, 3313.617, 3313.618, 3313.6114, 3313.643, 3313.648, 3313.6411, 3313.6413, 3313.66, 3313.661, 3313.662, 3313.666, 3313.667, 3313.668, 3313.669, 3313.6610, 3313.67, 3313.671, 3313.672, 3313.673, 3313.69, 3313.71, 3313.716, 3313.718, 3313.719, 3313.7112, 3313.7117, 3313.721, 3313.80, 3313.801, 3313.814, 3313.816, 3313.817, 3313.818, 3313.819, 3313.86, 3313.89, 3313.96, 3319.073, 3319.077, 3319.078, 3319.0812, 3319.21, 3319.238, 3319.318, 3319.32, 3319.321, 3319.324, 3319.35, 3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.393, 3319.41, 3319.45, 3319.46, 3320.01, 3320.02, 3320.03, 3321.01, 3321.041, 3321.05, 3321.13, 3321.14, 3321.141, 3321.17, 3321.18, 3321.19, 3321.191, 3322.20, 3322.24, 3323.251, 3327.10, 4111.17, 4113.52, 5502.262, 5502.703, and 5705.391 and Chapters 102., 117., 1347., 2744., 3307., 3309., 3365., 3742., 4112., 4123., 4141., and 4167. of the Revised Code as if it were a school district.

Sec. 3326.34. If a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under this chapter incurs costs for a fiscal year for a student receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP for a disability described in divisions (B) to (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code that exceed the threshold ~~catastrophic~~ cost for serving the student as specified in division (B) of section 3317.0214 of the Revised Code, the STEM school may submit to the superintendent of public instruction documentation, as prescribed by the superintendent, of all its costs for that student. Upon submission of documentation for a student of the type and in the manner prescribed, the department of education shall pay

to the school or, if the school is part of a group of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools under section 3326.031 of the Revised Code, to the governing body of that group an amount equal to the school's costs for the student in excess of the threshold catastrophic costs.

The school shall only report under this section, and the department shall only pay for, the costs of educational expenses and the related services provided to the student in accordance with the student's IEP. Any legal fees, court costs, or other costs associated with any cause of action relating to the student may not be included in the amount.

Sec. 3326.44. For fiscal years ~~2022~~ 2024 and ~~2023~~ 2025, a STEM school shall spend the funding it receives under division (A)(5) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code only for services for English learners.

Sec. 3327.01. Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this section and sections 3327.011, 3327.012, and 3327.02 of the Revised Code do not apply to any joint vocational or cooperative education school district.

In all city, local, and exempted village school districts where resident school pupils in grades kindergarten through eight live more than two miles from the school for which the state board of education prescribes minimum standards pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and to which they are assigned by the board of education of the district of residence or to and from the nonpublic or community school which they attend, the board of education shall provide transportation for such pupils to and from that school except as provided in section 3327.02 of the Revised Code.

In all city, local, and exempted village school districts where pupil transportation is required under a career-technical plan approved by the state board of education under section 3313.90 of the Revised Code, for any student attending a career-technical program operated by another school district, including a joint vocational school district, as prescribed under that section, the board of education of the student's district of residence shall provide transportation from the public high school operated by that district to which the student is assigned to the career-technical program.

In all city, local, and exempted village school districts, the board may provide transportation for resident school pupils in grades nine through twelve to and from the high school to which they are assigned by the board of education of the district of residence or to and from the nonpublic or community high school which they attend for which the state board of education prescribes minimum standards pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

A board of education shall not be required to transport elementary or high school pupils to and from a nonpublic or community school where such transportation would require more than thirty minutes of direct travel time as measured by school bus from the public school building to which the pupils would be assigned if attending the public school designated by the district of residence.

Where it is impractical to transport a pupil by school conveyance, a board of education may offer payment, in lieu of providing such transportation in accordance with section 3327.02 of the Revised Code.

A board of education shall provide transportation to students enrolled in a community school or nonpublic school in accordance with this section on each day in which that school is open for operation with students in attendance, regardless of whether the district's own schools are open for operation with students in attendance on that day. However, a board of education shall not be required to transport elementary or high school pupils to and from a nonpublic or community school on Saturday or Sunday, unless a board of education and a nonpublic or community school have an agreement in place to do so before the first day of July of the school year in which the agreement takes effect.

In all city, local, and exempted village school districts, the board shall provide transportation for all children who are so disabled that they are unable to walk to and from the school for which the state board of education prescribes minimum standards pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and which they attend. In case of dispute whether the child is able to walk to and from the school, the health commissioner shall be the judge of such ability. In all city, exempted village, and local school districts, the board shall provide transportation to and from school or special education classes for mentally disabled children in accordance with standards adopted by the state board of education.

When transportation of pupils is provided the conveyance shall be run on a time schedule that shall be adopted and put in force by the board not later than ten days after the beginning of the school term. The operator of every school bus or motor van owned and operated by any school district or educational service center or privately owned and operated under contract with any school district or service center in this state shall deliver students enrolled in preschool through twelfth grades to their respective public and nonpublic schools not sooner than thirty minutes prior to the beginning of school and to be available to pick them up not later than thirty minutes after the close of their respective schools each day. Further, operators shall not deliver students late to school.

The cost of any transportation service authorized by this section shall be paid first out of federal funds, if any, available for the purpose of pupil transportation, and secondly out of state appropriations, in accordance with regulations adopted by the state board of education.

No transportation of any pupils shall be provided by any board of education to or from any school which in the selection of pupils, faculty members, or employees, practices discrimination against any person on the grounds of race, color, religion, or national origin.

A board of education shall provide transportation as a related service for all children with disabilities living in the school district who are enrolled in a nonpublic school if the school district is provided with supporting documentation from the child's individual education program developed pursuant to Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code or an individual service plan developed pursuant to section 5126.41 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3327.021. (A) As used in this section, "out of compliance" means that, for a period of five consecutive school days or ten school days within a school year, at least one of the following has occurred on each of those days:

(1) Students transported to and from school by a school bus arrive more than thirty minutes late to school;

(2) Students transported to and from school by a school bus are picked up more than thirty minutes after the end of the school day;

(3) Students scheduled to be transported to and from school by a school bus are not transported by school bus at all due to the failure of the bus to arrive;

(4) A school district has been noncompliant with any other transportation requirements under Chapter 3327. of the Revised Code.

Any school day in which any of the conditions in divisions (A)(1) to (4) of this section occur due to inclement weather shall not be counted towards the determination of noncompliance under this section.

(B) The department of education shall monitor whether each city, local, or exempted village school district's district is out of compliance with sections 3327.01 and 3327.016 and division (B) of section 3327.017 of the Revised Code. If the department determines a consistent or prolonged period of noncompliance on the part of the school district to provide transportation as required under those sections that a district is out of compliance, the department shall ~~deduct from~~ notify a school district that it is out of compliance. The first time a district receives notification of noncompliance, it shall create a corrective action plan and submit that plan to the department within one week of receiving notification of the department's determination. If a district is subsequently found to be out of compliance, the department

shall withhold twenty-five per cent of the district's daily payment for student transportation under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code ~~the total daily amount of that payment~~, as computed by the department, for each day that the district is ~~not in~~ determined to be out of compliance, beginning with the first day after the district has submitted the corrective action plan. A district may be found out of compliance two more times within the same school year, with twenty-five per cent of its daily state transportation funding withheld for each day it is determined to be out of compliance.

If a district is determined to be out of compliance for a fifth time in the course of a school year, the department shall withhold one hundred per cent of its daily state transportation aid until the department determines that a district is no longer out of compliance.

The department shall reset the calculation of a district's noncompliance to zero at the beginning of each school year.

(C) For each day, including the initial period that determined noncompliance, that the district is found to be out of compliance under this section and any of the conditions in divisions (A)(1) to (4) of this section occur, the department of education and workforce shall calculate the daily amount of that payment on a per-pupil basis and disburse that per-pupil amount to the district or school in which the pupil is enrolled. The district or school shall then remit those funds to the parent, guardian, or other person in charge of each pupil who did not receive proper transportation while the district was out of compliance. Funds shall be disbursed out of the amount withheld by the department under division (B) of this section.

(D) This section does not affect the authority of a school district to provide payment in lieu of transportation in accordance with section 3327.02 of the Revised Code.

Beginning with disputes regarding determinations of school district noncompliance with transportation obligations arising after December 1, 2023, the department shall issue a determination within thirty days of receiving notice of the dispute. The department may delay a determination to within forty-five days of receiving a dispute notice if the department notifies all affected parties in advance that the determination will be delayed.

Sec. 3327.10. (A) No person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor van, owned and operated by any school district or educational service center or privately owned and operated under contract with any school district or service center in this state, who has not received a certificate from either the educational service center governing board that has entered into an agreement with the school district under section



3313.843 or 3313.845 of the Revised Code or the superintendent of the school district, certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. The service center governing board or the superintendent, as the case may be, shall provide for an annual physical examination that conforms with rules adopted by the state board of education of each driver to ascertain the driver's physical fitness for such employment. The examination shall be performed by one of the following:

- (1) A person licensed under Chapter 4731. or 4734. of the Revised Code or by another state to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic;
- (2) A physician assistant;
- (3) A certified nurse practitioner;
- (4) A clinical nurse specialist;
- (5) A certified nurse-midwife;
- (6) A medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration in accordance with 49 C.F.R. part 390.

Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting the same on proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to comply with division (D)(1) of this section, or upon a conviction or a guilty plea for a violation, or any other action, that results in a loss or suspension of driving rights. Failure to comply with such division may be cause for disciplinary action or termination of employment under division (C) of section 3319.081, or section 124.34 of the Revised Code.

(B) No person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor van not subject to the rules of the department of education pursuant to division (A) of this section who has not received a certificate from the school administrator or contractor certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. Each driver shall have an annual physical examination which conforms to the state highway patrol rules, ascertaining the driver's physical fitness for such employment. The examination shall be performed by one of the following:

- (1) A person licensed under Chapter 4731. or 4734. of the Revised Code or by another state to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic;
- (2) A physician assistant;
- (3) A certified nurse practitioner;
- (4) A clinical nurse specialist;

(5) A certified nurse-midwife;

(6) A medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration in accordance with 49 C.F.R. part 390.

Any written documentation of the physical examination shall be completed by the individual who performed the examination.

Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting the same on proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to comply with division (D)(2) of this section.

(C) Any person who drives a school bus or motor van must give satisfactory and sufficient bond except a driver who is an employee of a school district and who drives a bus or motor van owned by the school district.

(D) No person employed as driver of a school bus or motor van under this section who is convicted of a traffic violation or who has had the person's commercial driver's license suspended shall drive a school bus or motor van until the person has filed a written notice of the conviction or suspension, as follows:

(1) If the person is employed under division (A) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the superintendent, or a person designated by the superintendent, of the school district for which the person drives a school bus or motor van as an employee or drives a privately owned and operated school bus or motor van under contract.

(2) If employed under division (B) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the employing school administrator or contractor, or a person designated by the administrator or contractor.

(E) In addition to resulting in possible revocation of a certificate as authorized by divisions (A) and (B) of this section, violation of division (D) of this section is a minor misdemeanor.

(F)(1) Not later than thirty days after June 30, 2007, each owner of a school bus or motor van shall obtain the complete driving record for each person who is currently employed or otherwise authorized to drive the school bus or motor van. An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for the first time before the owner has obtained the person's complete driving record. Thereafter, the owner of a school bus or motor van shall obtain the person's driving record not less frequently than semiannually if the person remains employed or otherwise authorized to drive the school bus or motor van. An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to resume operating a school bus or motor van, after an interruption of one year or

longer, before the owner has obtained the person's complete driving record.

(2) The owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for ten years after the date on which the person pleads guilty to or is convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.

(3) An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit any person to operate such a vehicle unless the person meets all other requirements contained in rules adopted by the state board of education prescribing qualifications of drivers of school buses and other student transportation.

(G) No superintendent of a school district, educational service center, community school, or public or private employer shall permit the operation of a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this state by an individual unless both of the following apply:

(1) Information pertaining to that driver has been submitted to the department of education, pursuant to procedures adopted by that department. Information to be reported shall include the name of the employer or school district, name of the driver, driver license number, date of birth, date of hire, status of physical evaluation, and status of training.

(2) The most recent criminal records check required by division (J) of this section has been completed and received by the superintendent or public or private employer.

(H) A person, school district, educational service center, community school, nonpublic school, or other public or nonpublic entity that owns a school bus or motor van, or that contracts with another entity to operate a school bus or motor van, may impose more stringent restrictions on drivers than those prescribed in this section, in any other section of the Revised Code, and in rules adopted by the state board.

(I) For qualified drivers who, on July 1, 2007, are employed by the owner of a school bus or motor van to drive the school bus or motor van, any instance in which the driver was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance prior to two years prior to July 1, 2007, shall not be considered a disqualifying event with respect to division (F) of this section.

(J)(1) This division applies to persons hired by a school district, educational service center, community school, chartered nonpublic school, or science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation.

(a) For each person to whom this division applies who is hired on or

after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check in accordance with section 3319.39 of the Revised Code and every six years thereafter. ~~For~~

(b) ~~For~~ each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior to ~~that date~~ November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the department of education and every six years thereafter.

(c) If, on the effective date of this amendment, the most recent criminal records check requested for a person to whom division (J)(1) of this section applies was completed more than one year prior to that date or does not include information gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, the employer shall request a new criminal records check that includes information gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code by a date prescribed by the state board of education and every six years thereafter.

(2) This division applies to persons hired by a public or private employer not described in division (J)(1) of this section to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation.

(a) For each person to whom this division applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check prior to the person's hiring and every six years thereafter. ~~For~~

(b) ~~For~~ each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior to ~~that date~~ November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the department and every six years thereafter.

(c) If, on the effective date of this amendment, the most recent criminal records check requested for a person to whom division (J)(2) of this section applies was completed more than one year prior to that date or does not include information gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, the employer shall request a new criminal records check that includes information gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code by a date prescribed by the state board and every six years thereafter.

(3) Each request for a criminal records check under division (J) of this section shall be made to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in the manner prescribed in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, except that if both of the following conditions apply to the person subject to the records check, the employer shall request the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person:

(a) The employer previously requested the superintendent to determine

whether the bureau of criminal identification and investigation has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, on the person in conjunction with a criminal records check requested under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code or under division (J) of this section.

(b) The person presents proof that the person has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the person becomes subject to a criminal records check under this section.

Upon receipt of a request, the superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code as if the request had been made under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code. However, as specified in division (B)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, if the employer requests the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person for whom the request is made, the superintendent shall not conduct the review prescribed by division (B)(1) of that section.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in the Revised Code to the contrary, the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall make the initial criminal records check requested of a person by an employer under division (J)(1) or (2) of this section on or after the effective date of this amendment available to the state board of education. The state board shall use the information received to enroll the person in the retained applicant fingerprint database, established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, in the same manner as any teacher licensed under sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code. If the state board is unable to enroll the person in the retained applicant fingerprint database because the person has not satisfied the requirements for enrollment, the state board shall notify the employer that the person has not satisfied the requirements for enrollment. However, the bureau shall not be required to make available to the state board the criminal records check of any person who is already enrolled in the retained applicant fingerprint database on the date the person's employer requests a records check of the person under division (J)(1) or (2) of this section.

If the state board receives notification of the arrest, guilty plea, or conviction of a person who is subject to this section, the state board shall promptly notify the person's employer in accordance with division (B) of section 3319.316 of the Revised Code.

(K)(1) Until the effective date of the amendments to rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, any person who is the subject of

a criminal records check under division (J) of this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense described in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards prescribed for nonlicensed school personnel by rule 3301-20-03 of the Ohio Administrative Code.

(2) Beginning on the effective date of the amendments to rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under division (J) of this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense that, under the rule, disqualifies a person for employment to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards prescribed by the rule.

Sec. 3327.102. (A) The department of education and workforce shall develop the bus driver flex career path model that creates a pathway for bus drivers to work as educational aides or student monitors at school districts and other public schools, as defined in section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(B) In developing the model, the department shall do all of the following:

(1) Ensure that bus drivers work an eight to ten hour shift by doing either a morning or afternoon bus route and spend the remainder of the work day working as an educational aide or student monitor at a school;

(2) Make recommendations on how to seamlessly implement the model, including who would be responsible for paying wages in the most efficient way, whether proportional share or not;

(3) Ensure that the model shall not adversely impact a bus driver's pension.

Sec. 3328.24. A college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter and its board of trustees shall comply with sections 102.02, 3301.0710, 3301.0711, 3301.0712, 3301.0714, 3301.0729, 3301.948, 3302.037, 3313.5318, 3313.5319, 3313.6013, 3313.6021, 3313.6024, 3313.6025, 3313.6026, 3313.6029, 3313.617, 3313.618, 3313.6114, 3313.6411, 3313.6413, 3313.668, 3313.669, 3313.6610, 3313.7112, 3313.7117, 3313.721, 3313.89, 3319.073, 3319.077, 3319.078, 3319.318, 3319.324, 3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.393, 3319.46, 3320.01, 3320.02, 3320.03, 3323.251, and 5502.262, and Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code as if the school were a school district and the school's board of trustees were

a district board of education.

Sec. 3332.092. Any school subject to this chapter receiving money under section ~~3333.12~~ or 3333.122 of the Revised Code on behalf of a student who is determined by the state board of career colleges and schools to be ineligible under such section because the program in which the student is enrolled does not lead to an associate or baccalaureate degree, shall be liable to the state for the amount specified in section ~~3333.12~~ or 3333.122 of the Revised Code. The state board of career colleges and schools shall suspend the certificate of registration of a school receiving money under section ~~3333.12~~ or 3333.122 of the Revised Code for such ineligible student until such time as the money is repaid to the ~~Ohio board~~ department of ~~regents~~ higher education.

Sec. ~~3333.03~~ 3333.01. (A) There is hereby created the department of higher education, which shall be composed of the chancellor of higher education and the chancellor's employees, agents, and representatives. The chancellor shall perform the functions, exercise the powers, and discharge the duties as are assigned to the chancellor by law.

(B) The governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, shall appoint the chancellor of higher education. The chancellor shall serve at the pleasure of the governor, and the governor shall prescribe the chancellor's duties in addition to the chancellor's duties prescribed by law. The governor shall fix the compensation for the chancellor. The chancellor shall be a member of the governor's cabinet.

(C) The chancellor is responsible for appointing and fixing the compensation of all professional, administrative, and clerical employees and staff members necessary to assist in the performance of the chancellor's duties. All employees and staff shall serve at the chancellor's pleasure.

(D) The chancellor shall be a person qualified by training and experience to understand the problems and needs of the state in the field of higher education and to devise programs, plans, and methods of solving the problems and meeting the needs.

(E) Neither the chancellor nor any staff member or employee of the chancellor shall be a trustee, officer, or employee of any public or private college or university while serving as chancellor, staff member, or employee.

Sec. 3333.012. Whenever the term "Ohio board of regents" is used, referred to, or designated in any statute, rule, contract, grant, or other document, the use, reference, or designation shall be construed to mean the "chancellor of higher education," ~~except in sections 3333.01, 3333.011, 3333.02, and 3333.032 of the Revised Code or unless the use, reference, or~~

~~designation of the term "Ohio board of regents" relates to the board's duties to give advice to the chancellor or unless another section of law expressly provides otherwise.~~

Whenever the term "chancellor of the Ohio board of regents" or "chancellor" is used, referred to, or designated in any statute, rule, contract, grant, or other document, the use, reference, or designation shall be construed to mean the chancellor of higher education.

Sec. 3333.021. As used in this section, "university" means any college or university that receives a state appropriation.

(A) This division does not apply to proposed rules, amendments, or rescissions subject to legislative review under section 106.02 of the Revised Code. No action taken by the chancellor of higher education that could reasonably be expected to have an effect on the revenue or expenditures of any university shall take effect unless at least two weeks prior to the date on which the action is taken, the chancellor has filed with the speaker of the house of representatives, the president of the senate, and the legislative service commission, ~~and the director of budget and management~~ a fiscal analysis of the proposed action. The analysis shall include an estimate of the amount by which, during the current and ensuing fiscal biennium, the action would increase or decrease the university's revenues or expenditures and increase or decrease any state expenditures and any other information the chancellor considers necessary to explain the action's fiscal effect.

(B) Within three days of the date the chancellor files with the clerk of the senate a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission that is subject to legislative review and invalidation under section 106.02 of the Revised Code, the chancellor shall file with the speaker of the house of representatives, the president of the senate, and the legislative service commission, ~~and the director of budget and management~~ a fiscal analysis of the proposed rule. The analysis shall include an estimate of the amount by which, during the current and ensuing fiscal biennium, the action would increase or decrease any university's revenues or expenditures and increase or decrease state revenues or expenditures and any other information the chancellor considers necessary to explain the fiscal effect of the rule, amendment, or rescission. No rule, amendment, or rescission shall take effect unless the chancellor has complied with this division.

Sec. 3333.032. The ~~Ohio board~~ chancellor of regents higher education shall submit to the general assembly, in accordance with division (B) of section 101.68 of the Revised Code, and to the governor, an annual report on the condition of higher education in this state, ~~including the performance of the chancellor of higher education.~~



Sec. 3333.04. The chancellor of higher education shall:

(A) Make studies of state policy in the field of higher education and formulate a master plan for higher education for the state, considering the needs of the people, the needs of the state, and the role of individual public and private institutions within the state in fulfilling these needs;

(B)(1) Report annually to the governor and the general assembly on the findings from the chancellor's studies and the master plan for higher education for the state;

(2) Report at least semiannually to the general assembly and the governor the enrollment numbers at each state-assisted institution of higher education.

(C) Approve or disapprove the establishment of new branches or academic centers of state colleges and universities;

(D) Approve or disapprove the establishment of state technical colleges or any other state institution of higher education;

(E) Recommend the nature of the programs, undergraduate, graduate, professional, state-financed research, and public services which should be offered by the state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education in order to utilize to the best advantage their facilities and personnel;

(F) Recommend to the state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education graduate or professional programs, including, but not limited to, doctor of philosophy, doctor of education, and juris doctor programs, that could be eliminated because they constitute unnecessary duplication, as shall be determined using the process developed pursuant to this division, or for other good and sufficient cause. Prior to recommending a program for elimination, the chancellor shall ~~request the board of regents to hold at least one public hearing on the matter and advise the chancellor on to determine~~ whether the program should be recommended for elimination. The ~~board~~ chancellor shall provide notice of each hearing within a reasonable amount of time prior to its scheduled date. ~~Following the hearing, the board shall issue a recommendation to the chancellor. The chancellor shall consider the board's recommendation but shall not be required to accept it.~~

For purposes of determining the amounts of any state instructional subsidies paid to state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education, the chancellor may exclude students enrolled in any program that the chancellor has recommended for elimination pursuant to this division except that the chancellor shall not exclude any such student who enrolled in the program prior to the date on

which the chancellor initially commences to exclude students under this division.

The chancellor and state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education shall jointly develop a process for determining which existing graduate or professional programs constitute unnecessary duplication.

(G) Recommend to the state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education programs which should be added to their present programs;

(H) Conduct studies for the state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education to assist them in making the best and most efficient use of their existing facilities and personnel;

(I) Make recommendations to the governor and general assembly concerning the development of state-financed capital plans for higher education; the establishment of new state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education; and the establishment of new programs at the existing state colleges, universities, and other institutions of higher education;

(J) Review the appropriation requests of the public community colleges and the state colleges and universities and submit to the office of budget and management and to the chairpersons of the finance committees of the house of representatives and of the senate the chancellor's recommendations in regard to the biennial higher education appropriation for the state, including appropriations for the individual state colleges and universities and public community colleges. For the purpose of determining the amounts of instructional subsidies to be paid to state-assisted colleges and universities, the chancellor shall define "full-time equivalent student" by program per academic year. The definition may take into account the establishment of minimum enrollment levels in technical education programs below which support allowances will not be paid. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the chancellor shall make no change in the definition of "full-time equivalent student" in effect on November 15, 1981, which would increase or decrease the number of subsidy-eligible full-time equivalent students, without first submitting a fiscal impact statement to the president of the senate, the speaker of the house of representatives, the legislative service commission, and the director of budget and management. The chancellor shall work in close cooperation with the director of budget and management in this respect and in all other matters concerning the expenditures of appropriated funds by state colleges, universities, and other institutions of higher education.

(K) Seek the cooperation and advice of the officers and trustees of both public and private colleges, universities, and other institutions of higher education in the state in performing the chancellor's duties and making the chancellor's plans, studies, and recommendations;

(L) Appoint advisory committees consisting of persons associated with public or private secondary schools, members of the state board of education, or personnel of the state department of education;

(M) Appoint advisory committees consisting of college and university personnel, or other persons knowledgeable in the field of higher education, or both, in order to obtain their advice and assistance in defining and suggesting solutions for the problems and needs of higher education in this state;

(N) Approve or disapprove all new degrees and new degree programs at all state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education.

When considering approval of a new degree or degree program for a state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, the chancellor shall take into account the extent to which the degree or degree program aligns with the state's workforce development priorities.

(O) Adopt such rules as are necessary to carry out the chancellor's duties and responsibilities. The rules shall prescribe procedures for the chancellor to follow when taking actions associated with the chancellor's duties and responsibilities and shall indicate which types of actions are subject to those procedures. The procedures adopted under this division shall be in addition to any other procedures prescribed by law for such actions. However, if any other provision of the Revised Code or rule adopted by the chancellor prescribes different procedures for such an action, the procedures adopted under this division shall not apply to that action to the extent they conflict with the procedures otherwise prescribed by law. The procedures adopted under this division shall include at least the following:

(1) Provision for public notice of the proposed action;

(2) An opportunity for public comment on the proposed action, which may include a public hearing on the action by the ~~board of regents~~ chancellor;

(3) Methods for parties that may be affected by the proposed action to submit comments during the public comment period;

(4) ~~Submission of recommendations from the board of regents regarding the proposed action, at the request of the chancellor;~~

(5) Written publication of the final action taken by the chancellor and

the chancellor's rationale for the action;

~~(6)(5)~~ A timeline for the process described in divisions (O)(1) to ~~(5)(4)~~ of this section.

(P) Make recommendations to the governor and the general assembly regarding the design and funding of the student financial aid programs specified in sections ~~3333.12~~, 3333.122, 3333.21 to 3333.26, and 5910.02 of the Revised Code;

(Q) Participate in education-related state or federal programs on behalf of the state and assume responsibility for the administration of such programs in accordance with applicable state or federal law;

(R) Adopt rules for student financial aid programs as required by sections ~~3333.12~~, 3333.122, 3333.21 to 3333.26, 3333.28, and 5910.02 of the Revised Code, and perform any other administrative functions assigned to the chancellor by those sections;

(S) Conduct enrollment audits of state-supported institutions of higher education;

(T) Appoint consortia of college and university personnel to advise or participate in the development and operation of statewide collaborative efforts, including the Ohio supercomputer center, the Ohio academic resources network, OhioLink, and the Ohio learning network. For each consortium, the chancellor shall designate a college or university to serve as that consortium's fiscal agent, financial officer, and employer. Any funds appropriated for the consortia shall be distributed to the fiscal agents for the operation of the consortia. A consortium shall follow the rules of the college or university that serves as its fiscal agent. The chancellor may restructure existing consortia, appointed under this division, in accordance with procedures adopted under divisions (O)(1) to ~~(6)(5)~~ of this section.

(U) Adopt rules establishing advisory duties and responsibilities of the ~~board~~ department of regents higher education not otherwise prescribed by law;

(V) Respond to requests for information about higher education from members of the general assembly and direct staff to conduct research or analysis as needed for this purpose.

Sec. 3333.041. (A) On or before the last day of December of each year, the chancellor of higher education shall submit to the governor and, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, the general assembly a report or reports concerning all of the following:

(1) The status of graduates of Ohio school districts at state institutions of higher education during the twelve-month period ending on the thirtieth day of September of the current calendar year. The report shall list, by

school district, the number of graduates of each school district who attended a state institution of higher education and the percentage of each district's graduates enrolled in a state institution of higher education during the reporting period who were required during such period by the college or university, as a prerequisite to enrolling in those courses generally required for first-year students, to enroll in a remedial course in English, including composition or reading, mathematics, and any other area designated by the chancellor. The chancellor also shall make the information described in division (A)(1) of this section available to the board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district.

Each state institution of higher education shall, by the first day of November of each year, submit to the chancellor in the form specified by the chancellor the information the chancellor requires to compile the report.

(2) The following information with respect to the Ohio tuition trust authority:

(a) The name of each investment manager that is a minority business enterprise or a women's business enterprise with which the chancellor contracts;

(b) The amount of assets managed by investment managers that are minority business enterprises or women's business enterprises, expressed as a percentage of assets managed by investment managers with which the chancellor has contracted;

(c) Efforts by the chancellor to increase utilization of investment managers that are minority business enterprises or women's business enterprises.

(3) The chancellor's strategy in assigning choose Ohio first scholarships, as established under section 3333.61 of the Revised Code, among state universities and colleges and how the actual awards fit that strategy.

(4) The academic and economic impact of the Ohio co-op/internship program established under section 3333.72 of the Revised Code. At a minimum, the report shall include the following:

(a) Progress and performance metrics for each initiative that received an award in the previous fiscal year;

(b) Economic indicators of the impact of each initiative, and all initiatives as a whole, on the regional economies and the statewide economy;

(c) The chancellor's strategy in allocating awards among state institutions of higher education and how the actual awards fit that strategy.

(B) On or before the fifteenth day of February of each year, the ~~director~~ chancellor shall submit to the governor and, in accordance with section

101.68 of the Revised Code, the general assembly a report concerning aggregate academic growth data for students assigned to graduates of teacher preparation programs approved under section 3333.048 of the Revised Code who teach English language arts or mathematics in any of grades four to eight in a public school in Ohio. For this purpose, the ~~director~~ chancellor shall use the value-added progress dimension prescribed by section 3302.021 of the Revised Code or the alternative student academic progress measure if adopted under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code. The ~~director~~ chancellor shall aggregate the data by graduating class for each approved teacher preparation program, except that if a particular class has ten or fewer graduates to which this division applies, the ~~director~~ chancellor shall report the data for a group of classes over a three-year period. In no case shall the report identify any individual graduate. The department of education shall share any data necessary for the report with the ~~director~~ chancellor.

(C) As used in this section:

(1) "Minority business enterprise" has the same meaning as in section 122.71 of the Revised Code.

(2) "State institution of higher education" and "state university" have the same meanings as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(3) "State university or college" has the same meaning as in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Women's business enterprise" means a business, or a partnership, corporation, limited liability company, or joint venture of any kind, that is owned and controlled by women who are United States citizens and residents of this state.

Sec. 3333.044. (A) The chancellor of higher education may contract with any consultants that are necessary for the discharge of the chancellor's duties under this chapter.

(B) The chancellor may purchase, upon the terms that the chancellor determines to be advisable, one or more policies of insurance from insurers authorized to do business in this state that insure consultants who have contracted with the chancellor under division (A) of this section or members of an advisory committee appointed under section 3333.04 of the Revised Code, with respect to the activities of the consultants or advisory committee members in the course of the performance of their responsibilities as consultants or advisory committee members.

(C) Subject to the approval of the controlling board, the chancellor may contract with any entities for the discharge of the chancellor's duties and responsibilities under any of the programs established pursuant to sections

~~3333.12~~, 3333.122, 3333.21 to 3333.28, and 5120.55, and Chapter 5910. of the Revised Code. The chancellor shall not enter into a contract under this division unless the proposed contractor demonstrates that its primary purpose is to promote access to higher education by providing student financial assistance through loans, grants, or scholarships, and by providing high quality support services and information to students and their families with regard to such financial assistance.

Chapter 125. of the Revised Code does not apply to contracts entered into pursuant to this section. In awarding contracts under this division, the chancellor shall consider factors such as the cost of the administration of the contract, the experience of the contractor, and the contractor's ability to properly execute the contract.

Sec. 3333.045. As used in this section, "state university or college" means any state university listed in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, the northeast Ohio medical university, any community college under Chapter 3354. of the Revised Code, any university branch district under Chapter 3355. of the Revised Code, any technical college under Chapter 3357. of the Revised Code, and any state community college under Chapter 3358. of the Revised Code.

The chancellor of higher education shall work with the attorney general, the auditor of state, and the Ohio ethics commission to develop a model for training members of the boards of trustees of all state universities and colleges ~~and members of the board of regents~~ regarding the authority and responsibilities of a board of trustees ~~or the board of regents~~. This model shall include a review of fiduciary responsibilities, ethics, and fiscal management. Use of this model by members of boards of trustees ~~and the board of regents~~ shall be voluntary.

Sec. 3333.048. (A) ~~Not later than one year after October 16, 2009, the~~ The chancellor of higher education ~~and, in consultation with the~~ superintendent of public instruction ~~jointly~~, shall ~~do the following:~~

~~(1) In, in~~ accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, establish metrics ~~and educator preparation programs~~ for the preparation of educators and other school personnel and the institutions of higher education that are engaged in their preparation. The metrics ~~and to be used in~~ educator preparation programs shall ~~be do all of the following:~~

(2) Be aligned with the standards and qualifications for educator licenses adopted by the state board of education under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code and the requirements of the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code. ~~The metrics and educator preparation programs also shall ensure;~~

(2) Ensure that educators and other school personnel are adequately prepared to use the value-added progress dimension prescribed by section 3302.021 of the Revised Code or the alternative student academic progress measure if adopted under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code-

~~(2) Provide for the inspection of institutions of higher education desiring to prepare educators and other school personnel. ;~~

(3) Ensure that all educators complete coursework in evidence-based strategies for effective literacy instruction aligned to the science of reading, which includes phonics, phonemic awareness, fluency comprehension, and vocabulary development, and is part of a structured literacy program;

(4) Ensure that clinical preparation for all educators who are responsible for teaching reading only occur in the classrooms where the local education agency has verified that the practicing teachers have training in literacy instruction strategies aligned to the science of reading, use instructional materials aligned to the science of reading from the list established under section 3313.6028 of the Revised Code, and actively implement a structured literacy approach.

~~(B) Not later than one year after October 16, 2009, the chancellor shall approve institutions of higher education engaged in the preparation of educators and other school personnel that maintain satisfactory training procedures and records of performance, as determined by the~~ The chancellor shall do all of the following:

(1) Develop an auditing process that clearly documents the degree to which every educator preparation program at an institution of higher education is effectively teaching the science of reading as follows:

(a) By December 31, 2023, complete an initial survey of educator preparation programs, establish metrics for the audits, and update standards to reflect new requirements;

(b) Grant a one-year grace period for all institutions to meet new standards and requirements under this section to begin on January 1, 2024;

(c) On January 1, 2025, begin conducting audits of each institution that offers educator preparation programs.

The chancellor shall revoke approval for programs that are found to be not in alignment and do not address the findings of the audit within a year. All programs shall be reviewed every four years thereafter to ensure continued alignment.

(2) Annually create a summary of literacy instruction strategies and practices in place for all educator preparation programs based on the program audits, including institution-level summaries, until all programs



reach the required alignment specified in division (A)(3) of this section:

(3) In conjunction with the department of education, do all of the following:

(a) Publicly release the summaries with local education agencies not later than the thirty-first day of March of each year:

(b) Identify a list of approved vendors who can provide professional development experiences that are consistent with the science of reading to educators who are responsible for teaching reading, including faculty in educator preparation programs;

(c) Develop a public dashboard that reports the first-time passage rates of students, by institution, on the foundations of reading licensure test.

(C) If the metrics established under division ~~(A)(1)(A)~~ of this section require an institution of higher education that prepares teachers to satisfy the standards of an independent accreditation organization, the chancellor shall permit each institution to satisfy the standards of any applicable national educator preparation accrediting agency recognized by the United States department of education.

(D) The metrics and educator preparation programs established under division ~~(A)(1)(A)~~ of this section may require an institution of higher education, as a condition of approval by the chancellor, to make changes in the curricula of its preparation programs for educators and other school personnel.

Notwithstanding division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code, any metrics, educator preparation programs, rules, and regulations, or any amendment or rescission of such metrics, educator preparation programs, rules, and regulations, adopted under this section that necessitate institutions offering preparation programs for educators and other school personnel approved by the chancellor to revise the curricula of those programs shall not be effective for at least one year after the first day of January next succeeding the publication of the said change.

Each institution shall allocate money from its existing revenue sources to pay the cost of making the curricular changes.

(E) The chancellor shall notify the state board of the metrics and educator preparation programs established under division ~~(A)(1)(A)~~ of this section ~~and the institutions of higher education approved under division (B) of this section.~~ The state board shall publish the metrics, and educator preparation programs, ~~and approved institutions~~ with the standards and qualifications for each type of educator license.

(F) The graduates of educator preparation programs approved by the

chancellor shall be licensed by the state board in accordance with the standards and qualifications adopted under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.122. (A) The chancellor of higher education shall adopt rules to carry out this section and as authorized under section 3333.123 of the Revised Code. The rules shall include definitions of the terms "resident," "expected family contribution," "full-time student," "three-quarters-time student," "half-time student," "one-quarter-time student," "state cost of attendance," and "accredited" for the purpose of those sections.

(B) Only an Ohio resident who meets both of the following is eligible for a grant awarded under this section:

(1) The resident has an expected family contribution of ~~two~~ three thousand ~~one~~ seven hundred ~~ninety~~ fifty dollars or less;

(2) The resident enrolls in one of the following:

(a) An undergraduate program, or a nursing diploma program approved by the board of nursing under section 4723.06 of the Revised Code, at a state-assisted state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code, that meets the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964;

(b) An undergraduate program, or a nursing diploma program approved by the board of nursing under section 4723.06 of the Revised Code, at a private, nonprofit institution in this state holding a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code;

(c) An undergraduate program, or a nursing diploma program approved by the board of nursing under section 4723.06 of the Revised Code, at a career college in this state that holds a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code or at a private institution exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code, if the program has a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code.

(d) A comprehensive transition and postsecondary program that is certified by the United States department of education. For purposes of this section, a "comprehensive transition and postsecondary program" means a degree, certificate, or non-degree program that is designed to support persons with intellectual disabilities who are receiving academic, career, technical, and independent living instruction at an institution of higher education in order to prepare for gainful employment as defined in 20 U.S.C. 1140.

(C)(1) The chancellor shall establish and administer a needs-based

financial aid grants program based on the United States department of education's method of determining financial need. The program shall be known as the Ohio college opportunity grant program. The general assembly shall support the needs-based financial aid program by such sums and in such manner as it may provide, but the chancellor also may receive funds from other sources to support the program. If, for any academic year, the amounts available for support of the program are inadequate to provide grants to all eligible students, the chancellor shall do one of the following:

(a) Give preference in the payment of grants based upon expected family contribution, beginning with the lowest expected family contribution category and proceeding upward by category to the highest expected family contribution category;

(b) Proportionately reduce the amount of each grant to be awarded for the academic year under this section;

(c) Use an alternate formula for such grants that addresses the shortage of available funds and has been submitted to and approved by the controlling board.

(2) The needs-based financial aid grant shall be paid to the eligible student through the institution in which the student is enrolled, except that no needs-based financial aid grant shall be paid to any person serving a term of imprisonment. Applications for the grants shall be made as prescribed by the chancellor, and such applications may be made in conjunction with and upon the basis of information provided in conjunction with student assistance programs funded by agencies of the United States government or from financial resources of the institution of higher education. The institution shall certify that the student applicant meets the requirements set forth in division (B) of this section. Needs-based financial aid grants shall be provided to an eligible student only as long as the student is making appropriate progress toward a nursing diploma, an associate or bachelor's degree, or completion of a comprehensive transition and postsecondary program. No student shall be eligible to receive a grant for more than ten semesters, fifteen quarters, or the equivalent of five academic years. A grant made to an eligible student on the basis of less than full-time enrollment shall be based on the number of credit hours for which the student is enrolled and shall be computed in accordance with a formula adopted by rule issued by the chancellor. No student shall receive more than one grant on the basis of less than full-time enrollment.

(D)(1) Except as provided in divisions (D)(4) and (5) of this section, no grant awarded under this section shall exceed the total state cost of attendance.

(2) Subject to divisions (D)(1), (3), (4), and (5) of this section, the chancellor shall determine the maximum per student award amount for each institutional sector by subtracting the sum of the maximum Pell grant and maximum expected family contribution amounts, as determined by the chancellor, from the average instructional and general fees charged by the institutional sector. The department of higher education shall publish on its web site an annual Ohio college opportunity award table. Except as provided for in section 3333.126 of the Revised Code, in no case shall the grant amount for such a student exceed any maximum that the chancellor may set by rule.

(3) For a student enrolled for a semester or quarter in addition to the portion of the academic year covered by a grant under this section, the maximum grant amount shall be a percentage of the maximum specified in any table established in rules adopted by the chancellor as provided in division (A) of this section. The maximum grant for a fourth quarter shall be one-third of the maximum amount so prescribed. The maximum grant for a third semester shall be one-half of the maximum amount so prescribed.

(4) If a student is enrolled in a two-year institution of higher education and is eligible for an education and training voucher through the Ohio education and training voucher program that receives federal funding under the John H. Chafee foster care independence program, 42 U.S.C. 677, the amount of a grant awarded under this section may exceed the total state cost of attendance to additionally cover housing costs.

(5) For a student who is receiving federal veterans' benefits under the "All-Volunteer Force Educational Assistance Program," 38 U.S.C. 3001 et seq., or "Post-9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Program," 38 U.S.C. 3301 et seq., or any successor program, the amount of a grant awarded under this section shall be applied toward the total state cost of attendance and the student's housing costs and living expenses. Living expenses shall include reasonable costs for room and board.

(E) No grant shall be made to any student in a course of study in theology, religion, or other field of preparation for a religious profession unless such course of study leads to an accredited bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, associate of arts, or associate of science degree.

(F)(1) Except as provided in division (F)(2) of this section, no grant shall be made to any student for enrollment during a fiscal year in an institution with a cohort default rate determined by the United States secretary of education pursuant to the "Higher Education Amendments of 1986," 100 Stat. 1278, 1408, 20 U.S.C.A. 1085, as amended, as of the fifteenth day of June preceding the fiscal year, equal to or greater than thirty

per cent for each of the preceding two fiscal years.

(2) Division (F)(1) of this section does not apply in the case of either of the following:

(a) The institution pursuant to federal law appeals its loss of eligibility for federal financial aid and the United States secretary of education determines its cohort default rate after recalculation is lower than the rate specified in division (F)(1) of this section or the secretary determines due to mitigating circumstances that the institution may continue to participate in federal financial aid programs. The chancellor shall adopt rules requiring any such appellant to provide information to the chancellor regarding an appeal.

(b) Any student who has previously received a grant pursuant to any provision of this section, including prior to the section's amendment by H.B. 1 of the 128th general assembly, effective July 17, 2009, and who meets all other eligibility requirements of this section.

(3) The chancellor shall adopt rules for the notification of all institutions whose students will be ineligible to participate in the grant program pursuant to division (F)(1) of this section.

(4) A student's attendance at any institution whose students are ineligible for grants due to division (F)(1) of this section shall not affect that student's eligibility to receive a grant when enrolled in another institution.

(G) Institutions of higher education that enroll students receiving needs-based financial aid grants under this section shall report to the chancellor all students who have received such needs-based financial aid grants but are no longer eligible for all or part of those grants and shall refund any moneys due the state within thirty days after the beginning of the quarter or term immediately following the quarter or term in which the student was no longer eligible to receive all or part of the student's grant. There shall be an interest charge of one per cent per month on all moneys due and payable after such thirty-day period. The chancellor shall immediately notify the office of budget and management and the legislative service commission of all refunds so received.

Sec. 3333.127. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Cost of attendance" has the same meaning as in 20 U.S.C. 1087ll.

(2) "Eligible student" means a student to whom all of the following apply:

(a) The student is a resident of this state under rules adopted by the chancellor of higher education under section 3333.31 of the Revised Code.

(b) The student has not attained a bachelor's degree from a qualifying institution or an institution of higher education in another state prior to

applying for a grant under this section.

(c) The student, while in good standing, disenrolled from a qualifying institution and did not transfer to a qualifying institution or an institution of higher education in another state in the two semesters or eight months immediately following the student's disenrollment. For the purposes of this division, "good standing" includes being in good academic standing and not having a record of disciplinary issues, including being suspended or expelled from the qualifying institution.

Qualifying institutions that do not use a semester calendar shall use eight months as the metric for determining a student's disenrollment period.

(d) Subject to division (A)(2)(c) of this section, the student enrolls in a qualifying institution within five years of disenrolling from the qualifying institution.

(e) The student is not enrolled in the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code.

(f) The student meets any other eligibility criteria determined necessary by the chancellor.

(3) "Qualifying institution" means any of the following:

(a) A state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;

(b) A private nonprofit institution of higher education that holds a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code;

(c) An institution with a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code;

(d) A private institution exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code;

(e) An Ohio technical center, as defined in section 3333.94 of the Revised Code.

(B) The chancellor shall establish the second chance grant program. Under the program, the chancellor shall award a one-time grant of not more than ~~two~~ three thousand dollars to each eligible student approved to participate in the program.

(C) Eligible students shall apply to participate in the program in a form and manner prescribed by the chancellor. The chancellor shall approve each applicant who is enrolled in a qualifying institution and who has a cost of attendance remaining for the academic year in which the application is approved after all other financial aid for which that applicant qualifies has been applied to the applicant's account at the institution. The chancellor shall approve applications in the order in which they are received.

(D) The chancellor shall pay grants to the qualifying institution in which

a participant is enrolled in the academic year in which the participant's application is approved. The qualifying institution shall apply the grant to a participant's cost of attendance for that academic year. If any amount of the grant remains after it is applied to the participant's cost of attendance for that year, the qualifying institution shall apply that remaining amount to the participant's cost of attendance for any other academic year in which the student is enrolled in the institution. The qualifying institution shall return to the chancellor any grant amount remaining after a participant graduates or disenrolls from the institution.

(E) In each academic year, the chancellor shall submit to the general assembly, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, a report that contains all of the following:

(1) The number of eligible students participating in the program who received a grant in that academic year;

(2) The qualifying institutions from which the participants disenrolled, as described in division (A)(2)(c) of this section;

(3) The types of academic programs in which the participants were enrolled prior to disenrolling from qualifying institutions;

(4) The types of academic programs in which participants were enrolled when they received grants under the program;

(5) Information regarding how the grants were used;

(6) If the participant completed a degree program with the grant.

(F) The second chance grant program fund is hereby created in the state treasury, to consist of such amounts designated for the purposes of the fund by the general assembly. The fund shall be administered by the chancellor and shall be used to pay grants under the program established under this section. The fund also may be used by the chancellor to implement and administer the second chance grant program.

(G) The chancellor shall adopt rules to administer the program.

Sec. 3333.129. (A) The "Teach CS" grant program is established to fund coursework, materials, and exams to support the increasing number of existing teachers who qualify to teach computer science through all of the following:

(1) A supplemental license that involves a mentorship-based pathway for existing teachers;

(2) A university endorsement program that involves a coursework-based path for existing teachers;

(3) An alternative resident educator licensure pathway for industry experts and other nonteachers;

(4) A continuing education program that offers professional

development to existing teachers, including those that teach pre-kindergarten to twelve who are generalists and those seeking advanced content knowledge.

The chancellor of higher education shall administer the program.

(B) The chancellor, in consultation with the department of education and workforce, shall develop an application process and criteria for awards. Priority may be given to education consortia that include economically disadvantaged schools in which there are limited computer science courses offered or where there is an unmet need for teachers credentialed to teach computer science courses, as determined by the chancellor.

Sec. 3333.16. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "State institution of higher education" means an institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(2) "State university" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) The chancellor of higher education shall do all of the following:

(1) Establish policies and procedures applicable to all state institutions of higher education that ensure that students can begin higher education at any state institution of higher education and transfer coursework and degrees to any other state institution of higher education without unnecessary duplication or institutional barriers. The purpose of this requirement is to allow students to attain their highest educational aspirations in the most efficient and effective manner for the students and the state. These policies and procedures shall require state institutions of higher education to make changes or modifications, as needed, to strengthen course content so as to ensure equivalency for that course at any state institution of higher education.

(2) Develop and implement a universal course equivalency classification system for state institutions of higher education so that the transfer of students and the transfer and articulation of equivalent courses or specified learning modules or units completed by students are not inhibited by inconsistent judgment about the application of transfer credits. Coursework completed within such a system at one state institution of higher education and transferred to another institution shall be applied to the student's degree objective in the same manner as equivalent coursework completed at the receiving institution.

(3) Develop an electronic equivalency management tool to assist in the transfer of coursework and degrees between state institutions of higher education without unnecessary duplication or institutional barriers, to help minimize inconsistent judgment about the application of transfer credits, and



to assist in allowing transfer credits to be applied to a student's degree objective in the same manner at each state institution of higher education. The electronic equivalency management tool shall include the universal documentation of course and program equivalencies statewide. Additionally, the electronic equivalency management tool shall be incorporated into a web site.

(4) Develop a system of transfer policies that ensure that graduates with associate degrees which include completion of approved transfer modules shall be admitted to a state institution of higher education, shall be able to compete for admission to specific programs on the same basis as students native to the institution, and shall have priority over out-of-state associate degree graduates and transfer students. To assist a student in advising and transferring, all state institutions of higher education shall fully implement the information system for advising and transferring selected by, contracted for, or developed by the chancellor.

(5) Examine the feasibility of developing a transfer marketing agenda that includes materials and interactive technology to inform the citizens of Ohio about the availability of transfer options at state institutions of higher education and to encourage adults to return to colleges and universities for additional education;

(6) Study, in consultation with the state board of career colleges and schools, and in light of existing criteria and any other criteria developed by the articulation and transfer advisory council, the feasibility of credit recognition and transferability to state institutions of higher education for graduates who have received associate degrees from a career college or school with a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code.

(C) All provisions of the existing articulation and transfer policy developed by the chancellor shall remain in effect except where amended by this section.

(D) ~~Not later than December 1, 2018, the~~ The chancellor shall update and implement the policies and procedures established pursuant to this section to ensure that any associate degree offered at a state institution of higher education may be transferred and applied to a bachelor degree program in an equivalent field at any other state institution of higher education without unnecessary duplication or institutional barriers. The policies and procedures shall ensure that each transferred associate degree applies to the student's degree objective in the same manner as equivalent coursework completed by the student at the receiving institution.

When updating and implementing the policies and procedures pursuant

to this division, the chancellor shall seek input from faculty and academic leaders in each academic field or discipline.

(E) If a state university refuses to accept and grant credit for any general education coursework that is both completed at a different state institution of higher education and subject to the policies, procedures, or systems prescribed under division (B) of this section, the state university shall provide the student that did not receive college credit for the completed general education coursework information to utilize the institution's transfer appeal process and information to utilize the department of higher education's student complaint portal.

~~(F) The Ohio articulation and transfer network oversight board established by the chancellor shall conduct a study of current rules regarding the transfer of college credit between state institutions of higher education. Not later than one year after the effective date of this amendment, the board shall issue a report to the general assembly, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, that includes the findings of the board's study, as well as any recommendations regarding changes to the rules.~~

Sec. 3333.163. (A) As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) Not later than April 15, 2008, the articulation and transfer advisory council of the chancellor of higher education shall recommend to the chancellor standards for awarding course credit toward degree requirements at state institutions of higher education based on scores attained on advanced placement examinations. The recommended standards shall include a score on each advanced placement examination that the council considers to be a passing score for which course credit may be awarded. Upon adoption of the standards by the chancellor, each state institution of higher education shall comply with the standards in awarding course credit to any student enrolled in the institution who has attained a passing score on an advanced placement examination.

(C) Not later than April 15, 2025, the articulation and transfer advisory council of the chancellor of higher education shall recommend to the chancellor standards for awarding course credit toward degree requirements at state institutions of higher education based on scores attained on international baccalaureate examinations. The recommended standards shall include a score on each international baccalaureate examination that the council considers to be a passing score for which course credit may be awarded. Upon adoption of the standards by the chancellor, each state institution of higher education shall comply with the standards in awarding

course credit to any student enrolled in the institution who has attained a passing score on an international baccalaureate examination.

(D) Each state institution of higher education shall make available to the public in an electronic format the standards and policies adopted and implemented under divisions (B) and (C) of this section and section 3345.38 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.24. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Eligible student" means a student to whom all of the following apply:

(a) The student is a resident of this state under rules adopted by the chancellor of higher education under section 3333.31 of the Revised Code.

(b) The student has completed a free application for federal student aid for the year for which the grant is to be awarded.

(c) The student enrolls in a qualified program at a community, state community, or technical college, an Ohio technical center, or a state university branch campus.

(2) "Qualified program" means a credit or noncredit program that leads to an industry-recognized credential, certificate, or degree and prepares the student for a job that meets either of the following criteria:

(a) It is identified as an "in-demand" or "critical" job as determined by the office of workforce transformation.

(b) It is submitted by a community, state community, or technical college, an Ohio technical center, or a state university branch campus and will meet regional workforce needs, as approved by the chancellor.

(B) The chancellor of higher education shall establish the Ohio work ready grant program. Under the program, the chancellor shall award a grant of up to three thousand dollars to eligible students enrolled in a qualified program. Grant award amounts made to eligible students enrolled on either a full-time or part-time basis shall be computed in accordance with rules adopted by the chancellor. No student shall be eligible to receive a grant for more than six semesters or the equivalent of three academic years.

(C) Eligible students shall apply to participate in the program in a form and manner prescribed by the chancellor. The chancellor shall determine the form and manner of payments.

(D)(1) The program shall be funded in the sums and manner designated for such purpose by the general assembly, but the chancellor also may receive funds from other sources to support the program.

(2) If, for any academic year, the amounts available for support of the program are inadequate to provide grants to all eligible students, the chancellor may establish different grant amounts based on the number of

applicants and the total amount of funds set aside for that purpose.

(E) The chancellor, in consultation with the providers of qualified programs, shall collect and report program metrics that include all of the following:

(1) Demographics of recipients, including:

(a) Age, disaggregated as follows:

(i) Twenty-four years and younger;

(ii) Twenty-five to thirty-four years;

(iii) Thirty-five to forty-nine years;

(iv) Fifty years and older.

(b) Gender;

(c) Race and ethnicity;

(d) Enrollment status as full- or part-time;

(e) Pell grant status.

(2) Success rates of recipients, including program retention and completion;

(3) Total number of industry-recognized credentials awarded, disaggregated by subject or program area.

Sec. 3333.26. (A) Any citizen of this state who has resided within the state for one year, who was in the active service of the United States as a soldier, sailor, nurse, or marine between ~~April 6, 1917~~ September 1, 1939, and ~~November 11, 1918~~ September 2, 1945, and who has been honorably discharged from that service, shall be admitted to any school, college, or university that receives state funds in support thereof, without being required to pay any tuition or matriculation fee, but is not relieved from the payment of laboratory or similar fees.

(B)(1) As used in this section:

(a) "Volunteer firefighter" has the meaning as in division (B)(1) of section 146.01 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Public service officer" means an Ohio firefighter, volunteer firefighter, police officer, member of the state highway patrol, employee designated to exercise the powers of police officers pursuant to section 1545.13 of the Revised Code, or other peace officer as defined by division (B) of section 2935.01 of the Revised Code, or a person holding any equivalent position in another state.

(c) "Qualified former spouse" means the former spouse of a public service officer, or of a member of the armed services of the United States, who is the custodial parent of a minor child of that marriage pursuant to an order allocating the parental rights and responsibilities for care of the child issued pursuant to section 3109.04 of the Revised Code.

(d) "Operation enduring freedom" means that period of conflict which began October 7, 2001, and ends on a date declared by the president of the United States or the congress.

(e) "Operation Iraqi freedom" means that period of conflict which began March 20, 2003, and ends on a date declared by the president of the United States or the congress.

(f) "Combat zone" means an area that the president of the United States by executive order designates, for purposes of 26 U.S.C. 112, as an area in which armed forces of the United States are or have engaged in combat.

(2) Subject to division (D) of this section, any resident of this state who is under twenty-six years of age, or under thirty years of age if the resident has been honorably discharged from the armed services of the United States, who is the child of a public service officer killed in the line of duty or of a member of the armed services of the United States killed in the line of duty during operation enduring freedom or operation Iraqi freedom, and who is admitted to any state university or college as defined in division (A)(1) of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code, community college, state community college, university branch, or technical college shall not be required to pay any tuition or any student fee for up to four academic years of education, which shall be at the undergraduate level, or a certificate program as prescribed under division (E) of this section.

A child of a member of the armed services of the United States killed in the line of duty during operation enduring freedom or operation Iraqi freedom is eligible for a waiver of tuition and student fees under this division only if the student is not eligible for a war orphans and severely disabled veterans' children scholarship authorized by Chapter 5910. of the Revised Code. In any year in which the war orphans and severely disabled veterans' children scholarship board reduces the percentage of tuition covered by a war orphans and severely disabled veterans' children scholarship below one hundred per cent pursuant to division (A) of section 5910.04 of the Revised Code, the waiver of tuition and student fees under this division for a child of a member of the armed services of the United States killed in the line of duty during operation enduring freedom or operation Iraqi freedom shall be reduced by the same percentage.

(3) Subject to division (D) of this section, any resident of this state who is the spouse or qualified former spouse of a public service officer killed in the line of duty, and who is admitted to any state university or college as defined in division (A)(1) of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code, community college, state community college, university branch, or technical college, shall not be required to pay any tuition or any student fee for up to

four academic years of education, which shall be at the undergraduate level, or a certificate program as prescribed under division (E) of this section.

(4) Any resident of this state who is the spouse or qualified former spouse of a member of the armed services of the United States killed in the line of duty while serving in a combat zone after May 7, 1975, and who is admitted to any state university or college as defined in division (A)(1) of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code, community college, state community college, university branch, or technical college, shall not be required to pay any tuition or any student fee for up to four years of academic education, which shall be at the undergraduate level, or a certificate program as prescribed under division (E) of this section. In order to qualify under division (B)(4) of this section, the spouse or qualified former spouse shall have been a resident of this state at the time the member was killed in the line of duty.

(C) Any institution that is not subject to division (B) of this section and that holds a valid certificate of registration issued under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code, a valid certificate issued under Chapter 4709. of the Revised Code, or a valid license issued under Chapter 4713. of the Revised Code, or that is nonprofit and has a certificate of authorization issued under section 1713.02 of the Revised Code, or that is a private institution exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code, which reduces tuition and student fees of a student who is eligible to attend an institution of higher education under the provisions of division (B) of this section by an amount indicated by the chancellor of higher education shall be eligible to receive a grant in that amount from the chancellor.

Each institution that enrolls students under division (B) of this section shall report to the chancellor, by the first day of July of each year, the number of students who were so enrolled and the average amount of all such tuition and student fees waived during the preceding year. The chancellor shall determine the average amount of all such tuition and student fees waived during the preceding year. The average amount of the tuition and student fees waived under division (B) of this section during the preceding year shall be the amount of grants that participating institutions shall receive under this division during the current year, but no grant under this division shall exceed the tuition and student fees due and payable by the student prior to the reduction referred to in this division. The grants shall be made for two certificate programs or four years of undergraduate education of an eligible student.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3333.31 of the

Revised Code, for the purposes of divisions (B)(2) and (3) of this section, the child, spouse, or qualified former spouse of a public service officer or a member of the armed services of the United States killed in the line of duty shall be considered a resident of this state for the purposes of this section if the child, spouse, or qualified former spouse was a resident of this state at the time that the public service officer or member of the armed services was killed.

However, no child, spouse, or qualified former spouse of a public service officer or a member of the armed services of the United States killed in the line of duty shall be required to be a resident of this state at the time the public service officer or member of the armed services of the United States was killed in order to receive benefits under divisions (B)(2) and (3) of this section.

(E) A child, spouse, or qualified former spouse of a public service officer or a member of the armed services killed in the line of duty shall receive benefits for a certificate program in accordance with division (B) or (C) of this section, except that a particular child, spouse, or qualified former spouse shall not receive benefits for:

- (1) More than two certificate programs;
- (2) A total number of academic credits or instructional hours equivalent to more than four academic years;
- (3) For any particular academic year, an amount that is greater than eight thousand dollars.

Sec. 3333.28. (A) The chancellor of higher education shall establish the nurse education assistance program, the purpose of which shall be to make loans to students enrolled in prelicensure nurse education programs at institutions approved by the board of nursing under section 4723.06 of the Revised Code and postlicensure nurse education programs approved by the chancellor under section 3333.04 of the Revised Code or offered by an institution holding a certificate of authorization issued under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code. The board of nursing shall assist the chancellor in administering the program.

(B) There is hereby created in the state treasury the nurse education assistance fund, which shall consist of all money transferred to it pursuant to section 4743.05 of the Revised Code. The fund shall be used by the chancellor for loans made under division (A) of this section and for expenses of administering the loan program.

(C) Between July 1, 2005, and January 1, 2012, the chancellor shall distribute money in the nurse education assistance fund in the following manner:

(1)(a) Fifty per cent of available funds shall be awarded as loans to registered nurses enrolled in postlicensure nurse education programs described in division (A) of this section. To be eligible for a loan, the applicant shall provide the chancellor with a letter of intent to practice as a faculty member at a prelicensure or postlicensure program for nursing in this state upon completion of the applicant's academic program.

(b) If the borrower of a loan under division (C)(1)(a) of this section secures employment as a faculty member of an approved nursing education program in this state within six months following graduation from an approved nurse education program, the chancellor may forgive the principal and interest of the student's loans received under division (C)(1)(a) of this section at a rate of twenty-five per cent per year, for a maximum of four years, for each year in which the borrower is so employed. A deferment of the service obligation, and other conditions regarding the forgiveness of loans may be granted as provided by the rules adopted under division (D)(7) of this section.

(c) Loans awarded under division (C)(1)(a) of this section shall be awarded on the basis of the student's expected family contribution, with preference given to those applicants with the lowest expected family contribution. However, the chancellor may consider other factors the chancellor determines relevant in ranking the applications.

(d) Each loan awarded to a student under division (C)(1)(a) of this section shall be not less than five thousand dollars per year.

(2) Twenty-five per cent of available funds shall be awarded to students enrolled in prelicensure nurse education programs for registered nurses, as defined in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) Twenty-five per cent of available funds shall be awarded to students enrolled in nurse education programs as determined by the chancellor, with preference given to programs aimed at increasing enrollment in an area of need.

After January 1, 2012, the chancellor shall determine the manner in which to distribute loans under this section.

(D) Subject to the requirements specified in division (C) of this section, the chancellor shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing:

- (1) Eligibility criteria for receipt of a loan;
- (2) Loan application procedures;
- (3) The amounts in which loans may be made and the total amount that may be loaned to an individual;
- (4) The total amount of loans that can be made each year;



(5) The percentage of the money in the fund that must remain in the fund at all times as a fund balance;

(6) Interest and principal repayment schedules;

(7) Conditions under which a portion of principal and interest obligations incurred by an individual under the program will be forgiven;

(8) Conditions under which all or a portion of the principal and interest obligations incurred by an individual who is deployed on active duty outside of the state or who is the spouse of a person deployed on active duty outside of the state may be deferred or forgiven.

(9) Ways that the program may be used to encourage individuals who are members of minority groups to enter the nursing profession;

(10) Any other matters incidental to the operation of the program.

(E) The obligation to repay a portion of the principal and interest on a loan made under this section shall be forgiven if the recipient of the loan meets the criteria for forgiveness established by division (C)(1)(b) of this section, in the case of loans awarded under division (C)(1)(a) of this section, or by the chancellor under the rule adopted under division (D)(7) of this section, in the case of other loans awarded under this section.

(F) The obligation to repay all or a portion of the principal and interest on a loan made under this section may be deferred or forgiven if the recipient of the loan meets the criteria for deferment or forgiveness established by the chancellor under the rule adopted under division (D)(8) of this section.

(G) The receipt of a loan under this section shall not affect a student's eligibility for assistance, or the amount of that assistance, granted under section ~~3333.12~~, 3333.122, 3333.22, 3333.26, 5910.03, 5910.032, or 5919.34 of the Revised Code, but the rules of the chancellor may provide for taking assistance received under those sections into consideration when determining a student's eligibility for a loan under this section.

(H) As used in this section, "active duty" means active duty pursuant to an executive order of the president of the United States, an act of the congress of the United States, or section 5919.29 or 5923.21 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.303. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "FAFSA" means the free application for federal student aid.

(2) "Public schools" means school districts, community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and STEM schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(B) The chancellor of higher education shall designate a statewide system of FAFSA support teams to support public schools with FAFSA

completion and college access programming. The chancellor shall divide the state into regions based on available resources and assign at least one FAFSA support team to operate in each region. A FAFSA support team may include existing efforts by educational service centers, colleges and universities, and community-based organizations.

(C) The chancellor shall do all of the following in administering the statewide FAFSA support system:

(1) Develop with state and local stakeholders a comprehensive, multiyear, and statewide strategy for increasing FAFSA completion in this state that coordinates the new and ongoing efforts to increase completion at the state and local level;

(2) Oversee the selection and coordination of FAFSA support teams;

(3) Provide continuous information updates to FAFSA support teams;

(4) Identify strategies that have been successful nationally to increase FAFSA completion and college access and share them with stakeholders in this state;

(5) Develop and expand partnerships with existing organizations that work to expand college access and success for the purpose of assisting high school students in this state;

(6) Partner with states that have implemented FAFSA requirements to learn best practices.

(D) Each FAFSA support team shall do all of the following:

(1) Offer FAFSA programming and training for all public schools in the team's region, including supplementing existing programs;

(2) Provide annual updates on FAFSA changes to all public schools in the team's region;

(3) Coordinate and financially support FAFSA and college application completion events for public schools in the team's region;

(4) Contribute to the marketing of local FAFSA and college access events;

(5) Analyze FAFSA data and report the results of that data to the chancellor;

(6) Partner with local institutions of higher education to expand current strategies and services to public schools in the team's region;

(7) Commit to participate in professional development regarding any updated FAFSA requirements;

(8) Develop new strategies to increase FAFSA completion rates based on the team's knowledge and experiences.

Sec. 3333.375. (A)(1) There are hereby created the Ohio outstanding scholarship and the Ohio priority needs fellowship programs payment funds,

which shall be in the custody of the treasurer of state, but shall not be a part of the state treasury.

(2) The payment funds shall consist solely of all moneys returned to the treasurer of state, as issuer of certain tax-exempt student loan revenue bonds, from all indentures of trust, both presently existing and future, created as a result of tax-exempt student loan revenue bonds issued under Chapter 3366. of the Revised Code, and any moneys earned from allowable investments of the payment funds under division (B) of this section.

(3) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, the payment funds shall be used solely for scholarship and fellowships awarded under sections 3333.37 to 3333.375 of the Revised Code by the chancellor of higher education and for any necessary administrative expenses incurred by the chancellor in administering the scholarship and fellowship programs.

(B) The treasurer of state may invest any moneys in the payment funds not currently needed for scholarship and fellowship payments in any kind of investments in which moneys of the public employees retirement system may be invested under Chapter 145. of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) The instruments of title of all investments shall be delivered to the treasurer of state or to a qualified trustee designated by the treasurer of state as provided in section 135.18 of the Revised Code.

(2) The treasurer of state shall collect both principal and investment earnings on all investments as they become due and pay them into the payment funds.

(3) All deposits to the payment funds shall be made in public depositories of this state and secured as provided in section 135.18 of the Revised Code.

(D) On or before March 1, 2001, and on or before the first day of March in each subsequent year, the treasurer of state shall provide to the chancellor a statement indicating the moneys in the Ohio outstanding scholarship and the Ohio priority needs fellowship programs payment funds that are available for the upcoming academic year to award scholarships and fellowships under sections 3333.37 to 3333.375 of the Revised Code.

(E) The chancellor may use funds the treasurer has indicated as available pursuant to division (D) of this section to support distribution of state need-based financial aid in accordance with ~~sections 3333.12 and section~~ section 3333.122 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.38. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Institution of higher education" includes all of the following:

(a) A state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;

(b) A nonprofit institution issued a certificate of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code;

(c) A private institution exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code, as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code;

(d) An institution of higher education with a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code.

(2) "Student financial assistance supported by state funds" includes assistance granted under sections 3315.33, ~~3333.12~~, 3333.122, 3333.125, 3333.21, 3333.26, 3333.28, 3333.372, 3333.391, 5910.03, 5910.032, and 5919.34 of the Revised Code, financed by an award under the choose Ohio first scholarship program established under section 3333.61 of the Revised Code, or financed by an award under the Ohio co-op/internship program established under section 3333.72 of the Revised Code, and any other post-secondary student financial assistance supported by state funds.

(B) An individual who is convicted of, pleads guilty to, or is adjudicated a delinquent child for one of the following violations shall be ineligible to receive any student financial assistance supported by state funds at an institution of higher education for two calendar years from the time the individual applies for assistance of that nature:

(1) A violation of section 2917.02 or 2917.03 of the Revised Code;

(2) A violation of section 2917.04 of the Revised Code that is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree;

(3) A violation of section 2917.13 of the Revised Code that is a misdemeanor of the fourth or first degree and occurs within the proximate area where four or more others are acting in a course of conduct in violation of section 2917.11 of the Revised Code.

(C) If an individual is convicted of, pleads guilty to, or is adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a violation of section 2917.02 or 2917.03 of the Revised Code, and if the individual is enrolled in a state-supported institution of higher education, the institution in which the individual is enrolled shall immediately dismiss the individual. No state-supported institution of higher education shall admit an individual of that nature for one academic year after the individual applies for admission to a state-supported institution of higher education. This division does not limit or affect the ability of a state-supported institution of higher education to suspend or otherwise discipline its students.

Sec. 3333.393. (A) As used in this section and in section 3333.394 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Academic year" shall be as defined by the chancellor of higher

education.

(2) "Parent" means the parent, guardian, or custodian of a qualified student as described by this section.

(3) "Qualified service" means teaching at a qualifying school.

(4) "Qualifying school" means a school district building identified as "high need" by the chancellor and meets both of the following conditions:

(a) The school building has difficulty attracting and retaining classroom teachers who hold a valid educator license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(b) The school is operated by the same school district from which the recipient of a scholarship graduated from high school or was employed.

(5) "Qualifying employee" means an individual employed at a qualifying school and who either holds an educational aide permit or educational paraprofessional license issued under section 3319.088 or a substitute license under section 3319.226 of the Revised Code.

(B) The grow your own teacher college scholarship program is hereby established. Under the program, the chancellor of higher education, in conjunction with the department of education and workforce, shall award scholarships to the following:

(1) Low-income high school seniors who commit to teaching in a qualifying school for a minimum of four years upon graduation from a teacher training program at a state institution of higher education or an Ohio nonprofit institution of higher education that has a certificate of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code.

(2) Qualifying employees who commit to teaching in a qualifying school for a minimum of four years upon graduation from a teacher training program at a state institution of higher education or an Ohio nonprofit institution of higher education that has a certificate of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code.

Each scholarship shall be awarded for up to four academic years and shall not exceed \$7,500 for each academic year.

(C) The department and the chancellor shall develop an application process for awarding scholarships under the program. The department and the chancellor also shall appoint a highly qualified and diverse application committee to assist in the selection of scholarship recipients.

(D)(1) Scholarships shall be awarded to students under division (B)(1) of this section who meet both of the following conditions:

(a) Received a high school diploma or honors diploma under section 3313.61 of the Revised Code;

(b) Commit to completing the four-year teaching obligation within not

more than six years after graduating from the teacher training program.

(2) Scholarships shall be awarded to qualifying employees under division (B)(2) of this section who commit to completing the four-year teaching obligation within not more than six years after graduating from the teacher training program. Qualifying employees shall be permitted to complete coursework associated with a teacher training program on evenings or weekends as necessary while maintaining employment at a qualifying school.

(E) A teacher training program, in consultation with the department of education and workforce, may grant credit to a qualifying employee who has commensurate work experience at a qualifying school under this section for completion of a teacher training program.

(F) The chancellor shall require that all applicants to the grow your own teacher program file a statement of service status in compliance with section 3345.32 of the Revised Code, if applicable, and that all applicants have not been convicted of, plead guilty to, or adjudicated a delinquent child for any violation listed in section 3333.38 of the Revised Code.

(G) Recipients shall complete the four-year teaching commitment within not more than six years after graduating from the teacher training program. Failure to fulfill the commitment shall convert the scholarship into a loan to be repaid under section 3333.394 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.394. (A)(1) Each recipient who accepts a scholarship under the grow your own teacher program under section 3333.393 of the Revised Code shall sign a promissory note payable to the state in the event the recipient does not satisfy the service requirement under division (G) of section 3333.393 of the Revised Code or the scholarship is terminated. The amount payable under the note shall be the amount of total scholarships accepted by the recipient under the program.

(2) Each recipient shall be awarded an amount of up to \$7,500 at the beginning of each school year in which the recipient begins or maintains qualifying employment as defined in section 3333.393 of the Revised Code. Upon completion of that school year, the amount the recipient received at the beginning of the year shall be forgiven. An individual may receive an award under this division for up to four years.

(3) Failure to complete a full school year of employment converts the award made under division (A)(1) of this section into a loan to be repaid. The loan to be repaid shall be the amount of the award made at the beginning of that school year.

(4) An award made under this division shall not exceed \$7,500 in each school year. The total amount awarded to an individual under this section

and section 3333.393 of the Revised Code shall not exceed the total cost of a qualifying employee's loans for a teacher training program.

(B)(1) As specified in division (A)(2) of this section, the amount of the annual award made under division (A) of this section shall be forgiven following completion of one year of qualified employment by the recipient in accordance with division (G) of section 3333.393 of the Revised Code.

(2) An award also shall be forgiven in the event that a recipient dies, becomes totally and permanently disabled, or is unable to complete the required qualified service as a result of a reduction in force at the recipient's school of employment before the end of the academic year.

(C) The scholarship shall be deemed terminated upon the recipient's separation from employment at a qualifying school or the recipient's failure to meet the standards of the scholarship as determined by the department and the chancellor and shall be converted to a loan to be repaid under division (A) of this section.

(D) The chancellor and the attorney general shall collect payments on the converted loan in accordance with section 131.02 of the Revised Code, but shall not charge an interest rate on such payments.

Sec. 3333.70. (A) The ~~director~~ chancellor of higher education shall establish and administer the Ohio higher education innovation grant program to promote educational excellence and economic efficiency throughout the state in order to stabilize or reduce student tuition rates at institutions of higher education. Under the program, the ~~director~~ chancellor shall award grants to state institutions of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, and private nonprofit institutions for innovative projects that incorporate academic achievement and economic efficiencies. State institutions of higher education and private nonprofit institutions may apply for grants and initiate collaboration with other institutions of higher education, either public or private, on such projects.

(B) The ~~director~~ chancellor shall adopt rules to administer the program including, but not limited to, requirements that each grant application provides for all of the following:

(1) A system by which to measure academic achievement and reductions in expenditures, both in funding and administration;

(2) Demonstration of how the project will be sustained beyond the grant period and continue to provide substantial value and lasting impact;

(3) Proof of commitment from all parties responsible for the implementation of the project;

(4) Implementation of an ongoing evaluation process and improvement plans, as necessary.

(C) As used in this section, "private nonprofit institution" means a nonprofit institution in this state that has a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.74. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, each award under the Ohio co-op/internship program shall require a pledge of private funds equal to the following:

(1) In the case of a program, initiative, or scholarships for undergraduate students, at least one hundred per cent of the money awarded;

(2) In the case of a program, initiative, or scholarships for graduate students, at least one hundred fifty per cent of the money awarded.

(B) The chancellor of higher education may waive the requirement of division (A) of this section if the chancellor finds that exceptional circumstances exist to do so, provided that the chancellor ~~reviews the proposal with the advisory committee established under section 3333.731 of the Revised Code and~~ provides an explanation for the waiver to the controlling board.

(C) The chancellor shall endeavor to distribute awards in such a way that a wide range of disciplines is supported and that all regions of the state benefit from the economic development impact of the program.

Sec. 3335.02. (A) The government of the Ohio state university shall be vested in a board of fourteen trustees in 2005, and seventeen trustees beginning in 2006, who shall be appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate. Two of the seventeen trustees shall be students at the Ohio state university, and their selection and terms shall be in accordance with division (B) of this section. Except as provided in division ~~(D)~~(C) of this section and except for the terms of student members, terms of office shall be for nine years, commencing on the fourteenth day of May and ending on the thirteenth day of May.

Each trustee shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the trustee was appointed. Any trustee appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the trustee's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any trustee shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the trustee's term until the trustee's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. No person who has served a full nine-year term or more than six years of such a term shall be eligible for reappointment until a period of four years has elapsed since the last day of the term for which the person previously served. The trustees shall not receive compensation for their services, but shall be paid their reasonable necessary expenses while engaged in the discharge of their



official duties.

(B) The student members of the board of trustees of the Ohio state university shall be students at the Ohio state university. ~~Unless student members have been granted voting power under division (C) of this section, they~~ Student members shall have no voting power on the board, shall not be considered as members of the board in determining whether a quorum is present, and shall not be entitled to attend executive sessions of the board. The student members of the board shall be appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, from a group of five candidates selected pursuant to a procedure adopted by the university's student governments and approved by the university's board of trustees. The initial term of office of one of the student members shall commence on May 14, 1988, and shall expire on May 13, 1989, and the initial term of office of the other student member shall commence on May 14, 1988, and expire on May 13, 1990. Thereafter, terms of office of student members shall be for two years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as the term it succeeds. In the event a student member cannot fulfill a two-year term, a replacement shall be selected to fill the unexpired term in the same manner used to make the original selection.

~~(C) Not later than ninety days after the effective date of this amendment, the board of trustees shall adopt a resolution that does one of the following:~~

~~(1) Grants the student members of the board voting power on the board. If so granted, in addition to having voting power, the student members shall be considered as members of the board in determining whether a quorum is present and shall be entitled to attend executive sessions of the board.~~

~~(2) Declares that student members do not have voting power on the board.~~

~~Thereafter, the board may change the voting status of student trustees by adopting a subsequent resolution. Each resolution adopted under this division shall take effect on the fourteenth day of May following the adoption of the resolution. All members with voting power at the time of the adoption of a resolution may vote on the resolution.~~

~~If student members are granted voting power under this division, no student shall be disqualified from membership on the board of trustees because the student receives a scholarship, grant, loan, or any other financial assistance payable out of the state treasury or a university fund, or because the student is employed by the university in a position pursuant to a work study program or other student employment, including as a graduate teaching assistant, graduate administrative assistant, or graduate research assistant, the compensation for which is payable out of the state treasury or a~~

~~university fund.~~

~~Acceptance of such financial assistance or employment by a student trustee shall not be considered a violation of Chapter 102. or section 2921.42 or 2921.43 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(D)(1)(C)(1)~~ The initial terms of office for the three additional trustees appointed in 2005 shall commence on a date in 2005 that is selected by the governor with one term of office expiring on May 13, 2009, one term of office expiring on May 13, 2010, and one term of office expiring on May 13, 2011, as designated by the governor upon appointment. Thereafter terms of office shall be for nine years, as provided in division (A) of this section.

(2) The initial terms of office for the three additional trustees appointed in 2006 shall commence on May 14, 2006, with one term of office expiring on May 13, 2012, one term of office expiring on May 13, 2013, and one term of office expiring on May 13, 2014, as designated by the governor upon appointment. Thereafter terms of office shall be for nine years, as provided in division (A) of this section.

Sec. 3335.09. The board of trustees of the Ohio state university shall elect, fix the compensation of, and remove, the president and such number of professors, teachers, and other employees as are necessary. ~~Except as provided under division (C) of section 3335.02 of the Revised Code, no~~ No trustee, or relative of a trustee by blood or marriage, shall be eligible to a professorship or position in the university, the compensation for which is payable out of the state treasury or a university fund. The board shall fix and regulate the course of instruction and prescribe the extent and character of experiments to be made at the university.

Sec. 3335.39. (A)(1) The Salmon P. Chase center for civics, culture, and society is established as an independent academic unit within the Ohio state university, physically located in the college of public affairs. The center shall conduct teaching and research in the historical ideas, traditions, and texts that have shaped the American constitutional order and society.

(2) The center shall establish bylaws requiring the center to do all of the following:

(a) Educate students by means of free, open, and rigorous intellectual inquiry to seek the truth;

(b) Affirm its duty to equip students with the skills, habits, and dispositions of mind they need to reach their own informed conclusions on matters of social and political importance;

(c) Affirm the value of intellectual diversity in higher education and aspire to enhance the intellectual diversity of the university;

(d) Affirm a commitment to create a community dedicated to an ethic of

civil and free inquiry, which respects the intellectual freedom of each member, supports individual capacities for growth, and welcomes the differences of opinion that shall naturally exist in a public university community.

The requirements prescribed under divisions (A)(2)(a) to (d) of this section shall take priority over any other bylaws adopted by the center.

(3) The board of trustees of the university may change the name of the center in accordance with the philanthropic naming policies and practices of the university.

(B) The center shall be an independent academic unit physically located at the college of public affairs with the authority to house tenure-track faculty who hold their appointments within the center. Faculty appointed to the center shall not be required, but may, hold joint appointments within any other division of the university. Not fewer than fifteen tenure-track faculty positions shall be allotted to teach under the center. No faculty outside of the center shall have the authority to block faculty hires into the center.

(C)(1) The center shall offer instruction in all of the following:

(a) The books and major debates which form the intellectual foundation of free societies, especially that of the United States;

(b) The principles, ideals, and institutions of the American constitutional order;

(c) The foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship.

(2) The center also shall focus on both of the following:

(a) Offering university-wide programming related to the values of free speech and civil discourse;

(b) Expanding the intellectual diversity of the university's academic community.

(D)(1) Not later than November 20, 2023, the board of trustees of the university shall appoint, with the advice and consent of the senate, a seven-member Chase center academic council. An initial member shall not begin service until confirmed by the senate. Four members shall form a quorum.

(2) The academic council shall be comprised of scholars with relevant expertise and experience. Not more than one member of the council may be an employee of the university. Best efforts shall be made to have not fewer than three members of the advisory board be from Ohio.

(3) Three members of the academic council shall serve initial terms of two years and four members shall serve initial terms of four years, which the members shall determine at their first meeting, and select replacements for vacant seats.

(E)(1) The academic council established under division (D) of this section shall conduct a nationwide search for candidates for the director of the center and shall strictly adhere to all relevant state and federal laws. The academic council shall submit to the president of the university a list of finalists from which the president shall select and appoint a director, subject to approval by the board of trustees. Future directors shall be chosen in the same manner.

(2) The director shall have the protection of tenure or tenure eligibility. The director shall consult with the dean of the college of public affairs; however, the director shall report directly to the provost or the president of the university.

(3) The director shall have the sole and exclusive authority to manage the recruitment and hiring process and to extend offers for employment for all faculty and staff, and to terminate employment of all staff. The director shall oversee, develop, and approve the center's curriculum. The center shall be granted the authority to offer courses and develop certificate, minor, and major programs as well as graduate programs, and offer degrees.

(F) The director of the center shall submit an annual report to the board of trustees of the university and the general assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. The report shall provide a full account of the center's achievements, opportunities, challenges, and obstacles in the development of this academic unit.

Sec. 3339.06. (A)(1) The Miami university center for civics, culture, and society is established as an independent academic unit within Miami university, physically located in the college of arts and sciences. The center shall conduct teaching and research in the historical ideas, traditions, and texts that have shaped the American constitutional order and society.

(2) The center shall establish bylaws requiring the center to do all of the following:

(a) Educate students by means of free, open, and rigorous intellectual inquiry to seek the truth;

(b) Affirm its duty to equip students with the skills, habits, and dispositions of mind they need to reach their own informed conclusions on matters of social and political importance;

(c) Affirm the value of intellectual diversity in higher education and aspire to enhance the intellectual diversity of the university;

(d) Affirm a commitment to create a community dedicated to an ethic of civil and free inquiry, which respects the intellectual freedom of each member, supports individual capacities for growth, and welcomes the differences of opinion that shall naturally exist in a public university

community.

The requirements prescribed under divisions (A)(2)(a) to (d) of this section shall take priority over any other bylaws adopted by the center.

(3) The board of trustees of the university may name the center in accordance with the philanthropic naming policies and practices of the university.

(B) The center shall be an independent academic unit physically located at the college of arts and sciences with the authority to house tenure-track faculty who hold their appointments within the center. Faculty appointed to the center shall not be required, but may, hold joint appointments within any other division of the university. Not fewer than ten tenure-track faculty positions shall be allotted to teach under the center. No faculty outside of the center shall have the authority to block faculty hires into the center.

(C)(1) The center shall offer instruction in all of the following:

(a) The books and major debates which form the intellectual foundation of free societies, especially that of the United States;

(b) The principles, ideals, and institutions of the American constitutional order;

(c) The foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship.

(2) The center also shall focus on both of the following:

(a) Offering university-wide programming related to the values of free speech and civil discourse;

(b) Expanding the intellectual diversity of the university's academic community.

(D)(1) Not later than December 31, 2023, the board of trustees of the university shall appoint, with the advice and consent of the senate, a seven-member center academic council. An initial member shall not begin service until confirmed by the senate. Four members shall form a quorum.

(2) The academic council shall be comprised of scholars with relevant expertise and experience. Not more than one member of the council may be an employee of the university. Best efforts shall be made to have not fewer than three members of the advisory board be from Ohio.

(3) Three members of the academic council shall serve initial terms of two years and four members shall serve initial terms of four years, which the members shall determine at their first meeting, and select replacements for vacant seats.

(E)(1) The academic council established under division (D) of this section shall conduct a nationwide search for candidates for the director of the center and shall strictly adhere to all relevant state and federal laws. The academic council shall submit to the president of the university a list of

finalists from which the president shall select and appoint a director, subject to approval by the board of trustees. Future directors shall be chosen in the same manner.

(2) The director shall have the protection of tenure or tenure eligibility. The director shall consult with the dean of the college of arts and sciences; however, the director shall report directly to the provost or the president of the university.

(3) The director shall have the sole and exclusive authority to manage the recruitment and hiring process and to extend offers for employment for all faculty and staff of the center, and to terminate employment of all staff. The director shall oversee, develop, and approve the center's curriculum. The center shall be granted the authority to offer courses and develop certificate, minor, and major programs as well as graduate programs, and offer degrees.

(F) The director of the center shall submit an annual report to the board of trustees of the university and the general assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. The report shall provide a full account of the center's achievements, opportunities, challenges, and obstacles in the development of this academic unit.

Sec. 3344.07. (A)(1) The Cleveland state university center for civics, culture, and society is established as an independent academic unit within Cleveland state university, physically located in the Levin college of public affairs and education. The center shall conduct teaching and research in the historical ideas, traditions, and texts that have shaped the American constitutional order and society.

(2) The center shall establish bylaws requiring the center to do all of the following:

(a) Educate students by means of free, open, and rigorous intellectual inquiry to seek the truth;

(b) Affirm its duty to equip students with the skills, habits, and dispositions of mind they need to reach their own informed conclusions on matters of social and political importance;

(c) Affirm the value of intellectual diversity in higher education and aspire to enhance the intellectual diversity of the university;

(d) Affirm a commitment to create a community dedicated to an ethic of civil and free inquiry, which respects the intellectual freedom of each member, supports individual capacities for growth, and welcomes the differences of opinion that shall naturally exist in a public university community.

The requirements prescribed under divisions (A)(2)(a) to (d) of this

section shall take priority over any other bylaws adopted by the center.

(3) The board of trustees of the university may name the center in accordance with the philanthropic naming policies and practices of the university.

(B) The center shall be an independent academic unit physically located at the college of public affairs and education with the authority to house tenure-track faculty who hold their appointments within the center. Faculty appointed to the center shall not be required, but may, hold joint appointments within any other division of the university. Not fewer than ten tenure-track faculty positions shall be allotted to teach under the center. No faculty outside of the center shall have the authority to block faculty hires into the center.

(C)(1) The center shall offer instruction in all of the following:

(a) The books and major debates which form the intellectual foundation of free societies, especially that of the United States;

(b) The principles, ideals, and institutions of the American constitutional order;

(c) The foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship.

(2) The center also shall focus on both of the following:

(a) Offering university-wide programming related to the values of free speech and civil discourse;

(b) Expanding the intellectual diversity of the university's academic community.

(D)(1) Not later than December 31, 2023, the board of trustees of the university shall appoint, with the advice and consent of the senate, a seven-member center academic council. An initial member shall not begin service until confirmed by the senate. Four members shall form a quorum.

(2) The academic council shall be comprised of scholars with relevant expertise and experience. Not more than one member of the council may be an employee of the university. Best efforts shall be made to have not fewer than three members of the advisory board be from Ohio.

(3) Three members of the academic council shall serve initial terms of two years and four members shall serve initial terms of four years, which the members shall determine at their first meeting, and select replacements for vacant seats.

(E)(1) The academic council established under division (D) of this section shall conduct a nationwide search for candidates for the director of the center and shall strictly adhere to all relevant state and federal laws. The academic council shall submit to the president of the university a list of finalists from which the president shall select and appoint a director, subject

to approval by the board of trustees. Future directors shall be chosen in the same manner.

(2) The director shall have the protection of tenure or tenure eligibility. The director shall consult with the dean of the college of public affairs and education; however, the director shall report directly to the provost or the president of the university.

(3) The director shall have the sole and exclusive authority to manage the recruitment and hiring process and to extend offers for employment for all faculty and staff of the center, and to terminate employment of all staff. The director shall oversee, develop, and approve the center's curriculum. The center shall be granted the authority to offer courses and develop certificate, minor, and major programs as well as graduate programs, and offer degrees.

(F) The director of the center shall submit an annual report to the board of trustees of the university and the general assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. The report shall provide a full account of the center's achievements, opportunities, challenges, and obstacles in the development of this academic unit.

Sec. 3345.027. (A) As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) A state institution of higher education, ~~as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code,~~ shall not withhold a student's official transcripts from a potential employer because the student owes money to the institution, provided the student has authorized the transcripts to be sent to the employer and the employer affirms to the institution that the transcripts are a prerequisite of employment.

(C)(1) Not later than December 1, 2023, the board of trustees of each state institution of higher education shall formally consider and adopt a resolution determining whether to end the practice of transcript withholding. Once adopted, each state institution shall submit a copy of the resolution to the chancellor of higher education.

(2) In adopting the resolution required under this division, each board of trustees shall consider and evaluate all of the following factors:

(a) The extent to which ending the practice of transcript withholding will promote the state's post-secondary education attainment and workforce goals;

(b) The rate of collection on overdue balances resulting from the historical practice of transcript withholding;

(c) The extent to which ending the practice of transcript withholding



will help students who have disenrolled from the state institution complete an education, whether at the same institution or another state institution.

If a board of trustees resolves to maintain the practice of transcript withholding, the board shall include in the resolution a summary of its evaluation of the factors contained in division (C)(2) of this section.

(3) Not later than January 1, 2024, the chancellor shall provide a copy of each resolution submitted under this division to the governor, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the president of the senate.

Sec. 3345.10. (A) As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each state institution of higher education shall establish competitive bidding procedures for the purchase of printed material and shall award all contracts for the purchase of printed material in accordance with those procedures. The procedures shall require the institution to evaluate all bids received for all contracts for the purchase of printed material in accordance with the criteria and procedures established pursuant to divisions ~~(C)(4)~~(B)(1) and (2) of section 125.09 of the Revised Code for determining whether bidders will produce the printed material at manufacturing facilities within this state or in accordance with the criteria and procedures established pursuant to division ~~(C)(4)~~(B)(4) or (5) of that section for determining whether bidders are otherwise qualified.

An institution shall select, in accordance with the procedures it establishes under this section, a bid from among bidders that fulfill the criteria specified in the applicable divisions of section 125.09 of the Revised Code where sufficient competition can be generated within this state to ensure that compliance with this requirement will not result in paying an excessive price or acquiring a disproportionately inferior product. If there are two or more bids from among those bidders, it shall be deemed that there is sufficient competition to prevent paying an excessive price or acquiring a disproportionately inferior product.

Sec. 3345.32. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "State university or college" means the institutions described in section 3345.27 of the Revised Code and the northeast Ohio medical university.

(2) "Resident" has the meaning specified by rule of the chancellor of higher education.

(3) "Statement of selective service status" means a statement certifying one of the following:

(a) That the individual filing the statement has registered with the

selective service system in accordance with the "Military Selective Service Act," 62 Stat. 604, 50 U.S.C. App. 453, as amended;

(b) That the individual filing the statement is not required to register with the selective service for one of the following reasons:

(i) The individual is under eighteen or over twenty-six years of age.

(ii) The individual is on active duty with the armed forces of the United States other than for training in a reserve or national guard unit.

(iii) The individual is a nonimmigrant alien lawfully in the United States in accordance with section 101 (a)(15) of the "Immigration and Nationality Act," 8 U.S.C. 1101, as amended.

(iv) The individual is not a citizen of the United States and is a permanent resident of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands or the Northern Mariana Islands.

(4) "Institution of higher education" means any eligible institution approved by the United States department of education pursuant to the "Higher Education Act of 1965," 79 Stat. 1219, as amended, or any institution whose students are eligible for financial assistance under any of the programs described by division (E) of this section.

(B) The chancellor shall, by rule, specify the form of statements of selective service status to be filed in compliance with divisions (C) to (E) of this section. Each statement of selective service status shall contain a section wherein a male student born after December 31, 1959, certifies that the student has registered with the selective service system in accordance with the "Military Selective Service Act," 62 Stat. 604, 50 U.S.C. App. 453, as amended. For those students not required to register with the selective service, as specified in divisions (A)(2)(b)(i) to (iv) of this section, a section shall be provided on the statement of selective service status for the certification of nonregistration and for an explanation of the reason for the exemption. The chancellor may require that such statements be accompanied by documentation specified by rule of the chancellor.

(C) A state university or college that enrolls in any course, class, or program a male student born after December 31, 1959, who has not filed a statement of selective service status with the university or college shall, regardless of the student's residency, charge the student any tuition surcharge charged students who are not residents of this state.

(D) No male born after December 31, 1959, shall be eligible to receive any loan, grant, scholarship, or other financial assistance for educational expenses granted under section 3315.33, ~~3333.12~~, 3333.122, 3333.125, 3333.21, 3333.22, 3333.26, 3333.391, 5910.03, 5910.032, or 5919.34 of the Revised Code, financed by an award under the choose Ohio first scholarship

program established under section 3333.61 of the Revised Code, or financed by an award under the Ohio co-op/internship program established under section 3333.72 of the Revised Code, unless that person has filed a statement of selective service status with that person's institution of higher education.

(E) If an institution of higher education receives a statement from an individual certifying that the individual has registered with the selective service system in accordance with the "Military Selective Service Act," 62 Stat. 604, 50 U.S.C. App. 453, as amended, or that the individual is exempt from registration for a reason other than that the individual is under eighteen years of age, the institution shall not require the individual to file any further statements. If it receives a statement certifying that the individual is not required to register because the individual is under eighteen years of age, the institution shall require the individual to file a new statement of selective service status each time the individual seeks to enroll for a new academic term or makes application for a new loan or loan guarantee or for any form of financial assistance for educational expenses, until it receives a statement certifying that the individual has registered with the selective service system or is exempt from registration for a reason other than that the individual is under eighteen years of age.

Sec. 3345.38. (A) The board of trustees of each state institution of higher education shall adopt and implement a policy to grant undergraduate course credit to a student who has successfully completed an international baccalaureate diploma program. The policy shall align with the standards adopted by the chancellor of higher education under division (C) of section 3333.163 of the Revised Code.

(B) The policy adopted by each institution under this section shall do all of the following:

(1) Establish conditions for granting course credit, including the minimum scores required on examinations constituting the international baccalaureate diploma program in order to receive credit;

(2) Identify specific course credit or other academic requirements of the institution, including the number of credit hours or other course credit that the institution will grant to a student who completes the diploma program.

(C) As used in this section:

(1) "State institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(2) "International baccalaureate diploma program" means the curriculum and examinations leading to an international baccalaureate diploma awarded by the international baccalaureate organization.

Sec. 3345.48. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Cohort" means a group of students who will complete their bachelor's degree requirements and graduate from a state university at the same time. A cohort may include transfer students and other selected undergraduate student academic programs as determined by the board of trustees of a state university.

(2) "Eligible student" means an undergraduate student who:

(a) Is enrolled full-time in a bachelor's degree program at a state university;

(b) Is a resident of this state, as defined by the chancellor of higher education under section 3333.31 of the Revised Code.

(3) "State university" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board of trustees of each state university shall establish an undergraduate tuition guarantee program that allows eligible students in the same cohort to pay a fixed rate for general and instructional fees for four years. A board of trustees may include room and board and any additional fees in the program.

The board shall adopt rules for the program that include, but are not limited to, all of the following:

(1) The number of credit hours required to earn an undergraduate degree in each major;

(2) A guarantee that the general and instructional fees for each student in the cohort shall remain constant for four years so long as the student complies with the requirements of the program, except that, notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the board may increase the guaranteed amount by up to six per cent above what has been charged in the previous academic year one time for the first cohort enrolled under the tuition guarantee program. If the board of trustees determines that economic conditions or other circumstances require an increase for the first cohort of above six per cent, the board shall submit a request to increase the amount by a specified percentage to the chancellor. The chancellor, based on information the chancellor requires from the board of trustees, shall approve or disapprove such a request. Thereafter, except as provided in division (F) of this section, the board of trustees may increase the guaranteed amount by up to the sum of the following above what has been charged in the previous academic year one time per subsequent cohort:

(a) The average rate of inflation, as measured by the consumer price index prepared by the bureau of labor statistics of the United States department of labor (all urban consumers, all items), for the previous

thirty-six-month period; and

(b) The percentage amount the general assembly restrains increases on in-state undergraduate instructional and general fees for the applicable fiscal year. If the general assembly does not enact a limit on the increase of in-state undergraduate instructional and general fees, then no limit shall apply under this division for the cohort that first enrolls in any academic year for which the general assembly does not prescribe a limit.

If, beginning with the academic year that starts four years after September 29, 2013, the board of trustees determines that the general and instructional fees charged under the tuition guarantee have fallen significantly lower than those of other state universities, the board of trustees may submit a request to increase the amount charged to a cohort by a specified percentage to the chancellor, who shall approve or disapprove such a request.

(3) A benchmark by which the board sets annual increases in general and instructional fees. This benchmark and any subsequent change to the benchmark shall be subject to approval of the chancellor.

(4) Eligibility requirements for students to participate in the program;

(5) Student rights and privileges under the program;

(6) Consequences to the university for students unable to complete a degree program within four years, as follows:

(a) For a student who could not complete the program in four years due to a lack of available classes or space in classes provided by the university, the university shall provide the necessary course or courses for completion to the student free of charge.

(b) For a student who could not complete the program in four years due to military service or other circumstances beyond a student's control, as determined by the board of trustees, the university shall provide the necessary course or courses for completion to the student at the student's initial cohort rate.

(c) For a student who did not complete the program in four years for any other reason, as determined by the board of trustees, the university shall provide the necessary course or courses for completion to the student at a rate determined through a method established by the board under division (B)(7) of this section.

(7) Guidelines for adjusting a student's annual charges if the student, due to circumstances under the student's control, is unable to complete a degree program within four years;

(8) A requirement that the rules adopted under division (B) of this section be published or posted in the university handbook, course catalog,

and web site.

(C) The board shall submit the rules adopted under division (B) of this section to the chancellor for approval before beginning implementation of the program.

The chancellor shall not unreasonably withhold approval of a program if the program conforms in principle with the parameters and guidelines of this section.

(D) A board of trustees of a state university may establish an undergraduate tuition guarantee program for nonresident students.

(E) Except as provided in this section, no other limitation on the increase of in-state undergraduate instructional and general fees shall apply to a state university that has established an undergraduate tuition guarantee program under this section.

(F) Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, the board of trustees of a state university shall not charge the cohort entering in the 2023-2024 or 2024-2025 academic year a guaranteed amount of general and instructional fees that is more than three per cent above what was charged to the cohort that entered the university in the previous academic year.

Sec. 3345.60. (A) As used in this section, "institution of higher education" includes all of the following:

(1) A state institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;

(2) A private, nonprofit institution in this state holding a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code;

(3) A career college or school that holds a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code or a private institution exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code, if the program has a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code.

(B) Each institution of higher education shall do both of the following:

(1) Make explicitly clear on its web site that a student has a right to access a transcript for purposes of seeking employment regardless of whether that student owes an institutional debt;

(2) Post a list of resources available to students who owe an institutional debt, including payment plans, opportunities for settlement, and any other programs that work to prevent students from dropping out.

Sec. 3353.02. (A) There is hereby created the broadcast educational media commission as an independent agency to advance education and accelerate the learning of the citizens of this state through public educational

broadcasting services. The commission shall provide leadership and support in extending the knowledge of the citizens of this state by promoting access to and use of educational broadcasting services, including educational television and radio and radio reading services. The commission also shall administer programs to provide financial and other assistance to educational television and radio and radio reading services.

The commission is a body corporate and politic, an agency of the state performing essential governmental functions of the state.

(B) The commission shall consist of ~~fifteen members~~, eleven of whom shall be voting members. Nine of the voting members shall be representatives of the public ~~selected from among, which may include individuals who are public officials or employees as defined in section 102.01 of the Revised Code, with consideration given to~~ leading citizens in the state who have demonstrated interest in educational broadcast media, including through service on boards or advisory councils of educational television stations, educational radio stations, educational technology agencies, or radio reading services, or through service or experience in broadcast media, education, or government administration. Of the representatives of the public, three shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate, three shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, and three shall be appointed by the president of the senate. Not more than two members appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and not more than two members appointed by the president of the senate shall be of the same political party. The superintendent of public instruction or a designee of the superintendent and the chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~ higher education or a designee of the chancellor shall be ex officio voting members. ~~Of the nonvoting members, two shall be members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and two shall be members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate. The members appointed from each chamber shall not be members of the same political party.~~

(C) ~~Initial terms~~ Terms of office for appointed voting members shall be as follows:

(1) ~~For one member appointed by each of the governor, speaker of the house of representatives, and president of the senate, one year;~~

(2) ~~For one member appointed by each of the governor, speaker of the house of representatives, and president of the senate, two years;~~

(3) ~~For one member appointed by each of the governor, speaker of the house of representatives, and president of the senate, three years. At the first meeting of the commission, such members shall draw lots to determine the~~

~~length of the term each member will serve. Thereafter, terms of office for such members shall be for four years. Any member who is a representative of the public may be reappointed by the member's respective appointing authority, but no such the member may serve no more than two consecutive four-year terms. Such a member may be removed by the member's respective appointing authority for cause.~~

~~Any legislative member appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives or the president of the senate who ceases to be a member of the legislative chamber from which the member was appointed shall cease to be a member of the commission. The speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate may remove their respective appointments to the commission at any time.~~

(D) Vacancies among appointed members shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. Any appointed member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration of that member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

(E) Members of the commission shall serve without compensation. ~~The~~ Appointed members ~~who are representatives of the public~~ shall be reimbursed, pursuant to office of budget and management guidelines, for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties.

(F) The governor shall appoint the chairperson of the commission from among the commission's ~~public voting~~ appointed members. The chairperson shall serve a term of two years and may be reappointed. The commission shall elect other officers as necessary from among its ~~voting~~ members and shall prescribe its rules of procedure.

Sec. 3354.05. (A) Within ninety days after a community college district has been declared to be established, pursuant to sections 3354.02 to 3354.04 of the Revised Code, nine persons, all of whom shall be residents of the district, shall be appointed as a board of trustees of the community college district. Six trustees shall be appointed by the board of county commissioners or boards of county commissioners of such district and three trustees shall be appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate. At the time of the initial meeting of the trustees a drawing shall be held to determine the initial term of each appointee, one trustee to serve for a term ending two years after the date upon which the community college district had been declared established, three for terms ending three years after that date, three for terms ending four years after that date, and



two for terms ending five years after that date.

(B) At the expiration of each of the three terms appointed by the governor, and thereafter, the governor shall make appointments, with the advice and consent of the senate. At the expiration of each of the remaining six terms, and thereafter, the board of county commissioners or boards of county commissioners shall make appointments. Except as provided in division (C) of this section, the successive terms of trustees shall be for five years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds. Each trustee shall hold office from the date of ~~his~~ appointment until the end of the term for which ~~he was~~ appointed. Any trustee appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which ~~his~~ the trustee's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any trustee shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of ~~his~~ the trustee's term until ~~his~~ the trustee's successor takes office, ~~or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.~~ A majority of the sitting members of the board at the time of a meeting shall constitute a quorum.

(C) Upon expiration of the Cuyahoga county community college district trustee term which ends on January 19, 1974 and for which the governor is required to appoint a successor, the new term which succeeds it shall commence on January 20, 1974 and end on October 12, 1978. Upon expiration of the Mahoning county community college district trustee terms which end on February 22, 1975 and for which the governor is required to appoint successors, the new terms which succeed them shall commence on February 23, 1975 and end on February 10, 1980. Upon expiration of the Lorain county community college district trustee terms which end on October 12, 1977 and for which the governor is required to appoint successors, the new terms which succeed them shall commence on October 13, 1977 and end on August 30, 1982. Upon expiration of the Montgomery county community college district trustee term which ends on July 1, 1973 and for which the governor is required to appoint a successor, the new term which succeeds it shall commence on July 2, 1973 and end on October 12, 1977. Upon expiration of the Lakeland community college district trustee term which ends on March 6, 1978, and for which the governor is required to appoint a successor, the new term which succeeds it shall commence on March 7, 1978 and end on October 12, 1982.

Sec. 3354.121. (A)(1) Each community college district may acquire, by purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with option to purchase, or otherwise, construct, equip, furnish, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, remodel, renovate, rehabilitate, improve, maintain, repair, and operate, and lease to or from

others, auxiliary facilities or education facilities, except housing and dining facilities, and may pay for the facilities out of available receipts of such district. To pay all or part of the costs of auxiliary facilities or education facilities, except housing and dining facilities, and any combination of them, and to refund obligations previously issued for such purpose, each community college district may issue obligations in the manner provided by and subject to the applicable provisions of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(2) A community college district that is located either within one mile of a four-year private, nonprofit institution of higher education in the state or within one-quarter mile of a facility that, on January 1, 2023, rented at least seventy-five rooms to students at such district, may acquire, by purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with option to purchase, or otherwise, construct, equip, furnish, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, remodel, renovate, rehabilitate, improve, maintain, repair, and operate, and lease to or from others, housing and dining facilities, and may pay for the facilities out of the available receipts of such district. To pay all or part of the costs of the housing and dining facilities, and to refund obligations previously issued for such purpose, the community college district may issue obligations in the manner provided by and subject to the applicable provisions of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the definitions set forth in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code apply to this section.

(C) Fee variations provided for in division (G) of section 3354.09 of the Revised Code need not be applied to fees pledged to secure obligations.

(D) The obligations authorized by this section are not bonded indebtedness of the community college district, shall not constitute general obligations or the pledge of the full faith and credit of such district, and the holders or owners thereof shall have no right to require the board to levy or collect any taxes for the payment of bond service charges, but they shall have the right to payment thereof solely from the available receipts and funds pledged for such payment as authorized by section 3345.12 of the Revised Code and this section.

The bond proceedings may provide the method whereby the general administrative overhead expense of the district shall be allocated among the several operations and facilities of the district for purposes of determining any operating and maintenance expenses payable from the pledged available receipts prior to the provision for payment of bond service charges, and for other purposes of the bond proceedings.

(E) The powers granted in this section are in addition to any other

powers at any time granted by the Constitution and laws of the state, and not in derogation thereof or restrictions thereon.

Sec. 3357.021. As used in this section, "technical college district" means a district created under division (A), (B), (C), or (D) of section 3357.02 of the Revised Code the voters of which have not authorized the levy of a tax outside the ten-mill limitation.

The board of education of any city or exempted village school district that has territory in or that is contiguous to a technical college district may by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board request the inclusion of all of the school district's territory in the technical college district. The governing board of an educational service center whose service area contains the whole territory of a county or that is contiguous to a county that is contiguous to or that has territory in a technical college district may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, request the inclusion of all of the county's territory in the technical college district. A copy of the resolution shall be certified to the board of trustees of the technical college district.

The board of trustees of a technical college district to which a resolution has been certified may by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board propose the expansion of the technical college district to include all of the territory described in the resolution, and certify a copy of the resolution to the ~~Ohio board~~ chancellor of regents higher education, ~~which~~ who may approve or disapprove the expansion and designate the date on which the expansion shall take effect. If a college district board of trustees has received more than one resolution requesting inclusion in the district, the board's resolution may propose the expansion to include the territory of more than one school district or one county, provided that all such territory is contiguous either to the college district or to territory described in the board's resolution.

The expansion of a technical college district under this section does not affect the terms of district trustees serving on the date of such expansion. If expansion of the technical college district requires the appointment of two additional trustees pursuant to section 3357.05 of the Revised Code, the additional trustees shall meet the requirements set forth in such section and shall be appointed within ninety days of the effective date of the expansion. One such trustee shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate for a term ending the same day of the same month of the year as the terms of other trustees appointed by the governor end, in the first year during which the term of no other trustee appointed by the governor ends. ~~One~~ For appointments made prior to January 1, 2024, one

trustee shall be initially appointed by the presidents or their representatives of the city and exempted village school district boards of education and the educational service center governing boards whose territories are embraced by the expanded technical college district. Prior to the appointment of the trustee the president of the board of education of the city school district having the largest pupil enrollment shall call a caucus of the presidents of the foregoing boards at a time and place designated by such president. At such caucus the board presidents or their representatives shall select the trustee by majority vote of those attending. ~~This appointment~~ For appointments made on or after January 1, 2024, one trustee initially shall be appointed by the technical college's trustee selection committee in the manner set forth under division (A)(2) of section 3357.05 of the Revised Code, except for the required term of office length. The initial appointments of trustees not appointed by the governor shall be for a term ending the same day of the same month of the year as the terms of trustees not appointed by the governor in the first year during which the term of only one such trustee ends. Thereafter, all appointments of trustees shall be made in the manner set forth in section 3357.05 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3357.05. Within ninety days after a technical college district is created pursuant to section 3357.02 of the Revised Code, trustees shall be appointed to serve as a board of trustees of the technical college district. Appointees shall be qualified electors residing in the technical college district and shall not be employees of that technical college. No new trustee may be appointed who is a member of any board of education or educational service center governing board. The term of office shall be three years with the exception of initial appointments as provided in this section and section 3357.021 of the Revised Code. Trustees shall be appointed in the manner and for the terms provided by this section. Each trustee shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the appointed term. Any trustee appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the trustee's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any trustee shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of ~~his~~ the trustee's term until a successor takes office; ~~or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. A majority of the sitting members of the board at the time of a meeting constitutes a quorum.~~

(A) If a technical college district embraces the territory of one or more school districts and more than half of the territory of each such district is in the same county, seven trustees shall be appointed. Two trustees shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate. Not

more than one of such trustees appointed shall be an employee of a governmental agency. Of the initial appointments, one shall be for a term ending two years after the date upon which the technical college district was created and one for a term ending three years after that date. The successive terms of trustees appointed by the governor shall be for three years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds. ~~Five~~

(1) For trustees not appointed by the governor who are appointed prior to January 1, 2024, five trustees shall be appointed by the presidents or their representatives of the city and exempted village boards of education of school districts and the governing boards of service centers whose territories are embraced in the technical college district. Prior to the appointment of the trustees, the president of the board of education of the city school district having the largest pupil enrollment shall call a caucus of the presidents of the aforementioned boards of education at a time and place designated by such president. At such caucus, the board presidents or their representatives shall select five trustees by majority vote of those attending. Not more than two of such trustees selected shall be employees of any governmental agency. Of the initial appointments, two shall be for one year terms, two shall be for two year terms, and one shall be for a three year term. If there is a vacancy, such vacancy shall be filled by the authority making the original appointment for the balance of the unexpired term.

(2) For trustees not appointed by the governor who are appointed on or after January 1, 2024, five trustees shall be appointed by a trustee selection committee.

The executive committee of the technical college's board of trustees shall appoint the members of the trustee selection committee. The trustee selection committee shall consist of either three or five members who are local business, civic, or nonprofit leaders and who are not current sitting members of the technical college's board of trustees. The board of trustees shall nominate individuals to be considered by the trustee selection committee. The trustee selection committee may select new trustees from the individuals nominated by the board of trustees or other applicants. To the greatest extent possible, trustees appointed by the trustee selection committee shall be individuals who hold leadership positions within significant industries in the technical college district. Trustees appointed by the trustee selection committee shall reside within the technical college district. The terms of office for trustees appointed by the trustee selection committee shall be for three years. Trustees shall be appointed with the advice and consent of the senate.

(B) If a technical college district embraces territory other than described in division (A) of this section, nine trustees shall be appointed. Three trustees shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate. Not more than one of such trustees appointed shall be an employee of a governmental agency. Of the initial appointments, one shall be for a term ending one year after the date upon which the technical college district was created, one for a term ending two years after that date, and one for a term ending three years after that date. ~~The successive terms of trustees appointed by the governor shall be for three years, one for a term ending two years after that date, and one for a term ending three years after that date.~~ The successive terms of trustees appointed by the governor shall be for three years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds. ~~Six~~

(1) For trustees not appointed by the governor who are appointed prior to January 1, 2024, six trustees shall be appointed by the presidents or their representatives of the city and exempted village boards of education of school districts and the governing boards of service districts whose territories are embraced in the technical college district. Prior to the appointment of the trustees, the president of the board of education of the city school district having the largest pupil enrollment shall call a caucus of the presidents of the foregoing boards of education at a time and place designated by such president. At such caucus, the board presidents or their representatives shall select six trustees by majority vote of those attending. Not more than two of such trustees selected shall be employees of any governmental agency. Of the initial appointments, two shall be for one year terms, two shall be for two year terms, and two shall be for three year terms. If there is a vacancy, such vacancy shall be filled by the authority making the original appointment for the balance of the unexpired term.

(2) For trustees not appointed by the governor who are appointed on or after January 1, 2024, six trustees shall be appointed by a trustee selection committee.

The executive committee of the technical college's board of trustees shall appoint the members of the trustee selection committee. The trustee selection committee shall consist of either three or five members who are local business, civic, or nonprofit leaders and who are not current sitting members of the technical college's board of trustees. The board of trustees shall nominate individuals to be considered by the trustee selection committee. The trustee selection committee may select new trustees from the individuals nominated by the board of trustees or other applicants. To the greatest extent possible, trustees appointed by the trustee selection

committee shall be individuals who hold leadership positions within significant industries in the technical college district. Trustees appointed by the trustee selection committee shall reside within the technical college district. The terms of office for trustees appointed by the trustee selection committee shall be for three years. Trustees shall be appointed with the advice and consent of the senate.

(C) A board of trustees of a technical college district established prior to November 5, 1965, may, by a resolution approved by a majority of the members of the board, abolish such board. Immediately thereafter, a new board shall be appointed under division (A) of this section, except that the persons serving on the board at the time of its dissolution shall be appointed to initial appointments which most nearly coincide in length with the time remaining in their terms at the time those terms were terminated under this division.

Sec. 3357.131. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Community college" has the same meaning as in section 3333.168 of the Revised Code.

(2) "County board" means the board of county commissioners of Fairfield county.

(3) "Degree or program" means any of the following:

(a) An academic program that grants a student college credit;

(b) A certificate program that grants a student college credit;

(c) An associate's degree issued pursuant to section 3333.04 of the Revised Code;

(d) A bachelor's degree issued pursuant to section 3333.051 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Qualifying university" means a state university, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, that operates a branch campus in Fairfield county;

(5) "Workforce advisory board" means an advisory board established by the county board to address workforce issues in Fairfield county. The advisory board shall consist of the following members:

(a) An individual appointed by the county board, who shall serve as chairperson of the advisory board;

(b) A representative of the local board of the local area that includes Fairfield county, who shall be appointed by the county board. As used in this division, "local area" and "local board" have the same meanings as in section 6301.01 of the Revised Code.

(c) A representative of a technical college established under this chapter that is not co-located with an institution of higher education, who shall be

appointed by the county board:

(d) A representative of the educational service center that has a majority of the territory of Fairfield county, who shall be appointed by the county board:

(e) The vice provost for regional higher education and partnerships of a qualifying university.

A member of the advisory board appointed by the county board serves at the pleasure of the county board.

A member of the workforce advisory board may designate an individual to serve in the member's place on the advisory board.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this chapter, subject to the approval of the chancellor of higher education, a community college that is not co-located with an institution of higher education may develop and offer a degree or program in Fairfield county if all of the following apply:

(1) The college creates a document that demonstrates there is a workforce need in the county, which shall include a request for a degree or program.

(2) The college submits the document to the workforce advisory board. The workforce advisory board shall review the document and vote on all of the following:

(a) Whether the document demonstrates a legitimate workforce need in Fairfield county;

(b) Whether to support an institution of higher education offering the degree or program in Fairfield county;

(c) Which institution of higher education to recommend to the chancellor to offer the degree or program in Fairfield county.

(3) If the advisory board unanimously votes that the document demonstrates a legitimate workforce need in Fairfield county and to support an institution of higher education offering the degree or program in the county, it shall transmit that fact and its recommended institution to the chancellor.

(C) Nothing in this section precludes a qualifying university from developing or expanding degrees or programs at the university's branch campus in Fairfield county.

Nothing in this section replaces or supersedes existing processes for the development and approval of degrees or programs.

Sec. 3358.03. The government of a state community college district is vested in a board of nine trustees who shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate. Within ninety days after a state community college district is created pursuant to section 3358.02 of the



Revised Code, the governor shall make initial appointments to the board. Of these appointments three shall be for terms ending two years after the date upon which the district was created, three shall be for terms ending four years after that date, and three shall be for terms ending six years after that date. Thereafter, the successive terms of trustees shall be for six years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds. Each trustee shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the trustee was appointed. Any trustee appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the trustee's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any trustee shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the trustee's term until the trustee's successor takes office, ~~or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.~~ Where a state community college district succeeds to the operations of a state general and technical college, or a technical college district, the initial board of trustees of the district shall be composed of the members of the board of trustees of the state general and technical college, or a technical college district, to serve for the balance of their existing terms, and such additional number appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, as will total nine members; and the terms of such members appointed by the governor originally and to all succeeding terms shall be such that, in combination with the original remaining terms of the members from the technical college district, the eventual result will be that three terms will expire every second year. Appointees shall be qualified electors of the state. The trustees shall receive no compensation for their services, but may be paid for their reasonably necessary expenses while engaged in the discharge of their official duties. A majority of the sitting members of the board at the time of a meeting constitutes a quorum.

Sec. 3361.06. (A)(1) The university of Cincinnati center for civics, culture, and society is established as an independent academic unit within the university of Cincinnati, physically located in the college of arts and sciences. The center shall conduct teaching and research in the historical ideas, traditions, and texts that have shaped the American constitutional order and society.

(2) The center shall establish bylaws requiring the center to do all of the following:

(a) Educate students by means of free, open, and rigorous intellectual inquiry to seek the truth;

(b) Affirm its duty to equip students with the skills, habits, and dispositions of mind they need to reach their own informed conclusions on

matters of social and political importance:

(c) Affirm the value of intellectual diversity in higher education and aspire to enhance the intellectual diversity of the university;

(d) Affirm a commitment to create a community dedicated to an ethic of civil and free inquiry, which respects the intellectual freedom of each member, supports individual capacities for growth, and welcomes the differences of opinion that shall naturally exist in a public university community.

The requirements prescribed under divisions (A)(2)(a) to (d) of this section shall take priority over any other bylaws adopted by the center.

(3) The board of trustees of the university may name the center in accordance with the philanthropic naming policies and practices of the university.

(B) The center shall be an independent academic unit physically located at the college of arts and sciences with the authority to house tenure-track faculty who hold their appointments within the center. Faculty appointed to the center shall not be required, but may, hold joint appointments within any other division of the university. Not fewer than ten tenure-track faculty positions shall be allotted to teach under the center. No faculty outside of the center shall have the authority to block faculty hires into the center.

(C)(1) The center shall offer instruction in all of the following:

(a) The books and major debates which form the intellectual foundation of free societies, especially that of the United States;

(b) The principles, ideals, and institutions of the American constitutional order;

(c) The foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship.

(2) The center also shall focus on both of the following:

(a) Offering university-wide programming related to the values of free speech and civil discourse;

(b) Expanding the intellectual diversity of the university's academic community.

(D)(1) Not later than December 31, 2023, the board of trustees of the university shall appoint, with the advice and consent of the senate, a seven-member center academic council. An initial member shall not begin service until confirmed by the senate. Four members shall form a quorum.

(2) The academic council shall be comprised of scholars with relevant expertise and experience. Not more than one member of the council may be an employee of the university. Best efforts shall be made to have not fewer than three members of the advisory board be from Ohio.

(3) Three members of the academic council shall serve initial terms of

two years and four members shall serve initial terms of four years, which the members shall determine at their first meeting, and select replacements for vacant seats.

(E)(1) The academic council established under division (D) of this section shall conduct a nationwide search for candidates for the director of the center and shall strictly adhere to all relevant state and federal laws. The academic council shall submit to the president of the university a list of finalists from which the president shall select and appoint a director, subject to approval by the board of trustees. Future directors shall be chosen in the same manner.

(2) The director shall have the protection of tenure or tenure eligibility. The director shall consult with the dean of the college of arts and sciences; however, the director shall report directly to the provost or the president of the university.

(3) The director shall have the sole and exclusive authority to manage the recruitment and hiring process and to extend offers for employment for all faculty and staff of the center, and to terminate employment of all staff. The director shall oversee, develop, and approve the center's curriculum. The center shall be granted the authority to offer courses and develop certificate, minor, and major programs as well as graduate programs, and offer degrees.

(F) The director of the center shall submit an annual report to the board of trustees of the university and the general assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. The report shall provide a full account of the center's achievements, opportunities, challenges, and obstacles in the development of this academic unit.

Sec. 3364.07. (A) The institute of American constitutional thought and leadership is established for the purpose of creating and disseminating knowledge about American constitutional thought and to form future leaders of the legal profession through research, scholarship, teaching, collaboration, and mentorship. The institute shall be an independent academic unit within the university of Toledo, initially physically located at the college of law. The university shall require the college of law to provide adequate administrative space for the institute.

(B) The institute shall pursue all of the following goals:

(1) To enrich the curriculum in American constitutional studies, including the core texts and great debates of western civilization;

(2) To educate university students in the principles, ideals, and institutions of the American and Ohio constitutional order;

(3) To educate university students in the foundations of responsible

leadership and informed citizenship and to cultivate the next generation of leaders in the legal profession;

(4) To offer university-wide programming related to the values of open inquiry and civil discourse;

(5) To expand the intellectual diversity of the university's academic community and to create a rich forum for the development of ideas across the political and ideological spectrum;

(6) To support faculty and graduate student scholarship that advances understanding of American constitutional thought and institutions;

(7) To promote scholarly collaboration within the university and beyond;

(8) To host lectures, debates, and symposia, and sponsor visiting scholars, jurists, and teachers.

(C) The institute shall adhere to the following policies:

(1) The institute shall educate students by means of free, open, and rigorous intellectual inquiry to seek the truth.

(2) The institute shall equip students with the skills, habits, and dispositions of mind they need to reach their own informed conclusions on matters of legal, social, and political importance.

(3) The institute shall value intellectual diversity in higher education, including in faculty recruitment, hiring, and appointment, and aspire to enhance the intellectual diversity of academic life at the university.

(4) The institute shall create a community dedicated to an ethic of civil and free inquiry, which respects the intellectual freedom of each member, supports individual capacities for growth, and welcomes the differences of opinion that naturally occur in a public university community.

(D)(1) Not later than sixty days after the effective date of this section, the talent, compensation, and governance committee of the board of trustees of the university, if such a committee exists, shall appoint, with the advice and consent of the senate, a seven-member institute academic council. If no such committee exists, the board of trustees shall appoint members under this division. An initial member shall not begin service until confirmed by the senate. Four members shall form a quorum.

(2) The academic council shall be comprised of scholars with relevant expertise and experience. Not more than one member of the council may be an employee of the university. Best efforts shall be made to have not fewer than three members of the council be from Ohio.

(3) Three members of the academic council shall serve initial terms of two years and four members shall serve initial terms of four years, which the members shall determine at their first meeting, and select replacements for

vacant seats.

(4) To fill a vacancy for the institute director after the initial director, following a national search, the academic council shall transmit to the president a list of finalists from which the president shall select a director, subject to the approval of the talent, compensation, and governance committee of the board of trustees.

(E)(1) The institute shall be led by a director who shall report directly to the president and provost of the university and consult with the dean of the college of law. The president of the university shall appoint an initial director not later than thirty days after the effective date of this section. The director shall be an expert of the western tradition, the American founding, and American constitutional thought, and shall have shown a commitment to the purposes, goals, and policies of the institute. The director's term shall be for five years and shall be renewable.

(2) The director shall have the protection of tenure or tenure eligibility. Any existing tenure with the university held by a director shall be maintained with the university.

(F) The institute shall be an independent academic unit of the university with the authority to house tenure-track faculty who hold their appointments within the institute. Not fewer than five tenure-track faculty positions shall be allotted to the institute. Faculty appointed within the institute shall not be required, but may be permitted, to hold joint or courtesy appointments within any other division of the university. No faculty from outside the institute shall have the authority to block faculty hires into the institute.

(G)(1) The director shall have the sole and exclusive authority to manage the recruitment and hiring process and to extend offers for employment for all faculty and staff, and to terminate employment of all staff. The director shall oversee, develop, and approve the institute's curriculum. The institute shall be granted the authority to offer courses and develop certificate, minor, major, and graduate programs, and offer degrees.

(2) Employment contracts offered under division (G)(1) of this section to tenure-track faculty appointed to the institute shall guarantee reappointment elsewhere in the university, at the same rank and compensation, in the event the institute is discontinued.

(H) The director of the institute shall submit an annual report to the board of trustees of the university and the general assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. The report shall provide a full account of the institute's achievements, opportunities, challenges, and obstacles in the development of this academic unit.

(I) The board of trustees of the university may change the name of the

institute in accordance with the philanthropic naming policies and practices of the university.

Sec. 3365.07. The department of education shall calculate and pay state funds to colleges for participants in the college credit plus program under division (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code pursuant to this section. For a nonpublic secondary school participant, a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school participant, or a home-instructed participant, the department shall pay state funds pursuant to this section only if that participant is awarded funding according to rules adopted by the chancellor of higher education, in consultation with the superintendent of public instruction, pursuant to section 3365.071 of the Revised Code. The program shall be the sole mechanism by which state funds are paid to colleges for students to earn transcribed credit for college courses while enrolled in both a secondary school and a college, with the exception of state funds paid to colleges according to an agreement described in division (A)(1) of section 3365.02 of the Revised Code.

(A) For each public or nonpublic secondary school participant enrolled in a public college:

(1) If no agreement has been entered into under division (A)(2) of this section, both of the following shall apply:

(a) The department shall pay to the college the applicable amount as follows:

(i) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered on the college campus, at another location operated by the college, or online, the lesser of the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate;

(ii) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered at the participant's secondary school but taught by college faculty, the lesser of fifty per cent of the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate;

(iii) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered at the participant's secondary school and taught by a high school teacher who has met the credential requirements established for purposes of the program in rules adopted by the chancellor, the default floor amount.

(b) The participant's secondary school shall pay for textbooks, and the college shall waive payment of all other fees related to participation in the program.

(2) The governing entity of a participant's secondary school and the college may enter into an agreement to establish an alternative payment structure for tuition, textbooks, and fees. Under such an agreement, payments for each participant made by the department shall be not less than the default floor amount, unless approved by the chancellor, and not more

than either the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate, whichever is less. The chancellor may approve an agreement that includes a payment below the default floor amount, as long as the provisions of the agreement comply with all other requirements of this chapter to ensure program quality. If no agreement is entered into under division (A)(2) of this section, both of the following shall apply:

(a) The department shall pay to the college the applicable default amounts prescribed by division (A)(1)(a) of this section, depending upon the method of delivery and instruction.

(b) In accordance with division (A)(1)(b) of this section, the participant's secondary school shall pay for textbooks, and the college shall waive payment of all other fees related to participation in the program.

(3) No participant that is enrolled in a public college shall be charged for any tuition, textbooks, or other fees related to participation in the program.

(B) For each public secondary school participant enrolled in a private college:

(1) If no agreement has been entered into under division (B)(2) of this section, the department shall pay to the college the applicable amount calculated in the same manner as in division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) The governing entity of a participant's secondary school and the college may enter into an agreement to establish an alternative payment structure for tuition, textbooks, and fees. Under such an agreement, payments shall be not less than the default floor amount, unless approved by the chancellor, and not more than either the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate, whichever is less.

If an agreement is entered into under division (B)(2) of this section, both of the following shall apply:

(a) The department shall make a payment to the college for each participant that is equal to the default floor amount, unless approved by the chancellor to pay an amount below the default floor amount. The chancellor may approve an agreement that includes a payment below the default floor amount, as long as the provisions of the agreement comply with all other requirements of this chapter to ensure program quality.

(b) Payment for costs for the participant that exceed the amount paid by the department pursuant to division (B)(2)(a) of this section shall be negotiated by the school and the college. The agreement may include a stipulation permitting the charging of a participant.

However, under no circumstances shall:

(i) Payments for a participant made by the department under division

(B)(2) of this section exceed the lesser of the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate;

(ii) The amount charged to a participant under division (B)(2) of this section exceed the difference between the maximum per participant charge amount and the default floor amount;

(iii) The sum of the payments made by the department for a participant and the amount charged to that participant under division (B)(2) of this section exceed the following amounts, as applicable:

(I) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered on the college campus, at another location operated by the college, or online, the maximum per participant charge amount;

(II) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered at the participant's secondary school but taught by college faculty, one hundred twenty-five dollars;

(III) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered at the participant's secondary school and taught by a high school teacher who has met the credential requirements established for purposes of the program in rules adopted by the chancellor, one hundred dollars.

(iv) A participant that is identified as economically disadvantaged according to rules adopted by the department be charged under division (B)(2) of this section for any tuition, textbooks, or other fees related to participation in the program.

(C) For each nonpublic secondary school participant enrolled in a private or eligible out-of-state college, the department shall pay to the college the applicable amount calculated in the same manner as in division (A)(1)(a) of this section. Payment for costs for the participant that exceed the amount paid by the department shall be negotiated by the governing body of the nonpublic secondary school and the college.

However, under no circumstances shall:

(1) The payments for a participant made by the department under this division exceed the lesser of the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate.

(2) Any nonpublic secondary school participant, who is enrolled in that secondary school with a scholarship awarded under either the educational choice scholarship pilot program, as prescribed by sections 3310.01 to 3310.17, or the pilot project scholarship program, as prescribed by sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, and who qualifies as a low-income student ~~under either of those programs~~, as determined by a method established by the department be charged for any tuition, textbooks, or other fees related to participation in the college credit plus program.



(D) For each nonchartered nonpublic secondary school participant and each home-instructed participant enrolled in a public, private, or eligible out-of-state college, the department shall pay to the college the lesser of the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate, if that participant is enrolled in a college course delivered on the college campus, at another location operated by the college, or online.

(E) Not later than thirty days after the end of each term, each college expecting to receive payment for the costs of a participant under this section shall notify the department of the number of enrolled credit hours for each participant.

(F) The department shall make the applicable payments under this section to each college, which provided proper notification to the department under division (E) of this section, for the number of enrolled credit hours for participants enrolled in the college under division (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code. Except in cases involving incomplete participant information or a dispute of participant information, payments shall be made by the last day of January for participants who were enrolled during the fall term and by the last day of July for participants who were enrolled during the spring term. The department shall not make any payments to a college under this section if a participant withdrew from a course prior to the date on which a withdrawal from the course would have negatively affected the participant's transcribed grade, as prescribed by the college's established withdrawal policy.

(1) Payments made for public secondary school participants under this section shall be deducted as follows:

(a) For a participant enrolled in a school district, from the school foundation payments made to the participant's school district. If the participant is enrolled in a joint vocational school district, a portion of the amount shall be deducted from the payments to the joint vocational school district and a portion shall be deducted from the payments to the participant's city, local, or exempted village school district in accordance with the full-time equivalency of the student's enrollment in each district.

(b) For a participant enrolled in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, from the payments made to that school under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code;

(c) For a participant enrolled in a STEM school, from the payments made to that school under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code;

(d) For a participant enrolled in a college-preparatory boarding school, from the payments made to that school under section 3328.34 of the Revised Code;

(e) For a participant enrolled in the state school for the deaf or the state school for the blind, from the amount paid to that school with funds appropriated by the general assembly for support of ~~that school~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services;

(f) For a participant enrolled in an institution operated by the department of youth services, from the amount paid to that institution with funds appropriated by the general assembly for support of that institution.

Amounts deducted under divisions (F)(1)(a) to (f) of this section shall be calculated in accordance with rules adopted by the chancellor, in consultation with the state superintendent, pursuant to division (B) of section 3365.071 of the Revised Code

(2) Payments made for nonpublic secondary school participants, nonchartered nonpublic secondary school participants, and home-instructed participants under this section shall be deducted from moneys appropriated by the general assembly for such purpose. Payments shall be allocated and distributed in accordance with rules adopted by the chancellor, in consultation with the state superintendent, pursuant to division (A) of section 3365.071 of the Revised Code.

(G) Any public college that enrolls a student under division (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code may include that student in the calculation used to determine its state share of instruction funds appropriated to the department of higher education by the general assembly.

Sec. 3365.131. One or more public or nonpublic colleges, in collaboration with one or more industry partners, may submit to the chancellor of higher education a proposal to establish a statewide innovative waiver pathway. Under a pathway established under this section, a student who does not otherwise meet traditional college readiness standards may participate in the college credit plus program. Upon completing a pathway, a student shall receive an industry-recognized credential or a certificate aligned with an in-demand job, as defined in section 3333.94 of the Revised Code.

The chancellor may approve a statewide innovative waiver pathway. Any public or nonpublic secondary school or public or nonpublic college may use an approved statewide innovative waiver pathway.

The chancellor, in consultation with the director of education and workforce, may adopt guidelines and procedures regarding statewide innovative waiver pathways.

Sec. 3375.41. When a board of library trustees appointed pursuant to section 3375.06, 3375.10, 3375.12, 3375.15, 3375.22, or 3375.30 of the Revised Code determines to construct, demolish, alter, repair, or reconstruct

a library or make any improvements or repairs, the cost of which will exceed ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, except in cases of urgent necessity or for the security and protection of library property, it shall proceed as follows:

(A) The board shall advertise for a period of two weeks for sealed bids in a newspaper of general circulation in the district or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code. If no newspaper has a general circulation in the district, the board shall post the advertisement in three public places in the district. The advertisement shall be entered in full by the fiscal officer on the record of proceedings of the board.

(B) The sealed bids shall be filed with the fiscal officer by twelve noon of the last day stated in the advertisement.

(C) The sealed bids shall be opened at the next meeting of the board, shall be publicly read by the fiscal officer, and shall be entered in full on the records of the board; provided that the board, by resolution, may provide for the public opening and reading of the bids by the fiscal officer, immediately after the time for their filing has expired, at the usual place of meeting of the board, and for the tabulation of the bids and a report of the tabulation to the board at its next meeting.

(D) Each sealed bid shall contain the name of every person interested in it and shall meet the requirements of section 153.54 of the Revised Code.

(E) When both labor and materials are embraced in the work bid for, the board may require that each be separately stated in the sealed bid, with their price, or may require that bids be submitted without the separation.

(F) None but the lowest responsible bid shall be accepted. The board may reject all the bids or accept any bid for both labor and material for the improvement or repair that is the lowest in the aggregate.

(G) The contract shall be between the board and the bidders. The board shall pay the contract price for the work in cash at the times and in the amounts as provided by sections 153.12, 153.13, and 153.14 of the Revised Code.

(H) When two or more bids are equal, in whole or in part, and are lower than any others, either may be accepted, but in no case shall the work be divided between these bidders.

(I) When there is reason to believe there is collusion or combination among the bidders, the bids of those concerned in the collusion or combination shall be rejected.

(J) No project subject to this section shall be divided into component parts, separate projects, or items of work in order to avoid the requirements of this section.

Sec. 3379.02. There is hereby created the Ohio arts council, which shall foster and encourage the development of the arts in this state and the preservation of Ohio's cultural heritage.

The council shall consist of fifteen voting members appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate, two nonvoting members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker, and two nonvoting members of the senate appointed by the president. The members appointed from each house of the general assembly shall not be from the same political party. Terms of office for members appointed by the governor shall be for five years, commencing on the second day of July and ending on the first day of July. The legislative members shall be appointed within ~~ten~~ forty-five days of the convening of the first regular session of each general assembly and shall serve through the thirty-first day of December of the following year. Each member shall hold office from the date of ~~his~~ the member's appointment until the end of the term for which ~~he~~ the member was appointed. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which ~~his~~ the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any member appointed by the governor shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of ~~his~~ the member's term until ~~his~~ the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. The governor shall name the ~~chairman~~ chairperson and ~~vice-chairman~~ vice-chairperson of the council, and they shall serve in such positions at ~~his~~ the governor's pleasure. Members of the council shall serve without compensation but are entitled to reimbursement for expenses incurred in connection with official business of the council.

Persons appointed to the council by the governor shall have broad knowledge and experience in the arts. At least a majority of the members of the council shall be persons other than professional artists. In making appointments to the council, the governor may appoint such professional artists as are necessary, in ~~his~~ the governor's judgment, to ensure that the council is broadly representative of all the arts.

Sec. 3501.01. As used in the sections of the Revised Code relating to elections and political communications:

(A) "General election" means the election held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in each November.

(B) "Regular municipal election" means the election held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November in each odd-numbered year.

(C) "Regular state election" means the election held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November in each even-numbered year.

(D) "Special election" means any election other than those elections defined in other divisions of this section. A special election may be held only on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in May or November, on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in August in accordance with section 3501.022 of the Revised Code, or on the day authorized by a particular municipal or county charter for the holding of a primary election, except that in any year in which a presidential primary election is held, no special election shall be held in May, except as authorized by a municipal or county charter, but may be held on the third Tuesday after the first Monday in March.

(E)(1) "Primary" or "primary election" means an election held for the purpose of nominating persons as candidates of political parties for election to offices, and for the purpose of electing persons as members of the controlling committees of political parties and as delegates and alternates to the conventions of political parties. Primary elections shall be held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in May of each year except in years in which a presidential primary election is held.

(2) "Presidential primary election" means a primary election as defined by division (E)(1) of this section at which an election is held for the purpose of choosing delegates and alternates to the national conventions of the major political parties pursuant to section 3513.12 of the Revised Code. Unless otherwise specified, presidential primary elections are included in references to primary elections. In years in which a presidential primary election is held, all primary elections shall be held on the third Tuesday after the first Monday in March except as otherwise authorized by a municipal or county charter.

(F) "Political party" means any group of voters meeting the requirements set forth in section 3517.01 of the Revised Code for the formation and existence of a political party.

(1) "Major political party" means any political party organized under the laws of this state whose candidate for governor or nominees for presidential electors received not less than twenty per cent of the total vote cast for such office at the most recent regular state election.

(2) "Minor political party" means any political party organized under the laws of this state that meets either of the following requirements:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this division, the political party's candidate for governor or nominees for presidential electors received less than twenty per cent but not less than three per cent of the total vote cast for such office at the most recent regular state election. A political party that meets the requirements of this division remains a political party for a period

of four years after meeting those requirements.

(b) The political party has filed with the secretary of state, subsequent to its failure to meet the requirements of division (F)(2)(a) of this section, a petition that meets the requirements of section 3517.01 of the Revised Code.

A newly formed political party shall be known as a minor political party until the time of the first election for governor or president which occurs not less than twelve months subsequent to the formation of such party, after which election the status of such party shall be determined by the vote for the office of governor or president.

(G) "Dominant party in a precinct" or "dominant political party in a precinct" means that political party whose candidate for election to the office of governor at the most recent regular state election at which a governor was elected received more votes than any other person received for election to that office in such precinct at such election.

(H) "Candidate" means any qualified person certified in accordance with the provisions of the Revised Code for placement on the official ballot of a primary, general, or special election to be held in this state, or any qualified person who claims to be a write-in candidate, or who knowingly assents to being represented as a write-in candidate by another at either a primary, general, or special election to be held in this state.

(I) "Independent candidate" means any candidate who claims not to be affiliated with a political party, and whose name has been certified on the office-type ballot at a general or special election through the filing of a statement of candidacy and nominating petition, as prescribed in section 3513.257 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Nonpartisan candidate" means any candidate whose name is required, pursuant to section 3505.04 of the Revised Code, to be listed on the nonpartisan ballot, including all candidates for judge of a municipal court, county court, or court of common pleas, for member of any board of education, for municipal or township offices in which primary elections are not held for nominating candidates by political parties, and for offices of municipal corporations having charters that provide for separate ballots for elections for these offices.

(K) "Party candidate" means any candidate who claims to be a member of a political party and who has been certified to appear on the office-type ballot at a general or special election as the nominee of a political party because the candidate has won the primary election of the candidate's party for the public office the candidate seeks, has been nominated under section 3517.012, or is selected by party committee in accordance with section 3513.31 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Officer of a political party" includes, but is not limited to, any member, elected or appointed, of a controlling committee, whether representing the territory of the state, a district therein, a county, township, a city, a ward, a precinct, or other territory, of a major or minor political party.

(M) "Question or issue" means any question or issue certified in accordance with the Revised Code for placement on an official ballot at a general or special election to be held in this state.

(N) "Elector" or "qualified elector" means a person having the qualifications provided by law to be entitled to vote.

(O) "Voter" means an elector who votes at an election.

(P) "Voting residence" means that place of residence of an elector which shall determine the precinct in which the elector may vote.

(Q) "Precinct" means a district within a county established by the board of elections of such county within which all qualified electors having a voting residence therein may vote at the same polling place.

(R) "Polling place" means that place provided for each precinct at which the electors having a voting residence in such precinct may vote.

(S) "Board" or "board of elections" means the board of elections appointed in a county pursuant to section 3501.06 of the Revised Code.

(T) "Political subdivision" means a county, township, city, village, or school district.

(U) "Election officer" or "election official" means any of the following:

(1) Secretary of state;

(2) Employees of the secretary of state serving the division of elections in the capacity of attorney, administrative officer, administrative assistant, elections administrator, office manager, or clerical supervisor;

(3) Director of a board of elections;

(4) Deputy director of a board of elections;

(5) Member of a board of elections;

(6) Employees of a board of elections;

(7) Precinct election officials;

(8) Employees appointed by the boards of elections on a temporary or part-time basis.

(V) "Acknowledgment notice" means a notice sent by a board of elections, on a form prescribed by the secretary of state, informing a voter registration applicant or an applicant who wishes to change the applicant's residence or name of the status of the application; the information necessary to complete or update the application, if any; and if the application is complete, the precinct in which the applicant is to vote.

(W) "Confirmation notice" means a notice sent by a board of elections,

on a form prescribed by the secretary of state, to a registered elector to confirm the registered elector's current address.

(X) "Designated agency" means an office or agency in the state that provides public assistance or that provides state-funded programs primarily engaged in providing services to persons with disabilities and that is required by the National Voter Registration Act of 1993 to implement a program designed and administered by the secretary of state for registering voters, or any other public or government office or agency that implements a program designed and administered by the secretary of state for registering voters, including the department of job and family services, the program administered under section 3701.132 of the Revised Code by the department of health, the department of mental health and addiction services, the department of developmental disabilities, the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency, and any other agency the secretary of state designates. "Designated agency" does not include public high schools and vocational schools, public libraries, or the office of a county treasurer.

(Y) "National Voter Registration Act of 1993" means the "National Voter Registration Act of 1993," 107 Stat. 77, 42 U.S.C.A. 1973gg.

(Z) "Voting Rights Act of 1965" means the "Voting Rights Act of 1965," 79 Stat. 437, 42 U.S.C.A. 1973, as amended.

(AA)(1) "Photo identification" means one of the following documents that includes the individual's name and photograph and is not expired:

(a) An Ohio driver's license, state identification card, or interim identification form issued by the registrar of motor vehicles or a deputy registrar under Chapter 4506. or 4507. of the Revised Code;

(b) A United States passport or passport card;

(c) A United States military identification card, Ohio national guard identification card, or United States department of veterans affairs identification card.

(2) A "copy" of an individual's photo identification means images of both the front and back of a document described in division (AA)(1) of this section, except that if the document is a United States passport, a copy of the photo identification means an image of the passport's identification page that includes the individual's name, photograph, and other identifying information and the passport's expiration date.

(BB) "Driver's license" means a license or permit issued by the registrar or a deputy registrar under Chapter 4506. or 4507. of the Revised Code that authorizes an individual to drive. "Driver's license" includes a driver's license, commercial driver's license, probationary license, restricted license, motorcycle operator's license, or temporary instruction permit identification



card. "Driver's license" does not include a ~~nonrenewable~~ limited term license issued under section 4507.09 of the Revised Code.

(CC) "State identification card" means a card issued by the registrar or a deputy registrar under sections 4507.50 to 4507.52 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "Interim identification form" means the document issued by the registrar or a deputy registrar to an applicant for a driver's license or state identification card that contains all of the information otherwise found on the license or card and that an applicant may use as a form of identification until the physical license or card arrives in the mail.

Sec. 3501.27. (A) All precinct election officials shall complete a program of instruction pursuant to division (B) of this section. No person who has been convicted of a felony or any violation of the election laws, who is unable to read and write the English language readily, or who is a candidate for an office to be voted for by the voters of the precinct in which the person is to serve shall serve as an election officer. A person when appointed as an election officer shall receive from the board of elections a certificate of appointment that may be revoked at any time by the board for good and sufficient reasons. The certificate shall be in the form the board prescribes and shall specify the precinct, ward, or district in and for which the person to whom it is issued is appointed to serve, the date of appointment, and the expiration of the person's term of service.

(B) Each board shall establish a program as prescribed by the secretary of state for the instruction of election officers in the rules, procedures, and law relating to elections. In each program, the board shall use training materials prepared by the secretary of state and may use additional materials prepared by or on behalf of the board. The board may use the services of unpaid volunteers in conducting its program and may reimburse those volunteers for necessary and actual expenses incurred in participating in the program.

The board shall train each new election officer before the new officer participates in the first election in that capacity. The board shall instruct election officials who have been trained previously only when the board or secretary of state considers that instruction necessary, but the board shall reinstruct such persons, other than voting location managers, at least once in every three years and shall reinstruct voting location managers before the primary election in even-numbered years. The board shall schedule any program of instruction within sixty days prior to the election in which the officials to be trained will participate.

(C) The duties of a precinct election official in each polling place shall be performed only by an individual who has successfully completed the

requirements of the program, unless such an individual is unavailable after reasonable efforts to obtain such services.

(D) The secretary of state shall establish a program for the instruction of members of boards of elections and employees of boards in the rules, procedures, and law relating to elections. Each member and employee shall complete the training program within six months after the member's or employee's original appointment or employment, and thereafter each member and employee shall complete a training program to update their knowledge once every four years or more often as determined by the secretary of state.

(E) The secretary of state shall ~~reimburse each county for~~ make grants to the boards of elections to pay the cost of programs established pursuant to division (B) of this section, ~~once the secretary of state has received an itemized statement of expenses for such instruction programs from the county. The itemized statement shall be in a form prescribed by the secretary of state.~~

Sec. 3503.13. ~~(A)(A)(1)~~ Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(2) of this section 111.44 of the Revised Code or by state or federal law, voter registration forms submitted by applicants and the statewide voter registration database established under section 3503.15 of the Revised Code ~~shall be open to~~ are public inspection at all times when the office of the board of elections is open for business, under such regulations as the board adopts, provided that no person shall be permitted to inspect voter registration forms except in the presence of an employee of the board records subject to disclosure under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(2) None of the following are subject to disclosure under division (A)(1) of this section:

(a) An elector's full or partial social security number, driver's license or state identification card number, telephone number, or electronic mail address;

(b) A confidential voter registration record, as described in section 111.44 of the Revised Code;

(c) The address of a designated public service worker, if the designated public service worker has submitted a redaction request to the board of elections under section 149.45 of the Revised Code;

(d) Any other information that is prohibited from being disclosed by state or federal law.

(B) A board of elections may use a legible digitized signature list of voter signatures, copied from the signatures on the registration forms in a form and manner prescribed by the secretary of state, provided that the

board includes the required voter registration information in the statewide voter registration database established under section 3503.15 of the Revised Code, and provided that the precinct election officials have computer printouts at the polls prepared in the manner required under section 3503.23 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3503.15. ~~(A)(1)(A)~~ The secretary of state shall establish and maintain a statewide voter registration database that shall be administered by the office of data analytics and archives in the office of the secretary of state and made continuously available to each board of elections and to other agencies as authorized by law.

~~(2)(a) State agencies, including, but not limited to, the department of health, the bureau of motor vehicles, the department of job and family services, the department of medicaid, and the department of rehabilitation and corrections, shall provide any information and data to the secretary of state that is collected in the course of normal business and that is necessary to register to vote, to update an elector's registration, or to maintain the statewide voter registration database established pursuant to this section, except where prohibited by federal law or regulation. The department of health, the bureau of motor vehicles, the department of job and family services, the department of medicaid, and the department of rehabilitation and corrections shall provide that information and data to the secretary of state not later than the last day of each month. The secretary of state shall ensure that any information or data provided to the secretary of state that is confidential in the possession of the entity providing the data remains confidential while in the possession of the secretary of state. No public office, and no public official or employee, shall sell that information or data or use that information or data for profit.~~

~~(b) Information provided under this division for maintenance of the statewide voter registration database shall not be used to update the name or address of a registered elector. The name or address of a registered elector shall only be updated as a result of the elector's actions in filing a notice of change of name, change of address, or both.~~

~~(c) A board of elections shall contact a registered elector pursuant to the rules adopted under division (D)(7) of this section to verify the accuracy of the information in the statewide voter registration database regarding that elector if that information does not conform with information provided under division (A)(2)(a) of this section and the discrepancy would affect the elector's eligibility to cast a regular ballot.~~

~~(3)(a) The secretary of state shall enter into agreements to share information or data that is in the possession of the secretary of state with~~

~~other states or groups of states, as the secretary of state considers necessary, in order to maintain the statewide voter registration database established pursuant to this section. Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(3)(b) of this section, the secretary of state shall ensure that any information or data provided to the secretary of state that is confidential in the possession of the state providing the data remains confidential while in the possession of the secretary of state.~~

~~(b) The secretary of state may provide such otherwise confidential information or data to persons or organizations that are engaging in legitimate governmental purposes related to the maintenance of the statewide voter registration database. The secretary of state shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code identifying the persons or organizations who may receive that information or data. The secretary of state shall not share that information or data with a person or organization not identified in those rules. The secretary of state shall ensure that a person or organization that receives confidential information or data under this division keeps the information or data confidential in the person's or organization's possession by, at a minimum, entering into a confidentiality agreement with the person or organization. Any confidentiality agreement entered into under this division shall include a requirement that the person or organization submit to the jurisdiction of this state in the event that the person or organization breaches the agreement.~~

~~(4) No person or entity that receives information or data under division (A)(3) of this section shall sell the information or data or use the information or data for profit.~~

~~(5) The secretary of state shall regularly transmit to the boards of elections, to the extent permitted by state and federal law, the information and data the secretary of state receives under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section that is necessary to do the following, in order to ensure that the accuracy of the statewide voter registration database is maintained on a regular basis in accordance with applicable state and federal law:~~

~~(a) Require the boards of elections to maintain the database in a manner that ensures that the name of each registered elector appears in the database, that only individuals who are not registered or eligible to vote are removed from the database, and that duplicate registrations are eliminated from the database;~~

~~(b) Require the boards of elections to make a reasonable effort to remove individuals who are not eligible to vote from the database;~~

~~(c) Establish safeguards to ensure that eligible electors are not removed in error from the database.~~

~~(B)~~ The statewide voter registration database ~~established under this section~~ shall be the official list of registered ~~voters~~ electors for all elections conducted in this state.

~~(C)~~(B) The statewide voter registration database ~~established under this section~~ shall, at a minimum, include all of the following:

(1) An electronic network that connects all board of elections offices with the office of the secretary of state and with the offices of all other boards of elections;

(2) A computer program that harmonizes the records contained in the database with records maintained by each board of elections;

(3) An interactive computer program that allows access to the records contained in the database by each board of elections and by any persons authorized by the secretary of state to add, delete, modify, or print database records, and to conduct updates of the database;

(4) A search program capable of verifying registered ~~voters~~ electors and their registration information by name, driver's license or state identification card number, birth date, social security number, or current address;

(5) Safeguards and components to ensure that the integrity, security, and confidentiality of the voter registration information is maintained;

(6) Methods to retain canceled voter registration records for not less than five years after they are canceled and to record the reason for their cancellation.

(C) For each registered elector, the statewide voter registration database shall include all of the following information:

(1) The elector's name;

(2) The elector's birth date;

(3) The elector's current residence address;

(4) The elector's precinct number;

(5) The elector's Ohio driver's license or state identification card number, if available;

(6) The last four digits of the elector's social security number, if available;

(7) The elector's telephone number, if available;

(8) The elector's electronic mail address, if available;

(9)(a) The elector's voter registration date, which shall be determined based on the elector's most recent application to register to vote in this state, subject to division (C)(9)(b) of this section, as follows:

(i) In the case of an application delivered in person to a state or local office of a designated agency, the office of the registrar or any deputy registrar of motor vehicles, a public high school or vocational school, a

public library, or the office of a county treasurer, the date stamped on the application upon receipt by the entity that transmits the application to the board of elections or the secretary of state;

(ii) In the case of an application delivered in person to a board of elections or the secretary of state, the date stamped on the application upon receipt by the board of elections or the secretary of state, as applicable;

(iii) In the case of an application delivered by mail to a board of elections or the secretary of state, the date the application is postmarked;

(iv) In the case of an application submitted through the online voter registration system established under section 3503.20 of the Revised Code, the date of the online submission;

(v) In the case of an application submitted to a board of elections by facsimile transmission or electronic mail under Chapter 3511. of the Revised Code, the date of the receipt of the transmission or electronic mail by the board of elections;

(vi) In the case of a provisional ballot affirmation that serves as an application to register to vote in future elections because the individual who cast the ballot is not registered to vote, the date the board of elections determines that the provisional ballot is invalid under section 3505.183 of the Revised Code.

(b) For purposes of determining an elector's voter registration date under division (C)(9)(a) of this section, all of the following apply:

(i) An elector's voter registration date shall not be during the period beginning on the day after the close of voter registration before an election and ending on the day of the election. If the date determined under division (C)(9)(a) of this section would be during that period, the voter registration date instead shall be the date on which the board of elections processes the application to register to vote after the day of the election.

(ii) A change of address or change of name form, including a provisional ballot affirmation that serves as a change of address or change of name form, is not considered an application to register to vote.

(iii) An application to register to vote that is submitted by an individual who is already registered to vote in this state is not considered an application to register to vote.

(10) The elector's voting history, including all of the following for each election in which the elector cast a ballot that was counted:

(a) The date of the election;

(b) If the election was a primary election, the political party whose ballot the elector cast at the primary election or an indication that the elector voted only on the questions and issues appearing on the ballot at a special

election held on the day of the primary election:

(c) The type of ballot the elector cast.

(11) The elector's last activity date, which shall be determined in accordance with rules adopted by the secretary of state pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(12) Any other information the secretary of state requires to be included by rule adopted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(D) Every day during the period beginning on the forty-sixth day before an election and ending on the eighty-first day after the day of the election, a board of elections shall create a daily record of its voter registration database as of four p.m. and shall transmit the daily record to the secretary of state in a secure manner prescribed by the secretary of state. The secretary of state shall archive the daily record and retain it for at least twenty-two months after the day of the election.

(E) The secretary of state shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section and sections 3503.151 to 3503.153 of the Revised Code, including rules doing all of the following:

(1) Specifying the manner in which ~~existing any~~ voter registration records maintained by boards of elections in other data formats shall be converted ~~to electronic files~~ for inclusion in the statewide voter registration database;

(2) Establishing a uniform method for entering voter registration records into the statewide voter registration database on an expedited basis, but not less than once per day, if new registration information is received, and for transmitting information securely to the secretary of state;

(3) Establishing a uniform method for purging canceled voter registration records from the statewide voter registration database in accordance with section 3503.21 of the Revised Code;

(4) Specifying the persons authorized to add, delete, modify, or print records contained in the statewide voter registration database and to make updates of that database;

(5) Establishing a process for annually auditing the information contained in the statewide voter registration database;

~~(6) Establishing, by mutual agreement with the bureau of motor vehicles, the content and format of the information and data the bureau of motor vehicles shall provide to the secretary of state under division (A)(2)(a) of this section and the frequency with which the bureau shall provide that information and data;~~

~~(7) Establishing a uniform method for addressing instances in which records contained in the statewide voter registration database do not~~

~~conform with records maintained by an agency, state, or group of states described in division (A)(2)(a) or (3)(a) of this section. That method shall prohibit an elector's voter registration from being canceled on the sole basis that the information in the registration record does not conform to records maintained by such an agency.~~

~~(E)~~(F) A board of elections promptly shall purge a voter's name and voter registration information from the statewide voter registration database in accordance with the rules adopted by the secretary of state under division ~~(D)~~(3)~~(E)~~(3) of this section after the cancellation of a voter's registration under section 3503.21 of the Revised Code.

~~(F)~~(G) The secretary of state shall provide training in the operation of the statewide voter registration database to each board of elections and to any persons authorized by the secretary of state to add, delete, modify, or print database records, and to conduct updates of the database.

~~(G)~~(1) ~~The statewide voter registration database established under this section shall be made available on a web site of the office of the secretary of state as follows:~~

~~(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (G)(1)(b) of this section, the following information from the statewide voter registration database regarding a registered voter shall be made available on the web site:~~

- ~~(i) The voter's name;~~
- ~~(ii) The voter's address;~~
- ~~(iii) The voter's precinct number;~~
- ~~(iv) The voter's voting history.~~

~~(b) During the thirty days before the day of a primary or general election, the web site interface of the statewide voter registration database shall permit a voter to search for the polling location at which that voter may cast a ballot.~~

~~(2) The secretary of state shall establish, by rule adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, a process for boards of elections to notify the secretary of state of changes in the locations of precinct polling places for the purpose of updating the information made available on the secretary of state's web site under division (G)(1)(b) of this section. Those rules shall require a board of elections, during the thirty days before the day of a primary or general election, to notify the secretary of state within one business day of any change to the location of a precinct polling place within the county.~~

~~(3) During the thirty days before the day of a primary or general election, not later than one business day after receiving a notification from a county pursuant to division (G)(2) of this section that the location of a~~



~~precinct polling place has changed, the secretary of state shall update that information on the secretary of state's web site for the purpose of division (G)(1)(b) of this section.~~

~~(H) The secretary of state shall conduct an annual review of the statewide voter registration database as follows:~~

~~(1) The secretary of state shall compare the information in the statewide voter registration database with the information the secretary of state obtains from the bureau of motor vehicles under division (A)(2) of this section to identify any person who does all of the following, in the following order:~~

~~(a) Submits documentation to the bureau of motor vehicles that indicates that the person is not a United States citizen;~~

~~(b) Registers to vote, submits a voter registration change of residence or change of name form, or votes in this state;~~

~~(c) Submits documentation to the bureau of motor vehicles that indicates that the person is not a United States citizen.~~

~~(2) The secretary of state shall send a written notice to each person identified under division (H)(1) of this section, instructing the person either to confirm that the person is a United States citizen or to submit a completed voter registration cancellation form to the secretary of state. The secretary of state shall include a blank voter registration cancellation form with the notice. If the person fails to respond to the secretary of state in the manner described in division (H)(3) or (4) of this section not later than thirty days after the notice was sent, the secretary of state promptly shall send the person a second notice and form.~~

~~(3) If, not later than sixty days after the first notice was sent, a person who is sent a notice under division (H)(2) of this section responds to the secretary of state, confirming that the person is a United States citizen, the secretary of state shall take no action concerning the person's voter registration.~~

~~(4) If, not later than sixty days after the first notice was sent, a person who receives a notice under division (H)(2) of this section sends a completed voter registration cancellation form to the secretary of state, the secretary of state shall instruct the board of elections of the county in which the person is registered to cancel the person's registration.~~

~~(5) If a person who was sent a second notice under division (H)(2) of this section fails to respond to the secretary of state in the manner described in division (H)(3) or (4) of this section not later than thirty days after the second notice was sent, the secretary of state shall refer the matter to the attorney general for further investigation and possible prosecution under section 3599.11, 3599.12, 3599.13, or any other applicable section of the~~

~~Revised Code. If, after the thirtieth day after the second notice was sent, the person sends a completed voter registration cancellation form to the secretary of state, the secretary of state shall instruct the board of elections of the county in which the person is registered to cancel the person's registration and shall notify the attorney general of the cancellation.~~

~~(6) The secretary of state shall not conduct the review described in division (H) of this section during the ninety days immediately preceding a primary or general election for federal office. A board of elections and any vendor with which it contracts to provide voter registration software or related services shall ensure that the board's voter registration system and practices comply with the requirements of this section and any rules adopted under this section.~~

Sec. 3503.151. (A) The secretary of state, through the office of data analytics and archives, and the boards of elections shall maintain the accuracy of the statewide voter registration database in accordance with this section.

(B)(1) State agencies, including, but not limited to, the department of health, the bureau of motor vehicles, the department of job and family services, the department of medicaid, and the department of rehabilitation and corrections, shall provide any information and data to the secretary of state that is collected in the course of normal business and that is necessary to register to vote, to update an elector's registration, or to maintain the statewide voter registration database, except where prohibited by federal law or regulation. The department of health, the bureau of motor vehicles, the department of job and family services, the department of medicaid, and the department of rehabilitation and corrections shall provide that information and data to the secretary of state not later than the last day of each month. The secretary of state shall ensure that any information or data provided to the secretary of state that is confidential in the possession of the entity providing the data remains confidential while in the possession of the secretary of state. No public office, and no public official or employee, shall sell that information or data or use that information or data for profit.

(2) The secretary of state shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish, by mutual agreement with the bureau of motor vehicles, the content and format of the information and data the bureau of motor vehicles shall provide to the secretary of state under division (B)(1) of this section and the frequency with which the bureau shall provide that information and data.

(C)(1) The secretary of state shall enter into agreements to share information or data that is in the possession of the secretary of state with

other states or groups of states, as the secretary of state considers necessary, in order to maintain the statewide voter registration database. Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2) of this section, the secretary of state shall ensure that any information or data provided to the secretary of state that is confidential in the possession of the state providing the data remains confidential while in the possession of the secretary of state.

(2) The secretary of state may provide such otherwise confidential information or data to persons or organizations that are engaging in legitimate governmental purposes related to the maintenance of the statewide voter registration database. The secretary of state shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code identifying the persons or organizations who may receive that information or data. The secretary of state shall not share that information or data with a person or organization not identified in those rules. The secretary of state shall ensure that a person or organization that receives confidential information or data under this division keeps the information or data confidential in the person's or organization's possession by, at a minimum, entering into a confidentiality agreement with the person or organization. Any confidentiality agreement entered into under this division shall include a requirement that the person or organization submit to the jurisdiction of this state in the event that the person or organization breaches the agreement.

(3) No person or entity that receives information or data under division (C) of this section shall sell the information or data or use the information or data for profit.

(D) The secretary of state shall regularly transmit to the boards of elections, to the extent permitted by state and federal law, the information and data the secretary of state receives under divisions (B) and (C) of this section that is necessary to do the following, in order to ensure that the accuracy of the statewide voter registration database is maintained on a regular basis in accordance with applicable state and federal law:

(1) Require the boards of elections to maintain the database in a manner that ensures that the name of each registered elector appears in the database, that only individuals who are not registered or eligible to vote are removed from the database, and that duplicate registrations are eliminated from the database;

(2) Require the boards of elections to make a reasonable effort to remove individuals who are not eligible to vote from the database;

(3) Establish safeguards to ensure that eligible electors are not removed in error from the database.

(E)(1) The secretary of state shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the

Revised Code to establish a uniform method for addressing instances in which records contained in the statewide voter registration database do not conform with records maintained by an agency, state, or group of states described in division (B) or (C) of this section. That method shall prohibit an elector's voter registration from being canceled on the sole basis that the information in the registration record does not conform to records maintained by such an agency.

(2) Information provided under division (B) or (C) of this section for maintenance of the statewide voter registration database shall not be used to update the name or address of a registered elector. The name or address of a registered elector shall only be updated as a result of the elector's actions in filing a notice of change of name, change of address, or both.

(3) A board of elections shall contact a registered elector pursuant to the rules adopted under division (E)(1) of this section to verify the accuracy of the information in the statewide voter registration database regarding that elector if that information does not conform with information provided under division (B) or (C) of this section and the discrepancy would affect the elector's eligibility to cast a regular ballot.

Sec. 3503.152. The secretary of state shall conduct an annual review of the statewide voter registration database to identify persons who appear not to be United States citizens, as follows:

(A) The secretary of state shall compare the information in the statewide voter registration database with the information the secretary of state obtains from the bureau of motor vehicles under section 3503.151 of the Revised Code to identify any person who does all of the following, in the following order:

(1) Submits documentation to the bureau of motor vehicles that indicates that the person is not a United States citizen;

(2) Registers to vote, submits a voter registration change of residence or change of name form, or votes in this state;

(3) Submits documentation to the bureau of motor vehicles that indicates that the person is not a United States citizen.

(B) The secretary of state shall send a written notice to each person identified under division (A) of this section, instructing the person either to confirm that the person is a United States citizen or to submit a completed voter registration cancellation form to the secretary of state. The secretary of state shall include a blank voter registration cancellation form with the notice. If the person fails to respond to the secretary of state in the manner described in division (C) or (D) of this section not later than thirty days after the notice is sent, the secretary of state promptly shall send the person a

second notice and form.

(C) If, not later than sixty days after the first notice is sent, a person who is sent a notice under division (B) of this section responds to the secretary of state, confirming that the person is a United States citizen, the secretary of state shall take no action concerning the person's voter registration.

(D) If, not later than sixty days after the first notice was sent, a person who receives a notice under division (B) of this section sends a completed voter registration cancellation form to the secretary of state, the secretary of state shall instruct the board of elections of the county in which the person is registered to cancel the person's registration.

(E) If a person who is sent a second notice under division (B) of this section fails to respond to the secretary of state in the manner described in division (C) or (D) of this section not later than thirty days after the second notice is sent, the secretary of state shall refer the matter to the attorney general for further investigation and possible prosecution under section 3599.11, 3599.12, 3599.13, or any other applicable section of the Revised Code. If, after the thirtieth day after the second notice is sent, the person sends a completed voter registration cancellation form to the secretary of state, the secretary of state shall instruct the board of elections of the county in which the person is registered to cancel the person's registration and shall notify the attorney general of the cancellation.

(F) The secretary of state shall not conduct the review described in this section during the ninety days immediately preceding a primary or general election for federal office.

Sec. 3503.153. (A) The statewide voter registration database shall be made available on a web site of the office of the secretary of state as follows:

(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(2) of this section, the following information from the statewide voter registration database regarding a registered elector shall be made available on the web site:

(a) The elector's name;

(b) The elector's birth date;

(c) The elector's current residence address;

(d) The elector's precinct number;

(e) The elector's voter registration date, as described in division (C)(9) of section 3503.15 of the Revised Code;

(f) The elector's voting history, as described in division (C)(10) of section 3503.15 of the Revised Code;

(g) The elector's last activity date, as described in division (C)(11) of section 3503.15 of the Revised Code.

(2) During the thirty days before the day of a primary or general election, the web site interface of the statewide voter registration database shall permit an elector to search for the polling location at which that elector may cast a ballot.

(3) No information in the statewide voter registration database that is exempt from disclosure under division (A)(2) of section 3503.13 of the Revised Code shall be made available on the web site.

(B)(1) The secretary of state shall establish, by rule adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, a process for boards of elections to notify the secretary of state of changes in the locations of precinct polling places for the purpose of updating the information made available on the secretary of state's web site under division (A)(2) of this section. Those rules shall require a board of elections, during the thirty days before the day of a primary or general election, to notify the secretary of state within one business day of any change to the location of a precinct polling place within the county.

(2) During the thirty days before the day of a primary or general election, not later than one business day after receiving a notification from a county pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section that the location of a precinct polling place has changed, the secretary of state shall update that information on the secretary of state's web site for the purpose of division (A)(2) of this section.

Sec. 3505.061. (A) The Ohio ballot board, as authorized by Section 1 of Article XVI, Ohio Constitution, shall consist of the secretary of state and four appointed members. No more than two of the appointed members shall be of the same political party. One of the members shall be appointed by the president of the senate, one shall be appointed by the minority leader of the senate, one shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, and one shall be appointed by the minority leader of the house of representatives. The appointments shall be made ~~no later than the last Monday in January~~ within forty-five days after the commencement of the first regular session of the general assembly in the year in which the appointments are to be made. If any appointment is not so made, the secretary of state, acting in place of the person otherwise required to make the appointment, shall appoint as many qualified members affiliated with the appropriate political party as are necessary.

(B)(1) The initial appointees to the board shall serve until the first Monday in February, 1977. Thereafter, terms of office shall be for four years, each term ending on the first Monday in February. The term of the secretary of state on the board shall coincide with the secretary of state's

term of office. Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(2) of this section, division (B)(2) of section 3505.063, and division (B)(2) of section 3519.03 of the Revised Code, each appointed member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Except as otherwise provided in those divisions, any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. Except as otherwise provided in those divisions, any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office or a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Any vacancy occurring on the board shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. A member appointed to fill a vacancy shall be of the same political party as that required of the member whom the member replaces.

(2) The term of office of a member of the board who also is a member of the general assembly and who was appointed to the board by the president of the senate, the minority leader of the senate, the speaker of the house of representatives, or the minority leader of the house of representatives shall end on the earlier of the following dates:

(a) The ending date of the ballot board term for which the member was appointed;

(b) The ending date of the member's term as a member of the general assembly.

(C) Members of the board shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for expenses actually and necessarily incurred in the performance of their duties.

(D) The secretary of state shall be the chairperson of the board, and the secretary of state or the secretary of state's representative shall have a vote equal to that of any other member. The vice-chairperson shall act as chairperson in the absence or disability of the chairperson, or during a vacancy in that office. The board shall meet after notice of at least seven days at a time and place determined by the chairperson. At its first meeting, the board shall elect a vice-chairperson from among its members for a term of two years, and it shall adopt rules for its procedures. After the first meeting, the board shall meet at the call of the chairperson or upon the written request of three other members. Three members constitute a quorum. No action shall be taken without the concurrence of three members.

(E) The secretary of state shall provide technical, professional, and clerical employees as necessary for the board to carry out its duties.

Sec. 3505.31. When the results of the voting in a polling place on the

day of an election have been determined and entered upon the proper forms and the certifications of those results have been signed by the precinct officials, those officials, before leaving the polling place, shall place all ballots that they have counted in containers provided for that purpose by the board of elections, and shall seal each container in a manner that it cannot be opened without breaking the seal or the material of which the container is made. They shall also seal the pollbook, poll list or signature pollbook, and tally sheet in a manner that the data contained in these items cannot be seen without breaking the seals. On the outside of these items shall be a plain indication that they are to be filed with the board. The voting location manager and an employee or appointee of the board of elections who has taken an oath to uphold the laws and constitution of this state, including an oath that the person will promptly and securely perform the duties required under this section and who is a member of a different political party than the voting location manager, shall then deliver to the board the containers of ballots and the sealed pollbook, poll list, and tally sheet, together with all other election reports, materials, and supplies required to be delivered to the board.

The board shall carefully preserve all ballots prepared and provided by it for use in an election, whether used or unused, including any electronic images of ballots, for ~~sixty~~ at least eighty-one days after the day of the election, except that, if an election includes the nomination or election of candidates for any of the offices of president, vice-president, presidential elector, member of the senate of the congress of the United States, or member of the house of representatives of the congress of the United States, the board shall carefully preserve all ballots prepared and provided by it for use in that election, whether used or unused, for twenty-two months after the day of the election. If an election is held within that ~~sixty-day~~ eighty-one-day period, the board shall have authority to transfer those ballots to other containers to preserve them until the ~~sixty-day~~ eighty-one-day period has expired. After that ~~sixty-day~~ eighty-one-day period, the ballots shall be disposed of by the board in a manner that the board orders, or where voting machines have been used the counters may be turned back to zero; provided that the secretary of state, within that ~~sixty-day~~ eighty-one-day period, may order the board to preserve the ballots or any part of the ballots for a longer period of time, in which event the board shall preserve those ballots for that longer period of time.

In counties where voting machines are used, if an election is to be held within the ~~sixty~~ eighty-one days immediately following a primary, general, or special election or within any period of time within which the ballots



have been ordered preserved by the secretary of state or a court of competent jurisdiction, the board, after giving notice to all interested parties and affording them an opportunity to have a representative present, shall open the compartments of the machines and, without unlocking the machines, shall recanvass the vote cast in them as if a recount were being held. The results shall be certified by the board, and this certification shall be filed in the board's office and retained for the remainder of the period for which ballots must be kept. After preparation of the certificate, the counters may be turned back to zero, and the machines may be used for the election.

The board shall carefully preserve the pollbook, poll list or signature pollbook, and tally sheet delivered to it from each polling place until it has completed the official canvass of the election returns from all precincts in which electors were entitled to vote at an election, and has prepared and certified the abstracts of election returns, as required by law. The board shall not break, or permit anyone to break, the seals upon the pollbook, poll list or signature pollbook, and tally sheet, or make, or permit any one to make, any changes or notations in these items, while they are in its custody, except as provided by section 3505.32 of the Revised Code.

Pollbooks and poll lists or signature pollbooks of a party primary election delivered to the board from polling places shall be carefully preserved by it for two years after the day of election in which they were used, and shall then be disposed of by the board in a manner that the board orders.

Pollbooks, poll lists or signature pollbooks, tally sheets, summary statements, and other records and returns of an election delivered to it from polling places shall be carefully preserved by the board for two years after the day of the election in which they were used, and shall then be disposed of by the board in a manner that the board orders.

Sec. 3505.32. (A) Except as otherwise provided in division (D) of this section, not earlier than the ~~eleventh~~ fifth day or later than the fifteenth day after a general or special election, the board of elections shall begin to canvass the election returns from the precincts in which electors were entitled to vote at that election. It shall continue the canvass daily until it is completed and the results of the voting in that election in each of the precincts are determined.

The board shall complete the canvass not later than the twenty-first day after the day of the election. Eighty-one days after the day of the election, the canvass of election returns shall be deemed final, and no amendments to the canvass may be made after that date. The secretary of state may specify an earlier date upon which the canvass of election returns shall be deemed

final, and after which amendments to the final canvass may not be made, if so required by federal law.

(B) The county executive committee of each political party, each committee designated in a petition nominating an independent or nonpartisan candidate for election at an election, each committee designated in a petition to represent the petitioners pursuant to which a question or issue was submitted at an election, and any committee opposing a question or issue submitted at an election that was permitted by section 3505.21 of the Revised Code to have a qualified elector serve as an observer during the counting of the ballots at each polling place at an election may designate a qualified elector who may be present and may observe the making of the official canvass.

(C) The board shall first open all envelopes containing uncounted ballots and shall count and tally them.

In connection with its investigation of any apparent or suspected error or defect in the election returns from a polling place, the board may cause subpoenas to be issued and served requiring the attendance before it of the election officials of that polling place, and it may examine them under oath regarding the manner in which the votes were cast and counted in that polling place, or the manner in which the returns were prepared and certified, or as to any other matters bearing upon the voting and the counting of the votes in that polling place at that election.

Finally, the board shall open the sealed container containing the ballots that were counted in the polling place at the election and count those ballots, during the official canvass, in the presence of all of the members of the board and any other persons who are entitled to witness the official canvass.

(D) Prior to the tenth day after a primary, general, or special election, the board may examine the pollbooks, poll lists, and tally sheets received from each polling place for its files and may compare the results of the voting in any polling place with the summary statement received from the polling place. If the board finds that any of these records or any portion of them is missing, or that they are incomplete, not properly certified, or ambiguous, or that the results of the voting in the polling place as shown on the summary statement from the polling place are different from the results of the voting in the polling place as shown by the pollbook, poll list, or tally sheet from the polling place, or that there is any other defect in the records, the board may make whatever changes to the pollbook, poll list, or tally sheet it determines to be proper in order to correct the errors or defects.

Sec. 3509.05. (A) When an elector receives an absent voter's ballot pursuant to the elector's application or request, the elector shall, before

placing any marks on the ballot, note whether there are any voting marks on it. If there are any voting marks, the ballot shall be returned immediately to the board of elections; otherwise, the elector shall cause the ballot to be marked, folded in a manner that the stub on it and the indorsements and facsimile signatures of the members of the board of elections on the back of it are visible, and placed and sealed within the identification envelope received from the board of elections for that purpose. Then, the elector shall cause the statement of voter on the outside of the identification envelope to be completed and signed, under penalty of election falsification.

(B) The elector shall provide one of the following:

(1) The elector's Ohio driver's license or state identification card number on the statement of voter on the identification envelope;

(2) The last four digits of the elector's social security number on the statement of voter on the identification envelope;

(3) A copy of the elector's photo identification in the return envelope with the identification envelope.

(C)(1) The elector shall mail the identification envelope to the office of the board of elections in the return envelope, postage prepaid, or the elector may personally deliver it to the office of the board, or the spouse of the elector, the father, mother, father-in-law, mother-in-law, grandfather, grandmother, brother, or sister of the whole or half blood, or the son, daughter, adopting parent, adopted child, stepparent, stepchild, uncle, aunt, nephew, or niece of the elector may deliver it to the office of the board. The return envelope shall be returned by no other person, in no other manner, and to no other location, except as otherwise provided in section 3509.08 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the board maintains multiple offices in the county, as permitted under division (C) of section 3501.10 of the Revised Code, the board may designate any of its offices for the return of absent voter's ballots under this section, provided that the board shall designate only one office to which absent voter's ballots shall be returned under this section.

(3)(a) The board of elections may place not more than one secure receptacle outside the office of the board, on the property on which the office of the board is located, for the purpose of receiving absent voter's ballots under this section.

(b) A secure receptacle shall be open to receive ballots only during the period beginning on the first day after the close of voter registration before the election and ending at seven-thirty p.m. on the day of the election. The receptacle shall be open to receive ballots at all times during that period.

(c) A secure receptacle shall be monitored by recorded video

surveillance at all times. The video recordings are a public record. The board shall do one of the following:

(i) Make the video recordings available for inspection ~~immediately~~ upon request, ~~notwithstanding any contrary provision of~~ in accordance with section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(ii) Make each day's video recording available to the public on the internet for streaming or download without charge within ~~twenty-four~~ seventy-two hours after the recording ends and make the video recordings available to the public upon request in accordance with section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(d) Only a bipartisan team of election officials may open a secure receptacle or handle its contents. A bipartisan team of election officials shall collect the contents of each secure receptacle and deliver them to the board for processing at least once each day and at seven-thirty p.m. on the day of the election. If, at seven-thirty p.m. on the day of the election, there are persons waiting in line to deposit absent voter's ballots in a receptacle, those persons shall be permitted to deposit the ballots.

(4)(a) During the period beginning on the forty-fifth day before election day and ending on the day after election day, on each day the office of the board of elections is open for business, the board shall report to the secretary of state all of the following information concerning the previous business day:

(i) The number of return envelopes purporting to contain absent voter's ballots or uniformed services or overseas absent voter's ballots the board received by personal delivery, other than to a receptacle described in division (C)(3) of this section;

(ii) If the board has placed a secure receptacle outside the office of the board under division (C)(3) of this section, the number of return envelopes purporting to contain absent voter's ballots or uniformed services or overseas absent voter's ballots the board received in the receptacle.

(b) As soon as practicable after receiving a report under division (C)(4)(a) of this section, the secretary of state shall make the information in the report available to the public on the secretary of state's official web site.

(D)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (D)(2) of this section, all envelopes containing marked absent voter's ballots shall be delivered to the office of the board not later than the close of the polls on the day of an election. Absent voter's ballots delivered to the office of the board later than the times specified shall not be counted, but shall be kept by the board in the sealed identification envelopes in which they are delivered, until the time provided by section 3505.31 of the Revised Code for the destruction of all

other ballots used at the election for which ballots were provided, at which time they shall be destroyed.

(2)(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (D)(2)(b) of this section, any return envelope that is postmarked prior to the day of the election shall be delivered to the director prior to the fifth day after the election. Ballots delivered in envelopes postmarked prior to the day of the election that are received after the close of the polls on election day through the fourth day thereafter shall be counted on the fifth day at the board of elections in the manner provided in divisions (C) and (D) of section 3509.06 of the Revised Code or in the manner provided in division (E) of that section, as applicable. Any such ballots that are received by the director later than the fourth day following the election shall not be counted, but shall be kept by the board in the sealed identification envelopes as provided in division (A) of this section.

(b) Division (D)(2)(a) of this section shall not apply to any mail that is postmarked using a postage evidencing system, including a postage meter, as defined in 39 C.F.R. 501.1.

Sec. 3513.22. (A) Not earlier than the ~~eleventh~~ fifth day or later than the fifteenth day after a primary election, the board of elections shall begin to canvass the election returns from the precincts in which electors were entitled to vote at that election and shall continue the canvass daily until it is completed.

The board shall complete the canvass not later than the twenty-first day after the day of the election. Eighty-one days after the day of the election, the canvass of election returns shall be deemed final, and no amendments to the canvass may be made after that date. The secretary of state may specify an earlier date upon which the canvass of election returns shall be deemed final, and after which amendments to the final canvass may not be made, if so required by federal law.

(B) The county executive committee of each political party that participated in the election, and each committee designated in a petition to represent the petitioners pursuant to which a question or issue was submitted at the election, may designate a qualified elector who may be present at and may observe the making of the canvass. Each person for whom votes were cast in the election may also be present at and observe the making of the canvass.

(C) When the canvass of the election returns from all of the precincts in the county in which electors were entitled to vote at the election has been completed, the board shall determine and declare the results of the elections determined by the electors of the county or of a district or subdivision within

the county. If more than the number of persons to be nominated for or elected to an office received the largest and an equal number of votes, the tie shall be resolved by lot by the chairperson of the board in the presence of a majority of the members of the board. The declaration shall be in writing and shall be signed by at least a majority of the members of the board. It shall bear the date of the day upon which it is made, and a copy of it shall be posted by the board in a conspicuous place in its office. The board shall keep the copy posted for a period of at least five days.

The board shall promptly certify abstracts of the results of the elections within its county upon forms the secretary of state prescribes. One certified copy of each abstract shall be kept in the office of the board, and one certified copy of each abstract shall promptly be sent to the secretary of state. The board shall also promptly send a certified copy of that part of an abstract that pertains to an election in which only electors of a district comprised of more than one county but less than all of the counties of the state voted to the board of the most populous county in the district. It shall also promptly send a certified copy of that part of an abstract that pertains to an election in which only electors of a subdivision located partly within the county voted to the board of the county in which the major portion of the population of the subdivision is located.

If, after certifying and sending abstracts and parts of abstracts, a board finds that any abstract or part of any abstract is incorrect, it shall promptly prepare, certify, and send a corrected abstract or part of an abstract to take the place of each incorrect abstract or part of an abstract previously certified and sent.

(D)(1) When certified copies of abstracts are received by the secretary of state, the secretary of state shall canvass those abstracts and determine and declare the results of all elections in which electors throughout the entire state voted. If more than the number of persons to be nominated for or elected to an office received the largest and an equal number of votes, the tie shall be resolved by lot by the secretary of state in the presence of the governor, the auditor of state, and the attorney general, who at the request of the secretary of state shall assemble to witness the drawing of the lot. The declaration of results by the secretary of state shall be in writing and shall be signed by the secretary of state. It shall bear the date of the day upon which it is made, and a copy of it shall be posted by the secretary of state in a conspicuous place in the secretary of state's office. The secretary of state shall keep the copy posted for a period of at least five days.

(2) When certified copies of parts of abstracts are received by the board of the most populous county in a district from the boards of all of the

counties in the district, the board receiving those abstracts shall canvass them and determine and declare the results of the elections in which only electors of the district voted. If more than the number of persons to be nominated for or elected to an office received the largest and equal number of votes, the tie shall be resolved by lot by the chairperson of the board in the presence of a majority of the members of the board. The declaration of results by the board shall be in writing and shall be signed by at least a majority of the members of the board. It shall bear the date of the day upon which it is made, and a copy of it shall be posted by the board in a conspicuous place in its office. The board shall keep the copy posted for a period of at least five days.

(3) When certified copies of parts of abstracts are received by the board of a county in which the major portion of the population of a subdivision located in more than one county is located from the boards of each county in which other portions of that subdivision are located, the board receiving those abstracts shall canvass them and determine and declare the results of the elections in which only electors of that subdivision voted. If more than the number of persons to be nominated for or elected to an office received the largest and an equal number of votes, the tie shall be resolved by lot by the chairperson of the board in the presence of a majority of the members of the board. The declaration of results by the board shall be in writing and shall be signed by at least a majority of the members of the board. It shall bear the date of the day upon which it is made, and a copy of it shall be posted by the board in a conspicuous place in its office. The board shall keep the copy posted for a period of at least five days.

(E) Election officials, who are required to declare the results of primary elections, shall issue to each person declared nominated for or elected to an office, an appropriate certificate of nomination or election, provided that the boards required to determine and declare the results of the elections for candidates for nomination to the office of representative to congress from a congressional district shall, in lieu of issuing a certificate of nomination, certify to the secretary of state the names of the candidates nominated, and the secretary of state, upon receipt of that certification, shall issue a certificate of nomination to each person whose name is so certified. Certificates of nomination or election issued by boards to candidates and certifications to the secretary of state shall not be issued before the expiration of the time within which applications for recounts of votes may be filed or before recounts of votes, which have been applied for, are completed.

Sec. 3517.10. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this division, every

campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, and political contributing entity that made or received a contribution or made an expenditure in connection with the nomination or election of any candidate or in connection with any ballot issue or question at any election held or to be held in this state shall file, on a form prescribed under this section or by electronic means of transmission as provided in this section and section 3517.106 of the Revised Code, a full, true, and itemized statement, made under penalty of election falsification, setting forth in detail the contributions and expenditures, not later than four p.m. of the following dates:

(1) The twelfth day before the election to reflect contributions received and expenditures made from the close of business on the last day reflected in the last previously filed statement, if any, to the close of business on the twentieth day before the election;

(2) The thirty-eighth day after the election to reflect the contributions received and expenditures made from the close of business on the last day reflected in the last previously filed statement, if any, to the close of business on the seventh day before the filing of the statement;

(3) The last business day of January of every year to reflect the contributions received and expenditures made from the close of business on the last day reflected in the last previously filed statement, if any, to the close of business on the last day of December of the previous year;

(4) The last business day of July of every year to reflect the contributions received and expenditures made from the close of business on the last day reflected in the last previously filed statement, if any, to the close of business on the last day of June of that year.

A campaign committee shall only be required to file the statements prescribed under divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section in connection with the nomination or election of the committee's candidate.

The statement required under division (A)(1) of this section shall not be required of any campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity that has received contributions of less than one thousand dollars and has made expenditures of less than one thousand dollars at the close of business on the twentieth day before the election. Those contributions and expenditures shall be reported in the statement required under division (A)(2) of this section.

If an election to select candidates to appear on the general election ballot is held within sixty days before a general election, the campaign committee of a successful candidate in the earlier election may file the



statement required by division (A)(1) of this section for the general election instead of the statement required by division (A)(2) of this section for the earlier election if the pregeneral election statement reflects the status of contributions and expenditures for the period twenty days before the earlier election to twenty days before the general election.

If a person becomes a candidate less than twenty days before an election, the candidate's campaign committee is not required to file the statement required by division (A)(1) of this section.

No statement under division (A)(3) of this section shall be required for any year in which a campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity is required to file a postgeneral election statement under division (A)(2) of this section. However, a statement under division (A)(3) of this section may be filed, at the option of the campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity.

No campaign committee of a candidate for the office of chief justice or justice of the supreme court, and no campaign committee of a candidate for the office of judge of any court in this state, shall be required to file a statement under division (A)(4) of this section.

Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph and in the next paragraph of this section, the only campaign committees required to file a statement under division (A)(4) of this section are the campaign committee of a statewide candidate and the campaign committee of a candidate for county office. The campaign committee of a candidate for any other nonjudicial office is required to file a statement under division (A)(4) of this section if that campaign committee receives, during that period, contributions exceeding ten thousand dollars.

No statement under division (A)(4) of this section shall be required of a campaign committee, a political action committee, a legislative campaign fund, a political party, or a political contributing entity for any year in which the campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity is required to file a postprimary election statement under division (A)(2) of this section. However, a statement under division (A)(4) of this section may be filed at the option of the campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity.

No statement under division (A)(3) or (4) of this section shall be required if the campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity has no contributions that it has received and no expenditures that it has made since

the last date reflected in its last previously filed statement. However, the campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity shall file a statement to that effect, on a form prescribed under this section and made under penalty of election falsification, on the date required in division (A)(3) or (4) of this section, as applicable.

The campaign committee of a statewide candidate shall file a monthly statement of contributions received during each of the months of July, August, and September in the year of the general election in which the candidate seeks office. The campaign committee of a statewide candidate shall file the monthly statement not later than three business days after the last day of the month covered by the statement. During the period beginning on the nineteenth day before the general election in which a statewide candidate seeks election to office and extending through the day of that general election, each time the campaign committee of the joint candidates for the offices of governor and lieutenant governor or of a candidate for the office of secretary of state, auditor of state, treasurer of state, or attorney general receives a contribution from a contributor that causes the aggregate amount of contributions received from that contributor during that period to equal or exceed ten thousand dollars and each time the campaign committee of a candidate for the office of chief justice or justice of the supreme court receives a contribution from a contributor that causes the aggregate amount of contributions received from that contributor during that period to exceed ten thousand dollars, the campaign committee shall file a two-business-day statement reflecting that contribution. Contributions reported on a two-business-day statement required to be filed by a campaign committee of a statewide candidate in a primary election shall also be included in the postprimary election statement required to be filed by that campaign committee under division (A)(2) of this section. A two-business-day statement required by this paragraph shall be filed not later than two business days after receipt of the contribution. The statements required by this paragraph shall be filed in addition to any other statements required by this section.

Subject to the secretary of state having implemented, tested, and verified the successful operation of any system the secretary of state prescribes pursuant to divisions (C)(6)(b) and (D)(6) of this section and division (F)(1) of section 3517.106 of the Revised Code for the filing of campaign finance statements by electronic means of transmission, a campaign committee of a statewide candidate shall file a two-business-day statement under the preceding paragraph by electronic means of

transmission if the campaign committee is required to file a pre-election, postelection, or monthly statement of contributions and expenditures by electronic means of transmission under this section or section 3517.106 of the Revised Code.

If a campaign committee or political action committee has no balance on hand and no outstanding obligations and desires to terminate itself, it shall file a statement to that effect, on a form prescribed under this section and made under penalty of election falsification, with the official with whom it files a statement under division (A) of this section after filing a final statement of contributions and a final statement of expenditures, if contributions have been received or expenditures made since the period reflected in its last previously filed statement.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(7) of this section, each statement required by division (A) of this section shall contain the following information:

(1) The full name and address of each campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity, including any treasurer of the committee, fund, party, or entity, filing a contribution and expenditure statement;

(2)(a) In the case of a campaign committee, the candidate's full name and address;

(b) In the case of a political action committee, the registration number assigned to the committee under division (D)(1) of this section.

(3) The date of the election and whether it was or will be a general, primary, or special election;

(4) A statement of contributions received, which shall include the following information:

(a) The month, day, and year of the contribution;

(b)(i) The full name and address of each person, political party, campaign committee, legislative campaign fund, political action committee, or political contributing entity from whom contributions are received and the registration number assigned to the political action committee under division (D)(1) of this section. The requirement of filing the full address does not apply to any statement filed by a state or local committee of a political party, to a finance committee of such committee, or to a committee recognized by a state or local committee as its fund-raising auxiliary. Notwithstanding division (F) of this section, the requirement of filing the full address shall be considered as being met if the address filed is the same address the contributor provided under division (E)(1) of this section.

(ii) If a political action committee, political contributing entity,

legislative campaign fund, or political party that is required to file campaign finance statements by electronic means of transmission under section 3517.106 of the Revised Code or a campaign committee of a statewide candidate or candidate for the office of member of the general assembly receives a contribution from an individual that exceeds one hundred dollars, the name of the individual's current employer, if any, or, if the individual is self-employed, the individual's occupation and the name of the individual's business, if any;

(iii) If a campaign committee of a statewide candidate or candidate for the office of member of the general assembly receives a contribution transmitted pursuant to section 3599.031 of the Revised Code from amounts deducted from the wages and salaries of two or more employees that exceeds in the aggregate one hundred dollars during any one filing period under division (A)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section, the full name of the employees' employer and the full name of the labor organization of which the employees are members, if any.

(c) A description of the contribution received, if other than money;

(d) The value in dollars and cents of the contribution;

(e) A separately itemized account of all contributions and expenditures regardless of the amount, except a receipt of a contribution from a person in the sum of twenty-five dollars or less at one social or fund-raising activity and a receipt of a contribution transmitted pursuant to section 3599.031 of the Revised Code from amounts deducted from the wages and salaries of employees if the contribution from the amount deducted from the wages and salary of any one employee is twenty-five dollars or less aggregated in a calendar year. An account of the total contributions from each social or fund-raising activity shall include a description of and the value of each in-kind contribution received at that activity from any person who made one or more such contributions whose aggregate value exceeded two hundred fifty dollars and shall be listed separately, together with the expenses incurred and paid in connection with that activity. A campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity shall keep records of contributions from each person in the amount of twenty-five dollars or less at one social or fund-raising activity and contributions from amounts deducted under section 3599.031 of the Revised Code from the wages and salary of each employee in the amount of twenty-five dollars or less aggregated in a calendar year. No continuing association that is recognized by a state or local committee of a political party as an auxiliary of the party and that makes a contribution from funds derived solely from regular dues paid by members of the

auxiliary shall be required to list the name or address of any members who paid those dues.

Contributions that are other income shall be itemized separately from all other contributions. The information required under division (B)(4) of this section shall be provided for all other income itemized. As used in this paragraph, "other income" means a loan, investment income, or interest income.

(f) In the case of a campaign committee of a state elected officer, if a person doing business with the state elected officer in the officer's official capacity makes a contribution to the campaign committee of that officer, the information required under division (B)(4) of this section in regard to that contribution, which shall be filed together with and considered a part of the committee's statement of contributions as required under division (A) of this section but shall be filed on a separate form provided by the secretary of state. As used in this division:

(i) "State elected officer" has the same meaning as in section 3517.092 of the Revised Code.

(ii) "Person doing business" means a person or an officer of an entity who enters into one or more contracts with a state elected officer or anyone authorized to enter into contracts on behalf of that officer to receive payments for goods or services, if the payments total, in the aggregate, more than five thousand dollars during a calendar year.

(5) A statement of expenditures which shall include the following information:

(a) The month, day, and year of the expenditure;

(b) The full name and address of each person, political party, campaign committee, legislative campaign fund, political action committee, or political contributing entity to whom the expenditure was made and the registration number assigned to the political action committee under division (D)(1) of this section;

(c) The object or purpose for which the expenditure was made;

(d) The amount of each expenditure.

(C)(1) The statement of contributions and expenditures shall be signed by the person completing the form. If a statement of contributions and expenditures is filed by electronic means of transmission pursuant to this section or section 3517.106 of the Revised Code, the electronic signature of the person who executes the statement and transmits the statement by electronic means of transmission, as provided in division (F) of section 3517.106 of the Revised Code, shall be attached to or associated with the statement and shall be binding on all persons and for all purposes under the

campaign finance reporting law as if the signature had been handwritten in ink on a printed form.

(2) The person filing the statement, under penalty of election falsification, shall include with it a list of each anonymous contribution, the circumstances under which it was received, and the reason it cannot be attributed to a specific donor.

(3) Each statement of a campaign committee of a candidate who holds public office shall contain a designation of each contributor who is an employee in any unit or department under the candidate's direct supervision and control. In a space provided in the statement, the person filing the statement shall affirm that each such contribution was voluntarily made.

(4) A campaign committee that did not receive contributions or make expenditures in connection with the nomination or election of its candidate shall file a statement to that effect, on a form prescribed under this section and made under penalty of election falsification, on the date required in division (A)(2) of this section.

(5) The campaign committee of any person who attempts to become a candidate and who, for any reason, does not become certified in accordance with Title XXXV of the Revised Code for placement on the official ballot of a primary, general, or special election to be held in this state, and who, at any time prior to or after an election, receives contributions or makes expenditures, or has given consent for another to receive contributions or make expenditures, for the purpose of bringing about the person's nomination or election to public office, shall file the statement or statements prescribed by this section and a termination statement, if applicable. Division (C)(5) of this section does not apply to any person with respect to an election to the offices of member of a county or state central committee, presidential elector, or delegate to a national convention or conference of a political party.

(6)(a) The statements required to be filed under this section shall specify the balance in the hands of the campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity and the disposition intended to be made of that balance.

(b) The secretary of state shall prescribe the form for all statements required to be filed under this section and shall furnish the forms to the boards of elections in the several counties. The boards of elections shall supply printed copies of those forms without charge. The secretary of state shall prescribe the appropriate methodology, protocol, and data file structure for statements required or permitted to be filed by electronic means of transmission to the secretary of state or a board of elections under division

(A) of this section, division (E) of section 3517.106, division (D) of section 3517.1011, division (B) of section 3517.1012, division (C) of section 3517.1013, and divisions (D) and (I) of section 3517.1014 of the Revised Code. Subject to division (A) of this section, division (E) of section 3517.106, division (D) of section 3517.1011, division (B) of section 3517.1012, division (C) of section 3517.1013, and divisions (D) and (I) of section 3517.1014 of the Revised Code, the statements required to be stored on computer by the secretary of state under division (B) of section 3517.106 of the Revised Code shall be filed in whatever format the secretary of state considers necessary to enable the secretary of state to store the information contained in the statements on computer. Any such format shall be of a type and nature that is readily available to whoever is required to file the statements in that format.

(c) The secretary of state shall assess the need for training regarding the filing of campaign finance statements by electronic means of transmission and regarding associated technologies for candidates, campaign committees, political action committees, legislative campaign funds, political parties, or political contributing entities, for individuals, partnerships, or other entities, for persons making disbursements to pay the direct costs of producing or airing electioneering communications, or for treasurers of transition funds, required or permitted to file statements by electronic means of transmission under this section or section 3517.105, 3517.106, 3517.1011, 3517.1012, 3517.1013, or 3517.1014 of the Revised Code. If, in the opinion of the secretary of state, training in these areas is necessary, the secretary of state shall arrange for the provision of voluntary training programs for candidates, campaign committees, political action committees, legislative campaign funds, political parties, or political contributing entities, for individuals, partnerships, and other entities, for persons making disbursements to pay the direct costs of producing or airing electioneering communications, or for treasurers of transition funds, as appropriate.

(7) Each monthly statement and each two-business-day statement required by division (A) of this section shall contain the information required by divisions (B)(1) to (4), (C)(2), and, if appropriate, (C)(3) of this section. Each statement shall be signed as required by division (C)(1) of this section.

~~(D)(1)(D)(1)(a)~~ Prior to receiving a contribution or making an expenditure, every campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity shall appoint a treasurer and shall file, on a form prescribed by the secretary of state, a designation of that appointment, including the full name and

address of the treasurer and of the campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity. That designation shall be filed with the official with whom the campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity is required to file statements under section 3517.11 of the Revised Code. The name of a campaign committee shall include at least the last name of the campaign committee's candidate. If two or more candidates are the beneficiaries of a single campaign committee under division (B) of section 3517.081 of the Revised Code, the name of the campaign committee shall include at least the last name of each candidate who is a beneficiary of that campaign committee. The secretary of state shall assign a registration number to each political action committee that files a designation of the appointment of a treasurer under this division if the political action committee is required by division (A)(1) of section 3517.11 of the Revised Code to file the statements prescribed by this section with the secretary of state.

(b) The secretary of state shall not accept for filing a designation of treasurer of a political action committee or political contributing entity if, in the opinion of the secretary of state, the name of the political action committee or political contributing entity would lead a reasonable person to believe that the political action committee or political contributing entity acts on behalf of or represents a county political party, unless the designation is accompanied by a written statement, signed by the chairperson of the county political party's executive committee, granting the political action committee or political contributing entity permission to act on behalf of or represent the county political party.

(2) The treasurer appointed under division (D)(1) of this section shall keep a strict account of all contributions, from whom received and the purpose for which they were disbursed.

(3)(a) Except as otherwise provided in section 3517.108 of the Revised Code, a campaign committee shall deposit all monetary contributions received by the committee into an account separate from a personal or business account of the candidate or campaign committee.

(b) A political action committee shall deposit all monetary contributions received by the committee into an account separate from all other funds.

(c) A state or county political party may establish a state candidate fund that is separate from all other funds. A state or county political party may deposit into its state candidate fund any amounts of monetary contributions that are made to or accepted by the political party subject to the applicable limitations, if any, prescribed in section 3517.102 of the Revised Code. A



state or county political party shall deposit all other monetary contributions received by the party into one or more accounts that are separate from its state candidate fund.

(d) Each state political party shall have only one legislative campaign fund for each house of the general assembly. Each such fund shall be separate from any other funds or accounts of that state party. A legislative campaign fund is authorized to receive contributions and make expenditures for the primary purpose of furthering the election of candidates who are members of that political party to the house of the general assembly with which that legislative campaign fund is associated. Each legislative campaign fund shall be administered and controlled in a manner designated by the caucus. As used in this division, "caucus" has the same meaning as in section 3517.01 of the Revised Code and includes, as an ex officio member, the chairperson of the state political party with which the caucus is associated or that chairperson's designee.

(4) Every expenditure in excess of twenty-five dollars shall be vouched for by a receipted bill, stating the purpose of the expenditure, that shall be filed with the statement of expenditures. A canceled check with a notation of the purpose of the expenditure is a receipted bill for purposes of division (D)(4) of this section.

(5) The secretary of state or the board of elections, as the case may be, shall issue a receipt for each statement filed under this section and shall preserve a copy of the receipt for a period of at least six years. All statements filed under this section shall be open to public inspection in the office where they are filed and shall be carefully preserved for a period of at least six years after the year in which they are filed.

(6) The secretary of state, by rule adopted pursuant to section 3517.23 of the Revised Code, shall prescribe both of the following:

(a) The manner of immediately acknowledging, with date and time received, and preserving the receipt of statements that are transmitted by electronic means of transmission to the secretary of state or a board of elections pursuant to this section or section 3517.106, 3517.1011, 3517.1012, 3517.1013, or 3517.1014 of the Revised Code;

(b) The manner of preserving the contribution and expenditure, contribution and disbursement, deposit and disbursement, gift and disbursement, or donation and disbursement information in the statements described in division (D)(6)(a) of this section. The secretary of state shall preserve the contribution and expenditure, contribution and disbursement, deposit and disbursement, gift and disbursement, or donation and disbursement information in those statements for at least ten years after the

year in which they are filed by electronic means of transmission.

(7)(a) The secretary of state, pursuant to division (G) of section 3517.106 of the Revised Code, shall make available online to the public through the internet the contribution and expenditure, contribution and disbursement, deposit and disbursement, gift and disbursement, or donation and disbursement information in all of the following documents:

(i) All statements, all addenda, amendments, or other corrections to statements, and all amended statements filed with the secretary of state by electronic or other means of transmission under this section, division (B)(2)(b) or (C)(2)(b) of section 3517.105, or section 3517.106, 3517.1011, 3517.1012, 3517.1013, 3517.1014, or 3517.11 of the Revised Code;

(ii) All statements filed with a board of elections by electronic means of transmission, and all addenda, amendments, corrections, and amended versions of those statements, filed with the board under this section, division (B)(2)(b) or (C)(2)(b) of section 3517.105, or section 3517.106, 3517.1012, or 3517.11 of the Revised Code.

(b) The secretary of state may remove the information from the internet after a reasonable period of time.

(E)(1) Any person, political party, campaign committee, legislative campaign fund, political action committee, or political contributing entity that makes a contribution in connection with the nomination or election of any candidate or in connection with any ballot issue or question at any election held or to be held in this state shall provide its full name and address to the recipient of the contribution at the time the contribution is made. The political action committee also shall provide the registration number assigned to the committee under division (D)(1) of this section to the recipient of the contribution at the time the contribution is made.

(2) Any individual who makes a contribution that exceeds one hundred dollars to a political action committee, political contributing entity, legislative campaign fund, or political party or to a campaign committee of a statewide candidate or candidate for the office of member of the general assembly shall provide the name of the individual's current employer, if any, or, if the individual is self-employed, the individual's occupation and the name of the individual's business, if any, to the recipient of the contribution at the time the contribution is made. Sections 3599.39 and 3599.40 of the Revised Code do not apply to division (E)(2) of this section.

(3) If a campaign committee shows that it has exercised its best efforts to obtain, maintain, and submit the information required under divisions (B)(4)(b)(ii) and (iii) of this section, that committee is considered to have met the requirements of those divisions. A campaign committee shall not be

considered to have exercised its best efforts unless, in connection with written solicitations, it regularly includes a written request for the information required under division (B)(4)(b)(ii) of this section from the contributor or the information required under division (B)(4)(b)(iii) of this section from whoever transmits the contribution.

(4) Any check that a political action committee uses to make a contribution or an expenditure shall contain the full name and address of the committee and the registration number assigned to the committee under division (D)(1) of this section.

(F) As used in this section:

(1)(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (F)(1) of this section, "address" means all of the following if they exist: apartment number, street, road, or highway name and number, rural delivery route number, city or village, state, and zip code as used in a person's post-office address, but not post-office box.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (F)(1) of this section, if an address is required in this section, a post-office box and office, room, or suite number may be included in addition to, but not in lieu of, an apartment, street, road, or highway name and number.

(c) If an address is required in this section, a campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity may use the business or residence address of its treasurer or deputy treasurer. The post-office box number of the campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity may be used in addition to that address.

(d) For the sole purpose of a campaign committee's reporting of contributions on a statement of contributions received under division (B)(4) of this section, "address" has one of the following meanings at the option of the campaign committee:

(i) The same meaning as in division (F)(1)(a) of this section;

(ii) All of the following, if they exist: the contributor's post-office box number and city or village, state, and zip code as used in the contributor's post-office address.

(e) As used with regard to the reporting under this section of any expenditure, "address" means all of the following if they exist: apartment number, street, road, or highway name and number, rural delivery route number, city or village, state, and zip code as used in a person's post-office address, or post-office box. If an address concerning any expenditure is required in this section, a campaign committee, political action committee, legislative campaign fund, political party, or political contributing entity

may use the business or residence address of its treasurer or deputy treasurer or its post-office box number.

(2) "Statewide candidate" means the joint candidates for the offices of governor and lieutenant governor or a candidate for the office of secretary of state, auditor of state, treasurer of state, attorney general, member of the state board of education, chief justice of the supreme court, or justice of the supreme court.

(3) "Candidate for county office" means a candidate for the office of county auditor, county treasurer, clerk of the court of common pleas, judge of the court of common pleas, sheriff, county recorder, county engineer, county commissioner, prosecuting attorney, or coroner.

(G) An independent expenditure shall be reported whenever and in the same manner that an expenditure is required to be reported under this section and shall be reported pursuant to division (B)(2)(a) or (C)(2)(a) of section 3517.105 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (H)(2) of this section, if, during the combined pre-election and postelection reporting periods for an election, a campaign committee has received contributions of five hundred dollars or less and has made expenditures in the total amount of five hundred dollars or less, it may file a statement to that effect, under penalty of election falsification, in lieu of the statement required by division (A)(2) of this section. The statement shall indicate the total amount of contributions received and the total amount of expenditures made during those combined reporting periods.

(2) In the case of a successful candidate at a primary election, if either the total contributions received by or the total expenditures made by the candidate's campaign committee during the preprimary, postprimary, pregeneral, and postgeneral election periods combined equal more than five hundred dollars, the campaign committee may file the statement under division (H)(1) of this section only for the primary election. The first statement that the campaign committee files in regard to the general election shall reflect all contributions received and all expenditures made during the preprimary and postprimary election periods.

(3) Divisions (H)(1) and (2) of this section do not apply if a campaign committee receives contributions or makes expenditures prior to the first day of January of the year of the election at which the candidate seeks nomination or election to office or if the campaign committee does not file a termination statement with its postprimary election statement in the case of an unsuccessful primary election candidate or with its postgeneral election statement in the case of other candidates.

(I) In the case of a contribution made by a partner of a partnership or an owner or a member of another unincorporated business from any funds of the partnership or other unincorporated business, all of the following apply:

(1) The recipient of the contribution shall report the contribution by listing both the partnership or other unincorporated business and the name of the partner, owner, or member making the contribution.

(2) In reporting the contribution, the recipient of the contribution shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon the information provided by the partnership or other unincorporated business, provided that the information includes one of the following:

(a) The name of each partner, owner, or member as of the date of the contribution or contributions, and a statement that the total contributions are to be allocated equally among all of the partners, owners, or members; or

(b) The name of each partner, owner, or member as of the date of the contribution or contributions who is participating in the contribution or contributions, and a statement that the contribution or contributions are to be allocated to those individuals in accordance with the information provided by the partnership or other unincorporated business to the recipient of the contribution.

(3) For purposes of section 3517.102 of the Revised Code, the contribution shall be considered to have been made by the partner, owner, or member reported under division (I)(1) of this section.

(4) No contribution from a partner of a partnership or an owner or a member of another unincorporated business shall be accepted from any funds of the partnership or other unincorporated business unless the recipient reports the contribution under division (I)(1) of this section together with the information provided under division (I)(2) of this section.

(5) No partnership or other unincorporated business shall make a contribution or contributions solely in the name of the partnership or other unincorporated business.

(6) As used in division (I) of this section, "partnership or other unincorporated business" includes, but is not limited to, a cooperative, a sole proprietorship, a general partnership, a limited partnership, a limited partnership association, a limited liability partnership, and a limited liability company.

(J) A candidate shall have only one campaign committee at any given time for all of the offices for which the person is a candidate or holds office.

(K)(1) In addition to filing a designation of appointment of a treasurer under division (D)(1) of this section, the campaign committee of any candidate for an elected municipal office that pays an annual amount of

compensation of five thousand dollars or less, the campaign committee of any candidate for member of a board of education except member of the state board of education, or the campaign committee of any candidate for township trustee or township fiscal officer may sign, under penalty of election falsification, a certificate attesting that the committee will not accept contributions during an election period that exceed in the aggregate two thousand dollars from all contributors and one hundred dollars from any one individual, and that the campaign committee will not make expenditures during an election period that exceed in the aggregate two thousand dollars.

The certificate shall be on a form prescribed by the secretary of state and shall be filed not later than ten days after the candidate files a declaration of candidacy and petition, a nominating petition, or a declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in division (K)(3) of this section, a campaign committee that files a certificate under division (K)(1) of this section is not required to file the statements required by division (A) of this section.

(3) If, after filing a certificate under division (K)(1) of this section, a campaign committee exceeds any of the limitations described in that division during an election period, the certificate is void and thereafter the campaign committee shall file the statements required by division (A) of this section. If the campaign committee has not previously filed a statement, then on the first statement the campaign committee is required to file under division (A) of this section after the committee's certificate is void, the committee shall report all contributions received and expenditures made from the time the candidate filed the candidate's declaration of candidacy and petition, nominating petition, or declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate.

(4) As used in division (K) of this section, "election period" means the period of time beginning on the day a person files a declaration of candidacy and petition, nominating petition, or declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate through the day of the election at which the person seeks nomination to office if the person is not elected to office, or, if the candidate was nominated in a primary election, the day of the election at which the candidate seeks office.

(L) A political contributing entity that receives contributions from the dues, membership fees, or other assessments of its members or from its officers, shareholders, and employees may report the aggregate amount of contributions received from those contributors and the number of individuals making those contributions, for each filing period under

divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section, rather than reporting information as required under division (B)(4) of this section, including, when applicable, the name of the current employer, if any, of a contributor whose contribution exceeds one hundred dollars or, if such a contributor is self-employed, the contributor's occupation and the name of the contributor's business, if any. Division (B)(4) of this section applies to a political contributing entity with regard to contributions it receives from all other contributors.

Sec. 3517.20. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Political publication for or against a candidate" means a notice, placard, advertisement, sample ballot, brochure, flyer, direct mailer, or other form of general publication that is designed to promote the nomination, election, or defeat of a candidate.

(2) "Political publication for or against an issue" means a notice, placard, advertisement, sample ballot, brochure, flyer, direct mailer, or other form of general publication that is designed to promote the adoption or defeat of a ballot issue or question or to influence the voters in an election.

(3) "Public political advertising" means newspapers, magazines, outdoor advertising facilities, direct mailings, or other similar types of general public political advertising, or flyers, handbills, or other nonperiodical printed matter.

(4) "Statewide candidate" has the same meaning as in section 3517.102 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Legislative candidate" means a candidate for the office of member of the general assembly.

(6) "Local candidate" means a candidate for an elective office of a political subdivision of this state.

(7) "Legislative campaign fund" has the same meaning as in section 3517.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Limited political action committee" means a political action committee of fewer than ten members.

(9) "Limited political contributing entity" means a political contributing entity of fewer than ten members.

(10) "Designated amount" means one hundred dollars in the case of a local candidate or a local ballot issue, two hundred fifty dollars in the case of a legislative candidate, or five hundred dollars in the case of a statewide candidate or a statewide ballot issue.

(11) "To issue" includes to print, post, distribute, reproduce for distribution, or cause to be issued, printed, posted, distributed, or reproduced for distribution.

(12) "Telephone bank" means more than five hundred telephone calls of an identical or substantially similar nature within any thirty-day period, whether those telephone calls are made by individual callers or by recording.

(B)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(2) of this section, no entity shall do any of the following unless the name of the entity appears in a conspicuous place on or is contained or included within the publication, communication, or telephone call:

(a) Issue a form of political publication in support of or opposition to a candidate or a ballot issue or question;

(b) Make an expenditure for the purpose of financing political communications in support of or opposition to a candidate or a ballot issue or question through public political advertising;

(c) Utter or cause to be uttered, over the broadcasting facilities of any radio or television station within this state, any communication in support of or opposition to a candidate or a ballot issue or question or any communication that is designed to influence the voters in an election;

(d) Conduct a telephone bank for the purpose of supporting or opposing a candidate or a ballot issue or question or for the purpose of influencing the voters in an election.

(2) A limited political action committee or limited political contributing entity may do any of the following without including its name in the publication or communication:

(a) Issue a form of political publication in support of or opposition to a candidate or a ballot issue or question that does not cost in excess of the designated amount or that is not issued in cooperation, consultation, or concert with, or at the request or suggestion of, a candidate, a campaign committee, a legislative campaign fund, a political party, a political action committee with ten or more members, a political contributing entity with ten or more members, or a limited political action committee or limited political contributing entity that spends in excess of the designated amount on a related or the same or similar political publication in support of or opposition to a candidate or a ballot issue or question;

(b) Make an expenditure that is not in excess of the designated amount in support of or opposition to a candidate or a ballot issue or question or make an expenditure that is not made in cooperation, consultation, or concert with, or at the request or suggestion of, a candidate, a campaign committee, a legislative campaign fund, a political party, a political action committee with ten or more members, a political contributing entity with ten or more members, or a limited political action committee or limited political



contributing entity that spends in excess of the designated amount in support of or opposition to the same candidate or a ballot issue or question, for the purpose of financing political communications in support of or opposition to that candidate or a ballot issue or question through public political advertising.

(C) If more than one piece of printed matter or printed political communications are mailed as a single packet, the requirements of division (B) of this section are met if one of the pieces of printed matter or printed political communications in the packet contains the name of the organization or entity that issues or is responsible for the printed matter or other printed political communications.

(D) This section does not apply to the transmittal of personal correspondence that is not reproduced by machine for general distribution.

(E) The secretary of state, by rule, may exempt from the requirements of this section, printed matter and certain other kinds of printed communications such as campaign buttons, balloons, pencils, or similar items, the size or nature of which makes it unreasonable to add an identification or disclaimer.

(F) The disclaimer or identification described in division (B) of this section, when paid for by a candidate, legislative campaign fund, or campaign committee, shall be identified by the words "paid for by" followed by the name of the entity. The identification or disclaimer may use reasonable abbreviations for common terms such as "committee".

The disclaimer "paid political advertisement" is not sufficient to meet the requirements of this section.

(G)(1) No person operating a broadcast station or an organ of printed media shall broadcast or print a paid political communication that does not contain the identification required by this section.

(2) Division (B)(1)(c) of this section does not apply to any communications made on behalf of a radio or television station or network by any employee of such radio or television station or network while acting in the course of the employee's employment.

~~(H)~~(H)(1) No candidate or entity shall use or cause to be used a false, fictitious, or fraudulent name or address in the making or issuing of a publication or communication included within the provisions of this section.

(2) No political action committee or political contributing entity shall use or cause to be used, in the making or issuing of a publication or communication included within the provisions of this section, a name or address that would lead a reasonable person to believe that the publication or communication is made by or on behalf of a county political party, unless

the political action committee or political contributing committee has obtained a written statement, signed by the chairperson of the county political party's executive committee, granting the political action committee or political contributing entity permission to act on behalf of or represent the county political party.

(I) Before a prosecution may commence under this section, a complaint shall be filed with the Ohio elections commission under section 3517.153 of the Revised Code. After the complaint is filed, the commission shall proceed in accordance with sections 3517.154 to 3517.157 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3701.021. (A) The director of health shall adopt, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, such rules as are necessary to carry out sections 3701.021 to 3701.0210 of the Revised Code, including, but not limited to, rules to establish the following:

(1) Subject to division (D) of this section, medical and financial eligibility requirements for the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs;

(2) Subject to division (C) of this section, eligibility requirements for providers who provide goods and services for the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs;

(3) Procedures to be followed by the department of health in disqualifying providers for violating requirements adopted under division (A)(2) of this section;

(4) Procedures to be used by the department regarding application for diagnostic services under division (B) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code and payment for those services under division (E) of that section;

(5) Standards for the provision of service coordination by the department of health and city and general health districts;

(6) Procedures for the department to use to determine the amount to be paid annually by each county for services for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs and to allow counties to retain funds under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of section 3701.024 of the Revised Code;

(7) Financial eligibility requirements for services for Ohio residents twenty-one years of age or older who have cystic fibrosis;

(8) Criteria for payment of approved providers who provide goods and services for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs;

(9) Criteria for the department to use in determining whether the payment of health insurance premiums of participants in the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs is

cost-effective;

(10) Procedures for appeal of denials of applications under divisions (A) and (D) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code, disqualification of providers, and amounts paid for services;

(11) Terms of appointment for members of the ~~medically handicapped children's~~ children and youth with special health care needs medical advisory council created in section 3701.025 of the Revised Code;

(12) Eligibility requirements for the hemophilia program, including income and hardship requirements;

(13) If a manufacturer discount program is established under division (J)(1) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code, procedures for administering the program, including criteria and other requirements for participation in the program by manufacturers of drugs and nutritional formulas.

(B) The department of health shall develop a manual of operational procedures and guidelines for the program for ~~medically handicapped children and youth with special health care needs~~ to implement sections 3701.021 to 3701.0210 of the Revised Code.

(C) A medicaid provider, as defined in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code, is eligible to be a provider of the same goods and services for the program for ~~medically handicapped children and youth with special health care needs~~ that the provider is approved to provide for the medicaid program and the director shall approve such a provider for participation in the program for ~~medically handicapped children and youth with special health care needs~~.

(D) In establishing medical and financial eligibility requirements for the program for ~~medically handicapped children and youth with special health care needs~~, the director of health shall not specify an age restriction that excludes from eligibility an individual who is either of the following:

- (1) Beginning on July 1, 2021, less than twenty-two years of age;
- (2) Beginning on July 1, 2022, less than twenty-three years of age;
- (3) Beginning on July 1, 2023, less than twenty-four years of age;
- (4) Beginning on July 1, 2024, less than twenty-five years of age.

Sec. 3701.022. As used in sections 3701.021 to 3701.0210 of the Revised Code:

(A) "~~Medically handicapped child~~ Child or youth with special health care needs" means an Ohio resident who meets the age requirements set forth in division (D) of section 3701.021 of the Revised Code who ~~suffers primarily from~~ has an organic disease, defect, or a congenital or acquired ~~physically handicapping and associated~~ medical condition that may hinder

the achievement of normal growth and development.

(B) "Provider" means a health professional, hospital, medical equipment supplier, and any individual, group, or agency that is approved by the department of health pursuant to division (C) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code and that provides or intends to provide goods or services to a child who is eligible for the program for ~~medically handicapped children~~ and youth with special health care needs.

(C) "Service coordination" means case management services provided to ~~medically handicapped children~~ and youth with special health care needs that promote effective and efficient organization and utilization of public and private resources and ensure that care rendered is family-centered, community-based, and coordinated.

(D)(1) "Third party" means any person or government entity other than the following:

(a) A ~~medically handicapped child~~ or youth with special health care needs participating in the program for ~~medically handicapped children~~ and youth with special health care needs or the ~~child's~~ child or youth's parent or guardian;

(b) The department or any program administered by the department, including the "Maternal and Child Health Block Grant," Title V of the "Social Security Act," 95 Stat. 818 (1981), 42 U.S.C.A. 701, as amended;

(c) The "caring program for children" operated by the nonprofit community mutual insurance corporation.

(2) "Third party" includes all of the following:

(a) Any trust established to benefit a ~~medically handicapped child~~ or youth with special health care needs participating in the program or the ~~child's~~ child or youth's family or guardians, if the trust was established after the date the ~~medically handicapped child~~ or youth with special health care needs applied to participate in the program;

(b) That portion of a trust designated to pay for the medical and ancillary care of a ~~medically handicapped child~~ or youth with special health care needs, if the trust was established on or before the date the ~~medically handicapped child~~ or youth with special health care needs applied to participate in the program;

(c) The program awarding reparations to victims of crime established under sections 2743.51 to 2743.72 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Third-party benefits" means any and all benefits paid by a third party to or on behalf of a ~~medically handicapped child~~ or youth with special health care needs participating in the program or the ~~child's~~ child or youth's parent or guardian for goods or services that are authorized by the

department pursuant to division (B) or (D) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Hemophilia program" means the hemophilia program the department of health is required to establish and administer under section 3701.029 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3701.023. (A) The department of health shall review applications for eligibility for the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs that are submitted to the department by city and general health districts and physician providers approved in accordance with division (C) of this section. The department shall determine whether the applicants meet the medical and financial eligibility requirements established by the director of health pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, and by the department in the manual of operational procedures and guidelines for the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs developed pursuant to division (B) of that section. Referrals of potentially eligible children and youth for the program may be submitted to the department on behalf of the child or youth by parents, guardians, public health nurses, or any other interested person. The department of health may designate other agencies to refer applicants to the department of health.

(B) In accordance with the procedures established in rules adopted under division (A)(4) of section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, the department of health shall authorize a provider or providers to provide to any Ohio resident under twenty-one years of age, without charge to the resident or the resident's family and without restriction as to the economic status of the resident or the resident's family, diagnostic services necessary to determine whether the resident has a ~~medically handicapping~~ medical diagnosis resulting in, or potentially ~~medically handicapping condition~~ resulting in, special health care needs.

(C) The department of health shall review the applications of health professionals, hospitals, medical equipment suppliers, and other individuals, groups, or agencies that apply to become providers. The department shall enter into a written agreement with each applicant who is determined, pursuant to the requirements set forth in rules adopted under division (A)(2) of section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, to be eligible to be a provider in accordance with the provider agreement required by the medicaid program. No provider shall charge a ~~medically handicapped~~ child or youth with special health care needs or the ~~child's~~ child or youth's parent or guardian for services authorized by the department under division (B) or (D) of this section.

The department, in accordance with rules adopted under division (A)(3) of section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, may disqualify any provider from further participation in the program for violating any requirement set forth in rules adopted under division (A)(2) of that section. The disqualification shall not take effect until a written notice, specifying the requirement violated and describing the nature of the violation, has been delivered to the provider and the department has afforded the provider an opportunity to appeal the disqualification under division (H) of this section.

(D) The department of health shall evaluate applications from city and general health districts and approved physician providers for authorization to provide treatment services, service coordination, and related goods to children or youth determined to be eligible for the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs pursuant to division (A) of this section. The department shall authorize necessary treatment services, service coordination, and related goods for each eligible child or youth in accordance with an individual plan of treatment for the child or youth. As an alternative, the department may authorize payment of health insurance premiums on behalf of eligible children or youth when the department determines, in accordance with criteria set forth in rules adopted under division (A)(9) of section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, that payment of the premiums is cost-effective.

(E) The department of health shall pay, from appropriations to the department, any necessary expenses, including but not limited to, expenses for diagnosis, treatment, service coordination, supportive services, transportation, and accessories and their upkeep, provided to ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs, provided that the provision of the goods or services is authorized by the department under division (B) or (D) of this section. Money appropriated to the department of health may also be expended for reasonable administrative costs incurred by the program. The department of health also may purchase liability insurance covering the provision of services under the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs by physicians and other health care professionals.

Payments made to providers by the department of health pursuant to this division for inpatient hospital care, outpatient care, and all other medical assistance furnished to eligible recipients shall be made in accordance with rules adopted by the director of health pursuant to division (A) of section 3701.021 of the Revised Code.

The departments of health and medicaid shall jointly implement procedures to ensure that duplicate payments are not made under the

program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs and the medicaid program and to identify and recover duplicate payments.

(F) At the time of applying for participation in the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs, a ~~medically handicapped~~ child or youth with special health care needs or the ~~child's~~ child or youth's parent or guardian shall disclose the identity of any third party against whom the child or youth or the ~~child's~~ child or youth's parent or guardian has or may have a right of recovery for goods and services provided under division (B) or (D) of this section. The department of health shall require a ~~medically handicapped~~ child or youth with special health care needs who receives services from the program or the ~~child's~~ child or youth's parent or guardian to apply for all third-party benefits for which the child or youth may be eligible and require the child or youth, parent, or guardian to apply all third-party benefits received to the amount determined under division (E) of this section as the amount payable for goods and services authorized under division (B) or (D) of this section. The department is the payer of last resort and shall pay for authorized goods or services, up to the amount determined under division (E) of this section for the authorized goods or services, only to the extent that payment for the authorized goods or services is not made through third-party benefits. When a third party fails to act on an application or claim for benefits by a ~~medically handicapped~~ child or youth with special health care needs or the ~~child's~~ child or youth's parent or guardian, the department shall pay for the goods or services only after ninety days have elapsed since the date the child or youth, parents, or guardians made an application or claim for all third-party benefits. Third-party benefits received shall be applied to the amount determined under division (E) of this section. Third-party payments for goods and services not authorized under division (B) or (D) of this section shall not be applied to payment amounts determined under division (E) of this section. Payment made by the department shall be considered payment in full of the amount determined under division (E) of this section. Medicaid payments for persons eligible for the medicaid program shall be considered payment in full of the amount determined under division (E) of this section.

(G) The department of health shall administer a program to provide services to Ohio residents who are twenty-one or more years of age who have cystic fibrosis and who meet the eligibility requirements established in rules adopted by the director of health pursuant to division (A)(7) of section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, subject to all provisions of this section, but

not subject to section 3701.024 of the Revised Code.

(H) The department of health shall provide for appeals, in accordance with rules adopted under section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, of denials of applications for the program for ~~medically handicapped children and youth with special health care needs~~ under division (A) or (D) of this section, disqualification of providers, or amounts paid under division (E) of this section. Appeals under this division are not subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

The department may designate ombudspersons to assist ~~medically handicapped children and youth with special health care needs~~ or their parents or guardians, upon the request of the children ~~or youth~~, parents, or guardians, in filing appeals under this division and to serve as ~~children's children or youth's~~, parents', or guardians' advocates in matters pertaining to the administration of the program for ~~medically handicapped children and youth with special health care needs~~ and eligibility for program services. The ombudspersons shall receive no compensation but shall be reimbursed by the department, in accordance with rules of the office of budget and management, for their actual and necessary travel expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

(I) The department of health, and city and general health districts providing service coordination pursuant to division (A)(2) of section 3701.024 of the Revised Code, shall provide service coordination in accordance with the standards set forth in the rules adopted under section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, without charge, and without restriction as to economic status.

(J)(1) The department of health may establish a manufacturer discount program under which a manufacturer of a drug or nutritional formula is permitted to enter into an agreement with the department to provide a discount on the price of the drug or nutritional formula distributed to ~~medically handicapped children and youth with special health care needs~~ participating in the program for ~~medically handicapped children and youth with special health care needs~~. The program shall be administered in accordance with rules adopted under section 3701.021 of the Revised Code.

(2) If a manufacturer enters into an agreement with the department as described in division (J)(1) of this section, the manufacturer and the department may negotiate the amount and terms of the discount.

(3) In lieu of establishing a discount program as described in division (J)(1) of this section, the department and a manufacturer of a drug or nutritional formula may discuss a donation of drugs, nutritional formulas, or money by the manufacturer to the department.



(K) As used in this division "209(b) option" has the same meaning as in section 5166.01 of the Revised Code.

The program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs and the program the department of health administers pursuant to division (G) of this section shall continue to assist individuals who have cystic fibrosis and are enrolled in those programs in qualifying for medicaid under the spenddown process in the same manner it assists such individuals ~~on the effective date of this amendment~~ September 29, 2015, regardless of whether the department of medicaid continues to implement the 209(b) option.

Sec. 3701.024. (A)(1) Under a procedure established in rules adopted under section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, the department of health shall determine the amount each county shall provide annually for the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs, based on a proportion of the county's total general property tax duplicate, not to exceed one-tenth of a mill, and charge the county for any part of expenses incurred under the program for treatment services on behalf of ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs having legal settlement in the county that is not paid from federal funds or through the medicaid program. The department shall not charge the county for expenses exceeding the difference between the amount determined under division (A)(1) of this section and any amounts retained under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section.

All amounts collected by the department under division (A)(1) of this section shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the ~~medically handicapped children county~~ children and youth with special health care needs-county assessment fund, which is hereby created. The fund shall be used by the department to comply with sections 3701.021 to 3701.028 of the Revised Code.

(2) The department, in accordance with rules adopted under section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, may allow each county to retain up to ten per cent of the amount determined under division (A)(1) of this section to provide funds to city or general health districts of the county with which the districts shall provide service coordination, public health nursing, or transportation services for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs.

(3) In addition to any amount retained under division (A)(2) of this section, the department, in accordance with rules adopted under section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, may allow counties that it determines have significant numbers of potentially eligible ~~medically handicapped~~ children

and youth with special health care needs to retain an amount equal to the difference between:

(a) Twenty-five per cent of the amount determined under division (A)(1) of this section;

(b) Any amount retained under division (A)(2) of this section.

Counties shall use amounts retained under division (A)(3) of this section to provide funds to city or general health districts of the county with which the districts shall conduct outreach activities to increase participation in the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs.

(4) Prior to any increase in the millage charged to a county, the director of health shall hold a public hearing on the proposed increase and shall give notice of the hearing to each board of county commissioners that would be affected by the increase at least thirty days prior to the date set for the hearing. Any county commissioner may appear and give testimony at the hearing. Any increase in the millage any county is required to provide for the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs shall be determined, and notice of the amount of the increase shall be provided to each affected board of county commissioners, no later than the first day of June of the fiscal year next preceding the fiscal year in which the increase will take effect.

(B) Each board of county commissioners shall establish a ~~medically handicapped children's~~ children and youth with special health care needs fund and shall appropriate thereto an amount, determined in accordance with division (A)(1) of this section, for the county's share in providing medical, surgical, and other aid to ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs residing in such county and for the purposes specified in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section. Each county shall use money retained under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section only for the purposes specified in those divisions.

Sec. 3701.025. There is hereby created the ~~medically handicapped children's~~ children and youth with special health care needs medical advisory council consisting of twenty-one members to be appointed by the director of health for terms set in accordance with rules adopted by the director under division (A)(11) of section 3701.021 of the Revised Code. The ~~medically handicapped children's~~ children and youth with special health care needs medical advisory council shall advise the director regarding the administration of the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs, the suitable quality of medical practice for providers, and the requirements for medical eligibility for the program.

All members of the council shall be licensed physicians, surgeons, dentists, and other professionals in the field of medicine, representative of the various disciplines involved in the treatment of children and youth with ~~medically handicapping conditions~~ special health care needs, and representative of the treatment facilities involved, such as hospitals, private and public health clinics, and private physicians' offices, and shall be eligible for the program.

Members of the council shall receive no compensation, but shall receive their actual and necessary travel expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties in accordance with the rules of the office of budget and management.

Sec. 3701.026. (A) The acceptance of assistance under the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs gives a right of subrogation to the department of health against the liability of a third party for the costs of goods or services paid by the department under division (E) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code. The department's subrogation claim shall not exceed the total cost of the goods and services paid under division (E) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code.

(B) To enforce its subrogation rights, the department may do any of the following:

(1) Intervene or join in any action or proceeding brought by a ~~medically handicapped~~ child or youth with special health care needs or ~~his~~ the child or youth's parent or guardian against any third party who may be liable for the cost of goods and services paid under division (E) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code;

(2) Institute and pursue legal proceedings against any third party who may be liable for the cost of goods and services paid under division (E) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code;

(3) Initiate legal proceedings in conjunction with a ~~medically handicapped~~ child or youth with special health care needs or ~~his~~ the child or youth's parent or guardian against any third party who may be liable for the cost of goods and services paid under division (E) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code.

(C) When an action or claim is brought against a third party by a ~~medically handicapped~~ child or youth with special health care needs participating in the program or ~~his~~ the child or youth's parent or guardian, the entire amount of any settlement or compromise of the action or claim, or any court award or judgment, is subject to the subrogation right of the department. If all or part of settlement, compromise, award, or judgment is

established in the form of a trust to benefit the child or youth or ~~his~~ the child or youth's family or guardians, the department may waive its right of subrogation against all or part of the trust. Any settlement, compromise, award, or judgment that excludes the costs of goods and services paid under division (E) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code shall not preclude the department from enforcing its subrogation right under this section.

(D) No settlement, compromise, judgment, or award or any recovery in any action or claim by a ~~medically handicapped~~ child or youth with special health care needs or ~~his~~ the child or youth's parent or guardian when the department has a right of subrogation shall be made final without first giving the department notice and the opportunity to perfect its right of subrogation. If the department is not given notice, the child or youth, parent, or guardian is liable to reimburse the department for the cost of goods and services paid under division (E) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code out of any recovery received. The third party becomes liable to the department as soon as the third party is notified in writing of the valid claims for subrogation under this section.

(E) Subrogation does not apply to that portion of any judgment, award, settlement, or compromise of a claim, to the extent that attorney's fees, costs, or other expenses are incurred by a ~~medically handicapped~~ child or youth with special health care needs or ~~his~~ the child or youth's parent or guardian in securing the judgment, award, settlement, or compromise, or to the extent that the cost of goods and services specified in divisions (B) and (D) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code are paid by the child or youth, parent, or guardian. Attorney's fees and costs or other expenses in securing any recovery shall not be assessed against any subrogated claim of the department.

Sec. 3701.027. The department of health shall administer funds received from the "Maternal and Child Health Block Grant," Title V of the "Social Security Act," 95 Stat. 818 (1981), 42 U.S.C.A. 701, as amended, for programs including the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs, and to provide technical assistance and consultation to city and general health districts and local health planning organizations in implementing local, community-based, family-centered, coordinated systems of care for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs. The department may make grants to persons and other entities for the provision of services with the funds. In addition, the department may use the funds to purchase liability insurance covering the provision of services under the programs by physicians and other health care professionals, and to pay health insurance premiums on behalf of

~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs participating in the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs when the department determines, in accordance with criteria set forth in rules adopted under division (A)(9) of section 3701.021 of the Revised Code, that payment of the premiums is cost effective.

In determining eligibility for services provided with funds received from the "Maternal and Child Health Block Grant," the department may use the application form established under section 5163.40 of the Revised Code. The department may require applicants to furnish their social security numbers. Funds from the "Maternal and Child Health Block Grant" that are administered for the purpose of providing family planning services shall be distributed in accordance with section 3701.033 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3701.028. (A) The following records of the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs and of programs funded with funds received from the "Maternal and Child Health Block Grant," Title V of the "Social Security Act," 95 Stat. 818 (1981), 42 U.S.C.A. 701, as amended, are confidential and are not public records within the meaning of section 149.43 of the Revised Code:

(1) Records that pertain to medical history, diagnosis, treatment, or medical condition;

(2) Reports of psychological diagnosis and treatment and reports of social workers;

(3) Reports of public health nurses.

(B) The department of health shall not release any records specified in division (A) of this section without consent of the subject of the record or, if the subject is a minor, ~~his~~ the minor's parent or guardian, except as necessary to do any of the following:

(1) Administer the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs or other programs funded with funds received from the "Maternal and Child Health Block Grant";

(2) Coordinate the provision of services under the programs with other state agencies and city and general health districts;

(3) Coordinate payment of providers.

No person or government entity to whom the director, for the purposes specified in this division, releases records described in division (A) of this section shall release those records without consent of the subject of the record or, if the subject is a minor, ~~his~~ the minor's parent or guardian, except as necessary for any of the reasons described in this division.

Sec. 3701.0210. The ~~medically handicapped children's~~ children and

youth with special health care needs medical advisory council shall appoint a hemophilia advisory subcommittee to advise the director of health and council on all matters pertaining to the care and treatment of persons with hemophilia. The duties of the subcommittee include, but are not limited to, the monitoring of care and treatment of children and adults who suffer from hemophilia or from other similar blood disorders.

The subcommittee shall consist of not fewer than fifteen members, each of whom shall be appointed to terms of four years. The members of the subcommittee shall elect a chairperson from among the appointed membership to serve a term of two years. Members of the subcommittee shall serve without compensation, except that they may be reimbursed for travel expenses to and from meetings of the subcommittee.

Members shall be appointed to represent all geographic areas of this state. Not fewer than five members of the subcommittee shall be persons with hemophilia or family members of persons with hemophilia. Not fewer than five members shall be providers of health care services to persons with hemophilia. Not fewer than five members shall be experts in fields of importance to treatment of persons with hemophilia, including experts in infectious diseases, insurance, and law.

Notwithstanding section 101.83 of the Revised Code, that section does not apply to the ~~medically handicapped children's~~ children and youth with special health care needs medical advisory council hemophilia advisory subcommittee, and the subcommittee shall not expire under that section.

Sec. 3701.0212. (A) There is created the center for community health worker excellence, a public-private partnership to support and foster the practice of community health workers and improve access to community health worker services across this state.

(B) The center shall be a public-private partnership governed by a board of directors comprised of the following members:

(1) The director of the department of health or the director's designee;

(2) The executive director of the commission on minority health or the director's designee;

(3) The medicaid director or the director's designee;

(4) The executive director of the board of nursing or the director's designee;

(5) The superintendent of public instruction or the superintendent's designee;

(6) A representative of an OhioMeansJobs center operator, as defined in section 6301.01 of the Revised Code, appointed by the director of job and family services;

(7) An individual who provides services within one or more community HUBs that fully or substantially comply with the pathways community HUB certification standards developed by the pathways community HUB institute, appointed by the director of health;

(8) A representative of the Ohio association of community health workers, appointed by that entity;

(9) A representative of the Ohio health information partnership, appointed by that entity;

(10) A representative of the center for community solutions, appointed by that entity;

(11) A representative of the Ohio association of community colleges, appointed by that entity;

(12) A representative of the Ohio association of community health centers, appointed by that entity;

(13) A representative of the Ohio alliance for population health, appointed by that entity;

(14) A member of the house of representatives, appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives;

(15) A member of the senate, appointed by the president of the senate.

(C) Initial appointments to the committee shall be made not later than sixty days after the effective date of this section. Terms shall be two years, and members may be reappointed. If an appointed member no longer satisfies the grounds upon which the member was appointed, the member is ineligible to continue to serve, and a new member shall be appointed in accordance with division (B) of this section.

Vacancies shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member for the remainder of that term.

Members of the board shall serve without compensation, except to the extent that serving on the board is considered part of the member's regular duties of employment. Members shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties.

(D) The board of directors shall annually select from its members a chairperson or co-chairpersons.

(E) The board of directors shall meet at the call of the chairperson but not less than quarterly. A majority of the members of the board constitutes a quorum. The chairperson shall provide members with at least five days written notice of all meetings.

(F) Under the direction and oversight of the board of directors, and as

implemented by health impact Ohio and the Ohio alliance for population health at Ohio university, the center shall engage in all of the following activities:

(1) Establishing an electronic platform that may be accessed statewide to connect community health workers with individuals or communities in need of their services;

(2) Evaluating and reporting on the state of the community health workforce in Ohio, including the total number of community health workers employed, the settings in which they practice, the number certified by the board of nursing, the average income or hourly wage earned by a community health worker, the reimbursement rates and needs of community health workers, and any available funding sources;

(3) Creating and maintaining a web site or other electronic tools to coordinate resources for individuals practicing or seeking to practice as community health workers, including resources related to recruitment, education, training, certification, employment, and mentorships;

(4) Making continuing education hours or credits available for free to community health workers certified by the board of nursing;

(5) Providing financial assistance to employers that host or offer practicums or other training to community health workers seeking certification by board of nursing.

In performing the activities, the center, together with health impact Ohio and the Ohio alliance for population health at Ohio university, may as necessary collaborate with other organizations and institutions, in particular, clinisync, unite us, Ohio association of community health workers, board of nursing, and university of Toledo.

(G) The board shall issue a report to the governor and general assembly describing its activities and any recommendations pertaining to community health workers by the first of January of each odd numbered calendar year.

Sec. 3701.242. (A) ~~A~~ A voluntary HIV test may be performed on an individual by or on the order of a health care provider who, in the exercise of the provider's professional judgment, determines the test to be necessary for providing diagnosis and treatment to the individual to be tested; if the individual or the individual's parent or guardian has given general consent to the provider for medical or other health care treatment. ~~The~~ and if the health care provider ~~shall inform~~ or an authorized representative of the health care provider has notified the individual of that the HIV test is planned ~~individual's right under division (D) of this section to an anonymous test.~~ The notification may be verbal or written, in person or electronic, or any combination thereof.



(B) A minor may consent to be given an HIV test. The consent is not subject to disaffirmance because of minority. The parents or guardian of a minor giving consent under this division are not liable for payment and shall not be charged for an HIV test given to the minor without the consent of a parent or the guardian.

(C) The health care provider ordering an HIV test shall provide post-test counseling for an individual who receives an HIV-positive test result. The director of health may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying the information to be provided in post-test counseling.

(D) An individual shall have the right to an anonymous test. A health care facility or health care provider that does not provide anonymous testing shall refer an individual requesting an anonymous test to a site where it is available.

(E) Divisions ~~(B)~~ (A) to (D) of this section do not apply to the performance of an HIV test in any of the following circumstances:

(1) When the test is performed in a medical emergency by a nurse or physician and the test results are medically necessary to avoid or minimize an immediate danger to the health or safety of the individual to be tested or another individual, except that post-test counseling shall be given to the individual if the individual receives an HIV-positive test result;

(2) When the test is performed for the purpose of research if the researcher does not know and cannot determine the identity of the individual tested;

(3) When the test is performed by a person who procures, processes, distributes, or uses a human body part from a deceased person donated for a purpose specified in Chapter 2108. of the Revised Code, if the test is medically necessary to ensure that the body part is acceptable for its intended purpose;

(4) When the test is performed on a person incarcerated in a correctional institution under the control of the department of rehabilitation and correction if the head of the institution has determined, based on good cause, that a test is necessary;

(5) When the test is performed in accordance with section 2907.27 of the Revised Code;

(6) When the test is performed on an individual after the infection control committee of a health care facility, or other body of a health care facility performing a similar function determines that a health care provider, emergency medical services worker, or peace officer, while rendering health or emergency care to an individual, has sustained a significant exposure to

the body fluids of that individual, and the individual has refused to give consent for testing.

Sec. 3701.25. (A) As used in sections 3701.25 to 3701.255 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Certified nurse practitioner" and "clinical nurse specialist" have the same meanings as in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3722.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Parkinson's disease" means a chronic and progressive neurological disorder resulting from a deficiency of the neurotransmitter dopamine as the consequence of specific degenerative changes in the area of the brain called the basal ganglia. It is characterized by tremor at rest, slow movements, muscle rigidity, stooped posture, and unsteady or shuffling gait.

(4) "Parkinsonisms" means conditions related to Parkinson's disease that cause a combination of the movement abnormalities seen in Parkinson's disease, such as tremor at rest, slow movement, muscle rigidity, impaired speech, or muscle stiffness, which often overlap with and can evolve from what appears to be Parkinson's disease. Examples of Parkinsonisms include:

(a) Multiple system atrophy;

(b) Dementia with Lewy bodies;

(c) Corticobasal degeneration;

(d) Progressive supranuclear palsy.

(5) "Physician" means an individual authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.

(6) "Physician assistant" means an individual authorized under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code to practice as a physician assistant.

(B) Within twenty-four months of the effective date of this section, the director of health shall establish and maintain a Parkinson's disease registry for the collection and monitoring of the incidence of Parkinson's disease in Ohio.

(C) The director shall supervise the registry and the collection and dissemination of data included in the registry. The director may enter into contracts, grants, or other agreements as necessary to maintain the registry, including data sharing contracts with data reporting entities and their associated electronic medical record systems vendors.

(D) Beginning on a date and at intervals determined by the director, each individual case of Parkinson's disease or a Parkinsonism diagnosed on or after the date determined by the director shall be reported to the registry in a format specified by the director by one of the following:

(1) The certified nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, physician, or physician assistant who diagnosed or treated the individual's Parkinson's disease or Parkinsonism;

(2) The group practice, hospital, or other health care facility that employs or contracts with the medical professional described in division (D)(1) of this section.

(E) Each medical professional or health care facility specified in division (D) of this section shall inform patients diagnosed with Parkinson's disease or a Parkinsonism at the time of diagnosis or treatment of the Parkinson's disease registry.

(F) The director or a representative of a director may inspect upon reasonable notice a representative sample of the medical records of patients with Parkinson's disease diagnosed, treated, or admitted at a group practice, hospital, or other health care facility.

(G) Each medical professional or health care facility specified in division (D) of this section who in good faith submits a Parkinson's disease report to the registry is not liable in any cause of action arising from the submission of the report.

(H) Nothing in sections 3701.25 to 3701.255 of the Revised Code shall be deemed to compel any individual to submit to any medical examination or supervision by the department of health, any of its authorized representatives, or an approved researcher.

(I) Facilities or individuals providing diagnostic or treatment services to patients with Parkinson's disease may maintain separate facility-based Parkinson's disease registries.

Sec. 3701.251. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this section, all data collected by the Parkinson's disease registry is confidential pursuant to section 3701.17 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director of health may enter into agreements to furnish data collected in the Parkinson's disease registry to other states' Parkinson's disease registries, federal Parkinson's disease control agencies, local health officers, and local health researchers. Before confidential data is disclosed to an out-of-state registry, federal agency, health officer, or researcher, the requesting entity shall agree in writing to maintain the confidentiality of that information. Researchers also shall do the following:

(1) Obtain approval of the department of health's institutional review board;

(2) Provide documentation to the director that demonstrates to the director's satisfaction that the researcher has established the procedures and ability to maintain the confidentiality of the information.

(C) The director shall maintain an accurate record of researchers who are given access to confidential data. The record shall include the following:

(1) Name, title, address, and organizational affiliation of the individual given access;

(2) Dates of access;

(3) Specific purpose for which the data will be used.

(D) Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, confidential data shall not be disclosed, discoverable, or compelled to be produced in any civil, criminal, administrative, or other proceeding. Confidential data shall not be deemed admissible as evidence in any civil, criminal, administrative, or other tribunal or court for any reason.

(E) This section does not prohibit the publication of reports and aggregate statistical data by the director that do not identify individual cases or individual sources of data.

Sec. 3701.252. (A) There is hereby created the Parkinson's disease registry advisory committee. The committee shall consist of the director of health or the director's designee and the following members appointed by the director:

(1) A neurologist;

(2) A movement disorder specialist;

(3) A primary care provider;

(4) A physician informaticist;

(5) A public health professional;

(6) A population health researcher familiar with disease registries;

(7) A Parkinson's disease researcher;

(8) A patient living with Parkinson's disease;

(9) Any other members the director deems necessary.

(B) The committee shall do both of the following:

(1) Assist the director of health in the development and implementation of the Parkinson's disease registry;

(2) Advise the director on maintaining and improving the registry.

(C) The director or the director's designee shall serve as the chairperson of the committee.

(D) Each member shall serve without compensation except to the extent that serving on the committee is considered part of the member's regular duties of employment.

(E) The committee shall meet at the call of the chairperson but not less than twice annually. The committee's first meeting shall occur within ninety days of the effective date of this section. Meetings may take place in-person or virtually at the discretion of the chairperson.

(F) The department of health shall provide meeting space and other administrative support for the committee.

Sec. 3701.253. Within twenty-four months of the establishment of the Parkinson's disease registry, and annually thereafter, the director of health shall submit a report to the general assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code summarizing the following:

(A) The incidence of Parkinson's disease in Ohio by county;

(B) The number of new cases reported to the Parkinson's disease registry in the previous year;

(C) Demographic information including age, gender, and race.

Sec. 3701.254. The director of health shall describe the registry and provide any information regarding the registry the director deems relevant on the department of health's internet web site.

Sec. 3701.255. The director of health shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to specify the data to be collected and the format in which it is to be submitted to the registry.

Sec. 3701.501. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, all newborn children shall be screened for the presence of the genetic, endocrine, and metabolic disorders specified in rules adopted pursuant to this section.

(2) Division (A)(1) of this section does not apply in any of the following circumstances:

(a) If the parents of the child object to the screening on the grounds that it conflicts with their religious tenets and practices;

(b) With respect to the screening for Krabbe disease described in division (C)(1)(b) of this section, if the parents of the child communicate their decision to forgo the screening;

(c) If appropriate laboratory equipment is not available.

(B) There is hereby created the newborn screening advisory council to advise the director of health regarding the screening of newborn children for genetic, endocrine, and metabolic disorders. The council shall engage in an ongoing review of the newborn screening requirements established under this section and shall provide recommendations and reports to the director as the director requests and as the council considers necessary. The director may assign other duties to the council, as the director considers appropriate.

The council shall consist of fourteen members appointed by the director. In making appointments, the director shall select individuals and representatives of entities with interest and expertise in newborn screening, including such individuals and entities as health care professionals, hospitals, children's hospitals, regional genetic centers, regional sickle cell

centers, newborn screening coordinators, and members of the public.

The department of health shall provide meeting space, staff services, and other technical assistance required by the council in carrying out its duties. Members of the council shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for their actual and necessary expenses incurred in attending meetings of the council or performing assignments for the council.

The council is not subject to sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1)(a) Subject to division (C)(1)(b) of this section, the director of health shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying the disorders for which each newborn child must be screened.

(b) In adopting the rules, all of the following apply:

(i) The director shall specify Krabbe disease as a disorder for which a newborn child who is born on or after July 1, 2016, must be screened.

(ii) The director shall specify spinal muscular atrophy and X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy as disorders for which a newborn child who is born on or after ~~the date that is two hundred forty days after the effective date of this amendment~~ May 28, 2022, must be screened.

(iii) The director shall specify Duchenne muscular dystrophy as a disorder for which a newborn child who is born on or after the date that is two hundred forty days after the effective date of this amendment must be screened.

(iv) Not later than six months after receiving a recommendation as described in division (C)(3)(b) of this section, the director shall specify for screening a disorder recommended as described in division (C)(3)(b) of this section, with such screening to begin not later than one year after the date that the rule specifying the disorder for screening becomes effective.

(2) The newborn screening advisory council shall evaluate genetic, metabolic, and endocrine disorders to assist the director in determining which disorders should be included in the screenings required under this section. In determining whether a disorder should be included, the council shall consider all of the following:

(a) The disorder's incidence, mortality, and morbidity;

(b) Whether the disorder causes disability if diagnosis, treatment, and early intervention are delayed;

(c) The potential for successful treatment of the disorder;

(d) The expected benefits to children and society in relation to the risks and costs associated with screening for the disorder;

(e) Whether a screening for the disorder can be conducted without

taking an additional blood sample or specimen;

(f) Whether the secretary of the United States department of health and human services has included the disorder in the federal recommended uniform screening panel.

(3)(a) Based on the considerations specified in division (C)(2) of this section, the council shall make recommendations to the director of health for the adoption of rules under division (C)(1) of this section.

(b) In the case of a disorder included within the federal recommended uniform screening panel, the council shall determine not later than six months after the date of the disorder's inclusion on the federal panel whether or not to recommend to the director that each newborn child be screened for the disorder. If the council recommends screening for the disorder, the council shall submit to the director as soon as practicable a recommendation for such screening.

(c) The director shall promptly and thoroughly review each recommendation the council submits.

(D) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing standards and procedures for the screenings required by this section. The rules shall include standards and procedures for all of the following:

(1) Causing rescreenings to be performed when initial screenings have abnormal results;

(2) Designating the person or persons who will be responsible for causing screenings and rescreenings to be performed;

(3) Giving to the parents of a child notice of the required initial screening and the possibility that rescreenings may be necessary;

(4) Communicating to the parents of a child the results of the child's screening and any rescreenings that are performed;

(5) Giving notice of the results of an initial screening and any rescreenings to the person who caused the child to be screened or rescreened, or to another person or government entity when the person who caused the child to be screened or rescreened cannot be contacted;

(6) Referring children who receive abnormal screening or rescreening results to providers of follow-up services, including the services made available through funds disbursed under division (F) of this section.

(E)(1) Except as provided in divisions (E)(2) and (3) of this section, all newborn screenings required by this section shall be performed by the public health laboratory authorized under section 3701.22 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the director determines that the public health laboratory is unable

to perform screenings for all of the disorders specified in the rules adopted under division (C) of this section, the director shall select another laboratory to perform the screenings. The director shall select the laboratory by issuing a request for proposals. The director may accept proposals submitted by laboratories located outside this state. At the conclusion of the selection process, the director shall enter into a written contract with the selected laboratory. If the director determines that the laboratory is not complying with the terms of the contract, the director shall immediately terminate the contract and another laboratory shall be selected and contracted with in the same manner.

(3) Any rescreening caused to be performed pursuant to this section may be performed by the public health laboratory or one or more other laboratories designated by the director. Any laboratory the director considers qualified to perform rescreenings may be designated, including a laboratory located outside this state. If more than one laboratory is designated, the person responsible for causing a rescreening to be performed is also responsible for selecting the laboratory to be used.

(F)(1) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing a fee that shall be charged and collected in addition to or in conjunction with any laboratory fee that is charged and collected for performing the screenings required by this section. The fee, which shall be not less than fourteen dollars, shall be disbursed as follows:

(a) Not less than ten dollars and twenty-five cents shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the genetics services fund, which is hereby created. Not less than seven dollars and twenty-five cents of each fee credited to the genetics services fund shall be used to defray the costs of the programs authorized by section 3701.502 of the Revised Code. Not less than three dollars from each fee credited to the genetics services fund shall be used to defray costs of phenylketonuria programs.

(b) Not less than three dollars and seventy-five cents shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the sickle cell fund, which is hereby created. Money credited to the sickle cell fund shall be used to defray costs of programs authorized by section 3701.131 of the Revised Code.

(2) In adopting rules under division (F)(1) of this section, the director shall not establish a fee that differs according to whether a screening is performed by the public health laboratory or by another laboratory selected by the director pursuant to division (E)(2) of this section.

Sec. 3701.507. (A) To assist in implementing sections 3701.503 to 3701.509 of the Revised Code, the ~~medically handicapped children's~~ children and youth with special health care needs medical advisory council



created in section 3701.025 of the Revised Code shall appoint a permanent infant hearing screening subcommittee. The subcommittee shall consist of the following members:

- (1) One otolaryngologist;
- (2) One neonatologist;
- (3) One pediatrician;
- (4) One neurologist;
- (5) One hospital administrator;
- (6) Two or more audiologists who are experienced in infant hearing screening and evaluation;
- (7) One speech-language pathologist licensed under section 4753.07 of the Revised Code;
- (8) Two persons who are each a parent of a hearing-impaired child;
- (9) One geneticist;
- (10) One epidemiologist;
- (11) One adult who is deaf or hearing impaired;
- (12) One representative from an organization for persons who are deaf or hearing impaired;
- (13) One family advocate;
- (14) One nurse from a well-baby neonatal nursery;
- (15) One nurse from a special care neonatal nursery;
- (16) One teacher of persons who are deaf who works with infants and toddlers;
- (17) One representative of the health insurance industry;
- (18) One representative of the program for children and youth with medical handicaps program special health care needs;
- (19) One representative of the department of education;
- (20) One representative of the department of medicaid;
- (21) Any other person the advisory council appoints.

(B) The infant hearing subcommittee shall:

- (1) Consult with the director of health regarding the administration of sections 3701.503 to 3701.509 of the Revised Code;
- (2) Advise and make recommendations regarding proposed rules prior to their adoption by the director under section 3701.508 of the Revised Code;
- (3) Consult with the director of health and advise and make recommendations regarding program development and implementation under sections 3701.503 to 3701.509 of the Revised Code, including all of the following:
  - (a) Establishment under section 3701.504 of the Revised Code of the

statewide hearing screening, tracking, and early intervention program to identify newborn and infant hearing impairment;

(b) Identification of locations where hearing evaluations may be conducted;

(c) Recommendations for methods and techniques of hearing screening and hearing evaluation;

(d) Referral, data recording and compilation, and procedures to encourage follow-up hearing care;

(e) Maintenance of a register of newborns and infants who do not pass the hearing screening;

(f) Preparation of the information required by section 3701.506 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3701.508. (A) The director of health shall adopt rules governing the statewide hearing screening, tracking, and early intervention program established under section 3701.504 of the Revised Code, including rules that do all of the following:

(1) Specify how hospitals and freestanding birthing centers are to comply with the requirements of section 3701.505 of the Revised Code, including methods to be used for hearing screening, except that with regard to the physiologic equipment to be used for hearing screening, the rules may require only that the equipment be capable of giving reliable results and may not specify particular equipment or a particular type of equipment;

(2) Provide that no newborn or infant shall be required to undergo a hearing screening if the parent, guardian, or custodian of the newborn or infant objects on the grounds that the screening conflicts with the parent's, guardian's, or custodian's religious tenets and practices;

(3) Provide for situations in which the parent, guardian, or custodian of a newborn or infant objects to a hearing screening for reasons other than religious tenets and practices;

(4) Specify how the department of health will determine whether a person is financially unable to pay for a hearing screening and define "third-party payer" for the purpose of reimbursement of hearing screening by the department under section 3701.505 of the Revised Code;

(5) Specify an inexpensive and efficient format and procedures for the submission of hearing screening information from hospitals and freestanding birthing centers to the department of health;

(6) Specify a procedure whereby the department may conduct timely reviews of hearing screening information submissions for purposes of quality assurance, training, and disease prevention and control;

(7) Specify any additional information that hospitals and freestanding

birthing centers are to provide to the ~~medically handicapped children's~~ children and youth with special health care needs medical advisory council's infant hearing screening subcommittee under section 3701.509 of the Revised Code.

(B) In addition to the rules adopted under division (A) of this section, the director shall adopt rules that specify the training that must be completed by persons who will conduct hearing screenings. In adopting these rules, the director shall consider incorporating cost-saving training methods, including computer-assisted learning and on-site training. Neither the rules nor the director of health may establish a minimum educational level for persons conducting hearing screenings.

(C) All rules adopted under this section shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and shall be adopted so as to take effect not later than six months after August 1, 2002.

Sec. 3701.509. (A) The department of health shall develop a mechanism to analyze and interpret the hearing screening information to be reported under division (B) of this section. The department shall notify all hospitals and freestanding birthing centers subject to the reporting requirements of the date the department anticipates that the mechanism will be complete. After the mechanism is complete, the department shall notify each hospital and freestanding birthing center subject to the reporting requirement of the date by which the hospital or center must submit its first report.

(B) Subject to division (A) of this section and in accordance with rules adopted by the director of health under section 3701.508 of the Revised Code, each hospital and freestanding birthing center that has conducted a hearing screening required by section 3701.505 of the Revised Code shall provide to the department of health for use by the ~~medically handicapped children's~~ children and youth with special health care needs medical advisory council's infant hearing screening subcommittee information specifying all of the following:

(1) The number of newborns born in the hospital or freestanding birthing center and the number of newborns and infants not screened because they were transferred to another hospital;

(2) The number of newborns and infants referred to the hospital or freestanding birthing center for a hearing screening and the number of those newborns and infants who received a hearing screening;

(3) The number of newborns and infants who did not pass the hearing screenings conducted by the hospital or freestanding birthing center;

(4) Any other information concerning the program established under section 3701.504 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department of health shall conduct a timely review of the information submitted by hospitals and freestanding birthing centers in accordance with rules adopted by the director under section 3701.508 of the Revised Code.

(D) The infant hearing screening subcommittee, with the support of the department of health, shall compile and summarize the information submitted to the department by hospitals and freestanding birthing centers under division (B) of this section. Beginning with the first year after the mechanism developed under division (A) of this section is complete, the subcommittee shall annually prepare and transmit a report to the director of health, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the president of the senate. The council shall make the report available to the public.

(E) The department and all members of the subcommittee shall maintain the confidentiality of patient-identifying information submitted under division (B) of this section and section 3701.505 of the Revised Code. The information is not a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code, except to the extent that the information is used in preparing reports under this section.

Nothing in this division prohibits the department from providing patient-identifying information to other entities as it considers necessary to implement the statewide tracking and early intervention components of the program established under section 3701.504 of the Revised Code. Any entity that receives patient-identifying information from the department shall maintain the confidentiality of the information.

Sec. 3701.741. (A) Each health care provider and medical records company shall provide copies of medical records in accordance with this section.

(B) Except as provided in divisions (C) and (E) of this section, a health care provider or medical records company that receives a request for a copy of a patient's medical record shall charge not more than the amounts set forth in this section.

~~(1) If (1)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(1)(b) of this section, if the request is made by the patient or, the patient's personal representative, or an individual authorized to access the patient's medical record through a valid power of attorney, total costs for copies and all services related to those copies shall not exceed the sum of the following:~~

~~(a) Except as provided in division (B)(1)(b) of this section, with respect to data recorded on paper or electronically, the following amounts adjusted in accordance with section 3701.742 of the Revised Code:~~

~~(i) Two dollars and seventy four cents per page for the first ten pages;~~

~~(ii) Fifty seven cents per page for pages eleven through fifty;~~

~~(iii) Twenty three cents per page for pages fifty one and higher;~~

~~(b) With respect to data resulting from an x ray, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), or computed axial tomography (CAT) scan and recorded on paper or film, one dollar and eighty seven cents per page;~~

~~(c) The actual cost of any related postage incurred by the health care provider or medical records company be reasonable, cost-based amounts permitted to be charged to the patient under federal laws and regulations. Any per page charges shall not exceed the sum of the per page charges authorized in division (B)(2)(b) and (c) of this section.~~

(b) If the request is made by a person identified in division (B)(1)(a) of this section and the request is for access to digital records or electronically transmitted records, the total cost for that access or for the electronic transmission, and all related services, shall not exceed fifty dollars.

(2) If the request is made ~~other than by the patient or the patient's personal representative~~ anyone other than a person identified in division (B)(1)(a) of this section, total costs for copies and all services related to those copies shall not exceed the sum of the following:

(a) An initial fee of sixteen dollars and eighty-four cents adjusted in accordance with section 3701.742 of the Revised Code, which shall compensate for the records search;

(b) Except as provided in division (B)(2)(c) of this section, with respect to data recorded on paper or electronically, the following amounts adjusted in accordance with section 3701.742 of the Revised Code:

(i) One dollar and eleven cents per page for the first ten pages;

(ii) Fifty-seven cents per page for pages eleven through fifty;

(iii) Twenty-three cents per page for pages fifty-one and higher.

(c) With respect to data resulting from an x-ray, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), or computed axial tomography (CAT) scan and recorded on paper or film, one dollar and eighty-seven cents per page;

(d) The actual cost of any related postage incurred by the health care provider or medical records company.

(C)(1) On request, a health care provider or medical records company shall provide one copy of the patient's medical record and one copy of any records regarding treatment performed subsequent to the original request, not including copies of records already provided, without charge to the following:

(a) The bureau of workers' compensation, in accordance with Chapters 4121. and 4123. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under those chapters;

(b) The industrial commission, in accordance with Chapters 4121. and 4123. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under those chapters;

(c) The department of medicaid or a county department of job and family services, in accordance with Chapters 5160., 5161., 5162., 5163., 5164., 5165., 5166., and 5167. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under those chapters;

(d) The attorney general, in accordance with sections 2743.51 to 2743.72 of the Revised Code and any rules that may be adopted under those sections;

(e) A patient, patient's personal representative, or authorized person if the medical record is necessary to support a claim under Title II or Title XVI of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 U.S.C.A. 401 and 1381, as amended, and the request is accompanied by documentation that a claim has been filed.

(2) Nothing in division (C)(1) of this section requires a health care provider or medical records company to provide a copy without charge to any person or entity not listed in division (C)(1) of this section.

(D) Division (C) of this section shall not be construed to supersede any rule of the bureau of workers' compensation, the industrial commission, or the department of medicaid.

(E) A health care provider or medical records company may enter into a contract with either of the following for the copying of medical records at a fee other than as provided in division (B) of this section:

(1) A patient, a patient's personal representative, or an authorized person;

(2) An insurer authorized under Title XXXIX of the Revised Code to do the business of sickness and accident insurance in this state or health insuring corporations holding a certificate of authority under Chapter 1751. of the Revised Code.

(F) This section does not apply to medical records the copying of which is covered by section 173.20 of the Revised Code or by 42 C.F.R. 483.10.

Sec. 3701.78. (A) There is hereby created the commission on minority health, consisting of ~~twenty-one~~ twenty-two members. The governor shall appoint to the commission nine members from among health researchers, health planners, and health professionals. The governor also shall appoint two members who are representatives of the lupus awareness and education program. The speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint to the commission two members of the house of representatives, not more than one of whom is a member of the same political party, and the president of the senate shall appoint to the commission two members of the senate, not more

than one of whom is a member of the same political party. The following shall be members of the commission: the directors of health, mental health and addiction services, developmental disabilities, aging, and job and family services, or their designees; the medicaid director, or the director's designee; and the superintendent of public instruction, or the superintendent's designee.

The commission shall elect a chairperson from among its members.

Of the members appointed by the governor, five shall be appointed to initial terms of one year, and four shall be appointed to initial terms of two years. Thereafter, all members appointed by the governor shall be appointed to terms of two years. All members of the commission appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives or the president of the senate shall be nonvoting members of the commission and be appointed within ~~thirty~~ forty-five days after the commencement of the first regular session of each general assembly, and shall serve until the expiration of the session of the general assembly during which they were appointed.

Members of the commission shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for the actual and necessary expenses they incur in the performance of their official duties.

(B) The commission shall promote health and the prevention of disease among members of minority groups. Each year the commission shall distribute grants from available funds to community-based health groups to be used to promote health and the prevention of disease among members of minority groups. As used in this division, "minority group" means any of the following economically disadvantaged groups: Blacks, American Indians, Hispanics, and Orientals. The commission shall adopt and maintain rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to provide for the distribution of these grants. No group shall qualify to receive a grant from the commission unless it receives at least twenty per cent of its funds from sources other than grants distributed under this section.

(C) The commission may appoint such employees as it considers necessary to carry out its duties under this section. The department of health shall provide office space for the commission.

(D) The commission shall meet at the call of its chairperson to conduct its official business. A majority of the voting members of the commission constitute a quorum. The votes of at least eight voting members of the commission are necessary for the commission to take any official action or to approve the distribution of grants under this section.

Sec. 3701.953. (A) The department of health shall create an infant mortality scorecard. The scorecard shall report all of the following:

(1) The state's performance on population health measures, including the infant mortality rate, preterm birth rate, and low birth weight rate, delineated by race, ethnic group, region of the state, and the state as a whole;

(2) Preliminary data the department possesses on the state's unexpected infant death rate;

(3) To the extent such information is available, the state's performance on outcome measures identified by the department that are related to preconception health, reproductive health, prenatal care, labor and delivery, smoking, infant safe sleep practices, breastfeeding, and behavioral health, delineated by race, ethnic group, region of the state, and the state as a whole;

(4) A comparison of the state's performance on the population health measures specified in division (A)(1) of this section and, to the extent such information is available, the state's performance on outcome measures specified in division (A)(3) of this section with the targets for the measures, or the targets for the objectives similar to the measures, established by the United States department of health and human services through the healthy people 2020 initiative or a subsequent initiative;

(5) Any other information on maternal and child health that the department considers appropriate.

(B) The scorecard shall be ~~updated each calendar quarter and made available on the department's internet web site~~ built and automated to refresh data in real time on a data dashboard to be made publicly available.

(C) The scorecard shall include a description of the data sources and methodology used to complete the scorecard.

Sec. 3702.3012. (A) As used in this section, "surgical smoke" and "surgical smoke evacuation system" have the same meanings as in section 3727.25 of the Revised Code.

(B) Not later than one year after the effective date of this section, each ambulatory surgical facility shall adopt and implement a policy designed to prevent human exposure to surgical smoke during any planned surgical procedure that is likely to generate surgical smoke. The policy shall include the use of a surgical smoke evacuation system.

(C) The director of health may adopt any rules the director considers necessary to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3702.511. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section and section 3702.512 of the Revised Code, the following activities are reviewable under sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code:

(1) Establishment, development, or construction of a new long-term care facility;



- (2) Replacement of an existing long-term care facility;
- (3) Renovation of or addition to a long-term care facility that involves a capital expenditure of four million dollars or more, not including expenditures for equipment, staffing, or operational costs;
- (4) An increase in long-term care bed capacity;
- (5) A relocation of long-term care beds from one physical facility or site to another, excluding relocation of beds within a long-term care facility or among buildings of a long-term care facility at the same site;
- (6) ~~Expenditure of more than one hundred ten per cent of the maximum expenditure specified in a certificate of need concerning long-term care beds;~~

~~(7)~~ Any failure to conduct a reviewable activity in substantial accordance with the approved application for which a certificate of need was granted, including a change in the site, if the failure occurs within five years after implementation of the reviewable activity for which the certificate was granted.

(B) The following activities are not subject to review under sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code:

- (1) Acquisition of computer hardware or software;
- (2) Acquisition of a telephone system;
- (3) Construction or acquisition of parking facilities;
- (4) Correction of cited deficiencies that constitute an imminent threat to public health or safety and are in violation of federal, state, or local fire, building, or safety statutes, ordinances, rules, or regulations;
- (5) Acquisition of an existing long-term care facility that does not involve a change in the number of the beds;
- (6) Mergers, consolidations, or other corporate reorganizations of long-term care facilities that do not involve a change in the number of beds;
- (7) Construction, repair, or renovation of bathroom facilities;
- (8) Construction of laundry facilities, waste disposal facilities, dietary department projects, heating and air conditioning projects, administrative offices, and portions of medical office buildings used exclusively for physician services;
- (9) Removal of asbestos from a health care facility.

Only that portion of a project that is described in this division is not reviewable.

Sec. 3702.52. The director of health shall administer a state certificate of need program in accordance with sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under those sections. Administration of the program shall include both a standard review process and an expedited

review process.

(A) The director shall issue rulings on whether a particular proposed project is a reviewable activity. The director shall issue a ruling not later than forty-five days after receiving a request for a ruling accompanied by the information needed to make the ruling, except that if an expedited review is requested, the ruling shall be issued not later than thirty days after receiving the request for a ruling accompanied by the information needed to make the ruling. If the director does not issue a ruling in the required time, the project shall be considered to have been ruled not a reviewable activity.

(B)(1) Each application for a certificate of need shall be submitted to the director on forms and in the manner prescribed by the director. An application for which expedited review is requested must meet the same requirements as all other applications.

Each application shall include a plan for obligating the capital expenditures or implementing the proposed project on a timely basis in accordance with section 3702.524 of the Revised Code. Each application shall also include all other information required by rules adopted under division (B) of section 3702.57 of the Revised Code.

(2) Each application shall be accompanied by the application fee established in rules adopted under division ~~(G)~~(F) of section 3702.57 of the Revised Code. Application fees received by the director under this division shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the certificate of need fund, which is hereby created. The director shall use the fund only to pay the costs of administering sections 3702.11 to 3702.20, 3702.30, and 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under those sections. An application fee is nonrefundable unless the director determines that the application cannot be accepted.

(3) The director shall review applications for certificates of need. As part of a review, the director shall determine whether an application is complete. The director shall not consider an application to be complete unless the application meets all criteria for a complete application specified in rules adopted under section 3702.57 of the Revised Code. For an application being considered under the standard review process, the director shall mail to the applicant a written notice that the application is complete, or a written request for additional information, not later than thirty days after receiving an application or a response to an earlier request for information. For an application for which expedited review is requested, the director's notice or request shall be mailed not later than fourteen days after the director receives the application or a response to an earlier request for information. Except as provided in section 3702.522 of the Revised Code,

the director shall not make more than two requests for additional information. For either the standard or expedited review process, the director shall make a final determination regarding an application's completeness and issue a notice of the determination not later than one hundred eighty days after the date the director received the initial application.

The director's determination that an application is not complete is final and not subject to appeal.

(4) Except as necessary to comply with a subpoena issued under division (F) of this section, after a notice of completeness has been received, no person shall make revisions to information that was submitted to the director before the director mailed the notice of completeness or knowingly discuss in person or by telephone the merits of the application with the director. A person may supplement an application after a notice of completeness has been received by submitting clarifying information to the director.

(C) All of the following apply to the process of granting or denying a certificate of need:

(1) If the project proposed in a certificate of need application meets all of the applicable certificate of need criteria for approval under sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under those sections, the director shall grant a certificate of need for all or part of the project that is the subject of the application by the applicable deadline specified in division (C)(4) of this section or any extension of it under division (C)(5) of this section.

(2) The director's grant of a certificate of need does not affect, and sets no precedent for, the director's decision to grant or deny other applications for similar reviewable activities.

(3) Any affected person may submit written comments regarding an application. The director shall consider all written comments received by the forty-fifth day after the application is submitted to the director, except that to be considered in an expedited review, written comments must be received by the twenty-first day after the application is submitted.

(4) Except as provided in division (C)(5) of this section, the director shall grant or deny certificate of need applications not later than sixty days after mailing the notice of completeness unless the application is receiving expedited review. If the application is receiving expedited review, the director shall grant or deny the application not later than forty-five days after mailing the notice of completeness.

(5) Except as provided in division (C)(6) of this section, the director or

the applicant may extend the deadline prescribed in division (C)(4) of this section once, for no longer than thirty days, by written notice before the end of the deadline prescribed by division (C)(4) of this section. An extension by the director under division (C)(5) of this section shall apply to all applications that are in comparative review.

(6) No applicant in a comparative review may extend the deadline specified in division (C)(4) of this section.

(7) If the director does not grant or deny the certificate by the applicable deadline specified in division (C)(4) of this section or any extension of it under division (C)(5) of this section, the certificate shall be considered to have been granted.

~~(8) In granting a certificate of need, the director shall specify as the maximum capital expenditure the certificate holder may obligate under the certificate a figure equal to one hundred ten per cent of the approved project cost.~~

~~(9) In granting a certificate of need, the director may grant the certificate with conditions that must be met by the holder of the certificate.~~

(D) When a certificate of need is granted for a project under which beds are to be relocated, upon completion of the project for which the certificate of need was granted a number of beds equal to the number of beds relocated shall cease to be operated in the long-term care facility from which they are relocated, except that the beds may continue to be operated for not more than fifteen days to allow relocation of residents to the facility to which the beds have been relocated. Notwithstanding section 3721.03 of the Revised Code, if the relocated beds are in a home licensed under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code, the facility's license is automatically reduced by the number of beds relocated effective fifteen days after the beds are relocated. If the beds are in a facility that is certified as a skilled nursing facility or nursing facility under Title XVIII or XIX of the "Social Security Act," the certification for the beds shall be surrendered. If the beds are registered under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code as skilled nursing beds or long-term care beds, the director shall remove the beds from registration not later than fifteen days after the beds are relocated.

(E) During the period beginning with the granting of a certificate of need and ending five years after implementation of the reviewable activity for which the certificate was granted, the director shall monitor the activities of the person granted the certificate to determine whether the reviewable activity is conducted in substantial accordance with the certificate. A reviewable activity shall not be determined to be not in substantial accordance with the certificate of need solely because of either of the

following:

(1) A decrease in bed capacity;

(2) A change in the owner or operator of the facility unless any of the circumstances specified in division (B) of section 3702.59 of the Revised Code apply to the new owner or operator.

(F) When reviewing applications for certificates of need, considering appeals under section 3702.60 of the Revised Code, or monitoring activities of persons granted certificates of need, the director may issue and enforce, in the manner provided in section 119.09 of the Revised Code, subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum to compel a person to testify and produce documents relevant to review of the application, consideration of the appeal, or monitoring of the activities. In addition, the director or the director's designee may visit the sites where the activities are or will be conducted.

(G) The director may withdraw certificates of need.

(H) All long-term care facilities shall submit to the director, upon request, any information prescribed by rules adopted under division ~~(H)~~(G) of section 3702.57 of the Revised Code that is necessary to conduct reviews of certificate of need applications and to develop criteria for reviews.

(I) Any decision to grant or deny a certificate of need shall consider the special needs and circumstances resulting from moral and ethical values and the free exercise of religious rights of long-term care facilities administered by religious organizations, and the special needs and circumstances of inner city and rural communities.

Sec. 3702.532. When the director of health determines that a person has violated section 3702.53 of the Revised Code, the director shall send a notice to the person by certified mail, return receipt requested, specifying the activity constituting the violation and the penalties imposed under section 3702.54 ~~or 3702.541~~ of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3702.54. ~~Except as provided in section 3702.541 of the Revised Code, divisions~~ Divisions (A) and (B) of this section apply when the director of health determines that a person has violated section 3702.53 of the Revised Code.

(A) The director shall impose a civil penalty on the person in an amount equal to the greatest of the following:

(1) Three thousand dollars;

(2) Five per cent of the operating cost of the activity that constitutes the violation during the period of time it was conducted in violation of section 3702.53 of the Revised Code;

(3) If a certificate of need was granted, two per cent of the total ~~approved~~ capital cost associated with implementation of the activity for

which the certificate of need was granted.

In no event, however, shall the penalty exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars.

(B)(1) Notwithstanding section 3702.52 of the Revised Code, the director shall refuse to accept for review any application for a certificate of need filed by or on behalf of the person, or any successor to the person or entity related to the person, for a period of not less than one year and not more than three years after the director mails the notice of the director's determination under section 3702.532 of the Revised Code or, if the determination is appealed under section 3702.60 of the Revised Code, the issuance of the order upholding the determination that is not subject to further appeal. In determining the length of time during which applications will not be accepted, the director may consider any of the following:

- (a) The nature and magnitude of the violation;
- (b) The ability of the person to have averted the violation;
- (c) Whether the person disclosed the violation to the director before the director commenced ~~his~~ investigation of the violation;
- (d) The person's history of compliance with sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 and the rules adopted under section 3702.57 of the Revised Code;
- (e) Any community hardship that may result from refusing to accept future applications from the person.

(2) Notwithstanding the one-year minimum imposed by division (B)(1) of this section, the director may establish a period of less than one year during which the director will refuse to accept certificate of need applications if, after reviewing all information available to the director, the director determines and expressly indicates in the notice mailed under section 3702.532 of the Revised Code that refusing to accept applications for a longer period would result in hardship to the community in which the person provides long-term care services. The director's finding of community hardship shall not affect the granting or denial of any future certificate of need application filed by the person.

Sec. 3702.544. Each person required by section 3702.54 ~~or 3702.541~~ of the Revised Code to pay a civil penalty shall do so not later than sixty days after receiving the notice mailed under section 3702.532 of the Revised Code or, if the person appeals under section 3702.60 of the Revised Code the director of health's determination that a violation has occurred, not later than sixty days after the issuance of an order upholding the director's determination that is not subject to further appeal. The civil penalties shall be paid to the director. The director shall deposit them into the certificate of need fund created by section 3702.52 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3702.55. A person that the director of health determines has violated section 3702.53 of the Revised Code shall cease conducting the activity that constitutes the violation or utilizing the facility resulting from the violation not later than thirty days after the person receives the notice mailed under section 3702.532 of the Revised Code or, if the person appeals the director's determination under section 3702.60 of the Revised Code, thirty days after the person receives an order upholding the director's determination that is not subject to further appeal.

If any person determined to have violated section 3702.53 of the Revised Code fails to cease conducting an activity or using a facility as required by this section or if the person continues to seek payment or reimbursement for services rendered or costs incurred in conducting the activity as prohibited by section 3702.56 of the Revised Code, in addition to the penalties imposed under section 3702.54 ~~or 3702.541~~ of the Revised Code:

(A) The director of health may refuse to include any beds involved in the activity in the bed capacity of a hospital for purposes of registration under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code;

(B) The director of health may refuse to license, or may revoke a license or reduce bed capacity previously granted to, a hospice care program under section 3712.04 of the Revised Code; a nursing home, residential care facility, or home for the aging under section 3721.02 of the Revised Code; or any beds within any of those facilities that are involved in the activity;

(C) A political subdivision certified under section 3721.09 of the Revised Code may refuse to license, or may revoke a license or reduce bed capacity previously granted to, a nursing home, residential care facility, or home for the aging, or any beds within any of those facilities that are involved in the activity;

(D) The director of mental health and addiction services may refuse to license under section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, or may revoke a license or reduce bed capacity previously granted to, a hospital receiving mentally ill persons or beds within such a hospital that are involved in the activity;

(E) The department of medicaid may refuse to enter into a provider agreement that includes a facility, beds, or services that result from the activity.

Sec. 3702.57. (A) The director of health shall adopt rules establishing procedures and criteria for reviews of applications for certificates of need and issuance, denial, or withdrawal of certificates.

(1) In adopting rules that establish criteria for reviews of applications of certificates of need, the director shall consider the availability of and need

for long-term care beds to provide care and treatment to persons diagnosed as having traumatic brain injuries and shall prescribe criteria for reviewing applications that propose to add long-term care beds to provide care and treatment to persons diagnosed as having traumatic brain injuries.

(2) The criteria for reviews of applications for certificates of need shall relate to the need for the reviewable activity and shall pertain to all of the following matters:

(a) The impact of the reviewable activity on the cost and quality of long-term care services in the relevant service area, including, but not limited, to the historical and projected utilization of the services to which the application pertains and the effect of the reviewable activity on utilization of other providers of similar services;

(b) The quality of the services to be provided as the result of the activity, as evidenced by the historical performance of the persons that will be involved in providing the services and by the provisions that are proposed in the application to ensure quality, including but not limited to adequate available personnel, available ancillary and support services, available equipment, size and configuration of physical plant, and relations with other providers;

(c) The impact of the reviewable activity on the availability and accessibility of the type of services proposed in the application to the population of the relevant service area, and the level of access to the services proposed in the application that will be provided to medically underserved individuals such as recipients of public assistance and individuals who have no health insurance or whose health insurance is insufficient;

(d) The activity's short- and long-term financial feasibility and cost-effectiveness, the impact of the activity on the applicant's costs and charges, and a comparison of the applicant's costs and charges with those of providers of similar services in the applicant's proposed service area;

(e) The advantages, disadvantages, and costs of alternatives to the reviewable activity;

(f) The impact of the activity on all other providers of similar services in the relevant service area, including the impact on their utilization, market share, and financial status;

(g) The historical performance of the applicant and related or affiliated parties in complying with previously granted certificates of need and any applicable certification, accreditation, or licensure requirements;

(h) The historical performance of the applicant and related or affiliated parties in providing cost-effective long-term care services;



(i) The special needs and circumstances of the applicant or population proposed to be served by the proposed project, including research activities, prevalence of particular diseases, unusual demographic characteristics, cost-effective contractual affiliations, and other special circumstances;

(j) The appropriateness of the zoning status of the proposed site of the activity;

(k) The participation by the applicant in research conducted by the United States food and drug administration or clinical trials sponsored by the national institutes of health.

(3) The criteria for reviews of applications shall include a formula for determining each county's long-term care bed need for purposes of section 3702.593 of the Revised Code and may include other formulas for determining need for beds.

Any rules prescribing criteria that establish ratios of beds to population shall specify the bases for establishing the ratios or mitigating factors or exceptions to the ratios.

(B) The director shall adopt rules specifying all of the following:

(1) Information that must be provided in applications for certificates of need;

(2) Procedures for reviewing applications for completeness of information;

(3) Criteria for determining that the application is complete;

(4) Procedures for making a final determination regarding an application's completeness and issuing a notice of the determination within the one-hundred-eighty-day time frame specified in division (B)(3) of section 3702.52 of the Revised Code.

(C) The director shall adopt rules specifying requirements that holders of certificates of need must meet in order for the certificates to remain valid and establishing definitions and requirements for obligation of capital expenditures and implementation of projects authorized by certificates of need.

The rules shall not specify a maximum capital expenditure that a certificate holder may obligate under a certificate of need.

(D) The director shall adopt rules establishing criteria and procedures under which the director of health may withdraw a certificate of need if the holder fails to meet requirements for continued validity of the certificate.

(E) The director shall adopt rules establishing procedures under which the department of health shall monitor project implementation activities of holders of certificates of need. The rules adopted under this division also may establish procedures for monitoring implementation activities of

persons that have received nonreviewability rulings.

~~(F) The director shall adopt rules establishing procedures under which the director of health shall review certificates of need whose holders exceed or appear likely to exceed an expenditure maximum specified in a certificate.~~

~~(G)~~ The director shall adopt rules establishing certificate of need application fees sufficient to pay the costs incurred by the department for administering sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code. Unless rules are adopted under this division establishing different application fees, the application fee for a project not involving a capital expenditure shall be three thousand dollars and the application fee for a project involving a capital expenditure shall be nine-tenths of one per cent of the capital expenditure proposed subject to a minimum of three thousand dollars and a maximum of twenty thousand dollars.

~~(H)~~~~(G)~~ The director shall adopt rules specifying information that is necessary to conduct reviews of certificate of need applications and to develop criteria for reviews that long-term care facilities are to submit to the director under division (H) of section 3702.52 of the Revised Code.

~~(H)~~~~(H)~~ The director shall adopt rules defining "affiliated person," "related person," and "ultimate controlling interest" for purposes of section 3702.523 of the Revised Code.

~~(I)~~~~(I)~~ The director shall adopt rules prescribing requirements for holders of certificates of need to demonstrate to the director under section 3702.525 of the Revised Code that reasonable progress is being made toward completion of the reviewable activity and establishing standards by which the director shall determine whether reasonable progress is being made.

~~(K)~~~~(J)~~ The director shall adopt all rules under divisions (A) to ~~(I)~~~~(I)~~ of this section in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The director may adopt other rules as necessary to carry out the purposes of sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3702.60. (A) The applicant for a certificate of need may appeal to the director of health a decision issued by the director to grant or deny a certificate of need application. The person that requested a reviewability ruling may appeal to the director with respect to the resulting ruling issued by the director.

The appeal by the applicant or person shall be made in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, and the director shall provide an adjudication hearing in accordance with that chapter. In the appeal, the applicant or person must prove by a preponderance of the evidence that the director's decision or ruling is not in accordance with sections 3702.52 to

3702.62 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under those sections.

The applicant or person that was a party to and participated in an adjudication hearing conducted under this division may appeal to the tenth district court of appeals the decision issued by the director following the adjudication hearing.

(B) The holder of a certificate of need may appeal to the director in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code a decision issued by the director under section 3702.52 or 3702.525 of the Revised Code to withdraw a certificate of need, and the director shall provide an adjudication hearing in accordance with that chapter. The person may appeal the director's ruling in the adjudication hearing to the tenth district court of appeals.

(C) Any person determined by the director to have violated section 3702.53 of the Revised Code may appeal that determination, or the penalties imposed under section 3702.54 ~~or 3702.541~~ of the Revised Code, to the director in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, and the director shall provide an adjudication hearing in accordance with that chapter. The person may appeal the director's ruling in the adjudication hearing to the tenth district court of appeals.

(D) Each person appealing under this section to the director shall file with the director, not later than thirty days after the decision, ruling, or determination of the director was mailed, a notice of appeal designating the decision, ruling, or determination appealed from.

(E) Each person appealing under this section to the tenth district court of appeals shall file with the court, not later than thirty days after the date the director's adjudication order was mailed, a notice of appeal designating the order appealed from. The appellant also shall file notice with the director not later than thirty days after the date the order was mailed.

(1) Not later than thirty days after receipt of the notice of appeal, the director shall prepare and certify to the court the complete record of the proceedings out of which the appeal arises. The expense of preparing and transcribing the record shall be taxed as part of the costs of the appeal. In the event that the record or a part thereof is not certified within the time prescribed by this division, the appellant may apply to the court for an order that the record be certified.

(2) In hearing the appeal, the court shall consider only the evidence contained in the record certified to it by the director. The court may remand the matter to the director for the admission of additional evidence on a finding that the additional evidence is material, newly discovered, and could not with reasonable diligence have been ascertained before the hearing before the director. Except as otherwise provided by statute, the court shall

give the hearing on the appeal preference over all other civil matters, irrespective of the position of the proceedings on the calendar of the court.

(3) The court shall affirm the director's order if it finds, upon consideration of the entire record and any additional evidence admitted under division (E)(2) of this section, that the order is supported by reliable, probative, and substantial evidence and is in accordance with law. In the absence of such a finding, it shall reverse, vacate, or modify the order.

(4) If the court determines that the director committed material procedural error, the court shall remand the matter to the director for further consideration or action.

(F) No person may intervene in an appeal brought under this section.

Sec. 3702.61. In addition to the sanctions imposed under sections 3702.54, ~~3702.541~~, and 3702.55 of the Revised Code, if any person violates section 3702.53 of the Revised Code, the attorney general may commence necessary legal proceedings in the court of common pleas of Franklin county to enjoin the person from such violation until the requirements of sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code have been satisfied. At the request of the director of health, the attorney general shall commence any necessary proceedings. The court has jurisdiction to grant and, on a showing of a violation, shall grant appropriate injunctive relief.

Sec. 3702.87. (A) The director of health shall designate, as dental health resource shortage areas, areas in this state that experience special dental health problems and dentist practice patterns that limit access to dental care. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the designations shall be made by rule. The designations may apply to a geographic area, one or more facilities within a particular area, or a population group within a particular area. The director shall consider for designation as a dental health resource shortage area, any area in this state that has been designated by the United States secretary of health and human services as a health professional shortage area under Title III of the "Public Health Service Act," 58 Stat. 682 (1944), 42 U.S.C. 201, as amended.

~~(B)~~(B)(1) As used in this division, "~~free~~;

(a) "Free clinic" has the same meaning as in section 3701.071 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Developmental disability" has the same meaning as in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) The director shall designate ~~each free clinic~~ both of the following as a dental health resource shortage ~~area~~ areas, regardless of whether the clinic or practice is located in a geographic area that is designated as a dental health resource shortage area;

(a) Free clinics;

(b) Clinics or dental practices that serve a high proportion of individuals with developmental disabilities.

Sec. 3702.92. There is hereby created the dentist loan repayment advisory board. The board shall consist of the following members:

~~(A) Two members of the house of representatives, one from each political party, appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives;~~

~~(B) Two members of the senate, one from each political party, appointed by the president of the senate;~~

~~(C)~~ A representative of the ~~board of regents, appointed~~ department of higher education designated by the chancellor;

~~(D)~~(B) The director of health or an employee of the department of health designated by the director;

~~(E)~~(C) Four representatives of the dental profession, appointed by the governor from persons nominated by the Ohio dental association.

Terms of office of the ~~appointed~~ appointed under division (C) of this section shall be two years, with each term commencing on the twenty-eighth day of ~~January~~ February and ending on the twenty-seventh day of ~~January~~ February of the second year after appointment. The governor, ~~speaker of the house of representatives, and president of the senate~~ shall make each of ~~their respective~~ the governor's appointments not later than the twenty-seventh day of ~~January~~ February of the year in which the term of the member being appointed is to commence. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed, ~~except that a legislative member ceases to be a member of the board on ceasing to be a member of the general assembly.~~ No person shall be appointed to the board for more than two consecutive terms.

Vacancies shall be filled in the manner prescribed for the original appointment. A member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration of the member's term until a successor takes office or until sixty days have elapsed, whichever occurs first.

The governor, ~~speaker, or president~~ may remove a member for whom the governor, ~~speaker, or president~~ was the appointing authority, for misfeasance, malfeasance, or willful neglect of duty.

The board shall designate a member to serve as chairperson of the board.

The board shall meet at least once annually. The chairperson shall call special meetings as needed or upon the request of four members.

~~Six~~ A majority members of the board constitute a quorum to transact and vote on all business coming before the board.

Members of the board shall serve without compensation.

The department of health shall provide the board with staff assistance as requested by the board.

Sec. 3702.987. (A) There is hereby created the chiropractic loan repayment advisory board. The board shall consist of the following members:

(1) ~~One member of the house of representatives, appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives;~~

~~(2) One member of the senate, appointed by the president of the senate;~~

~~(3) A representative of the department of higher education, appointed by the chancellor;~~

~~(4)(2) The director of health or an employee of the department of health designated by the director;~~

~~(5)(3) Three representatives of the chiropractic profession, appointed by the governor.~~

(B) Initial appointments shall be made not later than ninety days after ~~the effective date of this section~~ November 22, 2020. Of the initial appointments made by the governor, two members shall serve a term of one year and one member shall serve a term of two years. ~~The member initially appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives shall serve a term of one year. The member initially appointed by the senate president shall serve a term of two years.~~ Thereafter, terms of office of all appointed members shall be two years. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed; ~~except that a legislative member ceases to be a member of the board on ceasing to be a member of the general assembly.~~ No person shall be appointed to the board for more than two consecutive terms.

Vacancies shall be filled in the manner prescribed for the original appointment. A member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration of the member's term until a successor takes office or until sixty days have elapsed, whichever occurs first.

~~The governor, speaker, or president~~ may remove a member for whom ~~the governor, speaker, or president~~ was the appointing authority, for misfeasance, malfeasance, or willful neglect of duty.

The board shall designate a member to serve as chairperson of the board.

The board shall meet at least once annually. The chairperson shall call special meetings as needed or upon the request of four members.

Four members of the board constitute a quorum to transact and vote on all business coming before the board.

Members of the board shall serve without compensation.

The department of health shall provide the board with staff assistance as requested by the board.

Sec. 3704.14. (A)(1) If the director of environmental protection determines that implementation of a motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program is necessary for the state to effectively comply with the federal Clean Air Act after June 30, ~~2019~~ 2023, the director may provide for the implementation of the program in those counties in this state in which such a program is federally mandated. Upon making such a determination, the director of environmental protection may request the director of administrative services to extend the terms of the contract that was entered into under the authority of Am. Sub. H.B. 64 of the 131st general assembly. Upon receiving the request, the director of administrative services shall extend the contract, beginning on July 1, ~~2019~~ 2023, in accordance with this section. The contract shall be extended for a period of up to twenty-four months with the contractor who conducted the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program under that contract.

(2) Prior to the expiration of the contract extension that is authorized by division (A)(1) of this section, the director of environmental protection shall request the director of administrative services to enter into a contract with a vendor to operate a decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program in each county in this state in which such a program is federally mandated through June 30, ~~2023~~ 2027, with an option for the state to renew the contract for a period of up to twenty-four months through June 30, ~~2025~~ 2029. The contract shall ensure that the decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program achieves at least the same emission reductions as achieved by the program operated under the authority of the contract that was extended under division (A)(1) of this section. The director of administrative services shall select a vendor through a competitive selection process in compliance with Chapter 125. of the Revised Code.

(3) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the director of administrative services shall ensure that a competitive selection process regarding a contract to operate a decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program in this state incorporates the following, which shall be included in the contract:

(a) For purposes of expanding the number of testing locations for

consumer convenience, a requirement that the vendor utilize established local businesses, auto repair facilities, or leased properties to operate state-approved inspection and maintenance testing facilities;

(b) A requirement that the vendor selected to operate the program provide notification of the program's requirements to each owner of a motor vehicle that is required to be inspected under the program. The contract shall require the notification to be provided not later than sixty days prior to the date by which the owner of the motor vehicle is required to have the motor vehicle inspected. The director of environmental protection and the vendor shall jointly agree on the content of the notice. However, the notice shall include at a minimum the locations of all inspection facilities within a specified distance of the address that is listed on the owner's motor vehicle registration;

(c) A requirement that the vendor comply with testing methodology and supply the required equipment approved by the director of environmental protection as specified in the competitive selection process in compliance with Chapter 125. of the Revised Code.

(4) A decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program operated under this section shall comply with division (B) of this section. The director of environmental protection shall administer the decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program operated under this section.

(B) The decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program authorized by this section, at a minimum, shall do all of the following:

- (1) Comply with the federal Clean Air Act;
- (2) Provide for the issuance of inspection certificates;
- (3) Provide for a new car exemption for motor vehicles four years old or newer and provide that a new motor vehicle is exempt for four years regardless of whether legal title to the motor vehicle is transferred during that period;
- (4) Provide for an exemption for battery electric motor vehicles.

(C) The director of environmental protection shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that the director determines are necessary to implement this section. The director may continue to implement and enforce rules pertaining to the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program previously implemented under former section 3704.14 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to its repeal and reenactment by Am. Sub. H.B. 66 of the 126th general assembly, provided that the rules do not conflict with this section.



(D) There is hereby created in the state treasury the auto emissions test fund, which shall consist of money received by the director from any cash transfers, state and local grants, and other contributions that are received for the purpose of funding the program established under this section. The director of environmental protection shall use money in the fund solely for the implementation, supervision, administration, operation, and enforcement of the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program established under this section. Money in the fund shall not be used for either of the following:

(1) To pay for the inspection costs incurred by a motor vehicle dealer so that the dealer may provide inspection certificates to an individual purchasing a motor vehicle from the dealer when that individual resides in a county that is subject to the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program;

(2) To provide payment for more than one free passing emissions inspection or a total of three emissions inspections for a motor vehicle in any three-hundred-sixty-five-day period. The owner or lessee of a motor vehicle is responsible for inspection fees that are related to emissions inspections beyond one free passing emissions inspection or three total emissions inspections in any three-hundred-sixty-five-day period. Inspection fees that are charged by a contractor conducting emissions inspections under a motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program shall be approved by the director of environmental protection.

(E) The motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program established under this section expires upon the termination of all contracts entered into under this section and shall not be implemented beyond the final date on which termination occurs.

(F) As used in this section "battery electric motor vehicle" has the same meaning as in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3705.091. (A) If the natural mother and alleged father of a child sign an acknowledgment of paternity affidavit prepared pursuant to section 3111.31 of the Revised Code with respect to that child at the office of the local registrar, the local registrar shall provide a notary public to notarize, or witnesses to witness, the acknowledgment. The local registrar shall send a signed and notarized or witnessed acknowledgment of paternity to the office of child support in the department of job and family services pursuant to section 3111.22 of the Revised Code. The local registrar shall send the acknowledgment no later than ten days after it has been signed and notarized or witnessed. If the local registrar knows a man is presumed under section 3111.03 of the Revised Code to be the father of the child and that the presumed father is not the man who signed or is attempting to sign an

acknowledgment with respect to the child, the local registrar shall not notarize, witness, or send the acknowledgment pursuant to this section.

(B) The local registrar of vital statistics shall provide an acknowledgment of paternity affidavit described in division (A) of this section to any person that requests it.

(C) The department of health shall store all acknowledgments of paternity affidavits it receives pursuant to section 3111.24 of the Revised Code. The department of health shall send to the office any acknowledgment the department is storing that the office requests. The department of health shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to govern the method of storage of the acknowledgments and to implement this section.

(D) The department of health and the department of job and family services shall enter into an agreement regarding expenses incurred by the department of health in comparing acknowledgment of paternity affidavits to birth records and storage of acknowledgment of paternity affidavits.

Sec. 3705.17. The body of a person whose death occurs in this state shall not be interred, deposited in a vault or tomb, cremated, or otherwise disposed of by a funeral director until a burial permit is issued by a local registrar or sub-registrar of vital statistics. No such permit shall be issued by a local registrar or sub-registrar until a satisfactory death, fetal death, or provisional death certificate is filed with the local registrar or sub-registrar. When the medical certification as to the cause of death cannot be provided by the attending physician or coroner prior to burial, for sufficient cause, as determined by rule of the director of health, the funeral director may file a provisional death certificate with the local registrar or sub-registrar for the purpose of securing a burial or burial-transit permit. When the funeral director files a provisional death certificate to secure a burial or burial-transit permit, the funeral director shall file a satisfactory and complete death certificate within five days after the date of death. The director of health, by rule, may provide additional time for filing a satisfactory death certificate. A burial permit authorizing cremation shall not be issued upon the filing of a provisional certificate of death.

When a funeral director or other person obtains a burial permit from a local registrar or sub-registrar, the registrar or sub-registrar shall charge a fee of three dollars for the issuance of the burial permit. Two dollars and fifty cents of each fee collected for a burial permit shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the ~~division of real estate in the department of commerce~~ cemetery registration fund created under section 4767.03 of the Revised Code to be used by the division of real estate and professional

licensing in the department of commerce in discharging its duties prescribed in Chapter 4767. of the Revised Code and the Ohio cemetery dispute resolution commission created by section 4767.05 of the Revised Code. A local registrar or sub-registrar shall transmit payments of that portion of the amount of each fee collected under this section to the treasurer of state on a quarterly basis or more frequently, if possible. The director of health, by rule, shall provide for the issuance of a burial permit without the payment of the fee required by this section if the total cost of the burial will be paid by an agency or instrumentality of the United States, the state or a state agency, or a political subdivision of the state.

The director of commerce may by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code reduce the total amount of the fee required by this section and that portion of the amount of the fee required to be paid to the credit of the division of real estate and professional licensing for the use of the division and the Ohio cemetery dispute resolution commission, if the director determines that the total amount of funds the fee is generating at the amount required by this section exceeds the amount of funds the division of real estate and professional licensing and the commission need to carry out their powers and duties prescribed in Chapter 4767. of the Revised Code.

No person in charge of any premises in which interments or cremations are made shall inter or cremate or otherwise dispose of a body, unless it is accompanied by a burial permit. Each person in charge of a cemetery, crematory, or other place of disposal shall indorse upon a burial permit the date of interment, cremation, or other disposal and shall retain such permits for a period of at least five years. The person in charge shall keep an accurate record of all interments, cremations, or other disposal of dead bodies, made in the premises under the person's charge, stating the name of the deceased person, place of death, date of burial, cremation, or other disposal, and name and address of the funeral director. Such record shall at all times be open to public inspection.

Sec. 3706.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Governmental agency" means a department, division, or other unit of state government, a municipal corporation, county, township, and other political subdivision, or any other public corporation or agency having the power to acquire, construct, or operate air quality facilities, the United States or any agency thereof, and any agency, commission, or authority established pursuant to an interstate compact or agreement.

(B) "Person" means any individual, firm, partnership, association, or corporation, or any combination thereof.

(C) "Air contaminant" means particulate matter, dust, fumes, gas, mist, smoke, noise, vapor, heat, radioactivity, radiation, or odorous substance, or any combination thereof.

(D) "Air pollution" means the presence in the ambient air of one or more air contaminants in sufficient quantity and of such characteristics and duration as to injure human health or welfare, plant or animal life, or property, or that unreasonably interferes with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property.

(E) "Ambient air" means that portion of the atmosphere outside of buildings and other enclosures, stacks, or ducts that surrounds human, plant, or animal life, or property.

(F) "Emission" means the release into the outdoor atmosphere of an air contaminant.

(G) "Air quality facility" means any of the following:

(1) Any method, modification or replacement of property, process, device, structure, or equipment that removes, reduces, prevents, contains, alters, conveys, stores, disperses, or disposes of air contaminants or substances containing air contaminants, or that renders less noxious or reduces the concentration of air contaminants in the ambient air, including, without limitation, facilities and expenditures that qualify as air pollution control facilities under section 103 (C)(4)(F) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, and regulations adopted thereunder;

(2) Motor vehicle inspection stations operated in accordance with, and any equipment used for motor vehicle inspections conducted under, section 3704.14 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it;

(3) Ethanol or other biofuel facilities, including any equipment used at the ethanol or other biofuel facility for the production of ethanol or other biofuels;

(4) Any property or portion thereof used for the collection, storage, treatment, utilization, processing, or final disposal of a by-product or solid waste resulting from any method, process, device, structure, or equipment that removes, reduces, prevents, contains, alters, conveys, stores, disperses, or disposes of air contaminants, or that renders less noxious or reduces the concentration of air contaminants in the ambient air;

(5) Any property, device, or equipment that promotes the reduction of emissions of air contaminants into the ambient air through improvements in the efficiency of energy utilization or energy conservation;

(6) Any coal research and development project conducted under Chapter 1555. of the Revised Code;

(7) As determined by the director of the Ohio coal development office,

any property or portion thereof that is used for the collection, storage, treatment, utilization, processing, or final disposal of a by-product resulting from a coal research and development project as defined in section 1555.01 of the Revised Code or from the use of clean coal technology, excluding any property or portion thereof that is used primarily for other subsequent commercial purposes;

(8) Any property or portion thereof that is part of the FutureGen project of the United States department of energy or related to the siting of the FutureGen project;

(9) Any property, device, or equipment that promotes the reduction of emissions of air contaminants into the ambient air through the generation of clean, renewable energy with renewable energy resources or advanced energy resources as defined in section 3706.25 of the Revised Code;

(10) Any property, device, structure, or equipment necessary for the manufacture and production of equipment described as an air quality facility under this chapter;

(11) Any property, device, or equipment related to the recharging or refueling of vehicles that promotes the reduction of emissions of air contaminants into the ambient air through the use of an alternative fuel as defined in section 125.831 of the Revised Code or the use of a renewable energy resource as defined in section 3706.25 of the Revised Code;

(12) Any special energy improvement project, as defined in section 1710.01 of the Revised Code, that promotes the reduction of emissions of air contaminants into the ambient air.

"Air quality facility" further includes any property or system to be used in whole or in part for any of the purposes in divisions (G)(1) to ~~(11)~~ (12) of this section, whether another purpose is also served, and any property or system incidental to or that has to do with, or the end purpose of which is, any of the foregoing. Air quality facilities that are defined in this division for industry, commerce, distribution, or research, including public utility companies, are hereby determined to be those that qualify as facilities for the control of air pollution and thermal pollution related to air under Section 13 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution.

(H) "Project" or "air quality project" means any air quality facility, including undivided or other interests therein, acquired or to be acquired or constructed or to be constructed by the Ohio air quality development authority under this chapter, or acquired or to be acquired or constructed or to be constructed by a governmental agency or person with all or a part of the cost thereof being paid from a loan or grant from the authority under this chapter or otherwise paid from the proceeds of air quality revenue bonds,

including all buildings and facilities that the authority determines necessary for the operation of the project, together with all property, rights, easements, and interests that may be required for the operation of the project.

(I) "Cost" as applied to an air quality project means the cost of acquisition and construction, the cost of acquisition of all land, rights-of-way, property rights, easements, franchise rights, and interests required for such acquisition and construction, the cost of demolishing or removing any buildings or structures on land so acquired, including the cost of acquiring any lands to which such buildings or structures may be moved, the cost of acquiring or constructing and equipping a principal office and sub-offices of the authority, the cost of diverting highways, interchange of highways, and access roads to private property, including the cost of land or easements for such access roads, the cost of public utility and common carrier relocation or duplication, the cost of all machinery, furnishings, and equipment, financing charges, interest prior to and during construction and for no more than eighteen months after completion of construction, engineering, expenses of research and development with respect to air quality facilities, the cost of any commodity contract, including fees and expenses related thereto, legal expenses, plans, specifications, surveys, studies, estimates of cost and revenues, working capital, other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of acquiring or constructing such project, administrative expense, and such other expense as may be necessary or incident to the acquisition or construction of the project, the financing of such acquisition or construction, including the amount authorized in the resolution of the authority providing for the issuance of air quality revenue bonds to be paid into any special funds from the proceeds of such bonds, and the financing of the placing of such project in operation. Any obligation, cost, or expense incurred by any governmental agency or person for surveys, borings, preparation of plans and specifications, and other engineering services, or any other cost described above, in connection with the acquisition or construction of a project may be regarded as a part of the cost of that project and may be reimbursed out of the proceeds of air quality revenue bonds as authorized by this chapter.

(J) "Owner" includes an individual, copartnership, association, or corporation having any title or interest in any property, rights, easements, or interests authorized to be acquired by this chapter.

(K) "Revenues" means all rentals and other charges received by the authority for the use or services of any air quality project, any gift or grant received with respect to any air quality project, any moneys received with

respect to the lease, sublease, sale, including installment sale or conditional sale, or other disposition of an air quality project, moneys received in repayment of and for interest on any loans made by the authority to a person or governmental agency, whether from the United States or any department, administration, or agency thereof, or otherwise, proceeds of such bonds to the extent that use thereof for payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the bonds is authorized by the authority, amounts received or otherwise derived from a commodity contract or from the sale of the related commodity under such a contract, proceeds from any insurance, condemnation, or guaranty pertaining to a project or property mortgaged to secure bonds or pertaining to the financing of the project, and income and profit from the investment of the proceeds of air quality revenue bonds or of any revenues.

(L) "Public roads" includes all public highways, roads, and streets in the state, whether maintained by the state, county, city, township, or other political subdivision.

(M) "Public utility facilities" includes tracks, pipes, mains, conduits, cables, wires, towers, poles, and other equipment and appliances of any public utility.

(N) "Construction," unless the context indicates a different meaning or intent, includes reconstruction, enlargement, improvement, or providing furnishings or equipment.

(O) "Air quality revenue bonds," unless the context indicates a different meaning or intent, includes air quality revenue notes, air quality revenue renewal notes, and air quality revenue refunding bonds, except that notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds shall have a maximum maturity of five years as provided in section 3706.05 of the Revised Code and notes or renewal notes issued as the definitive obligation may be issued maturing at such time or times with a maximum maturity of forty years from the date of issuance of the original note.

(P) "Solid waste" means any garbage; refuse; sludge from a waste water treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility; and other discarded material, including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, commercial, mining, and agricultural operations, and from community activities, but not including solid or dissolved material in domestic sewage, or solid or dissolved material in irrigation return flows or industrial discharges that are point sources subject to permits under section 402 of the "Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972," 86 Stat. 880, 33 U.S.C.A. 1342, as amended, or source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as

defined by the "Atomic Energy Act of 1954," 68 Stat. 921, 42 U.S.C.A. 2011, as amended.

(Q) "Sludge" means any solid, semisolid, or liquid waste, other than a recyclable by-product, generated from a municipal, commercial, or industrial waste water treatment plant, water supply plant, or air pollution control facility or any other such wastes having similar characteristics and effects.

(R) "Ethanol or other biofuel facility" means a plant at which ethanol or other biofuel is produced.

(S) "Ethanol" means fermentation ethyl alcohol derived from agricultural products, including potatoes, cereal, grains, cheese whey, and sugar beets; forest products; or other renewable or biomass resources, including residue and waste generated from the production, processing, and marketing of agricultural products, forest products, and other renewable or biomass resources, that meets all of the specifications in the American society for testing and materials (ASTM) specification D 4806-88 and is denatured as specified in Parts 20 and 21 of Title 27 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(T) "Biofuel" means any fuel that is made from cellulosic biomass resources, including renewable organic matter, crop waste residue, wood, aquatic plants and other crops, animal waste, solid waste, or sludge, and that is used for the production of energy for transportation or other purposes.

(U) "FutureGen project" means the buildings, equipment, and real property and functionally related buildings, equipment, and real property, including related research projects that support the development and operation of the buildings, equipment, and real property, designated by the United States department of energy and the FutureGen industrial alliance, inc., as the coal-fueled, zero-emissions power plant designed to prove the technical and economic feasibility of producing electricity and hydrogen from coal and nearly eliminating carbon dioxide emissions through capture and permanent storage.

(V) "Commodity contract" means a contract or series of contracts entered into in connection with the acquisition or construction of air quality facilities for the purchase or sale of a commodity that is eligible for prepayment with the proceeds of federally tax exempt bonds under sections 103, 141, and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations adopted under it.

Sec. 3706.051. (A) The Ohio air quality development authority may enter into an agreement with the legislative authority of a municipal corporation or a board of township trustees that provides for all of the



following:

(1) The authority may issue revenue bonds or notes under section 3706.05 of the Revised Code for the purpose of paying any part of the cost of an air quality facility described under division (G)(12) of section 3706.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) The municipal corporation or township may levy a special assessment under section 503.59 or 727.01 of the Revised Code upon property specially benefited by that air quality facility.

(3) The municipal corporation or township shall pledge special assessments levied under division (A)(2) of this section for the payment of bonds or notes issued under division (A)(1) of this section.

(B) If the municipal corporation or township is a participating political subdivision of a special improvement district organized under Chapter 1710. of the Revised Code for the purpose of developing and implementing plans for special energy improvement projects, the municipal corporation or township shall provide notice to the special improvement district of the following:

(1) The agreement entered into under division (A) of this section;

(2) The air quality facility for which property is to be assessed pursuant to that division.

Sec. 3706.12. The Ohio air quality development authority may charge, alter, and collect rentals or other charges for the use or services of any air quality project and contract in the manner provided by this section with one or more persons, one or more governmental agencies, or any combination thereof, desiring the use or services of such project, and fix the terms, conditions, rentals, or other charges for such use or services. Such rentals or other charges shall not be subject to supervision or regulation by any other authority, commission, board, bureau, or agency of the state and such contract may provide for acquisition by such person or governmental agency of all or any part of such air quality project for such consideration payable over the period of the contract or otherwise as the authority in its sole discretion determines to be appropriate, but subject to the provisions of any resolution authorizing the issuance of air quality revenue bonds or notes or air quality revenue refunding bonds of the authority or any trust agreement securing the same. Any governmental agency that has power to construct, operate, and maintain air quality facilities may enter into a contract or lease with the authority whereby the use or services of any air quality project of the authority will be made available to such governmental agency and may pay for such use or services such rentals or other charges as may be agreed to by the authority and such governmental agency.

Any governmental agency or combination of governmental agencies may cooperate with the authority in the acquisition or construction of an air quality project and shall enter into such agreements with the authority as may be necessary, with a view to effective cooperative action and safeguarding of the respective interests of the parties thereto, which agreements shall provide for such contributions by the parties thereto in such proportion as may be agreed upon and such other terms as may be mutually satisfactory to the parties including without limitation the authorization of the construction of the project by one of the parties acting as agent for all of the parties and the ownership and control of the project by the authority to the extent necessary or appropriate for purposes of the issuance of air quality revenue bonds by the authority. Any governmental agency may provide the funds for the payment of such contribution as is required under such agreements by the levy of taxes, assessments or rentals and other charges for the use of the utility system of which the air quality project is a part or to which it is connected, if otherwise authorized by the laws governing such governmental agency in the construction of the type of air quality project provided for in the agreements, and may pay the proceeds from the collection of such taxes, assessments, utility rentals, or other charges to the authority pursuant to such agreements; or the governmental agency may issue bonds or notes, if authorized by such laws, in anticipation of the collection of such taxes, assessments, utility rentals, or other charges and may pay the proceeds of such bonds or notes to the authority pursuant to such agreements. In addition any governmental agency may provide the funds for the payment of such contribution by the appropriation of money or, if otherwise authorized by law, by the issuance of bonds or notes and may pay such appropriated money or the proceeds of such bonds or notes to the authority pursuant to such agreements. The agreement by the governmental agency to provide such contribution, whether from appropriated money or from the proceeds of such taxes, assessments, utility rentals, or other charges, or such bonds or notes, or any combination thereof, shall not be subject to Chapter 133. of the Revised Code or any regulations or limitations contained therein. The proceeds from the collection of such taxes or assessments, and any interest earned thereon, shall be paid into a special fund immediately upon the collection thereof by the governmental agency for the purpose of providing such contribution at the times required under such agreements.

When the contribution of any governmental agency is to be made over a period of time from the proceeds of the collection of special assessments, the interest accrued and to accrue before the first installment of such

assessments shall be collected which is payable by such governmental agency on such contribution under the terms and provisions of such agreements shall be treated as part of the cost of the improvement for which such assessments are levied, and that portion of such assessments as are collected in installments shall bear interest at the same rate as such governmental agency is obligated to pay on such contribution under the terms and provisions of such agreements and for the same period of time as the contribution is to be made under such agreements. If the assessment or any installment thereof is not paid when due, it shall bear interest until the payment thereof at the same rate as such contribution and the county auditor shall annually place on the tax list and duplicate the interest applicable to such assessment and the penalty and additional interest thereon as otherwise authorized by law.

Any governmental agency, pursuant to a favorable vote of the electors in an election held before or after June 1, 1970, for the purpose of issuing bonds to provide funds to acquire, construct, or equip, or provide real estate and interests in real estate for, an air quality facility, whether or not such governmental agency, at the time of such election, had the authority to pay the proceeds from such bonds or notes issued in anticipation thereof to the authority as provided in this section, may issue such bonds or notes in anticipation of the issuance thereof and pay the proceeds thereof to the authority in accordance with its agreement with the authority; provided, that the legislative authority of the governmental agency find and determine that the air quality project to be acquired or constructed by the authority in cooperation with such governmental agency will serve the same public purpose and meet substantially the same public need as the facility otherwise proposed to be acquired or constructed by the governmental agency with the proceeds of such bonds or notes.

The authority may enter into an agreement under this section with a municipal corporation, a township, or a special improvement district created under Chapter 1710. of the Revised Code pursuant to which the authority issues air quality revenue bonds or notes under section 3706.05 of the Revised Code and remits the proceeds to the municipal corporation, township, district, or other party to the transaction to pay any part of the cost of an air quality facility described in division (G)(12) of section 3706.01 of the Revised Code. Under the agreement, the municipal corporation, township, or district shall assign and remit the proceeds of a special assessment levied under Chapter 727. or section 1710.06 of the Revised Code for paying the costs of that air quality facility to the authority, or its agents or assignees, for the purpose of servicing those bonds and notes.

Sec. 3711.14. (A) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the director of health may do any of the following:

(1) Impose a civil penalty of not less than one thousand dollars and not more than two hundred fifty thousand dollars on a person who violates a provision of this chapter or the rules adopted under it;

(2) Summarily suspend, in accordance with division (B) of this section, a license issued under this chapter if the director believes there is clear and convincing evidence that the continued operation of a maternity unit, newborn care nursery, or maternity home presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public;

(3) Revoke a license issued under this chapter if the director determines that a violation of a provision of this chapter or the rules adopted under it has occurred in such a manner as to pose an imminent threat of serious physical or life-threatening danger.

(B) If the director suspends a license under division (A)(2) of this section, the director shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~and cause it to be delivered by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section sections~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court while an appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code is pending. If the individual subject to the suspension requests an adjudication, the date set for the adjudication shall be within fifteen days but not earlier than seven days after the individual makes the request, unless another date is agreed to by both the individual and the director. The summary suspension shall remain in effect, unless reversed by the director, until a final adjudication order issued by the director pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective.

The director shall issue a final adjudication order not later than ninety days after completion of the adjudication. If the director does not issue a final order within the ninety-day period, the summary suspension shall be void, but any final adjudication order issued subsequent to the ninety-day period shall not be affected.

(C) If the director issues an order revoking or suspending a license issued under this chapter and the license holder continues to operate a maternity unit, newborn care nursery, or maternity home, the director may ask the attorney general to apply to the court of common pleas of the county in which the person is located for an order enjoining the person from operating the unit, nursery, or home. The court shall grant the order on a showing that the person is operating the unit, nursery, or home.

Sec. 3714.073. (A) In addition to the fee levied under division (A)(1) of section 3714.07 of the Revised Code, beginning July 1, 2005, there is

hereby levied on the disposal of construction and demolition debris at a construction and demolition debris facility that is licensed under this chapter or at a solid waste facility that is licensed under Chapter 3734. of the Revised Code and on the disposal of asbestos or asbestos-containing materials or products at a construction and demolition debris facility that is licensed under this chapter or at a solid waste facility that is licensed under Chapter 3734. of the Revised Code the following fees:

(1) A fee of twelve and one-half cents per cubic yard or twenty-five cents per ton, as applicable, the proceeds of which shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the soil and water conservation district assistance fund created in section 940.15 of the Revised Code;

(2) A fee of ~~thirty-seven and one-half~~ thirty-five cents per cubic yard or ~~seventy-five~~ seventy cents per ton, as applicable, the proceeds of which shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the recycling and litter prevention fund created in section 3736.03 of the Revised Code;

(3) A fee of two and one-half cents per cubic yard or five cents per ton, as applicable, the proceeds of which shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the waste management fund created in section 3734.061 of the Revised Code.

(B) The owner or operator of a construction and demolition debris facility or a solid waste facility, as a trustee of the state, shall calculate the amount of money generated from the fees levied under this section and remit the money from the fees in the manner that is established in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of section 3714.07 of the Revised Code for the fee that is levied under division (A)(1) of that section and may enter into an agreement for the quarterly payment of money generated from the fees in the manner established in division (B) of that section for the quarterly payment of money generated from the fee that is levied under division (A)(1) of that section.

(C) The amount of money that is calculated by the owner or operator of a construction and demolition debris facility or a solid waste facility and remitted to a board of health or the director of environmental protection, as applicable, pursuant to this section shall be transmitted by the board or director to the treasurer of state not later than forty-five days after the receipt of the money to be credited to the soil and water conservation district assistance fund or the recycling and litter prevention fund, as applicable.

(D) This section does not apply to the disposal of construction and demolition debris at a solid waste facility that is licensed under Chapter 3734. of the Revised Code if the owner or operator of the facility chooses to collect fees on the disposal of the construction and demolition debris and

asbestos or asbestos-containing materials or products that are identical to the fees that are collected under Chapters 343. and 3734. of the Revised Code on the disposal of solid wastes at that facility.

(E) This section does not apply to the disposal of source separated materials that are exclusively composed of reinforced or nonreinforced concrete, asphalt, clay tile, building or paving brick, or building or paving stone at a construction and demolition debris facility that is licensed under this chapter when either of the following applies:

(1) The materials are placed within the limits of construction and demolition debris placement at the facility as specified in the license issued to the facility under section 3714.06 of the Revised Code, are not placed within the unloading zone of the facility, and are used as a fire prevention measure in accordance with rules adopted by the director under section 3714.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) The materials are not placed within the unloading zone of the facility or within the limits of construction and demolition debris placement at the facility as specified in the license issued to the facility under section 3714.06 of the Revised Code, but are used as fill material, either alone or in conjunction with clean soil, sand, gravel, or other clean aggregates, in legitimate fill operations for construction purposes at the facility or to bring the facility up to a consistent grade.

Sec. 3721.01. (A) As used in sections 3721.01 to 3721.09 and 3721.99 of the Revised Code:

(1)(a) "Home" means an institution, residence, or facility that provides, for a period of more than twenty-four hours, whether for a consideration or not, accommodations to three or more unrelated individuals who are dependent upon the services of others, including a nursing home, residential care facility, home for the aging, and a veterans' home operated under Chapter 5907. of the Revised Code.

(b) "Home" also means both of the following:

(i) Any facility that a person, as defined in section 3702.51 of the Revised Code, proposes for certification as a skilled nursing facility or nursing facility under Title XVIII or XIX of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and for which a certificate of need, other than a certificate to recategorize hospital beds as described in section 3702.521 of the Revised Code or division (R)(7)(d) of the version of section 3702.51 of the Revised Code in effect immediately prior to April 20, 1995, has been granted to the person under sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code after August 5, 1989;

(ii) A county home or district home that is or has been licensed as a

residential care facility.

(c) "Home" does not mean any of the following:

(i) Except as provided in division (A)(1)(b) of this section, a public hospital or hospital as defined in section 3701.01 or 5122.01 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A residential facility as defined in section 5119.34 of the Revised Code;

(iii) A residential facility as defined in section 5123.19 of the Revised Code;

(iv) A community addiction services provider as defined in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code;

(v) A facility licensed under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code to operate an opioid treatment program;

(vi) A facility providing services under contract with the department of developmental disabilities under section 5123.18 of the Revised Code;

(vii) A facility operated by a hospice care program licensed under section 3712.04 of the Revised Code that is used exclusively for care of hospice patients;

(viii) A facility operated by a pediatric respite care program licensed under section 3712.041 of the Revised Code that is used exclusively for the care of pediatric respite care patients or a location operated by a pediatric transition care program registered under section 3712.042 of the Revised Code that is used exclusively for the care of pediatric transition care patients;

(ix) A facility, infirmary, or other entity that is operated by a religious order, provides care exclusively to members of religious orders who take vows of celibacy and live by virtue of their vows within the orders as if related, and does not participate in the medicare program or the medicaid program if on January 1, 1994, the facility, infirmary, or entity was providing care exclusively to members of the religious order;

(x) A county home or district home that has never been licensed as a residential care facility.

(2) "Unrelated individual" means one who is not related to the owner or operator of a home or to the spouse of the owner or operator as a parent, grandparent, child, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, aunt, uncle, or as the child of an aunt or uncle.

(3) "Mental impairment" does not mean mental illness, as defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code, or developmental disability, as defined in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Skilled nursing care" means procedures that require technical skills

and knowledge beyond those the untrained person possesses and that are commonly employed in providing for the physical, mental, and emotional needs of the ill or otherwise incapacitated. "Skilled nursing care" includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Irrigations, catheterizations, application of dressings, and supervision of special diets;

(b) Objective observation of changes in the patient's condition as a means of analyzing and determining the nursing care required and the need for further medical diagnosis and treatment;

(c) Special procedures contributing to rehabilitation;

(d) Administration of medication by any method ordered by a physician, such as hypodermically, rectally, or orally, including observation of the patient after receipt of the medication;

(e) Carrying out other treatments prescribed by the physician that involve a similar level of complexity and skill in administration.

(5)(a) "Personal care services" means services including, but not limited to, the following:

(i) Assisting residents with activities of daily living;

(ii) Assisting residents with self-administration of medication, in accordance with rules adopted under section 3721.04 of the Revised Code;

(iii) Preparing special diets, other than complex therapeutic diets, for residents pursuant to the instructions of a physician or a licensed dietitian, in accordance with rules adopted under section 3721.04 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Personal care services" does not include "skilled nursing care" as defined in division (A)(4) of this section. A facility need not provide more than one of the services listed in division (A)(5)(a) of this section to be considered to be providing personal care services.

(6) "Nursing home" means a home used for the reception and care of individuals who by reason of illness or physical or mental impairment require skilled nursing care and of individuals who require personal care services but not skilled nursing care. A nursing home is licensed to provide personal care services and skilled nursing care.

(7) "Residential care facility" means a home that provides either of the following:

(a) Accommodations for seventeen or more unrelated individuals and supervision and personal care services for three or more of those individuals who are dependent on the services of others by reason of age or physical or mental impairment;

(b) Accommodations for three or more unrelated individuals, supervision and personal care services for at least three of those individuals



who are dependent on the services of others by reason of age or physical or mental impairment, and, to at least one of those individuals, any of the skilled nursing care authorized by section 3721.011 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Home for the aging" means a home that provides services as a residential care facility and a nursing home, except that the home provides its services only to individuals who are dependent on the services of others by reason of both age and physical or mental impairment.

The part or unit of a home for the aging that provides services only as a residential care facility is licensed as a residential care facility. The part or unit that may provide skilled nursing care beyond the extent authorized by section 3721.011 of the Revised Code is licensed as a nursing home.

(9) "County home" and "district home" mean a county home or district home operated under Chapter 5155. of the Revised Code.

(10) "Change of operator" has the same meaning as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

(11) "Related party" has the same meaning as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

(12) "SFF list" means the list of nursing facilities created by the United States department of health and human services under the special focus facility program.

(13) "Special focus facility program" means the program conducted by the United States secretary of health and human services pursuant to section 1919(f)(10) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396r(f)(10).

(14) "Real and present danger" means immediate danger of serious physical or life-threatening harm to one or more occupants of a home.

(B) The director of health may further classify homes. For the purposes of this chapter, any residence, institution, hotel, congregate housing project, or similar facility that meets the definition of a home under this section is such a home regardless of how the facility holds itself out to the public.

(C) For purposes of this chapter, personal care services or skilled nursing care shall be considered to be provided by a facility if they are provided by a person employed by or associated with the facility or by another person pursuant to an agreement to which neither the resident who receives the services nor the resident's sponsor is a party.

(D) Nothing in division (A)(4) of this section shall be construed to permit skilled nursing care to be imposed on an individual who does not require skilled nursing care.

Nothing in division (A)(5) of this section shall be construed to permit personal care services to be imposed on an individual who is capable of performing the activity in question without assistance.

(E) Division (A)(1)(c)(ix) of this section does not prohibit a facility, infirmary, or other entity described in that division from seeking licensure under sections 3721.01 to 3721.09 of the Revised Code or certification under Title XVIII or XIX of the "Social Security Act." However, such a facility, infirmary, or entity that applies for licensure or certification must meet the requirements of those sections or titles and the rules adopted under them and obtain a certificate of need from the director of health under section 3702.52 of the Revised Code.

(F) Nothing in this chapter, or rules adopted pursuant to it, shall be construed as authorizing the supervision, regulation, or control of the spiritual care or treatment of residents or patients in any home who rely upon treatment by prayer or spiritual means in accordance with the creed or tenets of any recognized church or religious denomination.

Sec. 3721.026. (A) ~~If the operation of a nursing home is assigned or transferred to a different person, the person to whom the operation is assigned or transferred must~~ undergoes a change of operator, all of the following requirements must be satisfied before the director of health may issue a license authorizing the person to operate the nursing home, ~~submit to the director documentation showing that the person meets all of the following requirements:~~

~~(1) Unless the assignment or transfer is in the form of a lease of the nursing home, the person has financial resources that the director determines are sufficient to cover any reasonably anticipated revenue shortfall for at least twelve months after the assignment or transfer. The person completes a change of operator license application on a form prescribed by the director and pays the applicable fee as determined by the director.~~

The change of operator license application established under this section shall include all of the following:

(a) Disclosure of all direct and indirect owners owning at least five per cent of each of the following:

(i) The applicant, if the applicant is an entity;

(ii) The owner of the building or buildings in which the nursing home is housed, if the owner of the building or buildings is a different person from the applicant;

(iii) The owner of the legal rights associated with the ownership and operation of the nursing home beds, if the owner is a different person from the applicant;

(iv) The management firm or business employed to manage the nursing home, if the management firm or business employed to manage the nursing home is a different person from the applicant;

(v) Each related party that provides or will provide services to the nursing home, through contracts with any party identified in division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(b) Disclosure of the direct or indirect ownership interest of each individual identified in division (A)(1)(a) of this section in a current or previously licensed nursing home in this state or another state, including disclosure of whether any of the following occurred with respect to an identified nursing home within the five years immediately preceding the date of application:

(i) Voluntary or involuntary closure of the nursing home;

(ii) Voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy proceedings;

(iii) Voluntary or involuntary receivership proceedings;

(iv) License suspension, denial, or revocation;

(v) Injunction proceedings initiated by a regulatory agency;

(vi) The nursing home is listed in table A, table B, or table D on the SFF list under the special focus facility program;

(vii) A civil or criminal action was filed against it by a state or federal entity.

(c) Any additional information that the director considers necessary to determine the ownership, operation, management, and control of the nursing home.

~~(2) If the assignment or transfer is in the form of a lease of the nursing home, either of the following applies to the person: The application fee required under division (A)(1) of this section is credited to the general operations fund established under section 3701.83 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(a) The person has obtained (3) Except for applications that demonstrate that the applicant owns at least fifty per cent of the nursing home and its assets or at least fifty per cent of the entity that owns the nursing home and its assets the applicant submits evidence of a bond that has a term of at least twelve months, has an annual renewal, and is or other financial security reasonably acceptable to the director for an amount not less than one million the product of the number of licensed beds in the nursing home, as reflected in the application, multiplied by ten thousand dollars.~~

(a) The bond or other financial security shall be renewed or maintained for five years after the effective date of the change of operator. If the bond or other financial security is not renewed or maintained in accordance with this division, the director shall revoke the nursing home operator's license. The bond or other financial security shall be released five years after the effective date of the change of operator if none of the events described in division (A)(3)(b) of this section have occurred.

~~(b) If the person is unable to obtain a bond that meets the requirements of division (A)(2)(a) of this section at a cost the director determines to be reasonable or operates other nursing homes in this state, the person has financial resources that the director determines are sufficient to cover any reasonably anticipated revenue shortfall for at least twelve months after the assignment or transfer. The director may utilize the bond or other financial security required under division (A)(3) of this section if any of the following occur during the five-year period for which the bond or other financial security is required:~~

~~(1) The nursing home is voluntarily or involuntarily closed.~~

~~(2) The nursing home or its owner or operator is the subject of voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy proceedings.~~

~~(3) The nursing home or its owner or operator is the subject of voluntary or involuntary receivership proceedings.~~

~~(4) The license to operate the nursing home is suspended, denied, or revoked.~~

~~(5) The nursing home undergoes a change of operator, unless the new applicant submits a bond or other financial security in accordance with this section.~~

~~(6) The nursing home appears in table A, table B, or table D on the SFF list under the special focus facility program.~~

~~(3) The person (4) A person who is a direct or indirect owner of fifty per cent or more of the applicant is an individual who has at least five years of experience as an operator, manager, or either of the following:~~

~~(a) An administrator of a nursing home located in this state or another state;~~

~~(b) A direct or indirect owner of at least fifty per cent in either of the following:~~

~~(i) An operator of a nursing home located in this state or another state;~~

~~(ii) A manager of a nursing home located in this state or another state.~~

~~(4)(5) The person has applicant attests that the applicant has plans for quality assurance and risk management for the operation of the nursing home.~~

~~(5)(6) The person has applicant attests that the applicant has general and professional liability insurance coverage that provides coverage of at least one million dollars per occurrence and three million dollars aggregate.~~

~~(7) The applicant attests that the applicant has sufficient numbers of qualified staff, by training or experience, who will be employed to properly care for the type and number of nursing home residents.~~

~~(B) The documentation required by divisions (A)(1) and (2)(b) of this~~

~~section shall include projected financial statements for~~ director shall conduct a survey of the nursing home for the twelve month period not more than sixty days after the assignment or transfer effective date of the operation of the nursing home change of operator.

~~The documentation required by division (A)(3) of this section shall include a list of each currently or previously licensed nursing home located in this or another state in which the person has or previously had any percentage of ownership. The percentage of ownership may have been in the operation, real property, or both of the nursing home.~~

~~(C)(1) The requirements established by this section are in addition to the other requirements established by this chapter and the rules adopted under it for a license to operate a nursing home. The director shall deny a change of operator license application if any of the requirements established by this section are not satisfied license application or if the applicant has or had fifty per cent or more direct or indirect ownership in the operator or manager of a current or previously licensed nursing home in this state or another state with respect to which any of the following occurred within the five years immediately preceding the date of application:~~

~~(a) Involuntary closure of the nursing home by a regulatory agency or voluntary closure in response to licensure or certification action;~~

~~(b) Voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy proceedings that are not dismissed within sixty days;~~

~~(c) Voluntary or involuntary receivership proceedings that are not dismissed within sixty days;~~

~~(d) License suspension, denial, or revocation for failure to comply with operating standards.~~

~~(2) An applicant may appeal the denial of a change of operator license application in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.~~

~~(C) An applicant shall notify the director within ten days of any change in the information or documentation required by this section, whether the change occurs before or after the effective date of the change of operator. If an applicant fails to notify the director in accordance with this division, the director shall impose a civil penalty of two thousand dollars for each day of noncompliance.~~

~~(D)(1) The director shall investigate an allegation that a change of operator has occurred and the entering operator failed to submit an application in accordance with this section or an application was filed but the information was fraudulent. The director may request the attorney general's assistance with an investigation under this section.~~

~~(2) If the director becomes aware, by means of an investigation or~~

otherwise, that a change of operator has occurred and the entering operator failed to submit an application in accordance with this section, or an application was filed but the information provided was fraudulent, the director shall impose a civil penalty of two thousand dollars for each day of noncompliance after the date the director becomes aware that the change of operator has occurred. If the entering operator fails to submit an application or new application in accordance with this section within sixty days of the director becoming aware of the change of operator, the director shall begin the process of revoking a nursing home license as specified in section 3721.03 of the Revised Code.

(E) It is the intent of the general assembly in amending this section to require full and complete disclosure and transparency with respect to the ownership, operation, and management of each licensed nursing home located in this state. The director may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. Any rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

~~Sec. 3721.08. (A) As used in this section, "real and present danger" means imminent danger of serious physical or life threatening harm to one or more occupants of a home.~~

~~(B)~~ The director of health may petition the court of common pleas of the county in which the home is located for an order enjoining any person from operating a home without a license or enjoining a county home or district home that has had its license revoked from continuing to operate. The court shall have jurisdiction to grant such injunctive relief upon a showing that the respondent named in the petition is operating a home without a license or that the county home or district home named in the petition is operating despite the revocation of its license. The court shall have jurisdiction to grant such injunctive relief against the operation of a home without a valid license regardless of whether the home meets essential licensing requirements.

~~(C)~~~~(B)~~ Unless the department of medicaid or contracting agency has taken action under section 5165.77 of the Revised Code to appoint a temporary manager or seek injunctive relief, if, in the judgment of the director of health, real and present danger exists at any home, the director may petition the court of common pleas of the county in which the home is located for such injunctive relief as is necessary to close the home, transfer one or more occupants to other homes or other appropriate care settings, or otherwise eliminate the real and present danger. The court shall have the jurisdiction to grant such injunctive relief upon a showing that there is real and present danger.

~~(D)(1)(C)(1)~~ If the director determines that real and present danger exists at a home and elects not to immediately seek injunctive relief under division ~~(C)(B)~~ of this section, the director may give written notice of proposed action to the home. The notice shall specify all of the following:

(a) The nature of the conditions giving rise to the real and present danger;

(b) The measures that the director determines the home must take to respond to the conditions;

(c) The date on which the director intends to seek injunctive relief under division ~~(C)(B)~~ of this section if the director determines that real and present danger exists at the home.

(2) If the home notifies the director, within the time specified pursuant to division ~~(D)(1)(e)(C)(1)(c)~~ of this section, that it believes the conditions giving rise to the real and present danger have been substantially corrected, the director shall conduct an inspection to determine whether real and present danger exists. If the director determines on the basis of the inspection that real and present danger exists, the director may petition under division ~~(C)(B)~~ of this section for injunctive relief.

~~(E)(1)(D)(1)~~ If in the judgment of the director of health conditions exist at a home that will give rise to real and present danger if not corrected, the director shall give written notice of proposed action to the home. The notice shall specify all of the following:

(a) The nature of the conditions giving rise to the director's judgment;

(b) The measures that the director determines the home must take to respond to the conditions;

(c) The date, which shall be no less than ten days after the notice is delivered, on which the director intends to seek injunctive relief under division ~~(C)(B)~~ of this section if the conditions are not substantially corrected and the director determines that a real and present danger exists.

(2) If the home notifies the director, within the period of time specified pursuant to division ~~(E)(1)(e)(D)(1)(c)~~ of this section, that the conditions giving rise to the director's determination have been substantially corrected, the director shall conduct an inspection. If the director determines on the basis of the inspection that the conditions have not been corrected and a real and present danger exists, the director may petition under division ~~(C)(B)~~ of this section for injunctive relief.

~~(F)(1)(E)(1)~~ A court that grants injunctive relief under division ~~(C)(B)~~ of this section may also appoint a special master who, subject to division ~~(F)(2)(E)(2)~~ of this section, shall have such powers and authority over the home and length of appointment as the court considers necessary. Subject to

division ~~(F)(2)~~(E)(2) of this section, the salary of a special master and any costs incurred by a special master shall be the obligation of the home.

(2) No special master shall enter into any employment contract on behalf of a home, or purchase with the home's funds any capital goods totaling more than ten thousand dollars, unless the special master has obtained approval for the contract or purchase from the home's operator or the court.

~~(G)(F)~~ If the director takes action under division ~~(C)(B)~~, ~~(D)(C)~~, or ~~(E)(D)~~ of this section, the director may also appoint employees of the department of health to conduct on-site monitoring of the home. Appointment of monitors is not subject to appeal under Chapter 119. or any other section of the Revised Code. No employee of a home for which monitors are appointed, no person employed by the home within the previous two years, and no person who currently has a consulting contract with the department or a home, shall be appointed under this division. Every monitor shall have the professional qualifications necessary to monitor correction of the conditions that give rise to or, in the director's judgment, will give rise to real and present danger. The number of monitors present at a home at any given time shall not exceed one for every fifty residents, or fraction thereof.

~~(H)(G)~~ On finding that the real and present danger for which injunctive relief was granted under division ~~(C)(B)~~ of this section has been eliminated and that the home's operator has demonstrated the capacity to prevent the real and present danger from recurring, the court shall terminate its jurisdiction over the home and return control and management of the home to the operator. If the real and present danger cannot be eliminated practicably within a reasonable time following appointment of a special master, the court may order the special master to close the home and transfer all residents to other homes or other appropriate care settings.

~~(H)(H)~~ The director of health shall give notice of proposed action under divisions ~~(D)(C)~~ and ~~(E)(D)~~ of this section to both of the following:

(1) The home's administrator;

(2) If the home is operated by an organization described in subsection 501(c)(3) and tax exempt under subsection 501(a) of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 1, as amended, the board of trustees of the organization; or, if the home is not operated by such an organization, the owner of the home.

Notices shall be delivered by certified mail or hand delivery. If notices are mailed, they shall be addressed to the persons specified in divisions ~~(H)(H)(1)~~ and (2) of this section, as indicated in the department of health's



records. If they are hand delivered, they shall be delivered to persons who would reasonably appear to the average prudent person to have authority to accept them.

~~(J)~~(I) If ownership of a home is assigned or transferred to a different person, the new owner is responsible and liable for compliance with any notice of proposed action or order issued under this section prior to the effective date of the assignment or transfer.

Sec. 3721.13. (A) The rights of residents of a home shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) The right to a safe and clean living environment pursuant to the medicare and medicaid programs and applicable state laws and rules adopted by the director of health;

(2) The right to be free from physical, verbal, mental, and emotional abuse and to be treated at all times with courtesy, respect, and full recognition of dignity and individuality;

(3) Upon admission and thereafter, the right to adequate and appropriate medical treatment and nursing care and to other ancillary services that comprise necessary and appropriate care consistent with the program for which the resident contracted. This care shall be provided without regard to considerations such as race, color, religion, national origin, age, or source of payment for care.

(4) The right to have all reasonable requests and inquiries responded to promptly;

(5) The right to have clothes and bed sheets changed as the need arises, to ensure the resident's comfort or sanitation;

(6) The right to obtain from the home, upon request, the name and any specialty of any physician or other person responsible for the resident's care or for the coordination of care;

(7) The right, upon request, to be assigned, within the capacity of the home to make the assignment, to the staff physician of the resident's choice, and the right, in accordance with the rules and written policies and procedures of the home, to select as the attending physician a physician who is not on the staff of the home. If the cost of a physician's services is to be met under a federally supported program, the physician shall meet the federal laws and regulations governing such services.

(8) The right to participate in decisions that affect the resident's life, including the right to communicate with the physician and employees of the home in planning the resident's treatment or care and to obtain from the attending physician complete and current information concerning medical condition, prognosis, and treatment plan, in terms the resident can

reasonably be expected to understand; the right of access to all information in the resident's medical record; and the right to give or withhold informed consent for treatment after the consequences of that choice have been carefully explained. When the attending physician finds that it is not medically advisable to give the information to the resident, the information shall be made available to the resident's sponsor on the resident's behalf, if the sponsor has a legal interest or is authorized by the resident to receive the information. The home is not liable for a violation of this division if the violation is found to be the result of an act or omission on the part of a physician selected by the resident who is not otherwise affiliated with the home.

(9) The right to withhold payment for physician visitation if the physician did not visit the resident;

(10) The right to confidential treatment of personal and medical records, and the right to approve or refuse the release of these records to any individual outside the home, except in case of transfer to another home, hospital, or health care system, as required by law or rule, or as required by a third-party payment contract;

(11) The right to privacy during medical examination or treatment and in the care of personal or bodily needs;

(12) The right to refuse, without jeopardizing access to appropriate medical care, to serve as a medical research subject;

(13) The right to be free from physical or chemical restraints or prolonged isolation except to the minimum extent necessary to protect the resident from injury to self, others, or to property and except as authorized in writing by the attending physician for a specified and limited period of time and documented in the resident's medical record. Prior to authorizing the use of a physical or chemical restraint on any resident, the attending physician shall make a personal examination of the resident and an individualized determination of the need to use the restraint on that resident.

Physical or chemical restraints or isolation may be used in an emergency situation without authorization of the attending physician only to protect the resident from injury to self or others. Use of the physical or chemical restraints or isolation shall not be continued for more than twelve hours after the onset of the emergency without personal examination and authorization by the attending physician. The attending physician or a staff physician may authorize continued use of physical or chemical restraints for a period not to exceed thirty days, and at the end of this period and any subsequent period may extend the authorization for an additional period of not more than thirty days. The use of physical or chemical restraints shall

not be continued without a personal examination of the resident and the written authorization of the attending physician stating the reasons for continuing the restraint.

If physical or chemical restraints are used under this division, the home shall ensure that the restrained resident receives a proper diet. In no event shall physical or chemical restraints or isolation be used for punishment, incentive, or convenience.

(14) The right to the pharmacist of the resident's choice and the right to receive pharmaceutical supplies and services at reasonable prices not exceeding applicable and normally accepted prices for comparably packaged pharmaceutical supplies and services within the community;

(15) The right to exercise all civil rights, unless the resident has been adjudicated incompetent pursuant to Chapter 2111. of the Revised Code and has not been restored to legal capacity, as well as the right to the cooperation of the home's administrator in making arrangements for the exercise of the right to vote;

(16) The right of access to opportunities that enable the resident, at the resident's own expense or at the expense of a third-party payer, to achieve the resident's fullest potential, including educational, vocational, social, recreational, and habilitation programs;

(17) The right to consume a reasonable amount of alcoholic beverages at the resident's own expense, unless not medically advisable as documented in the resident's medical record by the attending physician or unless contradictory to written admission policies;

(18) The right to use tobacco at the resident's own expense under the home's safety rules and under applicable laws and rules of the state, unless not medically advisable as documented in the resident's medical record by the attending physician or unless contradictory to written admission policies;

(19) The right to retire and rise in accordance with the resident's reasonable requests, if the resident does not disturb others or the posted meal schedules and upon the home's request remains in a supervised area, unless not medically advisable as documented by the attending physician;

(20) The right to observe religious obligations and participate in religious activities; the right to maintain individual and cultural identity; and the right to meet with and participate in activities of social and community groups at the resident's or the group's initiative;

(21) The right upon reasonable request to private and unrestricted communications with the resident's family, social worker, and any other person, unless not medically advisable as documented in the resident's medical record by the attending physician, except that communications with

public officials or with the resident's attorney or physician shall not be restricted. Private and unrestricted communications shall include, but are not limited to, the right to:

- (a) Receive, send, and mail sealed, unopened correspondence;
- (b) Reasonable access to a telephone for private communications;
- (c) Private visits at any reasonable hour.

(22) The right to assured privacy for visits by the spouse, or if both are residents of the same home, the right to share a room within the capacity of the home, unless not medically advisable as documented in the resident's medical record by the attending physician;

(23) The right upon reasonable request to have room doors closed and to have them not opened without knocking, except in the case of an emergency or unless not medically advisable as documented in the resident's medical record by the attending physician;

(24) The right to retain and use personal clothing and a reasonable amount of possessions, in a reasonably secure manner, unless to do so would infringe on the rights of other residents or would not be medically advisable as documented in the resident's medical record by the attending physician;

(25) The right to be fully informed, prior to or at the time of admission and during the resident's stay, in writing, of the basic rate charged by the home, of services available in the home, and of any additional charges related to such services, including charges for services not covered under the medicare or medicaid program. The basic rate shall not be changed unless thirty days' notice is given to the resident or, if the resident is unable to understand this information, to the resident's sponsor.

(26) The right of the resident and person paying for the care to examine and receive a bill at least monthly for the resident's care from the home that itemizes charges not included in the basic rates;

(27)(a) The right to be free from financial exploitation;

(b) The right to manage the resident's own personal financial affairs, or, if the resident has delegated this responsibility in writing to the home, to receive upon written request at least a quarterly accounting statement of financial transactions made on the resident's behalf. The statement shall include:

(i) A complete record of all funds, personal property, or possessions of a resident from any source whatsoever, that have been deposited for safekeeping with the home for use by the resident or the resident's sponsor;

(ii) A listing of all deposits and withdrawals transacted, which shall be substantiated by receipts which shall be available for inspection and copying

by the resident or sponsor.

(28) The right of the resident to be allowed unrestricted access to the resident's property on deposit at reasonable hours, unless requests for access to property on deposit are so persistent, continuous, and unreasonable that they constitute a nuisance;

(29) The right to receive reasonable notice before the resident's room or roommate is changed, including an explanation of the reason for either change.

(30) The right not to be transferred or discharged from the home unless the transfer is necessary because of one of the following:

(a) The welfare and needs of the resident cannot be met in the home.

(b) The resident's health has improved sufficiently so that the resident no longer needs the services provided by the home.

(c) The safety of individuals in the home is endangered.

(d) The health of individuals in the home would otherwise be endangered.

(e) The resident has failed, after reasonable and appropriate notice, to pay or to have the medicare or medicaid program pay on the resident's behalf, for the care provided by the home. A resident shall not be considered to have failed to have the resident's care paid for if the resident has applied for medicaid, unless both of the following are the case:

(i) The resident's application, or a substantially similar previous application, has been denied.

(ii) If the resident appealed the denial, the denial was upheld.

(f) The home's license has been revoked, the home is being closed pursuant to section 3721.08, sections 5165.60 to 5165.89, or section 5155.31 of the Revised Code, or the home otherwise ceases to operate.

(g) The resident is a recipient of medicaid, and the home's participation in the medicaid program is involuntarily terminated or denied.

(h) The resident is a beneficiary under the medicare program, and the home's participation in the medicare program is involuntarily terminated or denied.

(31) The right not to be transferred or discharged from the home to a location that is incapable of meeting the resident's health care and safety needs.

(32) The right not to be transferred or discharged from the home without adequate preparation prior to the transfer or discharge to ensure a safe and orderly transfer or discharge from the home, including proper arrangements for medication, equipment, health care services, and other necessary services.

(33) All rights provided under 42 C.F.R. 483.15 and 483.21 and any other transfer or discharge rights provided under federal law.

(34) The right to voice grievances and recommend changes in policies and services to the home's staff, to employees of the department of health, or to other persons not associated with the operation of the home, of the resident's choice, free from restraint, interference, coercion, discrimination, or reprisal. This right includes access to a residents' rights advocate, and the right to be a member of, to be active in, and to associate with persons who are active in organizations of relatives and friends of nursing home residents and other organizations engaged in assisting residents.

~~(32)~~(35) The right to have any significant change in the resident's health status reported to the resident's sponsor. As soon as such a change is known to the home's staff, the home shall make a reasonable effort to notify the sponsor within twelve hours.

~~(33)~~(36) The right, if the resident has requested the care and services of a hospice care program, to choose a hospice care program licensed under Chapter 3712. of the Revised Code that best meets the resident's needs.

(B) A sponsor may act on a resident's behalf to assure that the home does not deny the residents' rights under sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any attempted waiver of the rights listed in division (A) of this section is void.

Sec. 3721.16. For each resident of a home, ~~notice of all of the following apply with respect to a proposed transfer or discharge shall be in accordance with this section.~~ from the home:

(A)(1) The administrator of a home shall notify a resident in writing, and the resident's sponsor in writing by certified mail, return receipt requested, in advance of any proposed transfer or discharge from the home. The administrator shall send a copy of the notice to the state department of health. The notice shall be provided at least thirty days in advance of the proposed transfer or discharge, unless any of the following applies:

(a) The resident's health has improved sufficiently to allow a more immediate discharge or transfer to a less skilled level of care;

(b) The resident has resided in the home less than thirty days;

(c) An emergency arises in which the safety of individuals in the home is endangered;

(d) An emergency arises in which the health of individuals in the home would otherwise be endangered;

(e) An emergency arises in which the resident's urgent medical needs necessitate a more immediate transfer or discharge.

In any of the circumstances described in divisions (A)(1)(a) to (e) of this section, the notice shall be provided as many days in advance of the proposed transfer or discharge as is practicable.

(2) The notice required under division (A)(1) of this section shall include all of the following:

(a) The reasons for the proposed transfer or discharge;

(b) The proposed date the resident is to be transferred or discharged;

(c) Subject to division (A)(3) of this section, a proposed location to which the resident may relocate and a notice that the resident and resident's sponsor may choose another location to which the resident will relocate;

(d) Notice of the right of the resident and the resident's sponsor to an impartial hearing at the home on the proposed transfer or discharge, and of the manner in which and the time within which the resident or sponsor may request a hearing pursuant to section 3721.161 of the Revised Code;

(e) A statement that the resident will not be transferred or discharged before the date specified in the notice unless the home and the resident or, if the resident is not competent to make a decision, the home and the resident's sponsor, agree to an earlier date;

(f) The address of the legal services office of the department of health;

(g) The name, address, and telephone number of a representative of the state long-term care ombudsman program and, if the resident or patient has a developmental disability or mental illness, the name, address, and telephone number of the Ohio protection and advocacy system.

(3) The proposed location to which a resident may relocate as specified pursuant to division (A)(2)(c) of this section in the proposed transfer or discharge notice shall be capable of meeting the resident's health-care and safety needs. The proposed location for relocation need not have accepted the resident at the time the notice is issued to the resident and resident's sponsor.

(B) No home shall transfer or discharge a resident before the date specified in the notice required by division (A) of this section unless the home and the resident or, if the resident is not competent to make a decision, the home and the resident's sponsor, agree to an earlier date.

(C) Transfer or discharge actions shall be documented in the resident's medical record by the home if there is a medical basis for the action.

(D) A resident or resident's sponsor may challenge a transfer or discharge by requesting an impartial hearing pursuant to section 3721.161 of the Revised Code, unless the transfer or discharge is required because of one of the following reasons:

(1) The home's license has been revoked under this chapter;

(2) The home is being closed pursuant to section 3721.08, sections 5165.60 to 5165.89, or section 5155.31 of the Revised Code;

(3) The resident is a recipient of medicaid and the home's participation in the medicaid program has been involuntarily terminated or denied by the federal government;

(4) The resident is a beneficiary under the medicare program and the home's certification under the medicare program has been involuntarily terminated or denied by the federal government.

(E) If a resident is to be transferred or discharged pursuant to this section, the home ~~from which the resident is being transferred~~ proposing the transfer or discharged discharge shall provide the resident with adequate preparation prior to the transfer or discharge to ensure a safe and orderly transfer or discharge from the home, and the home or alternative setting to which the resident is to be transferred or discharged shall have accepted the resident for transfer or discharge.

(F) At the time of a transfer or discharge of a resident who is a recipient of medicaid from a home to a hospital or for therapeutic leave, the home shall provide notice in writing to the resident and in writing by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the resident's sponsor, specifying the number of days, if any, during which the resident will be permitted under the medicaid program to return and resume residence in the home and specifying the medicaid program's coverage of the days during which the resident is absent from the home. An individual who is absent from a home for more than the number of days specified in the notice and continues to require the services provided by the facility shall be given priority for the first available bed in a semi-private room.

Sec. 3721.161. (A) Not later than thirty days after the date a resident or the resident's sponsor receives under section 3721.16 of the Revised Code a notice of a proposed transfer or discharge, whichever date of receiving the notice is later, the resident or resident's sponsor may challenge the proposed transfer or discharge by submitting a written request for a hearing to the state department of health. On receiving the request, the department shall conduct a hearing in accordance with section 3721.162 of the Revised Code to determine whether the proposed transfer or discharge complies with ~~division~~ divisions (A)(30) to (33) of section 3721.13 and section 3721.16 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except in the circumstances described in divisions (A)(1)(a) to (e) of section 3721.16 of the Revised Code, if a resident or the resident's sponsor submits a written hearing request not later than ten days after the date the resident or ~~the~~ resident's sponsor received notice of the proposed



transfer or discharge, whichever date of receiving the notice is later, the home shall not transfer or discharge the resident unless the department determines after the hearing that the transfer or discharge complies with ~~division~~ divisions (A)(30) to (33) of section 3721.13 and section 3721.16 of the Revised Code or the department's determination to the contrary is reversed on appeal.

(C) If a resident or the resident's sponsor does not request a hearing pursuant to division (A) of this section, the home may transfer or discharge the resident on the date specified in the notice required by division (A) of section 3721.16 of the Revised Code or thereafter, unless the home and the resident or, if the resident is not competent to make a decision, the home and the resident's sponsor, agree to an earlier date.

(D) If ~~the~~ a resident or the resident's sponsor requests a hearing in writing pursuant to division (A) of this section and the home transfers or discharges the resident before the department issues a hearing decision, the home shall readmit the resident in the first available bed if the department determines after the hearing that the transfer or discharge does not comply with ~~division~~ divisions (A)(30) to (33) of section 3721.13 and section 3721.16 of the Revised Code or the department's determination to the contrary is reversed on appeal.

Sec. 3721.162. (A) On receiving a request pursuant to section 3721.161 of the Revised Code, the department of health shall conduct hearings under this section in accordance with 42 C.F.R. 431, subpart E, to determine whether the proposed transfer or discharge of the resident from the home complies with ~~division~~ divisions (A)(30) to (33) of section 3721.13 and section 3721.16 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department shall employ or contract with an attorney to serve as hearing officer. The hearing officer shall conduct a hearing in the home not later than ten days after the date the department receives a request pursuant to section 3721.161 of the Revised Code, unless the resident and the home or, if the resident is not competent to make a decision, the resident's sponsor and the home, agree otherwise. The hearing shall be recorded on audiotape, but neither the recording nor a transcript of the recording shall be part of the official record of the hearing. A hearing conducted under this section is not subject to section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(C) Unless the parties otherwise agree, the hearing officer shall issue a decision within five days of the date the hearing concludes. In all cases, a decision shall be issued not later than thirty days after the department receives a request pursuant to section 3721.161 of the Revised Code. The hearing officer's decision shall be served on the resident or resident's

sponsor and the home by certified mail. The hearing officer's decision shall be considered the final decision of the department.

(D) A resident, resident's sponsor, or home may appeal the decision of the department to the court of common pleas pursuant to section 119.12 of the Revised Code. The appeal shall be governed by section 119.12 of the Revised Code, except for all of the following:

(1) The resident, resident's sponsor, or home shall file the appeal in the court of common pleas of the county in which the home is located.

(2) The resident or resident's sponsor may apply to the court for designation as an indigent and, if the court grants the application, the resident or resident's sponsor shall not be required to furnish the costs of the appeal.

(3) The appeal shall be filed with the department and the court within thirty days after the hearing officer's decision is served. The appealing party shall serve the opposing party a copy of the notice of appeal by hand-delivery or certified mail, return receipt requested. If the home is the appealing party, it shall provide a copy of the notice of appeal to both the resident and the resident's sponsor or attorney, if known.

(4) The department shall not file a transcript of the hearing with the court unless the court orders it to do so. The court shall issue such an order only if it finds that the parties are unable to stipulate to the facts of the case and that the transcript is essential to the determination of the appeal. If the court orders the department to file the transcript, the department shall do so not later than thirty days after the day the court issues the order.

(E) The court shall not require an appellant to pay a bond as a condition of issuing a stay pending its decision.

(F) The resident, resident's sponsor, home, or department may commence a civil action in the court of common pleas of the county in which the home is located to enforce the decision of the department or the court. If the court finds that the resident or home has not complied with the decision, it shall enjoin the violation and order other appropriate relief, including attorney's fees.

Sec. 3721.17. (A) Any resident who believes that the resident's rights under sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code have been violated may file a grievance under procedures adopted pursuant to division (A)(2) of section 3721.12 of the Revised Code.

When the grievance committee determines a violation of sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code has occurred, it shall notify the administrator of the home. If the violation cannot be corrected within ten days, or if ten days have elapsed without correction of the violation, the

grievance committee shall refer the matter to the department of health.

(B) Any person who believes that a resident's rights under sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code have been violated may report or cause reports to be made of the information directly to the department of health. No person who files a report is liable for civil damages resulting from the report.

~~(C)(1) Within thirty days of receiving a complaint under this section, the~~ The department of health shall investigate any complaint referred to it by a home's grievance committee and any complaint from any source that alleges that the home provided substantially less than adequate care or treatment, or substantially unsafe conditions, or, ~~within seven days of receiving a complaint,~~ refer it to the attorney general, ~~if the attorney general agrees to investigate within thirty days.~~

~~(2) Within thirty days of receiving a complaint under this section, the~~ The department of health may investigate any alleged violation of sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code, or of rules, policies, or procedures adopted pursuant to those sections, not covered by division (C)(1) of this section, or it may, ~~within seven days of receiving a complaint,~~ refer the complaint to the grievance committee at the home where the alleged violation occurred, or to the attorney general ~~if the attorney general agrees to investigate within thirty days.~~

(D) If, after an investigation, the department of health finds probable cause to believe that a violation of sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code, or of rules, policies, or procedures adopted pursuant to those sections, has occurred ~~at a home that is certified under the medicare or medicaid program,~~ it shall cite one or more findings or deficiencies ~~under sections 5165.60 to 5165.89 of the Revised Code.~~ If the home is not so certified, the department shall hold an adjudicative hearing within thirty days under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, and, if necessary, take action under section 3721.99 of the Revised Code.

~~(E) Upon a finding at an adjudicative hearing under division (D) of this section that a violation of sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code, or of rules, policies, or procedures adopted pursuant thereto, has occurred, the department of health shall make an order for compliance, set a reasonable time for compliance, and assess a fine pursuant to division (F) of this section. The fine shall be paid to the general revenue fund only if compliance with the order is not shown to have been made within the reasonable time set in the order. The department of health may issue an order prohibiting the continuation of any violation of sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code.~~

~~Findings at the hearings conducted under this section may be appealed pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that an appeal may be made to the court of common pleas of the county in which the home is located.~~

~~The department of health shall initiate proceedings in court to collect any fine assessed under this section that is unpaid thirty days after the violator's final appeal is exhausted.~~

~~(F) Any home found, pursuant to an adjudication hearing under division (D) of this section, to have violated sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code, or rules, policies, or procedures adopted pursuant to those sections may be fined not less than one hundred nor more than five hundred dollars for a first offense. For each subsequent offense, the home may be fined not less than two hundred nor more than one thousand dollars.~~

~~A violation of sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code is a separate offense for each day of the violation and for each resident who claims the violation.~~

~~(G) No home or employee of a home shall retaliate against any person who:~~

~~(1) Exercises any right set forth in sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code, including, but not limited to, filing a complaint with the home's grievance committee or reporting an alleged violation to the department of health;~~

~~(2) Appears as a witness in any hearing conducted under this section or section 3721.162 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(3) Files a civil action alleging a violation of sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code, or notifies a county prosecuting attorney or the attorney general of a possible violation of sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code.~~

~~If, under the procedures outlined in this section, a home or its employee is found to have retaliated, the violator may be fined up to one thousand dollars department of health may take action under section 3721.99 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(H)(F) When legal action is indicated, any evidence of criminal activity found in an investigation under division (C) of this section shall be given to the prosecuting attorney in the county in which the home is located for investigation.~~

~~(I)(1)(a)(G)(1)(a) Any resident whose rights under sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code are violated has a cause of action against any person or home committing the violation.~~

~~(b) An action under division (I)(1)(a)(G)(1)(a) of this section may be~~

commenced by the resident or by the resident's legal guardian or other legally authorized representative on behalf of the resident or the resident's estate. If the resident or the resident's legal guardian or other legally authorized representative is unable to commence an action under that division on behalf of the resident, the following persons in the following order of priority have the right to and may commence an action under that division on behalf of the resident or the resident's estate:

- (i) The resident's spouse;
- (ii) The resident's parent or adult child;
- (iii) The resident's guardian if the resident is a minor child;
- (iv) The resident's brother or sister;
- (v) The resident's niece, nephew, aunt, or uncle.

(c) Notwithstanding any law as to priority of persons entitled to commence an action, if more than one eligible person within the same level of priority seeks to commence an action on behalf of a resident or the resident's estate, the court shall determine, in the best interest of the resident or the resident's estate, the individual to commence the action. A court's determination under this division as to the person to commence an action on behalf of a resident or the resident's estate shall bar another person from commencing the action on behalf of the resident or the resident's estate.

(d) The result of an action commenced pursuant to division ~~(F)(1)(a)~~(G)(1)(a) of this section by a person authorized under division ~~(F)(1)(b)~~(G)(1)(b) of this section shall bind the resident or the resident's estate that is the subject of the action.

(e) A cause of action under division ~~(F)(1)(a)~~(G)(1)(a) of this section shall accrue, and the statute of limitations applicable to that cause of action shall begin to run, based upon the violation of a resident's rights under sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code, regardless of the party commencing the action on behalf of the resident or the resident's estate as authorized under divisions ~~(F)(1)(b)~~(G)(1)(b) and (c) of this section.

(2)(a) The plaintiff in an action filed under division ~~(F)(1)~~(G)(1) of this section may obtain injunctive relief against the violation of the resident's rights. The plaintiff also may recover compensatory damages based upon a showing, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the violation of the resident's rights resulted from a negligent act or omission of the person or home and that the violation was the proximate cause of the resident's injury, death, or loss to person or property.

(b) If compensatory damages are awarded for a violation of the resident's rights, section 2315.21 of the Revised Code shall apply to an award of punitive or exemplary damages for the violation.

(c) The court, in a case in which only injunctive relief is granted, may award to the prevailing party reasonable attorney's fees limited to the work reasonably performed.

(3) Division ~~(F)(2)(b)~~(G)(2)(b) of this section shall be considered to be purely remedial in operation and shall be applied in a remedial manner in any civil action in which this section is relevant, whether the action is pending in court or commenced on or after July 9, 1998.

(4) Within thirty days after the filing of a complaint in an action for damages brought against a home under division ~~(F)(1)(a)~~(G)(1)(a) of this section by or on behalf of a resident or former resident of the home, the plaintiff or plaintiff's counsel shall send written notice of the filing of the complaint to the department of medicaid if the department has a right of recovery under section 5160.37 of the Revised Code against the liability of the home for the cost of medicaid services arising out of injury, disease, or disability of the resident or former resident.

Sec. 3721.99. (A) ~~Whoever violates section 3721.021, division (B), (D), or (E) of section 3721.05, division (A), (C), or (D) of section 3721.051, section 3721.06, division (A) of section 3721.22, division (A) or (B) of section 3721.24, division (E) or (F) of section 3721.30, or section 3721.65 of the Revised Code shall be fined one hundred dollars for a first offense. For each subsequent offense, the violator shall be fined five hundred dollars. If the director of health determines that a violation of sections 3721.01 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code has occurred, the director may do any of the following:~~

(1) Request a licensee to submit an acceptable plan of correction to the director stating all of the following:

(a) The actions being taken or to be taken to correct the violation;

(b) The time frame for completion of the plan of correction;

(c) The means by which continuing compliance with the plan of correction will be monitored.

(2) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, impose a civil monetary penalty as follows:

(a) For violations that result in no actual harm with the potential for more than minimal harm that is not a real and present danger to one or more residents, that are cited more than once during a fifteen-month period from the exit of an inspection, a civil penalty of not less than two thousand dollars and not more than three thousand dollars.

(b) For violations that result in actual harm that is not a real and present danger to one or more residents, a civil penalty of not less than three thousand one hundred dollars and not more than six thousand dollars.

(c) For violations that result in a real and present danger to one or more residents, a civil penalty of not less than six thousand one dollars and not more than ten thousand dollars.

(d)(i) For violations of sections 3721.10 to 3721.17 of the Revised Code, other than a violation of division (E) of section 3721.17 of the Revised Code, a civil penalty of not less than one thousand dollars and not more than five thousand dollars for a first offense. For each subsequent offense, the violator may be fined not less than two thousand dollars and not more than ten thousand dollars.

(ii) For violations of division (E) of section 3721.17 of the Revised Code, a civil penalty up to five thousand dollars for each offense.

~~(B) Whoever violates~~(e) For violations of division (A) or (C) of section 3721.05 or division (B) of section 3721.051 of the Revised Code shall be fined five thousand dollars for a first offense. For each subsequent offense, the violator shall be fined ten thousand dollars.

(3) In accordance with section 3721.03 of the Revised Code, revoke a license to operate.

(B) All monies collected by the director under division (A) of this section shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the general operations fund created in section 3701.83 of the Revised Code for use only in administering and enforcing this chapter and the rules adopted under it.

(C) In determining a civil monetary penalty under division (A)(2) of this section, the director shall consider all of the following:

(1) The number of residents directly affected by the violation;

(2) The number of staff involved in the violation;

(3) Any actions taken by the home to correct or mitigate the violation, including the timeliness and sufficiency of the home's response to the violation and the outcome of that response;

(4) Any concurrent federal penalties being imposed for the same violations by the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services, which shall reduce any civil monetary penalty imposed under this section by the same amount;

(5) The home's history of compliance.

(D) If the director determines the need for a civil monetary penalty under this section, the director may enter into settlement negotiations with the affected home. Settlements may include any of the following:

(1) A lesser civil monetary penalty than initially proposed;

(2) Allowing the home to invest an amount equal to or less than the proposed civil monetary penalty on remedial measures or quality improvement initiatives designed to reduce the likelihood of similar

violations occurring in the future, which, unless authorized by the director, shall be conducted or undertaken by a third party:

(3) Other penalties warranted by the deficient practice and negotiations between the director and the home.

(E) Whoever violates division (D) of section 3721.031 or division (E) of section 3721.22 of the Revised Code is guilty of registering a false complaint, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

~~(D)~~(F) Whoever violates section 3721.66 of the Revised Code is guilty of tampering with an electronic monitoring device, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

Sec. 3722.04. If a hospital licensed under this chapter is assigned, sold, or transferred to a new owner, within thirty days of the assignment, sale, or transfer, the new owner shall apply to the director of health for a license transfer. The application shall be submitted to the director in the form and manner prescribed in rules adopted under section 3722.06 of the Revised Code.

The new owner is responsible for compliance with any action taken or proposed by the director under section 3722.07 or 3722.08 of the Revised Code. If a notice has been ~~issued~~ served under ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code, the new owner becomes party to the notice.

Sec. 3722.07. (A) Each hospital licensed under this chapter shall comply with the requirements of this chapter and the rules adopted under it.

(B) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, if the director of health finds that a license holder has violated any requirement of this chapter or the rules adopted under it, the director may do any of the following:

(1) Impose a civil penalty of not less than one thousand dollars and not more than two hundred fifty thousand dollars;

(2) Require the license holder to submit a plan to correct or mitigate the violation;

(3) Suspend a health care service or revoke a license issued under this chapter if the director determines that the license holder is not in substantial compliance with this chapter or the rules adopted under it.

(C)(1) If the director takes action under division (B)(3) of this section, the director shall give written notice of proposed action to the hospital. The notice shall specify all of the following:

(a) The nature of the conditions giving rise to the director's judgment;

(b) The measures that the director determines the hospital must take to respond to the conditions;

(c) The date, which shall be not later than thirty days after the notice is



delivered, on which the director intends to suspend the health care service or revoke the license if the conditions are not corrected and the director determines that the license holder has not come into substantial compliance with this chapter or the rules adopted under it.

(2) If the licensed hospital notifies the director, within the period of time specified in division (C)(1)(c) of this section, that the conditions giving rise to the director's determination have been corrected and that the hospital is in substantial compliance with this chapter and the rules adopted under it, the director shall conduct an inspection. The director may suspend the health care service or revoke the license if the director determines on the basis of the inspection that the conditions have not been corrected and the license holder has not come into substantial compliance with this chapter or the rules adopted under it.

(3) If the licensed hospital fails to notify the director, within the period of time specified in division (C)(1)(c) of this section, that the conditions giving rise to the director's determination have been corrected and that the hospital is in substantial compliance with this chapter and the rules adopted under it, the director may suspend the health care service or revoke the license.

(D) If the director suspends a health care service or revokes a license under division (C) of this section, the director shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension or revocation ~~and cause it to be delivered by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If the license holder subject to the suspension or revocation requests an adjudication, the date set for the adjudication shall be within seven days after the license holder makes the request, unless another date is agreed to by both the individual and the director. The suspension or revocation shall remain in effect, unless reversed by the director, until a final adjudication order issued by the director pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective.

The director shall issue a final adjudication order not later than fourteen days after completion of the adjudication. If the director does not issue a final order within the fourteen-day period, the suspension or revocation is void, but any final adjudication order issued subsequent to the fourteen-day period shall not be affected.

(E) If the director issues a final adjudication order suspending a health care service or suspending or revoking a license issued under this chapter and the license holder continues to operate a hospital, the director may ask the attorney general to apply to the court of common pleas of the county in which the hospital is located for an order enjoining the license holder from

operating the hospital.

Sec. 3725.05. No plasmapheresis center shall be certified by the director of health unless all federal requirements for the collection of plasma by plasmapheresis under the "Public Health Service Act," 58 Stat. 682 (1944) 42 U.S.C. 201, as amended, are met and:

(A) A test approved by the director of health for hepatitis B antigen is made on a sample of blood taken from the donor at the time of blood collection;

(B) No person who has ever shown a positive test for hepatitis B antigen or who has a history of hepatitis serves as a donor for plasma, with the exception of plasma intended for special purposes approved by the director of health;

(C) A qualified licensed physician, known as the medical director, is responsible for compliance with this chapter and rules adopted thereunder, and for maintaining the health and safety of participants in the plasmapheresis procedure;

(D) ~~A licensed physician, a registered nurse, or a medical technologist approved by the director of health~~ One of the following individuals is in attendance at all times when a donor is undergoing plasmapheresis; and is responsible for supervising the procedure and the maintenance of sterile technique;

(1) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(2) A licensed practical nurse or registered nurse as defined in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code;

(3) An individual who is certified as an emergency medical technician-intermediate or emergency medical technician-paramedic under Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code, but is not attending or supervising the procedure or maintaining sterile technique in the individual's capacity as an emergency medical technician;

(4) Another qualified medical staff person, including a medical technologist, approved by the director of health.

(E) Handwashing facilities are present in the room where the blood is drawn and in the room where the formed elements are separated from the plasma.

Sec. 3727.11. A hospital shall not represent itself as a comprehensive stroke center, thrombectomy-capable stroke center, primary stroke center, or acute stroke ready hospital unless it is recognized as such by the department of health under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code.

This section does not prohibit a hospital from representing itself as

having a relationship or affiliation with a hospital recognized by the department of health under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code or a hospital in another state that is certified as a comprehensive stroke center, thrombectomy-capable stroke center, primary stroke center, or acute stroke ready hospital by an accrediting organization approved by the federal centers for medicare and medicaid services.

Sec. 3727.12. (A) A person or government entity seeking recognition of a hospital as a comprehensive stroke center, thrombectomy-capable stroke center, primary stroke center, or acute stroke ready hospital by the department of health under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code shall file with the department an application for recognition. The application shall be submitted in the manner prescribed by the department.

(B)(1) To be eligible for recognition as a comprehensive stroke center under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code, a hospital must be certified as a comprehensive stroke center by an accrediting organization approved by the federal centers for medicare and medicaid services or an organization acceptable to the department under division (C) of this section.

(2) To be eligible for recognition as a thrombectomy-capable stroke center under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code, a hospital must be certified as a thrombectomy-capable stroke center by an accrediting organization approved by the federal centers for medicare and medicaid services or an organization acceptable to the department under division (C) of this section.

(3) To be eligible for recognition as a primary stroke center under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code, a hospital must be certified as a primary stroke center by an accrediting organization approved by the federal centers for medicare and medicaid services or an organization acceptable to the department under division (C) of this section.

~~(3)~~(4) To be eligible for recognition as an acute stroke ready hospital under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code, a hospital must be certified as an acute stroke ready hospital by an accrediting organization approved by the federal centers for medicare and medicaid services or an organization acceptable to the department under division (C) of this section.

(C) For purposes of division (B) of this section, to be acceptable to the department an organization must certify comprehensive stroke centers, thrombectomy-capable stroke center, primary stroke centers, or acute stroke ready hospitals in accordance with nationally recognized certification guidelines.

Sec. 3727.13. (A)(1) The department of health shall recognize as a comprehensive stroke center a hospital that satisfies the requirements of

division (B)(1) of section 3727.12 of the Revised Code and submits a complete application.

~~(2)(a)~~(2) The department shall recognize as a thrombectomy-capable stroke center a hospital that satisfies the requirements of division (B)(2) of section 3727.12 of the Revised Code and submits a complete application.

(3)(a) The department shall recognize as a primary stroke center a hospital that satisfies the requirements of division ~~(B)(2)~~ (B)(3) of section 3727.12 of the Revised Code and submits a complete application.

(b) If a hospital satisfying the requirements of division ~~(B)(2)~~ (B)(3) of section 3727.12 of the Revised Code has attained supplementary levels of stroke care distinction as identified by an accrediting organization approved by the federal centers for medicare and medicaid services or an organization accepted by the department under section 3727.12 of the Revised Code, including by offering patients mechanical endovascular therapy, the department shall include that distinction in its recognition.

~~(3)~~(4) The department shall recognize as an acute stroke ready hospital a hospital that satisfies the requirements of division ~~(B)(3)~~ (B)(4) of section 3727.12 of the Revised Code and submits a complete application.

(B) The department shall end its recognition of a hospital made under division (A) of this section if the accrediting organization described in division (B) of section 3727.12 of the Revised Code that certified the hospital revokes, rescinds, or otherwise terminates the hospital's certification with that organization or the certification expires.

(C) Not later than the first day of January and July each year, the department shall compile and send a list of hospitals recognized under division (A) of this section to the medical director and cooperating physician advisory board of each emergency medical service organization, as defined in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code. The department also shall maintain a comprehensive list of recognized hospitals on its internet web site and update the list not later than thirty days after a hospital is recognized under division (A) of this section or its recognition ends under division (B) of this section.

Sec. 3727.131. (A)(1) In an effort to improve the quality of care for patients affected by stroke, the department of health shall establish and maintain a process for the collection, transmission, compilation, and oversight of data related to stroke care. Such data shall be collected, transmitted, compiled, and overseen in a manner prescribed by the director of health.

As part of the process and except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, the department shall establish or utilize a stroke registry database to

store information, statistics, and other data on stroke care, including information, statistics, and data that align with nationally recognized treatment guidelines and performance measures.

(2) If the department established or utilized, prior to the effective date of this section, a stroke registry database that meets the requirements of this section, then both of the following apply:

(a) Division (A)(1) of this section shall not be construed to require the department to establish or utilize another such database.

(b) The department shall maintain both the process and stroke registry database described in this section, including in the event federal moneys are no longer available to support the process or database.

(B) Not later than six months after the effective date of this section, the director of health shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this section, including rules specifying all of the following:

(1) The information, statistics, and other data to be collected, which shall do both of the following:

(a) Align with stroke consensus metrics developed and approved by both of the following: (i) The United States centers for disease control and prevention; (ii) Accreditation organizations that are approved by the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services and that certify stroke centers.

(b) Include at a minimum both of the following:

(i) Data that is consistent with nationally recognized treatment guidelines for patients with confirmed stroke;

(ii) In the case of mechanical endovascular thrombectomy, data regarding the treatment's processes, complications, and outcomes, including data required by national certifying organizations.

(2) The manner in which the information, statistics, and other data are to be collected;

(3) The manner in which the information, statistics, and other data are to be transmitted for inclusion in the stroke registry database.

(C) When adopting rules as described in division (B) of this section, all of the following apply:

(1) The director of health shall do all of the following:

(a) Consider nationally recognized stroke care performance measures;

(b) Designate an electronic platform for the collection and transmission of data.

When designating the platform, the director shall consider nationally recognized stroke data platforms.

(c) In an effort to avoid duplication and redundancy, coordinate, to

every extent possible, with hospitals recognized by the department under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code and national voluntary health organizations involved in stroke quality improvement.

(2) The director of health may specify that, of the information, statistics, or other data that is collected, only samples are to be transmitted for inclusion in the stroke registry database.

(3) The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) Except as provided in division (D)(2) of this section, each hospital that is recognized by the department under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code as a comprehensive stroke center, thrombectomy-capable stroke center, or primary stroke center shall do both of the following:

(a) Collect the information, statistics, and other data specified by the director in rules adopted under division (B) of this section;

(b) Transmit the information, statistics, and other data for inclusion in the stroke registry database.

A hospital may contract with a third-party organization for the collection and transmission of the information, statistics, and other data. If a hospital contracts with a third-party organization, the organization shall collect and transmit such information, statistics, and other data for inclusion in the stroke registry database.

(2) The data described in division (B)(1)(b)(ii) of this section shall be collected and transmitted only by a hospital that is recognized by the department under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code as a thrombectomy-capable stroke center.

(3) In the case of a hospital that is recognized by the department under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code as an acute stroke ready hospital, the collection and transmission of the data described in division (B) of this section is encouraged.

(E) The information, statistics, or other data collected or transmitted as required or encouraged by this section shall not identify or tend to identify any particular patient.

(F) The department may establish an oversight committee to advise and monitor the department in implementing this section and to assist the department in developing short- and long-term goals for the stroke registry database.

If established, the membership of the committee shall consist of individuals with expertise or experience in data collection, data management, or stroke care, including both of the following:

(1) Individuals representing organizations advocating on behalf of those

with stroke or cardiovascular conditions:

(2) Individuals representing hospitals recognized by the department under section 3727.13 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3727.14. If an accrediting organization approved by the federal centers for medicare and medicaid services or an organization that certifies hospitals in accordance with nationally recognized certification guidelines establishes a level of stroke certification that is in addition to the ~~three~~ four levels described in sections 3727.11 to 3727.13 of the Revised Code, the department of health shall recognize a hospital certified at that additional level.

For purposes of this section, the department and a hospital shall comply with sections 3727.11 to 3727.13 of the Revised Code as if the certification and recognition described in this section were one of the ~~three~~ four levels described in sections 3727.11 to 3727.13 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3727.17. Each hospital shall provide a staff person to do all of the following:

(A) Meet with each unmarried mother who gave birth in or en route to the hospital within twenty-four hours after the birth or before the mother is released from the hospital;

(B) Attempt to meet with the father of the unmarried mother's child if possible;

(C) Explain to the unmarried mother and the father, if the father is present, the benefit to the child of establishing a parent and child relationship between the father and the child and the various proper procedures for establishing a parent and child relationship;

(D) Present to the unmarried mother and, if possible, the father, the pamphlet or statement regarding the rights and responsibilities of a natural parent prepared by the department of job and family services pursuant to section 3111.32 of the Revised Code;

(E) Provide the unmarried mother, and if possible the father, all forms and statements necessary to voluntarily establish a parent and child relationship, including the acknowledgment of paternity form prepared by the department of job and family services pursuant to section 3111.31 of the Revised Code;

(F) Upon both the mother's and father's request, help the mother and father complete any specific form or statement necessary to establish a parent and child relationship;

(G) Present to an unmarried mother who is not a recipient of medicaid or a participant in Ohio works first an application for Title IV-D services;

(H) Mail the voluntary acknowledgment of paternity, no later than ten

days after it is completed, to the office of child support in the department of job and family services.

Each hospital shall provide a notary public to notarize, or witnesses to witness, an acknowledgment of paternity signed by the mother and father. If a hospital knows or determines that a man is presumed under section 3111.03 of the Revised Code to be the father of the child described in this section and that the presumed father is not the man who signed or is attempting to sign an acknowledgment with respect to the child, the hospital shall take no further action with regard to the acknowledgment and shall not mail the acknowledgment pursuant to this section.

A hospital may contract with a person or government entity to fulfill its responsibilities under this section and sections 3111.71 to 3111.74 of the Revised Code. Services provided by a hospital under this section or pursuant to a contract under sections 3111.71 and 3111.77 of the Revised Code do not constitute the practice of law. A hospital shall not be subject to criminal or civil liability for any damage or injury alleged to result from services provided pursuant to this section or sections 3111.71 to 3111.74 of the Revised Code unless the hospital acted with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner.

Sec. 3727.25. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Surgical smoke" means the airborne byproduct of an energy-generating device used in a surgical procedure, including smoke plume, bioaerosols, gases, laser-generated contaminants, and dust.

(2) "Surgical smoke evacuation system" means equipment designed to capture, filter, and eliminate surgical smoke at the point of origin, before the smoke makes contact with the eyes or respiratory tract of individuals.

(B) Not later than one year after the effective date of this section, each hospital that offers surgical services shall adopt and implement a policy designed to prevent human exposure to surgical smoke during any planned surgical procedure that is likely to generate surgical smoke. The policy shall include the use of a surgical smoke evacuation system.

(C) The director of health may adopt any rules the director considers necessary to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3733.41. As used in sections ~~3733.41 to 3733.49~~ of the Revised Code this chapter:

(A) "Agricultural labor camp" means one or more buildings or structures, trailers, tents, or vehicles, together with any land appertaining thereto, established, operated, or used as temporary living quarters for two or more families or five or more persons intending to engage in or engaged



in agriculture or related food processing, whether occupancy is by rent, lease, or mutual agreement. "Agricultural labor camp" does not include a hotel or motel, or a manufactured home park regulated pursuant to sections 4781.26 to 4781.52 of the Revised Code, and rules adopted thereunder.

(B) "Board of health" means the board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health in any city as authorized by section 3709.05 of the Revised Code or an authorized representative of the board of health.

(C) "Director" means the director of health or the authorized representative of the director of health.

(D) "Licensor" means the director of health.

(E) "Person" means the state, any political subdivision, public or private corporation, partnership, association, trust, individual, or other entity.

(F) "State monitor advocate" means an individual appointed under 20 C.F.R. 653.108.

Sec. 3733.43. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this division, prior to the fifteenth day of April in each year, every person who intends to operate an agricultural labor camp shall make application to the licensor for a license to operate such camp, effective for the calendar year in which it is issued. The licensor may accept an application on or after the fifteenth day of April. The license fees specified in this division shall be submitted to the licensor with the application for a license. No agricultural labor camp shall be operated in this state without a license. Any person operating an agricultural labor camp without a current and valid agricultural labor camp license is not excepted from compliance with ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter by holding a valid and current hotel license. Each person proposing to open an agricultural labor camp shall submit with the application for a license any plans required by any rule adopted under section 3733.42 of the Revised Code. For any license issued on or after July 1, 2009, the annual license fee is one hundred fifty dollars, unless the application for a license is made on or after the fifteenth day of April in any given year, in which case the annual license fee is one hundred sixty-six dollars. For any license issued on or after July 1, 2009, an additional fee of twenty dollars per housing unit per year shall be assessed to defray the costs of enforcing ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter, unless the application for a license is made on or after the fifteenth day of April in any given year, in which case an additional fee of forty-two dollars and fifty cents per housing unit shall be assessed. All fees collected under this division shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the general operations fund created in section 3701.83 of the Revised Code and

shall be used for the administration and enforcement of ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter and rules adopted thereunder.

(B) Any license under this section may be denied, suspended, or revoked by the licensor for violation of ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter or the rules adopted thereunder. Unless there is an immediate serious public health hazard, no denial, suspension, or revocation of a license shall be made effective until the person operating the agricultural labor camp has been given notice in writing of the specific violations and a reasonable time to make corrections. When the licensor determines that an immediate serious public health hazard exists, the licensor shall issue an order denying or suspending the license without a prior hearing.

(C) All proceedings under this section are subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code except as provided in section 3733.431 of the Revised Code.

(D) Every occupant of an agricultural labor camp shall keep that part of the dwelling unit, and premises thereof, that the occupant occupies and controls in a clean and sanitary condition.

Sec. 3733.431. Chapter 119. of the Revised Code applies to all adjudications under ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter except that:

(A) The director of health shall notify a licensee that ~~he~~ the licensee is entitled to a hearing if ~~he~~ the licensee requests it within ten days of the time the notice informing ~~him~~ the licensee of ~~his~~ the licensee's right to a hearing was mailed;

(B) If the licensee requests a hearing, the date set for the hearing shall be within ten days after the licensee has requested a hearing;

(C) The director shall not apply for a postponement or continuation of an adjudication hearing. If the licensee requests a postponement or continuation of an adjudication hearing, it shall not be granted unless the licensee demonstrates that an unusual hardship will be incurred in meeting the hearing date. If the director grants a postponement or continuation on the grounds of an unusual hardship to the licensee, the record shall document the nature and cause of the unusual hardship.

(D) If the director of health appoints a referee or examiner to conduct the hearing:

(1) A copy of the written adjudication report and recommendation of the referee or examiner shall be served by certified mail upon the director and the licensee or ~~his~~ the licensee's attorney or other representative of record within three working days of the conclusion of the hearing;

(2) The licensee is not entitled to file written objections to the report;

(3) The director shall approve, modify, or disapprove of the report and recommendations within three working days of receiving the report.

(E) A notice of appeal of an adverse adjudication decision shall be filed within fifteen days of the mailing of the director's order;

(F) The court shall not suspend an adjudication order pending disposition of the appeal. Any adjudication order issued by the director shall remain in force pending final disposition of the appeal.

Sec. 3733.45. (A) The licenser shall inspect all agricultural labor camps and shall require compliance with ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter and the rules adopted thereunder prior to the issuance of a license. Upon receipt of a complaint from the ~~migrant agricultural ombudsperson~~ state monitor advocate or upon the basis of a licenser's own information that an agricultural labor camp is operating without a license, the licenser shall inspect the camp. If the camp is operating without a license, the licenser shall require the camp to comply with ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter and the rules adopted under ~~those sections~~ it. No license shall be issued unless results of water supply tests indicate that the water supply meets required standards or if any violations exist concerning sanitation, drainage, or habitability of housing units.

(B) The licenser shall, upon issuance of each license, distribute posters containing the toll-free telephone number of the ~~migrant agricultural ombudsperson~~ state monitor advocate established in ~~section 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ state monitor advocate and information in English and Spanish describing the purpose of the ~~ombudsperson's~~ state monitor advocate's office, ~~as provided in that section~~ under 20 C.F.R. Parts 651, 653, 654, and 658. The licenser shall provide at least two posters to the licensee, one for the licensee's personal use and at least one that shall be posted in a conspicuous place within the camp.

(C) The licenser may, upon proper identification to the operator or the operator's agent, enter on any property or into any structure at any reasonable time for the purpose of making inspections required by this section.

The licenser shall make at least one inspection prior to licensing. The licenser shall make such other inspections as the licenser considers necessary to enforce ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter adequately.

(D) Any plans submitted to the licenser shall be in compliance with rules adopted pursuant to section 3733.42 of the Revised Code and shall be approved or disapproved within thirty days after they are filed.

(E) The licensor shall issue an annual report that shall accurately reflect the results of that year's inspections, including, but not limited to, numbers of inspections, number of violations found, and action taken in regard to violations. The report shall also include an assessment of any problems found in that year and proposed solutions for them.

Sec. 3733.46. (A) The director of health is the licensor and shall administer and enforce ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter and the rules adopted thereunder.

(B) If the director determines that a board of health can satisfactorily enforce ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter and the rules adopted thereunder, ~~he~~ the director shall delegate ~~his~~ the director's authority to enforce ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter and the rules adopted thereunder to the board. The director may enter an agreement with a board of health to which ~~he~~ the director has delegated ~~his~~ the director's authority to enforce ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter, to provide funds to the board of health to carry out this duty. The director shall retain authority to issue, deny, renew, suspend, or revoke licenses authorizing the operation of agricultural labor camps.

Sec. 3733.47. The attorney general, or the prosecuting attorney of the county, or the city director of law shall upon complaint of the licensor prosecute to termination or bring an action for a temporary restraining order or preliminary or permanent injunction against any person violating ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter or the rules adopted thereunder. The common pleas court in which an action for a temporary restraining order or preliminary or permanent injunction is filed has the jurisdiction to grant such relief upon a showing that the respondent named in the complaint is in violation of ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter or the rules adopted thereunder.

Sec. 3733.471. (A) Any person who believes that violations of ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49~~ this chapter, Chapter 4109., or Chapter 4111. of the Revised Code are taking place may report or cause reports to be made of the information directly to the ~~migrant agricultural ombudsman's office~~ as provided in section 3733.49 of the Revised Code state monitor advocate. No person who files a report is liable for civil damages resulting from the report if the report was made on the basis of personal knowledge and belief, and not on the basis of hearsay, and was made in good faith and without recklessness as to the truth of the information contained in the report.

(B) The ~~migrant agricultural ombudsman's office~~ state monitor advocate shall immediately forward to the attorney general all reports that ~~it~~ the state

monitor advocate receives under division (A) of this section. Within forty-eight hours of receiving a report alleging that conditions in violation of ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49~~ this chapter, Chapter 4109., or Chapter 4111. of the Revised Code exist that cause a direct or serious threat to the health or safety of migrant agricultural laborers, the attorney general, or the attorney general in conjunction with the director of health, shall investigate the complaint. If after an investigation period, which shall not exceed forty-eight hours, the attorney general finds probable cause to believe that existing conditions cause a direct or serious threat to the health or safety of the laborers, the attorney general, or the attorney general in conjunction with the appropriate prosecuting attorney, shall bring an action for a temporary restraining order or a preliminary or permanent injunction.

(C) The attorney general, or the attorney general in conjunction with the director of health, shall, within seven days of receiving a complaint that does not allege a serious health or safety violation of ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49~~ this chapter, Chapter 4109., or Chapter 4111. of the Revised Code, begin an investigation of the complaint. If after an investigation period, which shall not exceed fourteen days, the attorney general finds probable cause to believe that a violation of ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49~~ this chapter, Chapter 4109., or Chapter 4111. of the Revised Code exists, ~~he~~ the attorney general shall refer the matter to the appropriate prosecuting attorney, who shall prosecute the complaint.

(D) ~~The migrant agricultural ombudsman's office~~ state monitor advocate shall treat as confidential all information that ~~it~~ the state monitor advocate receives as a result of reports filed with ~~it~~ the state monitor advocate under division (A) of this section and shall not reveal that information to any person except under division (B) of this section or as required in the course of an investigation or prosecution.

Sec. 3734.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Board of health" means the board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health in any city as authorized by section 3709.05 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Director" means the director of environmental protection.

(C) "Health district" means a city or general health district as created by or under authority of Chapter 3709. of the Revised Code.

(D) "Agency" means the environmental protection agency.

(E) "Solid wastes" means such unwanted residual solid or semisolid material as results from industrial, commercial, agricultural, and community operations, excluding earth or material from construction, mining, or demolition operations, or other waste materials of the type that normally

would be included in demolition debris, nontoxic fly ash and bottom ash, including at least ash that results from the combustion of coal and ash that results from the combustion of coal in combination with scrap tires where scrap tires comprise not more than fifty per cent of heat input in any month, spent nontoxic foundry sand, nontoxic, nonhazardous, unwanted fired and unfired, glazed and unglazed, structural products made from shale and clay products, materials converted into a feedstock that replaces a raw material in a manufacturing process at an advanced recycling facility, materials used as a legitimate fuel at an advanced recycling facility, and slag and other substances that are not harmful or inimical to public health, and includes, but is not limited to, garbage, scrap tires, combustible and noncombustible material, street dirt, and debris. "Solid wastes" does not include any material that is an infectious waste or a hazardous waste.

(F) "Disposal" means the discharge, deposit, injection, dumping, spilling, leaking, emitting, or placing of any solid wastes or hazardous waste into or on any land or ground or surface water or into the air, ~~except if the disposition or placement constitutes storage or treatment or, if the solid wastes consist of scrap tires, the disposition or placement constitutes a beneficial use or occurs at a scrap tire recovery facility licensed under section 3734.81 of the Revised Code.~~ "Disposal" When used in connection with solid waste, "disposal" does not include the process of converting post-use polymers and recoverable feedstocks using gasification or pyrolysis any of the following:

(1) A disposition or placement that constitutes legitimate recycling;

(2) A disposition or placement that constitutes storage;

(3) A disposition or placement of scrap tires that constitutes a beneficial use or that occurs at a scrap tire recovery facility licensed under section 3734.81 of the Revised Code;

(4) A disposition or placement of materials constituting a beneficial use authorized by a beneficial use permit issued under this chapter;

(5) Advanced recycling or the storage of post-use polymers and recovered feedstocks prior to conversion through advanced recycling.

(G) "Person" includes the state, any political subdivision and other state or local body, the United States and any agency or instrumentality thereof, and any legal entity defined as a person under section 1.59 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Open burning" means the burning of solid wastes in an open area or burning of solid wastes in a type of chamber or vessel that is not approved or authorized in rules adopted by the director under section 3734.02 of the Revised Code or, if the solid wastes consist of scrap tires, in

rules adopted under division (V) of this section or section 3734.73 of the Revised Code, or the burning of treated or untreated infectious wastes in an open area or in a type of chamber or vessel that is not approved in rules adopted by the director under section 3734.021 of the Revised Code.

(I) "Open dumping" means ~~the~~ any of the following:

(1) The depositing of solid wastes into a body or stream of water or onto the surface of the ground at a site that is not licensed any of the following:

(a) Licensed as a solid waste facility under section 3734.05 of the Revised Code ~~or, if:~~

(b) A legitimate recycling facility;

(c) An advanced recycling facility;

(d) If the solid wastes consist of scrap tires, licensed as a scrap tire collection, storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility under section 3734.81 of the Revised Code; ~~the.~~

(2) The depositing of solid wastes that consist of scrap tires onto the surface of the ground at a site or in a manner not specifically identified in divisions (C)(2) to (5), (7), or (10) of section 3734.85 of the Revised Code; ~~the~~

(3) The depositing of untreated infectious wastes into a body or stream of water or onto the surface of the ground; or the depositing of treated infectious wastes into a body or stream of water or onto the surface of the ground at a site that is not licensed as a solid waste facility under section 3734.05 of the Revised Code;

(4) The disposal of scrap tires in a trailer, vehicle, or building that is not licensed as a scrap tire collection, storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility.

(J) "Hazardous waste" means any waste or combination of wastes in solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous form that in the determination of the director, because of its quantity, concentration, or physical or chemical characteristics, may do either of the following:

(1) Cause or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible or incapacitating reversible illness;

(2) Pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or safety or to the environment when improperly stored, treated, transported, disposed of, or otherwise managed.

"Hazardous waste" includes any substance identified by regulation as hazardous waste under the "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976," 90 Stat. 2806, 42 U.S.C.A. 6921, as amended, and does not include any substance that is subject to the "Atomic Energy Act of 1954," 68 Stat. 919, 42 U.S.C.A. 2011, as amended.

(K) "Treat" or "treatment," when used in connection with hazardous waste, means any method, technique, or process, including neutralization, designed to change the physical, chemical, or biological character or composition of any hazardous waste so as to neutralize the waste; recover energy or material resources from the waste; render the waste nonhazardous or less hazardous, safer to transport, store, or dispose of, or amenable for recovery or storage; or reduce the volume of the waste. When used in connection with infectious wastes, "treat" or "treatment" means any method, technique, or process that renders the wastes noninfectious so that it is no longer an infectious waste and is no longer an infectious substance as defined in applicable federal law, including, without limitation, steam sterilization and incineration, and, in the instance of wastes identified in division (R)(7) of this section, to substantially reduce or eliminate the potential for the wastes to cause lacerations or puncture wounds.

(L) "Manifest" means the form used for identifying the quantity, composition, origin, routing, and destination of hazardous waste during its transportation from the point of generation to the point of disposal, treatment, or storage.

(M)(1) When used in connection with hazardous waste, "storage" means the holding of hazardous waste for a temporary period in such a manner that it remains retrievable and substantially unchanged physically and chemically and, at the end of the period, is treated; disposed of; stored elsewhere; or reused, recycled, or reclaimed in a beneficial manner;

(2) When used in connection with legitimate recycling of solid waste other than scrap tires, "storage" means the placement of solid waste on the ground prior to legitimate recycling for a period of less than ninety days provided all the following apply:

(a) The solid waste remains retrievable and substantially unchanged.

(b) The solid waste does not cause a nuisance.

(c) The storage of solid waste occurs at a legitimate recycling facility.

(d) The storage of solid waste does not pose a threat from vectors.

(e) The storage of solid waste does not adversely impact public health, safety, or the environment.

(f) Prior to the end of the storage period of less than ninety days, the solid waste is lawfully disposed, beneficially used, or recycled in accordance with this chapter and rules adopted under it.

(3) When used in connection with scrap tires, "storage" means the holding of scrap tires for a temporary period in such a manner that they remain retrievable and, at the end of that period, are beneficially used; stored elsewhere; placed in a scrap tire monocell or monofill facility



licensed under section 3734.81 of the Revised Code; processed at a scrap tire recovery facility licensed under that section or a solid waste incineration or energy recovery facility subject to regulation under this chapter; or transported to a scrap tire monocell, monofill, or recovery facility, any other solid waste facility authorized to dispose of scrap tires, or a facility that will beneficially use the scrap tires, that is located in another state and is operating in compliance with the laws of the state in which the facility is located;

~~(3) When used in connection with recoverable feedstocks or post-use polymers, "storage" means holding recoverable feedstocks or post-use polymers for a period of less than ninety days, provided all of the following apply:~~

~~(a) The recoverable feedstocks or post-use polymers remain retrievable and substantially unchanged physically and chemically;~~

~~(b) The storage of recoverable feedstocks or post-use polymers does not cause a nuisance;~~

~~(c) The storage of recoverable feedstocks or post-use polymers does not pose a threat from vectors;~~

~~(d) The storage of recoverable feedstocks or post-use polymers does not adversely impact public health, safety, or the environment;~~

~~(e) Prior to the end of the storage period of less than ninety days, the recoverable feedstocks or post-use polymers are converted using gasification or pyrolysis.~~

(N) "Facility" means any site, location, tract of land, installation, or building used for incineration, composting, sanitary landfilling, or other methods of disposal of solid wastes or, if the solid wastes consist of scrap tires, for the collection, storage, or processing of the solid wastes; for the transfer of solid wastes; for the treatment of infectious wastes; or for the storage, treatment, or disposal of hazardous waste.

(O) "Closure" means the time at which a hazardous waste facility will no longer accept hazardous waste for treatment, storage, or disposal, the time at which a solid waste facility will no longer accept solid wastes for transfer or disposal or, if the solid wastes consist of scrap tires, for storage or processing, or the effective date of an order revoking the permit for a hazardous waste facility or the registration certificate, permit, or license for a solid waste facility, as applicable. "Closure" includes measures performed to protect public health or safety, to prevent air or water pollution, or to make the facility suitable for other uses, if any, including, but not limited to, the removal of processing residues resulting from solid wastes that consist of scrap tires; the establishment and maintenance of a suitable cover of soil

and vegetation over cells in which hazardous waste or solid wastes are buried; minimization of erosion, the infiltration of surface water into such cells, the production of leachate, and the accumulation and runoff of contaminated surface water; the final construction of facilities for the collection and treatment of leachate and contaminated surface water runoff, except as otherwise provided in this division; the final construction of air and water quality monitoring facilities, except as otherwise provided in this division; the final construction of methane gas extraction and treatment systems; or the removal and proper disposal of hazardous waste or solid wastes from a facility when necessary to protect public health or safety or to abate or prevent air or water pollution. With regard to a solid waste facility that is a scrap tire facility, "closure" includes the final construction of facilities for the collection and treatment of leachate and contaminated surface water runoff and the final construction of air and water quality monitoring facilities only if those actions are determined to be necessary.

(P) "Premises" means either of the following:

- (1) Geographically contiguous property owned by a generator;
- (2) Noncontiguous property that is owned by a generator and connected by a right-of-way that the generator controls and to which the public does not have access. Two or more pieces of property that are geographically contiguous and divided by public or private right-of-way or rights-of-way are a single premises.

(Q) "Post-closure" means that period of time following closure during which a hazardous waste facility is required to be monitored and maintained under this chapter and rules adopted under it, including, without limitation, operation and maintenance of methane gas extraction and treatment systems, or the period of time after closure during which a scrap tire monocell or monofill facility licensed under section 3734.81 of the Revised Code is required to be monitored and maintained under this chapter and rules adopted under it.

(R) "Infectious wastes" means any wastes or combination of wastes that include cultures and stocks of infectious agents and associated biologicals, human blood and blood products, and substances that were or are likely to have been exposed to or contaminated with or are likely to transmit an infectious agent or zoonotic agent, including all of the following:

- (1) Laboratory wastes;
- (2) Pathological wastes;
- (3) Animal blood and blood products;
- (4) Animal carcasses and parts;
- (5) Waste materials from the rooms of humans, or the enclosures of

animals, that have been isolated because of diagnosed communicable disease that are likely to transmit infectious agents. Such waste materials from the rooms of humans do not include any wastes of patients who have been placed on blood and body fluid precautions under the universal precaution system established by the centers for disease control in the public health service of the United States department of health and human services, except to the extent specific wastes generated under the universal precautions system have been identified as infectious wastes by rules adopted under division (R)(7) of this section.

(6) Sharp wastes used in the treatment, diagnosis, or inoculation of human beings or animals;

(7) Any other waste materials generated in the diagnosis, treatment, or immunization of human beings or animals, in research pertaining thereto, or in the production or testing of biologicals, that the director of health, by rules adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, identifies as infectious wastes after determining that the wastes present a substantial threat to human health when improperly managed because they are contaminated with, or are likely to be contaminated with, infectious agents.

As used in this division, "blood products" does not include patient care waste such as bandages or disposable gowns that are lightly soiled with blood or other body fluids unless those wastes are soiled to the extent that the generator of the wastes determines that they should be managed as infectious wastes.

(S) "Infectious agent" means a type of microorganism, pathogen, virus, or proteinaceous infectious particle that can cause or significantly contribute to disease in or death of human beings.

(T) "Zoonotic agent" means a type of microorganism, pathogen, or virus that causes disease in vertebrate animals, is transmissible to human beings, and can cause or significantly contribute to disease in or death of human beings.

(U) "Solid waste transfer facility" means any site, location, tract of land, installation, or building that is used or intended to be used primarily for the purpose of transferring solid wastes that were generated off the premises of the facility from vehicles or containers into other vehicles for transportation to a solid waste disposal facility. "Solid waste transfer facility" does not include an advanced recycling facility, a legitimate recycling facility, or any facility that consists solely of portable containers that have an aggregate volume of fifty cubic yards or less ~~nor any facility where legitimate recycling activities are conducted.~~

(V) "Beneficially use" includes:

(1) With regard to scrap tires, to use a scrap tire in a manner that results in a commodity for sale or exchange or in any other manner authorized as a beneficial use in rules adopted by the director in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;

(2) With regard to material from a horizontal well that has come in contact with a refined oil-based substance and that is not technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive material, to use the material in any manner authorized as a beneficial use in rules adopted by the director under section 3734.125 of the Revised Code.

(W) "Commercial car," "commercial tractor," "farm machinery," "motor bus," "vehicles," "motor vehicle," and "semitrailer" have the same meanings as in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

(X) "Construction equipment" means road rollers, traction engines, power shovels, power cranes, and other equipment used in construction work, or in mining or producing or processing aggregates, and not designed for or used in general highway transportation.

(Y) "Motor vehicle salvage dealer" has the same meaning as in section 4738.01 of the Revised Code.

(Z) "Scrap tire" means an unwanted or discarded tire.

(AA) "Scrap tire collection facility" means any facility that meets all of the following qualifications:

(1) The facility is used for the receipt and storage of whole scrap tires from the public prior to their transportation to a scrap tire storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility licensed under section 3734.81 of the Revised Code; a solid waste incineration or energy recovery facility subject to regulation under this chapter; a premises within the state where the scrap tires will be beneficially used; or a scrap tire storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility, any other solid waste disposal facility authorized to dispose of scrap tires, or a facility that will beneficially use the scrap tires, that is located in another state, and that is operating in compliance with the laws of the state in which the facility is located.

(2) The facility exclusively stores scrap tires in portable containers.

(3) The aggregate storage of the portable containers in which the scrap tires are stored does not exceed five thousand cubic feet.

(BB) "Scrap tire monocell facility" means an individual site within a solid waste landfill that is used exclusively for the environmentally sound storage or disposal of whole scrap tires or scrap tires that have been shredded, chipped, or otherwise mechanically processed.

(CC) "Scrap tire monofill facility" means an engineered facility used or

intended to be used exclusively for the storage or disposal of scrap tires, including at least facilities for the submergence of whole scrap tires in a body of water.

(DD) "Scrap tire recovery facility" means any facility, or portion thereof, for the processing of scrap tires for the purpose of extracting or producing usable products, materials, or energy from the scrap tires through a controlled combustion process, mechanical process, or chemical process. "Scrap tire recovery facility" includes any facility that uses the controlled combustion of scrap tires in a manufacturing process to produce process heat or steam or any facility that produces usable heat or electric power through the controlled combustion of scrap tires in combination with another fuel, but does not include any solid waste incineration or energy recovery facility that is designed, constructed, and used for the primary purpose of incinerating mixed municipal solid wastes and that burns scrap tires in conjunction with mixed municipal solid wastes, or any tire retreading business, tire manufacturing finishing center, or tire adjustment center having on the premises of the business a single, covered scrap tire storage area at which not more than four thousand scrap tires are stored.

(EE) "Scrap tire storage facility" means any facility where whole scrap tires are stored prior to their transportation to a scrap tire monocell, monofill, or recovery facility licensed under section 3734.81 of the Revised Code; a solid waste incineration or energy recovery facility subject to regulation under this chapter; a premises within the state where the scrap tires will be beneficially used; or a scrap tire storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility, any other solid waste disposal facility authorized to dispose of scrap tires, or a facility that will beneficially use the scrap tires, that is located in another state, and that is operating in compliance with the laws of the state in which the facility is located.

(FF) "Used oil" means any oil that has been refined from crude oil, or any synthetic oil, that has been used and, as a result of that use, is contaminated by physical or chemical impurities. "Used oil" includes only those substances identified as used oil by the United States environmental protection agency under the "Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980," 94 Stat. 2055, 42 U.S.C.A. 6901a, as amended.

(GG) "Accumulated speculatively" has the same meaning as in rules adopted by the director under section 3734.12 of the Revised Code.

(HH) "Horizontal well" has the same meaning as in section 1509.01 of the Revised Code.

(II) "Technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive material" has the same meaning as in section 3748.01 of the Revised Code.

(JJ) "Post-use polymer" means a plastic polymer to which ~~both~~ all of the following apply:

(1) It is derived from any ~~source and is not being used for its original intended purpose~~ industrial, commercial, agricultural, or domestic activities, and includes pre-consumer recovered materials and post-consumer materials.

(2) Its use or intended use is ~~to manufacture crude oil, fuels, other as feedstock for the manufacturing of feedstocks, raw materials, other intermediate products, or final products using pyrolysis or gasification advanced recycling.~~

~~"Post-use polymer"~~ (3) It has been sorted from solid waste and other regulated waste, but may contain incidental contaminants or impurities, such as paper labels or metal rings.

(4) It is not mixed with solid waste or hazardous waste onsite or during processing at the advanced recycling facility.

(5) It is processed at an advanced recycling facility or held at such facility prior to processing:

(6) It is not accumulated speculatively.

(KK) "Pyrolysis" means a manufacturing process through which post-use polymers or recovered feedstocks are heated in the absence of oxygen until melted and thermally decomposed, either noncatalytically or catalytically, and are then cooled, condensed, and converted ~~to one of the following:~~

(1) ~~Crude oil, diesel, gasoline, home heating oil, or another fuel;~~

(2) ~~Feedstocks;~~

(3) ~~Diesel and gasoline blendstocks;~~

(4) ~~Chemicals, waxes, or lubricants;~~

(5) Other into valuable raw materials, intermediate products, or final products, including plastic monomers, chemicals, naphtha, waxes, or plastic and chemical feedstocks that are returned to economic utility in the form of raw materials and products.

(LL) "Gasification" means a manufacturing process through which ~~recoverable~~ post-use polymers or recovered feedstocks are heated ~~and converted into a fuel-gas mixture in an oxygen-deficient oxygen-controlled atmosphere; and the mixture is converted into fuel, including ethanol and transportation fuel, syngas, followed by conversion into valuable raw, intermediate, and final products, including plastic monomers, chemicals, or other waxes, lubricants, coatings, and plastic and chemical feedstocks that are returned to economic utility in the form of raw materials or products.~~

(MM) "~~Recoverable~~ Recovered feedstock" means one or more of the

following materials, ~~derived from nonrecycled waste~~, that have not been mixed with solid waste or hazardous waste on-site or during processing at an advanced recycling facility and have been processed for use as a feedstock in a ~~gasification~~ an advanced recycling facility:

(1) Post-use polymers;

(2) Materials for which the United States environmental protection agency has made a non-waste determination ~~under 40 C.F.R. 241.3(e)~~ or has otherwise determined are feedstocks and are not solid waste.

"Recovered feedstock" does not include unprocessed municipal solid waste and is not accumulated speculatively.

(NN) "Advanced recycling" means a manufacturing process for the conversion of post-use polymers and recovered feedstocks into basic raw materials, feedstocks, chemicals, and other recycled products through processes that include pyrolysis, gasification, depolymerization, catalytic cracking, reforming, hydrogenation, solvolysis, chemolysis, and other similar technologies. "Advanced recycling" does not include incineration of plastics or waste-to-energy processes. "Advanced recycling" is "recycling" as defined in section 3736.01 of the Revised Code.

(OO) "Recycled products" include products produced at advanced recycling facilities including, monomers, oligomers, recycled plastics, plastic and chemical feedstocks, basic and unfinished chemicals, waxes, lubricants, coatings, and adhesives. "Recycled products" does not include products sold as fuel.

(PP) "Advanced recycling facility" means a manufacturing facility that stores and converts post-use polymers and recovered feedstocks it receives using advanced recycling and that is subject to applicable agency regulations for air, water, waste, and land use. An "advanced recycling facility" is not a solid waste facility, a solid waste disposal facility, a solid waste management facility, a solid waste processing facility, a legitimate recycling facility, a solid waste recovery facility, an incinerator, or a waste-to-energy facility.

(QQ) "Depolymerization" means a manufacturing process where post-use polymers are broken into smaller molecules such as monomers and oligomers or raw, intermediate, or final products, plastics and chemical feedstocks, basic and unfinished chemicals, waxes, lubricants, and coatings.

(RR) "Mass balance attribution" means a chain of custody accounting methodology with rules defined by a third-party certification system that enables the attribution of the mass of advanced recycling feedstocks to one or more advanced recycling products.

(SS) "Recycled plastic" means products that are produced from either of

the following:

(1) Mechanical recycling of pre-consumer recovered feedstocks or plastics, and post-consumer plastics;

(2) The advanced recycling of pre-consumer recovered feedstocks or plastics, and post-consumer plastics via mass balance attribution under a third party certification system.

(TT) "Solvolysis" means a manufacturing process to make useful products through which post-use polymers are purified by removing additives and contaminants with the aid of solvents and are heated at low temperatures or pressurized. "Solvolysis" includes hydrolysis, aminolysis, ammonolysis, methanolysis, and glycolysis.

(UU) "Useful products" means products produced through solvolysis, including monomers, intermediates, valuable chemicals, plastics and chemical feedstocks, and raw materials.

(VV) "Third-party certification system" means an international and multi-national third-party certification system that consists of a set of rules for the implementation of mass balance attribution approaches for advanced recycling of materials. "Third-party certification system" includes international sustainability and carbon certification, underwriter laboratories, SCS recycled content, roundtable on sustainable biomaterials, ecoLoop, and REDcert2.

(WW) "Legitimate recycling facility" means any site, location, tract of land, installation, or building to which all of the following apply:

(1) It is used or intended to be used for the purpose of processing, storing, or recycling solid waste that was generated off the premises of the facility.

(2) Not less than sixty per cent of the weight of solid waste received in any nine months during a rolling twelve-month period is recycled monthly as shown by records, including invoices and contracts, maintained by the owner or operator of the facility.

(3) Receipt, storage, and processing activities do not cause a nuisance, do not pose a threat from vectors, or do not adversely impact public health, safety, or the environment, or cause or contribute to air or water pollution.

(XX) "Legitimate recycling" means processing, storing, or recycling of solid waste and returning the material to commerce as a commodity for use in a beneficial manner, including as a raw ingredient in a manufacturing process or as a legitimate fuel that does not constitute disposal.

Sec. 3734.48. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Coal combustion residuals" means fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag, and flue gas desulfurization materials generated from burning coal for the



purpose of generating electricity by electric utilities and independent power producers, as defined in 40 C.F.R. Part 257.

(2) "Coal combustion residuals landfill" means an area of land or an excavation that receives coal combustion residuals that is not a coal combustion residuals surface impoundment, an underground injection well, a salt dome formation, a salt bed formation, an underground or surface mine, or a cave. "Coal combustion residuals landfill" includes sand and gravel pits and quarries that receive coal combustion residuals, coal combustion residuals piles, and any practice that does not meet the definition of a beneficial use of coal combustion residuals under 40 C.F.R. Part 257.

(3) "Coal combustion residuals pile" means any noncontainerized accumulation of solid, nonflowing coal combustion residuals that is placed on the land. "Coal combustion residuals pile" does not mean coal combustion residuals that are beneficially used off-site.

(4) "Coal combustion residuals surface impoundment" means a natural topographic depression, manmade excavation, or diked area that is designed to hold an accumulation of coal combustion residuals and liquids and a coal combustion residual unit at which coal combustion residuals are treated, stored, or disposed in accordance with 40 C.F.R. Part 257.

(5) "Coal combustion residuals unit" means any coal combustion residuals landfill, coal combustion residuals surface impoundment, including any lateral expansion of a coal combustion residuals unit, or a combination thereof. "Coal combustion residuals unit" includes both new units and units existing prior to the effective date of this section unless otherwise specified in 40 C.F.R. Part 257.

(B) The director of environmental protection, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules having uniform application throughout the state governing coal combustion residuals units. The director shall ensure that the rules are equivalent to, but not more stringent than, 40 C.F.R. Part 257. The rules shall address all of the following:

(1) Additional definitions relating to coal combustion residuals;

(2) Siting criteria;

(3) Groundwater monitoring requirements;

(4) Design and construction requirements;

(5) Financial assurance requirements;

(6) Closure and post-closure requirements;

(7) Any other requirement that the director determines is necessary for the administration of this section.

(C) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, a coal combustion

residuals unit that is subject to rules adopted under this section or 40 C.F.R. Part 257 is not subject to any of the following:

(1) Any other section of this chapter;

(2) Rules adopted under any other section of this chapter;

(3) Section 6111.04 of the Revised Code.

(D) The director may adopt rules under this section that require a coal combustion residuals unit to obtain a permit-to-install or national pollutant discharge elimination system permit under section 6111.03 of the Revised Code.

(E) The director shall prescribe and furnish any forms necessary to administer and enforce this section. The director may cooperate with and enter into agreements with other state, local, or federal agencies to carry out the purposes of this section.

Sec. 3734.57. (A) The following fees are hereby levied on the transfer or disposal of solid wastes in this state:

(1) ~~Ninety~~ Seventy-one cents per ton through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, ~~twenty eleven~~ cents of the proceeds of which shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the hazardous waste facility management fund created in section 3734.18 of the Revised Code and ~~seventy sixty~~ cents of the proceeds of which shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the hazardous waste clean-up fund created in section 3734.28 of the Revised Code;

(2) An additional ~~seventy-five~~ ninety cents per ton through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, the proceeds of which shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the waste management fund created in section 3734.061 of the Revised Code;

(3) An additional two dollars and ~~eighty-five~~ eighty-one cents per ton through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, the proceeds of which shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the environmental protection fund created in section 3745.015 of the Revised Code;

(4) An additional twenty-five cents per ton through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, the proceeds of which shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the soil and water conservation district assistance fund created in section 940.15 of the Revised Code;

(5) An additional eight cents per ton through June 30, 2026, the proceeds of which shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the national priority list remedial support fund created in section 3734.579 of the Revised Code.

In the case of solid wastes that are taken to a solid waste transfer facility located in this state prior to being transported for disposal at a solid waste

disposal facility located in this state or outside of this state, the fees levied under this division shall be collected by the owner or operator of the transfer facility as a trustee for the state. The amount of fees required to be collected under this division at such a transfer facility shall equal the total tonnage of solid wastes received at the facility multiplied by the fees levied under this division. In the case of solid wastes that are not taken to a solid waste transfer facility located in this state prior to being transported to a solid waste disposal facility, the fees shall be collected by the owner or operator of the solid waste disposal facility as a trustee for the state. The amount of fees required to be collected under this division at such a disposal facility shall equal the total tonnage of solid wastes received at the facility that was not previously taken to a solid waste transfer facility located in this state multiplied by the fees levied under this division. Fees levied under this division do not apply to materials separated from a mixed waste stream for recycling by a generator or materials removed from the solid waste stream through recycling, as "recycling" is defined in rules adopted under section 3734.02 of the Revised Code.

The owner or operator of a solid waste transfer facility or disposal facility, as applicable, shall prepare and file with the director of environmental protection each month a return indicating the total tonnage of solid wastes received at the facility during that month and the total amount of the fees required to be collected under this division during that month. In addition, the owner or operator of a solid waste disposal facility shall indicate on the return the total tonnage of solid wastes received from transfer facilities located in this state during that month for which the fees were required to be collected by the transfer facilities. The monthly returns shall be filed on a form prescribed by the director. Not later than thirty days after the last day of the month to which a return applies, the owner or operator shall mail to the director the return for that month together with the fees required to be collected under this division during that month as indicated on the return or may submit the return and fees electronically in a manner approved by the director. If the return is filed and the amount of the fees due is paid in a timely manner as required in this division, the owner or operator may retain a discount of three-fourths of one per cent of the total amount of the fees that are required to be paid as indicated on the return.

The owner or operator may request an extension of not more than thirty days for filing the return and remitting the fees, provided that the owner or operator has submitted such a request in writing to the director together with a detailed description of why the extension is requested, the director has received the request not later than the day on which the return is required to

be filed, and the director has approved the request. If the fees are not remitted within thirty days after the last day of the month to which the return applies or are not remitted by the last day of an extension approved by the director, the owner or operator shall not retain the three-fourths of one per cent discount and shall pay an additional ten per cent of the amount of the fees for each month that they are late. For purposes of calculating the late fee, the first month in which fees are late begins on the first day after the deadline has passed for timely submitting the return and fees, and one additional month shall be counted every thirty days thereafter.

The owner or operator of a solid waste facility may request a refund or credit of fees levied under this division and remitted to the director that have not been paid to the owner or operator. Such a request shall be made only if the fees have not been collected by the owner or operator, have become a debt that has become worthless or uncollectable for a period of six months or more, and may be claimed as a deduction, including a deduction claimed if the owner or operator keeps accounts on an accrual basis, under the "Internal Revenue Code of 1954," 68A Stat. 50, 26 U.S.C. 166, as amended, and regulations adopted under it. Prior to making a request for a refund or credit, an owner or operator shall make reasonable efforts to collect the applicable fees. A request for a refund or credit shall not include any costs resulting from those efforts to collect unpaid fees.

A request for a refund or credit of fees shall be made in writing, on a form prescribed by the director, and shall be supported by evidence that may be required in rules adopted by the director under this chapter. After reviewing the request, and if the request and evidence submitted with the request indicate that a refund or credit is warranted, the director shall grant a refund to the owner or operator or shall permit a credit to be taken by the owner or operator on a subsequent monthly return submitted by the owner or operator. The amount of a refund or credit shall not exceed an amount that is equal to ninety days' worth of fees owed to an owner or operator by a particular debtor of the owner or operator. A refund or credit shall not be granted by the director to an owner or operator more than once in any twelve-month period for fees owed to the owner or operator by a particular debtor.

If, after receiving a refund or credit from the director, an owner or operator receives payment of all or part of the fees, the owner or operator shall remit the fees with the next monthly return submitted to the director together with a written explanation of the reason for the submittal.

For purposes of computing the fees levied under this division or division (B) of this section, any solid waste transfer or disposal facility that does not

use scales as a means of determining gate receipts shall use a conversion factor of three cubic yards per ton of solid waste or one cubic yard per ton for baled waste, as applicable.

The fees levied under this division and divisions (B) and (C) of this section are in addition to all other applicable fees and taxes and shall be paid by the customer or a political subdivision to the owner or operator of a solid waste transfer or disposal facility. In the alternative, the fees shall be paid by a customer or political subdivision to a transporter of waste who subsequently transfers the fees to the owner or operator of such a facility. The fees shall be paid notwithstanding the existence of any provision in a contract that the customer or a political subdivision may have with the owner or operator or with a transporter of waste to the facility that would not require or allow such payment regardless of whether the contract was entered prior to or after October 16, 2009. For those purposes, "customer" means a person who contracts with, or utilizes the solid waste services of, the owner or operator of a solid waste transfer or disposal facility or a transporter of solid waste to such a facility.

(B) For the purposes specified in division (G) of this section, the solid waste management policy committee of a county or joint solid waste management district may levy fees upon the following activities:

(1) The disposal at a solid waste disposal facility located in the district of solid wastes generated within the district;

(2) The disposal at a solid waste disposal facility within the district of solid wastes generated outside the boundaries of the district, but inside this state;

(3) The disposal at a solid waste disposal facility within the district of solid wastes generated outside the boundaries of this state.

The solid waste management plan of the county or joint district approved under section 3734.521 or 3734.55 of the Revised Code and any amendments to it, or the resolution adopted under this division, as appropriate, shall establish the rates of the fees levied under divisions (B)(1), (2), and (3) of this section, if any, and shall specify whether the fees are levied on the basis of tons or cubic yards as the unit of measurement. A solid waste management district that levies fees under this division on the basis of cubic yards shall do so in accordance with division (A) of this section.

The fee levied under division (B)(1) of this section shall be not less than one dollar per ton nor more than two dollars per ton, the fee levied under division (B)(2) of this section shall be not less than two dollars per ton nor more than four dollars per ton, and the fee levied under division (B)(3) of

this section shall be not more than the fee levied under division (B)(1) of this section.

Prior to the approval of the solid waste management plan of a district under section 3734.55 of the Revised Code, the solid waste management policy committee of a district may levy fees under this division by adopting a resolution establishing the proposed amount of the fees. Upon adopting the resolution, the committee shall deliver a copy of the resolution to the board of county commissioners of each county forming the district and to the legislative authority of each municipal corporation and township under the jurisdiction of the district and shall prepare and publish the resolution and a notice of the time and location where a public hearing on the fees will be held. Upon adopting the resolution, the committee shall deliver written notice of the adoption of the resolution; of the amount of the proposed fees; and of the date, time, and location of the public hearing to the director and to the fifty industrial, commercial, or institutional generators of solid wastes within the district that generate the largest quantities of solid wastes, as determined by the committee, and to their local trade associations. The committee shall make good faith efforts to identify those generators within the district and their local trade associations, but the nonprovision of notice under this division to a particular generator or local trade association does not invalidate the proceedings under this division. The publication shall occur at least thirty days before the hearing. After the hearing, the committee may make such revisions to the proposed fees as it considers appropriate and thereafter, by resolution, shall adopt the revised fee schedule. Upon adopting the revised fee schedule, the committee shall deliver a copy of the resolution doing so to the board of county commissioners of each county forming the district and to the legislative authority of each municipal corporation and township under the jurisdiction of the district. Within sixty days after the delivery of a copy of the resolution adopting the proposed revised fees by the policy committee, each such board and legislative authority, by ordinance or resolution, shall approve or disapprove the revised fees and deliver a copy of the ordinance or resolution to the committee. If any such board or legislative authority fails to adopt and deliver to the policy committee an ordinance or resolution approving or disapproving the revised fees within sixty days after the policy committee delivered its resolution adopting the proposed revised fees, it shall be conclusively presumed that the board or legislative authority has approved the proposed revised fees. The committee shall determine if the resolution has been ratified in the same manner in which it determines if a draft solid waste management plan has been ratified under division (B) of section

3734.55 of the Revised Code.

The committee may amend the schedule of fees levied pursuant to a resolution adopted and ratified under this division by adopting a resolution establishing the proposed amount of the amended fees. The committee may repeal the fees levied pursuant to such a resolution by adopting a resolution proposing to repeal them. Upon adopting such a resolution, the committee shall proceed to obtain ratification of the resolution in accordance with this division.

Not later than fourteen days after declaring the new fees to be ratified or the fees to be repealed under this division, the committee shall notify by certified mail the owner or operator of each solid waste disposal facility that is required to collect the fees of the ratification and the amount of the fees or of the repeal of the fees. Collection of any fees shall commence or collection of repealed fees shall cease on the first day of the second month following the month in which notification is sent to the owner or operator.

Fees levied under this division also may be established, amended, or repealed by a solid waste management policy committee through the adoption of a new district solid waste management plan, the adoption of an amended plan, or the amendment of the plan or amended plan in accordance with sections 3734.55 and 3734.56 of the Revised Code or the adoption or amendment of a district plan in connection with a change in district composition under section 3734.521 of the Revised Code.

Not later than fourteen days after the director issues an order approving a district's solid waste management plan, amended plan, or amendment to a plan or amended plan that establishes, amends, or repeals a schedule of fees levied by the district, the committee shall notify by certified mail the owner or operator of each solid waste disposal facility that is required to collect the fees of the approval of the plan or amended plan, or the amendment to the plan, as appropriate, and the amount of the fees, if any. In the case of an initial or amended plan approved under section 3734.521 of the Revised Code in connection with a change in district composition, other than one involving the withdrawal of a county from a joint district, the committee, within fourteen days after the change takes effect pursuant to division (G) of that section, shall notify by certified mail the owner or operator of each solid waste disposal facility that is required to collect the fees that the change has taken effect and of the amount of the fees, if any. Collection of any fees shall commence or collection of repealed fees shall cease on the first day of the second month following the month in which notification is sent to the owner or operator.

If, in the case of a change in district composition involving the

withdrawal of a county from a joint district, the director completes the actions required under division (G)(1) or (3) of section 3734.521 of the Revised Code, as appropriate, forty-five days or more before the beginning of a calendar year, the policy committee of each of the districts resulting from the change that obtained the director's approval of an initial or amended plan in connection with the change, within fourteen days after the director's completion of the required actions, shall notify by certified mail the owner or operator of each solid waste disposal facility that is required to collect the district's fees that the change is to take effect on the first day of January immediately following the issuance of the notice and of the amount of the fees or amended fees levied under divisions (B)(1) to (3) of this section pursuant to the district's initial or amended plan as so approved or, if appropriate, the repeal of the district's fees by that initial or amended plan. Collection of any fees set forth in such a plan or amended plan shall commence on the first day of January immediately following the issuance of the notice. If such an initial or amended plan repeals a schedule of fees, collection of the fees shall cease on that first day of January.

If, in the case of a change in district composition involving the withdrawal of a county from a joint district, the director completes the actions required under division (G)(1) or (3) of section 3734.521 of the Revised Code, as appropriate, less than forty-five days before the beginning of a calendar year, the director, on behalf of each of the districts resulting from the change that obtained the director's approval of an initial or amended plan in connection with the change proceedings, shall notify by certified mail the owner or operator of each solid waste disposal facility that is required to collect the district's fees that the change is to take effect on the first day of January immediately following the mailing of the notice and of the amount of the fees or amended fees levied under divisions (B)(1) to (3) of this section pursuant to the district's initial or amended plan as so approved or, if appropriate, the repeal of the district's fees by that initial or amended plan. Collection of any fees set forth in such a plan or amended plan shall commence on the first day of the second month following the month in which notification is sent to the owner or operator. If such an initial or amended plan repeals a schedule of fees, collection of the fees shall cease on the first day of the second month following the month in which notification is sent to the owner or operator.

If the schedule of fees that a solid waste management district is levying under divisions (B)(1) to (3) of this section is amended or repealed, the fees in effect immediately prior to the amendment or repeal shall continue to be collected until collection of the amended fees commences or collection of



the repealed fees ceases, as applicable, as specified in this division. In the case of a change in district composition, money so received from the collection of the fees of the former districts shall be divided among the resulting districts in accordance with division (B) of section 343.012 of the Revised Code and the agreements entered into under division (B) of section 343.01 of the Revised Code to establish the former and resulting districts and any amendments to those agreements.

For the purposes of the provisions of division (B) of this section establishing the times when newly established or amended fees levied by a district are required to commence and the collection of fees that have been amended or repealed is required to cease, "fees" or "schedule of fees" includes, in addition to fees levied under divisions (B)(1) to (3) of this section, those levied under section 3734.573 or 3734.574 of the Revised Code.

(C) For the purposes of defraying the added costs to a municipal corporation or township of maintaining roads and other public facilities and of providing emergency and other public services, and compensating a municipal corporation or township for reductions in real property tax revenues due to reductions in real property valuations resulting from the location and operation of a solid waste disposal facility within the municipal corporation or township, a municipal corporation or township in which such a solid waste disposal facility is located may levy a fee of not more than twenty-five cents per ton on the disposal of solid wastes at a solid waste disposal facility located within the boundaries of the municipal corporation or township regardless of where the wastes were generated.

The legislative authority of a municipal corporation or township may levy fees under this division by enacting an ordinance or adopting a resolution establishing the amount of the fees. Upon so doing the legislative authority shall mail a certified copy of the ordinance or resolution to the board of county commissioners or directors of the county or joint solid waste management district in which the municipal corporation or township is located or, if a regional solid waste management authority has been formed under section 343.011 of the Revised Code, to the board of trustees of that regional authority, the owner or operator of each solid waste disposal facility in the municipal corporation or township that is required to collect the fee by the ordinance or resolution, and the director of environmental protection. Although the fees levied under this division are levied on the basis of tons as the unit of measurement, the legislative authority, in its ordinance or resolution levying the fees under this division, may direct that the fees be levied on the basis of cubic yards as the unit of measurement

based upon a conversion factor of three cubic yards per ton generally or one cubic yard per ton for baled wastes.

Not later than five days after enacting an ordinance or adopting a resolution under this division, the legislative authority shall so notify by certified mail the owner or operator of each solid waste disposal facility that is required to collect the fee. Collection of any fee levied on or after March 24, 1992, shall commence on the first day of the second month following the month in which notification is sent to the owner or operator.

(D)(1) The fees levied under divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section do not apply to the disposal of solid wastes that:

(a) Are disposed of at a facility owned by the generator of the wastes when the solid waste facility exclusively disposes of solid wastes generated at one or more premises owned by the generator regardless of whether the facility is located on a premises where the wastes are generated;

(b) Are generated from the combustion of coal, or from the combustion of primarily coal, regardless of whether the disposal facility is located on the premises where the wastes are generated;

(c) Are asbestos or asbestos-containing materials or products disposed of at a construction and demolition debris facility that is licensed under Chapter 3714. of the Revised Code or at a solid waste facility that is licensed under this chapter.

(2) Except as provided in section 3734.571 of the Revised Code, any fees levied under division (B)(1) of this section apply to solid wastes originating outside the boundaries of a county or joint district that are covered by an agreement for the joint use of solid waste facilities entered into under section 343.02 of the Revised Code by the board of county commissioners or board of directors of the county or joint district where the wastes are generated and disposed of.

(3) When solid wastes, other than solid wastes that consist of scrap tires, are burned in a disposal facility that is an incinerator or energy recovery facility, the fees levied under divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section shall be levied upon the disposal of the fly ash and bottom ash remaining after burning of the solid wastes and shall be collected by the owner or operator of the sanitary landfill where the ash is disposed of.

(4) When solid wastes are delivered to a solid waste transfer facility, the fees levied under divisions (B) and (C) of this section shall be levied upon the disposal of solid wastes transported off the premises of the transfer facility for disposal and shall be collected by the owner or operator of the solid waste disposal facility where the wastes are disposed of.

(5) The fees levied under divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section do

not apply to sewage sludge that is generated by a waste water treatment facility holding a national pollutant discharge elimination system permit and that is disposed of through incineration, land application, or composting or at another resource recovery or disposal facility that is not a landfill.

(6) The fees levied under divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section do not apply to solid wastes delivered to a solid waste composting facility for processing. When any unprocessed solid waste or compost product is transported off the premises of a composting facility and disposed of at a landfill, the fees levied under divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section shall be collected by the owner or operator of the landfill where the unprocessed waste or compost product is disposed of.

(7) When solid wastes that consist of scrap tires are processed at a scrap tire recovery facility, the fees levied under divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section shall be levied upon the disposal of the fly ash and bottom ash or other solid wastes remaining after the processing of the scrap tires and shall be collected by the owner or operator of the solid waste disposal facility where the ash or other solid wastes are disposed of.

(8) The director of environmental protection may issue an order exempting from the fees levied under this section solid wastes, including, but not limited to, scrap tires, that are generated, transferred, or disposed of as a result of a contract providing for the expenditure of public funds entered into by the administrator or regional administrator of the United States environmental protection agency, the director of environmental protection, or the director of administrative services on behalf of the director of environmental protection for the purpose of remediating conditions at a hazardous waste facility, solid waste facility, or other location at which the administrator or regional administrator or the director of environmental protection has reason to believe that there is a substantial threat to public health or safety or the environment or that the conditions are causing or contributing to air or water pollution or soil contamination. An order issued by the director of environmental protection under division (D)(8) of this section shall include a determination that the amount of the fees not received by a solid waste management district as a result of the order will not adversely impact the implementation and financing of the district's approved solid waste management plan and any approved amendments to the plan. Such an order is a final action of the director of environmental protection.

(E) The fees levied under divisions (B) and (C) of this section shall be collected by the owner or operator of the solid waste disposal facility where the wastes are disposed of as a trustee for the county or joint district and municipal corporation or township where the wastes are disposed of.

Moneys from the fees levied under division (B) of this section shall be forwarded to the board of county commissioners or board of directors of the district in accordance with rules adopted under division (H) of this section. Moneys from the fees levied under division (C) of this section shall be forwarded to the treasurer or such other officer of the municipal corporation as, by virtue of the charter, has the duties of the treasurer or to the fiscal officer of the township, as appropriate, in accordance with those rules.

(F) Moneys received by the treasurer or other officer of the municipal corporation under division (E) of this section shall be paid into the general fund of the municipal corporation. Moneys received by the fiscal officer of the township under that division shall be paid into the general fund of the township. The treasurer or other officer of the municipal corporation or the township fiscal officer, as appropriate, shall maintain separate records of the moneys received from the fees levied under division (C) of this section.

(G) Moneys received by the board of county commissioners or board of directors under division (E) of this section or section 3734.571, 3734.572, 3734.573, or 3734.574 of the Revised Code shall be paid to the county treasurer, or other official acting in a similar capacity under a county charter, in a county district or to the county treasurer or other official designated by the board of directors in a joint district and kept in a separate and distinct fund to the credit of the district. If a regional solid waste management authority has been formed under section 343.011 of the Revised Code, moneys received by the board of trustees of that regional authority under division (E) of this section shall be kept by the board in a separate and distinct fund to the credit of the district. Moneys in the special fund of the county or joint district arising from the fees levied under division (B) of this section and the fee levied under division (A) of section 3734.573 of the Revised Code shall be expended by the board of county commissioners or directors of the district in accordance with the district's solid waste management plan or amended plan approved under section 3734.521, 3734.55, or 3734.56 of the Revised Code exclusively for the following purposes:

(1) Preparation of the solid waste management plan of the district under section 3734.54 of the Revised Code, monitoring implementation of the plan, and conducting the periodic review and amendment of the plan required by section 3734.56 of the Revised Code by the solid waste management policy committee;

(2) Implementation of the approved solid waste management plan or amended plan of the district, including, without limitation, the development and implementation of solid waste recycling or reduction programs;

(3) Providing financial assistance to boards of health within the district, if solid waste facilities are located within the district, for enforcement of this chapter and rules, orders, and terms and conditions of permits, licenses, and variances adopted or issued under it, other than the hazardous waste provisions of this chapter and rules adopted and orders and terms and conditions of permits issued under those provisions;

(4) Providing financial assistance to each county within the district to defray the added costs of maintaining roads and other public facilities and of providing emergency and other public services resulting from the location and operation of a solid waste facility within the county under the district's approved solid waste management plan or amended plan;

(5) Pursuant to contracts entered into with boards of health within the district, if solid waste facilities contained in the district's approved plan or amended plan are located within the district, for paying the costs incurred by those boards of health for collecting and analyzing samples from public or private water wells on lands adjacent to those facilities;

(6) Developing and implementing a program for the inspection of solid wastes generated outside the boundaries of this state that are disposed of at solid waste facilities included in the district's approved solid waste management plan or amended plan;

(7) Providing financial assistance to boards of health within the district for the enforcement of section 3734.03 of the Revised Code or to local law enforcement agencies having jurisdiction within the district for enforcing anti-littering laws and ordinances;

(8) Providing financial assistance to boards of health of health districts within the district that are on the approved list under section 3734.08 of the Revised Code to defray the costs to the health districts for the participation of their employees responsible for enforcement of the solid waste provisions of this chapter and rules adopted and orders and terms and conditions of permits, licenses, and variances issued under those provisions in the training and certification program as required by rules adopted under division (L) of section 3734.02 of the Revised Code;

(9) Providing financial assistance to individual municipal corporations and townships within the district to defray their added costs of maintaining roads and other public facilities and of providing emergency and other public services resulting from the location and operation within their boundaries of a composting, energy or resource recovery, incineration, or recycling facility that either is owned by the district or is furnishing solid waste management facility or recycling services to the district pursuant to a contract or agreement with the board of county commissioners or directors

of the district;

(10) Payment of any expenses that are agreed to, awarded, or ordered to be paid under section 3734.35 of the Revised Code and of any administrative costs incurred pursuant to that section. In the case of a joint solid waste management district, if the board of county commissioners of one of the counties in the district is negotiating on behalf of affected communities, as defined in that section, in that county, the board shall obtain the approval of the board of directors of the district in order to expend moneys for administrative costs incurred.

Prior to the approval of the district's solid waste management plan under section 3734.55 of the Revised Code, moneys in the special fund of the district arising from the fees shall be expended for those purposes in the manner prescribed by the solid waste management policy committee by resolution.

Notwithstanding division (G)(6) of this section as it existed prior to October 29, 1993, or any provision in a district's solid waste management plan prepared in accordance with division (B)(2)(e) of section 3734.53 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to that date, any moneys arising from the fees levied under division (B)(3) of this section prior to January 1, 1994, may be expended for any of the purposes authorized in divisions (G)(1) to (10) of this section.

(H) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prescribing procedures for collecting and forwarding the fees levied under divisions (B) and (C) of this section to the boards of county commissioners or directors of county or joint solid waste management districts and to the treasurers or other officers of municipal corporations and the fiscal officers of townships. The rules also shall prescribe the dates for forwarding the fees to the boards and officials and may prescribe any other requirements the director considers necessary or appropriate to implement and administer divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section.

Sec. 3734.579. (A) There is hereby created in the state treasury the national priority list remedial support fund. The fund shall consist of transfer and disposal fees paid into the fund under division (A)(5) of section 3734.57 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director of environmental protection shall use the fund to pay for the state's removal and remedial actions and long term operation and maintenance costs or applicable cost shares for actions taken under the federal "Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980," 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq. The director may use money

in the fund to enter into contracts and grant agreements with federal, state, or local government agencies, nonprofit organizations, colleges, and universities to carry out the responsibilities of the environmental protection agency for which money may be expended from the fund.

Sec. 3734.74. The director of environmental protection, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt and may amend or rescind rules governing the transportation of scrap tires and the registration of persons engaged in the transportation of scrap tires. The rules shall do all of the following:

(A) Require that, before being issued a registration certificate under section 3734.83 of the Revised Code, a transporter submit a surety bond, a letter of credit, or other financial assurance acceptable to the director, as specified by the director in the rules, in an amount of not ~~less~~ more than ~~twenty~~ ten thousand dollars as the director considers necessary to cover the costs of cleanup of tires improperly accumulated or discarded by the transporter and to cover liability for sudden accidental occurrences that result in damage or injury to persons or property or to the environment;

(B) Establish a system of shipping papers to accompany shipments of scrap tires. The shipping paper for each shipment shall include at least all of the following information:

(1) The name and address of each transporter who transported the shipment of scrap tires;

(2) The number of the registration certificate issued under section 3734.83 of the Revised Code for each transporter who transported the shipment of scrap tires, the signature of the individual transporting the scrap tires for each transporter, and the date or dates on which they were transported;

(3) The quantity in weight or volume of the scrap tires being transported;

(4) The address of the scrap tire collection, storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility, or other premises, where the scrap tires were deposited, or of any other registered transporter with whom the scrap tires were deposited, and the signature of the individual accepting receipt of the scrap tires for the facility or other transporter.

The rules adopted under division (B) of this section shall require that the shipping papers be prepared on a form prescribed by the director and that all shipping papers be retained by a registered transporter for not less than three years.

(C) Require that each registered transporter submit a report to the director not later than the thirty-first day of January of each year concerning

all shipments of scrap tires transported by the transporter during the preceding calendar year. The report shall include at least the following information:

(1) The total quantity in weight or volume of scrap tires transported by the registered transporter;

(2) The total quantity in weight or volume of scrap tires transported to each collection, storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility, or other premises, or deposited with another registered transporter.

Sec. 3734.822. (A) As used in this section, "political subdivision" means any body corporate and politic that is responsible for governmental activities in a geographic area smaller than the state, including a county, municipal corporation, and township.

(B) There is hereby created in the state treasury the scrap tire grant fund, consisting of moneys transferred to the fund under section 3734.82 of the Revised Code. The director of environmental protection may make grants from the fund for the following purposes:

(1) Supporting market development activities for scrap tires and synthetic rubber from tire manufacturing processes and tire recycling processes;

(2) Supporting scrap tire amnesty and cleanup events sponsored or hosted by the state, including any state agency, or by any solid waste management districts district or other political subdivision.

Grants awarded under division ~~(A)(1)(B)(1)~~ of this section may be awarded to individuals, businesses, and entities certified under division (F)(6) of section 3734.49 of the Revised Code.

~~(B)(C)~~ Projects and activities that are eligible for grants under division ~~(A)(1)(B)(1)~~ of this section shall be evaluated for funding using, at a minimum, the following criteria:

(1) The degree to which a proposed project contributes to the increased use of scrap tires generated in this state;

(2) The degree of local financial support for a proposed project;

(3) The technical merit and quality of a proposed project.

Sec. 3734.83. (A) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, no person shall transport scrap tires anywhere in this state unless the business or governmental entity that employs the person first registers with and obtains a registration certificate from the director of environmental protection. No more than one registration certificate shall be required of any single business or governmental entity. An applicant shall file an application with the director in such form as the director prescribes. The application shall contain such information as the director prescribes, including at least



the name and address of the principal office of the applicant in this state, provided that the information shall not include the license plate number or vehicle identification number of any motor vehicle used by the applicant to transport scrap tires. ~~Each application for a registration certificate shall be accompanied by a registration fee of not more than three hundred dollars as established by rules adopted by the director in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that a motor vehicle salvage dealer licensed under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code shall be issued a registration certificate or renewal of a registration certificate under this section without the payment of any registration fee if the salvage dealer transports only scrap tires obtained as a direct consequence of receiving motor vehicles for salvage and transports the tires only on motor vehicles owned or leased by him.~~

A registration certificate issued under this section is valid for one year from its effective date and may be renewed annually for a term of one year by submission to the director of a renewal application on a form prescribed by the director ~~and payment of the registration fee established in rules adopted under this section. The registration and renewal fees shall be credited to the scrap tire management fund created in section 3734.82 of the Revised Code.~~

A transporter registered under this division shall maintain a copy of the registration certificate in each motor vehicle used by the registrant to transport scrap tires.

(B) The director may issue an order in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code denying, suspending, or revoking the registration certificate of a person who is registered under this section and who has violated, or whose employee has violated, any of the scrap tire provisions of this chapter or a rule adopted under them while transporting scrap tires. A transporter whose registration certificate has been denied, suspended, or revoked shall immediately notify each of ~~his~~ the transporter's customers of that fact by certified mail.

(C) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, no person who possesses scrap tires shall cause them to be transported by any person who is not registered as a transporter under this section.

(D) Divisions (A) and (C) of this section do not apply to any of the following:

- (1) A person who transports ten or fewer scrap tires in a single load; ~~any~~
- (2) Any person who transports scrap tires for ~~his~~ the person's own use in agriculture or in producing or processing aggregates; ~~any~~
- (3) Any political subdivision engaging in the collection of solid wastes

other than scrap tires, or any person engaging in the collection of such solid wastes under a license or franchise from a political subdivision, when ten or fewer scrap tires are transported with any single load of other types of solid wastes; ~~or any~~

(4) Any person who is engaged primarily in the retail sale of tires for farm machinery, construction equipment, commercial cars, commercial tractors, motor buses, or semitrailers and who transports twenty-five or fewer whole scrap tires in a single load and not more than two hundred fifty scrap tires in a calendar year, all of which tires either are or were used primarily as tires for farm machinery, construction equipment, commercial cars, commercial tractors, motor buses, or semitrailers;

(5) Any of the following entities conducting a scrap tire clean up event or community tire amnesty collection event that has received written concurrence from the environmental protection agency:

(a) A nonprofit organization;

(b) Federal, state, or local government;

(c) A university;

(d) Other civic organization.

(E) A transporter of scrap tires is liable for the safe delivery of any scrap tires from the time ~~he~~ the transporter obtains them until ~~he~~ the transporter delivers them to a scrap tire collection, storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility licensed under section 3734.81 of the Revised Code; delivers them to a solid waste incineration or energy recovery facility subject to regulation under this chapter; delivers them to a premises where they will be beneficially used; delivers them to another transporter registered under this section; or transports them out of the state. A generator of scrap tires who has complied with division (C) of this section is not liable under statute or common law in ~~his~~ the capacity as the generator of the scrap tires for the actions or omissions of any transporter registered under this section or any scrap tire collection, storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility licensed under section 3734.81 of the Revised Code, or any solid waste incineration or energy recovery facility subject to regulation under this chapter, with respect to the scrap tires transported by the registered transporter and is not liable in ~~his~~ the capacity as the generator of the scrap tires for violations of any scrap tire provision of this chapter or rules adopted under those provisions governing scrap tire collection, storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facilities and the transportation of scrap tires, or any other provision of this chapter and rules adopted under it governing solid waste incineration and energy recovery facilities, with respect to the scrap tires handled by any such licensed facility or transported by the registered

transporter.

This division does not apply to a person who transports ten or fewer scrap tires in a single load or who transports any number of scrap tires for ~~his~~ the person's own use in agriculture or in producing or processing aggregates.

(F) A generator of scrap tires who, in good faith and prior to the time when transporters of scrap tires are required to be registered pursuant to rules adopted under section 3734.74 of the Revised Code, caused scrap tires generated by ~~him~~ the generator to be transported by another is not liable under statute or common law in ~~his~~ the capacity as the generator of the scrap tires for the actions or omissions of the transporter, or of any other person to whom the transporter delivered the scrap tires, with respect to the scrap tires transported by the transporter.

Sec. 3734.85. (A) On and after the effective date of the rules adopted under sections 3734.70, 3734.71, 3734.72, and 3734.73 of the Revised Code, the director of environmental protection may take action under this section to abate accumulations of scrap tires. If the director determines that an accumulation of scrap tires constitutes a danger to the public health or safety or to the environment, the director shall issue an order under section 3734.13 of the Revised Code to the person responsible for the accumulation of scrap tires directing that person, ~~within one hundred twenty days after the issuance of the order,~~ to remove the accumulation of scrap tires from the premises on which it is located and transport the tires to a scrap tire storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility licensed under section 3734.81 of the Revised Code, to such a facility in another state operating in compliance with the laws of the state in which it is located, or to any other solid waste disposal facility in another state that is operating in compliance with the laws of that state. If the person responsible for causing the accumulation of scrap tires is a person different from the owner of the land on which the accumulation is located, the director may issue such an order to the landowner.

If the director is unable to ascertain immediately the identity of the person responsible for causing the accumulation of scrap tires, the director shall examine the records of the applicable board of health and law enforcement agencies to ascertain that person's identity. Before initiating any enforcement or removal actions under this division against the owner of the land on which the accumulation is located, the director shall initiate any such actions against the person that the director has identified as responsible for causing the accumulation of scrap tires. Failure of the director to make diligent efforts to ascertain the identity of the person responsible for causing

the accumulation of scrap tires or to initiate an action against the person responsible for causing the accumulation shall not constitute an affirmative defense by a landowner to an enforcement action initiated by the director under this division requiring immediate removal of any accumulation of scrap tires.

Upon the written request of the recipient of an order issued under this division, the director may extend the time for compliance with the order if the request demonstrates that the recipient has acted in good faith to comply with the order. If the recipient of an order issued under this division fails to comply with each milestone established in the order within one hundred twenty days after the issuance of the period of time specified in the order or, if the time for compliance with the order was so extended, within that time, the director shall take such actions as the director considers reasonable and necessary to remove and properly manage the scrap tires located on the land named in the order. The director, through employees of the environmental protection agency or a contractor, may enter upon the land on which the accumulation of scrap tires is located and remove and transport them to a scrap tire recovery facility for processing, to a scrap tire storage facility for storage, or to a scrap tire monocell or monofill facility for storage or disposal.

When performing a removal action under this section, the director also may remove, transport, and dispose of any of the following if the removal is required by the order issued under this division:

(1) Any additional solid wastes that were open dumped on the land named in the order;

(2) Any construction and demolition debris that was illegally disposed of on the land named in the order.

The director shall enter into contracts for the storage, disposal, or processing of scrap tires removed through removal operations conducted under this section.

If a person to whom a removal order is issued under this division fails to comply with the order and if the director performs a removal action under this section, the person to whom the removal order is issued is liable to the director for the costs incurred by the director for conducting the removal operation; The costs incurred include the storage at a scrap tire storage facility, storage, transportation, processing, or disposal at a scrap tire monocell or monofill facility, or processing of the scrap tires so removed, the transportation of the scrap tires from the site of the accumulation to the scrap tire storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility where the scrap tires were stored, disposed of, or processed or any additional solid wastes or

construction and demolition debris removed in accordance with this division, and the administrative and legal expenses incurred by the director in connection with the removal operation. The director shall keep an itemized record of those costs. Upon completion of the actions for which the costs were incurred, the director ~~shall~~ may record the costs at the office of the county recorder of the county in which the accumulation of scrap tires ~~was, additional solid wastes, and construction and demolition debris were~~ located. The costs so recorded constitute a lien on the property on which the accumulation of scrap tires ~~was, additional solid wastes, and construction and demolition debris were~~ located until discharged. Upon the written request of the director, the attorney general shall bring a civil action against the person responsible for the accumulation of the scrap tires that were the subject of the removal operation to recover the costs for which the person is liable under this division. Any money so received or recovered shall be credited to the scrap tire management fund created in section 3734.82 of the Revised Code.

If, in a civil action brought under this division, an owner of real property is ordered to pay to the director the costs of a removal action that removed an accumulation of scrap tires from the person's land or if a lien is placed on the person's land for the costs of such a removal action, and, in either case, if the landowner was not the person responsible for causing the accumulation of scrap tires so removed, the landowner may bring a civil action against the person who was responsible for causing the accumulation to recover the amount of the removal costs that the court ordered the landowner to pay to the director or the amount of the removal costs certified to the county recorder as a lien on the landowner's property, whichever is applicable. If the landowner prevails in the civil action against the person who was responsible for causing the accumulation of scrap tires, the court, as it considers appropriate, may award to the landowner the reasonable attorney's fees incurred by the landowner for bringing the action, court costs, and other reasonable expenses incurred by the landowner in connection with the civil action. A landowner shall bring such a civil action within two years after making the final payment of the removal costs to the director pursuant to the judgment rendered against the landowner in the civil action brought under this division upon the director's request or within two years after the director certified the costs of the removal action to the county recorder, as appropriate. A person who, at the time that a removal action was conducted under this division, owned the land on which the removal action was performed may bring an action under this division to recover the costs of the removal action from the person responsible for causing the accumulation of

scrap tires so removed regardless of whether the person owns the land at the time of bringing the action.

Subject to the limitations set forth in division (G) of section 3734.82 of the Revised Code, the director may use moneys in the scrap tire management fund for conducting removal actions under this division. Any moneys recovered under this division shall be credited to the scrap tire management fund.

(B) The director shall initiate enforcement and removal actions under division (A) of this section in accordance with the following descending listing of priorities:

(1) Accumulations of scrap tires that the director finds constitute a fire hazard or threat to public health;

(2) Accumulations of scrap tires determined by the director to contain more than one million scrap tires;

(3) Accumulations of scrap tires in densely populated areas;

(4) Other accumulations of scrap tires that the director or board of health of the health district in which the accumulation is located determines constitute a public nuisance;

(5) Any other accumulations of scrap tires present on premises operating without a valid license issued under section 3734.05 or 3734.81 of the Revised Code.

(C) The director shall not take enforcement and removal actions under division (A) of this section against the owner or operator of, or the owner of the land on which is located, any of the following:

(1) A premises where not more than one hundred scrap tires are present at any time;

(2) The premises of a business engaging in the sale of tires at retail that meets either of the following criteria:

(a) Not more than one thousand scrap tires are present on the premises at any time in an unsecured, uncovered outdoor location.

(b) Any number of scrap tires are secured in a building or a covered, enclosed container, trailer, or installation.

(3) The premises of a tire retreading business, a tire manufacturing finishing center, or a tire adjustment center on which is located a single, covered scrap tire storage area where not more than four thousand scrap tires are stored;

(4) The premises of a business that removes tires from motor vehicles in the ordinary course of business and on which is located a single scrap tire storage area that occupies not more than twenty-five hundred square feet;

(5) A solid waste facility licensed under section 3734.05 of the Revised

Code that stores scrap tires on the surface of the ground if the total land area on which scrap tires are actually stored does not exceed ten thousand square feet;

(6) A premises where not more than two hundred fifty scrap tires are stored or kept for agricultural use;

(7) A construction site where scrap tires are stored for use or used in road resurfacing or the construction of embankments;

(8) A scrap tire collection, storage, monocell, monofill, or recovery facility licensed under section 3734.81 of the Revised Code;

(9) A solid waste incineration or energy recovery facility that is subject to regulation under this chapter and that burns scrap tires;

(10) A premises where scrap tires are beneficially used and for which the notice required by rules adopted under section 3734.84 of the Revised Code has been given;

(11) A transporter registered under section 3734.83 of the Revised Code that collects and holds scrap tires in a covered trailer or vehicle for not longer than thirty days prior to transporting them to their final destination.

(D) Nothing in this section restricts any right any person may have under statute or common law to enforce or seek enforcement of any law applicable to the management of scrap tires, abate a nuisance, or seek any other appropriate relief.

(E) An owner of real property is not liable under division (A) of this section for the cost of the removal of up to ten thousand scrap tires on the owner's property, or more at the director's discretion, and no lien shall attach to the property under this section, if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The tires were placed on the property after the owner acquired title to the property, or the tires were placed on the property before the owner acquired title to the property and the owner acquired title to the property by bequest or devise.

(2) The owner of the property did not have knowledge that the tires were being placed on the property, or the owner posted on the property signs prohibiting dumping or took other action to prevent the placing of tires on the property.

(3) The owner of the property did not participate in or consent to the placing of the tires on the property.

(4) The owner of the property received no financial benefit from the placing of the tires on the property or otherwise having the tires on the property.

(5) Title to the property was not transferred to the owner for the purpose of evading liability under division (A) of this section.

(6) The person responsible for placing the tires on the property, in doing so, was not acting as an agent for the owner of the property.

Sec. 3734.901. (A)(1) For the purpose of providing revenue to defray the cost of administering and enforcing the scrap tire provisions of this chapter, rules adopted under those provisions, and terms and conditions of orders, variances, and licenses issued under those provisions; to abate accumulations of scrap tires; to make grants supporting market development activities for scrap tires and synthetic rubber from tire manufacturing processes and tire recycling processes and to support scrap tire amnesty and cleanup events; to make loans to promote the recycling or recovery of energy from scrap tires; and to defray the costs of administering and enforcing sections 3734.90 to 3734.9014 of the Revised Code, a fee of fifty cents per tire is hereby levied on the sale of tires. The proceeds of the fee shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the scrap tire management fund created in section 3734.82 of the Revised Code. The fee is levied from the first day of the calendar month that begins next after thirty days from October 29, 1993, through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026.

(2) Beginning on July 1, 2011, and ending on June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, there is hereby levied an additional fee of fifty cents per tire on the sale of tires the proceeds of which shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the soil and water conservation district assistance fund created in section 940.15 of the Revised Code.

(B) Only one sale of the same article shall be used in computing the amount of the fee due.

Sec. 3737.02. (A) The fire marshal may collect fees to cover the costs of performing inspections and other duties that the fire marshal is authorized or required by law to perform. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, all fees collected by the fire marshal shall be deposited to the credit of the fire marshal's fund.

(B)(1) All of the following shall be credited to the underground storage tank administration fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury:

(a) Fees collected under sections 3737.88 and 3737.881 of the Revised Code for operation of the underground storage tank and underground storage tank installer certification programs;

(b) Moneys recovered under section 3737.89 of the Revised Code for the state's costs of undertaking corrective or enforcement actions under that section or section 3737.882 of the Revised Code;

(c) Fines and penalties collected under section 3737.882 of the Revised Code and other moneys, including corrective action enforcement case settlements or bankruptcy case awards or settlements, received by the fire



marshal under sections 3737.88 to 3737.89 of the Revised Code.

(2) All interest earned on moneys credited to the underground storage tank administration fund shall be credited to the fund. Moneys credited to the underground storage tank administration fund shall be used by the fire marshal for implementation and enforcement of underground storage tank, corrective action, and installer certification programs under sections 3737.88 to 3737.89 of the Revised Code.

~~(C) There is hereby created in the state treasury the underground storage tank revolving loan fund. The fund shall consist of amounts repaid for underground storage tank revolving loans under section 3737.883 of the Revised Code and moneys described in division (B)(1)(c) of this section that are allocated to the fund in accordance with division (D)(1) of this section. Moneys in the fund shall be used by the fire marshal to make underground storage tank revolving loans under section 3737.883 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(D)(1) If the director of commerce determines that the cash balance in the underground storage tank administration fund is in excess of the amount needed for implementation and enforcement of the underground storage tank, corrective action, and installer certification programs under sections 3737.88 to 3737.89 of the Revised Code, the director may certify the excess amount to the director of budget and management. Upon certification, the director of budget and management may transfer from the underground storage tank administration fund to the underground storage tank revolving loan fund any amount up to, but not exceeding, the amount certified by the director of commerce, provided the amount transferred consists only of moneys described in division (B)(1)(c) of this section.~~

~~(2) If the director of commerce determines that the cash balance in the underground storage tank administration fund is insufficient to implement and enforce the underground storage tank, corrective action, and installer certification programs under sections 3737.88 to 3737.89 of the Revised Code, the director may certify the amount needed to the director of budget and management. Upon certification, the director of budget and management may transfer from the underground storage tank revolving loan fund to the underground storage tank administration fund any amount up to, but not exceeding, the amount certified by the director of commerce.~~

~~(E) The fire marshal shall take all actions necessary to obtain any federal funding available to carry out the fire marshal's responsibilities under sections 3737.88 to 3737.89 of the Revised Code and federal laws regarding the cleaning up of releases of petroleum, as "release" is defined in section 3737.87 of the Revised Code, including, without limitation, any federal funds that are available to reimburse the state for the costs of~~

undertaking corrective actions for such releases of petroleum. The state may, when appropriate, return to the United States any federal funds recovered under sections 3737.882 and 3737.89 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3737.83. The fire marshal shall, as part of the state fire code, adopt rules to:

(A) Establish minimum standards of performance for fire protection equipment and fire fighting equipment;

(B) Establish minimum standards of training, fix minimum qualifications, and require certificates for all persons who engage in the business for profit of installing, testing, repairing, or maintaining fire protection equipment;

(C) Provide for the issuance of certificates required under division (B) of this section and establish the fees to be charged for such certificates. A certificate shall be granted, renewed, or revoked according to rules the fire marshal shall adopt.

(D) Establish minimum standards of flammability for consumer goods in any case where the federal government or any department or agency thereof has established, or may from time to time establish standards of flammability for consumer goods. The standards established by the fire marshal shall be identical to the minimum federal standards.

In any case where the federal government or any department or agency thereof, establishes standards of flammability for consumer goods subsequent to the adoption of a flammability standard by the fire marshal, standards previously adopted by the fire marshal shall not continue in effect to the extent such standards are not identical to the minimum federal standards.

With respect to the adoption of minimum standards of flammability, this division shall supersede any authority granted a political subdivision by any other section of the Revised Code.

(E) Establish minimum standards pursuant to section 5104.05 of the Revised Code for fire prevention and fire safety in child day-care centers and in type A family day-care homes, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(F) Establish minimum standards for fire prevention and safety in a residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults. The fire marshal shall adopt the rules under this division in consultation with the director of mental health and addiction services and interested parties designated by the director of mental health and addiction services.

(G) Establish that occupant load shall not include an exterior patio that has a means of egress on at least three sides or within fifty feet of an open side and in which each means of egress is compliant with the "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 42 U.S.C. 12102, et seq.

Sec. 3737.833. (A) As used in this section, "retail establishment" means a place of business open to the general public for the sale of goods or services.

(B) If the fire code official having jurisdiction over a retail establishment, including a retail establishment that is under construction and not yet open to the public, is unable to conduct an inspection or issue a permit required by the state fire code adopted pursuant to sections 3737.82 and 3737.83 of the Revised Code, for more than five business days, the owner, operator, or developer of the retail establishment may seek a temporary permit from any fire code official authorized to conduct such an inspection or issue such a permit elsewhere in this state. If that fire code official grants a temporary permit, the permit is valid for fourteen calendar days.

Sec. 3737.88. (A)(1) The fire marshal shall have responsibility for implementation of the underground storage tank program and corrective action program for releases of petroleum from underground storage tanks established by the "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976," 90 Stat. 2795, 42 U.S.C.A. 6901, as amended. To implement the programs, the fire marshal may adopt, amend, and rescind such rules, conduct such inspections, require annual registration of underground storage tanks, issue such citations and orders to enforce those rules, enter into environmental covenants in accordance with sections 5301.80 to 5301.92 of the Revised Code, and perform such other duties, as are consistent with those programs. The fire marshal, by rule, may delegate the authority to conduct inspections of underground storage tanks to certified fire safety inspectors.

(2) In the place of any rules regarding release containment and release detection for underground storage tanks adopted under division (A)(1) of this section, the fire marshal, by rule, shall designate areas as being sensitive for the protection of human health and the environment and adopt alternative rules regarding release containment and release detection methods for new and upgraded underground storage tank systems located in those areas. In designating such areas, the fire marshal shall take into consideration such factors as soil conditions, hydrogeology, water use, and the location of public and private water supplies. Not later than July 11, 1990, the fire marshal shall file the rules required under this division with the secretary of state, director of the legislative service commission, and

joint committee on agency rule review in accordance with divisions (B) and (C) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code.

(3) Notwithstanding sections 3737.87 to 3737.89 of the Revised Code, a person who is not a responsible person, as determined by the fire marshal pursuant to this chapter, may conduct a voluntary action in accordance with Chapter 3746. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it for either of the following:

(a) A class C release;

(b) A release, other than a class C release, that is subject to the rules adopted by the fire marshal under division (B) of section 3737.882 of the Revised Code pertaining to a corrective action, provided that both of the following apply:

(i) The voluntary action also addresses hazardous substances or petroleum that is not subject to the rules adopted under division (B) of section 3737.882 of the Revised Code pertaining to a corrective action.

(ii) The fire marshal has not issued an administrative order concerning the release or referred the release to the attorney general for enforcement.

The director of environmental protection, pursuant to section 3746.12 of the Revised Code, may issue a covenant not to sue to any person who properly completes a voluntary action with respect to any such release in accordance with Chapter 3746. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it.

(B) Before adopting any rule under this section or section 3737.881 or 3737.882 of the Revised Code, the fire marshal shall file written notice of the proposed rule with the chairperson of the state fire council, and, within sixty days after notice is filed, the council may file responses to or comments on and may recommend alternative or supplementary rules to the fire marshal. At the end of the sixty-day period or upon the filing of responses, comments, or recommendations by the council, the fire marshal may adopt the rule filed with the council or any alternative or supplementary rule recommended by the council.

(C) The state fire council may recommend courses of action to be taken by the fire marshal in carrying out the fire marshal's duties under this section. The council shall file its recommendations in the office of the fire marshal, and, within sixty days after the recommendations are filed, the fire marshal shall file with the chairperson of the council comments on, and proposed action in response to, the recommendations.

(D) For the purpose of sections 3737.87 to 3737.89 of the Revised Code, the fire marshal shall adopt, and may amend and rescind, rules identifying or listing hazardous substances. The rules shall be consistent

with and equivalent in scope, coverage, and content to regulations identifying or listing hazardous substances adopted under the "Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980," 94 Stat. 2779, 42 U.S.C.A. 9602, as amended, except that the fire marshal shall not identify or list as a hazardous substance any hazardous waste identified or listed in rules adopted under division (A) of section 3734.12 of the Revised Code.

(E) Except as provided in division (A)(3) of this section, the fire marshal shall have exclusive jurisdiction to regulate the storage, treatment, and disposal of petroleum contaminated soil generated from corrective actions undertaken in response to releases of petroleum from underground storage tank systems. The fire marshal may adopt, amend, or rescind such rules as the fire marshal considers to be necessary or appropriate to regulate the storage, treatment, or disposal of petroleum contaminated soil so generated.

(F) The fire marshal shall adopt, amend, and rescind rules under sections 3737.88 to ~~3737.883~~ 3737.882 of the Revised Code in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3737.882. (A) If, after an examination or inspection, the fire marshal or an assistant fire marshal finds that a release of petroleum is suspected, the fire marshal shall take such action as the fire marshal considers necessary to ensure that a suspected release is confirmed or disproved and, if the occurrence of a release is confirmed, to correct the release. These actions may include one or more of the following:

(1) Issuance of a citation and order requiring the responsible person to undertake, in a manner consistent with the requirements of section 9003 of the "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976," 98 Stat. 3279, 42 U.S.C.A. 6991b, as amended, applicable regulations adopted thereunder, and rules adopted under division (B) of this section, such actions as are necessary to protect human health and the environment, including, without limitation, the investigation of a suspected release;

(2) Requesting the attorney general to bring a civil action for appropriate relief, including a temporary restraining order or preliminary or permanent injunction, in the court of common pleas of the county in which a suspected release is located or in which the release occurred, to obtain the corrective action necessary to protect human health and the environment. In granting any such relief, the court shall ensure that the terms of the temporary restraining order or injunction are sufficient to provide comprehensive corrective action to protect human health and the environment.

(3) Entry onto premises and undertaking corrective action with respect to a release of petroleum if, in the fire marshal's judgment, such action is necessary to protect human health and the environment. Any corrective action undertaken by the fire marshal or assistant fire marshal under division (A)(3) of this section shall be consistent with the requirements of sections 9003 and 9005 of the "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976," 98 Stat. 3279, 42 U.S.C.A. 6991b, and 98 Stat. 3284, 42 U.S.C.A. 6991e, respectively, as amended, applicable regulations adopted thereunder, and rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(B) The fire marshal shall adopt, and may amend and rescind, such rules as the fire marshal considers necessary to establish standards for corrective actions for suspected and confirmed releases of petroleum and standards for the recovery of costs incurred for undertaking corrective or enforcement actions with respect to such releases. The rules also shall include requirements for financial responsibility for the cost of corrective actions for and compensation of bodily injury and property damage incurred by third parties that are caused by releases of petroleum. Rules regarding financial responsibility shall, without limitation, require responsible persons to provide evidence that the parties guaranteeing payment of the deductible amount established under division (E) or (F) of section 3737.91 of the Revised Code are, at a minimum, secondarily liable for all corrective action and third-party liability costs incurred within the scope of the deductible amount. The rules shall be consistent with sections 9003 and 9005 of the "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976," 98 Stat. 3279, 42 U.S.C.A. 6991b, and 98 Stat. 3284, 42 U.S.C.A. 6991e, respectively, as amended, and applicable regulations adopted thereunder.

(C)(1) No person shall violate or fail to comply with a rule adopted under division (A) of section 3737.88 of the Revised Code or division (B) of this section, and no person shall violate or fail to comply with the terms of any order issued under division (A) of section 3737.88 of the Revised Code or division (A)(1) of this section.

(2) Whoever violates division (C)(1) of this section or division (F) of section 3737.881 of the Revised Code shall pay a civil penalty of not more than ten thousand dollars for each day that the violation continues. The fire marshal may, by order, assess a civil penalty under this division, or the fire marshal may request the attorney general to bring a civil action for imposition of the civil penalty in the court of common pleas of the county in which the violation occurred. If the fire marshal determines that a responsible person is in violation of division (C)(1) of this section or division (F) of section 3737.881 of the Revised Code, the fire marshal may

request the attorney general to bring a civil action for appropriate relief, including a temporary restraining order or preliminary or permanent injunction, in the court of common pleas of the county in which the underground storage tank or, in the case of a violation of division (F)(3) of section 3737.881 of the Revised Code, the training program that is the subject of the violation is located. The court shall issue a temporary restraining order or an injunction upon a demonstration that a violation of division (C)(1) of this section or division (F) of section 3737.881 of the Revised Code has occurred or is occurring.

Any action brought by the attorney general under this division is a civil action, governed by the Rules of Civil Procedure and other rules of practice and procedure applicable to civil actions.

~~Nothing in section 3737.883 of the Revised Code limits the powers of the fire marshal or the attorney general under this division.~~

(D) Orders issued under division (A) of section 3737.88 of the Revised Code and divisions (A)(1) and (C) of this section, and appeals thereof, are subject to and governed by Chapter 3745. of the Revised Code. Such orders shall be issued without the necessity for issuance of a proposed action under that chapter. For purposes of appeals of any such orders, the term "director" as used in Chapter 3745. of the Revised Code includes the fire marshal and an assistant fire marshal.

(E) Any restrictions on the use of real property for the purpose of the achievement by an owner or operator of applicable standards pursuant to rules adopted under division (B) of this section shall be contained in a deed or in another instrument that is signed and acknowledged by the property owner in the same manner as a deed or an environmental covenant that is entered into in accordance with sections 5301.80 to 5301.92 of the Revised Code. The deed, other instrument containing the restrictions, or environmental covenant shall be filed and recorded in the office of the county recorder of the county in which the property is located. Pursuant to Chapter 5309. of the Revised Code, if the use restrictions or environmental covenant are connected with registered land, as defined in section 5309.01 of the Revised Code, the restrictions or environmental covenant shall be entered as a memorial on the page of the register where the title of the owner is registered.

(F) Any restrictions on the use of real property for the purpose of the achievement by a person that is not a responsible person, or by a person undertaking a voluntary action of applicable standards pursuant to rules adopted under division (B) of this section shall be contained in an environmental covenant that is entered into in accordance with sections

5301.80 to 5301.92 of the Revised Code. The environmental covenant shall be filed and recorded in the office of the county recorder of the county in which the property is located. Pursuant to Chapter 5309. of the Revised Code, if the environmental covenant is connected with registered land, as defined in section 5309.01 of the Revised Code, the environmental covenant shall be entered as a memorial on the page of the register where the title of the owner is registered.

Sec. 3740.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Community-based long-term care provider" means a provider, as defined in section 173.39 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Community-based long-term care subcontractor" means a subcontractor, as defined in section 173.38 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Direct care" means any of the following:

(1) Any service identified in divisions (G)(1) to (6) of this section that is provided in a patient's place of residence used as the patient's home;

(2) Any activity that requires the person performing the activity to be routinely alone with a patient or to routinely have access to a patient's personal property or financial documents regarding a patient;

(3) For each home health agency individually, any other routine service or activity that the chief administrator of the home health agency designates as direct care.

(E) "Disqualifying offense" means any of the offenses listed or described in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (e) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Employee" means a person employed by a home health agency in a full-time, part-time, or temporary position that involves providing direct care to an individual and a person who works in such a position due to being referred to a home health agency by an employment service.

(G) "Home health agency" means a person or government entity, other than a nursing home, residential care facility, hospice care program, pediatric respite care program, pediatric transition care program, informal respite care provider, provider certified by the department of developmental disabilities under Chapter 5123. of the Revised Code, residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 or 5123.19 of the Revised Code, shared living provider, or immediate family member, that has the primary function of providing any of the following services to a patient at a place of residence used as the patient's home:

(1) Skilled nursing care;



- (2) Physical therapy;
- (3) Occupational therapy;
- (4) Speech-language pathology;
- (5) Medical social services;
- (6) Home health aide services.

(H) "Home health aide services" means any of the following services provided by an employee of a home health agency:

- (1) Hands-on bathing or assistance with a tub bath or shower;
- (2) Assistance with dressing, ambulation, and toileting;
- (3) Catheter care but not insertion;
- (4) Meal preparation and feeding.

(I) "Hospice care program," "pediatric respite care program," and "pediatric transition care program" have the same meanings as in section 3712.01 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Immediate family member" means a parent, stepparent, grandparent, legal guardian, grandchild, brother, sister, stepsibling, spouse, son, daughter, stepchild, aunt, uncle, mother-in-law, father-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, and daughter-in-law.

(K) "Medical social services" means services provided by a social worker under the direction of a patient's attending physician.

(L) "Minor drug possession offense" has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(M) "Nonagency provider" means a person who provides direct care to an individual on a self-employed basis and does not employ, directly or through contract, another person to provide the services. "Nonagency provider" does not include any of the following:

(1) A caregiver who is an immediate family member of the individual receiving direct care;

(2) A person who provides direct care to not more than two individuals who are not immediate family members of the care provider;

(3) A volunteer;

(4) A person who is certified under section 5104.12 of the Revised Code to provide publicly funded child care as an in-home aide;

(5) A person who provides privately funded child care;

(6) A caregiver who is certified by the department of developmental disabilities under Chapter 5123. of the Revised Code;

(7) A person who operates a residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code;

(8) A person who provides self-directed services, as that term is defined in 42 U.S.C. 1396n(i)(1)(G)(iii)(II), including a person who is certified by

the department of aging or registered as a self-directed individual provider through an area agency on aging.

(N) "Nonmedical home health services" means any of the following:

(1) Any service identified in divisions (H)(1) to (4) of this section;

(2) Personal care services;

(3) Any other service the director of health designates as a nonmedical home health service in rules adopted under section 3740.10 of the Revised Code.

(O) "Nursing home," "residential care facility," and "skilled nursing care" have the same meanings as in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code.

(P) "Occupational therapy" has the same meaning as in section 4755.04 of the Revised Code.

(Q) "Personal care services" means any of the following provided to an individual in the individual's home or community:

(1) Hands-on assistance with activities of daily living and instrumental activities of daily living, when incidental to assistance with activities of daily living;

(2) Assistance managing the individual's home and handling personal affairs;

(3) Assistance with self-administration of medications;

(4) Homemaker services when incidental to any of the services identified in divisions (Q)(1) to (3) of this section or when essential to the health and welfare of the individual specifically, not the individual's family;

(5) Respite services for the individual's caregiver;

(6) Errands completed outside of the presence of the individual if needed to maintain the individual's health and safety, including picking up prescriptions and groceries.

(R) "Physical therapy" has the same meaning as in section 4755.40 of the Revised Code.

~~(S) "Residential facility" has the same meaning as in section 5123.19 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(T)~~ "Skilled home health services" means any of the following:

(1) Any service identified in divisions (G)(1) to (5) of this section;

(2) Any other service the director of health designates as a skilled home health service in rules adopted under section 3740.10 of the Revised Code.

~~(U)~~(I) "Social worker" means a person licensed under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code to practice as a social worker or independent social worker.

~~(V)~~(U) "Speech-language pathology" has the same meaning as in section 4753.01 of the Revised Code.

~~(W)~~(V) "Waiver agency" has the same meaning as in section 5164.342 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3745.015. There is hereby created in the state treasury the environmental protection fund consisting of money credited to the fund under division (A)(3) of section 3734.57 of the Revised Code. The environmental protection agency shall use money in the fund to pay the agency's costs associated with administering and enforcing, or otherwise conducting activities under, this chapter and Chapters 3704., 3734., 3746., 3747., 3748., 3750., 3751., 3752., 3753., 5709., 6101., 6103., 6105., 6109., 6111., 6112., 6113., 6115., 6117., and 6119. ~~and section 122.65~~ of the Revised Code, including providing compliance assistance to small businesses.

Sec. 3745.11. (A) Applicants for and holders of permits, licenses, variances, plan approvals, and certifications issued by the director of environmental protection pursuant to Chapters 3704., 3734., 6109., and 6111. of the Revised Code shall pay a fee to the environmental protection agency for each such issuance and each application for an issuance as provided by this section. No fee shall be charged for any issuance for which no application has been submitted to the director.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2) of this section, beginning July 1, 1994, each person who owns or operates an air contaminant source and who is required to apply for and obtain a Title V permit under section 3704.036 of the Revised Code shall pay the fees set forth in this division. For the purposes of this division, total emissions of air contaminants may be calculated using engineering calculations, emissions factors, material balance calculations, or performance testing procedures, as authorized by the director.

The following fees shall be assessed on the total actual emissions from a source in tons per year of the regulated pollutants particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, organic compounds, and lead:

(1) Fifteen dollars per ton on the total actual emissions of each such regulated pollutant during the period July through December 1993, to be collected no sooner than July 1, 1994;

(2) Twenty dollars per ton on the total actual emissions of each such regulated pollutant during calendar year 1994, to be collected no sooner than April 15, 1995;

(3) Twenty-five dollars per ton on the total actual emissions of each such regulated pollutant in calendar year 1995, and each subsequent calendar year, to be collected no sooner than the fifteenth day of April of the year next succeeding the calendar year in which the emissions occurred.

The fees levied under this division do not apply to that portion of the emissions of a regulated pollutant at a facility that exceed four thousand tons during a calendar year.

(C)(1) The fees assessed under division (B) of this section are for the purpose of providing funding for the Title V permit program.

(2) The fees assessed under division (B) of this section do not apply to emissions from any electric generating unit designated as a Phase I unit under Title IV of the federal Clean Air Act prior to calendar year 2000. Those fees shall be assessed on the emissions from such a generating unit commencing in calendar year 2001 based upon the total actual emissions from the generating unit during calendar year 2000 and shall continue to be assessed each subsequent calendar year based on the total actual emissions from the generating unit during the preceding calendar year.

(3) The director shall issue invoices to owners or operators of air contaminant sources who are required to pay a fee assessed under division (B) or (D) of this section. Any such invoice shall be issued no sooner than the applicable date when the fee first may be collected in a year under the applicable division, shall identify the nature and amount of the fee assessed, and shall indicate that the fee is required to be paid within thirty days after the issuance of the invoice.

(D)(1) Except as provided in division (D)(2) of this section, beginning January 1, 2004, each person who owns or operates an air contaminant source; who is required to apply for a permit to operate pursuant to rules adopted under division (G), or a variance pursuant to division (H), of section 3704.03 of the Revised Code; and who is not required to apply for and obtain a Title V permit under section 3704.03 of the Revised Code shall pay a single fee based upon the sum of the actual annual emissions from the facility of the regulated pollutants particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, organic compounds, and lead in accordance with the following schedule:

Total tons per year of regulated pollutants emitted	Annual fee per facility
More than 0, but less than 10	\$ 100
10 or more, but less than 50	200
50 or more, but less than 100	300
100 or more	700

(2)(a) As used in division (D) of this section, "synthetic minor facility" means a facility for which one or more permits to install or permits to operate have been issued for the air contaminant sources at the facility that

include terms and conditions that lower the facility's potential to emit air contaminants below the major source thresholds established in rules adopted under section 3704.036 of the Revised Code.

(b) Beginning January 1, 2000, through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, each person who owns or operates a synthetic minor facility shall pay an annual fee based on the sum of the actual annual emissions from the facility of particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, organic compounds, and lead in accordance with the following schedule:

Combined total tons per year of all regulated pollutants emitted	Annual fee per facility
Less than 10	\$ 170
10 or more, but less than 20	340
20 or more, but less than 30	670
30 or more, but less than 40	1,010
40 or more, but less than 50	1,340
50 or more, but less than 60	1,680
60 or more, but less than 70	2,010
70 or more, but less than 80	2,350
80 or more, but less than 90	2,680
90 or more, but less than 100	3,020
100 or more	3,350

(3) The fees assessed under division (D)(1) of this section shall be collected annually no sooner than the fifteenth day of April, commencing in 2005. The fees assessed under division (D)(2) of this section shall be collected no sooner than the fifteenth day of April, commencing in 2000. The fees assessed under division (D) of this section in a calendar year shall be based upon the sum of the actual emissions of those regulated pollutants during the preceding calendar year. For the purpose of division (D) of this section, emissions of air contaminants may be calculated using engineering calculations, emission factors, material balance calculations, or performance testing procedures, as authorized by the director. The director, by rule, may require persons who are required to pay the fees assessed under division (D) of this section to pay those fees biennially rather than annually.

(E)(1) Consistent with the need to cover the reasonable costs of the Title V permit program, the director annually shall increase the fees prescribed in division (B) of this section by the percentage, if any, by which the consumer price index for the most recent calendar year ending before the beginning of a year exceeds the consumer price index for calendar year 1989. Upon calculating an increase in fees authorized by division (E)(1) of this section,

the director shall compile revised fee schedules for the purposes of division (B) of this section and shall make the revised schedules available to persons required to pay the fees assessed under that division and to the public.

(2) For the purposes of division (E)(1) of this section:

(a) The consumer price index for any year is the average of the consumer price index for all urban consumers published by the United States department of labor as of the close of the twelve-month period ending on the thirty-first day of August of that year.

(b) If the 1989 consumer price index is revised, the director shall use the revision of the consumer price index that is most consistent with that for calendar year 1989.

(F) Each person who is issued a permit to install pursuant to rules adopted under division (F) of section 3704.03 of the Revised Code on or after July 1, 2003, shall pay the fees specified in the following schedules:

(1) Fuel-burning equipment (boilers, furnaces, or process heaters used in the process of burning fuel for the primary purpose of producing heat or power by indirect heat transfer)

Input capacity (maximum) (million British thermal units per hour)	Permit to install
Greater than 0, but less than 10	\$ 200
10 or more, but less than 100	400
100 or more, but less than 300	1000
300 or more, but less than 500	2250
500 or more, but less than 1000	3750
1000 or more, but less than 5000	6000
5000 or more	9000

Units burning exclusively natural gas, number two fuel oil, or both shall be assessed a fee that is one-half the applicable amount shown in division (F)(1) of this section.

(2) Combustion turbines and stationary internal combustion engines designed to generate electricity

Generating capacity (mega watts)	Permit to install
0 or more, but less than 10	\$ 25
10 or more, but less than 25	150
25 or more, but less than 50	300
50 or more, but less than 100	500
100 or more, but less than 250	1000
250 or more	2000

(3) Incinerators

Input capacity (pounds per hour)	Permit to install
----------------------------------	-------------------

0 to 100	\$ 100
101 to 500	500
501 to 2000	1000
2001 to 20,000	1500
more than 20,000	3750
(4)(a) Process	
Process weight rate (pounds per hour)	Permit to install
0 to 1000	\$ 200
1001 to 5000	500
5001 to 10,000	750
10,001 to 50,000	1000
more than 50,000	1250

In any process where process weight rate cannot be ascertained, the minimum fee shall be assessed. A boiler, furnace, combustion turbine, stationary internal combustion engine, or process heater designed to provide direct heat or power to a process not designed to generate electricity shall be assessed a fee established in division (F)(4)(a) of this section. A combustion turbine or stationary internal combustion engine designed to generate electricity shall be assessed a fee established in division (F)(2) of this section.

(b) Notwithstanding division (F)(4)(a) of this section, any person issued a permit to install pursuant to rules adopted under division (F) of section 3704.03 of the Revised Code shall pay the fees set forth in division (F)(4)(c) of this section for a process used in any of the following industries, as identified by the applicable two-digit, three-digit, or four-digit standard industrial classification code according to the Standard Industrial Classification Manual published by the United States office of management and budget in the executive office of the president, 1987, as revised:

- Major group 10, metal mining;
- Major group 12, coal mining;
- Major group 14, mining and quarrying of nonmetallic minerals;
- Industry group 204, grain mill products;
- 2873 Nitrogen fertilizers;
- 2874 Phosphatic fertilizers;
- 3281 Cut stone and stone products;
- 3295 Minerals and earth, ground or otherwise treated;
- 4221 Grain elevators (storage only);
- 5159 Farm related raw materials;
- 5261 Retail nurseries and lawn and garden supply stores.

(c) The fees set forth in the following schedule apply to the issuance of

a permit to install pursuant to rules adopted under division (F) of section 3704.03 of the Revised Code for a process identified in division (F)(4)(b) of this section:

Process weight rate (pounds per hour)	Permit to install
0 to 10,000	\$ 200
10,001 to 50,000	400
50,001 to 100,000	500
100,001 to 200,000	600
200,001 to 400,000	750
400,001 or more	900

(5) Storage tanks

Gallons (maximum useful capacity)	Permit to install
0 to 20,000	\$ 100
20,001 to 40,000	150
40,001 to 100,000	250
100,001 to 500,000	400
500,001 or greater	750

(6) Gasoline/fuel dispensing facilities

For each gasoline/fuel dispensing facility (includes all units at the facility)	Permit to install \$ 100
---	-----------------------------

(7) Dry cleaning facilities

For each dry cleaning facility (includes all units at the facility)	Permit to install \$ 100
---	-----------------------------

(8) Registration status

For each source covered by registration status	Permit to install \$ 75
--	----------------------------

(G) An owner or operator who is responsible for an asbestos demolition or renovation project pursuant to rules adopted under section 3704.03 of the Revised Code shall pay, upon submitting a notification pursuant to rules adopted under that section, the fees set forth in the following schedule:

Action	Fee
Each notification	\$75
Asbestos removal	\$3/unit
Asbestos cleanup	\$4/cubic yard

For purposes of this division, "unit" means any combination of linear feet or square feet equal to fifty.

(H) A person who is issued an extension of time for a permit to install



an air contaminant source pursuant to rules adopted under division (F) of section 3704.03 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee equal to one-half the fee originally assessed for the permit to install under this section, except that the fee for such an extension shall not exceed two hundred dollars.

(I) A person who is issued a modification to a permit to install an air contaminant source pursuant to rules adopted under section 3704.03 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee equal to one-half of the fee that would be assessed under this section to obtain a permit to install the source. The fee assessed by this division only applies to modifications that are initiated by the owner or operator of the source and shall not exceed two thousand dollars.

(J) Notwithstanding division (F) of this section, a person who applies for or obtains a permit to install pursuant to rules adopted under division (F) of section 3704.03 of the Revised Code after the date actual construction of the source began shall pay a fee for the permit to install that is equal to twice the fee that otherwise would be assessed under the applicable division unless the applicant received authorization to begin construction under division (W) of section 3704.03 of the Revised Code. This division only applies to sources for which actual construction of the source begins on or after July 1, 1993. The imposition or payment of the fee established in this division does not preclude the director from taking any administrative or judicial enforcement action under this chapter, Chapter 3704., 3714., 3734., or 6111. of the Revised Code, or a rule adopted under any of them, in connection with a violation of rules adopted under division (F) of section 3704.03 of the Revised Code.

As used in this division, "actual construction of the source" means the initiation of physical on-site construction activities in connection with improvements to the source that are permanent in nature, including, without limitation, the installation of building supports and foundations and the laying of underground pipework.

(K)(1) Money received under division (B) of this section shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the Title V clean air fund created in section 3704.035 of the Revised Code. Annually, not more than fifty cents per ton of each fee assessed under division (B) of this section on actual emissions from a source and received by the environmental protection agency pursuant to that division may be transferred by the director using an interstate transfer voucher to the state treasury to the credit of the small business assistance fund created in section 3706.19 of the Revised Code. In addition, annually, the amount of money necessary for the operation of the office of ombudsperson as determined under division (B) of that section

shall be transferred to the state treasury to the credit of the small business ombudsperson fund created by that section.

(2) Money received by the agency pursuant to divisions (D), (F), (G), (H), (I), and (J) of this section shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the non-Title V clean air fund created in section 3704.035 of the Revised Code.

(L)(1) A person applying for a plan approval for a wastewater treatment works pursuant to section 6111.44, 6111.45, or 6111.46 of the Revised Code shall pay a nonrefundable fee of one hundred dollars plus sixty-five one-hundredths of one per cent of the estimated project cost through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, and a nonrefundable application fee of one hundred dollars plus two-tenths of one per cent of the estimated project cost on and after July 1, ~~2024~~ 2026, except that the total fee shall not exceed fifteen thousand dollars through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, and five thousand dollars on and after July 1, ~~2024~~ 2026. The fee shall be paid at the time the application is submitted.

(2) A person who has entered into an agreement with the director under section 6111.14 of the Revised Code shall pay an administrative service fee for each plan submitted under that section for approval that shall not exceed the minimum amount necessary to pay administrative costs directly attributable to processing plan approvals. The director annually shall calculate the fee and shall notify all persons who have entered into agreements under that section, or who have applied for agreements, of the amount of the fee.

(3)(a)(i) Not later than January 30, ~~2022~~ 2024, and January 30, ~~2023~~ 2025, a person holding an NPDES discharge permit issued pursuant to Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code with an average daily discharge flow of five thousand gallons or more shall pay a nonrefundable annual discharge fee. Any person who fails to pay the fee at that time shall pay an additional amount that equals ten per cent of the required annual discharge fee.

(ii) The billing year for the annual discharge fee established in division (L)(3)(a)(i) of this section shall consist of a twelve-month period beginning on the first day of January of the year preceding the date when the annual discharge fee is due. In the case of an existing source that permanently ceases to discharge during a billing year, the director shall reduce the annual discharge fee, including the surcharge applicable to certain industrial facilities pursuant to division (L)(3)(c) of this section, by one-twelfth for each full month during the billing year that the source was not discharging, but only if the person holding the NPDES discharge permit for the source notifies the director in writing, not later than the first day of October of the

billing year, of the circumstances causing the cessation of discharge.

(iii) The annual discharge fee established in division (L)(3)(a)(i) of this section, except for the surcharge applicable to certain industrial facilities pursuant to division (L)(3)(c) of this section, shall be based upon the average daily discharge flow in gallons per day calculated using first day of May through thirty-first day of October flow data for the period two years prior to the date on which the fee is due. In the case of NPDES discharge permits for new sources, the fee shall be calculated using the average daily design flow of the facility until actual average daily discharge flow values are available for the time period specified in division (L)(3)(a)(iii) of this section. The annual discharge fee may be prorated for a new source as described in division (L)(3)(a)(ii) of this section.

(b)(i) An NPDES permit holder that is a public discharger shall pay the fee specified in the following schedule:

Average daily discharge flow	Fee due by January 30, <del>2022</del> <u>2024</u> , and January 30, <del>2023</del> <u>2025</u>
5,000 to 49,999	\$ 200
50,000 to 100,000	500
100,001 to 250,000	1,050
250,001 to 1,000,000	2,600
1,000,001 to 5,000,000	5,200
5,000,001 to 10,000,000	10,350
10,000,001 to 20,000,000	15,550
20,000,001 to 50,000,000	25,900
50,000,001 to 100,000,000	41,400
100,000,001 or more	62,100

(ii) Public dischargers owning or operating two or more publicly owned treatment works serving the same political subdivision, as "treatment works" is defined in section 6111.01 of the Revised Code, and that serve exclusively political subdivisions having a population of fewer than one hundred thousand persons shall pay an annual discharge fee under division (L)(3)(b)(i) of this section that is based on the combined average daily discharge flow of the treatment works.

(c)(i) An NPDES permit holder that is an industrial discharger, other than a coal mining operator identified by P in the third character of the permittee's NPDES permit number, shall pay the fee specified in the following schedule:

Average daily discharge flow	Fee due by January 30, <del>2022</del> <u>2024</u> , and January 30, <del>2023</del> <u>2025</u>
5,000 to 49,999	\$ 250
50,000 to 250,000	1,200
250,001 to 1,000,000	2,950
1,000,001 to 5,000,000	5,850
5,000,001 to 10,000,000	8,800
10,000,001 to 20,000,000	11,700
20,000,001 to 100,000,000	14,050
100,000,001 to 250,000,000	16,400
250,000,001 or more	18,700

(ii) In addition to the fee specified in the above schedule, an NPDES permit holder that is an industrial discharger classified as a major discharger during all or part of the annual discharge fee billing year specified in division (L)(3)(a)(ii) of this section shall pay a nonrefundable annual surcharge of seven thousand five hundred dollars not later than January 30, ~~2022~~ 2024, and not later than January 30, ~~2023~~ 2025. Any person who fails to pay the surcharge at that time shall pay an additional amount that equals ten per cent of the amount of the surcharge.

(d) Notwithstanding divisions (L)(3)(b) and (c) of this section, a public discharger, that is not a separate municipal storm sewer system, identified by I in the third character of the permittee's NPDES permit number and an industrial discharger identified by I, J, L, V, W, X, Y, or Z in the third character of the permittee's NPDES permit number shall pay a nonrefundable annual discharge fee of one hundred eighty dollars not later than January 30, ~~2022~~ 2024, and not later than January 30, ~~2023~~ 2025. Any person who fails to pay the fee at that time shall pay an additional amount that equals ten per cent of the required fee.

(4) Each person obtaining an NPDES permit for municipal storm water discharge shall pay a nonrefundable storm water annual discharge fee of ten dollars per one-tenth of a square mile of area permitted. The fee shall not exceed ten thousand dollars and shall be payable on or before January 30, 2004, and the thirtieth day of January of each year thereafter. Any person who fails to pay the fee on the date specified in division (L)(4) of this section shall pay an additional amount per year equal to ten per cent of the annual fee that is unpaid.

(5) The director shall transmit all moneys collected under division (L) of

this section to the treasurer of state for deposit into the state treasury to the credit of the surface water protection fund created in section 6111.038 of the Revised Code.

(6) As used in this section:

(a) "NPDES" means the federally approved national pollutant discharge elimination system individual and general program for issuing, modifying, revoking, reissuing, terminating, monitoring, and enforcing permits and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements under Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it.

(b) "Public discharger" means any holder of an NPDES permit identified by P in the second character of the NPDES permit number assigned by the director.

(c) "Industrial discharger" means any holder of an NPDES permit identified by I in the second character of the NPDES permit number assigned by the director.

(d) "Major discharger" means any holder of an NPDES permit classified as major by the regional administrator of the United States environmental protection agency in conjunction with the director.

(M) Through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, a person applying for a license or license renewal to operate a public water system under section 6109.21 of the Revised Code shall pay the appropriate fee established under this division at the time of application to the director. Any person who fails to pay the fee at that time shall pay an additional amount that equals ten per cent of the required fee. The director shall transmit all moneys collected under this division to the treasurer of state for deposit into the drinking water protection fund created in section 6109.30 of the Revised Code.

Except as provided in divisions (M)(4) and (5) of this section, fees required under this division shall be calculated and paid in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) For the initial license required under section 6109.21 of the Revised Code for any public water system that is a community water system as defined in section 6109.01 of the Revised Code, and for each license renewal required for such a system prior to January 31, ~~2024~~ 2026, the fee is:

Number of service connections	Fee amount
Not more than 49	\$ 112
50 to 99	176
Number of service connections	Average cost per connection
100 to 2,499	\$ 1.92
2,500 to 4,999	1.48

5,000 to 7,499	1.42
7,500 to 9,999	1.34
10,000 to 14,999	1.16
15,000 to 24,999	1.10
25,000 to 49,999	1.04
50,000 to 99,999	.92
100,000 to 149,999	.86
150,000 to 199,999	.80
200,000 or more	.76

A public water system may determine how it will pay the total amount of the fee calculated under division (M)(1) of this section, including the assessment of additional user fees that may be assessed on a volumetric basis.

As used in division (M)(1) of this section, "service connection" means the number of active or inactive pipes, goosenecks, pigtails, and any other fittings connecting a water main to any building outlet.

(2) For the initial license required under section 6109.21 of the Revised Code for any public water system that is not a community water system and serves a nontransient population, and for each license renewal required for such a system prior to January 31, ~~2024~~ 2026, the fee is:

Population served	Fee amount
Fewer than 150	\$ 112
150 to 299	176
300 to 749	384
750 to 1,499	628
1,500 to 2,999	1,268
3,000 to 7,499	2,816
7,500 to 14,999	5,510
15,000 to 22,499	9,048
22,500 to 29,999	12,430
30,000 or more	16,820

As used in division (M)(2) of this section, "population served" means the total number of individuals having access to the water supply during a twenty-four-hour period for at least sixty days during any calendar year. In the absence of a specific population count, that number shall be calculated at the rate of three individuals per service connection.

(3) For the initial license required under section 6109.21 of the Revised Code for any public water system that is not a community water system and serves a transient population, and for each license renewal required for such a system prior to January 31, ~~2024~~ 2026, the fee is:

Number of wells or sources, other than surface water, supplying system	Fee amount
1	\$112
2	112
3	176
4	278
5	568
System designated as using a surface water source	792

As used in division (M)(3) of this section, "number of wells or sources, other than surface water, supplying system" means those wells or sources that are physically connected to the plumbing system serving the public water system.

(4) A public water system designated as using a surface water source shall pay a fee of seven hundred ninety-two dollars or the amount calculated under division (M)(1) or (2) of this section, whichever is greater.

(5) An applicant for an initial license who is proposing to operate a new public water supply system shall submit a fee that equals a prorated amount of the appropriate fee for the remainder of the licensing year.

(N)(1) A person applying for a plan approval for a public water supply system under section 6109.07 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee of one hundred fifty dollars plus thirty-five hundredths of one per cent of the estimated project cost, except that the total fee shall not exceed twenty thousand dollars through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, and fifteen thousand dollars on and after July 1, ~~2024~~ 2026. The fee shall be paid at the time the application is submitted.

(2) A person who has entered into an agreement with the director under division (A)(2) of section 6109.07 of the Revised Code shall pay an administrative service fee for each plan submitted under that section for approval that shall not exceed the minimum amount necessary to pay administrative costs directly attributable to processing plan approvals. The director annually shall calculate the fee and shall notify all persons that have entered into agreements under that division, or who have applied for agreements, of the amount of the fee.

(3) Through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, the following fee, on a per survey basis, shall be charged any person for services rendered by the state in the evaluation of laboratories and laboratory personnel for compliance with accepted analytical techniques and procedures established pursuant to Chapter 6109. of the Revised Code for determining the qualitative characteristics of water:

microbiological	
MMO-MUG	\$2,000
MF	2,100
MMO-MUG and MF	2,550
organic chemical	5,400
trace metals	5,400
standard chemistry	2,800
limited chemistry	1,550

On and after July 1, ~~2024~~ 2026, the following fee, on a per survey basis, shall be charged any such person:

microbiological	\$ 1,650
organic chemicals	3,500
trace metals	3,500
standard chemistry	1,800
limited chemistry	1,000

The fee for those services shall be paid at the time the request for the survey is made. Through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, an individual laboratory shall not be assessed a fee under this division more than once in any three-year period unless the person requests the addition of analytical methods or analysts, in which case the person shall pay five hundred dollars for each additional survey requested.

As used in division (N)(3) of this section:

- (a) "MF" means membrane filtration.
- (b) "MMO" means minimal medium ONPG.
- (c) "MUG" means 4-methylumbelliferyl-beta-D-glucuronide.
- (d) "ONPG" means o-nitrophenyl-beta-D-galactopyranoside.

The director shall transmit all moneys collected under this division to the treasurer of state for deposit into the drinking water protection fund created in section 6109.30 of the Revised Code.

(O) Any person applying to the director to take an examination for certification as an operator of a water supply system or wastewater system under Chapter 6109. or 6111. of the Revised Code that is administered by the director, at the time the application is submitted, shall pay a fee in accordance with the following schedule through November 30, ~~2024~~ 2026:

Class A operator	\$ 80
Class I operator	105
Class II operator	120
Class III operator	130
Class IV operator	145

On and after December 1, ~~2024~~ 2026, the applicant shall pay a fee in



accordance with the following schedule:

Class A operator	\$ 50
Class I operator	70
Class II operator	80
Class III operator	90
Class IV operator	100

Any person applying to the director for certification as an operator of a water supply system or wastewater system who has passed an examination administered by an examination provider approved by the director shall pay a certification fee of forty-five dollars.

A person shall pay a biennial certification renewal fee for each applicable class of certification in accordance with the following schedule:

Class A operator	\$25
Class I operator	35
Class II operator	45
Class III operator	55
Class IV operator	65

If a certification renewal fee is received by the director more than thirty days, but not more than one year, after the expiration date of the certification, the person shall pay a certification renewal fee in accordance with the following schedule:

Class A operator	\$45
Class I operator	55
Class II operator	65
Class III operator	75
Class IV operator	85

A person who requests a replacement certificate shall pay a fee of twenty-five dollars at the time the request is made.

Any person applying to be a water supply system or wastewater treatment system examination provider shall pay an application fee of five hundred dollars. Any person approved by the director as a water supply system or wastewater treatment system examination provider shall pay an annual fee that is equal to ten per cent of the fees that the provider assesses and collects for administering water supply system or wastewater treatment system certification examinations in this state for the calendar year. The fee shall be paid not later than forty-five days after the end of a calendar year.

The director shall transmit all moneys collected under this division to the treasurer of state for deposit into the drinking water protection fund created in section 6109.30 of the Revised Code.

(P) Any person submitting an application for an industrial water

pollution control certificate under section 6111.31 of the Revised Code, as that section existed before its repeal by H.B. 95 of the 125th general assembly, shall pay a nonrefundable fee of five hundred dollars at the time the application is submitted. The director shall transmit all moneys collected under this division to the treasurer of state for deposit into the surface water protection fund created in section 6111.038 of the Revised Code. A person paying a certificate fee under this division shall not pay an application fee under division (S)(1) of this section. On and after June 26, 2003, persons shall file such applications and pay the fee as required under sections 5709.20 to 5709.27 of the Revised Code, and proceeds from the fee shall be credited as provided in section 5709.212 of the Revised Code.

(Q) Except as otherwise provided in division (R) of this section, a person issued a permit by the director for a new solid waste disposal facility other than an incineration or composting facility, a new infectious waste treatment facility other than an incineration facility, or a modification of such an existing facility that includes an increase in the total disposal or treatment capacity of the facility pursuant to Chapter 3734. of the Revised Code shall pay a fee of ten dollars per thousand cubic yards of disposal or treatment capacity, or one thousand dollars, whichever is greater, except that the total fee for any such permit shall not exceed eighty thousand dollars. A person issued a modification of a permit for a solid waste disposal facility or an infectious waste treatment facility that does not involve an increase in the total disposal or treatment capacity of the facility shall pay a fee of one thousand dollars. A person issued a permit to install a new, or modify an existing, solid waste transfer facility under that chapter shall pay a fee of two thousand five hundred dollars. A person issued a permit to install a new or to modify an existing solid waste incineration or composting facility, or an existing infectious waste treatment facility using incineration as its principal method of treatment, under that chapter shall pay a fee of one thousand dollars. The increases in the permit fees under this division resulting from the amendments made by Amended Substitute House Bill 592 of the 117th general assembly do not apply to any person who submitted an application for a permit to install a new, or modify an existing, solid waste disposal facility under that chapter prior to September 1, 1987; any such person shall pay the permit fee established in this division as it existed prior to June 24, 1988. In addition to the applicable permit fee under this division, a person issued a permit to install or modify a solid waste facility or an infectious waste treatment facility under that chapter who fails to pay the permit fee to the director in compliance with division (V) of this section shall pay an additional ten per cent of the amount of the fee for each

week that the permit fee is late.

Permit and late payment fees paid to the director under this division shall be credited to the general revenue fund.

(R)(1) A person issued a registration certificate for a scrap tire collection facility under section 3734.75 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee of two hundred dollars, except that if the facility is owned or operated by a motor vehicle salvage dealer licensed under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code, the person shall pay a fee of twenty-five dollars.

(2) A person issued a registration certificate for a new scrap tire storage facility under section 3734.76 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee of three hundred dollars, except that if the facility is owned or operated by a motor vehicle salvage dealer licensed under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code, the person shall pay a fee of twenty-five dollars.

(3) A person issued a permit for a scrap tire storage facility under section 3734.76 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee of one thousand dollars, except that if the facility is owned or operated by a motor vehicle salvage dealer licensed under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code, the person shall pay a fee of fifty dollars.

(4) A person issued a permit for a scrap tire monocell or monofill facility under section 3734.77 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee of ten dollars per thousand cubic yards of disposal capacity or one thousand dollars, whichever is greater, except that the total fee for any such permit shall not exceed eighty thousand dollars.

(5) A person issued a registration certificate for a scrap tire recovery facility under section 3734.78 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee of one hundred dollars.

(6) A person issued a permit for a scrap tire recovery facility under section 3734.78 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee of one thousand dollars.

(7) In addition to the applicable registration certificate or permit fee under divisions (R)(1) to (6) of this section, a person issued a registration certificate or permit for any such scrap tire facility who fails to pay the registration certificate or permit fee to the director in compliance with division (V) of this section shall pay an additional ten per cent of the amount of the fee for each week that the fee is late.

(8) The registration certificate, permit, and late payment fees paid to the director under divisions (R)(1) to (7) of this section shall be credited to the scrap tire management fund created in section 3734.82 of the Revised Code.

(S)(1)(a) Except as otherwise provided, any person applying for a permit, variance, or plan approval under Chapter 6109. or 6111. of the Revised Code shall pay a nonrefundable application fee of one hundred

dollars at the time the application is submitted through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, and a nonrefundable application fee of fifteen dollars at the time the application is submitted on and after July 1, ~~2024~~ 2026.

(b)(i) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (S)(1)(b)(iii) and (iv) of this section, through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2026, any person applying for an NPDES permit under Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code shall pay a nonrefundable application fee of two hundred dollars at the time of application for the permit. On and after July 1, ~~2024~~ 2026, such a person shall pay a nonrefundable application fee of fifteen dollars at the time of application.

(ii) In addition to the nonrefundable application fee, any person applying for an NPDES permit under Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code shall pay a design flow discharge fee based on each point source to which the issuance is applicable in accordance with the following schedule:

Design flow discharge (gallons per day)	Fee
0 to 1,000	\$ 0
1,001 to 5,000	100
5,001 to 50,000	200
50,001 to 100,000	300
100,001 to 300,000	525
over 300,000	750

(iii) Notwithstanding divisions (S)(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of this section, the application and design flow discharge fee for an NPDES permit for a public discharger identified by the letter I in the third character of the NPDES permit number shall not exceed nine hundred fifty dollars.

(iv) Notwithstanding divisions (S)(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of this section, the application and design flow discharge fee for an NPDES permit for a coal mining operation regulated under Chapter 1513. of the Revised Code shall not exceed four hundred fifty dollars per mine.

(v) A person issued a modification of an NPDES permit shall pay a nonrefundable modification fee equal to the application fee and one-half the design flow discharge fee based on each point source, if applicable, that would be charged for an NPDES permit, except that the modification fee shall not exceed six hundred dollars.

(c) In addition to the application fee established under division (S)(1)(b)(i) of this section, any person applying for an NPDES general storm water construction permit shall pay a nonrefundable fee of twenty dollars per acre for each acre that is permitted above five acres at the time the application is submitted. However, the per acreage fee shall not exceed three hundred dollars. In addition to the application fee established under division

(S)(1)(b)(i) of this section, any person applying for an NPDES general storm water industrial permit shall pay a nonrefundable fee of one hundred fifty dollars at the time the application is submitted.

(d) The director shall transmit all moneys collected under division (S)(1) of this section pursuant to Chapter 6109. of the Revised Code to the treasurer of state for deposit into the drinking water protection fund created in section 6109.30 of the Revised Code.

(e) The director shall transmit all moneys collected under division (S)(1) of this section pursuant to Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code and under division (S)(2) of this section to the treasurer of state for deposit into the surface water protection fund created in section 6111.038 of the Revised Code.

(f) If a person submits an electronic application for a registration certificate, permit, variance, or plan approval for which an application fee is established under division (S)(1) of this section, the person shall pay all applicable fees as expeditiously as possible after the submission of the electronic application. An application for a registration certificate, permit, variance, or plan approval for which an application fee is established under division (S)(1) of this section shall not be reviewed or processed until the applicable application fee, and any other fees established under this division, are paid.

(2) A person applying for coverage under an NPDES general discharge permit for household sewage treatment systems shall pay a nonrefundable fee of two hundred dollars at the time of application for initial permit coverage. No fee is required for an application for permit coverage renewal.

(T) The director may adopt, amend, and rescind rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that do all of the following:

(1) Prescribe fees to be paid by applicants for and holders of any license, permit, variance, plan approval, or certification required or authorized by Chapter 3704., 3734., 6109., or 6111. of the Revised Code that are not specifically established in this section. The fees shall be designed to defray the cost of processing, issuing, revoking, modifying, denying, and enforcing the licenses, permits, variances, plan approvals, and certifications.

The director shall transmit all moneys collected under rules adopted under division (T)(1) of this section pursuant to Chapter 6109. of the Revised Code to the treasurer of state for deposit into the drinking water protection fund created in section 6109.30 of the Revised Code.

The director shall transmit all moneys collected under rules adopted under division (T)(1) of this section pursuant to Chapter 6111. of the

Revised Code to the treasurer of state for deposit into the surface water protection fund created in section 6111.038 of the Revised Code.

(2) Exempt the state and political subdivisions thereof, including education facilities or medical facilities owned by the state or a political subdivision, or any person exempted from taxation by section 5709.07 or 5709.12 of the Revised Code, from any fee required by this section;

(3) Provide for the waiver of any fee, or any part thereof, otherwise required by this section whenever the director determines that the imposition of the fee would constitute an unreasonable cost of doing business for any applicant, class of applicants, or other person subject to the fee;

(4) Prescribe measures that the director considers necessary to carry out this section.

(U) When the director reasonably demonstrates that the direct cost to the state associated with the issuance of a permit, license, variance, plan approval, or certification exceeds the fee for the issuance or review specified by this section, the director may condition the issuance or review on the payment by the person receiving the issuance or review of, in addition to the fee specified by this section, the amount, or any portion thereof, in excess of the fee specified under this section. The director shall not so condition issuances for which a fee is prescribed in division (S)(1)(b)(iii) of this section.

(V) Except as provided in divisions (L), (M), (P), and (S) of this section or unless otherwise prescribed by a rule of the director adopted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, all fees required by this section are payable within thirty days after the issuance of an invoice for the fee by the director or the effective date of the issuance of the license, permit, variance, plan approval, or certification. If payment is late, the person responsible for payment of the fee shall pay an additional ten per cent of the amount due for each month that it is late.

(W) As used in this section, "fuel-burning equipment," "fuel-burning equipment input capacity," "incinerator," "incinerator input capacity," "process," "process weight rate," "storage tank," "gasoline dispensing facility," "dry cleaning facility," "design flow discharge," and "new source treatment works" have the meanings ascribed to those terms by applicable rules or standards adopted by the director under Chapter 3704. or 6111. of the Revised Code.

(X) As used in divisions (B), (D), (E), (F), (H), (I), and (J) of this section, and in any other provision of this section pertaining to fees paid pursuant to Chapter 3704. of the Revised Code:

(1) "Facility," "federal Clean Air Act," "person," and "Title V permit"

have the same meanings as in section 3704.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Title V permit program" means the following activities as necessary to meet the requirements of Title V of the federal Clean Air Act and 40 C.F.R. part 70, including at least:

(a) Preparing and adopting, if applicable, generally applicable rules or guidance regarding the permit program or its implementation or enforcement;

(b) Reviewing and acting on any application for a Title V permit, permit revision, or permit renewal, including the development of an applicable requirement as part of the processing of a permit, permit revision, or permit renewal;

(c) Administering the permit program, including the supporting and tracking of permit applications, compliance certification, and related data entry;

(d) Determining which sources are subject to the program and implementing and enforcing the terms of any Title V permit, not including any court actions or other formal enforcement actions;

(e) Emission and ambient monitoring;

(f) Modeling, analyses, or demonstrations;

(g) Preparing inventories and tracking emissions;

(h) Providing direct and indirect support to small business stationary sources to determine and meet their obligations under the federal Clean Air Act pursuant to the small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program required by section 507 of that act and established in sections 3704.18, 3704.19, and 3706.19 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Organic compound" means any chemical compound of carbon, excluding carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, carbonic acid, metallic carbides or carbonates, and ammonium carbonate.

(Y)(1) Except as provided in divisions (Y)(2), (3), and (4) of this section, each sewage sludge facility shall pay a nonrefundable annual sludge fee equal to three dollars and fifty cents per dry ton of sewage sludge, including the dry tons of sewage sludge in materials derived from sewage sludge, that the sewage sludge facility treats or disposes of in this state. The annual volume of sewage sludge treated or disposed of by a sewage sludge facility shall be calculated using the first day of January through the thirty-first day of December of the calendar year preceding the date on which payment of the fee is due.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (Y)(2)(d) of this section, each sewage sludge facility shall pay a minimum annual sewage sludge fee of

one hundred dollars.

(b) The annual sludge fee required to be paid by a sewage sludge facility that treats or disposes of exceptional quality sludge in this state shall be thirty-five per cent less per dry ton of exceptional quality sludge than the fee assessed under division (Y)(1) of this section, subject to the following exceptions:

(i) Except as provided in division (Y)(2)(d) of this section, a sewage sludge facility that treats or disposes of exceptional quality sludge shall pay a minimum annual sewage sludge fee of one hundred dollars.

(ii) A sewage sludge facility that treats or disposes of exceptional quality sludge shall not be required to pay the annual sludge fee for treatment or disposal in this state of exceptional quality sludge generated outside of this state and contained in bags or other containers not greater than one hundred pounds in capacity.

A thirty-five per cent reduction for exceptional quality sludge applies to the maximum annual fees established under division (Y)(3) of this section.

(c) A sewage sludge facility that transfers sewage sludge to another sewage sludge facility in this state for further treatment prior to disposal in this state shall not be required to pay the annual sludge fee for the tons of sewage sludge that have been transferred. In such a case, the sewage sludge facility that disposes of the sewage sludge shall pay the annual sludge fee. However, the facility transferring the sewage sludge shall pay the one-hundred-dollar minimum fee required under division (Y)(2)(a) of this section.

In the case of a sewage sludge facility that treats sewage sludge in this state and transfers it out of this state to another entity for disposal, the sewage sludge facility in this state shall be required to pay the annual sludge fee for the tons of sewage sludge that have been transferred.

(d) A sewage sludge facility that generates sewage sludge resulting from an average daily discharge flow of less than five thousand gallons per day is not subject to the fees assessed under division (Y) of this section.

(3) No sewage sludge facility required to pay the annual sludge fee shall be required to pay more than the maximum annual fee for each disposal method that the sewage sludge facility uses. The maximum annual fee does not include the additional amount that may be charged under division (Y)(5) of this section for late payment of the annual sludge fee. The maximum annual fee for the following methods of disposal of sewage sludge is as follows:

(a) Incineration: five thousand dollars;

(b) Preexisting land reclamation project or disposal in a landfill: five



thousand dollars;

(c) Land application, land reclamation, surface disposal, or any other disposal method not specified in division (Y)(3)(a) or (b) of this section: twenty thousand dollars.

(4)(a) In the case of an entity that generates sewage sludge or a sewage sludge facility that treats sewage sludge and transfers the sewage sludge to an incineration facility for disposal, the incineration facility, and not the entity generating the sewage sludge or the sewage sludge facility treating the sewage sludge, shall pay the annual sludge fee for the tons of sewage sludge that are transferred. However, the entity or facility generating or treating the sewage sludge shall pay the one-hundred-dollar minimum fee required under division (Y)(2)(a) of this section.

(b) In the case of an entity that generates sewage sludge and transfers the sewage sludge to a landfill for disposal or to a sewage sludge facility for land reclamation or surface disposal, the entity generating the sewage sludge, and not the landfill or sewage sludge facility, shall pay the annual sludge fee for the tons of sewage sludge that are transferred.

(5) Not later than the first day of April of the calendar year following March 17, 2000, and each first day of April thereafter, the director shall issue invoices to persons who are required to pay the annual sludge fee. The invoice shall identify the nature and amount of the annual sludge fee assessed and state the first day of May as the deadline for receipt by the director of objections regarding the amount of the fee and the first day of July as the deadline for payment of the fee.

Not later than the first day of May following receipt of an invoice, a person required to pay the annual sludge fee may submit objections to the director concerning the accuracy of information regarding the number of dry tons of sewage sludge used to calculate the amount of the annual sludge fee or regarding whether the sewage sludge qualifies for the exceptional quality sludge discount established in division (Y)(2)(b) of this section. The director may consider the objections and adjust the amount of the fee to ensure that it is accurate.

If the director does not adjust the amount of the annual sludge fee in response to a person's objections, the person may appeal the director's determination in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Not later than the first day of June, the director shall notify the objecting person regarding whether the director has found the objections to be valid and the reasons for the finding. If the director finds the objections to be valid and adjusts the amount of the annual sludge fee accordingly, the director shall issue with the notification a new invoice to the person identifying the

amount of the annual sludge fee assessed and stating the first day of July as the deadline for payment.

Not later than the first day of July, any person who is required to do so shall pay the annual sludge fee. Any person who is required to pay the fee, but who fails to do so on or before that date shall pay an additional amount that equals ten per cent of the required annual sludge fee.

(6) The director shall transmit all moneys collected under division (Y) of this section to the treasurer of state for deposit into the surface water protection fund created in section 6111.038 of the Revised Code. The moneys shall be used to defray the costs of administering and enforcing provisions in Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it that govern the use, storage, treatment, or disposal of sewage sludge.

(7) Beginning in fiscal year 2001, and every two years thereafter, the director shall review the total amount of moneys generated by the annual sludge fees to determine if that amount exceeded six hundred thousand dollars in either of the two preceding fiscal years. If the total amount of moneys in the fund exceeded six hundred thousand dollars in either fiscal year, the director, after review of the fee structure and consultation with affected persons, shall issue an order reducing the amount of the fees levied under division (Y) of this section so that the estimated amount of moneys resulting from the fees will not exceed six hundred thousand dollars in any fiscal year.

If, upon review of the fees under division (Y)(7) of this section and after the fees have been reduced, the director determines that the total amount of moneys collected and accumulated is less than six hundred thousand dollars, the director, after review of the fee structure and consultation with affected persons, may issue an order increasing the amount of the fees levied under division (Y) of this section so that the estimated amount of moneys resulting from the fees will be approximately six hundred thousand dollars. Fees shall never be increased to an amount exceeding the amount specified in division (Y)(7) of this section.

Notwithstanding section 119.06 of the Revised Code, the director may issue an order under division (Y)(7) of this section without the necessity to hold an adjudicatory hearing in connection with the order. The issuance of an order under this division is not an act or action for purposes of section 3745.04 of the Revised Code.

(8) As used in division (Y) of this section:

(a) "Sewage sludge facility" means an entity that performs treatment on or is responsible for the disposal of sewage sludge.

(b) "Sewage sludge" means a solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue

generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works as defined in section 6111.01 of the Revised Code. "Sewage sludge" includes, but is not limited to, scum or solids removed in primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment processes. "Sewage sludge" does not include ash generated during the firing of sewage sludge in a sewage sludge incinerator, grit and screenings generated during preliminary treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works, animal manure, residue generated during treatment of animal manure, or domestic septage.

(c) "Exceptional quality sludge" means sewage sludge that meets all of the following qualifications:

(i) Satisfies the class A pathogen standards in 40 C.F.R. 503.32(a);

(ii) Satisfies one of the vector attraction reduction requirements in 40 C.F.R. 503.33(b)(1) to (b)(8);

(iii) Does not exceed the ceiling concentration limitations for metals listed in table one of 40 C.F.R. 503.13;

(iv) Does not exceed the concentration limitations for metals listed in table three of 40 C.F.R. 503.13.

(d) "Treatment" means the preparation of sewage sludge for final use or disposal and includes, but is not limited to, thickening, stabilization, and dewatering of sewage sludge.

(e) "Disposal" means the final use of sewage sludge, including, but not limited to, land application, land reclamation, surface disposal, or disposal in a landfill or an incinerator.

(f) "Land application" means the spraying or spreading of sewage sludge onto the land surface, the injection of sewage sludge below the land surface, or the incorporation of sewage sludge into the soil for the purposes of conditioning the soil or fertilizing crops or vegetation grown in the soil.

(g) "Land reclamation" means the returning of disturbed land to productive use.

(h) "Surface disposal" means the placement of sludge on an area of land for disposal, including, but not limited to, monofills, surface impoundments, lagoons, waste piles, or dedicated disposal sites.

(i) "Incinerator" means an entity that disposes of sewage sludge through the combustion of organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge by high temperatures in an enclosed device.

(j) "Incineration facility" includes all incinerators owned or operated by the same entity and located on a contiguous tract of land. Areas of land are considered to be contiguous even if they are separated by a public road or highway.

(k) "Annual sludge fee" means the fee assessed under division (Y)(1) of

this section.

(l) "Landfill" means a sanitary landfill facility, as defined in rules adopted under section 3734.02 of the Revised Code, that is licensed under section 3734.05 of the Revised Code.

(m) "Preexisting land reclamation project" means a property-specific land reclamation project that has been in continuous operation for not less than five years pursuant to approval of the activity by the director and includes the implementation of a community outreach program concerning the activity.

Sec. 3745.30. (A)(1) As used in this section, "policy" means a ~~written clarification or, explanation, or interpretation~~ clarification or explanation or interpretation of a statute or rule, or elaboration based on environmental protection agency authority or expectations, that is initiated or used by the environmental protection agency for regulatory purposes and not adopted in accordance with rules adoption procedures consistent with this chapter and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. "Policy" includes documents, manuals, advisories, protocols, forms, and other written or electronic materials provided to the public, a regulated party, or agency personnel regarding the substance, requirements, procedures, or interpretation of a statute or rule. "Policy" does not include any ~~educational guideline, suggestion, or case study regarding how to comply with a statute or rule or any document or guideline regarding the internal organization or operation of the agency, including matters regarding administration, personnel, or accounting~~ of the following:

(a) Matters relating only to the agency's internal management functions;

(b) Any final adjudicatory order or action issued in accordance with this chapter and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code applicable only to specific parties to an adjudication proceeding;

(c) An emergency order issued in accordance with section 3710.13, division (B) of section 3714.12, division (B) of section 3734.13, division (B) of section 6109.05, or division (C) of section 6111.06 of the Revised Code.

(2) A policy does not have the force or effect of law.

(3) The environmental protection agency may exercise quasi-legislative, quasi-judicial, permitting, enforcement, or other regulatory functions based only on an applicable statute or valid rule. The application of a policy by the environmental protection agency in a manner that makes the policy the functional equivalent of, or a substitute for, a statute or rule, or that effectively alters or amends a statute or rule, or that assumes powers not plainly delegated to the agency by statute, is prohibited.

(B) Policies established by the agency shall be subject to all of the following requirements:

(1) A policy shall comply with the statutes and rules that are in existence at the time the policy is established;

(2) A policy shall not establish any new requirement, substantive duty, obligation, prohibition, or regulatory burden not imposed by a statute or rule, or impair any right or permitted conduct;

(3) A policy shall be established only at the ~~central office~~ headquarters of the agency;

(4) The first page of each policy shall have printed on it the following statement in uppercase letters: "this policy ~~does~~ is not ~~have the force of~~ law:"

(5) Each policy shall be displayed on, and searchable through, the agency's web site.

(C) Every five years the agency shall review each policy that it established prior to the effective date of this section or that it establishes after the effective date of this section and shall prepare written documentation certifying that the policy has been reviewed. The documentation is a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code. A policy that has not been so reviewed is void.

(D) ~~A~~ In addition to any other remedy provided by law, including rights to appeal any final agency action and defenses to an enforcement action, a person may file a written complaint at any time with the director of environmental protection alleging that a policy established by the agency does not comply with the requirements established under divisions (A)(3), (B)(1) to (3)(5), or (C) of this section. Not later than ninety days after receiving the complaint, the director shall review the policy and issue a determination as to whether the policy complies with those requirements. A determination issued by the director under this division is not a final action that is appealable under this chapter.

(E) The agency's proposed policies shall be advertised ~~in~~ on its ~~weekly review~~ web site.

(F) Notwithstanding section 149.43 of the Revised Code, not later than ninety days after the effective date of this section, the agency shall compile at its ~~central office~~ headquarters a copy of all its policies. The copy of policies shall be kept current and made available for public inspection and copying.

Sec. 3746.13. (A) For property that does not involve the issuance of a consolidated standards permit under section 3746.15 of the Revised Code and where no remedial activities for which there is a required operation and maintenance agreement or an environmental covenant under this chapter or sections 5301.80 to 5301.92 of the Revised Code, as applicable, are used to

comply with applicable standards, the director of environmental protection shall issue a covenant not to sue pursuant to section 3746.12 of the Revised Code by issuance of an order and as a final action under Chapter 3745. of the Revised Code within thirty days after the director receives the no further action letter for the property from the certified professional who prepared the letter under section 3746.11 of the Revised Code.

(B) For property that involves the issuance of a consolidated standards permit under section 3746.15 of the Revised Code or where remedial activities for which there is a required operation and maintenance agreement or an environmental covenant under this chapter or sections 5301.80 to 5301.92 of the Revised Code, as applicable, are used to comply with applicable standards, the director shall issue a covenant not to sue pursuant to section 3746.12 of the Revised Code by issuance of an order and as a final action under Chapter 3745. of the Revised Code within ninety days after the director receives the no further action letter for the property from the certified professional who prepared the letter and enters into an environmental covenant regarding the property, if applicable.

(C) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, each person who is issued a covenant not to sue under this section shall pay the fee established pursuant to rules adopted under division (B)(7) of section 3746.04 of the Revised Code. Until those rules become effective, each person who is issued a covenant not to sue shall pay a fee of two thousand dollars. The fee shall be paid to the director at the time that the no further action letter and accompanying verification are submitted to the director.

~~(D) An applicant, as defined in section 122.65 of the Revised Code, who has entered into an agreement under section 122.653 of the Revised Code and who is issued a covenant not to sue under this section shall not be required to pay the fee for the issuance of a covenant not to sue established in rules adopted under division (B)(7) of section 3746.04 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 3748.03. ~~(A)(1)(A)(1)(a)~~ The governor, on behalf of the state, may enter into agreements with the United States nuclear regulatory commission as authorized by section 274(b) of the "Atomic Energy Act of 1954," 68 Stat. 919, 42 U.S.C.A. 2011, as amended, for the discontinuation of specified licensing and related regulatory authority of the commission with respect to byproduct material, source material, the commercial disposal of low-level radioactive waste, and special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass and the assumption of that authority by the state.

(b) The governor, on behalf of the state, may also enter into agreements

described in division (A)(1)(a) of this section with the the United States department of energy or branches of the United States military.

(2) The governor shall appoint a state liaison officer to the United States nuclear regulatory commission, who shall serve at the pleasure of the governor.

(B) ~~The general assembly hereby designates the~~ department of health, in addition to the Ohio nuclear development authority as the agency authorized to by division (F) of section 4164.11 of the Revised Code, may pursue agreement state status, on behalf of the governor, for the assumption by the state of specified licensing and related regulatory authority from the commission pursuant to division (A) of this section. The department shall and the Ohio nuclear development authority may enter into negotiations with the commission for that purpose.

(C) Any person who, on the effective date of an agreement entered into by the state and the commission pursuant to divisions (A) and (B) of this section, holds a license issued by the commission for radioactive materials that are subject to the agreement is deemed to hold a license issued under this chapter and rules adopted under it. That license shall expire ninety days after the holder receives a notice of expiration from the department or on the date of expiration specified in the license issued by the commission, whichever is later, provided that no such license shall expire during the ninety days immediately following the effective date of the agreement.

Sec. 3748.23. The rules adopted under this chapter shall neither conflict with nor supersede the rules adopted under Chapter 4164. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3770.03. ~~(A)(A)(1)~~ The state lottery commission shall promulgate rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, and shall adopt operating procedures, under which a statewide lottery and statewide joint lottery may be conducted, which includes, and since the original enactment of this section has included, the authority for the commission to operate video lottery terminal games and all other lottery games. Any reference in this chapter to tickets shall not be construed to in any way limit the authority of the commission to operate video lottery terminal games or lottery sports gaming. ~~Nothing in this chapter shall restrict the authority of the commission to promulgate rules related to the operation of games utilizing video lottery terminals as described in section 3770.21 of the Revised Code. The rules shall be promulgated pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that instant game rules shall be promulgated pursuant to section 111.15 of the Revised Code but are not subject to division (D) of that section. Subjects covered in these rules shall~~

(2) Except regarding matters about which this chapter explicitly requires the commission to promulgate rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the commission instead may adopt operating procedures for the conduct of lottery games. Those operating procedures shall include, but need not be limited to, the following:

~~(1)~~(a) The type of lottery to be conducted;

~~(2)~~(b) The prices of tickets in the lottery;

~~(3)~~(c) The number, nature, and value of prize awards, the manner and frequency of prize drawings, and the manner in which prizes shall be awarded to holders of winning tickets.

(3) The commission shall publish all of its operating procedures on its official web site and shall make copies of its operating procedures available to the public upon request.

(4) An operating procedure adopted under this section is not considered a rule under section 111.15 of the Revised Code.

(5) All rules of the commission that are in effect on the effective date of this amendment remain effective unless the commission rescinds them.

(B) The commission shall promulgate rules, ~~in addition to those described in division (A) of this section,~~ pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code ~~under which a statewide lottery and statewide joint lottery games may be conducted. Subjects covered in these rules shall include, but not be limited to,~~ concerning all of the following:

(1) The locations at which lottery tickets may be sold and the manner in which they are to be sold. These rules may authorize the sale of lottery tickets by commission personnel or other licensed individuals from traveling show wagons at the state fair, and at any other expositions the director of the commission considers acceptable. These rules shall prohibit commission personnel or other licensed individuals from soliciting from an exposition the right to sell lottery tickets at that exposition, but shall allow commission personnel or other licensed individuals to sell lottery tickets at an exposition if the exposition requests commission personnel or licensed individuals to do so. These rules may also address the accessibility of sales agent locations to commission products in accordance with the "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 327, 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.

(2) The manner in which lottery sales revenues are to be collected, including authorization for the director to impose penalties for failure by lottery sales agents to transfer revenues to the commission in a timely manner;

(3) The amount of compensation to be paid to licensed lottery sales agents;



(4) The substantive criteria for the licensing of lottery sales agents consistent with section 3770.05 of the Revised Code, and procedures for revoking or suspending their licenses consistent with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If circumstances, such as the nonpayment of funds owed by a lottery sales agent, or other circumstances related to the public safety, convenience, or trust, require immediate action, the director may suspend a license without affording an opportunity for a prior hearing under section 119.07 of the Revised Code.

(5) Special game rules to implement any agreements signed by the governor that the director enters into with other lottery jurisdictions under division (J) of section 3770.02 of the Revised Code to conduct statewide joint lottery games. The rules shall require that the entire net proceeds of those games that remain, after associated operating expenses, prize disbursements, lottery sales agent bonuses, commissions, and reimbursements, and any other expenses necessary to comply with the agreements or the rules are deducted from the gross proceeds of those games, be transferred to the lottery profits education fund under division (B) of section 3770.06 of the Revised Code.

~~(6) Any other subjects the commission determines are necessary for~~  
Rules establishing any of the following with respect to the operation of  
video lottery terminal games, including the establishment of any:

(a) Any fees, fines, or payment schedules, or the establishment of a;

(b) Any voluntary exclusion program.

(C) Chapter 2915. of the Revised Code does not apply to, affect, or prohibit lotteries conducted pursuant to this chapter.

~~(D) The commission may promulgate rules, in addition to those described in divisions (A) and (B) of this section, pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish any standards governing the display of advertising and celebrity images on lottery tickets and on other items that are used in the conduct of, or to promote, the statewide lottery and statewide joint lottery games. Any revenue derived from the sale of advertising displayed on lottery tickets and on those other items shall be considered, for purposes of section 3770.06 of the Revised Code, to be related proceeds in connection with the statewide lottery or gross proceeds from statewide joint lottery games, as applicable.~~

(E)(1) The commission shall meet with the director at least once each month and shall convene other meetings at the request of the chairperson or any five of the members. No action taken by the commission shall be binding unless at least five of the members present vote in favor of the action. A written record shall be made of the proceedings of each meeting

and shall be transmitted forthwith to the governor, the president of the senate, the senate minority leader, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the house minority leader.

(2) The director shall present to the commission a report each month, showing the total revenues, prize disbursements, and operating expenses of the state lottery for the preceding month. As soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, the commission shall prepare and transmit to the governor and the general assembly a report of lottery revenues, prize disbursements, and operating expenses for the preceding fiscal year and any recommendations for legislation considered necessary by the commission.

Sec. 3770.071. ~~(A)(1)~~ If the amount of the prize money or the cost of goods or services awarded as a lottery prize award meets or exceeds the reportable winnings amounts set by 26 U.S.C. 6041, or a subsequent analogous section of the Internal Revenue Code, the director of the state lottery commission or the director's designee shall ~~require the person entitled to the prize award to affirm in writing, under oath, or by electronic means; consult the data match program established under section 3123.89 of the Revised Code to determine whether or not the person is in~~ subject to a final and enforceable determination of default made under a support order sections 3123.01 to 3123.07 of the Revised Code. ~~The director or the director's designee also may take any additional appropriate steps to determine if the person entitled to the prize award is in default under a support order. If the person entitled to the prize award affirms that the person is in default under a support order, or if the director or the director's designee determines that the person is in default under a support order, the director or the director's designee shall temporarily withhold payment of the prize award and notify the child support enforcement agency that administers the support order that the person is entitled to a prize award, of the amount of the prize award, and, if the prize award is to be paid in annual installments, of the number of installments.~~

~~(2) Upon receipt of the notice from the director or the director's designee, the child support enforcement agency shall conduct an investigation to determine whether the person entitled to the lottery prize award is subject to a final and enforceable determination of default made under sections 3123.01 to 3123.07 of the Revised Code. If the agency determines that the person is so subject, it shall issue an intercept directive as described in section 3123.89 of the Revised Code to the director at lottery commission headquarters requiring the director or the director's designee to deduct~~ shall withhold an amount from any unpaid the prize award or any annual installment payment of an unpaid prize award, a specified amount for

~~support in satisfaction of the support order under which the person is in default in accordance with section 3123.89 of the Revised Code. To the extent possible, the amount specified to be deducted under the intercept directive shall satisfy the amount ordered for support in the support order under which the person is in default.~~

~~A child support enforcement agency shall issue an intercept directive within thirty days from the date the director or the director's designee notifies the agency under division (A)(1) of this section. Within thirty days after the date on which the agency issues the intercept directive, the director or the director's designee shall pay the amount specified in the intercept directive to the office of child support in the department of job and family services. But, if the prize award is to be paid in annual installments, the director or the director's designee, on the date the next installment payment is due, shall deduct the amount specified in the intercept directive from that installment and, if necessary, any subsequent annual installments, at the time those installments become due and owing to the prize winner, and pay the amount to the office of child support.~~

~~(B) As used in this section:~~

~~(1) "Support order" has the same meaning as in section 3119.01 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2) "Default" has the same meaning as in section 3121.01 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(C) No person shall knowingly make a false affirmation or oath required by division (A) of this section.~~

Sec. 3770.99. (A) Whoever is prohibited from claiming a lottery prize award under division (E) of section 3770.07 of the Revised Code and attempts to claim or is paid a lottery prize award is guilty of a minor misdemeanor, and shall provide restitution to the state lottery commission of any moneys erroneously paid as a lottery prize award to that person.

(B) Whoever violates ~~division (C) of section 3770.071 or section 3770.08~~ of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

Sec. 3772.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Applicant" means any person who applies to the commission for a license under this chapter.

(B) "Casino control commission fund" means the casino control commission fund described in Section 6(C)(3)(d) of Article XV, Ohio Constitution, the money in which shall be used to fund the commission and its related affairs.

(C) "Casino facility" means a casino facility as defined in Section 6(C)(9) of Article XV, Ohio Constitution.

(D) "Casino game" means any slot machine or table game as defined in this chapter.

(E) "Casino gaming" means any type of slot machine or table game wagering, using money, casino credit, or any representative of value, authorized in any of the states of Indiana, Michigan, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia as of January 1, 2009, and includes slot machine and table game wagering subsequently authorized by, but shall not be limited by, subsequent restrictions placed on such wagering in such states. "Casino gaming" does not include bingo, as authorized in Section 6 of Article XV, Ohio Constitution and conducted as of January 1, 2009; horse racing where the pari-mutuel system of wagering is conducted, as authorized under the laws of this state as of January 1, 2009; or sports gaming.

(F) "Casino gaming employee" means any employee of a casino operator or management company, but not a key employee, and as further defined in section 3772.131 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Casino operator" means any person, trust, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, association, limited liability company, or other business enterprise that directly or indirectly holds an ownership or leasehold interest in a casino facility. "Casino operator" does not include an agency of the state, any political subdivision of the state, any person, trust, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, association, limited liability company, or other business enterprise that may have an interest in a casino facility, but who is legally or contractually restricted from conducting casino gaming.

(H) "Central system" means a computer system that provides the following functions related to casino gaming equipment used in connection with casino gaming authorized under this chapter: security, auditing, data and information retrieval, and other purposes deemed necessary and authorized by the commission.

(I) "Cheat" means to alter the result of a casino game, the element of chance, the operation of a machine used in a casino game, or the method of selection of criteria that determines (a) the result of the casino game, (b) the amount or frequency of payment in a casino game, (c) the value of a wagering instrument, or (d) the value of a wagering credit. "Cheat" does not include an individual who, without the assistance of another individual or without the use of a physical aid or device of any kind, uses the individual's own ability to keep track of the value of cards played and uses predictions formed as a result of the tracking information in the individual's playing and betting strategy.

(J) "Commission" means the Ohio casino control commission.

(K) "Gaming agent" means a peace officer employed by the commission

that is vested with duties to enforce this chapter and conduct other investigations into the conduct of the casino gaming and the maintenance of the equipment that the commission considers necessary and proper and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Gaming-related vendor" means any individual, partnership, corporation, association, trust, or any other group of individuals, however organized, who supplies gaming-related equipment, goods, or services to a casino operator or management company, that are directly related to or affect casino gaming authorized under this chapter, including, but not limited to, the manufacture, sale, distribution, or repair of slot machines and table game equipment.

(M) "Holding company" means any corporation, firm, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, or other form of business organization not a natural person which directly or indirectly does any of the following:

(1) Has the power or right to control a casino operator, management company, or gaming-related vendor license applicant or licensee;

(2) Holds an ownership interest of five per cent or more, as determined by the commission, in a casino operator, management company, or gaming-related vendor license applicant or licensee;

(3) Holds voting rights with the power to vote five per cent or more of the outstanding voting rights of a casino operator, management company, or gaming-related vendor applicant or licensee.

(N) "Initial investment" includes costs related to demolition, engineering, architecture, design, site preparation, construction, infrastructure improvements, land acquisition, fixtures and equipment, insurance related to construction, and leasehold improvements.

(O) "Institutional investor" means any of the following entities owning five per cent or more, but less than twenty-five per cent, of an ownership interest in a casino facility, casino operator, management company, or holding company: a corporation, bank, insurance company, pension fund or pension fund trust, retirement fund, including funds administered by a public agency, employees' profit-sharing fund or employees' profit-sharing trust, any association engaged, as a substantial part of its business or operations, in purchasing or holding securities, including a hedge fund, mutual fund, or private equity fund, or any trust in respect of which a bank is trustee or cotrustee, investment company registered under the "Investment Company Act of 1940," 15 U.S.C. 80a-1 et seq., collective investment trust organized by banks under Part Nine of the Rules of the Comptroller of the Currency, closed-end investment trust, chartered or licensed life insurance

company or property and casualty insurance company, investment advisor registered under the "Investment Advisors Act of 1940," 15 U.S.C. 80 b-1 et seq., and such other persons as the commission may reasonably determine to qualify as an institutional investor for reasons consistent with this chapter, and that does not exercise control over the affairs of a licensee and its ownership interest in a licensee is for investment purposes only, as set forth in division (F) of section 3772.10 of the Revised Code.

(P) "Key employee" means any executive, employee, agent, or other individual who has the power to exercise significant influence over decisions concerning any part of the operation of a person that has applied for or holds a casino operator, management company, or gaming-related vendor license or the operation of a holding company of a person that has applied for or holds a casino operator, management company, or gaming-related vendor license, including:

- (1) An officer, director, trustee, partner, or an equivalent fiduciary;
- (2) An individual who holds a direct or indirect ownership interest of five per cent or more;
- (3) An individual who performs the function of a principal executive officer, principal operating officer, principal accounting officer, or an equivalent officer;
- (4) Any other individual the commission determines to have the power to exercise significant influence over decisions concerning any part of the operation.

(Q) "Licensed casino operator" means a casino operator that has been issued a license by the commission and that has been certified annually by the commission to have paid all applicable fees, taxes, and debts to the state.

(R) "Majority ownership interest" in a license or in a casino facility, as the case may be, means ownership of more than fifty per cent of such license or casino facility, as the case may be. For purposes of the foregoing, whether a majority ownership interest is held in a license or in a casino facility, as the case may be, shall be determined under the rules for constructive ownership of stock provided in Treas. Reg. 1.409A-3(i)(5)(iii) as in effect on January 1, 2009.

(S) "Management company" means an organization retained by a casino operator to manage a casino facility and provide services such as accounting, general administration, maintenance, recruitment, and other operational services.

(T) "Ohio law enforcement training fund" means the state law enforcement training fund described in Section 6(C)(3)(f) of Article XV, Ohio Constitution, the money in which shall be used to enhance public

safety by providing training opportunities to the law enforcement community.

(U) "Person" includes, but is not limited to, an individual or a combination of individuals; a sole proprietorship, a firm, a company, a joint venture, a partnership of any type, a joint-stock company, a corporation of any type, a corporate subsidiary of any type, a limited liability company, a business trust, or any other business entity or organization; an assignee; a receiver; a trustee in bankruptcy; an unincorporated association, club, society, or other unincorporated entity or organization; entities that are disregarded for federal income tax purposes; and any other nongovernmental, artificial, legal entity that is capable of engaging in business.

(V) "Problem casino gambling and addictions fund" means the state problem gambling and addictions fund described in Section 6(C)(3)(g) of Article XV, Ohio Constitution, the money in which shall be used for treatment of problem gambling and substance abuse, and for related research.

(W) "Promotional gaming credit" means a slot machine or table game credit, discount, or other similar item issued to a patron to enable the placement of, or increase in, a wager at a slot machine or table game.

(X) "Slot machine" means any mechanical, electrical, or other device or machine which, upon insertion of a coin, token, ticket, or similar object, or upon payment of any consideration, is available to play or operate, the play or operation of which, whether by reason of the skill of the operator or application of the element of chance, or both, makes individual prize determinations for individual participants in cash, premiums, merchandise, tokens, or any thing of value, whether the payoff is made automatically from the machine or in any other manner, but does not include any device that is a skill-based amusement machine, or an electronic instant bingo system, as defined in section 2915.01 of the Revised Code.

(Y) "Table game" means any game played with cards, dice, or any mechanical, electromechanical, or electronic device or machine for money, casino credit, or any representative of value. "Table game" does not include slot machines.

(Z) "Upfront license" means the first plenary license issued to a casino operator.

(AA) "Voluntary exclusion program" means a program provided by the commission that allows persons to voluntarily exclude themselves from the gaming areas of facilities under the jurisdiction of the commission by placing their name on a voluntary exclusion list and following the

procedures set forth by the commission.

(BB) "Sports gaming," "sports gaming proprietor," "sports gaming facility," "sporting event," "mobile management services provider," and "management services provider" have the same meanings as in section 3775.01 of the Revised Code. A person is considered to be involved in a sporting event if division (F)(3) of section 3775.13 of the Revised Code applies to the person with respect to that sporting event.

Sec. 3772.031. (A)(1) The general assembly finds that the exclusion or ejection of certain persons from casino facilities and from sports gaming is necessary to effectuate the intents and purposes of this chapter and Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code and to maintain strict and effective regulation of casino gaming and sports gaming. The general assembly specifically finds that the exclusion from sports gaming of persons who threaten violence or harm against persons who are involved in sporting events, where the threat is related to sports gaming, is necessary to effectuate the intent of Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code and to protect the interests of this state.

(2) The commission, by rule, shall provide for a list of persons who are to be excluded or ejected from a casino facility and a list of persons who are to be excluded or ejected from a sports gaming facility and from participating in the play or operation of sports gaming in this state. Persons included on an exclusion list shall be identified by name and physical description. The commission shall publish the exclusion lists on its web site, and shall transmit a copy of the exclusion lists periodically to casino operators and sports gaming proprietors, as applicable, as they are initially issued and thereafter as they are revised from time to time.

(3) A casino operator shall take steps necessary to ensure that all its key employees and casino gaming employees are aware of and understand the casino exclusion list and its function, and that all its key employees and casino gaming employees are kept aware of the content of the casino exclusion list as it is issued and thereafter revised from time to time.

(4) A sports gaming proprietor shall take steps necessary to ensure that its appropriate agents and employees are aware of and understand the sports gaming exclusion list and its function, and that all its appropriate agents and employees are kept aware of the content of the sports gaming exclusion list as it is issued and thereafter revised from time to time.

(B) The casino exclusion list may include any person whose presence in a casino facility is determined by the commission to pose a threat to the interests of the state, to achieving the intents and purposes of this chapter, or to the strict and effective regulation of casino gaming. The sports gaming exclusion list may include any person who, before, during, or after a



sporting event, threatens violence or harm against any person who is involved in the sporting event, where the threat is related to sports gaming, or whose presence in a sports gaming facility or whose participation in the play or operation of sports gaming in this state is determined by the commission to pose a threat to the interests of the state, to achieving the intents and purposes of Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code, or to the strict and effective regulation of sports gaming. In determining whether to include a person on an exclusion list, the commission may consider:

(1) Any prior conviction of a crime that is a felony under the laws of this state, another state, or the United States, a crime involving moral turpitude, or a violation of the gaming laws of this state, another state, or the United States; and

(2) A violation, or a conspiracy to violate, any provision of this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code, as applicable, that consists of:

(a) A failure to disclose an interest in a gaming facility or a sports gaming-related person or entity for which the person must obtain a license;

(b) Purposeful evasion of taxes or fees;

(c) A notorious or unsavory reputation that would adversely affect public confidence and trust that casino gaming or sports gaming is free from criminal or corruptive elements; or

(d) A violation of an order of the commission or of any other governmental agency that warrants exclusion or ejection of the person from a casino facility, from a sports gaming facility, or from participating in the play or operation of sports gaming in this state.

(3) If the person has pending charges or indictments for a gaming or gambling crime or a crime related to the integrity of gaming operations in any state;

(4) If the person's conduct or reputation is such that the person's presence within a casino facility or in the sports gaming industry in this state may call into question the honesty and integrity of the casino gaming or sports gaming operations or interfere with the orderly conduct of the casino gaming or sports gaming operations;

(5) If the person is a career or professional offender whose presence in a casino facility or in the sports gaming industry in this state would be adverse to the interest of licensed gaming in this state;

(6) If the person has a known relationship or connection with a career or professional offender whose presence in a casino facility or in the sports gaming industry in this state would be adverse to the interest of licensed gaming in this state;

(7) If the commission has suspended the person's gaming privileges;

(8) If the commission has revoked the person's licenses related to this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code;

(9) If the commission determines that the person poses a threat to the safety of patrons or employees of a casino facility or a sports gaming facility;

(10) If the person has threatened violence or harm against a person who is involved in the sporting event, where the threat was related to sports gaming with respect to that sporting event;

(11) If the person has a history of conduct involving the disruption of gaming operations within a casino facility or in the sports gaming industry in this state.

Race, color, creed, national origin or ancestry, or sex are not grounds for placing a person on an exclusion list.

(C) The commission shall notify a person of the commission's intent to include such person on one or both exclusion lists. The notice shall be provided by personal service, by certified mail to the person's last known address, or, if service cannot be accomplished by personal service or certified mail, by publication daily for two weeks in a newspaper of general circulation within the county in which the person resides and in a newspaper of general circulation within each county in which a casino facility or sports gaming facility, as applicable, is located.

(D)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a person who receives notice of intent to include the person on an exclusion list is entitled, upon the person's request, to an adjudication hearing under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, in which the person may demonstrate why the person should not be included on the exclusion list or lists. The person shall request such an adjudication hearing not later than thirty days after the person receives the notice by personal service or certified mail, or not later than thirty days after the last newspaper publication of the notice.

(2) If the person does not request a hearing in accordance with division (D)(1) of this section, the commission may, but is not required to, conduct an adjudication hearing under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The commission may reopen an adjudication under this section at any time.

(3) If the adjudication hearing, order, or any appeal thereof under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code results in an order that the person should not be included on the exclusion list or lists, the commission shall publish a revised exclusion list that does not include the person. The commission also shall notify casino operators or sports gaming proprietors, as applicable, that the person has been removed from the exclusion list or lists. A casino operator shall take all steps necessary to ensure its key employees and

casino gaming employees are made aware that the person has been removed from the casino exclusion list. A sports gaming proprietor shall take all steps necessary to ensure its appropriate agents and employees are made aware that the person has been removed from the sports gaming exclusion list.

(E) This section does not apply to any voluntary exclusion list created as part of a voluntary exclusion program under this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3775.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Applicant" means a person that applies to the Ohio casino control commission for a license under this chapter.

(B) "Casino operator" has the same meaning as in section 3772.01 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Collegiate sport or athletic event" means a sport or athletic event offered or sponsored by, or played in connection with, a public or private institution that offers educational services beyond the secondary level.

(D) "Commission" means the Ohio casino control commission.

(E) "Esports event" means an organized video game competition that is regulated by a sports governing body and that is held between professional players who play individually or as teams.

(F) "Lottery sports gaming" has the same meaning as in section 3770.23 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) "Mobile management services provider" means a person that contracts with a type A sports gaming proprietor under section 3775.05 of the Revised Code to operate sports gaming on behalf of the sports gaming proprietor and that is licensed by the Ohio casino control commission as a mobile management services provider under that section.

(2) "Management services provider" means a person that contracts with a type B sports gaming proprietor under section 3775.051 of the Revised Code to operate sports gaming on behalf of the sports gaming proprietor and that is licensed by the Ohio casino control commission as a management services provider under that section.

(H) "Official league data" means statistics, results, outcomes, and other data related to a sporting event provided by the appropriate sports governing body or its designee.

(I) "Online sports pool" means sports gaming in which a wager on a sporting event is made through a computer or mobile device and accepted through an online gaming web site that is operated by a type A sports gaming proprietor or mobile management services provider.

(J) "Professional sport or athletic event" means an event at which two or more persons participate in sports or athletic events and receive

compensation, or the potential for compensation based on their performance, in excess of actual expenses for their participation in the event.

(K) "Professional sports organization" means any of the following:

(1) The owner of a professional sports team in this state that is a member of the national football league, the national hockey league, major league baseball, major league soccer, or the national basketball association;

(2) The owner of a sports facility in this state that hosts an annual tournament on the professional golf association tour or a wholly owned for-profit subsidiary of the owner, if the owner is a nonprofit corporation or organization;

(3) A promoter of a national association for stock car auto racing national touring race conducted in this state.

(L) "Promotional gaming credit" means a credit, discount, or other similar item issued to a patron to enable the placement of, or increase in, a wager on a sporting event.

(M) "Proposition bet" means a wager on a sporting event that is based on whether an identified instance or statistical achievement will occur, will be achieved, or will be surpassed, other than the score or outcome of the sporting event or parts of the sporting event, such as quarters, halves, periods, or innings.

(N)(1) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (N)(2) and (3) of this section, "sporting event" means any professional sport or athletic event, any collegiate sport or athletic event, any Olympic or international sports competition event, any motor race event, any esports event, or any other special event the Ohio casino control commission authorizes for sports gaming, the individual performance statistics of athletes or participants in such an event, or a combination of those.

(2) "Sporting event" does not include an event for primary or secondary school students, whether conducted or sponsored by a primary or secondary school or by another person, or the individual performance statistics of athletes or participants in such an event.

(3) "Sporting event" includes an event that involves athletes or participants who are under eighteen years of age, or the individual performance statistics of athletes or participants in the event, only if the Ohio casino control commission authorizes the event for sports gaming.

(O)(1) "Sports gaming" means the business of accepting wagers on sporting events.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in division (O)(3) of this section and in section 3770.25 of the Revised Code, "sports gaming" includes any system or method of wagering on sporting events that the Ohio casino

control commission approves, including exchange wagering, parlays, spreads, over-under, moneyline, in-game wagering, single game bets, teaser bets, in-play bets, proposition bets, pools, pari-mutuel sports wagering pools, or straight bets.

(3) "Sports gaming" does not include any of the following:

(a) Wagering on horse racing;

(b) Lottery games authorized under Chapter 3770. of the Revised Code, including video lottery terminals, other than lottery sports gaming authorized under sections 3770.23 to 3770.25 of the Revised Code;

(c) Casino gaming authorized under division (C) of Section 6 of Article XV, Ohio Constitution and Chapter 3772. of the Revised Code;

(d) Fantasy contests authorized under Chapter 3774. of the Revised Code.

(P) "Sports gaming equipment" means any of the following that directly relate to or affect, or are used or consumed in, the operation of sports gaming:

(1) Any mechanical, electronic, or other device, mechanism, or equipment, including a self-service sports gaming terminal;

(2) Any software, application, components, or other goods;

(3) Anything to be installed or used on a patron's personal device.

(Q) "Sports gaming facility" means a designated area of a building or structure in which patrons may place wagers on sporting events with a type B sports gaming proprietor either in person or using self-service sports gaming terminals.

(R) "Sports gaming license" means a sports gaming proprietor license, a mobile management services provider license, a management services provider license, a sports gaming occupational license, a type C sports gaming host license, or a sports gaming supplier license issued by the Ohio casino control commission under this chapter.

(S) "Sports gaming licensee" means a person who holds a valid sports gaming license.

(T) "Sports gaming proprietor" means a person licensed by the Ohio casino control commission to offer sports gaming in this state as a type A, type B, or type C sports gaming proprietor.

(U) "Sports gaming receipts" has the same meaning as in section 5753.01 of the Revised Code.

(V)(1) "Sports gaming supplier" means a person or entity that provides sports gaming equipment or related services to a sports gaming proprietor, mobile management services provider, or management services provider, including providing services, directly or indirectly, that are necessary to

create a betting market or to determine bet outcomes.

(2) A sports gaming supplier that provides sports gaming equipment or services to be used through a sports gaming proprietor, mobile management services provider, or management services provider is not considered a sports gaming proprietor, mobile management services provider, or management services provider solely on that basis.

(3) A sports governing body that provides official league data concerning its own sporting event to a sports gaming proprietor, mobile management services provider, management services provider, or sports gaming supplier is not considered a sports gaming supplier solely on that basis.

(W) "Sports gaming voluntary exclusion program" means the program described in division (B)(11) of section 3775.02 of the Revised Code.

(X) "Sports governing body" means a regional, national, or international organization having ultimate authority over the rules and codes of conduct with respect to a sporting event and the participants in the sporting event.

(Y) "Type A sports gaming proprietor" means a sports gaming proprietor licensed by the Ohio casino control commission to offer sports gaming through an online sports pool.

(Z) "Type B sports gaming proprietor" means a sports gaming proprietor licensed by the Ohio casino control commission to offer sports gaming at a sports gaming facility.

(AA) "Type C sports gaming proprietor" means a sports gaming proprietor licensed by the Ohio casino control commission to offer sports gaming through self-service or clerk-operated sports gaming terminals located at type C sports gaming hosts' facilities.

(BB) "Type C sports gaming host" means the owner of a facility with a an A-1-A, A-1c, D-1, D-2, or D-5 liquor permit issued under Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code who is licensed by the Ohio casino control commission to offer sports gaming at the facility through a type C sports gaming proprietor.

(CC) "Video lottery sales agent" means an agent of the state lottery authorized to operate video lottery terminals under section 3770.21 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "Wager" or "bet" means to risk a sum of money or thing of value on an uncertain occurrence.

Sec. 3775.07. (A)(1) The owner of a facility with a an A-1-A, A-1c, D-1, D-2, or D-5 liquor permit issued under Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code who offers sports gaming through a type C sports gaming proprietor using self-service or clerk-operated sports gaming terminals located at the

facility shall hold an appropriate and valid type C sports gaming host license issued by the Ohio casino control commission at all times.

(2) The commission shall issue a type C sports gaming host license to any eligible applicant that the state lottery commission recommends. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this chapter, an applicant for an initial or renewed type C sports gaming host license is not required to undergo a criminal background check or licensure suitability investigation in order to receive the license. The commission shall investigate the applicant to determine whether the applicant is eligible for the license and to ensure that the applicant complies with all applicable provisions of this chapter and of the rules of the commission.

(B) An applicant for an initial or renewed type C sports gaming host license shall apply for the license on a form prescribed by the commission and shall pay a nonrefundable application fee in an amount prescribed by the commission by rule.

(C) Upon receiving an initial or renewed type C sports gaming host license, the applicant shall pay a nonrefundable license fee of one thousand dollars.

(D)(1) Subject to division (D)(2) of this section, a type C sports gaming proprietor and a type C sports gaming host may enter into an agreement specifying the terms under which the type C sports gaming host offers sports gaming through the type C sports gaming proprietor, such as terms requiring the type C sports gaming proprietor and the type C sports gaming host to share the proceeds of sports gaming conducted at the type C sports gaming host's facility. A type C sports gaming proprietor shall notify the Ohio casino control commission of each type C sports gaming host that offers sports gaming through the type C sports gaming proprietor.

(2) A type C sports gaming proprietor shall not require a type C sports gaming host to pay any portion of the cost of acquiring, installing, operating, adapting, or maintaining any self-service sports gaming terminal in a type C sports gaming host's facility.

(3) Subject to the terms of the type C sports gaming hosts's agreement with a type C sports gaming proprietor, a type C sports gaming host may offer sports gaming through a different type C sports gaming proprietor than the one identified in the type C sports gaming host's license application during the period of the license. The type C sports gaming proprietor shall notify the commission of the change before the change takes effect, in accordance with the rules of the commission.

(E) A type C sports gaming host license shall be valid for a term of three years. In order to renew a type C sports gaming host license, the licensee

shall apply to the commission for a renewed license in the same manner as for an initial license.

Sec. 3781.032. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Retail establishment" means a place of business open to the general public for the sale of goods or services.

(2) "State and local building code" means Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, rules adopted pursuant to those chapters, and municipal corporation regulations adopted in accordance with section 3781.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) If the department or agency of the state or any political subdivision having jurisdiction to enforce state and local building code on a retail establishment, including a retail establishment that is under construction and not yet open to the public, is unable to conduct an inspection or issue a permit required by state and local building code for more than five business days, the owner, operator, or developer of the retail establishment may seek a temporary permit from any building code official authorized to conduct such an inspection or issue such a permit elsewhere in this state. If that building code official grants a temporary permit, the permit is valid for fourteen calendar days.

Sec. 3781.062. The director of commerce, in collaboration with the state fire marshal, the board of building standards, and representatives of local building departments, shall develop guidelines for the enforcement of the Ohio building code and state fire code in a coordinated manner, including the interaction of exemptions from one code with the requirements of the other code.

Sec. 3792.05. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "On-campus housing" means a dormitory or other student residence that is owned or operated by, or located on the campus of, a private college or state institution of higher education.

(2) "Private college" has the same meaning as in section 3365.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "State institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) If a private college or state institution of higher education requires a student to receive any vaccine in order to attend a class or reside in on-campus housing, the student may decline the vaccine on either of the following grounds:

(1) Reasons of conscience, including religious convictions;

(2) Medical contraindications.

(C)(1) To decline a vaccine for reasons of conscience, including



religious convictions, a student shall present to the college or institution the student's written statement to that effect.

For purposes of this section, reasons of conscience, including religious convictions, shall be determined solely by the student.

(2) To decline a vaccine for medical contraindications, a student shall present to the college or institution a physician's certification in writing that vaccination is medically contraindicated for the student.

(D) A student who presents a statement or certification as described in division (C) of this section is not required to receive the vaccine.

Sec. 3794.03. Areas where smoking is not regulated by this chapter.

The following shall be exempt from the provisions of this chapter:

(A) Private residences, except during the hours of operation as a child care or adult care facility for compensation, during the hours of operation as a business by a person other than a person residing in the private residence, or during the hours of operation as a business, when employees of the business, who are not residents of the private residence or are not related to the owner, are present.

(B) Rooms for sleeping in hotels, motels and other lodging facilities designated as smoking rooms; provided, however, that not more than twenty per cent of sleeping rooms may be so designated.

(C) Family-owned and operated places of employment in which all employees are related to the owner, but only if the enclosed areas of the place of employment are not open to the public, are in a freestanding structure occupied solely by the place of employment, and smoke from the place of employment does not migrate into an enclosed area where smoking is prohibited under the provisions of this chapter.

(D) Any nursing home, as defined in division (A) of section 3721.10 of the Revised Code, but only to the extent necessary to comply with division (A)(18) of section 3721.13 of the Revised Code. If indoor smoking area is provided by a nursing home for residents of the nursing home, the designated indoor smoking area shall be separately enclosed and separately ventilated so that tobacco smoke does not enter, through entrances, windows, ventilation systems, or other means, any areas where smoking is otherwise prohibited under this chapter. Only residents of the nursing home may utilize the designated indoor smoking area for smoking. A nursing home may designate specific times when the indoor smoking area may be used for such purpose. No employee of a nursing home shall be required to accompany a resident into a designated indoor smoking area or perform services in such area when being used for smoking.

~~(E)~~(E)(1) Retail tobacco stores in operation prior to December 7, 2006.

The retail tobacco store shall annually file with the department of health by the thirty-first day of January an affidavit stating the percentage of its gross income during the prior calendar year that was derived from the sale of cigars, cigarettes, pipes, or other smoking devices for smoking tobacco and related smoking accessories. ~~Any~~

(2) Any retail tobacco store that begins operation after December 7, 2006, or any existing retail tobacco store that relocates to another location after December 7, 2006, may only qualify for ~~this~~ the exemption authorized by division (E) of this section if located in a freestanding structure occupied solely by the business and smoke from the business does not migrate into an enclosed area where smoking is prohibited under the provisions of this chapter.

(3) A change of ownership of a retail tobacco store in operation prior to December 7, 2006, does not, in itself, constitute the beginning of a new operation or the relocation of an existing operation for the purposes of division (E)(2) of this section and does not, in itself, necessitate that the retail tobacco store relocate to a freestanding structure, as described in that division, in order to retain an exemption from the provisions of this chapter.

(F) Outdoor patios. All outdoor patios shall be physically separated from an enclosed area. If windows or doors form any part of the partition between an enclosed area and the outdoor patio, the openings shall be closed to prevent the migration of smoke into the enclosed area. If windows or doors do not prevent the migration of smoke into the enclosed area, the outdoor patio shall be considered an extension of the enclosed area and subject to the prohibitions of this chapter.

(G) Private clubs as defined in division (B)(13) of section 4301.01 of the Revised Code, provided all of the following apply: the club has no employees; the club is organized as a not-for-profit entity; only members of the club are present in the club's building; no persons under the age of eighteen are present in the club's building; the club is located in a freestanding structure occupied solely by the club; smoke from the club does not migrate into an enclosed area where smoking is prohibited under the provisions of this chapter; and, if the club serves alcohol, it holds a valid D4 liquor permit.

(H) An enclosed space in a laboratory facility at an accredited college or university, when used solely and exclusively for clinical research activities by a person, organization, or other entity conducting institutional review board-approved scientific or medical research related to the health effects of smoking or the use of tobacco products. The enclosed space shall not be open to the public and shall be designed to minimize exposure of

nonsmokers to smoke. The program administrator shall annually file a notice of new research with the department of health on a form prescribed by the department.

(I) A retail vapor store, insofar as the provisions of this chapter apply to smoking via vapor products and electronic smoking devices. The provisions of this chapter apply to retail vapor stores with regard to all other forms of smoking. The retail vapor store shall annually file with the department of health by the thirty-first day of January an affidavit stating the percentage of its gross income during the prior calendar year that was derived from the sale of vapor products, electronic smoking devices, or other electronic smoking product accessories.

**Sec. 3794.09. Enforcement; Penalties.**

(A) Upon the receipt of a first report that a proprietor of a public place or place of employment or an individual has violated any provision of this chapter, the department of health or its designee shall investigate the report and, if it concludes that there was a violation, issue a warning letter to the proprietor or individual.

(B) Upon a report of a second or subsequent violation of any provision of this chapter by a proprietor of a public place or place of employment or an individual, the department of health or its designee shall investigate the report. If the director of health or director's designee concludes, based on all of the information before ~~him or her~~ the director or the director's designee, that there was a violation, ~~he or she~~ the director or the director's designee shall impose a civil fine upon the proprietor or individual in accordance with the schedule of fines required to be promulgated under section 3794.07 of ~~this chapter~~ the Revised Code.

(C) Any proprietor or individual against whom a finding of a violation is made under this chapter may appeal the finding ~~to the Franklin County Court of Common Pleas. Such appeal shall be governed by the provisions of~~ in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(D) The director of health may institute an action in the court of common pleas seeking an order in equity against a proprietor or individual that has repeatedly violated the provisions of this chapter or fails to comply with its provisions.

Sec. 3796.02. There is hereby established a division of marijuana control in the department of commerce. ~~The medical marijuana control program in the department of commerce and the state board of pharmacy is hereby established in the division of marijuana control.~~ The department division shall provide for the licensure of medical marijuana cultivators and, processors, retail dispensaries, and the licensure of laboratories that test

medical marijuana. The ~~board~~ division shall also provide for ~~the licensure of retail dispensaries and~~ the registration of patients and their caregivers. The ~~department and board~~ division shall administer the medical marijuana control program.

Sec. 3796.03. ~~(A)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, not later than one year after September 8, 2016, the department of commerce~~ (A) The division of marijuana control shall adopt rules establishing standards and procedures for the medical marijuana control program.

~~(2) The department shall adopt rules establishing standards and procedures for the licensure of cultivators not later than two hundred forty days after September 8, 2016.~~

~~(3) All rules adopted under this section shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.~~

(B) The rules shall do all of the following:

(1) Establish application procedures and fees for licenses it issues under this chapter;

(2) Specify both of the following:

(a) The conditions that must be met to be eligible for licensure;

(b) In accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code, the criminal offenses for which an applicant will be disqualified from licensure pursuant to that section.

(3) Establish, in accordance with section 3796.05 of the Revised Code, the number of cultivator licenses and retail dispensary licenses that will be permitted at any one time;

(4) Establish a license renewal schedule, renewal procedures, and renewal fees;

(5) Specify reasons for which a license may be suspended, including without prior hearing, revoked, or not be renewed or issued and the reasons for which a civil penalty may be imposed on a license holder;

(6) Establish standards under which a license suspension may be lifted;

(7) Establish procedures for registration of patients and caregivers and requirements that must be met to be eligible for registration;

(8) Establish training requirements for employees of retail dispensaries;

(9) Specify if a cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory that is licensed under this chapter and that existed at a location before a school, church, public library, public playground, or public park became established within five hundred feet of the cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory, may remain in operation or shall relocate or have its license revoked by the ~~board~~ division;

~~(8)~~(10) Specify, by form and tetrahydrocannabinol content, a maximum ninety-day supply of medical marijuana that may be possessed;

(11) Specify the paraphernalia or other accessories that may be used in the administration to a registered patient of medical marijuana;

(12) Establish procedures for the issuance of patient or caregiver identification cards;

(13) Specify the forms of or methods of using medical marijuana that are attractive to children;

(14) Specify both of the following:

(a) Subject to division ~~(B)(8)(b)~~(B)(14)(b) of this section, the criminal offenses for which a person will be disqualified from employment with a license holder;

(b) Which of the criminal offenses specified pursuant to division ~~(B)(8)(a)~~(B)(14)(a) of this section will not disqualify a person from employment with a license holder if the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the offense more than five years before the date the employment begins.

~~(9)~~(15) Establish a program to assist patients who are veterans or indigent in obtaining medical marijuana in accordance with this chapter;

(16) Establish, in accordance with section 3796.05 of the Revised Code, standards and procedures for the testing of medical marijuana by a laboratory licensed under this chapter.

(C) In addition to the rules described in division (B) of this section, the ~~department~~ division may adopt any other rules it considers necessary for the program's administration and the implementation and enforcement of this chapter.

(D) When adopting rules under this section, the ~~department~~ division shall consider standards and procedures that have been found to be best practices relative to the use and regulation of medical marijuana.

Sec. 3796.032. This chapter does not authorize the ~~department of commerce or the state board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control to oversee or limit research conducted at a state university, academic medical center, or private research and development organization that is related to marijuana and is approved by an agency, board, center, department, or institute of the United States government, including any of the following:

(A) The agency for health care research and quality;

(B) The national institutes of health;

(C) The national academy of sciences;

(D) The centers for medicare and medicaid services;

(E) The United States department of defense;

- (F) The centers for disease control and prevention;
- (G) The United States department of veterans affairs;
- (H) The drug enforcement administration;
- (I) The food and drug administration;

(J) Any board recognized by the national institutes of health for the purpose of evaluating the medical value of health care services.

Sec. 3796.05. (A) When establishing the number of cultivator licenses that will be permitted at any one time, the ~~department of commerce~~ division of marijuana control shall consider both of the following:

- (1) The population of this state;
- (2) The number of patients seeking to use medical marijuana.

(B) When establishing the number of retail dispensary licenses that will be permitted at any one time, the ~~state board of pharmacy~~ division shall consider all of the following:

- (1) The population of this state;
- (2) The number of patients seeking to use medical marijuana;
- (3) The geographic distribution of dispensary sites in an effort to ensure patient access to medical marijuana.

(C) When establishing standards and procedures for the testing of medical marijuana, the ~~department~~ division shall do all of the following:

- (1) Specify when testing must be conducted;
- (2) Determine the minimum amount of medical marijuana that must be tested;
- (3) Specify the manner in which testing is to be conducted in an effort to ensure uniformity of medical marijuana products processed for and dispensed to patients;
- (4) Specify the manner in which test results are provided.

Sec. 3796.06. (A) Only the following forms of medical marijuana may be dispensed under this chapter:

- (1) Oils;
- (2) Tinctures;
- (3) Plant material;
- (4) Edibles;
- (5) Patches;
- (6) Any other form approved by the ~~state board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control under section 3796.061 of the Revised Code.

(B) With respect to the methods of using medical marijuana, all of the following apply:

- (1) The smoking or combustion of medical marijuana is prohibited.
- (2) The vaporization of medical marijuana is permitted.

(3) The ~~state board of pharmacy~~ division may approve additional methods of using medical marijuana, other than smoking or combustion, under section 3796.061 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any form or method that is considered attractive to children, as specified in rules adopted by the ~~board~~ division, is prohibited.

(D) With respect to tetrahydrocannabinol content, all of the following apply:

(1) Plant material shall have a tetrahydrocannabinol content of not more than thirty-five per cent.

(2) Extracts shall have a tetrahydrocannabinol content of not more than seventy per cent.

Sec. 3796.061. (A) Any person may submit a petition to the state ~~board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control requesting that a form of or method of using medical marijuana be approved for the purposes of section 3796.06 of the Revised Code. A petition shall be submitted to the ~~board~~ division in a manner prescribed by the ~~board~~ division. A petition shall not seek to approve a method of using medical marijuana that involves smoking or combustion.

(B) On receipt of a petition, the ~~board~~ division shall review it to determine whether to approve the form of or method of using medical marijuana described in the petition. The ~~board~~ division may consolidate the review of petitions for the same or similar forms or methods. In making its determination, the ~~board~~ division shall consult with one or more experts and review any relevant scientific evidence.

(C) The ~~board~~ division shall approve or deny the petition in accordance with any rules adopted by the ~~board~~ division under this section. The ~~board's~~ division's decision is final.

(D) The ~~board~~ division may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3796.08. (A)(1) A Until one hundred eighty days following the effective date of this amendment, a patient seeking to use medical marijuana or a caregiver seeking to assist a patient in the use or administration of medical marijuana shall apply to the state board of pharmacy for registration. On and after one hundred eighty days following the effective date of this amendment, a patient seeking to use medical marijuana or a caregiver seeking to assist a patient in the use or administration of medical marijuana shall apply to the division of marijuana control for registration. The physician who holds a certificate to recommend issued by the state medical board and is treating the patient or the physician's delegate shall

submit the application on the patient's or caregiver's behalf in the manner established in rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) The application shall include all of the following:

(a) A statement from the physician certifying all of the following:

(i) That a bona fide physician-patient relationship exists between the physician and patient;

(ii) That the patient has been diagnosed with a qualifying medical condition;

(iii) That the physician or physician delegate has requested from the drug database a report of information related to the patient that covers at least the twelve months immediately preceding the date of the report;

(iv) That the physician has informed the patient of the risks and benefits of medical marijuana as it pertains to the patient's qualifying medical condition and medical history.

(b) In the case of an application submitted on behalf of a patient, the name or names of the one or more caregivers that will assist the patient in the use or administration of medical marijuana;

(c) In the case of an application submitted on behalf of a caregiver, the name of the patient or patients that the caregiver seeks to assist in the use or administration of medical marijuana.

(3) If the application is complete and meets the requirements established in rules, the board or division, as applicable, shall register the patient or caregiver and issue to the patient or caregiver an identification card.

(B) The board or division, as applicable, shall not make public any information reported to or collected by the board or division, as applicable, under this section that identifies or would tend to identify any specific patient.

Information collected by the board or division, as applicable, pursuant to this section is confidential and not a public record. The board or division, as applicable, may share identifying information with a licensed retail dispensary for the purpose of confirming that a person has a valid registration. Information that does not identify a person may be released in summary, statistical, or aggregate form.

(C) A registration expires according to the renewal schedule established in rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code and may be renewed in accordance with procedures established in those rules.

Sec. 3796.10. (A) An entity that seeks to dispense at retail medical marijuana shall file an application for licensure with the ~~state board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control. The entity shall file an application



for each location from which it seeks to operate. Each application shall be submitted in accordance with rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) The ~~board~~ division shall issue a license to an applicant if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The report of the criminal records check conducted pursuant to section 3796.12 of the Revised Code with respect to the application demonstrates that the person subject to the criminal records check requirement has not been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the disqualifying offenses specified in rules adopted under section 9.79 and division (B)(2)(b) of section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) The applicant demonstrates that it does not have an ownership or investment interest in or compensation arrangement with any of the following:

(a) A laboratory licensed under this chapter;

(b) An applicant for a license to conduct laboratory testing.

(3) The applicant demonstrates that it does not share any corporate officers or employees with any of the following:

(a) A laboratory licensed under this chapter;

(b) An applicant for a license to conduct laboratory testing.

(4) The applicant demonstrates that it will not be located within five hundred feet of a school, church, public library, public playground, or public park.

(5) The information provided to the ~~board~~ division pursuant to section 3796.11 of the Revised Code demonstrates that the applicant is in compliance with the applicable tax laws of this state.

(6) The applicant meets all other licensure eligibility conditions established in rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) The ~~board~~ division shall issue not less than fifteen per cent of retail dispensary licenses to entities that are owned and controlled by United States citizens who are residents of this state and are members of one of the following economically disadvantaged groups: Blacks or African Americans, American Indians, Hispanics or Latinos, and Asians. If no applications or an insufficient number of applications are submitted by such entities that meet the conditions set forth in division (B) of this section, the licenses shall be issued according to usual procedures.

As used in this division, "owned and controlled" means that at least fifty-one per cent of the business, including corporate stock if a corporation, is owned by persons who belong to one or more of the groups set forth in

this division, and that those owners have control over the management and day-to-day operations of the business and an interest in the capital, assets, and profits and losses of the business proportionate to their percentage of ownership.

(D) A license expires according to the renewal schedule established in rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code and may be renewed in accordance with the procedures established in those rules.

Sec. 3796.11. (A)(1) Notwithstanding section 149.43 of the Revised Code or any other public records law to the contrary or any law relating to the confidentiality of tax return information, upon the request of the ~~department of commerce or state board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control, the department of taxation shall provide to the ~~department of commerce or board~~ division all of the following information:

(a) Whether an applicant for licensure under this chapter is in compliance with the applicable tax laws of this state;

(b) Any past or pending violation by the applicant of those tax laws, and any penalty imposed on the applicant for such a violation.

(2) The ~~department of commerce or board~~ division shall request the information only as it pertains to an application for licensure that the ~~department of commerce or board~~ division, as applicable, is reviewing.

(3) The department of taxation may charge the ~~department of commerce or board~~ division a reasonable fee to cover the administrative cost of providing the information.

(B) Information received under this section is confidential. Except as otherwise permitted by other state law or federal law, the ~~department of commerce or board~~ division shall not make the information available to any person other than the applicant for licensure to whom the information applies.

Sec. 3796.12. (A) As used in this section, "criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) As part of the application process for a license issued under this chapter, the ~~department of commerce or state board of pharmacy, whichever is issuing the license,~~ division of marijuana control shall require each of the following to complete a criminal records check:

(a) An administrator or other person responsible for the daily operation of the entity seeking the license;

(b) An owner or prospective owner, officer or prospective officer, or board member or prospective board member of the entity seeking the license.

(2) If a person subject to the criminal records check requirement does

not present proof of having been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date the criminal records check is requested or provide evidence that within that five-year period the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation has requested information about the person from the federal bureau of investigation in a criminal records check, the ~~department or board~~ division shall request that the person obtain through the superintendent a criminal records request from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check of the person. Even if a person presents proof of having been a resident of this state for the five-year period, the ~~department or board~~ division may request that the person obtain information through the superintendent from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check.

(C) The ~~department or board~~ division shall provide the following to each person who is subject to the criminal records check requirement:

(1) Information about accessing, completing, and forwarding to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and the standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section;

(2) Written notification that the person is to instruct the superintendent to submit the completed report of the criminal records check directly to the ~~department or board~~ division.

(D) Each person who is subject to the criminal records check requirement shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for the criminal records check conducted of the person.

(E) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request made under this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the following:

(1) The person who is the subject of the criminal records check or the person's representative;

(2) The members and staff of the ~~department or board~~ division;

(3) A court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with either of the following:

(a) A license denial resulting from the criminal records check;

(b) A civil or criminal action regarding the medical marijuana control program or any violation of this chapter.

(F) The ~~department or board~~ division shall deny a license if, after receiving the information and notification required by this section, a person subject to the criminal records check requirement fails to do either of the following:

(1) Access, complete, or forward to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code or the standard impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section;

(2) Instruct the superintendent to submit the completed report of the criminal records check directly to the ~~department or board~~ division.

Sec. 3796.13. (A) Each person seeking employment with an entity licensed under this chapter shall comply with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, such an entity shall not employ the person unless the person ~~complies with those sections and the~~ has submitted a criminal records check under those sections. The report of the resulting criminal records check ~~demonstrates~~ shall demonstrate that the person has not been convicted of or pleaded guilty to ~~the following:~~

~~(1) Any~~ any of the disqualifying offenses specified in rules adopted under division ~~(B)(8)(a)(B)(14)(a)~~ of section 3796.03 of the Revised Code if the person is seeking employment with an entity licensed by the ~~department of commerce~~ division of marijuana control under this chapter;

~~(2) Any of the disqualifying offenses specified in rules adopted under division (B)(14)(a) of section 3796.04 of the Revised Code if the person is seeking employment with an entity licensed by the state board of pharmacy under this chapter.~~

(B) An entity is not prohibited by division (A) of this section from employing a person if ~~the following applies:~~

~~(1) In the case of a person seeking employment with an entity licensed by the department of commerce under this chapter, the disqualifying offense the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to is one of the offenses specified in rules adopted under division (B)(8)(b)(B)(14)(b) of section 3796.03 of the Revised Code and the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the offense more than five years before the date the employment begins.~~

~~(2) In the case of a person seeking employment with an entity licensed by the state board of pharmacy under this chapter, the disqualifying offense the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to is one of the offenses specified in rules adopted under division (B)(14)(b) of section 3796.04 of the Revised Code and the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the~~

~~offense more than five years before the date the employment begins.~~

Sec. 3796.14. ~~(A)(1)(A)~~ The department of commerce division of marijuana control may do any of the following for any reason specified in rules adopted under section 3796.03 of the Revised Code:

~~(a)(1)~~ Suspend, suspend without prior hearing, revoke, or refuse to renew a license it issued under this chapter or a license or a registration the state board of pharmacy issued prior to the transfer of regulatory authority over the medical marijuana control program to the division;

~~(b)(2)~~ Refuse to issue a license;

~~(e)(3)~~ Impose on a license holder a civil penalty in an amount to be determined by the department division.

(4) With respect to a suspension of a retail dispensary license without prior hearing, the division may utilize a telephone conference call to review the allegations and take a vote. The division shall suspend a license without prior hearing only if it finds clear and convincing evidence that continued distribution of medical marijuana by the license holder presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to others. The suspension shall remain in effect, unless lifted by the division, until the division issues its final adjudication order. If the division does not issue the order within ninety days after the adjudication hearing, the suspension shall be lifted on the ninety-first day following the hearing.

~~The department's division's actions under this division (A) of this section shall be taken in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2) The department may inspect the premises of an applicant for licensure or holder of a current, valid cultivator, processor, or laboratory license issued under this chapter without prior notice to the applicant or license holder.~~

~~(B)(1) The state board of pharmacy may do any of the following for any reason specified in rules adopted under section 3796.04 of the Revised Code:~~

~~(a) Suspend, suspend without prior hearing, revoke, or refuse to renew a license or registration it issued under this chapter;~~

~~(b) Refuse to issue a license;~~

~~(e) Impose on a license holder a civil penalty in an amount to be determined by the board.~~

~~The board's actions under this division shall be taken in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2)(B)~~ The board division may inspect all of the following for any reason specified in rules adopted under section 3796.03 of the Revised Code without prior notice to the applicant or license holder:

~~(a)~~(1) The premises of an applicant for licensure or holder of a current, valid cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory license issued under this chapter;

~~(b) The premises of and all~~ (2) All records maintained pursuant to this chapter by a holder of a current, valid retail dispensary license.

~~(3) With respect to a suspension without prior hearing, the board may utilize a telephone conference call to review the allegations and take a vote. The board shall suspend without prior hearing only if it finds clear and convincing evidence that continued distribution of medical marijuana presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to others. The board shall comply with section 119.07 of the Revised Code.~~

~~The suspension shall remain in effect, unless lifted by the board, until the board issues its final adjudication order. If the board does not issue the order within ninety days after the adjudication hearing, the suspension shall be lifted on the ninety-first day following the hearing.~~

(C) Whenever it appears to the division, from its files, upon complaint, or otherwise, that any person or entity has engaged in, is engaged in, or is about to engage in any practice declared to be illegal or prohibited by this chapter or the rules adopted under this chapter, or when the division believes it to be in the best interest of the public or patients, the division may do any of the following:

(1) Investigate the person or entity as authorized pursuant to this chapter or the rules adopted under this chapter;

(2) Issue subpoenas to any person or entity for the purpose of compelling either of the following:

(a) The attendance and testimony of witnesses;

(b) The production of books, accounts, papers, records, or documents.

(D) If a person or entity fails to comply with any order of the division or a subpoena issued by the division pursuant to this section, a judge of the court of common pleas of the county in which the person resides or the entity may be served, on application of the division, shall compel obedience by attachment proceedings as for contempt, as in the case of disobedience with respect to the requirements of a subpoena issued from such court or a refusal to testify in such court.

Sec. 3796.15. (A) ~~The state board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control shall enforce this chapter, or cause it to be enforced, ~~sections 3796.08, 3796.10, 3796.20, 3796.22, and 3796.23 of the Revised Code.~~ If it the division has information that ~~any provision of those sections~~ this chapter or any rule adopted under this chapter has been violated, it shall investigate the matter and take any action as it considers appropriate.

(B) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to require the ~~state board of pharmacy~~ division to enforce minor violations if the ~~board~~ division determines that the public interest is adequately served by a notice or warning to the alleged offender.

(C) If the ~~board~~ division suspends, revokes, or refuses to renew any license or registration issued under this chapter and determines that there is clear and convincing evidence of a danger of immediate and serious harm to any person, the ~~board~~ division may place under seal all medical marijuana owned by or in the possession, custody, or control of the affected license holder or registrant. Except as provided in this division, the ~~board~~ division of marijuana control shall not dispose of the medical marijuana sealed under this division until the license holder or registrant exhausts all of the holder's or registrant's appeal rights under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The court involved in such an appeal may order the ~~board~~ division, during the pendency of the appeal, to sell medical marijuana that is perishable. The ~~board~~ division shall deposit the proceeds of the sale with the court.

Sec. 3796.16. (A)(1) The ~~state board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control shall attempt in good faith to negotiate and enter into a reciprocity agreement with any other state under which a medical marijuana registry identification card or equivalent authorization that is issued by the other state is recognized in this state, if the ~~board~~ division determines that both of the following apply:

(a) The eligibility requirements imposed by the other state for that authorization are substantially comparable to the eligibility requirements for a patient or caregiver registration and identification card issued under this chapter.

(b) The other state recognizes a patient or caregiver registration and identification card issued under this chapter.

(2) The ~~board~~ division shall not negotiate any agreement with any other state under which an authorization issued by the other state is recognized in this state other than as provided in division (A)(1) of this section.

(B) If a reciprocity agreement is entered into in accordance with division (A) of this section, the authorization issued by the other state shall be recognized in this state, shall be accepted and valid in this state, and grants the patient or caregiver the same right to use, possess, obtain, or administer medical marijuana in this state as a patient or caregiver who was registered and issued an identification card under this chapter.

(C) The ~~board~~ division may adopt any rules as necessary to implement this section.

Sec. 3796.17. The ~~state board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control

shall establish a toll-free telephone line to respond to inquiries from patients, caregivers, and health professionals regarding adverse reactions to medical marijuana and to provide information about available services and assistance. The ~~board~~ division may contract with a separate entity to establish and maintain the telephone line on behalf of the ~~board~~ division.

Sec. 3796.19. (A) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, the holder of a current, valid processor license issued under this chapter may do any of the following:

- (1) Obtain medical marijuana from one or more licensed cultivators;
- (2) Subject to division (B) of this section, process medical marijuana obtained from one or more licensed cultivators into a form described in section 3796.06 of the Revised Code;
- (3) Deliver or sell processed medical marijuana to one or more licensed retail dispensaries.

(B) When processing medical marijuana, a licensed processor shall do both of the following:

- (1) Package the medical marijuana in accordance with child-resistant effectiveness standards described in 16 C.F.R. 1700.15(b) on ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 8, 2016;
- (2) Label the medical marijuana packaging with the product's tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol content;
- (3) Comply with any packaging or labeling requirements established in rules adopted by the ~~department of commerce~~ division of marijuana control under section 3796.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3796.20. (A) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, the holder of a current, valid retail dispensary license issued under this chapter, or previously issued by the state board of pharmacy, may do both of the following:

- (1) Obtain medical marijuana from one or more processors;
- (2) Dispense or sell medical marijuana in accordance with division (B) of this section.

(B) When dispensing or selling medical marijuana, a licensed retail dispensary shall do all of the following:

- (1) Dispense or sell only upon a showing of a current, valid identification card and in accordance with a written recommendation issued by a physician ~~in accordance with an~~ holding a certificate to recommend issued by the state medical board under section 4731.30 of the Revised Code;
- (2) Report to the drug database the information required by section 4729.771 of the Revised Code;



(3) Label the package containing medical marijuana with the following information:

(a) The name and address of the licensed processor and retail dispensary;

(b) The name of the patient and caregiver, if any;

(c) The name of the physician who recommended treatment with medical marijuana;

(d) The directions for use, if any, as recommended by the physician;

(e) The date on which the medical marijuana was dispensed;

(f) The quantity, strength, kind, or form of medical marijuana contained in the package.

(C) When operating a licensed retail dispensary, both of the following apply:

(1) A dispensary shall use only employees who have met the training requirements established in rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) A dispensary shall not make public any information it collects that identifies or would tend to identify any specific patient.

Sec. 3796.22. (A) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, a patient registered under this chapter who obtains medical marijuana from a retail dispensary licensed under this chapter may do both of the following:

(1) Use medical marijuana;

(2) Possess medical marijuana, subject to division (B) of this section;

(3) Possess any paraphernalia or accessories specified in rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) The amount of medical marijuana possessed by a registered patient shall not exceed a ninety-day supply, as specified in rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) A registered patient shall not be subject to arrest or criminal prosecution for doing any of the following in accordance with this chapter:

(1) Obtaining, using, or possessing medical marijuana;

(2) Possessing any paraphernalia or accessories specified in rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the ~~Revise~~ Revised Code.

(D) This section does not authorize a registered patient to operate a vehicle, streetcar, trackless trolley, watercraft, or aircraft while under the influence of medical marijuana.

Sec. 3796.23. (A) Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, a caregiver registered under this chapter who obtains medical marijuana from a retail dispensary licensed under this chapter may do both

of the following:

(1) Possess medical marijuana on behalf of a registered patient under the caregiver's care, subject to division (B) of this section;

(2) Assist a registered patient under the caregiver's care in the use or administration of medical marijuana;

(3) Possess any paraphernalia or accessories specified in rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) The amount of medical marijuana possessed by a registered caregiver on behalf of a registered patient shall not exceed a ninety-day supply, as specified in rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code. If a caregiver provides care to more than one registered patient, the caregiver shall maintain separate inventories of medical marijuana for each patient.

(C) A registered caregiver shall not be subject to arrest or criminal prosecution for doing any of following in accordance with this chapter:

(1) Obtaining or possessing medical marijuana on behalf of a registered patient;

(2) Assisting a registered patient in the use or administration of medical marijuana;

(3) Possessing any paraphernalia or accessories specified in rules adopted under section ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 of the Revised Code.

(D) This section does not permit a registered caregiver to personally use medical marijuana, unless the caregiver is also a registered patient.

Sec. 3796.27. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Financial institution" means any of the following:

(a) Any bank, trust company, savings and loan association, savings bank, or credit union or any affiliate, agent, or employee of a bank, trust company, savings and loan association, savings bank, or credit union;

(b) Any money transmitter licensed under sections 1315.01 to 1315.18 of the Revised Code or any affiliate, agent, or employee of such a licensee.

(2) "Financial services" means services that a financial institution is authorized to provide under Title XI, sections 1315.01 to 1315.18, or Chapter 1733. of the Revised Code, as applicable.

(B) A financial institution that provides financial services to any cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory licensed under this chapter shall be exempt from any criminal law of this state an element of which may be proven by substantiating that a person provides financial services to a person who possesses, delivers, or manufactures marijuana or marijuana derived products, including section 2925.05 of the Revised Code and sections 2923.01 and 2923.03 of the Revised Code as those sections

apply to violations of Chapter 2925. of the Revised Code, if the cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory is in compliance with this chapter and the applicable tax laws of this state.

(C)(1) Notwithstanding section 149.43 of the Revised Code or any other public records law to the contrary, upon the request of a financial institution, the ~~department of commerce or state board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control shall provide to the financial institution all of the following information:

(a) Whether a person with whom the financial institution is seeking to do business is a cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory licensed under this chapter;

(b) The name of any other business or individual affiliated with the person;

(c) An unredacted copy of the application for a license under this chapter, and any supporting documentation, that was submitted by the person;

(d) If applicable, information relating to sales and volume of product sold by the person;

(e) Whether the person is in compliance with this chapter;

(f) Any past or pending violation by the person of this chapter, and any penalty imposed on the person for such a violation.

(2) The ~~department or board~~ division may charge a financial institution a reasonable fee to cover the administrative cost of providing the information.

(D) Information received by a financial institution under division (C) of this section is confidential. Except as otherwise permitted by other state law or federal law, a financial institution shall not make the information available to any person other than the customer to whom the information applies and any trustee, conservator, guardian, personal representative, or agent of that customer.

Sec. 3796.30. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, no medical marijuana cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory that tests medical marijuana shall be located within five hundred feet of the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it a school, church, public library, public playground, or public park.

If the relocation of a cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory licensed under this chapter results in the cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory being located within five hundred feet of the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it a school, church, public library, public playground, or public park, the ~~department of~~

~~commerce or state board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control shall revoke the license it previously issued to the cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory.

(B) This section does not apply to research related to marijuana conducted at a state university, academic medical center, or private research and development organization as part of a research protocol approved by an institutional review board or equivalent entity.

(C) As used in this section and sections ~~3796.04~~ 3796.03 and 3796.12 of the Revised Code:

"Church" has the meaning defined in section 1710.01 of the Revised Code.

"Public library" means a library provided for under Chapter 3375. of the Revised Code.

"Public park" means a park established by the state or a political subdivision of the state including a county, township, municipal corporation, or park district.

"Public playground" means a playground established by the state or a political subdivision of the state including a county, township, municipal corporation, or park district.

"School" means a child day-care center as defined under section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, a preschool as defined under section 2950.034 of the Revised Code, or a public or nonpublic primary school or secondary school.

Sec. 3901.021. (A) Three-fourths of all appointment and other fees collected under division (B) of section 3905.20 of the Revised Code shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the department of insurance operating fund, which is hereby created. The remaining one-fourth shall be credited to the general revenue fund. Other revenues collected by the superintendent of insurance, such as registration fees for sponsored seminars or conferences and grants from private entities, shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the department of insurance operating fund.

(B) Seven-tenths of all fees collected under divisions (A)(2), (A)(3), and (A)(6) of section 3905.40 of the Revised Code shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the department of insurance operating fund. The remaining three-tenths shall be credited to the general revenue fund.

(C) All operating expenses of the department of insurance ~~except,~~ including those expenses defined under section 3901.07 of the Revised Code, shall be paid from the department of insurance operating fund.

Sec. 3901.07. (A) As used in this section, "insurer" means any person doing or authorized to do any insurance business in this state.

(B)(1) Before issuing any license to do the business of insurance in this state, the superintendent of insurance, or a person appointed by ~~him~~ the superintendent, may examine the financial affairs of any insurer.

(2) The superintendent, or any person appointed by ~~him~~ the superintendent, may examine, as often as ~~he~~ the superintendent or appointee considers it desirable, the affairs of any insurer and of any person as to any matter relevant to the financial affairs of the insurer or to the examination.

(3) The superintendent, or any person appointed by ~~him~~ the superintendent, shall examine each domestic insurer at least once every three years as to its condition, fulfillment of its contractual obligations, and compliance with applicable laws, provided that ~~he~~ the superintendent or appointee may defer making the examination for a longer period not to exceed five years.

(C) In scheduling and determining the nature, scope, and frequency of any examination authorized or required by division (B) of this section, the superintendent shall consider such matters as the results of financial statement analyses and ratios, changes in management or ownership, actuarial opinions, reports of independent certified public accountants, and any other criteria ~~he~~ the superintendent considers appropriate.

(D) The superintendent, in lieu of making any examination authorized or required by division (B) of this section, may accept the report of an examination of a foreign or alien insurer made and certified by the superintendent of insurance or other insurance supervisory official of the state or government of domicile or state of entry. The examination of an alien insurer shall be limited to its United States business except as otherwise required by the superintendent.

(E) Whenever the superintendent determines to examine the affairs of any insurer pursuant to any examination authorized or required by division (B) of this section, ~~he~~ the superintendent shall appoint as examiners one or more competent persons not employed by or interested in any insurer except as a policyholder. The superintendent shall instruct the examiners as to the scope of the examination.

Each examiner appointed under this division shall have convenient access at all reasonable hours to the books, records, files, securities, and other documents of the insurer, its managers, agents, or other persons that are relevant to the examination. The examiner may administer oaths and examine any person under oath as to any matter relevant to the affairs of the insurer or the examination.

(F) If the superintendent finds the accounts of an insurer being examined pursuant to any examination authorized or required by division

(B) of this section to be inadequate or improperly kept or posted and if the insurer has been afforded a reasonable opportunity to correct the accounts, the superintendent may employ or require the insurer to employ experts to rewrite, post, or balance the accounts. The employment of experts under this division shall be at the expense of the insurer.

(G) In connection with any examination authorized or required by division (B) of this section, the superintendent may appoint one or more competent persons to appraise the real property of the insurer or any real property on which the insurer holds security.

(H) The examiner in charge of any examination authorized or required by division (B) of this section shall make a true report of the examination, verified under oath, that shall comprise only facts appearing upon the books, records, or other documents of the insurer or its agents or other persons examined, or as ascertained from the sworn testimony of its officers or agents or other persons examined concerning its affairs, and such conclusions and recommendations as may be reasonably warranted from those facts. The reports so verified shall be prima-facie evidence in any action or proceeding for the rehabilitation or liquidation of the insurer brought in the name of the state against the insurer or its officers or agents.

(I) The examined insurer, within thirty days after the postmark on the envelope in which the report was mailed, may file with the superintendent written objections to the report. The objections shall be attached to and made a part of the report, which then shall be placed in the files of the department of insurance as a public record.

(J)(1) The officers, directors, managers, employees, and agents of an insurer shall facilitate in every way any examination authorized or required by division (B) of this section and, to the extent of their authority, aid the examiners and persons appointed or employed pursuant to divisions (E), (F), and (G) of this section in conducting the examination.

(2) No officer, director, manager, employee, or agent of an insurer shall do any of the following:

- (a) Fail to comply with division (J)(1) of this section;
- (b) Refuse, without just cause, to be examined under oath;
- (c) Knowingly obstruct or interfere with an examiner or any person appointed or employed pursuant to division (E), (F), or (G) of this section in the exercise of ~~his~~ the examiner's, appointee's, or employee's authority under this section.

(3) No insurer shall refuse to submit to an examination authorized or required by division (B) of this section. The superintendent, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, may suspend or revoke or refuse to

issue or renew the license of any insurer that violates division (J)(3) of this section.

(K) Personnel conducting an examination shall be compensated for each day or portion thereof worked at the rates provided in the examiners' handbook published by the national association of insurance commissioners or the rates applicable to such personnel under section 124.15 or 124.152 of the Revised Code, whichever are higher. Such personnel shall also be reimbursed for their travel and living expenses at rates not to exceed the rates provided in the examiners' handbook published by the association. Personnel who are appointed by the superintendent, but are not employees of the department of insurance, shall be compensated for their work and travel and living expenses at reasonable and customary rates.

(L) If an examination is made of any insurer, the expenses thereof shall be paid by the insurer.

The superintendent shall provide each insurer with an itemized statement of the expenses incurred in the performance of the examination functions authorized or required by this section. Upon receipt of the superintendent's statement, the insurer shall remit the amount thereof to the superintendent who shall remit to the treasurer of state pursuant to section ~~3901.074~~ 3901.021 of the Revised Code for deposit in the ~~superintendent's examination~~ department of insurance operating fund.

(M) As used in this section, "expenses" means:

(1) The entire compensation for each day or portion thereof worked by all personnel, including those who are not employees of the department of insurance, in:

(a) The conduct of such examination calculated at the rates provided in the examiners' handbook published by the national association of insurance commissioners;

(b) The review and analysis of the annual and any interim financial statements of insurers licensed in this state;

(c) The ongoing evaluation and monitoring of the financial affairs of licensed insurers;

(d) The preparation of the premium or franchise tax liability of licensed insurers;

(e) The review and evaluation of foreign and alien insurers seeking a license in this state;

(f) A portion of the training and continuing education costs of examiners.

(2) Travel and living expenses of all personnel, including those who are not employees of the department, directly engaged in the conduct of such

examination calculated at rates not to exceed the rates provided in the examiners' handbook published by the association;

(3) All other incidental expenses incurred by or on behalf of such personnel in the conduct of such examination;

(4) An allocated share of all expenses not paid as described in division (M)(1), (2), or (3) of this section that are necessarily incurred in carrying out the duties of the superintendent under this section, including the expenses of direct overhead and support staff for the examiners and persons appointed or employed pursuant to divisions (E), (F), and (G) of this section.

Sec. 3901.071. All moneys collected by the superintendent of insurance for expenses incurred by the superintendent in conducting examinations pursuant to the Revised Code of the financial affairs of any insurance company doing business in this state, for which the insurance company examined is required to pay the costs, shall be paid to the superintendent. The superintendent shall deposit the money in the state treasury to the credit of the ~~superintendent's examination fund, which is hereby established. Any funds expended or obligated therefrom by the superintendent shall be expended or obligated solely for defrayment of the costs of examinations of the financial affairs of insurance companies made by the superintendent pursuant to the Revised Code~~ department of insurance operating fund. For purposes of this section, "insurance company" means any domestic or foreign stock company, risk retention group, mutual company, mutual protective association, fraternal benefit society, reciprocal or inter-insurance exchange, and health insuring corporation, regardless of the type of coverage written, benefits provided, or guarantees made by each.

Sec. 3901.321. (A) For the purposes of this section:

(1) "Acquiring party" means any person by whom or on whose behalf a merger or other acquisition of control is to be effected.

(2) "Domestic insurer" includes any person controlling a domestic insurer unless the person, as determined by the superintendent of insurance, is either directly or through its affiliates primarily engaged in business other than the business of insurance.

(3) "Person" does not include any securities broker holding, in the usual and customary broker's function, less than twenty per cent of the voting securities of an insurance company or of any person that controls an insurance company.

(B)(1) Subject to compliance with division (B)(2) of this section, no person other than the issuer shall do any of the following if, as a result, the person would, directly or indirectly, including by means of conversion or the exercise of any right to acquire, be in control of a domestic insurer:



(a) Make a tender offer for any voting security of a domestic insurer;  
(b) Make a request or invitation for tenders of any voting security of a domestic insurer;

(c) Enter into any agreement to exchange securities of a domestic insurer;

(d) Seek to acquire or acquire, in the open market or otherwise, any voting security of a domestic insurer;

(e) Enter into an agreement to merge with, or otherwise to acquire control of, a domestic insurer.

(2)(a) No person shall engage in any transaction described in division (B)(1) of this section, unless all of the following conditions are met:

(i) The person has filed with the superintendent of insurance a statement containing the information required by division (C) of this section;

(ii) The person has sent the statement to the domestic insurer;

(iii) The offer, request, invitation, agreement, or acquisition has been approved by the superintendent in the manner provided in division (F) of this section.

(b) The requirements of division (B)(2)(a) of this section shall be met at the time any offer, request, or invitation is made, or any agreement is entered into, or prior to the acquisition of the securities if no offer or agreement is involved.

(3) Any controlling person of a domestic insurer seeking to divest its controlling interest in the domestic insurer shall file a confidential notice of its proposed divestiture with the superintendent at least thirty days prior to the cessation of control, and provide a copy of the confidential notice to the insurer. The superintendent may require the person seeking to divest the controlling interest to file for and obtain approval of the transaction. The information shall remain confidential until the conclusion of the transaction unless the superintendent, in the superintendent's discretion, determines that the confidential treatment will interfere with enforcement of this section. If the statement required by division (B)(2) of this section is otherwise filed with the superintendent in relation to all parties that acquire a controlling interest as a result of the divestiture, this division shall not apply.

(C) The statement required by division (B)(2) of this section shall be made under oath or affirmation, and shall contain all of the following information:

(1) The name and address of each acquiring party;

(2) If the acquiring party is an individual, the individual's principal occupation and all offices and positions held during the past five years, and any conviction of crimes other than minor traffic violations during the past

ten years;

(3) If the acquiring party is not an individual, a report of the nature of its business operations during the past five years or for such lesser period as the acquiring party and any of its predecessors shall have been in existence; an informative description of the business intended to be done by the acquiring party and the acquiring party's subsidiaries; and a list of all individuals who are or who have been selected to become directors or executive officers of the acquiring party, who perform or will perform functions appropriate to such positions. The list shall include for each individual the information required by division (C)(2) of this section.

(4) The source, nature, and amount of the consideration used or to be used in effecting the merger or other acquisition of control, a description of any transaction in which funds were or are to be obtained for any such purpose, including any pledge of the domestic insurer's stock, or the stock of any of its subsidiaries or controlling affiliates, and the identity of persons furnishing such consideration;

(5) Fully audited financial information as to the earnings and financial condition of each acquiring party for its preceding five fiscal years, or for such lesser period as the acquiring party and any of its predecessors shall have been in existence, and similar unaudited information as of a date not earlier than ninety days prior to the filing of the statement;

(6) Any plans or proposals which each acquiring party may have to liquidate such domestic insurer, to sell its assets or merge or consolidate it with any person, or to make any other material change in its business or corporate structure or management;

(7) The number of shares of any security of such issuer or such controlling person that each acquiring party proposes to acquire, and the terms of the offer, request, invitation, agreement, or acquisition, and a statement as to the method by which the fairness of the proposal was determined;

(8) The amount of each class of any security of such issuer or such controlling person which is beneficially owned or concerning which there is a right to acquire beneficial ownership by each acquiring party;

(9) A full description of any contracts, arrangements, or understandings with respect to any security of such issuer or such controlling person in which any acquiring party is involved, including but not limited to transfer of any of the securities, joint ventures, loan or option arrangements, puts or calls, guarantees of loans, guarantees against loss or guarantees of profits, division of losses or profits, or the giving or withholding of proxies. The description shall identify the persons with whom such contracts,

arrangements, or understandings have been made.

(10) A description of the purchase of any security of such issuer or such controlling person during the year preceding the filing of the statement, by any acquiring party, including the dates of purchase, names of the purchasers, and consideration paid or agreed to be paid therefor;

(11) A description of any recommendations to purchase any security of such issuer or such controlling person made during the year preceding the filing of the statement, by any acquiring party, or by anyone based upon interviews or at the suggestion of the acquiring party;

(12) Copies of all tender offers for, requests, or invitations for tenders of, exchange offers for, and agreements to acquire or exchange any securities of such issuer or such controlling person, and, if distributed, of additional solicitation material relating thereto;

(13) The terms of any agreement, contract, or understanding made with or proposed to be made with any broker or dealer as to solicitation of securities of such issuer or such controlling person for tender, and the amount of any fees, commissions, or other compensation to be paid to brokers or dealers with regard thereto;

(14) With respect to proposed affiliations between depository institutions or any affiliate thereof, within the meaning of Title I, section 104(c) of the "Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act," Pub. L. No. 106-102, 113 Stat. 1338 (1999), and a domestic insurer, the proposed effective date of the acquisition or change of control;

(15) An agreement by the person required to file the statement required by division (B) of this section that the person will provide the annual registration required by division (K) of section 3901.33 of the Revised Code for so long as the person has control of the domestic insurer;

(16) An acknowledgment by the person required to file the statement required by division (B) of this section that the person and all subsidiaries within the person's control in the insurance holding company system will provide information to the superintendent upon request as necessary to evaluate enterprise risk to the insurer;

(17) Such additional information as the superintendent may by rule prescribe as necessary or appropriate for the protection of policyholders of the domestic insurer or in the public interest.

(D)(1) If the person required to file the statement required by division (B)(2) of this section is a partnership, limited partnership, syndicate, or other group, the superintendent may require that the information required by division (C) of this section be furnished with respect to each partner of such partnership or limited partnership, each member of such syndicate or group,

and each person that controls such partner or member. If any such partner, member, or person is a corporation, or the person required to file the statement is a corporation, the superintendent may require that the information required by division (C) of this section be furnished with respect to the corporation, each officer and director of the corporation, and each person that is directly or indirectly the beneficial owner of more than ten per cent of the outstanding voting securities of the corporation.

(2) If any material change occurs in the facts set forth in the statement required by division (B)(2) of this section, an amendment setting forth such change, together with copies of all documents and other material relevant to the change, shall be filed with the superintendent by the person subject to division (B)(2) of this section and sent to the domestic insurer within two business days after such person learns of the occurrence of the material change.

(E) If any offer, request, invitation, agreement, or acquisition described in division (B)(1) of this section is proposed to be made by means of a registration statement under the "Securities Act of 1933," 48 Stat. 74, 15 U.S.C.A. 78a, or in circumstances requiring the disclosure of similar information under the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C.A. 78a, or under a state law requiring similar registration or disclosure, the person required to file the statement required by division (B)(2) of this section may use such documents in furnishing the information required by that statement.

(F)(1) The superintendent shall approve any merger or other acquisition of control described in division (B)(1) of this section unless, after a public hearing, the superintendent finds that any of the following apply:

(a) After the change of control, the domestic insurer would not be able to satisfy the requirements for the issuance of a license to write the line or lines of insurance for which it is presently licensed;

(b) The effect of the merger or other acquisition of control would be substantially to lessen competition in insurance in this state or tend to create a monopoly;

(c) The financial condition of any acquiring party is such as might jeopardize the financial stability of the domestic insurer, or prejudice the interests of its policyholders;

(d) The plans or proposals that the acquiring party has to liquidate the domestic insurer, sell its assets, or consolidate or merge it with any person, or to make any other material change in its business or corporate structure or management, are unfair and unreasonable to policyholders of the domestic insurer and not in the public interest;

(e) The competence, experience, and integrity of those persons that would control the operation of the domestic insurer are such that it would not be in the interest of policyholders of the domestic insurer and of the public to permit the merger or other acquisition of control;

(f) The acquisition is likely to be hazardous or prejudicial to the insurance-buying public.

(2)(a) Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except for section 119.09 of the Revised Code, applies to any hearing held under division (F)(1) of this section, including the notice of the hearing, the conduct of the hearing, the orders issued pursuant to it, the review of the orders, and all other matters relating to the holding of the hearing, but only to the extent that Chapter 119. of the Revised Code is not inconsistent or in conflict with this section.

(b) The notice of a hearing required under this division shall be transmitted by personal service, certified mail, e-mail, or any other method designed to ensure and confirm receipt of the notice, to the persons and addresses designated to receive notices and correspondence in the information statement filed under division (B)(2) of this section. Confirmation of receipt of the notice, including electronic "Read Receipt" confirmation, shall constitute evidence of compliance with the requirement of this section. The notice of hearing shall include the reasons for the proposed action and a statement informing the acquiring party that the party is entitled to a hearing. The notice also shall inform the acquiring party that at the hearing the acquiring party may appear in person, by attorney, or by such other representative as is permitted to practice before the superintendent, or that the acquiring party may present its position, arguments, or contentions in writing, and that at the hearing the acquiring party may present evidence and examine witnesses appearing for and against the acquiring party. A copy of the notice also shall be transmitted to attorneys or other representatives of record representing the acquiring party.

(c) The hearing shall be held at the offices of the superintendent within ten calendar days, but not earlier than seven calendar days, of the date of transmission of the notice of hearing by any means, unless it is postponed or continued; but in no event shall the hearing be held unless notice is received at least three days prior to the hearing. The superintendent may postpone or continue the hearing upon receipt of a written request by an acquiring party, or upon the superintendent's motion, provided, however, a hearing in connection with a proposed change of control involving a depository institution or any affiliate thereof, within the meaning of Title I, section 104(c) of the "Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act," Pub. L. No. 106-102, 113 Stat. 1338 (1999), and a domestic insurer, may be postponed or continued only

upon the request of an acquiring party, or upon the superintendent's motion when the acquiring party agrees in writing to extend the sixty-day period provided for in section 104(c) of the "Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act," by a number of days equal to the number of days of such postponement or continuance.

(d) For the purpose of conducting any hearing held under this section, the superintendent may require the attendance of such witnesses and the production of such books, records, and papers as the superintendent desires, and may take the depositions of witnesses residing within or without the state in the same manner as is prescribed by law for the taking of depositions in civil actions in the court of common pleas, and for that purpose the superintendent may, and upon the request of an acquiring party shall, issue a subpoena for any witnesses or a subpoena duces tecum to compel the production of any books, records, or papers, directed to the sheriff of the county where such witness resides or is found, which shall be served and returned in the same manner as a subpoena in a criminal case is served and returned. The fees of the sheriff shall be the same as that allowed in the court of common pleas in criminal cases. Witnesses shall be paid the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code. Fees and mileage shall be paid from the fund in the state treasury for the use of the superintendent in the same manner as other expenses of the superintendent are paid. In any case of disobedience or neglect of any subpoena served on any person or the refusal of any witness to testify in any matter regarding which the witness may lawfully be interrogated, the court of common pleas of any county where such disobedience, neglect, or refusal occurs or any judge thereof, on application by the superintendent, shall compel obedience by attachment proceedings for contempt, as in the case of disobedience of the requirements of a subpoena issued from the court or a refusal to testify therein.

In any hearing held under this section, a record of the testimony, as provided by stenographic means or by use of audio electronic recording devices, as determined by the superintendent, and other evidence submitted shall be taken at the expense of the superintendent. The record shall include all of the testimony and other evidence, and rulings on the admissibility thereof, presented at the hearing.

The superintendent shall pass upon the admissibility of evidence, but a party to the proceedings may at that time object to the rulings of the superintendent, and if the superintendent refuses to admit evidence, the party offering the evidence shall proffer the evidence. The proffer shall be made a part of the record of the hearing.

In any hearing held under this section, the superintendent may call any person to testify under oath as upon cross-examination. The superintendent, or any one delegated by the superintendent to conduct a hearing, may administer oaths or affirmations.

In any hearing under this section, the superintendent may appoint a hearing officer to conduct the hearing; the hearing officer has the same powers and authority in conducting the hearing as is granted to the superintendent. The hearing officer shall have been admitted to the practice of law in the state and be possessed of any additional qualifications as the superintendent requires. The hearing officer shall submit to the superintendent a written report setting forth the hearing officer's finding of fact and conclusions of law and a recommendation of the action to be taken by the superintendent. A copy of the written report and recommendation shall, within seven days of the date of filing thereof, be served upon the acquiring party or the acquiring party's attorney or other representative of record, by personal service, certified mail, electronic mail, or any other method designed to ensure and confirm receipt of the report. The acquiring party may, within three days of receipt of the copy of the written report and recommendation, file with the superintendent written objections to the report and recommendation, which objections the superintendent shall consider before approving, modifying, or disapproving the recommendation. The superintendent may grant extensions of time to the acquiring party within which to file such objections. No recommendation of the hearing officer shall be approved, modified, or disapproved by the superintendent until after three days following the service of the report and recommendation as provided in this section. The superintendent may order additional testimony to be taken or permit the introduction of further documentary evidence. The superintendent may approve, modify, or disapprove the recommendation of the hearing officer, and the order of the superintendent based on the report, recommendation, transcript of testimony, and evidence, or the objections of the acquiring party, and additional testimony and evidence shall have the same effect as if the hearing had been conducted by the superintendent. No such recommendation is final until confirmed and approved by the superintendent as indicated by the order entered in the record of proceedings, and if the superintendent modifies or disapproves the recommendations of the hearing officer, the reasons for the modification or disapproval shall be included in the record of proceedings.

After the order is entered, the superintendent shall transmit in the manner and by any of the methods set forth in division (F)(2)(b) of this

section a certified copy of the order and a statement of the time and method by which an appeal may be perfected. A copy of the order shall be mailed to the attorneys or other representatives of record representing the acquiring party.

(e) An order of disapproval issued by the superintendent may be appealed to the court of common pleas ~~of Franklin county~~ in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code by filing a notice of appeal with the superintendent and a copy of the notice of appeal with the court, within fifteen calendar days after the transmittal of the copy of the order of disapproval. The notice of appeal shall set forth the order appealed from and the grounds for appeal, in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(3) The superintendent may retain at the acquiring party's expense any attorneys, actuaries, accountants, and other experts not otherwise a part of the superintendent's staff as may be reasonably necessary to assist the superintendent in reviewing the proposed acquisition of control.

(G) This section does not apply to either of the following:

(1) Any transaction that is subject to section 3921.14, or sections 3925.27 to 3925.31, 3941.35 to 3941.46, or section 3953.19 of the Revised Code;

(2) Any offer, request, invitation, agreement, or acquisition that the superintendent by order exempts from this section on either of the following bases:

(a) It has not been made or entered into for the purpose and does not have the effect of changing or influencing the control of a domestic insurer;

(b) It is not otherwise comprehended within the purposes of this section.

(H) Nothing in this section or in any other section of Title XXXIX of the Revised Code shall be construed to impair the authority of the attorney general to investigate or prosecute actions under any state or federal antitrust law with respect to any merger or other acquisition involving domestic insurers.

(I) In connection with a proposed change of control involving a depository institution or any affiliate thereof, within the meaning of Title I, section 104(c) of the "Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act," Pub. L. No. 106-102, 113 Stat. 1338 (1999), and a domestic insurer, not later than sixty days after the date of the notification of the proposed change in control submitted pursuant to division (B)(2) of this section, the superintendent shall make any determination that the person acquiring control of the insurer shall maintain or restore the capital of the insurer to the level required by the laws and regulations of this state.



Sec. 3905.471. (A) No individual or entity shall act as or hold itself out to be an insurance navigator unless that individual or entity is certified as an insurance navigator under this section and is receiving funding under division (i) of section 1311 of the Affordable Care Act.

(B) An insurance navigator who complies with the requirements of this section may do any of the following:

(1) Conduct public education activities to raise awareness of the availability of qualified health plans;

(2) Distribute fair and impartial general information concerning enrollment in all qualified health plans offered within the exchange and the availability of the premium tax credits under section 36B of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. 36B, and cost-sharing reductions under section 1402 of the Affordable Care Act;

(3) Facilitate enrollment in qualified health plans, without suggesting that an individual select a particular plan;

(4) Provide referrals to appropriate state agencies for any enrollee with a grievance, complaint, or question regarding their health plan, coverage, or a determination under such plan coverage;

(5) Provide information in a manner that is culturally and linguistically appropriate to the needs of the population being served by the exchange.

(C) An insurance navigator shall not do any of the following:

(1) Sell, solicit, or negotiate health insurance;

(2) Provide advice concerning the substantive benefits, terms, and conditions of a particular health benefit plan or offer advice about which health benefit plan is better or worse or suitable for a particular individual or entity;

(3) Recommend a particular health plan or advise consumers about which health benefit plan to choose;

(4) Provide any information or services related to health benefit plans or other products not offered in the exchange. Division (C)(4) of this section shall not be interpreted as prohibiting an insurance navigator from providing information on eligibility for medicaid;

(5) Engage in any unfair method of competition or any fraudulent, deceptive, or dishonest act or practice.

(D) An individual shall not act in the capacity of an insurance navigator, or perform insurance navigator duties on behalf of an organization serving as an insurance navigator, unless the individual has applied for certification and the superintendent finds that the applicant meets all of the following requirements:

(1) Is at least eighteen years of age;

(2) Has completed and submitted the application and disclosure form required under division (F)(2) of this section and has declared, under penalty of refusal, suspension, or revocation of the insurance navigator's certification, that the statements made in the form are true, correct, and complete to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief;

(3) Has successfully completed a criminal records check under section 3905.051 of the Revised Code, as required by the superintendent;

(4) Has successfully completed the certification and training requirements adopted by the superintendent in accordance with division (F) of this section;

~~(5)(a)(5) Has paid an initial licensure fee of two hundred dollars or a renewal fee of one hundred dollars, and all other fees required by the superintendent.~~

~~(b) Regarding the fees in this section that are reduced by H.B. 509 of the 134th general assembly, the superintendent may gradually reduce the fees currently specified in the administrative code, provided that the superintendent shall require the full fee amount specified in division (D)(5)(a) of this section not later than July 1, 2023.~~

(E)(1) A business entity that acts as an insurance navigator, supervises the activities of individual insurance navigators, or receives funding to provide insurance navigator services shall obtain an insurance navigator business entity certification.

(2) Any entity applying for a business entity certification shall apply:

(a) Apply in a form specified, and provide any information required by, the superintendent; and

(b) Pay an initial licensure fee of two hundred dollars or renewal fee of one hundred dollars.

(3) A business entity certified as an insurance navigator shall, in a manner prescribed by the superintendent, make available a list of all individual insurance navigators that the business entity employs, supervises, or with which the business entity is affiliated.

(F) The superintendent of insurance shall, prior to any exchange becoming operational in this state, do all of the following:

(1)(a) Adopt rules to establish a certification and training program for a prospective insurance navigator and the insurance navigator's employees that includes screening via a criminal records check performed in accordance with section 3905.051 of the Revised Code, initial and continuing education requirements, and an examination;

(b) The certification and training program shall include training on compliance with the "Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of

1996," 110 Stat. 1955, 42 U.S.C. 1320d, et seq., as amended, training on ethics, and training on provisions of the Affordable Care Act relating to insurance navigators and exchanges.

(2) Develop an application and disclosure form by which an insurance navigator may disclose any potential conflicts of interest, as well as any other information the superintendent considers pertinent.

(G)(1) The superintendent may suspend, revoke, or refuse to issue or renew the insurance navigator certification of any person, or levy a civil penalty against any person, that violates the requirements of this section or commits any act that would be a ground for denial, suspension, or revocation of an insurance agent license, as prescribed in section 3905.14 of the Revised Code.

(2) The superintendent shall have the power to examine and investigate the business affairs and records of any insurance navigator.

(3)(a) The superintendent shall not certify as an insurance navigator, and shall revoke any existing insurance navigator certification of, any individual, organization, or business entity that is receiving financial compensation, including monetary and in-kind compensation, gifts, or grants, on or after October 1, 2013, from an insurer offering a qualified health benefit plan through an exchange operating in this state.

(b) Notwithstanding division (G)(3)(a) of this section, the superintendent may certify as a navigator a qualified health center and a federally qualified health center look-alike, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code.

(4)(a) If the superintendent finds that a violation of this section made by an individual insurance navigator was made with the knowledge of the employing or supervising entity, or that the employing or supervising entity should reasonably have been aware of the individual insurance navigator's violation, and the violation was not reported to the superintendent and no corrective action was undertaken on a timely basis, then the superintendent may suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew the insurance navigator certification of the supervising or employing entity.

(b) In addition to, or in lieu of, any disciplinary action taken under division (G)(4)(a) of this section, the superintendent may levy a civil penalty against such an entity.

(H) A business entity that terminates the employment, engagement, affiliation, or other relationship with an individual insurance navigator shall notify the superintendent within thirty days following the effective date of the termination, using a format prescribed by the superintendent, if the reason for termination is one of the reasons set forth in section 3905.14 of

the Revised Code, or the entity has knowledge that the insurance navigator was found by a court or government body to have engaged in any of the activities in section 3905.14 of the Revised Code.

(I) Insurance navigators are subject to the laws of this chapter, and any rules adopted pursuant to the chapter, in so far as such laws are applicable.

(J) The superintendent may deny, suspend, approve, renew, or revoke the certification of an insurance navigator if the superintendent determines that doing so would be in the interest of Ohio insureds or the general public. Such an action is not subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(K) The superintendent may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement sections 3905.47 to 3905.473 of the Revised Code.

(L) The superintendent may, by rule, apply the requirements of this chapter to any entity or person designated by an exchange, the state, or the federal government to assist consumers or participate in exchange activities.

(M) Any fees collected under this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the department of insurance operating fund created under section 3901.021 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3913.13. Any policyholder adversely affected by an order of the superintendent of insurance pursuant to division (F) of section 3913.11 of the Revised Code, may appeal to the court of common pleas ~~of Franklin county~~ pursuant to section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3913.23. Any policyholder adversely affected by an order of the superintendent of insurance pursuant to division (F) of section 3913.21 of the Revised Code, may appeal to the court of common pleas ~~of Franklin county~~ pursuant to section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3919.19. Each corporation, company, or association organized under section 3919.01 of the Revised Code and each applicant for a certificate of authority under this chapter shall be subject to examination by the superintendent of insurance in accordance with section 3901.07 of the Revised Code. Section 3901.07 of the Revised Code shall govern every aspect of the examination, including the circumstances under and frequency with which it is conducted, the authority of the superintendent and any examiner or other person appointed by the superintendent, the liability for the assessment of expenses incurred in conducting the examination, and the remittance of the assessment to the ~~superintendent's examination department~~ department of insurance operating fund.

Sec. 3921.28. (A)(1) Each domestic fraternal benefit society and each applicant for a certificate of incorporation as a domestic fraternal benefit society shall be subject to examination by the superintendent of insurance in

accordance with section 3901.07 of the Revised Code. Section 3901.07 of the Revised Code shall govern every aspect of the examination, including the circumstances under and frequency with which it is conducted, and the authority of the superintendent and any examiner or other person appointed by the superintendent.

(2)(a) A domestic fraternal benefit society shall be liable for the payment of any additional expense of an examination resulting from unreasonable delays by the society in fulfilling a request for documents or information by the examiner conducting the examination. A delay is deemed unreasonable if the examiner has made two separate unfulfilled requests for the same documents or information. A request for records or information from an examiner shall allow the fraternal benefit society a minimum of ten business days to fulfill the request.

(b) In the event of an unreasonable delay, the examiner shall notify the superintendent, who shall set a hearing, under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, to determine if there has been an unreasonable delay because of the fraternal benefit society's response to a request for documents or information and to calculate the additional expense incurred by the superintendent as a result of the unreasonable delay.

(3) A summary of the examination of the superintendent and any recommendations or statements of the superintendent that accompany the report, shall be read at the first meeting of the board of directors or corresponding body of the society following the receipt thereof, and if directed so to do by the superintendent, shall also be read at the first meeting of the supreme legislative or governing body of the society following the receipt thereof. A copy of the report, recommendations, and statements of the superintendent shall be furnished by the society to each member of the board of directors or other governing body.

(B) Each foreign or alien fraternal benefit society transacting or applying for admission to transact business in this state shall be subject to examination by the superintendent in accordance with section 3901.07 of the Revised Code. Section 3901.07 of the Revised Code shall govern every aspect of the examination, including the circumstances under and frequency with which it is conducted, the authority of the superintendent and any examiner or other person appointed by the superintendent, the liability for the assessment of expenses incurred in conducting the examination, and the remittance of the assessment to the ~~superintendent's examination department~~ of insurance operating fund.

Sec. 3923.24. (A) Notwithstanding section 3901.71 of the Revised Code, every certificate furnished by an insurer in connection with, or

pursuant to any provision of, any group sickness and accident insurance policy delivered, issued for delivery, renewed, or used in this state on or after January 1, 1972, every policy of sickness and accident insurance delivered, issued for delivery, renewed, or used in this state on or after January 1, 1972, and every multiple employer welfare arrangement offering an insurance program, which provides that coverage of an unmarried dependent child of a parent or legal guardian will terminate upon attainment of the limiting age for dependent children specified in the contract shall also provide in substance both of the following:

(1) Once an unmarried child has attained the limiting age for dependent children, as provided in the policy, upon the request of the insured, the insurer shall offer to cover the unmarried child until the child attains twenty-six years of age if all of the following are true:

(a) The child is the natural child, stepchild, or adopted child of the insured.

(b) The child is a resident of this state or a full-time student at an accredited public or private institution of higher education.

(c) The child is not employed by an employer that offers any health benefit plan under which the child is eligible for coverage.

(d) The child is not eligible for the medicaid program or the medicare program.

(2) That attainment of the limiting age for dependent children shall not operate to terminate the coverage of a dependent child if the child is and continues to be both of the following:

(a) Incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of an intellectual disability or physical disability;

(b) Primarily dependent upon the policyholder or certificate holder for support and maintenance.

(B) Proof of such incapacity and dependence for purposes of division (A)(2) of this section shall be furnished by the policyholder or by the certificate holder to the insurer within thirty-one days of the child's attainment of the limiting age. Upon request, but not more frequently than annually after the two-year period following the child's attainment of the limiting age, the insurer may require proof satisfactory to it of the continuance of such incapacity and dependency.

(C) Nothing in this section shall require an insurer to cover a dependent child who has an intellectual disability or physical disability if the contract is underwritten on evidence of insurability based on health factors set forth in the application, or if such dependent child does not satisfy the conditions of the contract as to any requirement for evidence of insurability or other

provision of the contract, satisfaction of which is required for coverage thereunder to take effect. In any such case, the terms of the contract shall apply with regard to the coverage or exclusion of the dependent from such coverage. Nothing in this section shall apply to accidental death or dismemberment benefits provided by any such policy of sickness and accident insurance.

(D) Nothing in this section shall do any of the following:

(1) Require that any policy offer coverage for dependent children or provide coverage for an unmarried dependent child's children as dependents on the policy;

(2) Require an employer to pay for any part of the premium for an unmarried dependent child that has attained the limiting age for dependents, as provided in the policy;

(3) Require an employer to offer health insurance coverage to the dependents of any employee.

~~(E)~~(E)(1) This section does not apply to any policies or certificates covering only accident, credit, ~~dental~~, disability income, long-term care, hospital indemnity, medicare supplement, or specified disease, ~~or vision care~~; coverage under a one-time-limited-duration policy that is less than twelve months; coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance; insurance arising out of a workers' compensation or similar law; automobile medical-payment insurance; or insurance under which benefits are payable with or without regard to fault and that is statutorily required to be contained in any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.

(2) This section applies to policies or certificates providing coverage for dental care or vision care services that are issued, renewed, or amended on or after January 1, 2024.

(F) As used in this section, "health benefit plan" has the same meaning as in section 3924.01 of the Revised Code and also includes both of the following:

(1) A public employee benefit plan;

(2) A health benefit plan as regulated under the "Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974," 29 U.S.C. 1001, et seq.

Sec. 3923.241. (A) Notwithstanding section 3901.71 of the Revised Code, any public employee benefit plan that provides that coverage of an unmarried dependent child will terminate upon attainment of the limiting age for dependent children specified in the plan shall also provide in substance both of the following:

(1) Once an unmarried child has attained the limiting age for dependent children, as provided in the plan, upon the request of the employee, the

public employee benefit plan shall offer to cover the unmarried child until the child attains twenty-six years of age if all of the following are true:

(a) The child is the natural child, stepchild, or adopted child of the employee.

(b) The child is a resident of this state or a full-time student at an accredited public or private institution of higher education.

(c) The child is not employed by an employer that offers any health benefit plan under which the child is eligible for coverage.

(d) The child is not eligible for the medicaid program or the medicare program.

(2) That attainment of the limiting age for dependent children shall not operate to terminate the coverage of a dependent child if the child is and continues to be both of the following:

(a) Incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of an intellectual disability or physical disability;

(b) Primarily dependent upon the plan member for support and maintenance.

(B) Proof of incapacity and dependence for purposes of division (A)(2) of this section shall be furnished to the public employee benefit plan within thirty-one days of the child's attainment of the limiting age. Upon request, but not more frequently than annually, the public employee benefit plan may require proof satisfactory to it of the continuance of such incapacity and dependency.

(C) Nothing in this section shall do any of the following:

(1) Require that any public employee benefit plan offer coverage for dependent children or provide coverage for an unmarried dependent child's children as dependents on the public employee benefit plan;

(2) Require an employer to pay for any part of the premium for an unmarried dependent child that has attained the limiting age for dependents, as provided in the plan;

(3) Require an employer to offer health insurance coverage to the dependents of any employee.

~~(D)~~(D)(1) This section does not apply to any public employee benefit plan covering only accident, credit, ~~dental~~, disability income, long-term care, hospital indemnity, medicare supplement, or specified disease, ~~or vision care~~; coverage under a one-time-limited-duration policy that is less than twelve months; coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance; insurance arising out of a workers' compensation or similar law; automobile medical-payment insurance; or insurance under which benefits are payable with or without regard to fault and which is statutorily required to be



contained in any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.

(2) This section applies to public employee benefit plans providing coverage for dental care or vision care services that are issued, renewed, or amended on or after January 1, 2024.

(E) As used in this section, "health benefit plan" has the same meaning as in section 3924.01 of the Revised Code and also includes both of the following:

(1) A public employee benefit plan;

(2) A health benefit plan as regulated under the "Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974," 29 U.S.C. 1001, et seq.

Sec. 3929.56. (A)(1) Every insurer that offers basic property and homeowners insurance insuring on a direct basis a structure located in the counties of Athens, Belmont, Carroll, Columbiana, Coshocton, Gallia, Guernsey, Harrison, Hocking, Holmes, Jackson, Jefferson, Lawrence, Mahoning, Meigs, Monroe, Morgan, Muskingum, Noble, Perry, Scioto, Stark, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Vinton, and Washington shall include mine subsidence coverage provided by the Ohio mine subsidence insurance underwriting association in each policy of basic property and homeowners insurance that is delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed in any of such counties.

~~(2)~~(2)(a) Every insurer that offers basic property and homeowners insurance insuring on a direct basis a structure located in the counties of Delaware, Erie, Geauga, Lake, Licking, Medina, Ottawa, Portage, Preble, Summit, and Wayne shall offer to include, on an optional basis, mine subsidence coverage provided by the association in each policy of basic property and homeowners insurance that is delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed in any such designated county.

(b)(i) The board of county commissioners of a county listed in division (A)(2)(a) of this section may adopt a resolution requiring insurers to provide mine subsidence insurance in that county, as specified in division (A)(1) of this section. Such a resolution shall remain in effect until the board of county commissioners adopts a resolution to rescind the requirement.

(ii) Every insurer that offers basic property and homeownership insurance insuring on a direct basis a structure located in a county that adopts a resolution under division (A)(2)(b)(i) of this section requiring mine subsidence insurance, shall include mine subsidence coverage provided by the Ohio mine subsidence insurance underwriting association, as specified in division (A)(1) of this section, on or before the date specified in the resolution, or the first day of July of the first year that begins after the resolution was adopted, whichever is later.

(iii) Every insurer that offers basic property and homeownership insurance insuring on a direct basis a structure located in a county that adopts a resolution under division (A)(2)(b)(i) of this section to rescind a mine subsidence insurance requirement, shall remove mine subsidence coverage provided by the Ohio mine subsidence insurance underwriting association and instead offer to include such coverage, as specified in division (A)(2)(a) of this section, on or before the date specified in the resolution, or the first day of July of the first year that begins after the resolution was adopted, whichever is later.

(iv) A board of county commissioners that adopts a resolution under division (A)(2)(b)(i) of this section, whether that resolution imposes a mine subsidence insurance requirement or rescinds such a requirement, shall promptly provide a copy of the resolution to the director of natural resources and the superintendent of insurance. The director shall post a copy of that resolution to the web site of the department of natural resources, and the superintendent shall post a copy of that resolution on the web site of the department of insurance.

(B) The premium charged for mine subsidence coverage shall be the same as the premium level set by the plan of operation formulated pursuant to section 3929.53 of the Revised Code. Any deductible shall be expressed in the mine subsidence coverage form as approved by the mine subsidence insurance governing board and approved by the superintendent of insurance, but at no time shall the deductible be less than two hundred fifty dollars or more than five hundred dollars, and the total insured value reinsured by the association shall not exceed three hundred thousand dollars. This section does not preclude any insurance company from selling insurance coverage under this section in excess of three hundred thousand dollars.

Sec. 3930.13. The Ohio commercial insurance joint underwriting association shall be subject to examination by the superintendent of insurance in accordance with section 3901.07 of the Revised Code. Section 3901.07 of the Revised Code shall govern every aspect of the examination, including the circumstances under and frequency with which it is conducted, the authority of the superintendent and any examiner or other person appointed by the superintendent, the liability for the assessment of expenses incurred in conducting the examination, and the remittance of the assessment to the ~~superintendent's examination~~ department of insurance operating fund.

Sec. 3931.08. Each attorney designated under section 3931.01 of the Revised Code and each applicant for a license under section 3931.10 of the Revised Code shall be subject to examination by the superintendent of

insurance in accordance with section 3901.07 of the Revised Code. Section 3901.07 of the Revised Code shall govern every aspect of the examination, including the circumstances under and frequency with which it is conducted, the authority of the superintendent and any examiner or other person appointed by the superintendent, the liability for the assessment of expenses incurred in conducting the examination, and the remittance of the assessment to the ~~superintendent's examination~~ department of insurance operating fund.

As used in this section, "expenses" means those items included under division (M) of section 3901.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3959.12. (A) Any license issued under sections 3959.01 to 3959.16 of the Revised Code may be suspended for a period not to exceed two years, revoked, or not renewed by the superintendent of insurance after notice to the licensee and hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The superintendent may suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a license if upon investigation and proof the superintendent finds that the licensee has done any of the following:

(1) Knowingly violated any provision of sections 3959.01 to 3959.16 or 3959.20 of the Revised Code or any rule promulgated by the superintendent;

(2) Knowingly made a material misstatement in the application for the license;

(3) Obtained or attempted to obtain a license through misrepresentation or fraud;

(4) Misappropriated or converted to the licensee's own use or improperly withheld insurance company premiums or contributions held in a fiduciary capacity, excluding, however, any interest earnings received by the administrator as disclosed in writing by the administrator to the plan sponsor;

(5) In the transaction of business under the license, used fraudulent, coercive, or dishonest practices;

(6) Failed to appear without reasonable cause or excuse in response to a subpoena, examination, warrant, or other order lawfully issued by the superintendent;

(7) Is affiliated with or under the same general management or interlocking directorate or ownership of another administrator that transacts business in this state and is not licensed under sections 3959.01 to 3959.16 of the Revised Code;

(8) Had a license suspended, revoked, or not renewed in any other state, district, territory, or province on grounds identical to those stated in sections 3959.01 to 3959.16 of the Revised Code;

(9) Been convicted of a financially related felony;

(10) Failed to report a felony conviction as required under section 3959.13 of the Revised Code.

(B) Upon receipt of notice of the order of suspension in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code, the licensee shall promptly deliver the license to the superintendent, unless the order of suspension is appealed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any person whose license is revoked or whose application is denied pursuant to sections 3959.01 to 3959.16 of the Revised Code is ineligible to apply for an administrators license for two years.

(D) The superintendent may impose a monetary fine against a licensee if, upon investigation and after notice and opportunity for hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the superintendent finds that the licensee has done either of the following:

(1) Committed fraud or engaged in any illegal or dishonest activity in connection with the administration of pharmacy benefit management services;

(2) Violated any provision of section 3959.111 of the Revised Code or any rule adopted by the superintendent pursuant to or to implement that section.

Sec. 3964.03. (A) A captive insurance company shall be organized under Chapter 1701., 1702., 1705., or 1706. of the Revised Code.

(B) A captive insurance company shall not operate in this state unless all of the following are met:

(1) The captive insurance company obtains from the superintendent a license to do the business of captive insurance in this state.

(2) The captive insurance company's board of directors holds at least one meeting each year in this state.

(3) The captive insurance company maintains its principal place of business in this state.

(4) The person managing the captive insurance company is a resident of this state.

(5) The captive insurance company appoints a registered agent to accept service of process and act on its behalf in this state.

(C) Whenever an agent required under division (B)(5) of this section cannot, with reasonable diligence, be found at the registered office of the captive insurance company, the superintendent shall be an agent of such a captive insurance company upon whom any process, notice, or demand may be served.

(D) A captive insurance company seeking a license to be a captive

insurance company in this state shall file an application with the superintendent and shall submit all of the following along with the application:

(1) A certified copy of its articles of incorporation, bylaws, or other organizational document and code of regulations;

(2) A statement, made under oath by the president and secretary, in a form prescribed by the superintendent, showing the captive insurance company's financial condition;

(3) A statement of the captive insurance company's assets relative to its risks, detailing the amount of assets and their liquidity;

(4) An account of the adequacy of the expertise, experience, and character of the person or persons who will manage the captive insurance company;

(5) An account of the loss prevention programs of the persons that the captive insurance company insures;

(6) Actuarial assumptions and methodologies that will be utilized in calculating reserves;

(7) Any other information considered necessary by the superintendent to determine whether the proposed captive insurance company will be able to meet its obligations.

(E)(1) A special purpose financial captive insurance company shall follow the national association of insurance commissioner's accounting practices and procedures manual.

(2)(a) Upon request, the superintendent may allow a special purpose financial captive insurance company to use a reserve basis other than that found in the national association of insurance commissioner's accounting practices and procedures manual.

(b) The superintendent, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules that define acceptable alternative reserve bases.

(c) Such rules shall be adopted prior to availability for use of any such alternative reserve basis and shall ensure that the resulting reserves meet all of the following conditions:

(i) Quantify the benefits and guarantees, and the funding, associated with the contracts and their risks at a level of conservatism that reflects conditions that include unfavorable events that have a reasonable probability of occurring during the lifetime of the contracts. For policies or contracts with significant tail risk, reflects conditions appropriately adverse to quantify the tail risk.

(ii) Incorporate assumptions, risk analysis methods, and financial models and management techniques that are consistent with, but not

necessarily identical to, those utilized within the company's overall risk assessment process, while recognizing potential differences in financial reporting structures and any prescribed assumptions or methods;

(iii) Provide margins for uncertainty including adverse deviation and estimation error, such that the greater the uncertainty the larger the margin and resulting reserve.

(d) An alternative basis for calculating a reserve approved by the superintendent shall be treated as a public document after the date the alternative basis for calculating the reserve has been approved, regardless of the application of the uniform trade secrets act set forth in sections 1333.61 to 1333.69 of the Revised Code.

(3) The special purpose financial captive insurance company shall submit a request for an alternative reserve basis in writing, and affirmed by the company's appointed actuary, that includes, at a minimum, the following information for the superintendent to consider in evaluating the request:

(a) The reserves based on the national association of insurance commissioner's accounting practices and procedures manual and the reserves based on the proposed alternative method for calculation and the difference between these two calculations;

(b) A detailed analysis of the proposed alternative method explaining why the use of an alternative basis for calculating the reserve is appropriate;

(c) All assumptions utilized within the proposed alternative method, together with the source of the assumptions, as well as information, satisfactory to the superintendent, supporting the appropriateness of the assumptions and analysis and identifying the assumptions that result in the greatest variability in the reserve and how that analysis was used in setting those assumptions;

(d) A detailed overview of the corporate governance and oversight of the actuarial valuation function;

(e) Any other information the superintendent may require to assess the proposed alternative method for approval or disapproval.

(4) At the expense of the special purpose financial captive insurance company, the superintendent may require the company to secure the affirmation of an independent qualified actuary in support of any alternative basis for calculating the reserve that is requested pursuant to this section or to assist the superintendent in the review of said request.

(5) If the superintendent approves the use of an alternative basis for calculating a reserve, the special purpose financial captive insurance company, and the ceding insurer shall each include a note in its financial statements disclosing the use of a basis other than the national association of

insurance commissioner's accounting practices and procedures manual and the difference between the reserve amount determined under the alternative basis and the reserve amount that would have been determined had the company utilized the national association of insurance commissioner's accounting practices and procedures manual.

(6)(a) The superintendent shall establish an acceptable total capital and surplus requirement for each insurance company that will cede risks and obligations to a special purpose financial captive insurance company. The total capital and surplus requirement must be met at the time the special purpose financial captive insurance company applies for a license to do the business of captive insurance. The total capital and surplus requirement shall be determined in accordance with a minimum required total capital and surplus methodology that meets both of the following requirements:

(i) Is consistent with current risk-based capital principles;

(ii) Takes into account all material risks and obligations, as well as the assets, of the insurance company.

(b) An insurance company ceding risks and obligations to a special purpose financial captive insurance company shall fully disclose all material risks and obligations, as well as its assets and all affiliated captive insurance company risks. The ceding insurance company shall advise the superintendent whenever there is a material change to such risks, obligations, or assets.

(F) In determining whether to approve an application for a license, the superintendent shall consider all of the following:

(1) The character, reputation, financial standing, and purposes of the incorporators, or other founders, of the captive insurance company;

(2) The character, reputation, financial responsibility, experience relating to insurance, and business qualifications of the officers and directors of the captive insurance company;

(3) The amount of liquidity and assets of the captive insurance company relative to the risks to be assumed;

(4) The adequacy of the expertise, experience, and character of the person or persons who will manage the captive insurance company;

(5) The overall soundness of the plan of operation;

(6) The adequacy of the loss prevention programs of the persons that the captive insurance company insures.

(G)(1) Each captive insurance company that offers direct insurance to its parent shall submit to the superintendent for approval a detailed description of the coverages, deductibles, coverage limits, proposed rates or rating plans, documentation from a qualified actuary that demonstrates the

actuarial soundness of the proposed rates or rating plans, and other such additional information as the superintendent may require.

(2)(a) Any captive insurance company licensed under the provisions of this chapter that seeks to make any material change to any item described in division (G)(1) of this section shall submit to the superintendent for approval a detailed description of the revision, documentation from a qualified actuary that demonstrates the actuarial soundness of the revised rates or rating plans, and other such additional information as the superintendent may require.

(b) Each filing under division (G)(2)(a) of this section is deemed approved thirty days after the filing is received by the superintendent of insurance, unless the filing is disapproved by the superintendent during that thirty-day period.

(c) If at any time subsequent to the thirty-day review period the superintendent finds that a filing does not demonstrate actuarial soundness, the superintendent shall hold a hearing requiring the captive insurance company to show cause why an order should not be made by the superintendent to disapprove the revised rates or rating plans.

(d) If, upon such a hearing, the superintendent finds that the captive insurance company failed to demonstrate the actuarial soundness of the rates or rating plans, the superintendent shall issue an order directing the captive insurance company to cease and desist from using the revised rates or rating plans and to use rates or rating plans as determined appropriate by the superintendent.

(H) Except as otherwise provided in this division, documents and information submitted by a captive insurance company pursuant to this section are not subject to section 149.43 of the Revised Code, and are confidential, and may not be disclosed by the superintendent or any employee of the department of insurance without the written consent of the company.

(1) Such documents and information may be discoverable in a civil action in which the captive insurance company filing the material is a party upon a finding by a court of competent jurisdiction that the information sought is relevant and necessary to the case and the information sought is unavailable from other, nonconfidential sources.

(2) The superintendent may, at the superintendent's sole discretion, share documents required under this section with the chief deputy rehabilitator, the chief deputy liquidator, other deputy rehabilitators and liquidators, and any other person employed by, or acting on behalf of the superintendent pursuant to Chapter 3901. or 3903. of the Revised Code,



with other local, state, federal, and international regulatory and law enforcement agencies, with local, state, and federal prosecutors, and with the national association of insurance commissioners and its affiliates and subsidiaries provided that the recipient agrees to maintain the confidential or privileged status of the documents and has authority to do so.

(I)(1) Each applicant for a license to do the business of a captive insurance company in this state shall pay to the superintendent a nonrefundable fee of five hundred dollars for processing its application for a license. The superintendent is authorized to retain legal, financial, and examination services from outside the department, at the expense of the applicant. Each captive insurance company shall annually pay a license renewal fee of five hundred dollars.

(2) The fees collected pursuant to division (I)(1) of this section shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the ~~captive department of insurance regulation and supervision~~ operating fund created under section 3964.15 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3964.13. (A)(1) Not later than the second day of March of each year, a captive insurance company shall pay to the superintendent of insurance a fee computed in accordance with both of the following:

- (a) 0.35 per cent on its net direct premiums;
- (b) 0.15 per cent on revenue from assumed reinsurance premiums.

(2) The annual minimum aggregate fee to be paid by a captive insurance company calculated under this division shall be seven thousand five hundred dollars. The annual maximum aggregate fee to be paid by a captive insurance company calculated under this division shall be two hundred fifty thousand dollars.

(B) The fee on reinsurance premiums set forth under division (A)(1)(b) of this section shall not be levied on premiums for risks or portions of risks that are subject to the fee under division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(C) A captive insurance company shall not pay any reinsurance fee pursuant to division (A)(1)(b) of this section on revenue related to the receipt of assets by the captive insurance company in exchange for the assumption of loss reserves and other liabilities of another insurance company that is under common ownership and control with the captive insurance company, if the transaction is part of a plan to discontinue the operation of the other insurance company and the intent of the exchange is to renew or maintain such business with the captive insurance company.

(D)(1) The fee imposed in division (A) of this section shall be calculated on an annual basis, notwithstanding policies, contracts, insurance, or contracts of reinsurance issued on a multi-year basis.

(2) In the case of multi-year policies or contracts, the premium shall be prorated for purposes of determining the fee required under division (A) of this section.

(E) All fees collected under this section shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the ~~captive~~ department of insurance regulation and supervision operating fund.

~~Sec. 3964.15. (A) There is hereby created in the state treasury the captive insurance regulation and supervision fund, which shall consist of all fees, fines, penalties, and assessments received by the superintendent under this chapter.~~

~~(B)~~ The superintendent may charge captive insurance companies for any of the following expenses incurred in carrying out this chapter:

(1) The entire compensation for each day, or portion thereof, worked by all personnel, including those who are not employees of the department of insurance, in any of the following capacities:

(a) The conduct of an examination, calculated at the rates provided in the financial condition examiners' handbook published by the national association of insurance commissioners;

(b) The review and analysis of a company's annual report submitted pursuant to section 3964.07 of the Revised Code, and any interim financial statements and examination reports or related documents of captive insurance companies in this state;

(c) The ongoing evaluation and monitoring of the financial affairs of captive insurance companies;

(d) The determination and review of the premium franchise fee liability of a captive insurance company;

(e) The training and continuing education costs of examiners and analysts.

(2) Travel and living expenses of all personnel, including those who are not employees of the department of insurance, directly engaged in the conduct of an examination calculated at rates not to exceed the rates provided in the financial condition examiners' handbook published by the national association of insurance commissioners;

(3) All other incidental expenses incurred by or on behalf of such personnel in the conduct of such examination;

(4) An allocated share of all expenses not described in division ~~(B)~~~~(1)~~~~(A)~~(1), (2), or (3) of this section, but that are necessarily incurred in carrying out the duties of the superintendent under this chapter, including the expenses of direct overhead and support staff for the examiners and persons appointed or employed pursuant to section 3964.08 of the Revised

Code.

~~(C)~~(B) All amounts collected by the superintendent under division ~~(B)~~(A) of this section shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the captive department of insurance regulation and supervision operating fund.

~~(D)~~ At the discretion of the superintendent, the expenses of the captive insurance regulation and supervision fund may be covered by the department of insurance operating fund created under section 3901.021 of the Revised Code.

~~(E)~~(C) As used in this section, "examination" means the examination required under section 3964.08 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4104.33. There is hereby created the historical boilers licensing board consisting of seven members, ~~three of whom shall be~~ appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate. ~~The governor shall make initial appointments to the board within ninety days after the effective date of this section. Of the initial members appointed by the governor, one shall be for a term ending three years after the effective date of this section, one shall be for a term ending four years after the effective date of this section, and one shall be for a term ending five years after the effective date of this section. Thereafter, terms~~ Terms of office shall be for five years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term that it succeeds. ~~Of the three members the governor appoints, one~~ One member shall be an employee of the division of boiler inspection in the department of commerce; one member shall be an independent mechanical engineer who is not involved in selling or inspecting historical boilers; and one shall be an active member of an association that represents managers of fairs or festivals.

~~Two members of the board shall be appointed by the president of the senate and two members of the board shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives. The president and speaker shall make initial appointments to the board within ninety days after the effective date of this section. Of the initial members appointed by the president, one shall be for a term ending four years after the effective date of this section and one shall be for a term ending five years after the effective date of this section. Of the initial members appointed by the speaker, one shall be for a term ending three years after the effective date of this section and one shall be for a term ending five years after the effective date of this section. Thereafter, terms of office shall be for five years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term that it succeeds. Of the four~~ The remaining four members appointed by the president and speaker, each shall each own a

historical boiler and also have at least ten years of experience in the operation of historical boilers, and each of these four members shall reside in a different region of the state.

Each member shall hold office from the date of the member's appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Members may be reappointed. Vacancies shall be filled by the director of commerce, and shall not require the advice and consent of the senate. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the successor takes office or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

The members of the board, annually, shall elect, by majority vote, a chairperson from among their members. The board shall meet at least once annually and at other times at the call of the chairperson. Board members shall receive their actual and necessary expenses incurred in the discharge of their duties as board members. The superintendent of industrial compliance shall call the first meeting of the board, and the superintendent, or the superintendent's designee, shall act as an ex officio chairperson at the first meeting for the sole purpose of electing a chairperson.

The superintendent of industrial compliance shall furnish office space, staff, and supplies to the board as the superintendent determines are necessary for the board to carry out its official duties under sections 4104.33 to 4104.37 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4105.17. (A) The fee for each attempted inspection that, due to no fault of a general inspector or the division of industrial compliance, is not successfully completed, by a general inspector before the operation of a permanent new elevator prior to the issuance of a certificate of operation, before operation of an elevator being put back into service after a repair or after an adjudication under section 4105.11 of the Revised Code, or as a result of the operation of section 4105.08 of the Revised Code and is an elevator required to be inspected under this chapter is one hundred twenty dollars plus ten dollars for each floor where the elevator stops.

(B) The fee for each attempted inspection, that due to no fault of the general inspector or the division, is not successfully completed by a general inspector before operation of a permanent new escalator or moving walk prior to the issuance of a certificate of operation, before operation of an escalator or moving walk being put back in service after a repair, or as a result of the operation of section 4105.08 of the Revised Code is three

hundred dollars.

(C) The fee for issuing or renewing a certificate of operation under section 4105.15 of the Revised Code for an elevator that is inspected twice every ~~six~~ twelve months in accordance with division (A) of section 4105.10 of the Revised Code is two hundred twenty dollars plus twelve dollars for each floor where the elevator stops, except where the elevator has been inspected by a special inspector in accordance with section 4105.07 of the Revised Code.

(D) The fee for issuing or renewing a certificate of operation under section 4105.05 of the Revised Code for an elevator that is inspected every twelve months in accordance with division (A) of section 4105.10 of the Revised Code is fifty-five dollars plus ten dollars for each floor where the elevator stops, except where the elevator has been inspected by a special inspector in accordance with section 4105.07 of the Revised Code.

(E) The fee for issuing or renewing a certificate of operation under section 4105.15 of the Revised Code for an escalator or moving walk is three hundred dollars, except where the escalator or moving walk has been inspected by a special inspector in accordance with section 4105.07 of the Revised Code.

(F) All other fees to be charged for any examination given or other service performed by the division pursuant to this chapter shall be prescribed by the director of commerce. The fees shall be reasonably related to the costs of such examination or other service.

(G) The director of commerce, subject to the approval of the controlling board, may establish fees in excess of the fees provided in divisions (A), (B), (C), (D), and (E) of this section. Any moneys collected under this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the industrial compliance operating fund created in section 121.084 of the Revised Code.

(H) Any person who fails to pay an inspection fee required for any inspection attempted by the division pursuant to this chapter within forty-five days after the inspection is attempted, or who fails to pay a certificate of operation fee pursuant to this chapter within forty-five days after the certificate's expiration, shall pay a late payment fee equal to twenty-five per cent of the inspection fee.

(I) In addition to the fees assessed in divisions (A), (B), (C), (D), and (E) of this section, the board of building standards shall assess a fee of three dollars and twenty-five cents for each certificate of operation or renewal thereof issued under divisions (A), (B), (C), (D), or (E) of this section and for each permit issued under section 4105.16 of the Revised Code. The board shall adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised

Code, specifying the manner by which the superintendent shall collect and remit to the board the fees assessed under this division and requiring that remittance of the fees be made at least quarterly.

(J) The superintendent, by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, may increase the fees required by this section and may establish fees to pay the costs of the division to fulfill its duties established by this chapter. The fees shall bear some reasonable relationship to the cost of administering and enforcing this chapter.

(K) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Escalator" means a power driven, inclined, continuous stairway used for raising or lowering passengers.

(2) "Moving walk" means a passenger carrying device on which passengers stand or walk, with a passenger carrying surface that is uninterrupted and remains parallel to its direction of motion.

Sec. 4109.05. (A) The director of commerce, after consultation with the director of health, shall adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, prohibiting the employment of minors in occupations which are hazardous or detrimental to the health and well-being of minors.

In adopting the rules, the director of commerce shall consider the orders issued pursuant to the "Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938," 52 Stat. 1060, 29 U.S.C. 201, as amended.

The director of commerce shall not adopt any rule that prohibits a minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age and who is employed by an employer under the manufacturing and construction mentorship program created in section 4109.22 of the Revised Code from being employed in a construction occupation or manufacturing occupation if the orders issued pursuant to the "Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938," 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq., permit the employment of the minor in the construction occupation or manufacturing occupation. As used in this division, "construction occupation" and "manufacturing occupation" ~~has~~ have the same ~~meaning~~ meanings as in section 4109.22 of the Revised Code.

(B) No minor may be employed in any occupation found hazardous or detrimental to the health and well-being of minors under the rules adopted pursuant to division (A) of this section.

Sec. 4109.22. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Construction occupation" means employment that consists of the construction, reconstruction, enlargement, alteration, repair, remodeling, renovation, demolition, or painting of a building or other structure, road, bridge, or other work, including preparation of a site for new construction.

(2) "Manufacturing occupation" means employment that consists of the

mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products for sale, including the assembling of component parts into a finished product.

~~(2)~~(3) Notwithstanding the definition of "employer" in section 4109.01 of the Revised Code, "employer" means every person who employs any individual in a construction occupation or manufacturing occupation.

(B) There is hereby created the manufacturing and construction mentorship program to expose minors who are sixteen or seventeen years of age to construction occupations and manufacturing occupations in this state through temporary employment with an employer. An employer employing a minor under the mentorship program shall do all of the following:

- (1) Determine the duration of the minor's employment;
- (2) Assign the minor a mentor to provide direct and close supervision while the minor is engaged in any workplace activity;
- (3) Provide the minor with the training described in division (C) of this section;
- (4) Encourage the minor to participate in a career-technical education program approved by the department of education if the minor is not participating in a career-technical education program when the minor begins employment;
- (5) Comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations relating to the employment of minors.

(C)(1) An employer employing a minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age in a construction occupation or manufacturing occupation under the mentorship program shall provide the minor with training that includes all of the following:

- (a) A ten-hour course in construction or general industry safety and health hazard recognition and prevention approved by the occupational safety and health administration of the United States department of labor;
- (b) Instructions on how to operate the specific tools the minor will use during the minor's employment;
- (c) The general safety and health hazards to which the minor may be exposed at the minor's workplace;
- (d) The value of safety and management commitment;
- (e) Information on the employer's drug testing policy.

(2) For purposes of division (C)(1)(a) of this section, a minor may participate in a thirty-hour course in construction or general industry safety and health hazard recognition and prevention approved by the occupational safety and health administration if the minor has already successfully completed a ten-hour course.

(3) The employer shall pay any costs associated with providing the training required by division (C)(1) or permitted under division (C)(2) of this section.

(4) An employer is not required to provide the training described in division (C)(1) or (2) of this section if the minor presents proof of completing the training during the six-month period immediately before beginning employment with the employer.

(5) An employer may require a minor participating in the mentorship program to take a drug test in accordance with the policy described in division (C)(1)(e) of this section.

(D) The director of commerce, in consultation with employers, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying a list of the tools that a minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age who is employed under the mentorship program may operate during the minor's employment in a construction occupation or manufacturing occupation. The director shall use the manual issued by the wage and hour division of the United States department of labor titled "field operations handbook" or its successor for guidance in developing the list. Nothing in this division requires the director to include a tool on the list if the orders issued pursuant to the "Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938," 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq., and section 4109.05 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under that section specifically permit minors of that age to operate the tool.

(E)(1) A minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age shall possess a valid driver's license to be eligible for employment under the mentorship program.

(2) A minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age who is employed by an employer under the mentorship program may work in any construction occupation or manufacturing occupation not denied by law to minors of that age under section 4109.05 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under that section.

(F) No employer shall do either of the following:

(1) Permit a minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age to operate a tool minors of that age are permitted to operate pursuant to the rules adopted under division (D) of this section unless the minor is employed by the employer under the mentorship program;

(2) Permit a minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age who is employed by the employer under the mentorship program to operate a tool prohibited for use by minors of that age pursuant to the "Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938," 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq., and section 4109.05 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under that section.



Sec. 4112.32. There is hereby created the new African immigrants commission consisting of eleven voting members appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate and four nonvoting members, two of whom are members of the general assembly. ~~The speaker of the house of representatives shall recommend to the governor two persons for appointment to the commission, the president of the senate shall recommend to the governor two such persons, and the minority leaders of the house and senate shall each recommend to the governor one such person.~~ The governor shall make initial appointments to the commission. Of the initial appointments made to the commission, three shall be for a term ending October 7, 2009, four shall be for a term ending October 7, 2010, and four shall be for a term ending October 7, 2011. Thereafter, terms of office shall be for three years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. At the first organizational meeting of the commission, the original eleven voting members shall draw lots to determine the length of the term each member shall serve.

Of the four nonvoting members of the commission, two shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and two shall be appointed by the president of the senate. Of the two nonvoting members appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, one shall be a member of the house of representatives and one shall be a private citizen. Of the two nonvoting members appointed by the president of the senate, one shall be a member of the senate and one shall be a private citizen. Each nonvoting member appointed to the commission shall serve a term of four years. The term of a nonvoting member of the commission who is a member of the general assembly shall end either after four years or when the nonvoting member leaves the elected office the nonvoting member held at the time of the nonvoting member's appointment, whichever occurs first.

All voting members of the commission shall be of sub-Saharan African origin, and shall be American citizens or lawful, permanent, resident aliens. ~~Members~~ Voting members shall be from urban, suburban, and rural geographical areas representative of sub-Saharan African people with a

numerical and geographical balance of the sub-Saharan African population throughout the state.

The commission shall elect a chairperson, vice-chairperson, and other officers from among its voting members as it considers advisable. Six voting members constitute a quorum. The commission shall adopt rules governing its procedures. No action of the commission is valid without the concurrence of six members.

Members shall not be compensated for work as members of the commission.

Sec. 4112.33. The office of new African immigrant affairs is created. The office shall be accountable to the new African immigrants commission. The director of the office shall be appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the commission.

The director, with the approval of the commission, shall appoint such employees as are necessary to carry out the duties of the office. The employees shall serve at the pleasure of the director.

The office shall execute the tasks assigned to it by the commission, which shall include the duties listed in section 4112.31 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4112.34. There is hereby created in the state treasury the new African immigrants grant and gift fund. The fund shall consist of money received as grants or gifts under section 4112.31 of the Revised Code and any money transferred or appropriated to the fund by the general assembly. The new African immigrants commission shall use the money to support the commission's duties, including the operation of the office of new African immigrant affairs established under section 4112.33 of the Revised Code. Investment earnings of the fund shall be credited to the fund.

Sec. 4113.52. (A)(1)(a) A person is required to make a report under division (A)(1)(b) of this section if the person meets any of the following:

(i) The person is elected to public office.

(ii) The person is appointed to or within a public office.

(iii) The person has a fiduciary duty to a public office.

(iv) The person holds a supervisory position within a public office.

(v) The person is employed in the department or office responsible for processing any expenses of the public office.

(b) If a person identified in division (A)(1)(a) of this section, during the person's term of office or in the course of the person's employment, becomes aware of fraud, theft in office, or the misuse or misappropriation of public money, the person shall timely notify the auditor of state via the auditor of state's fraud-reporting system under section 117.03 of the Revised Code or via other means.

(c) The duty to report under division (A)(1)(b) of this section is an express statutory duty of the officers and employees of a public office included in division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(d) A person who serves as legal counsel, or who is employed as legal counsel, for a public office is not required to make a report under division (A)(1)(b) of this section concerning any communication received from a client in an attorney-client relationship.

(e) Divisions (A)(1)(a) to (c) of this section do not apply to a prosecuting attorney, director of law, village solicitor, or similar chief legal officer of a municipal corporation, or to any employee of the prosecuting attorney, director of law, village solicitor, or similar chief legal officer of a municipal corporation.

(f) If an ~~employee~~ a person becomes aware in the course of the ~~employee's~~ person's employment of a violation of any state or federal statute or any ordinance or regulation of a political subdivision that the ~~employee's~~ person's employer has authority to correct, and the ~~employee~~ person reasonably believes that the violation is a criminal offense that is likely to cause an imminent risk of physical harm to persons or a hazard to public health or safety, a felony, or an improper solicitation for a contribution, the ~~employee~~ person orally shall notify the ~~employee's~~ person's supervisor or other responsible officer of the ~~employee's~~ person's employer of the violation and subsequently shall file with that supervisor or officer a written report that provides sufficient detail to identify and describe the violation. If the employer does not correct the violation or make a reasonable and good faith effort to correct the violation within twenty-four hours after the oral notification or the receipt of the report, whichever is earlier, the ~~employee~~ person may file a written report that provides sufficient detail to identify and describe the violation with the prosecuting authority of the county or municipal corporation where the violation occurred, with a peace officer, with the inspector general if the violation is within the inspector general's jurisdiction, with the auditor of state's fraud-reporting system under section 117.103 of the Revised Code if applicable, or with any other appropriate public official or agency that has regulatory authority over the employer and the industry, trade, or business in which the employer is engaged.

(b)(g) If an ~~employee~~ a person makes a report under division (A)(1)(a)(A)(1)(f) of this section, the employer, within twenty-four hours after the oral notification was made or the report was received or by the close of business on the next regular business day following the day on which the oral notification was made or the report was received, whichever is later, shall notify the ~~employee~~ person, in writing, of any effort of the

employer to correct the alleged violation or hazard or of the absence of the alleged violation or hazard.

(2) If ~~an employee~~ a person becomes aware in the course of the ~~employee's~~ person's employment of a violation of chapter 3704., 3734., 6109., or 6111. of the Revised Code that is a criminal offense, the employee directly may notify, either orally or in writing, any appropriate public official or agency that has regulatory authority over the employer and the industry, trade, or business in which the employer is engaged.

(3) If ~~an employee~~ a person becomes aware in the course of the ~~employee's~~ person's employment of a violation by a fellow employee of any state or federal statute, any ordinance or regulation of a political subdivision, or any work rule or company policy of the ~~employee's~~ person's employer and the ~~employee~~ person reasonably believes that the violation is a criminal offense that is likely to cause an imminent risk of physical harm to persons or a hazard to public health or safety, a felony, or an improper solicitation for a contribution, the employee orally shall notify the ~~employee's~~ person's supervisor or other responsible officer of the ~~employee's~~ person's employer of the violation and subsequently shall file with that supervisor or officer a written report that provides sufficient detail to identify and describe the violation.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) of this section, no ~~employer~~ person shall take any disciplinary or retaliatory action against ~~an employee~~ a person for making any report authorized by division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, or as a result of the ~~employee's~~ person's having made any inquiry or taken any other action to ensure the accuracy of any information reported under either such division. No employer shall take any disciplinary or retaliatory action against ~~an employee~~ a person for making any report authorized by division (A)(3) of this section if the ~~employee~~ person made a reasonable and good faith effort to determine the accuracy of any information so reported, or as a result of the ~~employee's~~ person's having made any inquiry or taken any other action to ensure the accuracy of any information reported under that division. For purposes of this division, disciplinary or retaliatory action by the employer includes, without limitation, doing any of the following:

- (1) Removing or suspending the ~~employee~~ person from employment;
- (2) Withholding from the ~~employee~~ person salary increases or employee benefits to which the ~~employee~~ person is otherwise entitled;
- (3) Transferring or reassigning the ~~employee~~ person;
- (4) Denying the ~~employee~~ person a promotion that otherwise would have been received;

(5) Reducing the ~~employee person~~ in pay or position.

(C) ~~An employee~~ A person shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to determine the accuracy of any information reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section. If the ~~employee person~~ who makes a report under either division fails to make such an effort, the ~~employee person~~ may be subject to disciplinary action by the ~~employee's person's~~ employer, including suspension or removal, for reporting information without a reasonable basis to do so under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section.

(D) If an employer takes any disciplinary or retaliatory action against ~~an employee~~ a person as a result of the ~~employee's person's~~ having filed a report under division (A) of this section, the ~~employee person~~ may bring a civil action for appropriate injunctive relief or for the remedies set forth in division (E) of this section, or both, within one hundred eighty days after the date the disciplinary or retaliatory action was taken, in a court of common pleas in accordance with the Rules of Civil Procedure. A civil action under this division is not available to ~~an employee~~ a person as a remedy for any disciplinary or retaliatory action taken by an appointing authority against the ~~employee person~~ as a result of the ~~employee's person's~~ having filed a report under division (A) of section 124.341 of the Revised Code.

(E) The court, in rendering a judgment for the ~~employee person~~ in an action brought pursuant to division (D) of this section, may order, as it determines appropriate, reinstatement of the ~~employee person~~ to the same position that the ~~employee person~~ held at the time of the disciplinary or retaliatory action and at the same site of employment or to a comparable position at that site, the payment of back wages, full reinstatement of fringe benefits and seniority rights, or any combination of these remedies. The court also may award the prevailing party all or a portion of the costs of litigation and, if the ~~employee person~~ who brought the action prevails in the action, may award the prevailing ~~employee person~~ reasonable attorney's fees, witness fees, and fees for experts who testify at trial, in an amount the court determines appropriate. If the court determines that an employer deliberately has violated division (B) of this section, the court, in making an award of back pay, may include interest at the rate specified in section 1343.03 of the Revised Code.

(F) Any report filed with the inspector general under this section shall be filed as a complaint in accordance with section 121.46 of the Revised Code.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Contribution" has the same meaning as in section 3517.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Improper solicitation for a contribution" means a solicitation for a contribution that satisfies all of the following:

(a) The solicitation violates division (B), (C), or (D) of section 3517.092 of the Revised Code;

(b) The solicitation is made in person by a public official or by an employee who has a supervisory role within the public office;

(c) The public official or employee knowingly made the solicitation, and the solicitation violates division (B), (C), or (D) of section 3517.092 of the Revised Code;

(d) The employee reporting the solicitation is an employee of the same public office as the public official or the employee with the supervisory role who is making the solicitation.

(3) "Public office" has the same meaning as in section 117.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the authority of an auditor to make inquiries or interview state or local government employees or officials or otherwise perform audit procedures related to fraud during the course of an audit or attestation engagement.

Sec. 4117.14. (A) The procedures contained in this section govern the settlement of disputes between an exclusive representative and a public employer concerning the termination or modification of an existing collective bargaining agreement or negotiation of a successor agreement, or the negotiation of an initial collective bargaining agreement.

(B)(1) In those cases where there exists a collective bargaining agreement, any public employer or exclusive representative desiring to terminate, modify, or negotiate a successor collective bargaining agreement shall:

(a) Serve written notice upon the other party of the proposed termination, modification, or successor agreement. The party must serve the notice not less than sixty days prior to the expiration date of the existing agreement or, in the event the existing collective bargaining agreement does not contain an expiration date, not less than sixty days prior to the time it is proposed to make the termination or modifications or to make effective a successor agreement.

(b) Offer to bargain collectively with the other party for the purpose of modifying or terminating any existing agreement or negotiating a successor agreement;

(c) Notify the state employment relations board of the offer by serving upon the board a copy of the written notice to the other party and a copy of the existing collective bargaining agreement.

(2) In the case of initial negotiations between a public employer and an exclusive representative, where a collective bargaining agreement has not been in effect between the parties, any party may serve notice upon the board and the other party setting forth the names and addresses of the parties and offering to meet, for a period of ninety days, with the other party for the purpose of negotiating a collective bargaining agreement.

If the settlement procedures specified in divisions (B), (C), and (D) of this section govern the parties, where those procedures refer to the expiration of a collective bargaining agreement, it means the expiration of the sixty-day period to negotiate a collective bargaining agreement referred to in this subdivision, or in the case of initial negotiations, it means the ninety-day period referred to in this subdivision.

(3) The parties shall continue in full force and effect all the terms and conditions of any existing collective bargaining agreement, without resort to strike or lock-out, for a period of sixty days after the party gives notice or until the expiration date of the collective bargaining agreement, whichever occurs later, or for a period of ninety days where applicable.

(4) Upon receipt of the notice, the parties shall enter into collective bargaining.

(C) In the event the parties are unable to reach an agreement, they may submit, at any time prior to forty-five days before the expiration date of the collective bargaining agreement, the issues in dispute to any mutually agreed upon dispute settlement procedure which supersedes the procedures contained in this section.

(1) The procedures may include:

(a) Conventional arbitration of all unsettled issues;

(b) Arbitration confined to a choice between the last offer of each party to the agreement as a single package;

(c) Arbitration confined to a choice of the last offer of each party to the agreement on each issue submitted;

(d) The procedures described in division (C)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section and including among the choices for the arbitrator, the recommendations of the fact finder, if there are recommendations, either as a single package or on each issue submitted;

(e) Settlement by a citizens' conciliation council composed of three residents within the jurisdiction of the public employer. The public employer shall select one member and the exclusive representative shall select one member. The two members selected shall select the third member who shall chair the council. If the two members cannot agree upon a third member within five days after their appointments, the board shall appoint

the third member. Once appointed, the council shall make a final settlement of the issues submitted to it pursuant to division (G) of this section.

(f) Any other dispute settlement procedure mutually agreed to by the parties.

(2) If, fifty days before the expiration date of the collective bargaining agreement, the parties are unable to reach an agreement, any party may request the state employment relations board to intervene. The request shall set forth the names and addresses of the parties, the issues involved, and, if applicable, the expiration date of any agreement.

The board shall intervene and investigate the dispute to determine whether the parties have engaged in collective bargaining.

If an impasse exists or forty-five days before the expiration date of the collective bargaining agreement if one exists, the board shall appoint a mediator to assist the parties in the collective bargaining process.

(3) Any time after the appointment of a mediator, either party may request the appointment of a fact-finding panel. Within fifteen days after receipt of a request for a fact-finding panel, the board shall appoint a fact-finding panel of not more than three members who have been selected by the parties in accordance with rules established by the board, from a list of qualified persons maintained by the board.

(a) The fact-finding panel shall, in accordance with rules and procedures established by the board that include the regulation of costs and expenses of fact-finding, gather facts and make recommendations for the resolution of the matter. The board shall by its rules require each party to specify in writing the unresolved issues and its position on each issue to the fact-finding panel. The fact-finding panel shall make final recommendations as to all the unresolved issues.

(b) The board may continue mediation, order the parties to engage in collective bargaining until the expiration date of the agreement, or both.

(4) The following guidelines apply to fact-finding:

(a) The fact-finding panel may establish times and place of hearings which shall be, where feasible, in the jurisdiction of the state.

(b) The fact-finding panel shall conduct the hearing pursuant to rules established by the board.

(c) Upon request of the fact-finding panel, the board shall issue subpoenas for hearings conducted by the panel.

(d) The fact-finding panel may administer oaths.

(e) The board shall prescribe guidelines for the fact-finding panel to follow in making findings. In making its recommendations, the fact-finding panel shall take into consideration the factors listed in divisions (G)(7)(a) to



(f) of this section.

(f) The fact-finding panel may attempt mediation at any time during the fact-finding process. From the time of appointment until the fact-finding panel makes a final recommendation, it shall not discuss the recommendations for settlement of the dispute with parties other than the direct parties to the dispute.

(5) The fact-finding panel, acting by a majority of its members, shall transmit its findings of fact and recommendations on the unresolved issues to the public employer and employee organization involved and to the board no later than fourteen days after the appointment of the fact-finding panel, unless the parties mutually agree to an extension. The parties shall share the cost of the fact-finding panel in a manner agreed to by the parties.

(6)(a) Not later than seven days after the findings and recommendations are sent, the legislative body, by a three-fifths vote of its total membership, and in the case of the public employee organization, the membership, by a three-fifths vote of the total membership, may reject the recommendations; if neither rejects the recommendations, the recommendations shall be deemed agreed upon as the final resolution of the issues submitted and a collective bargaining agreement shall be executed between the parties, including the fact-finding panel's recommendations, except as otherwise modified by the parties by mutual agreement. If either the legislative body or the public employee organization rejects the recommendations, the board shall publicize the findings of fact and recommendations of the fact-finding panel. The board shall adopt rules governing the procedures and methods for public employees to vote on the recommendations of the fact-finding panel.

(b) As used in division (C)(6)(a) of this section, "legislative body" means the controlling board when the state or any of its agencies, authorities, commissions, boards, or other branch of public employment is party to the fact-finding process.

(D) If the parties are unable to reach agreement within seven days after the publication of findings and recommendations from the fact-finding panel or the collective bargaining agreement, if one exists, has expired, then the:

(1) Public employees, who are members of a police or fire department, members of the state highway patrol, deputy sheriffs, dispatchers employed by a police, fire, or sheriff's department or the state highway patrol or civilian dispatchers employed by a public employer other than a police, fire, or sheriff's department to dispatch police, fire, sheriff's department, or emergency medical or rescue personnel and units, an exclusive nurse's unit, employees of ~~the state school for the deaf or the state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services, employees of any public employee

retirement system, corrections officers, guards at penal or mental institutions, special police officers appointed in accordance with sections 5119.08 and 5123.13 of the Revised Code, psychiatric attendants employed at mental health forensic facilities, youth leaders employed at juvenile correctional facilities, or members of a law enforcement security force that is established and maintained exclusively by a board of county commissioners and whose members are employed by that board, shall submit the matter to a final offer settlement procedure pursuant to a board order issued forthwith to the parties to settle by a conciliator selected by the parties. The parties shall request from the board a list of five qualified conciliators and the parties shall select a single conciliator from the list by alternate striking of names. If the parties cannot agree upon a conciliator within five days after the board order, the board shall on the sixth day after its order appoint a conciliator from a list of qualified persons maintained by the board or shall request a list of qualified conciliators from the American arbitration association and appoint therefrom.

(2) Public employees other than those listed in division (D)(1) of this section have the right to strike under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code provided that the employee organization representing the employees has given a ten-day prior written notice of an intent to strike to the public employer and to the board, and further provided that the strike is for full, consecutive work days and the beginning date of the strike is at least ten work days after the ending date of the most recent prior strike involving the same bargaining unit; however, the board, at its discretion, may attempt mediation at any time.

(E) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the parties, at any time, from voluntarily agreeing to submit any or all of the issues in dispute to any other alternative dispute settlement procedure. An agreement or statutory requirement to arbitrate or to settle a dispute pursuant to a final offer settlement procedure and the award issued in accordance with the agreement or statutory requirement is enforceable in the same manner as specified in division (B) of section 4117.09 of the Revised Code.

(F) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a party from seeking enforcement of a collective bargaining agreement or a conciliator's award as specified in division (B) of section 4117.09 of the Revised Code.

(G) The following guidelines apply to final offer settlement proceedings under division (D)(1) of this section:

(1) The parties shall submit to final offer settlement those issues that are subject to collective bargaining as provided by section 4117.08 of the Revised Code and upon which the parties have not reached agreement and

other matters mutually agreed to by the public employer and the exclusive representative; except that the conciliator may attempt mediation at any time.

(2) The conciliator shall hold a hearing within thirty days of the board's order to submit to a final offer settlement procedure, or as soon thereafter as is practicable.

(3) The conciliator shall conduct the hearing pursuant to rules developed by the board. The conciliator shall establish the hearing time and place, but it shall be, where feasible, within the jurisdiction of the state. Not later than five calendar days before the hearing, each of the parties shall submit to the conciliator, to the opposing party, and to the board, a written report summarizing the unresolved issues, the party's final offer as to the issues, and the rationale for that position.

(4) Upon the request by the conciliator, the board shall issue subpoenas for the hearing.

(5) The conciliator may administer oaths.

(6) The conciliator shall hear testimony from the parties and provide for a written record to be made of all statements at the hearing. The board shall submit for inclusion in the record and for consideration by the conciliator the written report and recommendation of the fact-finders.

(7) After hearing, the conciliator shall resolve the dispute between the parties by selecting, on an issue-by-issue basis, from between each of the party's final settlement offers, taking into consideration the following:

(a) Past collectively bargained agreements, if any, between the parties;

(b) Comparison of the issues submitted to final offer settlement relative to the employees in the bargaining unit involved with those issues related to other public and private employees doing comparable work, giving consideration to factors peculiar to the area and classification involved;

(c) The interests and welfare of the public, the ability of the public employer to finance and administer the issues proposed, and the effect of the adjustments on the normal standard of public service;

(d) The lawful authority of the public employer;

(e) The stipulations of the parties;

(f) Such other factors, not confined to those listed in this section, which are normally or traditionally taken into consideration in the determination of the issues submitted to final offer settlement through voluntary collective bargaining, mediation, fact-finding, or other impasse resolution procedures in the public service or in private employment.

(8) Final offer settlement awards made under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code are subject to Chapter 2711. of the Revised Code.

(9) If more than one conciliator is used, the determination must be by majority vote.

(10) The conciliator shall make written findings of fact and promulgate a written opinion and order upon the issues presented to the conciliator, and upon the record made before the conciliator and shall mail or otherwise deliver a true copy thereof to the parties and the board.

(11) Increases in rates of compensation and other matters with cost implications awarded by the conciliator may be effective only at the start of the fiscal year next commencing after the date of the final offer settlement award; provided that if a new fiscal year has commenced since the issuance of the board order to submit to a final offer settlement procedure, the awarded increases may be retroactive to the commencement of the new fiscal year. The parties may, at any time, amend or modify a conciliator's award or order by mutual agreement.

(12) The parties shall bear equally the cost of the final offer settlement procedure.

(13) Conciliators appointed pursuant to this section shall be residents of the state.

(H) All final offer settlement awards and orders of the conciliator made pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code are subject to review by the court of common pleas having jurisdiction over the public employer as provided in Chapter 2711. of the Revised Code. If the public employer is located in more than one court of common pleas district, the court of common pleas in which the principal office of the chief executive is located has jurisdiction.

(I) The issuance of a final offer settlement award constitutes a binding mandate to the public employer and the exclusive representative to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the award.

Sec. 4117.15. (A) Whenever a strike by members of a police or fire department, members of the state highway patrol, deputy sheriffs, dispatchers employed by a police, fire, or sheriff's department or the state highway patrol or civilian dispatchers employed by a public employer other than a police, fire, or sheriff's department to dispatch police, fire, sheriff's department, or emergency medical or rescue personnel and units, an exclusive nurse's unit, employees of ~~the state school for the deaf or the state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services, employees of any public employee retirement system, correction officers, guards at penal or mental institutions, or special police officers appointed in accordance with sections 5119.08 and 5123.13 of the Revised Code, psychiatric attendants employed at mental health forensic facilities, youth leaders

employed at juvenile correctional facilities, or members of a law enforcement security force that is established and maintained exclusively by a board of county commissioners and whose members are employed by that board, a strike by other public employees during the pendency of the settlement procedures set forth in section 4117.14 of the Revised Code, or a strike during the term or extended term of a collective bargaining agreement occurs, the public employer may seek an injunction against the strike in the court of common pleas of the county in which the strike is located.

(B) An unfair labor practice by a public employer is not a defense to the injunction proceeding noted in division (A) of this section. Allegations of unfair labor practices during the settlement procedures set forth in section 4117.14 of the Revised Code shall receive priority by the state employment relations board.

(C) No public employee is entitled to pay or compensation from the public employer for the period engaged in any strike.

Sec. 4121.443. (A) The bureau of workers' compensation may summarily suspend the certification of a provider to participate in the health partnership program created under sections 4121.44 and 4121.441 of the Revised Code without a prior hearing if the bureau determines any of the following apply to the provider:

(1) The professional license, certification, or registration held by the provider to practice the provider's profession has been revoked or suspended for an indefinite period of time or for a period of more than thirty days, subsequent to the provider's certification to participate in the health partnership program.

(2) The provider has been convicted of or has pleaded guilty to a violation of section 2913.48 or sections 2923.31 to 2923.36 of the Revised Code or has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any other criminal offense related to the delivery of or billing for health care services.

(3) The bureau determines, by clear and convincing evidence, that the continued participation by the provider in the health partnership program presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to claimants.

(B) The bureau shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of summary suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If the provider subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the bureau, the date set for the hearing shall be not later than fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the provider requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the bureau and the provider.

(C) If an order issued pursuant to this section is appealed, the court may

stay execution of the order and fix the terms of the stay, if the court finds both of the following:

(1) That an unusual hardship to the appellant will result from execution of the order pending appeal;

(2) That the health, safety, and welfare of the public will not be threatened by staying execution of the order pending appeal.

(D) A court or agency order staying the suspension of a professional license, certification, or registration shall not affect the ability of the bureau to suspend the certification of a provider to participate in the health partnership program under this section.

(E) The summary suspension of a certification of a provider under this section shall not affect the ability of that provider to receive payment for services rendered prior to the effective date of the suspension.

(F) Any summary suspension imposed under this section shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudication order issued by the bureau pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code takes effect. The bureau shall issue its final adjudication order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within the seventy-five-day time period shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudication order.

(G) As used in this section, "provider" does not include a hospital.

Sec. 4141.02. A nonprofit organization that does not meet the definition of employer for purposes of this chapter pursuant to division (A)(1)(a) of section 4141.01 of the Revised Code, and that does not elect to become an employer subject to this chapter pursuant to division (A)(4) of section 4141.01 of the Revised Code, shall notify the organization's employees upon hiring that the organization, and the employee's employment with the organization, are exempt from this chapter.

Sec. 4141.21. (A) Except as provided in this section and sections 4141.162 and 4141.211 of the Revised Code, and subject to section 4141.43 of the Revised Code, the information maintained by the director of job and family services or the unemployment compensation review commission or furnished to the director or commission by employers or employees pursuant to this chapter is for the exclusive use and information of the department of job and family services and the commission in the discharge of their duties and shall not be open to the public or be used in any court in any action or proceeding pending therein, or be admissible in evidence in any action, other than one arising under this chapter or section 5733.42 of the Revised Code. All of the information and records necessary or useful in

~~the determination of any particular claim for benefits or necessary in verifying any charge to an employer's account under sections 4141.23 to 4141.26 of the Revised Code shall be available for examination and use by the employer and the employee involved or their authorized representatives in the hearing of such cases, and that information disclosed. Such information is not a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.~~

(B) Information protected from disclosure under division (A) of this section may be tabulated and published in statistical form for the use and information of the state departments and the public.

Sec. 4141.211. (A)(1) As used in this section, and except as provided in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section, "unemployment compensation information" means information maintained by the director of job and family services or the unemployment compensation review commission, or furnished to the director or commission by employers or employees pursuant to this chapter, that pertains to the administration of this chapter.

(2) "Unemployment compensation information" includes a wage report collected under the income and eligibility verification system established in section 4141.162 of the Revised Code only if it is obtained by the department for determining unemployment compensation monetary eligibility or is downloaded to the department's files as a result of a crossmatch.

(3) "Unemployment compensation information" does not include any of the following:

(a) Information in the new hires directory maintained by the department of job and family services under section 3121.894 of the Revised Code or in the national directory of new hires, if the information has not been used in the administration of the unemployment compensation program;

(b) Personnel or fiscal information of the department or commission;

(c) Information that is in the public domain.

(B) Unemployment compensation information may be disclosed under the following circumstances if the disclosure is permitted by federal law:

(1) The information is, or regards, appeal records and decisions or precedential determinations on coverage of employers, employment, and wages, provided that any social security numbers and personal health information have been removed.

(2) The information is about an individual or employer and is disclosed to that individual or employer.

(3) The information is about an individual or employer and is disclosed to an agent of the individual or employer, if the agent presents a written release from the individual or employer or another form of permissible

consent if the agent demonstrates that a written release is impossible or impracticable to obtain.

(4) The information is disclosed to an elected official performing constituent services who presents reasonable evidence that an individual or employer has authorized a disclosure about that individual or employer.

(5) The information is about an individual or employer and is disclosed to an attorney who is retained for purposes related to unemployment compensation law and asserts that the attorney represents the individual or employer.

(6) The information is about an individual or employer and is disclosed to a third party who is not an agent, but is providing a service or benefit to the individual or employer or is carrying out administration or evaluation of a public program, if the third party obtains a written release from the individual or employer that is signed and does all of the following:

(a) Specifically identifies the information to be disclosed;

(b) States which files will be accessed to obtain the information;

(c) Specifies the purpose for which the information is sought and that the information will only be used for that purpose;

(d) Indicates all of the parties who may receive the information.

(7) The information is disclosed to a public official, or an agent or contractor of such an official, for use in the performance of official duties, including research related to the administration of those duties.

(8) The information is disclosed to the federal bureau of labor statistics pursuant to a cooperative agreement with the bureau.

(9) The information is disclosed in response to a subpoena or court order, provided the subpoena or order is properly served on the director or the commission, and a court has previously issued a binding precedential decision that requires disclosures of this type or an established pattern of prior court decisions requiring the type of disclosure exists.

(10) The information is disclosed in response to a subpoena by a local, state, or federal government official, other than a clerk of court on behalf of a litigant, with authority to obtain such information by subpoena under law.

(11) The information is disclosed to a federal or state official for purposes of unemployment compensation program oversight and audits or to a federal agency that the United States department of labor has determined to have adequate safeguards to satisfy the confidentiality and safeguard requirements of section 303 of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 503.

(12) The disclosure of information is required by law.

(C)(1) For purposes of division (B)(7) of this section, "performance of official duties" does not include solicitation of contributions or expenditures



to or on behalf of a candidate for public or political office or a political party.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(10) of this section, the director may also disclose unemployment compensation information to those officials without the issuance or service of a subpoena.

(D) The following information may be disclosed to accredited colleges and universities, accredited educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and other organizations conducting research, if the disclosure is for the purpose of assisting in research or for use in providing or improving the provision of government services:

(1) Wage information as that term is defined in division (J) of section 4141.43 of the Revised Code;

(2) Whether an individual is receiving, has received, or has applied for unemployment compensation;

(3) The amount of unemployment compensation an individual is receiving or entitled to receive;

(4) An individual's current or most recent home address;

(5) Whether an individual has refused an offer of work and, if so, a description of the job offered including the terms, conditions, and rate of pay;

(6) Any other information contained in the records of the director which is needed by the requesting agency to verify eligibility for, and the amount of, benefits;

(7) Employment and training information;

(8) Employer information.

(E) The director may require recipients of unemployment compensation information to enter into a written agreement to receive the information.

(F) A recipient of unemployment compensation information, other than an individual or employer receiving information about that individual or employer, shall not redisclose the information without approval to do so from the director and shall safeguard the information against unauthorized access or redisclosure.

(G) Failure to comply with this section may result in civil or criminal penalties, including the penalties set forward in sections 4141.22 and 4141.99 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

Sec. 4141.22. (A) No person shall disclose any information that was maintained by the director of job and family services or the unemployment compensation review commission or that was furnished to the director or the commission by employers or employees pursuant to this chapter, unless such disclosure is permitted under section 4141.21 or 4141.211 of the

Revised Code.

(B) No person in the employ of the director, a county family services agency, a workforce development agency, or the commission, or who has been in the employ of the director, those agencies, or the commission, at any time, shall divulge any information maintained by or furnished to the director or the commission under this chapter and secured by the person while so employed, in respect to the transactions, property, business, or mechanical, chemical, or other industrial process of any person, firm, corporation, association, or partnership to any person other than the director or other employees of the department of job and family services or, a county family services agency, workforce development agency, or the commission, as required by the person's duties, or to other persons as authorized by the director under section 4141.43 of the Revised Code.

Whoever violates this section shall be disqualified from holding any appointment or employment by the director, a county family services agency, a workforce development agency, or the commission.

Sec. 4141.241. (A)(1) Any nonprofit organization described in division (X) of section 4141.01 of the Revised Code, which becomes subject to this chapter on or after January 1, 1972, shall pay contributions under section 4141.25 of the Revised Code, unless it elects, in accordance with this division, to pay to the director of job and family services for deposit in the unemployment compensation fund an amount in lieu of contributions equal to the amount of regular benefits plus one half of extended benefits paid from that fund that is attributable to service in the employ of the nonprofit organization to individuals whose service, during the base period of the claims, was within the effective period of such election.

(2) Any nonprofit organization which becomes subject to this chapter after January 1, 1972, may elect to become liable for payments in lieu of contributions for a period of not less than the remainder of that calendar year and the next calendar year, beginning with the date on which such subjectivity begins, by filing a written notice of its election with the director not later than thirty days immediately following the date of the determination of such subjectivity.

(3) Any nonprofit organization which makes an election in accordance with this division will continue to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions for the period described in this division and until it files with the director a written notice terminating its election. The notice shall be filed not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of the calendar year for which the termination is to become effective.

(4) Any nonprofit organization which has been paying contributions for

a period subsequent to January 1, 1972, may change to a reimbursable basis by filing with the director, not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of any calendar year, a written notice of election to become liable for payments in lieu of contributions. The election shall not be terminable by the organization during that calendar year and the next calendar year.

(5) The director, in accordance with any rules the director prescribes, shall notify each nonprofit organization of any determination which the director may make of its status as an employer and of the effective date of any election which it makes and of any termination of the election. Any determinations shall be subject to reconsideration, appeal, and review in accordance with section 4141.26 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided in division (I) of section 4141.29 of the Revised Code, benefits based on service with a nonprofit organization granted a reimbursing status under this section shall be payable in the same amount, on the same terms, and subject to the same conditions, as benefits payable on the basis of other service subject to this chapter. Payments in lieu of contributions shall be made in accordance with this division and division (D) of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code.

(1)(a) At the end of each calendar quarter, or at the end of any other period as determined by the director under division (D)(4) of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code, the director shall bill each nonprofit organization or group of such organizations which has elected to make payments in lieu of contributions for an amount equal to the full amount of regular benefits plus one half of the amount of extended benefits paid during such quarter or other prescribed period which is attributable to service in the employ of such organization.

(b) In the computation of the amount of benefits to be charged to employers liable for payments in lieu of contributions, all benefits attributable to service described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section shall be computed and charged to such organization as described in division (D) of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code, and, except as provided in division (D)(2) of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code, no portion of the amount may be charged to the mutualized account established by division (B) of section 4141.25 of the Revised Code.

(c) The director may prescribe regulations under which organizations, which have elected to make payments in lieu of contributions, may request permission to make such payments in equal installments throughout the year with an adjustment at the end of the year for any excess or shortage of the amount of such installment payments compared with the total amount of benefits actually charged the organization's account during the year. In

making any adjustment, where the total installment payments are less than the actual benefits charged, the organization shall be liable for payment of the unpaid balance in accordance with division (B)(2) of this section. If the total installment payments exceed the actual benefits charged, all or part of the excess may, at the discretion of the director, be refunded or retained in the fund as part of the payments which may be required in the next year.

(2) Payment of any bill rendered under division (B)(1) of this section shall be made not later than thirty days after the bill was mailed to the last known address of the organization or was otherwise delivered to it, unless there has been an application for review and redetermination in accordance with division (B)(4) of this section.

(3) Payments made by an organization under this section shall not be deducted or deductible, in whole or in part, from the remuneration of individuals in the employ of the organization.

(4) An organization may file an application for review and redetermination of the amounts appearing on any bill rendered to such organization under division (B)(1) of this section. The application shall be filed and determined under division (D)(4) of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code.

(5) Past-due payments of amounts in lieu of contributions shall be subject to the same interest rates and collection procedures that apply to past-due contributions under sections 4141.23 and ~~414.27~~ 4141.27 of the Revised Code. In case of failure to file a required quarterly report within the time prescribed by the director, the nonprofit organization shall be subject to a forfeiture pursuant to section 4141.20 of the Revised Code for each quarterly report that is not timely filed.

All interest and forfeitures collected under this division shall be paid into the unemployment compensation special administrative fund as provided in section 4141.11 of the Revised Code.

(6) All payments in lieu of contributions collected under this section shall be paid into the unemployment compensation fund as provided in section 4141.09 of the Revised Code. Any refunds of such payments shall be paid from the unemployment compensation fund, as provided in section 4141.09 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Any nonprofit organization, or group of such organizations approved under division (D) of this section, that elects to become liable for payments in lieu of contributions shall be required within thirty days after the effective date of its election, to execute and file with the director a surety bond approved by the director ~~or it may elect instead to deposit with the director approved municipal or other bonds, or approved securities, or a~~

~~combination thereof, or other forms of collateral security approved by the director.~~

(2)(a) The amount of the bond ~~or deposit~~ required shall be equal to three per cent of the organization's wages paid for employment as defined in section 4141.01 of the Revised Code that would have been taxable had the organization been a subject employer during the four calendar quarters immediately preceding the effective date of the election, or the amount established by the director within the limitation provided in division ~~(C)(2)(d)(C)(2)(c)~~ of this section, whichever is the less. The effective date of the amount of the bond ~~or other collateral security~~ required after the employer initially is determined by the director to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions shall be the renewal date ~~in the case of a the bond or the biennial anniversary of the effective date of election in the case of deposit of securities or other forms of collateral security approved by the director, whichever date shall be most recent and applicable.~~ If the nonprofit organization did not pay wages in each of such four calendar quarters, the amount of the bond ~~or deposit~~ shall be as determined by the director under regulations prescribed for this purpose.

(b) Any bond ~~or other form of collateral security approved by the director~~ deposited under this division shall be in force for a period of not less than two calendar years and shall be renewed with the approval of the director, at such times as the director may prescribe, but not less frequently than at two-year intervals as long as the organization continues to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions. The director shall require adjustments to be made in a previously filed bond ~~or other form of collateral security~~ as the director considers appropriate. If the bond ~~or other form of collateral security~~ is to be increased, the adjusted bond ~~or collateral security~~ shall be filed by the organization within thirty days of the date that notice of the required adjustment was mailed or otherwise delivered to it. Failure by any organization covered by such bond ~~or collateral security~~ to pay the full amount of payments in lieu of contributions when due, together with any applicable interest provided for in division (B)(5) of this section, shall render the surety liable on the bond ~~or collateral security~~ to the extent of the bond ~~or collateral security~~, as though the surety was the organization.

(c) ~~Any securities accepted in lieu of surety bond by the director shall be deposited with the treasurer of state who shall have custody thereof and retain the same in the treasurer of state's possession, or release them, according to conditions prescribed by regulations of the director. Income from the securities, held in custody by the treasurer of state, shall accrue to the benefit of the depositor and shall be distributed to the depositor in the~~

~~absence of any notification from the director that the depositor is in default on any payment owed to the director. The director may require the sale of any such bonds to the extent necessary to satisfy any unpaid payments in lieu of contributions, together with any applicable interest or forfeitures provided for in division (B)(5) of this section. The director shall require the employer within thirty days following any sale of deposited securities, under this subdivision, to deposit additional securities, surety bond, or combination of both, to make whole the employer's security deposit at the approved level. Any cash remaining from the sale of such securities may, at the discretion of the director, be refunded in whole or in part, or be paid into the unemployment compensation fund to cover future payments required of the organization.~~

~~(d) The required bond or deposit for any nonprofit organization, or group of such organizations approved by the director under division (D) of this section, that is determined by the director to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions effective beginning on and after January 1, 1996, but prior to January 1, 1998, and the required bond or deposit for any renewed elections under division (C)(2)(b) of this section effective during that period shall not exceed one million two hundred fifty thousand dollars. The required bond or deposit for any nonprofit organization, or group of such organizations approved by the director under division (D) of this section, that is determined to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions effective on and after January 1, 1998, and the required bond or deposit for any renewed elections effective on and after January 1, 1998, shall not exceed two million dollars.~~

~~(3) If any nonprofit organization fails to file a bond or make a deposit, or to file a bond in an increased amount or to make whole the amount of a previously made deposit, as provided under this division, the director may terminate the organization's election to make payments in lieu of contributions effective for the quarter following such failure and the termination shall continue for not less than the remainder of that calendar year and the next calendar year, beginning with the quarter in which the termination becomes effective; except that the director may extend for good cause the applicable filing, deposit, or adjustment period by not more than thirty days.~~

~~(D)(1) Two or more nonprofit organizations that have become liable for payments in lieu of contributions, in accordance with division (A) of this section, may file a joint application to the director for the establishment of the group account for the purpose of sharing the cost of benefits paid that are attributable to service in the employ of those employers.~~

Notwithstanding division (E) of section 4141.242 of the Revised Code, hospitals operated by this state or a political subdivision may participate in a group account with nonprofit organizations under the procedures set forth in this section. Each application shall identify and authorize a group representative to act as the group's agent for the purposes of this division.

(2) Upon the director's approval of the application, the director shall establish a group account for the employers effective as of the beginning of the calendar quarter in which the director receives the application and shall notify the group's representative of the effective date of the account. The account shall remain in effect for not less than two years and thereafter until terminated by the director or upon application by the group.

(3) Upon establishment of the account, each member of the group shall be liable, in the event that the group representative fails to pay any bill issued to it pursuant to division (B) of this section, for payments in lieu of contributions with respect to each calendar quarter in the amount that bears the same ratio to the total benefits paid in the quarter that are attributable to service performed in the employ of all members of the group as the total wages paid for service in employment by the member in the quarter bear to the total wages paid during the quarter for service performed in the employ of all members of the group.

(4) The director shall adopt regulations as considered necessary with respect to the following: applications for establishment, bonding, maintenance, and termination of group accounts that are authorized by this section; addition of new members to and withdrawal of active members from such accounts; and the determination of the amounts that are payable under this division by the group representative and in the event of default in payment by the group representative, members of the group, and the time and manner of payments.

#### Sec. 4141.28. BENEFITS

##### (A) FILINGS

Applications for determination of benefit rights and claims for benefits shall be filed with the director of job and family services. Such applications and claims also may be filed with an employee of another state or federal agency charged with the duty of accepting applications and claims for unemployment benefits or with an employee of the unemployment insurance commission of Canada.

When an unemployed individual files an application for determination of benefit rights, the director shall furnish the individual with an explanation of the individual's appeal rights. The explanation shall describe clearly the different levels of appeal and explain where and when each appeal must be

filed.

**(B) APPLICATION FOR DETERMINATION OF BENEFIT RIGHTS**

In filing an application, an individual shall furnish the director with the name and address of the individual's most recent separating employer and the individual's statement of the reason for separation from the employer. The director shall promptly notify the individual's most recent separating employer of the filing and request the reason for the individual's unemployment, unless that notice is not necessary under conditions the director establishes by rule. The director may request from the individual or any employer information necessary for the determination of the individual's right to benefits. The employer shall provide the information requested within ten working days after the request is sent. If an employer fails to provide requested information within ten working days, the director shall provide to the tax commissioner the individual's and employer's names, addresses, taxpayer identification numbers if available, and any additional information required by the tax commissioner. The tax commissioner shall confirm to the director whether the individual was included on the most recent annual return filed by the employer pursuant to division (F) of section 5747.07 of the Revised Code. The tax commissioner shall inform the director if the tax commissioner is unable to provide the requested confirmation. If necessary to ensure prompt determination and payment of benefits, the director shall base the determination on the information that is available.

An individual filing an application for determination of benefit rights shall disclose, at the time of filing, whether or not the individual owes child support obligations.

An individual filing an application for determination of benefit rights shall furnish proof of identity at the time of filing in the manner prescribed by the director.

**(C) MASS LAYOFFS**

An employer who lays off or separates within any seven-day period fifty or more individuals because of lack of work shall furnish notice to the director of the dates of layoff or separation and the approximate number of individuals being laid off or separated. The notice shall be furnished at least three working days prior to the date of the first day of such layoff or separation. In addition, at the time of the layoff or separation the employer shall furnish to the individual and to the director information necessary to determine the individual's eligibility for unemployment compensation.

**(D) DETERMINATION OF BENEFIT RIGHTS**

The director shall promptly examine any application for determination



of benefit rights. On the basis of the information available to the director under this chapter, the director shall determine whether or not the application is valid, and if valid, the date on which the benefit year shall commence and the weekly benefit amount. The director shall promptly notify the applicant, employers in the applicant's base period, and any other interested parties of the determination and the reasons for it. In addition, the determination issued to the claimant shall include the total amount of benefits payable. The determination issued to each chargeable base period employer shall include the total amount of benefits that may be charged to the employer's account.

**(E) CLAIM FOR BENEFITS**

The director shall examine the first claim and any additional claim for benefits. On the basis of the information available, the director shall determine whether the claimant's most recent separation and, to the extent necessary, prior separations from work, allow the claimant to qualify for benefits. Written notice of the determination granting or denying benefits shall be sent to the claimant, the most recent separating employer, and any other employer involved in the determination, except that written notice is not required to be sent to the claimant if the reason for separation is lack of work and the claim is allowed.

If the director identifies an eligibility issue, the director shall immediately send notice to the claimant of the issue identified, specify the week or weeks involved, and identify what the claimant must do to address the issue or who the claimant may contact for more information. The claimant has a minimum of five business days after the notice is sent to respond to the information included in the notice, and after the time allowed as determined by the director, the director shall make a determination. The claimant's response may include a request for a fact-finding interview when the eligibility issue is raised by an informant or source other than the claimant, or when the eligibility issue, if determined adversely, disqualifies the claimant for the duration of the claimant's period of unemployment.

When the determination of a continued claim for benefits results in a disallowed claim, the director shall notify the claimant of the disallowance and the reasons for it.

**(F) ELIGIBILITY NOTICE**

Any base period or subsequent employer of a claimant who has knowledge of specific facts affecting the claimant's right to receive benefits for any week may notify the director in writing of those facts. The director shall prescribe a form for such eligibility notice, but failure to use the form shall not preclude the director's examination of any notice.

To be considered valid, an eligibility notice must: contain in writing, a statement that identifies either a source who has firsthand knowledge of the information or an informant who can identify the source; provide specific and detailed information that may potentially disqualify the claimant; provide the name and address of the source or the informant; and appear to the director to be reliable and credible.

An eligibility notice is timely filed if received or postmarked prior to or within forty-five calendar days after the end of the week with respect to which a claim for benefits is filed by the claimant. An employer who timely files a valid eligibility notice shall be an interested party to the claim for benefits which is the subject of the notice.

The director shall consider the information contained in the eligibility notice, together with other available information. After giving the claimant notice and an opportunity to respond, the director shall make a determination and inform the notifying employer, the claimant, and other interested parties of the determination.

**(G) CORRECTED DETERMINATION**

If the director finds within the two hundred eight calendar weeks beginning with the Sunday of the week during which an application for benefit rights was filed that a determination made by the director was erroneous due to an error in an employer's report or any typographical or clerical error in the director's determination, or as shown by correct remuneration information received by the director, the director shall issue a corrected determination to all interested parties. The corrected determination shall take precedence over and void the prior determination of the director. The director shall not issue a corrected determination when the commission or a court has jurisdiction with respect to that determination.

**(H) EFFECT OF COMMISSION DECISIONS**

In making determinations, the director shall follow decisions of the unemployment compensation review commission which have become final with respect to claimants similarly situated.

**(I) PROMPT PAYMENTS**

If benefits are allowed by the director, a hearing officer, the commission, or a court, the director shall pay benefits promptly, notwithstanding any further appeal, provided that if benefits are denied on appeal, of which the parties have notice and an opportunity to be heard, the director shall withhold payment of benefits pending a decision on any further appeal.

Sec. 4141.31. (A) Benefits otherwise payable for any week shall be reduced by the amount of remuneration or other payments a claimant

receives with respect to such week as follows:

- (1) Remuneration in lieu of notice;
- (2) Compensation for wage loss under division (B) of section 4123.56 of the Revised Code or a similar provision under the workers' compensation law of any state or the United States;
- (3) Payments in the form of retirement, or pension allowances as provided under section 4141.312 of the Revised Code;
- (4) Except as otherwise provided in division (D) of this section, remuneration in the form of separation or termination pay paid to an employee at the time of the employee's separation from employment;
- (5) ~~Vacation pay or allowance~~ Amounts payable under the law, terms of a labor-management contract or agreement, or other contract of hire, which payments are allocated to designated weeks; for either of the following:
  - (a) Vacation pay or allowance;
  - (b) Holiday pay or allowance.
- (6) Bonuses payable under the law, terms of a labor-management contract or agreement, or other contract of hire;
- (7) The determinable value of cost savings days.

If payments under this division are paid with respect to a month then the amount of remuneration deemed to be received with respect to any week during such month shall be computed by multiplying such monthly amount by twelve and dividing the product by fifty-two. If there is no designation of the period with respect to which payments to an individual are made under this section then an amount equal to such individual's normal weekly wage shall be attributed to and deemed paid with respect to the first and each succeeding week following the individual's separation or termination from the employment of the employer making the payment until such amount so paid is exhausted.

If benefits for any week, when reduced as provided in this division, result in an amount not a multiple of one dollar, such benefits shall be rounded to the next lower multiple of one dollar.

Any payment allocated by the employer or the director of job and family services to weeks under division (A)(1), (4), or (5) of this section shall be deemed to be remuneration for the purposes of establishing a qualifying week and a benefit year under divisions (O)(1) and (R) of section 4141.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Benefits payable for any week shall not be reduced by the amount of remuneration a claimant receives with respect to such week in the form of drill or reserve pay received by a member of the Ohio national guard or the armed forces reserve for attendance at a regularly scheduled drill or

meeting.

(C) No benefits shall be paid for any week with respect to which or a part of which an individual has received or is seeking unemployment benefits under an unemployment compensation law of any other state or of the United States, provided the disqualifications shall not apply if the appropriate agency of such other state or of the United States finally determines that an individual is not entitled to such unemployment benefits. A law of the United States providing any payment of any type and in any amounts for periods of unemployment due to lack of work shall be considered an unemployment compensation law of the United States.

(D) Benefits payable for any week shall not be reduced by the amount of military severance, disability, or separation pay paid to an individual who is a former member of the armed forces of the United States.

(E) Remuneration for personal services includes cost savings days, as defined in division (DD) of section 4141.01 of the Revised Code, for which employees continue to accrue employee benefits that have a determinable value. Any unemployment compensation benefits that may be payable as a result of cost savings days shall be reduced as provided in division (A)(6) of this section.

Sec. 4141.43. (A) ~~The director of job and family services may cooperate with the industrial commission, the bureau of workers' compensation, the United States internal revenue service, the United States employment service, and other similar departments and agencies, as determined by the director, in the exchange or disclosure of information as to wages, employment, payrolls, unemployment, and other information. The director may employ, jointly with one or more of such agencies or departments, auditors, examiners, inspectors, and other employees necessary for the administration of this chapter and employment and training services for workers in the state~~ disclose information as provided in this section in accordance with federal law governing such disclosure and sections 4141.162, 4141.21, and 4141.211 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director may make the state's record relating to the administration of this chapter available to the railroad retirement board and may furnish the board at the board's expense such copies thereof as the board deems necessary for its purposes.

(C) The director may afford reasonable cooperation with every agency of the United States charged with the administration of any unemployment compensation law.

(D) The director may enter into arrangements with the appropriate agencies of other states or of the United States or Canada whereby

individuals performing services in this and other states for a single employer under circumstances not specifically provided for in division (B) of section 4141.01 of the Revised Code or in similar provisions in the unemployment compensation laws of such other states shall be deemed to be engaged in employment performed entirely within this state or within one of such other states or within Canada, and whereby potential rights to benefits accumulated under the unemployment compensation laws of several states or under such a law of the United States, or both, or of Canada may constitute the basis for the payment of benefits through a single appropriate agency under terms that the director finds will be fair and reasonable as to all affected interests and will not result in any substantial loss to the unemployment compensation fund.

(E) The director may enter into agreements with the appropriate agencies of other states or of the United States or Canada:

(1) Whereby services or wages upon the basis of which an individual may become entitled to benefits under the unemployment compensation law of another state or of the United States or Canada shall be deemed to be employment or wages for employment by employers for the purposes of qualifying claimants for benefits under this chapter, and the director may estimate the number of weeks of employment represented by the wages reported to the director for such claimants by such other agency, provided such other state agency or agency of the United States or Canada has agreed to reimburse the unemployment compensation fund for such portion of benefits paid under this chapter upon the basis of such services or wages as the director finds will be fair and reasonable as to all affected interests;

(2) Whereby the director will reimburse other state or federal or Canadian agencies charged with the administration of unemployment compensation laws with such reasonable portion of benefits, paid under the law of such other states or of the United States or of Canada upon the basis of employment or wages for employment by employers, as the director finds will be fair and reasonable as to all affected interests. Reimbursements so payable shall be deemed to be benefits for the purpose of section 4141.09 and division (A) of section 4141.30 of the Revised Code. However, no reimbursement so payable shall be charged against any employer's account for the purposes of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code if the employer's account, under the same or similar circumstances, with respect to benefits charged under the provisions of this chapter, other than this section, would not be charged or, if the claimant at the time the claimant files the combined wage claim cannot establish benefit rights under this chapter. This noncharging shall not be applicable to a nonprofit organization that has

elected to make payments in lieu of contributions under section 4141.241 of the Revised Code, except as provided in division (D)(2) of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code. The director may make to other state or federal or Canadian agencies and receive from such other state or federal or Canadian agencies reimbursements from or to the unemployment compensation fund, in accordance with arrangements pursuant to this section.

(3) Notwithstanding division (B)(2)(f) of section 4141.01 of the Revised Code, the director may enter into agreements with other states whereby services performed for a crew leader, as defined in division (BB) of section 4141.01 of the Revised Code, may be covered in the state in which the crew leader either:

(a) Has the crew leader's place of business or from which the crew leader's business is operated or controlled;

(b) Resides if the crew leader has no place of business in any state.

(F) The director may apply for an advance to the unemployment compensation fund and do all things necessary or required to obtain such advance and arrange for the repayment of such advance in accordance with Title XII of the "Social Security Act" as amended.

(G) The director may enter into reciprocal agreements or arrangements with the appropriate agencies of other states in regard to services on vessels engaged in interstate or foreign commerce whereby such services for a single employer, wherever performed, shall be deemed performed within this state or within such other states.

(H) The director shall participate in any arrangements for the payment of compensation on the basis of combining an individual's wages and employment, covered under this chapter, with the individual's wages and employment covered under the unemployment compensation laws of other states which are approved by the United States secretary of labor in consultation with the state unemployment compensation agencies as reasonably calculated to assure the prompt and full payment of compensation in such situations and which include provisions for:

(1) Applying the base period of a single state law to a claim involving the combining of an individual's wages and employment covered under two or more state unemployment compensation laws, and

(2) Avoiding the duplicate use of wages and employment by reason of such combining.

~~(I)(1)~~ The director shall cooperate with the United States department of labor to the fullest extent consistent with this chapter, and shall take such action, through the adoption of appropriate rules, regulations, and administrative methods and standards, as may be necessary to secure to this

state and its citizens all advantages available under the provisions of the "Social Security Act" that relate to unemployment compensation, the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," (1970) 84 Stat. 713, 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311, the "Wagner-Peyser Act," (1933) 48 Stat. 113, 29 U.S.C.A. 49, the "Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970," 84 Stat. 596, 26 U.S.C.A. 3306, and the "Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act," 29 U.S.C.A. 3101 et seq.

(2) Nothing in division (I)(1) of this section requires the director to participate in, nor precludes the director from ceasing to participate in, any voluntary, optional, special, or emergency program offered by the federal government, including programs offered under any of the federal acts listed in division (I)(1) of this section, the "Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act," 15 U.S.C. 9023, or any other federal program enacted to address exceptional unemployment conditions.

(J) The director may disclose wage information furnished to or maintained by the director under Chapter 4141. of the Revised Code to a consumer reporting agency as defined by the "Fair Credit Reporting Act," 84 Stat. 1128, 15 U.S.C.A. 1681a, as amended, for the purpose of verifying an individual's income under a written agreement that requires all of the following:

(1) A written statement of informed consent from the individual whose information is to be disclosed;

(2) A written statement confirming that the consumer reporting agency and any other entity to which the information is disclosed or released will safeguard the information from illegal or unauthorized disclosure;

(3) A written statement confirming that the consumer reporting agency will pay to the ~~bureau~~ department all costs associated with the disclosure.

The director shall prescribe a manner and format in which this information may be provided.

For purposes of this division, "wage information" means the name, social security number, quarterly wages paid to, and weeks worked by an employee, and the name, address, and state and federal tax identification number of an employer reporting wages under section 4141.20 of the Revised Code.

~~(K) The director shall adopt rules defining the requirements of the release of individual income verification information specified in division (J) of this section, which shall include all terms and conditions necessary to meet the requirements of federal law as interpreted by the United States department of labor or considered necessary by the director for the proper administration of this division.~~

~~(E)~~ The director shall disclose information furnished to or maintained by the director under this chapter upon request and on a reimbursable basis as required by section 303 of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C.A. 503, and section 3304 of the "Internal Revenue Code," 26 U.S.C.A. 3304.

Sec. 4164.01. As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

(A) "Authority" means the Ohio nuclear development authority created and constituted under section 4164.04 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Council" means the Ohio nuclear development authority nominating council created and constituted under section 4164.09 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4164.02. It is the intent of the general assembly in enacting this chapter of the Revised Code to encourage its use as a model for future legislation to further the pursuit of innovative research and development for any industry in this state.

Sec. 4164.04. There is hereby created and constituted within the department of development, the Ohio nuclear development authority. The authority's exercise of powers conferred by this chapter is the performance of an essential governmental function and addresses matters of public necessity for which public moneys may be spent.

Sec. 4164.05. (A) The authority shall consist of nine members appointed by the governor, representing the following three stakeholder groups within the nuclear-engineering-and-manufacturing industry:

(1) Safety;

(2) Industry;

(3) Engineering research and development.

(B)(1) A member appointed from the safety group shall hold at least a bachelor's degree in nuclear, mechanical, chemical, or electrical engineering and at least one of the following shall also apply:

(a) The member is a recognized professional in nuclear-reactor safety or developing ISO 9000 standards.

(b) The member has been employed by or has worked closely with the United States department of energy or the nuclear regulatory commission and the member also has a professional background in nuclear-energy-technology development or advanced-nuclear-reactor concepts.

(c) The member has been employed by a contractor that has built concept reactors and the member also worked with hazardous substances, either nuclear or chemical, during that employment.

(2) A member appointed from the industry group shall have at least five



years of experience in one or more of the following:

(a) Nuclear-power-plant operation;

(b) Processing and extracting isotopes;

(c) Managing a facility that deals with hazardous substances, either nuclear or chemical;

(d) Handling and storing nuclear waste.

(3) A member appointed from the engineering research and development group shall hold at least a bachelor's degree in nuclear, mechanical, chemical, or electrical engineering and the member shall also be a recognized professional in at least one of the following areas of study:

(a) Advanced nuclear reactors;

(b) Materials science involving the study of alloys and metallurgy, ceramics, or composites;

(c) Molten-salt chemistry;

(d) Solid-state chemistry;

(e) Chemical physics;

(f) Actinide chemistry;

(g) Instrumentation and sensors;

(h) Control systems.

(C) The members shall be United States citizens and residents of this state.

(D) The members shall serve five-year terms.

(E) Any appointment to fill a vacancy on the authority shall be made for the unexpired term of the member whose death, resignation, or removal created the vacancy.

(F) Initial appointments under this section shall be made not later than one hundred twenty days after the effective date of this section.

Sec. 4164.051. The governor shall appoint members, and fill vacancies in the membership, of the authority from lists of nominees recommended by the council. The governor shall fill a vacancy not later than thirty days after receipt of the council's recommendations.

Sec. 4164.052. The governor, in the governor's discretion, may reject all of the nominees recommended by the council and reconvene the council for it to recommend additional nominees. If the governor reconvenes the council and the council provides a second list of nominees, the governor shall make the required appointment from one of the names on the first or second list.

Sec. 4164.053. All appointments by the governor to the authority are subject to the advice and consent of the senate.

Sec. 4164.07. Immediately after appointment to the authority under

section 4164.05 of the Revised Code, the members shall enter upon the performance of their duties.

Sec. 4164.08. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, no officer or employee of this state shall be deemed to have forfeited, or shall have forfeited, the officer's or employee's office or employment due to acceptance of membership on the authority or by providing service to the authority.

Sec. 4164.09. There is hereby created the Ohio nuclear development authority nominating council.

Sec. 4164.091. The council shall review, evaluate, and make recommendations to the governor regarding potential appointees to serve as members of the authority.

Sec. 4164.092. (A) Consistent with division (B) of section 4164.05 of the Revised Code, and for the purpose of making initial and subsequent appointments, and for filling vacancies, the council shall provide the governor with a list of individuals who are, in the judgment of the council, the most fully qualified to become members of the authority.

(B) For each initial appointment, and for each subsequent or vacancy appointment, the council shall provide a list of four possible appointees.

(C) The council shall provide the lists at the following times:

(1) For each subsequent appointment, not more than eighty-five, nor less than sixty, days before the expiration of the term of an authority member to be renewed or replaced;

(2) For each vacancy appointment, not more than thirty days after the death of, resignation of, or termination of service by, an authority member for whom a vacancy exists.

Sec. 4164.093. In reviewing, evaluating, and recommending potential appointees to serve as members of the authority, the council may solicit and accept comments from, and cooperate with, any individual.

Sec. 4164.094. The council may make recommendations to the general assembly concerning changes in law to assist the council in the performance of its duties.

Sec. 4164.096. The council shall consist of seven members:

(A) The president of the senate, or the president's designee;

(B) The speaker of the house of representatives, or the speaker's designee.

(C) Five members of the Ohio state university's nuclear engineering external advisory board.

Sec. 4164.097. (A) Of the seven members of the council, the five members from the Ohio state university's nuclear engineering external advisory board shall be appointed by the governor.

(B) Initial appointments under this section shall be made not later than thirty days after the effective date of this section.

Sec. 4164.098. The term of office for council members appointed by the governor shall be two years. Each appointed member shall serve as a member of the council from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed.

The president of the senate, or the president's designee, and the speaker of the house of representatives, or the speaker's designee, shall serve on the council only during the tenure of the president or speaker.

Sec. 4164.099. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which the member was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any member shall continue in office after the expiration date of the term for which the member was appointed until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Each vacancy of an appointed member shall be filled by appointment not later than sixty days after the vacancy occurs and shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.

Sec. 4164.0911. The council shall elect a chairperson and a secretary at its initial meeting.

Sec. 4164.0912. The council shall hold its initial meeting not later than sixty days after the effective date of this section. Subsequent meetings of the council may be called by the chairperson. Special meetings shall be called by the chairperson upon receipt of a written request for a meeting signed by two or more members of the council.

Sec. 4164.0913. Before each meeting of the council, written notice of the time and place of each meeting shall be sent to each member of the council by mail or electronic mail.

Sec. 4164.0914. Four members of the council, or their alternates, constitute a quorum. No measure shall be voted on, or any action taken by the council unless a quorum is present.

Sec. 4164.0916. The council shall keep a record of its proceedings.

Sec. 4164.0917. The council may adopt bylaws governing its proceedings.

Sec. 4164.0918. Members of the council shall serve without compensation.

Sec. 4164.10. The authority is established for both of the following purposes:

(A) To be an information resource for this state, the United States nuclear regulatory commission, all branches of the United States military,

and the United States department of energy on advanced-nuclear-research reactors, isotopes, and isotope technologies;

(B) To make this state all of the following:

(1) A leader in the development and construction of new-type advanced-nuclear-research reactors;

(2) A national and global leader in the commercial production of isotopes and research;

(3) A leader in the research and development of high-level-nuclear-waste reduction and storage technology.

Sec. 4164.11. The authority shall have all powers necessary and convenient for carrying out its statutory purposes, including the following powers:

(A) To adopt bylaws for the management and regulation of its affairs;

(B) To develop and adopt a strategic plan for carrying out the purposes set forth in this chapter;

(C) To foster innovative partnerships and relationships in the state and among the state's public institutions of higher education, private companies, federal laboratories, and nonprofit organizations, to accomplish the purposes set forth in this chapter;

(D) To identify and support, in cooperation with the public and private sectors, the development of education programs related to Ohio's isotope industry;

(E) To assume, with the advice and consent of the Senate, any regulatory powers delegated from the United States nuclear regulatory commission, the United States department of energy, or any branch of the United States military, or similar federal agencies, departments, or programs, governing the construction and operation of noncommercial power-producing nuclear reactors and the handling of radioactive materials;

(F) To act in place of the governor in approving agreements with the United States nuclear regulatory commission and joint-development agreements with the United States department of energy or an equivalent regulatory agency in the event that any of the following occur:

(1) The authority requests the commission to delegate rules for a state-based nuclear research-and-development program.

(2) The authority requests to jointly develop advanced-nuclear-research-reactor technology with the department under the department's authority.

(3) The authority requests to jointly develop advanced-nuclear-research-reactor technology with the United States department of defense or another United States military agency under the

authority of the department or agency.

Sec. 4164.12. For the purpose of carrying out the Ohio nuclear development authority's duties under sections 4164.01 to 4164.20 of the Revised Code, the authority may make use of the staff and experts employed at the department of development in such manner as is provided by mutual arrangement between the authority and the department.

Sec. 4164.13. Meetings of the authority shall be held in compliance with section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4164.15. The authority shall work with industrial and academic institutions and the United States department of energy or branches of the United States military to approve designs for the commercialization of advanced-nuclear-reactor components, which may include any of the following:

(A) Advanced-nuclear-reactor-neutronics analysis and experimentation, including reactor, plant, shielding, nuclear data, source-program software, nuclear database, conceptual design, core and system design, certification in the phases, core-management and fuel-management technology, modeling, and calculation;

(B) Advanced-nuclear-reactor safety and plant safety, including reactor-system safety standards, accident-analysis software, and accident-management regulations;

(C) Advanced-nuclear-reactor fuels and materials, including long-life fuel, clad materials, structural materials, component materials, absorber materials, circuit materials, raw materials, fuels-and-materials research and development, testing programs used to develop fuels and materials-manufacturing processes, experimental data, formulae, technological processes, and facilities and equipment used to manufacture advanced-nuclear-reactor fuels and materials;

(D) Advanced-nuclear-reactor-nuclear-steam-supply systems and their associated components and equipment, including design standards, component, equipment, and systems design, thermal hydraulics, mechanics, and chemistry analysis;

(E) Advanced-nuclear-reactor engineered-safety features and their associated components, including design standards, component design, system design, and structural design;

(F) Advanced-nuclear-reactor building, including containment design, structural analysis, and architectural analysis;

(G) Advanced-nuclear-reactor instrumentation and control and application of computer science, including survey, monitor, control, and protection systems;

(H) Advanced-nuclear-reactor-quality practices, nondestructive-inspection practices, and in-service-inspection technology;

(I) Advanced-nuclear-reactor plant design and construction, debug, test-run, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning technology;

(J) Advanced-nuclear-reactor economic methodology and evaluation technology;

(K) Treatment, storage, recycling, and disposal technology for advanced-nuclear-reactor and system-spent fuel;

(L) Treatment, storage, and disposal technology for advanced-nuclear-reactor and system radioactive waste;

(M) Other areas that the parties or their executive agents agree upon in writing.

Sec. 4164.16. The authority shall give priority to projects that reduce nuclear waste and produce isotopes.

Sec. 4164.18. On or before the fourth day of July of each year, the authority shall submit an annual report of its activities to the governor, the speaker of the house of representatives, the president of the senate, and the chairs of the house and senate committees that oversee energy-related issues. The report shall be posted to the authority's web site.

Sec. 4164.19. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to supersede any agreement between the department of health and the United States nuclear regulatory commission entered into under section 3748.03 of the Revised Code with respect to regulating activities not within the scope of activities of the authority.

Sec. 4164.20. (A) The authority shall, under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, adopt rules provided for by the United States nuclear regulatory commission, department of energy, department of defense or another United States military agency, or a comparable federal agency for an Ohio state nuclear technology research program for the purposes of developing and studying advanced-nuclear research reactors to produce isotopes and to reduce this state's high-level nuclear waste. The rules shall reasonably ensure Ohioans of their safety in respect to nuclear technology research and development and radioactive materials.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision of section 121.95 of the Revised Code to the contrary, a regulatory restriction contained in a rule adopted under this section is not subject to sections 121.95 to 121.953 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4301.19. The division of liquor control shall sell spirituous liquor only, whether from a warehouse or from a state liquor store or agency store. All sales shall be in sealed containers and for resale as authorized by this

chapter and Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code or for consumption off the premises only. Except as otherwise provided in this section, sale of containers holding one-half pint or less of spirituous liquor by the division shall be made at retail only, and not for the purpose of resale by any purchaser, by special order placed with a state liquor store or agency store and subject to rules established by the superintendent of liquor control. The division may sell at wholesale spirituous liquor in fifty milliliter sealed containers to any holder of a permit issued under Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code that authorizes the sale of spirituous liquor for consumption on the premises where sold. A person appointed by the division to act as an agent for the sale of spirituous liquor pursuant to section 4301.17 of the Revised Code may provide and accept gift certificates and may accept credit cards and debit cards for the retail purchase of spirituous liquor. Deliveries shall be made in the manner the superintendent determines by rule.

¶ Subject to division (A)(3) of section 4301.10 and division (A) of section 4301.14 of the Revised Code, if any person desires to purchase any variety or brand of spirituous liquor which is not in stock at the state liquor store or agency store where the variety or brand is ordered, the division shall immediately procure the variety or brand. The purchaser shall be immediately notified upon the arrival of the spirituous liquor at the store at which it was ordered. Unless the purchaser pays for the variety or brand and accepts delivery within five days after the giving of the notice, the division may place the spirituous liquor in stock for general sale.

Sec. 4301.26. The liquor control commission ~~shall~~ may cancel permits issued pursuant to Chapters 4301. and 4303. of the Revised Code in the event of death or bankruptcy of the holder, the making of an assignment for the benefit of the creditors of the holder, or the appointment of a receiver of the property of the holder, except as otherwise provided in the rules of the division of liquor control relative to the transfer of permits.

Sec. 4301.441. Any information provided to a state agency by the department of taxation in accordance with ~~division (C)(11) of~~ section 5703.21 of the Revised Code for the purpose of verifying a permit holder's gallonage or noncompliance with taxes levied under this chapter or Chapter 4305. of the Revised Code shall not be disclosed publicly by that agency, except for purposes of enforcement, to deny the renewal of a liquor permit, or to report such information to the alcohol and tobacco tax and trade bureau in the United States department of the treasury.

Sec. 4301.62. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Chauffeured limousine" means a vehicle registered under section 4503.24 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Street," "highway," and "motor vehicle" have the same meanings as in section 4511.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) No person shall have in the person's possession an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor in any of the following circumstances:

(1) Except as provided in division (C)(1)(e) of this section, in an agency store;

(2) Except as provided in division (C) or (J) of this section, on the premises of the holder of any permit issued by the division of liquor control;

(3) In any other public place;

(4) Except as provided in division (D) or (E) of this section, while operating or being a passenger in or on a motor vehicle on any street, highway, or other public or private property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking;

(5) Except as provided in division (D) or (E) of this section, while being in or on a stationary motor vehicle on any street, highway, or other public or private property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking.

(C)(1) A person may have in the person's possession an opened container of any of the following:

(a) Beer or intoxicating liquor that has been lawfully purchased for consumption on the premises where bought from the holder of an A-1-A, A-2, A-2f, A-3a, D-1, D-2, D-3, D-3a, D-4, D-4a, D-5, D-5a, D-5b, D-5c, D-5d, D-5e, D-5f, D-5g, D-5h, D-5i, D-5j, D-5k, D-5l, D-5m, D-5n, D-5o, D-7, D-8, D-9, E, F, F-2, F-5, F-7, or F-8 permit;

(b) Beer, wine, or mixed beverages served for consumption on the premises by the holder of an F-3 permit, wine served as a tasting sample by an A-2, A-2f, S-1, or S-2 permit holder for consumption on the premises of a farmers market for which an F-10 permit has been issued, or wine served for consumption on the premises by the holder of an F-4 or F-6 permit;

(c) Beer or intoxicating liquor consumed on the premises of a convention facility as provided in section 4303.201 of the Revised Code;

(d) Beer or intoxicating liquor to be consumed during tastings and samplings approved by rule of the liquor control commission;

(e) Spirituous liquor to be consumed for purposes of a tasting sample, as defined in section 4301.171 of the Revised Code;

(f) Beer or intoxicating liquor to be consumed in an outdoor area described in division (B)(1) of section 4303.188 of the Revised Code.

(2) A person may have in the person's possession on an F liquor permit premises an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor that was not purchased from the holder of the F permit if the premises for which the F



permit is issued is a music festival and the holder of the F permit grants permission for that possession on the premises during the period for which the F permit is issued. As used in this division, "music festival" means a series of outdoor live musical performances, extending for a period of at least three consecutive days and located on an area of land of at least forty acres.

(3)(a) A person may have in the person's possession on a D-2 liquor permit premises an opened or unopened container of wine that was not purchased from the holder of the D-2 permit if the premises for which the D-2 permit is issued is an outdoor performing arts center, the person is attending an orchestral performance, and the holder of the D-2 permit grants permission for the possession and consumption of wine in certain predesignated areas of the premises during the period for which the D-2 permit is issued.

(b) As used in division (C)(3)(a) of this section:

(i) "Orchestral performance" means a concert comprised of a group of not fewer than forty musicians playing various musical instruments.

(ii) "Outdoor performing arts center" means an outdoor performing arts center that is located on not less than one hundred fifty acres of land and that is open for performances from the first day of April to the last day of October of each year.

(4) A person may have in the person's possession an opened or unopened container of beer or intoxicating liquor at an outdoor location at which the person is attending an orchestral performance as defined in division (C)(3)(b)(i) of this section if the person with supervision and control over the performance grants permission for the possession and consumption of beer or intoxicating liquor in certain predesignated areas of that outdoor location.

(5) A person may have in the person's possession on an F-9 liquor permit premises an opened or unopened container of beer or intoxicating liquor that was not purchased from the holder of the F-9 permit if the person is attending either of the following:

(a) An orchestral performance and the F-9 permit holder grants permission for the possession and consumption of beer or intoxicating liquor in certain predesignated areas of the premises during the period for which the F-9 permit is issued;

(b) An outdoor performing arts event or orchestral performance that is free of charge and the F-9 permit holder annually hosts not less than twenty-five other events or performances that are free of charge on the permit premises.

As used in division (C)(5) of this section, "orchestral performance" has the same meaning as in division (C)(3)(b) of this section.

(6)(a) A person may have in the person's possession on the property of an outdoor motorsports facility an opened or unopened container of beer or intoxicating liquor that was not purchased from the owner of the facility if both of the following apply:

(i) The person is attending a racing event at the facility; and

(ii) The owner of the facility grants permission for the possession and consumption of beer or intoxicating liquor on the property of the facility.

(b) As used in division (C)(6)(a) of this section:

(i) "Racing event" means a motor vehicle racing event sanctioned by one or more motor racing sanctioning organizations.

(ii) "Outdoor motorsports facility" means an outdoor racetrack to which all of the following apply:

(I) It is two and four-tenths miles or more in length.

(II) It is located on two hundred acres or more of land.

(III) The primary business of the owner of the facility is the hosting and promoting of racing events.

(IV) The holder of a D-1, D-2, or D-3 permit is located on the property of the facility.

(7)(a) A person may have in the person's possession an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor at an outdoor location within an outdoor refreshment area created under section 4301.82 of the Revised Code if the opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor was purchased from an A-1, A-1-A, A-1c, A-2, A-2f, D class, or F class permit holder to which both of the following apply:

(i) The permit holder's premises is located within the outdoor refreshment area.

(ii) The permit held by the permit holder has an outdoor refreshment area designation.

(b) Division (C)(7) of this section does not authorize a person to do either of the following:

(i) Enter the premises of an establishment within an outdoor refreshment area while possessing an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor acquired elsewhere;

(ii) Possess an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor while being in or on a motor vehicle within an outdoor refreshment area, unless the possession is otherwise authorized under division (D) or (E) of this section.

(c) As used in division (C)(7) of this section, "D class permit holder"

does not include a D-6 or D-8 permit holder.

(8)(a) A person may have in the person's possession on the property of a market, within a defined F-8 permit premises, an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor that was purchased from a D permit premises that is located immediately adjacent to the market if both of the following apply:

(i) The market grants permission for the possession and consumption of beer and intoxicating liquor within the defined F-8 permit premises;

(ii) The market is hosting an event pursuant to an F-8 permit and the market has notified the division of liquor control about the event in accordance with division (A)(3) of section 4303.208 of the Revised Code.

(b) As used in division (C)(8) of this section, "market" means a market, for which an F-8 permit is held, that has been in operation since 1860.

(D) This section does not apply to a person who pays all or a portion of the fee imposed for the use of a chauffeured limousine pursuant to a prearranged contract, or the guest of the person, when all of the following apply:

(1) The person or guest is a passenger in the limousine.

(2) The person or guest is located in the limousine, but is not occupying a seat in the front compartment of the limousine where the operator of the limousine is located.

(3) The limousine is located on any street, highway, or other public or private property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking.

(E) An opened bottle of wine that was purchased from the holder of a permit that authorizes the sale of wine for consumption on the premises where sold is not an opened container for the purposes of this section if both of the following apply:

(1) The opened bottle of wine is securely resealed by the permit holder or an employee of the permit holder before the bottle is removed from the premises. The bottle shall be secured in such a manner that it is visibly apparent if the bottle has been subsequently opened or tampered with.

(2) The opened bottle of wine that is resealed in accordance with division (E)(1) of this section is stored in the trunk of a motor vehicle or, if the motor vehicle does not have a trunk, behind the last upright seat or in an area not normally occupied by the driver or passengers and not easily accessible by the driver.

(F)(1) Except if an ordinance or resolution is enacted or adopted under division (F)(2) of this section, this section does not apply to a person who, pursuant to a prearranged contract, is a passenger riding on a commercial quadricycle when all of the following apply:

(a) The person is not occupying a seat in the front of the commercial quadricycle where the operator is steering or braking.

(b) The commercial quadricycle is being operated on a street, highway, or other public or private property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking.

(c) The person has in their possession on the commercial quadricycle an opened container of beer or wine.

(d) The person has in their possession on the commercial quadricycle not more than either thirty-six ounces of beer or eighteen ounces of wine.

(2) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation or township may enact an ordinance or adopt a resolution, as applicable, that prohibits a passenger riding on a commercial quadricycle from possessing an opened container of beer or wine.

(3) As used in this section, "commercial quadricycle" means a vehicle that has fully-operative pedals for propulsion entirely by human power and that meets all of the following requirements:

(a) It has four wheels and is operated in a manner similar to a bicycle.

(b) It has at least five seats for passengers.

(c) It is designed to be powered by the pedaling of the operator and the passengers.

(d) It is used for commercial purposes.

(e) It is operated by the vehicle owner or an employee of the owner.

(G) This section does not apply to a person that has in the person's possession an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor on the premises of a market if the beer or intoxicating liquor has been purchased from a D liquor permit holder that is located in the market.

As used in division (G) of this section, "market" means an establishment that:

(1) Leases space in the market to individual vendors, not less than fifty per cent of which are retail food establishments or food service operations licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;

(2) Has an indoor sales floor area of not less than twenty-two thousand square feet;

(3) Hosts a farmer's market on each Saturday from April through December.

(H)(1) As used in this section, "alcoholic beverage" has the same meaning as in section 4303.185 of the Revised Code.

(2) An alcoholic beverage in a closed container being transported under section 4303.185 of the Revised Code to its final destination is not an opened container for the purposes of this section if the closed container is

securely sealed in such a manner that it is visibly apparent if the closed container has been subsequently opened or tampered with after sealing.

(I) This section does not apply to a person who has in the person's possession an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor in a public-use airport, as described in division (D)(2)(a)(iii) of section 4303.181 of the Revised Code, when both of the following apply:

(1) Consumption of the opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor occurs in the area of the airport terminal that is restricted to persons taking flights to and from the airport; and

(2) The consumption is authorized under division (D)(2)(a) of section 4303.181 of the Revised Code.

(J) This section does not apply to a person that has in the person's possession an opened container of homemade beer or wine that is served in accordance with division (E) of section 4301.201 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4303.188. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Alcoholic beverage" means beer, wine, mixed beverages, or spirituous liquor.

(2) "Personal consumer" means an individual who is at least twenty-one years of age and who intends to use a purchased alcoholic beverage only for personal consumption and not for resale or other commercial purposes.

(3) "Qualified permit holder" has the same meaning as in section 4301.82 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary and in addition to areas in which a qualified permit holder is authorized to sell alcoholic beverages under the qualified permit holder's permit, a qualified permit holder may sell alcoholic beverages by the individual drink for consumption as follows:

(a) In any area of the qualified permit holder's property in which sales are not currently authorized and that is outdoors, including the qualified permit holder's parking area;

(b) In any outdoor area of public property that is immediately adjacent to the qualified permit holder's premises and that is owned by a municipal corporation or township, provided that the permit holder obtains written consent in accordance with division (C) of this section;

(c) In any outdoor area of private property that is immediately adjacent to the qualified permit holder's premises, provided that the permit holder obtains the written consent of the owner of the private property.

(2) If a qualified permit holder sells alcoholic beverages in the outdoor area, the qualified permit holder shall clearly delineate the area where personal consumers may consume alcoholic beverages.

(C) For purposes of division (B)(1)(b) of this section, a qualified permit holder shall obtain the written consent of either of the following:

(1) If the public property is located in a municipal corporation, the executive officer of the municipal corporation or the executive officer's designee. If the executive officer or the executive officer's designee denies consent, the qualified permit holder may appeal the denial to the legislative authority of the municipal corporation. The legislative authority may adopt a resolution requesting the executive officer to reconsider the executive officer's denial.

(2) If the public property is located in the unincorporated area of a township, the legislative authority of the township by the adoption of a resolution consenting to the sale of alcoholic beverages in the outdoor area.

(D) A qualified permit holder that intends to sell alcoholic beverages by the individual drink in an outdoor area under division (B)(1) of this section shall notify the division of liquor control and the investigative unit of the department of public safety of the area in which the qualified permit holder intends to sell the alcoholic beverages. The qualified permit holder shall provide the notice not later than ten days prior to the commencement of such sales.

(E) A qualified permit holder or the holder's employee shall deliver each alcoholic beverage sold to a personal consumer in an outdoor area authorized under this section.

Sec. 4303.2011. (A) As used in this section, "nonprofit organization" means a corporation, association, group, institution, society, or other organization that:

- (1) Is exempt from federal income taxation;
- (2) Has a membership of two hundred fifty or more persons.

(B) The division of liquor control may issue an F-11 permit to a nonprofit organization to conduct an event if the event has all of the following characteristics:

(1) The event is coordinated by the nonprofit organization and the nonprofit organization is responsible for the activities at the event.

(2) One of the event's purposes is the introduction, showcasing, or promotion of craft beers manufactured in this state.

(3) The event includes the sale of food for consumption on the premises where sold.

(4) The event features at least twenty A-1c permit holders, who are members of the nonprofit organization that has organized the event, as participants. The nonprofit organization may allow any number of A-1 permit holders to participate in the event.

(C) An F-11 permit holder may sell, at the event, beer that it has purchased from the A-1 or A-1c permit holders that are participating in the event or from the participating A-1 or A-1c permit holder's assigned B-1 permit holder. The F-11 permit holder may sell the beer in four-ounce samples or in containers not exceeding sixteen ounces for consumption on the premises where sold.

The F-11 permit holder may sell beer on the F-11 permit premises only where and when the sale of beer is otherwise permitted by law.

(D) The F-11 permit holder shall clearly define and sufficiently restrict the premises of the event to allow proper enforcement of the permit by state and local law enforcement officers. If an F-11 permit is issued for all or a portion of the same premises for which another class of permit is issued, that permit holder's privileges are suspended in that portion of the premises in which the F-11 permit is in effect.

(E)(1) No F-11 permit is effective for more than seventy-two consecutive hours. However, for purposes of an exposition at the state fairgrounds, an F-11 permit is effective for the duration of the exposition.

(2) No sales of beer shall take place under an F-11 permit after one a.m.

(F) The division shall not issue more than six F-11 permits to the same nonprofit organization in any one calendar year.

(G) An applicant for an F-11 permit shall apply for the permit not later than thirty days prior to the first day of the event for which the permit is sought. In the application, the applicant shall list all of the A-1 and A-1c permit holders that will participate in the event. The fee for the F-11 permit is sixty dollars for each day of the event.

The division shall prepare and make available an F-11 permit application form and may require applicants for and holders of the F-11 permit to provide information that is in addition to that required by this section and that is necessary for the administration of this section.

(H)(1) An F-11 permit holder is responsible, and is subject to penalties, for any violations of this chapter or Chapter 4301. of the Revised Code that occur during the event.

(2) An F-11 permit holder shall not allow an A-1 or A-1c permit holder to participate in the event if the A-1 or A-1c permit or, if applicable, the A-1-A permit of that A-1 or A-1c permit holder is under suspension.

(3) The division may refuse to issue an F-11 permit to an applicant if both of the following apply:

(a) The applicant has pleaded guilty to or has been convicted of violating this chapter or Chapter 4301. of the Revised Code while operating under a previously issued F-11 permit.

(b) The violation occurred within the two years preceding the filing of the new F-11 permit application.

(I) Notwithstanding any provision of section 4301.24 of the Revised Code or any rule adopted by the liquor control commission to the contrary, employees of an A-1 or A-1c permit holder or B-1 permit holder, or employees or agents of a B-1 permit holder may assist an F-11 permit holder in serving beer at an event for which an F-11 permit is issued.

Sec. 4303.271. (A) Except as provided in divisions (B) and (D) of this section, the holder of a permit issued under sections 4303.02 to 4303.232 of the Revised Code, who files an application for the renewal of the same class of permit for the same premises, shall be entitled to the renewal of the permit. The division of liquor control shall renew the permit unless the division rejects for good cause any renewal application, subject to the right of the applicant to appeal the rejection to the liquor control commission.

(B) The legislative authority of the municipal corporation, the board of township trustees, or the board of county commissioners of the county in which a permit premises is located may object to the renewal of a permit issued under sections 4303.11 to 4303.183 of the Revised Code for any of the reasons contained in division (A) of section 4303.292 of the Revised Code. Any objection shall be made no later than thirty days prior to the expiration of the permit, and the division shall accept the objection if it is postmarked no later than thirty days prior to the expiration of the permit. The objection shall be made by a resolution specifying the reasons for objecting to the renewal and requesting a hearing, but no objection shall be based upon noncompliance of the permit premises with local zoning regulations that prohibit the sale of beer or intoxicating liquor in an area zoned for commercial or industrial uses, for a permit premises that would otherwise qualify for a proper permit issued by the division. The resolution shall be accompanied by a statement by the chief legal officer of the political subdivision that, in the chief legal officer's opinion, the objection is based upon substantial legal grounds within the meaning and intent of division (A) of section 4303.292 of the Revised Code.

Upon receipt of a resolution of a legislative authority or board objecting to the renewal of a permit and a statement from the chief legal officer, the division shall set a time for the hearing and send by certified mail to the permit holder, at the permit holder's usual place of business, a copy of the resolution and notice of the hearing. The division shall then hold a hearing in the central office of the division, except that, upon written request of the legislative authority or board, the hearing shall be held in the county seat of the county in which the permit premises is located, to determine whether the



renewal shall be denied for any of the reasons contained in division (A) of section 4303.292 of the Revised Code. Only the reasons for refusal contained in division (A) of section 4303.292 of the Revised Code and specified in the resolution of objection shall be considered at the hearing.

The permit holder and the objecting legislative authority or board shall be parties to the proceedings under this section and shall have the right to be present, to be represented by counsel, to offer evidence, to require the attendance of witnesses, and to cross-examine witnesses at the hearing.

(C) An application for renewal of a permit shall be filed with the division at least fifteen days prior to the expiration of an existing permit, and the existing permit shall continue in effect as provided in section 119.06 of the Revised Code until the application is approved or rejected by the division. Any holder of a permit, which has expired through failure to be renewed as provided in this section, shall obtain a renewal of the permit, upon filing an application for renewal with the division, at any time within thirty days from the date of the expired permit. A penalty of ten per cent of the permit fee shall be paid by the permit holder if the application for renewal is not filed at least fifteen days prior to the expiration of the permit.

(D)(1) Annually, the tax commissioner shall examine the department of taxation's records for the horse-racing, alcoholic beverage, motor fuel, petroleum activity, sales or use, cigarette, other tobacco products, employer withholding, commercial activity, and gross casino revenue tax and gross receipts taxes levied pursuant to section 5739.101 of the Revised Code for each holder of a permit issued under sections 4303.02 to 4303.232 of the Revised Code to determine if the permit holder is delinquent in filing any returns, submitting any information required by the commissioner, or remitting any payments with respect to those taxes or any fees, charges, penalties, or interest related to those taxes.

If any delinquency or liability exists, the commissioner shall send a notice of that fact ~~by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the permit holder in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code.~~ The notice shall specify, in as much detail as is possible, the periods for which returns have not been filed and the nature and amount of unpaid assessments and other liabilities and shall be sent on or before the first day of the third month preceding the month in which the permit expires. The commissioner also shall notify the division of liquor control of the delinquency or liability, identifying the permit holder by name and permit number.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (D)(4) of this section, the division of liquor control shall not renew the permit of any permit holder the tax commissioner has identified as being delinquent in filing any returns,

providing any information, or remitting any payments with respect to the taxes listed in division (D)(1) of this section as of the first day of the sixth month preceding the month in which the permit expires, or of any permit holder the commissioner has identified as having been assessed by the department on or before the first day of the third month preceding the month in which the permit expires, until the division is notified by the commissioner that the delinquency, liability, or assessment has been resolved.

(b)(i) Within ninety days after the date on which the permit expires, any permit holder whose permit is not renewed under this division may file an appeal with the liquor control commission. The commission shall notify the tax commissioner regarding the filing of any such appeal. During the period in which the appeal is pending, the permit shall not be renewed by the division. The permit shall be reinstated if the permit holder and the commissioner or the attorney general demonstrate to the liquor control commission that the commissioner's notification of a delinquency or assessment was in error or that the issue of the delinquency or assessment has been resolved.

(ii) A permit holder who has filed an appeal under division (D)(2)(b)(i) of this section may file a motion to withdraw the appeal. The division of liquor control may renew a permit holder's permit if the permit holder has withdrawn such an appeal and the division receives written certification from the tax commissioner that the permit holder's delinquency or assessment has been resolved.

(3) A permit holder notified of delinquency or liability under this section may protest the notification to the tax commissioner on the basis that no return or information is delinquent and no tax, fee, charge, penalty, or interest is outstanding. The commissioner shall expeditiously consider any evidence submitted by the permit holder and, if it is determined that the notification was in error, immediately shall inform the division of liquor control that the renewal application may be granted. The renewal shall not be denied if the delinquency or unreported liability is the subject of a bona fide dispute as to the validity of the delinquency or unreported liability and is the subject of an assessment and of an appeal properly filed by the permit holder.

(4) If the commissioner concludes that under the circumstances the permit holder's delinquency or liability has been conditionally resolved, the commissioner shall allow the permit to be renewed, conditioned upon the permit holder's continuing performance in satisfying the delinquency and liability. The conditional nature of the renewal shall be specified in the

notification given to the division of liquor control under division (D)(1) of this section. Upon receipt of notice of the resolution, the division shall issue a conditional renewal. If the taxpayer defaults on any agreement to pay the delinquency or liability or fails to keep subsequent tax or fee payments current, the liquor control commission, upon request and proof of the default or failure to keep subsequent tax or fee payments current, shall indefinitely suspend the permit holder's permit until all taxes or fees and interest due are paid.

(5) The commissioner may adopt rules to assist in administering the duties imposed by this section.

Sec. 4303.30. The rights granted by any ~~D-2, D-3, D-3a, D-4, D-4a, D-5, D-5a, D-5b, D-5e, D-5f, D-5g, D-5h, D-5i, D-5j, D-5k, D-5l, D-5m, D-5n, D-5o, or D-6~~ permit that authorizes on-premises consumption of beer, mixed beverages, wine, or spirituous liquor shall be exercised at not more than two fixed counters, commonly known as bars, in rooms or places on the permit premises, where beer, mixed beverages, wine, or spirituous liquor is sold to the public for consumption on the premises. For each additional fixed counter on the permit premises where those beverages are sold for consumption on the premises, the permit holder shall obtain a duplicate ~~D-2, D-3, D-3a, D-4, D-4a, D-5, D-5a, D-5b, D-5e, D-5f, D-5g, D-5h, D-5i, D-5j, D-5k, D-5l, D-5m, D-5n, D-5o, or D-6~~ permit for the class of permit already issued.

The holder of any ~~D-2, D-3, D-3a, D-4, D-4a, D-5, D-5a, D-5b, D-5e, D-5f, D-5g, D-5h, D-5i, D-5j, D-5k, D-5l, D-5m, D-5n, D-5o, or D-6~~ such permit shall be granted, upon application to the division of liquor control, a duplicate ~~D-2, D-3, D-3a, D-4, D-4a, D-5, D-5a, D-5b, D-5e, D-5f, D-5g, D-5h, D-5i, D-5j, D-5k, D-5l, D-5m, D-5n, D-5o, or D-6~~ permit for each additional fixed counter on the permit premises at which beer, mixed beverages, wine, or spirituous liquor is sold for consumption on the premises, provided the application is made in the same manner as an application for an original permit. The application shall be identified with DUPLICATE printed on the permit application form furnished by the department, in boldface type. The application shall identify by name, or otherwise amply describe, the room or place on the premises where the duplicate permit is to be operative. Each duplicate permit shall be issued only to the same individual, firm, or corporation as that of the original permit and shall be an exact duplicate in size and word content as the original permit, except that it shall show on it the name or other ample identification of the room, or place, for which it is issued and shall have DUPLICATE printed on it in boldface type. A duplicate permit shall bear

the same number as the original permit. The fee for a duplicate permit is: ~~D-1, one hundred dollars; D-2, one hundred dollars; D-3, four hundred dollars; D-3a, four hundred dollars; D-4, two hundred dollars; D-5, one thousand dollars; D-5a, one thousand dollars; D-5b, one thousand dollars; D-5c, four hundred dollars; D-5e, six hundred fifty dollars; D-5f, one thousand dollars; D-5o, one thousand dollars; D-6, one hundred dollars when issued to the holder of a D-4a permit; and in all other cases one hundred dollars or an amount which is twenty per cent of the fees fee payable for the A-1-A, D-2, D-3, D-3a, D-4, D-5, D-5a, D-5b, D-5c, D-5f, D-5g, D-5h, D-5i, D-5j, D-5k, D-5l, D-5m, D-5n, D-5o, and D-6 permits the original permit issued to the same premises, whichever is higher. Application for a duplicate permit may be filed any time during the life of an original permit. The fee for each duplicate ~~D-2, D-3, D-3a, D-4, D-4a, D-5, D-5a, D-5b, D-5c, D-5f, D-5g, D-5h, D-5i, D-5j, D-5k, D-5l, D-5m, D-5n, D-5o, or D-6~~ permit shall be paid in accordance with section 4303.24 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 4313.02. (A) The state may transfer to JobsOhio, and JobsOhio may accept the transfer of, all or a portion of the enterprise acquisition project for a transfer price payable by JobsOhio to the state. Any such transfer shall be treated as an absolute conveyance and true sale of the interest in the enterprise acquisition project purported to be conveyed for all purposes, and not as a pledge or other security interest. The characterization of any such transfer as a true sale and absolute conveyance shall not be negated or adversely affected by the acquisition or retention by the state of a residual or reversionary interest in the enterprise acquisition project, the participation of any state officer or employee as a member or officer of, or contracting for staff support to, JobsOhio or any subsidiary of JobsOhio, any regulatory responsibility of an officer or employee of the state, including the authority to collect amounts to be received in connection therewith, the retention of the state of any legal title to or interest in any portion of the enterprise acquisition project for the purpose of regulatory activities, or any characterization of JobsOhio or obligations of JobsOhio under accounting, taxation, or securities regulations, or any other reason whatsoever. An absolute conveyance and true sale or lease shall exist under this section regardless of whether JobsOhio has any recourse against the state or the treatment or characterization of the transfer as a financing for any purpose. Upon and following the transfer, the state shall not have any right, title, or interest in the enterprise acquisition project so transferred other than any residual interest that may be described in the transfer agreement pursuant to the following paragraph and division (D) of this section. Any determination

of the fair market value of the enterprise acquisition project reflected in the transfer agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the state and JobsOhio.

Any transfer of the enterprise acquisition project that is a lease or grant of a franchise shall be for a term not to exceed twenty-five years. Any transfer of the enterprise acquisition project that is an assignment and sale, conveyance, or other transfer shall contain a provision that the state shall have the option to have conveyed or transferred back to it, at no cost, the enterprise acquisition project, as it then exists, no later than twenty-five years after the original transfer authorized in the transfer agreement on such other terms as shall be provided in the transfer agreement. The state, at any time and upon agreement with JobsOhio, may extend the original transfer agreement of the enterprise acquisition project for an additional fifteen years from the end of the original term by entering into a new agreement in accordance with this chapter. For this extension to take effect, the extension shall be approved by the controlling board.

The exercise of the powers granted by this section will be for the benefit of the people of the state. All or any portion of the enterprise acquisition project transferred pursuant to the transfer agreement that would be exempt from real property taxes or assessments or real property taxes or assessments in the absence of such transfer shall, as it may from time to time exist thereafter, remain exempt from real property taxes or assessments levied by the state and its subdivisions to the same extent as if not transferred. The gross receipts and income of JobsOhio derived from the enterprise acquisition project shall be exempt from taxation levied by the state and its subdivisions, including, but not limited to, the taxes levied pursuant to Chapters 718., 5739., 5741., 5747., and 5751. of the Revised Code. Any transfer from the state to JobsOhio of the enterprise acquisition project, or item included or to be included in the project, shall be exempt from the taxes levied pursuant to Chapters 5739. and 5741. of the Revised Code.

(B) The proceeds of any transfer under division (A) of this section may be expended as provided in the transfer agreement for any one or more of the following purposes:

(1) Funding, payment, or defeasance of outstanding bonds issued pursuant to Chapters 151. and 166. of the Revised Code and secured by pledged liquor profits as defined in section 151.40 of the Revised Code;

(2) Deposit into the general revenue fund;

(3) Deposit into the ~~clean Ohio revitalization fund created pursuant to section 122.658 of the Revised Code~~, the innovation Ohio loan fund created pursuant to section 166.16 of the Revised Code, the research and

development loan fund created pursuant to section 166.20 of the Revised Code, and the logistics and distribution infrastructure fund created pursuant to section 166.26 of the Revised Code;

(4) Conveyance to JobsOhio for the purposes for which it was created.

(C)(1) The state may covenant, pledge, and agree in the transfer agreement, with and for the benefit of JobsOhio, that it shall maintain statutory authority for the enterprise acquisition project and the revenues of the enterprise acquisition project and not otherwise materially impair any obligations supported by a pledge of revenues of the enterprise acquisition project. The transfer agreement may provide or authorize the manner for determining material impairment of the security for any such outstanding obligations, including by assessing and evaluating the revenues of the enterprise acquisition project.

(2) The director of budget and management, in consultation with the director of commerce, may, without need for any other approval, negotiate terms of any documents, including the transfer agreement, necessary to effect the transfer and the acceptance of the transfer of the enterprise acquisition project. The director of budget and management and the director of commerce shall execute the transfer agreement on behalf of the state. The director of budget and management may also, without need for any other approval, retain or contract for the services of commercial appraisers, underwriters, investment bankers, and financial advisers, as are necessary in the judgment of the director of budget and management to effect the transfer agreement. Any transfer agreement may contain terms and conditions established by the state to carry out and effectuate the purposes of this section, including, without limitation, covenants binding the state in favor of JobsOhio. Any such transfer agreement shall be sufficient to effectuate the transfer without regard to any other laws governing other property sales or financial transactions by the state. The director of budget and management may create any funds or accounts, within or without the state treasury, as are needed for the transactions and activities authorized by this section.

(3) The transfer agreement may authorize JobsOhio, in the ordinary course of doing business, to convey, lease, release, or otherwise dispose of any regular inventory or tangible personal property. Ownership of the interest in the enterprise acquisition project that is transferred to JobsOhio under this section and the transfer agreement shall be maintained in JobsOhio or a nonprofit entity the sole member of which is JobsOhio until the enterprise acquisition project is transferred back to the state pursuant to the second paragraph of division (A) and division (D) of this section.

(D) The transfer agreement may authorize JobsOhio to fix, alter, and

collect rentals and other charges for the use and occupancy of all or any portion of the enterprise acquisition project and to lease any portion of the enterprise acquisition project to the state, and shall include a contract with, or the granting of an option to, the state to have the enterprise acquisition project, as it then exists, transferred back to it without charge in accordance with the terms of the transfer agreement after retirement or redemption, or provision therefor, of all obligations supported by a pledge of spirituous liquor profits.

(E) JobsOhio, the director of budget and management, and the director of commerce shall, subject to approval by the controlling board, enter into a contract, which may be part of the transfer agreement, for the continuing operation by the division of liquor control of spirituous liquor distribution and merchandising subject to standards for performance provided in that contract that may relate to or support division (C)(1) of this section. The contract shall establish other terms and conditions for the assignment of duties to, and the provision of advice, services, and other assistance by, the division of liquor control, including providing for the necessary staffing and payment by JobsOhio of appropriate compensation to the division for the performance of such duties and the provision of such advice, services, and other assistance. The division of liquor control shall manage and actively supervise the activities required or authorized under sections 4301.10 and 4301.17 of the Revised Code as those sections exist on September 29, 2011, including, but not limited to, controlling the traffic in intoxicating liquor in this state and fixing the wholesale and retail prices at which the various classes, varieties, and brands of spirituous liquor are sold.

(F) The transfer agreement shall require JobsOhio to pay for the operations of the division of liquor control with regard to the spirituous liquor merchandising operations of the division. The payments from JobsOhio shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the liquor operating services fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The fund shall be used to pay for the operations of the division specified in this division.

(G) The transaction and transfer provided for under this section shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Ohio Constitution.

Sec. 4501.21. (A) There is hereby created in the state treasury the license plate contribution fund. The fund shall consist of all contributions for specialty license plates paid by motor vehicle registrants and collected by the registrar of motor vehicles pursuant to the Revised Code sections referenced in division (B) of this section.

(B) The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar collects in the

fund as follows:

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.491 of the Revised Code to the breast cancer fund of Ohio, which shall use that money only to pay for programs that provide assistance and education to Ohio breast cancer patients and that improve access for such patients to quality health care and clinical trials and shall not use any of the money for abortion information, counseling, services, or other abortion-related activities.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.492 of the Revised Code to the organization cancer support community central Ohio, which shall deposit the money into the Sheryl L. Kraner Fund of that organization. Cancer support community central Ohio shall expend the money it receives pursuant to this division only in the same manner and for the same purposes as that organization expends other money in that fund.

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.493 of the Revised Code to the autism society of Ohio, which shall use the contributions for programs and autism awareness efforts throughout the state.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.494 of the Revised Code to the national multiple sclerosis society for distribution in equal amounts to the northwestern Ohio, Ohio buckeye, and Ohio valley chapters of the national multiple sclerosis society. These chapters shall use the money they receive under this section to assist in paying the expenses they incur in providing services directly to their clients.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.495 of the Revised Code to the national pancreatic cancer foundation, which shall use the money it receives under this section to assist those who have pancreatic cancer and their families.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.496 of the Revised Code to the Ohio sickle cell and health association, which shall use the contributions to help support educational, clinical, and social support services for adults who have sickle cell disease.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.497 of the Revised Code to the St. Baldrick's foundation, which shall use the contributions for its research and other programs.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.498 of the Revised Code to special olympics Ohio, inc., which shall use the contributions for its programs, charitable efforts, and



other activities.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.499 of the Revised Code to the children's glioma cancer foundation, which shall use the contributions for its research and other programs.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.4910 of the Revised Code to the KylerStrong foundation, which shall use the contributions to raise awareness of brain cancer caused by diffuse intrinsic pontine glioma and to fund research for the cure of such cancer.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.4911 of the Revised Code to the research institution for childhood cancer at nationwide children's hospital, which shall use the contributions to fund research for the cure of childhood cancers.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.50 of the Revised Code to the future farmers of America foundation, which shall deposit the contributions into its general account to be used for educational and scholarship purposes of the future farmers of America foundation.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.501 of the Revised Code to the 4-H youth development program of the Ohio state university extension program, which shall use those contributions to pay the expenses it incurs in conducting its educational activities.

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.502 of the Revised Code to the Ohio cattlemen's foundation, which shall use those contributions for scholarships and other educational activities.

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.505 of the Revised Code to the organization Ohio region phi theta kappa, which shall use those contributions for scholarships for students who are members of that organization.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.506 of the Revised Code to Ohio demolay, which shall use the contributions for scholarships, educational programs, and any other programs or events the organization holds or sponsors in this state.

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.507 of the Revised Code to the Ohio aerospace institute, which shall use those contributions to facilitate student internships in aerospace and educational programming.

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.508 of the Revised Code to the organization bottoms up diaper drive to provide funding for that organization for collecting and delivering diapers to parents in need.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.509 of the Revised Code to a kid again, incorporated for distribution in equal amounts to the Ohio chapters of a kid again.

The registrar shall pay each contribution the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.51 of the Revised Code to the university or college whose name or marking or design appears on collegiate license plates that are issued to a person under that section. A university or college that receives contributions from the fund shall deposit the contributions into its general scholarship fund.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.514 of the Revised Code to the university of Notre Dame in South Bend, Indiana, for purposes of awarding grants or scholarships to residents of Ohio who attend the university. The university shall not use any of the funds it receives for purposes of administering the scholarship program. The registrar shall enter into appropriate agreements with the university of Notre Dame to effectuate the distribution of such funds as provided in this section.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.516 of the Revised Code to Marshall university in Huntington, West Virginia, for purposes of awarding grants or scholarships to residents of Ohio who attend the university. The university shall not use any of the funds it receives for purposes of administering the scholarship program. The registrar shall enter into appropriate agreements with Marshall university to effectuate the distribution of such funds as provided in this section.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.517 of the Revised Code to the university of Alabama in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for purposes of awarding grants or scholarships to residents of Ohio who attend the university. The university shall not use any of the funds it receives for purposes of administering the scholarship program. The registrar shall enter into appropriate agreements with the university of Alabama to effectuate the distribution of such funds as provided in this section.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.518 of the Revised Code to the Nationwide children's hospital, which shall use the contributions for the "On Our Sleeves"

campaign.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.519 of the Revised Code equally to NAMI Ohio (national alliance on mental illness of Ohio), Ohio peer recovery organizations, and OCAAR (Ohio citizen advocates for addiction recovery).

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.521 of the Revised Code to the Ohio bicycle federation to assist that organization in paying for the educational programs it sponsors in support of Ohio cyclists of all ages.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.522 of the Revised Code to the "friends of Perry's victory and international peace memorial, incorporated," a nonprofit corporation organized under the laws of this state, to assist that organization in paying the expenses it incurs in sponsoring or holding charitable, educational, and cultural events at the monument.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.523 of the Revised Code to the fairport lights foundation, which shall use the money to pay for the restoration, maintenance, and preservation of the lighthouses of fairport harbor.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.524 of the Revised Code to the Massillon tiger football booster club, which shall use the contributions only to promote and support the football team of Washington high school of the Massillon city school district.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.525 of the Revised Code to the United States power squadron district seven which shall annually distribute the contributions in equal amounts to all United States power squadrons located in the state. Each power squadron district shall use the money it receives under this section to pay for the educational boating programs each district holds or sponsors within this state.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.526 of the Revised Code to the Ohio district Kiwanis foundation of the Ohio district of Kiwanis international, which shall use the money it receives under this section to pay the costs of its educational and humanitarian activities.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.528 of the Revised Code to the Ohio children's alliance, which shall use the money it receives under this section to pay the expenses it incurs in advancing its mission of sustainably improving the provision of

services to children, young adults, and families in this state.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.529 of the Revised Code to the Ohio nurses foundation. The foundation shall use the money it receives under this section to provide educational scholarships to assist individuals who aspire to join the nursing profession, to assist nurses in the nursing profession who seek to advance their education, and to support persons conducting nursing research concerning the evidence-based practice of nursing and the improvement of patient outcomes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.531 of the Revised Code to the thank you foundation, incorporated, a nonprofit corporation organized under the laws of this state, to assist that organization in paying for the charitable activities and programs it sponsors in support of United States military personnel, veterans, and their families.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.532 of the Revised Code to the Ohio history connection, which shall use the contributions for the benefit of the Paul Laurence Dunbar house.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.533 of the Revised Code to the nonprofit organization Ohio conference of teamsters and industry health and welfare fund, which shall use the contributions to further the nonprofit's mission.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.534 of the Revised Code to the disabled American veterans department of Ohio, to be used for programs that serve disabled American veterans and their families.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.55 of the Revised Code to the pro football hall of fame, which shall deposit the contributions into a special bank account that it establishes and which shall be separate and distinct from any other account the pro football hall of fame maintains, to be used exclusively for the purpose of promoting the pro football hall of fame as a travel destination.

The registrar shall pay the contributions that are paid to the registrar pursuant to section 4503.545 of the Revised Code to the national rifle association foundation, which shall use the money to pay the costs of the educational activities and programs the foundation holds or sponsors in this state.

The registrar shall pay to the Ohio pet fund the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.551 of the Revised Code and any

other money from any other source, including donations, gifts, and grants, that is designated by the source to be paid to the Ohio pet fund. The Ohio pet fund shall use the moneys it receives under this section to support programs for the sterilization of dogs and cats and for educational programs concerning the proper veterinary care of those animals, and for expenses of the Ohio pet fund that are reasonably necessary for it to obtain and maintain its tax-exempt status and to perform its duties.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.552 of the Revised Code to the rock and roll hall of fame and museum, incorporated.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.553 of the Revised Code to the Ohio coalition for animals, incorporated, a nonprofit corporation. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the coalition shall distribute the money to its members, and the members shall use the money only to pay for educational, charitable, and other programs of each coalition member that provide care for unwanted, abused, and neglected horses. The Ohio coalition for animals may use a portion of the money to pay for reasonable marketing costs incurred in the design and promotion of the license plate and for administrative costs incurred in the disbursement and management of funds received under this section.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.554 of the Revised Code to the Ohio state council of the knights of Columbus, which shall use the contributions to pay for its charitable activities and programs.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.555 of the Revised Code to the western reserve historical society, which shall use the contributions to fund the Crawford auto aviation museum.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.556 of the Revised Code to the Erica J. Holloman foundation, inc., for the awareness of triple negative breast cancer. The foundation shall use the contributions for charitable and educational purposes.

The registrar shall pay each contribution the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.557 of the Revised Code to the central Ohio chapter of the Ronald McDonald house charities, which shall distribute the contribution to the chapter of the Ronald McDonald house charities in whose geographic territory the person who paid the contribution resides.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant

to section 4503.559 of the Revised Code to playhouse square, located in Cleveland, Ohio, which shall use the contributions to further its mission of presenting and producing a wide variety of quality performing arts, advancing arts education, and creating a superior destination for entertainment, business, and residential living.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.561 of the Revised Code to the state of Ohio chapter of ducks unlimited, inc., which shall deposit the contributions into a special bank account that it establishes. The special bank account shall be separate and distinct from any other account the state of Ohio chapter of ducks unlimited, inc., maintains and shall be used exclusively for the purpose of protecting, enhancing, restoring, and managing wetlands and conserving wildlife habitat. The state of Ohio chapter of ducks unlimited, inc., annually shall notify the registrar in writing of the name, address, and account to which such payments are to be made.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.562 of the Revised Code to the Mahoning river consortium, which shall use the money to pay the expenses it incurs in restoring and maintaining the Mahoning river watershed.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.564 of the Revised Code to the Glen Helen association to pay expenses related to the Glen Helen nature preserve.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.565 of the Revised Code to the conservancy for Cuyahoga valley national park, which shall use the money in support of the park.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.566 of the Revised Code to the Ottawa national wildlife refuge, which shall use the contributions for wildlife preservation purposes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.567 of the Revised Code to the girls on the run of Franklin county, inc., which shall use the contributions to support the activities of the organization.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.569 of the Revised Code to the Ohio bird sanctuary, located in Mansfield, Ohio, which shall use the contributions for purposes of its operations, bird care and rehabilitation, and educational programs.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.576 of the Revised Code to the Ohio state beekeepers association, which shall use those contributions to promote beekeeping, provide educational information about beekeeping, and to support other

state and local beekeeping programs.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.577 of the Revised Code to the national aviation hall of fame, which shall use the contributions to fulfill its mission of honoring aerospace legends to inspire future leaders.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.578 of the Revised Code to keep Ohio beautiful, incorporated, which shall use the contributions towards its mission of empowering Ohio communities to take greater responsibility for improving the local environment through litter prevention, beautification, community greening, waste reduction, and recycling.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.579 of the Revised Code to the national council of negro women, incorporated, which shall use the contributions for educational purposes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.581 of the Revised Code to the Ohio past detachment commander's club, inc., which shall use the contributions to support the activities of the organization.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.582 of the Revised Code to the progressive animal welfare society adoption center, inc., which shall use the contributions to support the activities of the center.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.583 of the Revised Code to the American legion, department of Ohio, inc., which shall use the contributions to support the activities of the organization.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.584 of the Revised Code to the Ohio ~~oil and gas~~ natural energy education foundation institute to fund scholarships for students pursuing careers in the oil and natural gas industry.

The registrar shall pay to a sports commission created pursuant to section 4503.591 of the Revised Code each contribution the registrar receives under that section that an applicant pays to obtain license plates that bear the logo of a professional sports team located in the county of that sports commission and that is participating in the license plate program pursuant to division (E) of that section, irrespective of the county of residence of an applicant.

The registrar shall pay to a community charity each contribution the registrar receives under section 4503.591 of the Revised Code that an

applicant pays to obtain license plates that bear the logo of a professional sports team that is participating in the license plate program pursuant to division (G) of that section.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.592 of the Revised Code to pollinator partnership's monarch wings across Ohio program, which shall use the contributions for the protection and preservation of the monarch butterfly and pollinator corridor in Ohio and for educational programs.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.594 of the Revised Code to pelotonia, which shall use the contributions for the purpose of supporting cancer research.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.595 of the Revised Code to the Stan Hywet hall and gardens.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.596 of the Revised Code to the Cuyahoga valley scenic railroad.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.597 of the Revised Code to the Circleville pumpkin show, incorporated, which shall use the contributions to promote good will surrounding the Circleville pumpkin show as a nonprofit annual event.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.67 of the Revised Code to the Dan Beard council of the boy scouts of America. The council shall distribute all contributions in an equitable manner throughout the state to regional councils of the boy scouts.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.68 of the Revised Code to the girl scouts of Ohio's heartland. The girl scouts of Ohio's heartland shall distribute all contributions in an equitable manner throughout the state to regional councils of the girl scouts.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.69 of the Revised Code to the Dan Beard council of the boy scouts of America. The council shall distribute all contributions in an equitable manner throughout the state to regional councils of the boy scouts.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.70 of the Revised Code to the charitable foundation of the grand lodge of Ohio, f. & a. m., which shall use the contributions for scholarship purposes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.701 of the Revised Code to the Prince Hall grand lodge of free and accepted masons of Ohio, which shall use the contributions for



scholarship purposes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.702 of the Revised Code to the Ohio Association of the Improved Benevolent and Protective Order of the Elks of the World, which shall use the funds for charitable purposes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.703 of the Revised Code to the Ohio ~~chapter of the loyal order of the moose~~ state moose association.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.704 of the Revised Code to the Antioch shrine foundation located in the municipal corporation of Dayton.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.71 of the Revised Code to the fraternal order of police of Ohio, incorporated, which shall deposit the fees into its general account to be used for purposes of the fraternal order of police of Ohio, incorporated.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.711 of the Revised Code to the fraternal order of police of Ohio, incorporated, which shall deposit the contributions into an account that it creates to be used for the purpose of advancing and protecting the law enforcement profession, promoting improved law enforcement methods, and teaching respect for law and order.

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.712 of the Revised Code to Ohio concerns of police survivors, which shall use those contributions to provide whatever assistance may be appropriate to the families of Ohio law enforcement officers who are killed in the line of duty.

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.713 of the Revised Code to the greater Cleveland peace officers memorial society, which shall use those contributions to honor law enforcement officers who have died in the line of duty and support its charitable purposes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.714 of the Revised Code to the Ohio association of chiefs of police.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives, or has received, pursuant to section 4503.715 of the Revised Code to the community foundation of Ohio's electric cooperatives, which shall use the contributions to recognize and memorialize fallen or injured lineworkers and support their families.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.716 of the Revised Code to the fallen timbers battlefield

preservation commission, which shall use the contributions to further the mission of the commission.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.72 of the Revised Code to the organization known on March 31, 2003, as the Ohio CASA/GAL association, a private, nonprofit corporation organized under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code. The Ohio CASA/GAL association shall use these contributions to pay the expenses it incurs in administering a program to secure the proper representation in the courts of this state of abused, neglected, and dependent children, and for the training and supervision of persons participating in that program.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.722 of the Revised Code to the Down Syndrome Association of Central Ohio, which shall use the contributions for advocacy purposes throughout the state.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.724 of the Revised Code to the Ohio Chapter of the American Foundation for Suicide Prevention, which shall use the contributions for programs, education, and advocacy purposes throughout the state.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.725 of the Revised Code to the ALS association central & southern Ohio chapter, which shall split the contributions between that chapter and the ALS association northern Ohio chapter in accordance with any agreement between the two associations. The contributions shall be used to discover treatments and a cure for ALS, and to serve, advocate for, and empower people affected by ALS to live their lives to the fullest.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.73 of the Revised Code to Wright B. Flyer, incorporated, which shall deposit the contributions into its general account to be used for purposes of Wright B. Flyer, incorporated.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.732 of the Revised Code to the Siegel Shuster society, a nonprofit organization dedicated to commemorating and celebrating the creation of Superman in Cleveland, Ohio.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.733 of the Revised Code to the central Ohio chapter of the juvenile diabetes research foundation, which shall distribute the contributions to the chapters of the juvenile diabetes research foundation in whose geographic territory the person who paid the contribution resides.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant

to section 4503.734 of the Revised Code to the Ohio highway patrol auxiliary foundation, which shall use the contributions to fulfill the foundation's mission of supporting law enforcement education and assistance.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.74 of the Revised Code to the Columbus zoological park association, which shall disburse the moneys to Ohio's major metropolitan zoos, as defined in section 4503.74 of the Revised Code, in accordance with a written agreement entered into by the major metropolitan zoos.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.741 of the Revised Code to the Ohio house rabbit rescue, which shall use the contributions for its rescue, adoption, and educational programs.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.75 of the Revised Code to the rotary foundation, located on March 31, 2003, in Evanston, Illinois, to be placed in a fund known as the permanent fund and used to endow educational and humanitarian programs of the rotary foundation.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.751 of the Revised Code to the Ohio association of realtors, which shall deposit the contributions into a property disaster relief fund maintained under the Ohio realtors charitable and education foundation.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.752 of the Revised Code to buckeye corvettes, incorporated, which shall use the contributions to pay for its charitable activities and programs.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.754 of the Revised Code to the municipal corporation of Twinsburg.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.755 of the Revised Code to the little brown jug society to assist the society in maintaining, promulgating, and operating the little brown jug as part of Ohio's rich harness racing history.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.763 of the Revised Code to the Ohio history connection to be used solely to build, support, and maintain the Ohio battleflag collection within the Ohio history connection.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.764 of the Revised Code to the Medina county historical society, which shall use those contributions to distribute between the various

historical societies and museums in Medina county.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.765 of the Revised Code to the Amaranth grand chapter foundation, which shall use the contributions for communal outreach, charitable service, and scholarship purposes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.767 of the Revised Code to folds of honor of central Ohio, which shall use the contributions to provide scholarships to spouses and children either of disabled veterans or of members of any branch of the armed forces who died during their service.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.85 of the Revised Code to the Ohio sea grant college program to be used for Lake Erie area research projects.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.86 of the Revised Code to the Ohio Lincoln highway historic byway, which shall use those contributions solely to promote and support the historical preservation and advertisement of the Lincoln highway in this state.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.87 of the Revised Code to the Grove City little league dream field fund, which shall use those contributions solely to build, maintain, and improve youth baseball fields within the municipal corporation of Grove City.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.871 of the Revised Code to the Solon city school district. The school district shall use the contributions it receives to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school district's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. The school district superintendent or, in the school district superintendent's discretion, the appropriate school principal or appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school district hires to provide those services. The school district also may use the contributions it receives to pay for members of the faculty of the school district to receive training in providing such services to the students of the school district. The school district shall ensure that any charitable organization that is hired by the district is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection

501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school district shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.872 of the Revised Code to the Canton city school district. The district may use the contributions for student welfare, but shall not use the contributions for any political purpose or to pay salaries of district employees.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.873 of the Revised Code to Padua Franciscan high school located in the municipal corporation of Parma. The school shall use fifty per cent of the contributions it receives to provide tuition assistance to its students. The school shall use the remaining fifty per cent to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. As a part of providing such services, the school may pay for members of the faculty of the school to receive training in providing those services. The school principal or, in the school principal's discretion, appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school hires to provide those services. The school shall ensure that any such charitable organization is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.874 of the Revised Code to St. Edward high school located in the municipal corporation of Lakewood. The school shall use fifty per cent of the contributions it receives to provide tuition assistance to its students. The school shall use the remaining fifty per cent to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. As a part of providing such services, the school may pay for members of the faculty of the school to receive training in providing those services. The school principal or, in the school principal's discretion, appropriate school

counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school hires to provide those services. The school shall ensure that any such charitable organization is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.875 of the Revised Code to Walsh Jesuit high school located in the municipal corporation of Cuyahoga Falls. The school shall use fifty per cent of the contributions it receives to provide tuition assistance to its students. The school shall use the remaining fifty per cent to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. As a part of providing such services, the school may pay for members of the faculty of the school to receive training in providing those services. The school principal or, in the school principal's discretion, appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school hires to provide those services. The school shall ensure that any such charitable organization is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.876 of the Revised Code to the North Royalton city school district. The school district shall use the contributions it receives to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school district's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. The school district superintendent or, in the school district superintendent's discretion, the appropriate school principal or appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school district hires to provide those services. The school district also may use the contributions it receives to pay for members of the faculty of the school district to receive training in providing such services to the students of the school district. The school district shall ensure that any charitable organization that is hired by

the district is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school district shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.877 of the Revised Code to the Independence local school district. The school district shall use the contributions it receives to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school district's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. The school district superintendent or, in the school district superintendent's discretion, the appropriate school principal or appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school district hires to provide those services. The school district also may use the contributions it receives to pay for members of the faculty of the school district to receive training in providing such services to the students of the school district. The school district shall ensure that any charitable organization that is hired by the district is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school district shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.878 of the Revised Code to the Cuyahoga Heights local school district. The school district shall use the contributions it receives to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school district's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. The school district superintendent or, in the school district superintendent's discretion, the appropriate school principal or appropriate school counselors, shall determine any charitable organizations that the school district hires to provide those services. The school district also may use the contributions it receives to pay for members of the faculty of the school district to receive training in providing such services to the students of the school district. The school district shall ensure that any charitable organization that is hired by the district is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school district shall not use the

contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.879 of the Revised Code to the west technical high school alumni association, which shall use the contributions for activities sponsored by the association.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.88 of the Revised Code to the Kenston local school district. The school district shall use the contributions it receives to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services that assist in developing or maintaining a culture of environmental responsibility and an innovative science, technology, engineering, art, and math (S.T.E.A.M.) curriculum to the school district's students. The school district shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.881 of the Revised Code to La Salle high school in the municipal corporation of Cincinnati. The high school shall not use the contributions it receives for any political purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.882 of the Revised Code to St. John's Jesuit high school and academy located in the municipal corporation of Toledo. The school shall use the contributions it receives to provide tuition assistance for students attending the school.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.883 of the Revised Code to St. Charles preparatory school located in the municipal corporation of Columbus, which shall use the contributions for the school's alumni association and the alumni association's purposes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.884 of the Revised Code to Archbishop Moeller high school located in the municipal corporation of Cincinnati. The high school shall not use the contributions it receives for any political purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.885 of the Revised Code to the Revere schools foundation. The foundation shall use the contributions to promote its mission, including awarding scholarships to honor young people who are meaningfully engaged in their school or community. The foundation shall not use the contributions for any political purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.886 of the Revised Code to Stephen T. Badin high school in the municipal corporation of Hamilton.



The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.887 of the Revised Code to Bishop Hartley high school located in the municipal corporation of Columbus, which shall use the contributions for the school's alumni association and the alumni association's purposes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.89 of the Revised Code to the American red cross of greater Columbus on behalf of the Ohio chapters of the American red cross, which shall use the contributions for disaster readiness, preparedness, and response programs on a statewide basis.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.891 of the Revised Code to the Ohio lions foundation. The foundation shall use the contributions for charitable and educational purposes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.892 of the Revised Code to the Hudson city school district. The school district shall not use the contributions it receives for any political purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.893 of the Revised Code to the Harrison Central jr./sr. high school located in the municipal corporation of Cadiz.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.899 of the Revised Code to the Cleveland clinic foundation, which shall use the contributions to support Cleveland clinic children's education, research, and patient services.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.90 of the Revised Code to the nationwide children's hospital foundation.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.901 of the Revised Code to the Ohio association for pupil transportation, which shall use the money to support transportation programs, provide training to school transportation professionals, and support other initiatives for school transportation safety.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.902 of the Revised Code to St. Ignatius high school located in the municipal corporation of Cleveland. The school shall use fifty per cent of the contributions it receives to provide tuition assistance to its students. The school shall use the remaining fifty per cent to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the

students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. As a part of providing such services, the school may pay for members of the faculty of the school to receive training in providing those services. The school principal or, in the school principal's discretion, appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school hires to provide those services. The school shall ensure that any such charitable organization is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.903 of the Revised Code to the Brecksville-Broadview Heights city school district. The school district shall use the contributions it receives to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school district's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. The school district superintendent or, in the school district superintendent's discretion, the appropriate school principal or appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school district hires to provide those services. The school district also may use the contributions it receives to pay for members of the faculty of the school district to receive training in providing such services to the students of the school district. The school district shall ensure that any charitable organization that is hired by the district is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school district shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.904 of the Revised Code to the Chagrin Falls exempted village school district. The school district shall use the contributions it receives to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school district's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding

bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. The school district superintendent or, in the school district superintendent's discretion, the appropriate school principal or appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school district hires to provide those services. The school district also may use the contributions it receives to pay for members of the faculty of the school district to receive training in providing such services to the students of the school district. The school district shall ensure that any charitable organization that is hired by the district is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school district shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.905 of the Revised Code to the Cuyahoga valley career center. The career center shall use the contributions it receives to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the career center's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. The career center's superintendent or in the career center's superintendent's discretion, the school board or appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the career center hires to provide those services. The career center also may use the contributions it receives to pay for members of the faculty of the career center to receive training in providing such services to the students of the career center. The career center shall ensure that any charitable organization that is hired by the career center is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The career center shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.906 of the Revised Code to the Stow-Munroe Falls city school district. The school district shall not use the contributions it receives for any political purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.907 of the Revised Code to the Twinsburg city school district. The school district shall not use the contributions it receives for any political purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant

to section 4503.908 of the Revised Code to St. Xavier high school located in Springfield township in Hamilton county. The school shall use fifty per cent of the contributions it receives to provide tuition assistance to its students. The school shall use the remaining fifty per cent to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. As a part of providing such services, the school may pay for members of the faculty of the school to receive training in providing those services. The school principal or, in the school principal's discretion, appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school hires to provide those services. The school shall ensure that any such charitable organization is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.909 of the Revised Code to the Grandview Heights city school district, which shall use the contributions for its gifted programs and special education and related services.

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.92 of the Revised Code to support our troops, incorporated, a national nonprofit corporation, which shall use those contributions in accordance with its articles of incorporation and for the benefit of servicemembers of the armed forces of the United States and their families when they are in financial need.

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.931 of the Revised Code to healthy New Albany, which shall use the contributions for its community programs, events, and other activities.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.932 of the Revised Code to habitat for humanity of Ohio, inc., which shall use the contributions for its projects related to building affordable houses.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.933 of the Revised Code to Ohio citizens for the arts foundation, which shall use the contributions for advocacy, education, and professional development programs.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant

to section 4503.94 of the Revised Code to the Michelle's leading star foundation, which shall use the money solely to fund the rental, lease, or purchase of the simulated driving curriculum of the Michelle's leading star foundation by boards of education of city, exempted village, local, and joint vocational school districts.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.941 of the Revised Code to the Ohio chapter international society of arboriculture, which shall use the money to increase consumer awareness on the importance of proper tree care and to raise funds for the chapter's educational efforts.

The registrar shall pay the contributions received pursuant to section 4503.942 of the Revised Code to zero, the end of prostate cancer, incorporated, a nonprofit organization, which shall use those contributions to raise awareness of prostate cancer, to support research to end prostate cancer, and to support prostate cancer patients and their families.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.944 of the Revised Code to the eastern European congress of Ohio, which shall use the contributions for charitable and educational purposes.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.945 of the Revised Code to the Summit metro parks foundation, which shall use the money in support of the Summit county metro parks.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.951 of the Revised Code to the Cincinnati city school district.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.952 of the Revised Code to Hawken school located in northeast Ohio. The school shall use fifty per cent of the contributions it receives to provide tuition assistance to its students. The school shall use the remaining fifty per cent to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. As a part of providing such services, the school may pay for members of the faculty of the school to receive training in providing those services. The school principal or, in the school principal's discretion, appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations

that the school hires to provide those services. The school shall ensure that any such charitable organization is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.953 of the Revised Code to Gilmour academy located in the municipal corporation of Gates Mills. The school shall use fifty per cent of the contributions it receives to provide tuition assistance to its students. The school shall use the remaining fifty per cent to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. As a part of providing such services, the school may pay for members of the faculty of the school to receive training in providing those services. The school principal or, in the school principal's discretion, appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school hires to provide those services. The school shall ensure that any such charitable organization is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.954 of the Revised Code to University school located in the suburban area near the municipal corporation of Cleveland. The school shall use fifty per cent of the contributions it receives to provide tuition assistance to its students. The school shall use the remaining fifty per cent to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. As a part of providing such services, the school may pay for members of the faculty of the school to receive training in providing those services. The school principal or, in the school principal's discretion, appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school hires to provide those services. The school shall ensure that any such charitable organization is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection

501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.955 of the Revised Code to Saint Albert the Great school located in North Royalton. The school shall use fifty per cent of the contributions it receives to provide tuition assistance to its students. The school shall use the remaining fifty per cent to pay the expenses it incurs in providing services to the school's students that assist in developing or maintaining the mental and emotional well-being of the students. The services provided may include bereavement counseling, instruction in defensive driving techniques, sensitivity training, and the counseling and education of students regarding bullying, dating violence, drug abuse, suicide prevention, and human trafficking. As a part of providing such services, the school may pay for members of the faculty of the school to receive training in providing those services. The school principal or, in the school principal's discretion, appropriate school counselors shall determine any charitable organizations that the school hires to provide those services. The school shall ensure that any such charitable organization is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The school shall not use the contributions it receives for any other purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.956 of the Revised Code to the Liberty Center local school district, which shall use the contributions for its gifted programs and special education and related services.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.957 of the Revised Code to John F. Kennedy Catholic school located in Warren. The school shall not use the contributions it receives for any political purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.958 of the Revised Code to Elder high school located in the municipal corporation of Cincinnati. The school shall use fifty per cent of the contributions it receives to provide tuition assistance to its students, twenty-five per cent of the contributions to benefit arts and enrichment at the school, and twenty-five per cent of the contributions to benefit athletics at the school.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.961 of the Revised Code to Fairfield senior high school located in the municipal corporation of Fairfield. The high school shall not use the contributions for any political purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.962 of the Revised Code to Hamilton high school located in the municipal corporation of Hamilton. The high school shall not use the contributions for any political purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.963 of the Revised Code to Ross high school located in Ross township in Butler county. The high school shall not use the contributions for any political purpose.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.964 of the Revised Code to Chardon hilltopper gridiron club. The club shall use contributions to fund college and career technical training scholarships for students.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.97 of the Revised Code to the friends of united Hatzalah of Israel, which shall use the money to support united Hatzalah of Israel, which provides free emergency medical first response throughout Israel.

The registrar shall pay the contributions the registrar receives pursuant to section 4503.98 of the Revised Code to the Westerville parks foundation to support the programs and activities of the foundation and its mission of pursuing the city of Westerville's vision of becoming "A City Within A Park."

(C) All investment earnings of the license plate contribution fund shall be credited to the fund. Not later than the first day of May of every year, the registrar shall distribute to each entity described in division (B) of this section the investment income the fund earned the previous calendar year. The amount of such a distribution paid to an entity shall be proportionate to the amount of money the entity received from the fund during the previous calendar year.

Sec. 4503.03. (A)(1)(a) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the registrar of motor vehicles may designate one or more of the following persons to act as a deputy registrar in each county:

(i) The county auditor in any county, ~~subject to division (A)(1)(b)(i) of this section;~~

(ii) The clerk of a court of common pleas in any county, ~~subject to division (A)(1)(b)(ii) of this section;~~

(iii) An individual;

(iv) A nonprofit corporation as defined in division (C) of section 1702.01 of the Revised Code.

~~(b)(i) If the population of a county is forty thousand or less according to the most recent federal decennial census and if the county auditor is~~



~~designated by the registrar as a deputy registrar, no other person need be designated in the county to act as a deputy registrar.~~

~~(ii) The registrar may designate a clerk of a court of common pleas as a deputy registrar if the population of the county is forty thousand or less according to the last federal census. In a county with a population greater than forty thousand but not more than fifty thousand according to the last federal census, the clerk of a court of common pleas is eligible to act as a deputy registrar and may participate in the competitive selection process for the award of a deputy registrar contract by applying in the same manner as any other person. All fees collected and retained by a clerk for conducting deputy registrar services shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the certificate of title administration fund created under section 325.33 of the Revised Code.~~

~~Notwithstanding the county population restrictions in division (A)(1)(b) of this section, if no person applies to act under contract as a deputy registrar in a county and the county auditor is not designated as a deputy registrar, the registrar may ask the clerk of a court of common pleas to serve as the deputy registrar for that county.~~

~~(e)(b) As part of the selection process in awarding a deputy registrar contract, the registrar shall consider the customer service performance record of any person previously awarded a deputy registrar contract pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section.~~

(2) Deputy registrars shall accept applications for the annual license tax for any vehicle not taxed under section 4503.63 of the Revised Code and shall assign distinctive numbers in the same manner as the registrar. Such deputies shall be located in such locations ~~in the county~~ as the registrar sees fit. There Except as provided in division (A)(3) of this section, there shall be at least one deputy registrar in each county.

(3) The registrar need not appoint a deputy registrar in a county to which all of the following apply:

(a) No individual, nonprofit corporation, or, where applicable, clerk of court of common pleas participates in the competitive selection process to be designated as a deputy registrar;

(b) Neither the county auditor nor the clerk of court of common pleas agrees to be designated as a deputy registrar;

(c) No individual or nonprofit corporation agrees to be designated as a deputy registrar;

(d) No deputy registrar operating an existing deputy registrar agency in another county agrees to be designated as the deputy registrar for that county.

(4) The registrar may reestablish a deputy registrar in any county without a deputy registrar if any of the following apply:

(a) The county auditor requests to be designated as a deputy registrar;

(b) The clerk of court of common pleas requests to be designated as a deputy registrar;

(c) A deputy registrar operating an existing deputy registrar agency in another county requests to be designated as a deputy registrar for that county;

(d) A qualified individual or nonprofit corporation requests to be designated as a deputy registrar. In the event that two or more qualified individuals, nonprofit corporations, or a combination thereof, request to be designated as a deputy registrar, the registrar may make the designation through the competitive selection process.

Deputy registrar contracts are subject to the provisions of division (B) of section 125.081 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) The registrar shall not designate any person to act as a deputy registrar under division (A)(1) of this section if the person or, where applicable, the person's spouse or a member of the person's immediate family has made, within the current calendar year or any one of the previous three calendar years, one or more contributions totaling in excess of one hundred dollars to any person or entity included in division (A)(2) of section 4503.033 of the Revised Code. As used in this division, "immediate family" has the same meaning as in division (D) of section 102.01 of the Revised Code, and "entity" includes any political party and any "continuing association" as defined in division (C)(4) of section 3517.01 of the Revised Code or "political action committee" as defined in division (C)(8) of that section that is primarily associated with that political party. For purposes of this division, contributions to any continuing association or any political action committee that is primarily associated with a political party shall be aggregated with contributions to that political party.

The contribution limitations contained in this division do not apply to any county auditor or clerk of a court of common pleas. A county auditor or clerk of a court of common pleas is not required to file the disclosure statement or pay the filing fee required under section 4503.033 of the Revised Code. The limitations of this division also do not apply to a deputy registrar who, subsequent to being awarded a deputy registrar contract, is elected to an office of a political subdivision.

(2) The registrar shall not designate either of the following to act as a deputy registrar:

(a) Any elected public official other than a county auditor or, as

authorized by division ~~(A)(1)(b)~~(A)(1) of this section, a clerk of a court of common pleas, acting in an official capacity, except that, the registrar shall continue and may renew a contract with any deputy registrar who, subsequent to being awarded a deputy registrar contract, is elected to an office of a political subdivision;

(b) Any person holding a current, valid contract to conduct motor vehicle inspections under section 3704.14 of the Revised Code.

(3) As used in division (B) of this section, "political subdivision" has the same meaning as in section 3501.01 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, deputy registrars are independent contractors and neither they nor their employees are employees of this state, except that nothing in this section shall affect the status of county auditors or clerks of courts of common pleas as public officials, nor the status of their employees as employees of any of the counties of this state, which are political subdivisions of this state. Each deputy registrar shall be responsible for the payment of all unemployment compensation premiums, all workers' compensation premiums, social security contributions, and any and all taxes for which the deputy registrar is legally responsible. Each deputy registrar shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws requiring the withholding of income taxes or other taxes from the compensation of the deputy registrar's employees. Each deputy registrar shall maintain during the entire term of the deputy registrar's contract a policy of business liability insurance satisfactory to the registrar and shall hold the department of public safety, the director of public safety, the bureau of motor vehicles, and the registrar harmless upon any and all claims for damages arising out of the operation of the deputy registrar agency.

(2) For purposes of Chapter 4141. of the Revised Code, determinations concerning the employment of deputy registrars and their employees shall be made under Chapter 4141. of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) With the approval of the director, the registrar shall adopt rules governing deputy registrars. The rules shall do all of the following:

(a) Establish requirements governing the terms of the contract between the registrar and each deputy registrar and the services to be performed;

(b) Establish requirements governing the amount of bond to be given as provided in this section;

(c) Establish requirements governing the size and location of the deputy's office;

(d) Establish requirements governing the leasing of equipment necessary to conduct the vision screenings required under section 4507.12 of

the Revised Code and training in the use of the equipment;

(e) Encourage every deputy registrar to inform the public of the location of the deputy registrar's office and hours of operation by means of public service announcements;

(f) Allow any deputy registrar to advertise in regard to the operation of the deputy registrar's office, including allowing nonprofit corporations operating as a deputy registrar to advertise that a specified amount of proceeds collected by the nonprofit corporation are directed to a specified charitable organization or philanthropic cause;

(g) Specify the hours the deputy's office is to be open to the public and require as a minimum that one deputy's office in each county be open to the public for at least four hours each weekend, provided that if only one deputy's office is located within the boundary of the county seat, that office is the office that shall be open for the four-hour period each weekend;

(h) Specify that every deputy registrar, upon request, provide any person with information about the location and office hours of all deputy registrars in the county;

(i) Allow a deputy registrar contract to be awarded to a nonprofit corporation formed under the laws of this state;

~~(j) Except as provided in division (D)(2) of this section, prohibit any deputy registrar from operating more than one deputy registrar's office at any time;~~

~~(k) For the duration of any deputy registrar contract, require that the deputy registrar occupy a primary residence in a location that is within a one-hour commute time from the deputy registrar's office or offices. The rules shall require the registrar to determine commute time by using multiple established internet-based mapping services.~~

(H) Establish procedures for a deputy registrar to request the authority to collect reinstatement fees under sections 4507.1612, 4507.45, 4509.101, 4509.81, 4510.10, 4510.22, 4510.72, and 4511.191 of the Revised Code and to transmit the reinstatement fees and two dollars of the service fee collected under those sections. The registrar shall ensure that at least one deputy registrar in each county has the necessary equipment and is able to accept reinstatement fees. The registrar shall deposit the service fees received from a deputy registrar under those sections into the public safety - highway purposes fund created in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code and shall use the money for deputy registrar equipment necessary in connection with accepting reinstatement fees.

~~(m)~~(k) Establish standards for a deputy registrar, when the deputy registrar is not a county auditor or a clerk of a court of common pleas, to sell

advertising rights to third party businesses to be placed in the deputy registrar's office;

~~(n)~~(l) Allow any deputy registrar that is not a county auditor or a clerk of a court of common pleas to operate a vending machine;

~~(o)~~(m) Establish such other requirements as the registrar and director consider necessary to provide a high level of service.

(2) ~~Notwithstanding division (D)(1)(j) of this section, the~~ The rules may allow both of the following:

(a) The registrar to award a contract to a deputy registrar to operate more than one deputy registrar's office if determined by the registrar to be practical;

(b) A nonprofit corporation formed for the purposes of providing automobile-related services to its members or the public and that provides such services from more than one location in this state to operate a deputy registrar office at any location.

(3) As a daily adjustment, the bureau of motor vehicles shall credit to a deputy registrar the amount established under section 4503.038 of the Revised Code for each damaged license plate or validation sticker the deputy registrar replaces as a service to a member of the public.

(4)(a) With the prior approval of the registrar, each deputy registrar may conduct at the location of the deputy registrar's office any business that is consistent with the functions of a deputy registrar and that is not specifically mandated or authorized by this or another chapter of the Revised Code or by implementing rules of the registrar.

(b) In accordance with guidelines the director of public safety shall establish, a deputy registrar may operate or contract for the operation of a vending machine at a deputy registrar location if products of the vending machine are consistent with the functions of a deputy registrar.

(c) A deputy registrar may enter into an agreement with the Ohio turnpike and infrastructure commission pursuant to division (A)(11) of section 5537.04 of the Revised Code for the purpose of allowing the general public to acquire from the deputy registrar the electronic toll collection devices that are used under the multi-jurisdiction electronic toll collection agreement between the Ohio turnpike and infrastructure commission and any other entities or agencies that participate in such an agreement. The approval of the registrar is not necessary if a deputy registrar engages in this activity.

(5) As used in this section and in section 4507.01 of the Revised Code, "nonprofit corporation" has the same meaning as in section 1702.01 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) Unless otherwise terminated and except for interim contracts lasting not longer than one year, contracts with deputy registrars shall be entered into through a competitive selection process and shall be limited in duration as follows:

(a) For contracts entered into between July 1, 1996 and June 29, 2014, for a period of not less than two years, but not more than three years;

(b) For contracts entered into on or after June 29, 2014, for a period of five years, unless the registrar determines that a shorter contract term is appropriate for a particular deputy registrar.

(2) All contracts with deputy registrars shall expire on the last Saturday of June in the year of their expiration. Prior to the expiration of any deputy registrar contract, the registrar, with the approval of the director, may award a one-year contract extension to any deputy registrar who has provided exemplary service based upon objective performance evaluations.

(3)(a) The auditor of state may examine the accounts, reports, systems, and other data of each deputy registrar at least every two years. The registrar, with the approval of the director, shall immediately remove a deputy who violates any provision of the Revised Code related to the duties as a deputy, any rule adopted by the registrar, or a term of the deputy's contract with the registrar. The registrar also may remove a deputy who, in the opinion of the registrar, has engaged in any conduct that is either unbecoming to one representing this state or is inconsistent with the efficient operation of the deputy's office.

(b) If the registrar, with the approval of the director, determines that there is good cause to believe that a deputy registrar or a person proposing for a deputy registrar contract has engaged in any conduct that would require the denial or termination of the deputy registrar contract, the registrar may require the production of books, records, and papers as the registrar determines are necessary, and may take the depositions of witnesses residing within or outside the state in the same manner as is prescribed by law for the taking of depositions in civil actions in the court of common pleas, and for that purpose the registrar may issue a subpoena for any witness or a subpoena duces tecum to compel the production of any books, records, or papers, directed to the sheriff of the county where the witness resides or is found. Such a subpoena shall be served and returned in the same manner as a subpoena in a criminal case is served and returned. The fees of the sheriff shall be the same as that allowed in the court of common pleas in criminal cases. Witnesses shall be paid the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code. The fees and mileage shall be paid from the fund in the state treasury for the use of

the agency in the same manner as other expenses of the agency are paid.

In any case of disobedience or neglect of any subpoena served on any person or the refusal of any witness to testify to any matter regarding which the witness lawfully may be interrogated, the court of common pleas of any county where the disobedience, neglect, or refusal occurs or any judge of that court, on application by the registrar, shall compel obedience by attachment proceedings for contempt, as in the case of disobedience of the requirements of a subpoena issued from that court, or a refusal to testify in that court.

(4) Nothing in division (E) of this section shall be construed to require a hearing of any nature prior to the termination of any deputy registrar contract by the registrar, with the approval of the director, for cause.

(F) Except as provided in section 2743.03 of the Revised Code, no court, other than the court of common pleas of Franklin county, has jurisdiction of any action against the department of public safety, the director, the bureau, or the registrar to restrain the exercise of any power or authority, or to entertain any action for declaratory judgment, in the selection and appointment of, or contracting with, deputy registrars. Neither the department, the director, the bureau, nor the registrar is liable in any action at law for damages sustained by any person because of any acts of the department, the director, the bureau, or the registrar, or of any employee of the department or bureau, in the performance of official duties in the selection and appointment of, and contracting with, deputy registrars.

(G) The registrar shall assign to each deputy registrar a series of numbers sufficient to supply the demand at all times in the area the deputy registrar serves, and the registrar shall keep a record in the registrar's office of the numbers within the series assigned. Except as otherwise provided in section 3.061 of the Revised Code, each deputy shall be required to give bond in the amount of at least twenty-five thousand dollars, or in such higher amount as the registrar determines necessary, based on a uniform schedule of bond amounts established by the registrar and determined by the volume of registrations handled by the deputy. The form of the bond shall be prescribed by the registrar. The bonds required of deputy registrars, in the discretion of the registrar, may be individual or schedule bonds or may be included in any blanket bond coverage carried by the department.

(H) Each deputy registrar shall keep a file of each application received by the deputy and shall register that motor vehicle with the name and address of its owner.

(I) Upon request, a deputy registrar shall make the physical inspection of a motor vehicle and issue the physical inspection certificate required in

section 4505.061 of the Revised Code.

(J) Each deputy registrar shall file a report semiannually with the registrar of motor vehicles listing the number of applicants for licenses the deputy has served, the number of voter registration applications the deputy has completed and transmitted to the board of elections, and the number of voter registration applications declined.

Sec. 4503.038. (A) Not later than ninety days after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ July 3, 2019, the registrar of motor vehicles shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing a service fee that applies for purposes of sections 4503.03, 4503.036, 4503.042, 4503.10, 4503.102, 4503.12, 4503.182, 4503.24, 4503.44, 4503.65, 4505.061, 4506.08, 4507.24, 4507.50, 4507.52, 4509.05, 4519.03, 4519.05, 4519.10, 4519.56, and 4519.69 of the Revised Code. The service fee shall be five dollars.

(B) Not later than ninety days after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ July 3, 2019, the registrar shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing prorated service fees that apply for purposes of multi-year registrations authorized under section 4503.103 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4503.065. (A)(1) Division (A) of this section applies to any of the following persons:

- (a) An individual who is permanently and totally disabled;
- (b) An individual who is sixty-five years of age or older;

(c) An individual who is the surviving spouse of a deceased person who was permanently and totally disabled or sixty-five years of age or older and who applied and qualified for a reduction in assessable value under this section in the year of death, provided the surviving spouse is at least fifty-nine but not sixty-five or more years of age on the date the deceased spouse dies.

(2) The manufactured home tax on a manufactured or mobile home that is paid pursuant to division (C) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code and that is owned and occupied as a home by an individual whose domicile is in this state and to whom this section applies, shall be reduced for any tax year for which an application for such reduction has been approved, provided the individual did not acquire ownership from a person, other than the individual's spouse, related by consanguinity or affinity for the purpose of qualifying for the reduction. An owner includes a settlor of a revocable or irrevocable inter vivos trust holding the title to a manufactured or mobile home occupied by the settlor as of right under the trust.

- (a) For manufactured and mobile homes for which the tax imposed by



section 4503.06 of the Revised Code is computed under division (D)(2) of that section, the reduction shall equal one of the following amounts, as applicable to the person:

(i) If the person received a reduction under this section for tax year 2007, the greater of the reduction for that tax year or the amount computed under division (A)(2)(b) of this section;

(ii) If the person received, for any homestead, a reduction under division (A) of this section for tax year 2014 or under division (A)(1) of section 323.152 of the Revised Code for tax year 2013 or the person is the surviving spouse of such a person and the surviving spouse is at least fifty-nine years of age on the date the deceased spouse dies, the amount computed under division (A)(2)(b) of this section. ~~For purposes of divisions (A)(2)(a)(ii) and (iii) of this section, a person receives a reduction under division (A) of this section or division (A)(1) of section 323.152 of the Revised Code for tax year 2014 or 2013, respectively, if the person files a late application for that respective tax year that is approved by the county auditor under section 4503.066 or 323.153 of the Revised Code.~~

(iii) If the person is not described in division (A)(2)(a)(i) or (ii) of this section and the person's total income does not exceed thirty thousand dollars, as adjusted under division (A)(2)(e) of this section, the amount computed under division (A)(2)(b) of this section.

(b) The amount of the reduction under division (A)(2)(b) of this section equals the product of the following:

(i) Twenty-five thousand dollars of the true value of the property in money, as adjusted under division (A)(2)(e) of this section;

(ii) The assessment percentage established by the tax commissioner under division (B) of section 5715.01 of the Revised Code, not to exceed thirty-five per cent;

(iii) The effective tax rate used to calculate the taxes charged against the property for the current year, where "effective tax rate" is defined as in section 323.08 of the Revised Code;

(iv) The quantity equal to one minus the sum of the percentage reductions in taxes received by the property for the current tax year under section 319.302 of the Revised Code and division (B) of section 323.152 of the Revised Code.

(c) For manufactured and mobile homes for which the tax imposed by section 4503.06 of the Revised Code is computed under division (D)(1) of that section, the reduction shall equal one of the following amounts, as applicable to the person:

(i) If the person received a reduction under this section for tax year

2007, the greater of the reduction for that tax year or the amount computed under division (A)(2)(d) of this section;

(ii) If the person received, for any homestead, a reduction under division (A) of this section for tax year 2014 or under division (A)(1) of section 323.152 of the Revised Code for tax year 2013 or the person is the surviving spouse of such a person and the surviving spouse is at least fifty-nine years of age on the date the deceased spouse dies, the amount computed under division (A)(2)(d) of this section. ~~For purposes of divisions (A)(2)(c)(ii) and (iii) of this section, a person receives a reduction under division (A) of this section or under division (A)(1) of section 323.152 of the Revised Code for tax year 2014 or 2013, respectively, if the person files a late application for a refund of overpayments for that respective tax year that is approved by the county auditor under section 4503.066 of the Revised Code.~~

(iii) If the person is not described in division (A)(2)(c)(i) or (ii) of this section and the person's total income does not exceed thirty thousand dollars, as adjusted under division (A)(2)(e) of this section, the amount computed under division (A)(2)(d) of this section.

(d) The amount of the reduction under division (A)(2)(d) of this section equals the product of the following:

(i) Twenty-five thousand dollars of the cost to the owner, or the market value at the time of purchase, whichever is greater, as those terms are used in division (D)(1) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code, and as adjusted under division (A)(2)(e) of this section;

(ii) The percentage from the appropriate schedule in division (D)(1)(b) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code;

(iii) The assessment percentage of forty per cent used in division (D)(1)(b) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code;

(iv) The tax rate of the taxing district in which the home has its situs.

(e) ~~Each calendar year, the~~ The tax commissioner shall adjust the income threshold described in divisions (A)(2)(a)(iii) and (A)(2)(c)(iii) and the reduction amounts described in divisions (A)(2)(b)(i), (A)(2)(d)(i), (B)(1), (B)(2), (C)(1), and (C)(2) of this section by completing the following calculations in September of each year:

(i) Determine the percentage increase in the gross domestic product deflator determined by the bureau of economic analysis of the United States department of commerce from the first day of January of the preceding calendar year to the last day of December of the preceding calendar year;

(ii) Multiply that percentage increase by the total income threshold or reduction amount for the ensuing tax year, as applicable;

(iii) Add the resulting product to the total income threshold or reduction

amount, as applicable for the ensuing tax year;

(iv) Round the resulting sum to the nearest multiple of one hundred dollars.

The commissioner shall certify the amount resulting from ~~the~~ each adjustment to each county auditor not later than the first day of December each year. The certified amount applies to the second ensuing tax year. The commissioner shall not make the applicable adjustment in any calendar year in which the amount resulting from the adjustment would be less than the total income threshold or the reduction amount for the ensuing tax year.

(B) The manufactured home tax levied pursuant to division (C) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code on a manufactured or mobile home that is owned and occupied by a disabled veteran shall be reduced for any tax year for which an application for such reduction has been approved, provided the disabled veteran did not acquire ownership from a person, other than the disabled veteran's spouse, related by consanguinity or affinity for the purpose of qualifying for the reduction. An owner includes an owner within the meaning of division (A)(2) of this section.

(1) For manufactured and mobile homes for which the tax imposed by section 4503.06 of the Revised Code is computed under division (D)(2) of that section, the reduction shall equal the product obtained by multiplying fifty thousand dollars of the true value of the property in money, as adjusted under division (A)(2)(e) of this section, by the amounts described in divisions (A)(2)(b)(ii) to (iv) of this section.

(2) For manufactured and mobile homes for which the tax imposed by section 4503.06 of the Revised Code is computed under division (D)(1) of that section, the reduction shall equal the product obtained by multiplying fifty thousand dollars of the cost to the owner, or the market value at the time of purchase, whichever is greater, as those terms are used in division (D)(1) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code, as adjusted under division (A)(2)(e) of this section, by the amounts described in divisions (A)(2)(d)(ii) to (iv) of this section.

The reduction is in lieu of any reduction under section 4503.0610 of the Revised Code or division (A) or (C) of this section. The reduction applies to only one manufactured or mobile home owned and occupied by a disabled veteran.

If a manufactured or mobile home qualifies for a reduction in taxes under this division for the year in which the disabled veteran dies, and the disabled veteran is survived by a spouse who occupied the home when the disabled veteran died and who acquires ownership of the home, the reduction shall continue through the year in which the surviving spouse dies

or remarries.

(C) The manufactured home tax levied pursuant to division (C) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code on a manufactured or mobile home that is owned and occupied by the surviving spouse of a public service officer killed in the line of duty shall be reduced for any tax year for which an application for such reduction has been approved, provided the surviving spouse did not acquire ownership from a person, other than the surviving spouse's deceased public service officer spouse, related by consanguinity or affinity for the purpose of qualifying for the reduction. An owner includes an owner within the meaning of division (A)(2) of this section.

(1) For manufactured and mobile homes for which the tax imposed by section 4503.06 of the Revised Code is computed under division (D)(2) of that section, the reduction shall equal the product obtained by multiplying fifty thousand dollars of the true value of the property in money, as adjusted under division (A)(2)(e) of this section, by the amounts described in divisions (A)(2)(b)(ii) to (iv) of this section.

(2) For manufactured and mobile homes for which the tax imposed by section 4503.06 of the Revised Code is computed under division (D)(1) of that section, the reduction shall equal the product obtained by multiplying fifty thousand dollars of the cost to the owner, or the market value at the time of purchase, whichever is greater, as those terms are used in division (D)(1) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code, as adjusted under division (A)(2)(e) of this section, by the amounts described in divisions (A)(2)(d)(ii) to (iv) of this section.

The reduction is in lieu of any reduction under section 4503.0610 of the Revised Code or division (A) or (B) of this section. The reduction applies to only one manufactured or mobile home owned and occupied by such a surviving spouse. A manufactured or mobile home qualifies for a reduction in taxes under this division for the tax year in which the public service officer dies through the tax year in which the surviving spouse dies or remarries.

(D) If the owner or the spouse of the owner of a manufactured or mobile home is eligible for a homestead exemption on the land upon which the home is located, the reduction to which the owner or spouse is entitled under this section shall not exceed the difference between the reduction to which the owner or spouse is entitled under division (A), (B), or (C) of this section and the amount of the reduction under the homestead exemption.

(E) No reduction shall be made with respect to the home of any person convicted of violating division (C) or (D) of section 4503.066 of the Revised Code for a period of three years following the conviction.

Sec. 4503.27. A manufacturer, dealer, or distributor shall ~~make application~~ apply for registration, for each place in this state at which the business of manufacturing, dealing, or distributing of motor vehicles is carried on. The application shall show the make of motor vehicles manufactured, dealt in, or distributed at such place and shall show the taxing district in which the place of business is located. Upon the filing of such application and the payment of the annual tax ~~and postage therefor~~ imposed by section 4503.09 of the Revised Code, the registrar of motor vehicles shall assign to the applicant a distinctive number ~~which that~~ must be carried and displayed by each such motor vehicle in like manner as provided by law for other motor vehicles while it is operated on the public highway until it is sold or transferred. At the time the registrar assigns the distinctive number the registrar shall furnish one ~~placard~~ license plate with the number thereon. Such manufacturer, dealer, or distributor may procure a reasonable number of ~~certified copies of the additional registration certificate~~ certificates upon the payment for each of an annual fee of five dollars and the appropriate postage as required by the registrar. With each ~~of the certified copies additional registration certificate~~ the registrar shall furnish one ~~placard~~ license plate with the same numbering provided in the original registration certificate, and shall add thereto such special designation as necessary to distinguish one ~~set of placards~~ license plate from another.

The registrar shall not assign any distinctive number and shall not furnish any ~~placards~~ license plates to any dealer or distributor unless the dealer or distributor, at the time of ~~making~~ application for the ~~placards~~ license plates, produces evidence to show that the dealer or distributor is the holder either of a motor vehicle dealer's license required by section 4517.04 or 4517.05 of the Revised Code or a distributor's license required by section 4517.08 of the Revised Code. Such evidence shall be presented in the manner prescribed by the registrar.

Sec. 4503.271. A new motor vehicle may be operated on the public roads or highways of this state without displaying a license plate ~~or placard~~ issued to a manufacturer, dealer, or distributor under section 4503.27 of the Revised Code or any other license plate specified in the Revised Code if all of the following apply to the new motor vehicle:

- (A) The new motor vehicle was being transported on a railroad car;
- (B) The railroad car or the train of which the railroad car was a part was involved in an accident that required the unloading of the new motor vehicle from the railroad car in order to preserve its condition or to facilitate the process of returning the accident site to its normal state;
- (C) The operator of the new motor vehicle was instructed by a law

enforcement officer at the accident site to drive the new motor vehicle from the accident site directly to another location for the purpose of removing the new motor vehicle from the accident site and storing the new motor vehicle;

(D) The operator of the new motor vehicle proceeds from the accident site to the storage location utilizing the most direct route.

Sec. 4503.28. (A) No person who is a manufacturer of, dealer in, or distributor of motor vehicles shall fail to file an application for registration ~~and~~, to pay the tax for the registration, and to apply for and pay the legal fees for as many ~~certified copies of the~~ additional registration certificates as the law requires.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

Sec. 4503.30. (A) Any ~~placards~~ license plates issued by the registrar of motor vehicles and bearing the distinctive number assigned to a manufacturer, dealer, or distributor pursuant to section 4503.27 of the Revised Code may be displayed on any motor vehicle, other than commercial cars, or on any motorized bicycle owned by the manufacturer, dealer, or distributor, or lawfully in the possession or control of the manufacturer, or the agent or employee of the manufacturer, the dealer, or the agent or employee of the dealer, the distributor, or the agent or employee of the distributor, ~~and~~. Such license plates shall be displayed on no other motor vehicle or motorized bicycle. ~~A placard~~

(B)(1) A license plate issued to a dealer under section 4503.27 of the Revised Code may be displayed on a motor vehicle, other than a commercial car, owned by a dealer when the vehicle is in transit from a dealer to a purchaser, when the vehicle is being demonstrated for sale or lease, or when the vehicle otherwise is being utilized by the dealer. ~~A~~

(2) A vehicle bearing a placard license plate issued to a dealer under section 4503.27 of the Revised Code may be operated by the dealer, an agent or employee of the dealer, a prospective purchaser, or a third party operating the vehicle with the permission of the dealer.

~~Such placards~~ (C) A license plate issued to a manufacturer, dealer, or distributor pursuant to section 4503.27 of the Revised Code may be displayed on commercial cars only when the cars are in transit from a manufacturer to a dealer, from a distributor to a dealer or distributor, or from a dealer to a purchaser, or when the cars are being demonstrated for sale or lease, ~~and~~. Such a license plate shall not be displayed when the cars are being used for delivery, hauling, transporting, or other commercial purpose.

~~(B)(D)~~ Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

Sec. 4503.301. (A) A manufacturer, dealer, or distributor of motor vehicles may apply for a reasonable number of commercial car demonstration ~~placards~~ license plates. The application shall show the make of commercial cars, commercial tractors, trailers, and semitrailers manufactured, dealt, or distributed in and shall show the taxing district in which the applicant's place of business is located.

Upon the filing of such application and the payment of an annual fee of five hundred dollars and appropriate postage as required by the registrar of motor vehicles, the registrar shall assign to the applicant a distinctive ~~placard~~ and number and the requested license plates with the number thereon. Such ~~placards~~ license plates shall be known as "commercial car demonstration ~~placards~~ license plates," and shall expire on a date prescribed by the registrar. Upon the first application by any person for such ~~placards~~ license plates, the registrar shall prorate the annual fee in accordance with section 4503.11 of the Revised Code; for all renewals or replacements of such ~~placards~~ license plates, the registrar shall collect the full amount of the annual fee.

Commercial car demonstration ~~placards~~ license plates may be displayed on commercial cars, commercial tractors, trailers and semitrailers owned by the manufacturer, dealer, or distributor, when those vehicles are operated by or being demonstrated to a prospective purchaser. In addition to the purposes permitted by section 4503.30 of the Revised Code, the ~~placards~~ license plates provided for in this section may be displayed on vehicles operated or used for delivery, hauling, transporting, or any other lawful purpose. When such ~~placards~~ license plates are used, the ~~placards~~ license plates provided for in section 4503.30 of the Revised Code need not be displayed.

The operator of any commercial car, commercial tractor, trailer, or semitrailer displaying the ~~placards~~ license plates provided for in this section, at all times, shall carry with the operator a letter from the manufacturer, dealer, or distributor authorizing the use of such manufacturer's, dealer's, or distributor's commercial car demonstration ~~placards~~ license plates.

When such ~~placards~~ license plates are used on any commercial car or commercial tractor, such power unit shall be considered duly registered and licensed for the purposes of section 4503.38 of the Revised Code.

(B) No manufacturer, dealer, or distributor of motor vehicles shall use the commercial car demonstration ~~placard~~ license plates for purposes other than those authorized by this section.

(C) Whoever violates division (B) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

Sec. 4503.31. (A) As used in this section, "person" includes, but is not limited to, any person engaged in the business of manufacturing or distributing, or selling at retail, displaying, offering for sale, or dealing in, motorized bicycles who is not subject to section 4503.09 of the Revised Code, or an Ohio nonprofit corporation engaged in the business of testing of motor vehicles.

(B) Persons other than manufacturers, dealers, or distributors may register annually with the registrar of motor vehicles and obtain ~~placards~~ license plates to be displayed on motor vehicles as provided by this section. Applications for annual registration shall be made at the time provided for payment of the tax ~~and postage~~ otherwise imposed on manufacturers, dealers, or distributors by section 4503.09 of the Revised Code and shall be in the manner to be prescribed by the registrar. The fee for such registration shall be twenty-five dollars and shall not be reduced when the registration is for a part of a year. Applicants may procure a reasonable number of ~~certified copies of such~~ additional registration certificates upon the payment of a fee of five dollars and appropriate postage as required by the registrar for each copy.

(C) Upon the filing of the application and the payment of the fee and postage prescribed by this section, the registrar shall issue to each applicant a certificate of registration and assign a distinctive number and furnish one ~~placard~~ license plate with the number thereon. With each ~~of the certified copies of the~~ additional registration certificate provided for in this section the registrar shall furnish one ~~placard~~ license plate with the same numbering assigned in the original registration certificate and shall add thereto such special designation as necessary to distinguish one ~~set of placards~~ license plate from another. All ~~placards~~ license plates furnished by the registrar pursuant to this section shall be so marked as to be distinguishable from ~~placards~~ license plates issued to dealers, manufacturers, or distributors. ~~Placards~~

(D) Except as provided by divisions (E) and (F) of this section, license plates issued pursuant to this section may be used only on ~~motor~~ the following:

(1) Motor vehicles or motorized bicycles owned and being used in testing or being demonstrated for purposes of sale or lease; ~~or on motor~~

(2) Motor vehicles subject to the rights and remedies of a secured party being exercised under Chapter 1309. of the Revised Code; ~~or on motor~~

(3) Motor vehicles being held or transported by any insurance company for purposes of salvage disposition; ~~or on motor~~

(4) Motor vehicles being transported by any persons regularly engaged



in salvage operations or scrap metal processing from the point of acquisition to their established place of business; ~~or on motor~~

(5) Motor vehicles owned by or in the lawful possession of an Ohio nonprofit corporation while being used in the testing of those motor vehicles.

~~Placards~~ (E) License plates issued pursuant to this section also may be used by ~~persons~~ all of the following:

(1) Persons regularly engaged in the business of rustproofing, reconditioning, or installing equipment or trim on motor vehicles for motor vehicle dealers and shall be used exclusively when such motor vehicles are being transported to or from the motor vehicle dealer's place of business; ~~and by persons~~

(2) Persons engaged in manufacturing articles for attachment to motor vehicles when such motor vehicles are being transported to or from places where mechanical equipment is attached to the chassis of such new motor vehicles; ~~or on motor vehicles being towed by any persons~~

(3) Persons regularly and primarily engaged in the business of towing motor vehicles while such ~~vehicle is~~ motor vehicles are being towed to a point of storage.

~~Placards~~ (F) License plates issued pursuant to this section also may be used on trailers being transported by persons engaged in the business of selling tangible personal property other than motor vehicles.

(G) No person required to register an apportionable vehicle under the international registration plan shall apply for or receive a ~~placard~~ license plate for that vehicle under this section.

(H) The fees collected by the registrar pursuant to this section shall be paid into the public safety - highway purposes fund established in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code and used for the purposes described in that section.

Sec. 4503.311. A manufacturer of or dealer in trailers for transporting watercraft may apply for registration with the registrar of motor vehicles for each place in this state where the manufacturer or dealer carries on the business of manufacturing or dealing in such trailers. Applications for annual registration shall be made at the time provided for payment of the tax imposed on manufacturers and dealers by section 4503.09 of the Revised Code and shall be in the manner to be prescribed by the registrar. The fee for such registration shall be twenty-five dollars and shall not be reduced when the registration is for a part of a year.

Upon the filing of such application and the payment of the fee and appropriate postage as required by the registrar ~~of motor vehicles~~, the

registrar shall assign to the applicant a distinctive number which shall be displayed on the rear of each trailer while it is operated on the public highway. Such trailer may be operated on the public highway while loaded, until it is sold or transferred. At the time the registrar assigns the distinctive number, the registrar shall furnish one ~~placard~~ license plate with the number thereon. Such manufacturer or dealer may procure a reasonable number of ~~certified copies of the additional registration certificate~~ certificates upon the payment of a fee of five dollars and postage. With each ~~of such certified copies additional registration certificate~~, the registrar shall furnish one ~~placard~~ license plate with the same number provided in the original registration certificate, and shall add thereto such special designation as necessary to distinguish one ~~set of placards~~ license plate from another. All ~~placards~~ license plates furnished by the registrar pursuant to this section shall be so marked as to be distinguishable from ~~placards~~ license plates issued to dealers in or manufacturers of motor vehicles.

The fees collected by the registrar pursuant to this section shall be paid into the public safety - highway purposes fund established in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code and used for the purposes described in that section.

Sec. 4503.312. As used in this section:

(A) "Utility trailer" means any trailer, except a travel trailer or trailer for transporting watercraft, having a gross weight of less than four thousand pounds.

(B) "Snowmobile" and "all-purpose vehicle" have the same meanings as in section 4519.01 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Distributor" means any person authorized by a manufacturer of utility trailers or trailers for transporting motorcycles, snowmobiles, or all-purpose vehicles to distribute new trailers to persons for purposes of resale.

A manufacturer, distributor, or retail seller of utility trailers or trailers for transporting motorcycles, snowmobiles, or all-purpose vehicles may apply for registration with the registrar of motor vehicles for each place in this state where the manufacturer, distributor, or retail seller carries on the business of manufacturing, distributing, or selling at retail such trailers. Applications for annual registration shall be made at the time provided for payment of the tax imposed by section 4503.09 of the Revised Code; shall be in the manner to be prescribed by the registrar; and shall be accompanied by an affidavit certifying that the applicant is a manufacturer, distributor, or retail seller of utility trailers or trailers for transporting motorcycles, snowmobiles, or all-purpose vehicles. The fee for such registration shall be

twenty-five dollars and shall not be reduced when the registration is for a part of a year.

Upon the filing of the application and affidavit, and payment of the fee and appropriate postage as required by the registrar, the registrar shall assign to the applicant a distinctive number which shall be displayed on the rear of each trailer when it is operated on the public highway. Any trailer for transporting motorcycles, snowmobiles, or all-purpose vehicles that is not loaded may be operated on the public highway until it is sold or transferred; and any utility trailer that is not loaded, or that is being used to transport another utility trailer for purposes of demonstration or delivery, may be operated on the public highway until it is sold or transferred.

At the time the registrar assigns the distinctive number, the registrar shall furnish one ~~placard~~ license plate with the number thereon. The manufacturer, distributor, or retail seller may procure a reasonable number of ~~certified copies of the~~ additional registration certificate ~~certificates~~ upon the payment of a fee of five dollars and postage. With each ~~of such certified copies~~ additional registration certificate, the registrar shall furnish one ~~placard~~ license plate with the same number provided in the original registration certificate, and shall add thereto such special designation as necessary to distinguish one ~~set of placards~~ license plate from another. All ~~placards~~ license plates furnished by the registrar pursuant to this section shall be so marked as to be distinguishable from ~~placards~~ license plates issued to dealers in or manufacturers of motor vehicles or trailers for transporting watercraft.

The fees collected by the registrar pursuant to this section shall be paid into the public safety - highway purposes fund established by section 4501.06 of the Revised Code and used for the purposes described in that section.

Sec. 4503.32. (A) No person shall use the license ~~placards~~ plates provided for in section 4503.31 of the Revised Code contrary to said section.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

Sec. 4503.33. A person, firm, or corporation engaged in this state as a drive-away operator or trailer transporter or both in the business of transporting and delivering, by means of the full mount method, the saddle mount method, the tow bar method, tow-away method, or any combination thereof, or under their own power, new motor vehicles from the manufacturer or any other point of origin to any point of destination, or used motor vehicles from any individual, firm, or corporation to any point of

destination, or both, shall ~~make application~~ apply to the registrar of motor vehicles for an "in transit" permit. This application shall be accompanied by a registration fee of fifty dollars, and shall show such information as is considered necessary by the registrar. Upon the filing of the application and the payment of the annual fee and appropriate postage as required by the registrar, the registrar shall issue to each permittee a certificate of registration bearing a distinctive number or designation of the registration and one ~~placard~~ license plate bearing a corresponding number or designation, ~~which placard must~~. The license plate shall be carried and displayed by each such motor vehicle in like manner as provided by law for other motor vehicles while operated upon a public highway in transit from the manufacturer or any other point of origin to any point of destination.

A permittee may procure a reasonable number of ~~certified copies of such additional registration certificate~~ certificates upon the payment of a fee of three dollars and postage. With each such ~~certified copy additional registration certificate~~ the registrar shall furnish one ~~placard~~ license plate with the same numbering or designation provided in the original registration certificate, and the registrar may add thereto such special designation as may be necessary to distinguish one ~~placard~~ license plate from another.

No person required to register an apportionable vehicle under the international registration plan shall apply for or receive a ~~placard~~ license plate for that vehicle under this section.

Sec. 4503.34. (A) No person who is a drive-away operator or trailer transporter, or both, engaged in the business of transporting and delivering new motor vehicles or used motor vehicles, or both, by means of the full mount method, the saddle mount method, the tow bar method, the tow-away method, or any combination thereof, or under their own power, shall fail to file an application as required by section 4503.33 of the Revised Code, ~~and~~ to pay the fees therefor, and to apply for and pay the legal fees for as many ~~certified copies additional registration certificates~~ thereof as said section requires.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

Sec. 4503.44. (A) As used in this section and in section 4511.69 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk" means any person who, as determined by a health care provider, meets any of the following criteria:

(a) Cannot walk two hundred feet without stopping to rest;

(b) Cannot walk without the use of, or assistance from, a brace, cane, crutch, another person, prosthetic device, wheelchair, or other assistive

device;

(c) Is restricted by a lung disease to such an extent that the person's forced (respiratory) expiratory volume for one second, when measured by spirometry, is less than one liter, or the arterial oxygen tension is less than sixty millimeters of mercury on room air at rest;

(d) Uses portable oxygen;

(e) Has a cardiac condition to the extent that the person's functional limitations are classified in severity as class III or class IV according to standards set by the American heart association;

(f) Is severely limited in the ability to walk due to an arthritic, neurological, or orthopedic condition;

(g) Is blind, legally blind, or severely visually impaired.

(2) "Organization" means any private organization or corporation, or any governmental board, agency, department, division, or office, that, as part of its business or program, transports persons with disabilities that limit or impair the ability to walk on a regular basis in a motor vehicle that has not been altered for the purpose of providing it with accessible equipment for use by persons with disabilities. This definition does not apply to division (I) of this section.

(3) "Health care provider" means a physician, physician assistant, advanced practice registered nurse, optometrist, or chiropractor as defined in this section except that an optometrist shall only make determinations as to division (A)(1)(g) of this section.

(4) "Physician" means a person licensed to practice medicine or surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code.

(5) "Chiropractor" means a person licensed to practice chiropractic under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code.

(6) "Advanced practice registered nurse" means a certified nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, certified registered nurse anesthetist, or certified nurse-midwife who holds a certificate of authority issued by the board of nursing under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code.

(7) "Physician assistant" means a person who is licensed as a physician assistant under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code.

(8) "Optometrist" means a person licensed to engage in the practice of optometry under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code.

(9) "Removable windshield placard" includes a standard removable windshield placard, a temporary removable windshield placard, or a permanent removable windshield placard, unless otherwise specified.

(B)(1) An organization, or a person with a disability that limits or

impairs the ability to walk, may apply for the registration of any motor vehicle the organization or person owns or leases. When a motor vehicle has been altered for the purpose of providing it with accessible equipment for a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk, but is owned or leased by someone other than such a person, the owner or lessee may apply to the registrar of motor vehicles or a deputy registrar for registration under this section. The application for registration of a motor vehicle owned or leased by a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk shall be accompanied by a signed statement from the applicant's health care provider certifying that the applicant meets at least one of the criteria contained in division (A)(1) of this section and that the disability is expected to continue for more than six consecutive months. The application for registration of a motor vehicle that has been altered for the purpose of providing it with accessible equipment for a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk but is owned by someone other than such a person shall be accompanied by such documentary evidence of vehicle alterations as the registrar may require by rule.

(2) When an organization, a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk, or a person who does not have a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk but owns a motor vehicle that has been altered for the purpose of providing it with accessible equipment for a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk first submits an application for registration of a motor vehicle under this section and every fifth year thereafter, the organization or person shall submit a signed statement from the applicant's health care provider, a completed application, and any required documentary evidence of vehicle alterations as provided in division (B)(1) of this section, and also a power of attorney from the owner of the motor vehicle if the applicant leases the vehicle. Upon submission of these items, the registrar or deputy registrar shall issue to the applicant appropriate vehicle registration and a set of license plates and validation stickers, or validation stickers alone when required by section 4503.191 of the Revised Code. In addition to the letters and numbers ordinarily inscribed thereon, the license plates shall be imprinted with the international symbol of access. The license plates and validation stickers shall be issued upon payment of the regular license fee as prescribed under section 4503.04 of the Revised Code and any motor vehicle tax levied under Chapter 4504. of the Revised Code, and the payment of a service fee equal to the amount ~~specified in division (D) or (G) of~~ established under section ~~4503.10~~ 4503.038 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) A person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to

walk may apply to the registrar ~~of motor vehicles~~ for a removable windshield placard by completing and signing an application provided by the registrar. ~~The~~

~~(2)~~ The person shall include with the application a prescription from the person's health care provider prescribing such a placard for the person based upon a determination that the person meets at least one of the criteria contained in division (A)(1) of this section. The health care provider shall state on the prescription the length of time the health care provider expects the applicant to have the disability that limits or impairs the person's ability to walk. If the length of time the applicant is expected to have the disability is six consecutive months or less, the applicant shall submit an application for a temporary removable windshield placard. If the length of time the applicant is expected to have the disability is permanent, the applicant shall submit an application for a permanent removable windshield placard. All other applicants shall submit an application for a standard removable windshield placard.

~~(3)~~ In addition to one placard or one or more sets of license plates, a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk is entitled to one additional placard, but only if the person applies separately for the additional placard, states the reasons why the additional placard is needed, and the registrar, in the registrar's discretion determines that good and justifiable cause exists to approve the request for the additional placard.

~~(2)~~(4) An organization may apply to the registrar of motor vehicles for a standard removable windshield placard by completing and signing an application provided by the registrar. The organization shall comply with any procedures the registrar establishes by rule. The organization shall include with the application documentary evidence that the registrar requires by rule showing that the organization regularly transports persons with disabilities that limit or impair the ability to walk.

~~(3)~~Upon (5) The registrar or deputy registrar shall issue to an applicant a standard removable windshield placard, a temporary removable windshield placard, or a permanent removable windshield placard, as applicable, upon receipt of a all of the following:

(a) A completed and signed application for a removable windshield placard, ~~the~~

(b) The accompanying documents required under division ~~(C)(1) or (2)~~ (C)(2) or (4) of this section, ~~and payment;~~

(c) Payment of a service fee equal to the amount ~~specified in division (D) or (G) of established under section 4503.10 4503.038~~ of the Revised Code, ~~the registrar or deputy registrar shall issue to the applicant a~~

~~removable windshield placard, which for a standard removable windshield placard or a temporary removable windshield placard, or payment of fifteen dollars for a permanent removable windshield placard.~~

~~(6) The removable windshield placard shall bear display the date of expiration on both sides of the placard, or the word "permanent" if the placard is a permanent removable windshield placard, and shall be valid until expired, revoked, or surrendered. Every Except for a permanent removable windshield placard, which has no expiration, a removable windshield placard expires as described in division (C)(4) of this section, but in on the earliest of the following two dates:~~

~~(a) The date that the person issued the placard is expected to no longer have the disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk, as indicated on the prescription submitted with the application for the placard;~~

~~(b) Ten years after the date of issuance on the placard.~~

~~In no case shall a removable windshield placard be valid for a period of less than sixty days. Removable~~

~~(7) Standard removable windshield placards shall be renewable upon application as provided in division (C)(1) or (2) of this section and upon payment of a service fee equal to the amount specified in division (D) or (G) of established under section 4503.10 4503.038 of the Revised Code for the renewal of a removable windshield placard. The registrar shall provide the application form and shall determine the information to be included thereon. The~~

~~(8) The registrar also shall determine the form and size of each type of the removable windshield placard, the material of which it is to be made, any differences in color between each type of placard to make them readily identifiable, and any other information to be included thereon, and shall adopt rules relating to the issuance, expiration, revocation, surrender, and proper display of such placards. A temporary removable windshield placard shall display the word "temporary" in letters of such size as the registrar shall prescribe. Any placard issued after October 14, 1999, shall be manufactured in a manner that allows the expiration date of the placard to be indicated on it through the punching, drilling, boring, or creation by any other means of holes in the placard.~~

~~(4)(9) At the time a removable windshield placard is issued to a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk, the registrar or deputy registrar shall enter into the records of the bureau of motor vehicles the last date on which the person will have that disability, as indicated on the accompanying prescription. Not For a standard removable windshield placard, not less than thirty days prior to that date and all removable~~



~~windshield placard~~ any renewal dates, the bureau shall send a renewal notice to that person at the person's last known address as shown in the records of the bureau, informing the person that the person's removable windshield placard will expire on the indicated date ~~not to exceed ten years from the date of issuance~~, and that the person is required to renew the placard by submitting to the registrar or a deputy registrar another prescription, ~~as described in division (C)(1) or (2) of this section~~, and by complying with the renewal provisions ~~prescribed in division (C)(3) of this section~~. If such a prescription is not received by the registrar or a deputy registrar by that date, the placard issued to that person expires and no longer is valid, and this fact shall be recorded in the records of the bureau.

~~(5)(10)~~ (10) At least once every year, on a date determined by the registrar, the bureau shall examine the records of the office of vital statistics, located within the department of health, that pertain to deceased persons, and also the bureau's records of all persons who have been issued removable windshield placards ~~and temporary removable windshield placards~~. If the records of the office of vital statistics indicate that a person to whom a removable windshield placard ~~or temporary removable windshield placard~~ has been issued is deceased, the bureau shall cancel that placard, and note the cancellation in its records.

The office of vital statistics shall make available to the bureau all information necessary to enable the bureau to comply with division ~~(C)(5)(C)(10)~~ (10) of this section.

~~(6)(11)~~ (11) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a person or organization to apply for a removable windshield placard or accessible license plates if the accessible license plates issued to the person or organization under prior law have not expired or been surrendered or revoked.

~~(D)(1)(a)~~ (1)(a) A person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk may apply to the registrar or a deputy registrar for a temporary removable windshield placard. The application for a temporary removable windshield placard shall be accompanied by a prescription from the applicant's health care provider prescribing such a placard for the applicant, provided that the applicant meets at least one of the criteria contained in division (A)(1) of this section and that the disability is expected to continue for six consecutive months or less. The health care provider shall state on the prescription the length of time the health care provider expects the applicant to have the disability that limits or impairs the applicant's ability to walk, which cannot exceed six months from the date of the prescription. Upon receipt of an application for a temporary removable windshield

~~placard, presentation of the prescription from the applicant's health care provider, and payment of a service fee equal to the amount specified in division (D) or (G) of section 4503.10 of the Revised Code, the registrar or deputy registrar shall issue to the applicant a temporary removable windshield placard.~~

~~(b)(D)~~ Any active-duty member of the armed forces of the United States, including the reserve components of the armed forces and the national guard, who has an illness or injury that limits or impairs the ability to walk may apply to the registrar or a deputy registrar for a temporary removable windshield placard. With the application, the person shall present evidence of the person's active-duty status and the illness or injury. Evidence of the illness or injury may include a current department of defense convalescent leave statement, any department of defense document indicating that the person currently has an ill or injured casualty status or has limited duties, or a prescription from any health care provider prescribing the placard for the applicant. Upon receipt of the application and the necessary evidence, the registrar or deputy registrar shall issue the applicant the temporary removable windshield placard without the payment of any service fee.

~~(2) The temporary removable windshield placard shall be of the same size and form as the removable windshield placard, shall be printed in white on a red colored background, and shall bear the word "temporary" in letters of such size as the registrar shall prescribe. A temporary removable windshield placard also shall bear the date of expiration on the front and back of the placard, and shall be valid until expired, surrendered, or revoked, but in no case shall such a placard be valid for a period of less than sixty days. The registrar shall provide the application form and shall determine the information to be included on it, provided that the registrar shall not require a health care provider's prescription or certification for a person applying under division (D)(1)(b) of this section. The registrar also shall determine the material of which the temporary removable windshield placard is to be made and any other information to be included on the placard and shall adopt rules relating to the issuance, expiration, surrender, revocation, and proper display of those placards. Any temporary removable windshield placard issued after October 14, 1999, shall be manufactured in a manner that allows for the expiration date of the placard to be indicated on it through the punching, drilling, boring, or creation by any other means of holes in the placard.~~

(E) If an applicant for a removable windshield placard is a veteran of the armed forces of the United States whose disability, as defined in division

(A)(1) of this section, is service-connected, the registrar or deputy registrar, upon receipt of the application, presentation of a signed statement from the applicant's health care provider certifying the applicant's disability, and presentation of such documentary evidence from the department of veterans affairs that the disability of the applicant meets at least one of the criteria identified in division (A)(1) of this section and is service-connected as the registrar may require by rule, but without the payment of any service fee, shall issue the applicant a removable windshield placard that is valid until expired, surrendered, or revoked.

~~(F)~~(F)(1) Upon a conviction of a violation of division (H) or (I) of this section, the court shall report the conviction, and send the placard, if available, to the registrar, who thereupon shall revoke the privilege of using the placard and send notice in writing to the placardholder at that holder's last known address as shown in the records of the bureau, and the placardholder shall return the placard if not previously surrendered to the court, to the registrar within ten days following mailing of the notice.

(2) Whenever a person to whom a removable windshield placard has been issued moves to another state, the person shall surrender the placard to the registrar; and whenever an organization to which a placard has been issued changes its place of operation to another state, the organization shall surrender the placard to the registrar.

(3) If a person no longer requires a permanent removable windshield placard, the person shall notify and surrender the placard to the registrar or deputy registrar within ten days of no longer requiring the placard. The person may still apply for a standard removable windshield placard or temporary removable windshield placard, if applicable.

(G) Subject to division (F) of section 4511.69 of the Revised Code, the operator of a motor vehicle displaying a removable windshield placard; ~~temporary removable windshield placard;~~ or the accessible license plates authorized by this section is entitled to park the motor vehicle in any accessible parking location reserved for persons with disabilities that limit or impair the ability to walk.

(H) No person or organization that is not eligible for the issuance of license plates or any placard under this section shall willfully and falsely represent that the person or organization is so eligible.

No person or organization shall display license plates issued under this section unless the license plates have been issued for the vehicle on which they are displayed and are valid.

(I) No person or organization to which a removable windshield placard ~~or temporary removable windshield placard~~ is issued shall do either of the

following:

(1) Display or permit the display of the placard on any motor vehicle when having reasonable cause to believe the motor vehicle is being used in connection with an activity that does not include providing transportation for persons with disabilities that limit or impair the ability to walk;

(2) Refuse to return or surrender the placard, when required.

(J) If a removable windshield placard, ~~temporary removable windshield placard~~, or parking card is lost, destroyed, or mutilated, the placardholder or cardholder may obtain a duplicate by doing both of the following:

(1) Furnishing suitable proof of the loss, destruction, or mutilation to the registrar;

(2) Paying a service fee equal to the amount ~~specified in division (D) or (G) of section 4503.10 of the Revised Code~~ paid when the placardholder obtained the original placard.

Any placardholder ~~or cardholder~~ who loses a placard ~~or card~~ and, after obtaining a duplicate, finds the original, immediately shall surrender the original placard ~~or card~~ to the registrar.

(K)(1) The registrar shall pay all fees received under this section for the issuance of removable windshield placards ~~or temporary removable windshield placards~~ or duplicate removable windshield placards ~~or cards~~ into the state treasury to the credit of the public safety - highway purposes fund created in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code.

(2) In addition to the fees collected under this section, the registrar or deputy registrar shall ask each person applying for a removable windshield placard ~~or temporary removable windshield placard~~ or duplicate removable windshield placard or license plate issued under this section, whether the person wishes to make a two-dollar voluntary contribution to support rehabilitation employment services. The registrar shall transmit the contributions received under this division to the treasurer of state for deposit into the rehabilitation employment fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. A deputy registrar shall transmit the contributions received under this division to the registrar in the time and manner prescribed by the registrar. The contributions in the fund shall be used by the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency to purchase services related to vocational evaluation, work adjustment, personal adjustment, job placement, job coaching, and community-based assessment from accredited community rehabilitation program facilities.

(L) For purposes of enforcing this section, every peace officer is deemed to be an agent of the registrar. Any peace officer or any authorized employee of the bureau of motor vehicles who, in the performance of duties

authorized by law, becomes aware of a person whose removable windshield placard or parking card has been revoked pursuant to this section, may confiscate that placard or parking card and return it to the registrar. The registrar shall prescribe any forms used by law enforcement agencies in administering this section.

No peace officer, law enforcement agency employing a peace officer, or political subdivision or governmental agency employing a peace officer, and no employee of the bureau is liable in a civil action for damages or loss to persons arising out of the performance of any duty required or authorized by this section. As used in this division, "peace officer" has the same meaning as in division (B) of section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(M) All applications for registration of motor vehicles, and removable windshield placards, ~~and temporary removable windshield placards~~ issued under this section, all renewal notices for such items, and all other publications issued by the bureau that relate to this section shall set forth the criminal penalties that may be imposed upon a person who violates any provision relating to accessible license plates issued under this section, the parking of vehicles displaying such license plates, and the issuance, procurement, use, and display of removable windshield placards ~~and temporary removable windshield placards~~ issued under this section.

(N) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

Sec. 4503.519. (A)(1) The owner or lessee of any passenger car, noncommercial motor vehicle, recreational vehicle, or other vehicle of a class approved by the registrar of motor vehicles may apply to the registrar for the registration of the vehicle and issuance of "Recovery is Beautiful" license plates. The application may be combined with a request for a special reserved license plate under section 4503.40 or 4503.42 of the Revised Code. Upon receipt of the completed application and compliance by the applicant with divisions (B) and (C) of this section, the registrar shall issue to the applicant the appropriate vehicle registration and a set of "Recovery is Beautiful" license plates and a validation sticker, or a validation sticker alone when required by section 4503.191 of the Revised Code.

(2) In addition to the letters and numbers ordinarily inscribed on the license plates, "Recovery is Beautiful" license plates shall display an appropriate logo and words that are approved by the registrar after being jointly selected by all of the following:

- (a) NAMI Ohio (national alliance on mental illness of Ohio);
- (b) OCAAR (Ohio citizen advocates for addiction recovery);
- (c) Ohio PRO (Ohio peer recovery organizations);

(d) The Ohio council;

(e) OACBHA (Ohio association of county behavioral health authorities).

(3) "Recovery is Beautiful" license plates shall display county identification stickers that identify the county of registration as required under section 4503.19 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Recovery is Beautiful" license plates and a validation sticker, or validation sticker alone, shall be issued upon receipt of an application for registration of a motor vehicle under this section; payment of the regular license tax as prescribed under section 4503.04 of the Revised Code, any applicable motor vehicle license tax levied under Chapter 4504. of the Revised Code, any applicable additional fee prescribed by section 4503.40 or 4503.42 of the Revised Code, an additional administrative fee of ten dollars, and a contribution as provided in division (C)(1) of this section; and compliance with all other applicable laws relating to the registration of motor vehicles.

(C)(1) For each application for registration and registration renewal notice the registrar receives under this section, the registrar shall collect a contribution of ~~twenty~~ twenty-one dollars. The registrar shall deposit this contribution into the state treasury to the credit of the license plate contribution fund created in section 4501.21 of the Revised Code.

(2) The registrar shall deposit the administrative fee of ten dollars, the purpose of which is to compensate the bureau of motor vehicles for additional services required in the issuing of "Recovery is Beautiful" license plates, into the state treasury to the credit of the public safety - highway purposes fund created in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4503.584. (A) The owner or lessee of any passenger car, noncommercial motor vehicle, recreational vehicle, or other vehicle of a class approved by the registrar of motor vehicles may apply to the registrar for the registration of the vehicle and issuance of "Ohio ~~Oil and Gas~~ Natural Energy Education Program Institute" license plates. The application may be combined with a request for a special reserved license plate under section 4503.40 or 4503.42 of the Revised Code. Upon receipt of the completed application and compliance by the applicant with divisions (B) and (C) of this section, the registrar shall issue to the applicant the appropriate vehicle registration and a set of "Ohio ~~Oil and Gas~~ Natural Energy Education Program Institute" license plates and a validation sticker, or a validation sticker alone when required by section 4503.191 of the Revised Code.

In addition to the letters and numbers ordinarily inscribed on the license plates, "Ohio ~~Oil and Gas~~ Natural Energy Education Program Institute"

license plates shall display an appropriate logo and words that are selected by representatives of the Ohio oil and gas association and approved by the registrar. "~~Ohio Oil and Gas~~ Natural Energy Education Program Institute" license plates shall display county identification stickers that identify the county of registration as required under section 4503.19 of the Revised Code.

(B) "~~Ohio Oil and Gas~~ Natural Energy Education Program Institute" license plates and a validation sticker, or validation sticker alone, shall be issued upon receipt of an application for registration of a motor vehicle under this section; payment of the regular license tax as prescribed under section 4503.04 of the Revised Code, any applicable motor vehicle license tax levied under Chapter 4504. of the Revised Code, any applicable additional fee prescribed by section 4503.40 or 4503.42 of the Revised Code, an additional administrative fee of ten dollars, and a contribution as provided in division (C)(1) of this section; and compliance with all other applicable laws relating to the registration of motor vehicles.

(C)(1) For each application for registration and registration renewal notice the registrar receives under this section, the registrar shall collect a contribution of twenty dollars. The registrar shall deposit this contribution into the state treasury to the credit of the license plate contribution fund created in section 4501.21 of the Revised Code.

(2) The registrar shall deposit the administrative fee of ten dollars, the purpose of which is to compensate the bureau of motor vehicles for additional services required in the issuing of "~~Ohio Oil and Gas~~ Natural Energy Education Program Institute" license plates, into the state treasury to the credit of the public safety - highway purposes fund created in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4503.703. (A) The owner or lessee of any passenger car, noncommercial motor vehicle, recreational vehicle, or other vehicle of a class approved by the registrar of motor vehicles may apply to the registrar for the registration of the vehicle and issuance of "Loyal Order of the Moose" license plates. The application may be combined with a request for a special reserved license plate under section 4503.40 or 4503.42 of the Revised Code. Upon receipt of the completed application and compliance by the applicant with divisions (B) and (C) of this section, the registrar shall issue to the applicant the appropriate vehicle registration and a set of "Loyal Order of the Moose" license plates and a validation sticker, or a validation sticker alone when required by section 4503.191 of the Revised Code.

In addition to the letters and numbers ordinarily inscribed on the license plates, "Loyal Order of the Moose" license plates shall display an

appropriate logo and words that are selected by representatives of the Ohio ~~chapter of the loyal order of the moose~~ state moose association and approved by the registrar. "Loyal Order of the Moose" license plates shall display county identification stickers that identify the county of registration as required under section 4503.19 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Loyal Order of the Moose" license plates and a validation sticker, or validation sticker alone, shall be issued upon receipt of an application for registration of a motor vehicle under this section; payment of the regular license tax as prescribed under section 4503.04 of the Revised Code, any applicable motor vehicle license tax levied under Chapter 4504. of the Revised Code, any applicable additional fee prescribed by section 4503.40 or 4503.42 of the Revised Code, an additional administrative fee of ten dollars, and a contribution as provided in division (C)(1) of this section; and compliance with all other applicable laws relating to the registration of motor vehicles.

(C)(1) For each application for registration and registration renewal notice the registrar receives under this section, the registrar shall collect a contribution of twenty dollars. The registrar shall deposit this contribution into the state treasury to the credit of the license plate contribution fund created in section 4501.21 of the Revised Code.

(2) The registrar shall deposit the administrative fee of ten dollars, the purpose of which is to compensate the bureau of motor vehicles for additional services required in the issuing of "Loyal Order of the Moose" license plates, into the state treasury to the credit of the public safety - highway purposes fund created in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4504.22. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Business" means a sole proprietorship, a corporation for profit, or a pass-through entity as defined in section 5733.04 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Owner" means a partner of a partnership, a member of a limited liability company, a majority shareholder of an S corporation, a person with a majority ownership interest in a pass-through entity, or any officer, employee, or agent with authority to make decisions legally binding upon a business.

(3) "Truck," "trailer," and "semitrailer" have the same meanings as in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Commercial trailer" means any trailer that is not a noncommercial trailer as defined in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The governing board of a regional transportation improvement project created under Chapter 5595. of the Revised Code may request that the board of county commissioners of each county participating in the



project propose an annual license tax upon the operation of motor vehicles on public roads in the respective counties. If a governing board makes such a request, the governing board shall make the request to the boards of commissioners of all counties participating in the project. The request shall be in writing and, if the governing board adopted a resolution to allocate revenue from such taxes to fund supplemental transportation improvements as provided in division (B) of section 5595.06 of the Revised Code, shall be accompanied by a copy of the resolution adopted under that division. If the governing board intends for the taxes to apply to trucks, the request shall so state. The purposes of each of the taxes shall be to pay the costs of transportation improvements and opportunity corridor improvements, as those terms are defined by section 5595.01 of the Revised Code, to pay the costs of supplemental improvements necessary to develop or complete the project, to pay debt service charges on obligations issued for those purposes, to supplement other revenue already available for such purposes, and to pay the cost of enforcing and administering the tax. No such tax may be levied unless the board of commissioners of each participating county consents to propose levying the tax and a majority of electors voting on the tax in each county as provided in this section approve the resolution levying the tax in that county.

Each county's tax shall be levied in an increment of five dollars, not exceeding twenty-five dollars, per motor vehicle as determined by the governing board of the regional transportation improvement project. Commercial trailers and semitrailers shall not be subject to the tax. Trucks shall not be subject to the tax unless the governing board's request states that trucks shall be subject to the tax. If trucks are to be subject to the tax, the governing board shall proceed as required by division (D) of this section before the governing board submits its request to the boards of county commissioners under this division. The owner of each motor vehicle subject to the tax who resides in the county where the tax applies shall pay the tax levied by the board of county commissioners. The tax is in addition to all other taxes levied under this chapter and subject to reduction in the manner provided in division (B)(2) of section 4503.11 of the Revised Code. Each tax shall apply at a uniform rate throughout the county. Taxes levied under this section shall not apply to registrations for any registration year beginning before January 1, 2017. The taxes shall continue in effect until expiration or repeal or until the dissolution of the regional transportation improvement project for which the taxes are levied.

(C) If the board of commissioners of each county participating in the regional transportation improvement project consents, by resolution, to the

governing board's request to levy a tax under this section, the board of commissioners of each such county shall adopt a resolution levying the tax and proposing to submit the question of the tax to the electors of the county. The resolution shall specify the rate of the tax, the date on which the tax will terminate, and, if the request of the governing board of the regional transportation improvement project indicates that a portion of the revenue will be used for supplemental transportation improvements, the portion of the tax revenue that will be used for such supplemental improvements. The rate of the tax levied in each county, the election at which the question is to be submitted, the first registration year the tax will be levied, the date on which the tax will terminate, and whether the tax applies to trucks shall be identical for all the counties.

The board of elections of each county shall submit the question of the tax to the electors at the primary or general election to be held not less than ninety days after the board of county commissioners certifies to the county board of elections its resolution proposing the tax. The secretary of state shall prescribe the form of the ballot for the election. If the question of the tax is approved by a majority of the electors voting on the question of the tax in each county, the board of county commissioners of each county shall levy the tax as provided in the resolution.

A tax shall not be levied in any of the counties participating in the regional transportation improvement project unless the majority of electors voting on the question in each of those counties approve the question. If the question of the tax is approved in each county, the board of commissioners of the most populous of such counties as determined by the most recent federal decennial census shall certify the copies of all counties' resolutions to the registrar of motor vehicles as provided in section 4504.08 of the Revised Code.

(D) If the taxes to be levied under this section would apply to the operation of trucks on public highways in the counties levying the tax, the governing board of the regional transportation improvement project that requested the levy of the taxes shall appoint a transportation advisory council. The council shall review the proposed license taxes in conjunction with the cooperative agreement for the project and determine if the agreement and taxes are in the best interests of businesses operating in the counties in which the taxes would be imposed. The governing board shall not submit a proposed tax to boards of county commissioners under division (B) of this section unless the tax is approved by the transportation advisory council or the tax does not apply to trucks.

The transportation advisory council is a public body for the purposes of

section 121.22 of the Revised Code and is a public office for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. Members of the council shall not be considered to be holding a direct or indirect interest in a contract or expenditure of money by a county or a regional transportation improvement project because of their affiliation with the council.

The transportation advisory council shall consist of one member for each county participating in the regional transportation improvement project. For each county, the governing board of the project shall first appoint an owner of the business that owns the most trucks that would be subject to the license tax if it was imposed in that county, or an individual designated by the owner to serve in the owner's place. If the owner of the business is unable or unwilling to serve on the council or to designate an individual to serve in the owner's place, the governing board shall appoint an owner of the business that owns the next most trucks that would be subject to the license tax if it was imposed in that county, or an individual designated by the owner to serve in the owner's place. The governing board shall repeat this appointment procedure until each position on the council has been filled. No business may have more than one representative on the council. If the appointment procedure results in an owner of the same business being appointed to the council more than once, the governing board shall skip that business in the appointment order in one of the participating counties and instead appoint an owner of the business that owns the next most trucks that would be subject to the license tax if it was imposed in that county, or an individual designated by the owner to serve in the owner's place. Two businesses are the same business for the purposes of this division if more than fifty per cent of the controlling interest in each of the businesses is owned by the same person or persons.

The transportation advisory council shall hold at least one public meeting before voting on whether to approve the proposed license tax or taxes. Meetings shall be held in the most populous county in which a proposed license tax would be levied. Population shall be determined by reference to the most recent federal decennial census. Attendance by a majority of the members of the council constitutes a quorum to conduct the business of the council. At the meeting, the council shall consider the question of whether the license taxes and the cooperative agreement are in the best interests of the businesses operating in the counties in which the taxes would be imposed. In considering this question, the council shall allow the governing board, or a representative thereof, the opportunity to present testimony on the license taxes and the cooperative agreement. The council also shall allow time, during the meeting or meetings, for public comment

on the license tax or taxes and the cooperative agreement. The council may hold an executive session in the manner provided in and subject to the limitations of section 122.22 of the Revised Code.

If the council, by majority vote of the membership of the council, determines that the license taxes and the cooperative agreement are in the best interests of the businesses operating within counties in which the tax would be levied, the governing board may submit requests to the appropriate boards of county commissioners that the license tax be placed on the ballot in accordance with division (C) of this section. If the council does not approve the license taxes and the cooperative agreement, the council shall provide recommendations to the governing board for ways in which the proposed license taxes and the cooperative agreement may be modified to meet the approval of the council. Such recommendations shall be in writing and shall be sent to the governing board within fourteen days after the vote of the council on the license taxes and the cooperative agreement.

The transportation advisory council shall dissolve by operation of law upon approving a license tax proposal under this division.

The governing board shall make appropriations as are necessary to pay the costs incurred by the council in the exercise of its functions under this division.

(E) The registrar of motor vehicles shall deposit revenue from each of the taxes levied under this section that is received by the registrar under section 4504.09 of the Revised Code in the local motor vehicle license tax fund created by section 4501.031 of the Revised Code. The registrar shall distribute the revenue from each tax to the appropriate board of county commissioners. The registrar may assign to each board of county commissioners a unique code to facilitate the distribution of the revenue, which may be the same unique code assigned to that county under section 4501.03 of the Revised Code. The board of county commissioners then shall pay the money to the governing board of the regional transportation improvement project that requested that the question of the levying of the tax be placed on the ballot.

Sec. 4505.061. (A) If the application for a certificate of title refers to a motor vehicle last previously registered in another state, the application shall be accompanied by a physical inspection certificate issued by the ~~department of public safety~~ registrar of motor vehicles. A physical inspection of a motor vehicle shall consist of verifying the make, body type, model, and mileage of, and manufacturer's vehicle identification number of ~~from~~, the motor vehicle for which the certificate of title is desired.

(B) The physical inspection certificate shall be in such form as is

designated by the registrar ~~of motor vehicles~~. ~~The~~ Except as provided for in division (C) of this section, the physical inspection of the motor vehicle shall be made occur at a either of the following:

(1) A deputy registrar's office, ~~or at an~~;

(2) An established place of business ~~operated by~~ of a licensed motor vehicle dealer ~~located in this state~~. ~~Additionally, the~~

(C) The physical inspection of a salvage vehicle owned by an insurance company may be made at an established place of business ~~operated by a~~ of any of the following that is licensed and located in this state:

(1) A motor vehicle salvage dealer;

(2) A salvage motor vehicle auction, ~~or~~;

(3) A salvage motor vehicle pool ~~licensed under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code~~. ~~The~~

(D) The deputy registrar, motor vehicle dealer, motor vehicle salvage dealer, salvage motor vehicle auction, or salvage motor vehicle pool may charge a maximum fee equal to the amount established under section 4503.038 of the Revised Code for conducting the physical inspection.

(E) The clerk of the court of common pleas shall charge a fee of one dollar and fifty cents for the processing of each physical inspection certificate. The clerk shall retain fifty cents of the one dollar and fifty cents so charged and shall pay the remaining one dollar to the registrar by monthly returns, which shall be forwarded to the registrar not later than the fifth day of the month next succeeding that in which the certificate is received by the clerk. The registrar shall pay such remaining sums into the public safety - highway purposes fund established by section 4501.06 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4506.04. (A) No person shall do any of the following:

(1) Drive a commercial motor vehicle while having in the person's possession or otherwise under the person's control more than one valid driver's license issued by this state, any other state, or by a foreign jurisdiction;

(2) Drive a commercial motor vehicle on a highway in this state in violation of an out-of-service order, while the person's driving privilege is suspended, revoked, or canceled, or while the person is subject to disqualification;

(3) Drive a motor vehicle on a highway in this state under authority of a commercial driver's license issued by another state or a foreign jurisdiction, after having been a resident of this state for thirty days or longer;

(4) Knowingly give false information in any application or certification required by section 4506.07 of the Revised Code;

(5) Knowingly provide false statements or engage in any fraudulent act related to testing for a commercial driver's license as required in section 4506.09 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of public safety shall give every conviction occurring out of this state and notice of which is received after December 31, 1989, full faith and credit and treat it for sanctioning purposes under this chapter as though the conviction had occurred in this state.

(C)(1) Whoever violates division (A)(1), (2), or (3) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(2) Whoever violates division (A)(4) of this section is guilty of falsification, a misdemeanor of the first degree. In addition, the provisions of section 4507.19 of the Revised Code apply.

(3) Whoever violates division (A)(5) of this section is guilty of falsification, a misdemeanor of the third degree. In addition, the provisions of section 4507.19 of the Revised Code apply.

Sec. 4506.06. (A) The registrar of motor vehicles, upon receiving an application for a commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, may issue the permit to any person who is at least eighteen years of age and holds a valid driver's license, other than a restricted license, issued under Chapter 4507. of the Revised Code. The registrar shall not issue a commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit for a period exceeding ~~six~~ twelve months. ~~The registrar shall grant only one renewal of such a permit in a two-year period.~~ A commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit is a prerequisite ~~to the~~ for the following:

(1) An initial issuance of a commercial driver's license and the when a skills test is required;

(2) An upgrade of a commercial driver's license if the upgrade requires when a skills test is required.

(B) The holder of a commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, unless otherwise disqualified, may drive a commercial motor vehicle only when the holder has the permit in the holder's actual possession and is accompanied by a person who:

(1) Holds a valid commercial driver's license and all necessary endorsements for the type of vehicle being driven;

(2) Occupies a seat beside the permit holder for the purpose of giving instruction in driving the motor vehicle; and

(3) Has the permit holder under observation and direct supervision.

(C)(1) The director of public safety shall adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, authorizing the waiver of the knowledge test that is generally required in order to obtain a commercial driver's license

temporary instruction permit. In order to obtain the waiver, an applicant for a commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit shall certify and provide evidence that, during the one-year period immediately preceding the application for the permit, all of the following apply:

(a) As authorized under 49 C.F.R. 383.77, the applicant is or was regularly employed and designated as one of the following:

- (i) A motor transport operator - 88M, army;
- (ii) A PATRIOT launching station operator - 14T, army;
- (iii) A fueller - 92F, army;
- (iv) A vehicle operator - 2T1, air force;
- (v) A fueller - 2F0, air force;
- (vi) A pavement and construction equipment operator - 3E2, air force;
- (vii) A motor vehicle operator - 3531, marine corps;
- (viii) An equipment operator - E.O., navy.

(b) The applicant has been operating a vehicle representative of the type of commercial motor vehicle that the applicant expects to operate upon separation from the military or operated such a vehicle immediately preceding such separation.

(c) The applicant has not held more than one license simultaneously, excluding any military license.

(d) The applicant has not had any license suspended, revoked, or canceled.

(e) The applicant has not had any convictions, for any type of motor vehicle, for the offenses for which disqualification is prescribed in section 4506.16 of the Revised Code.

(f) The applicant has not had more than one conviction, for any type of motor vehicle, for a serious traffic violation.

(g) The applicant has not had any violation of a military, state, or local law relating to motor vehicle traffic control, other than a parking violation, arising in connection with any traffic accident and has no record of an accident in which the applicant was at fault.

(2) The waiver established under division (C) of this section does not apply to a United States reserve technician.

(D) Whoever violates division (A) or (B) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

Sec. 4506.09. (A) The registrar of motor vehicles, subject to approval by the director of public safety, shall adopt rules conforming with applicable standards adopted by the federal motor carrier safety administration as regulations under Pub. L. No. 103-272, 108 Stat. 1014 to 1029 (1994), 49 U.S.C.A. 31301 to 31317. The rules shall establish requirements for the

qualification and testing of persons applying for a commercial driver's license, which are in addition to other requirements established by this chapter. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the highway patrol or any other employee of the department of public safety the registrar authorizes shall supervise and conduct the testing of persons applying for a commercial driver's license.

(B) The director may adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and applicable requirements of the federal motor carrier safety administration, authorizing the skills test specified in this section to be administered by any person, by an agency of this or another state, or by an agency, department, or instrumentality of local government. Each party authorized under this division to administer the skills test may charge a maximum divisible fee of one hundred fifteen dollars for each skills test given as part of a commercial driver's license examination. The fee shall consist of not more than twenty-seven dollars for the pre-trip inspection portion of the test, not more than twenty-seven dollars for the off-road maneuvering portion of the test, and not more than sixty-one dollars for the on-road portion of the test. Each such party may require an appointment fee in the same manner provided in division (E)(2) of this section, except that the maximum amount such a party may require as an appointment fee is one hundred fifteen dollars. The skills test administered by another party under this division shall be the same as otherwise would be administered by this state. The other party shall enter into an agreement with the director that, without limitation, does all of the following:

(1) Allows the director or the director's representative and the federal motor carrier safety administration or its representative to conduct random examinations, inspections, and audits of the other party, whether covert or overt, without prior notice;

(2) Requires the director or the director's representative to conduct on-site inspections of the other party at least annually;

(3) Requires that all examiners of the other party meet the same qualification and training standards as examiners of the department of public safety, including criminal background checks and the standards applicable to the class of vehicle and endorsements for which an applicant taking the skills test is applying, to the extent necessary to conduct skills tests in the manner required by 49 C.F.R. 383.110 through 383.135. In accordance with federal guidelines, any examiner employed on July 1, 2017, shall have a criminal background check conducted at least once, and any examiner hired after July 1, 2015, shall have a criminal background check conducted after the examiner is initially hired.



(4) Requires either that state employees take, at least annually and as though the employees were test applicants, the tests actually administered by the other party, that the director test a sample of drivers who were examined by the other party to compare the test results, or that state employees accompany a test applicant during an actual test;

(5) Unless the other party is a governmental entity, requires the other party to initiate and maintain a bond in an amount determined by the director to sufficiently pay for the retesting of drivers in the event that the other party or its skills test examiners are involved in fraudulent activities related to skills testing;

(6) Requires the other party to use only skills test examiners who have successfully completed a commercial driver's license examiner training course as prescribed by the director, and have been certified by the state as a commercial driver's license skills test examiner qualified to administer the applicable skills tests;

(7) Requires the other party to use designated road test routes that have been approved by the director;

(8) Requires the other party to schedule all skills test appointments through a system or method provided by the director. If a system or method is not provided by the director, the other party shall submit a schedule of skills test appointments to the director weekly. The director may request that any additions to the schedule of skills test appointments, made after the weekly submission, be submitted to the director not later than two business days prior to each the additional skills test; appointment.

(9) Requires the other party to maintain copies of the following records at its principal place of business:

(a) The other party's commercial driver's license skills testing program certificate;

(b) Each skills test examiner's certificate of authorization to administer skills tests for the classes and types of commercial motor vehicles listed in the certificate;

(c) Each completed skills test scoring sheet for the current calendar year as well as the prior two calendar years;

(d) A complete list of the test routes that have been approved by the director;

(e) A complete and accurate copy of each examiner's training record;

(f) A copy of the agreement that the other party made with the director.

(10) If the other party also is a driver training school, prohibits its skills test examiners from administering skills tests to applicants that the examiner personally trained;

(11) Requires each skills test examiner to administer a complete skills test to a minimum of ~~thirty-two~~ ten different individuals per calendar year;

(12) Reserves to this state the right to take prompt and appropriate remedial action against the other party and its skills test examiners if the other party or its skills test examiners fail to comply with standards of this state or federal standards for the testing program or with any other terms of the contract.

(C) The director shall enter into an agreement with the department of education authorizing the skills test specified in this section to be administered by the department at any location operated by the department for purposes of training and testing school bus drivers, provided that the agreement between the director and the department complies with the requirements of division (B) of this section. Skills tests administered by the department shall be limited to persons applying for a commercial driver's license with a school bus endorsement.

(D)(1) The director shall adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, authorizing waiver of the skills test specified in this section for any applicant for a commercial driver's license who meets all of the following requirements:

(a) As authorized under 49 C.F.R. 383.77, the applicant operates a commercial motor vehicle for military purposes and is one of the following:

(i) Active duty military personnel;

(ii) A member of the military reserves;

(iii) A member of the national guard on active duty, including full-time national guard duty, part-time national guard training, and national guard military technicians;

(iv) Active duty U.S. coast guard personnel.

(b) The applicant certifies that, during the two-year period immediately preceding application for a commercial driver's license, all of the following apply:

(i) The applicant has not had more than one license, excluding any military license.

(ii) The applicant has not had any license suspended, revoked, or canceled.

(iii) The applicant has not had any convictions for any type of motor vehicle for the offenses for which disqualification is prescribed in section 4506.16 of the Revised Code.

(iv) The applicant has not had more than one conviction for any type of motor vehicle for a serious traffic violation.

(v) The applicant has not had any violation of a state or local law

relating to motor vehicle traffic control other than a parking violation arising in connection with any traffic accident and has no record of an accident in which the applicant was at fault.

(c) In accordance with rules adopted by the director, the applicant certifies and also provides evidence of all of the following:

(i) That the applicant is or was regularly employed in a military position requiring operation of a commercial motor vehicle;

(ii) That the applicant was exempt from the requirements of this chapter under division (B)(6) of section 4506.03 of the Revised Code;

(iii) That, for at least two years immediately preceding the date of application or at least two years immediately preceding the date the applicant separated from military service or employment, the applicant regularly operated a vehicle representative of the commercial motor vehicle type that the applicant operates or expects to operate.

(2) The waiver established under division (D)(1) of this section does not apply to United States reserve technicians.

(E)(1) The department of public safety may charge and collect a divisible fee of fifty dollars for each skills test given as part of a commercial driver's license examination. The fee shall consist of ten dollars for the pre-trip inspection portion of the test, ten dollars for the off-road maneuvering portion of the test, and thirty dollars for the on-road portion of the test.

(2) No applicant is eligible to take the skills test until a minimum of fourteen days have elapsed since the initial issuance of a commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit to the applicant. The director may require an applicant for a commercial driver's license who schedules an appointment with the highway patrol or other authorized employee of the department of public safety to take all portions of the skills test and to pay an appointment fee of fifty dollars at the time of scheduling the appointment. If the applicant appears at the time and location specified for the appointment and takes all portions of the skills test during that appointment, the appointment fee serves as the skills test fee. If the applicant schedules an appointment to take all portions of the skills test and fails to appear at the time and location specified for the appointment, the director shall not refund any portion of the appointment fee. If the applicant schedules an appointment to take all portions of the skills test and appears at the time and location specified for the appointment, but declines or is unable to take all portions of the skills test, the director shall not refund any portion of the appointment fee. If the applicant cancels a scheduled appointment forty-eight hours or more prior to the time of the appointment time, the

applicant shall not forfeit the appointment fee.

An applicant for a commercial driver's license who schedules an appointment to take one or more, but not all, portions of the skills test is required to pay an appointment fee equal to the costs of each test scheduled, as prescribed in division (E)(1) of this section, when scheduling such an appointment. If the applicant appears at the time and location specified for the appointment and takes all the portions of the skills test during that appointment that the applicant was scheduled to take, the appointment fee serves as the skills test fee. If the applicant schedules an appointment to take one or more, but not all, portions of the skills test and fails to appear at the time and location specified for the appointment, the director shall not refund any portion of the appointment fee. If the applicant schedules an appointment to take one or more, but not all, portions of the skills test and appears at the time and location specified for the appointment, but declines or is unable to take all portions of the skills test that the applicant was scheduled to take, the director shall not refund any portion of the appointment fee. If the applicant cancels a scheduled appointment forty-eight hours or more prior to the time of the appointment time, the applicant shall not forfeit the appointment fee.

(3) The department of public safety shall deposit all fees it collects under division (E) of this section in the public safety - highway purposes fund established in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) Unless an applicant for a commercial driver's license has successfully completed the training required under 49 C.F.R. 380, subpart F, the applicant is not eligible to do any of the following:

(a) Take the skills test required for initial issuance of a class A or a class B commercial driver's license;

(b) Take the skills test required for initial issuance of a passenger (P) or school bus (S) endorsement on the applicant's commercial driver's license;

(c) Take the knowledge test required for initial issuance of a hazardous materials (H) endorsement on the applicant's commercial driver's license.

Before an applicant takes the applicable skills or knowledge test, the registrar shall electronically verify, through the federal motor carrier safety administration's training provider registry, that an applicant has completed the required training under 49 C.F.R. 380, subpart F.

(2) The training required under 49 C.F.R. 380, subpart F, and under division (F)(1) of this section may be provided by either of the following:

(a) A driver training school pursuant to section 4508.031 of the Revised Code;

(b) An authorized driver training provider listed on the federal motor

carrier safety administration's training provider registry.

(G) A person who has successfully completed commercial driver's license training in this state but seeks a commercial driver's license in another state where the person is domiciled may schedule an appointment to take the skills test in this state and shall pay the appropriate appointment fee. Upon the person's completion of the skills test, this state shall electronically transmit the applicant's results to the state where the person is domiciled. If a person who is domiciled in this state takes a skills test in another state, this state shall accept the results of the skills test from the other state. If the person passed the other state's skills test and meets all of the other licensing requirements set forth in this chapter and rules adopted under this chapter, the registrar of motor vehicles or a deputy registrar shall issue a commercial driver's license to that person.

(H) Unless otherwise specified, the director or the director's representative shall conduct the examinations, inspections, audits, and test monitoring set forth in divisions (B)(2),(3), and (4) of this section at least annually. If the other party or any of its skills test examiners fail to comply with state or federal standards for the skills testing program, the director or the director's representative shall take prompt and appropriate remedial action against the party and its skills test examiners. Remedial action may include termination of the agreement or revocation of a skills test examiner's certification.

(I) As used in this section, "skills test" means a test of an applicant's ability to drive the type of commercial motor vehicle for which the applicant seeks a commercial driver's license by having the applicant drive such a motor vehicle while under the supervision of an authorized state driver's license examiner or tester.

Sec. 4506.10. (A) No person who holds a valid commercial driver's license shall drive a commercial motor vehicle unless the person is physically qualified to do so.

(1) Any person applying for a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, the renewal or upgrade of a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or the transfer of a commercial driver's license from out of state shall self-certify to the registrar for purposes of 49 C.F.R. 383.71, one of the following in regard to the applicant's operation of a commercial motor vehicle, as applicable:

(a)(i) If the applicant operates or expects to operate a commercial motor vehicle in interstate or foreign commerce and is subject to and meets the requirements under 49 C.F.R. part 391, the applicant shall self-certify that

the applicant is non-excepted interstate and shall provide the registrar with the original or a copy of a medical examiner's certificate and each subsequently issued medical examiner's certificate prepared by a qualified medical examiner to maintain a medically certified status on the applicant's commercial driver licensing system driver record;

(ii) If the applicant operates or expects to operate a commercial motor vehicle in interstate commerce, but engages in transportation or operations excepted under 49 C.F.R. 390.3(f), 391.2, 391.68, or 398.3 from all or parts of the qualification requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 391, the applicant shall self-certify that the applicant is excepted interstate and is not required to obtain a medical examiner's certificate.

(b)(i) If the applicant operates only in intrastate commerce and is subject to state driver qualification requirements, the applicant shall self-certify that the applicant is non-excepted intrastate;

(ii) If the applicant operates only in intrastate commerce and is excepted from all or parts of the state driver qualification requirements, the applicant shall self-certify that the applicant is excepted intrastate.

(2) Notwithstanding the expiration date on a person's commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, every commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit holder shall provide the registrar with the certification required by this section, on or after January 30, 2012, but prior to January 30, 2014.

(B) A person is qualified to drive a school bus if the person holds a valid commercial driver's license along with the proper endorsements, and if the person has been certified as medically qualified in accordance with rules adopted by the department of education.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, only a medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration shall perform a medical examination required by this section.

(2) A person licensed under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code to practice optometry in this state, or licensed under any similar law of another state, may perform any part of an examination required by this section that pertains to visual acuity, field of vision, and the ability to recognize colors.

(3) The individual who performed an examination conducted pursuant to this section shall complete any written documentation of a physical examination on a form that substantially complies with the requirements of 49 C.F.R. 391.43(h).

(D) Whenever good cause appears, the registrar, upon issuing a

commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit under this chapter, may impose restrictions suitable to the licensee's driving ability with respect to the type of motor vehicle or special mechanical control devices required on a motor vehicle that the licensee may operate, or such other restrictions applicable to the licensee as the registrar determines to be necessary.

The registrar may either issue a special restricted license or may set forth upon the usual license form the restrictions imposed.

The registrar, upon receiving satisfactory evidence of any violation of the restrictions of the license, may impose a class D license suspension of the license for the period of time specified in division (B)(4) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code.

The registrar, upon receiving satisfactory evidence that an applicant or holder of a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit has violated division (A)(4) or (A)(5) of section 4506.04 of the Revised Code ~~and knowingly given false information in any application or certification required by section 4506.07 of the Revised Code~~, shall cancel the person's commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit or any pending application from the person for a commercial driver's license, commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or class D driver's license for a period of at least sixty days, during which time no application for a commercial driver's license, commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or class D driver's license shall be received from the person.

(E) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

Sec. 4506.11. (A) Every commercial driver's license shall be marked "commercial driver's license" or "CDL" and shall be of such material and so designed as to prevent its reproduction or alteration without ready detection. The commercial driver's license for licensees under twenty-one years of age shall have characteristics prescribed by the registrar of motor vehicles distinguishing it from that issued to a licensee who is twenty-one years of age or older. Every commercial driver's license shall display all of the following information:

- (1) The name and residence address of the licensee;
- (2) A ~~color~~ photograph of the licensee showing the licensee's uncovered face;
- (3) A physical description of the licensee, including sex, height, weight, and color of eyes and hair;

- (4) The licensee's date of birth;
  - (5) The licensee's social security number if the person has requested that the number be displayed in accordance with section 4501.31 of the Revised Code or if federal law requires the social security number to be displayed and any number or other identifier the director of public safety considers appropriate and establishes by rules adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and in compliance with federal law;
  - (6) The licensee's signature;
  - (7) The classes of commercial motor vehicles the licensee is authorized to drive and any endorsements or restrictions relating to the licensee's driving of those vehicles;
  - (8) The name of this state;
  - (9) The dates of issuance and of expiration of the license;
  - (10) If the licensee has certified willingness to make an anatomical gift under section 2108.05 of the Revised Code, any symbol chosen by the registrar of motor vehicles to indicate that the licensee has certified that willingness;
  - (11) If the licensee has executed a durable power of attorney for health care or a declaration governing the use or continuation, or the withholding or withdrawal, of life-sustaining treatment and has specified that the licensee wishes the license to indicate that the licensee has executed either type of instrument, any symbol chosen by the registrar to indicate that the licensee has executed either type of instrument;
  - (12) ~~On and after October 7, 2009, if~~ If the licensee has specified that the licensee wishes the license to indicate that the licensee is a veteran, active duty, or reservist of the armed forces of the United States and has presented a copy of the licensee's DD-214 form or an equivalent document, any symbol chosen by the registrar to indicate that the licensee is a veteran, active duty, or reservist of the armed forces of the United States;
  - (13) If the licensee is a noncitizen of the United States, a notation designating that the licensee is a noncitizen;
  - (14) Any other information the registrar considers advisable and requires by rule.
- (B) Every enhanced commercial driver's license shall have any additional characteristics established by the rules adopted under section 4507.021 of the Revised Code.
- (C) The registrar may establish and maintain a file of negatives of photographs taken for the purposes of this section.
- (D) Neither the registrar nor any deputy registrar shall issue a commercial driver's license to anyone under twenty-one years of age that



does not have the characteristics prescribed by the registrar distinguishing it from the commercial driver's license issued to persons who are twenty-one years of age or older.

(E) Whoever violates division (D) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

Sec. 4506.15. (A) No person who holds a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit or who operates a motor vehicle for which a commercial driver's license or permit is required shall do any of the following:

(1) Drive a commercial motor vehicle while having a measurable or detectable amount of alcohol or of a controlled substance in the person's blood, breath, or urine;

(2) Drive a commercial motor vehicle while having an alcohol concentration of four-hundredths of one per cent or more by whole blood or breath;

(3) Drive a commercial motor vehicle while having an alcohol concentration of forty-eight-thousandths of one per cent or more by blood serum or blood plasma;

(4) Drive a commercial motor vehicle while having an alcohol concentration of fifty-six-thousandths of one per cent or more by urine;

(5) Drive a motor vehicle while under the influence of a controlled substance;

(6) Drive a motor vehicle in violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a municipal OVI ordinance as defined in section 4511.181 of the Revised Code;

(7) Use a motor vehicle in the commission of a felony;

(8) Refuse to submit to a test under section 4506.17 or 4511.191 of the Revised Code;

(9) Operate a commercial motor vehicle while the person's commercial driver's license or permit or other commercial driving privileges are revoked, suspended, canceled, or disqualified;

(10) Cause a fatality through the negligent operation of a commercial motor vehicle, including, but not limited to, the offenses of aggravated vehicular homicide, vehicular homicide, and vehicular manslaughter;

(11) Fail to stop after an accident in violation of sections 4549.02 to 4549.03 of the Revised Code;

(12) Drive a commercial motor vehicle in violation of any provision of sections 4511.61 to 4511.63 of the Revised Code or any federal or local law or ordinance pertaining to railroad-highway grade crossings;

(13) Use a motor vehicle in the commission of a felony involving the

manufacture, distribution, or dispensing of a controlled substance as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code or the possession with intent to manufacture, distribute, or dispense a controlled substance;

(14) Use a commercial motor vehicle in the commission of a violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code or any other substantially equivalent offense established under federal law or the laws of another state.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(C) The offenses established under this section are strict liability offenses and section 2901.20 of the Revised Code does not apply. The designation of these offenses as strict liability offenses shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense.

Sec. 4506.16. (A) Any person who is found to have been convicted of a violation of an out-of-service order shall be disqualified by the registrar of motor vehicles as follows:

(1) If the person has not been convicted previously of a violation of an out-of-service order, the period of disqualification is one hundred eighty days.

(2) If, during any ten-year period, the driver is convicted of a second violation of an out-of-service order in an incident separate from the incident that resulted in the first violation, the period of disqualification is two years.

(3) If, during any ten-year period, the driver is convicted of a third or subsequent violation of an out-of-service order in an incident separate from the incidents that resulted in the previous violations during that ten-year period, the period of disqualification is three years.

(B)(1) A driver is disqualified for one hundred eighty days if the driver is convicted of a first violation of an out-of-service order while transporting hazardous materials required to be placarded under the "Hazardous Materials Transportation Act," 88 Stat. 2156 (1975), 49 U.S.C.A. 1801, as amended, or while operating a motor vehicle designed to transport sixteen or more passengers, including the driver.

(2) A driver is disqualified for a period of three years if, during any ten-year period, the driver is convicted of a second or subsequent violation, in an incident separate from the incident that resulted in a previous violation during that ten-year period, of an out-of-service order while transporting hazardous materials required to be placarded under that act, or while operating a motor vehicle designed to transport sixteen or more passengers, including the driver.

(C) Whoever violates division (A)(1) of section 4506.15 of the Revised

Code or a similar law of another state or a foreign jurisdiction, immediately shall be placed out-of-service for twenty-four hours, in addition to any disqualification required by this section and any other penalty imposed by the Revised Code.

(D) The registrar of motor vehicles shall disqualify any holder of a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or any operator of a commercial motor vehicle for which a commercial driver's license or permit is required, from operating a commercial motor vehicle as follows:

(1) Upon a first conviction for a violation of any provision of divisions (A)(2) to (12) of section 4506.15 of the Revised Code or a similar law of another state or a foreign jurisdiction, or upon a first suspension imposed under section 4511.191 of the Revised Code or a similar law of another state or foreign jurisdiction, one year;

(2) Upon a second conviction for a violation of any provision of divisions (A)(2) to (12) of section 4506.15 of the Revised Code or a similar law of another state or a foreign jurisdiction, or upon a second suspension imposed under section 4511.191 of the Revised Code or a similar law of another state or foreign jurisdiction, or any combination of such violations arising from two or more separate incidents, the person shall be disqualified for life or for any other period of time as determined by the United States secretary of transportation and designated by the director of public safety by rule;

(3) Upon a first conviction for any of the following violations while transporting hazardous materials, three years:

(a) Divisions (A)(2) to (12) of section 4506.15 of the Revised Code;

(b) A similar law of another state or a foreign jurisdiction.

(4) Upon conviction of a violation of division (A)(13) or (A)(14) of section 4506.15 of the Revised Code or a similar law of another state or a foreign jurisdiction, the person shall be disqualified for life;

(5)(a) Upon conviction of two serious traffic violations involving the operation of a commercial motor vehicle by the person and arising from separate incidents occurring in a three-year period, the person shall be disqualified for sixty days, which disqualification shall be imposed consecutively to any other separate disqualification imposed under division (D)(5) or (6) of this section;

(b) Upon conviction of three or more serious traffic violations involving the operation of a commercial motor vehicle by the person and arising from separate incidents occurring in a three-year period, the person shall be disqualified for one hundred twenty days, which disqualification shall be

imposed consecutively to any other separate disqualification imposed under division (D)(5) or (6) of this section;

(6)(a) Upon conviction of two serious traffic violations involving the operation of a vehicle other than a commercial motor vehicle by the person and arising from separate incidents occurring in a three-year period, the person shall be disqualified for sixty days if the conviction results in the suspension, cancellation, or revocation of the holder's commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or noncommercial motor vehicle driving privileges, which disqualification shall be imposed consecutively to any other separate disqualification imposed under division (D)(5) or (6) of this section;

(b) Upon conviction of three or more serious traffic violations involving the operation of a vehicle other than a commercial motor vehicle by the person and arising from separate incidents occurring in a three-year period, the person shall be disqualified for one hundred twenty days if the conviction results in the suspension, cancellation, or revocation of the holder's commercial driver's license or permit, or noncommercial motor vehicle driving privileges, which disqualification shall be imposed consecutively to any other separate disqualification imposed under division (D)(5) or (6) of this section.

(7) Upon a first conviction involving the operation of a commercial motor vehicle in violation of any provisions of sections 4511.61 to 4511.63 of the Revised Code or a similar law of another state or foreign jurisdiction, not less than sixty days;

(8) Upon a second conviction involving the operation of a commercial motor vehicle in violation of any provisions of sections 4511.61 to 4511.63 of the Revised Code or a similar law of another state or foreign jurisdiction within three years of the first such conviction, not less than one hundred twenty days;

(9) Upon a third or subsequent conviction involving the operation of a commercial motor vehicle in violation of any provisions of sections 4511.61 to 4511.63 of the Revised Code or a similar law of another state or foreign jurisdiction within three years of the first such conviction, not less than one year;

(10) Upon receiving notification from the federal motor carrier safety administration, the registrar immediately, prior to any hearing, shall disqualify any commercial motor vehicle driver whose driving is determined to constitute an imminent hazard as defined under federal motor carrier safety regulation 49 C.F.R. 383.52.

(E) For the purposes of this section, conviction of a violation for which

disqualification is required includes conviction under any municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any section of the Revised Code that is set forth in division (D) of this section and may be evidenced by any of the following:

(1) A judgment entry of a court of competent jurisdiction in this or any other state;

(2) An administrative order of a state agency of this or any other state having statutory jurisdiction over commercial drivers;

(3) A computer record obtained from or through the commercial driver's license information system;

(4) A computer record obtained from or through a state agency of this or any other state having statutory jurisdiction over commercial drivers or the records of commercial drivers.

(F) For purposes of this section, conviction of disqualifying offenses committed in a noncommercial motor vehicle are included if either of the following applies:

(1) The offense occurred after the person obtained the person's commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit.

(2) The offense occurs on or after September 30, 2005.

(G) If a person commits a serious traffic violation by operating a commercial motor vehicle without having a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit in the person's possession as described in division (II)(3)(e) of section 4506.01 of the Revised Code and the person then submits proof to either the enforcement agency that issued the citation for the violation or to the court with jurisdiction over the case before the date of the person's initial appearance that shows that the person held a valid commercial driver's license or permit at the time of the violation, the violation shall not be deemed to be a serious traffic violation.

(H) Any record described in division (C) of this section shall be deemed to be self-authenticating when it is received by the bureau of motor vehicles.

(I) When disqualifying a driver, the registrar shall cause the records of the bureau to be updated to reflect that action within ten days after it occurs.

(J) The registrar immediately shall notify a driver who is finally convicted of any offense described in section 4506.15 of the Revised Code or division (D)(4), (5), or (6) of this section and thereby is subject to disqualification, of the offense or offenses involved, of the length of time for which disqualification is to be imposed, and that the driver may request a hearing within thirty days of the mailing of the notice to show cause why the

driver should not be disqualified from operating a commercial motor vehicle. If a request for such a hearing is not made within thirty days of the mailing of the notice, the order of disqualification is final. The registrar may designate hearing examiners who, after affording all parties reasonable notice, shall conduct a hearing to determine whether the disqualification order is supported by reliable evidence. The registrar shall adopt rules to implement this division.

(K) Any person who is disqualified from operating a commercial motor vehicle under this section may apply to the registrar for a driver's license to operate a motor vehicle other than a commercial motor vehicle, provided the person's commercial driver's license is not otherwise suspended. A person whose commercial driver's license is suspended shall not apply to the registrar for or receive a driver's license under Chapter 4507. of the Revised Code during the period of suspension.

(L) The disqualifications imposed under this section are in addition to any other penalty imposed by the Revised Code.

(M) Any conviction for an offense that would lead to disqualification as specified in this section, whether committed in a commercial motor vehicle or a vehicle other than a commercial motor vehicle, shall be counted for the purposes of determining the number of violations and the appropriate disqualification period under this section.

Sec. 4506.17. (A) Both of the following are deemed to have given consent to a test or tests of the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine for the purpose of determining the person's alcohol concentration or the presence of any controlled substance or a metabolite of a controlled substance:

(1) A person while operating a commercial motor vehicle that requires a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit;

(2) A person who holds a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit while operating a motor vehicle, including a commercial motor vehicle.

(B) A test or tests as provided in division (A) of this section may be administered at the direction of a peace officer having reasonable ground to stop or detain the person and, after investigating the circumstances surrounding the operation of the motor vehicle, also having reasonable ground to believe the person was driving the motor vehicle while having a measurable or detectable amount of alcohol or of a controlled substance or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine. Any such test shall be given within two

hours of the time of the alleged violation.

(C) A person requested by a peace officer to submit to a test under division (A) of this section shall be advised by the peace officer that a refusal to submit to the test will result in the person immediately being placed out-of-service for a period of twenty-four hours and being disqualified from operating a commercial motor vehicle for a period of not less than one year, and that the person is required to surrender the person's commercial driver's license or permit to the peace officer.

(D) If a person refuses to submit to a test after being warned as provided in division (C) of this section or submits to a test that discloses the presence of an amount of alcohol or a controlled substance prohibited by divisions (A)(1) to ~~(5)~~(6) of section 4506.15 of the Revised Code or a metabolite of a controlled substance, the person immediately shall surrender the person's commercial driver's license or permit to the peace officer. The peace officer shall forward the license or permit, together with a sworn report, to the registrar of motor vehicles certifying that the test was requested pursuant to division (A) of this section and that the person either refused to submit to testing or submitted to a test that disclosed the presence of one of the prohibited concentrations of a substance listed in divisions (A)(1) to ~~(5)~~(6) of section 4506.15 of the Revised Code or a metabolite of a controlled substance. The form and contents of the report required by this section shall be established by the registrar by rule, but shall contain the advice to be read to the driver and a statement to be signed by the driver acknowledging that the driver has been read the advice and that the form was shown to the driver.

(E) Upon receipt of a sworn report from a peace officer as provided in division (D) of this section, or upon receipt of notification that a person has been disqualified under a similar law of another state or foreign jurisdiction, the registrar shall disqualify the person named in the report from driving a commercial motor vehicle for the period described below:

(1) Upon a first incident, one year;

(2) Upon an incident of refusal or of a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance after one or more previous incidents of either refusal or of a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance, the person shall be disqualified for life or such lesser period as prescribed by rule by the registrar.

(F) A test of a person's whole blood or a person's blood serum or plasma given under this section shall comply with the applicable provisions of division (D) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code and any physician,

registered nurse, emergency medical technician-intermediate, emergency medical technician-paramedic, or qualified technician, chemist, or phlebotomist who withdraws whole blood or blood serum or plasma from a person under this section, and any hospital, first-aid station, clinic, or other facility at which whole blood or blood serum or plasma is withdrawn from a person pursuant to this section, is immune from criminal liability, and from civil liability that is based upon a claim of assault and battery or based upon any other claim of malpractice, for any act performed in withdrawing whole blood or blood serum or plasma from the person. The immunity provided in this division also extends to an emergency medical service organization that employs an emergency medical technician-intermediate or emergency medical technician-paramedic who withdraws blood under this section.

(G) When a person submits to a test under this section, the results of the test, at the person's request, shall be made available to the person, the person's attorney, or the person's agent, immediately upon completion of the chemical test analysis. The person also may have an additional test administered by a physician, a registered nurse, or a qualified technician, chemist, or phlebotomist of the person's own choosing as provided in division (D) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code for tests administered under that section, and the failure to obtain such a test has the same effect as in that division.

(H) No person shall refuse to immediately surrender the person's commercial driver's license or permit to a peace officer when required to do so by this section.

(I) A peace officer issuing an out-of-service order or receiving a commercial driver's license or permit surrendered under this section may remove or arrange for the removal of any commercial motor vehicle affected by the issuance of that order or the surrender of that license.

(J)(1) Except for civil actions arising out of the operation of a motor vehicle and civil actions in which the state is a plaintiff, no peace officer of any law enforcement agency within this state is liable in compensatory damages in any civil action that arises under the Revised Code or common law of this state for an injury, death, or loss to person or property caused in the performance of official duties under this section and rules adopted under this section, unless the officer's actions were manifestly outside the scope of the officer's employment or official responsibilities, or unless the officer acted with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner.

(2) Except for civil actions that arise out of the operation of a motor vehicle and civil actions in which the state is a plaintiff, no peace officer of



any law enforcement agency within this state is liable in punitive or exemplary damages in any civil action that arises under the Revised Code or common law of this state for any injury, death, or loss to person or property caused in the performance of official duties under this section of the Revised Code and rules adopted under this section, unless the officer's actions were manifestly outside the scope of the officer's employment or official responsibilities, or unless the officer acted with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner.

(K) When disqualifying a driver, the registrar shall cause the records of the bureau of motor vehicles to be updated to reflect the disqualification within ten days after it occurs.

(L) The registrar immediately shall notify a driver who is subject to disqualification of the disqualification, of the length of the disqualification, and that the driver may request a hearing within thirty days of the mailing of the notice to show cause why the driver should not be disqualified from operating a commercial motor vehicle. If a request for such a hearing is not made within thirty days of the mailing of the notice, the order of disqualification is final. The registrar may designate hearing examiners who, after affording all parties reasonable notice, shall conduct a hearing to determine whether the disqualification order is supported by reliable evidence. The registrar shall adopt rules to implement this division.

(M) Any person who is disqualified from operating a commercial motor vehicle under this section may apply to the registrar for a driver's license to operate a motor vehicle other than a commercial motor vehicle, provided the person's commercial driver's license or permit is not otherwise suspended. A person whose commercial driver's license or permit is suspended shall not apply to the registrar for or receive a driver's license under Chapter 4507. of the Revised Code during the period of suspension.

(N) Whoever violates division (H) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(O) As used in this section, "emergency medical technician-intermediate" and "emergency medical technician-paramedic" have the same meanings as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4506.24. (A) A restricted commercial driver's license and waiver for farm-related service industries may be issued by the registrar of motor vehicles to allow a person to operate a commercial motor vehicle during seasonal periods determined by the registrar and subject to the restrictions set forth in this section.

(B) Upon receiving an application for a restricted commercial driver's license under section 4506.07 of the Revised Code and payment of a fee as

provided in section 4506.08 of the Revised Code, the registrar may issue such license to any person who meets all of the following requirements:

(1) Has at least one year of driving experience in any type of vehicle;

(2) Holds a valid driver's license, other than a restricted license, issued under Chapter 4507. of the Revised Code;

(3) Certifies that during the two-year period immediately preceding application, all of the following apply:

(a) The person has not had more than one license;

(b) The person has not had any license suspended, revoked, or canceled;

(c) The person has not had any convictions for any type of motor vehicle for the offenses for which disqualification is prescribed in section 4506.16 of the Revised Code;

(d) The person has not had any violation of a state or local law relating to motor vehicle traffic control other than a parking violation arising in connection with any traffic accident and has no record of an accident in which the person was at fault.

(4) Certifies and also provides evidence that the person is employed in one or more of the following farm-related service industries requiring the person to operate a commercial motor vehicle:

- (a) Custom harvesters;
- (b) Farm retail outlets and suppliers;
- (c) Agri-chemical business;
- (d) Livestock feeders.

(C) An annual waiver for farm-related service industries may be issued to authorize the holder of a restricted commercial driver's license to operate a commercial motor vehicle during seasonal periods designated by the registrar. The registrar shall determine the format of the waiver. The total number of days that a person may operate a commercial motor vehicle pursuant to a waiver for farm-related service industries shall not exceed ~~one~~ two hundred ~~eighty ten~~ ten days in any twelve-month period. Each time the holder of a restricted commercial driver's license applies for a waiver for farm-related service industries, the registrar shall verify that the person meets all of the requirements set forth in division (B) of this section. The restricted commercial driver's license and waiver shall be carried at all times when a commercial motor vehicle is being operated by the holder of the license and waiver.

(D) The holder of a restricted commercial driver's license and valid waiver for farm-related service industries may operate a class B or C commercial motor vehicle subject to all of the following restrictions:

- (1) The commercial motor vehicle is operated within a distance of no

more than one hundred fifty miles of the employer's place of business or the farm currently being served;

(2) The operation of the commercial motor vehicle does not involve transporting hazardous materials for which placarding is required, except as follows:

(a) Diesel fuel in quantities of one thousand gallons or less;

(b) Liquid fertilizers in vehicles or implements of husbandry with total capacities of three thousand gallons or less;

(c) Solid fertilizers that are not transported with any organic substance.

(E) Except as otherwise provided in this section an applicant for or holder of a restricted commercial driver's license and waiver for farm-related service industries is subject to the provisions of this chapter. Divisions (A)(4) and (B)(1) of section 4506.07 and sections 4506.09 and 4506.10 of the Revised Code do not apply to an applicant for a restricted commercial driver's license and waiver.

Sec. 4507.01. (A) As used in this chapter, "motor vehicle," "motorized bicycle," "state," "owner," "operator," "chauffeur," and "highways" have the same meanings as in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

"Driver's license" means a class D license issued to any person to operate a motor vehicle or motor-driven cycle, other than a commercial motor vehicle, and includes "probationary license," "restricted license," "limited term license," and any operator's or chauffeur's license issued before January 1, 1990. Except as otherwise specifically provided, "driver's license" includes an "enhanced driver's license."

"Enhanced driver's license" means a driver's license issued in accordance with sections 4507.021 and 4507.063 of the Revised Code that denotes citizenship and identity and is approved by the United States secretary of homeland security or other designated federal agency for purposes of entering the United States.

"Probationary license" means the license issued to any person between sixteen and eighteen years of age to operate a motor vehicle.

"Restricted license" means the license issued to any person to operate a motor vehicle subject to conditions or restrictions imposed by the registrar of motor vehicles.

"Commercial driver's license" means the license issued to a person under Chapter 4506. of the Revised Code to operate a commercial motor vehicle.

"Commercial motor vehicle" has the same meaning as in section 4506.01 of the Revised Code.

"Motorcycle operator's temporary instruction permit, license, or

endorsement" includes a temporary instruction permit, license, or endorsement for a motor-driven cycle or motor scooter unless otherwise specified.

"Motorized bicycle license" means the license issued under section 4511.521 of the Revised Code to any person to operate a motorized bicycle including a "probationary motorized bicycle license."

"Probationary motorized bicycle license" means the license issued under section 4511.521 of the Revised Code to any person between fourteen and sixteen years of age to operate a motorized bicycle.

"Identification card" means a card issued under sections 4507.50 to 4507.52 of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise specifically provided, "identification card" includes an "enhanced identification card."

"Enhanced identification card" means an identification card issued in accordance with sections 4507.021 and 4507.511 of the Revised Code that denotes citizenship and identity and is approved by the United States secretary of homeland security or other designated federal agency for purposes of entering the United States.

"Resident" means a person who, in accordance with standards prescribed in rules adopted by the registrar, resides in this state on a permanent basis.

"Temporary resident" means a person who, in accordance with standards prescribed in rules adopted by the registrar, resides in this state on a temporary basis.

(B) In the administration of this chapter and Chapter 4506. of the Revised Code, the registrar has the same authority as is conferred on the registrar by section 4501.02 of the Revised Code. Any act of an authorized deputy registrar of motor vehicles under direction of the registrar is deemed the act of the registrar.

To carry out this chapter, the registrar shall appoint such deputy registrars in each county as are necessary.

The registrar also shall provide at each place where an application for a driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card may be made the necessary equipment to take a ~~color~~ photograph of the applicant for such license or card as required under section 4506.11 or 4507.06 of the Revised Code, and to conduct the vision screenings required by section 4507.12 of the Revised Code.

The registrar shall assign one or more deputy registrars to any driver's license examining station operated under the supervision of the director of public safety, whenever the registrar considers such assignment possible. Space shall be provided in the driver's license examining station for any

such deputy registrar so assigned. The deputy registrars shall not exercise the powers conferred by such sections upon the registrar, unless they are specifically authorized to exercise such powers by such sections.

(C) No agent for any insurance company, writing automobile insurance, shall be appointed deputy registrar, and any such appointment is void. No deputy registrar shall in any manner solicit any form of automobile insurance, nor in any manner advise, suggest, or influence any licensee or applicant for license for or against any kind or type of automobile insurance, insurance company, or agent, nor have the deputy registrar's office directly connected with the office of any automobile insurance agent, nor impart any information furnished by any applicant for a license or identification card to any person, except the registrar. This division shall not apply to any nonprofit corporation appointed deputy registrar.

(D) The registrar shall immediately remove a deputy registrar who violates the requirements of this chapter.

Sec. 4507.06. (A)(1) Every application for a driver's license, motorcycle operator's license or endorsement, or motor-driven cycle or motor scooter license or endorsement, or duplicate of any such license or endorsement, shall be made upon the approved form furnished by the registrar of motor vehicles and shall be signed by the applicant.

Every application shall state the following:

(a) The applicant's name, date of birth, social security number if such has been assigned, sex, general description, including height, weight, color of hair, and eyes, residence address, including county of residence, duration of residence in this state, and country of citizenship;

(b) Whether the applicant previously has been licensed as an operator, chauffeur, driver, commercial driver, or motorcycle operator and, if so, when, by what state, and whether such license is suspended or canceled at the present time and, if so, the date of and reason for the suspension or cancellation;

(c) Whether the applicant is now or ever has been afflicted with epilepsy, or whether the applicant now has any physical or mental disability or disease and, if so, the nature and extent of the disability or disease, giving the names and addresses of physicians then or previously in attendance upon the applicant;

(d) Whether an applicant for a duplicate driver's license, duplicate license containing a motorcycle operator endorsement, or duplicate license containing a motor-driven cycle or motor scooter endorsement has pending a citation for violation of any motor vehicle law or ordinance, a description of any such citation pending, and the date of the citation;

(e) If an applicant has not certified the applicant's willingness to make an anatomical gift under section 2108.05 of the Revised Code, whether the applicant wishes to certify willingness to make such an anatomical gift, which shall be given no consideration in the issuance of a license or endorsement;

(f) Whether the applicant has executed a valid durable power of attorney for health care pursuant to sections 1337.11 to 1337.17 of the Revised Code or has executed a declaration governing the use or continuation, or the withholding or withdrawal, of life-sustaining treatment pursuant to sections 2133.01 to 2133.15 of the Revised Code and, if the applicant has executed either type of instrument, whether the applicant wishes the applicant's license to indicate that the applicant has executed the instrument;

(g) Whether the applicant is a veteran, active duty, or reservist of the armed forces of the United States and, if the applicant is such, whether the applicant wishes the applicant's license to indicate that the applicant is a veteran, active duty, or reservist of the armed forces of the United States by a military designation on the license.

(2) Every applicant for a driver's license applying in person at a deputy registrar office shall be photographed ~~in color~~ at the time the application for the license is made. The application shall state any additional information that the registrar requires.

(B) The registrar or a deputy registrar, in accordance with section 3503.11 of the Revised Code, shall register as an elector any person who applies for a license or endorsement under division (A) of this section, or for a renewal or duplicate of the license or endorsement, if the applicant is eligible and wishes to be registered as an elector. The decision of an applicant whether to register as an elector shall be given no consideration in the decision of whether to issue the applicant a license or endorsement, or a renewal or duplicate.

(C) The registrar or a deputy registrar, in accordance with section 3503.11 of the Revised Code, shall offer the opportunity of completing a notice of change of residence or change of name to any applicant for a driver's license or endorsement under division (A) of this section, or for a renewal or duplicate of the license or endorsement, if the applicant is a registered elector who has changed the applicant's residence or name and has not filed such a notice.

(D) In addition to any other information it contains, the approved form furnished by the registrar of motor vehicles for an application for a license or endorsement or an application for a duplicate of any such license or endorsement shall inform applicants that the applicant must present a copy

of the applicant's DD-214 or an equivalent document in order to qualify to have the license or duplicate indicate that the applicant is a veteran, active duty, or reservist of the armed forces of the United States based on a request made pursuant to division (A)(1)(g) of this section.

Sec. 4507.061. (A) ~~Beginning on and after July 1, 2022, the~~ The registrar of motor vehicles may authorize the online renewal of a driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card issued by the bureau of motor vehicles for eligible applicants. An applicant is eligible for online renewal if all of the following apply:

(1) The applicant's current driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card was processed in person at a deputy registrar office.

(2) The applicant has a photo on file with the bureau of motor vehicles from the applicant's current driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card.

(3) The applicant's current driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card expires on the birthday of the applicant in the fourth year after the date it was issued.

(4) The applicant is applying for a driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card that expires on the birthday of the applicant in the fourth year after the date it is issued.

(5) The applicant's current driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card is unexpired or expired not more than six months prior to the date of the application.

(6) The applicant is a citizen or a permanent resident of the United States and a permanent resident of this state.

(7) ~~The applicant is~~ applicant's current driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card was issue when the applicant was twenty-one years of age or older, but,

(8) If the applicant is renewing a driver's license or commercial driver's license, the applicant is less than sixty-five years of age.

~~(8)~~(9) The applicant's current driver's license, commercial driver's license, or driving privileges are not suspended, canceled, revoked, or restricted, and the applicant is not otherwise prohibited by law from obtaining a driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card.

~~(9)~~(10) The applicant has no changes to the applicant's name or personal information, other than a change of address.

~~(10)~~(11) The applicant has no medical restrictions that would require the applicant to apply for a driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card in person at a deputy registrar office. The registrar shall

determine the medical restrictions that require in person applications.

(12) For a commercial driver's license, the applicant complies with all the requirements of Chapter 4506. of the Revised Code, including self-certification and medical certificate requirements.

(13) For a commercial driver's license, the applicant is not under any restriction specified by any federal regulation.

(B) An applicant may not submit an application online for any of the following:

(1) A temporary instruction permit;

(2) A ~~commercial driver's license~~ or a commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit;

(3) An initial issuance of an Ohio driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card;

(4) An initial issuance of a federally compliant driver's license or identification card;

(5) An initial issuance of an enhanced driver's license, commercial driver's license, or enhanced identification card;

(6) An ignition interlock license;

(7) A ~~nonrenewable~~ limited term driver's license or nonrenewable commercial driver's license.

(C) The registrar may require an applicant to provide a digital copy of any identification documents and supporting documents as required by statute or administrative rule to comply with current state and federal requirements.

(D) Except as otherwise provided, an applicant shall comply with all other applicable laws related to the issuance of a driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card in order to renew a driver's license, commercial driver's license, or identification card under this section.

(E) The registrar may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement and administer this section.

Sec. 4507.09. ~~(A)(A)(1)~~ Except as provided in division (B) of this section, every driver's license issued to a resident of this state expires on the birthday of the applicant in the fourth or eighth year after the date it is issued, based on the period of renewal requested by the applicant. A ~~person~~ resident who is sixty-five years of age or older may only apply for a driver's license that expires on the birthday of the applicant in the fourth year after the date it is issued. ~~Every driver's license issued to a temporary resident expires in accordance with rules adopted by the registrar of motor vehicles.~~ In no event shall any license be issued for a period longer than eight years



and ninety days.

Subject to the requirements of section 4507.12 of the Revised Code, every driver's license issued to a resident is renewable at any time prior to its expiration ~~and any license of a temporary resident is nonrenewable. A nonrenewable~~

(2) A driver's license issued to a temporary resident shall expire in accordance with rules adopted by the registrar of motor vehicles. A driver's license issued to a temporary resident is a limited term license, but may be replaced with a new license renewed within ninety days prior to its expiration in accordance with division (E) of this section. ~~No~~

(3) No refund shall be made or credit given for the unexpired portion of the driver's license that is renewed. The registrar ~~of motor vehicles~~ shall notify each person whose driver's license has expired within forty-five days after the date of expiration. Notification shall be made by regular mail sent to the person's last known address as shown in the records of the bureau of motor vehicles. Failure to provide such notification shall not be construed as a renewal or extension of any license. ~~For~~

(4) For the purposes of this section, the date of birth of any applicant born on the twenty-ninth day of February shall be deemed to be the first day of March in any year in which there is no twenty-ninth day of February.

(B) Every driver's license or renewal of a driver's license issued to ~~an~~ a resident applicant who is sixteen years of age or older, but less than twenty-one years of age, expires on the twenty-first birthday of the applicant, except that an applicant who applies no more than thirty days before the applicant's twenty-first birthday shall be issued a license in accordance with division (A) of this section.

(C) Each person licensed as a driver under this chapter shall notify the registrar of any change in the person's address within ten days following that change. The notification shall be in writing on a form provided by the registrar and shall include the full name, date of birth, license number, county of residence, social security number, and new address of the person.

(D) No driver's license shall be renewed when renewal is prohibited by division (A) of section 4507.091 of the Revised Code.

~~(E) A nonrenewable~~ (E)(1) Except as provided in division (E)(2) of this section, a limited term license shall not be issued to a temporary resident for a period longer than the expiration date of the temporary resident's authorized stay in the United States, or for four years from the date of issuance, whichever date is earliest.

(2) If there is no expiration date for a temporary resident's authorized stay in the United States, a limited term license shall not be issued to the

temporary resident for a period longer than one year from the date of issuance.

~~(3) A limited term license may be replaced with a new license renewed within ninety days prior to its expiration upon the applicant's presentation of documentation verifying the applicant's legal presence or continued temporary lawful status in the United States. A nonrenewable license expires on the same date listed on the legal presence documentation, or on the same date in the fourth year after the date the nonrenewable license is issued, whichever comes first.~~

~~(3) A nonrenewable limited term license is not transferable, and the applicant may not rely on it to obtain a driver's license in another state.~~

~~(4) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the registrar of motor vehicles shall adopt rules governing nonrenewable limited term licenses for temporary residents. At a minimum, the rules shall include provisions specifying all of the following:~~

~~(1) That no nonrenewable license may extend beyond the duration of the applicant's temporary residence in this state;~~

~~(2) That no nonrenewable license may be replaced by a new license unless the applicant provides acceptable documentation of the person's identity and of the applicant's continued temporary residence in this state;~~

~~(3) That no nonrenewable license is valid to apply for a driver's license in any other state;~~

~~(4) That every nonrenewable license may contain any security features that the registrar prescribes.~~

Sec. 4507.13. (A)(1) The registrar of motor vehicles shall issue a driver's license to every person licensed as an operator of motor vehicles other than commercial motor vehicles. No person licensed as a commercial motor vehicle driver under Chapter 4506. of the Revised Code need procure a driver's license, but no person shall drive any commercial motor vehicle unless licensed as a commercial motor vehicle driver.

(2) Every driver's license shall display all of the following information:

(a) The distinguishing number assigned to the licensee;

(b) The licensee's name and date of birth;

(c) The licensee's residence address and county of residence;

(d) A color photograph of the licensee;

(e) A brief description of the licensee for the purpose of identification;

(f) A facsimile of the signature of the licensee as it appears on the application for the license;

(g) A notation, in a manner prescribed by the registrar, indicating any condition described in division (D)(3) of section 4507.08 of the Revised

Code to which the licensee is subject;

(h) If the licensee has executed a durable power of attorney for health care or a declaration governing the use or continuation, or the withholding or withdrawal, of life-sustaining treatment and has specified that the licensee wishes the license to indicate that the licensee has executed either type of instrument, any symbol chosen by the registrar to indicate that the licensee has executed either type of instrument;

(i) If the licensee has specified that the licensee wishes the license to indicate that the licensee is a veteran, active duty, or reservist of the armed forces of the United States and has presented a copy of the licensee's DD-214 form or an equivalent document, any symbol chosen by the registrar to indicate that the licensee is a veteran, active duty, or reservist of the armed forces of the United States;

(j) If the licensee is a noncitizen of the United States, a notation designating that the licensee is a noncitizen;

(k) Any additional information that the registrar requires by rule.

(3) No license shall display the licensee's social security number unless the licensee specifically requests that the licensee's social security number be displayed on the license. If federal law requires the licensee's social security number to be displayed on the license, the social security number shall be displayed on the license notwithstanding this section.

(4) The driver's license for licensees under twenty-one years of age shall have characteristics prescribed by the registrar distinguishing it from that issued to a licensee who is twenty-one years of age or older, except that a driver's license issued to a person who applies no more than thirty days before the applicant's twenty-first birthday shall have the characteristics of a license issued to a person who is twenty-one years of age or older.

(5) The ~~driver's~~ limited term license issued to a temporary resident shall contain the word "~~nonrenewable~~" "limited term" and shall have any additional characteristics prescribed by the registrar distinguishing it from a license issued to a resident.

(6) Every enhanced driver's license shall have any additional characteristics established by the rules adopted under section 4507.021 of the Revised Code.

(7) Every driver's or commercial driver's license displaying a motorcycle operator's endorsement and every restricted license to operate a motor vehicle also shall display the designation "novice," if the endorsement or license is issued to a person who is eighteen years of age or older and previously has not been licensed to operate a motorcycle by this state or another jurisdiction recognized by this state. The "novice" designation shall

be effective for one year after the date of issuance of the motorcycle operator's endorsement or license.

(8) Each license issued under this section shall be of such material and so designed as to prevent its reproduction or alteration without ready detection.

(B) Except in regard to a driver's license issued to a person who applies no more than thirty days before the applicant's twenty-first birthday, neither the registrar nor any deputy registrar shall issue a driver's license to anyone under twenty-one years of age that does not have the characteristics prescribed by the registrar distinguishing it from the driver's license issued to persons who are twenty-one years of age or older.

(C) The registrar shall ensure that driver's licenses issued in accordance with the federal "Real ID Act," 49 U.S.C. 30301, et seq., comply with the regulations specified in 6 C.F.R. part 37.

(D) Whoever violates division (B) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

Sec. 4507.18. (A) The registrar of motor vehicles shall permit all of the following to renew a driver's license or motorcycle operator's endorsement issued by this state by electronic means:

(1) Any person who is on active duty in the armed forces of the United States who is stationed outside of this state;

(2) The spouse of a person described in division (A)(1) of this section who is also outside of this state;

(3) The dependents of a person described in division (A)(1) of this section who are also outside of this state.

(B) The registrar shall require all of the following:

(1) That the applicant provide a digital copy of the applicant's military identification card or military dependent identification card;

(2) That any spouse or dependent applicant provide a digital copy of a form provided by the registrar demonstrating that the applicant received and passed a vision examination in accordance with the vision requirements under section 4507.12 of the Revised Code;

(3) That the applicant provide a digital copy of a current two inch by two inch ~~color~~ passport quality photograph with a white background to be used as the applicant's new driver's license or motorcycle operator's endorsement photograph;

(4) That the applicant provide a digital copy of any identification documents and supporting documents as required by statute or administrative rule to comply with current state and federal requirements.

(C) The registrar shall make it possible for applicants to upload and

send by electronic means all required copies of supporting documents and photographs for a driver's license or motorcycle operator's endorsement renewal under this section.

(D)(1) This section does not impact a person's ability to use the exemption from the license requirements available under division (B) of section 4507.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) This section does not prevent a person who is permitted to renew a driver's license or motorcycle operator's endorsement by electronic means under this section from making an application, as provided in section 4507.10 of the Revised Code, in person at a deputy ~~registrar~~ registrar's office.

(E) The registrar shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement and administer this section.

Sec. 4507.49. (A)(1) On the last business day of every month or on a more frequent schedule as determined by the registrar of motor vehicles, each deputy registrar shall submit a verification form to the registrar ~~of motor vehicles~~ that contains the following information:

(a) The number of identification cards and temporary identification cards issued or renewed under section 4507.50 of the Revised Code during the ~~course of that month~~ established schedule without payment of any fees;

(b) The number of replacement identification cards issued under section 4507.52 of the Revised Code during the ~~course of that month~~ established schedule without payment of any fees.

(2) The registrar shall establish the necessary verification form and the manner and frequency in which the form shall be submitted.

(B) The registrar shall reimburse each deputy registrar for the deputy registrar's services in issuing identification cards, based on the information submitted in accordance with division (A) of this section, in the following amounts:

(1) The amount established under section 4503.038 of the Revised Code for each card issued under section 4507.50 of the Revised Code that will expire on the applicant's birthday four years after the date of issuance;

(2) Two times the amount established under section 4503.038 of the Revised Code for each card issued under section 4507.50 of the Revised Code that will expire on the applicant's birthday eight years after the date of issuance;

(3) One dollar and fifty cents for the authentication of documents for each card issued under section 4507.50 of the Revised Code that will expire on the applicant's birthday four years after the date of issuance;

(4) Three dollars for the authentication of documents for each card

issued under section 4507.50 of the Revised Code that will expire on the applicant's birthday eight years after the date of issuance;

(5) The amount established under section 4503.038 of the Revised Code for each replacement card issued under section 4507.52 of the Revised Code.

(C) The registrar may adopt any rules necessary to implement and administer this section. Notwithstanding any provision of section 121.95 of the Revised Code to the contrary, a regulatory restriction contained in a rule adopted under this section is not subject to sections 121.95 to 121.953 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4507.50. (A)(1) The registrar of motor vehicles or a deputy registrar shall issue an identification card to a person when all of the following apply:

(a) The registrar or deputy registrar receives an application completed in accordance with section 4507.51 of the Revised Code and, if the person is under seventeen years of age, payment of the applicable fees.

(b) The person is a resident or a temporary resident of this state.

(c) The person is not licensed as an operator of a motor vehicle in this state or another licensing jurisdiction.

(d) The person does not hold an identification card from another jurisdiction.

(2)(a) The registrar of motor vehicles or a deputy registrar may issue a temporary identification card when all of the following apply:

(i) The registrar or deputy registrar receives an application completed in accordance with section 4507.51 of the Revised Code and payment of the applicable fees.

(ii) The person is a resident or temporary resident of this state.

(iii) The person's Ohio driver's or commercial driver's license has been suspended or canceled.

(iv) The person does not hold an identification card from another jurisdiction.

(b) The temporary identification card shall be identical to an identification card, except that it shall be printed on its face with a statement that the card is valid ~~during the effective dates of the suspension or cancellation of the cardholder's license, or until the birthday of the cardholder in the fourth year after the date on which it is issued, whichever is shorter~~ for a temporary period. The temporary period shall be in accordance with the expiration dates specified in section 4507.501 of the Revised Code.

(c) The cardholder shall surrender the temporary identification card to

the registrar or any deputy registrar before the cardholder's driver's or commercial driver's license is restored or reissued.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, an applicant who is under seventeen years of age shall pay the following fees prior to issuance of an identification card or a temporary identification card:

(a) A fee of three dollars and fifty cents if the card will expire on the applicant's birthday four years after the date of issuance or a fee of six dollars if the card will expire on the applicant's birthday eight years after the date of issuance;

(b) A fee equal to the amount established under section 4503.038 of the Revised Code if the card will expire on the applicant's birthday four years after the date of issuance or twice that amount if the card will expire on the applicant's birthday eight years after the date of issuance;

(c) A fee of one dollar and fifty cents if the card will expire on the applicant's birthday four years after the date of issuance or three dollars if the card will expire on the applicant's birthday eight years after the date of issuance, for the authentication of the documents required for processing an identification card or temporary identification card. A deputy registrar that authenticates the required documents shall retain the entire amount of the fee.

(2) The fees collected for issuing an identification card under this section, except for any fees allowed to the deputy registrar, shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the public safety - highway purposes fund created in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code.

(C) A person seventeen years of age or older may apply to the registrar or a deputy registrar for the issuance to that person of an identification card or a temporary identification card under this section without payment of any fee prescribed in division (B) of this section.

(D) A resident who is ~~eligible for an identification card with an expiration date that is in accordance with division (A)(8)(b) of section 4507.52 of the Revised Code~~ permanently or irreversibly disabled and who is under seventeen years of age may apply to the registrar or a deputy registrar for the issuance of an identification card under this section without payment of any fee as prescribed in division (B) of this section. As used in this section, "permanently or irreversibly disabled" means a condition of disability from which there is no present indication of recovery.

An application made under division (D) of this section shall be accompanied by such documentary evidence of disability as the registrar may require by rule.

Sec. 4507.501. (A) An identification card issued to a resident shall

expire, unless canceled or surrendered earlier, on the birthday of the cardholder in the fourth or the eighth year after the date on which it is issued, based on the period of renewal requested by the applicant.

(B) A temporary identification card issued to a resident shall expire on the earliest of the following dates:

(1) After the effective dates of the suspension or cancellation of the cardholder's driver's or commercial driver's license;

(2) The birthday of the cardholder in the fourth year after the date on which it is issued.

(C)(1) Subject to rules adopted under division (D) of this section, a limited term identification card issued to a temporary resident who has a definite expiration date for the resident's authorized stay in the United States shall expire on the earliest of the following dates:

(a) The expiration date of the applicant's authorized stay in the United States;

(b) Four years from the date of issuance.

(2) Subject to rules adopted under division (D) of this section, a limited term identification card issued to a temporary resident who has no expiration date for the applicant's authorized stay in the United States shall expire one year from the date of issuance.

(D) The registrar of motor vehicles shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing limited term identification cards for temporary residents and limited term temporary identification cards for temporary residents.

(E) A cardholder may renew the cardholder's identification card within ninety days prior to the day on which it expires by filing an application and paying the prescribed fee, if required, in accordance with section 4507.50 of the Revised Code. A limited term identification card or limited term temporary identification card may only be renewed upon verification of the applicant's continued temporary lawful status in the United States and the applicant's compliance with any other applicable requirements.

Sec. 4507.51. (A)(1) Every application for an identification card or duplicate shall be made on a form furnished or in a manner specified by the registrar of motor vehicles, shall be signed by the applicant, and by the applicant's parent or guardian if the applicant is under eighteen years of age, and shall contain the following information pertaining to the applicant: name, date of birth, sex, general description including the applicant's height, weight, hair color, and eye color, address, country of citizenship, and social security number. The application also shall include, for an applicant who has not already certified the applicant's willingness to make an anatomical gift



under section 2108.05 of the Revised Code, whether the applicant wishes to certify willingness to make such an anatomical gift and shall include information about the requirements of sections 2108.01 to 2108.29 of the Revised Code that apply to persons who are less than eighteen years of age. The statement regarding willingness to make such a donation shall be given no consideration in the decision of whether to issue an identification card. Each applicant applying in person at a deputy registrar office shall be photographed ~~in color~~ at the time of making application.

(2)(a) The application also shall state whether the applicant has executed a valid durable power of attorney for health care pursuant to sections 1337.11 to 1337.17 of the Revised Code or has executed a declaration governing the use or continuation, or the withholding or withdrawal, of life-sustaining treatment pursuant to sections 2133.01 to 2133.15 of the Revised Code and, if the applicant has executed either type of instrument, whether the applicant wishes the identification card issued to indicate that the applicant has executed the instrument.

(b) The application also shall state whether the applicant is a veteran, active duty, or reservist of the armed forces of the United States and, if the applicant is such, whether the applicant wishes the identification card issued to indicate that the applicant is a veteran, active duty, or reservist of the armed forces of the United States by a military designation on the identification card.

(3) The registrar or deputy registrar, in accordance with section 3503.11 of the Revised Code, shall register as an elector any person who applies for an identification card or duplicate if the applicant is eligible and wishes to be registered as an elector. The decision of an applicant whether to register as an elector shall be given no consideration in the decision of whether to issue the applicant an identification card or duplicate.

(B) Except as provided in section 4507.061 of the Revised Code, the application for an identification card or duplicate shall be filed in the office of the registrar or deputy registrar. Each applicant shall present documentary evidence as required by the registrar of the applicant's age and identity, and the applicant shall swear that all information given is true. An identification card issued by the department of rehabilitation and correction under section 5120.59 of the Revised Code or an identification card issued by the department of youth services under section 5139.511 of the Revised Code shall be sufficient documentary evidence under this division upon verification of the applicant's social security number by the registrar or a deputy registrar. Upon issuing an identification card under this section for a person who has been issued an identification card under section 5120.59 or

section 5139.511 of the Revised Code, the registrar or deputy registrar shall destroy the identification card issued under section 5120.59 or section 5139.511 of the Revised Code.

All applications for an identification card or duplicate under this section shall be filed in duplicate, and if submitted to a deputy registrar, a copy shall be forwarded to the registrar. The registrar shall prescribe rules for the manner in which a deputy registrar is to file and maintain applications and other records. The registrar shall maintain a suitable, indexed record of all applications denied and cards issued or canceled.

(C) In addition to any other information it contains, the form furnished by the registrar of motor vehicles for an application for an identification card or duplicate shall inform applicants that the applicant must present a copy of the applicant's DD-214 or an equivalent document in order to qualify to have the card or duplicate indicate that the applicant is an honorably discharged veteran of the armed forces of the United States based on a request made pursuant to division (A)(2)(b) of this section.

Sec. 4507.52. (A)(1) Each identification card issued by the registrar of motor vehicles or a deputy registrar shall display a distinguishing number assigned to the cardholder, and shall display the following inscription:

"STATE OF OHIO IDENTIFICATION CARD

This card is not valid for the purpose of operating a motor vehicle. It is provided solely for the purpose of establishing the identity of the bearer described on the card, ~~who currently is not licensed to operate a motor vehicle in the state of Ohio.~~"

(2) The identification card shall display substantially the same information as contained in the application and as described in division (A)(1) of section 4507.51 of the Revised Code, including, if the cardholder is a noncitizen of the United States, a notation designating that the cardholder is a noncitizen. The identification card shall not display the cardholder's social security number unless the cardholder specifically requests that the cardholder's social security number be displayed on the card. If federal law requires the cardholder's social security number to be displayed on the identification card, the social security number shall be displayed on the card notwithstanding this section.

(3) The identification card also shall display the ~~color~~ photograph of the cardholder.

(4) If the cardholder has executed a durable power of attorney for health care or a declaration governing the use or continuation, or the withholding or withdrawal, of life-sustaining treatment and has specified that the cardholder wishes the identification card to indicate that the cardholder has

executed either type of instrument, the card also shall display any symbol chosen by the registrar to indicate that the cardholder has executed either type of instrument.

(5) If the cardholder has specified that the cardholder wishes the identification card to indicate that the cardholder is a veteran, active duty, or reservist of the armed forces of the United States and has presented a copy of the cardholder's DD-214 form or an equivalent document, the card also shall display any symbol chosen by the registrar to indicate that the cardholder is a veteran, active duty, or reservist of the armed forces of the United States.

(6) The card shall be designed as to prevent its reproduction or alteration without ready detection.

(7) The identification card for persons under twenty-one years of age shall have characteristics prescribed by the registrar distinguishing it from that issued to a person who is twenty-one years of age or older, except that an identification card issued to a person who applies no more than thirty days before the applicant's twenty-first birthday shall have the characteristics of an identification card issued to a person who is twenty-one years of age or older.

~~(8)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(8)(b) of this section, every (8) Every~~ identification card issued to a resident of this state shall ~~expire, unless canceled or surrendered earlier, on the birthday of the cardholder in the fourth or the eighth year after the date on which it is issued, based on the period of renewal requested by the applicant~~ display the expiration date of the card, in accordance with section 4507.501 of the Revised Code.

~~(b) Upon request, the registrar or a deputy registrar shall issue an identification card to a resident of this state who is permanently or irreversibly disabled that shall expire, unless canceled or surrendered earlier, on the birthday of the cardholder in the eighth year after the date on which it is issued. The registrar shall issue a reminder notice to a cardholder, at the last known address of the cardholder, six months before the identification card is scheduled to expire. The registrar shall adopt rules governing the documentation a cardholder shall submit to certify that the cardholder is permanently or irreversibly disabled.~~

~~As used in this section, "permanently or irreversibly disabled" means a condition of disability from which there is no present indication of recovery.~~

~~(e)(9) Every identification card issued to a temporary resident shall expire in accordance with section 4507.501 of the Revised Code and rules adopted by the registrar and is ~~nonrenewable, but may be replaced with a new identification card upon the applicant's compliance with all applicable~~~~

requirements limited term. Every limited term identification card and limited term temporary identification card shall contain the words "limited term" and shall have any additional characteristics prescribed by the registrar distinguishing it from an identification card issued to a resident.

~~(9) A cardholder may renew the cardholder's identification card within ninety days prior to the day on which it expires by filing an application and paying the prescribed fee, if required, in accordance with section 4507.50 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(10) If a cardholder applies for a driver's or commercial driver's license in this state or another licensing jurisdiction, the cardholder shall surrender the cardholder's identification card to the registrar or any deputy registrar before the license is issued.~~

~~(11) Every enhanced identification card shall have any additional characteristics established by the rules adopted under section 4507.021 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(B)(1) If a card is lost, destroyed, or mutilated, the person to whom the card was issued may obtain a duplicate by doing both of the following:~~

~~(a) Furnishing suitable proof of the loss, destruction, or mutilation to the registrar or a deputy registrar;~~

~~(b) Filing an application and presenting documentary evidence under section 4507.51 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2) A cardholder may apply to obtain a reprint of the cardholder's identification card through electronic means in accordance with section 4507.40 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(3) Any person who loses a card and, after obtaining a duplicate or reprint, finds the original, immediately shall surrender the original to the registrar or a deputy registrar.~~

~~(4) A cardholder may obtain a replacement identification card that reflects any change of the cardholder's name by furnishing suitable proof of the change to the registrar or a deputy registrar and surrendering the cardholder's existing card.~~

~~(5)(4) Except as provided in division (A)(6)(B)(5) or (7)(6) of this section, when a cardholder applies for a duplicate, reprint, or replacement identification card, the cardholder shall pay the following fees:~~

~~(a) Two dollars and fifty cents;~~

~~(b) A deputy registrar or service fee equal to the amount established under section 4503.038 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(6)(5) The following cardholders may apply for a duplicate, reprint, or replacement identification card without payment of any fee prescribed in division (B)(5)(B)(4) of this section:~~

(a) A disabled veteran who has a service-connected disability rated at one hundred per cent by the veterans' administration;

(b) A resident who is permanently or irreversibly disabled ~~and who is unemployed.~~

~~(7)(6)~~ A cardholder who is seventeen years of age or older may apply for a replacement identification card without payment of any fee prescribed in division ~~(B)(5)(B)(4)~~ of this section.

~~(8)(7)~~ A duplicate, reprint, or replacement identification card expires on the same date as the card it replaces.

(C) The registrar shall cancel any card upon determining that the card was obtained unlawfully, issued in error, or was altered. ~~The registrar also shall cancel any card that is surrendered to the registrar or to a deputy registrar after the holder has obtained a duplicate, reprint, replacement, or driver's or commercial driver's license.~~

(D)(1) No agent of the state or its political subdivisions shall condition the granting of any benefit, service, right, or privilege upon the possession by any person of an identification card. Nothing in this section shall preclude any publicly operated or franchised transit system from using an identification card for the purpose of granting benefits or services of the system.

(2) No person shall be required to apply for, carry, or possess an identification card.

(E) Except in regard to an identification card issued to a person who applies no more than thirty days before the applicant's twenty-first birthday, neither the registrar nor any deputy registrar shall issue an identification card to a person under twenty-one years of age that does not have the characteristics prescribed by the registrar distinguishing it from the identification card issued to persons who are twenty-one years of age or older.

(F) The registrar shall ensure that identification cards issued in accordance with the federal "Real ID Act," 49 U.S.C. 30301, et seq., comply with the regulations specified in 6 C.F.R. part 37.

(G) Whoever violates division (E) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

Sec. 4508.06. (A) The director of public safety may refuse to issue, or may suspend or revoke, a license or may impose a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars per occurrence in any case in which the director finds the applicant or licensee has violated any of the provisions of this chapter, or any of the rules adopted by the director, or has failed to pay a fine imposed under this division. No person whose license has been suspended or revoked

under this section shall fail to return the license to the director.

(B) In addition to the reasons for a suspension under division (A) of this section, the director may suspend a driver training instructor license without a prior hearing if the director believes there exists clear and convincing evidence of any of the following:

(1) The license holder has engaged in conduct that presents a clear and present danger to a student or students.

(2) The license holder has engaged in inappropriate contact with a student. "Inappropriate contact" means any of the following:

(a) Causing or attempting to cause "physical harm," as defined in division (A)(3) of section 2901.01 of the Revised Code;

(b) "Sexual activity," as defined in division (C) of section 2907.01 of the Revised Code;

(c) Engaging in any communication, either directly or through "telecommunication," as defined in division (X) of section 2913.01 of the Revised Code, that is of a sexual nature or intended to abuse, threaten, or harass the student.

(3) The license holder has been convicted of a felony, or a misdemeanor that directly relates to the fitness of that person to provide driving instruction.

(C) In addition to the reasons for a suspension under division (A) of this section, the director may suspend a driver training school license without a prior hearing if the director believes there exists clear and convincing evidence of any of the following:

(1) There exists a clear and present danger to the health, safety, or welfare of students should the school be permitted to continue operation.

(2) At the time the contract for training was signed, there was no intention to provide training, or no ability to provide training to students.

(3) Any school official knowingly allowed inappropriate contact, as defined in division (B)(2) of this section, between instructors and students.

(D) Immediately following a decision to impose a suspension without a prior hearing under division (B) or (C) of this section, the director, in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code, shall issue a written order of suspension, cause it to be ~~delivered to~~ served on the license holder, and notify the license holder of the opportunity for a hearing. If timely requested by the license holder, a hearing shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(E) The director shall deposit all fines collected under division (A) of this section into the state treasury to the credit of the public safety - highway purposes fund created by section 4501.06 of the Revised Code.

(F) Whoever fails to return a license that has been suspended or revoked under division (A), (B), or (C) of this section is guilty of failing to return a suspended or revoked license, a minor misdemeanor or, on a second or subsequent offense within two years after the first offense, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

Sec. 4509.101. (A)(1) No person shall operate, or permit the operation of, a motor vehicle in this state, unless proof of financial responsibility is maintained continuously throughout the registration period with respect to that vehicle, or, in the case of a driver who is not the owner, with respect to that driver's operation of that vehicle.

(2) Whoever violates division (A)(1) of this section shall be subject to the following civil penalties:

(a) Subject to divisions (A)(2)(b) and (c) of this section, a class (F) suspension of the person's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for the period of time specified in division (B)(6) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code and impoundment of the person's license. The court may grant limited driving privileges to the person, but only if the person presents proof of financial responsibility and is enrolled in a reinstatement fee payment plan pursuant to section 4510.10 of the Revised Code.

(b) If, within five years of the violation, the person's operating privileges are again suspended and the person's license again is impounded for a violation of division (A)(1) of this section, a class C suspension of the person's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for the period of time specified in division (B)(3) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code. The court may grant limited driving privileges to the person only if the person presents proof of financial responsibility and has complied with division (A)(5) of this section, and no court may grant limited driving privileges for the first fifteen days of the suspension.

(c) If, within five years of the violation, the person's operating privileges are suspended and the person's license is impounded two or more times for a violation of division (A)(1) of this section, a class B suspension of the person's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for the period of time specified in division (B)(2) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code. The court may grant limited driving privileges to the person only if the person presents proof of financial responsibility and has complied with division (A)(5) of this section, except that no court may grant limited

driving privileges for the first thirty days of the suspension.

(d) In addition to the suspension of an owner's license under division (A)(2)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, the suspension of the rights of the owner to register the motor vehicle and the impoundment of the owner's certificate of registration and license plates until the owner complies with division (A)(5) of this section.

The clerk of court shall waive the cost of filing a petition for limited driving privileges if, pursuant to section 2323.311 of the Revised Code, the petitioner applies to be qualified as an indigent litigant and the court approves the application.

(3) A person to whom this state has issued a certificate of registration for a motor vehicle or a license to operate a motor vehicle or who is determined to have operated any motor vehicle or permitted the operation in this state of a motor vehicle owned by the person shall be required to verify the existence of proof of financial responsibility covering the operation of the motor vehicle or the person's operation of the motor vehicle under either of the following circumstances:

(a) The person or a motor vehicle owned by the person is involved in a traffic accident that requires the filing of an accident report under section 4509.06 of the Revised Code.

(b) The person receives a traffic ticket indicating that proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility was not produced upon the request of a peace officer or state highway patrol trooper made in accordance with division (D)(2) of this section.

(4) An order of the registrar that suspends and impounds a license or registration, or both, shall state the date on or before which the person is required to surrender the person's license or certificate of registration and license plates. The person is deemed to have surrendered the license or certificate of registration and license plates, in compliance with the order, if the person does either of the following:

(a) On or before the date specified in the order, personally delivers the license or certificate of registration and license plates, or causes the delivery of the items, to the registrar;

(b) Mails the license or certificate of registration and license plates to the registrar in an envelope or container bearing a postmark showing a date no later than the date specified in the order.

(5) Except as provided in division (L) of this section, the registrar shall not restore any operating privileges or registration rights suspended under this section, return any license, certificate of registration, or license plates impounded under this section, or reissue license plates under section



4503.232 of the Revised Code, if the registrar destroyed the impounded license plates under that section, or reissue a license under section 4510.52 of the Revised Code, if the registrar destroyed the suspended license under that section, unless the rights are not subject to suspension or revocation under any other law and unless the person, in addition to complying with all other conditions required by law for reinstatement of the operating privileges or registration rights, complies with all of the following:

(a) Pays to the registrar or an eligible deputy registrar a financial responsibility reinstatement fee of ~~one hundred forty~~ forty dollars ~~for the first violation of division (A)(1) of this section, three hundred dollars for a second violation of that division, and six hundred dollars for a third or subsequent violation of that division;~~

(b) If the person has not voluntarily surrendered the license, certificate, or license plates in compliance with the order, pays to the registrar or an eligible deputy registrar a financial responsibility nonvoluntary compliance fee in an amount, not to exceed fifty dollars, determined by the registrar;

(c) Files and continuously maintains proof of financial responsibility under sections 4509.44 to 4509.65 of the Revised Code;

(d) Pays a deputy registrar a service fee of ten dollars to compensate the deputy registrar for services performed under this section. The deputy registrar shall retain eight dollars of the service fee and shall transmit the reinstatement fee, any nonvoluntary compliance fee, and two dollars of the service fee to the registrar in the manner the registrar shall determine.

(B)(1) Every party required to file an accident report under section 4509.06 of the Revised Code also shall include with the report a document described in division (G)(1)(a) of this section or shall present proof of financial responsibility through use of an electronic wireless communications device as permitted by division (G)(1)(b) of this section.

If the registrar determines, within forty-five days after the report is filed, that an operator or owner has violated division (A)(1) of this section, the registrar shall do all of the following:

(a) Order the impoundment, with respect to the motor vehicle involved, required under division (A)(2)(d) of this section, of the certificate of registration and license plates of any owner who has violated division (A)(1) of this section;

(b) Order the suspension required under division (A)(2)(a), (b), or (c) of this section of the license of any operator or owner who has violated division (A)(1) of this section;

(c) Record the name and address of the person whose certificate of registration and license plates have been impounded or are under an order of

impoundment, or whose license has been suspended or is under an order of suspension; the serial number of the person's license; the serial numbers of the person's certificate of registration and license plates; and the person's social security account number, if assigned, or, where the motor vehicle is used for hire or principally in connection with any established business, the person's federal taxpayer identification number. The information shall be recorded in such a manner that it becomes a part of the person's permanent record, and assists the registrar in monitoring compliance with the orders of suspension or impoundment.

(d) Send written notification to every person to whom the order pertains, at the person's last known address as shown on the records of the bureau. The person, within ten days after the date of the mailing of the notification, shall surrender to the registrar, in a manner set forth in division (A)(4) of this section, any certificate of registration and registration plates under an order of impoundment, or any license under an order of suspension.

(2) The registrar shall issue any order under division (B)(1) of this section without a hearing. Any person adversely affected by the order, within ten days after the issuance of the order, may request an administrative hearing before the registrar, who shall provide the person with an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with this paragraph. A request for a hearing does not operate as a suspension of the order. The scope of the hearing shall be limited to whether the person in fact demonstrated to the registrar proof of financial responsibility in accordance with this section. The registrar shall determine the date, time, and place of any hearing, provided that the hearing shall be held, and an order issued or findings made, within thirty days after the registrar receives a request for a hearing. If requested by the person in writing, the registrar may designate as the place of hearing the county seat of the county in which the person resides or a place within fifty miles of the person's residence. The person shall pay the cost of the hearing before the registrar, if the registrar's order of suspension or impoundment is upheld.

(C) Any order of suspension or impoundment issued under this section or division (B) of section 4509.37 of the Revised Code may be terminated at any time if the registrar determines upon a showing of proof of financial responsibility that the operator or owner of the motor vehicle was in compliance with division (A)(1) of this section at the time of the traffic offense, motor vehicle inspection, or accident that resulted in the order against the person. A determination may be made without a hearing. This division does not apply unless the person shows good cause for the person's failure to present satisfactory proof of financial responsibility to the registrar

prior to the issuance of the order.

(D)(1)(a) For the purpose of enforcing this section, every peace officer is deemed an agent of the registrar.

(b) Any peace officer who, in the performance of the peace officer's duties as authorized by law, becomes aware of a person whose license is under an order of suspension, or whose certificate of registration and license plates are under an order of impoundment, pursuant to this section, may confiscate the license, certificate of registration, and license plates, and return them to the registrar.

(2) A peace officer shall request the owner or operator of a motor vehicle to produce proof of financial responsibility in a manner described in division (G) of this section at the time the peace officer acts to enforce the traffic laws of this state and during motor vehicle inspections conducted pursuant to section 4513.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) A peace officer shall indicate on every traffic ticket whether the person receiving the traffic ticket produced proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility in response to the officer's request under division (D)(2) of this section. The peace officer shall inform every person who receives a traffic ticket and who has failed to produce proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility that the person must submit proof to the traffic violations bureau with any payment of a fine and costs for the ticketed violation or, if the person is to appear in court for the violation, the person must submit proof to the court.

(4)(a) If a person who has failed to produce proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility appears in court for a ticketed violation, the court may permit the defendant to present evidence of proof of financial responsibility to the court at such time and in such manner as the court determines to be necessary or appropriate. In a manner prescribed by the registrar, the clerk of courts shall provide the registrar with the identity of any person who fails to submit proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility pursuant to division (D)(3) of this section.

(b) If a person who has failed to produce proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility also fails to submit that proof to the traffic violations bureau with payment of a fine and costs for the ticketed violation, the traffic violations bureau, in a manner prescribed by the registrar, shall notify the registrar of the identity of that person.

(5)(a) Upon receiving notice from a clerk of courts or traffic violations bureau pursuant to division (D)(4) of this section, the registrar shall order the suspension of the license of the person required under division (A)(2)(a), (b), or (c) of this section and the impoundment of the person's certificate of

registration and license plates required under division (A)(2)(d) of this section, effective thirty days after the date of the mailing of notification. The registrar also shall notify the person that the person must present the registrar with proof of financial responsibility in accordance with this section, surrender to the registrar the person's certificate of registration, license plates, and license, or submit a statement subject to section 2921.13 of the Revised Code that the person did not operate or permit the operation of the motor vehicle at the time of the offense. Notification shall be in writing and shall be sent to the person at the person's last known address as shown on the records of the bureau of motor vehicles. The person, within fifteen days after the date of the mailing of notification, shall present proof of financial responsibility, surrender the certificate of registration, license plates, and license to the registrar in a manner set forth in division (A)(4) of this section, or submit the statement required under this section together with other information the person considers appropriate.

If the registrar does not receive proof or the person does not surrender the certificate of registration, license plates, and license, in accordance with this division, the registrar shall permit the order for the suspension of the license of the person and the impoundment of the person's certificate of registration and license plates to take effect.

(b) In the case of a person who presents, within the fifteen-day period, proof of financial responsibility, the registrar shall terminate the order of suspension and the impoundment of the registration and license plates required under division (A)(2)(d) of this section and shall send written notification to the person, at the person's last known address as shown on the records of the bureau.

(c) Any person adversely affected by the order of the registrar under division (D)(5)(a) or (b) of this section, within ten days after the issuance of the order, may request an administrative hearing before the registrar, who shall provide the person with an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with this paragraph. A request for a hearing does not operate as a suspension of the order. The scope of the hearing shall be limited to whether, at the time of the hearing, the person presents proof of financial responsibility covering the vehicle and whether the person is eligible for an exemption in accordance with this section or any rule adopted under it. The registrar shall determine the date, time, and place of any hearing; provided, that the hearing shall be held, and an order issued or findings made, within thirty days after the registrar receives a request for a hearing. If requested by the person in writing, the registrar may designate as the place of hearing the county seat of the county in which the person resides or a place within fifty

miles of the person's residence. Such person shall pay the cost of the hearing before the registrar, if the registrar's order of suspension or impoundment under division (D)(5)(a) or (b) of this section is upheld.

(6) A peace officer may charge an owner or operator of a motor vehicle with a violation of section 4510.16 of the Revised Code when the owner or operator fails to show proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility pursuant to a peace officer's request under division (D)(2) of this section, if a check of the owner or operator's driving record indicates that the owner or operator, at the time of the operation of the motor vehicle, is required to file and maintain proof of financial responsibility under section 4509.45 of the Revised Code for a previous violation of this chapter.

(7) Any forms used by law enforcement agencies in administering this section shall be prescribed, supplied, and paid for by the registrar.

(8) No peace officer, law enforcement agency employing a peace officer, or political subdivision or governmental agency that employs a peace officer shall be liable in a civil action for damages or loss to persons arising out of the performance of any duty required or authorized by this section.

(9) As used in this section, "peace officer" has the meaning set forth in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(E) All fees, except court costs, fees paid to a deputy registrar, and those portions of the financial responsibility reinstatement fees as otherwise specified in this division, collected under this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the public safety - highway purposes fund established in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code and used to cover costs incurred by the bureau in the administration of this section and sections 4503.20, 4507.212, and 4509.81 of the Revised Code, and by any law enforcement agency employing any peace officer who returns any license, certificate of registration, and license plates to the registrar pursuant to division (C) of this section.

Of each financial responsibility reinstatement fee the registrar collects pursuant to division (A)(5)(a) of this section or receives from a deputy registrar under division (A)(5)(d) of this section, the registrar shall deposit ~~twenty-five~~ ten dollars of each ~~one hundred dollar reinstatement fee, fifty dollars of each three hundred dollar reinstatement fee, and one hundred dollars of each six hundred dollar reinstatement fee~~ into the state treasury to the credit of the indigent defense support fund created by section 120.08 of the Revised Code.

(F) Chapter 119. of the Revised Code applies to this section only to the extent that any provision in that chapter is not clearly inconsistent with this

section.

(G)(1)(a) The registrar, court, traffic violations bureau, or peace officer may require proof of financial responsibility to be demonstrated by use of a standard form prescribed by the registrar. If the use of a standard form is not required, a person may demonstrate proof of financial responsibility under this section by presenting to the traffic violations bureau, court, registrar, or peace officer any of the following documents or a copy of the documents:

(i) A financial responsibility identification card as provided in section 4509.103 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A certificate of proof of financial responsibility on a form provided and approved by the registrar for the filing of an accident report required to be filed under section 4509.06 of the Revised Code;

(iii) A policy of liability insurance, a declaration page of a policy of liability insurance, or liability bond, if the policy or bond complies with section 4509.20 or sections 4509.49 to 4509.61 of the Revised Code;

(iv) A bond or certification of the issuance of a bond as provided in section 4509.59 of the Revised Code;

(v) A certificate of deposit of money or securities as provided in section 4509.62 of the Revised Code;

(vi) A certificate of self-insurance as provided in section 4509.72 of the Revised Code.

(b) A person also may present proof of financial responsibility under this section to the traffic violations bureau, court, registrar, or peace officer through use of an electronic wireless communications device as specified under section 4509.103 of the Revised Code.

(2) If a person fails to demonstrate proof of financial responsibility in a manner described in division (G)(1) of this section, the person may demonstrate proof of financial responsibility under this section by any other method that the court or the bureau, by reason of circumstances in a particular case, may consider appropriate.

(3) A motor carrier certificated by the interstate commerce commission or by the public utilities commission may demonstrate proof of financial responsibility by providing a statement designating the motor carrier's operating authority and averring that the insurance coverage required by the certificating authority is in full force and effect.

(4)(a) A finding by the registrar or court that a person is covered by proof of financial responsibility in the form of an insurance policy or surety bond is not binding upon the named insurer or surety or any of its officers, employees, agents, or representatives and has no legal effect except for the purpose of administering this section.

(b) The preparation and delivery of a financial responsibility identification card or any other document authorized to be used as proof of financial responsibility and the generation and delivery of proof of financial responsibility to an electronic wireless communications device that is displayed on the device as text or images does not do any of the following:

(i) Create any liability or estoppel against an insurer or surety, or any of its officers, employees, agents, or representatives;

(ii) Constitute an admission of the existence of, or of any liability or coverage under, any policy or bond;

(iii) Waive any defenses or counterclaims available to an insurer, surety, agent, employee, or representative in an action commenced by an insured or third-party claimant upon a cause of action alleged to have arisen under an insurance policy or surety bond or by reason of the preparation and delivery of a document for use as proof of financial responsibility or the generation and delivery of proof of financial responsibility to an electronic wireless communications device.

(c) Whenever it is determined by a final judgment in a judicial proceeding that an insurer or surety, which has been named on a document or displayed on an electronic wireless communications device accepted by a court or the registrar as proof of financial responsibility covering the operation of a motor vehicle at the time of an accident or offense, is not liable to pay a judgment for injuries or damages resulting from such operation, the registrar, notwithstanding any previous contrary finding, shall forthwith suspend the operating privileges and registration rights of the person against whom the judgment was rendered as provided in division (A)(2) of this section.

(H) In order for any document or display of text or images on an electronic wireless communications device described in division (G)(1) of this section to be used for the demonstration of proof of financial responsibility under this section, the document or words or images shall state the name of the insured or obligor, the name of the insurer or surety company, and the effective and expiration dates of the financial responsibility, and designate by explicit description or by appropriate reference all motor vehicles covered which may include a reference to fleet insurance coverage.

(I) For purposes of this section, "owner" does not include a licensed motor vehicle leasing dealer as defined in section 4517.01 of the Revised Code, but does include a motor vehicle renting dealer as defined in section 4549.65 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this section or in section 4509.51 of the Revised Code shall be construed to prohibit a motor vehicle renting

dealer from entering into a contractual agreement with a person whereby the person renting the motor vehicle agrees to be solely responsible for maintaining proof of financial responsibility, in accordance with this section, with respect to the operation, maintenance, or use of the motor vehicle during the period of the motor vehicle's rental.

(J) The purpose of this section is to require the maintenance of proof of financial responsibility with respect to the operation of motor vehicles on the highways of this state, so as to minimize those situations in which persons are not compensated for injuries and damages sustained in motor vehicle accidents. The general assembly finds that this section contains reasonable civil penalties and procedures for achieving this purpose.

(K) Nothing in this section shall be construed to be subject to section 4509.78 of the Revised Code.

(L)(1) The registrar may terminate any suspension imposed under this section and not require the owner to comply with divisions (A)(5)(a), (b), and (c) of this section if the registrar with or without a hearing determines that the owner of the vehicle has established by clear and convincing evidence that all of the following apply:

(a) The owner customarily maintains proof of financial responsibility.

(b) Proof of financial responsibility was not in effect for the vehicle on the date in question for one of the following reasons:

(i) The vehicle was inoperable.

(ii) The vehicle is operated only seasonally, and the date in question was outside the season of operation.

(iii) A person other than the vehicle owner or driver was at fault for the lapse of proof of financial responsibility through no fault of the owner or driver.

(iv) The lapse of proof of financial responsibility was caused by excusable neglect under circumstances that are not likely to recur and do not suggest a purpose to evade the requirements of this chapter.

(2) The registrar may grant an owner or driver relief for a reason specified in division (L)(1)(b)(iii) or (iv) of this section only if the owner or driver has not previously been granted relief under division (L)(1)(b)(iii) or (iv) of this section.

(M) The registrar shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that are necessary to administer and enforce this section. The rules shall include procedures for the surrender of license plates upon failure to maintain proof of financial responsibility and provisions relating to reinstatement of registration rights, acceptable forms of proof of financial responsibility, the use of an electronic wireless communications device to



present proof of financial responsibility, and verification of the existence of financial responsibility during the period of registration.

(N)(1) When a person utilizes an electronic wireless communications device to present proof of financial responsibility, only the evidence of financial responsibility displayed on the device shall be viewed by the registrar, peace officer, employee or official of the traffic violations bureau, or the court. No other content of the device shall be viewed for purposes of obtaining proof of financial responsibility.

(2) When a person provides an electronic wireless communications device to the registrar, a peace officer, an employee or official of a traffic violations bureau, or the court, the person assumes the risk of any resulting damage to the device unless the registrar, peace officer, employee, or official, or court personnel purposely, knowingly, or recklessly commits an action that results in damage to the device.

Sec. 4511.191. (A)(1) As used in this section:

(a) "Physical control" has the same meaning as in section 4511.194 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Alcohol monitoring device" means any device that provides for continuous alcohol monitoring, any ignition interlock device, any immobilizing or disabling device other than an ignition interlock device that is constantly available to monitor the concentration of alcohol in a person's system, or any other device that provides for the automatic testing and periodic reporting of alcohol consumption by a person and that a court orders a person to use as a sanction imposed as a result of the person's conviction of or plea of guilty to an offense.

(c) "Community addiction services provider" has the same meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) Any person who operates a vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for vehicular travel or parking within this state or who is in physical control of a vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley shall be deemed to have given consent to a chemical test or tests of the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine to determine the alcohol, drug of abuse, controlled substance, metabolite of a controlled substance, or combination content of the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine if arrested for a violation of division (A) or (B) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, section 4511.194 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, or a municipal OVI ordinance.

(3) The chemical test or tests under division (A)(2) of this section shall be administered at the request of a law enforcement officer having

reasonable grounds to believe the person was operating or in physical control of a vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley in violation of a division, section, or ordinance identified in division (A)(2) of this section. The law enforcement agency by which the officer is employed shall designate which of the tests shall be administered.

(4) Any person who is dead or unconscious, or who otherwise is in a condition rendering the person incapable of refusal, shall be deemed to have consented as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, and the test or tests may be administered, subject to sections 313.12 to 313.16 of the Revised Code.

(5)(a) If a law enforcement officer arrests a person for a violation of division (A) or (B) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, section 4511.194 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, or a municipal OVI ordinance and if the person if convicted would be required to be sentenced under division (G)(1)(c), (d), or (e) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, the law enforcement officer shall request the person to submit, and the person shall submit, to a chemical test or tests of the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine for the purpose of determining the alcohol, drug of abuse, controlled substance, metabolite of a controlled substance, or combination content of the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine. A law enforcement officer who makes a request pursuant to this division that a person submit to a chemical test or tests is not required to advise the person of the consequences of submitting to, or refusing to submit to, the test or tests and is not required to give the person the form described in division (B) of section 4511.192 of the Revised Code, but the officer shall advise the person at the time of the arrest that if the person refuses to take a chemical test the officer may employ whatever reasonable means are necessary to ensure that the person submits to a chemical test of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma. The officer shall also advise the person at the time of the arrest that the person may have an independent chemical test taken at the person's own expense. Divisions (A)(3) and (4) of this section apply to the administration of a chemical test or tests pursuant to this division.

(b) If a person refuses to submit to a chemical test upon a request made pursuant to division (A)(5)(a) of this section, the law enforcement officer who made the request may employ whatever reasonable means are necessary to ensure that the person submits to a chemical test of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma. A law enforcement officer who acts pursuant to this division to ensure that a person submits to a chemical test of

the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma is immune from criminal and civil liability based upon a claim for assault and battery or any other claim for the acts, unless the officer so acted with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner.

(B)(1) Upon receipt of the sworn report of a law enforcement officer who arrested a person for a violation of division (A) or (B) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, section 4511.194 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, or a municipal OVI ordinance that was completed and sent to the registrar of motor vehicles and a court pursuant to section 4511.192 of the Revised Code in regard to a person who refused to take the designated chemical test, the registrar shall enter into the registrar's records the fact that the person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege was suspended by the arresting officer under this division and that section and the period of the suspension, as determined under this section. The suspension shall be subject to appeal as provided in section 4511.197 of the Revised Code. The suspension shall be for whichever of the following periods applies:

(a) Except when division (B)(1)(b), (c), or (d) of this section applies and specifies a different class or length of suspension, the suspension shall be a class C suspension for the period of time specified in division (B)(3) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the arrested person, within ten years of the date on which the person refused the request to consent to the chemical test, had refused one previous request to consent to a chemical test or had been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of division (A) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or one other equivalent offense, the suspension shall be a class B suspension imposed for the period of time specified in division (B)(2) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code.

(c) If the arrested person, within ten years of the date on which the person refused the request to consent to the chemical test, had refused two previous requests to consent to a chemical test, had been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of division (A) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or other equivalent offenses, or had refused one previous request to consent to a chemical test and also had been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of division (A) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or other equivalent offenses, which violation or offense arose from an incident other than the incident that led to the refusal, the suspension shall be a class A suspension imposed for the period of time specified in division (B)(1) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code.

(d) If the arrested person, within ten years of the date on which the

person refused the request to consent to the chemical test, had refused three or more previous requests to consent to a chemical test, had been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of division (A) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or other equivalent offenses, or had refused a number of previous requests to consent to a chemical test and also had been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a number of violations of division (A) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or other equivalent offenses that cumulatively total three or more such refusals, convictions, and guilty pleas, the suspension shall be for five years.

(2) The registrar shall terminate a suspension of the driver's or commercial driver's license or permit of a resident or of the operating privilege of a nonresident, or a denial of a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, imposed pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section upon receipt of notice that the person has entered a plea of guilty to, or that the person has been convicted after entering a plea of no contest to, operating a vehicle in violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or in violation of a municipal OVI ordinance, if the offense for which the conviction is had or the plea is entered arose from the same incident that led to the suspension or denial.

The registrar shall credit against any judicial suspension of a person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege imposed pursuant to section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, or pursuant to section 4510.07 of the Revised Code for a violation of a municipal OVI ordinance, any time during which the person serves a related suspension imposed pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section.

(C)(1) Upon receipt of the sworn report of the law enforcement officer who arrested a person for a violation of division (A) or (B) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a municipal OVI ordinance that was completed and sent to the registrar and a court pursuant to section 4511.192 of the Revised Code in regard to a person whose test results indicate that the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine contained at least the concentration of alcohol specified in division (A)(1)(b), (c), (d), or (e) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or at least the concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance specified in division (A)(1)(j) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, the registrar shall enter into the registrar's records the fact that the person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege was suspended by the arresting officer under this division and section 4511.192 of the Revised Code and the period of the suspension, as determined under divisions (C)(1)(a) to (d) of this section. The suspension

shall be subject to appeal as provided in section 4511.197 of the Revised Code. The suspension described in this division does not apply to, and shall not be imposed upon, a person arrested for a violation of section 4511.194 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance who submits to a designated chemical test. The suspension shall be for whichever of the following periods applies:

(a) Except when division (C)(1)(b), (c), or (d) of this section applies and specifies a different period, the suspension shall be a class E suspension imposed for the period of time specified in division (B)(5) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code.

(b) The suspension shall be a class C suspension for the period of time specified in division (B)(3) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code if the person has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to, within ten years of the date the test was conducted, one violation of division (A) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or one other equivalent offense.

(c) If, within ten years of the date the test was conducted, the person has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of a statute or ordinance described in division (C)(1)(b) of this section, the suspension shall be a class B suspension imposed for the period of time specified in division (B)(2) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code.

(d) If, within ten years of the date the test was conducted, the person has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to more than two violations of a statute or ordinance described in division (C)(1)(b) of this section, the suspension shall be a class A suspension imposed for the period of time specified in division (B)(1) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) The registrar shall terminate a suspension of the driver's or commercial driver's license or permit of a resident or of the operating privilege of a nonresident, or a denial of a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, imposed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section upon receipt of notice that the person has entered a plea of guilty to, or that the person has been convicted after entering a plea of no contest to, operating a vehicle in violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or in violation of a municipal OVI ordinance, if the offense for which the conviction is had or the plea is entered arose from the same incident that led to the suspension or denial.

The registrar shall credit against any judicial suspension of a person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege imposed pursuant to section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, or pursuant to section 4510.07 of the Revised Code for a violation of a municipal OVI ordinance, any time during which the person serves a related

suspension imposed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section.

(D)(1) A suspension of a person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege under this section for the time described in division (B) or (C) of this section is effective immediately from the time at which the arresting officer serves the notice of suspension upon the arrested person. Any subsequent finding that the person is not guilty of the charge that resulted in the person being requested to take the chemical test or tests under division (A) of this section does not affect the suspension.

(2) If a person is arrested for operating a vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley in violation of division (A) or (B) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a municipal OVI ordinance, or for being in physical control of a vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley in violation of section 4511.194 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, regardless of whether the person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege is or is not suspended under division (B) or (C) of this section or Chapter 4510. of the Revised Code, the person's initial appearance on the charge resulting from the arrest shall be held within five days of the person's arrest or the issuance of the citation to the person, subject to any continuance granted by the court pursuant to section 4511.197 of the Revised Code regarding the issues specified in that division.

(E) When it finally has been determined under the procedures of this section and sections 4511.192 to 4511.197 of the Revised Code that a nonresident's privilege to operate a vehicle within this state has been suspended, the registrar shall give information in writing of the action taken to the motor vehicle administrator of the state of the person's residence and of any state in which the person has a license.

(F) At the end of a suspension period under this section, under section 4511.194, section 4511.196, or division (G) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, or under section 4510.07 of the Revised Code for a violation of a municipal OVI ordinance and upon the request of the person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit was suspended and who is not otherwise subject to suspension, cancellation, or disqualification, the registrar shall return the driver's or commercial driver's license or permit to the person upon the occurrence of all of the conditions specified in divisions (F)(1) and (2) of this section:

(1) A showing that the person has proof of financial responsibility, a policy of liability insurance in effect that meets the minimum standards set forth in section 4509.51 of the Revised Code, or proof, to the satisfaction of the registrar, that the person is able to respond in damages in an amount at least equal to the minimum amounts specified in section 4509.51 of the

Revised Code.

(2) Subject to the limitation contained in division (F)(3) of this section, payment by the person to the registrar or an eligible deputy registrar of a license reinstatement fee of four hundred seventy-five dollars, which fee shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited as follows:

(a) One hundred twelve dollars and fifty cents shall be credited to the statewide treatment and prevention fund created by section 4301.30 of the Revised Code. Money credited to the fund under this section shall be used for purposes identified under section 5119.22 of the Revised Code.

(b) Seventy-five dollars shall be credited to the reparations fund created by section 2743.191 of the Revised Code.

(c) Thirty-seven dollars and fifty cents shall be credited to the indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, which is hereby established in the state treasury. The department of mental health and addiction services shall distribute the moneys in that fund to the county indigent drivers alcohol treatment funds, the county juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment funds, and the municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment funds that are required to be established by counties and municipal corporations pursuant to division (H) of this section to be used only as provided in division (H)(3) of this section. Moneys in the fund that are not distributed to a county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, a county juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, or a municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund under division (H) of this section because the director of mental health and addiction services does not have the information necessary to identify the county or municipal corporation where the offender or juvenile offender was arrested may be transferred by the director of budget and management to the statewide treatment and prevention fund created by section 4301.30 of the Revised Code, upon certification of the amount by the director of mental health and addiction services.

(d) Seventy-five dollars shall be credited to the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency established by section 3304.15 of the Revised Code, to the services for rehabilitation fund, which is hereby established. The fund shall be used to match available federal matching funds where appropriate, ~~and or~~ or for any other purpose or program of the agency ~~to rehabilitate persons with disabilities to help them become employed and independent.~~

(e) Seventy-five dollars shall be deposited into the state treasury and credited to the drug abuse resistance education programs fund, which is hereby established, to be used by the attorney general for the purposes specified in division (F)(4) of this section.

(f) Thirty dollars shall be credited to the public safety - highway purposes fund created by section 4501.06 of the Revised Code.

(g) Twenty dollars shall be credited to the trauma and emergency medical services fund created by section 4513.263 of the Revised Code.

(h) Fifty dollars shall be credited to the indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund, which is hereby established in the state treasury. Moneys in the fund shall be distributed by the department of public safety to the county indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring funds, the county juvenile indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring funds, and the municipal indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring funds that are required to be established by counties and municipal corporations pursuant to this section, and shall be used only to pay the cost of an immobilizing or disabling device, including a certified ignition interlock device, or an alcohol monitoring device used by an offender or juvenile offender who is ordered to use the device by a county, juvenile, or municipal court judge and who is determined by the county, juvenile, or municipal court judge not to have the means to pay for the person's use of the device.

(3) If a person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit is suspended under this section, under section 4511.196 or division (G) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, under section 4510.07 of the Revised Code for a violation of a municipal OVI ordinance or under any combination of the suspensions described in division (F)(3) of this section, and if the suspensions arise from a single incident or a single set of facts and circumstances, the person is liable for payment of, and shall be required to pay to the registrar or an eligible deputy registrar, only one reinstatement fee of four hundred seventy-five dollars. The reinstatement fee shall be distributed by the bureau in accordance with division (F)(2) of this section.

(4) The attorney general shall use amounts in the drug abuse resistance education programs fund to award grants to law enforcement agencies to establish and implement drug abuse resistance education programs in public schools. Grants awarded to a law enforcement agency under this section shall be used by the agency to pay for not more than fifty per cent of the amount of the salaries of law enforcement officers who conduct drug abuse resistance education programs in public schools. The attorney general shall not use more than six per cent of the amounts the attorney general's office receives under division (F)(2)(e) of this section to pay the costs it incurs in administering the grant program established by division (F)(2)(e) of this section and in providing training and materials relating to drug abuse resistance education programs.

The attorney general shall report to the governor and the general



assembly each fiscal year on the progress made in establishing and implementing drug abuse resistance education programs. These reports shall include an evaluation of the effectiveness of these programs.

(5) In addition to the reinstatement fee under this section, if the person pays the reinstatement fee to a deputy registrar, the deputy registrar shall collect a service fee of ten dollars to compensate the deputy registrar for services performed under this section. The deputy registrar shall retain eight dollars of the service fee and shall transmit the reinstatement fee, plus two dollars of the service fee, to the registrar in the manner the registrar shall determine.

(G) Suspension of a commercial driver's license under division (B) or (C) of this section shall be concurrent with any period of disqualification under section 3123.611 or 4506.16 of the Revised Code or any period of suspension under section 3123.58 of the Revised Code. No person who is disqualified for life from holding a commercial driver's license under section 4506.16 of the Revised Code shall be issued a driver's license under Chapter 4507. of the Revised Code during the period for which the commercial driver's license was suspended under division (B) or (C) of this section. No person whose commercial driver's license is suspended under division (B) or (C) of this section shall be issued a driver's license under Chapter 4507. of the Revised Code during the period of the suspension.

(H)(1) Each county shall establish an indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund and a juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund. Each municipal corporation in which there is a municipal court shall establish an indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund. All revenue that the general assembly appropriates to the indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund for transfer to a county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, a county juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, or a municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, all portions of fees that are paid under division (F) of this section and that are credited under that division to the indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund in the state treasury for a county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, a county juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, or a municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, all portions of additional costs imposed under section 2949.094 of the Revised Code that are specified for deposit into a county, county juvenile, or municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund by that section, and all portions of fines that are specified for deposit into a county or municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund by section 4511.193 of the Revised Code shall be deposited into that county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, county juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, or municipal

indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund. The portions of the fees paid under division (F) of this section that are to be so deposited shall be determined in accordance with division (H)(2) of this section. Additionally, all portions of fines that are paid for a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or of any prohibition contained in Chapter 4510. of the Revised Code, and that are required under section 4511.19 or any provision of Chapter 4510. of the Revised Code to be deposited into a county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund or municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund shall be deposited into the appropriate fund in accordance with the applicable division of the section or provision.

(2) That portion of the license reinstatement fee that is paid under division (F) of this section and that is credited under that division to the indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund shall be deposited into a county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, a county juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, or a municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund as follows:

(a) Regarding a suspension imposed under this section, that portion of the fee shall be deposited as follows:

(i) If the fee is paid by a person who was charged in a county court with the violation that resulted in the suspension or in the imposition of the court costs, the portion shall be deposited into the county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund under the control of that court;

(ii) If the fee is paid by a person who was charged in a juvenile court with the violation that resulted in the suspension or in the imposition of the court costs, the portion shall be deposited into the county juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund established in the county served by the court;

(iii) If the fee is paid by a person who was charged in a municipal court with the violation that resulted in the suspension or in the imposition of the court costs, the portion shall be deposited into the municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund under the control of that court.

(b) Regarding a suspension imposed under section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or under section 4510.07 of the Revised Code for a violation of a municipal OVI ordinance, that portion of the fee shall be deposited as follows:

(i) If the fee is paid by a person whose license or permit was suspended by a county court, the portion shall be deposited into the county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund under the control of that court;

(ii) If the fee is paid by a person whose license or permit was suspended by a municipal court, the portion shall be deposited into the municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund under the control of that court.

(3)(a) As used in division (H)(3) of this section, "indigent person" means a person who is convicted of a violation of division (A) or (B) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or found to be a juvenile traffic offender by reason of a violation of division (A) or (B) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially similar municipal ordinance, who is ordered by the court to attend an alcohol and drug addiction treatment program, and who is determined by the court under division (H)(5) of this section to be unable to pay the cost of the assessment or the cost of attendance at the treatment program .

(b) A county, juvenile, or municipal court judge, by order, may make expenditures from a county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, a county juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, or a municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund with respect to an indigent person for any of the following:

(i) To pay the cost of an assessment that is conducted by an appropriately licensed clinician at either a driver intervention program that is certified under section 5119.38 of the Revised Code or at a community addiction services provider whose alcohol and drug addiction services are certified under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;

(ii) To pay the cost of alcohol addiction services, drug addiction services, or integrated alcohol and drug addiction services at a community addiction services provider whose alcohol and drug addiction services are certified under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;

(iii) To pay the cost of transportation to attend an assessment as provided under division (H)(3)(b)(i) of this section or addiction services as provided under division (H)(3)(b)(ii) of this section.

The alcohol and drug addiction services board or the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services established pursuant to section 340.02 or 340.021 of the Revised Code and serving the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district in which the court is located shall administer the indigent drivers alcohol treatment program of the court. When a court orders an offender or juvenile traffic offender to obtain an assessment or attend an alcohol and drug addiction treatment program, the board shall determine which program is suitable to meet the needs of the offender or juvenile traffic offender, and when a suitable program is located and space is available at the program, the offender or juvenile traffic offender shall attend the program designated by the board. A reasonable amount not to exceed five per cent of the amounts credited to and deposited into the county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, the county juvenile

indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, or the municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund serving every court whose program is administered by that board shall be paid to the board to cover the costs it incurs in administering those indigent drivers alcohol treatment programs.

(c) Upon exhaustion of moneys in the indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund for the use of an alcohol monitoring device, a county, juvenile, or municipal court judge may use moneys in the county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, county juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, or municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund in either of the following manners:

(i) If the source of the moneys was an appropriation of the general assembly, a portion of a fee that was paid under division (F) of this section, a portion of a fine that was specified for deposit into the fund by section 4511.193 of the Revised Code, or a portion of a fine that was paid for a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or of a provision contained in Chapter 4510. of the Revised Code that was required to be deposited into the fund, to pay for the continued use of an alcohol monitoring device by an offender or juvenile traffic offender, in conjunction with a treatment program approved by the department of mental health and addiction services, when such use is determined clinically necessary by the treatment program and when the court determines that the offender or juvenile traffic offender is unable to pay all or part of the daily monitoring or cost of the device;

(ii) If the source of the moneys was a portion of an additional court cost imposed under section 2949.094 of the Revised Code, to pay for the continued use of an alcohol monitoring device by an offender or juvenile traffic offender when the court determines that the offender or juvenile traffic offender is unable to pay all or part of the daily monitoring or cost of the device. The moneys may be used for a device as described in this division if the use of the device is in conjunction with a treatment program approved by the department of mental health and addiction services, when the use of the device is determined clinically necessary by the treatment program, but the use of a device is not required to be in conjunction with a treatment program approved by the department in order for the moneys to be used for the device as described in this division.

(4) If a county, juvenile, or municipal court determines, in consultation with the alcohol and drug addiction services board or the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services established pursuant to section 340.02 or 340.021 of the Revised Code and serving the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health district in which the court is located, that the

funds in the county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, the county juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, or the municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund under the control of the court are more than sufficient to satisfy the purpose for which the fund was established, as specified in divisions (H)(1) to (3) of this section, the court may declare a surplus in the fund. If the court declares a surplus in the fund, the court may take one or more of the following actions with regard to the amount of the surplus in the fund:

(a) Expend any of the surplus amount for alcohol and drug abuse assessment and treatment, and for the cost of transportation related to assessment and treatment, of persons who are charged in the court with committing a criminal offense or with being a delinquent child or juvenile traffic offender and in relation to whom both of the following apply:

(i) The court determines that substance abuse was a contributing factor leading to the criminal or delinquent activity or the juvenile traffic offense with which the person is charged.

(ii) The court determines that the person is unable to pay the cost of the alcohol and drug abuse assessment and treatment for which the surplus money will be used.

(b) Expend any of the surplus amount to pay all or part of the cost of purchasing alcohol monitoring devices to be used in conjunction with division (H)(3)(c) of this section, upon exhaustion of moneys in the indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund for the use of an alcohol monitoring device.

(c) Transfer to another court in the same county any of the surplus amount to be utilized in a manner consistent with division (H)(3) of this section. If surplus funds are transferred to another court, the court that transfers the funds shall notify the alcohol and drug addiction services board or the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that serves the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district in which that court is located.

(d) Transfer to the alcohol and drug addiction services board or the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that serves the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district in which the court is located any of the surplus amount to be utilized in a manner consistent with division (H)(3) of this section or for board contracted recovery support services.

(e) Expend any of the surplus amount for the cost of staffing, equipment, training, drug testing, supplies, and other expenses of any specialized docket program established within the court and certified by the

supreme court.

(5) In order to determine if an offender does not have the means to pay for the offender's attendance at an alcohol and drug addiction treatment program for purposes of division (H)(3) of this section or if an alleged offender or delinquent child is unable to pay the costs specified in division (H)(4) of this section, the court shall use the indigent client eligibility guidelines and the standards of indigency established by the state public defender to make the determination.

(6) The court shall identify and refer any community addiction services provider that intends to provide alcohol and drug addiction services and has not had its alcohol and drug addiction services certified under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code and that is interested in receiving amounts from the surplus in the fund declared under division (H)(4) of this section to the department of mental health and addiction services in order for the community addiction services provider to have its alcohol and drug addiction services certified by the department. The department shall keep a record of applicant referrals received pursuant to this division and shall submit a report on the referrals each year to the general assembly. If a community addiction services provider interested in having its alcohol and drug addiction services certified makes an application pursuant to section 5119.36 of the Revised Code, the community addiction services provider is eligible to receive surplus funds as long as the application is pending with the department. The department of mental health and addiction services must offer technical assistance to the applicant. If the interested community addiction services provider withdraws the certification application, the department must notify the court, and the court shall not provide the interested community addiction services provider with any further surplus funds.

(7)(a) Each alcohol and drug addiction services board and board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services established pursuant to section 340.02 or 340.021 of the Revised Code shall submit to the department of mental health and addiction services an annual report for each indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund in that board's area.

(b) The report, which shall be submitted not later than sixty days after the end of the state fiscal year, shall provide the total payment that was made from the fund, including the number of indigent consumers that received treatment services and the number of indigent consumers that received an alcohol monitoring device. The report shall identify the treatment program and expenditure for an alcohol monitoring device for which that payment was made. The report shall include the fiscal year

balance of each indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund located in that board's area. In the event that a surplus is declared in the fund pursuant to division (H)(4) of this section, the report also shall provide the total payment that was made from the surplus moneys and identify the authorized purpose for which that payment was made.

(c) If a board is unable to obtain adequate information to develop the report to submit to the department for a particular indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, the board shall submit a report detailing the effort made in obtaining the information.

(I)(1) Each county shall establish an indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund and a juvenile indigent drivers interlock and alcohol treatment fund. Each municipal corporation in which there is a municipal court shall establish an indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund. All revenue that the general assembly appropriates to the indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund for transfer to a county indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund, a county juvenile indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund, or a municipal indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund, all portions of license reinstatement fees that are paid under division (F)(2) of this section and that are credited under that division to the indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund in the state treasury, and all portions of fines that are paid under division (G) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code and that are credited by division (G)(5)(e) of that section to the indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund in the state treasury shall be deposited in the appropriate fund in accordance with division (I)(2) of this section.

(2) That portion of the license reinstatement fee that is paid under division (F) of this section and that portion of the fine paid under division (G) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code and that is credited under either division to the indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund shall be deposited into a county indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund, a county juvenile indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund, or a municipal indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund as follows:

(a) If the fee or fine is paid by a person who was charged in a county court with the violation that resulted in the suspension or fine, the portion shall be deposited into the county indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund under the control of that court.

(b) If the fee or fine is paid by a person who was charged in a juvenile court with the violation that resulted in the suspension or fine, the portion

shall be deposited into the county juvenile indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund established in the county served by the court.

(c) If the fee or fine is paid by a person who was charged in a municipal court with the violation that resulted in the suspension, the portion shall be deposited into the municipal indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund under the control of that court.

(3) If a county, juvenile, or municipal court determines that the funds in the county indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund, the county juvenile indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund, or the municipal indigent drivers interlock and alcohol monitoring fund under the control of that court are more than sufficient to satisfy the purpose for which the fund was established as specified in division (F)(2)(h) of this section, the court may declare a surplus in the fund. The court then may order the transfer of a specified amount into the county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, the county juvenile indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund, or the municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund under the control of that court to be utilized in accordance with division (H) of this section.

Sec. 4511.204. (A) No person shall operate a motor vehicle, trackless trolley, or streetcar on any street, highway, or property open to the public for vehicular traffic while using, holding, or physically supporting with any part of the person's body an electronic wireless communications device.

(B) Division (A) of this section does not apply to any of the following:

(1) A person using an electronic wireless communications device to make contact, for emergency purposes, with a law enforcement agency, hospital or health care provider, fire department, or other similar emergency agency or entity;

(2) A person driving a public safety vehicle while using an electronic wireless communications device in the course of the person's duties;

(3) A person using an electronic wireless communications device when the person's motor vehicle is in a stationary position and is outside a lane of travel, at a traffic control signal that is currently directing traffic to stop, or parked on a road or highway due to an emergency or road closure;

(4) A person using and holding an electronic wireless communications device directly near the person's ear for the purpose of making, receiving, or conducting a telephone call, provided that the person does not manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;

(5) A person receiving wireless messages on an electronic wireless communications device regarding the operation or navigation of a motor vehicle; safety-related information, including emergency, traffic, or weather



alerts; or data used primarily by the motor vehicle, provided that the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;

(6) A person using the speaker phone function of the electronic wireless communications device, provided that the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;

(7) A person using an electronic wireless communications device for navigation purposes, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:

(a) Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;

(b) Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;

(8) A person using a feature or function of the electronic wireless communications device with a single touch or single swipe, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:

(a) Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;

(b) Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;

(9) A person operating a commercial truck while using a mobile data terminal that transmits and receives data;

(10) A person operating a utility service vehicle or a vehicle for or on behalf of a utility, if the person is acting in response to an emergency, power outage, or circumstance that affects the health or safety of individuals;

(11) A person using an electronic wireless communications device in conjunction with a voice-operated or hands-free feature or function of the vehicle or of the device without the use of either hand except to activate, deactivate, or initiate the feature or function with a single touch or swipe, provided the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;

(12) A person using technology that physically or electronically integrates the device into the motor vehicle, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:

(a) Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;

(b) Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body.

(13) A person storing an electronic wireless communications device in a holster, harness, or article of clothing on the person's body.

(C)(1) On January 31 of each year, the department of public safety shall issue a report to the general assembly that specifies the number of citations issued for violations of this section during the previous calendar year.

(2) If a law enforcement officer issues an offender a ticket, citation, or summons for a violation of division (A) of this section, the officer shall do both of the following:

(a) Report the issuance of the ticket, citation, or summons to the

officer's law enforcement agency;

(b) Ensure that such report indicates the offender's race.

(D)(1) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle while using an electronic wireless communication device, an unclassified misdemeanor;

(a) Except as provided in divisions (D)(1)(b), (c), (d), and (2) of this section, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than one hundred fifty dollars.

(b) If, within two years of the violation, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one prior violation of this section or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than two hundred fifty dollars.

(c) If, within two years of the violation, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more prior violations of this section or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than five hundred dollars. The court also may impose a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for ninety days.

(d) Notwithstanding divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section, if the offender was operating the motor vehicle at the time of the violation in a construction zone where a sign was posted in accordance with section 4511.98 of the Revised Code, the court, in addition to all other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a fine of two times the amount imposed for the violation under division (D)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, as applicable.

(2) In lieu of payment of the fine of one hundred fifty dollars under division (D)(1)(a) of this section and the assessment of points under division (D)(4) of this section, the offender instead may elect to attend the distracted driving safety course, as described in section 4511.991 of the Revised Code. If the offender attends and successfully completes the course, the offender shall be issued written evidence that the offender successfully completed the course. The offender shall not be required to pay the fine and shall not have the points assessed against that offender's driver's license if the offender submits the written evidence to the court within 90 days of the violation of division (A) of this section. However, successful completion of the course does not result in a dismissal of the charges for the violation, and the violation is a prior offense under divisions (D)(1)(b) and (c) of this section if the offender commits a subsequent violation or violations of division (A) of this section within two years of the offense for which the course was

completed.

(3) The court may impose any other penalty authorized under sections 2929.21 to 2929.28 of the Revised Code. However, the court shall not impose a fine or a suspension not otherwise specified in division (D)(1) of this section. The court also shall not impose a jail term or community residential sanction.

(4) Except as provided in division (D)(2) of this section, points shall be assessed for a violation of division (A) of this section in accordance with section 4510.036 of the Revised Code.

(5) The offense established under this section is a strict liability offense and section 2901.20 of the Revised Code does not apply. The designation of this offense as a strict liability offense shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense.

(E) This section shall not be construed as invalidating, preempting, or superseding a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance that prescribes penalties for violations of that ordinance that are greater than the penalties prescribed in this section for violations of this section.

(F) A prosecution for an offense in violation of this section does not preclude a prosecution for an offense in violation of a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance based on the same conduct. However, the two offenses are allied offenses of similar import under section 2941.25 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) A law enforcement officer does not have probable cause and shall not stop the operator of a motor vehicle for purposes of enforcing this section unless the officer visually observes the operator using, holding, or physically supporting with any part of the person's body the electronic wireless communications device.

(2) A law enforcement officer who stops the operator of a motor vehicle, trackless trolley, or streetcar for a violation of division (A) of this section shall inform the operator that the operator may decline a search of the operator's electronic wireless communications device. The officer shall not do any of the following:

(a) Access the device without a warrant, unless the operator voluntarily and unequivocally gives consent for the officer to access the device;

(b) Confiscate the device while awaiting the issuance of a warrant to access the device;

(c) Obtain consent from the operator to access the device through coercion or any other improper means. Any consent by the operator to access the device shall be voluntary and unequivocal before the officer may

access the device without a warrant.

(H) As used in this section:

(1) "Electronic wireless communications device" includes any of the following:

(a) A wireless telephone;

(b) A text-messaging device;

(c) A personal digital assistant;

(d) A computer, including a laptop computer and a computer tablet;

(e) Any device capable of displaying a video, movie, broadcast television image, or visual image;

(f) Any other substantially similar wireless device that is designed or used to communicate text, initiate or receive communication, or exchange information or data.

An "electronic wireless communications device" does not include a two-way radio transmitter or receiver used by a person who is licensed by the federal communications commission to participate in the amateur radio service.

(2) "Voice-operated or hands-free feature or function" means a feature or function that allows a person to use an electronic wireless communications device without the use of either hand, except to activate, deactivate, or initiate the feature or function with a single touch or single swipe.

(3) "Utility" means an entity specified in division (A), (C), (D), (E), or (G) of section 4905.03 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Utility service vehicle" means a vehicle owned or operated by a utility.

Sec. 4511.69. (A) Every vehicle stopped or parked upon a roadway where there is an adjacent curb shall be stopped or parked with the right-hand wheels of the vehicle parallel with and not more than twelve inches from the right-hand curb, unless it is impossible to approach so close to the curb; in such case the stop shall be made as close to the curb as possible and only for the time necessary to discharge and receive passengers or to load or unload merchandise. Local authorities by ordinance may permit angle parking on any roadway under their jurisdiction, except that angle parking shall not be permitted on a state route within a municipal corporation unless an unoccupied roadway width of not less than twenty-five feet is available for free-moving traffic.

(B) Local authorities by ordinance may permit parking of vehicles with the left-hand wheels adjacent to and within twelve inches of the left-hand curb of a one-way roadway.

(C)(1)(a) Except as provided in division (C)(1)(b) of this section, no vehicle or trackless trolley shall be stopped or parked on a road or highway with the vehicle or trackless trolley facing in a direction other than the direction of travel on that side of the road or highway.

(b) The operator of a motorcycle may back the motorcycle into an angled parking space so that when the motorcycle is parked it is facing in a direction other than the direction of travel on the side of the road or highway.

(2) The operator of a motorcycle may back the motorcycle into a parking space that is located on the side of, and parallel to, a road or highway. The motorcycle may face any direction when so parked. Not more than two motorcycles at a time shall be parked in a parking space as described in division (C)(2) of this section irrespective of whether or not the space is metered.

(D) Notwithstanding any statute or any rule, resolution, or ordinance adopted by any local authority, air compressors, tractors, trucks, and other equipment, while being used in the construction, reconstruction, installation, repair, or removal of facilities near, on, over, or under a street or highway, may stop, stand, or park where necessary in order to perform such work, provided a flagperson is on duty or warning signs or lights are displayed as may be prescribed by the director of transportation.

(E) Accessible parking locations and privileges for persons with disabilities that limit or impair the ability to walk shall be provided and designated by all political subdivisions and by the state and all agencies and instrumentalities thereof at all offices and facilities, where parking is provided, whether owned, rented, or leased, and at all publicly owned parking garages. The locations shall be designated through the posting of an elevated sign, whether permanently affixed or movable, imprinted with the international symbol of access and shall be reasonably close to exits, entrances, elevators, and ramps. All elevated signs posted in accordance with this division and division (C) of section 3781.111 of the Revised Code shall be mounted on a fixed or movable post, and the distance from the ground to the bottom edge of the sign shall measure not less than five feet. If a new sign or a replacement sign designating an accessible parking location is posted on or after October 14, 1999, there also shall be affixed upon the surface of that sign or affixed next to the designating sign a notice that states the fine applicable for the offense of parking a motor vehicle in the designated accessible parking location if the motor vehicle is not legally entitled to be parked in that location.

(F)(1)(a) No person shall stop, stand, or park any motor vehicle at

accessible parking locations provided under division (E) of this section or at accessible clearly marked parking locations provided in or on privately owned parking lots, parking garages, or other parking areas and designated in accordance with that division, unless one of the following applies:

(i) The motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk and is displaying a valid removable windshield placard or accessible license plates;

(ii) The motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a person with a disability and is displaying a parking card or accessible license plates.

(b) Any motor vehicle that is parked in an accessible marked parking location in violation of division (F)(1)(a)(i) or (ii) of this section may be towed or otherwise removed from the parking location by the law enforcement agency of the political subdivision in which the parking location is located. A motor vehicle that is so towed or removed shall not be released to its owner until the owner presents proof of ownership of the motor vehicle and pays all towing and storage fees normally imposed by that political subdivision for towing and storing motor vehicles. If the motor vehicle is a leased vehicle, it shall not be released to the lessee until the lessee presents proof that that person is the lessee of the motor vehicle and pays all towing and storage fees normally imposed by that political subdivision for towing and storing motor vehicles.

(c) If a person is charged with a violation of division (F)(1)(a)(i) or (ii) of this section, it is an affirmative defense to the charge that the person suffered an injury not more than seventy-two hours prior to the time the person was issued the ticket or citation and that, because of the injury, the person meets at least one of the criteria contained in division (A)(1) of section 4503.44 of the Revised Code.

(2) No person shall stop, stand, or park any motor vehicle in an area that is commonly known as an access aisle, which area is marked by diagonal stripes and is located immediately adjacent to an accessible parking location provided under division (E) of this section or at an accessible clearly marked parking location provided in or on a privately owned parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area and designated in accordance with that division.

(G) When a motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk and is displaying a removable windshield placard ~~or a temporary removable windshield placard~~ or accessible license plates, or when a motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a person with a disability and is

displaying a parking card or accessible license plates, the motor vehicle is permitted to park for a period of two hours in excess of the legal parking period permitted by local authorities, except where local ordinances or police rules provide otherwise or where the vehicle is parked in such a manner as to be clearly a traffic hazard.

(H) No owner of an office, facility, or parking garage where accessible parking locations are required to be designated in accordance with division (E) of this section shall fail to properly mark the accessible parking locations in accordance with that division or fail to maintain the markings of the accessible locations, including the erection and maintenance of the fixed or movable signs.

(I) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a person or organization to apply for a removable windshield placard or accessible license plates if the parking card or accessible license plates issued to the person or organization under prior law have not expired or been surrendered or revoked.

(J)(1) Whoever violates division (A) or (C) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

(2)(a) Whoever violates division (F)(1)(a)(i) or (ii) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished as provided in division (J)(2)(a) and (b) of this section. Except as otherwise provided in division (J)(2)(a) of this section, an offender who violates division (F)(1)(a)(i) or (ii) of this section shall be fined not less than two hundred fifty nor more than five hundred dollars. An offender who violates division (F)(1)(a)(i) or (ii) of this section shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars if the offender, prior to sentencing, proves either of the following to the satisfaction of the court:

(i) At the time of the violation of division (F)(1)(a)(i) of this section, the offender or the person for whose transport the motor vehicle was being operated had been issued a removable windshield placard that then was valid or accessible license plates that then were valid but the offender or the person neglected to display the placard or license plates as described in division (F)(1)(a)(i) of this section.

(ii) At the time of the violation of division (F)(1)(a)(ii) of this section, the offender or the person for whose transport the motor vehicle was being operated had been issued a parking card that then was valid or accessible license plates that then were valid but the offender or the person neglected to display the card or license plates as described in division (F)(1)(a)(ii) of this section.

(b) In no case shall an offender who violates division (F)(1)(a)(i) or (ii)

of this section be sentenced to any term of imprisonment.

An arrest or conviction for a violation of division (F)(1)(a)(i) or (ii) of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries contained in any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in connection with the person's appearance as a witness.

The clerk of the court shall pay every fine collected under divisions (J)(2) and (3) of this section to the political subdivision in which the violation occurred. Except as provided in division (J)(2) of this section, the political subdivision shall use the fine moneys it receives under divisions (J)(2) and (3) of this section to pay the expenses it incurs in complying with the signage and notice requirements contained in division (E) of this section. The political subdivision may use up to fifty per cent of each fine it receives under divisions (J)(2) and (3) of this section to pay the costs of educational, advocacy, support, and assistive technology programs for persons with disabilities, and for public improvements within the political subdivision that benefit or assist persons with disabilities, if governmental agencies or nonprofit organizations offer the programs.

(3) Whoever violates division (F)(2) of this section shall be fined not less than two hundred fifty nor more than five hundred dollars.

In no case shall an offender who violates division (F)(2) of this section be sentenced to any term of imprisonment. An arrest or conviction for a violation of division (F)(2) of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries contained in any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in connection with the person's appearance as a witness.

(4) Whoever violates division (H) of this section shall be punished as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (J)(4) of this section, the offender shall be issued a warning.

(b) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (H) of this section or of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to that division, the offender shall not be issued a warning but shall be fined not more than twenty-five dollars for each parking location that is not properly marked or whose markings are not properly maintained.

(K) As used in this section:

(1) "Person with a disability" means any person who has lost the use of one or both legs or one or both arms, who is blind, deaf, or unable to move



without the aid of crutches or a wheelchair, or whose mobility is restricted by a permanent cardiovascular, pulmonary, or other disabling condition.

(2) "Person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk" has the same meaning as in section 4503.44 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Accessible license plates" and "removable windshield placard" mean any license plates ~~or, standard~~ removable windshield placard, permanent removable windshield placard, or temporary removable windshield placard issued under section 4503.41 or 4503.44 of the Revised Code, and also mean any substantially similar license plates or removable windshield placard ~~or temporary removable windshield placard~~ issued by a state, district, country, or sovereignty.

Sec. 4511.76. (A) The department of public safety, by and with the advice of the superintendent of public instruction, shall adopt and enforce rules relating to the construction, design, and equipment, including lighting equipment required by section 4511.771 of the Revised Code, of all school buses both publicly and privately owned and operated in this state.

(B) The department of education, by and with the advice of the director of public safety, shall adopt and enforce rules relating to the operation of all vehicles used for pupil transportation.

(C) No person shall operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this state in violation of the rules of the department of education or the department of public safety. No person, being the owner thereof or having the supervisory responsibility therefor, shall permit the operation of a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this state in violation of the rules of the department of education or the department of public safety.

(D) The department of public safety shall adopt and enforce rules relating to the issuance of a license under section 4511.763 of the Revised Code. The rules may relate to the condition of the equipment to be operated; the liability and property damage insurance carried by the applicant; the posting of satisfactory and sufficient bond; and such other rules as the director of public safety determines reasonably necessary for the safety of the pupils to be transported.

(E) A chartered nonpublic school or a community school may own and operate, or contract with a vendor that supplies, a vehicle originally designed for not more than nine passengers, not including the driver, to transport students to and from regularly scheduled school sessions when one of the following applies:

(1) A student's school district of residence has declared the transportation of the student impractical pursuant to section 3327.02 of the Revised Code; ~~or~~

(2) A student does not live within thirty minutes of the chartered nonpublic school or the community school, as applicable, and the student's school district is not required to transport the student under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code;

(3) The governing authority of the chartered nonpublic school or the community school has offered to provide the transportation for its students in lieu of the students being transported by their school district of residence.

(F) A school district may own and operate, or contract with a vendor that supplies, a vehicle originally designed for not more than nine passengers, not including the driver, to transport students to and from regularly scheduled school sessions, if both of the following apply to the operation of that vehicle:

(1) The number of students to be transported is not more than nine;

(2) The students attend a chartered nonpublic school or a community school, and the school district regularly transports students to that chartered nonpublic school or that community school.

(G) A school district or the governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school or community school that uses a vehicle originally designed for not more than nine passengers, not including the driver, in accordance with division (E) or (F) of this section, shall ensure that all of the following apply to the operation of that vehicle:

(1) A qualified mechanic inspects the vehicle not fewer than two times each year and determines that it is safe for pupil transportation;

(2) The driver of the vehicle does not stop on the roadway to load or unload passengers;

(3) The driver of the vehicle meets the requirements specified for a driver of a school bus or motor van under section 3327.10 of the Revised Code and any corresponding rules adopted by the department of education and workforce. Notwithstanding that section or any department rules to the contrary, the driver is not required to have a commercial driver's license but shall have a current, valid driver's license, and shall be accustomed to operating the vehicle used to transport the students;

(4) The driver and all passengers in the vehicle comply with the requirements of sections 4511.81 and 4513.263 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

(H) As used in this section, "vehicle used for pupil transportation" means any vehicle that is identified as such by the department of education by rule and that is subject to Chapter 3301-83 of the Administrative Code.

~~(G)~~(I) Except as otherwise provided in this division, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If the offender previously has

been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more violations of this section or section 4511.63, 4511.761, 4511.762, 4511.764, 4511.77, or 4511.79 of the Revised Code or a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any of those sections, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

Sec. 4511.991. (A) As used in this section and each section referenced in division (B) of this section, all of the following apply:

(1) "Distracted" means doing either of the following while operating a vehicle:

(a) Using an electronic wireless communications device, as defined in section 4511.204 of the Revised Code, in violation of that section;

(b) Engaging in any activity that is not necessary to the operation of a vehicle and impairs, or reasonably would be expected to impair, the ability of the operator to drive the vehicle safely.

(2) "Distracted" does not include operating a motor vehicle while wearing an earphone or earplug over or in both ears at the same time. A person who so wears earphones or earplugs may be charged with a violation of section 4511.84 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Distracted" does not include conducting any activity while operating a utility service vehicle or a vehicle for or on behalf of a utility, provided that the driver of the vehicle is acting in response to an emergency, power outage, or a circumstance affecting the health or safety of individuals.

As used in division (A)(3) of this section:

(a) "Utility" means an entity specified in division (A), (C), (D), (E), or (G) of section 4905.03 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Utility service vehicle" means a vehicle owned or operated by a utility.

(B) If an offender violates section 4511.03, 4511.051, 4511.12, 4511.121, 4511.132, 4511.21, 4511.211, 4511.213, 4511.22, 4511.23, 4511.25, 4511.26, 4511.27, 4511.28, 4511.29, 4511.30, 4511.31, 4511.32, 4511.33, 4511.34, 4511.35, 4511.36, 4511.37, 4511.38, 4511.39, 4511.40, 4511.41, 4511.42, 4511.43, 4511.431, 4511.44, 4511.441, 4511.451, 4511.46, 4511.47, 4511.54, 4511.55, 4511.57, 4511.58, 4511.59, 4511.60, 4511.61, 4511.64, 4511.71, 4511.711, 4511.712, 4511.713, 4511.72, or 4511.73 of the Revised Code while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the violation, the offender is subject to the applicable penalty for the violation and, notwithstanding section 2929.28 of the Revised Code, is subject to an additional fine of not more than one hundred dollars as follows:

(1) Subject to Traffic Rule 13, if a law enforcement officer issues an

offender a ticket, citation, or summons for a violation of any of the aforementioned sections of the Revised Code that indicates that the offender was distracted while committing the violation and that the distracting activity was a contributing factor to the commission of the violation, the offender may enter a written plea of guilty and waive the offender's right to contest the ticket, citation, or summons in a trial provided that the offender pays the total amount of the fine established for the violation and pays the additional fine of one hundred dollars.

In lieu of payment of the additional fine of one hundred dollars, the offender instead may elect to attend a distracted driving safety course, the duration and contents of which shall be established by the director of public safety. If the offender attends and successfully completes the course, the offender shall be issued written evidence that the offender successfully completed the course. The offender shall be required to pay the total amount of the fine established for the violation, but shall not be required to pay the additional fine of one hundred dollars, so long as the offender submits to the court both the offender's payment in full and such written evidence within ninety days of the underlying violation that resulted in the imposition of the additional fine under division (B) of this section.

(2) If the offender appears in person to contest the ticket, citation, or summons in a trial and the offender pleads guilty to or is convicted of the violation, the court, in addition to all other penalties provided by law, may impose the applicable penalty for the violation and may impose the additional fine of not more than one hundred dollars.

If the court imposes upon the offender the applicable penalty for the violation and an additional fine of not more than one hundred dollars, the court shall inform the offender that, in lieu of payment of the additional fine of not more than one hundred dollars, the offender instead may elect to attend the distracted driving safety course described in division (B)(1) of this section. If the offender elects the course option and attends and successfully completes the course, the offender shall be issued written evidence that the offender successfully completed the course. The offender shall be required to pay the total amount of the fine established for the violation, but shall not be required to pay the additional fine of not more than one hundred dollars, so long as the offender submits to the court the offender's payment and such written evidence within ninety days of the underlying violation that resulted in the imposition of the additional fine under division (B) of this section.

(C) If a law enforcement officer issues an offender a ticket, citation, or summons for a violation of any of the sections of the Revised Code listed in

division (B) of this section that indicates that the offender was distracted while committing the violation and that the distracting activity was a contributing factor to the commission of the violation, the officer shall do both of the following:

(1) Report the issuance of the ticket, citation, or summons to the officer's law enforcement agency;

(2) Ensure that such report indicates the offender's race.

Sec. 4513.17. (A) Whenever a motor vehicle equipped with headlights also is equipped with any auxiliary lights or spotlight or any other light on the front thereof projecting a beam of an intensity greater than three hundred candle power, not more than a total of five of any such lights on the front of a vehicle shall be lighted at any one time when the vehicle is upon a highway.

(B) Any lighted light or illuminating device upon a motor vehicle, other than headlights, spotlights, signal lights, or auxiliary driving lights, that projects a beam of light of an intensity greater than three hundred candle power, shall be so directed that no part of the beam will strike the level of the roadway on which the vehicle stands at a distance of more than seventy-five feet from the vehicle.

(C)(1) Flashing lights are prohibited on motor vehicles, except as a means for indicating a right or a left turn, or in the presence of a vehicular traffic hazard requiring unusual care in approaching, or overtaking or passing.

(2) The prohibition in division (C)(1) of this section does not apply to any of the following:

(a) Emergency vehicles, road service vehicles servicing or towing a disabled vehicle, stationary waste collection vehicles actively collecting garbage, refuse, trash, or recyclable materials on the roadside, rural mail delivery vehicles, vehicles as provided in section 4513.182 of the Revised Code, highway maintenance vehicles, and similar equipment operated by the department or local authorities, provided such vehicles are equipped with and display, when used on a street or highway for the special purpose necessitating such lights, a flashing, oscillating, or rotating amber light;

(b) Vehicles or machinery permitted by section 4513.111 of the Revised Code to have a flashing red light;

(c) Farm machinery and vehicles escorting farm machinery, provided such machinery and vehicles are equipped with and display, when used on a street or highway, a flashing, oscillating, or rotating amber light. Farm machinery also may display the lights described in section 4513.111 of the Revised Code.

(d) A funeral hearse or funeral escort vehicle, provided that the funeral hearse or funeral escort vehicle is equipped with and displays, when used on a street or highway for the special purpose necessitating such lights, a flashing, oscillating, or rotating purple or amber light;

(e) A vehicle being used for emergency preparedness, response, and recovery activities, as those terms are defined in section 5502.21 of the Revised Code, that is equipped with and displays, when used on a street or highway for the special purpose necessitating such lights, a flashing, oscillating, or rotating amber or red and white light, provided that the vehicle is being operated by a person from one of the following and the vehicle is clearly marked with the applicable agency's or authority's insignia:

(i) The Ohio emergency management agency;

(ii) A countywide emergency management agency established under section 5502.26 of the Revised Code;

(iii) A regional authority for emergency management established under section 5502.27 of the Revised Code;

(iv) A program for emergency management established under section 5502.271 of the Revised Code.

(3) Division (C)(1) of this section does not apply to animal-drawn vehicles subject to section 4513.114 of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) Except a person operating a public safety vehicle, as defined in division (E) of section 4511.01 of the Revised Code, an emergency management agency vehicle, as described in division (C)(2)(e) of this section, or a school bus, no person shall operate, move, or park upon, or permit to stand within the right-of-way of any public street or highway any vehicle or equipment that is equipped with and displaying a flashing red or a flashing combination red and white light, or an oscillating or rotating red light, or a combination red and white oscillating or rotating light.

(2) Except a public law enforcement officer, or other person sworn to enforce the criminal and traffic laws of the state, operating a public safety vehicle when on duty, no person shall operate, move, or park upon, or permit to stand within the right-of-way of any street or highway any vehicle or equipment that is equipped with, or upon which is mounted, and displaying a flashing blue or a flashing combination blue and white light, or an oscillating or rotating blue light, or a combination blue and white oscillating or rotating light.

(E) This section does not prohibit the use of warning lights required by law or the simultaneous flashing of turn signals on disabled vehicles or on vehicles being operated in unfavorable atmospheric conditions in order to enhance their visibility. This section also does not prohibit the simultaneous

flashing of turn signals or warning lights either on farm machinery or vehicles escorting farm machinery, when used on a street or highway.

(F) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

Sec. 4516.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Car sharing period" means the period of time that commences with the car sharing delivery period or, if there is no car sharing delivery period, with the car sharing start time, in accordance with the peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement, and ends with the car sharing termination time.

(B) "Car sharing delivery period" means the period of time in which a shared vehicle is being delivered to the location for the shared vehicle driver to take possession of the shared vehicle, in accordance with the peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement.

(C) "Car sharing start time" means either the point in time when the shared vehicle driver takes possession of the shared vehicle or the point in time when the shared vehicle driver was scheduled to take possession of the shared vehicle, whichever occurs first.

(D) "Car sharing termination time" means the point in time when the earliest of the following events occurs:

(1) The expiration time established in the peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement for use of the shared vehicle, provided that the shared vehicle is returned to the location designated in the agreement by the expiration time;

(2) The shared vehicle is returned to an alternate location, if the shared vehicle owner and the shared vehicle driver agree on the alternate location, as communicated through the peer-to-peer car sharing program; and the alternate location is incorporated into the peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement.

(3) The shared vehicle owner or the owner's designee takes possession of the shared vehicle.

(E) "Motor vehicle" has the same meaning as in section 4509.01 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Motor-vehicle liability policy" has the same meaning as in section 4509.01 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Peer-to-peer car sharing" means the authorized use of a motor vehicle by an individual other than the motor vehicle's owner through a peer-to-peer car sharing program.

(H) "Peer-to-peer car sharing program" or "program" means a person who operates a business platform that connects a shared vehicle owner to a shared vehicle driver to enable the sharing of vehicles for financial consideration. "Peer-to-peer car sharing program" does not include a motor

vehicle leasing dealer as defined in section 4517.01 of the Revised Code or a motor vehicle renting dealer as defined in section 4549.65 of the Revised Code.

(I) "Peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement" or "agreement" means an agreement established through the peer-to-peer car sharing program that serves as a contract between the peer-to-peer car sharing program, the shared vehicle owner, and the shared vehicle driver and describes the specific terms and conditions of the agreement, including the car sharing period and the location or locations for transfer of possession.

(J) "Proof of financial responsibility" has the same meaning as in section 4509.01 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Safety recall" means a recall issued pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 30118 pertaining to a defect related to motor vehicle safety or noncompliance with an applicable federal motor vehicle safety standard.

(L) "Shared vehicle" means a personal motor vehicle that is registered as a passenger car under Chapter 4503. of the Revised Code or a substantially similar law in another state and that is enrolled in a peer-to-peer car sharing program.

(M) "Shared vehicle driver" means a person authorized by a shared vehicle owner, in accordance with the terms and conditions of a peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement, to operate a shared vehicle during a car sharing period.

(N) "Shared vehicle owner" means a registered owner of a shared vehicle or a person designated by the registered owner.

Sec. 4516.02. (A) A peer-to-peer car sharing program shall collect ~~all of~~ the following information before entering into a peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement including, but not limited to:

(1) The name and address of the shared vehicle owner and the shared vehicle driver;

(2) The driver's license number and state of issuance of the shared vehicle driver;

~~(3) The name, address, driver's license number, and state of issuance of~~ and any other person who will operate the shared vehicle during the car sharing period;

~~(4) Information regarding whether the shared vehicle owner and the shared vehicle driver have motor vehicle liability policy or other proof of financial responsibility and information related to that policy or proof and any policy limits;~~

~~(5) Whether the shared vehicle owner knows of any safety recalls regarding the shared vehicle;~~



~~(6) Verification that the shared vehicle is registered in accordance with the requirements established under Chapter 4503. of the Revised Code or a substantially similar law in another state.~~

~~(B) A peer-to-peer car sharing program shall not allow a peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement through its platform if the program knows that the person who will operate the shared vehicle is not a party to the agreement or knows that such a person does not have a valid driver's license.~~

~~(C) A peer-to-peer car sharing program shall not allow a peer-to-peer car sharing agreement through its platform if the shared vehicle that is the subject of the agreement is not registered.~~

~~(D)~~ A peer-to-peer car sharing program shall collect, verify, and maintain records pertaining to the use of each shared vehicle enrolled in the program, including records pertaining to all of the following:

(1) The dates, times, and duration of time that the shared vehicle is in use through the program;

~~(2) The dates, times, and duration of time that the shared vehicle driver possesses the shared vehicle through the program;~~

~~(3)~~ Any fees or other financial consideration paid by the shared vehicle driver;

~~(4)~~(3) Any revenues or other financial consideration received by the shared vehicle owner;

~~(5)~~(4) Any other information or data that is necessary to establish the car sharing period, including the car sharing delivery period, the car sharing start time, and the car sharing termination time, for the shared vehicle.

~~(E)~~(4)(C)(1) The program shall provide the records required by division ~~(D)~~(B) of this section, upon request, to any shared vehicle owner, shared vehicle driver, the shared vehicle owner's insurer, or the shared vehicle driver's insurer for purposes of facilitating the investigation of a claim, incident, or accident.

(2) Upon receipt of a valid warrant, the program shall provide the records required by division ~~(D)~~(B) of this section to law enforcement.

~~(F)~~(D) The program shall retain records required by division ~~(D)~~(B) of this section regarding each car sharing period for not less than three years after the car sharing period.

Sec. 4516.05. (A) When a motor vehicle owner registers as a shared vehicle owner with a peer-to-peer car sharing program and before the shared vehicle owner makes the shared vehicle available for peer-to-peer car sharing, the program shall do all of the following:

(1) Verify that the shared vehicle does not have any outstanding safety recalls on the vehicle;

(2) Provide notice to the shared vehicle owner of the owner's responsibilities under division (B) of this section.

(B)(1) If a shared vehicle owner receives actual notice of a safety recall on the shared vehicle, the shared vehicle owner shall not make the shared vehicle available through a peer-to-peer car sharing program until the safety recall repair is made.

(2) If the shared vehicle owner receives actual notice of a safety recall on the shared vehicle after the shared vehicle is available through a peer-to-peer car sharing program but while the shared vehicle is not currently possessed by a shared vehicle driver, the shared vehicle owner shall remove the shared vehicle from availability until the safety recall repair is made.

(3) If the shared vehicle owner receives actual notice of a safety recall on the shared vehicle while the vehicle is possessed by a shared vehicle driver, the shared vehicle owner shall notify the peer-to-peer car sharing program about the safety recall, so that the car sharing period can be terminated to allow the shared vehicle owner to address the safety recall repair.

~~(C) The peer-to-peer car sharing program shall establish commercially reasonable procedures to determine any safety recalls that apply to a shared vehicle registered with the program after the initial registration of the shared vehicle with the program.~~

Sec. 4516.06. ~~(A) Peer-to-peer~~ Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to exempt any person involved in peer-to-peer car sharing and a peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement are a consumer transaction for purposes from the provisions of sections 1345.01 to 1345.13 of the Revised Code. ~~The peer-to-peer car sharing program and the shared vehicle owner are the suppliers and the shared vehicle driver is the consumer for purposes of those sections.~~

~~(B) A peer-to-peer car sharing program is not liable for a violation under sections 1345.01 to 1345.13 of the Revised Code when the alleged violation is the result of false, misleading, or inaccurate information provided to the program by a shared vehicle owner or a shared vehicle driver and the program relied on that information in good faith.~~

Sec. 4516.08. (A) It is not the intent of the general assembly that any provision in Chapter 4516. of the Revised Code be interpreted as either limiting or restricting an insurer's ability to exclude insurance coverage from any insurance policy or an insurer's ability to underwrite any insurance policy.

(B) An insurer's ability to exclude or limit coverage and to otherwise

underwrite a policy of insurance includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

- (1) Liability coverage for bodily injury and property damage;
- (2) Uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage;
- (3) Medical payments coverage;
- (4) Comprehensive physical damage coverage;
- (5) Collision physical damage coverage;
- (6) Loss of earnings coverage.

(C) Nothing in this chapter is intended to invalidate or limit an exclusion contained in a policy of motor vehicle liability insurance, including any insurance policy that is in use or that is approved for use that excludes coverage while a motor vehicle is made available for rent, share, hire, or during any business use.

Sec. 4516.09. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, a peer-to-peer car sharing program shall assume liability of a shared vehicle owner for any death, bodily injury, or property damage to a third party or an uninsured or underinsured motorist that is proximately caused by the operation of the shared vehicle during the car sharing period in an amount stated in the peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement. The amount shall be not less than that specified in division (A)(1) of section 4516.10 of the Revised Code.

(B) The assumption of liability under division (A) of this section does not apply if either of the following occurs:

(1) The shared vehicle owner makes an intentional or fraudulent material misrepresentation or omission to the program regarding the shared vehicle owner's motor-vehicle liability policy, other proof of financial responsibility, or the type or condition of the shared vehicle before the car sharing period in which the loss occurs;

(2) The shared vehicle owner and the shared vehicle driver conspire to have the shared vehicle driver fail to return the shared vehicle, in violation of the terms of the peer-to-peer car sharing agreement.

(C) A peer-to-peer car sharing program shall have either a policy of insurance or a self-insurance mechanism in order to cover its liabilities and obligations under this section and sections 4516.10 and 4516.11 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4516.10. (A)(1) A peer-to-peer car sharing program shall ensure that, during each car sharing period, the shared vehicle owner and the shared vehicle driver are each covered by a motor-vehicle liability policy or other proof of financial responsibility ~~that recognizes their status as a shared vehicle owner or shared vehicle driver and provides coverage for the~~

~~operation of the shared vehicle during the car sharing period. Each policy or proof shall be maintained in the following amounts provide coverage in an amount that is not less than the amounts specified in section 4509.51 of the Revised Code. The policy or proof shall do either of the following:~~

~~(a) At least twenty-five thousand dollars because of bodily injury to or death of one person in any one accident Recognize that the motor vehicle insured under the policy or proof is a shared vehicle;~~

~~(b) At least fifty thousand dollars because of bodily injury or death of two or more persons in any one accident;~~

~~(c) At least twenty-five thousand dollars because of injury to property of others in any one accident Not expressly exclude the use of the motor vehicle insured under the policy or proof as a shared vehicle by a shared vehicle driver.~~

(2) The insurance required by division (A)(1) of this section may be satisfied by any of the following or a combination of any of the following:

(a) A motor-vehicle liability policy or other proof of financial responsibility that is maintained by the shared vehicle owner;

(b) A motor-vehicle liability policy or other proof of financial responsibility that is maintained by the shared vehicle driver;

(c) A motor-vehicle liability policy or other proof of financial responsibility that is maintained by the peer-to-peer car sharing program.

(3)(a) Whichever motor-vehicle liability policy or other proof of financial responsibility under division (A)(2) of this section that is satisfying the insurance required under division (A)(1) of this section as specified in the peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement is the primary insurance during each car sharing period.

(b) If a claim occurs in a state with minimum proof of financial responsibility limits higher than those specified in section 4509.51 of the Revised Code, the motor-vehicle liability policy or other proof of financial responsibility that is maintained by the peer-to-peer car sharing program under division (A)(2)(c) of this section shall satisfy any difference in minimum coverage amounts, up to the applicable policy limits.

(c) Except as provided by division (A) of section 4516.11 of the Revised Code, the person or entity providing the primary insurance under division (A)(3)(a) of this section shall assume primary liability for a claim when either of the following occurs:

(i) A dispute exists as to who was operating the shared vehicle at the time of the loss, and the peer-to-peer car sharing program does not have available, did not retain, or fails to provide the records required by section 4516.02 of the Revised Code.

(ii) A dispute exists as to whether the shared vehicle was returned to the originally agreed upon location or an alternatively agreed upon location for transfer of possession in accordance with the peer-to-peer car sharing program agreement.

~~(4)(a)~~ If the motor-vehicle liability policy or other proof of financial responsibility maintained by a shared vehicle owner or shared vehicle driver does not provide liability coverage for peer-to-peer car sharing in the amounts required by division (A)(1) of this section, the insurance maintained by the peer-to-peer car sharing program shall provide the required coverage, beginning with the first dollar of the claim and shall have the duty to defend the claim.

(b) A motor-vehicle liability policy or other proof of financial responsibility maintained by a peer-to-peer car sharing program in accordance with this section shall not require the shared vehicle owner's or shared vehicle driver's insurer to first deny a claim before providing coverage.

(B) A motor-vehicle liability policy that meets the requirements of this section satisfies the requirement for proof of financial responsibility for motor vehicles under Chapter 4509. of the Revised Code.

~~(C)(1) The peer to peer car sharing program shall examine the motor vehicle liability policy or other proof of financial responsibility maintained by a shared vehicle owner or a shared vehicle driver to determine whether that policy or proof provides or excludes coverage for peer to peer car sharing prior to entering into a peer to peer car sharing agreement with that shared vehicle owner or shared vehicle driver if either of the following occur:~~

~~(a) The shared vehicle owner or the shared vehicle driver refuses insurance coverage provided by the program.~~

~~(b) The shared vehicle owner or the shared vehicle driver claims the policy or proof maintained by that shared vehicle owner or shared vehicle driver provides coverage for peer to peer car sharing.~~

~~(2) The peer to peer car sharing program may require increased limits of insurance beyond what is required by division (A)(1) of this section as a condition of participation in the agreement.~~

Sec. 4517.01. As used in sections 4517.01 to 4517.65 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Persons" includes individuals, ~~firms~~, partnerships, associations, joint stock companies, corporations, sole proprietorships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships, business trusts, and any other legally recognized business entities or any combinations of individuals.

(B) "Motor vehicle" means motor vehicle as defined in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code and also includes "all-purpose vehicle" and "off-highway motorcycle" as those terms are defined in section 4519.01 of the Revised Code. "Motor vehicle" does not include a snowmobile as defined in section 4519.01 of the Revised Code or manufactured and mobile homes.

(C) "New motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle, the legal title to which has never been transferred by a manufacturer, remanufacturer, distributor, or dealer to an ultimate purchaser.

(D) "Ultimate purchaser" means, with respect to any new motor vehicle, the first person, other than a dealer purchasing in the capacity of a dealer, who in good faith purchases such new motor vehicle for purposes other than resale.

(E) "Business" includes any activities engaged in by any person for the object of gain, benefit, or advantage either direct or indirect, including activities conducted through the internet or another computer network.

(F) "Engaging in business" means commencing, conducting, or continuing in business, or liquidating a business when the liquidator thereof holds self out to be conducting such business; making a casual sale or otherwise making transfers in the ordinary course of business when the transfers are made in connection with the disposition of all or substantially all of the transferor's assets is not engaging in business.

(G) "Retail sale" or "sale selling at retail" means the act or attempted act of selling, bartering, exchanging, or otherwise disposing of a motor vehicle, including through use of the internet or another computer network, to an ultimate purchaser for use as a consumer.

(H) "Retail installment contract" includes any contract in the form of a note, chattel mortgage, conditional sales contract, lease, agreement, or other instrument payable in one or more installments over a period of time and arising out of the retail sale of a motor vehicle.

(I) "Farm machinery" means all machines and tools used in the production, harvesting, and care of farm products.

(J) "Dealer" or "motor vehicle dealer" means any new motor vehicle dealer, any motor vehicle leasing dealer, and any used motor vehicle dealer.

(K) "New motor vehicle dealer" means any person engaged in the business of selling at retail, displaying, offering for sale, or dealing in new motor vehicles pursuant to a contract or agreement entered into with the manufacturer, remanufacturer, or distributor of the motor vehicles.

(L) "Used motor vehicle dealer" means any person engaged in the business of selling, displaying, offering for sale, or dealing in used motor

vehicles, at retail or wholesale, but does not mean any new motor vehicle dealer selling, displaying, offering for sale, or dealing in used motor vehicles incidentally to engaging in the business of selling, displaying, offering for sale, or dealing in new motor vehicles, any person engaged in the business of dismantling, salvaging, or rebuilding motor vehicles by means of using used parts, or any public officer performing official duties.

(M) "Motor vehicle leasing dealer" means any person engaged in the business of regularly making available, offering to make available, or arranging for another person to use a motor vehicle pursuant to a bailment, lease, sublease, or other contractual arrangement under which a charge is made for its use at a periodic rate for a term of thirty days or more, and title to the motor vehicle is in and remains in the motor vehicle leasing dealer who originally leases it, irrespective of whether or not the motor vehicle is the subject of a later sublease, and not in the user, ~~but~~ including any financial institution acting as a lessor for a lease or sublease. "Motor vehicle leasing dealer" does not ~~mean~~ include a new motor vehicle dealer that is not the lessor and that only assists in arranging a lease on the lessor's behalf or a manufacturer or its affiliate leasing to its employees or to dealers.

(N) "Salesperson" means any person employed by a dealer to sell, display, and offer for sale, or deal in motor vehicles for a commission, compensation, or other valuable consideration, but does not mean any public officer performing official duties.

(O) "Casual sale" means any transfer of a motor vehicle by a person other than a new motor vehicle dealer, used motor vehicle dealer, motor vehicle salvage dealer, as defined in division (A) of section 4738.01 of the Revised Code, salesperson, motor vehicle auction owner, manufacturer, or distributor acting in the capacity of a dealer, salesperson, auction owner, manufacturer, or distributor, to a person who purchases the motor vehicle for use as a consumer.

(P) "Motor vehicle auction owner" means any person who is engaged wholly or in part in the business of auctioning motor vehicles, but does not mean a construction equipment auctioneer or a construction equipment auction licensee.

(Q) "Manufacturer" means a person who manufactures, assembles, or imports motor vehicles, including motor homes, but does not mean a person who only assembles or installs a body, special equipment unit, finishing trim, or accessories on a motor vehicle chassis supplied by a manufacturer or distributor.

(R) "Tent-type fold-out camping trailer" means any vehicle intended to be used, when stationary, as a temporary shelter with living and sleeping

facilities, and that is subject to the following properties and limitations:

(1) A minimum of twenty-five per cent of the fold-out portion of the top and sidewalls combined must be constructed of canvas, vinyl, or other fabric, and form an integral part of the shelter.

(2) When folded, the unit must not exceed:

(a) Fifteen feet in length, exclusive of bumper and tongue;

(b) Sixty inches in height from the point of contact with the ground;

(c) Eight feet in width;

(d) One ton gross weight at time of sale.

(S) "Distributor" means any person authorized by a motor vehicle manufacturer to distribute new motor vehicles to licensed new motor vehicle dealers, but does not mean a person who only assembles or installs a body, special equipment unit, finishing trim, or accessories on a motor vehicle chassis supplied by a manufacturer or distributor.

(T) "Flea market" means a market place, other than a dealer's location licensed under this chapter, where a space or location is provided for a fee or compensation to a seller to exhibit and offer for sale or trade, motor vehicles to the general public.

(U) "Franchise" means any written agreement, contract, or understanding between any motor vehicle manufacturer or remanufacturer engaged in commerce and any motor vehicle dealer that purports to fix the legal rights and liabilities of the parties to such agreement, contract, or understanding.

(V) "Franchisee" means a person who receives new motor vehicles from the franchisor under a franchise agreement and who offers, sells, and provides service for such new motor vehicles to the general public.

(W) "Franchisor" means a new motor vehicle manufacturer, remanufacturer, or distributor who supplies new motor vehicles under a franchise agreement to a franchisee.

(X) "Dealer organization" means a state or local trade association the membership of which is comprised predominantly of new motor vehicle dealers.

(Y) "Factory representative" means a representative employed by a manufacturer, remanufacturer, or by a factory branch primarily for the purpose of promoting the sale of its motor vehicles, parts, or accessories to dealers or for supervising or contacting its dealers or prospective dealers.

(Z) "Administrative or executive management" means those individuals who are not subject to federal wage and hour laws.

(AA) "Good faith" means honesty in the conduct or transaction concerned and the observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair



dealing in the trade as is defined in section 1301.201 of the Revised Code, including, but not limited to, the duty to act in a fair and equitable manner so as to guarantee freedom from coercion, intimidation, or threats of coercion or intimidation; provided however, that recommendation, endorsement, exposition, persuasion, urging, or argument shall not be considered to constitute a lack of good faith.

(BB) "Coerce" means to compel or attempt to compel by failing to act in good faith or by threat of economic harm, breach of contract, or other adverse consequences. Coerce does not mean to argue, urge, recommend, or persuade.

(CC) "Relevant market area" means any area within a radius of ten miles from the site of a potential new dealership, except that for manufactured home or recreational vehicle dealerships the radius shall be twenty-five miles. The ten-mile radius shall be measured from the dealer's established place of business that is used exclusively for the purpose of selling, displaying, offering for sale, or dealing in motor vehicles.

(DD) "Wholesale" or "at wholesale" means the act or attempted act of selling, bartering, exchanging, or otherwise disposing of a motor vehicle to a transferee for the purpose of resale and not for ultimate consumption by that transferee.

(EE) "Motor vehicle wholesaler" means any person licensed as a dealer under the laws of another state and engaged in the business of selling, displaying, or offering for sale used motor vehicles, at wholesale, but does not mean any motor vehicle dealer as defined in this section.

(FF)(1) "Remanufacturer" means a person who assembles or installs passenger seating, walls, a roof elevation, or a body extension on a conversion van with the motor vehicle chassis supplied by a manufacturer or distributor, a person who modifies a truck chassis supplied by a manufacturer or distributor for use as a public safety or public service vehicle, a person who modifies a motor vehicle chassis supplied by a manufacturer or distributor for use as a limousine or hearse, or a person who modifies an incomplete motor vehicle cab and chassis supplied by a new motor vehicle dealer or distributor for use as a tow truck, but does not mean either of the following:

(a) A person who assembles or installs passenger seating, a roof elevation, or a body extension on a recreational vehicle as defined in division (Q) and referred to in division (B) of section 4501.01 of the Revised Code;

(b) A person who assembles or installs equipment or accessories for ~~persons~~ a person with disabilities a disability that limits or impairs the

ability to walk, as defined in section 4503.44 of the Revised Code, upon a motor vehicle chassis supplied by a manufacturer or distributor.

(2) For the purposes of division (FF)(1) of this section, "public safety vehicle or public service vehicle" means a fire truck, ambulance, school bus, street sweeper, garbage packing truck, or cement mixer, or a mobile self-contained facility vehicle.

(3) For the purposes of division (FF)(1) of this section, "limousine" means a motor vehicle, designed only for the purpose of carrying nine or fewer passengers, that a person modifies by cutting the original chassis, lengthening the wheelbase by forty inches or more, and reinforcing the chassis in such a way that all modifications comply with all applicable federal motor vehicle safety standards. No person shall qualify as or be deemed to be a remanufacturer who produces limousines unless the person has a written agreement with the manufacturer of the chassis the person utilizes to produce the limousines to complete properly the remanufacture of the chassis into limousines.

(4) For the purposes of division (FF)(1) of this section, "hearse" means a motor vehicle, designed only for the purpose of transporting a single casket, that is equipped with a compartment designed specifically to carry a single casket that a person modifies by cutting the original chassis, lengthening the wheelbase by ten inches or more, and reinforcing the chassis in such a way that all modifications comply with all applicable federal motor vehicle safety standards. No person shall qualify as or be deemed to be a remanufacturer who produces hearses unless the person has a written agreement with the manufacturer of the chassis the person utilizes to produce the hearses to complete properly the remanufacture of the chassis into hearses.

(5) For the purposes of division (FF)(1) of this section, "mobile self-contained facility vehicle" means a mobile classroom vehicle, mobile laboratory vehicle, bookmobile, bloodmobile, testing laboratory, and mobile display vehicle, each of which is designed for purposes other than for passenger transportation and other than the transportation or displacement of cargo, freight, materials, or merchandise. A vehicle is remanufactured into a mobile self-contained facility vehicle in part by the addition of insulation to the body shell, and installation of all of the following: a generator, electrical wiring, plumbing, holding tanks, doors, windows, cabinets, shelving, and heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems.

(6) For the purposes of division (FF)(1) of this section, "tow truck" means both of the following:

(a) An incomplete cab and chassis that are purchased by a

remanufacturer from a new motor vehicle dealer or distributor of the cab and chassis and on which the remanufacturer then installs in a permanent manner a wrecker body it purchases from a manufacturer or distributor of wrecker bodies, installs an emergency flashing light pylon and emergency lights upon the mast of the wrecker body or rooftop, and installs such other related accessories and equipment, including push bumpers, front grille guards with pads and other custom-ordered items such as painting, special lettering, and safety striping so as to create a complete motor vehicle capable of lifting and towing another motor vehicle.

(b) An incomplete cab and chassis that are purchased by a remanufacturer from a new motor vehicle dealer or distributor of the cab and chassis and on which the remanufacturer then installs in a permanent manner a car carrier body it purchases from a manufacturer or distributor of car carrier bodies, installs an emergency flashing light pylon and emergency lights upon the rooftop, and installs such other related accessories and equipment, including push bumpers, front grille guards with pads and other custom-ordered items such as painting, special lettering, and safety striping.

As used in division (FF)(6)(b) of this section, "car carrier body" means a mechanical or hydraulic apparatus capable of lifting and holding a motor vehicle on a flat level surface so that one or more motor vehicles can be transported, once the car carrier is permanently installed upon an incomplete cab and chassis.

(GG) "~~Operating~~ Operate as a new motor vehicle dealership" means engaging in activities such as displaying, offering for sale, and selling new motor vehicles at retail, operating a service facility to perform repairs and maintenance on motor vehicles, offering for sale and selling motor vehicle parts at retail, and conducting all other acts that are usual and customary to the operation of a new motor vehicle dealership. For the purposes of this chapter only, possession of either a valid new motor vehicle dealer franchise agreement or a new motor vehicle dealers license, or both of these items, is not evidence that a person is operating as a new motor vehicle dealership.

(HH) "Outdoor power equipment" means garden and small utility tractors, walk-behind and riding mowers, chainsaws, and tillers.

(II) "Remote service facility" means premises that are separate from a licensed new motor vehicle dealer's sales facility by not more than one mile and that are used by the dealer to perform repairs, warranty work, recall work, and maintenance on motor vehicles pursuant to a franchise agreement entered into with a manufacturer of motor vehicles. A remote service facility shall be deemed to be part of the franchise agreement and is subject to all the rights, duties, obligations, and requirements of Chapter 4517. of the

Revised Code that relate to the performance of motor vehicle repairs, warranty work, recall work, and maintenance work by new motor vehicle dealers.

(JJ) "Recreational vehicle" has the same meaning as in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

(KK) "Construction equipment auctioneer" means a person who holds both a valid auction firm license issued under Chapter 4707. of the Revised Code and a valid construction equipment auction license issued under this chapter.

(LL) "Large construction or transportation equipment" means vehicles having a gross vehicle weight rating of more than ten thousand pounds and includes road rollers, traction engines, power shovels, power cranes, commercial cars and trucks, or farm trucks, and other similar vehicles obtained primarily from the construction, mining, transportation or farming industries.

(MM) "Local market conditions" includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) Demographics in the franchisee's area;
- (2) Geographical and market characteristics in the franchisee's area;
- (3) Local economic circumstances;
- (4) The proximity of other motor vehicle dealers of the same line-make;
- (5) The proximity of motor vehicle manufacturing facilities;
- (6) The buying patterns of motor vehicle purchasers;
- (7) Customer drive time and drive distance.

(NN) "Established place of business" means a permanent, enclosed building or structure that meets all of the following requirements:

- (1) It is either owned, leased, or rented by the motor vehicle dealer.
- (2) It meets local zoning or municipal requirements.
- (3) It is regularly occupied by at least one person.
- (4) It is easily accessible to the public.
- (5) The records and files necessary to conduct the business are generally kept and maintained at the location or are readily accessible and available for reasonable inspection from the location.

"Established place of business" does not mean a residence, tent, temporary stand, storage shed, lot, or any temporary quarters, unless authorized by the registrar of motor vehicles.

Sec. 4517.05. (A) Each person applying for a used motor vehicle dealer's license shall ~~annually~~ biennially, before the first day of April, make out and deliver to the registrar of motor vehicles, upon a blank to be furnished by the registrar for that purpose, a separate application for license for each county in which such business is to be conducted. The application

shall be in the form prescribed by the registrar, shall be signed and sworn to by the applicant, and, in addition to such other information as is required by the registrar, shall include the information specified in divisions (A) to (H) of section 4517.04 of the Revised Code. The application shall be accompanied by a photograph, as prescribed by the registrar, of each place of business operated, or to be operated, by the applicant. An application for a used motor vehicle dealer's license by any person who is subject to division (B)(1) of this section shall be accompanied by documentation, as prescribed by the motor vehicle dealers board, showing that within the immediately preceding six months, an owner, officer, partner, or director of the business entity applying for the used motor vehicle dealer's license has successfully completed a used motor vehicle dealer training course.

(B)(1) Except as provided in divisions (B)(2) and (3) of this section, an owner, officer, partner, or director of a business entity applying for a used motor vehicle dealer license ninety days or more after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 4, 2012, shall, within six months immediately preceding the date of applying for the license, successfully complete a used motor vehicle dealer training course that complies with the rules of the motor vehicle dealers board adopted under division (C) of this section.

(2) No person applying for a used motor vehicle dealer's license shall be required to have an owner, officer, partner, or director of the business entity complete a used motor vehicle dealer training course if any owner, officer, partner, or director of the business entity held a used or new motor vehicle dealer's license within the two-year period immediately preceding the date of application and the previously held license was not revoked or suspended.

(3) No person applying for a used motor vehicle dealer's license shall be required to have an owner, officer, partner, or director of the related business entity complete a used motor vehicle dealer training course if the person holds a salvage motor vehicle auction license pursuant to Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code or a motor vehicle auction owner license pursuant to Chapter 4517. of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the motor vehicle dealers board shall adopt rules governing used motor vehicle dealer training courses. The rules shall do all of the following:

(a) Require a course provider to be an institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code, or a relevant professional or trade association that has been in existence for more than five years and has a majority of members who are motor vehicle dealers licensed in this state;

(b) Establish any additional qualifications for course providers;

(c) Establish the course curriculum, which shall include information on

applicable federal and state law, including consumer protection laws, and shall require at least six hours but not more than twenty-four hours of instruction;

(d) Prescribe the form for the certificate of completion, which shall require the course provider to attest that the person named on the certificate successfully completed at least six hours of used motor vehicle dealer training;

(e) Establish any other reasonable requirements the board considers necessary.

(2) The board shall maintain information received from any course provider concerning course location, content, length, and cost and shall provide the information to any person upon request.

(3) The registrar shall not issue a used motor vehicle dealer license to any person subject to division (B)(1) of this section unless an owner, officer, partner, or director of a business entity applying for the used motor vehicle dealer license has successfully completed a used motor vehicle dealer training course that complies with the requirements of this division.

(D)(1) Any person offering used motor vehicle dealer training courses shall do all of the following:

(a) Conform the course to rules of the motor vehicle dealers board;

(b) Establish reasonable fees for courses offered;

(c) Issue, on a form prescribed by the board, a certificate of completion to each person who successfully completes a course of instruction;

(d) Notify the board of the course location, content, length, and cost.

(2) A course provider may use information and material from the bureau of motor vehicles and the attorney general.

(E) Nothing in this section shall affect or apply to new motor vehicle dealer licensing.

Sec. 4517.06. Each person applying for a motor vehicle leasing dealer's license shall ~~annually~~ biennially, before the first day of April, make out and deliver to the registrar of motor vehicles, upon a blank to be furnished by the registrar for that purpose, a separate application for license for each county in which the business of leasing motor vehicles, as described in division (M) of section 4517.01 of the Revised Code, is to be conducted. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the registrar, shall be signed and sworn to ~~be by~~ the applicant, and, in addition to such other information as is required by the registrar, shall include the information specified in divisions (A) to (H) of section 4517.04 of the Revised Code. The application shall be accompanied by a photograph, as prescribed by the registrar, of each place of business operated, or to be operated, by the applicant.

Sec. 4517.07. Each person applying for a motor vehicle auction owner's license shall ~~annually~~ biennially, before the first day of April, make out and deliver to the registrar of motor vehicles, upon a blank to be furnished by the registrar for that purpose, a separate application for license for each county in which such business is to be conducted. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the registrar, shall be signed and sworn to by the applicant, and, in addition to such other information as is required by the registrar, shall include the information specified in divisions (A) to (H) of section 4517.04 of the Revised Code. The application shall be accompanied by a photograph, as prescribed by the registrar, of each place of business operated, or to be operated, by the applicant.

The business records, relating to the auctioning of motor vehicles, of a licensed motor vehicle auction owner shall be open for reasonable inspection by the registrar or ~~his~~ the registrar's authorized agent.

Sec. 4517.08. Each person applying for a distributor's license shall ~~annually~~ biennially, before the first day of April, make out and deliver to the registrar of motor vehicles, upon a blank to be furnished by the registrar for that purpose, a separate application for license for each place of business maintained. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the registrar, shall be signed and sworn to by the applicant, and, in addition to such other information as is required by the registrar, shall include:

- (A) Name of applicant and location of principal place of distribution;
- (B) The county or counties in which business is to be conducted;
- (C) A statement showing the makes of motor vehicles to be distributed;
- (D) The information specified in divisions (B), (C), (E), (F), (G), and (H) of section 4517.04 of the Revised Code.

At the time of application, the applicant shall furnish to the registrar a true copy of ~~his~~ the applicant's appointment as a distributor by a motor vehicle manufacturer. The appointment shall be signed and sworn to by the applicant. The application shall also be accompanied by a photograph, as prescribed by the registrar, of each place of business operated, or to be operated, by the applicant.

Sec. 4517.32. Subject to sections 119.01 to 119.12 and section 4517.35 of the Revised Code, the motor vehicle dealers board may make such reasonable rules as are necessary to carry out and effect its duties under this chapter, including such rules as are necessary relating to the time, place, and manner of conducting hearings on the issuance, suspension, or revocation of licenses, and on protests filed under sections 4517.50, 4517.52, 4517.53, 4517.54, and 4517.56 of the Revised Code. The board may hear testimony in matters relating to the duties imposed upon it and the president and the

secretary of the board may administer oaths. The board may require any proof it considers advisable and may require the attendance of such witnesses and the production of such books, records, and papers as it desires at any hearing before it or relating to any matter that it has authority to investigate. The board may, through its secretary, issue a subpoena for any witness, or a subpoena duces tecum for the production of any books, records, and papers, directed to the sheriff of the county where such witness resides or is found, which subpoena shall be served and returned in the same manner as a subpoena in a criminal case.

The fees of the sheriff shall be the same as that allowed in the court of common pleas in criminal cases. Witnesses shall be paid the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code. The fees and mileage shall be paid in the same manner as other expenses of the board.

Depositions of witnesses residing within or without the state may be taken by the board in the manner prescribed for like depositions in civil actions in the court of common pleas. In any case of disobedience to or neglect of any subpoena served on any person, or the refusal of any witness to testify to any matter regarding which the witness may lawfully be interrogated, the court of common pleas of any county where such disobedience, neglect, or refusal occurs, or any judge thereof on application of the secretary of the board, shall compel obedience by attachment proceedings for contempt as in the case of disobedience of a subpoena issued from such court or a refusal to testify therein.

Sec. 4517.35. (A) Members of the motor vehicle dealers board may hold and attend meetings and may conduct and attend hearings by means of teleconference, video conference, or any other similar electronic technology, and all of the following apply:

(1) Any decision, resolution, rule, or formal action of any kind has the same effect as if it occurred during an open meeting or hearing of the board in which members are present in person.

(2) Notwithstanding division (C) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code, members of the board who attend meetings or hearings by means of teleconference, video conference, or any other similar electronic technology, shall be considered present as if in person at the meeting or hearing, shall be permitted to vote, and shall be counted for purposes of determining whether a quorum is present at the meeting or hearing.

(3) The board shall provide notification of meetings and hearings held under this section to the public, to the media that have requested notification of a meeting, and to the parties required to be notified of a hearing, at least



twenty-four hours in advance of the meeting or hearing by reasonable methods by which any person may determine the time, location, and the manner by which the meeting or hearing will be conducted, except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action. In the event of an emergency, the board shall immediately notify the news media that have requested notification or the parties required to be notified of a hearing of the time, place, and purpose of the meeting or hearing.

(4) The board shall provide the public access to a meeting held under this section, and to any hearing held under this section that the public would otherwise be entitled to attend, commensurate with the method in which the meeting or hearing is being conducted, including examples such as livestreaming by means of the internet, local radio, television, cable, or public access channels, call in information for a teleconference, or by means of any other similar electronic technology. The board shall ensure that the public can observe, when applicable, and hear the discussions and deliberations of all the members of the board, whether the member is participating in person or electronically.

(5) Individuals subject to board business, including licensees, representatives, witnesses, or subject matter experts must attend the meeting in person.

(B) When members of the motor vehicle dealers board conduct a hearing by means of teleconference, video conference, or any other similar electronic technology, the board shall establish a means, through the use of electronic equipment that is widely available to the general public, to converse with witnesses and to receive documentary testimony and physical evidence.

(C) The authority granted in this section applies notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code. Nothing in this section shall be construed to negate any provision of section 121.22 of the Revised Code, Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, or other section of the Revised Code, that is not in conflict with this section.

Sec. 4701.06. (A) The accountancy board shall grant the certificate of "certified public accountant" to any person who satisfies the following requirements:

~~(1) The person is a resident of this state or has a place of business in this state or, as an employee, is regularly employed in this state. The board may determine by rule circumstances under which the residency requirement may be waived.~~

(2) The person has attained the age of eighteen years.

~~(3)~~(2) The person meets the following requirements of education and

experience:

(a) Graduation with a baccalaureate or higher degree that includes successful completion of one hundred fifty semester hours of undergraduate or graduate education. The board by rule shall specify graduate degrees that satisfy this requirement and also by rule shall require any subjects that it considers appropriate. The total educational program shall include an accounting concentration with related courses in other areas of business administration, as defined by board rule.

(b) Acquisition of one year of experience satisfactory to the board in any of the following:

- (i) A public accounting firm;
- (ii) Government;
- (iii) Business;
- (iv) Academia.

~~(4)~~(3) The person has passed an examination that is administered in the manner and that covers the subjects that the board prescribes by rule. In adopting the relevant rules, the board shall ensure to the extent possible that the examination, the examination process, and the examination's passing standard are uniform with the examinations, examination processes, and examination passing standards of all other states and may provide for the use of all or parts of the uniform certified public accountant examination and advisory grading service of the American institute of certified public accountants. The board may contract with third parties to perform administrative services that relate to the examination and that the board determines are appropriate in order to assist the board in performing its duties in relation to the examination.

(B)(1) The experience requirement for a candidate who does not meet the educational requirements under division ~~(A)(3)(a)~~(A)(2)(a) of this section because the board has waived them under division (B)(2) of this section is four years of the experience described in division ~~(A)(3)(b)~~(A)(2)(b) of this section.

(2) The board shall waive the educational requirement set forth in division ~~(A)(3)(a)~~(A)(2)(a) of this section for any candidate if the board finds that the candidate has obtained from an accredited college or university approved by the board, either an associate degree or a baccalaureate degree, other than a baccalaureate degree described in division ~~(A)(3)(a)~~(A)(2)(a) of this section, with a concentration in accounting that includes related courses in other areas of business administration, and if the board is satisfied from the results of special examinations that the board gives the candidate to test the candidate's

educational qualification that the candidate is as well equipped, educationally, as if the candidate met the applicable educational requirement specified in division ~~(A)(3)(a)~~(A)(2)(a) of this section.

The board shall provide by rule for the general scope of any special examinations for a waiver of the educational requirements under division ~~(A)(3)(a)~~(A)(2)(a) of this section and may obtain any advice and assistance that it considers appropriate to assist it in preparing and grading those special examinations. The board may use any existing examinations or may prepare any number of new examinations to assist in determining the equivalent training of a candidate. The board by rule shall prescribe any special examinations for a waiver of the educational requirements under division ~~(A)(3)(a)~~(A)(2)(a) of this section and the passing score required for each examination.

(C) A candidate who has graduated with a baccalaureate degree or its equivalent or a higher degree that includes successful completion of at least one hundred twenty semester hours of undergraduate or graduate education is eligible to take the examination referred to in division ~~(A)(4)~~(A)(3) of this section without waiting until the candidate meets the education or experience requirements, ~~provided the candidate also meets the requirement of division (A)(1) of this section.~~ The board by rule shall specify degrees that make a candidate eligible under this division and by rule shall require any subjects that it considers appropriate.

(D) A candidate for the certificate of certified public accountant who has successfully completed the examination under division ~~(A)(4)~~(A)(3) of this section has no status as a certified public accountant, unless and until the candidate has the requisite education and experience and has received a certificate as a certified public accountant. The board shall determine and charge a fee for issuing the certificate that is adequate to cover the expense.

(E) The board by rule may prescribe the terms and conditions under which a candidate who passes part but not all of the examination may retake the examination. It also may provide by rule for a reasonable waiting period for a candidate's reexamination.

The applicable educational and experience requirements under divisions ~~(A)(3)~~(A)(2), (B), and (C) of this section shall be those in effect on the date on which the candidate first sits for the examination.

(F) The board shall charge a candidate a reasonable fee, to be determined by the board, that is adequate to cover all rentals, compensation for proctors, and other administrative expenses of the board related to examination or reexamination, including the expenses of procuring and grading the examination provided for in division ~~(A)(4)~~(A)(3) of this section

and for any special examinations for a waiver of the educational requirements under division ~~(A)(3)(a)~~(A)(2)(a) of this section. Fees for reexamination under division (E) of this section shall be charged by the board in amounts determined by it. The applicable fees shall be paid by the candidate at the time the candidate applies for examination or reexamination.

(G) Any person who has received from the board a certificate as a certified public accountant and who holds an Ohio permit shall be styled and known as a "certified public accountant" and also may use the abbreviation "CPA." The board shall maintain a list of certified public accountants. Any certified public accountant also may be known as a "public accountant."

(H) Persons who, on the effective date of an amendment of this section, held certified public accountant certificates previously issued under the laws of this state shall not be required to obtain additional certificates under this section but shall otherwise be subject to all provisions of this section, and those previously issued certificates, for all purposes, shall be considered certificates issued under this section and subject to its provisions.

(I) The board may waive the examination under division ~~(A)(4)~~(A)(3) of this section and, upon payment of a fee determined by it, may issue a certificate as a "certified public accountant" to any person who possesses the ~~qualifications~~ qualification specified in ~~divisions~~ division (A)(1) ~~and (2)~~ of this section and what the board determines to be substantially the equivalent of the applicable qualifications under division ~~(A)(3)~~(A)(2) of this section and who is the holder of a certificate as a certified public accountant, then in full force and effect, issued under the laws of any state, or is the holder of a certificate, license, or degree in a foreign country that constitutes a recognized qualification for the practice of public accounting in that country, that is comparable to that of a certified public accountant of this state, and that is then in full force and effect.

Sec. 4701.10. (A) The accountancy board, upon application, shall issue Ohio permits to practice public accounting to holders of the CPA certificate or the PA registration. Subject to division (H)(1) of this section, there shall be a triennial Ohio permit fee in an amount to be determined by the board not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars. All Ohio permits shall expire on the last day of December of the year assigned by the board and, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, shall be renewed triennially for a period of three years by certificate holders and registrants in good standing upon payment of a triennial renewal fee not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars.

(B) The accountancy board may issue Ohio registrations to holders of the CPA certificate and the PA registration who are not engaged in the

practice of public accounting. Such persons shall not convey to the general public that they are actively engaged in the practice of public accounting in this state. Subject to division (H)(1) of this section, there shall be a triennial Ohio registration fee in an amount to be determined by the board but not exceeding fifty-five dollars. All Ohio registrations shall expire on the last day of December of the year assigned by the board and, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, shall be renewed triennially for a period of three years upon payment by certificate holders and registrants in good standing of a renewal fee not to exceed fifty-five dollars.

(C) Any person who receives a CPA certificate and who applies for an initial Ohio permit or Ohio registration more than sixty days after issuance of the CPA certificate may, at the board's discretion, be subject to a late filing fee not exceeding one hundred dollars.

(D) Any person to whom the board has issued an Ohio permit who is engaged in the practice of public accounting and who fails to renew the permit by the expiration date shall be subject to a late filing fee not exceeding one hundred dollars for each full month or part of a month after the expiration date in which such person did not possess a permit, up to a maximum of one thousand two hundred dollars. The board may waive or reduce the late filing fee for just cause upon receipt of a written request from such person.

(E) Any person to whom the board has issued an Ohio permit or Ohio registration who is not engaged in the practice of public accounting and who fails to renew the permit or registration by the expiration date shall be subject to a late filing fee not exceeding fifty dollars for each full month or part of a month after the expiration date in which such person did not possess a permit or registration, up to a maximum of three hundred dollars. The board may waive or reduce the late filing fee for just cause upon receipt of a written request from such person.

(F) Failure of a CPA certificate holder or PA registration holder to apply for either an Ohio permit or an Ohio registration within one year from the expiration date of the Ohio permit or Ohio registration last obtained or renewed, or one year from the date upon which the CPA certificate holder was granted a CPA certificate, shall result in suspension of the CPA certificate or PA registration until all fees required under divisions (D) and (E) of this section have been paid, unless the board determines the failure to have been due to excusable neglect. In that case, the fee for the issuance or renewal of the Ohio permit or Ohio registration, as the case may be, shall be the amount that the board shall determine, but not in excess of fifty dollars plus the fee for each triennial period or part of a period the certificate holder

or registrant did not have either an Ohio permit or an Ohio registration.

(G) The board by rule may exempt persons from the requirement of holding an Ohio permit or Ohio registration for specified reasons, including, but not limited to, retirement, health reasons, military service, foreign residency, or other just cause.

(H)(1) The board by rule:

(a) May provide for the issuance of Ohio permits and Ohio registrations for less than three years' duration at prorated fees;

(b) Shall add a surcharge to the Ohio permit and Ohio registration fee imposed pursuant to this section of ~~at least fifteen dollars but no more than thirty dollars for a three-year Ohio permit or Ohio registration, at least ten dollars but no more than twenty dollars for a two-year Ohio permit or Ohio registration, and at least five dollars but no more than ten dollars for a one-year Ohio permit or Ohio registration,~~ provided that the board may prorate the surcharge if the board issues an Ohio permit or Ohio registration for less than three years.

(2) Each quarter, the board, for the purpose provided in section 4743.05 of the Revised Code, shall certify to the director of budget and management the number of Ohio permits and Ohio registrations issued or renewed under this chapter during the preceding quarter and the amount equal to that number times the amount of the surcharge added to each Ohio permit and Ohio registration fee by the board under division (H)(1) of this section.

Sec. 4701.13. The accountancy board shall publish ~~annually~~ and maintain a printed publicly available and searchable electronic register. The ~~printed~~ register shall contain ~~in separate lists~~ the names and business addresses, license numbers, license types, license status, and disciplinary history for any actions taken under section 4701.16 of the Revised Code of all certified public accountants and public accountants holding ~~Ohio permits licenses issued under this chapter~~ as of the date of preparation of the register is accessed.

Sec. 4701.17. Upon application in writing and after hearing pursuant to notice, the accountancy board may reissue or reinstate a certificate to a certified public accountant whose certificate has been revoked or suspended or reregister anyone whose registration has been revoked or suspended.

The board may require a reasonable waiting period, commensurate with the offense, before a certificate holder or registrant whose certificate or registration has been revoked or suspended may apply to have the certificate or registration reissued or reinstated. The board may require compliance with any or all requirements of section 4701.06 of the Revised Code, including the taking of any examination described in division ~~(A)(5)(A)(3)~~

of that section as a prerequisite for recertification. The board may require compliance with any or all of the requirements of section 4701.07 of the Revised Code, including the taking of any examination described in division (D) of that section as a prerequisite for reregistration.

Sec. 4701.26. ~~(A) As used in this section:~~

~~(1) "Accounting education program" means a course of study that satisfies the requirements set forth in rules adopted by the accountancy board.~~

~~(2) "Enrolls" or "enrolled" means that the scholarship applicant has registered for classes and has paid at least a portion of the tuition or fees.~~

~~(3) "Fifth year" means any time after an applicant's completion of a minimum number of semester or quarter hours as prescribed by the board by rule.~~

~~(4) "Other students" means students who demonstrate a financial need as determined by the certified public accountant education assistance advisory committee.~~

~~(B) The accountancy board shall establish the certified public accountant education assistance program, the purpose of which is to provide, on and after January 1, 1998, scholarships to minority and other students enrolled in their fifth year of an accounting education program at institutions approved by the board by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.~~

~~(C)(A) There is hereby created in the state treasury the certified public accountant education assistance fund, which shall consist of all money transferred to it pursuant to section 4743.05 of the Revised Code and all investment earnings of the fund.~~

~~(B) The fund shall be used by the accountancy board to shall enter into a contract with an Ohio-based statewide membership organization representing certified public accountants in this state to use the fund, subject to approval as described in division (C) of this section, for all of the following purposes:~~

~~(1) For efforts to increase the number of certified public accountants in this state, including efforts to engage with high school and college students, nontraditional students, and members of minority groups;~~

~~(2) To create and implement workforce development and attraction programs;~~

~~(3) To provide scholarships and to pay costs related to the administration of the program in accordance with division (B) of this section. to students attending a college or university in this state who are citizens of the United States or who are lawfully admitted for permanent~~

residence, as defined in section 101(a)(20) of the "Immigration and Nationality Act," 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(20):

(4) To provide financial assistance to individuals who meet the educational requirements to obtain a CPA certificate for the costs associated with obtaining a CPA certificate, including study materials for the certified public accountant examination and the fees the board charges for an individual to take an examination or reexamination;

(5) To defray the administrative costs incurred in carrying out the purposes described in divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section.

~~(D)(C)~~ The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to establish ~~all of the following:~~

~~(1) Eligibility criteria for receipt of a scholarship;~~

~~(2) Scholarship application procedures;~~

~~(3) The amounts in which scholarships may be provided and the total amount that may be provided to an individual;~~

~~(4) The total amount of scholarships that can be made each year;~~

~~(5) The percentage of the money in the fund that must remain in the fund at all times as a fund balance;~~

~~(6) The means by which the program may be used to recruit individuals, including high school students, who are members of minority groups to enter an accounting education program or the accounting profession;~~

~~(7) The means by which other matters incidental to the operation of the program may be approved, including the authorization of necessary expenses incurred in the operation of the program.~~

(E) The receipt of a scholarship under this section shall not affect a student's eligibility for any other assistance, or the amount of that assistance, but the rules of the board may provide for taking other assistance received into consideration when determining a student's eligibility for a scholarship under this section. create the education assistance committee. The committee shall meet at least once each calendar quarter. Before expending funds for any of the purposes listed in division (B) of this section, an organization with which the board entered into a contract under that division shall apply to the committee. The organization shall identify in the application for which purpose the funds are to be used and the amount allocated for each purpose. The committee shall approve or deny the application. Subject to division (D) of this section, if the committee approves an application, the board may disburse money from the fund to the organization to be expended only for the purposes described in division (B) of this section. The committee, as a condition of approving an application, shall not require the organization to expend money for the purposes for



which the organization is applying before the organization applies for or receives money from the fund.

(D) Of the amount of money disbursed from the fund in each fiscal year for expenditures approved under division (C) of this section, the board shall ensure that at least one-half of that amount is expended for the creation and implementation of workforce development and attraction programs.

(E) The board, to the extent practicable, shall ensure that all money appropriated in each fiscal year to the fund is expended for the purposes described in this section.

Sec. 4703.01. The governor shall appoint an architects board, which shall be composed of five individuals, four of whom shall be architects who have been in active practice in the state for not less than ~~ten~~ five years previous to their appointment, and one of whom shall be a member of the general public and who is not an architect.

At the expiration of the term of office of each of the members the governor shall, with the advice and consent of the senate appoint a successor. Terms of office shall be for five years, commencing on the third day of October and ending on the second day of October. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which appointed. The governor may, upon bona fide complaint and for good cause shown, after ten days' notice to the member against whom charges may be filed, and after opportunity for hearing, remove any member of said board for inefficiency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

The members of said board shall, before entering upon the discharge of their duties, subscribe to and file with the secretary of state the constitutional oath of office.

Sec. 4703.15. (A) The architects board may by three concurring votes deny renewal of, revoke, or suspend any certificate of qualification to practice architecture, issued or renewed under sections 4703.10, 4703.13, and 4703.14 of the Revised Code, or any certificate of authorization, issued or renewed under sections 4703.13 and 4703.18 of the Revised Code, if proof satisfactory to the board is presented in any of the following cases:

- (1) In case it is shown that the certificate was obtained by fraud;
- (2) In case the holder of the certificate has been found guilty by the

board or by a court of justice of any fraud or deceit in the holder's professional practice, or has been convicted of a felony by a court of justice;

(3) In case the holder has been found guilty by the board of gross negligence, incompetency, or misconduct in the performance of the holder's services as an architect or in the practice of architecture;

(4) In case the holder of the certificate has been found guilty by the board of signing plans for the construction of a building as a "registered architect" where the holder is not the actual architect of such building and where the holder is without prior written consent of the architect originating the design or other documents used in the plans;

(5) In case the holder of the certificate has been found guilty by the board of aiding and abetting another person or persons not properly registered as required by sections 4703.01 to 4703.19 of the Revised Code, in the performance of activities that in any manner or extent constitute the practice of architecture.

(B) In addition to disciplinary action the board may take against a certificate holder under division (A) of this section or section 4703.151 of the Revised Code, the board may impose a fine against a certificate holder who obtained a certificate by fraud or who is found guilty of any act specified in divisions (A)(2) to (A)(5) of this section or who violates any rule governing the standards of service, conduct, and practice adopted pursuant to section 4703.02 of the Revised Code. The fine imposed shall be not more than one thousand dollars for each offense but shall not exceed five thousand dollars regardless of the number of offenses the certificate holder has committed between the time the fine is imposed and the time any previous fine was imposed.

(C) If a person fails to request a hearing within thirty days after the date the board, in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code, notifies the person of the board's intent to act against the person under division (A) of this section, the board by a majority vote of a quorum of the board members may take the action against a person without holding an adjudication hearing.

Sec. 4703.44. The administrative procedures of the Ohio landscape architects board shall be governed by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, and the board's authorized representatives may administer oaths, take depositions, and issue subpoenas to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, papers, records, memoranda, or other information necessary to the carrying out of sections 4703.30 to 4703.52 of the Revised Code.

If a person fails to request a hearing within thirty days after the date the

board, in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code, notifies the person of the board's intent to act against the person under section 4703.41 of the Revised Code, the board, by a majority vote of a quorum of the board members, may take the action against a person without holding an adjudication hearing.

Sec. 4707.02. (A) No person shall act as an auction firm or auctioneer within this state without a license issued by the department of agriculture. No auction shall be conducted in this state except by an auctioneer licensed by the department.

Except as provided in division (D) of this section, the department shall not issue or renew a license if the applicant or licensee has been convicted of a felony or crime involving fraud or theft in this or another state at any time during the ten years immediately preceding application or renewal.

(B) Division (A) of this section does not apply to any of the following:

(1) Sales at auction that either are required by law to be at auction, other than sales pursuant to a judicial order or decree, or are conducted by or under the direction of a public authority;

(2) The owner of any real or personal property desiring to sell the property at auction, provided that the property was not acquired for the purpose of resale;

(3) An auction mediation company;

(4) An auction that is conducted in a course of study for auctioneers that is approved by the state auctioneers commission created under section 4707.03 of the Revised Code for purposes of student training and is supervised by a licensed auctioneer;

(5)(a) An auction that is sponsored by a nonprofit or charitable organization that is registered in this state under Chapter 1702. or Chapter 1716. of the Revised Code, respectively, if the auction only involves the property of the members of the organization and the auction is part of a fair that is organized by an agricultural society under Chapter 1711. of the Revised Code or by the Ohio expositions commission under Chapter 991. of the Revised Code at which an auctioneer who is licensed under this chapter physically conducts the auction;

(b) Sales at an auction sponsored by a charitable, religious, or civic organization that is tax exempt under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or by a public school, chartered nonpublic school, or community school, if no person in the business of organizing, arranging, or conducting an auction for compensation and no consignor of consigned items sold at the auction, except such organization or school, receives compensation from the proceeds of the auction. As used in division

(B)(5)(b) of this section, "compensation" means money, a thing of value other than participation in a charitable event, or a financial benefit.

(c) Sales at an auction sponsored by an organization that is tax exempt under subsection 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code and that is a part of a national, regional, or state convention or conference that advances or promotes the auction profession in this state when the property to be sold is donated to or is the property of the organization and the proceeds remain within the organization or are donated to a charitable organization that is tax exempt under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(6) A person licensed as a livestock dealer under Chapter 943. of the Revised Code who exclusively sells livestock and uses an auctioneer who is licensed under this chapter to conduct the auction;

(7) A person licensed as a motor vehicle auction owner under Chapter 4517. of the Revised Code who exclusively sells motor vehicles to a person licensed under Chapter 4517. of the Revised Code and who uses an auctioneer who is licensed under this chapter to conduct the auction;

(8) A bid calling contest that is approved by the commission and that is conducted for the purposes of the advancement or promotion of the auction profession in this state;

(9) An auction at which the champion of a national or international bid calling contest appears, provided that both of the following apply:

(a) The champion is not paid a commission.

(b) The auction is conducted under the direct supervision of an auctioneer licensed under this chapter in order to ensure that the champion complies with this chapter and rules adopted under it.

(10) A person who, ~~in any calendar year, sells not more than ten thousand dollars of~~ real or personal property via an auction mediation company if ~~both of the following apply:~~

~~(a) The the auction mediation company specifically provides a fraud protection or money-back guarantee to the buyer of the property being sold;~~

~~(b) The person is either selling the property of another and does not receive any compensation for such sale, or the person is selling the person's own personal property.~~

(C)(1) No person shall advertise or hold oneself out as an auction firm or auctioneer without a license issued by the department of agriculture.

(2) Division (C)(1) of this section does not apply to an individual who is the subject of an advertisement regarding an auction conducted under division (B)(5)(b) of this section.

(D) The department shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a criminal conviction unless the refusal is in accordance with

section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4707.101. (A) A licensed auctioneer shall complete eight hours of continuing education in accordance with this section prior to renewal of the license under section 4707.10 of the Revised Code. The auction firm manager of a licensed auction firm shall complete eight hours of continuing education in accordance with this section prior to the renewal of the auction firm license under section 4707.10 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, a licensed auctioneer and an auction firm manager shall complete the eight hours of continuing education as follows:

(a) Three of the hours shall include areas of instruction in any of the following areas: an overview of this chapter and rules adopted under it, including any recent amendments to that chapter or rules; contract law; the uniform commercial code; auction ethics; or trust or escrow accounts.

(b) Five of the hours shall include areas of instruction in any of the following areas: advertising and marketing; business math and accounting; insurance and liability; federal firearms law; business management; motor vehicle auctions; real estate auctions; or personal property auctions.

(2) If a licensed auctioneer has been issued a license with a period of validity of twelve months or less, the auctioneer shall complete four hours of continuing education as follows:

(a) One hour in the areas of instruction described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section;

(b) Three hours in the areas of instruction described in division (B)(1)(b) of this section.

(C) A licensed auctioneer or an auction firm manager of a licensed auction firm may complete an area of instruction for continuing education hours in another state if both of the following apply:

(1) The area of instruction has been approved by the appropriate state governing body in the other state.

(2) The Ohio auctioneers commission approves the completion of the area of instruction by the auctioneer or an auction firm manager in the other state.

(D) The continuing education requirements established under this section do not apply to a licensed auctioneer to which both of the following apply:

(1) The licensed auctioneer was licensed as an apprentice auctioneer under section 4707.09 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to its repeal by H.B. 321 of the 134th general assembly on September 13, 2022.

(2) The licensed auctioneer completed that apprenticeship prior to that

date.

Sec. 4713.28. (A) The state cosmetology and barber board shall issue a practicing license to an applicant who satisfies all of the following applicable conditions:

(1) Is at least sixteen years of age;  
(2) Has the equivalent of an Ohio public school tenth grade education;  
(3) Has submitted a written application on a form furnished by the board that contains all of the following:

(a) The name of the individual and any other identifying information required by the board;

(b) A photocopy of the individual's current driver's license or other proof of legal residence;

(c) Proof that the individual is qualified to take the applicable examination as required by section 4713.20 of the Revised Code;

(d) An oath verifying that the information in the application is true;

(e) The applicable application fee.

(4) Passes an examination conducted under division (A) of section 4713.24 of the Revised Code for the branch of cosmetology the applicant seeks to practice;

(5) Pays to the board the applicable license fee;

(6) In the case of an applicant for an initial cosmetologist license, has successfully completed at least one thousand five hundred hours of board-approved cosmetology training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state, except that only one thousand hours of board-approved cosmetology training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state is required of an individual licensed as a barber under Chapter 4709. of the Revised Code;

(7) In the case of an applicant for an initial esthetician license, has successfully completed at least six hundred hours of board-approved esthetics training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state;

(8) In the case of an applicant for an initial hair designer license, has successfully completed at least one thousand ~~two hundred~~ hours of board-approved hair designer training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state, except that only one thousand hours of board-approved hair designer training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state is required of an individual licensed as a barber under Chapter 4709. of the Revised Code;

(9) In the case of an applicant for an initial manicurist license, has successfully completed at least two hundred hours of board-approved manicurist training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state;

(10) In the case of an applicant for an initial natural hair stylist license, has successfully completed at least four hundred fifty hours of instruction in subjects relating to sanitation, scalp care, anatomy, hair styling, communication skills, and laws and rules governing the practice of cosmetology.

(B) The board shall not deny a license to any applicant based on prior incarceration or conviction for any crime. If the board denies an individual a license or license renewal, the reasons for such denial shall be put in writing.

Sec. 4713.64. (A) The state cosmetology and barber board may take disciplinary action under this chapter for any of the following:

(1) Failure to comply with the safety, sanitation, and licensing requirements of this chapter or rules adopted under it;

(2) Continued practice by an individual knowingly having an infectious or contagious disease;

(3) Habitual drunkenness or addiction to any habit-forming drug;

(4) Willful false and fraudulent or deceptive advertising;

(5) Falsification of any record or application required to be filed with the board;

(6) Failure to pay a fine or abide by a suspension order issued by the board;

(7) Failure to cooperate with an investigation or inspection;

(8) Failure to respond to a subpoena;

(9) Conviction of or plea of guilty to a violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code;

(10) In the case of a salon, any individual's conviction of or plea of guilty to a violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code for an activity that took place on the premises of the salon.

(B) On determining that there is cause for disciplinary action, the board may do one or more of the following:

(1) Deny, revoke, or suspend a license, permit, or registration issued by the board under this chapter;

(2) Impose a fine;

(3) Require the holder of a license, permit, or registration issued under this chapter to take corrective action courses.

(C)(1) Except as provided in divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section, the board shall take disciplinary action pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) The board may take disciplinary action without conducting an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code against an individual or salon who violates division (A)(9) or (10) of this section. After the board

takes such disciplinary action, the board shall give written notice to the subject of the disciplinary action of the right to request a hearing under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(3) In lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with the holder of a license, permit, or registration issued under this chapter. A consent agreement that is ratified by a majority vote of a quorum of the board members is considered to constitute the findings and orders of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board does not ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the agreement are of no effect, and the case shall be scheduled for adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(D) The amount and content of corrective action courses and other relevant criteria shall be established by the board in rules adopted under section 4713.08 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) The board may impose a separate fine for each offense listed in division (A) of this section. The amount of the first fine issued for a violation as the result of an inspection shall be not more than two hundred fifty dollars if the violator has not previously been fined for that offense. Any fines issued for additional violations during such an inspection shall not be more than one hundred dollars for each additional violation. The fine shall be not more than five hundred dollars if the violator has been fined for the same offense once before. Any fines issued for additional violations during a second inspection shall not be more than two hundred dollars for each additional violation. The fine shall be not more than one thousand dollars if the violator has been fined for the same offense two or more times before. Any fines issued for additional violations during a third inspection shall not be more than three hundred dollars for each additional violation.

(2) The board shall issue an order notifying a violator of a fine imposed under division (E)(1) of this section. The notice shall specify the date by which the fine is to be paid. The date shall be less than forty-five days after the board issues the order.

(3) At the request of a violator who is temporarily unable to pay a fine, or upon its own motion, the board may extend the time period within which the violator shall pay the fine up to ninety days after the date the board issues the order.

(4) If a violator fails to pay a fine by the date specified in the board's order and does not request an extension within ten days after the date the board issues the order, or if the violator fails to pay the fine within the extended time period as described in division (E)(3) of this section, the board shall add to the fine an additional penalty equal to ten per cent of the



fine.

(5) If a violator fails to pay a fine within ninety days after the board issues the order, the board shall add to the fine interest at a rate specified by the board in rules adopted under section 4713.08 of the Revised Code.

(6) If the fine, including any interest or additional penalty, remains unpaid on the ninety-first day after the board issues an order under division (E)(2) of this section, the amount of the fine and any interest or additional penalty shall be certified to the attorney general for collection in the form and manner prescribed by the attorney general. The attorney general may assess the collection cost to the amount certified in such a manner and amount as prescribed by the attorney general.

(F) In the case of an offense of failure to comply with division (A) or (B)(2) or (3) of section 4713.50 of the Revised Code, the board shall impose a fine of five hundred dollars if the violator has not previously been fined for that offense. If the violator has previously been fined for the offense, the board may impose a fine in accordance with this division or take another action in accordance with division (B) of this section.

(G) The board shall notify a licensee or registrant who is in violation of division (A) of this section and the owner of the salon in which the conditions constituting the violation were found. The individual receiving the notice of violation and the owner of the salon may request a hearing pursuant to section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If the individual or owner fails to request a hearing or enter into a consent agreement thirty days after the date the board, in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code and division (J) of this section, notifies the individual or owner of the board's intent to act against the individual or owner under division (A) of this section, the board by a majority vote of a quorum of the board members may take the action against the individual or owner without holding an adjudication hearing.

(H) The board, after a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code or pursuant to a consent agreement, may suspend a license, permit, or registration if the licensee, permit holder, or registrant fails to correct an unsafe condition that exists in violation of the board's rules or fails to cooperate in an inspection. If a violation of this chapter or rules adopted under it has resulted in a condition reasonably believed by an inspector to create an immediate danger to the health and safety of any individual using the facility, the inspector may suspend the license or permit of the facility or the individual responsible for the violation without a prior hearing until the condition is corrected or until a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code is held or a consent agreement is entered

into and the board either upholds the suspension or reinstates the license, permit, or registration.

(I) The board shall not take disciplinary action against an individual licensed to operate a salon or school of cosmetology for a violation of this chapter that was committed by an individual licensed to practice a branch of cosmetology, while practicing within the salon or school, when the individual's actions were beyond the control of the salon owner or school.

~~(J) In addition to the methods of notification required under section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board may send the notices required under divisions (C)(2), (E)(2), and (G) of this section by any delivery method that is traceable and requires that the delivery person obtain a signature to verify that the notice has been delivered. The board also may send the notices by electronic mail, provided that the electronic mail delivery system certifies that a notice has been received.~~

Sec. 4715.036. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Personal identifying information" has the same meaning as in section 2913.49 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Confidential law enforcement investigatory record" has the same meaning as in section 149.43 of the Revised Code, except that it excludes information provided by an information source or witness to whom confidentiality has been reasonably promised, which information would reasonably tend to disclose the source's or witness's identity.

(B) If the state dental board notifies an applicant, license holder, or other individual of an opportunity for a hearing pursuant to ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board shall state in the notice that the individual is entitled to receive at least sixty days before the hearing, on the individual's request and as described in division (C) of this section, one copy of each item the board procures or creates in the course of its investigation on the individual. Such items may include, but are not limited to, the one or more complaints filed with the board; correspondence, reports, and statements; deposition transcripts; and patient dental records.

(C) On receipt of a request for copies of investigative items from an individual who is notified under division (B) of this section of an opportunity for a hearing, the board shall provide the copies to the individual in accordance with, and subject to, all of the following:

(1) The board shall provide the copies in a timely manner.

(2) The board may charge a fee for providing the copies, but the amount of the fee shall be set at a reasonable cost to the individual.

(3) Before providing the copies, the board shall determine whether the investigative items contain any personal identifying information regarding a

complainant. If the board determines that the investigative items contain such personal identifying information, or any other information that would reveal the complainant's identity, the board shall redact the information from the copies it provides to the individual.

(4) The board shall not provide either of the following:

(a) Any information that is subject to the attorney-client privilege or work product doctrine, or that would reveal the investigatory processes or methods of investigation used by the board;

(b) Any information that would constitute a confidential law enforcement investigatory record.

(D) If a request for copies of investigative items is made pursuant to this section, the board in its scheduling of a hearing for the individual shall, notwithstanding section 119.07 of the Revised Code, schedule the hearing for a date that is at least sixty-one days after the board provides the individual with the copies of the items.

(E)(1) After the board notifies an individual of an opportunity for a hearing, the individual may ask the board to issue either or both of the following:

(a) A subpoena to compel the attendance and testimony of any witness at the hearing;

(b) A subpoena for the production of books, records, papers, or other tangible items.

(2) On receipt of an individual's request under division (E)(1) of this section, the board shall issue the subpoena.

In the case of a subpoena for the production of books, records, papers, or other tangible items, the person or government entity subject to the subpoena shall comply with the subpoena at least thirty days prior to the date the individual's hearing is scheduled to be held.

Sec. 4715.30. (A) Except as provided in division (K) of this section, an applicant for or holder of a certificate or license issued under this chapter is subject to disciplinary action by the state dental board for any of the following reasons:

(1) Employing or cooperating in fraud or material deception in applying for or obtaining a license or certificate;

(2) Obtaining or attempting to obtain money or anything of value by intentional misrepresentation or material deception in the course of practice;

(3) Advertising services in a false or misleading manner or violating the board's rules governing time, place, and manner of advertising;

(4) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(5) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(6) Conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea of no contest to, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, any felony or of a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(7) Engaging in lewd or immoral conduct in connection with the provision of dental services;

(8) Selling, prescribing, giving away, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes, or conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea of no contest to, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a violation of any federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug;

(9) Providing or allowing dental hygienists, expanded function dental auxiliaries, or other practitioners of auxiliary dental occupations working under the certificate or license holder's supervision, or a dentist holding a temporary limited continuing education license under division (C) of section 4715.16 of the Revised Code working under the certificate or license holder's direct supervision, to provide dental care that departs from or fails to conform to accepted standards for the profession, whether or not injury to a patient results;

(10) Inability to practice under accepted standards of the profession because of physical or mental disability, dependence on alcohol or other drugs, or excessive use of alcohol or other drugs;

(11) Violation of any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted thereunder;

(12) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4715.03 of the Revised Code;

(13) Except as provided in division (H) of this section, either of the following:

(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers dental services, would otherwise be required to pay if the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that certificate or license holder;

(b) Advertising that the certificate or license holder will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that

covers dental services, would otherwise be required to pay.

(14) Failure to comply with section 4715.302 or 4729.79 of the Revised Code, unless the state board of pharmacy no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code;

(15) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(16) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (D) of section 4715.03 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(17) Failure to comply with the requirements in section 3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code;

(18) Failure to comply with the requirements of sections 4715.71 and 4715.72 of the Revised Code regarding the operation of a mobile dental facility.

(B) A manager, proprietor, operator, or conductor of a dental facility shall be subject to disciplinary action if any dentist, dental hygienist, expanded function dental auxiliary, or qualified personnel providing services in the facility is found to have committed a violation listed in division (A) of this section and the manager, proprietor, operator, or conductor knew of the violation and permitted it to occur on a recurring basis.

(C) Subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board may take one or more of the following disciplinary actions if one or more of the grounds for discipline listed in divisions (A) and (B) of this section exist:

(1) Censure the license or certificate holder;

(2) Place the license or certificate on probationary status for such period of time the board determines necessary and require the holder to:

(a) Report regularly to the board upon the matters which are the basis of

probation;

(b) Limit practice to those areas specified by the board;

(c) Continue or renew professional education until a satisfactory degree of knowledge or clinical competency has been attained in specified areas.

(3) Suspend the certificate or license;

(4) Revoke the certificate or license.

Where the board places a holder of a license or certificate on probationary status pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section, the board may subsequently suspend or revoke the license or certificate if it determines that the holder has not met the requirements of the probation or continues to engage in activities that constitute grounds for discipline pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section.

Any order suspending a license or certificate shall state the conditions under which the license or certificate will be restored, which may include a conditional restoration during which time the holder is in a probationary status pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section. The board shall restore the license or certificate unconditionally when such conditions are met.

(D) If the physical or mental condition of an applicant or a license or certificate holder is at issue in a disciplinary proceeding, the board may order the license or certificate holder to submit to reasonable examinations by an individual designated or approved by the board and at the board's expense. The physical examination may be conducted by any individual authorized by the Revised Code to do so, including a physician assistant, a clinical nurse specialist, a certified nurse practitioner, or a certified nurse-midwife. Any written documentation of the physical examination shall be completed by the individual who conducted the examination.

Failure to comply with an order for an examination shall be grounds for refusal of a license or certificate or summary suspension of a license or certificate under division (E) of this section.

(E) If a license or certificate holder has failed to comply with an order under division (D) of this section, the board may apply to the court of common pleas of the county in which the holder resides for an order temporarily suspending the holder's license or certificate, without a prior hearing being afforded by the board, until the board conducts an adjudication hearing pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the court temporarily suspends a holder's license or certificate, the board shall give written notice of the suspension personally or by certified mail to the license or certificate holder. Such notice shall inform the license or certificate holder of the right to a hearing pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(F) Any holder of a certificate or license issued under this chapter who has pleaded guilty to, has been convicted of, or has had a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction entered against the holder in this state for aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary, or who has pleaded guilty to, has been convicted of, or has had a judicial finding of eligibility for treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction entered against the holder in another jurisdiction for any substantially equivalent criminal offense, is automatically suspended from practice under this chapter in this state and any certificate or license issued to the holder under this chapter is automatically suspended, as of the date of the guilty plea, conviction, or judicial finding, whether the proceedings are brought in this state or another jurisdiction. Continued practice by an individual after the suspension of the individual's certificate or license under this division shall be considered practicing without a certificate or license. The board shall notify the suspended individual of the suspension of the individual's certificate or license under this division ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose certificate or license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudicatory hearing, the board shall enter a final order revoking the individual's certificate or license.

(G) If the supervisory investigative panel determines both of the following, the panel may recommend that the board suspend an individual's certificate or license without a prior hearing:

- (1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an individual has violated division (A) of this section;
- (2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than four dentist members of the board and seven of its members in total, excluding any member on the supervisory investigative panel, may suspend a certificate or license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency or any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised

Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(H) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (A)(13) of this section against any certificate or license holder who waives deductibles and copayments as follows:

(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the board upon request.

(2) For professional services rendered to any other person who holds a certificate or license issued pursuant to this chapter to the extent allowed by this chapter and the rules of the board.

(I) In no event shall the board consider or raise during a hearing required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code the circumstances of, or the fact that the board has received, one or more complaints about a person unless the one or more complaints are the subject of the hearing or resulted in the board taking an action authorized by this section against the person on a prior occasion.

(J) The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation under division (D) of section 4715.03 of the Revised Code, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state dental board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information



in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state dental board when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or deleting specific information from its records.

(K) The board shall not refuse to issue a license or certificate to an applicant for either of the following reasons unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code:

- (1) A conviction or plea of guilty to an offense;
- (2) A judicial finding of eligibility for treatment or intervention in lieu of a conviction.

Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the government, transaction of the business, and the management of the affairs of the board of embalmers and funeral directors and the crematory review board, and for the administration and enforcement of this chapter. These rules shall include all of the following:

(1) The nature, scope, content, and form of the application that must be completed and license examination that must be passed in order to receive an embalmer's license or a funeral director's license under section 4717.05 of the Revised Code. The rules shall ensure both of the following:

(a) That the embalmer's license examination tests the applicant's knowledge through at least a comprehensive section and an Ohio laws section;

(b) That the funeral director's license examination tests the applicant's knowledge through at least a comprehensive section, an Ohio laws section, and a sanitation section.

(2) The minimum license examination score necessary to be licensed under section 4717.05 of the Revised Code as an embalmer or as a funeral director;

(3) Procedures for determining the dates of the embalmer's and funeral director's license examinations, which shall be administered at least once each year, the time and place of each examination, and the supervision required for each examination;

(4) Procedures for determining whether the board shall accept an applicant's compliance with the licensure, registration, or certification

requirements of another state as grounds for granting the applicant a license under this chapter;

(5) A determination of whether completion of a nationally recognized embalmer's or funeral director's examination sufficiently meets the license requirements for the comprehensive section of either the embalmer's or the funeral director's license examination administered under this chapter;

(6) Continuing education requirements for licensed embalmers and funeral directors;

(7) Requirements for the licensing and operation of funeral homes;

(8) Requirements for the licensing and operation of embalming facilities;

(9) A schedule that lists, and specifies a forfeiture commensurate with, each of the following types of conduct which, for the purposes of division (A)(9) of this section and section 4717.15 of the Revised Code, are violations of this chapter:

(a) Obtaining a license under this chapter by fraud or misrepresentation either in the application or in passing the required examination for the license;

(b) Purposely violating any provision of sections 4717.01 to 4717.15 of the Revised Code or a rule adopted under any of those sections; division (A) or (B) of section 4717.23; division (B)(1) or (2), (C)(1) or (2), (D), (E), or (F)(1) or (2), or divisions (H) to (K) of section 4717.26; division (D)(1) of section 4717.27; or divisions (A) to (C) of section 4717.28 of the Revised Code;

(c) Committing unprofessional conduct;

(d) Knowingly permitting an unlicensed person, other than a person serving an apprenticeship, to engage in the profession or business of embalming or funeral directing under the licensee's supervision;

(e) Refusing to promptly submit the custody of a dead human body or cremated remains upon the express order of the person legally entitled to the body;

(f) Transferring a license to operate a funeral home, embalming facility, or crematory facility from one owner or operator to another, or from one location to another, without notifying the board and following the requirements of section 4717.11 of the Revised Code;

(g) Misleading the public using false or deceptive advertising;

(h) Failing to forward to the board on or before its due date the annual report of preneed funeral sales required by division (J) of section 4717.31 of the Revised Code. If the annual report is sent to the board by United States mail, it shall be postmarked on or before the due date for the submission of

the annual report in order to be timely filed with the board. Mail that is not postmarked shall be considered filed on the date it is received by the board.

Each instance of the commission of any of the types of conduct described in division (A)(9) of this section is a separate violation. The rules adopted under division (A)(9) of this section shall establish the amount of the forfeiture for a violation of each of those divisions. The forfeiture for a first violation shall not exceed five thousand dollars, and the forfeiture for a second or subsequent violation shall not exceed ten thousand dollars. The amount of the forfeiture may differ among the types of violations according to what the board considers the seriousness of each violation.

(10) Requirements for the licensing and operation of crematory facilities;

(11) Procedures for the board to take possession of and to arrange the lawful disposition of unclaimed cremated remains that were held or stored at a funeral home or crematory that has been closed;

(12) Procedures for the issuance of duplicate licenses;

(13) Requirements for criminal records checks of applicants under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code;

(14) The amount and content of corrective action courses required by the board under section 4717.14 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board may adopt rules governing the educational standards for licensure as an embalmer or funeral director, or obtaining a permit to be a crematory operator, and the standards of service and practice to be followed in embalming, funeral directing, and cremation, and in the operation of funeral homes, embalming facilities, and crematory facilities in this state.

(C) Nothing in this chapter authorizes the board of embalmers and funeral directors to regulate cemeteries, except that the board shall license and regulate funeral homes, embalming facilities, and crematory facilities located at cemeteries in accordance with this chapter.

(D) If the executive director of the board has knowledge or notice of a violation of division (A)(1), (3), (5), or (6) of section 4717.13 of the Revised Code or that a person is engaging in the business or profession of funeral directing in violation of division (A)(14) of that section, the executive director shall ~~investigate the matter, and, upon probable cause appearing, cause an attorney employed by or contracting with the board to file a complaint and prosecute the offender. When requested by the executive director, the prosecuting attorney of the proper county or the attorney general shall take charge of and conduct such prosecution~~ notify the appropriate law enforcement authority for investigation.

Sec. 4717.14. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors may,

except as provided in division (G) of this section, refuse to grant or renew, or may suspend or revoke, any license or permit issued under this chapter or may require the holder of a license or permit to take corrective action courses for any of the following reasons:

(1) The holder of a license or permit obtained the license or permit by fraud or misrepresentation either in the application or in passing the examination.

(2) The licensee or permit holder has been convicted of or has pleaded guilty to a felony or of any crime involving moral turpitude.

(3) The applicant, licensee, or permit holder has recklessly violated any provision of sections 4717.01 to 4717.15 or a rule adopted under any of those sections; division (A) or (B) of section 4717.23; division (B)(1) or (2), (C)(1) or (2), (D), (E), or (F)(1) or (2), or divisions (H) to (K) of section 4717.26; division (D)(1) of section 4717.27; or divisions (A) to (C) of section 4717.28 of the Revised Code; or any provisions of sections 4717.31 to 4717.38 of the Revised Code; any rule or order of the department of health or a board of health of a health district governing the disposition of dead human bodies; or any other rule or order applicable to the applicant or licensee.

(4) The licensee or permit holder has committed immoral or unprofessional conduct.

(5) The applicant or licensee knowingly permitted an unlicensed person, other than a person serving an apprenticeship, to engage in the profession or business of embalming or funeral directing under the applicant's or licensee's supervision.

(6) The applicant, licensee, or permit holder has been habitually intoxicated, or is addicted to the use of morphine, cocaine, or other habit-forming or illegal drugs.

(7) The applicant, licensee, or permit holder has refused to promptly submit the custody of a dead human body or cremated remains upon the express order of the person legally entitled to the body or cremated remains.

(8) The licensee or permit holder loaned the licensee's own license or the permit holder's own permit, or the applicant, licensee, or permit holder borrowed or used the license or permit of another person, or knowingly aided or abetted the granting of an improper license or permit.

(9) The applicant, licensee, or permit holder misled the public by using false or deceptive advertising. As used in this division, "false and deceptive advertising" includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(a) Using the names of persons who are not licensed to practice funeral directing in a way that leads the public to believe that such persons are

engaging in funeral directing;

(b) Using any name for the funeral home other than the name under which the funeral home is licensed;

(c) Using in the funeral home's name the surname of an individual who is not directly, actively, or presently associated with the funeral home, unless such surname has been previously and continuously used by the funeral home.

(10) The licensee or permit holder provided services to a person knowing that those services were sold to that person by another person who lacked a license or permit under this chapter to perform the services.

(B)(1) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall refuse to grant or renew, or shall suspend or revoke a license or permit only in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) The board shall send to the crematory review board written notice that it proposes to refuse to issue or renew, or proposes to suspend or revoke, a license to operate a crematory facility. If, after the conclusion of the adjudicatory hearing on the matter conducted under division (F) of section 4717.03 of the Revised Code, the board of embalmers and funeral directors finds that any of the circumstances described in divisions (A)(1) to (9) of this section apply to the person named in its proposed action, the board may issue a final order under division (F) of section 4717.03 of the Revised Code refusing to issue or renew, or suspending or revoking, the person's license to operate a crematory facility.

(C) If the board of embalmers and funeral directors determines that there is clear and convincing evidence that any of the circumstances described in divisions (A)(1) to (9) of this section apply to the holder of a license or permit issued under this chapter and that the licensee's or permit holder's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, the board may suspend the licensee's license or permit holder's permit without a prior adjudicatory hearing. The executive director of the board shall prepare written allegations for consideration by the board.

The board, after reviewing the written allegations, may suspend a license or permit without a prior hearing.

Notwithstanding section 121.22 of the Revised Code, the board may suspend a license or permit under this division by utilizing a telephone conference call to review the allegations and to take a vote.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by a delivery system or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. Such an order is not subject to suspension by the court during the pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised

Code. If the licensee or permit holder requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the licensee or permit holder has requested a hearing, unless the board and the licensee or permit holder agree to a different time for holding the hearing.

Upon issuing a written order of suspension to the holder of a license to operate a crematory facility, the board of embalmers and funeral directors shall send written notice of the issuance of the order to the crematory review board. The crematory review board shall hold an adjudicatory hearing on the order under division (F) of section 4717.03 of the Revised Code within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the issuance of the order, unless the crematory review board and the licensee agree to a different time for holding the adjudicatory hearing.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicatory order issued by the board of embalmers and funeral directors pursuant to this division and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, or division (F) of section 4717.03 of the Revised Code, as applicable, becomes effective. The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall issue its final adjudicatory order within sixty days after the completion of its hearing or, in the case of the summary suspension of a license to operate a crematory facility, within sixty days after completion of the adjudicatory hearing by the crematory review board. A failure to issue the order within that time results in the dissolution of the summary suspension order, but does not invalidate any subsequent final adjudicatory order.

(D) If the board of embalmers and funeral directors suspends or revokes a funeral director's license or a license to operate a funeral home for any reason identified in division (A) of this section, the board may file a complaint with the court of common pleas in the county where the violation occurred requesting appointment of a receiver and the sequestration of the assets of the funeral home that held the suspended or revoked license or the licensed funeral home that employs the funeral director that held the suspended or revoked license. If the court of common pleas is satisfied with the application for a receivership, the court may appoint a receiver.

The board or a receiver may employ and procure whatever assistance or advice is necessary in the receivership or liquidation and distribution of the assets of the funeral home, and, for that purpose, may retain officers or employees of the funeral home as needed. All expenses of the receivership or liquidation shall be paid from the assets of the funeral home and shall be a lien on those assets, and that lien shall be a priority to any other lien.

(E) Any holder of a license or permit issued under this chapter who has pleaded guilty to, has been found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or has had a judicial finding of eligibility for treatment in lieu of conviction entered against the individual in this state for aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary, or who has pleaded guilty to, has been found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or has had a judicial finding of eligibility for treatment in lieu of conviction entered against the individual in another jurisdiction for any substantially equivalent criminal offense, is hereby suspended from practice under this chapter by operation of law, and any license or permit issued to the individual under this chapter is hereby suspended by operation of law as of the date of the guilty plea, verdict or finding of guilt, or judicial finding of eligibility for treatment in lieu of conviction, regardless of whether the proceedings are brought in this state or another jurisdiction. The board shall notify the suspended individual of the suspension of the individual's license or permit by the operation of ~~this division by a delivery system or in person law~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license or permit is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudicatory hearing, the board shall enter a final order revoking the license.

(F) No person whose license or permit has been suspended or revoked under or by the operation of this section shall knowingly practice embalming, funeral directing, or cremation, or operate a funeral home, embalming facility, or crematory facility until the board has reinstated the person's license or permit.

(G) The board shall not refuse to issue a license or permit to an applicant because of a conviction of or plea of guilty to a criminal offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4717.26. (A) The crematory facility may schedule the time for the cremation of a dead human body to occur at the crematory facility's own convenience at any time after the conditions set forth in division (A) or (B) of section 4717.23 of the Revised Code, as applicable, have been met and the decedent or body parts have been delivered to the facility, unless, in the case of a dead human body, the crematory facility has received specific instructions to the contrary on the cremation authorization form authorizing the cremation of the decedent executed under section 4717.21, 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the Revised Code. The crematory facility becomes responsible for a dead human body or body parts when the body or body parts have been delivered to or accepted by the facility or an employee or agent of the

facility.

(B) No crematory operator or crematory facility shall fail to do either of the following:

(1) Upon receipt at the crematory facility of any dead human body that has not been embalmed, and subject to the prohibition set forth in division (C)(1) of this section, place the body in a holding or refrigerated facility at the crematory facility and keep the body in the holding or refrigerated facility until near the time the cremation process commences or until the body is held at the facility for eight hours or longer. If the body is held for eight hours or longer, place the body in a refrigerated facility at the crematory facility and keep the body in the refrigerated facility until near the time the cremation process commences;

(2) Upon receipt of any dead human body that has been embalmed, place the body in a holding facility at the crematory facility and keep the body in the holding facility until the cremation process commences.

(C) No crematory operator or crematory facility shall do either of the following, unless the instructions contained in the cremation authorization form authorizing the cremation of the decedent executed under section 4717.21, 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the Revised Code specifically provide otherwise:

(1) Remove any dead human body from the casket or alternative container in which the body was delivered to or accepted by the crematory facility;

(2) Fail to cremate the casket or alternative container in which the body was delivered or accepted, in its entirety with the body.

(D) No crematory facility shall simultaneously cremate more than one decedent or body parts removed from more than one decedent or living person in the same cremation chamber unless the cremation authorization forms executed under section 4717.21, 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the Revised Code authorizing the cremation of each of the decedents or body parts removed from each decedent or living person specifically authorize such a simultaneous cremation. This division does not prohibit the use of cremation equipment that contains more than one cremation chamber.

(E) No crematory facility shall permit any persons other than employees of the crematory facility, the authorizing agent for the cremation of the decedent who is to be, is being, or was cremated, persons designated to be present at the cremation of the decedent on the cremation authorization form executed under section 4717.21 or 4717.24 of the Revised Code, and persons authorized by the individual who is actually in charge of the crematory facility, to be present in the holding facility or cremation room



while any dead human bodies or body parts are being held there prior to cremation or are being cremated or while any cremated remains are being removed from the cremation chamber.

(F)(1) No crematory facility shall remove any dental gold, body parts, organs, or other items of value from a dead human body prior to the cremation or from the cremated remains after cremation unless the cremation authorization form authorizing the cremation of the decedent executed under section 4717.21 or 4717.24 of the Revised Code specifically authorizes the removal thereof.

(2) No crematory facility that removes any dental gold, body parts, organs, or other items from a dead human body or assists in such removal shall charge a fee for doing so that exceeds the actual cost to the crematory facility for performing or assisting in the removal.

(G) Upon the completion of each cremation, the crematory facility shall remove from the cremation chamber all of the cremation residue that is practicably recoverable. If the cremation authorization form executed under section 4717.21, 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the Revised Code specifies that the cremated remains are to be placed in an urn, the crematory facility shall place them in the type of urn specified on the authorization form. If the authorization form does not specify that the cremated remains are to be placed in an urn, the crematory facility shall place them in a temporary container. If not all of the recovered cremated remains will fit in the urn selected or the temporary container, the crematory facility shall place the remainder in a separate temporary container, and the cremated remains placed in the separate temporary container shall be delivered, released, or disposed of along with those in the urn or other temporary container. Nothing in this section requires a crematory facility to recover any specified quantity or quality of cremated remains upon the completion of a cremation, but only requires a crematory facility to recover from the cremation chamber all of the cremation residue that is practicably recoverable.

(H) No crematory facility shall knowingly represent to an authorizing agent or a designee of an authorizing agent that an urn or temporary container contains the recovered cremated remains of a specific decedent or of body parts removed from a specific decedent or living person when it does not. This division does not prohibit the making of such a representation because of the presence in the recovered cremated remains of de minimus amounts of the cremated remains of another decedent or of body parts removed from another decedent or living person that were not practicably recoverable and that remained in the cremation chamber after the cremated remains from previous cremations were removed.

(I) No crematory facility or funeral director shall ship or cause to be shipped any cremated remains by a class or method of mail, common carrier service, or delivery service that does not have an internal system for tracing the location of the cremated remains during shipment and that does not require a signed receipt from the person accepting delivery of the cremated remains.

(J) No crematory facility shall fail to establish and maintain a system for accurately identifying each dead human body in the facility's possession, and for identifying each decedent or living person from which body parts in the facility's possession were removed, throughout all phases of the holding and cremation process.

(K) No crematory facility shall knowingly use or allow the use of the same cremation chamber for the cremation of dead human bodies, or human body parts, and animals.

Sec. 4723.063. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Health care facility" means:

(a) A hospital ~~registered under~~ as defined in section 3701.07 3722.01 of the Revised Code;

(b) A nursing home licensed under section 3721.02 of the Revised Code, or by a political subdivision certified under section 3721.09 of the Revised Code;

(c) A county home or a county nursing home as defined in section 5155.31 of the Revised Code that is certified under Title XVIII or XIX of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 U.S.C. 301, as amended;

(d) A freestanding dialysis center;

(e) A freestanding inpatient rehabilitation facility;

(f) An ambulatory surgical facility;

(g) A freestanding cardiac catheterization facility;

(h) A freestanding birthing center;

(i) A freestanding or mobile diagnostic imaging center;

(j) A freestanding radiation therapy center.

(2) "Nurse education program" means a prelicensure nurse education program approved by the board of nursing under section 4723.06 of the Revised Code or a postlicensure nurse education program approved by the ~~board~~ chancellor of regents higher education under section 3333.04 of the Revised Code.

(B) The state board of nursing shall establish and administer the nurse education grant program. Under the program, the board shall award grants to nurse education programs that have partnerships with other education programs, community health agencies, health care facilities, or patient

centered medical homes. Grant recipients shall use the money to fund partnerships to increase the nurse education program's enrollment capacity. Methods of increasing a program's enrollment capacity may include hiring faculty and preceptors, purchasing educational equipment and materials, and other actions acceptable to the board. Grant money shall not be used to construct or renovate buildings. Partnerships may be developed between one or more nurse education programs and one or more health care facilities.

In awarding grants, the board shall give preference to partnerships between nurse education programs and hospitals, nursing homes, and county homes or county nursing homes, but may also award grants to fund partnerships between nurse education programs and other health care facilities and between nurse education programs and patient centered medical homes.

(C) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing the following:

(1) Eligibility requirements for receipt of a grant;

(2) Grant application forms and procedures;

(3) The amounts in which grants may be made and the total amount that may be awarded to a nurse education program that has a partnership with other education programs, a community health agency, a health care facility, or a patient centered medical home;

(4) A method whereby the board may evaluate the effectiveness of a partnership between joint recipients in increasing the nurse education program's enrollment capacity;

(5) The percentage of the money in the fund that must remain in the fund at all times to maintain a fiscally responsible fund balance;

(6) The percentage of available grants to be awarded to licensed practical nurse education programs, registered nurse education programs, and graduate programs;

(7) Any other matters incidental to the operation of the program.

(D) Until December 31, ~~2023~~ 2033, ten dollars of each nursing license renewal fee collected under section 4723.08 of the Revised Code shall be dedicated to the nurse education grant program fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The board shall use money in the fund for grants awarded under division (A) of this section and for expenses of administering the grant program. The amount used for administrative expenses in any year shall not exceed ten per cent of the amount transferred to the fund in that year.

(E) Each quarter, for the purposes of transferring funds to the nurse education grant program, the board of nursing shall certify to the director of

budget and management the number of licenses renewed under this chapter during the preceding quarter and the amount equal to that number times ten dollars.

(F) Notwithstanding the requirements of section 4743.05 of the Revised Code, from January 1, 2004, until December 31, ~~2023~~ 2033, at the end of each quarter, the director of budget and management shall transfer from the occupational licensing and regulatory fund to the nurse education grant program fund the amount certified under division (E) of this section.

Sec. 4723.16. (A) An individual whom the board of nursing licenses or otherwise legally authorizes to engage in the practice of nursing as a registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or licensed practical nurse may render the professional services of a registered, advanced practice registered, or licensed practical nurse within this state through a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022, or Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, a partnership, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code. This division does not preclude an individual of that nature from rendering professional services as a registered, advanced practice registered, or licensed practical nurse through another form of business entity, including, but not limited to, a nonprofit corporation or foundation, or in another manner that is authorized by or in accordance with this chapter, another chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the board of nursing adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(B) A corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or professional association described in division (A) of this section may be formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services of the following individuals who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice their respective professions:

(1) Optometrists who are authorized to practice optometry under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;

(2) Chiropractors who are authorized to practice chiropractic or acupuncture under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;

(3) Psychologists who are authorized to practice psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(4) Registered, advanced practice registered, or licensed practical nurses who are authorized to practice nursing as registered nurses, advanced practice registered nurses, or licensed practical nurses under this chapter;

(5) Pharmacists who are authorized to practice pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;

(6) Physical therapists who are authorized to practice physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code;

(7) Occupational therapists who are licensed to practice occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code;

(8) Mechanotherapists who are authorized to practice mechanotherapy under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code;

(9) Doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;

(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapists, art therapists, or music therapists who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.

This division shall apply notwithstanding a provision of a code of ethics applicable to a nurse that prohibits a registered, advanced practice registered, or licensed practical nurse from engaging in the practice of nursing as a registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or licensed practical nurse in combination with a person who is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice optometry, chiropractic, acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, psychology, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, mechanotherapy, medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy, but who is not also licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of nursing as a registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or licensed practical nurse.

Sec. 4723.281. (A) As used in this section, with regard to offenses committed in Ohio, "aggravated murder," "murder," "voluntary manslaughter," "felonious assault," "kidnapping," "rape," "sexual battery," "gross sexual imposition," "aggravated arson," "aggravated robbery," and "aggravated burglary" mean such offenses as defined in Title XXIX of the Revised Code; with regard to offenses committed in other jurisdictions, the terms mean offenses comparable to offenses defined in Title XXIX of the Revised Code.

(B) When there is clear and convincing evidence that continued practice by an individual licensed under this chapter presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, as determined on consideration of the

evidence by the president and the executive director of the board of nursing, the president and director shall impose on the individual a summary suspension without a hearing. An individual serving as president or executive director in the absence of the president or executive director may take any action that this section requires or authorizes the president or executive director to take.

Immediately following the decision to impose a summary suspension, the board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~and cause it to be delivered by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during the pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the suspension requests an adjudication, the date set for the adjudication shall be within fifteen days but not earlier than seven days after the individual makes the request, unless another date is agreed to by both the individual and the board. The summary suspension shall remain in effect, unless reversed by the board, until a final adjudication order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective.

The board shall issue its final adjudication order within ninety days after completion of the adjudication. If the board does not issue a final order within the ninety-day period, the summary suspension shall be void, but any final adjudication order issued subsequent to the ninety-day period shall not be affected.

(C) The license or certificate issued to an individual under this chapter is automatically suspended on that individual's conviction of, plea of guilty to, or judicial finding with regard to any of the following: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. The suspension shall remain in effect from the date of the conviction, plea, or finding until an adjudication is held under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board has knowledge that an automatic suspension has occurred, it shall notify the individual subject to the suspension. If the individual is notified and either fails to request an adjudication within the time periods established by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code or fails to participate in the adjudication, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the person's license or certificate.

Sec. 4723.481. This section establishes standards and conditions regarding the authority of an advanced practice registered nurse who is designated as a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to prescribe and personally furnish drugs and therapeutic

devices under a license issued under section 4723.42 of the Revised Code.

(A) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall not prescribe or furnish any drug or therapeutic device that is listed on the exclusionary formulary established in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.

(B) The prescriptive authority of a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall not exceed the prescriptive authority of the collaborating physician or podiatrist, including the collaborating physician's authority to treat chronic pain with controlled substances and products containing tramadol as described in section 4731.052 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) or (3) of this section, a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner may prescribe to a patient a schedule II controlled substance only if all of the following are the case:

(a) The patient has a terminal condition, as defined in section 2133.01 of the Revised Code.

(b) A physician initially prescribed the substance for the patient.

(c) The prescription is for an amount that does not exceed the amount necessary for the patient's use in a single, seventy-two-hour period.

(2) The restrictions on prescriptive authority in division (C)(1) of this section do not apply if a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner issues the prescription to the patient from any of the following entities:

(a) A hospital registered under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code;

(b) An entity owned or controlled, in whole or in part, by a hospital or by an entity that owns or controls, in whole or in part, one or more hospitals;

(c) A health care facility operated by the department of mental health and addiction services or the department of developmental disabilities;

(d) A nursing home licensed under section 3721.02 of the Revised Code or by a political subdivision certified under section 3721.09 of the Revised Code;

(e) A county home or district home operated under Chapter 5155. of the Revised Code that is certified under the medicare or medicaid program;

(f) A hospice care program, as defined in section 3712.01 of the Revised Code;

(g) A community mental health services provider, as defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code;

(h) An ambulatory surgical facility, as defined in section 3702.30 of the Revised Code;

(i) A freestanding birthing center, as defined in section 3702.141 of the Revised Code;

(j) A federally qualified health center, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;

(k) A federally qualified health center look-alike, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;

(l) A health care office or facility operated by the board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code;

(m) A site where a medical practice is operated, but only if the practice is comprised of one or more physicians who also are owners of the practice; the practice is organized to provide direct patient care; and the clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner providing services at the site has a standard care arrangement and collaborates with at least one of the physician owners who practices primarily at that site;

(n) A site where a behavioral health practice is operated that does not qualify as a location otherwise described in division (C)(2) of this section, but only if the practice is organized to provide outpatient services for the treatment of mental health conditions, substance use disorders, or both, and the clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner providing services at the site of the practice has a standard care arrangement and collaborates with at least one physician who is employed by that practice;

(o) A residential care facility, as defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall not issue to a patient a prescription for a schedule II controlled substance from a convenience care clinic even if the clinic is owned or operated by an entity specified in division (C)(2) of this section.

(D) A pharmacist who acts in good faith reliance on a prescription issued by a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner under division (C)(2) of this section is not liable for or subject to any of the following for relying on the prescription: damages in any civil action, prosecution in any criminal proceeding, or professional disciplinary action by the state board of pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code.

(E) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall comply with section 3719.061 of the Revised Code if the nurse prescribes for a minor, as defined in that section, an opioid analgesic, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.



Sec. 4723.52. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Community addiction services provider" has the same meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning as in section 340.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) An advanced practice registered nurse shall comply with section 3719.064 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under section 4723.51 of the Revised Code when treating a patient for addiction with medication-assisted treatment or proposing to initiate such treatment.

~~(C) An advanced practice registered nurse who fails to comply with this section shall treat not more than thirty patients at any one time with medication-assisted treatment even if the facility or location at which the treatment is provided is either of the following:~~

~~(1) Exempted by divisions (B)(2)(a) to (d) or (i) of section 4729.553 of the Revised Code from being required to possess a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an office-based opioid treatment classification;~~

~~(2) A community addiction services provider that provides alcohol and drug addiction services that are certified by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 4723.89. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Doula" means a trained, nonmedical professional who provides continuous physical, emotional, and informational support to a pregnant woman during any of the following periods, regardless of whether the woman's pregnancy results in a live birth:

(a) The antepartum period;

(b) The intrapartum period;

(c) The postpartum period.

(2) "Doula certification organization" means all of the following organizations that are recognized, at an international, national, state, or local level, for training and certifying doulas:

(a) Birthing beautiful communities;

(b) Restoring our own through transformation;

(c) The international childbirth education association;

(d) DONA international;

(e) Birthworks international;

(f) Childbirth and postpartum professional association;

(g) Childbirth international;

(h) Commonsense childbirth inc.;

(i) Any other recognized organization that the board of nursing

considers appropriate.

(B) Beginning on the date that occurs one year after the effective date of this section, a person shall not use or assume the title "certified doula" unless the person holds a certificate issued under this section by the board of nursing.

(C) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing standards and procedures for issuing certificates to doulas under this section. The rules shall include all of the following:

(1) Requirements for certification as a doula, including a requirement that a doula either be certified by a doula certification organization or, if not certified, have education and experience considered by the board to be appropriate, as specified in the rules;

(2) Requirements for renewal of a certificate and continuing education;

(3) Requirements for training on racial bias, health disparities, and cultural competency as a condition of initial certification and certificate renewal;

(4) Certificate application and renewal fees, as well as a waiver of those fees for applicants with a family income not exceeding two hundred per cent of the federal poverty line;

(5) Requirements and standards of practice for certified doulas;

(6) The amount of a fine to be imposed under division (E) of this section;

(7) Any other standards or procedures the board considers necessary to implement this section.

(D) The board shall develop and regularly update a registry of doulas who hold certificates issued under this section. The registry shall be made available to the public on a web site maintained by the board.

(E) In an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board may impose a fine against any person who violates division (B) of this section. On request of the board, the attorney general shall bring and prosecute to judgment a civil action to collect any fine imposed under this division that remains unpaid.

Sec. 4723.90. (A) For the period of the program operated under section 5164.071 of the Revised Code, there is hereby established within the board of nursing the doula advisory board.

(B)(1) The advisory board shall consist of at least thirteen but not more than fifteen members appointed by the board of nursing, including at least one representative from birthing beautiful communities and one representative from restoring our own through transformation.

The overall composition of the membership of the advisory board shall

be as follows:

(a) At least three members shall represent communities most impacted by negative maternal and infant health outcomes.

(b) At least six members shall be doulas with current, valid certification from a doula certification organization.

(c) At least one member shall be a public health official, physician, nurse, or social worker.

(d) At least one member shall be a consumer.

(2) Both of the following apply to the board of nursing in appointing members to the advisory board:

(a) A good faith effort shall be made to select members who represent counties with higher rates of infant and maternal mortality, particularly those counties with the largest disparities.

(b) Priority shall be given to individuals with direct service experience providing care to infants and pregnant and postpartum women.

(C) The advisory board, by a majority vote of a quorum of its members, shall select an individual to serve as its chairperson. The advisory board may replace a chairperson in the same manner.

(D) Of the initial appointments to the advisory board, half shall be appointed to a term of one year and half shall be appointed to a term of two years. Thereafter, all terms shall be two years. The board of nursing shall fill a vacancy as soon as practicable.

(E) If requested, a member shall receive per diem compensation for, as well as reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses incurred pursuant to, fulfilling the member's duties on the advisory board.

(F) The advisory board shall meet at the call of the advisory board's chairperson as often as the chairperson determines necessary for timely completion of the board's duties as described in this section.

(G) The board of nursing shall provide meeting space, staff services, and other technical assistance required by the advisory board in carrying out its duties.

(H) The advisory board shall do all of the following:

(1) Provide general advice, guidance, and recommendations to the board of nursing regarding doula certification and the adoption of rules under divisions (C)(3) and (5) of section 4723.89 of the Revised Code;

(2) Provide general advice, guidance, and recommendations to the department of medicaid regarding the program operated under section 5164.071 of the Revised Code;

(3) Make recommendations to the medicaid director regarding the adoption of rules for purposes of section 5164.071 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4725.24. If the secretary of the state vision professionals board and the board's supervising member of investigations determine that there is clear and convincing evidence that an optometrist has violated division (B) of section 4725.19 of the Revised Code and that the optometrist's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, they may recommend that the board suspend without a prior hearing the optometrist's certificate of licensure. Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the full board.

The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of three members other than the secretary and supervising member may order the suspension without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to section 4725.19 of the Revised Code and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

Sec. 4725.33. (A) An individual whom the state vision professionals board licenses to engage in the practice of optometry may render the professional services of an optometrist within this state through a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022, or Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, a partnership, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code. This division does not preclude an optometrist from rendering professional services as an optometrist through another form of business entity, including, but not

limited to, a nonprofit corporation or foundation, or in another manner that is authorized by or in accordance with this chapter, another chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the state vision professionals board adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(B) A corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or professional association described in division (A) of this section may be formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services of the following individuals who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice their respective professions:

(1) Optometrists who are authorized to practice optometry under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;

(2) Chiropractors who are authorized to practice chiropractic or acupuncture under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;

(3) Psychologists who are authorized to practice psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(4) Registered or licensed practical nurses who are authorized to practice nursing as registered nurses or as licensed practical nurses under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(5) Pharmacists who are authorized to practice pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;

(6) Physical therapists who are authorized to practice physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code;

(7) Occupational therapists who are authorized to practice occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code;

(8) Mechanotherapists who are authorized to practice mechanotherapy under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code;

(9) Doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;

(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or marriage and family therapists,~~ art therapists, or music therapists who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.

This division shall apply notwithstanding a provision of a code of ethics applicable to an optometrist that prohibits an optometrist from engaging in the practice of optometry in combination with a person who is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice chiropractic, acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, psychology, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, mechanotherapy,

medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy, but who is not also licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of optometry.

Sec. 4729.161. (A) An individual registered with the state board of pharmacy to engage in the practice of pharmacy may render the professional services of a pharmacist within this state through a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022, or Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, a partnership, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code. This division does not preclude an individual of that nature from rendering professional services as a pharmacist through another form of business entity, including, but not limited to, a nonprofit corporation or foundation, or in another manner that is authorized by or in accordance with this chapter, another chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the state board of pharmacy adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(B) A corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or professional association described in division (A) of this section may be formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services of the following individuals who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice their respective professions:

(1) Optometrists who are authorized to practice optometry under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;

(2) Chiropractors who are authorized to practice chiropractic or acupuncture under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;

(3) Psychologists who are authorized to practice psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(4) Registered or licensed practical nurses who are authorized to practice nursing as registered nurses or as licensed practical nurses under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(5) Pharmacists who are authorized to practice pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;

(6) Physical therapists who are authorized to practice physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code;

(7) Occupational therapists who are authorized to practice occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code;

(8) Mechanotherapists who are authorized to practice mechanotherapy

under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code;

(9) Doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;

(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapists, art therapists, or music therapists who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.

This division shall apply notwithstanding a provision of a code of ethics applicable to a pharmacist that prohibits a pharmacist from engaging in the practice of pharmacy in combination with a person who is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice optometry, chiropractic, acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, psychology, nursing, physical therapy, occupational therapy, mechanotherapy, medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy, but who is not also licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of pharmacy.

Sec. 4729.51. (A) No person other than a licensed manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs, or wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs shall possess for sale, sell, distribute, or deliver, at wholesale, dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products, except as follows:

(1) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs that is a pharmacy may make occasional sales of dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products at wholesale.

(2) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs having more than one licensed location may transfer or deliver dangerous drugs from one licensed location to another licensed location owned by the terminal distributor if the license issued for each location is in effect at the time of the transfer or delivery.

(3) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs that is not a pharmacy may make occasional sales of the following at wholesale:

(a) Overdose reversal drugs;

(b) Dangerous drugs if the drugs being sold are in shortage, as defined in rules adopted under section 4729.26 of the Revised Code;

(c) Dangerous drugs other than those described in divisions (A)(3)(a) and (b) of this section or investigational drugs or products if authorized by

rules adopted under section 4729.26 of the Revised Code.

(B) No licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor shall possess for sale, sell, or distribute, at wholesale, dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products to any person other than the following:

(1) Subject to division (D) of this section, a licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs;

(2) Subject to division (C) of this section, any person exempt from licensure as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs under section 4729.541 of the Revised Code;

(3) A licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor;

(4) A terminal distributor, manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor that is located in another state, is not engaged in the sale of dangerous drugs within this state, and is actively licensed to engage in the sale of dangerous drugs by the state in which the distributor conducts business.

(C) No licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor shall possess for sale, sell, or distribute, at wholesale, dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products to either of the following:

(1) A prescriber who is employed by ~~either of the following:~~

~~(a) A a pain management clinic that is not licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain management clinic classification issued under section 4729.552 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(b) A facility, clinic, or other location that provides office-based opioid treatment but is not licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment classification issued under section 4729.553 of the Revised Code if such a license is required by that section.~~

(2) A business entity described in division (A)(2) or (3) of section 4729.541 of the Revised Code that is, or is operating, ~~either of the following:~~

~~(a) A a pain management clinic without a license as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain management clinic classification issued under section 4729.552 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(b) A facility, clinic, or other location that provides office-based opioid treatment without a license as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment classification issued under section 4729.553 of the Revised Code if such a license is required by that section.~~

(D) No licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics



provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor shall possess dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products for sale at wholesale, or sell or distribute such drugs at wholesale, to a licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, except as follows:

(1) In the case of a terminal distributor with a category II license, only dangerous drugs in category II, as defined in division (A)(1) of section 4729.54 of the Revised Code;

(2) In the case of a terminal distributor with a category III license, dangerous drugs in category II and category III, as defined in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 4729.54 of the Revised Code;

(3) In the case of a terminal distributor with a limited category II or III license, only the dangerous drugs specified in the license.

(E)(1) Except as provided in division (E)(2) of this section, no person shall do any of the following:

- (a) Sell or distribute, at retail, dangerous drugs;
- (b) Possess for sale, at retail, dangerous drugs;
- (c) Possess dangerous drugs.

(2)(a) Divisions (E)(1)(a), (b), and (c) of this section do not apply to any of the following:

- (i) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs;
- (ii) A person who possesses, or possesses for sale or sells, at retail, a dangerous drug in accordance with Chapters 3719., 4715., 4723., 4725., 4729., 4730., 4731., and 4741. of the Revised Code;
- (iii) Any of the persons identified in divisions (A)(1) to (5), ~~(17)~~, and ~~(15)~~ (18) of section 4729.541 of the Revised Code, but only to the extent specified in that section.

(b) Division (E)(1)(c) of this section does not apply to any of the following:

- (i) A licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor;
- (ii) Any of the persons identified in divisions (A)(6) to ~~(14)~~(16) of section 4729.541 of the Revised Code, but only to the extent specified in that section.

(F) No licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs or person that is exempt from licensure under section 4729.541 of the Revised Code shall purchase dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products from any person other than a licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor, except as follows:

(1) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs or person that is exempt from licensure under section 4729.541 of the Revised Code may

make occasional purchases of dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products that are sold in accordance with division (A)(1) or (3) of this section.

(2) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs having more than one licensed location may transfer or deliver dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products from one licensed location to another licensed location if the license issued for each location is in effect at the time of the transfer or delivery.

(G) No licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall engage in the retail sale or other distribution of dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products or maintain possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products for any purpose other than the distributor's personal use or consumption, at any establishment or place other than that or those described in the license issued by the state board of pharmacy to such terminal distributor.

(H) Nothing in this section shall be construed to interfere with the performance of official duties by any law enforcement official authorized by municipal, county, state, or federal law to collect samples of any drug, regardless of its nature or in whose possession it may be.

(I) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district may distribute epinephrine autoinjectors for use in accordance with section 3313.7110 of the Revised Code, may distribute inhalers for use in accordance with section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code, and may distribute injectable or nasally administered glucagon for use in accordance with section 3313.7115 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4729.54. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Category II" means any dangerous drug that is not included in category III.

(2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V.

(3) "Emergency medical service organization" has the same meaning as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Emergency medical service organization satellite" means a location where dangerous drugs are stored that is separate from, but associated with, the headquarters of an emergency medical service organization. "Emergency medical service organization satellite" does not include the units under the control of the emergency medical service organization.

(5) "Person" includes an emergency medical service organization or an emergency medical service organization satellite.

(6) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) A person seeking to be licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall file with the executive director of the state board of pharmacy a verified application. After it is filed, the application may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(2) An application shall contain all the following that apply in the applicant's case:

(a) Information that the board requires relative to the qualifications of a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs set forth in section 4729.55 of the Revised Code;

(b) A statement as to whether the person is seeking to be licensed as a category II, category III, limited category II, or limited category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs;

(c) If the person is seeking to be licensed as a limited category II or limited category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, a list of the dangerous drugs that the person is seeking to possess, have custody or control of, and distribute, which list shall also specify the purpose for which those drugs will be used and their source;

(d) If the person is an emergency medical service organization, the information that is specified in divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section, and if the person is an emergency medical service organization satellite, the information required under division (D) of this section;

(e) Except with respect to the units under the control of an emergency medical service organization, the identity of the one establishment or place at which the person intends to engage in the sale or other distribution of dangerous drugs at retail, and maintain possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for purposes other than the person's own use or consumption;

(f) If the application pertains to a pain management clinic, information that demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the board, compliance with division (A) of section 4729.552 of the Revised Code;

~~(g) If the application pertains to a facility, clinic, or other location described in division (B) of section 4729.553 of the Revised Code that must hold a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an office-based opioid treatment classification, information that demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the board, compliance with division (C) of that section.~~

(C)(1) Each emergency medical service organization that applies for a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license shall submit with its

application all of the following:

(a) A copy of its standing orders or protocol, which orders or protocol shall be signed by a physician;

(b) A list of the dangerous drugs that the units under its control may carry, expressed in standard dose units, which shall be signed by a physician;

(c) A list of the personnel employed or used by the organization to provide emergency medical services in accordance with Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code.

In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall adopt rules specifying when an emergency medical service organization that is licensed as a terminal distributor must notify the board of any changes in its documentation submitted pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section.

(2) An emergency medical service organization seeking to be licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall list in its application for licensure the following additional information:

(a) The units under its control that the organization determines will possess dangerous drugs for the purpose of administering emergency medical services in accordance with Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code;

(b) With respect to each such unit, whether the dangerous drugs that the organization determines the unit will possess are in category II or III.

(3) An emergency medical service organization that is licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall file a new application for such licensure if there is any change in the number or location of any of its units or if there is any change in the category of the dangerous drugs that any unit will possess.

(4) A unit listed in an application for licensure pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section may obtain the dangerous drugs it is authorized to possess from its emergency medical service organization or, on a replacement basis, from a hospital pharmacy. If units will obtain dangerous drugs from a hospital pharmacy, the organization shall file, and maintain in current form, the following items with the pharmacist who is responsible for the hospital's terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license:

(a) A copy of its standing orders or protocol;

(b) A list of the personnel employed or used by the organization to provide emergency medical services in accordance with Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code, who are authorized to possess the drugs, which list also shall indicate the personnel who are authorized to administer the drugs.

(D) Each emergency medical service organization satellite that applies for a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license shall submit with its

application all of the information that the board requires to be submitted with the application, as specified in rules the board shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(E) There shall be four categories of terminal distributor of dangerous drugs licenses. The categories are as follows:

(1) Category II license. A person who obtains this license may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute only the dangerous drugs described in category II.

(2) Limited category II license. A person who obtains this license may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute only the dangerous drugs described in category II that were listed in the application for licensure.

(3) Category III license, which may include a pain management clinic classification issued under section 4729.552 of the Revised Code. A person who obtains this license may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute the dangerous drugs described in category II and category III. If the license includes a pain management clinic classification, the person may operate a pain management clinic.

(4) Limited category III license. A person who obtains this license may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute only the dangerous drugs described in category II or category III that were listed in the application for licensure.

(F) Except for an application made by a county dog warden or on behalf of an animal shelter, if an applicant for a limited category II license or limited category III license intends to administer dangerous drugs to a person or animal, the applicant shall submit, with the application, a copy of its protocol or standing orders. The protocol or orders shall be signed by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, specify the dangerous drugs to be administered, and list personnel who are authorized to administer the dangerous drugs in accordance with federal law or the law of this state.

An application made by a county dog warden or on behalf of an animal shelter shall include a list of the dangerous drugs to be administered to animals and the personnel who are authorized to administer the drugs to animals in accordance with section 4729.532 of the Revised Code.

In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall adopt rules specifying when a licensee must notify the board of any changes in its documentation submitted pursuant to this division.

(G)(1) Except as provided in division (G)(3) of this section, each applicant for licensure as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall submit, with the application, a license fee. The amount assessed shall not be

returned to the applicant if the applicant fails to qualify for the license.

(2) The following fees apply under division (G)(1) of this section:

(a) Except as provided in division (G)(2)(b) of this section:

(i) Three hundred twenty dollars for a category II or limited category II license;

(ii) Four hundred forty dollars for a category III license, including a license with a pain management clinic classification issued under section 4729.552 of the Revised Code, or a limited category III license.

(b) One hundred twenty dollars for all of the following:

(i) A person who is required to hold a license as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs pursuant to division ~~(D)~~(C) of section 4729.541 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A professional association, corporation, partnership, or limited liability company organized for the purpose of practicing veterinary medicine that is not included in division (G)(2)(b)(i) of this section;

(iii) An emergency medical service organization satellite.

(3) No fee applies for a license issued to a charitable pharmacy, as defined in section 3719.811 of the Revised Code, if the charitable pharmacy is participating in the drug repository program established under section 3715.87 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) The board shall issue a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license to each person who submits an application for such licensure in accordance with this section, pays the required license fee, is determined by the board to meet the requirements set forth in section 4729.55 of the Revised Code, and satisfies any other applicable requirements of this section.

(2) Except for the license of a county dog warden, the license shall describe the one establishment or place at which the licensee may engage in the sale or other distribution of dangerous drugs at retail and maintain possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for purposes other than the licensee's own use or consumption. The one establishment or place shall be that which is identified in the application for licensure.

No such license shall authorize or permit the terminal distributor of dangerous drugs named in it to engage in the sale or other distribution of dangerous drugs at retail or to maintain possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for any purpose other than the distributor's own use or consumption, at any establishment or place other than that described in the license, except that an agent or employee of an animal shelter or county dog warden may possess and use dangerous drugs in the course of business as provided in section 4729.532 of the Revised Code.

(3) The license of an emergency medical service organization shall cover the organization's headquarters and, in addition, shall cover and describe all the units of the organization listed in its application for licensure.

(I)(1) All licenses issued or renewed pursuant to this section shall be effective for a period specified by the board in rules adopted under section 4729.26 of the Revised Code. The effective period for an initial or renewed license shall not exceed twenty-four months unless the board extends the period in rules to adjust license renewal schedules. A license shall be renewed by the board according to the provisions of this section, the standard renewal procedure of Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code, and rules adopted by the board under section 4729.26 of the Revised Code. A person seeking to renew a license shall submit an application for renewal and pay the required fee on or before the date specified in the rules adopted by the board. The fee required for the renewal of a license shall be the same as the license fee that applies under division (G)(2) of this section.

(2)(a) Subject to division (I)(2)(b) of this section, a license that has not been renewed by the date specified in rules adopted by the board may be reinstated only upon payment of the required renewal fee and a penalty fee of one hundred ten dollars.

(b) If an application for renewal has not been submitted by the sixty-first day after the renewal date specified in rules adopted by the board, the license is considered void and cannot be renewed, but the license holder may reapply for licensure.

(3) A terminal distributor of dangerous drugs that fails to renew licensure in accordance with this section and rules adopted by the board is prohibited from engaging in the retail sale, possession, or distribution of dangerous drugs until a valid license is issued by the board.

(J)(1) No emergency medical service organization that is licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall fail to comply with division (C)(1), (3), or (4) of this section.

(2) No licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall possess, have custody or control of, or distribute dangerous drugs that the terminal distributor is not entitled to possess, have custody or control of, or distribute by virtue of its category of licensure.

(3) No licensee that is required by division (F) of this section to notify the board of changes in its protocol or standing orders, or in personnel, shall fail to comply with that division.

(K) The board may enter into agreements with other states, federal agencies, and other entities to exchange information concerning licensing

and inspection of terminal distributors of dangerous drugs located within or outside this state and to investigate alleged violations of the laws and rules governing distribution of drugs by terminal distributors. Any information received pursuant to such an agreement is subject to the same confidentiality requirements applicable to the agency or entity from which it was received and shall not be released without prior authorization from that agency or entity.

Sec. 4729.541. (A) Except as provided in divisions (B) ~~to (D)~~ and (C) of this section, all of the following are exempt from licensure as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs:

(1) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs;

(2) A business entity that is a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022, or Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code if the entity has a sole shareholder who is a prescriber and is authorized to provide the professional services being offered by the entity;

(3) A business entity that is a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022, or Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, a partnership or a limited liability partnership formed under Chapter 1775. of the Revised Code, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code, if, to be a shareholder, member, or partner, an individual is required to be licensed, certified, or otherwise legally authorized under Title XLVII of the Revised Code to perform the professional service provided by the entity and each such individual is a prescriber;

(4) An individual who holds a current license, certificate, or registration issued under Title XLVII of the Revised Code and has been certified to conduct diabetes education by a national certifying body specified in rules adopted by the state board of pharmacy under section 4729.68 of the Revised Code, but only with respect to insulin that will be used for the purpose of diabetes education and only if diabetes education is within the individual's scope of practice under statutes and rules regulating the individual's profession;

(5) An individual who holds a valid certificate issued by a nationally recognized S.C.U.B.A. diving certifying organization approved by the state board of pharmacy under rules adopted by the board, but only with respect



to medical oxygen that will be used for the purpose of emergency care or treatment at the scene of a diving emergency;

(6) With respect to epinephrine autoinjectors that may be possessed under section 3313.7110, 3313.7111, 3314.143, 3326.28, or 3328.29 of the Revised Code, any of the following: the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district; a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school; a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code; a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code; or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(7) With respect to epinephrine autoinjectors that may be possessed under section 5101.76 of the Revised Code, any of the following: a residential camp, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code; a child day camp, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code; or a child day camp operated by any county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code;

(8) With respect to epinephrine autoinjectors that may be possessed under Chapter 3728. of the Revised Code, a qualified entity, as defined in section 3728.01 of the Revised Code;

(9) With respect to inhalers that may be possessed under section 3313.7113, 3313.7114, 3314.144, 3326.30, or 3328.30 of the Revised Code, any of the following: the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district; a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school; a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code; a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code; or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(10) With respect to inhalers that may be possessed under section 5101.77 of the Revised Code, any of the following: a residential camp, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code; a child day camp, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code; or a child day camp operated by any county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code;

(11) With respect to overdose reversal drugs that may be possessed for the purposes described in section 3715.50 of the Revised Code, any person or government entity exercising the authority conferred by that section;

(12) With respect to overdose reversal drugs that may be possessed for use in personally furnishing supplies of the drug pursuant to a protocol established under section 3715.503 of the Revised Code, any individual exercising the authority conferred by that section;

(13) With respect to injectable or nasally administered glucagon that may be possessed under sections 3313.7115, 3313.7116, 3314.147, 3326.60, and 3328.38 of the Revised Code, any of the following: the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district; a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school; a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code; a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code; or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(14) With respect to injectable or nasally administered glucagon that may be possessed under section 5101.78 of the Revised Code, any of the following: a residential camp, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code; a child day camp, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code; or a child day camp operated by any county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code;

(15) A person who possesses nitrous oxide for use as a direct ingredient in food pursuant to 21 C.F.R. 184.1545 or for testing or maintaining a plumbing or heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system;

(16) A person who possesses medical oxygen, sterile water, or sterile saline for direct administration to patients or for the purpose of installation or maintenance of home medical equipment, as defined in section 4752.01 of the Revised Code;

(17) A person who possesses controlled substances and other dangerous drugs for the purpose of dog training on behalf of a law enforcement agency, if the training is pursuant to an executed contract or other written agreement with the law enforcement agency;

(18) A facility that is owned and operated by the United States department of defense, the United States department of veterans affairs, or any other federal agency.

(B) If a person described in division (A) of this section is a pain management clinic or is operating a pain management clinic, the person shall hold a license as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain management clinic classification issued under section 4729.552 of the

Revised Code.

~~(C) If a person described in division (A) of this section is operating a facility, clinic, or other location described in division (B) of section 4729.553 of the Revised Code that must hold a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an office-based opioid treatment classification, the person shall hold a license with that classification.~~

~~(D)~~ Any of the persons described in divisions (A)(1) to ~~(14)~~(16) of this section shall hold a license as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs in order to possess, have custody or control of, and distribute any of the following:

(1) Dangerous drugs that are compounded or used for the purpose of compounding;

(2) A schedule I, II, III, IV, or V controlled substance, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4729.55. No license shall be issued to an applicant for licensure as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs unless the applicant has furnished satisfactory proof to the state board of pharmacy that:

(A) The applicant is equipped as to land, buildings, and equipment to properly carry on the business of a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs within the category of licensure approved by the board.

(B) A pharmacist, licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, other person authorized by the board, animal shelter or county dog warden licensed under section 4729.531 of the Revised Code, or laboratory will maintain supervision and control over the possession and custody of dangerous drugs and controlled substances that may be acquired by or on behalf of the applicant.

(C) Adequate safeguards are assured to prevent the sale or other distribution of dangerous drugs by any person other than a pharmacist or licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs.

(D) Adequate safeguards are assured that the applicant will carry on the business of a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs in a manner that allows pharmacists and pharmacy interns employed by the terminal distributor to practice pharmacy in a safe and effective manner.

(E) If the applicant, or any agent or employee of the applicant, has been found guilty of violating section 4729.51 of the Revised Code, the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, the federal drug abuse control laws, Chapter 2925., 3715., 3719., or 4729. of the Revised Code, or any rule of the board, adequate safeguards are assured to prevent the recurrence of the violation.

~~(F) In the case of an applicant who is a food processor or retail seller of~~

~~food, the applicant will maintain supervision and control over the possession and custody of nitrous oxide.~~

~~(G) In the case of an applicant who is a retail seller of oxygen in original packages labeled as required by the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," the applicant will maintain supervision and control over the possession, custody, and retail sale of the oxygen.~~

~~(H) If the application is made on behalf of an animal shelter or county dog warden, at least one of the agents or employees of the animal shelter or county dog warden is certified in compliance with section 4729.532 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(G) In the case of an applicant who is a retail seller of peritoneal dialysis solutions in original packages labeled as required by the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, the applicant will maintain supervision and control over the possession, custody, and retail sale of the peritoneal dialysis solutions.~~

~~(H) In the case of an applicant who is a pain management clinic, the applicant meets the requirements to receive a license with a pain management clinic classification issued under section 4729.552 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(K) In the case of an applicant who is operating a facility, clinic, or other location described in division (B) of section 4729.553 of the Revised Code that must hold a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an office-based opioid treatment classification, the applicant meets the requirements to receive that license with that classification.~~

Sec. 4729.571. (A) The state board of pharmacy may suspend without a hearing the license of a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs if the board determines that there is clear and convincing evidence of a danger of immediate and serious harm to others due to either of the following:

(1) The method used by the terminal distributor to possess or distribute dangerous drugs;

(2) The method of prescribing dangerous drugs used by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who holds a terminal distributor license or practices in the employ of or under contract with a terminal distributor.

(B) The board shall follow the procedure for suspension without a prior hearing in section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The suspension shall remain in effect, unless removed by the board, until the board's final adjudication order becomes effective, except that if the board does not issue its final adjudication order within one hundred twenty days after the suspension, the suspension shall be void on the one hundred twenty-first day after the

suspension.

If the terminal distributor holds a license with a pain management clinic classification issued under section 4729.552 of the Revised Code ~~or a license with an office-based opioid treatment classification issued under section 4729.553 of the Revised Code~~ and the person holding the license also holds a license issued under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery, prior to suspending the license without a hearing, the board shall consult with the secretary of the state medical board or, if the secretary is unavailable, another physician member of the board.

Sec. 4729.60. (A)(1) Before a licensee identified in division (B)(1)(a) of section 4729.52 of the Revised Code may sell or distribute dangerous drugs at wholesale to any person, except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, the licensee shall query the roster established pursuant to section 4729.59 of the Revised Code to determine whether the purchaser is a licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs.

If no documented query is conducted before a sale is made, it shall be presumed that the sale of dangerous drugs by the licensee is in violation of division (B) of section 4729.51 of the Revised Code and the purchase of dangerous drugs by the purchaser is in violation of division (E) of section 4729.51 of the Revised Code. If a licensee conducts a documented query and relies on the results of the query in selling or distributing dangerous drugs at wholesale to the terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, the licensee shall be deemed not to have violated division (B) of section 4729.51 of the Revised Code in making the sale.

(2) Division (A)(1) of this section does not apply when a licensee identified in division (B)(1)(a) of section 4729.52 of the Revised Code sells or distributes dangerous drugs at wholesale to any of the following:

(a) A person specified in division (B)(4) of section 4729.51 of the Revised Code;

~~(b) Any of the persons described in division (A) of~~ A person exempt from licensure as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs under section 4729.541 of the Revised Code, but only if the purchaser is not required to obtain licensure as provided in divisions (B) to (D) of that section.

(B) Before a licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs may purchase dangerous drugs at wholesale, the terminal distributor shall query the roster established pursuant to section 4729.59 of the Revised Code to confirm the seller is licensed to engage in the sale or distribution of dangerous drugs at wholesale.

If no documented query is conducted before a purchase is made, it shall

be presumed that the purchase of dangerous drugs by the terminal distributor is in violation of division (F) of section 4729.51 of the Revised Code and the sale of dangerous drugs by the seller is in violation of division (A) of section 4729.51 of the Revised Code. If a licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs conducts a documented query at least annually and relies on the results of the query in purchasing dangerous drugs at wholesale, the terminal distributor shall be deemed not to have violated division (F) of section 4729.51 of the Revised Code in making the purchase.

Sec. 4729.80. (A) If the state board of pharmacy establishes and maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code, the board is authorized or required to provide information from the database only as follows:

(1) On receipt of a request from a designated representative of a government entity responsible for the licensure, regulation, or discipline of health care professionals with authority to prescribe, administer, or dispense drugs, the board may provide to the representative information from the database relating to the professional who is the subject of an active investigation being conducted by the government entity or relating to a professional who is acting as an expert witness for the government entity in such an investigation.

(2) On receipt of a request from a federal officer, or a state or local officer of this or any other state, whose duties include enforcing laws relating to drugs, the board shall provide to the officer information from the database relating to the person who is the subject of an active investigation of a drug abuse offense, as defined in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code, being conducted by the officer's employing government entity.

(3) Pursuant to a subpoena issued by a grand jury, the board shall provide to the grand jury information from the database relating to the person who is the subject of an investigation being conducted by the grand jury.

(4) Pursuant to a subpoena, search warrant, or court order in connection with the investigation or prosecution of a possible or alleged criminal offense, the board shall provide information from the database as necessary to comply with the subpoena, search warrant, or court order.

(5) On receipt of a request from a prescriber or the prescriber's delegate approved by the board, the board shall provide to the prescriber a report of information from the database relating to a patient who is either a current patient of the prescriber or a potential patient of the prescriber based on a referral of the patient to the prescriber, if all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The prescriber certifies in a form specified by the board that it is for the purpose of providing medical treatment to the patient who is the subject of the request;

(b) The prescriber has not been denied access to the database by the board.

(6) On receipt of a request from a pharmacist or the pharmacist's delegate approved by the board, the board shall provide to the pharmacist information from the database relating to a current patient of the pharmacist, if the pharmacist certifies in a form specified by the board that it is for the purpose of the pharmacist's practice of pharmacy involving the patient who is the subject of the request and the pharmacist has not been denied access to the database by the board.

(7) On receipt of a request from an individual seeking the individual's own database information in accordance with the procedure established in rules adopted under section 4729.84 of the Revised Code, the board may provide to the individual the individual's own prescription history.

(8) On receipt of a request from a medical director or a pharmacy director of a managed care organization that has entered into a contract with the department of medicaid under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code and a data security agreement with the board required by section 5167.14 of the Revised Code, the board shall provide to the medical director or the pharmacy director information from the database relating to a medicaid recipient enrolled in the managed care organization, including information in the database related to prescriptions for the recipient that were not covered or reimbursed under a program administered by the department of medicaid.

(9) On receipt of a request from the medicaid director, the board shall provide to the director information from the database relating to a recipient of a program administered by the department of medicaid, including information in the database related to prescriptions for the recipient that were not covered or paid by a program administered by the department.

(10) On receipt of a request from a medical director of a managed care organization that has entered into a contract with the administrator of workers' compensation under division (B)(4) of section 4121.44 of the Revised Code and a data security agreement with the board required by section 4121.447 of the Revised Code, the board shall provide to the medical director information from the database relating to a claimant under Chapter 4121., 4123., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code assigned to the managed care organization, including information in the database related to prescriptions for the claimant that were not covered or reimbursed under

Chapter 4121., 4123., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code, if the administrator of workers' compensation confirms, upon request from the board, that the claimant is assigned to the managed care organization.

(11) On receipt of a request from the administrator of workers' compensation, the board shall provide to the administrator information from the database relating to a claimant under Chapter 4121., 4123., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code, including information in the database related to prescriptions for the claimant that were not covered or reimbursed under Chapter 4121., 4123., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code.

(12) On receipt of a request from a prescriber or the prescriber's delegate approved by the board, the board shall provide to the prescriber information from the database relating to a patient's mother, if the prescriber certifies in a form specified by the board that it is for the purpose of providing medical treatment to a newborn or infant patient diagnosed as opioid dependent and the prescriber has not been denied access to the database by the board.

(13) On receipt of a request from the director of health, the board shall provide to the director information from the database relating to the duties of the director or the department of health in implementing the Ohio violent death reporting system established under section 3701.93 of the Revised Code.

(14) On receipt of a request from a requestor described in division (A)(1), (2), (5), or (6) of this section who is from or participating with another state's prescription monitoring program, the board may provide to the requestor information from the database, but only if there is a written agreement under which the information is to be used and disseminated according to the laws of this state.

(15) On receipt of a request from a delegate of a retail dispensary licensed under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code who is approved by the board to serve as the dispensary's delegate, the board shall provide to the delegate a report of information from the database pertaining only to a patient's use of medical marijuana, if both of the following conditions are met:

(a) The delegate certifies in a form specified by the board that it is for the purpose of dispensing medical marijuana for use in accordance with Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code.

(b) The retail dispensary or delegate has not been denied access to the database by the board.

(16) On receipt of a request from a judge of a program certified by the Ohio supreme court as a specialized docket program for drugs, the board



shall provide to the judge, or an employee of the program who is designated by the judge to receive the information, information from the database that relates specifically to a current or prospective program participant.

(17) On receipt of a request from a coroner, deputy coroner, or coroner's delegate approved by the board, the board shall provide to the requestor information from the database relating to a deceased person about whom the coroner is conducting or has conducted an autopsy or investigation.

(18) On receipt of a request from a prescriber, the board may provide to the prescriber a summary of the prescriber's prescribing record if such a record is created by the board. Information in the summary is subject to the confidentiality requirements of this chapter.

(19)(a) On receipt of a request from a pharmacy's responsible person, the board may provide to the responsible person a summary of the pharmacy's dispensing record if such a record is created by the board. Information in the summary is subject to the confidentiality requirements of this chapter.

(b) As used in division (A)(19)(a) of this section, "responsible person" has the same meaning as in rules adopted by the board under section 4729.26 of the Revised Code.

(20) The board may provide information from the database without request to a prescriber or pharmacist who is authorized to use the database pursuant to this chapter.

(21)(a) On receipt of a request from a prescriber or pharmacist, or the prescriber's or pharmacist's delegate, who is a designated representative of a peer review committee, the board shall provide to the committee information from the database relating to a prescriber who is subject to the committee's evaluation, supervision, or discipline if the information is to be used for one of those purposes. The board shall provide only information that it determines, in accordance with rules adopted under section 4729.84 of the Revised Code, is appropriate to be provided to the committee.

(b) As used in division (A)(21)(a) of this section, "peer review committee" has the same meaning as in section 2305.25 of the Revised Code, except that it includes only a peer review committee of a hospital or a peer review committee of a nonprofit health care corporation that is a member of the hospital or of which the hospital is a member.

(22) On receipt of a request from a requestor described in division (A)(5) or (6) of this section who is from or participating with a prescription monitoring program that is operated by a federal agency and approved by the board, the board may provide to the requestor information from the database, but only if there is a written agreement under which the

information is to be used and disseminated according to the laws of this state.

(23) Any personal health information submitted to the board pursuant to section 4729.772 of the Revised Code may be provided by the board only as authorized by the submitter of the information and in accordance with rules adopted under section 4729.84 of the Revised Code.

(24) On receipt of a request from a person described in division (A)(5), (6), or (17) of this section who is participating in a drug overdose fatality review committee described in section 307.631 of the Revised Code, the board may provide to the requestor information from the database, but only if there is a written agreement under which the information is to be used and disseminated according to the laws of this state.

(25) On receipt of a request from a person described in division (A)(5), (6), or (17) of this section who is participating in a suicide fatality review committee described in section 307.641 of the Revised Code, the board may provide to the requestor information from the database, but only if there is a written agreement under which the information is to be used and disseminated according to the laws of this state.

(26) On receipt of a request from a designated representative of the division of marijuana control in the department of commerce, the board shall provide to the representative information from the database relating to an individual who, or entity that, is the subject of an active investigation being conducted by the division.

(B) The state board of pharmacy shall maintain a record of each individual or entity that requests information from the database pursuant to this section. In accordance with rules adopted under section 4729.84 of the Revised Code, the board may use the records to document and report statistics and law enforcement outcomes.

The board may provide records of an individual's requests for database information only to the following:

(1) A designated representative of a government entity that is responsible for the licensure, regulation, or discipline of health care professionals with authority to prescribe, administer, or dispense drugs who is involved in an active criminal or disciplinary investigation being conducted by the government entity of the individual who submitted the requests for database information;

(2) A federal officer, or a state or local officer of this or any other state, whose duties include enforcing laws relating to drugs and who is involved in an active investigation being conducted by the officer's employing government entity of the individual who submitted the requests for database

information;

(3) A designated representative of the department of medicaid regarding a prescriber who is treating or has treated a recipient of a program administered by the department and who submitted the requests for database information.

(C) Information contained in the database and any information obtained from it is confidential and is not a public record. Information contained in the records of requests for information from the database is confidential and is not a public record. Information contained in the database that does not identify a person, including any licensee or registrant of the board or other entity, may be released in summary, statistical, or aggregate form.

(D) A pharmacist or prescriber shall not be held liable in damages to any person in any civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property on the basis that the pharmacist or prescriber did or did not seek or obtain information from the database.

Sec. 4729.86. If the state board of pharmacy establishes and maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(A)(1) No person identified in divisions (A)(1) to (13), (15) to ~~(25)~~(26), or (B) of section 4729.80 of the Revised Code shall disseminate any written or electronic information the person receives from the drug database or otherwise provide another person access to the information that the person receives from the database, except as follows:

(a) When necessary in the investigation or prosecution of a possible or alleged criminal offense;

(b) When a person provides the information to the prescriber, pharmacist, or retail dispensary licensed under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code for whom the person is approved by the board to serve as a delegate of the prescriber, pharmacist, or retail dispensary for purposes of requesting and receiving information from the drug database under division (A)(5), (6), or (15) of section 4729.80 of the Revised Code;

(c) When a prescriber, pharmacist, or retail dispensary licensed under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code provides the information to a person who is approved by the board to serve as such a delegate of the prescriber, pharmacist, or retail dispensary;

(d) When a prescriber or pharmacist includes the information in a medical record, as defined in section 3701.74 of the Revised Code.

(2) No person shall provide false information to the state board of pharmacy with the intent to obtain or alter information contained in the drug database.

(3) No person shall obtain drug database information by any means except as provided under section 4729.80 or 4729.81 of the Revised Code.

(B) A person shall not use information obtained pursuant to division (A) of section 4729.80 of the Revised Code as evidence in any civil or administrative proceeding.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, after providing notice and affording an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board may restrict a person from obtaining further information from the drug database if any of the following is the case:

(a) The person violates division (A)(1), (2), or (3) of this section;

(b) The person is a requestor identified in division (A)(14) or (22) of section 4729.80 of the Revised Code and the board determines that the person's actions in another state would have constituted a violation of division (A)(1), (2), or (3) of this section;

(c) The person fails to comply with division (B) of this section, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the failure to comply occurred;

(d) The person creates, by clear and convincing evidence, a threat to the security of information contained in the database.

(2) If the board determines that allegations regarding a person's actions warrant restricting the person from obtaining further information from the drug database without a prior hearing, the board may summarily impose the restriction. A telephone conference call may be used for reviewing the allegations and taking a vote on the summary restriction. The summary restriction shall remain in effect, unless removed by the board, until the board's final adjudication order becomes effective.

(3) The board shall determine the extent to which the person is restricted from obtaining further information from the database.

Sec. 4729.99. (A) Whoever violates division (H) of section 4729.16, division (G) of section 4729.38, division (I) of section 4729.382, section 4729.57, or division (F) of section 4729.96 of the Revised Code is guilty of a minor misdemeanor, unless a different penalty is otherwise specified in the Revised Code. Each day's violation constitutes a separate offense.

(B) Whoever violates section 4729.27, 4729.28, or 4729.36 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. Each day's violation constitutes a separate offense. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this chapter, that person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree.

(C) Whoever violates section 4729.32, 4729.33, or 4729.34 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(D) Whoever violates division (A), (B), (C), (D), (F), or (G) of section 4729.51 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(E)(1) Whoever violates section 4729.37, division (E)(1)(b) of section 4729.51, division (J) of section 4729.54, ~~division (B) or (D) of section 4729.553~~, or section 4729.61 of the Revised Code is guilty of a felony of the fifth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this chapter or a violation of Chapter 2925. or 3719. of the Revised Code, that person is guilty of a felony of the fourth degree.

(2) If an offender is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of section 4729.37, division (E) of section 4729.51, division (J) of section 4729.54, or section 4729.61 of the Revised Code, if the violation involves the sale, offer to sell, or possession of a schedule I or II controlled substance, with the exception of marihuana, and if the court imposing sentence upon the offender finds that the offender as a result of the violation is a major drug offender, as defined in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code, and is guilty of a specification of the type described in division (A) of section 2941.1410 of the Revised Code, the court, in lieu of the prison term authorized or required by division (E)(1) of this section and sections 2929.13 and 2929.14 of the Revised Code and in addition to any other sanction imposed for the offense under sections 2929.11 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, shall impose upon the offender, in accordance with division (B)(3) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code, the mandatory prison term specified in that division.

(3) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 3719.21 of the Revised Code, the clerk of court shall pay any fine imposed for a violation of section 4729.37, division (E) of section 4729.51, division (J) of section 4729.54, or section 4729.61 of the Revised Code pursuant to division (A) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code in accordance with and subject to the requirements of division (F) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code. The agency that receives the fine shall use the fine as specified in division (F) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code.

(F) Whoever violates section 4729.531 of the Revised Code or any rule adopted thereunder or section 4729.532 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(G) Whoever violates division (E)(1)(a) of section 4729.51 of the Revised Code is guilty of a felony of the fourth degree. If the offender has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this chapter, or of a violation of Chapter 2925. or 3719. of the Revised Code, that person is guilty of a felony of the third degree.

(H) Whoever violates division (E)(1)(c) of section 4729.51 of the

Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this chapter, or of a violation of Chapter 2925. or 3719. of the Revised Code, that person is guilty of a felony of the fifth degree.

(I)(1) Whoever violates division (A) of section 4729.95 of the Revised Code is guilty of unauthorized pharmacy-related drug conduct. Except as otherwise provided in this section, unauthorized pharmacy-related drug conduct is a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (A), (B), or (C) of that section, unauthorized pharmacy-related drug conduct is a misdemeanor of the first degree on a second offense and a felony of the fifth degree on a third or subsequent offense.

(2) Whoever violates division (B) or (C) of section 4729.95 of the Revised Code is guilty of permitting unauthorized pharmacy-related drug conduct. Except as otherwise provided in this section, permitting unauthorized pharmacy-related drug conduct is a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (A), (B), or (C) of that section, permitting unauthorized pharmacy-related drug conduct is a misdemeanor of the first degree on a second offense and a felony of the fifth degree on a third or subsequent offense.

(3) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 3719.21 of the Revised Code or any other provision of law that governs the distribution of fines, the clerk of the court shall pay any fine imposed pursuant to division (I)(1) or (2) of this section to the state board of pharmacy if the board has adopted a written internal control policy under division (F)(2) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code that addresses fine moneys that it receives under Chapter 2925. of the Revised Code and if the policy also addresses fine moneys paid under this division. The state board of pharmacy shall use the fines so paid in accordance with the written internal control policy to subsidize the board's law enforcement efforts that pertain to drug offenses.

(J)(1) Whoever violates division (A)(1) of section 4729.86 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. If the offender has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (A)(1), (2), or (3) of section 4729.86 of the Revised Code, that person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(2) Whoever violates division (A)(2) of section 4729.86 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (A)(1), (2), or (3) of section 4729.86 of the Revised Code, that person is

guilty of a felony of the fifth degree.

(3) Whoever violates division (A)(3) of section 4729.86 of the Revised Code is guilty of a felony of the fifth degree. If the offender has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (A)(1), (2), or (3) of section 4729.86 of the Revised Code, that person is guilty of a felony of the fourth degree.

(K) A person who violates division (C) of section 4729.552 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the person previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (C) of section 4729.552 of the Revised Code, that person is guilty of a felony of the fifth degree.

Sec. 4730.25. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, may revoke or may refuse to grant a license to practice as a physician assistant to a person found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) Except as provided in division (N) of this section, the board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as a physician assistant or prescriber number, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

(1) Failure to practice in accordance with the supervising physician's supervision agreement with the physician assistant, including, if applicable, the policies of the health care facility in which the supervising physician and physician assistant are practicing;

(2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;

(3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;

(4) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(5) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;

(6) Administering drugs for purposes other than those authorized under

this chapter;

(7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in soliciting or advertising for employment as a physician assistant; in connection with any solicitation or advertisement for patients; in relation to the practice of medicine as it pertains to physician assistants; or in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as a physician assistant.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage personally or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured;

(10) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(12) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(14) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(15) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(17) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(18) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible



for regulating the practice of physician assistants in another state, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(19) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar physician assistants under the same or similar circumstances, regardless of whether actual injury to a patient is established;

(20) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as a physician assistant;

(21) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(22) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4730.26 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(23) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of the Revised Code;

(24) Prescribing any drug or device to perform or induce an abortion, or otherwise performing or inducing an abortion;

(25) Failure to comply with section 4730.53 of the Revised Code, unless the board no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code;

(26) Failure to comply with the requirements in section 3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code;

(27) Having certification by the national commission on certification of physician assistants or a successor organization expire, lapse, or be suspended or revoked;

(28) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of clinical privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs or the termination or suspension of a certificate of registration to prescribe drugs by the drug enforcement administration of the United States department of justice;

(29) Failure to comply with terms of a consult agreement entered into

with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code.

(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with a physician assistant or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(D) For purposes of divisions (B)(12), (15), and (16) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(E) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(F) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license issued under this chapter, or applies for a license issued under this chapter, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(4) of this section, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual who holds a license issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and physical examination. The

expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds a physician assistant unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(4) of this section, the board shall require the physician assistant to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(5) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed licensure, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the physician assistant shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice or prescribing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired physician assistant resumes practice or prescribing, the board shall require continued monitoring of the physician assistant. The monitoring shall include compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the physician assistant has maintained sobriety.

(G) If the secretary and supervising member determine that there is clear and convincing evidence that a physician assistant has violated division (B) of this section and that the individual's continued practice or prescribing presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, they may recommend that the board suspend the individual's license without a prior hearing. Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board.

The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the physician assistant requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the physician assistant requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code

becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within ~~sixty~~ seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within ~~sixty~~ seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(H) If the board takes action under division (B)(11), (13), or (14) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions identified under division (B) of this section.

(I) The license to practice issued to a physician assistant and the physician assistant's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the physician assistant pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another state for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license to practice.

(J) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a

hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In that final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(K) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the physician assistant's license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(L) When the board refuses to grant or issue to an applicant a license to practice as a physician assistant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold the license and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license in accordance with section 4730.14 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(N) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a conviction, plea of guilty, judicial finding of guilt, judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, or the commission of an act that constitutes a criminal offense, unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4730.26. (A) The state medical board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that any person has violated this chapter or a rule adopted under it. In an investigation involving the practice or supervision of a physician assistant pursuant to the policies of a health care facility, the board may require that the health care facility provide any information the

board considers necessary to identify either or both of the following:

(1) The facility's policies for the practice of physician assistants within the facility;

(2) The services that the facility has authorized a particular physician assistant to provide for the facility.

(B) Any person may report to the board in a signed writing any information the person has that appears to show a violation of any provision of this chapter or rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad faith, a person who reports such information or testifies before the board in an adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable for civil damages as a result of reporting the information or providing testimony. Each complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board shall be assigned a case number and be recorded by the board.

(C) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter or rules adopted under it shall be supervised by the supervising member elected by the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as provided in section 4730.33 of the Revised Code. The president may designate another member of the board to supervise the investigation in place of the supervising member. A member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall not participate in further adjudication of the case.

(D) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter or a rule adopted under it, the board may administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, issue subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ of the board. Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ shall determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or a rule adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee designated by the board. Service of a subpoena

issued by the board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's usual place of residence. When the person being served is a physician assistant, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, restricted delivery, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery.

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(E) All hearings and investigations of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(F) Information received by the board pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given or, in the case of a patient, a waiver of the patient privilege exists under division (B) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code, except that consent or a waiver is not required if the board possesses reliable and substantial evidence that no bona fide physician-patient relationship exists.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or



deleting specific information from its records.

(G) The state medical board shall develop requirements for and provide appropriate initial and continuing training for investigators employed by the board to carry out its duties under this chapter. The training and continuing education may include enrollment in courses operated or approved by the Ohio peace officer training commission that the board considers appropriate under conditions set forth in section 109.79 of the Revised Code.

(H) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:

- (1) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;
- (2) The type of license, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;
- (3) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;
- (4) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending, and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report shall be submitted to the physician assistant policy committee of the board and is a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4730.411. (A) Except as provided in division (B) or (C) of this section, a physician assistant may prescribe to a patient a schedule II controlled substance only if all of the following are the case:

- (1) The patient is in a terminal condition, as defined in section 2133.01 of the Revised Code.
- (2) The physician assistant's supervising physician initially prescribed the substance for the patient.
- (3) The prescription is for an amount that does not exceed the amount necessary for the patient's use in a single, twenty-four-hour period.

(B) The restrictions on prescriptive authority in division (A) of this section do not apply if a physician assistant issues the prescription to the patient from any of the following locations:

- (1) A hospital registered under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code;
- (2) An entity owned or controlled, in whole or in part, by a hospital or by an entity that owns or controls, in whole or in part, one or more hospitals;
- (3) A health care facility operated by the department of mental health and addiction services or the department of developmental disabilities;
- (4) A nursing home licensed under section 3721.02 of the Revised Code or by a political subdivision certified under section 3721.09 of the Revised

Code;

(5) A county home or district home operated under Chapter 5155. of the Revised Code that is certified under the medicare or medicaid program;

(6) A hospice care program, as defined in section 3712.01 of the Revised Code;

(7) A community mental health services provider, as defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code;

(8) An ambulatory surgical facility, as defined in section 3702.30 of the Revised Code;

(9) A freestanding birthing center, as defined in section 3702.141 of the Revised Code;

(10) A federally qualified health center, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;

(11) A federally qualified health center look-alike, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;

(12) A health care office or facility operated by the board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code;

(13) A site where a medical practice is operated, but only if the practice is comprised of one or more physicians who also are owners of the practice; the practice is organized to provide direct patient care; and the physician assistant has entered into a supervisory agreement with at least one of the physician owners who practices primarily at that site;

(14) A site where a behavioral health practice is operated that does not qualify as a location otherwise described in division (B) of this section, but only if the practice is organized to provide outpatient services for the treatment of mental health conditions, substance use disorders, or both, and the physician assistant providing services at the site of the practice has entered into a supervisory agreement with at least one physician who is employed by that practice.

(C) A physician assistant shall not issue to a patient a prescription for a schedule II controlled substance from a convenience care clinic even if the convenience care clinic is owned or operated by an entity specified in division (B) of this section.

(D) A pharmacist who acts in good faith reliance on a prescription issued by a physician assistant under division (B) of this section is not liable for or subject to any of the following for relying on the prescription: damages in any civil action, prosecution in any criminal proceeding, or professional disciplinary action by the state board of pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4730.56. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Community addiction services provider" has the same meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning as in section 340.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) A physician assistant shall comply with section 3719.064 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under section 4730.55 of the Revised Code when treating a patient with medication-assisted treatment or proposing to initiate such treatment.

~~(C) A physician assistant who fails to comply with this section shall treat not more than thirty patients at any one time with medication-assisted treatment even if the facility or location at which the treatment is provided is either of the following:~~

~~(1) Exempted by divisions (B)(2)(a) to (d) or (i) of section 4729.553 of the Revised Code from being required to possess a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an office-based opioid treatment classification;~~

~~(2) A community addiction services provider that provides alcohol and drug addiction services that are certified by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 4731.071. The state medical board shall develop and publish on its internet web site a directory containing the names of, and ~~contact information~~ business address for, all persons who hold current, valid certificates or licenses issued by the board under this chapter or Chapter 4730., 4759., 4760., 4761., 4762., 4774., or 4778. of the Revised Code. Except as provided in section 4731.10 of the Revised Code, the directory shall be the sole source for verifying that a person holds a current, valid certificate or license issued by the board.

Sec. 4731.08. In addition to any other eligibility requirement set forth in this chapter, each applicant for a license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery, and each applicant as set forth in section 5(b)(2) of the "Interstate Medical Licensure Compact" entered into under section 4731.11 of the Revised Code, shall comply with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.22. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, may limit, revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend, refuse to grant a license or certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or certificate if the individual applying for or holding the license or

certificate is found by the board to have committed fraud during the administration of the examination for a license or certificate to practice or to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend issued by the board.

(B) Except as provided in division (P) of this section, the board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend, refuse to issue a license or certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or certificate for one or more of the following reasons:

(1) Permitting one's name or one's license or certificate to practice to be used by a person, group, or corporation when the individual concerned is not actually directing the treatment given;

(2) Failure to maintain minimal standards applicable to the selection or administration of drugs, or failure to employ acceptable scientific methods in the selection of drugs or other modalities for treatment of disease;

(3) Except as provided in section 4731.97 of the Revised Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug;

(4) Willfully betraying a professional confidence.

For purposes of this division, "willfully betraying a professional confidence" does not include providing any information, documents, or reports under sections 307.621 to 307.629 of the Revised Code to a child fatality review board; does not include providing any information, documents, or reports under sections 307.631 to 307.6410 of the Revised Code to a drug overdose fatality review committee, a suicide fatality review committee, or hybrid drug overdose fatality and suicide fatality review committee; does not include providing any information, documents, or reports under sections 307.651 to 307.659 of the Revised Code to a domestic violence fatality review board; does not include providing any information, documents, or reports to the director of health pursuant to guidelines established under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code; does not include written notice to a mental health professional under section 4731.62 of the Revised Code; and does not include the making of a report of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or a report of a condition of an employee

other than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil liability conferred by section 2305.33 or 4731.62 of the Revised Code upon a physician who makes a report in accordance with section 2305.33 or notifies a mental health professional in accordance with section 4731.62 of the Revised Code. As used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.

(5) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in relation to the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, or a limited branch of medicine; or in securing or attempting to secure any license or certificate to practice issued by the board.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(6) A departure from, or the failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a patient is established;

(7) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured;

(8) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(9) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(10) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(12) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial

finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by the board upon a license or certificate to practice;

(16) Failure to pay license renewal fees specified in this chapter;

(17) Except as authorized in section 4731.31 of the Revised Code, engaging in the division of fees for referral of patients, or the receiving of a thing of value in return for a specific referral of a patient to utilize a particular service or business;

(18) Subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violation of any provision of a code of ethics of the American medical association, the American osteopathic association, the American podiatric medical association, or any other national professional organizations that the board specifies by rule. The state medical board shall obtain and keep on file current copies of the codes of ethics of the various national professional organizations. The individual whose license or certificate is being suspended or revoked shall not be found to have violated any provision of a code of ethics of an organization not appropriate to the individual's profession.

For purposes of this division, a "provision of a code of ethics of a national professional organization" does not include any provision that would preclude the making of a report by a physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil liability conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.

(19) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including, but not limited to, physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills.

In enforcing this division, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a

mental and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in this division, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the provisions of the individual's license or certificate. For the purpose of this division, any individual who applies for or receives a license or certificate to practice under this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(20) Except as provided in division (F)(1)(b) of section 4731.282 of the Revised Code or when civil penalties are imposed under section 4731.225 of the Revised Code, and subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provisions of this chapter or any rule promulgated by the board.

This division does not apply to a violation or attempted violation of, assisting in or abetting the violation of, or a conspiracy to violate, any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted by the board that would preclude the making of a report by a physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil liability conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.

(21) The violation of section 3701.79 of the Revised Code or of any

abortion rule adopted by the director of health pursuant to section 3701.341 of the Revised Code;

(22) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(23) The violation of section 2919.12 of the Revised Code or the performance or inducement of an abortion upon a pregnant woman with actual knowledge that the conditions specified in division (B) of section 2317.56 of the Revised Code have not been satisfied or with a heedless indifference as to whether those conditions have been satisfied, unless an affirmative defense as specified in division (H)(2) of that section would apply in a civil action authorized by division (H)(1) of that section;

(24) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of clinical privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs or the termination or suspension of a certificate of registration to prescribe drugs by the drug enforcement administration of the United States department of justice;

(25) Termination or suspension from participation in the medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and human services or other responsible agency;

(26) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice.

For the purposes of this division, any individual authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By filing an application for or holding a license or certificate to practice under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute privileged communications.

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or any applicant for licensure or certification to practice suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the



responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduct the examination and who is chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or certificate or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed licensure or certification to practice, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license or certificate suspended under this division, the impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's license or certificate. The demonstration shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making the assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license or certificate suspended under this division after that demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(27) A second or subsequent violation of section 4731.66 or 4731.69 of

the Revised Code;

(28) Except as provided in division (N) of this section:

(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the individual's services, otherwise would be required to pay if the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that individual;

(b) Advertising that the individual will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the individual's services, otherwise would be required to pay.

(29) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that notice in the patient's medical record;

(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under that chapter;

(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement;

(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code;

(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (F) of this section, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board in an investigative interview, an investigative office conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

~~(35) Failure to supervise an acupuncturist in accordance with Chapter 4762. of the Revised Code and the board's rules for providing that supervision;~~

~~(36)~~ Failure to supervise an anesthesiologist assistant in accordance with Chapter 4760. of the Revised Code and the board's rules for supervision of an anesthesiologist assistant;

~~(37)~~(36) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of the Revised Code;

~~(38)~~(37) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 2317.561 of the Revised Code;

~~(39)~~(38) Failure to supervise a radiologist assistant in accordance with Chapter 4774. of the Revised Code and the board's rules for supervision of radiologist assistants;

~~(40)~~(39) Performing or inducing an abortion at an office or facility with knowledge that the office or facility fails to post the notice required under section 3701.791 of the Revised Code;

~~(41)~~(40) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code for the operation of or the provision of care at a pain management clinic;

~~(42)~~(41) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code for providing supervision, direction, and control of individuals at a pain management clinic;

~~(43)~~(42) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 4729.79 or 4731.055 of the Revised Code, unless the state board of pharmacy no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code;

~~(44)~~(43) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 2919.171, 2919.202, or 2919.203 of the Revised Code or failure to submit to the department of health in accordance with a court order a complete report as described in section 2919.171 or 2919.202 of the Revised Code;

~~(45)~~(44) Practicing at a facility that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain management clinic classification unless the person operating the facility has obtained and maintains the license with the classification;

~~(46)~~(45) Owning a facility that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain management clinic classification unless the facility is licensed with the classification;

~~(47)~~(46) Failure to comply with any of the requirements regarding making or maintaining medical records or documents described in division (A) of section 2919.192, division (C) of section 2919.193, division (B) of section 2919.195, or division (A) of section 2919.196 of the Revised Code;

~~(48)~~(47) Failure to comply with the requirements in section 3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a prescription for an opioid

analgesic, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code;

~~(49)~~(48) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 4731.30 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under section 4731.301 of the Revised Code when recommending treatment with medical marijuana;

~~(50)~~ Practicing at a facility, clinic, or other location that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment classification unless the person operating that place has obtained and maintains the license with the classification;

~~(51)~~ Owning a facility, clinic, or other location that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment classification unless that place is licensed with the classification;

~~(52)~~(49) A pattern of continuous or repeated violations of division (E)(2) or (3) of section 3963.02 of the Revised Code;

~~(53)~~(50) Failure to fulfill the responsibilities of a collaboration agreement entered into with an athletic trainer as described in section 4755.621 of the Revised Code;

~~(54)~~(51) Failure to take the steps specified in section 4731.911 of the Revised Code following an abortion or attempted abortion in an ambulatory surgical facility or other location that is not a hospital when a child is born alive.

(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

If the board takes disciplinary action against an individual under division (B) of this section for a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 of the Revised Code, the disciplinary action shall consist of a suspension of the

individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, a more serious sanction involving the individual's license or certificate to practice. Any consent agreement entered into under this division with an individual that pertains to a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of that section shall provide for a suspension of the individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, a more serious sanction involving the individual's license or certificate to practice.

(D) For purposes of divisions (B)(10), (12), and (14) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(E) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, expunge, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing of conviction records.

(F)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board in a signed writing any information that the person may have that appears to show a violation of any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the board.

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the supervising member elected by the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as provided in section 4731.39 of the Revised Code. The president may designate another member of the board to supervise the

investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall participate in further adjudication of the case.

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under this chapter, or in conducting an inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised Code, the board may question witnesses, conduct interviews, administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, issue subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ of the board.

(a) Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ shall determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

(b) On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

(c) A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for or the holder of a license or certificate issued under this chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is representing the person.

(d) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board pursuant to an investigation or pursuant to an inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised Code is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given or, in the case of a patient, a waiver of the patient privilege exists under division (B) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code, except that consent or a waiver of that nature is not required if the board possesses reliable and substantial evidence that no bona fide physician-patient relationship exists.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or deleting specific information from its records.

(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:

- (a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;
- (b) The type of license or certificate to practice, if any, held by the

individual against whom the complaint is directed;

(c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;

(d) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(G) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an individual has violated division (B) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or certificate without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(H) If the board takes action under division (B)(9), (11), or (13) of this section and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of



eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition of that nature and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license or certificate to practice. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (B) of this section.

(I) The license or certificate to practice issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date of the individual's second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 of the Revised Code. In addition, the license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after suspension shall be considered practicing without a license or certificate.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license or certificate is automatically suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall do whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) If the automatic suspension under this division is for a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 of the Revised Code, the board shall enter an order suspending the individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board,

imposing a more serious sanction involving the individual's license or certificate to practice.

(2) In all circumstances in which division (I)(1) of this section does not apply, enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license or certificate to practice.

(J) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In that final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(K) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the individual's license or certificate to practice may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or certificate suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(L) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or certificate to practice to an applicant, revokes an individual's license or certificate to practice, refuses to renew an individual's license or certificate to practice, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license or certificate to practice, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or certificate to practice and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or certificate or for issuance of a new license or certificate.

(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license or certificate issued under this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or certificate to practice. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or certificate surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application for a license or certificate made under the provisions

of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or certificate to practice in accordance with this chapter or a certificate to recommend in accordance with rules adopted under section 4731.301 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) At the request of the board, a license or certificate holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or certificate that the board has suspended, revoked, or permanently revoked.

(N) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (B)(28) of this section against any person who waives deductibles and copayments as follows:

(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the board upon request.

(2) For professional services rendered to any other person authorized to practice pursuant to this chapter, to the extent allowed by this chapter and rules adopted by the board.

(O) Under the board's investigative duties described in this section and subject to division (F) of this section, the board shall develop and implement a quality intervention program designed to improve through remedial education the clinical and communication skills of individuals authorized under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, and podiatric medicine and surgery. In developing and implementing the quality intervention program, the board may do all of the following:

(1) Offer in appropriate cases as determined by the board an educational and assessment program pursuant to an investigation the board conducts under this section;

(2) Select providers of educational and assessment services, including a quality intervention program panel of case reviewers;

(3) Make referrals to educational and assessment service providers and approve individual educational programs recommended by those providers. The board shall monitor the progress of each individual undertaking a recommended individual educational program.

(4) Determine what constitutes successful completion of an individual educational program and require further monitoring of the individual who completed the program or other action that the board determines to be

appropriate;

(5) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to further implement the quality intervention program.

An individual who participates in an individual educational program pursuant to this division shall pay the financial obligations arising from that educational program.

(P) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a conviction, plea of guilty, judicial finding of guilt, judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, or the commission of an act that constitutes a criminal offense, unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.226. (A)(1) An individual whom the state medical board licenses, certificates, or otherwise legally authorizes to engage in the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery may render the professional services of a doctor of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery within this state through a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022. or Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, a partnership, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code. Division (A)(1) of this section does not preclude an individual of that nature from rendering professional services as a doctor of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery through another form of business entity, including, but not limited to, a nonprofit corporation or foundation, or in another manner that is authorized by or in accordance with this chapter, another chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the state medical board adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(2) An individual whom the state medical board authorizes to engage in the practice of mechanotherapy may render the professional services of a mechanotherapist within this state through a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022. or Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, a partnership, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code. Division (A)(2) of this section does not preclude an individual of that nature from rendering professional services as a mechanotherapist through another form of business entity, including, but not limited to, a nonprofit corporation or foundation, or in another manner that

is authorized by or in accordance with this chapter, another chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the state medical board adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(B) A corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or professional association described in division (A) of this section may be formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services of the following individuals who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice their respective professions:

(1) Optometrists who are authorized to practice optometry under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;

(2) Chiropractors who are authorized to practice chiropractic or acupuncture under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;

(3) Psychologists who are authorized to practice psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(4) Registered or licensed practical nurses who are authorized to practice nursing as registered nurses or as licensed practical nurses under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(5) Pharmacists who are authorized to practice pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;

(6) Physical therapists who are authorized to practice physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code;

(7) Occupational therapists who are authorized to practice occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code;

(8) Mechanotherapists who are authorized to practice mechanotherapy under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code;

(9) Doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are authorized for their respective practices under this chapter;

(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or marriage and family therapists,~~ art therapists, or music therapists who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.

(C) Division (B) of this section shall apply notwithstanding a provision of a code of ethics described in division (B)(18) of section 4731.22 of the Revised Code that prohibits either of the following:

(1) A doctor of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery from engaging in the doctor's authorized practice in combination with a person who is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of optometry,

chiropractic, acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, psychology, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, mechanotherapy, professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy, but who is not also licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery.

(2) A mechanotherapist from engaging in the practice of mechanotherapy in combination with a person who is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of optometry, chiropractic, acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, psychology, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy, but who is not also licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of mechanotherapy.

Sec. 4731.37. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Physician" means an individual authorized under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.

(2) "Sonographer" means an individual who uses ultrasonic imaging devices to produce diagnostic images, scans, or videos or three-dimensional volumes of anatomical and diagnostic data.

(B) A physician may delegate to a sonographer the authority to administer intravenously an ultrasound enhancing agent if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The physician's normal course of practice and expertise includes the intravenous administration of ultrasound enhancing agents.

(2) The facility where the physician practices has developed, in accordance with clinical standards and industry guidelines, standards for administering ultrasound enhancing agents intravenously and has included the facility's standards in a written practice protocol.

(3) The sonographer, as determined by the facility where the physician practices, satisfies all of the following:

(a) Has successfully completed an education and training program in sonography;

(b) Is certified or registered as a sonographer by another jurisdiction or a nationally recognized accrediting organization;

(c) Has successfully completed training in the intravenous administration of ultrasound enhancing agents that was provided in any of the following ways:

(i) As part of an education and training program in sonography;

(ii) As part of training provided to the sonographer by the physician who delegates to the sonographer the authority to administer intravenously an ultrasound enhancing agent;

(iii) As part of a training program developed and offered by the facility in which the physician practices.

(C) A sonographer may administer intravenously an ultrasound enhancing agent if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) In accordance with division (B) of this section, a physician delegates to the sonographer the authority to administer the agent.

(2) The sonographer administers the agent in accordance with the written practice protocol described in division (B) of this section.

(3) The delegating physician is physically present at the facility where the sonographer administers the agent.

Division (C)(3) of this section does not require the delegating physician to be in the same room as the sonographer when the sonographer administers the agent.

(D) This section does not prohibit any of the following from administering intravenously an ultrasound enhancing agent:

(1) An individual who is otherwise authorized by the Revised Code to administer intravenously an ultrasound enhancing agent, including a physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code or a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(2) An individual who meets all of the following conditions:

(a) Has successfully completed an education and training program in sonography;

(b) Has applied for certification or registration as a sonographer with another jurisdiction or a nationally recognized accrediting organization;

(c) Is awaiting that certification's or registration's issuance;

(d) Administers intravenously an ultrasound enhancing agent under the general supervision of a physician and the direct supervision of either a sonographer described in divisions (B) and (C) of this section or an individual otherwise authorized to administer intravenously ultrasound enhancing agents.

(3) An individual who is enrolled in an education and training program in sonography and, as part of the program, administers intravenously ultrasound enhancing agents.

(E) For purposes of this section, the authority to administer an ultrasound enhancing agent intravenously also includes the authority to insert, maintain, and remove any mechanism necessary for the agent's

administration.

Sec. 4731.481. No physician shall do either of the following:

(A) Furnish a person with a prescription in order to enable the person to be issued a standard removable windshield placard, temporary removable windshield placard, permanent removable windshield placard, or license plates under section 4503.44 of the Revised Code, knowing that the person does not meet any of the criteria contained in division (A)(1) of that section;

(B) Furnish a person with a prescription described in division (A) of this section and knowingly misstate on the prescription the length of time the physician expects the person to have the disability that limits or impairs the person's ability to walk in order to enable the person to retain a placard issued under section 4503.44 of the Revised Code for a period of time longer than that which would be estimated by a similar practitioner under the same or similar circumstances.

Sec. 4731.65. As used in sections 4731.65 to 4731.71 of the Revised Code:

(A)(1) "Clinical laboratory services" means either of the following:

(a) Any examination of materials derived from the human body for the purpose of providing information for the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of any disease or impairment or for the assessment of health;

(b) Procedures to determine, measure, or otherwise describe the presence or absence of various substances or organisms in the body.

(2) "Clinical laboratory services" does not include the mere collection or preparation of specimens.

(B) "Designated health services" means any of the following:

(1) Clinical laboratory services;

(2) Home health care services;

(3) Outpatient prescription drugs.

(C) "Fair market value" means the value in arms-length transactions, consistent with general market value and:

(1) With respect to rentals or leases, the value of rental property for general commercial purposes, not taking into account its intended use;

(2) With respect to a lease of space, not adjusted to reflect the additional value the prospective lessee or lessor would attribute to the proximity or convenience to the lessor if the lessor is a potential source of referrals to the lessee.

(D) "Governmental health care program" means any program providing health care benefits that is administered by the federal government, this state, or a political subdivision of this state, including the medicare program, health care coverage for public employees, health care benefits administered



by the bureau of workers' compensation, and the medicaid program.

(E)(1) "Group practice" means a group of two or more holders of licenses or certificates under this chapter legally organized as a partnership, professional corporation or association, limited liability company, foundation, nonprofit corporation, faculty practice plan, or similar group practice entity, including an organization comprised of a nonprofit medical clinic that contracts with a professional corporation or association of physicians to provide medical services exclusively to patients of the clinic in order to comply with section 1701.03 of the Revised Code and including a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or professional association described in division (B) of section 4731.226 of the Revised Code formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services of optometrists who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice optometry under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code, chiropractors who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice chiropractic or acupuncture under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code, psychologists who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code, registered or licensed practical nurses who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice nursing under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, pharmacists who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code, physical therapists who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code, occupational therapists who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code, mechanotherapists who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice mechanotherapy under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code, and doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized for their respective practices under this chapter, and licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or marriage and family therapists,~~ art therapists, or music therapists who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code to which all of the following apply:

(a) Each physician who is a member of the group practice provides substantially the full range of services that the physician routinely provides,

including medical care, consultation, diagnosis, or treatment, through the joint use of shared office space, facilities, equipment, and personnel.

(b) Substantially all of the services of the members of the group are provided through the group and are billed in the name of the group and amounts so received are treated as receipts of the group.

(c) The overhead expenses of and the income from the practice are distributed in accordance with methods previously determined by members of the group.

(d) The group practice meets any other requirements that the state medical board applies in rules adopted under section 4731.70 of the Revised Code.

(2) In the case of a faculty practice plan associated with a hospital with a medical residency training program in which physician members may provide a variety of specialty services and provide professional services both within and outside the group, as well as perform other tasks such as research, the criteria in division (E)(1) of this section apply only with respect to services rendered within the faculty practice plan.

(F) "Home health care services" and "immediate family" have the same meanings as in the rules adopted under section 4731.70 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) A "referral" includes both of the following:

(1) A request by a holder of a license or certificate under this chapter for an item or service, including a request for a consultation with another physician and any test or procedure ordered by or to be performed by or under the supervision of the other physician;

(2) A request for or establishment of a plan of care by a license or certificate holder that includes the provision of designated health services.

(I) "Third-party payer" has the same meaning as in section 3901.38 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.83. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning as in section 340.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Physician" means an individual authorized by this chapter to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.

(B) A physician shall comply with section 3719.064 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under section 4731.056 of the Revised Code when treating a patient with medication-assisted treatment or proposing to initiate such treatment.

~~(C) A physician who fails to comply with this section shall treat not more than thirty patients at any one time with medication-assisted treatment even if the facility or location at which the treatment is provided is either of the following:~~

~~(1) Exempted by divisions (B)(2)(a) to (d) or (i) of section 4729.553 of the Revised Code from being required to possess a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an office-based opioid treatment classification;~~

~~(2) A community addiction services provider that provides alcohol and drug addiction services that are certified by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 4732.17. (A) Subject to division (F) of this section and except as provided in division (G) of this section, the state board of psychology may take any of the actions specified in division (C) of this section against an applicant for or a person who holds a license issued under this chapter on any of the following grounds as applicable:

(1) Conviction, including a plea of guilty or no contest, of a felony, or of any offense involving moral turpitude, in a court of this or any other state or in a federal court;

(2) A judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for a felony or any offense involving moral turpitude in a court of this or any other state or in a federal court;

(3) Using fraud or deceit in the procurement of the license to practice psychology, independent school psychology, or school psychology or knowingly assisting another in the procurement of such a license through fraud or deceit;

(4) Accepting commissions or rebates or other forms of remuneration for referring persons to other professionals;

(5) Willful, unauthorized communication of information received in professional confidence;

(6) Being negligent in the practice of psychology, independent school psychology, or school psychology;

(7) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of a mental, emotional, physiological, or pharmacological condition or substance abuse;

(8) Subject to section 4732.28 of the Revised Code, violating any rule of professional conduct promulgated by the board;

(9) Practicing in an area of psychology for which the person is clearly untrained or incompetent;

(10) An adjudication by a court, as provided in section 5122.301 of the

Revised Code, that the person is incompetent for the purpose of holding the license. Such person may have the person's license issued or restored only upon determination by a court that the person is competent for the purpose of holding the license and upon the decision by the board that such license be issued or restored. The board may require an examination prior to such issuance or restoration.

(11) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers psychological services, would otherwise be required to pay if the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that provider;

(12) Advertising that the person will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers psychological services, would otherwise be required to pay;

(13) Any of the following actions taken by the agency responsible for authorizing or certifying the person to practice or regulating the person's practice of a health care occupation or provision of health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, as evidenced by a certified copy of that agency's records and findings for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees:

(a) Limitation, revocation, or suspension of the person's license to practice;

(b) Acceptance of the person's license surrender;

(c) Denial of a license to the person;

(d) Refuse to renew or reinstate the person's license;

(e) Imposition of probation on the person;

(f) Issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand against the person;

(g) Other negative action or finding against the person about which information is available to the public.

(14) Offering or rendering psychological services after a license issued under this chapter has expired due to a failure to timely register under section 4732.14 of the Revised Code or complete continuing education requirements;

(15) Offering or rendering psychological services after a license issued under this chapter has been placed in retired status pursuant to section 4732.142 of the Revised Code;

(16) Unless the person is an independent school psychologist or school psychologist licensed under this chapter:

(a) Offering or rendering independent school psychological or school psychological services after a license issued under this chapter has expired due to a failure to timely register under section 4732.14 of the Revised Code or complete continuing education requirements;

(b) Offering or rendering independent school psychological or school psychological services after a license issued under this chapter has been placed in retired status pursuant to section 4732.142 of the Revised Code.

(17) Violating any adjudication order or consent agreement adopted by the board;

(18) Failure to submit to mental, cognitive, substance abuse, or medical evaluations, or a combination of these evaluations, ordered by the board under division (E) of this section.

(B) Notwithstanding divisions (A)(11) and (12) of this section, sanctions shall not be imposed against any license holder who waives deductibles and copayments:

(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or copays shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Such consent shall be made available to the board upon request.

(2) For professional services rendered to any other person licensed pursuant to this chapter to the extent allowed by this chapter and the rules of the board.

(C) For any of the reasons specified in division (A) of this section, the board may do one or more of the following:

(1) Refuse to issue a license to an applicant;

(2) Issue a reprimand to a license holder;

(3) Suspend the license of a license holder;

(4) Revoke the license of a license holder;

(5) Limit or restrict the areas of practice of an applicant or a license holder;

(6) Require mental, substance abuse, or physical evaluations, or any combination of these evaluations, of an applicant or a license holder;

(7) Require remedial education and training of an applicant or a license holder.

(D) When it revokes the license of a license holder under division (C)(4) of this section, the board may specify that the revocation is permanent. An individual subject to permanent revocation is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license, and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or issuance of a new license.

(E) When the board issues a notice of opportunity for a hearing on the basis of division (A)(7) of this section, the supervising member of the board, with cause and upon consultation with the board's executive director and the board's legal counsel, may compel the applicant or license holder to submit to mental, cognitive, substance abuse, or medical evaluations, or a combination of these evaluations, by a person or persons selected by the board. Notice shall be given to the applicant or license holder in writing signed by the supervising member, the executive director, and the board's legal counsel. The applicant or license holder is deemed to have given consent to submit to these evaluations and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or evaluation reports that constitute a privileged communication. The expense of the evaluation or evaluations shall be the responsibility of the applicant or license holder who is evaluated.

(F) Before the board may take action under this section, written charges shall be filed with the board by the secretary and a hearing shall be had thereon in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except as follows:

(1) On receipt of a complaint that any of the grounds listed in division (A) of this section exist, the state board of psychology may suspend a license issued under this chapter prior to holding a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code if it determines, based on the complaint, that there is an immediate threat to the public. A telephone conference call may be used to conduct an emergency meeting for review of the matter by a quorum of the board, taking the vote, and memorializing the action in the minutes of the meeting.

After suspending a license pursuant to division (F)(1) of this section, the board shall notify the license holder of the suspension in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If the individual whose license is suspended fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the license.

(2) The board shall adopt rules establishing a case management schedule for pre-hearing procedures by the hearing examiner or presiding board member. The schedule shall include applicable deadlines related to the hearing process, including all of the following:

- (a) The date of the hearing;
- (b) The date for the disclosure of witnesses and exhibits;
- (c) The date for the disclosure of the identity of expert witnesses and the exchange of written reports;

(d) The deadline for submitting a request for the issuance of a subpoena for the hearing as provided under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and division (F)(4) of this section.

(3) Either party to the hearing may submit a written request to the other party for a list of witnesses and copies of documents intended to be introduced at the hearing. The request shall be in writing and shall be served not less than thirty-seven days prior to the hearing, unless the hearing officer or presiding board member grants an extension of time to make the request. Not later than thirty days before the hearing, the responding party shall provide the requested list of witnesses, summary of their testimony, and copies of documents to the requesting party, unless the hearing officer or presiding board member grants an extension. Failure to timely provide a list or copies requested in accordance with this section may, at the discretion of the hearing officer or presiding board member, result in exclusion from the hearing of the witnesses, testimony, or documents.

(4) In addition to subpoenas for the production of books, records, and papers requested under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, either party may ask the board to issue a subpoena for the production of other tangible items.

The person subject to a subpoena for the production of books, records, papers, or other tangible items shall respond to the subpoena at least twenty days prior to the date of the hearing. If a person fails to respond to a subpoena issued by the board, after providing reasonable notice to the person, the board, the hearing officer, or both may proceed with enforcement of the subpoena pursuant to section 119.09 of the Revised Code.

(G) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a conviction or plea of guilty or no contest to an offense or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4732.28. (A) An individual whom the state board of psychology licenses, certificates, or otherwise legally authorizes to engage in the practice of psychology may render the professional services of a psychologist within this state through a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022. or Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, a partnership, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code. This division does not preclude an individual of that nature from rendering professional services as a psychologist through another form of business entity, including, but not limited to, a nonprofit corporation or

foundation, or in another manner that is authorized by or in accordance with this chapter, another chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the state board of psychology adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(B) A corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or professional association described in division (A) of this section may be formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services of the following individuals who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice their respective professions:

(1) Optometrists who are authorized to practice optometry under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;

(2) Chiropractors who are authorized to practice chiropractic or acupuncture under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;

(3) Psychologists who are authorized to practice psychology under this chapter;

(4) Registered or licensed practical nurses who are authorized to practice nursing as registered nurses or as licensed practical nurses under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(5) Pharmacists who are authorized to practice pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;

(6) Physical therapists who are authorized to practice physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code;

(7) Occupational therapists who are authorized to practice occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code;

(8) Mechanotherapists who are authorized to practice mechanotherapy under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code;

(9) Doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;

(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or marriage and family therapists,~~ art therapists, or music therapists who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.

This division shall apply notwithstanding a provision of a code of ethics applicable to a psychologist that prohibits a psychologist from engaging in the practice of psychology in combination with a person who is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice optometry, chiropractic, acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, mechanotherapy, medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine



and surgery, professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy, but who is not also licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of psychology.

Sec. 4734.161. No chiropractor shall do either of the following:

(A) Furnish a person with a prescription in order to enable the person to be issued a standard removable windshield placard, temporary removable windshield placard, permanent removable windshield placard, or license plates under section 4503.44 of the Revised Code, knowing that the person does not meet any of the criteria contained in division (A)(1) of that section;

(B) Furnish a person with a prescription described in division (A) of this section and knowingly misstate on the prescription the length of time the chiropractor expects the person to have the disability that limits or impairs the person's ability to walk in order to enable the person to retain a placard issued under section 4503.44 of the Revised Code for a period of time longer than that which would be estimated by a similar practitioner under the same or similar circumstances.

Sec. 4734.17. (A) An individual whom the state chiropractic board licenses to engage in the practice of chiropractic or certifies to practice acupuncture may render the professional services of a chiropractor or chiropractor certified to practice acupuncture within this state through a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022, or Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, a partnership, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code. This division does not preclude a chiropractor from rendering professional services as a chiropractor or chiropractor certified to practice acupuncture through another form of business entity, including, but not limited to, a nonprofit corporation or foundation, or in another manner that is authorized by or in accordance with this chapter, another chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the state chiropractic board adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(B) A corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or professional association described in division (A) of this section may be formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services of the following individuals who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice their respective professions:

(1) Optometrists who are authorized to practice optometry, under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;

(2) Chiropractors who are authorized to practice chiropractic or

acupuncture under this chapter;

(3) Psychologists who are authorized to practice psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(4) Registered or licensed practical nurses who are authorized to practice nursing as registered nurses or as licensed practical nurses under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(5) Pharmacists who are authorized to practice pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;

(6) Physical therapists who are authorized to practice physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code;

(7) Occupational therapists who are authorized to practice occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code;

(8) Mechanotherapists who are authorized to practice mechanotherapy under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code;

(9) Doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;

(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapists, art therapists, or music therapists who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.

This division shall apply notwithstanding a provision of any code of ethics established or adopted under section 4734.16 of the Revised Code that prohibits an individual from engaging in the practice of chiropractic or acupuncture in combination with an individual who is licensed, certificated, or otherwise authorized for the practice of optometry, psychology, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, mechanotherapy, medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy, but who is not also licensed under this chapter to engage in the practice of chiropractic.

Sec. 4734.31. (A) The state chiropractic board may take any of the actions specified in division (B) of this section against an individual who has applied for or holds a license to practice chiropractic in this state if any of the reasons specified in division (C) of this section for taking action against an individual are applicable. Except as provided in division (D) of this section, actions taken against an individual shall be taken in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The board may specify that any action it takes is a permanent action. The board's authority to take action

against an individual is not removed or limited by the individual's failure to renew a license.

(B) In its imposition of sanctions against an individual, the board may do any of the following:

(1) Except as provided in division (I) of this section, refuse to issue, renew, restore, or reinstate a license to practice chiropractic or a certificate to practice acupuncture;

(2) Reprimand or censure a license holder;

(3) Place limits, restrictions, or probationary conditions on a license holder's practice;

(4) Impose a civil fine of not more than five thousand dollars according to a schedule of fines specified in rules that the board shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(5) Suspend a license to practice chiropractic or a certificate to practice acupuncture for a limited or indefinite period;

(6) Revoke a license to practice chiropractic or a certificate to practice acupuncture.

(C) The board may take the actions specified in division (B) of this section for any of the following reasons:

(1) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony in any jurisdiction, in which case a certified copy of the court record shall be conclusive evidence of the conviction;

(2) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(3) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, as determined by the board, in which case a certified copy of the court record shall be conclusive evidence of the matter;

(4) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(5) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice, in which case a certified copy of the court record shall be conclusive evidence of the matter;

(6) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(7) A violation or attempted violation of this chapter or the rules

adopted under it governing the practice of chiropractic, animal chiropractic, or acupuncture by a chiropractor licensed under this chapter;

(8) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if the board or a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(9) Engaging in an ongoing professional relationship with a person or entity that violates any provision of this chapter or the rules adopted under it, unless the chiropractor makes a good faith effort to have the person or entity comply with the provisions;

(10) Retaliating against a chiropractor for the chiropractor's reporting to the board or any other agency with jurisdiction any violation of the law or for cooperating with the board of another agency in the investigation of any violation of the law;

(11) Aiding, abetting, assisting, counseling, or conspiring with any person in that person's violation of any provision of this chapter or the rules adopted under it, including the practice of chiropractic without a license, the practice of animal chiropractic in violation of section 4734.151 of the Revised Code, the practice of acupuncture without a certificate, or aiding, abetting, assisting, counseling, or conspiring with any person in that person's unlicensed practice of any other health care profession that has licensing requirements;

(12) With respect to a report or record that is made, filed, or signed in connection with the practice of chiropractic, animal chiropractic, or acupuncture, knowingly making or filing a report or record that is false, intentionally or negligently failing to file a report or record required by federal, state, or local law or willfully impeding or obstructing the required filing, or inducing another person to engage in any such acts;

(13) Making a false, fraudulent, or deceitful statement to the board or any agent of the board during any investigation or other official proceeding conducted by the board under this chapter or in any filing that must be submitted to the board;

(14) Attempting to secure a license to practice chiropractic, authorization to practice animal chiropractic, or a certificate to practice acupuncture, or to corrupt the outcome of an official board proceeding, through bribery or any other improper means;

(15) Willfully obstructing or hindering the board or any agent of the board in the discharge of the board's duties;

(16) Habitually using drugs or intoxicants to the extent that the person is rendered unfit for the practice of chiropractic, animal chiropractic, or acupuncture;

(17) Inability to practice chiropractic, animal chiropractic, or acupuncture according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of chemical dependency, mental illness, or physical illness, including conditions in which physical deterioration has adversely affected the person's cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills and conditions in which a chiropractor's continued practice may pose a danger to the chiropractor or the public;

(18) Any act constituting gross immorality relative to the person's practice of chiropractic, animal chiropractic, or acupuncture, including acts involving sexual abuse, sexual misconduct, or sexual exploitation;

(19) Exploiting a patient for personal or financial gain;

(20) Failing to maintain proper, accurate, and legible records in the English language documenting each patient's care, including, as appropriate, records of the following: dates of treatment, services rendered, examinations, tests, x-ray reports, referrals, and the diagnosis or clinical impression and clinical treatment plan provided to the patient;

(21) Except as otherwise required by the board or by law, disclosing patient information gained during the chiropractor's professional relationship with a patient without obtaining the patient's authorization for the disclosure;

(22) Commission of willful or gross malpractice, or willful or gross neglect, in the practice of chiropractic, animal chiropractic, or acupuncture;

(23) Failing to perform or negligently performing an act recognized by the board as a general duty or the exercise of due care in the practice of chiropractic, animal chiropractic, or acupuncture, regardless of whether injury results to a patient from the failure to perform or negligent performance of the act;

(24) Engaging in any conduct or practice that impairs or may impair the ability to practice chiropractic, animal chiropractic, or acupuncture safely and skillfully;

(25) Practicing, or claiming to be capable of practicing, beyond the scope of the practice of chiropractic, animal chiropractic, or acupuncture as established under this chapter and the rules adopted under this chapter;

(26) Accepting and performing professional responsibilities as a chiropractor, animal chiropractic practitioner, or chiropractor with a

certificate to practice acupuncture when not qualified to perform those responsibilities, if the person knew or had reason to know that the person was not qualified to perform them;

(27) Delegating any of the professional responsibilities of a chiropractor, animal chiropractic practitioner, or chiropractor with a certificate to practice acupuncture to an employee or other individual when the delegating chiropractor knows or had reason to know that the employee or other individual is not qualified by training, experience, or professional licensure to perform the responsibilities;

(28) Delegating any of the professional responsibilities of a chiropractor, animal chiropractic practitioner, or chiropractor with a certificate to practice acupuncture to an employee or other individual in a negligent manner or failing to provide proper supervision of the employee or other individual to whom the responsibilities are delegated;

(29) Failing to refer a patient to another health care practitioner for consultation or treatment when the chiropractor knows or has reason to know that the referral is in the best interest of the patient;

(30) Obtaining or attempting to obtain any fee or other advantage by fraud or misrepresentation;

(31) Making misleading, deceptive, false, or fraudulent representations in the practice of chiropractic, animal chiropractic, or acupuncture;

(32) Being guilty of false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading advertising or other solicitations for patients or knowingly having professional connection with any person that advertises or solicits for patients in such a manner;

(33) Violation of a provision of any code of ethics established or adopted by the board under section 4734.16 of the Revised Code;

(34) Failing to meet the examination requirements for receipt of a license specified under section 4734.20 of the Revised Code;

(35) Actions taken for any reason, other than nonpayment of fees, by the chiropractic or acupuncture licensing authority of another state or country;

(36) Failing to maintain clean and sanitary conditions at the clinic, office, or other place in which chiropractic services, animal chiropractic services, or acupuncture services are provided;

(37) Except as provided in division (G) of this section:

(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the chiropractor's services, otherwise would be required to pay if the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that chiropractor;

(b) Advertising that the chiropractor will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the chiropractor's services, otherwise would be required to pay.

~~(38) Failure to supervise an acupuncturist in accordance with the provisions of section 4762.11 of the Revised Code that are applicable to a supervising chiropractor.~~

(D) The adjudication requirements of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code apply to the board when taking actions against an individual under this section, except as follows:

(1) An applicant is not entitled to an adjudication for failing to meet the conditions specified under section 4734.20 of the Revised Code for receipt of a license that involve the board's examination on jurisprudence or the examinations of the national board of chiropractic examiners.

(2) A person is not entitled to an adjudication if the person fails to make a timely request for a hearing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(3) In lieu of an adjudication, the board may accept the surrender of a license to practice chiropractic or certificate to practice acupuncture from a chiropractor.

(4) In lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(E)(1) This section does not require the board to hire, contract with, or retain the services of an expert witness when the board takes action against a chiropractor concerning compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care in the practice of chiropractic or acupuncture. As part of an action taken concerning compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care, the board may rely on the knowledge of its members for purposes of making a determination of compliance, notwithstanding any expert testimony presented by the chiropractor that contradicts the knowledge and opinions of the members of the board.

(2) If the board conducts a review or investigation or takes action against a chiropractor concerning an allegation of harm to an animal from the practice of animal chiropractic, the board shall retain as an expert witness a licensed veterinarian who holds a current, valid certification from

a credentialing organization specified in division (A)(3) of section 4734.151 of the Revised Code.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by a court shall have no effect on a prior board order entered under this section or on the board's jurisdiction to take action under this section if, based on a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) Actions shall not be taken pursuant to division (C)(37) of this section against any chiropractor who waives deductibles and copayments as follows:

(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that expressly allows a practice of that nature. Waiver of the deductibles or copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the board upon request.

(2) For professional services rendered to any other person licensed pursuant to this chapter, to the extent allowed by this chapter and the rules of the board.

(H) As used in this section, "animal chiropractic" and "animal chiropractic practitioner" have the same meanings as in section 4734.151 of the Revised Code.

(I) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a conviction, plea of guilty, judicial finding of guilt, judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, or the commission of an act that constitutes a criminal offense, unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4734.36. A chiropractor who in this state pleads guilty to or is convicted of aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary, or who in another jurisdiction pleads guilty to or is convicted of any substantially equivalent criminal offense, is automatically suspended from practice in this state and the license issued under this chapter to practice chiropractic is automatically suspended as of the date of the guilty plea or conviction. If applicable, the chiropractor's certificate issued under this chapter to practice acupuncture is automatically suspended at the same time. Continued practice after suspension under this section shall be considered practicing



chiropractic without a license and, if applicable, acupuncture without a certificate. On receiving notice or otherwise becoming aware of the conviction, the state chiropractic board shall notify the individual of the suspension under this section ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license and, if applicable, certificate to practice acupuncture is suspended under this section fails to make a timely request for an adjudication, the board shall enter a final order revoking the individual's license and, if applicable, certificate to practice acupuncture.

Sec. 4734.37. If the state chiropractic board determines that there is clear and convincing evidence that a person who has been granted a license to practice chiropractic and, if applicable, certificate to practice acupuncture under this chapter has committed an act that subjects the person's license and, if applicable, certificate to board action under section 4734.31 of the Revised Code and that the person's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, the board may suspend the license and, if applicable, certificate without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the matter and taking the vote.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order is not subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the person subject to the suspension requests an adjudication by the board, the date set for the adjudication shall be within twenty days, but not earlier than seven days, after the request, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the person subject to the suspension.

Any summary suspension imposed under this section shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to section 4734.31 and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its adjudication. A failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

Sec. 4735.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Real estate broker" includes any person, partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation, foreign or domestic, who for another, whether pursuant to a power of attorney or otherwise, and who for a fee, commission, or other valuable consideration, or with the intention, or in the expectation, or upon the promise of receiving or collecting a fee, commission, or other valuable

consideration does any of the following:

(1) Sells, exchanges, purchases, rents, or leases, or negotiates the sale, exchange, purchase, rental, or leasing of any real estate;

(2) Offers, attempts, or agrees to negotiate the sale, exchange, purchase, rental, or leasing of any real estate;

(3) Lists, or offers, attempts, or agrees to list, or auctions, or offers, attempts, or agrees to auction, any real estate;

(4) Buys or offers to buy, sells or offers to sell, or otherwise deals in options on real estate;

(5) Operates, manages, or rents, or offers or attempts to operate, manage, or rent, other than as custodian, caretaker, or janitor, any building or portions of buildings to the public as tenants;

(6) Advertises or holds self out as engaged in the business of selling, exchanging, purchasing, renting, or leasing real estate;

(7) Directs or assists in the procuring of prospects or the negotiation of any transaction, other than mortgage financing, which does or is calculated to result in the sale, exchange, leasing, or renting of any real estate;

(8) Is engaged in the business of charging an advance fee or contracting for collection of a fee in connection with any contract whereby the broker undertakes primarily to promote the sale, exchange, purchase, rental, or leasing of real estate through its listing in a publication issued primarily for such purpose, or for referral of information concerning such real estate to brokers, or both, except that this division does not apply to a publisher of listings or compilations of sales of real estate by their owners;

(9) Collects rental information for purposes of referring prospective tenants to rental units or locations of such units and charges the prospective tenants a fee.

(B) "Real estate" includes leaseholds as well as any and every interest or estate in land situated in this state, whether corporeal or incorporeal, whether freehold or nonfreehold, and the improvements on the land, but does not include cemetery interment rights.

(C) "Real estate salesperson" means any person associated with a licensed real estate broker to do or to deal in any acts or transactions set out or comprehended by the definition of a real estate broker, for compensation or otherwise.

(D) "Institution of higher education" includes all of the following:

(1) A state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;

(2) A nonprofit institution issued a certificate of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code;

(3) A private institution exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code, as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code.

(4) An institution with a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code that is approved to offer degree programs in accordance with section 3332.05 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Foreign real estate" means real estate not situated in this state and any interest in real estate not situated in this state.

(F) "Foreign real estate dealer" includes any person, partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation, foreign or domestic, who for another, whether pursuant to a power of attorney or otherwise, and who for a fee, commission, or other valuable consideration, or with the intention, or in the expectation, or upon the promise of receiving or collecting a fee, commission, or other valuable consideration, does or deals in any act or transaction specified or comprehended in division (A) of this section with respect to foreign real estate.

(G) "Foreign real estate salesperson" means any person associated with a licensed foreign real estate dealer to do or deal in any act or transaction specified or comprehended in division (A) of this section with respect to foreign real estate, for compensation or otherwise.

(H) Any person, partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation, who, for another, in consideration of compensation, by fee, commission, salary, or otherwise, or with the intention, in the expectation, or upon the promise of receiving or collecting a fee, does, or offers, attempts, or agrees to engage in, any single act or transaction contained in the definition of a real estate broker, whether an act is an incidental part of a transaction, or the entire transaction, shall be constituted a real estate broker or real estate salesperson under this chapter.

(I)(1) The terms "real estate broker," "real estate salesperson," "foreign real estate dealer," and "foreign real estate salesperson" do not include a person, partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation, or the regular employees thereof, who perform any of the acts or transactions specified or comprehended in division (A) of this section, whether or not for, or with the intention, in expectation, or upon the promise of receiving or collecting a fee, commission, or other valuable consideration:

(a) With reference to real estate situated in this state owned by such person, partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation, or acquired on its own account in the regular

course of, or as an incident to the management of the property and the investment in it;

(b) As receiver or trustee in bankruptcy, as guardian, executor, administrator, trustee, assignee, commissioner, or any person doing the things mentioned in this section, under authority or appointment of, or incident to a proceeding in, any court, or as a bona fide public officer, or as executor, trustee, or other bona fide fiduciary under any trust agreement, deed of trust, will, or other instrument that has been executed in good faith creating a like bona fide fiduciary obligation;

(c) As a public officer while performing the officer's official duties;

(d) As an attorney at law in the performance of the attorney's duties;

(e) As a person who engages in the brokering of the sale of business assets, not including the sale, lease, exchange, or assignment of any interest in real estate;

(f) As a person who engages in the sale of manufactured homes as defined in division (C)(4) of section 3781.06 of the Revised Code, or of mobile homes as defined in division (O) of section 4501.01 of the Revised Code, provided the sale does not include the negotiation, sale, lease, exchange, or assignment of any interest in real estate;

(g) As a person who engages in the sale of commercial real estate pursuant to the requirements of section 4735.022 of the Revised Code;

(h) As an oil and gas land professional in the performance of the oil and gas land professional's duties, provided the oil and gas land professional is not engaged in the purchase or sale of a fee simple absolute interest in oil and gas or other real estate and the oil and gas land professional complies with division (A) of section 4735.023 of the Revised Code;

(i) As an oil and gas land professional employed by the person, partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation for which the oil and gas land professional is performing the oil and gas land professional's duties.

(2) A person, partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation exempt under division (I)(1)(a) of this section shall be limited by the legal interest in the real estate held by that person or entity to performing any of the acts or transactions specified in or comprehended by division (A) of this section.

(J) "Disabled licensee" means a person licensed pursuant to this chapter who is under a severe disability which is of such a nature as to prevent the person from being able to attend any instruction lasting at least three hours in duration.

(K) "Division of real estate" may be used interchangeably with, and for

all purposes has the same meaning as, "division of real estate and professional licensing."

(L) "Superintendent" or "superintendent of real estate" means the superintendent of the division of real estate and professional licensing of this state. Whenever the division or superintendent of real estate is referred to or designated in any statute, rule, contract, or other document, the reference or designation shall be deemed to refer to the division or superintendent of real estate and professional licensing, as the case may be.

(M) "Inactive license" means the license status in which a salesperson's license is in the possession of the division, renewed as required under this chapter or rules adopted under this chapter, and not associated with a real estate broker.

(N) "Broker's license on deposit" means the license status in which a broker's license is in the possession of the division of real estate and professional licensing and renewed as required under this chapter or rules adopted under this chapter.

(O) "Suspended license" means the license status that prohibits a licensee from providing services that require a license under this chapter for a specified interval of time.

(P) "Reactivate" means the process prescribed by the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing to remove a license from an inactive, suspended, or broker's license on deposit status to allow a licensee to provide services that require a license under this chapter.

(Q) "Revoked" means the license status in which the license is void and not eligible for reactivation.

(R) "Commercial real estate" means any parcel of real estate in this state other than real estate containing one to four residential units. "Commercial real estate" does not include single-family residential units such as condominiums, townhouses, manufactured homes, or homes in a subdivision when sold, leased, or otherwise conveyed on a unit-by-unit basis, even when those units are a part of a larger building or parcel of real estate containing more than four residential units.

(S) "Out-of-state commercial broker" includes any person, partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation that is licensed to do business as a real estate broker in a jurisdiction other than Ohio.

(T) "Out-of-state commercial salesperson" includes any person affiliated with an out-of-state commercial broker who is not licensed as a real estate salesperson in Ohio.

(U) "Exclusive right to sell or lease listing agreement" means an agency

agreement between a seller and broker that meets the requirements of section 4735.55 of the Revised Code and does both of the following:

(1) Grants the broker the exclusive right to represent the seller in the sale or lease of the seller's property;

(2) Provides the broker will be compensated if the broker, the seller, or any other person or entity produces a purchaser or tenant in accordance with the terms specified in the listing agreement or if the property is sold or leased during the term of the listing agreement to anyone other than to specifically exempted persons or entities.

(V) "Exclusive agency agreement" means an agency agreement between a seller and broker that meets the requirements of section 4735.55 of the Revised Code and does both of the following:

(1) Grants the broker the exclusive right to represent the seller in the sale or lease of the seller's property;

(2) Provides the broker will be compensated if the broker or any other person or entity produces a purchaser or tenant in accordance with the terms specified in the listing agreement or if the property is sold or leased during the term of the listing agreement, unless the property is sold or leased solely through the efforts of the seller or to the specifically exempted persons or entities.

(W) "Exclusive purchaser agency agreement" means an agency agreement between a purchaser and broker that meets the requirements of section 4735.55 of the Revised Code and does both of the following:

(1) Grants the broker the exclusive right to represent the purchaser in the purchase or lease of property;

(2) Provides the broker will be compensated in accordance with the terms specified in the exclusive agency agreement or if a property is purchased or leased by the purchaser during the term of the agency agreement unless the property is specifically exempted in the agency agreement.

The agreement may authorize the broker to receive compensation from the seller or the seller's agent and may provide that the purchaser is not obligated to compensate the broker if the property is purchased or leased solely through the efforts of the purchaser.

(X) "Seller" means a party in a real estate transaction who is the potential transferor of property. "Seller" includes an owner of property who is seeking to sell the property and a landlord who is seeking to rent or lease property to another person.

(Y) "Resigned" means the license status in which a license has been voluntarily and permanently surrendered to or is otherwise in the possession

of the division of real estate and professional licensing, may not be renewed or reactivated in accordance with the requirements specified in this chapter or the rules adopted pursuant to it, and is not associated with a real estate broker.

(Z) "Bona fide" means made in good faith or without purpose of circumventing license law.

(AA) "Associate broker" means an individual licensed as a real estate broker under this chapter who does not function as the principal broker or a management level licensee.

(BB) "Brokerage" means a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or sole proprietorship, foreign or domestic, that has been issued a broker's license. "Brokerage" includes the affiliated licensees who have been assigned management duties that include supervision of licensees whose duties may conflict with those of other affiliated licensees.

(CC) "Credit-eligible course" means a credit or noncredit-bearing course that is both of the following:

(1) The course is offered by an institution of higher education.

(2) The course is eligible for academic credit that may be applied toward the requirements for a degree at the institution of higher education.

(DD) "Distance education" means courses required by divisions (B)(6) and (G) of section 4735.07, divisions (F)(6) and (J) of section 4735.09, and division (A) of section 4735.141 of the Revised Code in which instruction is accomplished through use of interactive, electronic media and where the teacher and student are separated by distance or time, or both.

(EE) "Licensee" means any individual licensed as a real estate broker or salesperson by the Ohio real estate commission pursuant to this chapter.

(FF) "Management level licensee" means a licensee who is employed by or affiliated with a real estate broker and who has supervisory responsibility over other licensees employed by or affiliated with that real estate broker.

(GG) "Oil and gas land professional" means a person regularly engaged in the preparation and negotiation of agreements for the purpose of exploring for, transporting, producing, or developing oil and gas mineral interests, including, but not limited to, oil and gas leases and pipeline easements.

(HH) "Principal broker" means an individual licensed as a real estate broker under this chapter who oversees and directs the operations of the brokerage.

(II) "Right-to-list home sale agreement" means an agreement whereby the owner of residential real estate agrees to provide another person with

exclusive rights to list the real estate for sale at a future date in exchange for monetary consideration, or an equivalent to monetary consideration, and that meets one or both of the following:

(1) The agreement states that it runs with the land or otherwise purports to bind future owners of the residential real estate;

(2) The agreement purports to be a lien, encumbrance, or other real property security interest.

Sec. 4735.03. There is hereby created the Ohio real estate commission, consisting of five members who shall be appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate. Four members shall have been engaged in the real estate business as licensed real estate brokers in the state for a period of ten years immediately preceding the appointment. One member shall represent the public. Terms of office shall be for five years, commencing on the first day of July and ending on the thirtieth day of June. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which appointed. No more than three members shall be members of any one political party and no member of the commission concurrently may be a member of the commission and the real estate appraiser board created pursuant to section 4763.02 of the Revised Code. Each member, before entering upon the duties of office, shall subscribe to and file with the secretary of state the constitutional oath of office. All vacancies which occur shall be filled in the manner prescribed for the regular appointments to the commission. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. No member shall hold office for more than two consecutive full terms. Annually, upon the qualification of the member appointed in such year, the commission shall organize by selecting from its members a president and vice-president, and shall do all things necessary and proper to carry out and enforce this chapter. A majority of the members of the commission shall constitute a quorum, but a lesser number may adjourn from time to time. Each member of the commission shall receive an amount fixed pursuant to section 124.14 of the Revised Code for each day employed in the discharge of official duties, and the member's actual and necessary expenses incurred in the discharge of those duties.

The commission or the superintendent of real estate may investigate complaints concerning the violation of section 4735.02 or 4735.25 of the



Revised Code and may subpoena witnesses in connection with such investigations as provided in section 4735.04 of the Revised Code. The commission or the superintendent may make application to the appropriate court for an order enjoining the violation of section 4735.02 or 4735.25 of the Revised Code, and upon a showing by the commission or the superintendent that any person, firm, partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation has violated or is about to violate section 4735.02 or 4735.25 of the Revised Code, an injunction, restraining order, or such other order as may be appropriate shall be granted by such court.

The commission shall:

(A) Adopt canons of ethics for the real estate industry;

(B) Upon appeal by any party affected, or may upon its own motion, review any order or application determination of the superintendent, and may reverse, vacate, or modify any order of the superintendent;

(C) Administer ~~the real estate education and research fund~~ and hear appeals from orders of the superintendent regarding claims ~~against that fund~~ or against the real estate recovery fund;

(D) Direct the superintendent on the content, scheduling, instruction, and offerings of real estate courses for salesperson and broker educational requirements;

(E) Disseminate to licensees and the public, information relative to commission activities and decisions;

(F) Notify licensees of changes in state and federal civil rights laws pertaining to discrimination in the purchase or sale of real estate and relevant case law, and inform licensees that they are subject to disciplinary action if they do not comply with the changes;

(G) Publish and furnish to public libraries and to brokers booklets on housing and remedies available to dissatisfied clients under this chapter and Chapter 4112. of the Revised Code;

(H) Provide training to commission members and employees of the division of real estate and professional licensing on issues relative to the real estate industry, which may include but not be limited to investigative techniques, real estate law, and real estate practices and procedures.

Sec. 4735.05. (A) The Ohio real estate commission is a part of the department of commerce for administrative purposes. The director of commerce is ex officio the executive officer of the commission, or the director may designate any employee of the department as superintendent of real estate and professional licensing to act as executive officer of the commission.

The commission and the real estate appraiser board created pursuant to section 4763.02 of the Revised Code shall each submit to the director a list of three persons whom the commission and the board consider qualified to be superintendent within sixty days after the office of superintendent becomes vacant. The director shall appoint a superintendent from the lists submitted by the commission and the board, and the superintendent shall serve at the pleasure of the director.

(B) The superintendent, except as otherwise provided, shall do all of the following in regard to this chapter:

(1) Administer this chapter;

(2) Issue all orders necessary to implement this chapter;

(3) Investigate complaints concerning the violation of this chapter or the conduct of any licensee;

(4) Establish and maintain an investigation and audit section to investigate complaints and conduct inspections, audits, and other inquiries as in the judgment of the superintendent are appropriate to enforce this chapter. The investigators or auditors have the right to review and audit the business records of licensees and continuing education course providers during normal business hours.

(5) Appoint a hearing examiner for any proceeding involving disciplinary action under section 3123.47, 4735.052, or 4735.18 of the Revised Code;

(6) Administer the real estate recovery fund.

(C) The superintendent may do all of the following:

(1) In connection with investigations and audits under division (B) of this section, subpoena witnesses as provided in section 4735.04 of the Revised Code;

(2) Apply to the appropriate court to enjoin any violation of this chapter. Upon a showing by the superintendent that any person has violated or is about to violate any provision of this chapter, the court shall grant an injunction, restraining order, or other appropriate order.

(3) Recommend the appointment of an ancillary trustee who is qualified as determined by the superintendent in any of the following instances:

(a) Upon the death of a licensed broker, if there is no other licensed broker within the brokerage, upon application by any interested party, subject to the approval by the appropriate probate court, to conclude the business transactions of the deceased broker;

(b) Upon the revocation of a licensed broker, if there is no other licensed broker within the brokerage, to conclude the business transactions of the revoked broker;

(c) Upon the incapacitation, suspension, or incarceration of a licensed broker, if there is no other licensed broker within the brokerage, to continue the business transactions of the brokerage for a period of time not to exceed the period of incapacitation, suspension, or incarceration.

(4) In conjunction with the enforcement of this chapter, when the superintendent of real estate has reasonable cause to believe that an applicant or licensee has committed a criminal offense, the superintendent of real estate may request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check of the applicant or licensee. The superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check of the applicant or licensee. The superintendent of real estate may assess the applicant or licensee a fee equal to the fee assessed for the criminal records check.

(5) In conjunction with the enforcement of this chapter, issue advisory letters in lieu of initiating disciplinary action under section 4735.051 or 4735.052 of the Revised Code or issuing a citation under section 4735.16 or 4735.181 of the Revised Code.

(D) All information that is obtained by investigators and auditors performing investigations or conducting inspections, audits, and other inquiries pursuant to division (B)(4) of this section, from licensees, complainants, or other persons, and all reports, documents, and other work products that arise from that information and that are prepared by the investigators, auditors, or other personnel of the department, shall be held in confidence by the superintendent, the investigators and auditors, and other personnel of the department. ~~Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, all~~ All information obtained by investigators or auditors from an informal mediation meeting held pursuant to section 4735.051 of the Revised Code, including but not limited to the agreement to mediate and the accommodation agreement, shall be held in confidence by the superintendent, investigators, auditors, and other personnel of the department.

(E) This section does not require or prevent the division of real estate and professional licensing from releasing information relating to licensees to the ~~superintendent of financial institutions for purposes relating to the administration of Chapter 1322. of the Revised Code;~~ division of financial institutions, division of securities, and the division of industrial compliance for purposes relating to the administration of the Revised Code chapters enforced by those divisions; to the superintendent of insurance for purposes relating to the administration of Chapter 3953. of the Revised Code; to the

attorney general; or to ~~local~~ law enforcement agencies and ~~local~~ prosecutors. Information released by the division pursuant to this section remains confidential.

Sec. 4735.052. (A) Upon receipt of a written complaint or upon the superintendent's own motion, the superintendent may investigate any person that has allegedly violated section 4735.02, 4735.023, or 4735.25 of the Revised Code, except that the superintendent shall not initiate an investigation, pursuant to this section, of any person who held a suspended or inactive license under this chapter on the date of the alleged violation.

(B) If, after investigation, the superintendent determines there exists reasonable evidence of a violation of section 4735.02, 4735.023, or 4735.25 of the Revised Code, within fourteen business days after that determination, the superintendent shall send the party who is the subject of the investigation, a written notice, by regular mail, that includes all of the following information:

(1) A description of the activity in which the party allegedly is engaging or has engaged that is a violation of section 4735.02, 4735.023, or 4735.25 of the Revised Code;

(2) The applicable law allegedly violated;

(3) A statement informing the party that a hearing concerning the alleged violation will be held, upon the party's request, before a hearing examiner pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) If a hearing is requested, the hearing examiner shall hear the testimony of all parties present at the hearing and consider any written testimony submitted pursuant to this section, and determine if there has been a violation of section 4735.02, 4735.023, or 4735.25 of the Revised Code.

(2) After the conclusion of formal hearings, the hearing examiner shall file a report of findings of fact and conclusions of law with the superintendent, the commission, the complainant, and the parties. Within twenty days of receipt of such copy of the written report of findings of fact and conclusions of law, the parties and the division may file with the commission written objections to the report, which shall be considered by the commission before approving, modifying, or disapproving the report.

(3) The commission shall review the hearing examiner's report at the next regularly scheduled commission meeting held at least twenty business days after receipt of the hearing examiner's report. The commission shall hear the testimony of the complainant or the parties upon request.

(4) The commission shall decide whether to impose disciplinary sanctions upon a party for a violation of section 4735.02 or 4735.023 of the Revised Code. If the commission finds that a violation has occurred, the

commission may assess a civil penalty, in an amount it determines, not to exceed one thousand dollars per violation. Each day a violation occurs or continues is a separate violation. The commission shall determine the terms of payment. The commission shall maintain a record of the proceedings of the hearing and issue a written opinion to all parties, citing its findings and grounds for any action taken.

(D) Civil penalties collected under this section shall be deposited in the real estate operating fund, which is created in the state treasury under section 4735.211 of the Revised Code.

(E) If a party fails to pay a civil penalty assessed pursuant to this section within the time prescribed by the commission, the superintendent shall forward to the attorney general the name of the party, any other identifying information, and the amount of the civil penalty, for the purpose of collecting that civil penalty. In addition to the civil penalty assessed pursuant to this section, the party also shall pay any fee assessed by the attorney general for collection of the civil penalty.

(F) The superintendent may reserve the right to bring a civil action against a party that fails to pay a civil penalty for breach of contract in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Sec. 4735.06. (A) Application for a license as a real estate broker shall be made to the superintendent of real estate on forms furnished by the superintendent and filed with the superintendent and shall be signed by the applicant or its members or officers. Each application shall state the name of the person applying and the location of the place of business for which the license is desired, and give such other information as the superintendent requires in the form of application prescribed by the superintendent.

(B)(1) If the applicant is a partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or association, the names of all the members also shall be stated, and, if the applicant is a corporation, the names of its president and of each of its officers also shall be stated.

The superintendent has the right to reject the application of any partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation if the name proposed to be used by such partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation is likely to mislead the public or if the name is not such as to distinguish it from the name of any existing partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation licensed under this chapter, unless there is filed with the application the written consent of such existing partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation,

executed by a duly authorized representative of it, permitting the use of the name of such existing partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation.

(2) The superintendent shall approve the use of a trade name by a brokerage, if the name meets both of the following criteria:

(a) The proposed name is not the same as or is clearly distinguishable from a name registered with the division of real estate and professional licensing by another existing brokerage. If the superintendent determines that the proposed name is not clearly distinguishable from any other existing brokerage, the superintendent may approve the use of the trade name if there is filed with the superintendent the written consent of the existing brokerage with the same or similar name.

(b) The name is not misleading or likely to mislead the public.

(3) The superintendent may approve the use of more than one trade name for a brokerage.

(4) When a brokerage has received the approval of the superintendent to conduct business under one or more trade names, those trade names shall be the only identifying names used by the brokerage in all advertising.

(C) A fee of one hundred thirty-five dollars shall accompany the application for a real estate broker's license. The initial licensing period commences at the time the license is issued and ends on the applicant's first birthday thereafter. However, if the applicant was an inactive or active salesperson immediately preceding application for a broker's license, then the initial licensing period shall commence at the time the broker's license is issued and ends on the date the licensee's continuing education is due as set when the applicant was a salesperson. The application fee shall be nonrefundable. A fee of one hundred thirty-five dollars shall be charged by the superintendent for each successive application made by an applicant. In the case of issuance of a three-year license, upon passing the examination, or upon waiver of the examination requirement, if the superintendent determines it is necessary, the applicant shall submit an additional fee determined by the superintendent based upon the number of years remaining in a real estate salesperson's licensing period.

(D) ~~One dollar of each application fee for a real estate broker's license shall be credited to the real estate education and research fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury.~~ The Ohio real estate commission may use the division of real estate operating fund created under section 4735.211 of the Revised Code in discharging the duties prescribed in divisions (E), (F), (G), and (H) of section 4735.03 of the Revised Code and ~~shall~~ may use it in the advancement of education and research in real estate at any

institution of higher education in the state, or in contracting with any such institution or a trade organization for a particular research or educational project in the field of real estate, or in advancing loans, not exceeding two thousand dollars, to applicants for salesperson licenses, to defray the costs of satisfying the educational requirements of division (F) of section 4735.09 of the Revised Code. Such loans shall be made according to rules established by the commission under the procedures of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, and they shall be repaid to the fund within three years of the time they are made. No more than twenty-five thousand dollars shall be lent from the fund in any one fiscal year.

The governor may appoint a representative from the executive branch to be a member ex officio of the commission for the purpose of advising on research requests or educational projects. The commission shall report to the general assembly on the third Tuesday after the third Monday in January of each year setting forth the total amount contained in the fund and the amount of each research grant that it has authorized and the amount of each research grant requested. A copy of all research reports shall be submitted to the state library of Ohio and the library of the legislative service commission.

(E) If the superintendent, with the consent of the commission, enters into an agreement with a national testing service to administer the real estate broker's examination, pursuant to division (A) of section 4735.07 of the Revised Code, the superintendent may require an applicant to pay the testing service's examination fee directly to the testing service. If the superintendent requires the payment of the examination fee directly to the testing service, each applicant shall submit to the superintendent a processing fee in an amount determined by the Ohio real estate commission pursuant to division (A)(2) of section 4735.10 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4735.07. (A) The superintendent of real estate, with the consent of the Ohio real estate commission, may enter into agreements with recognized national testing services to administer the real estate broker's examination under the superintendent's supervision and control, consistent with the requirements of this chapter as to the contents of such examination.

(B) No applicant for a real estate broker's license shall take the broker's examination who has not established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant:

- (1) Is honest and truthful;
- (2)(a) Has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code;
- (b) Has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any

municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate or, if the applicant has been so adjudged, at least two years have passed since the court decision and the superintendent has disregarded the adjudication because the applicant has proven, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the applicant's activities and employment record since the adjudication show that the applicant is honest and truthful, and there is no basis in fact for believing that the applicant will again violate the laws involved.

(3) Has not, during any period in which the applicant was licensed under this chapter, violated any provision of, or any rule adopted pursuant to, this chapter, or, if the applicant has violated any such provision or rule, has established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant will not again violate such provision or rule;

(4) Is at least eighteen years of age;

(5) Has been a licensed real estate broker or salesperson for at least ~~two~~ years; ~~during at least~~ two of the five years preceding the person's application, ~~has worked as a licensed real estate broker or salesperson for an average of at least thirty hours per week;~~ and has completed one of the following:

(a) At least twenty real estate transactions, in which property was sold for another by the applicant while acting in the capacity of a real estate broker or salesperson;

(b) Such equivalent experience as is defined by rules adopted by the commission.

(6)(a) If licensed as a real estate salesperson prior to August 1, 2001, successfully has completed at an institution of higher education all of the following credit-eligible courses by either classroom instruction or distance education:

(i) Thirty hours of instruction in real estate practice;

(ii) Thirty hours of instruction that includes the subjects of Ohio real estate law, municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination. If feasible, the instruction in Ohio real estate law shall be taught by a member of the faculty of an accredited law school. If feasible, the instruction in municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination shall be taught by a staff member of the Ohio civil rights commission who is knowledgeable with respect to those subjects. The requirements of this division do not apply to an applicant who is admitted to practice before the supreme court.



- (iii) Thirty hours of instruction in real estate appraisal;
- (iv) Thirty hours of instruction in real estate finance;
- (v) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in financial management;

- (vi) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in human resource or personnel management;

- (vii) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in applied business economics;

- (viii) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in business law.

(b) If licensed as a real estate salesperson on or after August 1, 2001, successfully has completed at an institution of higher education all of the following credit-eligible courses by either classroom instruction or distance education:

- (i) Forty hours of instruction in real estate practice;

- (ii) Forty hours of instruction that includes the subjects of Ohio real estate law, municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination. If feasible, the instruction in Ohio real estate law shall be taught by a member of the faculty of an accredited law school. If feasible, the instruction in municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination shall be taught by a staff member of the Ohio civil rights commission who is knowledgeable with respect to those subjects. The requirements of this division do not apply to an applicant who is admitted to practice before the supreme court.

- (iii) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate appraisal;

- (iv) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate finance;

- (v) The training in the amount of hours specified under divisions (B)(6)(a)(v), (vi), (vii), and (viii) of this section.

(c) Division (B)(6)(a) or (b) of this section does not apply to any applicant who holds a valid real estate salesperson's license issued prior to January 2, 1972. Divisions (B)(6)(a)(v), (vi), (vii), and (viii) or division (B)(6)(b)(v) of this section do not apply to any applicant who holds a valid real estate salesperson's license issued prior to January 3, 1984.

(d) Divisions (B)(6)(a)(iii) and (B)(6)(b)(iii) of this section do not apply to any new applicant who holds a valid Ohio real estate appraiser license or certificate issued prior to the date of application for a real estate broker's license.

- (e) Successful completion of the instruction required by division

(B)(6)(a) or (b) of this section shall be determined by the law in effect on the date the instruction was completed.

(7) If licensed as a real estate salesperson on or after January 3, 1984, satisfactorily has completed a minimum of two years of post-secondary education, or its equivalent in semester or quarter hours, at an institution of higher education, and has fulfilled the requirements of division (B)(6)(a) or (b) of this section. The requirements of division (B)(6)(a) or (b) of this section may be included in the two years of post-secondary education, or its equivalent in semester or quarter hours, that is required by this division. The post-secondary education requirement may be satisfied by completing the credit-eligible courses using either classroom instruction or distance education. Successful completion of any course required by this section shall be determined by the law in effect on the date the course was completed.

(C) Each applicant for a broker's license shall be examined in the principles of real estate practice, Ohio real estate law, and financing and appraisal, and as to the duties of real estate brokers and real estate salespersons, the applicant's knowledge of real estate transactions and instruments relating to them, and the canons of business ethics pertaining to them. The commission from time to time shall promulgate such canons and cause them to be published in printed form.

(D) Examinations shall be administered with reasonable accommodations in accordance with the requirements of the "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 327, 42 U.S.C. 12101. The contents of an examination shall be consistent with the requirements of division (B)(6) of this section and with the other specific requirements of this section. An applicant who has completed the requirements of division (B)(6) of this section at the time of application shall be examined no later than twelve months after the applicant is notified of admission to the examination.

(E) The superintendent may waive one or more of the requirements of this section in the case of an application from a nonresident real estate broker pursuant to a reciprocity agreement with the licensing authority of the state from which the nonresident applicant holds a valid real estate broker license.

(F) There shall be no limit placed on the number of times an applicant may retake the examination.

(G)(1) Not earlier than the date of issue of a real estate broker's license to a licensee, but not later than twelve months after the date of issue of a real estate broker's license to a licensee, the licensee shall submit proof

satisfactory to the superintendent, on forms made available by the superintendent, of the completion of ten hours of instruction that shall be completed in schools, seminars, and educational institutions that are approved by the commission. Approval of the curriculum and providers shall be granted according to rules adopted pursuant to section 4735.10 of the Revised Code and may be taken through classroom instruction or distance education.

If the required proof of completion is not submitted to the superintendent within twelve months of the date a license is issued under this section, the license of the real estate broker is suspended automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent. The broker's license shall not be reactivated by the superintendent until it is established, to the satisfaction of the superintendent, that the requirements of this division have been met and that the licensee is in compliance with this chapter. A licensee's license is revoked automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent if the licensee fails to submit proof of completion of the education requirements specified under division (G)(1) of this section within twelve months of the date the license is suspended.

(2) If the license of a real estate broker is suspended pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section, the license of a real estate salesperson associated with that broker correspondingly is suspended pursuant to division (H) of section 4735.20 of the Revised Code. However, the suspended license of the associated real estate salesperson shall be reactivated and no fee shall be charged or collected for that reactivation if all of the following occur:

(a) That broker subsequently submits satisfactory proof to the superintendent that the broker has complied with the requirements of division (G)(1) of this section and requests that the broker's license as a real estate broker be reactivated;

(b) The superintendent then reactivates the broker's license as a real estate broker;

(c) The associated real estate salesperson intends to continue to be associated with that broker and otherwise is in compliance with this chapter.

Sec. 4735.09. (A) Application for a license as a real estate salesperson shall be made to the superintendent of real estate on forms furnished by the superintendent and signed by the applicant. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the superintendent and shall contain such information as is required by this chapter and the rules of the Ohio real estate commission. The application shall be accompanied by the recommendation of the real estate broker with whom the applicant is associated or with whom the applicant intends to be associated, certifying that the applicant is honest and

truthful, and has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate, which conviction or adjudication the applicant has not disclosed to the superintendent, and recommending that the applicant be admitted to the real estate salesperson examination.

(B) A fee of eighty-one dollars shall accompany the application, which fee includes the fee for the initial year of the licensing period, if a license is issued. The initial year of the licensing period commences at the time the license is issued and ends on the applicant's first birthday thereafter. The application fee shall be nonrefundable. A fee of eighty-one dollars shall be charged by the superintendent for each successive application made by the applicant. ~~One dollar of each application fee shall be credited to the real estate education and research fund.~~

(C) There shall be no limit placed on the number of times an applicant may retake the examination.

(D) The superintendent, with the consent of the commission, may enter into an agreement with a recognized national testing service to administer the real estate salesperson's examination under the superintendent's supervision and control, consistent with the requirements of this chapter as to the contents of the examination.

If the superintendent, with the consent of the commission, enters into an agreement with a national testing service to administer the real estate salesperson's examination, the superintendent may require an applicant to pay the testing service's examination fee directly to the testing service. If the superintendent requires the payment of the examination fee directly to the testing service, each applicant shall submit to the superintendent a processing fee in an amount determined by the Ohio real estate commission pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 4735.10 of the Revised Code.

(E) The superintendent shall issue a real estate salesperson's license when satisfied that the applicant has received a passing score on each portion of the salesperson's examination as determined by rule by the real estate commission, except that the superintendent may waive one or more of the requirements of this section in the case of an applicant who is a licensed real estate salesperson in another state pursuant to a reciprocity agreement with the licensing authority of the state from which the applicant holds a valid real estate salesperson's license.

(F) No applicant for a salesperson's license shall take the salesperson's examination who has not established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant:

- (1) Is honest and truthful;

(2)(a) Has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code;

(b) Has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate or, if the applicant has been so adjudged, at least two years have passed since the court decision and the superintendent has disregarded the adjudication because the applicant has proven, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the applicant is honest and truthful, and there is no basis in fact for believing that the applicant again will violate the laws involved.

(3) Has not, during any period in which the applicant was licensed under this chapter, violated any provision of, or any rule adopted pursuant to this chapter, or, if the applicant has violated such provision or rule, has established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant will not again violate such provision or rule;

(4) Is at least eighteen years of age;

(5) If born after the year 1950, has a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence issued by the department of education;

(6) Has successfully completed at an institution of higher education all of the following credit-eligible courses by either classroom instruction or distance education:

(a) Forty hours of instruction in real estate practice;

(b) Forty hours of instruction that includes the subjects of Ohio real estate law, municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination. If feasible, the instruction in Ohio real estate law shall be taught by a member of the faculty of an accredited law school. If feasible, the instruction in municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination shall be taught by a staff member of the Ohio civil rights commission who is knowledgeable with respect to those subjects. The requirements of this division do not apply to an applicant who is admitted to practice before the supreme court.

(c) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate appraisal;

(d) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate finance.

(G)(1) Successful completion of the instruction required by division (F)(6) of this section shall be determined by the law in effect on the date the instruction was completed.

(2) Division (F)(6)(c) of this section does not apply to any new applicant who holds a valid Ohio real estate appraiser license or certificate

issued prior to the date of application for a real estate salesperson's license.

(H) Only for noncredit course offerings, an institution of higher education shall obtain approval from the appropriate state authorizing entity prior to offering a real estate course that is designed and marketed as satisfying the salesperson license education requirements of division (F)(6) of this section. The state authorizing entity may consult with the superintendent in reviewing the course for compliance with this section.

(I) Any person who has not been licensed as a real estate salesperson or broker within a four-year period immediately preceding the person's current application for the salesperson's examination shall have successfully completed the precensure instruction required by division (F)(6) of this section within a ten-year period immediately preceding the person's current application for the salesperson's examination.

(J) Not earlier than the date of issue of a real estate salesperson's license to a licensee, but not later than twelve months after the date of issue of a real estate salesperson license to a licensee, the licensee shall submit proof satisfactory to the superintendent, on forms made available by the superintendent, of the completion of twenty hours of instruction that shall be completed in schools, seminars, and educational institutions approved by the commission. The instruction shall include, but is not limited to, current practices relating to commercial real estate, property management, short sales, and land contracts; contract law; federal and state programs; economic conditions; and fiduciary responsibility. Approval of the curriculum and providers shall be granted according to rules adopted pursuant to section 4735.10 of the Revised Code and may be taken through classroom instruction or distance education.

If proof of completion of the required instruction is not submitted within twelve months of the date a license is issued under this section, the licensee's license is suspended automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent. The superintendent immediately shall notify the broker with whom such salesperson is associated of the suspension of the salesperson's license. A salesperson whose license has been suspended under this division shall have twelve months after the date of the suspension of the salesperson's license to submit proof of successful completion of the instruction required under this division. No such license shall be reactivated by the superintendent until it is established, to the satisfaction of the superintendent, that the requirements of this division have been met and that the licensee is in compliance with this chapter. A licensee's license is revoked automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent when the licensee fails to submit the required proof of

completion of the education requirements under division (I) of this section within twelve months of the date the license is suspended.

(K) Examinations shall be administered with reasonable accommodations in accordance with the requirements of the "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 327, 42 U.S.C. 12189. The contents of an examination shall be consistent with the classroom instructional requirements of division (F)(6) of this section. An applicant who has completed the classroom instructional requirements of division (F)(6) of this section at the time of application shall be examined no later than twelve months after the applicant is notified of the applicant's admission to the examination.

Sec. 4735.12. (A) The real estate recovery fund is hereby created in the state treasury, to be administered by the superintendent of real estate. Amounts collected by the superintendent as prescribed in this section and interest earned on the assets of the fund shall be credited by the treasurer of state to the fund. The amount of money in the fund shall be ascertained by the superintendent as of the first day of July of each year.

The commission, in accordance with rules adopted under division (A)(2)(g) of section 4735.10 of the Revised Code, shall impose a special assessment not to exceed ten dollars per year for each year of a licensing period on each licensee filing a notice of renewal under section 4735.14 of the Revised Code if the amount available in the fund is less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars on the first day of July preceding that filing. The commission shall not impose a special assessment if the amount available in the fund exceeds two hundred fifty thousand dollars on the first day of July preceding that filing.

(B)(1) Any person who obtains a final judgment in any court of competent jurisdiction against any broker or salesperson licensed under this chapter, on the grounds of conduct that is in violation of this chapter or the rules adopted under it, and that is associated with an act or transaction that only a licensed real estate broker or licensed real estate salesperson is authorized to perform as specified in division (A) or (C) of section 4735.01 of the Revised Code, may file a verified application, as described in division (B)(3) of this section, in the court of common pleas of Franklin county for an order directing payment out of the real estate recovery fund of the portion of the judgment that remains unpaid and that represents the actual and direct loss sustained by the applicant.

(2) Punitive damages, attorney's fees, and interest on a judgment are not recoverable from the fund. In the discretion of the superintendent of real estate, court costs may be recovered from the fund, and, if the

superintendent authorizes the recovery of court costs, the order of the court of common pleas then may direct their payment from the fund.

(3) The application shall specify the nature of the act or transaction upon which the underlying judgment was based, the activities of the applicant in pursuit of remedies available under law for the collection of judgments, and the actual and direct losses, attorney's fees, and the court costs sustained or incurred by the applicant. The applicant shall attach to the application a copy of each pleading and order in the underlying court action.

(4) The court shall order the superintendent to make such payments out of the fund when the person seeking the order has shown all of the following:

(a) The person has obtained a judgment, as provided in this division;

(b) All appeals from the judgment have been exhausted and the person has given notice to the superintendent, as required by division (C) of this section;

(c) The person is not a spouse of the judgment debtor, or the personal representative of such spouse;

(d) The person has diligently pursued the person's remedies against all the judgment debtors and all other persons liable to the person in the transaction for which the person seeks recovery from the fund;

(e) The person is making the person's application not more than one year after termination of all proceedings, including appeals, in connection with the judgment.

(5) Divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section do not apply to any of the following:

(a) Actions arising from property management accounts maintained in the name of the property owner;

(b) A bonding company when it is not a principal in a real estate transaction;

(c) A person in an action for the payment of a commission or fee for the performance of an act or transaction specified or comprehended in division (A) or (C) of section 4735.01 of the Revised Code;

(d) Losses incurred by investors in real estate if the applicant and the licensee are principals in the investment.

(C) A person who applies to a court of common pleas for an order directing payment out of the fund shall file notice of the application with the superintendent. The superintendent may defend any such action on behalf of the fund and shall have recourse to all appropriate means of defense and review, including examination of witnesses, verification of actual and direct losses, and challenges to the underlying judgment required in division



(B)(4)(a) of this section to determine whether the underlying judgment is based on activity only a licensed broker or licensed salesperson is permitted to perform. The superintendent may move the court at any time to dismiss the application when it appears there are no triable issues and the application is without merit. The motion may be supported by affidavit of any person having knowledge of the facts and may be made on the basis that the application, including the judgment referred to in it, does not form the basis for a meritorious recovery claim; provided, that the superintendent shall give written notice to the applicant at least ten days before such motion. The superintendent may, subject to court approval, compromise a claim based upon the application of an aggrieved party. The superintendent shall not be bound by any prior compromise or stipulation of the judgment debtor.

(D) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the liability of the fund shall not exceed forty thousand dollars for any one licensee. If a licensee's license is reactivated as provided in division (E) of this section, the liability of the fund for the licensee under this section shall again be forty thousand dollars, but only for transactions that occur subsequent to the time of reactivation.

If the forty-thousand-dollar liability of the fund is insufficient to pay in full the valid claims of all aggrieved persons by whom claims have been filed against any one licensee, the forty thousand dollars shall be distributed among them in the ratio that their respective claims bear to the aggregate of valid claims or in such other manner as the court finds equitable. Distribution of moneys shall be among the persons entitled to share in it, without regard to the order of priority in which their respective judgments may have been obtained or their claims have been filed. Upon petition of the superintendent, the court may require all claimants and prospective claimants against one licensee to be joined in one action, to the end that the respective rights of all such claimants to the fund may be equitably adjudicated and settled.

(E) If the superintendent pays from the fund any amount in settlement of a claim or toward satisfaction of a judgment against a licensed broker or salesperson, the license of the broker or salesperson shall be automatically suspended upon the date of payment from the fund. The superintendent shall not reactivate the suspended license of that broker or salesperson until the broker or salesperson has repaid in full, plus interest per annum at the rate specified in division (A) of section 1343.03 of the Revised Code, the amount paid from the fund on the broker's or salesperson's account. A discharge in bankruptcy does not relieve a person from the suspension and requirements for reactivation provided in this section unless the underlying

judgment has been included in the discharge and has not been reaffirmed by the debtor.

(F) If, at any time, the money deposited in the fund is insufficient to satisfy any duly authorized claim or portion of a claim, the superintendent shall, when sufficient money has been deposited in the fund, satisfy such unpaid claims or portions, in the order that such claims or portions were originally filed, plus accumulated interest per annum at the rate specified in division (A) of section 1343.03 of the Revised Code.

(G) When, upon the order of the court, the superintendent has paid from the fund any sum to the judgment creditor, the superintendent shall be subrogated to all of the rights of the judgment creditor to the extent of the amount so paid, and the judgment creditor shall assign all the judgment creditor's right, title, and interest in the judgment to the superintendent to the extent of the amount so paid. Any amount and interest so recovered by the superintendent on the judgment shall be deposited in the fund.

(H) Nothing contained in this section shall limit the authority of the superintendent to take disciplinary action against any licensee under other provisions of this chapter; nor shall the repayment in full of all obligations to the fund by any licensee nullify or modify the effect of any other disciplinary proceeding brought pursuant to this chapter.

(I) The superintendent ~~shall~~ may collect from the fund a service fee in an amount equivalent to the interest rate specified in division (A) of section 1343.03 of the Revised Code multiplied by the annual interest earned on the assets of the fund, to defray the expenses incurred in the administration of the fund.

Sec. 4735.13. (A) Every real estate broker licensed under this chapter shall have and maintain a definite place of business in this state. A post office box address is not a definite place of business for purposes of this section. The license of a real estate broker shall be prominently displayed in the office or place of business of the broker, and no license shall authorize the licensee to do business except from the location specified in it. If the broker maintains more than one place of business within the state, the broker shall apply for and procure a duplicate license for each branch office maintained by the broker. Each branch office shall be in the charge of a licensed broker or salesperson. The branch office license shall be prominently displayed at the branch office location.

(B) The license of each real estate salesperson shall be mailed to and remain in the possession of the licensed broker with whom the salesperson is or is to be associated until the licensee places the license on inactive or resigned status or until the salesperson leaves the brokerage or is terminated.

The broker shall keep each salesperson's license in a way that it can, and shall on request, be made immediately available for public inspection at the office or place of business of the broker. Except as provided in divisions (G) and (H) of this section, immediately upon the salesperson's leaving the association or termination of the association of a real estate salesperson with the broker, the broker shall return the salesperson's license to the superintendent of real estate.

The failure of a broker to return the license of a real estate salesperson or broker who leaves or who is terminated, via certified mail return receipt requested, within three business days of the receipt of a written request from the superintendent for the return of the license, is prima-facie evidence of misconduct under division (A)(6) of section 4735.18 of the Revised Code.

(C) A licensee shall notify the superintendent in writing within fifteen days of any of the following occurrences:

- (1) The licensee is convicted of a felony.
- (2) The licensee is convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude.
- (3) The licensee is found to have violated any federal, state, or municipal civil rights law pertaining to discrimination in housing.
- (4) The licensee is found to have engaged in a discriminatory practice pertaining to housing accommodations described in division (H) of section 4112.02 of the Revised Code.

(5) The licensee is the subject of an order by the department of commerce, the department of insurance, or the department of agriculture revoking or permanently surrendering any professional license, certificate, or registration.

(6) The licensee is the subject of an order by any government agency concerning real estate, financial matters, or the performance of fiduciary duties with respect to any license, certificate, or registration.

If a licensee fails to notify the superintendent within the required time, the superintendent immediately may suspend the license of the licensee.

Any court that convicts a licensee of a violation of any municipal civil rights law pertaining to housing discrimination also shall notify the Ohio civil rights commission within fifteen days of the conviction.

(D) In case of any change of business location, a broker shall give notice to the superintendent, on a form prescribed by the superintendent, within thirty days after the change of location, whereupon the superintendent shall issue new licenses for the unexpired period without charge. If a broker changes a business location without giving the required notice and without receiving new licenses that action is prima-facie evidence of misconduct under division (A)(6) of section 4735.18 of the

Revised Code.

(E) If a real estate broker desires to associate with another real estate broker in the capacity of a real estate salesperson, the broker shall apply to the superintendent to deposit the broker's real estate broker's license with the superintendent and for the issuance of a real estate salesperson's license. The application shall be made on a form prescribed by the superintendent and shall be accompanied by the recommendation of the real estate broker with whom the applicant intends to become associated and a fee of thirty-four dollars for the real estate salesperson's license. ~~One dollar of the fee shall be credited to the real estate education and research fund.~~ If the superintendent is satisfied that the applicant is honest and truthful, has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code, and has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate, and that the association of the real estate broker and the applicant will be in the public interest, the superintendent shall grant the application and issue a real estate salesperson's license to the applicant. Any license so deposited with the superintendent shall be subject to this chapter. A broker who intends to deposit the broker's license with the superintendent, as provided in this section, shall give written notice of this fact in a format prescribed by the superintendent to all salespersons associated with the broker when applying to place the broker's license on deposit.

(F) If a real estate broker desires to become a member or officer of a partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation that is or intends to become a licensed real estate broker, the broker shall notify the superintendent of the broker's intentions. The notice of intention shall be on a form prescribed by the superintendent and shall be accompanied by a fee of thirty-four dollars. ~~One dollar of the fee shall be credited to the real estate education and research fund.~~

A licensed real estate broker who is a member or officer of a partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation shall only act as a real estate broker for such partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation.

(G)(1) If a real estate broker or salesperson enters the armed forces, the broker or salesperson may place the broker's or salesperson's license on deposit with the Ohio real estate commission. The licensee shall not be required to renew the license until the renewal date that follows the date of discharge from the armed forces. Any license deposited with the

commission shall be subject to this chapter.

Any licensee whose license is on deposit under this division and who fails to meet the continuing education requirements of section 4735.141 of the Revised Code because the licensee is in the armed forces shall satisfy the commission that the licensee has complied with the continuing education requirements within twelve months of the licensee's first birthday after discharge or within the amount of time equal to the total number of months the licensee spent on active duty, whichever is greater. The licensee shall submit proper documentation of active duty service and the length of that active duty service to the superintendent. The extension shall not exceed the total number of months that the licensee served in active duty. The superintendent shall notify the licensee of the licensee's obligations under section 4735.141 of the Revised Code at the time the licensee applies for reactivation of the licensee's license.

(2) If a licensee is a spouse of a member of the armed forces and the spouse's service resulted in the licensee's absence from this state, both of the following apply:

(a) The licensee shall not be required to renew the license until the renewal date that follows the date of the spouse's discharge from the armed forces.

(b) If the licensee fails to meet the continuing education requirements of section 4735.141 of the Revised Code, the licensee shall satisfy the commission that the licensee has complied with the continuing education requirements within twelve months after the licensee's first birthday after the spouse's discharge or within the amount of time equal to the total number of months the licensee's spouse spent on active duty, whichever is greater. The licensee shall submit proper documentation of the spouse's active duty service and the length of that active duty service. This extension shall not exceed the total number of months that the licensee's spouse served in active duty.

(3) In the case of a licensee as described in division (G)(2) of this section, who holds the license through a reciprocity agreement with another state, the spouse's service shall have resulted in the licensee's absence from the licensee's state of residence for the provisions of that division to apply.

(4) As used in this division, "armed forces" means the armed forces of the United States or reserve component of the armed forces of the United States including the Ohio national guard or the national guard of any other state.

(H) If a licensed real estate salesperson submits an application to the superintendent to leave the association of one broker to associate with a

different broker, the broker possessing the licensee's license need not return the salesperson's license to the superintendent. The superintendent may process the application regardless of whether the licensee's license is returned to the superintendent.

Sec. 4735.143. (A) Each person applying for a license pursuant to section 4735.07 or 4735.09 of the Revised Code shall submit one complete set of fingerprint impressions directly to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation for the purpose of conducting a criminal records check. The applicant shall provide the fingerprint impressions using a method the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation prescribes and fill out the form the superintendent prescribes pursuant to division (C) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code. Upon receiving an application under this section, the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the applicant's fingerprint impressions in accordance with division (A)(16) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division ~~(K)~~(L) of section 121.08 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing shall request that criminal record information based on the applicant's fingerprints be obtained from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check. Any fee required under division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code shall be paid by the applicant.

(B) An applicant who disclosed on the application that the applicant has been convicted of any criminal offense shall only be permitted to take the examination after the results of the criminal records check have been received by the superintendent and the superintendent has made a determination to disregard the conviction because the applicant has proven to the superintendent, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the applicant's activities and employment record since the conviction show that the applicant is honest, truthful, and of good reputation, and there is no basis in fact for believing that the applicant again will violate the laws involved.

(C) Persons who have indicated on the application that they have not been convicted of any criminal offense, shall, if all other requirements for licensure have been satisfied, be permitted to take the real estate examination for which the applicant has applied prior to the superintendent's receipt of the results of the criminal records check. If the applicant receives a passing score on the examination and meets the other requirements for the license, the superintendent shall issue a provisional license pending the

results of the criminal records check. During this provisional status, the licensee may perform acts that require a real estate license. If the results of the criminal records check subsequently confirm that the licensee has no convictions, the provisional status shall be removed. If it is determined that the licensee has been convicted of any criminal offense, the superintendent may immediately suspend the license of the licensee.

(D) Any entity offering the prelicensure education required to obtain a real estate license in this state shall, prior to a student's enrollment in a class, notify the student of both of the following:

(1) That a conviction of a criminal offense may disqualify an individual from obtaining a real estate license;

(2) The student's rights under section 9.78 of the Revised Code to request a determination as to whether such a conviction will disqualify the student.

Sec. 4735.15. (A) The nonrefundable fees for reactivation or transfer of a license shall be as follows:

(1) Reactivation or transfer of a broker's license into or out of a partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation or from one partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation to another partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation, thirty-four dollars. An application for such transfer shall be made to the superintendent of real estate on forms provided by the superintendent.

(2) Reactivation or transfer of a license by a real estate salesperson, thirty-four dollars.

(B) Except as may otherwise be specified pursuant to division (F) of this section or any rules adopted by the Ohio real estate commission pursuant to division (A)(2)(b) of section 4735.10 of the Revised Code, the nonrefundable fees are as follows for each licensing period:

(1) Branch office license, twenty dollars;

(2) Renewal of a three-year real estate broker's license, two hundred forty-three dollars. If the licensee is a partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation, the full broker's renewal fee shall be required for each member of such partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation that is a real estate broker. If the real estate broker has not less than eleven nor more than twenty real estate salespersons associated with the broker, an additional fee of sixty-four dollars shall be assessed to the brokerage. For every additional ten real estate salespersons or fraction of

that number, the brokerage assessment fee shall be increased in the amount of thirty-seven dollars.

(3) Renewal of a three-year real estate salesperson's license, one hundred eighty-two dollars;

(4) Renewal of a real estate broker's or salesperson's license filed within twelve months after the licensee's renewal date, an additional late filing penalty of fifty per cent of the required three-year fee;

(5) Foreign real estate dealer's license and each renewal of the license, thirty dollars per salesperson employed by the dealer, but not less than two hundred three dollars;

(6) Foreign real estate salesperson's license and each renewal of the license, sixty-eight dollars.

(C) All fees collected under this section shall be paid to the treasurer of state. ~~One dollar of each such fee shall be credited to the real estate education and research fund, except that for fees that are assessed only once every three years, one dollar and fifty cents of each triennial fee shall be credited to the real estate education and research fund.~~

(D) In all cases, the fee and any penalty shall accompany the application for the license, license transfer, or license reactivation or shall accompany the filing of the renewal.

(E) The commission may establish by rule reasonable fees for services not otherwise established by this chapter.

(F) The commission may adopt rules that provide for a reduction in the fees established in divisions (B)(2) and (3) of this section.

Sec. 4735.18. (A) Subject to section 4735.32 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of real estate, upon the superintendent's own motion, may investigate the conduct of any licensee. Subject to division (E) of this section and section 4735.32 of the Revised Code, the Ohio real estate commission shall impose disciplinary sanctions upon any licensee who, whether or not acting in the licensee's capacity as a real estate broker or salesperson, or in handling the licensee's own property, is found to have been convicted of a felony or a crime of moral turpitude, and may impose disciplinary sanctions upon any licensee who, in the licensee's capacity as a real estate broker or salesperson, or in handling the licensee's own property, is found guilty of:

(1) Knowingly making any misrepresentation;

(2) Making any false promises with intent to influence, persuade, or induce;

(3) A continued course of misrepresentation or the making of false promises through agents, salespersons, advertising, or otherwise;



(4) Acting for more than one party in a transaction except as permitted by and in compliance with section 4735.71 of the Revised Code;

(5) Failure within a reasonable time to account for or to remit any money coming into the licensee's possession which belongs to others;

(6) Dishonest or illegal dealing, gross negligence, incompetency, or misconduct;

(7)(a) By final adjudication by a court, a violation of any municipal or federal civil rights law relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate or, by final adjudication by a court, any unlawful discriminatory practice pertaining to the purchase or sale of real estate prohibited by Chapter 4112. of the Revised Code, provided that such violation arose out of a situation wherein parties were engaged in bona fide efforts to purchase, sell, or lease real estate, in the licensee's practice as a licensed real estate broker or salesperson;

(b) A second or subsequent violation of any unlawful discriminatory practice pertaining to the purchase or sale of real estate prohibited by Chapter 4112. of the Revised Code or any second or subsequent violation of municipal or federal civil rights laws relevant to purchasing or selling real estate whether or not there has been a final adjudication by a court, provided that such violation arose out of a situation wherein parties were engaged in bona fide efforts to purchase, sell, or lease real estate. For any second offense under this division, the commission shall suspend for a minimum of two months or revoke the license of the broker or salesperson. For any subsequent offense, the commission shall revoke the license of the broker or salesperson.

(8) Procuring a license under this chapter, for the licensee or any salesperson by fraud, misrepresentation, or deceit;

(9) Having violated or failed to comply with any provision of sections 4735.51 to 4735.74 of the Revised Code or having willfully disregarded or violated any other provisions of this chapter;

(10) As a real estate broker, having demanded, without reasonable cause, other than from a broker licensed under this chapter, a commission to which the licensee is not entitled, or, as a real estate salesperson, having demanded, without reasonable cause, a commission to which the licensee is not entitled;

(11) Except as permitted under section 4735.20 of the Revised Code, having paid commissions or fees to, or divided commissions or fees with, anyone not licensed as a real estate broker or salesperson under this chapter or anyone not operating as an out-of-state commercial real estate broker or salesperson under section 4735.022 of the Revised Code;

(12) Having falsely represented membership in any real estate professional association of which the licensee is not a member;

(13) Having accepted, given, or charged any undisclosed commission, rebate, or direct profit on expenditures made for a principal;

(14) Having offered anything of value other than the consideration recited in the sales contract as an inducement to a person to enter into a contract for the purchase or sale of real estate or having offered real estate or the improvements on real estate as a prize in a lottery or scheme of chance;

(15) Having acted in the dual capacity of real estate broker and undisclosed principal, or real estate salesperson and undisclosed principal, in any transaction;

(16) Having guaranteed, authorized, or permitted any person to guarantee future profits which may result from the resale of real property;

(17) Having advertised or placed a sign on any property offering it for sale or for rent without the consent of the owner or the owner's authorized agent;

(18) Having induced any party to a contract of sale or lease to break such contract for the purpose of substituting in lieu of it a new contract with another principal;

(19) Having negotiated the sale, exchange, or lease of any real property directly with a seller, purchaser, lessor, or tenant knowing that such seller, purchaser, lessor, or tenant is represented by another broker under a written exclusive agency agreement, exclusive right to sell or lease listing agreement, or exclusive purchaser agency agreement with respect to such property except as provided for in section 4735.75 of the Revised Code;

(20) Having offered real property for sale or for lease without the knowledge and consent of the owner or the owner's authorized agent, or on any terms other than those authorized by the owner or the owner's authorized agent;

(21) Having published advertising, whether printed, radio, display, or of any other nature, which was misleading or inaccurate in any material particular, or in any way having misrepresented any properties, terms, values, policies, or services of the business conducted;

(22) Having knowingly withheld from or inserted in any statement of account or invoice any statement that made it inaccurate in any material particular;

(23) Having published or circulated unjustified or unwarranted threats of legal proceedings which tended to or had the effect of harassing competitors or intimidating their customers;

(24) Having failed to keep complete and accurate records of all

transactions for a period of three years from the date of the transaction, such records to include copies of listing forms, earnest money receipts, offers to purchase and acceptances of them, records of receipts and disbursements of all funds received by the licensee as broker and incident to the licensee's transactions as such, and records required pursuant to divisions (C)(4) and (5) of section 4735.20 of the Revised Code, and any other instruments or papers related to the performance of any of the acts set forth in the definition of a real estate broker;

(25) Failure of a real estate broker or salesperson to furnish all parties involved in a real estate transaction true copies of all listings and other agreements to which they are a party, at the time each party signs them;

(26) Failure to maintain at all times a special or trust bank account in a depository of a state or federally chartered institution located in this state. The account shall be noninterest-bearing, separate and distinct from any personal or other account of the broker, and, except as provided in division (A)(27) of this section, shall be used for the deposit and maintenance of all escrow funds, security deposits, and other moneys received by the broker in a fiduciary capacity. The name, account number, if any, and location of the depository wherein such special or trust account is maintained shall be submitted in writing to the superintendent. Checks drawn on such special or trust bank accounts are deemed to meet the conditions imposed by section 1349.21 of the Revised Code. Funds deposited in the trust or special account in connection with a purchase agreement shall be maintained in accordance with section 4735.24 of the Revised Code.

(27) Failure to maintain at all times a special or trust bank account in a depository of a state or federally chartered institution in this state, to be used exclusively for the deposit and maintenance of all rents, security deposits, escrow funds, and other moneys received by the broker in a fiduciary capacity in the course of managing real property. This account shall be separate and distinct from any other account maintained by the broker. The name, account number, and location of the depository shall be submitted in writing to the superintendent. This account may earn interest, which shall be paid to the property owners on a pro rata basis.

Division (A)(27) of this section does not apply to brokers who are not engaged in the management of real property on behalf of real property owners.

(28) Having failed to put definite expiration dates in all written agency agreements to which the broker is a party;

(29) Having an unsatisfied final judgment or lien in any court of record against the licensee arising out of the licensee's conduct as a licensed broker

or salesperson;

(30) Failing to render promptly upon demand a full and complete statement of the expenditures by the broker or salesperson of funds advanced by or on behalf of a party to a real estate transaction to the broker or salesperson for the purpose of performing duties as a licensee under this chapter in conjunction with the real estate transaction;

(31) Failure within a reasonable time, after the receipt of the commission by the broker, to render an accounting to and pay a real estate salesperson the salesperson's earned share of it;

(32) Performing any service for another constituting the practice of law, as determined by any court of law;

(33) Having been adjudicated incompetent ~~for the purpose of holding the license~~ by a court, as provided in section 5122.301 of the Revised Code. A license revoked or suspended under this division shall be reactivated upon proof to the commission of the removal of the disability.

(34) Having authorized or permitted a person to act as an agent in the capacity of a real estate broker, or a real estate salesperson, who was not then licensed as a real estate broker or real estate salesperson under this chapter or who was not then operating as an out-of-state commercial real estate broker or salesperson under section 4735.022 of the Revised Code;

(35) Having knowingly inserted or participated in inserting any materially inaccurate term in a document, including naming a false consideration;

(36) Having failed to inform the licensee's client of the existence of an offer or counteroffer or having failed to present an offer or counteroffer in a timely manner, unless otherwise instructed by the client, provided the instruction of the client does not conflict with any state or federal law;

(37) Having failed to comply with section 4735.24 of the Revised Code;

(38) Having acted as a broker without authority, impeded the ability of a principal broker to perform any of the duties described in section 4735.081 of the Revised Code, or impeded the ability a management level licensee to perform the licensee's duties;

(39) Entering into a right-to-list home sale agreement.

(B) Whenever the commission, pursuant to section 4735.051 of the Revised Code, imposes disciplinary sanctions for any violation of this section, the commission also may impose such sanctions upon the broker with whom the salesperson is affiliated if the commission finds that the broker had knowledge of the salesperson's actions that violated this section.

(C) The commission shall, pursuant to section 4735.051 of the Revised Code, impose disciplinary sanctions upon any foreign real estate dealer or

salesperson who, in that capacity or in handling the dealer's or salesperson's own property, is found guilty of any of the acts or omissions specified or comprehended in division (A) of this section insofar as the acts or omissions pertain to foreign real estate. If the commission imposes such sanctions upon a foreign real estate salesperson for a violation of this section, the commission also may suspend or revoke the license of the foreign real estate dealer with whom the salesperson is affiliated if the commission finds that the dealer had knowledge of the salesperson's actions that violated this section.

(D) The commission may suspend, in whole or in part, the imposition of the penalty of suspension of a license under this section.

(E) A person licensed under this chapter who represents a party to a transaction or a proposed transaction involving the sale, purchase, exchange, lease, or management of real property that is or will be used in the cultivation, processing, dispensing, or testing of medical marijuana under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code, or who receives, holds, or disburses funds from a real estate brokerage trust account in connection with such a transaction, shall not be subject to disciplinary sanctions under this chapter solely because the licensed person engaged in activities permitted under this chapter and related to activities under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4735.211. All fines imposed under section 4735.051 of the Revised Code, and all fees and charges collected under sections 4735.06, 4735.09, 4735.13, 4735.15, 4735.25, 4735.27, 4735.28, and 4735.29 of the Revised Code, except such fees as are paid to the ~~real estate education and research fund and~~ real estate recovery fund as provided in this chapter, shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the division of real estate operating fund, which is hereby created. ~~All operating~~ Operating expenses of the division of real estate shall be paid from the division of real estate operating fund.

The division of real estate operating fund shall be assessed a proportionate share of the administrative costs of the department of commerce in accordance with procedures prescribed by the director of commerce. Such assessments shall be paid from the division of real estate operating fund to the division of administration fund.

~~If funds in the division of real estate operating fund are determined by the director of commerce to be in excess of those necessary to fund all the expenses of the division in any biennium, the director may pay the excess funds to the real estate education and research fund.~~

Sec. 4740.16. (A) An investigator appointed by the director of commerce, on behalf of the appropriate specialty section of the Ohio

construction industry licensing board may investigate any person who allegedly has violated section 4740.13 of the Revised Code. If, after an investigation pursuant to section 4740.05 of the Revised Code, the appropriate specialty section determines that reasonable evidence exists that a person has violated section 4740.13 of the Revised Code, the appropriate specialty section shall ~~send~~ serve a written notice to that person in the same manner as prescribed in ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code for licensees.

(B) The appropriate specialty section shall hold a hearing regarding the alleged violation in the same manner prescribed for an adjudication hearing under section 119.09 of the Revised Code. If the appropriate specialty section, after the hearing, determines a violation has occurred, the appropriate specialty section, upon an affirmative vote of a majority of its members, may impose a fine on the person, not exceeding one thousand dollars per violation per day and may file a complaint against the person with the appropriate local prosecutor for criminal prosecution. The appropriate specialty section's determination is an order that the person may appeal in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(C) If the appropriate specialty section assesses a person a civil penalty for a violation of section 4740.13 of the Revised Code and the person fails to pay that civil penalty within the time period prescribed by the appropriate specialty section, the appropriate specialty section shall forward to the attorney general the name of the person and the amount of the civil penalty for the purpose of collecting that civil penalty. In addition to the civil penalty assessed pursuant to this section, the person also shall pay any fee assessed by the attorney general for collection of the civil penalty.

(D) If a person fails to request a hearing within thirty days after the date the appropriate specialty section, in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, notifies the person of the section's intent to act against the person under division (A) of this section, the section, by majority vote of a quorum of the section members, may take the action against a person without holding an adjudication hearing.

Sec. 4741.22. (A) The state veterinary medical licensing board may, except as provided in division (B) of this section, refuse to issue or renew a license, limited license, registration, or temporary permit to or of any applicant who, and may issue a reprimand to, suspend or revoke the license, limited license, registration, or the temporary permit of, or impose a civil penalty pursuant to this section upon any person holding a license, limited license, or temporary permit to practice veterinary medicine or any person registered as a registered veterinary technician who:

(1) In the conduct of the person's practice does not conform to the rules of the board or the standards of the profession governing proper, humane, sanitary, and hygienic methods to be used in the care and treatment of animals;

(2) Uses fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in any application or examination for licensure, or any other documentation created in the course of practicing veterinary medicine;

(3) Is found to be physically or psychologically addicted to alcohol or an illegal or controlled substance, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, to such a degree as to render the person unfit to practice veterinary medicine;

(4) Directly or indirectly employs or lends the person's services to a solicitor for the purpose of obtaining patients;

(5) Obtains a fee on the assurance that an incurable disease can be cured;

(6) Advertises in a manner that violates section 4741.21 of the Revised Code;

(7) Divides fees or charges or has any arrangement to share fees or charges with any other person, except on the basis of services performed;

(8) Sells any biologic containing living, dead, or sensitized organisms or products of those organisms, except in a manner that the board by rule has prescribed;

(9) Is convicted of or pleads guilty to any felony or crime involving illegal or prescription drugs, or fails to report to the board within sixty days of the individual's conviction of, plea of guilty to, or treatment in lieu of conviction involving a felony, misdemeanor of the first degree, or offense involving illegal or prescription drugs;

(10) Is convicted of any violation of section 959.13 of the Revised Code;

(11) Swears falsely in any affidavit required to be made by the person in the course of the practice of veterinary medicine;

(12) Fails to report promptly to the proper official any known reportable disease;

(13) Fails to report promptly vaccinations or the results of tests when required to do so by law or rule;

(14) Has been adjudicated incompetent for the purpose of holding the license or permit by a court, as provided in Chapter 2111. of the Revised Code, and has not been restored to legal capacity for that purpose;

(15) Permits a person who is not a licensed veterinarian, a veterinary student, or a registered veterinary technician to engage in work or perform

duties in violation of this chapter;

(16) Is guilty of gross incompetence or gross negligence;

(17) Has had a license to practice veterinary medicine or a license, registration, or certificate to engage in activities as a registered veterinary technician revoked, suspended, or acted against by disciplinary action by an agency similar to this board of another state, territory, or country or the District of Columbia;

(18) Is or has practiced with a revoked, suspended, inactive, expired, or terminated license or registration;

(19) Represents self as a specialist unless certified as a specialist by the board;

(20) In the person's capacity as a veterinarian or registered veterinary technician makes or files a report, health certificate, vaccination certificate, or other document that the person knows is false or negligently or intentionally fails to file a report or record required by any applicable state or federal law;

(21) Fails to use reasonable care in the administration of drugs or acceptable scientific methods in the selection of those drugs or other modalities for treatment of a disease or in conduct of surgery;

(22) Makes available a dangerous drug, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, to any person other than for the specific treatment of an animal patient;

(23) Refuses to permit a board investigator or the board's designee to inspect the person's business premises during regular business hours, except as provided in division (A) of section 4741.26 of the Revised Code;

(24) Violates any order of the board or fails to comply with a subpoena of the board;

(25) Fails to maintain medical records as required by rule of the board;

(26) Engages in cruelty to animals;

(27) Uses, prescribes, or sells any veterinary prescription drug or biologic, or prescribes any extra-label use of any over-the-counter drug or dangerous drug in the absence of a valid veterinary-client-patient relationship.

(B) The board shall not refuse to issue a license, limited license, registration, or temporary permit to an applicant because of a conviction of or plea of guilty to an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(C) Except as provided in division ~~(D)~~(F) of this section, before the board may revoke, deny, refuse to renew, or suspend a license, registration, or temporary permit or otherwise discipline the holder of a license,



registration, or temporary permit, the executive director shall file written charges with the board. The board shall conduct a hearing on the charges as provided in Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (D)(2) of this section, if the board, after a hearing conducted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, revokes, refuses to renew, or suspends a license, registration, or temporary permit for a violation of this section, section 4741.23, division (C) or (D) of section 4741.19, or division (B), (C), or (D) of section 4741.21 of the Revised Code, the board may impose a civil penalty upon the holder of the license, permit, or registration of not less than one hundred dollars or more than one thousand dollars.

(2) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, the board shall impose a civil penalty for a violation of division (B)(1) of section 959.07 or division (C) of section 959.09 of the Revised Code by a licensed veterinarian as follows:

(a) One hundred dollars for a second violation of division (B)(1) of section 959.07 of the Revised Code or a first violation of division (C) of section 959.09 of the Revised Code;

(b) Five hundred dollars for any subsequent violation of division (B)(1) of section 959.07 or division (C) of section 959.09 of the Revised Code.

(3) In addition to the civil penalty and any other penalties imposed pursuant to this chapter, the board may assess any holder of a license, permit, or registration the costs of the hearing conducted under this section if the board determines that the holder has violated any provision for which the board may impose a civil penalty under this section.

(E) For a first violation of division (B)(1) of section 959.07 of the Revised Code by a licensed veterinarian, the board shall issue a confidential written warning to the licensed veterinarian and shall not take any other disciplinary action under this section. The board shall include in the warning an explanation of the violation and the reporting requirement specified under section 959.07 of the Revised Code.

(F) The executive director may recommend that the board suspend an individual's certificate of license without a prior hearing if the executive director determines both of the following:

(1) There is clear and convincing evidence that division (A)(3), (9), (14), (22), or (26) of this section applies to the individual.

(2) The individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

The executive director shall prepare written allegations for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and

by an affirmative vote of not fewer than four of its members, may suspend the certificate without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the suspension.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be not later than fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days after the individual requests the hearing unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

A suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board under this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order not later than ninety days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within ninety days results in dissolution of the suspension order, but does not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

~~(F)~~(G) A license or registration issued to an individual under this chapter is automatically suspended upon that individual's conviction of or plea of guilty to or upon a judicial finding with regard to any of the following: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. The suspension shall remain in effect from the date of the conviction, plea, or finding until an adjudication is held under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board has knowledge that an automatic suspension has occurred, it shall notify the individual subject to the suspension. If the individual is notified and either fails to request an adjudication within the time periods established by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code or fails to participate in the adjudication, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license or registration.

Sec. 4743.09. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Durable medical equipment" means a type of equipment, such as a remote monitoring device utilized by a physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice registered nurse in accordance with this section, that can withstand repeated use, is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose, and generally is not useful to a person in the absence of illness or injury and, in addition, includes repair and replacement parts for the equipment.

(2) "Facility fee" means any fee charged or billed for telehealth services

provided in a facility that is intended to compensate the facility for its operational expenses and is separate and distinct from a professional fee.

(3) "Health care professional" means:

(a) An advanced practice registered nurse, as defined in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code;

(b) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code to practice optometry;

(c) A pharmacist licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;

(d) A physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;

(e) A physician licensed under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;

(f) A psychologist, independent school psychologist, or school psychologist licensed under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(g) A chiropractor licensed under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;

(h) An audiologist or speech-language pathologist licensed under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code;

(i) An occupational therapist or physical therapist licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;

(j) An occupational therapy assistant or physical therapist assistant licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;

(k) A professional clinical counselor, independent social worker, ~~or~~ independent marriage and family therapist, art therapist, or music therapist licensed under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;

(l) An independent chemical dependency counselor licensed under Chapter 4758. of the Revised Code;

(m) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code;

(n) A respiratory care professional licensed under Chapter 4761. of the Revised Code;

(o) A genetic counselor licensed under Chapter 4778. of the Revised Code;

(p) A certified Ohio behavior analyst certified under Chapter 4783. of the Revised Code.

(4) "Health care professional licensing board" means any of the following:

(a) The board of nursing;

(b) The state vision professionals board;

(c) The state board of pharmacy;

(d) The state medical board;

(e) The state board of psychology;  
(f) The state chiropractic board;  
(g) The state speech and hearing professionals board;  
(h) The Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board;

(i) The counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board;

(j) The chemical dependency professionals board.

(5) "Health plan issuer" has the same meaning as in section 3922.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Telehealth services" means health care services provided through the use of information and communication technology by a health care professional, within the professional's scope of practice, who is located at a site other than the site where either of the following is located:

(a) The patient receiving the services;

(b) Another health care professional with whom the provider of the services is consulting regarding the patient.

(B)(1) Each health care professional licensing board shall permit a health care professional under its jurisdiction to provide the professional's services as telehealth services in accordance with this section. Subject to division (B)(2) of this section, a board may adopt any rules it considers necessary to implement this section. All rules adopted under this section shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. Any such rules adopted by a board are not subject to the requirements of division (F) of section 121.95 of the Revised Code.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(2)(b) of this section, the rules adopted by a health care professional licensing board under this section shall establish a standard of care for telehealth services that is equal to the standard of care for in-person services.

(b) Subject to division (B)(2)(c) of this section, a board may require an initial in-person visit prior to prescribing a schedule II controlled substance to a new patient, equivalent to applicable state and federal requirements.

(c)(i) A board shall not require an initial in-person visit for a new patient whose medical record indicates that the patient is receiving hospice or palliative care, who is receiving medication-assisted treatment or any other medication for opioid-use disorder, who is a patient with a mental health condition, or who, as determined by the clinical judgment of a health care professional, is in an emergency situation.

(ii) Notwithstanding division (B) of section 3796.01 of the Revised Code, medical marijuana shall not be considered a schedule II controlled

substance.

(C) With respect to the provision of telehealth services, all of the following apply:

(1) A health care professional may use synchronous or asynchronous technology to provide telehealth services to a patient during an initial visit if the appropriate standard of care for an initial visit is satisfied.

(2) A health care professional may deny a patient telehealth services and, instead, require the patient to undergo an in-person visit.

(3) When providing telehealth services in accordance with this section, a health care professional shall comply with all requirements under state and federal law regarding the protection of patient information. A health care professional shall ensure that any username or password information and any electronic communications between the professional and a patient are securely transmitted and stored.

(4) A health care professional may use synchronous or asynchronous technology to provide telehealth services to a patient during an annual visit if the appropriate standard of care for an annual visit is satisfied.

(5) In the case of a health care professional who is a physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice registered nurse, both of the following apply:

(a) The professional may provide telehealth services to a patient located outside of this state if permitted by the laws of the state in which the patient is located.

(b) The professional may provide telehealth services through the use of medical devices that enable remote monitoring, including such activities as monitoring a patient's blood pressure, heart rate, or glucose level.

(D) When a patient has consented to receiving telehealth services, the health care professional who provides those services is not liable in damages under any claim made on the basis that the services do not meet the same standard of care that would apply if the services were provided in-person.

(E)(1) A health care professional providing telehealth services shall not charge a patient or a health plan issuer covering telehealth services under section 3902.30 of the Revised Code any of the following: a facility fee, an origination fee, or any fee associated with the cost of the equipment used at the provider site to provide telehealth services.

A health care professional providing telehealth services may charge a health plan issuer for durable medical equipment used at a patient or client site.

(2) A health care professional may negotiate with a health plan issuer to establish a reimbursement rate for fees associated with the administrative

costs incurred in providing telehealth services as long as a patient is not responsible for any portion of the fee.

(3) A health care professional providing telehealth services shall obtain a patient's consent before billing for the cost of providing the services, but the requirement to do so applies only once.

(F) Nothing in this section limits or otherwise affects any other provision of the Revised Code that requires a health care professional who is not a physician to practice under the supervision of, in collaboration with, in consultation with, or pursuant to the referral of another health care professional.

(G) It is the intent of the general assembly, through the amendments to this section, to expand access to and investment in telehealth services in this state in congruence with the expansion and investment in telehealth services made during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Sec. 4751.02. (A) There is hereby established in the department of aging a board of executives of long-term services and supports, which board shall be composed of the following eleven members:

(1) Four members who are nursing home administrators, owners of nursing homes, or officers of corporations owning nursing homes, and who shall have an understanding of person-centered care, and experience with a range of long-term services and supports settings;

(2)(a) Three members who work in long-term services and supports settings that are not nursing homes, and who shall have an understanding of person-centered care, and experience with a range of long-term services and supports settings;

(b) At least one of the members described in division (A)(2)(a) of this section shall be a home health administrator, hospice administrator, an owner of a home health agency or hospice care program, or an officer of a home health agency or hospice care program.

(3) One member who is a member of the academic community;

(4) One member who is a consumer of services ~~offered, or who~~ represents a consumer of services, in a long-term services and supports setting;

(5) One nonvoting member who is a representative of the department of health, designated by the director of health, who is involved in the nursing home survey and certification process, who shall serve in an advisory capacity only;

(6) One nonvoting member who is a representative of the office of the state long-term care ombudsman, designated by the state long-term care ombudsman, who shall serve in an advisory capacity only.

All members of the board shall be citizens of the United States and residents of this state. No member of the board who is appointed under divisions (A)(3) to (6) of this section may have or acquire any direct financial interest in a nursing home or long-term services and supports settings.

(B) The term of office for each appointed member of the board shall be for three years, commencing on the twenty-eighth day of May and ending on the twenty-seventh day of May. Each member shall serve from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which appointed. No member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms.

(C) Appointments to the board shall be made by the governor. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any appointed member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

(D) The governor may remove any member of the board for misconduct, incapacity, incompetence, or neglect of duty after the member so charged has been served with a written statement of charges and has been given an opportunity to be heard.

(E) Each member of the board, except the member designated by the director of health and the member designated by the ombudsman, shall be paid in accordance with section 124.15 of the Revised Code and each member shall be reimbursed for the member's actual and necessary expenses incurred in the discharge of such duties.

(F) The board shall elect annually from its membership a chairperson and a vice-chairperson.

(G) The board shall hold and conduct meetings quarterly and at such other times as its business requires. A majority of the voting members of the board shall constitute a quorum. The affirmative vote of a majority of the voting members of the board is necessary for the board to act.

(H) The board shall appoint a secretary who has no financial interest in a long-term services and supports setting, and may employ and prescribe the powers and duties of such employees and consultants as are necessary to carry out this chapter and the rules adopted under it.

Sec. 4751.30. (A) Any person may submit to the board of executives of long-term services and supports a complaint that the person reasonably believes that another person has violated, or failed to comply with a requirement of, this chapter or a rule adopted under section 4751.04 of the

Revised Code. All of the following apply to complaints submitted to the board under this section:

(1) ~~They are~~ Complaints and all information and documentation related to an investigation conducted by the board pursuant to a complaint, are confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action, except that the confidential information may be used by the board in any hearing it conducts pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) ~~They~~ Complaints are not public records for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(3) ~~They~~ Complaints are not subject to inspection or copying under section 1347.08 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided in division (D) of section 4751.31 of the Revised Code, the board shall protect the confidentiality of each person who submits a complaint to the board under this section. Any entity that receives confidential information shall maintain the confidentiality of the information in the same manner as the board, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the entity.

(C) Information that is confidential under this section may be admitted in a judicial proceeding only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence of the court. The court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or a person who submitted a complaint to the board under this section. The court shall take measures to ensure confidentiality, which may include sealing records or redacting or deleting specific information from records.

Sec. 4755.11. (A) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the occupational therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board may suspend, revoke, or, except as provided in division (B) of this section, refuse to issue or renew an occupational therapist license or occupational therapy assistant license, or may reprimand, fine, place a license holder on probation, or require the license holder to take corrective action courses, for any of the following:

(1) Conviction of an offense involving moral turpitude or a felony, regardless of the state or country in which the conviction occurred;

(2) Violation of any provision of sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code;

(3) Violation of any lawful order or rule of the occupational therapy section;

(4) Obtaining or attempting to obtain a license issued by the



occupational therapy section by fraud or deception, including the making of a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in relation to these activities;

(5) Negligence, unprofessional conduct, or gross misconduct in the practice of the profession of occupational therapy;

(6) Accepting commissions or rebates or other forms of remuneration for referring persons to other professionals;

(7) Communicating, without authorization, information received in professional confidence;

(8) Using controlled substances, habit forming drugs, or alcohol to an extent that it impairs the ability to perform the work of an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant;

(9) Practicing in an area of occupational therapy for which the individual is untrained or incompetent;

(10) Failing the licensing or Ohio jurisprudence examination;

(11) Aiding, abetting, directing, or supervising the unlicensed practice of occupational therapy;

(12) Denial, revocation, suspension, or restriction of authority to practice a health care occupation, including occupational therapy, for any reason other than a failure to renew, in Ohio or another state or jurisdiction;

(13) Except as provided in division (C) of this section:

(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers occupational therapy, would otherwise be required to pay if the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that provider;

(b) Advertising that the individual will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers occupational therapy, would otherwise be required to pay.

(14) Working or representing oneself as an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant without a current and valid license issued by the occupational therapy section;

(15) Engaging in a deceptive trade practice, as defined in section 4165.02 of the Revised Code;

(16) Violation of the standards of ethical conduct in the practice of occupational therapy as identified by the occupational therapy section;

(17) A departure from, or the failure to conform to, minimal standards of care required of licensees, whether or not actual injury to a patient is established;

(18) An adjudication by a court that the applicant or licensee is incompetent for the purpose of holding a license and has not thereafter been restored to legal capacity for that purpose;

(19)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(19)(b) of this section, failure to cooperate with an investigation conducted by the occupational therapy section, including failure to comply with a subpoena or orders issued by the section or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the section at a deposition or in written interrogatories.

(b) Failure to cooperate with an investigation does not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction issues an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence at issue.

(20) Conviction of a misdemeanor reasonably related to the practice of occupational therapy, regardless of the state or country in which the conviction occurred;

(21) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of mental or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perception skills;

(22) Violation of conditions, limitations, or agreements placed by the occupational therapy section on a license to practice;

(23) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients in relation to the practice of occupational therapy;

(24) Failure to complete continuing education requirements as prescribed in rules adopted by the occupational therapy section under section 4755.06 of the Revised Code;

(25) Regardless of whether it is consensual, engaging in any of the following with a patient other than the spouse of the occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant:

(a) Sexual conduct, as defined in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code;

(b) Sexual contact, as defined in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code;

(c) Verbal behavior that is sexually demeaning to the patient or may be reasonably interpreted by the patient as sexually demeaning.

(B) The occupational therapy section shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a criminal conviction unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(C) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (A)(13) of this section against any individual who waives deductibles and copayments as follows:

(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that expressly allows such

a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the section upon request.

(2) For professional services rendered to any other person licensed pursuant to sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code to the extent allowed by those sections and the rules of the occupational therapy section.

(D) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, the suspension or revocation of a license under this section is not effective until either the order for suspension or revocation has been affirmed following an adjudication hearing, or the time for requesting a hearing has elapsed.

When a license is revoked under this section, application for reinstatement may not be made sooner than one year after the date of revocation. The occupational therapy section may accept or refuse an application for reinstatement and may require that the applicant pass an examination as a condition of reinstatement.

When a license holder is placed on probation under this section, the occupational therapy section's probation order shall be accompanied by a statement of the conditions under which the individual may be removed from probation and restored to unrestricted practice.

(E) On receipt of a complaint that a person who holds a license issued by the occupational therapy section has committed any of the prohibited actions listed in division (A) of this section, the section may immediately suspend the license prior to holding a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code if it determines, based on the complaint, that the licensee poses an immediate threat to the public. The section may review the allegations and vote on the suspension by telephone conference call. If the section votes to suspend a license under this division, the section shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of summary suspension to the licensee in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If the individual whose license is suspended fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the section shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license. Notwithstanding section 119.12 of the Revised Code, a court of common pleas shall not grant a suspension of the section's order of summary suspension pending the determination of an appeal filed under that section. Any order of summary suspension issued under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudication order issued by the section pursuant to division (A) of this section becomes effective. The section shall issue its final adjudication order regarding an order of summary suspension issued

under this division not later than ninety days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within ninety days shall result in immediate dissolution of the suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudication order.

(F) If any person other than a person who holds a license issued under section 4755.08 of the Revised Code has engaged in any practice that is prohibited under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code or the rules of the occupational therapy section, the section may apply to the court of common pleas of the county in which the violation occurred, for an injunction or other appropriate order restraining this conduct, and the court shall issue this order.

Sec. 4755.111. (A) An individual whom the occupational therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board licenses, certificates, or otherwise legally authorizes to engage in the practice of occupational therapy may render the professional services of an occupational therapist within this state through a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022, or Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, a partnership, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code. This division does not preclude an individual of that nature from rendering professional services as an occupational therapist through another form of business entity, including, but not limited to, a nonprofit corporation or foundation, or in another manner that is authorized by or in accordance with sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code, another chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board adopted pursuant to sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code.

(B) A corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or professional association described in division (A) of this section may be formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services of the following individuals who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice their respective professions:

(1) Optometrists who are authorized to practice optometry under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;

(2) Chiropractors who are authorized to practice chiropractic or acupuncture under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;

(3) Psychologists who are authorized to practice psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(4) Registered or licensed practical nurses who are authorized to

1993

practice nursing as registered nurses or as licensed practical nurses under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(5) Pharmacists who are authorized to practice pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;

(6) Physical therapists who are authorized to practice physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code;

(7) Occupational therapists who are authorized to practice occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code;

(8) Mechanotherapists who are authorized to practice mechanotherapy under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code;

(9) Doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;

(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapists, art therapists, or music therapists who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.

This division shall apply notwithstanding a provision of a code of ethics applicable to an occupational therapist that prohibits an occupational therapist from engaging in the practice of occupational therapy in combination with a person who is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice optometry, chiropractic, acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, psychology, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, mechanotherapy, medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy, but who is not also licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of occupational therapy.

Sec. 4755.411. The physical therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code pertaining to the following:

(A) Fees for the verification of a license and license reinstatement, and other fees established by the section;

(B) Provisions for the section's government and control of its actions and business affairs;

(C) Minimum curricula for physical therapy education programs that prepare graduates to be licensed in this state as physical therapists and physical therapist assistants;

(D) Eligibility criteria to take the examinations required under sections 4755.43 and 4755.431 of the Revised Code;

(E) The form and manner for filing applications for licensure with the section;

(F) For purposes of section 4755.46 of the Revised Code, all of the following:

(1) A schedule regarding when licenses to practice as a physical therapist and physical therapist assistant expire during a biennium;

(2) An additional fee, not to exceed thirty-five dollars, that may be imposed if a licensee files a late application for renewal;

(3) The conditions under which the license of a person who files a late application for renewal will be reinstated.

(G) The issuance, renewal, suspension, and permanent revocation of a license and the conduct of hearings;

(H) Appropriate ethical conduct in the practice of physical therapy;

(I) Requirements, including continuing education requirements, for restoring licenses that are inactive or have lapsed through failure to renew;

(J) Conditions that may be imposed for reinstatement of a license following suspension pursuant to section 4755.47 of the Revised Code;

(K) For purposes of sections 4755.45 and 4755.451 of the Revised Code, both of the following:

(1) Identification of the credentialing organizations from which the section will accept education equivalency evaluations for foreign physical therapist education and foreign physical therapist assistant education. The physical therapy section shall identify only those credentialing organizations that use a course evaluation tool or form approved by the physical therapy section.

(2) Evidence, other than the evaluations described in division (K)(1) of this section, that the section will consider for purposes of evaluating whether an applicant's education is reasonably equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force for licensure in this state as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant on the date of either of the following:

(a) The applicant's initial licensure or registration in another state or country;

(b) The applicant's completion of a physical therapist education program or physical therapist assistant education program if the country in which the education program was completed does not issue a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant license or registration.

(L) Standards of conduct for physical therapists and physical therapist assistants, including requirements for supervision, delegation, and practicing

1995

with or without referral or prescription;

(M) Appropriate display of a license;

(N) Procedures for a licensee to follow in notifying the section within thirty days of a change in name or address, or both;

(O) The amount and content of corrective action courses required by the board under section 4755.47 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4755.45. (A) The physical therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall issue to an applicant a license to practice as a physical therapist without requiring the applicant to have passed the national examination for physical therapists described in division (A) of section 4755.43 of the Revised Code within one year of filing an application described in section 4755.42 of the Revised Code if all of the following conditions are ~~true~~ met:

(1) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the physical therapy section that the applicant received a score on the national physical therapy examination described in division (A) of section 4755.43 of the Revised Code that would have been a passing score according to the board in the year the applicant sat for the examination;

(2) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the physical therapy section that the applicant passed the jurisprudence examination described in division (B) of section 4755.43 of the Revised Code;

(3) The applicant ~~holds either~~:

(a) Holds a current and valid license or registration to practice physical therapy in another state or country;

(b) Completed a physical therapist education program in a country that does not issue a physical therapist license or registration.

(4) Subject to division (B) of this section, the applicant can demonstrate that the applicant's education is reasonably equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force for licensure in this state on the date of either of the following:

(a) The applicant's initial licensure or registration in the other state or country;

(b) The applicant's completion of a physical therapist education program if the country in which the education program was completed does not issue a physical therapist license or registration.

(5) The applicant pays the fee described in division (B) of section 4755.42 of the Revised Code;

(6) The applicant is not in violation of any section of this chapter or rule adopted under it.

(B) ~~For purposes of division (A)(4) of this section, if~~ If, after receiving

the results of an education equivalency evaluation from a credentialing organization identified by the section pursuant to rules adopted under section 4755.411 of the Revised Code, the section determines that, regardless of the results of the evaluation, the applicant's education ~~is~~ does not ~~reasonably equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force for licensure in this state on the date of the applicant's initial licensure or registration in another state or foreign country~~ meet the conditions of division (A)(4) of this section, the section shall send a written notice to the applicant stating that the section is denying the applicant's application and stating the specific reason why the section is denying the applicant's application. The section shall send the notice to the applicant through certified mail within thirty days after the section makes that determination.

Sec. 4755.451. (A) The physical therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall issue to an applicant a license as a physical therapist assistant without requiring the applicant to have passed the national examination for physical therapist assistants described in division (A) of section 4755.431 of the Revised Code within one year of filing an application described in section 4755.421 of the Revised Code if all of the following conditions are ~~true~~ met:

(1) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the physical therapy section that the applicant received a score on the national physical therapy examination described in division (A) of section 4755.431 of the Revised Code that would have been a passing score according to the board in the year the applicant sat for the examination;

(2) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the physical therapy section that the applicant passed the jurisprudence examination described in division (B) of section 4755.431 of the Revised Code;

(3) The applicant ~~holds~~ either:

(a) Holds a current and valid license or registration to practice as a physical therapist assistant in another state or country;

(b) Completed a physical therapist assistant education program in a country that does not issue a physical therapist assistant license or registration.

(4) Subject to division (B) of this section, the applicant can demonstrate that the applicant's education is reasonably equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force for licensure in this state on the date of either of the following:

(a) The applicant's initial licensure or registration in the other state or country;

(b) The applicant's completion of a physical therapist assistant education



1997

program if the country in which the education program was completed does not issue a physical therapist assistant license or registration.

(5) The applicant pays the fee described in division (B) of section 4755.421 of the Revised Code;

(6) The applicant is not in violation of any section of this chapter or rule adopted under it.

(B) ~~For purposes of division (A)(4) of this section, if~~ If, after receiving the results of an education equivalency evaluation from a credentialing organization identified by the section pursuant to rules adopted under section 4755.411 of the Revised Code, the section determines that, regardless of the results of the evaluation, the applicant's education is does ~~not reasonably equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force for licensure in this state on the date of the applicant's initial licensure or registration in another state or foreign country~~ meet the conditions of division (A)(4) of this section, the section shall send a written notice to the applicant stating that the section is denying the applicant's application and stating the specific reason why the section is denying the applicant's application. The section shall send the notice to the applicant through certified mail within thirty days after the section makes the determination.

Sec. 4755.47. (A) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the physical therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board may, except as provided in division (B) of this section, refuse to grant a license to an applicant for an initial or renewed license as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant or, by an affirmative vote of not less than five members, may limit, suspend, or revoke the license of a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant or reprimand, fine, place a license holder on probation, or require the license holder to take corrective action courses, on any of the following grounds:

(1) Habitual indulgence in the use of controlled substances, other habit-forming drugs, or alcohol to an extent that affects the individual's professional competency;

(2) Conviction of a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude, regardless of the state or country in which the conviction occurred;

(3) Obtaining or attempting to obtain a license issued by the physical therapy section by fraud or deception, including the making of a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement;

(4) An adjudication by a court, as provided in section 5122.301 of the Revised Code, that the applicant or licensee is incompetent for the purpose of holding the license and has not thereafter been restored to legal capacity for that purpose;

(5) Subject to section 4755.471 of the Revised Code, violation of the code of ethics adopted by the physical therapy section;

(6) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of or conspiring to violate sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code or any order issued or rule adopted under those sections;

(7) Failure of one or both of the examinations required under section 4755.43 or 4755.431 of the Revised Code;

(8) Permitting the use of one's name or license by a person, group, or corporation when the one permitting the use is not directing the treatment given;

(9) Denial, revocation, suspension, or restriction of authority to practice a health care occupation, including physical therapy, for any reason other than a failure to renew, in Ohio or another state or jurisdiction;

(10) Failure to maintain minimal standards of practice in the administration or handling of drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, or failure to employ acceptable scientific methods in the selection of drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, or other modalities for treatment;

(11) Willful betrayal of a professional confidence;

(12) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients in relation to the practice of physical therapy;

(13) A departure from, or the failure to conform to, minimal standards of care required of licensees when under the same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a patient is established;

(14) Obtaining, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(15) Violation of the conditions of limitation or agreements placed by the physical therapy section on a license to practice;

(16) Failure to renew a license in accordance with section 4755.46 of the Revised Code;

(17) Except as provided in section 4755.471 of the Revised Code, engaging in the division of fees for referral of patients or receiving anything of value in return for a specific referral of a patient to utilize a particular service or business;

(18) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perception skills;

1999

(19) The revocation, suspension, restriction, or termination of clinical privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs;

(20) Termination or suspension from participation in the medicare or medicaid program established under Title XVIII and Title XIX, respectively, of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 U.S.C. 301, as amended, for an act or acts that constitute a violation of sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code;

(21) Failure of a physical therapist to maintain supervision of a student, physical therapist assistant, unlicensed support personnel, other assistant personnel, or a license applicant in accordance with the requirements of sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under those sections;

(22) Failure to complete continuing education requirements as prescribed in section 4755.51 or 4755.511 of the Revised Code or to satisfy any rules applicable to continuing education requirements that are adopted by the physical therapy section;

(23) Conviction of a misdemeanor when the act that constitutes the misdemeanor occurs during the practice of physical therapy;

(24)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(24)(b) of this section, failure to cooperate with an investigation conducted by the physical therapy section, including failure to comply with a subpoena or orders issued by the section or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the section at a deposition or in written interrogatories.

(b) Failure to cooperate with an investigation does not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction issues an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence at issue.

(25) Regardless of whether it is consensual, engaging in any of the following with a patient other than the spouse of the physical therapist or physical therapist assistant:

(a) Sexual conduct, as defined in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code;

(b) Sexual contact, as defined in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code;

(c) Verbal behavior that is sexually demeaning to the patient or may be reasonably interpreted by the patient as sexually demeaning.

(26) Failure to notify the physical therapy section of a change in name, business address, or home address within thirty days after the date of change;

(27) Except as provided in division (C) of this section:

(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment

that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers physical therapy, would otherwise be required to pay if the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that provider;

(b) Advertising that the individual will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers physical therapy, would otherwise be required to pay.

(28) Violation of any section of this chapter or rule adopted under it.

(B) The physical therapy section shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a criminal conviction unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(C) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (A)(27) of this section against any individual who waives deductibles and copayments as follows:

(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the physical therapy section upon request.

(2) For professional services rendered to any other person licensed pursuant to sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code to the extent allowed by those sections and the rules of the physical therapy section.

(D) When a license is revoked under this section, application for reinstatement may not be made sooner than one year after the date of revocation. The physical therapy section may accept or refuse an application for reinstatement and may require that the applicant pass an examination as a condition for reinstatement.

When a license holder is placed on probation under this section, the physical therapy section's order for placement on probation shall be accompanied by a statement of the conditions under which the individual may be removed from probation and restored to unrestricted practice.

(E) When an application for an initial or renewed license is refused under this section, the physical therapy section shall notify the applicant in writing of the section's decision to refuse issuance of a license and the reason for its decision.

(F) On receipt of a complaint that a person licensed by the physical therapy section has committed any of the actions listed in division (A) of this section, the physical therapy section may immediately suspend the license of the physical therapist or physical therapist assistant prior to

holding a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code if it determines, based on the complaint, that the person poses an immediate threat to the public. The physical therapy section may review the allegations and vote on the suspension by telephone conference call. If the physical therapy section votes to suspend a license under this division, the physical therapy section shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of summary suspension to the person in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If the person fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the physical therapy section shall enter a final order permanently revoking the person's license. Notwithstanding section 119.12 of the Revised Code, a court of common pleas shall not grant a suspension of the physical therapy section's order of summary suspension pending the determination of an appeal filed under that section. Any order of summary suspension issued under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudication order issued by the physical therapy section pursuant to division (A) of this section becomes effective. The physical therapy section shall issue its final adjudication order regarding an order of summary suspension issued under this division not later than ninety days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within ninety days shall result in immediate dissolution of the suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudication order.

Sec. 4755.471. (A) An individual whom the physical therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board licenses, certificates, or otherwise legally authorizes to engage in the practice of physical therapy may render the professional services of a physical therapist within this state through a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022, or Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, a partnership, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code. This division does not preclude an individual of that nature from rendering professional services as a physical therapist through another form of business entity, including, but not limited to, a nonprofit corporation or foundation, or in another manner that is authorized by or in accordance with sections 4755.40 to 4755.53 of the Revised Code, another chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board adopted pursuant to sections 4755.40 to 4755.53 of the Revised Code.

(B) A corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or

professional association described in division (A) of this section may be formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services of the following individuals who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice their respective professions:

(1) Optometrists who are authorized to practice optometry under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;

(2) Chiropractors who are authorized to practice chiropractic or acupuncture under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;

(3) Psychologists who are authorized to practice psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(4) Registered or licensed practical nurses who are authorized to practice nursing as registered nurses or as licensed practical nurses under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(5) Pharmacists who are authorized to practice pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;

(6) Physical therapists who are authorized to practice physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code;

(7) Occupational therapists who are authorized to practice occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code;

(8) Mechanotherapists who are authorized to practice mechanotherapy under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code;

(9) Doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;

(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or marriage and family therapists,~~ art therapists, or music therapists who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.

This division shall apply notwithstanding a provision of a code of ethics applicable to a physical therapist that prohibits a physical therapist from engaging in the practice of physical therapy in combination with a person who is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice optometry, chiropractic, acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, psychology, nursing, pharmacy, occupational therapy, mechanotherapy, medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, professional counseling, social work, ~~or marriage and family therapy,~~ art therapy, or music therapy, but who is not also licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of physical therapy.

2003

Sec. 4755.482. (A) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (B) and (C) of this section, a person shall not teach a physical therapy theory and procedures course in physical therapy education without obtaining a license as a physical therapist from the physical therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board.

(B) A person who is registered or licensed as a physical therapist under the laws of another state shall not teach a physical therapy theory and procedures course in physical therapy education for more than one year without obtaining a license as a physical therapist from the physical therapy section.

(C) A person who is registered or licensed as a physical therapist under the laws of a foreign country and is not registered or licensed as a physical therapist in any state who wishes to teach a physical therapy theory and procedures course in physical therapy education in this state, or an institution that wishes the person to teach such a course at the institution, may apply to the physical therapy section to request authorization for the person to teach such a course for a period of not more than one year. Any member of the physical therapy section may approve the person's or institution's application. No person described in this division shall teach such a course for longer than one year without obtaining a license from the physical therapy section.

(D) The physical therapy section may investigate any person who allegedly has violated this section. The physical therapy section has the same powers to investigate an alleged violation of this section as those powers specified in section 4755.02 of the Revised Code. If, after investigation, the physical therapy section determines that reasonable evidence exists that a person has violated this section, within seven days after that determination, the physical therapy section shall ~~send~~ serve a written notice to that person in the same manner as prescribed in ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code for licensees, except that the notice shall specify that a hearing will be held and specify the date, time, and place of the hearing.

The physical therapy section shall hold a hearing regarding the alleged violation in the same manner prescribed for an adjudication hearing under section 119.09 of the Revised Code. If the physical therapy section, after the hearing, determines a violation has occurred, the physical therapy section may discipline the person in the same manner as the physical therapy section disciplines licensees under section 4755.47 of the Revised Code. The physical therapy section's determination is an order that the person may appeal in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

If a person who allegedly committed a violation of this section fails to appear for a hearing, the physical therapy section may request the court of common pleas of the county where the alleged violation occurred to compel the person to appear before the physical therapy section for a hearing. If the physical therapy section assesses a person a civil penalty for a violation of this section and the person fails to pay that civil penalty within the time period prescribed by the physical therapy section, the physical therapy section shall forward to the attorney general the name of the person and the amount of the civil penalty for the purpose of collecting that civil penalty. In addition to the civil penalty assessed pursuant to this section, the person also shall pay any fee assessed by the attorney general for collection of the civil penalty.

Sec. 4755.64. (A) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the athletic trainers section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board may suspend, revoke, or, except as provided in division (B) of this section, refuse to issue or renew an athletic trainers license, or reprimand, fine, or place a licensee on probation, for any of the following:

(1) Conviction of a felony or offense involving moral turpitude, regardless of the state or country in which the conviction occurred;

(2) Violation of sections 4755.61 to 4755.65 of the Revised Code or any order issued or rule adopted thereunder;

(3) Obtaining a license through fraud, false or misleading representation, or concealment of material facts;

(4) Negligence or gross misconduct in the practice of athletic training;

(5) Violating the standards of ethical conduct in the practice of athletic training as adopted by the athletic trainers section under section 4755.61 of the Revised Code;

(6) Using any controlled substance or alcohol to the extent that the ability to practice athletic training at a level of competency is impaired;

(7) Practicing in an area of athletic training for which the individual is untrained or incompetent, or practicing without the referral of a practitioner described in division (A) of section 4755.623 of the Revised Code;

(8) Employing, directing, or supervising a person in the performance of athletic training procedures who is not authorized to practice as a licensed athletic trainer under this chapter;

(9) Misrepresenting educational attainments or the functions the individual is authorized to perform for the purpose of obtaining some benefit related to the individual's athletic training practice;

(10) Failing the licensing examination;



2005

- (11) Aiding or abetting the unlicensed practice of athletic training;
  - (12) Denial, revocation, suspension, or restriction of authority to practice a health care occupation, including athletic training, for any reason other than a failure to renew, in Ohio or another state or jurisdiction;
  - (13) Regardless of whether it is consensual, engaging in any of the following with a patient other than the spouse of the athletic trainer:
    - (a) Sexual conduct, as defined in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code;
    - (b) Sexual contact, as defined in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code;
    - (c) Verbal behavior that is sexually demeaning to the patient or may be reasonably interpreted by the patient as sexually demeaning;
  - (14) In the case of an athletic trainer who has entered into a collaboration agreement as described in section 4755.621 of the Revised Code, failing to practice in accordance with the agreement.
- (B) The athletic trainers section shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a criminal conviction unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.
- (C) If the athletic trainers section places a licensee on probation under division (A) of this section, the section's order for placement on probation shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the person may be removed from probation and restored to unrestricted practice.
- (D) A licensee whose license has been revoked under division (A) of this section may apply to the athletic trainers section for reinstatement of the license one year following the date of revocation. The athletic trainers section may accept or deny the application for reinstatement and may require that the applicant pass an examination as a condition for reinstatement.
- (E) On receipt of a complaint that a person licensed by the athletic trainers section has committed any of the prohibited actions listed in division (A) of this section, the section may immediately suspend the license of a licensed athletic trainer prior to holding a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code if it determines, based on the complaint, that the licensee poses an immediate threat to the public. The section may review the allegations and vote on the suspension by telephone conference call. If the section votes to suspend a license under this division, the section shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of summary suspension to the licensed athletic trainer in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If the individual whose license is suspended fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the section shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's

license. Notwithstanding section 119.12 of the Revised Code, a court of common pleas shall not grant a suspension of the section's order of summary suspension pending the determination of an appeal filed under that section. Any order of summary suspension issued under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudication order issued by the section pursuant to division (A) of this section becomes effective. The section shall issue its final adjudication order regarding an order of summary suspension issued under this division not later than ninety days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within ninety days shall result in immediate dissolution of the suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudication order.

Sec. 4757.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Practice of professional counseling" means rendering or offering to render to individuals, groups, organizations, or the general public a counseling service involving the application of clinical counseling principles, methods, or procedures to assist individuals in achieving more effective personal, social, educational, or career development and adjustment, including the diagnosis and treatment of mental and emotional disorders.

(B) "Clinical counseling principles, methods, or procedures" means an approach to counseling that emphasizes the counselor's role in systematically assisting clients through all of the following: assessing and analyzing background and current information, diagnosing mental and emotional disorders, exploring possible solutions, and developing and providing a treatment plan for mental and emotional adjustment or development. "Clinical counseling principles, methods, or procedures" includes at least counseling, appraisal, consulting, and referral.

(C) "Practice of social work" means the application of social work theory and specialized knowledge of human development and behavior and social, economic, and cultural systems in directly assisting individuals, families, and groups in a clinical setting to improve or restore their capacity for social functioning, including counseling, the use of psychosocial interventions, and the use of social psychotherapy, which includes the diagnosis and treatment of mental and emotional disorders.

(D) "Accredited educational institution" means an institution accredited by a national or regional accrediting agency accepted by the board of regents.

(E) "Scope of practice" means the services, methods, and techniques in which and the areas for which a person licensed or registered under this chapter is trained and qualified.

2007

(F) "Mental and emotional disorders" means those disorders that are classified in accepted nosologies such as the international classification of diseases and the diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders and in future editions of those nosologies.

(G) "Marriage and family therapy" means the diagnosis, evaluation, assessment, counseling, management and treatment of mental and emotional disorders, whether cognitive, affective, or behavioral, within the context of marriage and family systems, through the professional application of marriage and family therapies and techniques.

(H) "Practice of marriage and family therapy" means the diagnosis, treatment, evaluation, assessment, counseling, and management, of mental and emotional disorders, whether cognitive, affective or behavioral, within the context of marriage and family systems, to individuals, couples, and families, singly or in groups, whether those services are offered directly to the general public or through public or private organizations, for a fee, salary or other consideration through the professional application of marriage and family theories, therapies, and techniques, including, but not limited to psychotherapeutic theories, therapies and techniques that marriage and family therapists are educated and trained to perform.

(I) "Social functioning" means living up to the expectations that are made of an individual by the individual's own self, the immediate social environment, and by society at large. "Social functioning" includes meeting basic needs of the individual and the individual's dependents, including physical aspects, personal fulfillment, emotional needs, and an adequate self-concept.

(J)(1) "Art therapy" means the integrated use of psychotherapeutic principles and methods with art media and the creative process to assist individuals, families, or groups in doing any of the following:

(a) Improving cognitive and sensory-motor function;

(b) Increasing self-awareness and self-esteem;

(c) Coping with grief and traumatic experiences;

(d) Enhancing cognitive abilities;

(e) Resolving conflicts and distress;

(f) Enhancing social functioning;

(g) Identifying and assessing clients' needs to implement therapeutic intervention to meet developmental, behavioral, mental, and emotional needs.

(2) "Art therapy" includes therapeutic intervention to facilitate alternative modes of receptive and expressive communication and evaluation and assessment to define and implement art-based treatment

plans to address cognitive, behavioral, developmental, and emotional needs.

(K) "Practice of art therapy" means the rendering or offering to render art therapy in the prevention or treatment of cognitive, developmental, emotional, or behavioral disabilities or conditions.

(L) "Music therapy" means the clinical use of music interventions by an individual to accomplish individualized goals within a therapeutic relationship through an individualized music therapy treatment plan developed for a client.

(M) "Music therapy services" means the services a licensee is authorized to provide to achieve the goals of music therapy.

Sec. 4757.02. (A) Except as provided in division (C) of this section and section 4757.41 of the Revised Code:

(1) No person shall engage in or claim to the public to be engaging in the practice of professional counseling for a fee, salary, or other consideration unless the person is currently licensed under this chapter as a licensed professional clinical counselor or licensed professional counselor.

(2) No person shall practice or claim to the public to be practicing social work for a fee, salary, or other consideration unless the person is currently licensed under this chapter as an independent social worker or a social worker.

(3) No person shall claim to the public to be a social work assistant unless the person is currently registered under this chapter as a social work assistant.

(4) No person shall engage in the practice of marriage and family therapy or claim to the public to be engaging in the practice of marriage and family therapy unless the person is currently licensed under this chapter as a marriage and family therapist.

(B)(1) No person shall use the title "licensed professional clinical counselor," "licensed professional counselor," or any other title or description incorporating the word "counselor" or any initials used to identify persons acting in those capacities unless currently authorized under this chapter by licensure to act in the capacity indicated by the title or initials.

(2) No person shall use the title "social worker," "independent social worker," "social work assistant," or any other title or description incorporating the words "social worker" or any initials used to identify persons acting in those capacities unless the person is currently authorized by licensure or registration under this chapter to act in the capacity indicated by the title or initials.

(3) No person shall use the title "marriage and family therapist" or any

2009

initials used to identify persons acting in that capacity unless the person is currently authorized by licensure under this chapter to act in the capacity indicated by the title or initials.

(C)(1) Divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section do not apply to the practice of marriage and family therapy by a person holding a valid license or temporary license as a marriage and family therapist under this chapter or holding a valid license as an independent marriage and family therapist under this chapter.

(2) Division (A)(4) of this section does not apply to the following persons licensed or registered under this chapter: licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, and social work assistants.

(D) Beginning one year after the effective date of this amendment, no person shall knowingly engage in the practice of art therapy or provide music therapy services or use the title "art therapist" or "music therapist" or a similar title unless the person holds a valid license issued under this chapter that is in good standing.

Sec. 4757.03. (A) There is hereby created the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board, consisting of ~~fifteen~~ twenty-one members. The governor shall appoint the members with the advice and consent of the senate.

(1) Four members shall be individuals licensed under this chapter as licensed professional clinical counselors or licensed professional counselors. At all times, the counselor membership shall include at least one individual who has received a doctoral degree in counseling from an accredited educational institution recognized by the board and holds a graduate level teaching position in a counselor education program.

(2) Four members shall be individuals licensed under this chapter as independent marriage and family therapists or marriage and family therapists. At all times, the marriage and family therapist membership shall include one educator who holds a teaching position in a master's degree marriage and family therapy program at an accredited educational institution recognized by the board.

(3) ~~Two~~ Four members shall be individuals licensed under this chapter as independent social workers. ~~Two members~~ or social workers, provided that at least one member, at the time the member is appointed to the board, shall be ~~individuals~~ licensed under this chapter as a social workers, ~~at least one of whom must hold a bachelor's or master's degree in social work from an accredited educational institution recognized by the board~~ worker. At all times, ~~the social worker membership~~ at least one of the members appointed

under this division shall include ~~one~~ an educator who holds a teaching position in a baccalaureate or master's degree social work program at an accredited educational institution recognized by the board.

(4) ~~Three~~ Five members shall be representatives of the general public who have not practiced professional counseling, marriage and family therapy, ~~or~~ social work, art therapy, or music therapy and have not been involved in the delivery of professional counseling, marriage and family therapy, ~~or~~ social work services, art therapy, or music therapy. At least one of the members representing the general public shall be at least sixty years of age. During their terms the public members shall not practice professional counseling, marriage and family therapy, ~~or~~ social work, art therapy, or music therapy or be involved in the delivery of professional counseling, marriage and family therapy, ~~or~~ social work services, art therapy, or music therapy.

(5) Two members shall be individuals licensed under this chapter as art therapists.

(6) Two members shall be individuals licensed under this chapter as music therapists.

(B) Both of the following apply to each member specified in divisions (A)(1), (2), ~~and~~ (3), (5), and (6) of this section:

(1) During the five years preceding appointment to the board, the member shall have actively engaged in the practice of the member's profession. A member holding a teaching position shall have actively engaged in the practice of the member's profession by conducting research in the member's profession or by educating and training master's, doctoral, or postdoctoral students in the member's profession, as applicable.

(2) During the two years immediately preceding appointment, the member shall have devoted the majority of their professional time to the activity described in division (B)(1) of this section while residing in this state.

(C) At least ~~three~~ five members, one from each of the board's professional standards committees, during the five years preceding appointment, shall have practiced at a public agency or at an organization that is certified or licensed by the department of developmental disabilities, the department of alcohol and drug addiction services, the department of job and family services, or the department of mental health.

(D) Not more than ~~eight~~ eleven members of the board may be members of the same political party ~~or sex~~.

(E) At least one member of the board shall be of African, Native American, Hispanic, or Asian descent.

2011

(F) Terms of office shall be three years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term that it succeeds. As a result of the dates of initial appointment, the number of terms expiring each year are ~~four, five, or six, seven, or eight.~~

(G) A member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. A member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue in office after the expiration date of the member's term until a successor takes office. Members may be reappointed, except that if a person has held office for two consecutive full terms, the person shall not be reappointed to the board sooner than one year after the expiration of the second full term as a member of the board.

Sec. 4757.04. Within the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board, there is hereby created the counselors professional standards committee, the social workers professional standards committee, ~~and the marriage and family therapist professional standards committee, the art therapist professional standards committee, and the music therapist professional standards committee.~~

The counselors professional standards committee consists of the board's licensed professional clinical counselor and licensed professional counselor members and one of the members representing the public who is not the member representing the public on the marriage and family therapist professional standards committee ~~or, the social workers professional standards committee, the art therapist professional standards committee, or the music therapist professional standards committee.~~ The committee has full authority to act on behalf of the board on all matters concerning professional clinical counselors and professional counselors.

The social workers professional standards committee consists of the board's independent social worker and social worker members and one of the members representing the public who is not the member representing the public on the counselors professional standards committee ~~or, the marriage and family therapist professional standards committee, the art therapist professional standards committee, or the music therapist professional standards committee.~~ The committee has full authority to act on behalf of the board on all matters concerning independent social workers, social workers, and social work assistants.

The marriage and family therapist professional standards committee consists of the board's marriage and family therapists and one of the members representing the public who is not the member representing the

2012

public on the counselors professional standards committee ~~or~~, the social workers professional standards committee, the art therapist professional standards committee, or the music therapist professional standards committee. The committee has full authority to act on behalf of the board on all matters concerning independent marriage and family therapists and marriage and family therapists.

The art therapist professional standards committee consists of the board's licensed art therapist members and one of the members representing the public who is not the member representing the public on the marriage and family therapist professional standards committee, the social workers professional standards committee, the counselor professional standards committee, or the music therapist professional standards committee. The committee has full authority to act on behalf of the board on all matters concerning art therapy and art therapists.

The music therapist professional standards committee consists of the board's licensed music therapist members and one of the members representing the public who is not the member representing the public on the marriage and family therapist professional standards committee, the social workers professional standards committee, the counselor professional standards committee, or the art therapist professional standards committee. The committee has full authority to act on behalf of the board on all matters concerning music therapy and music therapists.

Sec. 4757.05. ~~(A)~~(A)(1) The counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board shall meet as a whole to discuss and review issues regarding personnel, budgetary matters, administration, and any other matter pertaining to the operation of the entire board. The board shall hold at least one regular meeting every three months. Additional meetings may be held at such times as the board determines, upon call of the chairperson, or upon the written request of four or more members of the board to the executive director. If four or more members so request a meeting, the executive director shall call a meeting to commence in not more than seven days. ~~Eight~~ Eleven members of the board constitute a quorum to conduct business. Except as provided in section 4757.39 of the Revised Code, no action shall be taken without the concurrence of at least a quorum.

(2) The counselors professional standards committee, the social workers professional standards committee, and the marriage and family therapist professional standards committee, the art therapist professional standards committee, and the music therapist professional standards committee shall meet as necessary to fulfill their duties established by this chapter and the rules adopted under it. Three members of a committee constitute a quorum



2013

~~for that the counselors professional standards committee, the social workers professional standards committee, and the marriage and family therapist professional standards committee to conduct business, and two members of a committee constitute a quorum for the art therapist professional standards committee and the music therapist professional standards committee to conduct business. No action shall be taken without the concurrence of at least a quorum.~~

(B) At its first meeting each year, the board shall elect a chairperson from among its members. At the first meeting held each year by the board's professional standards committees, each committee shall elect from among its members a chairperson. The chairpersons of the committees shall serve as co-vice-chairpersons of the board. Neither the board nor its committees shall elect a member to serve more than two consecutive terms in the same office.

(C) The board shall employ an executive director. The board may employ and prescribe the powers and duties of such employees and consultants as are necessary for it and its professional standards committees to carry out this chapter and rules adopted under it.

(D) The members of the board shall receive an amount fixed under division (J) of section 124.15 of the Revised Code for each day employed in the discharge of their official duties as board or committee members and shall be reimbursed for their necessary and actual expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties.

(E) The board and each of its professional standards committees shall keep any records and minutes necessary to fulfill the duties established by this chapter and the rules adopted under it.

Sec. 4757.11. The counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board shall establish a code of ethical practice for persons licensed under this chapter as licensed professional clinical counselors or licensed professional counselors. The board shall establish a code of ethical practice for persons licensed under this chapter as independent social workers or social workers, persons registered under this chapter as social work assistants, and persons licensed as independent marriage and family therapists or marriage and family therapists. The board shall establish a code of ethical practice for persons licensed under this chapter as art therapists. The board shall establish a code of ethical practice for persons licensed under this chapter as music therapists. The codes of ethical practice shall be established by adopting rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The codes of ethical practice shall define unprofessional conduct, which shall include engaging in a dual relationship with a client or

former client, committing an act of sexual abuse, misconduct, or exploitation of a client or former client, and, except as permitted by law, violating client confidentiality. The codes of ethical practice may be based on any codes of ethical practice developed by national organizations representing the interests of those involved in professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy. The board may establish standards in its codes of ethical practice that are more stringent than those established by national organizations.

Sec. 4757.15. The counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board shall prepare, cause to be prepared, or procure the use of, and grade, have graded, or procure the grading of, examinations to determine the competence of applicants for licensure under this chapter. The board may administer separate examinations to reflect differences in educational degrees earned by applicants. The board may develop the examinations or use examinations prepared by state or national organizations that represent the interests of those involved in professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy. The board shall conduct examinations at least twice each year and shall determine the level of competence necessary for a passing score.

Sec. 4757.16. (A) A person seeking to be licensed under this chapter as a licensed professional clinical counselor or licensed professional counselor shall file with the counselors professional standards committee of the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board a written application on a form prescribed by the board. A person seeking to be licensed under this chapter as an independent social worker or social worker or registered under this chapter as a social work assistant shall file with the social workers professional standards committee of the board a written application on a form prescribed by the board. A person seeking to be licensed under this chapter as an independent marriage and family therapist or a marriage and family therapist shall file with the marriage and family therapist professional standards committee of the board a written application on a form prescribed by the board. A person seeking to be licensed under this chapter as a licensed art therapist shall file with the art therapist professional standards committee of the board a written application on a form prescribed by the board. A person seeking to be licensed under this chapter as a licensed music therapist shall file with the music therapist professional standards committee of the board a written application on a form prescribed by the board.

Each form prescribed by the board shall contain a statement informing

2015

the applicant that a person who knowingly makes a false statement on the form is guilty of falsification under section 2921.13 of the Revised Code, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(B) The professional standards committees shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code concerning the process for review of each application received to determine whether the applicant meets the requirements to receive the license or certificate of registration for which application has been made.

Sec. 4757.24. (A) The art therapy professional standards committee of the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board shall issue a license as an art therapist to each applicant who submits a properly completed application, pays the fee established under section 4757.31 of the Revised Code, and meets the requirements established under division (B) of this section.

The music therapy professional standards committee of the board shall issue a license as a music therapist to each applicant who submits a properly completed application, pays the fee established under section 4757.31 of the Revised Code, and meets the requirements established under division (C) of this section.

(B) To be eligible for a license to practice art therapy under this chapter, an applicant shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Be at least eighteen years of age;

(2) Have attained a master's degree or higher degree from a graduate program in art therapy that one of the following applies to at the time the degree was conferred:

(a) The program is approved by the American art therapy association or its successor organization;

(b) The program is accredited by the commission on accreditation of allied health education programs or its successor organization;

(c) The board considers the program to be substantially equivalent to a program approved or accredited under division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section.

(3) Have completed at least two years of postgraduate supervised clinical experience in the experience requirements that the art therapy credentials board, its successor organization, or an equivalent organization recognized by the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board required for an individual to become a registered art therapist at the time the experience was completed;

(4) Have a board certification in good standing with the art therapy credentials board, its successor organization, or an equivalent organization

2016

recognized by the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board;

(5) Have satisfied any other requirements established by the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board.

(C) To be eligible for a license to practice music therapy under this chapter, an applicant shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Be at least eighteen years of age;

(2) Have successfully completed an academic program with a bachelor's or higher degree in music therapy approved by the American music therapy association or its successor organization;

(3) Have passed the examination for board certification by the certification board for music therapists or its successor organization or obtained certification as a music therapist by that board on January 1, 1985;

(4) Be currently certified as a music therapist by the certification board for music therapists or its successor organization.

(5) Have successfully completed a minimum of one thousand two hundred hours of clinical training, with at least one hundred eighty hours in preinternship experience and at least nine hundred hours in internship experience, if the internship is approved by the American music therapy association or its successor organization, an academic institution, or both.

(D) Within sixty days after receiving the information described in division (B) or (C) of this section and receipt of proof of compliance with section 4757.101 of the Revised Code, the appropriate professional standards committee of the board shall issue a license to practice as an art therapist or music therapist as required under division (A) of this section.

(E) This section does not apply to members of other professions licensed, certified, or registered by this state while performing services within the recognized scope, standards, and ethics of their respective professions.

Sec. 4757.31. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board shall establish, and may from time to time adjust, fees to be charged for the following:

(1) Examination for licensure as a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, marriage and family therapist, independent marriage and family therapist, social worker, or independent social worker;

(2) Initial licenses of licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, marriage and family therapists, independent marriage and family therapists, social workers, ~~and~~ independent social workers, art therapists, and music therapists, except that the board shall

2017

charge only one fee to a person who fulfills all requirements for more than one of the following initial licenses: an initial license as a social worker or independent social worker, an initial license as a licensed professional counselor or licensed professional clinical counselor, and an initial license as a marriage and family therapist or independent marriage and family therapist;

(3) Initial certificates of registration of social work assistants;

(4) Renewal and late renewal of licenses of licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, marriage and family therapists, independent marriage and family therapists, social workers, ~~and independent social workers,~~ art therapists, and music therapists and renewal and late renewal of certificates of registration of social work assistants;

(5) Verification, to another jurisdiction, of a license or registration issued by the board;

(6) Continuing education programs offered by the board to licensees or registrants;

(7) Approval of continuing education programs;

(8) Approval of continuing education providers to be authorized to offer continuing education programs without prior approval from the board for each program offered;

(9) Issuance of a replacement copy of any wall certificate issued by the board;

(10) Late completion of continuing counselor, social worker, or marriage and family therapy education required under section 4757.33 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under it.

(B) The fees charged under division (A)(1) of this section shall be established in amounts sufficient to cover the direct expenses incurred in examining applicants for licensure. The fees charged under divisions (A)(2) to (9) of this section shall be nonrefundable and shall be established in amounts sufficient to cover the necessary expenses in administering this chapter and rules adopted under it that are not covered by fees charged under division (A)(1) or (C) of this section. The renewal fee for a license or certificate of registration shall not be less than the initial fee for that license or certificate. The fees charged for licensure and registration and the renewal of licensure and registration may differ for the various types of licensure and registration, but shall not exceed one hundred twenty-five dollars each, unless the board determines that amounts in excess of one hundred twenty-five dollars are needed to cover its necessary expenses in administering this chapter and rules adopted under it and the amounts in excess of one hundred twenty-five dollars are approved by the controlling

2018

board.

(C) All receipts of the board shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the occupational licensing and regulatory fund. All vouchers of the board shall be approved by the chairperson or executive director of the board, or both, as authorized by the board.

Sec. 4757.34. The counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board shall approve one or more continuing education courses of study that assist social workers, independent social workers, social work assistants, independent marriage and family therapists, marriage and family therapists, licensed professional clinical counselors, ~~and~~ licensed professional counselors, art therapists, and music therapists in recognizing the signs of domestic violence and its relationship to child abuse. Social workers, independent social workers, social work assistants, independent marriage and family therapists, marriage and family therapists, licensed professional clinical counselors, ~~and~~ licensed professional counselors, art therapists, and music therapists are not required to take the courses.

Sec. 4757.36. (A) The appropriate professional standards committee of the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board may, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, take any action specified in division (B) of this section for any reason described in division (C) of this section against an individual who has applied for or holds a license issued under this chapter; a master's level counselor trainee, social worker trainee, or marriage and family therapist trainee; or an individual or entity that is registered, or has applied for registration, in accordance with rules adopted under section 4757.33 of the Revised Code to provide continuing education programs approved by the board.

(B) In its imposition of sanctions against an individual or entity specified in division (A) of this section, the board may do any of the following:

(1) Refuse to issue or refuse to renew a license or certificate of registration;

(2) Suspend, revoke, or otherwise restrict a license or certificate of registration;

(3) Reprimand an individual holding a license or certificate of registration;

(4) Except as otherwise provided in division (J) of this section, impose a fine in accordance with the graduated system of fines established by the board in rules adopted under section 4757.10 of the Revised Code;

(5) Require an individual holding a license or certificate of registration to take corrective action courses.

2019

(C) The appropriate professional standards committee of the board may take an action specified in division (B) of this section for any of the following reasons:

(1) Commission of an act that violates any provision of this chapter or rules adopted under it;

(2) Knowingly making a false statement on an application for licensure or registration, or for renewal of a license or certificate of registration;

(3) Accepting a commission or rebate for referring persons to any professionals licensed, certified, or registered by any court or board, commission, department, division, or other agency of the state, including, but not limited to, individuals practicing counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, and music therapy or practicing in fields related to counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, and music therapy;

(4) A failure to comply with section 4757.13 of the Revised Code;

(5) A conviction in this or any other state of a crime that is a felony in this state;

(6) A failure to perform properly as a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent marriage and family therapist, marriage and family therapist, social work assistant, social worker, ~~or~~ independent social worker, art therapist, or music therapist due to the use of alcohol or other drugs or any other physical or mental condition;

(7) A conviction in this state or in any other state of a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice as a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent marriage and family therapist, marriage and family therapist, social work assistant, social worker, ~~or~~ independent social worker, art therapist, or music therapist;

(8) Practicing outside the scope of practice applicable to that person;

(9) Practicing in violation of the supervision requirements specified under sections 4757.21 and 4757.26, and division (E) of section 4757.30, of the Revised Code;

(10) A violation of the person's code of ethical practice adopted by rule of the board pursuant to section 4757.11 of the Revised Code;

(11) Revocation or suspension of a license or certificate of registration, other disciplinary action against a license holder or registration, or the voluntary surrender of a license or certificate of registration in another state or jurisdiction for an offense that would be a violation of this chapter;

(12) Commission of a second or subsequent violation of division (B)(1) of section 959.07 or any violation of division (C) of section 959.09 of the Revised Code.

(D) Notwithstanding any provision of divisions (A) to (C) of this section to the contrary, the board shall not refuse to issue a license or certificate of registration to an applicant because of a criminal conviction unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(E) A disciplinary action under division (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the appropriate professional standards committee may enter into a consent agreement with an individual or entity specified in division (A) of this section to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by the appropriate professional standards committee, constitutes the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If a committee refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement are of no force or effect.

(F) In any instance in which a professional standards committee of the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of the opportunity for a hearing and the individual or entity subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the committee may adopt a final order that contains the board's findings. In that final order, the committee may order any of the sanctions identified in division (B) of this section.

(G) One year or more after the date of suspension or revocation of a license or certificate of registration under this section, application may be made to the appropriate professional standards committee for reinstatement. The committee may approve or deny an application for reinstatement. If a license has been suspended or revoked, the committee may require an examination for reinstatement.

(H) On request of the board, the attorney general shall bring and prosecute to judgment a civil action to collect any fine imposed under division (B)(4) of this section that remains unpaid.

(I) All fines collected under division (B)(4) of this section shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the occupational licensing and regulatory fund.

(J) A board shall impose a fine under division (B)(4) of this section for a violation specified in division (C)(12) of this section as follows:

(1) One hundred dollars for a second violation of division (B)(1) of section 959.07 of the Revised Code or a first violation of division (C) of section 959.09 of the Revised Code;

(2) Five hundred dollars for any subsequent violation of division (B)(1)



2021

of section 959.07 or division (C) of section 959.09 of the Revised Code.

(K) Notwithstanding any provision of this section to the contrary, for a first violation of division (B)(1) of section 959.07 of the Revised Code, the board shall issue a confidential written warning and shall not take any other disciplinary action under this section. The board shall include in the warning an explanation of the violation and the reporting requirement specified under section 959.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4757.361. (A) As used in this section, with regard to offenses committed in Ohio, "aggravated murder," "murder," "voluntary manslaughter," "felonious assault," "kidnapping," "rape," "sexual battery," "gross sexual imposition," "aggravated arson," "aggravated robbery," and "aggravated burglary" mean such offenses as defined in Title XXIX of the Revised Code; with regard to offenses committed in other jurisdictions, the terms mean offenses comparable to offenses defined in Title XXIX of the Revised Code.

(B) When there is clear and convincing evidence that continued practice by an individual licensed under this chapter presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, as determined on consideration of the evidence by the professional standards committees of the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board, the appropriate committee shall impose on the individual a summary suspension without a hearing.

Immediately following the decision to impose a summary suspension, the appropriate committee shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~and cause it to be delivered by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during the pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the suspension requests an adjudication, the date set for the adjudication shall be within fifteen days but not earlier than seven days after the individual makes the request, unless another date is agreed to by both the individual and the committee imposing the suspension. The summary suspension shall remain in effect, unless reversed by the committee, until a final adjudication order issued by the committee pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective.

The committee shall issue its final adjudication order within ninety days after completion of the adjudication. If the committee does not issue a final order within the ninety-day period, the summary suspension shall be void, but any final adjudication order issued subsequent to the ninety-day period shall not be affected.

(C) The license issued to an individual under this chapter is

2022

automatically suspended on that individual's conviction of, plea of guilty to, or judicial finding with regard to any of the following: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. The suspension shall remain in effect from the date of the conviction, plea, or finding until an adjudication is held under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the appropriate committee has knowledge that an automatic suspension has occurred, it shall notify the individual subject to the suspension. If the individual is notified and either fails to request an adjudication within the time periods established by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code or fails to participate in the adjudication, the committee shall enter a final order permanently revoking the person's license or certificate.

Sec. 4757.37. (A) An individual whom the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board licenses, certificates, or otherwise legally authorizes to engage in the practice of professional counseling, social work, ~~or marriage and family therapy,~~ art therapy, or music therapy may render the professional services of a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, ~~or marriage and family therapist,~~ art therapist, or music therapist within this state through a corporation formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company formed under Chapter 1705. or 1706. of the Revised Code, a partnership, or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code. This division does not preclude such an individual from rendering professional services as a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, ~~or marriage and family therapist,~~ art therapist, or music therapist through another form of business entity, including, but not limited to, a nonprofit corporation or foundation, or in another manner that is authorized by or in accordance with this chapter, another chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(B) A corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or professional association described in division (A) of this section may be formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services of the following individuals who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice their respective professions:

(1) Optometrists who are authorized to practice optometry under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;

2023

(2) Chiropractors who are authorized to practice chiropractic or acupuncture under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;

(3) Psychologists who are authorized to practice psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(4) Registered or licensed practical nurses who are authorized to practice nursing as registered nurses or as licensed practical nurses under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(5) Pharmacists who are authorized to practice pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;

(6) Physical therapists who are authorized to practice physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code;

(7) Occupational therapists who are authorized to practice occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the Revised Code;

(8) Mechanotherapists who are authorized to practice mechanotherapy under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code;

(9) Doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are authorized for their respective practices under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;

(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed professional counselors, independent social workers, social workers, independent marriage and family therapists, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapists, art therapist, or music therapist who are authorized for their respective practices under this chapter.

This division applies notwithstanding a provision of a code of ethics applicable to an individual who is a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapist, art therapist, or music therapist that prohibits the individual from engaging in the individual's practice in combination with a person who is licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice optometry, chiropractic, acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, psychology, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, mechanotherapy, medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery, but who is not also licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy.

Sec. 4757.38. (A) The counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board shall investigate alleged violations of this chapter or the rules adopted under it and alleged irregularities in the delivery of services related to professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and

family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy by persons licensed or registered under this chapter. As part of its conduct of an investigation, the board may issue subpoenas, examine witnesses, and administer oaths.

(B) All of the following apply under this chapter with respect to the confidentiality of information:

(1) Information received by the board pursuant to a complaint or an investigation is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action, except that the board may disclose information to law enforcement officers and government entities for purposes of an investigation of either an individual who holds a license or certificate of registration issued under this chapter or an individual or entity that may have engaged in the unauthorized practice of professional counseling, social work, ~~or~~ marriage and family therapy, art therapy, or music therapy. No law enforcement officer or government entity with knowledge of any information disclosed by the board pursuant to this division shall divulge the information to any other person or government entity except for the purpose of a government investigation, a prosecution, or an adjudication by a court or government entity.

(2) If an investigation requires a review of patient records, the investigation and proceeding shall be conducted in such a manner as to protect patient confidentiality.

(3) All adjudications and investigations of the board are civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(4) Any board activity that involves continued monitoring of an individual as part of or following any disciplinary action taken under section ~~4755.36~~ 4757.36 of the Revised Code shall be conducted in a manner that maintains the individual's confidentiality. Information received or maintained by the board with respect to the board's monitoring activities is not subject to discovery in any civil action and is confidential, except that the board may disclose information to law enforcement officers and government entities for purposes of an investigation of an individual holding a license or certificate of registration issued under this chapter.

(C) The board may receive any information necessary to conduct an investigation under this section. If the board is investigating the provision of services to a couple or group, it is not necessary for both members of the couple or all members of the group to consent to the release of information relevant to the investigation.

(D) The board shall ensure that all records it holds pertaining to an investigation remain confidential. The board shall adopt rules establishing procedures to be followed in maintaining the confidentiality of its

investigative records. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4757.41. (A) This chapter shall not apply to the following:

(1) A person certified by the state board of education under Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code while performing any services within the person's scope of employment by a board of education or by a private school meeting the standards prescribed by the state board of education under division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code or in a program operated under Chapter 5126. of the Revised Code for training individuals with developmental disabilities;

(2) Psychologists, independent school psychologists, or school psychologists licensed under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(3) Members of other professions licensed, certified, or registered by this state while performing services within the recognized scope, standards, and ethics of their respective professions;

(4) Rabbis, priests, Christian science practitioners, clergy, or members of religious orders and other individuals participating with them in pastoral counseling when the counseling activities are within the scope of the performance of their regular or specialized ministerial duties and are performed under the auspices or sponsorship of an established and legally cognizable church, denomination, or sect or an integrated auxiliary of a church as defined in federal tax regulations, paragraph (g)(5) of 26 C.F.R. 1.6033-2 (1995), and when the individual rendering the service remains accountable to the established authority of that church, denomination, sect, or integrated auxiliary;

(5) Any person who is not licensed under this chapter as a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, or social worker and is employed in the civil service as defined in section 124.01 of the Revised Code while engaging in professional counseling or social work as a civil service employee, if on July 10, 2014, the person has at least two years of service in that capacity;

(6) A student in an accredited educational institution while carrying out activities that are part of the student's prescribed course of study if the activities are supervised as required by the educational institution and if the student does not hold herself or himself out as a person licensed or registered under this chapter;

(7) An individual who holds a license or certificate under Chapter 4758. of the Revised Code who is acting within the scope of the individual's license or certificate as a member of the profession of chemical dependency counseling or prevention services;

(8) Any person employed by the American red cross while engaging in activities relating to services for military families and veterans and disaster relief, as described in the "American National Red Cross Act," 33 Stat. 599 (1905), 36 U.S.C.A. 1, as amended;

(9) Members of labor organizations who hold union counselor certificates while performing services in their official capacity as union counselors;

(10) Any person employed in a hospital as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code or in a nursing home as defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code while providing as a hospital employee or nursing home employee, respectively, social services other than counseling and the use of psychosocial interventions and social psychotherapy;

(11) A vocational rehabilitation professional who is providing rehabilitation services to individuals under section 3304.17 of the Revised Code, or holds certification by the commission on rehabilitation counselor certification and is providing rehabilitation counseling services consistent with the commission's standards;

(12) A caseworker not licensed under this chapter as an independent social worker or social worker who is employed by a public children services agency under section 5153.112 of the Revised Code;

(13) A person completing supervised experience to qualify for a license as an art therapist or music therapist, provided that experience is completed under the supervision of a licensed art therapist or music therapist, as applicable.

(B) Divisions (A)(5) and (10) of this section do not prevent a person described in those divisions from obtaining a license or certificate of registration under this chapter.

(C) Except as provided in divisions (A) and (D) of this section, no employee in the service of the state, including public employees as defined by Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, shall engage in the practice of professional counseling, social work, or marriage and family therapy without the appropriate license issued by the board. Failure to comply with this division constitutes nonfeasance under section 124.34 of the Revised Code or just cause under a collective bargaining agreement. Nothing in this division restricts the director of administrative services from developing new classifications related to this division or from reassigning affected employees to appropriate classifications based on the employee's duties and qualifications.

(D) Except as provided in division (A) of this section, an employee who was engaged in the practice of professional counseling, social work, or

marriage and family therapy in the service of the state prior to July 10, 2014, including public employees as defined by Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, shall comply with division (C) of this section within two years after July 10, 2014. Any such employee who fails to comply shall be removed from employment.

(E) Nothing in this chapter prevents a public children services agency from employing as a caseworker a person not licensed under this chapter as an independent social worker or social worker who has the qualifications specified in section 5153.112 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4757.43. Nothing in this chapter or the rules adopted under it shall be construed as authorizing a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent marriage and family therapist, marriage and family therapist, independent social worker, social worker, ~~or~~ social work assistant, art therapist, or music therapist to admit a patient to a hospital or as requiring a hospital to allow any of those individuals to admit a patient.

Sec. 4757.50. A professional clinical counselor, independent social worker, ~~or~~ independent marriage and family therapist, art therapist, or music therapist may provide telehealth services in accordance with section 4743.09 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4759.05. (A) The state medical board shall adopt, amend, or rescind rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to carry out the provisions of this chapter, including rules governing the following:

(1) Selection and approval of a dietitian licensure examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination;

(2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code;

(3) Requirements for pre-professional dietetic experience of applicants for licensure as a dietitian that are at least equivalent to the requirements adopted by the commission on dietetic registration;

(4) Requirements for a person holding a limited permit under division (G) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code, including the duration of validity of a limited permit and procedures for renewal;

(5) Continuing education requirements for renewal of a license, including rules providing for pro rata reductions by month of the number of hours of continuing education that must be completed for license holders who have been disabled by illness or accident or have been absent from the country. Rules adopted under this division shall be consistent with the continuing education requirements adopted by the commission on dietetic registration.

(6) Any additional education requirements the board considers necessary, for applicants who have not practiced dietetics within five years of the initial date of application for licensure;

(7) Standards of professional responsibility and practice for persons licensed under this chapter that are consistent with those standards of professional responsibility and practice adopted by the academy of nutrition and dietetics;

(8) Formulation of an application form for licensure or license renewal;

(9) Procedures for license renewal;

(10) Requirements for criminal records checks of applicants under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board in a signed writing any information that the person may have that appears to show a violation of any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the board.

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the supervising member elected by the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as provided in section 4759.012 of the Revised Code. The president may designate another member of the board to supervise the investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall participate in further adjudication of the case.

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under this chapter, the board may issue subpoenas, question witnesses, conduct interviews, administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, and compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ of the board.

Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ shall determine whether there is probable



cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for or the holder of a license or limited permit issued under this chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is representing the person.

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or

investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or deleting specific information from its records.

(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:

- (a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;
- (b) The type of license, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;
- (c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;
- (d) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(C) The board shall keep records as are necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

(D) The board shall maintain and publish on its internet web site the board's rules and requirements for licensure adopted under division (A) of this section.

Sec. 4759.07. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (B) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license or limited permit, refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an individual, refuse to renew a license or limited permit, refuse to reinstate a license or limited permit, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or limited permit for one or more of the following reasons:

(1) Except when civil penalties are imposed under section 4759.071 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter or the rules adopted by the board;

(2) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in relation to the practice of dietetics; or in securing or attempting to secure any license or permit issued by the board under this chapter.

As used in division (A)(2) of this section, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(3) Committing fraud during the administration of the examination for a license to practice or committing fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or permit issued by the board;

(4) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(5) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(6) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(7) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(8) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(9) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(10) A record of engaging in incompetent or negligent conduct in the practice of dietetics;

(11) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a patient is established;

(12) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(13) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by the board on a license or permit;

(14) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including, physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(15) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(16) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of practice privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs;

(17) Termination or suspension from participation in the medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and human services or other responsible agency for any act or acts that also would constitute a violation of division (A)(11), (12), or (14) of this section;

(18) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;

(19) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (B) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board in an investigative interview, an investigative office conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(20) Representing with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured.

(B) The board shall not refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a

judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any action taken by the board under division (A) of this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the individual's license or permit may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or permit suspended pursuant to division (A) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(D) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or permit to an applicant, revokes an individual's license or permit, refuses to renew an individual's license or permit, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license or permit, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or permit and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or permit or for issuance of a new license or permit.

(E) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under division (A) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(F) In enforcing division (A)(14) of this section, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the

allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (A)(14) of this section, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the provisions of the individual's license or permit. For the purpose of division (A)(14) of this section, any individual who applies for or receives a license or permit under this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(G) For the purposes of division (A)(18) of this section, any individual authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By filing an application for or holding a license or permit under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute privileged communications.

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or any applicant for a license or permit suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduct the examination and who is chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or permit or deny the individual's application and shall require the

individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license or permit, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license or permit suspended under this division, the impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's license or permit. The demonstration shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(1) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(2) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(3) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making the assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license or permit suspended under this division after that demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license or permit without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an individual has violated division (A) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or permit without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and

taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(J) For purposes of divisions (A)(5), (7), and (9) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(K) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise



modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(L) If the board takes action under division (A)(4), (6), or (8) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition for reconsideration and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license or permit. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(M) The license or permit issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after suspension shall be considered practicing without a license or permit.

The board shall ~~notify~~ serve the individual subject to the suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license or permit is automatically suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license or permit.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license or permit issued under this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the

Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or permit surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application for a license or permit made under the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or permit in accordance with this chapter shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) At the request of the board, a license or permit holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or permit that the board has suspended, revoked, or permanently revoked.

Sec. 4760.13. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, may revoke or may refuse to grant a license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant to a person found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

(1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;

(2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;

(3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;

(4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;

(5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;

(7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as an anesthesiologist

assistant.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(10) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(11) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(12) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(17) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible for regulating the practice of anesthesiologist assistants in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(18) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice;

(19) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions

established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(20) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4760.14 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(21) Failure to comply with any code of ethics established by the national commission for the certification of anesthesiologist assistants;

(22) Failure to notify the state medical board of the revocation or failure to maintain certification from the national commission for certification of anesthesiologist assistants.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a certificate to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an anesthesiologist assistant or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(11), (14), and (15) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal on technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect on a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or on the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of

this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter, or applies for a license to practice, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, on a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license to practice pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. A physical examination may include an HIV test. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an anesthesiologist assistant unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the anesthesiologist assistant to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license to practice suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the anesthesiologist assistant shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired anesthesiologist assistant resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the anesthesiologist assistant. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, on termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the anesthesiologist assistant has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine that there is clear and convincing evidence that an anesthesiologist assistant has violated division (B) of this section and that the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, they may recommend that the board suspend the individual's license without a prior

hearing. Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board.

The board, on review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the anesthesiologist assistant requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the anesthesiologist assistant requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(11), (13), or (14) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, on exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. On receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license to practice. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice of an anesthesiologist assistant and the assistant's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the anesthesiologist assistant pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment of intervention in lieu of

conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall ~~notify~~ serve the individual subject to the suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license to practice.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the anesthesiologist assistant's license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement of a license



surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license to practice may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license to practice in accordance with section 4760.06 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

Sec. 4760.14. (A) The state medical board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that any person has violated this chapter or the rules adopted under it. Any person may report to the board in a signed writing any information the person has that appears to show a violation of any provision of this chapter or the rules adopted under it. In the absence of bad faith, a person who reports such information or testifies before the board in an adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable for civil damages as a result of reporting the information or providing testimony. Each complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board shall be assigned a case number and be recorded by the board.

(B) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter or rules adopted under it shall be supervised by the supervising member elected by the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as provided in section 4760.15 of the Revised Code. The board's president may designate another member of the board to supervise the investigation in place of the supervising member. A member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall not participate in further adjudication of the case.

(C) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter or the rules adopted under it, the board may administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, issue subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ of the board. Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ shall determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board and after

reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's usual place of residence. When the person being served is an anesthesiologist assistant, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, restricted delivery, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery.

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(D) All hearings and investigations of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(E) Information received by the board pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board

when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or deleting specific information from its records.

(F) The state medical board shall develop requirements for and provide appropriate initial training and continuing education for investigators employed by the board to carry out its duties under this chapter. The training and continuing education may include enrollment in courses operated or approved by the Ohio peace officer training commission that the board considers appropriate under conditions set forth in section 109.79 of the Revised Code.

(G) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:

- (1) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;
- (2) The type of license to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;
- (3) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;
- (4) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending, and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report is a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4761.03. (A) The state medical board shall regulate the practice of respiratory care in this state and the persons to whom the board issues licenses and limited permits under this chapter. Rules adopted under this chapter that deal with the provision of respiratory care in a hospital, other than rules regulating the issuance of licenses or limited permits, shall be consistent with the conditions for participation under medicare, Title XVIII of the "Social Security Act," 79 Stat. 286 (1965), 42 U.S.C.A. 1395, as amended, and with the respiratory care accreditation standards of the joint commission or the American osteopathic association.

(B) The board shall adopt, and may rescind or amend, rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to carry out the purposes of this chapter, including rules prescribing the following:

- (1) The form and manner for filing applications under sections 4761.05 and 4761.06 of the Revised Code;
- (2) Standards for the approval of examinations and reexaminations administered by national organizations for licensure, license renewal, and license reinstatement;

(3) Standards for the approval of educational programs required to qualify for licensure and approval of continuing education programs required for license renewal;

(4) Continuing education courses and the number of hour requirements necessary for license renewal under section 4761.06 of the Revised Code, including rules providing for pro rata reductions by month of the number of hours of continuing education that must be completed for license holders who are in their first renewal period, have been disabled by illness or accident, or have been absent from the country;

(5) Procedures for the issuance and renewal of licenses and limited permits, including the duties that may be fulfilled by the board's executive director and other board employees;

(6) Procedures for the limitation, suspension, and revocation of licenses and limited permits, the refusal to issue, renew, or reinstate licenses and limited permits, and the imposition of a reprimand or probation under section 4761.09 of the Revised Code;

(7) Standards of ethical conduct for the practice of respiratory care;

(8) The respiratory care tasks that may be performed by an individual practicing as a polysomnographic technologist pursuant to division (B)(3) of section 4761.10 of the Revised Code;

(9) Requirements for criminal records checks of applicants under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) The board shall determine the sufficiency of an applicant's qualifications for admission to the licensing examination or a reexamination, and for the issuance or renewal of a license or limited permit.

(D) The board shall determine the respiratory care educational programs that are acceptable for fulfilling the requirements of division (A) of section 4761.04 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board in a signed writing any information that the person may have that appears to show a violation of any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the board.

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the supervising member elected by

the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as provided in section 4761.012 of the Revised Code. The president may designate another member of the board to supervise the investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall participate in further adjudication of the case.

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it, the board may issue subpoenas, administer oaths, question witnesses, conduct interviews, order the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ of the board.

Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ shall determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for or the holder of a license or limited permit issued under this chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is representing the person.

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a

subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or deleting specific information from its records.

(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:

- (a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;
- (b) The type of license or limited permit, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;
- (c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;
- (d) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board shall keep records of its proceedings and do other things as are necessary and proper to carry out and enforce the provisions of this chapter.

(G) The board shall maintain and publish on its internet web site all of the following:

(1) The requirements for the issuance of licenses and limited permits under this chapter and rules adopted by the board;

(2) A list of the names and locations of the institutions that each year granted degrees or certificates of completion in respiratory care.

Sec. 4761.09. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (B) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license or limited permit, refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an individual, refuse to renew a license or limited permit, refuse to reinstate a license or limited permit, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or limited permit for one or more of the following reasons:

(1) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(2) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(3) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(4) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(5) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(6) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(7) Except when civil penalties are imposed under section 4761.091 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any

provision of this chapter or the rules adopted by the board;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in relation to the practice of respiratory care; or in securing or attempting to secure any license or permit issued by the board under this chapter.

As used in division (A)(8) of this section, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) Committing fraud during the administration of the examination for a license to practice or committing fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or permit issued by the board;

(10) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a patient is established;

(11) Violating the standards of ethical conduct adopted by the board, in the practice of respiratory care;

(12) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(13) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by the board upon a license or permit;

(14) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(15) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(16) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of practice privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs;



(17) Termination or suspension from participation in the medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and human services or other responsible agency for any act or acts that also would constitute a violation of division (A)(10), (12), or (14) of this section;

(18) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;

(19) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (E) of section 4761.03 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board in an investigative interview, an investigative office conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(20) Practicing in an area of respiratory care for which the person is clearly untrained or incompetent or practicing in a manner that conflicts with section 4761.17 of the Revised Code;

(21) Employing, directing, or supervising a person who is not authorized to practice respiratory care under this chapter in the performance of respiratory care procedures;

(22) Misrepresenting educational attainments or authorized functions for the purpose of obtaining some benefit related to the practice of respiratory care;

(23) Assisting suicide as defined in section 3795.01 of the Revised Code;

(24) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured.

Disciplinary actions taken by the board under division (A) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board shall not refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any action taken by the board under division (A) of this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the individual's license or permit may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or permit suspended pursuant to division (A) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(D) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or permit to an applicant, revokes an individual's license or permit, refuses to renew an individual's license or permit, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license or permit, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or permit and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or permit or for issuance of a new license or permit.

(E) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(F) In enforcing division (A)(14) of this section, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances

beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (A)(14) of this section, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the provisions of the individual's license or permit. For the purpose of division (A)(14) of this section, any individual who applies for or receives a license or permit to practice under this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(G) For the purposes of division (A)(18) of this section, any individual authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By filing an application for or holding a license or permit under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute privileged communications.

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or any applicant for a license or permit suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduct the examination and who is chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or permit or deny the individual's application and shall require the

individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license or permit, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license or permit suspended under this division, the impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's license or permit. The demonstration shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(1) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(2) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(3) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making the assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license or permit suspended under this division after that demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license or permit without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an individual has violated division (A) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or permit without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and

taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) For purposes of divisions (A)(2), (4), and (6) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(J) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(K) If the board takes action under division (A)(1), (3), or (5) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition for reconsideration and supporting court

documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license or permit. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(L) The license or permit issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after suspension shall be considered practicing without a license or permit.

The board shall ~~notify~~ serve the individual subject to the suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license or permit is automatically suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license or permit.

(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license or permit issued under this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or permit surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application for a license or permit made under the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or permit in accordance with this chapter shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) At the request of the board, a license or permit holder shall

immediately surrender to the board a license or permit that the board has suspended, revoked, or permanently revoked.

Sec. 4762.02. (A) Except as provided in division (B); ~~or (C); or (D)~~ of this section, no person shall ~~do either of the following:~~

~~(1) Engage in the practice of oriental medicine unless the person holds a valid license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner issued by the state medical board under this chapter;~~

~~(2) Engage engage in the practice of acupuncture unless the person holds a valid license to practice as an acupuncturist issued by the state medical board under this chapter.~~

(B) Division (A) of this section does not apply to a the following:

(1) A physician;

~~(C) Division (A)(1) of this section does not apply to the following:~~

~~(1) A person who engages in activities included in the practice of oriental medicine as part of a training program in oriental medicine, but only if both of the following conditions are met:~~

~~(a) The training program is operated by an educational institution that holds an effective certificate of authorization issued by the chancellor of higher education under section 1713.02 of the Revised Code or a school that holds an effective certificate of registration issued by the state board of career colleges and schools under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(b) The person engages in the activities under the general supervision of an individual who holds a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner issued under this chapter and is not practicing within the supervisory period required by section 4762.10 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2) To the extent that acupuncture is a component of oriental medicine, an individual who holds a license to practice as an acupuncturist issued under this chapter or a chiropractor who holds a certificate to practice acupuncture issued by the state chiropractic board under section 4734.283 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(D) Division (A)(2) of this section does not apply to the following:~~

~~(1)(2) A person who performs acupuncture as part of a training program in acupuncture, but only if both of the following conditions are met:~~

~~(a) The training program is operated by an educational institution that holds an effective certificate of authorization issued by the chancellor of higher education under section 1713.02 of the Revised Code or a school that holds an effective certificate of registration issued by the state board of career colleges and schools under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(b) The person performs the acupuncture under the general supervision of an acupuncturist who holds a license to practice as an acupuncturist~~

issued under this chapter ~~and is not practicing within the supervisory period required by section 4762.10 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2) An individual who holds a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner issued under this chapter.~~

(3) A chiropractor who holds a certificate to practice acupuncture issued by the state chiropractic board under section 4734.283 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) A person who holds a valid license to practice as an acupuncturist issued by the state medical board under this chapter is permitted to engage in the practice of herbal therapy if the person has obtained designation from the national certification commission for acupuncture and oriental medicine as either a diplomate of chinese herbology or a diplomate of oriental medicine, or if the person holds an equivalent certification or credential as determined by the state medical board.

(2) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit a nonlicensed person from selling or utilizing herbal therapy, so long as that person does not represent the person as licensed to practice herbal therapy.

(3) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent or restrict any person who is licensed by this state from practicing herbal therapy in a manner that is included in the scope of practice established by the license held.

~~Sec. 4762.10. The following, as applicable, apply to an individual who holds a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist:~~

~~(A) On receipt of an initial license to practice, the practice of the oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist is subject to a supervisory period. The supervisory period shall begin on the date the initial license is granted and end one year thereafter, except that if the oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist is subject during that year to disciplinary action taken by the state medical board pursuant to section 4762.13 of the Revised Code, the supervision shall continue until the practitioner or acupuncturist has not been subject to any disciplinary action for one year.~~

~~(B) During the supervisory period, both of the following apply to an oriental medicine practitioner's or acupuncturist's practice in addition to the applicable requirements of divisions (D) and (E) of this section:~~

~~(1) An oriental medicine practitioner shall perform oriental medicine or acupuncture for a patient only if the patient has received a written referral or prescription for oriental medicine or acupuncture from a physician or for acupuncture from a chiropractor. An acupuncturist shall perform acupuncture for a patient only if the patient has received a written referral or~~



~~prescription for acupuncture from a physician or chiropractor. As specified in the referral or prescription, the oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist shall provide reports to the physician or chiropractor on the patient's condition or progress in treatment and comply with the conditions or restrictions on the practitioner's or acupuncturist's course of treatment.~~

~~(2) The oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist shall perform oriental medicine or acupuncture under the general supervision of the patient's referring or prescribing physician or chiropractor, except that an oriental medicine practitioner using herbal therapy in the treatment of a patient shall not provide herbal therapy under the general supervision of a chiropractor. General supervision does not require that the oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist and supervising physician or chiropractor practice in the same office.~~

~~(C) After the supervisory period has ended, both Both of the following apply to an oriental medicine practitioner's or acupuncturist's practice in addition to the applicable requirements of divisions ~~(D) and (E)~~ (B) and (C) of this section:~~

~~(1) Before treating a patient for a particular condition, an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist shall confirm whether the patient has undergone within the past six months a diagnostic examination that was related to the condition for which the patient is seeking oriental medicine or acupuncture and was performed by a physician or chiropractor acting within the physician's or chiropractor's scope of practice. Confirmation that the diagnostic examination was performed may be made by obtaining from the patient a signed form stating that the patient has undergone the examination.~~

~~(2) If the patient does not provide the signed form specified in division ~~(C)(1)(A)(1)~~ of this section or an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist otherwise determines that the patient has not undergone the diagnostic examination specified in that division, the practitioner or acupuncturist shall provide to the patient a written recommendation to undergo a diagnostic examination by a physician or chiropractor.~~

~~(D)(B) In an individual's practice of oriental medicine or acupuncture pursuant to a license to practice issued under this chapter, all of the following apply:~~

~~(1) Prior to treating a patient, the individual shall advise the patient that oriental medicine or acupuncture, as applicable, is not a substitute for conventional medical diagnosis and treatment.~~

~~(2) On initially meeting a patient in person, the individual shall provide in writing the individual's name, business address, and business telephone number, and information on oriental medicine or acupuncture, as applicable,~~

including the techniques that are used.

(3) While treating a patient, the individual shall not make a diagnosis. If a patient's condition is not improving or a patient requires emergency medical treatment, the individual shall consult promptly with a physician.

(4) The individual shall maintain records for each patient treated. The records shall be confidential and shall be retained for not less than three years following termination of treatment. The individual shall include in a patient's records ~~the written referral or prescription pursuant to which the patient is treated during a supervisory period and~~ any written referral or prescription for ~~oriental medicine or~~ acupuncture received for a patient being treated ~~after the supervisory period.~~

~~(E)(C)~~ In an individual's a licensed acupuncturist's practice of oriental medicine acupuncture by using herbal therapy in the treatment of a patient, all of the following apply:

(1) The ~~oriental medicine practitioner~~ licensed acupuncturist practicing herbal therapy shall provide to the patient counseling and treatment instructions. The treatment instructions shall do all of the following:

(a) Explain the need for herbal therapy;

(b) Instruct the patient how to take the herbal therapy;

(c) Explain possible contraindications to the herbal therapy and provide sources of care in case of an adverse reaction;

(d) Instruct the patient to inform the patient's other health care providers, including the patient's pharmacist, of the herbal therapy that has been provided to the patient.

(2) The ~~oriental medicine practitioner~~ licensed acupuncturist practicing herbal therapy shall document all of the following in the patient's record:

(a) The type, amount, and strength of herbal therapy recommended for the patient's use;

(b) The counseling and treatment instructions provided to the patient under division ~~(E)(1)(C)(1)~~ of this section;

(c) Any adverse reaction reported by the patient in conjunction with the use of herbal therapy.

(3) The ~~oriental medicine practitioner~~ licensed acupuncturist practicing herbal therapy shall report to the state medical board any adverse reactions reported by the patient under division ~~(E)(2)(e)(C)(2)(c)~~ of this section.

Sec. 4762.13. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, may revoke or may refuse to grant a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist to a person found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;
- (2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;
- (3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;
- (4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;
- (5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;
- (6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;
- (7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;
- (8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in soliciting or advertising for patients or in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

- (9) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage personally or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured;
- (10) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;
- (11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial

finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(12) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(14) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(15) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(17) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(18) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible for regulating the practice of oriental medicine or acupuncture in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(19) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist;

(20) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(21) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4762.14 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(22) Failure to comply with the standards of the national certification

commission for acupuncture and oriental medicine regarding professional ethics, commitment to patients, commitment to the profession, and commitment to the public;

(23) Failure to have adequate professional liability insurance coverage in accordance with section 4762.22 of the Revised Code;

(24) Failure to maintain a current and active designation as a diplomate in oriental medicine, diplomate of acupuncture and Chinese herbology, or diplomate in acupuncture, as applicable, from the national certification commission for acupuncture and oriental medicine, including revocation by the commission of the individual's designation, failure by the individual to meet the commission's requirements for redesignation, or failure to notify the board that the appropriate designation has not been maintained.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a certificate to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(12), (15), and (16) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a

judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing or entered into a consent agreement prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter, or applies for a license to practice, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the

board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired individual resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license to practice without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist has violated division (B) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the hearing is requested, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(11), (13), or (14) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice of an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist and the practitioner's or acupuncturist's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the practitioner or acupuncturist



pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall ~~notify~~ serve the individual subject to the suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license in accordance with section 4762.06 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

Sec. 4762.14. (A) The state medical board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that any person has violated this chapter or the rules adopted under it. Any person may report to the board in a signed writing any information the person has that appears to show a violation of any provision of this chapter or the rules adopted under it. In the absence of bad faith, a person who reports such information or testifies before the board in an adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable for civil damages as a result of reporting the information or providing testimony. Each complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board shall be assigned a case number and be recorded by the board.

(B) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter or rules adopted under it shall be supervised by the supervising member elected by the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as provided in section 4762.17 of the Revised Code. The board's president may designate another member of the board to supervise the investigation in place of the supervising member. A member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall not participate in further adjudication of the case.

(C) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter or the rules adopted under it, the board may administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, issue subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ of the board. Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ shall determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and

material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's usual place of residence. When the person being served is an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, restricted delivery, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery.

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(D) All hearings and investigations of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(E) Information received by the board pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that

confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or deleting specific information from its records.

(F) The state medical board shall develop requirements for and provide appropriate initial training and continuing education for investigators employed by the board to carry out its duties under this chapter. The training and continuing education may include enrollment in courses operated or approved by the Ohio peace officer training commission that the board considers appropriate under conditions set forth in section 109.79 of the Revised Code.

(G) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:

- (1) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;
- (2) The type of license, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;
- (3) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;
- (4) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending, and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report is a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4762.19. The state medical board may adopt any rules necessary to govern the practice of ~~oriental medicine, the practice of acupuncture, the supervisory relationship between oriental medicine practitioners or acupuncturists and supervising physicians,~~ the use of herbal therapy by ~~oriental medicine practitioners~~ licensed acupuncturists, and the administration and enforcement of this chapter. Rules adopted under this section shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4763.05. (A)(1)(a) A person shall make application for an initial state-certified general real estate appraiser certificate, an initial state-certified residential real estate appraiser certificate, an initial state-licensed residential real estate appraiser license, or an initial state-registered real estate appraiser assistant registration in writing to the superintendent of real estate on a form the superintendent prescribes. The

application shall include the address of the applicant's principal place of business and all other addresses at which the applicant currently engages in the business of performing real estate appraisals and the address of the applicant's current residence. The superintendent shall retain the applicant's current residence address in a separate record which does not constitute a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The application shall indicate whether the applicant seeks certification as a general real estate appraiser or as a residential real estate appraiser, licensure as a residential real estate appraiser, or registration as a real estate appraiser assistant and be accompanied by the prescribed examination and certification, registration, or licensure fees set forth in section 4763.09 of the Revised Code. The application also shall include a pledge, signed by the applicant, that the applicant will comply with the standards set forth in this chapter; and a statement that the applicant understands the types of misconduct for which disciplinary proceedings may be initiated against the applicant pursuant to this chapter.

(b) Upon the filing of an application and payment of any examination and certification, registration, or licensure fees, the superintendent of real estate shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the applicant's fingerprints in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division ~~(K)~~(L) of section 121.08 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of real estate shall request that criminal record information from the federal bureau of investigation be obtained as part of the criminal records check. Any fee required under division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code shall be paid by the applicant.

(2) For purposes of providing funding for the real estate appraiser recovery fund established by section 4763.16 of the Revised Code, the real estate appraiser board shall levy an assessment against each person issued an initial certificate, registration, or license and against current licensees, registrants, and certificate holders, as required by board rule. The assessment is in addition to the application and examination fees for initial applicants required by division (A)(1) of this section and the renewal fees required for current certificate holders, registrants, and licensees. The superintendent of real estate shall deposit the assessment into the state treasury to the credit of the real estate appraiser recovery fund. The assessment for initial certificate holders, registrants, and licensees shall be paid prior to the issuance of a certificate, registration, or license, and for current certificate holders, registrants, and licensees, at the time of renewal.

(B) An applicant for an initial general real estate appraiser certificate, residential real estate appraiser certificate, or residential real estate appraiser license shall possess experience in real estate appraisal as the board prescribes by rule. In addition to any other information required by the board, the applicant shall furnish, under oath, a detailed listing of the appraisal reports or file memoranda for each year for which experience is claimed and, upon request of the superintendent or the board, shall make available for examination a sample of the appraisal reports prepared by the applicant in the course of the applicant's practice.

(C) An applicant for an initial certificate, registration, or license shall be at least eighteen years of age, honest, and truthful and shall present satisfactory evidence to the superintendent that the applicant has successfully completed any education requirements the board prescribes by rule.

(D) An applicant for an initial general real estate appraiser or residential real estate appraiser certificate or residential real estate appraiser license shall take and successfully complete a written examination in order to qualify for the certificate or license.

The board shall prescribe the examination requirements by rule.

(E)(1) A person who has obtained a residential real estate appraiser license, a residential real estate appraiser certificate, or a general real estate appraiser certificate from another state may apply to obtain a license or certificate issued under this chapter provided the state that issued the license or certificate has requirements that meet or exceed the requirements found in this chapter. The board shall adopt rules relating to this division. The application for obtaining a license or certificate under this division may include any of the following:

(a) A pledge, signed by the applicant, that the applicant will comply with the standards set forth in this chapter;

(b) A statement that the applicant understands the types of misconduct for which disciplinary proceedings may be initiated against the applicant pursuant to this chapter;

(c) A consent to service of process.

(2)(a) The board shall recognize on a temporary basis a certification or license issued in another state and shall register on a temporary basis an appraiser who is certified or licensed in another state if all of the following apply:

(i) The temporary registration is to perform an appraisal assignment that is part of a federally related transaction.

(ii) The appraiser's business in this state is of a temporary nature.

(iii) The appraiser registers with the board pursuant to this division.

(b) An appraiser who is certified or licensed in another state shall register with the board for temporary practice before performing an appraisal assignment in this state in connection with a federally related transaction.

(c) The board shall adopt rules relating to registration for the temporary recognition of certification and licensure of appraisers from another state. The registration for temporary recognition of certified or licensed appraisers from another state shall not authorize completion of more than one appraisal assignment in this state. The board shall not issue more than two registrations for temporary practice to any one applicant in any calendar year. The application for obtaining a registration under this division may include any of the following:

(i) A pledge, signed by the applicant, that the applicant will comply with the standards set forth in this chapter;

(ii) A statement that the applicant understands the types of misconduct for which disciplinary proceedings may be initiated against the applicant pursuant to this chapter;

(iii) A consent to service of process.

(3) The board may enter into reciprocal agreements with other states. The board shall prescribe reciprocal agreement requirements by rule.

(F) The superintendent shall not issue a certificate, registration, or license to, or recognize on a temporary basis an appraiser from another state that is a corporation, partnership, or association. This prohibition shall not be construed to prevent a certificate holder or licensee from signing an appraisal report on behalf of a corporation, partnership, or association.

(G) Every person licensed, registered, or certified under this chapter shall notify the superintendent, on a form provided by the superintendent, of a change in the address of the licensee's, registrant's, or certificate holder's principal place of business or residence within thirty days of the change. If a licensee's, registrant's, or certificate holder's license, registration, or certificate is revoked or not renewed, the licensee, registrant, or certificate holder immediately shall return the annual and any renewal certificate, registration, or license to the superintendent.

(H)(1) The superintendent shall not issue a certificate, registration, or license to any person, or recognize on a temporary basis an appraiser from another state, who does not meet applicable minimum criteria for state certification, registration, or licensure prescribed by federal law or rule.

(2) The superintendent shall not refuse to issue a general real estate appraiser certificate, residential real estate appraiser certificate, residential

real estate appraiser license, or real estate appraiser assistant registration to any person because of a conviction of or plea of guilty to any criminal offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4763.11. (A) Within ten business days after a person files a written complaint against a person certified, registered, or licensed under this chapter with the division of real estate, the superintendent of real estate shall acknowledge receipt of the complaint by sending notice to the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee that includes a copy of the complaint. The acknowledgement to the complainant and the notice to the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee may state that an informal mediation meeting will be held with the complainant, the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee, and an investigator from the investigation and audit section of the division, if the complainant and certificate holder, registrant, or licensee both file a request for such a meeting within twenty calendar days after the acknowledgment and notice are mailed.

(B) If the complainant and certificate holder, registrant, or licensee both file with the division requests for an informal mediation meeting, the superintendent shall notify the complainant and certificate holder, registrant, or licensee of the date of the meeting, by regular mail. If the complainant and certificate holder, registrant, or licensee reach an accommodation at an informal mediation meeting, the investigator shall report the accommodation to the superintendent, the complainant, and the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee and the complaint file shall be closed upon the superintendent receiving satisfactory notice that the accommodation has been fulfilled.

(C) If the complainant and certificate holder, registrant, or licensee fail to agree to an informal mediation meeting or fail to reach an accommodation agreement, or fail to fulfill an accommodation agreement, the superintendent shall assign the complaint to an investigator for an investigation into the conduct of the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee against whom the complaint is filed.

(D) Upon the conclusion of the investigation, the investigator shall file a written report of the results of the investigation with the superintendent. The superintendent shall review the report and determine whether there exists reasonable and substantial evidence of a violation of division (G) of this section by the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee.

(1) If the superintendent finds evidence exists showing a violation of division (G) of this section by a certificate holder, registrant, or licensee, the superintendent shall notify the complainant and certificate holder, registrant, or licensee of the determination. The certificate holder, registrant, or



licensee may enter into a settlement agreement with the superintendent. The settlement agreement is subject to board approval, and the board shall prescribe requirements by rule for such settlement agreements. The certificate holder, registrant, or licensee may request a hearing pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If a formal hearing is conducted, the hearing examiner shall file a report that contains findings of fact and conclusions of law with the division hearing administrator. The division hearing administrator shall serve the hearing examiner report on the superintendent, the assistant attorney general representing the superintendent in the matter, the board, the complainant and the certificate holder, licensee, or registrant, and if applicable, counsel representing the complainant, certificate holder, licensee, or registrant. Service of the hearing examiner report on the complainant and on the certificate holder, licensee, or registrant shall comply with division (K) of this section. Service of the hearing examiner's report on the superintendent, the assistant attorney general representing the superintendent in the matter, and the board shall be by either regular mail or electronic means. Service of the hearing examiner report on counsel representing the complainant, certificate holder, licensee, or registrant shall be by regular mail.

Within ten calendar days of receipt by the assistant attorney general representing the superintendent of the copy of the hearing examiner's report served by the division hearing administrator, the assistant attorney general may file with the board written objections to the hearing examiner's report, which shall be considered by the board before approving, modifying, or rejecting the hearing examiner's report. Within ten calendar days of receipt by the certificate holder, licensee, or registrant of the copy of the hearing examiner's report served by the division hearing administrator, the certificate holder, licensee, or registrant may file with the board written objections to the hearing examiner's report, which shall be considered by the board before approving, modifying, or rejecting the hearing examiner's report. Within ten calendar days of receipt by the superintendent of the copy of the hearing examiner's report served by the division hearing administrator, the superintendent may grant an extension of time to file written objections to the hearing examiner's report for good cause shown.

(2) If the superintendent finds, following the conclusion of the investigation, that evidence does not exist showing a violation of division (G) of this section by the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee, the superintendent shall notify the complainant and certificate holder, registrant, or licensee of that determination and the basis for the determination. Within fifteen business days after the superintendent notifies the complainant and

certificate holder, registrant, or licensee that such evidence does not exist, the complainant may file with the division a request that the real estate appraiser board review the determination. If the complainant files such request, the board shall review the determination at the next regularly scheduled meeting held at least fifteen business days after the request is filed but no longer than six months after the request is filed. The board may hear the testimony of the complainant, certificate holder, registrant, or licensee at the meeting upon the request of that party. If the board affirms the determination of the superintendent, the superintendent shall notify the complainant and the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee within five business days thereafter. If the board reverses the determination of the superintendent, the matter shall be returned to the superintendent for additional investigation or review.

(E) The board shall review the hearing examiner's report and the evidence at the next regularly scheduled board meeting held at least fifteen business days after receipt of the examiner's report. The board may hear the testimony of the complainant, certificate holder, registrant, or licensee upon request. If the complainant is the Ohio civil rights commission, the board shall review the complaint.

(F) If the board determines that a licensee, registrant, or certificate holder has violated this chapter for which disciplinary action may be taken under division (G) of this section, after review of the hearing examiner's report and the evidence as provided in division (E) of this section, or after review of a settlement agreement entered into pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section, the board shall order the disciplinary action the board considers appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to, any of the following:

- (1) Reprimand of the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee;
- (2) Imposition of a fine, not exceeding, two thousand five hundred dollars per violation;
- (3) Requirement of the completion of additional education courses. Any course work imposed pursuant to this section shall not count toward continuing education requirements or prelicense or precertification requirements set forth in section 4763.05 of the Revised Code.
- (4) Suspension of the certificate, registration, or license for a specific period of time;
- (5) Revocation or surrender of the certificate, registration, or license.

The decision and order of the board is final, except that following the review of the hearing examiner report and the evidence as provided in division (E) of this section, the decision and order of the board is subject to review in the manner provided for in Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and

appeal to any court of common pleas. If the board orders a disciplinary action as provided in division (F)(2) or (3) of this section, the superintendent may grant an extension of time to satisfy the board-ordered disciplinary action for good cause shown.

(G) The board shall take any disciplinary action authorized by this section against a certificate holder, registrant, or licensee or an applicant who obtains a certificate, registration, or license pursuant to this chapter who is found to have committed any of the following acts, omissions, or violations:

(1) As an applicant, procuring or attempting to procure a certificate, registration, or license pursuant to section 4763.05, 4763.06, or 4763.07 of the Revised Code by knowingly making a false statement, submitting false information, refusing to provide complete information in response to a question in an application for certification, registration, or licensure, or by any means of fraud or misrepresentation;

(2) Paying, or attempting to pay, anything of value, other than the fees or assessments required by this chapter, to any member or employee of the board for the purpose of procuring a certificate, registration, or license;

(3) In a criminal proceeding, being convicted of or pleading guilty or no contest to a felony; a crime involving moral turpitude; or a crime involving theft, receiving stolen property, embezzlement, forgery, fraud, passing bad checks, money laundering, drug trafficking, or any criminal offense involving money or securities, including a violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to such an offense;

(4) Dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation, with the intent to either benefit the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee or another person or injure another person;

(5) Violation of any of the standards for the development, preparation, communication, or reporting of an appraisal report set forth in this chapter and rules of the board;

(6) Failure or refusal to exercise reasonable diligence in developing, preparing, or communicating an appraisal report;

(7) Negligence or incompetence in developing, preparing, communicating, or reporting an appraisal report;

(8) Violating this chapter or the rules adopted thereunder;

(9) Accepting an appraisal assignment where the employment is contingent upon the appraiser preparing or reporting a predetermined estimate, analysis, or opinion, or where the fee to be paid for the appraisal is contingent upon the opinion, conclusion, or valuation attained or upon the

consequences resulting from the appraisal assignment;

(10) Violating the confidential nature of governmental records to which the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee gained access through employment or engagement as an appraiser by a governmental agency;

(11) Entry of final judgment against the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee on the grounds of fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or gross negligence in performing any appraisal of real estate;

(12) Violating any federal or state civil rights law;

(13) Having published advertising, whether printed, radio, display, or of any other nature, which was misleading or inaccurate in any material particular, or in any way having misrepresented any appraisal or specialized service;

(14) Failing to provide copies of records to the superintendent or failing to maintain records as required by section 4763.14 of the Revised Code. Failure of a certificate holder, licensee, or registrant to comply with a subpoena issued under division (C)(1) of section 4763.03 of the Revised Code is prima-facie evidence of a violation of division (G)(14) of section 4763.11 of the Revised Code.

(15) Failing to provide notice to the board as required in division (I) of this section;

(16) In the case of a certificate holder acting as a supervisory appraiser, refusing to sign an appraiser experience log required by rule for a person making application for an initial state-certified general real estate appraiser certificate, state-certified residential real estate appraiser certificate, or state-licensed residential real estate appraiser license, unless there is reasonable and substantial evidence that there is false information contained within the log;

(17) Being sanctioned or disciplined in another jurisdiction as a real estate appraiser;

(18) Failing to provide assistance, whenever possible, to the members and staff of the board or to the division of real estate in the enforcement of this chapter and the rules adopted under it.

(H) The board immediately shall notify the superintendent of real estate of any disciplinary action taken under this section against a certificate holder, registrant, or licensee who also is licensed under Chapter 4735. of the Revised Code, and also shall notify any other federal, state, or local agency and any other public or private association that the board determines is responsible for licensing or otherwise regulating the professional or business activity of the appraiser. Additionally, the board shall notify the complainant and any other party who may have suffered financial loss

because of the certificate holder's, registrant's, or licensee's violations, that the complainant or other party may sue for recovery under section 4763.16 of the Revised Code. The notice provided under this division shall specify the conduct for which the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee was disciplined and the disciplinary action taken by the board and the result of that conduct.

(I) A certificate holder, registrant, or licensee shall notify the board within fifteen days of the agency's issuance of an order revoking or permanently surrendering any professional license, certificate, or registration by any public entity other than the division of real estate. A certificate holder, registrant, or licensee who is convicted of or pleads guilty or no contest to a crime as described in division (G)(3) of this section shall notify the board of the conviction or plea within fifteen days of the conviction or plea.

(J) If the board determines that a certificate holder, registrant, or licensee has violated this chapter for which disciplinary action may be taken under division (G) of this section as a result of an investigation conducted by the superintendent upon the superintendent's own motion or upon the request of the board, the superintendent shall notify the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee of the certificate holder's, registrant's, or licensee's right to a hearing pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and, if applicable, to an appeal of a final determination of such administrative proceedings to any court of common pleas.

(K) Notwithstanding ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code, acknowledgment of complaint notices issued under division (A) of this section and continuance notices associated with hearings conducted under this section may be sent by regular mail and a certificate of mailing shall be obtained for the notices. All other notices issued to a complainant and to a certificate holder, registrant, licensee, or other party pursuant to this section shall be mailed via certified mail, return receipt requested. When any notice is sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and is returned because the notice was unclaimed, then that notice is deemed served if the superintendent subsequently sends the notice by regular mail and a certificate of mailing is obtained for the notice. If a notice, whether sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by regular mail with a certificate of mailing, is returned for failure of delivery, then the superintendent shall make personal delivery of the notice by an employee or agent of the department of commerce or shall cause a summary of the substantive provisions of the notice to be published once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the last

known address of the party is located. When notice is given by publication, a proof of publication affidavit, with the first publication of the notice set forth in the affidavit, shall be mailed by regular mail to the party at the party's last known address. The notice shall be deemed received as of the date of the last publication of the summary. An employee or agent of the department of commerce may make personal delivery of the notice upon the party at any time. Refusal of delivery by personal service or by mail is not failure of delivery and service is deemed to be complete. Failure of delivery occurs only when a mailed notice is returned by the postal authorities marked undeliverable, address or addressee unknown, or forwarding address unknown or expired.

Sec. 4763.15. Except for moneys required to be transferred into the real estate appraiser recovery fund pursuant to section 4763.16 of the Revised Code ~~or as required pursuant to this section~~, the superintendent of real estate may deposit all fees collected under this chapter into the state treasury to the credit of the real estate ~~appraiser~~ operating fund, ~~which is hereby created under section 4735.211 of the Revised Code~~. All operating expenses of the real estate appraiser board and the superintendent of real estate relating to the administration and enforcement of this chapter and Chapter 4768. of the Revised Code shall be paid from ~~this~~ the real estate operating fund. ~~The fund shall be assessed a proportionate share of the administrative cost of the department of commerce in accordance with procedures prescribed by the director of commerce, and the assessment shall be paid from the operating fund to the division of administration fund.~~

~~If, in any biennium, the director of commerce determines that moneys in the operating fund exceed those necessary to fund the activities of the board and of the superintendent of real estate that relate to this chapter and Chapter 4768. of the Revised Code, the director may pay the excess funds to the real estate appraiser recovery fund.~~

Sec. 4763.16. (A) The real estate appraiser recovery fund is hereby created in the state treasury, to be administered by the superintendent of real estate. The treasurer of state shall credit to the fund amounts collected by the superintendent as prescribed in this section and interest earned on the assets of the fund. The superintendent shall ascertain the balance of the fund as of the first day of October of each year. If that balance is less than two hundred thousand dollars at any time, the director of budget and management, upon the request of the superintendent and approval of the controlling board, may transfer from the real estate ~~appraiser~~ operating fund created under section 4735.211 of the Revised Code to the real estate appraiser recovery fund a sum as will bring the real estate appraiser recovery fund to that amount.

(B) When any person obtains a final judgment in any court of competent jurisdiction against a certificate holder, registrant, or licensee, based upon conduct that is in violation of this chapter or the rules adopted under it, which conduct occurred on or after the date of their certification, registration, or licensure, and that is associated with an act or transaction of a certificate holder, registrant, or licensee specified in this chapter, that person may file a verified complaint, as described in this division, in the Franklin county court of common pleas for an order directing payment out of the real estate appraiser recovery fund of the portion of the judgment that remains unpaid and that represents the actual and direct loss of the person for the act or transaction upon which the underlying judgment was based, and court costs, if awarded in the underlying judgment, provided that no person shall receive more than ten thousand dollars from the fund for any one judgment. A bonding or insurance company or any partnership, corporation, or association that uses any tool to develop a valuation of real property for purposes of a loan or that employs, retains, or engages as an independent contractor a person licensed, registered, or certified as a real estate appraiser in its usual or occasional operations may not seek an order directing, and is not eligible for, payment out of the fund. Punitive or exemplary damages are not recoverable from the fund.

The complaint shall specify the nature of the act or transaction upon which the underlying judgment was based, the activities of the applicant in pursuit of remedies available under law for the collection of judgments, and the amount of the fee paid by the applicant to the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee. The applicant shall attach to the complaint a copy of each pleading and order in the underlying court action.

The Franklin county court of common pleas shall order the superintendent to make payments out of the fund when the person seeking the order has shown all of the following:

- (1) The person has obtained a judgment, as provided in this division;
- (2) All appeals from the judgment have been exhausted and the person has given notice to the superintendent, as required by division (C) of this section;
- (3) The person is not a spouse of the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee, or the personal representative of the spouse;
- (4) The person has diligently pursued the person's remedies against all the certificate holders, registrants, licensees, and all other persons liable to the person in the transaction for which the person seeks recovery from the fund;
- (5) The person is making a complaint not more than one year after

termination of all proceedings, including appeals, in connection with the judgment.

(C) A person who applies to the Franklin county court of common pleas for an order directing payment out of the fund shall file notice of the complaint with the superintendent. The superintendent shall send notice to the affected certificate holder, registrant, or licensee, where possible. The superintendent may defend the action on behalf of the fund and shall have recourse to all appropriate means of defense and review, including examination of witnesses. The superintendent may move the court at any time to dismiss the complaint when it appears there are no triable issues and the complaint is without merit. The motion may be supported by affidavit of any person having knowledge of the facts and may be made on the basis that the complaint, including the judgment referred to in the complaint, does not form the basis for a meritorious recovery claim. The superintendent may, subject to court approval, compromise a claim based upon the complaint of an aggrieved party. The superintendent is not bound by any prior compromise or stipulation of the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee. Upon petition of the superintendent, the court may require all claimants and prospective claimants against one certificate holder, registrant, or licensee to be joined in one action, to the end that the respective rights of all such claimants to the fund may be equitably adjudicated and settled.

(D) If the superintendent pays from the fund any amount in settlement of a claim or toward satisfaction of a judgment against a certificate holder, registrant, or licensee, the certificate, registration, or license of the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee automatically is suspended upon the date of payment from the fund. No certificate, registration, or license that has been suspended pursuant to this division shall be reinstated until the certificate holder, registrant, or licensee has repaid in full, plus interest per annum at the rate specified in division (A) of section 1343.03 of the Revised Code, the amount paid from the fund on the certificate holder's, registrant's, or licensee's account. A discharge in bankruptcy does not relieve a person from the suspension and requirements for reinstatement provided in this section.

(E) If, at any time, the money deposited in the fund is insufficient to satisfy any duly authorized claim or portion of a claim, the superintendent shall, when sufficient money has been deposited in the fund, satisfy the unpaid claims or portions, in the order that the claims or portions were originally filed, plus accumulated interest per annum at the rate specified in division (A) of section 1343.03 of the Revised Code.

(F) When, upon the order of the court, the superintendent has paid from



the fund any sum to the judgment creditor, the superintendent is subrogated to all of the rights of the judgment creditor to the extent of the amount so paid, and the judgment creditor shall assign all of the judgment creditor's right, title, and interest in the judgment to the superintendent to the extent of the amount so paid. The superintendent shall deposit in the fund any amount and interest so recovered by the superintendent on the judgment.

(G) Nothing contained in this section shall limit the authority of the real estate appraiser board to take disciplinary action against a certificate holder, registrant, or licensee under other provisions of this chapter. The repayment in full of all obligations to the fund by a certificate holder, registrant, or licensee does not nullify or modify the effect of any other disciplinary proceeding brought pursuant to this chapter, unless repayment is imposed as a condition in that proceeding.

(H) The superintendent shall collect from the fund a service fee in an amount equivalent to the interest rate specified in division (A) of section 1343.03 of the Revised Code multiplied by the annual interest earned on the assets of the fund, to defray the expenses incurred in the administration of the fund.

Sec. 4764.04. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio home inspector board consisting of seven members. The governor shall appoint five members who are licensed home inspectors. The president of the senate and the speaker of the house of representatives each shall appoint one member who represents the public and has no financial interest in the home inspection industry. Not more than four members of the board shall be members of the same political party.

(B) The governor, president of the senate, and speaker of the house of representatives shall make the initial appointments to the board not later than ninety days after ~~the effective date of this section~~ April 5, 2019. Of the initial appointments to the board, the governor shall appoint one member to a term ending one year after ~~the effective date of this section~~ April 5, 2019, two members to a term ending three years after that date, and two members to a term ending five years after that date. The president of the senate shall appoint one member to a term ending two years after that date, and the speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint one member to a term ending four years after that date. Thereafter, each term shall be for five years, ending on the same day of the same month as the term that it succeeds. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. A member appointed to fill a vacancy prior to the expiration of a term shall hold office

for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration of the term until the member's successor takes office.

(C) Annually, at the first regularly scheduled board meeting following the first day of September, the board shall organize by selecting from among its members a chairperson and a vice chairperson by majority vote. The board shall meet at least once per calendar quarter to conduct its business. A majority of the members of the board constitutes a quorum to transact and vote on all business that comes before the board.

(D) The members of the board shall not be compensated but shall be reimbursed for actual expenses reasonably incurred in the performance of their duties as members.

(E) The person who, or office that, appointed a member may remove that member for misconduct, neglect of duty, incapacity, or malfeasance.

(F) The Ohio home inspector board is a part of the department of commerce for administrative purposes. The director of commerce is ex officio the executive officer of the board, or the director may designate the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing to act as executive officer of the board.

Sec. 4764.06. (A) The superintendent of real estate and professional licensing shall do all of the following:

- (1) Administer this chapter;
- (2) Provide the Ohio home inspector board with meeting space, staff services, and other technical assistance required by the board to carry out the duties of the board under this chapter;
- (3) Provide each applicant for a home inspector license with a copy of the requirements for home inspections specified in rules adopted by the board pursuant to division (A)(10) of section 4764.05 of the Revised Code, and make those requirements available to the public by posting them on the web site maintained by the department of commerce;
- (4) In accordance with division (B) of this section, issue a home inspector license to, or renew a home inspector license for, any person who satisfies the requirements specified in this chapter for such licensure or renewal, and make a list of those licensed home inspectors available to the public by posting the list on the web site maintained by the department of commerce;
- (5) Administer the home inspector recovery fund created under section 4764.21 of the Revised Code;
- (6) Establish procedures, in accordance with division ~~(K)~~(L) of section 121.08 of the Revised Code, to have fingerprint-based criminal records checks conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation

for all applicants for licensure;

(7) In accordance with the procedures specified in rules adopted by the board in accordance with division (A)(7) of section 4764.05 of the Revised Code, approve an institution or organization wishing to provide continuing education courses or programs if that institution or organization satisfies the requirements specified in rules adopted by the board in accordance with that division and pays the fee established in rules adopted by the board pursuant to division (A)(2)(c) of that section;

(8) In accordance with the procedures specified in rules adopted by the board in accordance with division (A)(8) of section 4764.05 of the Revised Code, approve a course or program that a licensed home inspector may complete to satisfy the continuing education requirements specified in section 4764.08 of the Revised Code if all of the following are satisfied:

(a) The course or program is offered by an institution or organization approved by the superintendent pursuant to division (A)(7) of this section.

(b) The course or program satisfies the standards established in rules adopted by the board pursuant to division (A)(8) of section 4764.05 of the Revised Code.

(c) The institution or organization pays the fee established in rules adopted by the board pursuant to division (A)(2)(d) of section 4764.05 of the Revised Code.

(9) Issue all orders necessary to implement this chapter;

(10) In accordance with section 4764.12 of the Revised Code, investigate complaints concerning an alleged violation of this chapter or the conduct of any licensee and subpoena witnesses in connection with those investigations, as provided in that section. The subpoena may contain a direction that the witness produce and bring any documents, work files, inspection reports, records, or papers mentioned in the subpoena.

(11) Establish and maintain an investigation and audit section to investigate complaints and conduct inspections, audits, and other inquiries as in the judgment of the superintendent are appropriate to enforce this chapter. The superintendent shall utilize the investigators and auditors employed pursuant to division (B)(4) of section 4735.05 of the Revised Code to assist in performing the duties specified in division (A)(10) of this section.

(12) Specify the information that must be provided on an application for licensure under this chapter;

(13) Establish procedures for processing, approving, and denying applications for licensure under this chapter;

(14) Specify the format and content of all affidavits and other

documents required for the administration of this chapter;

(15) Appoint a hearing officer for any proceeding involving a determination under section 3123.47 of the Revised Code, disciplinary action arising under section 4764.02 or division (A)(6) of section 4764.14 of the Revised Code, or a proceeding under section 4764.16 of the Revised Code.

(B) The superintendent shall not issue a license to a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or association, although a licensed home inspector may sign a home inspection report in a representative capacity on behalf of any of those types of entities.

Sec. 4764.07. (A) To obtain a license to perform home inspections, a person shall submit both of the following to the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing:

(1) An application meeting the requirements of division (D) of this section on a form the superintendent provides;

(2) The fee established in rules adopted by the Ohio home inspector board pursuant to division (A)(2)(a) of section 4764.05 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each person applying for a license shall submit one complete set of fingerprints directly to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation for the purpose of conducting a criminal records check. The person shall provide the fingerprints using a method the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation prescribes pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and fill out the form the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation prescribes pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code. Upon receiving an application under this section, the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the applicant's fingerprint impressions in accordance with division (A)(15) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division ~~(K)~~(L) of section 121.08 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing shall request that criminal record information based on the applicant's fingerprints be obtained from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check. Any fee required under division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code shall be paid by the applicant.

(C) The superintendent shall issue a license to perform home inspections to applicants who satisfy the requirements set forth in this section, subject to section 4768.14 of the Revised Code.

(D) Except as otherwise specified in division (E) of this section, the application shall include all of the following:

(1) A pledge the applicant signs, agreeing to comply with the rules adopted by the board pursuant to division (A)(10) of section 4764.05 of the Revised Code;

(2) A statement that the applicant understands the grounds for any disciplinary action that may be initiated under this chapter;

(3) Proof of holding a comprehensive general liability insurance policy or a commercial general liability insurance policy in accordance with division (A) of section 4764.11 of the Revised Code;

(4) Proof of successfully passing, within two years before the date of the application, the national home inspector examination;

(5) Proof of successfully completing a curriculum of education approved by the board in accordance with rules the board adopts pursuant to division (A)(3) of section 4764.05 of the Revised Code;

(6) Proof that the applicant has experience in the field of home inspections through either of the following:

(a) Successful completion of a curriculum of experience approved by the board in accordance with rules the board adopts pursuant to divisions (A)(4) and (D) of section 4764.05 of the Revised Code;

(b) Successful completion of ten parallel inspections or equivalent experience as determined by the board pursuant to division (A)(5) of section 4764.05 of the Revised Code;

(7) Proof that the applicant is at least eighteen years of age;

(8) Proof that the applicant has graduated from the twelfth grade, received a general educational development diploma, or satisfactorily completed a program that is the equivalent to graduating from the twelfth grade or receiving a general educational development diploma;

(9) Any other information the board requires that the board determines is relevant to receiving a license to practice as a licensed home inspector.

(E) The superintendent shall not require a person described in division (B) or (C) of section 4764.03 of the Revised Code who wishes to obtain a license to perform home inspections under this chapter to submit proof of education and experience as required under divisions (D)(5) and (6) of this section in the person's application in order for that person to receive a license. Such a person, however, shall satisfy all other requirements specified in divisions (A) and (D) of this section and provide proof of licensure in good standing described in division (B) or (C) of section 4764.03 of the Revised Code to receive a license.

(F) The act of submitting an application to the superintendent does not

create, shall not be construed as creating, and is not intended to indicate licensure as a home inspector.

Sec. 4764.16. (A) Upon receipt of a written complaint or upon the motion of the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing, the superintendent may investigate any person who is not a licensed home inspector who has allegedly violated section 4764.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) The superintendent has the same powers to investigate an alleged violation of section 4764.02 of the Revised Code by a person who is not licensed as a home inspector as those powers are specified in section 4764.12 of the Revised Code. If, after an investigation pursuant to section 4764.12 of the Revised Code, the superintendent determines that reasonable evidence exists that an unlicensed person has violated section 4764.02 of the Revised Code, within seven days after that determination, the superintendent shall ~~send~~ serve a written notice ~~to that person by regular mail in accordance with sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code~~ and shall include in the notice the information specified in section 119.07 of the Revised Code for notices given to licensees, except that the notice shall specify that a hearing will be held and specify the date, time, and place of the hearing.

(C) The Ohio home inspector board shall hold a hearing regarding the alleged violation in the same manner prescribed for an adjudication hearing under section 119.09 of the Revised Code. If the board, after the hearing, determines a violation has occurred, the board may impose a civil penalty on the person, not exceeding five hundred dollars per violation which is distinct from any criminal fine imposed pursuant to section 4764.99 of the Revised Code. Each day a violation occurs or continues is a separate violation. The superintendent may approve a payment plan if the unlicensed person requests such. The board shall maintain a transcript of the proceedings of the hearing and issue a written order to all parties, citing its findings and grounds for any action taken. The board's determination regarding a violation of section 4764.02 of the Revised Code is an order that the person may appeal in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(D) If the unlicensed person who allegedly committed a violation of section 4764.02 of the Revised Code fails to appear for a hearing, the board may request the court of common pleas of the county where the alleged violation occurred to compel the person to appear before the board for a hearing.

(E) If the board assesses an unlicensed person a civil penalty for a violation of section 4764.02 of the Revised Code and the person fails to pay that civil penalty within the time period prescribed by the board, the superintendent shall forward to the attorney general the name of the person

and the amount of the civil penalty for the purpose of collecting that civil penalty. In addition to the civil penalty assessed pursuant to this section, the person also shall pay any fee assessed by the attorney general for collection of the civil penalty.

If the board finds, or an unlicensed person admits to the board, a violation of section 4764.02 of the Revised Code, the superintendent shall not issue to the person a home inspector license without prior board approval.

Sec. 4764.18. Except as provided in section 4764.21 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing shall deposit all money collected under this chapter in the state treasury to the credit of the ~~home inspectors~~ real estate operating fund, ~~which is hereby created. Money credited to the fund shall be used solely by the superintendent to pay costs associated with the administration and enforcement of this chapter.~~

Sec. 4765.02. (A)(1) There is hereby created the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services within the division of emergency medical services of the department of public safety. The board shall consist of the members specified in this section who are residents of this state. The governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, shall appoint all members of the board, except the employee of the department of public safety designated by the director of public safety under this section to be a member of the board. In making the appointments, the governor shall appoint only members with background or experience in emergency medical services or trauma care and shall attempt to include members representing urban and rural areas, various geographical regions of the state, and various schools of training.

(2) One member of the board shall be a physician certified by the American board of emergency medicine or the American osteopathic board of emergency medicine who is active in the practice of emergency medicine and is actively involved with an emergency medical service organization. The governor shall appoint this member from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio chapter of the American college of emergency physicians and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association. One member shall be a physician certified by the American board of surgery or the American osteopathic board of surgery who is active in the practice of trauma surgery and is actively involved with emergency medical services. The governor shall appoint this member from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio chapter of the American college of surgeons and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association. One member

shall be a physician certified by the American academy of pediatrics or American osteopathic board of pediatrics who is active in the practice of pediatric emergency medicine and actively involved with an emergency medical service organization. The governor shall appoint this member from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio chapter of the American academy of pediatrics and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association. One member shall be the administrator of a hospital located in this state. The governor shall appoint this member from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by OHA: the association for hospitals and health systems, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association, and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the association of Ohio children's hospitals. One member shall be an adult or pediatric trauma program manager or trauma program director who is involved in the daily management of a verified trauma center. The governor shall appoint this member from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio nurses association, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio society of trauma nurse leaders, and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio state council of the emergency nurses association. One member shall be the chief of a fire department that is also an emergency medical service organization in which more than fifty per cent of the persons who provide emergency medical services are full-time paid employees. The governor shall appoint this member from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio fire chiefs' association. One member shall be the chief of a fire department that is also an emergency medical service organization in which more than fifty per cent of the persons who provide emergency medical services are volunteers. The governor shall appoint this member from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio fire chiefs' association. One member shall be a person who is certified to teach under section 4765.23 of the Revised Code and holds a valid certificate to practice as an EMT, AEMT, or paramedic. ~~The governor shall appoint this member from among three persons nominated by the Ohio emergency medical technician instructors association and the Ohio instructor/coordinators' society.~~ One member shall be an EMT, AEMT, or paramedic, and one member shall be a paramedic. The governor shall appoint these members from among ~~three~~ EMTs ~~or~~ AEMTs, and ~~three~~ paramedics nominated by the Ohio association of professional fire fighters and ~~three~~ EMTs, ~~three~~ AEMTs, and ~~three~~ paramedics nominated by the northern Ohio fire fighters. One member shall be an EMT, AEMT, or paramedic, and one member shall be a paramedic. The governor shall appoint these members from among ~~three~~ EMTs ~~or~~ AEMTs, and ~~three~~ paramedics nominated by the Ohio state firefighter's association. One member shall be a person whom the governor shall appoint



from among an EMT, AEMT, or a paramedic nominated by the Ohio association of emergency medical services or the Ohio ambulance and medical transportation association. One member shall be an EMT, AEMT, or a paramedic, whom the governor shall appoint from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio ambulance and medical transportation association. One member shall be a paramedic, whom the governor shall appoint from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio ambulance and medical transportation association. One member shall be the owner or operator of a private emergency medical service organization whom the governor shall appoint from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio ambulance and medical transportation association. One member shall be a member of a third-service emergency medical service agency or organization whom the governor shall appoint from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio EMS chiefs association. One member shall be a provider of mobile intensive care unit transportation in this state whom the governor shall appoint from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio association of critical care transport. One member shall be a provider of air-medical transportation in this state whom the governor shall appoint from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio association of critical care transport. One member shall be the owner or operator of a nonemergency medical service organization in this state that provides ambulette services whom the governor shall appoint from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio ambulance and medical transportation association.

The governor may refuse to appoint any of the persons nominated by one or more organizations under division (A)(2) of this section, except the employee of the department of public safety designated by the director of public safety under this section to be a member of the board. In that event, the organization or organizations shall continue to nominate ~~the required number of~~ persons until the governor appoints to the board one or more of the persons nominated by the organization or organizations. If any nominating organization ceases to exist or fails to make a nomination of a member within sixty days of a vacancy, the governor may appoint any person who meets the designated professional qualifications for that member.

The director of public safety shall designate an employee of the department of public safety to serve as a member of the board at the director's pleasure. This member shall serve as a liaison between the department and the division of emergency medical services in cooperation with the executive director of the board.

(B) Terms of office of all members appointed by the governor shall be

for three years, each term ending on the same day of the same month as did the term it succeeds. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. A member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of ~~sixty days~~ three years has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

Each vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment. A member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of the unexpired term.

The term of a member shall expire if the member ceases to meet any of the requirements to be appointed as that member. The governor may remove any member from office for neglect of duty, malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance, after an adjudication hearing held in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(C) The members of the board shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for their actual and necessary expenses incurred in carrying out their duties as board members.

(D) The board shall organize by annually selecting a chair and vice-chair from among its members. The board may adopt bylaws to regulate its affairs. A majority of all members of the board shall constitute a quorum. No action shall be taken without the concurrence of a majority of all members of the board. The board shall meet at least four times annually and at the call of the chair. The chair shall call a meeting on the request of the executive director or the medical director of the board or on the written request of five members. The board shall maintain written or electronic records of its meetings.

(E) Upon twenty-four hours' notice from a member of the board, the member's employer shall release the member from the member's employment duties to attend meetings of the full board. Nothing in this division requires the employer of a member of the board to compensate the member for time the member is released from employment duties under this paragraph, but any civil immunity, workers' compensation, disability, or similar coverage that applies to a member of the board as a result of the member's employment shall continue to apply while the member is released from employment duties under this paragraph.

Sec. 4765.04. (A) The firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services is hereby created and shall consist of the members of the board who are chiefs of fire departments, and the members of the board who are

emergency medical technicians-basic, emergency medical technicians-intermediate, and emergency medical technicians-paramedic appointed from among persons nominated by the Ohio association of professional fire fighters or the northern Ohio fire fighters and from among persons nominated by the Ohio state firefighter's association. Each member of the committee, except the chairperson, may designate a person with fire experience to serve in that member's place. The members of the committee or their designees shall select a chairperson from among the members or their designees.

The committee may conduct investigations in the course of discharging its duties under this chapter. In the course of an investigation, the committee may issue subpoenas. If a person subpoenaed fails to comply with the subpoena, the committee may authorize its chairperson to apply to the court of common pleas in the county where the person to be subpoenaed resides for an order compelling compliance in the same manner as compliance with a subpoena issued by the court is compelled.

(B) The trauma committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services is hereby created and shall consist of the following members appointed by the director of public safety:

(1) A physician who is certified by the American board of surgery or American osteopathic board of surgery and actively practices general trauma surgery, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio chapter of the American college of surgeons, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio state medical association, and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association;

(2) A physician who is certified by the American board of surgery or the American osteopathic board of surgery and actively practices orthopedic trauma surgery, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio orthopedic society and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association;

(3) A physician who is certified by the American board of neurological surgeons or the American osteopathic board of surgery and actively practices neurosurgery on trauma victims, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio state neurological society and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association;

(4) A physician who is certified by the American board of surgeons or American osteopathic board of surgeons and actively specializes in treating burn victims, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio chapter of the American college of surgeons and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association;

(5) A dentist who is certified by the American board of oral and maxillofacial surgery and actively practices oral and maxillofacial surgery, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio dental association;

(6) A physician who is certified by the American board of physical medicine and rehabilitation or American osteopathic board of physical medicine and rehabilitation and actively provides rehabilitative care to trauma victims, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio society of physical medicine and rehabilitation and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association;

(7) A physician who is certified by the American board of surgery or American osteopathic board of surgery with special qualifications in pediatric surgery and actively practices pediatric trauma surgery, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio chapter of the American academy of pediatrics and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association;

(8) A physician who is certified by the American board of emergency medicine or American osteopathic board of emergency medicine, actively practices emergency medicine, and is actively involved in emergency medical services, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio chapter of the American college of emergency physicians and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association;

(9) A physician who is certified by the American board of pediatrics, American osteopathic board of pediatrics, American board of emergency medicine, or American osteopathic board of emergency medicine, is sub-boarded in pediatric emergency medicine, actively practices pediatric emergency medicine, and is actively involved in emergency medical services, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio chapter of the American academy of pediatrics, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio chapter of the American college of emergency physicians, and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association;

(10) A physician who is certified by the American board of surgery, American osteopathic board of surgery, American board of emergency medicine, or American osteopathic board of emergency medicine and is the chief medical officer of an air medical organization, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio association of air medical services;

(11) A coroner or medical examiner appointed from among ~~three people~~ persons nominated by the Ohio state coroners' association;

(12) A registered nurse who actively practices trauma nursing at an adult or pediatric trauma center, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons

nominated by the Ohio association of trauma nurse coordinators;

(13) A registered nurse who actively practices emergency nursing and is actively involved in emergency medical services, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio chapter of the emergency nurses' association;

(14) The chief trauma registrar of an adult or pediatric trauma center, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the alliance of Ohio trauma registrars;

(15) The administrator of an adult or pediatric trauma center, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio hospital association, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the association of Ohio children's hospitals, and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the health forum of Ohio;

(16) The administrator of a hospital that is not a trauma center and actively provides emergency care to adult or pediatric trauma patients, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio hospital association, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the association of Ohio children's hospitals, and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the health forum of Ohio;

(17) The operator of an ambulance company that actively provides trauma care to emergency patients, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio ambulance association;

(18) The chief of a fire department that actively provides trauma care to emergency patients, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio fire chiefs' association;

(19) An EMT or paramedic who is certified under this chapter and actively provides trauma care to emergency patients, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio association of professional firefighters, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the northern Ohio fire fighters, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio state firefighters' association, and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio association of emergency medical services;

(20) A person who actively advocates for trauma victims, appointed from ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio brain injury association;

(21) A physician or nurse who has substantial administrative responsibility for trauma care provided in or by an adult or pediatric trauma center, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio hospital association, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the association of Ohio children's hospitals, and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the health forum of Ohio;

(22) Three representatives of hospitals that are not trauma centers and

actively provide emergency care to trauma patients, appointed from among ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio hospital association, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the Ohio osteopathic association, ~~three~~ persons nominated by the association of Ohio children's hospitals, and ~~three~~ persons nominated by the health forum of Ohio. The representatives may be hospital administrators, physicians, nurses, or other clinical professionals.

Members of the committee shall have substantial experience in the categories they represent, shall be residents of this state, and may be members of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services. In appointing members of the committee, the director shall attempt to include members representing urban and rural areas, various geographical areas of the state, and various schools of training. The director shall not appoint to the committee more than one member who is employed by or who primarily practices at the same hospital, ~~health system,~~ or emergency medical service organization.

The director may refuse to appoint any of the persons nominated by an organization or organizations under this division. In that event, the organization or organizations shall continue to nominate ~~the required number of~~ persons until the director appoints to the committee one or more of the persons nominated by the organization or organizations. If any nominating organization ceases to exist or fails to make a nomination of a member to the committee within sixty days of a vacancy, the director may appoint any person who meets the designated professional qualifications for that member.

Initial appointments to the committee shall be made by the director not later than ninety days after November 3, 2000. Members of the committee shall serve at the pleasure of the director, except that any member of the committee who ceases to be qualified for the position to which the member was appointed shall cease to be a member of the committee. Vacancies on the committee shall be filled in the same manner as original appointments.

The members of the committee shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in carrying out duties as members of the committee.

The committee shall select a chairperson and vice-chairperson from among its members. A majority of all members of the committee shall constitute a quorum. No action shall be taken without the concurrence of a majority of all members of the committee. The committee shall meet at the call of the chair, upon written request of five members of the committee, and at the direction of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services. The committee shall not meet at times or locations

that conflict with meetings of the board. The executive director and medical director of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services may participate in any meeting of the committee and shall do so at the request of the committee.

The committee shall advise and assist the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services in matters related to adult and pediatric trauma care and the establishment and operation of the state trauma registry. In matters relating to the state trauma registry, the board and the committee shall consult with trauma registrars from adult and pediatric trauma centers in the state. The committee may appoint a subcommittee to advise and assist with the trauma registry. The subcommittee may include persons with expertise relevant to the trauma registry who are not members of the board or committee.

(C)(1) The medical transportation committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services is hereby created. The committee shall consist of members appointed by the board in accordance with rules adopted by the board. In appointing members of the committee, the board shall attempt to include members representing urban and rural areas and various geographical areas of the state, and shall ensure the members have substantial experience in the transportation of patients, including addressing the unique issues of mobile intensive care and air medical services. The members of the committee shall be residents of this state and may be members of the board. The members of the committee shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in carrying out duties as members of the committee. The committee shall select a chairperson and vice-chairperson from among its members. A majority of all members of the committee shall constitute a quorum. No action shall be taken without the concurrence of a majority of all members of the committee. The committee shall meet at the call of the chair and at the direction of the board. The committee shall not meet at times or locations that conflict with meetings of the board. The committee shall advise and assist the board in matters related to the licensing of nonemergency medical service, emergency medical service, and air medical service organizations in this state.

(2) There is hereby created the critical care subcommittee of the medical transportation committee. The membership of the subcommittee and the conduct of the subcommittee's business shall conform to rules adopted by the board. The subcommittee shall advise and assist the committee and board in matters relating to mobile intensive care and air medical service organizations in this state.

(D) The state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services may appoint other committees and subcommittees as it considers necessary.

(E) The state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, and any of its committees or subcommittees, may request assistance from any state agency. The board and its committees and subcommittees may permit persons who are not members of those bodies to participate in deliberations of those bodies, but no person who is not a member of the board shall vote on the board and no person who is not a member of a committee created under division (A), (B), or (C) of this section shall vote on that committee.

(F) Sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code do not apply to the committees established under divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section.

Sec. 4765.11. (A) The state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services shall adopt, and may amend and rescind, rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and divisions (C) and (D) of this section that establish all of the following:

(1) Procedures for its governance and the control of its actions and business affairs;

(2) Standards for the performance of emergency medical services by first responders, emergency medical technicians-basic, emergency medical technicians-intermediate, and emergency medical technicians-paramedic;

(3) Application fees for certificates of accreditation, certificates of approval, certificates to teach, and certificates to practice, which shall be deposited into the trauma and emergency medical services fund created in section 4513.263 of the Revised Code;

(4) Criteria for determining when the application or renewal fee for a certificate to practice may be waived because an applicant cannot afford to pay the fee;

(5) Procedures for issuance and renewal of certificates of accreditation, certificates of approval, certificates to teach, and certificates to practice, including any measures necessary to implement section 9.79 of the Revised Code and any procedures necessary to ensure that adequate notice of renewal is provided in accordance with division (D) of section 4765.30 of the Revised Code;

(6) Procedures for suspending or revoking certificates of accreditation, certificates of approval, certificates to teach, and certificates to practice;

(7) Grounds for suspension or revocation of a certificate to practice issued under section 4765.30 of the Revised Code and for taking any other disciplinary action against a first responder, EMT-basic, EMT-I, or



paramedic;

(8) Procedures for taking disciplinary action against a first responder, EMT-basic, EMT-I, or paramedic;

(9) Standards for certificates of accreditation and certificates of approval;

(10) Qualifications for certificates to teach;

(11) Requirements for a certificate to practice;

(12) The curricula, number of hours of instruction and training, and instructional materials to be used in adult and pediatric emergency medical services training programs and adult and pediatric emergency medical services continuing education programs;

(13) Procedures for conducting courses in recognizing symptoms of life-threatening allergic reactions and in calculating proper dosage levels and administering injections of epinephrine to adult and pediatric patients who suffer life-threatening allergic reactions;

(14) Examinations for certificates to practice;

(15) Procedures for administering examinations for certificates to practice;

(16) Procedures for approving examinations that demonstrate competence to have a certificate to practice renewed without completing an emergency medical services continuing education program;

(17) Procedures for granting extensions and exemptions of emergency medical services continuing education requirements;

(18) Specifications of the emergency medical services that first responders are authorized to perform under section 4765.35 of the Revised Code, that EMTs-basic are authorized to perform under section 4765.37 of the Revised Code, that EMTs-I are authorized to perform under section 4765.38 of the Revised Code, and that paramedics are authorized to perform under section 4765.39 of the Revised Code;

(19) Standards and procedures for implementing the requirements of section 4765.06 of the Revised Code, including designations of the persons who are required to report information to the board and the types of information to be reported;

(20) Procedures for administering the emergency medical services grant program established under section 4765.07 of the Revised Code;

(21) Procedures consistent with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for appealing decisions of the board;

(22) Minimum qualifications and peer review and quality improvement requirements for persons who provide medical direction to emergency medical service personnel, including, subject to division (B) of section

4765.42 of the Revised Code, qualifications for a physician to be eligible to serve as the medical director of an emergency medical service organization or a member of its cooperating physician advisory board;

(23) The manner in which a patient, or a patient's parent, guardian, or custodian, may consent to the board releasing identifying information about the patient under division (D) of section 4765.102 of the Revised Code;

(24) Circumstances under which a training program or continuing education program, or portion of either type of program, may be taught by a person who does not hold a certificate to teach issued under section 4765.23 of the Revised Code;

(25) Certification cycles for certificates issued under sections 4765.23 and 4765.30 of the Revised Code and certificates issued by the executive director of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services under section 4765.55 of the Revised Code that establish a common expiration date for all certificates.

(B) The board may adopt, and may amend and rescind, rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and divisions (C) and (D) of this section that establish any of the following:

(1) Specifications of information that may be collected under the trauma system registry and incidence reporting system created under section 4765.06 of the Revised Code;

(2) Standards and procedures for implementing any of the recommendations made by any committees of the board or under section 4765.04 of the Revised Code;

(3) Procedures and requirements for conducting background checks on applicants for the issuance and renewal of certificates of accreditation, certificates of approval, certificates to teach, and certificates to practice in accordance with section 109.578 of the Revised Code;

(4) Any other rules necessary to implement this chapter.

(C) In developing and administering rules adopted under this chapter, the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services shall consult with regional directors and regional advisory boards appointed under section 4765.05 of the Revised Code and emphasize the special needs of pediatric and geriatric patients.

(D) On and after April 6, 2023, the executive director shall not ~~require certification~~ issue to any new applicant a certificate to practice as an emergency medical services assistant instructor ~~and shall not adopt or enforce rules or issue a certificate regarding the position of an emergency medical services assistant instructor.~~ Any emergency medical services assistant instructor certificate that was issued in accordance with rules

adopted under division (A) of this section prior to April 6, 2023, ~~remain~~ remains valid ~~only until the expiration date of the certificate~~, subject to any conditions or responsibilities of retaining the validity of that certificate, until the holder of the certificate allows it to expire or lapse. The certificate ~~shall not~~ may be renewed by the holder of that certificate. The board shall adopt, amend, or rescind rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code in order to effectuate this division.

(E) Except as otherwise provided in this division, before adopting, amending, or rescinding any rule under this chapter, the board shall submit the proposed rule to the director of public safety for review. The director may review the proposed rule for not more than sixty days after the date it is submitted. If, within this sixty-day period, the director approves the proposed rule or does not notify the board that the rule is disapproved, the board may adopt, amend, or rescind the rule as proposed. If, within this sixty-day period, the director notifies the board that the proposed rule is disapproved, the board shall not adopt, amend, or rescind the rule as proposed unless at least twelve members of the board vote to adopt, amend, or rescind it.

This division does not apply to an emergency rule adopted in accordance with section 119.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4765.112. (A) The state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, by an affirmative vote of the majority of its members, may suspend without a prior hearing a certificate to practice issued under this chapter if the board determines that there is clear and convincing evidence that continued practice by the certificate holder presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public and that the certificate holder has done any of the following:

- (1) Furnished false, fraudulent, or misleading information to the board;
- (2) Engaged in activities that exceed those permitted by the individual's certificate;
- (3) In a court of this or any other state or federal court been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or been the subject of a judicial finding of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea of no contest to, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony or for a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice or involving gross immorality or moral turpitude.

(B) Immediately following the decision to impose a summary suspension, the board, in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code, shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension; ~~cause it to be delivered to~~ on the certificate holder; and notify the certificate

holder of the opportunity for a hearing. If timely requested by the certificate holder, a hearing shall be conducted in accordance with section 4765.115 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4765.114. (A) A certificate to practice emergency medical services issued under this chapter is automatically suspended on the certificate holder's conviction of, plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of any of the following: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated burglary, aggravated robbery, or a substantially equivalent offense committed in this or another jurisdiction. Continued practice after the suspension is practicing without a certificate.

(B) If the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services has knowledge that an automatic suspension has occurred, it shall ~~notify~~ serve, in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code, the certificate holder of the suspension and of the opportunity for a hearing. If timely requested by the certificate holder, a hearing shall be conducted in accordance with section 4765.115 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4765.55. (A) The executive director of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, with the advice and counsel of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, shall assist in the establishment and maintenance by any state agency, or any county, township, city, village, school district, or educational service center of a fire service training program for the training of all persons in positions of any fire training certification level approved by the executive director, including full-time paid firefighters, part-time paid firefighters, volunteer firefighters, and fire safety inspectors in this state. The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the committee, shall adopt rules to regulate those firefighter and fire safety inspector training programs, and other training programs approved by the executive director. The rules may include, but need not be limited to, training curriculum, certification examinations, training schedules, minimum hours of instruction, attendance requirements, required equipment and facilities, basic physical requirements, and methods of training for all persons in positions of any fire training certification level approved by the executive director, including full-time paid firefighters, part-time paid firefighters, volunteer firefighters, and fire safety inspectors. The rules adopted to regulate training programs for volunteer firefighters shall not require more than thirty-six hours of training.

The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the committee,

shall provide for the classification and chartering of fire service training programs in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of this section, and may take action against any chartered training program or applicant, in accordance with rules adopted under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of this section, for failure to meet standards set by the adopted rules.

(B) The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, shall adopt, and may amend or rescind, rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish all of the following:

(1) Requirements for, and procedures for chartering, the training programs regulated by this section;

(2) Requirements for, and requirements and procedures for obtaining and renewing, an instructor certificate to teach the training programs and continuing education classes regulated by this section;

(3) Requirements for, and requirements and procedures for obtaining and renewing, any of the fire training certificates regulated by this section;

(4) Grounds and procedures for suspending, revoking, restricting, or refusing to issue or renew any of the certificates or charters regulated by this section, which grounds shall be limited to one of the following:

(a) Failure to satisfy the education or training requirements of this section;

(b) Conviction of a felony offense;

(c) Conviction of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(d) Conviction of a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(e) In the case of a chartered training program or applicant, failure to meet standards set by the rules adopted under this division.

(5) Grounds and procedures for imposing and collecting fines, not to exceed one thousand dollars, in relation to actions taken under division (B)(4) of this section against persons holding certificates and charters regulated by this section, the fines to be deposited into the trauma and emergency medical services fund established under section 4513.263 of the Revised Code;

(6) Continuing education requirements for certificate holders, including a requirement that credit shall be granted for in-service training programs conducted by local entities. The continuing education requirements shall not require more than thirty-six hours of continuing education every three-year certification cycle. Local entities may require additional continuing education, provided that completion of such additional continuing education is not required for renewal of certification.

(7) Procedures for considering the granting of an extension or exemption of fire service continuing education requirements;

(8) Certification cycles for which the certificates and charters regulated by this section are valid;

(9) If determined necessary by the executive director, procedures and requirements for conducting background checks on applicants for the issuance and renewal of certification as a fire safety inspector in accordance with section 109.578 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, shall issue or renew an instructor certificate to teach the training programs and continuing education classes regulated by this section to any applicant that the executive director determines meets the qualifications established in rules adopted under division (B) of this section, and may take disciplinary action against an instructor certificate holder or applicant in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(2) On and after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 6, 2023, the executive director shall not ~~require certification~~ issue to any new applicant a certificate to practice as an assistant fire instructor ~~and shall not adopt or enforce rules or issue a certificate regarding the position of assistant fire instructor~~. Any assistant fire instructor certificate that was issued in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of this section prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 6, 2023, remains valid ~~until the expiration date of the certificate~~, subject to any conditions or responsibilities of retaining the validity of that certificate, until the holder of the certificate allows it to expire or lapse. The certificate ~~shall not~~ may be renewed ~~by the holder of that certificate~~. The executive director shall adopt, amend, or rescind rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code in order to effectuate division (C)(2) of this section.

(3) The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the committee, shall charter or renew the charter of any training program that the executive director determines meets the qualifications established in rules adopted under division (B) of this section, and may take disciplinary action against the holder of a charter in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(D) The executive director shall issue or renew a fire training certificate for a firefighter, a fire safety inspector, or another position of any fire training certification level approved by the executive director, to any applicant that the executive director determines meets the qualifications

established in rules adopted under division (B) of this section and may take disciplinary actions against a certificate holder or applicant in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(E) Certificates issued under this section shall be on a form prescribed by the executive director, with the advice and counsel of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services.

(F)(1) The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, shall establish criteria for evaluating the standards maintained by other states and the branches of the United States military for firefighter, fire safety inspector, and fire instructor training programs, and other training programs recognized by the executive director, to determine whether the standards are equivalent to those established under this section and shall establish requirements and procedures for issuing a certificate to each person who presents proof to the executive director of having satisfactorily completed a training program that meets those standards.

(2) The executive director, with the committee's advice and counsel, shall adopt rules establishing requirements and procedures for issuing a fire training certificate in lieu of completing a chartered training program.

(G) Nothing in this section invalidates any other section of the Revised Code relating to the fire training academy. Section 4765.11 of the Revised Code does not affect any powers and duties granted to the executive director under this section.

(H) Notwithstanding any provision of division (B)(4) of this section to the contrary, the executive director shall not adopt rules for refusing to issue any of the certificates or charters regulated by this section to an applicant because of a criminal conviction unless the rules establishing grounds and procedures for refusal are in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4766.07. (A) Except as otherwise provided by rule of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, each emergency medical service organization, nonemergency medical service organization, and air medical service organization subject to licensure under this chapter shall possess a valid permit for each ambulance, ambulette, rotorcraft air ambulance, fixed wing air ambulance, and nontransport vehicle it owns or leases that is or will be used by the licensee to perform the services permitted by the license. Each licensee and license applicant shall submit the appropriate fee and an application for a permit for each

ambulance, ambulette, rotorcraft air ambulance, fixed wing air ambulance, and nontransport vehicle to the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services on forms provided by the board. The application shall include documentation that the vehicle or aircraft meets the appropriate standards set by the board, that the vehicle or aircraft has been inspected pursuant to division (C) of this section, that the permit applicant maintains insurance as provided in section 4766.06 of the Revised Code, and that the vehicle or aircraft and permit applicant meet any other requirements established under rules adopted by the board.

The state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to authorize the temporary use of a vehicle or aircraft for which a permit is not possessed under this section in back-up or disaster situations.

(B)(1) Within ~~sixty~~ forty-five days after receiving a completed application for a permit, the board shall issue or deny the permit. The board shall deny an application, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, if it determines that the permit applicant, vehicle, or aircraft does not meet the requirements of this chapter and the rules adopted under it that apply to permits for ambulances, ambulettes, rotorcraft air ambulances, fixed wing air ambulances, and nontransport vehicles. The board shall send notice of the denial of an application by certified mail to the permit applicant. The permit applicant may request a hearing within ten days after receipt of the notice. If the board receives a timely request, it shall hold a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) If the board issues the vehicle permit for an ambulance, ambulette, or nontransport vehicle, it also shall issue a decal, in a form prescribed by rule, to be displayed on the rear window of the vehicle. The board shall not issue a decal until all of the requirements for licensure and permit issuance have been met.

(3) If the board issues the aircraft permit for a rotorcraft air ambulance or fixed wing air ambulance, it also shall issue a decal, in a form prescribed by rule, to be displayed on the left fuselage aircraft window in a manner that complies with all applicable federal aviation regulations. The board shall not issue a decal until all of the requirements for licensure and permit issuance have been met.

(C) In addition to any other requirements that the board establishes by rule, a licensee or license applicant applying for an initial vehicle or aircraft permit under division (A) of this section shall submit to the board the vehicle or aircraft for which the permit is sought. Thereafter, a licensee shall annually submit to the board each vehicle or aircraft for which a permit has



been issued.

(1) The board shall conduct a physical inspection of an ambulance, ambulette, or nontransport vehicle to determine its roadworthiness and compliance with standard motor vehicle requirements.

(2) The board shall conduct a physical inspection of the medical equipment, communication system, and interior of an ambulance to determine the operational condition and safety of the equipment and the ambulance's interior and to determine whether the ambulance is in compliance with ~~the~~ one of the following:

(a) The federal requirements for ambulance construction that were in effect at the time the ambulance was manufactured, as specified by the general services administration in the various versions of its publication titled "federal specification for the star-of-life ambulance, KKK-A-1822-";

(b) A national standard for ambulance construction approved by the American national standards institute, "ANSI", in effect at the time the ambulance was manufactured;

(c) A standard for ambulance construction approved by the commission on accreditation of ambulance services, "CAAS", in effect at the time the ambulance was manufactured.

(3) The board shall conduct a physical inspection of the equipment, communication system, and interior of an ambulette to determine the operational condition and safety of the equipment and the ambulette's interior and to determine whether the ambulette is in compliance with state requirements for ambulette construction. The board shall determine by rule requirements for the equipment, communication system, interior, and construction of an ambulette.

(4) The board shall conduct a physical inspection of the medical equipment, communication system, and interior of a rotorcraft air ambulance or fixed wing air ambulance to determine the operational condition and safety of the equipment and the aircraft's interior.

(5) The board shall issue a certificate to the applicant for each vehicle or aircraft that passes the inspection and may assess a fee for each inspection, as established by the board.

(6) The board shall adopt rules regarding the implementation and coordination of inspections. The rules may permit the board to contract with a third party to conduct the inspections required of the board under this section.

Sec. 4766.11. (A) The state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services may investigate alleged violations of this chapter or the rules adopted under it and may investigate any complaints received

regarding alleged violations.

In addition to any other remedies available and regardless of whether an adequate remedy at law exists, the board may apply to the court of common pleas in the county where a violation of any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted pursuant thereto is occurring for a temporary or permanent injunction restraining a person from continuing to commit that violation. On a showing that a person has committed a violation, the court shall grant the injunction.

In conducting an investigation under this section, the board may issue subpoenas compelling the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of books, records, and other documents pertaining to the investigation. If a person fails to obey a subpoena from the board, the board may apply to the court of common pleas in the county where the investigation is being conducted for an order compelling the person to comply with the subpoena. On application by the board, the court shall compel obedience by attachment proceedings for contempt, as in the case of disobedience of the requirements of a subpoena from the court or a refusal to testify therein.

(B) The board may suspend a license issued under this chapter without a prior hearing if it determines that there is evidence that the license holder is subject to action under this section and that there is clear and convincing evidence that continued operation by the license holder presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public. The chairperson and executive director of the board shall make a preliminary determination and describe the evidence on which they made their determination to the board members. The board by resolution may designate another board member to act in place of the chairperson or another employee to act in place of the executive director in the event that the chairperson or executive director is unavailable or unable to act. Upon review of the allegations, the board, by the affirmative vote of a majority of its members, may suspend the license without a hearing.

Immediately following the decision by the board to suspend a license under this division, the board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~and cause it to be delivered~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If the license holder subject to the suspension requests an adjudication hearing by the board, the date set for the adjudication shall be within fifteen days but not earlier than seven days after the request unless another date is agreed to by the license holder and the board.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division remains in effect,

unless reversed by the board, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order not less than ninety days after completion of its adjudication hearing. Failure to issue the order by that day shall cause the summary suspension order to end, but such failure shall not affect the validity of any subsequent final adjudication order.

Sec. 4767.03. (A)(1) The owner or the person responsible for the operation and maintenance of a cemetery shall apply to the division of real estate in the department of commerce to register the cemetery on forms prescribed by the division. With the application, the applicant shall submit the documentation required in division (A) of section 4767.04 of the Revised Code and a registration fee of twenty-five dollars for one cemetery, forty dollars for two cemeteries, and fifty dollars for three or more cemeteries, except that no fee shall be required of any political subdivision.

(2) The director of commerce, by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, may reduce the amount of the registration fee required by this section in any year if the director determines that the total amount of funds the fee is generating at the amount specified by this section exceeds the amount of funds the division of real estate and the Ohio cemetery dispute resolution commission created by section 4767.05 of the Revised Code need to carry out their powers and duties under this chapter. If the director so reduces the amount of the registration fee, the director shall reduce it for all owners or other persons required to pay the fee under division (A)(1) of this section and shall require that the reduced fee be paid according to the number of cemeteries owned, operated, or maintained as required under that division. If the director has reduced the fee under division (A)(2) of this section, the director may later raise it up to the amounts specified in division (A)(1) of this section if, in any year, the director determines that the total amount of funds the fee is generating at the reduced amount is insufficient for the division of real estate and the Ohio cemetery dispute resolution commission to carry out their powers and duties under this chapter.

(B) Upon receipt of the completed application form, documentation, and, if required, registration fee, the division of real estate shall issue a certificate of registration to the applicant. The applicant shall display the certificate in a conspicuous place on the premises of the cemetery for which the registration was obtained, except that, if the applicant is the governing body of a political subdivision or person acting on behalf of that governing body, the certificate shall be kept on file and be available for public

inspection at the office of the governing body.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in this division, each registration issued pursuant to this section shall expire annually on the thirtieth day of September and shall be renewed by the owner or the person responsible for the operation and maintenance of the cemetery for the continued operation of the cemetery. The renewal fee shall be the same as the initial registration fees prescribed in division (A) of this section.

The registration of a cemetery operated and maintained by a political subdivision shall not expire unless the political subdivision ceases to operate and maintain the cemetery. A political subdivision operating and maintaining a cemetery is not required to renew or update the registration of that cemetery unless there is a change in the information required under division (A) of section 4767.04 of the Revised Code or unless additional land is acquired to increase the size of the cemetery.

(D) All registration and renewal fees collected pursuant to this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the cemetery registration fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The division of real estate in the department of commerce ~~to be used by the division~~ shall use the fund to carry out its powers and duties under this chapter and by the Ohio cemetery dispute resolution commission created by section 4767.05 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4767.10. (A) ~~The cemetery grant fund is created in the state treasury.~~ The division of real estate in the department of commerce shall deposit into the fund one dollar of each two dollars and fifty cents portion of the burial permit fee received under section 3705.17 of the Revised Code. ~~The division shall use moneys in the fund~~ one dollar of each burial permit fee collected pursuant to section 3705.17 of the Revised Code and paid into the state treasury to the credit of the cemetery registration fund created under section 4767.03 of the Revised Code to advance grants to cemeteries registered with the division to defray the costs of exceptional cemetery maintenance or training cemetery personnel in the maintenance and operation of cemeteries. The division may not provide a grant to a corporation or association that operates a cemetery for profit. ~~In each fiscal year, the division may not advance grants totaling more than eighty per cent of the appropriation to the cemetery grant fund for that fiscal year.~~ The division shall advance grants from the cemetery registration fund in accordance with rules adopted by the Ohio cemetery dispute resolution commission under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(B) The director of commerce may increase, by rule adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the amount of total grants the division

may advance in a fiscal year if the director determines the total amount of funds generated exceeds the amount of funds the division needs to carry out its powers and duties under this section. If the director determines the increased amount depletes the amount of funds the division needs to carry out its powers and duties under this section, the director may decrease the amount not below the amount specified in division (A) of this section.

Sec. 4768.03. The real estate appraiser board shall do all of the following:

(A) Adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code in furtherance of this chapter, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) Procedures for criminal records checks that are required under section 4768.06 of the Revised Code, in accordance with division ~~(K)~~(L) of section 121.08 and division (C) of section 4768.06 of the Revised Code;

(2) The following nonrefundable fees:

(a) The initial appraisal management company license fee, which shall not exceed two thousand dollars;

(b) The annual renewal fee, which shall not exceed two thousand dollars;

(c) The late filing fee, which shall not exceed one thousand dollars, for the renewal of a license under division (C) of section 4768.07 of the Revised Code.

(3) Requirements for settlement agreements that the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing and an appraisal management company or other person may enter into under division (H) of section 4768.13 or division (C) of section 4768.14 of the Revised Code;

(4) Presumptions of compliance with regard to the customary and reasonable fees required under division (B) of section 4768.12 of the Revised Code. In adopting rules under division (A)(4) of this section, the board shall consider presumptions of compliance promulgated for the same purpose under the federal "Truth in Lending Act," 82 Stat. 146, 15 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.;

(5) Rules regarding consent to service of process for appraisal management companies in accordance with division (A)(6) of section 4768.06 of the Revised Code.

(B) Determine the appropriate disciplinary actions to be taken against a person, including a licensee, under section 4768.13 of the Revised Code;

(C) Hear appeals, pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, from decisions and orders that the superintendent issues pursuant to this chapter;

(D) Request that the superintendent initiate an investigation of a

violation of this chapter or the rules adopted under it, as the board determines appropriate.

Sec. 4768.06. (A) To obtain an appraisal management company license, each applicant shall submit all of the following to the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing:

- (1) A completed application on a form the superintendent provides;
- (2) The name of a controlling person who will be the main contact between the appraisal management company and the division of real estate and professional licensing and the real estate appraiser board;
- (3) Payment of the fee established for initial licensure under division (A)(2) of section 4768.03 of the Revised Code;
- (4) A list of all owners and controlling persons of the appraisal management company;
- (5) A statement that each owner and controlling person of the appraisal management company satisfies the requirements set forth in divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section;
- (6) A completed consent to service of process in this state as prescribed by rule of the real estate appraiser board;
- (7) A statement that the applicant understands the grounds for any disciplinary action that may be initiated under this chapter;
- (8) The name of each state in which the appraisal management company holds an appraisal management company license, certificate, or registration and affirmation that the applicant is in good standing in each state where the applicant holds a license, certificate, or registration;
- (9) A statement that the applicant acknowledges that a system or process must be in place to verify that any appraiser added to the appraisal management company's appraiser panel for the purpose of performing real estate appraisal services in this state holds a license or certificate under Chapter 4763. of the Revised Code and is in good standing with this state;
- (10) A statement that the applicant acknowledges that a system or process must be in place to review the work of appraisers who are performing real estate appraisal services for compliance with the uniform standards of professional appraisal practice;
- (11) A statement that the applicant acknowledges that a system or process must be in place to verify that any employee of, or independent contractor to, the appraisal management company that performs an appraisal review shall be an appraiser licensed or certified pursuant to Chapter 4763. of the Revised Code, provided the property that is the subject of the appraisal is located in this state;
- (12) A statement that the applicant acknowledges that the controlling

person who will be the main contact between the appraisal management company and the division of real estate and professional licensing and the real estate appraiser board described in division (A)(2) of this section has successfully completed fifteen hours of uniform standards of professional appraisal practice and thereafter must complete seven hours of instruction in uniform standards of professional appraisal practice at least once every two years;

(13) A statement that the applicant acknowledges that a system or process must be in place to disclose to its client the actual fees paid to an appraiser for appraisal services separately from any other fees or charges for appraisal management services;

(14) A statement that the applicant acknowledges that a system or process must be in place to disclose the license, certificate, or registration number of the appraisal management company on each engagement letter used in assigning an appraisal request for real estate appraisal assignments within the state;

(15) A statement that the applicant acknowledges that it is required to report suspected violations of Chapter 4763. of the Revised Code by a person licensed, registered, or certified under that chapter;

(16) A statement that the applicant acknowledges that the real estate appraiser board or the superintendent may require the applicant to submit to an audit, conducted by staff of the division of real estate and professional licensing, of the applicant's operations or books;

(17) A statement that the applicant acknowledges that it is required to comply with section 129e of the "Truth in Lending Act," 82 Stat. 146, 15 U.S.C. 1639e.

(B) Each owner and controlling person of an appraisal management company shall satisfy all of the following criteria:

(1) Be an individual who is at least eighteen years of age;

(2) Have graduated the twelfth grade or received a certificate of high school equivalence as defined in section 4109.06 of the Revised Code;

(3) Be honest, truthful, and of good moral character;

(4) Have not had a license, certificate, or registration to act as an appraiser that has been refused, denied, canceled, surrendered, or revoked in this state or in any other state for a substantive reason. A designated controlling person may have had a license or certificate to act as an appraiser refused, denied, canceled, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation in a state for a nonsubstantive reason if the license or certificate was subsequently granted or reinstated;

(5) Submit to a criminal records check in accordance with this section

and any rule that the superintendent adopts under division (A)(1) of section 4768.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) Upon receiving an application under this section, the superintendent shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the fingerprint impressions of each owner and controlling person of the applicant in accordance with division (A)(15) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division ~~(K)~~(L) of section 121.08 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing shall request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation obtain criminal record information from the federal bureau of investigation be obtained as part of the criminal records check. Any fee required under division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code shall be paid by the applicant.

(D)(1) Subject to section 4768.08 of the Revised Code and except as provided in division (D)(2) of this section, the superintendent shall issue a license to the applicant if the applicant and each owner and controlling person of the applicant satisfies the requirements of this section.

(2) The superintendent shall not issue a license to an applicant if any owner or controlling person of the applicant has been convicted of or pleaded guilty or no contest to a felony. However, if an owner or controlling person of the applicant has pleaded guilty or no contest to or been convicted of a felony, the superintendent shall not consider the conviction or plea if the person has proven to the superintendent, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the person's activities and employment record since the conviction or plea show that the person is honest, truthful, and of good moral character, and there is no basis in fact for believing that the person will commit a felony again.

(E) A license issued under this section shall be valid for one year after the date of issue.

Sec. 4768.14. (A) Upon receipt of a written complaint or upon the superintendent of real estate and professional licensing's own motion, the superintendent may investigate any person that allegedly violated division (A)(1) of section 4768.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) If, after investigation, the superintendent determines there exists reasonable evidence of a violation of division (A)(1) of section 4768.02 of the Revised Code, within fourteen business days after that determination, the superintendent shall send the party who is the subject of the investigation a written notice, by regular mail, that includes all of the following information:



(1) A description of the activity in which the party allegedly is engaging or has engaged that is a violation of division (A)(1) of section 4768.02 of the Revised Code;

(2) The applicable law allegedly violated;

(3) A statement informing the party that a hearing concerning the alleged violation will be held before a hearing examiner, and a statement giving the date and place of that hearing;

(4) A statement informing the party that the party or the party's attorney may appear in person at the hearing and present evidence and examine witnesses appearing for and against the party, or the party may submit written testimony stating any positions, arguments, or contentions.

(C) At any time after the superintendent notifies a person of the superintendent's determination in accordance with division (B) of this section but before a hearing is held on the matter, the person may apply to the superintendent to enter into a settlement agreement regarding the alleged violation. The superintendent and the person shall comply with the requirements for settlement agreements established by rules adopted by the board under division (A)(3) of section 4768.03 of the Revised Code. If the parties enter into the settlement agreement, the hearing before the hearing examiner shall be postponed and the board shall review the settlement agreement at its next regularly scheduled meeting. If the board disapproves the settlement agreement, the hearing before the hearing examiner shall be rescheduled.

(D) The hearing examiner shall hear the testimony of all parties present at the hearing and consider any written testimony submitted pursuant to division (B)(4) of this section. At the conclusion of the hearing, the hearing examiner shall determine if there has been a violation of division (A)(1) of section 4768.02 of the Revised Code.

(E) After the conclusion of formal hearings, the hearing examiner shall file with the superintendent, the real estate appraiser board, the complainant, and the parties a written report setting forth the examiner's findings of fact and conclusions of law and a recommendation of the action to be taken by the superintendent. Within ten days of receiving a copy of that report, the parties and the division of real estate and professional licensing may file with the board written objections to the report. The board shall consider the objections before approving, modifying, or disapproving the report.

The board shall review the hearing examiner's report at the next regularly scheduled board meeting held at least fifteen business days after receipt of the hearing examiner's report. The board shall hear the testimony of the complainant or the parties.

(F) After reviewing the hearing examiner's report pursuant to division (E) of this section, or after reviewing the settlement agreement pursuant to division (C) of this section, the board shall decide whether to impose sanctions upon a party for a violation of division (A)(1) of section 4768.02 of the Revised Code. The board may assess a civil penalty in an amount it determines, not to exceed one thousand dollars per violation, not to exceed ten thousand dollars in aggregate. Each day a violation occurs or continues is a separate violation. The board shall determine the terms of payment. The board shall maintain a transcript of the proceedings of the hearing and issue a written opinion to all parties, citing its findings and grounds for any action taken. If the board approved a settlement agreement entered into pursuant to division (C) of this section in relation to the violation, the civil penalty shall not be inconsistent with that settlement agreement.

(G) Civil penalties collected under this section shall be deposited in the real estate ~~appraiser~~ operating fund created under section ~~4763.15~~ 4735.211 of the Revised Code.

(H) If a party fails to pay a civil penalty assessed pursuant to this section within the time prescribed by the board, the superintendent shall forward to the attorney general the name of the party and the amount of the civil penalty, for the purpose of collecting that civil penalty. The party shall pay the fee assessed by the attorney general for collection of the civil penalty in addition to the civil penalty assessed pursuant to this section in an amount not to exceed ten thousand dollars.

Sec. 4768.15. The superintendent of real estate and professional licensing shall deposit all moneys collected under this chapter into the state treasury to the credit of the real estate ~~appraiser~~ operating fund created under section ~~4763.15~~ 4735.211 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4774.13. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, may revoke or may refuse to grant a license to practice as a radiologist assistant to an individual found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as a radiologist assistant, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;
- (2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter

4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;

(3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;

(4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;

(5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;

(7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as a radiologist assistant.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(10) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(11) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(12) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(17) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible for regulating the practice of radiologist assistants in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(18) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as a radiologist assistant;

(19) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(20) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4774.14 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(21) Failure to maintain a license as a radiographer under Chapter 4773. of the Revised Code;

(22) Failure to maintain certification as a registered radiologist assistant from the American registry of radiologic technologists, including revocation by the registry of the assistant's certification or failure by the assistant to meet the registry's requirements for annual registration, or failure to notify the board that the certification as a registered radiologist assistant has not been maintained;

(23) Failure to comply with any of the rules of ethics included in the standards of ethics established by the American registry of radiologic technologists, as those rules apply to an individual who holds the registry's certification as a registered radiologist assistant.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of

eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with a radiologist assistant or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(11), (14), and (15) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal on technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect on a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or on the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter, or applies for a license, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, on a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual who holds a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both.

A physical examination may include an HIV test. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds a radiologist assistant unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the radiologist assistant to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the radiologist assistant shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or

consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired radiologist assistant resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the radiologist assistant. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, on termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the radiologist assistant has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine that there is clear and convincing evidence that a radiologist assistant has violated division (B) of this section and that the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, they may recommend that the board suspend the individual's license to practice without a prior hearing. Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board.

The board, on review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the radiologist assistant requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the radiologist assistant requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code

becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(10), (12), or (13) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, on exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. On receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license to practice as a radiologist assistant. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice of a radiologist assistant and the assistant's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the radiologist assistant pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment of intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall ~~notify~~ serve the individual subject to the suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not



fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the radiologist assistant's license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to practice as a radiologist assistant to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as a radiologist assistant and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license to practice may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license to practice in accordance with section 4774.06 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

Sec. 4774.14. (A) The state medical board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that any person has violated this chapter or the rules adopted under it. Any person may report to the board in a signed writing any information the person has that appears to show a violation of any provision of this chapter or the rules adopted under it. In the absence of bad faith, a person who reports such information or testifies before the board in an adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable for civil damages as a result of reporting the information or providing testimony. Each complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board shall be assigned a case number and be recorded by the board.

(B) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter or rules adopted under it shall be supervised by the supervising member elected by the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as provided in section 4774.17 of the Revised Code. The board's president may designate another member of the board to supervise the investigation in place of the supervising member. A member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall not participate in further adjudication of the case.

(C) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter or the rules adopted under it, the board may administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, issue subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ of the board. Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ shall determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's usual place of residence. When the person being served is a radiologist assistant, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, restricted delivery, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery.

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for witnesses in civil cases in the courts of common pleas.

(D) All hearings and investigations of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(E) Information received by the board pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or deleting specific information from its records.

(F) The state medical board shall develop requirements for and provide appropriate initial training and continuing education for investigators employed by the board to carry out its duties under this chapter. The training and continuing education may include enrollment in courses operated or approved by the Ohio peace officer training commission that the board considers appropriate under conditions set forth in section 109.79 of the Revised Code.

(G) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:

- (1) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;
- (2) The type of license, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;
- (3) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;

(4) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending, and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report is a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4776.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "License" means an authorization evidenced by a license, certificate, registration, permit, card, or other authority that is issued or conferred by a licensing agency to a licensee or to an applicant for an initial license by which the licensee or initial license applicant has or claims the privilege to engage in a profession, occupation, or occupational activity, or, except in the case of the state dental board, to have control of and operate certain specific equipment, machinery, or premises, over which the licensing agency has jurisdiction.

(B) Except as provided in section 4776.20 of the Revised Code, "licensee" means the person to whom the license is issued by a licensing agency. "Licensee" includes a person who, for purposes of section 3796.13 of the Revised Code, has complied with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code and has been determined by the ~~department of commerce or state board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control, as the applicable licensing agency, to meet the requirements for employment.

(C) Except as provided in section 4776.20 of the Revised Code, "licensing agency" means any of the following:

(1) The board authorized by Chapters 4701., 4717., 4725., 4729., 4730., 4731., 4732., 4734., 4740., 4741., 4747., 4751., 4753., 4755., 4757., 4759., 4760., 4761., 4762., 4774., 4778., 4779., and 4783. of the Revised Code to issue a license to engage in a specific profession, occupation, or occupational activity, or to have charge of and operate certain specific equipment, machinery, or premises.

(2) The state dental board, relative to its authority to issue a license pursuant to section 4715.12, 4715.16, 4715.21, or 4715.27 of the Revised Code;

(3) The ~~department of commerce or state board of pharmacy~~ division of marijuana control, relative to its authority under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under that chapter with respect to a person who is subject to section 3796.13 of the Revised Code;

(4) The director of agriculture, relative to the director's authority to issue licenses under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code.

(D) "Applicant for an initial license" includes persons seeking a license for the first time and persons seeking a license by reciprocity, endorsement,

or similar manner of a license issued in another state. "Applicant for an initial license" also includes a person who, for purposes of section 3796.13 of the Revised Code, is required to comply with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Applicant for a restored license" includes persons seeking restoration of a license under section 4730.14, 4730.28, 4731.222, 4731.281, 4759.062, 4759.063, 4760.06, 4760.061, 4761.06, 4761.061, 4762.06, 4762.061, 4774.06, 4774.061, 4778.07, or 4778.071 of the Revised Code. "Applicant for a restored license" does not include a person seeking restoration of a license under section 4751.33 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4776.02. (A) An applicant for an initial license or restored license from a licensing agency, or a person seeking to satisfy the requirements to be an employee of a pain management clinic as specified in section 4729.552 of the Revised Code, ~~or a person seeking to satisfy the requirements to be an employee of a facility, clinic, or other location that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment classification under section 4729.553 of the Revised Code~~ shall submit a request to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation for a criminal records check of the applicant or person. The request shall be accompanied by a completed copy of the form prescribed under division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, a set of fingerprint impressions obtained as described in division (C)(2) of that section, and the fee prescribed under division (C)(3) of that section. The applicant or person shall ask the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in the request to obtain from the federal bureau of investigation any information it has pertaining to the applicant or person.

An applicant or person requesting a criminal records check shall provide the bureau of criminal identification and investigation with the applicant's or person's name and address and, regarding an applicant, with the licensing agency's name and address.

(B) Upon receipt of the completed form, the set of fingerprint impressions, and the fee provided for in division (A) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check of the applicant or person under division (B) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code. Upon completion of the criminal records check, the superintendent shall do whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) If the request was submitted by an applicant for an initial license or restored license, report the results of the criminal records check and any information the federal bureau of investigation provides to the licensing agency identified in the request for a criminal records check;

(2) If the request was submitted by a person seeking to satisfy the requirements to be an employee of a pain management clinic ~~or a person seeking to satisfy the requirements to be an employee of a facility, clinic, or other location that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment classification~~, do both of the following:

(a) Report the results of the criminal records check and any information the federal bureau of investigation provides to the person who submitted the request;

(b) Report the results of the portion of the criminal records check performed by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation under division (B)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code to the employer or potential employer specified in the request of the person who submitted the request and send a letter to that employer or potential employer regarding the information provided by the federal bureau of investigation that states whichever of the following is applicable:

(i) That based on that information there is no record of any conviction;

(ii) That based on that information the person who submitted the request may not meet the criteria that are specified in section 4729.552 ~~or 4729.553~~ of the Revised Code, ~~whichever is applicable~~.

Sec. 4776.04. The results of any criminal records check conducted pursuant to a request made under this chapter and any report containing those results, including any information the federal bureau of investigation provides, are not public records for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person or for any purpose other than as follows:

(A) If the request for the criminal records check was submitted by an applicant for an initial license or restored license, as follows:

(1) The superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall make the results available to the licensing agency for use in determining, under the agency's authorizing chapter of the Revised Code and section 9.79 of the Revised Code, whether the applicant who is the subject of the criminal records check should be granted a license under that chapter and that section.

(2) The licensing agency shall make the results available to the applicant who is the subject of the criminal records check.

(B) If the request for the criminal records check was submitted by a person seeking to satisfy the requirements to be an employee of a pain management clinic as specified in section 4729.552 of the Revised Code ~~or a person seeking to satisfy the requirements to be an employee of a facility, clinic, or other location that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment classification~~, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall make the results available in accordance with the following:

(1) The superintendent shall make the results of the criminal records check, including any information the federal bureau of investigation provides, available to the person who submitted the request and is the subject of the criminal records check.

(2) The superintendent shall make the results of the portion of the criminal records check performed by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation under division (B)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code available to the employer or potential employer specified in the request of the person who submitted the request and shall send a letter of the type described in division (B)(2) of section 4776.02 of the Revised Code to that employer or potential employer regarding the information provided by the federal bureau of investigation that contains one of the types of statements described in that division.

(C) If the request for the criminal records check was submitted by an applicant for a trainee license under section 4776.021 of the Revised Code, as follows:

(1) The superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall make the results available to the licensing agency or other agency identified in division (B) of section 4776.021 of the Revised Code for use in determining, under the agency's authorizing chapter of the Revised Code, division (D) of section 4776.021 of the Revised Code, and section 9.79 of the Revised Code, whether the applicant who is the subject of the criminal records check should be granted a trainee license under that chapter, that division, and that section.

(2) The licensing agency or other agency identified in division (B) of section 4776.021 of the Revised Code shall make the results available to the applicant who is the subject of the criminal records check.

Sec. 4778.14. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, may revoke or may refuse to grant a license to practice as a genetic counselor to an individual found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing

the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as a genetic counselor, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;
- (2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;
- (3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;
- (4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;
- (5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;
- (6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;
- (7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;
- (8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as a genetic counselor.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

- (9) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;
- (10) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;
- (11) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;
- (12) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial



finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(17) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(18) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as a genetic counselor;

(19) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4778.18 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(20) Failure to maintain the individual's status as a certified genetic counselor;

(21) Failure to comply with the code of ethics established by the national society of genetic counselors.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the

refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with a genetic counselor or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(11), (14), and (15) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal on technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect on a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or on the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing or took other formal action under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to practice as a genetic counselor, or applies for a license, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, on a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual who holds a license to practice as a genetic counselor or who has applied for a license to practice as a genetic counselor to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. A physical examination may include an HIV test. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds a genetic counselor unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the genetic counselor to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice as a genetic counselor or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the genetic counselor shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing

standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired genetic counselor resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the genetic counselor. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, on termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the genetic counselor has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license to practice without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that a genetic counselor has violated division (B) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, on review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised

Code. If the genetic counselor requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the genetic counselor requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the genetic counselor.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(10), (12), or (13) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, on exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. On receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license to practice as a genetic counselor. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice as a genetic counselor and the counselor's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the genetic counselor pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment of intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall ~~notify~~ serve the individual subject to the suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order

permanently revoking the individual's license to practice.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the license of the genetic counselor may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to practice as a genetic counselor to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as a genetic counselor and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice as a genetic counselor is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license to practice may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license in accordance with section 4778.06 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

Sec. 4778.18. (A) The state medical board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that any individual has violated this chapter or the rules

adopted under it. Any person may report to the board in a signed writing any information the person has that appears to show a violation of this chapter or rules adopted under it. In the absence of bad faith, a person who reports such information or testifies before the board in an adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable for civil damages as a result of reporting the information or providing testimony. Each complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board shall be assigned a case number and be recorded by the board.

(B) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter or rules adopted under it shall be supervised by the supervising member elected by the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the board's secretary, pursuant to section 4778.20 of the Revised Code. The board's president may designate another member of the board to supervise the investigation in place of the supervising member. A member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall not participate in further adjudication of the case.

(C) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter or the rules adopted under it, the board may administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, issue subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ of the board. Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ shall determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's usual place of residence. When the person being served is a genetic counselor, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, restricted

delivery, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery.

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for witnesses in civil cases in the courts of common pleas.

(D) All hearings and investigations of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(E) Information received by the board pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or deleting specific information from its records.

(F) The state medical board shall develop requirements for and provide appropriate initial training and continuing education for investigators employed by the board to carry out its duties under this chapter. The training and continuing education may include enrollment in courses operated or approved by the Ohio peace officer training commission that the board considers appropriate under conditions set forth in section 109.79 of the



Revised Code.

(G) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:

- (1) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;
- (2) The type of license, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;
- (3) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;
- (4) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending, and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each individual involved in each case. The report is a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4779.29. If the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board determines that there is clear and convincing evidence that an individual licensed under this chapter is engaging or has engaged in conduct described in division (A) of section 4779.28 of the Revised Code and that the license holder's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, the board may suspend the individual's license without an adjudicatory hearing. A telephone conference call may be used for reviewing the matter and taking the vote.

If the board votes to suspend an individual's license, the board shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order is not subject to suspension by a court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the license holder requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be not later than fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the request, unless otherwise agreed to by the board and the license holder.

Any suspension imposed under this section shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to section 119.12 of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue an order within sixty days shall result in the dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

Sec. 4779.35. (A) The Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall appoint an orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics advisory council for the purpose of advising the board on issues relating to

the practice of orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics and the investigation of complaints regarding the practice of orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics.

The advisory council shall consist of not more than five individuals knowledgeable in the area of orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics. A majority of the council members shall be individuals actively engaged in the practice of orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics who meet the requirements for licensure under Chapter 4779. of the Revised Code.

The Ohio orthotics and prosthetics association, or its successor organization, may nominate the names of up to three qualified individuals for consideration by the board in making appointments for each vacancy on the council.

~~(B) Not later than ninety days after January 1, 2018, the board shall make initial appointments to the council.~~ Members shall serve three-year ~~staggered~~ terms of office in accordance with rules adopted by the board. ~~Thereafter, terms of office shall be for three years,~~ with each term ending on the same day of the same month as did the term that it succeeds. A council member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until a successor is appointed and takes office, or until a period of ~~sixty~~ ninety days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Each council member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed.

(C) With approval from the director of administrative services, members may receive an amount fixed under division (J) of section 124.15 of the Revised Code for each day the member is performing the member's official duties and be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in performing those duties.

(D) The council shall meet at least ~~four~~ three times per year and at such other times as may be necessary to carry out its responsibilities.

(E) The council shall submit to the board recommendations concerning all of the following:

(1) Requirements for issuing a license to practice orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics, including the educational and experience requirements that must be met to receive a license;

(2) Existing and proposed rules pertaining to the practice of orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics and the administration and enforcement of this chapter;

(3) Standards for the approval of educational programs required to qualify for licensure and continuing education programs for licensure renewal;

(4) Procedures for the issuance and renewal of licenses;

(5) Fees for the issuance and renewal of a license to practice orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics;

(6) Standards of practice and ethical conduct in the practice of orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics;

(7) Complaints concerning alleged violation of Chapter 4779. of the Revised Code or grounds for the suspension, revocation, refusal to issue, or issuance of probationary licenses;

(8) The safe and effective practice of orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics;

(9) Requirements for issuing a license to practice orthotics, prosthetics, or orthotics and prosthetics to an applicant with unique and exceptional qualifications, including standards for satisfactory evidence for the applicant to be eligible for the license.

Sec. 4781.121. (A) The division of industrial compliance, pursuant to section 4781.04 of the Revised Code, may investigate any person who allegedly has committed a violation. If, after an investigation the division determines that reasonable evidence exists that a person has committed a violation, within seven days after that determination, the division shall ~~send~~ serve a written notice to that person in the same manner as prescribed in ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code for licensees, except that the notice shall specify that a hearing will be held and specify the date, time, and place of the hearing.

(B) The division of industrial compliance shall hold a hearing regarding the alleged violation in the same manner prescribed for an adjudication hearing under section 119.09 of the Revised Code. If the division, after the hearing, determines that a violation has occurred, the division may impose a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars per violation per day. The division's determination is an order that the person may appeal in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(C) If the person who allegedly committed a violation fails to appear for a hearing, the division of industrial compliance may request the court of common pleas of the county where the alleged violation occurred to compel the person to appear before the division for a hearing.

(D) If the division assesses a person a civil penalty for a violation and the person fails to pay that civil penalty within the time period prescribed by the division pursuant to section 131.02 of the Revised Code, the division shall forward to the attorney general the name of the person and the amount of the civil penalty for the purpose of collecting that civil penalty. In addition to the civil penalty assessed pursuant to this section, the person also shall pay any fee assessed by the attorney general for collection of the civil

penalty.

(E) The authority provided to the division of industrial compliance pursuant to this section, and any fine imposed under this section, shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, all penalties and other remedies provided in this chapter. Any fines collected pursuant to this section shall be used solely to administer and enforce this chapter and rules adopted under it. Any fees collected pursuant to this section shall be transmitted to the treasurer of state and shall be credited to the industrial compliance operating fund created in section 121.084 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted thereunder. The fees shall be used only for the purpose of administering and enforcing sections 4781.26 to 4781.35 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted thereunder.

(F) As used in this section, "violation" means a violation of section 4781.11, 4781.16, 4781.27, or 4781.57 or any rule adopted pursuant to section 4781.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4781.17. (A) Each person applying for a manufactured housing dealer's license or manufactured housing broker's license shall complete and deliver to the department of commerce, division of real estate, before the first day of April, a separate application for license for each county in which the business of selling or brokering manufactured or mobile homes is to be conducted. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the division of real estate and accompanied by the fee established by the division of real estate. The applicant shall sign and swear to the application that shall include all of the following:

- (1) Name of applicant and location of principal place of business;
- (2) Name or style under which business is to be conducted and, if a corporation, the state of incorporation;
- (3) Name and address of each owner or partner and, if a corporation, the names of the officers and directors;
- (4) The county in which the business is to be conducted and the address of each place of business therein;
- (5) A statement of the previous history, record, and association of the applicant and of each owner, partner, officer, and director, that is sufficient to establish to the satisfaction of the division of real estate the reputation in business of the applicant;
- (6) A statement showing whether the applicant has previously applied for a manufactured housing dealer's license, manufactured housing broker's license, manufactured housing salesperson's license, or, prior to July 1, 2010, a motor vehicle dealer's license, manufactured home broker's license, or motor vehicle salesperson's license, and the result of the application, and

whether the applicant has ever been the holder of any such license that was revoked or suspended;

(7) If the applicant is a corporation or partnership, a statement showing whether any partner, employee, officer, or director has been refused a manufactured housing dealer's license, manufactured housing broker's license, manufactured housing salesperson's license, or, prior to July 1, 2010, a motor vehicle dealer's license, manufactured home broker's license, or motor vehicle salesperson's license, or has been the holder of any such license that was revoked or suspended;

(8) Any other information required by the division of real estate.

(B) Each person applying for a manufactured housing salesperson's license shall complete and deliver to the division of real estate before the first day of July an application for license. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the division of real estate and shall be accompanied by the fee established by the division. The applicant shall sign and swear to the application that shall include all of the following:

(1) Name and post-office address of the applicant;

(2) Name and post-office address of the manufactured housing dealer or manufactured housing broker for whom the applicant intends to act as salesperson;

(3) A statement of the applicant's previous history, record, and association, that is sufficient to establish to the satisfaction of the division of real estate the applicant's reputation in business;

(4) A statement as to whether the applicant intends to engage in any occupation or business other than that of a manufactured housing salesperson;

(5) A statement as to whether the applicant has ever had any previous application for a manufactured housing salesperson license refused or, prior to July 1, 2010, any application for a motor vehicle salesperson license refused, and whether the applicant has previously had a manufactured housing salesperson or motor vehicle salesperson license revoked or suspended;

(6) A statement as to whether the applicant was an employee of or salesperson for a manufactured housing dealer or manufactured housing broker whose license was suspended or revoked;

(7) A statement of the manufactured housing dealer or manufactured housing broker named therein, designating the applicant as the dealer's or broker's salesperson;

(8) Any other information required by the division of real estate.

(C) Any application for a manufactured housing dealer or manufactured

housing broker delivered to the division of real estate under this section also shall be accompanied by a photograph, as prescribed by the division, of each place of business operated, or to be operated, by the applicant.

(D) The division of real estate shall deposit all license fees into the state treasury to the credit of the ~~manufactured homes regulatory~~ real estate operating fund created under section 4735.211 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4781.54. (A) The division of real estate and professional licensing shall deposit all the fees collected in the administration and enforcement sections 4781.16 to 4781.25 of the Revised Code into the ~~manufactured homes regulatory~~ real estate operating fund, which is hereby created under section 4735.211 of the Revised Code. ~~All~~ In addition to the purposes described in section 4735.211 of the Revised Code, money deposited into the fund shall be used ~~to pay the operating expenses of the division or as otherwise~~ described in ~~those~~ sections 4781.16 to 4781.25 of the Revised Code.

(B) The division of industrial compliance shall deposit all fees collected in the administration and enforcement sections of 4781.04 to 4781.14 and sections 4781.26 to 4781.35 of the Revised Code into the industrial compliance operating fund created in section 121.084 of the Revised Code. All money deposited into the fund shall be used to pay the operating expenses of the division or as otherwise described in those sections.

Sec. 4783.10. On receipt of a complaint that any of the grounds listed in division (A) of section 4783.09 of the Revised Code exist, the state board of psychology may suspend the certificate of the certified Ohio behavior analyst prior to holding a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code if it determines, based on the complaint, that an immediate threat to the public exists.

After suspending a certificate pursuant to this section, the board shall ~~notify~~ serve notice on the certified Ohio behavior analyst of the suspension in accordance with ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If the individual whose certificate is suspended fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's certificate.

Sec. 4785.09. (A) There is hereby created, within the division of industrial compliance within the department of commerce, the elevator safety review board.

(B) The board is responsible for investigating violations of this chapter, holding disciplinary administrative hearings, and assessing penalties in accordance with sections 4785.091 and 4785.092 of the Revised Code.

(C) The board consists of the following members:

- (1) The director of commerce or the director's designee;
- (2) A representative of the board of building standards;
- (3) The following individuals, appointed by the governor:
  - (a) One representative of a major elevator manufacturing company;
  - (b) One representative of an elevator servicing company;
  - (c) One representative of the architectural design or elevator consulting profession;
  - (d) One representative of the general public;
  - (e) One representative of municipal corporations in this state;
  - (f) One representative of building owners or managers;
  - (g) One representative of the building trade, comprised of an individual providing conveyance services.

(D) The term of those members appointed to the board is three years. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointments.

(E) All members of the board shall serve without salary, but shall be reimbursed for all expenses necessary in the performance of their duties.

(F)(1) The governor shall appoint one of the members to serve as chair of the board.

(2) A majority of the board shall constitute a quorum.

(3) The chair shall be the deciding vote in the event of a tie vote.

(G)(1) The board shall meet and organize within ten days after the appointment of its members and at such meeting shall elect from its members one secretary of the board to serve for a term as prescribed in rules adopted by the board.

(2)(a) The board shall meet not less than once a ~~month~~ quarter and as often as the board considers necessary for the consideration of code regulations, appeals, and variances, and for the transaction of such other business as properly may come before it.

(b) Special meetings shall be called as prescribed in rules adopted by the board.

(H) The seat of any appointed board member absent from three consecutive meetings shall be deemed vacant.

Sec. 4905.03. As used in this chapter, any person, firm, copartnership, voluntary association, joint-stock association, company, or corporation, wherever organized or incorporated, is:

(A) A telephone company, when engaged in the business of transmitting telephonic messages to, from, through, or in this state;

(B) A for-hire motor carrier, when engaged in the business of transporting persons or property by motor vehicle for compensation, except

when engaged in any of the operations in intrastate commerce described in divisions (B)(1) to (9) of section 4921.01 of the Revised Code, but including the carrier's agents, officers, and representatives, as well as employees responsible for hiring, supervising, training, assigning, or dispatching drivers and employees concerned with the installation, inspection, and maintenance of motor-vehicle equipment and accessories;

(C) An electric light company, when engaged in the business of supplying electricity for light, heat, or power purposes to consumers within this state, including supplying electric transmission service for electricity delivered to consumers in this state, but excluding a regional transmission organization approved by the federal energy regulatory commission;

(D) A gas company, when engaged in the business of supplying artificial gas for lighting, power, or heating purposes to consumers within this state or when engaged in the business of supplying artificial gas to gas companies or to natural gas companies within this state, but a producer engaged in supplying to one or more gas or natural gas companies, only such artificial gas as is manufactured by that producer as a by-product of some other process in which the producer is primarily engaged within this state is not thereby a gas company. All rates, rentals, tolls, schedules, charges of any kind, or agreements between any gas company and any other gas company or any natural gas company providing for the supplying of artificial gas and for compensation for the same are subject to the jurisdiction of the public utilities commission.

(E) A natural gas company, when engaged in the business of supplying natural gas for lighting, power, or heating purposes to consumers within this state. Notwithstanding the above, neither the delivery nor sale of Ohio-produced natural gas or Ohio-produced raw natural gas liquids by a producer or gatherer under a public utilities commission-ordered exemption, adopted before, as to producers, or after, as to producers or gatherers, January 1, 1996, or the delivery or sale of Ohio-produced natural gas or Ohio-produced raw natural gas liquids by a producer or gatherer of Ohio-produced natural gas or Ohio-produced raw natural gas liquids, either to a lessor under an oil and gas lease of the land on which the producer's drilling unit is located, or the grantor incident to a right-of-way or easement to the producer or gatherer, shall cause the producer or gatherer to be a natural gas company for the purposes of this section.

All rates, rentals, tolls, schedules, charges of any kind, or agreements between a natural gas company and other natural gas companies or gas companies providing for the supply of natural gas and for compensation for the same are subject to the jurisdiction of the public utilities commission.



The commission, upon application made to it, may relieve any producer or gatherer of natural gas, defined in this section as a gas company or a natural gas company, of compliance with the obligations imposed by this chapter and Chapters 4901., 4903., 4907., 4909., 4921., and 4923. of the Revised Code, so long as the producer or gatherer is not affiliated with or under the control of a gas company or a natural gas company engaged in the transportation or distribution of natural gas, or so long as the producer or gatherer does not engage in the distribution of natural gas to consumers.

Nothing in division (E) of this section limits the authority of the commission to enforce sections 4905.90 to 4905.96 of the Revised Code.

(F) A pipe-line company, when engaged in the business of transporting natural gas, oil, or coal or its derivatives through pipes or tubing, either wholly or partly within this state, but not when engaged in the business of the transport associated with gathering lines, raw natural gas liquids, or finished product natural gas liquids;

(G) A water-works company, when engaged in the business of supplying water through pipes or tubing, or in a similar manner, to consumers within this state;

(H) A heating or cooling company, when engaged in the business of supplying water, steam, or air through pipes or tubing to consumers within this state for heating or cooling purposes;

(I) A messenger company, when engaged in the business of supplying messengers for any purpose;

(J) A street railway company, when engaged in the business of operating as a common carrier, a railway, wholly or partly within this state, with one or more tracks upon, along, above, or below any public road, street, alleyway, or ground, within any municipal corporation, operated by any motive power other than steam and not a part of an interurban railroad, whether the railway is termed street, inclined-plane, elevated, or underground railway;

(K) A suburban railroad company, when engaged in the business of operating as a common carrier, whether wholly or partially within this state, a part of a street railway constructed or extended beyond the limits of a municipal corporation, and not a part of an interurban railroad;

(L) An interurban railroad company, when engaged in the business of operating a railroad, wholly or partially within this state, with one or more tracks from one municipal corporation or point in this state to another municipal corporation or point in this state, whether constructed upon the public highways or upon private rights-of-way, outside of municipal corporations, using electricity or other motive power than steam power for

the transportation of passengers, packages, express matter, United States mail, baggage, and freight. Such an interurban railroad company is included in the term "railroad" as used in section 4907.02 of the Revised Code.

(M) A sewage disposal system company, when engaged in the business of sewage disposal services through pipes or tubing, and treatment works, or in a similar manner, within this state.

As used in ~~this~~ division (E) of this section, "natural gas" includes natural gas that has been processed to enable consumption or to meet gas quality standards or that has been blended with propane, hydrogen, biologically derived methane gas, or any other artificially produced or processed gas.

As used in this section, "gathering lines" has the same meaning as in section 4905.90 of the Revised Code, and "raw natural gas liquids" and "finished product natural gas liquids" have the same meanings as in section 4906.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4928.85. As used in sections 4928.85 to 4928.89 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Infrastructure development" means the planning, development, and construction of electric distribution utility infrastructure, including the following:

(1) Substation facilities and extensions of transmission and distribution facilities that an electric distribution utility owns and operates;

(2) Performance of electric load studies.

(B) "Economic development project" means a land development containing a minimum of ten contiguous acres that has the potential for commercial or industrial development and that does not currently have adequate electric distribution service from an electric distribution utility.

(C) "JobsOhio" means the nonprofit corporation formed under section 187.01 of the Revised Code. "JobsOhio" includes the department of development at any time when a contract under section 187.04 of the Revised Code is not in effect.

(D) "Infrastructure development costs" means any costs of infrastructure development incurred by an electric distribution utility, which costs include an allowance for funds used during construction, depreciation, return on equity, ongoing operation maintenance and operation, and tax expenses directly attributable to the economic development project. Infrastructure development costs include project planning costs and the costs associated with obtaining the right of way for such projects.

Sec. 4928.86. After filing a request for disbursement from the all Ohio future fund under section 126.62 of the Revised Code, an electric distribution utility may file an application with the public utilities

commission for approval of infrastructure development necessary to support or enable a state or local economic development project, including any project approved, certified, or funded by JobsOhio. Prior to beginning the infrastructure development, the electric distribution utility shall file, and receive commission approval of, the application.

Sec. 4928.88. An infrastructure development application filed under section 4928.86 of the Revised Code shall include each of the following:

(A) Descriptions of the economic development project and the infrastructure development necessary to support or enable that project, including the general location and type of facilities that the applicant proposes to replace, construct, or improve;

(B) A description of potential uses or new customers that may be served by the economic development project;

(C) A summary of the infrastructure development costs to be expended on the economic development project;

(D) The proposed start and completion dates for the infrastructure development;

(E) A statement of support of the economic development project from any state or local entity involved with the project;

(F) Other information the applicant considers relevant for consideration by the public utilities commission.

Sec. 4928.89. (A)(1) The public utilities commission may approve an infrastructure development application, if the infrastructure development is necessary to support or enable a state or local economic development project.

(2) JobsOhio may provide a recommendation to the commission regarding the approval or denial of the application.

(B) The commission, for an application's economic development project, may approve the collection of the infrastructure development costs using funds from either, but not both, of the following:

(1) A disbursement from the all Ohio future fund under section 126.62 of the Revised Code;

(2) A rider or rate mechanism under section 4909.18 or 4928.143 of the Revised Code.

(C) The commission shall approve or deny the application within forty-five days after the application filing date. If the commission does not approve or deny the application within that period, the application shall be deemed approved as filed unless the commission suspends the application for good cause shown. If the commission suspends the application, the commission shall approve, deny, or hold a hearing on the application not

later than forty-five days after the date the suspension begins. If the commission holds a hearing, it shall issue an order approving or denying the application within thirty days of the final date of the hearing.

Sec. 4929.18. (A) As used in this section, "biologically derived methane gas" has the same meaning as in section 5713.30 of the Revised Code.

~~(B)~~(B)(1) The following property, equipment, or facilities installed or constructed by a natural gas company may be treated as instrumentalities and facilities for distribution service if the public utilities commission determines that treatment is just and reasonable:

~~(a) Any property, equipment, or facilities installed or constructed by a natural gas company to enable interconnection with or receipt from any property, equipment, or facilities used to generate, collect, gather, or transport biologically derived methane gas, or to enable the blending or supply of biologically derived methane gas to consumers within this state; may be treated as instrumentalities and facilities for distribution service if the public utilities commission determines that treatment is just and reasonable.;~~

(b) Any property, equipment, or facilities to enable interconnection with or receipt from any property, equipment, or facilities used to generate, collect, gather, or transport hydrogen, or to enable the blending of hydrogen with natural gas for supply to consumers within this state.

(2) If the commission makes that the determination described in division (B)(1) of this section, the property, equipment, or facilities shall be considered used and useful in rendering public utility service for purposes of section 4909.15 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.04. ~~Notwithstanding~~ (A) Notwithstanding any provision of law or regulation to the contrary, in order to improve the timeliness of public assistance benefit deliveries, to maximize operational efficiencies, increase cost savings, and minimize fraud, the department of job and family services may contract with a third-party commercial consumer reporting agency, in accordance with the "Fair Credit Reporting Act," 15 U.S.C. 1681 et seq., for the purpose of assisting the department with eligibility determinations for supplemental nutrition assistance supplemental program benefits, benefits funded by the temporary assistance for needy families block grant, and unemployment compensation benefits. The department shall undertake efforts to incorporate real-time employment and income information into existing verification and eligibility determination procedures.

(B) No third-party vendor shall conduct pre-screening activities regarding supplemental nutrition assistance program applicants unless the

vendor has entered into a pre-screening agreement with the department.

Sec. 5101.136. If a person requests the department of job and family services to conduct a search of whether that person's name has been placed or remains in the statewide automated child welfare information system as an alleged perpetrator of child abuse or neglect and a search reveals that a "substantiated" disposition exists, the department shall send a letter to the person who requested the search indicating a "match."

Sec. 5101.137. The department of job and family services shall work with stakeholders to establish an expungement policy regarding dispositions of child abuse or neglect in Ohio's central registry on child abuse and neglect by March 1, 2024.

Sec. 5101.26. As used in this section and in sections 5101.27 to 5101.30 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) "County agency" means a county department of job and family services or a public children services agency.

~~(B)~~(C) "Fugitive felon" means an individual who is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, under the laws of the place from which the individual is fleeing, for a crime or an attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under the laws of the place from which the individual is fleeing or, in the case of New Jersey, a high misdemeanor, regardless of whether the individual has departed from the individual's usual place of residence.

~~(C)~~(D) "Information" means records as defined in section 149.011 of the Revised Code, any other documents in any format, and data derived from records and documents that are generated, acquired, or maintained by the department of job and family services, a county agency, or an entity performing duties on behalf of the department or a county agency.

~~(D)~~(E) "Law enforcement agency" means ~~has the state highway patrol, an agency that employs peace officers as defined in section 109.71 of the Revised Code, the adult parole authority, a county department of probation, a prosecuting attorney, the attorney general, similar agencies of other states, federal law enforcement agencies, and postal inspectors.~~ "Law enforcement agency" includes the peace officers and other law enforcement officers employed by the agency.

~~(E)~~ same meaning as in section 109.573 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Public assistance" means financial assistance or social services that

are provided under a program administered by the department of job and family services or a county agency pursuant to Chapter 329., 5101., 5104., 5107., or 5108. of the Revised Code or an executive order issued under section 107.17 of the Revised Code. "Public assistance" does not mean medical assistance provided under a medical assistance program, as defined in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.

~~(F)~~(H) "Public assistance recipient" means an applicant for or recipient or former recipient of public assistance.

~~(G)~~(I) "Publicly funded child care" has the same meaning as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

~~(H)~~(J) "Tuberculosis control unit" means the county tuberculosis control unit designated by a board of county commissioners under section 339.72 of the Revised Code or the district tuberculosis control unit designated pursuant to an agreement entered into by two or more boards of community commissioners under that section.

Sec. 5101.28. (A)(1) On request of the department of job and family services or a county agency, a law enforcement agency shall provide information regarding public assistance recipients to enable the department or county agency to determine, for eligibility purposes, whether a recipient or a member of a recipient's assistance group is a fugitive felon or violating a condition of probation, a community control sanction, parole, or a post-release control sanction imposed under state or federal law.

(2) A county agency may enter into a written agreement with a local law enforcement agency establishing procedures concerning access to information and providing for compliance with ~~division (F)~~ of this section.

(B) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department and county agencies shall provide information regarding recipients of public assistance ~~under a program administered by the state department or a county agency pursuant to Chapter 5107. or 5108. of the Revised Code to a law enforcement agencies~~ agency on request for ~~the purposes of investigations, prosecutions, and criminal and civil proceedings that are within the scope of use in the performance of the~~ law enforcement ~~agencies'~~ agency's official duties.

(C) Information about a public assistance recipient shall be exchanged, obtained, or shared only if the department, county agency, or law enforcement agency requesting the information gives sufficient information to specifically identify the recipient. In addition to the recipient's name, identifying information may include the recipient's current or last known address, social security number, other identifying number, age, gender, physical characteristics, any information specified in an agreement entered

into under division (A) of this section, or any information considered appropriate by the department or agency.

(D)(1) The department and its officers and employees are not liable in damages in a civil action for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from the release of information in accordance with divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section. This section does not affect any immunity or defense that the department and its officers and employees may be entitled to under another section of the Revised Code or the common law of this state, including section 9.86 of the Revised Code.

(2) The county agencies and their employees are not liable in damages in a civil action for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from the release of information in accordance with divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section. "Employee" has the same meaning as in division (B) of section 2744.01 of the Revised Code. This section does not affect any immunity or defense that the county agencies and their employees may be entitled to under another section of the Revised Code or the common law of this state, including section 2744.02 and division (A)(6) of section 2744.03 of the Revised Code.

(E) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department and county agencies shall provide access to information to the auditor of state acting pursuant to Chapter 117. or sections 5101.181 and 5101.182 of the Revised Code and to any other government entity authorized by federal law to conduct an audit of, or similar activity involving, a public assistance program.

~~(F) The auditor of state shall prepare an annual report on the outcome of the agreements required under division (A) of this section. The report shall include the number of fugitive felons, probation and parole violators, and violators of community control sanctions and post release control sanctions apprehended during the immediately preceding year as a result of the exchange of information pursuant to that division. The auditor of state shall file the report with the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives. The state department, county agencies, and law enforcement agencies shall cooperate with the auditor of state's office in gathering the information required under this division.~~

~~(G)~~ To the extent permitted by federal law, nothing in this section prohibits the department of job and family services, county departments of job and family services, and employees of the departments ~~may report from reporting~~ to a public children services agency or other appropriate agency information on known or suspected physical or mental injury, sexual abuse

or exploitation, or negligent treatment or maltreatment, of a child ~~receiving public assistance, if circumstances indicate that the child's health or welfare is threatened.~~

~~(H) As used in this section:~~

~~(1) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2) "Post release control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 5101.342. The Ohio commission on fatherhood shall do both of the following:

(A) Organize a state summit on fatherhood every four years;

(B) Prepare a report each year that does the following:

(1) Identifies resources available to fund fatherhood-related programs and explores the creation of initiatives to do the following:

(a) Build the parenting skills of fathers;

(b) Provide employment-related services for low-income, noncustodial fathers;

(c) Prevent premature fatherhood;

(d) Provide services to fathers who are inmates in or have just been released from imprisonment in a state correctional institution, as defined in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code, or in any other detention facility, as defined in section 2921.01 of the Revised Code, so that they are able to maintain or reestablish their relationships with their families;

(e) Reconcile fathers with their families;

(f) Increase public awareness of the critical role fathers play.

(2) Describes the commission's expectations for the outcomes of fatherhood-related programs and initiatives and the methods the commission uses for conducting annual measures of those outcomes.

(C) Pursuant to section 5101.805 of the Revised Code, the commission may make recommendations to the director of job and family services regarding funding, approval, and implementation of fatherhood programs in this state that meet at least one of the four purposes of the temporary assistance for needy families block grant, as specified in 42 U.S.C. 601.

(D) The portion of the report prepared pursuant to division (B)(2) of this section shall be prepared by the commission in collaboration with the director of job and family services.

~~(D)~~(E) The commission shall submit each report prepared pursuant to division (B) of this section to the president and minority leader of the senate, speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, governor, and chief justice of the supreme court. The first report is due not later than one



year after the last of the initial appointments to the commission is made under section 5101.341 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.35. (A) As used in this section:

(1)(a) "Agency" means the following entities that administer a family services program:

- (i) The department of job and family services;
- (ii) A county department of job and family services;
- (iii) A public children services agency;

(iv) A private or government entity administering, in whole or in part, a family services program for or on behalf of the department of job and family services or a county department of job and family services or public children services agency.

(b) If the department of medicaid contracts with the department of job and family services to hear appeals authorized by section 5160.31 of the Revised Code regarding medical assistance programs, "agency" includes the department of medicaid.

(2) "Appellant" means an applicant, participant, former participant, recipient, or former recipient of a family services program who is entitled by federal or state law to a hearing regarding a decision or order of the agency that administers the program.

(3)(a) "Family services program" means all of the following:

(i) A Title IV-A program as defined in section 5101.80 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Programs that provide assistance under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code;

(iii) Programs that provide assistance under section 5101.141, 5101.461, 5101.54, 5119.41, 5153.163, or 5153.165 of the Revised Code;

(iv) Title XX social services provided under section 5101.46 of the Revised Code, other than such services provided by the department of mental health and addiction services, the department of developmental disabilities, a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, or a county board of developmental disabilities.

(b) If the department of medicaid contracts with the department of job and family services to hear appeals authorized by section 5160.31 of the Revised Code regarding medical assistance programs, "family services program" includes medical assistance programs.

(4) "Medical assistance program" has the same meaning as in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided by divisions (G) and (H) of this section, an appellant who appeals under federal or state law a decision or order of an

agency administering a family services program shall, at the appellant's request, be granted a state hearing by the department of job and family services. This state hearing shall be conducted in accordance with rules adopted under this section. The state hearing shall be recorded, but neither the recording nor a transcript of the recording shall be part of the official record of the proceeding. Except as provided in section 5160.31 of the Revised Code, a state hearing decision is binding upon the agency and department, unless it is reversed or modified on appeal to the director of job and family services or a court of common pleas.

(C) Except as provided by division (G) of this section, an appellant who disagrees with a state hearing decision may make an administrative appeal to the director of job and family services in accordance with rules adopted under this section. This administrative appeal does not require a hearing, but the director or the director's designee shall review the state hearing decision and previous administrative action and may affirm, modify, remand, or reverse the state hearing decision. An administrative appeal decision is the final decision of the department and, except as provided in section 5160.31 of the Revised Code, is binding upon the department and agency, unless it is reversed or modified on appeal to the court of common pleas.

(D) An agency shall comply with a decision issued pursuant to division (B) or (C) of this section within the time limits established by rules adopted under this section. If a county department of job and family services or a public children services agency fails to comply within these time limits, the department may take action pursuant to section 5101.24 of the Revised Code. If another agency, other than the department of medicaid, fails to comply within the time limits, the department may force compliance by withholding funds due the agency or imposing another sanction established by rules adopted under this section.

(E) An appellant who disagrees with an administrative appeal decision of the director of job and family services or the director's designee issued under division (C) of this section may appeal from the decision to the court of common pleas pursuant to section 119.12 of the Revised Code. The appeal shall be governed by section 119.12 of the Revised Code except that:

~~(1) The person may appeal to the court of common pleas of the county in which the person resides, or to the court of common pleas of Franklin county if the person does not reside in this state.~~

~~(2)~~ The person may apply to the court for designation as an indigent and, if the court grants this application, the appellant shall not be required to furnish the costs of the appeal.

~~(3)~~(2) The appellant shall mail the notice of appeal to the department of

job and family services and file notice of appeal with the court within thirty days after the department mails the administrative appeal decision to the appellant. For good cause shown, the court may extend the time for mailing and filing notice of appeal, but such time shall not exceed six months from the date the department mails the administrative appeal decision. Filing notice of appeal with the court shall be the only act necessary to vest jurisdiction in the court.

~~(4)~~(3) The department shall be required to file a transcript of the testimony of the state hearing with the court only if the court orders the department to file the transcript. The court shall make such an order only if it finds that the department and the appellant are unable to stipulate to the facts of the case and that the transcript is essential to a determination of the appeal. The department shall file the transcript not later than thirty days after the day such an order is issued.

(F) The department of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section, including rules governing the following:

(1) State hearings under division (B) of this section. The rules shall include provisions regarding notice of eligibility termination and the opportunity of an appellant appealing a decision or order of a county department of job and family services to request a county conference with the county department before the state hearing is held.

(2) Administrative appeals under division (C) of this section;

(3) Time limits for complying with a decision issued under division (B) or (C) of this section;

(4) Sanctions that may be applied against an agency under division (D) of this section.

(G) The department of job and family services may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing an appeals process for an appellant who appeals a decision or order regarding a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c), (d), (e), (f), ~~(g)~~, or (h) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code that is different from the appeals process established by this section. The different appeals process may include having a state agency that administers the Title IV-A program pursuant to an interagency agreement entered into under section 5101.801 of the Revised Code administer the appeals process.

(H) If an appellant receiving medicaid through a health insuring corporation that holds a certificate of authority under Chapter 1751. of the Revised Code is appealing a denial of medicaid services based on lack of medical necessity or other clinical issues regarding coverage by the health

insuring corporation, the person hearing the appeal may order an independent medical review if that person determines that a review is necessary. The review shall be performed by a health care professional with appropriate clinical expertise in treating the recipient's condition or disease. The department shall pay the costs associated with the review.

A review ordered under this division shall be part of the record of the hearing and shall be given appropriate evidentiary consideration by the person hearing the appeal.

(I) The requirements of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code apply to a state hearing or administrative appeal under this section only to the extent, if any, specifically provided by rules adopted under this section.

Sec. 5101.54. (A) The director of job and family services shall administer the supplemental nutrition assistance program in accordance with the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.). The department of job and family services may:

(1) Prepare and submit to the secretary of the United States department of agriculture a plan for the administration of the supplemental nutrition assistance program;

(2) Prescribe forms for applications, certificates, reports, records, and accounts of county departments of job and family services, and other matters;

(3) Require such reports and information from each county department of job and family services as may be necessary and advisable;

(4) Administer and expend any sums appropriated by the general assembly for the purposes of the supplemental nutrition assistance program and all sums paid to the state by the United States as authorized by the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008;

(5) Conduct such investigations as are necessary;

(6) Enter into interagency agreements and cooperate with investigations conducted by the department of public safety, including providing information for investigative purposes, exchanging property and records, passing through federal financial participation, modifying any agreements with the United States department of agriculture, providing for the supply, security, and accounting of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits for investigative purposes, and meeting any other requirements necessary for the detection and deterrence of illegal activities in the supplemental nutrition assistance program;

(7) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing employment and training requirements of recipients of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, including rules

specifying which recipients are subject to the requirements and establishing sanctions for failure to satisfy the requirements. The rules shall be consistent with 7 U.S.C. 2015, including its work and employment and training requirements, and, to the extent practicable, shall provide for the recipients to participate in work activities, developmental activities, and alternative work activities described in sections 5107.40 to 5107.69 of the Revised Code that are comparable to programs authorized by 7 U.S.C. 2015(d)(4). The rules may reference rules adopted under section 5107.05 of the Revised Code governing work activities, developmental activities, and alternative work activities described in sections 5107.40 to 5107.69 of the Revised Code.

(8) Adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code that are consistent with the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008, the regulations adopted thereunder, and this section governing the following:

(a) Eligibility requirements for the supplemental nutrition assistance program;

(b) Sanctions for failure to comply with eligibility requirements;

(c) Allotment of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits;

(d) To the extent permitted under federal statutes and regulations, a system under which some or all recipients of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits subject to employment and training requirements established by rules adopted under division (A)(7) of this section receive the benefits after satisfying the requirements;

(e) Administration of the program by county departments of job and family services;

(f) Other requirements necessary for the efficient administration of the program.

(9) Submit a plan to the United States secretary of agriculture for the department of job and family services to operate a simplified supplemental nutrition assistance program pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2035 under which requirements governing the Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code also govern the supplemental nutrition assistance program in the case of households receiving supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits and participating in Ohio works first.

(10) Collect information on suspicious electronic benefit transfer card transactions and provide the information to each impacted county department for analysis and investigation. Such information shall include transactions of even dollar amounts, full monthly benefit amounts, multiple same-day transactions, out-of-state transactions, and any other suspicious trends.

(B) A household that is entitled to receive supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits and that is determined to be in immediate need of nutrition assistance shall receive certification of eligibility for program benefits, pending verification, within twenty-four hours, or, if mitigating circumstances occur, within seventy-two hours, after application, if:

(1) The results of the application interview indicate that the household will be eligible upon full verification;

(2) Information sufficient to confirm the statements in the application has been obtained from at least one additional source, not a member of the applicant's household. Such information shall be recorded in the case file and shall include:

(a) The name of the person who provided the name of the information source;

(b) The name and address of the information source;

(c) A summary of the information obtained.

The period of temporary eligibility shall not exceed one month from the date of certification of temporary eligibility. If eligibility is established by full verification, benefits shall continue without interruption as long as eligibility continues.

There is no limit on the number of times a household may receive expedited certification of eligibility under this division as long as before each expedited certification all of the information identified in division (F)(1) of this section was verified for the household at the last expedited certification or the household's eligibility was certified under normal processing standards since the last expedited certification.

At the time of application, the county department of job and family services shall provide to a household described in this division a list of community assistance programs that provide emergency food.

(C) Before certifying supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits, the department shall verify the eligibility of each household in accordance with division (F) of this section. All applications shall be approved or denied through full verification within thirty days from receipt of the application by the county department of job and family services.

(D) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the certification of households that qualify under federal regulations to receive supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits without charge under the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008.

(E) Any person who applies for the supplemental nutrition assistance program shall receive a voter registration application under section 3503.10 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) In order to verify household eligibility as required by federal regulations and this section, the department shall, except as provided in division (F)(2) of this section, verify at least the following information before certifying supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits:

- (a) Household composition;
- (b) Identity;
- (c) Citizenship and alien eligibility status;
- (d) Social security numbers;
- (e) State residency status;
- (f) Disability status;
- (g) Gross nonexempt income;
- (h) Utility expenses;
- (i) Medical expenses;
- (j) Enrollment status in other state-administered public assistance programs within and outside this state;
- (k) Any available information related to potential identity fraud or identity theft.

(2) A household's eligibility for supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits may be certified before all of the information identified in division (F)(1) of this section is verified if the household's certification is being expedited under division (B) of this section.

(3) On at least a quarterly basis and consistent with federal regulations, as information is received by a county department of job and family services, the county department shall review and act on information identified in division (F)(1) of this section that indicates a change in circumstances that may affect eligibility, to the extent such information is available to the department.

(4) Consistent with federal regulations, as part of the application for public assistance and before certifying benefits under the supplemental nutrition assistance program, the department shall require an applicant, or a person acting on the applicant's behalf, to verify the identity of the members of the applicant household.

(5)(a) The department shall sign a memorandum of understanding with any department, agency, or division as needed to obtain the information identified in division (F)(1) of this section.

(b) The department may contract with one or more independent vendors to provide the information identified in division (F)(1) of this section.

(c) Nothing in this section prevents the department or a county department of job and family services from receiving or reviewing additional information related to eligibility not identified in this section or

from contracting with one or more independent vendors to provide additional information not identified in this section.

(6) The department shall explore joining a multistate cooperative, such as the national accuracy clearinghouse, to identify individuals enrolled in public assistance programs outside of this state.

(G) The department shall use the same criteria to verify gross nonexempt income from self-employment pursuant to division (F)(1) of this section as were used during initial certification when:

(1) Reviewing information pursuant to division (F)(3) of this section regarding households with income from self-employment;

(2) Recertifying households with income from self-employment.

(H) If the department receives information concerning a household certified to receive supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits that indicates a change in circumstances that may affect eligibility, the department shall take action in accordance with federal regulations, including verifying unclear information, providing prior written notice of a change or adverse action, and notifying the household of the right to a fair hearing.

~~(H)(I)~~ In the case of suspected fraud, the department shall refer the case for an administrative disqualification hearing or to the county prosecutor of the county in which the applicant or recipient resides for investigation, or both.

~~(H)(J)~~ The department shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement divisions (F) to ~~(H)(I)~~ of this section.

~~(H)(K)~~ Except as prohibited by federal law, the department may assign any of the duties described in this section to any county department of job and family services.

Sec. 5101.542. (A) Immediately following a county department of job and family services' certification that a household determined under division (B) of section 5101.54 of the Revised Code to be in immediate need of nutrition assistance is eligible for the supplemental nutrition assistance program, the department of job and family services shall provide for the household to be sent by regular United States mail an electronic benefit transfer card containing the amount of benefits the household is eligible to receive under the program. The card shall be sent to the member of the household in whose name application for the supplemental nutrition assistance program was made or that member's authorized representative.

(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, the department shall replace any electronic benefit transfer card that is reported by a household to be lost, stolen, or damaged, within two business days of



receiving notice of the card's condition, in accordance with 7 C.F.R. 274.6(b).

(C)(1) The department shall implement the option described in 7 C.F.R. 274.6(b)(5) and shall withhold a replacement electronic benefit transfer card from a household that requests four or more replacement cards during a twelve-month period until the requirements specified in 7 C.F.R. 274.6(b)(5) have been satisfied.

(2) The department shall not withhold a replacement card as described under division (C)(1) of this section if the individual requesting the replacement has a disability directly related to the loss of the card.

Sec. 5101.547. (A) The department of job and family services shall redesign the employment and training program established under rules adopted by the department pursuant to division (A)(7) of section 5101.54 of the Revised Code. In redesigning the employment and training program, the department shall ensure that the new program meets the needs of employers in this state.

(B) Not later than July 1, 2024, the department shall appear before the finance committees of both the house of representatives and the senate to report on the redesigned employment and training program established under division (A) of this section.

Sec. 5101.80. (A) As used in this section and in section 5101.801 of the Revised Code:

(1) "County family services agency" has the same meaning as in section 307.981 of the Revised Code.

(2) "State agency" has the same meaning as in section 9.82 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Title IV-A administrative agency" means both of the following:

(a) A county family services agency or state agency administering a Title IV-A program under the supervision of the department of job and family services;

(b) A government agency or private, not-for-profit entity administering a project funded in whole or in part with funds provided under the Title IV-A demonstration program created under section 5101.803 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Title IV-A program" means all of the following that are funded in part with funds provided under the temporary assistance for needy families block grant established by Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as amended:

(a) The Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code;

(b) The prevention, retention, and contingency program established under Chapter 5108. of the Revised Code;

(c) A program established by the general assembly or an executive order issued by the governor that is administered or supervised by the department of job and family services pursuant to section 5101.801 of the Revised Code;

(d) The kinship permanency incentive program created under section 5101.802 of the Revised Code;

(e) The Title IV-A demonstration program created under section 5101.803 of the Revised Code;

(f) The Ohio parenting and pregnancy program created under section 5101.804 of the Revised Code;

(g) Fatherhood programs recommended by the Ohio commission on fatherhood under section 5101.805 of the Revised Code;

(h) A component of a Title IV-A program identified under divisions (A)(4)(a) to ~~(f)(g)~~ of this section that the Title IV-A state plan prepared under division (C)(1) of this section identifies as a component.

(B) The department of job and family services shall act as the single state agency to administer and supervise the administration of Title IV-A programs. The Title IV-A state plan and amendments to the plan prepared under division (C) of this section are binding on Title IV-A administrative agencies. No Title IV-A administrative agency may establish, by rule or otherwise, a policy governing a Title IV-A program that is inconsistent with a Title IV-A program policy established, in rule or otherwise, by the director of job and family services.

(C) The department of job and family services shall do all of the following:

(1) Prepare and submit to the United States secretary of health and human services a Title IV-A state plan for Title IV-A programs;

(2) Prepare and submit to the United States secretary of health and human services amendments to the Title IV-A state plan that the department determines necessary, including amendments necessary to implement Title IV-A programs identified in divisions (A)(4)(c) to ~~(g)(h)~~ of this section;

(3) Prescribe forms for applications, certificates, reports, records, and accounts of Title IV-A administrative agencies, and other matters related to Title IV-A programs;

(4) Make such reports, in such form and containing such information as the department may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports, regarding Title IV-A programs;

(5) Require reports and information from each Title IV-A administrative

agency as may be necessary or advisable regarding a Title IV-A program;

(6) Afford a fair hearing in accordance with section 5101.35 of the Revised Code to any applicant for, or participant or former participant of, a Title IV-A program aggrieved by a decision regarding the program;

(7) Administer and expend, pursuant to Chapters 5104., 5107., and 5108. of the Revised Code and sections 5101.801, 5101.802, 5101.803, and 5101.804 of the Revised Code, any sums appropriated by the general assembly for the purpose of those chapters and sections and all sums paid to the state by the secretary of the treasury of the United States as authorized by Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as amended;

(8) Conduct investigations and audits as are necessary regarding Title IV-A programs;

(9) Enter into reciprocal agreements with other states relative to the provision of Ohio works first and prevention, retention, and contingency to residents and nonresidents;

(10) Contract with a private entity to conduct an independent on-going evaluation of the Ohio works first program and the prevention, retention, and contingency program. The contract must require the private entity to do all of the following:

(a) Examine issues of process, practice, impact, and outcomes;

(b) Study former participants of Ohio works first who have not participated in Ohio works first for at least one year to determine whether they are employed, the type of employment in which they are engaged, the amount of compensation they are receiving, whether their employer provides health insurance, whether and how often they have received benefits or services under the prevention, retention, and contingency program, and whether they are successfully self sufficient;

(c) Provide the department with reports at times the department specifies.

(11) Not later than the last day of each January and July, prepare a report containing information on the following:

(a) Individuals exhausting the time limits for participation in Ohio works first set forth in section 5107.18 of the Revised Code.

(b) Individuals who have been exempted from the time limits set forth in section 5107.18 of the Revised Code and the reasons for the exemption.

(D) The department shall provide copies of the reports it receives under division (C)(10) of this section and prepares under division (C)(11) of this section to the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives. The

department shall provide copies of the reports to any private or government entity on request.

(E) An authorized representative of the department or a county family services agency or state agency administering a Title IV-A program shall have access to all records and information bearing thereon for the purposes of investigations conducted pursuant to this section. An authorized representative of a government entity or private, not-for-profit entity administering a project funded in whole or in part with funds provided under the Title IV-A demonstration program shall have access to all records and information bearing on the project for the purpose of investigations conducted pursuant to this section.

Sec. 5101.801. (A) Except as otherwise provided by the law enacted by the general assembly or executive order issued by the governor establishing the Title IV-A program, a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c), (d), (e), (f), ~~(g)~~, or (h) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code shall provide benefits and services that are not "assistance" as defined in 45 C.F.R. 260.31(a) and are benefits and services that 45 C.F.R. 260.31(b) excludes from the definition of assistance.

(B)(1) Except as otherwise provided by the law enacted by the general assembly or executive order issued by the governor establishing the Title IV-A program, the department of job and family services shall do either of the following regarding a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c), (d), (e), (f), ~~(g)~~, or (h) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code:

(a) Administer the program or supervise a county family services agency's administration of the program;

(b) Enter into an interagency agreement with a state agency for the state agency to administer the program under the department's supervision.

(2) The department may enter into an agreement with a government entity and, to the extent permitted by federal law, a private, not-for-profit entity for the entity to receive funding for a project under the Title IV-A demonstration program created under section 5101.803 of the Revised Code.

(3) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department may enter into an agreement with a private, not-for-profit entity for the entity to receive funds under the Ohio parenting and pregnancy program created under section 5101.804 of the Revised Code.

(4) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department may enter into an agreement with a private, not-for-profit entity for the entity to receive funds as recommended by the Ohio commission on fatherhood under section 5101.805 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department may adopt rules governing Title IV-A programs

identified under divisions (A)(4)(c), (d), (e), (f), ~~and (g)~~, and (h) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code. Rules governing financial and operational matters of the department or between the department and county family services agencies shall be adopted as internal management rules adopted in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code. All other rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(D) If the department enters into an agreement regarding a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c), (e), (f), ~~or (g)~~, or (h) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code pursuant to division (B)(1)(b) or (2) of this section, the agreement shall include at least all of the following:

(1) A requirement that the state agency or entity comply with the requirements for the program or project, including all of the following requirements established by federal statutes and regulations, state statutes and rules, the United States office of management and budget, and the Title IV-A state plan prepared under section 5101.80 of the Revised Code:

- (a) Eligibility;
- (b) Reports;
- (c) Benefits and services;
- (d) Use of funds;
- (e) Appeals for applicants for, and recipients and former recipients of, the benefits and services;
- (f) Audits.

(2) A complete description of all of the following:

- (a) The benefits and services that the program or project is to provide;
- (b) The methods of program or project administration;
- (c) The appeals process under section 5101.35 of the Revised Code for applicants for, and recipients and former recipients of, the program or project's benefits and services;
- (d) Other requirements that the department requires be included.

(3) Procedures for the department to approve a policy, established by rule or otherwise, that the state agency or entity establishes for the program or project before the policy is established;

(4) Provisions regarding how the department is to reimburse the state agency or entity for allowable expenditures under the program or project that the department approves, including all of the following:

- (a) Limitations on administrative costs;
- (b) The department, at its discretion, doing either of the following:
  - (i) Withholding no more than five per cent of the funds that the department would otherwise provide to the state agency or entity for the program or project;

(ii) Charging the state agency or entity for the costs to the department of performing, or contracting for the performance of, audits and other administrative functions associated with the program or project.

(5) If the state agency or entity arranges by contract, grant, or other agreement for another entity to perform a function the state agency or entity would otherwise perform regarding the program or project, the state agency or entity's responsibilities for both of the following:

(a) Ensuring that the other entity complies with the agreement between the state agency or entity and department and federal statutes and regulations and state statutes and rules governing the use of funds for the program or project;

(b) Auditing the other entity in accordance with requirements established by the United States office of management and budget.

(6) The state agency or entity's responsibilities regarding the prompt payment, including any interest assessed, of any adverse audit finding, final disallowance of federal funds, or other sanction or penalty imposed by the federal government, auditor of state, department, a court, or other entity regarding funds for the program or project;

(7) Provisions for the department to terminate the agreement or withhold reimbursement from the state agency or entity if either of the following occur:

(a) The federal government disapproves the program or project or reduces federal funds for the program or project;

(b) The state agency or entity fails to comply with the terms of the agreement.

(8) Provisions for both of the following:

(a) The department and state agency or entity determining the performance outcomes expected for the program or project;

(b) An evaluation of the program or project to determine its success in achieving the performance outcomes determined under division (D)(8)(a) of this section.

(E) To the extent consistent with the law enacted by the general assembly or executive order issued by the governor establishing the Title IV-A program and subject to the approval of the director of budget and management, the director of job and family services may terminate a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c), (d), (e), (f), ~~or (g)~~, or (h) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code or reduce funding for the program if the director of job and family services determines that federal or state funds are insufficient to fund the program. If the director of budget and management approves the termination or reduction in funding for such a

program, the director of job and family services shall issue instructions for the termination or funding reduction. If a Title IV-A administrative agency is administering the program, the agency is bound by the termination or funding reduction and shall comply with the director's instructions.

(F) The director of job and family services may adopt internal management rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code as necessary to implement this section. The rules are binding on each Title IV-A administrative agency.

Sec. 5101.805. (A) Subject to division (E) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code, the Ohio commission on fatherhood, created under section 5101.34 of the Revised Code, may make recommendations to the director of job and family services concerning the funding, approval, and implementation of fatherhood programs in this state that meet at least one of the four purposes of the temporary assistance for needy families block grant, as specified in 42 U.S.C. 601.

(B) The department of job and family services may provide funding under this section to government entities and, to the extent permitted by federal law, private, not-for-profit entities with which the department enters into agreements under division (B)(4) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.806. (A) The department of job and family services shall prepare and submit to the governor not later than the first day of November in each even-numbered year a TANF spending plan describing the anticipated spending of temporary assistance for needy families block grant funds for the upcoming state fiscal biennium. The report shall be prepared in such a manner as to facilitate the inclusion of the information contained in the report in the governor's budget in accordance with division (D)(7) of section 107.03 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Not later than ~~thirty~~ sixty days after the end of the first state fiscal year of a fiscal biennium, the department shall prepare and submit an updated TANF spending plan to the chairperson of a standing committee of the house of representatives designated by the speaker of the house of representatives, the chairperson of a standing committee of the senate designated by the president of the senate, and the minority leaders of both the house of representatives and the senate. The updated TANF spending plan shall, at a minimum, include both of the following:

(a) The total amount of temporary assistance for needy families block grant funds distributed during the first fiscal year of the fiscal biennium.

(b) An updated estimate of the total amount of temporary assistance for needy families block grant funds that will be distributed during the second

fiscal year of the fiscal biennium.

(2) A chairperson of a standing committee designated by the speaker of the house of representatives or president of the senate under division (B)(1) of this section may call the director of job and family services to testify before the committee regarding the TANF spending plan.

Sec. 5101.87. There is hereby created in the treasury of state the victims of human trafficking fund consisting of money seized in connection with a violation of section 2905.32, 2907.21, or 2907.22 of the Revised Code or acquired from the sale of personal effects, tools, or other property seized because the personal effects, tools, or other property were used in the commission of a violation of section 2905.32, 2907.21, or 2907.22 of the Revised Code or derived from the proceeds of the commission of a violation of section 2905.32, 2907.21, or 2907.22 of the Revised Code and deposited pursuant to section 2981.12 of the Revised Code and such other money as may be appropriated or contributed to the fund. Money in the fund shall be used for the sole purpose of treating, caring for, rehabilitating, educating, housing, and providing assistance for victims of trafficking in persons. ~~The director of job and family services~~ office of the attorney general shall administer the fund.

Sec. 5101.98. (A) Quarterly, the department of job and family services shall compile a report on public assistance programs in this state, including the following information:

(1) Regarding the supplemental nutrition assistance program, the number of:

(a) Accounts with high balances, as determined by the department;

(b) Out-of-state transactions;

(c) Transactions when the final amount processed was a whole dollar amount without additional cents.

(2) Regarding public assistance programs in this state, including medicaid, the supplemental nutrition assistance program, temporary assistance for needy families, or cash assistance, the number of:

(a) Payments made in error, and the dollar amount of those payments;

(b) Work requirement exemptions issued;

(c) Confirmed cases of intentional program violation and fraud.

(B) The department shall submit the report to the president of the senate and the speaker of the house of representatives, who shall distribute the report to the chairs of any legislative committee with jurisdiction over public assistance.

Sec. 5103.02. As used in sections 5103.03 to 5103.181 of the Revised Code:



(A)(1) "Association" or "institution" includes all of the following:

(a) Any incorporated or unincorporated organization, society, association, or agency, public or private, that receives or cares for children for two or more consecutive weeks;

(b) Any individual, including the operator of a foster home, who, for hire, gain, or reward, receives or cares for children for two or more consecutive weeks, unless the individual is related to them by blood or marriage;

(c) Any individual not in the regular employ of a court, or of an institution or association certified in accordance with section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, who in any manner becomes a party to the placing of children in foster homes, unless the individual is related to such children by blood or marriage or is the appointed guardian of such children.

(2) "Association" or "institution" does not include any of the following:

(a) Any organization, society, association, school, agency, child guidance center, detention or rehabilitation facility, or children's clinic licensed, regulated, approved, operated under the direction of, or otherwise certified by the department of education, a local board of education, the department of youth services, the department of mental health and addiction services, or the department of developmental disabilities;

(b) Any individual who provides care for only a single-family group, placed there by their parents or other relative having custody;

(c) A private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp;

(d) A qualified organization as defined in section 2151.90 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Family foster home" means a foster home that is not a specialized foster home.

(C) "Foster caregiver" means a person holding a valid foster home certificate issued under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Foster home" means a private residence in which children are received apart from their parents, guardian, or legal custodian, by an individual reimbursed for providing the children nonsecure care, supervision, or training twenty-four hours a day. "Foster home" does not include care provided for a child in the home of a person other than the child's parent, guardian, or legal custodian while the parent, guardian, or legal custodian is temporarily away. Family foster homes and specialized foster homes are types of foster homes.

(E) "Kinship caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5101.85 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Medically fragile foster home" means a foster home that provides

specialized medical services designed to meet the needs of children with intensive health care needs who meet all of the following criteria:

(1) Under rules adopted by the medicaid director governing medicaid payments for long-term care services, the children require a skilled level of care.

(2) The children require the services of a doctor of medicine or osteopathic medicine at least once a week due to the instability of their medical conditions.

(3) The children require the services of a registered nurse on a daily basis.

(4) The children are at risk of institutionalization in a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities.

(G) "Private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp" means a structured, alternative residential setting for children who are experiencing emotional, behavioral, moral, social, or learning difficulties at home or school in which all of the following are the case:

(1) The children spend the majority of their time, including overnight, either outdoors or in a primitive structure.

(2) The children have been placed there by their parents or another relative having custody.

(3) The camp accepts no public funds for use in its operations.

(H) "Recommending agency" means a public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency that recommends that the department of job and family services take any of the following actions under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code regarding a foster home:

(1) Issue a certificate;

(2) Deny a certificate;

(3) ~~Renew a certificate;~~

~~(4) Deny renewal of a certificate;~~

~~(5) Revoke a certificate.~~

(I) "Resource caregiver" means a foster caregiver or a kinship caregiver.

(J) "Resource family" means a foster home or the kinship caregiver family.

(K) "Specialized foster home" means a medically fragile foster home or a treatment foster home.

(L) "Treatment foster home" means a foster home that incorporates special rehabilitative services designed to treat the specific needs of the children received in the foster home and that receives and cares for children

who are emotionally or behaviorally disturbed, who are chemically dependent, who have developmental disabilities, or who otherwise have exceptional needs.

Sec. 5103.021. (A) As used in this section, a "scholars residential center" is a center that meets all of the following:

(1) The center is a certified affiliate in good standing of a national organization with a mission to help underserved children in middle school and high school in a comprehensive manner that is academically focused and service-oriented and in a family-like setting.

(2) The center is private and not-for-profit.

(3) The center does not receive Title IV-E funding or any associated Title IV funds related to child welfare.

(4) The center only accepts children placed by their parents or legal custodian.

(5) The center is voluntary and uses a competitive selection process.

(B) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement standards regarding a scholars residential center. The rules shall be substantially similar, as determined by the director, to other similarly situated providers of residential care for children, including rules provided in Chapters 5101:2-5 and 5101:2-9 of the Administrative Code, except that the rules shall reflect all of the following:

(1) A center is not subject to any policy that is not specific or relevant to the center.

(2) A center is not required to provide discharge summaries.

(3) A center is permitted to request agency waivers.

(4) A center is not required to implement case plans or service plans.

(5) Training requirements for center staff are limited to completion of all of the following:

(a) Orientation training;

(b) Current American red cross, American heart association, or equivalent first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation certification;

(c) One hour of annual trauma training.

(6) A center is not subject to existing rules regarding:

(a) Recreation and leisure activity requirements, provided that the center has a recreation area available and permits children to swim if a person who has completed life-saving or water safety training is present;

(b) Visiting and communications policies, provided that the center ensures that children have contact with their family;

(c) Qualified residential treatment program requirements;

(d) Treatment-focused requirements established for residential agencies.

(7) A center shall provide notification and documentation of critical incidents to parents and legal custodians.

(C) The director shall certify a scholars residential center that submits an application to the director, on a form prescribed by the director, that indicates to the director's satisfaction that the center meets the standards set forth in rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

Sec. 5103.03. (A) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules as necessary for the adequate and competent management and certification of institutions or associations. The director shall ensure that foster care home study rules adopted under this section align any home study content, time period, and process with any home study content, time period, and process required by rules adopted under section 3107.033 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Except for facilities under the control of the department of youth services, places of detention for children established and maintained pursuant to sections 2152.41 to 2152.44 of the Revised Code, and child day-care centers subject to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, the department of job and family services shall pass upon the fitness of every institution and association that receives, or desires to receive and care for children, or places children in private homes, at a frequency established by rules adopted under division (A) of this section.

(2) When the department of job and family services is satisfied as to the care given such children, and that the requirements of the statutes and rules covering the management of such institutions and associations are being complied with, it shall issue to the institution or association a certificate to that effect. A certificate is valid for a length of time determined by rules adopted under division (A) of this section. When determining whether an institution or association meets a particular requirement for certification, the department may consider the institution or association to have met the requirement if the institution or association shows to the department's satisfaction that it has met a comparable requirement to be accredited by a nationally recognized accreditation organization.

(3) The department may issue a temporary certificate valid for less than one year authorizing an institution or association to operate until minimum requirements have been met.

(4) An institution or association that knowingly makes a false statement that is included as a part of certification under this section is guilty of the offense of falsification under section 2921.13 of the Revised Code and the department shall not certify that institution or association.

(5) The department shall not issue a certificate to a prospective foster home or prospective specialized foster home pursuant to this section if the prospective foster home or prospective specialized foster home operates as a type A family day-care home pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code. The department shall not issue a certificate to a prospective specialized foster home if the prospective specialized foster home operates a type B family day-care home pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

(C) The department may revoke a certificate pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code if it finds that the institution or association is in violation of law or rule. No juvenile court shall commit a child to an association or institution that is required to be certified under this section if its certificate has been revoked or, if after revocation, the date of reissue is less than fifteen months prior to the proposed commitment.

(D) On a frequency specified by the department by rules adopted under division (A) of this section, each institution or association desiring certification ~~or recertification~~ shall submit to the department a report showing its condition, management, competency to care adequately for the children who have been or may be committed to it or to whom it provides care or services, the system of visitation it employs for children placed in private homes, and other information the department requires.

(E) The department shall, not less than once each year, send a list of certified institutions and associations to each juvenile court and certified association or institution.

(F) No person shall receive children or receive or solicit money on behalf of such an institution or association not so certified or whose certificate has been revoked.

(G)(1) The director may delegate by rule any duties imposed on it by this section to inspect and approve family foster homes and specialized foster homes to public children services agencies, private child placing agencies, or private noncustodial agencies.

(2) The director shall adopt rules that require a foster caregiver or other individual certified to operate a foster home under this section to notify the recommending agency that the foster caregiver or other individual is licensed to operate a type B family day-care home under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

(H) If the director of job and family services determines that an institution or association that cares for children is operating without a certificate, the director may petition the court of common pleas in the county in which the institution or association is located for an order enjoining its

operation. The court shall grant injunctive relief upon a showing that the institution or association is operating without a certificate.

(I) If both of the following are the case, the director of job and family services may petition the court of common pleas of any county in which an institution or association that holds a certificate under this section operates for an order, and the court may issue an order, preventing the institution or association from receiving additional children into its care or an order removing children from its care:

(1) The department has evidence that the life, health, or safety of one or more children in the care of the institution or association is at imminent risk.

(2) The department has issued a proposed adjudication order pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to ~~deny renewal of~~ or revoke the certificate of the institution or association.

Sec. 5103.032. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section and in section 5103.033 of the Revised Code, the department of job and family services may ~~not renew~~ revoke a foster home certificate under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code ~~unless if~~ the foster caregiver fails to successfully ~~completes~~ complete continuing training in accordance with the foster caregiver's needs assessment and continuing training plan developed and implemented under section 5103.035 of the Revised Code.

(B) A foster caregiver shall be given an additional amount of time within which the foster caregiver must complete the continuing training required under division (A) of this section in accordance with rules adopted by the department of job and family services if either of the following applies:

(1) The foster caregiver has served in active duty outside this state with a branch of the armed forces of the United States for more than thirty days in the preceding two-year period.

(2) The foster caregiver has served in active duty as a member of the Ohio organized militia, as defined in section 5923.01 of the Revised Code, for more than thirty days in the preceding two-year period and that active duty relates to either an emergency in or outside of this state or to military duty in or outside of this state.

Sec. 5103.033. (A) The department of job and family services may issue ~~or renew~~ a certificate under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code to a foster home for the care of a child who is in the custody of a public children services agency or private child placing agency pursuant to an agreement entered into under section 5103.15 of the Revised Code regarding a child who was less than six months of age on the date the agreement was executed if the prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver successfully completes

the following:

(1) A preplacement training program approved under section 5103.038 of the Revised Code or a program provided under division (B) of section 5103.30 of the Revised Code;

(2) Continuing training in accordance with the foster caregiver's needs assessment and continuing training plan developed and implemented under section 5103.035 of the Revised Code.

(B) A foster caregiver to whom either division (B)(1) or (2) of this section applies shall be given an additional amount of time within which to complete the continuing training required under division (A)(2) of this section in accordance with rules adopted by the department of job and family services:

(1) The foster caregiver has served in active duty outside this state with a branch of the armed forces of the United States for more than thirty days in the preceding two-year period.

(2) The foster caregiver has served in active duty as a member of the Ohio organized militia, as defined in section 5923.01 of the Revised Code, for more than thirty days in the preceding two-year period and that active duty relates to either an emergency in or outside of this state or to military duty in or outside of this state.

Sec. 5103.036. (A) For the purpose of determining whether a prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver has satisfied the requirement of section 5103.031 or 5103.032 of the Revised Code, a recommending agency shall accept training obtained from either of the following:

(1) Any preplacement or continuing training program approved by the department of job and family services under section 5103.038 of the Revised Code;

(2) The Ohio child welfare training program pursuant to divisions (B) and (C) of section 5103.30 of the Revised Code.

(B) A recommending agency may require that a prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver successfully complete additional training as a condition of the agency recommending that the department of job and family services certify ~~or recertify~~ the prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver's foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.0313. Except as provided in section 5103.303 of the Revised Code, the department of job and family services shall compensate a private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency for the cost of procuring or operating preplacement and continuing training programs approved by the department of job and family services under section 5103.038 of the Revised Code for prospective foster caregivers and foster

caregivers who are recommended for ~~initial certification or recertification~~ by the agency.

The compensation shall be paid to the agency in the form of an allowance to reimburse the agency for the cost of training pursuant to the rules adopted by the department of job and family services in accordance with section 5103.0316 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.0314. The department of job and family services shall adopt rules regarding the compensation of a recommending agency for any training the agency requires a foster caregiver to undergo as a condition of the agency recommending the department certify the foster caregiver's foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code if the training is in excess of the training required under section 5103.031 of the Revised Code.

The department of job and family services shall adopt rules regarding the compensation of a recommending agency for any training the agency requires a foster caregiver to undergo as a condition of the agency recommending the department ~~recertify~~ continue certifying the foster caregiver's foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code if the training is in addition to the minimum training required under section 5103.032 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.0322. On receipt of a recommendation from a public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency regarding an application for, ~~or renewal of~~, a family foster home or treatment foster home certification under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, the department of job and family services shall decide whether to issue ~~or renew~~ the certificate. The department shall notify the agency and the applicant ~~or certificate holder~~ of its decision. If the department's decision is different from the recommendation of the agency, the department shall state in the notice the reason that the decision is different from the recommendation.

Sec. 5103.0323. (A) As used in this section, "American institute of certified public accountants auditing standards" and "AICPA auditing standards" mean the auditing standards published by the American institute of certified public accountants.

(B) ~~The first time that~~ Not later than two years after the date of certification, and at least every two years thereafter, a private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency ~~seeks renewal of a certificate issued under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code,~~ it shall provide the department of job and family services, ~~as a condition of renewal,~~ evidence of an independent financial statement audit performed by a licensed public accounting firm following applicable AICPA auditing standards for the two



most recent fiscal ~~year~~ years. ~~Thereafter, when an agency seeks renewal of its certificate, it shall provide the department evidence of an independent financial statement audit performed by a licensed public accounting firm following applicable AICPA auditing standards for the two most recent previous fiscal years it is possible for an independent audit to have been conducted.~~

(C) ~~For an agency to be eligible for renewal, the~~ The independent audits must demonstrate that the agency operated in a fiscally accountable manner as determined by the department of job and family services.

(D) The director of job and family services may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. The director shall adopt the rules in accordance with section ~~444.15~~119.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.0326. (A) A recommending agency may recommend that the department of job and family services ~~not renew~~ revoke a foster home certificate under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code if the foster caregiver refused to accept the placement of any children into the foster home during the ~~current certification period~~ preceding twelve months. Based on the agency's recommendation, the department may ~~refuse to renew~~ revoke a foster home certificate pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of job and family services may revoke, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the certification of any foster caregiver who has not cared for one or more foster children in the foster caregiver's home within the preceding twelve months. Prior to the revocation of any certification pursuant to this division, the recommending agency shall have the opportunity to provide good cause for the department to continue the certification and not revoke the certification. If the department decides to revoke the certification, the department shall notify the recommending agency that the certification will be revoked.

Sec. 5103.05. (A) As used in this section and section 5103.051 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Children's residential center" means a facility that is operated by a private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or public children services agency, that has been certified by the department of job and family services to operate a children's residential center, and in which eleven or more children, including the children of any staff residing at the facility, are given nonsecure care and supervision twenty-four hours a day.

(2) "Children's crisis care facility" has the same meaning as in section 5103.13 of the Revised Code.

(3) "County children's home" means a facility established under section

5153.21 of the Revised Code.

(4) "District children's home" means a facility established under section 5153.42 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Group home for children" means any public or private facility that is operated by a private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or public children services agency, that has been certified by the department to operate a group home for children, and that meets all of the following criteria:

(a) Gives, for compensation, a maximum of ten children, including the children of the operator or any staff who reside in the facility, nonsecure care and supervision twenty-four hours a day by a person or persons who are unrelated to the children by blood or marriage, or who is not the appointed guardian of any of the children;

(b) Is not certified as a foster home;

(c) Receives or cares for children for two or more consecutive weeks.

"Group home for children" does not include any facility that provides care for children from only a single-family group, placed at the facility by the children's parents or other relative having custody.

(6) "Residential facility" means a group home for children, children's crisis care facility, children's residential center, residential parenting facility that provides twenty-four-hour child care, county children's home, or district children's home. A foster home is not a residential facility.

(7) "Residential parenting facility" means a facility operated by a private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or public children services agency, that has been certified by the department to operate a residential parenting facility, in which teenage mothers and their children reside for the purpose of keeping mother and child together, teaching parenting and life skills to the mother, and assisting teenage mothers in obtaining educational or vocational training and skills.

(8) "Nonsecure care and supervision" means care and supervision of a child in a residential facility that does not confine or prevent movement of the child within the facility or from the facility.

(B) Within ten days after the commencement of operations at a residential facility, the facility shall provide the following to all county, municipal, or township law enforcement agencies, emergency management agencies, and fire departments with jurisdiction over the facility:

(1) Written notice that the facility is located and will be operating in the agency's or department's jurisdiction. The written notice shall provide the address of the facility, identify the facility as a group home for children, children's crisis care facility, children's residential center, residential

parenting facility, county children's home, or district children's home, and provide contact information for the facility.

(2) A copy of the facility's procedures for emergencies and disasters established pursuant to rules adopted under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(3) A copy of the facility's medical emergency plan established pursuant to rules adopted under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(4) A copy of the facility's community engagement plan established pursuant to rules adopted under section 5103.051 of the Revised Code.

(C) Within ten days of ~~a facility's recertification by the department~~ any change to the facility's information described in divisions (B)(2), (3), and (4) of this section, the facility shall provide to all county, municipal, or township law enforcement agencies, emergency management agencies, and fire departments with jurisdiction over the facility updated copies of the information required to be provided under divisions (B)(2), (3), and (4) of this section.

(D) The department may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary to implement this section.

Sec. 5103.162. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, a ~~foster~~ resource caregiver shall be immune from liability in a civil action to recover damages for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly caused by an act or omission in connection with a power, duty, responsibility, or authorization under this chapter or under rules adopted under authority of this chapter.

(B) The immunity described in division (A) of this section does not apply to a ~~foster~~ resource caregiver if, in relation to the act or omission in question, any of the following applies:

(1) The act or omission was manifestly outside the scope of the ~~foster~~ resource caregiver's power, duty, responsibility, or authorization.

(2) The act or omission was with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner.

(3) Liability for the act or omission is expressly imposed by a section of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) A ~~foster~~ resource caregiver shall use a reasonable and prudent parent standard when considering whether to authorize a foster child who resides in the ~~foster~~ resource home to participate in extracurricular, enrichment, and social activities.

(2) A public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency that serves as the child's custodian or as the supervising agency for the ~~foster~~ resource caregiver shall be immune from

liability in a civil action to recover damages for injury, death, or loss to person or property that result from a ~~foster~~ resource caregiver's or agency's decisions using a reasonable and prudent parent standard in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section.

(3) Nothing in this section shall affect, limit, abridge, or otherwise modify the immunities and defenses available to a public children services agency as a political subdivision under Chapter 2744. of the Revised Code.

(4) As used in this section, "reasonable and prudent parent standard" means the standard characterized by careful and sensible parental decisions that maintain the child's health, safety, and best interests while at the same time encouraging the child's emotional and developmental growth, that a caregiver or agency shall use when determining whether to allow a child in the care of a ~~foster~~ resource caregiver to participate in extracurricular, enrichment, and social activities.

Sec. 5103.18. (A)(1) Prior to certification ~~or recertification~~ as a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, a recommending agency shall obtain a summary report of a search of the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system, established under section 5101.13 of the Revised Code, from an entity listed in section 5101.132 of the Revised Code.

(2) Whenever a prospective foster parent or any other person eighteen years of age or older who resides with a prospective foster parent has resided in another state within the five-year period immediately prior to the date on which a criminal records check is requested for the person under division (A) of section 2151.86 of the Revised Code, the recommending agency shall request a check of the central registry of abuse and neglect of this state from the department of job and family services regarding the prospective foster parent or the person eighteen years of age or older who resides with the prospective foster parent to enable the agency to check any child abuse and neglect registry maintained by that other state. The recommending agency shall make the request and shall review the results of the check before the prospective foster parent may be finally approved for placement of a child. Information received pursuant to such a request shall be considered for purposes of this chapter as if it were a summary report required under division (A) of this section. The department of job and family services shall comply with any request to check the central registry that is similar to the request described in this division and that is received from any other state.

(B)(1) The summary report required under division (A) of this section shall contain, if applicable, a chronological list of abuse and neglect

determinations or allegations of which a person seeking to become a foster caregiver of a child is subject and in regards to which a public children services agency has done one of the following:

- (a) Determined that abuse or neglect occurred;
- (b) Initiated an investigation, and the investigation is ongoing;
- (c) Initiated an investigation, and the agency was unable to determine whether abuse or neglect occurred.

(2) The summary report required under division (A) of this section shall not contain any of the following:

(a) An abuse and neglect determination of which a person seeking to become a foster caregiver of a child is subject and in regards to which a public children services agency determined that abuse or neglect did not occur;

(b) Information or reports the dissemination of which is prohibited by, or interferes with eligibility under, the "Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act," 88 Stat. 4 (1974), 42 U.S.C. 5101 et seq., as amended;

(c) The name of the person who or entity that made, or participated in the making of, the report of abuse or neglect.

(C)(1) A foster home certification ~~or recertification~~ may be denied based on a summary report containing the information described under division (B)(1)(a) of this section, when considered within the totality of the circumstances.

(2) A foster home certification ~~or recertification~~ shall not be denied solely based on a summary report containing the information described under division (B)(1)(b) or (c) of this section.

(D) Not later than January 1, 2008, the director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for the implementation and execution of this section.

Sec. 5103.181. (A) Prior to certification ~~or recertification~~ of a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, a recommending agency shall conduct a search of the United States department of justice national sex offender public web site regarding the prospective or current foster caregiver and all persons eighteen years of age or older who reside with the prospective or current foster caregiver. Certification ~~or recertification~~ may be denied based solely on the results of the search.

(B) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for the implementation and execution of this section.

Sec. 5103.20. The interstate compact for the placement of children is hereby enacted into law and entered into with all other jurisdictions legally

joining therein in form substantially as follows:

ARTICLE I.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this compact is to:

(A) Provide a process through which children subject to this compact are placed in safe and suitable homes in a timely manner.

(B) Facilitate ongoing supervision of a placement, the delivery of services, and communication between the states.

(C) Provide operating procedures that will ensure that children are placed in safe and suitable homes in a timely manner.

(D) Provide for the promulgation and enforcement of administrative rules implementing the provisions of this compact and regulating the covered activities of the member states.

(E) Provide for uniform data collection and information sharing between member states under this compact.

(F) Promote coordination between this compact, the Interstate Compacts for Juveniles, the Interstate Compact on Adoption and Medical Assistance and other compacts affecting the placement of and which provide services to children otherwise subject to this compact.

(G) Provide for a state's continuing legal jurisdiction and responsibility for placement and care of a child that it would have had if the placement were intrastate.

(H) Provide for the promulgation of guidelines, in collaboration with Indian tribes, for interstate cases involving Indian children as is or may be permitted by federal law.

ARTICLE II.

DEFINITIONS

As used in this compact:

(A) "Approved placement" means the public child placing agency in the receiving state has determined after an assessment that the placement is both safe and suitable for the child ~~and is in compliance with the applicable laws of the receiving state governing the placement of children therein.~~

(B) "Assessment" means an evaluation of a prospective placement by a public child placing agency in the receiving state to determine whether if the placement meets the individualized needs of the child, including but not limited to the child's safety and stability, health and well-being, and mental, emotional, and physical development. An assessment is only applicable to a placement by a public child placing agency.

(C) "Child" means an individual who has not attained the age of eighteen (18).

(D) "Certification" means to attest, declare, or swear to before a judge or notary public.

(E) "Default" means the failure of a member state to perform the obligations or responsibilities imposed upon it by this compact, the bylaws or rules of the Interstate Commission.

(F) "Home study" means an evaluation of a home environment conducted in accordance with the applicable requirements of the state in which the home is located, and documents the preparation and the suitability of the placement resource for placement of a child in accordance with the laws and requirements of the state in which the home is located.

~~(E)~~(G) "Indian tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community of Indians recognized as eligible for services provided to Indians by the Secretary of the Interior because of their status as Indians, including any Alaskan native village as defined in section 3 (c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act at 43 USC section 1602(c).

~~(F)~~(H) "Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children" means the commission that is created under Article VIII of this compact and which is generally referred to as the Interstate Commission.

~~(G)~~(I) "Jurisdiction" means the power and authority of a court to hear and decide matters.

(J) "Legal risk placement" ("legal risk adoption") means a placement made preliminary to an adoption where the prospective adoptive parents acknowledge in writing that a child can be ordered returned to the sending state or the birth mother's state of residence, if different from the sending state, and a final decree of adoption shall not be entered in any jurisdiction until all required consents are obtained or are dispensed with in accordance with applicable law.

~~(H)~~(K) "Member state" means a state that has enacted this compact.

~~(I)~~(L) "Non-custodial parent" means a person who, at the time of the commencement of court proceedings in the sending state, does not have sole legal custody of the child or has joint legal custody of a child, and who is not the subject of allegations or findings of child abuse or neglect.

~~(J)~~(M) "Non-member state" means a state which has not enacted this compact.

~~(K)~~(N) "Notice of residential placement" means information regarding a placement into a residential facility provided to the receiving state including, but not limited to the name, date, and place of birth of the child, the identity and address of the parent or legal guardian, evidence of authority to make the placement, and the name and address of the facility in which the child will be placed. Notice of residential placement shall also include

information regarding a discharge and any unauthorized absence from the facility.

~~(L)~~(O) "Placement" means the act by a public or private child placing agency intended to arrange for the care or custody of a child in another state.

~~(M)~~(P) "Private child placing agency" means any private corporation, agency, foundation, institution, or charitable organization, or any private person or attorney that facilitates, causes, or is involved in the placement of a child from one state to another and that is not an instrumentality of the state or acting under color of state law.

~~(N)~~(Q) "Provisional placement" means ~~that a determination made by the public child placing agency in the receiving state has determined~~ that the proposed placement is safe and suitable, and, to the extent allowable, the receiving state has temporarily waived its standards or requirements otherwise applicable to prospective foster or adoptive parents so as to not delay the placement. Completion of the receiving state requirements regarding training for prospective foster or adoptive parents shall not delay an otherwise safe and suitable placement.

~~(O)~~(R) "Public child placing agency" means any government child welfare agency or child protection agency or a private entity under contract with such an agency, regardless of whether they act on behalf of a state, county, municipality, or other governmental unit and which facilitates, causes, or is involved in the placement of a child from one state to another.

~~(P)~~(S) "Receiving state" means the state to which a child is sent, brought, or caused to be sent or brought.

~~(Q)~~(T) "Relative" means someone who is related to the child as a parent, step-parent, sibling by half or whole blood or by adoption, grandparent, aunt, uncle, or first cousin or a non-relative with such significant ties to the child that they may be regarded as relatives as determined by the court in the sending state.

~~(R)~~(U) "Residential Facility" means a facility providing a level of care that is sufficient to substitute for parental responsibility or foster care, and is beyond what is needed for assessment or treatment of an acute condition. For purposes of the compact, residential facilities do not include institutions primarily educational in character, hospitals, or other medical facilities.

~~(S)~~(V) "Rule" means a written directive, mandate, standard, or principle issued by the Interstate Commission promulgated pursuant to Article XI of this compact that is of general applicability and that implements, interprets or prescribes a policy or provision of the compact. "Rule" has the force and effect of ~~statutory law~~ an administrative rule in a member state, and includes the amendment, repeal, or suspension of an existing rule.



~~(F)~~(W) "Sending state" means the state from which the placement of a child is initiated.

~~(U)~~(X) "Service member's permanent duty station" means the military installation where an active duty Armed Services member is currently assigned and is physically located under competent orders that do not specify the duty as temporary.

~~(V)~~(Y) "Service member's state of ~~local~~ legal residence" means the state in which the active duty Armed Services member is considered a resident for tax and voting purposes.

~~(W)~~(Z) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Northern Marianas Islands and any other territory of the United States.

~~(X)~~(AA) "State court" means a judicial body of a state that is vested by law with responsibility for adjudicating cases involving abuse, neglect, deprivation, delinquency or status offenses of individuals who have not attained the age of eighteen (18).

~~(Y)~~(BB) "Supervision" means monitoring provided by the receiving state once a child has been placed in a receiving state pursuant to this compact.

### ARTICLE III. APPLICABILITY

(A) Except as otherwise provided in Article III, Section B, this compact shall apply to:

(1) The interstate placement of a child subject to ongoing court jurisdiction in the sending state, due to allegations or findings that the child has been abused, neglected, or deprived as defined by the laws of the sending state, provided, however, that the placement of such a child into a residential facility shall only require notice of residential placement to the receiving state prior to placement.

(2) The interstate placement of a child adjudicated delinquent or unmanageable based on the laws of the sending state and subject to ongoing court jurisdiction of the sending state if:

(a) The child is being placed in a residential facility in another member state and is not covered under another compact; or

(b) The child is being placed in another member state and the determination of safety and suitability of the placement and services required is not provided through another compact.

(3) The interstate placement of any child by a public child placing agency or private child placing agency as defined in this compact as a

preliminary step to a possible adoption.

(B) The provisions of this compact shall not apply to:

(1) The interstate placement of a child in a custody proceeding in which a public child placing agency is not a party, provided, the placement is not intended to effectuate an adoption.

~~(2)~~ The interstate placement of a child with a non-relative in a receiving state by a parent with the legal authority to make such a placement provided, however, that the placement is not intended to effectuate an adoption.

~~(2)~~~~(3)~~ The interstate placement of a child by one relative with the lawful authority to make such a placement directly with a relative in a receiving state.

~~(3)~~~~(4)~~ The placement of a child, not subject to Article III, Section A, into a residential facility by his parent.

~~(4)~~~~(5)~~ The placement of a child with a non-custodial parent provided that:

(a) The non-custodial parent proves to the satisfaction of a court in the sending state a substantial relationship with the child; and

(b) The court in the sending state makes a written finding that placement with the non-custodial parent is in the best interests of the child; and

(c) The court in the sending state dismisses its jurisdiction ~~over the child's case~~ in interstate placements in which the public child placing agency is a party to the proceeding.

~~(5)~~~~(6)~~ A child entering the United States from a foreign country for the purpose of adoption or leaving the United States to go to a foreign country for the purpose of adoption in that country.

~~(6)~~~~(7)~~ Cases in which a U.S. citizen child living overseas with his family, at least one of whom is in the U.S. Armed Services, and who is stationed overseas, is removed and placed in a state.

~~(7)~~~~(8)~~ The sending of a child by a public child placing agency or a private child placing agency for a visit as defined by the rules of the Interstate Commission.

(C) For purposes of determining the applicability of this compact to the placement of a child with a family in the Armed Services, the public child placing agency or private child placing agency may choose the state of the service member's permanent duty station or the service member's declared legal residence.

(D) Nothing in this compact shall be construed to prohibit the concurrent application of the provisions of this compact with other applicable interstate compacts including the Interstate Compact for Juveniles and the Interstate Compact on Adoption and Medical Assistance.

The Interstate Commission may in cooperation with other interstate compact commissions having responsibility for the interstate movement, placement or transfer of children, promulgate like rules to ensure the coordination of services, timely placement of children, and the reduction of unnecessary or duplicative administrative or procedural requirements.

#### ARTICLE IV.

#### JURISDICTION

(A) The Except as provided in Article IV, Section H and Article V, Section B, paragraph two and three concerning private and independent adoptions, and in interstate placements in which the public child placing agency is not a party to a custody proceeding, the sending state shall retain jurisdiction over a child with respect to all matters of custody and disposition of the child which it would have had if the child had remained in the sending state. Such jurisdiction shall also include the power to order the return of the child to the sending state.

(B) When an issue of child protection or custody is brought before a court in the receiving state, such court shall confer with the court of the sending state to determine the most appropriate forum for adjudication.

(C) In cases that are before courts and subject to this compact, the taking of testimony for hearings before any judicial officer may occur in person or by telephone, audio-video conference, or such other means as approved by the rules of the Interstate Commission; and judicial officers may communicate with other judicial officers and persons involved in the interstate process as may be permitted by their Canons of Judicial Conduct and any rules promulgated by the Interstate Commission.

(D) In accordance with its own laws, the court in the sending state shall have authority to terminate its jurisdiction if:

(1) The child is reunified with the parent in the receiving state who is the subject of allegations or findings of abuse or neglect, only with the concurrence of the public child placing agency in the receiving state; or

(2) The child is adopted; or

(3) The child reaches the age of majority under the laws of the sending state; or

(4) The child achieves legal independence pursuant to the laws of the sending state; or

(5) A guardianship is created by a court in the receiving state with the concurrence of the court in the sending state; or

(6) An Indian tribe has petitioned for and received jurisdiction from the court in the sending state; or

(7) The public child placing agency of the sending state requests

termination and has obtained the concurrence of the public child placing agency in the receiving ~~the~~ state.

~~(D)~~(E) When a sending state court terminates its jurisdiction, the receiving state child placing agency shall be notified.

~~(E)~~(F) Nothing in this article shall defeat a claim of jurisdiction by a receiving state court sufficient to deal with an act of truancy, delinquency, crime or behavior involving a child as defined by the laws of the receiving state committed by the child in the receiving state which would be a violation of its laws.

~~(F)~~(G) Nothing in this article shall limit the receiving state's ability to take emergency jurisdiction for the protection of the child.

(H) The substantive laws of the state in which an adoption will be finalized shall solely govern all issues relating to the adoption of the child and the court in which the adoption proceeding is filed shall have subject matter jurisdiction regarding all substantive issues relating to the adoption except:

(1) When the child is a ward of another court that established jurisdiction over the child prior to the placement; or

(2) When the child is in the legal custody of a public agency in the sending state; or

(3) When a court in the sending state has otherwise appropriately assumed jurisdiction over the child, prior to the submission of the request for approval of placement.

(I) A final decree of adoption shall not be entered in any jurisdiction until the placement is authorized as an "approved placement" by the public child placing agency in the receiving state.

#### ARTICLE V.

#### ASSESSMENTS

(A) Prior to sending, bringing, or causing a child to be sent or brought into a receiving state, the public child placing agency shall provide a written request for assessment to the receiving state.

~~(B) Prior to the sending, bringing, or causing a child to be sent or brought into a receiving state, the~~ For placements by a private child placing agency, a child may be sent or brought, or caused to be sent or brought, into a receiving state, upon receipt and immediate review of the required content in a request for approval of a placement in both the sending and receiving state public child placing agency. The required content to accompany a request for approval shall include all of the following:

~~(1) Provide evidence that the applicable laws of the sending state have been complied with~~ A request for approval identifying the child, birth

parent(s), the prospective adoptive parent(s), and the supervising agency, signed by the person requesting approval; and

~~(2) Certification that the consent or relinquishment is in compliance with applicable law of the birth parent's state of residence or, where permitted, the laws of the state of where the finalization of the adoption will occur; The appropriate consents or relinquishments signed by the birth parents in accordance with the laws of the sending state, or, where permitted, the laws of the state where the adoption will be finalized; and~~

~~(3) Request through the public child placing agency in the sending state an assessment to be conducted in the receiving state Certification by a licensed attorney or authorized agent of a private adoption agency that the consent or relinquishment is in compliance with the applicable laws of the sending state, or, where permitted, the laws of the state where finalization of the adoption will occur; and~~

~~(4) Upon completion of the assessment, obtain the approval of the public child placing agency in the receiving state A home study; and~~

~~(5) An acknowledgment of legal risk signed by the prospective adoptive parents.~~

~~(C) The sending state and the receiving state may request additional information or documents prior to finalization of an approved placement, but they may not delay travel by the prospective adoptive parents with the child if the required content for approval has been submitted, received, and reviewed by the public child placing agency in both the sending state and the receiving state.~~

~~(D) Approval from the public child placing agency in the receiving state for a provisional or approved placement is required as provided for in the rules of the Interstate Commission.~~

~~(E) The procedures for making and the request for an assessment shall contain all information and be in such form as provided for in the rules of the Interstate Commission.~~

~~(D)(F) Upon receipt of a request from the public child welfare placing agency of the sending state, the receiving state shall initiate an assessment of the proposed placement to determine its safety and suitability. If the proposed placement is a placement with a relative, the public child placing agency of the sending state may request a determination of whether the placement qualifies as for a provisional placement.~~

~~(E)(G) The public child placing agency in the receiving state may request from the public child placing agency or the private child placing agency in the sending state, and shall be entitled to receive supporting or additional information necessary to complete the assessment.~~

~~(F)~~(H) The public child placing agency in the receiving state shall approve a provisional placement and complete or arrange for the completion of the assessment within the timeframes established by the rules of the Interstate Commission.

(I) For a placement by a private child placing agency, the sending state shall not impose any additional requirements to complete the home study that are not required by the receiving state, unless adoption is finalized in the sending state.

~~(G)~~(J) The Interstate Commission may develop uniform standards for the assessment of the safety and suitability of interstate placements.

#### ARTICLE VI.

##### PLACEMENT AUTHORITY

(A) Except as otherwise provided in Article VI, Section C this compact, no child subject to this compact shall be placed into a receiving state until approval for such placement is obtained.

(B) If the public child placing agency in the receiving state does not approve the proposed placement then the child shall not be placed. The receiving state shall provide written documentation of any such determination in accordance with the rules promulgated by the Interstate Commission. Such determination is not subject to judicial review in the sending state.

(C) If the proposed placement is not approved, any interested party shall have standing to seek an administrative review of the receiving state's determination.

(1) The administrative review and any further judicial review associated with the determination shall be conducted in the receiving state pursuant to its applicable ~~administrative procedures~~ Administrative Procedures Act.

(2) If a determination not to approve the placement of the child in the receiving state is overturned upon review, the placement shall be deemed approved, provided however that all administrative or judicial remedies have been exhausted or the time for such remedies has passed.

#### ARTICLE VII.

##### STATE RESPONSIBILITY

(A) For the interstate placement of a child made by a public child placing agency or state court:

(1) The public child placing agency in the sending state shall have financial responsibility for:

(a) The ongoing support and maintenance for the child during the period of the placement, unless otherwise provided for in the receiving state; and

(b) As determined by the public child placing agency in the sending

state, services for the child beyond the public services for which the child is eligible in the receiving state.

(2) The receiving state shall only have financial responsibility for:

(a) Any assessment conducted by the receiving state; and

(b) Supervision conducted by the receiving state at the level necessary to support the placement as agreed upon by the public child placing agencies of the receiving and sending state.

(3) Nothing in this provision shall prohibit public child placing agencies in the sending state from entering into agreements with licensed agencies or persons in the receiving state to conduct assessments and provide supervision.

(B) For the placement of a child by a private child placing agency preliminary to a possible adoption, the private child placing agency shall be:

(1) Legally responsible for the child during the period of placement as provided for in the law of the sending state until the finalization of the adoption.

(2) Financially responsible for the child absent a contractual agreement to the contrary.

~~(C) A private child placing agency shall be responsible for any assessment conducted in the receiving state and any supervision conducted by the receiving state at the level required by the laws of the receiving state or the rules of the Interstate Commission.~~

~~(D)~~ The public child placing agency in the receiving state shall provide timely assessments, as provided for in the rules of the Interstate Commission.

~~(E)~~~~(D)~~ The public child placing agency in the receiving state shall provide, or arrange for the provision of, supervision and services for the child, including timely reports, during the period of the placement.

~~(F)~~~~(E)~~ Nothing in this compact shall be construed as to limit the authority of the public child placing agency in the receiving state from contracting with a licensed agency or person in the receiving state for an assessment or the provision of supervision or services for the child or otherwise authorizing the provision of supervision or services by a licensed agency during the period of placement.

~~(G)~~~~(F)~~ Each member state shall provide for coordination among its branches of government concerning the state's participation in, and compliance with, the compact and Interstate Commission activities, through the creation of an advisory council or use of an existing body or board.

~~(H)~~~~(G)~~ Each member state shall establish a central state compact office, which shall be responsible for state compliance with the compact and the

rules of the Interstate Commission.

~~(H)~~(H) The public child placing agency in the sending state shall oversee compliance with the provisions of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 USC 1901 et seq.) for placements subject to the provisions of this compact, prior to placement.

~~(I)~~(I) With the consent of the Interstate Commission, states may enter into limited agreements that facilitate the timely assessment and provision of services and supervisions of placements under this compact.

#### ARTICLE VIII.

##### INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN

The member states hereby establish, by way of this compact, a commission known as the "Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children." The activities of the Interstate Commission are the formation of public policy and are a discretionary state function. The Interstate Commission shall:

(A) Be joint commission of the member states and shall have the responsibilities, powers and duties set forth herein, and such additional powers as may be conferred upon it by subsequent concurrent action of the respective legislatures of the member states.

(B) Consist of one commissioner from each member state who shall be appointed by the executive head of the state human services administration with ultimate responsibility for the child welfare program. The appointed commissioner shall have the legal authority to vote on policy related matters governed by this compact binding the state.

(1) Each member state represented at a meeting of the Interstate Commission is entitled to one vote.

(2) A majority of the member states shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, unless a larger quorum is required by the bylaws of the Interstate Commission.

(3) A representative shall not delegate a vote to another member state.

(4) A representative may delegate voting authority to another person from their state for a specified meeting.

(C) In addition to the commissioners of each member state, the Interstate Commission shall include persons who are members of interested organizations as defined in the bylaws or rules of the Interstate Commission. Such members shall be ex officio and shall not be entitled to vote on any matter before the Interstate Commission.

(D) Establish an executive committee which shall have the authority to administer the day-to-day operations and administration of the Interstate Commission. It shall not have the power to engage in rulemaking.



ARTICLE IX.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION

The Interstate Commission shall have the following powers:

(A) To promulgate rules and take all necessary actions to effect the goals, purposes, and obligations as enumerated in this compact.

(B) To provide for dispute resolution among member states.

(C) To issue, upon request of a member state, advisory opinions concerning the meaning or interpretation of the interstate compact, its bylaws, rules, or actions.

(D) To enforce compliance with this compact or the bylaws or rules of the Interstate Commission pursuant to Article XII.

(E) Collect standardized data concerning the interstate placement of children subject to this compact as directed through its rules which shall specify the data to be collected, the means of collection, and data exchange and reporting requirements.

(F) To establish and maintain offices as may be necessary for the transacting of its business.

(G) To purchase and maintain insurance and bonds.

(H) To hire or contract for services of personnel or consultants as necessary to carry out its functions under the compact and establish personnel qualification policies, and rates of compensation.

(I) To establish and appoint committees and officers including, but not limited to, an executive committee as required by Article X.

(J) To accept any and all donations and grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials, and services, and to receive, utilize, and dispose thereof.

(K) To lease, purchase, accept contributions or donations of, or otherwise to own, hold, improve or use any property, real, personal, or mixed.

(L) To sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of any property, real, personal, or mixed.

(M) To establish a budget and make expenditures.

(N) To adopt a seal and bylaws governing the management and operation of the Interstate Commission.

(O) To report annually to the legislatures, governors, the judiciary, and state advisory councils of the member states concerning the activities of the Interstate Commission during the preceding year. Such reports shall also include any recommendations that may have been adopted by the Interstate Commission.

(P) To coordinate and provide education, training, and public awareness regarding the interstate movement of children for officials involved in such

activity.

(Q) To maintain books and records in accordance with the bylaws of the Interstate Commission.

(R) To perform such functions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this compact.

#### ARTICLE X.

### ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION OF THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION

(A) Bylaws:

(1) Within 12 months after the first Interstate Commission meeting, the Interstate Commission shall adopt bylaws to govern its conduct as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the compact.

(2) The Interstate Commission's bylaws and rules shall establish conditions and procedures under which the Interstate Commission shall make its information and official records available to the public for inspection or copying. The Interstate Commission may exempt from disclosure information or official records to the extent they would adversely affect personal privacy rights or proprietary interests.

(B) Meetings:

(1) The Interstate Commission shall meet at least once each calendar year. The chairperson may call additional meetings and, upon the request of a simple majority of the member states shall call additional meetings.

(2) Public notice shall be given by the Interstate Commission of all meetings and all meetings shall be open to the public, except as set forth in the rules or as otherwise provided in the compact. The Interstate Commission and its committees may close a meeting, or portion thereof, where it determines by two-thirds vote that an open meeting would be likely to:

(a) Relate solely to the Interstate Commission's internal personnel practices and procedures; or

(b) Disclose matters specifically exempted from disclosure by federal law; or

(c) Disclose financial or commercial information which is privileged, proprietary, or confidential in nature; or

(d) Involve accusing a person of a crime, or formally censuring a person; or

(e) Disclose information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy or physically endanger one or more persons; or

(f) Disclose investigative records compiled for law enforcement

purposes; or

(g) Specifically relate to the Interstate Commission's participation in a civil action or other legal proceeding.

(3) For a meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed pursuant to this provision, the Interstate Commission's legal counsel or designee shall certify that the meeting may be closed and shall reference each relevant exemption provision. The Interstate Commission shall keep minutes which shall fully and clearly describe all matters discussed in a meeting and shall provide a full and accurate summary of actions taken, and the reasons therefore, including a description of the views expressed and the record of a roll call vote. All documents considered in connection with an action shall be identified in such minutes. All minutes and documents of a closed meeting shall remain under seal, subject to release by a majority vote of the Interstate Commission or by court order.

(4) The bylaws may provide for meetings of the Interstate Commission to be conducted by telecommunication or other electronic communication.

(C) Officers and Staff:

(1) The Interstate Commission may, through its executive committee, appoint or retain a staff director for such period, upon such terms and conditions and for such compensation as the Interstate Commission may deem appropriate. The staff director shall serve as secretary to the Interstate Commission, but shall not have a vote. The staff director may hire and supervise such other staff as may be authorized by the Interstate Commission.

(2) The Interstate Commission shall elect, from among its members, a chairperson and a vice chairperson of the executive committee and other necessary officers, each of whom shall have such authority and duties as may be specified in the bylaws.

(D) Qualified Immunity, Defense and Indemnification:

(1) The Interstate Commission's staff director and its employees shall be immune from suit and liability, either personally or in their official capacity, for a claim for damage to or loss of property or personal injury or other civil liability caused or arising out of or relating to an actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred, or that such person had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities; provided, that such person shall not be protected from suit or liability for damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by a criminal act or the intentional or willful and wanton misconduct of such person.

(a) The liability of the Interstate Commission's staff director and employees or Interstate Commission representatives, acting within the scope

of such person's employment or duties for acts, errors, or omissions occurring within such person's state may not exceed the limits of liability set forth under the Constitution and laws of that state for state officials, employees, and agents. The Interstate Commission is considered to be an instrumentality of the states for the purposes of any such action. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to protect such person from suit or liability for damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by a criminal act or the intentional or willful and wanton misconduct of such person.

(b) The Interstate Commission shall defend the staff director and its employees and, subject to the approval of the Attorney General or other appropriate legal counsel of the member state shall defend the commissioner of a member state in a civil action seeking to impose liability arising out of an actual or alleged act, error or omission that occurred within the scope of Interstate Commission employment, duties or responsibilities, or that the defendant had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of Interstate Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided that the actual or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from intentional or willful and wanton misconduct on the part of such person.

(c) To the extent not covered by the state involved, member state, or the Interstate Commission, the representatives or employees of the Interstate Commission shall be held harmless in the amount of a settlement or judgment, including attorney's fees and costs, obtained against such persons arising out of an actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the scope of Interstate Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, or that such persons had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of the Interstate Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided that the actual or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from intentional or willful and wanton misconduct on the part of such persons.

#### ARTICLE XI.

##### RULEMAKING FUNCTIONS OF THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION

(A) The Interstate Commission shall promulgate and publish rules in order to effectively and efficiently achieve the purposes of the compact.

(B) Rulemaking shall occur pursuant to the criteria set forth in this article and the bylaws and rules adopted pursuant thereto. Such rulemaking shall substantially conform to the principles of the "Model State Administrative Procedures Act," 1981 Act, Uniform Laws Annotated, Vol. 15, p.1 (2000), or such other administrative procedure acts as the Interstate Commission deems appropriate consistent with due process requirements under the United States Constitution as now or hereafter interpreted by the U.S. Supreme Court. All rules and amendments shall become binding as of

the date specified, as published with the final version of the rule as approved by the Interstate Commission.

(C) When promulgating a rule, the Interstate Commission shall, at a minimum:

(1) Publish the proposed rule's entire text stating the reason(s) for that proposed rule; and

(2) Allow and invite any and all persons to submit written data, facts, opinions and arguments, which information shall be added to the record, and be made publicly available; and

(3) Promulgate a final rule and its effective date, if appropriate, based on input from state or local officials, or interested parties.

(D) Rules promulgated by the Interstate Commission shall have the force and effect of ~~statutory law~~ administrative rules and shall ~~supersede any state law, rule or regulation to the extent of any conflict~~ be binding in the compacting states to the extent and in the manner provided for in this compact.

(E) Not later than 60 days after a rule is promulgated, an interested person may file a petition in the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia or in the Federal District Court where the Interstate Commission's principal office is located for judicial review of such rule. If the court finds that the Interstate Commission's action is not supported by substantial evidence in the rulemaking record, the court shall hold the rule unlawful and set it aside.

(F) If a majority of the legislatures of the member states rejects a rule, those states may by enactment of a statute or resolution in the same manner used to adopt the compact cause that such rule shall have no further force and effect in any member state.

(G) The existing rules governing the operation of the Interstate ~~Company Compact~~ Compact on the Placement of Children superseded by this act shall be null and void no less than 12, but no more than 24 months after the first meeting of the Interstate Commission created hereunder, as determined by the members during the first meeting.

(H) Within the first 12 months of operation, the Interstate Commission shall promulgate rules addressing the following:

- (1) Transition rules;
- (2) Forms and procedures;
- (3) Time lines;
- (4) Data collection and reporting;
- (5) Rulemaking;
- (6) Visitation;

- (7) Progress reports/supervision;
- (8) Sharing of information/confidentiality;
- (9) Financing of the Interstate Commission;
- (10) Mediation, arbitration and dispute resolution;
- (11) Education, training and technical assistance;
- (12) Enforcement;
- (13) Coordination with other interstate compacts.

(I) Upon determination by a majority of the members of the Interstate Commission that an emergency exists:

(1) The Interstate Commission may promulgate an emergency rule only if it is required to:

- (a) Protect the children covered by this compact from an imminent threat to their health, safety and well-being; or
- (b) Prevent loss of federal or state funds; or
- (c) Meet a deadline for the promulgation of an administrative rule required by federal law.

(2) An emergency rule shall become effective immediately upon adoption, provided that the usual rulemaking procedures provided hereunder shall be retroactively applied to said rule as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than 90 days after the effective date of the emergency rule.

(3) An emergency rule shall be promulgated as provided for in the rules of the Interstate Commission.

#### ARTICLE XII.

##### OVERSIGHT, DISPUTE RESOLUTION, ENFORCEMENT

(A) Oversight:

(1) The Interstate Commission shall oversee the administration and operations of the compact.

(2) The executive, legislative and judicial branches of state government in each member state shall enforce this compact and the rules of the Interstate Commission and shall take all actions necessary and appropriate to effectuate the compact's purposes and intent. The compact and its rules shall ~~supercede state law, rules or regulations~~ be binding in the compacting states to the extent of any conflict therewith and in the manner provided for in this compact.

(3) All courts shall take judicial notice of the compact and the rules in any judicial or administrative proceeding in a member state pertaining to the subject matter of this compact.

(4) The Interstate Commission shall be entitled to receive service of process in any action in which the validity of a compact provision or rule is the issue for which a judicial determination has been sought and shall have

standing to intervene in any proceedings. Failure to provide service of process to the Interstate Commission shall render any judgment, order or other determination, however so captioned or classified, void as to the Interstate Commission, this compact, its bylaws or rules of the Interstate Commission.

(B) Dispute Resolution:

(1) The Interstate Commission shall attempt, upon the request of a member state, to resolve disputes which are subject to the compact and which may arise among member states and between member and non-member states.

(2) The Interstate Commission shall promulgate a rule providing for both mediation and binding dispute resolution for disputes among compacting states. The costs of such mediation or dispute resolution shall be the responsibility of the parties to the dispute.

(C) Enforcement:

(1) If the Interstate Commission determines that a member state has defaulted in the performance of its obligations or responsibilities under this compact, its bylaws or rules, the Interstate Commission may:

(a) Provide remedial training and specific technical assistance; or

(b) Provide written notice to the defaulting state and other member states, of the nature of the default and the means of curing the default. The Interstate Commission shall specify the conditions by which the defaulting state must cure its default; or

(c) By majority vote of the members, initiate against a defaulting member state legal action in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia or, at the discretion of the Interstate Commission, in the federal district where the Interstate Commission has its principal offices, to enforce compliance with the provisions of the compact, its bylaws or rules. The relief sought may include both injunctive relief and damages. In the event judicial enforcement is necessary the prevailing party shall be awarded all costs of such litigation including reasonable attorney's fees; or

(d) Avail itself of any other remedies available under state law or the regulation of official or professional conduct.

### ARTICLE XIII.

#### FINANCING OF THE COMMISSION

(A) The Interstate Commission shall pay, or provide for the payment of the reasonable expenses of its establishment, organization and ongoing activities.

(B) The Interstate Commission may levy on and collect an annual assessment from each member state to cover the cost of the operations and

activities of the Interstate Commission and its staff which must be in a total amount sufficient to cover the Interstate Commission's annual budget as approved by its members each year. The aggregate annual assessment amount shall be allocated based upon a formula to be determined by the Interstate Commission which shall promulgate a rule binding upon all member states.

(C) The Interstate Commission shall not incur obligations of any kind prior to securing the funds adequate to meet the same; nor shall the Interstate Commission pledge the credit of any of the member states, except by and with the authority of the member state.

(D) The Interstate Commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. The receipts and disbursements of the Interstate Commission shall be subject to the audit and accounting procedures established under its bylaws. However, all receipts and disbursements of funds handled by the Interstate Commission shall be audited yearly by a certified or licensed public accountant and the report of the audit shall be included in and become part of the annual report of the Interstate Commission.

#### ARTICLE XIV.

##### MEMBER STATES, EFFECTIVE DATE AND AMENDMENT

(A) Any state is eligible to become a member state.

(B) The compact shall become effective and binding upon legislative enactment of the compact into law by no less than 35 states. The effective date shall be the later of July 1, 2007 or upon enactment of the compact into law by the 35th state. Thereafter it shall become effective and binding as to any other member state upon enactment of the compact into law by that state. The ~~governors~~ executive heads of the state human services administration with ultimate responsibility for the child welfare program of non-member states or their designees shall be invited to participate in the activities of the Interstate Commission on a non-voting basis prior to adoption of the compact by all states.

(C) The Interstate Commission may propose amendments to the compact for enactment by the member states. No amendment shall become effective and binding on the member states unless and until it is enacted into law by unanimous consent of the member states.

#### ARTICLE XV.

##### WITHDRAWAL AND DISSOLUTION

(A) Withdrawal:

(1) Once effective, the compact shall continue in force and remain binding upon each and every member state; provided that a member state



may withdraw from the compact specifically repealing the statute which enacted the compact into law.

(2) Withdrawal from this compact shall be by the enactment of a statute repealing the same. The effective date of withdrawal shall be the effective date of the repeal of the statute.

(3) The withdrawing state shall immediately notify the president of the Interstate Commission in writing upon the introduction of legislation repealing this compact in the withdrawing state. The Interstate Commission shall then notify the other member states of the withdrawing state's intent to withdraw.

(4) The withdrawing state is responsible for all assessments, obligations and liabilities incurred through the effective date of withdrawal.

(5) Reinstatement following withdrawal of a member state shall occur upon the withdrawing ~~stated~~ state reenacting the compact or upon such later date as determined by the members of the Interstate Commission.

(B) Dissolution of Compact:

(1) This compact shall dissolve effective upon the date of the withdrawal or default of the member state which reduces the membership in the compact to one member state.

(2) Upon the dissolution of this compact, the compact becomes null and void and shall be of no further force or effect, and the business and affairs of the Interstate Commission shall be concluded and surplus funds shall be distributed in accordance with the bylaws.

#### ARTICLE XVI.

##### SEVERABILITY AND CONSTRUCTION

(A) The provisions of this compact shall be severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence or provision is deemed unenforceable, the remaining provisions of the compact shall be enforceable.

(B) The provisions of this compact shall be liberally construed to effectuate its purposes.

(C) Nothing in this compact shall be construed to prohibit the concurrent applicability of other interstate compacts to which the states are members.

#### ARTICLE XVII.

##### BINDING EFFECT OF COMPACT AND OTHER LAWS

(A) Other Laws:

~~(1)~~(1) Nothing herein prevents the enforcement of any other law of a member state that is not inconsistent with this compact.

~~(2)~~ All member states' laws conflicting with this compact or its rules are superseded to the extent of the conflict.

(B) Binding Effect of the Compact:

(1) All lawful actions of the Interstate Commission, including all rules and bylaws promulgated by the Interstate Commission, are binding upon the member states.

(2) All agreements between the Interstate Commission and the member states are binding in accordance with their terms.

(3) In the event any provision of the compact exceeds the constitutional limits imposed on the legislature of any member state, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of the conflict with the constitutional provision in question in that member state.

ARTICLE XVIII.

INDIAN TRIBES

Notwithstanding any other provision in this compact, the Interstate Commission may promulgate guidelines to permit Indian tribes to utilize the compact to achieve any or all of the purposes of the compact as specified in Article I. The Interstate Commission shall make reasonable efforts to consult with Indian tribes in promulgating guidelines to reflect the diverse circumstances of the various Indian tribes.

Sec. 5103.37. The Ohio child welfare training program coordinator shall do all the following ~~pursuant to the contract entered into under section 5103.35 of the Revised Code:~~

(A) Manage, coordinate, and evaluate all of the program's training provided under section 5103.30 of the Revised Code;

(B) Develop curriculum, resources, and products for the training;

(C) Provide fiscal management and technical assistance to regional training ~~centers~~ staff established under section ~~5103.42~~ 5103.41 of the Revised Code;

(D) Cooperate with the regional training ~~centers~~ staff to schedule sessions for the training, provide notices of the training sessions, and provide training materials for the sessions;

(E) Employ and compensate instructors for the training;

(F) Create individual training needs assessments for use pursuant to sections 5153.125 and 5153.126 of the Revised Code;

(G) Provide staff for the Ohio child welfare training program steering committee established under section 5103.39 of the Revised Code;

(H) Conduct any other activities necessary for the development, implementation, and management of the program as specified in the contract;

(I) Identify the competencies needed to do the jobs that the training is for so that the training helps the development of those competencies;

(J) Ensure that the training provides the knowledge, skill, and ability needed to do the jobs that the training is for.

Sec. 5103.391. The director of job and family services shall appoint all of the following to serve on the Ohio child welfare training program steering committee:

- (A) Employees of the department of job and family services;
- (B) One representative of each of the regional training centers established under section ~~5103.42~~ 5103.41 of the Revised Code;
- (C) One representative of a statewide organization that represents the interests of public children services agencies;
- (D) One representative of the Ohio child welfare training program coordinator;
- (E) Two current foster caregivers certified by the department of job and family services under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;
- (F) Employees of public children services agencies.

Sec. 5103.41. ~~Prior to the beginning of the fiscal biennium that first follows October 5, 2000, the~~ The department of job and family services, in consultation with the Ohio child welfare training program steering committee, shall designate ~~eight~~ training regions in the state. The department, at times it selects, shall review the composition of the training regions. The committee, at times it selects, shall also review the training regions' composition and provide the department recommendations on changes. The department may change the composition of the training regions as the department considers necessary. ~~Each training region shall contain only one regional training center established and maintained under section 5103.42 of the Revised Code.~~

The department may make a grant to a public children services agency that establishes and maintains a regional training center under this section for the purpose of wholly or partially subsidizing the operation of the center. The department shall specify in the grant all of the center's duties, including the duties specified in section 5103.42 of the Revised Code.

Sec. ~~5103.422~~ 5103.42. A regional training ~~center's~~ staff's responsibilities shall include all of the following:

- (A) Securing facilities suitable for conducting the training provided under section 5103.30 of the Revised Code;
- (B) Providing administrative services and paying all administrative costs related to the conduct of the training;
- (C) Maintaining a database of the data contained in the individual training needs assessments for each PCSA caseworker and PCSA caseworker supervisor employed by a public children services agency

located in the training region ~~served by the center~~;

(D) Analyzing training needs of PCSA caseworkers and PCSA caseworker supervisors employed by a public children services agency and other training populations described in section 5103.30 of the Revised Code ~~and located in the training region served by the center~~;

(E) Coordinating the training ~~at the center~~ for the region with the Ohio child welfare training program coordinator.

Sec. 5103.50. (A) As used in ~~this section and~~ sections ~~5103.54~~ 5103.50 to 5103.55 of the Revised Code, "private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement standards set forth in division (D) of this section and section 5103.54 of the Revised Code that are substantially similar, as determined by the director, to other similarly situated providers of residential care to children.

(C) The director of job and family services shall issue a license to a private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp that submits an application to the director, on a form prescribed by the director, that indicates to the director's satisfaction that the camp meets the standards set forth in rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(D) In accordance with rules adopted by the director under division (B) of this section, the camp shall develop and implement written policies that establish all of the following:

- (1) Standards for hiring, training, and supervising staff;
- (2) Standards for behavioral intervention, including standards prohibiting the use of prone restraint and governing the use of other restraints or isolation;
- (3) Standards for recordkeeping, including specifying information that must be included in each child's record, who may access records, confidentiality, maintenance, security, and disposal of records;
- (4) A procedure for handling complaints about the camp from the children attending the camp, their families, staff, and the public;
- (5) Standards for emergency and disaster preparedness, including procedures for emergency evacuation and standards requiring that a method of emergency communication be accessible at all times;
- (6) Standards that ensure the protection of children's civil rights;
- (7) Standards for the admission and discharge of children attending the camp, including standards for emergency discharge;
- (8) Standards for the supervision of children, including minimum staff to child ratios;

(9) Standards for ensuring proper medical care, including administration of medications;

(10) Standards for proper notification of critical incidents;

(11) Standards regarding the health and safety of residents, including proper health department approvals, fire inspections, and food service licenses;

(12) Standards for ensuring the reporting requirements under section 2151.421 of the Revised Code are met.

(E) The camp shall ensure that no child resides at the camp for more than twelve consecutive months, unless the camp has completed a full evaluation that determines the child is not ready for reunification with the child's family or guardian. Such evaluation shall include any outside professional determined to be necessary by the director of job and family services. This evaluation shall be conducted in accordance with rules adopted by the director.

(F) The camp shall cooperate with any request from the director for an inspection or for access to records or written policies of the camp.

(G) The camps shall ensure that no child is left without supervision of camp staff at any time.

(H) The camp shall ensure that if there is a weather emergency or warning issued by the national weather service in the camp's geographic area, the children will be moved to a safe structure guarded from the weather event.

(I) The camp shall ensure that all sharp tools used in the camp, including axes and knives, are locked unless in use by camp staff or otherwise under camp staff supervision.

Sec. 5104.015. The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the operation of child day-care centers, including parent cooperative centers, part-time centers, and drop-in centers. The rules shall reflect the various forms of child care and the needs of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care and shall include specific rules for school-age child care centers that are developed in consultation with the department of education. The rules shall include the following:

(A) Submission of a site plan and descriptive plan of operation to demonstrate how the center proposes to meet the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter for the initial license application;

(B) Standards for ensuring that the physical surroundings of the center are safe and sanitary including the physical environment, the physical plant,

and the equipment of the center;

(C) Standards for the supervision, care, and discipline of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the center;

(D) Standards for a program of activities, and for play equipment, materials, and supplies, to enhance the development of each child; however, any educational curricula, philosophies, and methodologies that are developmentally appropriate and that enhance the social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development of each child shall be permissible. As used in this division, "program" does not include instruction in religious or moral doctrines, beliefs, or values that is conducted at child day-care centers owned and operated by churches and does include methods of disciplining children at child day-care centers.

(E) Admissions policies and procedures;

(F) Health care policies and procedures, including procedures for the isolation of children with communicable diseases;

(G) First aid and emergency procedures;

(H) Procedures for discipline and supervision of children;

(I) Standards for the provision of nutritious meals and snacks;

(J) Procedures for screening children that may include any necessary physical examinations and shall include immunizations in accordance with section 5104.014 of the Revised Code;

(K) Procedures for screening employees that may include any necessary physical examinations and immunizations;

(L) Methods for encouraging parental participation in the center and methods for ensuring that the rights of children, parents, and employees are protected and that responsibilities of parents and employees are met;

(M) Procedures for ensuring the safety and adequate supervision of children traveling off the premises of the center while under the care of a center employee;

(N) Procedures for record keeping, organization, and administration;

(O) Procedures for issuing, denying, and revoking a license that are not otherwise provided for in Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;

(P) Inspection procedures;

(Q) Procedures and standards for setting initial license application fees;

(R) Procedures for receiving, recording, and responding to complaints about centers;

(S) Procedures for enforcing section 5104.04 of the Revised Code;

(T) Minimum qualifications for employment as an administrator or child-care staff member, which shall not include requiring an administrator or child-care staff member to hold or obtain a bachelor's, master's, or

doctoral degree;

(U) Requirements for the training of administrators and child-care staff members, including training in first aid, in prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases, and in child abuse recognition and prevention;

(V) Standards providing for the needs of children who have disabilities or who require treatment for health conditions while the child is receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the center;

(W) A procedure for reporting of injuries of children that occur at the center;

(X) Standards for licensing child day-care centers for children with short-term illnesses and other temporary medical conditions;

(Y) Minimum requirements for instructional time for child day-care centers rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code;

(Z) Any other procedures and standards necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter regarding child day-care centers.

Sec. 5104.017. The director of job and family services shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the operation of type A family day-care homes, including parent cooperative type A homes, part-time type A homes, and drop-in type A homes. The rules shall reflect the various forms of child care and the needs of children receiving child care. The rules shall include the following:

(A) Submission of a site plan and descriptive plan of operation to demonstrate how the type A home proposes to meet the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter for the initial license application;

(B) Standards for ensuring that the physical surroundings of the type A home are safe and sanitary, including the physical environment, the physical plant, and the equipment of the type A home;

(C) Standards for the supervision, care, and discipline of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the type A home;

(D) Standards for a program of activities, and for play equipment, materials, and supplies, to enhance the development of each child; however, any educational curricula, philosophies, and methodologies that are developmentally appropriate and that enhance the social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development of each child shall be permissible;

(E) Admissions policies and procedures;

(F) Health care policies and procedures, including procedures for the isolation of children with communicable diseases;

- (G) First aid and emergency procedures;
- (H) Procedures for discipline and supervision of children;
- (I) Standards for the provision of nutritious meals and snacks;
- (J) Procedures for screening children, including any necessary physical examinations and the immunizations required pursuant to section 5104.014 of the Revised Code;
- (K) Procedures for screening employees, including any necessary physical examinations and immunizations;
- (L) Methods for encouraging parental participation in the type A home and methods for ensuring that the rights of children, parents, and employees are protected and that the responsibilities of parents and employees are met;
- (M) Procedures for ensuring the safety and adequate supervision of children traveling off the premises of the type A home while under the care of a type A home employee;
- (N) Procedures for record keeping, organization, and administration;
- (O) Procedures for issuing, denying, and revoking a license that are not otherwise provided for in Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;
- (P) Inspection procedures;
- (Q) Procedures and standards for setting initial license application fees;
- (R) Procedures for receiving, recording, and responding to complaints about type A homes;
- (S) Procedures for enforcing section 5104.04 of the Revised Code;
- (T) A standard requiring the inclusion of a current department of job and family services toll-free telephone number on each type A home license that any person may use to report a suspected violation by the type A home of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter;
- (U) Requirements for the training of administrators and child-care staff members in first aid, in prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases, and in child abuse recognition and prevention;
- (V) Standards providing for the needs of children who have disabilities or who require treatment for health conditions while the child is receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the type A home;
- (W) Standards for the maximum number of children per child-care staff member;
- (X) Requirements for the amount of usable indoor floor space for each child;
- (Y) Requirements for safe outdoor play space;
- (Z) Qualifications and training requirements for administrators and for child-care staff members, which shall not include requiring an administrator or child-care staff member to hold or obtain a bachelor's, master's, or



doctoral degree;

(AA) Procedures for granting a parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian, or a custodian or guardian access to the type A home during its hours of operation;

(BB) Minimum requirements for instructional time for type A homes rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code;

(CC) Any other procedures and standards necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter regarding type A homes.

Sec. 5104.018. The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the licensure of type B family day-care homes. The rules shall provide for safeguarding the health, safety, and welfare of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in a licensed type B family day-care home and shall include all of the following:

(A) Requirements for the type B home to notify parents with children in the type B home that the type B home is certified as a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(B) Standards for ensuring that the type B home and the physical surroundings of the type B home are safe and sanitary, including physical environment, physical plant, and equipment;

(C) Standards for the supervision, care, and discipline of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the home;

(D) Standards for a program of activities, and for play equipment, materials, and supplies to enhance the development of each child; however, any educational curricula, philosophies, and methodologies that are developmentally appropriate and that enhance the social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development of each child shall be permissible;

(E) Admission policies and procedures;

(F) Health care, first aid and emergency procedures;

(G) Procedures for the care of sick children;

(H) Procedures for discipline and supervision of children;

(I) Nutritional standards;

(J) Procedures for screening children, including any necessary physical examinations and the immunizations required pursuant to section 5104.014 of the Revised Code;

(K) Procedures for screening administrators and employees, including any necessary physical examinations and immunizations;

(L) Methods of encouraging parental participation and ensuring that the rights of children, parents, and administrators are protected and the

responsibilities of parents and administrators are met;

(M) Standards for the safe transport of children when under the care of administrators;

(N) Procedures for issuing, denying, or revoking licenses;

(O) Procedures for the inspection of type B homes that require, at a minimum, that each type B home be inspected prior to licensure to ensure that the home is safe and sanitary;

(P) Procedures for record keeping and evaluation;

(Q) Procedures for receiving, recording, and responding to complaints;

(R) Standards providing for the needs of children who have disabilities or who receive treatment for health conditions while the child is receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the type B home;

(S) Requirements for the amount of usable indoor floor space for each child;

(T) Requirements for safe outdoor play space;

(U) Qualification and training requirements for administrators and employees, which shall not include requiring an administrator or employee to hold or obtain a bachelor's, master's, or doctoral degree;

(V) Procedures for granting a parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian, or a custodian or guardian access to the type B home during its hours of operation;

(W) Requirements for the type B home to notify parents with children in the type B home that the type B home is certified as a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(X) Minimum requirements for instructional time for type B homes rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code;

(Y) Any other procedures and standards necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter regarding licensure of type B homes.

Sec. 5104.02. (A) The director of job and family services is responsible for licensing child day-care centers, type A family day-care homes, and type B family day-care homes. Each entity operating a head start program shall meet the criteria for, and be licensed as, a child day-care center. The director is responsible for the enforcement of this chapter and of rules promulgated pursuant to this chapter.

No person, firm, organization, institution, or agency shall operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a child day-care center or type A family day-care home without a license issued under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code. The current license shall be posted in the center or home in a conspicuous place that is accessible to parents, custodians, or guardians and

employees of the center or home at all times when the center or home is in operation.

(B) A person, firm, institution, organization, or agency operating any of the following programs is exempt from the requirements of this chapter:

(1) A program caring for children that operates for two consecutive weeks or less and not more than six weeks total in each calendar year;

(2) Caring for children in places of worship during religious activities while at least one parent, guardian, or custodian of each child is participating in such activities and is readily available;

(3) Supervised training, instruction, or activities of children in specific areas, including, but not limited to: art; drama; dance; music; athletic skills or sports; computers; or an educational subject conducted on an organized or periodic basis that a child does not attend for more than eight total hours per week;

(4) Programs in which the director determines that at least one parent, custodian, or guardian of each child ~~who is not an employee of the facility engaged in employment duties~~ is on the premises of the facility that offers care and is readily accessible at all times and care is not provided for more than two and one-half hours a day per child;

(5) Programs that provide care and are regulated by state departments other than the department of job and family services or the state board of education.

(6) Any preschool program or school child program, except a head start program, that is subject to licensure by the department of education under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

(7) Any program providing care that meets all of the following requirements and, on October 20, 1987, was being operated by a nonpublic school that holds a charter issued by the state board of education for kindergarten only:

(a) The nonpublic school has given the notice to the state board and the director of job and family services required by Section 4 of Substitute House Bill No. 253 of the 117th general assembly;

(b) The nonpublic school continues to be chartered by the state board for kindergarten, or receives and continues to hold a charter from the state board for kindergarten through grade five;

(c) The program is conducted in a school building;

(d) The program is operated in accordance with rules promulgated by the state board under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code.

(8) A youth development program operated outside of school hours to which all of the following apply:

(a) The children enrolled in the program are under nineteen years of age and enrolled in or eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above.

(b) The program provides informal care, which is care that does not require parental signature, permission, or notice for the child receiving the care to enter or leave the program.

(c) The program provides any of the following supervised activities: educational, recreational, culturally enriching, social, and personal development activities.

(d) The entity operating the program is exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3).

(9) A ~~preschool~~ program caring for children that is operated by a nonchartered, nontax-supported school if the ~~preschool~~ program meets all of the following conditions:

(a) The program complies with state and local health, fire, and safety laws.

(b) The program annually certifies in a report to the children's parents ~~of its pupils~~ that the school program is in compliance with division (B)(9)(a) of this section and files a copy of the report with the department of job and family services on or before the thirtieth day of September of each year.

(c) The program complies with all applicable reporting requirements in the same manner as required by the state board of education for nonchartered, nonpublic primary and secondary schools.

(d) The program is associated with a nonchartered, nontax-supported primary or secondary school.

(10) A program that provides activities for children who are five years of age or older and is operated by a county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.042. (A) The department of job and family services may suspend, without a prior hearing, the license of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or licensed type B family day-care home if any of the following occur:

(1) A child dies or suffers a serious injury while receiving child care in the center, type A home, or licensed type B home.

(2) A public children services agency receives a report pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised Code, and the person alleged to have inflicted abuse or neglect on the child who is the subject of the report is any of the following:

(a) The owner, licensee, or administrator of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home;

(b) An employee of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home who has not immediately been placed on administrative leave or released from employment;

(c) Any person who resides in the type A home or licensed type B home.

(3) An owner, licensee, administrator, or employee of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home, or a resident of the type A home or licensed type B home is charged by an indictment, information, or complaint with an offense relating to the abuse or neglect of a child.

(4) The department or a county department of job and family services determines that the center, type A home, or licensed type B home created a serious risk to the health or safety of a child receiving child care in the center, type A home, or licensed type B home that resulted in or could have resulted in a child's death or injury.

(5) The department determines that the owner or licensee of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home does not meet the requirements of section 5104.013 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~and furnish a copy to~~ on the licensee ~~either by certified mail or in person~~ as described in ~~section~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The licensee may request an adjudicatory hearing before the department pursuant to sections 119.06 to 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any summary suspension imposed under this section shall remain in effect until any of the following occurs:

(1) The public children services agency completes its investigation of the report pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised Code and determines that all of the allegations are unsubstantiated.

(2) All criminal charges are disposed of through dismissal or a finding of not guilty.

(3) The department issues pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code a final order terminating the suspension.

(D) The center, type A home, or licensed type B home shall not provide child care while the summary suspension remains in effect. Upon issuance of the order of suspension, the licensee shall inform the caretaker parent of each child receiving child care in the center, type A home, or licensed type B home of the suspension.

(E) The director of job and family services may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing standards

and procedures for the summary suspension of licenses.

(F) This section does not limit the authority of the department to revoke a license pursuant to section 5104.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.29. (A) As used in this section, "early learning and development program" has the same meaning as "licensed child care program" as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is hereby created in the department of job and family services the step up to quality program, under which the department of job and family services, in cooperation with the department of education, shall develop a tiered quality rating and improvement system for all early learning and development programs in this state. The step up to quality program shall include all of the following components:

(1) Quality program standards for early learning and development programs;

(2) Accountability measures that include tiered ratings representing each program's level of quality;

(3) Program and provider outreach and support to help programs meet higher standards and promote participation in the step up to quality program;

(4) Financial incentives for early learning and development programs that provide publicly funded child care and are linked to achieving and maintaining quality standards;

(5) Parent and consumer education to help parents learn about program quality and ratings so they can make informed choices on behalf of their children.

(C) The step up to quality program shall have the following goals:

(1) Increasing the number of low-income children, special needs children, and children with limited English proficiency participating in quality early learning and development programs;

(2) Providing families with an easy-to-use tool for evaluating the quality of early learning and development programs;

(3) Recognizing and supporting early learning and development programs that achieve higher levels of quality;

(4) Providing incentives and supports to help early learning and development programs implement continuous quality improvement systems.

(D) Under the step up to quality program, participating early learning and development programs may be eligible for grants, technical assistance, training, and other assistance. Programs that maintain a quality rating may be eligible for unrestricted monetary awards.

(E) The tiered ratings developed pursuant to this section shall be based on an early learning and development program's performance in meeting

program standards in the following four domains:

- (1) Learning and development;
- (2) Administration and leadership practices;
- (3) Staff quality and professional development;
- (4) Family and community partnerships.

The ratings developed under this section shall not take into consideration whether an administrator or employee of an early learning and development program holds or obtains a bachelor's, master's, or doctoral degree.

(F) The director of job and family services, in collaboration with the superintendent of public instruction, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement the step up to quality program described in this section.-

Sec. 5104.31. (A) Publicly funded child care may be provided only by the following:

(1) Any of the following licensed by the department of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.03 of the Revised Code or pursuant to rules adopted under section 5104.018 of the Revised Code:

(a) A child day-care center, including a parent cooperative child day-care center;

(b) A type A family day-care home, including a parent cooperative type A family day-care home;

(c) A licensed type B family day-care home.

(2) An in-home aide who has been certified by the county department of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.12 of the Revised Code;

(3) A child day camp approved pursuant to section 5104.22 of the Revised Code;

(4) A licensed preschool program;

(5) A licensed school child program;

(6) A border state child care provider, except that a border state child care provider may provide publicly funded child care only to an individual who resides in an Ohio county that borders the state in which the provider is located.

(B) Publicly funded child day-care may be provided in a child's own home only by an in-home aide.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, a licensed child care program may provide publicly funded child care only if the program is rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code.

(2) A licensed child care program that is any of the following may

provide publicly funded child care without being rated through the step up to quality program:

(a) A program that operates only during the summer and for not more than fifteen consecutive weeks;

(b) A program that operates only during school breaks;

(c) A program that operates only on weekday evenings, weekends, or both;

(d) A program that holds a provisional license issued under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code;

(e) A program that had its step up to quality program rating removed by the department of job and family services within the previous twelve months;

(f) A program that is the subject of a revocation action initiated by the department, but the license has not yet been revoked;

(g) A program that provides publicly funded child care to less than ~~twenty-five~~ fifty per cent of the program's license capacity;

(h) A program that is a type A family day-care home or licensed type B family day-care home.

Sec. 5107.02. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Adult" means an individual who is not a minor child.

(B) "Assistance group" means a group of individuals treated as a unit for purposes of determining eligibility for and the amount of assistance provided under Ohio works first.

(C) "Custodian" means an individual who has legal custody, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, of a minor child or comparable status over a minor child created by a court of competent jurisdiction in another state.

(D) "Domestic violence" means being subjected to any of the following:

(1) Physical acts that resulted in, or threatened to result in, physical injury to the individual;

(2) Sexual abuse;

(3) Sexual activity involving a dependent child;

(4) Being forced as the caretaker relative of a dependent child to engage in nonconsensual sexual acts or activities;

(5) Threats of, or attempts at, physical or sexual abuse;

(6) Mental abuse;

(7) Neglect or deprivation of medical care.

(E) "Guardian" means an individual that is granted authority by a probate court pursuant to Chapter 2111. of the Revised Code, or a court of competent jurisdiction in another state, to exercise parental rights over a



minor child to the extent provided in the court's order and subject to residual parental rights of the minor child's parents.

(F) "LEAP program" means the learning, earning, and parenting program conducted under section 5107.30 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Minor child" means either of the following:

- (1) An individual who has not attained age eighteen;
- (2) An individual who has not attained age nineteen and is a full-time student in a secondary school or in the equivalent level of vocational or technical training.

(H) "Minor head of household" means a minor child who is either of the following:

- (1) Is married, ~~at least six months~~ pregnant, and a member of an assistance group that does not include an adult;
- (2) Is married and is a parent of a child included in the same assistance group that does not include an adult.

(I) "Ohio works first" means the program established by this chapter known as temporary assistance for needy families in Title IV-A.

(J) "Payment standard" means the amount specified in rules adopted under section 5107.05 of the Revised Code that is the maximum amount of cash assistance an assistance group may receive under Ohio works first from state and federal funds.

(K) "Specified relative" means the following individuals who are age eighteen or older:

- (1) The following individuals related by blood or adoption:
  - (a) Grandparents, including grandparents with the prefix "great," "great-great," or "great-great-great";
  - (b) Siblings;
  - (c) Aunts, uncles, nephews, and nieces, including such relatives with the prefix "great," "great-great," "grand," or "great-grand";
  - (d) First cousins and first cousins once removed.
- (2) Stepparents and stepsiblings;
- (3) Spouses and former spouses of individuals named in division (K)(1) or (2) of this section.

(L) "Title IV-A" or "Title IV-D" means Title IV-A or Title IV-D of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 U.S.C. 301, as amended.

Sec. 5107.10. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Countable income," "gross earned income," and "gross unearned income" have the meanings established in rules adopted under section 5107.05 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Federal poverty guidelines" has the same meaning as in section

5101.46 of the Revised Code, except that references to a person's family in the definition shall be deemed to be references to the person's assistance group.

(3) "Gross income" means gross earned income and gross unearned income.

(4) "Strike" means continuous concerted action in failing to report to duty; willful absence from one's position; or stoppage of work in whole from the full, faithful, and proper performance of the duties of employment, for the purpose of inducing, influencing, or coercing a change in wages, hours, terms, and other conditions of employment. "Strike" does not include a stoppage of work by employees in good faith because of dangerous or unhealthful working conditions at the place of employment that are abnormal to the place of employment.

(B) Under the Ohio works first program, an assistance group shall receive, except as otherwise provided by this chapter, time-limited cash assistance. In the case of an assistance group that includes a minor head of household or adult, assistance shall be provided in accordance with the self-sufficiency contract entered into under section 5107.14 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) To be eligible to participate in Ohio works first, an assistance group must meet all of the following requirements:

(a) The assistance group, except as provided in division (E) of this section, must include at least one of the following:

(i) A minor child who, except as provided in section 5107.24 of the Revised Code, resides with a parent, or specified relative caring for the child, or, to the extent permitted by Title IV-A and federal regulations adopted until Title IV-A, resides with a guardian or custodian caring for the child;

(ii) A parent residing with and caring for the parent's minor child who receives supplemental security income under Title XVI of the "Social Security Act," 86 Stat. 1475 (1972), 42 U.S.C.A. 1383, as amended, or federal, state, or local adoption assistance;

(iii) A specified relative residing with and caring for a minor child who is related to the specified relative in a manner that makes the specified relative a specified relative and receives supplemental security income or federal, state, or local foster care assistance, kinship guardianship assistance, kinship support program payments, or adoption assistance;

(iv) A pregnant woman ~~at least six months pregnant~~.

(b) The assistance group must meet the income requirements established by division (D) of this section.

(c) No member of the assistance group may be involved in a strike.

(d) The assistance group must satisfy the requirements for Ohio works first established by this chapter and section 5101.83 of the Revised Code.

(e) The assistance group must meet requirements for Ohio works first established by rules adopted under section 5107.05 of the Revised Code.

(2) In addition to meeting the requirements specified in division (C)(1) of this section, a member of an assistance group who is required by section 5116.10 of the Revised Code to participate in the comprehensive case management and employment program must participate in that program to be eligible to participate in Ohio works first.

(D)(1) Except as provided in division (D)(4) of this section, to determine whether an assistance group is initially eligible to participate in Ohio works first, a county department of job and family services shall do the following:

(a) Determine whether the assistance group's gross income exceeds fifty per cent of the federal poverty guidelines. In making this determination, the county department shall disregard amounts that federal statutes or regulations and sections 5101.17 and 5117.10 of the Revised Code require be disregarded. The assistance group is ineligible to participate in Ohio works first if the assistance group's gross income, less the amounts disregarded, exceeds fifty per cent of the federal poverty guidelines.

(b) If the assistance group's gross income, less the amounts disregarded pursuant to division (D)(1)(a) of this section, does not exceed fifty per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, determine whether the assistance group's countable income is less than the payment standard. The assistance group is ineligible to participate in Ohio works first if the assistance group's countable income equals or exceeds the payment standard.

(2) For the purpose of determining whether an assistance group meets the income requirement established by division (D)(1)(a) of this section, the annual revision that the United States department of health and human services makes to the federal poverty guidelines shall go into effect on the first day of July of the year for which the revision is made.

(3) To determine whether an assistance group participating in Ohio works first continues to be eligible to participate, a county department of job and family services shall determine whether the assistance group's countable income continues to be less than the payment standard. In making this determination, the county department shall disregard an amount specified in rules adopted under section 5107.05 of the Revised Code and fifty per cent of the remainder of the assistance group's gross earned income. No amounts shall be disregarded from the assistance group's gross unearned income. The

assistance group ceases to be eligible to participate in Ohio works first if its countable income, less the amounts disregarded, equals or exceeds the payment standard.

(4) If an assistance group reapplies to participate in Ohio works first not more than four months after ceasing to participate, a county department of job and family services shall use the income requirement established by division (D)(3) of this section to determine eligibility for resumed participation rather than the income requirement established by division (D)(1) of this section.

(E)(1) An assistance group may continue to participate in Ohio works first even though a public children services agency removes the assistance group's minor children from the assistance group's home due to abuse, neglect, or dependency if the agency does both of the following:

(a) Notifies the county department of job and family services at the time the agency removes the children that it believes the children will be able to return to the assistance group within six months;

(b) Informs the county department at the end of each of the first five months after the agency removes the children that the parent, guardian, custodian, or specified relative of the children is cooperating with the case plans prepared for the children under section 2151.412 of the Revised Code and that the agency is making reasonable efforts to return the children to the assistance group.

(2) An assistance group may continue to participate in Ohio works first pursuant to division (E)(1) of this section for not more than six payment months. This division does not affect the eligibility of an assistance group that includes a pregnant woman ~~at least six months pregnant~~.

Sec. 5107.36. An individual is ineligible for assistance under Ohio works first if either of the following apply:

(A) The individual is a fugitive felon as defined in section ~~5101.20~~ 5101.26 of the Revised Code;

(B) The individual is violating a condition of probation, a community control sanction, parole, or a post-release control sanction imposed under federal or state law.

Sec. 5107.54. (A) There is hereby established, as a work activity under Ohio works first, the work experience program. A participant of Ohio works first placed in the program shall receive work experience from private and government entities.

Participants of Ohio works first assigned to the work experience program are not employees of the department of job and family services or a county department of job and family services. The operation of the work

experience program does not constitute the operation of an employment agency by the department of job and family services or a county department of job and family services.

(B) County departments of job and family services shall develop work projects to which participants of Ohio works first are assigned under the work experience program. Work projects may include assignments with private and government entities. Examples of work projects a county department may develop include unpaid internships, refurbishing publicly assisted housing, and having a participant volunteer to work at the head start agency in which the participant's minor child is enrolled. Each county department shall make a list of the work projects available to the public.

(C) Unless a county department of job and family services pays the premiums for the entity, a private or government entity with which a participant of Ohio works first is placed in and participates in the work experience program shall pay premiums to the bureau of workers' compensation on account of the participant.

Sec. 5107.58. In accordance with a federal waiver granted by the United States secretary of health and human services pursuant to a request made under former section 5101.09 of the Revised Code, county departments of job and family services may establish and administer as a work activity for minor heads of households and adults participating in Ohio works first an education program under which the participant is enrolled full-time in post-secondary education leading to vocation at a state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.031 of the Revised Code; a private nonprofit college or university that possesses a certificate of authorization issued ~~by the Ohio board of regents~~ pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, or is exempted by division (E) of section 1713.02 of the Revised Code from the requirement of a certificate; a school that holds a certificate of registration and program authorization issued by the state board of career colleges and schools under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code; a private institution exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code; or a school that has entered into a contract with the county department of job and family services. The participant shall make reasonable efforts, as determined by the county department, to obtain a loan, scholarship, grant, or other assistance to pay for the tuition, including a federal Pell grant under 20 U.S.C.A. 1070a, ~~an Ohio instructional grant under section 3333.12 of the Revised Code,~~ and an Ohio college opportunity grant under section 3333.122 of the Revised Code. If the participant has made reasonable efforts but is unable to obtain sufficient assistance to pay the tuition the program

may pay the tuition. On or after October 1, 1998, the county department may enter into a loan agreement with the participant to pay the tuition. The total period for which tuition is paid and loans made shall not exceed two years. If the participant, pursuant to division (B)(3) of section 5107.43 of the Revised Code, volunteers to participate in the education program for more hours each week than the participant is assigned to the program, the program may pay or the county department may loan the cost of the tuition for the additional voluntary hours as well as the cost of the tuition for the assigned number of hours. The participant may receive, for not more than three years, support services, including publicly funded child care under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code and transportation, that the participant needs to participate in the program. To receive support services in the third year, the participant must be, as determined by the educational institution in which the participant is enrolled, in good standing with the institution.

A county department that provides loans under this section shall establish procedures governing loan application for and approval and administration of loans granted pursuant to this section.

Sec. 5119.01. (A) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Addiction" means the chronic and habitual use of alcoholic beverages, the use of a drug of abuse as defined in section 3719.011 of the Revised Code, or the use of gambling by an individual to the extent that the individual no longer can control the individual's use of alcohol, the individual becomes physically or psychologically dependent on the drug, the individual's use of alcohol or drugs endangers the health, safety, or welfare of the individual or others, or the individual's gambling causes psychological, financial, emotional, marital, legal, or other difficulties endangering the health, safety, or welfare of the individual or others.

(2) "Addiction services" means services, including intervention, for the treatment of persons with alcohol, drug, or gambling addictions, and for the prevention of such addictions.

(3) "Alcohol and drug addiction services" means services, including intervention, for the treatment of persons with ~~alcoholism~~ alcohol use disorder or persons who abuse drugs of abuse and for the prevention of ~~alcoholism~~ alcohol use disorder and drug addiction.

(4) ~~"Alcoholism"~~ "Alcohol use disorder" means ~~the chronic and habitual use of alcoholic beverages by an individual to the extent that the individual no longer can~~ a medical condition characterized by an individual's impaired ability to stop or control the individual's use of alcohol or endangers the use despite adverse social, occupational, or health, safety, or welfare of the individual or others consequences. An alcohol use disorder may be

classified as mild, moderate, or severe.

(5) "Certifiable services and supports" means all of the following:

- (a) Alcohol and drug addiction services;
- (b) Mental health services;

(c) The types of recovery supports that are specified in rules adopted under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code as requiring certification under that section.

(6) "Community addiction services provider" means an agency, association, corporation or other legal entity, individual, or program that provides one or more of the following:

(a) Alcohol and drug addiction services that are certified by the director of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;

(b) Gambling addiction services;

(c) Recovery supports that are related to alcohol and drug addiction services or gambling addiction services and paid for with federal, state, or local funds administered by the department of mental health and addiction services or a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services.

(7) "Community mental health services provider" means an agency, association, corporation, individual, or program that provides either of the following:

(a) Mental health services that are certified by the director of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;

(b) Recovery supports that are related to mental health services and paid for with federal, state, or local funds administered by the department of mental health and addiction services or a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services.

(8) "Drug addiction" means the use of a drug of abuse, as defined in section 3719.011 of the Revised Code, by an individual to the extent that the individual becomes physically or psychologically dependent on the drug or endangers the health, safety, or welfare of the individual or others.

(9) "Gambling addiction" means the use of gambling by an individual to the extent that it causes psychological, financial, emotional, marital, legal, or other difficulties endangering the health, safety, or welfare of the individual or others.

(10) "Gambling addiction services" means services for the treatment of persons who have a gambling addiction and for the prevention of gambling addiction.

(11) "Hospital" means a hospital or inpatient unit licensed by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.33 of

the Revised Code, and any institution, hospital, or other place established, controlled, or supervised by the department under ~~Chapter 5119. of the Revised Code~~ this chapter.

(12) "Included opioid and co-occurring drug addiction services and recovery supports" means the addiction services and recovery supports that, pursuant to section 340.033 of the Revised Code, are included in the array of services and recovery supports for all levels of opioid and co-occurring drug addiction required to be included in the community-based continuum of care established under section 340.032 of the Revised Code.

(13) "Medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning as in section 340.01 of the Revised Code.

(14) "Mental illness" means a substantial disorder of thought, mood, perception, orientation, or memory that grossly impairs judgment, behavior, capacity to recognize reality, or ability to meet the ordinary demands of life.

(15) "Mental health services" means services for the assessment, care, or treatment of persons who have a mental illness and for the prevention of mental illness.

(16) "Opioid treatment program" has the same meaning as in 42 C.F.R. 8.2.

(17) "Recovery housing residence" means a residence for individuals recovering from alcohol use disorder or drug addiction that provides an alcohol-free and drug-free living environment, peer support, assistance with obtaining alcohol and drug addiction services, and other recovery assistance for alcohol use disorder and drug addiction.

(18) "Recovery supports" means assistance that is intended to help an individual with ~~alcoholism~~ alcohol use disorder, drug addiction, or mental illness, or a member of such an individual's family, initiate and sustain the individual's recovery from ~~alcoholism~~ alcohol use disorder, drug addiction, or mental illness. "Recovery supports" does not mean alcohol and drug addiction services or mental health services.

~~(18)(a) "Residence"~~ (19)(a) "Residence," except when referring to a recovery housing residence or the meaning of "residence" in section 5119.90 of the Revised Code, means a person's physical presence in a county with intent to remain there, except in either of the following circumstances:

(i) If a person is receiving a mental health treatment service at a facility that includes nighttime sleeping accommodations, "residence" means that county in which the person maintained the person's primary place of residence at the time the person entered the facility;

(ii) If a person is committed pursuant to section 2945.38, 2945.39, 2945.40, 2945.401, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code, "residence" means the



county where the criminal charges were filed.

(b) When the residence of a person is disputed, the matter of residence shall be referred to the department of mental health and addiction services for investigation and determination. Residence shall not be a basis for a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services to deny services to any person present in the board's service district, and the board shall provide services for a person whose residence is in dispute while residence is being determined and for a person in an emergency situation.

(B) Any reference in this chapter to a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services also refers to an alcohol and drug addiction services board or a community mental health board in a service district in which an alcohol and drug addiction services board or a community mental health board has been established under section 340.021 or former section 340.02 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5119.19. ~~(A)(1)(A)~~ As used in this section:

~~(a)(1)~~ "Community-based correctional facility" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Drug used in medication-assisted treatment" means a drug approved by the United States food and drug administration for use in medication-assisted treatment, regardless of the method the drug is administered or the form in which it is dispensed, including an oral drug, an injectable drug, or a long-acting or extended-release drug. "Drug used in medication-assisted treatment" includes all of the following:

- (a) A full agonist;
- (b) A partial agonist;
- (c) An antagonist.

(3) "Drug used in withdrawal management or detoxification" means a drug approved by the United States food and drug administration for use in, or a drug in standard use for, mitigating opioid or alcohol withdrawal symptoms or assisting with detoxification, regardless of the method the drug is administered or the form in which it is dispensed, including an oral drug, an injectable drug, or a long-acting or extended-release drug. "Drug used in withdrawal management or detoxification" includes all of the following:

- (a) A full agonist;
- (b) A partial agonist;
- (c) An antagonist;
- (d) An alpha-2 adrenergic agonist.

(4) "Medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning as in section 340.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Prescribed drug" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the

Revised Code.

~~(b)(6)(a)~~ "Psychotropic drug" means, except as provided in division ~~(A)(2)(A)(6)(b)~~ of this section, a drug that has the capability of changing or controlling mental functioning or behavior through direct pharmacological action. "Psychotropic drug" includes all of the following:

(i) Antipsychotic medications, including those administered or dispensed in a long-acting injectable form;

(ii) Antidepressant medications;

(iii) Anti-anxiety medications;

(iv) Mood stabilizing medications.

~~(2)(b)~~ "Psychotropic drug" excludes a stimulant prescribed for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder.

(7) "Withdrawal management or detoxification" means a set of medical interventions aimed at managing the acute physical symptoms of intoxication and withdrawal. Withdrawal management seeks to minimize the physical harm caused by the intoxication and withdrawal from a substance of abuse. Detoxification denotes a clearing of toxins from the body of the patient who is acutely intoxicated, dependent on a substance of abuse, or both.

(B) There is hereby created the ~~psychotropic~~ behavioral health drug reimbursement program. The program shall be administered by the department of mental health and addiction services.

The purpose of the program is to provide state reimbursement to counties for the cost of ~~psychotropic~~ the following drugs that are administered or dispensed to inmates of county jails in this state and individuals confined in community-based correctional facilities in this state: psychotropic drugs, drugs used in medication-assisted treatment, and drugs used in withdrawal management or detoxification. ~~Each~~

Each county shall ensure that inmates of county jails and individuals confined in community-based correctional facilities have access to all ~~psychotropic~~ behavioral health drugs specified in this division that are prescribed drugs covered by the fee-for-service component of the medicaid program.

(C) The department, based on factors it considers appropriate, shall allocate an amount to each county for reimbursement of ~~such psychotropic~~ drug costs incurred by the county pursuant to this section.

~~(D)~~ The director of mental health and addiction services may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. The rules, if adopted, shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. ~~5902.09~~ 5119.20. (A) As used in this section:

"Electroencephalogram (EEG) combined transcranial magnetic stimulation" means treatment in which transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) frequency pulses are tuned to the patient's physiology and biometric data, ~~at the time of each treatment, using a pre- and post-TMS EEG.~~

"First responder" has the meaning defined in section 2903.01 of the Revised Code.

"Law enforcement officer" has the meaning defined in section 9.69 of the Revised Code.

(B) ~~The directors of veterans services and~~ director of mental health and addiction services shall establish a ~~pilot~~ program to make electroencephalogram (EEG) combined transcranial magnetic stimulation available for veterans, first responders, ~~and~~ law enforcement officers ~~with~~, civilian employees of the United States department of defense and of the central intelligence agency, and the spouse of any such individual. Eligible individuals must have substance use disorders, mental illness, sleep disorders, traumatic brain injuries, sexual trauma, post traumatic stress disorder and accompanying comorbidities, concussions or other brain trauma, or other issues identified by the individual's qualified medical practitioner as issues that would warrant treatment under the program. The program shall be operated in conjunction with a supplier selected under this section.

(C) ~~The directors by mutual agreement~~ director shall choose a location for the ~~pilot~~ program and for up to ten branch sites, and shall enter into a contract for the purchase of services related to the ~~pilot~~ program. ~~A~~ Each branch site may ~~be a~~ operate one or more ~~mobile unit portable units~~ or ~~an~~ EEG combined neuromodulation portable ~~unit~~ units if the ~~directors determine~~ director determines that ~~mobile portable units~~ or EEG combined neuromodulation portable units are necessary to expand access to care. The contract shall include provisions requiring the supplier to create and conduct a clinical trial, to establish and operate a clinical practice, to evaluate outcomes of the clinical trial and the clinical practice, to expend payments received from the state as needed for purposes of the program, and to report quarterly regarding the ~~pilot~~ program to the president of the senate and to the standing committee of the senate that generally considers legislation regarding veterans affairs.

(D) There is the electroencephalogram (EEG) combined transcranial magnetic stimulation fund in the state treasury. It shall consist of moneys appropriated to it by the general assembly. The ~~directors~~ director, with the approval of the controlling board, may authorize a disbursement from the fund for services rendered under the contract.

(E) ~~One or both of the directors~~ The director shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary to administer this section.

(F) The supplier, in conducting the clinical trial and in operating the clinical practice, shall adhere to all of the following:

(1) The United States food and drug administration regulations governing the conduct of clinical practice and clinical trials;

(2) A peer-to-peer support network shall be made available by the supplier to any individual receiving treatment under the program.

(3) The program protocol shall use adapted stimulation frequency and intensity modulation based on EEG and motor threshold testing as well as clinical symptoms and signs, and biometrics.

(4) Each individual who receives treatment under the program also shall receive ~~pre and post neurophysiological~~ neurophysiological monitoring, ~~with EEG and autonomic nervous systems assessments, daily checklists of monitoring for symptoms of alcohol, opioid, or other substance use and mental health disorders, and weekly medical~~ and access to counseling and wellness programming, and. Each individual also shall participate in the peer-to-peer support network established by the supplier.

(5) Clinical protocols and outcomes of the clinical trial, and of any treatment provided by the clinical practice, shall be collected and reported quarterly in a report provided by the supplier to the ~~directors of veterans services and~~ director of mental health and addiction services and to the United States food and drug administration.

(6) Any individual who receives treatment at the clinical practice shall be eligible for a minimum of two electroencephalograms, plus an additional electroencephalogram for every ten treatments, during the course of the individual's treatment.

(7) The report required by this section shall include a thorough accounting of the use and expenditure of all funds received from the state under this section.

(G) Contracts entered into under this section are subject to section 9.231 and Chapter 125. of the Revised Code.

(H) Operation of the program established under this section is contingent upon an appropriation by the general assembly designated for that purpose.

Sec. 5119.33. (A)(1) The department of mental health and addiction services shall inspect and license all hospitals that receive persons with mental illnesses, except those hospitals managed by the department. No hospital may receive for care or treatment, either at public or private expense, any person who is or appears to have a mental illness, whether or

not so adjudicated, unless the hospital has received a license from the department authorizing it to receive for care or treatment persons with mental illnesses or the hospital is managed by the department.

(2) No such license shall be granted to a hospital for the treatment of persons with mental illnesses unless both of the following are the case:

(a) The department is satisfied, after investigation, that the hospital is managed and operated by qualified persons, is adequately staffed and equipped to operate, and has on its staff one or more qualified physicians responsible for the medical care of the patients confined there. At least one such physician shall be a psychiatrist.

(b) The department has not been notified under section 5119.334 of the Revised Code or is not otherwise aware that the hospital, or any owner, sponsor, medical director, administrator, or principal of the hospital, has been the subject of an adverse action, as defined in that section, taken during the three-year period immediately preceding the date of application.

(B) The department shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prescribing minimum standards for the operation of hospitals for the care and treatment of persons with mental illnesses and establishing standards and procedures for the issuance, renewal, or revocation of full, probationary, and interim licenses. No license shall be granted to any hospital established or used for the care of persons with mental illnesses unless such hospital is operating in accordance with this section and rules adopted pursuant to this section. A full license shall expire one year after the date of issuance, a probationary license shall expire at the time prescribed by rule adopted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code by the director of mental health and addiction services, and an interim license shall expire ninety days after the date of issuance. A full, probationary, or interim license may be renewed, except that an interim license may be renewed only twice. The department may fix reasonable fees for licenses and for license renewals. Such hospitals are subject to inspection and on-site review by the department.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in Chapter 5122. of the Revised Code, neither the director of mental health and addiction services; an employee of the department; a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services or employee of a community mental health services provider; nor any other public official shall hospitalize any person with a mental illness for care or treatment in any hospital that is not licensed in accordance with this section.

(D)(1) The department may issue an order suspending the admission of patients with mental illnesses to a hospital for care or treatment if it finds

either of the following:

(a) The hospital is not in compliance with rules adopted by the director pursuant to this section.

(b) The hospital has been cited for more than one violation of statutes or rules during any previous period of time during which the hospital is licensed pursuant to this section.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (D)(2)(b) of this section, proceedings initiated to suspend the admission of patients are governed by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(b) If a suspension of admissions is proposed because the director has determined that the licensee has demonstrated a pattern of serious noncompliance or that a violation creates a substantial risk to the health and safety of patients, the director may issue an order imposing the suspension of admissions before providing an opportunity for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The director shall lift the order for the suspension of admissions if the director determines that the violation that formed the basis for the order has been corrected.

(3) Appeals from proceedings initiated to order the suspension of admissions shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, unless the order was issued before providing an opportunity for an adjudication, in which case all of the following apply:

(a) The licensee may request a hearing not later than ten days after ~~receiving the notice specified~~ being served in section accordance with sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code.

(b) If a timely request for a hearing that includes the licensee's current address is made, the hearing shall commence not later than thirty days after the department receives the request.

(c) After commencing, the hearing shall continue uninterrupted, except for Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, unless other interruptions are agreed to by the licensee and the director.

(d) If the hearing is conducted by a hearing examiner, the hearing examiner shall file a report and recommendations with the department not later than ten days after the last of the following:

(i) The close of the hearing;

(ii) If a transcript of the proceedings is ordered, the hearing examiner receives the transcript;

(iii) If post-hearing briefs are timely filed, the hearing examiner receives the briefs.

(e) The hearing examiner shall send a written copy of the report and recommendations, by certified mail, to the licensee, or the licensee's

attorney, if applicable, not later than five days after the report is filed with the department.

(f) Not later than five days after receiving the report and recommendations, the licensee may file objections with the department.

(g) Not later than fifteen days after the hearing examiner files the report and recommendations, the department shall issue an order approving, modifying, or disapproving the report and recommendations.

(h) Notwithstanding the pendency of the hearing, the department shall lift the order for the suspension of admissions if the department determines the violation that formed the basis for the order has been corrected.

(E)(1) Any license issued by the department under this section may be revoked or not renewed by the department for any of the following reasons:

(a) The hospital is no longer a suitable place for the care or treatment of persons with mental illnesses.

(b) The hospital refuses to be subject to inspection or on-site review by the department.

(c) The hospital has failed to furnish humane, kind, and adequate treatment and care.

(d) The hospital fails to comply with the licensure rules of the department.

(2) Proceedings initiated to deny applications for full or probationary licenses, to refuse to renew full or probationary licenses, or to revoke full or probationary licenses are governed by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If an order has been issued suspending the admission of patients, the order remains in effect during the pendency of those proceedings.

(F)(1) In a proceeding initiated to suspend the admission of patients, to deny an application for a full or probationary license, to refuse to renew a full or probationary license, or to revoke a full or probationary license, the department may order the suspension, denial, refusal, or revocation regardless of whether some or all of the deficiencies that prompted the proceedings have been corrected at the time of the hearing.

(2) When the department issues an order suspending the admission of patients, denies an application for a full or probationary license, refuses to renew a full or probationary license, or revokes a full or probationary license, the department shall not grant an opportunity for submitting a plan of correction.

(G) The department may inspect, conduct an on-site review, and review the records of any hospital that the department has reason to believe is operating without a license.

Sec. 5119.334. (A) As used in this section, "adverse action" means an

action by a state, provincial, federal, or other licensing or regulatory authority to deny, revoke, suspend, place on probation, or otherwise restrict a license, certificate, or other approval to operate a hospital or practice a health care profession.

(B)(1) When submitting an application for initial or renewed licensure of a hospital under section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, the applicant shall notify the department of mental health and addiction services of any adverse action taken against the hospital or the hospital's owner, sponsor, medical director, administrator, or any of its principals within the three-year period immediately preceding the date of application.

(2) Not later than seven days after receiving a notice of adverse action from a licensing or regulatory authority that is other than the department of mental health and addiction services, the holder of a hospital license issued under section 5119.33 of the Revised Code shall notify the department of the action.

(C) To notify the department as required by this section, a copy of the notice of adverse action shall be provided to the department.

Sec. 5119.34. (A) As used in this section and sections 5119.341 ~~and 5119.342~~ to 5119.343 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Accommodations" means housing, daily meal preparation, laundry, housekeeping, arranging for transportation, social and recreational activities, maintenance, security, and other services that do not constitute personal care services or skilled nursing care.

(2) "ADAMHS board" means a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services.

(3) "Adult" means a person who is eighteen years of age or older, other than a person described in division (A)(4) of this section who is between eighteen and twenty-one years of age.

(4) "Child" means a person who is under eighteen years of age or a person with a mental disability who is under twenty-one years of age.

(5) "Community mental health services provider" means a community mental health services provider as defined in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Community mental health services" means any mental health services certified by the department pursuant to section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Operator" means the person or persons, firm, partnership, agency, governing body, association, corporation, or other entity that is responsible for the administration and management of a residential facility and that is the applicant for a residential facility license.



(8) "Personal care services" means services including, but not limited to, the following:

- (a) Assisting residents with activities of daily living;
- (b) Assisting residents with self-administration of medication in accordance with rules adopted under this section;
- (c) Preparing special diets, other than complex therapeutic diets, for residents pursuant to the instructions of a physician or a licensed dietitian, in accordance with rules adopted under this section.

"Personal care services" does not include "skilled nursing care" as defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code. A facility need not provide more than one of the services listed in division (A)(8) of this section to be considered to be providing personal care services.

(9) "Room and board" means the provision of sleeping and living space, meals or meal preparation, laundry services, housekeeping services, or any combination thereof.

(10) "Residential state supplement program" means the program established under section 5119.41 of the Revised Code.

(11) "Supervision" means any of the following:

- (a) Observing a resident to ensure the resident's health, safety, and welfare while the resident engages in activities of daily living or other activities;
- (b) Reminding a resident to perform or complete an activity, such as reminding a resident to engage in personal hygiene or other self-care activities;
- (c) Assisting a resident in making or keeping an appointment.

(12) "Unrelated" means that a resident is not related to the owner or operator of a residential facility or to the owner's or operator's spouse as a parent, grandparent, child, stepchild, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, aunt, or uncle, or as the child of an aunt or uncle.

(B)(1) A "residential facility" is a publicly or privately operated home or facility that falls into one of the following categories:

- (a) Class one facilities provide accommodations, supervision, personal care services, and mental health services for one or more unrelated adults with mental illness or one or more unrelated children or adolescents with severe emotional disturbances;
- (b) Class two facilities provide accommodations, supervision, and personal care services to any of the following:
  - (i) One or two unrelated persons with mental illness;
  - (ii) One or two unrelated adults who are receiving payments under the residential state supplement program;

(iii) Three to sixteen unrelated adults.

(c) Class three facilities provide room and board for five or more unrelated adults with mental illness.

(2) "Residential facility" does not include any of the following:

(a) A hospital subject to licensure under section 5119.33 of the Revised Code or an institution maintained, operated, managed, and governed by the department of mental health and addiction services for the hospitalization of persons with mental illnesses pursuant to section 5119.14 of the Revised Code;

(b) A residential facility licensed under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code or otherwise regulated by the department of developmental disabilities;

(c) An institution or association subject to certification under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(d) A facility operated by a hospice care program licensed under section 3712.04 of the Revised Code that is used exclusively for care of hospice patients;

(e) A nursing home, residential care facility, or home for the aging as defined in section 3721.02 of the Revised Code;

(f) A facility licensed under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code to operate an opioid treatment program;

(g) Any facility that receives funding for operating costs from the department of development under any program established to provide emergency shelter housing or transitional housing for the homeless;

(h) A terminal care facility for the homeless that has entered into an agreement with a hospice care program under section 3712.07 of the Revised Code;

(i) A facility approved by the veterans administration under section 104(a) of the "Veterans Health Care Amendments of 1983," 97 Stat. 993, 38 U.S.C. 630, as amended, and used exclusively for the placement and care of veterans;

(j) The residence of a relative or guardian of a person with mental illness.

(C) Nothing in division (B) of this section shall be construed to permit personal care services to be imposed on a resident who is capable of performing the activity in question without assistance.

(D) Except in the case of a residential facility described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section, members of the staff of a residential facility shall not administer medication to the facility's residents, but may do any of the following:

(1) Remind a resident when to take medication and watch to ensure that the resident follows the directions on the container;

(2) Assist a resident in the self-administration of medication by taking the medication from the locked area where it is stored, in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to this section, and handing it to the resident. If the resident is physically unable to open the container, a staff member may open the container for the resident.

(3) Assist a resident who is physically impaired but mentally alert, such as a resident with arthritis, cerebral palsy, or Parkinson's disease, in removing oral or topical medication from containers and in consuming or applying the medication, upon request by or with the consent of the resident. If a resident is physically unable to place a dose of medicine to the resident's mouth without spilling it, a staff member may place the dose in a container and place the container to the mouth of the resident.

~~(E)(1) Except as provided in division (E)(2) of this section, a~~ A person operating or seeking to operate a residential facility shall apply for licensure of the facility to the department of mental health and addiction services. The application shall be submitted by the operator. When applying for the license, the applicant shall pay to the department the application fee specified in rules adopted under division (N) of this section. The fee is nonrefundable.

The department shall send a copy of an application to the ADAMHS board serving the county in which the person operates or seeks to operate the facility. The ADAMHS board shall review the application and provide to the department any information about the applicant or the facility that the board would like the department to consider in reviewing the application.

~~(2) A person may not apply for a license to operate a residential facility if the person is or has been the owner, operator, or manager of a residential facility for which a license to operate was revoked or for which renewal of a license was refused for any reason other than nonpayment of the license renewal fee, unless both of the following conditions are met:~~

~~(a) A period of not less than two years has elapsed since the date the director of mental health and addiction services issued the order revoking or refusing to renew the facility's license.~~

~~(b) The director's revocation or refusal to renew the license was not based on an act or omission at the facility that violated a resident's right to be free from abuse, neglect, or exploitation.~~

(F) The department of mental health and addiction services shall inspect and license the operation of residential facilities. The department ~~shall consider the past record of the facility and the applicant or licensee in~~

arriving at its licensure decision may issue a license to operate a residential facility only if all of the following are the case:

(1) The department is satisfied, after investigation, that the facility is managed and operated by qualified persons and is adequately staffed and equipped to operate.

(2) The department has not been notified under section 5119.343 of the Revised Code or is not otherwise aware that the residential facility or any owner, operator, or manager of the residential facility has been the subject of an adverse action, as defined in that section, taken during the three-year period immediately preceding the date of application.

(3) The department has not been notified or is not otherwise aware that the residential facility or any owner, operator, or manager of the facility has been the subject of an adverse action, as defined in that section, taken at any time based on an act or omission that violated the right of a residential facility resident to be free from abuse, neglect, or exploitation.

The department may issue full, probationary, and interim licenses. A full license shall expire up to three years after the date of issuance, a probationary license shall expire in a shorter period of time as specified in rules adopted by the director of mental health and addiction services under division (N) of this section, and an interim license shall expire ninety days after the date of issuance. A license may be renewed in accordance with rules adopted by the director under division (N) of this section. The renewal application shall be submitted by the operator. When applying for renewal of a license, the applicant shall pay to the department the renewal fee specified in rules adopted under division (N) of this section. The fee is nonrefundable.

(G)(1) If the department finds any of the following with respect to a residential facility, the department may issue an order suspending the admission of residents to the facility, refuse to issue or renew a license for the facility, or revoke the facility's license:

(a) The facility is not in compliance with rules adopted by the director pursuant to division (N) of this section;

(b) Any facility operated by the applicant or licensee has been cited for a pattern of serious noncompliance or repeated violations of statutes or rules during the period of current or previous licenses;

(c) The applicant or licensee submits false or misleading information as part of a license application, renewal, or investigation.

(2) Proceedings initiated to deny applications for full or probationary licenses, to refuse to renew full or probationary licenses, or to revoke full or probationary licenses are governed by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If

an order has been issued suspending the admission of residents to the facility, the order remains in effect during the pendency of those proceedings.

Proceedings initiated to suspend the admission of residents to a facility are governed by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except as provided in division (H) of this section.

(3) In a proceeding initiated to suspend the admission of residents to a facility, to deny an application for a full or probationary license, to refuse to renew a full or probationary license, or to revoke a full or probationary license, the department may order the suspension, denial, refusal, or revocation regardless of whether some or all of the deficiencies that prompted the proceedings have been corrected at the time of the hearing.

(4) When the department issues an order suspending the admission of residents to a facility, denies an application for a full or probationary license, refuses to renew a full or probationary license, or revokes a full or probationary license, the department shall not grant an opportunity for submitting a plan of correction.

(H)(1) If a suspension of admissions of residents to a facility is proposed because the director has determined that the licensee has demonstrated a pattern of serious noncompliance or that a violation creates a substantial risk to the health and safety of residents, the director may issue an order imposing the suspension of admissions before providing an opportunity for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The director shall lift the order for the suspension of admissions if the director determines that the violation that formed the basis for the order has been corrected.

(2) Appeals from proceedings initiated to order the suspension of admissions to a facility shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, unless the order was issued before providing an opportunity for an adjudication, in which case all of the following apply:

(a) The licensee may request a hearing not later than ten days after ~~receiving the notice specified~~ being served in ~~section~~ accordance with sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code.

(b) If a timely request for a hearing that includes the licensee's current address is made, the hearing shall commence not later than thirty days after the department receives the request.

(c) After commencing, the hearing shall continue uninterrupted, except for Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, unless other interruptions are agreed to by the licensee and the director.

(d) If the hearing is conducted by a hearing examiner, the hearing

examiner shall file a report and recommendations with the department not later than ten days after the last of the following:

- (i) The close of the hearing;
- (ii) If a transcript of the proceedings is ordered, the hearing examiner receives the transcript;
- (iii) If post-hearing briefs are timely filed, the hearing examiner receives the briefs.

(e) The hearing examiner shall send a written copy of the report and recommendations, by certified mail, to the licensee, or the licensee's attorney, if applicable, not later than five days after the report is filed with the department.

(f) Not later than five days after receiving the report and recommendations, the licensee may file objections with the department.

(g) Not later than fifteen days after the hearing examiner files the report and recommendations, the department shall issue an order approving, modifying, or disapproving the report and recommendations.

(h) Notwithstanding the pendency of the hearing, the department shall lift the order for the suspension of admissions if the department determines the violation that formed the basis for the order has been corrected.

(I) The department may issue an interim license to operate a residential facility if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The department determines that the closing of or the need to remove residents from another residential facility has created an emergency situation requiring immediate removal of residents and an insufficient number of licensed beds are available.

(2) The residential facility applying for an interim license meets standards established for interim licenses in rules adopted by the director under division (N) of this section.

An interim license shall be valid for ninety days and may be renewed by the director no more than twice. Proceedings initiated to deny applications for or to revoke interim licenses under this division are not subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(J)(1) The department of mental health and addiction services may conduct an inspection of a residential facility as follows:

- (a) Prior to issuance of a license for the facility;
- (b) Prior to renewal of the license;
- (c) To determine whether the facility has completed a plan of correction required pursuant to division (J)(2) of this section and corrected deficiencies to the satisfaction of the department and in compliance with this section and rules adopted pursuant to it;

(d) Upon complaint by any individual or agency;

(e) At any time the director considers an inspection to be necessary in order to determine whether the facility is in compliance with this section and rules adopted pursuant to this section.

(2) In conducting inspections the department may conduct an on-site examination and evaluation of the residential facility and its personnel, activities, and services. The department shall have access to examine and copy all records, accounts, and any other documents relating to the operation of the residential facility, including records pertaining to residents, and shall have access to the facility in order to conduct interviews with the operator, staff, and residents. Following each inspection and review, the department shall complete a report listing any deficiencies, and including, when appropriate, a time table within which the operator shall correct the deficiencies. The department may require the operator to submit a plan of correction describing how the deficiencies will be corrected.

(K) No person shall do any of the following:

(1) Operate a residential facility unless the facility holds a valid license;

(2) Violate any of the conditions of licensure after having been granted a license;

(3) Interfere with a state or local official's inspection or investigation of a residential facility;

(4) Violate any of the provisions of this section or any rules adopted pursuant to this section.

(L) The following may enter a residential facility at any time:

(1) Employees designated by the director of mental health and addiction services;

(2) Employees of an ADAMHS board under either of the following circumstances:

(a) When a resident of the facility is receiving services from a community mental health services provider under contract with that ADAMHS board or another ADAMHS board;

(b) When authorized by section 340.05 of the Revised Code.

(3) Employees of a community mental health services provider under either of the following circumstances:

(a) When the provider has a person receiving services residing in the facility;

(b) When the provider is acting as an agent of an ADAMHS board other than the board with which it is under contract.

(4) Representatives of the state long-term care ombudsman program when the facility provides accommodations, supervision, and personal care

services for three to sixteen unrelated adults or to one or two unrelated adults who are receiving payments under the residential state supplement program.

The persons specified in division (L) of this section shall be afforded access to examine and copy all records, accounts, and any other documents relating to the operation of the residential facility, including records pertaining to residents.

(M) Employees of the department of mental health and addiction services may enter, for the purpose of investigation, any institution, residence, facility, or other structure which has been reported to the department as, or that the department has reasonable cause to believe is, operating as a residential facility without a valid license.

(N) The director shall adopt and may amend and rescind rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the licensing and operation of residential facilities. The rules shall establish all of the following:

(1) Minimum standards for the health, safety, adequacy, and cultural competency of treatment of and services for persons in residential facilities;

(2) Procedures for the issuance, renewal, or revocation of the licenses of residential facilities;

(3) Procedures for conducting background investigations for prospective or current operators, employees, volunteers, and other non-resident occupants who may have direct access to facility residents;

(4) The fee to be paid when applying for a new residential facility license or renewing the license;

(5) Procedures for the operator of a residential facility to follow when notifying the ADAMHS board serving the county in which the facility is located when the facility is serving residents with mental illness or severe mental disability, including the circumstances under which the operator is required to make such a notification;

(6) Procedures for the issuance and termination of orders of suspension of admission of residents to a residential facility;

(7) Measures to be taken by residential facilities relative to residents' medication;

(8) Requirements relating to preparation of special diets;

(9) The maximum number of residents who may be served in a residential facility;

(10) The rights of residents of residential facilities and procedures to protect such rights;

(11) Standards and procedures under which the director may waive the requirements of any of the rules adopted.



(O)(1) The department may withhold the source of any complaint reported as a violation of this section when the department determines that disclosure could be detrimental to the department's purposes or could jeopardize the investigation. The department may disclose the source of any complaint if the complainant agrees in writing to such disclosure and shall disclose the source upon order by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(2) Any person who makes a complaint under division (O)(1) of this section, or any person who participates in an administrative or judicial proceeding resulting from such a complaint, is immune from civil liability and is not subject to criminal prosecution, other than for perjury, unless the person has acted in bad faith or with malicious purpose.

(P)(1) The director of mental health and addiction services may petition the court of common pleas of the county in which a residential facility is located for an order enjoining any person from operating a residential facility without a license or from operating a licensed facility when, in the director's judgment, there is a present danger to the health or safety of any of the occupants of the facility. The court shall have jurisdiction to grant such injunctive relief upon a showing that the respondent named in the petition is operating a facility without a license or there is a present danger to the health or safety of any residents of the facility.

(2) When the court grants injunctive relief in the case of a facility operating without a license, the court shall issue, at a minimum, an order enjoining the facility from admitting new residents to the facility and an order requiring the facility to assist with the safe and orderly relocation of the facility's residents.

(3) If injunctive relief is granted against a facility for operating without a license and the facility continues to operate without a license, the director shall refer the case to the attorney general for further action.

(Q) The director may fine a person for violating division (K) of this section. The fine shall be five hundred dollars for a first offense; for each subsequent offense, the fine shall be one thousand dollars. The director's actions in imposing a fine shall be taken in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5119.343. (A) As used in this section, "adverse action" means an action by a state, provincial, federal, or other licensing or regulatory authority to deny, revoke, suspend, place on probation, or otherwise restrict a license, certificate, or other approval to operate a residential facility or practice a health care profession.

(B)(1) When submitting an application for initial or renewed licensure of a residential facility under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code, the

applicant shall notify the department of mental health and addiction services of any adverse action taken against the residential facility or the facility's owner, operator, or manager within the three-year period immediately preceding the date of application.

(2) Not later than seven days after receiving a notice of adverse action from a licensing or regulatory authority that is other than the department of mental health and addiction services, the holder of a residential facility license issued under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code shall notify the department of the action.

(3) To notify the department as required by this section, a copy of the notice of adverse action shall be provided to the department.

Sec. 5119.35. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, if a mental health service or alcohol and drug addiction service has been specified in rules adopted under this section as a service that is required to be certified, no person or government entity shall provide any of the following alcohol and drug addiction services that service unless the services have it has been certified under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code:

~~(1) Withdrawal management addiction services provided in a setting other than an acute care hospital;~~

~~(2) Addiction services provided in a residential treatment setting;~~

~~(3) Addiction services provided on an outpatient basis.~~

(B) Division (A) of this section does not apply to either of the following:

(1) An individual who holds a valid license, certificate, or registration issued by this state authorizing the practice of a health care profession that includes the performance of the services any service that is required to be certified as described in divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section, regardless of whether the services are service is performed as part of a sole proprietorship, partnership, or group practice;

(2) An individual who provides the services any service that is required to be certified as described in divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section as part of an employment or contractual relationship with a hospital outpatient clinic that is accredited by an accreditation agency or organization approved by the director of mental health and addiction services;

(3) A federally qualified health center or federally qualified health center look-alike, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) If the director of mental health and addiction services determines that a person or government entity is violating division (A) of this section, the director may request, in writing, that the attorney general petition the

court of common pleas in the county where the person or government entity is located or providing the services to enjoin the person or government entity from engaging in the conduct that violates division (A) of this section.

(2) No person or government entity that is subject to this section is eligible to receive, for a service that is subject to this section, any federal funds, state funds, or funds administered by a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, unless that service has been certified under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code. This limitation is in addition to the injunction that may be sought under division (C)(1) of this section for a violation of division (A) of this section.

(D) The director may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to specify mental health services and alcohol and drug addiction services that are required to be certified under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5119.36. (A) ~~A community mental health services provider applicant or community addiction services provider applicant~~ person or government entity that seeks initial certification of its one or more certifiable services and supports, or that seeks to renew certification of one or more certifiable services and supports, shall submit an application to the director of mental health and addiction services. On receipt of the application, the director ~~may conduct an on-site review and shall evaluate the applicant to determine whether its certifiable services and supports satisfy the standards established by divisions (B) and (C) of this section and any rules adopted under this section are satisfied or continue to be satisfied by the applicant. The director shall make the evaluation, and, if As part of the determination the director conducts~~ may conduct an on-site review of the applicant. ~~In doing so, the director may make conduct~~ the review; in cooperation with a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that seeks to contract or has a contract with the applicant under section 340.036 of the Revised Code.

Not later than fourteen days after receipt of an initial or renewal application, the director shall inform the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services serving the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district in which the applicant's certifiable services and supports will be provided of the receipt of the application. On the board's request, the director shall provide the board with a copy of the application.

Not later than thirty days after a provider's certification ceases to be valid for any reason, including the provider's failure to renew the certification prior to expiration, the director's acceptance of the provider's surrender of the certification, or the issuance of a final order for disciplinary

action under division (G) or (M) of this section, the director shall provide notice to the applicable board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services of the reason the certification ceased to be valid and the date it became invalid.

(B) Subject to section 5119.361 of the Revised Code, the (B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(4) of this section, beginning on the effective date of this amendment, an applicant seeking initial certification of certifiable services and supports shall be accredited by one or more national accrediting organizations specified in division (B)(3) of this section for certifiable services and supports for which national accreditation exists for such services and supports or equivalent services and supports.

(2) Except as provided in division (B)(4) of this section, beginning October 1, 2025, an applicant seeking to renew certification of certifiable services and supports shall be accredited by one or more national accrediting organizations specified in division (B)(3) of this section for certifiable services and supports for which national accreditation exists for such services and supports or equivalent services and supports.

(3) For purposes of divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section, the director shall accept appropriate accreditation of an applicant's certifiable services and supports from any of the following national accrediting organizations:

(a) The joint commission;

(b) The commission on accreditation of rehabilitation facilities;

(c) The council on accreditation;

(d) Any other national accrediting organization the director considers appropriate.

(4) The accreditation requirements of divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section do not apply to an applicant seeking an initial or renewed certification to provide prevention services, as that term is defined in rules adopted under this section. For such applicants, accreditation is optional.

(C) In addition to meeting the accreditation standard set forth in division (B) of this section, an applicant seeking initial or renewed certification of one or more certifiable services and supports is eligible to receive the certification only if both of the following are the case, as determined by the director:

(1) The applicant has adequate staff and equipment to provide the certifiable services and supports;

(2) The department has not been notified under section 5119.367 of the Revised Code or is not otherwise aware that the applicant, or any owner or principal of the applicant, has been the subject of an adverse action, as defined in that section, taken during the three-year period immediately

preceding the date of application.

(D)(1) Except as provided in division (D)(2) of this section, if the director determines that an applicant has paid any required certification fee, that the applicant's accreditation of certifiable services and supports is current and appropriate for the services and supports for which the applicant is seeking initial or renewed certification, that the applicant meets the requirements of division (C) of this section, and that the applicant meets any other requirements established by this section or rules adopted under it, the director shall certify the services and supports or renew the certification of the services and supports, as applicable. Except as provided in division (J) of this section, the director shall issue or renew the certification without further evaluation of the services and supports.

(2) Prior to October 1, 2025, if an applicant that seeks to renew certification of certifiable services and supports is not accredited to provide those services and supports by one or more national accrediting organizations specified in division (B)(3) of this section, the director shall conduct an evaluation of the applicant to determine whether the applicant's certifiable services and supports of a community mental health services provider applicant or community addiction services provider applicant satisfy the standards for certification. The evaluation is in addition to any on-site review conducted under division (A) of this section and shall be performed in cooperation with a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that seeks to contract or has a contract with the applicant under section 340.036 of the Revised Code. If the director determines that an applicant has paid any required certification fee, that the applicant's certifiable services and supports satisfy the standards for renewed certification and the applicant has paid the fee required by this section, that the applicant meets the requirements of division (C) of this section, and that the applicant meets any other requirements established by this section or the rules adopted under it, the director shall certify the certifiable services and supports.

No community mental health services provider shall be eligible to receive for its certifiable services and supports any state funds, federal funds, or funds administered by a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, unless those certifiable services and supports have been certified by the director.

No person or government entity subject to section 5119.35 of the Revised Code or any other community addiction services provider shall be eligible to receive for its services described in that section or its other certifiable services and supports any state funds, federal funds, or funds

~~administered by a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, unless those services or other certifiable services and supports have been certified by the director.~~

~~(C)~~(E) For purposes of the accreditation requirements of this section, both of the following apply:

(1) The director may review the accrediting organizations specified in division (B)(3) of this section to evaluate whether the accreditation standards and processes used by the organizations are consistent with service delivery models the director considers appropriate for mental health services, alcohol and drug addiction services, or physical health services. The director may communicate to an accrediting organization any identified concerns, trends, needs, and recommendations.

(2) The director shall require a community mental health services provider and a community addiction services provider to notify the director not later than ten days after any change in the provider's accreditation status. The provider may notify the director by providing a copy of the relevant document the provider received from the accrediting organization.

(F) The director may require a community mental health services provider or a community addiction services provider to submit to the director cost reports pertaining to the provider.

(G) The director may refuse to certify certifiable services and supports, refuse to renew certification, or revoke certification if any of the following apply to an applicant for certification or the holder of the certification:

(1) The applicant or holder is not in compliance with rules adopted under this section.

(2) The applicant or holder has been cited for a pattern of serious noncompliance or repeated violations of statutes or rules during the current certification period or any previous certification period.

(3) The applicant or holder has been found to be in violation of section 5119.396 of the Revised Code;

(4) The applicant or holder submits false or misleading information as part of a certification application, renewal, or investigation.

~~(D)~~(H) Proceedings initiated to deny applications to certify certifiable services and supports, to refuse to renew certification, or to revoke certification are governed by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If an order has been issued suspending admissions to a community addiction services provider ~~that provides overnight accommodations~~, as provided in division ~~(H)~~(M) of this section, the order remains in effect during the pendency of those proceedings.

~~(E)~~(I) The director may conduct an on-site review or otherwise evaluate

a community mental health services provider or a community addiction services provider at any time based on cause, including complaints made by or on behalf of persons receiving mental health services or alcohol and drug addiction services and confirmed or alleged deficiencies brought to the attention of the director. This authority does not affect the director's duty to conduct the inspections required by section 5119.37 of the Revised Code.

In conducting an on-site review under this division, the director may do so in cooperation with a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that seeks to contract or has a contract with the applicant under section 340.036 of the Revised Code. In conducting any other evaluation under this division, the director shall do so in cooperation with such a board.

~~(J) If the director determines that a community mental health services provider applicant's or a community addiction services provider applicant's certifiable services and supports do not satisfy the standards for certification~~ proposes to take action under division (G) of this section, the director shall notify the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services serving the alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district in which the certifiable services and supports will be or were provided, and provide the board opportunity to respond as specified in division (A) of this section with respect to initial or renewal applications.

When a final order is issued by the director under division (G) of this section, the director may request that the appropriate board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services reallocate any funds for the certifiable services and supports the applicant was to provide to another a community mental health services provider or community addiction services provider whose certifiable services and supports satisfy the standards. If the board does not reallocate such funds in a reasonable period of time, the director may withhold state and federal funds for the certifiable services and supports and allocate those funds directly to a community mental health services provider or community addiction services provider whose certifiable services and supports satisfy the standards.

~~(F)(K) Each community mental health services provider applicant or community addiction services provider applicant seeking~~ initial or renewed certification of its certifiable services and supports under this section shall pay a fee for the certification required by this section, unless the applicant is exempt under rules adopted under this section. Fees shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the sale of goods and services fund created pursuant to section 5119.45 of the Revised Code.

~~(G)(L)~~ The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. The rules shall do all of the

following:

(1) Subject to section 340.034 of the Revised Code, specify the types of recovery supports that are required to be certified under this section;

(2) Establish certification standards for certifiable services and supports that are consistent with nationally recognized applicable standards and facilitate participation in federal assistance programs. The rules shall include as certification standards only requirements that improve the quality of certifiable services and supports or the health and safety of persons receiving certifiable services and supports. The standards shall address at a minimum all of the following:

(a) Reporting major unusual incidents to the director;

(b) Procedures for applicants for and persons receiving certifiable services and supports to file grievances and complaints;

(c) Seclusion;

(d) Restraint;

(e) Requirements regarding the physical facilities in which certifiable services and supports are provided;

(f) Requirements with regard to health, safety, adequacy, and cultural specificity and sensitivity;

(g) Standards for evaluating certifiable services and supports;

(h) Standards and procedures for granting full, probationary, and interim certification of the certifiable services and supports of ~~a community mental health services provider applicant or community addiction services provider~~ an applicant;

(i) Standards and procedures for revoking the certification of a community mental health services provider's or community addiction services provider's certifiable services and supports that do not continue to meet the minimum standards established pursuant to this section;

(j) The limitations to be placed on a provider whose certifiable services and supports are granted probationary or interim certification;

(k) Development of written policies addressing the rights of persons receiving certifiable services and supports, including all of the following:

(i) The right to a copy of the written policies addressing the rights of persons receiving certifiable services and supports;

(ii) The right at all times to be treated with consideration and respect for the person's privacy and dignity;

(iii) The right to have access to the person's own psychiatric, medical, or other treatment records unless access is specifically restricted in the person's treatment plan for clear treatment reasons;

(iv) The right to have a client rights officer provided by the provider or



board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services advise the person of the person's rights, including the person's rights under Chapter 5122. of the Revised Code if the person is committed to the provider or board.

(l) Documentation that must be submitted as evidence of holding appropriate accreditation:

(m) A process by which the director may review the accreditation standards and process used by the national accrediting organizations specified in division (B)(3) of this section.

(3) Establish the process for certification of certifiable services and supports;

(4) Set the amount of initial and renewal certification review fees and any reasons for which applicants may be exempt from the fees;

(5) Specify the type of notice and hearing to be provided prior to a decision on whether to reallocate funds;

(6) Establish a process by which the director, based on deficiencies identified as a result of conducting an on-site review or otherwise evaluating a community mental health services provider or community addiction services provider under division (I) of this section, may take any range of correction actions, including revocation of the provider's certification.

~~(H)(1)~~(M)(1) The director may issue an order suspending admissions to a community addiction services provider that provides overnight accommodations if the director finds either of the following:

(a) The provider's certifiable services and supports are not in compliance with rules adopted under this section;

(b) The provider has been cited for more than one violation of statutes or rules during any previous certification period of the provider.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division ~~(H)(2)(b)~~(M)(2)(b) of this section, proceedings initiated to suspend admissions to a community addiction services provider that provides overnight accommodations are governed by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(b) If a suspension of admissions is proposed because the director has determined that the provider has demonstrated a pattern of serious noncompliance or that a violation creates a substantial risk to the health and safety of patients, the director may issue an order suspending admissions before providing an opportunity for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The director shall lift the order for the suspension of admissions if the director determines that the violation that formed the basis for the order has been corrected.

(3) Appeals from proceedings initiated to order the suspension of

admissions shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, unless the order was issued before providing an opportunity for an adjudication, in which case all of the following apply:

(a) The provider may request a hearing not later than ten days after ~~receiving the notice specified being served in section~~ accordance with sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code.

(b) If a timely request for a hearing that includes the provider's current address is made, the hearing shall commence not later than thirty days after the department receives the request.

(c) After commencing, the hearing shall continue uninterrupted, except for Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, unless other interruptions are agreed to by the provider and the director.

(d) If the hearing is conducted by a hearing examiner, the hearing examiner shall file a report and recommendations with the department not later than ten days after the last of the following:

(i) The close of the hearing;

(ii) If a transcript of the proceedings is ordered, the hearing examiner receives the transcript;

(iii) If post-hearing briefs are timely filed, the hearing examiner receives the briefs.

(e) The hearing examiner shall send a written copy of the report and recommendations, by certified mail, to the provider, or the provider's attorney, if applicable, not later than five days after the report is filed with the department.

(f) Not later than five days after receiving the report and recommendations, the provider may file objections with the department.

(g) Not later than fifteen days after the hearing examiner files the report and recommendations, the department shall issue an order approving, modifying, or disapproving the report and recommendations.

(h) Notwithstanding the pendency of the hearing, the department shall lift the order for the suspension of admissions if the department determines the violation that formed the basis for the order has been corrected.

~~(1)(N)(1)~~ In a proceeding initiated to suspend admissions to a community addiction services provider that provides overnight accommodations, to deny an application for certification of certifiable services and supports, to refuse to renew certification, or to revoke certification, the department may order the suspension, denial, refusal, or revocation regardless of whether some or all of the deficiencies that prompted the proceedings have been corrected at the time of the hearing.

(2) When the department issues an order suspending admissions to a

community addiction services provider that provides overnight accommodations, denies an application for certification of certifiable services and supports, refuses to renew certification, or revokes a certification, the department shall not grant an opportunity for submitting a plan of correction.

~~(H)~~(O) The department of mental health and addiction services shall maintain a current list of community addiction services providers and shall provide a copy of the list to a judge of a court of common pleas who requests a copy for the use of the judge under division (H) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code. The list shall identify each provider by its name, its address, and the county in which it is located.

~~(K)~~(P) No person shall represent in any manner that a community mental health services provider's or community addiction services provider's certifiable services and supports are certified by the director if the certifiable services and supports are not so certified at the time the representation is made.

(Q) If a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services requests the department of mental health and addiction services to investigate a community mental health services provider or community addiction services provider pursuant to this section, the department shall initiate the investigation not later than ten business days after receipt of the request. If the department initiates an investigation of a community mental health services provider or community addiction services provider under this section for any other reason, the department shall notify the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services serving the applicable alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district of the investigation and the reason for the investigation not later than three business days after the investigation begins. On the board's request, the department shall provide the board with information specifying the status of the investigation and the final disposition of the investigation.

(R) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a federally qualified health center or federally qualified health center look-alike, as those terms are defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code, to seek or obtain certification under this section.

Sec. 5119.363. The director of mental health and addiction services shall adopt rules governing ~~the duties of boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services under section 340.20 of the Revised Code and~~ the duties of community addiction services providers under section 5119.362 of the Revised Code. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

The director shall adopt rules under this section that authorize the department of mental health and addiction services to determine an advanced practice registered nurse's, physician assistant's, or physician's compliance with section 3719.064 of the Revised Code if such practitioner works for a community addiction services provider.

Sec. 5119.367. (A) As used in this section, "adverse action" means an action by a state, provincial, federal, or other licensing or regulatory authority to deny, revoke, suspend, place on probation, or otherwise restrict a license, certification, or other approval to provide certifiable services and supports or an equivalent to certifiable services and supports.

(B)(1) When submitting an application for initial or renewed certification of one or more certifiable services and supports, the applicant shall notify the department of mental health and addiction services of any adverse action taken against the applicant or any owner or principal of the applicant within the three-year period immediately preceding the date of application.

(2) Not later than seven days after receiving a notice of adverse action from a licensing or regulatory authority that is other than the department of mental health and addiction services, an applicant for initial or renewed certification or the holder of a certification issued under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code shall notify the department of the action.

(C) To notify the department as required by this section, a copy of the notice of adverse action shall be provided to the department.

Sec. 5119.37. (A)(1)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(1)(b) of this section, no person or government entity shall operate an opioid treatment program requiring certification, as certification is defined in 42 C.F.R. 8.2, unless the person or government entity is a community addiction services provider and the program is licensed under this section.

(b) Division (A)(1)(a) of this section does not apply to a program operated by the United States department of veterans affairs.

(2) No community addiction services provider licensed under this section shall operate an opioid treatment program in a manner inconsistent with this section and the rules adopted under it.

(B) A community addiction services provider seeking a license to operate an opioid treatment program shall apply to the department of mental health and addiction services. The department shall review all applications received.

(C) The department may issue a license to operate an opioid treatment program to a community addiction services provider only if all of the following apply:

(1) During the three-year period immediately preceding the date of application, the provider or any owner, sponsor, medical director, administrator, or principal of the provider has been in good standing to operate an opioid treatment program in all other locations where the provider or such other person has been operating a similar program, as evidenced by both of the following:

(a) Not having been denied a license, certificate, or similar approval to operate an opioid treatment program by this state or another jurisdiction;

(b) Not having been the subject of any of the following in this state or another jurisdiction:

(i) An action that resulted in the suspension or revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval of the provider or other person;

(ii) A voluntary relinquishment, withdrawal, or other action taken by the provider or other person to avoid suspension or revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval;

(iii) A disciplinary action that was based, in whole or in part, on the provider or other person engaging in the inappropriate prescribing, dispensing, administering, personally furnishing, diverting, storing, supplying, compounding, or selling of a controlled substance or other dangerous drug.

(2) It affirmatively appears to the department that the provider is adequately staffed and equipped to operate an opioid treatment program.

(3) It affirmatively appears to the department that the provider will operate an opioid treatment program in strict compliance with all laws relating to drug abuse and the rules adopted by the department.

(4) Except as provided in division (D) of this section and section 5119.371 of the Revised Code, if the provider is seeking an initial license for a particular location, the proposed opioid treatment program is not located on a parcel of real estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency regulated by the department under this chapter.

(5) The provider meets any additional requirements established by the department in rules adopted under division (F) of this section.

(D) The department may waive the requirement of division (C)(4) of this section if it receives, from each public or private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in that division, a letter of support for the location. The department shall determine whether a letter of support is satisfactory for

purposes of waiving the requirement.

(E)(1) Except as provided in division (E)(2) of this section, a license to operate an opioid treatment program shall expire two years from the date of issuance. Licenses may be renewed.

(2) In circumstances in which the director of mental health and addiction services has concerns regarding compliance of a community addiction services provider licensed as an opioid treatment program, the department shall notify the provider of those concerns and stipulate that the provider's license expires annually on a date determined by the department.

(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt rules for licensing, inspection, and supervision of community addiction services providers that operate an opioid treatment program. The rules shall establish standards for the control, storage, furnishing, use, dispensing, and administering of medications used in medication-assisted treatment; prescribe minimum standards for the operation of the opioid treatment program component of the provider's operations; and comply with federal laws and regulations.

All rules adopted under this division shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. All actions taken by the department regarding the licensing of providers to operate opioid treatment programs shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except as provided in division (L) of this section.

(G)(1) The department shall inspect all community addiction services providers licensed to operate an opioid treatment program. Inspections shall be conducted at least biennially and may be conducted more frequently.

In addition, the department may inspect any provider or other person that it reasonably believes to be operating an opioid treatment program without a license issued under this section.

(2) When conducting an inspection, the department may do both of the following:

(a) Examine and copy all records, accounts, and other documents relating to the provider's or other person's operations, including records pertaining to patients or clients;

(b) Conduct interviews with any individual employed by or contracted or otherwise associated with the provider or person, including an administrator, staff person, patient, or client.

(3) No person or government entity shall interfere with a state or local government official acting on behalf of the department while conducting an inspection.

(H) A community addiction services provider shall not administer or

dispense methadone in a tablet, powder, or intravenous form. Methadone shall be administered or dispensed only in a liquid form intended for ingestion.

A community addiction services provider shall not administer or dispense a medication used in medication-assisted treatment for pain or other medical reasons.

(I) As used in this division, "program sponsor" means a person who assumes responsibility for the operation and employees of the opioid treatment program component of a community addiction services provider's operations.

A provider shall not permit an individual to act as a program sponsor, medical director, or director of the provider if the individual is receiving a medication used in medication-assisted treatment from any community addiction services provider.

(J) The department may issue orders to ensure compliance with all laws relating to drug abuse and the rules adopted under this section. Subject to section 5119.27 of the Revised Code, the department may hold hearings, require the production of relevant matter, compel testimony, issue subpoenas, and make adjudications. Upon failure of a person without lawful excuse to obey a subpoena or to produce relevant matter, the department may apply to a court of common pleas for an order compelling compliance.

(K) The department may refuse to issue, or may withdraw or revoke, a license to operate an opioid treatment program. A license may be refused if a community addiction services provider does not meet the requirements of division (C) of this section. A license may be withdrawn at any time the department determines that the provider no longer meets the requirements for receiving the license. A license may be revoked in accordance with division (L) of this section.

Once a license is issued under this section, the department shall not consider the requirement of division (C)(4) of this section in determining whether to renew, withdraw, or revoke the license or whether to reissue the license as a result of a change in ownership.

(L) If the department finds reasonable cause to believe that a community addiction services provider licensed under this section is in violation of any state or federal law or rule relating to drug abuse, the department may issue an order immediately revoking the license, subject to division (M) of this section. The department shall set a date not more than fifteen days later than the date of the order of revocation for a hearing on the continuation or cancellation of the revocation. For good cause, the department may continue the hearing on application of any interested party. In conducting hearings,

the department has all the authority and power set forth in division (J) of this section. Following the hearing, the department shall either confirm or cancel the revocation. The hearing shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that the provider shall not be permitted to operate an opioid treatment program pending the hearing or pending any appeal from an adjudication made as a result of the hearing. Notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to the contrary, a court shall not stay or suspend any order of revocation issued by the department under this division pending judicial appeal.

(M) The department shall not revoke a license to operate an opioid treatment program unless all clients receiving medication used in medication-assisted treatment from the community addiction services provider are provided adequate substitute medication or treatment. For purposes of this division, the department may transfer the clients to other providers licensed to operate opioid treatment programs or replace any or all of the administrators and staff of the provider with representatives of the department who shall continue on a provisional basis the opioid treatment component of the provider's operations.

(N) Each time the department receives an application from a community addiction services provider for a license to operate an opioid treatment program, issues or refuses to issue a license, or withdraws or revokes a license, the department shall notify the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services of each alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district in which the provider operates.

(O) Whenever it appears to the department from files, upon complaint, or otherwise, that a community addiction services provider has engaged in any practice declared to be illegal or prohibited by section 3719.61 of the Revised Code, or any other state or federal laws or regulations relating to drug abuse, or when the department believes it to be in the best interest of the public and necessary for the protection of the citizens of the state, the department may request criminal proceedings by laying before the prosecuting attorney of the proper county any evidence of criminality which may come to its knowledge.

(P) The department shall maintain a current list of community addiction services providers licensed by the department under this section and shall provide a copy of the current list to a judge of a court of common pleas who requests a copy for the use of the judge under division (H) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code and to a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that requests a copy for purposes of division (I)(3) of section 340.08 of the Revised Code. The list of licensed community



addiction services providers shall identify each licensed provider by its name, its address, and the county in which it is located.

Sec. 5119.39. (A) The department of mental health and addiction services shall monitor the operation of recovery housing in this state by doing either of the following:

(1) Certifying recovery housing residences through a process established by the department;

(2) Accepting accreditation, or its equivalent for recovery housing, from one or more of the following:

(a) The Ohio affiliate of the national alliance for recovery residences;

(b) Oxford house, inc.;

(c) Any other organization that is designated by the department for purposes of this section.

(B) If the department certifies recovery housing residences, the department shall, in rules adopted under section 5119.397 of the Revised Code, establish requirements for initial certification and renewal certification, as well as grounds and procedures for disciplinary action against operators of recovery housing residences.

Sec. 5119.391. (A) The department of mental health and addiction services shall monitor the establishment of recovery housing residences in this state.

(B) For purposes of division (A) of this section, and within the timeframe specified in division (C) of this section, each person or government entity that will operate a recovery housing residence on or after the effective date of this section, including any recovery housing that was established and in operation prior to the effective date of this section, shall file with the department, on a form prescribed by the department, all of the following information:

(1) The name of the recovery housing residence and any other name under which the residence does business;

(2) The address of the recovery housing residence;

(3) The name of the person or government entity operating the residence;

(4) The primary telephone number and electronic mail address for the recovery housing operator;

(5) The date the recovery housing residence was first occupied, or will be occupied, by its first resident;

(6) Information related to any existing accreditation or its equivalent that the recovery housing residence has obtained or is in the process of obtaining;

(7) Any other information the department considers appropriate.

(C) The form required by division (B) of this section shall be filed with the department as follows:

(1) For a recovery housing residence that began operating before the effective date of this section, not later than thirty days after the effective date of this section:

(2) For a recovery housing residence that will begin operating on or after the effective date of this section, not later than thirty days after the first resident begins occupying the residence.

(D) If the department accepts accreditation or its equivalent from an organization specified in section 5119.39 of the Revised Code, the department may provide copies of forms filed in accordance with this section to any such organization.

Sec. 5119.392. (A) Beginning January 1, 2025, no person or government entity shall operate a recovery housing residence unless either of the following applies:

(1)(a) If the department of mental health and addiction services certifies recovery housing residences, the recovery housing residence is certified by the department.

(b) If the department accepts accreditation or its equivalent from an organization specified in section 5119.39 of the Revised Code, the residence is accredited by such an organization.

(2) The recovery housing residence has been operating for not more than eighteen months and is actively engaged in efforts to obtain certification or accreditation, as applicable. For purposes of identifying this eighteen-month timeframe, a recovery housing residence is considered to begin operating on the date that the first resident occupies the residence, as specified on the form filed in accordance with section 5119.391 of the Revised Code.

(B) If the director of mental health and addiction services determines that a recovery housing residence is operating in violation of this section, the director may request, in writing, that the attorney general petition the court of common pleas of the county in which the recovery housing residence is located for an order enjoining operation of the recovery housing residence.

Sec. 5119.393. (A) The department of mental health and addiction services shall establish a procedure to receive and investigate complaints from residents, staff, and the public regarding recovery housing residences. The department may contract with one or more of the organizations specified in section 5119.39 of the Revised Code to fulfill some or all of the functions associated with receiving and investigating complaints.

(B) Any organization under contract with the department to receive and investigate complaints shall make reports to the department as follows:

(1) Not less than monthly, the contractor shall report the status of each pending investigation and shall report the outcome of each investigation that has been completed since the last report was made;

(2) As soon as practicable, but not later than ten days after making an adverse decision, if a contractor's accreditation or its equivalent is accepted by the department for purposes of section 5119.39 of the Revised Code, the contractor shall report that decision to the department in a manner prescribed by the department.

Sec. 5119.394. (A) The department of mental health and addiction services shall establish and maintain a registry of recovery housing residences that meet the criteria described in division (A)(1) or (2) of section 5119.392 of the Revised Code. For each residence, the registry shall include all of the following:

(1) Any information from the form required by division (B) of section 5119.391 of the Revised Code that the department chooses to include in the registry;

(2) If a complaint received under section 5119.393 of the Revised Code has been investigated and substantiated, a description of the complaint, the date the complaint was submitted to the department or its contractor, and the outcome of the investigation;

(3) Any other information the department considers appropriate.

(B) The department shall immediately remove from the registry a recovery housing residence that ceases to meet the criteria described in division (A)(1) or (2) of section 5119.392 of the Revised Code, including if the criteria described in those divisions ceases to be met because the residence has had its certification or accreditation, as applicable, revoked or not renewed.

(C) The department shall make the registry available to the public on the department's web site.

Sec. 5119.395. (A) Beginning January 1, 2025, no person or government entity shall advertise or represent any residence or other building to be a recovery housing residence, sober living home, or any other alcohol and drug free housing for persons recovering from alcohol use disorder or drug addiction unless the residence or building meets either of the following conditions:

(1) The residence or building is on the registry established and maintained under section 5119.394 of the Revised Code;

(2) The residence or building is regulated by the department of

rehabilitation and correction under section 2967.14 of the Revised Code.

(B) If the director of mental health and addiction services determines that a person or government entity is violating division (A) of this section, the director may request, in writing, that the attorney general petition the court of common pleas of the county where the person or government entity is operating the residence or other building to enjoin that person or government entity from engaging in the conduct that violates division (A) of this section.

Sec. 5119.396. Beginning January 1, 2025, community addiction services providers and community mental health services providers shall not refer clients to a recovery housing residence unless the residence is on the registry established and maintained under section 5119.394 of the Revised Code on the date that the referral is made. Community addiction services providers and community mental health services providers shall maintain records of all referrals made to recovery housing residences.

Sec. 5119.397. The director of mental health and addiction services may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement sections 5119.39 to 5119.396 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5119.48. (A) The department of mental health and addiction services shall create the all roads lead to home program. The program shall include all of the following initiatives:

(1) A media campaign. As part of the campaign, the department shall develop public service announcements and shall make the announcements available to television and radio media outlets. The announcements shall be made available beginning on January 1, 2018, and at least twice annually, once between January and March of each year, and once in September of each year as part of national recovery month.

(2) A web site as described in division (C) of this section;

(3) A twenty-four-hour hotline, that is operated by a call center, for the purpose of helping individuals access addiction services.

(B) The media campaign described in division (A)(1) of this section shall do all of the following:

(1) Include messages to reduce the stigma associated with seeking help for drug addiction;

(2) Provide directions for people who are in need of drug addiction assistance to a web-based location that includes all of the following:

(a) Information on where to find help for drug addiction;

(b) Information on intervention and referral options;

(c) Contact information for county board drug addiction assistance authorities.

(3) Prioritize its efforts in media markets that have the highest rates of drug overdose deaths in this state;

(4) Utilize television and radio public service announcements provided to media outlets, as well as internet advertising models such as low-cost social media outlets.

(C) Before January 1, 2018, the department shall create a web site as described in division (A)(2) of this section that offers all of the following components:

(1) If reasonably available for use, an evidence-based self-reporting screening tool approved by the department's medical director;

(2) Community detoxification and withdrawal management options and community treatment options;

(3) A searchable database of certified substance abuse providers organized by zip code;

(4) Information on recovery supports, including recovery housing residences;

(5) Clinical information regarding what a person may expect during detoxification, withdrawal, and treatment.

(D) The department may contract with private vendors for the creation and maintenance of the interactive web site described in division (C) of this section.

Sec. 5119.61. (A) The department of mental health and addiction services shall collect and compile statistics and other information on the care and treatment of persons with mental disabilities, and the care, treatment, and rehabilitation of persons with ~~alcoholism~~ alcohol use disorder, persons with drug dependencies, persons in danger of drug dependence, and persons with or in danger of developing a gambling addiction in this state. The information shall include, without limitation, information on the number of such persons, the type of drug involved, if any, the type of care, treatment, or rehabilitation prescribed or undertaken, and the success or failure of the care, treatment, or rehabilitation. The department shall collect information about addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports delivered and persons served as required for reporting and evaluation relating to state and federal funds expended for such purposes.

(B) No community addiction services provider or community mental health services provider shall fail to supply statistics and other information within its knowledge and with respect to its addiction services, mental health services, and recovery supports upon request of the department.

(C) Communications by a person seeking aid in good faith for ~~alcoholism~~ alcohol use disorder or drug dependence are confidential, and

this section does not require the collection or permit the disclosure of information which reveals or comprises the identity of any person seeking aid.

(D) Based on the information collected and compiled under division (A) of this section, the department shall develop a project to assess the outcomes of persons served by community addiction services providers and community mental health services providers that receive funds distributed by the department.

(E) The director of mental health and addiction services may fine a community addiction services provider or community mental health services provider for violating division (B) of this section. In determining whether to impose a fine, the director shall consider whether the provider has engaged in a pattern of noncompliance. If a fine is imposed, it shall be one thousand dollars for a first failure to comply with division (B) of this section and two thousand dollars for each subsequent failure. The director's actions in imposing a fine shall be taken in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

All fines collected under this division shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the department's statewide treatment and prevention fund created by section 4301.30 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5119.90. As used in sections 5119.90 to 5119.98 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Alcohol and other drug abuse" means ~~alcoholism~~ alcohol use disorder or drug addiction.

(B) "Another drug" means a controlled substance as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code or a harmful intoxicant as defined in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services" means a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services established under section 340.02 or 340.021 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Danger" or "threat of danger to self, family, or others" means substantial physical harm or threat of substantial physical harm upon self, family, or others.

(E) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3701.01 or 3727.01 of the Revised Code but does not include either a hospital operated by the department of mental health and addiction services or an inpatient unit licensed by the department.

(F) "Intoxicated" means being under the influence of alcohol, another drug, or both alcohol and another drug and, as a result, having a significantly impaired ability to function.

(G) "Petitioner" means a person who institutes a proceeding under sections 5119.91 to 5119.98 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Probate court" means the probate division of the court of common pleas.

(I) "Qualified health professional" means a person that is properly credentialed or licensed to conduct a drug and alcohol assessment and diagnosis under Ohio law.

(J) "Residence" means the legal residence of a person as determined by applicable principles governing conflicts of law.

(K) "Respondent" means a person alleged in a petition filed or hearing under sections 5119.91 to 5119.98 of the Revised Code to be a person who is experiencing alcohol and other drug abuse and who may be ordered under those sections to undergo treatment.

(L) "Treatment" means services and programs for the care and rehabilitation of intoxicated persons and persons experiencing alcohol and other drug abuse. "Treatment" includes residential treatment, a halfway house setting, and an intensive outpatient or outpatient level of care.

Sec. 5119.99. (A) Whoever violates section 5119.333 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

~~(B) Whoever violates division (B) of section 5119.61 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.~~

~~(C) Whoever violates section 5119.27 or 5119.28, division (A) of section 5119.35, division (K)(P) of section 5119.36, or division (A)(1) or (2) of section 5119.37 of the Revised Code is guilty of a felony of the fifth degree.~~

Sec. 5123.0412. (A) The department of developmental disabilities ~~shall~~ may charge each county board of developmental disabilities an annual fee ~~equal~~ not to exceed one and one-quarter per cent of the total value of all medicaid paid claims for home and community-based services provided during the year to an individual eligible for services from the county board; ~~except that the department shall not charge the fee for home and community-based services provided under the medicaid waiver component known as the transitions developmental disabilities waiver.~~ A county board shall not pass on to a provider of home and community-based services the cost of a fee charged to the county board under this section.

(B) The amounts collected from the fees charged under this section shall be deposited into the department of developmental disabilities administration and oversight fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The department shall use the money in the fund for ~~both~~ any of the following purposes:

(1) Medicaid administrative costs, including administrative and oversight costs of medicaid case management services and home and community-based services. The administrative and oversight costs of medicaid case management services and home and community-based services shall include costs for staff, systems, and other resources the department needs and dedicates solely to the following duties associated with the services:

- (a) Eligibility determinations;
- (b) Training;
- (c) Fiscal management;
- (d) Claims processing;
- (e) Quality assurance oversight;
- (f) Other duties the department identifies.

(2) Providing technical or financial support to county boards with respect to their medicaid local administrative authority under section 5126.055 of the Revised Code for the services.

(3) Providing technical or financial support to county boards with respect to their responsibility to pay the nonfederal share of expenditures under sections 5126.059 and 5126.0510 of the Revised Code.

~~(C) The department shall submit an annual report to the director of budget and management certifying how the department spent the money in the fund for the purposes specified in division (B) of this section.~~

Sec. 5123.0419. (A) The director of developmental disabilities shall establish an interagency workgroup on autism. The purpose of the workgroup shall be to improve the coordination of the state's efforts to address the service needs of individuals with autism spectrum disorders and the families of those individuals. In fulfilling this purpose, the director may enter into interagency agreements with the government entities represented by the members of the workgroup. The agreements may specify any or all of the following:

- (1) The roles and responsibilities of government entities that enter into the agreements;
- (2) Procedures regarding the receipt, transfer, and expenditure of funds necessary to achieve the goals of the workgroup;
- (3) The projects to be undertaken and activities to be performed by the government entities that enter into the agreements.

~~(B)~~(B)(1) The entity contracted to administer programs and coordinate services for infants, preschool and school-age children, and adults with autism and low incidence disabilities under section 3323.32 of the Revised Code shall serve as the coordinating body of the workgroup.



(2) The coordinating body of the workgroup shall ensure that the workgroup submits an annual report to the director of developmental disabilities by the thirty-first day of December of each year that includes recommendations for the workgroup's priorities and goals for the next year.

(3) The department shall contract with the coordinating body on the implementation of the recommendations and other department initiatives for individuals with autism and other low incidence disabilities.

(C) Money received from government entities represented by the members of the workgroup shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the interagency workgroup on autism fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. Money credited to the fund shall be used by the department of developmental disabilities solely to support the activities of the workgroup.

(D) The workgroup shall hold at least two meetings per year that are open to the public for the purposes of reporting its work and hearing public feedback.

Sec. 5123.19. (A) As used in sections 5123.19 to 5123.20 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Independent living arrangement" means an arrangement in which an individual with a developmental disability resides in an individualized setting chosen by the individual or the individual's guardian, which is not dedicated principally to the provision of residential services for individuals with developmental disabilities, and for which no financial support is received for rendering such service from any governmental agency by a provider of residential services.

(2) "Licensee" means the person or government agency that has applied for a license to operate a residential facility and to which the license was issued under this section.

(3) "Political subdivision" means a municipal corporation, county, or township.

(4) "Related party" has the same meaning as in section 5123.16 of the Revised Code except that "provider" as used in the definition of "related party" means a person or government entity that held or applied for a license to operate a residential facility, rather than a person or government entity certified to provide supported living.

(5)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(5)(b) of this section, "residential facility" means a home or facility, including an ICF/IID, in which an individual with a developmental disability resides.

(b) "Residential facility" does not mean any of the following:

(i) The home of a relative or legal guardian in which an individual with

a developmental disability resides;

(ii) A respite care home certified under section 5126.05 of the Revised Code;

(iii) A county home or district home operated pursuant to Chapter 5155. of the Revised Code;

(iv) A dwelling in which the only residents with developmental disabilities are in independent living arrangements or are being provided supported living;

(v) A location registered as a pediatric transition care program under section 3712.042 of the Revised Code.

(B) Every person or government agency desiring to operate a residential facility shall apply for licensure of the facility to the director of developmental disabilities unless the residential facility is subject to section 3721.02, 5103.03, 5119.33, or division (B)(1)(b) of section 5119.34 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Subject to section 5123.196 of the Revised Code, the director of developmental disabilities shall license the operation of residential facilities. An initial license shall be issued for a period that does not exceed one year, unless the director denies the license under division (D) of this section. A license shall be renewed for a period that does not exceed three years, unless the director refuses to renew the license under division (D) of this section. The director, when issuing or renewing a license, shall specify the period for which the license is being issued or renewed. A license remains valid for the length of the licensing period specified by the director, unless the license is terminated, revoked, or voluntarily surrendered.

(2) Notwithstanding sections 5123.043, 5123.196, and 5123.197 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under section 5123.04 of the Revised Code, the director shall issue a new license for a residential facility if the facility meets the following conditions:

(a) The residential facility will be certified as an ICF/IID;

(b) The building in which the residential facility will be operated was operated as a residential facility under a lease for not fewer than twenty years before the date of application for a new license;

(c) The former operator of the residential facility relocated the beds previously in the facility to another site that will be licensed as a residential facility;

(d) The residential facility will be located in Preble, Clermont, or Warren county;

(e) The residential facility will contain eight beds;

(f) The licensee will make a good faith effort to serve multi-system

youth or adults with severe behavioral challenges at the residential facility or at one or more other residential facilities for which licenses are issued under division (C) of this section.

(3) The director shall issue not more than five licenses under division (C)(2) of this section.

(D) If it is determined that an applicant or licensee is not in compliance with a provision of this chapter that applies to residential facilities or the rules adopted under such a provision, the director may deny issuance of a license, refuse to renew a license, terminate a license, revoke a license, issue an order for the suspension of admissions to a facility, issue an order for the placement of a monitor at a facility, issue an order for the immediate removal of residents, or take any other action the director considers necessary consistent with the director's authority under this chapter regarding residential facilities. In the director's selection and administration of the sanction to be imposed, all of the following apply:

(1) The director may deny, refuse to renew, or revoke a license, if the director determines that the applicant or licensee has demonstrated a pattern of serious noncompliance or that a violation creates a substantial risk to the health and safety of residents of a residential facility.

(2) The director may terminate a license if more than twelve consecutive months have elapsed since the residential facility was last occupied by a resident or a notice required by division (J) of this section is not given.

(3) The director may issue an order for the suspension of admissions to a facility for any violation that may result in sanctions under division (D)(1) of this section and for any other violation specified in rules adopted under division (G)(2) of this section. If the suspension of admissions is imposed for a violation that may result in sanctions under division (D)(1) of this section, the director may impose the suspension before providing an opportunity for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The director shall lift an order for the suspension of admissions when the director determines that the violation that formed the basis for the order has been corrected.

(4) The director may order the placement of a monitor at a residential facility for any violation specified in rules adopted under division (G)(2) of this section. The director shall lift the order when the director determines that the violation that formed the basis for the order has been corrected.

(5) When the director initiates license revocation proceedings, no opportunity for submitting a plan of correction shall be given. The director shall notify the licensee by letter of the initiation of the proceedings. The letter shall list the deficiencies of the residential facility and inform the

licensee that no plan of correction will be accepted. The director shall also send a copy of the letter to the county board of developmental disabilities. Except in the case of a licensee that is an ICF/IID, the county board shall send a copy of the letter to each of the following:

- (a) Each resident who receives services from the licensee;
- (b) The guardian of each resident who receives services from the licensee if the resident has a guardian;
- (c) The parent or guardian of each resident who receives services from the licensee if the resident is a minor.

(6) Pursuant to rules which shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the director may order the immediate removal of residents from a residential facility whenever conditions at the facility present an immediate danger of physical or psychological harm to the residents.

(7) In determining whether a residential facility is being operated in compliance with a provision of this chapter that applies to residential facilities or the rules adopted under such a provision, or whether conditions at a residential facility present an immediate danger of physical or psychological harm to the residents, the director may rely on information obtained by a county board of developmental disabilities or other governmental agencies.

(8) In proceedings initiated to deny, refuse to renew, or revoke licenses, the director may deny, refuse to renew, or revoke a license regardless of whether some or all of the deficiencies that prompted the proceedings have been corrected at the time of the hearing.

(E)(1) Except as provided in division (E)(2) of this section, appeals from proceedings initiated to impose a sanction under division (D) of this section shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) Appeals from proceedings initiated to order the suspension of admissions to a facility shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, unless the order was issued before providing an opportunity for an adjudication, in which case all of the following apply:

(a) The licensee may request a hearing not later than ten days after ~~receiving the notice specified being served in section~~ accordance with sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code.

(b) If a timely request for a hearing that includes the licensee's current address is made, the hearing shall commence not later than thirty days after the department receives the request.

(c) After commencing, the hearing shall continue uninterrupted, except

for Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, unless other interruptions are agreed to by the licensee and the director.

(d) If the hearing is conducted by a hearing examiner, the hearing examiner shall file a report and recommendations not later than ten days after the last of the following:

(i) The close of the hearing;

(ii) If a transcript of the proceedings is ordered, the hearing examiner receives the transcript;

(iii) If post-hearing briefs are timely filed, the hearing examiner receives the briefs.

(e) A copy of the written report and recommendation of the hearing examiner shall be sent, by certified mail, to the licensee and the licensee's attorney, if applicable, not later than five days after the report is filed.

(f) Not later than five days after the hearing examiner files the report and recommendations, the licensee may file objections to the report and recommendations.

(g) Not later than fifteen days after the hearing examiner files the report and recommendations, the director shall issue an order approving, modifying, or disapproving the report and recommendations.

(h) Notwithstanding the pendency of the hearing, the director shall lift the order for the suspension of admissions when the director determines that the violation that formed the basis for the order has been corrected.

(F) Neither a person or government agency whose application for a license to operate a residential facility is denied nor a related party of the person or government agency may apply for a license to operate a residential facility before the date that is five years after the date of the denial. Neither a licensee whose residential facility license is revoked nor a related party of the licensee may apply for a residential facility license before the date that is five years after the date of the revocation.

(G) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the director shall adopt and may amend and rescind rules for licensing and regulating the operation of residential facilities. The rules for residential facilities that are ICFs/IID may differ from those for other residential facilities. The rules shall establish and specify the following:

(1) Procedures and criteria for issuing and renewing licenses, including procedures and criteria for determining the length of the licensing period that the director must specify for each license when it is issued or renewed;

(2) Procedures and criteria for denying, refusing to renew, terminating, and revoking licenses and for ordering the suspension of admissions to a facility, placement of a monitor at a facility, and the immediate removal of

residents from a facility;

(3) Fees for issuing and renewing licenses, which shall be deposited into the program fee fund created under section 5123.033 of the Revised Code;

(4) Procedures for surveying residential facilities;

(5) Classifications for the various types of residential facilities;

(6) The maximum number of individuals who may be served in a particular type of residential facility;

(7) Uniform procedures for admission of individuals to and transfers and discharges of individuals from residential facilities;

(8) Other standards for the operation of residential facilities and the services provided at residential facilities;

(9) Procedures for waiving any provision of any rule adopted under this section.

(H)(1) Before issuing a license, the director shall conduct a survey of the residential facility for which application is made. The director shall conduct a survey of each licensed residential facility at least once during the period the license is valid and may conduct additional inspections as needed. A survey includes but is not limited to an on-site examination and evaluation of the residential facility, its personnel, and the services provided there. The director may assign to a county board of developmental disabilities or the department of health the responsibility to conduct any survey or inspection under this section.

(2) In conducting surveys, the director shall be given access to the residential facility; all records, accounts, and any other documents related to the operation of the facility; the licensee; the residents of the facility; and all persons acting on behalf of, under the control of, or in connection with the licensee. The licensee and all persons on behalf of, under the control of, or in connection with the licensee shall cooperate with the director in conducting the survey.

(3) Following each survey, the director shall provide the licensee with a report listing the date of the survey, any citations issued as a result of the survey, and the statutes or rules that purportedly have been violated and are the bases of the citations. The director shall also do both of the following:

(a) Specify a date by which the licensee may appeal any of the citations;

(b) When appropriate, specify a timetable within which the licensee must submit a plan of correction describing how the problems specified in the citations will be corrected and, the date by which the licensee anticipates the problems will be corrected.

(4) If the director initiates a proceeding to revoke a license, the director shall include the report required by division (H)(3) of this section with the

notice of the proposed revocation the director sends to the licensee. In this circumstance, the licensee may not submit a plan of correction.

(5) After a plan of correction is submitted, the director shall approve or disapprove the plan. If the plan of correction is approved, a copy of the approved plan shall be provided, not later than five business days after it is approved, to any person or government entity who requests it and made available on the internet web site maintained by the department of developmental disabilities. If the plan of correction is not approved and the director initiates a proceeding to revoke the license, a copy of the survey report shall be provided to any person or government entity that requests it and shall be made available on the internet web site maintained by the department.

(6) The director shall initiate disciplinary action against any department employee who notifies or causes the notification to any unauthorized person of an unannounced survey of a residential facility by an authorized representative of the department.

(I) In addition to any other information which may be required of applicants for a license pursuant to this section, the director shall require each applicant to provide a copy of an approved plan for a proposed residential facility pursuant to section 5123.042 of the Revised Code. This division does not apply to renewal of a license or to an applicant for an initial or modified license who meets the requirements of section 5123.197 of the Revised Code.

(J)(1) A licensee shall notify the owner of the building in which the licensee's residential facility is located of any significant change in the identity of the licensee or management contractor before the effective date of the change if the licensee is not the owner of the building.

(2) Pursuant to rules, which shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the director may require notification to the department of any significant change in the ownership of a residential facility or in the identity of the licensee or management contractor. If the director determines that a significant change of ownership is proposed, the director shall consider the proposed change to be an application for development by a new operator pursuant to section 5123.042 of the Revised Code and shall advise the applicant within sixty days of the notification that the current license shall continue in effect or a new license will be required pursuant to this section. If the director requires a new license, the director shall permit the facility to continue to operate under the current license until the new license is issued, unless the current license is revoked, refused to be renewed, or terminated in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised

Code.

(3) A licensee shall transfer to the new licensee or management contractor all records related to the residents of the facility following any significant change in the identity of the licensee or management contractor.

(K) A county board of developmental disabilities and any interested person may file complaints alleging violations of statute or department rule relating to residential facilities with the department. All complaints shall state the facts constituting the basis of the allegation. The department shall not reveal the source of any complaint unless the complainant agrees in writing to waive the right to confidentiality or until so ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

The department shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing procedures for the receipt, referral, investigation, and disposition of complaints filed with the department under this division.

(L) Before issuing a license under this section to a residential facility that will accommodate at any time more than one individual with a developmental disability, the director shall, by first class mail, notify the following:

(1) If the facility will be located in a municipal corporation, the clerk of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation;

(2) If the facility will be located in unincorporated territory, the clerk of the appropriate board of county commissioners and the fiscal officer of the appropriate board of township trustees.

The director shall not issue the license for ten days after mailing the notice, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, in order to give the notified local officials time in which to comment on the proposed issuance.

Any legislative authority of a municipal corporation, board of county commissioners, or board of township trustees that receives notice under this division of the proposed issuance of a license for a residential facility may comment on it in writing to the director within ten days after the director mailed the notice, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. If the director receives written comments from any notified officials within the specified time, the director shall make written findings concerning the comments and the director's decision on the issuance of the license. If the director does not receive written comments from any notified local officials within the specified time, the director shall continue the process for issuance of the license.

(M) Any person may operate a licensed residential facility that provides room and board, personal care, habilitation services, and supervision in a



family setting for at least six but not more than eight individuals with developmental disabilities as a permitted use in any residential district or zone, including any single-family residential district or zone, of any political subdivision. These residential facilities may be required to comply with area, height, yard, and architectural compatibility requirements that are uniformly imposed upon all single-family residences within the district or zone.

(N) Any person may operate a licensed residential facility that provides room and board, personal care, habilitation services, and supervision in a family setting for at least nine but not more than sixteen individuals with developmental disabilities as a permitted use in any multiple-family residential district or zone of any political subdivision, except that a political subdivision that has enacted a zoning ordinance or resolution establishing planned unit development districts may exclude these residential facilities from those districts, and a political subdivision that has enacted a zoning ordinance or resolution may regulate these residential facilities in multiple-family residential districts or zones as a conditionally permitted use or special exception, in either case, under reasonable and specific standards and conditions set out in the zoning ordinance or resolution to:

(1) Require the architectural design and site layout of the residential facility and the location, nature, and height of any walls, screens, and fences to be compatible with adjoining land uses and the residential character of the neighborhood;

(2) Require compliance with yard, parking, and sign regulation;

(3) Limit excessive concentration of these residential facilities.

(O) This section does not prohibit a political subdivision from applying to residential facilities nondiscriminatory regulations requiring compliance with health, fire, and safety regulations and building standards and regulations.

(P) Divisions (M) and (N) of this section are not applicable to municipal corporations that had in effect on June 15, 1977, an ordinance specifically permitting in residential zones licensed residential facilities by means of permitted uses, conditional uses, or special exception, so long as such ordinance remains in effect without any substantive modification.

(Q)(1) The director may issue an interim license to operate a residential facility to an applicant for a license under this section if either of the following is the case:

(a) The director determines that an emergency exists requiring immediate placement of individuals in a residential facility, that insufficient licensed beds are available, and that the residential facility is likely to

receive a permanent license under this section within thirty days after issuance of the interim license.

(b) The director determines that the issuance of an interim license is necessary to meet a temporary need for a residential facility.

(2) To be eligible to receive an interim license, an applicant must meet the same criteria that must be met to receive a permanent license under this section, except for any differing procedures and time frames that may apply to issuance of a permanent license.

(3) An interim license shall be valid for thirty days and may be renewed by the director for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days.

(4) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as the director considers necessary to administer the issuance of interim licenses.

(R) Notwithstanding rules adopted pursuant to this section establishing the maximum number of individuals who may be served in a particular type of residential facility, a residential facility shall be permitted to serve the same number of individuals being served by the facility on the effective date of the rules or the number of individuals for which the facility is authorized pursuant to a current application for a certificate of need with a letter of support from the department of developmental disabilities and which is in the review process prior to April 4, 1986.

This division does not preclude the department from suspending new admissions to a residential facility pursuant to a written order issued under section 5124.70 of the Revised Code.

(S) The director may enter at any time, for purposes of investigation, any home, facility, or other structure that has been reported to the director or that the director has reasonable cause to believe is being operated as a residential facility without a license issued under this section.

The director may petition the court of common pleas of the county in which an unlicensed residential facility is located for an order enjoining the person or governmental agency operating the facility from continuing to operate without a license. The court may grant the injunction on a showing that the person or governmental agency named in the petition is operating a residential facility without a license. The court may grant the injunction, regardless of whether the residential facility meets the requirements for receiving a license under this section.

Sec. 5123.35. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio developmental disabilities council, which shall serve as an advocate for all persons with developmental disabilities. The council shall act in accordance with the "Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000," 42

U.S.C. 15001. The governor shall appoint the members of the council in accordance with 42 U.S.C. 15025.

(B) The council shall develop the state plan required by federal law as a condition of receiving federal assistance under 42 U.S.C. 15021 to 15029. The department of developmental disabilities, as the state agency selected by the governor for purposes of receiving the federal assistance, shall receive, account for, and disburse funds based on the state plan and shall provide assurances and other administrative support services required as a condition of receiving the federal assistance.

(C) The federal funds may be disbursed through grants to or contracts with persons and government agencies for the provision of necessary or useful goods and services for persons with developmental disabilities. The council may award the grants or enter into the contracts.

(D) The council may award grants to or enter into contracts with a member of the council or an entity that the member represents if all of the following apply:

(1) The member serves on the council as a representative of one of the principal state agencies concerned with services for persons with developmental disabilities as specified in 42 U.S.C. 15025(b)(4), a representative of a university affiliated program as defined in 42 U.S.C. 15002(5), or a representative of the Ohio protection and advocacy system, as defined in section 5123.60 of the Revised Code.

(2) The council determines that the member or the entity the member represents is capable of providing the goods or services specified under the terms of the grant or contract.

(3) The member has not taken part in any discussion or vote of the council related to awarding the grant or entering into the contract, including service as a member of a review panel established by the council to award grants or enter into contracts or to make recommendations with regard to awarding grants or entering into contracts.

(E) A member of the council is not in violation of Chapter 102. or section 2921.42 of the Revised Code with regard to receiving a grant or entering into a contract under this section if the requirements of division (D) of this section have been met.

(F)(1) Notwithstanding division (C) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code, the requirement for a member's presence in person at a meeting in order to be part of a quorum or to vote does not apply if the council holds a meeting by interactive video conference and all of the following apply:

(a) A primary meeting location that is open and accessible to the public is established for the meeting of the council;

(b) A clear video and audio connection is established that enables all meeting participants at the primary meeting location to witness the participation of each member;

(c) ~~A roll call vote is recorded for each vote taken;~~

~~(d)~~ The minutes of the council identify which members participated by interactive video conference.

(2) Notwithstanding division (C) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code, the requirement for a member's presence in person at a meeting in order to be part of a quorum or to vote does not apply if the council holds a meeting by teleconference and all of the following apply:

(a) The council has determined its membership does not have access to and the council cannot provide access to the equipment needed to conduct interactive video conferencing;

(b) A primary meeting location that is open and accessible to the public is established for the meeting of the council;

(c) A clear audio connection is established that enables all meeting participants at the primary meeting location to hear the participation of each member;

(d) ~~A roll call vote is recorded for each vote taken;~~

~~(e)~~ The minutes of the council identify which members participated by teleconference.

(3) The council shall adopt any rules the council considers necessary to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. At a minimum, the rules shall do all of the following:

(a) Authorize council members to remotely attend a council meeting by interactive video conference or teleconference in lieu of attending the meeting in person;

(b) Establish a minimum number of members required to be physically present in person at the primary meeting location if the council conducts a meeting by interactive video conference or teleconference;

~~(c) Establish geographic restrictions for participation in meetings by interactive video conference or teleconference;~~

~~(d)~~ Establish a policy for distributing and circulating necessary documents to council members, the public, and the media in advance of a meeting at which members are permitted to attend by interactive video conference or teleconference;

~~(e)~~(d) Establish a method for verifying the identity of a member who remotely attends a meeting by teleconference.

Sec. 5123.60. (A) As used in this section and section 5123.601 of the

Revised Code, "Ohio protection and advocacy system" means the nonprofit entity designated by the governor in accordance with Am. Sub. H.B. 153 of the 129th general assembly to serve as the state's protection and advocacy system and client assistance program.

(B) The Ohio protection and advocacy system shall provide both of the following:

(1) Advocacy services for people with disabilities, as provided under section 101 of the "Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000," 114 Stat. 1678 (2000), 42 U.S.C. 15001;

(2) A client assistance program, as provided under section 112 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 29 U.S.C. 732.

(C) The Ohio protection and advocacy system may establish any guidelines necessary for its operation.

(D) The Ohio protection and advocacy system shall adopt a policy that acknowledges and supports the right of individuals who receive services from the Ohio protection and advocacy system to reside in and receive services from an ICF/IID.

Sec. 5123.601. (A) The Ohio protection and advocacy system staff, and attorneys designated by the system to represent persons detained, hospitalized, or institutionalized under this chapter or Chapter 5122. of the Revised Code shall have ready access to all of the following:

(1) During normal business hours and at other reasonable times, all records, except records of community residential facilities and records of contract agencies of county boards of developmental disabilities and boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, relating to expenditures of state and federal funds or to the commitment, care, treatment, and habilitation of all persons represented by the Ohio protection and advocacy system, including those who may be represented pursuant to division (D) of this section, or persons detained, hospitalized, institutionalized, or receiving services under this chapter or Chapter 340., 5119., 5122., or 5126. of the Revised Code that are records maintained by the following entities providing services for those persons: departments; institutions; hospitals; boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services; county boards of developmental disabilities; and any other entity providing services to persons who may be represented by the Ohio protection and advocacy system pursuant to division (D) of this section;

(2) Any records maintained in computerized data banks of the departments or boards or, in the case of persons who may be represented by the Ohio protection and advocacy system pursuant to division (D) of this section, any other entity that provides services to those persons;

(3) During their normal working hours, personnel of the departments, facilities, boards, agencies, institutions, hospitals, and other service-providing entities;

(4) At any time, all persons detained, hospitalized, or institutionalized; persons receiving services under this chapter or Chapter 340., 5119., 5122., or 5126. of the Revised Code; and persons who may be represented by the Ohio protection and advocacy system pursuant to division (D) of this section.

(5) Records of a community residential facility, a contract agency of a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, or a contract agency of a county board of developmental disabilities with one of the following consents:

(a) The consent of the person, including when the person is a minor or has been adjudicated incompetent;

(b) The consent of the person's guardian of the person, if any, or the parent if the person is a minor;

(c) No consent, if the person is unable to consent for any reason, and the guardian of the person, if any, or the parent of the minor, has refused to consent or has not responded to a request for consent and either of the following has occurred:

(i) A complaint regarding the person has been received by the Ohio protection and advocacy system;

(ii) The Ohio protection and advocacy system has determined that there is probable cause to believe that such person has been subjected to abuse or neglect.

(B) All records received or maintained by the Ohio protection and advocacy system in connection with any investigation, representation, or other activity under this section shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed except as authorized by the person represented by the Ohio protection and advocacy system or, subject to any privilege, a guardian of the person or parent of the minor. Relationships between personnel and the agents of the Ohio protection and advocacy system and its clients shall be fiduciary relationships, and all communications shall be privileged as if between attorney and client.

(C) The Ohio protection and advocacy system may compel by subpoena the appearance and sworn testimony of any person the Ohio protection and advocacy system reasonably believes may be able to provide information or to produce any documents, books, records, papers, or other information necessary to carry out its duties. On the refusal of any person to produce or authenticate any requested documents, the Ohio protection and advocacy

system may apply to the Franklin county court of common pleas to compel the production or authentication of requested documents. If the court finds that failure to produce or authenticate any requested documents was improper, the court may hold the person in contempt as in the case of disobedience of the requirements of a subpoena issued from the court, or a refusal to testify in the court.

(D) In addition to providing services to persons with mental illness or persons with developmental disabilities, when a grant authorizing the provision of services to other individuals is accepted by the Ohio protection and advocacy system, the Ohio protection and advocacy system may provide advocacy to those other individuals and exercise any other authority granted by this section on behalf of those individuals. Determinations of whether an individual is eligible for services under this division shall be made by the Ohio protection and advocacy system.

(E) The authority of the Ohio protection and advocacy system and its staff under this section shall not exceed the authority of an entity designated as a state protection and advocacy system specified in section 143 of the "Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000," 42 U.S.C. 15043.

Sec. 5123.603. (A) ~~Every two years, the president of the senate and speaker of the house of representative shall establish a~~ A joint committee to examine the activities of the state's protection and advocacy system and client assistance program is hereby established.

~~(B)(1)(B)~~ (B) The joint committee shall consist of three members of the senate appointed by the senate president, two from the majority party and one from the minority party, and three members of the house of representatives, two from the majority party and one from the minority party, appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives. ~~The senate president and speaker of the house of representatives also shall determine the dates on which members' terms on the joint committee are to begin and end. Vacancies shall be filled in the manner of the original appointments.~~ In odd-numbered years, the senate president shall designate a member of the senate as the chairperson of the committee and in even-numbered years, the speaker of the house of representatives shall designate a member of the house of representatives as the chairperson of the joint committee.

~~(2) In its sole discretion, the current entity serving as the state's protection and advocacy system and client assistance program may appear before, and offer testimony to, the joint committee.~~

(C) ~~Every two years, the senate president and speaker of the house of representatives shall specify a deadline for the joint committee to complete a~~

~~new report containing the joint committee's recommendations, if any. The joint committee shall submit the report to the senate president, speaker of the house of representatives, governor, and joint medicaid oversight committee by the deadline.~~

Sec. 5124.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Addition" means an increase in an ICF/IID's square footage.

(B) "Affiliated operator" means an operator affiliated with either of the following:

(1) The exiting operator for whom the affiliated operator is to assume liability for the entire amount of the exiting operator's debt under the medicaid program or the portion of the debt that represents the franchise permit fee the exiting operator owes;

(2) The entering operator involved in the change of operator with the exiting operator specified in division (B)(1) of this section.

(C) "Allowable costs" means an ICF/IID's costs that the department of developmental disabilities determines are reasonable. Fines paid under section 5124.99 of the Revised Code are not allowable costs.

(D) "Capital costs" means an ICF/IID's costs of ownership and costs of nonextensive renovation.

(E) "Case-mix score" means the measure determined under section 5124.192 or 5124.193 of the Revised Code of the relative direct-care resources needed to provide care and habilitation to an ICF/IID resident.

(F) "Change of operator" means an entering operator becoming the operator of an ICF/IID in the place of the exiting operator.

(1) Actions that constitute a change of operator include the following:

(a) A change in an exiting operator's form of legal organization, including the formation of a partnership or corporation from a sole proprietorship;

(b) A transfer of all the exiting operator's ownership interest in the operation of the ICF/IID to the entering operator, regardless of whether ownership of any or all of the real property or personal property associated with the ICF/IID is also transferred;

(c) A lease of the ICF/IID to the entering operator or the exiting operator's termination of the exiting operator's lease;

(d) If the exiting operator is a partnership, dissolution of the partnership;

(e) If the exiting operator is a partnership, a change in composition of the partnership unless both of the following apply:

(i) The change in composition does not cause the partnership's dissolution under state law.

(ii) The partners agree that the change in composition does not



constitute a change in operator.

(f) If the operator is a corporation, dissolution of the corporation, a merger of the corporation into another corporation that is the survivor of the merger, or a consolidation of one or more other corporations to form a new corporation.

(2) The following, alone, do not constitute a change of operator:

(a) A contract for an entity to manage an ICF/IID as the operator's agent, subject to the operator's approval of daily operating and management decisions;

(b) A change of ownership, lease, or termination of a lease of real property or personal property associated with an ICF/IID if an entering operator does not become the operator in place of an exiting operator;

(c) If the operator is a corporation, a change of one or more members of the corporation's governing body or transfer of ownership of one or more shares of the corporation's stock, if the same corporation continues to be the operator.

(G) "Cost center" means the following:

(1) Capital costs;

(2) Direct care costs;

(3) Indirect care costs;

(4) Other protected costs.

(H)(1) Except as provided in division (H)(2) of this section, "cost report year" means the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a fiscal year for which a medicaid payment rate determination is made begins.

(2) When a cost report the department of developmental disabilities accepts under division (A) or (C)(1)(b) of section 5124.101 of the Revised Code is used in determining an ICF/IID's medicaid payment rate, "cost report year" means the period that the cost report covers.

(I) "Costs of nonextensive renovations" means the actual expense incurred by an ICF/IID for depreciation or amortization and interest on renovations approved by the department of developmental disabilities as nonextensive renovations.

(J)(1) "Costs of ownership" means the actual expenses incurred by an ICF/IID for all of the following:

(a) Subject to division (J)(2) of this section, depreciation and interest on any capital assets that cost five hundred dollars or more per item, including the following:

(i) Buildings;

(ii) Building improvements that are not approved as nonextensive

renovations for the purpose of section 5124.17 of the Revised Code;

(iii) Equipment;

(iv) Transportation equipment.

(b) Amortization and interest on land improvements and leasehold improvements;

(c) Amortization of financing costs;

(d) Except as provided in division (AA) of this section, lease and rent of land, building, and equipment.

(2) The costs of capital assets of less than five hundred dollars per item may be considered costs of ownership in accordance with an ICF/IID provider's practice.

(K)(1) "Date of licensure" means the following:

(a) In the case of an ICF/IID that was originally licensed as a nursing home under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code, the date that it was originally so licensed, regardless that it was subsequently licensed as a residential facility under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code;

(b) In the case of an ICF/IID that was originally licensed as a residential facility under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code, the date it was originally so licensed;

(c) In the case of an ICF/IID that was not required by law to be licensed as a nursing home or residential facility when it was originally operated as a residential facility, the date it first was operated as a residential facility, regardless of the date the ICF/IID was first licensed as a nursing home or residential facility.

(2) If, after an ICF/IID's original date of licensure, more residential facility beds are added to the ICF/IID or all or part of the ICF/IID undergoes an extensive renovation, the ICF/IID has a different date of licensure for the additional beds or extensively renovated portion of the ICF/IID. This does not apply, however, to additional beds when both of the following apply:

(a) The additional beds are located in a part of the ICF/IID that was constructed at the same time as the continuing beds already located in that part of the ICF/IID.

(b) The part of the ICF/IID in which the additional beds are located was constructed as part of the ICF/IID at a time when the ICF/IID was not required by law to be licensed as a nursing home or residential facility.

(3) The definition of "date of licensure" in this section applies in determinations of ICFs/IID's medicaid payment rates but does not apply in determinations of ICFs/IID's franchise permit fees under sections 5168.60 to 5168.71 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Desk-reviewed" means that an ICF/IID's costs as reported on a cost

report filed under section 5124.10 or 5124.101 of the Revised Code have been subjected to a desk review under section 5124.108 of the Revised Code and preliminarily determined to be allowable costs.

(M) "Developmental center" means a residential facility that is maintained and operated by the department of developmental disabilities.

(N) "Direct care costs" means all of the following costs incurred by an ICF/IID:

(1) Costs for registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, and nurse aides employed by the ICF/IID;

(2) Costs for direct care staff, administrative nursing staff, medical directors, respiratory therapists, physical therapists, physical therapy assistants, occupational therapists, occupational therapy assistants, speech therapists, audiologists, habilitation staff (including habilitation supervisors), qualified intellectual disability professionals, program directors, social services staff, activities staff, psychologists, psychology assistants, social workers, counselors, and other persons holding degrees qualifying them to provide therapy;

(3) Costs of purchased nursing services;

(4) Costs of training and staff development, employee benefits, payroll taxes, and workers' compensation premiums or costs for self-insurance claims and related costs as specified in rules adopted under section 5124.03 of the Revised Code, for personnel listed in divisions (N)(1), (2), and (3) of this section;

(5) Costs of quality assurance;

(6) Costs of consulting and management fees related to direct care;

(7) Allocated direct care home office costs;

(8) Costs of off-site day programming, including day programming that is provided in an area that is not certified by the director of health as an ICF/IID under Title XIX and regardless of either of the following:

(a) Whether or not the area in which the day programming is provided is less than two hundred feet away from the ICF/IID;

(b) Whether or not the day programming is provided by an individual or organization that is a related party to the ICF/IID provider.

(9) Costs of other direct-care resources that are specified as direct care costs in rules adopted under section 5124.03 of the Revised Code.

(O) "Downsized ICF/IID" means an ICF/IID that permanently reduced its medicaid-certified capacity pursuant to a plan approved by the department of developmental disabilities under section 5123.042 of the Revised Code.

(P) "Effective date of a change of operator" means the day the entering

operator becomes the operator of the ICF/IID.

(Q) "Effective date of a facility closure" means the last day that the last of the residents of the ICF/IID resides in the ICF/IID.

(R) "Effective date of an involuntary termination" means the date the department of medicaid terminates the operator's provider agreement for the ICF/IID or the last day that such a provider agreement is in effect when the department cancels or refuses to revalidate it.

(S) "Effective date of a voluntary termination" means the day the ICF/IID ceases to accept medicaid recipients.

(T) "Entering operator" means the person or government entity that will become the operator of an ICF/IID when a change of operator occurs or following an involuntary termination.

(U) "Exiting operator" means any of the following:

(1) An operator that will cease to be the operator of an ICF/IID on the effective date of a change of operator;

(2) An operator that will cease to be the operator of an ICF/IID on the effective date of a facility closure;

(3) An operator of an ICF/IID that is undergoing or has undergone a voluntary termination;

(4) An operator of an ICF/IID that is undergoing or has undergone an involuntary termination.

(V)(1) Subject to divisions (V)(2) and (3) of this section, "facility closure" means either of the following:

(a) Discontinuance of the use of the building, or part of the building, that houses the facility as an ICF/IID that results in the relocation of all of the facility's residents;

(b) Conversion of the building, or part of the building, that houses an ICF/IID to a different use with any necessary license or other approval needed for that use being obtained and one or more of the facility's residents remaining in the facility to receive services under the new use.

(2) A facility closure occurs regardless of any of the following:

(a) The operator completely or partially replacing the ICF/IID by constructing a new ICF/IID or transferring the ICF/IID's license to another ICF/IID;

(b) The ICF/IID's residents relocating to another of the operator's ICFs/IID;

(c) Any action the department of health takes regarding the ICF/IID's medicaid certification that may result in the transfer of part of the ICF/IID's survey findings to another of the operator's ICFs/IID;

(d) Any action the department of developmental disabilities takes

regarding the ICF/IID's license under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code.

(3) A facility closure does not occur if all of the ICF/IID's residents are relocated due to an emergency evacuation and one or more of the residents return to a medicaid-certified bed in the ICF/IID not later than thirty days after the evacuation occurs.

(W) "Fiscal year" means the fiscal year of this state, as specified in section 9.34 of the Revised Code.

(X) "Franchise permit fee" means the fee imposed by sections 5168.60 to 5168.71 of the Revised Code.

(Y) "Home and community-based services" has the same meaning as in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

(Z) "ICF/IID services" has the same meaning as in 42 C.F.R. 440.150.

(AA)(1) "Indirect care costs" means all reasonable costs incurred by an ICF/IID other than capital costs, direct care costs, and other protected costs. "Indirect care costs" includes costs of habilitation supplies, pharmacy consultants, medical and habilitation records, program supplies, incontinence supplies, food, enterals, dietary supplies and personnel, laundry, housekeeping, security, administration, liability insurance, bookkeeping, purchasing department, human resources, communications, travel, dues, license fees, subscriptions, home office costs not otherwise allocated, legal services, accounting services, minor equipment, maintenance and repair expenses, help-wanted advertising, informational advertising, start-up costs, organizational expenses, other interest, property insurance, employee training and staff development, employee benefits, payroll taxes, and workers' compensation premiums or costs for self-insurance claims and related costs, as specified in rules adopted under section 5124.03 of the Revised Code, for personnel listed in this division. Notwithstanding division (J) of this section, "indirect care costs" also means the cost of equipment, including vehicles, acquired by operating lease executed before December 1, 1992, if the costs are reported as administrative and general costs on the ICF/IID's cost report for the cost reporting period ending December 31, 1992.

(2) For the purpose of division (AA)(1) of this section, an operating lease shall be construed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(BB) "Inpatient days" means both of the following:

(1) All days during which a resident, regardless of payment source, occupies a bed in an ICF/IID that is included in the ICF/IID's medicaid-certified capacity;

(2) All days for which payment is made under section 5124.34 of the

Revised Code.

(CC) "Intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities" and "ICF/IID" mean an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded as defined in the "Social Security Act," section 1905(d), 42 U.S.C. 1396d(d).

(DD) "Involuntary termination" means the department of medicaid's termination of, cancellation of, or refusal to revalidate the operator's provider agreement for the ICF/IID when such action is not taken at the operator's request.

(EE) "Maintenance and repair expenses" means expenditures that are necessary and proper to maintain an asset in a normally efficient working condition and that do not extend the useful life of the asset two years or more. "Maintenance and repair expenses" includes the costs of ordinary repairs such as painting and wallpapering.

(FF) "Medicaid-certified capacity" means the number of an ICF/IID's beds that are certified for participation in medicaid as ICF/IID beds.

(GG) "Medicaid days" means both of the following:

(1) All days during which a resident who is a medicaid recipient eligible for ICF/IID services occupies a bed in an ICF/IID that is included in the ICF/IID's medicaid-certified capacity;

(2) All days for which payment is made under section 5124.34 of the Revised Code.

(HH)(1) "New ICF/IID" means an ICF/IID for which the provider obtains an initial provider agreement following the director of health's medicaid certification of the ICF/IID, including such an ICF/IID that replaces one or more ICFs/IID for which a provider previously held a provider agreement.

(2) "New ICF/IID" does not mean either of the following:

(a) An ICF/IID for which the entering operator seeks a provider agreement pursuant to section 5124.511 or 5124.512 or (pursuant to section 5124.515) section 5124.07 of the Revised Code;

(b) A downsized ICF/IID or partially converted ICF/IID.

(II) "Nursing home" has the same meaning as in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code.

(JJ) "Operator" means the person or government entity responsible for the daily operating and management decisions for an ICF/IID.

(KK) "Other protected costs" means costs incurred by an ICF/IID for medical supplies; real estate, franchise, and property taxes; natural gas, fuel oil, water, electricity, sewage, and refuse and hazardous medical waste collection; allocated other protected home office costs; and any additional

costs defined as other protected costs in rules adopted under section 5124.03 of the Revised Code.

(LL)(1) "Owner" means any person or government entity that has at least five per cent ownership or interest, either directly, indirectly, or in any combination, in any of the following regarding an ICF/IID:

- (a) The land on which the ICF/IID is located;
- (b) The structure in which the ICF/IID is located;
- (c) Any mortgage, contract for deed, or other obligation secured in whole or in part by the land or structure on or in which the ICF/IID is located;
- (d) Any lease or sublease of the land or structure on or in which the ICF/IID is located.

(2) "Owner" does not mean a holder of a debenture or bond related to an ICF/IID and purchased at public issue or a regulated lender that has made a loan related to the ICF/IID unless the holder or lender operates the ICF/IID directly or through a subsidiary.

(MM) "Partially converted ICF/IID" means an ICF/IID that converted some, but not all, of its beds to providing home and community-based services under the individual options waiver pursuant to section 5124.60 or 5124.61 of the Revised Code.

(NN) For the purpose of the total per medicaid day payment rate determined for an ICF/IID under division (A) of section 5124.15 of the Revised Code and the initial total per medicaid day payment rate determined for a new ICF/IID under section 5124.151 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Peer group 1" means each ICF/IID with a medicaid-certified capacity exceeding sixteen.

(2) "Peer group 2" means each ICF/IID with a medicaid-certified capacity exceeding eight but not exceeding sixteen.

(3) "Peer group 3" means each ICF/IID with a medicaid-certified capacity of seven or eight.

(4) "Peer group 4" means each ICF/IID with a medicaid-certified capacity not exceeding six, other than an ICF/IID that is in peer group 5-A.

(5) "Peer group 5" means each ICF/IID to which all of the following apply:

- (a) The ICF/IID is first certified as an ICF/IID after July 1, 2014.
- (b) The ICF/IID has a medicaid-certified capacity not exceeding six.
- (c) The ICF/IID has a contract with the department of developmental disabilities that is for fifteen years and includes a provision for the department to approve all admissions to, and discharges from, the ICF/IID.
- (d) The ICF/IID's residents are admitted to the ICF/IID directly from a

developmental center or have been determined by the department to be at risk of admission to a developmental center.

(6) "Peer group 6" means each ICF/IID to which all of the following apply:

(a) The ICF/IID has submitted a best practices protocol for providing services to youth up to twenty-one years of age in need of intensive behavior support services that has been approved by the department of developmental disabilities.

(b) The ICF/IID, or a distinct unit of the ICF/IID, has a medicaid-certified capacity not exceeding six.

(c) The ICF/IID has a contract with the department that includes a provision for the department to approve all admissions to the ICF/IID.

(d) The ICF/IID has agreed to be reimbursed in accordance with the reimbursement methodology established under the rules authorized by section 5124.03 of the Revised Code.

(OO)(1) Except as provided in division (OO)(2) of this section, "per diem" means an ICF/IID's desk-reviewed, actual, allowable costs in a given cost center in a cost reporting period, divided by the facility's inpatient days for that cost reporting period.

(2) When determining indirect care costs for the purpose of section 5124.21 of the Revised Code, "per diem" means an ICF/IID's actual, allowable indirect care costs in a cost reporting period divided by the greater of the ICF/IID's inpatient days for that period or the number of inpatient days the ICF/IID would have had during that period if its occupancy rate had been eighty-five per cent.

(PP) "Provider" means an operator with a valid provider agreement.

(QQ) "Provider agreement" means a provider agreement, as defined in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code, that is between the department of medicaid and the operator of an ICF/IID for the provision of ICF/IID services under the medicaid program.

(RR) "Purchased nursing services" means services that are provided in an ICF/IID by registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, or nurse aides who are not employees of the ICF/IID.

(SS) "Reasonable" means that a cost is an actual cost that is appropriate and helpful to develop and maintain the operation of resident care facilities and activities, including normal standby costs, and that does not exceed what a prudent buyer pays for a given item or services. Reasonable costs may vary from provider to provider and from time to time for the same provider.

(TT) "Related party" means an individual or organization that, to a



significant extent, has common ownership with, is associated or affiliated with, has control of, or is controlled by, a provider.

(1) An individual who is a relative of an owner is a related party.

(2) Common ownership exists when an individual or individuals possess significant ownership or equity in both the provider and the other organization. Significant ownership or equity exists when an individual or individuals possess five per cent ownership or equity in both the provider and a supplier. Significant ownership or equity is presumed to exist when an individual or individuals possess ten per cent ownership or equity in both the provider and another organization from which the provider purchases or leases real property.

(3) Control exists when an individual or organization has the power, directly or indirectly, to significantly influence or direct the actions or policies of an organization.

(4) An individual or organization that supplies goods or services to a provider shall not be considered a related party if all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The supplier is a separate bona fide organization.

(b) A substantial part of the supplier's business activity of the type carried on with the provider is transacted with others than the provider and there is an open, competitive market for the types of goods or services the supplier furnishes.

(c) The types of goods or services are commonly obtained by other ICFs/IID from outside organizations and are not a basic element of resident care ordinarily furnished directly to residents by the ICFs/IID.

(d) The charge to the provider is in line with the charge for the goods or services in the open market and no more than the charge made under comparable circumstances to others by the supplier.

(UU) "Relative of owner" means an individual who is related to an owner of an ICF/IID by one of the following relationships:

(1) Spouse;

(2) Natural parent, child, or sibling;

(3) Adopted parent, child, or sibling;

(4) Stepparent, stepchild, stepbrother, or stepsister;

(5) Father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law;

(6) Grandparent or grandchild;

(7) Foster caregiver, foster child, foster brother, or foster sister.

(VV) For the purpose of determining an ICF/IID's per medicaid day capital component rate under section 5124.17 of the Revised Code,

"renovation" means an ICF/IID's betterment, improvement, or restoration, other than an addition, through a capital expenditure.

(WW) "Residential facility" has the same meaning as in section 5123.19 of the Revised Code.

(XX) "Secondary building" means a building or part of a building, other than an ICF/IID, in which the owner of one or more ICFs/IID has administrative work regarding the ICFs/IID performed or records regarding the ICFs/IID stored.

(YY) "Sponsor" means an adult relative, friend, or guardian of an ICF/IID resident who has an interest or responsibility in the resident's welfare.

(ZZ) "Title XIX" means Title XIX of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396, et seq.

(AAA) "Title XVIII" means Title XVIII of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1395, et seq.

(BBB) "Voluntary termination" means an operator's voluntary election to terminate the participation of an ICF/IID in the medicaid program but to continue to provide service of the type provided by a residential facility as defined in section 5123.19 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5124.15. (A) Except as otherwise provided by section 5124.101 of the Revised Code, sections 5124.151 to 5124.154 of the Revised Code, and divisions (B) and (C) of this section, the total per medicaid day payment rate that the department of developmental disabilities shall pay to an ICF/IID provider for ICF/IID services the provider's ICF/IID provides during a fiscal year shall equal the sum of all of the following:

(1) The per medicaid day capital component rate determined for the ICF/IID under section 5124.17 of the Revised Code;

(2) The per medicaid day direct care costs component rate determined for the ICF/IID under section 5124.19 of the Revised Code;

(3) The per medicaid day indirect care costs component rate determined for the ICF/IID under section 5124.21 of the Revised Code;

(4) The per medicaid day other protected costs component rate determined for the ICF/IID under section 5124.23 of the Revised Code;

(5) The sum of the following:

(a) The per medicaid day quality incentive payment determined for the ICF/IID under section 5124.24 of the Revised Code;

(b) A direct support personnel payment equal to two and four-hundredths per cent of the ICF/IID's desk-reviewed, actual, allowable, per medicaid day direct care costs from the applicable cost report year;

(c) A professional workforce development payment equal to thirteen

and fifty-five hundredths for state fiscal year 2024 and twenty and eighty-one hundredths during fiscal year 2025 per cent of the ICF/IID's desk-reviewed, actual, allowable, per medicaid day direct care costs from the applicable cost report year.

(B) The total per medicaid day payment rate for an ICF/IID that is in peer group 5 shall not exceed the average total per medicaid day payment rate in effect on July 1, 2013, for developmental centers.

(C) The department shall adjust the total per medicaid day payment rate otherwise determined for an ICF/IID under this section as directed by the general assembly through the enactment of law governing medicaid payments to ICF/IID providers.

(D)(1) In addition to paying an ICF/IID provider the total per medicaid day payment rate determined for the provider's ICF/IID under divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section for a fiscal year, the department may do either or both of the following:

(a) In accordance with section 5124.25 of the Revised Code, pay the provider a rate add-on for ventilator-dependent outlier ICF/IID services if the rate add-on is to be paid under that section and the department approves the provider's application for the rate add-on;

(b) In accordance with section 5124.26 of the Revised Code, pay the provider for outlier ICF/IID services the ICF/IID provides to residents identified as needing intensive behavioral health support services if the rate add-on is to be paid under that section and the department approves the provider's application for the rate add-on.

(2) The rate add-ons are not to be part of the ICF/IID's total per medicaid day payment rate.

Sec. 5124.45. The department of developmental disabilities shall transmit to the treasurer of state for deposit in the general revenue fund amounts collected from the following:

~~(A) Recoupments and voluntary repayments made under section 5124.39 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(B) Refunds required by, and interest charged under, section 5124.41 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(C)(B) Penalties imposed under section 5124.42 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 5124.70. (A) This section does not apply to ~~either~~ any of the following:

(1) An ICF/IID to which both of the following apply:

(a) On or before January 1, 2015, the ICF/IID became a downsized ICF/IID or partially converted ICF/IID.

(b) On January 1, 2015, the ICF/IID's medicaid-certified capacity was at

least twenty per cent less than the greatest medicaid-certified capacity it had before it became a downsized ICF/IID or partially converted ICF/IID.

(2) An ICF/IID's sleeping room in which more than two residents reside if both of the following apply:

(a) All of the residents of the sleeping room are under twenty-one years of age.

(b) The parents or guardians of all of the residents of the sleeping room consent to the residents residing in a sleeping room with more than two residents.

(3) An ICF/IID to which any of the following apply on the effective date of this amendment:

(a) The ICF/IID has a medicaid-certified capacity between sixty and seventy beds and is located in a county with a population between forty thousand five hundred and forty-one thousand according to the 2020 federal decennial census.

(b) The ICF/IID has a medicaid-certified capacity between ninety and one hundred beds and is located in a county with a population between two hundred forty-two thousand and two hundred forty-three thousand according to the 2020 federal decennial census.

(c) The ICF/IID has a medicaid-certified capacity between fifty-five and sixty beds and is located in a county with a population between four hundred thousand and five hundred thousand according to the 2020 federal decennial census.

(d) The ICF/IID has a medicaid-certified capacity between ninety and one hundred beds and is located in a county with a population between one million three hundred thousand and one million four hundred thousand according to the 2020 federal decennial census.

(e) The ICF/IID has a medicaid-certified capacity between one hundred twenty and one hundred thirty beds and is located in a county with a population between one hundred sixty thousand and one hundred sixty-two thousand according to the 2020 federal decennial census.

(B) Except as provided in divisions (G) and (H) of this section, an ICF/IID provider shall not permit more than two residents to reside in the same sleeping room.

(C)(1) If, on ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 29, 2015, more than two residents of an ICF/IID reside in the same sleeping room, the ICF/IID provider shall submit to the department of developmental disabilities for its review a plan to come into compliance with division (B) of this section. The provider shall submit the plan not later than December 31, 2015.

(2) The plan shall include all of the following:

(a) The date by which not more than two residents will reside in the same sleeping room, which shall be not later than June 30, 2025;

(b) Detailed descriptions of the actions the ICF/IID provider will take to come into compliance with division (B) of this section, which shall include becoming either a downsized ICF/IID or a partially converted ICF/IID.

(c) The ICF/IID's projected medicaid-certified capacity for each year covered by the plan, which must demonstrate that the provider will make regular progress toward coming into compliance with division (B) of this section;

(d) A discharge planning process that includes providing information to residents regarding home and community-based services;

(e) Additional interim steps the provider will take to demonstrate that the provider is making regular progress toward coming into compliance with division (B) of this section.

(3) The plan shall not include the creation of a new ICF/IID that has a medicaid-certified capacity that is greater than six unless the department determines that a new ICF/IID would need a larger medicaid-certified capacity to be financially viable. If the department determines that a new ICF/IID would need a larger medicaid-certified capacity to be financially viable, the plan may include the creation of a new ICF/IID that has a medicaid-certified capacity that is greater than six but not greater than eight.

(D) The department shall review each plan submitted under division (C) of this section and decide whether to approve the plan. In making this decision, the department shall consider both of the following:

(1) Whether the plan conforms to the requirements of division (C) of this section;

(2) The feasibility of completing the implementation as described in the plan.

(E) If the department approves an ICF/IID provider's plan under division (D) of this section, the provider shall submit to the department annual reports regarding the plan's implementation.

(F) The department may issue a written order to an ICF/IID provider that suspends new admissions to the ICF/IID if both of the following apply:

(1) The department has approved the provider's plan under division (D) of this section.

(2) The provider fails to do either of the following:

(a) Submit to the department an annual report required by division (E) of this section;

(b) Meet, to the department's satisfaction, the projected

medicaid-certified capacity for the ICF/IID for a year as specified in the plan and the failure is due to factors within the provider's control.

(G)(1) Before January 1, 2016, an ICF/IID provider may permit more than two residents to reside in the same sleeping room if more than two residents resided in the same sleeping room on ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 29, 2015.

(2) On and after January 1, 2016, an ICF/IID provider may permit more than two residents to reside in the same sleeping room only if all of the following apply:

(a) More than two residents resided in the same sleeping room on ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 29, 2015.

(b) The provider has submitted a plan in accordance with division (C) of this section.

(c) Either of the following applies:

(i) The department has approved and the provider complies with the plan.

(ii) The department has not decided whether to approve the plan.

(H) The department shall waive application of division (B) of this section for an ICF/IID's sleeping room in which more than two residents reside on June 30, 2025, if both of the following apply:

(1) The same residents have continuously resided in the sleeping room since ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 29, 2015;

(2) The department determines that at least three of these residents want to continue to reside together in the sleeping room.

Sec. 5124.75. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, an ICF/IID operator shall not reserve or convert any portion of the ICF/IID's beds from providing ICF/IID services to providing services to individuals receiving services through the Ohio resilience through integrated systems and excellence (OhioRISE) program for children and youth involved in multiple state systems or children and youth with other complex behavioral health needs, if reserving or converting a bed would require the operator to discharge or terminate services to a resident occupying that bed.

Sec. 5126.021. ~~Each~~ (A) Each county board of developmental disabilities shall consist of seven members. The board of county commissioners of the county shall appoint five members and the senior probate judge of the county shall appoint two members.

(B) Beginning July 1, 2025, when making initial appointments to a county board of developmental disabilities, and when making an appointment to fill a vacancy pursuant to section 5126.027 of the Revised Code, an appointing authority shall do all of the following:

(1) Appoint only individuals who are adult residents of the county the appointing authority serves, citizens of the United States, and interested and knowledgeable in the field of intellectual and developmental disabilities and other allied fields;

(2) Place emphasis on appointing individuals with developmental disabilities and family members of individuals with developmental disabilities;

(3) Place emphasis on appointing individuals who have professional training and experience in business management, finance, law, health care practice, personnel administration, or government service;

(4) Place emphasis on appointing individuals who reflect, as nearly as possible, the composition of the county that the county board serves.

(C) If the appointing authority is a board of county commissioners, the board of county commissioners shall appoint the following:

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, at least one individual with developmental disabilities;

(2) At least one individual who is a family member of an individual with developmental disabilities.

(D)(1) If the appointing authority is a senior probate judge, the senior probate judge shall appoint at least one individual with developmental disabilities or an immediate family member of an individual eligible for residential services or supported living.

(2) If a senior probate judge appoints an individual with developmental disabilities under division (D)(1) of this section, that appointment satisfies the requirement under division (C)(1) of this section that a board of county commissioners appoint at least one such individual.

(E) An appointing authority's unfilled vacancy does not prohibit that appointing authority from filling other vacancies on the county board of developmental disabilities.

Sec. 5126.0223. (A) As used in this section, "electronic communication" means live, audio-enabled communication that permits the board members attending a meeting, the board members present in person at the place where the meeting is conducted, and all members of the public present in person at the place where the meeting is conducted to simultaneously communicate with each other during the meeting.

(B) Notwithstanding division (C) of section 121.22 and section 5126.029 of the Revised Code, each county board of developmental disabilities may establish a policy that allows board members to attend a meeting of the county board via means of electronic communication. The policy shall specify at least all of the following:

(1) The number of regular meetings at which each board member shall be present in person, which may not be less than one-half of the regular meetings of the county board annually;

(2) All of the following minimum standards regarding a meeting conducted using means of electronic communication:

(a) That at least one-third of the board members attending the meeting shall be present in person at the place where the meeting is conducted;

(b) That all votes taken at the meeting are taken by roll call vote;

(c) That a board member who intends to attend a meeting via means of electronic communication notifies the chairperson of that intent not less than forty-eight hours before the meeting, except in the case of a declared emergency.

(C) Notwithstanding division (C) of section 121.22 and section 5126.029 of the Revised Code, a board member who attends a meeting via means of electronic communication is considered to be present at the meeting, is counted for purposes of establishing a quorum, and may vote at the meeting.

(D) Except as otherwise provided in this section, no person shall limit the number of board members who may attend a meeting via means of electronic communication, limit the total number of meetings that the board may conduct using means of electronic communication, limit the number of meetings in which any one board member may attend via means of electronic communication, or impose other limits or obligations on a board member by virtue of the board member's attending a meeting via means of electronic communication.

Sec. 5145.161. (A) The program for the employment of prisoners within the custody of the department of rehabilitation and correction that the department is required to establish by division (A) of section 5145.16 of the Revised Code shall be administered in accordance with any rules adopted pursuant to division (B) of section 5145.03 of the Revised Code and with the following requirements:

(1) The department shall consider the nature of the offense committed by a prisoner, the availability of employment, the security requirements for the prisoner, the prisoner's present state of mind, the prisoner's record in the institution to which the prisoner has been committed, and all other relevant factors when assigning a prisoner to the prisoner's initial job assignment. The department, when making a prisoner's initial job assignment, shall attempt to develop the prisoner's work skills, provide rehabilitation for the prisoner, consider the proximity to the prisoner's family, and permit the prisoner to provide support for the prisoner's dependents if the prisoner's



earnings are sufficient for that to be feasible.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(2)(b) of this section, no prisoner shall be assigned to any job with the Ohio penal industries, or to any other job level or job grade of prisoner employment that the director of rehabilitation and correction may designate, unless the prisoner has obtained, or enrolled in an education program that leads to, a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence.

(b) Division (A)(2)(a) of this section does not apply to either of the following:

(i) A prisoner who is determined, in accordance with a procedure approved by the director, to be incapable of obtaining a diploma or certificate of high school equivalence;

(ii) A prisoner working in the Ohio penal industries as of February 1, 1999, who applied on or before May 1, 1999, for enrollment in a program leading to a diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence, and who has been enrolled in that program for less than one year.

(3) Each prisoner shall be required to perform the prisoner's job satisfactorily, be permitted to be absent from the prisoner's job only for legitimate reasons, be required to comply with all security requirements, and be required to comply with any other reasonable job performance standards.

(4) A prisoner who advances from one job grade to the next higher job grade within the job level, advances from one job level to the next higher job level, or advances from one job category to the next highest job category shall receive additional benefits in accordance with the rules adopted pursuant to division (B) of section 5145.03 of the Revised Code.

(5) A prisoner shall not be eligible for a job in private industry or agriculture, unless the prisoner meets the requirements of the department for private employment that are set forth in rules adopted pursuant to division (B) of section 5145.03 of the Revised Code.

(6) A prisoner who violates the work requirements of any job grade, level, or category shall be disciplined pursuant to the disciplinary procedure adopted pursuant to division (B)(9) of section 5145.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of rehabilitation and correction may administer the program that it is required to establish by division (A) of section 5145.16 of the Revised Code in any manner that is consistent with division (A) of this section, division (B) of section 5145.03, and section 5145.16 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5145.163. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Customer model enterprise" means an enterprise conducted under a federal prison industries enhancement certification program in which a

private party participates in the enterprise only as a purchaser of goods and services.

(2) "Employer model enterprise" means an enterprise conducted under a federal prison industries enhancement certification program in which a private party participates in the enterprise as an operator of the enterprise.

~~(3) "Injury" means a diagnosable injury to an inmate supported by medical findings that it was~~ and "occupational disease" have the same meanings as in section 4123.01 of the Revised Code if sustained or contracted in the course of, and arose arising out of, participation in authorized work activity ~~that was an integral part of the inmate's participation in the Ohio penal industries~~ federal prison industries enhancement certification program.

(4) "Inmate" means any person who is committed to the custody of the department of rehabilitation and correction and who is participating in an Ohio penal industries program that is under the federal prison industries enhancement certification program.

(5) "Federal prison industries enhancement certification program" means the program authorized pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1761.

~~(6) "Loss of earning capacity" means an impairment of the body of an inmate to a degree that makes the inmate unable to return to work activity under the Ohio penal industries program and results in a reduction of compensation earned by the inmate at the time the injury occurred.~~

~~(B) Every inmate shall be covered by a policy of disability insurance to provide benefits for loss of earning capacity due to an injury and for medical treatment of the injury following the inmate's release from prison. No private party shall participate in an employer model enterprise in this state unless the private party is approved by the director of rehabilitation and correction in accordance with division (C) of this section.~~

(C) The director may approve a private party to participate in an employer model enterprise only if the private party meets the following requirements:

(1) The private party provides proof of workers' compensation coverage furnished by the bureau of workers' compensation.

(2) The private party carries liability insurance in an amount the director determines to be sufficient.

(3) The private party does not have an unresolved finding for recovery by the auditor of state under section 9.24 of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) If the enterprise for which the an inmate works is a customer model enterprise, Ohio penal industries shall purchase the policy the department may treat the inmate as an employee of the department for the

purpose of workers' compensation coverage in accordance with Chapters 4121., 4123., 4127., and 4131. of the Revised Code.

~~(2) If the enterprise for which the an inmate works is an employer model enterprise, the private participant shall purchase the policy. The person required to purchase the policy shall submit proof of coverage to the prison labor advisory board before the enterprise begins operation.~~

~~(C) Within ninety days after an inmate sustains an injury, the inmate may file a disability claim with the person required to purchase the policy of disability insurance. Upon the request of the insurer, the inmate shall be medically examined, and the insurer shall determine the inmate's entitlement to disability benefits based on the medical examination. The inmate shall accept or reject an award within thirty days after a determination of the inmate's entitlement to the award. If the inmate accepts the award, the benefits shall be paid upon the inmate's release from prison. The amount of disability benefits payable to the inmate shall be reduced by sick leave benefits or other compensation for lost pay made by Ohio penal industries to the inmate due to an injury that rendered the inmate unable to work. An inmate shall not receive disability benefits for injuries occurring as the result of a fight, assault, horseplay, purposely self-inflicted injury, use of alcohol or controlled substances, misuse of prescription drugs, or other activity that is prohibited by the department's or institution's inmate conduct rules or the work rules of the private participant in the enterprise.~~

~~(D) Inmates may treat the inmate as an employee of the private participant for the purpose of workers' compensation coverage in accordance with Chapters 4121., 4123., 4127., and 4131. of the Revised Code.~~

~~(E) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, inmates are not employees of the department of rehabilitation and correction or the private participant in an enterprise.~~

~~(E) An inmate is ineligible to receive compensation or benefits under Chapter 4121., 4123., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code for any injury, death, or occupational disease received in the course of, and arising out of, participation in the Ohio penal industries program. Any claim for an injury arising from an inmate's participation in the program is specifically excluded from the jurisdiction of the Ohio bureau of workers' compensation and the industrial commission of Ohio.~~

~~(F) Any disability benefit award accepted by an inmate under this section shall be the inmate's exclusive remedy against the insurer, the private participant in an enterprise, and the state. If an inmate rejects an award or a disability claim is denied, the inmate may bring an action in the~~

~~court of claims within the appropriate period of limitations.~~

~~(G) If any inmate who is paid disability benefits under this section is reincarcerated, the benefits shall immediately cease but shall resume upon the inmate's subsequent release from incarceration.~~

(F)(1) An inmate who is injured or who contracts an occupational disease arising out of participation in authorized work activity in the federal prison industries enhancement certification program may file a claim for compensation or benefits under Chapters 4121., 4123., 4127., and 4131. of the Revised Code while the claimant is in the custody of the department.

(2) The dependent of an inmate who is killed or dies as the result of an occupational disease contracted in the course of participation in authorized work activity in the federal prison industries enhancement certification program may file a claim for compensation and benefits under Chapters 4121., 4123., 4127., and 4131. of the Revised Code.

(G) Notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 4121. or 4123. of the Revised Code to the contrary, an inmate who files a claim pursuant to this section while in the custody of the department shall receive medical treatment and have medical determinations for purposes of Chapter 4121. and 4123. of the Revised Code made by the department's medical providers. Medical determinations made by the department's providers shall be limited to initial claim allowances and requests for additional conditions. The claimant may request a review by the department's chief medical officer. In the event of an appeal, the claimant may receive a medical evaluation from a medical practitioner affiliated within the department's network of third-party medical contractors or a medical practitioner in a managed care organization certified by the bureau of workers' compensation under section 4121.44 of the Revised Code and located in Franklin county.

(H) In accordance with division (J) of section 4123.54 of the Revised Code, compensation or benefits are not payable to or on behalf of a claimant during the period of confinement of the claimant in any correctional institution or county jail. Any remaining amount of an award of compensation or benefits for an injury or occupational disease arising out of participation in authorized work activity in the federal prison industries enhancement certification program shall be paid to or on behalf of a claimant after the claimant is released from imprisonment. If a claimant is reimprisoned, compensation and benefits shall be suspended during the claimant's imprisonment but shall resume on the claimant's release from imprisonment.

(I) An inmate shall voluntarily consent to participate in a federal prison industries enhancement certification program prior to commencing

participation in the program. Such consent disclaims the inmate's ability to choose a medical provider while the inmate is imprisoned and subjects the inmate to the requirements of this section.

~~Sec. 5149.101. (A)(1) A board hearing officer, a board member, or the office of victims' services may petition the board for a full board hearing that relates to the proposed parole or re-parole of a prisoner, including any prisoner described in section 2967.132 of the Revised Code. At a meeting of the board at which a majority of board members are present, the majority of those present shall determine whether a full board hearing shall be held.~~

~~(2)(A)(1)(a) A victim of a violation of section 2903.01 or 2903.02 of the Revised Code, an offense of violence that is a felony of the first, second, or third degree, or an offense punished by a sentence of life imprisonment, the victim's representative, or any person described in division (B)(5) of this section may request, through the office of victims' services, for the board to hold a full board hearing that relates to the proposed parole or re-parole of the person that committed the violation. If a victim, victim's representative, or ~~other~~ any person described in division (B)(5) of this section requests a full board hearing pursuant to this division, the board shall hold a full board hearing.~~

(b) A family member of a victim who is not described in division (B)(5) of this section may request, through the office of victims' services, for the board to hold a full board hearing that relates to the proposed parole or re-parole of a person who committed a violation of section 2903.01 or 2903.02 of the Revised Code, an offense of violence that is a felony of the first, second, or third degree, or an offense punished by a sentence of life imprisonment. At a meeting of the board at which a majority of board members are present, the majority of those present shall determine whether a full board hearing shall be held, if a family member of the victim makes a request pursuant to this division.

(c) If a person is convicted of a violation of section 2903.01 or 2903.02 of the Revised Code, an offense of violence that is a felony of the first, second, or third degree, or an offense punished by a sentence of life imprisonment, the prosecuting attorney may submit a request directly to the board to hold a full board hearing that relates to the proposed parole or re-parole of the person who committed the violation. If the prosecutor requests a full board hearing pursuant to this division, the board shall hold a full board hearing.

(2) At least thirty days before the full hearing, except as otherwise provided in this division, the board shall give notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing to the victim regardless of whether the victim has

requested the notification. The notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing shall not be given under this division to a victim if the victim has requested pursuant to division (B)(2) of section 2930.03 of the Revised Code that the notice not be provided to the victim. At least thirty days before the full board hearing and regardless of whether the victim has requested that the notice be provided or not be provided under this division to the victim, the board shall give similar notice to the prosecuting attorney in the case, the law enforcement agency that arrested the prisoner if any officer of that agency was a victim of the offense, and, if different than the victim, the person who requested the full hearing. If the prosecuting attorney has not previously been sent an institutional summary report with respect to the prisoner, upon the request of the prosecuting attorney, the board shall include with the notice sent to the prosecuting attorney an institutional summary report that covers the offender's participation while confined in a state correctional institution in training, work, and other rehabilitative activities and any disciplinary action taken against the offender while so confined. Upon the request of a law enforcement agency that has not previously been sent an institutional summary report with respect to the prisoner, the board also shall send a copy of the institutional summary report to the law enforcement agency. If notice is to be provided as described in this division, the board may give the notice by any reasonable means, including regular mail, telephone, and electronic mail, in accordance with division (D)(1) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code. If the notice is based on an offense committed prior to March 22, 2013, the notice also shall include the opt-out information described in division (D)(1) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code. The board, in accordance with division (D)(2) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code, shall keep a record of all attempts to provide the notice, and of all notices provided, under this division.

The preceding paragraph, and the notice-related provisions of divisions (E)(2) and (K) of section 2929.20, division (D)(1) of section 2930.16, division (H) of section 2967.12, division (E)(1)(b) of section 2967.19 as it existed prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 4, 2023, division (A)(3)(b) of section 2967.26, and division (D)(1) of section 2967.28 of the Revised Code enacted in the act in which this paragraph was enacted, shall be known as "Roberta's Law."

(B) At a full board hearing that relates to the proposed parole or re-parole of a prisoner and that has been petitioned for or requested in accordance with division (A) of this section, the parole board shall permit the following persons to appear and to give testimony or to submit written statements:

(1) The prosecuting attorney of the county in which the original indictment against the prisoner was found and members of any law enforcement agency that assisted in the prosecution of the original offense;

(2) The judge of the court of common pleas who imposed the original sentence of incarceration upon the prisoner, or the judge's successor;

(3) The victim of the original offense for which the prisoner is serving the sentence or the victim's representative designated pursuant to section 2930.02 of the Revised Code;

(4) The victim of any behavior that resulted in parole being revoked;

(5) With respect to a full board hearing held pursuant to division ~~(A)(2)~~(A)(1)(a) or (c) of this section, all of the following:

(a) The spouse of the victim of the original offense;

(b) The parent or parents of the victim of the original offense;

(c) The sibling of the victim of the original offense;

(d) The child or children of the victim of the original offense.

(6) ~~Counsel~~ A state public defender when designated by the director of the department of rehabilitation and correction pursuant to division (A)(5) of section 120.06 of the Revised Code, private counsel, or some other person designated by the prisoner as a representative, as described in division (C) of this section permitted by the board.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in this division, a full board hearing of the parole board is not subject to section 121.22 of the Revised Code. The persons who may attend a full board hearing are the persons described in divisions (B)(1) to (6) of this section, and representatives of the press, radio and television stations, and broadcasting networks who are members of a generally recognized professional media organization.

At the request of a person described in division (B)(3) of this section, representatives of the news media described in this division shall be excluded from the hearing while that person is giving testimony at the hearing. The prisoner being considered for parole has no right to be present at the hearing, but may be represented ~~by counsel or some other person designated by the prisoner as described in division (B)(6) of this section.~~

If there is an objection at a full board hearing to a recommendation for the parole of a prisoner, the board may approve or disapprove the recommendation or defer its decision until a subsequent full board hearing. The board may permit interested persons other than those listed in this division and division (B) of this section to attend full board hearings pursuant to rules adopted by the adult parole authority.

(D) If the victim of the original offense died as a result of the offense and the offense was aggravated murder, murder, an offense of violence that

is a felony of the first, second, or third degree, or an offense punished by a sentence of life imprisonment, the family of the victim may show at a full board hearing a video recording not exceeding five minutes in length memorializing the victim.

(E) The adult parole authority shall adopt rules for the implementation of this section. The rules shall specify reasonable restrictions on the number of media representatives that may attend a hearing, based on considerations of space, and other procedures designed to accomplish an effective, orderly process for full board hearings.

Sec. 5149.38. (A) In each voluntary county, subject to division (B) of this section and not later than ~~September 1, 2022~~ the deadlines established by the department of rehabilitation and correction in division (B)(3)(b)(ii) of section 2929.34 of the Revised Code, a county commissioner representing the board of county commissioners of the county, the administrative judge of the general division of the court of common pleas of the county, the sheriff of the county, and an official from any municipality operating a local correctional facility in the county to which courts of the county sentence offenders shall agree to, sign, and submit to the department of rehabilitation and correction for its approval a memorandum of understanding that does all of the following:

(1) Sets forth the plans by which the county will use grant money provided to the county in the state fiscal year 2023 and succeeding years within the specified state fiscal years biennium under the ~~targeting~~ targeted community alternatives to prison (T-CAP) program;

(2) Specifies the manner in which the county will address a per diem reimbursement of local correctional facilities for prisoners who serve a prison term in the facility pursuant to division (B)(3)(c) of section 2929.34 of the Revised Code. The per diem reimbursement rate shall be the rate determined in division (F)(1) of this section and shall be specified in the memorandum;

(3) Specifies whether the memorandum of understanding will apply to prison terms for felonies of the fifth degree or prison terms for felonies of the fourth and fifth degree pursuant to division (B)(3)(c) of section 2929.34 of the Revised Code.

(B) Two or more voluntary counties may join together to jointly establish a memorandum of understanding of the type described in division (A) of this section. Not later than ~~September 1, 2022~~ the deadlines established by the department of rehabilitation and correction in division (B)(3)(b)(ii) of section 2929.34 of the Revised Code, a county commissioner from each of the affiliating voluntary counties representing the county's



board of county commissioners, the administrative judge of the general division of the court of common pleas of each affiliating voluntary county, the sheriff of each affiliating voluntary county, and an official from any municipality operating a local correctional facility in the affiliating voluntary counties to which courts of the counties sentence offenders shall agree to, sign, and submit to the department of rehabilitation and correction for its approval the memorandum of understanding. The memorandum of understanding shall set forth the plans by which, and specify the manner in which, the affiliating counties will complete the tasks identified in divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section.

(C) The department of rehabilitation and correction shall adopt rules establishing standards for approval of memorandums of understanding submitted to it under division (A) or (B) of this section. The department shall review the memorandums of understanding submitted to it and may require the county or counties that submit a memorandum to modify the memorandum. The director of rehabilitation and correction shall approve memorandums of understanding submitted to it under division (A) or (B) of this section that the director determines satisfy the standards adopted by the department within thirty days after receiving each memorandum submitted.

(D) Any person responsible for agreeing to, signing, and submitting a memorandum of understanding under division (A) or (B) of this section may delegate the person's authority to do so to an employee of the agency, entity, or office served by the person.

(E) The persons signing a memorandum of understanding under division (A) or (B) of this section, or their successors in office, may revise the memorandum as they determine necessary. Any revision of the memorandum shall be signed by the parties specified in division (A) or (B) of this section and submitted to the department of rehabilitation and correction for its approval under division (C) of this section within thirty days after the beginning of the state fiscal year.

(F)(1) In each county, commencing in calendar year 2023, on or before the first day of February of each calendar year the sheriff shall determine the per diem costs for the preceding calendar year for each of the local correctional facilities for the housing in the facility of prisoners who serve a term in it pursuant to division (B)(3)(c) of section 2929.34 of the Revised Code. The per diem cost so determined shall apply in the calendar year in which the determination is made.

(2) For each county, the per diem cost determined under division (F)(1) of this section that applies with respect to a facility in a specified calendar year shall be the per diem rate of reimbursement in that calendar year, under

the ~~targeting~~ targeted community alternatives to prison (T-CAP) program, for prisoners who serve a term in the facility pursuant to division (B)(3)(c) of section 2929.34 of the Revised Code.

(3) The per diem costs of housing determined under division (F)(1) of this section for a facility shall be the actual costs of housing the specified prisoners in the facility, on a per diem basis.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Local correctional facility" means a facility of a type described in division (C) or (D) of section 2929.34 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Voluntary county" has the same meanings as in section 2929.34 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5153.122. Each PCSA caseworker hired after January 1, 2007, shall complete ~~at least one hundred two hours of~~ in-service training during the first year of the caseworker's continuous employment as a PCSA caseworker, except that the executive director of the public children services agency may waive the training requirement for a school of social work graduate who participated in the university partnership program described in division (E) of section 5101.141 of the Revised Code and as provided in section 5153.124 of the Revised Code. The training shall consist of courses in all of the following:

(A) Recognizing, accepting reports of, and preventing child abuse, neglect, and dependency;

(B) Assessing child safety;

(C) Assessing risks;

(D) Interviewing persons;

(E) Investigating cases;

(F) Intervening;

(G) Providing services to children and their families;

(H) The importance of and need for accurate data;

(I) Preparation for court;

(J) Maintenance of case record information;

(K) The legal duties of PCSA caseworkers to protect the constitutional and statutory rights of children and families from the initial time of contact during investigation through treatment, including instruction regarding parents' rights and the limitations that the Fourth Amendment to the United States Constitution places upon caseworkers and their investigations;

(L) Content on other topics relevant to child abuse, neglect, and dependency, including permanency strategies, concurrent planning, and adoption as an option for unintended pregnancies.

After a PCSA caseworker's first year of continuous employment as a

PCSA caseworker, the caseworker annually shall complete thirty-six hours of training in areas relevant to the caseworker's assigned duties.

During the first two years of continuous employment as a PCSA caseworker, each PCSA caseworker shall complete ~~at least twelve hours of~~ training in recognizing the signs of domestic violence and its relationship to child abuse as established in rules the director of job and family services shall adopt pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. ~~The twelve hours may be in addition to the training required during the caseworker's first year of employment or part of the training required during the second year of employment.~~

Sec. 5153.123. Each PCSA caseworker supervisor shall complete ~~at least sixty hours of~~ in-service training during the first year of the supervisor's continuous employment as a PCSA caseworker supervisor. The training shall include courses in screening reports of child abuse, neglect, or dependency. After a PCSA caseworker supervisor's first year of continuous employment as a PCSA caseworker supervisor, the supervisor annually shall complete thirty hours of training in areas relevant to the supervisor's assigned duties. During the first two years of continuous employment as a PCSA caseworker supervisor, each PCSA caseworker supervisor shall complete ~~at least twelve hours of~~ training in recognizing the signs of domestic violence and its relationship to child abuse as established in rules the director of job and family services shall adopt pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. ~~The twelve hours may be in addition to the training required during the supervisor's first year of employment or part of the training required during the second year of employment.~~

Sec. 5153.124. (A)(1) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules as necessary to implement the training requirements of sections 5153.122 and 5153.123 of the Revised Code.

(2) Not later than nine months after ~~the effective date of the amendment to this section by H.B. 110 of the 134th general assembly~~ September 30, 2021, the director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to establish the circumstances under which an executive director of a public children services agency may waive portions of in-service training for PCSA caseworkers, in addition to the waiver described in section 5153.122 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding sections ~~5103.33~~ 5103.37 to ~~5103.422~~ 5103.42 and sections 5153.122 to 5153.127 of the Revised Code, the department of job and family services may require additional training for PCSA caseworkers and PCSA caseworker supervisors as necessary to comply with federal requirements.

Sec. 5153.127. The executive director of each public children services agency or a person designated by the executive director shall collect and maintain the data from individual training needs assessments completed under sections 5153.125 and 5153.126 of the Revised Code for each PCSA caseworker and PCSA caseworker supervisor employed by the agency. The executive director or designated person shall compile and forward the data collected from the completed assessments to the regional training center established under section ~~5103.42~~ 5103.41 of the Revised Code for the training region the agency is located in.

Sec. 5153.16. (A) Except as provided in section 2151.422 of the Revised Code, in accordance with rules adopted under section 5153.166 of the Revised Code, and on behalf of children in the county whom the public children services agency considers to be in need of public care or protective services, the public children services agency shall do all of the following:

(1) Make an investigation concerning any child alleged to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child;

(2) Enter into agreements with the parent, guardian, or other person having legal custody of any child, or with the department of job and family services, department of mental health and addiction services, department of developmental disabilities, other department, any certified organization within or outside the county, or any agency or institution outside the state, having legal custody of any child, with respect to the custody, care, or placement of any child, or with respect to any matter, in the interests of the child, provided the permanent custody of a child shall not be transferred by a parent to the public children services agency without the consent of the juvenile court;

(3) Enter into a contract with an agency providing prevention services in an effort to prevent neglect or abuse, to enhance a child's welfare, and to preserve the family unit intact.

(4) Accept custody of children committed to the public children services agency by a court exercising juvenile jurisdiction;

~~(4)~~(5) Provide such care as the public children services agency considers to be in the best interests of any child adjudicated to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child the agency finds to be in need of public care or service;

~~(5)~~(6) Provide social services to any unmarried girl adjudicated to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child who is pregnant with or has been delivered of a child;

~~(6)~~(7) Make available to the children with medical handicaps program of the department of health at its request any information concerning a child

with a disability found to be in need of treatment under sections 3701.021 to 3701.028 of the Revised Code who is receiving services from the public children services agency;

~~(7)~~(8) Provide temporary emergency care for any child considered by the public children services agency to be in need of such care, without agreement or commitment;

~~(8)~~(9) Find certified foster homes, within or outside the county, for the care of children, including children with disabilities from other counties attending special schools in the county;

~~(9)~~(10) Subject to the approval of the board of county commissioners and the state department of job and family services, establish and operate a training school or enter into an agreement with any municipal corporation or other political subdivision of the county respecting the operation, acquisition, or maintenance of any children's home, training school, or other institution for the care of children maintained by such municipal corporation or political subdivision;

~~(10)~~(11) Acquire and operate a county children's home, establish, maintain, and operate a receiving home for the temporary care of children, or procure certified foster homes for this purpose;

~~(11)~~(12) Enter into an agreement with the trustees of any district children's home, respecting the operation of the district children's home in cooperation with the other county boards in the district;

~~(12)~~(13) Cooperate with, make its services available to, and act as the agent of persons, courts, the department of job and family services, the department of health, and other organizations within and outside the state, in matters relating to the welfare of children, except that the public children services agency shall not be required to provide supervision of or other services related to the exercise of parenting time rights granted pursuant to section 3109.051 or 3109.12 of the Revised Code or companionship or visitation rights granted pursuant to section 3109.051, 3109.11, or 3109.12 of the Revised Code unless a juvenile court, pursuant to Chapter 2151. of the Revised Code, or a common pleas court, pursuant to division (E)(6) of section 3113.31 of the Revised Code, requires the provision of supervision or other services related to the exercise of the parenting time rights or companionship or visitation rights;

~~(13)~~(14) Make investigations at the request of any superintendent of schools in the county or the principal of any school concerning the application of any child adjudicated to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child for release from school, where such service is not provided through a school attendance department;

~~(14)~~(15) Administer funds provided under Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501 (1980), 42 U.S.C.A. 671, as amended, in accordance with rules adopted under section 5101.141 of the Revised Code;

~~(15)~~(16) In addition to administering Title IV-E adoption assistance funds, enter into agreements to make adoption assistance payments under section 5153.163 of the Revised Code;

~~(16)~~(17) Implement a system of safety and risk assessment, in accordance with rules adopted by the director of job and family services, to assist the public children services agency in determining the risk of abuse or neglect to a child;

~~(17)~~(18) Enter into a plan of cooperation with the board of county commissioners under section 307.983 of the Revised Code and comply with each fiscal agreement the board enters into under section 307.98 of the Revised Code that include family services duties of public children services agencies and contracts the board enters into under sections 307.981 and 307.982 of the Revised Code that affect the public children services agency;

~~(18)~~(19) Make reasonable efforts to prevent the removal of an alleged or adjudicated abused, neglected, or dependent child from the child's home, eliminate the continued removal of the child from the child's home, or make it possible for the child to return home safely, except that reasonable efforts of that nature are not required when a court has made a determination under division (A)(2) of section 2151.419 of the Revised Code;

~~(19)~~(20) Make reasonable efforts to place the child in a timely manner in accordance with the permanency plan approved under division (E) of section 2151.417 of the Revised Code and to complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the child;

~~(20)~~(21) Administer a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c) or ~~(g)~~(h) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code that the department of job and family services provides for the public children services agency to administer under the department's supervision pursuant to section 5101.801 of the Revised Code;

~~(21)~~(22) Administer the kinship permanency incentive program created under section 5101.802 of the Revised Code under the supervision of the director of job and family services;

~~(22)~~(23) Provide independent living services pursuant to sections 2151.81 to 2151.84 of the Revised Code;

~~(23)~~(24) File a missing child report with a local law enforcement agency upon becoming aware that a child in the custody of the public children services agency is or may be missing.

(B) The public children services agency shall use the system

implemented pursuant to division ~~(A)(16)~~(A)(17) of this section in connection with an investigation undertaken pursuant to division (G)(1) of section 2151.421 of the Revised Code to assess both of the following:

(1) The ongoing safety of the child;

(2) The appropriateness of the intensity and duration of the services provided to meet child and family needs throughout the duration of a case.

(C) Except as provided in section 2151.422 of the Revised Code, in accordance with rules of the director of job and family services, and on behalf of children in the county whom the public children services agency considers to be in need of public care or protective services, the public children services agency may do the following:

(1) Provide or find, with other child serving systems, specialized foster care for the care of children in a specialized foster home, as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(2)(a) Except as limited by divisions (C)(2)(b) and (c) of this section, contract with the following for the purpose of assisting the agency with its duties:

(i) County departments of job and family services;

(ii) Boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services;

(iii) County boards of developmental disabilities;

(iv) Regional councils of political subdivisions established under Chapter 167. of the Revised Code;

(v) Private and government providers of services;

(vi) Managed care organizations and prepaid health plans.

(b) A public children services agency contract under division (C)(2)(a) of this section regarding the agency's duties under section 2151.421 of the Revised Code may not provide for the entity under contract with the agency to perform any service not authorized by the department's rules.

(c) Only a county children services board appointed under section 5153.03 of the Revised Code that is a public children services agency may contract under division (C)(2)(a) of this section. If an entity specified in division (B) or (C) of section 5153.02 of the Revised Code is the public children services agency for a county, the board of county commissioners may enter into contracts pursuant to section 307.982 of the Revised Code regarding the agency's duties.

Sec. 5153.161. (A) As used in this section, "qualified nonrelative" means a nonrelative adult whom a child or the current custodial caretaker of a child identifies as having a familiar and longstanding relationship or bond with the child or the child's family that will ensure the child's social and

cultural ties.

(B) Care provided by the public children services agency under division ~~(A)(4)~~(A)(5) of section 5153.16 of the Revised Code shall be provided by the agency, by its own means or through other available resources, in the child's own home, in the home of a relative or qualified nonrelative, or in a certified foster home, any other home approved by the court, receiving home, school, hospital, convalescent home, or other public or private institution within or outside the county or state.

Sec. 5153.162. Pursuant to an agreement entered into under division ~~(A)(9)~~(A)(10) of section 5153.16 of the Revised Code respecting the operation, acquisition, or maintenance of a children's home, training school, or other institution for the care of children maintained by a municipal corporation or other political subdivision, the public children services agency may acquire, operate, and maintain such an institution. The agency may enter into an agreement with a municipal corporation, a board of education, and the board of county commissioners, or with any one of them, to provide for the maintenance and operation of children's training schools. The agreement may provide for the contribution of funds by the municipal corporation, board of education, or board of county commissioners, in such proportions and amounts as the agreement states. The agreement also may provide for the operation and supervision of the training school by any one of them, or by the joint action of two or more of them, provided that municipal corporations, boards of education, and boards of county commissioners may expend moneys from their general funds for maintaining and operating the joint children's training school.

Sec. 5153.17. ~~The (A) Each~~ public children services agency shall prepare and keep written records of ~~investigations~~ all of the following:

(1) Investigations of families, children, and foster homes, ~~and of the;~~

(2) The care, training, and treatment afforded to children, ~~and shall prepare and keep such;~~

(3) Such other records as are required by the department of job and family services. ~~Such records~~

(B) Records under division (A) of this section shall be confidential, but, except as provided by division (B) of section 3107.17 of the Revised Code, shall be open to inspection by the following:

(1) The agency, the director of job and family services, and the director of the county department of job and family services, and by other persons upon the written permission of the executive director;

(2) Upon request to an agency and subject to division (C) of this section, an adult who was formerly placed in foster care.



(C)(1) With regard to an adult under division (B)(2) of this section, records subject to inspection include those pertaining to the adult's time placed in foster care. Records may include medical, mental health, school, and legal records and a comprehensive summary of reasons why the adult was placed in foster care.

(2) The executive director or the director's designee may redact information that is specific to other individuals if that information does not directly pertain to the requesting adult's records that are subject to inspection under division (C)(1) of this section or the comprehensive summary of reasons why the adult was placed in foster care.

Sec. 5160.35. As used in sections 5160.35 to 5160.43 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Information" means all of the following:

(1) An individual's name, address, date of birth, and social security number;

(2) The group or plan number, or other identifier, assigned by a third party to a policy held by an individual or a plan in which the individual participates and the nature of the coverage;

(3) Any other data the medicaid director specifies in rules authorized by section 5160.43 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Medical support" means support specified as support for the purpose of medical care by order of a court or administrative agency.

(C)(1) Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, and except as provided in division (C)(3) of this section, "third party" means all of the following:

(a) A person authorized to engage in the business of sickness and accident insurance under Title XXXIX of the Revised Code;

(b) A person or governmental entity providing coverage for medical services or items to individuals on a self-insurance basis;

(c) A health insuring corporation as defined in section 1751.01 of the Revised Code;

(d) A group health plan as defined in 29 U.S.C. 1167;

(e) A service benefit plan as referenced in 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(25);

(f) A managed care organization;

(g) A pharmacy benefit manager;

(h) A third party administrator;

(i) Any other person or governmental entity that is, by law, contract, or agreement, responsible for the payment or processing of a claim for a medical item or service for a medical assistance recipient.

(2) Except when otherwise provided by the "Social Security Act," section 1862(b), 42 U.S.C. 1395y(b), a person or governmental entity listed

in division (C)(1) of this section is a third party even if the person or governmental entity limits or excludes payments for a medical item or service in the case of a public assistance recipient.

(3) "Third party" does not include the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs established under section 3701.023 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5160.40. (A) As used in this section, "business day" means any day of the week excluding Saturday, Sunday, and a legal holiday, as defined in section 1.14 of the Revised Code.

(B) Subject to divisions (C) and (D) of this section, a third party shall do all of the following:

(1) Accept the department of medicaid's right of recovery under section 5160.37 of the Revised Code and the assignment of rights to the department that are described in section 5160.38 of the Revised Code;

(2) Respond to an inquiry by the department regarding a claim for payment of a medical item or service that was submitted to the third party not later than six years after the date of the provision of such medical item or service;

(3) Respond to the department's request for payment of a claim described in division (B)(2) of this section not later than ~~ninety~~ sixty business days after receipt of written proof of the claim, either by paying the claim or issuing a written denial to the department;

(4) Not charge a fee to do either of the following for a claim described in division (B)(2) of this section:

(a) Determine whether the claim should be paid;

(b) Process the claim.

(5) Pay a claim described in division (B)(2) of this section;

(6) Not deny a claim submitted by the department solely on the basis of the date of submission of the claim, type or format of the claim form, or a failure by the medical assistance recipient who is the subject of the claim to present proper documentation of coverage at the time of service, if both of the following have occurred:

(a) The claim was submitted by the department not later than six years after the date of the provision of the medical item or service.

(b) An action by the department to enforce its right of recovery under section 5160.37 of the Revised Code on the claim was commenced not later than six years after the department's submission of the claim.

(7) Consider the department's payment of a claim for a medical item or service to be the equivalent of the medical assistance recipient having obtained prior authorization for the item or service from the third party;

(8) Not deny a claim described in division (B)(7) of this section that is submitted by the department solely on the basis of the medical assistance recipient's failure to obtain prior authorization for the medical item or service.

(C) For purposes of the requirements in division (B) of this section, a third party shall treat a medicaid managed care organization as the department for a claim if the individual who is the subject of the claim received a medical item or service through a medicaid managed care organization and the department has assigned its right of recovery for the claim to the medicaid managed care organization. Even if the department assigned its right of recovery to a medicaid managed care organization, the department may, beginning one year from the date the organization paid the claim, recoup from a third party an amount that was assigned to the organization but not collected.

(D) If the department of medicaid, as permitted by division (K) of section 5160.37 of the Revised Code, assigns to a medical assistance provider the department's right of recovery for a claim for which it has notified the provider that it intends to recoup its prior payment for a claim, a third party shall treat the provider as the department and shall pay the provider the greater of the following:

(1) The amount the department intends to recoup from the provider for the claim.

(2) If the third party and the provider have an agreement that requires the third party to pay the provider at the time the provider presents the claim to the third party, the amount that is to be paid under that agreement.

(E) The time limitations associated with the requirements in divisions (B)(2) and (6) of this section apply only to submissions of claims to, and payments of claims by, a health insurer to which the "Social Security Act," section 1902(a)(25)(I), 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(25)(I), applies.

Sec. 5160.45. (A) As used in sections 5160.45 to 5160.481 of the Revised Code, "information" means all of the following:

(1) Records, as defined in section 149.011 of the Revised Code;

(2) Any other documents in any format;

(3) Data derived from records and documents that are generated, acquired, or maintained by the department of medicaid, a county department of job and family services, or an entity performing duties on behalf of the department or a county department.

(B) Except as permitted by this section, division (B) of section 340.035, section 5160.47, or rules authorized by section 5160.48 or 5160.481 of the Revised Code, or when required by federal law, no person or government

entity shall use or disclose information regarding a medical assistance recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of a medical assistance program.

(C) Both of the following shall be considered to be purposes directly connected with the administration of a medical assistance program:

(1) Treatment, payment, or other operations or activities authorized by 42 C.F.R. Chapter IV;

(2) Any administrative function or duty the department of medicaid performs alone or jointly with a federal government entity, another state government entity, or a local government entity implementing a provision of federal law.

(D) The department or a county department of job and family services may disclose information regarding a medical assistance recipient to any of the following:

(1) The recipient or the recipient's authorized representative;

(2) The recipient's legal guardian in accordance with division (C) of section 2111.13 of the Revised Code;

(3) The attorney of the recipient, if the department or county department has obtained authorization from the recipient or the recipient's authorized representative or legal guardian that meets all requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, 42 U.S.C. 1320d et seq., regulations promulgated by the United States department of health and human services to implement the act, section 5160.46 of the Revised Code, and any rules authorized by section 5160.48 of the Revised Code;

(4) A health information or health records management entity that has executed with the department a business associate agreement required by 45 C.F.R. 164.502(e)(2) and has been authorized by the recipient or the recipient's authorized representative or legal guardian to receive the recipient's electronic health records in accordance with rules authorized by section 5160.48 of the Revised Code;

(5) A court if pursuant to a written order of the court.

(E) The department may receive from county departments of job and family services information regarding any medical assistance recipient for purposes of training and verifying the accuracy of eligibility determinations for a medical assistance program. The department may assemble information received under this division into a report if the report is in a form specified by the department. Information received and assembled into a report under this division shall remain confidential and not be subject to disclosure pursuant to section 149.43 or 1347.08 of the Revised Code.

(F) The department shall notify courts in this state regarding its

authority, under division (D)(5) of this section, to disclose information regarding a medical assistance recipient pursuant to a written court order.

Sec. 5162.01. (A) As used in the Revised Code:

(1) "Medicaid" and "medicaid program" mean the program of medical assistance established by Title XIX of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq., including any medical assistance provided under the medicaid state plan or a federal medicaid waiver granted by the United States secretary of health and human services.

(2) "Medicare" and "medicare program" mean the federal health insurance program established by Title XVIII of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.

(B) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Exchange" has the same meaning as in 45 C.F.R. 155.20.

(2) "Expansion eligibility group" has the same meaning as in section 5163.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Federal financial participation" has the same meaning as in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Federal poverty line" means the official poverty line defined by the United States office of management and budget based on the most recent data available from the United States bureau of the census and revised by the United States secretary of health and human services pursuant to the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981," section 673(2), 42 U.S.C. 9902(2).

(5) "Healthcheck" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Healthy start component" means the component of the medicaid program that covers pregnant women and children and is identified in rules adopted under section 5162.02 of the Revised Code as the healthy start component.

(7) "Home and community-based services" means services provided under a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component.

(8) "Home and community-based services medicaid waiver component" has the same meaning as in section 5166.01 of the Revised Code.

(9) "ICF/IID" has the same meaning as in section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Individualized education program" has the same meaning as in section 3323.011 of the Revised Code.

(11) "Medicaid managed care organization" has the same meaning as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

(12) "Medicaid MCO plan" has the same meaning as in section 5167.01

of the Revised Code.

(13) "Medicaid provider" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(14) "Medicaid services" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(15) "Medicaid waiver component" has the same meaning as in section 5166.01 of the Revised Code;

(16) "Nursing facility" and "nursing facility services" have the same meanings as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

(17) "Ordering or referring only provider" means a medicaid provider who orders, prescribes, refers, or certifies a service or item reported on a claim for medicaid payment but does not bill for medicaid services.

(18) "Political subdivision" means a municipal corporation, township, county, school district, or other body corporate and politic responsible for governmental activities only in a geographical area smaller than that of the state.

(19) "Prescribed drug" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(20) "Provider agreement" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(21) "Qualified medicaid school provider" means the board of education of a city, local, or exempted village school district, the governing board of an educational service center, the governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, ~~the state school for the deaf, and the state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services to which both of the following apply:

(a) It holds a valid provider agreement.

(b) It meets all other conditions for participation in the medicaid school component of the medicaid program established in rules authorized by section 5162.364 of the Revised Code.

(22) "State agency" means every organized body, office, or agency, other than the department of medicaid, established by the laws of the state for the exercise of any function of state government.

(23) "Vendor offset" means a reduction of a medicaid payment to a medicaid provider to correct a previous, incorrect medicaid payment to that provider.

Sec. 5162.137. Annually, the department of medicaid shall conduct a cost savings study of the medicaid program and prepare a report based on that study recommending measures to reduce costs under that program. The department shall submit its report to the governor.

Sec. 5162.364. The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5162.02 of the Revised Code as necessary to implement the medicaid school component of the medicaid program, including rules that establish or specify all of the following:

(A) Conditions a board of education of a city, local, or exempted school district, a governing board of an educational service center, governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, ~~the state school for the deaf, and the state school for the blind~~ Ohio deaf and blind education services must meet to participate in the component;

(B) Services the component covers;

(C) Payment rates for the services the component covers.

The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5162.70. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "CPI" means the consumer price index for all urban consumers as published by the United States bureau of labor statistics.

(2) "CPI medical inflation rate" means the inflation rate for medical care, or the successor term for medical care, for the midwest region as specified in the CPI.

(3) "JMOC projected medical inflation rate" means the following:

(a) The projected medical inflation rate for a fiscal biennium determined by the actuary with which the joint medicaid oversight committee contracts under section 103.414 of the Revised Code if the committee agrees with the actuary's projected medical inflation rate for that fiscal biennium;

(b) The different projected medical inflation rate for a fiscal biennium determined by the joint medicaid oversight committee under section 103.414 of the Revised Code if the committee disagrees with the projected medical inflation rate determined for that fiscal biennium by the actuary with which the committee contracts under that section.

(4) "Successor term" means a term that the United States bureau of labor statistics uses in place of another term in revisions to the CPI.

(B) The medicaid director shall implement reforms to the medicaid program that do all of the following:

(1) Limit the growth in the per ~~recipient~~ member per month cost of the medicaid program, as determined on an aggregate basis for all eligibility groups, for a fiscal biennium to not more than the lesser of the following:

(a) The average annual increase in the CPI medical inflation rate for the most recent three-year period for which the necessary data is available as of the first day of the fiscal biennium, weighted by the most recent year of the

three years;

(b) The JMOC projected medical inflation rate for the fiscal biennium.

(2) Achieve the limit in the growth of the per ~~recipient~~ member per month cost of the medicaid program under division (B)(1) of this section by doing all of the following:

(a) Improving the physical and mental health of medicaid recipients;

(b) Providing for medicaid recipients to receive medicaid services in the most cost-effective and sustainable manner;

(c) Removing barriers that impede medicaid recipients' ability to transfer to lower cost, and more appropriate, medicaid services, including home and community-based services;

(d) Establishing medicaid payment rates that encourage value over volume and result in medicaid services being provided in the most efficient and effective manner possible;

(e) Implementing fraud and abuse prevention and cost avoidance mechanisms to the fullest extent possible.

(3) Reduce the prevalence of comorbid health conditions among, and the mortality rates of, medicaid recipients;

(4) Reduce infant mortality rates among medicaid recipients.

(C) When determining the growth in the per member per month cost of the medicaid program for purposes of the reforms required by this section, the medicaid director shall not exclude any medicaid eligibility group, provider wages, or service. The director may exclude one-time expenses or expenses that are not directly related to enrollees.

(D) The medicaid director shall implement the reforms under this section in accordance with evidence-based strategies that include measurable goals.

~~(D)~~(E) By October first of each calendar year, the medicaid director shall submit to the joint medicaid oversight committee a report detailing the reforms implemented under this section. In even-numbered years, the report shall include the department's historical and projected medicaid program expenditure and utilization trend rates by medicaid program and service category for each year of the upcoming fiscal biennium and an explanation of how the trend rates were calculated.

(F) The reforms implemented under this section shall, without making the medicaid program's eligibility requirements more restrictive, reduce the relative number of individuals enrolled in the medicaid program who have the greatest potential to obtain the income and resources that would enable them to cease enrollment in medicaid and instead obtain health care coverage through employer-sponsored health insurance or an exchange.



Sec. 5163.06. The medicaid program shall cover all of the following optional eligibility groups:

(A) The group consisting of children placed with adoptive parents who are specified in ~~the "Social Security Act,"~~ section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(VIII) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(VIII);

(B) Subject to section 5163.061 of the Revised Code, the group consisting of women during pregnancy and the maximum postpartum period permitted under 42 U.S.C. 1396a(e) beginning on the last day of the pregnancy, infants, and children who are specified in ~~the "Social Security Act,"~~ section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(IX) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(IX);

(C) The group consisting of employed individuals with disabilities who are specified in section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii) (XIII) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A) (ii)(XIII);

(D) Subject to sections 5163.09 to 5163.098 of the Revised Code, the group consisting of employed individuals with disabilities who are specified in ~~the "Social Security Act,"~~ section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV);

~~(D)~~(E) Subject to sections 5163.09 to 5163.098 of the Revised Code, the group consisting of employed individuals with medically improved disabilities who are specified in ~~the "Social Security Act,"~~ section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVI) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVI);

~~(E)~~(F) The group consisting of independent foster care adolescents who are specified in ~~the "Social Security Act,"~~ section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVII) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVII);

~~(F)~~(G) The group consisting of women in need of treatment for breast or cervical cancer who are specified in ~~the "Social Security Act,"~~ section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVIII) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVIII).

Sec. 5163.063. The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5163.02 of the Revised Code as necessary to provide medicaid coverage for the optional eligibility group described in section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XIII) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XIII).

By requiring the medicaid program to provide coverage to the optional eligibility group consisting of employed individuals with disabilities under division (C) of section 5163.06 of the Revised Code, it is the intent of the general assembly to establish medicaid coverage for employed individuals with disabilities who are sixty-five years of age or older in a manner that is consistent with the coverage provided to individuals participating in the

medicaid buy-in for workers with disabilities program described in sections 5163.09 to 5163.098 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5163.103. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Presumptive eligibility error rate" means the rate at which a qualified entity or qualified provider deems an individual presumptively eligible for medicaid under sections 5163.10 to 5163.102 of the Revised Code when the individual is ineligible for the medicaid program.

(2) "Qualified entity" has the same meaning as in section 5163.101 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Qualified provider" has the same meaning as in section 5163.10 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding sections 5163.10 to 5163.102 of the Revised Code, the department of medicaid shall require each qualified entity or qualified provider that has a presumptive eligibility error rate exceeding seven and one-half per cent in a calendar month to do both of the following:

(1) Submit to the department for approval a corrective action plan specifying the steps the qualified entity or qualified provider will take to reduce its presumptive eligibility error rate, including details about the training required under division (B)(2) of this section;

(2) Provide training for all of its staff who make presumptive eligibility determinations to ensure their thorough knowledge of presumptive eligibility prescreening procedures. The training shall occur for each month the qualified entity or qualified provider's presumptive eligibility error rate exceeds seven and one-half per cent.

(C) If the qualified entity or qualified provider's presumptive eligibility error rate exceeds seven and one-half per cent in six or more months, aggregately, in a twenty-four month period, the department shall notify the qualified entity or provider that it is no longer qualified to make presumptive eligibility determinations.

(D) A qualified entity or qualified provider that loses its presumptive eligibility qualification as a result of this section is ineligible to make presumptive eligibility determinations for sixty months following the disqualifying month.

Sec. 5164.071. (A) As used in this section, "doula" has the same meaning as in section 4723.89 of the Revised Code.

(B) During the period beginning one year after the effective date of this section and ending five years after the effective date of this section, the medicaid program shall operate a program to cover doula services that are provided by a doula if the doula has a valid provider agreement and is certified under section 4723.89 of the Revised Code. Medicaid payments for

doula services shall be determined on the basis of each pregnancy, regardless of whether multiple births occur as a result of that pregnancy.

(C) Outcome measurements and incentives for the program shall be consistent with this state's medicare-medicaid plan quality withhold methodology and benchmarks. The medicaid director shall complete an annual report regarding the program outcomes, including related to maternal health and morbidity and an estimated fiscal impact. The final annual report shall include recommendations related to whether the program should be continued. The director shall provide a copy of the annual report to the joint medicaid oversight committee.

(D) The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5164.02 of the Revised Code to implement this section. Notwithstanding any provision of section 121.95 of the Revised Code to the contrary, a regulatory restriction contained in a rule adopted under this section is not subject to sections 121.95 to 121.953 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5164.072. (A) As used in this section, "licensed health professional" means the following:

(1) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(2) An advanced practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code that authorizes the practice of nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse and is designated as a clinical specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner;

(3) A physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code.

(B) The medicaid program shall cover pasteurized human donor milk and human milk fortifiers, in both hospital and home settings, for an infant whose gestationally corrected age is less than twelve months when all of the following apply:

(1) A licensed health professional signs an order stating that human donor milk or human milk fortifiers are medically necessary because the infant meets any of the following criteria:

(a) The infant has a birth weight less than eighteen hundred grams or body weight below healthy levels.

(b) The infant has a gestational age at birth of thirty-four weeks or less.

(c) The infant has any congenital or acquired condition for which the health professional determines that the use of pasteurized human donor milk or human milk fortifiers will support the treatment of the condition and recovery of the infant.

(2) The infant is medically or physically unable to receive maternal breast milk or participate in breast-feeding, or the infant's mother is medically or physically unable to produce breast milk in sufficient quantities or of adequate caloric density, despite lactation support.

(C) The medicaid director may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section.

Sec. 5164.092. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the medicaid program shall cover remote ultrasound procedures and remote fetal nonstress tests, utilizing established current procedural terminology codes (CPT codes) for those procedures for when the patient is in a residence or other off-site location from the patient's medicaid provider.

(B) The coverage under division (A) of this section applies only under the following circumstances:

(1) The medicaid provider responsible for the procedure uses digital technology that meets both of the following criteria:

(a) The technology is used only to collect medical and other data from a patient and electronically transmit that data securely to a health care provider in a different location for that provider's examination of the data;

(b) The technology has been approved by the United States food and drug administration for remote data acquisition, if required under federal law.

(2) For remote fetal nonstress tests, the CPT code includes a place of service modifier for at home monitoring using remote monitoring solutions that are cleared by the United States food and drug administration for monitoring fetal heart rate, maternal heart rate, and uterine activity.

(C) The department shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this section.

Sec. 5164.34. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Disqualifying offense" means any of the offenses listed or described in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (e) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Owner" means a person who has an ownership interest in a medicaid provider in an amount designated in rules authorized by this section.

(4) "Person subject to the criminal records check requirement" means the following:

(a) A medicaid provider who is notified under division (E)(1) of this section that the provider is subject to a criminal records check;

(b) An owner or prospective owner, officer or prospective officer, or board member or prospective board member of a medicaid provider if, pursuant to division (E)(1)(a) of this section, the owner or prospective owner, officer or prospective officer, or board member or prospective board member is specified in information given to the provider under division (E)(1) of this section;

(c) An employee or prospective employee of a medicaid provider if both of the following apply:

(i) The employee or prospective employee is specified, pursuant to division (E)(1)(b) of this section, in information given to the provider under division (E)(1) of this section.

(ii) The provider is not prohibited by division (D)(3)(b) of this section from employing the employee or prospective employee.

(5) "Responsible entity" means the following:

(a) With respect to a criminal records check required under this section for a medicaid provider, the department of medicaid or the department's designee;

(b) With respect to a criminal records check required under this section for an owner or prospective owner, officer or prospective officer, board member or prospective board member, or employee or prospective employee of a medicaid provider, the provider.

(B) This section does not apply to any of the following:

(1) An individual who is subject to a criminal records check under section 3712.09, 3721.121, 5123.081, or 5123.169 of the Revised Code;

(2) An individual who is subject to a database review or criminal records check under section 173.38, 173.381, 3740.11, or 5164.342 of the Revised Code;

(3) An individual who is an applicant or independent provider, both as defined in section 5164.341 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department of medicaid may do any of the following:

(1) Require that any medicaid provider submit to a criminal records check as a condition of obtaining or maintaining a provider agreement;

(2) Require that any medicaid provider require an owner or prospective owner, officer or prospective officer, or board member or prospective board member of the provider submit to a criminal records check as a condition of being an owner, officer, or board member of the provider;

(3) Require that any medicaid provider do the following:

(a) If so required by rules authorized by this section, determine pursuant to a database review conducted under division (F)(1)(a) of this section whether any employee or prospective employee of the provider is included

in a database;

(b) Unless the provider is prohibited by division (D)(3)(b) of this section from employing the employee or prospective employee, require the employee or prospective employee to submit to a criminal records check as a condition of being an employee of the provider.

(D)(1) The department or the department's designee shall deny or terminate a medicaid provider's provider agreement if the provider is a person subject to the criminal records check requirement and either of the following applies:

(a) The provider fails to obtain the criminal records check after being given the information specified in division (G)(1) of this section.

(b) Except as provided in rules authorized by this section, the provider is found by the criminal records check to have been convicted of or have pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense, regardless of the date of the conviction or the date of entry of the guilty plea.

(2) No medicaid provider shall permit a person to be an owner, officer, or board member of the provider if the person is a person subject to the criminal records check requirement and either of the following applies:

(a) The person fails to obtain the criminal records check after being given the information specified in division (G)(1) of this section.

(b) Except as provided in rules authorized by this section, the person is found by the criminal records check to have been convicted of or have pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense, regardless of the date of the conviction or the date of entry of the guilty plea.

(3) Except as provided in division (I) of this section, no medicaid provider shall employ a person if any of the following apply:

(a) The person has been excluded from being a medicaid provider, a medicare provider, or provider for any other federal health care program.

(b) If the person is subject to a database review conducted under division (F)(1)(a) of this section, the person is found by the database review to be included in a database and the rules authorized by this section regarding the database review prohibit the provider from employing a person included in the database.

(c) If the person is a person subject to the criminal records check requirement, either of the following applies:

(i) The person fails to obtain the criminal records check after being given the information specified in division (G)(1) of this section.

(ii) Except as provided in rules authorized by this section, the person is found by the criminal records check to have been convicted of or have pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense, regardless of the date of the

conviction or the date of entry of the guilty plea.

(E)(1) The department or the department's designee shall inform each medicaid provider whether the provider is subject to a criminal records check. For providers with valid provider agreements, the information shall be given at times designated in rules authorized by this section. For providers applying to be medicaid providers, the information shall be given at the time of initial application. When the information is given, the department or the department's designee shall specify the following:

(a) Which of the provider's owners or prospective owners, officers or prospective officers, or board members or prospective board members are subject to a criminal records check;

(b) Which of the provider's employees or prospective employees are subject to division (C)(3) of this section.

(2) At times designated in rules authorized by this section, a medicaid provider that is a person subject to the criminal records check requirement shall do the following:

(a) Inform each person specified under division (E)(1)(a) of this section that the person is required to submit to a criminal records check as a condition of being an owner, officer, or board member of the provider;

(b) Inform each person specified under division (E)(1)(b) of this section that the person is subject to division (C)(3) of this section.

(F)(1) If a medicaid provider is a person subject to the criminal records check requirement, the department or the department's designee shall require the conduct of a criminal records check by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation. A medicaid provider shall require the conduct of a criminal records check by the superintendent with respect to each of the persons specified under division (E)(1)(a) of this section. With respect to each employee and prospective employee specified under division (E)(1)(b) of this section, a medicaid provider shall do the following:

(a) If rules authorized by this section require the provider to conduct a database review to determine whether the employee or prospective employee is included in a database, conduct the database review in accordance with the rules;

(b) Unless the provider is prohibited by division (D)(3)(b) of this section from employing the employee or prospective employee, require the conduct of a criminal records check of the employee or prospective employee by the superintendent.

(2) If a person subject to the criminal records check requirement does not present proof of having been a resident of this state for the five-year

period immediately prior to the date the criminal records check is requested or provide evidence that within that five-year period the superintendent has requested information about the person from the federal bureau of investigation in a criminal records check, the responsible entity shall require the person to request that the superintendent obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check of the person. Even if the person presents proof of having been a resident of this state for the five-year period, the responsible entity may require that the person request that the superintendent obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation and include it in the criminal records check of the person.

(G) Criminal records checks required by this section shall be obtained as follows:

(1) The responsible entity shall provide each person subject to the criminal records check requirement information about accessing and completing the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and the standard impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section.

(2) The person subject to the criminal records check requirement shall submit the required form and one complete set of the person's fingerprint impressions directly to the superintendent for purposes of conducting the criminal records check using the applicable methods prescribed by division (C) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code. The person shall pay all fees associated with obtaining the criminal records check.

(3) The superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code. The person subject to the criminal records check requirement shall instruct the superintendent to submit the report of the criminal records check directly to the responsible entity. If the department or the department's designee is not the responsible entity, the department or designee may require the responsible entity to submit the report to the department or designee.

(H)(1) A medicaid provider may employ conditionally a person for whom a criminal records check is required by this section prior to obtaining the results of the criminal records check if both of the following apply:

(a) The provider is not prohibited by division (D)(3)(b) of this section from employing the person.

(b) The person submits a request for the criminal records check not later than five business days after the person begins conditional employment.

(2) Except as provided in division (I) of this section, a medicaid provider that employs a person conditionally under division (H)(1) of this



section shall terminate the person's employment if either of the following apply:

(a) The results of the criminal records check request are not obtained within the period ending sixty days after the date the request is made.

(b) Regardless of when the results of the criminal records check are obtained, the results indicate that the person has been convicted of or has pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense, unless circumstances specified in rules authorized by this section exist that permit the provider to employ the person and the provider chooses to employ the person.

(I) As used in this division, "behavioral health services" means alcohol and drug addiction services, mental health services, or both.

A medicaid provider of behavioral health services may choose to employ a person who the provider would be prohibited by division (D)(3) of this section from employing or would be required by division (H)(2) of this section to terminate the person's employment if both of the following apply:

(1) The person holds a valid health professional license issued under the Revised Code granting the person authority to provide behavioral health services, holds a valid peer recovery supporter certificate issued pursuant to rules adopted by the department of mental health and addiction services, or is in the process of obtaining such a license or certificate.

(2) The provider does not submit any medicaid claims for any services the person provides.

(J) The report of a criminal records check conducted pursuant to this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the following:

(1) The person who is the subject of the criminal records check or the person's representative;

(2) The medicaid director and the staff of the department who are involved in the administration of the medicaid program;

(3) The department's designee;

(4) The medicaid provider who required the person who is the subject of the criminal records check to submit to the criminal records check;

(5) An individual receiving or deciding whether to receive, from the subject of the criminal records check, home and community-based services available under the medicaid state plan;

(6) A court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case or administrative hearing dealing with any of the following:

(a) The denial, suspension, or termination of a provider agreement;

(b) A person's denial of employment, termination of employment, or

employment or unemployment benefits;

(c) A civil or criminal action regarding the medicaid program.

With respect to an administrative hearing dealing with the denial, suspension, or termination of a provider agreement, the report of a criminal records check may be introduced as evidence at the hearing and if admitted, becomes part of the hearing record. Any such report shall be admitted only under seal and shall maintain its status as not a public record.

(K) The medicaid director may adopt rules under section 5164.02 of the Revised Code to implement this section. If the director adopts such rules, the rules shall designate the times at which a criminal records check must be conducted under this section. The rules may do any of the following:

(1) Designate the categories of persons who are subject to a criminal records check under this section;

(2) Specify circumstances under which the department or the department's designee may continue a provider agreement or issue a provider agreement when the medicaid provider is found by a criminal records check to have been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense;

(3) Specify circumstances under which a medicaid provider may permit a person to be an employee, owner, officer, or board member of the provider when the person is found by a criminal records check conducted pursuant to this section to have been convicted of or have pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense;

(4) Specify all of the following:

(a) The circumstances under which a database review must be conducted under division (F)(1)(a) of this section to determine whether an employee or prospective employee of a medicaid provider is included in a database;

(b) The procedures for conducting the database review;

(c) The databases that are to be checked;

(d) The circumstances under which, except as provided in division (I) of this section, a medicaid provider is prohibited from employing a person who is found by the database review to be included in a database.

Sec. 5164.341. (A) As used in this section:

"Anniversary date" means ~~the later of the effective date of the provider agreement relating to the independent provider or sixty days after September 26, 2003.~~

"Applicant" means a person who has applied for a provider agreement to provide home and community-based services as an independent provider under a home and community-based medicaid waiver component

administered by the department of medicaid.

"Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

"Disqualifying offense" means any of the offenses listed or described in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (e) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

"Independent provider" means a person who has a provider agreement to provide home and community-based services as an independent provider in a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component administered by the department of medicaid. "Independent provider" does not include a person who is employed by an individual enrolled in a participant-directed waiver administered by the department of medicaid.

(B) The department of medicaid or the department's designee shall deny an applicant's application for a provider agreement and shall terminate an independent provider's provider agreement if either of the following applies:

(1) After the applicant or independent provider is given the information and notification required by divisions (D)(2)(a) and (b) of this section, the applicant or independent provider fails to do either of the following:

(a) Access, complete, or forward to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code or the standard impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section;

(b) Instruct the superintendent to submit the completed report of the criminal records check required by this section directly to the department or the department's designee.

(2) Except as provided in rules authorized by this section, the applicant or independent provider is found by either of the following to have been convicted of or have pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense, regardless of the date of the conviction or the date of entry of the guilty plea:

(a) A criminal records check required by this section;

(b) In the case of an independent provider, a notice provided by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation under division (D) of section 109.5721 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) The department or the department's designee shall inform each applicant, at the time of initial application for a provider agreement, that the applicant is required to provide a set of the applicant's fingerprint impressions and that a criminal records check is required to be conducted as a condition of the department's approving the application.

(2) Unless the department elects to receive notices about independent providers from the bureau of criminal identification and investigation pursuant to division (D) of section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, the

department or the department's designee shall inform each independent provider on or before the time of the anniversary date of the provider agreement that the independent provider is required to provide a set of the independent provider's fingerprint impressions and that a criminal records check is required to be conducted.

(D)(1) The department or the department's designee shall require an applicant to complete a criminal records check prior to entering into a provider agreement with the applicant. The department or the department's designee shall require an independent provider to complete a criminal records check at least annually unless the department elects to receive notices about independent providers from the bureau of criminal identification and investigation pursuant to division (D) of section 109.5721 of the Revised Code. If an applicant or independent provider for whom a criminal records check is required by this section does not present proof of having been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date the criminal records check is requested or provide evidence that within that five-year period the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation has requested information about the applicant or independent provider from the federal bureau of investigation in a criminal records check, the department or the department's designee shall request that the applicant or independent provider obtain through the superintendent a criminal records request from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check of the applicant or independent provider. Even if an applicant or independent provider for whom a criminal records check request is required by this section presents proof of having been a resident of this state for the five-year period, the department or the department's designee may request that the applicant or independent provider obtain information through the superintendent from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check.

(2) The department or the department's designee shall provide the following to each applicant and independent provider for whom a criminal records check is required by this section:

(a) Information about accessing, completing, and forwarding to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and the standard impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section;

(b) Written notification that the applicant or independent provider is to instruct the superintendent to submit the completed report of the criminal records check directly to the department or the department's designee.

(3) Each applicant and independent provider for whom a criminal records check is required by this section shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for the criminal records check conducted of the applicant or independent provider.

(E) Neither the report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request made under this section nor a notice provided by the bureau under division (D) of section 109.5721 of the Revised Code is a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. Such a report or notice shall not be made available to any person other than the following:

(1) The person who is the subject of the criminal records check or the person's representative;

(2) The medicaid director and the staff of the department who are involved in the administration of the medicaid program;

(3) The department's designee;

(4) An individual receiving or deciding whether to receive home and community-based services from the person who is the subject of the criminal records check or notice from the bureau;

(5) A court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case or administrative hearing dealing with either of the following:

(a) A denial, suspension, or termination of a provider agreement, including when related to the criminal records check or notice from the bureau;

(b) A civil or criminal action regarding the medicaid program.

With respect to an administrative hearing dealing with the denial, suspension, or termination of a provider agreement, the report of a criminal records check may be introduced as evidence at the hearing and if admitted, becomes part of the hearing record. Any such report shall be admitted only under seal and shall maintain its status as not a public record.

(F) The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5164.02 of the Revised Code to implement this section. The rules shall specify circumstances under which the department or the department's designee may either approve an applicant's application or allow an independent provider to maintain an existing provider agreement even though the applicant or independent provider is found by either of the following to have been convicted of or have pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense:

(1) A criminal records check required by this section;

(2) In the case of an independent provider, a notice provided by the

bureau of criminal identification and investigation under division (D) of section 109.5721 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5164.342. (A) As used in this section:

"Applicant" means a person who is under final consideration for employment with a waiver agency in a full-time, part-time, or temporary position that involves providing home and community-based services.

"Community-based long-term care provider" means a provider as defined in section 173.39 of the Revised Code.

"Community-based long-term care subcontractor" means a subcontractor as defined in section 173.38 of the Revised Code.

"Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

"Disqualifying offense" means any of the offenses listed or described in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (e) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

"Employee" means a person employed by a waiver agency in a full-time, part-time, or temporary position that involves providing home and community-based services.

"Waiver agency" means a person or government entity that provides home and community-based services under a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component administered by the department of medicaid, other than such a person or government entity that is certified under the medicare program. "Waiver agency" does not mean an independent provider as defined in section 5164.341 of the Revised Code.

(B) This section does not apply to any individual who is subject to a database review or criminal records check under section 3740.11 of the Revised Code. If a waiver agency also is a community-based long-term care provider or community-based long-term care subcontractor, the waiver agency may provide for any of its applicants and employees who are not subject to database reviews and criminal records checks under section 173.38 of the Revised Code to undergo database reviews and criminal records checks in accordance with that section rather than this section.

(C) No waiver agency shall employ an applicant or continue to employ an employee in a position that involves providing home and community-based services if any of the following apply:

(1) A review of the databases listed in division (E) of this section reveals any of the following:

(a) That the applicant or employee is included in one or more of the databases listed in divisions (E)(1) to (5) of this section;

(b) That there is in the state nurse aide registry established under section 3721.32 of the Revised Code a statement detailing findings by the director

of health that the applicant or employee abused, neglected, or exploited a long-term care facility or residential care facility resident or misappropriated property of such a resident;

(c) That the applicant or employee is included in one or more of the databases, if any, specified in rules authorized by this section and the rules prohibit the waiver agency from employing an applicant or continuing to employ an employee included in such a database in a position that involves providing home and community-based services.

(2) After the applicant or employee is given the information and notification required by divisions (F)(2)(a) and (b) of this section, the applicant or employee fails to do either of the following:

(a) Access, complete, or forward to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the form prescribed to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code or the standard impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section;

(b) Instruct the superintendent to submit the completed report of the criminal records check required by this section directly to the chief administrator of the waiver agency.

(3) Except as provided in rules authorized by this section, the applicant or employee is found by a criminal records check required by this section to have been convicted of or have pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense, regardless of the date of the conviction or date of entry of the guilty plea.

(D) At the time of each applicant's initial application for employment in a position that involves providing home and community-based services, the chief administrator of a waiver agency shall inform the applicant of both of the following:

(1) That a review of the databases listed in division (E) of this section will be conducted to determine whether the waiver agency is prohibited by division (C)(1) of this section from employing the applicant in the position;

(2) That, unless the database review reveals that the applicant may not be employed in the position, a criminal records check of the applicant will be conducted and the applicant is required to provide a set of the applicant's fingerprint impressions as part of the criminal records check.

(E) As a condition of employing any applicant in a position that involves providing home and community-based services, the chief administrator of a waiver agency shall conduct a database review of the applicant in accordance with rules authorized by this section. If rules authorized by this section so require, the chief administrator of a waiver agency shall conduct a database review of an employee in accordance with the rules as a condition of continuing to employ the employee in a position

that involves providing home and community-based services. A database review shall determine whether the applicant or employee is included in any of the following:

(1) The excluded parties list system that is maintained by the United States general services administration pursuant to subpart 9.4 of the federal acquisition regulation and available at the federal web site known as the system for award management;

(2) The list of excluded individuals and entities maintained by the office of inspector general in the United States department of health and human services pursuant to the "Social Security Act," sections 1128 and 1156, 42 U.S.C. 1320a-7 and 1320c-5;

(3) The registry of developmental disabilities employees established under section 5123.52 of the Revised Code;

(4) The internet-based sex offender and child-victim offender database established under division (A)(11) of section 2950.13 of the Revised Code;

(5) The internet-based database of inmates established under section 5120.66 of the Revised Code;

(6) The state nurse aide registry established under section 3721.32 of the Revised Code;

(7) Any other database, if any, specified in rules authorized by this section.

(F)(1) As a condition of employing any applicant in a position that involves providing home and community-based services, the chief administrator of a waiver agency shall require the applicant to request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation conduct a criminal records check of the applicant. If rules authorized by this section so require, the chief administrator of a waiver agency shall require an employee to request that the superintendent conduct a criminal records check of the employee at times specified in the rules as a condition of continuing to employ the employee in a position that involves providing home and community-based services. However, a criminal records check is not required for an applicant or employee if the waiver agency is prohibited by division (C)(1) of this section from employing the applicant or continuing to employ the employee in a position that involves providing home and community-based services. If an applicant or employee for whom a criminal records check request is required by this section does not present proof of having been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date the criminal records check is requested or provide evidence that within that five-year period the superintendent has requested information about the applicant or employee from the federal



bureau of investigation in a criminal records check, the chief administrator shall require the applicant or employee to request that the superintendent obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check. Even if an applicant or employee for whom a criminal records check request is required by this section presents proof of having been a resident of this state for the five-year period, the chief administrator may require the applicant or employee to request that the superintendent include information from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check.

(2) The chief administrator shall provide the following to each applicant and employee for whom a criminal records check is required by this section:

(a) Information about accessing, completing, and forwarding to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and the standard impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section;

(b) Written notification that the applicant or employee is to instruct the superintendent to submit the completed report of the criminal records check directly to the chief administrator.

(3) A waiver agency shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for any criminal records check required by this section. However, a waiver agency may require an applicant to pay to the bureau the fee for a criminal records check of the applicant. If the waiver agency pays the fee for an applicant, it may charge the applicant a fee not exceeding the amount the waiver agency pays to the bureau under this section if the waiver agency notifies the applicant at the time of initial application for employment of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the applicant will not be considered for employment.

(G)(1) A waiver agency may employ conditionally an applicant for whom a criminal records check is required by this section prior to obtaining the results of the criminal records check if both of the following apply:

(a) The waiver agency is not prohibited by division (C)(1) of this section from employing the applicant in a position that involves providing home and community-based services.

(b) The chief administrator of the waiver agency requires the applicant to request a criminal records check regarding the applicant in accordance with division (F)(1) of this section not later than five business days after the applicant begins conditional employment.

(2) A waiver agency that employs an applicant conditionally under

division (G)(1) of this section shall terminate the applicant's employment if the results of the criminal records check, other than the results of any request for information from the federal bureau of investigation, are not obtained within the period ending sixty days after the date the request for the criminal records check is made. Regardless of when the results of the criminal records check are obtained, if the results indicate that the applicant has been convicted of or has pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense, the waiver agency shall terminate the applicant's employment unless circumstances specified in rules authorized by this section exist that permit the waiver agency to employ the applicant and the waiver agency chooses to employ the applicant.

(H) The report of any criminal records check conducted pursuant to a request made under this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the following:

(1) The applicant or employee who is the subject of the criminal records check or the representative of the applicant or employee;

(2) The chief administrator of the waiver agency that requires the applicant or employee to request the criminal records check or the administrator's representative;

(3) The medicaid director and the staff of the department who are involved in the administration of the medicaid program;

(4) The director of aging or the director's designee if the waiver agency also is a community-based long-term care provider or community-based long-term care subcontractor;

(5) An individual receiving or deciding whether to receive home and community-based services from the subject of the criminal records check;

(6) A court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case or administrative hearing dealing with any of the following:

(a) A denial of employment of the applicant or employee;

(b) Employment or unemployment benefits of the applicant or employee;

(c) A civil or criminal action regarding the medicaid program;

(d) A denial, suspension, or termination of a provider agreement.

With respect to an administrative hearing dealing with a denial, suspension, or termination of a provider agreement, the report of a criminal records check may be introduced as evidence at the hearing and if admitted, becomes part of the hearing record. Any such report shall be admitted only under seal and shall maintain its status as not a public record.

(I) The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5164.02 of the

Revised Code to implement this section.

(1) The rules may do the following:

(a) Require employees to undergo database reviews and criminal records checks under this section;

(b) If the rules require employees to undergo database reviews and criminal records checks under this section, exempt one or more classes of employees from the requirements;

(c) For the purpose of division (E)(7) of this section, specify other databases that are to be checked as part of a database review conducted under this section.

(2) The rules shall specify all of the following:

(a) The procedures for conducting a database review under this section;

(b) If the rules require employees to undergo database reviews and criminal records checks under this section, the times at which the database reviews and criminal records checks are to be conducted;

(c) If the rules specify other databases to be checked as part of a database review, the circumstances under which a waiver agency is prohibited from employing an applicant or continuing to employ an employee who is found by the database review to be included in one or more of those databases;

(d) The circumstances under which a waiver agency may employ an applicant or employee who is found by a criminal records check required by this section to have been convicted of or have pleaded guilty to a disqualifying offense.

(J) The amendments made by H.B. 487 of the 129th general assembly to this section do not preclude the department of medicaid from taking action against a person for failure to comply with former division (H) of this section as that division existed on the day preceding January 1, 2013.

Sec. 5164.35. (A) As used in this section, "owner" means any person having at least five per cent ownership in a medicaid provider.

(B)(1) No medicaid provider shall do any of the following:

(a) By deception, obtain or attempt to obtain payments under the medicaid program to which the provider is not entitled pursuant to the provider's provider agreement, or the rules of the federal government or the medicaid director relating to the program;

(b) Willfully receive payments to which the provider is not entitled;

(c) Willfully receive payments in a greater amount than that to which the provider is entitled;

(d) Falsify any report or document required by state or federal law, rule, or provider agreement relating to medicaid payments.

(2) A medicaid provider engages in "deception" for the purpose of this section when the provider, acting with actual knowledge of the representation or information involved, acting in deliberate ignorance of the truth or falsity of the representation or information involved, or acting in reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the representation or information involved, deceives another or causes another to be deceived by any false or misleading representation, by withholding information, by preventing another from acquiring information, or by any other conduct, act, or omission that creates, confirms, or perpetuates a false impression in another, including a false impression as to law, value, state of mind, or other objective or subjective fact. No proof of specific intent to defraud is required to show, for purposes of this section, that a medicaid provider has engaged in deception.

(C) Any medicaid provider who violates division (B) of this section shall be liable, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, for all of the following civil penalties:

(1) Payment of interest on the amount of the excess payments at the maximum interest rate allowable for real estate mortgages under section 1343.01 of the Revised Code on the date the payment was made to the provider for ~~the~~ a period ~~from~~ determined by the department, not to exceed the period from the date upon which payment was made, to the date upon which repayment is made to the state;

(2) Payment of an amount equal to three times the amount of any excess payments;

(3) Payment of a sum of not less than five thousand dollars and not more than ten thousand dollars for each deceptive claim or falsification;

(4) All reasonable expenses which the court determines have been necessarily incurred by the state in the enforcement of this section.

(D) In addition to the civil penalties provided in division (C) of this section, the medicaid director, upon the conviction of, or the entry of a judgment in either a criminal or civil action against, a medicaid provider or its owner, officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee in an action brought pursuant to section 109.85 of the Revised Code, shall terminate the provider's provider agreement and stop payment to the provider for medicaid services rendered from the date of conviction or entry of judgment. No such medicaid provider, owner, officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee shall own or provide medicaid services ~~to~~ on behalf of any other medicaid provider or risk contractor or arrange for, render, or order medicaid services for medicaid recipients, nor shall such provider, owner, officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee

receive direct payments under the medicaid program or indirect payments of medicaid funds in the form of salary, shared fees, contracts, kickbacks, or rebates from or through any other medicaid provider or risk contractor. The provider agreement shall not be terminated, and payment shall not be terminated, if the medicaid provider or owner can demonstrate that the provider or owner did not directly or indirectly sanction the action of its authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee that resulted in the conviction or entry of a judgment in a criminal or civil action brought pursuant to section 109.85 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division prohibits any owner, officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee of a medicaid provider from entering into a provider agreement if the person can demonstrate that the person had no knowledge of an action of the medicaid provider the person was formerly associated with that resulted in the conviction or entry of a judgment in a criminal or civil action brought pursuant to section 109.85 of the Revised Code.

Nursing facility and ICF/IID providers whose provider agreements are terminated pursuant to this section may continue to receive medicaid payments for up to thirty days after the effective date of the termination if the provider makes reasonable efforts to transfer medicaid recipients to another facility or to alternate care and if federal financial participation is provided for the payments.

(E) The attorney general on behalf of the state may commence proceedings to enforce this section in any court of competent jurisdiction; and the attorney general may settle or compromise any case brought under this section with the approval of the department of medicaid. Notwithstanding any other provision of law providing a shorter period of limitations, the attorney general may commence a proceeding to enforce this section at any time within six years after the conduct in violation of this section terminates.

(F) All moneys collected by the state pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the general revenue fund.

Sec. 5164.36. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Credible allegation of fraud" has the same meaning as in 42 C.F.R. 455.2, except that for purposes of this section any reference in that regulation to the "state" or the "state medicaid agency" means the department of medicaid.

(2) "Disqualifying indictment" means an indictment of a medicaid provider or its officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, employee, or, if the provider is a noninstitutional provider, its owner, if either of the following applies:

(a) The indictment charges the person with committing an act to which both of the following apply:

(i) The act would be a felony or misdemeanor under the laws of this state or the jurisdiction within which the act occurred.

(ii) The act relates to or results from furnishing or billing for medicaid services under the medicaid program or relates to or results from performing management or administrative services relating to furnishing medicaid services under the medicaid program.

~~(b) If the medicaid provider is an independent provider, the~~ The indictment charges the person with committing an act that would constitute a disqualifying offense.

(3) "Disqualifying offense" means any of the offenses listed or described in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (e) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

~~(4) "Independent provider" has the same meaning as in section 5164.341 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(5)~~ "Noninstitutional medicaid provider" means any person or entity with a provider agreement other than a hospital, nursing facility, or ICF/IID.

~~(6)~~(5) "Owner" means any person having at least five per cent ownership in a noninstitutional medicaid provider.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (C) of this section and in rules authorized by this section, the department of medicaid shall suspend the provider agreement held by a medicaid provider on determining either of the following:

(a) There is a credible allegation of fraud against any of the following for which an investigation is pending under the medicaid program:

(i) The medicaid provider;

(ii) The medicaid provider's owner, officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee.

(b) A disqualifying indictment has been issued against any of the following:

(i) The medicaid provider;

(ii) The medicaid provider's officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee;

(iii) If the medicaid provider is a noninstitutional provider, its owner.

(2) Subject to division (C) of this section, the department shall also suspend all medicaid payments to a medicaid provider for services rendered, regardless of the date that the services are rendered, when the department suspends the provider's provider agreement under this section.

(3) The suspension of a provider agreement shall continue in effect until

~~either~~ the latest of the following occurs:

(a) If the suspension is the result of a credible allegation of fraud, the department or a prosecuting authority determines that there is insufficient evidence of fraud by the medicaid provider;

(b) Regardless of whether the suspension is the result of a credible allegation of fraud or a disqualifying indictment, the proceedings in any related criminal case are completed through dismissal of the indictment or through sentencing after conviction; or entry of a guilty plea; or through finding of not guilty or, if the department commences a process to terminate the suspended provider agreement, the termination process is concluded;

(c) The medicaid provider pays in full all fines and debts due and owing to the department or makes arrangements satisfactory to the department to fulfill those obligations;

(d) A civil action related to a credible allegation of fraud or disqualifying indictment is not pending against the medicaid provider.

(4)(a) When a provider agreement is suspended under this section, none of the following shall take, during the period of the suspension, any of the actions specified in division (B)(4)(b) of this section:

(i) The medicaid provider;

(ii) If the suspension is the result of an action taken by an officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee of the medicaid provider, that person;

(iii) If the medicaid provider is a noninstitutional provider and the suspension is the result of an action taken by the owner of the provider, the owner.

(b) The following are the actions that persons specified in division (B)(4)(a) of this section cannot take during the suspension of a provider agreement:

(i) ~~Own services provided, or provide services, to~~ any other medicaid provider or risk contractor;

(ii) Arrange ~~for~~, render ~~to~~, or order services ~~to~~ on behalf of any other medicaid provider or risk contractor;

(iii) Arrange ~~for, render to,~~ or order services for medicaid recipients or render services to medicaid recipients;

(iv) Receive direct payments under the medicaid program or indirect payments of medicaid funds in the form of salary, shared fees, contracts, kickbacks, or rebates from or through any other medicaid provider or risk contractor.

(C) The department shall not suspend a provider agreement or medicaid payments under division (B) of this section if ~~the~~ either of the following is

the case:

(1) The medicaid provider or, if the provider is a noninstitutional provider, the owner can demonstrate through the submission of written evidence that the provider or owner did not directly or indirectly sanction the action of its authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee that resulted in the credible allegation of fraud or disqualifying indictment.

(2) The medicaid provider or, if the provider is a noninstitutional provider, the owner can demonstrate that good cause exists not to suspend the provider agreement or payments.

With respect to the evidence described in division (C)(1) of this section, the department shall grant, prior to suspension, the provider or owner an opportunity to submit the written evidence to the department.

With respect to a demonstration of good cause described in division (C)(2) of this section, the department shall specify in rules adopted under section 5164.02 of the Revised Code what constitutes good cause and the information, documents, or other evidence that must be submitted to the department as part of the demonstration.

(D) After suspending a provider agreement under division (B) of this section, the department shall send notice of the suspension to the affected medicaid provider or, if the provider is a noninstitutional provider, the owner in accordance with the following time frames:

(1) Not later than five days after the suspension, unless a law enforcement agency makes a written request to temporarily delay the notice;

(2) If a law enforcement agency makes a written request to temporarily delay the notice, not later than thirty days after the suspension occurs subject to the conditions specified in division (E) of this section.

(E) A written request for a temporary delay described in division (D)(2) of this section may be renewed in writing by a law enforcement agency not more than two times except that under no circumstances shall the notice be issued more than ninety days after the suspension occurs.

(F) The notice required by division (D) of this section shall do all of the following:

(1) State that payments are being suspended in accordance with this section and 42 C.F.R. 455.23;

(2) Set forth the general allegations related to the nature of the conduct leading to the suspension, except that it is not necessary to disclose any specific information concerning an ongoing investigation;

(3) State that the suspension continues to be in effect until ~~either~~ the latest of the circumstances specified in division (B)(3) of this section occur;

(4) Specify, if applicable, the type or types of medicaid claims or



business units of the medicaid provider that are affected by the suspension;

(5) Inform the medicaid provider or owner of the opportunity to submit to the department, not later than thirty days after receiving the notice, a request for reconsideration of the suspension in accordance with division (G) of this section.

(G)(1) Pursuant to the procedure specified in division (G)(2) of this section, a medicaid provider subject to a suspension under this section or, if the provider is a noninstitutional provider, the owner may request a reconsideration of the suspension. The request shall be made not later than thirty days after receipt of a notice required by division (D) of this section. The reconsideration is not subject to an adjudication hearing pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) In requesting a reconsideration, the medicaid provider or owner shall submit written information and documents to the department. The information and documents may pertain to ~~any~~ either of the following issues:

(a) Whether the determination to suspend the provider agreement was based on a mistake of fact, other than the validity of an indictment in a related criminal case.

(b) If there has been an indictment in a related criminal case, whether the indictment is a disqualifying indictment.

~~(c) Whether the provider or owner can demonstrate that the provider or owner did not directly or indirectly sanction the action of its authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee that resulted in the suspension under this section or an indictment in a related criminal case.~~

(H) The department shall review the information and documents submitted in a request made under division (G) of this section for reconsideration of a suspension. After the review, the suspension may be affirmed, reversed, or modified, in whole or in part. The department shall notify the affected provider or owner of the results of the review. ~~The review and notification of its results shall be completed not later than forty five days after receiving the information and documents submitted in a request for reconsideration.~~

(I) Rules adopted under section 5164.02 of the Revised Code may specify circumstances under which the department would not suspend a provider agreement pursuant to this section.

Sec. 5164.38. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Party" has the same meaning as in division (G) of section 119.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Revalidate" means to approve a medicaid provider's continued

enrollment as a medicaid provider in accordance with the revalidation process established in rules authorized by section 5164.32 of the Revised Code.

(B) This section does not apply to either of the following:

(1) Any action taken or decision made by the department of medicaid with respect to entering into or refusing to enter into a contract with a managed care organization pursuant to section 5167.10 of the Revised Code;

(2) Any action taken by the department under division (D)(2) of section 5124.60, division (D)(1) or (2) of section 5124.61, or sections 5165.60 to 5165.89 of the Revised Code.

(C) Except as provided in division (E) of this section and section 5164.58 of the Revised Code, the department shall do any of the following by issuing an order pursuant to an adjudication conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code:

(1) Refuse to enter into a provider agreement with a medicaid provider;

(2) Refuse to revalidate a medicaid provider's provider agreement;

(3) Suspend or terminate a medicaid provider's provider agreement;

(4) Take any action based upon a final fiscal audit of a medicaid provider.

(D) Any party who is adversely affected by the issuance of an adjudication order under division (C) of this section may appeal to the court of common pleas of ~~Franklin county~~ in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(E) The department is not required to comply with division (C)(1), (2), or (3) of this section whenever any of the following occur:

(1) The terms of a provider agreement require the medicaid provider to hold a license, permit, or certificate or maintain a certification issued by an official, board, commission, department, division, bureau, or other agency of state or federal government other than the department of medicaid, and the license, permit, certificate, or certification has been denied, revoked, not renewed, suspended, or otherwise limited.

(2) The terms of a provider agreement require the medicaid provider to hold a license, permit, or certificate or maintain certification issued by an official, board, commission, department, division, bureau, or other agency of state or federal government other than the department of medicaid, and the provider has not obtained the license, permit, certificate, or certification.

(3) The medicaid provider's application for a provider agreement is denied, or the provider's provider agreement is terminated or not revalidated, because of or pursuant to any of the following:

(a) The termination, refusal to renew, or denial of a license, permit,

certificate, or certification by an official, board, commission, department, division, bureau, or other agency of this state other than the department of medicaid, notwithstanding the fact that the provider may hold a license, permit, certificate, or certification from an official, board, commission, department, division, bureau, or other agency of another state;

(b) Division (D) or (E) of section 5164.35 of the Revised Code;

(c) The provider's termination, suspension, or exclusion from the medicare program or from another state's medicaid program and, in either case, the termination, suspension, or exclusion is binding on the provider's participation in the medicaid program in this state;

(d) The provider's pleading guilty to or being convicted of a criminal activity materially related to either the medicare or medicaid program;

(e) The provider or its owner, officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee having been convicted of one of the offenses that caused the provider's provider agreement to be suspended pursuant to section 5164.36 of the Revised Code;

(f) The provider's failure to provide the department the national provider identifier assigned the provider by the national provider system pursuant to 45 C.F.R. 162.408.

(4) The medicaid provider's application for a provider agreement is denied, or the provider's provider agreement is terminated or suspended, as a result of action by the United States department of health and human services and that action is binding on the provider's medicaid participation.

(5) The medicaid provider's provider agreement and medicaid payments to the provider are suspended under section 5164.36 or 5164.37 of the Revised Code.

(6) The medicaid provider's application for a provider agreement is denied because the provider's application was not complete;

(7) The medicaid provider's provider agreement is converted under section 5164.32 of the Revised Code from a provider agreement that is not time-limited to a provider agreement that is time-limited.

(8) Unless the medicaid provider is a nursing facility or ICF/IID, the provider's provider agreement is not revalidated pursuant to division (B)(1) of section 5164.32 of the Revised Code.

(9) The medicaid provider's provider agreement is suspended, terminated, or not revalidated because of either of the following:

(a) Any reason authorized or required by one or more of the following: 42 C.F.R. 455.106, 455.23, 455.416, 455.434, or 455.450;

(b) The provider has not billed or otherwise submitted a medicaid claim for two years or longer.

(F) In the case of a medicaid provider described in division (E)(3)(f), (6), (7), or (9)(b) of this section, the department may take its action by sending a notice explaining the action to the provider. The notice shall be sent to the medicaid provider's address on record with the department. The notice may be sent by regular mail.

(G) The department may withhold payments for medicaid services rendered by a medicaid provider during the pendency of proceedings initiated under division (C)(1), (2), or (3) of this section. If the proceedings are initiated under division (C)(4) of this section, the department may withhold payments only to the extent that they equal amounts determined in a final fiscal audit as being due the state. This division does not apply if the department fails to comply with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, requests a continuance of the hearing, or does not issue a decision within thirty days after the hearing is completed. This division does not apply to nursing facilities and ICFs/IID.

Sec. 5164.60. Any medicaid provider who, without intent, obtains payments under the medicaid program in excess of the amount to which the provider is entitled is liable for payment of interest on the amount of the excess payments for ~~the a~~ a period determined by the department, but not to exceed the period from the date on which payment was made to the date on which repayment is made to the state. The interest shall be paid at the average bank prime rate in effect on the first day of the calendar quarter during which the provider receives notice of the excess payment. The department of medicaid shall determine the average bank prime rate using statistical release H.15, "selected interest rates," a weekly publication of the federal reserve board, or any successor publication. If statistical release H.15, or its successor, ceases to contain the bank prime rate information or ceases to be published, the department shall request a written statement of the average bank prime rate from the federal reserve bank of Cleveland or the federal reserve board.

Sec. 5164.72. The number of days of inpatient hospital care for which a medicaid payment is made on behalf of a medicaid recipient to a hospital that is not paid under a diagnostic-related-group prospective payment system shall not exceed thirty days during a period beginning on the day of the recipient's admission to the hospital and ending sixty days after the termination of that hospital stay, except that the department of medicaid may make exceptions to this limitation. The limitation does not apply to children and youth participating in the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs established under section 3701.023 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5164.78. (A) The medicaid payment rates for the following neonatal and newborn services shall equal not less than seventy-five per cent of the medicare payment rates for the services in effect on the date the services are provided to medicaid recipients eligible for the services:

- (1) Initial care for normal newborns;
- (2) Subsequent day, hospital care for normal newborns;
- (3) Same day, initial history and physical examination and discharge for normal newborns;
- (4) Initial neonatal critical care for children not more than twenty-eight days old;
- (5) Subsequent day, neonatal critical care for children not more than twenty-eight days old;
- (6) Subsequent day, pediatric critical care for children at least twenty-nine days but less than two years old;
- (7) Initial neonatal intensive care;
- (8) Subsequent day, neonatal intensive noncritical care for children weighing less than one thousand five hundred grams;
- (9) Subsequent day, neonatal intensive noncritical care for children weighing at least one thousand five hundred grams but not more than two thousand five hundred grams;
- (10) Subsequent day, neonatal noncritical care for children weighing more than two thousand five hundred grams but not more than five thousand grams.

(B) The medicaid payment rates for other medicaid services selected by the medicaid director shall be less than the amount of the rates in effect on ~~the effective date of this section~~ November 22, 2017, so that the cost of the rates set pursuant to division (A) of this section do not increase medicaid expenditures. The director may not select any medicaid service for which the medicaid payment rate is determined in accordance with state statutes.

Sec. 5164.913. (A)(1) In addition to any other eligibility requirement of this chapter, to be eligible to serve as a personal care aide under the integrated care delivery system, an individual must successfully complete thirty hours of pre-service training acceptable to the department of medicaid.

To maintain eligibility, each personal care aide must successfully complete six hours of in-service training acceptable to the department. Such training must be completed every twelve months.

(2) In administering the integrated care delivery system, the department shall not require a personal care aide to do either of the following:

- (a) Complete more than thirty hours of pre-service training;
- (b) Complete more than six hours of in-service training in a

twelve-month period.

(B) The department of medicaid shall not require an individual serving as a home health aide under the integrated care delivery system to complete more hours of pre-service training or annual in-service training than required by federal law.

(C) Only the following may supervise a home health aide or personal care aide under the integrated care delivery system:

(1) A registered nurse;

(2) A licensed practical nurse under the direction of a registered nurse.

Sec. 5164.96. (A) As used in this section, "ground emergency medical transportation service provider" means a public emergency medical service organization as defined in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) The medicaid director shall submit a medicaid state plan amendment to the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services seeking authorization to establish and administer a supplemental payment program to provide supplemental medicaid payments to eligible ground emergency medical transportation service providers. If approved, the medicaid director shall establish and administer the program.

(2) To be eligible to receive payments under the supplemental payment program, a ground emergency medical transportation service provider must hold a valid medicaid provider agreement and provide emergency medical transportation services to medicaid recipients.

(C) The medicaid director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section.

Sec. 5165.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Affiliated operator" means an operator affiliated with either of the following:

(1) The exiting operator for whom the affiliated operator is to assume liability for the entire amount of the exiting operator's debt under the medicaid program or the portion of the debt that represents the franchise permit fee the exiting operator owes;

(2) The entering operator involved in the change of operator with the exiting operator specified in division (A)(1) of this section.

(B) "Allowable costs" are a nursing facility's costs that the department of medicaid determines are reasonable. Fines paid under sections 5165.60 to 5165.89 and section 5165.99 of the Revised Code are not allowable costs.

(C) "Ancillary and support costs" means all reasonable costs incurred by a nursing facility other than direct care costs, tax costs, or capital costs. "Ancillary and support costs" includes, but is not limited to, costs of activities, social services, pharmacy consultants, habilitation supervisors,

qualified intellectual disability professionals, program directors, medical and habilitation records, program supplies, incontinence supplies, food, enterals, dietary supplies and personnel, laundry, housekeeping, security, administration, medical equipment, utilities, liability insurance, bookkeeping, purchasing department, human resources, communications, travel, dues, license fees, subscriptions, home office costs not otherwise allocated, legal services, accounting services, minor equipment, maintenance and repairs, help-wanted advertising, informational advertising, start-up costs, organizational expenses, other interest, property insurance, employee training and staff development, employee benefits, payroll taxes, and workers' compensation premiums or costs for self-insurance claims and related costs as specified in rules adopted under section 5165.02 of the Revised Code, for personnel listed in this division. "Ancillary and support costs" also means the cost of equipment, including vehicles, acquired by operating lease executed before December 1, 1992, if the costs are reported as administrative and general costs on the nursing facility's cost report for the cost reporting period ending December 31, 1992.

(D) "Applicable calendar year" means the calendar year immediately preceding the ~~calendar year that precedes~~ the first of the state fiscal years for which a rebasing is conducted.

(E) For purposes of calculating a critical access nursing facility's occupancy rate and utilization rate under this chapter, "as of the last day of the calendar year" refers to the occupancy and utilization rates during the calendar year identified in the cost report filed under section 5165.10 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) "Capital costs" means the actual expense incurred by a nursing facility for all of the following:

(a) Depreciation and interest on any capital assets that cost five hundred dollars or more per item, including the following:

- (i) Buildings;
- (ii) Building improvements;
- (iii) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, equipment;
- (iv) Transportation equipment.

(b) Amortization and interest on land improvements and leasehold improvements;

- (c) Amortization of financing costs;
- (d) Lease and rent of land, buildings, and equipment.

(2) The costs of capital assets of less than five hundred dollars per item may be considered capital costs in accordance with a provider's practice.

(G) "Capital lease" and "operating lease" shall be construed in

accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(H) "Case-mix score" means a measure determined under section 5165.192 of the Revised Code of the relative direct-care resources needed to provide care and habilitation to a nursing facility resident.

(I) "Change in control" means either of the following:

(1) Any pledge, assignment, or hypothecation of or lien or other encumbrance on any of the legal or beneficial equity interests in the applicable person;

(2) A change of fifty per cent or more in the legal or beneficial ownership or control of the outstanding voting equity interests of the applicable person necessary at all times to elect a majority of the board of directors or similar governing body and to direct the management policies and decisions.

(J) "Change of operator" ~~means~~ includes circumstances in which an entering operator ~~becoming~~ becomes the operator of a nursing facility in the place of the exiting operator or there is a change in owner of a nursing facility.

(1) Actions that constitute a change of operator include the following:

(a) A change in an exiting operator's or owner's form of legal organization, including the formation of a partnership or corporation from a sole proprietorship;

~~(b) A transfer of all change of control in the exiting operator's ownership interest in the operation of the nursing facility to the entering operator or owner, regardless of whether ownership of any or all of the real property or personal property associated with the nursing facility is also transferred;~~

(c) A lease of the nursing facility to the entering operator or owner or the exiting operator's or owner's termination of the exiting operator's or owner's lease;

~~(d) If the exiting operator or owner is a partnership, dissolution of the partnership, a merger of the partnership into another person that is the survivor of the merger, or a consolidation of the partnership and at least one other person to form a new person;~~

~~(e) If the exiting operator or owner is a partnership, a change in composition of the partnership unless both of the following apply:~~

~~(i) The change in composition does not cause the partnership's dissolution under state law.~~

~~(ii) The partners agree that the change in composition does not constitute a change in operator limited liability company, dissolution of the limited liability company, a merger of the limited liability company into~~



another person that is the survivor of the merger, or a consolidation of the limited liability company and at least one other person to form a new person.

(f) If the operator or owner is a corporation, dissolution of the corporation, a merger of the corporation into another ~~corporation~~ person that is the survivor of the merger, or a consolidation of the corporation and at least one or more other corporations person to form a new ~~corporation~~ person;

(g) A contract for a person to assume control of the operations and cash flow of a nursing facility as the operator's or owner's agent;

(h) A change in control of the owner of the real property associated with the nursing facility if, within one year of the change of control, there is a material increase in lease payments or other financial obligations of the operator to the owner.

(2) The following, alone, do not constitute a change of operator:

(a) ~~A contract for an entity to manage a nursing facility as the operator's agent, subject to the operator's approval of daily operating and management decisions~~ an employer stock ownership plan created under section 401(a) of the "Internal Revenue Code," 26 U.S.C. 401(a);

(b) ~~A~~ Except as provided in division (J)(1) of this section, a change of ownership, lease, or termination of a lease of real property or personal property associated with a nursing facility if an entering operator does not become the operator in place of an exiting operator;

(c) If the operator or owner is a corporation that has securities publicly traded in a marketplace, a change of one or more members of the corporation's governing body or transfer of ownership of one or more shares of the corporation's stock, if the same corporation continues to be the operator or owner;

(d) An initial public offering for which the securities and exchange commission has declared the registration statement effective, and the newly created public company remains the operator or owner.

~~(J)~~(K) "Cost center" means the following:

- (1) Ancillary and support costs;
- (2) Capital costs;
- (3) Direct care costs;
- (4) Tax costs.

~~(K)~~(L) "Custom wheelchair" means a wheelchair to which both of the following apply:

(1) It has been measured, fitted, or adapted in consideration of either of the following:

(a) The body size or disability of the individual who is to use the wheelchair;

(b) The individual's period of need for, or intended use of, the wheelchair.

(2) It has customized features, modifications, or components, such as adaptive seating and positioning systems, that the supplier who assembled the wheelchair, or the manufacturer from which the wheelchair was ordered, added or made in accordance with the instructions of the physician of the individual who is to use the wheelchair.

~~(L)~~~~(H)~~~~(M)~~~~(1)~~ "Date of licensure" means the following:

(a) In the case of a nursing facility that was required by law to be licensed as a nursing home under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code when it originally began to be operated as a nursing home, the date the nursing facility was originally so licensed;

(b) In the case of a nursing facility that was not required by law to be licensed as a nursing home when it originally began to be operated as a nursing home, the date it first began to be operated as a nursing home, regardless of the date the nursing facility was first licensed as a nursing home.

(2) If, after a nursing facility's original date of licensure, more nursing home beds are added to the nursing facility, the nursing facility has a different date of licensure for the additional beds. This does not apply, however, to additional beds when both of the following apply:

(a) The additional beds are located in a part of the nursing facility that was constructed at the same time as the continuing beds already located in that part of the nursing facility;

(b) The part of the nursing facility in which the additional beds are located was constructed as part of the nursing facility at a time when the nursing facility was not required by law to be licensed as a nursing home.

(3) The definition of "date of licensure" in this section applies in determinations of nursing facilities' medicaid payment rates but does not apply in determinations of nursing facilities' franchise permit fees.

~~(M)~~~~(N)~~ "Desk-reviewed" means that a nursing facility's costs as reported on a cost report submitted under section 5165.10 of the Revised Code have been subjected to a desk review under section 5165.108 of the Revised Code and preliminarily determined to be allowable costs.

~~(N)~~~~(O)~~ "Direct care costs" means all of the following costs incurred by a nursing facility:

(1) Costs for registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, and nurse aides employed by the nursing facility;

(2) Costs for direct care staff, administrative nursing staff, medical directors, respiratory therapists, and except as provided in division ~~(N)(8)~~(O)(8) of this section, other persons holding degrees qualifying them to provide therapy;

(3) Costs of purchased nursing services;

(4) Costs of quality assurance;

(5) Costs of training and staff development, employee benefits, payroll taxes, and workers' compensation premiums or costs for self-insurance claims and related costs as specified in rules adopted under section 5165.02 of the Revised Code, for personnel listed in divisions ~~(N)(4)~~(O)(1), (2), (4), and (8) of this section;

(6) Costs of consulting and management fees related to direct care;

(7) Allocated direct care home office costs;

(8) Costs of habilitation staff (other than habilitation supervisors), medical supplies, emergency oxygen, over-the-counter pharmacy products, physical therapists, physical therapy assistants, occupational therapists, occupational therapy assistants, speech therapists, audiologists, habilitation supplies, and universal precautions supplies;

(9) Costs of wheelchairs other than the following:

(a) Custom wheelchairs;

(b) Repairs to and replacements of custom wheelchairs and parts that are made in accordance with the instructions of the physician of the individual who uses the custom wheelchair.

(10) Costs of other direct-care resources that are specified as direct care costs in rules adopted under section 5165.02 of the Revised Code.

~~(O)(P)~~ "Dual eligible individual" has the same meaning as in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.

~~(P)(Q)~~ "Effective date of a change of operator" means the day the entering operator becomes the operator of the nursing facility.

~~(Q)(R)~~ "Effective date of a facility closure" means the last day that the last of the residents of the nursing facility resides in the nursing facility.

~~(R)(S)~~ "Effective date of an involuntary termination" means the date the department of medicaid terminates the operator's provider agreement for the nursing facility.

~~(S)(T)~~ "Effective date of a voluntary withdrawal of participation" means the day the nursing facility ceases to accept new medicaid residents other than the individuals who reside in the nursing facility on the day before the effective date of the voluntary withdrawal of participation.

~~(T)(U)~~ "Entering operator" means the person or government entity that will become the operator of a nursing facility when a change of operator

occurs or following an involuntary termination.

~~(U)~~(V) "Exiting operator" means any of the following:

(1) An operator that will cease to be the operator of a nursing facility on the effective date of a change of operator;

(2) An operator that will cease to be the operator of a nursing facility on the effective date of a facility closure;

(3) An operator of a nursing facility that is undergoing or has undergone a voluntary withdrawal of participation;

(4) An operator of a nursing facility that is undergoing or has undergone an involuntary termination.

~~(V)~~(1)~~(W)~~(1) Subject to divisions ~~(V)~~(2)~~(W)~~(2) and (3) of this section, "facility closure" means either of the following:

(a) Discontinuance of the use of the building, or part of the building, that houses the facility as a nursing facility that results in the relocation of all of the nursing facility's residents;

(b) Conversion of the building, or part of the building, that houses a nursing facility to a different use with any necessary license or other approval needed for that use being obtained and one or more of the nursing facility's residents remaining in the building, or part of the building, to receive services under the new use.

(2) A facility closure occurs regardless of any of the following:

(a) The operator completely or partially replacing the nursing facility by constructing a new nursing facility or transferring the nursing facility's license to another nursing facility;

(b) The nursing facility's residents relocating to another of the operator's nursing facilities;

(c) Any action the department of health takes regarding the nursing facility's medicaid certification that may result in the transfer of part of the nursing facility's survey findings to another of the operator's nursing facilities;

(d) Any action the department of health takes regarding the nursing facility's license under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code.

(3) A facility closure does not occur if all of the nursing facility's residents are relocated due to an emergency evacuation and one or more of the residents return to a medicaid-certified bed in the nursing facility not later than thirty days after the evacuation occurs.

~~(W)~~(X) "Franchise permit fee" means the fee imposed by sections 5168.40 to 5168.56 of the Revised Code.

~~(X)~~(Y) "Inpatient days" means both of the following:

(1) All days during which a resident, regardless of payment source,

occupies a licensed bed in a nursing facility;

(2) Fifty per cent of the days for which payment is made under section 5165.34 of the Revised Code.

~~(Y)~~(Z) "Involuntary termination" means the department of medicaid's termination of the operator's provider agreement for the nursing facility when the termination is not taken at the operator's request.

~~(Z)~~(AA) "Low ~~resource-utilization case-mix~~ resident" means a medicaid recipient residing in a nursing facility who, for purposes of calculating the nursing facility's medicaid payment rate for direct care costs, is placed in either of the two lowest ~~resource-utilization case-mix~~ groups, excluding any ~~resource-utilization case-mix~~ group that is a default group used for residents with incomplete assessment data.

~~(AA)~~(BB) "Maintenance and repair expenses" means a nursing facility's expenditures that are necessary and proper to maintain an asset in a normally efficient working condition and that do not extend the useful life of the asset two years or more. "Maintenance and repair expenses" includes but is not limited to the costs of ordinary repairs such as painting and wallpapering.

~~(BB)~~(CC) "Medicaid-certified capacity" means the number of a nursing facility's beds that are certified for participation in medicaid as nursing facility beds.

~~(CC)~~(DD) "Medicaid days" means both of the following:

(1) All days during which a resident who is a medicaid recipient eligible for nursing facility services occupies a bed in a nursing facility that is included in the nursing facility's medicaid-certified capacity;

(2) Fifty per cent of the days for which payment is made under section 5165.34 of the Revised Code.

~~(DD)~~(1)~~(EE)~~(1) "New nursing facility" means a nursing facility for which the provider obtains an initial provider agreement following medicaid certification of the nursing facility by the director of health, including such a nursing facility that replaces one or more nursing facilities for which a provider previously held a provider agreement.

(2) "New nursing facility" does not mean a nursing facility for which the entering operator seeks a provider agreement pursuant to section 5165.511 or 5165.512 or (pursuant to section 5165.515) section 5165.07 of the Revised Code.

~~(EE)~~(FF) "Nursing facility" has the same meaning as in the "Social Security Act," section 1919(a), 42 U.S.C. 1396r(a).

~~(FF)~~(GG) "Nursing facility services" has the same meaning as in the "Social Security Act," section 1905(f), 42 U.S.C. 1396d(f).

~~(GG)~~(HH) "Nursing home" has the same meaning as in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code.

~~(HH)~~(II) "Occupancy rate" means the percentage of licensed beds that, regardless of payer source, are either of the following:

- (1) Reserved for use under section 5165.34 of the Revised Code;
- (2) Actually being used.

~~(H)~~(JJ) "Operator" means the person or government entity responsible for the daily operating and management decisions for a nursing facility.

~~(JJ)~~(+)(KK)(1) "Owner" means any person or government entity that has at least five per cent ownership or interest, either directly, indirectly, or in any combination, in any of the following regarding a nursing facility:

- (a) The land on which the nursing facility is located;
- (b) The structure in which the nursing facility is located;
- (c) Any mortgage, contract for deed, or other obligation secured in whole or in part by the land or structure on or in which the nursing facility is located;
- (d) Any lease or sublease of the land or structure on or in which the nursing facility is located.

(2) "Owner" does not mean a holder of a debenture or bond related to the nursing facility and purchased at public issue or a regulated lender that has made a loan related to the nursing facility unless the holder or lender operates the nursing facility directly or through a subsidiary.

~~(KK)~~(LL) "Per diem" means a nursing facility's actual, allowable costs in a given cost center in a cost reporting period, divided by the nursing facility's inpatient days for that cost reporting period.

~~(LL)~~(MM) "Person" has the same meaning as in section 1.59 of the Revised Code.

(NN) "Private room" means a nursing facility bedroom that meets all of the following criteria:

- (1) It has four permanent, floor-to-ceiling walls and a full door.
- (2) It contains one licensed or certified bed that is occupied by one individual.
- (3) It has access to a hallway without traversing another bedroom.
- (4) It has access to a toilet and sink shared by not more than one other resident without traversing another bedroom.
- (5) It meets all applicable licensure or other standards pertaining to furniture, fixtures, and temperature control.

(OO) "Provider" means an operator with a provider agreement.

~~(MM)~~(PP) "Provider agreement" means a provider agreement, as defined in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code, that is between the

department of medicaid and the operator of a nursing facility for the provision of nursing facility services under the medicaid program.

~~(NN)~~(OO) "Purchased nursing services" means services that are provided in a nursing facility by registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, or nurse aides who are not employees of the nursing facility.

~~(OO)~~(RR) "Reasonable" means that a cost is an actual cost that is appropriate and helpful to develop and maintain the operation of patient care facilities and activities, including normal standby costs, and that does not exceed what a prudent buyer pays for a given item or services. Reasonable costs may vary from provider to provider and from time to time for the same provider.

~~(PP)~~(SS) "Rebasing" means a redetermination of each of the following using information from cost reports for an applicable calendar year that is later than the applicable calendar year used for the previous rebasing:

(1) Each peer group's rate for ancillary and support costs as determined pursuant to division (C) of section 5165.16 of the Revised Code;

(2) Each peer group's rate for capital costs as determined pursuant to division (C) of section 5165.17 of the Revised Code;

(3) Each peer group's cost per case-mix unit as determined pursuant to division (C) of section 5165.19 of the Revised Code;

(4) Each nursing facility's rate for tax costs as determined pursuant to section 5165.21 of the Revised Code.

~~(QQ)~~(TT) "Related party" means an individual or organization that, to a significant extent, has common ownership with, is associated or affiliated with, has control of, or is controlled by, the provider.

(1) An individual who is a relative of an owner is a related party.

(2) Common ownership exists when an individual or individuals possess significant ownership or equity in both the provider and the other organization. Significant ownership or equity exists when an individual or individuals possess five per cent ownership or equity in both the provider and a supplier. Significant ownership or equity is presumed to exist when an individual or individuals possess ten per cent ownership or equity in both the provider and another organization from which the provider purchases or leases real property.

(3) Control exists when an individual or organization has the power, directly or indirectly, to significantly influence or direct the actions or policies of an organization.

(4) An individual or organization that supplies goods or services to a provider shall not be considered a related party if all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The supplier is a separate bona fide organization.

(b) A substantial part of the supplier's business activity of the type carried on with the provider is transacted with others than the provider and there is an open, competitive market for the types of goods or services the supplier furnishes.

(c) The types of goods or services are commonly obtained by other nursing facilities from outside organizations and are not a basic element of patient care ordinarily furnished directly to patients by nursing facilities.

(d) The charge to the provider is in line with the charge for the goods or services in the open market and no more than the charge made under comparable circumstances to others by the supplier.

~~(RR)~~(UU) "Relative of owner" means an individual who is related to an owner of a nursing facility by one of the following relationships:

- (1) Spouse;
- (2) Natural parent, child, or sibling;
- (3) Adopted parent, child, or sibling;
- (4) Stepparent, stepchild, stepbrother, or stepsister;
- (5) Father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law;
- (6) Grandparent or grandchild;
- (7) Foster caregiver, foster child, foster brother, or foster sister.

~~(SS)~~(VV) "Residents' rights advocate" has the same meaning as in section 3721.10 of the Revised Code.

~~(TT)~~(WW) "Skilled nursing facility" has the same meaning as in the "Social Security Act," section 1819(a), 42 U.S.C. 1395i-3(a).

~~(UU)~~(XX) "State fiscal year" means the fiscal year of this state, as specified in section 9.34 of the Revised Code.

~~(VV)~~(YY) "Sponsor" has the same meaning as in section 3721.10 of the Revised Code.

(ZZ) "Surrender" has the same meaning as in section 5168.40 of the Revised Code.

~~(WW)~~(AAA) "Tax costs" means the costs of taxes imposed under Chapter 5751. of the Revised Code, real estate taxes, personal property taxes, and corporate franchise taxes.

~~(XX)~~(BBB) "Title XIX" means Title XIX of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.

~~(YY)~~(CCC) "Title XVIII" means Title XVIII of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.

~~(ZZ)~~(DDD) "Voluntary withdrawal of participation" means an operator's voluntary election to terminate the participation of a nursing



facility in the medicaid program but to continue to provide service of the type provided by a nursing facility.

Sec. 5165.109. (A) The department of medicaid may conduct an audit, as defined in rules adopted under section 5165.02 of the Revised Code, of any cost report filed under section 5165.10 or 5165.522 of the Revised Code. The decision whether to conduct an audit and the scope of the audit, which may be a desk or field audit, may be determined based on prior performance of the provider, a risk analysis, or other evidence that gives the department reason to believe that the provider has reported costs improperly. A desk or field audit may be performed annually, but is required whenever a provider does not pass the risk analysis tolerance factors.

(B) Audits shall be conducted by auditors under contract with the department, auditors working for firms under contract with the department, or auditors employed by the department.

The department may establish a contract for the auditing of nursing facilities by outside firms. Each contract entered into by bidding shall be effective for one to two years.

(C) The department shall notify a provider of the findings of an audit of a cost report by issuing an audit report. The audit report shall include notice of any fine imposed under section 5165.1010 of the Revised Code. The department shall issue the audit report not later than three years after the earlier of the following:

- (1) The date the cost report is filed;
- (2) The date a desk or field audit of the cost report or a cost report for a subsequent cost reporting period is completed.

(D) The department shall prepare a written summary of any audit disallowance that is made after the effective date of the rate that is based on the cost. Where the provider is pursuing judicial or administrative remedies in good faith regarding the disallowance, the department shall not withhold from the provider's current payments any amounts the department claims to be due from the provider pursuant to section 5165.41 of the Revised Code.

~~(E)(1) The department shall establish an audit manual and program for field audits conducted under this section. Each auditor conducting a field audit under this section shall follow the audit manual and program, regardless of whether the auditor is under contract with the department, works for a firm under contract with the department, or is employed by the department. The manual and program shall do both of the following: If an audit is conducted by an auditor under contract with the department, the audit shall be conducted in accordance with procedures agreed upon between the department and the auditor.~~

(2) If an audit is conducted by the department, the department shall develop an audit plan or approach before the audit begins. The scope of the audit may change during the course of the audit based on observations and findings during the audit.

~~(a) Require (3) All of the following apply to each field audit to be conducted by an auditor to whom all of the following apply under contract with the department:~~

~~(i)(a) During the period of the auditor's contract, firm's contract, or auditor's employment with the department, the auditor or firm does not have and is not committed to acquire any direct or indirect financial interest in the ownership, financing, or operation of nursing facilities in this state.~~

~~(ii)(b) The auditor does not audit any provider that has been a client of the auditor or the auditor's firm.~~

~~(iii)(c) The auditor is otherwise independent as determined by the standards of independence included in the government auditing standards produced by the United States government accountability office.~~

~~(b) Require each auditor conducting a field audit to do all of the following:~~

~~(i) Comply with applicable rules prescribed pursuant to Title XVIII and Title XIX;~~

~~(ii) Consider generally accepted auditing standards prescribed by the American institute of certified public accountants;~~

~~(iii) Include a written summary as to whether the costs included in the cost report examined during the audit are allowable and are presented in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations, and whether, in all material respects, allowable costs are documented, reasonable, and related to patient care;~~

~~(iv) Complete the audit within the time period specified by the department;~~

~~(v) Provide to the provider complete written interpretations that explain in detail the application of all relevant contract provisions, regulations, auditing standards, rate formulae, and departmental policies, with explanations and examples, that are sufficient to permit the provider to calculate with reasonable certainty those costs that are allowable and the rate to which the provider's nursing facility is entitled.~~

~~(2) For the purpose of division (E)(1)(a)(i) of this section, employment of a member of an auditor's family by a nursing facility that the auditor does not audit does not constitute a direct or indirect financial interest in the ownership, financing, or operation of the nursing facility.~~

Sec. 5165.15. Except as otherwise provided by sections 5165.151 to

~~5165.157~~ 5165.158 and 5165.34 of the Revised Code, the total per medicaid day payment rate that the department of medicaid shall pay a nursing facility provider for nursing facility services the provider's nursing facility provides during a state fiscal year shall be determined as follows:

(A) Determine the sum of all of the following:

(1) The per medicaid day payment rate for ancillary and support costs determined for the nursing facility under section 5165.16 of the Revised Code;

(2) The per medicaid day payment rate for capital costs determined for the nursing facility under section 5165.17 of the Revised Code;

(3) The per medicaid day payment rate for direct care costs determined for the nursing facility under section 5165.19 of the Revised Code;

(4) The per medicaid day payment rate for tax costs determined for the nursing facility under section 5165.21 of the Revised Code;

(5) If the nursing facility qualifies as a critical access nursing facility, the nursing facility's critical access incentive payment paid under section 5165.23 of the Revised Code.

(B) To the sum determined under division (A) of this section, add sixteen dollars and forty-four cents.

~~(C) From the sum determined under division (B) of this section, subtract one dollar and seventy-nine cents.~~

~~(D) To the sum determined under division (C) of this section, add, for state fiscal year 2022 and for state fiscal year 2023, the per medicaid day quality incentive payment rate determined for the nursing facility under section 5165.26 of the Revised Code.~~

(D) If the nursing facility qualifies as a low occupancy nursing facility, subtract from the sum determined under division (C) of this section the nursing facility's low occupancy deduction determined under section 5165.23 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5165.151. (A) The total per medicaid day payment rate determined under section 5165.15 of the Revised Code shall not be the initial rate for nursing facility services provided by a new nursing facility. Instead, the initial total per medicaid day payment rate for nursing facility services provided by a new nursing facility shall be determined in the following manner:

(1) The initial rate for ancillary and support costs shall be the rate for the new nursing facility's peer group determined under division (C) of section 5165.16 of the Revised Code.

(2) The initial rate for capital costs shall be the rate for the new nursing facility's peer group determined under division (C) of section 5165.17 of the

Revised Code;

(3) The initial rate for direct care costs shall be the product of the cost per case-mix unit determined under division (C) of section 5165.19 of the Revised Code for the new nursing facility's peer group and the new nursing facility's case-mix score determined under division (B) of this section.

(4) The initial rate for tax costs shall be the following:

(a) If the provider of the new nursing facility submits to the department of medicaid the nursing facility's projected tax costs for the calendar year in which the provider obtains an initial provider agreement for the new nursing facility, an amount determined by dividing those projected tax costs by the number of inpatient days the nursing facility would have for that calendar year if its occupancy rate were one hundred per cent;

(b) If division (A)(4)(a) of this section does not apply, the median rate for tax costs for the new nursing facility's peer group in which the nursing facility is placed under division (B) of section 5165.16 of the Revised Code.

(5) ~~Fourteen~~ The initial quality incentive payment rate for the new nursing facility shall be the amount determined under section 5165.26 of the Revised Code.

(6) Sixteen dollars and ~~sixty-five~~ forty-four cents shall be added to the sum of the rates and payment specified in divisions (A)(1) to ~~(4)~~(5) of this section.

(B) For the purpose of division (A)(3) of this section, a new nursing facility's case-mix score shall be the following:

(1) Unless the new nursing facility replaces an existing nursing facility that participated in the medicaid program immediately before the new nursing facility begins participating in the medicaid program, the median annual average case-mix score for the new nursing facility's peer group;

(2) If the nursing facility replaces an existing nursing facility that participated in the medicaid program immediately before the new nursing facility begins participating in the medicaid program, the semiannual case-mix score most recently determined under section 5165.192 of the Revised Code for the replaced nursing facility as adjusted, if necessary, to reflect any difference in the number of beds in the replaced and new nursing facilities.

(C) Subject to division (D) of this section, the department of medicaid shall adjust the rates established under division (A) of this section effective the first day of July, to reflect new rate calculations for all nursing facilities under this chapter.

(D) If a rate for direct care costs is determined under this section for a new nursing facility using the median annual average case-mix score for the

new nursing facility's peer group, the rate shall be redetermined to reflect the new nursing facility's actual semiannual average case-mix score determined under section 5165.192 of the Revised Code after the new nursing facility submits its first two quarterly assessment data that qualify for use in calculating a case-mix score in accordance with rules authorized by section 5165.192 of the Revised Code. If the new nursing facility's quarterly submissions do not qualify for use in calculating a case-mix score, the department shall continue to use the median annual average case-mix score for the new nursing facility's peer group in lieu of the new nursing facility's semiannual case-mix score until the new nursing facility submits two consecutive quarterly assessment data that qualify for use in calculating a case-mix score.

Sec. 5165.152. The total per medicaid day payment rate determined under section 5165.15 of the Revised Code shall not be paid for nursing facility services provided to low ~~resource-utilization~~ case-mix residents. Instead, the total rate for such nursing facility services shall be one hundred fifteen dollars per medicaid day.

Sec. 5165.157. (A) As used in this section, "SFF list" and "CMS" have the same meanings as in section 5165.26 of the Revised Code.

(B) The medicaid director shall establish an alternative purchasing model for nursing facility services provided by designated discrete units of nursing facilities to medicaid recipients with specialized health care needs. The director shall do all of the following with regard to the model:

(1) Establish criteria that a discrete unit of a nursing facility must meet to be designated as a unit that, under the alternative purchasing model, may admit and provide nursing facility services to medicaid recipients with specialized health care needs; Beginning July 1, 2023, the director shall not approve an application for a discrete unit of a nursing facility that provides ventilator services if, at the time of the application, the nursing facility is listed on table A or table D of the SFF list or is designated as having a one-star overall rating in CMS's nursing facility five-star rating system known as care compare.

(2) Specify the health care conditions that medicaid recipients must have to have specialized health care needs, which may include dependency on a ventilator, severe traumatic brain injury, the need to be admitted to a long-term acute care hospital or rehabilitation hospital if not for nursing facility services, and other serious health care conditions;

(3) For each fiscal year, set the total per medicaid day payment rate for nursing facility services provided by designated discrete units of nursing facilities under the alternative purchasing model at either of the following:

(a) Thirty-four per cent of the statewide average of the total per medicaid day payment rate for long-term acute care hospital services as of the first day of the fiscal year;

(b) Another amount determined in accordance with an alternative methodology that includes improved health outcomes as a factor in determining the payment rate.

(4) Require, to the extent the director considers necessary, a medicaid recipient to obtain prior authorization for admission to a long-term acute care hospital or rehabilitation hospital as a condition of medicaid payment for long-term acute care hospital or rehabilitation hospital services.

~~(B)(C)~~ The criteria established under division ~~(A)(1)(B)(1)~~ of this section shall provide for a discrete unit of a nursing facility to be excluded from the alternative purchasing model if the unit is paid for nursing facility services in accordance with section 5165.153, 5165.154, or 5165.156 of the Revised Code. The criteria may require the provider of a nursing facility that has a discrete unit designated for participation in the alternative purchasing model to report health outcome measurement data to the department of medicaid.

~~(C) A(D)~~ Except as provided in division (E) of this section, a discrete unit of a nursing facility that provides nursing facility services to medicaid recipients with specialized health care needs under the alternative purchasing model shall be paid for those services in accordance with division ~~(A)(3)(B)(3)~~ of this section instead of the total per medicaid day payment rate determined under section 5165.15, 5165.153, 5165.154, or 5165.156 of the Revised Code.

(E) Beginning January 1, 2024, a discrete unit of a nursing facility that provides ventilator services and that is listed on table A or table D of the SFF list or is designated as having a one-star overall rating by CMS under CMS's nursing facility five-star rating system known as care compare shall be paid the total per medicaid day payment rate determined under section 5165.15, 5165.153, 5165.154, or 5165.156 of the Revised Code for those services instead of the rate determined in accordance with division (B)(3) of this section. The rate determined under this division applies to any resident who was admitted to the discrete unit on or after the later of January 1, 2024, or the date on which the nursing facility is added to table A or table D or receives a one-star overall rating. If the nursing facility is removed from table A or table D or no longer has a one-star overall rating, it shall be paid the rate determined in accordance with division (B)(3) of this section for ventilator residents in the discrete unit on or after the date on which the nursing facility is removed from table A or table D or no longer has a

one-star overall rating. The director may waive the requirements of this division for a discrete unit of a nursing facility if the director determines that the waiver is necessary to ensure access to ventilator services in the area served by the discrete unit.

Sec. 5165.158. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Category one private room" means a private room that has unshared access to a toilet and sink.

(2) "Category two private room" means a private room that has shared access to a toilet and sink.

(B) Beginning six months following approval by the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services or on the effective date of applicable department of medicaid rules, whichever is later, but not sooner than April 1, 2024, the total per medicaid day payment rate for nursing facility services provided on or after that date in private rooms approved by the department of medicaid under division (C) of this section shall be the sum of both of the following:

(1) The total per medicaid day payment rate determined for the nursing facility under section 5165.15 of the Revised Code;

(2) The private room incentive payment. The private room incentive payment shall be thirty dollars per day for a category one private room and twenty dollars per day for a category two private room, beginning in state fiscal year 2024. The department may increase the payment amount for subsequent fiscal years.

(C)(1) The department shall approve rooms in nursing facilities to qualify for the rate described in division (B) of this section. A nursing facility provider shall apply for approval of its private rooms by submitting an application in the form and manner prescribed by the department. The department shall begin accepting applications for approval of category one private rooms on January 1, 2024, and category two private rooms on March 1, 2024. The department may specify evidence that an applicant must supply to demonstrate that a room meets the definition of a private room under section 5165.01 of the Revised Code and may conduct an on-site inspection of the room to verify that it meets the definition. Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, the department shall approve an application if the rooms included in the application meet the definition of a private room under section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) The department shall only consider applications that meet the following criteria:

(a) Private rooms that are in existence on July 1, 2023, in facilities where all of the licensed beds are in service on the application date;

(b) Private rooms created by surrendering licensed beds from its licensed capacity, or, if the facility does not hold a license, surrendering beds that have been certified by CMS. A nursing facility where the beds are owned by a county and the facility is operated by a person other than the county may satisfy this requirement by removing beds from service.

(c) Private rooms created by adding space to the nursing facility or renovating nonbedroom space, without increasing the total licensed bed capacity;

(d) A nursing facility licensed after July 1, 2023, in which all licensed beds are in service on the application date or in which private rooms were created by surrendering licensed beds from its licensed capacity.

(3) The department may specify evidence that an applicant must supply to demonstrate that it meets the conditions specified in division (C)(2) of this section and may conduct an on-site inspection to verify that the conditions are met.

(4) The department may deny an application if the department determines that any of the following circumstances apply:

(a) The rooms included in the application do not meet the definition of a private room under section 5165.01 of the Revised Code;

(b) The rooms included in the application do not meet the criteria specified in division (C)(2) of this section;

(c) The applicant created private rooms by reducing the number of available beds without surrendering the beds, and surrender of the beds is required by this section;

(d) Approval of the room would cause projected expenditures for private room incentive payments under this section for the fiscal year to exceed forty million dollars in fiscal year 2024 or one hundred sixty million dollars in fiscal year 2025 or subsequent fiscal years. In projecting expenditures for private room incentive payments, the department shall use a medicaid utilization percentage of fifty per cent. If the department determines that there are more approvable eligible applications submitted than can be accommodated within the applicable spending limit specified in this division, the department shall prioritize category one private rooms.

(e) On the application date, the nursing facility is listed on table A or table D of the SFF list, as defined in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code or is designated as having a one-star overall rating in the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services nursing facility five-star quality rating system known as care compare.

(5) Beginning July 1, 2025, to retain eligibility for private room rates, a nursing facility must do both of the following:



(a) Have a policy in place to prioritize placement in a private room based on the medical and psychosocial needs of the resident;

(b) Participate in the resident or family satisfaction survey performed pursuant to section 173.47 of the Revised Code.

(6) The department shall hold all applications for a private room incentive payment in a pending status until the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services approves private room incentive payments and the department determines a facility is qualified for the payment. An application in pending status shall be included in the payment cap described in division (C)(4)(d) of this section as if the application were approved.

(7) An applicant may request reconsideration of a denial under division (C) of this section.

Sec. 5165.16. (A) The department of medicaid shall determine each nursing facility's per medicaid day payment rate for ancillary and support costs. A nursing facility's rate shall be the rate determined under division (C) of this section for the nursing facility's peer group.

(B) For the purpose of determining nursing facilities' rates for ancillary and support costs, the department shall establish six peer groups composed as follows:

(1) Each nursing facility located in any of the following counties shall be placed in peer group one or two: Brown, Butler, Clermont, Clinton, Hamilton, and Warren. Each nursing facility located in any of those counties that has fewer than one hundred beds shall be placed in peer group one. Each nursing facility located in any of those counties that has one hundred or more beds shall be placed in peer group two.

(2) Each nursing facility located in any of the following counties shall be placed in peer group three or four: Allen, Ashtabula, Champaign, Clark, Cuyahoga, Darke, Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Geauga, Greene, Hancock, Knox, Lake, Licking, Lorain, Lucas, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Miami, Montgomery, Morrow, Ottawa, Pickaway, Portage, Preble, Ross, Sandusky, Seneca, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Union, and Wood. Each nursing facility located in any of those counties that has fewer than one hundred beds shall be placed in peer group three. Each nursing facility located in any of those counties that has one hundred or more beds shall be placed in peer group four.

(3) Each nursing facility located in any of the following counties shall be placed in peer group five or six: Adams, Ashland, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Carroll, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Defiance, Erie, Gallia, Guernsey, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Huron, Jackson, Jefferson, Lawrence, Logan, Meigs, Mercer, Monroe, Morgan,

Muskingum, Noble, Paulding, Perry, Pike, Putnam, Richland, Scioto, Shelby, Tuscarawas, Van Wert, Vinton, Washington, Wayne, Williams, and Wyandot. Each nursing facility located in any of those counties that has fewer than one hundred beds shall be placed in peer group five. Each nursing facility located in any of those counties that has one hundred or more beds shall be placed in peer group six.

(C)(1) The department shall determine the rate for ancillary and support costs for each peer group established under division (B) of this section. The rate for ancillary and support costs determined under this division for a peer group shall be used for subsequent years until the department conducts a rebasing. To determine a peer group's rate for ancillary and support costs, the department shall do ~~at~~ both of the following:

(a) Determine the rate for ancillary and support costs for each nursing facility in the peer group for the applicable calendar year by using the greater of the nursing facility's actual inpatient days for the applicable calendar year or the inpatient days the nursing facility would have had for the applicable calendar year if its occupancy rate had been ninety per cent;

(b) Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, identify which nursing facility in the peer group is at the twenty-fifth percentile of the rate for ancillary and support costs for the applicable calendar year determined under division (C)(1)(a) of this section;

~~(c) Multiply the rate for ancillary and support costs determined under division (C)(1)(a) of this section for the nursing facility identified under division (C)(1)(b) of this section by the rate of inflation for the eighteen-month period beginning on the first day of July of the applicable calendar year and ending the last day of December of the calendar year immediately following the applicable calendar year using the following:~~

~~(i) Except as provided in division (C)(1)(c)(ii) of this section, the consumer price index for all items for all urban consumers for the midwest region, published by the United States bureau of labor statistics;~~

~~(ii) If the United States bureau of labor statistics ceases to publish the index specified in division (C)(1)(c)(i) of this section, the index the bureau subsequently publishes that covers urban consumers' prices for items for the region that includes this state.~~

(2) In making the identification under division (C)(1)(b) of this section, the department shall exclude both of the following:

(a) Nursing facilities that participated in the medicaid program under the same provider for less than twelve months in the applicable calendar year;

(b) Nursing facilities whose ancillary and support costs are more than one standard deviation from the mean desk-reviewed, actual, allowable, per

diem ancillary and support cost for all nursing facilities in the nursing facility's peer group for the applicable calendar year.

(3) The department shall not redetermine a peer group's rate for ancillary and support costs under this division based on additional information that it receives after the rate is determined. The department shall redetermine a peer group's rate for ancillary and support costs only if the department made an error in determining the rate based on information available to the department at the time of the original determination.

Sec. 5165.19. ~~(A)(A)(1)~~ Semiannually, except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, the department of medicaid shall determine each nursing facility's per medicaid day payment rate for direct care costs by multiplying the facility's semiannual case-mix score determined under section 5165.192 of the Revised Code by the cost per case-mix unit determined under division (C) of this section for the facility's peer group.

(2) Beginning January 1, 2024, during state fiscal years 2024 and 2025, the department shall determine each nursing facility's per medicaid day payment rate for direct care costs by multiplying the cost per case-mix unit determined under division (C) of this section for the facility's peer group by the case-mix score specified in division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, as selected by the nursing facility not later than October 1, 2023. If the nursing facility does not make a selection by October 1, 2023, the case-mix score specified in division (A)(2)(a) of this section shall apply. The case-mix score may be either of the following:

(a) The semiannual case-mix score determined for the facility under division (A)(1) of this section;

(b) The facility's quarterly case-mix score from March 31, 2023, which shall apply to the facility's direct care rate from January 1, 2024, to June 30, 2025.

(B) For the purpose of determining nursing facilities' rates for direct care costs, the department shall establish three peer groups.

(1) Each nursing facility located in any of the following counties shall be placed in peer group one: Brown, Butler, Clermont, Clinton, Hamilton, and Warren.

(2) Each nursing facility located in any of the following counties shall be placed in peer group two: Allen, Ashtabula, Champaign, Clark, Cuyahoga, Darke, Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Geauga, Greene, Hancock, Knox, Lake, Licking, Lorain, Lucas, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Miami, Montgomery, Morrow, Ottawa, Pickaway, Portage, Preble, Ross, Sandusky, Seneca, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Union, and Wood.

(3) Each nursing facility located in any of the following counties shall be placed in peer group three: Adams, Ashland, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Carroll, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Defiance, Erie, Gallia, Guernsey, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Huron, Jackson, Jefferson, Lawrence, Logan, Meigs, Mercer, Monroe, Morgan, Muskingum, Noble, Paulding, Perry, Pike, Putnam, Richland, Scioto, Shelby, Tuscarawas, Van Wert, Vinton, Washington, Wayne, Williams, and Wyandot.

(C)(1) The department shall determine a cost per case-mix unit for each peer group established under division (B) of this section. The cost per case-mix unit determined under this division for a peer group shall be used for subsequent years until the department conducts a rebasing. To determine a peer group's cost per case-mix unit, the department shall do ~~all~~ both of the following:

(a) Determine the cost per case-mix unit for each nursing facility in the peer group for the applicable calendar year by dividing each facility's desk-reviewed, actual, allowable, per diem direct care costs for the applicable calendar year by the facility's annual average case-mix score determined under section 5165.192 of the Revised Code for the applicable calendar year;

(b) Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, identify which nursing facility in the peer group is at the ~~twenty-fifth~~ seventieth percentile of the cost per case-mix units determined under division (C)(1)(a) of this section;

~~(c) Calculate the amount that is two per cent above the cost per case-mix unit determined under division (C)(1)(a) of this section for the nursing facility identified under division (C)(1)(b) of this section;~~

~~(d) Using the index specified in division (C)(3) of this section, multiply the rate of inflation for the eighteen-month period beginning on the first day of July of the applicable calendar year and ending the last day of December of the calendar year immediately following the applicable calendar year by the amount calculated under division (C)(1)(c) of this section.~~

(2) In making the identification under division (C)(1)(b) of this section, the department shall exclude both of the following:

(a) Nursing facilities that participated in the medicaid program under the same provider for less than twelve months in the applicable calendar year;

(b) Nursing facilities whose cost per case-mix unit is more than one standard deviation from the mean cost per case-mix unit for all nursing facilities in the nursing facility's peer group for the applicable calendar year.

(3) ~~The following index shall be used for the purpose of the calculation made under division (C)(1)(d) of this section:~~

~~(a) Except as provided in division (C)(3)(b) of this section, the employment cost index for total compensation, nursing and residential care facilities occupational group, published by the United States bureau of labor statistics;~~

~~(b) If the United States bureau of labor statistics ceases to publish the index specified in division (C)(3)(a) of this section, the index the bureau subsequently publishes that covers nursing facilities' staff costs.~~

(4) The department shall not redetermine a peer group's cost per case-mix unit under this division based on additional information that it receives after the peer group's per case-mix unit is determined. The department shall redetermine a peer group's cost per case-mix unit only if it made an error in determining the peer group's cost per case-mix unit based on information available to the department at the time of the original determination.

Sec. 5165.192. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (B) of this section and in accordance with the process specified in rules authorized by this section, the department of medicaid shall do all of the following:

(a) Every quarter, determine the following two case-mix scores for each nursing facility:

(i) A quarterly case-mix score that includes each resident who is a medicaid recipient and is not a low ~~resource utilization~~ case-mix resident;

(ii) A quarterly case-mix score that includes each resident regardless of payment source.

(b) Every six months, determine a semiannual average case-mix score for each nursing facility by using the quarterly case-mix scores determined for the nursing facility pursuant to division (A)(1)(a)(i) of this section;

(c) After the end of each calendar year, determine an annual average case-mix score for each nursing facility by using the quarterly case-mix scores determined for the nursing facility pursuant to division (A)(1)(a)(ii) of this section.

(2) When determining case-mix scores under division (A)(1) of this section, the department shall use all of the following:

(a) Data from a resident assessment instrument specified in rules authorized by section 5165.191 of the Revised Code;

(b) Except as provided in rules authorized by this section, the case-mix values established by the United States department of health and human services;

(c) Except as modified in rules authorized by this section, the grouper methodology used on June 30, 1999, by the United States department of health and human services for prospective payment of skilled nursing

facilities under the medicare program.

(B)(1) Subject to division (B)(2) of this section, the department, for one or more months of a calendar quarter, may assign to a nursing facility a case-mix score that is five per cent less than the nursing facility's case-mix score for the immediately preceding calendar quarter if any of the following apply:

(a) The provider does not timely submit complete and accurate resident assessment data necessary to determine the nursing facility's case-mix score for the calendar quarter;

(b) The nursing facility was subject to an exception review under section 5165.193 of the Revised Code for the immediately preceding calendar quarter;

(c) The nursing facility was assigned a case-mix score for the immediately preceding calendar quarter.

(2) Before assigning a case-mix score to a nursing facility due to the submission of incorrect resident assessment data, the department shall permit the provider to correct the data. The department may assign the case-mix score if the provider fails to submit the corrected resident assessment data not later than the earlier of the forty-fifth day after the end of the calendar quarter to which the data pertains or the deadline for submission of such corrections established by regulations adopted by the United States department of health and human services under Title XVIII and Title XIX.

(3) If, for more than six months in a calendar year, a provider is paid a rate determined for a nursing facility using a case-mix score assigned to the nursing facility under division (B)(1) of this section, the department may assign the nursing facility a cost per case-mix unit that is five per cent less than the nursing facility's actual or assigned cost per case-mix unit for the immediately preceding calendar year. The department may use the assigned cost per case-mix unit, instead of determining the nursing facility's actual cost per case-mix unit in accordance with section 5165.19 of the Revised Code, to establish the nursing facility's rate for direct care costs for the fiscal year immediately following the calendar year for which the cost per case-mix unit is assigned.

(4) The department shall take action under division (B)(1), (2), or (3) of this section only in accordance with rules authorized by this section. The department shall not take an action that affects rates for prior payment periods except in accordance with sections 5165.41 and 5165.42 of the Revised Code.

(C) The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5165.02 of the

Revised Code as necessary to implement this section.

(1) The rules shall do all of the following:

(a) Specify the process for determining the semiannual and annual average case-mix scores for nursing facilities;

(b) Adjust the case-mix values specified in division (A)(2)(b) of this section to reflect changes in relative wage differentials that are specific to this state;

(c) Express all of those case-mix values in numeric terms that are different from the terms specified by the United States department of health and human services but that do not alter the relationship of the case-mix values to one another;

(d) Modify the grouper methodology specified in division (A)(2)(c) of this section as follows:

(i) Establish a different hierarchy for assigning residents to case-mix categories under the methodology;

(ii) Allow the use of the index maximizer element of the methodology;

(iii) Incorporate changes to the methodology the United States department of health and human services makes after June 30, 1999;

(iv) Make other changes the department determines are necessary.

(e) Establish procedures under which resident assessment data shall be reviewed for accuracy and providers shall be notified of any data that requires correction;

(f) Establish procedures for providers to correct resident assessment data and specify a reasonable period of time by which providers shall submit the corrections. The procedures may limit the content of corrections in the manner required by regulations adopted by the United States department of health and human services under Title XVIII and Title XIX.

(g) Specify when and how the department will assign case-mix scores or costs per case-mix unit to a nursing facility under division (B) of this section if information necessary to calculate the nursing facility's case-mix score is not provided or corrected in accordance with the procedures established by the rules.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the rules may provide for the exclusion of case-mix scores assigned to a nursing facility under division (B) of this section from the determination of the nursing facility's semiannual or annual average case-mix score and the cost per case-mix unit for the nursing facility's peer group.

Sec. 5165.23. (A) Each state fiscal year, the department of medicaid shall determine the critical access incentive payment for each nursing facility that qualifies as a critical access nursing facility. To qualify as a

critical access nursing facility for a state fiscal year, a nursing facility must meet all of the following requirements:

(1) The nursing facility must be located in an area that, on December 31, 2011, was designated an empowerment zone under the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," section 1391, 26 U.S.C. 1391.

(2) The nursing facility must have an occupancy rate of at least eighty-five per cent as of the last day of the calendar year immediately preceding the state fiscal year.

(3) The nursing facility must have a medicaid utilization rate of at least sixty-five per cent as of the last day of the calendar year immediately preceding the state fiscal year.

(B) A critical access nursing facility's critical access incentive payment for a state fiscal year shall equal five per cent of the portion of the nursing facility's total per medicaid day payment rate for the state fiscal year that is the sum of the rates identified in divisions (A)(1) to (4) of section 5165.15 of the Revised Code.

(C) Each state fiscal year, the department shall determine the low occupancy deduction for each nursing facility that qualifies as a low occupancy nursing facility. To qualify as a low occupancy nursing facility for a state fiscal year, a nursing facility must have an occupancy rate lower than sixty-five per cent. For purposes of this division, the department shall utilize a nursing facility's occupancy rate for the licensed beds reported on the facility's cost report for the calendar year preceding the fiscal year for which the rate is determined, or if the facility is not required to be licensed, the facility's occupancy rate for its certified beds. If the facility surrenders licensed or certified beds before the first day of July of the calendar year in which the fiscal year begins, the department shall calculate a nursing facility's occupancy rate by dividing the inpatient days reported on the facility's cost report for the calendar year preceding the fiscal year for which the rate is determined by the product of the number of days in the calendar year and the facility's number of licensed, or if applicable, certified beds on the first day of July of the calendar year in which the fiscal year begins.

A low occupancy nursing facility's low occupancy deduction for a state fiscal year shall equal five per cent of the nursing facility's total per medicaid day payment rate for the state fiscal year identified in division (D) of section 5165.15 of the Revised Code, for the state fiscal year.

This division does not apply to any of the following:

(1) A nursing facility where the beds are owned by a county and the facility is operated by a person other than the county;

(2) A nursing facility that opened during the calendar year preceding the



fiscal year for which the rate is determined or the preceding fiscal year:

(3) A nursing facility that underwent a renovation during the calendar year preceding the fiscal year for which the rate is determined if both of the following apply:

(a) The renovation involved a capital expenditure of one hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, excluding expenditures for equipment:

(b) The renovation included one or more rooms housing beds that are part of the nursing facility's licensed capacity and that were taken out of service for at least thirty days while the rooms were being renovated.

Sec. 5165.26. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Base rate" means the portion of a nursing facility's total per medicaid day payment rate determined under divisions (A); and (B); ~~and (C)~~ of section 5165.15 of the Revised Code.

(2) "CMS" means the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services.

~~(3) "Force majeure event" means an uncontrollable force or natural disaster not within the power of a nursing facility's operator.~~

(4) "Long-stay resident" means an individual who has resided in a nursing facility for at least one hundred one days.

~~(5)~~(4) "Nursing facilities for which a quality score was determined" includes nursing facilities that are determined to have a quality score of zero.

~~(6)~~(5) "SFF list" means the list of nursing facilities that the United States department of health and human services creates under the special focus facility program.

~~(7)~~(6) "Special focus facility program" means the program conducted by the United States secretary of health and human services pursuant to section 1919(f)(10) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396r(f)(10).

(B) ~~For state fiscal year 2022 and state fiscal year 2023, and subject~~ Subject to divisions (D); and (E); ~~and (F)~~; and except as provided in division ~~(G)~~(F) of this section, the department of medicaid shall determine each nursing facility's per medicaid day quality incentive payment rate as follows:

(1) Determine the sum of the quality scores determined under division (C) of this section for all nursing facilities.

(2) Determine the average quality score by dividing the sum determined under division (B)(1) of this section by the number of nursing facilities for which a quality score was determined.

(3) Determine the sum of the total number of medicaid days for all of the calendar year preceding the fiscal year for which the rate is determined

for all nursing facilities for which a quality score was determined.

(4) Multiply the average quality score determined under division (B)(2) of this section by the sum determined under division (B)(3) of this section.

(5) Determine the value per quality point by determining the quotient of the following:

(a) The sum determined under division ~~(F)(2)~~(E)(2) of this section.

(b) The product determined under division (B)(4) of this section.

(6) Multiply the value per quality point determined under division (B)(5) of this section by the nursing facility's quality score determined under division (C) of this section.

(C)(1) Except as provided in ~~division~~ divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section, a nursing facility's quality score for a state fiscal year 2022 and state fiscal year 2023 shall be the sum of the ~~total~~ following:

(a) The total number of points that CMS assigned to the nursing facility under CMS's nursing facility five-star quality rating system for the following quality metrics, or CMS's successor metrics as described below, based on the most recent four-quarter average data, or the average data for fewer quarters in the case of successor metrics, available in the database maintained by CMS and known as nursing home compare in the most recent month of the calendar year during which the fiscal year for which the rate is determined begins:

~~(a)~~(i) The percentage of the nursing facility's long-stay residents at high risk for pressure ulcers who had pressure ulcers;

~~(b)~~(ii) The percentage of the nursing facility's long-stay residents who had a urinary tract infection;

~~(c)~~(iii) The percentage of the nursing facility's long-stay residents whose ability to move independently worsened;

~~(d)~~(iv) The percentage of the nursing facility's long-stay residents who had a catheter inserted and left in their bladder.

If CMS ceases to publish any of the metrics specified in division (C)(1)(a) of this section, the department shall use the nursing facility quality metrics on the same topics that CMS subsequently publishes.

(b) Seven and five-tenths points for fiscal year 2024 and three points for fiscal year 2025 and subsequent fiscal years if the nursing facility's occupancy rate is greater than seventy-five per cent. For purposes of this division, the department shall utilize the facility's occupancy rate for licensed beds reported on its cost report for the calendar year preceding the fiscal year for which the rate is determined or, if the facility is not required to be licensed, the facility's occupancy rate for certified beds. If the facility surrenders licensed or certified beds before the first day of July of the

calendar year in which the fiscal year begins, the department shall calculate a nursing facility's occupancy rate by dividing the inpatient days reported on the facility's cost report for the calendar year preceding the fiscal year for which the rate is determined by the product of the number of days in the calendar year and the facility's number of licensed, or if applicable, certified beds on the first day of July of the calendar year in which the fiscal year begins.

(c) Beginning with state fiscal year 2025, the total number of points that CMS assigned to the nursing facility under CMS's nursing facility five-star quality rating system for the following quality metrics, or successor metrics designated by CMS, based on the most recent four-quarter average data available in the database maintained by CMS and known as nursing home compare in the most recent month of the calendar year during which the fiscal year for which the rate is determined begins:

(i) The percentage of the nursing facility's long-stay residents whose need for help with daily activities has increased;

(ii) The percentage of the nursing facility's long-stay residents experiencing one or more falls with major injury;

(iii) The percentage of the nursing facility's long-stay residents who were administered an antipsychotic medication;

(iv) Adjusted total nurse staffing hours per resident per day using quintiles instead of deciles by using the points assigned to the higher of the two deciles that constitute the quintile.

If CMS ceases to publish any of the metrics specified in division (C)(1)(c) of this section, the department shall use the nursing facility quality metrics on the same topics CMS subsequently publishes.

(2) In determining a nursing facility's quality score for a state fiscal year ~~2022 and state fiscal year 2023~~, the department shall make the following adjustment to the number of points that CMS assigned to the nursing facility for each of the quality metrics specified in ~~division (C)(1)~~ divisions (C)(1)(a) and (c) of this section:

(a) Unless division (C)(2)(b) or (c) of this section applies, divide the number of the nursing facility's points for the quality metric by twenty.

(b) If CMS assigned the nursing facility to the lowest percentile for the quality metric, reduce the number of the nursing facility's points for the quality metric to zero.

(c) If the nursing facility's total number of points calculated for or during a state fiscal year ~~2022 or for state fiscal year 2023~~ for all of the quality metrics specified in ~~division (C)(1)~~ divisions (C)(1)(a), and if applicable, division (C)(1)(c) of this section is less than a number of points

that is equal to the twenty-fifth percentile of all nursing facilities, calculated using the points for the July 1 rate setting of that fiscal year reduce the nursing facility's points to zero ~~for that fiscal year~~. until the next point calculation. If a facility's recalculated points under division (C)(3) of this section are below the number of points determined to be the twenty-fifth percentile for that fiscal year, the facility shall receive zero points for the remainder of that fiscal year.

(3) A nursing facility's quality score shall be ~~zero~~ recalculated for the second half of the state fiscal year 2021 if it is not to receive a quality incentive payment for that state fiscal year because of division (D) of this section based on the most recent four quarter average data, or the average data for fewer quarters in the case of successor metrics, available in the database maintained by CMS and known as the care compare, in the most recent month of the calendar year during which the fiscal year for which the rate is determined begins. The metrics specified by division (C)(1)(b) of this section shall not be recalculated. In redetermining the quality payment for each facility based on the recalculated points, the department shall use the same per point value determined for the quality payment at the start of the fiscal year.

~~(D)(1) Except as provided in division (D)(2) of this section, a nursing facility shall not receive a quality incentive payment for state fiscal year 2021 if the nursing facility's licensed occupancy percentage is less than eighty per cent.~~

~~(2) Division (D)(1) of this section does not apply to a nursing facility if any of the following apply:~~

~~(a) The nursing facility has a quality score under division (C) of this section for state fiscal year 2021 of at least fifteen points;~~

~~(b) The nursing facility was initially certified for participation in the medicaid program on or after January 1, 2019;~~

~~(c) Subject to division (D)(4) of this section, one or more of the beds that are part of the nursing facility's licensed capacity could not be used for resident care during calendar year 2019 due to causes beyond the reasonable control of the nursing facility's operator, including a force majeure event;~~

~~(d) Subject to division (D)(5) of this section, the nursing facility underwent a renovation during the period beginning January 1, 2018, and ending January 1, 2020, to which both of the following apply:~~

~~(i) The renovation involved capital expenditures of at least fifty thousand dollars, excluding expenditures for equipment, staffing, or operational costs.~~

~~(ii) The renovation directly impacted the area of the nursing facility in~~

~~which the beds that are part of the nursing facility's licensed capacity are located.~~

~~(3) A nursing facility's licensed occupancy percentage for the purpose of division (D)(1) of this section shall be determined as follows:~~

~~(a) Determine the product of the following:~~

~~(i) The nursing facility's licensed capacity as of December 31, 2019, as identified on the nursing facility's cost report filed with the department pursuant to section 5165.10 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(ii) Three hundred sixty-five.~~

~~(b) Determine the quotient of the following:~~

~~(i) The total number of the nursing facility's inpatient days for calendar year 2019, as identified on the nursing facility's cost report filed with the department pursuant to section 5165.10 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(ii) The product determined under division (D)(3)(a) of this section.~~

~~(c) Multiply the quotient determined under division (D)(3)(b) of this section by one hundred.~~

~~(4) For a nursing facility to be exempt from division (D)(1) of this section on account of division (D)(2)(c) of this section, the nursing facility's operator must provide to the department written documentation of the number of days during calendar year 2019 that one or more of the beds that are part of the nursing facility's licensed capacity could not be used and the specific reason why they could not be used.~~

~~(5) For a nursing facility to be exempt from division (D)(1) of this section on account of division (D)(2)(d) of this section, the nursing facility's operator must provide to the department written documentation that confirms the renovation and capital expenditures.~~

~~(E)(D)~~ A nursing facility shall not receive a quality incentive payment for state fiscal year 2022 or state fiscal year 2023 if the Department of Health assigned the nursing facility to the SFF list under the special focus facility program and the nursing facility is listed in table A, ~~table B, or table C~~ on the first day of May of the calendar year for which the rate is being determined.

~~(F)(E)~~ The total amount to be spent on quality incentive payments under division (B) of this section for ~~each~~ a fiscal year ~~during state fiscal years 2022 and 2023~~ shall be determined as follows:

(1) Determine the following amount for each nursing facility, ~~including those that do not receive a quality incentive payment because of division (D) of this section:~~

(a) The amount that is five and two-tenths per cent of the nursing facility's base rate for nursing facility services provided on the first day of

the state fiscal year plus one dollar and seventy-nine cents; plus sixty per cent of the per diem amount by which the nursing facility's rate for direct care costs determined for the fiscal year under section 5165.19 of the Revised Code changed as a result of the rebasing conducted under section 5165.36 of the Revised Code.

(b) Multiply the amount determined under division ~~(F)(1)(a)~~(E)(1)(a) of this section by the number of the nursing facility's medicaid days for the calendar year preceding the fiscal year for which the rate is determined.

(2) Determine the sum of the products determined under division ~~(F)(1)(b)~~(E)(1)(b) of this section for all nursing facilities for which the product was determined for the state fiscal year.

(3) To the sum determined under division ~~(F)(2)~~(E)(2) of this section, add ~~twenty five million dollars for fiscal year 2022 and one hundred twenty-five million dollars for fiscal year 2023.~~

~~(G) A (F)(1) Beginning July 1, 2023, a new nursing facility or a nursing facility that undergoes a change of operator during fiscal year 2022 or fiscal year 2023 shall not receive a quality incentive payment for the fiscal year in which the new facility obtains an initial provider agreement or and the immediately following fiscal year equal to the median quality incentive payment determined for nursing facilities for the fiscal year. For the state fiscal year after the immediately following fiscal year and subsequent fiscal years, the quality incentive payment shall be determined under division (C) of this section.~~

~~(2) A nursing facility that undergoes a change of operator with an effective date of July 1, 2023, or later occurred, whichever July applicable shall not receive a quality incentive payment until the earlier of the first day of January or the first day of July that is at least six months after the effective date of the change of operator. For the immediately following state fiscal year, the Thereafter quality incentive payment shall be determined under division (C) of this section.~~

~~(H) Divisions (C)(3) and (D) of this section are suspended beginning July 1, 2021, and ending June 30, 2023.~~

Sec. 5165.36. The Beginning with state fiscal year 2024, the department of medicaid shall conduct a rebasing at least once every five state fiscal years. When the department conducts a the rebasing for a state fiscal year, it shall conduct the rebasing for only the direct care, ancillary and support, and tax cost centers. A nursing facility provider shall spend money received from the rebasing conducted in state fiscal year 2022 on the direct care, ancillary and support, and tax cost centers only.

Sec. 5165.52. (A) On receipt of a written notice under section 5165.50

of the Revised Code of a facility closure or voluntary withdrawal of participation, on receipt of a written notice under section 5165.51 of the Revised Code of a change of operator, or on the effective date of an involuntary termination, the department of medicaid shall estimate the amount of any overpayments made under the medicaid program to the exiting operator, including overpayments the exiting operator disputes, and other actual and potential debts the exiting operator owes or may owe to the department ~~and United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid program, including a franchise permit fee.

(B) In estimating the exiting operator's other actual and potential debts to the department ~~and the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid program, the department shall use a debt estimation methodology the medicaid director shall establish in rules authorized by section 5165.53 of the Revised Code. The methodology shall provide for estimating all of the following that the department determines are applicable:

(1) Refunds due the department under section 5165.41 of the Revised Code;

(2) Interest owed to the department ~~and United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~;

(3) ~~Final civil monetary and other penalties for which all right of appeal has been exhausted;~~

(4) Money owed the department ~~and United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ from any outstanding final fiscal audit, including a final fiscal audit for the last state fiscal year or portion thereof in which the exiting operator participated in the medicaid program;

~~(5)~~(4) Other amounts the department determines are applicable.

(C) The department shall provide the exiting operator written notice of the department's estimate under division (A) of this section not later than thirty days after whichever of the following applies: the department receives the notice under section 5165.50 of the Revised Code of the facility closure or voluntary withdrawal of participation; the department receives the notice under section 5165.51 of the Revised Code of the change of operator; or the effective date of the involuntary termination. The department's written notice shall include the basis for the estimate.

Sec. 5165.521. (A) Except as provided in divisions (B), (C), and (D) of this section, the department of medicaid may withhold from payment due an exiting operator under the medicaid program the total amount specified in the notice provided under division (C) of section 5165.52 of the Revised Code that the exiting operator owes or may owe to the department ~~and~~

~~United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid program.

(B) In the case of a change of operator and subject to division (E) of this section, the following shall apply regarding a withholding under division (A) of this section if the exiting operator or entering operator or an affiliated operator executes a successor liability agreement meeting the requirements of division (F) of this section:

(1) If the exiting operator, entering operator, or affiliated operator assumes liability for the total, actual amount of debt the exiting operator owes the department ~~and the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid program as determined under section 5165.525 of the Revised Code, the department shall not make the withholding.

(2) If the exiting operator, entering operator, or affiliated operator assumes liability for only the portion of the amount specified in division (B)(1) of this section that represents the franchise permit fee the exiting operator owes, the department shall withhold not more than the difference between the total amount specified in the notice provided under division (C) of section 5165.52 of the Revised Code and the amount for which the exiting operator, entering operator, or affiliated operator assumes liability.

(C) In the case of a voluntary withdrawal of participation or facility closure and subject to division (E) of this section, the following shall apply regarding a withholding under division (A) of this section if the exiting operator or an affiliated operator executes a successor liability agreement meeting the requirements of division (F) of this section:

(1) If the exiting operator or affiliated operator assumes liability for the total, actual amount of debt the exiting operator owes the department ~~and the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid program as determined under section 5165.525 of the Revised Code, the department shall not make the withholding.

(2) If the exiting operator or affiliated operator assumes liability for only the portion of the amount specified in division (C)(1) of this section that represents the franchise permit fee the exiting operator owes, the department shall withhold not more than the difference between the total amount specified in the notice provided under division (C) of section 5165.52 of the Revised Code and the amount for which the exiting operator or affiliated operator assumes liability.

(D) In the case of an involuntary termination and subject to division (E) of this section, the following shall apply regarding a withholding under division (A) of this section if the exiting operator, the entering operator, or



an affiliated operator executes a successor liability agreement meeting the requirements of division (F) of this section and the department approves the successor liability agreement:

(1) If the exiting operator, entering operator, or affiliated operator assumes liability for the total, actual amount of debt the exiting operator owes the department ~~and the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid program as determined under section 5165.525 of the Revised Code, the department shall not make the withholding.

(2) If the exiting operator, entering operator, or affiliated operator assumes liability for only the portion of the amount specified in division (D)(1) of this section that represents the franchise permit fee the exiting operator owes, the department shall withhold not more than the difference between the total amount specified in the notice provided under division (C) of section 5165.52 of the Revised Code and the amount for which the exiting operator, entering operator, or affiliated operator assumes liability.

(E) For an exiting operator or affiliated operator to be eligible to enter into a successor liability agreement under division (B), (C), or (D) of this section, both of the following must apply:

(1) The exiting operator or affiliated operator must have one or more valid provider agreements, other than the provider agreement for the nursing facility that is the subject of the involuntary termination, voluntary withdrawal of participation, facility closure, or change of operator;

(2) During the twelve-month period preceding either the effective date of the involuntary termination or the month in which the department receives the notice of the voluntary withdrawal of participation or facility closure under section 5165.50 of the Revised Code or the notice of the change of operator under section 5165.51 of the Revised Code, the average monthly medicaid payment made to the exiting operator or affiliated operator pursuant to the exiting operator's or affiliated operator's one or more provider agreements, other than the provider agreement for the nursing facility that is the subject of the involuntary termination, voluntary withdrawal of participation, facility closure, or change of operator, must equal at least ninety per cent of the sum of the following:

(a) The average monthly medicaid payment made to the exiting operator pursuant to the exiting operator's provider agreement for the nursing facility that is the subject of the involuntary termination, voluntary withdrawal of participation, facility closure, or change of operator;

(b) Whichever of the following apply:

(i) If the exiting operator or affiliated operator has assumed liability

under one or more other successor liability agreements, the total amount for which the exiting operator or affiliated operator has assumed liability under the other successor liability agreements;

(ii) If the exiting operator or affiliated operator has not assumed liability under any other successor liability agreements, zero.

(F) A successor liability agreement executed under this section must comply with all of the following:

(1) It must provide for the operator who executes the successor liability agreement to assume liability for either of the following as specified in the agreement:

(a) The total, actual amount of debt the exiting operator owes the department ~~and the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid program as determined under section 5165.525 of the Revised Code;

(b) The portion of the amount specified in division (F)(1)(a) of this section that represents the franchise permit fee the exiting operator owes.

(2) It may not require the operator who executes the successor liability agreement to furnish a surety bond.

(3) It must provide that the department, after determining under section 5165.525 of the Revised Code the actual amount of debt the exiting operator owes the department ~~and United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid program, may deduct the lesser of the following from medicaid payments made to the operator who executes the successor liability agreement:

(a) The total, actual amount of debt the exiting operator owes the department ~~and the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid program as determined under section 5165.525 of the Revised Code;

(b) The amount for which the operator who executes the successor liability agreement assumes liability under the agreement.

(4) It must provide that the deductions authorized by division (F)(3) of this section are to be made for a number of months, not to exceed six, agreed to by the operator who executes the successor liability agreement and the department or, if the operator who executes the successor liability agreement and department cannot agree on a number of months that is less than six, a greater number of months determined by the attorney general pursuant to a claims collection process authorized by statute of this state.

(5) It must provide that, if the attorney general determines the number of months for which the deductions authorized by division (F)(3) of this section are to be made, the operator who executes the successor liability

agreement shall pay, in addition to the amount collected pursuant to the attorney general's claims collection process, the part of the amount so collected that, if not for division (H) of this section, would be required by section 109.081 of the Revised Code to be paid into the attorney general claims fund.

(G) Execution of a successor liability agreement does not waive an exiting operator's right to contest the amount specified in the notice the department provides the exiting operator under division (C) of section 5165.52 of the Revised Code.

(H) Notwithstanding section 109.081 of the Revised Code, the entire amount that the attorney general, whether by employees or agents of the attorney general or by special counsel appointed pursuant to section 109.08 of the Revised Code, collects under a successor liability agreement, other than the additional amount the operator who executes the agreement is required by division (F)(5) of this section to pay, shall be paid to the department of medicaid for deposit into the appropriate fund. The additional amount that the operator is required to pay shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the attorney general claims fund created under section 109.081 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5165.525. The department of medicaid shall determine the actual amount of debt an exiting operator owes the department ~~and the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid program by completing all final fiscal audits not already completed and performing all other appropriate actions the department determines to be necessary. The department shall issue an initial debt summary report on this matter not later than sixty days after the date the exiting operator files the properly completed cost report required by section 5165.522 of the Revised Code with the department or, if the department waives the cost report requirement for the exiting operator, sixty days after the date the department waives the cost report requirement. ~~The initial debt summary report becomes the~~ A final debt summary report shall be issued thirty-one days after the department issues the initial debt summary report unless the exiting operator, or an affiliated operator who executes a successor liability agreement under section 5165.521 of the Revised Code, requests a review before that date.

The exiting operator, and an affiliated operator who executes a successor liability agreement under section 5165.521 of the Revised Code, may request a review to contest any of the department's findings included in the initial debt summary report. The request for the review must be submitted to the department not later than thirty days after the date the

department issues the initial debt summary report. The department shall conduct the review on receipt of a timely request and issue a revised debt summary report. If the department has withheld money from payment due the exiting operator under division (A) of section 5165.521 of the Revised Code, the department shall issue the revised debt summary report not later than ninety days after the date the department receives the timely request for the review unless the department and exiting operator or affiliated operator agree to a later date. The exiting operator or affiliated operator may submit information to the department explaining what the operator contests before and during the review, including documentation of the amount of any debt the department owes the operator. The exiting operator or affiliated operator may submit additional information to the department not later than thirty days after the department issues the revised debt summary report. ~~The revised debt summary report becomes the~~ A final debt summary report shall be issued thirty-one days after the department issues the revised debt summary report unless the exiting operator or affiliated operator timely submits additional information to the department. If the exiting operator or affiliated operator timely submits additional information to the department, the department shall consider the additional information and issue a final debt summary report not later than sixty days after the department issues the revised debt summary report unless the department and exiting operator or affiliated operator agree to a later date.

Each debt summary report the department issues under this section shall include the department's findings and the amount of debt the department determines the exiting operator owes the department ~~and United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid program. The department shall explain its findings and determination in each debt summary report.

The exiting operator, and an affiliated operator who executes a successor liability agreement under section 5165.521 of the Revised Code, may request, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, an adjudication regarding a finding in a final debt summary report that pertains to an audit or alleged overpayment made under the medicaid program to the exiting operator. The adjudication shall be consolidated with any other uncompleted adjudication that concerns a matter addressed in the final debt summary report.

Sec. 5165.526. The department of medicaid shall release the actual amount withheld under division (A) of section 5165.521 of the Revised Code, less any amount the exiting operator owes the department ~~and United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ under the medicaid

program, as follows:

(A) Unless the department issues the initial debt summary report required by section 5165.525 of the Revised Code not later than sixty days after the date the exiting operator files the properly completed cost report required by section 5165.522 of the Revised Code, sixty-one days after the date the exiting operator files the properly completed cost report;

(B) If the department issues the initial debt summary report required by section 5165.525 of the Revised Code not later than sixty days after the date the exiting operator files a properly completed cost report required by section 5165.522 of the Revised Code, not later than the following:

(1) Thirty days after the deadline for requesting an adjudication under section 5165.525 of the Revised Code regarding the final debt summary report if the exiting operator, and an affiliated operator who executes a successor liability agreement under section 5165.521 of the Revised Code, fail to request the adjudication on or before the deadline;

(2) Thirty days after the completion of an adjudication of the final debt summary report if the exiting operator, or an affiliated operator who executes a successor liability agreement under section 5165.521 of the Revised Code, requests the adjudication on or before the deadline for requesting the adjudication.

(C) Unless the department issues the initial debt summary report required by section 5165.525 of the Revised Code not later than sixty days after the date the department waives the cost report requirement of section 5165.522 of the Revised Code, sixty-one days after the date the department waives the cost report requirement;

(D) If the department issues the initial debt summary report required by section 5165.525 of the Revised Code not later than sixty days after the date the department waives the cost report requirement of section 5165.522 of the Revised Code, not later than the following:

(1) Thirty days after the deadline for requesting an adjudication under section 5165.525 of the Revised Code regarding the final debt summary report if the exiting operator, and an affiliated operator who executes a successor liability agreement under section 5165.521 of the Revised Code, fail to request the adjudication on or before the deadline;

(2) Thirty days after the completion of an adjudication of the final debt summary report if the exiting operator, or an affiliated operator who executes a successor liability agreement under section 5165.521 of the Revised Code, requests the adjudication on or before the deadline for requesting the adjudication.

Sec. 5165.528. (A) All amounts withheld under section 5165.521 of the

Revised Code from payment due an exiting operator under the medicaid program shall be deposited into the medicaid payment withholding fund created by the controlling board pursuant to section 131.35 of the Revised Code. Money in the fund shall be used as follows:

(1) To pay an exiting operator when a withholding is released to the exiting operator under section 5165.526 or 5165.527 of the Revised Code;

(2) To pay the department of medicaid ~~and United States centers for medicare and medicaid services~~ the amount an exiting operator owes the department ~~and United States centers~~ under the medicaid program.

(B) Amounts paid from the medicaid payment withholding fund pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section shall be deposited into the appropriate department fund.

Sec. 5165.771. (A) As used in this section:

(1) ~~"SFF list" means the list of nursing facilities that the United States department of health and human services creates under the special focus facility program.~~

~~(2) "Special focus facility program" means the program conducted by the United States secretary of health and human services pursuant to the "Social Security Act," section 1919(f)(10), 42 U.S.C. 1396r(f)(10).~~

~~(3) "Table A" means the table included in the SFF list that identifies nursing facilities that are newly added to the SFF list.~~

~~(4) "Table B" means the table included in the SFF list that identifies nursing facilities that have not improved.~~

~~(5) "Table C" means the table included in the SFF list that identifies nursing facilities that have shown improvement.~~

~~(6) "Table D" means the table included in the SFF list that identifies nursing facilities that have recently graduated from (2) "Standard health surveys" mean the comprehensive on-site inspections conducted by the department of health on behalf of the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services every six months to evaluate the safety and quality of care provided by a nursing facility as required under the special focus facility program.~~

(B) The department of medicaid shall issue an order terminating a nursing facility's participation in the medicaid program if ~~any~~ either of the following apply:

(1) ~~The nursing facility is placed in table A or table B and fails to be placed in table C not later than twelve months after the facility is placed in table A or table B.~~

(2) ~~The nursing facility is placed in table A, table B, or table C and fails to be placed in table D not later than twenty-four months after the facility is~~

~~placed in table A, table B, or table C.~~

~~(3) The nursing facility is placed in table A and fails to be placed in table C not later than twelve months after the nursing facility is placed in table A graduate from the special focus facility program after two standard health surveys while in the program.~~

~~(4)(2) The nursing facility is placed in table A and fails to be placed in table D not later than twenty-four months after the nursing facility is placed in table A terminated from participation in the medicare or medicaid program by the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services or voluntarily chooses not to continue participation in either of those programs.~~

~~(C) A Except as provided division (C)(1) or (2) of this section, a nursing facility may appeal, under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the length of time the facility is listed in a table as described a termination order issued by the department under division (B) of this section. The~~

~~(1) A nursing facility shall not appeal to the department of medicaid any standard health survey findings that form the basis, in whole or in part, for an order issued pursuant to division (B) of this section terminating a nursing facility's participation in the medicaid program. Any challenges to standard health survey findings shall be made to the department of health.~~

~~(2) A nursing facility shall not appeal to the department of medicaid a determination by the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services to terminate a nursing facility's participation in the medicare or medicaid program. Any challenge to such a determination shall be made to the centers for medicare and medicaid services.~~

~~(3) The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5165.02 of the Revised Code as necessary to provide for an appeal under this division. Notwithstanding the timeframes listed in section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the rules may provide for an expedited appeal under this division.~~

~~(D) A nursing facility shall take all steps necessary to improve its quality of care to avoid having its participation in the medicaid program terminated pursuant to division (B) of this section. Technical assistance and quality improvement initiatives to help a nursing facility avoid having its participation in the medicaid program terminated pursuant to division (B) of this section are available through the nursing home quality initiative established under section 173.60 of the Revised Code or initiatives offered through a quality improvement organization under contract with the United States secretary of health and human services to carry out in this state the functions described in section 1154 of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1320c-3.~~

~~Sec. 5165.87. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the~~

following remedies are subject to appeal under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code:

(1) An order issued under section 5165.71, 5165.72, 5165.77, or 5165.85 of the Revised Code terminating a nursing facility's participation in the medicaid program;

(2) Appointment of a temporary manager of a facility under division (A)(1)(b) or (2)(b) of section 5165.72, or division (A)(1)(d) of section 5165.77 of the Revised Code;

(3) An order issued under section 5165.72, 5165.73, 5165.74, 5165.77, or 5165.84 of the Revised Code denying medicaid payments to a facility for all medicaid eligible residents admitted after the effective date of the order;

(4) An order issued under section 5165.72, 5165.73, or 5165.74 of the Revised Code denying medicaid payments to a facility for medicaid eligible residents admitted after the effective date of the order who have certain diagnoses or special care needs specified by the department or agency;

(5) A fine imposed under section 5165.72, 5165.73, or 5165.74 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of medicaid or contracting agency may do any of the following prior to or during the pendency of any proceeding under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code:

(1) Issue and execute an order under section 5165.72, 5165.77, or 5165.85 of the Revised Code terminating a nursing facility's participation in the medicaid program;

(2) Appoint a temporary manager under division (A)(1)(b) or (2)(b) of section 5165.72 or division (A)(1)(d) of section 5165.77 of the Revised Code;

(3) Issue and execute an order under section 5165.72, 5165.73, 5165.77, or 5165.84 of the Revised Code denying medicaid payments to a facility for all medicaid eligible residents admitted after the effective date of the order;

(4) Issue and execute an order under section 5165.72 or 5165.73 or division (A), (B), or (C) of section 5165.74 of the Revised Code denying medicaid payments to a facility for medicaid eligible residents admitted after the effective date of the order who have specified diagnoses or special care needs.

(C) Whenever the department or agency imposes a remedy listed in division (B) of this section prior to or during the pendency of a proceeding, all of the following apply:

(1) The provider against whom the action is taken shall have ten days after the date the facility actually ~~receives the notice specified~~ is served in ~~section~~ accordance with sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code to



request a hearing.

(2) The hearing shall commence within thirty days after the date the department or agency receives the provider's request for a hearing.

(3) The hearing shall continue uninterrupted from day to day, except for Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, unless other interruptions are agreed to by the provider and the department or agency.

(4) If the hearing is conducted by a hearing examiner, the hearing examiner shall file a report and recommendations within ten days after the close of the hearing.

(5) The provider shall have five days after the date the hearing officer files the report and recommendations within which to file objections to the report and recommendations.

(6) Not later than fifteen days after the date the hearing officer files the report and recommendations, the medicaid director or the director of the contracting agency shall issue an order approving, modifying, or disapproving the report and recommendations of the hearing examiner.

(D) If the department or agency imposes more than one remedy as the result of deficiencies cited in a single survey, the proceedings for all of the remedies shall be consolidated. If any of the remedies are imposed during the pendency of a hearing, as permitted by division (B) of this section, the consolidated hearing shall be conducted in accordance with division (C) of this section. The consolidation of the remedies for purposes of a hearing does not affect the effective dates prescribed in sections 5165.60 to 2165.85 of the Revised Code.

(E) If a contracting agency conducts administrative proceedings pertaining to remedies imposed under sections 5165.60 to 5165.89 of the Revised Code, the department of medicaid shall not be considered a party to the proceedings.

Sec. 5166.01. As used in this chapter:

"209(b) option" means the option described in section 1902(f) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(f), under which the medicaid program's eligibility requirements for aged, blind, and disabled individuals are more restrictive than the eligibility requirements for the supplemental security income program.

"Administrative agency" means, with respect to a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component, the department of medicaid or, if a state agency or political subdivision contracts with the department under section 5162.35 of the Revised Code to administer the component, that state agency or political subdivision.

"Care management system" has the same meaning as in section 5167.01

of the Revised Code.

"Dual eligible individual" has the same meaning as in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.

"Enrollee" has the same meaning as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

"Expansion eligibility group" has the same meaning as in section 5163.01 of the Revised Code.

"Federal poverty line" has the same meaning as in section 5162.01 of the Revised Code.

"Home and community-based services medicaid waiver component" means a medicaid waiver component under which home and community-based services are provided as an alternative to hospital services, nursing facility services, or ICF/IID services.

"Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code.

"Hospital long-term care unit" has the same meaning as in section 5168.40 of the Revised Code.

"ICDS participant" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

"ICF/IID" and "ICF/IID services" have the same meanings as in section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.

"Integrated care delivery system" and "ICDS" have the same meanings as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

"Level of care determination" means a determination of whether an individual needs the level of care provided by a hospital, nursing facility, or ICF/IID and whether the individual, if determined to need that level of care, would receive hospital services, nursing facility services, or ICF/IID services if not for a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component.

"Medicaid buy-in for workers with disabilities program" has the same meaning as in section 5163.01 of the Revised Code.

"Medicaid MCO plan" has the same meaning as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

"Medicaid provider" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

"Medicaid services" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

"Medicaid waiver component" means a component of the medicaid program authorized by a waiver granted by the United States department of health and human services under section 1115 or 1915 of the "Social

Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1315 or 1396n. "Medicaid waiver component" does not include the care management system or services delivered under a prepaid inpatient health plan, as defined in 42 C.F.R. 438.2.

"Medically fragile child" means an individual who is under eighteen years of age, has intensive health care needs, and is considered blind or disabled under section 1614(a)(2) or (3) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(2) or (3).

"Nursing facility" and "nursing facility services" have the same meanings as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

"Ohio home care waiver program" means the home and community-based services medicaid waiver component that is known as Ohio home care and was created pursuant to section 5166.11 of the Revised Code.

"Provider agreement" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

"Residential treatment facility" means a residential facility licensed by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code, or an institution certified by the department of job and family services under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, that serves children and either has more than sixteen beds or is part of a campus of multiple facilities or institutions that, combined, have a total of more than sixteen beds.

"Skilled nursing facility" has the same meaning as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

~~"Unified long term services and support medicaid waiver component" means the medicaid waiver component authorized by section 5166.14 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 5166.02. (A) The medicaid director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing medicaid waiver components. The rules may establish all of the following:

- (1) Eligibility requirements for the medicaid waiver components;
- (2) The type, amount, duration, and scope of medicaid services the medicaid waiver components cover;
- (3) The conditions under which the medicaid waiver components cover medicaid services;
- (4) The amounts the medicaid waiver components pay for medicaid services or the methods by which the amounts are determined;
- (5) The manners in which the medicaid waiver components pay for medicaid services;
- (6) Safeguards for the health and welfare of medicaid recipients

receiving medicaid services under a medicaid waiver component;

(7) Procedures for prioritizing and approving for enrollment individuals who are eligible for a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component and choose to be enrolled in the component;

(8) Procedures for enforcing the rules, including establishing corrective action plans for, and imposing financial and administrative sanctions on, persons and government entities that violate the rules. Sanctions shall include terminating provider agreements. The procedures shall include due process protections.

(9) Other policies necessary for the efficient administration of the medicaid waiver components.

(B) The director may adopt different rules for the different medicaid waiver components. The rules shall be consistent with the terms of the waiver authorizing the medicaid waiver component.

(C) The following apply to procedures established under division (A)(7) of this section:

(1) Any such procedures established for the medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program shall be consistent with section 173.521 of the Revised Code.

(2) Any such procedures established for the medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program shall be consistent with section 173.542 of the Revised Code.

(3) Any such procedures established for the Ohio home care waiver program shall be consistent with section 5166.121 of the Revised Code.

~~(4) Any such procedures established for the unified long term services and support medicaid waiver program shall be consistent with section 5166.141 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 5166.16. (A) As used in this section and section 5166.161 of the Revised Code, "ODA or MCD medicaid waiver component" means all of the following:

(1) The medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program, ~~unless it is terminated pursuant to division (C) of section 173.52 of the Revised Code;~~

(2) The medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program; ~~unless it is terminated pursuant to division (C) of section 173.54 of the Revised Code;~~

(3) The Ohio home care waiver program, ~~unless it is terminated pursuant to section 5166.12 of the Revised Code.~~

(B) The medicaid director may create a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component as part of the integrated care delivery

system. If the ICDS medicaid waiver component is created, both of the following apply:

(1) The department of medicaid shall administer it;

(2) When it begins to accept enrollments, no ICDS participant who is eligible for the ICDS medicaid waiver component shall be enrolled in an ODA or MCD medicaid waiver component regardless of whether the participant prefers to remain or be enrolled in an ODA or MCD medicaid waiver component.

(C) A dual eligible individual who is eligible for an ODA or MCD medicaid waiver component may enroll in the component before the individual becomes an ICDS participant. The dual eligible individual shall disenroll from the ODA or MCD medicaid waiver component and enroll in the ICDS medicaid waiver component once the individual becomes an ICDS participant and it is possible to enroll the individual in the ICDS medicaid waiver component. The disenrollment from the ODA or MCD medicaid waiver component and enrollment into the ICDS medicaid waiver component shall occur regardless of whether the individual prefers to remain enrolled in the ODA or MCD medicaid waiver component.

(D) An ICDS participant's disenrollment from an ODA or MCD medicaid waiver component and enrollment in the ICDS medicaid waiver component resulting from division (B)(2) or (C) of this section shall be accomplished without a disruption in the participant's services under the components.

Sec. 5166.30. (A) As used in sections 5166.30 to 5166.3010 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Adult" means an individual at least eighteen years of age.

(2) "Appropriate director" means the following:

(a) The medicaid director in the context of both of the following:

(i) The Ohio home care waiver program, ~~unless it is terminated pursuant to section 5166.12 of the Revised Code;~~

(ii) The integrated care delivery system medicaid waiver component authorized by section 5166.16 of the Revised Code.

(b) The director of aging in the context of the medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program, ~~unless it is terminated pursuant to division (C) of section 173.52 of the Revised Code.~~

(3) "Authorized representative" means the following:

(a) In the case of a consumer who is a minor, the consumer's parent, custodian, or guardian;

(b) In the case of a consumer who is an adult, an individual selected by the consumer pursuant to section 5166.3010 of the Revised Code to act on

the consumer's behalf for purposes regarding home care attendant services.

(4) "Authorizing health care professional" means a health care professional who, pursuant to section 5166.307 of the Revised Code, authorizes a home care attendant to assist a consumer with self-administration of medication, nursing tasks, or both.

(5) "Consumer" means an individual to whom all of the following apply:

(a) The individual is enrolled in a participating medicaid waiver component.

(b) The individual has a medically determinable physical impairment to which both of the following apply:

(i) It is expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve months.

(ii) It causes the individual to require assistance with activities of daily living, self-care, and mobility, including either assistance with self-administration of medication or the performance of nursing tasks, or both.

(c) In the case of an individual who is an adult, the individual is mentally alert and is, or has an authorized representative who is, capable of selecting, directing the actions of, and dismissing a home care attendant.

(d) In the case of an individual who is a minor, the individual has an authorized representative who is capable of selecting, directing the actions of, and dismissing a home care attendant.

(6) "Controlled substance" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Custodian" has the same meaning as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Gastrostomy tube" means a percutaneously inserted catheter that terminates in the stomach.

(9) "Guardian" has the same meaning as in section 2111.01 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Health care professional" means a physician or registered nurse.

(11) "Home care attendant" means an individual holding a valid provider agreement in accordance with section 5166.301 of the Revised Code that authorizes the individual to provide home care attendant services to consumers.

(12) "Home care attendant services" means all of the following as provided by a home care attendant:

(a) Personal care aide services;

(b) Assistance with the self-administration of medication;

(c) Assistance with nursing tasks.

(13) "Jejunostomy tube" means a percutaneously inserted catheter that terminates in the jejunum.

(14) "Medication" means a drug as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

(15) "Minor" means an individual under eighteen years of age.

(16) "Participating medicaid waiver component" means all of the following:

(a) The medicaid-funded component of the PASSPORT program, ~~unless it is terminated pursuant to division (C) of section 173.52 of the Revised Code;~~

(b) The Ohio home care waiver program, ~~unless it is terminated pursuant to section 5166.12 of the Revised Code;~~

(c) The integrated care delivery system medicaid waiver component authorized by section 5166.16 of the Revised Code.

(17) "Physician" means an individual authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.

(18) "Practice of nursing as a registered nurse," "practice of nursing as a licensed practical nurse," and "registered nurse" have the same meanings as in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code. "Registered nurse" includes an advanced practice registered nurse, as defined in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code.

(19) "Schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Participating medicaid waiver components may cover home care attendant services in accordance with sections 5166.30 to 5166.3010 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under section 5166.02 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5166.32. If the department of medicaid terminates the 209(b) option, the department shall establish a medicaid waiver component under which an individual who has cystic fibrosis and is enrolled in the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs administered by the department of health under section 3701.023 of the Revised Code or the program the department of health administers pursuant to division (G) of that section may qualify for medicaid under the same type of spenddown process that is part of the 209(b) option.

Sec. 5166.37. ~~The~~ (A) The medicaid director shall establish a medicaid waiver component under which an individual eligible for medicaid on the basis of being included in the expansion eligibility group must satisfy at least one of the following requirements to be able to enroll in medicaid as

part of the expansion eligibility group:

~~(A)~~(1) Be at least fifty-five years of age;

~~(B)~~(2) Be employed;

~~(C)~~(3) Be enrolled in school or an occupational training program;

~~(D)~~(4) Be participating in an alcohol and drug addiction treatment program;

~~(E)~~(5) Have intensive physical health care needs or serious mental illness.

(B) Not earlier than February 1, 2025, and not later than March 1, 2025, the director shall seek approval from the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services to implement the medicaid waiver component described in this section.

Sec. 5166.45. (A) As used in this section, "medical assistance program" and "refugee medical assistance program" have the same meanings as in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The medicaid director shall establish a medicaid waiver component to provide continuous medicaid enrollment for children from birth through three years of age. A child who is determined eligible for medical assistance under Title XIX of the "Social Security Act" or child health assistance under Title XXI of the "Social Security Act" shall remain eligible for those benefits until the earlier of:

(1) The end of a period, not to exceed forty-eight months, following the determination;

(2) The date when the individual exceeds four years of age.

(C) The waiver component described in division (B) of this section does not apply to a child who is eligible for a medical assistance program on the basis of being any of the following:

(1) Deemed presumptively eligible for medicaid pursuant to section 5163.101 of the Revised Code;

(2) Eligible for alien emergency medical assistance, as specified in section 1903(v)(2) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396b(v)(2);

(3) Eligible for the refugee medical assistance program administered pursuant to section 5160.50 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5167.12. If prescribed drugs are included in the care management system:

(A) Medicaid MCO plans may include strategies for the management of drug utilization, but any such strategies are subject to the limitations and requirements of this section and the approval of the department of medicaid.

(B) A medicaid MCO plan shall not impose a prior authorization requirement in the case of a drug to which all of the following apply:



(1) The drug is an antidepressant or antipsychotic.

(2) The drug is administered or dispensed in a standard tablet or capsule form, except that in the case of an antipsychotic, the drug also may be administered or dispensed in a long-acting injectable form.

(3) The drug is prescribed by any of the following:

(a) A physician ~~whom the medicaid managed care organization that offers the plan allows to provide care as a psychiatrist through its credentialing process~~ who has registered the physician's psychiatric specialty with the department;

(b) A psychiatrist who is practicing at a location on behalf of a community mental health services provider whose mental health services are certified by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;

(c) A certified nurse practitioner, as defined in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code, who is certified in psychiatric mental health by a national certifying organization approved by the board of nursing under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code;

(d) A clinical nurse specialist, as defined in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code, who is certified in psychiatric mental health by a national certifying organization approved by the board of nursing under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code.

(4) The drug is prescribed for a use that is indicated on the drug's labeling, as approved by the federal food and drug administration.

(C) The department shall authorize a medicaid MCO plan to include a pharmacy utilization management program under which prior authorization through the program is established as a condition of obtaining a controlled substance pursuant to a prescription.

(D) Each medicaid managed care organization and medicaid MCO plan shall comply with sections 5164.091, 5164.10, 5164.7511, 5164.7512, and 5164.7514 of the Revised Code as if the organization were the department and the plan were the medicaid program.

Sec. 5167.35. (A) Consistent with the requirements of the care management system implemented on February 1, 2023, to address medicaid population health and social determinants of health and encourage optimal health and self-sufficiency of medicaid enrollees, the department of medicaid, in collaboration with the department of job and family services, shall develop a program to assist medicaid enrollees with securing meaningful employment.

(B) As part of that program, each medicaid managed care organization shall develop a specialized component of its medicaid MCO plan to provide

referral and support to medicaid enrollees in obtaining and maintaining meaningful employment. Each medicaid managed care organization shall give priority to identified enrollees who are of working age and are able-bodied, or who would benefit from assistance to overcome unemployment or underemployment. In carrying out the requirements of this section, each medicaid managed care organization shall do all of the following:

(1) Identify any barriers that an identified enrollee has to achieving greater financial independence, including the following:

(a) Education;

(b) Employment;

(c) Physical and behavioral health care;

(d) Transportation;

(e) Childcare;

(f) Housing;

(g) Legal history, including prior conviction of a criminal offense.

(2) Develop state and local relationships that link and refer identified enrollees to assessments, resources, and supports that assist with obtaining and maintaining meaningful employment.

(3) Utilize a standard health risk assessment form established by the medicaid director to identify enrollees to receive assistance under the program established by this section.

(C)(1) Not later than six months after the effective date of this section, the medicaid director and the director of job and family services shall convene a workgroup. The workgroup shall consist of the following members, selected by the directors:

(a) Representatives of the director of opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities, the director of developmental disabilities, and director of mental health and addiction services;

(b) Representatives of the Ohio job and family services directors' association and workforce development agencies;

(c) Representatives of technical, career, and higher education;

(d) Representatives of each medicaid managed care organization;

(e) Representatives of other organizations with expertise and resources involved in career and job development, as determined by the medicaid director and director of job and family services.

(2) The workgroup shall do all of the following:

(a) Identify state and local resources that provide job skills and career development, including available resources to support identified enrollees to seek employment and develop needed skills;

(b) Develop models for local agreements or protocols for collaboration between medicaid managed care organizations and other community agencies;

(c) Identify conflicts among program requirements that should be addressed by state agencies and the general assembly to facilitate identified enrollees' ability to secure and maintain employment.

(D) The medicaid director may do any of the following with respect to the program established under this section:

(1) Establish additional requirements for medicaid managed care organizations;

(2) Create supplemental assessments to assist in identifying barriers to achieving financial independence, in addition to the barriers identified in division (B)(1) of this section;

(3) Adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, as necessary to implement these provisions.

(E) The medicaid director and the director of job and family services shall report to the governor, the senate medicaid committee, and any other standing legislative committee having jurisdiction over medicaid regarding the implementation and operation of the program. The directors shall report on a periodic basis during the first year of the program. Thereafter, the directors shall report not less than annually.

Sec. 5168.02. (A) The medicaid director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of administering sections 5168.01 to 5168.14 of the Revised Code, including rules that do all of the following:

(1) Define as a "disproportionate share hospital" any hospital included under the "Social Security Act," section 1923(b), 42 U.S.C. 1396r-4(b), and any other hospital the director determines appropriate;

(2) Prescribe the form for submission of cost reports under section 5168.05 of the Revised Code;

(3) Establish, in accordance with division (A) of section 5168.06 of the Revised Code, the assessment rate or rates to be applied to hospitals under that section;

(4) Establish schedules for hospitals to pay installments on their assessments under section 5168.06 of the Revised Code and for governmental hospitals to pay installments on their intergovernmental transfers under section 5168.07 of the Revised Code;

(5) Establish procedures to notify hospitals of adjustments made under division (B)(2)(b) of section 5168.06 of the Revised Code in the amount of installments on their assessment;

(6) Establish procedures to notify hospitals of adjustments made under division (D) of section 5168.08 of the Revised Code in the total amount of their assessment and to adjust for the remainder of the program year the amount of the installments on the assessments;

(7) Establish, in accordance with section 5168.09 of the Revised Code, the methodology for paying hospitals under that section.

The director shall consult with hospitals when adopting the rules required by divisions (A)(4) and (5) of this section in order to minimize hospitals' cash flow difficulties.

(B) Rules adopted under this section may provide that "total facility costs" excludes costs associated with any of the following:

(1) Medicaid recipients;

(2) Recipients of the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs established under section 3701.023 of the Revised Code;

(3) Medicare beneficiaries;

(4) Recipients of Title V of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 701 et seq.;

(5) Any other category of costs deemed appropriate by the director in accordance with Title XIX of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq., and the rules adopted under that title.

Sec. 5168.14. (A) Each hospital that receives funds distributed under sections 5168.01 to 5168.14 of the Revised Code shall provide, without charge to the individual, basic, medically necessary hospital-level services to individuals who are residents of this state, are not medicaid recipients, and whose income is at or below the federal poverty line. The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5168.02 of the Revised Code specifying the hospital services to be provided under this section.

(B) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent a hospital from requiring an individual to apply for the medicaid program before the hospital processes an application under this section. Hospitals may bill any third-party payer for services rendered under this section. Hospitals may bill the medicaid program, in accordance with state statutes governing the medicaid program and rules adopted under those statutes, for medicaid services rendered under this section if the individual becomes a medicaid recipient. Hospitals may bill individuals for services under this section if all of the following apply:

(1) The hospital has an established post-billing procedure for determining the individual's income and canceling the charges if the individual is found to qualify for services under this section.

(2) The initial bill, and at least the first follow-up bill, is accompanied by a written statement that does all of the following:

(a) Explains that individuals with income at or below the federal poverty line are eligible for services without charge;

(b) Specifies the federal poverty line for individuals and families of various sizes at the time the bill is sent;

(c) Describes the procedure required by division (C)(1) of this section.

(3) The hospital complies with any additional rules adopted under section 5168.02 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding division (B) of this section, a hospital providing care to an individual under this section is subrogated to the rights of any individual to receive compensation or benefits from any person or governmental entity for the hospital goods and services rendered.

(C) Each hospital shall collect and report to the department of medicaid, in the form and manner prescribed by the department, information on the number and identity of patients served pursuant to this section.

(D) This section applies beginning May 22, 1992, regardless of whether rules specifying the services to be provided have been adopted. Nothing in this section alters the scope or limits the obligation of any governmental entity or program, including the program awarding reparations to victims of crime under sections 2743.51 to 2743.72 of the Revised Code and the program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs established under section 3701.023 of the Revised Code, to pay for hospital services in accordance with state or local law.

Sec. 5168.26. (A) The medicaid director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary to implement sections 5168.20 to 5168.28 of the Revised Code, including rules that specify the percentage of hospitals' total facility costs to be used in calculating hospitals' assessments under section 5168.21 of the Revised Code.

(B) The rules adopted under this section may do the following:

(1) Provide that a hospital's total facility costs for the purpose of the assessment under section 5168.21 of the Revised Code exclude any of the following:

(a) A hospital's costs associated with providing care to recipients of any of the following:

(i) The medicaid program;

(ii) The medicare program;

(iii) The program for ~~medically handicapped~~ children and youth with special health care needs established under section 3701.023 of the Revised Code;

(iv) Services provided under the maternal and child health services block grant established under Title V of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 701 et seq.

(b) Any other category of hospital costs the director deems appropriate under federal law and regulations governing the medicaid program.

(2) Subject to division (C) of this section, provide for the percentage of hospitals' total facility costs used in calculating hospitals' assessments to vary for different hospitals.

(C) Before adopting rules authorized by division (B)(2) of this section that establish varied percentages to be used in calculating hospitals' assessments, the director shall obtain a waiver from the United States secretary of health and human services under the "Social Security Act," section 1903(w)(3)(E), 42 U.S.C. 1396b(w)(3)(E), if the varied percentages would cause the assessments to not be imposed uniformly.

Sec. 5168.40. As used in sections 5168.40 to 5168.56 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Bed surrender" means the following:

(1) In the case of a nursing home, the removal of a bed from a nursing home's licensed capacity in a manner that reduces the total licensed capacity of all nursing homes and makes it impossible for the bed to ever be a part of any nursing home's licensed capacity;

(2) In the case of a hospital, the removal of a hospital bed from registration under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code as a skilled nursing facility bed or long-term care bed in a manner that reduces the total number of hospital beds registered under that section as skilled nursing facility beds or long-term care beds and makes it impossible for the bed to ever be registered as a skilled nursing facility bed or long-term care bed.

(B) ~~"Change of operator" means an entering operator becoming the operator of a nursing home or hospital in the place of the exiting operator.~~

~~(1) Actions that constitute a change of operator include the following:~~

~~(a) A change in an exiting operator's form of legal organization, including the formation of a partnership or corporation from a sole proprietorship;~~

~~(b) A transfer of all the exiting operator's ownership interest in the operation of the nursing home or hospital to the entering operator, regardless of whether ownership of any or all of the real property or personal property associated with the nursing home or hospital is also transferred;~~

~~(c) A lease of the nursing home or hospital to the entering operator or the exiting operator's termination of the exiting operator's lease;~~

~~(d) If the exiting operator is a partnership, dissolution of the partnership;~~

~~(e) If the exiting operator is a partnership, a change in composition of the partnership unless both of the following apply:~~

~~(i) The change in composition does not cause the partnership's dissolution under state law.~~

~~(ii) The partners agree that the change in composition does not constitute a change in operator.~~

~~(f) If the operator is a corporation, dissolution of the corporation, a merger of the corporation into another corporation that is the survivor of the merger, or a consolidation of one or more other corporations to form a new corporation.~~

~~(2) The following, alone, do not constitute a change of operator:~~

~~(a) A contract for an entity to manage a nursing home or hospital as the operator's agent, subject to the operator's approval of daily operating and management decisions;~~

~~(b) A change of ownership, lease, or termination of a lease of real property or personal property associated with a nursing home or hospital if an entering operator does not become the operator in place of an exiting operator;~~

~~(c) If the operator is a corporation, a change of one or more members of the corporation's governing body or transfer of ownership of one or more shares of the corporation's stock, if the same corporation continues to be the operator has the same meaning as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.~~

(C) "Effective date of a change of operator" means the day an entering operator becomes the operator of a nursing home or hospital.

(D) "Entering operator" means the person or government entity that will become the operator of a nursing home or hospital on the effective date of a change of operator.

(E) "Exiting operator" means an operator that will cease to be the operator of a nursing home or hospital on the effective date of a change of operator.

(F) "Franchise permit fee rate" means the rate determined in accordance with section 5168.41 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Hospital long-term care unit" means any distinct part of a hospital in which any of the following beds are located:

(1) Beds registered pursuant to section 3701.07 of the Revised Code as skilled nursing facility beds or long-term care beds;

(2) Beds licensed as nursing home beds under section 3721.02 or 3721.09 of the Revised Code.

(I) "Indirect guarantee percentage" means the percentage specified in the "Social Security Act," section 1903(w)(4)(C)(ii), 42 U.S.C. 1396b(w)(4)(C)(ii), that is to be used in determining whether a class of providers is indirectly held harmless for any portion of the costs of a broad-based health-care-related tax. If the indirect guarantee percentage changes during a fiscal year, the indirect guarantee percentage is the following:

(1) For the part of the fiscal year before the change takes effect, the percentage in effect before the change;

(2) For the part of the fiscal year beginning with the date the indirect guarantee percentage changes, the new percentage.

(J) "Medicaid days" and "nursing facility" have the same meanings as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

(K)(1) "Nursing home" means all of the following:

(a) A nursing home licensed under section 3721.02 or 3721.09 of the Revised Code, including any part of a home for the aging licensed as a nursing home;

(b) A facility or part of a facility, other than a hospital, that is certified as a skilled nursing facility under Title XVIII;

(c) A nursing facility, other than a portion of a hospital certified as a nursing facility.

(2) "Nursing home" does not include either of the following:

(a) A county home, county nursing home, or district home operated pursuant to Chapter 5155. of the Revised Code;

(b) A nursing home maintained and operated by the department of veterans services under section 5907.01 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Operator" means the person or government entity responsible for the daily operating and management decisions for a nursing home or hospital.

(M) "Title XIX" means Title XIX of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.

(N) "Title XVIII" means Title XVIII of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.

Sec. 5168.54. (A) There is hereby created in the state treasury the nursing home franchise permit fee fund. All payments and penalties paid by nursing homes and hospitals under sections 5168.47, 5168.48, and 5168.51 of the Revised Code shall be deposited into the fund. The fund shall also consist of money deposited into it pursuant to sections 3769.08 and 3769.26 of the Revised Code. Subject to division (B) of section 3769.08 of the Revised Code, the department of medicaid shall use the money in the fund



to make medicaid payments to providers of nursing facility services and providers of home and community-based services, and to fund expanding the state ombudsman long-term care program and resident and family surveys at the department of aging, the addition of surveyors at the department of health, and to fund quality and consumer information resources. Money in the fund may also be used for the residential state supplement program established under section 5119.41 of the Revised Code.

(B) Any money remaining in the nursing home franchise permit fee fund after payments specified in division (A) of this section are made shall be retained in the fund. Any interest or other investment proceeds earned on money in the fund shall be credited to the fund and used to make medicaid payments in accordance with division (A) of this section.

Sec. 5301.256. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Agriculture" has the same meaning as in section 1.61 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Agricultural land" means land suitable for use in agriculture and includes water on and upon and air space over and above the land and natural products and deposits that are unsevered from the land.

(3) "Real property" means land and improvements to land and includes water on and upon and air space over and above the land and natural products and deposits that are unsevered from the land.

(4) "Armed forces" has the same meaning as in section 5903.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Person" includes all of the following:

(a) Individuals;

(b) Firms, companies, business trusts, estates, trusts, sole proprietorships, partnerships, general partnerships, limited liability companies, associations, corporations, and any other business entities;

(c) Governments other than the government of the United States, its states, subdivisions, territories, or possessions;

(d) Legal or commercial entities, organizations, joint ventures, and nonprofits.

(B)(1) On or after the effective date of this section, no person listed in the registry published by the secretary of state under division (G) of this section, and no agent, trustee, or fiduciary of such a person, shall purchase or otherwise acquire either of the following:

(a) Agricultural land in this state.

(b) Real property within a twenty-five-mile radius of any military base, camp, airport, or similar installation in this state under the jurisdiction of the armed forces.

(2) A person, agent, trustee or fiduciary subject to division (B)(1) of this section that owns or holds agricultural land or real property in this state as described in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section before the effective date of this section may continue to own or hold the agricultural land or real property, but shall not purchase or otherwise acquire additional agricultural land or real property in this state that is subject to the restriction in division (B)(1) of this section unless an exception described in division (C) of this section applies.

(C) The restriction on acquiring agricultural land and real property set forth in division (B)(1) of this section does not apply to any of the following:

(1) Agricultural land and real property acquired by devise or descent. However, a person listed in the registry published by the secretary of state under division (G) of this section, or an agent, trustee, or fiduciary thereof, that acquires the agricultural land or real property, or an interest in agricultural land or real property, by devise or descent on or after the effective date of this section shall divest itself of all right, title, and interest in the agricultural land or real property within two years from the date of acquisition.

(2) Agricultural land or real property that is acquired by a process of law in the collection of debts, by a deed in lieu of foreclosure, pursuant to a forfeiture of a contract for deed, or by any procedure for the enforcement of a lien or claim on the agricultural land or real property, whether created by mortgage or otherwise. However, agricultural land or real property so acquired shall be sold or otherwise disposed of within two years after title is transferred. If agricultural land, pending the sale or disposition, the land shall not be used for any purpose other than agriculture, and the land shall not be used for agriculture under lease to an individual, trust, corporation, partnership, or other business entity not subject to the restrictions under division (B)(1) of this section.

(3) An interest in agricultural land that is not restricted under division (B)(1)(b) of this section and that does not exceed one hundred fifty acres, acquired for an immediate or pending use other than agriculture.

(D) A person listed in the registry published by the secretary of state under division (G) of this section, or an agent, trustee, or fiduciary of such a person, shall not transfer title to or interest in agricultural land or real property within a twenty-five-mile radius of any military base, camp, airport, or similar installation in this state under the jurisdiction of the armed forces to another person listed in that registry, or an agent, trustee, or fiduciary thereof, except by devise or descent.

(E) A person that purchases or otherwise acquires agricultural land or real property in this state described in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, other than by devise or descent, after the effective date of this section, and that is subsequently added to the registry published by the secretary of state under division (G) of this section, shall divest itself of all right, title, and interest in the agricultural land or real property within two years from the date the person is added to the registry.

(F)(1) If the secretary of state finds that a person listed on the registry published under division (G) of this section, or an agent, trustee, or fiduciary thereof, has acquired, or holds title to, or interest in, agricultural land or real property in this state in violation of this section, the secretary of state shall report the violation to the attorney general.

(2) Upon receipt of the report from the secretary of state, the attorney general shall initiate an action in the court of common pleas of any county in which the agricultural land or real property is located seeking relief in accordance with this section. If the agricultural land or real property is located in more than one county, or adjoining tracts of agricultural land or real property are located in more than one county, the county in which the majority of the agricultural land or real property is located shall have territorial jurisdiction over agricultural land or real property that is the subject of the action. The attorney general may initiate an action in the court of common pleas of more than one county, if necessary, in which case, the court of common pleas in that county shall have jurisdiction over the action in matters as it relates to the portion of the agricultural land or real property that is located in that county.

(3) The attorney general shall file a notice of the pendency of the action with the county recorder of each county in which any of the agricultural land or real property is located.

(4) If the court finds that the agricultural land or real property in question has been acquired or held in violation of this section, it shall do all of the following:

(a) Enter an order so declaring;

(b) File a copy of the order with the county recorder of each county in which any portion of the agricultural land or real property is located;

(c) Declare the agricultural land or real property escheated to the state;

(d) Order that the escheated agricultural land or real property be sold pursuant to Chapter 2329. of the Revised Code in the same manner as a foreclosure on a mortgage, except that there shall be no opportunity for redemption under section 2329.33 of the Revised Code.

(5) Upon receiving an order under division (F)(4) of this section, the

clerk of the court shall notify the governor that the title to the agricultural land or real property is vested in the state by decree of the court. After the sale, the proceeds of the sale shall be paid as follows:

(a) The proceeds shall first be used to pay court costs related to the action or actions initiated pursuant to division (F)(2) of this section;

(b) The remaining proceeds, if any, shall be paid to the person whose agricultural land or real property escheated, but only in an amount not exceeding the actual cost paid by the person for that agricultural land or real property;

(c) The proceeds remaining after payments have been made pursuant to divisions (F)(5)(a) and (b) of this section shall be paid to the general fund of each county in which the agricultural land or real property is located, proportionally, based on the percentage of the territory located in each county.

(G) The secretary of state shall compile and periodically update a registry of persons that, based on the best information available to the secretary of state, constitute a threat to the agricultural production or military defense of this state, or the United States, if permitted to acquire agricultural land or real property described in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section. The registry shall be published on the secretary of state's web site. The secretary of state shall consult all of the following in compiling the registry:

(1) The list of persons determined to be foreign adversaries by the secretary of commerce of the United States under 15 C.F.R. 7.4;

(2) The terrorist exclusion list compiled by the secretary of state of the United States in consultation with the attorney general of the United States under 8 U.S.C. 1182;

(3) The list of countries determined by the secretary of state of the United States that have repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism under 50 U.S.C. 4813(c) and 22 U.S.C. 2780(d);

(4) The list of individual and entities designated by, or in accordance with Executive Order 13224, issued by the president of the United States on September 23, 2021, or Executive Order 13268, issued by the president of the United States on July 2, 2002.

(H) The purpose of establishing the restrictions as set forth in this section is to recognize that the state has a substantial and compelling interest in protecting both its agricultural production and military defense.

Sec. 5301.80. As used in sections 5301.80 to 5301.92 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Activity and use limitations" means restrictions or obligations

created under sections 5301.80 to 5301.92 of the Revised Code with respect to real property.

(B) "Agency" means the environmental protection agency or any other state or federal agency that determines or approves the environmental response project pursuant to which an environmental covenant is created.

(C) "Common interest community" means a condominium, a cooperative, or other real property with respect to which a person, by virtue of the person's ownership of a parcel of real property, is obligated to pay property taxes or insurance premiums or to pay for maintenance or improvement of other real property described in a recorded covenant that creates the common interest community.

(D) "Environmental covenant" means a servitude arising under an environmental response project that imposes activity and use limitations and that meets the requirements established in section 5301.82 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Environmental response project" means a plan or work performed for environmental remediation of real property or for protection of ecological features associated with real property and conducted as follows:

(1) Under a federal or state program governing environmental remediation of real property that is subject to agency review or approval, including property that is the subject of any of the following:

(a) A corrective action, closure, or post-closure pursuant to the "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976," 90 Stat. 2806, 42 U.S.C.A. 6921, et seq., as amended, or any regulation adopted under that act, or Chapter 3714. or 3734. of the Revised Code or any rule adopted under those chapters, including the use or reservation of soil to be used in the performance of the corrective action, closure, or post-closure care;

(b) A removal or remedial action pursuant to the "Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980," 94 Stat. 2767, 42 U.S.C.A. 9601, et seq., as amended, or any regulation adopted under that act, or Chapter 3734. or 6111. of the Revised Code or any rule adopted under those chapters;

(c) A no further action letter submitted with a request for a covenant not to sue pursuant to section 3746.11 of the Revised Code;

~~(d) A no further action letter prepared pursuant to section 122.654 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(e)~~ A corrective action pursuant to section 3737.88, 3737.882, or 3737.89 of the Revised Code or any rule adopted under those sections.

(2) Pursuant to a mitigation requirement associated with the section 401 water quality certification program or the isolated wetland program as

required by Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code;

(3) Pursuant to a grant commitment or loan agreement entered into pursuant to section 6111.036 or 6111.037 of the Revised Code;

(4) Pursuant to a supplemental environmental project embodied in orders issued by the director of environmental protection pursuant to Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code.

(F) "Holder" means a grantee of an environmental covenant as specified in division (A) of section 5301.81 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Person" includes the state, a political subdivision, another state or local entity, the United States and any agency or instrumentality of it, and any legal entity defined as a person under section 1.59 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Record," when used as a noun, means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

Sec. 5301.90. (A) An environmental covenant may be amended or terminated by consent only if the amendment or termination is signed by all of the following:

(1) The applicable agency;

(2) Unless waived by that agency, the current owner of the fee simple of the real property that is subject to the environmental covenant;

(3) Each person that originally signed the environmental covenant unless ~~the one or more of the following apply:~~

(a) The person waived in a signed record the right to consent or a;

(b) A court finds that the person no longer exists or cannot be located or identified with the exercise of reasonable diligence;

(c) The applicable agency finds that the signature of the person is not necessary.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in division (D)(2) of this section, each holder.

(B) If an interest in real property is subject to an environmental covenant, the interest is not affected by an amendment of the environmental covenant unless the current owner of the interest consents in writing to the amendment or has waived in a signed record the right to consent to amendments.

(C) Except for an assignment undertaken pursuant to a governmental reorganization, assignment of an environmental covenant to a new holder is an amendment of the environmental covenant.

(D) Except as otherwise provided in an environmental covenant, both of the following apply:

(1) A holder may not assign its interest without consent of the other

parties to the environmental covenant specified in division (A) of this section.

(2) A holder may be removed and replaced by agreement of the other parties specified in division (A) of this section.

(E) A court of competent jurisdiction may fill a vacancy in the position of holder.

Sec. 5301.91. (A) A civil action for injunctive or other equitable relief for violation of an environmental covenant may be maintained by any of the following:

(1) A party to the environmental covenant specified in division (A) of section 5301.90 of the Revised Code that is not otherwise specified in divisions (A)(2) to ~~(6)~~(7) of this section;

(2) The environmental protection agency;

(3) The applicable agency if it is other than the environmental protection agency;

(4) Any person to whom the environmental covenant expressly grants the authority to maintain such an action;

(5) A person whose interest in the real property or whose collateral or liability may be affected by the alleged violation of the environmental covenant;

(6) A unit of local government in which the real property that is subject to the environmental covenant is located;

(7) An original signatory of the environmental covenant who is no longer an owner of the real property that is subject to the environmental covenant in fee simple.

(B) Sections 5301.80 to 5301.92 of the Revised Code do not limit the regulatory authority of the applicable agency or the environmental protection agency if it is not the applicable agency under any law other than sections 5301.80 to 5301.92 of the Revised Code with respect to an environmental response project.

(C) A person is not responsible for or subject to liability for environmental remediation solely because it has the right to enforce an environmental covenant.

Sec. 5301.94. (A) As used in this section, "right-to-list home sale agreement" has the same meaning as in section 4735.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) A right-to-list home sale agreement executed, modified, or extended after the effective date of this section is void ab initio and unenforceable.

(C) A right-to-list home sale agreement described in division (B) of this section is an unfair or deceptive act or practice in violation of section

1345.02 of the Revised Code. A residential real estate owner that enters into such a right-to-list home sale agreement has a cause of action against any other party to that agreement and is entitled to the same relief available to a consumer under section 1345.09 of the Revised Code. All powers and remedies available to the attorney general to enforce sections 1345.01 to 1345.13 of the Revised Code are available to the attorney general to enforce this section.

(D) No person shall present for recording, or cause to be presented for recording, by the county recorder in the official records under section 317.08 of the Revised Code a right-to-list home sale agreement described in division (B) of this section.

(E) An owner of residential real estate for which a right-to-list home sale agreement is recorded in violation of division (D) of this section may petition the court of common pleas of the county in which the right-to-list home sale agreement is recorded to declare the agreement void ab initio and unenforceable. If the court determines that the agreement is a right-to-list home sale agreement, a certified copy of the court order, with a complete legal description of the parcel, declaring the agreement void ab initio and unenforceable shall be recorded in the office of the county recorder. The county recorder shall record the order and charge and collect from the person filing the order the fees prescribed in section 317.32 of the Revised Code for the recorder's services. If the court grants the order, the owner may recover actual damages, costs, and attorney's fees from the person that recorded, or caused to be recorded, the right-to-list home sale agreement.

Sec. 5321.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Tenant" means a person entitled under a rental agreement to the use and occupancy of residential premises to the exclusion of others.

(B) "Landlord" means the owner, lessor, or sublessor of residential premises, the agent of the owner, lessor, or sublessor, or any person authorized by the owner, lessor, or sublessor to manage the premises or to receive rent from a tenant under a rental agreement.

(C) "Residential premises" means a dwelling unit for residential use and occupancy and the structure of which it is a part, the facilities and appurtenances in it, and the grounds, areas, and facilities for the use of tenants generally or the use of which is promised the tenant. "Residential premises" includes a dwelling unit that is owned or operated by a college or university. "Residential premises" does not include any of the following:

(1) Prisons, jails, workhouses, and other places of incarceration or correction, including, but not limited to, halfway houses or residential arrangements that are used or occupied as a requirement of a community



control sanction, a post-release control sanction, or parole;

(2) Hospitals and similar institutions with the primary purpose of providing medical services, and homes licensed pursuant to Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code;

(3) Tourist homes, hotels, motels, recreational vehicle parks, recreation camps, combined park-camps, temporary park-camps, and other similar facilities where circumstances indicate a transient occupancy;

(4) Elementary and secondary boarding schools, where the cost of room and board is included as part of the cost of tuition;

(5) Orphanages and similar institutions;

(6) Farm residences furnished in connection with the rental of land of a minimum of two acres for production of agricultural products by one or more of the occupants;

(7) Dwelling units subject to ~~sections 3733.41 to 3733.49~~ Chapter 3733. of the Revised Code;

(8) Occupancy by an owner of a condominium unit;

(9) Occupancy in a facility licensed as an SRO facility pursuant to Chapter 3731. of the Revised Code, if the facility is owned or operated by an organization that is exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 501, as amended, or by an entity or group of entities in which such an organization has a controlling interest, and if either of the following applies:

(a) The occupancy is for a period of less than sixty days.

(b) The occupancy is for participation in a program operated by the facility, or by a public entity or private charitable organization pursuant to a contract with the facility, to provide either of the following:

(i) Services licensed, certified, registered, or approved by a governmental agency or private accrediting organization for the rehabilitation of persons with mental illnesses, persons with developmental disabilities, adults or juveniles convicted of criminal offenses, or persons experiencing substance abuse;

(ii) Shelter for juvenile runaways, victims of domestic violence, or homeless persons.

(10) Emergency shelters operated by organizations exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 501, as amended, for persons whose circumstances indicate a transient occupancy, including homeless people, victims of domestic violence, and juvenile runaways.

(D) "Rental agreement" means any agreement or lease, written or oral, which establishes or modifies the terms, conditions, rules, amount of rent

charged or paid, or any other provisions concerning the use and occupancy of residential premises by one of the parties.

(E) "Security deposit" means any deposit of money or property to secure performance by the tenant under a rental agreement.

(F) "Dwelling unit" means a structure or the part of a structure that is used as a home, residence, or sleeping place by one person who maintains a household or by two or more persons who maintain a common household.

(G) "Controlled substance" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Student tenant" means a person who occupies a dwelling unit owned or operated by the college or university at which the person is a student, and who has a rental agreement that is contingent upon the person's status as a student.

(I) "Recreational vehicle park," "recreation camp," "combined park-camp," and "temporary park-camp" have the same meanings as in section 3729.01 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.

(L) "School premises" has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(M) "Sexually oriented offense" and "child-victim oriented offense" have the same meanings as in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code.

(N) "Preschool or child day-care center premises" has the same meaning as in section 2950.034 of the Revised Code.

(O) "Rent control" means requiring below-market rents for residential premises or controlling rental rates for residential premises in any manner, including by prohibiting rent increases, regulating rental rate changes between tenancies, limiting rental rate increases, regulating the rental rates of residential premises based on income or wealth of tenants, and other forms of restraint or limitation of rental rates.

(P) "Rent stabilization" means allowing rent increases for residential premises of a fixed amount or on a fixed schedule as set by a political subdivision.

(Q) "Political subdivision" means a county, township, municipal corporation, or any other body corporate and politic that is responsible for government activities in a geographic area smaller than that of the state.

Sec. 5322.01. As used in ~~sections 5322.01 to 5322.05 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter:

(A) "Self-service storage facility" means any real property that is designed and used only for the purpose of renting or leasing individual storage space in the facility under the following conditions:

(1) The occupants have access to the storage space only for the purpose of storing and removing personal property.

(2) The owner does not issue a warehouse receipt, bill of lading, or other document of title, as defined in section 1301.201 of the Revised Code, for the personal property stored in the storage space.

"Self-service storage facility" does not include any garage used principally for parking motor vehicles, any garage or storage area in a private residence, an establishment licensed pursuant to sections 915.14 to 915.24 of the Revised Code, or any property of a bank or savings and loan association that contains vaults, safe deposit boxes, or other receptacles for the uses, purposes, and benefits of the bank's or savings and loan association's customers.

(B) "Owner" means a person that is the owner or operator of a self-service storage facility, the lessor or sublessor of an entire self-service storage facility, the agent of any of the foregoing, or any other person authorized by any of the foregoing to manage the facility or to receive rent from an occupant pursuant to a rental agreement.

(C) "Occupant" means a person that rents storage space at a self-service storage facility pursuant to a rental agreement that the person enters into with the owner.

(D) "Rental agreement" means any written agreement that is entered into by the owner and the occupant and that establishes the terms and conditions of the occupant's use of storage space at a self-service storage facility.

(E) "Personal property" means money and every animate or inanimate tangible thing that is the subject of ownership, except anything forming part of a parcel of real estate, as defined in section 5701.02 of the Revised Code, and except anything that is an agricultural commodity, as defined in division (A) of section 926.01 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Late fee" means any fee or charge assessed for an occupant's failure to pay rent when due. "Late fee" does not include interest on a debt, reasonable expenses incurred in the collection of unpaid rent, or costs associated with the enforcement of any other remedy provided by statute or contract.

(G) "Last known address" means either of the following:

(1) The mailing address provided by the occupant in the most recent rental agreement or the mailing address provided by the occupant in a

subsequent written notice of a change of address;

(2) The mailing address of any of the persons described in division (A) of section 5322.03 of the Revised Code that is provided by any of those persons to the owner of a self-service storage facility or that is discovered by the owner of a self-service storage facility.

Sec. 5322.06. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this section, if the rental agreement entered into between the owner and the occupant contains a provision placing a limit on the value of personal property that may be stored in the occupant's storage space, that limit is the maximum value of the stored property, provided that the provision is printed in bold type or underlined in the rental agreement.

(B) A limit on the value of personal property under division (A) of this section shall not be less than one thousand dollars.

(C) The rental agreement may provide that the occupant may increase the limit on the value of property with the written permission of the owner.

(D) Nothing in a rental agreement shall limit an occupant's claim for damages based on the loss or destruction of personal property stored in the occupant's storage space, when those damages are the result of negligence by, or on behalf of the owner.

Sec. 5502.262. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Administrator" means the superintendent, principal, chief administrative officer, or other person having supervisory authority of any of the following:

(a) A city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district;

(b) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, as required through reference in division (A)(11)(d) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code;

(c) A STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, as required through reference in section 3326.11 of the Revised Code;

(d) A college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(e) A district or school operating a career-technical education program approved by the department of education under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code;

(f) A chartered nonpublic school;

(g) An educational service center;

(h) A preschool program or school-age child care program licensed by the department of education;

(i) Any other facility that primarily provides educational services to children subject to regulation by the department of education.

(2) "Emergency management test" means a regularly scheduled drill, exercise, or activity designed to assess and evaluate an emergency management plan under this section.

(3) "Building" means any school, school building, facility, program, or center.

(4) "Regional mobile training officer" means the regional mobile training officer appointed under section 5502.70 of the Revised Code for the region in which a district, school, center, program, or facility is located.

(B)(1) Each administrator shall develop and adopt a comprehensive emergency management plan, in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to division (F) of this section, for each building under the administrator's control. The administrator shall examine the environmental conditions and operations of each building to determine potential hazards to student and staff safety and shall propose operating changes to promote the prevention of potentially dangerous problems and circumstances. In developing the plan for each building, the administrator shall involve community law enforcement and safety officials, parents of students who are assigned to the building, and teachers and nonteaching employees who are assigned to the building. The administrator may involve the regional mobile training officer in the development of the plan. The administrator shall incorporate remediation strategies into the plan for any building where documented safety problems have occurred.

(2) Each administrator shall also incorporate into the emergency management plan adopted under division (B)(1) of this section all of the following:

(a) A protocol for addressing serious threats to the safety of property, students, employees, or administrators;

(b) A protocol for responding to any emergency events that occur and compromise the safety of property, students, employees, or administrators. This protocol shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(i) A floor plan that is unique to each floor of the building;

(ii) A site plan that includes all building property and surrounding property;

(iii) An emergency contact information sheet.

(c) A threat assessment plan developed as prescribed in section 5502.263 of the Revised Code. A building may use the model plan developed by the department of public safety under that section;

(d) A protocol for school threat assessment teams established under section 3313.669 of the Revised Code.

(3) Each protocol described in division (B) of this section shall include

procedures determined to be appropriate by the administrator for responding to threats and emergency events, respectively, including such things as notification of appropriate law enforcement personnel, calling upon specified emergency response personnel for assistance, and informing parents of affected students.

Prior to the opening day of each school year, the administrator shall inform each student or child enrolled in the school and the student's or child's parent of the parental notification procedures included in the protocol.

(4) Each administrator shall keep a copy of the emergency management plan adopted pursuant to this section in a secure place.

(C)(1) The administrator shall submit to the director of public safety, in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to division (F) of this section, an electronic copy of the emergency management plan prescribed by division (B) of this section not less than once every three years, whenever a major modification to the building requires changes in the procedures outlined in the plan, and whenever information on the emergency contact information sheet changes.

(2) The administrator also shall file a copy of the plan with each law enforcement agency that has jurisdiction over the school building and, upon request, to any of the following:

(a) The fire department that serves the political subdivision in which the building is located;

(b) The emergency medical service organization that serves the political subdivision in which the building is located;

(c) The county emergency management agency for the county in which the building is located;

(d) The regional mobile training officer.

(3) Upon receipt of an emergency management plan, the director shall post the information on the contact and information management system and submit the information in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to division (F) of this section, to the attorney general, who shall post that information on the Ohio law enforcement gateway or its successor.

(4) Any department or entity to which copies of an emergency management plan are filed under this section shall keep the copies in a secure place.

(D)(1) Not later than the first day of ~~July~~ September of each year, each administrator shall review the emergency management plan and certify to the director that the plan is current and accurate.

(2) Anytime that an administrator updates the emergency management

plan pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, the administrator shall file copies, not later than the tenth day after the revision is adopted and in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to division (F) of this section, to the director and to any entity with which the administrator filed a copy under division (C)(2) of this section.

(E) Each administrator shall do both of the following:

(1) Prepare and conduct at least one annual emergency management test, as defined in division (A)(2) of this section, in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to division (F) of this section;

(2) Grant access to each building under the control of the administrator to law enforcement personnel and to entities described in division (C)(2) of this section, to enable the personnel and entities to hold training sessions for responding to threats and emergency events affecting the building, provided that the access occurs outside of student instructional hours and the administrator, or the administrator's designee, is present in the building during the training sessions.

(F) The director of public safety, in consultation with representatives from the education community and in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules regarding emergency management plans under this section, including the content of the plans and procedures for filing the plans. The rules shall specify that plans and information required under division (B) of this section be submitted on standardized forms developed by the director for such purpose. The rules shall also specify the requirements and procedures for emergency management tests conducted pursuant to division (E)(1) of this section. Failure to comply with the rules may result in discipline pursuant to section 3319.31 of the Revised Code or any other action against the administrator as prescribed by rule.

(G) Division (B) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code applies to any administrator who is subject to the requirements of this section and is not exempt under division (H) of this section and who is an applicant for a license or holds a license from the state board of education pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) The director may exempt any administrator from the requirements of this section, if the director determines that the requirements do not otherwise apply to a building or buildings under the control of that administrator.

(2) The director shall exempt from the requirements of this section the administrator of an online learning school, established under section 3302.42 of the Revised Code, unless students of that school participate in in-person instruction or assessments at a location that is not covered by an

existing emergency management plan, developed under this section as of December 14, 2021.

(I) Copies of the emergency management plan, including all records related to the plan, emergency management tests, and information required under division (B) of this section are security records and are not public records pursuant to section 149.433 of the Revised Code. In addition, the information posted to the contact and information management system, pursuant to division (C)(3)(b) of this section, is exempt from public disclosure or release in accordance with sections 149.43, 149.433, and 5502.03 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding section 149.433 of the Revised Code, a floor plan filed with the attorney general pursuant to this section is not a public record to the extent it is a record kept by the attorney general.

Sec. 5502.69. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio narcotics intelligence center in the department of public safety. The center shall operate as a division within the department.

(B) The director of public safety shall appoint an executive director of the center. The executive director shall serve at the discretion of the director of public safety. The executive director shall advise the governor and the director of public safety on matters pertaining to illegal drug activities. To carry out the duties assigned under this section, the executive director, subject to the direction and control of the director of public safety, may appoint and maintain necessary staff and may enter into any necessary agreements.

(C) The center shall do all of the following:

(1) Coordinate law enforcement response to illegal drug activities for state agencies and act as a liaison between state agencies and local entities for the purposes of communicating counter-drug policy initiatives;

(2) Collect, analyze, maintain, and disseminate information to support local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies, other government agencies, and private organizations in detecting, deterring, preventing, preparing for, prosecuting, and responding to illegal drug activities. The records received and created are confidential law enforcement investigatory records pursuant to section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(3) Develop and coordinate policies, protocols, and strategies that may be used by local, state, and private organizations to detect, deter, prevent, prepare for, prosecute, and respond to illegal drug activities;

(4) Develop, update, and coordinate the implementation of an Ohio drug control strategy to guide state and local governments and public agencies.

Sec. 5512.07. (A) There is hereby created the transportation review



advisory council. No member of the general assembly shall be a member of the council. The council shall consist of ~~nine~~ ten members, one of whom is the director of transportation who is a nonvoting member. ~~Six members shall be appointed by the~~ The governor shall appoint five members with the advice and consent of the senate. ~~One member shall be appointed by the~~ The speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint two members and ~~one member shall be appointed by the~~ president of the senate shall appoint two members. In making their appointments, the governor, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the president of the senate shall consult with each other so that of the total number of ~~eight~~ nine appointed members, at least two are affiliated with the major political party not represented by the governor. In making the governor's appointments, the governor shall appoint persons who reside in different geographic areas of the state. ~~Within ninety days after June 30, 1997, the governor, speaker, and president shall make the initial appointments to the council.~~

Appointed members shall have no conflict of interest with the position. For purposes of this section, "conflict of interest" means taking any action that violates any provision of Chapter 102. or 2921. of the Revised Code.

Each of the members the governor appoints shall have experience either in the area of transportation or in that of business or economic development.

One such member shall be selected from a list of five names provided by the Ohio public expenditure council.

(B) ~~Of the governor's initial appointments made to the council, one shall be for a term ending one year after June 30, 1997, one shall be for a term ending two years after June 30, 1997, one shall be for a term ending four years after June 30, 1997, and one shall be for a term ending five years after June 30, 1997. Within ninety days after September 16, 1998, the governor shall make two appointments to the council. Of these appointments, one shall be for a term ending June 30, 2001, and one shall be for a term ending June 30, 2002. The speaker's and president's initial appointments made to the council shall be for a term ending three years after June 30, 1997. Thereafter, all~~ All terms of office, ~~including the terms for those persons who are appointed to succeed the persons whose appointments are made within ninety days after September 16, 1998, shall be~~ are for five years, with each term ending on the same day of the same month as did the term that it succeeds. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Members may be reappointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill another member's unexpired term shall hold office for the remainder of that unexpired term. A member

shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration of the member's term until the member's successor takes office.

(C) The director of transportation is the chairperson of the council.

Sec. 5537.17. (A) Each turnpike project open to traffic shall be maintained and kept in good condition and repair by the Ohio turnpike and infrastructure commission. The Ohio turnpike system shall be policed and operated by a force of police, toll collectors, and other employees and agents that the commission employs or contracts for.

(B) All public or private property damaged or destroyed in carrying out the powers granted by this chapter shall be restored or repaired and placed in its original condition, as nearly as practicable, or adequate compensation or consideration made therefor out of moneys provided under this chapter.

(C) All governmental agencies may lease, lend, grant, or convey to the commission at its request, upon terms that the proper authorities of the governmental agencies consider reasonable and fair and without the necessity for an advertisement, order of court, or other action or formality, other than the regular and formal action of the authorities concerned, any property that is necessary or convenient to the effectuation of the purposes of the commission, including public roads and other property already devoted to public use.

(D) Each bridge constituting part of a turnpike project shall be inspected at least once each year by a professional engineer employed or retained by the commission.

(E) The commission shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once each year by certified public accountants approved by the auditor of state, and the cost thereof may be treated as a part of the cost of operations of the commission. Additionally, the auditor of state, at least once every other year, shall audit the accounts and transactions of the commission. On or before the first day of July in each year, the commission shall submit a an annual comprehensive ~~annual~~ financial report containing its audited financial statements for the preceding calendar year to the governor, the general assembly, and the director of budget and management. Each such report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement covering the commission's operations and funding of any turnpike projects and infrastructure projects during the year.

(F) The commission shall submit a copy of ~~its~~ its proposed annual budget for each calendar or fiscal year to the governor, the presiding officers of each house of the general assembly, the director of budget and management, and the legislative service commission no later than the first day of that calendar or fiscal year.

(G) Upon request of the chairperson of the appropriate standing committee or subcommittee of the senate and house of representatives that is primarily responsible for considering transportation budget matters, the commission shall appear at least one time before each committee or subcommittee during the period when that committee or subcommittee is considering the biennial appropriations for the department of transportation and shall provide testimony outlining its budgetary results for the last two calendar years, including a comparison of budget and actual revenue and expenditure amounts. The commission also shall address its current budget and long-term capital plan.

(H) Not more than sixty nor less than thirty days before adopting its annual budget, the commission shall submit a copy of its proposed annual budget to the governor, the presiding officers of each house of the general assembly, the director of budget and management, and the legislative service commission. The office of budget and management shall review the proposed budget and may provide recommendations to the commission for its consideration.

Sec. 5549.21. The board of township trustees may purchase or lease such machinery and tools as are necessary for use in constructing, reconstructing, maintaining, and repairing roads and culverts within the township, and shall provide suitable places for housing and storing machinery and tools owned by the township. It may purchase such material and employ such labor as is necessary for carrying into effect this section, or it may authorize the purchase or employment of such material and labor by one of its number, or by the township highway superintendent, at a price to be fixed by the board. All payments on account of machinery, tools, material, and labor shall be made from the township road fund. Except as otherwise provided in sections 505.08, 505.101, and 5513.01 of the Revised Code, all purchases of materials, machinery, and tools shall, if the amount involved exceeds ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, be made from the lowest responsible bidder after advertisement, as provided in section 5575.01 of the Revised Code.

If, in compliance with section 505.10 of the Revised Code, the board wishes to sell machinery, equipment, or tools owned by the township to the person from whom it is to purchase other machinery, equipment, or tools, the board may offer, if the amount of the purchase alone involved does not exceed ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, to sell such machinery, equipment, or tools and have the amount credited by the vendor against the purchase of the other machinery, equipment, or tools. If the purchase price of the other machinery, equipment,

or tools alone exceeds ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, the board may give notice to the competitive bidders of its willingness to accept offers for the purchase of the old machinery, equipment, or tools, and those offers shall be subtracted from the selling price of the other machinery, equipment, or tools as bid, in determining the lowest responsible bidder. Notice of the willingness of the board to accept offers for the purchase of the old machinery, equipment, or tools shall be made as a part of the advertisement for bids.

Sec. 5555.61. After the board of county commissioners decides to proceed with the improvement, it shall do so in accordance with sections 307.86 to 307.92 of the Revised Code. No contract for any improvement shall be awarded at a price more than ~~ten~~ twenty per cent in excess of the estimated cost.

Sec. 5595.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Regional transportation improvement project" or "project" means a regional transportation improvement project undertaken pursuant to section 5595.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Transportation improvement" ~~or "improvement"~~ means the construction, repair, maintenance, or expansion of streets, highways, parking facilities, rail tracks and necessarily related rail facilities, bridges, tunnels, overpasses, underpasses, interchanges, approaches, culverts, and other means of transportation, and the erection and maintenance of traffic signs, markers, lights, and signals.

(C) "Opportunity corridor improvement" means a public infrastructure improvement, as defined by section 5709.40 of the Revised Code, the primary purpose of which is to enhance or assist one or more transportation improvements or to create or facilitate economic development opportunities described in the memorandum of understanding or to otherwise benefit real property located, or businesses that are operating or will operate, within the development area, and that is funded at least in part with private funds. "Opportunity corridor improvement" includes the establishment, acquisition, ownership, control, management, sale, or transfer of a business under division (E) of section 5595.041 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Development area" means all parcels of real property located within two thousand five hundred feet of the outermost boundary of the right-of-way associated with any transportation improvement or economic development opportunity described in the memorandum of understanding. For the purpose of this division, a parcel is located within two thousand five hundred feet of the right-of-way if the distance between any portion of the parcel and any portion of the right-of-way is two thousand five hundred feet

or less.

(E) "Right-of-way" means land, property, or the interest therein, usually in the configuration of a strip, acquired for or devoted to transportation or economic development purposes. "Right-of-way" includes the roadway, shoulders or berm, ditch, and slopes extending to the right-of-way limits under the control of the state or local authority.

(F) "Qualified RTIP" means a regional transportation improvement project undertaken before the effective date of this amendment.

(G) "Memorandum of understanding" means a memorandum of understanding between the governing board of a qualified RTIP and the department of transportation under section 5595.041 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5595.03. (A) A resolution of a board of county commissioners undertaking a regional transportation improvement project must include a cooperative agreement containing all of the following:

(1) A description or analysis of the deficiencies of the existing transportation system in the counties participating in the project and of projected needs or deficiencies of the system in ensuing years under reasonable assumptions about development, population trends, and other factors affecting transportation infrastructure in the counties;

(2) A comprehensive list of the transportation improvements to be completed as part of the project, including a general description of each improvement, schedules of the projected beginning and end of each improvement, and the estimated cost of each improvement;

(3) Directives regarding the operations and reporting requirements of the governing board;

(4) Subject to division ~~(E)~~(F) of this section, the period for which the agreement is to be in effect;

(5) Any other terms the board of county commissioners considers necessary or conducive to communicate the intentions of the cooperative agreement and to ensure its effective implementation by the governing board.

(B) The governing board of a qualified RTIP may negotiate and enter into a memorandum of understanding concerning the completion of opportunity corridor improvements.

(C) A board of county commissioners that intends to undertake a regional transportation improvement project shall hold at least one public hearing on the proposed cooperative agreement before adopting a resolution approving the agreement. The board of county commissioners shall provide at least thirty days' public notice of the time and place of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the county. During the thirty-day

period before the public hearing, the proposed cooperative agreement shall be made available for public inspection at the offices of each county that will be a party to the agreement.

~~(C)~~(D) If the cooperative agreement is approved by each county that will be a party to the agreement, one of the participating counties shall send a copy of the agreement to the director of transportation. The director shall evaluate the agreement and determine if the transportation improvements specified in the agreement are in the best interest of the transportation facilities of this state, as defined in section 5501.01 of the Revised Code. If the director approves the agreement, the director shall send notice of approval to each county that is a party to the agreement. Unless otherwise provided in the cooperative agreement, the agreement is effective immediately upon approval by the director. If the director does not approve the agreement, the director shall send notice of denial to each county that is a party to the agreement. The notice of denial shall include the reason or reasons for the denial and recommendations for ways in which the agreement may be changed to meet the approval of the director. If the director does not make a determination within ninety days after receiving a cooperative agreement under this section, the director is deemed to have approved the agreement and, unless otherwise provided in the agreement, the agreement is effective immediately. No cooperative agreement is effective without actual or constructive approval by the director under this section.

~~(D)~~(E) The cooperative agreement governing a regional transportation improvement project may be amended at any time by majority vote of the governing board and of the boards of county commissioners of each of the participating counties and with the approval of the director of transportation obtained in the same manner as approval of the original agreement.

~~(E)~~(F) The period for which a cooperative agreement adopted or amended under this section is in effect shall not exceed fifteen years following the effective date of the original agreement or, if the agreement authorizes the governing board to issue securities, twenty years following the first issuance of securities by the governing board.

Sec. 5595.04. The governing board of a regional transportation improvement project may do any of the following:

(A) Make and enter into all contracts and agreements necessary or incidental to the performance of its functions and the execution of its powers under this chapter and in accordance with the cooperative agreement and, if applicable, the memorandum of understanding. The procuring of goods and awarding of contracts with a cost in excess of fifty thousand dollars shall be

done in accordance with the competitive bidding procedures established for boards of county commissioners by sections 307.86 to 307.91 of the Revised Code.

(B) Sue and be sued in its own name, plead and be impleaded, provided any actions against the governing board or the regional transportation improvement project shall be brought in the court of common pleas of a county that is a party to the cooperative agreement or in the court of common pleas of the county in which the cause of action arose, and all summonses, exceptions, and notices shall be served on the governing board by leaving a copy thereof at its principal office with a member of the governing board or an employee or agent thereof;

(C) Employ or retain persons as are necessary in the judgment of the governing board to carry out the project, and fix their compensation;

(D) Acquire by purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with option to purchase, or otherwise any property necessary, convenient, or proper for the construction, maintenance, repair, or operation of one or more transportation improvements and, if applicable, one or more opportunity corridor improvements. The governing board may pledge net revenues, to the extent permitted by this chapter with respect to bonds, to secure payments to be paid by the governing board under such a lease, lease-purchase agreement, or lease with option to purchase. Title to real and personal property shall be held in the name of the governing board. The Except as provided under section 5595.041 of the Revised Code, the governing board is not authorized to acquire property by appropriation.

(E) Issue securities to pay for the costs of transportation improvements and opportunity corridor improvements pursuant to section 5595.05 of the Revised Code;

(F) If the regional transportation project was undertaken pursuant to section 5595.02 of the Revised Code before March 23, 2018, the effective date of the amendment of this section by S.B. 8 of the 132nd general assembly:

(1) Create a transportation financing district and declare improvements to parcels within the district to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation as provided under section 5709.48 of the Revised Code;

(2) Negotiate and enter into voluntary agreements under section 5709.481 of the Revised Code that impose assessments on real property located in a transportation financing district.

Sec. 5595.041. The governing board of a qualified RTIP may negotiate and enter into a memorandum of understanding with the department of transportation for the purpose of completing opportunity corridor

improvements. The governing board, in carrying out the opportunity corridor improvements, may exercise all authority granted to it by this chapter and may additionally do all of the following:

(A) Appropriate property, fully or partially located within the right-of-way associated with, or necessary as right-of-way for, any transportation improvement, provided the appropriation would be within the department of transportation's appropriation authority if carried out by the department and both the improvement and appropriation authority are described in the memorandum of understanding and the appropriation is exclusively for that improvement.

This division does not grant any additional appropriation authority to the department of transportation.

(B) Receive and reinvest any funds from development within the development area;

(C) Contract for the use of digitalized procurement planning and permitting systems;

(D) Request and receive grants and private contributions for any of the purposes described in division (A) of section 5595.06 of the Revised Code;

(E) Establish, acquire, own, control, manage, sell, or transfer a business, as defined in section 1354.01 of the Revised Code, as necessary, convenient, or proper for either of the following:

(1) The construction, maintenance, repair, or operation of opportunity corridor improvements described in the memorandum of understanding;

(2) Otherwise advancing the objectives of the qualified RTIP.

(F) Form, participate in the management of, and contract with a public-private enterprise to assist in managing the development of opportunity corridor improvements to be located within rights of way and development areas acquired and owned by the RTIP. The governing documents of a proposed enterprise shall be submitted to the director of transportation for review and approval in the same manner as is required for approval of a cooperative agreement.

As used in division (F) of this section, "public-private enterprise" means a business entity that is owned in part by a qualified RTIP and in part by one or more private persons.

(G) Purchase real property fully or partially located within the development area, through means other than appropriation, that is necessary, convenient, or proper to provide a benefit to the public or for the construction, maintenance, repair, or operation of transportation improvements or opportunity corridor improvements.

(H) Negotiate and enter into an agreement with the Ohio academic



resources network to set up a point of presence for the purpose of establishing, expanding, or improving broadband service, or other digital capabilities or services, within the development area.

Sec. 5595.042. A township, municipal corporation, or county may declare improvements made within the development area of a qualified RTIP to be for a public purpose and exempt from taxation pursuant to section 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.73, or 5709.78 of the Revised Code, as authorized under those sections.

Sec. 5595.05. The governing board of a regional transportation improvement project may provide for the issuance of securities for the purpose of paying costs of transportation improvements and opportunity corridor improvements. The securities are Chapter 133. securities, and the issuance of the securities, the maturities and other details thereof, the rights of the holders thereof, and the rights, duties, and obligations of the governing board in respect to the securities is governed by the applicable bond proceedings, section 133.22 or 133.23, and other applicable sections of Chapter 133. of the Revised Code, notwithstanding that the transportation improvements or opportunity corridor improvements may result in permanent improvements for more than one purpose under that chapter.

Such securities do not constitute a debt or a pledge of the faith and credit of the state or of any political subdivision of the state. Debt charges on outstanding securities are payable solely from revenues pledged to the regional transportation improvement project pursuant to section 5595.06 of the Revised Code. All securities shall contain on their face a statement to that effect. Sections 9.98 to 9.983 of the Revised Code apply to the securities.

Sec. 5595.06. (A) The governing board of a regional transportation improvement project, pursuant to the cooperative agreement, may request and receive pledges of revenue from the state, the counties that are parties to the agreement, and any political subdivision or taxing unit located within any of those counties. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the pledged revenues shall be used ~~solely~~ for the purpose of funding the transportation improvements prescribed by the cooperative agreement and, if applicable, the opportunity corridor improvements prescribed by the memorandum of understanding, the debt charges on any securities issued by the governing board under section 5595.05 of the Revised Code, and the expenses of the governing board. The state, the counties, and any political subdivision or taxing unit located within such a county may pledge revenue to the governing board from any of the following sources:

- (1) The general revenue fund of the state;

(2) License tax revenue derived from an annual motor vehicle license tax imposed pursuant to section 4504.22 of the Revised Code;

(3) Payments in lieu of taxes derived under section 5709.42, 5709.45, 5709.48, 5709.74, or 5709.79 of the Revised Code if the real property for which such payments are made will benefit from the proposed transportation improvements or opportunity corridor improvements;

(4) Income tax revenue derived from a joint economic development district or joint economic development zone established pursuant to section 715.69, as that section existed before its repeal by H.B. 289 of the 130th General Assembly, 715.691, 715.70, 715.71, or 715.72 of the Revised Code if the district or zone will benefit from the proposed transportation improvements or opportunity corridor improvements;

(5) Revenue derived from special assessments levied in a special improvement district created under Chapter 1710. of the Revised Code if the district will benefit from the proposed transportation improvements or opportunity corridor improvements;

(6) Revenue from an income source of a new community district established pursuant to section 349.03 of the Revised Code if the district will benefit from the proposed transportation improvements or opportunity corridor improvements;

(7) Income tax revenue derived from a tax levied by a municipal corporation in accordance with Chapter 718. of the Revised Code if the municipal corporation will benefit from the proposed transportation improvements or opportunity corridor improvements and revenue from the tax may lawfully be applied to ~~that purpose~~ those purposes under the ordinance or resolution levying the tax;

(8) Sales and use tax revenue derived from a tax levied under section 5739.021, 5739.023, 5739.026, 5741.021, 5741.022, or 5741.023 of the Revised Code if the county or transit authority will benefit from the proposed transportation improvements or opportunity corridor improvements and revenue from the tax may lawfully be applied to ~~that purpose~~ those purposes under the resolution levying the tax.

(B) The governing board shall use license tax revenue pledged to the project under division (A)(2) of this section for the purpose of funding transportation improvements described in the cooperative agreement, opportunity corridor improvements described by the memorandum of understanding, and any other supplemental transportation improvements necessary to complete the project. If the board intends to use any of the license tax revenue for supplemental improvements not described in the agreement, the board, before submitting a request for license tax revenue to

a board of county commissioners under section 4504.22 of the Revised Code, shall adopt a resolution allocating the revenue among the transportation improvements described in the agreement, the opportunity corridor improvements described in the memorandum of understanding, and such supplemental improvements not described in the agreement or memorandum. The amount used for supplemental improvements may not exceed five dollars for each motor vehicle on which the motor vehicle license tax is collected. If the motor vehicle license tax is approved, the governing board shall allocate the revenue only in accordance with the resolution. The allocation may not be changed unless a proposition to change the allocation is approved by the majority of electors voting on the proposition in each county that is a party to the cooperative agreement. Such a proposition may be proposed by resolution of the governing board certified to the board of county commissioners of each county, and, upon receiving such a certified resolution, each board of county commissioners shall certify identical resolutions to the respective county board of elections for placement on the questions and issues ballot at the next succeeding election occurring at least ninety days after the resolution is certified to the board of elections.

(C) Pledges of revenue under division (A) of this section may take any form and may be made subject to any terms that are mutually agreeable between the revenue contributor and the governing board. Pledges may be effectuated through periodic or one-time fixed payments, in variable installments based on estimated increases in tax revenue attributable to the activities of the regional transportation improvement project, or through any other means negotiated by the revenue contributor and the government board.

As used in this division, "revenue contributor" means the state, the counties that are parties to the cooperative agreement, or any political subdivision or taxing unit located within any of those participating counties, that pledges revenue to a regional transportation improvement project under division (A) of this section.

Sec. 5703.052. (A) There is hereby created in the state treasury the tax refund fund, from which refunds shall be paid for ~~taxes~~ amounts illegally or erroneously assessed or collected, or for any other reason overpaid, ~~that are~~ with respect to taxes levied by Chapter 4301., 4305., 5726., 5728., 5729., 5731., 5733., 5735., 5736., 5739., 5741., 5743., 5747., 5748., 5749., 5751., or 5753. and sections 3737.71, 3905.35, 3905.36, 4303.33, 5707.03, 5725.18, 5727.28, 5727.38, 5727.81, and 5727.811 of the Revised Code. Refunds for fees or wireless 9-1-1 charges levied by sections 128.42 or

~~3734.90 to 3734.9014 of the Revised Code, or any penalties assessed with respect to such fees or charges, that are~~ illegally or erroneously assessed or collected, or for any other reason overpaid, ~~that are levied by sections 128.42 or 3734.90 to 3734.9014 of the Revised Code~~ also shall be paid from the fund. Refunds for amounts illegally or erroneously assessed or collected by the tax commissioner, or for any other reason overpaid, that are due under section 1509.50 of the Revised Code shall be paid from the fund. Refunds for amounts illegally or erroneously assessed or collected by the commissioner, or for any other reason overpaid to the commissioner, under sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code shall be paid from the fund. However, refunds for amounts illegally or erroneously assessed or collected by the commissioner, or for any other reason overpaid to the commissioner, with respect to taxes levied under section 5739.101 of the Revised Code shall not be paid from the tax refund fund, but shall be paid as provided in section 5739.104 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Upon certification by the tax commissioner to the treasurer of state of a tax refund, a wireless 9-1-1 charge refund, or another amount refunded, or by the superintendent of insurance of a domestic or foreign insurance tax refund, the treasurer of state shall place the amount certified to the credit of the fund. The certified amount transferred shall be derived from the receipts of the same tax, fee, wireless 9-1-1 charge, or other amount from which the refund arose.

(2) When a refund is for a tax, fee, wireless 9-1-1 charge, or other amount that is not levied by the state or that was illegally or erroneously distributed to a taxing jurisdiction, the tax commissioner shall recover the amount of that refund from the next distribution of that tax, fee, wireless 9-1-1 charge, or other amount that otherwise would be made to the taxing jurisdiction. If the amount to be recovered would exceed twenty-five per cent of the next distribution of that tax, fee, wireless 9-1-1 charge, or other amount, the commissioner may spread the recovery over more than one future distribution, taking into account the amount to be recovered and the amount of the anticipated future distributions. In no event may the commissioner spread the recovery over a period to exceed thirty-six months.

Sec. 5703.056. (A) As used in any section of the Revised Code that ~~requires~~ permits the tax commissioner to use certified mail or personal service or that requires or permits a payment to be made or a document to be submitted to the tax commissioner or the board of tax appeals by mail or personal service, and as used in any section of Chapter 718., 3734., 3769., 4303., or 4305. or Title LVII of the Revised Code that requires or permits a payment to be made or a document to be submitted to the treasurer of state

by mail:

(1) "Certified mail," "express mail," "United States mail," "United States postal service," and similar terms include any delivery service authorized pursuant to division (B) of this section.

(2) "Postmark date," "date of postmark," and similar terms include the date recorded and marked in the manner described in division (B)(3) of this section.

(B) The tax commissioner may authorize the use of a delivery service for the delivery of any payment or document described in division (A) of this section if the commissioner finds that all of the following apply to the delivery service:

(1) ~~Is~~ It is available to the general public;

(2) ~~Is~~ It is at least as timely and reliable on a regular basis as the United States postal service;

(3) ~~Records electronically to a database kept in the regular course of its business, and marks on the cover in which the payment or document is enclosed, the date on which the payment or document was given to the delivery service for delivery;~~

(4) ~~Records electronically to a database kept in the regular course of its business the date on which the payment or document was given by the delivery service to the person who signed the receipt of delivery and the name of the person who signed the receipt; and~~

(5) ~~Meets~~ It meets any other criteria that the tax commissioner may by rule prescribe.

(C) In any section of the Revised Code referring to the date any payment or document is received by the tax commissioner by mail, personal service, or electronically or by a person receiving a document or payment from the tax commissioner by mail, the payment or document shall be considered to be received on one of the following dates, as applicable, except as provided in section 5703.053 or 5703.37 of the Revised Code:

(1) For a document or payment sent by certified mail, express mail, United States mail, foreign mail, or a delivery service authorized for use under division (B) of this section, the date of the postmark placed by the postal or delivery service on the sender's receipt or, if the sender was not issued a postmarked sender's receipt, the date of the postmark placed by the postal or delivery service on the package containing the payment or document.

(2) For personal service to the tax commissioner, the date the payment or document is received in any of the tax commissioner's offices during business hours.

(3) For a document filed or sent electronically or a payment made electronically, the date on the timestamp assigned by the first electronic system receiving that payment or document.

(D) As used in divisions (A) and (C) of this section "electronically" includes by facsimile, if applicable.

Sec. 5703.21. (A) Except as provided in divisions (B) and (C) of this section, no agent of the department of taxation, except in the agent's report to the department or when called on to testify in any court or proceeding, shall divulge any information acquired by the agent as to the transactions, property, or business of any person while acting or claiming to act under orders of the department. Whoever violates this provision shall thereafter be disqualified from acting as an officer or employee or in any other capacity under appointment or employment of the department.

(B)(1) For purposes of an audit pursuant to section 117.15 of the Revised Code, or an audit of the department pursuant to Chapter 117. of the Revised Code, or an audit, pursuant to that chapter, the objective of which is to express an opinion on a financial report or statement prepared or issued pursuant to division (A)(7) or (9) of section 126.21 of the Revised Code, the officers and employees of the auditor of state charged with conducting the audit shall have access to and the right to examine any state tax returns and state tax return information in the possession of the department to the extent that the access and examination are necessary for purposes of the audit. Any information acquired as the result of that access and examination shall not be divulged for any purpose other than as required for the audit or unless the officers and employees are required to testify in a court or proceeding under compulsion of legal process. Whoever violates this provision shall thereafter be disqualified from acting as an officer or employee or in any other capacity under appointment or employment of the auditor of state.

(2) For purposes of an internal audit pursuant to section 126.45 of the Revised Code, the officers and employees of the office of internal audit in the office of budget and management charged with directing the internal audit shall have access to and the right to examine any state tax returns and state tax return information in the possession of the department to the extent that the access and examination are necessary for purposes of the internal audit. Any information acquired as the result of that access and examination shall not be divulged for any purpose other than as required for the internal audit or unless the officers and employees are required to testify in a court or proceeding under compulsion of legal process. Whoever violates this provision shall thereafter be disqualified from acting as an officer or employee or in any other capacity under appointment or employment of the

office of internal audit.

(3) As provided by section 6103(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, any federal tax returns or federal tax information that the department has acquired from the internal revenue service, through federal and state statutory authority, may be disclosed to the auditor of state or the office of internal audit solely for purposes of an audit of the department.

(4) For purposes of Chapter 3739. of the Revised Code, an agent of the department of taxation may share information with the division of state fire marshal that the agent finds during the course of an investigation.

(C) Division (A) of this section does not prohibit any of the following:

(1) Divulging information contained in applications, complaints, and related documents filed with the department under section 5715.27 of the Revised Code or in applications filed with the department under section 5715.39 of the Revised Code;

~~(2) Providing information to the office of child support within the department of job and family services pursuant to section 3125.43 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(3) Disclosing to the motor vehicle repair board any information in the possession of the department that is necessary for the board to verify the existence of an applicant's valid vendor's license and current state tax identification number under section 4775.07 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(4) Providing information to the administrator of workers' compensation pursuant to sections 4123.271 and 4123.591 of the Revised Code;~~

(5) Providing to the attorney general information the department obtains under division (J) of section 1346.01 of the Revised Code;

~~(6)~~(3) Permitting properly authorized officers, employees, or agents of a municipal corporation from inspecting reports or information pursuant to section 718.84 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under section 5745.16 of the Revised Code;

~~(7)~~(4) Providing information regarding the name, account number, or business address of a holder of a vendor's license issued pursuant to section 5739.17 of the Revised Code, a holder of a direct payment permit issued pursuant to section 5739.031 of the Revised Code, or a seller having a use tax account maintained pursuant to section 5741.17 of the Revised Code, or information regarding the active or inactive status of a vendor's license, direct payment permit, or seller's use tax account;

~~(8) Releasing invoices or invoice information furnished under section 4301.433 of the Revised Code pursuant to that section;~~

~~(9)~~(5) Providing to a county auditor notices or documents concerning or affecting the taxable value of property in the county auditor's county. Unless

authorized by law to disclose documents so provided, the county auditor shall not disclose such documents;

~~(10)~~(6) Providing to a county auditor a sales or use tax return or audit information under section 333.06 of the Revised Code;

~~(11) Subject to section 4301.441 of the Revised Code, disclosing to the appropriate state agency information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to verify a permit holder's gallonage or noncompliance with taxes levied under Chapter 4301. or 4305. of the Revised Code;~~

~~(12) Disclosing to the department of natural resources information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary for the department of taxation to verify the taxpayer's compliance with section 5749.02 of the Revised Code or to allow the department of natural resources to enforce Chapter 1509. of the Revised Code;~~

~~(13) Disclosing to the department of job and family services, industrial commission, and bureau of workers' compensation information in the possession of the department of taxation solely for the purpose of identifying employers that misclassify employees as independent contractors or that fail to properly report and pay employer tax liabilities. The department of taxation shall disclose only such information that is necessary to verify employer compliance with law administered by those agencies.~~

~~(14) Disclosing to the Ohio casino control commission information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to verify a casino operator's or sports gaming proprietor's compliance with section 5747.063, 5753.02, or 5753.021 of the Revised Code and sections related thereto;~~

~~(15) Disclosing to the state lottery commission information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to verify a lottery sales agent's compliance with section 5747.064 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(16) Disclosing to the department of development information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to ensure compliance with the laws of this state governing taxation and to verify information reported to the department of development for the purpose of evaluating potential tax credits, tax deductions, grants, or loans. Such information shall not include information received from the internal revenue service the disclosure of which is prohibited by section 6103 of the Internal Revenue Code. No officer, employee, or agent of the department of development shall disclose any information provided to the department of development by the department of taxation under division (C)~~(16)~~ of this section except when disclosure of the information is necessary for, and~~



~~made solely for the purpose of facilitating, the evaluation of potential tax credits, tax deductions, grants, or loans.~~

~~(17) Disclosing to the department of insurance information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to ensure a taxpayer's compliance with the requirements with any tax credit administered by the department of development and claimed by the taxpayer against any tax administered by the superintendent of insurance. No officer, employee, or agent of the department of insurance shall disclose any information provided to the department of insurance by the department of taxation under division (C)(17) of this section.~~

~~(18) Disclosing to the division of liquor control information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary for the division and department to comply with the requirements of sections 4303.26 and 4303.271 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(19) Disclosing to the department of education, upon that department's request, information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary only to verify whether the family income of a student applying for or receiving a scholarship under the educational choice scholarship pilot program is equal to, less than, or greater than the income thresholds prescribed by section 3310.032 of the Revised Code. The department of education shall provide sufficient information about the student and the student's family to enable the department of taxation to make the verification.~~

~~(20) Disclosing to the Ohio rail development commission information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to ensure compliance with the laws of this state governing taxation and to verify information reported to the commission for the purpose of evaluating potential grants or loans. Such information shall not include information received from the internal revenue service the disclosure of which is prohibited by section 6103 of the Internal Revenue Code. No member, officer, employee, or agent of the Ohio rail development commission shall disclose any information provided to the commission by the department of taxation under division (C)(20) of this section except when disclosure of the information is necessary for, and made solely for the purpose of facilitating, the evaluation of potential grants or loans.~~

~~(21) Disclosing to the state racing commission information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary for verification of compliance with and for enforcement and administration of the taxes levied by Chapter 3769. of the Revised Code. Such information shall include information that is necessary for the state racing commission to verify~~

~~compliance with Chapter 3769. of the Revised Code for the purposes of issuance, denial, suspension, or revocation of a permit pursuant to section 3769.03 or 3769.06 of the Revised Code and related sections. Unless disclosure is otherwise authorized by law, information provided to the state racing commission under this section remains confidential and is not subject to public disclosure pursuant to section 3769.041 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(22) Disclosing to the state fire marshal information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary for the state fire marshal to verify the compliance of a licensed manufacturer of fireworks or a licensed wholesaler of fireworks with section 3743.22 of the Revised Code. No officer, employee, or agent of the state fire marshal shall disclose any information provided to the state fire marshal by the department of taxation under division (C)(22) of this section.~~

~~(23) Disclosing to the department of job and family services information in the possession of the department of taxation for either of the following purposes:~~

~~(a) Making a determination under section 4141.28 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(b) Verifying an individual's eligibility for a federal program described in section 4141.163 of the Revised Code.~~

~~Such information shall not include information received from the internal revenue service the disclosure of which is prohibited by section 6103 of the Internal Revenue Code.~~

(7) Disclosing to a state or federal government agency, for use in the performance of that agency's official duties in this state, information in the possession of the tax commissioner necessary to verify compliance with any provision of the Revised Code or federal law relating to that agency. Unless disclosure is otherwise authorized by law, information provided to any state or federal government agency under this section remains confidential and is not subject to further disclosure.

Sec. 5703.37. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, whenever service of a notice or order is required in the manner provided in this section, a copy of the notice or order shall be served upon the person affected thereby either by personal service, by certified mail, or by a delivery service authorized under section 5703.056 of the Revised Code that notifies the tax commissioner of the date of delivery.

(2) In lieu of serving a copy of a notice or order through one of the means provided in division (A)(1) of this section, the commissioner may serve a notice or order upon the person affected thereby through alternative means as provided in this section, including, but not limited to, delivery by secure electronic mail as provided in division (F) of this section or by

ordinary mail. Delivery by such means satisfies the requirements for delivery under this section.

(B)(1)(a) If certified mail is returned because of an undeliverable address, the commissioner shall first utilize reasonable means to ascertain a new last known address, including the use of a change of address service offered by the United States postal service or an authorized delivery service under section 5703.056 of the Revised Code. If, after using reasonable means, the commissioner is unable to ascertain a new last known address, the assessment is final for purposes of section 131.02 of the Revised Code sixty days after the notice or order sent by certified mail is first returned to the commissioner, and the commissioner shall certify the notice or order, if applicable, to the attorney general for collection under section 131.02 of the Revised Code.

(b) Notwithstanding certification to the attorney general under division (B)(1)(a) of this section, once the commissioner or attorney general, or the designee of either, makes an initial contact with the person to whom the notice or order is directed, the person may protest an assessment by filing a petition for reassessment within sixty days after the initial contact. The certification of an assessment under division (B)(1)(a) of this section is prima-facie evidence that delivery is complete and that the notice or order is served.

(2) If mailing of a notice or order by certified mail is returned for some cause other than an undeliverable address or if a person does not access an electronic notice or order within the time provided in division (F) of this section, the commissioner shall resend the notice or order by ordinary mail. The notice or order shall show the date the commissioner sends the notice or order and include the following statement:

"This notice or order is deemed to be served on the addressee under applicable law ten days from the date this notice or order was mailed by the commissioner as shown on the notice or order, and all periods within which an appeal may be filed apply from and after that date."

Unless the mailing is returned because of an undeliverable address, the mailing of that information is prima-facie evidence that delivery of the notice or order was completed ten days after the commissioner sent the notice or order by ordinary mail and that the notice or order was served.

If the ordinary mail is subsequently returned because of an undeliverable address, the commissioner shall proceed under division (B)(1)(a) of this section. A person may challenge the presumption of delivery and service under this division in accordance with division (C) of this section.

(C)(1) A person disputing the presumption of delivery and service under division (B) of this section bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the address to which the notice or order was sent was not an address with which the person was associated at the time the commissioner originally mailed the notice or order by certified mail. For the purposes of this section, a person is associated with an address at the time the commissioner originally mailed the notice or order if, at that time, the person was residing, receiving legal documents, or conducting business at the address; or if, before that time, the person had conducted business at the address and, when the notice or order was mailed, the person's agent or the person's affiliate was conducting business at the address. For the purposes of this section, a person's affiliate is any other person that, at the time the notice or order was mailed, owned or controlled at least twenty per cent, as determined by voting rights, of the addressee's business.

(2) If the person elects to protest an assessment certified to the attorney general for collection, the person must do so within sixty days after the attorney general's initial contact with the person. The attorney general may enter into a compromise with the person under sections 131.02 and 5703.06 of the Revised Code if the person does not file a petition for reassessment with the commissioner.

(D) Nothing in this section prohibits the commissioner or the commissioner's designee from delivering a notice or order by personal service.

(E) Collection actions taken pursuant to section 131.02 of the Revised Code upon any assessment being challenged under division (B)(1)(b) of this section shall be stayed upon the pendency of an appeal under this section. If a petition for reassessment is filed pursuant to this section on a claim that has been certified to the attorney general for collection, the claim shall be uncertified.

~~(F)~~(F)(1) The commissioner may serve a notice or order upon the person affected by the notice or order or that person's authorized representative through secure electronic means only with the person's consent associated with the person's or representative's last known address, but only with the person's consent. The commissioner must inform the recipient, electronically or by mail, that a notice or order is available for electronic review and provide instructions to access and print the notice or order. The types of electronic notification the commissioner may use include electronic mail, text message, or any other form of electronic communication. The recipient's electronic access of the notice or order satisfies the requirements for delivery under this section. If the recipient fails to access the notice or

order electronically within ten business days, then the commissioner shall inform the recipient a second time, electronically or by mail, that a notice or order is available for electronic review and provide instructions to access and print the notice or order. If the recipient fails to access the notice or order electronically within ten business days of the second notification, the notice or order shall be served upon the person through the means provided in division (B)(2) of this section.

(2) The tax commissioner shall establish a system to issue notification of assessments to taxpayers through secure electronic means.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Last known address" means the address the department has at the time the document is originally sent by certified mail, or any address the department can ascertain using reasonable means such as the use of a change of address service offered by the United States postal service or an authorized delivery service under section 5703.056 of the Revised Code. For documents sent by secure electronic means, "last known address" means an electronic mode of communication that is identified on a form prescribed by the commissioner for such purpose or that is associated with the person or the authorized representative of the person on the Ohio business gateway, as defined in section 718.01 of the Revised Code, as of the date the notification was sent.

(2) "Undeliverable address" means an address to which the United States postal service or an authorized delivery service under section 5703.056 of the Revised Code is not able to deliver a notice or order, except when the reason for nondelivery is because the addressee fails to acknowledge or accept the notice or order.

Sec. 5703.53. (A) An "opinion of the tax commissioner" means an opinion issued under this section with respect to prospective tax liability. It does not include ordinary correspondence of the commissioner or a final determination of the commissioner arising from a request for administrative review of an assessment, a claim for refund, or an application for a pollution control or other certificate.

(B) If a taxpayer requests in writing an opinion from the tax commissioner as to whether or how certain property, income, source of income, or a certain activity or transaction will be taxed, the commissioner's written response shall be an "opinion of the tax commissioner" and shall bind the commissioner, in accordance with divisions (C), (G), and (H) of this section, provided all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The taxpayer's request fully describes the specific facts or circumstances relevant to a determination of the taxability of the property,

income, source of income, activity, or transaction, and, if an activity or transaction, all parties involved in the activity or transaction are clearly identified by name, location, or other pertinent facts.

(2) The request relates to a "tax" as defined in section 5703.50 of the Revised Code.

(3) The commissioner's response is signed by the commissioner and designated as an "opinion of the tax commissioner."

(C) An opinion of the tax commissioner shall remain in effect and shall protect the taxpayer for whom the opinion was prepared and who reasonably relies on it from liability for any taxes, penalty, or interest otherwise chargeable on the activity or transaction specifically held by the commissioner's opinion to be taxable in a particular manner or not to be subject to taxation for any tax year that may be specified in the opinion, or until the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The effective date of a written revocation by the commissioner sent to the taxpayer ~~by certified mail, return receipt requested~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code. The effective date of the revocation shall be the taxpayer's date of receipt or one year after the issuance of the opinion, whichever is later;

(2) The effective date of any rule adopted by the commissioner under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that is inconsistent with the opinion;

(3) The effective date of any amendment or enactment of a relevant section of the Revised Code or uncodified law;

(4) The date on which a court issues an opinion establishing or changing relevant case law with respect to the Revised Code, uncodified law, or rules of the tax commissioner;

(5) If the opinion of the commissioner was based on the interpretation of federal law, the effective date of any change in the relevant federal statutes or regulations, or the date on which a court issues an opinion establishing or changing relevant case law with respect to federal statutes or regulations;

(6) The effective date of any change in the taxpayer's material facts or circumstances;

(7) The effective date of the expiration of the opinion, if specified, in the opinion.

(D) A taxpayer is not relieved of liability for any activity or transaction related to a request for an opinion that contained any misrepresentation or omission of one or more material facts.

(E) If the commissioner provides written advice under this section, the opinion shall include a statement that:

(1) The tax consequences stated in the opinion may be subject to change

for any of the reasons stated in division (C) of this section;

(2) It is the duty of the taxpayer to be aware of such changes.

(F) The commissioner may refuse to offer an opinion on any request received under this section.

(G) This section binds the commissioner only with respect to opinions of the commissioner issued on or after January 1, 1990.

(H) An opinion of the commissioner binds the commissioner only with respect to the taxpayer for whom the opinion was prepared.

(I) The commissioner shall make available the text of all opinions issued under this section, except those opinions prepared for a taxpayer who has requested that the text of the opinion remain confidential. In no event shall the text of an opinion be made available until the commissioner has removed all information that identifies the taxpayer and any other parties involved in the activity or transaction.

(J) An opinion of the commissioner issued under this section is not a final determination of the commissioner and may not be appealed to the board of tax appeals.

Sec. 5703.77. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Taxpayer" means a person subject to or previously subject to a tax or fee, a person that remits a tax or fee, or a person required to or previously required to withhold or collect and remit a tax or fee on behalf of another person.

(2) "Tax or fee" means a tax or fee administered by the tax commissioner.

(3) "Credit account balance" means the amount ~~of a tax or fee~~ that a taxpayer remits to the state in excess of the amount required to be remitted, after accounting for factors applicable to the taxpayer such as accelerated payments, estimated payments, tax credits, and tax credit balances that may be carried forward.

(4) "Tax debt" means an unpaid tax or fee or any unpaid penalty, interest, or additional charge on such a tax or fee due the state.

(B) As soon as practicable, but not later than sixty days before the expiration of the period of time during which a taxpayer may file a refund application for a tax or fee, the tax commissioner shall review the taxpayer's accounts for the tax or fee and notify the taxpayer of any credit account balance for which the commissioner is required to issue a refund if the taxpayer were to file a refund application for that balance, regardless of whether the taxpayer files a refund application or amended return with respect to that tax or fee. The notice shall be made using contact information for the taxpayer on file with the commissioner.

(C) Notwithstanding sections 128.47, 718.91, 3734.905, 4307.05, 5726.30, 5727.28, 5727.42, 5727.91, 5728.061, 5735.122, 5736.08, 5739.07, 5739.104, 5741.10, 5743.05, 5743.53, 5747.11, 5749.08, 5751.08, 5753.06, and any other section of the Revised Code governing refunds ~~of taxes or fees~~, the commissioner may apply the amount of any credit account balance for which the commissioner is required to issue a refund if the taxpayer were to file a refund application for that balance as a credit against the taxpayer's liability for the tax or fee in the taxpayer's next reporting period for that tax or fee or issue a refund of that credit account balance to the taxpayer, subject to division (D) of this section.

(D) Before issuing a refund to a taxpayer under division (C) of this section, the tax commissioner shall withhold from that refund the amount of any of the taxpayer's tax debt certified to the attorney general under section 131.02 of the Revised Code and the amount of the taxpayer's liability, if any, for a tax ~~or fee~~ debt. The commissioner shall apply any amount withheld first in satisfaction of the amount of the taxpayer's certified tax debt and then in satisfaction of the taxpayer's liability. If the credit account balance originates from the tax administered under sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code, it may be applied only against the taxpayer's certified tax debt or tax liability due under those sections.

(E) The tax commissioner may adopt rules to administer this section.

Sec. 5705.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Subdivision" means any county; municipal corporation; township; township police district; joint police district; township fire district; joint fire district; joint ambulance district; joint emergency medical services district; fire and ambulance district; joint recreation district; township waste disposal district; township road district; community college district; technical college district; detention facility district; a district organized under section 2151.65 of the Revised Code; a combined district organized under sections 2152.41 and 2151.65 of the Revised Code; a joint-county alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district; a drainage improvement district created under section 6131.52 of the Revised Code; a lake facilities authority created under Chapter 353. of the Revised Code; a union cemetery district; a county school financing district; a city, local, exempted village, cooperative education, joint vocational school district; ~~or~~ a regional student education district created under section 3313.83 of the Revised Code; or a career-technical cooperative education district created under section 3313.831 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Municipal corporation" means all municipal corporations, including those that have adopted a charter under Article XVIII, Ohio



## Constitution.

(C) "Taxing authority" or "bond issuing authority" means, in the case of any county, the board of county commissioners; in the case of a municipal corporation, the council or other legislative authority of the municipal corporation; in the case of a city, local, exempted village, cooperative education, or joint vocational school district, the board of education; in the case of a community college district, the board of trustees of the district; in the case of a technical college district, the board of trustees of the district; in the case of a detention facility district, a district organized under section 2151.65 of the Revised Code, or a combined district organized under sections 2152.41 and 2151.65 of the Revised Code, the joint board of county commissioners of the district; in the case of a township, the board of township trustees; in the case of a joint police district, the joint police district board; in the case of a joint fire district, the board of fire district trustees; in the case of a joint recreation district, the joint recreation district board of trustees; in the case of a joint-county alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district, the district's board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services; in the case of a joint ambulance district or a fire and ambulance district, the board of trustees of the district; in the case of a union cemetery district, the legislative authority of the municipal corporation and the board of township trustees, acting jointly as described in section 759.341 of the Revised Code; in the case of a drainage improvement district, the board of county commissioners of the county in which the drainage district is located; in the case of a lake facilities authority, the board of directors; in the case of a joint emergency medical services district, the joint board of county commissioners of all counties in which all or any part of the district lies; and in the case of a township police district, a township fire district, a township road district, or a township waste disposal district, the board of township trustees of the township in which the district is located. "Taxing authority" also means the educational service center governing board that serves as the taxing authority of a county school financing district as provided in section 3311.50 of the Revised Code, ~~and~~ the board of directors of a regional student education district created under section 3313.83 of the Revised Code, and the board of directors of a career-technical cooperative education district created under section 3313.831 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Fiscal officer" in the case of a county, means the county auditor; in the case of a municipal corporation, the city auditor or village clerk, or an officer who, by virtue of the charter, has the duties and functions of the city auditor or village clerk, except that in the case of a municipal university the

board of directors of which have assumed, in the manner provided by law, the custody and control of the funds of the university, the chief accounting officer of the university shall perform, with respect to the funds, the duties vested in the fiscal officer of the subdivision by sections 5705.41 and 5705.44 of the Revised Code; in the case of a school district, the treasurer of the board of education; in the case of a county school financing district, the treasurer of the educational service center governing board that serves as the taxing authority; in the case of a township, the township fiscal officer; in the case of a joint police district, the treasurer of the district; in the case of a joint fire district, the clerk of the board of fire district trustees; in the case of a joint ambulance district, the clerk of the board of trustees of the district; in the case of a joint emergency medical services district, the person appointed as fiscal officer pursuant to division (D) of section 307.053 of the Revised Code; in the case of a fire and ambulance district, the person appointed as fiscal officer pursuant to division (B) of section 505.375 of the Revised Code; in the case of a joint recreation district, the person designated pursuant to section 755.15 of the Revised Code; in the case of a union cemetery district, the clerk of the municipal corporation designated in section 759.34 of the Revised Code; in the case of a children's home district, educational service center, general health district, joint-county alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district, county library district, detention facility district, district organized under section 2151.65 of the Revised Code, a combined district organized under sections 2152.41 and 2151.65 of the Revised Code, or a metropolitan park district for which no treasurer has been appointed pursuant to section 1545.07 of the Revised Code, the county auditor of the county designated by law to act as the auditor of the district; in the case of a metropolitan park district which has appointed a treasurer pursuant to section 1545.07 of the Revised Code, that treasurer; in the case of a drainage improvement district, the auditor of the county in which the drainage improvement district is located; in the case of a lake facilities authority, the fiscal officer designated under section 353.02 of the Revised Code; in the case of a regional student education district, the fiscal officer appointed pursuant to section 3313.83 of the Revised Code; in the case of a career-technical cooperative education district, the fiscal officer appointed pursuant to section 3313.831 of the Revised Code; and in all other cases, the officer responsible for keeping the appropriation accounts and drawing warrants for the expenditure of the moneys of the district or taxing unit.

(E) "Permanent improvement" or "improvement" means any property, asset, or improvement with an estimated life or usefulness of five years or

more, including land and interests therein, and reconstructions, enlargements, and extensions thereof having an estimated life or usefulness of five years or more.

(F) "Current operating expenses" and "current expenses" mean the lawful expenditures of a subdivision, except those for permanent improvements, and except payments for interest, sinking fund, and retirement of bonds, notes, and certificates of indebtedness of the subdivision.

(G) "Debt charges" means interest, sinking fund, and retirement charges on bonds, notes, or certificates of indebtedness.

(H) "Taxing unit" means any subdivision or other governmental district having authority to levy taxes on the property in the district or issue bonds that constitute a charge against the property of the district, including conservancy districts, metropolitan park districts, sanitary districts, road districts, and other districts.

(I) "District authority" means any board of directors, trustees, commissioners, or other officers controlling a district institution or activity that derives its income or funds from two or more subdivisions, such as the educational service center, the trustees of district children's homes, the district board of health, a joint-county alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district's board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, detention facility districts, a joint recreation district board of trustees, districts organized under section 2151.65 of the Revised Code, combined districts organized under sections 2152.41 and 2151.65 of the Revised Code, and other such boards.

(J) "Tax list" and "tax duplicate" mean the general tax lists and duplicates prescribed by sections 319.28 and 319.29 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Property" as applied to a tax levy means taxable property listed on general tax lists and duplicates.

(L) "Association library district" means a territory, the boundaries of which are defined by the state library board pursuant to division (I) of section 3375.01 of the Revised Code, in which a library association or private corporation maintains a free public library.

(M) "Library district" means a territory, the boundaries of which are defined by the state library board pursuant to section 3375.01 of the Revised Code, in which the board of trustees of a county, municipal corporation, school district, or township public library maintains a free public library.

(N) "Qualifying library levy" means either of the following:

(1) A levy for the support of a library association or private corporation that has an association library district with boundaries that are not identical

to those of a subdivision;

(2) A levy proposed under section 5705.23 of the Revised Code for the support of the board of trustees of a public library that has a library district with boundaries that are not identical to those of a subdivision.

(O) "School library district" means a school district in which a free public library has been established that is under the control and management of a board of library trustees as provided in section 3375.15 of the Revised Code.

(P) "The county auditor's appraised value" means the true value in money of real property.

(Q) "Estimated effective rate" means the quotient obtained by dividing (1) an estimate of the taxes that will be charged and payable in a year against real property classified as residential or agricultural under section 5713.041 of the Revised Code from either (a) a levy that is a renewal, increase, or decrease of an existing levy or (b) an existing levy that is extended to additional territory, assuming that the additional territory has been added to the subdivision, by (2) an estimate of the total taxable value of that class of property for that year.

Sec. 5705.2114. (A) If the board of directors of a career-technical cooperative education district created under section 3313.831 of the Revised Code desires to levy a tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation throughout the district for the purpose of funding the services to be provided by the district to students enrolled in the school districts of which the district is composed, the board shall propose the levy to each of the boards of education of those school districts. The proposal shall specify the rate or amount of the tax, the number of years the tax will be levied or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time, and that the aggregate rate of the tax shall not exceed three mills per dollar of taxable value in the career-technical cooperative education district.

(B)(1) If a majority of the boards of education of the school districts of which the career-technical cooperative education district is composed approves the proposal for the tax levy, the board of directors of the career-technical cooperative education district may adopt a resolution approved by a majority of the board's full membership declaring the necessity of levying the proposed tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation throughout the district for the purpose of funding the services to be provided by the district to students enrolled in the school districts of which the district is composed. The resolution shall provide for the question of the tax to be submitted to the electors of the district at a general, primary, or special election on a day to be specified in the resolution that is consistent with the

requirements of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code and that occurs at least ninety days after the resolution is certified to the board of elections. The resolution shall specify the rate or amount of the tax and the number of years the tax will be levied or that the tax will be levied for a continuing period of time. The aggregate rate of tax levied by a career-technical cooperative education district under this section at any time shall not exceed three mills per dollar of taxable value in the district. A tax levied under this section may be renewed, subject to section 5705.25 of the Revised Code.

(2) The resolution shall take effect immediately upon passage, and no publication of the resolution is necessary other than that provided in the notice of election. The resolution shall be certified and submitted in the manner provided under section 5705.25 of the Revised Code, and that section governs the arrangements governing submission of the question and other matters concerning the election.

Sec. 5705.391. (A) The department of education and the auditor of state shall jointly adopt rules requiring boards of education to submit five-year projections of operational revenues and expenditures. The rules shall provide for the auditor of state or the department to examine the five-year projections and to determine whether any further fiscal analysis is needed to ascertain whether a district has the potential to incur a deficit during the first three years of the five-year period.

The auditor of state or the department may conduct any further audits or analyses necessary to assess any district's fiscal condition. If further audits or analyses are conducted by the auditor of state, the auditor of state shall notify the department of the district's fiscal condition, and the department shall immediately notify the district of any potential to incur a deficit in the current fiscal year or of any strong indications that a deficit will be incurred in either of the ensuing two years. If such audits or analyses are conducted by the department, the department shall immediately notify the district and the auditor of state of such potential deficit or strong indications thereof.

A district notified under this section shall take immediate steps to eliminate any deficit in the current fiscal year and shall begin to plan to avoid the projected future deficits.

(B) The state board of education, in accordance with sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code, may limit, suspend, or revoke a license as defined under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code that has been issued to any school employee found to have willfully contributed erroneous, inaccurate, or incomplete data required for the submission of the five-year projection required by this section.

(C) The department and the auditor of state, in their joint adoption of

rules under division (A) of this section, shall not require a board of education to submit its five-year projection of operational revenues and expenditures prior to the thirtieth day of November of any fiscal year.

(D) Beginning with submissions required in fiscal year 2024 and for each fiscal year in which a submission is required under this section thereafter, the department and the auditor shall label the projections regarding property tax allocation in the projection as "state share of local property taxes."

Sec. 5709.40. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Blighted area" and "impacted city" have the same meanings as in section 1728.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Business day" means a day of the week excluding Saturday, Sunday, and a legal holiday as defined under section 1.14 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Housing renovation" means a project carried out for residential purposes.

(4) "Improvement" means the increase in the assessed value of any real property that would first appear on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property after the effective date of an ordinance adopted under this section were it not for the exemption granted by that ordinance.

(5) "Incentive district" means an area not more than three hundred acres in size enclosed by a continuous boundary in which a project is being, or will be, undertaken and having one or more of the following distress characteristics:

(a) At least fifty-one per cent of the residents of the district have incomes of less than eighty per cent of the median income of residents of the political subdivision in which the district is located, as determined in the same manner specified under section 119(b) of the "Housing and Community Development Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 633, 42 U.S.C. 5318, as amended;

(b) The average rate of unemployment in the district during the most recent twelve-month period for which data are available is equal to at least one hundred fifty per cent of the average rate of unemployment for this state for the same period.

(c) At least twenty per cent of the people residing in the district live at or below the poverty level as defined in the federal Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, 42 U.S.C. 5301, as amended, and regulations adopted pursuant to that act.

(d) The district is a blighted area.

(e) The district is in a situational distress area as designated by the

director of development under division (F) of section 122.23 of the Revised Code.

(f) As certified by the engineer for the political subdivision, the public infrastructure serving the district is inadequate to meet the development needs of the district as evidenced by a written economic development plan or urban renewal plan for the district that has been adopted by the legislative authority of the subdivision.

(g) The district is comprised entirely of unimproved land that is located in a distressed area as defined in section 122.23 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Overlay" means an area of not more than three hundred acres that is a square, or that is a rectangle having two longer sides that are not more than twice the length of the two shorter sides, that the legislative authority of a municipal corporation delineates on a map of a proposed incentive district.

(7) "Project" means development activities undertaken on one or more parcels, including, but not limited to, construction, expansion, and alteration of buildings or structures, demolition, remediation, and site development, and any building or structure that results from those activities.

(8) "Public infrastructure improvement" includes, but is not limited to, public roads and highways; water and sewer lines; the continued maintenance of those public roads and highways and water and sewer lines; environmental remediation; land acquisition, including acquisition in aid of industry, commerce, distribution, or research; demolition, including demolition on private property when determined to be necessary for economic development purposes; stormwater and flood remediation projects, including such projects on private property when determined to be necessary for public health, safety, and welfare; the provision of gas, electric, and communications service facilities, including the provision of gas or electric service facilities owned by nongovernmental entities when such improvements are determined to be necessary for economic development purposes; the enhancement of public waterways through improvements that allow for greater public access; and off-street parking facilities, including those in which all or a portion of the parking spaces are reserved for specific uses when determined to be necessary for economic development purposes.

(9) "Nonperforming parcel" means a parcel to which all of the following apply:

(a) The parcel is exempted from taxation under division (B) of this section or has been included in a district created under division (C) of this section.

(b) The parcel's owner is required to make payments in lieu of taxes in

accordance with section 5709.42 of the Revised Code.

(c) No such payments have been remitted to the county treasurer since the inception of the exemption or district.

(B) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation, by ordinance, may declare improvements to certain parcels of real property located in the municipal corporation to be a public purpose. Improvements with respect to a parcel that is used or to be used for residential purposes may be declared a public purpose under this division only if the parcel is located in a blighted area of an impacted city. For this purpose, "parcel that is used or to be used for residential purposes" means a parcel that, as improved, is used or to be used for purposes that would cause the tax commissioner to classify the parcel as residential property in accordance with rules adopted by the commissioner under section 5713.041 of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided under division (D) of this section or section 5709.51 of the Revised Code, not more than seventy-five per cent of an improvement thus declared to be a public purpose may be exempted from real property taxation for a period of not more than ten years. The ordinance shall specify the percentage of the improvement to be exempted from taxation and the life of the exemption.

An ordinance adopted or amended under this division shall designate the specific public infrastructure improvements made, to be made, or in the process of being made by the municipal corporation that directly benefit, or that once made will directly benefit, the parcels for which improvements are declared to be a public purpose. The service payments provided for in section 5709.42 of the Revised Code shall be used to finance the public infrastructure improvements designated in the ordinance, for the purpose described in division (D)(1) of this section or as provided in section 5709.43 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation may adopt an ordinance creating an incentive district and declaring improvements to parcels within the district to be a public purpose and, except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, exempt from taxation as provided in this section, but no legislative authority of a municipal corporation that has a population that exceeds twenty-five thousand, as shown by the most recent federal decennial census, shall adopt an ordinance that creates an incentive district if the sum of the taxable value of real property in the proposed district for the preceding tax year and the taxable value of all real property in the municipal corporation that would have been taxable in the preceding year were it not for the fact that the property was in an existing incentive district and therefore exempt from taxation exceeds twenty-five per cent of



the taxable value of real property in the municipal corporation for the preceding tax year. The ordinance shall delineate the boundary of the proposed district and specifically identify each parcel within the district. A proposed district may not include any parcel, other than a nonperforming parcel, that is or has been exempted from taxation under division (B) of this section or that is or has been within another district created under this division. On and after the effective date of the district, a nonperforming parcel within the district is no longer exempted from taxation under division (B) of this section or included within an incentive district under any previous ordinance, and the parcel's owner is no longer required to make payments in lieu of taxes under such a previous ordinance in accordance with section 5709.42 of the Revised Code. Any exemption application filed with the tax commissioner under section 5715.27 of the Revised Code under the second ordinance shall identify the nonperforming parcels included in the second district, the original ordinance under which the nonperforming parcels were originally exempted, and the value history of each nonperforming parcel since the enactment of the original ordinance. An ordinance may create more than one such district, and more than one ordinance may be adopted under division (C)(1) of this section.

(2)(a) Not later than thirty days prior to adopting an ordinance under division (C)(1) of this section, if the municipal corporation intends to apply for exemptions from taxation under section 5709.911 of the Revised Code on behalf of owners of real property located within the proposed incentive district, the legislative authority of the municipal corporation shall conduct a public hearing on the proposed ordinance. Not later than thirty days prior to the public hearing, the legislative authority shall give notice of the public hearing and the proposed ordinance by first class mail to every real property owner whose property is located within the boundaries of the proposed incentive district that is the subject of the proposed ordinance. The notice shall include a map of the proposed incentive district on which the legislative authority of the municipal corporation shall have delineated an overlay. The notice shall inform the property owner of the owner's right to exclude the owner's property from the incentive district if the owner's entire parcel of property will not be located within the overlay, by submitting a written response in accordance with division (C)(2)(b) of this section. The notice also shall include information detailing the required contents of the response, the address to which the response may be mailed, and the deadline for submitting the response.

(b) Any owner of real property located within the boundaries of an incentive district proposed under division (C)(1) of this section whose entire

parcel of property is not located within the overlay may exclude the property from the proposed incentive district by submitting a written response to the legislative authority of the municipal corporation not later than forty-five days after the postmark date on the notice required under division (C)(2)(a) of this section. The response shall be sent by first class mail or delivered in person at a public hearing held by the legislative authority under division (C)(2)(a) of this section. The response shall conform to any content requirements that may be established by the municipal corporation and included in the notice provided under division (C)(2)(a) of this section. In the response, property owners may identify a parcel by street address, by the manner in which it is identified in the ordinance, or by other means allowing the identity of the parcel to be ascertained.

(c) Before adopting an ordinance under division (C)(1) of this section, the legislative authority of a municipal corporation shall amend the ordinance to exclude any parcel located wholly or partly outside the overlay for which a written response has been submitted under division (C)(2)(b) of this section. A municipal corporation shall not apply for exemptions from taxation under section 5709.911 of the Revised Code for any such parcel, and service payments may not be required from the owner of the parcel. Improvements to a parcel excluded from an incentive district under this division may be exempted from taxation under division (B) of this section pursuant to an ordinance adopted under that division or under any other section of the Revised Code under which the parcel qualifies.

(3)(a) An ordinance adopted under division (C)(1) of this section shall specify the life of the incentive district and the percentage of the improvements to be exempted, shall designate the public infrastructure improvements made, to be made, or in the process of being made, that benefit or serve, or, once made, will benefit or serve parcels in the district. The ordinance also shall identify one or more specific projects being, or to be, undertaken in the district that place additional demand on the public infrastructure improvements designated in the ordinance. The project identified may, but need not be, the project under division (C)(3)(b) of this section that places real property in use for commercial or industrial purposes. Except as otherwise permitted under that division, the service payments provided for in section 5709.42 of the Revised Code shall be used to finance the designated public infrastructure improvements, for the purpose described in division (D)(1), (E), or (F) of this section, or as provided in section 5709.43 of the Revised Code.

An ordinance adopted under division (C)(1) of this section on or after March 30, 2006, shall not designate police or fire equipment as public

infrastructure improvements, and no service payment provided for in section 5709.42 of the Revised Code and received by the municipal corporation under the ordinance shall be used for police or fire equipment.

(b) An ordinance adopted under division (C)(1) of this section may authorize the use of service payments provided for in section 5709.42 of the Revised Code for the purpose of housing renovations within the incentive district, provided that the ordinance also designates public infrastructure improvements that benefit or serve the district, and that a project within the district places real property in use for commercial or industrial purposes. Service payments may be used to finance or support loans, deferred loans, and grants to persons for the purpose of housing renovations within the district. The ordinance shall designate the parcels within the district that are eligible for housing renovation. The ordinance shall state separately the amounts or the percentages of the expected aggregate service payments that are designated for each public infrastructure improvement and for the general purpose of housing renovations.

(4) Except with the approval of the board of education of each city, local, or exempted village school district within the territory of which the incentive district is or will be located, and subject to division (E) of this section, the life of an incentive district shall not exceed ten years, and the percentage of improvements to be exempted shall not exceed seventy-five per cent. With approval of the board of education, the life of a district may be not more than thirty years, and the percentage of improvements to be exempted may be not more than one hundred per cent. The approval of a board of education shall be obtained in the manner provided in division (D) of this section.

(D)(1) If the ordinance declaring improvements to a parcel to be a public purpose or creating an incentive district specifies that payments in lieu of taxes provided for in section 5709.42 of the Revised Code shall be paid to the city, local, or exempted village, and joint vocational school district in which the parcel or incentive district is located in the amount of the taxes that would have been payable to the school district if the improvements had not been exempted from taxation, the percentage of the improvement that may be exempted from taxation may exceed seventy-five per cent, and the exemption may be granted for up to thirty years, without the approval of the board of education as otherwise required under division (D)(2) of this section.

(2) Improvements with respect to a parcel may be exempted from taxation under division (B) of this section, and improvements to parcels within an incentive district may be exempted from taxation under division

(C) of this section, for up to ten years or, with the approval under this paragraph of the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district within which the parcel or district is located, for up to thirty years. The percentage of the improvement exempted from taxation may, with such approval, exceed seventy-five per cent, but shall not exceed one hundred per cent. Not later than forty-five business days prior to adopting an ordinance under this section declaring improvements to be a public purpose that is subject to approval by a board of education under this division, the legislative authority shall deliver to the board of education a notice stating its intent to adopt an ordinance making that declaration. The notice regarding improvements with respect to a parcel under division (B) of this section shall identify the parcels for which improvements are to be exempted from taxation, provide an estimate of the true value in money of the improvements, specify the period for which the improvements would be exempted from taxation and the percentage of the improvement that would be exempted, and indicate the date on which the legislative authority intends to adopt the ordinance. The notice regarding improvements to parcels within an incentive district under division (C) of this section shall delineate the boundaries of the district, specifically identify each parcel within the district, identify each anticipated improvement in the district, provide an estimate of the true value in money of each such improvement, specify the life of the district and the percentage of improvements that would be exempted, and indicate the date on which the legislative authority intends to adopt the ordinance. The board of education, by resolution adopted by a majority of the board, may approve the exemption for the period or for the exemption percentage specified in the notice; may disapprove the exemption for the number of years in excess of ten, may disapprove the exemption for the percentage of the improvement to be exempted in excess of seventy-five per cent, or both; or may approve the exemption on the condition that the legislative authority and the board negotiate an agreement providing for compensation to the school district equal in value to a percentage of the amount of taxes exempted in the eleventh and subsequent years of the exemption period or, in the case of exemption percentages in excess of seventy-five per cent, compensation equal in value to a percentage of the taxes that would be payable on the portion of the improvement in excess of seventy-five per cent were that portion to be subject to taxation, or other mutually agreeable compensation. If an agreement is negotiated between the legislative authority and the board to compensate the school district for all or part of the taxes exempted, including agreements for payments in lieu of taxes under section 5709.42 of the Revised Code, the legislative authority

shall compensate the joint vocational school district within which the parcel or district is located at the same rate and under the same terms received by the city, local, or exempted village school district.

(3) The board of education shall certify its resolution to the legislative authority not later than fourteen days prior to the date the legislative authority intends to adopt the ordinance as indicated in the notice. If the board of education and the legislative authority negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the ordinance may declare the improvements a public purpose for the number of years specified in the ordinance or, in the case of exemption percentages in excess of seventy-five per cent, for the exemption percentage specified in the ordinance. In either case, if the board and the legislative authority fail to negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the ordinance may declare the improvements a public purpose for not more than ten years, and shall not exempt more than seventy-five per cent of the improvements from taxation. If the board fails to certify a resolution to the legislative authority within the time prescribed by this division, the legislative authority thereupon may adopt the ordinance and may declare the improvements a public purpose for up to thirty years, or, in the case of exemption percentages proposed in excess of seventy-five per cent, for the exemption percentage specified in the ordinance. The legislative authority may adopt the ordinance at any time after the board of education certifies its resolution approving the exemption to the legislative authority, or, if the board approves the exemption on the condition that a mutually acceptable compensation agreement be negotiated, at any time after the compensation agreement is agreed to by the board and the legislative authority.

(4) If a board of education has adopted a resolution waiving its right to approve exemptions from taxation under this section and the resolution remains in effect, approval of exemptions by the board is not required under division (D) of this section. If a board of education has adopted a resolution allowing a legislative authority to deliver the notice required under division (D) of this section fewer than forty-five business days prior to the legislative authority's adoption of the ordinance, the legislative authority shall deliver the notice to the board not later than the number of days prior to such adoption as prescribed by the board in its resolution. If a board of education adopts a resolution waiving its right to approve agreements or shortening the notification period, the board shall certify a copy of the resolution to the legislative authority. If the board of education rescinds such a resolution, it shall certify notice of the rescission to the legislative authority.

(5) If the legislative authority is not required by division (D) of this

section to notify the board of education of the legislative authority's intent to declare improvements to be a public purpose, the legislative authority shall comply with the notice requirements imposed under section 5709.83 of the Revised Code, unless the board has adopted a resolution under that section waiving its right to receive such a notice.

(6) Nothing in division (D) of this section prohibits the legislative authority of a municipal corporation from amending the ordinance or resolution under section 5709.51 of the Revised Code to extend the term of the exemption.

(E)(1) If a proposed ordinance under division (C)(1) of this section exempts improvements with respect to a parcel within an incentive district for more than ten years, or the percentage of the improvement exempted from taxation exceeds seventy-five per cent, not later than forty-five business days prior to adopting the ordinance the legislative authority of the municipal corporation shall deliver to the board of county commissioners of the county within which the incentive district will be located a notice that states its intent to adopt an ordinance creating an incentive district. The notice shall include a copy of the proposed ordinance, identify the parcels for which improvements are to be exempted from taxation, provide an estimate of the true value in money of the improvements, specify the period of time for which the improvements would be exempted from taxation, specify the percentage of the improvements that would be exempted from taxation, and indicate the date on which the legislative authority intends to adopt the ordinance.

(2) The board of county commissioners, by resolution adopted by a majority of the board, may object to the exemption for the number of years in excess of ten, may object to the exemption for the percentage of the improvement to be exempted in excess of seventy-five per cent, or both. If the board of county commissioners objects, the board may negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement with the legislative authority. In no case shall the compensation provided to the board exceed the property taxes forgone due to the exemption. If the board of county commissioners objects, and the board and legislative authority fail to negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the ordinance adopted under division (C)(1) of this section shall provide to the board compensation in the eleventh and subsequent years of the exemption period equal in value to not more than fifty per cent of the taxes that would be payable to the county or, if the board's objection includes an objection to an exemption percentage in excess of seventy-five per cent, compensation equal in value to not more than fifty per cent of the taxes that would be payable to the county, on the

portion of the improvement in excess of seventy-five per cent, were that portion to be subject to taxation. The board of county commissioners shall certify its resolution to the legislative authority not later than thirty days after receipt of the notice.

(3) If the board of county commissioners does not object or fails to certify its resolution objecting to an exemption within thirty days after receipt of the notice, the legislative authority may adopt the ordinance, and no compensation shall be provided to the board of county commissioners. If the board timely certifies its resolution objecting to the ordinance, the legislative authority may adopt the ordinance at any time after a mutually acceptable compensation agreement is agreed to by the board and the legislative authority, or, if no compensation agreement is negotiated, at any time after the legislative authority agrees in the proposed ordinance to provide compensation to the board of fifty per cent of the taxes that would be payable to the county in the eleventh and subsequent years of the exemption period or on the portion of the improvement in excess of seventy-five per cent, were that portion to be subject to taxation.

(F) Service payments in lieu of taxes that are attributable to any amount by which the effective tax rate of either a renewal levy with an increase or a replacement levy exceeds the effective tax rate of the levy renewed or replaced, or that are attributable to an additional levy, for a levy authorized by the voters for any of the following purposes on or after January 1, 2006, and which are provided pursuant to an ordinance creating an incentive district under division (C)(1) of this section that is adopted on or after January 1, 2006, or a later date as specified in this division, shall be distributed to the appropriate taxing authority as required under division (C) of section 5709.42 of the Revised Code in an amount equal to the amount of taxes from that additional levy or from the increase in the effective tax rate of such renewal or replacement levy that would have been payable to that taxing authority from the following levies were it not for the exemption authorized under division (C) of this section:

(1) A tax levied under division (L) of section 5705.19 or section 5705.191 or 5705.222 of the Revised Code for community developmental disabilities programs and services pursuant to Chapter 5126. of the Revised Code;

(2) A tax levied under division (Y) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for providing or maintaining senior citizens services or facilities;

(3) A tax levied under section 5705.22 of the Revised Code for county hospitals;

(4) A tax levied by a joint-county district or by a county under section

5705.19, 5705.191, or 5705.221 of the Revised Code for alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services or facilities;

(5) A tax levied under section 5705.23 of the Revised Code for library purposes;

(6) A tax levied under section 5705.24 of the Revised Code for the support of children services and the placement and care of children;

(7) A tax levied under division (Z) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for the provision and maintenance of zoological park services and facilities under section 307.76 of the Revised Code;

(8) A tax levied under section 511.27 or division (H) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for the support of township park districts;

(9) A tax levied under division (A), (F), or (H) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for parks and recreational purposes of a joint recreation district organized pursuant to division (B) of section 755.14 of the Revised Code;

(10) A tax levied under section 1545.20 or 1545.21 of the Revised Code for park district purposes;

(11) A tax levied under section 5705.191 of the Revised Code for the purpose of making appropriations for public assistance; human or social services; public relief; public welfare; public health and hospitalization; and support of general hospitals;

(12) A tax levied under section 3709.29 of the Revised Code for a general health district program.

(13) A tax levied by a township under section 505.39, division (I) of section 5705.19, or division (JJ) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code to the extent the proceeds are used for the purposes described in division (I) of that section, for the purpose of funding fire, emergency medical, and ambulance services as described in that section and those divisions. Division (F)(13) of this section applies only if the township levying the tax provides fire, emergency medical, or ambulance services in the incentive district, and only to incentive districts created by an ordinance adopted on or after the effective date of the amendment of this section by H.B. 69 of the 132nd general assembly, March 23, 2018. The board of township trustees may, by resolution, waive the application of this division or negotiate with the municipal corporation that created the district for a lesser amount of payments in lieu of taxes.

(G) An exemption from taxation granted under this section commences with the tax year specified in the ordinance so long as the year specified in the ordinance commences after the effective date of the ordinance. If the ordinance specifies a year commencing before the effective date of the



resolution or specifies no year whatsoever, the exemption commences with the tax year in which an exempted improvement first appears on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property and that commences after the effective date of the ordinance. In lieu of stating a specific year, the ordinance may provide that the exemption commences in the tax year in which the value of an improvement exceeds a specified amount or in which the construction of one or more improvements is completed, provided that such tax year commences after the effective date of the ordinance. With respect to the exemption of improvements to parcels under division (B) of this section, the ordinance may allow for the exemption to commence in different tax years on a parcel-by-parcel basis, with a separate exemption term specified for each parcel.

Except as otherwise provided in this division or section 5709.51 of the Revised Code, the exemption ends on the date specified in the ordinance as the date the improvement ceases to be a public purpose or the incentive district expires, or ends on the date on which the public infrastructure improvements and housing renovations are paid in full from the municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund established under division (A) of section 5709.43 of the Revised Code, whichever occurs first. The exemption of an improvement with respect to a parcel or within an incentive district may end on a later date, as specified in the ordinance, if the legislative authority and the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district within which the parcel or district is located have entered into a compensation agreement under section 5709.82 of the Revised Code with respect to the improvement, and the board of education has approved the term of the exemption under division (D)(2) of this section, but in no case shall the improvement be exempted from taxation for more than thirty years. Exemptions shall be claimed and allowed in the same manner as in the case of other real property exemptions. If an exemption status changes during a year, the procedure for the apportionment of the taxes for that year is the same as in the case of other changes in tax exemption status during the year.

(H) Additional municipal financing of public infrastructure improvements and housing renovations may be provided by any methods that the municipal corporation may otherwise use for financing such improvements or renovations. If the municipal corporation issues bonds or notes to finance the public infrastructure improvements and housing renovations and pledges money from the municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund to pay the interest on and principal of the bonds or notes, the bonds or notes are not subject to Chapter 133. of the Revised

Code.

(I) The municipal corporation, not later than fifteen days after the adoption of an ordinance under this section, shall submit to the director of development a copy of the ordinance. On or before the thirty-first day of March of each year, the municipal corporation shall submit a status report to the director. The report shall indicate, in the manner prescribed by the director, the progress of the project during each year that an exemption remains in effect, including a summary of the receipts from service payments in lieu of taxes; expenditures of money from the funds created under section 5709.43 of the Revised Code; a description of the public infrastructure improvements and housing renovations financed with such expenditures; and a quantitative summary of changes in employment and private investment resulting from each project.

(J) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a legislative authority from declaring to be a public purpose improvements with respect to more than one parcel.

(K) If a parcel is located in a new community district in which the new community authority imposes a community development charge on the basis of rentals received from leases of real property as described in division (L)(2) of section 349.01 of the Revised Code, the parcel may not be exempted from taxation under this section.

(L)(1) Notwithstanding the limitations on the life of an incentive district and the number of years that improvements to a parcel or parcels within an incentive district may be exempted from taxation prescribed by divisions (C) and (D) of this section, the legislative authority of a municipal corporation may amend an ordinance originally adopted under division (C) of this section before January 1, 2006, to extend the life of an incentive district created by that ordinance. The extension shall be for a period not to exceed fifteen years and shall not increase the percentage of the value of improvements exempted from taxation.

(2) Before adopting an amendment authorized by division (L)(1) of this section, the legislative authority of the municipal corporation shall provide notice of the amendment to each board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the incentive district is located, in the same manner as provided under division (D) of this section, and shall obtain the approval of each such board in the manner required under that division, except both of the following apply:

(a) The board of education may approve the exemption on the condition that the legislative authority and the board negotiate an agreement providing for mutually agreeable compensation to the school district.

(b) If the board of education fails to certify a resolution approving the amendment to the legislative authority within the time prescribed by division (D) of this section, the legislative authority shall not adopt the amendment authorized under division (L) of this section.

(3) No approval otherwise required by division (L)(2) of this section shall be required from a board of education if either of the following apply:

(a) The amendment provides for compensation to the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the incentive district is located equal in value to the amount of taxes that would be payable to the school district if the improvements exempted from taxation had not been exempted for the additional period.

(b) The board of education has adopted a resolution waiving its right to approve exemptions from taxation pursuant to division (D)(4) of this section. If the board has adopted such a resolution, the municipal corporation shall comply with the notice requirements imposed by section 5709.83 of the Revised Code before taking formal action to adopt an amendment authorized under division (L)(1) of this section unless the board has adopted a resolution under that section waiving its right to receive that notice.

(4) Not later than fourteen days before adopting an amendment authorized by division (L)(1) of this section, the legislative authority of the municipal corporation shall deliver a notice identical to a notice required under section 5709.83 of the Revised Code to the board of county commissioners of each county in which the incentive district is located.

Sec. 5709.48. (A) As used in this section and sections 5709.481, 5709.49, and 5709.50 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Regional transportation improvement project" has the same meaning as in section 5595.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Improvements" means the increase in the assessed value of any real property that would first appear on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property after the effective date of the resolution adopted under this section were it not for the exemption granted by that resolution.

(B) For the purposes described in division (A) of section 5595.06 of the Revised Code, the governing board of a regional transportation improvement project that was undertaken pursuant to section 5595.02 of the Revised Code before March 23, 2018, may, by resolution, create a transportation financing district and declare improvements to parcels within the district to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation.

(C) A transportation financing district ~~may include~~ shall consist of all territory in more than one county as long as each such county is a participant

of all counties that are participants in the regional transportation improvement project funded by the district.~~A, except that the district shall not include parcels used primarily for residential purposes. A district shall not include any parcel that is, parcels that are currently exempt from taxation under this section or section 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.45, 5709.73, or 5709.77 of the Revised Code, or parcels excluded from the district under division (G) of this section. The governing board may designate parcels within the boundaries of a district that are not to be included in the district. The governing board may designate noncontiguous parcels located outside the boundaries of the district that are to be included in the district.~~

~~The governing board may adopt more than one resolution under division (B) of this section. A single such resolution may create more than one transportation financing district.~~

(D) A resolution creating a transportation financing district shall specify all of the following:

~~(1) A description of the territory included in the district;~~

~~(2) The county treasurer's permanent parcel number associated with each parcel included in the district;~~

~~(3)(2)(a) The percentage of improvements to be exempted from taxation and the duration of the exemption, which.~~

(b) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, the percentage of improvements to be exempted shall not exceed seventy-five per cent, and the duration of the exemption shall not exceed ten years.

(c) In no case may the life of the exemption exceed the remaining number of years the cooperative agreement for the regional transportation improvement district, described under section 5595.03 of the Revised Code, is in effect;.

~~(4)(3) A plan for the district that describes the principal purposes and goals to be served by the district and explains how the use of service payments provided for by section 5709.49 of the Revised Code will economically benefit owners of property within the district.~~

~~(E)(1) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (E)(2) and (3)(E) Subject to division (D)(2)(c) of this section, the improvements to parcels located in a transportation financing district may be exempted from taxation for up to thirty years, and the percentage of improvements that may be exempted may equal up to one hundred per cent, if either of the following apply:~~

(1) The governing board, before adopting a resolution under division (B) of this section, shall notify and obtains the approval under division (F) of section of the board of education of each subdivision and

~~taxing unit that levies a property tax city, local, and exempted village school district within the territory of the proposed transportation financing district. A subdivision or taxing unit's approval or disapproval of the proposed district shall be in the form of an ordinance or resolution. The governing board may negotiate an agreement with a subdivision or taxing unit~~

(2) In the resolution creating the transportation financing district, the governing board agrees to compensate each city, local, or exempted village, and joint vocational school district or districts in which the transportation financing district is located for the full amount of taxes that would have been payable to the school district or districts if the improvements had not been exempted from taxation.

(F)(1) A governing board seeking the approval of a school district for the purpose of division (E)(1) of this section shall send notice of the proposed resolution to the school district not later than forty-five business days before it intends to adopt the resolution. The notice shall include a copy of the proposed resolution and shall indicate the date on which the governing board intends to adopt the resolution.

The board of education, by resolution adopted by a majority of the board, may approve the exemption for the period or for the exemption percentage specified in the notice; may disapprove the exemption for the number of years in excess of ten, may disapprove the exemption for the percentage of the improvements to be exempted in excess of seventy-five per cent, or both; or may approve the exemption on the condition that the governing board and the board of education negotiate an agreement providing for compensation equal in value to a percentage of the amount of taxes exempted or some other mutually agreeable compensation. If a mutually acceptable compensation agreement is negotiated between the governing board and the board of education, the governing board shall compensate the joint vocational school district within which the district is located at the same rate and under the same terms received by the city, local, or exempted village school district.

(2) The board of education shall certify a resolution adopted under division (F)(1) of this section to the governing board not later than fourteen days before the date the governing board intends to adopt the resolution as indicated in the notice. If the board of education approves the ordinance or negotiates a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the governing board may enact the resolution in its current form. If the board of education disapproves of the ordinance and fails to negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the resolution is subject to the limitations prescribed by divisions (D)(2)(b) and (c) of this section. If the board of

education fails to certify a resolution within the time prescribed by this division, the governing board may adopt the resolution and declare the improvements a public purpose for the period of time specified in the resolution, or, in the case of exemption percentages proposed in excess of seventy-five per cent, for the exemption percentage specified in the resolution.

The governing board may adopt the resolution at any time after the board of education certifies its resolution approving the exemption, or, if the board of education approves the exemption on the condition that a mutually acceptable compensation agreement be negotiated, at any time after the compensation agreement is agreed to by the board of education and the governing board.

~~(2)~~(3) A subdivision or taxing unit board of education may adopt an ordinance or a resolution waiving its right to approve or receive notice of transportation financing districts proposed under this section. If a subdivision or taxing unit board of education has adopted such an ordinance or a resolution, the terms of that ordinance or resolution supersede the requirements of division (E)(1)(F)(1) of this section. The governing board may negotiate an agreement with a subdivision or taxing unit board of education providing for some mutually agreeable compensation in exchange for the subdivision or taxing unit board of education adopting such an ordinance or a resolution. If a subdivision or taxing unit board of education has adopted such an ordinance or resolution, it shall certify a copy to the governing board. If the subdivision or taxing unit board of education rescinds such an ordinance or a resolution, it shall certify notice of the rescission to the governing board.

~~(3) The governing board need not obtain the approval of a subdivision or taxing unit if the governing board agrees to compensate that subdivision or unit for the full amount of taxes exempted under the resolution creating the district.~~

~~(F) After complying with division (E) of this section, the~~

(4) If the governing board is not required by division (F) of this section to notify the board of education of the governing board's intent to create a transportation financing district, the governing board shall comply with the notice requirements imposed under section 5709.83 of the Revised Code, unless the board of education has adopted a resolution under that section waiving its right to receive such a notice.

(G) The governing board shall notify and obtain the approval of every real property owner whose property is included in the proposed transportation financing district. The approval shall include a signed

agreement between the property owner and the governing board that specifies the projects and purposes for which the service payments made by the owner under section 5709.49 of the Revised Code will be used. Such an agreement does not supersede any compensation agreement between the governing board and a school district under division (F) of this section. If the property owner and the governing board do not reach an agreement under this division, the parcel shall be excluded from the district.

~~(G)~~~~(1)~~~~(H)~~~~(1)~~ Upon adopting a resolution creating a transportation financing district, the governing board shall send a copy of the resolution and documentation sufficient to prove that the requirements of divisions ~~(E)~~~~(F)~~ and ~~(F)~~~~(G)~~ of this section have been met to the director of development services. The director shall evaluate the resolution and documentation to determine if the governing board has fully complied with the requirements of this section. If the director approves the resolution, the director shall send notice of approval to the governing board. If the director does not approve the resolution, the director shall send a notice of denial to the governing board that includes the reason or reasons for the denial. If the director does not make a determination within ninety days after receiving a resolution under this section, the director is deemed to have approved the resolution. No resolution creating a transportation financing district is effective without actual or constructive approval by the director under this section.

(2) An exemption from taxation granted under this section commences with the tax year specified in the resolution so long as the year specified in the resolution commences after the effective date of the resolution. If the resolution specifies a year commencing before the effective date of the resolution or specifies no year whatsoever, the exemption commences with the tax year in which an exempted improvement first appears on the tax list and that commences after the effective date of the resolution.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this division, the exemption ends on the date specified in the resolution as the date the improvement ceases to be a public purpose or the regional transportation improvement project funded by the service payments dissolves under section 5595.13 of the Revised Code, whichever occurs first. Exemptions shall be claimed and allowed in the same manner as in the case of other real property exemptions. If an exemption status changes during a year, the procedure for the apportionment of the taxes for that year is the same as in the case of other changes in tax exemption status during the year.

~~(H)~~~~(I)~~ The resolution creating a transportation financing district may be amended at any time by majority vote of the governing board and with the

approval of the director of development ~~services~~ obtained in the same manner as approval of the original resolution. Such an amendment may include adding a parcel to the district that was previously excluded under division (G) of this section, so long as the governing board and the owner of the parcel reach an agreement on the use of service payments as provided under that division.

Sec. 5709.481. (A) The governing board of a regional transportation improvement project may negotiate and enter into a voluntary agreement with the owner or owners of any parcel located in a transportation financing district created by the board whereby the owner or owners agree to subject the parcel to an assessment levied by the governing board and the governing board agrees to use the proceeds of that assessment for the purposes ~~of the project as described in the resolution creating the district~~ described in division (A) of section 5595.06 of the Revised Code.

(B) The agreement shall specify the amount and duration of the assessment. The assessment may not be collected after the dissolution of the associated regional transportation improvement project under section 5595.13 of the Revised Code.

(C) The governing board shall annually compute the amount of each assessment imposed by an agreement under this section and certify the amount to the owner or owners of the parcel and to the county auditor of the county in which the parcel is located. The county auditor shall enter the assessment on the tax list of real property opposite against which it is charged, and certify the assessment to the county treasurer. The assessment shall be charged and collected in the same manner as real property taxes and shall be treated in the same manner as real property taxes for all purposes of the lien described in section 323.11 of the Revised Code, including the priority and enforcement of the lien. Money collected from the assessment shall be paid immediately to the governing board. The county treasurer shall maintain a record of all payments of assessments under this section.

(D) The governing board may negotiate and enter into as many agreements under this section as are necessary or useful in serving the principal purposes and goals described in the resolution creating the district. One agreement may impose an assessment on more than one parcel only if the owner or owners of all such parcels have approved the agreement.

(E) An agreement may be amended for the purposes of subjecting additional parcels to the assessment by resolution adopted by the governing board and approved by the owner or owners of the additional parcels. An agreement may be rescinded or may be amended for any purpose other than subjecting additional parcels to the assessment by resolution adopted by the



governing board and approved by the owner or owners of every parcel that is subject to the assessment imposed under the agreement.

(F) An agreement under this section is hereby deemed to be a covenant running with each parcel of land that is subject to the agreement. The covenant is fully binding on behalf of and enforceable by the governing board against any person who subsequently acquires an interest in the land and all of that person's successors and assigns. No purchase agreement for real estate or any interest in real estate that is subject to such an agreement shall be enforceable by the seller or binding upon the purchaser unless the purchase agreement specifically refers to the agreement. If a conveyance of such real estate or interest in such real estate is made pursuant to a purchase agreement that does not make such a reference, the agreement shall continue to be a covenant running with the land fully binding on behalf of and enforceable by the governing board against the person accepting the conveyance pursuant to the purchase agreement.

Sec. 5709.49. (A) The governing board of a regional transportation improvement project that has declared an improvement to be a public purpose under section 5709.48 of the Revised Code shall require the owner of any parcel located in the transportation financing district to make annual service payments in lieu of taxes to the county treasurer on or before the final dates for payment of real property taxes. Each such payment shall be charged and collected in the same manner and in the same amount as the real property taxes that would have been charged and payable against the improvement if it were not exempt from taxation. If any reduction in the levies otherwise applicable to such exempt property is made by the county budget commission under section 5705.31 of the Revised Code, the amount of the service payment in lieu of taxes shall be calculated as if such reduction in levies had not been made.

(B) Moneys collected as service payments in lieu of taxes from a parcel shall be distributed at the same time and in the same manner as real property tax payments. If a resolution adopted under section 5709.48 of the Revised Code specifies that service payments shall be paid to ~~another subdivision or taxing unit~~ any city, local, or exempted village, and joint vocational school district or districts in which the parcel is located, the county treasurer shall distribute the portion of the service payments to ~~that subdivision or taxing unit~~ the district or districts in an amount equal to the property tax payments ~~the subdivision or taxing unit~~ each such district would have received from the portion of the parcel's improvement exempted from taxation had the improvement not been exempted, or some other amount as directed in the resolution. The treasurer shall maintain a record of the service payments in

lieu of taxes made from property in each transportation financing district.

(C) Nothing in this section or section 5709.48 of the Revised Code affects the taxes levied against that portion of the value of any parcel of property that is not exempt from taxation.

Sec. 5709.50. (A) The governing board of a regional transportation improvement project that grants a tax exemption under section 5709.48 of the Revised Code or enters into one or more voluntary agreements imposing assessments under section 5709.481 of the Revised Code shall establish a regional transportation improvement project fund into which shall be deposited service payments in lieu of taxes distributed under section 5709.49 of the Revised Code and assessments collected pursuant to such agreements. Money in the regional transportation improvement project fund shall be used by the governing board for the purposes described in ~~the resolution creating the transportation financing district~~ division (A) of section 5595.06 of the Revised Code and in accordance with the agreements between the governing board and property owners under division (G) of section 5709.48 of the Revised Code. Money in the regional transportation improvement project fund shall be administered by the governing board in accordance with the requirements of section 5595.08 of the Revised Code and may be invested as provided in section 5595.09 of the Revised Code.

(B) The regional transportation improvement project fund is dissolved by operation of law upon the dissolution of the associated regional transportation improvement project under section 5595.13 of the Revised Code. Any incidental surplus remaining in the fund, to the extent unencumbered, shall be divided and distributed by the county treasurer of the most populous county in which the district is located as follows:

(1) To the general funds of the subdivisions and taxing units in which the district is located, an amount equal to the surplus revenue multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of service payment revenue deposited to the fund after the most recent collection of property taxes and payments in lieu of taxes, and the denominator of which is the total amount deposited to the fund after the most recent collection of property taxes and payments in lieu of taxes. This amount shall be divided proportionally based on the property tax levy revenue foregone by each such subdivision and taxing unit due to the exemption of improvements to property within the district at the most recent collection of service payments in lieu of taxes. The division of revenue shall account for amounts returned to ~~subdivisions~~ city, local, or exempted village, and taxing units joint vocational school districts through compensation ~~agreements~~ arrangements entered into under division (E) of section 5709.48 of the Revised Code. The amount distributed

to each subdivision or taxing unit shall be apportioned among its funds as if that amount had been levied and collected as taxes and distributed in the most recent settlement of taxes.

(2) To the owners of parcels subject to a special assessment under section 5709.481 of the Revised Code, all remaining surplus revenue. This amount shall be divided proportionally based on the amount of the assessment levied against each such parcel at the most recent collection of such assessments. Owners of parcels that are delinquent in paying an assessment imposed by an agreement under section 5709.481 of the Revised Code may not receive surplus revenue under this division. The share of surplus revenue that such owner or owners would have otherwise received shall be divided proportionally among the owners of nondelinquent parcels.

Sec. 5709.51. (A) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation, a board of township trustees, or a board of county commissioners may amend or provide in an ordinance or resolution adopted in accordance with division (B) of section 5709.40, section 5709.41, division (B) of section 5709.73, or division (A) of section 5709.78 of the Revised Code, as applicable, to extend the exemption from taxation of improvements to the parcel or parcels designated in the ordinance or resolution for an additional period of not more than thirty years if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) ~~The~~ Either (a) the service payments made pursuant to section 5709.42, 5709.74, or 5709.79 of the Revised Code by the owner or owners of the parcel or parcels designated in the ordinance or resolution exceeded one million five hundred thousand dollars in the calendar year preceding the adoption of the amendment or (b) the legislative authority of the municipal corporation, a board of township trustees, or a board of county commissioners determines that the service payments to be made pursuant to section 5709.42, 5709.74, or 5709.79 of the Revised Code by the owner or owners of the parcel or parcels designated in the ordinance or resolution will exceed one million five hundred thousand dollars in any future year.

(2) The service payments described in division (A)(1) of this section did not exceed one million five hundred thousand dollars in any calendar year before the calendar year immediately preceding the adoption of the amendment. This condition applies only to amendments adopted under this section on or after January 1, ~~2021~~ 2024.

(3) The amendment extending or the ordinance or resolution approving the exemption provides for compensation to the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the parcel or parcels are located equal in value to the amount of taxes that would be payable to the school district if the improvements had not been exempted from taxation for the additional

period.

(B) Not later than fifteen days after adopting or amending an ordinance or resolution under this section, the legislative authority of the municipal corporation, board of township trustees, or board of county commissioners shall send a copy of the amendment to the director of development ~~services~~.

(C) The amendment to this section by H.B. 33 of the 135th general assembly applies to any proceedings commenced after the effective date of that amendment, and, insofar as the amendment supports the actions taken, also applies to proceedings that, on that date, are pending, in progress, or completed, notwithstanding the applicable law previously in effect or any provision to the contrary in a prior resolution, ordinance, order, advertisement, notice, or other proceeding. Any proceedings pending or in progress on the effective date of that amendment, shall be deemed to have been taken in conformity with that amendment.

Sec. 5709.56. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Pre-residential development property" means a subdivided parcel of unimproved real property on which construction of one or more residential buildings is planned but has not yet commenced. The construction of streets, sidewalks, curbs, or driveways or the installation of water, sewer, or other utility lines on a subdivided parcel does not cause construction of a residential building to commence for purposes of division (A)(1) or (B) of this section. "Pre-residential development property" does not include a parcel, any portion of the value of which is exempted from taxation under section 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.73, or 5709.78 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Residential building" means a building or structure any part of which is to be used as a dwelling.

(3) "Unexempted value" means, for any subdivided parcel, one of the following:

(a) Except as provided in division (A)(3)(b) of this section, the purchase price of the original property multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the true value in money of the subdivided parcel for the tax year the subdivided parcel first appears on the tax list and the denominator of which is the true value in money of all subdivided parcels subdivided from that original parcel for that tax year.

(b) If a subdivided parcel exempted under this section is itself subdivided, the "unexempted value" of the newly subdivided parcel equals the unexempted value, as defined in division (A)(3)(a) of this section, of the parcel from which the newly subdivided parcel was subdivided for the tax year preceding the tax year the newly subdivided parcel first appears on the tax list multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the true value in

money of the newly subdivided parcel for the tax year it first appears on the tax list and the denominator of which is the true value in money for that year of all newly subdivided parcels resulting from the most recent subdivision.

(4) "Subdivided parcel" means a parcel resulting from the subdivision of original property pursuant to a plat subdividing that property presented to the county auditor under section 5713.18 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Original property" means the parcel from which a subdivided parcel is subdivided.

(6) "Qualifying owner" means the owner of pre-residential development property for any portion of a tax year ending on or after the effective date of this section that includes the date a plat subdividing land including such property is presented to the county auditor under section 5713.18 of the Revised Code, or any other person to which title to the property is transferred, without consideration, by another qualifying owner.

(7) "Purchase price" means the price at which the property was most recently sold in an arm's length transaction, as described in section 5713.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) Any increase in taxable value above the unexempted value of pre-residential development property owned by a qualifying owner is exempted from taxation beginning with the first tax year the pre-residential development property appears on the tax list after a plat subdividing land including that property is presented to the county auditor under section 5713.18 of the Revised Code and for each of the seven ensuing tax years, except that the exemption shall not apply beginning with the tax year that begins after the tax year in which the earliest of the following occurs:

(1) Construction of a residential building on that property commences;

(2) Title to the property is transferred for consideration by a qualifying owner to another person;

(3) Any portion of the value of that property is exempted from taxation under section 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.73, or 5709.78 of the Revised Code.

(C) The tax commissioner shall not approve an application for an exemption authorized under this section unless the applicant for the exemption certifies that the parcel that is the subject of the exemption satisfies the requirements of division (A)(1) of this section for pre-residential development property.

(D)(1) If a parcel subject to the partial exemption authorized by this section is valued at its current value for agricultural use under section 5713.31 of the Revised Code, the county auditor shall regularly inspect the parcel to determine whether a conversion of land devoted exclusively to agricultural use, as defined in section 5713.30 of the Revised Code, has

occurred. Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the authority of a county auditor to levy any recoupment charge pursuant to sections 5713.34 and 5713.35 of the Revised Code.

(2) Nothing in this section shall be construed to allow a parcel that is not land devoted exclusively to agricultural use, as defined in section 5713.30 of the Revised Code, to be valued at its current value for agricultural use under section 5713.31 of the Revised Code.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize a parcel subject to the partial exemption authorized by this section to be valued and assessed for taxation in any manner other than in accordance with Section 36 of Article II or Section 2 of Article XII, Ohio Constitution, as applicable to the parcel.

Sec. 5709.73. (A) As used in this section and section 5709.74 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Business day" means a day of the week excluding Saturday, Sunday, and a legal holiday as defined in section 1.14 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Further improvements" or "improvements" means the increase in the assessed value of real property that would first appear on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property after the effective date of a resolution adopted under this section were it not for the exemption granted by that resolution. For purposes of division (B) of this section, "improvements" do not include any property used or to be used for residential purposes. For this purpose, "property that is used or to be used for residential purposes" means property that, as improved, is used or to be used for purposes that would cause the tax commissioner to classify the property as residential property in accordance with rules adopted by the commissioner under section 5713.041 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Housing renovation" means a project carried out for residential purposes.

(4) "Incentive district" has the same meaning as in section 5709.40 of the Revised Code, except that a blighted area is in the unincorporated area of a township.

(5) "Overlay" has the same meaning as in section 5709.40 of the Revised Code, except that the overlay is delineated by the board of township trustees.

(6) "Project" and "public infrastructure improvement" have the same meanings as in section 5709.40 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Urban township" has the same meaning as in section 504.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Nonperforming parcel" means a parcel to which all of the following

apply:

(a) The parcel is exempted from taxation under division (B) of this section or has been included in a district created under division (C) of this section.

(b) The parcel's owner is required to make payments in lieu of taxes in accordance with section 5709.74 of the Revised Code.

(c) No such payments have been remitted to the county treasurer since the inception of the exemption or district.

(B) A board of township trustees may adopt a resolution that declares to be a public purpose any public infrastructure improvements made that are necessary for the development of certain parcels of land located in the unincorporated area of the township. Except for a resolution adopted by the board of an urban township, the resolution shall be adopted by a unanimous vote of the board. Except as otherwise provided under division (D) of this section or section 5709.51 of the Revised Code, the resolution may exempt from real property taxation not more than seventy-five per cent of further improvements to a parcel of land that directly benefits from the public infrastructure improvements, for a period of not more than ten years. The resolution shall specify the percentage of the further improvements to be exempted and the life of the exemption.

(C)(1) A board of township trustees may adopt a resolution creating an incentive district and declaring improvements to parcels within the district to be a public purpose and, except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, exempt from taxation as provided in this section. Except for a resolution adopted by the board of an urban township, the resolution shall be adopted by a unanimous vote of the board. A board of township trustees of a township that has a population that exceeds twenty-five thousand, as shown by the most recent federal decennial census, may not adopt a resolution that creates an incentive district if the sum of the taxable value of real property in the proposed district for the preceding tax year and the taxable value of all real property in the township that would have been taxable in the preceding year were it not for the fact that the property was in an existing incentive district and therefore exempt from taxation exceeds twenty-five per cent of the taxable value of real property in the township for the preceding tax year. The district shall be located within the unincorporated area of the township and shall not include any territory that is included within a district created under division (B) of section 5709.78 of the Revised Code. The resolution shall delineate the boundary of the proposed district and specifically identify each parcel within the district. A proposed district may not include any parcel, other than a nonperforming parcel, that is or has

been exempted from taxation under division (B) of this section or that is or has been within another district created under this division. On and after the effective date of the district, a nonperforming parcel within the district is no longer exempted from taxation under division (B) of this section or included within an incentive district under any previous resolution, and the parcel's owner is no longer required to make payments in lieu of taxes under such a previous resolution in accordance with section 5709.74 of the Revised Code. Any exemption application filed with the tax commissioner under section 5715.27 of the Revised Code under the second resolution shall identify the nonperforming parcels included in the second district, the original resolution under which the nonperforming parcels were originally exempted, and the value history of each nonperforming parcel since the enactment of the original resolution. A resolution may create more than one such district, and more than one resolution may be adopted under division (C)(1) of this section.

(2)(a) Not later than thirty days prior to adopting a resolution under division (C)(1) of this section, if the township intends to apply for exemptions from taxation under section 5709.911 of the Revised Code on behalf of owners of real property located within the proposed incentive district, the board shall conduct a public hearing on the proposed resolution. Not later than thirty days prior to the public hearing, the board shall give notice of the public hearing and the proposed resolution by first class mail to every real property owner whose property is located within the boundaries of the proposed incentive district that is the subject of the proposed resolution. The notice shall include a map of the proposed incentive district on which the board of township trustees shall have delineated an overlay. The notice shall inform the property owner of the owner's right to exclude the owner's property from the incentive district if both of the following conditions are met:

(i) The owner's entire parcel of property will not be located within the overlay.

(ii) The owner has submitted a statement to the board of county commissioners of the county in which the parcel is located indicating the owner's intent to seek a tax exemption for improvements to the owner's parcel under division (A) or (B) of section 5709.78 of the Revised Code within the next five years.

When both of the preceding conditions are met, the owner may exclude the owner's property from the incentive district by submitting a written response in accordance with division (C)(2)(b) of this section. The notice also shall include information detailing the required contents of the



response, the address to which the response may be mailed, and the deadline for submitting the response.

(b) Any owner of real property located within the boundaries of an incentive district proposed under division (C)(1) of this section who meets the conditions specified in divisions (C)(2)(a)(i) and (ii) of this section may exclude the property from the proposed incentive district by submitting a written response to the board not later than forty-five days after the postmark date on the notice required under division (C)(2)(a) of this section. The response shall include a copy of the statement submitted under division (C)(2)(a)(ii) of this section. The response shall be sent by first class mail or delivered in person at a public hearing held by the board under division (C)(2)(a) of this section. The response shall conform to any content requirements that may be established by the board and included in the notice provided under division (C)(2)(a) of this section. In the response, property owners may identify a parcel by street address, by the manner in which it is identified in the resolution, or by other means allowing the identity of the parcel to be ascertained.

(c) Before adopting a resolution under division (C)(1) of this section, the board shall amend the resolution to exclude any parcel for which a written response has been submitted under division (C)(2)(b) of this section. A township shall not apply for exemptions from taxation under section 5709.911 of the Revised Code for any such parcel, and service payments may not be required from the owner of the parcel. Improvements to a parcel excluded from an incentive district under this division may be exempted from taxation under division (B) of this section pursuant to a resolution adopted under that division or under any other section of the Revised Code under which the parcel qualifies.

(3)(a) A resolution adopted under division (C)(1) of this section shall specify the life of the incentive district and the percentage of the improvements to be exempted, shall designate the public infrastructure improvements made, to be made, or in the process of being made, that benefit or serve, or, once made, will benefit or serve parcels in the district. The resolution also shall identify one or more specific projects being, or to be, undertaken in the district that place additional demand on the public infrastructure improvements designated in the resolution. The project identified may, but need not be, the project under division (C)(3)(b) of this section that places real property in use for commercial or industrial purposes.

A resolution adopted under division (C)(1) of this section on or after March 30, 2006, shall not designate police or fire equipment as public

infrastructure improvements, and, except as provided in division (F) of this section, no service payment provided for in section 5709.74 of the Revised Code and received by the township under the resolution shall be used for police or fire equipment.

(b) A resolution adopted under division (C)(1) of this section may authorize the use of service payments provided for in section 5709.74 of the Revised Code for the purpose of housing renovations within the incentive district, provided that the resolution also designates public infrastructure improvements that benefit or serve the district, and that a project within the district places real property in use for commercial or industrial purposes. Service payments may be used to finance or support loans, deferred loans, and grants to persons for the purpose of housing renovations within the district. The resolution shall designate the parcels within the district that are eligible for housing renovations. The resolution shall state separately the amount or the percentages of the expected aggregate service payments that are designated for each public infrastructure improvement and for the purpose of housing renovations.

(4) Except with the approval of the board of education of each city, local, or exempted village school district within the territory of which the incentive district is or will be located, and subject to division (E) of this section, the life of an incentive district shall not exceed ten years, and the percentage of improvements to be exempted shall not exceed seventy-five per cent. With approval of the board of education, the life of a district may be not more than thirty years, and the percentage of improvements to be exempted may be not more than one hundred per cent. The approval of a board of education shall be obtained in the manner provided in division (D) of this section.

(D) Improvements with respect to a parcel may be exempted from taxation under division (B) of this section, and improvements to parcels within an incentive district may be exempted from taxation under division (C) of this section, for up to ten years or, with the approval of the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district within which the parcel or district is located, for up to thirty years. The percentage of the improvements exempted from taxation may, with such approval, exceed seventy-five per cent, but shall not exceed one hundred per cent. Not later than forty-five business days prior to adopting a resolution under this section declaring improvements to be a public purpose that is subject to approval by a board of education under this division, the board of township trustees shall deliver to the board of education a notice stating its intent to adopt a resolution making that declaration. The notice regarding improvements with

respect to a parcel under division (B) of this section shall identify the parcels for which improvements are to be exempted from taxation, provide an estimate of the true value in money of the improvements, specify the period for which the improvements would be exempted from taxation and the percentage of the improvements that would be exempted, and indicate the date on which the board of township trustees intends to adopt the resolution. The notice regarding improvements made under division (C) of this section to parcels within an incentive district shall delineate the boundaries of the district, specifically identify each parcel within the district, identify each anticipated improvement in the district, provide an estimate of the true value in money of each such improvement, specify the life of the district and the percentage of improvements that would be exempted, and indicate the date on which the board of township trustees intends to adopt the resolution. The board of education, by resolution adopted by a majority of the board, may approve the exemption for the period or for the exemption percentage specified in the notice; may disapprove the exemption for the number of years in excess of ten, may disapprove the exemption for the percentage of the improvements to be exempted in excess of seventy-five per cent, or both; or may approve the exemption on the condition that the board of township trustees and the board of education negotiate an agreement providing for compensation to the school district equal in value to a percentage of the amount of taxes exempted in the eleventh and subsequent years of the exemption period or, in the case of exemption percentages in excess of seventy-five per cent, compensation equal in value to a percentage of the taxes that would be payable on the portion of the improvements in excess of seventy-five per cent were that portion to be subject to taxation, or other mutually agreeable compensation.

The board of education shall certify its resolution to the board of township trustees not later than fourteen days prior to the date the board of township trustees intends to adopt the resolution as indicated in the notice. If the board of education and the board of township trustees negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the resolution may declare the improvements a public purpose for the number of years specified in the resolution or, in the case of exemption percentages in excess of seventy-five per cent, for the exemption percentage specified in the resolution. In either case, if the board of education and the board of township trustees fail to negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the resolution may declare the improvements a public purpose for not more than ten years, and shall not exempt more than seventy-five per cent of the improvements from taxation. If the board of education fails to certify a resolution to the

board of township trustees within the time prescribed by this section, the board of township trustees thereupon may adopt the resolution and may declare the improvements a public purpose for up to thirty years or, in the case of exemption percentages proposed in excess of seventy-five per cent, for the exemption percentage specified in the resolution. The board of township trustees may adopt the resolution at any time after the board of education certifies its resolution approving the exemption to the board of township trustees, or, if the board of education approves the exemption on the condition that a mutually acceptable compensation agreement be negotiated, at any time after the compensation agreement is agreed to by the board of education and the board of township trustees. If a mutually acceptable compensation agreement is negotiated between the board of township trustees and the board of education, including agreements for payments in lieu of taxes under section 5709.74 of the Revised Code, the board of township trustees shall compensate the joint vocational school district within which the parcel or district is located at the same rate and under the same terms received by the city, local, or exempted village school district.

If a board of education has adopted a resolution waiving its right to approve exemptions from taxation under this section and the resolution remains in effect, approval of such exemptions by the board of education is not required under division (D) of this section. If a board of education has adopted a resolution allowing a board of township trustees to deliver the notice required under division (D) of this section fewer than forty-five business days prior to adoption of the resolution by the board of township trustees, the board of township trustees shall deliver the notice to the board of education not later than the number of days prior to the adoption as prescribed by the board of education in its resolution. If a board of education adopts a resolution waiving its right to approve exemptions or shortening the notification period, the board of education shall certify a copy of the resolution to the board of township trustees. If the board of education rescinds the resolution, it shall certify notice of the rescission to the board of township trustees.

If the board of township trustees is not required by division (D) of this section to notify the board of education of the board of township trustees' intent to declare improvements to be a public purpose, the board of township trustees shall comply with the notice requirements imposed under section 5709.83 of the Revised Code before taking formal action to adopt the resolution making that declaration, unless the board of education has adopted a resolution under that section waiving its right to receive the

notice.

Nothing in this division prohibits the board of township trustees from amending the resolution under section 5709.51 of the Revised Code to extend the term of the exemption.

(E)(1) If a proposed resolution under division (C)(1) of this section exempts improvements with respect to a parcel within an incentive district for more than ten years, or the percentage of the improvement exempted from taxation exceeds seventy-five per cent, not later than forty-five business days prior to adopting the resolution the board of township trustees shall deliver to the board of county commissioners of the county within which the incentive district is or will be located a notice that states its intent to adopt a resolution creating an incentive district. The notice shall include a copy of the proposed resolution, identify the parcels for which improvements are to be exempted from taxation, provide an estimate of the true value in money of the improvements, specify the period of time for which the improvements would be exempted from taxation, specify the percentage of the improvements that would be exempted from taxation, and indicate the date on which the board of township trustees intends to adopt the resolution.

(2) The board of county commissioners, by resolution adopted by a majority of the board, may object to the exemption for the number of years in excess of ten, may object to the exemption for the percentage of the improvement to be exempted in excess of seventy-five per cent, or both. If the board of county commissioners objects, the board may negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement with the board of township trustees. In no case shall the compensation provided to the board of county commissioners exceed the property taxes foregone due to the exemption. If the board of county commissioners objects, and the board of county commissioners and board of township trustees fail to negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the resolution adopted under division (C)(1) of this section shall provide to the board of county commissioners compensation in the eleventh and subsequent years of the exemption period equal in value to not more than fifty per cent of the taxes that would be payable to the county or, if the board of county commissioner's objection includes an objection to an exemption percentage in excess of seventy-five per cent, compensation equal in value to not more than fifty per cent of the taxes that would be payable to the county, on the portion of the improvement in excess of seventy-five per cent, were that portion to be subject to taxation. The board of county commissioners shall certify its resolution to the board of township trustees not later than thirty days after

receipt of the notice.

(3) If the board of county commissioners does not object or fails to certify its resolution objecting to an exemption within thirty days after receipt of the notice, the board of township trustees may adopt its resolution, and no compensation shall be provided to the board of county commissioners. If the board of county commissioners timely certifies its resolution objecting to the trustees' resolution, the board of township trustees may adopt its resolution at any time after a mutually acceptable compensation agreement is agreed to by the board of county commissioners and the board of township trustees, or, if no compensation agreement is negotiated, at any time after the board of township trustees agrees in the proposed resolution to provide compensation to the board of county commissioners of fifty per cent of the taxes that would be payable to the county in the eleventh and subsequent years of the exemption period or on the portion of the improvement in excess of seventy-five per cent, were that portion to be subject to taxation.

(F) Service payments in lieu of taxes that are attributable to any amount by which the effective tax rate of either a renewal levy with an increase or a replacement levy exceeds the effective tax rate of the levy renewed or replaced, or that are attributable to an additional levy, for a levy authorized by the voters for any of the following purposes on or after January 1, 2006, and which are provided pursuant to a resolution creating an incentive district under division (C)(1) of this section that is adopted on or after January 1, 2006, or a later date as specified in this division, shall be distributed to the appropriate taxing authority as required under division (C) of section 5709.74 of the Revised Code in an amount equal to the amount of taxes from that additional levy or from the increase in the effective tax rate of such renewal or replacement levy that would have been payable to that taxing authority from the following levies were it not for the exemption authorized under division (C) of this section:

(1) A tax levied under division (L) of section 5705.19 or section 5705.191 or 5705.222 of the Revised Code for community developmental disabilities programs and services pursuant to Chapter 5126. of the Revised Code;

(2) A tax levied under division (Y) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for providing or maintaining senior citizens services or facilities;

(3) A tax levied under section 5705.22 of the Revised Code for county hospitals;

(4) A tax levied by a joint-county district or by a county under section 5705.19, 5705.191, or 5705.221 of the Revised Code for alcohol, drug

addiction, and mental health services or families;

(5) A tax levied under section 5705.23 of the Revised Code for library purposes;

(6) A tax levied under section 5705.24 of the Revised Code for the support of children services and the placement and care of children;

(7) A tax levied under division (Z) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for the provision and maintenance of zoological park services and facilities under section 307.76 of the Revised Code;

(8) A tax levied under section 511.27 or division (H) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for the support of township park districts;

(9) A tax levied under division (A), (F), or (H) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for parks and recreational purposes of a joint recreation district organized pursuant to division (B) of section 755.14 of the Revised Code;

(10) A tax levied under section 1545.20 or 1545.21 of the Revised Code for park district purposes;

(11) A tax levied under section 5705.191 of the Revised Code for the purpose of making appropriations for public assistance; human or social services; public relief; public welfare; public health and hospitalization; and support of general hospitals;

(12) A tax levied under section 3709.29 of the Revised Code for a general health district program;

(13) A tax levied by a township under section 505.39, 505.51, or division (I), (J), (U), or (JJ) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for the purpose of funding fire, police, emergency medical, or ambulance services as described in those sections. Division (F)(13) of this section applies only to incentive districts created by a resolution adopted on or after March 22, 2019, the effective date of the amendment of this section by H.B. 500 of the 132nd general assembly, and only if that resolution specifies that division (F) of this section shall apply to such a tax.

(G) An exemption from taxation granted under this section commences with the tax year specified in the resolution so long as the year specified in the resolution commences after the effective date of the resolution. If the resolution specifies a year commencing before the effective date of the resolution or specifies no year whatsoever, the exemption commences with the tax year in which an exempted improvement first appears on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property and that commences after the effective date of the resolution. In lieu of stating a specific year, the resolution may provide that the exemption commences in the tax year in which the value of an improvement exceeds a specified amount or in which

the construction of one or more improvements is completed, provided that such tax year commences after the effective date of the resolution. With respect to the exemption of improvements to parcels under division (B) of this section, the resolution may allow for the exemption to commence in different tax years on a parcel-by-parcel basis, with a separate exemption term specified for each parcel.

Except as otherwise provided in this division and section 5709.51 of the Revised Code, the exemption ends on the date specified in the resolution as the date the improvement ceases to be a public purpose or the incentive district expires, or ends on the date on which the public infrastructure improvements and housing renovations are paid in full from the township public improvement tax increment equivalent fund established under section 5709.75 of the Revised Code, whichever occurs first. The exemption of an improvement with respect to a parcel or within an incentive district may end on a later date, as specified in the resolution, if the board of township trustees and the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district within which the parcel or district is located have entered into a compensation agreement under section 5709.82 of the Revised Code with respect to the improvement and the board of education has approved the term of the exemption under division (D) of this section, but in no case shall the improvement be exempted from taxation for more than thirty years. The board of township trustees may, by majority vote, adopt a resolution permitting the township to enter into such agreements as the board finds necessary or appropriate to provide for the construction or undertaking of public infrastructure improvements and housing renovations. Any exemption shall be claimed and allowed in the same or a similar manner as in the case of other real property exemptions. If an exemption status changes during a tax year, the procedure for the apportionment of the taxes for that year is the same as in the case of other changes in tax exemption status during the year.

(H) The board of township trustees may issue the notes of the township to finance all costs pertaining to the construction or undertaking of public infrastructure improvements and housing renovations made pursuant to this section. The notes shall be signed by the board and attested by the signature of the township fiscal officer, shall bear interest not to exceed the rate provided in section 9.95 of the Revised Code, and are not subject to Chapter 133. of the Revised Code. The resolution authorizing the issuance of the notes shall pledge the funds of the township public improvement tax increment equivalent fund established pursuant to section 5709.75 of the Revised Code to pay the interest on and principal of the notes. The notes,



which may contain a clause permitting prepayment at the option of the board, shall be offered for sale on the open market or given to the vendor or contractor if no sale is made.

(I) The township, not later than fifteen days after the adoption of a resolution under this section, shall submit to the director of development ~~services~~ a copy of the resolution. On or before the thirty-first day of March of each year, the township shall submit a status report to the director ~~of development services~~. The report shall indicate, in the manner prescribed by the director, the progress of the project during each year that the exemption remains in effect, including a summary of the receipts from service payments in lieu of taxes; expenditures of money from the fund created under section 5709.75 of the Revised Code; a description of the public infrastructure improvements and housing renovations financed with the expenditures; and a quantitative summary of changes in private investment resulting from each project.

(J) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a board of township trustees from declaring to be a public purpose improvements with respect to more than one parcel.

If a parcel is located in a new community district in which the new community authority imposes a community development charge on the basis of rentals received from leases of real property as described in division (L)(2) of section 349.01 of the Revised Code, the parcel may not be exempted from taxation under this section.

(K) A board of township trustees that adopted a resolution under this section prior to July 21, 1994, may amend that resolution to include any additional public infrastructure improvement. A board of township trustees that seeks by the amendment to utilize money from its township public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for land acquisition in aid of industry, commerce, distribution, or research, demolition on private property, or stormwater and flood remediation projects may do so provided that the board currently is a party to a hold-harmless agreement with the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district within the territory of which are located the parcels that are subject to an exemption. For the purposes of this division, a "hold-harmless agreement" means an agreement under which the board of township trustees agrees to compensate the school district for one hundred per cent of the tax revenue that the school district would have received from further improvements to parcels designated in the resolution were it not for the exemption granted by the resolution.

(L) Notwithstanding the limitation prescribed by division (D) of this

section on the number of years that improvements to a parcel or parcels may be exempted from taxation, a board of trustees of a township with a population of fifteen thousand or more may amend a resolution originally adopted under this section before December 31, 1994, to extend the exemption of improvements to the parcel or parcels included in such resolution for an additional period not to exceed fifteen years. The amendment shall not increase the percentage of improvements to the parcel or parcels exempted from taxation. Before adopting an amendment authorized under this division, the board of township trustees shall obtain the approval of each board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district within which the exempted parcels are located in the manner required under division (D) of this section, except that (1) the board of education may approve the exemption on the condition that the board of township trustees and the board of education negotiate an agreement providing for compensation to the school district equal in value to the amount of taxes the district forgoes in each year the exemption is extended pursuant to this division or any other mutually agreeable compensation and (2) if the board of education fails to certify a resolution approving the amendment to the board of township trustees within the time prescribed by division (D) of this section, the board of township trustees shall not adopt the amendment authorized under this division.

No approval under this division shall be required from a board of education that has adopted a resolution waiving its right to approve exemptions from taxation pursuant to division (D) of this section. If the board of education has adopted such a resolution, the board of township trustees shall comply with the notice requirements imposed under section 5709.83 of the Revised Code before taking formal action to adopt an amendment authorized under this division unless the board of education has adopted a resolution under that section waiving its right to receive the notice. Not later than fourteen days before adopting an amendment authorized under this division, the board of township trustees shall deliver a notice identical to a notice required under section 5709.83 of the Revised Code to the board of county commissioners of each county in which the exempted parcels are located.

Sec. 5709.78. (A) A board of county commissioners may, by resolution, declare improvements to certain parcels of real property located in the unincorporated territory of the county to be a public purpose. Except as otherwise provided under division (C) of this section or section 5709.51 of the Revised Code, not more than seventy-five per cent of an improvement thus declared to be a public purpose may be exempted from real property

taxation, for a period of not more than ten years. The resolution shall specify the percentage of the improvement to be exempted and the life of the exemption.

A resolution adopted under this division shall designate the specific public infrastructure improvements made, to be made, or in the process of being made by the county that directly benefit, or that once made will directly benefit, the parcels for which improvements are declared to be a public purpose. The service payments provided for in section 5709.79 of the Revised Code shall be used to finance the public infrastructure improvements designated in the resolution, or as provided in section 5709.80 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) A board of county commissioners may adopt a resolution creating an incentive district and declaring improvements to parcels within the district to be a public purpose and, except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, exempt from taxation as provided in this section, but no board of county commissioners of a county that has a population that exceeds twenty-five thousand, as shown by the most recent federal decennial census, shall adopt a resolution that creates an incentive district if the sum of the taxable value of real property in the proposed district for the preceding tax year and the taxable value of all real property in the county that would have been taxable in the preceding year were it not for the fact that the property was in an existing incentive district and therefore exempt from taxation exceeds twenty-five per cent of the taxable value of real property in the county for the preceding tax year. The district shall be located within the unincorporated territory of the county and shall not include any territory that is included within a district created under division (C) of section 5709.73 of the Revised Code. The resolution shall delineate the boundary of the proposed district and specifically identify each parcel within the district. A proposed district may not include any parcel that is or has been exempted from taxation under division (A) of this section or that is or has been within another district created under this division. A resolution may create more than one such district, and more than one resolution may be adopted under division (B)(1) of this section.

(2)(a) Not later than thirty days prior to adopting a resolution under division (B)(1) of this section, if the county intends to apply for exemptions from taxation under section 5709.911 of the Revised Code on behalf of owners of real property located within the proposed incentive district, the board of county commissioners shall conduct a public hearing on the proposed resolution. Not later than thirty days prior to the public hearing, the board shall give notice of the public hearing and the proposed resolution

by first class mail to every real property owner whose property is located within the boundaries of the proposed incentive district that is the subject of the proposed resolution. The board also shall provide the notice by first class mail to the clerk of each township in which the proposed incentive district will be located. The notice shall include a map of the proposed incentive district on which the board of county commissioners shall have delineated an overlay. The notice shall inform property owners of the owner's right to exclude the owner's property from the incentive district if both of the following conditions are met:

(i) The owner's entire parcel of property will not be located within the overlay.

(ii) The owner has submitted a statement to the board of township trustees of the township in which the parcel is located indicating the owner's intent to seek a tax exemption for improvements to the owner's parcel under section 5709.41 or division (B) or (C) of section 5709.73 of the Revised Code within the next five years.

When both of the preceding conditions are met, the owner may exclude the owner's property from the incentive district by submitting a written response in accordance with division (B)(2)(b) of this section. The notice also shall include information detailing the required contents of the response, the address to which the response may be mailed, and the deadline for submitting the response.

(b) Any owner of real property located within the boundaries of an incentive district proposed under division (B) (1) of this section who meets the conditions specified in divisions (B)(2)(a)(i) and (ii) of this section may exclude the property from the proposed incentive district by submitting a written response to the board not later than forty-five days after the postmark date on the notice required under division (B)(2)(a) of this section. The response shall include a copy of the statement submitted under division (B)(2)(a)(ii) of this section. The response shall be sent by first class mail or delivered in person at a public hearing held by the board under division (B)(2)(a) of this section. The response shall conform to any content requirements that may be established by the board and included in the notice provided under division (B)(2)(a) of this section. In the response, property owners may identify a parcel by street address, by the manner in which it is identified in the resolution, or by other means allowing the identity of the parcel to be ascertained.

(c) Before adopting a resolution under division (B)(1) of this section, the board shall amend the resolution to exclude any parcel for which a written response has been submitted under division (B)(2)(b) of this section.

A county shall not apply for exemptions from taxation under section 5709.911 of the Revised Code for any such parcel, and service payments may not be required from the owner of the parcel. Improvements to a parcel excluded from an incentive district under this division may be exempted from taxation under division (A) of this section pursuant to a resolution adopted under that division or under any other section of the Revised Code under which the parcel qualifies.

(3)(a) A resolution adopted under division (B)(1) of this section shall specify the life of the incentive district and the percentage of the improvements to be exempted, shall designate the public infrastructure improvements made, to be made, or in the process of being made, that benefit or serve, or, once made, will benefit or serve parcels in the district. The resolution also shall identify one or more specific projects being, or to be, undertaken in the district that place additional demand on the public infrastructure improvements designated in the resolution. The project identified may, but need not be, the project under division (B)(3)(b) of this section that places real property in use for commercial or industrial purposes.

A resolution adopted under division (B)(1) of this section on or after March 30, 2006, shall not designate police or fire equipment as public infrastructure improvements, and no service payment provided for in section 5709.79 of the Revised Code and received by the county under the resolution shall be used for police or fire equipment.

(b) A resolution adopted under division (B)(1) of this section may authorize the use of service payments provided for in section 5709.79 of the Revised Code for the purpose of housing renovations within the incentive district, provided that the resolution also designates public infrastructure improvements that benefit or serve the district, and that a project within the district places real property in use for commercial or industrial purposes. Service payments may be used to finance or support loans, deferred loans, and grants to persons for the purpose of housing renovations within the district. The resolution shall designate the parcels within the district that are eligible for housing renovations. The resolution shall state separately the amount or the percentages of the expected aggregate service payments that are designated for each public infrastructure improvement and for the purpose of housing renovations.

(4) Except with the approval of the board of education of each city, local, or exempted village school district within the territory of which the incentive district is or will be located, and subject to division (D) of this section, the life of an incentive district shall not exceed ten years, and the

percentage of improvements to be exempted shall not exceed seventy-five per cent. With approval of the board of education, the life of a district may be not more than thirty years, and the percentage of improvements to be exempted may be not more than one hundred per cent. The approval of a board of education shall be obtained in the manner provided in division (C) of this section.

(C)(1) Improvements with respect to a parcel may be exempted from taxation under division (A) of this section, and improvements to parcels within an incentive district may be exempted from taxation under division (B) of this section, for up to ten years or, with the approval of the board of education of each city, local, or exempted village school district within which the parcel or district is located, for up to thirty years. The percentage of the improvements exempted from taxation may, with such approval, exceed seventy-five per cent, but shall not exceed one hundred per cent. Not later than forty-five business days prior to adopting a resolution under this section declaring improvements to be a public purpose that is subject to the approval of a board of education under this division, the board of county commissioners shall deliver to the board of education a notice stating its intent to adopt a resolution making that declaration. The notice regarding improvements with respect to a parcel under division (A) of this section shall identify the parcels for which improvements are to be exempted from taxation, provide an estimate of the true value in money of the improvements, specify the period for which the improvements would be exempted from taxation and the percentage of the improvements that would be exempted, and indicate the date on which the board of county commissioners intends to adopt the resolution. The notice regarding improvements to parcels within an incentive district under division (B) of this section shall delineate the boundaries of the district, specifically identify each parcel within the district, identify each anticipated improvement in the district, provide an estimate of the true value in money of each such improvement, specify the life of the district and the percentage of improvements that would be exempted, and indicate the date on which the board of county commissioners intends to adopt the resolution. The board of education, by resolution adopted by a majority of the board, may approve the exemption for the period or for the exemption percentage specified in the notice; may disapprove the exemption for the number of years in excess of ten, may disapprove the exemption for the percentage of the improvements to be exempted in excess of seventy-five per cent, or both; or may approve the exemption on the condition that the board of county commissioners and the board of education negotiate an agreement providing

for compensation to the school district equal in value to a percentage of the amount of taxes exempted in the eleventh and subsequent years of the exemption period or, in the case of exemption percentages in excess of seventy-five per cent, compensation equal in value to a percentage of the taxes that would be payable on the portion of the improvements in excess of seventy-five per cent were that portion to be subject to taxation, or other mutually agreeable compensation.

(2) The board of education shall certify its resolution to the board of county commissioners not later than fourteen days prior to the date the board of county commissioners intends to adopt its resolution as indicated in the notice. If the board of education and the board of county commissioners negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the resolution of the board of county commissioners may declare the improvements a public purpose for the number of years specified in that resolution or, in the case of exemption percentages in excess of seventy-five per cent, for the exemption percentage specified in the resolution. In either case, if the board of education and the board of county commissioners fail to negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the resolution may declare the improvements a public purpose for not more than ten years, and shall not exempt more than seventy-five per cent of the improvements from taxation. If the board of education fails to certify a resolution to the board of county commissioners within the time prescribed by this section, the board of county commissioners thereupon may adopt the resolution and may declare the improvements a public purpose for up to thirty years or, in the case of exemption percentages proposed in excess of seventy-five per cent, for the exemption percentage specified in the resolution. The board of county commissioners may adopt the resolution at any time after the board of education certifies its resolution approving the exemption to the board of county commissioners, or, if the board of education approves the exemption on the condition that a mutually acceptable compensation agreement be negotiated, at any time after the compensation agreement is agreed to by the board of education and the board of county commissioners. If a mutually acceptable compensation agreement is negotiated between the board of county commissioners and the board of education, including agreements for payments in lieu of taxes under section 5709.79 of the Revised Code, the board of county commissioners shall compensate the joint vocational school district within which the parcel or district is located at the same rate and under the same terms received by the city, local, or exempted village school district.

(3) If a board of education has adopted a resolution waiving its right to

approve exemptions from taxation under this section and the resolution remains in effect, approval of such exemptions by the board of education is not required under division (C) of this section. If a board of education has adopted a resolution allowing a board of county commissioners to deliver the notice required under division (C) of this section fewer than forty-five business days prior to approval of the resolution by the board of county commissioners, the board of county commissioners shall deliver the notice to the board of education not later than the number of days prior to such approval as prescribed by the board of education in its resolution. If a board of education adopts a resolution waiving its right to approve exemptions or shortening the notification period, the board of education shall certify a copy of the resolution to the board of county commissioners. If the board of education rescinds such a resolution, it shall certify notice of the rescission to the board of county commissioners.

(4) Nothing in division (C) of this section prohibits the board of county commissioners from amending the resolution under section 5709.51 of the Revised Code to extend the term of the exemption.

(D)(1) If a proposed resolution under division (B)(1) of this section exempts improvements with respect to a parcel within an incentive district for more than ten years, or the percentage of the improvement exempted from taxation exceeds seventy-five per cent, not later than forty-five business days prior to adopting the resolution the board of county commissioners shall deliver to the board of township trustees of any township within which the incentive district is or will be located a notice that states its intent to adopt a resolution creating an incentive district. The notice shall include a copy of the proposed resolution, identify the parcels for which improvements are to be exempted from taxation, provide an estimate of the true value in money of the improvements, specify the period of time for which the improvements would be exempted from taxation, specify the percentage of the improvements that would be exempted from taxation, and indicate the date on which the board intends to adopt the resolution.

(2) The board of township trustees, by resolution adopted by a majority of the board, may object to the exemption for the number of years in excess of ten, may object to the exemption for the percentage of the improvement to be exempted in excess of seventy-five per cent, or both. If the board of township trustees objects, the board of township trustees may negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement with the board of county commissioners. In no case shall the compensation provided to the board of township trustees exceed the property taxes forgone due to the exemption. If



the board of township trustees objects, and the board of township trustees and the board of county commissioners fail to negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the resolution adopted under division (B)(1) of this section shall provide to the board of township trustees compensation in the eleventh and subsequent years of the exemption period equal in value to not more than fifty per cent of the taxes that would be payable to the township or, if the board of township trustee's objection includes an objection to an exemption percentage in excess of seventy-five per cent, compensation equal in value to not more than fifty per cent of the taxes that would be payable to the township on the portion of the improvement in excess of seventy-five per cent, were that portion to be subject to taxation. The board of township trustees shall certify its resolution to the board of county commissioners not later than thirty days after receipt of the notice.

(3) If the board of township trustees does not object or fails to certify a resolution objecting to an exemption within thirty days after receipt of the notice, the board of county commissioners may adopt its resolution, and no compensation shall be provided to the board of township trustees. If the board of township trustees certifies its resolution objecting to the commissioners' resolution, the board of county commissioners may adopt its resolution at any time after a mutually acceptable compensation agreement is agreed to by the board of county commissioners and the board of township trustees. If the board of township trustees certifies a resolution objecting to the commissioners' resolution, the board of county commissioners may adopt its resolution at any time after a mutually acceptable compensation agreement is agreed to by the board of county commissioners and the board of township trustees, or, if no compensation agreement is negotiated, at any time after the board of county commissioners in the proposed resolution to provide compensation to the board of township trustees of fifty per cent of the taxes that would be payable to the township in the eleventh and subsequent years of the exemption period or on the portion of the improvement in excess of seventy-five per cent, were that portion to be subject to taxation.

(E) Service payments in lieu of taxes that are attributable to any amount by which the effective tax rate of either a renewal levy with an increase or a replacement levy exceeds the effective tax rate of the levy renewed or replaced, or that are attributable to an additional levy, for a levy authorized by the voters for any of the following purposes on or after January 1, 2006, and which are provided pursuant to a resolution creating an incentive district under division (B)(1) of this section that is adopted on or after January 1,

2006, shall be distributed to the appropriate taxing authority as required under division (D) of section 5709.79 of the Revised Code in an amount equal to the amount of taxes from that additional levy or from the increase in the effective tax rate of such renewal or replacement levy that would have been payable to that taxing authority from the following levies were it not for the exemption authorized under division (B) of this section:

(1) A tax levied under division (L) of section 5705.19 or section 5705.191 or 5705.222 of the Revised Code for community developmental disabilities programs and services pursuant to Chapter 5126. of the Revised Code;

(2) A tax levied under division (Y) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for providing or maintaining senior citizens services or facilities;

(3) A tax levied under section 5705.22 of the Revised Code for county hospitals;

(4) A tax levied by a joint-county district or by a county under section 5705.19, 5705.191, or 5705.221 of the Revised Code for alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services or facilities;

(5) A tax levied under section 5705.23 of the Revised Code for library purposes;

(6) A tax levied under section 5705.24 of the Revised Code for the support of children services and the placement and care of children;

(7) A tax levied under division (Z) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for the provision and maintenance of zoological park services and facilities under section 307.76 of the Revised Code;

(8) A tax levied under section 511.27 or division (H) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for the support of township park districts;

(9) A tax levied under division (A), (F), or (H) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code for parks and recreational purposes of a joint recreation district organized pursuant to division (B) of section 755.14 of the Revised Code;

(10) A tax levied under section 1545.20 or 1545.21 of the Revised Code for park district purposes;

(11) A tax levied under section 5705.191 of the Revised Code for the purpose of making appropriations for public assistance; human or social services; public relief; public welfare; public health and hospitalization; and support of general hospitals;

(12) A tax levied under section 3709.29 of the Revised Code for a general health district program.

(F) An exemption from taxation granted under this section commences with the tax year specified in the resolution so long as the year specified in

the resolution commences after the effective date of the resolution. If the resolution specifies a year commencing before the effective date of the resolution or specifies no year whatsoever, the exemption commences with the tax year in which an exempted improvement first appears on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property and that commences after the effective date of the resolution. In lieu of stating a specific year, the resolution may provide that the exemption commences in the tax year in which the value of an improvement exceeds a specified amount or in which the construction of one or more improvements is completed, provided that such tax year commences after the effective date of the resolution. With respect to the exemption of improvements to parcels under division (A) of this section, the resolution may allow for the exemption to commence in different tax years on a parcel-by-parcel basis, with a separate exemption term specified for each parcel.

Except as otherwise provided in this division, the exemption ends on the date specified in the resolution as the date the improvement ceases to be a public purpose or the incentive district expires, or ends on the date on which the county can no longer require annual service payments in lieu of taxes under section 5709.79 of the Revised Code, whichever occurs first. The exemption of an improvement with respect to a parcel or within an incentive district may end on a later date, as specified in the resolution, if the board of commissioners and the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district within which the parcel or district is located have entered into a compensation agreement under section 5709.82 of the Revised Code with respect to the improvement, and the board of education has approved the term of the exemption under division (C)(1) of this section, but in no case shall the improvement be exempted from taxation for more than thirty years. Exemptions shall be claimed and allowed in the same or a similar manner as in the case of other real property exemptions. If an exemption status changes during a tax year, the procedure for the apportionment of the taxes for that year is the same as in the case of other changes in tax exemption status during the year.

(G) If the board of county commissioners is not required by this section to notify the board of education of the board of county commissioners' intent to declare improvements to be a public purpose, the board of county commissioners shall comply with the notice requirements imposed under section 5709.83 of the Revised Code before taking formal action to adopt the resolution making that declaration, unless the board of education has adopted a resolution under that section waiving its right to receive such a notice.

(H) The county, not later than fifteen days after the adoption of a resolution under this section, shall submit to the director of development ~~services~~ a copy of the resolution. On or before the thirty-first day of March of each year, the county shall submit a status report to the director ~~of development services~~. The report shall indicate, in the manner prescribed by the director, the progress of the project during each year that an exemption remains in effect, including a summary of the receipts from service payments in lieu of taxes; expenditures of money from the fund created under section 5709.80 of the Revised Code; a description of the public infrastructure improvements and housing renovations financed with such expenditures; and a quantitative summary of changes in employment and private investment resulting from each project.

(I) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a board of county commissioners from declaring to be a public purpose improvements with respect to more than one parcel.

(J) If a parcel is located in a new community district in which the new community authority imposes a community development charge on the basis of rentals received from leases of real property as described in division (L)(2) of section 349.01 of the Revised Code, the parcel may not be exempted from taxation under this section.

Sec. 5709.83. (A) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) or (C) of this section, prior to taking formal action to adopt or enter into any instrument granting a tax exemption under section 725.02, 1728.06, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.45, ~~5709.48~~, 5709.62, 5709.63, 5709.632, 5709.73, 5709.78, 5709.84, or 5709.88 of the Revised Code or formally approving an agreement under section 3735.671 of the Revised Code, or prior to forwarding an application for a tax exemption for residential property under section 3735.67 of the Revised Code to the county auditor, the legislative authority of the political subdivision, governing board of a regional transportation improvement project, or housing officer shall notify the board of education of each city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district in which the proposed tax-exempted property is located. The notice shall include a copy of the instrument or application. The notice shall be delivered not later than fourteen days prior to the day the legislative authority or governing board takes formal action to adopt or enter into the instrument, or not later than fourteen days prior to the day the housing officer forwards the application to the county auditor. If the board of education comments on the instrument or application to the legislative authority, governing board, or housing officer, the legislative authority, governing board, or housing officer shall consider the comments. If the

board of education of the city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district so requests, the legislative authority, governing board, or the housing officer shall meet in person with a representative designated by the board of education to discuss the terms of the instrument or application.

(B) The notice otherwise required to be provided to boards of education under division (A) of this section is not required if the board has adopted a resolution waiving its right to receive such notices, and that resolution remains in effect. If a board of education adopts such a resolution, the board shall cause a copy of the resolution to be certified to the legislative authority or governing board. If the board of education rescinds such a resolution, it shall certify notice of the rescission to the legislative authority or governing board. A board of education may adopt such a resolution with respect to any one or more counties, townships, or municipal corporations situated in whole or in part within the school district.

(C) If a legislative authority or governing board is required to provide notice to a city, local, or exempted village school district of its intent to adopt or enter into any instrument granting a tax exemption as required by section 3735.671, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.45, 5709.48, 5709.62, 5709.63, 5709.632, 5709.73, or 5709.78 of the Revised Code, the legislative authority, before adopting a resolution or ordinance or entering into an agreement under that section, shall notify the board of education of each joint vocational school district in which the property to be exempted is located using the same time requirements for the notice that applies to notices to city, local, and exempted village school districts. The content of the notice and procedures for responding to the notice are the same as required in division (A) of this section.

Sec. 5711.29. If any corporation uses the rights and powers granted by its charter to prevent the assessment of the shares of its resident shareholders on the basis of income yield, as provided in sections 5711.01 to 5711.36 of the Revised Code, by permitting its gains and profits to accumulate instead of being distributed, or by paying exorbitant salaries to its officers and employees, the tax commissioner, upon finding such to be the fact, shall assess the amount representing the aggregate assessments of the shares of such resident shareholders in the names of such resident shareholders and certify such assessments, together with the penalty provided in such sections, to the proper county auditor who shall place the same on the classified tax list and duplicate in the names of such shareholders, as investments assessed on the basis of income yield for the year for which such assessments are made; and taxes shall be collected thereon the same as on other like assessments. The commissioner shall give notice of such

assessment to the corporation ~~by personal service or certified mail, in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code,~~ and such assessment shall be subject to a petition for reassessment and an appeal as provided in sections 5711.31 and 5717.02 of the Revised Code.

If any such corporation is a holding or investment company, or if the gains or profits are permitted to accumulate beyond the reasonable needs of the business, such fact shall be prima-facie evidence of a purpose to prevent the assessment of the shares of its resident stockholders on such basis.

If any trust, under the terms of which the trustee is required or authorized to withhold and accumulate all or any part of the income, is created or used for the purpose of preventing the assessment of the equitable interests of the resident beneficiaries on the basis of income yield, as provided in sections 5711.01 to 5711.36 of the Revised Code, the commissioner, upon finding such to be the fact, shall assess the amount representing the aggregate assessment of such equitable shares in the manner provided in this section. If the creator of such trust reserved a power of revocation, or if the trustee has discretion to pay and distribute the income of the trust property to or for the benefit of such resident beneficiary, such fact shall be prima-facie evidence of a purpose to prevent the assessment of the equitable shares of the resident beneficiaries upon such basis.

The assessment imposed by this action shall not be made against any resident shareholder of such corporation or beneficiary of such trust who in filing ~~his~~ the shareholder's or beneficiary's return lists as the income yield of ~~his~~ the shares or beneficial interest the entire distributive share or beneficial interest, whether distributed or not, of the net income of such corporation or trust for such year, in which event any subsequent distribution made by such corporation or trust out of the earnings or profits of such year shall, if distributed to any shareholder or beneficiary who has so included in the income yield of ~~his~~ the shareholder's or beneficiary's shares the distributive share thereof, be deducted from the income yield of such shares for the year in which the same is made.

Sec. 5713.03. ~~(A)~~ The county auditor, from the best sources of information available, shall determine, as nearly as practicable, the true value of the fee simple estate, as if unencumbered but subject to any effects from the exercise of police powers or from other governmental actions, of each separate tract, lot, or parcel of real property and of buildings, structures, and improvements located thereon and the current agricultural use value of land valued for tax purposes in accordance with section 5713.31 of the Revised Code, in every district, according to the rules

prescribed by this chapter and section 5715.01 of the Revised Code, and in accordance with the uniform rules and methods of valuing and assessing real property as adopted, prescribed, and promulgated by the tax commissioner. The auditor shall determine the taxable value of all real property by reducing its true or current agricultural use value by the percentage ordered by the commissioner. In determining the true value of any tract, lot, or parcel of real estate under this section, if such tract, lot, or parcel has been the subject of an arm's length sale between a willing seller and a willing buyer within a reasonable length of time, either before or after the tax lien date, the auditor may consider the sale price of such tract, lot, or parcel to be the true value for taxation purposes. However, the sale price in an arm's length transaction between a willing seller and a willing buyer shall not be considered the true value of the property sold if subsequent to the sale:

~~(A)~~(A) The tract, lot, or parcel of real estate loses value due to some casualty;

~~(B)~~(B) An improvement is added to the property.

Nothing in this section or section 5713.01 of the Revised Code and no rule adopted under section 5715.01 of the Revised Code shall require the county auditor to change the true value in money of any property in any year except a year in which the tax commissioner is required to determine under section 5715.24 of the Revised Code whether the property has been assessed as required by law.

~~(B) Pursuant to division (A) of this section, the county auditor may determine the true value of real property that is part of a qualified low income housing tax credit project through use of one or more of the market data approach, the income approach, or the cost approach.~~

~~As used in division (B) of this section, "low income housing tax credit project" means a qualified low income housing project during its compliance period, as those terms are defined by section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code.~~

~~(C)~~ The county auditor shall adopt and use a real property record approved by the commissioner for each tract, lot, or parcel of real property, setting forth the true and taxable value of land and, in the case of land valued in accordance with section 5713.31 of the Revised Code, its current agricultural use value, the number of acres of arable land, permanent pasture land, woodland, and wasteland in each tract, lot, or parcel. The auditor shall record pertinent information and the true and taxable value of each building, structure, or improvement to land, which value shall be included as a separate part of the total value of each tract, lot, or parcel of real property.

Sec. 5713.031. (A) As used in this section, "federally subsidized

residential rental property" means property to which one or more of the following apply:

(1) It is part of a qualified low-income housing project, through its compliance and extended use period, as those terms are defined in section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code, or any other period during which it is similarly restricted under section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(2) It receives assistance pursuant to section 202 of the "Housing Act of 1959," 12 U.S.C. 1701q, and remains restricted pursuant to that section.

(3) Property that receives assistance pursuant to Section 811 of the "Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act," 42 U.S.C. 8013, and remains restricted pursuant to that section;

(4) Property that receives project-based assistance pursuant to section 8 of the "United States Housing Act of 1937," 42 U.S.C. 1437f, and remains restricted pursuant to that section;

(5) Property that receives assistance pursuant to section 515 of the "Housing Act of 1949," 42 U.S.C. 1485, and remains restricted pursuant to that section;

(6) Property that receives assistance pursuant to section 538 of the "Housing Act of 1949," 42 U.S.C. 1490p-2, and remains restricted pursuant to that section;

(7) Property that receives assistance pursuant to section 521 of the "Housing Act of 1949," 42 U.S.C. 1490a, and remains restricted pursuant to that section.

(B) An owner of federally subsidized residential rental property shall file with the county auditor of the county in which the property is located the following information from the preceding calendar year or up to three preceding calendar years, as applicable:

(1) The operating income of the property which shall include gross potential rent, any forgiveness of or allowance received for losses due to vacancy or unpaid rent, and any income derived from other sources;

(2) The operating expenses of the property including all non-capitalized expenses related to staffing, utilities, repairs, supplies, telecommunication, management fees, audits, legal and contract services, and any other expense a prospective buyer might consider in purchasing the property. Real property taxes, depreciation, and amortization expenses and replacement of short-term capitalized assets shall be excluded from operating expenses.

(3) The annual amount of contribution to replacement reserve funds or accounts related to the property.

(C)(1) The information required under division (B) of this section shall be filed by the owner both before the property is placed in service and after



the commencement of the property's operations, and each following year to which section 5715.24 of the Revised Code applies in the county, on or before the first day of March. Each such filing in a reappraisal or update year shall report the information required under division (B) of this section for the preceding three calendar years or for the period of time the property has been in operation, if less than three years.

(2) Information filed under this section shall have first been audited by an independent public accountant or auditor or a certified public accountant prior to filing. If such an audit is not completed by the first day of March, the owner of the property shall file updated records within thirty days after the completion of such an audit.

(3) If a property owner fails to timely submit the information required under division (B) of this section, the county auditor is not required to value the property in accordance with division (A)(4) of section 5715.01 of the Revised Code for any applicable tax year to which that division would have applied and shall otherwise proceed under section 5713.01 of the Revised Code to value the property in compliance with Ohio Constitution, Article XII, Section 2 for that tax year.

(D) The county auditor shall use the information submitted under this section to determine the valuation of the property pursuant to rules adopted under division (A)(4) of section 5715.01 of the Revised Code.

(E) Any information submitted under this section is not a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5715.01. (A) The tax commissioner shall direct and supervise the assessment for taxation of all real property. The commissioner shall adopt, prescribe, and promulgate rules for the determination of true value and taxable value of real property by uniform rule for such values and for the determination of the current agricultural use value of land devoted exclusively to agricultural use.

(1) The uniform rules shall prescribe methods of determining the true value and taxable value of real property. The rules shall provide that in determining the true value of lands or improvements thereon for tax purposes, all facts and circumstances relating to the value of the property, its availability for the purposes for which it is constructed or being used, its obsolete character, if any, the income capacity of the property, if any, and any other factor that tends to prove its true value shall be used. In determining the true value of minerals or rights to minerals for the purpose of real property taxation, the tax commissioner shall not include in the value of the minerals or rights to minerals the value of any tangible personal property used in the recovery of those minerals.

(2) The uniform rules shall prescribe the method for determining the current agricultural use value of land devoted exclusively to agricultural use, which method shall reflect standard and modern appraisal techniques that take into consideration the productivity of the soil under normal management practices, typical cropping and land use patterns, the average price patterns of the crops and products produced and the typical production costs to determine the net income potential to be capitalized, and other pertinent factors.

In determining the agricultural land capitalization rate to be applied to the net income potential from agricultural use, the commissioner shall use standard and modern appraisal techniques. In calculating the capitalization rate for any year, the commissioner shall comply with both of the following requirements:

(a) The commissioner shall use an equity yield rate equal to the greater of (i) the average of the total rates of return on farm equity for the twenty-five most recent years for which those rates have been calculated and published by the United States department of agriculture economic research service or another published source or (ii) the loan interest rate the commissioner uses for that year to calculate the capitalization rate;

(b) The commissioner shall assume that the holding period for agricultural land is twenty-five years for the purpose of computing buildup of equity or appreciation with respect to that land.

The commissioner shall add to the overall capitalization rate a tax additur. The sum of the overall capitalization rate and the tax additur shall represent as nearly as possible the rate of return a prudent investor would expect from an average or typical farm in this state considering only agricultural factors.

The commissioner shall annually determine and announce the overall capitalization rate, tax additur, agricultural land capitalization rate, and the individual components used in computing such amounts in a determination, finding, computation, or order of the commissioner published simultaneously with the commissioner's annual publication of the per-acre agricultural use values for each soil type.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter and Chapter 5713. of the Revised Code, the current agricultural use value of land devoted exclusively to agricultural use shall equal the following amounts for the years specified:

(a) In counties that undergo a reappraisal or triennial update in 2017, the current agricultural use value of the land for each of the 2017, 2018, and 2019 tax years shall equal the sum of the following amounts:

(i) The current agricultural use value of the land for that tax year, as determined under this section and section 5713.31 of the Revised Code, and rules adopted pursuant those sections, without regard to the adjustment under division (A)(3)(a)(ii) of this section;

(ii) One-half of the amount, if any, by which the value of the land for the 2016 tax year, as determined under this section, section 5713.31 of the Revised Code, and the rules adopted pursuant those sections and issued by the tax commissioner for counties undergoing a reappraisal or triennial update in the 2016 tax year, exceeds the value determined under division (A)(3)(a)(i) of this section.

(b) In counties that undergo a reappraisal or triennial update in 2018, the current agricultural use value of the land for each of the 2018, 2019, and 2020 tax years shall equal the sum of the following amounts:

(i) The current agricultural use value of the land for that tax year, as determined under this section and section 5713.31 of the Revised Code, and rules adopted pursuant those sections, without regard to the adjustment under division (A)(3)(b)(ii) of this section;

(ii) One-half of the amount, if any, by which the value of the land for the 2017 tax year, as determined under this section, section 5713.31 of the Revised Code, and the rules adopted pursuant those sections and issued by the tax commissioner for counties undergoing a reappraisal or triennial update in the 2017 tax year, exceeds the value determined under division (A)(3)(b)(i) of this section.

(c) In counties that undergo a reappraisal or triennial update in 2019, the current agricultural use value of the land for each of the 2019, 2020, and 2021 tax years shall equal the sum of the following amounts:

(i) The current agricultural use value of the land for that tax year, as determined under this section and section 5713.31 of the Revised Code, and rules adopted pursuant those sections, without regard to the adjustment under division (A)(3)(c)(ii) of this section;

(ii) One-half of the amount, if any, by which the value of the land for the 2018 tax year, as determined under this section, section 5713.31 of the Revised Code, and the rules adopted pursuant those sections and issued by the tax commissioner for counties undergoing a reappraisal or triennial update in the 2018 tax year, exceeds the value determined under division (A)(3)(c)(i) of this section.

(4) The uniform rules shall prescribe the method for determining the value of federally subsidized residential rental property through the use of a formula that accounts for the following factors:

(a) Up to three years of operating income of the property, which

includes gross potential rent, and any income derived from other sources as reported by the property owner to the county auditor under section 5713.031 of the Revised Code. Operating income shall include an allowance for vacancy losses, which shall be presumed to be four per cent of gross potential rent, and unpaid rent losses, which shall be presumed to be three per cent of gross potential rent. These presumptive amounts may be exceeded with evidence demonstrating the actual income of the property.

(b) Operating expenses of the property, which shall be presumed to be forty-eight per cent of operating income plus utility expenses as reported by the property owner to the county auditor under section 5713.031 of the Revised Code. Operating expenses shall also include replacement reserve fund or account contributions which shall be presumed to be five per cent of gross potential rent. These presumptive amounts may be exceeded with evidence demonstrating the actual expenses of the property. Real property taxes, depreciation, and amortization expenses and replacement of short-term capitalized assets shall be excluded from operating expenses.

(c) A market-appropriate, uniform capitalization rate plus a tax additur accounting for the real property tax rate of the property's location. For federally subsidized residential rental property described in division (A)(1) of section 5713.031 of the Revised Code, one percentage point shall be subtracted from the uniform capitalization rate.

The uniform rules shall also prescribe a minimum total value for federally subsidized residential rental property of five thousand dollars multiplied by the number of dwelling units comprising the property or one hundred fifty per cent of the property's unimproved land value, whichever is greater. The formula and other rules adopted by the commissioner pursuant to this division shall comply with Ohio Constitution, Article XII, Section 2.

As used in division (A)(4) of this section, "federally subsidized residential rental property" has the same meaning as in section 5713.031 of the Revised Code and "dwelling unit" has the same meaning as in section 5321.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The taxable value shall be that per cent of true value in money, or current agricultural use value in the case of land valued in accordance with section 5713.31 of the Revised Code, the commissioner by rule establishes, but it shall not exceed thirty-five per cent. The uniform rules shall also prescribe methods of making the appraisals set forth in section 5713.03 of the Revised Code. The taxable value of each tract, lot, or parcel of real property and improvements thereon, determined in accordance with the uniform rules and methods prescribed thereby, shall be the taxable value of the tract, lot, or parcel for all purposes of sections 5713.01 to 5713.26,

5715.01 to 5715.51, and 5717.01 to 5717.06 of the Revised Code. County auditors shall, under the direction and supervision of the commissioner, be the chief assessing officers of their respective counties, and shall list and value the real property within their respective counties for taxation in accordance with this section and sections 5713.03 and 5713.31 of the Revised Code and with such rules of the commissioner. There shall also be a board in each county, known as the county board of revision, which shall hear complaints and revise assessments of real property for taxation.

(C) The commissioner shall neither adopt nor enforce any rule that requires true value for any tax year to be any value other than the true value in money on the tax lien date of such tax year or that requires taxable value to be obtained in any way other than by reducing the true value, or in the case of land valued in accordance with section 5713.31 of the Revised Code, its current agricultural use value, by a specified, uniform percentage.

Sec. 5721.14. Subject to division (A)(2) of this section, on receipt of a delinquent vacant land tax certificate or a master list of delinquent vacant tracts, a county prosecuting attorney shall institute a foreclosure proceeding under section 323.25, sections 323.65 to 323.79, or section 5721.18 of the Revised Code, or a foreclosure and forfeiture proceeding under this section. If the delinquent vacant land tax certificate or a master list of delinquent vacant tracts lists minerals or rights to minerals listed pursuant to sections 5713.04, 5713.05, and 5713.06 of the Revised Code, the county prosecuting attorney may institute a foreclosure proceeding under section 323.25, sections 323.65 to 323.79, or section 5721.18 of the Revised Code or a foreclosure and forfeiture proceeding under this section against such minerals or rights to minerals.

(A)(1) The prosecuting attorney shall institute a proceeding under this section by filing, in the name of the county treasurer and with the clerk of a court with jurisdiction, a complaint that requests that the lien of the state on the property identified in the certificate or master list be foreclosed and that the property be forfeited to the state. The prosecuting attorney shall prosecute the proceeding to final judgment and satisfaction.

(2) If the delinquent taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest are paid prior to the time a complaint is filed, the prosecuting attorney shall not institute a proceeding under this section. If there is a copy of a written delinquent tax contract attached to the certificate or an asterisk next to an entry on the master list, or if a copy of a delinquent tax contract is received from the county auditor prior to the commencement of the proceeding under this section, the prosecuting attorney shall not institute the proceeding under this section unless the prosecuting attorney receives a certification of the

county treasurer that the delinquent tax contract has become void.

(B) Foreclosure and forfeiture proceedings instituted under this section constitute an action in rem. Prior to filing such an action in rem, the county prosecuting attorney shall cause a title search to be conducted for the purpose of identifying any lienholders or other persons with interests in the property that is subject to foreclosure and forfeiture. Following the title search, the action in rem shall be instituted by filing in the office of the clerk of a court with jurisdiction a complaint bearing a caption substantially in the form set forth in division (A) of section 5721.15 of the Revised Code.

Any number of parcels may be joined in one action. Each separate parcel included in a complaint shall be given a serial number and shall be separately indexed and docketed by the clerk of the court in a book kept by the clerk for such purpose. A complaint shall contain the permanent parcel number of each parcel included in it, the full street address of the parcel when available, a description of the parcel as set forth in the certificate or master list, the name and address of the last known owner of the parcel if they appear on the general tax list, the name and address of each lienholder and other person with an interest in the parcel identified in the title search relating to the parcel that is required by this division, and the amount of taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest due and unpaid with respect to the parcel. It is sufficient for the county treasurer to allege in the complaint that the certificate or master list has been duly filed by the county auditor with respect to each parcel listed, that the amount of money with respect to each parcel appearing to be due and unpaid is due and unpaid, and that there is a lien against each parcel, without setting forth any other or special matters. The prayer of the complaint shall be that the court issue an order that the lien of the state on each of the parcels included in the complaint be foreclosed, that the property be forfeited to the state, and that the land be offered for sale in the manner provided in section 5723.06 of the Revised Code.

(C) Within thirty days after the filing of a complaint, the clerk of the court in which the complaint was filed shall cause a notice of foreclosure and forfeiture substantially in the form of the notice set forth in division (B) of section 5721.15 of the Revised Code to be published either (1) once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county or (2) once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county and, beginning one week thereafter, on a web site of the county or of the court, as selected by the clerk. Publication on the web site shall continue until one year after the date a judgment is rendered under section 5721.16 of the Revised Code with respect to such property. Any notice published on a

web site shall identify the date the notice is first published on the web site. In lieu of the form prescribed in division (B) of section 5721.15 of the Revised Code, the second and third publication of the notice, if proceeding under division (C)(1) of this section, may be abbreviated as authorized under section 7.16 of the Revised Code. In any county that has adopted a permanent parcel number system, the parcel may be described in the notice by parcel number only, instead of also with a complete legal description, if the county prosecuting attorney determines that the publication of the complete legal description is not necessary to provide reasonable notice of the foreclosure and forfeiture proceeding to the interested parties. If the complete legal description is not published, the notice shall indicate where the complete legal description may be obtained.

After the ~~third~~ final newspaper publication, the publisher shall file with the clerk of the court an affidavit stating the fact of the publication and including a copy of the notice of foreclosure and forfeiture as published. Two weeks after the clerk causes the notice to be published on the selected web site, if proceeding under division (C)(2) of this section, the prosecuting attorney shall file with the clerk an affidavit stating the fact of the publication and including a copy of the notice of foreclosure and forfeiture as published. Service of process for purposes of the action in rem shall be considered as complete on the date of the ~~last~~ third newspaper publication or the date that is two weeks after the clerk causes the notice to be published on the selected web site, as applicable.

Within thirty days after the filing of a complaint and before the date ~~of the final publication of the notice of foreclosure and forfeiture~~ service of process is considered complete under this division, the clerk of the court also shall cause a copy of a notice substantially in the form of the notice set forth in division (C) of section 5721.15 of the Revised Code to be mailed by ordinary mail, with postage prepaid, to each person named in the complaint as being the last known owner of a parcel included in it, or as being a lienholder or other person with an interest in a parcel included in it. The notice shall be sent to the address of each such person, as set forth in the complaint, and the clerk shall enter the fact of such mailing upon the appearance docket. If the name and address of the last known owner of a parcel included in a complaint is not set forth in it, the county auditor shall file an affidavit with the clerk stating that the name and address of the last known owner does not appear on the general tax list.

(D)(1) An answer may be filed in a foreclosure and forfeiture proceeding by any person owning or claiming any right, title, or interest in, or lien upon, any parcel described in the complaint. The answer shall

contain the caption and number of the action and the serial number of the parcel concerned. The answer shall set forth the nature and amount of interest claimed in the parcel and any defense or objection to the foreclosure of the lien of the state for delinquent taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest, as shown in the complaint. The answer shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the court, and a copy of the answer shall be served on the county prosecuting attorney not later than twenty-eight days after the date of final publication of the notice of foreclosure and forfeiture service of process is considered complete under division (C) of this section. If an answer is not filed within such time, a default judgment may be taken as to any parcel included in a complaint as to which no answer has been filed. A default judgment is valid and effective with respect to all persons owning or claiming any right, title, or interest in, or lien upon, any such parcel, notwithstanding that one or more of such persons are minors, incompetents, absentees or nonresidents of the state, or convicts in confinement.

(2)(a) A receiver appointed pursuant to divisions (C)(2) and (3) of section 3767.41 of the Revised Code may file an answer pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section, but is not required to do so as a condition of receiving proceeds in a distribution under division (B)(2) of section 5721.17 of the Revised Code.

(b) When a receivership under section 3767.41 of the Revised Code is associated with a parcel, the notice of foreclosure and forfeiture set forth in division (B) of section 5721.15 of the Revised Code and the notice set forth in division (C) of that section shall be modified to reflect the provisions of division (D)(2)(a) of this section.

(E) At the trial of a foreclosure and forfeiture proceeding, the delinquent vacant land tax certificate or master list of delinquent vacant tracts filed by the county auditor with the county prosecuting attorney shall be prima-facie evidence of the amount and validity of the taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest appearing due and unpaid on the parcel to which the certificate or master list relates and their nonpayment. If an answer is properly filed, the court may, in its discretion, and shall, at the request of the person filing the answer, grant a severance of the proceedings as to any parcel described in such answer for purposes of trial or appeal.

(F) The conveyance by the owner of any parcel against which a complaint has been filed pursuant to this section at any time after the date of publication of the parcel on the delinquent vacant land tax list but before the date of a judgment of foreclosure and forfeiture pursuant to section 5721.16 of the Revised Code shall not nullify the right of the county to proceed with the foreclosure and forfeiture.



Sec. 5721.18. The county prosecuting attorney, upon the delivery to the prosecuting attorney by the county auditor of a delinquent land or delinquent vacant land tax certificate, or of a master list of delinquent or delinquent vacant tracts, shall institute a foreclosure proceeding under this section in the name of the county treasurer to foreclose the lien of the state, in any court with jurisdiction or in the county board of revision with jurisdiction pursuant to section 323.66 of the Revised Code, unless the taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest are paid prior to the time a complaint is filed, or unless a foreclosure or foreclosure and forfeiture action has been or will be instituted under section 323.25, sections 323.65 to 323.79, or section 5721.14 of the Revised Code. If the delinquent land or delinquent vacant land tax certificate or the master list of delinquent or delinquent vacant tracts lists minerals or rights to minerals listed pursuant to sections 5713.04, 5713.05, and 5713.06 of the Revised Code, the county prosecuting attorney may institute a foreclosure proceeding in the name of the county treasurer, in any court with jurisdiction, to foreclose the lien of the state against such minerals or rights to minerals, unless the taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest are paid prior to the time the complaint is filed, or unless a foreclosure or foreclosure and forfeiture action has been or will be instituted under section 323.25, sections 323.65 to 323.79, or section 5721.14 of the Revised Code.

Nothing in this section or section 5721.03 of the Revised Code prohibits the prosecuting attorney from instituting a proceeding under this section before the delinquent tax list or delinquent vacant land tax list that includes the parcel is published pursuant to division (B) of section 5721.03 of the Revised Code if the list is not published within the time prescribed by that division. The prosecuting attorney shall prosecute the proceeding to final judgment and satisfaction. Within ten days after obtaining a judgment, the prosecuting attorney shall notify the treasurer in writing that judgment has been rendered. If there is a copy of a written delinquent tax contract attached to the certificate or an asterisk next to an entry on the master list, or if a copy of a delinquent tax contract is received from the auditor prior to the commencement of the proceeding under this section, the prosecuting attorney shall not institute the proceeding under this section, unless the prosecuting attorney receives a certification of the treasurer that the delinquent tax contract has become void.

(A) This division applies to all foreclosure proceedings not instituted and prosecuted under section 323.25 of the Revised Code or division (B) or (C) of this section. The foreclosure proceedings shall be instituted and prosecuted in the same manner as is provided by law for the foreclosure of

mortgages on land, except that, if service by publication is necessary, such publication, instead of as provided by the Rules of Civil Procedure, shall either be made (1) once a week for three consecutive weeks ~~instead of as provided by the Rules of Civil Procedure,~~ and the service in a newspaper of general circulation in the county or (2) once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county and, beginning one week thereafter, on a web site of the county or of the court, as selected by the clerk of the court. Publication on the web site shall continue until one year after the date a judgment is rendered under section 5721.19 of the Revised Code with respect to such property. Any notices published on a web site shall identify the date the notice is first published on the web site. If proceeding under division (A)(1) of this section, the second and third publication of the notice may be abbreviated as authorized under section 7.16 of the Revised Code.

Service shall be complete, if proceeding under division (A)(1) of this section, at the expiration of three weeks after the date of the first publication or, if proceeding under division (A)(2) of this section, the date that is two weeks after the clerk causes the notice to be published on the selected web site. In any proceeding prosecuted under this section, if the prosecuting attorney determines that service upon a defendant may be obtained ultimately only by publication, the prosecuting attorney may cause service to be made simultaneously by certified mail, return receipt requested, ordinary mail, and publication.

In any county that has adopted a permanent parcel number system, the parcel may be described in the notice by parcel number only, instead of also with a complete legal description, if the prosecuting attorney determines that the publication of the complete legal description is not necessary to provide reasonable notice of the foreclosure proceeding to the interested parties. If the complete legal description is not published, the notice shall indicate where the complete legal description may be obtained.

It is sufficient, having been made a proper party to the foreclosure proceeding, for the treasurer to allege in the treasurer's complaint that the certificate or master list has been duly filed by the auditor, that the amount of money appearing to be due and unpaid is due and unpaid, and that there is a lien against the property described in the certificate or master list, without setting forth in the complaint any other or special matter relating to the foreclosure proceeding. The prayer of the complaint shall be that the court or the county board of revision with jurisdiction pursuant to section 323.66 of the Revised Code issue an order that the property be sold or conveyed by the sheriff or otherwise be disposed of, and the equity of redemption be extinguished, according to the alternative redemption procedures prescribed

in sections 323.65 to 323.79 of the Revised Code, or if the action is in the municipal court by the bailiff, in the manner provided in section 5721.19 of the Revised Code.

In the foreclosure proceeding, the treasurer may join in one action any number of lots or lands, but the decree shall be rendered separately, and any proceedings may be severed, in the discretion of the court or board of revision, for the purpose of trial or appeal, and the court or board of revision shall make such order for the payment of costs as is considered proper. The certificate or master list filed by the auditor with the prosecuting attorney is prima-facie evidence at the trial of the foreclosure action of the amount and validity of the taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest appearing due and unpaid and of their nonpayment.

(B) Foreclosure proceedings constituting an action in rem may be commenced by the filing of a complaint after the end of the second year from the date on which the delinquency was first certified by the auditor. Prior to filing such an action in rem, the prosecuting attorney shall cause a title search to be conducted for the purpose of identifying any lienholders or other persons with interests in the property subject to foreclosure. Following the title search, the action in rem shall be instituted by filing in the office of the clerk of a court with jurisdiction a complaint bearing a caption substantially in the form set forth in division (A) of section 5721.181 of the Revised Code.

Any number of parcels may be joined in one action. Each separate parcel included in a complaint shall be given a serial number and shall be separately indexed and docketed by the clerk of the court in a book kept by the clerk for such purpose. A complaint shall contain the permanent parcel number of each parcel included in it, the full street address of the parcel when available, a description of the parcel as set forth in the certificate or master list, the name and address of the last known owner of the parcel if they appear on the general tax list, the name and address of each lienholder and other person with an interest in the parcel identified in the title search relating to the parcel that is required by this division, and the amount of taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest due and unpaid with respect to the parcel. It is sufficient for the treasurer to allege in the complaint that the certificate or master list has been duly filed by the auditor with respect to each parcel listed, that the amount of money with respect to each parcel appearing to be due and unpaid is due and unpaid, and that there is a lien against each parcel, without setting forth any other or special matters. The prayer of the complaint shall be that the court issue an order that the land described in the complaint be sold in the manner provided in

section 5721.19 of the Revised Code.

(1) Within thirty days after the filing of a complaint, the clerk of the court in which the complaint was filed shall cause a notice of foreclosure substantially in the form of the notice set forth in division (B) of section 5721.181 of the Revised Code to be published either (a) once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county or (b) once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county and, beginning one week thereafter, on a web site of the county or of the court, as selected by the clerk. Publication on the web site shall continue until one year after the date a judgment is rendered under section 5721.19 of the Revised Code with respect to such property. The newspaper shall meet the requirements of section 7.12 of the Revised Code. Any notice published on a web site shall identify the date the notice is first published on that web site. In lieu of the form prescribed in division (B) of section 5721.181 of the Revised Code, the second and third publication of the notice, if proceeding under division (B)(1)(a) of this section, may be abbreviated as authorized under section 7.16 of the Revised Code. In any county that has adopted a permanent parcel number system, the parcel may be described in the notice by parcel number only, instead of also with a complete legal description, if the prosecuting attorney determines that the publication of the complete legal description is not necessary to provide reasonable notice of the foreclosure proceeding to the interested parties. If the complete legal description is not published, the notice shall indicate where the complete legal description may be obtained.

After the ~~third~~ final newspaper publication, the publisher shall file with the clerk of the court an affidavit stating the fact of the publication and including a copy of the notice of foreclosure as published. Two weeks after the clerk causes the notice to be published on the selected web site, if proceeding under division (B)(1)(b) of this section, the prosecuting attorney shall file with the clerk an affidavit stating the fact of the publication and including a copy of the notice of foreclosure and forfeiture as published. Service of process for purposes of the action in rem shall be considered as complete on the date of the ~~last~~ third newspaper publication or the date that is two weeks after the clerk causes the notice to be published on the selected web site, as applicable.

Within thirty days after the filing of a complaint and before the ~~final~~ date of publication of the notice of foreclosure service of process is considered complete under this division, the clerk of the court also shall cause a copy of a notice substantially in the form of the notice set forth in division (C) of section 5721.181 of the Revised Code to be mailed by

certified mail, with postage prepaid, to each person named in the complaint as being the last known owner of a parcel included in it, or as being a lienholder or other person with an interest in a parcel included in it. The notice shall be sent to the address of each such person, as set forth in the complaint, and the clerk shall enter the fact of such mailing upon the appearance docket. If the name and address of the last known owner of a parcel included in a complaint is not set forth in it, the auditor shall file an affidavit with the clerk stating that the name and address of the last known owner does not appear on the general tax list.

(2)(a) An answer may be filed in an action in rem under this division by any person owning or claiming any right, title, or interest in, or lien upon, any parcel described in the complaint. The answer shall contain the caption and number of the action and the serial number of the parcel concerned. The answer shall set forth the nature and amount of interest claimed in the parcel and any defense or objection to the foreclosure of the lien of the state for delinquent taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest as shown in the complaint. The answer shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the court, and a copy of the answer shall be served on the prosecuting attorney, not later than twenty-eight days after the date of ~~final publication of the notice of foreclosure~~ service of process is considered complete under division (B)(1) of this section. If an answer is not filed within such time, a default judgment may be taken as to any parcel included in a complaint as to which no answer has been filed. A default judgment is valid and effective with respect to all persons owning or claiming any right, title, or interest in, or lien upon, any such parcel, notwithstanding that one or more of such persons are minors, incompetents, absentees or nonresidents of the state, or convicts in confinement.

(b)(i) A receiver appointed pursuant to divisions (C)(2) and (3) of section 3767.41 of the Revised Code may file an answer pursuant to division (B)(2)(a) of this section, but is not required to do so as a condition of receiving proceeds in a distribution under division (B)(1) of section 5721.17 of the Revised Code.

(ii) When a receivership under section 3767.41 of the Revised Code is associated with a parcel, the notice of foreclosure set forth in division (B) of section 5721.181 of the Revised Code and the notice set forth in division (C) of that section shall be modified to reflect the provisions of division (B)(2)(b)(i) of this section.

(3) At the trial of an action in rem under this division, the certificate or master list filed by the auditor with the prosecuting attorney shall be prima-facie evidence of the amount and validity of the taxes, assessments,

charges, penalties, and interest appearing due and unpaid on the parcel to which the certificate or master list relates and their nonpayment. If an answer is properly filed, the court may, in its discretion, and shall, at the request of the person filing the answer, grant a severance of the proceedings as to any parcel described in such answer for purposes of trial or appeal.

(C) In addition to the actions in rem authorized under division (B) of this section and section 5721.14 of the Revised Code, an action in rem may be commenced under this division. An action commenced under this division shall conform to all of the requirements of division (B) of this section except as follows:

(1) The prosecuting attorney shall not cause a title search to be conducted for the purpose of identifying any lienholders or other persons with interests in the property subject to foreclosure, except that the prosecuting attorney shall cause a title search to be conducted to identify any receiver's lien.

(2) The names and addresses of lienholders and persons with an interest in the parcel shall not be contained in the complaint, and notice shall not be mailed to lienholders and persons with an interest as provided in division (B)(1) of this section, except that the name and address of a receiver under section 3767.41 of the Revised Code shall be contained in the complaint and notice shall be mailed to the receiver.

(3) With respect to the forms applicable to actions commenced under division (B) of this section and contained in section 5721.181 of the Revised Code:

(a) The notice of foreclosure prescribed by division (B) of section 5721.181 of the Revised Code shall be revised to exclude any reference to the inclusion of the name and address of each lienholder and other person with an interest in the parcel identified in a statutorily required title search relating to the parcel, and to exclude any such names and addresses from the published notice, except that the revised notice shall refer to the inclusion of the name and address of a receiver under section 3767.41 of the Revised Code and the published notice shall include the receiver's name and address. The notice of foreclosure also shall include the following in boldface type:

"If pursuant to the action the parcel is sold, the sale shall not affect or extinguish any lien or encumbrance with respect to the parcel other than a receiver's lien and other than the lien for land taxes, assessments, charges, interest, and penalties for which the lien is foreclosed and in satisfaction of which the property is sold. All other liens and encumbrances with respect to the parcel shall survive the sale."

(b) The notice to the owner, lienholders, and other persons with an

interest in a parcel shall be a notice only to the owner and to any receiver under section 3767.41 of the Revised Code, and the last two sentences of the notice shall be omitted.

(4) As used in this division, a "receiver's lien" means the lien of a receiver appointed pursuant to divisions (C)(2) and (3) of section 3767.41 of the Revised Code that is acquired pursuant to division (H)(2)(b) of that section for any unreimbursed expenses and other amounts paid in accordance with division (F) of that section by the receiver and for the fees of the receiver approved pursuant to division (H)(1) of that section.

(D) The conveyance by the owner of any parcel against which a complaint has been filed pursuant to this section at any time after the date of publication of the parcel on the delinquent tax list but before the date of a judgment of foreclosure pursuant to section 5721.19 of the Revised Code shall not nullify the right of the county to proceed with the foreclosure.

Sec. 5725.05. On or before the third day of December, annually, the tax commissioner shall fix the day as of which the taxable deposits in financial institutions shall be listed and assessed. The day fixed shall be between the first and the thirtieth day of November, and the action of the commissioner shall be taken not more than three days after the day fixed. Notice of such action by the commissioner shall be immediately given to each financial institution and to the county auditor of each county ~~by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code, and the date fixed shall be printed or stamped on the forms of return to be made by all financial institutions. The commissioner shall also give immediate notice, by collect telegram, to those financial institutions or persons that have filed a request for this service with the commissioner. The dates fixed by this section for the action of the commissioner are directory, and if through inadvertence or mistake such action is not taken at the time prescribed, or the notice required to be given to a financial institution or a county auditor is not duly given, the remaining requirements of sections 5725.01 to 5725.26 of the Revised Code, and the validity of any assessment made hereunder shall not be affected.

Sec. 5725.36. (A) Terms used in this section have the same meanings as in section 175.16 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is allowed a nonrefundable tax credit against the tax imposed by section 5725.18 of the Revised Code for a domestic insurance company that is allocated a credit issued by the executive director of the Ohio housing finance agency under section 175.16 of the Revised Code. The credit equals the amount allocated to such company for the calendar year and reported by the designated reporter on the form prescribed by division (I) of section 175.16 of the Revised Code.

The credit authorized in this section shall be claimed in the order required under section 5725.98 of the Revised Code. If the amount of a credit exceeds the tax otherwise due under section 5725.18 of the Revised Code after deducting all other credits preceding the credit in the order prescribed in section 5725.98 of the Revised Code, the excess may be carried forward for not more than five ensuing calendar years. The amount of the excess credit claimed in any such year shall be deducted from the balance carried forward to the next calendar year.

No credit shall be claimed under this section to the extent the credit was claimed under section 5726.58, 5729.19, or 5747.83 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5725.37. (A) Terms used in this section have the same meanings as in section 175.17 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is allowed a nonrefundable tax credit against the tax imposed by section 5725.18 of the Revised Code for a domestic insurance company that is allocated a credit issued by the executive director of the Ohio housing finance agency under section 175.17 of the Revised Code. The credit shall equal the amount allocated to such company for the calendar year and reported by the designated reporter on the form prescribed by division (H) of section 175.17 of the Revised Code.

The credit authorized in this section shall be claimed in the order required under section 5725.98 of the Revised Code. If the amount of a credit exceeds the tax otherwise due under section 5725.18 of the Revised Code after deducting all other credits preceding the credit in the order prescribed in section 5725.98 of the Revised Code, the excess may be carried forward for not more than five ensuing calendar years. The amount of the excess credit claimed in any such year shall be deducted from the balance carried forward to the next calendar year.

No credit shall be claimed under this section to the extent the credit was claimed under section 5726.60, 5729.20, or 5747.84 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5725.98. (A) To provide a uniform procedure for calculating the amount of tax imposed by section 5725.18 of the Revised Code that is due under this chapter, a taxpayer shall claim any credits and offsets against tax liability to which it is entitled in the following order:

The credit for an insurance company or insurance company group under section 5729.031 of the Revised Code;

The credit for eligible employee training costs under section 5725.31 of the Revised Code;

The credit for purchasers of qualified low-income community investments under section 5725.33 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable job retention credit under division (B) of section



122.171 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for investments in rural business growth funds under section 122.152 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable Ohio low-income housing tax credit under section 5725.36 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable affordable single-family home credit under section 5725.37 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for contributing capital to a transformational mixed use development project under section 5725.35 of the Revised Code;

The offset of assessments by the Ohio life and health insurance guaranty association permitted by section 3956.20 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit for rehabilitating a historic building under section 5725.34 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit for Ohio job retention under former division (B)(2) or (3) of section 122.171 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed before September 29, 2015, the effective date of the amendment of this section by H.B. 64 of the 131st general assembly;

The refundable credit for Ohio job creation under section 5725.32 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit under section 5725.19 of the Revised Code for losses on loans made under the Ohio venture capital program under sections 150.01 to 150.10 of the Revised Code.

(B) For any credit except the refundable credits enumerated in this section, the amount of the credit for a taxable year shall not exceed the tax due after allowing for any other credit that precedes it in the order required under this section. Any excess amount of a particular credit may be carried forward if authorized under the section creating that credit. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to allow a taxpayer to claim, directly or indirectly, a credit more than once for a taxable year.

Sec. 5726.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Affiliated group" means a group of two or more persons with fifty per cent or greater of the value of each person's ownership interests owned or controlled directly, indirectly, or constructively through related interests by common owners during all or any portion of the taxable year, and the common owners. "Affiliated group" includes, but is not limited to, any person eligible to be included in a consolidated elected taxpayer group under section 5751.011 of the Revised Code or a combined taxpayer group under section 5751.012 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Bank organization" means any of the following:

(1) A national bank organized and operating as a national bank

association pursuant to the "National Bank Act," 13 Stat. 100 (1864), 12 U.S.C. 21, et seq.;

(2) A federal savings association or federal savings bank chartered under 12 U.S.C. 1464;

(3) A bank, banking association, trust company, savings and loan association, savings bank, or other banking institution that is organized or incorporated under the laws of the United States, any state, or a foreign country;

(4) Any corporation organized and operating pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 611, et seq.;

(5) Any agency or branch of a foreign bank, as those terms are defined in 12 U.S.C. 3101.

"Bank organization" does not include an institution organized under the "Federal Farm Loan Act," 39 Stat. 360 (1916), or a successor of such an institution, a company chartered under the "Farm Credit Act of 1933," 48 Stat. 257, or a successor of such a company, an association formed pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 2279c-1, an insurance company, or a credit union.

(C) "Call report" means the consolidated reports of condition and income prescribed by the federal financial institutions examination council that a person is required to file with a federal regulatory agency pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 161, 12 U.S.C. 324, or 12 U.S.C. 1817.

(D) "Captive finance company" means a person that derived at least seventy-five per cent of its gross income for the current taxable year and the two taxable years preceding the current taxable year from one or more of the following transactions:

(1) Financing transactions with members of its affiliated group;

(2) Financing transactions with or for customers of products manufactured or sold by a member of its affiliated group;

(3) Financing transactions with or for a distributor or franchisee that sells, leases, or services a product manufactured or sold by a member of the person's affiliated group;

(4) Financing transactions with or for a supplier to a member of the person's affiliated group in connection with the member's manufacturing business;

(5) Issuing bonds or other publicly traded debt instruments for the benefit of the affiliated group;

(6) Short-term or long-term investments whereby the person invests the cash reserves of the affiliated group and the affiliated group utilizes the proceeds from the investments.

For the purposes of division (D) of this section, "financing transaction"

means making or selling loans, extending credit, leasing, earning or receiving subvention, including interest supplements and other support costs related thereto, or acquiring, selling, or servicing accounts receivable, notes, loans, leases, debt, or installment obligations that arise from the sale or lease of tangible personal property or the performance of services, and "gross income" has the same meaning as in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code and includes income from transactions between the captive finance company and other members of its affiliated group.

A person that has not been in continuous existence for the two taxable years preceding the current taxable year qualifies as a "captive finance company" for purposes of division (D) of this section if the person derived at least seventy-five per cent of its gross income for the period of its existence from one or more of the transactions described in divisions (D)(1) to (6) of this section.

"Captive finance company" does not include a small dollar lender.

(E) "Credit union" means a nonprofit cooperative financial institution organized or chartered under the laws of this state, any other state, or the United States.

(F) "Diversified savings and loan holding company" has the same meaning as in 12 U.S.C. 1467a, as that section existed on January 1, 2012.

(G) "Document of creation" means the articles of incorporation of a corporation, articles of organization of a limited liability company, registration of a foreign limited liability company, certificate of limited partnership, registration of a foreign limited partnership, registration of a domestic or foreign limited liability partnership, or registration of a trade name.

(H) "Financial institution" means a bank organization, a holding company of a bank organization, or a nonbank financial organization, except when one of the following applies:

(1) If two or more such entities are consolidated for the purposes of filing an FR Y-9, "financial institution" means a group consisting of all entities that are ~~included~~ consolidated in the FR Y-9.

(2) If two or more such entities are consolidated for the purposes of filing a call report, "financial institution" means a group consisting of all entities that are ~~included~~ consolidated in the call report and that are not included in a group described in division (H)(1) of this section.

(3) If a bank organization is owned directly by a grandfathered unitary savings and loan holding company or directly or indirectly by an entity that was a grandfathered unitary savings and loan holding company on January 1, 2012, "financial institution" means a group consisting only of that bank

organization and the entities ~~included~~ consolidated in that bank organization's call report, notwithstanding division (H)(1) or (2) of this section.

"Financial institution" does not include a diversified savings and loan holding company, a grandfathered unitary savings and loan holding company, any entity that was a grandfathered unitary savings and loan holding company on January 1, 2012, or any entity that is not a bank organization or owned by a bank organization and that is owned directly or indirectly by an entity that was a grandfathered unitary savings and loan holding company on January 1, 2012.

(I) "FR Y-9" means the consolidated or parent-only financial statements that a holding company is required to file with the federal reserve board pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 1844. In the case of a holding company required to file both consolidated and parent-only financial statements, "FR Y-9" means the consolidated financial statements that the holding company is required to file. For purposes of division (H)(1) of this section, if a holding company is required to file a parent-only financial statement and not a consolidated financial statement, "FR Y-9" means the consolidated financial statement the company would file if it were required to do so by the federal reserve board.

(J) "Grandfathered unitary savings and loan holding company" means an entity described in 12 U.S.C. 1467a(c)(9)(C), as that section existed on December 31, 1999.

(K) "Gross receipts" means all items of income, without deduction for expenses. If the reporting person for a taxpayer is a holding company, "gross receipts" includes all items of income reported on the FR Y-9 filed by the holding company. If the reporting person for a taxpayer is a bank organization, "gross receipts" includes all items of income reported on the call report filed by the bank organization. If the reporting person for a taxpayer is a nonbank financial organization, "gross receipts" includes all items of income reported in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(L) "Insurance company" means every corporation, association, and society engaged in the business of insurance of any character, or engaged in the business of entering into contracts substantially amounting to insurance of any character, or of indemnifying or guaranteeing against loss or damage, or acting as surety on bonds or undertakings. "Insurance company" also includes any health insuring corporation as defined in section 1751.01 of the Revised Code.

(M)(1) "Nonbank financial organization" means every person that is not

a bank organization or a holding company of a bank organization and that engages in business primarily as a small dollar lender. "Nonbank financial organization" does not include an institution organized under the "Federal Farm Loan Act," 39 Stat. 360 (1916), or a successor of such an institution, an insurance company, a captive finance company, a credit union, an institution organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a person that facilitates or services one or more securitizations for a bank organization, a holding company of a bank organization, a captive finance company, or any member of the person's affiliated group.

(2) A person is engaged in business primarily as a small dollar lender if the person has, for the taxable year, gross income from the activities described in division (O) of this section that exceeds the person's gross income from all other activities. As used in division (M) of this section, "gross income" has the same meaning as in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code, and income from transactions between the person and the other members of the affiliated group shall be eliminated, and any sales, exchanges, and other dispositions of commercial paper to persons outside the affiliated group produces gross income only to the extent the proceeds from such transactions exceed the affiliated group's basis in such commercial paper.

(N) "Reporting person" means one of the following:

(1) In the case of a financial institution described in division (H)(1) of this section, the top-tier holding company required to file an FR Y-9.

(2) In the case of a financial institution described in division (H)(2) or (3) of this section, the bank organization required to file the call report.

(3) In the case of a bank organization or nonbank financial organization that is not included in a group described in division (H)(1) or (2) of this section, the bank organization or nonbank financial organization.

(O) "Small dollar lender" means any person engaged primarily in the business of loaning money to individuals, provided that the loan amounts do not exceed five thousand dollars and the duration of the loans do not exceed twelve months. A "small dollar lender" does not include a bank organization, credit union, or captive finance company.

(P) "Tax year" means the calendar year for which the tax levied under section 5726.02 of the Revised Code is required to be paid.

(Q) "Taxable year" means the calendar year preceding the year in which an annual report is required to be filed under section 5726.03 of the Revised Code.

(R) "Taxpayer" means a financial institution subject to the tax levied

under section 5726.02 of the Revised Code.

(S) "Total equity capital" means the sum of the common stock at par value, perpetual preferred stock and related surplus, other surplus not related to perpetual preferred stock, retained earnings, accumulated other comprehensive income, treasury stock, unearned employee stock ownership plan shares, and other equity components of a financial institution. "Total equity capital" shall not include any noncontrolling (minority) interests as reported on an FR Y-9 or call report, unless such interests are in a bank organization or a bank holding company.

(T) "Total Ohio equity capital" means the portion of the total equity capital of a financial institution apportioned to Ohio pursuant to section 5726.05 of the Revised Code.

(U) "Holding company" does not include a diversified savings and loan holding company, a grandfathered unitary savings and loan holding company, any entity that was a grandfathered unitary savings and loan holding company on January 1, 2012, or any entity that is not a bank organization or owned by a bank organization and that is owned directly or indirectly by an entity that was a grandfathered unitary savings and loan holding company on January 1, 2012.

(V) "Securitization" means transferring one or more assets to one or more persons and subsequently issuing securities backed by the right to receive payment from the asset or assets so transferred.

(W) "De novo bank organization" means a bank organization that first began operations in the taxable year preceding the current tax year or in either of the two immediately preceding taxable years. For the purposes of this division, a bank organization "first began operations" on the day the bank organization was issued a charter, a certificate of authority to commence business, or the equivalent document enabling the bank organization to begin conducting business as a bank organization. A "de novo bank organization" does not include a bank organization formed by, acquired by, merged with, or converted by a taxpayer that filed and paid the tax under this chapter in any preceding calendar year.

Sec. 5726.04. (A)(1) The tax levied on a financial institution other than a de novo bank organization under this chapter shall be the greater of the following:

(a) A minimum tax equal to one thousand dollars;

(b) The product of the total Ohio equity capital of the financial institution, as determined under this section, multiplied by eight mills for each dollar of the first two hundred million dollars of total Ohio equity capital, by four mills for each dollar of total Ohio equity capital greater than

two hundred million and less than one billion three hundred million dollars, and by two and one-half mills for each dollar of total Ohio equity capital equal to or greater than one billion three hundred million dollars.

(2) The tax levied on a de novo bank organization under this chapter shall equal the difference obtained by subtracting one million dollars from the amount of tax that would be calculated for the de novo bank organization under division (A)(1)(b) of this section, provided that if that difference is equal to or less than zero, no tax shall be due for the taxable year.

A de novo bank organization with no tax due for a taxable year pursuant to this division shall be considered a financial institution that "paid the tax imposed by section 5726.02 of the Revised Code based on" that taxable year for the purposes of division (E)(3) of section 5751.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) If the reporting person for a financial institution files an FR Y-9 or call report, the total equity capital of the financial institution shall equal the total equity capital shown on the reporting person's FR Y-9 or call report as of the end of the taxable year. The total equity capital of all other financial institutions shall be reported as of the end of the taxable year in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(C) For the purposes of this section:

(1) "Total Ohio equity capital" means the product of (a) the total equity capital of a financial institution as of the end of a taxable year to the extent that the total equity capital does not exceed fourteen per cent of the financial institution's total assets multiplied by (b) the Ohio apportionment ratio calculated for the financial institution under section 5726.05 of the Revised Code, ~~except as provided in section 5726.041 of the Revised Code.~~

(2) "Total assets" means:

(a) In the case of a financial institution described in division (H)(1) of section 5726.01 of the Revised Code, the total consolidated assets as shown on the reporting person's FR Y-9 as of the end of the taxable year;

(b) In the case of a financial institution described in division (H)(2) or (3) of section 5726.01 of the Revised Code, the total consolidated assets as shown on the reporting person's call report as of the end of the taxable year;

(c) In the case of all other financial institutions, the total consolidated assets of the financial institution as of the end of the taxable year in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The tax commissioner may audit a reporting person's total assets to confirm the financial institution's actual total consolidated assets and may make any adjustments necessary.

(D) All payments received from the tax levied under this chapter shall

be credited to the general revenue fund.

(E) The commissioner may adopt rules to provide additional guidance for the application of this section.

Sec. 5726.56. (A) As used in this section, "qualified research expenses" has the same meaning as in section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(B) A taxpayer may claim a nonrefundable credit against the tax imposed under this chapter equal to seven per cent of the excess of (1) the qualified research expenses incurred by the taxpayer in this state in a taxable year over (2) the average annual qualified research expenses incurred by the taxpayer in this state in the three previous taxable years. For the purposes of this division, "qualified research expenses incurred by the taxpayer" includes the qualified research expenses incurred by all persons included in the annual report of the taxpayer and by any insurance company subject to the tax levied under section 5725.18 or Chapter 5729. of the Revised Code that has more than fifty per cent of its ownership interests directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person included in the annual report of the taxpayer, even though such an insurance company is not subject to the tax imposed under this chapter.

(C) A taxpayer shall claim the credit allowed under this section in the order prescribed by section 5726.98 of the Revised Code. If the amount of the credit exceeds the amount of tax otherwise due after deducting all other credits preceding the credit in the order prescribed in section 5726.98 of the Revised Code, the excess may be carried forward for not more than seven ensuing tax years. The amount of the excess credit claimed in any such year shall be deducted from the balance carried forward to the next tax year.

(D) A taxpayer may claim against the tax imposed under this chapter any unused portion of a credit authorized under section 5733.351 of the Revised Code but only to the extent of the remaining portion of the seven-year carry-forward period authorized by that section.

(E) In the case of a taxpayer that includes more than one person, each person in the financial institution group shall separately calculate the credit claimed under this section using the qualified research expenses incurred by that person on a form prescribed by the tax commissioner, which shall be used by the taxpayer to claim the credit.

A taxpayer may only claim the credit with respect to persons included in the financial institution group as of the thirty-first day of December of the taxable year in which the qualified research expenses are incurred. A taxpayer may only claim any excess credit carried forward under division (C) of this section with respect to persons included in that group as of the last day of the taxable year for which the return claiming the credit is filed.



(F) A taxpayer that claims a credit under this section shall retain records to substantiate the claim. Required records include those relating to any expenses used in calculating the credit and incurred in the current taxable year and in the three preceding taxable years.

The taxpayer shall retain the required records until the date that is four years after the due date for the return on which the credit was claimed or four years after the date the return was actually filed, whichever is later.

(G) The tax commissioner may audit a sample of the taxpayer's qualified research expenses over a representative period to ascertain the amount of tax credit the taxpayer may claim under this section and may issue an assessment under section 5726.20 of the Revised Code based on the audit. The commissioner shall make a good faith effort to reach an agreement with the taxpayer in selecting a representative sample. The commissioner is not, however, precluded from proceeding under this division if an agreement is not made.

Sec. 5726.58. (A) Terms used in this section have the same meanings as in section 175.16 of the Revised Code.

(B) A taxpayer may claim a nonrefundable tax credit against the tax imposed under section 5726.02 of the Revised Code for each person included in the annual report of the taxpayer that is allocated a credit issued by the director of the governor's office of housing transformation under section 175.16 of the Revised Code. The credit equals the amount allocated to such person for the taxable year and reported by the designated reporter on the form prescribed by division (I) of section 175.16 of the Revised Code.

The credit authorized in this section shall be claimed in the order required under section 5726.98 of the Revised Code. If the amount of a credit exceeds the tax otherwise due under section 5726.02 of the Revised Code after deducting all other credits preceding the credit in the order prescribed in section 5726.98 of the Revised Code, the excess may be carried forward for not more than five ensuing tax years. The amount of the excess credit claimed in any such year shall be deducted from the balance carried forward to the next tax year.

No credit shall be claimed under this section to the extent the credit was claimed under section 5725.36, 5729.19, or 5747.83 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5726.59. (A) Any term used in this section has the same meaning as in section 122.852 of the Revised Code.

(B) A taxpayer may claim a refundable credit against the tax imposed under this chapter for each person included in the annual report of the taxpayer that is a certificate owner of a tax credit certificate issued under

section 122.852 of the Revised Code. The credit shall be claimed for the taxable year in which the certificate is issued by the director of development. The credit amount equals the amount stated on the certificate or the portion of that amount owned by the certificate owner. The credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5726.98 of the Revised Code. If the credit amount exceeds the tax otherwise due under section 5726.02 of the Revised Code after deducting all other credits preceding the credit in the order prescribed in section 5726.98 of the Revised Code, the excess shall be refunded to the taxpayer.

Sec. 5726.60. (A) Terms used in this section have the same meanings as in section 175.17 of the Revised Code.

(B) A taxpayer may claim a nonrefundable tax credit against the tax imposed under this chapter for each person included in the annual report of the taxpayer that is allocated a credit issued by the executive director of the Ohio housing finance agency under section 175.17 of the Revised Code. The credit equals the amount allocated to such person for the taxable year as provided by the designated reporter on the form prescribed by division (H) of section 175.17 of the Revised Code.

The credit authorized in this section shall be claimed in the order required under section 5726.98 of the Revised Code. If the amount of a credit exceeds the tax otherwise due under section 5726.02 of the Revised Code after deducting all other credits preceding the credit in the order prescribed in section 5726.98 of the Revised Code, the excess may be carried forward for not more than five ensuing tax years. The amount of the excess credit claimed in any such year shall be deducted from the balance carried forward to the next tax year.

No credit shall be claimed under this section to the extent the credit was claimed under section 5725.37, 5729.20, or 5747.84 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5726.98. (A) To provide a uniform procedure for calculating the amount of tax due under section 5726.02 of the Revised Code, a taxpayer shall claim any credits to which the taxpayer is entitled under this chapter in the following order:

The nonrefundable job retention credit under division (B) of section 5726.50 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for purchases of qualified low-income community investments under section 5726.54 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for qualified research expenses under section 5726.56 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for qualifying dealer in intangibles taxes under section 5726.57 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable Ohio low-income housing tax credit under section 5726.58 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable affordable single-family home credit under section 5726.60 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable welcome home Ohio (WHO) program credit under section 122.633 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit for rehabilitating an historic building under section 5726.52 of the Revised Code;

The refundable job retention or job creation credit under division (A) of section 5726.50 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit under section 5726.53 of the Revised Code for losses on loans made under the Ohio venture capital program under sections 150.01 to 150.10 of the Revised Code;

The refundable motion picture and Broadway theatrical production credit under section 5726.55 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit for film and theater capital improvement projects under section 5726.59 of the Revised Code.

(B) For any credit except the refundable credits enumerated in this section, the amount of the credit for a taxable year shall not exceed the tax due after allowing for any other credit that precedes it in the order required under this section. Any excess amount of a particular credit may be carried forward if authorized under the section creating that credit. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to allow a taxpayer to claim, directly or indirectly, a credit more than once for a taxable year.

Sec. 5727.28. (A) The tax commissioner shall refund to a natural gas company or combined company subject to the tax imposed by section 5727.24 of the Revised Code amounts paid illegally or erroneously, or paid on an illegal or erroneous assessment. Applications for a refund shall be filed with the tax commissioner, on a form prescribed by the commissioner, within four years of the illegal or erroneous payment.

On the filing of the application, the commissioner shall determine the amount of refund to which the applicant is entitled. If the amount is not less than that claimed, the commissioner shall ~~notify the director of budget and management and~~ issue the refund from the tax refund fund under section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. If the amount is less than that claimed, the commissioner shall proceed in accordance with section 5703.70 of the Revised Code.

If the application for refund is for payment of an illegal or erroneous assessment, the commissioner shall include in the certified amount interest calculated at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the

Revised Code from the date of overpayment to the date of the commissioner's certification.

(B) If a natural gas company or combined company entitled to a refund under this section, or section 5703.70 of the Revised Code, is indebted to the state for any tax or fee administered by the tax commissioner that is paid to the state, or any charge, penalty, or interest arising from such a tax or fee, the amount refundable may be applied in satisfaction of that debt. If the amount refundable is less than the amount of the debt, it may be applied in partial satisfaction of the debt. If the amount refundable is greater than the amount of the debt, the amount remaining after satisfaction of the debt shall be refunded.

(C) In lieu of granting a refund under division (A) or (B) of this section, the tax commissioner may allow a natural gas company or combined company to claim a credit of the amount of the tax refund on the return for the period during which the tax became refundable. The commissioner may require the company to submit information to support a claim for a credit under this division, and the commissioner may disallow the credit if the information is not provided.

Sec. 5727.30. (A) Except as provided in divisions (B), (C), ~~and (D)~~, and (E) of this section, each public utility, except railroad companies, shall be subject to an annual excise tax, as provided by sections 5727.31 to 5727.62 of the Revised Code, for the privilege of owning property in this state or doing business in this state during the twelve-month period next succeeding the period upon which the tax is based. The tax shall be imposed against each such public utility that, on the first day of such twelve-month period, owns property in this state or is doing business in this state, and the lien for the tax, including any penalties and interest accruing thereon, shall attach on such day to the property of the public utility in this state.

(B) Gross receipts of an electric company, rural electric company, or energy company received after April 30, 2001, are not subject to the annual excise tax imposed by this section.

(C) A natural gas company's gross receipts received after April 30, 2000, are not subject to the annual excise tax imposed by this section.

(D) A telephone company's gross receipts derived from amounts billed to customers after June 30, 2004, are not subject to the annual excise tax imposed by this section. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, gross receipts derived from amounts billed by a telephone company to customers prior to July 1, 2004, shall be included in the telephone company's annual statement filed on or before August 1, 2004, which shall be the last statement or report filed under section 5727.31 of the Revised Code by a

telephone company. A telephone company shall not deduct from its gross receipts included in that last statement any receipts it was unable to collect from its customers for the period of July 1, 2003, to June 30, 2004.

(E) A heating company's gross receipts, and the gross receipts of a combined company from operating as a heating company, are not subject to the annual excise tax imposed by this section.

Sec. 5727.42. (A) The treasurer of state shall notify the tax commissioner of any payment of the excise tax imposed by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code. The commissioner shall collect and the taxpayer shall pay all taxes and any penalties thereon. Payments of the tax may be made by mail, in person, by electronic funds transfer if required to do so by section 5727.311 of the Revised Code, or by any other means authorized by the commissioner. The commissioner may adopt rules concerning the methods and timeliness of payment.

(B) Each tax assessment issued pursuant to this section shall separately reflect the taxes and any penalty due, and any other information considered necessary. The commissioner shall mail the assessment to the taxpayer, and the mailing of it shall be prima-facie evidence of receipt thereof by the taxpayer.

(C) The commissioner shall refund taxes levied and payments made for the tax imposed by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code as provided in this section, but no refund shall be made to a taxpayer having a delinquent claim certified pursuant to this section that remains unpaid. The commissioner may consult the attorney general regarding such claims.

(D) After receiving any excise tax annual statement for the tax imposed by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code, the commissioner shall:

(1) Ascertain the difference between the total taxes owed and the sum of all payments made for that year.

(2) If the difference is a deficiency, the commissioner shall issue an assessment.

(3) If the difference is an excess, the commissioner shall ~~notify the director of budget and management and~~ issue a refund of that amount to the taxpayer. If the amount of the refund is less than that claimed by the taxpayer, the taxpayer, within sixty days of the issuance of the refund, may provide to the commissioner additional information to support the claim or may request a hearing. Upon receiving such information or request within that time, the commissioner shall follow the same procedures set forth in divisions (C) and (D) of section 5703.70 of the Revised Code for the determination of refund applications.

If the taxpayer has a deficiency for one tax year and an excess for

another tax year, or any combination thereof for more than two years, the commissioner may determine the net result and, depending on such result, proceed to issue an assessment or certify a refund.

(E) If a taxpayer fails to pay the amount of taxes required to be paid, or fails to make an estimated payment on or before the due date prescribed in division (B) of section 5727.31 of the Revised Code, the commissioner shall impose a penalty in the amount of fifteen per cent of the unpaid amount, and the commissioner shall issue an assessment for the unpaid amount and penalty. Unless a timely petition for reassessment is filed under section 5727.47 of the Revised Code, the attorney general shall proceed to collect the delinquent taxes and penalties thereon in the manner prescribed by law and notify the commissioner of all collections.

Sec. 5727.47. (A) Notice of each assessment certified or issued pursuant to section 5727.23 or 5727.38 of the Revised Code shall be mailed to the public utility, and its mailing shall be prima-facie evidence of its receipt by the public utility to which it is addressed. With the notice, the tax commissioner shall provide instructions on how to petition for reassessment and request a hearing on the petition. If a public utility objects to such an assessment, it may file with the commissioner, either personally or by certified mail, within sixty days after the mailing of the notice of assessment a written petition for reassessment signed by the utility's authorized agent having knowledge of the facts. The date the commissioner receives the petition shall be considered the date of filing. The petition shall indicate the utility's objections, but additional objections may be raised in writing if received by the commissioner prior to the date shown on the final determination.

In the case of a petition seeking a reduction in taxable value filed with respect to an assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code, the petitioner shall state in the petition the total amount of reduction in taxable value sought by the petitioner. If the petitioner objects to the percentage of true value at which taxable property is assessed by the commissioner, the petitioner shall state in the petition the total amount of reduction in taxable value sought both with and without regard to the objection pertaining to the percentage of true value at which its taxable property is assessed. If a petitioner objects to the commissioner's apportionment of the taxable value of the petitioner's taxable property, the petitioner shall distinctly state in the petition that the petitioner objects to the commissioner's apportionment, and, within forty-five days after filing the petition for reassessment, shall submit the petitioner's proposed apportionment of the taxable value of its taxable property among taxing

districts. If a petitioner that objects to the commissioner's apportionment fails to state its objections to that apportionment in its petition for reassessment or fails to submit its proposed apportionment within forty-five days after filing the petition for reassessment, the commissioner shall dismiss the petitioner's objection to the commissioner's apportionment, and the taxable value of the petitioner's taxable property, subject to any adjustment to taxable value pursuant to the petition or appeal, shall be apportioned in the manner used by the commissioner in the preliminary or amended preliminary assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code.

If an additional objection seeking a reduction in taxable value in excess of the reduction stated in the original petition is properly and timely raised with respect to an assessment issued under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code, the petitioner shall state the total amount of the reduction in taxable value sought in the additional objection both with and without regard to any reduction in taxable value pertaining to the percentage of true value at which taxable property is assessed. If a petitioner fails to state the reduction in taxable value sought in the original petition or in additional objections properly raised after the petition is filed, the commissioner shall notify the petitioner of the failure ~~by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code. If the petitioner fails to notify the commissioner in writing of the reduction in taxable value sought in the petition or in an additional objection within thirty days after receiving the commissioner's notice, the commissioner shall dismiss the petition or the additional objection in which that reduction is sought.

(B)(1) Subject to divisions (B)(2) and (3) of this section, a public utility filing a petition for reassessment regarding an assessment certified or issued under section 5727.23 or 5727.38 of the Revised Code shall pay the tax with respect to the assessment objected to as required by law. The acceptance of any tax payment by the treasurer of state, tax commissioner, or any county treasurer shall not prejudice any claim for taxes on final determination by the commissioner or final decision by the board of tax appeals or any court.

(2) If a public utility properly and timely files a petition for reassessment regarding an assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code, the petitioner shall pay the tax as prescribed by divisions (B)(2)(a), (b), and (c) of this section:

(a) If the petitioner does not object to the commissioner's apportionment of the taxable value of the petitioner's taxable property, the petitioner is not required to pay the part of the tax otherwise due on the taxable value that the petitioner seeks to have reduced, subject to division (B)(2)(c) of this section.

(b) If the petitioner objects to the commissioner's apportionment of the taxable value of the petitioner's taxable property, the petitioner is not required to pay the tax otherwise due on the part of the taxable value apportioned to any taxing district that the petitioner objects to, subject to division (B)(2)(c) of this section. If, pursuant to division (A) of this section, the petitioner has, in a proper and timely manner, apportioned taxable value to a taxing district to which the commissioner did not apportion the petitioner's taxable value, the petitioner shall pay the tax due on the taxable value that the petitioner has apportioned to the taxing district, subject to division (B)(2)(c) of this section.

(c) If a petitioner objects to the percentage of true value at which taxable property is assessed by the commissioner, the petitioner shall pay the tax due on the basis of the percentage of true value at which the public utility's taxable property is assessed by the commissioner. In any case, the petitioner's payment of tax shall not be less than the amount of tax due based on the taxable value reflected on the last appeal notice issued by the commissioner under division (C) of this section. Until the county auditor receives notification under division (E) of this section and proceeds under section 5727.471 of the Revised Code to issue any refund that is found to be due, the county auditor shall not issue a refund for any increase in the reduction in taxable value that is sought by a petitioner later than forty-five days after the petitioner files the original petition as required under division (A) of this section.

(3) Any part of the tax that, under division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, is not paid shall be collected upon receipt of the notification as provided in section 5727.471 of the Revised Code with interest thereon computed in the same manner as interest is computed under division (E) of section 5715.19 of the Revised Code, subject to any correction of the assessment by the commissioner under division (E) of this section or the final judgment of the board of tax appeals or a court to which the board's final judgment is appealed. The penalty imposed under section 323.121 of the Revised Code shall apply only to the unpaid portion of the tax if the petitioner's tax payment is less than the amount of tax due based on the taxable value reflected on the last appeal notice issued by the commissioner under division (C) of this section.

(C) Upon receipt of a properly filed petition for reassessment with respect to an assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner shall notify the treasurer of state or the auditor of each county to which the assessment objected to has been certified. In the case of a petition with respect to an assessment certified under section



5727.23 of the Revised Code, the commissioner shall issue an appeal notice within thirty days after receiving the amount of the taxable value reduction and apportionment changes sought by the petitioner in the original petition or in any additional objections properly and timely raised by the petitioner. The appeal notice shall indicate the amount of the reduction in taxable value sought in the petition or in the additional objections and the extent to which the reduction in taxable value and any change in apportionment requested by the petitioner would affect the commissioner's apportionment of the taxable value among taxing districts in the county as shown in the assessment. If a petitioner is seeking a reduction in taxable value on the basis of a lower percentage of true value than the percentage at which the commissioner assessed the petitioner's taxable property, the appeal notice shall indicate the reduction in taxable value sought by the petitioner without regard to the reduction sought on the basis of the lower percentage and shall indicate that the petitioner is required to pay tax on the reduced taxable value determined without regard to the reduction sought on the basis of a lower percentage of true value, as provided under division (B)(2)(c) of this section. The appeal notice shall include a statement that the reduced taxable value and the apportionment indicated in the notice are not final and are subject to adjustment by the commissioner or by the board of tax appeals or a court on appeal. If the commissioner finds an error in the appeal notice, the commissioner may amend the notice, but the notice is only for informational and tax payment purposes; the notice is not subject to appeal by any person. The commissioner also shall mail a copy of the appeal notice to the petitioner. Upon the request of a taxing authority, the county auditor may disclose to the taxing authority the extent to which a reduction in taxable value sought by a petitioner would affect the apportionment of taxable value to the taxing district or districts under the taxing authority's jurisdiction, but such a disclosure does not constitute a notice required by law to be given for the purpose of section 5717.02 of the Revised Code.

(D) If the petitioner requests a hearing on the petition, the tax commissioner shall assign a time and place for the hearing on the petition and notify the petitioner of such time and place, but the commissioner may continue the hearing from time to time as necessary.

(E) The tax commissioner may make corrections to the assessment as the commissioner finds proper. The commissioner shall serve a copy of the commissioner's final determination on the petitioner in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code. The commissioner's decision in the matter shall be final, subject to appeal under section 5717.02 of the Revised Code. With respect to a final determination issued for an assessment

certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code, the commissioner also shall transmit a copy of the final determination to the applicable county auditor. In the absence of any further appeal, or when a decision of the board of tax appeals or of any court to which the decision has been appealed becomes final, the commissioner shall notify the public utility and, as appropriate, shall proceed under section 5727.42 of the Revised Code, or notify the applicable county auditor, who shall proceed under section 5727.471 of the Revised Code.

The notification made under this division is not subject to further appeal.

(F) On appeal, no adjustment shall be made in the tax commissioner's assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code that reduces the taxable value of a petitioner's taxable property by an amount that exceeds the reduction sought by the petitioner in its petition for reassessment or in any additional objections properly and timely raised after the petition is filed with the commissioner.

Sec. 5727.75. (A) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Qualified energy project" means an energy project certified by the director of development pursuant to this section.

(2) "Energy project" means a project to provide electric power through the construction, installation, and use of an energy facility.

(3) "Alternative energy zone" means a county declared as such by the board of county commissioners under division (E)(1)(b) or (c) of this section.

(4) "Full-time equivalent employee" means the total number of employee-hours for which compensation was paid to individuals employed at a qualified energy project for services performed at the project during the calendar year divided by two thousand eighty hours. For the purpose of this calculation, "performed at the project" includes only hours worked at the qualified energy project and devoted to site preparation or protection, construction and installation, and the unloading and distribution of materials at the project site, but does not include hours worked by superintendents, owners, manufacturers' representatives, persons employed in a bona fide executive, management, supervisory, or administrative capacity, or persons whose sole employment on the project is transporting materials or persons to the project site.

(5) "Solar energy project" means an energy project composed of an energy facility using solar panels to generate electricity.

(6) "Internet identifier of record" has the same meaning as in section 9.312 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Applicable year" means the later of the following:

(a) The tax year in which the secretary of the treasury of the United States, or the secretary's delegate, determines, in accordance with section 45Y of the Internal Revenue Code, that the annual greenhouse gas emissions from the production of electricity in the United States are equal to or less than twenty-five per cent of the annual greenhouse gas emissions from the production of electricity in the United States for calendar year 2022;

(b) Tax year 2029.

(8) "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code as of the effective date of this amendment.

(B)(1) Tangible personal property of a qualified energy project using renewable energy resources is exempt from taxation for tax years 2011 through ~~2025~~ the applicable year if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) On or before ~~December 31, 2024~~ the last day of the tax year preceding the applicable year, the owner or a lessee pursuant to a sale and leaseback transaction of the project submits an application to the power siting board for a certificate under section 4906.20 of the Revised Code, or if that section does not apply, submits an application for any approval, consent, permit, or certificate or satisfies any condition required by a public agency or political subdivision of this state for the construction or initial operation of an energy project.

(b) Construction or installation of the energy facility begins on or after January 1, 2009, and before ~~January 1, 2025~~ the first day of the applicable year. For the purposes of this division, construction begins on the earlier of the date of application for a certificate or other approval or permit described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section, or the date the contract for the construction or installation of the energy facility is entered into.

(c) For a qualified energy project with a nameplate capacity of twenty megawatts or greater, a board of county commissioners of a county in which property of the project is located has adopted a resolution under division (E)(1)(b) or (c) of this section to approve the application submitted under division (E) of this section to exempt the property located in that county from taxation. A board's adoption of a resolution rejecting an application or its failure to adopt a resolution approving the application does not affect the tax-exempt status of the qualified energy project's property that is located in another county.

(2) If tangible personal property of a qualified energy project using renewable energy resources was exempt from taxation under this section beginning in any of tax years 2011 through ~~2025~~ the applicable year, and the

certification under division (E)(2) of this section has not been revoked, the tangible personal property of the qualified energy project is exempt from taxation for the tax year 2026 following the applicable year and all ensuing tax years if the property was placed into service before January 1, 2026 before the first day of the tax year following the applicable year, as certified in the construction progress report required under division (F)(2) of this section. Tangible personal property that has not been placed into service before that date is taxable property subject to taxation. An energy project for which certification has been revoked is ineligible for further exemption under this section. Revocation does not affect the tax-exempt status of the project's tangible personal property for the tax year in which revocation occurs or any prior tax year.

(C) Tangible personal property of a qualified energy project using clean coal technology, advanced nuclear technology, or cogeneration technology is exempt from taxation for the first tax year that the property would be listed for taxation and all subsequent years if all of the following circumstances are met:

(1) The property was placed into service before January 1, 2021. Tangible personal property that has not been placed into service before that date is taxable property subject to taxation.

(2) For such a qualified energy project with a nameplate capacity of twenty megawatts or greater, a board of county commissioners of a county in which property of the qualified energy project is located has adopted a resolution under division (E)(1)(b) or (c) of this section to approve the application submitted under division (E) of this section to exempt the property located in that county from taxation. A board's adoption of a resolution rejecting the application or its failure to adopt a resolution approving the application does not affect the tax-exempt status of the qualified energy project's property that is located in another county.

(3) The certification for the qualified energy project issued under division (E)(2) of this section has not been revoked. An energy project for which certification has been revoked is ineligible for exemption under this section. Revocation does not affect the tax-exempt status of the project's tangible personal property for the tax year in which revocation occurs or any prior tax year.

(D) Except as otherwise provided in this section, real property of a qualified energy project is exempt from taxation for any tax year for which the tangible personal property of the qualified energy project is exempted under this section.

(E)(1)(a) A person may apply to the director of development for

certification of an energy project as a qualified energy project on or before the following dates:

(i) ~~December 31, 2024~~ The last day of the tax year preceding the applicable year, for an energy project using renewable energy resources;

(ii) December 31, 2017, for an energy project using clean coal technology, advanced nuclear technology, or cogeneration technology.

(b) The director shall forward a copy of each application for certification of an energy project with a nameplate capacity of twenty megawatts or greater to the board of county commissioners of each county in which the project is located and to each taxing unit with territory located in each of the affected counties. Any board that receives from the director a copy of an application submitted under this division shall adopt a resolution approving or rejecting the application unless it has adopted a resolution under division (E)(1)(c) of this section. A resolution adopted under division (E)(1)(b) or (c) of this section may require an annual service payment to be made in addition to the service payment required under division (G) of this section. The sum of the service payment required in the resolution and the service payment required under division (G) of this section shall not exceed nine thousand dollars per megawatt of nameplate capacity located in the county. The resolution shall specify the time and manner in which the payments required by the resolution shall be paid to the county treasurer. The county treasurer shall deposit the payment to the credit of the county's general fund to be used for any purpose for which money credited to that fund may be used.

The board shall send copies of the resolution to the owner of the facility and the director by certified mail or, if the board has record of an internet identifier of record associated with the owner or director, by ordinary mail and by that internet identifier of record. The board shall send such notice within thirty days after receipt of the application, or a longer period of time if authorized by the director.

(c) A board of county commissioners may adopt a resolution declaring the county to be an alternative energy zone and declaring all applications submitted to the director of development under this division after the adoption of the resolution, and prior to its repeal, to be approved by the board.

All tangible personal property and real property of an energy project with a nameplate capacity of twenty megawatts or greater is taxable if it is located in a county in which the board of county commissioners adopted a resolution rejecting the application submitted under this division or failed to adopt a resolution approving the application under division (E)(1)(b) or (c)

of this section.

(2) The director shall certify an energy project if all of the following circumstances exist:

(a) The application was timely submitted.

(b) For an energy project with a nameplate capacity of twenty megawatts or greater, a board of county commissioners of at least one county in which the project is located has adopted a resolution approving the application under division (E)(1)(b) or (c) of this section.

(c) No portion of the project's facility was used to supply electricity before December 31, 2009.

(d) For construction or installation of a qualified energy project described in division (B)(1)(b) of this section, that the project is subject to wage requirements described in section 45(b)(7)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code and apprenticeship requirements described in section 45(b)(8)(A)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code, provided both of the following apply:

(i) The person applies for such certificate after the effective date of this amendment.

(ii) A board of commissioners of at least one county in which the project is located is required to adopt a resolution approving the application under division (E)(1)(b) or (c) of this section.

(3) The director shall deny a certification application if the director determines the person has failed to comply with any requirement under this section. The director may revoke a certification if the director determines the person, or subsequent owner or lessee pursuant to a sale and leaseback transaction of the qualified energy project, has failed to comply with any requirement under this section. Upon certification or revocation, the director shall notify the person, owner, or lessee, the tax commissioner, and the county auditor of a county in which the project is located of the certification or revocation. Notice shall be provided in a manner convenient to the director.

(F) The owner or a lessee pursuant to a sale and leaseback transaction of a qualified energy project shall do each of the following:

(1) Comply with all applicable regulations;

(2) File with the director of development a certified construction progress report before the first day of March of each year during the energy facility's construction or installation indicating the percentage of the project completed, and the project's nameplate capacity, as of the preceding thirty-first day of December. Unless otherwise instructed by the director of development, the owner or lessee of an energy project shall file a report with the director on or before the first day of March each year after completion of

the energy facility's construction or installation indicating the project's nameplate capacity as of the preceding thirty-first day of December. Not later than sixty days after June 17, 2010, the owner or lessee of an energy project, the construction of which was completed before June 17, 2010, shall file a certificate indicating the project's nameplate capacity.

(3) File with the director of development, in a manner prescribed by the director, a report of the total number of full-time equivalent employees, and the total number of full-time equivalent employees domiciled in Ohio, who are employed in the construction or installation of the energy facility;

(4) For energy projects with a nameplate capacity of twenty megawatts or greater, repair all roads, bridges, and culverts affected by construction as reasonably required to restore them to their preconstruction condition, as determined by the county engineer in consultation with the local jurisdiction responsible for the roads, bridges, and culverts. In the event that the county engineer deems any road, bridge, or culvert to be inadequate to support the construction or decommissioning of the energy facility, the road, bridge, or culvert shall be rebuilt or reinforced to the specifications established by the county engineer prior to the construction or decommissioning of the facility. The owner or lessee of the facility shall post a bond in an amount established by the county engineer and to be held by the board of county commissioners to ensure funding for repairs of roads, bridges, and culverts affected during the construction. The bond shall be released by the board not later than one year after the date the repairs are completed. The energy facility owner or lessee pursuant to a sale and leaseback transaction shall post a bond, as may be required by the Ohio power siting board in the certificate authorizing commencement of construction issued pursuant to section 4906.10 of the Revised Code, to ensure funding for repairs to roads, bridges, and culverts resulting from decommissioning of the facility. The energy facility owner or lessee and the county engineer may enter into an agreement regarding specific transportation plans, reinforcements, modifications, use and repair of roads, financial security to be provided, and any other relevant issue.

(5) Provide or facilitate training for fire and emergency responders for response to emergency situations related to the energy project and, for energy projects with a nameplate capacity of twenty megawatts or greater, at the person's expense, equip the fire and emergency responders with proper equipment as reasonably required to enable them to respond to such emergency situations;

~~(6) Maintain~~ (6)(a) Except as otherwise provided in this division, for projects for which certification as a qualified energy project was applied for,

under division (E) of this section, before the effective date of this amendment, maintain a ratio of Ohio-domiciled full-time equivalent employees employed in the construction or installation of the energy project to total full-time equivalent employees employed in the construction or installation of the energy project of not less than eighty per cent in the case of a solar energy project, and not less than fifty per cent in the case of any other energy project. ~~In~~ A person applying for such a qualified energy project may certify to the director of development that the project will be voluntarily subject to the wage requirements described in section 45(b)(7)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code and apprenticeship requirements described in section 45(b)(8)(A)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code as authorized in division (F)(6)(b) of this section. Upon receipt of that certification, the project shall comply with division (F)(6)(b) of this section rather than division (F)(6)(a) of this section.

(b) For projects for which certification as a qualified energy project was applied for, under division (E) of this section, on or after the effective date of this amendment, maintain a ratio of Ohio-domiciled full-time equivalent employees employed in the construction or installation of the energy project to total full-time equivalent employees employed in the construction or installation of the energy project of not less than seventy per cent in the case of a solar energy project, and not less than fifty per cent in the case of any other energy project.

(c) For purposes of divisions (F)(6)(a) and (b) of this section, "Ohio-domiciled" includes persons who live outside the state but within fifty miles of a border of the state who are members of any bona fide labor organization which has as members, or is authorized to represent, employees in Ohio and which exists, in whole or in part, for the purpose of negotiating with employers concerning the wages, hours, or terms and conditions of employment of employees and whose members are engaged to perform work on the construction or installation of the qualified energy project.

(d) For purposes of divisions (F)(6)(a) and (b) of this section, in the case of an energy project for which certification from the power siting board is required under section 4906.20 of the Revised Code, the number of full-time equivalent employees employed in the construction or installation of the energy project equals the number actually employed or the number projected to be employed in the certificate application, if such projection is required under regulations adopted pursuant to section 4906.03 of the Revised Code, whichever is greater. For all other energy projects, the number of full-time equivalent employees employed in the construction or installation of the energy project equals the number actually employed or the



number projected to be employed by the director of development, whichever is greater. To estimate the number of employees to be employed in the construction or installation of an energy project, the director shall use a generally accepted job-estimating model in use for renewable energy projects, including but not limited to the job and economic development impact model. The director may adjust an estimate produced by a model to account for variables not accounted for by the model.

(7) For energy projects with a nameplate capacity in excess of twenty megawatts, establish a relationship with any of the following to educate and train individuals for careers in the wind or solar energy industry:

(a) A member of the university system of Ohio as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;

(b) A person offering an apprenticeship program registered with the employment and training administration within the United States department of labor or with the apprenticeship council created by section 4139.02 of the Revised Code;

(c) A career-technical center, joint vocational school district, comprehensive career-technical center, or compact career-technical center;

(d) A training center operated by a labor organization, or with a training center operated by a for-profit or nonprofit organization.

The relationship may include endowments, cooperative programs, internships, apprenticeships, research and development projects, and curriculum development.

(8) Offer to sell power or renewable energy credits from the energy project to electric distribution utilities or electric service companies subject to renewable energy resource requirements under section 4928.64 of the Revised Code that have issued requests for proposal for such power or renewable energy credits. If no electric distribution utility or electric service company issues a request for proposal on or before December 31, 2010, or accepts an offer for power or renewable energy credits within forty-five days after the offer is submitted, power or renewable energy credits from the energy project may be sold to other persons. Division (F)(8) of this section does not apply if:

(a) The owner or lessee is a rural electric company or a municipal power agency as defined in section 3734.058 of the Revised Code.

(b) The owner or lessee is a person that, before completion of the energy project, contracted for the sale of power or renewable energy credits with a rural electric company or a municipal power agency.

(c) The owner or lessee contracts for the sale of power or renewable energy credits from the energy project before June 17, 2010.

(9) Make annual service payments as required by division (G) of this section and as may be required in a resolution adopted by a board of county commissioners under division (E) of this section.

(G) The owner or a lessee pursuant to a sale and leaseback transaction of a qualified energy project shall make annual service payments in lieu of taxes to the county treasurer on or before the final dates for payments of taxes on public utility personal property on the real and public utility personal property tax list for each tax year for which property of the energy project is exempt from taxation under this section. The county treasurer shall allocate the payment on the basis of the project's physical location. Upon receipt of a payment, or if timely payment has not been received, the county treasurer shall certify such receipt or non-receipt to the director of development and tax commissioner in a form determined by the director and commissioner, respectively. Each payment shall be in the following amount:

(1) In the case of a solar energy project, seven thousand dollars per megawatt of nameplate capacity located in the county as of the thirty-first-day of December of the preceding tax year;

(2) In the case of any other energy project using renewable energy resources, the following:

(a) If the project maintains during the construction or installation of the energy facility a ratio of Ohio-domiciled full-time equivalent employees to total full-time equivalent employees of not less than seventy-five per cent, six thousand dollars per megawatt of nameplate capacity located in the county as of the thirty-first day of December of the preceding tax year;

(b) If the project maintains during the construction or installation of the energy facility a ratio of Ohio-domiciled full-time equivalent employees to total full-time equivalent employees of less than seventy-five per cent but not less than sixty per cent, seven thousand dollars per megawatt of nameplate capacity located in the county as of the thirty-first day of December of the preceding tax year;

(c) If the project maintains during the construction or installation of the energy facility a ratio of Ohio-domiciled full-time equivalent employees to total full-time equivalent employees of less than sixty per cent but not less than fifty per cent, eight thousand dollars per megawatt of nameplate capacity located in the county as of the thirty-first day of December of the preceding tax year.

(3) In the case of an energy project using clean coal technology, advanced nuclear technology, or cogeneration technology, the following:

(a) If the project maintains during the construction or installation of the energy facility a ratio of Ohio-domiciled full-time equivalent employees to

total full-time equivalent employees of not less than seventy-five per cent, six thousand dollars per megawatt of nameplate capacity located in the county as of the thirty-first day of December of the preceding tax year;

(b) If the project maintains during the construction or installation of the energy facility a ratio of Ohio-domiciled full-time equivalent employees to total full-time equivalent employees of less than seventy-five per cent but not less than sixty per cent, seven thousand dollars per megawatt of nameplate capacity located in the county as of the thirty-first day of December of the preceding tax year;

(c) If the project maintains during the construction or installation of the energy facility a ratio of Ohio-domiciled full-time equivalent employees to total full-time equivalent employees of less than sixty per cent but not less than fifty per cent, eight thousand dollars per megawatt of nameplate capacity located in the county as of the thirty-first day of December of the preceding tax year.

(H) The director of development in consultation with the tax commissioner shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement and enforce this section.

Sec. 5727.91. (A) The treasurer of state shall refund the amount of tax paid under section 5727.81 or 5727.811 of the Revised Code that was paid illegally or erroneously, or paid on an illegal or erroneous assessment, or any penalty assessed with respect to such taxes. A natural gas distribution company, an electric distribution company, or a self-assessing purchaser shall file an application for a refund with the tax commissioner on a form prescribed by the commissioner, within four years of the illegal or erroneous payment.

On the filing of the application, the commissioner shall determine the amount of refund to which the applicant is entitled. If the amount is not less than that claimed, the commissioner shall certify that amount to ~~the director of budget and management~~ and the treasurer of state for payment from the tax refund fund under section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. If the amount is less than that claimed, the commissioner shall proceed in accordance with section 5703.70 of the Revised Code.

The commissioner shall include in the certified amount interest calculated at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code from the date of overpayment to the date of the commissioner's certification.

(B) If a natural gas distribution company or an electric distribution company entitled to a refund under this section, or section 5703.70 of the Revised Code, is indebted to the state for any tax or fee administered by the

tax commissioner that is paid to the state, or any charge, penalty, or interest arising from such a tax or fee, the amount refundable may be applied in satisfaction of the debt. If the amount refundable is less than the amount of the debt, it may be applied in partial satisfaction of the debt. If the amount refundable is greater than the amount of the debt, the amount remaining after satisfaction of the debt shall be refunded. If the natural gas distribution company or electric distribution company has more than one such debt, any debt subject to section 5739.33 or division (G) of section 5747.07 of the Revised Code shall be satisfied first. This section applies only to debts that have become final.

(C)(1) Any electric distribution company that can substantiate to the tax commissioner that the tax imposed by section 5727.81 of the Revised Code was paid on electricity distributed via wires and consumed at a location outside of this state may claim a refund in the manner and within the time period prescribed in division (A) of this section.

(2) Any natural gas distribution company that can substantiate to the tax commissioner that the tax imposed by section 5727.811 of the Revised Code was paid on natural gas distributed via its facilities and consumed at a location outside of this state may claim a refund in the manner and within the time period prescribed in division (A) of this section.

(3) If the commissioner certifies a refund based on an application filed under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section, the commissioner shall include in the certified amount interest calculated at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code from the date of overpayment to the date of the commissioner's certification.

(D) Before a refund is issued under this section or section 5703.70 of the Revised Code, a natural gas company or an electric distribution company shall certify, as prescribed by the tax commissioner, that it either did not include the tax imposed by section 5727.81 of the Revised Code in the case of an electric distribution company, or the tax imposed by section 5727.811 of the Revised Code in the case of a natural gas distribution company, in its distribution charge to its customer upon which a refund of the tax is claimed, or it has refunded or credited to the customer the excess distribution charge related to the tax that was erroneously included in the customer's distribution charge.

Sec. 5728.16. (A)(1) If any person, regardless of organizational form, required to file reports and remit taxes imposed under this chapter fails for any reason to file such reports or remit such taxes, any employees of the person having control or supervision of, or charged with the responsibility of, filing reports and making payments, or any officers or trustees of the

person responsible for the execution of the person's fiscal responsibilities, shall be personally liable for the failure.

(2) The dissolution, termination, or bankruptcy of a person shall not discharge a responsible officer's, shareholder's, member's, manager's, employee's, or trustee's liability for failure of the person to file reports or remit taxes. The sum due for the liability may be collected by assessment as provided in section 5728.10 of the Revised Code.

(B) If more than one individual is personally liable under this section for the unpaid tax of a person, then the liability of all such individuals shall be joint and several.

Sec. 5729.19. (A) Terms used in this section have the same meanings as in section 175.16 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is allowed a nonrefundable tax credit against the tax imposed by section 5729.03 or 5729.06 of the Revised Code for a foreign insurance company that is allocated a credit issued by the executive director of the Ohio housing finance agency under section 175.16 of the Revised Code. The credit equals the amount allocated to such company for the calendar year and reported by the designated reporter on the form prescribed by division (I) of section 175.16 of the Revised Code.

The credit authorized in this section shall be claimed in the order required under section 5729.98 of the Revised Code. If the amount of a credit exceeds the tax otherwise due under section 5729.03 or 5729.06 of the Revised Code after deducting all other credits preceding the credit in the order prescribed in section 5725.98 of the Revised Code, the excess may be carried forward for not more than five ensuing calendar years. The amount of the excess credit claimed in any such year shall be deducted from the balance carried forward to the next calendar year.

No credit shall be claimed under this section to the extent the credit was claimed under section 5725.36, 5726.58, or 5747.83 of the Revised Code.

A foreign insurance company shall not be required to pay any additional tax levied under section 5729.06 of the Revised Code as a result of claiming the tax credit authorized by this section.

Sec. 5729.20. (A) Terms used in this section have the same meanings as in section 175.17 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is allowed a nonrefundable tax credit against the tax imposed by section 5729.03 or 5729.06 of the Revised Code for a foreign insurance company that is allocated a credit issued by the executive director of the Ohio housing finance agency under section 175.17 of the Revised Code. The credit equals the amount allocated to such company for the calendar year and reported by the designated reporter on the form prescribed by division

(H) of section 175.17 of the Revised Code.

The credit authorized in this section shall be claimed in the order required under section 5729.98 of the Revised Code. If the amount of a credit exceeds the tax otherwise due under section 5729.03 or 5729.06 of the Revised Code after deducting all other credits preceding the credit in the order prescribed in section 5725.98 of the Revised Code, the excess may be carried forward for not more than five ensuing calendar years. The amount of the excess credit claimed in any such year shall be deducted from the balance carried forward to the next calendar year.

No credit shall be claimed under this section to the extent the credit was claimed under section 5725.37, 5726.60, or 5747.84 of the Revised Code.

A foreign insurance company shall not be required to pay any additional tax levied under section 5729.06 of the Revised Code as a result of claiming the tax credit authorized under this section.

Sec. 5729.98. (A) To provide a uniform procedure for calculating the amount of tax due under this chapter, a taxpayer shall claim any credits and offsets against tax liability to which it is entitled in the following order:

The credit for an insurance company or insurance company group under section 5729.031 of the Revised Code;

The credit for eligible employee training costs under section 5729.07 of the Revised Code;

The credit for purchases of qualified low-income community investments under section 5729.16 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable job retention credit under division (B) of section 122.171 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for investments in rural business growth funds under section 122.152 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable Ohio low-income housing tax credit under section 5729.19 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable affordable single-family home credit under section 5729.20 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for contributing capital to a transformational mixed use development project under section 5729.18 of the Revised Code;

The offset of assessments by the Ohio life and health insurance guaranty association against tax liability permitted by section 3956.20 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit for rehabilitating a historic building under section 5729.17 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit for Ohio job retention under former division (B)(2) or (3) of section 122.171 of the Revised Code as those divisions

existed before September 29, 2015, the effective date of the amendment of this section by H.B. 64 of the 131st general assembly;

The refundable credit for Ohio job creation under section 5729.032 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit under section 5729.08 of the Revised Code for losses on loans made under the Ohio venture capital program under sections 150.01 to 150.10 of the Revised Code.

(B) For any credit except the refundable credits enumerated in this section, the amount of the credit for a taxable year shall not exceed the tax due after allowing for any other credit that precedes it in the order required under this section. Any excess amount of a particular credit may be carried forward if authorized under the section creating that credit. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to allow a taxpayer to claim, directly or indirectly, a credit more than once for a taxable year.

Sec. 5731.27. (A) The tax commissioner shall, ~~if he determines~~ after determining that a return indicating that a tax is due is correct as filed, issue a certificate of determination of final estate tax liability showing the amount of such liability, if any, in triplicate, one copy of which shall be sent by regular mail to the person filing the return, one copy of which shall be sent to the county auditor for the county in which the return was filed, and one copy of which shall be sent to the probate court of the county in which the return was filed if there is an administration of or other proceedings in the decedent's estate.

(B) The tax commissioner, ~~if he determines~~ after determining that a deficiency or refund of tax or penalty addition to tax, shall issue ~~his~~ a certificate of determination stating the adjusted amount of the tax due and the amount of any refund, deficiency, or penalty. Such certificate also shall state whether or not any portion of the tax liability has been reserved for later determination in accordance with division (C) of section 5731.26 of the Revised Code. Such certificate shall be issued in triplicate, one copy of which shall be sent ~~by certified mail, return receipt requested,~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code to the person filing the return, or to the person required to file the return if no such return was filed, one copy of which shall be sent to the county auditor for the county in which the return was filed or was required to be filed, and one copy of which shall be sent to the probate court for the county in which the return was filed or required to be filed if there will be an administration of or other proceedings in the decedent's estate. The person required to file the return, or any interested party, shall have sixty days from the date of receipt of such certificate by the person required to file the return within which to file

exceptions to such determination as provided in section 5731.30 of the Revised Code.

(C) The county auditor, if no exceptions have been filed within the time specified in division (B) of this section, or if the right to file exceptions has been waived by all interested parties by written waivers filed with the county auditor, shall:

(1) If the certificate of determination is for a refund, draw ~~his~~ a warrant for the proper amount of the refund and interest on it, which warrant shall be paid by the county treasurer out of any money in ~~his~~ the treasurer's possession to the credit of estate taxes;

(2) If the certificate of determination is for a deficiency or penalty, make a charge based upon such determination, and certify a duplicate of it to the county treasurer, who shall collect, subject to division (A) of section 5731.25 of the Revised Code or any other statute extending the time for payment of an estate tax, the deficiency or penalty so charged.

Sec. 5733.031. (A) A corporation's taxable year is a period ending on the date immediately preceding the date of commencement of the corporation's annual accounting period that includes the first day of January of the tax year. Except as otherwise provided, a corporation's taxable year is the same as the corporation's taxable year for federal income tax purposes. If a corporation's taxable year is changed for federal income tax purposes, the taxable year for purposes of this chapter is changed accordingly but may consist of an aggregation of more than one taxable year for federal income tax purposes. The tax commissioner may prescribe by rule, an appropriate period as the taxable year for a corporation that has had a change of its taxable year for federal income tax purposes, for a corporation that has two or more short taxable years for federal income tax purposes as the result of a change of ownership, or for a new taxpayer that would otherwise have no taxable year.

(B) A corporation's method of accounting for the base calculated under division (B) of section 5733.05 of the Revised Code shall be the same as its method of accounting for federal income tax purposes. In the absence of any method of accounting for federal income tax purposes, income shall be computed under such method as in the opinion of the tax commissioner clearly reflects income.

If a corporation's method of accounting is changed for federal income tax purposes, its method of accounting for purposes of this chapter shall be changed accordingly.

(C) ~~If~~ Except as provided in division (C)(3) of this section, any of the facts, figures, computations, or attachments required in a corporation's



annual report to determine the tax imposed by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code must be altered as the result of an adjustment to the corporation's federal income tax return, whether the adjustment is initiated by the corporation or the internal revenue service, and such alteration affects the corporation's liability for the tax imposed by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code, the corporation shall file an amended report with the tax commissioner in such form as the commissioner requires. The amended report shall be filed not later than one year after the adjustment has been agreed to or finally determined for federal income tax purposes or any federal income tax deficiency or refund, or the abatement or credit resulting therefrom, has been assessed or paid, whichever occurs first.

(1) In the case of an underpayment, the amended report shall be accompanied by payment of an additional tax and interest due and is a report subject to assessment under section 5733.11 of the Revised Code for the purpose of assessing any additional tax due under this division, together with any applicable penalty and interest. It shall not reopen those facts, figures, computations, or attachments from a previously filed report no longer subject to assessment that are not affected, either directly or indirectly, by the adjustment to the corporation's federal income tax return.

(2) In the case of an overpayment, an application for refund may be filed under this division within the one-year period prescribed for filing the amended report even if it is filed beyond the period prescribed in division (B) of section 5733.12 of the Revised Code if it otherwise conforms to the requirements of such section. An application filed under this division shall claim refund of overpayments resulting from alterations to only those facts, figures, computations, or attachments required in the corporation's annual report that are affected, either directly or indirectly, by the adjustment to the corporation's federal income tax return unless it is also filed within the time prescribed in division (B) of section 5733.12 of the Revised Code. It shall not reopen those facts, figures, computations, or attachments that are not affected, either directly or indirectly, by the adjustment to the corporation's federal income tax return.

(3) A taxpayer is not required to file an amended report, and is not permitted to file an application for refund, under this section on or after January 1, 2024.

Sec. 5735.024. (A) No aviation fuel dealer shall purchase aviation fuel for resale in this state without first being licensed as an aviation fuel dealer by the tax commissioner to engage in such activities.

(B) The failure to register with the commissioner as an aviation fuel dealer does not relieve a person from the requirement to file returns under

this title.

(C) No person shall make a false or fraudulent statement on the application required by this section.

(D) Each aviation fuel dealer shall file a report with the commissioner on or before the last day of each month for the preceding month. The commissioner shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying the information that shall be required to be included in the report.

(E) If an aviation fuel dealer files a false monthly report of the information required by the commissioner or fails to file a monthly report as required by this section, the commissioner may revoke the license of the aviation fuel dealer and notify the aviation fuel dealer in writing of such revocation ~~by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5735.04. If a motor fuel dealer files a false monthly report of the information required under section 5735.06 of the Revised Code, fails to file a monthly report as required by that section or section 5735.024 of the Revised Code, or fails to pay the full amount of the tax as required by the motor fuel laws of the state or as may be agreed upon by the tax commissioner and the motor fuel dealer, the commissioner may revoke the license of the motor fuel dealer, and notify the motor fuel dealer in writing of such revocation ~~by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code.

The commissioner may cancel any license issued to any motor fuel dealer, and the cancellation shall become effective at the time that may be determined by the commissioner. The commissioner also may cancel the license of any motor fuel dealer upon sixty days' notice mailed to the last known address of the motor fuel dealer if the commissioner, upon investigation, finds that the person to whom the license has been issued is no longer engaged in the receipt, use, or sale of motor fuel as a motor fuel dealer, and has not been so engaged for the period of six months prior to the cancellation. No license shall be canceled upon the request of any motor fuel dealer unless the motor fuel dealer, prior to the date of cancellation, has paid to the state all motor fuel taxes payable or assumed by the motor fuel dealer under the laws of the state, together with all penalties and fines accruing by reason of any failure of the motor fuel dealer to make accurate reports of receipts of motor fuel or to pay the taxes and penalties.

If the license of any motor fuel dealer is canceled by the commissioner as provided in this section, and if the motor fuel dealer has paid to the state all motor fuel taxes due and payable by the motor fuel dealer under the laws

of the state, or assumed by the motor fuel dealer upon the receipt, sale, or use of motor fuel, together with all penalties accruing by reason of any failure on the part of the motor fuel dealer to make accurate reports or to pay the tax and penalties, then the commissioner shall cancel and surrender the bond theretofore filed by the motor fuel dealer.

Sec. 5735.041. (A) The tax commissioner may revoke the license of a retail dealer in the following circumstances:

(1) The retail dealer sells or attempts to sell any motor fuel upon which any motor fuel tax imposed by this chapter has not been paid;

(2) The retail dealer attempts to evade any motor fuel tax imposed by this chapter;

(3) The retail dealer violates any provision of this chapter.

(B) The commissioner shall notify the retail dealer in writing of the revocation ~~by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5735.042. (A) The tax commissioner may revoke an exporter's license in the following circumstances:

(1) An exporter licensed under section 5735.026 of the Revised Code purchases, for export, motor fuel in this state exclusive of the motor fuel tax, and subsequently diverts or causes the motor fuel to be diverted to a destination in this state or any state other than the originally designated state;

(2) The exporter is no longer the holder of a valid license to purchase motor fuel tax free in the specified destination state or states for which the license is issued.

(B) The commissioner shall notify the exporter in writing of such revocation ~~by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5735.043. If a terminal operator files a false monthly report of the information required under section 5735.063 of the Revised Code, or fails to file the monthly report required by section 5735.063 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner may revoke the license of the terminal operator. The commissioner shall notify the terminal operator in writing of such revocation ~~by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code.

The commissioner also may cancel the license of any terminal operator upon sixty days' notice mailed to the last known address of the terminal operator if the commissioner finds that the person to whom the license has been issued is no longer engaged as a terminal operator in this state, and has not been so engaged for at least six months prior to cancellation.

Sec. 5735.044. If a permissive motor fuel dealer files a false monthly report of the information required under section 5735.06 of the Revised Code, fails to file the monthly report as required by section 5735.06 of the Revised Code, or fails to pay the full amount of the tax as required by this chapter or as may be agreed upon by the tax commissioner and the permissive motor fuel dealer, the commissioner may revoke the license of the permissive motor fuel dealer. The commissioner shall notify the permissive motor fuel dealer in writing of the revocation ~~by certified mail in~~ the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code.

The commissioner may cancel any license issued to any permissive motor fuel dealer and the cancellation shall become effective at the time that the commissioner determines. No license shall be canceled upon the request of any permissive motor fuel dealer unless the permissive motor fuel dealer, prior to the date of cancellation, has paid to the state all motor fuel taxes payable or assumed by the dealer under the laws of the state, together with all penalties, fines, and interest accruing by reason of any failure of the permissive motor fuel dealer to make accurate reports of sales of motor fuel or to pay the taxes, penalties, and interest.

If the license of any permissive motor fuel dealer is canceled by the commissioner under this section, and the permissive motor fuel dealer has paid to the state all motor fuel taxes due and payable by the permissive motor fuel dealer under the laws of this state or assumed by the permissive motor fuel dealer upon the sale of motor fuel, together with all penalties and interest accruing by reason of any failure on the part of the permissive motor fuel dealer to make accurate reports or to pay the tax, penalties, and interest, then the commissioner shall cancel and surrender the bond previously filed by the permissive motor fuel dealer.

Sec. 5735.27. (A) There is hereby created in the state treasury the gasoline excise tax fund. All investment earnings of the fund shall be credited to the fund. Revenue credited to the fund under section 5735.051 from the tax levied under section 5735.05 of the Revised Code shall be distributed to municipal corporations, counties, and townships as provided in divisions (A)(1), (2), and (3) of this section.

(1) The amount distributed to each municipal corporation shall be that proportion of the amount to be distributed among municipal corporations that the number of motor vehicles registered within the municipal corporation bears to the total number of motor vehicles registered within all the municipal corporations of this state during the preceding motor vehicle registration year. When a new village is incorporated, the registrar of motor vehicles shall determine from the applications on file in the bureau of motor

vehicles the number of motor vehicles located within the territory comprising the village during the entire registration year in which the municipal corporation was incorporated. The registrar shall forthwith certify the number of motor vehicles so determined to the tax commissioner for use in distributing motor vehicle fuel tax funds to the village until the village is qualified to participate in the distribution of the funds pursuant to this division. The number of motor vehicle registrations shall be determined by the official records of the bureau of motor vehicles. The amount received by each municipal corporation shall be used to plan, construct, reconstruct, repave, widen, maintain, repair, clear, and clean public highways, roads, and streets; to maintain and repair bridges and viaducts; to purchase, erect, and maintain street and traffic signs and markers; to pay the costs apportioned to the municipal corporation under section 4907.47 of the Revised Code; to purchase, erect, and maintain traffic lights and signals; to pay the principal, interest, and charges on bonds and other obligations issued pursuant to Chapter 133. of the Revised Code or incurred pursuant to section 5531.09 of the Revised Code for the purpose of acquiring or constructing roads, highways, bridges, or viaducts or acquiring or making other highway improvements for which the municipal corporation may issue bonds; and to supplement revenue already available for these purposes.

(2) The amount distributed to counties shall be paid in equal proportions to the county treasurer of each county within the state and shall be used only for the purposes of planning, maintaining, and repairing the county system of public roads and highways within the county; the planning, construction, and repair of walks or paths along county roads in congested areas; the planning, construction, purchase, lease, and maintenance of suitable buildings for the housing and repair of county road machinery, housing of supplies, and housing of personnel associated with the machinery and supplies; the payment of costs apportioned to the county under section 4907.47 of the Revised Code; the payment of principal, interest, and charges on bonds and other obligations issued pursuant to Chapter 133. of the Revised Code or incurred pursuant to section 5531.09 of the Revised Code for the purpose of acquiring or constructing roads, highways, bridges, or viaducts or acquiring or making other highway improvements for which the board of county commissioners may issue bonds under that chapter; and the purchase, installation, and maintenance of traffic signal lights.

(3)(a) The amounts described under divisions (A)(2)(a)(iii)(III) and (B)(2) of section 5735.051 of the Revised Code to be distributed among townships shall be divided in equal proportions among the townships.

(b) As used in division (A)(3)(b) of this section, the "formula amount"

for any township is the amount that would be allocated to that township if fifty per cent of the total amount credited to townships pursuant to divisions (A)(2)(b)(iii), (C)(2), and (E)(2)(c) of section 5735.051 of the Revised Code were allocated among townships in the state proportionate to the number of centerline miles within the boundaries of the respective townships, as determined annually by the department of transportation, and the other fifty per cent of that amount were allocated among townships in the state proportionate to the number of motor vehicles registered within the respective townships, as determined annually by the records of the bureau of motor vehicles. The number of centerline miles within the boundaries of a township shall not include any centerline miles of township roads that have been placed on nonmaintained status by a board of township trustees pursuant to section 5571.20 of the Revised Code.

The portion of the revenue of the tax levied by section 5735.05 of the Revised Code that is described under divisions (A)(3) and (B) of that section shall be partially allocated to provide funding for townships. Each township shall receive the greater of the following two calculations:

(i) The total statewide amount credited to townships under divisions (A)(2)(b)(iii), (C)(2), and (E)(2)(c) of section 5735.051 of the Revised Code divided by the number of townships in the state at the time of the calculation;

(ii) Seventy per cent of the formula amount for that township.

(c) The total difference between the amount of money credited to townships under divisions (A)(2)(b)(iii), (C)(2), and (E)(2)(c) of section 5735.051 of the Revised Code and the total amount of money required to make all the payments specified in division (A)(3)(b) of this section shall be deducted, in accordance with division (C)(3) of section 5735.051 of the Revised Code, from the revenues resulting from the portion of the revenue described in division (A)(3) of section 5735.05 of the Revised Code prior to crediting portions of such revenues to counties, municipal corporations, and the highway operating fund.

(d) All amounts credited pursuant to divisions (A)(3)(a) and (b) of this section shall be paid to the county treasurer of each county for the total amount payable to the townships within each of the counties. The county treasurer shall pay to each township within the county its proportional share of the funds, which shall be expended by each township only for the purposes of planning, constructing, maintaining, widening, and reconstructing the public roads and highways within the township, paying principal, interest, and charges on bonds and other obligations issued pursuant to Chapter 133. or 505. of the Revised Code or incurred pursuant to

section 5531.09 of the Revised Code for the purpose of acquiring or constructing roads, highways, bridges, or viaducts or acquiring or making other highway improvements for which the board of township trustees may issue bonds under those chapters, and paying costs apportioned to the township under section 4907.47 of the Revised Code.

No part of the funds designated for road and highway purposes shall be used for any purpose except to pay in whole or part the contract price of any such work done by contract, or to pay the cost of labor in planning, constructing, widening, and reconstructing such roads and highways, and the cost of materials forming a part of the improvement; provided that the funds may be used for the purchase of road machinery and equipment, the planning, construction, purchase, and maintenance of suitable buildings for housing road machinery and equipment, and the payment of principal, interest, and charges on bonds and other obligations issued pursuant to Chapter 133. or 505. of the Revised Code for the purpose of purchasing road machinery and equipment or planning, constructing, purchasing, and maintaining suitable buildings for housing road machinery and equipment; and provided that all such improvement of roads shall be under supervision and direction of the county engineer as provided in section 5575.07 of the Revised Code. No obligation against the funds shall be incurred unless plans and specifications for the improvement, approved by the county engineer, are on file in the office of the township fiscal officer, and all contracts for material and for work done by contract shall be approved by the county engineer before being signed by the board of township trustees. The board of township trustees of any township may pass a resolution permitting the board of county commissioners to expend the township's share of the funds, or any portion of it, for the improvement of the roads within the township as may be designated in the resolution.

(B) Amounts credited to the highway operating fund under section 5735.051 and other sections of the Revised Code are subject to transfer to the sinking fund upon receipt by the treasurer of state of the certification by the commissioners of the sinking fund, as required by section 5528.15 of the Revised Code, that there are sufficient moneys to the credit of the highway improvement bond retirement fund to meet in full all payments of principal, interest, and charges for the retirement of bonds and other obligations issued pursuant to Section 2g of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, and sections 5528.10 and 5528.11 of the Revised Code due and payable during the current calendar year. All remaining amounts credited to the highway operating fund shall be expended for the purposes of planning, maintaining, repairing, and keeping in passable condition for travel the roads and

highways of the state required by law to be maintained by the department; paying the costs apportioned to the state under section 4907.47 of the Revised Code; paying that portion of the construction cost of a highway project which a county, township, or municipal corporation normally would be required to pay, but which the director of transportation, pursuant to division (B) of section 5531.08 of the Revised Code, determines instead will be paid from moneys in the highway operating fund; paying the costs of the department of public safety in administering and enforcing the state law relating to the registration and operation of motor vehicles; paying the state's share of the cost of planning, constructing, widening, maintaining, and reconstructing the state highways; paying that portion of the construction cost of a highway project which a county, township, or municipal corporation normally would be required to pay, but which the director of transportation, pursuant to division (B) of section 5531.08 of the Revised Code, determines instead will be paid from moneys in the highway operating fund; and also for supplying the state's share of the cost of eliminating railway grade crossings upon such highways and costs apportioned to the state under section 4907.47 of the Revised Code. The director of transportation may expend portions of such amount upon extensions of state highways within municipal corporations or upon portions of state highways within municipal corporations, as is provided by law.

All investment earnings of the highway operating fund shall be credited to the fund.

Sec. 5736.07. (A) If a taxpayer files a false return, fails to file a return as required by section 5736.04 of the Revised Code, or fails to pay the full amount of tax due with a return, the tax commissioner may revoke the supplier's license issued to the taxpayer under section 5736.06 of the Revised Code by notifying the taxpayer in writing of such revocation ~~by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code.

(B) Upon the request of a person that is no longer subject to the tax imposed by this chapter, the tax commissioner may cancel the supplier's license issued to the person under section 5736.06 of the Revised Code. The cancellation shall become effective at the time determined by the commissioner. No license shall be canceled upon the request of any person unless, prior to the date of cancellation, the person has paid to the state all taxes payable by such person under the laws of the state, together with any interest and penalties.

Sec. 5739.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Person" includes individuals, receivers, assignees, trustees in



bankruptcy, estates, firms, partnerships, associations, joint-stock companies, joint ventures, clubs, societies, corporations, the state and its political subdivisions, and combinations of individuals of any form.

(B) "Sale" and "selling" include all of the following transactions for a consideration in any manner, whether absolutely or conditionally, whether for a price or rental, in money or by exchange, and by any means whatsoever:

(1) All transactions by which title or possession, or both, of tangible personal property, is or is to be transferred, or a license to use or consume tangible personal property is or is to be granted;

(2) All transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests;

(3) All transactions by which:

(a) An item of tangible personal property is or is to be repaired, except property, the purchase of which would not be subject to the tax imposed by section 5739.02 of the Revised Code;

(b) An item of tangible personal property is or is to be installed, except property, the purchase of which would not be subject to the tax imposed by section 5739.02 of the Revised Code or property that is or is to be incorporated into and will become a part of a production, transmission, transportation, or distribution system for the delivery of a public utility service;

(c) The service of washing, cleaning, waxing, polishing, or painting a motor vehicle is or is to be furnished;

(d) Laundry and dry cleaning services are or are to be provided;

(e) Automatic data processing, computer services, or electronic information services are or are to be provided for use in business when the true object of the transaction is the receipt by the consumer of automatic data processing, computer services, or electronic information services rather than the receipt of personal or professional services to which automatic data processing, computer services, or electronic information services are incidental or supplemental. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, such transactions that occur between members of an affiliated group are not sales. An "affiliated group" means two or more persons related in such a way that one person owns or controls the business operation of another member of the group. In the case of corporations with stock, one corporation owns or controls another if it owns more than fifty per cent of the other corporation's common stock with voting rights.

(f) Telecommunications service, including prepaid calling service, prepaid wireless calling service, or ancillary service, is or is to be provided,

but not including coin-operated telephone service;

(g) Landscaping and lawn care service is or is to be provided;

(h) Private investigation and security service is or is to be provided;

(i) Information services or tangible personal property is provided or ordered by means of a nine hundred telephone call;

(j) Building maintenance and janitorial service is or is to be provided;

(k) Exterminating service is or is to be provided;

(l) Physical fitness facility service is or is to be provided;

(m) Recreation and sports club service is or is to be provided;

(n) Satellite broadcasting service is or is to be provided;

(o) Personal care service is or is to be provided to an individual. As used in this division, "personal care service" includes skin care, the application of cosmetics, manicuring, pedicuring, hair removal, tattooing, body piercing, tanning, massage, and other similar services. "Personal care service" does not include a service provided by or on the order of a licensed physician or licensed chiropractor, or the cutting, coloring, or styling of an individual's hair.

(p) The transportation of persons by motor vehicle or aircraft is or is to be provided, when the transportation is entirely within this state, except for transportation provided by an ambulance service, by a transit bus, as defined in section 5735.01 of the Revised Code, and transportation provided by a citizen of the United States holding a certificate of public convenience and necessity issued under 49 U.S.C. 41102;

(q) Motor vehicle towing service is or is to be provided. As used in this division, "motor vehicle towing service" means the towing or conveyance of a wrecked, disabled, or illegally parked motor vehicle.

(r) Snow removal service is or is to be provided. As used in this division, "snow removal service" means the removal of snow by any mechanized means, but does not include the providing of such service by a person that has less than five thousand dollars in sales of such service during the calendar year.

(s) Electronic publishing service is or is to be provided to a consumer for use in business, except that such transactions occurring between members of an affiliated group, as defined in division (B)(3)(e) of this section, are not sales.

(4) All transactions by which printed, imprinted, overprinted, lithographic, multilithic, blueprinted, photostatic, or other productions or reproductions of written or graphic matter are or are to be furnished or transferred;

(5) The production or fabrication of tangible personal property for a

consideration for consumers who furnish either directly or indirectly the materials used in the production of fabrication work; and include the furnishing, preparing, or serving for a consideration of any tangible personal property consumed on the premises of the person furnishing, preparing, or serving such tangible personal property. Except as provided in section 5739.03 of the Revised Code, a construction contract pursuant to which tangible personal property is or is to be incorporated into a structure or improvement on and becoming a part of real property is not a sale of such tangible personal property. The construction contractor is the consumer of such tangible personal property, provided that the sale and installation of carpeting, the sale and installation of agricultural land tile, the sale and erection or installation of portable grain bins, or the provision of landscaping and lawn care service and the transfer of property as part of such service is never a construction contract.

As used in division (B)(5) of this section:

(a) "Agricultural land tile" means fired clay or concrete tile, or flexible or rigid perforated plastic pipe or tubing, incorporated or to be incorporated into a subsurface drainage system appurtenant to land used or to be used primarily in production by farming, agriculture, horticulture, or floriculture. The term does not include such materials when they are or are to be incorporated into a drainage system appurtenant to a building or structure even if the building or structure is used or to be used in such production.

(b) "Portable grain bin" means a structure that is used or to be used by a person engaged in farming or agriculture to shelter the person's grain and that is designed to be disassembled without significant damage to its component parts.

(6) All transactions in which all of the shares of stock of a closely held corporation are transferred, or an ownership interest in a pass-through entity, as defined in section 5733.04 of the Revised Code, is transferred, if the corporation or pass-through entity is not engaging in business and its entire assets consist of boats, planes, motor vehicles, or other tangible personal property operated primarily for the use and enjoyment of the shareholders or owners;

(7) All transactions in which a warranty, maintenance or service contract, or similar agreement by which the vendor of the warranty, contract, or agreement agrees to repair or maintain the tangible personal property of the consumer is or is to be provided;

(8) The transfer of copyrighted motion picture films used solely for advertising purposes, except that the transfer of such films for exhibition purposes is not a sale;

(9) All transactions by which tangible personal property is or is to be stored, except such property that the consumer of the storage holds for sale in the regular course of business;

(10) All transactions in which "guaranteed auto protection" is provided whereby a person promises to pay to the consumer the difference between the amount the consumer receives from motor vehicle insurance and the amount the consumer owes to a person holding title to or a lien on the consumer's motor vehicle in the event the consumer's motor vehicle suffers a total loss under the terms of the motor vehicle insurance policy or is stolen and not recovered, if the protection and its price are included in the purchase or lease agreement;

(11)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(11)(b) of this section, all transactions by which health care services are paid for, reimbursed, provided, delivered, arranged for, or otherwise made available by a medicaid health insuring corporation pursuant to the corporation's contract with the state.

(b) If the centers for medicare and medicaid services of the United States department of health and human services determines that the taxation of transactions described in division (B)(11)(a) of this section constitutes an impermissible health care-related tax under the "Social Security Act," section 1903(w), 42 U.S.C. 1396b(w), and regulations adopted thereunder, the medicaid director shall notify the tax commissioner of that determination. Beginning with the first day of the month following that notification, the transactions described in division (B)(11)(a) of this section are not sales for the purposes of this chapter or Chapter 5741. of the Revised Code. The tax commissioner shall order that the collection of taxes under sections 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, 5739.026, 5741.02, 5741.021, 5741.022, and 5741.023 of the Revised Code shall cease for transactions occurring on or after that date.

(12) All transactions by which a specified digital product is provided for permanent use or less than permanent use, regardless of whether continued payment is required.

Except as provided in this section, "sale" and "selling" do not include transfers of interest in leased property where the original lessee and the terms of the original lease agreement remain unchanged, or professional, insurance, or personal service transactions that involve the transfer of tangible personal property as an inconsequential element, for which no separate charges are made.

(C) "Vendor" means the person providing the service or by whom the transfer effected or license given by a sale is or is to be made or given and,

for sales described in division (B)(3)(i) of this section, the telecommunications service vendor that provides the nine hundred telephone service; if two or more persons are engaged in business at the same place of business under a single trade name in which all collections on account of sales by each are made, such persons shall constitute a single vendor.

Physicians, dentists, hospitals, and veterinarians who are engaged in selling tangible personal property as received from others, such as eyeglasses, mouthwashes, dentifrices, or similar articles, are vendors. Veterinarians who are engaged in transferring to others for a consideration drugs, the dispensing of which does not require an order of a licensed veterinarian or physician under federal law, are vendors.

The operator of any peer-to-peer car sharing program shall be considered to be the vendor.

(D)(1) "Consumer" means the person for whom the service is provided, to whom the transfer effected or license given by a sale is or is to be made or given, to whom the service described in division (B)(3)(f) or (i) of this section is charged, or to whom the admission is granted.

(2) Physicians, dentists, hospitals, and blood banks operated by nonprofit institutions and persons licensed to practice veterinary medicine, surgery, and dentistry are consumers of all tangible personal property and services purchased by them in connection with the practice of medicine, dentistry, the rendition of hospital or blood bank service, or the practice of veterinary medicine, surgery, and dentistry. In addition to being consumers of drugs administered by them or by their assistants according to their direction, veterinarians also are consumers of drugs that under federal law may be dispensed only by or upon the order of a licensed veterinarian or physician, when transferred by them to others for a consideration to provide treatment to animals as directed by the veterinarian.

(3) A person who performs a facility management, or similar service contract for a contractee is a consumer of all tangible personal property and services purchased for use in connection with the performance of such contract, regardless of whether title to any such property vests in the contractee. The purchase of such property and services is not subject to the exception for resale under division (E) of this section.

(4)(a) In the case of a person who purchases printed matter for the purpose of distributing it or having it distributed to the public or to a designated segment of the public, free of charge, that person is the consumer of that printed matter, and the purchase of that printed matter for that purpose is a sale.

(b) In the case of a person who produces, rather than purchases, printed

matter for the purpose of distributing it or having it distributed to the public or to a designated segment of the public, free of charge, that person is the consumer of all tangible personal property and services purchased for use or consumption in the production of that printed matter. That person is not entitled to claim exemption under division (B)(42)(f) of section 5739.02 of the Revised Code for any material incorporated into the printed matter or any equipment, supplies, or services primarily used to produce the printed matter.

(c) The distribution of printed matter to the public or to a designated segment of the public, free of charge, is not a sale to the members of the public to whom the printed matter is distributed or to any persons who purchase space in the printed matter for advertising or other purposes.

(5) A person who makes sales of any of the services listed in division (B)(3) of this section is the consumer of any tangible personal property used in performing the service. The purchase of that property is not subject to the resale exception under division (E) of this section.

(6) A person who engages in highway transportation for hire is the consumer of all packaging materials purchased by that person and used in performing the service, except for packaging materials sold by such person in a transaction separate from the service.

(7) In the case of a transaction for health care services under division (B)(11) of this section, a medicaid health insuring corporation is the consumer of such services. The purchase of such services by a medicaid health insuring corporation is not subject to the exception for resale under division (E) of this section or to the exemptions provided under divisions (B)(12), (18), (19), and (22) of section 5739.02 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Retail sale" and "sales at retail" include all sales, except those in which the purpose of the consumer is to resell the thing transferred or benefit of the service provided, by a person engaging in business, in the form in which the same is, or is to be, received by the person.

(F) "Business" includes any activity engaged in by any person with the object of gain, benefit, or advantage, either direct or indirect. "Business" does not include the activity of a person in managing and investing the person's own funds.

(G) "Engaging in business" means commencing, conducting, or continuing in business, and liquidating a business when the liquidator thereof holds itself out to the public as conducting such business. Making a casual sale is not engaging in business.

(H)(1)(a) "Price," except as provided in divisions (H)(2), (3), and (4) of this section, means the total amount of consideration, including cash, credit,

property, and services, for which tangible personal property or services are sold, leased, or rented, valued in money, whether received in money or otherwise, without any deduction for any of the following:

(i) The vendor's cost of the property sold;

(ii) The cost of materials used, labor or service costs, interest, losses, all costs of transportation to the vendor, all taxes imposed on the vendor, including the tax imposed under Chapter 5751. of the Revised Code, and any other expense of the vendor;

(iii) Charges by the vendor for any services necessary to complete the sale;

(iv) Delivery charges. As used in this division, "delivery charges" means charges by the vendor for preparation and delivery to a location designated by the consumer of tangible personal property or a service, including transportation, shipping, postage, handling, crating, and packing.

(v) Installation charges;

(vi) Credit for any trade-in.

(b) "Price" includes consideration received by the vendor from a third party, if the vendor actually receives the consideration from a party other than the consumer, and the consideration is directly related to a price reduction or discount on the sale; the vendor has an obligation to pass the price reduction or discount through to the consumer; the amount of the consideration attributable to the sale is fixed and determinable by the vendor at the time of the sale of the item to the consumer; and one of the following criteria is met:

(i) The consumer presents a coupon, certificate, or other document to the vendor to claim a price reduction or discount where the coupon, certificate, or document is authorized, distributed, or granted by a third party with the understanding that the third party will reimburse any vendor to whom the coupon, certificate, or document is presented;

(ii) The consumer identifies the consumer's self to the seller as a member of a group or organization entitled to a price reduction or discount. A preferred customer card that is available to any patron does not constitute membership in such a group or organization.

(iii) The price reduction or discount is identified as a third party price reduction or discount on the invoice received by the consumer, or on a coupon, certificate, or other document presented by the consumer.

(c) "Price" does not include any of the following:

(i) Discounts, including cash, term, or coupons that are not reimbursed by a third party that are allowed by a vendor and taken by a consumer on a sale;

(ii) Interest, financing, and carrying charges from credit extended on the sale of tangible personal property or services, if the amount is separately stated on the invoice, bill of sale, or similar document given to the purchaser;

(iii) Any taxes legally imposed directly on the consumer that are separately stated on the invoice, bill of sale, or similar document given to the consumer. For the purpose of this division, the tax imposed under Chapter 5751. of the Revised Code is not a tax directly on the consumer, even if the tax or a portion thereof is separately stated.

(iv) Notwithstanding divisions (H)(1)(b)(i) to (iii) of this section, any discount allowed by an automobile manufacturer to its employee, or to the employee of a supplier, on the purchase of a new motor vehicle from a new motor vehicle dealer in this state.

(v) The dollar value of a gift card that is not sold by a vendor or purchased by a consumer and that is redeemed by the consumer in purchasing tangible personal property or services if the vendor is not reimbursed and does not receive compensation from a third party to cover all or part of the gift card value. For the purposes of this division, a gift card is not sold by a vendor or purchased by a consumer if it is distributed pursuant to an awards, loyalty, or promotional program. Past and present purchases of tangible personal property or services by the consumer shall not be treated as consideration exchanged for a gift card.

(2) In the case of a sale of any new motor vehicle by a new motor vehicle dealer, as defined in section 4517.01 of the Revised Code, in which another motor vehicle is accepted by the dealer as part of the consideration received, "price" has the same meaning as in division (H)(1) of this section, reduced by the credit afforded the consumer by the dealer for the motor vehicle received in trade.

(3) In the case of a sale of any watercraft or outboard motor by a watercraft dealer licensed in accordance with section 1547.543 of the Revised Code, in which another watercraft, watercraft and trailer, or outboard motor is accepted by the dealer as part of the consideration received, "price" has the same meaning as in division (H)(1) of this section, reduced by the credit afforded the consumer by the dealer for the watercraft, watercraft and trailer, or outboard motor received in trade. As used in this division, "watercraft" includes an outdrive unit attached to the watercraft.

(4) In the case of transactions for health care services under division (B)(11) of this section, "price" means the amount of managed care premiums received each month by a medicaid health insuring corporation.

(I) "Receipts" means the total amount of the prices of the sales of



vendors, provided that the dollar value of gift cards distributed pursuant to an awards, loyalty, or promotional program, and cash discounts allowed and taken on sales at the time they are consummated are not included, minus any amount deducted as a bad debt pursuant to section 5739.121 of the Revised Code. "Receipts" does not include the sale price of property returned or services rejected by consumers when the full sale price and tax are refunded either in cash or by credit.

(J) "Place of business" means any location at which a person engages in business.

(K) "Premises" includes any real property or portion thereof upon which any person engages in selling tangible personal property at retail or making retail sales and also includes any real property or portion thereof designated for, or devoted to, use in conjunction with the business engaged in by such person.

(L) "Casual sale" means a sale of an item of tangible personal property that was obtained by the person making the sale, through purchase or otherwise, for the person's own use and was previously subject to any state's taxing jurisdiction on its sale or use, and includes such items acquired for the seller's use that are sold by an auctioneer employed directly by the person for such purpose, provided the location of such sales is not the auctioneer's permanent place of business. As used in this division, "permanent place of business" includes any location where such auctioneer has conducted more than two auctions during the year.

(M) "Hotel" means every establishment kept, used, maintained, advertised, or held out to the public to be a place where sleeping accommodations are offered to guests, in which five or more rooms are used for the accommodation of such guests, whether the rooms are in one or several structures, except as otherwise provided in section 5739.091 of the Revised Code.

(N) "Transient guests" means persons occupying a room or rooms for sleeping accommodations for less than thirty consecutive days.

(O) "Making retail sales" means the effecting of transactions wherein one party is obligated to pay the price and the other party is obligated to provide a service or to transfer title to or possession of the item sold. "Making retail sales" does not include the preliminary acts of promoting or soliciting the retail sales, other than the distribution of printed matter which displays or describes and prices the item offered for sale, nor does it include delivery of a predetermined quantity of tangible personal property or transportation of property or personnel to or from a place where a service is performed.

(P) "Used directly in the rendition of a public utility service" means that property that is to be incorporated into and will become a part of the consumer's production, transmission, transportation, or distribution system and that retains its classification as tangible personal property after such incorporation; fuel or power used in the production, transmission, transportation, or distribution system; and tangible personal property used in the repair and maintenance of the production, transmission, transportation, or distribution system, including only such motor vehicles as are specially designed and equipped for such use. Tangible personal property and services used primarily in providing highway transportation for hire are not used directly in the rendition of a public utility service. In this definition, "public utility" includes a citizen of the United States holding, and required to hold, a certificate of public convenience and necessity issued under 49 U.S.C. 41102.

(Q) "Refining" means removing or separating a desirable product from raw or contaminated materials by distillation or physical, mechanical, or chemical processes.

(R) "Assembly" and "assembling" mean attaching or fitting together parts to form a product, but do not include packaging a product.

(S) "Manufacturing operation" means a process in which materials are changed, converted, or transformed into a different state or form from which they previously existed and includes refining materials, assembling parts, and preparing raw materials and parts by mixing, measuring, blending, or otherwise committing such materials or parts to the manufacturing process. "Manufacturing operation" does not include packaging.

(T) "Fiscal officer" means, with respect to a regional transit authority, the secretary-treasurer thereof, and with respect to a county that is a transit authority, the fiscal officer of the county transit board if one is appointed pursuant to section 306.03 of the Revised Code or the county auditor if the board of county commissioners operates the county transit system.

(U) "Transit authority" means a regional transit authority created pursuant to section 306.31 of the Revised Code or a county in which a county transit system is created pursuant to section 306.01 of the Revised Code. For the purposes of this chapter, a transit authority must extend to at least the entire area of a single county. A transit authority that includes territory in more than one county must include all the area of the most populous county that is a part of such transit authority. County population shall be measured by the most recent census taken by the United States census bureau.

(V) "Legislative authority" means, with respect to a regional transit

authority, the board of trustees thereof, and with respect to a county that is a transit authority, the board of county commissioners.

(W) "Territory of the transit authority" means all of the area included within the territorial boundaries of a transit authority as they from time to time exist. Such territorial boundaries must at all times include all the area of a single county or all the area of the most populous county that is a part of such transit authority. County population shall be measured by the most recent census taken by the United States census bureau.

(X) "Providing a service" means providing or furnishing anything described in division (B)(3) of this section for consideration.

(Y)(1)(a) "Automatic data processing" means processing of others' data, including keypunching or similar data entry services together with verification thereof, or providing access to computer equipment for the purpose of processing data.

(b) "Computer services" means providing services consisting of specifying computer hardware configurations and evaluating technical processing characteristics, computer programming, and training of computer programmers and operators, provided in conjunction with and to support the sale, lease, or operation of taxable computer equipment or systems.

(c) "Electronic information services" means providing access to computer equipment by means of telecommunications equipment for the purpose of either of the following:

(i) Examining or acquiring data stored in or accessible to the computer equipment;

(ii) Placing data into the computer equipment to be retrieved by designated recipients with access to the computer equipment.

"Electronic information services" does not include electronic publishing.

(d) "Automatic data processing, computer services, or electronic information services" shall not include personal or professional services.

(2) As used in divisions (B)(3)(e) and (Y)(1) of this section, "personal and professional services" means all services other than automatic data processing, computer services, or electronic information services, including but not limited to:

(a) Accounting and legal services such as advice on tax matters, asset management, budgetary matters, quality control, information security, and auditing and any other situation where the service provider receives data or information and studies, alters, analyzes, interprets, or adjusts such material;

(b) Analyzing business policies and procedures;

(c) Identifying management information needs;

(d) Feasibility studies, including economic and technical analysis of

existing or potential computer hardware or software needs and alternatives;

(e) Designing policies, procedures, and custom software for collecting business information, and determining how data should be summarized, sequenced, formatted, processed, controlled, and reported so that it will be meaningful to management;

(f) Developing policies and procedures that document how business events and transactions are to be authorized, executed, and controlled;

(g) Testing of business procedures;

(h) Training personnel in business procedure applications;

(i) Providing credit information to users of such information by a consumer reporting agency, as defined in the "Fair Credit Reporting Act," 84 Stat. 1114, 1129 (1970), 15 U.S.C. 1681a(f), or as hereafter amended, including but not limited to gathering, organizing, analyzing, recording, and furnishing such information by any oral, written, graphic, or electronic medium;

(j) Providing debt collection services by any oral, written, graphic, or electronic means;

(k) Providing digital advertising services;

(l) Providing services to electronically file any federal, state, or local individual income tax return, report, or other related document or schedule with a federal, state, or local government entity or to electronically remit a payment of any such individual income tax to such an entity. For the purpose of this division, "individual income tax" does not include federal, state, or local taxes withheld by an employer from an employee's compensation.

The services listed in divisions (Y)(2)(a) to (l) of this section are not automatic data processing or computer services.

(Z) "Highway transportation for hire" means the transportation of personal property belonging to others for consideration by any of the following:

(1) The holder of a permit or certificate issued by this state or the United States authorizing the holder to engage in transportation of personal property belonging to others for consideration over or on highways, roadways, streets, or any similar public thoroughfare;

(2) A person who engages in the transportation of personal property belonging to others for consideration over or on highways, roadways, streets, or any similar public thoroughfare but who could not have engaged in such transportation on December 11, 1985, unless the person was the holder of a permit or certificate of the types described in division (Z)(1) of this section;

(3) A person who leases a motor vehicle to and operates it for a person described by division (Z)(1) or (2) of this section.

(AA)(1) "Telecommunications service" means the electronic transmission, conveyance, or routing of voice, data, audio, video, or any other information or signals to a point, or between or among points. "Telecommunications service" includes such transmission, conveyance, or routing in which computer processing applications are used to act on the form, code, or protocol of the content for purposes of transmission, conveyance, or routing without regard to whether the service is referred to as voice-over internet protocol service or is classified by the federal communications commission as enhanced or value-added. "Telecommunications service" does not include any of the following:

(a) Data processing and information services that allow data to be generated, acquired, stored, processed, or retrieved and delivered by an electronic transmission to a consumer where the consumer's primary purpose for the underlying transaction is the processed data or information;

(b) Installation or maintenance of wiring or equipment on a customer's premises;

(c) Tangible personal property;

(d) Advertising, including directory advertising;

(e) Billing and collection services provided to third parties;

(f) Internet access service;

(g) Radio and television audio and video programming services, regardless of the medium, including the furnishing of transmission, conveyance, and routing of such services by the programming service provider. Radio and television audio and video programming services include, but are not limited to, cable service, as defined in 47 U.S.C. 522(6), and audio and video programming services delivered by commercial mobile radio service providers, as defined in 47 C.F.R. 20.3;

(h) Ancillary service;

(i) Digital products delivered electronically, including software, music, video, reading materials, or ring tones.

(2) "Ancillary service" means a service that is associated with or incidental to the provision of telecommunications service, including conference bridging service, detailed telecommunications billing service, directory assistance, vertical service, and voice mail service. As used in this division:

(a) "Conference bridging service" means an ancillary service that links two or more participants of an audio or video conference call, including providing a telephone number. "Conference bridging service" does not

include telecommunications services used to reach the conference bridge.

(b) "Detailed telecommunications billing service" means an ancillary service of separately stating information pertaining to individual calls on a customer's billing statement.

(c) "Directory assistance" means an ancillary service of providing telephone number or address information.

(d) "Vertical service" means an ancillary service that is offered in connection with one or more telecommunications services, which offers advanced calling features that allow customers to identify callers and manage multiple calls and call connections, including conference bridging service.

(e) "Voice mail service" means an ancillary service that enables the customer to store, send, or receive recorded messages. "Voice mail service" does not include any vertical services that the customer may be required to have in order to utilize the voice mail service.

(3) "900 service" means an inbound toll telecommunications service purchased by a subscriber that allows the subscriber's customers to call in to the subscriber's prerecorded announcement or live service, and which is typically marketed under the name "900 service" and any subsequent numbers designated by the federal communications commission. "900 service" does not include the charge for collection services provided by the seller of the telecommunications service to the subscriber, or services or products sold by the subscriber to the subscriber's customer.

(4) "Prepaid calling service" means the right to access exclusively telecommunications services, which must be paid for in advance and which enables the origination of calls using an access number or authorization code, whether manually or electronically dialed, and that is sold in predetermined units or dollars of which the number declines with use in a known amount.

(5) "Prepaid wireless calling service" means a telecommunications service that provides the right to utilize mobile telecommunications service as well as other non-telecommunications services, including the download of digital products delivered electronically, and content and ancillary services, that must be paid for in advance and that is sold in predetermined units or dollars of which the number declines with use in a known amount.

(6) "Value-added non-voice data service" means a telecommunications service in which computer processing applications are used to act on the form, content, code, or protocol of the information or data primarily for a purpose other than transmission, conveyance, or routing.

(7) "Coin-operated telephone service" means a telecommunications

service paid for by inserting money into a telephone accepting direct deposits of money to operate.

(8) "Customer" has the same meaning as in section 5739.034 of the Revised Code.

(BB) "Laundry and dry cleaning services" means removing soil or dirt from towels, linens, articles of clothing, or other fabric items that belong to others and supplying towels, linens, articles of clothing, or other fabric items. "Laundry and dry cleaning services" does not include the provision of self-service facilities for use by consumers to remove soil or dirt from towels, linens, articles of clothing, or other fabric items.

(CC) "Magazines distributed as controlled circulation publications" means magazines containing at least twenty-four pages, at least twenty-five per cent editorial content, issued at regular intervals four or more times a year, and circulated without charge to the recipient, provided that such magazines are not owned or controlled by individuals or business concerns which conduct such publications as an auxiliary to, and essentially for the advancement of the main business or calling of, those who own or control them.

(DD) "Landscaping and lawn care service" means the services of planting, seeding, sodding, removing, cutting, trimming, pruning, mulching, aerating, applying chemicals, watering, fertilizing, and providing similar services to establish, promote, or control the growth of trees, shrubs, flowers, grass, ground cover, and other flora, or otherwise maintaining a lawn or landscape grown or maintained by the owner for ornamentation or other nonagricultural purpose. However, "landscaping and lawn care service" does not include the providing of such services by a person who has less than five thousand dollars in sales of such services during the calendar year.

(EE) "Private investigation and security service" means the performance of any activity for which the provider of such service is required to be licensed pursuant to Chapter 4749. of the Revised Code, or would be required to be so licensed in performing such services in this state, and also includes the services of conducting polygraph examinations and of monitoring or overseeing the activities on or in, or the condition of, the consumer's home, business, or other facility by means of electronic or similar monitoring devices. "Private investigation and security service" does not include special duty services provided by off-duty police officers, deputy sheriffs, and other peace officers regularly employed by the state or a political subdivision.

(FF) "Information services" means providing conversation, giving

consultation or advice, playing or making a voice or other recording, making or keeping a record of the number of callers, and any other service provided to a consumer by means of a nine hundred telephone call, except when the nine hundred telephone call is the means by which the consumer makes a contribution to a recognized charity.

(GG) "Research and development" means designing, creating, or formulating new or enhanced products, equipment, or manufacturing processes, and also means conducting scientific or technological inquiry and experimentation in the physical sciences with the goal of increasing scientific knowledge which may reveal the bases for new or enhanced products, equipment, or manufacturing processes.

(HH) "Qualified research and development equipment" means either of the following:

(1) Capitalized tangible personal property, and leased personal property that would be capitalized if purchased, used by a person primarily to perform research and development;

(2) Any tangible personal property used by a megaproject operator primarily to perform research and development at the site of a megaproject that satisfies the criteria described in division (A)(11)(a)(ii) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code during the period that the megaproject operator has an agreement for such megaproject with the tax credit authority under division (D) of that section that remains in effect and has not expired or been terminated.

"Qualified research and development equipment" does not include tangible personal property primarily used in testing, as defined in division (A)(4) of section 5739.011 of the Revised Code, or used for recording or storing test results, unless such property is primarily used by the consumer in testing the product, equipment, or manufacturing process being created, designed, or formulated by the consumer in the research and development activity or in recording or storing such test results.

(II) "Building maintenance and janitorial service" means cleaning the interior or exterior of a building and any tangible personal property located therein or thereon, including any services incidental to such cleaning for which no separate charge is made. However, "building maintenance and janitorial service" does not include the providing of such service by a person who has less than five thousand dollars in sales of such service during the calendar year. As used in this division, "cleaning" does not include sanitation services necessary for an establishment described in 21 U.S.C. 608 to comply with rules and regulations adopted pursuant to that section.

(JJ) "Exterminating service" means eradicating or attempting to



eradicate vermin infestations from a building or structure, or the area surrounding a building or structure, and includes activities to inspect, detect, or prevent vermin infestation of a building or structure.

(KK) "Physical fitness facility service" means all transactions by which a membership is granted, maintained, or renewed, including initiation fees, membership dues, renewal fees, monthly minimum fees, and other similar fees and dues, by a physical fitness facility such as an athletic club, health spa, or gymnasium, which entitles the member to use the facility for physical exercise.

(LL) "Recreation and sports club service" means all transactions by which a membership is granted, maintained, or renewed, including initiation fees, membership dues, renewal fees, monthly minimum fees, and other similar fees and dues, by a recreation and sports club, which entitles the member to use the facilities of the organization. "Recreation and sports club" means an organization that has ownership of, or controls or leases on a continuing, long-term basis, the facilities used by its members and includes an aviation club, gun or shooting club, yacht club, card club, swimming club, tennis club, golf club, country club, riding club, amateur sports club, or similar organization.

(MM) "Livestock" means farm animals commonly raised for food, food production, or other agricultural purposes, including, but not limited to, cattle, sheep, goats, swine, poultry, and captive deer. "Livestock" does not include invertebrates, amphibians, reptiles, domestic pets, animals for use in laboratories or for exhibition, or other animals not commonly raised for food or food production.

(NN) "Livestock structure" means a building or structure used exclusively for the housing, raising, feeding, or sheltering of livestock, and includes feed storage or handling structures and structures for livestock waste handling.

(OO) "Horticulture" means the growing, cultivation, and production of flowers, fruits, herbs, vegetables, sod, mushrooms, and nursery stock. As used in this division, "nursery stock" has the same meaning as in section 927.51 of the Revised Code.

(PP) "Horticulture structure" means a building or structure used exclusively for the commercial growing, raising, or overwintering of horticultural products, and includes the area used for stocking, storing, and packing horticultural products when done in conjunction with the production of those products.

(QQ) "Newspaper" means an unbound publication bearing a title or name that is regularly published, at least as frequently as biweekly, and

distributed from a fixed place of business to the public in a specific geographic area, and that contains a substantial amount of news matter of international, national, or local events of interest to the general public.

(RR)(1) "Feminine hygiene products" means tampons, panty liners, menstrual cups, sanitary napkins, and other similar tangible personal property designed for feminine hygiene in connection with the human menstrual cycle, but does not include grooming and hygiene products.

(2) "Grooming and hygiene products" means soaps and cleaning solutions, shampoo, toothpaste, mouthwash, antiperspirants, and sun tan lotions and screens, regardless of whether any of these products are over-the-counter drugs.

(3) "Over-the-counter drugs" means a drug that contains a label that identifies the product as a drug as required by 21 C.F.R. 201.66, which label includes a drug facts panel or a statement of the active ingredients with a list of those ingredients contained in the compound, substance, or preparation.

(SS)(1) "Lease" or "rental" means any transfer of the possession or control of tangible personal property for a fixed or indefinite term, for consideration. "Lease" or "rental" includes future options to purchase or extend, and agreements described in 26 U.S.C. 7701(h)(1) covering motor vehicles and trailers where the amount of consideration may be increased or decreased by reference to the amount realized upon the sale or disposition of the property. "Lease" or "rental" does not include:

(a) A transfer of possession or control of tangible personal property under a security agreement or a deferred payment plan that requires the transfer of title upon completion of the required payments;

(b) A transfer of possession or control of tangible personal property under an agreement that requires the transfer of title upon completion of required payments and payment of an option price that does not exceed the greater of one hundred dollars or one per cent of the total required payments;

(c) Providing tangible personal property along with an operator for a fixed or indefinite period of time, if the operator is necessary for the property to perform as designed. For purposes of this division, the operator must do more than maintain, inspect, or set up the tangible personal property.

(2) "Lease" and "rental," as defined in division (SS) of this section, shall not apply to leases or rentals that exist before June 26, 2003.

(3) "Lease" and "rental" have the same meaning as in division (SS)(1) of this section regardless of whether a transaction is characterized as a lease or rental under generally accepted accounting principles, the Internal Revenue

Code, Title XIII of the Revised Code, or other federal, state, or local laws.

(TT) "Mobile telecommunications service" has the same meaning as in the "Mobile Telecommunications Sourcing Act," Pub. L. No. 106-252, 114 Stat. 631 (2000), 4 U.S.C.A. 124(7), as amended, and, on and after August 1, 2003, includes related fees and ancillary services, including universal service fees, detailed billing service, directory assistance, service initiation, voice mail service, and vertical services, such as caller ID and three-way calling.

(UU) "Certified service provider" has the same meaning as in section 5740.01 of the Revised Code.

(VV) "Satellite broadcasting service" means the distribution or broadcasting of programming or services by satellite directly to the subscriber's receiving equipment without the use of ground receiving or distribution equipment, except the subscriber's receiving equipment or equipment used in the uplink process to the satellite, and includes all service and rental charges, premium channels or other special services, installation and repair service charges, and any other charges having any connection with the provision of the satellite broadcasting service.

(WW) "Tangible personal property" means personal property that can be seen, weighed, measured, felt, or touched, or that is in any other manner perceptible to the senses. For purposes of this chapter and Chapter 5741. of the Revised Code, "tangible personal property" includes motor vehicles, electricity, water, gas, steam, and prewritten computer software.

(XX) "Municipal gas utility" means a municipal corporation that owns or operates a system for the distribution of natural gas.

(YY) "Computer" means an electronic device that accepts information in digital or similar form and manipulates it for a result based on a sequence of instructions.

(ZZ) "Computer software" means a set of coded instructions designed to cause a computer or automatic data processing equipment to perform a task.

(AAA) "Delivered electronically" means delivery of computer software from the seller to the purchaser by means other than tangible storage media.

(BBB) "Prewritten computer software" means computer software, including prewritten upgrades, that is not designed and developed by the author or other creator to the specifications of a specific purchaser. The combining of two or more prewritten computer software programs or prewritten portions thereof does not cause the combination to be other than prewritten computer software. "Prewritten computer software" includes software designed and developed by the author or other creator to the specifications of a specific purchaser when it is sold to a person other than

the purchaser. If a person modifies or enhances computer software of which the person is not the author or creator, the person shall be deemed to be the author or creator only of such person's modifications or enhancements. Prewritten computer software or a prewritten portion thereof that is modified or enhanced to any degree, where such modification or enhancement is designed and developed to the specifications of a specific purchaser, remains prewritten computer software; provided, however, that where there is a reasonable, separately stated charge or an invoice or other statement of the price given to the purchaser for the modification or enhancement, the modification or enhancement shall not constitute prewritten computer software.

(CCC)(1) "Food" means substances, whether in liquid, concentrated, solid, frozen, dried, or dehydrated form, that are sold for ingestion or chewing by humans and are consumed for their taste or nutritional value. "Food" does not include alcoholic beverages, dietary supplements, soft drinks, or tobacco.

(2) As used in division (CCC)(1) of this section:

(a) ~~"Alcoholic beverages" means beverages that are suitable for human consumption and contain one-half of one per cent or more of alcohol by volume.~~

~~(b)~~ "Dietary supplements" means any product, other than tobacco, that is intended to supplement the diet and that is intended for ingestion in tablet, capsule, powder, softgel, gelcap, or liquid form, or, if not intended for ingestion in such a form, is not represented as conventional food for use as a sole item of a meal or of the diet; that is required to be labeled as a dietary supplement, identifiable by the "supplement facts" box found on the label, as required by 21 C.F.R. 101.36; and that contains one or more of the following dietary ingredients:

(i) A vitamin;

(ii) A mineral;

(iii) An herb or other botanical;

(iv) An amino acid;

(v) A dietary substance for use by humans to supplement the diet by increasing the total dietary intake;

(vi) A concentrate, metabolite, constituent, extract, or combination of any ingredient described in divisions ~~(CCC)(2)(b)(i)~~(CCC)(2)(a)(i) to (v) of this section.

~~(e)~~(b) "Soft drinks" means nonalcoholic beverages that contain natural or artificial sweeteners. "Soft drinks" does not include beverages that contain milk or milk products, soy, rice, or similar milk substitutes, or that

contains greater than fifty per cent vegetable or fruit juice by volume.

~~(d) "Tobacco" means cigarettes, cigars, chewing or pipe tobacco, or any other item that contains tobacco.~~

(DDD) "Drug" means a compound, substance, or preparation, and any component of a compound, substance, or preparation, other than food, dietary supplements, or alcoholic beverages that is recognized in the official United States pharmacopoeia, official homeopathic pharmacopoeia of the United States, or official national formulary, and supplements to them; is intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease; or is intended to affect the structure or any function of the body.

(EEE) "Prescription" means an order, formula, or recipe issued in any form of oral, written, electronic, or other means of transmission by a duly licensed practitioner authorized by the laws of this state to issue a prescription.

(FFF) "Durable medical equipment" means equipment, including repair and replacement parts for such equipment, that can withstand repeated use, is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose, generally is not useful to a person in the absence of illness or injury, and is not worn in or on the body. "Durable medical equipment" does not include mobility enhancing equipment.

(GGG) "Mobility enhancing equipment" means equipment, including repair and replacement parts for such equipment, that is primarily and customarily used to provide or increase the ability to move from one place to another and is appropriate for use either in a home or a motor vehicle, that is not generally used by persons with normal mobility, and that does not include any motor vehicle or equipment on a motor vehicle normally provided by a motor vehicle manufacturer. "Mobility enhancing equipment" does not include durable medical equipment.

(HHH) "Prosthetic device" means a replacement, corrective, or supportive device, including repair and replacement parts for the device, worn on or in the human body to artificially replace a missing portion of the body, prevent or correct physical deformity or malfunction, or support a weak or deformed portion of the body. As used in this division, before July 1, 2019, "prosthetic device" does not include corrective eyeglasses, contact lenses, or dental prosthesis. On or after July 1, 2019, "prosthetic device" does not include dental prosthesis but does include corrective eyeglasses or contact lenses.

(III)(1) "Fractional aircraft ownership program" means a program in which persons within an affiliated group sell and manage fractional ownership program aircraft, provided that at least one hundred airworthy

aircraft are operated in the program and the program meets all of the following criteria:

(a) Management services are provided by at least one program manager within an affiliated group on behalf of the fractional owners.

(b) Each program aircraft is owned or possessed by at least one fractional owner.

(c) Each fractional owner owns or possesses at least a one-sixteenth interest in at least one fixed-wing program aircraft.

(d) A dry-lease aircraft interchange arrangement is in effect among all of the fractional owners.

(e) Multi-year program agreements are in effect regarding the fractional ownership, management services, and dry-lease aircraft interchange arrangement aspects of the program.

(2) As used in division (III)(1) of this section:

(a) "Affiliated group" has the same meaning as in division (B)(3)(e) of this section.

(b) "Fractional owner" means a person that owns or possesses at least a one-sixteenth interest in a program aircraft and has entered into the agreements described in division (III)(1)(e) of this section.

(c) "Fractional ownership program aircraft" or "program aircraft" means a turbojet aircraft that is owned or possessed by a fractional owner and that has been included in a dry-lease aircraft interchange arrangement and agreement under divisions (III)(1)(d) and (e) of this section, or an aircraft a program manager owns or possesses primarily for use in a fractional aircraft ownership program.

(d) "Management services" means administrative and aviation support services furnished under a fractional aircraft ownership program in accordance with a management services agreement under division (III)(1)(e) of this section, and offered by the program manager to the fractional owners, including, at a minimum, the establishment and implementation of safety guidelines; the coordination of the scheduling of the program aircraft and crews; program aircraft maintenance; program aircraft insurance; crew training for crews employed, furnished, or contracted by the program manager or the fractional owner; the satisfaction of record-keeping requirements; and the development and use of an operations manual and a maintenance manual for the fractional aircraft ownership program.

(e) "Program manager" means the person that offers management services to fractional owners pursuant to a management services agreement under division (III)(1)(e) of this section.

(JJJ) "Electronic publishing" means providing access to one or more of

the following primarily for business customers, including the federal government or a state government or a political subdivision thereof, to conduct research: news; business, financial, legal, consumer, or credit materials; editorials, columns, reader commentary, or features; photos or images; archival or research material; legal notices, identity verification, or public records; scientific, educational, instructional, technical, professional, trade, or other literary materials; or other similar information which has been gathered and made available by the provider to the consumer in an electronic format. Providing electronic publishing includes the functions necessary for the acquisition, formatting, editing, storage, and dissemination of data or information that is the subject of a sale.

(KKK) "Medicaid health insuring corporation" means a health insuring corporation that holds a certificate of authority under Chapter 1751. of the Revised Code and is under contract with the department of medicaid pursuant to section 5167.10 of the Revised Code.

(LLL) "Managed care premium" means any premium, capitation, or other payment a medicaid health insuring corporation receives for providing or arranging for the provision of health care services to its members or enrollees residing in this state.

(MMM) "Captive deer" means deer and other cervidae that have been legally acquired, or their offspring, that are privately owned for agricultural or farming purposes.

(NNN) "Gift card" means a document, card, certificate, or other record, whether tangible or intangible, that may be redeemed by a consumer for a dollar value when making a purchase of tangible personal property or services.

(OOO) "Specified digital product" means an electronically transferred digital audiovisual work, digital audio work, or digital book.

As used in division (OOO) of this section:

(1) "Digital audiovisual work" means a series of related images that, when shown in succession, impart an impression of motion, together with accompanying sounds, if any.

(2) "Digital audio work" means a work that results from the fixation of a series of musical, spoken, or other sounds, including digitized sound files that are downloaded onto a device and that may be used to alert the customer with respect to a communication.

(3) "Digital book" means a work that is generally recognized in the ordinary and usual sense as a book.

(4) "Electronically transferred" means obtained by the purchaser by means other than tangible storage media.

(PPP) "Digital advertising services" means providing access, by means of telecommunications equipment, to computer equipment that is used to enter, upload, download, review, manipulate, store, add, or delete data for the purpose of electronically displaying, delivering, placing, or transferring promotional advertisements to potential customers about products or services or about industry or business brands.

(QQQ) "Peer-to-peer car sharing program" has the same meaning as in section 4516.01 of the Revised Code.

(RRR) "Megaproject" and "megaproject operator" have the same meanings as in section 122.17 of the Revised Code.

(SSS)(1) "Diaper" means an absorbent garment worn by humans who are incapable of, or have difficulty, controlling their bladder or bowel movements.

(2) "Children's diaper" means a diaper marketed to be worn by children.

(3) "Adult diaper" means a diaper other than a children's diaper.

(TTT) "Sales tax holiday" means three or more dates on which sales of all eligible tangible personal property are exempt from the taxes levied under sections 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, 5739.026, 5741.02, 5741.021, 5741.022, and 5741.023 of the Revised Code.

(UUU) "Eligible tangible personal property" means any item of tangible personal property that meets both of the following requirements:

(1) The price of the item does not exceed five hundred dollars;

(2) The item is not a watercraft or outboard motor required to be titled pursuant to Chapter 1548. of the Revised Code, a motor vehicle, an alcoholic beverage, tobacco, a vapor product as defined in section 5743.01 of the Revised Code, or an item that contains marijuana as defined in section 3796.01 of the Revised Code.

(VVV) "Alcoholic beverages" means beverages that are suitable for human consumption and contain one-half of one per cent or more of alcohol by volume.

(WWW) "Tobacco" means cigarettes, cigars, chewing or pipe tobacco, or any other item that contains tobacco.

Sec. 5739.02. For the purpose of providing revenue with which to meet the needs of the state, for the use of the general revenue fund of the state, for the purpose of securing a thorough and efficient system of common schools throughout the state, for the purpose of affording revenues, in addition to those from general property taxes, permitted under constitutional limitations, and from other sources, for the support of local governmental functions, and for the purpose of reimbursing the state for the expense of administering this chapter, an excise tax is hereby levied on each retail sale



made in this state.

(A)(1) The tax shall be collected as provided in section 5739.025 of the Revised Code. The rate of the tax shall be five and three-fourths per cent. The tax applies and is collectible when the sale is made, regardless of the time when the price is paid or delivered.

(2) In the case of the lease or rental, with a fixed term of more than thirty days or an indefinite term with a minimum period of more than thirty days, of any motor vehicles designed by the manufacturer to carry a load of not more than one ton, watercraft, outboard motor, or aircraft, or of any tangible personal property, other than motor vehicles designed by the manufacturer to carry a load of more than one ton, to be used by the lessee or renter primarily for business purposes, the tax shall be collected by the vendor at the time the lease or rental is consummated and shall be calculated by the vendor on the basis of the total amount to be paid by the lessee or renter under the lease agreement. If the total amount of the consideration for the lease or rental includes amounts that are not calculated at the time the lease or rental is executed, the tax shall be calculated and collected by the vendor at the time such amounts are billed to the lessee or renter. In the case of an open-end lease or rental, the tax shall be calculated by the vendor on the basis of the total amount to be paid during the initial fixed term of the lease or rental, and for each subsequent renewal period as it comes due. As used in this division, "motor vehicle" has the same meaning as in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code, and "watercraft" includes an outdrive unit attached to the watercraft.

A lease with a renewal clause and a termination penalty or similar provision that applies if the renewal clause is not exercised is presumed to be a sham transaction. In such a case, the tax shall be calculated and paid on the basis of the entire length of the lease period, including any renewal periods, until the termination penalty or similar provision no longer applies. The taxpayer shall bear the burden, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the transaction or series of transactions is not a sham transaction.

(3) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, in the case of a sale, the price of which consists in whole or in part of the lease or rental of tangible personal property, the tax shall be measured by the installments of that lease or rental.

(4) In the case of a sale of a physical fitness facility service or recreation and sports club service, the price of which consists in whole or in part of a membership for the receipt of the benefit of the service, the tax applicable to the sale shall be measured by the installments thereof.

(B) The tax does not apply to the following:

(1) Sales to the state or any of its political subdivisions, or to any other state or its political subdivisions if the laws of that state exempt from taxation sales made to this state and its political subdivisions; including either of the following:

(a) Sales or rentals of tangible personal property by construction contractors or subcontractors to provide temporary traffic control or temporary structures, including material and equipment used to comply with the Ohio manual of uniform traffic control devices adopted pursuant to section 4511.09 of the Revised Code, whereby the state or any of its political subdivisions take title to, or permanent or temporary possession of, such tangible personal property for use by the state or any of its political subdivisions, including for use by the general public thereof;

(b) Sales of services by construction contractors or subcontractors to provide temporary traffic control or structures, including labor used to comply with the Ohio manual of uniform traffic control devices adopted pursuant to section 4511.09 of the Revised Code, whereby the state or any of its political subdivisions, including the general public thereof, receive the benefit of such services.

As used in divisions (B)(1)(a) and (b) of this section, "temporary structures" include temporary roads, bridges, drains, and pavement.

(2) Sales of food for human consumption off the premises where sold;

(3) Sales of food sold to students only in a cafeteria, dormitory, fraternity, or sorority maintained in a private, public, or parochial school, college, or university;

(4) Sales of newspapers and sales or transfers of magazines distributed as controlled circulation publications;

(5) The furnishing, preparing, or serving of meals without charge by an employer to an employee provided the employer records the meals as part compensation for services performed or work done;

(6)(a) Sales of motor fuel upon receipt, use, distribution, or sale of which in this state a tax is imposed by the law of this state, but this exemption shall not apply to the sale of motor fuel on which a refund of the tax is allowable under division (A) of section 5735.14 of the Revised Code; and the tax commissioner may deduct the amount of tax levied by this section applicable to the price of motor fuel when granting a refund of motor fuel tax pursuant to division (A) of section 5735.14 of the Revised Code and shall cause the amount deducted to be paid into the general revenue fund of this state;

(b) Sales of motor fuel other than that described in division (B)(6)(a) of this section and used for powering a refrigeration unit on a vehicle other

than one used primarily to provide comfort to the operator or occupants of the vehicle.

(7) Sales of natural gas by a natural gas company or municipal gas utility, of water by a water-works company, or of steam by a heating company, if in each case the thing sold is delivered to consumers through pipes or conduits, and all sales of communications services by a telegraph company, all terms as defined in section 5727.01 of the Revised Code, and sales of electricity delivered through wires;

(8) Casual sales by a person, or auctioneer employed directly by the person to conduct such sales, except as to such sales of motor vehicles, watercraft or outboard motors required to be titled under section 1548.06 of the Revised Code, watercraft documented with the United States coast guard, snowmobiles, and all-purpose vehicles as defined in section 4519.01 of the Revised Code;

(9)(a) Sales of services or tangible personal property, other than motor vehicles, mobile homes, and manufactured homes, by churches, organizations exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or nonprofit organizations operated exclusively for charitable purposes as defined in division (B)(12) of this section, provided that the number of days on which such tangible personal property or services, other than items never subject to the tax, are sold does not exceed six in any calendar year, except as otherwise provided in division (B)(9)(b) of this section. If the number of days on which such sales are made exceeds six in any calendar year, the church or organization shall be considered to be engaged in business and all subsequent sales by it shall be subject to the tax. In counting the number of days, all sales by groups within a church or within an organization shall be considered to be sales of that church or organization.

(b) The limitation on the number of days on which tax-exempt sales may be made by a church or organization under division (B)(9)(a) of this section does not apply to sales made by student clubs and other groups of students of a primary or secondary school, or a parent-teacher association, booster group, or similar organization that raises money to support or fund curricular or extracurricular activities of a primary or secondary school.

(c) Divisions (B)(9)(a) and (b) of this section do not apply to sales by a noncommercial educational radio or television broadcasting station.

(10) Sales not within the taxing power of this state under the Constitution or laws of the United States or the Constitution of this state; including either of the following:

(a) Sales or rentals of tangible personal property by construction

contractors or subcontractors to provide temporary traffic control or temporary structures, including material and equipment used to comply with the Ohio manual of uniform traffic control devices adopted pursuant to section 4511.09 of the Revised Code, whereby the United States takes title to, or permanent or temporary possession of, such tangible personal property for use by the United States including for use by the general public thereof;

(b) Sales of services by construction contractors or subcontractors to provide temporary traffic control or structures, including labor used to comply with the Ohio manual of uniform traffic control devices adopted pursuant to section 4511.09 of the Revised Code, whereby the United States, including the general public thereof, receives the benefit of such services.

As used in divisions (B)(10)(a) and (b) of this section, "temporary structures" include temporary roads, bridges, drains, and pavement.

(11) Except for transactions that are sales under division (B)(3)(p) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code, the transportation of persons or property, unless the transportation is by a private investigation and security service;

(12) Sales of tangible personal property or services to churches, to organizations exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and to any other nonprofit organizations operated exclusively for charitable purposes in this state, no part of the net income of which inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, and no substantial part of the activities of which consists of carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation; sales to offices administering one or more homes for the aged or one or more hospital facilities exempt under section 140.08 of the Revised Code; and sales to organizations described in division (D) of section 5709.12 of the Revised Code.

"Charitable purposes" means the relief of poverty; the improvement of health through the alleviation of illness, disease, or injury; the operation of an organization exclusively for the provision of professional, laundry, printing, and purchasing services to hospitals or charitable institutions; the operation of a home for the aged, as defined in section 5701.13 of the Revised Code; the operation of a radio or television broadcasting station that is licensed by the federal communications commission as a noncommercial educational radio or television station; the operation of a nonprofit animal adoption service or a county humane society; the promotion of education by an institution of learning that maintains a faculty of qualified instructors, teaches regular continuous courses of study, and confers a recognized diploma upon completion of a specific curriculum; the operation of a

parent-teacher association, booster group, or similar organization primarily engaged in the promotion and support of the curricular or extracurricular activities of a primary or secondary school; the operation of a community or area center in which presentations in music, dramatics, the arts, and related fields are made in order to foster public interest and education therein; the production of performances in music, dramatics, and the arts; or the promotion of education by an organization engaged in carrying on research in, or the dissemination of, scientific and technological knowledge and information primarily for the public.

Nothing in this division shall be deemed to exempt sales to any organization for use in the operation or carrying on of a trade or business, or sales to a home for the aged for use in the operation of independent living facilities as defined in division (A) of section 5709.12 of the Revised Code.

(13) Building and construction materials and services sold to construction contractors for incorporation into a structure or improvement to real property under a construction contract with this state or a political subdivision of this state, or with the United States government or any of its agencies; building and construction materials and services sold to construction contractors for incorporation into a structure or improvement to real property that are accepted for ownership by this state or any of its political subdivisions, or by the United States government or any of its agencies at the time of completion of the structures or improvements; building and construction materials sold to construction contractors for incorporation into a horticulture structure or livestock structure for a person engaged in the business of horticulture or producing livestock; building materials and services sold to a construction contractor for incorporation into a house of public worship or religious education, or a building used exclusively for charitable purposes under a construction contract with an organization whose purpose is as described in division (B)(12) of this section; building materials and services sold to a construction contractor for incorporation into a building under a construction contract with an organization exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 when the building is to be used exclusively for the organization's exempt purposes; building and construction materials sold for incorporation into the original construction of a sports facility under section 307.696 of the Revised Code; building and construction materials and services sold to a construction contractor for incorporation into real property outside this state if such materials and services, when sold to a construction contractor in the state in which the real property is located for incorporation into real property in that state, would be exempt from a tax on sales levied

by that state; building and construction materials for incorporation into a transportation facility pursuant to a public-private agreement entered into under sections 5501.70 to 5501.83 of the Revised Code; until one calendar year after the construction of a convention center that qualifies for property tax exemption under section 5709.084 of the Revised Code is completed, building and construction materials and services sold to a construction contractor for incorporation into the real property comprising that convention center; and building and construction materials sold for incorporation into a structure or improvement to real property that is used primarily as, or primarily in support of, a manufacturing facility or research and development facility and that is to be owned by a megaproject operator upon completion and located at the site of a megaproject that satisfies the criteria described in division (A)(11)(a)(ii) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code, provided that the sale occurs during the period that the megaproject operator has an agreement for such megaproject with the tax credit authority under division (D) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code that remains in effect and has not expired or been terminated.

(14) Sales of ships or vessels or rail rolling stock used or to be used principally in interstate or foreign commerce, and repairs, alterations, fuel, and lubricants for such ships or vessels or rail rolling stock;

(15) Sales to persons primarily engaged in any of the activities mentioned in division (B)(42)(a), (g), or (h) of this section, to persons engaged in making retail sales, or to persons who purchase for sale from a manufacturer tangible personal property that was produced by the manufacturer in accordance with specific designs provided by the purchaser, of packages, including material, labels, and parts for packages, and of machinery, equipment, and material for use primarily in packaging tangible personal property produced for sale, including any machinery, equipment, and supplies used to make labels or packages, to prepare packages or products for labeling, or to label packages or products, by or on the order of the person doing the packaging, or sold at retail. "Packages" includes bags, baskets, cartons, crates, boxes, cans, bottles, bindings, wrappings, and other similar devices and containers, but does not include motor vehicles or bulk tanks, trailers, or similar devices attached to motor vehicles. "Packaging" means placing in a package. Division (B)(15) of this section does not apply to persons engaged in highway transportation for hire.

(16) Sales of food to persons using supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits to purchase the food. As used in this division, "food" has the same meaning as in 7 U.S.C. 2012 and federal regulations adopted pursuant to the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008.

(17) Sales to persons engaged in farming, agriculture, horticulture, or floriculture, of tangible personal property for use or consumption primarily in the production by farming, agriculture, horticulture, or floriculture of other tangible personal property for use or consumption primarily in the production of tangible personal property for sale by farming, agriculture, horticulture, or floriculture; or material and parts for incorporation into any such tangible personal property for use or consumption in production; and of tangible personal property for such use or consumption in the conditioning or holding of products produced by and for such use, consumption, or sale by persons engaged in farming, agriculture, horticulture, or floriculture, except where such property is incorporated into real property;

(18) Sales of drugs for a human being that may be dispensed only pursuant to a prescription; insulin as recognized in the official United States pharmacopoeia; urine and blood testing materials when used by diabetics or persons with hypoglycemia to test for glucose or acetone; hypodermic syringes and needles when used by diabetics for insulin injections; epoetin alfa when purchased for use in the treatment of persons with medical disease; hospital beds when purchased by hospitals, nursing homes, or other medical facilities; and medical oxygen and medical oxygen-dispensing equipment when purchased by hospitals, nursing homes, or other medical facilities;

(19) Sales of prosthetic devices, durable medical equipment for home use, or mobility enhancing equipment, when made pursuant to a prescription and when such devices or equipment are for use by a human being.

(20) Sales of emergency and fire protection vehicles and equipment to nonprofit organizations for use solely in providing fire protection and emergency services, including trauma care and emergency medical services, for political subdivisions of the state;

(21) Sales of tangible personal property manufactured in this state, if sold by the manufacturer in this state to a retailer for use in the retail business of the retailer outside of this state and if possession is taken from the manufacturer by the purchaser within this state for the sole purpose of immediately removing the same from this state in a vehicle owned by the purchaser;

(22) Sales of services provided by the state or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, instrumentalities, institutions, or authorities, or by governmental entities of the state or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, instrumentalities, institutions, or authorities;

(23) Sales of motor vehicles to nonresidents of this state under the circumstances described in division (B) of section 5739.029 of the Revised

Code;

(24) Sales to persons engaged in the preparation of eggs for sale of tangible personal property used or consumed directly in such preparation, including such tangible personal property used for cleaning, sanitizing, preserving, grading, sorting, and classifying by size; packages, including material and parts for packages, and machinery, equipment, and material for use in packaging eggs for sale; and handling and transportation equipment and parts therefor, except motor vehicles licensed to operate on public highways, used in intraplant or interplant transfers or shipment of eggs in the process of preparation for sale, when the plant or plants within or between which such transfers or shipments occur are operated by the same person. "Packages" includes containers, cases, baskets, flats, fillers, filler flats, cartons, closure materials, labels, and labeling materials, and "packaging" means placing therein.

(25)(a) Sales of water to a consumer for residential use;

(b) Sales of water by a nonprofit corporation engaged exclusively in the treatment, distribution, and sale of water to consumers, if such water is delivered to consumers through pipes or tubing.

(26) Fees charged for inspection or reinspection of motor vehicles under section 3704.14 of the Revised Code;

(27) Sales to persons licensed to conduct a food service operation pursuant to section 3717.43 of the Revised Code, of tangible personal property primarily used directly for the following:

(a) To prepare food for human consumption for sale;

(b) To preserve food that has been or will be prepared for human consumption for sale by the food service operator, not including tangible personal property used to display food for selection by the consumer;

(c) To clean tangible personal property used to prepare or serve food for human consumption for sale.

(28) Sales of animals by nonprofit animal adoption services or county humane societies;

(29) Sales of services to a corporation described in division (A) of section 5709.72 of the Revised Code, and sales of tangible personal property that qualifies for exemption from taxation under section 5709.72 of the Revised Code;

(30) Sales and installation of agricultural land tile, as defined in division (B)(5)(a) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code;

(31) Sales and erection or installation of portable grain bins, as defined in division (B)(5)(b) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code;

(32) The sale, lease, repair, and maintenance of, parts for, or items



attached to or incorporated in, motor vehicles that are primarily used for transporting tangible personal property belonging to others by a person engaged in highway transportation for hire, except for packages and packaging used for the transportation of tangible personal property;

(33) Sales to the state headquarters of any veterans' organization in this state that is either incorporated and issued a charter by the congress of the United States or is recognized by the United States veterans administration, for use by the headquarters;

(34) Sales to a telecommunications service vendor, mobile telecommunications service vendor, or satellite broadcasting service vendor of tangible personal property and services used directly and primarily in transmitting, receiving, switching, or recording any interactive, one- or two-way electromagnetic communications, including voice, image, data, and information, through the use of any medium, including, but not limited to, poles, wires, cables, switching equipment, computers, and record storage devices and media, and component parts for the tangible personal property. The exemption provided in this division shall be in lieu of all other exemptions under division (B)(42)(a) or (n) of this section to which the vendor may otherwise be entitled, based upon the use of the thing purchased in providing the telecommunications, mobile telecommunications, or satellite broadcasting service.

(35)(a) Sales where the purpose of the consumer is to use or consume the things transferred in making retail sales and consisting of newspaper inserts, catalogues, coupons, flyers, gift certificates, or other advertising material that prices and describes tangible personal property offered for retail sale.

(b) Sales to direct marketing vendors of preliminary materials such as photographs, artwork, and typesetting that will be used in printing advertising material; and of printed matter that offers free merchandise or chances to win sweepstake prizes and that is mailed to potential customers with advertising material described in division (B)(35)(a) of this section;

(c) Sales of equipment such as telephones, computers, facsimile machines, and similar tangible personal property primarily used to accept orders for direct marketing retail sales.

(d) Sales of automatic food vending machines that preserve food with a shelf life of forty-five days or less by refrigeration and dispense it to the consumer.

For purposes of division (B)(35) of this section, "direct marketing" means the method of selling where consumers order tangible personal property by United States mail, delivery service, or telecommunication and

the vendor delivers or ships the tangible personal property sold to the consumer from a warehouse, catalogue distribution center, or similar fulfillment facility by means of the United States mail, delivery service, or common carrier.

(36) Sales to a person engaged in the business of horticulture or producing livestock of materials to be incorporated into a horticulture structure or livestock structure;

(37) Sales of personal computers, computer monitors, computer keyboards, modems, and other peripheral computer equipment to an individual who is licensed or certified to teach in an elementary or a secondary school in this state for use by that individual in preparation for teaching elementary or secondary school students;

(38) Sales of tangible personal property that is not required to be registered or licensed under the laws of this state to a citizen of a foreign nation that is not a citizen of the United States, provided the property is delivered to a person in this state that is not a related member of the purchaser, is physically present in this state for the sole purpose of temporary storage and package consolidation, and is subsequently delivered to the purchaser at a delivery address in a foreign nation. As used in division (B)(38) of this section, "related member" has the same meaning as in section 5733.042 of the Revised Code, and "temporary storage" means the storage of tangible personal property for a period of not more than sixty days.

(39) Sales of used manufactured homes and used mobile homes, as defined in section 5739.0210 of the Revised Code, made on or after January 1, 2000;

(40) Sales of tangible personal property and services to a provider of electricity used or consumed directly and primarily in generating, transmitting, or distributing electricity for use by others, including property that is or is to be incorporated into and will become a part of the consumer's production, transmission, or distribution system and that retains its classification as tangible personal property after incorporation; fuel or power used in the production, transmission, or distribution of electricity; energy conversion equipment as defined in section 5727.01 of the Revised Code; and tangible personal property and services used in the repair and maintenance of the production, transmission, or distribution system, including only those motor vehicles as are specially designed and equipped for such use. The exemption provided in this division shall be in lieu of all other exemptions in division (B)(42)(a) or (n) of this section to which a provider of electricity may otherwise be entitled based on the use of the tangible personal property or service purchased in generating, transmitting,

or distributing electricity.

(41) Sales to a person providing services under division (B)(3)(p) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code of tangible personal property and services used directly and primarily in providing taxable services under that section.

(42) Sales where the purpose of the purchaser is to do any of the following:

(a) To incorporate the thing transferred as a material or a part into tangible personal property to be produced for sale by manufacturing, assembling, processing, or refining; or to use or consume the thing transferred directly in producing tangible personal property for sale by mining, including, without limitation, the extraction from the earth of all substances that are classed geologically as minerals, or directly in the rendition of a public utility service, except that the sales tax levied by this section shall be collected upon all meals, drinks, and food for human consumption sold when transporting persons. This paragraph does not exempt from "retail sale" or "sales at retail" the sale of tangible personal property that is to be incorporated into a structure or improvement to real property.

(b) To hold the thing transferred as security for the performance of an obligation of the vendor;

(c) To resell, hold, use, or consume the thing transferred as evidence of a contract of insurance;

(d) To use or consume the thing directly in commercial fishing;

(e) To incorporate the thing transferred as a material or a part into, or to use or consume the thing transferred directly in the production of, magazines distributed as controlled circulation publications;

(f) To use or consume the thing transferred in the production and preparation in suitable condition for market and sale of printed, imprinted, overprinted, lithographic, multilithic, blueprinted, photostatic, or other productions or reproductions of written or graphic matter;

(g) To use the thing transferred, as described in section 5739.011 of the Revised Code, primarily in a manufacturing operation to produce tangible personal property for sale;

(h) To use the benefit of a warranty, maintenance or service contract, or similar agreement, as described in division (B)(7) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code, to repair or maintain tangible personal property, if all of the property that is the subject of the warranty, contract, or agreement would not be subject to the tax imposed by this section;

(i) To use the thing transferred as qualified research and development

equipment;

(j) To use or consume the thing transferred primarily in storing, transporting, mailing, or otherwise handling purchased sales inventory in a warehouse, distribution center, or similar facility when the inventory is primarily distributed outside this state to retail stores of the person who owns or controls the warehouse, distribution center, or similar facility, to retail stores of an affiliated group of which that person is a member, or by means of direct marketing. This division does not apply to motor vehicles registered for operation on the public highways. As used in this division, "affiliated group" has the same meaning as in division (B)(3)(e) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code and "direct marketing" has the same meaning as in division (B)(35) of this section.

(k) To use or consume the thing transferred to fulfill a contractual obligation incurred by a warrantor pursuant to a warranty provided as a part of the price of the tangible personal property sold or by a vendor of a warranty, maintenance or service contract, or similar agreement the provision of which is defined as a sale under division (B)(7) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code;

(l) To use or consume the thing transferred in the production of a newspaper for distribution to the public;

(m) To use tangible personal property to perform a service listed in division (B)(3) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code, if the property is or is to be permanently transferred to the consumer of the service as an integral part of the performance of the service;

(n) To use or consume the thing transferred primarily in producing tangible personal property for sale by farming, agriculture, horticulture, or floriculture. Persons engaged in rendering farming, agriculture, horticulture, or floriculture services for others are deemed engaged primarily in farming, agriculture, horticulture, or floriculture. This paragraph does not exempt from "retail sale" or "sales at retail" the sale of tangible personal property that is to be incorporated into a structure or improvement to real property.

(o) To use or consume the thing transferred in acquiring, formatting, editing, storing, and disseminating data or information by electronic publishing;

(p) To provide the thing transferred to the owner or lessee of a motor vehicle that is being repaired or serviced, if the thing transferred is a rented motor vehicle and the purchaser is reimbursed for the cost of the rented motor vehicle by a manufacturer, warrantor, or provider of a maintenance, service, or other similar contract or agreement, with respect to the motor vehicle that is being repaired or serviced;

(q) To use or consume the thing transferred directly in production of crude oil and natural gas for sale. Persons engaged in rendering production services for others are deemed engaged in production.

As used in division (B)(42)(q) of this section, "production" means operations and tangible personal property directly used to expose and evaluate an underground reservoir that may contain hydrocarbon resources, prepare the wellbore for production, and lift and control all substances yielded by the reservoir to the surface of the earth.

(i) For the purposes of division (B)(42)(q) of this section, the "thing transferred" includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(I) Services provided in the construction of permanent access roads, services provided in the construction of the well site, and services provided in the construction of temporary impoundments;

(II) Equipment and rigging used for the specific purpose of creating with integrity a wellbore pathway to underground reservoirs;

(III) Drilling and workover services used to work within a subsurface wellbore, and tangible personal property directly used in providing such services;

(IV) Casing, tubulars, and float and centralizing equipment;

(V) Trailers to which production equipment is attached;

(VI) Well completion services, including cementing of casing, and tangible personal property directly used in providing such services;

(VII) Wireline evaluation, mud logging, and perforation services, and tangible personal property directly used in providing such services;

(VIII) Reservoir stimulation, hydraulic fracturing, and acidizing services, and tangible personal property directly used in providing such services, including all material pumped downhole;

(IX) Pressure pumping equipment;

(X) Artificial lift systems equipment;

(XI) Wellhead equipment and well site equipment used to separate, stabilize, and control hydrocarbon phases and produced water;

(XII) Tangible personal property directly used to control production equipment.

(ii) For the purposes of division (B)(42)(q) of this section, the "thing transferred" does not include any of the following:

(I) Tangible personal property used primarily in the exploration and production of any mineral resource regulated under Chapter 1509. of the Revised Code other than oil or gas;

(II) Tangible personal property used primarily in storing, holding, or delivering solutions or chemicals used in well stimulation as defined in

section 1509.01 of the Revised Code;

(III) Tangible personal property used primarily in preparing, installing, or reclaiming foundations for drilling or pumping equipment or well stimulation material tanks;

(IV) Tangible personal property used primarily in transporting, delivering, or removing equipment to or from the well site or storing such equipment before its use at the well site;

(V) Tangible personal property used primarily in gathering operations occurring off the well site, including gathering pipelines transporting hydrocarbon gas or liquids away from a crude oil or natural gas production facility;

(VI) Tangible personal property that is to be incorporated into a structure or improvement to real property;

(VII) Well site fencing, lighting, or security systems;

(VIII) Communication devices or services;

(IX) Office supplies;

(X) Trailers used as offices or lodging;

(XI) Motor vehicles of any kind;

(XII) Tangible personal property used primarily for the storage of drilling byproducts and fuel not used for production;

(XIII) Tangible personal property used primarily as a safety device;

(XIV) Data collection or monitoring devices;

(XV) Access ladders, stairs, or platforms attached to storage tanks.

The enumeration of tangible personal property in division (B)(42)(q)(ii) of this section is not intended to be exhaustive, and any tangible personal property not so enumerated shall not necessarily be construed to be a "thing transferred" for the purposes of division (B)(42)(q) of this section.

The commissioner shall adopt and promulgate rules under sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code that the commissioner deems necessary to administer division (B)(42)(q) of this section.

As used in division (B)(42) of this section, "thing" includes all transactions included in divisions (B)(3)(a), (b), and (e) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code.

(43) Sales conducted through a coin operated device that activates vacuum equipment or equipment that dispenses water, whether or not in combination with soap or other cleaning agents or wax, to the consumer for the consumer's use on the premises in washing, cleaning, or waxing a motor vehicle, provided no other personal property or personal service is provided as part of the transaction.

(44) Sales of replacement and modification parts for engines, airframes,

instruments, and interiors in, and paint for, aircraft used primarily in a fractional aircraft ownership program, and sales of services for the repair, modification, and maintenance of such aircraft, and machinery, equipment, and supplies primarily used to provide those services.

(45) Sales of telecommunications service that is used directly and primarily to perform the functions of a call center. As used in this division, "call center" means any physical location where telephone calls are placed or received in high volume for the purpose of making sales, marketing, customer service, technical support, or other specialized business activity, and that employs at least fifty individuals that engage in call center activities on a full-time basis, or sufficient individuals to fill fifty full-time equivalent positions.

(46) Sales by a telecommunications service vendor of 900 service to a subscriber. This division does not apply to information services.

(47) Sales of value-added non-voice data service. This division does not apply to any similar service that is not otherwise a telecommunications service.

(48) Sales of feminine hygiene products.

(49) Sales of materials, parts, equipment, or engines used in the repair or maintenance of aircraft or avionics systems of such aircraft, and sales of repair, remodeling, replacement, or maintenance services in this state performed on aircraft or on an aircraft's avionics, engine, or component materials or parts. As used in division (B)(49) of this section, "aircraft" means aircraft of more than six thousand pounds maximum certified takeoff weight or used exclusively in general aviation.

(50) Sales of full flight simulators that are used for pilot or flight-crew training, sales of repair or replacement parts or components, and sales of repair or maintenance services for such full flight simulators. "Full flight simulator" means a replica of a specific type, or make, model, and series of aircraft cockpit. It includes the assemblage of equipment and computer programs necessary to represent aircraft operations in ground and flight conditions, a visual system providing an out-of-the-cockpit view, and a system that provides cues at least equivalent to those of a three-degree-of-freedom motion system, and has the full range of capabilities of the systems installed in the device as described in appendices A and B of part 60 of chapter 1 of title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(51) Any transfer or lease of tangible personal property between the state and JobsOhio in accordance with section 4313.02 of the Revised Code.

(52)(a) Sales to a qualifying corporation.

(b) As used in division (B)(52) of this section:

(i) "Qualifying corporation" means a nonprofit corporation organized in this state that leases from an eligible county land, buildings, structures, fixtures, and improvements to the land that are part of or used in a public recreational facility used by a major league professional athletic team or a class A to class AAA minor league affiliate of a major league professional athletic team for a significant portion of the team's home schedule, provided the following apply:

(I) The facility is leased from the eligible county pursuant to a lease that requires substantially all of the revenue from the operation of the business or activity conducted by the nonprofit corporation at the facility in excess of operating costs, capital expenditures, and reserves to be paid to the eligible county at least once per calendar year.

(II) Upon dissolution and liquidation of the nonprofit corporation, all of its net assets are distributable to the board of commissioners of the eligible county from which the corporation leases the facility.

(ii) "Eligible county" has the same meaning as in section 307.695 of the Revised Code.

(53) Sales to or by a cable service provider, video service provider, or radio or television broadcast station regulated by the federal government of cable service or programming, video service or programming, audio service or programming, or electronically transferred digital audiovisual or audio work. As used in division (B)(53) of this section, "cable service" and "cable service provider" have the same meanings as in section 1332.01 of the Revised Code, and "video service," "video service provider," and "video programming" have the same meanings as in section 1332.21 of the Revised Code.

(54) Sales of a digital audio work electronically transferred for delivery through use of a machine, such as a juke box, that does all of the following:

(a) Accepts direct payments to operate;

(b) Automatically plays a selected digital audio work for a single play upon receipt of a payment described in division (B)(54)(a) of this section;

(c) Operates exclusively for the purpose of playing digital audio works in a commercial establishment.

(55)(a) Sales of the following occurring on the first Friday of August and the following Saturday and Sunday of ~~each any~~ year, ~~beginning in 2018~~ except in 2024 or any subsequent year in which a sales tax holiday is held pursuant to section 5739.41 of the Revised Code:

(i) An item of clothing, the price of which is seventy-five dollars or less;

(ii) An item of school supplies, the price of which is twenty dollars or



less;

(iii) An item of school instructional material, the price of which is twenty dollars or less.

(b) As used in division (B)(55) of this section:

(i) "Clothing" means all human wearing apparel suitable for general use. "Clothing" includes, but is not limited to, aprons, household and shop; athletic supporters; baby receiving blankets; bathing suits and caps; beach capes and coats; belts and suspenders; boots; coats and jackets; costumes; diapers, children and adult, including disposable diapers; earmuffs; footlets; formal wear; garters and garter belts; girdles; gloves and mittens for general use; hats and caps; hosiery; insoles for shoes; lab coats; neckties; overshoes; pantyhose; rainwear; rubber pants; sandals; scarves; shoes and shoe laces; slippers; sneakers; socks and stockings; steel-toed shoes; underwear; uniforms, athletic and nonathletic; and wedding apparel. "Clothing" does not include items purchased for use in a trade or business; clothing accessories or equipment; protective equipment; sports or recreational equipment; belt buckles sold separately; costume masks sold separately; patches and emblems sold separately; sewing equipment and supplies including, but not limited to, knitting needles, patterns, pins, scissors, sewing machines, sewing needles, tape measures, and thimbles; and sewing materials that become part of "clothing" including, but not limited to, buttons, fabric, lace, thread, yarn, and zippers.

(ii) "School supplies" means items commonly used by a student in a course of study. "School supplies" includes only the following items: binders; book bags; calculators; cellophane tape; blackboard chalk; compasses; composition books; crayons; erasers; folders, expandable, pocket, plastic, and manila; glue, paste, and paste sticks; highlighters; index cards; index card boxes; legal pads; lunch boxes; markers; notebooks; paper, loose-leaf ruled notebook paper, copy paper, graph paper, tracing paper, manila paper, colored paper, poster board, and construction paper; pencil boxes and other school supply boxes; pencil sharpeners; pencils; pens; protractors; rulers; scissors; and writing tablets. "School supplies" does not include any item purchased for use in a trade or business.

(iii) "School instructional material" means written material commonly used by a student in a course of study as a reference and to learn the subject being taught. "School instructional material" includes only the following items: reference books, reference maps and globes, textbooks, and workbooks. "School instructional material" does not include any material purchased for use in a trade or business.

(56)(a) Sales of adult diapers or incontinence underpads sold pursuant to

a prescription, for the benefit of a medicaid recipient with a diagnosis of incontinence, and by a medicaid provider that maintains a valid provider agreement under section 5164.30 of the Revised Code with the department of medicaid, provided that the medicaid program covers diapers or incontinence underpads as an incontinence garment.

(b) As used in division (B)(56)(a) of this section:

(i) ~~"Diaper" means an absorbent garment worn by humans who are incapable of, or have difficulty, controlling their bladder or bowel movements.~~

(ii) ~~"Incontinence, "incontinence underpad"~~ means an absorbent product, not worn on the body, designed to protect furniture or other tangible personal property from soiling or damage due to human incontinence.

(57) Sales of investment metal bullion and investment coins. "Investment metal bullion" means any bullion described in section 408(m)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, regardless of whether that bullion is in the physical possession of a trustee. "Investment coin" means any coin composed primarily of gold, silver, platinum, or palladium.

(58) Sales of tangible personal property used primarily for any of the following purposes by a megaproject operator at the site of a megaproject that satisfies the criteria described in division (A)(11)(a)(ii) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code, provided that the sale occurs during the period that the megaproject operator has an agreement for such megaproject with the tax credit authority under division (D) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code that remains in effect and has not expired or been terminated:

(a) To store, transmit, convey, distribute, recycle, circulate, or clean water, steam, or other gases used in or produced as a result of manufacturing activity, including items that support or aid in the operation of such property;

(b) To clean or prepare inventory, at any stage of storage or production, or equipment used in a manufacturing activity, including chemicals, solvents, catalysts, soaps, and other items that support or aid in the operation of property;

(c) To regulate, treat, filter, condition, improve, clean, maintain, or monitor environmental conditions within areas where manufacturing activities take place;

(d) To handle, transport, or convey inventory during production or manufacturing.

(59) Documentary services charges imposed pursuant to section 4517.261 or 4781.24 of the Revised Code.

(60) Sales of children's diapers.

(61) Sales of therapeutic or preventative creams and wipes marketed primarily for use on the skin of children.

(62) Sales of a child restraint device or booster seat that meets the national highway traffic safety administration standard for child restraint systems under 49 C.F.R. 571.213.

(63) Sales of cribs intended to provide sleeping accommodations for children that comply with the United States consumer product safety commission's safety standard for full-size baby cribs under 16 C.F.R. 1219 or the commission's safety standard for non-full-size baby cribs under 16 C.F.R. 1220.

(64) Sales of strollers meant for transporting children from infancy to about thirty-six months of age that meet the United States consumer product safety commission safety standard for carriages and strollers under 16 C.F.R. 1227.2.

(65) The fee imposed by section 3743.22 of the Revised Code, if it is separately stated on the invoice, bill of sale, or similar document given by the vendor to the consumer for a retail sale made in this state.

(66) Sales of eligible tangible personal property occurring during the period of a sales tax holiday held pursuant to section 5739.41 of the Revised Code.

(C) For the purpose of the proper administration of this chapter, and to prevent the evasion of the tax, it is presumed that all sales made in this state are subject to the tax until the contrary is established.

(D) The tax collected by the vendor from the consumer under this chapter is not part of the price, but is a tax collection for the benefit of the state, and of counties levying an additional sales tax pursuant to section 5739.021 or 5739.026 of the Revised Code and of transit authorities levying an additional sales tax pursuant to section 5739.023 of the Revised Code. Except for the discount authorized under section 5739.12 of the Revised Code and the effects of any rounding pursuant to section 5703.055 of the Revised Code, no person other than the state or such a county or transit authority shall derive any benefit from the collection or payment of the tax levied by this section or section 5739.021, 5739.023, or 5739.026 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5739.03. (A) Except as provided in section 5739.05 or section 5739.051 of the Revised Code, the tax imposed by or pursuant to section 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, or 5739.026 of the Revised Code shall be paid by the consumer to the vendor, and each vendor shall collect from the consumer, as a trustee for the state of Ohio, the full and exact amount of the

tax payable on each taxable sale, in the manner and at the times provided as follows:

(1) If the price is, at or prior to the provision of the service or the delivery of possession of the thing sold to the consumer, paid in currency passed from hand to hand by the consumer or the consumer's agent to the vendor or the vendor's agent, the vendor or the vendor's agent shall collect the tax with and at the same time as the price;

(2) If the price is otherwise paid or to be paid, the vendor or the vendor's agent shall, at or prior to the provision of the service or the delivery of possession of the thing sold to the consumer, charge the tax imposed by or pursuant to section 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, or 5739.026 of the Revised Code to the account of the consumer, which amount shall be collected by the vendor from the consumer in addition to the price. Such sale shall be reported on and the amount of the tax applicable thereto shall be remitted with the return for the period in which the sale is made, and the amount of the tax shall become a legal charge in favor of the vendor and against the consumer.

(B)(1)(a) If any sale is claimed to be exempt under division (E) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code or under section 5739.02 of the Revised Code, with the exception of divisions (B)(1) to (11), (28), (48), (55), ~~or (59)~~, or (66) of section 5739.02 of the Revised Code, the consumer must provide to the vendor, and the vendor must obtain from the consumer, a certificate specifying the reason that the sale is not legally subject to the tax. The certificate shall be in such form, and shall be provided either in a hard copy form or electronic form, as the tax commissioner prescribes.

(b) A vendor that obtains a fully completed exemption certificate from a consumer is relieved of liability for collecting and remitting tax on any sale covered by that certificate. If it is determined the exemption was improperly claimed, the consumer shall be liable for any tax due on that sale under section 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, or 5739.026 or Chapter 5741. of the Revised Code. Relief under this division from liability does not apply to any of the following:

(i) A vendor that fraudulently fails to collect tax;

(ii) A vendor that solicits consumers to participate in the unlawful claim of an exemption;

(iii) A vendor that accepts an exemption certificate from a consumer that claims an exemption based on who purchases or who sells property or a service, when the subject of the transaction sought to be covered by the exemption certificate is actually received by the consumer at a location operated by the vendor in this state, and this state has posted to its web site

an exemption certificate form that clearly and affirmatively indicates that the claimed exemption is not available in this state;

(iv) A vendor that accepts an exemption certificate from a consumer who claims a multiple points of use exemption under division (D) of section 5739.033 of the Revised Code, if the item purchased is tangible personal property, other than prewritten computer software.

(2) The vendor shall maintain records, including exemption certificates, of all sales on which a consumer has claimed an exemption, and provide them to the tax commissioner on request.

(3) The tax commissioner may establish an identification system whereby the commissioner issues an identification number to a consumer that is exempt from payment of the tax. The consumer must present the number to the vendor, if any sale is claimed to be exempt as provided in this section.

(4) If no certificate is provided or obtained within ninety days after the date on which such sale is consummated, it shall be presumed that the tax applies. Failure to have so provided or obtained a certificate shall not preclude a vendor, within one hundred twenty days after the tax commissioner gives written notice of intent to levy an assessment, from either establishing that the sale is not subject to the tax, or obtaining, in good faith, a fully completed exemption certificate.

(5) Certificates need not be obtained nor provided where the identity of the consumer is such that the transaction is never subject to the tax imposed or where the item of tangible personal property sold or the service provided is never subject to the tax imposed, regardless of use, or when the sale is in interstate commerce.

(6) If a transaction is claimed to be exempt under division (B)(13) of section 5739.02 of the Revised Code, the contractor shall obtain certification of the claimed exemption from the contractee. This certification shall be in addition to an exemption certificate provided by the contractor to the vendor. A contractee that provides a certification under this division shall be deemed to be the consumer of all items purchased by the contractor under the claim of exemption, if it is subsequently determined that the exemption is not properly claimed. The certification shall be in such form as the tax commissioner prescribes.

(C) As used in this division, "contractee" means a person who seeks to enter or enters into a contract or agreement with a contractor or vendor for the construction of real property or for the sale and installation onto real property of tangible personal property.

Any contractor or vendor may request from any contractee a

certification of what portion of the property to be transferred under such contract or agreement is to be incorporated into the realty and what portion will retain its status as tangible personal property after installation is completed. The contractor or vendor shall request the certification by certified mail delivered to the contractee, return receipt requested. Upon receipt of such request and prior to entering into the contract or agreement, the contractee shall provide to the contractor or vendor a certification sufficiently detailed to enable the contractor or vendor to ascertain the resulting classification of all materials purchased or fabricated by the contractor or vendor and transferred to the contractee. This requirement applies to a contractee regardless of whether the contractee holds a direct payment permit under section 5739.031 of the Revised Code or provides to the contractor or vendor an exemption certificate as provided under this section.

For the purposes of the taxes levied by this chapter and Chapter 5741. of the Revised Code, the contractor or vendor may in good faith rely on the contractee's certification. Notwithstanding division (B) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code, if the tax commissioner determines that certain property certified by the contractee as tangible personal property pursuant to this division is, in fact, real property, the contractee shall be considered to be the consumer of all materials so incorporated into that real property and shall be liable for the applicable tax, and the contractor or vendor shall be excused from any liability on those materials.

If a contractee fails to provide such certification upon the request of the contractor or vendor, the contractor or vendor shall comply with the provisions of this chapter and Chapter 5741. of the Revised Code without the certification. If the tax commissioner determines that such compliance has been performed in good faith and that certain property treated as tangible personal property by the contractor or vendor is, in fact, real property, the contractee shall be considered to be the consumer of all materials so incorporated into that real property and shall be liable for the applicable tax, and the construction contractor or vendor shall be excused from any liability on those materials.

This division does not apply to any contract or agreement where the tax commissioner determines as a fact that a certification under this division was made solely on the decision or advice of the contractor or vendor.

(D) Notwithstanding division (B) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code, whenever the total rate of tax imposed under this chapter is increased after the date after a construction contract is entered into, the contractee shall reimburse the construction contractor for any additional tax paid on

tangible property consumed or services received pursuant to the contract.

(E) A vendor who files a petition for reassessment contesting the assessment of tax on sales for which the vendor obtained no valid exemption certificates and for which the vendor failed to establish that the sales were properly not subject to the tax during the one-hundred-twenty-day period allowed under division (B) of this section, may present to the tax commissioner additional evidence to prove that the sales were properly subject to a claim of exception or exemption. The vendor shall file such evidence within ninety days of the receipt by the vendor of the notice of assessment, except that, upon application and for reasonable cause, the period for submitting such evidence shall be extended thirty days.

The commissioner shall consider such additional evidence in reaching the final determination on the assessment and petition for reassessment.

(F) Whenever a vendor refunds the price, minus any separately stated delivery charge, of an item of tangible personal property on which the tax imposed under this chapter has been paid, the vendor shall also refund the amount of tax paid, minus the amount of tax attributable to the delivery charge.

Sec. 5739.05. (A)(1) The tax commissioner shall enforce and administer sections 5739.01 to 5739.31 of the Revised Code, which are hereby declared to be sections which the commissioner is required to administer within the meaning of sections 5703.17 to 5703.37, 5703.39, 5703.41, and 5703.45 of the Revised Code. The commissioner may adopt and promulgate, in accordance with sections 119.01 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, such rules as the commissioner deems necessary to administer sections 5739.01 to 5739.31 of the Revised Code.

(2) On or before the first day of May of each year, the commissioner shall make available to vendors a notice explaining the three-day exemption period required under division (B)(55) of section 5739.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) Upon application, the commissioner may authorize a vendor to pay on a predetermined basis the tax levied by or pursuant to section 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, or 5739.026 of the Revised Code upon sales of things produced or distributed or services provided by such vendor, and the commissioner may waive the collection of the tax from the consumer. The commissioner shall not grant such authority unless the commissioner finds that the granting of the authority would improve compliance and increase the efficiency of the administration of the tax. The person to whom such authority is granted shall post a notice, if required by the commissioner, at the location where the product is offered for sale that the tax is included in

the selling price. The commissioner may adopt rules to administer this division.

(C) Upon application, the commissioner may authorize a vendor to remit, on the basis of a prearranged agreement under this division, the tax levied by section 5739.02 or pursuant to section 5739.021, 5739.023, or 5739.026 of the Revised Code. The proportions and ratios in a prearranged agreement shall be determined either by a test check conducted by the commissioner under terms and conditions agreed to by the commissioner and the vendor or by any other method agreed upon by the vendor and the commissioner. If the parties are unable to agree to the terms and conditions of the test check or other method, the application shall be denied.

If used, the test check shall determine the proportion that taxable retail sales bear to all of the vendor's retail sales and the ratio which the tax required to be collected under sections 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, and 5739.026 of the Revised Code bears to the receipts from the vendor's taxable retail sales.

The vendor's liability for remitting the tax shall be based solely upon the proportions and ratios established in the agreement until such time that the vendor or the commissioner believes that the nature of the vendor's business has so changed as to make the agreement no longer representative. The commissioner may give notice to the vendor at any time that the authorization is revoked or the vendor may notify the commissioner that the vendor no longer elects to report under the authorization. Such notice shall be delivered to the other party ~~or~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code. The revocation or cancellation is effective the last day of the month in which the vendor or the commissioner receives the notice.

Sec. 5739.08. (A) A municipal corporation or township may levy an excise tax for any lawful purpose not to exceed three per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests in addition to the tax levied by section 5739.02 of the Revised Code. If a municipal corporation or township repeals a tax imposed under division (A) of this section, and a county in which the municipal corporation or township has territory has a tax imposed under division (M) of section 5739.09 of the Revised Code in effect, the municipal corporation or township may not reimpose its tax as long as that county tax remains in effect. A municipal corporation or township in which a tax is levied under division (B)(2) of section 351.021 of the Revised Code may not increase the rate of its tax levied under division (A) of this section to any rate that would cause the total taxes levied under both of those divisions to exceed three per cent on any lodging transaction within the municipal corporation or



township.

(B) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation or the board of trustees of a township that is not wholly or partly located in a county that has in effect a resolution levying an excise tax pursuant to division (A) of section 5739.09 of the Revised Code may, by ordinance or resolution, levy an additional excise tax not to exceed three per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. The legislative authority of the municipal corporation or the board of trustees of the township shall deposit at least fifty per cent of the revenue from the tax levied pursuant to this division into a separate fund, which shall be spent solely to make contributions to convention and visitors' bureaus operating within the county in which the municipal corporation or township is wholly or partly located, and the balance of that revenue shall be deposited in the general fund. The municipal corporation or township shall establish all regulations necessary to provide for the administration and allocation of the tax. The regulations may prescribe the time for payment of the tax, and may provide for the imposition of a penalty or interest, or both, for late payments, provided that the penalty does not exceed ten per cent of the amount of tax due, and the rate at which interest accrues does not exceed the rate per annum prescribed pursuant to section 5703.47 of the Revised Code. The levy of a tax under this division is in addition to any tax imposed on the same transaction by a municipal corporation or a township under division (A) of this section.

(C)(1) As used in division (C) of this section, "cost" has the same meaning as in section 351.01 of the Revised Code, and "convention center" has the same meaning as in section 307.695 of the Revised Code.

(2) The legislative authority of the most populous municipal corporation located wholly or partly in a county in which the board of county commissioners has levied a tax under division (D) of section 5739.09 of the Revised Code may amend, on or before September 30, 2002, that municipal corporation's ordinance or resolution that levies an excise tax on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests, to provide for all of the following:

(a) That the rate of the tax shall be increased by not more than an additional one per cent on each transaction;

(b) That all of the revenue from the increase in rate shall be pledged and contributed to a convention facilities authority established by the board of county commissioners under Chapter 351. of the Revised Code on or before May 15, 2002, and be used to pay costs of constructing, expanding, maintaining, operating, or promoting a convention center in the county,

including paying bonds, or notes issued in anticipation of bonds, as provided by that chapter;

(c) That the increase in rate shall not be subject to diminution by initiative or referendum or by law while any bonds, or notes in anticipation of bonds, issued by the authority under Chapter 351. of the Revised Code to which the revenue is pledged, remain outstanding in accordance with their terms, unless provision is made by law, by the board of county commissioners, or by the legislative authority, for an adequate substitute therefor that is satisfactory to the trustee if a trust agreement secures the bonds.

(3) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation that, pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section, has amended its ordinance or resolution to increase the rate of the tax authorized by division (B) of this section may further amend the ordinance or resolution to provide that the revenue referred to in division (C)(2)(b) of this section shall be pledged and contributed both to a convention facilities authority to pay the costs of constructing, expanding, maintaining, or operating one or more convention centers in the county, including paying bonds, or notes issued in anticipation of bonds, as provided in Chapter 351. of the Revised Code, and to a convention and visitors' bureau to pay the costs of promoting one or more convention centers in the county.

(D) As used in division (D) of this section, "eligible municipal corporation" means a municipal corporation that, on September 29, 2017, levied a tax under division (B) of this section at a rate of three per cent and that is located in a county that, on that date, levied a tax under division (A) of section 5739.09 of the Revised Code at a rate of three per cent and that has, according to the most recent federal decennial census, a population exceeding three hundred thousand but not greater than three hundred fifty thousand.

The legislative authority of an eligible municipal corporation may amend, on or before December 31, 2017, that municipal corporation's ordinance or resolution that levies an excise tax on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests, to provide for the following:

(1) That the rate of the tax shall be increased by not more than an additional three per cent on each transaction;

(2) That all of the revenue from the increase in rate shall be used by the municipal corporation for economic development and tourism-related purposes.

(E)(1) As used in division (E) of this section, "cost" and "facility" have

the same meanings as in section 351.01 of the Revised Code, except that "facility" does not include a "sports facility," as that term is defined in that section, other than a facility intended to house a major league soccer team.

(2) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation that has a population exceeding three hundred thousand but less than three hundred fifty thousand and that has adopted a resolution or ordinance levying a tax authorized by division (A) of this section may amend the resolution or ordinance to provide that all or a portion of the revenue referred to in division (A) of this section may be pledged and contributed to a convention facilities authority or a port authority to pay the costs of acquiring, constructing, renovating, expanding, maintaining, or operating one or more facilities in the county, including paying bonds, or notes issued in anticipation of bonds, or paying the expenses of maintaining, operating, or promoting one or more facilities.

(3) The legislative authority of any municipal corporation that, pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section, has amended a resolution or ordinance levying the tax authorized by division (D) of section 5739.09 of the Revised Code may further amend the resolution or ordinance to provide that all or a portion of the revenue referred to in division (C)(2)(b) of this section may be pledged and contributed to an issuing authority, as defined in section 5739.093 of the Revised Code, to pay the costs of acquiring, constructing, renovating, expanding, maintaining, or operating one or more facilities in the county, including paying bonds, or notes issued in anticipation of bonds, or paying the expenses of maintaining, operating, or promoting one or more facilities.

Sec. 5739.09. (A)(1) A board of county commissioners may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, levy an excise tax not to exceed three per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. The board shall establish all regulations necessary to provide for the administration and allocation of the tax. The regulations may prescribe the time for payment of the tax, and may provide for the imposition of a penalty or interest, or both, for late payments, provided that the penalty does not exceed ten per cent of the amount of tax due, and the rate at which interest accrues does not exceed the rate per annum prescribed pursuant to section 5703.47 of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the regulations shall provide, after deducting the real and actual costs of administering the tax, for the return to each municipal corporation or township that does not levy an excise tax on the transactions, a uniform percentage of the tax collected in the municipal corporation or in the unincorporated portion of the township

from each transaction, not to exceed thirty-three and one-third per cent. Except as provided in this section, the remainder of the revenue arising from the tax shall be deposited in a separate fund and shall be spent ~~solely~~ either (a) to make contributions to the convention and visitors' bureau operating within the county, including a pledge and contribution of any portion of the remainder pursuant to an agreement authorized by section 307.678 or 307.695 of the Revised Code or (b) to pay, if authorized in the regulations, for public safety services in a resort area designated under section 5739.101 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the board of county commissioners of an eligible county as defined in section 307.678 or 307.695 of the Revised Code adopts a resolution amending a resolution levying a tax under division (A) of this section to provide that revenue from the tax shall be used by the board as described in either division (D) of section 307.678 or division (H) of section 307.695 of the Revised Code, the remainder of the revenue shall be used as described in the resolution making that amendment.

(3) Except as provided in division (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), (H), (I), (J), (K), or (Q) of this section, on and after May 10, 1994, a board of county commissioners may not levy an excise tax pursuant to division (A) of this section in any municipal corporation or township located wholly or partly within the county that has in effect an ordinance or resolution levying an excise tax pursuant to division (B) of section 5739.08 of the Revised Code.

(4) The board of a county that has levied a tax under division (M) of this section may, by resolution adopted within ninety days after July 15, 1985, by a majority of the members of the board, amend the resolution levying a tax under division (A) of this section to provide for a portion of that tax to be pledged and contributed in accordance with an agreement entered into under section 307.695 of the Revised Code. A tax, any revenue from which is pledged pursuant to such an agreement, shall remain in effect at the rate at which it is imposed for the duration of the period for which the revenue from the tax has been so pledged.

(5) The board of county commissioners of an eligible county as defined in section 307.695 of the Revised Code may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, amend a resolution levying a tax under division (A) of this section to provide that the revenue from the tax shall be used by the board as described in division (H) of section 307.695 of the Revised Code, in which case the tax shall remain in effect at the rate at which it was imposed for the duration of any agreement entered into by the board under section 307.695 of the Revised Code, the duration during which any securities issued by the board under that section are outstanding, or the

duration of the period during which the board owns a project as defined in section 307.695 of the Revised Code, whichever duration is longest.

(6) The board of county commissioners of an eligible county as defined in section 307.678 of the Revised Code may, by resolution, amend a resolution levying a tax under division (A) of this section to provide that revenue from the tax, not to exceed five hundred thousand dollars each year, may be used as described in division (E) of section 307.678 of the Revised Code.

(7) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, the board of county commissioners of a county described in division (H)(1) of this section may, by resolution, amend a resolution levying a tax under division (A) of this section to provide that all or a portion of the revenue from the tax, including any revenue otherwise required to be returned to townships or municipal corporations under that division, may be used or pledged for the payment of debt service on securities issued to pay the costs of constructing, operating, and maintaining sports facilities described in division (H)(2) of this section.

(8) The board of county commissioners of a county described in division (I) of this section may, by resolution, amend a resolution levying a tax under division (A) of this section to provide that all or a portion of the revenue from the tax may be used for the purposes described in section 307.679 of the Revised Code.

(B) A board of county commissioners that levies an excise tax under division (A) of this section on June 30, 1997, at a rate of three per cent, and that has pledged revenue from the tax to an agreement entered into under section 307.695 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the board of county commissioners of an eligible county as defined in section 307.695 of the Revised Code, has amended a resolution levying a tax under division (M) of this section to provide that proceeds from the tax shall be used by the board as described in division (H) of section 307.695 of the Revised Code, may, at any time by a resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, amend the resolution levying a tax under division (A) of this section to provide for an increase in the rate of that tax up to seven per cent on each transaction; to provide that revenue from the increase in the rate shall be used as described in division (H) of section 307.695 of the Revised Code or be spent solely to make contributions to the convention and visitors' bureau operating within the county to be used specifically for promotion, advertising, and marketing of the region in which the county is located; and to provide that the rate in excess of the three per cent levied under division (A) of this section shall remain in effect at the rate at which it is imposed for the duration of the period during which any agreement is in effect that was

entered into under section 307.695 of the Revised Code by the board of county commissioners levying a tax under division (A) of this section, the duration of the period during which any securities issued by the board under division (I) of section 307.695 of the Revised Code are outstanding, or the duration of the period during which the board owns a project as defined in section 307.695 of the Revised Code, whichever duration is longest. The amendment also shall provide that no portion of that revenue need be returned to townships or municipal corporations as would otherwise be required under division (A) of this section.

(C)(1) As used in division (C) of this section, "cost" and "facility" have the same meanings as in section 351.01 of the Revised Code, and "convention center" has the same meaning as in section 307.695 of the Revised Code.

(2) A board of county commissioners that levies a tax under division (A) of this section on March 18, 1999, at a rate of three per cent may, by resolution adopted not later than forty-five days after March 18, 1999, amend the resolution levying the tax to provide for all of the following:

(a) That the rate of the tax shall be increased by not more than an additional four per cent on each transaction;

(b) That all of the revenue from the increase in the rate shall be pledged and contributed to a convention facilities authority established by the board of county commissioners under Chapter 351. of the Revised Code on or before November 15, 1998, and used to pay costs of constructing, maintaining, operating, and promoting a facility in the county, including paying bonds, or notes issued in anticipation of bonds, as provided by that chapter;

(c) That no portion of the revenue arising from the increase in rate need be returned to municipal corporations or townships as otherwise required under division (A) of this section;

(d) That the increase in rate shall not be subject to diminution by initiative or referendum or by law while any bonds, or notes in anticipation of bonds, issued by the authority under Chapter 351. of the Revised Code to which the revenue is pledged, remain outstanding in accordance with their terms, unless provision is made by law or by the board of county commissioners for an adequate substitute therefor that is satisfactory to the trustee if a trust agreement secures the bonds.

(3) Division (C) of this section does not apply to the board of county commissioners of any county in which a convention center or facility exists or is being constructed on November 15, 1998, or of any county in which a convention facilities authority levies a tax pursuant to section 351.021 of the

Revised Code on that date.

(D)(1) As used in division (D) of this section, "cost" has the same meaning as in section 351.01 of the Revised Code, and "convention center" has the same meaning as in section 307.695 of the Revised Code.

(2) A board of county commissioners that levies a tax under division (A) of this section on June 30, 2002, at a rate of three per cent may, by resolution adopted not later than September 30, 2002, amend the resolution levying the tax to provide for all of the following:

(a) That the rate of the tax shall be increased by not more than an additional three and one-half per cent on each transaction;

(b) That all of the revenue from the increase in rate shall be pledged and contributed to a convention facilities authority established by the board of county commissioners under Chapter 351. of the Revised Code on or before May 15, 2002, and be used to pay costs of constructing, expanding, maintaining, operating, or promoting a convention center in the county, including paying bonds, or notes issued in anticipation of bonds, as provided by that chapter;

(c) That no portion of the revenue arising from the increase in rate need be returned to municipal corporations or townships as otherwise required under division (A) of this section;

(d) That the increase in rate shall not be subject to diminution by initiative or referendum or by law while any bonds, or notes in anticipation of bonds, issued by the authority under Chapter 351. of the Revised Code to which the revenue is pledged, remain outstanding in accordance with their terms, unless provision is made by law or by the board of county commissioners for an adequate substitute therefor that is satisfactory to the trustee if a trust agreement secures the bonds.

(3) Any board of county commissioners that, pursuant to division (D)(2) of this section, has amended a resolution levying the tax authorized by division (A) of this section may further amend the resolution to provide that the revenue referred to in division (D)(2)(b) of this section shall be pledged and contributed both to a convention facilities authority to pay the costs of constructing, expanding, maintaining, or operating one or more convention centers in the county, including paying bonds, or notes issued in anticipation of bonds, as provided in Chapter 351. of the Revised Code, and to a convention and visitors' bureau to pay the costs of promoting one or more convention centers in the county.

(E)(1) As used in division (E) of this section:

(a) "Port authority" means a port authority created under Chapter 4582. of the Revised Code.

(b) "Port authority military-use facility" means port authority facilities on which or adjacent to which is located an installation of the armed forces of the United States, a reserve component thereof, or the national guard and at least part of which is made available for use, for consideration, by the armed forces of the United States, a reserve component thereof, or the national guard.

(2) For the purpose of contributing revenue to pay operating expenses of a port authority that operates a port authority military-use facility, the board of county commissioners of a county that created, participated in the creation of, or has joined such a port authority may do one or both of the following:

(a) Amend a resolution previously adopted under division (A) of this section to designate some or all of the revenue from the tax levied under the resolution to be used for that purpose, notwithstanding that division;

(b) Amend a resolution previously adopted under division (A) of this section to increase the rate of the tax by not more than an additional two per cent and use the revenue from the increase exclusively for that purpose.

(3) If a board of county commissioners amends a resolution to increase the rate of a tax as authorized in division (E)(2)(b) of this section, the board also may amend the resolution to specify that the increase in rate of the tax does not apply to "hotels," as otherwise defined in section 5739.01 of the Revised Code, having fewer rooms used for the accommodation of guests than a number of rooms specified by the board.

(F)(1) A board of county commissioners of a county organized under a county charter adopted pursuant to Article X, Section 3, Ohio Constitution, and that levies an excise tax under division (A) of this section at a rate of three per cent and levies an additional excise tax under division (O) of this section at a rate of one and one-half per cent may, by resolution adopted not later than January 1, 2008, by a majority of the members of the board, amend the resolution levying a tax under division (A) of this section to provide for an increase in the rate of that tax by not more than an additional one per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. Notwithstanding divisions (A) and (O) of this section, the resolution shall provide that all of the revenue from the increase in rate, after deducting the real and actual costs of administering the tax, shall be used to pay the costs of improving, expanding, equipping, financing, or operating a convention center by a convention and visitors' bureau in the county.

(2) The increase in rate shall remain in effect for the period specified in the resolution, not to exceed ten years, and may be extended for an



additional period of time not to exceed ten years thereafter by a resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board.

(3) The increase in rate shall be subject to the regulations adopted under division (A) of this section, except that the resolution may provide that no portion of the revenue from the increase in the rate shall be returned to townships or municipal corporations as would otherwise be required under that division.

(G)(1) Division (G) of this section applies only to a county with a population greater than sixty-five thousand and less than seventy thousand according to the most recent federal decennial census and in which, on December 31, 2006, an excise tax is levied under division (A) of this section at a rate not less than and not greater than three per cent, and in which the most recent increase in the rate of that tax was enacted or took effect in November 1984.

(2) The board of county commissioners of a county to which division (G) of this section applies, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, may increase the rate of the tax by not more than one per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. The increase in rate shall be for the purpose of paying expenses deemed necessary by the convention and visitors' bureau operating in the county to promote travel and tourism.

(3) The increase in rate shall remain in effect for the period specified in the resolution, not to exceed twenty years, provided that the increase in rate may not continue beyond the time when the purpose for which the increase is levied ceases to exist. If revenue from the increase in rate is pledged to the payment of debt charges on securities, the increase in rate is not subject to diminution by initiative or referendum or by law for so long as the securities are outstanding, unless provision is made by law or by the board of county commissioners for an adequate substitute for that revenue that is satisfactory to the trustee if a trust agreement secures payment of the debt charges.

(4) The increase in rate shall be subject to the regulations adopted under division (A) of this section, except that the resolution may provide that no portion of the revenue from the increase in the rate shall be returned to townships or municipal corporations as would otherwise be required under division (A) of this section.

(5) A resolution adopted under division (G) of this section is subject to referendum under sections 305.31 to 305.99 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) Division (H) of this section applies only to a county satisfying all of the following:

(a) The population of the county is greater than one hundred

seventy-five thousand and less than two hundred twenty-five thousand according to the most recent federal decennial census.

(b) An amusement park with an average yearly attendance in excess of two million guests is located in the county.

(c) On December 31, 2014, an excise tax was levied in the county under division (A) of this section at a rate of three per cent.

(2) The board of county commissioners of a county to which division (H) of this section applies, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, may increase the rate of the tax by not more than one per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. The increase in rate shall be used to pay the costs of constructing and maintaining facilities owned by the county or by a port authority created under Chapter 4582. of the Revised Code, and designed to host sporting events and expenses deemed necessary by the convention and visitors' bureau operating in the county to promote travel and tourism with reference to the sports facilities, and to pay or pledge to the payment of debt service on securities issued to pay the costs of constructing, operating, and maintaining the sports facilities.

(3) The increase in rate shall remain in effect for the period specified in the resolution. If revenue from the increase in rate is pledged to the payment of debt charges on securities, the increase in rate is not subject to diminution by initiative or referendum or by law for so long as the securities are outstanding, unless provision is made by law or by the board of county commissioners for an adequate substitute for that revenue that is satisfactory to the trustee if a trust agreement secures payment of the debt charges.

(4) The increase in rate shall be subject to the regulations adopted under division (A) of this section, except that the resolution may provide that no portion of the revenue from the increase in the rate shall be returned to townships or municipal corporations as would otherwise be required under division (A) of this section.

(I)(1) The board of county commissioners of a county with a population greater than seventy-five thousand and less than seventy-eight thousand, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board not later than October 15, 2015, may increase the rate of the tax by not more than one per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. The increase in rate shall be for the purposes described in section 307.679 of the Revised Code or for the promotion of travel and tourism in the county, including travel and tourism to sports facilities.

(2) The increase in rate shall remain in effect for the period specified in the resolution and as necessary to fulfill the county's obligations under a

cooperative agreement entered into under section 307.679 of the Revised Code. If the resolution is adopted by the board before September 29, 2015, but after that enactment becomes law, the increase in rate shall become effective beginning on September 29, 2015. If revenue from the increase in rate is pledged to the payment of debt charges on securities, or to substitute for other revenues pledged to the payment of such debt, the increase in rate is not subject to diminution by initiative or referendum or by law for so long as the securities are outstanding, unless provision is made by law or by the board of county commissioners for an adequate substitute for that revenue that is satisfactory to the trustee if a trust agreement secures payment of the debt charges.

(3) The increase in rate shall be subject to the regulations adopted under division (A) of this section, except that no portion of the revenue from the increase in the rate shall be returned to townships or municipal corporations as would otherwise be required under division (A) of this section.

(J)(1) Division (J) of this section applies only to counties satisfying either of the following:

(a) A county that, on July 1, 2015, does not levy an excise tax under division (A) of this section and that has a population of at least thirty-nine thousand but not more than forty thousand according to the 2010 federal decennial census;

(b) A county that, on July 1, 2015, levies an excise tax under division (A) of this section at a rate of three per cent and that has a population of at least seventy-one thousand but not more than seventy-five thousand according to 2010 federal decennial census.

(2) The board of county commissioners of a county to which division (J) of this section applies, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, may levy an excise tax at a rate not to exceed three per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, equipping, or repairing permanent improvements, as defined in section 133.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) If the board does not levy a tax under division (A) of this section, the board shall establish regulations necessary to provide for the administration of the tax, which may prescribe the time for payment of the tax and the imposition of penalty or interest subject to the limitations on penalty and interest provided in division (A) of this section. No portion of the revenue shall be returned to townships or municipal corporations in the county unless otherwise provided by resolution of the board.

(4) The tax shall apply throughout the territory of the county, including in any township or municipal corporation levying an excise tax under

division (A) or (B) of section 5739.08 of the Revised Code. The levy of the tax is subject to referendum as provided under section 305.31 of the Revised Code.

(5) The tax shall remain in effect for the period specified in the resolution. If revenue from the increase in rate is pledged to the payment of debt charges on securities, the increase in rate is not subject to diminution by initiative or referendum or by law for so long as the securities are outstanding unless provision is made by law or by the board for an adequate substitute for that revenue that is satisfactory to the trustee if a trust agreement secures payment of the debt charges.

(K)(1) The board of county commissioners of an eligible county, as defined in section 307.678 of the Revised Code, that levies an excise tax under division (A) of this section on July 1, 2017, at a rate of three per cent may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, amend the resolution levying the tax to increase the rate of the tax by not more than an additional three per cent on each transaction.

(2) No portion of the revenue shall be returned to townships or municipal corporations in the county unless otherwise provided by resolution of the board. Otherwise, the revenue from the increase in the rate shall be distributed and used in the same manner described under division (A) of this section or distributed or used to provide credit enhancement facilities as authorized under section 307.678 of the Revised Code.

(3) The increase in rate shall remain in effect for the period specified in the resolution. If revenue from the increase in rate is pledged to the payment of debt charges on securities, the increase in rate is not subject to diminution by initiative or referendum or by law for so long as the securities are outstanding unless provision is made by law or by the board for an adequate substitute for that revenue that is satisfactory to the trustee if a trust agreement secures payment of the debt charges.

(L)(1) As used in division (L) of this section:

(a) "Eligible county" means a county that has a population greater than one hundred ninety thousand and less than two hundred thousand according to the 2010 federal decennial census and that levies an excise tax under division (A) of this section at a rate of three per cent.

(b) "Professional sports facility" means a sports facility that is intended to house major or minor league professional athletic teams, including a stadium, together with all parking facilities, walkways, and other auxiliary facilities, real and personal property, property rights, easements, and interests that may be appropriate for, or used in connection with, the operation of the facility.

(2) Subject to division (L)(3) of this section, the board of county commissioners of an eligible county, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, may increase the rate of the tax by not more than one per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. Revenue from the increase in rate shall be used for the purposes of paying the costs of constructing, improving, and maintaining a professional sports facility in the county and paying expenses considered necessary by the convention and visitors' bureau operating in the county to promote travel and tourism with respect to that professional sports facility. The tax shall take effect only after the convention and visitors' bureau enters into a contract for the construction, improvement, or maintenance of a professional sports facility that is or will be located on property acquired, in whole or in part, with revenue from the increased rate, and thereafter shall remain in effect for the period specified in the resolution. If revenue from the increase in rate is pledged to the payment of debt charges on securities, the increase in rate is not subject to diminution by initiative or referendum or by law for so long as the securities are outstanding, unless a provision is made by law or by the board of county commissioners for an adequate substitute for that revenue that is satisfactory to the trustee if a trust agreement secures payment of the debt charges. The increase in rate shall be subject to the regulations adopted under division (A) of this section, except that the resolution may provide that no portion of the revenue from the increase in the rate shall be returned to townships or municipal corporations as would otherwise be required under division (A) of this section.

(3) If, on December 31, 2019, the convention and visitors' bureau has not entered into a contract for the construction, improvement, or maintenance of a professional sports facility that is or will be located on property acquired, in whole or in part, with revenue from the increased rate, the authority to levy the tax under division (L)(2) of this section is hereby repealed on that date.

(M)(1) For the purposes described in section 307.695 of the Revised Code and to cover the costs of administering the tax, a board of county commissioners of a county where a tax imposed under division (A) of this section is in effect may, by resolution adopted within ninety days after July 15, 1985, by a majority of the members of the board, levy an additional excise tax not to exceed three per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. The tax authorized by division (M) of this section shall be in addition to any tax that is levied pursuant to divisions (A) to (L) of this section, but it shall not apply to

transactions subject to a tax levied by a municipal corporation or township pursuant to section 5739.08 of the Revised Code.

(2) The board shall establish all regulations necessary to provide for the administration and allocation of the tax. The regulations may prescribe the time for payment of the tax, and may provide for the imposition of a penalty or interest, or both, for late payments, provided that the penalty does not exceed ten per cent of the amount of tax due, and the rate at which interest accrues does not exceed the rate per annum prescribed pursuant to section 5703.47 of the Revised Code.

(3) All revenues arising from the tax shall be expended in accordance with section 307.695 of the Revised Code. The board of county commissioners of an eligible county as defined in section 307.695 of the Revised Code may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, amend the resolution levying a tax under this division to provide that the revenue from the tax shall be used by the board as described in division (H) of section 307.695 of the Revised Code.

(4) A tax imposed under this division shall remain in effect at the rate at which it is imposed for the duration of the period during which any agreement entered into by the board under section 307.695 of the Revised Code is in effect, the duration of the period during which any securities issued by the board under division (I) of section 307.695 of the Revised Code are outstanding, or the duration of the period during which the board owns a project as defined in section 307.695 of the Revised Code, whichever duration is longest.

(N)(1) For the purpose of providing contributions under division (B)(1) of section 307.671 of the Revised Code to enable the acquisition, construction, and equipping of a port authority educational and cultural facility in the county and, to the extent provided for in the cooperative agreement authorized by that section, for the purpose of paying debt service charges on bonds, or notes in anticipation of bonds, described in division (B)(1)(b) of that section, a board of county commissioners, by resolution adopted within ninety days after December 22, 1992, by a majority of the members of the board, may levy an additional excise tax not to exceed one and one-half per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. The excise tax authorized by division (N) of this section shall be in addition to any tax that is levied pursuant to divisions (A) to (M) of this section, to any excise tax levied pursuant to section 5739.08 of the Revised Code, and to any excise tax levied pursuant to section 351.021 of the Revised Code.

(2) The board of county commissioners shall establish all regulations

necessary to provide for the administration and allocation of the tax that are not inconsistent with this section or section 307.671 of the Revised Code. The regulations may prescribe the time for payment of the tax, and may provide for the imposition of a penalty or interest, or both, for late payments, provided that the penalty does not exceed ten per cent of the amount of tax due, and the rate at which interest accrues does not exceed the rate per annum prescribed pursuant to section 5703.47 of the Revised Code.

(3) All revenues arising from the tax shall be expended in accordance with section 307.671 of the Revised Code and division (N) of this section. The levy of a tax imposed under division (N) of this section may not commence prior to the first day of the month next following the execution of the cooperative agreement authorized by section 307.671 of the Revised Code by all parties to that agreement.

(4) The tax shall remain in effect at the rate at which it is imposed for the period of time described in division (C) of section 307.671 of the Revised Code for which the revenue from the tax has been pledged by the county to the corporation pursuant to that section, but, to any extent provided for in the cooperative agreement, for no lesser period than the period of time required for payment of the debt service charges on bonds, or notes in anticipation of bonds, described in division (B)(1)(b) of that section.

(O)(1) For the purpose of paying the costs of acquiring, constructing, equipping, and improving a municipal educational and cultural facility, including debt service charges on bonds provided for in division (B) of section 307.672 of the Revised Code, and for any additional purposes determined by the county in the resolution levying the tax or amendments to the resolution, including subsequent amendments providing for paying costs of acquiring, constructing, renovating, rehabilitating, equipping, and improving a port authority educational and cultural performing arts facility, as defined in section 307.674 of the Revised Code, and including debt service charges on bonds provided for in division (B) of section 307.674 of the Revised Code, the legislative authority of a county, by resolution adopted within ninety days after June 30, 1993, by a majority of the members of the legislative authority, may levy an additional excise tax not to exceed one and one-half per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. The excise tax authorized by division (O) of this section shall be in addition to any tax that is levied pursuant to divisions (A) to (N) of this section, to any excise tax levied pursuant to section 5739.08 of the Revised Code, and to any excise tax levied pursuant to section 351.021 of the Revised Code.

(2) The legislative authority of the county shall establish all regulations

necessary to provide for the administration and allocation of the tax. The regulations may prescribe the time for payment of the tax, and may provide for the imposition of a penalty or interest, or both, for late payments, provided that the penalty does not exceed ten per cent of the amount of tax due, and the rate at which interest accrues does not exceed the rate per annum prescribed pursuant to section 5703.47 of the Revised Code.

(3) All revenues arising from the tax shall be expended in accordance with section 307.672 of the Revised Code and this division. The levy of a tax imposed under this division shall not commence prior to the first day of the month next following the execution of the cooperative agreement authorized by section 307.672 of the Revised Code by all parties to that agreement. The tax shall remain in effect at the rate at which it is imposed for the period of time determined by the legislative authority of the county. That period of time shall not exceed fifteen years, except that the legislative authority of a county with a population of less than two hundred fifty thousand according to the most recent federal decennial census, by resolution adopted by a majority of its members before the original tax expires, may extend the duration of the tax for an additional period of time. The additional period of time by which a legislative authority extends a tax levied under division (O) of this section shall not exceed fifteen years.

(P)(1) The legislative authority of a county that has levied a tax under division (O) of this section may, by resolution adopted within one hundred eighty days after January 4, 2001, by a majority of the members of the legislative authority, amend the resolution levying a tax under that division to provide for the use of the proceeds of that tax, to the extent that it is no longer needed for its original purpose as determined by the parties to a cooperative agreement amendment pursuant to division (D) of section 307.672 of the Revised Code, to pay costs of acquiring, constructing, renovating, rehabilitating, equipping, and improving a port authority educational and cultural performing arts facility, including debt service charges on bonds provided for in division (B) of section 307.674 of the Revised Code, and to pay all obligations under any guaranty agreements, reimbursement agreements, or other credit enhancement agreements described in division (C) of section 307.674 of the Revised Code.

(2) The resolution may also provide for the extension of the tax at the same rate for the longer of the period of time determined by the legislative authority of the county, but not to exceed an additional twenty-five years, or the period of time required to pay all debt service charges on bonds provided for in division (B) of section 307.672 of the Revised Code and on port authority revenue bonds provided for in division (B) of section 307.674 of



the Revised Code.

(3) All revenues arising from the amendment and extension of the tax shall be expended in accordance with section 307.674 of the Revised Code and divisions (O) and (P) of this section.

(Q)(1) As used in division (Q) of this section:

(a) "Convention facilities authority" has the same meaning as in section 351.01 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Convention center" has the same meaning as in section 307.695 of the Revised Code.

(2) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of division (N) of this section, the legislative authority of a county with a population of one million or more according to the most recent federal decennial census that has levied a tax under division (N) of this section may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the legislative authority, provide for the extension of such levy and may provide that the proceeds of that tax, to the extent that they are no longer needed for their original purpose as defined by a cooperative agreement entered into under section 307.671 of the Revised Code, shall be deposited into the county general revenue fund. The resolution shall provide for the extension of the tax at a rate not to exceed the rate specified in division (N) of this section for a period of time determined by the legislative authority of the county, but not to exceed an additional forty years.

(3) The legislative authority of a county with a population of one million or more that has levied a tax under division (A) of this section may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the legislative authority, increase the rate of the tax levied by such county under division (A) of this section to a rate not to exceed five per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of division (A) of this section, the resolution may provide that all collections resulting from the rate levied in excess of three per cent, after deducting the real and actual costs of administering the tax, shall be deposited in the county general fund.

(4) The legislative authority of a county with a population of one million or more that has levied a tax under division (A) of this section may, by resolution adopted on or before August 30, 2004, by a majority of the members of the legislative authority, provide that all or a portion of the proceeds of the tax levied under division (A) of this section, after deducting the real and actual costs of administering the tax and the amounts required to be returned to townships and municipal corporations with respect to the first three per cent levied under division (A) of this section, shall be deposited in

the county general fund, provided that such proceeds shall be used to satisfy any pledges made in connection with an agreement entered into under section 307.695 of the Revised Code.

(5) No amount collected from a tax levied, extended, or required to be deposited in the county general fund under division (Q) of this section shall be contributed to a convention facilities authority, corporation, or other entity created after July 1, 2003, for the principal purpose of constructing, improving, expanding, equipping, financing, or operating a convention center unless the mayor of the municipal corporation in which the convention center is to be operated by that convention facilities authority, corporation, or other entity has consented to the creation of that convention facilities authority, corporation, or entity. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 351.04 of the Revised Code, if a tax is levied by a county under division (Q) of this section, the board of county commissioners of that county may determine the manner of selection, the qualifications, the number, and terms of office of the members of the board of directors of any convention facilities authority, corporation, or other entity described in division (Q)(5) of this section.

(6)(a) No amount collected from a tax levied, extended, or required to be deposited in the county general fund under division (Q) of this section may be used for any purpose other than paying the direct and indirect costs of constructing, improving, expanding, equipping, financing, or operating a convention center and for the real and actual costs of administering the tax, unless, prior to the adoption of the resolution of the legislative authority of the county authorizing the levy, extension, increase, or deposit, the county and the mayor of the most populous municipal corporation in that county have entered into an agreement as to the use of such amounts, provided that such agreement has been approved by a majority of the mayors of the other municipal corporations in that county. The agreement shall provide that the amounts to be used for purposes other than paying the convention center or administrative costs described in division (Q)(6)(a) of this section be used only for the direct and indirect costs of capital improvements, including the financing of capital improvements, except that the agreement may subsequently be amended by the parties that have entered into that agreement to authorize such amounts to instead be used for any costs related to the promotion or support of tourism or tourism-related programs.

(b) If the county in which the tax is levied has an association of mayors and city managers, the approval of that association of an agreement described in division (Q)(6)(a) of this section shall be considered to be the approval of the majority of the mayors of the other municipal corporations

for purposes of that division.

(7) Each year, the auditor of state shall conduct an audit of the uses of any amounts collected from taxes levied, extended, or deposited under division (Q) of this section and shall prepare a report of the auditor of state's findings. The auditor of state shall submit the report to the legislative authority of the county that has levied, extended, or deposited the tax, the speaker of the house of representatives, the president of the senate, and the leaders of the minority parties of the house of representatives and the senate.

(R)(1) As used in division (R) of this section:

(a) "Convention facilities authority" has the same meaning as in section 351.01 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Convention center" has the same meaning as in section 307.695 of the Revised Code.

(2) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of division (N) of this section, the legislative authority of a county with a population of one million two hundred thousand or more according to the most recent federal decennial census or the most recent annual population estimate published or released by the United States census bureau at the time the resolution is adopted placing the levy on the ballot, that has levied a tax under division (N) of this section may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the legislative authority, provide for the extension of such levy and may provide that the proceeds of that tax, to the extent that the proceeds are no longer needed for their original purpose as defined by a cooperative agreement entered into under section 307.671 of the Revised Code and after deducting the real and actual costs of administering the tax, shall be used for paying the direct and indirect costs of constructing, improving, expanding, equipping, financing, or operating a convention center. The resolution shall provide for the extension of the tax at a rate not to exceed the rate specified in division (N) of this section for a period of time determined by the legislative authority of the county, but not to exceed an additional forty years.

(3) The legislative authority of a county with a population of one million two hundred thousand or more that has levied a tax under division (A) of this section may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the legislative authority, increase the rate of the tax levied by such county under division (A) of this section to a rate not to exceed five per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of division (A) of this section, the resolution shall provide that all collections resulting from the rate levied in excess of three per cent, after deducting the real and actual

costs of administering the tax, shall be used for paying the direct and indirect costs of constructing, improving, expanding, equipping, financing, or operating a convention center.

(4) The legislative authority of a county with a population of one million two hundred thousand or more that has levied a tax under division (A) of this section may, by resolution adopted on or before July 1, 2008, by a majority of the members of the legislative authority, provide that all or a portion of the proceeds of the tax levied under division (A) of this section, after deducting the real and actual costs of administering the tax and the amounts required to be returned to townships and municipal corporations with respect to the first three per cent levied under division (A) of this section, shall be used to satisfy any pledges made in connection with an agreement entered into under section 307.695 of the Revised Code or shall otherwise be used for paying the direct and indirect costs of constructing, improving, expanding, equipping, financing, or operating a convention center.

(5) Any amount collected from a tax levied or extended under division (R) of this section may be contributed to a convention facilities authority created before July 1, 2005, but no amount collected from a tax levied or extended under division (R) of this section may be contributed to a convention facilities authority, corporation, or other entity created after July 1, 2005, unless the mayor of the municipal corporation in which the convention center is to be operated by that convention facilities authority, corporation, or other entity has consented to the creation of that convention facilities authority, corporation, or entity.

(S) As used in division (S) of this section, "soldiers' memorial" means a memorial constructed and funded under Chapter 345. of the Revised Code.

The board of county commissioners of a county with a population between one hundred three thousand and one hundred seven thousand according to the most recent federal decennial census, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board within six months after September 15, 2014, may levy a tax not to exceed three per cent on transactions by which a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. The purpose of the tax shall be to pay the costs of expanding, maintaining, or operating a soldiers' memorial and the costs of administering the tax. All revenue arising from the tax shall be credited to one or more special funds in the county treasury and shall be spent solely for the purposes of paying those costs.

The board of county commissioners shall adopt all rules necessary to provide for the administration of the tax subject to the same limitations on

imposing penalty or interest under division (A) of this section.

(T) As used in division (T) of this section, ~~"eligible:~~

(1) "Eligible county" means a county in which a county agricultural society or independent agricultural society is organized under section 1711.01 or 1711.02 of the Revised Code, provided the agricultural society owns a facility or site in the county at which an annual harness horse race is conducted where one-day attendance equals at least forty thousand attendees.

(2) "Permanent improvements," "debt charges," and "financing costs" have the same meanings as in section 133.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Costs of permanent improvements" include all costs allowed in section 133.15 of the Revised Code.

A board of county commissioners of an eligible county, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, may levy an excise tax at the rate of up to three per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests for the purpose of paying the costs of permanent improvements at sites at which one or more agricultural societies conduct fairs or exhibits, including paying financing costs and debt charges on bonds, or notes in anticipation of bonds, paying the costs of maintaining or operating such permanent improvements, and paying the costs of administering the tax.

A resolution adopted under division (T) of this section, other than a resolution that only extends the period of time for which the tax is levied, shall direct the board of elections to submit the question of the proposed lodging tax to the electors of the county at a special election held on the date specified by the board in the resolution, provided that the election occurs not less than ninety days after a certified copy of the resolution is transmitted to the board of elections. A resolution submitted to the electors under division (T) of this section shall not go into effect unless it is approved by a majority of those voting upon it. The resolution takes effect on the date the board of county commissioners receives notification from the board of elections of an affirmative vote.

The tax shall remain in effect for the period specified in the resolution, not to exceed five years, and may be extended for an additional period of ~~time not to exceed~~ years that is at least the number of years required for payment of the debt charges on bonds or notes in anticipation of bonds authorized under this division but not in excess of fifteen years thereafter by a resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board. A resolution extending the period of time for which the tax is in effect is not subject to approval of the electors of the county, but is subject to referendum under

sections 305.31 to 305.99 of the Revised Code. All revenue arising from the tax shall be credited to one or more special funds in the county treasury and shall be spent solely for the purposes of paying the costs of such permanent improvements, including paying financing costs and debt charges on bonds, or notes in anticipation of bonds, and maintaining or operating the improvements. Revenue allocated for the use of a county agricultural society may be credited to the county agricultural society fund created in section 1711.16 of the Revised Code upon appropriation by the board. If revenue is credited to that fund, it shall be expended only as provided in that section.

The board of county commissioners shall adopt all rules necessary to provide for the administration of the tax. The rules may prescribe the time for payment of the tax, and may provide for the imposition or penalty or interest, or both, for late payments, provided that the penalty does not exceed ten per cent of the amount of tax due, and the rate at which interest accrues does not exceed the rate per annum prescribed in section 5703.47 of the Revised Code.

The board of county commissioners may issue bonds, or notes in anticipation thereof, pursuant to Chapter 133. of the Revised Code, for the purpose of paying the costs of permanent improvements as authorized in this division and pledge the revenue arising from the tax for that purpose. The board of county commissioners may pledge or contribute the revenue arising from the tax levied under this division to a port authority created under Chapter 4582. of the Revised Code, and the port authority may issue bonds, or notes in anticipation thereof, pursuant to that chapter, for the purpose of paying the costs of permanent improvements as authorized in this division.

(U) As used in division (U) of this section, "eligible county" means a county in which a tax is levied under division (A) of this section at a rate of three per cent and whose territory includes a part of Lake Erie the shoreline of which represents at least fifty per cent of the linear length of the county's border with other counties of this state.

The board of county commissioners of an eligible county that has entered into an agreement with a port authority in the county under section 4582.56 of the Revised Code may levy an additional lodging tax on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests for the purpose of financing lakeshore improvement projects constructed or financed by the port authority under that section. The resolution levying the tax shall specify the purpose of the tax, the rate of the tax, which shall not exceed two per cent, and the number of years the tax will be levied or that it will be levied for a continuing period of time. The tax shall be administered pursuant to the regulations adopted by the board

under division (A) of this section, except that all the proceeds of the tax levied under this division shall be pledged to the payment of the costs, including debt charges, of lakeshore improvements undertaken by a port authority pursuant to the agreement under section 4582.56 of the Revised Code. No revenue from the tax may be used to pay the current expenses of the port authority.

A resolution levying a tax under division (U) of this section is subject to referendum under sections 305.31 to 305.41 and 305.99 of the Revised Code.

(V)(1) As used in division (V) of this section:

(a) "Tourism development district" means a district designated by a municipal corporation under section 715.014 of the Revised Code or by a township under section 503.56 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Lodging tax" means a tax levied pursuant to this section or section 5739.08 of the Revised Code.

(c) "Tourism development district lodging tax proceeds" means all proceeds of a lodging tax derived from transactions by which lodging by a hotel located in a tourism development district is or is to be provided to transient guests.

(d) "Eligible county" has the same meaning as in section 307.678 of the Revised Code.

(2)(a) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, the board of county commissioners, board of township trustees, or legislative authority of any county, township, or municipal corporation that levies a lodging tax on September 29, 2017, and in which any part of a tourism development district is located on or after that date shall amend the ordinance or resolution levying the tax to require either of the following:

(i) In the case of a tax levied by a county, that all tourism development district lodging tax proceeds from that tax be used exclusively to foster and develop tourism in the tourism development district;

(ii) In the case of a tax levied by a township or municipal corporation, that all tourism development district lodging tax proceeds from that tax be used exclusively to foster and develop tourism in the tourism development district.

(b) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, any ordinance or resolution levying a lodging tax adopted on or after September 29, 2017, by a county, township, or municipal corporation in which any part of a tourism development district is located on or after that date shall require that all tourism development district lodging tax proceeds from that tax be used exclusively to foster and develop tourism in the tourism development

district.

(c) A county shall not use any of the proceeds described in division (V)(2)(a)(i) or (V)(2)(b) of this section unless the convention and visitors' bureau operating within the county approves the manner in which such proceeds are used to foster and develop tourism in the tourism development district. Upon obtaining such approval, the county may pay such proceeds to the bureau to use for the agreed-upon purpose.

A municipal corporation or township shall not use any of the proceeds described in division (V)(2)(a)(ii) or (V)(2)(b) of this section unless the convention and visitors' bureau operating within the municipal corporation or township approves the manner in which such proceeds are used to foster and develop tourism in the tourism development district. Upon obtaining such approval, the municipal corporation or township may pay such proceeds to the bureau to use for the agreed-upon purpose.

(3)(a) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, the board of county commissioners of an eligible county that levies a lodging tax on March 23, 2018, may amend the resolution levying that tax to require that all or a portion of the proceeds of that tax otherwise required to be spent solely to make contributions to the convention and visitors' bureau operating within the county shall be used to foster and develop tourism in a tourism development district.

(b) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, the board of county commissioners of an eligible county that adopts a resolution levying a lodging tax on or after March 23, 2018, may require that all or a portion of the proceeds of that tax otherwise required to be spent solely to make contributions to the convention and visitors' bureau operating within the county pursuant to division (A) of this section shall be used to foster and develop tourism in a tourism development district.

(c) A county shall not use any of the proceeds in the manner described in division (V)(3)(a) or (b) of this section unless the convention and visitors' bureau operating within the county approves the manner in which such proceeds are used to foster and develop tourism in the tourism development district. Upon obtaining such approval, the county may pay such proceeds to the bureau to use for the agreed upon purpose.

(W)(1) As used in division (W) of this section:

(a) "Eligible county" means a county with a population greater than three hundred thousand and less than three hundred fifty thousand that levies a tax under division (A) of this section at a rate of three per cent;

(b) "Cost" and "facility" have the same meanings as in section 351.01 of the Revised Code.



(2) A board of county commissioners of an eligible county, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, may levy an excise tax at the rate of up to three per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. All of the revenue from the tax shall be used to pay the costs of administering the tax or pledged and contributed to a convention facilities authority established by the board of county commissioners under Chapter 351. of the Revised Code and used by the authority to pay the cost of constructing a facility in the county, including paying bonds, or notes issued in anticipation of bonds, as provided by that chapter, or paying the expenses of maintaining, operating, or promoting such a facility. No portion of the revenue arising from the tax need be returned to municipal corporations or townships as required for taxes levied under division (A) of this section.

(3) A resolution adopted under division (W) of this section shall direct the board of elections to submit the question of the proposed lodging tax to the electors of the county at a special election held on the date specified by the board in the resolution, provided that the election occurs not less than ninety days after a certified copy of the resolution is transmitted to the board of elections. A resolution submitted to the electors under division (W) of this section shall not go into effect unless it is approved by a majority of those voting upon it. The resolution takes effect on the date the board of county commissioners receives notification from the board of elections of an affirmative vote.

(4) Once the tax is approved by the electors of the county pursuant to division (W)(3) of this section, it shall not be subject to diminution by initiative or referendum or by law while any bonds, or notes in anticipation of bonds, issued by the authority under Chapter 351. of the Revised Code to which the revenue is pledged, remain outstanding in accordance with their terms, unless provision is made by law or by the board of county commissioners for an adequate substitute therefore that is satisfactory to the trustee if a trust agreement secures the bonds.

(5) The tax authorized by division (W) of this section shall be in addition to any other tax that is levied pursuant to this section.

(X)(1) As used in division (X) of this section:

(a) "Convention facilities authority," "cost," and "facility" have the same meanings as in section 351.01 of the Revised Code, except that "facility" does not include a "sports facility," as that term is defined in that section, other than a facility intended to house a major league soccer team.

(b) "Eligible county" means a county with a population greater than eight hundred thousand but less than one million that levies a tax under

division (A) of this section.

(c) "Port authority" means a port authority created under Chapter 4582. of the Revised Code.

(2) A board of county commissioners or the legislative authority of an eligible county may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board or legislative authority, levy an excise tax at a rate not to exceed one per cent on transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests. All revenue arising from the tax shall be used to pay the costs of administering the tax or pledged and contributed to the convention and visitors' bureau operating within the applicable eligible county, a convention facilities authority within the applicable eligible county, or a port authority and used by the convention and visitors' bureau, the convention facilities authority, or the port authority to pay the cost of acquiring, constructing, renovating, expanding, maintaining, or operating one or more facilities in the county, including paying bonds, or notes issued in anticipation of bonds, or paying the expenses of maintaining, operating, or promoting one or more facilities. No portion of the revenue arising from the tax need be returned to municipal corporations or townships as required for taxes levied under division (A) of this section.

(3) The tax authorized by division (X) of this section shall be in addition to any other tax that is levied pursuant to this section.

(4) Any board of county commissioners of an eligible county that, pursuant to division (D)(2) of this section, has amended a resolution levying the tax authorized by division (A) of this section may further amend the resolution to provide that all or a portion of the revenue referred to in division (D)(2)(b) of this section and division (A) of this section may be pledged and contributed to pay the costs of acquiring, constructing, renovating, expanding, maintaining, or operating one or more facilities in the county, including paying bonds, or notes issued in anticipation of bonds, or paying the expenses of maintaining, operating, or promoting one or more facilities.

Sec. 5739.093. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Convention center" has the same meaning as in section 307.695 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Convention center headquarters hotel" means a hotel designated as such in authorizing legislation.

(3) "Convention center headquarters hotel facilities" means a convention center headquarters hotel, the convention center associated with the convention center headquarters hotel, and any improvements, buildings, outdoor space, infrastructure, and parking lots or garages directly adjacent to

or associated with the convention center headquarters hotel and convention center.

(4) "Eligible convention facilities authority" means a convention facilities authority created within an eligible county under Chapter 351. of the Revised Code.

(5) "Cost" and "facility" have the same meanings as in section 351.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Eligible county" means a county with a population greater than eight hundred thousand that levies a tax under division (A) of section 5739.09 of the Revised Code and in which one or more convention centers are located.

(7) "Eligible municipal corporation" means a municipal corporation that is located in an eligible county, that levies a tax under section 5739.08 of the Revised Code, and in which one or more convention centers are located.

(8) "Qualifying lodging tax" means, for authorizing legislation adopted by the legislative authority of an eligible municipal corporation, a tax levied by that municipal corporation under section 5739.08 of the Revised Code or, for authorizing legislation adopted by the legislative authority of an eligible county, a tax levied by that county under section 5739.09 of the Revised Code.

(9) "Eligible port authority" means a port authority created within an eligible county under Chapter 4582. of the Revised Code or a port authority created under Chapter 4582. of the Revised Code in a different county and that is partnering with a port authority located within an eligible county.

(10) "Issuing authority" means an eligible municipal corporation, an eligible county, an eligible convention facilities authority, or an eligible port authority.

(11) "Qualifying vendor" means the person responsible for collecting and remitting qualifying lodging taxes from a convention center headquarters hotel.

(12) "Authorizing legislation" means an ordinance or resolution adopted under division (B) of this section.

(13) "Eligible township" means a township that levies a tax under section 5739.08 of the Revised Code that applies to transactions for lodging at a convention center headquarters hotel.

(14) "Eligible convention and visitors' bureau" means a convention and visitors' bureau that receives revenue from a tax levied under section 5739.09 of the Revised Code that applies to transactions for lodging at a convention center headquarters hotel.

(15) "Minimum payment obligation" is an obligation, including a

contingent obligation, for a qualifying vendor to make a payment to an eligible municipal corporation, eligible county, or eligible port authority to ensure sufficient funds to finance the expenditures authorized under division (D)(2) of this section.

(B) The legislative authority of an eligible county or eligible municipal corporation, by ordinance or resolution, may declare all of the following:

(1) A hotel within that county or municipal corporation is designated as a convention center headquarters hotel;

(2) The name of the convention center that the hotel is associated with;

(3) That that hotel and any convention center headquarters hotel facilities associated with it are for a public purpose;

(4) That transactions by which lodging by the hotel is to be furnished to transient guests shall be wholly or partially exempt from the applicable qualifying lodging tax for a period not to exceed thirty years from the date the exemption begins;

(5) The date the exemption begins, which shall be the first day of a month;

(6) If the exemption is a partial exemption, the percentage of the qualifying lodging tax that is subject to exemption;

(7) Whether payments are to be required under division (D)(1) of this section and, if so, the issuing authority to which those payments are to be pledged.

Not more than one convention center headquarters hotel may be designated by the legislative authority of an eligible county or eligible municipal corporation for each convention center located in the county or municipal corporation.

(C) Not later than fourteen days before adopting authorizing legislation, the eligible municipal corporation shall give notice of the proposed authorizing legislation to the eligible county, eligible convention and visitors' bureau, and any eligible township. Not later than thirty days after adopting authorizing legislation, the municipal corporation shall deliver a copy of the authorizing legislation to the eligible county, eligible convention and visitors' bureau, and eligible township, as applicable.

Not later than fourteen days before adopting authorizing legislation, the eligible county shall give notice of the proposed authorizing legislation to the eligible convention and visitors' bureau and any eligible municipal corporation or eligible township. Not later than thirty days after adopting authorizing legislation, the county shall deliver a copy of the authorizing legislation to the eligible convention and visitors' bureau and eligible municipal corporation or eligible township, as applicable.

An exemption granted pursuant to authorizing legislation commences on the date specified in the authorizing legislation.

(D)(1) An eligible municipal corporation or eligible county that has adopted authorizing legislation may require the convention center headquarters hotel's qualifying vendor to make monthly payments in lieu of qualifying lodging taxes on or before the final dates for payment of such taxes. Each such payment shall be charged and collected in the same amount as the exempted qualifying lodging tax. The vendor shall remit all payments to the eligible municipal corporation or eligible county that adopted the authorizing legislation or, if applicable, to the issuing authority or agent designated under division (F) of this section. Such payments shall be used for the purpose of paying the cost of acquiring, constructing, renovating, or maintaining convention center headquarters hotel facilities located in the eligible county.

(2) An eligible municipal corporation or eligible county that adopts authorizing legislation shall establish a lodging tax equivalent fund into which shall be deposited all payments required under division (D)(1) of this section and all payments of minimum payment obligations made under agreements authorized pursuant to division (E) of this section.

Money in the lodging tax equivalent fund shall be pledged and contributed to the issuing authority designated in the authorizing legislation, or agent thereof, to pay the costs described in division (D)(1) of this section, including paying bonds or notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds, or paying the expenses of maintaining, operating, or promoting one or more convention center headquarters facilities. If approved by the applicable issuing authority, money in the lodging tax equivalent fund may also be used by the eligible municipal corporation or eligible county, as applicable, for any other purpose the municipal corporation's or county's tax levied under section 5739.08 or 5739.09 of the Revised Code, respectively, may be used for.

The eligible municipal corporation or eligible county also may deposit or permit to be deposited into the lodging tax equivalent fund other money or taxes levied under section 5739.08 or 5739.09 of the Revised Code and lawfully available for those purposes as determined by the municipal corporation or county.

(3) A lodging tax equivalent fund established under division (D)(2) of this section may be held by and pledged by the eligible municipal corporation or eligible county to a trustee for bonds or notes issued by an issuing authority.

(4) Any incidental surplus remaining in the lodging tax equivalent fund,

upon dissolution of the fund, shall be transferred to the general fund of the eligible municipal corporation or eligible county to be used for any purpose for which the municipal corporation's or county's tax levied under section 5739.08 or 5739.09 of the Revised Code, respectively, may be used.

(E) An eligible municipal corporation, eligible county, or eligible port authority may enter into an agreement with a qualifying vendor to make payments of minimum payment obligations for deposit into the lodging tax equivalent fund established under division (D)(2) of this section. An agreement entered into under this division is binding and enforceable against all subsequent qualifying vendors for a convention center headquarters hotel without the necessity of a written assignment of the agreement.

(F) Payments required under division (D)(1) of this section and minimum payment obligations shall be collected and enforced by the eligible municipal corporation or eligible county. The municipal corporation or county may delegate this authority to the issuing authority designated in the authorizing legislation, or to an agent thereof, by including this delegation in the authorizing legislation or adopting a separate ordinance or resolution. Such issuing authority or agent shall be subject to any regulations or restrictions imposed upon the municipal corporation or county in collecting and enforcing qualifying lodging tax.

(G) A qualifying vendor may charge a consumer for any payments required under division (D)(1) of this section in the same amount as the consumer would have paid in qualifying lodging taxes had such taxes not been exempted, provided that the charges shall be separately stated on the invoice, bill of sale, or similar document given to the consumer.

Any charges paid by the consumer shall be considered taxes described in division (H)(1)(c)(iii) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) The adoption of authorizing legislation under this section for a hotel in which lodging has not been furnished to transient guests prior to the adoption of the legislation shall not be considered to be a diminution of the rate of taxation or of the revenue generated by the taxes under section 5739.08 or 5739.09 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5739.19. The tax commissioner may revoke any retail vendor's license upon ascertaining that the vendor has no need for the license because the vendor is not engaged in making taxable retail sales. Notice of the revocation shall be delivered to the vendor ~~personally or by certified mail or by an alternative delivery service as authorized under~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code. The revocation shall be effective on the first day of the month following the expiration of fifteen

days after the vendor received the notice of the revocation.

The revocation of the vendor's license shall be stayed if, within fifteen days after receiving notice of the revocation, the vendor objects, in writing, to the revocation. The commissioner shall consider the written objections of the vendor and issue a final determination on the revocation of the vendor's license. The commissioner's final determination may be appealed to the board of tax appeals pursuant to section 5717.02 of the Revised Code. The revocation shall be effective on the first day of the month following the expiration of all time limits for appeal.

Sec. 5739.30. (A) No person, including any officer, employee, or trustee of a corporation or business trust, shall fail to file any return or report required to be filed by this chapter, or file or cause to be filed any incomplete, false or fraudulent return, report, or statement, or aid or abet another in the filing of any false or fraudulent return, report, or statement.

(B) If any vendor required to file monthly returns under section 5739.12 of the Revised Code fails, on two consecutive months or on three or more months within a twelve-month period, to file such returns when due or to pay the tax thereon, or if any vendor authorized by the tax commissioner to file semiannual returns fails on two or more occasions within a twenty-four month period, to file such returns when due or to pay the tax due thereon, the commissioner may do any of the following:

(1) Require the vendor to furnish security in an amount equal to the average tax liability of the vendor for a period of one year, as determined by the commissioner from a review of returns or other information pertaining to the vendor, which amount shall in no event be less than one thousand dollars. The security may be in the form of a corporate surety bond, satisfactory to the commissioner, conditioned upon payment of the tax due with the returns from the vendor. The security shall be filed within ten days following the vendor's receipt of the notice from the commissioner of its requirements.

(2) Suspend the license issued to the vendor pursuant to section 5739.17 of the Revised Code. The suspension shall be effective ten days after service of written notice to the vendor of the commissioner's intention to do so. The notice shall be served upon the vendor ~~personally, by certified mail, or by an alternative delivery service as authorized under~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code. On the first day of the suspension, the commissioner shall cause to be posted, at every public entrance of the vendor's premises, a notice identifying the vendor and the location and informing the public that the vendor's license is under suspension and that no retail sales may be transacted at that location. No person, other than the

commissioner or the commissioner's agent or employee, shall remove, cover, or deface the posted notice. No license which has been suspended under this section shall be reinstated, and no posted notice shall be removed, until the vendor has filed complete and correct returns under this chapter and section 5747.07 of the Revised Code for all periods in which no return had been filed and has paid the full amount of the tax, penalties, or other charges due.

A corporate surety bond filed under this section shall be returned to the vendor if, for a period of twelve consecutive months following the date the bond was filed, the vendor has filed all returns and remitted payment with them within the time prescribed in section 5739.12 of the Revised Code.

(C) The tax commissioner may suspend a license issued to a vendor pursuant to section 5739.17 of the Revised Code if the vendor is required, as an employer, to file returns or make payments under section 5747.07 of the Revised Code and the vendor fails to do either of the following:

(1) File such returns when due on two consecutive occasions or on three or more occasions within a twelve-month period;

(2) Pay the undeposited taxes when due on two consecutive occasions or on three or more occasions within a twelve-month period.

Any such suspension shall comply with the provisions of division (B)(2) of this section.

(D) If a vendor whose license has been suspended under division (B)(2) of this section fails to file returns or make payments under section 5747.07 of the Revised Code during such suspension, the license may not be reinstated, and the notice required by that division shall not be removed, until the vendor files complete and correct returns and pays the amounts due, plus any penalties and other related charges, under section 5747.07 of the Revised Code for all periods for which the vendor failed to file such returns and make such payments.

Sec. 5739.41. If the director of budget and management makes a certification to the tax commissioner under division (B) of section 131.44 of the Revised Code in a fiscal year, the commissioner shall designate the dates on which a sales tax holiday will be held in the following fiscal year. If the sales tax holiday will be held for three days, the commissioner shall designate the period that includes the first Friday of August and the following Saturday and Sunday of that fiscal year. If the sales tax holiday will be held for more than three days, the commissioner shall designate the three dates during that period and, as necessary, additional consecutive dates that either precede or follow that period. The commissioner shall notify vendors of the dates on which a sales tax holiday will be held not later than



the first day of June preceding the holiday.

Sec. 5741.11. (A) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (B) and (C) of this section, if any seller who is required or authorized to collect the tax imposed by or pursuant to section 5741.02, 5741.021, 5741.022, or 5741.023 of the Revised Code fails to do so, the seller shall be liable personally for such amount as the seller failed to collect. If any seller collects the tax imposed by or pursuant to any such section and fails to remit the same to the state as prescribed, the seller shall be personally liable for any amount collected that the seller failed to remit. The tax commissioner may make an assessment against such seller, based upon any information within the commissioner's possession. The commissioner shall give to the seller written notice of such assessment. Such notice ~~may~~ shall be served upon the seller ~~personally or by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code.

(B) A marketplace facilitator is relieved of all liability under division (A) of this section for failure to collect the tax imposed by or pursuant to section 5741.02, 5741.021, 5741.022, or 5741.023 of the Revised Code on a sale facilitated by the marketplace facilitator on behalf of an unaffiliated marketplace seller if it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the commissioner that the marketplace facilitator made a reasonable effort to obtain sufficient and accurate information about the sale from the marketplace seller and that the marketplace facilitator failed to collect the correct amount of tax because of insufficient or incorrect information provided by the marketplace seller.

If a marketplace facilitator is relieved of liability under this division, the marketplace seller for which the sale was facilitated and the purchaser are personally liable for any amount of tax that is not properly collected, paid, or remitted.

(C) Division (B) of this section does not absolve a marketplace facilitator, marketplace seller, or any other person from personal liability for collecting but failing to remit the tax imposed by or pursuant to section 5741.02, 5741.021, 5741.022, or 5741.023 of the Revised Code.

(D) No class action may be brought against a marketplace facilitator in any court of this state on behalf of consumers arising from or in any way related to an overpayment of the tax imposed by or pursuant to ~~sections~~ section 5741.02, 5741.021, 5741.022, or 5741.023 of the Revised Code on sales facilitated by the marketplace facilitator, regardless of whether the claim is characterized as a tax refund claim.

Sec. 5743.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Person" includes individuals, firms, partnerships, associations,

joint-stock companies, corporations, combinations of individuals of any form, and the state and any of its political subdivisions.

(B) "Wholesale dealer" includes only those persons:

(1) Who bring in or cause to be brought into this state unstamped cigarettes purchased directly from the manufacturer, producer, or importer of cigarettes for sale in this state but does not include persons who bring in or cause to be brought into this state cigarettes with respect to which no evidence of tax payment is required thereon as provided in section 5743.04 of the Revised Code; or

(2) Who are engaged in the business of selling cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products to others for the purpose of resale.

"Wholesale dealer" does not include any cigarette manufacturer, export warehouse proprietor, or importer with a valid permit under 26 U.S.C. 5713 if that person sells cigarettes in this state only to wholesale dealers holding valid and current licenses under section 5743.15 of the Revised Code or to an export warehouse proprietor or another manufacturer.

(C) "Retail dealer" includes:

(1) In reference to dealers in cigarettes, every person other than a wholesale dealer engaged in the business of selling cigarettes in this state, regardless of whether the person is located in this state or elsewhere, and regardless of quantity, amount, or number of sales;

(2) In reference to dealers in tobacco products, any person in this state engaged in the business of selling tobacco products to ultimate consumers in this state, regardless of quantity, amount, or number of sales;

(3) In reference to dealers in vapor products, any person in this state engaged in the business of selling vapor products to ultimate consumers in this state, regardless of quantity, amount, or number of sales.

(D) "Sale" includes exchange, barter, gift, offer for sale, and distribution, and includes transactions in interstate or foreign commerce.

(E) "Cigarettes" includes any roll for smoking made wholly or in part of tobacco, irrespective of size or shape, and whether or not such tobacco is flavored, adulterated, or mixed with any other ingredient, the wrapper or cover of which is made of paper, reconstituted cigarette tobacco, homogenized cigarette tobacco, cigarette tobacco sheet, or any similar materials other than cigar tobacco.

(F) "Package" means the individual package, box, or other container in or from which retail sales of cigarettes are normally made or intended to be made.

(G) "Storage" includes any keeping or retention of cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products for use or consumption in this state.

(H) "Use" includes the exercise of any right or power incidental to the ownership of cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products.

(I) "Tobacco product" or "other tobacco product" means any product made from tobacco, other than cigarettes, that is made for smoking or chewing, or both, and snuff.

(J) "Wholesale price" means the invoice price, including all federal excise taxes, at which the manufacturer of the tobacco product sells the tobacco product to unaffiliated distributors, ~~at which the manufacturer of the vapor product sells the vapor product to vapor distributors, or at which the manufacturer or importer of cigarettes sells the packages of cigarettes to wholesale dealers,~~ excluding any discounts based on the method of payment of the invoice or on time of payment of the invoice. If the taxpayer buys ~~the tobacco products or vapor products from a person~~ other than a manufacturer ~~or buys the packages of cigarettes from a person other than a manufacturer or importer,~~ "wholesale price" means the invoice price, including all federal excise taxes and excluding any discounts based on the method of payment of the invoice or on time of payment of the invoice.

(K) "Distributor" means:

(1) Any manufacturer who sells, barter, exchanges, or distributes tobacco products to a retail dealer in the state, except when selling to a retail dealer that has filed with the manufacturer a signed statement agreeing to pay and be liable for the tax imposed by section 5743.51 of the Revised Code;

(2) Any wholesale dealer located in the state who receives tobacco products from a manufacturer, or who receives tobacco products on which the tax imposed by this chapter has not been paid;

(3) Any wholesale dealer located outside the state who sells, barter, exchanges, or distributes tobacco products to a wholesale or retail dealer in the state; or

(4) Any retail dealer who receives tobacco products on which the tax has not or will not be paid by another distributor, including a retail dealer that has filed a signed statement with a manufacturer in which the retail dealer agrees to pay and be liable for the tax that would otherwise be imposed on the manufacturer by section 5743.51 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Taxpayer" means any person liable for the tax imposed by section 5743.51, ~~5743.511, 5743.62, 5743.621, or 5743.63,~~ or 5743.63, ~~or 5743.631~~ of the Revised Code.

(M) "Seller" means any person located outside this state engaged in the business of selling tobacco products or vapor products to consumers for storage, use, or other consumption in this state.

(N) "Manufacturer" means any person who manufactures and sells cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products.

(O) "Importer" means any person that is authorized, under a valid permit issued under Section 5713 of the Internal Revenue Code, to import finished cigarettes into the United States, either directly or indirectly.

(P) "Little cigar" means any roll for smoking, other than cigarettes, made wholly or in part of tobacco that uses an integrated cellulose acetate filter or other filter and is wrapped in any substance containing tobacco, other than natural leaf tobacco.

(Q) "Premium cigar" means any roll for smoking, other than cigarettes and little cigars, that is made wholly or in part of tobacco and that has all of the following characteristics:

(1) The binder and wrapper of the roll consist entirely of leaf tobacco.

(2) The roll contains no filter or tip, nor any mouthpiece consisting of a material other than tobacco.

(3) The weight of one thousand such rolls is at least six pounds.

(R) "Maximum tax amount" means fifty cents plus the tax adjustment factor computed under this division.

In April of each year beginning in 2018, the tax commissioner shall compute a tax adjustment factor by multiplying fifty cents by the cumulative percentage increase in the consumer price index (all items, all urban consumers) prepared by the bureau of labor statistics of the United States department of labor from January 1, 2017, to the last day of December of the preceding year and rounding the resulting product to the nearest one cent; provided, that the tax adjustment factor for any year shall not be less than that for the immediately preceding year. The maximum tax amount resulting from the computation of the tax adjustment factor applies on and after the ensuing first day of July through the thirtieth day of June thereafter.

(S) "Secondary manufacturer" means any person in this state engaged in the business of repackaging, reconstituting, diluting, or reprocessing a vapor product for resale to consumers.

(T) "Vapor product" means any liquid solution or other substance that (1) contains nicotine and (2) is depleted as it is used in an electronic smoking product. "Vapor product" does not include any solution or substance regulated as a drug, device, or combination product under Chapter V of the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 21 U.S.C. 301, et seq.

(U) "Electronic smoking product" means any noncombustible product, other than a cigarette or tobacco product, that (1) contains or is designed to use vapor products and (2) employs a heating element, power source, electronic circuit, or other electronic, chemical, or mechanical means,

regardless of shape or size, that can be used to produce vapor from the vapor product. "Electronic smoking product" includes, but is not limited to, an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, electronic hookah, vape pen, vaporizer, or similar product or device, but does not include any product regulated as a drug, device, or combination product under Chapter V of the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 21 U.S.C. 301, et seq.

(V) "Vapor distributor" means any person that:

- (1) Sells vapor products to a retail dealer;
- (2) Is a retail dealer that receives vapor products with respect to which the tax imposed by this chapter has not or will not be paid by another person that is a vapor distributor;
- (3) Is a secondary manufacturer;
- (4) Is a wholesale dealer located in this state that receives vapor products from a manufacturer, or receives vapor products on which the tax imposed by this chapter has not been paid;
- (5) Is a wholesale dealer located outside this state that sells vapor products to a wholesale dealer in this state.

"Vapor distributor" does not include a qualifying vapor manufacturer or importer.

(W) "Vapor volume" means one of the following, as applicable:

- (1) If a vapor product is sold in liquid form, one-tenth of one milliliter of vapor product;
- (2) If the vapor product is sold in a nonliquid form, one-tenth of one gram of vapor product.

(X) "Qualifying vapor manufacturer or importer" means a manufacturer or importer of vapor products that meets all of the following criteria:

(1) The person is validly registered with the federal bureau of alcohol, tobacco, firearms, and explosives pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 376 and with the tax commissioner under section 5743.66 of the Revised Code.

(2) The person sells vapor products only to vapor distributors holding valid and current licenses under section 5743.61 of the Revised Code and to persons outside of this state.

Sec. 5743.021. (A) As used in this section, "qualifying regional arts and cultural district" means a regional arts and cultural district created under section 3381.04 of the Revised Code in a county having a population of one million two hundred thousand or more according to the 2000 federal decennial census.

(B) For one or more of the purposes for which a tax may be levied under section 3381.16 of the Revised Code and for the purposes of paying the

expenses of administering the tax and the expenses charged by a board of elections to hold an election on a question submitted under this section, the board of county commissioners of a county that has within its territorial boundaries a qualifying regional arts and cultural district may levy a tax on the sale of cigarettes sold for resale at retail in the county composing the district ~~as follows:~~

~~(1) If the tax begins to apply before the first day of the first month after the effective date of this amendment, the tax shall be computed on each cigarette sold, and the~~ The rate of the tax, when added to the rate of any other tax concurrently levied by the board under this section, shall not exceed equal one of the following:

(1) If the tax begins to apply before May 1, 2023, up to fifteen mills per cigarette;

(2) If the tax begins to apply on or after the first day of the first month after the effective date of this amendment, the tax shall be computed on packages of and the rate of the tax, when added to the rate of any other tax concurrently levied by the board under this section, shall not exceed nine per cent of the wholesale price of the package of cigarettes the rate, in mills per cigarette, specified in the resolution levying the tax.

Only one sale of the same article shall be used in computing the amount of tax due. The tax may be levied for any number of years not exceeding ten years.

The tax shall be levied pursuant to a resolution of the board of county commissioners approved by a majority of the electors in the county voting on the question of levying the tax. The resolution shall specify the rate of the tax, the number of years the tax will be levied, and the purposes for which the tax is levied. The election may be held on the date of a general, primary, or special election held not sooner than ninety days after the date the board certifies its resolution to the board of elections. If approved by the electors, the tax shall take effect on the first day of the month specified in the resolution but not sooner than the first day of the month that is at least sixty days after the certification of the election results by the board of elections. A copy of the resolution levying the tax shall be certified to the tax commissioner at least sixty days prior to the date on which the tax is to become effective.

A board of county commissioners may adopt a resolution under this division proposing to replace a tax levied under division (B)(1) of this section with a tax levied under division (B)(2) of this section. Such a resolution shall state, in addition to other information required under this division, that the existing levy or levies terminate upon the passage of the

replacement levy. The failure of the electors to approve a replacement levy does not terminate the existing levy or levies.

~~A board of county commissioners that proposes to levy a tax under division (B)(2) of this section, including a tax that would replace a tax levied under division (B)(1) of this section, may combine that question with the question of a tax under section 5743.511 of the Revised Code.~~

(C)(1) The form of the ballot in an election held to propose a tax under division (B)(1) of this section shall be as follows, or in any other form acceptable to the secretary of state:

"For the purpose of \_\_\_\_\_ (insert the purpose or purposes of the tax), shall an excise tax be levied throughout \_\_\_\_\_ County for the benefit of the \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the qualifying regional arts and cultural district) on the sale of cigarettes at wholesale at the rate of \_\_\_\_ mills per cigarette for \_\_\_\_ years?"

	For the tax
	Against the tax

(2) The form of the ballot in an election held to propose a tax under division (B)(2) of this section shall be as follows, or in any other form acceptable to the secretary of state:

"For the purpose of \_\_\_\_\_ (insert the purpose or purposes of the tax), shall an excise tax be levied throughout \_\_\_\_\_ County for the benefit of the \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the qualifying regional arts and cultural district) on the sale of cigarettes at wholesale at the rate of \_\_\_\_ ~~of the wholesale price of a package of cigarettes~~ mills per cigarette for \_\_\_\_ years?"

	For the tax
	Against the tax

If the resolution of the board of county commissioners provides that an existing levy or levies will be terminated upon the passage of a replacement levy, the ballot must, for each levy that will be terminated, include a statement that: "An existing tax of \_\_\_\_ mills (stating the millage of the existing tax) per cigarette, having \_\_\_\_ years remaining, will be terminated and replaced upon the passage of this tax."

~~If the resolution combines the question of a tax under division (B)(2) of this section with the question of a tax under section 5743.511 of the Revised Code, the ballot shall contain both the language prescribed in this division and the language prescribed in division (C) of section 5743.511 of the Revised Code, and electors may cast a vote either "For both taxes" or~~

~~"Against both taxes."~~

(D) All money arising from taxes levied on behalf of each district under this section and section 5743.321 of the Revised Code shall be credited as follows:

(1) To the tax refund fund created by section 5703.052 of the Revised Code, amounts equal to the refunds from each tax levied under this section and section 5743.321 of the Revised Code and certified by the tax commissioner pursuant to section 5743.05 of the Revised Code;

(2) Following the crediting of amounts pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section:

(a) To the permissive tax distribution fund created under section 4301.423 of the Revised Code, an amount equal to ninety-eight per cent of the remainder collected;

(b) To the local excise tax administrative fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury, an amount equal to two per cent of such remainder, for use by the tax commissioner in defraying costs incurred in administering the tax.

On or before the tenth day of each month, the tax commissioner shall distribute the amount credited to the permissive tax distribution fund during the preceding month by providing for payment of the appropriate amount to the county treasurer of the county in which the tax is levied.

(E) No tax shall be levied under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section during the same month.

Sec. 5743.025. In addition to the return required by section 5743.03 of the Revised Code, each retail dealer of cigarettes in a county in which a tax is levied under section 5743.021, 5743.024, or 5743.026 of the Revised Code shall, within thirty days after the date on which the tax takes effect, make and file a return, on forms prescribed by the tax commissioner, showing the total number of cigarettes ~~or, in the case of a tax described in division (B)(2) of section 5743.021 of the Revised Code, the total number of packages of cigarettes and the wholesale price of each package~~ which such retail dealer had on hand as of the beginning of business on the date on which the tax takes effect, and such other information as the commissioner deems necessary for the administration of section 5743.021, 5743.024, or 5743.026 of the Revised Code. Each such retail dealer shall deliver the return together with a remittance of the additional amount of tax due on the cigarettes shown on such return to the commissioner. Any retail dealer of cigarettes who fails to file a return under this section shall, for each day the retail dealer so fails, forfeit and pay into the state treasury the sum of one dollar as revenue arising from the tax imposed by section 5743.021,



5743.024, or 5743.026 of the Revised Code, and such sum may be collected by assessment in the manner provided in section 5743.081 of the Revised Code. For thirty days after the effective date of a tax imposed by section 5743.021, 5743.024, or 5743.026 of the Revised Code, a retail dealer may possess for sale or sell in the county in which the tax is levied cigarettes not bearing the stamp required by section 5743.03 of the Revised Code to evidence payment of the county tax but on which the tax has or will be paid.

Sec. 5743.03. (A) Except as provided in section 5743.04 of the Revised Code, the taxes imposed under sections 5743.02, 5743.021, 5743.024, and 5743.026 of the Revised Code shall be paid by the purchase of tax stamps. A tax stamp shall be affixed to each package of an aggregate denomination not less than the amount of the tax upon the contents thereof. The tax stamp, so affixed, shall be prima-facie evidence of payment of the tax.

Except as is provided in the rules prescribed by the tax commissioner under authority of sections 5743.01 to 5743.20 of the Revised Code, and unless tax stamps have been previously affixed, they shall be so affixed by each wholesale dealer, and canceled by writing or stamping across the face thereof the number assigned to such wholesale dealer by the tax commissioner for that purpose, prior to the delivery of any cigarettes to any person in this state, or in the case of a tax levied pursuant to section 5743.021, 5743.024, or 5743.026 of the Revised Code, prior to the delivery of cigarettes to any person in the county in which the tax is levied.

(B) Except as provided in the rules prescribed by the commissioner under authority of sections 5743.01 to 5743.20 of the Revised Code, each retail dealer, within twenty-four hours after the receipt of any cigarettes at the retail dealer's place of business, shall inspect the cigarettes to ensure that tax stamps are affixed. The inspection shall be completed before the cigarettes are delivered to any person in this state, or, in the case of a tax levied pursuant to section 5743.021, 5743.024, or 5743.026 of the Revised Code, before the cigarettes are delivered to any person in the county in which the tax is levied.

(C) Whenever any cigarettes are found in the place of business of any retail dealer without proper tax stamps affixed thereto and canceled, it is presumed that such cigarettes are kept therein in violation of sections 5743.01 to 5743.20 of the Revised Code.

(D) Each wholesale dealer who purchases cigarettes without proper tax stamps affixed thereto shall, on or before the last day of each month, make and file a return for the preceding calendar month, on such form as is prescribed by the tax commissioner, showing the dealer's entire purchases and sales of cigarettes, ~~packages of cigarettes, including the wholesale price~~

~~of each package,~~ and stamps for such month and accurate inventories as of the beginning and end of each month of cigarettes, stamped or unstamped; cigarette tax stamps affixed or unaffixed; and such other information as the commissioner finds necessary to the proper administration of sections 5743.01 to 5743.20 of the Revised Code. The commissioner may extend the time for making and filing returns and may remit all or any part of amounts of penalties that may become due under sections 5743.01 to 5743.20 of the Revised Code. The wholesale dealer shall deliver the return together with a remittance of the tax deficiency reported thereon to the commissioner.

(E) Any wholesale dealer who fails to file a return under this section and the rules of the commissioner, other than a report required pursuant to division (F) of this section, may be required, for each day the dealer so fails, to forfeit and pay into the state treasury the sum of one dollar as revenue arising from the tax imposed by sections 5743.01 to 5743.20 of the Revised Code and such sum may be collected by assessment in the manner provided in section 5743.081 of the Revised Code. If the commissioner finds it necessary in order to insure the payment of the tax imposed by sections 5743.01 to 5743.20 of the Revised Code, the commissioner may require returns and payments to be made other than monthly. The returns shall be signed by the wholesale dealer or an authorized agent thereof.

(F) Except as otherwise provided in this division, each person required to file a tax return under section 5743.03, 5743.52, or 5743.62 of the Revised Code shall report to the commissioner the quantity of all cigarettes; ~~packages of cigarettes,~~ and roll-your-own cigarette tobacco sold in Ohio for each brand not covered by the tobacco master settlement agreement for which the person is liable for the taxes levied under section 5743.02, 5743.51, or 5743.62 of the Revised Code. A vapor distributor licensed to engage solely in the distribution of vapor products under section 5743.61 of the Revised Code is not required to file the report.

As used in this division, "tobacco master settlement agreement" has the same meaning as in section 183.01 of the Revised Code.

(G) The report required by division (F) of this section shall be made on a form prescribed by the commissioner and shall be filed not later than the last day of each month for the previous month, except that if the commissioner determines that the quantity reported by a person does not warrant monthly reporting, the commissioner may authorize reporting at less frequent intervals. The commissioner may assess a penalty of not more than two hundred fifty dollars for each month or portion thereof that a person fails to timely file a required report, and such sum may be collected by assessment in the manner provided in section 5743.081 of the Revised Code.

All money collected under this division shall be considered as revenue arising from the taxes imposed by sections 5743.01 to 5743.20 of the Revised Code.

(H) The commissioner may sell tax stamps only to a licensed wholesale dealer, except as otherwise authorized by the commissioner. The commissioner may charge the costs associated with the shipment of tax stamps to the licensed wholesale dealer. Amounts collected from such charges shall be credited to the cigarette tax enforcement fund created under section 5743.15 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5743.05. The tax commissioner shall sell all stamps provided for by section 5743.03 of the Revised Code. ~~Each stamp that is to be affixed to a package of cigarettes~~ The stamps shall be sold ~~for the amount of tax due on that package at their face value,~~ except the commissioner shall, by rule, authorize the sale of stamps to wholesale dealers in this state, or to wholesale dealers outside this state, at a discount of not less than one and eight-tenths per cent or more than ten per cent of ~~such tax due,~~ their face value, as a commission for affixing and canceling the stamps.

The commissioner, by rule, shall authorize the delivery of stamps to wholesale dealers in this state and to wholesale dealers outside this state on credit. If such a dealer has not been in good credit standing with this state for five consecutive years preceding the purchase, the commissioner shall require the dealer to file with the commissioner a bond to the state in the amount and in the form prescribed by the commissioner, with surety to the satisfaction of the commissioner, conditioned on payment to the treasurer of state or the commissioner within thirty days or the following twenty-third day of June, whichever comes first for stamps delivered within that time. If such a dealer has been in good credit standing with this state for five consecutive years preceding the purchase, the commissioner shall not require that the dealer file such a bond but shall require payment for the stamps within thirty days after purchase of the stamps or the following twenty-third day of June, whichever comes first. ~~Each stamp that is~~ Stamps sold to a dealer not required to file a bond shall be sold ~~for the amount of tax due on that package of cigarettes~~ at face value. The maximum amount that may be sold on credit to a dealer not required to file a bond shall equal one hundred ten per cent of the dealer's average monthly purchases over the preceding calendar year. The maximum amount shall be adjusted to reflect any changes in the tax rate and may be adjusted, upon application to the commissioner by the dealer, to reflect changes in the business operations of the dealer. The maximum amount shall be applicable to the period between the first day of July to the following twenty-third day of June. Payment by a

dealer not required to file a bond shall be remitted by electronic funds transfer as prescribed by section 5743.051 of the Revised Code. If a dealer not required to file a bond fails to make the payment in full within the required payment period, the commissioner shall not thereafter sell stamps to that dealer until the dealer pays the outstanding amount, including penalty and interest on that amount as prescribed in this chapter, and the commissioner thereafter may require the dealer to file a bond until the dealer is restored to good standing. The commissioner shall limit delivery of stamps on credit to the period running from the first day of July of the fiscal year until the twenty-third day of the following June. Any discount allowed as a commission for affixing and canceling stamps shall be allowed with respect to sales of stamps on credit.

The commissioner shall redeem and pay for any destroyed, unused, or spoiled tax stamps at their net value, and shall refund to wholesale dealers the net amount of state and county taxes paid erroneously or paid on cigarettes that have been sold in interstate or foreign commerce or that have become unsalable, and the net amount of county taxes that were paid on cigarettes that have been sold at retail or for retail sale outside a taxing county.

An application for a refund of tax shall be filed with the commissioner, on the form prescribed by the commissioner for that purpose, within three years from the date the tax stamps are destroyed or spoiled, from the date of the erroneous payment, or from the date that cigarettes on which taxes have been paid have been sold in interstate or foreign commerce or have become unsalable.

On the filing of the application, the commissioner shall determine the amount of refund to which the applicant is entitled, payable from receipts of the state tax, and, if applicable, payable from receipts of a county tax. If the amount is not less than that claimed, the commissioner shall certify the amount to the director of budget and management and treasurer of state for payment from the tax refund fund created by section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. If the amount is less than that claimed, the commissioner shall proceed in accordance with section 5703.70 of the Revised Code.

If a refund is granted for payment of an illegal or erroneous assessment issued by the department, the refund shall include interest on the amount of the refund from the date of the overpayment. The interest shall be computed at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5743.06. (A) As used in this section, "bad debt" means any debt that arises from the sale by a wholesale dealer of cigarettes properly stamped under section 5743.03, 5743.031, or 5743.04 of the Revised Code.

that has become worthless or uncollectible, that has been uncollected for at least six months, and that may be claimed as a deduction pursuant to the "Internal Revenue Code of 1954," 26 U.S.C. 166, and regulations adopted pursuant thereto, or that could be claimed as such a deduction if the wholesale dealer kept accounts on an accrual basis. "Bad debt" does not include any interest or financing charges on the debt, expenses incurred in attempting to collect the debt or for any portion of the debt recovered, any accounts receivable that have been sold or assigned to a third party, or repossessed property.

(B) A wholesale dealer may apply to the tax commissioner for a refund of the value of cigarette tax stamps, less any discounts provided under section 5743.05 of the Revised Code, that are part of bad debt of the dealer. The commissioner shall not refund any amount for bad debt under this section unless the dealer has charged off the bad debt on its books as uncollectible. If a purchaser or other person pays all or part of a bad debt with respect to which a wholesale dealer received a refund under this section, the dealer is liable for the prorated amount of taxes refunded in connection with that portion of the debt for which such payment was received and shall remit such taxes to the commissioner in the manner the commissioner prescribes. Any request for refund under this section shall be supported by such evidence the commissioner requires, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) A copy of the original invoice;

(2) Evidence that the cigarettes described in the invoice were delivered to the person that ordered them;

(3) Evidence that the person who ordered and received such cigarettes did not pay the wholesale dealer for the cigarettes and that the dealer used reasonable collection practices in attempting to collect the debt.

(C) A request for refund under this section shall be filed within three years after the date the bad debt became uncollectible. For each request, the commissioner shall determine the amount of refund to which the applicant is entitled. If the amount is not less than that claimed, the commissioner shall certify the amount to the director of budget and management and treasurer of state for payment from the tax refund fund created by section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. If the amount is less than that claimed, the commissioner shall proceed in accordance with section 5703.70 of the Revised Code.

(D) The commissioner may adopt any rules necessary to administer this section.

(E) No person other than the wholesaler that purchased the tax stamps and generated the bad debt may claim the refund authorized under this

section.

Sec. 5743.15. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this division, no person shall engage in this state in the wholesale or retail business of trafficking in cigarettes or in the business of a manufacturer or importer of cigarettes without having a license to conduct each such activity issued by a county auditor under division (B) of this section or the tax commissioner under divisions (C) and (F) of this section. On dissolution of a partnership by death, the surviving partner may operate under the license of the partnership until expiration of the license, and the heirs or legal representatives of deceased persons, and receivers and trustees in bankruptcy appointed by any competent authority, may operate under the license of the person succeeded in possession by such heir, representative, receiver, or trustee in bankruptcy if the partner or successor notifies the issuer of the license of the dissolution or succession within thirty days after the dissolution or succession.

(B)(1) Each applicant for a license to engage in the retail business of trafficking in cigarettes under this section, annually, on or before the ~~fourth Monday of May~~ first day of June, shall make and deliver to the county auditor of the county in which the applicant desires to engage in the retail business of trafficking in cigarettes, upon a blank form furnished by such auditor for that purpose, a statement showing the name of the applicant, each physical place in the county where the applicant's business is conducted, the nature of the business, and any other information the tax commissioner requires in the form of statement prescribed by the commissioner. If the applicant is a firm, partnership, or association other than a corporation, the application shall state the name and address of each of its members. If the applicant is a corporation, the application shall state the name and address of each of its officers. At the time of making the application required by this section, every person desiring to engage in the retail business of trafficking in cigarettes shall pay an application fee in the sum of one hundred twenty-five dollars for each physical place where the person proposes to carry on such business. Each place of business shall be deemed such space, under lease or license to, or under the control of, or under the supervision of the applicant, as is contained in one or more contiguous, adjacent, or adjoining buildings constituting an industrial plant or a place of business operated by, or under the control of, one person, or under one roof and connected by doors, halls, stairways, or elevators, which space may contain any number of points at which cigarettes are offered for sale, provided that each additional point at which cigarettes are offered for sale shall be listed in the application.

(2) Upon receipt of the application and exhibition of the county treasurer's receipt showing the payment of the application fee, the county auditor shall issue to the applicant a license for each place of business designated in the application, authorizing the applicant to engage in such business at such place for one year commencing on the ~~fourth Monday of May~~ first day of June. The form of the license shall be prescribed by the commissioner. A duplicate license may be obtained from the county auditor upon payment of a five-dollar fee if the original license is lost, destroyed, or defaced. When an application is filed after the ~~fourth Monday of May~~ first day of June, the application fee required to be paid shall be proportioned in amount to the remainder of the license year, except that it shall not be less than twenty-five dollars in any one year.

(3) The holder of a retail dealer's cigarette license may transfer the license to a place of business within the same county other than that designated on the license on condition that the licensee's ownership interest and business structure remain unchanged, and that the licensee applies to the county auditor therefor, upon forms approved by the commissioner and the payment of a fee of five dollars into the county treasury.

(C)(1) Each applicant for a license to engage in the wholesale business of trafficking in cigarettes under this section, annually, on or before the ~~fourth Monday in May~~ first day of June, shall make and deliver to the tax commissioner, upon a blank form furnished by the commissioner for that purpose, a statement showing the name of the applicant, physical street address where the applicant's business is conducted, the nature of the business, and any other information required by the commissioner. If the applicant is a firm, partnership, or association other than a corporation, the applicant shall state the name and address of each of its members. If the applicant is a corporation, the applicant shall state the name and address of each of its officers. At the time of making the application required by this section, every person desiring to engage in the wholesale business of trafficking in cigarettes shall pay an application fee of one thousand dollars for each physical place where the person proposes to carry on such business. Each place of business shall be deemed such space, under lease or license to, or under the control of, or under the supervision of the applicant, as is contained in one or more contiguous, adjacent, or adjoining buildings constituting an industrial plant or a place of business operated by, or under the control of, one person, or under one roof and connected by doors, halls, stairways, or elevators. A duplicate license may be obtained from the commissioner upon payment of a twenty-five-dollar fee if the original license is lost, destroyed, or defaced.

(2) Upon receipt of the application and payment of any application fee required by this section, the commissioner shall verify that the applicant is not in violation of any provision of Chapter 1346. or Title LVII of the Revised Code. The commissioner shall also verify that the applicant has filed any returns, submitted any information, and paid any outstanding taxes, charges, or fees as required for any tax, charge, or fee administered by the commissioner, to the extent that the commissioner is aware of the returns, information, or payments at the time of the application. Upon approval, the commissioner shall issue to the applicant a license for each physical place of business designated in the application authorizing the applicant to engage in business at that location for one year commencing on the ~~fourth Monday in May~~ first day of June. For licenses issued after the ~~fourth Monday in May~~ first day of June, the application fee shall be reduced proportionately by the remainder of the twelve-month period for which the license is issued, except that the application fee required to be paid under this section shall be not less than two hundred dollars in any one year.

(3) The holder of a wholesale dealer cigarette license may transfer the license to a place of business other than that designated on the license on condition that the licensee's ownership or business structure remains unchanged, and that the licensee applies to the commissioner for such a transfer upon a form promulgated by the commissioner and pays a fee of twenty-five dollars, which shall be deposited into the cigarette tax enforcement fund created in division (E) of this section.

(D)(1) The wholesale cigarette license application fees collected under this section shall be paid into the cigarette tax enforcement fund.

(2) The retail cigarette license application fees collected under this section shall be distributed as follows:

(a) Thirty per cent shall be paid upon the warrant of the county auditor into the treasury of the municipal corporation or township in which the places of business for which the tax revenue was received are located;

(b) Ten per cent shall be credited to the general fund of the county;

(c) Sixty per cent shall be paid into the cigarette tax enforcement fund.

(3) The remainder of the revenues and fines collected under this section and the penal laws relating to cigarettes shall be distributed as follows:

(a) Three-fourths shall be paid upon the warrant of the county auditor into the treasury of the municipal corporation or township in which the place of business, on account of which the revenues and fines were received, is located;

(b) One-fourth shall be credited to the general fund of the county.

(E) There is hereby created within the state treasury the cigarette tax



enforcement fund for the purpose of providing funds to assist in paying the costs of enforcing sections 1333.11 to 1333.21 and Chapter 5743. of the Revised Code.

The portion of cigarette license application fees received by a county auditor during the annual application period that ends on the ~~fourth Monday in May~~ first day of June and that is required to be deposited in the cigarette tax enforcement fund shall be sent to the treasurer of state by the thirtieth day of June each year accompanied by the form prescribed by the tax commissioner. The portion of cigarette license application fees received by each county auditor after the ~~fourth Monday in May~~ first day of June and that is required to be deposited in the cigarette tax enforcement fund shall be sent to the treasurer of state by the last day of the month following the month in which such fees were collected.

(F)(1) Every person who desires to engage in the business of a manufacturer or importer of cigarettes shall, annually, on or before the ~~fourth Monday of May~~ first day of June, make and deliver to the tax commissioner, upon a blank form furnished by the commissioner for that purpose, a statement showing the name of the applicant, the nature of the applicant's business, and any other information required by the commissioner. If the applicant is a firm, partnership, or association other than a corporation, the applicant shall state the name and address of each of its members. If the applicant is a corporation, the applicant shall state the name and address of each of its officers.

(2) Upon receipt of the application required under this section, the commissioner shall verify that the applicant is not in violation of any provision of Chapter 1346. of the Revised Code. The commissioner shall also verify that the applicant has filed any returns, submitted any information, and paid any outstanding taxes, charges, or fees as required for any tax, charge, or fee administered by the commissioner, to the extent that the commissioner is aware of the returns, information, taxes, charges, or fees at the time of the application. Upon approval, the commissioner shall issue to the applicant a license authorizing the applicant to engage in the business of manufacturer or importer, whichever the case may be, for one year commencing on the ~~fourth Monday of May~~ first day of June.

(3) The issuing of a license under division (F)(1) of this section to a manufacturer does not excuse a manufacturer from the certification process required under section 1346.05 of the Revised Code. A manufacturer who is issued a license under division (F)(1) of this section and who is not listed on the directory required under section 1346.05 of the Revised Code shall not be permitted to sell cigarettes in this state other than to a licensed cigarette

wholesaler for sale outside this state. Such a manufacturer shall provide documentation to the commissioner evidencing that the cigarettes are legal for sale in another state.

(G) The tax commissioner may adopt rules necessary to administer this section.

Sec. 5743.33. Every person who has acquired cigarettes for use, storage, or other consumption subject to the tax levied under section 5743.32, 5743.321, 5743.323, or 5743.324 of the Revised Code, shall, on or before the fifteenth day of the month following receipt of such cigarettes, file with the tax commissioner a return showing the amount of cigarettes acquired, together with remittance of the tax thereon. ~~The return shall include, in the case of a tax described in division (B)(2) of section 5743.021 of the Revised Code, the number and wholesale price of packages of cigarettes acquired or, in the case of any other tax, the number of cigarettes acquired.~~ No such person shall transport within this state, cigarettes that have a wholesale value in excess of three hundred dollars, unless that person has obtained consent to transport the cigarettes from the department of taxation prior to such transportation. Such consent shall not be required if the applicable taxes levied under sections 5743.02, 5743.021, 5743.024, and 5743.026 of the Revised Code have been paid. Application for the consent shall be in the form prescribed by the tax commissioner.

Every person transporting such cigarettes shall possess the consent while transporting or possessing the cigarettes within this state and shall produce the consent upon request of any law enforcement officer or authorized agent of the tax commissioner.

Any person transporting such cigarettes without the consent required by this section, shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter, including the applicable taxes imposed under sections 5743.02, 5743.021, 5743.024, and 5743.026 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5743.51. (A) To provide revenue for the general revenue fund of the state, an excise tax on tobacco products and vapor products is hereby levied at one of the following rates:

(1) For tobacco products other than little cigars or premium cigars, seventeen per cent of the wholesale price of the tobacco product received by a distributor or sold by a manufacturer to a retail dealer located in this state.

(2) Thirty-seven per cent of the wholesale price of little cigars received by a distributor or sold by a manufacturer to a retail dealer located in this state.

(3) For premium cigars received by a distributor or sold by a manufacturer to a retail dealer located in this state, the lesser of seventeen

per cent of the wholesale price of such premium cigars or the maximum tax amount per each such premium cigar.

(4) For vapor products, one cent multiplied by the vapor volume of vapor products the first time the products are received by a vapor distributor in this state.

Each distributor or vapor distributor who brings tobacco products or vapor products, or causes tobacco products or vapor products to be brought, into this state for distribution within this state, or any out-of-state distributor or vapor distributor who sells tobacco products or vapor products to wholesale or retail dealers located in this state for resale by those wholesale or retail dealers is liable for the tax imposed by this section. Only one sale of the same article shall be used in computing the amount of the tax due. If a vapor product is repackaged, reconstituted, diluted, or reprocessed, the subsequent sale of that vapor product shall be considered another sale of the same article for purposes of computing the amount of tax due.

(B) The treasurer of state shall place to the credit of the tax refund fund created by section 5703.052 of the Revised Code, out of the receipts from the tax levied by this section, amounts equal to the refunds certified by the tax commissioner pursuant to section 5743.53 of the Revised Code. The balance of the taxes collected under this section shall be paid into the general revenue fund.

(C) The commissioner may adopt rules as are necessary to assist in the enforcement and administration of sections 5743.51 to 5743.66 of the Revised Code, including rules providing for the remission of penalties imposed.

(D) A manufacturer is not liable for payment of the tax imposed by this section for sales of tobacco products or vapor products to a retail dealer that has filed a signed statement with the manufacturer in which the retail dealer agrees to pay and be liable for the tax, as long as the manufacturer has provided a copy of the statement to the tax commissioner.

(E) A qualifying vapor manufacturer or importer may agree to be liable for the tax imposed by this section with respect to sales of vapor products to a vapor distributor, provided that the manufacturer or importer has filed a signed statement with the vapor distributor in which the manufacturer or importer agrees to pay and be liable for the tax, and provided that the manufacturer or importer has provided a copy of the statement to the tax commissioner.

Sec. 5743.52. (A) Each distributor of tobacco products or vapor distributor subject to the tax levied by section 5743.51 ~~or 5743.511~~ of the Revised Code, on or before the twenty-third day of each month, shall file

with the tax commissioner a return for the preceding month showing any information the tax commissioner finds necessary for the proper administration of this chapter, together with remittance of the tax due. The return and payment of the tax required by this section shall be filed and made electronically on or before the twenty-third day of the month following the reporting period. If the return is filed and the amount of tax shown on the return to be due is paid on or before the date the return is required to be filed, the distributor or vapor distributor is entitled to a discount equal to two and five-tenths per cent of the amount shown on the return to be due.

(B) Any person who fails to timely file the return and make payment of taxes as required under this section, section 5743.62, or section 5743.63 of the Revised Code may be required to pay an additional charge not exceeding the greater of fifty dollars or ten per cent of the tax due. Any additional charge imposed under this section may be collected by assessment as provided in section 5743.56 of the Revised Code.

(C) If any tax due is not paid timely in accordance with this section or section 5743.62 or 5743.63 of the Revised Code, the person liable for the tax shall pay interest, calculated at the rate per annum as prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code, from the date the tax payment was due to the date of payment or to the date an assessment is issued under section 5743.56 of the Revised Code, whichever occurs first. The commissioner may collect such interest by assessment pursuant to section 5743.56 of the Revised Code.

(D) The commissioner may authorize the filing of returns and the payment of the tax required by this section, section 5743.62, or section 5743.63 of the Revised Code for periods longer than a calendar month.

(E) The commissioner may order any taxpayer to file with the commissioner security to the satisfaction of the commissioner conditioned upon filing the return and paying the taxes required under this section, section 5743.62, or section 5743.63 of the Revised Code if the commissioner believes that the collection of the tax may be in jeopardy.

Sec. 5743.53. (A) The treasurer of state shall refund to a taxpayer any of the following:

(1) Amounts imposed under this chapter that were paid illegally or erroneously or paid on an illegal or erroneous assessment;

(2) Any tax paid on tobacco products or vapor products that have been sold or shipped to retail dealers, wholesale dealers, or vapor distributors outside this state, returned to the manufacturer, or destroyed by the taxpayer with the prior approval of the tax commissioner;

(3) In accordance with division (E) of this section, any tax paid by a distributor or vapor distributor on tobacco or vapor products, less any discounts provided under section 5743.52 of the Revised Code, that are part of bad debt of the distributor or vapor distributor.

Any application for refund shall be filed with the commissioner on a form prescribed by the commissioner for that purpose. The commissioner may not pay any refund on an application for refund filed with the commissioner more than three years from the date of the payment.

(B) On the filing of the application for refund, the commissioner shall determine the amount of the refund to which the applicant is entitled. If the amount is not less than that claimed, the commissioner shall certify the amount to the director of budget and management and to the treasurer of state for payment from the tax refund fund created by section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. If the amount is less than that claimed, the commissioner shall proceed in accordance with section 5703.70 of the Revised Code.

If a refund is granted for payment of an illegal or erroneous assessment issued by the department of taxation, the refund shall include interest on the amount of the refund from the date of the overpayment. The interest shall be computed at the rate per annum in the manner prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code.

(C) If any person entitled to a refund under this section or section 5703.70 of the Revised Code is indebted to the state for any tax administered by the tax commissioner, or any charge, penalties, or interest arising from such tax, the amount allowable on the application for refund first shall be applied in satisfaction of the debt.

(D) In lieu of granting a refund payable under division (A)(2) of this section, the tax commissioner may allow a taxpayer to claim a credit of the amount of refundable tax on the return for the period during which the tax became refundable. The commissioner may require taxpayers to submit any information necessary to support a claim for a credit under this section, and the commissioner shall allow no credit if that information is not provided.

(E)(1) As used in this section, "bad debt" means any debt that arises from the sale by a distributor or vapor distributor of tobacco or vapor products for which the distributor or vapor distributor remitted the tax due under section 5743.51 of the Revised Code, that has become worthless or uncollectible, that has been uncollected for at least six months, and that may be claimed as a deduction pursuant to the "Internal Revenue Code of 1954," 26 U.S.C. 166, and regulations adopted pursuant thereto, or that could be claimed as such a deduction if the distributor or vapor distributor kept account on an accrual basis. "Bad debt" does not include any interest or

financing charges on the debt, expenses incurred in attempting to collect the debt or for any portion of the debt recovered, any accounts receivable that have been sold or assigned to a third party, or repossessed property.

(2) The commissioner shall not refund any amount for bad debt under division (A)(3) of this section unless the distributor or vapor distributor has charged off the bad debt on its books as uncollectible. If a purchaser or other person pays all or part of a bad debt with respect to which a distributor or vapor distributor received a refund under this section, the distributor or vapor distributor is liable for the prorated amount of taxes refunded in connection with that portion of the debt for which such payment was received and shall remit such taxes to the commissioner in the manner the commissioner prescribes. Any request for refund under division (A)(3) of this section shall be supported by such evidence the commissioner requires, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(a) A copy of the original invoice;

(b) Evidence that the tobacco or vapor products described in the invoice were delivered to the person that ordered them;

(c) Evidence that the person who ordered and received such tobacco or vapor products did not pay the distributor or vapor distributor for the tobacco or vapor products and that the distributor or vapor distributor used reasonable collection practices in attempting to collect the debt;

(d) Evidence of the wholesale price or vapor volume, as applicable to the product, at the time the product was subjected to the tax imposed under section 5743.51 of the Revised Code.

(3) No person other than the distributor or vapor distributor that paid the tax imposed under section 5743.51 of the Revised Code to the state and generated the bad debt may claim the bad debt refund authorized under division (E) of this section.

(F) The commissioner may adopt any rules necessary to administer this section.

Sec. 5743.54. (A) Each distributor of tobacco products and each vapor distributor of vapor products shall maintain complete and accurate records of all purchases and sales of tobacco products or vapor products, and shall procure and retain all invoices, bills of lading, and other documents relating to the purchases and sales of those products. The distributor or vapor distributor shall keep open records and documents during business hours for the inspection of the tax commissioner, and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the date the return was due or was filed, whichever is later, unless the commissioner, in writing, consents to their destruction within that period, or orders that they be kept for a longer period of time.

(B)(1) Each distributor of tobacco products and each vapor distributor of vapor products subject to the tax levied by section 5743.51 ~~or 5743.511~~ of the Revised Code shall mark on the invoices of tobacco products or vapor products sold that the tax levied by that section has been paid and shall indicate the distributor's or vapor distributor's account number as assigned by the commissioner.

(2) Each vapor distributor subject to the tax imposed by section 5743.51 of the Revised Code shall mark on all invoices the total weight of the vapor product, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one gram, if the vapor product is not sold in liquid form. If the vapor product is sold in liquid form, the invoice shall instead indicate the total volume of the vapor product, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one milliliter.

(C) No person shall make a false entry upon any invoice or record upon which an entry is required by this section and no person shall present any false entry for the inspection of the commissioner with the intent to evade the tax levied under section 5743.51, ~~5743.511~~, 5743.62, ~~5743.621~~, or 5743.63, ~~or 5743.631~~ of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5743.55. Whenever the tax commissioner discovers any tobacco products or vapor products, subject to the tax levied under section 5743.51; ~~5743.511~~, 5743.62; ~~5743.621~~, or 5743.63; ~~or 5743.631~~ of the Revised Code upon which the tax has not been paid or the commissioner has reason to believe the tax is being avoided, the commissioner may seize and take possession of the tobacco products or vapor products, which, upon seizure, shall be forfeited to the state. Within a reasonable time after seizure, the commissioner may sell the forfeited products. From the proceeds of this sale, the commissioner shall pay the costs incurred in the seizure and sale, and any proceeds remaining after the sale shall be considered as revenue arising from the tax. The seizure and sale shall not relieve any person from the fine or imprisonment provided for violation of sections 5743.51 to 5743.66 of the Revised Code. The commissioner shall make the sale where it is most convenient and economical, but may order the destruction of the forfeited products if the quantity or quality is not sufficient to warrant their sale.

Sec. 5743.56. (A) Any person required to pay the tax imposed by section 5743.51, ~~5743.511~~, 5743.62, ~~5743.621~~, or 5743.63; ~~or 5743.631~~ of the Revised Code is personally liable for the tax. The tax commissioner may make an assessment, based upon any information in the commissioner's possession, against any person who fails to file a return or pay any tax, interest, or additional charge as required by this chapter. The commissioner shall give the person assessed written notice of such assessment in the

manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code. With the notice, the commissioner shall provide instructions on how to petition for reassessment and request a hearing on the petition.

(B) When the information in the possession of the tax commissioner indicates that a person liable for the tax imposed by section 5743.51; ~~5743.511~~, 5743.62; ~~5743.621~~, or 5743.63; ~~or 5743.631~~ of the Revised Code has not paid the full amount of tax due, the commissioner may audit a representative sample of the person's business and may issue an assessment based on such audit.

(C) A penalty of up to fifteen per cent may be added to all amounts assessed under this section. The tax commissioner may adopt rules providing for the imposition and remission of such penalties.

(D) Unless the person assessed files with the tax commissioner within sixty days after service of the notice of assessment, either personally or by certified mail, a written petition for reassessment signed by the person assessed or that person's authorized agent having knowledge of the facts, the assessment becomes final and the amount of the assessment is due and payable from the person assessed to the treasurer of state. A petition shall indicate the objections of the person assessed, but additional objections may be raised in writing if received by the commissioner prior to the date shown on the final determination. If the petition has been properly filed, the commissioner shall proceed under section 5703.60 of the Revised Code.

(E) After an assessment becomes final, if any portion of the assessment, including accrued interest, remains unpaid, a certified copy of the tax commissioner's entry making the assessment final may be filed in the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas in the county in which the person assessed resides or in which the person assessed conducts business. If the person assessed maintains no place of business in this state and is not a resident of this state, the certified copy of the entry may be filed in the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas of Franklin county.

Immediately upon the filing of the entry, the clerk shall enter a judgment for the state against the person assessed in the amount shown on the entry. The judgment may be filed by the clerk in a loose-leaf book entitled "special judgments for state tobacco products tax," and shall have the same effect as other judgments. Execution shall issue upon the judgment upon the request of the commissioner, and all laws applicable to sales on execution shall apply to sales made under the judgment.

If the assessment is not paid in its entirety within sixty days after the day the assessment is issued, the portion of the assessment consisting of tax due shall bear interest at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47



of the Revised Code from the day the commissioner issues the assessment until the assessment is paid or until it is certified to the attorney general for collection under section 131.02 of the Revised Code, whichever comes first. If the unpaid portion of the assessment is certified to the attorney general for collection, the entire unpaid portion of the assessment shall bear interest at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code from the date of certification until the date it is paid in its entirety. Interest shall be paid in the same manner as the tax and may be collected by issuing an assessment under this section.

(F) If the tax commissioner believes that collection of the tax will be jeopardized unless proceedings to collect or secure collection of the tax are instituted without delay, the commissioner may issue a jeopardy assessment against the person liable for the tax. Immediately upon the issuance of the jeopardy assessment, the commissioner shall file an entry with the clerk of the court of common pleas in the manner prescribed by division (E) of this section. Notice of the jeopardy assessment shall be served on the person assessed or the legal representative of the person assessed, as provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code, within five days of the filing of the entry with the clerk. The total amount assessed is immediately due and payable, unless the person assessed files a petition for reassessment in accordance with division (D) of this section and provides security in a form satisfactory to the commissioner and in an amount sufficient to satisfy the unpaid balance of the assessment. Full or partial payment of the assessment does not prejudice the commissioner's consideration of the petition for reassessment.

(G) All money collected by the tax commissioner under this section shall be paid to the treasurer of state as revenue arising from the tax imposed by sections ~~5743.51, 5743.511, 5743.62, 5743.621, and 5743.63, and 5743.631~~ of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5743.57. (A) If any corporation, limited liability company, or business trust required to file returns pursuant to section 5743.52, 5743.62, or 5743.63 of the Revised Code fails to remit to the state any tax due under section ~~5743.51, 5743.511, 5743.62, 5743.621, or 5743.63, or 5743.631~~ of the Revised Code, any of its employees having control or supervision of or charged with the responsibility of filing returns and making payments, and any of its officers, members, managers, trustees, or other persons who are responsible for the execution of the corporation's, limited liability company's, or business trust's fiscal responsibilities, is personally liable for the failure to remit the tax. The dissolution, termination, or bankruptcy of the corporation, limited liability company, or business trust does not

discharge a responsible person's liability for the corporation's, limited liability company's, or business trust's failure to remit the tax due. The tax commissioner may assess a responsible person under section 5743.56 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except for assessments against responsible persons under division (A) of this section, no assessment of the tax imposed by section 5743.51; ~~5743.511~~, 5743.62; ~~5743.621~~, or 5743.63; ~~or 5743.631~~ of the Revised Code shall be made by the tax commissioner more than three years after the date on which the return for the period assessed was due or was filed, whichever date is later. This section does not bar an assessment when any of the following occurs:

(1) The person assessed failed to file a return required by section 5743.52, 5743.62, or 5743.63 of the Revised Code;

(2) The person assessed knowingly filed a false or fraudulent return;

(3) The person assessed and the tax commissioner have waived in writing the time limitation.

Sec. 5743.59. (A) No retail dealer of tobacco products or vapor products shall have in the retail dealer's possession tobacco products or vapor products on which the tax imposed by section 5743.51 ~~and, if applicable, section 5743.511~~ of the Revised Code has not been paid unless the retail dealer is licensed under section 5743.61 of the Revised Code. Payment may be evidenced by invoices from distributors or vapor distributors stating the tax has been paid.

(B) The tax commissioner may inspect any place where tobacco products or vapor products subject to the tax levied under section 5743.51 ~~or 5743.511~~ of the Revised Code are sold or stored.

(C) No person shall prevent or hinder the commissioner from making a full inspection of any place where tobacco products or vapor products subject to the tax imposed by section 5743.51 or 5743.511 of the Revised Code are sold or stored, or prevent or hinder the full inspection of invoices, books, or records required to be kept by section 5743.54 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5743.60. No person shall prepare for shipment, ship, transport, deliver, prepare for distribution, or distribute tobacco products or vapor products, or otherwise engage or participate in the business of distributing tobacco products or vapor products, with the intent to avoid payment of the tax levied by section 5743.51; ~~5743.511~~, 5743.62; ~~5743.621~~, or 5743.63; ~~or 5743.631~~ of the Revised Code, when the wholesale price of the tobacco products ~~or, in the case of a tax levied under section 5743.511, 5743.621, or 5743.631 of the Revised Code, the vapor products~~ exceeds three hundred

dollars, or when the vapor volume of the vapor products exceeds five hundred milliliters or five hundred grams, as applicable, during any twelve-month period.

Sec. 5743.61. (A)(1) No distributor or vapor distributor shall engage in the business of distributing tobacco products, vapor products, or both within this state without having a license issued by the department of taxation to engage in that business.

(2) On the dissolution of a partnership by death, the surviving partner may operate under the license of the partnership until the expiration of the license, and the heirs or legal representatives of deceased persons, and receivers and trustees in bankruptcy appointed by any competent authority, may operate under the license of the person succeeded in possession by the heir, representative, receiver, or trustee in bankruptcy if the partner or successor notifies the department of taxation of the dissolution or succession within thirty days after the dissolution or succession.

(B)(1) Each applicant for a license described by division (A)(1) of this section, annually, on or before the first day of February, shall make and deliver to the tax commissioner, upon a form furnished by the commissioner for that purpose, a statement showing the name of the applicant, each physical place from which the applicant distributes to distributors, vapor distributors, retail dealers, or wholesale dealers, and any other information the commissioner considers necessary for the administration of sections 5743.51 to 5743.66 of the Revised Code.

(2) At the time of making the application for a license to engage either in the business of distributing tobacco products or in the business of distributing both tobacco products and vapor products, the applicant shall pay an application fee of one thousand dollars for each place listed on the application where the applicant proposes to carry on that business. The application fee for a license to engage solely in the business of distributing vapor products shall be one hundred twenty-five dollars for each place listed on the application where the applicant proposes to carry on that business. The fee charged for the application shall accompany the application and shall be made payable to the treasurer of state for deposit into the cigarette tax enforcement fund.

(3) Upon receipt of the application and payment of any licensing fee required by this section, the commissioner shall verify that the applicant has filed all returns, submitted all information, and paid all outstanding taxes, charges, or fees as required for any taxes, charges, or fees administered by the commissioner, to the extent the commissioner is aware of the returns, information, taxes, charges, or fees at the time of the application. Upon

approval, the commissioner shall issue to the applicant a license for each place of distribution designated in the application authorizing the applicant to engage in business at that location for one year commencing on the first day of February. For licenses issued after the first day of February, the license application fee shall be reduced proportionately by the remainder of the twelve-month period for which the license is issued, except that the application fee required to be paid under this section shall be not less than two hundred dollars. If the original license is lost, destroyed, or defaced, a duplicate license may be obtained from the commissioner upon payment of a license replacement fee of twenty-five dollars.

(C) The holder of a tobacco or vapor products license may transfer the license to a place of business on condition that the licensee's ownership and business structure remains unchanged and the licensee applies to the commissioner for the transfer on a form issued by the commissioner, and pays a transfer fee of twenty-five dollars.

(D) If a distributor or vapor distributor fails to file forms as required under Chapter 1346. or section 5743.52 of the Revised Code or pay the tax due for two consecutive periods or three periods during any twelve-month period, the commissioner may suspend the license issued to the distributor or vapor distributor under this section. The suspension is effective ten days after the commissioner notifies the distributor or vapor distributor of the suspension in writing ~~personally or by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code. The commissioner shall lift the suspension when the distributor or vapor distributor files the delinquent forms and pays the tax due, including any penalties, interest, and additional charges. The commissioner may refuse to issue the annual renewal of the license required by this section and may refuse to issue a new license for a location of the distributor until all delinquent forms are filed and outstanding taxes are paid. This division does not apply to any unpaid or underpaid tax liability that is the subject of a petition or appeal filed pursuant to section 5743.56, 5717.02, or 5717.04 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) The tax commissioner may impose a penalty of up to one thousand dollars on any person found to be engaging in the business of distributing tobacco products or vapor products without a license as required by this section.

(2) Any person engaging in the business of distributing tobacco products or vapor products without a license as required by this section shall comply with divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section within ten days after being notified of the requirement to do so. Failure to comply with division (E)(2) of this section subjects a person to penalties imposed under section

5743.99 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5743.62. (A) To provide revenue for the general revenue fund of the state, an excise tax is hereby levied on the seller of tobacco products or vapor products in this state at one of the following rates:

(1) For tobacco products other than little cigars or premium cigars, seventeen per cent of the wholesale price of the tobacco product whenever the tobacco product is delivered to a consumer in this state for the storage, use, or other consumption of such tobacco products.

(2) For little cigars, thirty-seven per cent of the wholesale price of the little cigars whenever the little cigars are delivered to a consumer in this state for the storage, use, or other consumption of the little cigars.

(3) For premium cigars, whenever the premium cigars are delivered to a consumer in this state for the storage, use, or other consumption of the premium cigars, the lesser of seventeen per cent of the wholesale price of such premium cigars or the maximum tax amount per each such premium cigar.

(4) For vapor products, one cent multiplied by the vapor volume of vapor products when the vapor products are delivered to a consumer in this state for the storage, use, or other consumption of the vapor products.

The tax imposed by this section applies only to sellers having substantial nexus with this state, as defined in section 5741.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) A seller of tobacco products or vapor products who has substantial nexus with this state as defined in section 5741.01 of the Revised Code shall register with the tax commissioner and supply any information concerning the seller's contacts with this state as may be required by the tax commissioner. A seller who does not have substantial nexus with this state may voluntarily register with the tax commissioner. A seller who voluntarily registers with the tax commissioner is entitled to the same benefits and is subject to the same duties and requirements as a seller required to be registered with the tax commissioner under this division.

(C) Each seller of tobacco products or vapor products subject to the tax levied by this section ~~or section 5743.621 of the Revised Code~~, on or before the twenty-third day of each month, shall file with the tax commissioner a return for the preceding month showing any information the tax commissioner finds necessary for the proper administration of sections 5743.51 to 5743.66 of the Revised Code, together with remittance of the tax due, payable to the treasurer of state. The return and payment of the tax required by this section shall be filed in such a manner that it is received by the tax commissioner on or before the twenty-third day of the month

following the reporting period. If the return is filed and the amount of the tax shown on the return to be due is paid on or before the date the return is required to be filed, the seller is entitled to a discount equal to two and five-tenths per cent of the amount shown on the return to be due.

(D) The tax commissioner shall immediately forward to the treasurer of state all money received from the tax levied by this section, and the treasurer shall credit the amount to the general revenue fund.

(E) Each seller of tobacco products or vapor products subject to the tax levied by this section ~~or section 5743.621 of the Revised Code~~ shall mark on the invoices of tobacco products or vapor products sold that the tax levied by that section has been paid and shall indicate the seller's account number as assigned by the tax commissioner.

Sec. 5743.63. (A) To provide revenue for the general revenue fund of the state, an excise tax is hereby levied on the storage, use, or other consumption of tobacco products or vapor products at one of the following rates:

(1) For tobacco products other than little cigars or premium cigars, seventeen per cent of the wholesale price of the tobacco product.

(2) For little cigars, thirty-seven per cent of the wholesale price of the little cigars.

(3) For premium cigars, the lesser of seventeen per cent of the wholesale price of the premium cigars or the maximum tax amount per each premium cigar.

(4) For vapor products, one cent multiplied by the vapor volume of the vapor products.

The tax levied under division (A) of this section is imposed only if the tax has not been paid by the seller as provided in section 5743.62 of the Revised Code, or by the distributor ~~or~~ vapor distributor, or qualifying vapor manufacturer or importer as provided in section 5743.51 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each person subject to the tax levied by this section ~~or section 5743.631 of the Revised Code~~, on or before the twenty-third day of each month, shall file with the tax commissioner a return for the preceding month showing any information the commissioner finds necessary for the proper administration of sections 5743.51 to 5743.66 of the Revised Code, together with remittance of the tax due, payable to the treasurer of state. The return and payment of the tax required by this section shall be filed in such a manner that it is received by the commissioner on or before the twenty-third day of the month following the reporting period.

(C) The tax commissioner shall immediately forward to the treasurer of

state all money received from the tax levied by this section, and the treasurer shall credit the amount to the general revenue fund.

(D) The tax imposed under this section shall not be imposed on vapor products held by a qualifying vapor manufacturer or importer for sale to persons outside of this state.

Sec. 5743.64. No person shall transport within this state tobacco products that have a wholesale value in excess of three hundred dollars, or vapor products with a vapor volume in excess of five hundred milliliters or five hundred grams, as applicable, unless the person has obtained consent to transport the tobacco products or vapor products from the tax commissioner prior to transportation. The consent is not required if the applicable tax levied under section 5743.51, ~~5743.511~~, 5743.62, ~~5743.621~~, or 5743.63, ~~or 5743.631~~ of the Revised Code has been paid or will be paid by the distributor, vapor distributor, or seller. The consent is also not required when a qualifying vapor manufacturer or importer transfers vapor products into this state. Application for the consent shall be in the form prescribed by the commissioner.

Every person transporting tobacco products or vapor products with the department's consent shall have the consent with the person while transporting or possessing the tobacco products or vapor products within this state and shall produce the consent upon request of any law enforcement officer or authorized agent of the tax commissioner.

Any person transporting tobacco products or vapor products without the consent required by this section shall be subject to the provisions of sections 5743.51 to 5743.66 of the Revised Code, including the tax imposed by section 5743.51, ~~5743.511~~, 5743.62, ~~5743.621~~, or 5743.63, ~~or 5743.631~~ of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5747.01. Except as otherwise expressly provided or clearly appearing from the context, any term used in this chapter that is not otherwise defined in this section has the same meaning as when used in a comparable context in the laws of the United States relating to federal income taxes or if not used in a comparable context in those laws, has the same meaning as in section 5733.40 of the Revised Code. Any reference in this chapter to the Internal Revenue Code includes other laws of the United States relating to federal income taxes.

As used in this chapter:

(A) "Adjusted gross income" or "Ohio adjusted gross income" means federal adjusted gross income, as defined and used in the Internal Revenue Code, adjusted as provided in this section:

(1) Add interest or dividends on obligations or securities of any state or

of any political subdivision or authority of any state, other than this state and its subdivisions and authorities.

(2) Add interest or dividends on obligations of any authority, commission, instrumentality, territory, or possession of the United States to the extent that the interest or dividends are exempt from federal income taxes but not from state income taxes.

(3) Deduct interest or dividends on obligations of the United States and its territories and possessions or of any authority, commission, or instrumentality of the United States to the extent that the interest or dividends are included in federal adjusted gross income but exempt from state income taxes under the laws of the United States.

(4) Deduct disability and survivor's benefits to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income.

(5) Deduct the following, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income:

(a) Benefits under Title II of the Social Security Act and tier 1 railroad retirement;

(b) Railroad retirement benefits, other than tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, to the extent such amounts are exempt from state taxation under federal law.

(6) Deduct the amount of wages and salaries, if any, not otherwise allowable as a deduction but that would have been allowable as a deduction in computing federal adjusted gross income for the taxable year, had the work opportunity tax credit allowed and determined under sections 38, 51, and 52 of the Internal Revenue Code not been in effect.

(7) Deduct any interest or interest equivalent on public obligations and purchase obligations to the extent that the interest or interest equivalent is included in federal adjusted gross income.

(8) Add any loss or deduct any gain resulting from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of public obligations to the extent that the loss has been deducted or the gain has been included in computing federal adjusted gross income.

(9) Deduct or add amounts, as provided under section 5747.70 of the Revised Code, related to contributions made to or tuition units purchased under a qualified tuition program established pursuant to section 529 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(10)(a) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise allowable as a deduction or exclusion in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, the amount the taxpayer paid during the taxable year for medical care insurance and qualified long-term care insurance for the



taxpayer, the taxpayer's spouse, and dependents. No deduction for medical care insurance under division (A)(10)(a) of this section shall be allowed either to any taxpayer who is eligible to participate in any subsidized health plan maintained by any employer of the taxpayer or of the taxpayer's spouse, or to any taxpayer who is entitled to, or on application would be entitled to, benefits under part A of Title XVIII of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 U.S.C. 301, as amended. For the purposes of division (A)(10)(a) of this section, "subsidized health plan" means a health plan for which the employer pays any portion of the plan's cost. The deduction allowed under division (A)(10)(a) of this section shall be the net of any related premium refunds, related premium reimbursements, or related insurance premium dividends received during the taxable year.

(b) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income during the taxable year, the amount the taxpayer paid during the taxable year, not compensated for by any insurance or otherwise, for medical care of the taxpayer, the taxpayer's spouse, and dependents, to the extent the expenses exceed seven and one-half per cent of the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income.

(c) For purposes of division (A)(10) of this section, "medical care" has the meaning given in section 213 of the Internal Revenue Code, subject to the special rules, limitations, and exclusions set forth therein, and "qualified long-term care" has the same meaning given in section 7702B(c) of the Internal Revenue Code. Solely for purposes of division (A)(10)(a) of this section, "dependent" includes a person who otherwise would be a "qualifying relative" and thus a "dependent" under section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code but for the fact that the person fails to meet the income and support limitations under section 152(d)(1)(B) and (C) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(11)(a) Deduct any amount included in federal adjusted gross income solely because the amount represents a reimbursement or refund of expenses that in any year the taxpayer had deducted as an itemized deduction pursuant to section 63 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable United States department of the treasury regulations. The deduction otherwise allowed under division (A)(11)(a) of this section shall be reduced to the extent the reimbursement is attributable to an amount the taxpayer deducted under this section in any taxable year.

(b) Add any amount not otherwise included in Ohio adjusted gross income for any taxable year to the extent that the amount is attributable to the recovery during the taxable year of any amount deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income in any taxable year.

(12) Deduct any portion of the deduction described in section 1341(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, for repaying previously reported income received under a claim of right, that meets both of the following requirements:

(a) It is allowable for repayment of an item that was included in the taxpayer's adjusted gross income for a prior taxable year and did not qualify for a credit under division (A) or (B) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code for that year;

(b) It does not otherwise reduce the taxpayer's adjusted gross income for the current or any other taxable year.

(13) Deduct an amount equal to the deposits made to, and net investment earnings of, a medical savings account during the taxable year, in accordance with section 3924.66 of the Revised Code. The deduction allowed by division (A)(13) of this section does not apply to medical savings account deposits and earnings otherwise deducted or excluded for the current or any other taxable year from the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income.

(14)(a) Add an amount equal to the funds withdrawn from a medical savings account during the taxable year, and the net investment earnings on those funds, when the funds withdrawn were used for any purpose other than to reimburse an account holder for, or to pay, eligible medical expenses, in accordance with section 3924.66 of the Revised Code;

(b) Add the amounts distributed from a medical savings account under division (A)(2) of section 3924.68 of the Revised Code during the taxable year.

(15) Add any amount claimed as a credit under section 5747.059 of the Revised Code to the extent that such amount satisfies either of the following:

(a) The amount was deducted or excluded from the computation of the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income as required to be reported for the taxpayer's taxable year under the Internal Revenue Code;

(b) The amount resulted in a reduction of the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income as required to be reported for any of the taxpayer's taxable years under the Internal Revenue Code.

(16) Deduct the amount contributed by the taxpayer to an individual development account program established by a county department of job and family services pursuant to sections 329.11 to 329.14 of the Revised Code for the purpose of matching funds deposited by program participants. On request of the tax commissioner, the taxpayer shall provide any information that, in the tax commissioner's opinion, is necessary to establish

the amount deducted under division (A)(16) of this section.

(17)(a)(i) Subject to divisions (A)(17)(a)(iii), (iv), and (v) of this section, add five-sixths of the amount of depreciation expense allowed by subsection (k) of section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code, including the taxpayer's proportionate or distributive share of the amount of depreciation expense allowed by that subsection to a pass-through entity in which the taxpayer has a direct or indirect ownership interest.

(ii) Subject to divisions (A)(17)(a)(iii), (iv), and (v) of this section, add five-sixths of the amount of qualifying section 179 depreciation expense, including the taxpayer's proportionate or distributive share of the amount of qualifying section 179 depreciation expense allowed to any pass-through entity in which the taxpayer has a direct or indirect ownership interest.

(iii) Subject to division (A)(17)(a)(v) of this section, for taxable years beginning in 2012 or thereafter, if the increase in income taxes withheld by the taxpayer is equal to or greater than ten per cent of income taxes withheld by the taxpayer during the taxpayer's immediately preceding taxable year, "two-thirds" shall be substituted for "five-sixths" for the purpose of divisions (A)(17)(a)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(iv) Subject to division (A)(17)(a)(v) of this section, for taxable years beginning in 2012 or thereafter, a taxpayer is not required to add an amount under division (A)(17) of this section if the increase in income taxes withheld by the taxpayer and by any pass-through entity in which the taxpayer has a direct or indirect ownership interest is equal to or greater than the sum of (I) the amount of qualifying section 179 depreciation expense and (II) the amount of depreciation expense allowed to the taxpayer by subsection (k) of section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code, and including the taxpayer's proportionate or distributive shares of such amounts allowed to any such pass-through entities.

(v) If a taxpayer directly or indirectly incurs a net operating loss for the taxable year for federal income tax purposes, to the extent such loss resulted from depreciation expense allowed by subsection (k) of section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code and by qualifying section 179 depreciation expense, "the entire" shall be substituted for "five-sixths of the" for the purpose of divisions (A)(17)(a)(i) and (ii) of this section.

The tax commissioner, under procedures established by the commissioner, may waive the add-backs related to a pass-through entity if the taxpayer owns, directly or indirectly, less than five per cent of the pass-through entity.

(b) Nothing in division (A)(17) of this section shall be construed to adjust or modify the adjusted basis of any asset.

(c) To the extent the add-back required under division (A)(17)(a) of this section is attributable to property generating nonbusiness income or loss allocated under section 5747.20 of the Revised Code, the add-back shall be situated to the same location as the nonbusiness income or loss generated by the property for the purpose of determining the credit under division (A) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code. Otherwise, the add-back shall be apportioned, subject to one or more of the four alternative methods of apportionment enumerated in section 5747.21 of the Revised Code.

(d) For the purposes of division (A)(17)(a)(v) of this section, net operating loss carryback and carryforward shall not include the allowance of any net operating loss deduction carryback or carryforward to the taxable year to the extent such loss resulted from depreciation allowed by section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code and by the qualifying section 179 depreciation expense amount.

(e) For the purposes of divisions (A)(17) and (18) of this section:

(i) "Income taxes withheld" means the total amount withheld and remitted under sections 5747.06 and 5747.07 of the Revised Code by an employer during the employer's taxable year.

(ii) "Increase in income taxes withheld" means the amount by which the amount of income taxes withheld by an employer during the employer's current taxable year exceeds the amount of income taxes withheld by that employer during the employer's immediately preceding taxable year.

(iii) "Qualifying section 179 depreciation expense" means the difference between (I) the amount of depreciation expense directly or indirectly allowed to a taxpayer under section 179 of the Internal Revised Code, and (II) the amount of depreciation expense directly or indirectly allowed to the taxpayer under section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code as that section existed on December 31, 2002.

(18)(a) If the taxpayer was required to add an amount under division (A)(17)(a) of this section for a taxable year, deduct one of the following:

(i) One-fifth of the amount so added for each of the five succeeding taxable years if the amount so added was five-sixths of qualifying section 179 depreciation expense or depreciation expense allowed by subsection (k) of section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(ii) One-half of the amount so added for each of the two succeeding taxable years if the amount so added was two-thirds of such depreciation expense;

(iii) One-sixth of the amount so added for each of the six succeeding taxable years if the entire amount of such depreciation expense was so added.

(b) If the amount deducted under division (A)(18)(a) of this section is attributable to an add-back allocated under division (A)(17)(c) of this section, the amount deducted shall be situated to the same location. Otherwise, the add-back shall be apportioned using the apportionment factors for the taxable year in which the deduction is taken, subject to one or more of the four alternative methods of apportionment enumerated in section 5747.21 of the Revised Code.

(c) No deduction is available under division (A)(18)(a) of this section with regard to any depreciation allowed by section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code and by the qualifying section 179 depreciation expense amount to the extent that such depreciation results in or increases a federal net operating loss carryback or carryforward. If no such deduction is available for a taxable year, the taxpayer may carry forward the amount not deducted in such taxable year to the next taxable year and add that amount to any deduction otherwise available under division (A)(18)(a) of this section for that next taxable year. The carryforward of amounts not so deducted shall continue until the entire addition required by division (A)(17)(a) of this section has been deducted.

(19) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, the amount the taxpayer received during the taxable year as reimbursement for life insurance premiums under section 5919.31 of the Revised Code.

(20) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, the amount the taxpayer received during the taxable year as a death benefit paid by the adjutant general under section 5919.33 of the Revised Code.

(21) Deduct, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income and not otherwise allowable as a deduction or exclusion in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, military pay and allowances received by the taxpayer during the taxable year for active duty service in the United States army, air force, navy, marine corps, or coast guard or reserve components thereof or the national guard. The deduction may not be claimed for military pay and allowances received by the taxpayer while the taxpayer is stationed in this state.

(22) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise allowable as a deduction or exclusion in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year and not otherwise compensated for by any other source, the amount of qualified organ donation expenses incurred by the taxpayer during the taxable year, not to exceed ten thousand dollars. A taxpayer may deduct qualified organ donation expenses only once for all taxable years

beginning with taxable years beginning in 2007.

For the purposes of division (A)(22) of this section:

(a) "Human organ" means all or any portion of a human liver, pancreas, kidney, intestine, or lung, and any portion of human bone marrow.

(b) "Qualified organ donation expenses" means travel expenses, lodging expenses, and wages and salary forgone by a taxpayer in connection with the taxpayer's donation, while living, of one or more of the taxpayer's human organs to another human being.

(23) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, amounts received by the taxpayer as retired personnel pay for service in the uniformed services or reserve components thereof, or the national guard, or received by the surviving spouse or former spouse of such a taxpayer under the survivor benefit plan on account of such a taxpayer's death. If the taxpayer receives income on account of retirement paid under the federal civil service retirement system or federal employees retirement system, or under any successor retirement program enacted by the congress of the United States that is established and maintained for retired employees of the United States government, and such retirement income is based, in whole or in part, on credit for the taxpayer's uniformed service, the deduction allowed under this division shall include only that portion of such retirement income that is attributable to the taxpayer's uniformed service, to the extent that portion of such retirement income is otherwise included in federal adjusted gross income and is not otherwise deducted under this section. Any amount deducted under division (A)(23) of this section is not included in a taxpayer's adjusted gross income for the purposes of section 5747.055 of the Revised Code. No amount may be deducted under division (A)(23) of this section on the basis of which a credit was claimed under section 5747.055 of the Revised Code.

(24) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, the amount the taxpayer received during the taxable year from the military injury relief fund created in section 5902.05 of the Revised Code.

(25) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, the amount the taxpayer received as a veterans bonus during the taxable year from the Ohio department of veterans services as authorized by Section 2r of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution.

(26) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, any

income derived from a transfer agreement or from the enterprise transferred under that agreement under section 4313.02 of the Revised Code.

(27) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, Ohio college opportunity or federal Pell grant amounts received by the taxpayer or the taxpayer's spouse or dependent pursuant to section 3333.122 of the Revised Code or 20 U.S.C. 1070a, et seq., and used to pay room or board furnished by the educational institution for which the grant was awarded at the institution's facilities, including meal plans administered by the institution. For the purposes of this division, receipt of a grant includes the distribution of a grant directly to an educational institution and the crediting of the grant to the enrollee's account with the institution.

(28) Deduct from the portion of an individual's federal adjusted gross income that is business income, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal adjusted gross income for the taxable year, one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars for each spouse if spouses file separate returns under section 5747.08 of the Revised Code or two hundred fifty thousand dollars for all other individuals.

(29) Deduct, as provided under section 5747.78 of the Revised Code, contributions to ABLE savings accounts made in accordance with sections 113.50 to 113.56 of the Revised Code.

(30)(a) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income during the taxable year, all of the following:

(i) Compensation paid to a qualifying employee described in division (A)(14)(a) of section 5703.94 of the Revised Code to the extent such compensation is for disaster work conducted in this state during a disaster response period pursuant to a qualifying solicitation received by the employee's employer;

(ii) Compensation paid to a qualifying employee described in division (A)(14)(b) of section 5703.94 of the Revised Code to the extent such compensation is for disaster work conducted in this state by the employee during the disaster response period on critical infrastructure owned or used by the employee's employer;

(iii) Income received by an out-of-state disaster business for disaster work conducted in this state during a disaster response period, or, if the out-of-state disaster business is a pass-through entity, a taxpayer's distributive share of the pass-through entity's income from the business conducting disaster work in this state during a disaster response period, if, in either case, the disaster work is conducted pursuant to a qualifying

solicitation received by the business.

(b) All terms used in division (A)(30) of this section have the same meanings as in section 5703.94 of the Revised Code.

(31) For a taxpayer who is a qualifying Ohio educator, deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, the lesser of two hundred fifty dollars or the amount of expenses described in subsections (a)(2)(D)(i) and (ii) of section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code paid or incurred by the taxpayer during the taxpayer's taxable year in excess of the amount the taxpayer is authorized to deduct for that taxable year under subsection (a)(2)(D) of that section.

(32) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, amounts received by the taxpayer as a disability severance payment, computed under 10 U.S.C. 1212, following discharge or release under honorable conditions from the armed forces, as defined by 10 U.S.C. 101.

(33) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal adjusted gross income or Ohio adjusted gross income, amounts not subject to tax due to an agreement entered into under division (A)(2) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code.

(34) Deduct amounts as provided under section 5747.79 of the Revised Code related to the taxpayer's qualifying capital gains and deductible payroll.

To the extent a qualifying capital gain described under division (A)(34) of this section is business income, the taxpayer shall deduct those gains under this division before deducting any such gains under division (A)(28) of this section.

(35)(a) For taxable years beginning in or after 2026, deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year:

(i) One hundred per cent of the capital gain received by the taxpayer in the taxable year from a qualifying interest in an Ohio venture capital operating company attributable to the company's investments in Ohio businesses during the period for which the company was an Ohio venture operating company; and

(ii) Fifty per cent of the capital gain received by the taxpayer in the taxable year from a qualifying interest in an Ohio venture capital operating company attributable to the company's investments in all other businesses during the period for which the company was an Ohio venture operating company.



(b) Add amounts previously deducted by the taxpayer under division (A)(35)(a) of this section if the director of development certifies to the tax commissioner that the requirements for the deduction were not met.

(c) All terms used in division (A)(35) of this section have the same meanings as in section 122.851 of the Revised Code.

(d) To the extent a capital gain described in division (A)(35)(a) of this section is business income, the taxpayer shall apply that division before applying division (A)(28) of this section.

(36) Add, to the extent not otherwise included in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for any taxable year, the taxpayer's proportionate share of the amount of the tax levied under section 5747.38 of the Revised Code and paid by an electing pass-through entity for the taxable year.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the portion of the addition required by division (A)(36) of this section related to the apportioned business income of the pass-through entity shall be considered business income under division (B) of this section. Such addition is eligible for the deduction in division (A)(28) of this section, subject to the applicable dollar limitations, and the tax rate prescribed by division (A)(4)(a) of section 5747.02 of the Revised Code. The taxpayer shall provide, upon request of the tax commissioner, any documentation necessary to verify the portion of the addition that is business income under this division.

(37) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, amounts delivered to a qualifying institution pursuant to section 3333.128 of the Revised Code for the benefit of the taxpayer or the taxpayer's spouse or dependent.

(38) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year, amounts received under the Ohio adoption grant program pursuant to section 5101.191 of the Revised Code.

~~(39) Deduct, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, income attributable to loan repayments on behalf of the taxpayer under the rural practice incentive program under section 3333.135 of the Revised Code~~ Deduct, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, income attributable to amounts provided to a taxpayer for any of the purposes for which a deduction is authorized under section 139 of the Internal Revenue Code, assuming that the train derailment near the city of East Palestine on February 3, 2023, is a qualified disaster pursuant to that

section, or to compensate for lost business resulting from that derailment, if such amounts are provided by any of the following:

(a) A federal, state, or local government agency;

(b) A railroad company, as that term is defined in section 5727.01 of the Revised Code;

(c) Any subsidiary, insurer, or agent of a railroad company or any related person.

(40) Deduct, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, income attributable to loan repayments on behalf of the taxpayer under the rural practice incentive program under section 3333.135 of the Revised Code.

(41) Add any income taxes deducted in computing federal or Ohio adjusted gross income to the extent the income taxes were derived from income subject to a tax levied in another state or the District of Columbia when such tax was enacted for purposes of complying with internal revenue service notice 2020-75.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the portion of the addition required by division (A)(41) of this section related to the apportioned business income of the pass-through entity shall be considered business income under division (B) of this section. Such addition is eligible for the deduction in division (A)(28) of this section, subject to the applicable dollar limitations, and the tax rate prescribed by division (A)(4)(a) of section 5747.02 of the Revised Code. The taxpayer shall provide, upon request of the tax commissioner, any documentation necessary to verify the portion of the addition that is business income under this division.

(42) Deduct amounts contributed to a homeownership savings account and calculated pursuant to divisions (B) and (C) of section 5747.85 of the Revised Code.

(43) If the taxpayer is the account owner, add the amount of funds withdrawn from a homeownership savings account not used for eligible expenses, regardless of who deposited those funds. As used in division (A)(43) of this section, "homeownership savings account," "account owner," and "eligible expenses" have the same meanings as in section 5747.85 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Business income" means income, including gain or loss, arising from transactions, activities, and sources in the regular course of a trade or business and includes income, gain, or loss from real property, tangible property, and intangible property if the acquisition, rental, management, and disposition of the property constitute integral parts of the regular course of a

trade or business operation. "Business income" includes income, including gain or loss, from a partial or complete liquidation of a business, including, but not limited to, gain or loss from the sale or other disposition of goodwill or the sale of an equity or ownership interest in a business.

As used in this division, the "sale of an equity or ownership interest in a business" means sales to which either or both of the following apply:

(1) The sale is treated for federal income tax purposes as the sale of assets.

(2) The seller materially participated, as described in 26 C.F.R. 1.469-5T, in the activities of the business during the taxable year in which the sale occurs or during any of the five preceding taxable years.

(C) "Nonbusiness income" means all income other than business income and may include, but is not limited to, compensation, rents and royalties from real or tangible personal property, capital gains, interest, dividends and distributions, patent or copyright royalties, or lottery winnings, prizes, and awards.

(D) "Compensation" means any form of remuneration paid to an employee for personal services.

(E) "Fiduciary" means a guardian, trustee, executor, administrator, receiver, conservator, or any other person acting in any fiduciary capacity for any individual, trust, or estate.

(F) "Fiscal year" means an accounting period of twelve months ending on the last day of any month other than December.

(G) "Individual" means any natural person.

(H) "Internal Revenue Code" means the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 1, as amended.

(I) "Resident" means any of the following:

(1) An individual who is domiciled in this state, subject to section 5747.24 of the Revised Code;

(2) The estate of a decedent who at the time of death was domiciled in this state. The domicile tests of section 5747.24 of the Revised Code are not controlling for purposes of division (I)(2) of this section.

(3) A trust that, in whole or part, resides in this state. If only part of a trust resides in this state, the trust is a resident only with respect to that part.

For the purposes of division (I)(3) of this section:

(a) A trust resides in this state for the trust's current taxable year to the extent, as described in division (I)(3)(d) of this section, that the trust consists directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, of assets, net of any related liabilities, that were transferred, or caused to be transferred, directly or indirectly, to the trust by any of the following:

(i) A person, a court, or a governmental entity or instrumentality on account of the death of a decedent, but only if the trust is described in division (I)(3)(e)(i) or (ii) of this section;

(ii) A person who was domiciled in this state for the purposes of this chapter when the person directly or indirectly transferred assets to an irrevocable trust, but only if at least one of the trust's qualifying beneficiaries is domiciled in this state for the purposes of this chapter during all or some portion of the trust's current taxable year;

(iii) A person who was domiciled in this state for the purposes of this chapter when the trust document or instrument or part of the trust document or instrument became irrevocable, but only if at least one of the trust's qualifying beneficiaries is a resident domiciled in this state for the purposes of this chapter during all or some portion of the trust's current taxable year. If a trust document or instrument became irrevocable upon the death of a person who at the time of death was domiciled in this state for purposes of this chapter, that person is a person described in division (I)(3)(a)(iii) of this section.

(b) A trust is irrevocable to the extent that the transferor is not considered to be the owner of the net assets of the trust under sections 671 to 678 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(c) With respect to a trust other than a charitable lead trust, "qualifying beneficiary" has the same meaning as "potential current beneficiary" as defined in section 1361(e)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, and with respect to a charitable lead trust "qualifying beneficiary" is any current, future, or contingent beneficiary, but with respect to any trust "qualifying beneficiary" excludes a person or a governmental entity or instrumentality to any of which a contribution would qualify for the charitable deduction under section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(d) For the purposes of division (I)(3)(a) of this section, the extent to which a trust consists directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, of assets, net of any related liabilities, that were transferred directly or indirectly, in whole or part, to the trust by any of the sources enumerated in that division shall be ascertained by multiplying the fair market value of the trust's assets, net of related liabilities, by the qualifying ratio, which shall be computed as follows:

(i) The first time the trust receives assets, the numerator of the qualifying ratio is the fair market value of those assets at that time, net of any related liabilities, from sources enumerated in division (I)(3)(a) of this section. The denominator of the qualifying ratio is the fair market value of all the trust's assets at that time, net of any related liabilities.

(ii) Each subsequent time the trust receives assets, a revised qualifying ratio shall be computed. The numerator of the revised qualifying ratio is the sum of (1) the fair market value of the trust's assets immediately prior to the subsequent transfer, net of any related liabilities, multiplied by the qualifying ratio last computed without regard to the subsequent transfer, and (2) the fair market value of the subsequently transferred assets at the time transferred, net of any related liabilities, from sources enumerated in division (I)(3)(a) of this section. The denominator of the revised qualifying ratio is the fair market value of all the trust's assets immediately after the subsequent transfer, net of any related liabilities.

(iii) Whether a transfer to the trust is by or from any of the sources enumerated in division (I)(3)(a) of this section shall be ascertained without regard to the domicile of the trust's beneficiaries.

(e) For the purposes of division (I)(3)(a)(i) of this section:

(i) A trust is described in division (I)(3)(e)(i) of this section if the trust is a testamentary trust and the testator of that testamentary trust was domiciled in this state at the time of the testator's death for purposes of the taxes levied under Chapter 5731. of the Revised Code.

(ii) A trust is described in division (I)(3)(e)(ii) of this section if the transfer is a qualifying transfer described in any of divisions (I)(3)(f)(i) to (vi) of this section, the trust is an irrevocable inter vivos trust, and at least one of the trust's qualifying beneficiaries is domiciled in this state for purposes of this chapter during all or some portion of the trust's current taxable year.

(f) For the purposes of division (I)(3)(e)(ii) of this section, a "qualifying transfer" is a transfer of assets, net of any related liabilities, directly or indirectly to a trust, if the transfer is described in any of the following:

(i) The transfer is made to a trust, created by the decedent before the decedent's death and while the decedent was domiciled in this state for the purposes of this chapter, and, prior to the death of the decedent, the trust became irrevocable while the decedent was domiciled in this state for the purposes of this chapter.

(ii) The transfer is made to a trust to which the decedent, prior to the decedent's death, had directly or indirectly transferred assets, net of any related liabilities, while the decedent was domiciled in this state for the purposes of this chapter, and prior to the death of the decedent the trust became irrevocable while the decedent was domiciled in this state for the purposes of this chapter.

(iii) The transfer is made on account of a contractual relationship existing directly or indirectly between the transferor and either the decedent

or the estate of the decedent at any time prior to the date of the decedent's death, and the decedent was domiciled in this state at the time of death for purposes of the taxes levied under Chapter 5731. of the Revised Code.

(iv) The transfer is made to a trust on account of a contractual relationship existing directly or indirectly between the transferor and another person who at the time of the decedent's death was domiciled in this state for purposes of this chapter.

(v) The transfer is made to a trust on account of the will of a testator who was domiciled in this state at the time of the testator's death for purposes of the taxes levied under Chapter 5731. of the Revised Code.

(vi) The transfer is made to a trust created by or caused to be created by a court, and the trust was directly or indirectly created in connection with or as a result of the death of an individual who, for purposes of the taxes levied under Chapter 5731. of the Revised Code, was domiciled in this state at the time of the individual's death.

(g) The tax commissioner may adopt rules to ascertain the part of a trust residing in this state.

(J) "Nonresident" means an individual or estate that is not a resident. An individual who is a resident for only part of a taxable year is a nonresident for the remainder of that taxable year.

(K) "Pass-through entity" has the same meaning as in section 5733.04 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Return" means the notifications and reports required to be filed pursuant to this chapter for the purpose of reporting the tax due and includes declarations of estimated tax when so required.

(M) "Taxable year" means the calendar year or the taxpayer's fiscal year ending during the calendar year, or fractional part thereof, upon which the adjusted gross income is calculated pursuant to this chapter.

(N) "Taxpayer" means any person subject to the tax imposed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code or any pass-through entity that makes the election under division (D) of section 5747.08 of the Revised Code.

(O) "Dependents" means one of the following:

(1) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, and before January 1, 2026, dependents as defined in the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) For all other taxable years, dependents as defined in the Internal Revenue Code and as claimed in the taxpayer's federal income tax return for the taxable year or which the taxpayer would have been permitted to claim had the taxpayer filed a federal income tax return.

(P) "Principal county of employment" means, in the case of a nonresident, the county within the state in which a taxpayer performs

services for an employer or, if those services are performed in more than one county, the county in which the major portion of the services are performed.

(Q) As used in sections 5747.50 to 5747.55 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Subdivision" means any county, municipal corporation, park district, or township.

(2) "Essential local government purposes" includes all functions that any subdivision is required by general law to exercise, including like functions that are exercised under a charter adopted pursuant to the Ohio Constitution.

(R) "Overpayment" means any amount already paid that exceeds the figure determined to be the correct amount of the tax.

(S) "Taxable income" or "Ohio taxable income" applies only to estates and trusts, and means federal taxable income, as defined and used in the Internal Revenue Code, adjusted as follows:

(1) Add interest or dividends, net of ordinary, necessary, and reasonable expenses not deducted in computing federal taxable income, on obligations or securities of any state or of any political subdivision or authority of any state, other than this state and its subdivisions and authorities, but only to the extent that such net amount is not otherwise includible in Ohio taxable income and is described in either division (S)(1)(a) or (b) of this section:

(a) The net amount is not attributable to the S portion of an electing small business trust and has not been distributed to beneficiaries for the taxable year;

(b) The net amount is attributable to the S portion of an electing small business trust for the taxable year.

(2) Add interest or dividends, net of ordinary, necessary, and reasonable expenses not deducted in computing federal taxable income, on obligations of any authority, commission, instrumentality, territory, or possession of the United States to the extent that the interest or dividends are exempt from federal income taxes but not from state income taxes, but only to the extent that such net amount is not otherwise includible in Ohio taxable income and is described in either division (S)(1)(a) or (b) of this section;

(3) Add the amount of personal exemption allowed to the estate pursuant to section 642(b) of the Internal Revenue Code;

(4) Deduct interest or dividends, net of related expenses deducted in computing federal taxable income, on obligations of the United States and its territories and possessions or of any authority, commission, or instrumentality of the United States to the extent that the interest or dividends are exempt from state taxes under the laws of the United States,

but only to the extent that such amount is included in federal taxable income and is described in either division (S)(1)(a) or (b) of this section;

(5) Deduct the amount of wages and salaries, if any, not otherwise allowable as a deduction but that would have been allowable as a deduction in computing federal taxable income for the taxable year, had the work opportunity tax credit allowed under sections 38, 51, and 52 of the Internal Revenue Code not been in effect, but only to the extent such amount relates either to income included in federal taxable income for the taxable year or to income of the S portion of an electing small business trust for the taxable year;

(6) Deduct any interest or interest equivalent, net of related expenses deducted in computing federal taxable income, on public obligations and purchase obligations, but only to the extent that such net amount relates either to income included in federal taxable income for the taxable year or to income of the S portion of an electing small business trust for the taxable year;

(7) Add any loss or deduct any gain resulting from sale, exchange, or other disposition of public obligations to the extent that such loss has been deducted or such gain has been included in computing either federal taxable income or income of the S portion of an electing small business trust for the taxable year;

(8) Except in the case of the final return of an estate, add any amount deducted by the taxpayer on both its Ohio estate tax return pursuant to section 5731.14 of the Revised Code, and on its federal income tax return in determining federal taxable income;

(9)(a) Deduct any amount included in federal taxable income solely because the amount represents a reimbursement or refund of expenses that in a previous year the decedent had deducted as an itemized deduction pursuant to section 63 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable treasury regulations. The deduction otherwise allowed under division (S)(9)(a) of this section shall be reduced to the extent the reimbursement is attributable to an amount the taxpayer or decedent deducted under this section in any taxable year.

(b) Add any amount not otherwise included in Ohio taxable income for any taxable year to the extent that the amount is attributable to the recovery during the taxable year of any amount deducted or excluded in computing federal or Ohio taxable income in any taxable year, but only to the extent such amount has not been distributed to beneficiaries for the taxable year.

(10) Deduct any portion of the deduction described in section 1341(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, for repaying previously reported



income received under a claim of right, that meets both of the following requirements:

(a) It is allowable for repayment of an item that was included in the taxpayer's taxable income or the decedent's adjusted gross income for a prior taxable year and did not qualify for a credit under division (A) or (B) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code for that year.

(b) It does not otherwise reduce the taxpayer's taxable income or the decedent's adjusted gross income for the current or any other taxable year.

(11) Add any amount claimed as a credit under section 5747.059 of the Revised Code to the extent that the amount satisfies either of the following:

(a) The amount was deducted or excluded from the computation of the taxpayer's federal taxable income as required to be reported for the taxpayer's taxable year under the Internal Revenue Code;

(b) The amount resulted in a reduction in the taxpayer's federal taxable income as required to be reported for any of the taxpayer's taxable years under the Internal Revenue Code.

(12) Deduct any amount, net of related expenses deducted in computing federal taxable income, that a trust is required to report as farm income on its federal income tax return, but only if the assets of the trust include at least ten acres of land satisfying the definition of "land devoted exclusively to agricultural use" under section 5713.30 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether the land is valued for tax purposes as such land under sections 5713.30 to 5713.38 of the Revised Code. If the trust is a pass-through entity investor, section 5747.231 of the Revised Code applies in ascertaining if the trust is eligible to claim the deduction provided by division (S)(12) of this section in connection with the pass-through entity's farm income.

Except for farm income attributable to the S portion of an electing small business trust, the deduction provided by division (S)(12) of this section is allowed only to the extent that the trust has not distributed such farm income.

(13) Add the net amount of income described in section 641(c) of the Internal Revenue Code to the extent that amount is not included in federal taxable income.

(14) ~~Add or deduct~~ Deduct the amount the taxpayer would be required to ~~add or deduct~~ under division ~~(A)(17) or (18)~~ (A)(18) of this section if the taxpayer's Ohio taxable income were computed in the same manner as an individual's Ohio adjusted gross income is computed under this section.

(15) Add, to the extent not otherwise included in computing taxable income or Ohio taxable income for any taxable year, the taxpayer's proportionate share of the amount of the tax levied under section 5747.38 of

the Revised Code and paid by an electing pass-through entity for the taxable year.

(16) Add any income taxes deducted in computing federal taxable income or Ohio taxable income to the extent the income taxes were derived from income subject to a tax levied in another state or the District of Columbia when such tax was enacted for purposes of complying with internal revenue service notice 2020-75.

(T) "School district income" and "school district income tax" have the same meanings as in section 5748.01 of the Revised Code.

(U) As used in divisions (A)(7), (A)(8), (S)(6), and (S)(7) of this section, "public obligations," "purchase obligations," and "interest or interest equivalent" have the same meanings as in section 5709.76 of the Revised Code.

(V) "Limited liability company" means any limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022, Chapter 1706. of the Revised Code, or ~~under~~ the laws of any other state.

(W) "Pass-through entity investor" means any person who, during any portion of a taxable year of a pass-through entity, is a partner, member, shareholder, or equity investor in that pass-through entity.

(X) "Banking day" has the same meaning as in section 1304.01 of the Revised Code.

(Y) "Month" means a calendar month.

(Z) "Quarter" means the first three months, the second three months, the third three months, or the last three months of the taxpayer's taxable year.

(AA)(1) "Modified business income" means the business income included in a trust's Ohio taxable income after such taxable income is first reduced by the qualifying trust amount, if any.

(2) "Qualifying trust amount" of a trust means capital gains and losses from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of equity or ownership interests in, or debt obligations of, a qualifying investee to the extent included in the trust's Ohio taxable income, but only if the following requirements are satisfied:

(a) The book value of the qualifying investee's physical assets in this state and everywhere, as of the last day of the qualifying investee's fiscal or calendar year ending immediately prior to the date on which the trust recognizes the gain or loss, is available to the trust.

(b) The requirements of section 5747.011 of the Revised Code are satisfied for the trust's taxable year in which the trust recognizes the gain or loss.

Any gain or loss that is not a qualifying trust amount is modified business income, qualifying investment income, or modified nonbusiness income, as the case may be.

(3) "Modified nonbusiness income" means a trust's Ohio taxable income other than modified business income, other than the qualifying trust amount, and other than qualifying investment income, as defined in section 5747.012 of the Revised Code, to the extent such qualifying investment income is not otherwise part of modified business income.

(4) "Modified Ohio taxable income" applies only to trusts, and means the sum of the amounts described in divisions (AA)(4)(a) to (c) of this section:

(a) The fraction, calculated under section 5747.013, and applying section 5747.231 of the Revised Code, multiplied by the sum of the following amounts:

(i) The trust's modified business income;

(ii) The trust's qualifying investment income, as defined in section 5747.012 of the Revised Code, but only to the extent the qualifying investment income does not otherwise constitute modified business income and does not otherwise constitute a qualifying trust amount.

(b) The qualifying trust amount multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the sum of the book value of the qualifying investee's physical assets in this state on the last day of the qualifying investee's fiscal or calendar year ending immediately prior to the day on which the trust recognizes the qualifying trust amount, and the denominator of which is the sum of the book value of the qualifying investee's total physical assets everywhere on the last day of the qualifying investee's fiscal or calendar year ending immediately prior to the day on which the trust recognizes the qualifying trust amount. If, for a taxable year, the trust recognizes a qualifying trust amount with respect to more than one qualifying investee, the amount described in division (AA)(4)(b) of this section shall equal the sum of the products so computed for each such qualifying investee.

(c)(i) With respect to a trust or portion of a trust that is a resident as ascertained in accordance with division (I)(3)(d) of this section, its modified nonbusiness income.

(ii) With respect to a trust or portion of a trust that is not a resident as ascertained in accordance with division (I)(3)(d) of this section, the amount of its modified nonbusiness income satisfying the descriptions in divisions (B)(2) to (5) of section 5747.20 of the Revised Code, except as otherwise provided in division (AA)(4)(c)(ii) of this section. With respect to a trust or portion of a trust that is not a resident as ascertained in accordance with

division (I)(3)(d) of this section, the trust's portion of modified nonbusiness income recognized from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of a debt interest in or equity interest in a section 5747.212 entity, as defined in section 5747.212 of the Revised Code, without regard to division (A) of that section, shall not be allocated to this state in accordance with section 5747.20 of the Revised Code but shall be apportioned to this state in accordance with division (B) of section 5747.212 of the Revised Code without regard to division (A) of that section.

If the allocation and apportionment of a trust's income under divisions (AA)(4)(a) and (c) of this section do not fairly represent the modified Ohio taxable income of the trust in this state, the alternative methods described in division (C) of section 5747.21 of the Revised Code may be applied in the manner and to the same extent provided in that section.

(5)(a) Except as set forth in division (AA)(5)(b) of this section, "qualifying investee" means a person in which a trust has an equity or ownership interest, or a person or unit of government the debt obligations of either of which are owned by a trust. For the purposes of division (AA)(2)(a) of this section and for the purpose of computing the fraction described in division (AA)(4)(b) of this section, all of the following apply:

(i) If the qualifying investee is a member of a qualifying controlled group on the last day of the qualifying investee's fiscal or calendar year ending immediately prior to the date on which the trust recognizes the gain or loss, then "qualifying investee" includes all persons in the qualifying controlled group on such last day.

(ii) If the qualifying investee, or if the qualifying investee and any members of the qualifying controlled group of which the qualifying investee is a member on the last day of the qualifying investee's fiscal or calendar year ending immediately prior to the date on which the trust recognizes the gain or loss, separately or cumulatively own, directly or indirectly, on the last day of the qualifying investee's fiscal or calendar year ending immediately prior to the date on which the trust recognizes the qualifying trust amount, more than fifty per cent of the equity of a pass-through entity, then the qualifying investee and the other members are deemed to own the proportionate share of the pass-through entity's physical assets which the pass-through entity directly or indirectly owns on the last day of the pass-through entity's calendar or fiscal year ending within or with the last day of the qualifying investee's fiscal or calendar year ending immediately prior to the date on which the trust recognizes the qualifying trust amount.

(iii) For the purposes of division (AA)(5)(a)(iii) of this section, "upper level pass-through entity" means a pass-through entity directly or indirectly

owning any equity of another pass-through entity, and "lower level pass-through entity" means that other pass-through entity.

An upper level pass-through entity, whether or not it is also a qualifying investee, is deemed to own, on the last day of the upper level pass-through entity's calendar or fiscal year, the proportionate share of the lower level pass-through entity's physical assets that the lower level pass-through entity directly or indirectly owns on the last day of the lower level pass-through entity's calendar or fiscal year ending within or with the last day of the upper level pass-through entity's fiscal or calendar year. If the upper level pass-through entity directly and indirectly owns less than fifty per cent of the equity of the lower level pass-through entity on each day of the upper level pass-through entity's calendar or fiscal year in which or with which ends the calendar or fiscal year of the lower level pass-through entity and if, based upon clear and convincing evidence, complete information about the location and cost of the physical assets of the lower pass-through entity is not available to the upper level pass-through entity, then solely for purposes of ascertaining if a gain or loss constitutes a qualifying trust amount, the upper level pass-through entity shall be deemed as owning no equity of the lower level pass-through entity for each day during the upper level pass-through entity's calendar or fiscal year in which or with which ends the lower level pass-through entity's calendar or fiscal year. Nothing in division (AA)(5)(a)(iii) of this section shall be construed to provide for any deduction or exclusion in computing any trust's Ohio taxable income.

(b) With respect to a trust that is not a resident for the taxable year and with respect to a part of a trust that is not a resident for the taxable year, "qualifying investee" for that taxable year does not include a C corporation if both of the following apply:

(i) During the taxable year the trust or part of the trust recognizes a gain or loss from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of equity or ownership interests in, or debt obligations of, the C corporation.

(ii) Such gain or loss constitutes nonbusiness income.

(6) "Available" means information is such that a person is able to learn of the information by the due date plus extensions, if any, for filing the return for the taxable year in which the trust recognizes the gain or loss.

(BB) "Qualifying controlled group" has the same meaning as in section 5733.04 of the Revised Code.

(CC) "Related member" has the same meaning as in section 5733.042 of the Revised Code.

(DD)(1) For the purposes of division (DD) of this section:

(a) "Qualifying person" means any person other than a qualifying

corporation.

(b) "Qualifying corporation" means any person classified for federal income tax purposes as an association taxable as a corporation, except either of the following:

(i) A corporation that has made an election under subchapter S, chapter one, subtitle A, of the Internal Revenue Code for its taxable year ending within, or on the last day of, the investor's taxable year;

(ii) A subsidiary that is wholly owned by any corporation that has made an election under subchapter S, chapter one, subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code for its taxable year ending within, or on the last day of, the investor's taxable year.

(2) For the purposes of this chapter, unless expressly stated otherwise, no qualifying person indirectly owns any asset directly or indirectly owned by any qualifying corporation.

(EE) For purposes of this chapter and Chapter 5751. of the Revised Code:

(1) "Trust" does not include a qualified pre-income tax trust.

(2) A "qualified pre-income tax trust" is any pre-income tax trust that makes a qualifying pre-income tax trust election as described in division (EE)(3) of this section.

(3) A "qualifying pre-income tax trust election" is an election by a pre-income tax trust to subject to the tax imposed by section 5751.02 of the Revised Code the pre-income tax trust and all pass-through entities of which the trust owns or controls, directly, indirectly, or constructively through related interests, five per cent or more of the ownership or equity interests. The trustee shall notify the tax commissioner in writing of the election on or before April 15, 2006. The election, if timely made, shall be effective on and after January 1, 2006, and shall apply for all tax periods and tax years until revoked by the trustee of the trust.

(4) A "pre-income tax trust" is a trust that satisfies all of the following requirements:

(a) The document or instrument creating the trust was executed by the grantor before January 1, 1972;

(b) The trust became irrevocable upon the creation of the trust; and

(c) The grantor was domiciled in this state at the time the trust was created.

(FF) "Uniformed services" has the same meaning as in 10 U.S.C. 101.

(GG) "Taxable business income" means the amount by which an individual's business income that is included in federal adjusted gross income exceeds the amount of business income the individual is authorized

to deduct under division (A)(28) of this section for the taxable year.

(HH) "Employer" does not include a franchisor with respect to the franchisor's relationship with a franchisee or an employee of a franchisee, unless the franchisor agrees to assume that role in writing or a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the franchisor exercises a type or degree of control over the franchisee or the franchisee's employees that is not customarily exercised by a franchisor for the purpose of protecting the franchisor's trademark, brand, or both. For purposes of this division, "franchisor" and "franchisee" have the same meanings as in 16 C.F.R. 436.1.

(II) "Modified adjusted gross income" means Ohio adjusted gross income plus any amount deducted under divisions (A)(28) and (34) of this section for the taxable year.

(JJ) "Qualifying Ohio educator" means an individual who, for a taxable year, qualifies as an eligible educator, as that term is defined in section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code, and who holds a certificate, license, or permit described in Chapter 3319. or section 3301.071 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5747.02. (A) For the purpose of providing revenue for the support of schools and local government functions, to provide relief to property taxpayers, to provide revenue for the general revenue fund, and to meet the expenses of administering the tax levied by this chapter, there is hereby levied on every individual, trust, and estate residing in or earning or receiving income in this state, on every individual, trust, and estate earning or receiving lottery winnings, prizes, or awards pursuant to Chapter 3770. of the Revised Code, on every individual, trust, and estate earning or receiving winnings on casino or sports gaming, and on every individual, trust, and estate otherwise having nexus with or in this state under the Constitution of the United States, an annual tax measured as prescribed in divisions (A)(1) to (4) of this section.

(1) In the case of trusts, the tax imposed by this section shall be measured by modified Ohio taxable income under division (D) of this section and levied in the same amount as the tax is imposed on estates as prescribed in division (A)(2) of this section.

(2) In the case of estates, the tax imposed by this section shall be measured by Ohio taxable income. The tax shall be levied at the rate of 1.38462% for the first ~~twenty-five~~ ~~twenty-six~~ thousand fifty dollars of such income and, for income in excess of that amount, the tax shall be levied at the same rates prescribed in division (A)(3) of this section for individuals.

(3) In the case of individuals, the tax imposed by this section on income other than taxable business income shall be measured by Ohio adjusted gross income, less taxable business income and less an exemption for the

taxpayer, the taxpayer's spouse, and each dependent as provided in section 5747.025 of the Revised Code. If the balance thus obtained is equal to or less than ~~twenty-five~~ twenty-six thousand fifty dollars, no tax shall be imposed on that balance. If the balance thus obtained is greater than ~~twenty-five~~ twenty-six thousand fifty dollars, the tax is hereby levied as follows:

(a) For taxable years beginning in 2023:

OHIO ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME LESS TAXABLE BUSINESS INCOME AND EXEMPTIONS (INDIVIDUALS) OR MODIFIED OHIO TAXABLE INCOME (TRUSTS) OR OHIO TAXABLE INCOME (ESTATES)	TAX
More than <del>\$25,000</del> <u>\$26,050</u> but not more than <del>\$44,250</del> <u>\$100,000</u>	<del>\$346.16</del> <u>\$360.69</u> plus <del>2.765%</del> <u>2.75%</u> of the amount in excess of <del>\$25,000</del> <u>\$26,050</u>
<del>More than \$44,250 but not more than \$88,450</del>	<del>\$878.42</del> plus <del>3.226%</del> of the <del>amount in excess of \$44,250</del>
More than <del>\$88,450</del> <u>\$100,000</u> but not more than <del>\$110,650</del> <u>\$115,300</u>	<del>\$2,304.31</del> <u>\$2,394.32</u> plus 3.688% of the amount in excess of <del>\$88,450</del> <u>\$100,000</u>
More than <del>\$110,650</del> <u>\$115,300</u>	<del>\$3,123.05</del> <u>\$2,958.58</u> plus <del>3.990%</del> <u>3.75%</u> of the amount in excess of <del>\$110,650</del> <u>\$115,300</u>

(b) For taxable years beginning in 2024 and thereafter:

<u>OHIO ADJUSTED GROSS</u> <u>INCOME LESS TAXABLE</u> <u>BUSINESS INCOME AND</u> <u>EXEMPTIONS (INDIVIDUALS)</u> <u>OR MODIFIED OHIO</u> <u>TAXABLE INCOME (TRUSTS)</u> <u>OR OHIO TAXABLE INCOME</u> <u>(ESTATES)</u>	<u>TAX</u>
<u>More than \$26,050 but not more than \$100,000</u>	<u>\$360.69 plus 2.75% of the amount in excess of \$26,050</u>
<u>More than \$100,000</u>	<u>\$2,394.32 plus 3.5% of the amount in excess of \$100,000</u>

(4)(a) In the case of individuals, the tax imposed by this section on



taxable business income shall equal three per cent of the result obtained by subtracting any amount allowed under division (A)(4)(b) of this section from the individual's taxable business income.

(b) If the exemptions allowed to an individual under division (A)(3) of this section exceed the taxpayer's Ohio adjusted gross income less taxable business income, the excess shall be deducted from taxable business income before computing the tax under division (A)(4)(a) of this section.

(5) Except as otherwise provided in this division and division (A)(6) of this section, in August of each year, the tax commissioner shall make a new adjustment to the income amounts prescribed in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section by multiplying the percentage increase in the gross domestic product deflator computed that year under section 5747.025 of the Revised Code by each of the income amounts resulting from the adjustment under this division in the preceding year, adding the resulting product to the corresponding income amount resulting from the adjustment in the preceding year, and rounding the resulting sum to the nearest multiple of fifty dollars. The tax commissioner also shall recompute each of the tax dollar amounts to the extent necessary to reflect the new adjustment of the income amounts. To recompute the tax dollar amount corresponding to the lowest tax rate in division (A)(3) of this section, the commissioner shall multiply the tax rate prescribed in division (A)(2) of this section by the income amount specified in that division and as adjusted according to this paragraph. The rates of taxation shall not be adjusted.

The adjusted amounts apply to taxable years beginning in the calendar year in which the adjustments are made and to taxable years beginning in each ensuing calendar year until a calendar year in which a new adjustment is made pursuant to this division. The tax commissioner shall not make a new adjustment in any year in which the amount resulting from the adjustment would be less than the amount resulting from the adjustment in the preceding year.

(6) The tax commissioner shall not make the adjustments described in section 5747.025 of the Revised Code or division (A)(5) of this section if the tax rate prescribed in division (A)(2) of this section, as adjusted under this division, is greater than zero. If that tax rate is greater than zero, the tax commissioner, in August of 2025 and each year thereafter, shall make adjustments to that rate and to the tax dollar amounts prescribed in division (A)(3) of this section as follows:

(a) The commissioner, in consultation with the director of budget and management, shall estimate and calculate the difference between (i) the amount of revenue that would be collected from the tax levied under this

section for taxable years beginning in the current calendar year, if no adjustments were made under this division, division (A)(5) of this section, or section 5747.025 of the Revised Code and (ii) the amount of such revenue that would be collected for those taxable years, if no adjustment were made under this division but adjustments were made under section 5747.025 of the Revised Code and division (A)(5) of this section.

(b) If the amount determined under division (A)(6)(a) of this section is greater than zero, the commissioner shall determine the amount by which reductions can be made to the tax rate prescribed in division (A)(2) of this section and the tax dollar amounts prescribed in division (A)(3) of this section, as described and previously adjusted under this division, so that the estimated loss in revenue from the tax levied under this section resulting from those reductions equals the amount calculated under division (A)(6)(a) of this section.

Based upon the determination made in division (A)(6)(b) of this section, the tax commissioner shall compute a new tax rate under division (A)(2) of this section; recompute the tax dollar amount corresponding to the lowest tax rate in division (A)(3) of this section by multiplying that adjusted tax rate by the income amount specified in division (A)(2) of this section; and recompute the other tax dollar amounts under division (A)(3) of this section to the extent necessary to reflect the reduction in the tax dollar amount corresponding to the lowest tax rate in that division.

The adjusted amounts apply to taxable years beginning in the calendar year in which the adjustments are made and to taxable years beginning in each ensuing calendar year until a calendar year in which a new adjustment is made pursuant to this division.

(B) If the director of budget and management makes a certification to the tax commissioner under division (B) of section 131.44 of the Revised Code, the amount of tax as determined under divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section shall be reduced by the percentage prescribed in that certification for taxable years beginning in the calendar year in which that certification is made.

(C)(1) The tax imposed by this section on a trust shall be computed by multiplying the Ohio modified taxable income of the trust by the rates prescribed by division (A) of this section.

(2) A resident trust may claim a credit against the tax computed under division (C) of this section equal to the lesser of (a) the tax paid to another state or the District of Columbia on the resident trust's modified nonbusiness income, other than the portion of the resident trust's nonbusiness income that is qualifying investment income as defined in section 5747.012 of the

Revised Code, or (b) the effective tax rate, based on modified Ohio taxable income, multiplied by the resident trust's modified nonbusiness income other than the portion of the resident trust's nonbusiness income that is qualifying investment income. The credit applies before any other applicable credits.

(3) Any credit authorized against the tax imposed by this section applies to a trust subject to division (C) of this section only if the trust otherwise qualifies for the credit. To the extent that the trust distributes income for the taxable year for which a credit is available to the trust, the credit shall be shared by the trust and its beneficiaries. The tax commissioner and the trust shall be guided by applicable regulations of the United States treasury regarding the sharing of credits.

(D) For the purposes of this section, "trust" means any trust described in Subchapter J of Chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code, excluding trusts that are not irrevocable as defined in division (I)(3)(b) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code and that have no modified Ohio taxable income for the taxable year, charitable remainder trusts, qualified funeral trusts and preneed funeral contract trusts established pursuant to sections 4717.31 to 4717.38 of the Revised Code that are not qualified funeral trusts, endowment and perpetual care trusts, qualified settlement trusts and funds, designated settlement trusts and funds, and trusts exempted from taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(E) Nothing in division (A)(3) of this section shall prohibit an individual with an Ohio adjusted gross income, less taxable business income and exemptions, of ~~twenty-five~~ twenty-six thousand fifty dollars or less from filing a return under this chapter to receive a refund of taxes withheld or to claim any refundable credit allowed under this chapter.

Sec. 5747.025. (A) The personal exemption for the taxpayer, the taxpayer's spouse, and each dependent shall be one of the following amounts:

(1) Two thousand three hundred fifty dollars if the taxpayer's modified adjusted gross income for the taxable year as shown on an individual or joint annual return is less than or equal to forty thousand dollars;

(2) Two thousand one hundred dollars if the taxpayer's modified adjusted gross income for the taxable year as shown on an individual or joint annual return is greater than forty thousand dollars but less than or equal to eighty thousand dollars;

(3) One thousand eight hundred fifty dollars if the taxpayer's modified adjusted gross income for the taxable year as shown on an individual or joint annual return is greater than eighty thousand dollars.

(B) ~~For taxable years beginning in 2020 and thereafter~~ Except as provided in division (A)(6) of section 5747.02 of the Revised Code, the personal exemption amounts prescribed in division (A) of this section shall be adjusted each year in the manner prescribed in division (C) of this section. In the case of an individual with respect to whom an exemption under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code is allowable to another taxpayer for a taxable year beginning in the calendar year in which the individual's taxable year begins, the exemption amount applicable to such individual for such individual's taxable year shall be zero.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in this division, in August of each year, the tax commissioner shall determine the percentage increase in the gross domestic product deflator determined by the bureau of economic analysis of the United States department of commerce from the first day of January of the preceding calendar year to the last day of December of the preceding year, and make a new adjustment to the personal exemption amount for taxable years beginning in the current calendar year by multiplying that amount by the percentage increase in the gross domestic product deflator for that period; adding the resulting product to the personal exemption amount for taxable years beginning in the preceding calendar year; and rounding the resulting sum upward to the nearest multiple of fifty dollars. The adjusted amount applies to taxable years beginning in the calendar year in which the adjustment is made and to taxable years beginning in each ensuing calendar year until a calendar year in which a new adjustment is made pursuant to this division. The commissioner shall not make a new adjustment in any calendar year in which the amount resulting from the adjustment would be less than the amount resulting from the adjustment in the preceding calendar year.

Sec. 5747.05. As used in this section, "income tax" includes both a tax on net income and a tax measured by net income.

The following credits shall be allowed against the aggregate income tax liability imposed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code on individuals and estates:

(A)(1) The amount of tax otherwise due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code on such portion of the combined adjusted gross income and business income of any nonresident taxpayer that is not allocable or apportionable to this state pursuant to sections 5747.20 to 5747.23 of the Revised Code. The credit provided under this division shall not exceed the total tax due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) The tax commissioner may enter into an agreement with the taxing authorities of any state or of the District of Columbia that imposes an

income tax to provide that compensation paid in this state to a nonresident taxpayer shall not be subject to the tax levied in section 5747.02 of the Revised Code so long as compensation paid in such other state or in the District of Columbia to a resident taxpayer shall likewise not be subject to the income tax of such other state or of the District of Columbia.

(B) The lesser of division (B)(1) or (2) of this section:

(1) The aggregate amount of tax otherwise due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code on such portion of the combined adjusted gross income and business income of a resident taxpayer that in another state or in the District of Columbia is subjected to an income tax. The credit provided under division (B)(1) of this section shall not exceed the total tax due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) The amount of income tax liability to another state or the District of Columbia on the portion of the combined adjusted gross income and business income of a resident taxpayer that in another state or in the District of Columbia is subjected to an income tax. The credit provided under division (B)(2) of this section shall not exceed the total amount of tax otherwise due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) For the purpose of divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section, a resident taxpayer's combined adjusted gross income and business income that is subject to an income tax levied in another state or in the District of Columbia includes income that is subject to either (a) a tax similar to the tax imposed by division (D)(1)(a) of section 5747.08 of the Revised Code or (b) a tax enacted for purposes of complying with internal revenue service notice 2020-75. In computing a resident taxpayer's income tax paid or accrued to another state or the District of Columbia, the deduction authorized by division (A)(28) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code shall first be deducted against business income apportioned to this state.

(4) If the credit provided under division (B) of this section is affected by a change in either the portion of the combined adjusted gross income and business income of a resident taxpayer subjected to an income tax in another state or the District of Columbia or the amount of income tax liability that has been paid to another state or the District of Columbia, the taxpayer shall report the change to the tax commissioner within ninety days of the change in such form as the commissioner requires.

(a) In the case of an underpayment, the report shall be accompanied by payment of any additional tax due as a result of the reduction in credit together with interest on the additional tax and is a return subject to assessment under section 5747.13 of the Revised Code solely for the purpose of assessing any additional tax due under this division, together

with any applicable penalty and interest. It shall not reopen the computation of the taxpayer's tax liability under this chapter from a previously filed return no longer subject to assessment except to the extent that such liability is affected by an adjustment to the credit allowed by division (B) of this section.

(b) In the case of an overpayment, an application for refund may be filed under this division within the ninety-day period prescribed for filing the report even if it is beyond the period prescribed in section 5747.11 of the Revised Code if it otherwise conforms to the requirements of such section. An application filed under this division shall only claim refund of overpayments resulting from an adjustment to the credit allowed by division (B) of this section unless it is also filed within the time prescribed in section 5747.11 of the Revised Code. It shall not reopen the computation of the taxpayer's tax liability except to the extent that such liability is affected by an adjustment to the credit allowed by division (B) of this section.

~~(4)(5)~~ No credit shall be allowed under division (B) of this section:

(a) For income tax paid or accrued to another state or to the District of Columbia if the taxpayer, when computing federal adjusted gross income, has directly or indirectly deducted, or was required to directly or indirectly deduct, the amount of that income tax;

Division (B)(5)(a) of this section does not apply to income taxes included in the computation of Ohio adjusted gross income under division (A)(41) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code and not deducted from Ohio adjusted gross income under division (A)(28) of that section or to income taxes included in Ohio taxable income under division (S)(16) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code.

(b) For compensation that is not subject to the income tax of another state or the District of Columbia as the result of an agreement entered into by the tax commissioner under division (A)(3) of this section; or

(c) For income tax paid or accrued to another state or the District of Columbia if the taxpayer fails to furnish such proof as the tax commissioner shall require that such income tax liability has been paid.

(C) An individual who is a resident for part of a taxable year and a nonresident for the remainder of the taxable year is allowed the credits under divisions (A) and (B) of this section in accordance with rules prescribed by the tax commissioner. In no event shall the same income be subject to both credits.

(D) The credit allowed under division (A) of this section shall be calculated based upon the amount of tax due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code after subtracting any other credits that precede the credit

under that division in the order required under section 5747.98 of the Revised Code. The credit allowed under division (B) of this section shall be calculated based upon the amount of tax due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code after subtracting any other credits that precede the credit under that division in the order required under section 5747.98 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) On a joint return filed by a husband and wife, each of whom had adjusted gross income of at least five hundred dollars, exclusive of interest, dividends and distributions, royalties, rent, and capital gains, a credit equal to the lesser of six hundred fifty dollars or the percentage shown in column B that corresponds with the taxpayer's modified adjusted gross income, less exemptions for the taxable year, of the total amount of tax due after allowing for any other credit that precedes this credit as required under section 5747.98 of the Revised Code:

A.	B.
IF THE MODIFIED ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME, LESS EXEMPTIONS, FOR THE TAX YEAR IS:	THE CREDIT FOR THE TAXABLE YEAR IS:
\$25,000 or less	20%
More than \$25,000 but not more than \$50,000	15%
More than \$50,000 but not more than \$75,000	10%
More than \$75,000	5%

(2) The credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5747.98 of the Revised Code.

(F) No claim for credit under this section shall be allowed unless the claimant furnishes such supporting information as the tax commissioner prescribes by rules.

Sec. 5747.06. (A) Except as provided in division (E)(3) of this section, every employer, including the state and its political subdivisions, maintaining an office or transacting business within this state and making payment of any compensation to an employee who is a taxpayer shall deduct and withhold from such compensation for each payroll period a tax computed in such manner as to result, as far as practicable, in withholding from the employee's compensation during each calendar year an amount substantially equivalent to the tax reasonably estimated to be due from the employee under this chapter and Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code with respect to the amount of such compensation included in the employee's

adjusted gross income during the calendar year. The employer shall deduct and withhold the tax on the date that the employer directly, indirectly, or constructively pays the compensation to, or credits the compensation to the benefit of, the employee.

~~The method of determining the amount to be withheld shall be prescribed by rule of the tax commissioner. The rule shall require that taxes are withheld on a taxpayer's compensation at rates sufficient to ensure payment of the appropriate amount of tax reasonably estimated to be due.~~

In addition to any other exclusions from withholding permitted under this section, no tax shall be withheld by an employer from the compensation of an employee when such compensation is paid for:

(1) Agricultural labor as defined in division G of section 3121 of Title 26 of the United States Code;

(2) Domestic service in a private home, local college club, or local chapter of a college fraternity or sorority;

(3) Service performed in any calendar quarter by an employee unless the cash remuneration paid for such service is three hundred dollars or more and such service is performed by an individual who is regularly employed by such employer to perform such service;

(4) Services performed for a foreign government or an international organization;

(5) Services performed by an individual under the age of eighteen in the delivery or distribution of newspapers or shopping news, not including delivery or distribution to any point for subsequent delivery or distribution, or when performed by such individual under the age of eighteen under an arrangement where newspapers or magazines are to be sold by the individual at a fixed price, the individual's compensation being based on the retention of the excess of such price over the amount at which the newspapers or magazines are charged to the individual;

(6) Services not in the course of the employer's trade or business to the extent paid in any medium other than cash.

(B) Every employer required to deduct and withhold tax from the compensation of an employee under this chapter shall furnish to each employee, with respect to the compensation paid by such employer to such employee during the calendar year, on or before the thirty-first day of January of the succeeding year, or, if the employee's employment is terminated before the close of such calendar year, within thirty days from the date on which the last payment of compensation was made, a written statement as prescribed by the tax commissioner showing the amount of compensation paid by the employer to the employee, the amount deducted



and withheld as state income tax, any amount deducted and withheld as school district income tax for each applicable school district, and any other information as the commissioner prescribes.

(C) The failure of an employer to withhold tax as required by this section does not relieve an employee from the liability for the tax. The failure of an employer to remit the tax as required by law does not relieve an employee from liability for the tax if the tax commissioner ascertains that the employee colluded with the employer with respect to the failure to remit the tax.

(D) If an employer fails to deduct and withhold any tax as required, and thereafter the tax is paid, the tax so required to be deducted and withheld shall not be collected from the employer, but the employer is not relieved from liability for penalties and interest otherwise applicable in respect to the failure to deduct and withhold the tax.

(E) To ensure that taxes imposed pursuant to Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code are deducted and withheld as provided in this section:

(1) An employer shall request that each employee furnish the name of the employee's school district of residence;

(2) Each employee shall furnish the employer with sufficient and correct information to enable the employer to withhold the taxes imposed under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code. The employee shall provide additional or corrected information whenever information previously provided to the employer becomes insufficient or incorrect.

(3) If the employer complies with the requirements of division (E)(1) of this section and if the employee fails to comply with the requirements of division (E)(2) of this section, the employer is not required to withhold and pay the taxes imposed under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code and is not subject to any penalties and interest otherwise applicable for failing to deduct and withhold such taxes.

(F)(1) The method of determining the amount to be withheld under this section shall be prescribed by rule of the tax commissioner. Subject to division (F)(2) of this section, the rule shall require that taxes are withheld on a taxpayer's compensation at rates sufficient to ensure payment of the appropriate amount of tax reasonably estimated to be due.

(2) If the director of budget and management certifies an amount to the tax commissioner under section 131.43 of the Revised Code in any year, beginning in fiscal year 2025, the commissioner shall reduce the rates of withholding determined pursuant to division (F)(1) of this section. The commissioner shall estimate the amount that would be withheld during the period beginning on the first day of September of that year and ending on

the thirty-first day of August of the following year, before any adjustment under this section, and shall reduce the withholding rates so that the difference between that amount and the estimated amount that would be withheld during that period after the adjustment equals the amount certified.

The adjusted withholding rates apply to amounts withheld on or after the first day of September of the year in which the certification was made.

Nothing in division (F)(2) of this section shall be construed to require the commissioner to reduce the withholding rates to an amount that would result in payment of less than the amount of tax reasonably estimated to be due. Division (F)(2) of this section does not apply to the rates of withholding for taxes imposed pursuant to Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5747.07. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Partial weekly withholding period" means a period during which an employer directly, indirectly, or constructively pays compensation to, or credits compensation to the benefit of, an employee, and that consists of a consecutive Saturday, Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday or a consecutive Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday. There are two partial weekly withholding periods each week, except that a partial weekly withholding period cannot extend from one calendar year into the next calendar year; if the first day of January falls on a day other than Saturday or Wednesday, the partial weekly withholding period ends on the thirty-first day of December and there are three partial weekly withholding periods during that week.

(2) "Undeposited taxes" means the taxes an employer is required to deduct and withhold from an employee's compensation pursuant to section 5747.06 of the Revised Code that have not been remitted to the tax commissioner pursuant to this section or to the treasurer of state pursuant to section 5747.072 of the Revised Code.

(3) A "week" begins on Saturday and concludes at the end of the following Friday.

(4) "Professional employer organization," "professional employer organization agreement," and "professional employer organization reporting entity" have the same meanings as in section 4125.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Alternate employer organization" and "alternate employer organization agreement" have the same meanings as in section 4133.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Client employer" has the same meaning as in section 4125.01 of the Revised Code in the context of a professional employer organization or a professional employer organization reporting entity, or the same meaning as in section 4133.01 of the Revised Code in the context of an alternate

employer organization.

(B) Except as provided in divisions (C) and (D) of this section and in division (A) of section 5747.072 of the Revised Code, every employer required to deduct and withhold any amount under section 5747.06 of the Revised Code shall file a return and shall pay the amount required by law as follows:

(1) An employer who accumulates or is required to accumulate undeposited taxes of one hundred thousand dollars or more during a partial weekly withholding period shall make the payment of the undeposited taxes by the close of the first banking day after the day on which the accumulation reaches one hundred thousand dollars. If required under division (I) of this section, the payment shall be made by electronic funds transfer under section 5747.072 of the Revised Code.

(2) Except as required by division (B)(1) of this section, an employer whose actual or required payments under this section were at least eighty-four thousand dollars during the twelve-month period ending on the thirtieth day of June of the preceding calendar year shall make the payment of undeposited taxes within three banking days after the close of a partial weekly withholding period during which the employer was required to deduct and withhold any amount under this chapter. If required under division (I) of this section, the payment shall be made by electronic funds transfer under section 5747.072 of the Revised Code.

(3) Except as required by divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section, if an employer's actual or required payments were more than two thousand dollars during the twelve-month period ending on the thirtieth day of June of the preceding calendar year, the employer shall make the payment of undeposited taxes for each month during which they were required to be withheld no later than fifteen days following the last day of that month. The employer shall file the return prescribed by the tax commissioner with the payment.

(4) Except as required by divisions (B)(1), (2), and (3) of this section, an employer shall make the payment of undeposited taxes for each calendar quarter during which they were required to be withheld no later than the last day of the month following the last day of March, June, September, and December each year. The employer shall file the return prescribed by the tax commissioner with the payment.

(C) The return and payment schedules prescribed by divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section do not apply to the return and payment of undeposited school district income taxes arising from taxes levied pursuant to Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code. Undeposited school district income taxes shall

be returned and paid pursuant to divisions (B)(3) and (4) of this section, as applicable.

(D)(1) The requirements of division (B) of this section are met if the amount paid is not less than ninety-five per cent of the actual tax withheld or required to be withheld for the prior quarterly, monthly, or partial weekly withholding period, and the underpayment is not due to willful neglect. Any underpayment of withheld tax shall be paid within thirty days of the date on which the withheld tax was due without regard to division (D)(1) of this section. An employer described in division (B)(1) or (2) of this section shall make the payment by electronic funds transfer under section 5747.072 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the tax commissioner believes that quarterly or monthly payments would result in a delay that might jeopardize the remittance of withholding payments, the commissioner may order that the payments be made weekly, or more frequently if necessary, and the payments shall be made no later than three banking days following the close of the period for which the jeopardy order is made. An order requiring weekly or more frequent payments shall be delivered to the employer ~~personally or by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code and remains in effect until the commissioner notifies the employer to the contrary.

(3) If compelling circumstances exist concerning the remittance of undeposited taxes, the commissioner may order the employer to make payments under any of the payment schedules under division (B) of this section. The order shall be delivered to the employer ~~personally or by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code and shall remain in effect until the commissioner notifies the employer to the contrary. For purposes of division (D)(3) of this section, "compelling circumstances" exist if either or both of the following are true:

(a) Based upon annualization of payments made or required to be made during the preceding calendar year and during the current calendar year, the employer would be required for the next calendar year to make payments under division (B)(2) of this section.

(b) Based upon annualization of payments made or required to be made during the current calendar year, the employer would be required for the next calendar year to make payments under division (B)(2) of this section.

~~(E)(1) An employer described in division (B)(1) or (2) of this section shall file, not later than the last day of the month following the end of each calendar quarter, a return covering, but not limited to, both the actual amount deducted and withheld and the amount required to be deducted and withheld for the tax imposed under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code~~

~~during each partial weekly withholding period or portion of a partial weekly withholding period during that quarter. The employer shall file the quarterly return even if the aggregate amount required to be deducted and withheld for the quarter is zero dollars. At the time of filing the return, the employer shall pay any amounts of undeposited taxes for the quarter, whether actually deducted and withheld or required to be deducted and withheld, that have not been previously paid. If required under division (I) of this section, the payment shall be made by electronic funds transfer. The tax commissioner shall prescribe the form and other requirements of the quarterly return.~~

(2) In addition to other returns required to be filed and payments required to be made under this section, every employer required to deduct and withhold taxes shall file, not later than the thirty-first day of January of each year, an annual return covering, but not limited to, both the aggregate amount deducted and withheld and the aggregate amount required to be deducted and withheld during the entire preceding year for the tax imposed under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code and for each tax imposed under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code. At the time of filing that return, the employer shall pay over any amounts of undeposited taxes for the preceding year, whether actually deducted and withheld or required to be deducted and withheld, that have not been previously paid. The employer shall make the annual report, to each employee and to the tax commissioner, of the compensation paid and each tax withheld, as the commissioner by rule may prescribe.

(2) Each employer required to deduct and withhold any tax is liable for the payment of that amount required to be deducted and withheld, whether or not the tax has in fact been withheld, unless the failure to withhold was based upon the employer's good faith in reliance upon the statement of the employee as to liability, and the amount shall be deemed to be a special fund in trust for the general revenue fund.

(F) Each employer shall file with the employer's annual return the following items of information on employees for whom withholding is required under section 5747.06 of the Revised Code:

(1) The full name of each employee, the employee's address, the employee's school district of residence, and in the case of a nonresident employee, the employee's principal county of employment;

(2) The social security number of each employee;

(3) The total amount of compensation paid before any deductions to each employee for the period for which the annual return is made;

(4) The amount of the tax imposed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code and the amount of each tax imposed under Chapter 5748. of the

Revised Code withheld from the compensation of the employee for the period for which the annual return is made. The commissioner may extend upon good cause the period for filing any notice or return required to be filed under this section and may adopt rules relating to extensions of time. If the extension results in an extension of time for the payment of the amounts withheld with respect to which the return is filed, the employer shall pay, at the time the amount withheld is paid, an amount of interest computed at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code on that amount withheld, from the day that amount was originally required to be paid to the day of actual payment or to the day an assessment is issued under section 5747.13 of the Revised Code, whichever occurs first.

(5) In addition to all other interest charges and penalties imposed, all amounts of taxes withheld or required to be withheld and remaining unpaid after the day the amounts are required to be paid shall bear interest from the date prescribed for payment at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code on the amount unpaid, in addition to the amount withheld, until paid or until the day an assessment is issued under section 5747.13 of the Revised Code, whichever occurs first.

(G) An employee of a corporation, limited liability company, or business trust having control or supervision of or charged with the responsibility of filing the report and making payment, or an officer, member, manager, or trustee of a corporation, limited liability company, or business trust who is responsible for the execution of the corporation's, limited liability company's, or business trust's fiscal responsibilities, shall be personally liable for failure to file the report or pay the tax due as required by this section. The dissolution, termination, or bankruptcy of a corporation, limited liability company, or business trust does not discharge a responsible officer's, member's, manager's, employee's, or trustee's liability for a failure of the corporation, limited liability company, or business trust to file returns or pay tax due.

(H) If an employer required to deduct and withhold income tax from compensation and to pay that tax to the state under sections 5747.06 and 5747.07 of the Revised Code sells the employer's business or stock of merchandise or quits the employer's business, the taxes required to be deducted and withheld and paid to the state pursuant to those sections prior to that time, together with any interest and penalties imposed on those taxes, become due and payable immediately, and that person shall make a final return within fifteen days after the date of selling or quitting business. The employer's successor shall withhold a sufficient amount of the purchase money to cover the amount of the taxes, interest, and penalties due and

unpaid, until the former owner produces a receipt from the tax commissioner showing that the taxes, interest, and penalties have been paid or a certificate indicating that no such taxes are due. If the purchaser of the business or stock of merchandise fails to withhold purchase money, the purchaser shall be personally liable for the payment of the taxes, interest, and penalties accrued and unpaid during the operation of the business by the former owner. If the amount of taxes, interest, and penalties outstanding at the time of the purchase exceeds the total purchase money, the tax commissioner in the commissioner's discretion may adjust the liability of the seller or the responsibility of the purchaser to pay that liability to maximize the collection of withholding tax revenue.

(I) An employer whose actual or required payments under this section exceeded eighty-four thousand dollars during the twelve-month period ending on the thirtieth day of June of the preceding calendar year shall make all payments required by this section for the year by electronic funds transfer under section 5747.072 of the Revised Code.

(J)(1) Every professional employer organization, professional employer organization reporting entity, and alternate employer organization shall file a report with the tax commissioner within thirty days after commencing business in this state that includes all of the following information:

(a) The name, address, number the employer receives from the secretary of state to do business in this state, if applicable, and federal employer identification number of each client employer of the organization or entity;

(b) The date that each client employer became a client of the organization or entity;

(c) The names and mailing addresses of the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of each client employer for taxation of the client employer.

(2) Beginning with the calendar quarter ending after a professional employer organization, professional employer organization reporting entity, or alternate employer organization files the report required under division (J)(1) of this section, and every calendar quarter thereafter, the organization or entity shall file an updated report with the tax commissioner. The organization or entity shall file the updated report not later than the last day of the month following the end of the calendar quarter and shall include all of the following information in the report:

(a) If an entity became a client employer of the professional employer organization, professional employer organization reporting entity, or alternate employer organization at any time during the calendar quarter, all of the information required under division (J)(1) of this section for each new

client employer;

(b) If an entity terminated the professional employer organization agreement or the alternate employer organization agreement between the entity and the professional employer organization, professional employer organization reporting entity, or alternate employer organization, as applicable, at any time during the calendar quarter, the information described in division (J)(1)(a) of this section for that entity, the date during the calendar quarter that the entity ceased being a client of the organization or reporting entity, if applicable, or the date the entity ceased business operations in this state, if applicable;

(c) If the name or mailing address of the chief executive officer or the chief financial officer of a client employer has changed since the professional employer organization, professional employer organization reporting entity, or alternate employer organization previously submitted a report under division (J)(1) or (2) of this section, the updated name or mailing address, or both, of the chief executive officer or the chief financial officer, as applicable;

(d) If none of the events described in divisions (J)(2)(a) to (c) of this section occurred during the calendar quarter, a statement of that fact.

Sec. 5747.072. (A) Any employer required by section 5747.07 of the Revised Code to remit undeposited taxes by electronic funds transfer shall do so in the manner prescribed by rules adopted by the treasurer of state under section 113.061 of the Revised Code and on or before the dates specified under that division. The tax commissioner shall notify each such employer of the employer's obligation to remit undeposited taxes by electronic funds transfer, shall maintain an updated list of those employers, and shall provide the list and any additions thereto or deletions therefrom to the treasurer of state. Failure by the tax commissioner to notify an employer subject to this section to remit taxes by electronic funds transfer does not relieve the employer of its obligation to remit taxes by electronic funds transfer.

Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, the payment of taxes by electronic funds transfer does not affect an employer's obligation to file the ~~quarterly return as required under division (E)(1) of section 5747.07 of the Revised Code or the annual return as required under divisions (E)(2)(E) and (F) of that section 5747.07 of the Revised Code.~~ If the employer remits estimated tax payments in a manner, designated by the treasurer of state, that permits the inclusion of all information necessary for the treasurer of state to process the tax payment, the employer need not file the return required under division (B) of section 5747.07 of the Revised Code. The



treasurer of state, in consultation with the tax commissioner, may adopt rules governing the format for filing the returns under section 5747.07 of the Revised Code by employers who remit undeposited taxes by electronic funds transfer. The rules may permit the filing of returns at less frequent intervals than required by that division if the treasurer of state and the tax commissioner determine that remittance by electronic funds transfer warrants less frequent filing of returns.

An employer required by this section to remit taxes by electronic funds transfer may apply to the treasurer of state to be excused from that requirement. The treasurer of state may excuse the employer from remittance by electronic funds transfer for good cause shown for the period of time requested by the employer or a portion of that period. The treasurer shall notify the tax commissioner and the employer of the treasurer's decision as soon as is practicable.

(B) If an employer required by this section to remit undeposited taxes by electronic funds transfer remits those taxes by some means other than electronic funds transfer as prescribed by the rules adopted by the treasurer of state, and the treasurer determines that such failure was not due to reasonable cause or was due to willful neglect, the treasurer shall notify the tax commissioner of the failure to remit by electronic funds transfer and shall provide the commissioner with any information used in making that determination. The tax commissioner may collect an additional charge by assessment in the manner prescribed by section 5747.13 of the Revised Code. The additional charge shall equal five per cent of the amount of the undeposited taxes, but shall not exceed five thousand dollars. Any additional charge assessed under this section is in addition to any other penalty or charge imposed by this chapter, and shall be considered as revenue arising from the taxes imposed by this chapter. The tax commissioner may remit all or a portion of such a charge and may adopt rules governing such remission.

No additional charge shall be assessed under this division against an employer that has been notified of its obligation to remit taxes under this section and that remits its first two tax payments after such notification by some means other than electronic funds transfer. The additional charge may be assessed upon the remittance of any subsequent tax payment that the employer remits by some means other than electronic funds transfer.

Sec. 5747.11. (A) The tax commissioner shall refund to employers, qualifying entities, electing pass-through entities, or taxpayers subject to a tax imposed under section 5733.41, 5747.02, 5747.38, or 5747.41, or Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code amounts that were overpaid, paid illegally or erroneously, or paid on an illegal or erroneous assessment.

(B)(1) Except as otherwise provided under divisions (D) and (E) of this section, applications for refund shall be filed with the tax commissioner, on the form prescribed by the commissioner, within four years from the date of the illegal, erroneous, or excessive payment, or within any additional period allowed by division ~~(B)(3)(b)~~(B)(4)(b) of section 5747.05, division (E) of section 5747.10, division (A) of section 5747.13, or division (C) of section 5747.45 of the Revised Code.

On filing of the refund application, the commissioner shall determine the amount of refund due and, if that amount exceeds one dollar, certify such amount to the director of budget and management and treasurer of state for payment from the tax refund fund created by section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. Payment shall be made as provided in division (C) of section 126.35 of the Revised Code.

(2) If an individual taxpayer is deceased, a refund may be issued in the name of the decedent and of the executor, administrator, or other person charged with the decedent's property, upon the request of that person. Such a request shall include any documentation, including a copy of the taxpayer's death certificate and any fiduciary or court documents, that the tax commissioner considers necessary to prove that the person making the request is qualified to receive the refund. If the request is for a refund that was previously issued in only the decedent's name, the person making the request must also provide the previously issued payment to the commissioner.

(C)(1) Interest shall be allowed and paid at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code on amounts refunded with respect to the tax imposed under section 5747.02 or Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code from the date of the overpayment until the date of the refund of the overpayment, except that if any overpayment is refunded within ninety days after the final filing date of the annual return or ninety days after the return is filed, whichever is later, no interest shall be allowed on such overpayment. If the overpayment results from the carryback of a net operating loss or net capital loss to a previous taxable year, the overpayment is deemed not to have been made prior to the filing date, including any extension thereof, for the taxable year in which the net operating loss or net capital loss arises. For purposes of the payment of interest on overpayments, no amount of tax, for any taxable year, shall be treated as having been paid before the date on which the tax return for that year was due without regard to any extension of time for filing such return.

(2) Interest shall be allowed at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code on amounts refunded with respect to the taxes

imposed under sections 5733.41 and 5747.41 or under section 5747.38 of the Revised Code. The interest shall run from whichever of the following days is the latest until the day the refund is paid: the day the illegal, erroneous, or excessive payment was made; the ninetieth day after the final day the annual report was required to be filed under section 5747.42 of the Revised Code; or the ninetieth day after the day that report was filed.

(D) "Ninety days" shall be substituted for "four years" in division (B) of this section if the taxpayer satisfies both of the following conditions:

(1) The taxpayer has applied for a refund based in whole or in part upon section 5747.059 of the Revised Code;

(2) The taxpayer asserts that either the imposition or collection of the tax imposed or charged by this chapter or any portion of such tax violates the Constitution of the United States or the Constitution of Ohio.

(E)(1) Division (E)(2) of this section applies only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) A qualifying entity pays an amount of the tax imposed by section 5733.41 or 5747.41 of the Revised Code;

(b) The taxpayer is a qualifying investor as to that qualifying entity;

(c) The taxpayer did not claim the credit provided for in section 5747.059 of the Revised Code as to the tax described in division (E)(1)(a) of this section;

(d) The four-year period described in division (B) of this section has ended as to the taxable year for which the taxpayer otherwise would have claimed that credit.

(2) A taxpayer shall file an application for refund pursuant to division (E) of this section within one year after the date the payment described in division (E)(1)(a) of this section is made. An application filed under division (E)(2) of this section shall claim refund only of overpayments resulting from the taxpayer's failure to claim the credit described in division (E)(1)(c) of this section. Nothing in division (E) of this section shall be construed to relieve a taxpayer from complying with division (A)(15) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5747.13. (A) If any employer collects the tax imposed by section 5747.02 or under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code and fails to remit the tax as required by law, or fails to collect the tax, the employer is personally liable for any amount collected that the employer fails to remit, or any amount that the employer fails to collect. If any taxpayer fails to file a return or fails to pay the tax imposed by section 5747.02 or under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code, the taxpayer is personally liable for the amount of the tax.

If any employer, taxpayer, qualifying entity, or electing pass-through

entity required to file a return under this chapter fails to file the return within the time prescribed, files an incorrect return, fails to remit the full amount of the taxes due for the period covered by the return, or fails to remit any additional tax due as a result of a reduction in the amount of the credit allowed under division (B) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code together with interest on the additional tax within the time prescribed by that division, the tax commissioner may make an assessment against any person liable for any deficiency for the period for which the return is or taxes are due, based upon any information in the commissioner's possession.

An assessment issued against either the employer or the taxpayer pursuant to this section shall not be considered an election of remedies or a bar to an assessment against the other for failure to report or pay the same tax. No assessment shall be issued against any person if the tax actually has been paid by another.

No assessment shall be made or issued against an employer, a taxpayer, a qualifying entity, or an electing pass-through entity more than four years after the final date the return subject to assessment was required to be filed or the date the return was filed, whichever is later. However, the commissioner may assess any balance due as the result of a reduction in the credit allowed under division (B) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code, including applicable penalty and interest, within four years of the date on which the taxpayer reports a change in either the portion of the taxpayer's adjusted gross income subjected to an income tax or tax measured by income in another state or the District of Columbia, or the amount of liability for an income tax or tax measured by income to another state or the District of Columbia, as required by division ~~(B)(3)~~(B)(4) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code. Such time limits may be extended if both the employer, taxpayer, qualifying entity, or electing pass-through entity and the commissioner consent in writing to the extension or if an agreement waiving or extending the time limits has been entered into pursuant to section 122.171 of the Revised Code. Any such extension shall extend the four-year time limit in division (B) of section 5747.11 of the Revised Code for the same period of time. There shall be no bar or limit to an assessment against an employer for taxes withheld from employees and not remitted to the state, against an employer, a taxpayer, a qualifying entity, or an electing pass-through entity that fails to file a return subject to assessment as required by this chapter, or against an employer, a taxpayer, a qualifying entity, or an electing pass-through entity that files a fraudulent return.

The commissioner shall give the party assessed written notice of the assessment in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code.

With the notice, the commissioner shall provide instructions on how to petition for reassessment and request a hearing on the petition.

(B) Unless the party assessed files with the tax commissioner within sixty days after service of the notice of assessment, either personally or by certified mail, a written petition for reassessment, signed by the party assessed or that party's authorized agent having knowledge of the facts, the assessment becomes final, and the amount of the assessment is due and payable from the party assessed to the commissioner with remittance made payable to the treasurer of state. The petition shall indicate the objections of the party assessed, but additional objections may be raised in writing if received by the commissioner prior to the date shown on the final determination. If the petition has been properly filed, the commissioner shall proceed under section 5703.60 of the Revised Code.

(C) After an assessment becomes final, if any portion of the assessment remains unpaid, including accrued interest, a certified copy of the tax commissioner's entry making the assessment final may be filed in the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas in the county in which the employer's, taxpayer's, qualifying entity's, or electing pass-through entity's place of business is located or the county in which the party assessed resides. If the party assessed is not a resident of this state, the certified copy of the entry may be filed in the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas of Franklin county.

Immediately upon the filing of the entry, the clerk shall enter a judgment against the party assessed in the amount shown on the entry. The judgment shall be filed by the clerk in one of two loose-leaf books, one entitled "special judgments for state and school district income taxes," and the other entitled "special judgments for qualifying entity and electing pass-through entity taxes." The judgment shall have the same effect as other judgments. Execution shall issue upon the judgment upon the request of the tax commissioner, and all laws applicable to sales on execution shall apply to sales made under the judgment.

If the assessment is not paid in its entirety within sixty days after the assessment was issued, the portion of the assessment consisting of tax due shall bear interest at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code from the day the tax commissioner issues the assessment until it is paid or until it is certified to the attorney general for collection under section 131.02 of the Revised Code, whichever comes first. If the unpaid portion of the assessment is certified to the attorney general for collection, the entire unpaid portion of the assessment shall bear interest at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code from the date of

certification until the date it is paid in its entirety. Interest shall be paid in the same manner as the tax and may be collected by the issuance of an assessment under this section.

(D) All money collected under this section shall be considered as revenue arising from the taxes imposed by this chapter or Chapter 5733. or 5748. of the Revised Code, as appropriate.

(E) If the party assessed files a petition for reassessment under division (B) of this section, the person, on or before the last day the petition may be filed, shall pay the assessed amount, including assessed interest and assessed penalties, if any of the following conditions exists:

(1) The person files a tax return reporting Ohio adjusted gross income, less the exemptions allowed by section 5747.025 of the Revised Code, in an amount less than one cent, and the reported amount is not based on the computations required under division (A) of section 5747.01 or section 5747.025 of the Revised Code.

(2) The person files a tax return that the tax commissioner determines to be incomplete, false, fraudulent, or frivolous.

(3) The person fails to file a tax return, and the basis for this failure is not either of the following:

(a) An assertion that the person has no nexus with this state;

(b) The computations required under division (A) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code or the application of credits allowed under this chapter has the result that the person's tax liability is less than one dollar and one cent.

(F) Notwithstanding the fact that a petition for reassessment is pending, the petitioner may pay all or a portion of the assessment that is the subject of the petition. The acceptance of a payment by the treasurer of state does not prejudice any claim for refund upon final determination of the petition.

If upon final determination of the petition an error in the assessment is corrected by the tax commissioner, upon petition so filed or pursuant to a decision of the board of tax appeals or any court to which the determination or decision has been appealed, so that the amount due from the party assessed under the corrected assessment is less than the portion paid, there shall be issued to the petitioner or to the petitioner's assigns or legal representative a refund in the amount of the overpayment as provided by section 5747.11 of the Revised Code, with interest on that amount as provided by such section, subject to section 5747.12 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5747.501. (A) On or before the twenty-fifth day of July of each year, the tax commissioner shall estimate and certify to each county auditor the amount to be distributed from the local government fund to each undivided local government fund during the following calendar year under

section 5747.50 of the Revised Code. The estimate shall equal the sum of the separate amounts computed under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section.

(B)(1) The product obtained by multiplying the percentage described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section by the amount described in division (B)(1)(b) of this section.

(a) Each county's proportionate share of the total amount distributed to the counties from the local government fund and the local government revenue assistance fund during calendar year 2007. ~~In fiscal year 2014 and thereafter, the~~ The amount distributed to any county undivided local government fund shall be an amount not less than ~~seven~~ eight hundred fifty thousand dollars ~~or the amount distributed to such fund in fiscal year 2013, whichever amount is smaller.~~ To the extent necessary to implement this minimum distribution requirement, the proportionate shares computed under this division shall be adjusted accordingly.

(b) The total amount distributed to counties from the local government fund and the local government revenue assistance fund during calendar year 2007 adjusted downward if, and to the extent that, total local government fund distributions to counties for the following year are projected to be less than what was distributed to counties from the local government fund and local government revenue assistance fund during calendar year 2007.

(2) The product obtained by multiplying the percentage described in division (B)(2)(a) of this section by the amount described in division (B)(2)(b) of this section.

(a) Each county's proportionate share of the state's population as reflected in the most recent federal decennial census or the federal government's most recent census estimates, whichever represents the most recent year.

(b) The amount by which total estimated distributions from the local government fund during the immediately succeeding calendar year, less the total estimated amount to be distributed from the fund to municipal corporations under division (C) of section 5747.50 of the Revised Code during the immediately succeeding calendar year, exceed the total amount distributed to counties from the local government fund and local government revenue assistance fund during calendar year 2007.

Sec. 5747.53. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "City, located wholly or partially in the county, with the greatest population" means the city, located wholly or partially in the county, with the greatest population residing in the county; however, if the county budget commission on or before January 1, 1998, adopted an alternative method of

apportionment that was approved by the legislative authority of the city, located partially in the county, with the greatest population but not the greatest population residing in the county, "city, located wholly or partially in the county, with the greatest population" means the city, located wholly or partially in the county, with the greatest population whether residing in the county or not, if this alternative meaning is adopted by action of the board of county commissioners and a majority of the boards of township trustees and legislative authorities of municipal corporations located wholly or partially in the county.

(2) "Participating political subdivision" means a municipal corporation or township that satisfies all of the following:

(a) It is located wholly or partially in the county.

(b) It is not the city, located wholly or partially in the county, with the greatest population.

(c) Undivided local government fund moneys are apportioned to it under the county's alternative method or formula of apportionment in the current calendar year.

(B) In lieu of the method of apportionment of the undivided local government fund of the county provided by section 5747.51 of the Revised Code, the county budget commission may provide for the apportionment of the fund under an alternative method or on a formula basis as authorized by this section. The commissioner shall reduce or increase the amount of funds from the undivided local government fund to a subdivision required to receive reduced or increased funds under section 5747.502 of the Revised Code.

Except as otherwise provided in division (C) of this section, the alternative method of apportionment shall have first been approved by all of the following governmental units: the board of county commissioners; the legislative authority of the city, located wholly or partially in the county, with the greatest population; and a majority of the boards of township trustees and legislative authorities of municipal corporations, located wholly or partially in the county, excluding the legislative authority of the city, located wholly or partially in the county, with the greatest population. In granting or denying approval for an alternative method of apportionment, the board of county commissioners, boards of township trustees, and legislative authorities of municipal corporations shall act by motion. A motion to approve shall be passed upon a majority vote of the members of a board of county commissioners, board of township trustees, or legislative authority of a municipal corporation, shall take effect immediately, and need not be published.



Any alternative method of apportionment adopted and approved under this division shall be reviewed by the county budget commission at a public hearing held at least once in the year following the effective date of this amendment and in every fifth year thereafter. The county budget commission shall provide reasonable advance notice of the hearing to all political subdivisions eligible to participate in the fund and shall take public testimony from any such political subdivision that wishes to testify.

Any alternative method of apportionment adopted and approved under this division may be revised, amended, or repealed in the same manner as it may be adopted and approved. If an alternative method of apportionment adopted and approved under this division is repealed, the undivided local government fund of the county shall be apportioned among the subdivisions eligible to participate in the fund, commencing in the ensuing calendar year, under the apportionment provided in section 5747.52 of the Revised Code, unless the repeal occurs by operation of division (C) of this section or a new method for apportionment of the fund is provided in the action of repeal.

(C) This division applies only in counties in which the city, located wholly or partially in the county, with the greatest population has a population of twenty thousand or less and a population that is less than fifteen per cent of the total population of the county. In such a county, the legislative authorities or boards of township trustees of two or more participating political subdivisions, which together have a population residing in the county that is a majority of the total population of the county, each may adopt a resolution to exclude the approval otherwise required of the legislative authority of the city, located wholly or partially in the county, with the greatest population. All of the resolutions to exclude that approval shall be adopted not later than the first Monday of August of the year preceding the calendar year in which distributions are to be made under an alternative method of apportionment.

A motion granting or denying approval of an alternative method of apportionment under this division shall be adopted by a majority vote of the members of the board of county commissioners and by a majority vote of a majority of the boards of township trustees and legislative authorities of the municipal corporations located wholly or partially in the county, other than the city, located wholly or partially in the county, with the greatest population, shall take effect immediately, and need not be published. The alternative method of apportionment under this division shall be adopted and approved annually, not later than the first Monday of August of the year preceding the calendar year in which distributions are to be made under it. A motion granting approval of an alternative method of apportionment under

this division repeals any existing alternative method of apportionment, effective with distributions to be made from the fund in the ensuing calendar year. An alternative method of apportionment under this division shall not be revised or amended after the first Monday of August of the year preceding the calendar year in which distributions are to be made under it.

(D) In determining an alternative method of apportionment authorized by this section, the county budget commission may include in the method any factor considered to be appropriate and reliable, in the sole discretion of the county budget commission.

(E) The limitations set forth in section 5747.51 of the Revised Code, stating the maximum amount that the county may receive from the undivided local government fund and the minimum amount the townships in counties having a population of less than one hundred thousand may receive from the fund, are applicable to any alternative method of apportionment authorized under this section.

(F) On the basis of any alternative method of apportionment adopted and approved as authorized by this section, as certified by the auditor to the county treasurer, the county treasurer shall make distribution of the money in the undivided local government fund to each subdivision eligible to participate in the fund, and the auditor, when the amount of those shares is in the custody of the treasurer in the amounts so computed to be due the respective subdivisions, shall at the same time certify to the tax commissioner the percentage share of the county as a subdivision. All money received into the treasury of a subdivision from the undivided local government fund in a county treasury shall be paid into the general fund and used for the current operating expenses of the subdivision. If a municipal corporation maintains a municipal university, the university, when the board of trustees so requests the legislative authority of the municipal corporation, shall participate in the money apportioned to the municipal corporation from the total local government fund, however created and constituted, in the amount requested by the board of trustees, provided that amount does not exceed nine per cent of the total amount paid to the municipal corporation.

(G) The actions of the county budget commission taken pursuant to this section are final and may not be appealed to the board of tax appeals, except on the issues of abuse of discretion and failure to comply with the formula.

Sec. 5747.67. (A) Any term used in this section has the same meaning as in section 122.852 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is allowed a credit against a taxpayer's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code for any individual who, on the last day of the individual's taxable year, is the certificate owner of a tax

credit certificate issued under section 122.852 of the Revised Code. The credit shall be claimed for the taxpayer's taxable year that includes the date the certificate was issued by the director of development. The credit amount equals the amount stated in the certificate or the portion of that amount owned by the certificate owner. The credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5747.98 of the Revised Code. If the credit amount exceeds the aggregate amount of tax otherwise due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code after deducting all other credits in that order, the excess shall be refunded.

(C) Nothing in this section limits or disallows pass-through treatment of the credit.

Sec. 5747.73. (A) As used in this section, "scholarship granting organization" means an entity that is certified as such by the attorney general under division (C) of this section.

(B) There is hereby allowed a nonrefundable credit against a taxpayer's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code for a taxpayer that donates cash to scholarship granting organizations during the taxable year or on or before the due date, unextended under division (G) of section 5747.08 of the Revised Code, for filing the tax return for the taxable year as described in that division. A credit may not be claimed for two taxable years on the basis of the same contribution. The credit shall equal the amount of cash donations made by the taxpayer and, if filing a joint return, the taxpayer's spouse, except that the credit shall not exceed, for any taxable year, one thousand five hundred dollars for spouses filing a joint return or seven hundred fifty dollars for all other taxpayers. If a taxpayer files a joint return, the credit amount attributable to donations made by each spouse shall not exceed seven hundred fifty dollars. The credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5747.98 of the Revised Code.

If the taxpayer is a direct or indirect investor in a pass-through entity that donates cash to scholarship granting organizations during the taxable year, the taxpayer may claim its proportionate or distributive share of the credit allowed under this section, except that the share that may be claimed by all such investors may not exceed seven hundred fifty dollars for any taxable year.

The credit authorized by this section is not allowed unless the taxpayer claiming the credit provides to the tax commissioner, in the form and manner required by the commissioner, a copy of a receipt or other document issued by the scholarship granting organization acknowledging the taxpayer's contribution to the organization and the amount of the contribution. The commissioner may require a taxpayer to furnish any other

information necessary to support a claim for the credit. No credit shall be allowed unless a copy of such document or other required information is provided.

(C) An entity may apply to the attorney general, on forms and in the manner prescribed by the attorney general, to be certified so that contributions to the entity qualify for the tax credit authorized under this section. The attorney general shall certify an entity as a scholarship granting organization if the entity submits information and documentation, to the attorney general's satisfaction, establishing that the entity satisfies the following:

(1) It is a religious or nonreligious nonprofit organization exempt from federal taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(2) It primarily awards academic scholarships for primary and secondary school students.

(3) It prioritizes awarding its scholarships to low-income primary and secondary school students.

The attorney general shall notify the applicant of the attorney general's determination within thirty days after the attorney general receives the application. The attorney general shall maintain a list of all scholarship granting organizations. As soon as is practicable after compiling or updating this list, the attorney general shall furnish the list to the tax commissioner, who shall post the list or updated list to the department of taxation's web site.

The attorney general shall adopt rules necessary to determine eligibility for and administer the credit authorized under this section.

Sec. 5747.75. A nonrefundable credit is allowed against a taxpayer's aggregate liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code for taxpayers with one or more dependents who attend a nonchartered nonpublic school. ~~To qualify for the credit, the total federal adjusted gross income of the taxpayer and, if filing a joint return, the taxpayer's spouse for the taxable year must be less than one hundred thousand dollars.~~ The amount of the credit shall equal the lesser of the total tuition paid by the taxpayer and, if filing a joint return, the taxpayer's spouse during the taxable year for all of the taxpayer's dependents to attend such a school or the following amount, as applicable:

(A) If the taxpayer's or, if filing a joint return, the taxpayer's and the taxpayer's spouses' total federal adjusted gross income is less than fifty thousand dollars for the taxable year, ~~five hundred one thousand~~ one thousand dollars;

(B) If the taxpayer's or, if filing a joint return, the taxpayer's and the

taxpayer's spouses' total federal adjusted gross income equals or exceeds fifty thousand dollars ~~but is less than one hundred thousand dollars for the taxable year~~, one thousand five hundred dollars.

The credit shall be claimed in the order prescribed by section 5747.98 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5747.83. (A) Terms used in this section have the same meanings as in section 175.16 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is hereby allowed a nonrefundable credit against a taxpayer's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code for a taxpayer that is allocated a credit issued by the executive director of the Ohio housing finance agency under section 175.16 of the Revised Code. The credit equals the amount allocated to such taxpayer for the taxable year that begins in the calendar year for which the designated reporter files the form prescribed by division (I) of section 175.16 of the Revised Code.

The credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5747.98 of the Revised Code. If the credit exceeds the taxpayer's aggregate tax due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code for that taxable year after allowing for credits that precede the credit under this section in that order, such excess shall be allowed as a credit in each of the ensuing five taxable years, but the amount of any excess credit allowed in any such taxable year shall be deducted from the balance carried forward to the ensuing taxable year.

No credit shall be claimed under this section to the extent the credit was claimed under section 5725.36, 5726.58, or 5729.19 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5747.84. (A) Terms used in this section have the same meanings as in section 175.17 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is allowed a nonrefundable credit against a taxpayer's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code for a taxpayer that is allocated a credit issued by the executive director of the Ohio housing finance agency under section 175.17 of the Revised Code. The credit equals the amount allocated to such taxpayer for the taxable year that begins in the calendar year for which the designated reporter files the form prescribed by division (H) of section 175.17 of the Revised Code that allocates the credit to the taxpayer.

The credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5747.98 of the Revised Code. If the credit exceeds the taxpayer's aggregate tax due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code for that taxable year after allowing for credits that precede the credit under this section in that order, such excess shall be allowed as a credit in each of the ensuing five taxable years, but the amount of any excess credit allowed in any such taxable year

shall be deducted from the balance carried forward to the ensuing taxable year.

No credit shall be claimed under this section to the extent the credit was claimed under section 5725.37, 5726.60, or 5729.20 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5747.85. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Homeownership savings account" has the same meaning as in section 135.70 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Account owner" means "eligible participant" as defined by section 135.70 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Contributor" means the account owner or a parent, spouse, sibling, stepparent, or grandparent of the account owner who deposits funds into the homeownership savings account.

(4) "Lifetime contribution limit" means twenty-five thousand dollars of contributions per contributor per homeownership savings account.

(5) "Eligible expenses" means unreimbursed expenses paid by the account owner for home purchase costs for the account owner's primary residence and account fees imposed on the account owner.

(6) "Primary residence" means a home located in this state that is or will be the account owner's principal place of residence at the time the eligible expenses are incurred and for which the account owner receives or will receive a reduction in real property taxes under division (B) of section 323.152 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Home purchase costs" means "closing costs" as defined in section 135.70 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Employer contribution" means the amount an employer contributes to a homeownership savings account.

(B) In computing Ohio adjusted gross income, a deduction from federal adjusted gross income is allowed to a contributor for amounts contributed to a homeownership savings account to the extent that the amounts contributed have not already been deducted in computing the contributor's federal or Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year. The deduction shall equal the amount of contributions made by the taxpayer and, if filing a joint return, the taxpayer's spouse, except that the deduction shall not exceed, for any taxable year, ten thousand dollars for spouses filing a joint return or five thousand dollars for all other taxpayers for each homeownership savings account to which contributions are made. If a taxpayer files a joint return, the deduction amount attributable to contributions made by each spouse shall not exceed five thousand dollars for each homeownership savings account to which contributions are made. A contributor is not entitled to a deduction under this section to the extent the deduction causes the

contributor to exceed the lifetime contribution limit.

(C) In computing Ohio adjusted gross income, a deduction from federal adjusted gross income is allowed to an account owner for the following items:

(1) Interest earned on a homeownership savings account to the extent the interest has not been otherwise deducted or excluded in computing an account owner's federal or Ohio adjusted gross income.

(2) Employer contributions made by an employer to an account owner's homeownership savings account to the extent the employer contributions have not been otherwise deducted or excluded in computing an account owner's federal or Ohio adjusted gross income.

(D) The tax commissioner may request that a taxpayer claiming a deduction calculated under division (B) or (C) of this section furnish information necessary to support the claim for the deduction under this section, and no deduction shall be allowed unless the requested information is provided.

(E) The commissioner may adopt rules necessary to administer this section.

Sec. 5747.98. (A) To provide a uniform procedure for calculating a taxpayer's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code, a taxpayer shall claim any credits to which the taxpayer is entitled in the following order:

Either the retirement income credit under division (B) of section 5747.055 of the Revised Code or the lump sum retirement income credits under divisions (C), (D), and (E) of that section;

Either the senior citizen credit under division (F) of section 5747.055 of the Revised Code or the lump sum distribution credit under division (G) of that section;

The dependent care credit under section 5747.054 of the Revised Code;

The credit for displaced workers who pay for job training under section 5747.27 of the Revised Code;

The campaign contribution credit under section 5747.29 of the Revised Code;

The twenty-dollar personal exemption credit under section 5747.022 of the Revised Code;

The joint filing credit under division (G) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code;

The earned income credit under section 5747.71 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for education expenses under section 5747.72 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for donations to scholarship granting organizations under section 5747.73 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for tuition paid to a nonchartered nonpublic school under section 5747.75 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable vocational job credit under section 5747.057 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable job retention credit under division (B) of section 5747.058 of the Revised Code;

The enterprise zone credit under section 5709.66 of the Revised Code;

The credit for beginning farmers who participate in a financial management program under division (B) of section 5747.77 of the Revised Code;

The credit for commercial vehicle operator training expenses under section 5747.82 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable welcome home Ohio (WHO) program credit under section 122.633 of the Revised Code;

The credit for selling or renting agricultural assets to beginning farmers under division (A) of section 5747.77 of the Revised Code;

The credit for purchases of qualifying grape production property under section 5747.28 of the Revised Code;

The small business investment credit under section 5747.81 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable lead abatement credit under section 5747.26 of the Revised Code;

The opportunity zone investment credit under section 122.84 of the Revised Code;

The enterprise zone credits under section 5709.65 of the Revised Code;

The research and development credit under section 5747.331 of the Revised Code;

The credit for rehabilitating a historic building under section 5747.76 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable Ohio low-income housing tax credit under section 5747.83 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable affordable single-family home credit under section 5747.84 of the Revised Code;

The nonresident credit under division (A) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code;

The credit for a resident's out-of-state income under division (B) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code;

The refundable motion picture and Broadway theatrical production



credit under section 5747.66 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit for film and theater capital improvement projects under section 5747.67 of the Revised Code;

The refundable jobs creation credit or job retention credit under division (A) of section 5747.058 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit for taxes paid by a qualifying entity granted under section 5747.059 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credits for taxes paid by a qualifying pass-through entity granted under division (I) of section 5747.08 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit under section 5747.80 of the Revised Code for losses on loans made to the Ohio venture capital program under sections 150.01 to 150.10 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit for rehabilitating a historic building under section 5747.76 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit under section 5747.39 of the Revised Code for taxes levied under section 5747.38 of the Revised Code paid by an electing pass-through entity.

(B) For any credit, except the refundable credits enumerated in this section and the credit granted under division (H) of section 5747.08 of the Revised Code, the amount of the credit for a taxable year shall not exceed the taxpayer's aggregate amount of tax due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code, after allowing for any other credit that precedes it in the order required under this section. Any excess amount of a particular credit may be carried forward if authorized under the section creating that credit. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to allow a taxpayer to claim, directly or indirectly, a credit more than once for a taxable year.

Sec. 5749.06. (A)(1) Each severer liable for the tax imposed by section 5749.02 of the Revised Code and each severer or owner liable for the amounts due under section 1509.50 of the Revised Code, except for any amount due under division (B)(2) of that section, shall make and file returns with the tax commissioner in the prescribed form and at the prescribed times, computing and reflecting therein the tax as required by this chapter and amounts due under section 1509.50 of the Revised Code.

(2) The returns shall be filed for every calendar quarter, as required by this section, unless a different return period is prescribed for a taxpayer by the commissioner.

(B)(1) A separate return shall be filed for each calendar quarter, or other period, or any part thereof, during which the severer holds a permit or has registered as provided by section 5749.04 of the Revised Code, or is required to hold the permit or registration, or during which an owner is

required to file a return. The return shall be filed on or before the fifteenth day of the second month following the end of each return period. The tax due is payable along with the return. All such returns shall contain such information as the commissioner may require to fairly administer the tax.

(2) All returns shall be signed by the severer or owner, as applicable, shall contain the full and complete information requested, and shall be made under penalty of perjury.

(C) If the commissioner believes that quarterly payments of tax would result in a delay that might jeopardize the collection of such tax payments, the commissioner may order that such payments be made weekly, or more frequently if necessary, such payments to be made not later than seven days following the close of the period for which the jeopardy payment is required. Such an order shall be delivered to the taxpayer ~~personally or by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code and shall remain in effect until the commissioner notifies the taxpayer to the contrary.

(D) Upon good cause the commissioner may extend for thirty days the period for filing any notice or return required to be filed under this section, and may remit all or a part of penalties that may become due under this chapter.

(E) Any tax and any amount due under section 1509.50 of the Revised Code not paid by the day the tax or amount is due shall bear interest computed at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code on that amount due from the day that the amount was originally required to be paid to the day of actual payment or to the day an assessment was issued under section 5749.07 or 5749.10 of the Revised Code, whichever occurs first.

(F) A severer or owner, as applicable, that fails to file a complete return or pay the full amount due under this chapter within the time prescribed, including any extensions of time granted by the commissioner, shall be subject to a penalty not to exceed the greater of fifty dollars or ten per cent of the amount due for the period.

(G)(1) A severer or owner, as applicable, shall remit payments electronically and, if required by the commissioner, file each return electronically. The commissioner may require that the severer or owner use the Ohio business gateway, as defined in section 718.01 of the Revised Code, or another electronic means to file returns and remit payments electronically.

(2) A severer or owner that is required to remit payments electronically under this section may apply to the commissioner, in the manner prescribed

by the commissioner, to be excused from that requirement. The commissioner may excuse a severer or owner from the requirements of division (G) of this section for good cause.

(3) If a severer or owner that is required to remit payments or file returns electronically under this section fails to do so, the commissioner may impose a penalty on the severer or owner not to exceed the following:

(a) For the first or second payment or return the severer or owner fails to remit or file electronically, the greater of five per cent of the amount of the payment that was required to be remitted or twenty-five dollars;

(b) For every payment or return after the second that the severer or owner fails to remit or file electronically, the greater of ten per cent of the amount of the payment that was required to be remitted or fifty dollars.

(H)(1) All amounts that the commissioner receives under this section shall be deemed to be revenue from taxes imposed under this chapter or from the amount due under section 1509.50 of the Revised Code, as applicable, and shall be deposited in the severance tax receipts fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury.

(2) The director of budget and management shall transfer from the severance tax receipts fund, as necessary, to the tax refund fund amounts equal to the refunds certified by the commissioner under section 5749.08 of the Revised Code. Any amount transferred under division (H)(2) of this section shall be derived from receipts of the same tax or other amount from which the refund arose.

(3) After the director of budget and management makes any transfer required by division (H)(2) of this section, but not later than the twenty-fifth day of each month, the commissioner shall certify to the director the total amount remaining in the severance tax receipts fund organized according to the amount attributable to each natural resource and according to the amount attributable to a tax imposed by this chapter and the amounts due under section 1509.50 of the Revised Code, and shall provide for payment to the funds specified in division (B) of section 5749.02 of the Revised Code.

(I) Penalties imposed under this section are in addition to any other penalty imposed under this chapter and shall be considered as revenue arising from the tax levied under this chapter or the amount due under section 1509.50 of the Revised Code, as applicable. The commissioner may collect any penalty or interest imposed under this section in the same manner as provided for the making of an assessment in section 5749.07 of the Revised Code. The commissioner may abate all or a portion of such interest or penalties and may adopt rules governing such abatements.

Sec. 5749.17. Any information provided to the department of natural

resources by the department of taxation in accordance with ~~division (C)(12)~~ of section 5703.21 of the Revised Code shall not be disclosed publicly by the department of natural resources. However the department of natural resources may provide such information to the attorney general for purposes of enforcement of Chapter 1509. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5751.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Person" means, but is not limited to, individuals, combinations of individuals of any form, receivers, assignees, trustees in bankruptcy, firms, companies, joint-stock companies, business trusts, estates, partnerships, limited liability partnerships, limited liability companies, associations, joint ventures, clubs, societies, for-profit corporations, S corporations, qualified subchapter S subsidiaries, qualified subchapter S trusts, trusts, entities that are disregarded for federal income tax purposes, and any other entities.

(B) "Consolidated elected taxpayer" means a group of two or more persons treated as a single taxpayer for purposes of this chapter as the result of an election made under section 5751.011 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Combined taxpayer" means a group of two or more persons treated as a single taxpayer for purposes of this chapter under section 5751.012 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Taxpayer" means any person, or any group of persons in the case of a consolidated elected taxpayer or combined taxpayer treated as one taxpayer, required to register or pay tax under this chapter. "Taxpayer" does not include excluded persons.

(E) "Excluded person" means any of the following:

(1) Any person ~~with not more than one hundred fifty thousand dollars of~~ whose taxable gross receipts during the calendar year do not exceed the exclusion amount. Division (E)(1) of this section does not apply to a person that is a member of a consolidated elected taxpayer;

(2) A public utility that paid the excise tax imposed by section 5727.24 or 5727.30 of the Revised Code based on one or more measurement periods that include the entire tax period under this chapter, except ~~that a~~ in the following circumstances:

(a) A public utility that is a combined company is a taxpayer with regard to the following gross receipts:

~~(a)(i)~~ Taxable gross receipts directly attributed to a public utility activity, but not directly attributed to an activity that is subject to the excise tax imposed by section 5727.24 or 5727.30 of the Revised Code;

~~(b)(ii)~~ Taxable gross receipts that cannot be directly attributed to any activity, multiplied by a fraction whose numerator is the taxable gross receipts described in division ~~(E)(2)(a)~~ (E)(2)(a)(i) of this section and whose

denominator is the total taxable gross receipts that can be directly attributed to any activity;

~~(e)~~(iii) Except for any differences resulting from the use of an accrual basis method of accounting for purposes of determining gross receipts under this chapter and the use of the cash basis method of accounting for purposes of determining gross receipts under section 5727.24 of the Revised Code, the gross receipts directly attributed to the activity of a natural gas company shall be determined in a manner consistent with division (D) of section 5727.03 of the Revised Code.

(b) A heating company that became exempt from the excise tax imposed by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code on May 1, 2023, shall not be an excluded person for tax periods beginning on or after July 1, 2023.

As used in division (E)(2) of this section, "combined company" and "public utility" have the same meanings as in section 5727.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) A financial institution, as defined in section 5726.01 of the Revised Code, that paid the tax imposed by section 5726.02 of the Revised Code based on one or more taxable years that include the entire tax period under this chapter;

(4) A person directly or indirectly owned by one or more financial institutions, as defined in section 5726.01 of the Revised Code, that paid the tax imposed by section 5726.02 of the Revised Code based on one or more taxable years that include the entire tax period under this chapter.

For the purposes of division (E)(4) of this section, a person owns another person under the following circumstances:

(a) In the case of corporations issuing capital stock, one corporation owns another corporation if it owns fifty per cent or more of the other corporation's capital stock with current voting rights;

(b) In the case of a limited liability company, one person owns the company if that person's membership interest, as defined in section 1706.01 of the Revised Code, is fifty per cent or more of the combined membership interests of all persons owning such interests in the company;

(c) In the case of a partnership, trust, or other unincorporated business organization other than a limited liability company, one person owns the organization if, under the articles of organization or other instrument governing the affairs of the organization, that person has a beneficial interest in the organization's profits, surpluses, losses, or distributions of fifty per cent or more of the combined beneficial interests of all persons having such an interest in the organization.

(5) A domestic insurance company or foreign insurance company, as

defined in section 5725.01 of the Revised Code, that paid the insurance company premiums tax imposed by section 5725.18 or Chapter 5729. of the Revised Code, or an unauthorized insurance company whose gross premiums are subject to tax under section 3905.36 of the Revised Code based on one or more measurement periods that include the entire tax period under this chapter;

(6) A person that solely facilitates or services one or more securitizations of phase-in-recovery property pursuant to a final financing order as those terms are defined in section 4928.23 of the Revised Code. For purposes of this division, "securitization" means transferring one or more assets to one or more persons and then issuing securities backed by the right to receive payment from the asset or assets so transferred.

(7) Except as otherwise provided in this division, a pre-income tax trust as defined in section 5747.01 of the Revised Code and any pass-through entity of which such pre-income tax trust owns or controls, directly, indirectly, or constructively through related interests, more than five per cent of the ownership or equity interests. If the pre-income tax trust has made a qualifying pre-income tax trust election under division (EE) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code, then the trust and the pass-through entities of which it owns or controls, directly, indirectly, or constructively through related interests, more than five per cent of the ownership or equity interests, shall not be excluded persons for purposes of the tax imposed under section 5751.02 of the Revised Code.

(8) Nonprofit organizations or the state and its agencies, instrumentalities, or political subdivisions.

(F) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (F)(2), (3), and (4) of this section, "gross receipts" means the total amount realized by a person, without deduction for the cost of goods sold or other expenses incurred, that contributes to the production of gross income of the person, including the fair market value of any property and any services received, and any debt transferred or forgiven as consideration.

(1) The following are examples of gross receipts:

(a) Amounts realized from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of the taxpayer's property to or with another;

(b) Amounts realized from the taxpayer's performance of services for another;

(c) Amounts realized from another's use or possession of the taxpayer's property or capital;

(d) Any combination of the foregoing amounts.

(2) "Gross receipts" excludes the following amounts:

- (a) Interest income except interest on credit sales;
- (b) Dividends and distributions from corporations, and distributive or proportionate shares of receipts and income from a pass-through entity as defined under section 5733.04 of the Revised Code;
- (c) Receipts from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of an asset described in section 1221 or 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code, without regard to the length of time the person held the asset. Notwithstanding section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code, receipts from hedging transactions also are excluded to the extent the transactions are entered into primarily to protect a financial position, such as managing the risk of exposure to (i) foreign currency fluctuations that affect assets, liabilities, profits, losses, equity, or investments in foreign operations; (ii) interest rate fluctuations; or (iii) commodity price fluctuations. As used in division (F)(2)(c) of this section, "hedging transaction" has the same meaning as used in section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code and also includes transactions accorded hedge accounting treatment under statement of financial accounting standards number 133 of the financial accounting standards board. For the purposes of division (F)(2)(c) of this section, the actual transfer of title of real or tangible personal property to another entity is not a hedging transaction.
- (d) Proceeds received attributable to the repayment, maturity, or redemption of the principal of a loan, bond, mutual fund, certificate of deposit, or marketable instrument;
- (e) The principal amount received under a repurchase agreement or on account of any transaction properly characterized as a loan to the person;
- (f) Contributions received by a trust, plan, or other arrangement, any of which is described in section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, or to which Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter (D) of the Internal Revenue Code applies;
- (g) Compensation, whether current or deferred, and whether in cash or in kind, received or to be received by an employee, former employee, or the employee's legal successor for services rendered to or for an employer, including reimbursements received by or for an individual for medical or education expenses, health insurance premiums, or employee expenses, or on account of a dependent care spending account, legal services plan, any cafeteria plan described in section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code, or any similar employee reimbursement;
- (h) Proceeds received from the issuance of the taxpayer's own stock, options, warrants, puts, or calls, or from the sale of the taxpayer's treasury stock;

(i) Proceeds received on the account of payments from insurance policies, except those proceeds received for the loss of business revenue;

(j) Gifts or charitable contributions received; membership dues received by trade, professional, homeowners', or condominium associations; ~~and~~ payments received for educational courses, meetings, meals, or similar payments to a trade, professional, or other similar association; and fundraising receipts received by any person when any excess receipts are donated or used exclusively for charitable purposes;

(k) Damages received as the result of litigation in excess of amounts that, if received without litigation, would be gross receipts;

(l) Property, money, and other amounts received or acquired by an agent on behalf of another in excess of the agent's commission, fee, or other remuneration;

(m) Tax refunds, other tax benefit recoveries, and reimbursements for the tax imposed under this chapter made by entities that are part of the same combined taxpayer or consolidated elected taxpayer group, and reimbursements made by entities that are not members of a combined taxpayer or consolidated elected taxpayer group that are required to be made for economic parity among multiple owners of an entity whose tax obligation under this chapter is required to be reported and paid entirely by one owner, pursuant to the requirements of sections 5751.011 and 5751.012 of the Revised Code;

(n) Pension reversions;

(o) Contributions to capital;

(p) Sales or use taxes collected as a vendor or an out-of-state seller on behalf of the taxing jurisdiction from a consumer or other taxes the taxpayer is required by law to collect directly from a purchaser and remit to a local, state, or federal tax authority;

(q) In the case of receipts from the sale of cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products by a wholesale dealer, retail dealer, distributor, manufacturer, vapor distributor, or seller, all as defined in section 5743.01 of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the federal and state excise taxes paid by any person on or for such cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products under subtitle E of the Internal Revenue Code or Chapter 5743. of the Revised Code;

(r) In the case of receipts from the sale, transfer, exchange, or other disposition of motor fuel as "motor fuel" is defined in section 5736.01 of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the value of the motor fuel, including federal and state motor fuel excise taxes and receipts from billing or invoicing the tax imposed under section 5736.02 of the Revised Code to



another person;

(s) In the case of receipts from the sale of beer or intoxicating liquor, as defined in section 4301.01 of the Revised Code, by a person holding a permit issued under Chapter 4301. or 4303. of the Revised Code, an amount equal to federal and state excise taxes paid by any person on or for such beer or intoxicating liquor under subtitle E of the Internal Revenue Code or Chapter 4301. or 4305. of the Revised Code;

(t) Receipts realized by a new motor vehicle dealer or used motor vehicle dealer, as defined in section 4517.01 of the Revised Code, from the sale or other transfer of a motor vehicle, as defined in that section, to another motor vehicle dealer for the purpose of resale by the transferee motor vehicle dealer, but only if the sale or other transfer was based upon the transferee's need to meet a specific customer's preference for a motor vehicle;

(u) Receipts from a financial institution described in division (E)(3) of this section for services provided to the financial institution in connection with the issuance, processing, servicing, and management of loans or credit accounts, if such financial institution and the recipient of such receipts have at least fifty per cent of their ownership interests owned or controlled, directly or constructively through related interests, by common owners;

(v) Receipts realized from administering anti-neoplastic drugs and other cancer chemotherapy, biologicals, therapeutic agents, and supportive drugs in a physician's office to patients with cancer;

(w) Funds received or used by a mortgage broker that is not a dealer in intangibles, other than fees or other consideration, pursuant to a table-funding mortgage loan or warehouse-lending mortgage loan. Terms used in division (F)(2)(w) of this section have the same meanings as in section 1322.01 of the Revised Code, except "mortgage broker" means a person assisting a buyer in obtaining a mortgage loan for a fee or other consideration paid by the buyer or a lender, or a person engaged in table-funding or warehouse-lending mortgage loans that are first lien mortgage loans.

(x) Property, money, and other amounts received by a professional employer organization, as defined in section 4125.01 of the Revised Code, or an alternate employer organization, as defined in section 4133.01 of the Revised Code, from a client employer, as defined in either of those sections as applicable, in excess of the administrative fee charged by the professional employer organization or the alternate employer organization to the client employer;

(y) In the case of amounts retained as commissions by a permit holder

under Chapter 3769. of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the amounts specified under that chapter that must be paid to or collected by the tax commissioner as a tax and the amounts specified under that chapter to be used as purse money;

(z) Qualifying distribution center receipts as determined under section 5751.40 of the Revised Code;

(aa) Receipts of an employer from payroll deductions relating to the reimbursement of the employer for advancing moneys to an unrelated third party on an employee's behalf;

(bb) Cash discounts allowed and taken;

(cc) Returns and allowances;

(dd) Bad debts from receipts on the basis of which the tax imposed by this chapter was paid in a prior quarterly tax payment period. For the purpose of this division, "bad debts" means any debts that have become worthless or uncollectible between the preceding and current quarterly tax payment periods, have been uncollected for at least six months, and that may be claimed as a deduction under section 166 of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations adopted under that section, or that could be claimed as such if the taxpayer kept its accounts on the accrual basis. "Bad debts" does not include repossessed property, uncollectible amounts on property that remains in the possession of the taxpayer until the full purchase price is paid, or expenses in attempting to collect any account receivable or for any portion of the debt recovered;

(ee) Any amount realized from the sale of an account receivable to the extent the receipts from the underlying transaction giving rise to the account receivable were included in the gross receipts of the taxpayer;

(ff) Any receipts directly attributed to a transfer agreement or to the enterprise transferred under that agreement under section 4313.02 of the Revised Code;

(gg) Qualified uranium receipts as determined under section 5751.41 of the Revised Code;

(hh) In the case of amounts collected by a licensed casino operator from casino gaming, amounts in excess of the casino operator's gross casino revenue. In this division, "casino operator" and "casino gaming" have the meanings defined in section 3772.01 of the Revised Code, and "gross casino revenue" has the meaning defined in section 5753.01 of the Revised Code.

(ii) Receipts realized from the sale of agricultural commodities by an agricultural commodity handler, both as defined in section 926.01 of the Revised Code, that is licensed by the director of agriculture to handle agricultural commodities in this state;

(jj) Qualifying integrated supply chain receipts as determined under section 5751.42 of the Revised Code;

(kk) In the case of a railroad company described in division (D)(9) of section 5727.01 of the Revised Code that purchases dyed diesel fuel directly from a supplier as defined by section 5736.01 of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the product of the number of gallons of dyed diesel fuel purchased directly from such a supplier multiplied by the average wholesale price for a gallon of diesel fuel as determined under section 5736.02 of the Revised Code for the period during which the fuel was purchased multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which equals the rate of tax levied by section 5736.02 of the Revised Code less the rate of tax computed in section 5751.03 of the Revised Code, and the denominator of which equals the rate of tax computed in section 5751.03 of the Revised Code;

(ll) Receipts realized by an out-of-state disaster business from disaster work conducted in this state during a disaster response period pursuant to a qualifying solicitation received by the business. Terms used in division (F)(2)(ll) of this section have the same meanings as in section 5703.94 of the Revised Code.

(mm) In the case of receipts from the sale or transfer of a mortgage-backed security or a mortgage loan by a mortgage lender holding a valid certificate of registration issued under Chapter 1322. of the Revised Code or by a person that is a member of the mortgage lender's consolidated elected taxpayer group, an amount equal to the principal balance of the mortgage loan;

(nn) Amounts of excess surplus of the state insurance fund received by the taxpayer from the Ohio bureau of workers' compensation pursuant to rules adopted under section 4123.321 of the Revised Code;

(oo) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of section 5751.091 of the Revised Code, receipts of a megaproject supplier from sales of tangible personal property directly to a megaproject operator in this state for use at the site of the megaproject operator's megaproject, provided that the sale occurs during the period that the megaproject operator has an agreement with the tax credit authority for the megaproject under division (D) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code that remains in effect and has not expired or been terminated, and provided the megaproject supplier holds a certificate for such megaproject issued under section 5751.052 of the Revised Code for the calendar year in which the sales are made and, if the megaproject supplier meets the requirements described in division (A)(13)(b) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code, the megaproject supplier holds a certificate for such megaproject issued under division (D)(11) of

section 122.17 of the Revised Code on the first day of that calendar year;

(pp) Receipts from the sale of each new piece of capital equipment that has a cost in excess of one hundred million dollars and that is used at the site of a megaproject that satisfies the criteria described in division (A)(11)(a)(ii) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code, provided that the sale occurs during the period that a megaproject operator has an agreement for that megaproject with the tax credit authority under division (D) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code that remains in effect and has not expired or been terminated;

(qq) In the case of amounts collected by a sports gaming proprietor from sports gaming, amounts in excess of the proprietor's sports gaming receipts. As used in this division, "sports gaming proprietor" has the same meaning as in section 3775.01 of the Revised Code and "sports gaming receipts" has the same meaning as in section 5753.01 of the Revised Code.

(rr) Amounts received from any federal, state, or local grant, and amounts of indebtedness discharged or forgiven pursuant to federal, state, or local law, for providing or expanding access to broadband service in this state. As used in this division, "broadband service" has the same meaning as in section 188.01 of the Revised Code.

(ss) Receipts provided to a taxpayer to compensate for lost business resulting from the train derailment near the city of East Palestine on February 3, 2023, by any of the following:

(i) A federal, state, or local government agency;

(ii) A railroad company, as that term is defined in section 5727.01 of the Revised Code;

(iii) Any subsidiary, insurer, or agent of a railroad company or any related person.

(tt) An amount equal to the fee imposed by section 3743.22 of the Revised Code billed to the purchaser, collected by the taxpayer, and remitted to the fire marshal during the tax period, provided that the fee is separately stated on the invoice, bill of sale, or similar document given to the purchaser of 1.4G fireworks in this state.

(uu) Any receipts for which the tax imposed by this chapter is prohibited by the constitution or laws of the United States or the constitution of this state.

(3) In the case of a taxpayer when acting as a real estate broker, "gross receipts" includes only the portion of any fee for the service of a real estate broker, or service of a real estate salesperson associated with that broker, that is retained by the broker and not paid to an associated real estate salesperson or another real estate broker. For the purposes of this division,

"real estate broker" and "real estate salesperson" have the same meanings as in section 4735.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) A taxpayer's method of accounting for gross receipts for a tax period shall be the same as the taxpayer's method of accounting for federal income tax purposes for the taxpayer's federal taxable year that includes the tax period. If a taxpayer's method of accounting for federal income tax purposes changes, its method of accounting for gross receipts under this chapter shall be changed accordingly.

(G) "Taxable gross receipts" means gross receipts situated to this state under section 5751.033 of the Revised Code.

(H) A person has "substantial nexus with this state" if any of the following applies. The person:

- (1) Owns or uses a part or all of its capital in this state;
- (2) Holds a certificate of compliance with the laws of this state authorizing the person to do business in this state;
- (3) Has bright-line presence in this state;
- (4) Otherwise has nexus with this state to an extent that the person can be required to remit the tax imposed under this chapter under the Constitution of the United States.

(I) A person has "bright-line presence" in this state for a reporting period and for the remaining portion of the calendar year if any of the following applies. The person:

(1) Has at any time during the calendar year property in this state with an aggregate value of at least fifty thousand dollars. For the purpose of division (I)(1) of this section, owned property is valued at original cost and rented property is valued at eight times the net annual rental charge.

(2) Has during the calendar year payroll in this state of at least fifty thousand dollars. Payroll in this state includes all of the following:

(a) Any amount subject to withholding by the person under section 5747.06 of the Revised Code;

(b) Any other amount the person pays as compensation to an individual under the supervision or control of the person for work done in this state; and

(c) Any amount the person pays for services performed in this state on its behalf by another.

(3) Has during the calendar year taxable gross receipts of at least five hundred thousand dollars;

(4) Has at any time during the calendar year within this state at least twenty-five per cent of the person's total property, total payroll, or total gross receipts;

(5) Is domiciled in this state as an individual or for corporate, commercial, or other business purposes.

(J) "Tangible personal property" has the same meaning as in section 5739.01 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1, as amended. Any term used in this chapter that is not otherwise defined has the same meaning as when used in a comparable context in the laws of the United States relating to federal income taxes unless a different meaning is clearly required. Any reference in this chapter to the Internal Revenue Code includes other laws of the United States relating to federal income taxes.

(L) "Calendar quarter" means a three-month period ending on the thirty-first day of March, the thirtieth day of June, the thirtieth day of September, or the thirty-first day of December.

(M) "Tax period" means the calendar quarter ~~or calendar year~~ on the basis of which a taxpayer is required to pay the tax imposed under this chapter.

~~(N) "Calendar year taxpayer" means a taxpayer for which the tax period is a calendar year.~~

~~(O) "Calendar quarter taxpayer" means a taxpayer for which the tax period is a calendar quarter.~~

~~(P)~~ "Agent" means a person authorized by another person to act on its behalf to undertake a transaction for the other, including any of the following:

(1) A person receiving a fee to sell financial instruments;

(2) A person retaining only a commission from a transaction with the other proceeds from the transaction being remitted to another person;

(3) A person issuing licenses and permits under section 1533.13 of the Revised Code;

(4) A lottery sales agent holding a valid license issued under section 3770.05 of the Revised Code;

(5) A person acting as an agent of the division of liquor control under section 4301.17 of the Revised Code.

~~(Q)~~(O) "Received" includes amounts accrued under the accrual method of accounting.

~~(R)~~(P) "Reporting person" means a person in a consolidated elected taxpayer or combined taxpayer group that is designated by that group to legally bind the group for all filings and tax liabilities and to receive all legal notices with respect to matters under this chapter, or, for the purposes of section 5751.04 of the Revised Code, a separate taxpayer that is not a

member of such a group.

~~(S)~~(Q) "Megaproject," "megaproject operator," and "megaproject supplier" have the same meanings as in section 122.17 of the Revised Code.

(R) "Exclusion amount" means three million dollars for tax periods beginning in 2024 and six million dollars for tax periods beginning in 2025. Thereafter, the tax commissioner shall adjust the exclusion amount as described in this division.

In August of each year, the commissioner shall multiply the exclusion amount applicable to the current tax period by the gross domestic deflator computed under section 5747.025 of the Revised Code, add the resulting product to the exclusion amount applicable to the current tax period, and round the resulting sum to the nearest fifty dollars. The adjusted amount applies to tax periods beginning in the following calendar year and to each ensuing calendar year until a new adjustment is made pursuant to this division. The tax commissioner shall not make a new adjustment in any year in which the amount resulting from the adjustment would be less than the amount resulting from the adjustment in the preceding year.

Sec. 5751.02. (A) For the purpose of funding the needs of this state and its local governments, there is hereby levied a commercial activity tax on each person with taxable gross receipts for the privilege of doing business in this state. For the purposes of this chapter, "doing business" means engaging in any activity, whether legal or illegal, that is conducted for, or results in, gain, profit, or income, at any time during a calendar year. Persons on which the commercial activity tax is levied include, but are not limited to, persons with substantial nexus with this state. The tax imposed under this section is not a transactional tax and is not subject to Public Law No. 86-272, 73 Stat. 555. The tax imposed under this section is in addition to any other taxes or fees imposed under the Revised Code. The tax levied under this section is imposed on the person receiving the gross receipts and is not a tax imposed directly on a purchaser. The tax imposed by this section is an annual privilege tax for the calendar year that, ~~in the case of calendar year taxpayers, is the annual tax period and, in the case of calendar quarter taxpayers,~~ contains all ~~quarterly~~ tax periods in the calendar year. A taxpayer is subject to the annual privilege tax for doing business during any portion of such calendar year.

(B) The tax imposed by this section is a tax on the taxpayer and shall not be billed or invoiced to another person. Even if the tax or any portion thereof is billed or invoiced and separately stated, such amounts remain part of the price for purposes of the sales and use taxes levied under Chapters 5739. and 5741. of the Revised Code. Nothing in division (B) of this section

prohibits:

(1) A person from including in the price charged for a good or service an amount sufficient to recover the tax imposed by this section; or

(2) A lessor from including an amount sufficient to recover the tax imposed by this section in a lease payment charged, or from including such an amount on a billing or invoice pursuant to the terms of a written lease agreement providing for the recovery of the lessor's tax costs. The recovery of such costs shall be based on an estimate of the total tax cost of the lessor during the tax period, as the tax liability of the lessor cannot be calculated until the end of that period.

(C)(1) The commercial activities tax receipts fund is hereby created in the state treasury and shall consist of money arising from the tax imposed under this chapter. Sixty-five one-hundredths of one per cent of the money credited to that fund shall be credited to the revenue enhancement fund and shall be used to defray the costs incurred by the department of taxation in administering the tax imposed by this chapter and in implementing tax reform measures. The remainder of the money in the commercial activities tax receipts fund shall first be credited to the ~~commercial activity tax motor fuel receipts fund, pursuant to funds described in~~ division (C)(2) of this section, as provided in that division, and the remainder shall be credited ~~in the following percentages each fiscal year to the general revenue fund, to the school district tangible property tax replacement fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury for the purpose of making the payments described in section 5709.92 of the Revised Code, and to the local government tangible property tax replacement fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury for the purpose of making the payments described in section 5709.93 of the Revised Code, in the following percentages:~~

Fiscal year	General Revenue Fund	School District Tangible Property Tax Replacement Fund	Local Government Tangible Property Tax Replacement Fund
<del>2014 and 2015</del>	<del>50.0%</del>	<del>35.0%</del>	<del>15.0%</del>
<del>2016 and 2017</del>	<del>75.0%</del>	<del>20.0%</del>	<del>5.0%</del>
<del>2018 and thereafter</del>	<del>85.0%</del>	<del>13.0%</del>	<del>2.0%</del>

(2) Not later than the twentieth day of February, May, August, and November of each year, the commissioner shall provide for payment of the following amounts from the commercial activities tax receipts fund ~~to the:~~



(a) To the commercial activity tax motor fuel receipts fund, an amount that bears the same ratio to the balance in the commercial activities tax receipts fund that (a) the taxable gross receipts attributed to motor fuel used for propelling vehicles on public highways as indicated by returns filed by the tenth day of that month for a liability that is due and payable on or after July 1, 2013, for a tax period ending before July 1, 2014, bears to (b) all taxable gross receipts as indicated by those returns for such liabilities;

(b) To the school district tangible property tax replacement fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury for the purpose of making the payments described in section 5709.92 of the Revised Code, an amount necessary to make those payments;

(c) To the local government tangible property tax replacement fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury for the purpose of making the payments described in section 5709.93 of the Revised Code, an amount necessary to make those payments.

~~(D)(1) If the total amount in the school district tangible property tax replacement fund is insufficient to make all payments under section 5709.92 of the Revised Code at the times the payments are to be made, the director of budget and management shall transfer from the general revenue fund to the school district tangible property tax replacement fund the difference between the total amount to be paid and the amount in the school district tangible property tax replacement fund.~~

~~(2) If the total amount in the local government tangible property tax replacement fund is insufficient to make all payments under section 5709.93 of the Revised Code at the times the payments are to be made, the director of budget and management shall transfer from the general revenue fund to the local government tangible property tax replacement fund the difference between the total amount to be paid and the amount in the local government tangible property tax replacement fund.~~

~~(E)(1) On or after the first day of June of each year, the director of budget and management may transfer any balance in the school district tangible property tax replacement fund to the general revenue fund.~~

(2) On or after the first day of June of each year, the director of budget and management may transfer any balance in the local government tangible property tax replacement fund to the general revenue fund.

~~(F)(1)(E)(1)~~ There is hereby created in the state treasury the commercial activity tax motor fuel receipts fund.

(2) On or before the fifteenth day of June of each fiscal year beginning with fiscal year 2015, the director of the Ohio public works commission shall certify to the director of budget and management the amount of debt

service paid from the general revenue fund in the current fiscal year on bonds issued to finance or assist in the financing of the cost of local subdivision public infrastructure capital improvement projects, as provided for in Sections 2k, 2m, 2p, and 2s of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, that are attributable to costs for construction, reconstruction, maintenance, or repair of public highways and bridges and other statutory highway purposes. That certification shall allocate the total amount of debt service paid from the general revenue fund and attributable to those costs in the current fiscal year according to the applicable section of the Ohio Constitution under which the bonds were originally issued.

(3) On or before the thirtieth day of June of each fiscal year beginning with fiscal year 2015, the director of budget and management shall determine an amount up to but not exceeding the amount certified under division ~~(F)(2)(E)(2)~~ of this section and shall reserve that amount from the cash balance in the petroleum activity tax public highways fund or the commercial activity tax motor fuel receipts fund for transfer to the general revenue fund at times and in amounts to be determined by the director. The director shall transfer the cash balance in the petroleum activity tax public highways fund or the commercial activity tax motor fuel receipts fund in excess of the amount so reserved to the highway operating fund on or before the thirtieth day of June of the current fiscal year.

Sec. 5751.03. ~~(A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the~~ The rate of tax levied under this section 5751.02 of the Revised Code for each tax period shall be the product of two and six-tenths mills per dollar times the remainder of the taxpayer's taxable gross receipts for the tax period after subtracting the exclusion amount provided for in division (C) of this section for the calendar year.

~~(B) Notwithstanding division (C) of this section, the tax on the first one million dollars in taxable gross receipts each calendar year shall be calculated as follows:~~

~~(1) For taxpayers with annual taxable gross receipts of one million dollars or less for the immediately preceding calendar year, one hundred fifty dollars;~~

~~(2) For taxpayers with annual taxable gross receipts greater than one million dollars, but less than or equal to two million dollars for the immediately preceding calendar year, eight hundred dollars;~~

~~(3) For taxpayers with annual taxable gross receipts greater than two million dollars, but less than or equal to four million dollars for the immediately preceding calendar year, two thousand one hundred dollars;~~

~~(4) For taxpayers with annual taxable gross receipts greater than four~~

~~million dollars for the immediately preceding calendar year, two thousand six hundred dollars.~~

~~The tax imposed under division (B)(1) of this section shall be paid not later than the tenth day of May of each year along with the annual tax return. The tax imposed under divisions (B)(2), (3), and (4) of this section shall be paid not later than the tenth day of May of each year along with the first quarter tax return.~~

~~(C)(1) Each taxpayer may exclude the first one million dollars of taxable gross receipts for a calendar year. Calendar quarter taxpayers shall apply the full exclusion amount to the first calendar quarter return the taxpayer files that calendar year and may carry forward and apply any unused exclusion amount to subsequent calendar quarters within that same calendar year.~~

~~(2) A taxpayer switching from a calendar year tax period to a calendar quarter tax period may, for the first quarter of the change, apply the full one million dollar exclusion amount to the first calendar quarter return the taxpayer files that calendar year. Such taxpayers may carry forward and apply any unused exclusion amount to subsequent calendar quarters within that same calendar year. The tax rate shall be based on the rate imposed that calendar quarter when the taxpayer switches from a calendar year to a calendar quarter tax period.~~

~~(3) A taxpayer shall not exclude more than one million dollars pursuant to division (C) of this section in a calendar year.~~

Sec. 5751.04. (A) As used in this section, "person" includes a reporting person.

(B) Not later than thirty days after a ~~person first has more than one hundred fifty thousand dollars in~~ person's taxable gross receipts ~~in~~ for a calendar year first exceed the exclusion amount, each person subject to this chapter shall register with the tax commissioner on the form prescribed by the commissioner. The form shall include the following:

- (1) The person's name;
- (2) The person's primary address;
- (3) The business or industry codes for the person;
- (4) The person's federal employer identification number or social security number or equivalent, as applicable;
- (5) The person's organizational type;
- (6) The date the person is first subject to the tax imposed by this chapter;
- (7) The names, addresses, federal identification numbers or social security numbers or equivalents, and organization types of each member that

is commonly owned in a consolidated elected taxpayer or combined taxpayer group;

(8) All other information that the commissioner requires to administer and enforce this chapter.

(C)(1) To help defray the costs of administering the tax imposed by this chapter, the commissioner shall collect a registration fee in the amount of twenty dollars per person up to a maximum of two hundred dollars per consolidated elected taxpayer or combined taxpayer group. The commissioner shall systematically deduct and collect the fee from the first tax payment each taxpayer makes after registering or adding members, as applicable. No separate registration fee may be collected in addition to the tax imposed by this chapter.

(2) If a person does not register within the time prescribed by this section, an additional fee is imposed in the amount of one hundred dollars per month or part thereof that the fee is outstanding, not to exceed one thousand dollars. The tax commissioner may abate the additional fee. The fee imposed under this division may be assessed in the same manner as the tax imposed under this chapter.

(D) Proceeds from the fee imposed under division (C) of this section shall be credited to the revenue enhancement fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury.

(E) If a person that has registered under this section is no longer a taxpayer subject to this chapter, the person shall notify the commissioner that the person's registration should be cancelled.

(F) With respect to registrations received by the commissioner before October 16, 2009, the taxpayer listed as the primary taxpayer on the registration shall be the reporting person until the taxpayer notifies the commissioner otherwise.

Sec. 5751.05. (A) ~~If a~~ Any person subject to this chapter ~~anticipates that the person's taxable gross receipts will be more than one million dollars in a calendar year, the person shall notify the tax commissioner on the person's initial registration form and file on a quarterly basis as a calendar quarter taxpayer. Any taxpayer with taxable gross receipts of one million dollars or less shall register as a calendar year taxpayer and shall file annually.~~

(B) ~~Any person that is a calendar year taxpayer under division (A) of this section shall become a calendar quarter taxpayer in the subsequent calendar year if the person's taxable gross receipts for the prior calendar year are more than one million dollars, and shall remain a calendar quarter taxpayer until the person notifies the commissioner, and receives approval in writing from the commissioner, to switch back to being a calendar year~~

taxpayer.

~~(C)~~ The tax commissioner may grant written approval for a ~~calendar quarter~~ taxpayer to use an alternative reporting schedule or estimate the amount of tax due for a calendar quarter if the taxpayer demonstrates to the commissioner the need for such a deviation. The commissioner may adopt a rule to apply this division ~~(C) of this section~~ to a group of taxpayers without the taxpayers having to receive written approval from the commissioner.

Sec. 5751.051. ~~(A)(1)(A)~~ Not later than the tenth day of the second month after the end of each calendar quarter, every taxpayer ~~other than a calendar year taxpayer~~ shall file with the tax commissioner a tax return in such form as the commissioner prescribes. The return shall include, but is not limited to, the amount of the taxpayer's taxable gross receipts for the calendar quarter and shall indicate the amount of tax due under section 5751.03 of the Revised Code for the calendar quarter.

~~(2)(a)(B)(1)~~ Subject to division ~~(C)(B)~~ of section 5751.05 of the Revised Code, a ~~calendar quarter~~ taxpayer shall report the taxable gross receipts for that calendar quarter.

~~(b)(2)~~ With respect to taxable gross receipts incorrectly reported in a calendar quarter that has a lower tax rate, the tax shall be computed at the tax rate in effect for the quarterly return in which such receipts should have been reported. Nothing in division ~~(A)(2)(b)(B)(2)~~ of this section prohibits a taxpayer from filing an application for refund under section 5751.08 of the Revised Code with regard to the incorrect reporting of taxable gross receipts discovered after filing the annual return described in division ~~(A)(3)(C)~~ of this section.

A tax return shall not be deemed to be an incorrect reporting of taxable gross receipts for the purposes of division ~~(A)(2)(b)(B)(2)~~ of this section if the return reflects between ninety-five and one hundred five per cent of the actual taxable gross receipts for the calendar quarter.

~~(3)(C)~~ For the purposes of division ~~(A)(2)(b)(B)(2)~~ of this section, the tax return filed for the fourth calendar quarter of a calendar year is the annual return for the privilege tax imposed by this chapter. Such return shall report any additional taxable gross receipts not previously reported in the calendar year and shall adjust for any over-reported taxable gross receipts in the calendar year. If the taxpayer ceases to be a taxpayer before the end of the calendar year, the last return the taxpayer is required to file shall be the annual return for the taxpayer and the taxpayer shall report any additional taxable gross receipts not previously reported in the calendar year and shall adjust for any over-reported taxable gross receipts in the calendar year.

~~(4)(D)~~ Because the tax imposed by this chapter is a privilege tax, the tax

rate with respect to taxable gross receipts for a calendar quarter is not fixed until the end of the measurement period for each calendar quarter. Subject to division ~~(A)(2)(b)~~(B)(2) of this section, the total amount of taxable gross receipts reported for a given calendar quarter shall be subject to the tax rate in effect in that quarter.

~~(5) Not later than the tenth day of May following the end of each calendar year, every calendar year taxpayer shall file with the tax commissioner a tax return in such form as the commissioner prescribes. The return shall include, but is not limited to, the amount of the taxpayer's taxable gross receipts for the calendar year and shall indicate the amount of tax due under section 5751.03 of the Revised Code for the calendar year.~~

~~(B)(1) A person that first becomes subject to the tax imposed under this chapter shall pay the minimum tax imposed under division (B) of section 5751.03 of the Revised Code on or before the day the return is required to be filed for that quarter under division (A)(1) of this section, regardless of whether the person registers as a calendar year taxpayer under section 5751.05 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2) The amount of the minimum tax for a person subject to division (B)(1) of this section shall be reduced by one-half if the registration is timely filed after the first day of May and before the first day of January of the following calendar year.~~

Sec. 5751.06. (A) Any taxpayer that fails to file a return or pay the full amount of the tax due within the period prescribed therefor under this chapter shall pay a penalty in an amount not exceeding the greater of fifty dollars or ten per cent of the tax required to be paid for the tax period.

(B)(1) If any additional tax is found to be due, the tax commissioner may impose an additional penalty of up to fifteen per cent on the additional tax found to be due.

(2) Any delinquent payments of the tax made after a taxpayer is notified of an audit or a tax discrepancy by the commissioner is subject to the penalty imposed by division (B) of this section. If an assessment is issued under section 5751.09 of the Revised Code in connection with such delinquent payments, the payments shall be credited to the assessment.

~~(C) After calendar year 2008, the tax commissioner may impose an additional penalty against a taxpayer that fails to switch to being a calendar quarter taxpayer at the time it had over two million in taxable gross receipts in the calendar year, as required under section 5751.04 of the Revised Code. The penalty may be imposed in an amount not to exceed ten per cent of the tax due above two million dollars in taxable gross receipts for the calendar year. Any penalty imposed under this division is in addition to any other~~

~~penalties imposed under this section.~~

~~(D)~~ If the tax commissioner notifies a person required to register under section 5751.05 of the Revised Code of such requirement and of the requirement to remit the tax due under this chapter, and the person fails to so register and remit the tax within sixty days after such notice, the tax commissioner may impose an additional penalty of up to thirty-five per cent of the tax due. The penalty imposed under this division is in addition to any other penalties imposed under this section.

~~(E)~~~~(D)~~ The tax commissioner may collect any penalty or interest imposed by this section in the same manner as the tax imposed under this chapter. Penalties and interest so collected shall be considered as revenue arising from the tax imposed under this chapter.

~~(F)~~~~(E)~~ The tax commissioner may abate all or a portion of any penalties imposed under this section and may adopt rules governing such abatements.

~~(G)~~~~(F)~~ If any tax due is not timely paid in accordance with this chapter, the taxpayer shall pay interest, calculated at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code, from the date the tax payment was due to the date of payment or to the date an assessment was issued, whichever occurs first.

~~(H)~~~~(G)~~ The tax commissioner may impose a penalty of up to ten per cent for any additional tax that is due under division ~~(A)(2)(b)~~~~(B)(2)~~ of section 5751.051 of the Revised Code from a taxpayer incorrectly reporting its taxable gross receipts.

~~(I)~~~~(H)~~ If the tax commissioner discovers that a taxpayer has billed or invoiced another person for the tax imposed under this chapter in violation of division (B) of section 5751.02 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner shall notify the taxpayer of the violation by certified mail in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code and may impose a penalty of up to five hundred dollars. If the taxpayer subsequently bills or invoices a person for the tax imposed under this chapter, the tax commissioner shall impose a penalty of five hundred dollars.

Sec. 5751.08. (A) An application for refund to the taxpayer of amounts imposed under this chapter that are overpaid, paid illegally or erroneously, or paid on any illegal or erroneous assessment shall be filed by the reporting person with the tax commissioner, on the form prescribed by the commissioner, within four years after the date of the illegal or erroneous payment, or within any additional period allowed under division (F) of section 5751.09 of the Revised Code. The applicant shall provide the amount of the requested refund along with the claimed reasons for, and documentation to support, the issuance of a refund.

(B) On the filing of the refund application, the tax commissioner shall determine the amount of refund to which the applicant is entitled. If the amount is not less than that claimed, the commissioner shall certify the amount to the director of budget and management and treasurer of state for payment from the tax refund fund created under section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. If the amount is less than that claimed, the commissioner shall proceed in accordance with section 5703.70 of the Revised Code.

(C) Interest on a refund applied for under this section, computed at the rate provided for in section 5703.47 of the Revised Code, shall be allowed from the later of the date the amount was paid or when the amount was due.

~~(D) A calendar quarter taxpayer with more than one million dollars in taxable gross receipts in a calendar year other than calendar year 2005 and that is not able to exclude one million dollars in taxable gross receipts because of the operation of the taxpayer's business in that calendar year may file for a refund under this section to obtain the full exclusion of one million dollars in taxable gross receipts for that calendar year.~~

~~(E)~~ Except as provided in section 5751.081 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner may, with the consent of the taxpayer, provide for the crediting against tax due for a tax period the amount of any refund due the taxpayer under this chapter for a preceding tax period.

Sec. 5751.091. (A) If a taxpayer excludes from its taxable gross receipts amounts described under division (F)(2)(oo) or (pp) of section 5751.01 of the Revised Code for a tax period in which the taxpayer does not qualify for that exclusion for any portion of that tax period, the taxpayer shall remit to the tax commissioner a payment equal to the product of the following: (a) the cost of all property received in this state by a megaproject operator from the taxpayer during that tax period, multiplied by (b) the tax rate prescribed in ~~division (A)~~ of section 5751.03 of the Revised Code. The charge shall be levied and collected as a tax imposed under this chapter.

(B) A taxpayer required to remit a payment under division (A) of this section for three consecutive calendar years may not exclude from the taxpayer's taxable gross receipts any amounts described in division (F)(2)(oo) or (pp) of section 5751.01 of the Revised Code for any tax period in any following calendar year.

Sec. 5751.51. (A) As used in this section, "qualified research expenses" has the same meaning as in section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(B)(1) For calendar years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a nonrefundable credit may be claimed under this chapter equal to seven per cent of the excess of (a) qualified research expenses incurred in this state by the taxpayer in the calendar year for which the credit is claimed over (b) the



taxpayer's average annual qualified research expenses incurred in this state for the three preceding calendar years.

(2) The taxpayer shall claim the credit allowed under division (B)(1) of this section in the order required by section 5751.98 of the Revised Code. A credit claimed in calendar year 2008 may not be applied against the tax otherwise due under this chapter for a tax period beginning before July 1, 2008. Any credit amount in excess of the tax due under section 5751.03 of the Revised Code, after allowing for any other credits that precede the credit under this section in the order required under that section, may be carried forward for seven years, but the amount of the excess credit claimed against the tax for any tax period shall be deducted from the balance carried forward to the next tax period.

(3) No credit shall be allowed under this chapter if the credit was available against the tax imposed by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code, except to the extent the credit was not applied against such tax.

(C) In the case of a taxpayer that is a consolidated elected taxpayer or combined taxpayer, each person in the taxpayer's group shall separately calculate the credit claimed under this section using the qualified research expenses incurred by that person on a form prescribed by the tax commissioner, which shall be used by the taxpayer to claim the credit.

Such a taxpayer may only claim the credit with respect to persons included in the taxpayer's group as of the thirty-first day of December of the calendar year in which the qualified research expenses are incurred. Such a taxpayer may only claim any excess credit carried forward under division (B)(2) of this section with respect to persons included in that group as of the last day of the tax period for which the return claiming the credit is filed.

(D) A taxpayer that claims a credit under this section shall retain records to substantiate the claim. Required records include those relating to any expenses used in calculating the credit and incurred in the current calendar year and in the three preceding calendar years.

The taxpayer shall retain the required records until the date that is four years after the due date for the return on which the credit was claimed or four years after the date the return was actually filed, whichever is later.

(E) The tax commissioner may audit a sample of the taxpayer's qualified research expenses over a representative period to ascertain the amount of tax credit the taxpayer may claim under this section and may issue an assessment under section 5751.09 of the Revised Code based on the audit. The commissioner shall make a good faith effort to reach an agreement with the taxpayer in selecting a representative sample. The commissioner is not, however, precluded from proceeding under this division if an agreement is

not made.

Sec. 5751.55. (A) Any term used in this section has the same meaning as in section 122.852 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is allowed a refundable credit against the tax imposed by section 5751.02 of the Revised Code for any person that is the certificate owner of a tax credit certificate issued under section 122.852 of the Revised Code. The credit shall be claimed for the tax period in which the certificate is issued by the director of development. The credit amount equals the amount stated in the certificate or the portion of that amount owned by the certificate owner. The credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5751.98 of the Revised Code. If the credit amount exceeds the tax otherwise due under section 5751.02 of the Revised Code after deducting all other credits in that order, the excess shall be refunded.

Sec. 5751.98. (A) To provide a uniform procedure for calculating the amount of tax due under this chapter, a taxpayer shall claim any credits to which it is entitled in the following order:

The nonrefundable jobs retention credit under division (B) of section 5751.50 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for qualified research expenses under division (B) of section 5751.51 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for a borrower's qualified research and development loan payments under division (B) of section 5751.52 of the Revised Code;

The nonrefundable credit for calendar years 2010 to 2029 for unused net operating losses under division (B) of section 5751.53 of the Revised Code;

The refundable motion picture and Broadway theatrical production credit under section 5751.54 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit for film and theater capital improvement projects under section 5751.55 of the Revised Code;

The refundable jobs creation credit or job retention credit under division (A) of section 5751.50 of the Revised Code;

The refundable credit for calendar year 2030 for unused net operating losses under division (C) of section 5751.53 of the Revised Code.

(B) For any credit except the refundable credits enumerated in this section, the amount of the credit for a tax period shall not exceed the tax due after allowing for any other credit that precedes it in the order required under this section. Any excess amount of a particular credit may be carried forward if authorized under the section creating the credit.

Sec. 5753.021. For the purposes of funding the education needs of this state, ~~funding interscholastic athletics and other extracurricular activities for~~

~~youth~~, funding efforts to alleviate problem sports gaming, and defraying the costs of enforcing and administering the law governing sports gaming and the tax levied by this section, a tax is hereby levied on the sports gaming receipts of a sports gaming proprietor at the rate of ~~ten~~ twenty per cent of the sports gaming receipts received by the proprietor from the operation of sports gaming in this state.

The tax imposed under this section is in addition to any other taxes or fees imposed under the Revised Code.

Sec. 5753.031. (A) For the purpose of receiving and distributing, and accounting for, revenue received from the tax levied by section 5753.021 of the Revised Code and from fines imposed under Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code, the following funds are created in the state treasury:

(1) The sports gaming revenue fund;

(2) The sports gaming tax administration fund, which the tax commissioner shall use to defray the costs incurred in administering the tax levied by section 5753.021 of the Revised Code;

(3) The sports gaming profits education fund. ~~Fifty per cent of the funds in the sports gaming profits education fund shall be used to support interscholastic athletics and other extracurricular activities for students in grades kindergarten through twelve as determined in appropriations made by the general assembly. The other fifty per cent, which~~ shall be used for the support of public and nonpublic education for students in grades kindergarten through twelve as determined in appropriations made by the general assembly.

(4) The problem sports gaming fund.

(B)(1) All of the following shall be deposited into the sports gaming revenue fund:

(a) All money collected from the tax levied under section 5753.021 of the Revised Code;

(b) The remainder of the fees described in division (G)(2) of section 3775.02 of the Revised Code, after the Ohio casino control commission deposits the required amount in the sports gaming profits veterans fund under that division;

(c) Unclaimed winnings collected under division (F) of section 3775.10 of the Revised Code;

(d) Any fines collected under Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code.

(2) All other fees collected under Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code shall be deposited into the casino control commission fund created under section 5753.03 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) From the sports gaming revenue fund, the director of budget and

management shall transfer as needed to the tax refund fund amounts equal to the refunds certified by the tax commissioner under section 5753.06 of the Revised Code and attributable to the tax levied under section 5753.021 of the Revised Code.

(2) Not later than the fifteenth day of each month, the director of budget and management shall transfer from the sports gaming revenue fund to the sports gaming tax administration fund the amount necessary to reimburse the department of taxation's actual expenses incurred in administering the tax levied under section 5753.021 of the Revised Code.

(3) Of the amount in the sports gaming revenue fund remaining after making the transfers required by divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section, the director of budget and management shall transfer, on or before the fifteenth day of the month following the end of each calendar quarter, amounts to each fund as follows:

- (a) Ninety-eight per cent to the sports gaming profits education fund;
- (b) Two per cent to the problem sports gaming fund.

(D) All interest generated by the funds created under this section shall be credited back to them.

Sec. 5910.01. As used in this chapter and section 5919.34 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Child" includes natural and adopted children and stepchildren who have not been legally adopted by the veteran parent provided that the relationship between the stepchild and the veteran parent meets the following criteria:

(1) The veteran parent is married to the child's natural or adoptive parent at the time application for a scholarship granted under this chapter is made; or if the veteran parent is deceased, the child's natural or adoptive parent was married to the veteran parent at the time of the veteran parent's death;

(2) The child resided with the veteran parent for a period of not less than ten consecutive years immediately prior to making application for the scholarship; or if the veteran parent is deceased, the child resided with the veteran parent for a period of not less than ten consecutive years immediately prior to the veteran parent's death;

(3) The child received financial support from the veteran parent for a period of not less than ten consecutive years immediately prior to making application for the scholarship; or if the veteran parent is deceased, the child received financial support from the veteran parent for a period of not less than ten consecutive years immediately prior to the veteran parent's death.

(B) "Veteran" includes any of the following:

- (1) Any person who was a member of the armed services of the United

States for a period of ninety days or more, or who was discharged from the armed services due to a disability incurred while a member with less than ninety days' service, or who died while a member of the armed services; provided that such service, disability, or death occurred during one of the following periods: ~~April 6, 1917, to November 11, 1918~~; December 7, 1941, to December 31, 1946; June 25, 1950, to January 31, 1955; January 1, 1960, to May 7, 1975; August 2, 1990, to the end of operations conducted as a result of the invasion of Kuwait by Iraq, including support for operation desert shield and operation desert storm, as declared by the president of the United States or the congress; October 7, 2001, to the end of operation enduring freedom as declared by the president of the United States or the congress; March 20, 2003, to the end of operation Iraqi freedom as declared by the president of the United States or the congress; or any other period of conflict established by the United States department of veterans affairs for pension purposes;

(2) Any person who was a member of the armed services of the United States and participated in an operation for which the armed forces expeditionary medal was awarded;

(3) Any person who served as a member of the United States merchant marine and to whom either of the following applies:

(a) The person has an honorable report of separation from the active duty military service, form DD214 or DD215.

(b) The person served in the United States merchant marine between December 7, 1941, and December 31, 1946, and died on active duty while serving in a war zone during that period of service.

(C) "Armed services of the United States" or "United States armed forces" includes the army, air force, navy, marine corps, coast guard, and such other military service branch as may be designated by congress as a part of the armed forces of the United States.

(D) "Board" means the Ohio war orphans and severely disabled veterans' children scholarship board created by section 5910.02 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Disabled" means having a sixty per cent or greater service-connected disability or receiving benefits for permanent and total nonservice-connected disability, as determined by the United States department of veterans affairs.

(F) "United States merchant marine" includes the United States army transport service and the United States naval transport service.

Sec. 5913.01. (A) The adjutant general is the commander and administrative head of the Ohio organized militia, as described in section

5923.01 of the Revised Code. The adjutant general shall:

(1) Be provided offices and shall keep them open during usual business hours;

(2) Manage the recruitment of individuals for service in the Ohio organized militia;

(3) Have and maintain custody of all military records, correspondence, and other documents of the Ohio organized militia;

~~(3)~~(4) Superintend the preparation of all returns and reports required by the United States from the state on military matters;

~~(4)~~(5) Keep a roster of all officers of the Ohio organized militia, including retired officers;

~~(5)~~(6) Whenever necessary, cause the military provisions of the Revised Code and the orders, regulations, pamphlets, circulars, and memorandums of the adjutant general's department to be printed and distributed to the organizations of the Ohio organized militia;

~~(6)~~(7) Prepare and issue all necessary Ohio organized militia forms and attest to all commissions issued to officers of the Ohio organized militia;

~~(7)~~(8) Have a seal, and all copies of orders, records, and papers in the adjutant general's office certified and authenticated with that seal shall be competent evidence in like manner as if the originals were produced. All orders issued from the adjutant general's office shall bear a duplicate of the seal.

~~(8)~~(9) Keep and preserve the arms, ordnance, equipment, and all other military property belonging to the state or issued to the state by the federal government and issue any regulations necessary to keep, preserve, and repair the property as conditions demand;

~~(9)~~(10) Issue adjutant general's property to the units of the Ohio organized militia as the necessity of the service or organizational or allowance tables requires;

~~(10)~~(11) Submit an annual report to the governor at such time as the governor requires of the transaction of the adjutant general's department, setting forth the strength and condition of the Ohio organized militia and other matters that the adjutant general chooses;

~~(11)~~(12) Designate members of the Ohio national guard, who are participating in duties related to remotely piloted aircraft, including, but not limited to, pilots, sensor operators, and mission intelligence personnel, duties related to special forces operations, or duties related to cybersecurity, as designated public service workers under section 149.43 of the Revised Code;

~~(12)~~(13) Command the joint force headquarters of the Ohio national

guard.

(B) The adjutant general shall issue and distribute all orders issued in the name of the governor as the commander in chief of the Ohio organized militia and perform the duties that the governor directs and other duties prescribed by law.

(C) The adjutant general may enter into cooperative agreements, contractual arrangements, or agreements for the acceptance of grants with the United States or any agency or department of the United States, other states, any department or political subdivision of this state, or any person or body politic, to accomplish the purposes of the adjutant general's department. The adjutant general shall cooperate with, and not infringe upon, the rights of other state departments, divisions, boards, commissions, and agencies, political subdivisions, and other public officials and public and private agencies when the interests of the adjutant general's department and those other entities overlap.

The funds made available by the United States for the exclusive use of the department shall be expended only by the department and only for the purposes for which the federal funds were appropriated. In accepting federal funds, the department agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of the grant or cooperative agreement and further agrees to expend the federal funds in accordance with the laws and regulations of the United States.

Sec. 5922.01. The governor shall organize and maintain within this state, on a reserve basis, civilian cyber security reserve forces capable of being expanded and trained to educate and protect state, county, and local government entities, critical infrastructure, including election systems, businesses, and citizens of this state from cyber attacks. In the case of an emergency proclaimed by the governor, or caused by illicit actors or imminent danger, the governor, as commander-in-chief, shall expand the reserve as the exigency of the occasion requires.

The reserve shall be a part of the Ohio organized militia under the adjutant general's department. The reserve shall be known as the Ohio cyber reserve. The adjutant general shall establish and may revise, in accordance with section 5923.12 of the Revised Code, the rates of pay for reserve members when called to state active duty. ~~While performing any drill or training, reserve members shall serve in an unpaid volunteer status.~~ When called to state active duty by the governor, reserve members shall function as civilian members of the Ohio organized militia and shall be paid at the rates established by the adjutant general.

The adjutant general may provide appropriate training to current and potential members of the Ohio cyber reserve. While performing any drill or

training, current and potential reserve members shall serve in an unpaid volunteer status.

The adjutant general may pay from funds appropriated by the general assembly the actual and necessary expenses incurred by the Ohio cyber reserve for administration, training, and deployment of the Ohio cyber reserve, at the discretion of the adjutant general or the adjutant general's designee. Expenses for administration, training, and deployment may include, but are not limited to, permanent or temporary state employees or contractual internal or external administrative staff, travel and subsistence expenses, the purchase or rental of equipment, hardware, and local operational support.

Sec. 5923.12. When ordered to state active duty by the governor, for which duty federal basic pay and allowances are not authorized, members of the organized militia of Ohio shall receive the same pay and allowances for each day's service as is provided for commissioned officers, warrant officers, noncommissioned officers, and enlisted personnel of like grade and longevity in the armed forces of the United States, together with the necessary transportation, housing, and subsistence allowances as prescribed by the United States department of defense pay manual, or an amount not less than seventy-five dollars per day as base pay for each day's duty performed, whichever is greater.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Ohio cyber reserve members shall receive a rate of pay determined and provided by rule by the adjutant general, in the name of the governor. The rule shall establish a rate of pay commensurate with those specified in pay schedules established by the director of administrative services for information technology employees of the state who have comparable training, experience, and professional qualifications.

When ordered by the governor to perform training or duty under this section or section 5919.29 of the Revised Code, members of the Ohio national guard shall have the protections afforded to persons on federal active duty by "The Servicemembers Civil Relief Act," 117 Stat. 2835, 50 U.S.C.A. App. 501.

The death benefit payable by the adjutant general under section 5919.33 of the Revised Code to any active duty member of the Ohio national guard shall also be payable to any member of the Ohio naval militia, Ohio cyber reserve, and the Ohio military reserve ordered to state active duty by proclamation of the governor and who subsequently dies while performing said duty, if a beneficiary or beneficiaries has been designated in writing on a form prescribed by the adjutant general.



Sec. 6119.10. The board of trustees of a regional water and sewer district or any officer or employee designated by the board may make any contract for the purchase of supplies or material or for labor for any work, under the supervision of the board, the cost of which shall not exceed ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code. When an expenditure, other than for the acquisition of real estate and interests in real estate, the discharge of noncontractual claims, personal services, the joint use of facilities or the exercise of powers with other political subdivisions, or the product or services of public utilities, exceeds ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, the expenditures shall be made only after a notice calling for bids has been published once per week for two consecutive weeks in one newspaper of general circulation within the district or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code. If the bids are for a contract for the construction, demolition, alteration, repair, or reconstruction of an improvement, the board may let the contract to the lowest and best bidder who meets the requirements of section 153.54 of the Revised Code. If the bids are for a contract for any other work relating to the improvements for which a regional water and sewer district was established, the board of trustees of the regional water and sewer district may let the contract to the lowest or best bidder who gives a good and approved bond with ample security conditioned on the carrying out of the contract. The contract shall be in writing and shall be accompanied by or shall refer to plans and specifications for the work to be done, approved by the board. The plans and specifications shall at all times be made and considered part of the contract. The contract shall be approved by the board and signed by its president or other duly authorized officer and by the contractor. In case of a real and present emergency, the board of trustees of the district, by two-thirds vote of all members, may authorize the president or other duly authorized officer to enter into a contract for work to be done or for the purchase of supplies or materials without formal bidding or advertising. All contracts shall have attached the certificate required by section 5705.41 of the Revised Code duly executed by the secretary of the board of trustees of the district. The district may make improvements by force account or direct labor, provided that, if the estimated cost of supplies or material for any such improvement exceeds ~~fifty thousand dollars~~ the amount specified in section 9.17 of the Revised Code, bids shall be received as provided in this section. For the purposes of the competitive bidding requirements of this section, the board shall not sever a contract for supplies or materials and labor into separate contracts for labor, supplies, or materials if the contracts are in fact a part of a single contract required to be bid

competitively under this section.

Sec. 6121.02. There is hereby created the Ohio water development authority. Such authority is a body both corporate and politic in this state, and the carrying out of its purposes and the exercise by it of the powers conferred by this chapter shall be held to be, and are hereby determined to be, essential governmental functions and public purposes of the state, but the authority is not immune from liability by reason thereof. The authority is subject to all provisions of law generally applicable to state agencies that do not conflict with this chapter.

The authority shall consist of eight members as follows: five members appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, no more than three of whom shall be members of the same political party, and the directors of natural resources, environmental protection, and development, who shall be members ex officio without compensation. The director of development may designate a person in the unclassified civil service to serve in the director's place as a member of the authority notwithstanding section 121.05 of the Revised Code. The appointive members shall be residents of the state, and shall have been qualified electors therein for a period of at least five years next preceding their appointment. Appointed members' terms of office shall be for eight years, commencing on the second day of July and ending on the first day of July. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any appointed member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. A member of the authority is eligible for reappointment. Each appointed member of the authority, before entering upon the performance of the duties of the office, shall take an oath as provided by Section 7 of Article XV, Ohio Constitution. The governor may at any time remove any member of the authority for misfeasance, nonfeasance, or malfeasance in office.

The authority shall elect one of its appointed members as chairperson and another as vice-chairperson, and shall appoint a secretary-treasurer who need not be a member of the authority. Four members of the authority shall constitute a quorum, and the affirmative vote of four members shall be necessary for any action taken by vote of the authority. No vacancy in the membership of the authority shall impair the rights of a quorum by such vote to exercise all the rights and perform all the duties of the authority.

Before the issuance of any water development revenue bonds under this chapter, each appointed member of the authority shall give a surety bond to the state in the penal sum of twenty-five thousand dollars and the secretary-treasurer shall give such a bond in the penal sum of fifty thousand dollars, each such surety bond to be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the duties of the office, to be executed by a surety company authorized to transact business in this state, and to be approved by the governor and filed in the office of the secretary of state. Each appointed member of the authority shall receive an annual salary of ~~five~~ seven thousand five hundred dollars, payable in monthly installments, and is entitled to health care benefits comparable to those generally available to state officers and employees under section 124.82 of the Revised Code. If Section 20 of Article II, Ohio Constitution, prohibits the Ohio water development authority from paying all or a part of the cost of health care benefits on behalf of a member of the authority for the remainder of an existing term, the member may receive these benefits by paying their total cost from the member's own financial resources, including paying by means of deductions from the member's salary. Each member shall be reimbursed for actual expenses necessarily incurred in the performance of official duties. All expenses incurred in carrying out this chapter shall be payable solely from funds provided under this chapter, or appropriated for such purpose by the general assembly and no liability or obligation shall be incurred by the authority beyond the extent to which moneys have been provided under this chapter or such appropriations.

Sec. 6131.43. (A) Upon the completion of the work and the approval of it by the county engineer, the board of county commissioners shall order the county auditor to reduce pro rata the assessments confirmed by it by the difference between the estimated cost of the construction and the final cost as certified by the county engineer. The assessments so reduced, including the cost of location, engineering, compensation, damages, and contingency and the assessment for maintenance for one year, shall be levied upon each parcel of land, each public corporation, and each department, office, or institution of the state as stated in the schedules as of the date of the order of the board approving the contracts and ordering the levying of the assessments.

(B) The auditor shall notify the owners of all assessed lands of the amount of the actual assessment, which shall be not less than ten dollars, and of the payment plan for the collection of the assessments. The auditor shall immediately place the assessments so levied upon the duplicates of the county, and the assessments shall be a lien upon the several parcels of land

respectively from and after the date of the order of the board approving and levying the assessments. The auditor shall be liable on the auditor's bond for any damages sustained by any person by reason of the auditor's failure to place promptly the assessments upon the proper duplicates of the county.

(C) The county auditor shall transmit to the governing body of any political subdivision affected by an improvement the assessments levied against it. The governing body shall authorize payment to be made to the county treasurer of the county in which the improvement is located from the general fund of the political subdivision, except as otherwise provided by law.

(D) The county auditor shall also transmit to the director of any department, office, or institution of the state, affected by an improvement the assessments levied against any department, office, or institution of the state. Payment shall be made to the county treasurer of the county in which the improvement is located ~~from the drainage assessment fund in the manner provided by section 6133.15 of the Revised Code. In presenting their proposed expenses to the director of budget and management pursuant to section 126.02 of the Revised Code, the directors of all departments, offices, or institutions of the state shall list all unpaid assessments received before the first day of October of the year preceding the first regular session of the general assembly for the state's proportionate share of the cost of any improvement authorized or constructed under this chapter and Chapters 6133. and 6135. of the Revised Code and all unpaid assessments for maintenance as provided by Chapter 6137. of the Revised Code. The assessments so listed shall be included in the state budget estimates of revenues and expenditures for each state fund and budget estimates for each state agency prepared and submitted to the governor under section 126.02 of the Revised Code.~~

SECTION 101.02. That existing sections 101.34, 101.35, 101.352, 101.353, 101.84, 103.0521, 103.51, 103.60, 103.65, 103.71, 106.02, 106.031, 106.032, 106.04, 106.041, 107.03, 107.032, 107.033, 107.035, 107.51, 107.63, 109.02, 109.11, 109.111, 109.112, 109.42, 109.572, 109.68, 109.803, 111.15, 113.41, 113.60, 117.103, 117.34, 117.46, 117.462, 117.463, 117.47, 117.473, 119.01, 119.06, 119.062, 119.07, 119.09, 119.092, 119.12, 120.04, 120.08, 120.34, 121.04, 121.08, 121.31, 121.37, 121.381, 121.49, 121.81, 121.811, 121.93, 122.07, 122.072, 122.16, 122.17, 122.171, 122.173, 122.1710, 122.19, 122.21, 122.23, 122.25, 122.27, 122.40, 122.407, 122.4017, 122.4019, 122.4020, 122.4023, 122.4030, 122.4031, 122.4034, 122.4037, 122.4040, 122.4041, 122.4045, 122.4050,

122.4071, 122.4076, 122.6511, 122.6512, 122.85, 123.20, 123.211, 124.136, 124.14, 124.15, 124.34, 124.387, 125.01, 125.035, 125.05, 125.071, 125.073, 125.09, 125.10, 125.11, 125.18, 125.182, 125.22, 125.901, 126.021, 126.21, 126.25, 126.30, 126.46, 126.47, 126.62, 127.16, 131.02, 131.43, 131.44, 131.51, 131.56, 131.57, 131.58, 133.07, 145.01, 145.016, 145.017, 145.195, 145.201, 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.333, 145.35, 145.361, 145.38, 145.39, 145.41, 145.45, 145.46, 149.309, 149.43, 151.01, 151.40, 153.12, 153.17, 153.54, 164.02, 164.23, 164.24, 169.07, 173.03, 173.06, 173.21, 173.24, 173.39, 173.391, 173.51, 173.52, 173.521, 173.522, 173.54, 173.542, 173.544, 173.60, 183.19, 184.02, 184.20, 301.27, 307.86, 307.861, 307.87, 307.90, 308.13, 308.21, 317.08, 317.13, 317.321, 319.202, 323.152, 323.25, 323.69, 340.01, 340.02, 340.022, 340.03, 340.032, 340.033, 340.034, 340.035, 340.036, 340.04, 340.08, 340.30, 341.25, 349.01, 349.03, 349.04, 349.14, 504.12, 505.08, 505.37, 505.376, 505.38, 507.02, 511.01, 511.12, 515.01, 517.07, 517.271, 519.12, 519.25, 715.18, 715.691, 715.70, 718.01, 718.02, 718.021, 718.05, 718.27, 718.80, 718.82, 718.84, 718.85, 718.89, 725.01, 727.01, 731.141, 731.21, 731.22, 731.23, 731.231, 731.24, 731.26, 735.05, 737.03, 737.22, 755.13, 907.27, 907.32, 926.18, 955.011, 956.11, 956.15, 993.04, 1121.23, 1321.37, 1321.53, 1321.64, 1346.03, 1351.01, 1351.07, 1509.01, 1509.03, 1509.04, 1509.11, 1531.01, 1531.03, 1545.09, 1545.21, 1547.25, 1547.27, 1548.03, 1551.35, 1701.03, 1707.01, 1707.09, 1707.091, 1707.092, 1710.01, 1710.02, 1701.03, 1710.06, 1710.13, 1724.11, 1739.10, 1751.14, 1751.34, 1761.16, 1785.01, 1785.02, 1785.03, 1901.01, 1901.02, 1901.021, 1901.041, 1901.07, 1901.08, 1901.31, 1907.11, 2101.16, 2105.16, 2108.35, 2109.21, 2151.031, 2151.231, 2151.315, 2151.3515, 2151.3516, 2151.3517, 2151.3518, 2151.3528, 2151.3532, 2151.3534, 2151.421, 2151.423, 2301.03, 2305.113, 2329.27, 2913.46, 2917.14, 2919.171, 2919.202, 2927.02, 2927.023, 2929.18, 2929.28, 2929.34, 2930.11, 2930.16, 2933.82, 2945.37, 2945.38, 2953.25, 2953.32, 2967.16, 2967.193, 2967.194, 3101.08, 3103.03, 3109.15, 3109.16, 3109.17, 3109.172, 3109.178, 3109.53, 3109.66, 3111.01, 3111.04, 3111.06, 3111.07, 3111.111, 3111.15, 3111.21, 3111.22, 3111.23, 3111.29, 3111.31, 3111.38, 3111.381, 3111.44, 3111.48, 3111.49, 3111.71, 3111.72, 3111.78, 3119.01, 3119.023, 3119.06, 3119.07, 3121.29, 3123.89, 3123.90, 3125.18, 3301.071, 3301.0711, 3301.0714, 3301.0723, 3301.163, 3301.52, 3301.57, 3301.58, 3302.021, 3302.03, 3302.063, 3302.07, 3310.03, 3310.032, 3310.035, 3310.13, 3310.15, 3310.16, 3310.41, 3310.43, 3310.52, 3313.33, 3313.5310, 3313.608, 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, 3313.902, 3313.975, 3313.976, 3313.978, 3314.017, 3314.03, 3314.034, 3314.08,

3314.23, 3315.37, 3316.042, 3317.011, 3317.012, 3317.014, 3317.016, 3317.017, 3317.018, 3317.019, 3317.0110, 3317.02, 3317.021, 3317.022, 3317.024, 3317.026, 3317.0212, 3317.0213, 3317.0214, 3317.0215, 3317.0217, 3317.0218, 3317.051, 3317.06, 3317.11, 3317.13, 3317.16, 3317.161, 3317.162, 3317.20, 3317.201, 3317.25, 3318.032, 3318.05, 3318.054, 3318.41, 3319.077, 3319.088, 3319.22, 3319.223, 3319.236, 3319.238, 3319.239, 3319.26, 3319.303, 3319.316, 3319.391, 3323.251, 3324.05, 3324.09, 3325.01, 3325.011, 3325.02, 3325.03, 3325.04, 3325.05, 3325.06, 3325.07, 3325.071, 3325.08, 3325.09, 3325.10, 3325.11, 3325.12, 3325.13, 3325.15, 3325.16, 3325.17, 3326.11, 3326.34, 3326.44, 3327.01, 3327.021, 3327.10, 3328.24, 3332.092, 3333.012, 3333.021, 3333.03, 3333.032, 3333.04, 3333.041, 3333.044, 3333.045, 3333.048, 3333.122, 3333.127, 3333.16, 3333.163, 3333.26, 3333.28, 3333.375, 3333.38, 3333.70, 3333.74, 3335.02, 3335.09, 3345.027, 3345.10, 3345.32, 3345.38, 3345.48, 3353.02, 3354.05, 3354.121, 3357.021, 3357.05, 3358.03, 3365.07, 3375.41, 3379.02, 3501.01, 3501.27, 3503.13, 3503.15, 3505.061, 3505.31, 3505.32, 3509.05, 3513.22, 3517.10, 3517.20, 3701.021, 3701.022, 3701.023, 3701.024, 3701.025, 3701.026, 3701.027, 3701.028, 3701.0210, 3701.242, 3701.501, 3701.507, 3701.508, 3701.509, 3701.741, 3701.78, 3701.953, 3702.511, 3702.52, 3702.532, 3702.54, 3702.544, 3702.55, 3702.57, 3702.60, 3702.61, 3702.87, 3702.92, 3702.987, 3704.14, 3705.091, 3705.17, 3706.01, 3706.12, 3711.14, 3714.073, 3721.01, 3721.026, 3721.08, 3721.13, 3721.16, 3721.161, 3721.162, 3721.17, 3721.99, 3722.04, 3722.07, 3725.05, 3727.11, 3727.12, 3727.13, 3727.14, 3727.17, 3733.41, 3733.43, 3733.431, 3733.45, 3733.46, 3733.47, 3733.471, 3734.01, 3734.57, 3734.74, 3734.822, 3734.83, 3734.85, 3734.901, 3737.02, 3737.83, 3737.88, 3737.882, 3740.01, 3745.015, 3745.11, 3745.30, 3746.13, 3748.03, 3770.03, 3770.071, 3770.99, 3772.01, 3772.031, 3775.01, 3775.07, 3794.03, 3794.09, 3796.02, 3796.03, 3796.032, 3796.05, 3796.06, 3796.061, 3796.08, 3796.10, 3796.11, 3796.12, 3796.13, 3796.14, 3796.15, 3796.16, 3796.17, 3796.19, 3796.20, 3796.22, 3796.23, 3796.27, 3796.30, 3901.021, 3901.07, 3901.071, 3901.321, 3905.471, 3913.13, 3913.23, 3919.19, 3921.28, 3923.24, 3923.241, 3929.56, 3930.13, 3931.08, 3959.12, 3964.03, 3964.13, 3964.15, 4104.33, 4105.17, 4109.05, 4109.22, 4112.32, 4113.52, 4117.14, 4117.15, 4121.443, 4141.21, 4141.22, 4141.241, 4141.28, 4141.31, 4141.43, 4301.19, 4301.26, 4301.441, 4301.62, 4303.2011, 4303.271, 4303.30, 4313.02, 4501.21, 4503.03, 4503.038, 4503.065, 4503.27, 4503.271, 4503.28, 4503.30, 4503.301, 4503.31, 4503.311, 4503.312, 4503.32, 4503.33, 4503.34, 4503.44, 4503.519, 4503.584, 4503.703, 4504.22, 4505.061,

4506.04, 4506.06, 4506.09, 4506.10, 4506.11, 4506.15, 4506.16, 4506.17, 4506.24, 4507.01, 4507.06, 4507.061, 4507.09, 4507.13, 4507.18, 4507.49, 4507.50, 4507.51, 4507.52, 4508.06, 4509.101, 4511.191, 4511.204, 4511.69, 4511.76, 4511.991, 4513.17, 4516.01, 4516.02, 4516.05, 4516.06, 4516.08, 4516.09, 4516.10, 4517.01, 4517.05, 4517.06, 4517.07, 4517.08, 4517.32, 4701.06, 4701.10, 4701.13, 4701.17, 4701.26, 4703.01, 4703.15, 4703.44, 4707.02, 4707.101, 4713.28, 4713.64, 4715.036, 4715.30, 4717.04, 4717.14, 4717.26, 4723.063, 4723.16, 4723.281, 4723.481, 4723.52, 4725.24, 4725.33, 4729.161, 4729.51, 4729.54, 4729.541, 4729.55, 4729.571, 4729.60, 4729.80, 4729.86, 4729.99, 4730.25, 4730.26, 4730.411, 4730.56, 4731.071, 4731.08, 4731.22, 4731.226, 4731.481, 4731.65, 4731.83, 4732.17, 4732.28, 4734.161, 4734.17, 4734.31, 4734.36, 4734.37, 4735.01, 4735.03, 4735.05, 4735.052, 4735.06, 4735.07, 4735.09, 4735.12, 4735.13, 4735.143, 4735.15, 4735.18, 4735.211, 4740.16, 4741.22, 4743.09, 4751.02, 4751.30, 4755.11, 4755.111, 4755.411, 4755.45, 4755.451, 4755.47, 4755.471, 4755.482, 4755.64, 4757.01, 4757.02, 4757.03, 4757.04, 4757.05, 4757.11, 4757.15, 4757.16, 4757.31, 4757.34, 4757.36, 4757.361, 4757.37, 4757.38, 4757.41, 4757.43, 4757.50, 4759.05, 4759.07, 4760.13, 4760.14, 4761.03, 4761.09, 4762.02, 4762.10, 4762.13, 4762.14, 4762.19, 4763.05, 4763.11, 4763.15, 4763.16, 4764.04, 4764.06, 4764.07, 4764.16, 4764.18, 4765.02, 4765.04, 4765.11, 4765.112, 4765.114, 4765.55, 4766.07, 4766.11, 4767.03, 4767.10, 4768.03, 4768.06, 4768.14, 4768.15, 4774.13, 4774.14, 4776.01, 4776.02, 4776.04, 4778.14, 4778.18, 4779.29, 4779.35, 4781.121, 4781.17, 4781.54, 4783.10, 4905.03, 4929.18, 5101.04, 5101.26, 5101.28, 5101.342, 5101.35, 5101.54, 5101.542, 5101.80, 5101.801, 5101.806, 5101.87, 5103.02, 5103.03, 5103.032, 5103.033, 5103.036, 5103.0313, 5103.0314, 5103.0322, 5103.0323, 5103.0326, 5103.05, 5103.162, 5103.18, 5103.181, 5103.20, 5103.37, 5103.391, 5103.41, 5103.422, 5103.50, 5104.015, 5104.017, 5104.018, 5104.02, 5104.042, 5104.29, 5104.31, 5107.02, 5107.10, 5107.36, 5107.54, 5107.58, 5119.01, 5119.19, 5119.33, 5119.34, 5119.35, 5119.36, 5119.363, 5119.37, 5119.48, 5119.61, 5119.90, 5119.99, 5123.0412, 5123.0419, 5123.19, 5123.35, 5123.60, 5123.601, 5123.603, 5124.01, 5124.15, 5124.45, 5124.70, 5126.021, 5145.161, 5145.163, 5149.101, 5149.38, 5153.122, 5153.123, 5153.124, 5153.127, 5153.16, 5153.161, 5153.162, 5153.17, 5160.35, 5160.40, 5160.45, 5162.01, 5162.364, 5162.70, 5163.06, 5164.34, 5164.341, 5164.342, 5164.35, 5164.36, 5164.38, 5164.60, 5164.72, 5164.78, 5165.01, 5165.109, 5165.15, 5165.151, 5165.152, 5165.157, 5165.16, 5165.19, 5165.192, 5165.23, 5165.26, 5165.36, 5165.52, 5165.521, 5165.525,

5165.526, 5165.528, 5165.771, 5165.87, 5166.01, 5166.02, 5166.16, 5166.30, 5166.32, 5166.37, 5167.12, 5168.02, 5168.14, 5168.26, 5168.40, 5168.54, 5301.80, 5301.90, 5301.91, 5321.01, 5322.01, 5502.262, 5512.07, 5537.17, 5549.21, 5555.61, 5595.01, 5595.03, 5595.04, 5595.05, 5595.06, 5703.052, 5703.056, 5703.21, 5703.37, 5703.53, 5703.77, 5705.01, 5705.391, 5709.40, 5709.48, 5709.481, 5709.49, 5709.50, 5709.51, 5709.73, 5709.78, 5709.83, 5711.29, 5713.03, 5715.01, 5721.14, 5721.18, 5725.05, 5725.98, 5726.01, 5726.04, 5726.56, 5726.98, 5727.28, 5727.30, 5727.42, 5727.47, 5727.75, 5727.91, 5729.98, 5731.27, 5733.031, 5735.024, 5735.04, 5735.041, 5735.042, 5735.043, 5735.044, 5735.27, 5736.07, 5739.01, 5739.02, 5739.03, 5739.05, 5739.08, 5739.09, 5739.19, 5739.30, 5741.11, 5743.01, 5743.021, 5743.025, 5743.03, 5743.05, 5743.15, 5743.33, 5743.51, 5743.52, 5743.53, 5743.54, 5743.55, 5743.56, 5743.57, 5743.59, 5743.60, 5743.61, 5743.62, 5743.63, 5743.64, 5747.01, 5747.02, 5747.025, 5747.05, 5747.06, 5747.07, 5747.072, 5747.11, 5747.13, 5747.501, 5747.53, 5747.73, 5747.75, 5747.98, 5749.06, 5749.17, 5751.01, 5751.02, 5751.03, 5751.04, 5751.05, 5751.051, 5751.06, 5751.08, 5751.091, 5751.51, 5751.98, 5753.021, 5753.031, 5902.09, 5910.01, 5913.01, 5922.01, 5923.12, 6119.10, 6121.02, and 6131.43 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 105.01. That sections 107.034, 117.464, 117.465, 117.471, 117.472, 121.371, 121.372, 121.374, 121.83, 122.65, 122.651, 122.652, 122.653, 122.654, 122.655, 122.656, 122.657, 122.658, 122.659, 122.99, 123.14, 126.231, 131.38, 184.03, 340.20, 505.103, 717.21, 731.25, 907.30, 2151.3529, 2151.3535, 3107.018, 3111.40, 3121.46, 3302.039, 3313.482, 3318.50, 3318.52, 3325.14, 3333.01, 3333.011, 3333.02, 3333.12, 3333.167, 3333.731, 3333.80, 3333.801, 3333.802, 3702.541, 3720.041, 3733.49, 3737.883, 3745.40, 3796.04, 4141.031, 4729.553, 4731.112, 4762.11, 4762.12, 4781.02, 5101.143, 5103.301, 5103.31, 5103.31, 5103.33, 5103.34, 5103.35, 5103.36, 5103.361, 5103.362, 5103.363, 5103.38, 5103.42, 5103.421, 5103.51, 5119.191, 5119.361, 5123.195, 5124.39, 5126.38, 5162.131, 5163.52, 5164.05, 5166.12, 5166.14, 5166.141, 5167.102, 5726.041, 5743.511, 5743.521, 5743.621, 5743.631, 6133.15, and 6301.12 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 105.20. That section 5126.022 of the Revised Code is hereby repealed, effective July 1, 2025.



SECTION 105.40. That sections 4723.89, 4723.90, and 5164.071 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed, effective five years after the effective date of this section.

SECTION 107.10. That Section 3 of S.B. 166 of the 134th General Assembly be amended and codified as section 4123.345 of the Revised Code to read as follows:

Sec. ~~3~~ 4123.345. (A) ~~The Employers Providing Work-Based Learning Pilot Program~~ employers providing work-based learning program is created. ~~The program expires two years after the effective date of this section.~~

As soon as practicable after the effective date of this section, the ~~Administrator~~ administrator of ~~Workers' Compensation~~ workers' compensation, subject to the approval of the ~~Bureau~~ bureau of ~~Workers' Compensation Board~~ workers' compensation board of ~~Directors~~ directors, shall adopt a rule that prohibits, ~~for the program's duration,~~ the ~~Administrator~~ administrator from charging any amount with respect to a claim for compensation or benefits under ~~Chapter~~ this chapter or ~~Chapters~~ Chapters 4121., ~~4123.~~, 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code to an employer's experience if both of the following apply:

(1) The employer provides work-based learning experiences for students enrolled in a ~~career-technical~~ career-technical education program approved under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code.

(2) The claim is based on a student's injury, occupational disease, or death sustained in the course of and arising out of the student's participation in the employer's work-based learning experience.

(B) Pursuant to section 4109.06 of the Revised Code, the requirements of Chapter 4109. of the Revised Code do not apply to a student participating in a work-based learning experience described in division (A)(1) of this section.

SECTION 107.11. That existing Section 3 of S.B. 166 of the 134th General Assembly is hereby repealed.

SECTION 107.20. That Section 5 of H.B. 123 of the 133rd General Assembly (as amended by H.B. 583 of the 134th General Assembly) be amended and codified as section 3317.22 of the Revised Code to read as follows:

Sec. ~~53317.22~~. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Eligible internet- or computer-based community school" means ~~the following:~~

~~(a) For fiscal year 2021, an internet- or computer-based community school that was designated for the 2019-2020 school year as an internet- or computer-based community school in which a majority of the students were enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program and satisfies both of the following conditions:~~

~~(i) The school does not have a for-profit operator;~~

~~(ii) The school received a rating of "exceeds standards" on the combined graduation component of the most recent report card issued for the school under section 3314.017 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(b) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, an internet- or computer-based community school that participated in the program for fiscal year 2021.~~

(2) "Formula amount" shall equal the amount specified in division (F)(1) of the section of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly entitled "OPERATING FUNDING FOR FISCAL YEARS 2020 and 2021." Statewide average base cost per-pupil has the same meaning as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Internet- or computer-based community school" has the same meaning as in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) ~~The Department of Education~~ department of education shall establish a ~~pilot~~ program to provide additional funding for students enrolled in grades eight through twelve in eligible internet- or computer-based community schools ~~for fiscal years 2021, 2022, and 2023~~. An eligible internet- or computer-based community school may choose to participate in the program by notifying the ~~Department of Education not later than ten days after December 21, 2020~~ department not later than the first day of February of the school year in which the school will participate in the program in a form and manner determined by the department.

(C) ~~For fiscal years 2021, 2022, and 2023, the Department of Education~~ The department shall require each eligible internet- or computer-based community school that chooses to participate in the ~~pilot~~ program to report all information that is necessary to make payments under division (D) of this section.

(D) ~~For fiscal years 2021, 2022, and 2023, the Department~~ The department shall calculate an additional payment for each eligible internet- or computer-based community school that chooses to participate in the ~~pilot~~ program, as follows:

(1) Compute the lesser of the following for each student enrolled in

grades eight through twelve:

(a) ~~The formula amount~~ statewide average base cost per-pupil X the maximum full-time equivalency for the portion of the school year for which the student is enrolled in the school;

(b) The sum of the following:

(i) A one-time payment of \$1,750. In the case of a student enrolled in the school for the first time for the ~~2020-2021, 2021-2022, or 2022-2023~~ school year for which the payment is being made, payment shall be made under division (D)(1)(b)(i) of this section at least thirty days after the student is considered to be enrolled in the school in accordance with division (H)(2) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code, provided the student has been continuously enrolled in the school during that time, as determined by the ~~Department~~ department. In the case of a student that was enrolled in the school for the ~~2019-2020, 2020-2021, or 2021-2022~~ prior school year, payment shall be made under division (D)(1)(b)(i) of this section at least thirty days after the student has started to participate in learning opportunities for the ~~2020-2021, 2021-2022, or 2022-2023~~ school year for which the payment is being made, provided the student has been continuously enrolled in the school during that time, as determined by the ~~Department~~ department.

(ii) ~~The formula amount~~ statewide average base cost per-pupil X (1/920) X the lesser of the number of hours the student participates in learning opportunities in that fiscal year or 920;

(iii) The lesser of (\$500 X either the number of courses completed by the student in that fiscal year, in the case of a student enrolled in grade eight, or the number of credits earned by the student in that fiscal year, in the case of a student enrolled in grades nine through twelve) or \$2,500.

(2) Compute the sum of the amounts calculated under division (D)(1) of this section for all students enrolled in grades eight through twelve.

(3) Compute the school's payment in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (D)(2) of this section) - ~~(the total amount paid to the school for the fiscal year for which the payment is calculated under this section under division (C)(1)(a) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code for the number of full-time equivalent students enrolled in grades eight through twelve in the school X the statewide average base cost per-pupil)~~

If the amount computed under division (D)(3) is a negative number, the school shall not receive a payment under this section.

(E)(1) ~~The Department shall~~ department may complete a review of the

enrollment of each eligible internet- or computer-based community school that chooses to participate in the ~~pilot~~ program in accordance with division (K) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code. If the ~~Department~~ department determines a school has been overpaid based on a review completed under division (E)(1) of this section, the ~~Department~~ department shall require a repayment of the overpaid funds and may require the school to establish a plan to improve the reporting of enrollment.

~~(2) The Department may require each eligible internet- or computer-based community school that chooses to participate in the pilot program to create a debt reduction plan approved by the school's sponsor, if determined appropriate by the Department.~~

~~(3)~~ To the extent that an eligible internet- or computer-based community school that chooses to participate in the ~~pilot~~ program had, for the 2019-2020, 2020-2021, or 2021-2022 prior school year, a percentage of student engagement in learning opportunities that was less than sixty-five per cent, the school shall provide to the ~~Department~~ department a meaningful plan for increasing student engagement.

~~(4)~~(3) All eligible internet- or computer-based community schools that choose to participate in the ~~pilot~~ program shall implement programming or protocol which documents enrollment and participation in learning opportunities in order to participate in the program.

~~(F) Upon completion of the pilot program, and not later than December 31, 2022, the Department shall issue a report on the program. For purposes of this report, the Department may request each eligible internet- or computer-based community school that chooses to participate in the pilot program to submit information to the Department on any of the following:~~

~~(1) The time, resources, and cost associated with enrolling students in the school and preparing students to engage in learning opportunities;~~

~~(2) The time and cost associated with providing counseling and other supports to students;~~

~~(3) Student enrollment and participation data;~~

~~(4) Individualized student plans;~~

~~(5) An assessment of strategies used to improve student engagement and the percentage of participation in learning opportunities~~

~~(6) Any other data the Department considers relevant.~~

~~The Department shall submit copies of the report in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code to the Governor, the President and Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, and the chairpersons and ranking members of the standing committees on primary and secondary education of the Senate and~~

~~the House of Representatives.~~

SECTION 107.21. That existing Section 5 of H.B. 123 of the 133rd General Assembly (as amended by H.B. 583 of the 134th General Assembly) is hereby repealed.

SECTION 107.30. That Section 4 of S.B. 1 of the 134th General Assembly (as amended by H.B. 583 of the 134th General Assembly) be amended and codified as section 3319.102 of the Revised Code to read as follows:

Sec. 4 3319.102. (A) As used in this section, "school governing body" means any of the following:

(1) The board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district;

(2) The governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(3) The governing body of a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code;

(4) The governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school;

(5) The governing board of an educational service center or a regional council of governments, established under Chapter 167. of the Revised Code, consisting of one or more educational service centers that provide substitute teaching services.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in sections 3301.071, 3319.226, 3319.30, and 3319.36 and Chapters 3314. and 3326. of the Revised Code, or the administrative rules of the ~~State Board of Education~~ state board of education, a school governing body may employ an individual who does not hold a post-secondary degree as a substitute teacher, ~~for the 2021-2022, 2022-2023, and 2023-2024 school years only~~, provided that the individual also meets the following requirements:

(1) The individual meets the district's or school's own set of educational requirements.

(2) The individual is deemed to be of good moral character.

(3) The individual successfully completes a criminal records check as prescribed in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code.

~~(C) The State Board~~ (C)(1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3319.226 of the Revised Code, the state board shall issue a nonrenewable one-year temporary substitute teaching license to an individual who does not hold a post-secondary degree but meets the

requirements prescribed in division (B) of this section ~~for the 2021-2022, 2022-2023, and 2023-2024 school years only.~~

(2) The state board shall establish procedures and criteria under which the one-year temporary substitute teaching license may be renewed.

SECTION 107.31. That existing Section 4 of S.B. 1 of the 134th General Assembly (as amended by H.B. 583 of the 134th General Assembly) is hereby repealed.

SECTION 110.10. That the versions of sections 111.15, 3702.52, 3702.55, 3711.14, 4723.481, and 4730.411 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 111.15. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Rule" includes any rule, regulation, bylaw, or standard having a general and uniform operation adopted by an agency under the authority of the laws governing the agency; any appendix to a rule; and any internal management rule. "Rule" does not include any guideline adopted pursuant to section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code, any order respecting the duties of employees, any finding, any determination of a question of law or fact in a matter presented to an agency, or any rule promulgated pursuant to Chapter 119. or division (C)(1) or (2) of section 5117.02 of the Revised Code. "Rule" includes any amendment or rescission of a rule.

(2) "Agency" means any governmental entity of the state and includes, but is not limited to, any board, department, division, commission, bureau, society, council, institution, state college or university, community college district, technical college district, or state community college. "Agency" does not include the general assembly, the controlling board, the adjutant general's department, or any court.

(3) "Internal management rule" means any rule, regulation, bylaw, or standard governing the day-to-day staff procedures and operations within an agency.

(B)(1) Any rule, other than a rule of an emergency nature, adopted by any agency pursuant to this section shall be effective on the tenth day after the day on which the rule in final form and in compliance with division (B)(3) of this section is filed as follows:

(a) The rule shall be filed in electronic form with both the secretary of state and the director of the legislative service commission;

(b) The rule shall be filed in electronic form with the joint committee on agency rule review. Division (B)(1)(b) of this section does not apply to any

rule to which division (D) of this section does not apply.

An agency that adopts or amends a rule that is subject to division (D) of this section shall assign a review date to the rule that is not later than five years after its effective date. If a review date assigned to a rule exceeds the five-year maximum, the review date for the rule is five years after its effective date. A rule with a review date is subject to review under section 106.03 of the Revised Code. This paragraph does not apply to a rule of a state college or university, community college district, technical college district, or state community college.

If an agency in adopting a rule designates an effective date that is later than the effective date provided for by division (B)(1) of this section, the rule if filed as required by such division shall become effective on the later date designated by the agency.

Any rule that is required to be filed under division (B)(1) of this section is also subject to division (D) of this section if not exempted by that division.

If a rule incorporates a text or other material by reference, the agency shall comply with sections 121.71 to 121.75 of the Revised Code.

(2) A rule of an emergency nature necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety shall state the reasons for the necessity. The emergency rule, in final form and in compliance with division (B)(3) of this section, shall be filed in electronic form with the secretary of state, the director of the legislative service commission, and the joint committee on agency rule review. The emergency rule is effective immediately upon completion of the latest filing, except that if the agency in adopting the emergency rule designates an effective date, or date and time of day, that is later than the effective date and time provided for by division (B)(2) of this section, the emergency rule if filed as required by such division shall become effective at the later date, or later date and time of day, designated by the agency.

Except as provided in section 107.43 of the Revised Code, an emergency rule becomes invalid at the end of the one hundred twentieth day it is in effect. Prior to that date, the agency may file the emergency rule as a nonemergency rule in compliance with division (B)(1) of this section. The agency may not refile the emergency rule in compliance with division (B)(2) of this section so that, upon the emergency rule becoming invalid under such division, the emergency rule will continue in effect without interruption for another one hundred twenty-day period.

The adoption of an emergency rule under division (B)(2) of this section in response to a state of emergency, as defined under section 107.42 of the

Revised Code, may be invalidated by the general assembly, in whole or in part, by adopting a concurrent resolution in accordance with section 107.43 of the Revised Code.

(3) An agency shall file a rule under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section in compliance with the following standards and procedures:

(a) The rule shall be numbered in accordance with the numbering system devised by the director for the Ohio administrative code.

(b) The rule shall be prepared and submitted in compliance with the rules of the legislative service commission.

(c) The rule shall clearly state the date on which it is to be effective and the date on which it will expire, if known.

(d) Each rule that amends or rescinds another rule shall clearly refer to the rule that is amended or rescinded. Each amendment shall fully restate the rule as amended.

If the director of the legislative service commission or the director's designee gives an agency notice pursuant to section 103.05 of the Revised Code that a rule filed by the agency is not in compliance with the rules of the legislative service commission, the agency shall within thirty days after receipt of the notice conform the rule to the rules of the commission as directed in the notice.

(C) All rules filed pursuant to divisions (B)(1)(a) and (2) of this section shall be recorded by the secretary of state and the director under the title of the agency adopting the rule and shall be numbered according to the numbering system devised by the director. The secretary of state and the director shall preserve the rules in an accessible manner. Each such rule shall be a public record open to public inspection and may be transmitted to any law publishing company that wishes to reproduce it.

(D) At least sixty-five days before a board, commission, department, division, or bureau of the government of the state files a rule under division (B)(1) of this section, it shall file the full text of the proposed rule in electronic form with the joint committee on agency rule review, and the proposed rule is subject to legislative review and invalidation under section 106.021 of the Revised Code. If a state board, commission, department, division, or bureau makes a revision in a proposed rule after it is filed with the joint committee, the state board, commission, department, division, or bureau shall promptly file the full text of the proposed rule in its revised form in electronic form with the joint committee. A state board, commission, department, division, or bureau shall also file the rule summary and fiscal analysis prepared under section 106.024 of the Revised Code in electronic form along with a proposed rule, and along with a proposed rule



in revised form, that is filed under this division. If a proposed rule has an adverse impact on businesses, the state board, commission, department, division, or bureau also shall file the business impact analysis, any recommendations received from the common sense initiative office, and the associated memorandum of response, if any, in electronic form along with the proposed rule, or the proposed rule in revised form, that is filed under this division.

A proposed rule that is subject to legislative review under this division may not be adopted and filed in final form under division (B)(1) of this section unless the proposed rule has been filed with the joint committee on agency rule review under this division and the time for the joint committee to review the proposed rule has expired without recommendation of a concurrent resolution to invalidate the proposed rule.

If a proposed rule that is subject to legislative review under this division implements a federal law or rule, the agency shall provide to the joint committee a citation to the federal law or rule the proposed rule implements and a statement as to whether the proposed rule implements the federal law or rule in a manner that is more or less stringent or burdensome than the federal law or rule requires.

As used in this division, "commission" includes the public utilities commission when adopting rules under a federal or state statute.

This division does not apply to any of the following:

- (1) A proposed rule of an emergency nature;
- (2) A rule proposed under section 1121.05, 1121.06, 1349.33, 1707.201, 1733.412, 4123.29, 4123.34, 4123.341, 4123.342, 4123.345, 4123.40, 4123.411, 4123.44, or 4123.442 of the Revised Code;
- (3) A rule proposed by an agency other than a board, commission, department, division, or bureau of the government of the state;
- (4) A proposed internal management rule of a board, commission, department, division, or bureau of the government of the state;
- (5) Any proposed rule that must be adopted verbatim by an agency pursuant to federal law or rule, to become effective within sixty days of adoption, in order to continue the operation of a federally reimbursed program in this state, so long as the proposed rule contains both of the following:
  - (a) A statement that it is proposed for the purpose of complying with a federal law or rule;
  - (b) A citation to the federal law or rule that requires verbatim compliance.
- (6) An initial rule proposed by the director of health to impose quality

standards on a health care facility as defined in section 3702.30 of the Revised Code;

(7) A rule of the state lottery commission pertaining to instant game rules.

If a rule is exempt from legislative review under division (D)(5) of this section, and if the federal law or rule pursuant to which the rule was adopted expires, is repealed or rescinded, or otherwise terminates, the rule is thereafter subject to legislative review under division (D) of this section.

Whenever a state board, commission, department, division, or bureau files a proposed rule or a proposed rule in revised form under division (D) of this section, it shall also file the full text of the same proposed rule or proposed rule in revised form in electronic form with the secretary of state and the director of the legislative service commission. A state board, commission, department, division, or bureau shall file the rule summary and fiscal analysis prepared under section 106.024 of the Revised Code in electronic form along with a proposed rule or proposed rule in revised form that is filed with the secretary of state or the director of the legislative service commission.

Sec. 3702.52. The director of health shall administer a state certificate of need program in accordance with sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under those sections. Administration of the program shall include both a standard review process and an expedited review process.

(A) The director shall issue rulings on whether a particular proposed project is a reviewable activity. The director shall issue a ruling not later than forty-five days after receiving a request for a ruling accompanied by the information needed to make the ruling, except that if an expedited review is requested, the ruling shall be issued not later than thirty days after receiving the request for a ruling accompanied by the information needed to make the ruling. If the director does not issue a ruling in the required time, the project shall be considered to have been ruled not a reviewable activity.

(B)(1) Each application for a certificate of need shall be submitted to the director on forms and in the manner prescribed by the director. An application for which expedited review is requested must meet the same requirements as all other applications.

Each application shall include a plan for obligating the capital expenditures or implementing the proposed project on a timely basis in accordance with section 3702.524 of the Revised Code. Each application shall also include all other information required by rules adopted under division (B) of section 3702.57 of the Revised Code.

(2) Each application shall be accompanied by the application fee established in rules adopted under division ~~(G)~~(F) of section 3702.57 of the Revised Code. Application fees received by the director under this division shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the certificate of need fund, which is hereby created. The director shall use the fund only to pay the costs of administering sections 3702.30 and 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under those sections. An application fee is nonrefundable unless the director determines that the application cannot be accepted.

(3) The director shall review applications for certificates of need. As part of a review, the director shall determine whether an application is complete. The director shall not consider an application to be complete unless the application meets all criteria for a complete application specified in rules adopted under section 3702.57 of the Revised Code. For an application being considered under the standard review process, the director shall mail to the applicant a written notice that the application is complete, or a written request for additional information, not later than thirty days after receiving an application or a response to an earlier request for information. For an application for which expedited review is requested, the director's notice or request shall be mailed not later than fourteen days after the director receives the application or a response to an earlier request for information. Except as provided in section 3702.522 of the Revised Code, the director shall not make more than two requests for additional information. For either the standard or expedited review process, the director shall make a final determination regarding an application's completeness and issue a notice of the determination not later than one hundred eighty days after the date the director received the initial application.

The director's determination that an application is not complete is final and not subject to appeal.

(4) Except as necessary to comply with a subpoena issued under division (F) of this section, after a notice of completeness has been received, no person shall make revisions to information that was submitted to the director before the director mailed the notice of completeness or knowingly discuss in person or by telephone the merits of the application with the director. A person may supplement an application after a notice of completeness has been received by submitting clarifying information to the director.

(C) All of the following apply to the process of granting or denying a certificate of need:

(1) If the project proposed in a certificate of need application meets all of the applicable certificate of need criteria for approval under sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under those sections, the director shall grant a certificate of need for all or part of the project that is the subject of the application by the applicable deadline specified in division (C)(4) of this section or any extension of it under division (C)(5) of this section.

(2) The director's grant of a certificate of need does not affect, and sets no precedent for, the director's decision to grant or deny other applications for similar reviewable activities.

(3) Any affected person may submit written comments regarding an application. The director shall consider all written comments received by the forty-fifth day after the application is submitted to the director, except that to be considered in an expedited review, written comments must be received by the twenty-first day after the application is submitted.

(4) Except as provided in division (C)(5) of this section, the director shall grant or deny certificate of need applications not later than sixty days after mailing the notice of completeness unless the application is receiving expedited review. If the application is receiving expedited review, the director shall grant or deny the application not later than forty-five days after mailing the notice of completeness.

(5) Except as provided in division (C)(6) of this section, the director or the applicant may extend the deadline prescribed in division (C)(4) of this section once, for no longer than thirty days, by written notice before the end of the deadline prescribed by division (C)(4) of this section. An extension by the director under division (C)(5) of this section shall apply to all applications that are in comparative review.

(6) No applicant in a comparative review may extend the deadline specified in division (C)(4) of this section.

(7) If the director does not grant or deny the certificate by the applicable deadline specified in division (C)(4) of this section or any extension of it under division (C)(5) of this section, the certificate shall be considered to have been granted.

~~(8) In granting a certificate of need, the director shall specify as the maximum capital expenditure the certificate holder may obligate under the certificate a figure equal to one hundred ten per cent of the approved project cost.~~

~~(9) In granting a certificate of need, the director may grant the certificate with conditions that must be met by the holder of the certificate.~~

(D) When a certificate of need is granted for a project under which beds

are to be relocated, upon completion of the project for which the certificate of need was granted a number of beds equal to the number of beds relocated shall cease to be operated in the long-term care facility from which they are relocated, except that the beds may continue to be operated for not more than fifteen days to allow relocation of residents to the facility to which the beds have been relocated. Notwithstanding section 3721.03 of the Revised Code, if the relocated beds are in a home licensed under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code, the facility's license is automatically reduced by the number of beds relocated effective fifteen days after the beds are relocated. If the beds are in a facility that is certified as a skilled nursing facility or nursing facility under Title XVIII or XIX of the "Social Security Act," the certification for the beds shall be surrendered. If the beds are reported in an application submitted under section 3722.03 of the Revised Code as skilled nursing beds or long-term care beds, the director shall remove the beds from registration not later than fifteen days after the beds are relocated.

(E) During the period beginning with the granting of a certificate of need and ending five years after implementation of the reviewable activity for which the certificate was granted, the director shall monitor the activities of the person granted the certificate to determine whether the reviewable activity is conducted in substantial accordance with the certificate. A reviewable activity shall not be determined to be not in substantial accordance with the certificate of need solely because of either of the following:

(1) A decrease in bed capacity;

(2) A change in the owner or operator of the facility unless any of the circumstances specified in division (B) of section 3702.59 of the Revised Code apply to the new owner or operator.

(F) When reviewing applications for certificates of need, considering appeals under section 3702.60 of the Revised Code, or monitoring activities of persons granted certificates of need, the director may issue and enforce, in the manner provided in section 119.09 of the Revised Code, subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum to compel a person to testify and produce documents relevant to review of the application, consideration of the appeal, or monitoring of the activities. In addition, the director or the director's designee may visit the sites where the activities are or will be conducted.

(G) The director may withdraw certificates of need.

(H) All long-term care facilities shall submit to the director, upon request, any information prescribed by rules adopted under division ~~(H)~~(G) of section 3702.57 of the Revised Code that is necessary to conduct reviews of certificate of need applications and to develop criteria for reviews.

(I) Any decision to grant or deny a certificate of need shall consider the special needs and circumstances resulting from moral and ethical values and the free exercise of religious rights of long-term care facilities administered by religious organizations, and the special needs and circumstances of inner city and rural communities.

Sec. 3702.55. A person that the director of health determines has violated section 3702.53 of the Revised Code shall cease conducting the activity that constitutes the violation or utilizing the facility resulting from the violation not later than thirty days after the person receives the notice mailed under section 3702.532 of the Revised Code or, if the person appeals the director's determination under section 3702.60 of the Revised Code, thirty days after the person receives an order upholding the director's determination that is not subject to further appeal.

If any person determined to have violated section 3702.53 of the Revised Code fails to cease conducting an activity or using a facility as required by this section or if the person continues to seek payment or reimbursement for services rendered or costs incurred in conducting the activity as prohibited by section 3702.56 of the Revised Code, in addition to the penalties imposed under section 3702.54 ~~or 3702.541~~ of the Revised Code:

(A) The director of health may refuse to license, or may revoke a license or reduce bed capacity previously granted to, a hospice care program under section 3712.04 of the Revised Code; a nursing home, residential care facility, or home for the aging under section 3721.02 of the Revised Code; or any beds within any of those facilities that are involved in the activity;

(B) A political subdivision certified under section 3721.09 of the Revised Code may refuse to license, or may revoke a license or reduce bed capacity previously granted to, a nursing home, residential care facility, or home for the aging, or any beds within any of those facilities that are involved in the activity;

(C) The director of mental health and addiction services may refuse to license under section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, or may revoke a license or reduce bed capacity previously granted to, a hospital receiving persons with mental illnesses or beds within such a hospital that are involved in the activity;

(D) The department of medicaid may refuse to enter into a provider agreement that includes a facility, beds, or services that result from the activity.

Sec. 3711.14. (A) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the director of health may do any of the following:

(1) Impose a civil penalty of not less than one thousand dollars and not more than two hundred fifty thousand dollars on a person who violates a provision of this chapter or the rules adopted under it;

(2) Summarily suspend, in accordance with division (B) of this section, a license issued under this chapter if the director believes there is clear and convincing evidence that the continued operation of a maternity home presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public;

(3) Revoke a license issued under this chapter if the director determines that a violation of a provision of this chapter or the rules adopted under it has occurred in such a manner as to pose an imminent threat of serious physical or life-threatening danger.

(B) If the director suspends a license under division (A)(2) of this section, the director shall ~~issue~~ serve a written order of suspension ~~and cause it to be delivered by certified mail or in person~~ in accordance with ~~section sections~~ sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court while an appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code is pending. If the individual subject to the suspension requests an adjudication, the date set for the adjudication shall be within fifteen days but not earlier than seven days after the individual makes the request, unless another date is agreed to by both the individual and the director. The summary suspension shall remain in effect, unless reversed by the director, until a final adjudication order issued by the director pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective.

The director shall issue a final adjudication order not later than ninety days after completion of the adjudication. If the director does not issue a final order within the ninety-day period, the summary suspension shall be void, but any final adjudication order issued subsequent to the ninety-day period shall not be affected.

(C) If the director issues an order revoking or suspending a license issued under this chapter and the license holder continues to operate a maternity home, the director may ask the attorney general to apply to the court of common pleas of the county in which the person is located for an order enjoining the person from operating the home. The court shall grant the order on a showing that the person is operating the home.

Sec. 4723.481. This section establishes standards and conditions regarding the authority of an advanced practice registered nurse who is designated as a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to prescribe and personally furnish drugs and therapeutic devices under a license issued under section 4723.42 of the Revised Code.

(A) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified

nurse practitioner shall not prescribe or furnish any drug or therapeutic device that is listed on the exclusionary formulary established in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.

(B) The prescriptive authority of a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall not exceed the prescriptive authority of the collaborating physician or podiatrist, including the collaborating physician's authority to treat chronic pain with controlled substances and products containing tramadol as described in section 4731.052 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) or (3) of this section, a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner may prescribe to a patient a schedule II controlled substance only if all of the following are the case:

(a) The patient has a terminal condition, as defined in section 2133.01 of the Revised Code.

(b) A physician initially prescribed the substance for the patient.

(c) The prescription is for an amount that does not exceed the amount necessary for the patient's use in a single, seventy-two-hour period.

(2) The restrictions on prescriptive authority in division (C)(1) of this section do not apply if a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner issues the prescription to the patient from any of the following entities:

(a) A hospital registered under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code;

(b) An entity owned or controlled, in whole or in part, by a hospital or by an entity that owns or controls, in whole or in part, one or more hospitals;

(c) A health care facility operated by the department of mental health and addiction services or the department of developmental disabilities;

(d) A nursing home licensed under section 3721.02 of the Revised Code or by a political subdivision certified under section 3721.09 of the Revised Code;

(e) A county home or district home operated under Chapter 5155. of the Revised Code that is certified under the medicare or medicaid program;

(f) A hospice care program, as defined in section 3712.01 of the Revised Code;

(g) A community mental health services provider, as defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code;

(h) An ambulatory surgical facility, as defined in section 3702.30 of the Revised Code;

(i) A freestanding birthing center, as defined in section 3702.141 of the Revised Code;



(j) A federally qualified health center, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;

(k) A federally qualified health center look-alike, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;

(l) A health care office or facility operated by the board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code;

(m) A site where a medical practice is operated, but only if the practice is comprised of one or more physicians who also are owners of the practice; the practice is organized to provide direct patient care; and the clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner providing services at the site has a standard care arrangement and collaborates with at least one of the physician owners who practices primarily at that site;

(n) A site where a behavioral health practice is operated that does not qualify as a location otherwise described in division (C)(2) of this section, but only if the practice is organized to provide outpatient services for the treatment of mental health conditions, substance use disorders, or both, and the clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner providing services at the site of the practice has a standard care arrangement and collaborates with at least one physician who is employed by that practice;

(o) A residential care facility, as defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall not issue to a patient a prescription for a schedule II controlled substance from a convenience care clinic even if the clinic is owned or operated by an entity specified in division (C)(2) of this section.

(D) A pharmacist who acts in good faith reliance on a prescription issued by a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner under division (C)(2) of this section is not liable for or subject to any of the following for relying on the prescription: damages in any civil action, prosecution in any criminal proceeding, or professional disciplinary action by the state board of pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code.

(E) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall comply with section 3719.061 of the Revised Code if the nurse prescribes for a minor, as defined in that section, an opioid analgesic, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4730.411. (A) Except as provided in division (B) or (C) of this section, a physician assistant may prescribe to a patient a schedule II

controlled substance only if all of the following are the case:

(1) The patient is in a terminal condition, as defined in section 2133.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) The physician assistant's supervising physician initially prescribed the substance for the patient.

(3) The prescription is for an amount that does not exceed the amount necessary for the patient's use in a single, twenty-four-hour period.

(B) The restrictions on prescriptive authority in division (A) of this section do not apply if a physician assistant issues the prescription to the patient from any of the following locations:

(1) A hospital as defined in section 3722.01 of the Revised Code;

(2) An entity owned or controlled, in whole or in part, by a hospital or by an entity that owns or controls, in whole or in part, one or more hospitals;

(3) A health care facility operated by the department of mental health and addiction services or the department of developmental disabilities;

(4) A nursing home licensed under section 3721.02 of the Revised Code or by a political subdivision certified under section 3721.09 of the Revised Code;

(5) A county home or district home operated under Chapter 5155. of the Revised Code that is certified under the medicare or medicaid program;

(6) A hospice care program, as defined in section 3712.01 of the Revised Code;

(7) A community mental health services provider, as defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code;

(8) An ambulatory surgical facility, as defined in section 3702.30 of the Revised Code;

(9) A freestanding birthing center, as defined in section 3701.503 of the Revised Code;

(10) A federally qualified health center, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;

(11) A federally qualified health center look-alike, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;

(12) A health care office or facility operated by the board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code;

(13) A site where a medical practice is operated, but only if the practice is comprised of one or more physicians who also are owners of the practice; the practice is organized to provide direct patient care; and the physician assistant has entered into a supervisory agreement with at least one of the physician owners who practices primarily at that site;

(14) A site where a behavioral health practice is operated that does not qualify as a location otherwise described in division (B) of this section, but only if the practice is organized to provide outpatient services for the treatment of mental health conditions, substance use disorders, or both, and the physician assistant providing services at the site of the practice has entered into a supervisory agreement with at least one physician who is employed by that practice.

(C) A physician assistant shall not issue to a patient a prescription for a schedule II controlled substance from a convenience care clinic even if the convenience care clinic is owned or operated by an entity specified in division (B) of this section.

(D) A pharmacist who acts in good faith reliance on a prescription issued by a physician assistant under division (B) of this section is not liable for or subject to any of the following for relying on the prescription: damages in any civil action, prosecution in any criminal proceeding, or professional disciplinary action by the state board of pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code.

SECTION 110.11. That the existing versions of sections 111.15, 3702.52, 3702.55, 3711.14, 4723.481, and 4730.411 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 110.12. Sections 110.10 and 110.11 of this act take effect September 30, 2024.

SECTION 110.20. That the versions of sections 173.21, 173.391, 1321.64, 3301.071, 3319.088, 3319.22, 3319.26, 3319.303, 3327.10, 3704.14, 3737.83, 4701.06, 4701.10, 4713.28, 4735.07, 4735.09, 4755.411, 4755.45, 4755.451, 4755.482, 4759.05, 4763.05, 4765.11, 4765.55, and 4781.17 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 173.21. (A) The office of the state long-term care ombudsman program, through the state long-term care ombudsman and the regional long-term care ombudsman programs, shall require each representative of the office to complete a training and certification ~~program~~ in accordance with this section and to meet ~~the~~ any continuing education requirements that may be established under in rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(B) The department of aging shall adopt rules in accordance with

Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying the content of training ~~programs~~ for representatives of the office of the state long-term care ombudsman program. Training for representatives other than those who are volunteers providing services through regional long-term care ombudsman programs shall include instruction regarding federal, state, and local laws, rules, and policies on long-term care facilities and community-based long-term care services; investigative techniques; and other topics considered relevant by the department ~~and shall consist.~~ All of the following apply to training for representatives other than volunteers:

(1) ~~A~~ Representatives shall complete a minimum of ~~forty clock~~ thirty-six hours of basic instruction, which shall be completed before the trainee is permitted to handle complaints without the supervision of a representative of the office certified under this section;

(2) ~~An additional sixty clock~~ Additional hours of instruction, ~~which shall be completed within the first fifteen months of employment~~ may include an internship, in-service training, and continuing education requirements as may be required in rules adopted under division (B) of this section;

(3) ~~An internship of twenty clock hours, which shall be completed within the first twenty four months of employment, including instruction in, and observation of, basic nursing care and long term care provider operations and procedures. The internship shall be performed at a site that has been approved as an internship site by the state long term care ombudsman.~~

(4) ~~One of the following, which shall be completed within the first twenty four months of employment:~~

(a) ~~Observation of a survey conducted by the director of health to certify a nursing facility to participate in the medicaid program;~~

(b) ~~Observation of an inspection conducted by the director of mental health and addiction services to license a residential facility under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults.~~

(5) ~~Any~~ Representatives may be required to complete any other training considered appropriate by the department.

(C) ~~Any person who for a period of at least six months prior to June 11, 1990, served as an ombudsman through the long term care ombudsman program established by the department of aging under section 173.01 of the Revised Code shall not be required to complete a training program. Such a person and persons who complete a training program shall take an examination administered by the department of aging. On attainment of a~~

~~passing score, the person shall be certified by the department as a representative of the office. The department shall issue the person an identification card, which the representative shall show at the request of any person with whom the representative deals while performing the representative's duties and which shall be surrendered at the time the representative separates from the office.~~

~~(D)~~ The state ombudsman and each regional program shall ~~conduct training programs for~~ train volunteers on their respective staffs in accordance with the rules of the department of aging adopted under division (B) of this section. ~~Training programs~~ Volunteers may be ~~conducted that train volunteers~~ trained to complete some, but not all, of the duties of a representative of the office. Each regional office shall bear the cost of training its representatives who are volunteers. On completion of a training ~~program~~, the representative shall take an examination administered by the department of aging. On attainment of a passing score, a volunteer shall be certified by the department as a representative authorized to perform services specified in the certification. The department shall issue an identification card, which the representative shall show at the request of any person with whom the representative deals while performing the representative's duties and which shall be surrendered at the time the representative separates from the office. Except as a supervised part of a training ~~program~~, no volunteer shall perform any duty unless the volunteer is certified as a representative having received appropriate training for that duty.

~~(E)~~~~(D)~~ The state ombudsman shall provide technical assistance to regional programs conducting training ~~programs~~ for volunteers and shall monitor the training ~~programs~~.

~~(F)~~ ~~Prior to scheduling an observation of a certification survey or licensing inspection for purposes of division (B)(4) of this section, the state ombudsman shall obtain permission to have the survey or inspection observed from both the long-term care facility at which the survey or inspection is to take place and, as the case may be, the director of health or director of mental health and addiction services.~~

~~(G)~~~~(E)~~ Notwithstanding the requirements for a certification under this section, the department shall issue a certificate as a representative of the office of the state long-term care ombudsman program in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a person if either of the following applies:

- (1) The person holds a license or certificate in another state.
- (2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a government

certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a representative of a state long-term care ombudsman program in a state that does not issue that license or certificate.

~~(H) The department of aging shall establish continuing education requirements for representatives of the office.~~

Sec. 173.391. (A) Subject to section 173.381 of the Revised Code and except as provided in division (I) of this section, the department of aging or its designee shall do all of the following in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code:

(1) Certify a provider to provide services, including community-based long-term care services, under a program the department administers if the provider satisfies the requirements for certification established by rules adopted under division (B) of this section and pays the fee, if any, established by rules adopted under division (G) of this section;

(2) When required to do so by rules adopted under division (B) of this section, take one or more of the following disciplinary actions against a provider certified under division (A)(1) of this section:

(a) Issue a written warning;

(b) Require the submission of a plan of correction or evidence of compliance with requirements identified by the department;

(c) Suspend referrals;

(d) Remove clients;

(e) Impose a fiscal sanction such as a civil monetary penalty or an order that unearned funds be repaid;

(f) Suspend the certification;

(g) Revoke the certification;

(h) Impose another sanction.

(3) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, hold hearings when there is a dispute between the department or its designee and a provider concerning actions the department or its designee takes regarding a decision not to certify the provider under division (A)(1) of this section or a disciplinary action under divisions (A)(2)(e) to (h) of this section.

~~(B) The~~ Subject to section 173.394 of the Revised Code, the director of aging shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing certification requirements and standards for determining which type of disciplinary action to take under division (A)(2) of this section in individual situations. The rules shall establish procedures for all of the following:

(1) Ensuring that providers comply with sections 173.38 and 173.381 of the Revised Code;

(2) Evaluating the services provided by the providers to ensure that the services are provided in a quality manner advantageous to the individual receiving the services;

(3) In a manner consistent with section 173.381 of the Revised Code, determining when to take disciplinary action under division (A)(2) of this section and which disciplinary action to take;

(4) Determining what constitutes another sanction for purposes of division (A)(2)(h) of this section.

(C) The procedures established in rules adopted under division (B)(2) of this section shall require that all of the following be considered as part of an evaluation described in division (B)(2) of this section:

(1) The provider's experience and financial responsibility;

(2) The provider's ability to comply with standards for the services, including community-based long-term care services, that the provider provides under a program the department administers;

(3) The provider's ability to meet the needs of the individuals served;

(4) Any other factor the director considers relevant.

(D) The rules adopted under division (B)(3) of this section shall specify that the reasons disciplinary action may be taken under division (A)(2) of this section include good cause, including misfeasance, malfeasance, nonfeasance, confirmed abuse or neglect, financial irresponsibility, or other conduct the director determines is injurious, or poses a threat, to the health or safety of individuals being served.

(E) Subject to division (F) of this section, the department is not required to hold hearings under division (A)(3) of this section if any of the following conditions apply:

(1) Rules adopted by the director of aging pursuant to this chapter require the provider to be a party to a provider agreement; hold a license, certificate, or permit; or maintain a certification, any of which is required or issued by a state or federal government entity other than the department of aging, and either of the following is the case:

(a) The provider agreement has not been entered into or the license, certificate, permit, or certification has not been obtained or maintained.

(b) The provider agreement, license, certificate, permit, or certification has been denied, revoked, not renewed, or suspended or has been otherwise restricted.

(2) The provider's certification under this section has been denied, suspended, or revoked for any of the following reasons:

(a) A government entity of this state, other than the department of aging, has terminated or refused to renew any of the following held by, or has

denied any of the following sought by, a provider: a provider agreement, license, certificate, permit, or certification. Division (E)(2)(a) of this section applies regardless of whether the provider has entered into a provider agreement in, or holds a license, certificate, permit, or certification issued by, another state.

(b) The provider or a principal owner or manager of the provider who provides direct care has entered a guilty plea for, or has been convicted of, an offense materially related to the medicaid program.

(c) A principal owner or manager of the provider who provides direct care has entered a guilty plea for, been convicted of, or been found eligible for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense listed or described in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (e) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, but only if the provider, principal owner, or manager does not meet standards specified by the director in rules adopted under section 173.38 of the Revised Code.

(d) The department or its designee is required by section 173.381 of the Revised Code to deny or revoke the provider's certification.

(e) The United States department of health and human services has taken adverse action against the provider and that action impacts the provider's participation in the medicaid program.

(f) The provider has failed to enter into or renew a provider agreement with the PASSPORT administrative agency, as that term is defined in section 173.42 of the Revised Code, that administers programs on behalf of the department of aging in the region of the state in which the provider is certified to provide services.

(g) The provider has not billed or otherwise submitted a claim to the department for payment under the medicaid program in at least two years.

(h) The provider denied or failed to provide the department or its designee access to the provider's facilities during the provider's normal business hours for purposes of conducting an audit or structural compliance review.

(i) The provider has ceased doing business.

(j) The provider has voluntarily relinquished its certification for any reason.

(3) The provider's provider agreement with the department of medicaid has been suspended under section 5164.36 of the Revised Code.

(4) The provider's provider agreement with the department of medicaid is denied or revoked because the provider or its owner, officer, authorized agent, associate, manager, or employee has been convicted of an offense that caused the provider agreement to be suspended under section 5164.36 of the Revised Code.



(F) If the department does not hold hearings when any condition described in division (E) of this section applies, the department shall send a notice to the provider describing a decision not to certify the provider under division (A)(1) of this section or the disciplinary action the department is taking under divisions (A)(2)(e) to (h) of this section. The notice shall be sent to the provider's address that is on record with the department and may be sent by regular mail.

(G) The director of aging may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing a fee to be charged by the department of aging or its designee for certification issued under division (A) of this section.

(H) Any amounts collected by the department or its designee under this section shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the provider certification fund, which is hereby created. Money credited to the fund shall be used to pay for services, including community-based long-term care services, to pay for administrative costs associated with provider certification under this section, and to pay for administrative costs related to the publication of the Ohio long-term care consumer guide.

(I) The director shall certify a provider in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either of the following applies:

(1) The provider is licensed or certified in another state.

(2) The provider has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a provider of community-based long-term care services under a state program in a state that does not issue that license or certificate.

Sec. 1321.64. (A) An application for a license shall contain an undertaking by the applicant to abide by those sections. The application shall be in writing, under oath, and in the form prescribed by the superintendent of financial institutions, and shall contain any information that the superintendent may require. Applicants that are foreign corporations shall obtain and maintain a license pursuant to Chapter 1703. of the Revised Code before a license is issued or renewed.

(B) Upon the filing of the application and the payment by the applicant of a nonrefundable investigation fee of two hundred dollars, a nonrefundable annual registration fee of three hundred dollars, and any additional fee required by the NMLSR, the division of financial institutions shall investigate the relevant facts. If the application involves investigation outside this state, the applicant may be required by the division to advance sufficient funds to pay any of the actual expenses of the investigation when it appears that these expenses will exceed two hundred dollars. An itemized

statement of any of these expenses which the applicant is required to pay shall be furnished to the applicant by the division. A license shall not be issued unless all the required fees have been submitted to the division.

(C)(1) The investigation undertaken upon receipt of an application shall include both a civil and criminal records check of any control person.

(2)(a) Notwithstanding division ~~(K)~~(L) of section 121.08 of the Revised Code, the superintendent shall obtain a criminal records check on each control person and, as part of that records check, request that criminal records information from the federal bureau of investigation be obtained. To fulfill this requirement, the superintendent shall do either of the following:

(i) Request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the control person's fingerprints or, if the fingerprints are unreadable, based on the control person's social security number, in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Authorize the NMLSR to request a criminal records check of the control person.

(b) Any fee required under division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code or by the NMLSR shall be paid by the applicant.

(D) If an application for a license does not contain all of the information required under division (A) of this section, and if such information is not submitted to the division or to the NMLSR within ninety days after the superintendent or the NMLSR requests the information in writing, including by electronic transmission or facsimile, the superintendent may consider the application withdrawn.

(E) If the superintendent of financial institutions finds that the financial responsibility, experience, and general fitness of the applicant command the confidence of the public and warrant the belief that the business will be operated honestly and fairly in compliance with the purposes of sections 1321.62 to 1321.702 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted thereunder, and that the applicant has the requisite net worth and assets required under section 1321.65 of the Revised Code, the superintendent shall issue a license to the applicant. The license shall be valid until the thirty-first day of December of the year in which it is issued. A person may be licensed under both sections 1321.51 to 1321.60 and sections 1321.62 to 1321.702 of the Revised Code.

(F) If the superintendent finds that the applicant does not meet the conditions set forth in this section, the superintendent shall issue a notice of intent to deny the application, and promptly notify the applicant of the denial, the grounds for the denial, and the applicant's reasonable opportunity

to be heard on the action in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(G) Notwithstanding any provision of this section to the contrary, the superintendent shall issue a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a consumer installment loan lender in a state that does not issue that license.

Sec. 3301.071. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, in the case of nontax-supported schools, standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, without further educational requirements, of any administrator, supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a bachelor's degree or a master's degree from a college or university accredited by a national or regional association in the United States except that, at the discretion of the state board of education, this requirement may be met by having an equivalent degree from a foreign college or university of comparable standing.

(2) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, in the case of nonchartered, nontax-supported schools, the standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, without further educational requirements, of any administrator, supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a diploma from a "bible college" or "bible institute" described in division (E) of section 1713.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) A certificate issued under division (A)(3) of this section shall be valid only for teaching foreign language, music, religion, computer technology, or fine arts.

Notwithstanding division (A)(1) of this section and except as provided in division (E) of this section, the standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification of a person as a teacher upon receipt by the state board of an affidavit signed by the chief administrative officer of a chartered nonpublic school seeking to employ the person, stating that the person meets one of the following conditions:

(a) The person has specialized knowledge, skills, or expertise that qualifies the person to provide instruction.

(b) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of at least three years of teaching experience in a public or nonpublic school.

(c) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of completion of a teacher training program named in the affidavit.

(B) Each person applying for a certificate under this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the state board under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee in the amount established under division (A) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code. Any fees received under this division shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state board of education certification fund established under division (B) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code.

(C) A person applying for or holding any certificate pursuant to this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the state board is subject to sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code and sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code.

(D) Divisions (B) and (C) of this section and sections 3319.291, 3319.31, and 3319.311 of the Revised Code do not apply to any administrators, supervisors, or teachers in nonchartered, nontax-supported schools.

(E) The state board shall issue a certificate to serve in a nonpublic school as an administrator, supervisor, or teacher in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a certificate in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a nonpublic school administrator, supervisor, or teacher in a state that does not issue one or more of those certificates.

Sec. 3319.088. As used in this section, "educational assistant" means any nonteaching employee in a school district who directly assists a teacher as defined in section 3319.09 of the Revised Code, by performing duties for which a license issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of the Revised Code is not required.

(A) Except as provided in division (G) of this section, the state board of education shall issue educational aide permits and educational paraprofessional licenses for educational assistants and shall adopt rules for the issuance and renewal of such permits and licenses which shall be consistent with the provisions of this section. Educational aide permits and educational paraprofessional licenses may be of several types and the rules shall prescribe the minimum qualifications of education and health for the service to be authorized under each type. The prescribed minimum

qualifications may require special training or educational courses designed to qualify a person to perform effectively the duties authorized under an educational aide permit or educational paraprofessional license.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (G) of this section, any application for a permit or license, or a renewal or duplicate of a permit or license, under this section shall be accompanied by the payment of a fee in the amount established under division (A) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code. Any fees received under this division shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state board of education licensure fund established under division (B) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code.

(2) Any person applying for or holding a permit or license pursuant to this section is subject to sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code and sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code.

(C) Educational assistants shall at all times while in the performance of their duties be under the supervision and direction of a teacher as defined in section 3319.09 of the Revised Code. Educational assistants may assist a teacher to whom assigned in the supervision of pupils, in assisting with instructional tasks, and in the performance of duties which, in the judgment of the teacher to whom the assistant is assigned, may be performed by a person not licensed pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of the Revised Code and for which a teaching license, issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of the Revised Code is not required. The duties of an educational assistant shall not include the assignment of grades to pupils. The duties of an educational assistant need not be performed in the physical presence of the teacher to whom assigned, but the activity of an educational assistant shall at all times be under the direction of the teacher to whom assigned. The assignment of an educational assistant need not be limited to assisting a single teacher. In the event an educational assistant is assigned to assist more than one teacher the assignments shall be clearly delineated and so arranged that the educational assistant shall never be subject to simultaneous supervision or direction by more than one teacher.

Educational assistants assigned to supervise children shall, when the teacher to whom assigned is not physically present, maintain the degree of control and discipline that would be maintained by the teacher.

Educational assistants may not be used in place of classroom teachers or other employees and any payment of compensation by boards of education to educational assistants for such services is prohibited. The ratio between the number of licensed teachers and the pupils in a school district may not be decreased by utilization of educational assistants and no grouping, or

other organization of pupils, for utilization of educational assistants shall be established which is inconsistent with sound educational practices and procedures. A school district may employ up to one full time equivalent educational assistant for each six full time equivalent licensed employees of the district. Educational assistants shall not be counted as licensed employees for purposes of state support in the school foundation program and no grouping or regrouping of pupils with educational assistants may be counted as a class or unit for school foundation program purposes. Neither special courses required by the regulations of the state board of education, prescribing minimum qualifications of education for an educational assistant, nor years of service as an educational assistant shall be counted in any way toward qualifying for a teacher license, for a teacher contract of any type, or for determining placement on a salary schedule in a school district as a teacher.

(D) Educational assistants employed by a board of education shall have all rights, benefits, and legal protection available to other nonteaching employees in the school district, except that provisions of Chapter 124. of the Revised Code shall not apply to any person employed as an educational assistant, and shall be members of the school employees retirement system. Educational assistants shall be compensated according to a salary plan adopted annually by the board.

Except as provided in this section nonteaching employees shall not serve as educational assistants without first obtaining an appropriate educational aide permit or educational paraprofessional license from the state board of education. A nonteaching employee who is the holder of a valid educational aide permit or educational paraprofessional license shall neither render nor be required to render services inconsistent with the type of services authorized by the permit or license held. No person shall receive compensation from a board of education for services rendered as an educational assistant in violation of this provision.

Nonteaching employees whose functions are solely secretarial-clerical and who do not perform any other duties as educational assistants, even though they assist a teacher and work under the direction of a teacher shall not be required to hold a permit or license issued pursuant to this section. ~~Students preparing to become licensed teachers or educational assistants shall not be required to hold an educational aide permit or paraprofessional license for such periods of time as such students are assigned, as part of their training program, to work with a teacher in a school district. Such students shall not be compensated for such services.~~

Following the determination of the assignment and general job

description of an educational assistant and subject to supervision by the teacher's immediate administrative officer, a teacher to whom an educational assistant is assigned shall make all final determinations of the duties to be assigned to such assistant. Teachers shall not be required to hold a license designated for being a supervisor or administrator in order to perform the necessary supervision of educational assistants.

(E) No person who is, or who has been employed as an educational assistant shall divulge, except to the teacher to whom assigned, or the administrator of the school in the absence of the teacher to whom assigned, or when required to testify in a court or proceedings, any personal information concerning any pupil in the school district which was obtained or obtainable by the educational assistant while so employed. Violation of this provision is grounds for disciplinary action or dismissal, or both.

(F) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, the superintendent of a school district may allow an employee who does not hold a permit or license issued under this section to work as a substitute for an educational assistant who is absent on account of illness or on a leave of absence, or to fill a temporary position created by an emergency, provided that the superintendent believes the employee's application materials indicate that the employee is qualified to obtain a permit or license under this section.

An employee shall begin work as a substitute under this division not earlier than on the date on which the employee files an application with the state board for a permit or license under this section. An employee shall cease working as a substitute under this division on the earliest of the following:

- (1) The date on which the employee files a valid permit or license issued under this section with the superintendent;
- (2) The date on which the employee is denied a permit or license under this section;
- (3) Sixty days following the date on which the employee began work as a substitute under this division.

The superintendent shall ensure that an employee assigned to work as a substitute under division (F) of this section has undergone a criminal records check in accordance with section 3319.391 of the Revised Code.

(G) The state board shall issue an educational aide permit or educational paraprofessional license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

- (1) The applicant holds a permit or license in another state.
- (2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government

certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an educational aide or educational paraprofessional in a state that does not issue that permit or license or both.

Sec. 3319.22. (A)(1) The state board of education shall issue the following educator licenses:

(a) A resident educator license, which shall be valid for two years and shall be renewable for reasons specified by rules adopted by the state board pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section. The state board, on a case-by-case basis, may extend the license's duration as necessary to enable the license holder to complete the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code;

(b) A professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable;

(c) A senior professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable;

(d) A lead professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable.

Licenses issued under division (A)(1) of this section on and after ~~November 2, 2018~~ the effective date of this amendment, shall specify whether the educator is licensed to teach grades pre-kindergarten through ~~five, grades four through nine, eight~~ or grades ~~seven six~~ through twelve. The changes to the grade band specifications under this ~~amendment~~ section shall not apply to a person who holds a license under division (A)(1) of this section prior to ~~November 2, 2018~~ the effective date of this amendment. Further, the changes to the grade band specifications under this ~~amendment~~ section shall not apply to any license issued to teach in the area of computer information science, bilingual education, dance, drama or theater, world language, health, library or media, music, physical education, teaching English to speakers of other languages, career-technical education, or visual arts or to any license issued to an intervention specialist, including a gifted intervention specialist, or to any other license that does not align to the grade band specifications.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(2)(b) of this section, the state board may issue any additional educator licenses of categories, types, and levels the board elects to provide.

(b) Not later than December 31, 2024, the state board shall cease licensing school psychologists. The state board shall coordinate with the state board of psychology to transition to licensure under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code any school psychologists licensed under rules adopted in accordance with sections 3301.07 and 3319.22 of the Revised Code.



(3) Except as provided in division (I) of this section, the state board shall adopt rules establishing the standards and requirements for obtaining each educator license issued under this section. The rules shall also include the reasons for which a resident educator license may be renewed under division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(B) Except as provided in division (I) of this section, the rules adopted under this section shall require at least the following standards and qualifications for the educator licenses described in division (A)(1) of this section:

(1) An applicant for a resident educator license shall hold at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited teacher preparation program or be a participant in the teach for America program and meet the qualifications required under section 3319.227 of the Revised Code.

(2) An applicant for a professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a bachelor's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have successfully completed the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code, if the applicant's current or most recently issued license is a resident educator license issued under this section or an alternative resident educator license issued under section 3319.26 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant for a senior professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license issued under this section or section 3319.222 or under former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(c) Meet the criteria for the accomplished or distinguished level of performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(4) An applicant for a lead professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license or a senior professional educator license issued under this section or a professional educator license issued under section 3319.222 or former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(c) Meet the criteria for the distinguished level of performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code;

(d) Either hold a valid certificate issued by the national board for professional teaching standards or meet the criteria for a master teacher or other criteria for a lead teacher adopted by the educator standards board under division (F)(4) or (5) of section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(C) The state board shall align the standards and qualifications for obtaining a principal license with the standards for principals adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(D) If the state board requires any examinations for educator licensure, the department of education shall provide the results of such examinations received by the department to the chancellor of higher education, in the manner and to the extent permitted by state and federal law.

(E) Any rules the state board of education adopts, amends, or rescinds for educator licenses under this section, division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, or any other law shall be adopted, amended, or rescinded under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code except as follows:

(1) Notwithstanding division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code, in the case of the adoption of any rule or the amendment or rescission of any rule that necessitates institutions' offering preparation programs for educators and other school personnel that are approved by the chancellor of higher education under section 3333.048 of the Revised Code to revise the curriculum of those programs, the effective date shall not be as prescribed in division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code. Instead, the effective date of such rules, or the amendment or rescission of such rules, shall be the date prescribed by section 3333.048 of the Revised Code.

(2) Notwithstanding the authority to adopt, amend, or rescind emergency rules in division (G) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code, this authority shall not apply to the state board of education with regard to rules for educator licenses.

(F)(1) The rules adopted under this section establishing standards requiring additional coursework for the renewal of any educator license shall require a school district and a chartered nonpublic school to establish local professional development committees. In a nonpublic school, the chief administrative officer shall establish the committees in any manner acceptable to such officer. The committees established under this division shall determine whether coursework that a district or chartered nonpublic school teacher proposes to complete meets the requirement of the rules. The department of education shall provide technical assistance and support to committees as the committees incorporate the professional development standards adopted by the state board of education pursuant to section

3319.61 of the Revised Code into their review of coursework that is appropriate for license renewal. The rules shall establish a procedure by which a teacher may appeal the decision of a local professional development committee.

(2) In any school district in which there is no exclusive representative established under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the professional development committees shall be established as described in division (F)(2) of this section.

Not later than the effective date of the rules adopted under this section, the board of education of each school district shall establish the structure for one or more local professional development committees to be operated by such school district. The committee structure so established by a district board shall remain in effect unless within thirty days prior to an anniversary of the date upon which the current committee structure was established, the board provides notice to all affected district employees that the committee structure is to be modified. Professional development committees may have a district-level or building-level scope of operations, and may be established with regard to particular grade or age levels for which an educator license is designated.

Each professional development committee shall consist of at least three classroom teachers employed by the district, one principal employed by the district, and one other employee of the district appointed by the district superintendent. For committees with a building-level scope, the teacher and principal members shall be assigned to that building, and the teacher members shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers assigned to that building. For committees with a district-level scope, the teacher members shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers of the district, and the principal member shall be elected by a majority vote of the principals of the district, unless there are two or fewer principals employed by the district, in which case the one or two principals employed shall serve on the committee. If a committee has a particular grade or age level scope, the teacher members shall be licensed to teach such grade or age levels, and shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers holding such a license and the principal shall be elected by all principals serving in buildings where any such teachers serve. The district superintendent shall appoint a replacement to fill any vacancy that occurs on a professional development committee, except in the case of vacancies among the elected classroom teacher members, which shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the committee so selected.

Terms of office on professional development committees shall be

prescribed by the district board establishing the committees. The conduct of elections for members of professional development committees shall be prescribed by the district board establishing the committees. A professional development committee may include additional members, except that the majority of members on each such committee shall be classroom teachers employed by the district. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which a predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member for the remainder of that term.

The initial meeting of any professional development committee, upon election and appointment of all committee members, shall be called by a member designated by the district superintendent. At this initial meeting, the committee shall select a chairperson and such other officers the committee deems necessary, and shall adopt rules for the conduct of its meetings. Thereafter, the committee shall meet at the call of the chairperson or upon the filing of a petition with the district superintendent signed by a majority of the committee members calling for the committee to meet.

(3) In the case of a school district in which an exclusive representative has been established pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, professional development committees shall be established in accordance with any collective bargaining agreement in effect in the district that includes provisions for such committees.

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a different method for the selection of teacher members of the committees, the exclusive representative of the district's teachers shall select the teacher members.

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a different structure for the committees, the board of education of the school district shall establish the structure, including the number of committees and the number of teacher and administrative members on each committee; the specific administrative members to be part of each committee; whether the scope of the committees will be district levels, building levels, or by type of grade or age levels for which educator licenses are designated; the lengths of terms for members; the manner of filling vacancies on the committees; and the frequency and time and place of meetings. However, in all cases, except as provided in division (F)(4) of this section, there shall be a majority of teacher members of any professional development committee, there shall be at least five total members of any professional development committee, and the exclusive representative shall designate replacement members in the case of vacancies among teacher members, unless the collective bargaining agreement specifies a different method of selecting such replacements.

(4) Whenever an administrator's coursework plan is being discussed or voted upon, the local professional development committee shall, at the request of one of its administrative members, cause a majority of the committee to consist of administrative members by reducing the number of teacher members voting on the plan.

(G)(1) The department of education, educational service centers, county boards of developmental disabilities, college and university departments of education, head start programs, and the Ohio education computer network may establish local professional development committees to determine whether the coursework proposed by their employees who are licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, meet the requirements of the rules adopted under this section. They may establish local professional development committees on their own or in collaboration with a school district or other agency having authority to establish them.

Local professional development committees established by county boards of developmental disabilities shall be structured in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school districts in divisions (F)(2) and (3) of this section, as shall the committees established by any other entity specified in division (G)(1) of this section that provides educational services by employing or contracting for services of classroom teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009. All other entities specified in division (G)(1) of this section shall structure their committees in accordance with guidelines which shall be issued by the state board.

(2) Educational service centers may establish local professional development committees to serve educators who are not employed in schools in this state, including pupil services personnel who are licensed under this section. Local professional development committees shall be structured in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school districts in divisions (F)(2) and (3) of this section.

These committees may agree to review the coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities related to classroom teaching or the area of licensure that is proposed by an individual who satisfies both of the following conditions:

(a) The individual is licensed or certificated under this section or under the former version of this section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009.

(b) The individual is not currently employed as an educator or is not

currently employed by an entity that operates a local professional development committee under this section.

Any committee that agrees to work with such an individual shall work to determine whether the proposed coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities meet the requirements of the rules adopted by the state board under this section.

(3) Any public agency that is not specified in division (G)(1) or (2) of this section but provides educational services and employs or contracts for services of classroom teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, may establish a local professional development committee, subject to the approval of the department of education. The committee shall be structured in accordance with guidelines issued by the state board.

(H) Not later than July 1, 2016, the state board, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section that do both of the following:

(1) Exempt consistently high-performing teachers from the requirement to complete any additional coursework for the renewal of an educator license issued under this section or section 3319.26 of the Revised Code. The rules also shall specify that such teachers are exempt from any requirements prescribed by professional development committees established under divisions (F) and (G) of this section.

(2) For purposes of division (H)(1) of this section, the state board shall define the term "consistently high-performing teacher."

(I) The state board shall issue a resident educator license, professional educator license, senior professional educator license, lead professional educator license, or any other educator license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a resident educator, professional educator, senior professional educator, lead professional educator, or any other type of educator in a state that does not issue one or more of those licenses.

Sec. 3319.26. (A) Except as provided in division (H) of this section, the state board of education shall adopt rules establishing the standards and requirements for obtaining an alternative resident educator license or an alternative educator license for teaching in grades kindergarten to twelve, or the equivalent, in a designated subject area or in the area of intervention

specialist, as defined by rule of the state board. ~~The rules shall also include the reasons for which an alternative resident educator license may be renewed under division (D) of this section.~~

(B) The superintendent of public instruction and the chancellor of higher education jointly shall develop an intensive pedagogical training institute to provide instruction in the principles and practices of teaching for individuals seeking an alternative resident educator license. The instruction shall cover such topics as student development and learning, pupil assessment procedures, curriculum development, classroom management, and teaching methodology.

(C) Except as provided in division (H) of this section, the rules adopted under this section shall require applicants for the alternative resident educator license to satisfy the following conditions prior to issuance of the license, but they shall not require applicants to have completed a major or coursework in the subject area for which application is being made:

(1) Hold a minimum of a baccalaureate degree;

(2) Successfully complete the pedagogical training institute described in division (B) of this section or the preservice training provided to participants of a teacher preparation program that has been approved by the chancellor. The chancellor may approve any such program that requires participants to hold a bachelor's degree; have either a cumulative undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent or a cumulative graduate school grade point average of at least 3.0 out of 4.0; and successfully complete the program's preservice training.

(3) Pass an examination in the subject area for which application is being made.

(D) An alternative resident educator license shall be valid for ~~four~~ two years and shall be renewable ~~for reasons specified by rules adopted by the state board pursuant to division (A) of this section. The state board, on a case-by-case basis, may extend the license's duration as necessary to enable the license holder to complete the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code.~~

(E) The rules shall require the holder of an alternative resident educator license, as a condition of continuing to hold the license, to do all of the following:

(1) ~~Participate in the Ohio teacher residency program;~~

(2) Show satisfactory progress in taking and successfully completing one of the following:

(a) ~~At least twelve additional semester hours, or the equivalent, of college coursework in the principles and practices of teaching in such topics~~

~~as student development and learning, pupil assessment procedures, curriculum development, classroom management, and teaching methodology;~~

~~(b) Professional professional development provided by a teacher preparation program that has been approved by the chancellor under division (C)(2) of this section;~~

~~(3)(2) Take an assessment of professional knowledge in the second year of teaching under the license.~~

The holder of an alternative resident educator license may obtain a professional educator license upon completion of the requirements contained in division (F) of this section or may renew the alternative resident educator license issued under this section, at which point the renewed license shall become an alternative educator license.

(F) The rules shall provide for the granting of a an optional professional educator license to a holder of an alternative resident educator license upon successfully completing all of the following:

(1) ~~Four~~ Two years of teaching under the alternative license;

(2) The additional college coursework or professional development described in division (E)(2)(E)(1) of this section or at least twelve additional semester hours, or the equivalent, of college coursework in the principles and practices of teaching in such topics as student development and learning, pupil assessment procedures, curriculum development, classroom management, and teaching methodology;

(3) The assessment of professional knowledge described in division ~~(E)(3)(E)(2)~~ of this section. The standards for successfully completing this assessment and the manner of conducting the assessment shall be the same as for any other individual who is required to take the assessment pursuant to rules adopted by the state board under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(4) The Ohio teacher residency program;

(5) All other requirements for a professional educator license adopted by the state board under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(G) A person who is assigned to teach in this state as a participant in the teach for America program or who has completed two years of teaching in another state as a participant in that program shall be eligible for a license only under section 3319.227 of the Revised Code and shall not be eligible for a license under this section.

(H) The board shall issue an alternative resident educator license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:



(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an educator for grades kindergarten through twelve in a state that does not issue that license.

(I) The holder of an alternative resident educator license may teach preschool students under that license.

Sec. 3319.303. (A) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, the state board of education shall adopt rules establishing standards and requirements for obtaining a pupil-activity program permit for any individual who does not hold a valid educator license, certificate, or permit issued by the state board under section 3319.22, 3319.26, or 3319.27 of the Revised Code. The permit issued under this section shall be valid for coaching, supervising, or directing a pupil-activity program under section 3313.53 of the Revised Code. Subject to the provisions of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, a permit issued under this division shall be valid for three years and shall be renewable.

(B) The state board shall adopt rules applicable to individuals who hold valid educator licenses, certificates, or permits issued by the state board under section 3319.22, 3319.26, or 3319.27 of the Revised Code setting forth standards to assure any such individual's competence to direct, supervise, or coach a pupil-activity program described in section 3313.53 of the Revised Code. The rules adopted under this division shall not be more stringent than the standards set forth in rules applicable to individuals who do not hold such licenses, certificates, or permits adopted under division (A) of this section. Subject to the provisions of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, a permit issued to an individual under this division shall be valid for the same number of years as the individual's educator license, certificate, or permit issued under section 3319.22, 3319.26, or 3319.27 of the Revised Code and shall be renewable.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, as a condition to issuing a pupil-activity program permit to coach interscholastic athletics, the state board shall require each individual applying for a first permit ~~on or after April 26, 2013,~~ to successfully complete a training program that is specifically focused on brain trauma and brain injury management and the sudden cardiac arrest training course approved by the department of health under division (C) of section 3707.59 of the Revised Code.

(2) The state board shall require, as a condition to renewing a pupil-activity program permit to coach interscholastic athletics, each individual applying for a permit renewal ~~on or after that date~~ to present

evidence that the individual has successfully completed, within the duration of the individual's previous ~~three years~~, a permit, both of the following:

(a) A training program in recognizing the symptoms of concussions and head injuries to which the department of health has provided a link on its internet web site under section 3707.52 of the Revised Code or a training program authorized and required by an organization that regulates interscholastic athletic competition and conducts interscholastic athletic events;

(b) The sudden cardiac arrest training course approved by the department of health under division (C) of section 3707.59 of the Revised Code.

(3) The state board shall require each individual applying for a permit renewal on or after the effective date of this amendment to present evidence that the individual has complied with the student mental health training requirement under section 3313.5318 of the Revised Code.

(D) The state board shall issue a permit for coaching, supervising, or directing a pupil-activity program in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license or permit in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a coach, supervisor, or pupil-activity program director in a state that does not issue that permit.

Sec. 3327.10. (A) Except as provided in division (L) of this section, no person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor van, owned and operated by any school district or educational service center or privately owned and operated under contract with any school district or service center in this state, who has not received a certificate from either the educational service center governing board that has entered into an agreement with the school district under section 3313.843 or 3313.845 of the Revised Code or the superintendent of the school district, certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. The service center governing board or the superintendent, as the case may be, shall provide for an annual physical examination that conforms with rules adopted by the state board of education of each driver to ascertain the driver's physical fitness for such employment. The examination shall be performed by one of the following:

(1) A person licensed under Chapter 4731. or 4734. of the Revised Code or by another state to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic;

- (2) A physician assistant;
- (3) A certified nurse practitioner;
- (4) A clinical nurse specialist;
- (5) A certified nurse-midwife;

(6) A medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration in accordance with 49 C.F.R. part 390.

Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting the same on proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to comply with division (D)(1) of this section, or upon a conviction or a guilty plea for a violation, or any other action, that results in a loss or suspension of driving rights. Failure to comply with such division may be cause for disciplinary action or termination of employment under division (C) of section 3319.081, or section 124.34 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided in division (L) of this section, no person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor van not subject to the rules of the department of education pursuant to division (A) of this section who has not received a certificate from the school administrator or contractor certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. Each driver shall have an annual physical examination which conforms to the state highway patrol rules, ascertaining the driver's physical fitness for such employment. The examination shall be performed by one of the following:

(1) A person licensed under Chapter 4731. or 4734. of the Revised Code or by another state to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic;

- (2) A physician assistant;
- (3) A certified nurse practitioner;
- (4) A clinical nurse specialist;
- (5) A certified nurse-midwife;

(6) A medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration in accordance with 49 C.F.R. part 390.

Any written documentation of the physical examination shall be completed by the individual who performed the examination.

Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting the same on proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to comply with division (D)(2) of this section.

(C) Any person who drives a school bus or motor van must give satisfactory and sufficient bond except a driver who is an employee of a

school district and who drives a bus or motor van owned by the school district.

(D) No person employed as driver of a school bus or motor van under this section who is convicted of a traffic violation or who has had the person's commercial driver's license suspended shall drive a school bus or motor van until the person has filed a written notice of the conviction or suspension, as follows:

(1) If the person is employed under division (A) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the superintendent, or a person designated by the superintendent, of the school district for which the person drives a school bus or motor van as an employee or drives a privately owned and operated school bus or motor van under contract.

(2) If employed under division (B) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the employing school administrator or contractor, or a person designated by the administrator or contractor.

(E) In addition to resulting in possible revocation of a certificate as authorized by divisions (A) and (B) of this section, violation of division (D) of this section is a minor misdemeanor.

(F)(1) Not later than thirty days after June 30, 2007, each owner of a school bus or motor van shall obtain the complete driving record for each person who is currently employed or otherwise authorized to drive the school bus or motor van. An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for the first time before the owner has obtained the person's complete driving record. Thereafter, the owner of a school bus or motor van shall obtain the person's driving record not less frequently than semiannually if the person remains employed or otherwise authorized to drive the school bus or motor van. An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to resume operating a school bus or motor van, after an interruption of one year or longer, before the owner has obtained the person's complete driving record.

(2) The owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for ten years after the date on which the person pleads guilty to or is convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.

(3) An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit any person to operate such a vehicle unless the person meets all other requirements contained in rules adopted by the state board of education prescribing qualifications of drivers of school buses and other student transportation.

(G) No superintendent of a school district, educational service center, community school, or public or private employer shall permit the operation

of a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this state by an individual unless both of the following apply:

(1) Information pertaining to that driver has been submitted to the department of education, pursuant to procedures adopted by that department. Information to be reported shall include the name of the employer or school district, name of the driver, driver license number, date of birth, date of hire, status of physical evaluation, and status of training.

(2) The most recent criminal records check required by division (J) of this section has been completed and received by the superintendent or public or private employer.

(H) A person, school district, educational service center, community school, nonpublic school, or other public or nonpublic entity that owns a school bus or motor van, or that contracts with another entity to operate a school bus or motor van, may impose more stringent restrictions on drivers than those prescribed in this section, in any other section of the Revised Code, and in rules adopted by the state board.

(I) For qualified drivers who, on July 1, 2007, are employed by the owner of a school bus or motor van to drive the school bus or motor van, any instance in which the driver was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance prior to two years prior to July 1, 2007, shall not be considered a disqualifying event with respect to division (F) of this section.

(J)(1) This division applies to persons hired by a school district, educational service center, community school, chartered nonpublic school, or science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation.

(a) For each person to whom this division applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check in accordance with section 3319.39 of the Revised Code and every six years thereafter. ~~For~~

(b) ~~For~~ each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior to ~~that date~~ November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the department of education and every six years thereafter.

(c) If, on the effective date of this amendment, the most recent criminal records check requested for a person to whom division (J)(1) of this section applies was completed more than one year prior to that date or does not include information gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of

the Revised Code, the employer shall request a new criminal records check that includes information gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code by a date prescribed by the state board of education and every six years thereafter.

(2) This division applies to persons hired by a public or private employer not described in division (J)(1) of this section to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation.

(a) For each person to whom this division applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check prior to the person's hiring and every six years thereafter.

(b) For each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior to ~~that date~~ November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the department and every six years thereafter.

(c) If, on the effective date of this amendment, the most recent criminal records check requested for a person to whom division (J)(2) of this section applies was completed more than one year prior to that date or does not include information gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, the employer shall request a new criminal records check that includes information gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code by a date prescribed by the state board and every six years thereafter.

(3) Each request for a criminal records check under division (J) of this section shall be made to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in the manner prescribed in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, except that if both of the following conditions apply to the person subject to the records check, the employer shall request the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person:

(a) The employer previously requested the superintendent to determine whether the bureau of criminal identification and investigation has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, on the person in conjunction with a criminal records check requested under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code or under division (J) of this section.

(b) The person presents proof that the person has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the person becomes subject to a criminal records check under this section.

Upon receipt of a request, the superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code as if the request had been made under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code.

However, as specified in division (B)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, if the employer requests the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person for whom the request is made, the superintendent shall not conduct the review prescribed by division (B)(1) of that section.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in the Revised Code to the contrary, the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall make the initial criminal records check requested of a person by an employer under division (J)(1) or (2) of this section on or after the effective date of this amendment available to the state board of education. The state board shall use the information received to enroll the person in the retained applicant fingerprint database, established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, in the same manner as any teacher licensed under sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code. If the state board is unable to enroll the person in the retained applicant fingerprint database because the person has not satisfied the requirements for enrollment, the state board shall notify the employer that the person has not satisfied the requirements for enrollment. However, the bureau shall not be required to make available to the state board the criminal records check of any person who is already enrolled in the retained applicant fingerprint database on the date the person's employer requests a records check of the person under division (J)(1) or (2) of this section.

If the state board receives notification of the arrest, guilty plea, or conviction of a person who is subject to this section, the state board shall promptly notify the person's employer in accordance with division (B) of section 3319.316 of the Revised Code.

(K)(1) Until the effective date of the amendments to rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under division (J) of this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense described in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards prescribed for nonlicensed school personnel by rule 3301-20-03 of the Ohio Administrative Code.

(2) Beginning on the effective date of the amendments to rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under division (J) of this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense that,

under the rule, disqualifies a person for employment to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards prescribed by the rule.

(L) The superintendent of a school district or an educational service center governing board shall issue a certificate as a driver of a school bus or motor van or a certificate to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a certificate in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a school bus or motor van driver or a pupil transportation vehicle operator in a state that does not issue one or both of those certificates.

Sec. 3704.14. (A)(1) If the director of environmental protection determines that implementation of a motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program is necessary for the state to effectively comply with the federal Clean Air Act after June 30, ~~2019~~ 2023, the director may provide for the implementation of the program in those counties in this state in which such a program is federally mandated. Upon making such a determination, the director of environmental protection may request the director of administrative services to extend the terms of the contract that was entered into under the authority of Am. Sub. H.B. 64 of the 131st general assembly. Upon receiving the request, the director of administrative services shall extend the contract, beginning on July 1, ~~2019~~ 2023, in accordance with this section. The contract shall be extended for a period of up to twenty-four months with the contractor who conducted the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program under that contract.

(2) Prior to the expiration of the contract extension that is authorized by division (A)(1) of this section, the director of environmental protection shall request the director of administrative services to enter into a contract with a vendor to operate a decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program in each county in this state in which such a program is federally mandated through June 30, ~~2023~~ 2027, with an option for the state to renew the contract for a period of up to twenty-four months through June 30, ~~2025~~ 2029. The contract shall ensure that the decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program achieves at least the same emission reductions as achieved by the program operated under the authority of the contract that was extended under division (A)(1) of this section. The director of administrative services shall select a vendor through a competitive



selection process in compliance with Chapter 125. of the Revised Code.

(3) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the director of administrative services shall ensure that a competitive selection process regarding a contract to operate a decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program in this state incorporates the following, which shall be included in the contract:

(a) For purposes of expanding the number of testing locations for consumer convenience, a requirement that the vendor utilize established local businesses, auto repair facilities, or leased properties to operate state-approved inspection and maintenance testing facilities;

(b) A requirement that the vendor selected to operate the program provide notification of the program's requirements to each owner of a motor vehicle that is required to be inspected under the program. The contract shall require the notification to be provided not later than sixty days prior to the date by which the owner of the motor vehicle is required to have the motor vehicle inspected. The director of environmental protection and the vendor shall jointly agree on the content of the notice. However, the notice shall include at a minimum the locations of all inspection facilities within a specified distance of the address that is listed on the owner's motor vehicle registration;

(c) A requirement that the vendor comply with testing methodology and supply the required equipment approved by the director of environmental protection as specified in the competitive selection process in compliance with Chapter 125. of the Revised Code.

(4) A decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program operated under this section shall comply with division (B) of this section. The director of environmental protection shall administer the decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program operated under this section.

(B) The decentralized motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program authorized by this section, at a minimum, shall do all of the following:

(1) Comply with the federal Clean Air Act;

(2) Provide for the issuance of inspection certificates;

(3) Provide for a new car exemption for motor vehicles four years old or newer and provide that a new motor vehicle is exempt for four years regardless of whether legal title to the motor vehicle is transferred during that period;

(4) Provide for an exemption for battery electric motor vehicles.

(C)(1) The director of environmental protection shall adopt rules in

accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that the director determines are necessary to implement this section. The director may continue to implement and enforce rules pertaining to the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program previously implemented under former section 3704.14 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to its repeal and reenactment by Am. Sub. H.B. 66 of the 126th general assembly, provided that the rules do not conflict with this section.

(2) The director of environmental protection shall issue an inspection certificate provided for under division (B)(2) of this section in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(a) The individual holds a certificate or license in another state.

(b) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a vehicle inspector in a state that does not issue that certificate.

(D) There is hereby created in the state treasury the auto emissions test fund, which shall consist of money received by the director from any cash transfers, state and local grants, and other contributions that are received for the purpose of funding the program established under this section. The director of environmental protection shall use money in the fund solely for the implementation, supervision, administration, operation, and enforcement of the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program established under this section. Money in the fund shall not be used for either of the following:

(1) To pay for the inspection costs incurred by a motor vehicle dealer so that the dealer may provide inspection certificates to an individual purchasing a motor vehicle from the dealer when that individual resides in a county that is subject to the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program;

(2) To provide payment for more than one free passing emissions inspection or a total of three emissions inspections for a motor vehicle in any three-hundred-sixty-five-day period. The owner or lessee of a motor vehicle is responsible for inspection fees that are related to emissions inspections beyond one free passing emissions inspection or three total emissions inspections in any three-hundred-sixty-five-day period. Inspection fees that are charged by a contractor conducting emissions inspections under a motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program shall be approved by the director of environmental protection.

(E) The motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program established under this section expires upon the termination of all contracts entered into under this section and shall not be implemented beyond the final date on

which termination occurs.

(F) As used in this section "battery electric motor vehicle" has the same meaning as in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3737.83. The state fire marshal shall, as part of the state fire code, adopt rules to:

(A) Establish minimum standards of performance for fire protection equipment and fire fighting equipment;

(B) Establish minimum standards of training, fix minimum qualifications, and require certificates for all persons who engage in the business for profit of installing, testing, repairing, or maintaining fire protection equipment;

(C) Provide for the issuance of certificates required under division (B) of this section and establish the fees to be charged for such certificates. A certificate shall be granted, renewed, or revoked according to rules the state fire marshal shall adopt, except that the state fire marshal shall grant a certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a person engaged in the business of installing, testing, repairing, or maintaining fire protection equipment in a state that does not issue that certificate.

(D) Establish minimum standards of flammability for consumer goods in any case where the federal government or any department or agency thereof has established, or may from time to time establish standards of flammability for consumer goods. The standards established by the state fire marshal shall be identical to the minimum federal standards.

In any case where the federal government or any department or agency thereof, establishes standards of flammability for consumer goods subsequent to the adoption of a flammability standard by the state fire marshal, standards previously adopted by the state fire marshal shall not continue in effect to the extent such standards are not identical to the minimum federal standards.

With respect to the adoption of minimum standards of flammability, this division shall supersede any authority granted a political subdivision by any other section of the Revised Code.

(E) Establish minimum standards pursuant to section 5104.05 of the Revised Code for fire prevention and fire safety in child day-care centers and in type A family day-care homes, as defined in section 5104.01 of the

Revised Code.

(F) Establish minimum standards for fire prevention and safety in a residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults. The state fire marshal shall adopt the rules under this division in consultation with the director of mental health and addiction services and interested parties designated by the director of mental health and addiction services.

(G) Establish that occupant load shall not include an exterior patio that has a means of egress on at least three sides or within fifty feet of an open side and in which each means of egress is compliant with the "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 42 U.S.C. 12102, et seq.

Sec. 4701.06. (A) The accountancy board shall grant the certificate of "certified public accountant" to any person who satisfies the following requirements:

~~(1) The person is a resident of this state or has a place of business in this state or, as an employee, is regularly employed in this state. The board may determine by rule circumstances under which the residency requirement may be waived.~~

~~(2)~~ (2) The person has attained the age of eighteen years.

~~(3)~~ (2) The person meets the following requirements of education and experience:

(a) Graduation with a baccalaureate or higher degree that includes successful completion of one hundred fifty semester hours of undergraduate or graduate education. The board by rule shall specify graduate degrees that satisfy this requirement and also by rule shall require any subjects that it considers appropriate. The total educational program shall include an accounting concentration with related courses in other areas of business administration, as defined by board rule.

(b) Acquisition of one year of experience satisfactory to the board in any of the following:

- (i) A public accounting firm;
- (ii) Government;
- (iii) Business;
- (iv) Academia.

~~(4)~~ (3) The person has passed an examination that is administered in the manner and that covers the subjects that the board prescribes by rule. In adopting the relevant rules, the board shall ensure to the extent possible that the examination, the examination process, and the examination's passing standard are uniform with the examinations, examination processes, and

examination passing standards of all other states and may provide for the use of all or parts of the uniform certified public accountant examination and advisory grading service of the American institute of certified public accountants. The board may contract with third parties to perform administrative services that relate to the examination and that the board determines are appropriate in order to assist the board in performing its duties in relation to the examination.

(B)(1) The experience requirement for a candidate who does not meet the educational requirements under division ~~(A)(3)(a)(A)(2)(a)~~ of this section because the board has waived them under division (B)(2) of this section is four years of the experience described in division ~~(A)(3)(b)(A)(2)(b)~~ of this section.

(2) The board shall waive the educational requirement set forth in division ~~(A)(3)(a)(A)(2)(a)~~ of this section for any candidate if the board finds that the candidate has obtained from an accredited college or university approved by the board, either an associate degree or a baccalaureate degree, other than a baccalaureate degree described in division ~~(A)(3)(a)(A)(2)(a)~~ of this section, with a concentration in accounting that includes related courses in other areas of business administration, and if the board is satisfied from the results of special examinations that the board gives the candidate to test the candidate's educational qualification that the candidate is as well equipped, educationally, as if the candidate met the applicable educational requirement specified in division ~~(A)(3)(a)(A)(2)(a)~~ of this section.

The board shall provide by rule for the general scope of any special examinations for a waiver of the educational requirements under division ~~(A)(3)(a)(A)(2)(a)~~ of this section and may obtain any advice and assistance that it considers appropriate to assist it in preparing and grading those special examinations. The board may use any existing examinations or may prepare any number of new examinations to assist in determining the equivalent training of a candidate. The board by rule shall prescribe any special examinations for a waiver of the educational requirements under division ~~(A)(3)(a)(A)(2)(a)~~ of this section and the passing score required for each examination.

(C) A candidate who has graduated with a baccalaureate degree or its equivalent or a higher degree that includes successful completion of at least one hundred twenty semester hours of undergraduate or graduate education is eligible to take the examination referred to in division ~~(A)(4)(A)(3)~~ of this section without waiting until the candidate meets the education or experience requirements, ~~provided the candidate also meets the requirement~~

~~of division (A)(1) of this section.~~ The board by rule shall specify degrees that make a candidate eligible under this division and by rule shall require any subjects that it considers appropriate.

(D) A candidate for the certificate of certified public accountant who has successfully completed the examination under division ~~(A)(4)~~(A)(3) of this section has no status as a certified public accountant, unless and until the candidate has the requisite education and experience and has received a certificate as a certified public accountant. The board shall determine and charge a fee for issuing the certificate that is adequate to cover the expense.

(E) The board by rule may prescribe the terms and conditions under which a candidate who passes part but not all of the examination may retake the examination. It also may provide by rule for a reasonable waiting period for a candidate's reexamination.

The applicable educational and experience requirements under divisions ~~(A)(3)~~(A)(2), (B), and (C) of this section shall be those in effect on the date on which the candidate first sits for the examination.

(F) The board shall charge a candidate a reasonable fee, to be determined by the board, that is adequate to cover all rentals, compensation for proctors, and other administrative expenses of the board related to examination or reexamination, including the expenses of procuring and grading the examination provided for in division ~~(A)(4)~~(A)(3) of this section and for any special examinations for a waiver of the educational requirements under division ~~(A)(3)(a)~~(A)(2)(a) of this section. Fees for reexamination under division (E) of this section shall be charged by the board in amounts determined by it. The applicable fees shall be paid by the candidate at the time the candidate applies for examination or reexamination.

(G) Any person who has received from the board a certificate as a certified public accountant and who holds an Ohio permit shall be styled and known as a "certified public accountant" and also may use the abbreviation "CPA." The board shall maintain a list of certified public accountants. Any certified public accountant also may be known as a "public accountant."

(H) Persons who, on the effective date of an amendment of this section, held certified public accountant certificates previously issued under the laws of this state shall not be required to obtain additional certificates under this section but shall otherwise be subject to all provisions of this section, and those previously issued certificates, for all purposes, shall be considered certificates issued under this section and subject to its provisions.

(I) The board may waive the examination under division ~~(A)(4)~~(A)(3) of this section and, upon payment of a fee determined by it, may issue a

certificate as a "certified public accountant" to any person who possesses the ~~qualifications~~ qualification specified in ~~divisions~~ division (A)(1) ~~and (2)~~ of this section and what the board determines to be substantially the equivalent of the applicable qualifications under division ~~(A)(3)(A)(2)~~ of this section and who is the holder of a certificate, license, or degree in a foreign country that constitutes a recognized qualification for the practice of public accounting in that country, that is comparable to that of a certified public accountant of this state, and that is then in full force and effect.

(J) The board shall issue a certificate as a "certified public accountant" in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a person if either of the following applies:

(1) The person holds a certificate as a certified public accountant in another state.

(2) The person has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a certified public accountant in a state that does not issue that certificate.

Sec. 4701.10. (A) The accountancy board, upon application, shall issue Ohio permits to practice public accounting to holders of the CPA certificate or the PA registration. Subject to division (H)(1) of this section, there shall be a triennial Ohio permit fee in an amount to be determined by the board not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars. All Ohio permits shall expire on the last day of December of the year assigned by the board and, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, shall be renewed triennially for a period of three years by certificate holders and registrants in good standing upon payment of a triennial renewal fee not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars.

(B) The accountancy board may issue Ohio registrations to holders of the CPA certificate and the PA registration who are not engaged in the practice of public accounting. Such persons shall not convey to the general public that they are actively engaged in the practice of public accounting in this state. Subject to division (H)(1) of this section, there shall be a triennial Ohio registration fee in an amount to be determined by the board but not exceeding fifty-five dollars. All Ohio registrations shall expire on the last day of December of the year assigned by the board and, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, shall be renewed triennially for a period of three years upon payment by certificate holders and registrants in good standing of a renewal fee not to exceed fifty-five dollars.

(C) Any person who receives a CPA certificate and who applies for an initial Ohio permit or Ohio registration more than sixty days after issuance of the CPA certificate may, at the board's discretion, be subject to a late filing fee not exceeding one hundred dollars.

(D) Any person to whom the board has issued an Ohio permit who is engaged in the practice of public accounting and who fails to renew the permit by the expiration date shall be subject to a late filing fee not exceeding one hundred dollars for each full month or part of a month after the expiration date in which such person did not possess a permit, up to a maximum of one thousand two hundred dollars. The board may waive or reduce the late filing fee for just cause upon receipt of a written request from such person.

(E) Any person to whom the board has issued an Ohio permit or Ohio registration who is not engaged in the practice of public accounting and who fails to renew the permit or registration by the expiration date shall be subject to a late filing fee not exceeding fifty dollars for each full month or part of a month after the expiration date in which such person did not possess a permit or registration, up to a maximum of three hundred dollars. The board may waive or reduce the late filing fee for just cause upon receipt of a written request from such person.

(F) Failure of a CPA certificate holder or PA registration holder to apply for either an Ohio permit or an Ohio registration within one year from the expiration date of the Ohio permit or Ohio registration last obtained or renewed, or one year from the date upon which the CPA certificate holder was granted a CPA certificate, shall result in suspension of the CPA certificate or PA registration until all fees required under divisions (D) and (E) of this section have been paid, unless the board determines the failure to have been due to excusable neglect. In that case, the fee for the issuance or renewal of the Ohio permit or Ohio registration, as the case may be, shall be the amount that the board shall determine, but not in excess of fifty dollars plus the fee for each triennial period or part of a period the certificate holder or registrant did not have either an Ohio permit or an Ohio registration.

(G) The board by rule may exempt persons from the requirement of holding an Ohio permit or Ohio registration for specified reasons, including, but not limited to, retirement, health reasons, military service, foreign residency, or other just cause.

(H)(1) The board by rule:

(a) May provide for the issuance of Ohio permits and Ohio registrations for less than three years' duration at prorated fees;

(b) Shall add a surcharge to the Ohio permit and Ohio registration fee imposed pursuant to this section of ~~at least fifteen dollars but no more than thirty dollars for a three-year Ohio permit or Ohio registration, at least ten dollars but no more than twenty dollars for a two-year Ohio permit or Ohio registration, and at least five dollars but no more than ten dollars for a~~



~~one-year Ohio permit or Ohio registration, provided that the board may prorate the surcharge if the board issues an Ohio permit or Ohio registration for less than three years.~~

(2) Each quarter, the board, for the purpose provided in section 4743.05 of the Revised Code, shall certify to the director of budget and management the number of Ohio permits and Ohio registrations issued or renewed under this chapter during the preceding quarter and the amount equal to that number times the amount of the surcharge added to each Ohio permit and Ohio registration fee by the board under division (H)(1) of this section.

(I) Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code does not apply to Ohio permits or Ohio registrations issued under this section.

Sec. 4713.28. (A) The state cosmetology and barber board shall issue a practicing license to an applicant who satisfies all of the following applicable conditions:

- (1) Is at least sixteen years of age;
- (2) Has the equivalent of an Ohio public school tenth grade education;
- (3) Has submitted a written application on a form furnished by the board

that contains all of the following:

(a) The name of the individual and any other identifying information required by the board;

(b) A photocopy of the individual's current driver's license or other proof of legal residence;

(c) Proof that the individual is qualified to take the applicable examination as required by section 4713.20 of the Revised Code;

(d) An oath verifying that the information in the application is true;

(e) The applicable application fee.

(4) Passes an examination conducted under division (A) of section 4713.24 of the Revised Code for the branch of cosmetology the applicant seeks to practice;

(5) Pays to the board the applicable license fee;

(6) In the case of an applicant for an initial cosmetologist license, has successfully completed at least one thousand five hundred hours of board-approved cosmetology training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state, except that only one thousand hours of board-approved cosmetology training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state is required of an individual licensed as a barber under Chapter 4709. of the Revised Code;

(7) In the case of an applicant for an initial esthetician license, has successfully completed at least six hundred hours of board-approved esthetics training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state;

(8) In the case of an applicant for an initial hair designer license, has successfully completed at least one thousand ~~two hundred~~ hours of board-approved hair designer training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state, except that only one thousand hours of board-approved hair designer training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state is required of an individual licensed as a barber under Chapter 4709. of the Revised Code;

(9) In the case of an applicant for an initial manicurist license, has successfully completed at least two hundred hours of board-approved manicurist training in a school of cosmetology licensed in this state;

(10) In the case of an applicant for an initial natural hair stylist license, has successfully completed at least four hundred fifty hours of instruction in subjects relating to sanitation, scalp care, anatomy, hair styling, communication skills, and laws and rules governing the practice of cosmetology.

(B) The board shall not deny a license to any applicant based on prior incarceration or conviction for any crime. If the board denies an individual a license or license renewal, the reasons for such denial shall be put in writing.

(C) The board shall issue a practicing license in a branch of cosmetology in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in that branch of cosmetology in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter in that branch of cosmetology in a state that does not issue that license.

Sec. 4735.07. (A) The superintendent of real estate, with the consent of the Ohio real estate commission, may enter into agreements with recognized national testing services to administer the real estate broker's examination under the superintendent's supervision and control, consistent with the requirements of this chapter as to the contents of such examination.

(B) No applicant for a real estate broker's license shall take the broker's examination who has not established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant:

(1) Is honest and truthful;

(2)(a) Has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code;

(b) Has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate or, if the applicant has been so adjudged,

at least two years have passed since the court decision and the superintendent has disregarded the adjudication because the applicant has proven, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the applicant's activities and employment record since the adjudication show that the applicant is honest and truthful, and there is no basis in fact for believing that the applicant will again violate the laws involved.

(3) Has not, during any period in which the applicant was licensed under this chapter, violated any provision of, or any rule adopted pursuant to, this chapter, or, if the applicant has violated any such provision or rule, has established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant will not again violate such provision or rule;

(4) Is at least eighteen years of age;

(5) Has been a licensed real estate broker or salesperson for at least ~~two~~ years; ~~during at least~~ two of the five years preceding the person's application, ~~has worked as a licensed real estate broker or salesperson for an average of at least thirty hours per week;~~ and has completed one of the following:

(a) At least twenty real estate transactions, in which property was sold for another by the applicant while acting in the capacity of a real estate broker or salesperson;

(b) Such equivalent experience as is defined by rules adopted by the commission.

(6)(a) If licensed as a real estate salesperson prior to August 1, 2001, successfully has completed at an institution of higher education all of the following credit-eligible courses by either classroom instruction or distance education:

(i) Thirty hours of instruction in real estate practice;

(ii) Thirty hours of instruction that includes the subjects of Ohio real estate law, municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination. If feasible, the instruction in Ohio real estate law shall be taught by a member of the faculty of an accredited law school. If feasible, the instruction in municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination shall be taught by a staff member of the Ohio civil rights commission who is knowledgeable with respect to those subjects. The requirements of this division do not apply to an applicant who is admitted to practice before the supreme court.

(iii) Thirty hours of instruction in real estate appraisal;

(iv) Thirty hours of instruction in real estate finance;

(v) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in financial management;

(vi) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in human resource or personnel management;

(vii) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in applied business economics;

(viii) Three quarter hours, or its equivalent in semester hours, in business law.

(b) If licensed as a real estate salesperson on or after August 1, 2001, successfully has completed at an institution of higher education all of the following credit-eligible courses by either classroom instruction or distance education:

(i) Forty hours of instruction in real estate practice;

(ii) Forty hours of instruction that includes the subjects of Ohio real estate law, municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination. If feasible, the instruction in Ohio real estate law shall be taught by a member of the faculty of an accredited law school. If feasible, the instruction in municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination shall be taught by a staff member of the Ohio civil rights commission who is knowledgeable with respect to those subjects. The requirements of this division do not apply to an applicant who is admitted to practice before the supreme court.

(iii) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate appraisal;

(iv) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate finance;

(v) The training in the amount of hours specified under divisions (B)(6)(a)(v), (vi), (vii), and (viii) of this section.

(c) Division (B)(6)(a) or (b) of this section does not apply to any applicant who holds a valid real estate salesperson's license issued prior to January 2, 1972. Divisions (B)(6)(a)(v), (vi), (vii), and (viii) or division (B)(6)(b)(v) of this section do not apply to any applicant who holds a valid real estate salesperson's license issued prior to January 3, 1984.

(d) Divisions (B)(6)(a)(iii) and (B)(6)(b)(iii) of this section do not apply to any new applicant who holds a valid Ohio real estate appraiser license or certificate issued prior to the date of application for a real estate broker's license.

(e) Successful completion of the instruction required by division (B)(6)(a) or (b) of this section shall be determined by the law in effect on the date the instruction was completed.

(7) If licensed as a real estate salesperson on or after January 3, 1984, satisfactorily has completed a minimum of two years of post-secondary education, or its equivalent in semester or quarter hours, at an institution of higher education, and has fulfilled the requirements of division (B)(6)(a) or (b) of this section. The requirements of division (B)(6)(a) or (b) of this section may be included in the two years of post-secondary education, or its equivalent in semester or quarter hours, that is required by this division. The post-secondary education requirement may be satisfied by completing the credit-eligible courses using either classroom instruction or distance education. Successful completion of any course required by this section shall be determined by the law in effect on the date the course was completed.

(C) Each applicant for a broker's license shall be examined in the principles of real estate practice, Ohio real estate law, and financing and appraisal, and as to the duties of real estate brokers and real estate salespersons, the applicant's knowledge of real estate transactions and instruments relating to them, and the canons of business ethics pertaining to them. The commission from time to time shall promulgate such canons and cause them to be published in printed form.

(D) Examinations shall be administered with reasonable accommodations in accordance with the requirements of the "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 327, 42 U.S.C. 12101. The contents of an examination shall be consistent with the requirements of division (B)(6) of this section and with the other specific requirements of this section. An applicant who has completed the requirements of division (B)(6) of this section at the time of application shall be examined no later than twelve months after the applicant is notified of admission to the examination.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter or Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to the contrary, the superintendent shall issue a real estate broker's license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant satisfies the requirements specified in section 4796.03 or 4796.04 of the Revised Code, as applicable, and all of the following apply:

(a) The applicant has worked as a real estate broker for at least two of the five years immediately preceding the date of the application.

(b) The applicant has completed not less than twenty real estate transactions in which the applicant acted in the capacity of a real estate broker.

(c) The applicant passes an examination on Ohio real estate law.

(2) The applicant satisfies the requirements specified in section 4796.05 of the Revised Code and divisions (E)(1)(b) and (c) of this section.

(F) There shall be no limit placed on the number of times an applicant may retake the examination.

(G)(1) Not earlier than the date of issue of a real estate broker's license to a licensee, but not later than twelve months after the date of issue of a real estate broker's license to a licensee, the licensee shall submit proof satisfactory to the superintendent, on forms made available by the superintendent, of the completion of ten hours of instruction that shall be completed in schools, seminars, and educational institutions that are approved by the commission. Approval of the curriculum and providers shall be granted according to rules adopted pursuant to section 4735.10 of the Revised Code and may be taken through classroom instruction or distance education.

If the required proof of completion is not submitted to the superintendent within twelve months of the date a license is issued under this section, the license of the real estate broker is suspended automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent. The broker's license shall not be reactivated by the superintendent until it is established, to the satisfaction of the superintendent, that the requirements of this division have been met and that the licensee is in compliance with this chapter. A licensee's license is revoked automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent if the licensee fails to submit proof of completion of the education requirements specified under division (G)(1) of this section within twelve months of the date the license is suspended.

(2) If the license of a real estate broker is suspended pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section, the license of a real estate salesperson associated with that broker correspondingly is suspended pursuant to division (H) of section 4735.20 of the Revised Code. However, the suspended license of the associated real estate salesperson shall be reactivated and no fee shall be charged or collected for that reactivation if all of the following occur:

(a) That broker subsequently submits satisfactory proof to the superintendent that the broker has complied with the requirements of division (G)(1) of this section and requests that the broker's license as a real estate broker be reactivated;

(b) The superintendent then reactivates the broker's license as a real estate broker;

(c) The associated real estate salesperson intends to continue to be associated with that broker and otherwise is in compliance with this chapter.

Sec. 4735.09. (A) Application for a license as a real estate salesperson shall be made to the superintendent of real estate on forms furnished by the superintendent and signed by the applicant. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the superintendent and shall contain such information as is required by this chapter and the rules of the Ohio real estate commission. The application shall be accompanied by the recommendation of the real estate broker with whom the applicant is associated or with whom the applicant intends to be associated, certifying that the applicant is honest and truthful, and has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate, which conviction or adjudication the applicant has not disclosed to the superintendent, and recommending that the applicant be admitted to the real estate salesperson examination.

(B) A fee of eighty-one dollars shall accompany the application, which fee includes the fee for the initial year of the licensing period, if a license is issued. The initial year of the licensing period commences at the time the license is issued and ends on the applicant's first birthday thereafter. The application fee shall be nonrefundable. A fee of eighty-one dollars shall be charged by the superintendent for each successive application made by the applicant. ~~One dollar of each application fee shall be credited to the real estate education and research fund.~~

(C) There shall be no limit placed on the number of times an applicant may retake the examination.

(D) The superintendent, with the consent of the commission, may enter into an agreement with a recognized national testing service to administer the real estate salesperson's examination under the superintendent's supervision and control, consistent with the requirements of this chapter as to the contents of the examination.

If the superintendent, with the consent of the commission, enters into an agreement with a national testing service to administer the real estate salesperson's examination, the superintendent may require an applicant to pay the testing service's examination fee directly to the testing service. If the superintendent requires the payment of the examination fee directly to the testing service, each applicant shall submit to the superintendent a processing fee in an amount determined by the Ohio real estate commission pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 4735.10 of the Revised Code.

(E) The superintendent shall issue a real estate salesperson's license when satisfied that the applicant has received a passing score on each portion of the salesperson's examination as determined by rule by the real estate commission.

(F) No applicant for a salesperson's license shall take the salesperson's examination who has not established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant:

(1) Is honest and truthful;

(2)(a) Has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code;

(b) Has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate or, if the applicant has been so adjudged, at least two years have passed since the court decision and the superintendent has disregarded the adjudication because the applicant has proven, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the applicant is honest and truthful, and there is no basis in fact for believing that the applicant again will violate the laws involved.

(3) Has not, during any period in which the applicant was licensed under this chapter, violated any provision of, or any rule adopted pursuant to this chapter, or, if the applicant has violated such provision or rule, has established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant will not again violate such provision or rule;

(4) Is at least eighteen years of age;

(5) If born after the year 1950, has a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence issued by the department of education;

(6) Has successfully completed at an institution of higher education all of the following credit-eligible courses by either classroom instruction or distance education:

(a) Forty hours of instruction in real estate practice;

(b) Forty hours of instruction that includes the subjects of Ohio real estate law, municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination. If feasible, the instruction in Ohio real estate law shall be taught by a member of the faculty of an accredited law school. If feasible, the instruction in municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination shall be taught by a staff member of the Ohio civil rights commission who is knowledgeable with respect to those subjects. The requirements of this division do not apply to an applicant who is admitted to practice before the supreme court.

(c) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate appraisal;

(d) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate finance.

(G)(1) Successful completion of the instruction required by division



(F)(6) of this section shall be determined by the law in effect on the date the instruction was completed.

(2) Division (F)(6)(c) of this section does not apply to any new applicant who holds a valid Ohio real estate appraiser license or certificate issued prior to the date of application for a real estate salesperson's license.

(H) Only for noncredit course offerings, an institution of higher education shall obtain approval from the appropriate state authorizing entity prior to offering a real estate course that is designed and marketed as satisfying the salesperson license education requirements of division (F)(6) of this section. The state authorizing entity may consult with the superintendent in reviewing the course for compliance with this section.

(I) Any person who has not been licensed as a real estate salesperson or broker within a four-year period immediately preceding the person's current application for the salesperson's examination shall have successfully completed the prelicensure instruction required by division (F)(6) of this section within a ten-year period immediately preceding the person's current application for the salesperson's examination.

(J) Not earlier than the date of issue of a real estate salesperson's license to a licensee, but not later than twelve months after the date of issue of a real estate salesperson license to a licensee, the licensee shall submit proof satisfactory to the superintendent, on forms made available by the superintendent, of the completion of twenty hours of instruction that shall be completed in schools, seminars, and educational institutions approved by the commission. The instruction shall include, but is not limited to, current practices relating to commercial real estate, property management, short sales, and land contracts; contract law; federal and state programs; economic conditions; and fiduciary responsibility. Approval of the curriculum and providers shall be granted according to rules adopted pursuant to section 4735.10 of the Revised Code and may be taken through classroom instruction or distance education.

If proof of completion of the required instruction is not submitted within twelve months of the date a license is issued under this section, the licensee's license is suspended automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent. The superintendent immediately shall notify the broker with whom such salesperson is associated of the suspension of the salesperson's license. A salesperson whose license has been suspended under this division shall have twelve months after the date of the suspension of the salesperson's license to submit proof of successful completion of the instruction required under this division. No such license shall be reactivated by the superintendent until it is established, to the satisfaction of the

superintendent, that the requirements of this division have been met and that the licensee is in compliance with this chapter. A licensee's license is revoked automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent when the licensee fails to submit the required proof of completion of the education requirements under division (I) of this section within twelve months of the date the license is suspended.

(K) Examinations shall be administered with reasonable accommodations in accordance with the requirements of the "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 327, 42 U.S.C. 12189. The contents of an examination shall be consistent with the classroom instructional requirements of division (F)(6) of this section. An applicant who has completed the classroom instructional requirements of division (F)(6) of this section at the time of application shall be examined no later than twelve months after the applicant is notified of the applicant's admission to the examination.

(L) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter or Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to the contrary, the superintendent shall issue a real estate salesperson's license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if both of the following apply:

(1) The applicant satisfies the requirements specified in section 4796.03, 4796.04, or 4796.05 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

(2) The applicant passes an examination on Ohio real estate law.

Sec. 4755.411. The physical therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code pertaining to the following:

(A) Fees for the verification of a license and license reinstatement, and other fees established by the section;

(B) Provisions for the section's government and control of its actions and business affairs;

(C) Minimum curricula for physical therapy education programs that prepare graduates to be licensed in this state as physical therapists and physical therapist assistants;

(D) Eligibility criteria to take the examinations required under sections 4755.43 and 4755.431 of the Revised Code;

(E) The form and manner for filing applications for licensure with the section;

(F) For purposes of section 4755.46 of the Revised Code, all of the following:

(1) A schedule regarding when licenses to practice as a physical

therapist and physical therapist assistant expire during a biennium;

(2) An additional fee, not to exceed thirty-five dollars, that may be imposed if a licensee files a late application for renewal;

(3) The conditions under which the license of a person who files a late application for renewal will be reinstated.

(G) The issuance, renewal, suspension, and permanent revocation of a license and the conduct of hearings;

(H) Appropriate ethical conduct in the practice of physical therapy;

(I) Requirements, including continuing education requirements, for restoring licenses that are inactive or have lapsed through failure to renew;

(J) Conditions that may be imposed for reinstatement of a license following suspension pursuant to section 4755.47 of the Revised Code;

(K) For purposes of sections 4755.45 and 4755.451 of the Revised Code, both of the following:

(1) Identification of the credentialing organizations from which the section will accept education equivalency evaluations for foreign physical therapist education and foreign physical therapist assistant education. The physical therapy section shall identify only those credentialing organizations that use a course evaluation tool or form approved by the physical therapy section.

(2) Evidence, other than the evaluations described in division (K)(1) of this section, that the section will consider for purposes of evaluating whether an applicant's education is reasonably equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force for licensure in this state as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant on the date of either of the following:

(a) The applicant's initial licensure or registration in another country;

(b) The applicant's completion of a physical therapist education program or physical therapist assistant education program if the country in which the education program was completed does not issue a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant license or registration.

(L) Standards of conduct for physical therapists and physical therapist assistants, including requirements for supervision, delegation, and practicing with or without referral or prescription;

(M) Appropriate display of a license;

(N) Procedures for a licensee to follow in notifying the section within thirty days of a change in name or address, or both;

(O) The amount and content of corrective action courses required by the board under section 4755.47 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4755.45. (A) The physical therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall issue to an

applicant a license to practice as a physical therapist without requiring the applicant to have passed the national examination for physical therapists described in division (A) of section 4755.43 of the Revised Code within one year of filing an application described in section 4755.42 of the Revised Code if all of the following conditions are ~~true~~met:

(1) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the physical therapy section that the applicant received a score on the national physical therapy examination described in division (A) of section 4755.43 of the Revised Code that would have been a passing score according to the board in the year the applicant sat for the examination;

(2) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the physical therapy section that the applicant passed the jurisprudence examination described in division (B) of section 4755.43 of the Revised Code;

(3) The applicant ~~holds~~ either:

(a) Holds a current and valid license or registration to practice physical therapy in another country;

(b) Completed a physical therapist education program in a country that does not issue a physical therapist license or registration.

(4) Subject to division (B) of this section, the applicant can demonstrate that the applicant's education is reasonably equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force for licensure in this state on the date of either of the following:

(a) The applicant's initial licensure or registration in the other country;

(b) The applicant's completion of a physical therapist education program if the country in which the education program was completed does not issue a physical therapist license or registration.

(5) The applicant pays the fee described in division (B) of section 4755.42 of the Revised Code;

(6) The applicant is not in violation of any section of this chapter or rule adopted under it.

(B) ~~For purposes of division (A)(4) of this section, if~~ If, after receiving the results of an education equivalency evaluation from a credentialing organization identified by the section pursuant to rules adopted under section 4755.411 of the Revised Code, the section determines that, regardless of the results of the evaluation, the applicant's education is ~~does~~ not ~~reasonably equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force for licensure in this state on the date of the applicant's initial licensure or registration in a foreign country~~ meet the conditions of division (A)(4) of this section, the section shall send a written notice to the applicant stating that the section is denying the applicant's application and stating the specific

reason why the section is denying the applicant's application. The section shall send the notice to the applicant through certified mail within thirty days after the section makes that determination.

Sec. 4755.451. (A) The physical therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall issue to an applicant a license as a physical therapist assistant without requiring the applicant to have passed the national examination for physical therapist assistants described in division (A) of section 4755.431 of the Revised Code within one year of filing an application described in section 4755.421 of the Revised Code if all of the following conditions are ~~true~~ met:

(1) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the physical therapy section that the applicant received a score on the national physical therapy examination described in division (A) of section 4755.431 of the Revised Code that would have been a passing score according to the board in the year the applicant sat for the examination;

(2) The applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the physical therapy section that the applicant passed the jurisprudence examination described in division (B) of section 4755.431 of the Revised Code;

(3) The applicant ~~holds~~ either:

(a) Holds a current and valid license or registration to practice as a physical therapist assistant in another country;

(b) Completed a physical therapist assistant education program in a country that does not issue a physical therapist assistant license or registration.

(4) Subject to division (B) of this section, the applicant can demonstrate that the applicant's education is reasonably equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force for licensure in this state on the date of either of the following:

(a) The applicant's initial licensure or registration in the other country;

(b) The applicant's completion of a physical therapist assistant education program if the country in which the education program was completed does not issue a physical therapist assistant license or registration.

(5) The applicant pays the fee described in division (B) of section 4755.421 of the Revised Code;

(6) The applicant is not in violation of any section of this chapter or rule adopted under it.

(B) ~~For purposes of division (A)(4) of this section, if~~ If, after receiving the results of an education equivalency evaluation from a credentialing organization identified by the section pursuant to rules adopted under section 4755.411 of the Revised Code, the section determines that,

regardless of the results of the evaluation, the applicant's education ~~is~~ does not ~~reasonably equivalent to the educational requirements that were in force for licensure in this state on the date of the applicant's initial licensure or registration in a foreign country~~ meet the conditions of division (A)(4) of this section, the section shall send a written notice to the applicant stating that the section is denying the applicant's application and stating the specific reason why the section is denying the applicant's application. The section shall send the notice to the applicant through certified mail within thirty days after the section makes the determination.

Sec. 4755.482. (A) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (B) and (C) of this section, a person shall not teach a physical therapy theory and procedures course in physical therapy education without obtaining a license as a physical therapist from the physical therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board.

(B) A nonresident person who is registered or licensed as a physical therapist under the laws of another state shall not teach a physical therapy theory and procedures course in physical therapy education for more than one year without obtaining a license as a physical therapist from the physical therapy section, and the section shall not require that person to obtain a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to teach as described in this division.

(C) A person who is registered or licensed as a physical therapist under the laws of a foreign country and is not registered or licensed as a physical therapist in any state who wishes to teach a physical therapy theory and procedures course in physical therapy education in this state, or an institution that wishes the person to teach such a course at the institution, may apply to the physical therapy section to request authorization for the person to teach such a course for a period of not more than one year. Any member of the physical therapy section may approve the person's or institution's application. No person described in this division shall teach such a course for longer than one year without obtaining a license from the physical therapy section.

(D) The physical therapy section may investigate any person who allegedly has violated this section. The physical therapy section has the same powers to investigate an alleged violation of this section as those powers specified in section 4755.02 of the Revised Code. If, after investigation, the physical therapy section determines that reasonable evidence exists that a person has violated this section, within seven days after that determination, the physical therapy section shall ~~send~~ serve a written notice to that person in the same manner as prescribed in ~~section~~

sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code for licensees, except that the notice shall specify that a hearing will be held and specify the date, time, and place of the hearing.

The physical therapy section shall hold a hearing regarding the alleged violation in the same manner prescribed for an adjudication hearing under section 119.09 of the Revised Code. If the physical therapy section, after the hearing, determines a violation has occurred, the physical therapy section may discipline the person in the same manner as the physical therapy section disciplines licensees under section 4755.47 of the Revised Code. The physical therapy section's determination is an order that the person may appeal in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

If a person who allegedly committed a violation of this section fails to appear for a hearing, the physical therapy section may request the court of common pleas of the county where the alleged violation occurred to compel the person to appear before the physical therapy section for a hearing. If the physical therapy section assesses a person a civil penalty for a violation of this section and the person fails to pay that civil penalty within the time period prescribed by the physical therapy section, the physical therapy section shall forward to the attorney general the name of the person and the amount of the civil penalty for the purpose of collecting that civil penalty. In addition to the civil penalty assessed pursuant to this section, the person also shall pay any fee assessed by the attorney general for collection of the civil penalty.

Sec. 4759.05. (A) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, the state medical board shall adopt, amend, or rescind rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to carry out the provisions of this chapter, including rules governing the following:

(1) Selection and approval of a dietitian licensure examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration or any other examination;

(2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code;

(3) Requirements for pre-professional dietetic experience of applicants for licensure as a dietitian that are at least equivalent to the requirements adopted by the commission on dietetic registration;

(4) Requirements for a person holding a limited permit under division (G) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code, including the duration of validity of a limited permit and procedures for renewal;

(5) Continuing education requirements for renewal of a license, including rules providing for pro rata reductions by month of the number of hours of continuing education that must be completed for license holders

who have been disabled by illness or accident or have been absent from the country. Rules adopted under this division shall be consistent with the continuing education requirements adopted by the commission on dietetic registration.

(6) Any additional education requirements the board considers necessary, for applicants who have not practiced dietetics within five years of the initial date of application for licensure;

(7) Standards of professional responsibility and practice for persons licensed under this chapter that are consistent with those standards of professional responsibility and practice adopted by the academy of nutrition and dietetics;

(8) Formulation of an application form for licensure or license renewal;

(9) Procedures for license renewal;

(10) Requirements for criminal records checks of applicants under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board in a signed writing any information that the person may have that appears to show a violation of any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the board.

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the supervising member elected by the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as provided in section 4759.012 of the Revised Code. The president may designate another member of the board to supervise the investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall participate in further adjudication of the case.

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under this chapter, the board may issue subpoenas, question witnesses, conduct interviews, administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, and compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without



consultation with the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ of the board.

Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the secretary ~~and supervising member~~ shall determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for or the holder of a license or limited permit issued under this chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is representing the person.

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or deleting specific information from its records.

(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:

- (a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;
- (b) The type of license, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;
- (c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;
- (d) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(C) The board shall keep records as are necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

(D) The board shall maintain and publish on its internet web site the board's rules and requirements for licensure adopted under division (A) of this section.

(E) The board shall issue a license or limited permit to practice dietetics in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following apply:

- (1) The applicant holds a license or permit in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a dietitian in a state that does not issue that license.

Sec. 4763.05. (A)(1)(a) A person shall make application for an initial state-certified general real estate appraiser certificate, an initial state-certified residential real estate appraiser certificate, an initial state-licensed residential real estate appraiser license, or an initial state-registered real estate appraiser assistant registration in writing to the superintendent of real estate on a form the superintendent prescribes. The application shall include the address of the applicant's principal place of business and all other addresses at which the applicant currently engages in the business of performing real estate appraisals and the address of the applicant's current residence. The superintendent shall retain the applicant's current residence address in a separate record which does not constitute a public record for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The application shall indicate whether the applicant seeks certification as a general real estate appraiser or as a residential real estate appraiser, licensure as a residential real estate appraiser, or registration as a real estate appraiser assistant and be accompanied by the prescribed examination and certification, registration, or licensure fees set forth in section 4763.09 of the Revised Code. The application also shall include a pledge, signed by the applicant, that the applicant will comply with the standards set forth in this chapter; and a statement that the applicant understands the types of misconduct for which disciplinary proceedings may be initiated against the applicant pursuant to this chapter.

(b) Upon the filing of an application and payment of any examination and certification, registration, or licensure fees, the superintendent of real estate shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or a vendor approved by the bureau, to conduct a criminal records check based on the applicant's fingerprints in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division ~~(K)~~(L) of section 121.08 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of real estate shall request that criminal record information from the federal bureau of investigation be obtained as part of the criminal records check. Any fee required under division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code shall be paid by the applicant.

(2) For purposes of providing funding for the real estate appraiser recovery fund established by section 4763.16 of the Revised Code, the real estate appraiser board shall levy an assessment against each person issued an initial certificate, registration, or license and against current licensees,

registrants, and certificate holders, as required by board rule. The assessment is in addition to the application and examination fees for initial applicants required by division (A)(1) of this section and the renewal fees required for current certificate holders, registrants, and licensees. The superintendent of real estate shall deposit the assessment into the state treasury to the credit of the real estate appraiser recovery fund. The assessment for initial certificate holders, registrants, and licensees shall be paid prior to the issuance of a certificate, registration, or license, and for current certificate holders, registrants, and licensees, at the time of renewal.

(B) An applicant for an initial general real estate appraiser certificate, residential real estate appraiser certificate, or residential real estate appraiser license shall possess experience in real estate appraisal as the board prescribes by rule. In addition to any other information required by the board, the applicant shall furnish, under oath, a detailed listing of the appraisal reports or file memoranda for each year for which experience is claimed and, upon request of the superintendent or the board, shall make available for examination a sample of the appraisal reports prepared by the applicant in the course of the applicant's practice.

(C) An applicant for an initial certificate, registration, or license shall be at least eighteen years of age, honest, and truthful and shall present satisfactory evidence to the superintendent that the applicant has successfully completed any education requirements the board prescribes by rule.

(D) An applicant for an initial general real estate appraiser or residential real estate appraiser certificate or residential real estate appraiser license shall take and successfully complete a written examination in order to qualify for the certificate or license.

The board shall prescribe the examination requirements by rule.

(E)(1) The board shall issue a residential real estate appraiser license, a residential real estate appraiser certificate, real estate appraiser assistant registration, or a general real estate appraiser certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(a) The applicant holds a certificate, license, or registration in another state.

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a residential real estate appraiser, real estate appraiser assistant, or general real estate appraiser in a state that does not issue that certificate, license, or registration.

(2)(a) The board shall recognize on a temporary basis a certification or license issued in another state and shall register on a temporary basis an appraiser who is certified or licensed in another state if all of the following apply:

(i) The temporary registration is to perform an appraisal assignment that is part of a federally related transaction.

(ii) The appraiser's business in this state is of a temporary nature.

(iii) The appraiser registers with the board pursuant to this division.

(b) An appraiser who is certified or licensed in another state shall register with the board for temporary practice before performing an appraisal assignment in this state in connection with a federally related transaction.

(c) The board shall adopt rules relating to registration for the temporary recognition of certification and licensure of appraisers from another state. The registration for temporary recognition of certified or licensed appraisers from another state shall not authorize completion of more than one appraisal assignment in this state. The board shall not issue more than two registrations for temporary practice to any one applicant in any calendar year. The application for obtaining a registration under this division may include any of the following:

(i) A pledge, signed by the applicant, that the applicant will comply with the standards set forth in this chapter;

(ii) A statement that the applicant understands the types of misconduct for which disciplinary proceedings may be initiated against the applicant pursuant to this chapter;

(iii) A consent to service of process.

(d) A nonresident appraiser whose certification or license has been recognized by the board on a temporary basis and who is acting in accordance with this section and the board's rules is not required to obtain a license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code.

(F) The superintendent shall not issue a certificate, registration, or license to, or recognize on a temporary basis an appraiser from another state that is a corporation, partnership, or association. This prohibition shall not be construed to prevent a certificate holder or licensee from signing an appraisal report on behalf of a corporation, partnership, or association.

(G) Every person licensed, registered, or certified under this chapter shall notify the superintendent, on a form provided by the superintendent, of a change in the address of the licensee's, registrant's, or certificate holder's principal place of business or residence within thirty days of the change. If a licensee's, registrant's, or certificate holder's license, registration, or

certificate is revoked or not renewed, the licensee, registrant, or certificate holder immediately shall return the annual and any renewal certificate, registration, or license to the superintendent.

(H)(1) The superintendent shall not issue a certificate, registration, or license to any person, or recognize on a temporary basis an appraiser from another state, who does not meet applicable minimum criteria for state certification, registration, or licensure prescribed by federal law or rule.

(2) The superintendent shall not refuse to issue a general real estate appraiser certificate, residential real estate appraiser certificate, residential real estate appraiser license, or real estate appraiser assistant registration to any person because of a conviction of or plea of guilty to any criminal offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4765.11. (A) The state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services shall adopt, and may amend and rescind, rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and divisions (C) and (D) of this section that establish all of the following:

(1) Procedures for its governance and the control of its actions and business affairs;

(2) Standards for the performance of emergency medical services by first responders, emergency medical technicians-basic, emergency medical technicians-intermediate, and emergency medical technicians-paramedic;

(3) Application fees for certificates of accreditation, certificates of approval, certificates to teach, and certificates to practice, which shall be deposited into the trauma and emergency medical services fund created in section 4513.263 of the Revised Code;

(4) Criteria for determining when the application or renewal fee for a certificate to practice may be waived because an applicant cannot afford to pay the fee;

(5) Procedures for issuance and renewal of certificates of accreditation, certificates of approval, certificates to teach, and certificates to practice, including any measures necessary to implement section 9.79 of the Revised Code and any procedures necessary to ensure that adequate notice of renewal is provided in accordance with division (E) of section 4765.30 of the Revised Code;

(6) Procedures for suspending or revoking certificates of accreditation, certificates of approval, certificates to teach, and certificates to practice;

(7) Grounds for suspension or revocation of a certificate to practice issued under section 4765.30 of the Revised Code and for taking any other disciplinary action against a first responder, EMT-basic, EMT-I, or

paramedic;

(8) Procedures for taking disciplinary action against a first responder, EMT-basic, EMT-I, or paramedic;

(9) Standards for certificates of accreditation and certificates of approval;

(10) Qualifications for certificates to teach;

(11) Requirements for a certificate to practice;

(12) The curricula, number of hours of instruction and training, and instructional materials to be used in adult and pediatric emergency medical services training programs and adult and pediatric emergency medical services continuing education programs;

(13) Procedures for conducting courses in recognizing symptoms of life-threatening allergic reactions and in calculating proper dosage levels and administering injections of epinephrine to adult and pediatric patients who suffer life-threatening allergic reactions;

(14) Examinations for certificates to practice;

(15) Procedures for administering examinations for certificates to practice;

(16) Procedures for approving examinations that demonstrate competence to have a certificate to practice renewed without completing an emergency medical services continuing education program;

(17) Procedures for granting extensions and exemptions of emergency medical services continuing education requirements;

(18) Specifications of the emergency medical services that first responders are authorized to perform under section 4765.35 of the Revised Code, that EMTs-basic are authorized to perform under section 4765.37 of the Revised Code, that EMTs-I are authorized to perform under section 4765.38 of the Revised Code, and that paramedics are authorized to perform under section 4765.39 of the Revised Code;

(19) Standards and procedures for implementing the requirements of section 4765.06 of the Revised Code, including designations of the persons who are required to report information to the board and the types of information to be reported;

(20) Procedures for administering the emergency medical services grant program established under section 4765.07 of the Revised Code;

(21) Procedures consistent with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for appealing decisions of the board;

(22) Minimum qualifications and peer review and quality improvement requirements for persons who provide medical direction to emergency medical service personnel, including, subject to division (B) of section

4765.42 of the Revised Code, qualifications for a physician to be eligible to serve as the medical director of an emergency medical service organization or a member of its cooperating physician advisory board;

(23) The manner in which a patient, or a patient's parent, guardian, or custodian, may consent to the board releasing identifying information about the patient under division (D) of section 4765.102 of the Revised Code;

(24) Circumstances under which a training program or continuing education program, or portion of either type of program, may be taught by a person who does not hold a certificate to teach issued under section 4765.23 of the Revised Code;

(25) Certification cycles for certificates issued under sections 4765.23 and 4765.30 of the Revised Code and certificates issued by the executive director of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services under section 4765.55 of the Revised Code that establish a common expiration date for all certificates.

(B) The board may adopt, and may amend and rescind, rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and divisions (C) and (D) of this section that establish any of the following:

(1) Specifications of information that may be collected under the trauma system registry and incidence reporting system created under section 4765.06 of the Revised Code;

(2) Standards and procedures for implementing any of the recommendations made by any committees of the board or under section 4765.04 of the Revised Code;

(3) Procedures and requirements for conducting background checks on applicants for the issuance and renewal of certificates of accreditation, certificates of approval, certificates to teach, and certificates to practice in accordance with section 109.578 of the Revised Code;

(4) Any other rules necessary to implement this chapter.

(C) In developing and administering rules adopted under this chapter, the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services shall consult with regional directors and regional advisory boards appointed under section 4765.05 of the Revised Code and emphasize the special needs of pediatric and geriatric patients.

(D) On and after April 6, 2023, the executive director shall not ~~require certification~~ issue to any new applicant a certificate to practice as an emergency medical services assistant instructor ~~and shall not adopt or enforce rules or issue a certificate regarding the position of an emergency medical services assistant instructor.~~ Any emergency medical services assistant instructor certificate that was issued in accordance with rules



adopted under division (A) of this section prior to April 6, 2023, ~~remain~~ remains valid ~~only until the expiration date of the certificate~~, subject to any conditions or responsibilities of retaining the validity of that certificate, until the holder of the certificate allows it to expire or lapse. The certificate ~~shall not~~ may be renewed by the holder of that certificate. The board shall adopt, amend, or rescind rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code in order to effectuate this division.

(E) Except as otherwise provided in this division, before adopting, amending, or rescinding any rule under this chapter, the board shall submit the proposed rule to the director of public safety for review. The director may review the proposed rule for not more than sixty days after the date it is submitted. If, within this sixty-day period, the director approves the proposed rule or does not notify the board that the rule is disapproved, the board may adopt, amend, or rescind the rule as proposed. If, within this sixty-day period, the director notifies the board that the proposed rule is disapproved, the board shall not adopt, amend, or rescind the rule as proposed unless at least twelve members of the board vote to adopt, amend, or rescind it.

This division does not apply to an emergency rule adopted in accordance with section 119.03 of the Revised Code.

(F) Notwithstanding any requirement for a certificate issued in accordance with rules adopted by the board under this section, the board, in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code, shall issue a certificate that is a license as defined in section 4796.01 of the Revised Code to an individual if either of the following applies:

(1) The individual holds a license or certificate in another state.

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a first responder, emergency medical technician-basic, emergency medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical technician-paramedic in a state that does not issue that license or certificate.

Sec. 4765.55. (A) The executive director of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, with the advice and counsel of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, shall assist in the establishment and maintenance by any state agency, or any county, township, city, village, school district, or educational service center of a fire service training program for the training of all persons in positions of any fire training certification level approved by the executive director, including full-time paid firefighters, part-time paid firefighters, volunteer

firefighters, and fire safety inspectors in this state. The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the committee, shall adopt rules to regulate those firefighter and fire safety inspector training programs, and other training programs approved by the executive director. The rules may include, but need not be limited to, training curriculum, certification examinations, training schedules, minimum hours of instruction, attendance requirements, required equipment and facilities, basic physical requirements, and methods of training for all persons in positions of any fire training certification level approved by the executive director, including full-time paid firefighters, part-time paid firefighters, volunteer firefighters, and fire safety inspectors. The rules adopted to regulate training programs for volunteer firefighters shall not require more than thirty-six hours of training.

The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the committee, shall provide for the classification and chartering of fire service training programs in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of this section, and may take action against any chartered training program or applicant, in accordance with rules adopted under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of this section, for failure to meet standards set by the adopted rules.

(B) The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, shall adopt, and may amend or rescind, rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish all of the following:

(1) Requirements for, and procedures for chartering, the training programs regulated by this section;

(2) Requirements for, and requirements and procedures for obtaining and renewing, an instructor certificate to teach the training programs and continuing education classes regulated by this section;

(3) Requirements for, and requirements and procedures for obtaining and renewing, any of the fire training certificates regulated by this section;

(4) Grounds and procedures for suspending, revoking, restricting, or refusing to issue or renew any of the certificates or charters regulated by this section, which grounds shall be limited to one of the following:

(a) Failure to satisfy the education or training requirements of this section;

(b) Conviction of a felony offense;

(c) Conviction of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(d) Conviction of a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(e) In the case of a chartered training program or applicant, failure to

meet standards set by the rules adopted under this division.

(5) Grounds and procedures for imposing and collecting fines, not to exceed one thousand dollars, in relation to actions taken under division (B)(4) of this section against persons holding certificates and charters regulated by this section, the fines to be deposited into the trauma and emergency medical services fund established under section 4513.263 of the Revised Code;

(6) Continuing education requirements for certificate holders, including a requirement that credit shall be granted for in-service training programs conducted by local entities. The continuing education requirements shall not require more than thirty-six hours of continuing education every three-year certification cycle. Local entities may require additional continuing education, provided that completion of such additional continuing education is not required for renewal of certification.

(7) Procedures for considering the granting of an extension or exemption of fire service continuing education requirements;

(8) Certification cycles for which the certificates and charters regulated by this section are valid;

(9) If determined necessary by the executive director, procedures and requirements for conducting background checks on applicants for the issuance and renewal of certification as a fire safety inspector in accordance with section 109.578 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, shall issue or renew an instructor certificate to teach the training programs and continuing education classes regulated by this section to any applicant that the executive director determines meets the qualifications established in rules adopted under division (B) of this section, and may take disciplinary action against an instructor certificate holder or applicant in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(2) On and after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 6, 2023, the executive director shall not ~~require certification~~ issue to any new applicant a certificate to practice as an assistant fire instructor ~~and shall not adopt or enforce rules or issue a certificate regarding the position of assistant fire instructor~~. Any assistant fire instructor certificate that was issued in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of this section prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 6, 2023, remains valid ~~until the expiration date of the certificate~~, subject to any conditions or responsibilities of retaining the validity of that certificate, until the holder of the certificate

allows it to expire or lapse. The certificate ~~shall not~~ may be renewed by the holder of that certificate. The executive director shall adopt, amend, or rescind rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code in order to effectuate division (C)(2) of this section.

(3) The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the committee, shall charter or renew the charter of any training program that the executive director determines meets the qualifications established in rules adopted under division (B) of this section, and may take disciplinary action against the holder of a charter in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(D) The executive director shall issue or renew a fire training certificate for a firefighter, a fire safety inspector, or another position of any fire training certification level approved by the executive director, to any applicant that the executive director determines meets the qualifications established in rules adopted under division (B) of this section and may take disciplinary actions against a certificate holder or applicant in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(E) Certificates issued under this section shall be on a form prescribed by the executive director, with the advice and counsel of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services.

(F)(1) The executive director, with the advice and counsel of the firefighter and fire safety inspector training committee of the state board of emergency medical, fire, and transportation services, shall establish criteria for evaluating the standards maintained by the branches of the United States military for firefighter, fire safety inspector, and fire instructor training programs, and other training programs recognized by the executive director, to determine whether the standards are equivalent to those established under this section and shall establish requirements and procedures for issuing a certificate to each person who presents proof to the executive director of having satisfactorily completed a training program that meets those standards.

(2) The executive director, with the committee's advice and counsel, shall adopt rules establishing requirements and procedures for issuing a fire training certificate in lieu of completing a chartered training program.

(G) Notwithstanding any requirement for a certificate issued under this section, the executive director shall issue a certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an individual if either of the following applies:

(1) The individual holds a license or certificate in another state.

(2) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a firefighter or fire safety inspector in a state that does not issue that license or certificate.

(H) Nothing in this section invalidates any other section of the Revised Code relating to the fire training academy. Section 4765.11 of the Revised Code does not affect any powers and duties granted to the executive director under this section.

(I) Notwithstanding any provision of division (B)(4) of this section to the contrary, the executive director shall not adopt rules for refusing to issue any of the certificates or charters regulated by this section to an applicant because of a criminal conviction unless the rules establishing grounds and procedures for refusal are in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4781.17. (A) Each person applying for a manufactured housing dealer's license or manufactured housing broker's license shall complete and deliver to the department of commerce, division of real estate, before the first day of April, a separate application for license for each county in which the business of selling or brokering manufactured or mobile homes is to be conducted. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the division of real estate and accompanied by the fee established by the division of real estate. The applicant shall sign and swear to the application that shall include all of the following:

- (1) Name of applicant and location of principal place of business;
- (2) Name or style under which business is to be conducted and, if a corporation, the state of incorporation;
- (3) Name and address of each owner or partner and, if a corporation, the names of the officers and directors;
- (4) The county in which the business is to be conducted and the address of each place of business therein;
- (5) A statement of the previous history, record, and association of the applicant and of each owner, partner, officer, and director, that is sufficient to establish to the satisfaction of the division of real estate the reputation in business of the applicant;
- (6) A statement showing whether the applicant has previously applied for a manufactured housing dealer's license, manufactured housing broker's license, manufactured housing salesperson's license, or, prior to July 1, 2010, a motor vehicle dealer's license, manufactured home broker's license, or motor vehicle salesperson's license, and the result of the application, and whether the applicant has ever been the holder of any such license that was

revoked or suspended;

(7) If the applicant is a corporation or partnership, a statement showing whether any partner, employee, officer, or director has been refused a manufactured housing dealer's license, manufactured housing broker's license, manufactured housing salesperson's license, or, prior to July 1, 2010, a motor vehicle dealer's license, manufactured home broker's license, or motor vehicle salesperson's license, or has been the holder of any such license that was revoked or suspended;

(8) Any other information required by the division of real estate.

(B) Each person applying for a manufactured housing salesperson's license shall complete and deliver to the division of real estate before the first day of July an application for license. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the division of real estate and shall be accompanied by the fee established by the division. The applicant shall sign and swear to the application that shall include all of the following:

(1) Name and post-office address of the applicant;

(2) Name and post-office address of the manufactured housing dealer or manufactured housing broker for whom the applicant intends to act as salesperson;

(3) A statement of the applicant's previous history, record, and association, that is sufficient to establish to the satisfaction of the division of real estate the applicant's reputation in business;

(4) A statement as to whether the applicant intends to engage in any occupation or business other than that of a manufactured housing salesperson;

(5) A statement as to whether the applicant has ever had any previous application for a manufactured housing salesperson license refused or, prior to July 1, 2010, any application for a motor vehicle salesperson license refused, and whether the applicant has previously had a manufactured housing salesperson or motor vehicle salesperson license revoked or suspended;

(6) A statement as to whether the applicant was an employee of or salesperson for a manufactured housing dealer or manufactured housing broker whose license was suspended or revoked;

(7) A statement of the manufactured housing dealer or manufactured housing broker named therein, designating the applicant as the dealer's or broker's salesperson;

(8) Any other information required by the division of real estate.

(C) Any application for a manufactured housing dealer or manufactured housing broker delivered to the division of real estate under this section also

shall be accompanied by a photograph, as prescribed by the division, of each place of business operated, or to be operated, by the applicant.

(D) The division of real estate shall deposit all license fees into the state treasury to the credit of the ~~manufactured homes regulatory~~ real estate operating fund created under section 4735.211 of the Revised Code.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter to the contrary, the division shall issue a manufactured housing dealer's license or manufactured housing broker's license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a manufactured housing dealer or manufactured housing broker in a state that does not issue that license.

SECTION 110.21. That the existing versions of sections 173.21, 173.391, 1321.64, 3301.071, 3319.088, 3319.22, 3319.26, 3319.303, 3327.10, 3704.14, 3737.83, 4701.06, 4701.10, 4713.28, 4735.07, 4735.09, 4755.411, 4755.45, 4755.451, 4755.482, 4759.05, 4763.05, 4765.11, 4765.55, and 4781.17 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 110.22. Sections 110.20 and 110.21 of this act take effect December 29, 2023.

SECTION 110.30. That the versions of sections 4717.04 and 4717.09 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 31, 2024, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the government, transaction of the business, and the management of the affairs of the board of embalmers and funeral directors and the crematory review board, and for the administration and enforcement of this chapter. These rules shall include all of the following:

(1) The nature, scope, content, and form of the application that must be completed and license examination that must be passed in order to receive an embalmer's license or a funeral director's license under section 4717.05 of the Revised Code. The rules shall ensure both of the following:

(a) That the embalmer's license examination tests the applicant's knowledge through at least a comprehensive section and an Ohio laws section;

(b) That the funeral director's license examination tests the applicant's knowledge through at least a comprehensive section, an Ohio laws section, and a sanitation section.

(2) The minimum license examination score necessary to be licensed under section 4717.05 of the Revised Code as an embalmer or as a funeral director;

(3) Procedures for determining the dates of the embalmer's and funeral director's license examinations, which shall be administered at least once each year, the time and place of each examination, and the supervision required for each examination;

(4) Procedures for determining whether the board shall accept an applicant's compliance with the licensure, registration, or certification requirements of another state as grounds for granting the applicant a license under this chapter;

(5) A determination of whether completion of a nationally recognized embalmer's or funeral director's examination sufficiently meets the license requirements for the comprehensive section of either the embalmer's or the funeral director's license examination administered under this chapter;

(6) Continuing education requirements for licensed embalmers and funeral directors;

(7) Requirements for the licensing and operation of funeral homes;

(8) Requirements for the licensing and operation of embalming facilities;

(9) A schedule that lists, and specifies a forfeiture commensurate with, each of the following types of conduct which, for the purposes of division (A)(9) of this section and section 4717.15 of the Revised Code, are violations of this chapter:

(a) Obtaining a license under this chapter by fraud or misrepresentation either in the application or in passing the required examination for the license;

(b) Purposely violating any provision of sections 4717.01 to 4717.15 of the Revised Code or a rule adopted under any of those sections; division (A) or (B) of section 4717.23; division (B)(1) or (2), (C)(1) or (2), (D), (E), or (F)(1) or (2), or divisions (H) to (K) of section 4717.26; division (D)(1) of section 4717.27; or divisions (A) to (C) of section 4717.28 of the Revised Code;

(c) Committing unprofessional conduct;



(d) Knowingly permitting an unlicensed person, other than a person serving an apprenticeship, to engage in the profession or business of embalming or funeral directing under the licensee's supervision;

(e) Refusing to promptly submit the custody of a dead human body or cremated remains upon the express order of the person legally entitled to the body;

(f) Transferring a license to operate a funeral home, embalming facility, or crematory facility from one owner or operator to another, or from one location to another, without notifying the board and following the requirements of section 4717.11 of the Revised Code;

(g) Misleading the public using false or deceptive advertising;

(h) Failing to forward to the board on or before its due date the annual report of preneed funeral sales required by division (J) of section 4717.31 of the Revised Code. If the annual report is sent to the board by United States mail, it shall be postmarked on or before the due date for the submission of the annual report in order to be timely filed with the board. Mail that is not postmarked shall be considered filed on the date it is received by the board.

Each instance of the commission of any of the types of conduct described in division (A)(9) of this section is a separate violation. The rules adopted under division (A)(9) of this section shall establish the amount of the forfeiture for a violation of each of those divisions. The forfeiture for a first violation shall not exceed five thousand dollars, and the forfeiture for a second or subsequent violation shall not exceed ten thousand dollars. The amount of the forfeiture may differ among the types of violations according to what the board considers the seriousness of each violation.

(10) Requirements for the licensing and operation of crematory facilities;

(11) Procedures for the board to take possession of and to arrange the lawful disposition of unclaimed cremated remains that were held or stored at a funeral home or crematory that has been closed;

(12) Procedures for the issuance of duplicate licenses;

(13) Requirements for criminal records checks of applicants under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code;

(14) The amount and content of corrective action courses required by the board under section 4717.14 of the Revised Code;

(15) Requirements that a crematory operator maintain, and file with the board of embalmers and funeral directors evidence of, an active certification from a national crematory operator certification program as a condition for acting as a crematory operator in this state.

(B) The board may adopt rules governing the educational standards for

licensure as an embalmer or funeral director, and the standards of service and practice to be followed in embalming, funeral directing, and cremation, and in the operation of funeral homes, embalming facilities, and crematory facilities in this state.

(C) Nothing in this chapter authorizes the board of embalmers and funeral directors to regulate cemeteries, except that the board shall license and regulate funeral homes, embalming facilities, and crematory facilities located at cemeteries in accordance with this chapter.

(D) If the executive director of the board has knowledge or notice of a violation of division (A)(1), (3), (5), or (6) of section 4717.13 of the Revised Code or that a person is engaging in the business or profession of funeral directing in violation of division (A)(14) of that section, the executive director shall ~~investigate the matter, and, upon probable cause appearing, cause an attorney employed by or contracting with the board to file a complaint and prosecute the offender. When requested by the executive director, the prosecuting attorney of the proper county or the attorney general shall take charge of and conduct such prosecution~~ notify the appropriate law enforcement authority for investigation.

Sec. 4717.09. (A) Every two years, licensed embalmers and funeral directors shall attend not less than twelve hours of educational programs as a condition for renewal of their licenses. The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules governing the administration and enforcement of the continuing education requirements of this section. The board may contract with a professional organization or association or other third party to assist it in performing functions necessary to administer and enforce the continuing education requirements of this section. A professional organization or association or other third party with whom the board so contracts may charge a reasonable fee for performing these functions to licensees or to the persons who provide continuing education programs.

(B) A person holding both an embalmer's license and a funeral director's license need meet only the continuing education requirements established by the board for one or the other of those licenses in order to satisfy the requirement of division (A) of this section.

(C) A person holding a courtesy card permit issued under section 4717.10 of the Revised Code is not required to satisfy the continuing education requirements specified in division (A) of this section as a condition of renewal of the permit.

(D) A crematory operator shall maintain an active certification from a ~~national~~ crematory operator certification program ~~and register the certificate with the board~~ as a condition for renewal of the permit.

(E) The board shall not renew the license of a licensee who fails to meet the continuing education requirements of this section and who has not been granted an exemption under division (F) or (G) of this section.

(F) Any licensee who fails to meet the continuing education requirements of this section because of undue hardship or disability, or who is not actively engaged in the practice of funeral directing or embalming in this state, may apply to the board for an exemption.

(G) Any licensee who has been an embalmer or funeral director for not less than fifty years and who is not actively in charge and ultimately responsible for a funeral home or embalming facility in this state may apply to the board for an exemption from the continuing education requirements specified in division (A) of this section.

(H) The board shall not ~~authorize an individual to act as a~~ renew the crematory operator, if the permit of an individual who fails to satisfy the certification requirement of division (D) of this section.

SECTION 110.31. That the existing versions of sections 4717.04 and 4717.09 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 31, 2024, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 110.32. Sections 110.30 and 110.31 of this act take effect December 31, 2024.

SECTION 110.40. The amendment by this act of section 4785.09 of the Revised Code does not supersede the repeal of that section on April 3, 2033, as prescribed by Sections 4 and 5 of H.B. 107 of the 134th General Assembly.

SECTION 125.10. That the versions of sections 4717.01, 4717.02, 4717.03, 4717.04, 4717.06, 4717.07, 4717.08, 4717.11, 4717.13, 4717.15, 4717.36, and 4717.41 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 31, 2024, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 125.11. That Sections 2, 3, and 8 of H.B. 509 of the 134th General Assembly be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. That existing sections 109.572, 169.16, 1716.05, 1716.08, 1716.99, 2925.01, 3310.41, 3319.22, 3701.74, 3737.881, 3772.13, 3772.131,

3905.471, 3905.81, 4709.07, 4709.10, 4713.28, 4715.13, 4715.141, 4715.21, 4715.25, ~~4717.01, 4717.02, 4717.03, 4717.04, 4717.05, 4717.06, 4717.07, 4717.08,~~ 4717.09, ~~4717.11, 4717.13, 4717.15, 4717.36, 4717.41,~~ 4723.01, 4723.07, 4723.08, 4723.091, 4723.092, 4723.114, 4723.18, 4723.181, 4723.35, 4723.48, 4723.481, 4723.50, 4723.72, 4723.73, 4723.75, 4723.79, 4725.01, 4725.011, 4725.02, 4725.07, 4725.09, 4725.091, 4725.092, 4725.12, 4725.13, 4725.15, 4725.16, 4725.18, 4725.19, 4725.20, 4725.24, 4725.27, 4725.34, 4725.35, 4725.40, 4725.41, 4725.44, 4725.48, 4725.49, 4725.50, 4725.51, 4725.52, 4725.53, 4725.63, 4725.66, 4725.67, 4729.01, 4729.12, 4729.15, 4731.16, 4731.17, 4731.19, 4732.01, 4732.02, 4732.05, 4732.09, 4732.10, 4732.11, 4732.12, 4732.13, 4732.14, 4732.141, 4732.142, 4732.17, 4732.171, 4732.173, 4732.18, 4732.19, 4732.20, 4732.21, 4732.22, 4732.221, 4732.24, 4732.31, 4732.33, 4734.211, 4735.27, 4741.17, 4743.09, 4749.03, 4751.01, 4751.10, 4751.101, 4751.102, 4751.20, 4751.23, 4751.24, 4751.32, 4751.33, 4751.40, 4751.41, 4751.45, 4753.06, 4753.071, 4753.12, 4755.01, 4755.062, 4757.02, 4757.22, 4757.27, 4757.301, 4757.33, 4757.41, 4758.20, 4758.26, 4758.51, 4765.10, 4765.11, 4765.15, 4765.16, 4765.17, 4765.18, 4765.22, 4765.23, 4765.24, 4765.29, 4765.30, 4765.31, 4765.49, 4765.50, 4765.55, 4769.01, 4779.03, 4779.10, 4779.11, 4779.12, 4779.13, 4779.17, 5126.22, 5126.25, and 5164.95 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

Sec. 3. That sections 3319.2212, ~~4717.051,~~ 4723.17, 4723.19, 4723.76, 4725.14, 4725.17, 4725.171, 4725.58, 4751.202, and 4779.18 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

Sec. 8. (A) ~~The repeal by this act of section 4717.051 of the Revised Code takes effect December 31, 2024.~~

(B) ~~The amendment by this act H.B. 509 of the 134th General Assembly of sections 4717.01, 4717.02, 4717.03, 4717.04, 4717.06, 4717.07, 4717.08, section 4717.09, 4717.11, 4717.13, 4717.15, 4717.36, and 4717.41 of the Revised Code takes effect December 31, 2024.~~

SECTION 125.12. That existing Sections 2, 3, and 8 of H.B. 509 of the 134th General Assembly are hereby repealed.

SECTION 125.13. Sections 125.11 and 125.12 of this act remove the limitations imposed on the continued existence of sections 4717.01, 4717.02, 4717.03, 4717.04, 4717.051, 4717.06, 4717.07, 4717.08, 4717.11, 4717.13, 4717.15, 4717.36, and 4717.41 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 125.20. That the version of section 4740.05 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, is hereby repealed.

SECTION 125.21. That Sections 3 and 4 of S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. That existing sections 109.73, ~~109.77~~, 109.771, 109.78, 109.804, 147.01, 147.63, 169.16, 173.21, 173.391, 173.422, 503.41, 715.27, 903.07, 905.321, 917.09, 917.091, 921.06, 921.11, 921.12, 921.24, 921.26, 926.30, 928.02, 943.09, 956.05, 956.06, 1315.23, 1321.04, 1321.37, 1321.53, 1321.64, 1321.74, 1322.10, 1322.21, 1513.07, 1513.161, 1514.12, 1514.47, 1531.40, 1533.051, 1533.51, 1561.14, 1561.15, 1561.16, 1561.17, 1561.18, 1561.19, 1561.20, 1561.21, 1561.22, 1565.06, 1565.15, 1707.15, 1707.151, 1707.16, 1707.161, 1707.163, 1707.165, 1717.06, 3101.10, 3301.071, 3301.074, 3307.01, 3309.011, 3319.088, 3319.22, 3319.226, 3319.229, 3319.26, 3319.261, 3319.262, 3319.27, 3319.28, 3319.301, 3319.303, 3319.361, 3327.10, 3703.21, 3704.14, 3713.05, 3717.09, 3723.03, 3723.06, 3737.83, 3737.881, 3742.05, 3743.03, 3743.16, 3743.40, 3743.51, 3748.07, 3748.12, 3769.03, 3772.13, 3772.131, 3773.36, 3773.421, 3781.10, 3781.102, 3781.105, 3916.03, 3951.03, 3951.05, 3951.09, 4104.07, 4104.101, 4104.19, 4105.02, 4169.03, 4301.10, 4508.03, 4508.04, 4508.08, 4511.763, 4701.06, 4701.07, 4701.10, 4703.08, 4703.10, 4703.33, 4703.35, 4703.37, 4707.07, 4707.072, 4709.07, 4709.08, 4709.10, 4712.02, 4713.10, 4713.28, 4713.30, 4713.31, 4713.34, 4713.37, 4713.69, 4715.03, 4715.09, 4715.10, 4715.16, 4715.27, 4715.362, 4715.363, 4715.39, 4715.42, 4715.421, 4715.53, 4715.62, 4717.05, 4717.051, 4717.07, 4717.10, 4723.08, 4723.09, 4723.26, 4723.32, 4723.41, 4723.651, 4723.75, 4723.76, 4723.85, 4725.13, 4725.18, 4725.26, 4725.48, 4725.52, 4725.57, 4725.591, 4727.03, 4728.03, 4729.09, 4729.11, 4729.15, 4729.901, 4729.921, 4730.10, 4731.151, 4731.19, 4731.293, 4731.294, 4731.295, 4731.297, 4731.299, 4731.52, 4731.572, 4732.10, 4732.12, 4732.22, 4733.18, 4733.19, 4734.23, 4734.27, 4734.283, 4735.023, 4735.07, 4735.08, 4735.09, 4735.10, 4735.27, 4735.28, 4736.10, 4736.14, ~~4740.05~~, 4740.06, 4741.12, 4741.13, 4741.14, 4741.15, 4741.19, 4743.04, 4743.041, 4747.04, 4747.05, 4747.10, 4749.12, 4751.01, 4751.15, 4751.20, 4751.201, 4751.202, 4751.21, 4751.32, 4752.05, 4752.12, 4753.07, 4753.071, 4753.072, 4753.073, 4753.08, 4753.09, 4753.12, 4755.08, 4755.09, 4755.411, 4755.44, 4755.441, 4755.45, 4755.451, 4755.48, 4755.482, 4755.62, 4755.65, 4757.18, 4758.25, 4759.05, 4759.06, 4760.03, 4760.031, 4761.04, 4761.05, 4762.03, 4763.05, 4764.10,

4765.10, 4765.11, 4765.30, 4765.55, 4767.031, 4771.08, 4773.03, 4774.03, 4775.07, 4778.03, 4778.08, 4778.09, 4779.17, 4779.18, 4781.07, 4781.08, 4781.17, 4783.04, 5123.161, 5123.45, 5126.25, 5902.02, 5903.04, 6109.04, and 6111.46 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

Sec. 4. That sections 921.08, 1322.24, 4707.12, ~~4740.08~~, and 4757.25 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 125.22. That existing Sections 3 and 4 of S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly are hereby repealed.

SECTION 125.23. Sections 125.21 and 125.22 of this act remove the limitations imposed on the continued existence of sections 4740.05 and 4740.08 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 125.24. That section 4740.08 of the Revised Code be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4740.08. When a written reciprocity agreement between the states exists, and an individual who is registered, licensed, or certified in another state applies to the appropriate specialty section of the Ohio construction industry licensing board submits a copy of the reciprocity agreement, and pays the licensure fee determined pursuant to section 4740.09 of the Revised Code, the appropriate specialty section of the board shall authorize the administrative section to issue, without examination, a license to that individual if the appropriate specialty section of the board determines, pursuant to rules it adopts, that the requirements for registration, licensure, or certification under the laws of the other state are substantially equal to the requirements for licensure in this state and that the other state extends similar reciprocity to persons licensed under this chapter. The appropriate specialty section of the board may withdraw its authorization to the administrative section for issuance of a license for good cause prior to the administrative section's issuance of the license.

An individual who is issued a license under this section is not required to obtain a license under section 4740.06 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 125.25. That existing section 4740.08 of the Revised Code is hereby repealed.

SECTION 125.26. Sections 125.24 and 125.25 of this act take effect on December 29, 2023.

SECTION 130.10. That sections 121.02, 121.03, 121.35, 121.37, 121.40, 3109.15, 3109.16, 3109.17, 3109.179, 5101.34, 5101.341, and 5101.342 be amended and sections 5180.01 and 5180.02 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 121.02. The following administrative departments and their respective directors are hereby created:

(A) The office of budget and management, which shall be administered by the director of budget and management;

(B) The department of commerce, which shall be administered by the director of commerce;

(C) The department of administrative services, which shall be administered by the director of administrative services;

(D) The department of transportation, which shall be administered by the director of transportation;

(E) The department of agriculture, which shall be administered by the director of agriculture;

(F) The department of natural resources, which shall be administered by the director of natural resources;

(G) The department of health, which shall be administered by the director of health;

(H) The department of job and family services, which shall be administered by the director of job and family services;

(I) ~~Until July 1, 1997, the~~ The department of liquor control children and youth, which shall be administered by the director of ~~liquor control children and youth~~ liquor control children and youth;

(J) The department of public safety, which shall be administered by the director of public safety;

(K) The department of mental health and addiction services, which shall be administered by the director of mental health and addiction services;

(L) The department of developmental disabilities, which shall be administered by the director of developmental disabilities;

(M) The department of insurance, which shall be administered by the superintendent of insurance as director thereof;

(N) The department of development, which shall be administered by the director of development;

(O) The department of youth services, which shall be administered by the director of youth services;

(P) The department of rehabilitation and correction, which shall be administered by the director of rehabilitation and correction;

(Q) The environmental protection agency, which shall be administered by the director of environmental protection;

(R) The department of aging, which shall be administered by the director of aging;

(S) The department of veterans services, which shall be administered by the director of veterans services;

(T) The department of medicaid, which shall be administered by the medicaid director.

The director of each department shall exercise the powers and perform the duties vested by law in such department.

Sec. 121.03. The following administrative department heads shall be appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, and shall hold their offices during the term of the appointing governor, and are subject to removal at the pleasure of the governor.

(A) The director of budget and management;

(B) The director of commerce;

(C) The director of transportation;

(D) The director of agriculture;

(E) The director of job and family services;

(F) ~~Until July 1, 1997, the~~ The director of ~~liquor control~~ children and youth;

(G) The director of public safety;

(H) The superintendent of insurance;

(I) The director of development;

(J) The tax commissioner;

(K) The director of administrative services;

(L) The director of natural resources;

(M) The director of mental health and addiction services;

(N) The director of developmental disabilities;

(O) The director of health;

(P) The director of youth services;

(Q) The director of rehabilitation and correction;

(R) The director of environmental protection;

(S) The director of aging;

(T) The administrator of workers' compensation who meets the qualifications required under division (A) of section 4121.121 of the



Revised Code;

(U) The director of veterans services who meets the qualifications required under section 5902.01 of the Revised Code;

(V) The chancellor of higher education;

(W) The medicaid director.

Sec. 121.35. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, the following state agencies shall collaborate to revise and make more uniform the eligibility standards and eligibility determination procedures of programs the state agencies administer:

(1) The department of aging;

(2) The department of development services agency;

(3) The department of developmental disabilities;

(4) The department of education;

(5) The department of health;

(6) The department of job and family services;

(7) The department of medicaid;

(8) The department of mental health and addiction services;

(9) The opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency;

(10) The department of children and youth.

(B) In revising eligibility standards and eligibility determination procedures, a state agency shall not make any program's eligibility standards or eligibility determination procedures inconsistent with state or federal law. To the extent authorized by state and federal law, the revisions may provide for the state agencies to share administrative operations.

Sec. 121.37. (A)(1) There is hereby created the Ohio family and children first cabinet council. The council shall be composed of the superintendent of public instruction, the executive director of the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency, the medicaid director, and the directors of youth services, job and family services, mental health and addiction services, health, developmental disabilities, aging, rehabilitation and correction, children and youth, and budget and management. The chairperson of the council shall be the governor or the governor's designee and shall establish procedures for the council's internal control and management.

The purpose of the cabinet council is to help families seeking government services. This section shall not be interpreted or applied to usurp the role of parents, but solely to streamline and coordinate existing government services for families seeking assistance for their children.

(2) In seeking to fulfill its purpose, the council may do any of the following:

(a) Advise and make recommendations to the governor and general assembly regarding the provision of services to children;

(b) Advise and assess local governments on the coordination of service delivery to children;

(c) Hold meetings at such times and places as may be prescribed by the council's procedures and maintain records of the meetings, except that records identifying individual children are confidential and shall be disclosed only as provided by law;

(d) Develop programs and projects, including pilot projects, to encourage coordinated efforts at the state and local level to improve the state's social service delivery system;

(e) Enter into contracts with and administer grants to county family and children first councils, as well as other county or multicounty organizations to plan and coordinate service delivery between state agencies and local service providers for families and children;

(f) Enter into contracts with and apply for grants from federal agencies or private organizations;

(g) Enter into interagency agreements to encourage coordinated efforts at the state and local level to improve the state's social service delivery system. The agreements may include provisions regarding the receipt, transfer, and expenditure of funds;

(h) Identify public and private funding sources for services provided to alleged or adjudicated unruly children and children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children, including regulations governing access to and use of the services;

(i) Collect information provided by local communities regarding successful programs for prevention, intervention, and treatment of unruly behavior, including evaluations of the programs;

(j) Identify and disseminate publications regarding alleged or adjudicated unruly children and children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children and regarding programs serving those types of children;

(k) Maintain an inventory of strategic planning facilitators for use by government or nonprofit entities that serve alleged or adjudicated unruly children or children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children.

(3) The cabinet council shall provide for the following:

(a) Reviews of service and treatment plans for children for which such reviews are requested;

(b) Assistance as the council determines to be necessary to meet the

needs of children referred by county family and children first councils;

(c) Monitoring and supervision of a statewide, comprehensive, coordinated, multi-disciplinary, interagency system for infants and toddlers with developmental disabilities or delays and their families, as established pursuant to federal grants received and administered by the department of health for early intervention services under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004," 118 Stat. 2744, 20 U.S.C.A. 1400, as amended.

(4) The cabinet council shall develop and implement the following:

(a) An interagency process to select the indicators that will be used to measure progress toward increasing child well-being in the state and to update the indicators on an annual basis. The indicators shall focus on expectant parents and newborns thriving; infants and toddlers thriving; children being ready for school; children and youth succeeding in school; youth choosing healthy behaviors; and youth successfully transitioning into adulthood.

(b) An interagency system to offer guidance and monitor progress toward increasing child well-being in the state and in each county;

(c) An annual plan that identifies state-level agency efforts taken to ensure progress towards increasing child well-being in the state.

On an annual basis, the cabinet council shall submit to the governor and the general assembly a report on the status of efforts to increase child well-being in the state. This report shall be made available to any other person on request.

(B)(1) Each board of county commissioners shall establish a county family and children first council. The board may invite any local public or private agency or group that funds, advocates, or provides services to children and families to have a representative become a permanent or temporary member of its county council. Each county council must include the following individuals:

(a) At least three individuals who are not employed by an agency represented on the council and whose families are or have received services from an agency represented on the council or another county's council. Where possible, the number of members representing families shall be equal to twenty per cent of the council's membership.

(b) The director of the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that serves the county, or, in the case of a county that has a board of alcohol and drug addiction services and a community mental health board, the directors of both boards. If a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services covers more than one county, the director may designate a person to participate on the county's council.

(c) The health commissioner, or the commissioner's designee, of the board of health of each city and general health district in the county. If the county has two or more health districts, the health commissioner membership may be limited to the commissioners of the two districts with the largest populations.

(d) The director of the county department of job and family services;

(e) The executive director of the public children services agency;

(f) The superintendent of the county board of developmental disabilities or, if the superintendent serves as superintendent of more than one county board of developmental disabilities, the superintendent's designee;

(g) The superintendent of the city, exempted village, or local school district with the largest number of pupils residing in the county, as determined by the department of education, which shall notify each board of county commissioners of its determination at least biennially;

(h) A school superintendent representing all other school districts with territory in the county, as designated at a biennial meeting of the superintendents of those districts;

(i) A representative of the municipal corporation with the largest population in the county;

(j) The president of the board of county commissioners or an individual designated by the board;

(k) A representative of the department of youth services or an individual designated by the department;

(l) A representative of the county's head start agencies, as defined in section 3301.32 of the Revised Code;

(m) A representative of the county's early intervention collaborative established pursuant to the federal early intervention program operated under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004";

(n) A representative of a local nonprofit entity that funds, advocates, or provides services to children and families.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the public members of a county council are not prohibited from serving on the council and making decisions regarding the duties of the council, including those involving the funding of joint projects and those outlined in the county's service coordination mechanism implemented pursuant to division (C) of this section.

The cabinet council shall establish a state appeals process to resolve disputes among the members of a county council concerning whether reasonable responsibilities as members are being shared. The appeals process may be accessed only by a majority vote of the council members

who are required to serve on the council. Upon appeal, the cabinet council may order that state funds for services to children and families be redirected to a county's board of county commissioners.

The county's juvenile court judge senior in service or another judge of the juvenile court designated by the administrative judge or, where there is no administrative judge, by the judge senior in service shall serve as the judicial advisor to the county family and children first council. The judge may advise the county council on the court's utilization of resources, services, or programs provided by the entities represented by the members of the county council and how those resources, services, or programs assist the court in its administration of justice. Service of a judge as a judicial advisor pursuant to this section is a judicial function.

(2) The purpose of the county council is to streamline and coordinate existing government services for families seeking services for their children. In seeking to fulfill its purpose, a county council shall provide for the following:

(a) Referrals to the cabinet council of those children for whom the county council cannot provide adequate services;

(b) Development and implementation of a process that annually evaluates and prioritizes services, fills service gaps where possible, and invents new approaches to achieve better results for families and children;

(c) Participation in the development of a countywide, comprehensive, coordinated, multi-disciplinary, interagency system for infants and toddlers with developmental disabilities or delays and their families, as established pursuant to federal grants received and administered by the department of health for early intervention services under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004";

(d) Maintenance of an accountability system to monitor the county council's progress in achieving results for families and children;

(e) Establishment of a mechanism to ensure ongoing input from a broad representation of families who are receiving services within the county system.

(3) A county council shall develop and implement the following:

(a) An interagency process to establish local indicators and monitor the county's progress toward increasing child well-being in the county;

(b) An interagency process to identify local priorities to increase child well-being. The local priorities shall focus on expectant parents and newborns thriving; infants and toddlers thriving; children being ready for school; children and youth succeeding in school; youth choosing healthy behaviors; and youth successfully transitioning into adulthood and take into

account the indicators established by the cabinet council under division (A)(4)(a) of this section.

(c) An annual plan that identifies the county's interagency efforts to increase child well-being in the county.

On an annual basis, the county council shall submit a report on the status of efforts by the county to increase child well-being in the county to the county's board of county commissioners and the cabinet council. This report shall be made available to any other person on request.

(4)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(4)(b) of this section, a county council shall comply with the policies, procedures, and activities prescribed by the rules or interagency agreements of a state department participating on the cabinet council whenever the county council performs a function subject to those rules or agreements.

(b) On application of a county council, the cabinet council may grant an exemption from any rules or interagency agreements of a state department participating on the council if an exemption is necessary for the council to implement an alternative program or approach for service delivery to families and children. The application shall describe the proposed program or approach and specify the rules or interagency agreements from which an exemption is necessary. The cabinet council shall approve or disapprove the application in accordance with standards and procedures it shall adopt. If an application is approved, the exemption is effective only while the program or approach is being implemented, including a reasonable period during which the program or approach is being evaluated for effectiveness.

(5)(a) Each county council shall designate an administrative agent for the council from among the following public entities: the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, including a board of alcohol and drug addiction or a community mental health board if the county is served by separate boards; the board of county commissioners; any board of health of the county's city and general health districts; the county department of job and family services; the county agency responsible for the administration of children services pursuant to section 5153.15 of the Revised Code; the county board of developmental disabilities; any of the county's boards of education or governing boards of educational service centers; or the county's juvenile court. Any of the foregoing public entities, other than the board of county commissioners, may decline to serve as the council's administrative agent.

A county council's administrative agent shall serve as the council's appointing authority for any employees of the council. The council shall file an annual budget with its administrative agent, with copies filed with the

county auditor and with the board of county commissioners, unless the board is serving as the council's administrative agent. The council's administrative agent shall ensure that all expenditures are handled in accordance with policies, procedures, and activities prescribed by state departments in rules or interagency agreements that are applicable to the council's functions.

The administrative agent of a county council shall send notice of a member's absence if a member listed in division (B)(1) of this section has been absent from either three consecutive meetings of the county council or a county council subcommittee, or from one-quarter of such meetings in a calendar year, whichever is less. The notice shall be sent to the board of county commissioners that establishes the county council and, for the members listed in divisions (B)(1)(b), (c), (e), and (l) of this section, to the governing board overseeing the respective entity; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(f) of this section, to the county board of developmental disabilities that employs the superintendent; for a member listed in division (B)(1)(g) or (h) of this section, to the school board that employs the superintendent; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(i) of this section, to the mayor of the municipal corporation; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(k) of this section, to the director of youth services; and for the member listed in division (B)(1)(n) of this section, to that member's board of trustees.

The administrative agent for a county council may do any of the following on behalf of the council:

(i) Enter into agreements or administer contracts with public or private entities to fulfill specific council business. Such agreements and contracts are exempt from the competitive bidding requirements of section 307.86 of the Revised Code if they have been approved by the county council and they are for the purchase of family and child welfare or child protection services or other social or job and family services for families and children. The approval of the county council is not required to exempt agreements or contracts entered into under section 5139.34, 5139.41, or 5139.43 of the Revised Code from the competitive bidding requirements of section 307.86 of the Revised Code.

(ii) As determined by the council, provide financial stipends, reimbursements, or both, to family representatives for expenses related to council activity;

(iii) Receive by gift, grant, devise, or bequest any moneys, lands, or other property for the purposes for which the council is established. The agent shall hold, apply, and dispose of the moneys, lands, or other property

according to the terms of the gift, grant, devise, or bequest. Any interest or earnings shall be treated in the same manner and are subject to the same terms as the gift, grant, devise, or bequest from which it accrues.

(b)(i) If the county council designates the board of county commissioners as its administrative agent, the board may, by resolution, delegate any of its powers and duties as administrative agent to an executive committee the board establishes from the membership of the county council. The board shall name to the executive committee at least the individuals described in divisions (B)(1)(b) to (h) of this section and may appoint the president of the board or another individual as the chair of the executive committee. The executive committee must include at least one family county council representative who does not have a family member employed by an agency represented on the council.

(ii) The executive committee may, with the approval of the board, hire an executive director to assist the county council in administering its powers and duties. The executive director shall serve in the unclassified civil service at the pleasure of the executive committee. The executive director may, with the approval of the executive committee, hire other employees as necessary to properly conduct the county council's business.

(iii) The board may require the executive committee to submit an annual budget to the board for approval and may amend or repeal the resolution that delegated to the executive committee its authority as the county council's administrative agent.

(6) Two or more county councils may enter into an agreement to administer their county councils jointly by creating a regional family and children first council. A regional council possesses the same duties and authority possessed by a county council, except that the duties and authority apply regionally rather than to individual counties. Prior to entering into an agreement to create a regional council, the members of each county council to be part of the regional council shall meet to determine whether all or part of the members of each county council will serve as members of the regional council.

(7) A board of county commissioners may approve a resolution by a majority vote of the board's members that requires the county council to submit a statement to the board each time the council proposes to enter into an agreement, adopt a plan, or make a decision, other than a decision pursuant to section 121.38 of the Revised Code, that requires the expenditure of funds for two or more families. The statement shall describe the proposed agreement, plan, or decision.

Not later than fifteen days after the board receives the statement, it shall,



by resolution approved by a majority of its members, approve or disapprove the agreement, plan, or decision. Failure of the board to pass a resolution during that time period shall be considered approval of the agreement, plan, or decision.

An agreement, plan, or decision for which a statement is required to be submitted to the board shall be implemented only if it is approved by the board.

(C) Each county shall develop a county service coordination mechanism. The county service coordination mechanism shall serve as the guiding document for coordination of services in the county. For children who also receive services under the help me grow program, the service coordination mechanism shall be consistent with rules adopted by the department of health under section 3701.61 of the Revised Code. All family service coordination plans shall be developed in accordance with the county service coordination mechanism. The mechanism shall be developed and approved with the participation of the county entities representing child welfare; developmental disabilities; alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services; health; juvenile judges; education; the county family and children first council; and the county early intervention collaborative established pursuant to the federal early intervention program operated under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004." The county shall establish an implementation schedule for the mechanism. The cabinet council may monitor the implementation and administration of each county's service coordination mechanism.

Each mechanism shall include all of the following:

(1) A procedure for an agency, including a juvenile court, or a family voluntarily seeking service coordination, to refer the child and family to the county council for service coordination in accordance with the mechanism;

(2) A procedure ensuring that a family and all appropriate staff from involved agencies, including a representative from the appropriate school district, are notified of and invited to participate in all family service coordination plan meetings;

(3) A procedure that permits a family to initiate a meeting to develop or review the family's service coordination plan and allows the family to invite a family advocate, mentor, or support person of the family's choice to participate in any such meeting;

(4) A procedure for ensuring that a family service coordination plan meeting is conducted for each child who receives service coordination under the mechanism and for whom an emergency out-of-home placement has been made or for whom a nonemergency out-of-home placement is being

considered. The meeting shall be conducted within ten days of an emergency out-of-home placement. The meeting shall be conducted before a nonemergency out-of-home placement. The family service coordination plan shall outline how the county council members will jointly pay for services, where applicable, and provide services in the least restrictive environment.

(5) A procedure for monitoring the progress and tracking the outcomes of each service coordination plan requested in the county including monitoring and tracking children in out-of-home placements to assure continued progress, appropriateness of placement, and continuity of care after discharge from placement with appropriate arrangements for housing, treatment, and education;

(6) A procedure for protecting the confidentiality of all personal family information disclosed during service coordination meetings or contained in the comprehensive family service coordination plan;

(7) A procedure for assessing the needs and strengths of any child or family that has been referred to the council for service coordination, including a child whose parent or custodian is voluntarily seeking services, and for ensuring that parents and custodians are afforded the opportunity to participate;

(8) A procedure for development of a family service coordination plan described in division (D) of this section;

(9) A local dispute resolution process to serve as the process that must be used first to resolve disputes among the agencies represented on the county council concerning the provision of services to children, including children who are abused, neglected, dependent, unruly, alleged unruly, or delinquent children and under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court and children whose parents or custodians are voluntarily seeking services. The local dispute resolution process shall comply with sections 121.38, 121.381, and 121.382 of the Revised Code. The local dispute resolution process shall be used to resolve disputes between a child's parents or custodians and the county council regarding service coordination. The county council shall inform the parents or custodians of their right to use the dispute resolution process. Parents or custodians shall use existing local agency grievance procedures to address disputes not involving service coordination. The dispute resolution process is in addition to and does not replace other rights or procedures that parents or custodians may have under other sections of the Revised Code.

The cabinet council shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing an administrative review process to address

problems that arise concerning the operation of a local dispute resolution process.

Nothing in division (C)(4) of this section shall be interpreted as overriding or affecting decisions of a juvenile court regarding an out-of-home placement, long-term placement, or emergency out-of-home placement.

(D) Each county shall develop a family service coordination plan that does all of the following:

(1) Designates service responsibilities among the various state and local agencies that provide services to children and their families, including children who are abused, neglected, dependent, unruly, or delinquent children and under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court and children whose parents or custodians are voluntarily seeking services;

(2) Designates an individual, approved by the family, to track the progress of the family service coordination plan, schedule reviews as necessary, and facilitate the family service coordination plan meeting process;

(3) Ensures that assistance and services to be provided are responsive to the strengths and needs of the family, as well as the family's culture, race, and ethnic group, by allowing the family to offer information and suggestions and participate in decisions. Identified assistance and services shall be provided in the least restrictive environment possible.

(4) Includes a process for dealing with a child who is alleged to be an unruly child. The process shall include methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(5) Includes timelines for completion of goals specified in the plan with regular reviews scheduled to monitor progress toward those goals;

(6) Includes a plan for dealing with short-term crisis situations and safety concerns.

(E)(1) The process provided for under division (D)(4) of this section may include, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Designation of the person or agency to conduct the assessment of the child and the child's family as described in division (C)(7) of this section and designation of the instrument or instruments to be used to conduct the assessment;

(b) An emphasis on the personal responsibilities of the child and the parental responsibilities of the parents, guardian, or custodian of the child;

(c) Involvement of local law enforcement agencies and officials.

(2) The method to divert a child from the juvenile court system that must be included in the service coordination process may include, but is not

limited to, the following:

(a) The preparation of a complaint under section 2151.27 of the Revised Code alleging that the child is an unruly child and notifying the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian that the complaint has been prepared to encourage the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian to comply with other methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(b) Conducting a meeting with the child, the parents, guardian, or custodian, and other interested parties to determine the appropriate methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(c) A method to provide to the child and the child's family a short-term respite from a short-term crisis situation involving a confrontation between the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(d) A program to provide a mentor to the child or the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(e) A program to provide parenting education to the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(f) An alternative school program for children who are truant from school, repeatedly disruptive in school, or suspended or expelled from school;

(g) Other appropriate measures, including, but not limited to, any alternative methods to divert a child from the juvenile court system that are identified by the Ohio family and children first cabinet council.

(F) Each county may review and revise the service coordination process described in division (D) of this section based on the availability of funds under Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C.A. 601, as amended, or to the extent resources are available from any other federal, state, or local funds.

Sec. 121.40. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio commission on service and volunteerism consisting of nineteen voting members including the superintendent of public instruction or the superintendent's designee, the chancellor of higher education or the chancellor's designee, the director of youth services or the director's designee, the director of aging or the director's designee, and fifteen members who shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate and who shall serve terms of office of three years. The appointees shall include educators, including teachers and administrators; representatives of youth organizations; students and parents; representatives of organizations engaged in volunteer program development and management throughout the state, including youth and conservation programs; and representatives of business, government, nonprofit organizations, social service agencies,

veterans organizations, religious organizations, or philanthropies that support or encourage volunteerism within the state. The director of the governor's office of faith-based and community initiatives shall serve as a nonvoting ex officio member of the commission. Members of the commission shall receive no compensation, but shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties.

(B) The commission shall appoint an executive director for the commission, who shall be in the unclassified civil service. The governor shall be informed of the appointment of an executive director before such an appointment is made. The executive director shall supervise the commission's activities and report to the commission on the progress of those activities. The executive director shall do all things necessary for the efficient and effective implementation of the duties of the commission.

The responsibilities assigned to the executive director do not relieve the members of the commission from final responsibility for the proper performance of the requirements of this section.

(C) The commission or its designee shall do all of the following:

(1) Employ, promote, supervise, and remove all employees as needed in connection with the performance of its duties under this section and may assign duties to those employees as necessary to achieve the most efficient performance of its functions, and to that end may establish, change, or abolish positions, and assign and reassign duties and responsibilities of any employee of the commission. Personnel employed by the commission who are subject to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code shall retain all of their rights and benefits conferred pursuant to that chapter. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as eliminating or interfering with Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code or the rights and benefits conferred under that chapter to public employees or to any bargaining unit.

(2) Maintain its office in Columbus, and may hold sessions at any place within the state;

(3) Acquire facilities, equipment, and supplies necessary to house the commission, its employees, and files and records under its control, and to discharge any duty imposed upon it by law. The expense of these acquisitions shall be audited and paid for in the same manner as other state expenses. For that purpose, the commission shall prepare and submit to the office of budget and management a budget for each biennium according to sections 101.532 and 107.03 of the Revised Code. The budget submitted shall cover the costs of the commission and its staff in the discharge of any duty imposed upon the commission by law. The commission shall not

delegate any authority to obligate funds.

(4) Pay its own payroll and other operating expenses from line items designated by the general assembly;

(5) Retain its fiduciary responsibility as appointing authority. Any transaction instructions shall be certified by the appointing authority or its designee.

(6) Establish the overall policy and management of the commission in accordance with this chapter;

(7) Assist in coordinating and preparing the state application for funds under sections 101 to 184 of the "National and Community Service Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 3127 (1990), 42 U.S.C.A. 12411 to 12544, as amended, assist in administering and overseeing the "National and Community Service Trust Act of 1993," P.L. 103-82, 107 Stat. 785, and the americorps program in this state, and assist in developing objectives for a comprehensive strategy to encourage and expand community service programs throughout the state;

(8) Assist the state board of education, school districts, the chancellor of higher education, and institutions of higher education in coordinating community service education programs through cooperative efforts between institutions and organizations in the public and private sectors;

(9) Assist the departments of natural resources, youth services, aging, ~~and~~ job and family services, and children and youth in coordinating community service programs through cooperative efforts between institutions and organizations in the public and private sectors;

(10) Suggest individuals and organizations that are available to assist school districts, institutions of higher education, and the departments of natural resources, youth services, aging, ~~and~~ job and family services, and children and youth in the establishment of community service programs and assist in investigating sources of funding for implementing these programs;

(11) Assist in evaluating the state's efforts in providing community service programs using standards and methods that are consistent with any statewide objectives for these programs and provide information to the state board of education, school districts, the chancellor of higher education, institutions of higher education, and the departments of natural resources, youth services, aging, ~~and~~ job and family services, and children and youth to guide them in making decisions about these programs;

(12) Assist the state board of education in complying with section 3301.70 of the Revised Code and the chancellor of higher education in complying with division (B)(2) of section 3333.043 of the Revised Code.

(D) The commission shall in writing enter into an agreement with

another state agency to serve as the commission's fiscal agent. Before entering into such an agreement, the commission shall inform the governor of the terms of the agreement and of the state agency designated to serve as the commission's fiscal agent. The fiscal agent shall be responsible for all the commission's fiscal matters and financial transactions, as specified in the agreement. Services to be provided by the fiscal agent include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Preparing and processing payroll and other personnel documents that the commission executes as the appointing authority;

(2) Maintaining ledgers of accounts and reports of account balances, and monitoring budgets and allotment plans in consultation with the commission; and

(3) Performing other routine support services that the fiscal agent considers appropriate to achieve efficiency.

(E)(1) The commission, in conjunction and consultation with the fiscal agent, has the following authority and responsibility relative to fiscal matters:

(a) Sole authority to draw funds for any and all federal programs in which the commission is authorized to participate;

(b) Sole authority to expend funds from their accounts for programs and any other necessary expenses the commission may incur and its subgrantees may incur; and

(c) Responsibility to cooperate with and inform the fiscal agent fully of all financial transactions.

(2) The commission shall follow all state procurement, fiscal, human resources, statutory, and administrative rule requirements.

(3) The fiscal agent shall determine fees to be charged to the commission, which shall be in proportion to the services performed for the commission.

(4) The commission shall pay fees owed to the fiscal agent from a general revenue fund of the commission or from any other fund from which the operating expenses of the commission are paid. Any amounts set aside for a fiscal year for the payment of these fees shall be used only for the services performed for the commission by the fiscal agent in that fiscal year.

(F) The commission may accept and administer grants from any source, public or private, to carry out any of the commission's functions this section establishes.

Sec. 3109.15. There is hereby created within the department of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth the children's trust fund board consisting of fifteen members. The directors of mental health and addiction services,

health, and ~~job and family services~~ children and youth shall be members of the board. Eight public members shall be appointed by the governor. These members shall be persons with demonstrated knowledge in programs for children, shall be representative of the demographic composition of this state, and, to the extent practicable, shall be representative of the following categories: the educational community; the legal community; the social work community; the medical community; the voluntary sector; and professional providers of child abuse and child neglect services. Two members of the board shall be members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and shall be members of two different political parties. Two members of the board shall be members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate and shall be members of two different political parties. All members of the board appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives or the president of the senate shall serve until the expiration of the sessions of the general assembly during which they were appointed. They may be reappointed to an unlimited number of successive terms of two years at the pleasure of the speaker of the house of representatives or president of the senate. Public members shall serve terms of three years. Each member shall serve until the member's successor is appointed, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. No public member may serve more than two consecutive full terms. All vacancies on the board shall be filled for the balance of the unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment.

Any member of the board may be removed by the member's appointing authority for misconduct, incompetency, or neglect of duty after first being given the opportunity to be heard in the member's own behalf. Pursuant to section 3.17 of the Revised Code, a member, except a member of the general assembly or a judge of any court in the state, who fails to attend at least three-fifths of the regular and special meetings held by the board during any two-year period forfeits the member's position on the board.

Each member of the board shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties.

At the beginning of the first year of each even-numbered general assembly, the chairperson of the board shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives from among members of the board who are members of the house of representatives. At the beginning of the first year of each odd-numbered general assembly, the chairperson of the board shall be appointed by the president of the senate from among the members of the



board who are senate members.

The board shall biennially select a vice-chair from among its nonlegislative members.

Sec. 3109.16. (A) The children's trust fund board, upon the recommendation of the director of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth, shall approve the employment of an executive director who will administer the programs of the board.

(B) The department of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth shall provide budgetary, procurement, accounting, and other related management functions for the board and may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for these purposes. An amount not to exceed three per cent of the total amount of fees deposited in the children's trust fund in each fiscal year may be used for costs directly related to these administrative functions of the department. Each fiscal year, the board shall approve a budget for administrative expenditures for the next fiscal year.

(C) The board may request that the department adopt rules the board considers necessary for the purpose of carrying out the board's responsibilities under this section, and the department may adopt those rules. The department may, after consultation with the board and the executive director, adopt any other rules to assist the board in carrying out its responsibilities under this section. In either case, the rules shall be adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(D) The board shall meet at least quarterly at the call of the chairperson to conduct its official business. All business transactions of the board shall be conducted in public meetings. Eight members of the board constitute a quorum. A majority of the quorum is required to make all decisions of the board.

(E) With respect to funding, all of the following apply:

(1) The board may apply for and accept federal and other funds for the purpose of funding child abuse and child neglect prevention programs.

(2) The board may solicit and accept gifts, money, and other donations from any public or private source, including individuals, philanthropic foundations or organizations, corporations, or corporation endowments.

(3) The board may develop private-public partnerships to support the mission of the children's trust fund.

(4) The acceptance and use of federal and other funds shall not entail any commitment or pledge of state funds, nor obligate the general assembly to continue the programs or activities for which the federal and other funds are made available.

(5) All funds received in the manner described in this section shall be

transmitted to the treasurer of state, who shall credit them to the children's trust fund created in section 3109.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3109.17. (A) The children's trust fund board shall establish a strategic plan for child abuse and child neglect prevention. The plan shall be transmitted to the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives and shall be made available to the general public.

(B) In developing and carrying out the strategic plan, the children's trust fund board shall, in accordance with rules adopted by the department pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, do all of the following:

(1) Ensure that an opportunity exists for assistance through child abuse and child neglect prevention programs to persons throughout the state of various social and economic backgrounds;

(2) Allocate funds to entities for the purpose of funding child abuse and child neglect prevention programs that have statewide significance and that have been approved by the children's trust fund board;

(3) Provide for the monitoring of expenditures from the children's trust fund and of programs that receive money from the children's trust fund;

(4) Establish reporting requirements for both of the following:

(a) Regional child abuse and child neglect prevention councils, including deadlines for the submission of the progress and annual reports required under section 3107.172 of the Revised Code;

(b) Children's advocacy centers, including deadlines for the submission of reports required under section 3107.178 of the Revised Code.

(5) Collaborate with appropriate persons and government entities and facilitate the exchange of information among those persons and entities for the purpose of child abuse and child neglect prevention;

(6) Provide for the education of the public and professionals for the purpose of child abuse and child neglect prevention.

(C) The children's trust fund board shall prepare a report for each fiscal biennium that delineates the expenditure of money from the children's trust fund. On or before January 1, 2002, and on or before the first day of January of a year that follows the end of a fiscal biennium of this state, the board shall file a copy of the report with the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives.

(D) The children's trust fund board shall develop a list of all state and federal sources of funding that might be available for establishing, operating, or establishing and operating a children's advocacy center under sections 2151.425 to 2151.428 of the Revised Code. The board periodically

shall update the list as necessary. The board shall maintain, or provide for the maintenance of, the list at an appropriate location. That location may be the offices of the department of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth. The board shall provide the list upon request to any children's advocacy center or to any person or entity identified in section 2151.426 of the Revised Code as a person or entity that may participate in the establishment of a children's advocacy center.

Sec. 3109.179. (A) The department of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code regarding all of the following:

(1) Operation requirements for child abuse and child neglect regional prevention councils;

(2) The manner in which boards of county commissioners are to appoint council members;

(3) The form and manner by which councils are to submit regional prevention plans.

(B) The department may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code regarding the following:

(1) Duties of council members;

(2) Duties of regional prevention coordinators;

(3) Any other rules necessary to implement sections 3109.13 to 3109.178 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department shall consult with the children's trust fund board and the board's executive director regarding all rules adopted under this section.

Sec. 5101.34. (A) There is hereby created in the department of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth the Ohio commission on fatherhood. The commission shall consist of the following members:

(1)(a) Four members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house, not more than two of whom are members of the same political party. Two of the members must be from legislative districts that include a county or part of a county that is among the one-third of counties in this state with the highest number per capita of households headed by females.

(b) Two members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate, each from a different political party. One of the members must be from a legislative district that includes a county or part of a county that is among the one-third of counties in this state with the highest number per capita of households headed by females.

(2) The governor, or the governor's designee;

(3) One representative of the judicial branch of government appointed

by the chief justice of the supreme court;

(4) The directors of health, ~~job and family services~~ children and youth, rehabilitation and correction, mental health and addiction services, and youth services and the superintendent of public instruction, or their designees;

(5) One representative of the Ohio family and children first cabinet council created under section 121.37 of the Revised Code appointed by the chairperson of the council;

(6) Five representatives of the general public appointed by the governor. These members shall have extensive experience in issues related to fatherhood.

~~(B) The appointing authorities of the Ohio commission on fatherhood shall make initial appointments to the commission within thirty days after September 29, 1999. Of the initial appointments to the commission made pursuant to divisions (A)(3), (5), and (6) of this section, three of the members shall serve a term of one year and four shall serve a term of two years. Members so appointed subsequently to the Ohio commission on fatherhood shall serve two-year terms. A member appointed pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section shall serve on the commission until the end of the general assembly from which the member was appointed or until the member ceases to serve in the chamber of the general assembly in which the member serves at the time of appointment, whichever occurs first. The governor or the governor's designee shall serve on the commission until the governor ceases to be governor. The directors and superintendent or their designees shall serve on the commission until they cease, or the director or superintendent a designee represents ceases, to be director or superintendent. Each member shall serve on the commission from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Members may be reappointed.~~

Vacancies shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall serve on the commission for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue to serve on the commission subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor is appointed or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Members shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for necessary expenses.

Sec. 5101.341. (A) The Ohio commission on fatherhood shall elect a chairperson from among its members in every odd-numbered year.

(B) The governor shall appoint an individual to serve as the commission's executive director. The executive director shall serve at the pleasure of the governor and shall report to the director of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth or the director's designee.

The governor shall fix the executive director's salary on the basis of the executive director's experience and the executive director's responsibilities and duties. The executive director shall be in the unclassified civil service.

The department of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth shall provide staff and other support services as necessary for the commission to fulfill its duties.

(C) The commission may accept gifts, grants, donations, contributions, benefits, and other funds from any public agency or private source to carry out any or all of the commission's duties. The funds shall be deposited into the Ohio commission on fatherhood fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. All gifts, grants, donations, contributions, benefits, and other funds received by the commission pursuant to this division shall be used solely to support the operations of the commission.

Sec. 5101.342. The Ohio commission on fatherhood shall do both of the following:

(A) Organize a state summit on fatherhood every four years;

(B) Prepare a report each year that does the following:

(1) Identifies resources available to fund fatherhood-related programs and explores the creation of initiatives to do the following:

(a) Build the parenting skills of fathers;

(b) Provide employment-related services for low-income, noncustodial fathers;

(c) Prevent premature fatherhood;

(d) Provide services to fathers who are inmates in or have just been released from imprisonment in a state correctional institution, as defined in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code, or in any other detention facility, as defined in section 2921.01 of the Revised Code, so that they are able to maintain or reestablish their relationships with their families;

(e) Reconcile fathers with their families;

(f) Increase public awareness of the critical role fathers play.

(2) Describes the commission's expectations for the outcomes of fatherhood-related programs and initiatives and the methods the commission uses for conducting annual measures of those outcomes.

(C) The portion of the report prepared pursuant to division (B)(2) of this section shall be prepared by the commission in collaboration with the director of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth.

(D) The commission shall submit each report prepared pursuant to division (B) of this section to the president and minority leader of the senate, speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, governor, and chief justice of the supreme court. The first report is due not later than one year after the last of the initial appointments to the commission is made under section 5101.341 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5180.01. (A) The department of children and youth shall serve as the state's primary children's services agency and shall facilitate and coordinate the delivery of children's services in this state, including, but not limited to, those related to adoption, child care, child welfare, early childhood education, early intervention, foster care, home visiting, infant and early childhood mental consultation, and preschool special education.

(B) For purposes of this chapter and in addition to the services described in division (A) of this section, children's services include, but are not limited to, one or more government programs focused on any of the following:

(1) Adoption, child welfare, and foster care services;

(2) Early identification and intervention regarding behavioral health, including, but not limited to, early intervention services, early childhood mental health initiatives, multi-system youth services, and family support services administered through the Ohio family and children first cabinet council, Ohio commission on fatherhood, and children's trust fund board;

(3) Early learning and education, including, but not limited to, child care and preschool licensing, early learning assessments, head start, preschool special education, publicly funded child care, and the step up to quality program;

(4) Maternal and child physical health, including, but not limited to, infant vitality, home visiting, maternal and child health, maternal and infant support, and Medicaid-funded child health services.

Sec. 5180.02. (A) The director of children and youth is the chief executive of and appointing authority for the department of children and youth. In this role, the director shall administer the department and implement the delivery in this state of children's services, including by doing all of the following:

(1) Adopting as necessary rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and section 111.15 of the Revised Code;

(2) Approving and entering into contracts, agreements, and other business arrangements on behalf of the department;

(3) Making as necessary appointments to the department and approving actions related to departmental employees and officers, including their hiring, promotion, termination, discipline, or investigation;

(4) Administering the department and directing the performance of its employees and officers:

(5) Applying for grants available under federal law or from other federal, state, or private sources and allocating, disbursing, or accounting for any funds awarded:

(6) Any other action as necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(B) Whenever by law a duty is imposed on or an action is required of the department, the director or director's designee shall fulfill the duty or perform the action.

(C) The director may organize the department for its efficient operation, including by creating as necessary any divisions or offices within it. The director also may establish procedures for the governance of the department, the conduct of its employees and officers, the performance of its business, and the custody, use, and preservation of departmental books, documents, papers, property, and records.

(D) If the director issues any directive governing the delivery in this state of children's services, each state and local agency involved in the delivery of those services shall comply with the directive and collaborate with the department.

(E) For purposes of division (A)(1) of this section, if a law permits or requires the director to adopt a rule, the director shall do so in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, unless the law requiring or permitting adoption of the rule specifies a different rule adoption procedure.

SECTION 130.11. That existing sections 121.02, 121.03, 121.35, 121.37, 121.40, 3109.15, 3109.16, 3109.17, 3109.179, 5101.34, 5101.341, and 5101.342 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.12. That sections 9.55, 103.60, 109.65, 109.746, 121.37, 131.33, 131.41, 135.79, 153.39, 307.98, 307.981, 329.04, 2151.011, 2151.152, 2151.281, 2151.316, 2151.353, 2151.3519, 2151.3534, 2151.36, 2151.39, 2151.412, 2151.413, 2151.416, 2151.421, 2151.429, 2151.4228, 2151.4229, 2151.4230, 2151.4231, 2151.4232, 2151.4233, 2151.452, 2151.454, 2151.84, 2151.86, 2151.90, 2151.904, 2151.9010, 2152.192, 2705.02, 2950.08, 2950.11, 2950.13, 3101.041, 3107.012, 3107.013, 3107.014, 3107.015, 3107.016, 3107.017, 3107.031, 3107.032, 3107.033, 3107.034, 3107.035, 3107.051, 3107.081, 3107.083, 3107.09, 3107.091, 3107.10, 3107.101, 3107.12, 3107.13, 3107.141, 3107.17, 3107.39,

3109.172, 3109.174, 3109.401, 3301.079, 3301.0714, 3301.0715, 3301.0723, 3301.15, 3301.30, 3301.311, 3301.32, 3301.50, 3301.53, 3301.55, 3301.56, 3301.57, 3301.58, 3301.59, 3301.94, 3313.64, 3313.646, 3314.03, 3314.06, 3314.08, 3323.022, 3323.20, 3323.32, 3325.06, 3325.07, 3701.507, 3701.61, 3701.611, 3701.612, 3701.613, 3701.614, 3701.63, 3701.64, 3701.66, 3701.67, 3701.671, 3701.68, 3701.78, 3701.80, 3701.95, 3701.951, 3701.952, 3701.953, 3701.97, 3705.32, 3705.36, 3705.40, 3737.22, 3742.32, 3781.06, 3781.10, 3798.01, 4112.12, 5101.09, 5101.11, 5101.111, 5101.12, 5101.13, 5101.132, 5101.134, 5101.135, 5101.14, 5101.141, 5101.142, 5101.145, 5101.146, 5101.147, 5101.148, 5101.1410, 5101.1411, 5101.1412, 5101.1413, 5101.1414, 5101.1417, 5101.1418, 5101.15, 5101.183, 5101.19, 5101.191, 5101.193, 5101.194, 5101.21, 5101.214, 5101.216, 5101.22, 5101.221, 5101.23, 5101.24, 5101.243, 5101.244, 5101.25, 5101.26, 5101.27, 5101.29, 5101.32, 5101.35, 5101.37, 5101.46, 5101.47, 5101.76, 5101.77, 5101.78, 5101.80, 5101.801, 5101.802, 5101.803, 5101.804, 5101.83, 5101.851, 5101.853, 5101.855, 5101.856, 5101.881, 5101.885, 5101.8811, 5103.02, 5103.03, 5103.031, 5103.032, 5103.033, 5103.034, 5103.036, 5103.037, 5103.038, 5103.0310, 5103.0312, 5103.0313, 5103.0314, 5103.0315, 5103.0316, 5103.0317, 5103.0319, 5103.0320, 5103.0321, 5103.0322, 5103.0323, 5103.0325, 5103.0326, 5103.0328, 5103.0329, 5103.04, 5103.05, 5103.051, 5103.07, 5103.08, 5103.11, 5103.12, 5103.13, 5103.131, 5103.14, 5103.151, 5103.152, 5103.155, 5103.16, 5103.163, 5103.17, 5103.18, 5103.181, 5103.21, 5103.22, 5103.232, 5103.233, 5103.30, 5103.303, 5103.32, 5103.39, 5103.391, 5103.40, 5103.41, 5103.50, 5103.52, 5103.53, 5103.54, 5103.58, 5103.59, 5103.602, 5103.603, 5103.6010, 5103.6011, 5103.6015, 5103.6017, 5103.6018, 5103.611, 5103.612, 5103.615, 5103.617, 5104.01, 5104.013, 5104.015, 5104.016, 5104.017, 5104.018, 5104.019, 5104.0111, 5104.0112, 5104.02, 5104.021, 5104.022, 5104.03, 5104.034, 5104.038, 5104.04, 5104.041, 5104.042, 5104.043, 5104.05, 5104.052, 5104.053, 5104.054, 5104.06, 5104.07, 5104.08, 5104.081, 5104.10, 5104.12, 5104.13, 5104.14, 5104.21, 5104.211, 5104.22, 5104.25, 5104.29, 5104.30, 5104.301, 5104.31, 5104.32, 5104.33, 5104.34, 5104.36, 5104.38, 5104.382, 5104.39, 5104.42, 5104.44, 5107.24, 5123.02, 5123.024, 5123.026, 5123.0421, 5123.0422, 5123.0423, 5139.39, 5153.01, 5153.111, 5153.113, 5153.121, 5153.122, 5153.123, 5153.124, 5153.14, 5153.16, 5153.163, 5153.166, 5153.17, 5153.175, 5153.20, 5153.21, 5153.22, 5153.27, 5153.29, 5153.30, 5153.32, 5153.35, 5153.36, 5153.38, 5153.49, 5153.52, 5160.011, 5162.11, 5162.135, 5164.15, 5166.01, and 5167.16 be amended; sections 3301.90



(5104.50), 3701.61 (5180.21), 3701.611 (5180.22), 3701.612 (5180.23), 3701.613 (5180.24), 3701.614 (5180.25), 3701.63 (5180.14), 3701.64 (5180.15), 3701.66 (5180.16), 3701.67 (5180.17), 3701.671 (5180.18), 3701.68 (5180.10), 3701.95 (5180.20), 3701.951 (5180.11), 3701.952 (5180.19), 3701.953 (5180.13), 3701.97 (5180.12), 5123.024 (5180.31), 5123.0421 (5180.32), 5123.0422 (5180.34), and 5123.0423 (5180.33) be amended for the purpose of adopting new section numbers as indicated in parentheses; and sections 5104.51, 5104.52, and 5180.30 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 9.55. (A) As used in this section, "state agency" means the house of representatives, the senate, the governor, the secretary of state, the auditor of state, the treasurer of state, the attorney general, the department of job and family services, the department of commerce, the department of developmental disabilities, the department of education, the department of health, the department of aging, the department of children and youth, the governor's office of advocacy for disabled persons, and the civil rights commission.

(B) Each state agency shall install in its offices at least one teletypewriter designed to receive printed messages from and transmit printed messages to deaf or hearing-impaired persons.

Sec. 103.60. (A) As used in this section, "rare disease" means a disease or condition that affects fewer than 200,000 people living in the United States.

(B) There is hereby created the rare disease advisory council. The purpose of the council is to advise the general assembly regarding research, diagnosis, and treatment efforts related to rare diseases across the state.

(C) The council shall consist of the following ~~thirty-one~~ thirty-two members:

(1) The following members appointed by the governor:

(a) One individual who is a medical researcher with experience researching rare diseases;

(b) One individual who represents an academic research institution in this state that receives funding for rare disease research;

(c) One individual authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery who has experience researching, diagnosing, and treating rare diseases;

(d) One individual authorized under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code to practice nursing as a registered nurse who has experience providing nursing care to patients with rare diseases;

(e) One individual authorized under Chapter 4778. of the Revised Code to practice as a genetic counselor who is currently practicing at a children's hospital;

(f) Three members of the public who are living with a rare disease or represent an individual living with a rare disease;

(g) One representative of a national organization representing patients with a rare disease;

(h) One representative of a rare disease foundation operating in this state;

(i) Two representatives of the department of health, one of whom is a representative of the children with medical handicaps program;

(j) One representative of the department of medicaid;

(k) One representative of the department of insurance;

(l) One representative of the department of children and youth;

(m) One representative of the commission on minority health;

~~(m)~~(n) One representative of the Ohio hospital association;

~~(n)~~(o) One representative of Ohio health insurers;

~~(o)~~(p) One representative of bioOhio;

~~(p)~~(q) One representative of the association of Ohio health commissioners;

~~(q)~~(r) One representative of the pharmaceutical research and manufacturers of America.

(2) The following members appointed by the president of the senate:

(a) Two members of the senate, one from the majority party and one from the minority party;

(b) Three members of the public, one of whom is recommended by the minority leader of the senate.

(3) The following members appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives:

(a) Two members of the house of representatives, one from the majority party and one from the minority party;

(b) Three members of the public, one of whom is recommended by the minority leader of the house of representatives.

(4) The governor or the governor's designee.

~~(D)(1) Not later than April 23, 2021, initial appointments shall be made to the council. Thereafter, appointments~~ Appointments shall be made every two years, not later than thirty days after the commencement of the first regular session of each general assembly.

(2) Each member shall serve on the council until appointments are made following the commencement of the next general assembly. Members may

be reappointed; however, no member shall serve more than four consecutive terms on the council.

(E) Prior to the expiration of each term, the council shall prepare and submit a report to the general assembly detailing the following:

(1) The coordination of statewide efforts for studying the incidence of rare diseases in this state;

(2) The council's findings and recommendations regarding rare disease research and care in this state;

(3) Efforts to promote collaboration among rare disease organizations, clinicians, academic research institutions, and the general assembly to better understand the incidence of rare diseases in this state.

(F) The council shall annually select from among its members a chairperson or co-chairpersons.

(G) The council shall meet at the call of the chairperson, but not less than quarterly. A majority of the members of the council shall constitute a quorum. The chairperson shall provide members with at least five days written notice of all meetings.

(H) Members shall serve without compensation except to the extent that serving on the council is considered part of the member's regular duties of employment. The council shall reimburse each member for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of the member's official duties.

Sec. 109.65. (A) As used in this section, "minor," "missing child," and "missing children" have the same meanings as in section 2901.30 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is hereby created within the office of the attorney general the missing children clearinghouse. The attorney general shall administer the clearinghouse. The clearinghouse is established as a central repository of information to coordinate and improve the availability of information regarding missing children, which information shall be collected and disseminated by the clearinghouse to assist in the location of missing children. The clearinghouse shall act as an information repository separate from and in addition to law enforcement agencies within this state.

(C) The missing children clearinghouse may perform any of the following functions:

(1) The establishment of services to aid in the location of missing children that include, but are not limited to, any of the following services:

(a) Assistance in the preparation and dissemination of flyers identifying and describing missing children and their abductors;

(b) The development of informational forms for the reporting of missing

children that may be used by parents, guardians, and law enforcement officials to facilitate the location of a missing child;

(c) The provision of assistance to public and private organizations, boards of education, nonpublic schools, preschools, child care facilities, and law enforcement agencies in planning and implementing voluntary programs to fingerprint children.

(2) The establishment and operation of a toll-free telephone line for supplemental reports of missing children and reports of sightings of missing children;

(3) Upon the request of any person or entity and upon payment of any applicable fee established by the attorney general under division (H) of this section, the provision to the person or entity who makes the request of a copy of any information possessed by the clearinghouse that was acquired or prepared pursuant to division (E)(3) of this section;

(4) The performance of liaison services between individuals and public and private agencies regarding procedures for handling and responding to missing children reports;

(5) The participation as a member in any networks of other missing children centers or clearinghouses;

(6) The creation and operation of an intrastate network of communication designed for the speedy collection and processing of information concerning missing children.

(D) If a board of education is notified by school personnel that a missing child is attending any school under the board's jurisdiction, or if the principal or chief administrative officer of a nonpublic school is notified by school personnel that a missing child is attending that school, the board or the principal or chief administrative officer immediately shall give notice of that fact to the missing children clearinghouse and to the law enforcement agency with jurisdiction over the area where the missing child resides.

(E)(1) The attorney general, in cooperation with the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, shall establish a "missing child educational program" within the missing children clearinghouse that shall perform the functions specified in divisions (E)(1) to (3) of this section. The program shall operate under the supervision and control of the attorney general in accordance with procedures that the attorney general shall develop to implement divisions (E)(1) to (3) of this section. The attorney general shall cooperate with the department of education in developing and disseminating information acquired or prepared pursuant to division (E)(3) of this section.

(2) Upon the request of any board of education in this state or any

nonpublic school in this state, the missing child educational program shall provide to the board or school a reasonable number of copies of the information acquired or prepared pursuant to division (E)(3) of this section.

Upon the request of any board of education in this state or any nonpublic school in this state that, pursuant to section 3313.96 of the Revised Code, is developing an information program concerning missing children issues and matters, the missing child educational program shall provide to the board or nonpublic school assistance in developing the information program. The assistance may include, but is not limited to, the provision of any or all of the following:

(a) If the requesting entity is a board of education of a school district, sample policies on missing and exploited children issues to assist the board in complying with section 3313.205 of the Revised Code;

(b) Suggested safety curricula regarding missing children issues, including child safety and abduction prevention issues;

(c) Assistance in developing, with local law enforcement agencies, prosecuting attorneys, boards of education, school districts, and nonpublic schools, cooperative programs for fingerprinting children;

(d) Other assistance to further the goals of the program.

(3) The missing child educational program shall acquire or prepare informational materials relating to missing children issues and matters. These issues and matters include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The types of missing children;

(b) The reasons why and how minors become missing children, the potential adverse consequences of a minor becoming a missing child, and, in the case of minors who are considering running away from home or from the care, custody, and control of their parents, parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian, guardian, legal custodian, or another person responsible for them, alternatives that may be available to address their concerns and problems;

(c) Offenses under federal law that could relate to missing children and other provisions of federal law that focus on missing children;

(d) Offenses under the Revised Code that could relate to missing children, including, but not limited to, kidnapping, abduction, unlawful restraint, child stealing, interference with custody, endangering children, domestic violence, abuse of a child and contributing to the dependency, neglect, unruliness, or delinquency of a child, sexual offenses, drug offenses, prostitution offenses, and obscenity offenses, and other provisions of the Revised Code that could relate to missing children;

(e) Legislation being considered by the general assembly, legislatures of

other states, the congress of the United States, and political subdivisions in this or any other state to address missing children issues;

(f) Sources of information on missing children issues;

(g) State, local, federal, and private systems for locating and identifying missing children;

(h) Law enforcement agency programs, responsibilities, and investigative techniques in missing children matters;

(i) Efforts on the community level in this and other states, concerning missing children issues and matters, by governmental entities and private organizations;

(j) The identification of private organizations that, among their primary objectives, address missing children issues and matters;

(k) How to avoid becoming a missing child and what to do if one becomes a missing child;

(l) Efforts that schools, parents, and members of a community can undertake to reduce the risk that a minor will become a missing child and to quickly locate or identify a minor if he becomes a missing child, including, but not limited to, fingerprinting programs.

(F) Each year the missing children clearinghouse shall issue a report describing its performance of the functions specified in division (E) of this section and shall provide a copy of the report to the speaker of the house of representatives, the president of the senate, the governor, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, and the director of ~~job children and family services youth~~.

(G) Any state agency or political subdivision of this state that operates a missing children program or a clearinghouse for information about missing children shall coordinate its activities with the missing children clearinghouse.

(H) The attorney general shall determine a reasonable fee to be charged for providing to any person or entity other than a state or local law enforcement agency of this or any other state, a law enforcement agency of the United States, a board of education of a school district in this state, a nonpublic school in this state, a governmental entity in this state, or a public library in this state, pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section, copies of any information acquired or prepared pursuant to division (E)(3) of this section. The attorney general shall collect the fee prior to sending or giving copies of any information to any person or entity for whom or which this division requires the fee to be charged and shall deposit the fee into the missing children fund created by division (I) of this section.

(I) There is hereby created in the state treasury the missing children

fund that shall consist of all moneys awarded to the state by donation, gift, or bequest, all other moneys received for purposes of this section, and all fees collected pursuant to this section or section 109.64 of the Revised Code. The attorney general shall use the moneys in the missing children fund only for purposes of the office of the attorney general acquiring or preparing information pursuant to division (E)(3) of this section.

(J) The failure of the missing children clearinghouse to undertake any function or activity authorized in this section does not create a cause of action against the state.

Sec. 109.746. (A) The attorney general may prepare public awareness programs that are designed to educate potential victims of violations of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code and their families of the risks of becoming a victim of a violation of that section. The attorney general may prepare these programs with assistance from the department of health, the department of mental health and addiction services, the department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, and the department of education.

(B) Any organization, person, or other governmental agency with an interest and expertise in trafficking in persons may submit information or materials to the attorney general regarding the preparation of the programs and materials permitted under this section. The attorney general, in developing the programs and materials permitted by this section, shall consider any information submitted pursuant to this division.

Sec. 121.37. (A)(1) There is hereby created the Ohio family and children first cabinet council. The council shall be composed of the superintendent of public instruction, the executive director of the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency, the medicaid director, and the directors of youth services, job and family services, mental health and addiction services, health, developmental disabilities, aging, rehabilitation and correction, and budget and management. The chairperson of the council shall be the governor or the governor's designee and shall establish procedures for the council's internal control and management.

The purpose of the cabinet council is to help families seeking government services. This section shall not be interpreted or applied to usurp the role of parents, but solely to streamline and coordinate existing government services for families seeking assistance for their children.

(2) In seeking to fulfill its purpose, the council may do any of the following:

(a) Advise and make recommendations to the governor and general assembly regarding the provision of services to children;

(b) Advise and assess local governments on the coordination of service delivery to children;

(c) Hold meetings at such times and places as may be prescribed by the council's procedures and maintain records of the meetings, except that records identifying individual children are confidential and shall be disclosed only as provided by law;

(d) Develop programs and projects, including pilot projects, to encourage coordinated efforts at the state and local level to improve the state's social service delivery system;

(e) Enter into contracts with and administer grants to county family and children first councils, as well as other county or multicounty organizations to plan and coordinate service delivery between state agencies and local service providers for families and children;

(f) Enter into contracts with and apply for grants from federal agencies or private organizations;

(g) Enter into interagency agreements to encourage coordinated efforts at the state and local level to improve the state's social service delivery system. The agreements may include provisions regarding the receipt, transfer, and expenditure of funds;

(h) Identify public and private funding sources for services provided to alleged or adjudicated unruly children and children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children, including regulations governing access to and use of the services;

(i) Collect information provided by local communities regarding successful programs for prevention, intervention, and treatment of unruly behavior, including evaluations of the programs;

(j) Identify and disseminate publications regarding alleged or adjudicated unruly children and children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children and regarding programs serving those types of children;

(k) Maintain an inventory of strategic planning facilitators for use by government or nonprofit entities that serve alleged or adjudicated unruly children or children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children.

(3) The cabinet council shall provide for the following:

(a) Reviews of service and treatment plans for children for which such reviews are requested;

(b) Assistance as the council determines to be necessary to meet the needs of children referred by county family and children first councils;

(c) Monitoring and supervision of a statewide, comprehensive,



coordinated, multi-disciplinary, interagency system for infants and toddlers with developmental disabilities or delays and their families, as established pursuant to federal grants received and administered by the department of ~~health~~ children and youth for early intervention services under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004," 118 Stat. 2744, 20 U.S.C.A. 1400, as amended.

(4) The cabinet council shall develop and implement the following:

(a) An interagency process to select the indicators that will be used to measure progress toward increasing child well-being in the state and to update the indicators on an annual basis. The indicators shall focus on expectant parents and newborns thriving; infants and toddlers thriving; children being ready for school; children and youth succeeding in school; youth choosing healthy behaviors; and youth successfully transitioning into adulthood.

(b) An interagency system to offer guidance and monitor progress toward increasing child well-being in the state and in each county;

(c) An annual plan that identifies state-level agency efforts taken to ensure progress towards increasing child well-being in the state.

On an annual basis, the cabinet council shall submit to the governor and the general assembly a report on the status of efforts to increase child well-being in the state. This report shall be made available to any other person on request.

(B)(1) Each board of county commissioners shall establish a county family and children first council. The board may invite any local public or private agency or group that funds, advocates, or provides services to children and families to have a representative become a permanent or temporary member of its county council. Each county council must include the following individuals:

(a) At least three individuals who are not employed by an agency represented on the council and whose families are or have received services from an agency represented on the council or another county's council. Where possible, the number of members representing families shall be equal to twenty per cent of the council's membership.

(b) The director of the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that serves the county, or, in the case of a county that has a board of alcohol and drug addiction services and a community mental health board, the directors of both boards. If a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services covers more than one county, the director may designate a person to participate on the county's council.

(c) The health commissioner, or the commissioner's designee, of the

board of health of each city and general health district in the county. If the county has two or more health districts, the health commissioner membership may be limited to the commissioners of the two districts with the largest populations.

(d) The director of the county department of job and family services;

(e) The executive director of the public children services agency;

(f) The superintendent of the county board of developmental disabilities or, if the superintendent serves as superintendent of more than one county board of developmental disabilities, the superintendent's designee;

(g) The superintendent of the city, exempted village, or local school district with the largest number of pupils residing in the county, as determined by the department of education, which shall notify each board of county commissioners of its determination at least biennially;

(h) A school superintendent representing all other school districts with territory in the county, as designated at a biennial meeting of the superintendents of those districts;

(i) A representative of the municipal corporation with the largest population in the county;

(j) The president of the board of county commissioners or an individual designated by the board;

(k) A representative of the department of youth services or an individual designated by the department;

(l) A representative of the county's head start agencies, as defined in section 3301.32 of the Revised Code;

(m) A representative of the county's early intervention collaborative established pursuant to the federal early intervention program operated under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004";

(n) A representative of a local nonprofit entity that funds, advocates, or provides services to children and families.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the public members of a county council are not prohibited from serving on the council and making decisions regarding the duties of the council, including those involving the funding of joint projects and those outlined in the county's service coordination mechanism implemented pursuant to division (C) of this section.

The cabinet council shall establish a state appeals process to resolve disputes among the members of a county council concerning whether reasonable responsibilities as members are being shared. The appeals process may be accessed only by a majority vote of the council members who are required to serve on the council. Upon appeal, the cabinet council

may order that state funds for services to children and families be redirected to a county's board of county commissioners.

The county's juvenile court judge senior in service or another judge of the juvenile court designated by the administrative judge or, where there is no administrative judge, by the judge senior in service shall serve as the judicial advisor to the county family and children first council. The judge may advise the county council on the court's utilization of resources, services, or programs provided by the entities represented by the members of the county council and how those resources, services, or programs assist the court in its administration of justice. Service of a judge as a judicial advisor pursuant to this section is a judicial function.

(2) The purpose of the county council is to streamline and coordinate existing government services for families seeking services for their children. In seeking to fulfill its purpose, a county council shall provide for the following:

(a) Referrals to the cabinet council of those children for whom the county council cannot provide adequate services;

(b) Development and implementation of a process that annually evaluates and prioritizes services, fills service gaps where possible, and invents new approaches to achieve better results for families and children;

(c) Participation in the development of a countywide, comprehensive, coordinated, multi-disciplinary, interagency system for infants and toddlers with developmental disabilities or delays and their families, as established pursuant to federal grants received and administered by the department of ~~health~~ children and youth for early intervention services under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004";

(d) Maintenance of an accountability system to monitor the county council's progress in achieving results for families and children;

(e) Establishment of a mechanism to ensure ongoing input from a broad representation of families who are receiving services within the county system.

(3) A county council shall develop and implement the following:

(a) An interagency process to establish local indicators and monitor the county's progress toward increasing child well-being in the county;

(b) An interagency process to identify local priorities to increase child well-being. The local priorities shall focus on expectant parents and newborns thriving; infants and toddlers thriving; children being ready for school; children and youth succeeding in school; youth choosing healthy behaviors; and youth successfully transitioning into adulthood and take into account the indicators established by the cabinet council under division

(A)(4)(a) of this section.

(c) An annual plan that identifies the county's interagency efforts to increase child well-being in the county.

On an annual basis, the county council shall submit a report on the status of efforts by the county to increase child well-being in the county to the county's board of county commissioners and the cabinet council. This report shall be made available to any other person on request.

(4)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(4)(b) of this section, a county council shall comply with the policies, procedures, and activities prescribed by the rules or interagency agreements of a state department participating on the cabinet council whenever the county council performs a function subject to those rules or agreements.

(b) On application of a county council, the cabinet council may grant an exemption from any rules or interagency agreements of a state department participating on the council if an exemption is necessary for the council to implement an alternative program or approach for service delivery to families and children. The application shall describe the proposed program or approach and specify the rules or interagency agreements from which an exemption is necessary. The cabinet council shall approve or disapprove the application in accordance with standards and procedures it shall adopt. If an application is approved, the exemption is effective only while the program or approach is being implemented, including a reasonable period during which the program or approach is being evaluated for effectiveness.

(5)(a) Each county council shall designate an administrative agent for the council from among the following public entities: the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, including a board of alcohol and drug addiction or a community mental health board if the county is served by separate boards; the board of county commissioners; any board of health of the county's city and general health districts; the county department of job and family services; the county agency responsible for the administration of children services pursuant to section 5153.15 of the Revised Code; the county board of developmental disabilities; any of the county's boards of education or governing boards of educational service centers; or the county's juvenile court. Any of the foregoing public entities, other than the board of county commissioners, may decline to serve as the council's administrative agent.

A county council's administrative agent shall serve as the council's appointing authority for any employees of the council. The council shall file an annual budget with its administrative agent, with copies filed with the county auditor and with the board of county commissioners, unless the

board is serving as the council's administrative agent. The council's administrative agent shall ensure that all expenditures are handled in accordance with policies, procedures, and activities prescribed by state departments in rules or interagency agreements that are applicable to the council's functions.

The administrative agent of a county council shall send notice of a member's absence if a member listed in division (B)(1) of this section has been absent from either three consecutive meetings of the county council or a county council subcommittee, or from one-quarter of such meetings in a calendar year, whichever is less. The notice shall be sent to the board of county commissioners that establishes the county council and, for the members listed in divisions (B)(1)(b), (c), (e), and (l) of this section, to the governing board overseeing the respective entity; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(f) of this section, to the county board of developmental disabilities that employs the superintendent; for a member listed in division (B)(1)(g) or (h) of this section, to the school board that employs the superintendent; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(i) of this section, to the mayor of the municipal corporation; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(k) of this section, to the director of youth services; and for the member listed in division (B)(1)(n) of this section, to that member's board of trustees.

The administrative agent for a county council may do any of the following on behalf of the council:

(i) Enter into agreements or administer contracts with public or private entities to fulfill specific council business. Such agreements and contracts are exempt from the competitive bidding requirements of section 307.86 of the Revised Code if they have been approved by the county council and they are for the purchase of family and child welfare or child protection services or other social or job and family services for families and children. The approval of the county council is not required to exempt agreements or contracts entered into under section 5139.34, 5139.41, or 5139.43 of the Revised Code from the competitive bidding requirements of section 307.86 of the Revised Code.

(ii) As determined by the council, provide financial stipends, reimbursements, or both, to family representatives for expenses related to council activity;

(iii) Receive by gift, grant, devise, or bequest any moneys, lands, or other property for the purposes for which the council is established. The agent shall hold, apply, and dispose of the moneys, lands, or other property according to the terms of the gift, grant, devise, or bequest. Any interest or

earnings shall be treated in the same manner and are subject to the same terms as the gift, grant, devise, or bequest from which it accrues.

(b)(i) If the county council designates the board of county commissioners as its administrative agent, the board may, by resolution, delegate any of its powers and duties as administrative agent to an executive committee the board establishes from the membership of the county council. The board shall name to the executive committee at least the individuals described in divisions (B)(1)(b) to (h) of this section and may appoint the president of the board or another individual as the chair of the executive committee. The executive committee must include at least one family county council representative who does not have a family member employed by an agency represented on the council.

(ii) The executive committee may, with the approval of the board, hire an executive director to assist the county council in administering its powers and duties. The executive director shall serve in the unclassified civil service at the pleasure of the executive committee. The executive director may, with the approval of the executive committee, hire other employees as necessary to properly conduct the county council's business.

(iii) The board may require the executive committee to submit an annual budget to the board for approval and may amend or repeal the resolution that delegated to the executive committee its authority as the county council's administrative agent.

(6) Two or more county councils may enter into an agreement to administer their county councils jointly by creating a regional family and children first council. A regional council possesses the same duties and authority possessed by a county council, except that the duties and authority apply regionally rather than to individual counties. Prior to entering into an agreement to create a regional council, the members of each county council to be part of the regional council shall meet to determine whether all or part of the members of each county council will serve as members of the regional council.

(7) A board of county commissioners may approve a resolution by a majority vote of the board's members that requires the county council to submit a statement to the board each time the council proposes to enter into an agreement, adopt a plan, or make a decision, other than a decision pursuant to section 121.38 of the Revised Code, that requires the expenditure of funds for two or more families. The statement shall describe the proposed agreement, plan, or decision.

Not later than fifteen days after the board receives the statement, it shall, by resolution approved by a majority of its members, approve or disapprove

the agreement, plan, or decision. Failure of the board to pass a resolution during that time period shall be considered approval of the agreement, plan, or decision.

An agreement, plan, or decision for which a statement is required to be submitted to the board shall be implemented only if it is approved by the board.

(C) Each county shall develop a county service coordination mechanism. The county service coordination mechanism shall serve as the guiding document for coordination of services in the county. For children who also receive services under the help me grow program, the service coordination mechanism shall be consistent with rules adopted by the department of health under section ~~3701.61~~ 5180.21 of the Revised Code. All family service coordination plans shall be developed in accordance with the county service coordination mechanism. The mechanism shall be developed and approved with the participation of the county entities representing child welfare; developmental disabilities; alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services; health; juvenile judges; education; the county family and children first council; and the county early intervention collaborative established pursuant to the federal early intervention program operated under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004." The county shall establish an implementation schedule for the mechanism. The cabinet council may monitor the implementation and administration of each county's service coordination mechanism.

Each mechanism shall include all of the following:

(1) A procedure for an agency, including a juvenile court, or a family voluntarily seeking service coordination, to refer the child and family to the county council for service coordination in accordance with the mechanism;

(2) A procedure ensuring that a family and all appropriate staff from involved agencies, including a representative from the appropriate school district, are notified of and invited to participate in all family service coordination plan meetings;

(3) A procedure that permits a family to initiate a meeting to develop or review the family's service coordination plan and allows the family to invite a family advocate, mentor, or support person of the family's choice to participate in any such meeting;

(4) A procedure for ensuring that a family service coordination plan meeting is conducted for each child who receives service coordination under the mechanism and for whom an emergency out-of-home placement has been made or for whom a nonemergency out-of-home placement is being considered. The meeting shall be conducted within ten days of an

emergency out-of-home placement. The meeting shall be conducted before a nonemergency out-of-home placement. The family service coordination plan shall outline how the county council members will jointly pay for services, where applicable, and provide services in the least restrictive environment.

(5) A procedure for monitoring the progress and tracking the outcomes of each service coordination plan requested in the county including monitoring and tracking children in out-of-home placements to assure continued progress, appropriateness of placement, and continuity of care after discharge from placement with appropriate arrangements for housing, treatment, and education;

(6) A procedure for protecting the confidentiality of all personal family information disclosed during service coordination meetings or contained in the comprehensive family service coordination plan;

(7) A procedure for assessing the needs and strengths of any child or family that has been referred to the council for service coordination, including a child whose parent or custodian is voluntarily seeking services, and for ensuring that parents and custodians are afforded the opportunity to participate;

(8) A procedure for development of a family service coordination plan described in division (D) of this section;

(9) A local dispute resolution process to serve as the process that must be used first to resolve disputes among the agencies represented on the county council concerning the provision of services to children, including children who are abused, neglected, dependent, unruly, alleged unruly, or delinquent children and under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court and children whose parents or custodians are voluntarily seeking services. The local dispute resolution process shall comply with sections 121.38, 121.381, and 121.382 of the Revised Code. The local dispute resolution process shall be used to resolve disputes between a child's parents or custodians and the county council regarding service coordination. The county council shall inform the parents or custodians of their right to use the dispute resolution process. Parents or custodians shall use existing local agency grievance procedures to address disputes not involving service coordination. The dispute resolution process is in addition to and does not replace other rights or procedures that parents or custodians may have under other sections of the Revised Code.

The cabinet council shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing an administrative review process to address problems that arise concerning the operation of a local dispute resolution



process.

Nothing in division (C)(4) of this section shall be interpreted as overriding or affecting decisions of a juvenile court regarding an out-of-home placement, long-term placement, or emergency out-of-home placement.

(D) Each county shall develop a family service coordination plan that does all of the following:

(1) Designates service responsibilities among the various state and local agencies that provide services to children and their families, including children who are abused, neglected, dependent, unruly, or delinquent children and under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court and children whose parents or custodians are voluntarily seeking services;

(2) Designates an individual, approved by the family, to track the progress of the family service coordination plan, schedule reviews as necessary, and facilitate the family service coordination plan meeting process;

(3) Ensures that assistance and services to be provided are responsive to the strengths and needs of the family, as well as the family's culture, race, and ethnic group, by allowing the family to offer information and suggestions and participate in decisions. Identified assistance and services shall be provided in the least restrictive environment possible.

(4) Includes a process for dealing with a child who is alleged to be an unruly child. The process shall include methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(5) Includes timelines for completion of goals specified in the plan with regular reviews scheduled to monitor progress toward those goals;

(6) Includes a plan for dealing with short-term crisis situations and safety concerns.

(E)(1) The process provided for under division (D)(4) of this section may include, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Designation of the person or agency to conduct the assessment of the child and the child's family as described in division (C)(7) of this section and designation of the instrument or instruments to be used to conduct the assessment;

(b) An emphasis on the personal responsibilities of the child and the parental responsibilities of the parents, guardian, or custodian of the child;

(c) Involvement of local law enforcement agencies and officials.

(2) The method to divert a child from the juvenile court system that must be included in the service coordination process may include, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) The preparation of a complaint under section 2151.27 of the Revised Code alleging that the child is an unruly child and notifying the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian that the complaint has been prepared to encourage the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian to comply with other methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(b) Conducting a meeting with the child, the parents, guardian, or custodian, and other interested parties to determine the appropriate methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(c) A method to provide to the child and the child's family a short-term respite from a short-term crisis situation involving a confrontation between the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(d) A program to provide a mentor to the child or the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(e) A program to provide parenting education to the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(f) An alternative school program for children who are truant from school, repeatedly disruptive in school, or suspended or expelled from school;

(g) Other appropriate measures, including, but not limited to, any alternative methods to divert a child from the juvenile court system that are identified by the Ohio family and children first cabinet council.

(F) Each county may review and revise the service coordination process described in division (D) of this section based on the availability of funds under Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C.A. 601, as amended, or to the extent resources are available from any other federal, state, or local funds.

Sec. 131.33. (A) No state agency shall incur an obligation which exceeds the agency's current appropriation authority. Except as provided in division (D) of this section, unexpended balances of appropriations shall, at the close of the period for which the appropriations are made, revert to the funds from which the appropriations were made, except that the director of budget and management shall transfer such unexpended balances from the first fiscal year to the second fiscal year of an agency's appropriations to the extent necessary for voided warrants to be reissued pursuant to division (C) of section 126.37 of the Revised Code.

Except as provided in this section, appropriations made to a specific fiscal year shall be expended only to pay liabilities incurred within that fiscal year.

(B) All payrolls shall be charged to the allotments of the fiscal quarters in which the applicable payroll vouchers are certified by the director of

budget and management in accordance with section 126.07 of the Revised Code. As used in this division, "payrolls" means any payment made in accordance with section 125.21 of the Revised Code.

(C) Legal liabilities from prior fiscal years for which there is no reappropriation authority shall be discharged from the unencumbered balances of current appropriations.

(D)(1) Federal grant funds obligated by the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth for financial allocations to county family services agencies and local boards may, at the discretion of the director of job and family services or the director of children and youth, be available for expenditure for the duration of the federal grant period of obligation and liquidation, as follows:

(a) At the end of the state fiscal year, all unexpended county family services agency and local board financial allocations obligated from federal grant funds may continue to be valid for expenditure during subsequent state fiscal years.

(b) The financial allocations described in division (D)(1)(a) of this section shall be reconciled at the end of the federal grant period of availability or as required by federal law, regardless of the state fiscal year of the appropriation.

(2) The director of job and family services and the director of children and youth may adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code, as if they were internal management rules, as necessary to implement division (D) of this section.

(3) As used in division (D) of this section:

(a) "County family services agency" has the same meaning as in section 307.981 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Local board" has the same meaning as in section 6301.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 131.41. There is hereby created in the state treasury the family services stabilization fund. The fund shall consist of moneys deposited into it pursuant to acts of the general assembly. The director of budget and management, with advice from the director of job and family services or the director of children and youth, may transfer moneys in the family services stabilization fund to the general revenue fund for the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth. Moneys may be transferred due to identified shortfalls for family services activities, such as higher caseloads, federal funding changes, and unforeseen costs due to significant state policy changes. Before transfers are authorized, the director of budget and management shall exhaust the possibilities for transfers of

moneys within the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth to meet the identified shortfall. Transfers shall not be used to fund policy changes not contemplated by acts of the general assembly. Any investment earnings of the family services stabilization fund shall be credited to that fund.

Sec. 135.79. As used in sections 135.79 to 135.796 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Eligible borrower" means an individual who is a resident of this state and to whom either of the following applies:

(1) The individual completes a home study pursuant to section 3107.031 of the Revised Code and is approved.

(2) The individual is pursuing an adoption through the public foster care system and meets the requirements set by the department of ~~job~~ children and family services youth.

(B) "Eligible lending institution" means a financial institution that may make secured or unsecured personal loans, agrees to participate in the adoption linked deposit program, and is either of the following:

(1) A public depository of state funds under section 135.03 of the Revised Code;

(2) Notwithstanding sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code, a federal credit union, a foreign credit union licensed pursuant to section 1733.39 of the Revised Code, or a credit union as defined in section 1733.01 of the Revised Code, located in this state.

(C) "Adoption linked deposit" means a certificate of deposit or other financial institution instrument placed by the treasurer of state with an eligible lending institution at a rate below current market rate, as determined and calculated by the treasurer of state, provided the institution agrees to lend the value of such deposit or instrument, according to the agreement provided in division (C) of section 135.793 of the Revised Code, to eligible borrowers at a rate that reflects an equal percentage rate reduction below the present borrowing rate applicable to each specific borrower at the time of the placement of state funds in the institution.

(D) "Other financial institution instrument" means a fully collateralized product that otherwise would pay market rates of interest approved by the treasurer of state.

(E) "Loan" means a contractual agreement under which an eligible lending institution agrees to lend money to an eligible borrower in the form of an upfront lump sum, a line of credit, or any other reasonable arrangement approved by the treasurer of state.

(F) "Qualifying adoption expense" means any expense incurred to legally adopt a child as described in division (C) of section 3107.055 of the

Revised Code, including any costs incurred by the eligible borrower proximately relating to the completion and approval of the home study under section 3107.031 of the Revised Code, and any other expense as determined by the treasurer of state.

Sec. 153.39. If the plans, drawings, representations, bills of material, specifications of work, and estimates relate to the building of a children's home, they shall be submitted to the board of county commissioners and three citizens of the county, to be appointed by a resident judge of the court of common pleas, or a judge residing in the same subdivision of the judicial district. If approved by a majority of them, a copy thereof shall be deposited with the county auditor and kept by the auditor for the inspection of interested parties. Before such plans are adopted, they shall be submitted to the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth for suggestions and criticism. The boards of counties composing a district for the purpose of establishing a district children's home, in letting contracts for the necessary buildings or the repair or alteration thereof, shall be governed by the law relating to letting contracts for erecting, repairing, or altering other public buildings.

Sec. 307.98. As used in this section, "county grantee" has the same meaning as in section 5101.21 of the Revised Code.

Each board of county commissioners and each other county grantee of the county shall jointly enter into one or more written grant agreements with the director of job and family services or the director of children and youth in accordance with section 5101.21 of the Revised Code. The board of county commissioners shall enter into the agreement on behalf of the county family services agencies, other than a county family services agency that is a county grantee.

Sec. 307.981. (A)(1) As used in the Revised Code:

(a) "County family services agency" means all of the following:

- (i) A child support enforcement agency;
- (ii) A county department of job and family services;
- (iii) A public children services agency.

(b) "Family services duty" means a duty state law requires or allows a county family services agency to assume, including financial and general administrative duties. "Family services duty" does not include a duty funded by the United States department of labor.

(2) As used in sections 307.981 to 307.989 of the Revised Code, "private entity" means an entity other than a government entity.

(B) To the extent permitted by federal law, including, when applicable, subpart F of 5 C.F.R. part 900, and subject to any limitations established by

the Revised Code, including division (H) of this section, a board of county commissioners may designate any private or government entity within this state to serve as any of the following:

- (1) A child support enforcement agency;
- (2) A county department of job and family services;
- (3) A public children services agency;
- (4) A county department of job and family services and one other of those county family services agencies;
- (5) All three of those county family services agencies.

(C) To the extent permitted by federal law, including, when applicable, subpart F of 5 C.F.R. part 900, and subject to any limitations of the Revised Code, including division (H) of this section, a board of county commissioners may change the designation it makes under division (B) of this section by designating another private or government entity.

(D) If a designation under division (B) or (C) of this section constitutes a change from the designation in a grant agreement between the director of job and family services, or the director of children and youth, and the board under sections 307.98 and 5101.21 of the Revised Code, the ~~director~~ directors may require that the ~~director~~ directors and board amend the grant agreement and that the board provide the ~~director~~ directors written assurances that the newly designated private or government entity will meet or exceed all requirements of the family services duties the entity is to assume.

(E) Not less than sixty days before a board of county commissioners designates an entity under division (B) or (C) of this section, the board shall notify the director of job and family services and department of children and youth and publish notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the county of the board's intention to make the designation and reasons for the designation.

(F) A board of county commissioners shall enter into a written contract with each entity it designates under division (B) or (C) of this section specifying the entity's responsibilities and standards the entity is required to meet.

(G) This section does not require a board of county commissioners to abolish the child support enforcement agency, county department of job and family services, or public children services agency serving the county on October 1, 1997, and designate a different private or government entity to serve as the county's child support enforcement agency, county department of job and family services, or public children services agency.

(H) If a county children services board appointed under section 5153.03

of the Revised Code serves as a public children services agency for a county, the board of county commissioners may not redesignate the public children services agency unless the board of county commissioners does all of the following:

(1) Notifies the county children services board of its intent to redesignate the public children services agency. In its notification, the board of county commissioners shall provide the county children services board a written explanation of the administrative, fiscal, or performance considerations causing the board of county commissioners to seek to redesignate the public children services agency.

(2) Provides the county children services board an opportunity to comment on the proposed redesignation before the redesignation occurs;

(3) If the county children services board, not more than sixty days after receiving the notice under division (H)(1) of this section, notifies the board of county commissioners that the county children services board has voted to oppose the redesignation, votes unanimously to proceed with the redesignation.

Sec. 329.04. (A) The county department of job and family services shall have, exercise, and perform the following powers and duties:

(1) Perform any duties assigned by the state department of job and family services, department of children and youth, or department of medicaid regarding the provision of public family services, including the provision of the following services to prevent or reduce economic or personal dependency and to strengthen family life:

(a) Services authorized by a Title IV-A program, as defined in section 5101.80 of the Revised Code;

(b) Social services authorized by Title XX of the "Social Security Act" and provided for by section 5101.46 or 5101.461 of the Revised Code;

(c) If the county department is designated as the child support enforcement agency, services authorized by Title IV-D of the "Social Security Act" and provided for by Chapter 3125. of the Revised Code. The county department may perform the services itself or contract with other government entities, and, pursuant to division (C) of section 2301.35 and section 2301.42 of the Revised Code, private entities, to perform the Title IV-D services.

(d) Duties assigned under section 5162.031 of the Revised Code.

(2) Administer burials insofar as the administration of burials was, prior to September 12, 1947, imposed upon the board of county commissioners and if otherwise required by state law;

(3) Cooperate with state and federal authorities in any matter relating to

family services and to act as the agent of such authorities;

(4) Submit an annual account of its work and expenses to the board of county commissioners and to the state department of job and family services, department of children and youth, and department of medicaid at the close of each fiscal year;

(5) Exercise any powers and duties relating to family services duties or workforce development activities imposed upon the county department of job and family services by law, by resolution of the board of county commissioners, or by order of the governor, when authorized by law, to meet emergencies during war or peace;

(6) Enter into a plan of cooperation with the board of county commissioners under section 307.983, consult with the board in the development of the transportation work plan developed under section 307.985, establish with the board procedures under section 307.986 for providing services to children whose families relocate frequently, and comply with the contracts the board enters into under sections 307.981 and 307.982 of the Revised Code that affect the county department;

(7) For the purpose of complying with a grant agreement the board of county commissioners enters into under sections 307.98 and 5101.21 of the Revised Code, exercise the powers and perform the duties the grant agreement assigns to the county department.

(B) The powers and duties of a county department of job and family services are, and shall be exercised and performed, under the control and direction of the board of county commissioners. The board may assign to the county department any power or duty of the board regarding family services duties and workforce development activities. If the new power or duty necessitates the state department of job and family services, department of children and youth, or department of medicaid changing its federal cost allocation plan, the county department may not implement the power or duty unless the United States department of health and human services approves the changes.

Sec. 2151.011. (A) As used in the Revised Code:

(1) "Juvenile court" means whichever of the following is applicable that has jurisdiction under this chapter and Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code:

(a) The division of the court of common pleas specified in section 2101.022 or 2301.03 of the Revised Code as having jurisdiction under this chapter and Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code or as being the juvenile division or the juvenile division combined with one or more other divisions;

(b) The juvenile court of Cuyahoga county or Hamilton county that is separately and independently created by section 2151.08 or Chapter 2153. of



the Revised Code and that has jurisdiction under this chapter and Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code;

(c) If division (A)(1)(a) or (b) of this section does not apply, the probate division of the court of common pleas.

(2) "Juvenile judge" means a judge of a court having jurisdiction under this chapter.

(3) "Private child placing agency" means any association, as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, that is certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code to accept temporary, permanent, or legal custody of children and place the children for either foster care or adoption.

(4) "Private noncustodial agency" means any person, organization, association, or society certified by the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth that does not accept temporary or permanent legal custody of children, that is privately operated in this state, and that does one or more of the following:

(a) Receives and cares for children for two or more consecutive weeks;

(b) Participates in the placement of children in certified foster homes;

(c) Provides adoption services in conjunction with a public children services agency or private child placing agency.

(B) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Adequate parental care" means the provision by a child's parent or parents, guardian, or custodian of adequate food, clothing, and shelter to ensure the child's health and physical safety and the provision by a child's parent or parents of specialized services warranted by the child's physical or mental needs.

(2) "Adult" means an individual who is eighteen years of age or older.

(3) "Agreement for temporary custody" means a voluntary agreement authorized by section 5103.15 of the Revised Code that transfers the temporary custody of a child to a public children services agency or a private child placing agency.

(4) "Alternative response" means the public children services agency's response to a report of child abuse or neglect that engages the family in a comprehensive evaluation of child safety, risk of subsequent harm, and family strengths and needs and that does not include a determination as to whether child abuse or neglect occurred.

(5) "Certified foster home" means a foster home, as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Child" means a person who is under eighteen years of age, except that the juvenile court has jurisdiction over any person who is adjudicated an

unruly child prior to attaining eighteen years of age until the person attains twenty-one years of age, and, for purposes of that jurisdiction related to that adjudication, a person who is so adjudicated an unruly child shall be deemed a "child" until the person attains twenty-one years of age.

(7) "Child day camp," "child care," "child day-care center," "part-time child day-care center," "type A family day-care home," "licensed type B family day-care home," "type B family day-care home," "administrator of a child day-care center," "administrator of a type A family day-care home," and "in-home aide" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Child care provider" means an individual who is a child-care staff member or administrator of a child day-care center, a type A family day-care home, or a type B family day-care home, or an in-home aide or an individual who is licensed, is regulated, is approved, operates under the direction of, or otherwise is certified by the department of ~~job~~ children and family services youth, department of developmental disabilities, or the early childhood programs of the department of education.

(9) "Commit" means to vest custody as ordered by the court.

(10) "Counseling" includes both of the following:

(a) General counseling services performed by a public children services agency or shelter for victims of domestic violence to assist a child, a child's parents, and a child's siblings in alleviating identified problems that may cause or have caused the child to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child.

(b) Psychiatric or psychological therapeutic counseling services provided to correct or alleviate any mental or emotional illness or disorder and performed by a licensed psychiatrist, licensed psychologist, or a person licensed under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code to engage in social work or professional counseling.

(11) "Custodian" means a person who has legal custody of a child or a public children services agency or private child placing agency that has permanent, temporary, or legal custody of a child.

(12) "Delinquent child" has the same meaning as in section 2152.02 of the Revised Code.

(13) "Detention" means the temporary care of children pending court adjudication or disposition, or execution of a court order, in a public or private facility designed to physically restrict the movement and activities of children.

(14) "Developmental disability" has the same meaning as in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

(15) "Differential response approach" means an approach that a public children services agency may use to respond to accepted reports of child abuse or neglect with either an alternative response or a traditional response.

(16) "Foster caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(17) "Guardian" means a person, association, or corporation that is granted authority by a probate court pursuant to Chapter 2111. of the Revised Code to exercise parental rights over a child to the extent provided in the court's order and subject to the residual parental rights of the child's parents.

(18) "Habitual truant" means any child of compulsory school age who is absent without legitimate excuse for absence from the public school the child is supposed to attend for thirty or more consecutive hours, forty-two or more hours in one school month, or seventy-two or more hours in a school year.

(19) "Intellectual disability" has the same meaning as in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

(20) "Juvenile traffic offender" has the same meaning as in section 2152.02 of the Revised Code.

(21) "Legal custody" means a legal status that vests in the custodian the right to have physical care and control of the child and to determine where and with whom the child shall live, and the right and duty to protect, train, and discipline the child and to provide the child with food, shelter, education, and medical care, all subject to any residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities. An individual granted legal custody shall exercise the rights and responsibilities personally unless otherwise authorized by any section of the Revised Code or by the court.

(22) A "legitimate excuse for absence from the public school the child is supposed to attend" includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(a) The fact that the child in question has enrolled in and is attending another public or nonpublic school in this or another state;

(b) The fact that the child in question is excused from attendance at school for any of the reasons specified in section 3321.04 of the Revised Code;

(c) The fact that the child in question has received an age and schooling certificate in accordance with section 3331.01 of the Revised Code.

(23) "Mental illness" has the same meaning as in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code.

(24) "Mental injury" means any behavioral, cognitive, emotional, or mental disorder in a child caused by an act or omission that is described in

section 2919.22 of the Revised Code and is committed by the parent or other person responsible for the child's care.

(25) "Nonsecure care, supervision, or training" means care, supervision, or training of a child in a facility that does not confine or prevent movement of the child within the facility or from the facility.

(26) "Of compulsory school age" has the same meaning as in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

(27) "Organization" means any institution, public, semipublic, or private, and any private association, society, or agency located or operating in the state, incorporated or unincorporated, having among its functions the furnishing of protective services or care for children, or the placement of children in certified foster homes or elsewhere.

(28) "Out-of-home care" means detention facilities, shelter facilities, certified children's crisis care facilities, certified foster homes, placement in a prospective adoptive home prior to the issuance of a final decree of adoption, organizations, certified organizations, child day-care centers, type A family day-care homes, type B family day-care homes, child care provided by in-home aides, group home providers, group homes, institutions, state institutions, residential facilities, residential care facilities, residential camps, day camps, private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camps, public schools, chartered nonpublic schools, educational service centers, hospitals, and medical clinics that are responsible for the care, physical custody, or control of children.

(29) "Out-of-home care child abuse" means any of the following when committed by a person responsible for the care of a child in out-of-home care:

(a) Engaging in sexual activity with a child in the person's care;

(b) Denial to a child, as a means of punishment, of proper or necessary subsistence, education, medical care, or other care necessary for a child's health;

(c) Use of restraint procedures on a child that cause injury or pain;

(d) Administration of prescription drugs or psychotropic medication to the child without the written approval and ongoing supervision of a licensed physician;

(e) Commission of any act, other than by accidental means, that results in any injury to or death of the child in out-of-home care or commission of any act by accidental means that results in an injury to or death of a child in out-of-home care and that is at variance with the history given of the injury or death.

(30) "Out-of-home care child neglect" means any of the following when

committed by a person responsible for the care of a child in out-of-home care:

(a) Failure to provide reasonable supervision according to the standards of care appropriate to the age, mental and physical condition, or other special needs of the child;

(b) Failure to provide reasonable supervision according to the standards of care appropriate to the age, mental and physical condition, or other special needs of the child, that results in sexual or physical abuse of the child by any person;

(c) Failure to develop a process for all of the following:

(i) Administration of prescription drugs or psychotropic drugs for the child;

(ii) Assuring that the instructions of the licensed physician who prescribed a drug for the child are followed;

(iii) Reporting to the licensed physician who prescribed the drug all unfavorable or dangerous side effects from the use of the drug.

(d) Failure to provide proper or necessary subsistence, education, medical care, or other individualized care necessary for the health or well-being of the child;

(e) Confinement of the child to a locked room without monitoring by staff;

(f) Failure to provide ongoing security for all prescription and nonprescription medication;

(g) Isolation of a child for a period of time when there is substantial risk that the isolation, if continued, will impair or retard the mental health or physical well-being of the child.

(31) "Permanent custody" means a legal status that vests in a public children services agency or a private child placing agency, all parental rights, duties, and obligations, including the right to consent to adoption, and divests the natural parents or adoptive parents of all parental rights, privileges, and obligations, including all residual rights and obligations.

(32) "Permanent surrender" means the act of the parents or, if a child has only one parent, of the parent of a child, by a voluntary agreement authorized by section 5103.15 of the Revised Code, to transfer the permanent custody of the child to a public children services agency or a private child placing agency.

(33) "Person" means an individual, association, corporation, or partnership and the state or any of its political subdivisions, departments, or agencies.

(34) "Person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care" means

any of the following:

(a) Any foster caregiver, in-home aide, or provider;

(b) Any administrator, employee, or agent of any of the following: a public or private detention facility; shelter facility; certified children's crisis care facility; organization; certified organization; child day-care center; type A family day-care home; licensed type B family day-care home; group home; institution; state institution; residential facility; residential care facility; residential camp; day camp; school district; community school; chartered nonpublic school; educational service center; hospital; or medical clinic;

(c) Any person who supervises or coaches children as part of an extracurricular activity sponsored by a school district, public school, or chartered nonpublic school;

(d) Any other person who performs a similar function with respect to, or has a similar relationship to, children.

(35) "Physical impairment" means having one or more of the following conditions that substantially limit one or more of an individual's major life activities, including self-care, receptive and expressive language, learning, mobility, and self-direction:

(a) A substantial impairment of vision, speech, or hearing;

(b) A congenital orthopedic impairment;

(c) An orthopedic impairment caused by disease, rheumatic fever or any other similar chronic or acute health problem, or amputation or another similar cause.

(36) "Placement for adoption" means the arrangement by a public children services agency or a private child placing agency with a person for the care and adoption by that person of a child of whom the agency has permanent custody.

(37) "Placement in foster care" means the arrangement by a public children services agency or a private child placing agency for the out-of-home care of a child of whom the agency has temporary custody or permanent custody.

(38) "Planned permanent living arrangement" means an order of a juvenile court pursuant to which both of the following apply:

(a) The court gives legal custody of a child to a public children services agency or a private child placing agency without the termination of parental rights.

(b) The order permits the agency to make an appropriate placement of the child and to enter into a written agreement with a foster care provider or with another person or agency with whom the child is placed.

(39) "Practice of social work" and "practice of professional counseling" have the same meanings as in section 4757.01 of the Revised Code.

(40) "Private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(41) "Sanction, service, or condition" means a sanction, service, or condition created by court order following an adjudication that a child is an unruly child that is described in division (A)(4) of section 2152.19 of the Revised Code.

(42) "Protective supervision" means an order of disposition pursuant to which the court permits an abused, neglected, dependent, or unruly child to remain in the custody of the child's parents, guardian, or custodian and stay in the child's home, subject to any conditions and limitations upon the child, the child's parents, guardian, or custodian, or any other person that the court prescribes, including supervision as directed by the court for the protection of the child.

(43) "Psychiatrist" has the same meaning as in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code.

(44) "Psychologist" has the same meaning as in section 4732.01 of the Revised Code.

(45) "Resource caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(46) "Resource family" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(47) "Residential camp" means a program in which the care, physical custody, or control of children is accepted overnight for recreational or recreational and educational purposes.

(48) "Residential care facility" means an institution, residence, or facility that is licensed by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code and that provides care for a child.

(49) "Residential facility" means a home or facility that is licensed by the department of developmental disabilities under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code and in which a child with a developmental disability resides.

(50) "Residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities" means those rights, privileges, and responsibilities remaining with the natural parent after the transfer of legal custody of the child, including, but not necessarily limited to, the privilege of reasonable visitation, consent to adoption, the privilege to determine the child's religious affiliation, and the responsibility for support.

(51) "School day" means the school day established by the board of

education of the applicable school district pursuant to section 3313.481 of the Revised Code.

(52) "School year" has the same meaning as in section 3313.62 of the Revised Code.

(53) "Secure correctional facility" means a facility under the direction of the department of youth services that is designed to physically restrict the movement and activities of children and used for the placement of children after adjudication and disposition.

(54) "Sexual activity" has the same meaning as in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code.

(55) "Shelter" means the temporary care of children in physically unrestricted facilities pending court adjudication or disposition.

(56) "Shelter for victims of domestic violence" has the same meaning as in section 3113.33 of the Revised Code.

(57) "Temporary custody" means legal custody of a child who is removed from the child's home, which custody may be terminated at any time at the discretion of the court or, if the legal custody is granted in an agreement for temporary custody, by the person who executed the agreement.

(58) "Traditional response" means a public children services agency's response to a report of child abuse or neglect that encourages engagement of the family in a comprehensive evaluation of the child's current and future safety needs and a fact-finding process to determine whether child abuse or neglect occurred and the circumstances surrounding the alleged harm or risk of harm.

(C) For the purposes of this chapter, a child shall be presumed abandoned when the parents of the child have failed to visit or maintain contact with the child for more than ninety days, regardless of whether the parents resume contact with the child after that period of ninety days.

Sec. 2151.152. The juvenile judge may enter into an agreement with the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth pursuant to section 5101.11 of the Revised Code for the purpose of reimbursing the court for foster care maintenance costs, associated administrative and training costs, and prevention services costs under the "Family First Prevention Services Act," Public Law 115-123, incurred on behalf of a child who is any of the following:

(A) Eligible for payments under Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501 (1980), 42 U.S.C.A. 670, and who is in the temporary or permanent custody of the court or subject to a disposition issued under division (A)(5) of section 2151.354 or division (A)(7)(a)(ii) or (A)(8) of



section 2152.19 of the Revised Code;

(B) Determined to be at serious risk of removal from the home and for whom the court has undertaken a plan of reasonable efforts to prevent such removal;

(C) At imminent risk of removal from the home and is a sibling of a child in the temporary or permanent custody of the court.

The agreement shall govern the responsibilities and duties the court shall perform in providing services to the child.

Sec. 2151.281. (A) The court shall appoint a guardian ad litem, subject to rules adopted by the supreme court, to protect the interest of a child in any proceeding concerning an alleged or adjudicated delinquent child or unruly child when either of the following applies:

(1) The child has no parent, guardian, or legal custodian.

(2) The court finds that there is a conflict of interest between the child and the child's parent, guardian, or legal custodian.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (K) of this section, the court shall appoint a guardian ad litem, subject to rules adopted by the supreme court, to protect the interest of a child in any proceeding concerning an alleged abused or neglected child and in any proceeding held pursuant to section 2151.414 of the Revised Code. The guardian ad litem so appointed shall not be the attorney responsible for presenting the evidence alleging that the child is an abused or neglected child and shall not be an employee of any party in the proceeding.

(2) Except in any proceeding concerning a dependent child involving the permanent custody of an infant under the age of six months for the sole purpose of placement for adoption by a private child placing agency, the court shall appoint a guardian ad litem, subject to rules adopted by the supreme court, to protect the interest of a child in any proceeding concerning an alleged dependent child if any of the following applies:

(a) The parent of the child appears to be mentally incompetent or is under eighteen years of age.

(b) There is a conflict of interest between the child and the child's parents, guardian, or custodian.

(c) The court believes that the parent of the child is not capable of representing the best interest of the child.

(3) Except in any proceeding concerning a dependent child involving the permanent custody of an infant under the age of six months for the sole purpose of placement for adoption by a private child placing agency, the court may appoint a guardian ad litem, subject to rules adopted by the supreme court, to protect the interest of the child in any other proceeding

concerning an alleged dependent child.

(4) The guardian ad litem appointed for an alleged or adjudicated abused or neglected child may bring a civil action against any person who is required by division (A)(1) or (4) of section 2151.421 of the Revised Code to file a report of child abuse or child neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed to have occurred if that person knows, or has reasonable cause to suspect or believe based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to suspect or believe, as applicable, that the child for whom the guardian ad litem is appointed is the subject of child abuse or child neglect and does not file the required report and if the child suffers any injury or harm as a result of the child abuse or child neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed to have occurred or suffers additional injury or harm after the failure to file the report.

(C) In any proceeding concerning an alleged or adjudicated delinquent, unruly, abused, neglected, or dependent child in which the parent appears to be mentally incompetent or is under eighteen years of age, the court shall appoint a guardian ad litem to protect the interest of that parent.

(D) The court shall require the guardian ad litem to faithfully discharge the guardian ad litem's duties and, upon the guardian ad litem's failure to faithfully discharge the guardian ad litem's duties, shall discharge the guardian ad litem and appoint another guardian ad litem. The court may fix the compensation for the service of the guardian ad litem, which compensation shall be paid from the treasury of the county, subject to rules adopted by the supreme court.

(E) A parent who is eighteen years of age or older and not mentally incompetent shall be deemed sui juris for the purpose of any proceeding relative to a child of the parent who is alleged or adjudicated to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child.

(F) In any case in which a parent of a child alleged or adjudicated to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child is under eighteen years of age, the parents of that parent shall be summoned to appear at any hearing respecting the child, who is alleged or adjudicated to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child.

(G) Except as provided in division (K) of this section, in any case in which a guardian ad litem is to be appointed for an alleged or adjudicated abused, neglected, or dependent child or in any case involving an agreement for the voluntary surrender of temporary or permanent custody of a child that is made in accordance with section 5103.15 of the Revised Code, the court shall appoint the guardian ad litem in each case as soon as possible after the complaint is filed, the request for an extension of the temporary

custody agreement is filed with the court, or the request for court approval of the permanent custody agreement is filed. The guardian ad litem or the guardian ad litem's replacement shall continue to serve until any of the following occur:

(1) The complaint is dismissed or the request for an extension of a temporary custody agreement or for court approval of the permanent custody agreement is withdrawn or denied;

(2) All dispositional orders relative to the child have terminated;

(3) The legal custody of the child is granted to a relative of the child, or to another person;

(4) The child is placed in an adoptive home or, at the court's discretion, a final decree of adoption is issued with respect to the child;

(5) The child reaches the age of eighteen if the child does not have a developmental disability or physical impairment or the child reaches the age of twenty-one if the child has a developmental disability or physical impairment;

(6) The guardian ad litem resigns or is removed by the court and a replacement is appointed by the court.

If a guardian ad litem ceases to serve a child pursuant to division (G)(4) of this section and the petition for adoption with respect to the child is denied or withdrawn prior to the issuance of a final decree of adoption or prior to the date an interlocutory order of adoption becomes final, the juvenile court shall reappoint a guardian ad litem for that child. The public children services agency or private child placing agency with permanent custody of the child shall notify the juvenile court if the petition for adoption is denied or withdrawn.

(H) If the guardian ad litem for an alleged or adjudicated abused, neglected, or dependent child is an attorney admitted to the practice of law in this state, the guardian ad litem also may serve as counsel to the ward. Until the supreme court adopts rules regarding service as a guardian ad litem that regulate conflicts between a person's role as guardian ad litem and as counsel, if a person is serving as guardian ad litem and counsel for a child and either that person or the court finds that a conflict may exist between the person's roles as guardian ad litem and as counsel, the court shall relieve the person of duties as guardian ad litem and appoint someone else as guardian ad litem for the child. If the court appoints a person who is not an attorney admitted to the practice of law in this state to be a guardian ad litem, the court also may appoint an attorney admitted to the practice of law in this state to serve as counsel for the guardian ad litem.

(I) The guardian ad litem for an alleged or adjudicated abused,

neglected, or dependent child shall perform whatever functions are necessary to protect the best interest of the child, including, but not limited to, investigation, mediation, monitoring court proceedings, and monitoring the services provided the child by the public children services agency or private child placing agency that has temporary or permanent custody of the child, and shall file any motions and other court papers that are in the best interest of the child in accordance with rules adopted by the supreme court.

The guardian ad litem shall be given notice of all hearings, administrative reviews, and other proceedings in the same manner as notice is given to parties to the action.

(J)(1) When the court appoints a guardian ad litem pursuant to this section, it shall appoint a qualified volunteer or court appointed special advocate whenever one is available and the appointment is appropriate.

(2) Upon request, the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall provide for the training of volunteer guardians ad litem.

(K) A guardian ad litem shall not be appointed for a child who is under six months of age in any proceeding in which a private child placing agency is seeking permanent custody of the child or seeking approval of a voluntary permanent custody surrender agreement for the sole purpose of the adoption of the child.

Sec. 2151.316. (A) The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to establish and enforce a foster youth bill of rights for individuals who are in the temporary or permanent custody of a public children services agency or a planned permanent living arrangement or in the Title IV-E eligible care and placement responsibility of a juvenile court or other governmental agency that provides Title IV-E reimbursable placement services and who are subject to out-of-home care or placed with a kinship caregiver as defined in section 5101.85 of the Revised Code.

(B) If the rights of an individual, as established under division (A) of this section, conflict with the rights of a resource family or resource caregiver, as established in section 5103.163 of the Revised Code, the rights of the individual shall preempt the rights of the resource family or resource caregiver.

(C) The rights established by rules under this section shall not create grounds for a civil action against the department, the recommending agency, or the custodial agency.

Sec. 2151.353. (A) If a child is adjudicated an abused, neglected, or dependent child, the court may make any of the following orders of disposition:

- (1) Place the child in protective supervision;
- (2) Commit the child to the temporary custody of any of the following:
  - (a) A public children services agency;
  - (b) A private child placing agency;
  - (c) Either parent;
  - (d) A relative residing within or outside the state;
  - (e) A probation officer for placement in a certified foster home;
  - (f) Any other person approved by the court.

(3) Award legal custody of the child to either parent or to any other person who, prior to the dispositional hearing, files a motion requesting legal custody of the child or is identified as a proposed legal custodian in a complaint or motion filed prior to the dispositional hearing by any party to the proceedings. A person identified in a complaint or motion filed by a party to the proceedings as a proposed legal custodian shall be awarded legal custody of the child only if the person identified signs a statement of understanding for legal custody that contains at least the following provisions:

(a) That it is the intent of the person to become the legal custodian of the child and the person is able to assume legal responsibility for the care and supervision of the child;

(b) That the person understands that legal custody of the child in question is intended to be permanent in nature and that the person will be responsible as the custodian for the child until the child reaches the age of majority. Responsibility as custodian for the child shall continue beyond the age of majority if, at the time the child reaches the age of majority, the child is pursuing a diploma granted by the board of education or other governing authority, successful completion of the curriculum of any high school, successful completion of an individualized education program developed for the student by any high school, or an age and schooling certificate. Responsibility beyond the age of majority shall terminate when the child ceases to continuously pursue such an education, completes such an education, or is excused from such an education under standards adopted by the state board of education, whichever occurs first.

(c) That the parents of the child have residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities, including, but not limited to, the privilege of reasonable visitation, consent to adoption, the privilege to determine the child's religious affiliation, and the responsibility for support;

(d) That the person understands that the person must be present in court for the dispositional hearing in order to affirm the person's intention to become legal custodian, to affirm that the person understands the effect of

the custodianship before the court, and to answer any questions that the court or any parties to the case may have.

(4) Commit the child to the permanent custody of a public children services agency or private child placing agency, if the court determines in accordance with division (E) of section 2151.414 of the Revised Code that the child cannot be placed with one of the child's parents within a reasonable time or should not be placed with either parent and determines in accordance with division (D)(1) of section 2151.414 of the Revised Code that the permanent commitment is in the best interest of the child. If the court grants permanent custody under this division, the court, upon the request of any party, shall file a written opinion setting forth its findings of fact and conclusions of law in relation to the proceeding.

(5) Place the child in a planned permanent living arrangement with a public children services agency or private child placing agency, if a public children services agency or private child placing agency requests the court to place the child in a planned permanent living arrangement and if the court finds, by clear and convincing evidence, that a planned permanent living arrangement is in the best interest of the child, that the child is sixteen years of age or older, and that one of the following exists:

(a) The child, because of physical, mental, or psychological problems or needs, is unable to function in a family-like setting and must remain in residential or institutional care now and for the foreseeable future beyond the date of the dispositional hearing held pursuant to section 2151.35 of the Revised Code.

(b) The parents of the child have significant physical, mental, or psychological problems and are unable to care for the child because of those problems, adoption is not in the best interest of the child, as determined in accordance with division (D)(1) of section 2151.414 of the Revised Code, and the child retains a significant and positive relationship with a parent or relative.

(c) The child has been counseled on the permanent placement options available to the child, and is unwilling to accept or unable to adapt to a permanent placement.

(6) Order the removal from the child's home until further order of the court of the person who committed abuse as described in section 2151.031 of the Revised Code against the child, who caused or allowed the child to suffer neglect as described in section 2151.03 of the Revised Code, or who is the parent, guardian, or custodian of a child who is adjudicated a dependent child and order any person not to have contact with the child or the child's siblings.

(B)(1) When making a determination on whether to place a child in a planned permanent living arrangement pursuant to division (A)(5)(b) or (c) of this section, the court shall consider all relevant information that has been presented to the court, including information gathered from the child, the child's guardian ad litem, and the public children services agency or private child placing agency.

(2) A child who is placed in a planned permanent living arrangement pursuant to division (A)(5)(b) or (c) of this section shall be placed in an independent living setting or in a family setting in which the caregiver has been provided by the agency that has custody of the child with a notice that addresses the following:

(a) The caregiver understands that the planned permanent living arrangement is intended to be permanent in nature and that the caregiver will provide a stable placement for the child through the child's emancipation or until the court releases the child from the custody of the agency, whichever occurs first.

(b) The caregiver is expected to actively participate in the youth's independent living case plan, attend agency team meetings and court hearings as appropriate, complete training, as developed and implemented under section 5103.035 of the Revised Code, related to providing the child independent living services, and assist in the child's transition into adulthood.

(3) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall develop a model notice to be provided by an agency that has custody of a child to a caregiver under division (B)(2) of this section. The agency may modify the model notice to apply to the needs of the agency.

(C) No order for permanent custody or temporary custody of a child or the placement of a child in a planned permanent living arrangement shall be made pursuant to this section unless the complaint alleging the abuse, neglect, or dependency contains a prayer requesting permanent custody, temporary custody, or the placement of the child in a planned permanent living arrangement as desired, the summons served on the parents of the child contains as is appropriate a full explanation that the granting of an order for permanent custody permanently divests them of their parental rights, a full explanation that an adjudication that the child is an abused, neglected, or dependent child may result in an order of temporary custody that will cause the removal of the child from their legal custody until the court terminates the order of temporary custody or permanently divests the parents of their parental rights, or a full explanation that the granting of an order for a planned permanent living arrangement will result in the removal

of the child from their legal custody if any of the conditions listed in divisions (A)(5)(a) to (c) of this section are found to exist, and the summons served on the parents contains a full explanation of their right to be represented by counsel and to have counsel appointed pursuant to Chapter 120. of the Revised Code if they are indigent.

If after making disposition as authorized by division (A)(2) of this section, a motion is filed that requests permanent custody of the child, the court may grant permanent custody of the child to the movant in accordance with section 2151.414 of the Revised Code.

(D) If the court issues an order for protective supervision pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section, the court may place any reasonable restrictions upon the child, the child's parents, guardian, or custodian, or any other person, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

(1) Order a party, within forty-eight hours after the issuance of the order, to vacate the child's home indefinitely or for a specified period of time;

(2) Order a party, a parent of the child, or a physical custodian of the child to prevent any particular person from having contact with the child;

(3) Issue an order restraining or otherwise controlling the conduct of any person which conduct would not be in the best interest of the child.

(E) As part of its dispositional order, the court shall journalize a case plan for the child. The journalized case plan shall not be changed except as provided in section 2151.412 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) The court shall retain jurisdiction over any child for whom the court issues an order of disposition pursuant to division (A) of this section or pursuant to section 2151.414 or 2151.415 of the Revised Code until the child attains the age of eighteen years if the child does not have a developmental disability or physical impairment, the child attains the age of twenty-one years if the child has a developmental disability or physical impairment, or the child is adopted and a final decree of adoption is issued, except that the court may retain jurisdiction over the child and continue any order of disposition under division (A) of this section or under section 2151.414 or 2151.415 of the Revised Code for a specified period of time to enable the child to graduate from high school or vocational school. The court shall make an entry continuing its jurisdiction under this division in the journal.

(2) Any public children services agency, any private child placing agency, the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth, or any party, other than any parent whose parental rights with respect to the child have been terminated pursuant to an order issued under division (A)(4) of



this section, by filing a motion with the court, may at any time request the court to modify or terminate any order of disposition issued pursuant to division (A) of this section or section 2151.414 or 2151.415 of the Revised Code. The court shall hold a hearing upon the motion as if the hearing were the original dispositional hearing and shall give all parties to the action and the guardian ad litem notice of the hearing pursuant to the Juvenile Rules. If applicable, the court shall comply with section 2151.42 of the Revised Code.

(G) Any temporary custody order issued pursuant to division (A) of this section shall terminate one year after the earlier of the date on which the complaint in the case was filed or the child was first placed into shelter care, except that, upon the filing of a motion pursuant to section 2151.415 of the Revised Code, the temporary custody order shall continue and not terminate until the court issues a dispositional order under that section. In resolving the motion, the court shall not order an existing temporary custody order to continue beyond two years after the date on which the complaint was filed or the child was first placed into shelter care, whichever date is earlier, regardless of whether any extensions have been previously ordered pursuant to division (D) of section 2151.415 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) No later than one year after the earlier of the date the complaint in the case was filed or the child was first placed in shelter care, a party may ask the court to extend an order for protective supervision for six months or to terminate the order. A party requesting extension or termination of the order shall file a written request for the extension or termination with the court and give notice of the proposed extension or termination in writing before the end of the day after the day of filing it to all parties and the child's guardian ad litem. If a public children services agency or private child placing agency requests termination of the order, the agency shall file a written status report setting out the facts supporting termination of the order at the time it files the request with the court. If no party requests extension or termination of the order, the court shall notify the parties that the court will extend the order for six months or terminate it and that it may do so without a hearing unless one of the parties requests a hearing. All parties and the guardian ad litem shall have seven days from the date a notice is sent pursuant to this division to object to and request a hearing on the proposed extension or termination.

(a) If it receives a timely request for a hearing, the court shall schedule a hearing to be held no later than thirty days after the request is received by the court. The court shall give notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to all parties and the guardian ad litem. At the hearing, the court

shall determine whether extension or termination of the order is in the child's best interest. If termination is in the child's best interest, the court shall terminate the order. If extension is in the child's best interest, the court shall extend the order for six months.

(b) If it does not receive a timely request for a hearing, the court may extend the order for six months or terminate it without a hearing and shall journalize the order of extension or termination not later than fourteen days after receiving the request for extension or termination or after the date the court notifies the parties that it will extend or terminate the order. If the court does not extend or terminate the order, it shall schedule a hearing to be held no later than thirty days after the expiration of the applicable fourteen-day time period and give notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to all parties and the child's guardian ad litem. At the hearing, the court shall determine whether extension or termination of the order is in the child's best interest. If termination is in the child's best interest, the court shall terminate the order. If extension is in the child's best interest, the court shall issue an order extending the order for protective supervision six months.

(2) If the court grants an extension of the order for protective supervision pursuant to division (H)(1) of this section, a party may, prior to termination of the extension, file with the court a request for an additional extension of six months or for termination of the order. The court and the parties shall comply with division (H)(1) of this section with respect to extending or terminating the order.

(3) If a court grants an extension pursuant to division (H)(2) of this section, the court shall terminate the order for protective supervision at the end of the extension.

(I) The court shall not issue a dispositional order pursuant to division (A) of this section that removes a child from the child's home unless the court complies with section 2151.419 of the Revised Code and includes in the dispositional order the findings of fact required by that section.

(J) If a motion or application for an order described in division (A)(6) of this section is made, the court shall not issue the order unless, prior to the issuance of the order, it provides to the person all of the following:

- (1) Notice and a copy of the motion or application;
  - (2) The grounds for the motion or application;
  - (3) An opportunity to present evidence and witnesses at a hearing regarding the motion or application;
  - (4) An opportunity to be represented by counsel at the hearing.
- (K) The jurisdiction of the court shall terminate one year after the date

of the award or, if the court takes any further action in the matter subsequent to the award, the date of the latest further action subsequent to the award, if the court awards legal custody of a child to either of the following:

(1) A legal custodian who, at the time of the award of legal custody, resides in a county of this state other than the county in which the court is located;

(2) A legal custodian who resides in the county in which the court is located at the time of the award of legal custody, but moves to a different county of this state prior to one year after the date of the award or, if the court takes any further action in the matter subsequent to the award, one year after the date of the latest further action subsequent to the award.

The court in the county in which the legal custodian resides then shall have jurisdiction in the matter.

Sec. 2151.3519. On receipt of a notice given pursuant to section 2151.3518 of the Revised Code that an emergency medical service organization, a law enforcement agency, or hospital has taken possession of a child and in accordance with rules of the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth, a public children services agency shall do all of the following:

(A) Consider the child to be in need of public care and protective services;

(B) Accept and take emergency temporary custody of the child;

(C) Provide temporary emergency care for the child, without agreement or commitment;

(D) Make an investigation concerning the child;

(E) File a motion with the juvenile court of the county in which the agency is located requesting that the court grant temporary custody of the child to the agency or to a private child placing agency;

(F) Provide any care for the child that the public children services agency considers to be in the best interest of the child, including placing the child in shelter care;

(G) Provide any care and perform any duties that are required of public children services agencies under section 5153.16 of the Revised Code;

(H) Prepare and keep written records of the investigation of the child, of the care and treatment afforded the child, and any other records required by the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth.

Sec. 2151.3534. (A) The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall promulgate forms designed to gather pertinent medical information concerning a deserted child and the child's parents. The forms shall clearly and unambiguously state on each page that the information

requested is to facilitate medical care for the child, that the forms may be fully or partially completed or left blank, that completing the forms or parts of the forms is completely voluntary, and that no adverse legal consequence will result from failure to complete any part of the forms.

(B) The director shall promulgate written materials to be made available to the parents of a child delivered pursuant to section 2151.3516 of the Revised Code. The materials shall describe services available to assist parents and newborns and shall include information directly relevant to situations that might cause parents to desert a child and information on the procedures for a person to follow in order to reunite with a child the person delivered under section 2151.3516 of the Revised Code, including notice that the person will be required to submit to a DNA test, at that person's expense, to prove that the person is the parent of the child.

(C) If the department of job and family services determines that money in the putative father registry fund created under section 2101.16 of the Revised Code is more than is needed for its duties related to the putative father registry, the department may use surplus moneys in the fund for costs related to the development and publication of forms and materials promulgated pursuant to divisions (A) and (B) of this section.

Sec. 2151.36. Except as provided in section 2151.361 of the Revised Code, when a child has been committed as provided by this chapter or Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code, the juvenile court shall issue an order pursuant to Chapters 3119., 3121., 3123., and 3125. of the Revised Code requiring that the parent, guardian, or person charged with the child's support pay for the care, support, maintenance, and education of the child. The juvenile court shall order that the parents, guardian, or person pay for the expenses involved in providing orthopedic, medical, or surgical treatment for, or for special care of, the child, enter a judgment for the amount due, and enforce the judgment by execution as in the court of common pleas.

Any expenses incurred for the care, support, maintenance, education, orthopedic, medical, or surgical treatment, and special care of a child who has a legal settlement in another county shall be at the expense of the county of legal settlement if the consent of the juvenile judge of the county of legal settlement is first obtained. When the consent is obtained, the board of county commissioners of the county in which the child has a legal settlement shall reimburse the committing court for the expenses out of its general fund. If the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth considers it to be in the best interest of any delinquent, dependent, unruly, abused, or neglected child who has a legal settlement in a foreign state or

country that the child be returned to the state or country of legal settlement, the juvenile court may commit the child to the department for the child's return to that state or country.

Any expenses ordered by the court for the care, support, maintenance, education, orthopedic, medical, or surgical treatment, or special care of a dependent, neglected, abused, unruly, or delinquent child or of a juvenile traffic offender under this chapter or Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code, except the part of the expense that may be paid by the state or federal government or paid by the parents, guardians, or person charged with the child's support pursuant to this section, shall be paid from the county treasury upon specifically itemized vouchers, certified to by the judge. The court shall not be responsible for any expenses resulting from the commitment of children to any home, public children services agency, private child placing agency, or other institution, association, or agency, unless the court authorized the expenses at the time of commitment.

Sec. 2151.39. No person, association or agency, public or private, of another state, incorporated or otherwise, shall place a child in a family home or with an agency or institution within the boundaries of this state, either for temporary or permanent care or custody or for adoption, unless such person or association has furnished the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth with a medical and social history of the child, pertinent information about the family, agency, association, or institution in this state with whom the sending party desires to place the child, and any other information or financial guaranty required by the department to determine whether the proposed placement will meet the needs of the child. The department may require the party desiring the placement to agree to promptly receive and remove from the state a child brought into the state whose placement has not proven satisfactorily responsive to the needs of the child at any time until the child is adopted, reaches majority, becomes self-supporting or is discharged with the concurrence of the department. All placements proposed to be made in this state by a party located in a state which is a party to the interstate compact for the placement of children shall be made according to the provisions of sections 5103.20 to 5103.22 of the Revised Code, or, if the interstate compact on the placement of children is in effect in this state, all placements proposed to be made in this state by a party located in a state that is a party to that compact shall be made according to the provisions of sections 5103.23 to 5103.237 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.412. (A) Each public children services agency and private child placing agency shall prepare and maintain a case plan for any child to

whom the agency is providing services and to whom any of the following applies:

(1) The agency filed a complaint pursuant to section 2151.27 of the Revised Code alleging that the child is an abused, neglected, or dependent child;

(2) The agency has temporary or permanent custody of the child;

(3) The child is living at home subject to an order for protective supervision;

(4) The child is in a planned permanent living arrangement.

Except as provided by division (A)(2) of section 5103.153 of the Revised Code, a private child placing agency providing services to a child who is the subject of a voluntary permanent custody surrender agreement entered into under division (B)(2) of section 5103.15 of the Revised Code is not required to prepare and maintain a case plan for that child.

(B) Each public children services agency shall prepare and maintain a case plan for any child for whom the agency is providing in-home services pursuant to an alternative response.

(C)(1) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code setting forth the content and format of case plans required by division (A) of this section and establishing procedures for developing, implementing, and changing the case plans. The rules shall at a minimum comply with the requirements of Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 670, et seq. (1980).

(2) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code requiring public children services agencies and private child placing agencies to maintain case plans for children and their families who are receiving services in their homes from the agencies and for whom case plans are not required by division (A) of this section. The rules for public children services agencies shall include the requirements for case plans maintained for children and their families who are receiving services in their homes from public children services agencies pursuant to an alternative response. The agencies shall maintain case plans as required by those rules; however, the case plans shall not be subject to any other provision of this section except as specifically required by the rules.

(D) Each public children services agency and private child placing agency that is required by division (A) of this section to maintain a case plan shall file the case plan with the court prior to the child's adjudicatory hearing but no later than thirty days after the earlier of the date on which the complaint in the case was filed or the child was first placed into shelter care.

If the agency does not have sufficient information prior to the adjudicatory hearing to complete any part of the case plan, the agency shall specify in the case plan the additional information necessary to complete each part of the case plan and the steps that will be taken to obtain that information. All parts of the case plan shall be completed by the earlier of thirty days after the adjudicatory hearing or the date of the dispositional hearing for the child.

(E) Any agency that is required by division (A) of this section to prepare a case plan shall attempt to obtain an agreement among all parties, including, but not limited to, the parents, guardian, or custodian of the child and the guardian ad litem of the child regarding the content of the case plan. If all parties agree to the content of the case plan and the court approves it, the court shall journalize it as part of its dispositional order. If the agency cannot obtain an agreement upon the contents of the case plan or the court does not approve it, the parties shall present evidence on the contents of the case plan at the dispositional hearing. The court, based upon the evidence presented at the dispositional hearing and the best interest of the child, shall determine the contents of the case plan and journalize it as part of the dispositional order for the child.

(F)(1) All parties, including the parents, guardian, or custodian of the child, are bound by the terms of the journalized case plan. A party that fails to comply with the terms of the journalized case plan may be held in contempt of court.

(2) Any party may propose a change to a substantive part of the case plan, including, but not limited to, the child's placement and the visitation rights of any party. A party proposing a change to the case plan shall file the proposed change with the court and give notice of the proposed change in writing before the end of the day after the day of filing it to all parties and the child's guardian ad litem. All parties and the guardian ad litem shall have seven days from the date the notice is sent to object to and request a hearing on the proposed change.

(a) If it receives a timely request for a hearing, the court shall schedule a hearing pursuant to section 2151.417 of the Revised Code to be held no later than thirty days after the request is received by the court. The court shall give notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to all parties and the guardian ad litem. The agency may implement the proposed change after the hearing, if the court approves it. The agency shall not implement the proposed change unless it is approved by the court.

(b) If it does not receive a timely request for a hearing, the court may approve the proposed change without a hearing. If the court approves the proposed change without a hearing, it shall journalize the case plan with the

change not later than fourteen days after the change is filed with the court. If the court does not approve the proposed change to the case plan, it shall schedule a hearing to be held pursuant to section 2151.417 of the Revised Code no later than thirty days after the expiration of the fourteen-day time period and give notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to all parties and the guardian ad litem of the child. If, despite the requirements of division (F)(2) of this section, the court neither approves and journalizes the proposed change nor conducts a hearing, the agency may implement the proposed change not earlier than fifteen days after it is submitted to the court.

(3) If an agency has reasonable cause to believe that a child is suffering from illness or injury and is not receiving proper care and that an appropriate change in the child's case plan is necessary to prevent immediate or threatened physical or emotional harm, to believe that a child is in immediate danger from the child's surroundings and that an immediate change in the child's case plan is necessary to prevent immediate or threatened physical or emotional harm to the child, or to believe that a parent, guardian, custodian, or other member of the child's household has abused or neglected the child and that the child is in danger of immediate or threatened physical or emotional harm from that person unless the agency makes an appropriate change in the child's case plan, it may implement the change without prior agreement or a court hearing and, before the end of the next day after the change is made, give all parties, the guardian ad litem of the child, and the court notice of the change. Before the end of the third day after implementing the change in the case plan, the agency shall file a statement of the change with the court and give notice of the filing accompanied by a copy of the statement to all parties and the guardian ad litem. All parties and the guardian ad litem shall have ten days from the date the notice is sent to object to and request a hearing on the change.

(a) If it receives a timely request for a hearing, the court shall schedule a hearing pursuant to section 2151.417 of the Revised Code to be held no later than thirty days after the request is received by the court. The court shall give notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to all parties and the guardian ad litem. The agency shall continue to administer the case plan with the change after the hearing, if the court approves the change. If the court does not approve the change, the court shall make appropriate changes to the case plan and shall journalize the case plan.

(b) If it does not receive a timely request for a hearing, the court may approve the change without a hearing. If the court approves the change without a hearing, it shall journalize the case plan with the change within



fourteen days after receipt of the change. If the court does not approve the change to the case plan, it shall schedule a hearing under section 2151.417 of the Revised Code to be held no later than thirty days after the expiration of the fourteen-day time period and give notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to all parties and the guardian ad litem of the child.

(G)(1) All case plans for children in temporary custody shall have the following general goals:

(a) Consistent with the best interest and special needs of the child, to achieve a safe out-of-home placement in the least restrictive, most family-like setting available and in close proximity to the home from which the child was removed or the home in which the child will be permanently placed;

(b) To eliminate with all due speed the need for the out-of-home placement so that the child can safely return home.

(2) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code setting forth the general goals of case plans for children subject to dispositional orders for protective supervision, a planned permanent living arrangement, or permanent custody.

(H) In the agency's development of a case plan and the court's review of the case plan, the child's health and safety shall be the paramount concern. The agency and the court shall be guided by the following general priorities:

(1) A child who is residing with or can be placed with the child's parents within a reasonable time should remain in their legal custody even if an order of protective supervision is required for a reasonable period of time;

(2) If both parents of the child have abandoned the child, have relinquished custody of the child, have become incapable of supporting or caring for the child even with reasonable assistance, or have a detrimental effect on the health, safety, and best interest of the child, the child should be placed in the legal custody of a suitable member of the child's extended family;

(3) If a child described in division (H)(2) of this section has no suitable member of the child's extended family to accept legal custody, the child should be placed in the legal custody of a suitable nonrelative who shall be made a party to the proceedings after being given legal custody of the child;

(4) If the child has no suitable member of the child's extended family to accept legal custody of the child and no suitable nonrelative is available to accept legal custody of the child and, if the child temporarily cannot or should not be placed with the child's parents, guardian, or custodian, the child should be placed in the temporary custody of a public children services agency or a private child placing agency;

(5) If the child cannot be placed with either of the child's parents within a reasonable period of time or should not be placed with either, if no suitable member of the child's extended family or suitable nonrelative is available to accept legal custody of the child, and if the agency has a reasonable expectation of placing the child for adoption, the child should be committed to the permanent custody of the public children services agency or private child placing agency;

(6) If the child is to be placed for adoption or foster care, the placement shall not be delayed or denied on the basis of the child's or adoptive or foster family's race, color, or national origin.

(I) The case plan for a child in temporary custody shall include at a minimum the following requirements if the child is or has been the victim of abuse or neglect or if the child witnessed the commission in the child's household of abuse or neglect against a sibling of the child, a parent of the child, or any other person in the child's household:

(1) A requirement that the child's parents, guardian, or custodian participate in mandatory counseling;

(2) A requirement that the child's parents, guardian, or custodian participate in any supportive services that are required by or provided pursuant to the child's case plan.

(J) (1) Prior to January 1, 2023, a case plan for a child in temporary custody may include, as a supplement, a plan for locating a permanent family placement. The supplement shall not be considered part of the case plan for purposes of division (E) of this section.

(2) On and after January 1, 2023, a case plan for a child in temporary custody shall include a permanency plan for the child unless it is documented that such a plan would not be in the best interest of the child. The permanency plan shall describe the services the agency shall provide to achieve permanency for the child if reasonable efforts to return the child to the child's home, or eliminate the continued removal from that home, are unsuccessful. Those services shall be provided concurrently with reasonable efforts to return the child home or eliminate the child's continued removal from home.

(3) The director of ~~job children and family services youth~~, pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules necessary to carry out the purposes of division (J) of this section.

(K)(1) A public children services agency may request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation conduct a criminal records check with respect to a parent, guardian, custodian, prospective custodian, or prospective placement whose actions

result in a finding after the filing of a complaint as described in division (A)(1) of this section that a child is an abused, neglected, or dependent child. The public children services agency shall request that the superintendent obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check.

(2) At any time on or after the date that is ninety days after September 10, 2012, a prosecuting attorney, or an assistant prosecuting attorney appointed under section 309.06 of the Revised Code, may request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation conduct a criminal records check with respect to each parent, guardian, custodian, prospective custodian, or prospective placement whose actions resulted in a finding after the filing of a complaint described in division (A)(1) of this section that a child is an abused, neglected, or dependent child. Each prosecuting attorney or assistant prosecuting attorney who makes such a request shall request that the superintendent obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check for each parent, guardian, custodian, prospective custodian, or prospective placement who is a subject of the request.

(3) A public children services agency, prosecuting attorney, or assistant prosecuting attorney that requests a criminal records check under division (K)(1) or (2) of this section shall do both of the following:

(a) Provide to each parent, guardian, custodian, prospective custodian, or prospective placement for whom a criminal records check is requested a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a standard fingerprint impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section and obtain the completed form and impression sheet from the parent, guardian, custodian, prospective custodian, or prospective placement;

(b) Forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

(4) A parent, guardian, custodian, prospective custodian, or prospective placement who is given a form and fingerprint impression sheet under division (K)(3)(a) of this section and who fails to complete the form or provide fingerprint impressions may be held in contempt of court.

Sec. 2151.413. (A) A public children services agency or private child placing agency that, pursuant to an order of disposition under division (A)(2) of section 2151.353 of the Revised Code or under any version of section 2151.353 of the Revised Code that existed prior to January 1, 1989, is granted temporary custody of a child who is not abandoned or orphaned may file a motion in the court that made the disposition of the child

requesting permanent custody of the child.

(B) A public children services agency or private child placing agency that, pursuant to an order of disposition under division (A)(2) of section 2151.353 of the Revised Code or under any version of section 2151.353 of the Revised Code that existed prior to January 1, 1989, is granted temporary custody of a child who is orphaned may file a motion in the court that made the disposition of the child requesting permanent custody of the child whenever it can show that no relative of the child is able to take legal custody of the child.

(C) A public children services agency or private child placing agency that, pursuant to an order of disposition under division (A)(5) of section 2151.353 of the Revised Code, places a child in a planned permanent living arrangement may file a motion in the court that made the disposition of the child requesting permanent custody of the child.

(D)(1) Except as provided in division (D)(3) of this section, if a child has been in the temporary custody of one or more public children services agencies or private child placing agencies for twelve or more months of a consecutive twenty-two-month period, the agency with custody shall file a motion requesting permanent custody of the child. If the child has been in the temporary custody of one or more public children services agencies or private child placing agencies and the child was previously in the temporary custody of an equivalent agency in another state, the agency with custody of the child shall apply the time in temporary custody in the other state to the time in temporary custody in this state and, except as provided in division (D)(3) of this section, if the time spent in temporary custody equals twelve or more months of a consecutive twenty-two-month period, the agency with custody may file a motion requesting permanent custody of the child. The motion shall be filed in the court that issued the current order of temporary custody. For the purposes of this division, a child shall be considered to have entered the temporary custody of an agency on the earlier of the date the child is adjudicated pursuant to section 2151.28 of the Revised Code or the date that is sixty days after the removal of the child from home.

(2) Except as provided in division (D)(3) of this section, if a court makes a determination pursuant to division (A)(2) of section 2151.419 of the Revised Code, the public children services agency or private child placing agency required to develop the permanency plan for the child under division (K) of section 2151.417 of the Revised Code shall file a motion in the court that made the determination requesting permanent custody of the child.

(3) An agency shall not file a motion for permanent custody under

division (D)(1) or (2) of this section if any of the following apply:

(a) The agency documents in the case plan or permanency plan a compelling reason that permanent custody is not in the best interest of the child.

(b) If reasonable efforts to return the child to the child's home are required under section 2151.419 of the Revised Code, the agency has not provided the services required by the case plan to the parents of the child or the child to ensure the safe return of the child to the child's home.

(c) The agency has been granted permanent custody of the child.

(d) The child has been returned home pursuant to court order in accordance with division (A)(3) of section 2151.419 of the Revised Code.

(E) Any agency that files a motion for permanent custody under this section shall include in the case plan of the child who is the subject of the motion, a specific plan of the agency's actions to seek an adoptive family for the child and to prepare the child for adoption.

(F) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth may adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that set forth the time frames for case reviews and for filing a motion requesting permanent custody under division (D)(1) of this section.

Sec. 2151.416. (A) Each agency that is required by section 2151.412 of the Revised Code to prepare a case plan for a child shall complete a semiannual administrative review of the case plan no later than six months after the earlier of the date on which the complaint in the case was filed or the child was first placed in shelter care. After the first administrative review, the agency shall complete semiannual administrative reviews no later than every six months. If the court issues an order pursuant to section 2151.414 or 2151.415 of the Revised Code, the agency shall complete an administrative review no later than six months after the court's order and continue to complete administrative reviews no later than every six months after the first review, except that the court hearing held pursuant to section 2151.417 of the Revised Code may take the place of any administrative review that would otherwise be held at the time of the court hearing. When conducting a review, the child's health and safety shall be the paramount concern.

(B) Each administrative review required by division (A) of this section shall be conducted by a review panel of at least three persons, including, but not limited to, both of the following:

(1) A caseworker with day-to-day responsibility for, or familiarity with, the management of the child's case plan;

(2) A person who is not responsible for the management of the child's

case plan or for the delivery of services to the child or the parents, guardian, or custodian of the child.

(C) Each semiannual administrative review shall include, but not be limited to, a joint meeting by the review panel with the parents, guardian, or custodian of the child, the guardian ad litem of the child, and the child's foster care provider and shall include an opportunity for those persons to submit any written materials to be included in the case record of the child. If a parent, guardian, custodian, guardian ad litem, or foster care provider of the child cannot be located after reasonable efforts to do so or declines to participate in the administrative review after being contacted, the agency does not have to include them in the joint meeting.

(D) The agency shall prepare a written summary of the semiannual administrative review that shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) A conclusion regarding the safety and appropriateness of the child's foster care placement;

(2) The extent of the compliance with the case plan of all parties;

(3) The extent of progress that has been made toward alleviating the circumstances that required the agency to assume temporary custody of the child;

(4) An estimated date by which the child may be returned to and safely maintained in the child's home or placed for adoption or legal custody;

(5) An updated case plan that includes any changes that the agency is proposing in the case plan;

(6) The recommendation of the agency as to which agency or person should be given custodial rights over the child for the six-month period after the administrative review;

(7) The names of all persons who participated in the administrative review;

(8) A summary of the agency's intensive efforts to secure a placement with an appropriate and willing kinship caregiver as defined in section 5101.85 of the Revised Code, including any use of search technology to find biological family members of the child and all other efforts undertaken since the last review, unless a court has determined that intensive efforts are unnecessary pursuant to section 2151.4118 of the Revised Code.

(E) The agency shall file the summary with the court no later than seven days after the completion of the administrative review. If the agency proposes a change to the case plan as a result of the administrative review, the agency shall file the proposed change with the court at the time it files the summary. The agency shall give notice of the summary and proposed

change in writing before the end of the next day after filing them to all parties and the child's guardian ad litem. All parties and the guardian ad litem shall have seven days after the date the notice is sent to object to and request a hearing on the proposed change.

(1) If the court receives a timely request for a hearing, the court shall schedule a hearing pursuant to section 2151.417 of the Revised Code to be held not later than thirty days after the court receives the request. The court shall give notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to all parties and the guardian ad litem. The agency may implement the proposed change after the hearing, if the court approves it. The agency shall not implement the proposed change unless it is approved by the court.

(2) If the court does not receive a timely request for a hearing, the court may approve the proposed change without a hearing. If the court approves the proposed change without a hearing, it shall journalize the case plan with the change not later than fourteen days after the change is filed with the court. If the court does not approve the proposed change to the case plan, it shall schedule a review hearing to be held pursuant to section 2151.417 of the Revised Code no later than thirty days after the expiration of the fourteen-day time period and give notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to all parties and the guardian ad litem of the child. If, despite the requirements of this division and division (D) of section 2151.417 of the Revised Code, the court neither approves and journalizes the proposed change nor conducts a hearing, the agency may implement the proposed change not earlier than fifteen days after it is submitted to the court.

(F) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for procedures and standard forms for conducting administrative reviews pursuant to this section.

(G) The juvenile court that receives the written summary of the administrative review, upon determining, either from the written summary, case plan, or otherwise, that the custody or care arrangement is not in the best interest of the child, may terminate the custody of an agency and place the child in the custody of another institution or association certified by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.421. (A)(1)(a) No person described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section who is acting in an official or professional capacity and knows, or has reasonable cause to suspect based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to suspect, that a child under eighteen years of age, or a person under twenty-one years of age with a

developmental disability or physical impairment, has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the child shall fail to immediately report that knowledge or reasonable cause to suspect to the entity or persons specified in this division. Except as otherwise provided in this division or section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the public children services agency or a peace officer in the county in which the child resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred. If the person making the report is a peace officer, the officer shall make it to the public children services agency in the county in which the child resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred. In the circumstances described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the entity specified in that section.

(b) Division (A)(1)(a) of this section applies to any person who is an attorney; health care professional; practitioner of a limited branch of medicine as specified in section 4731.15 of the Revised Code; licensed school psychologist; independent marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist; coroner; administrator or employee of a child day-care center; administrator or employee of a residential camp, child day camp, or private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp; administrator or employee of a certified child care agency or other public or private children services agency; school teacher; school employee; school authority; peace officer; humane society agent; dog warden, deputy dog warden, or other person appointed to act as an animal control officer for a municipal corporation or township in accordance with state law, an ordinance, or a resolution; person, other than a cleric, rendering spiritual treatment through prayer in accordance with the tenets of a well-recognized religion; employee of a county department of job and family services who is a professional and who works with children and families; superintendent or regional administrator employed by the department of youth services; superintendent, board member, or employee of a county board of developmental disabilities; investigative agent contracted with by a county board of developmental disabilities; employee of the department of developmental disabilities; employee of a facility or home that provides respite care in accordance with section 5123.171 of the Revised Code; employee of an entity that provides homemaker services; employee of a qualified organization as defined in section 2151.90 of the Revised Code; a host family as defined in section 2151.90 of the Revised Code; foster caregiver; a person performing the duties of an assessor pursuant to Chapter 3107. or 5103. of the Revised



Code; third party employed by a public children services agency to assist in providing child or family related services; court appointed special advocate; or guardian ad litem.

(c) If two or more health care professionals, after providing health care services to a child, determine or suspect that the child has been or is being abused or neglected, the health care professionals may designate one of the health care professionals to report the abuse or neglect. A single report made under this division shall meet the reporting requirements of division (A)(1) of this section.

(2) Except as provided in division (A)(3) of this section, an attorney or a physician is not required to make a report pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section concerning any communication the attorney or physician receives from a client or patient in an attorney-client or physician-patient relationship, if, in accordance with division (A) or (B) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code, the attorney or physician could not testify with respect to that communication in a civil or criminal proceeding.

(3) The client or patient in an attorney-client or physician-patient relationship described in division (A)(2) of this section is deemed to have waived any testimonial privilege under division (A) or (B) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code with respect to any communication the attorney or physician receives from the client or patient in that attorney-client or physician-patient relationship, and the attorney or physician shall make a report pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section with respect to that communication, if all of the following apply:

(a) The client or patient, at the time of the communication, is a child under eighteen years of age or is a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment.

(b) The attorney or physician knows, or has reasonable cause to suspect based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in similar position to suspect that the client or patient has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the client or patient.

(c) The abuse or neglect does not arise out of the client's or patient's attempt to have an abortion without the notification of her parents, guardian, or custodian in accordance with section 2151.85 of the Revised Code.

(4)(a) No cleric and no person, other than a volunteer, designated by any church, religious society, or faith acting as a leader, official, or delegate on behalf of the church, religious society, or faith who is acting in an official or professional capacity, who knows, or has reasonable cause to believe based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to

believe, that a child under eighteen years of age, or a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment, has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the child, and who knows, or has reasonable cause to believe based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to believe, that another cleric or another person, other than a volunteer, designated by a church, religious society, or faith acting as a leader, official, or delegate on behalf of the church, religious society, or faith caused, or poses the threat of causing, the wound, injury, disability, or condition that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect shall fail to immediately report that knowledge or reasonable cause to believe to the entity or persons specified in this division. Except as provided in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the public children services agency or a peace officer in the county in which the child resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred. In the circumstances described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the entity specified in that section.

(b) Except as provided in division (A)(4)(c) of this section, a cleric is not required to make a report pursuant to division (A)(4)(a) of this section concerning any communication the cleric receives from a penitent in a cleric-penitent relationship, if, in accordance with division (C) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code, the cleric could not testify with respect to that communication in a civil or criminal proceeding.

(c) The penitent in a cleric-penitent relationship described in division (A)(4)(b) of this section is deemed to have waived any testimonial privilege under division (C) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code with respect to any communication the cleric receives from the penitent in that cleric-penitent relationship, and the cleric shall make a report pursuant to division (A)(4)(a) of this section with respect to that communication, if all of the following apply:

(i) The penitent, at the time of the communication, is a child under eighteen years of age or is a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment.

(ii) The cleric knows, or has reasonable cause to believe based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to believe, as a result of the communication or any observations made during that communication, the penitent has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the penitent.

(iii) The abuse or neglect does not arise out of the penitent's attempt to have an abortion performed upon a child under eighteen years of age or upon a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment without the notification of her parents, guardian, or custodian in accordance with section 2151.85 of the Revised Code.

(d) Divisions (A)(4)(a) and (c) of this section do not apply in a cleric-penitent relationship when the disclosure of any communication the cleric receives from the penitent is in violation of the sacred trust.

(e) As used in divisions (A)(1) and (4) of this section, "cleric" and "sacred trust" have the same meanings as in section 2317.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) Anyone who knows, or has reasonable cause to suspect based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in similar circumstances to suspect, that a child under eighteen years of age, or a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment, has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or other condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the child may report or cause reports to be made of that knowledge or reasonable cause to suspect to the entity or persons specified in this division. Except as provided in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, a person making a report or causing a report to be made under this division shall make it or cause it to be made to the public children services agency or to a peace officer. In the circumstances described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, a person making a report or causing a report to be made under this division shall make it or cause it to be made to the entity specified in that section.

(C) Any report made pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section shall be made forthwith either by telephone or in person and shall be followed by a written report, if requested by the receiving agency or officer. The written report shall contain:

(1) The names and addresses of the child and the child's parents or the person or persons having custody of the child, if known;

(2) The child's age and the nature and extent of the child's injuries, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to have occurred or of the threat of injury, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to exist, including any evidence of previous injuries, abuse, or neglect;

(3) Any other information, including, but not limited to, results and reports of any medical examinations, tests, or procedures performed under

division (D) of this section, that might be helpful in establishing the cause of the injury, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to have occurred or of the threat of injury, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to exist.

(D)(1) Any person, who is required by division (A) of this section to report child abuse or child neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed to have occurred, may take or cause to be taken color photographs of areas of trauma visible on a child and, if medically necessary for the purpose of diagnosing or treating injuries that are suspected to have occurred as a result of child abuse or child neglect, perform or cause to be performed radiological examinations and any other medical examinations of, and tests or procedures on, the child.

(2) The results and any available reports of examinations, tests, or procedures made under division (D)(1) of this section shall be included in a report made pursuant to division (A) of this section. Any additional reports of examinations, tests, or procedures that become available shall be provided to the public children services agency, upon request.

(3) If a health care professional provides health care services in a hospital, children's advocacy center, or emergency medical facility to a child about whom a report has been made under division (A) of this section, the health care professional may take any steps that are reasonably necessary for the release or discharge of the child to an appropriate environment. Before the child's release or discharge, the health care professional may obtain information, or consider information obtained, from other entities or individuals that have knowledge about the child. Nothing in division (D)(3) of this section shall be construed to alter the responsibilities of any person under sections 2151.27 and 2151.31 of the Revised Code.

(4) A health care professional may conduct medical examinations, tests, or procedures on the siblings of a child about whom a report has been made under division (A) of this section and on other children who reside in the same home as the child, if the professional determines that the examinations, tests, or procedures are medically necessary to diagnose or treat the siblings or other children in order to determine whether reports under division (A) of this section are warranted with respect to such siblings or other children. The results of the examinations, tests, or procedures on the siblings and other children may be included in a report made pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(5) Medical examinations, tests, or procedures conducted under divisions (D)(1) and (4) of this section and decisions regarding the release or

discharge of a child under division (D)(3) of this section do not constitute a law enforcement investigation or activity.

(E)(1) When a peace officer receives a report made pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section, upon receipt of the report, the peace officer who receives the report shall refer the report to the appropriate public children services agency, in accordance with requirements specified under division (B)(6) of section 2151.4221 of the Revised Code, unless an arrest is made at the time of the report that results in the appropriate public children services agency being contacted concerning the possible abuse or neglect of a child or the possible threat of abuse or neglect of a child.

(2) When a public children services agency receives a report pursuant to this division or division (A) or (B) of this section, upon receipt of the report, the public children services agency shall do all of the following:

(a) Comply with section 2151.422 of the Revised Code;

(b) If the county served by the agency is also served by a children's advocacy center and the report alleges sexual abuse of a child or another type of abuse of a child that is specified in the memorandum of understanding that creates the center as being within the center's jurisdiction, comply regarding the report with the protocol and procedures for referrals and investigations, with the coordinating activities, and with the authority or responsibility for performing or providing functions, activities, and services stipulated in the interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code relative to that center;

(c) Unless an arrest is made at the time of the report that results in the appropriate law enforcement agency being contacted concerning the possible abuse or neglect of a child or the possible threat of abuse or neglect of a child, and in accordance with requirements specified under division (B)(6) of section 2151.4221 of the Revised Code, notify the appropriate law enforcement agency of the report, if the public children services agency received either of the following:

(i) A report of abuse of a child;

(ii) A report of neglect of a child that alleges a type of neglect identified by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ in rules adopted under division (L)(2) of this section.

(F) No peace officer shall remove a child about whom a report is made pursuant to this section from the child's parents, stepparents, or guardian or any other persons having custody of the child without consultation with the public children services agency, unless, in the judgment of the officer, and, if the report was made by physician, the physician, immediate removal is considered essential to protect the child from further abuse or neglect. The

agency that must be consulted shall be the agency conducting the investigation of the report as determined pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) Except as provided in section 2151.422 of the Revised Code or in an interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code that applies to the particular report, the public children services agency shall investigate, within twenty-four hours, each report of child abuse or child neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed to have occurred and of a threat of child abuse or child neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed to exist that is referred to it under this section to determine the circumstances surrounding the injuries, abuse, or neglect or the threat of injury, abuse, or neglect, the cause of the injuries, abuse, neglect, or threat, and the person or persons responsible. The investigation shall be made in cooperation with the law enforcement agency and in accordance with the memorandum of understanding prepared under sections 2151.4220 to 2151.4234 of the Revised Code. A representative of the public children services agency shall, at the time of initial contact with the person subject to the investigation, inform the person of the specific complaints or allegations made against the person. The information shall be given in a manner that is consistent with division (I)(1) of this section and protects the rights of the person making the report under this section.

A failure to make the investigation in accordance with the memorandum is not grounds for, and shall not result in, the dismissal of any charges or complaint arising from the report or the suppression of any evidence obtained as a result of the report and does not give, and shall not be construed as giving, any rights or any grounds for appeal or post-conviction relief to any person. The public children services agency shall report each case to the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system that the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall maintain in accordance with section 5101.13 of the Revised Code. The public children services agency shall submit a report of its investigation, in writing, to the law enforcement agency.

(2) The public children services agency shall make any recommendations to the county prosecuting attorney or city director of law that it considers necessary to protect any children that are brought to its attention.

(H)(1)(a) Except as provided in divisions (H)(1)(b) and (I)(3) of this section, any person, health care professional, hospital, institution, school, health department, or agency shall be immune from any civil or criminal liability for injury, death, or loss to person or property that otherwise might

be incurred or imposed as a result of any of the following:

(i) Participating in the making of reports pursuant to division (A) of this section or in the making of reports in good faith, pursuant to division (B) of this section;

(ii) Participating in medical examinations, tests, or procedures under division (D) of this section;

(iii) Providing information used in a report made pursuant to division (A) of this section or providing information in good faith used in a report made pursuant to division (B) of this section;

(iv) Participating in a judicial proceeding resulting from a report made pursuant to division (A) of this section or participating in good faith in a proceeding resulting from a report made pursuant to division (B) of this section.

(b) Immunity under division (H)(1)(a)(ii) of this section shall not apply when a health care provider has deviated from the standard of care applicable to the provider's profession.

(c) Notwithstanding section 4731.22 of the Revised Code, the physician-patient privilege shall not be a ground for excluding evidence regarding a child's injuries, abuse, or neglect, or the cause of the injuries, abuse, or neglect in any judicial proceeding resulting from a report submitted pursuant to this section.

(2) In any civil or criminal action or proceeding in which it is alleged and proved that participation in the making of a report under this section was not in good faith or participation in a judicial proceeding resulting from a report made under this section was not in good faith, the court shall award the prevailing party reasonable attorney's fees and costs and, if a civil action or proceeding is voluntarily dismissed, may award reasonable attorney's fees and costs to the party against whom the civil action or proceeding is brought.

(I)(1) Except as provided in divisions (I)(4) and (N) of this section and sections 2151.423 and 2151.4210 of the Revised Code, a report made under this section is confidential. The information provided in a report made pursuant to this section and the name of the person who made the report shall not be released for use, and shall not be used, as evidence in any civil action or proceeding brought against the person who made the report. Nothing in this division shall preclude the use of reports of other incidents of known or suspected abuse or neglect in a civil action or proceeding brought pursuant to division (M) of this section against a person who is alleged to have violated division (A)(1) of this section, provided that any information in a report that would identify the child who is the subject of the

report or the maker of the report, if the maker of the report is not the defendant or an agent or employee of the defendant, has been redacted. In a criminal proceeding, the report is admissible in evidence in accordance with the Rules of Evidence and is subject to discovery in accordance with the Rules of Criminal Procedure.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (I)(2)(b) of this section, no person shall permit or encourage the unauthorized dissemination of the contents of any report made under this section.

(b) A health care professional that obtains the same information contained in a report made under this section from a source other than the report may disseminate the information, if its dissemination is otherwise permitted by law.

(3) A person who knowingly makes or causes another person to make a false report under division (B) of this section that alleges that any person has committed an act or omission that resulted in a child being an abused child or a neglected child is guilty of a violation of section 2921.14 of the Revised Code.

(4) If a report is made pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section and the child who is the subject of the report dies for any reason at any time after the report is made, but before the child attains eighteen years of age, the public children services agency or peace officer to which the report was made or referred, on the request of the child fatality review board, the suicide fatality review committee, or the director of health pursuant to guidelines established under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code, shall submit a summary sheet of information providing a summary of the report to the review board or review committee of the county in which the deceased child resided at the time of death or to the director. On the request of the review board, review committee, or director, the agency or peace officer may, at its discretion, make the report available to the review board, review committee, or director. If the county served by the public children services agency is also served by a children's advocacy center and the report of alleged sexual abuse of a child or another type of abuse of a child is specified in the memorandum of understanding that creates the center as being within the center's jurisdiction, the agency or center shall perform the duties and functions specified in this division in accordance with the interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code relative to that advocacy center.

(5) A public children services agency shall advise a person alleged to have inflicted abuse or neglect on a child who is the subject of a report made pursuant to this section, including a report alleging sexual abuse of a child



or another type of abuse of a child referred to a children's advocacy center pursuant to an interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code, in writing of the disposition of the investigation. The agency shall not provide to the person any information that identifies the person who made the report, statements of witnesses, or police or other investigative reports.

(J) Any report that is required by this section, other than a report that is made to the state highway patrol as described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, shall result in protective services and emergency supportive services being made available by the public children services agency on behalf of the children about whom the report is made, in an effort to prevent further neglect or abuse, to enhance their welfare, and, whenever possible, to preserve the family unit intact. The agency required to provide the services shall be the agency conducting the investigation of the report pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code.

(K)(1) Except as provided in division (K)(4) or (5) of this section, a person who is required to make a report under division (A) of this section may make a reasonable number of requests of the public children services agency that receives or is referred the report, or of the children's advocacy center that is referred the report if the report is referred to a children's advocacy center pursuant to an interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code, to be provided with the following information:

(a) Whether the agency or center has initiated an investigation of the report;

(b) Whether the agency or center is continuing to investigate the report;

(c) Whether the agency or center is otherwise involved with the child who is the subject of the report;

(d) The general status of the health and safety of the child who is the subject of the report;

(e) Whether the report has resulted in the filing of a complaint in juvenile court or of criminal charges in another court.

(2)(a) A person may request the information specified in division (K)(1) of this section only if, at the time the report is made, the person's name, address, and telephone number are provided to the person who receives the report.

(b) When a peace officer or employee of a public children services agency receives a report pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section the recipient of the report shall inform the person of the right to request the information described in division (K)(1) of this section. The recipient of the

report shall include in the initial child abuse or child neglect report that the person making the report was so informed and, if provided at the time of the making of the report, shall include the person's name, address, and telephone number in the report.

(c) If the person making the report provides the person's name and contact information on making the report, the public children services agency that received or was referred the report shall send a written notice via United States mail or electronic mail, in accordance with the person's preference, to the person not later than seven calendar days after receipt of the report. The notice shall provide the status of the agency's investigation into the report made, who the person may contact at the agency for further information, and a description of the person's rights under division (K)(1) of this section.

(d) Each request is subject to verification of the identity of the person making the report. If that person's identity is verified, the agency shall provide the person with the information described in division (K)(1) of this section a reasonable number of times, except that the agency shall not disclose any confidential information regarding the child who is the subject of the report other than the information described in those divisions.

(3) A request made pursuant to division (K)(1) of this section is not a substitute for any report required to be made pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(4) If an agency other than the agency that received or was referred the report is conducting the investigation of the report pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code, the agency conducting the investigation shall comply with the requirements of division (K) of this section.

(5) A health care professional who made a report under division (A) of this section, or on whose behalf such a report was made as provided in division (A)(1)(c) of this section, may authorize a person to obtain the information described in division (K)(1) of this section if the person requesting the information is associated with or acting on behalf of the health care professional who provided health care services to the child about whom the report was made.

(6) If the person making the report provides the person's name and contact information on making the report, the public children services agency that received or was referred the report shall send a written notice via United States mail or electronic mail, in accordance with the person's preference, to the person not later than seven calendar days after the agency closes the investigation into the case reported by the person. The notice shall notify the person that the agency has closed the investigation.

(L)(1) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may enter into a plan of cooperation with any other governmental entity to aid in ensuring that children are protected from abuse and neglect. The department shall make recommendations to the attorney general that the department determines are necessary to protect children from child abuse and child neglect.

~~(2) Not later than ninety days after the effective date of this amendment~~, the ~~The~~ director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to identify the types of neglect of a child that a public children services agency shall be required to notify law enforcement of pursuant to division (E)(2)(c)(ii) of this section.

(M) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is liable for compensatory and exemplary damages to the child who would have been the subject of the report that was not made. A person who brings a civil action or proceeding pursuant to this division against a person who is alleged to have violated division (A)(1) of this section may use in the action or proceeding reports of other incidents of known or suspected abuse or neglect, provided that any information in a report that would identify the child who is the subject of the report or the maker of the report, if the maker is not the defendant or an agent or employee of the defendant, has been redacted.

(N)(1) As used in this division:

(a) "Out-of-home care" includes a nonchartered nonpublic school if the alleged child abuse or child neglect, or alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, described in a report received by a public children services agency allegedly occurred in or involved the nonchartered nonpublic school and the alleged perpetrator named in the report holds a certificate, permit, or license issued by the state board of education under section 3301.071 or Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code.

(b) "Administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer" means the superintendent of the school district if the out-of-home care entity subject to a report made pursuant to this section is a school operated by the district.

(2) No later than the end of the day following the day on which a public children services agency receives a report of alleged child abuse or child neglect, or a report of an alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, that allegedly occurred in or involved an out-of-home care entity, the agency shall provide written notice of the allegations contained in and the person

named as the alleged perpetrator in the report to the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer of the out-of-home care entity that is the subject of the report unless the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer is named as an alleged perpetrator in the report. If the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer of an out-of-home care entity is named as an alleged perpetrator in a report of alleged child abuse or child neglect, or a report of an alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, that allegedly occurred in or involved the out-of-home care entity, the agency shall provide the written notice to the owner or governing board of the out-of-home care entity that is the subject of the report. The agency shall not provide witness statements or police or other investigative reports.

(3) No later than three days after the day on which a public children services agency that conducted the investigation as determined pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code makes a disposition of an investigation involving a report of alleged child abuse or child neglect, or a report of an alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, that allegedly occurred in or involved an out-of-home care entity, the agency shall send written notice of the disposition of the investigation to the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer and the owner or governing board of the out-of-home care entity. The agency shall not provide witness statements or police or other investigative reports.

(O) As used in this section:

(1) "Children's advocacy center" and "sexual abuse of a child" have the same meanings as in section 2151.425 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Health care professional" means an individual who provides health-related services including a physician, hospital intern or resident, dentist, podiatrist, registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, visiting nurse, licensed psychologist, speech pathologist, audiologist, person engaged in social work or the practice of professional counseling, and employee of a home health agency. "Health care professional" does not include a practitioner of a limited branch of medicine as specified in section 4731.15 of the Revised Code, licensed school psychologist, independent marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist, or coroner.

(3) "Investigation" means the public children services agency's response to an accepted report of child abuse or neglect through either an alternative response or a traditional response.

(4) "Peace officer" means a sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable, police officer of a township or joint police district, marshal, deputy marshal, municipal police officer, or a state highway patrol trooper.

Sec. 2151.429. (A) The differential response approach, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, pursued by a public children services agency shall include two response pathways, the traditional response pathway and the alternative response pathway. The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code setting forth the procedures and criteria for public children services agencies to assign and reassign response pathways.

(B) The agency shall use the traditional response for the following types of accepted reports:

(1) Physical abuse resulting in serious injury or that creates a serious and immediate risk to a child's health and safety.

(2) Sexual abuse.

(3) Child fatality.

(4) Reports requiring a specialized assessment as identified by rule adopted by the department.

(5) Reports requiring a third party investigative procedure as identified by rule adopted by the department.

(C) For all other child abuse and neglect reports, an alternative response shall be the preferred response, whenever appropriate and in accordance with rules adopted by the department.

Sec. 2151.4228. (A) The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall create a model memorandum of understanding to provide guidance to public children services agencies and other concerned officials in creating a memorandum of understanding in compliance with sections 2151.4220 to 2151.4226 of the Revised Code.

(B) The model memorandum of understanding shall be updated as the department determines is necessary.

Sec. 2151.4229. The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall biennially audit the memorandum of understanding prepared by each public children services agency to ensure compliance in accordance with sections 2151.4220 to 2151.4226 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.4230. The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall determine that a public children services agency is compliant regarding the memorandum of understanding if the department finds all of the following:

(A) The memorandum meets the requirements under sections 2151.4220 to 2151.4226 of the Revised Code.

(B) The memorandum has been either reviewed and signed or reviewed, updated, and signed, as applicable, pursuant to division 2151.4222 of the Revised Code and the department is in agreement with the concerned

officials' review and, if applicable, update.

(C) The memorandum has been approved by resolution by the board of county commissioners pursuant to section 2151.4225 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.4231. (A) If the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ determines that a public children services agency is not compliant under section 2151.4230 of the Revised Code, the agency shall develop and submit a compliance assurance plan to the department.

(B) The compliance assurance plan shall describe the steps the agency and other concerned officials will take in order to become compliant.

(C) The agency shall submit the compliance assurance plan not later than sixty days after the department determines the agency not compliant.

Sec. 2151.4232. A county's reviewed and signed, or reviewed, updated, and signed, memorandum of understanding, as applicable, shall go into effect and supersede any previous memorandum upon the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ determination that the memorandum is compliant under section 2151.4230 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.4233. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall maintain on the department's web site a current list of counties with memorandums of understanding that the department has determined to be compliant under section 2151.4230 of the Revised Code and a list of counties with memorandums that the department has determined not to be compliant.

Sec. 2151.452. A juvenile court shall do both of the following regarding an emancipated young adult described under division (A)(1) of section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code:

(A) Not later than one hundred eighty days after the voluntary participation agreement becomes effective, make a determination as to whether the emancipated young adult's best interest is served by continuing the care and placement with the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ or its representative.

(B) Not later than twelve months after the effective date of the voluntary participation agreement, and at least once every twelve months thereafter, make a determination that the department or its representative has made reasonable efforts to finalize a permanency plan to prepare the emancipated young adult for independence.

Sec. 2151.454. For purposes of a determination under section 2151.452 of the Revised Code, the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ or its representative may file any documents and appear before the court in relation to such filings. Nothing in this section shall prohibit an emancipated young adult from obtaining legal representation pursuant to

section 2151.455 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.84. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall establish model agreements that may be used by public children services agencies and private child placing agencies required to provide services under an agreement with a young adult pursuant to section 2151.83 of the Revised Code. The model agreements shall include provisions describing the specific independent living services to be provided, the duration of the services and the agreement, the duties and responsibilities of each party under the agreement, and grievance procedures regarding disputes that arise regarding the agreement or services provided under it.

Sec. 2151.86. (A)(1) The appointing or hiring officer of any entity that appoints or employs any person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care shall request the superintendent of BCII to conduct a criminal records check with respect to any person who is under final consideration for appointment or employment as a person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care. The request shall be made at the time of initial application for appointment or employment and every four years thereafter. If the out-of-home care entity is a public school, educational service center, or chartered nonpublic school, then section 3319.39 of the Revised Code shall apply instead. If the out-of-home care entity is a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, type B family day-care home, certified in-home aide, or child day camp, then section 5104.013 of the Revised Code shall apply instead.

(2) At the times specified in this division, the administrative director of an agency, or attorney, who arranges an adoption for a prospective adoptive parent shall request the superintendent of BCII to conduct a criminal records check with respect to that prospective adoptive parent and a criminal records check with respect to all persons eighteen years of age or older who reside with the prospective adoptive parent. The administrative director or attorney shall request a criminal records check pursuant to this division at the time of the initial home study, every four years after the initial home study at the time of an update, and at the time that an adoptive home study is completed as a new home study.

(3) Before a recommending agency submits a recommendation to the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth on whether the department should issue a certificate to a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, and every four years thereafter prior to a recertification under that section, the administrative director of the agency shall request that the superintendent of BCII conduct a criminal records check with respect to the prospective foster caregiver and a criminal records check with

respect to all other persons eighteen years of age or older who reside with the foster caregiver.

(B)(1) When the appointing or hiring officer requests, at the time of initial application for appointment or employment, a criminal records check for a person subject to division (A)(1) of this section, the officer shall request that the superintendent of BCII obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671, for the person subject to the criminal records check. In all other cases in which the appointing or hiring officer requests a criminal records check for a person pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section, the officer may request that the superintendent of BCII obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671, for the person subject to the criminal records check.

When the administrative director of an agency, or attorney, who arranges an adoption for a prospective parent requests, at the time of the initial home study, a criminal records check for a person pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section, the administrative director or attorney shall request that the superintendent of BCII obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671, for the person subject to the criminal records check. In all other cases in which the administrative director of an agency, or attorney, who arranges an adoption for a prospective parent requests a criminal records check for a person pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section, the administrative director or attorney may request that the superintendent of BCII include information from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671.

When the administrative director of a recommending agency requests, before submitting a recommendation to the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth on whether the department should issue a certificate to a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, a criminal records check for a person pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section, the administrative director shall request that the superintendent of BCII obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of a criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime



information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671, for the person subject to the criminal records check. In all other cases in which the administrative director of a recommending agency requests a criminal records check for a person pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section, the administrative director may request that the superintendent of BCII include information from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671.

Prior to a hearing on a final decree of adoption or interlocutory order of adoption by a probate court, the administrative director of an agency, or an attorney, who arranges an adoption for a prospective parent shall provide to the clerk of the probate court either of the following:

(a) Any information received pursuant to a request made under this division from the superintendent of BCII or the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671, for the person subject to the criminal records check;

(b) Written notification that the person subject to a criminal records check pursuant to this division failed upon request to provide the information necessary to complete the form or failed to provide impressions of the person's fingerprints as required under division (B)(2) of this section.

(2) An appointing or hiring officer, administrative director, or attorney required by division (A) of this section to request a criminal records check shall provide to each person subject to a criminal records check a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, obtain the completed form and impression sheet from the person, and forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of BCII at the time the criminal records check is requested.

Any person subject to a criminal records check who receives pursuant to this division a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a copy of an impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the form or provide all the information necessary to complete the form and shall provide the impression sheet with the impressions of the person's fingerprints. If a person subject to a criminal records check, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or

fails to provide impressions of the person's fingerprints, the appointing or hiring officer shall not appoint or employ the person as a person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care, a probate court may not issue a final decree of adoption or an interlocutory order of adoption making the person an adoptive parent, and the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall not issue a certificate authorizing the prospective foster caregiver to operate a foster home.

(C)(1) No appointing or hiring officer shall appoint or employ a person as a person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care, the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall not issue a certificate under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code authorizing a prospective foster caregiver to operate a foster home, and no probate court shall issue a final decree of adoption or an interlocutory order of adoption making a person an adoptive parent if the person or, in the case of a prospective foster caregiver or prospective adoptive parent, any person eighteen years of age or older who resides with the prospective foster caregiver or prospective adoptive parent previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the violations described in division (A)(4) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, unless the person meets rehabilitation standards established in rules adopted under division (F) of this section.

(2) Prior to certification or recertification under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, the prospective foster caregiver subject to a criminal records check under division (A)(3) of this section shall notify the recommending agency of the revocation of any foster home license, certificate, or other similar authorization in another state occurring within the five years prior to the date of application to become a foster caregiver in this state. The failure of a prospective foster caregiver to notify the recommending agency of any revocation of that type in another state that occurred within that five-year period shall be grounds for denial of the person's foster home application or the revocation of the person's foster home certification, whichever is applicable. If a person has had a revocation in another state within the five years prior to the date of the application, the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall not issue a foster home certificate to the prospective foster caregiver.

(D) The appointing or hiring officer, administrative director, or attorney shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon a request pursuant to division (A) of this section. The officer, director, or attorney may charge the person subject to the criminal records

check a fee for the costs the officer, director, or attorney incurs in obtaining the criminal records check. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the amount of fees the officer, director, or attorney pays for the criminal records check. If a fee is charged under this division, the officer, director, or attorney shall notify the person who is the applicant at the time of the person's initial application for appointment or employment, an adoption to be arranged, or a certificate to operate a foster home of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the person who is the applicant will not be considered for appointment or employment or as an adoptive parent or foster caregiver.

(E) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request made under division (A) of this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the following:

(1) The person who is the subject of the criminal records check or the person's representative;

(2) The appointing or hiring officer, administrative director, or attorney requesting the criminal records check or the officer's, director's, or attorney's representative;

(3) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, a county department of job and family services, or a public children services agency;

(4) Any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with the denial of employment, a final decree of adoption or interlocutory order of adoption, or a foster home certificate.

(F) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. The rules shall include rehabilitation standards a person who has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense listed in division (A)(4) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code must meet for an appointing or hiring officer to appoint or employ the person as a person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care, a probate court to issue a final decree of adoption or interlocutory order of adoption making the person an adoptive parent, or the department to issue a certificate authorizing the prospective foster caregiver to operate a foster home or not revoke a foster home certificate for a violation specified in section 5103.0328 of the Revised Code.

(G) An appointing or hiring officer, administrative director, or attorney required by division (A) of this section to request a criminal records check

shall inform each person who is the applicant, at the time of the person's initial application for appointment or employment, an adoption to be arranged, or a foster home certificate, that the person subject to the criminal records check is required to provide a set of impressions of the person's fingerprints and that a criminal records check is required to be conducted and satisfactorily completed in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(H) As used in this section:

(1) "Children's hospital" means any of the following:

(a) A hospital registered under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code that provides general pediatric medical and surgical care, and in which at least seventy-five per cent of annual inpatient discharges for the preceding two calendar years were individuals less than eighteen years of age;

(b) A distinct portion of a hospital registered under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code that provides general pediatric medical and surgical care, has a total of at least one hundred fifty registered pediatric special care and pediatric acute care beds, and in which at least seventy-five per cent of annual inpatient discharges for the preceding two calendar years were individuals less than eighteen years of age;

(c) A distinct portion of a hospital, if the hospital is registered under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code as a children's hospital and the children's hospital meets all the requirements of division (H)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care" has the same meaning as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include a prospective employee of the department of youth services or a person responsible for a child's care in a hospital or medical clinic other than a children's hospital.

(4) "Person subject to a criminal records check" means the following:

(a) A person who is under final consideration for appointment or employment as a person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care;

(b) A prospective or current adoptive parent;

(c) A prospective or current foster caregiver;

(d) A person eighteen years old or older who resides with a prospective or current foster caregiver or a prospective or current adoptive parent.

(5) "Recommending agency" means a public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency to which the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth has delegated a duty to

inspect and approve foster homes.

(6) "Superintendent of BCII" means the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

Sec. 2151.90. (A) As used in sections 2151.90 to 2151.9011 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Host family" means any individual who provides care in the individual's private residence for a child or single-family group, at the request of the child's custodial parent, guardian, or legal custodian, under a host family agreement. The individual also may provide care for the individual's own child or children. The term "host family" excludes a foster home.

(2) "Qualified organization" means a private association, organization, corporation, nonprofit, or other entity that is not a Title IV-E reimbursable setting and that has established a program that does all of the following:

(a) Provides resources and services to assist, support, and educate parents, host families, children, or any person hosting a child under a host family agreement on a temporary basis;

(b) Requires a criminal records check on the intended host family and all adults residing in the host family's household;

(c) Requires a background check in the central registry of abuse and neglect of this state from the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth for the intended host family and all adults residing in the host family's household;

(d) Ensures that the host family is trained on the rights, duties, responsibilities, and limitations as outlined in the host family agreement;

(e) Conduct in-home supervision of a child who is the subject of the host family agreement while the agreement is in force as follows:

(i) For hostings of fewer than thirty days, within two business days of placement and then at least once a week thereafter;

(ii) For hostings of thirty days but less than ninety days, within two business days of placement and then twice a month;

(iii) For hostings of ninety days or more, within two business days of placement and then an option for less frequent supervision, as determined in accordance with the best interests of the child.

(f) Plans for the return of the child who is the subject of the host family agreement to the child's parents, guardian, or legal custodian.

"Qualified organization" excludes any entity that accepts public money intended for foster care or kinship care funding or the placement of children by a public children services agency, private noncustodial agency, or private child placing agency.

(3) "Temporary basis" means a period of time not to exceed one year, except as provided in section 2151.901 of the Revised Code.

(B) A child may be hosted by a host family only when all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The hosting is done on a temporary basis.

(2) The hosting is done under a host family agreement entered into with a qualified organization's assistance.

(3) Either one or both of the child's parents, or the child's guardian or legal custodian, are incarcerated, incapacitated, receiving medical, psychiatric, or psychological treatment, on active military service, or subject to other circumstances under which the hosting is appropriate.

(4) The host family provides care only to that child or only to a single-family group, in addition to the host family's own child or children if applicable.

Sec. 2151.904. (A) Before a qualified organization provides for hosting of a child with a host family and every four years thereafter, a prospective host family and all other persons eighteen years of age or older who reside in the host family's home shall request, and shall provide to the qualified organization the results of, the following for the host family and all other persons eighteen years of age or older who reside in the home:

(1) A criminal records check, as defined under division (G) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, and information from the federal bureau of investigation, as part of the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671;

(2) A background check in the central registry of abuse and neglect of this state from the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth.

(B) A person subject to division (A) of this section may request the criminal records check and information required under division (A)(1) of this section from either of the following:

(1) The superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation;

(2) Any entity authorized, on behalf of the person, to request the superintendent to conduct the criminal records check and provide the information.

(C) If a person subject to division (A) of this section fails to provide the results of the criminal records and background checks and the information required under that division to the qualified organization, the organization shall not authorize hosting with the host family.

Sec. 2151.9010. A host family shall not be subject to certification or

supervision by the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2152.192. If a court or child welfare agency places a delinquent child in an institution or association, as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, that is certified by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth pursuant to section 5103.03 of the Revised Code and if that child has been adjudicated delinquent for committing an act that is a sexually oriented offense in either a prior delinquency adjudication or in the most recent delinquency adjudication, the court or child welfare agency shall notify the operator of the institution or association and the sheriff of the county in which the institution or association is located that the child has been adjudicated delinquent for committing an act that is a sexually oriented offense.

Sec. 2705.02. A person guilty of any of the following acts may be punished as for a contempt:

(A) Disobedience of, or resistance to, a lawful writ, process, order, rule, judgment, or command of a court or officer;

(B) Misbehavior of an officer of the court in the performance of official duties, or in official transactions;

(C) A failure to obey a subpoena duly served, or a refusal to be sworn or to answer as a witness, when lawfully required;

(D) The rescue, or attempted rescue, of a person or of property in the custody of an officer by virtue of an order or process of court held by the officer;

(E) A failure upon the part of a person recognized to appear as a witness in a court to appear in compliance with the terms of the person's recognizance;

(F) A failure to comply with an order issued pursuant to section 3109.19 or 3111.81 of the Revised Code;

(G) A failure to obey a subpoena issued by the department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, or a child support enforcement agency pursuant to section 5101.37 of the Revised Code;

(H) A willful failure to submit to genetic testing, or a willful failure to submit a child to genetic testing, as required by an order for genetic testing issued under section 3111.41 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2950.08. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, the statements, information, photographs, fingerprints, and material required by sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code and provided by a person who registers, who provides notice of a change of residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address and

registers the new residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address, or who provides verification of a current residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address pursuant to those sections and that are in the possession of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and the information in the possession of the bureau that was received by the bureau pursuant to section 2950.14 of the Revised Code shall not be open to inspection by the public or by any person other than the following persons:

(1) A regularly employed peace officer or other law enforcement officer;

(2) An authorized employee of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation for the purpose of providing information to a board, administrator, or person pursuant to division (F) or (G) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code;

(3) The registrar of motor vehicles, or an employee of the registrar of motor vehicles, for the purpose of verifying and updating any of the information so provided, upon the request of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation;

(4) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, or an employee of the director, for the purpose of complying with division (D) of section 5104.013 of the Revised Code.

(B) Division (A) of this section does not apply to any information that is contained in the internet sex offender and child-victim offender database established by the attorney general under division (A)(11) of section 2950.13 of the Revised Code regarding offenders and that is disseminated as described in that division.

Sec. 2950.11. (A) Regardless of when the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense was committed, if a person is convicted of, pleads guilty to, has been convicted of, or has pleaded guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense or a person is or has been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is classified a juvenile offender registrant or is an out-of-state juvenile offender registrant based on that adjudication, and if the offender or delinquent child is in any category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, the sheriff with whom the offender or delinquent child has most recently registered under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code and the sheriff to whom the offender or delinquent child most recently sent a notice of intent to reside under section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code, within the period of time specified in division (C) of this section, shall



provide a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to all of the persons described in divisions (A)(1) to (10) of this section. If the sheriff has sent a notice to the persons described in those divisions as a result of receiving a notice of intent to reside and if the offender or delinquent child registers a residence address that is the same residence address described in the notice of intent to reside, the sheriff is not required to send an additional notice when the offender or delinquent child registers. The sheriff shall provide the notice to all of the following persons:

(1)(a) Any occupant of each residential unit that is located within one thousand feet of the offender's or delinquent child's residential premises, that is located within the county served by the sheriff, and that is not located in a multi-unit building. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices required under this division.

(b) If the offender or delinquent child resides in a multi-unit building, any occupant of each residential unit that is located in that multi-unit building and that shares a common hallway with the offender or delinquent child. For purposes of this division, an occupant's unit shares a common hallway with the offender or delinquent child if the entrance door into the occupant's unit is located on the same floor and opens into the same hallway as the entrance door to the unit the offender or delinquent child occupies. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices required under this division.

(c) The building manager, or the person the building owner or condominium unit owners association authorizes to exercise management and control, of each multi-unit building that is located within one thousand feet of the offender's or delinquent child's residential premises, including a multi-unit building in which the offender or delinquent child resides, and that is located within the county served by the sheriff. In addition to notifying the building manager or the person authorized to exercise management and control in the multi-unit building under this division, the sheriff shall post a copy of the notice prominently in each common entryway in the building and any other location in the building the sheriff determines appropriate. The manager or person exercising management and control of the building shall permit the sheriff to post copies of the notice under this division as the sheriff determines appropriate. In lieu of posting copies of the notice as described in this division, a sheriff may provide notice to all occupants of the multi-unit building by mail or personal contact; if the sheriff so notifies all the occupants, the sheriff is not required to post copies of the notice in the common entryways to the building. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices required under this

division.

(d) All additional persons who are within any category of neighbors of the offender or delinquent child that the attorney general by rule adopted under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code requires to be provided the notice and who reside within the county served by the sheriff;

(2) The executive director of the public children services agency that has jurisdiction within the specified geographical notification area and that is located within the county served by the sheriff;

(3)(a) The superintendent of each board of education of a school district that has schools within the specified geographical notification area and that is located within the county served by the sheriff;

(b) The principal of the school within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff that the delinquent child attends;

(c) If the delinquent child attends a school outside of the specified geographical notification area or outside of the school district where the delinquent child resides, the superintendent of the board of education of a school district that governs the school that the delinquent child attends and the principal of the school that the delinquent child attends.

(4)(a) The appointing or hiring officer of each chartered nonpublic school located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff or of each other school located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff and that is not operated by a board of education described in division (A)(3) of this section;

(b) Regardless of the location of the school, the appointing or hiring officer of a chartered nonpublic school that the delinquent child attends.

(5) The director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator of each preschool program governed by Chapter 3301. of the Revised Code that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff;

(6) The administrator of each child day-care center or type A family day-care home that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff, and each holder of a license to operate a type B family day-care home that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff. As used in this division, "child day-care center," "type A family day-care home," and "type B family day-care home" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) The president or other chief administrative officer of each institution

of higher education, as defined in section 2907.03 of the Revised Code, that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff, and the chief law enforcement officer of the state university law enforcement agency or campus police department established under section 3345.04 or 1713.50 of the Revised Code, if any, that serves that institution;

(8) The sheriff of each county that includes any portion of the specified geographical notification area;

(9) If the offender or delinquent child resides within the county served by the sheriff, the chief of police, marshal, or other chief law enforcement officer of the municipal corporation in which the offender or delinquent child resides or, if the offender or delinquent child resides in an unincorporated area, the constable or chief of the police department or police district police force of the township in which the offender or delinquent child resides;

(10) Volunteer organizations in which contact with minors or other vulnerable individuals might occur or any organization, company, or individual who requests notification as provided in division (J) of this section.

(B) The notice required under division (A) of this section shall include all of the following information regarding the subject offender or delinquent child:

(1) The offender's or delinquent child's name;

(2) The address or addresses of the offender's or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant's residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment, as applicable, or the residence address or addresses of a delinquent child who is not a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant;

(3) The sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense of which the offender was convicted, to which the offender pleaded guilty, or for which the child was adjudicated a delinquent child;

(4) A statement that identifies the category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section that includes the offender or delinquent child and that subjects the offender or delinquent child to this section;

(5) The offender's or delinquent child's photograph.

(C) If a sheriff with whom an offender or delinquent child registers under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code or to whom the offender or delinquent child most recently sent a notice of intent to reside under section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code is required by division (A) of this section to provide notices regarding an offender or

delinquent child and if, pursuant to that requirement, the sheriff provides a notice to a sheriff of one or more other counties in accordance with division (A)(8) of this section, the sheriff of each of the other counties who is provided notice under division (A)(8) of this section shall provide the notices described in divisions (A)(1) to (7) and (A)(9) and (10) of this section to each person or entity identified within those divisions that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff in question.

(D)(1) A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section to provide notices regarding an offender or delinquent child shall provide the notice to the neighbors that are described in division (A)(1) of this section and the notices to law enforcement personnel that are described in divisions (A)(8) and (9) of this section as soon as practicable, but no later than five days after the offender sends the notice of intent to reside to the sheriff and again no later than five days after the offender or delinquent child registers with the sheriff or, if the sheriff is required by division (C) of this section to provide the notices, no later than five days after the sheriff is provided the notice described in division (A)(8) of this section.

A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section to provide notices regarding an offender or delinquent child shall provide the notices to all other specified persons that are described in divisions (A)(2) to (7) and (A)(10) of this section as soon as practicable, but not later than seven days after the offender or delinquent child registers with the sheriff or, if the sheriff is required by division (C) of this section to provide the notices, no later than five days after the sheriff is provided the notice described in division (A)(8) of this section.

(2) If an offender or delinquent child in relation to whom division (A) of this section applies verifies the offender's or delinquent child's current residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address, as applicable, with a sheriff pursuant to section 2950.06 of the Revised Code, the sheriff may provide a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to the persons identified in divisions (A)(1) to (10) of this section. If a sheriff provides a notice pursuant to this division to the sheriff of one or more other counties in accordance with division (A)(8) of this section, the sheriff of each of the other counties who is provided the notice under division (A)(8) of this section may provide, but is not required to provide, a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to the persons identified in divisions (A)(1) to (7) and (A)(9) and (10) of this section.

(3) A sheriff may provide notice under division (A)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, and may provide notice under division (A)(1)(c) of this section to a building manager or person authorized to exercise management and control of a building, by mail, by personal contact, or by leaving the notice at or under the entry door to a residential unit. For purposes of divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of this section, and the portion of division (A)(1)(c) of this section relating to the provision of notice to occupants of a multi-unit building by mail or personal contact, the provision of one written notice per unit is deemed as providing notice to all occupants of that unit.

(E) All information that a sheriff possesses regarding an offender or delinquent child who is in a category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section that is described in division (B) of this section and that must be provided in a notice required under division (A) or (C) of this section or that may be provided in a notice authorized under division (D)(2) of this section is a public record that is open to inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

The sheriff shall not cause to be publicly disseminated by means of the internet any of the information described in this division that is provided by a delinquent child unless that child is in a category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section.

(F)(1) Except as provided in division (F)(2) of this section, the duties to provide the notices described in divisions (A) and (C) of this section apply regarding any offender or delinquent child who is in any of the following categories:

(a) The offender is a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender, or the delinquent child is a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, and a juvenile court has not removed pursuant to section 2950.15 of the Revised Code the delinquent child's duty to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code.

(b) The delinquent child is a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender who is not a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, the delinquent child was subjected to this section prior to January 1, 2008, as a sexual predator, habitual sex offender, child-victim predator, or habitual child-victim offender, as those terms were defined in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to January 1, 2008, and a juvenile court has not removed pursuant to section 2152.84 or 2152.85 of the Revised Code the delinquent child's duty to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code.

(c) The delinquent child is a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender who is not a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, the

delinquent child was classified a juvenile offender registrant on or after January 1, 2008, the court has imposed a requirement under section 2152.82, 2152.83, or 2152.84 of the Revised Code subjecting the delinquent child to this section, and a juvenile court has not removed pursuant to section 2152.84 or 2152.85 of the Revised Code the delinquent child's duty to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code.

(2) The notification provisions of this section do not apply to a person described in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section if a court finds at a hearing after considering the factors described in this division that the person would not be subject to the notification provisions of this section that were in the version of this section that existed immediately prior to January 1, 2008. In making the determination of whether a person would have been subject to the notification provisions under prior law as described in this division, the court shall consider the following factors:

- (a) The offender's or delinquent child's age;
- (b) The offender's or delinquent child's prior criminal or delinquency record regarding all offenses, including, but not limited to, all sexual offenses;
- (c) The age of the victim of the sexually oriented offense for which sentence is to be imposed or the order of disposition is to be made;
- (d) Whether the sexually oriented offense for which sentence is to be imposed or the order of disposition is to be made involved multiple victims;
- (e) Whether the offender or delinquent child used drugs or alcohol to impair the victim of the sexually oriented offense or to prevent the victim from resisting;
- (f) If the offender or delinquent child previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to, or been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing an act that if committed by an adult would be, a criminal offense, whether the offender or delinquent child completed any sentence or dispositional order imposed for the prior offense or act and, if the prior offense or act was a sex offense or a sexually oriented offense, whether the offender or delinquent child participated in available programs for sexual offenders;
- (g) Any mental illness or mental disability of the offender or delinquent child;
- (h) The nature of the offender's or delinquent child's sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context with the victim of the sexually oriented offense and whether the sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context was part of a demonstrated pattern of abuse;
- (i) Whether the offender or delinquent child, during the commission of

the sexually oriented offense for which sentence is to be imposed or the order of disposition is to be made, displayed cruelty or made one or more threats of cruelty;

(j) Whether the offender or delinquent child would have been a habitual sex offender or a habitual child victim offender under the definitions of those terms set forth in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to January 1, 2008;

(k) Any additional behavioral characteristics that contribute to the offender's or delinquent child's conduct.

(G)(1) The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall compile, maintain, and update in January and July of each year, a list of all agencies, centers, or homes of a type described in division (A)(2) or (6) of this section that contains the name of each agency, center, or home of that type, the county in which it is located, its address and telephone number, and the name of an administrative officer or employee of the agency, center, or home.

(2) The department of education shall compile, maintain, and update in January and July of each year, a list of all boards of education, schools, or programs of a type described in division (A)(3), (4), or (5) of this section that contains the name of each board of education, school, or program of that type, the county in which it is located, its address and telephone number, the name of the superintendent of the board or of an administrative officer or employee of the school or program, and, in relation to a board of education, the county or counties in which each of its schools is located and the address of each such school.

(3) The ~~Ohio board~~ department of ~~regents~~ higher education shall compile, maintain, and update in January and July of each year, a list of all institutions of a type described in division (A)(7) of this section that contains the name of each such institution, the county in which it is located, its address and telephone number, and the name of its president or other chief administrative officer.

(4) A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section, or authorized by division (D)(2) of this section, to provide notices regarding an offender or delinquent child, or a designee of a sheriff of that type, may request the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth, department of education, or ~~Ohio board~~ department of ~~regents~~ higher education, by telephone, in person, or by mail, to provide the sheriff or designee with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the appropriate persons and entities to whom the notices described in divisions (A)(2) to (7) of this section are to be provided. Upon receipt of a request, the

department ~~or board~~ shall provide the requesting sheriff or designee with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the appropriate persons and entities to whom those notices are to be provided.

(H)(1) Upon the motion of the offender or the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the offender was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense for which the offender is subject to community notification under this section, or upon the motion of the sentencing judge or that judge's successor in office, the judge may schedule a hearing to determine whether the interests of justice would be served by suspending the community notification requirement under this section in relation to the offender. The judge may dismiss the motion without a hearing but may not issue an order suspending the community notification requirement without a hearing. At the hearing, all parties are entitled to be heard, and the judge shall consider all of the factors set forth in division (K) of this section. If, at the conclusion of the hearing, the judge finds that the offender has proven by clear and convincing evidence that the offender is unlikely to commit in the future a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and if the judge finds that suspending the community notification requirement is in the interests of justice, the judge may suspend the application of this section in relation to the offender. The order shall contain both of these findings.

The judge promptly shall serve a copy of the order upon the sheriff with whom the offender most recently registered under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code and upon the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

An order suspending the community notification requirement does not suspend or otherwise alter an offender's duties to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code and does not suspend the victim notification requirement under section 2950.10 of the Revised Code.

(2) A prosecuting attorney, a sentencing judge or that judge's successor in office, and an offender who is subject to the community notification requirement under this section may initially make a motion under division (H)(1) of this section upon the expiration of twenty years after the offender's duty to comply with division (A)(2), (3), or (4) of section 2950.04, division (A)(2), (3), or (4) of section 2950.041 and sections 2950.05 and 2950.06 of the Revised Code begins in relation to the offense for which the offender is subject to community notification. After the initial making of a motion under division (H)(1) of this section, thereafter, the prosecutor, judge, and offender may make a subsequent motion under that division upon the



expiration of five years after the judge has entered an order denying the initial motion or the most recent motion made under that division.

(3) The offender and the prosecuting attorney have the right to appeal an order approving or denying a motion made under division (H)(1) of this section.

(4) Divisions (H)(1) to (3) of this section do not apply to any of the following types of offender:

(a) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violent sex offense or designated homicide, assault, or kidnapping offense and who, in relation to that offense, is adjudicated a sexually violent predator;

(b) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a sexually oriented offense that is a violation of division (A)(1)(b) of section 2907.02 of the Revised Code committed on or after January 2, 2007, and either who is sentenced under section 2971.03 of the Revised Code or upon whom a sentence of life without parole is imposed under division (B) of section 2907.02 of the Revised Code;

(c) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a sexually oriented offense that is attempted rape committed on or after January 2, 2007, and who also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a specification of the type described in section 2941.1418, 2941.1419, or 2941.1420 of the Revised Code;

(d) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to an offense described in division (B)(3)(a), (b), (c), or (d) of section 2971.03 of the Revised Code and who is sentenced for that offense pursuant to that division;

(e) An offender who is in a category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section and who, subsequent to being subjected to community notification, has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of a sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense.

(I) If a person is convicted of, pleads guilty to, has been convicted of, or has pleaded guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense or a person is or has been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is classified a juvenile offender registrant or is an out-of-state juvenile offender registrant based on that adjudication, and if the offender or delinquent child is not in any category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, the sheriff with whom the offender or delinquent child has most recently registered under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code and the sheriff to whom the offender or delinquent child most recently sent a notice of intent to reside under section 2950.04 or

2950.041 of the Revised Code, within the period of time specified in division (D) of this section, shall provide a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to the executive director of the public children services agency that has jurisdiction within the specified geographical notification area and that is located within the county served by the sheriff.

(J) Each sheriff shall allow a volunteer organization or other organization, company, or individual who wishes to receive the notice described in division (A)(10) of this section regarding a specific offender or delinquent child or notice regarding all offenders and delinquent children who are located in the specified geographical notification area to notify the sheriff by electronic mail or through the sheriff's web site of this election. The sheriff shall promptly inform the bureau of criminal identification and investigation of these requests in accordance with the forwarding procedures adopted by the attorney general pursuant to section 2950.13 of the Revised Code.

(K) In making a determination under division (H)(1) of this section as to whether to suspend the community notification requirement under this section for an offender, the judge shall consider all relevant factors, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

- (1) The offender's age;
- (2) The offender's prior criminal or delinquency record regarding all offenses, including, but not limited to, all sexually oriented offenses or child-victim oriented offenses;
- (3) The age of the victim of the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed;
- (4) Whether the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed involved multiple victims;
- (5) Whether the offender used drugs or alcohol to impair the victim of the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed or to prevent the victim from resisting;
- (6) If the offender previously has been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing an act that if committed by an adult would be a criminal offense, whether the offender completed any sentence or dispositional order imposed for the prior offense or act and, if the prior offense or act was a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense, whether the offender or delinquent child participated in available programs for sex offenders or child-victim offenders;
- (7) Any mental illness or mental disability of the offender;

(8) The nature of the offender's sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context with the victim of the sexually oriented offense the offender committed or the nature of the offender's interaction in a sexual context with the victim of the child-victim oriented offense the offender committed, whichever is applicable, and whether the sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context was part of a demonstrated pattern of abuse;

(9) Whether the offender, during the commission of the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed, displayed cruelty or made one or more threats of cruelty;

(10) Any additional behavioral characteristics that contribute to the offender's conduct.

(L) As used in this section, "specified geographical notification area" means the geographic area or areas within which the attorney general, by rule adopted under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code, requires the notice described in division (B) of this section to be given to the persons identified in divisions (A)(2) to (8) of this section.

Sec. 2950.13. (A) The attorney general shall do all of the following:

(1) No later than July 1, 1997, establish and maintain a state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders that is housed at the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and that contains all of the registration, change of residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address, and verification information the bureau receives pursuant to sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code regarding each person who is convicted of, pleads guilty to, has been convicted of, or has pleaded guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and each person who is or has been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is classified a juvenile offender registrant or is an out-of-state juvenile offender registrant based on that adjudication, all of the information the bureau receives pursuant to section 2950.14 of the Revised Code, and any notice of an order terminating or modifying an offender's or delinquent child's duty to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code the bureau receives pursuant to section 2152.84, 2152.85, or 2950.15 of the Revised Code. For a person who was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the sexually oriented offense or child-victim related offense, the registry also shall indicate whether the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the offense in a criminal prosecution or in a serious youthful offender case. The registry shall not be open to inspection by the public or by any person other

than a person identified in division (A) of section 2950.08 of the Revised Code. In addition to the information and material previously identified in this division, the registry shall include all of the following regarding each person who is listed in the registry:

(a) A citation for, and the name of, all sexually oriented offenses or child-victim oriented offenses of which the person was convicted, to which the person pleaded guilty, or for which the person was adjudicated a delinquent child and that resulted in a registration duty, and the date on which those offenses were committed;

(b) The text of the sexually oriented offenses or child-victim oriented offenses identified in division (A)(1)(a) of this section as those offenses existed at the time the person was convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or was adjudicated a delinquent child for committing those offenses, or a link to a database that sets forth the text of those offenses;

(c) A statement as to whether the person is a tier I sex offender/child-victim offender, a tier II sex offender/child-victim offender, or a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender for the sexually oriented offenses or child-victim oriented offenses identified in division (A)(1)(a) of this section;

(d) The community supervision status of the person, including, but not limited to, whether the person is serving a community control sanction and the nature of any such sanction, whether the person is under supervised release and the nature of the release, or regarding a juvenile, whether the juvenile is under any type of release authorized under Chapter 2152. or 5139. of the Revised Code and the nature of any such release;

(e) The offense and delinquency history of the person, as determined from information gathered or provided under sections 109.57 and 2950.14 of the Revised Code;

(f) The bureau of criminal identification and investigation tracking number assigned to the person if one has been so assigned, the federal bureau of investigation number assigned to the person if one has been assigned and the bureau of criminal identification and investigation is aware of the number, and any other state identification number assigned to the person of which the bureau is aware;

(g) Fingerprints and palmprints of the person;

(h) A DNA specimen, as defined in section 109.573 of the Revised Code, from the person;

(i) Whether the person has any outstanding arrest warrants;

(j) Whether the person is in compliance with the person's duties under this chapter.

(2) In consultation with local law enforcement representatives and no later than July 1, 1997, adopt rules that contain guidelines necessary for the implementation of this chapter;

(3) In consultation with local law enforcement representatives, adopt rules for the implementation and administration of the provisions contained in section 2950.11 of the Revised Code that pertain to the notification of neighbors of an offender or a delinquent child who has committed a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is in a category specified in division (F)(1) of that section and rules that prescribe a manner in which victims of a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense committed by an offender or a delinquent child who is in a category specified in division (B)(1) of section 2950.10 of the Revised Code may make a request that specifies that the victim would like to be provided the notices described in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 2950.10 of the Revised Code;

(4) In consultation with local law enforcement representatives and through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, prescribe the forms to be used by judges and officials pursuant to section 2950.03 or 2950.032 of the Revised Code to advise offenders and delinquent children of their duties of filing a notice of intent to reside, registration, notification of a change of residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address and registration of the new school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address, as applicable, and address verification under sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code, and prescribe the forms to be used by sheriffs relative to those duties of filing a notice of intent to reside, registration, change of residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address notification, and address verification;

(5) Make copies of the forms prescribed under division (A)(4) of this section available to judges, officials, and sheriffs;

(6) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, provide the notifications, the information and materials, and the documents that the bureau is required to provide to appropriate law enforcement officials and to the federal bureau of investigation pursuant to sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code;

(7) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, maintain the verification forms returned under the address verification mechanism set forth in section 2950.06 of the Revised Code;

(8) In consultation with representatives of the officials, judges, and sheriffs, adopt procedures for officials, judges, and sheriffs to use to forward

information, photographs, and fingerprints to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation pursuant to the requirements of sections 2950.03, 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, 2950.06, and 2950.11 of the Revised Code;

(9) In consultation with the director of education, the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, and the director of rehabilitation and correction, adopt rules that contain guidelines to be followed by boards of education of a school district, chartered nonpublic schools or other schools not operated by a board of education, preschool programs, child day-care centers, type A family day-care homes, licensed type B family day-care homes, and institutions of higher education regarding the proper use and administration of information received pursuant to section 2950.11 of the Revised Code relative to an offender or delinquent child who has committed a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is in a category specified in division (F)(1) of that section;

(10) In consultation with local law enforcement representatives and no later than July 1, 1997, adopt rules that designate a geographic area or areas within which the notice described in division (B) of section 2950.11 of the Revised Code must be given to the persons identified in divisions (A)(2) to (8) and (A)(10) of that section;

(11) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, not later than January 1, 2004, establish and operate on the internet a sex offender and child-victim offender database that contains information for every offender who has committed a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and registers in any county in this state pursuant to section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code and for every delinquent child who has committed a sexually oriented offense, is a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, and registers in any county in this state pursuant to either such section. The bureau shall not include on the database the identity of any offender's or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant's victim, any offender's or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant's social security number, the name of any school or institution of higher education attended by any offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, the name of the place of employment of any offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, any tracking or identification number described in division (A)(1)(f) of this section, or any information described in division (C)(7) of section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code. The bureau shall provide on the database, for each offender and each public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, at least the information specified in divisions (A)(11)(a)

to (h) of this section. Otherwise, the bureau shall determine the information to be provided on the database for each offender and public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant and shall obtain that information from the information contained in the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders described in division (A)(1) of this section, which information, while in the possession of the sheriff who provided it, is a public record open for inspection as described in section 2950.081 of the Revised Code. The database is a public record open for inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code, and it shall be searchable by offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant name, by county, by zip code, and by school district. The database shall provide a link to the web site of each sheriff who has established and operates on the internet a sex offender and child-victim offender database that contains information for offenders and public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrants who register in that county pursuant to section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code, with the link being a direct link to the sex offender and child-victim offender database for the sheriff. The bureau shall provide on the database, for each offender and public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, at least the following information:

(a) The information described in divisions (A)(1)(a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section relative to the offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant;

(b) The address of the offender's or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant's school, institution of higher education, or place of employment provided in a registration form;

(c) The information described in division (C)(6) of section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code;

(d) A chart describing which sexually oriented offenses and child-victim oriented offenses are included in the definitions of tier I sex offender/child-victim offender, tier II sex offender/child-victim offender, and tier III sex offender/child-victim offender;

(e) Fingerprints and palmprints of the offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant and a DNA specimen from the offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant;

(f) The information set forth in division (B) of section 2950.11 of the Revised Code;

(g) Any outstanding arrest warrants for the offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant;

(h) The offender's or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant's compliance status with duties under this chapter.

(12) Develop software to be used by sheriffs in establishing on the internet a sex offender and child-victim offender database for the public dissemination of some or all of the information and materials described in division (A) of section 2950.081 of the Revised Code that are public records under that division, that are not prohibited from inclusion by division (B) of that section, and that pertain to offenders and public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrants who register in the sheriff's county pursuant to section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code and for the public dissemination of information the sheriff receives pursuant to section 2950.14 of the Revised Code and, upon the request of any sheriff, provide technical guidance to the requesting sheriff in establishing on the internet such a database;

(13) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, not later than January 1, 2004, establish and operate on the internet a database that enables local law enforcement representatives to remotely search by electronic means the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders described in division (A)(1) of this section and any information and materials the bureau receives pursuant to sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, 2950.06, and 2950.14 of the Revised Code. The database shall enable local law enforcement representatives to obtain detailed information regarding each offender and delinquent child who is included in the registry, including, but not limited to the offender's or delinquent child's name, aliases, residence address, name and address of any place of employment, school, institution of higher education, if applicable, license plate number of each vehicle identified in division (C)(5) of section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code to the extent applicable, victim preference if available, date of most recent release from confinement if applicable, fingerprints, and palmprints, all of the information and material described in divisions (A)(1)(a) to (h) of this section regarding the offender or delinquent child, and other identification parameters the bureau considers appropriate. The database is not a public record open for inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall be available only to law enforcement representatives as described in this division. Information obtained by local law enforcement representatives through use of this database is not open to inspection by the public or by any person other than a person identified in division (A) of section 2950.08 of the Revised Code.

(14) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, maintain a list of requests for notice about a specified offender or delinquent child or specified geographical notification area made pursuant to division (J) of section 2950.11 of the Revised Code and, when an offender or



delinquent child changes residence to another county, forward any requests for information about that specific offender or delinquent child to the appropriate sheriff;

(15) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, establish and operate a system for the immediate notification by electronic means of the appropriate officials in other states specified in this division each time an offender or delinquent child registers a residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address under section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code or provides a notice of a change of address or registers a new address under division (A) or (B) of section 2950.05 of the Revised Code. The immediate notification by electronic means shall be provided to the appropriate officials in each state in which the offender or delinquent child is required to register a residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address. The notification shall contain the offender's or delinquent child's name and all of the information the bureau receives from the sheriff with whom the offender or delinquent child registered the address or provided the notice of change of address or registered the new address.

(B) The attorney general in consultation with local law enforcement representatives, may adopt rules that establish one or more categories of neighbors of an offender or delinquent child who, in addition to the occupants of residential premises and other persons specified in division (A)(1) of section 2950.11 of the Revised Code, must be given the notice described in division (B) of that section.

(C) No person, other than a local law enforcement representative, shall knowingly do any of the following:

(1) Gain or attempt to gain access to the database established and operated by the attorney general, through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, pursuant to division (A)(13) of this section.

(2) Permit any person to inspect any information obtained through use of the database described in division (C)(1) of this section, other than as permitted under that division.

(D) As used in this section, "local law enforcement representatives" means representatives of the sheriffs of this state, representatives of the municipal chiefs of police and marshals of this state, and representatives of the township constables and chiefs of police of the township police departments or police district police forces of this state.

Sec. 3101.041. In determining whether to file the consent under section 3101.04 of the Revised Code, the juvenile court shall do all of the following:

(A) Consult with any of the following for each party to the intended

marriage who is seventeen years of age:

- (1) A parent;
- (2) A surviving parent;
- (3) A parent who is designated the residential parent and legal custodian by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- (4) A guardian;
- (5) Either of the following who has been awarded permanent custody by a court exercising juvenile jurisdiction:

- (a) An adult person;
- (b) The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth or any child welfare organization certified by the department.

(B) Appoint an attorney as guardian ad litem for each party to the intended marriage who is seventeen years of age;

(C) Determine all of the following:

- (1) Each party to the intended marriage who is seventeen years of age has entered the armed services of the United States, has become employed and self-subsisting, or has otherwise become independent from the care and control of the party's parent, guardian, or custodian.

- (2) For each party to the intended marriage who is seventeen years of age, the decision of that party to marry is free from force or coercion.

- (3) The intended marriage and the emancipation under section 3101.042 of the Revised Code is in the best interests of each party to the intended marriage who is seventeen years of age.

Sec. 3107.012. (A) A foster caregiver may use the application prescribed under division (B) of this section to obtain the services of an agency to arrange an adoption for the foster caregiver if the foster caregiver seeks to adopt the foster caregiver's foster child who has resided in the foster caregiver's home for at least six months prior to the date the foster caregiver submits the application to the agency.

(B) The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall prescribe an application for a foster caregiver to use under division (A) of this section. The application shall not require that the foster caregiver provide any information the foster caregiver already provided the department, or undergo an inspection the foster caregiver already underwent, to obtain a foster home certificate under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) An agency that receives an application prescribed under division (B) of this section from a foster caregiver authorized to use the application shall not require, as a condition of the agency accepting or approving the application, that the foster caregiver undergo a criminal records check under

section 2151.86 of the Revised Code as a prospective adoptive parent. The agency shall inform the foster caregiver, in accordance with division (G) of section 2151.86 of the Revised Code, that the foster caregiver must undergo the criminal records check before a court may issue a final decree of adoption or interlocutory order of adoption under section 3107.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3107.013. An agency arranging an adoption pursuant to an application submitted to the agency under section 3107.012 of the Revised Code for a foster caregiver seeking to adopt the foster caregiver's foster child shall provide the foster caregiver information about adoption, including information about state adoption law, adoption assistance available pursuant to section 5153.163 of the Revised Code and Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501, 42 U.S.C.A. 670 (1980), as amended, the types of behavior that the prospective adoptive parents may anticipate from children who have experienced abuse and neglect, suggested interventions and the assistance available if the child exhibits those types of behavior after adoption, and other adoption issues the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth identifies. The agency shall provide the information to the foster caregiver in accordance with rules the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3107.014. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, only an individual who meets all of the following requirements may perform the duties of an assessor under sections 3107.031, 3107.032, 3107.082, 3107.09, 3107.101, 3107.12, 5103.0324, and 5103.152 of the Revised Code:

(1) The individual must be in the employ of, appointed by, or under contract with a court, public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency;

(2) The individual must be one of the following:

(a) A licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist licensed under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;

(b) A psychologist licensed under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(c) A student working to earn a four-year, post-secondary degree, or higher, in a social or behavior science, or both, who conducts assessor's duties under the supervision of a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist licensed under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code or a psychologist licensed

under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code. Beginning July 1, 2009, a student is eligible under this division only if the supervising licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, marriage and family therapist, or psychologist has completed training in accordance with rules adopted under section 3107.015 of the Revised Code.

(d) A civil service employee engaging in social work without a license under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code, as permitted by division (A)(5) of section 4757.41 of the Revised Code;

(e) A former employee of a public children services agency who, while so employed, conducted the duties of an assessor or the duties of a PCSA caseworker or PCSA caseworker supervisor as defined in section 5153.01 of the Revised Code;

(f) An employee of a court or public children services agency who is employed to conduct the duties of an assessor;

(g) A PCSA caseworker or PCSA caseworker supervisor as defined in section 5153.01 of the Revised Code;

(h) An individual who holds at least a bachelor's degree in any of the following human services fields and has at least one year of experience working with families and children:

(i) Social work;

(ii) Sociology;

(iii) Psychology;

(iv) Guidance and counseling;

(v) Education;

(vi) Religious education;

(vii) Business administration;

(viii) Criminal justice;

(ix) Public administration;

(x) Child care administration;

(xi) Nursing;

(xii) Family studies;

(xiii) Any other human services field related to working with children and families.

(3) The individual must complete training in accordance with rules adopted under section 3107.015 of the Revised Code.

(B) An individual in the employ of, appointed by, or under contract with a court prior to September 18, 1996, to conduct adoption investigations of prospective adoptive parents may perform the duties of an assessor under sections 3107.031, 3107.032, 3107.082, 3107.09, 3107.101, 3107.12,

5103.0324, and 5103.152 of the Revised Code if the individual complies with division (A)(3) of this section regardless of whether the individual meets the requirement of division (A)(2) of this section.

(C) A court, public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency may employ, appoint, or contract with an assessor in the county in which a petition for adoption is filed and in any other county or location outside this state where information needed to complete or supplement the assessor's duties may be obtained. More than one assessor may be utilized for an adoption.

(D) ~~Not later than January 1, 2008, the~~ The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall ~~develop and~~ maintain an assessor registry. The registry shall list all individuals who are employed, appointed by, or under contract with a court, public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency and meet the requirements of an assessor as described in this section. A public children services agency, private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, court, or any other person may contact the department to determine if an individual is listed in the assessor registry. An individual listed in the assessor registry shall immediately inform the department when that individual is no longer employed, appointed by, or under contract with a court, public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency to perform the duties of an assessor as described in this section. The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for the implementation, contents, and maintenance of the registry, and any sanctions related to the provision of information, or the failure to provide information, that is needed for the proper operation of the assessor registry.

Sec. 3107.015. The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the training an individual must complete for the purpose of division (A)(3) of section 3107.014 of the Revised Code. The training shall include courses on adoption placement practice, federal and state adoption assistance programs, and post adoption support services.

Sec. 3107.016. The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall develop a schedule of training that meets the requirements established in rules adopted pursuant to section 3107.015 of the Revised Code. The schedule shall include enough training to provide all agencies equal access to the training. The department shall distribute the schedule to all agencies.

Sec. 3107.017. The department of ~~job children and family services~~

youth shall develop a standardized form for the disclosure of information about a prospective adoptive child to prospective adoptive parents. The information disclosed shall include all background information available on the child. The department shall distribute the form to all agencies.

Sec. 3107.031. Except as otherwise provided in this section, an assessor shall conduct a home study for the purpose of ascertaining whether a person seeking to adopt a minor is suitable to adopt. A written report of the home study shall be filed with the court at least ten days before the petition for adoption is heard.

A person seeking to adopt a minor who knowingly makes a false statement that is included in the written report of a home study conducted pursuant to this section is guilty of the offense of falsification under section 2921.13 of the Revised Code, and such a home study shall not be filed with the court. If such a home study is filed with the court, the court may strike the home study from the court's records.

The report shall contain the opinion of the assessor as to whether the person who is the subject of the report is suitable to adopt a minor, any multiple children assessment required under section 3107.032 of the Revised Code, and other information and documents specified in rules adopted by the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth under section 3107.033 of the Revised Code. The assessor shall not consider the person's age when determining whether the person is suitable to adopt if the person is old enough to adopt as provided by section 3107.03 of the Revised Code.

An assessor may request departments or agencies within or outside this state to assist in the home study as may be appropriate and to make a written report to be included with and attached to the report to the court. The assessor shall make similar home studies and reports on behalf of other assessors designated by the courts of this state or another place.

Upon order of the court, the costs of the home study and other proceedings shall be paid by the person seeking to adopt, and, if the home study is conducted by a public agency or public employee, the part of the cost representing any services and expenses shall be taxed as costs and paid into the state treasury or county treasury, as the court may direct.

On request, the assessor shall provide the person seeking to adopt a copy of the report of the home study. The assessor shall delete from that copy any provisions concerning the opinion of other persons, excluding the assessor, of the person's suitability to adopt a minor.

This section does not apply to a foster caregiver seeking to adopt the foster caregiver's foster child if the foster child has resided in the foster

caregiver's home for at least six months prior to the date the foster caregiver submits an application prescribed under division (B) of section 3107.012 of the Revised Code to the agency arranging the adoption.

Sec. 3107.032. (A) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, each time a person seeking to adopt a minor or foster child will have at least five children residing in the prospective adoptive home after the minor or foster child to be adopted is placed in the home, an assessor, on behalf of an agency or attorney arranging an adoption pursuant to sections 3107.011 or 3107.012 of the Revised Code, shall complete a multiple children assessment during the home study. The multiple children assessment shall evaluate the ability of the person seeking to adopt in meeting the needs of the minor or foster child to be adopted and continuing to meet the needs of the children residing in the home. The assessor shall include the multiple children assessment in the written report of the home study filed pursuant to section 3107.031 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for an assessor to complete a multiple children assessment.

(C) This section does not apply to an adoption by a stepparent whose spouse is a biological or adoptive parent of the minor to be adopted.

Sec. 3107.033. ~~Not later than June 1, 2009, the~~ The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying both of the following:

(A) The manner in which a home study is to be conducted and the information and documents to be included in a home study report, which shall include, pursuant to section 3107.034 of the Revised Code, a summary report of a search of the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system established in section 5101.13 of the Revised Code and a report of a check of a central registry of another state if a request for a check of a central registry of another state is required under division (A) of section 3107.034 of the Revised Code. The director shall ensure that rules adopted under this section align the home study content, time period, and process with any foster care home study content, time period, and process required by rules adopted under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) A procedure under which a person whose application for adoption has been denied as a result of a search of the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system established in section 5101.13 of the Revised Code as part of the home study may appeal the denial to the agency that employed the assessor who filed the report.

Sec. 3107.034. (A) Whenever a prospective adoptive parent or a person

eighteen years of age or older who resides with a prospective adoptive parent has resided in another state within the five-year period immediately prior to the date on which a criminal records check is requested for the person under division (A) of section 2151.86 of the Revised Code, the administrative director of an agency, or attorney, who arranges the adoption for the prospective adoptive parent shall request a check of the central registry of abuse and neglect of this state from the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth regarding the prospective adoptive parent or the person eighteen years of age or older who resides with the prospective adoptive parent to enable the agency or attorney to check any child abuse and neglect registry maintained by that other state. The administrative director or attorney shall make the request and shall review the results of the check before a final decree of adoption or an interlocutory order of adoption making the person an adoptive parent may be made. Information received pursuant to the request shall be considered for purposes of this chapter as if it were a summary report required under section 3107.033 of the Revised Code. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall comply with any request to check the central registry that is similar to the request described in this division and that is received from any other state.

(B) The summary report of a search of the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system established in section 5101.13 of the Revised Code that is required under section 3107.033 of the Revised Code shall contain, if applicable, a chronological list of abuse and neglect determinations or allegations of which the person seeking to adopt is subject and in regards to which a public children services agency has done one of the following:

- (1) Determined that abuse or neglect occurred;
- (2) Initiated an investigation, and the investigation is ongoing;
- (3) Initiated an investigation and the agency was unable to determine whether abuse or neglect occurred.

(C) The summary report required under section 3107.033 of the Revised Code shall not contain any of the following:

- (1) An abuse and neglect determination of which the person seeking to adopt is subject and in regards to which a public children services agency determined that abuse or neglect did not occur;
- (2) Information or reports the dissemination of which is prohibited by, or interferes with eligibility under, the "Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act," 88 Stat. 4 (1974), 42 U.S.C. 5101 et seq., as amended;
- (3) The name of the person who or entity that made, or participated in the making of, the report of abuse or neglect.



(D)(1) An application for adoption may be denied based on a summary report containing the information described under division (B)(1) of this section, when considered within the totality of the circumstances. An application that is denied may be appealed using the procedure adopted pursuant to division (B) of section 3107.033 of the Revised Code.

(2) An application for adoption shall not be denied solely based on a summary report containing the information described under division (B)(2) or (3) of this section.

Sec. 3107.035. (A) At the time of the initial home study, and every two years thereafter, if the home study is updated, and until it becomes part of a final decree of adoption or an interlocutory order of adoption, the agency or attorney that arranges an adoption for the prospective adoptive parent shall conduct a search of the United States department of justice national sex offender public web site regarding the prospective adoptive parent and all persons eighteen years of age or older who reside with the prospective adoptive parent.

(B) A petition for adoption may be denied based solely on the results of the search of the national sex offender public web site.

(C) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for the implementation and execution of this section.

Sec. 3107.051. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, a person seeking to adopt a minor, or the agency or attorney arranging the adoption, shall submit a petition for the minor's adoption no later than ninety days after the date the minor is placed in the person's home. Failure to file a petition within the time provided by this division does not affect a court's jurisdiction to hear the petition and is not grounds for denying the petition.

(B) This section does not apply if any of the following apply:

(1) The person seeking to adopt the minor is the minor's stepparent;

(2) The minor was not originally placed in the person's home with the purpose of the person adopting the minor;

(3) The minor is a "child with special needs," as defined by the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ in accordance with section 5153.163 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3107.081. (A) Except as provided in divisions (B), (E), and (F) of this section, a parent of a minor, who will be, if adopted, an adopted person as defined in section 3107.45 of the Revised Code, shall do all of the following as a condition of a court accepting the parent's consent to the minor's adoption:

(1) Appear personally before the court;

(2) Sign the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code;

(3) Check either the "yes" or "no" space provided on the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code and sign that component;

(4) If the parent is the mother, complete and sign the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(c) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code.

At the time the parent signs the components of the form prescribed under divisions (A)(1)(a), (b), and (c) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, the parent may sign, if the parent chooses to do so, the components of the form prescribed under divisions (A)(1)(d), (e), and (f) of that section. After the parent signs the components required to be signed and any discretionary components the parent chooses to sign, the parent, or the attorney arranging the adoption, shall file the form and parent's consent with the court. The court or attorney shall give the parent a copy of the form and consent. The court and attorney shall keep a copy of the form and consent in the court and attorney's records of the adoption.

The court shall question the parent to determine that the parent understands the adoption process, the ramifications of consenting to the adoption, each component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, and that the minor and adoptive parent may receive identifying information about the parent in accordance with section 3107.47 of the Revised Code unless the parent checks the "no" space provided on the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code or has a denial of release form filed with the department of health under section 3107.46 of the Revised Code. The court also shall question the parent to determine that the parent's consent to the adoption and any decisions the parent makes in filling out the form prescribed under division (A)(1) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code are made voluntarily.

(B) The parents of a minor, who is less than six months of age and will be, if adopted, an adopted person as defined in section 3107.45 of the Revised Code, may consent to the minor's adoption without personally appearing before a court if both parents do all of the following:

(1) Execute a notarized statement of consent to the minor's adoption before the attorney arranging the adoption;

(2) Sign the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code;

(3) Check either the "yes" or "no" space provided on the component of

the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code and sign that component.

At the time the parents sign the components of the form prescribed under divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, the mother shall complete and sign the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(c) of that section and the attorney arranging the adoption shall provide the parents the opportunity to sign, if they choose to do so, the components of the form prescribed under divisions (A)(1)(d), (e), and (f) of that section. At the time the petition to adopt the minor is submitted to the court, the attorney shall file the parents' consents and forms with the court. The attorney shall give the parents a copy of the consents and forms. At the time the attorney files the consents and forms with the court, the attorney also shall file with the court all other documents the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth requires by rules adopted under division (D) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code to be filed with the court. The court and attorney shall keep a copy of the consents, forms, and documents in the court and attorney's records of the adoption.

(C) Except as provided in divisions (D), (E), and (F) of this section, a parent of a minor, who will be, if adopted, an adopted person as defined in section 3107.38 of the Revised Code, shall do all of the following as a condition of a court accepting the parent's consent to the minor's adoption:

- (1) Appear personally before the court;
- (2) Sign the component of the form prescribed under division (B)(1)(a) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code;
- (3) If the parent is the mother, complete and sign the component of the form prescribed under division (B)(1)(b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code.

At the time the parent signs the components prescribed under divisions (B)(1)(a) and (b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, the parent may sign, if the parent chooses to do so, the components of the form prescribed under divisions (B)(1)(c), (d), and (e) of that section. After the parent signs the components required to be signed and any discretionary components the parent chooses to sign, the parent, or the attorney arranging the adoption, shall file the form and parent's consent with the court. The court or attorney shall give the parent a copy of the form and consent. The court and attorney shall keep a copy of the form and consent in the court and attorney's records of the adoption.

The court shall question the parent to determine that the parent understands the adoption process, the ramifications of consenting to the adoption, and each component of the form prescribed under division (B)(1)

of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code. The court also shall question the parent to determine that the parent's consent to the adoption and any decisions the parent makes in filling out the form are made voluntarily.

(D) The parent of a minor who is less than six months of age and will be, if adopted, an adopted person as defined in section 3107.38 of the Revised Code may consent to the minor's adoption without personally appearing before a court if the parent does all of the following:

(1) Executes a notarized statement of consent to the minor's adoption before the attorney arranging the adoption;

(2) Signs the component of the form prescribed under division (B)(1)(a) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code;

(3) If the parent is the mother, completes and signs the component of the form prescribed under division (B)(1)(b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code.

At the time the parent signs the components of the form prescribed under divisions (B)(1)(a) and (b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, the attorney arranging the adoption shall provide the parent the opportunity to sign, if the parent chooses to do so, the components of the form prescribed under divisions (B)(1)(c), (d), and (e) of that section. At the time the petition to adopt the minor is submitted to the court, the attorney shall file the parent's consent and form with the court. The attorney shall give the parent a copy of the consent and form. At the time the attorney files the consent and form with the court, the attorney also shall file with the court all other documents the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth requires by rules adopted under division (D) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code to be filed with the court. The court and attorney shall keep a copy of the consent, form, and documents in the court and attorney's records of the adoption.

(E) If a minor is to be adopted by a stepparent, the parent who is not married to the stepparent may consent to the minor's adoption without appearing personally before a court if the parent executes consent in the presence of a person authorized to take acknowledgments. The attorney arranging the adoption shall file the consent with the court and give the parent a copy of the consent. The court and attorney shall keep a copy of the consent in the court and attorney's records of the adoption.

(F) If a parent of a minor to be adopted resides in another state, the parent may consent to the minor's adoption without appearing personally before a court if the parent executes consent in the presence of a person authorized to take acknowledgments. The attorney arranging the adoption shall file the consent with the court and give the parent a copy of the

consent. The court and attorney shall keep a copy of the consent in the court and attorney's records of the adoption.

Sec. 3107.083. The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall do all of the following:

(A)(1) For a parent of a child who, if adopted, will be an adopted person as defined in section 3107.45 of the Revised Code, prescribe a form that has the following six components:

(a) A component the parent signs under section 3107.071, 3107.081, or 5103.151 of the Revised Code to indicate the requirements of section 3107.082 or 5103.152 of the Revised Code have been met. The component shall be as follows:

"Statement Concerning Ohio Law and Adoption Materials

By signing this component of this form, I acknowledge that it has been explained to me, and I understand, that, if I check the space on the next component of this form that indicates that I authorize the release, the adoption file maintained by the Ohio Department of Health, which contains identifying information about me at the time of my child's birth, will be released, on request, to the adoptive parent when the adoptee is at least age eighteen but younger than age twenty-one and to the adoptee when he or she is age twenty-one or older. It has also been explained to me, and I understand, that I may prohibit the release of identifying information about me contained in the adoption file by checking the space on the next component of this form that indicates that I do not authorize the release of the identifying information. It has additionally been explained to me, and I understand, that I may change my mind regarding the decision I make on the next component of this form at any time and as many times as I desire by signing, dating, and having filed with the Ohio Department of Health a denial of release form or authorization of release form prescribed and provided by the Department of Health and providing the Department two items of identification.

By signing this component of this form, I also acknowledge that I have been provided a copy of written materials about adoption prepared by the Ohio Department of ~~Job Children~~ and ~~Family Services Youth~~, the adoption process and ramifications of consenting to adoption or entering into a voluntary permanent custody surrender agreement have been discussed with me, and I have been provided the opportunity to review the materials and ask questions about the materials and discussion.

Signature of biological parent: .....

Signature of witness: .....

Date: ..... "

(b) A component the parent signs under section 3107.071, 3107.081, or 5103.151 of the Revised Code regarding the parent's decision whether to allow identifying information about the parent contained in an adoption file maintained by the department of health to be released to the parent's child and adoptive parent pursuant to section 3107.47 of the Revised Code. The component shall be as follows:

"Statement Regarding Release of Identifying Information

The purpose of this component of this form is to allow a biological parent to decide whether to allow the Ohio Department of Health to provide an adoptee and adoptive parent identifying information about the adoptee's biological parent contained in an adoption file maintained by the Department. Please check one of the following spaces:

- ..... YES, I authorize the Ohio Department of Health to release identifying information about me, on request, to the adoptive parent when the adoptee is at least age eighteen but younger than age twenty-one and to the adoptee when he or she is age twenty-one or older.
- ..... NO, I do not authorize the release of identifying information about me to the adoptive parent or adoptee.

Signature of biological parent: .....

Signature of witness: .....

Date: ..... "

(c) A component the parent, if the mother of the child, completes and signs under section 3107.071, 3107.081, or 5103.151 of the Revised Code to indicate, to the extent of the mother's knowledge, all of the following:

- (i) Whether the mother, during her pregnancy, was a recipient of the medicaid program or other public health insurance program and, if so, the dates her eligibility began and ended;
- (ii) Whether the mother, during her pregnancy, was covered by private health insurance and, if so, the dates the coverage began and ended, the name of the insurance provider, the type of coverage, and the identification number of the coverage;
- (iii) The name and location of the hospital, freestanding birthing center, or other place where the mother gave birth and, if different, received medical care immediately after giving birth;
- (iv) The expenses of the obstetrical and neonatal care;
- (v) Whether the mother has been informed that the adoptive parent or the agency or attorney arranging the adoption are to pay expenses involved in the adoption, including expenses the mother has paid and expects to

receive or has received reimbursement, and, if so, what expenses are to be or have been paid and an estimate of the expenses;

(vi) Any other information related to expenses the department determines appropriate to be included in this component.

(d) A component the parent may sign to authorize the agency or attorney arranging the adoption to provide to the child or adoptive parent materials, other than photographs of the parent, that the parent requests be given to the child or adoptive parent pursuant to section 3107.68 of the Revised Code.

(e) A component the parent may sign to authorize the agency or attorney arranging the adoption to provide to the child or adoptive parent photographs of the parent pursuant to section 3107.68 of the Revised Code.

(f) A component the parent may sign to authorize the agency or attorney arranging the adoption to provide to the child or adoptive parent the first name of the parent pursuant to section 3107.68 of the Revised Code.

(2) State at the bottom of the form that the parent is to receive a copy of the form the parent signed.

(3) Provide copies of the form prescribed under this division to probate and juvenile courts, public children services agencies, private child placing agencies, private noncustodial agencies, attorneys, and persons authorized to take acknowledgments.

(B)(1) For a parent of a child who, if adopted, will become an adopted person as defined in section 3107.38 of the Revised Code, prescribe a form that has the following five components:

(a) A component the parent signs under section 3107.071, 3107.081, or 5103.151 of the Revised Code to attest that the requirement of division (A) of section 3107.082 or division (A) of section 5103.152 of the Revised Code has been met;

(b) A component the parent, if the mother of the child, completes and signs under section 3107.071, 3107.081, or 5103.151 of the Revised Code to indicate, to the extent of the mother's knowledge, all of the following:

(i) Whether the mother, during her pregnancy, was a recipient of the medicaid program or other public health insurance program and, if so, the dates her eligibility began and ended;

(ii) Whether the mother, during her pregnancy, was covered by private health insurance and, if so, the dates the coverage began and ended, the name of the insurance provider, the type of coverage, and the identification number of the coverage;

(iii) The name and location of the hospital, freestanding birthing center, or other place where the mother gave birth and, if different, received

medical care immediately after giving birth;

(iv) The expenses of the obstetrical and neonatal care;

(v) Whether the mother has been informed that the adoptive parent or the agency or attorney arranging the adoption are to pay expenses involved in the adoption, including expenses the mother has paid and expects to receive or has received reimbursement for, and, if so, what expenses are to be or have been paid and an estimate of the expenses;

(vi) Any other information related to expenses the department determines appropriate to be included in the component.

(c) A component the parent may sign to authorize the agency or attorney arranging the adoption to provide to the child or adoptive parent materials, other than photographs of the parent, that the parent requests be given to the child or adoptive parent pursuant to section 3107.68 of the Revised Code.

(d) A component the parent may sign to authorize the agency or attorney arranging the adoption to provide to the child or adoptive parent photographs of the parent pursuant to section 3107.68 of the Revised Code.

(e) A component the parent may sign to authorize the agency or attorney arranging the adoption to provide to the child or adoptive parent the first name of the parent pursuant to section 3107.68 of the Revised Code.

(2) State at the bottom of the form that the parent is to receive a copy of the form the parent signed.

(3) Provide copies of the form prescribed under this division to probate and juvenile courts, public children services agencies, private child placing agencies, private noncustodial agencies, attorneys, and persons authorized to take acknowledgments.

(C) Prepare the written materials about adoption that are required to be given to parents under division (A) of section 3107.082 and division (A) of section 5103.152 of the Revised Code. The materials shall provide information about the adoption process, including ramifications of a parent consenting to a child's adoption or entering into a voluntary permanent custody surrender agreement. The materials also shall include referral information for professional counseling and adoption support organizations. The director shall provide the materials to assessors.

(D) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying the documents that must be filed with a probate court under divisions (B) and (D) of section 3107.081 of the Revised Code and a juvenile court under divisions (C) and (E) of section 5103.151 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3107.09. (A) The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall prescribe and supply forms for the taking of social and medical



histories of the biological parents of a minor available for adoption.

(B) An assessor shall record the social and medical histories of the biological parents of a minor available for adoption, unless the minor is to be adopted by the minor's stepparent or grandparent. The assessor shall use the forms prescribed pursuant to division (A) of this section. The assessor shall not include on the forms identifying information about the biological parents or other ancestors of the minor.

(C) A social history shall describe and identify the age; ethnic, racial, religious, marital, and physical characteristics; and educational, cultural, talent and hobby, and work experience background of the biological parents of the minor. A medical history shall identify major diseases, malformations, allergies, ear or eye defects, major conditions, and major health problems of the biological parents that are or may be congenital or familial. These histories may include other social and medical information relative to the biological parents and shall include social and medical information relative to the minor's other ancestors.

The social and medical histories may be obtained through interviews with the biological parents or other persons and from any available records if a biological parent or any legal guardian of a biological parent consents to the release of information contained in a record. An assessor who considers it necessary may request that a biological parent undergo a medical examination. In obtaining social and medical histories of a biological parent, an assessor shall inform the biological parent, or a person other than a biological parent who provides information pursuant to this section, of the purpose and use of the histories and of the biological parent's or other person's right to correct or expand the histories at any time.

(D) A biological parent, or another person who provided information in the preparation of the social and medical histories of the biological parents of a minor, may cause the histories to be corrected or expanded to include different or additional types of information. The biological parent or other person may cause the histories to be corrected or expanded at any time prior or subsequent to the adoption of the minor, including any time after the minor becomes an adult. A biological parent may cause the histories to be corrected or expanded even if the biological parent did not provide any information to the assessor at the time the histories were prepared.

To cause the histories to be corrected or expanded, a biological parent or other person who provided information shall provide the information to be included or specify the information to be corrected to whichever of the following is appropriate under the circumstances:

(1) Subject to divisions (D)(2) and (3) of this section, to the assessor

who prepared the histories if the biological parent or other person knows the assessor;

(2) Subject to division (D)(3) of this section, to the court involved in the adoption or, if that court is not known, to the department of health, if the biological parent or person does not know the assessor or finds that the assessor has ceased to perform assessments;

(3) To the department of health, if the histories were originally completed by the biological parent pursuant to section 3107.393 of the Revised Code or, regardless of whether the histories were originally completed pursuant to this section or section 3107.091 or 3107.393 of the Revised Code, the biological parent seeks to correct or expand the histories at the same time the biological parent completes a contact preference form pursuant to section 3107.39 of the Revised Code or a biological parent's name redaction request form pursuant to section 3107.391 of the Revised Code.

An assessor who receives information from a biological parent or other person pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section shall determine whether the information is of a type that divisions (B) and (C) of this section permit to be included in the histories. If the assessor determines the information is of a permissible type, the assessor shall cause the histories to be corrected or expanded to reflect the information. If, at the time the information is received, the histories have been filed with the court as required by division (E) of this section, the court shall cooperate with the assessor in correcting or expanding the histories.

If the department of health or a court receives information from a biological parent or other person pursuant to division (D)(2) of this section or the department receives information from a biological parent pursuant to division (D)(3) of this section, it shall determine whether the information is of a type that divisions (B) and (C) of this section permit to be included in the histories. If a court determines the information is of a permissible type, the court shall cause the histories to be corrected or expanded to reflect the information. If the department of health so determines, the court involved shall cooperate with the department in the correcting or expanding of the histories.

An assessor or the department of health shall notify a biological parent or other person in writing if the assessor or department determines that information the biological parent or other person provided or specified for inclusion in a history is not of a type that may be included in a history. On receipt of the notice, the biological parent or other person may petition the court involved in the adoption to make a finding as to whether the

information is of a type that may be included in a history. On receipt of the petition, the court shall issue its finding without holding a hearing. If the court finds that the information is of a type that may be included in a history, it shall cause the history to be corrected or expanded to reflect the information.

(E) An assessor shall file the social and medical histories of the biological parents prepared pursuant to divisions (B) and (C) of this section with the court with which a petition to adopt the biological parents' child is filed. The court promptly shall provide a copy of the social and medical histories filed with it to the petitioner. In a case involving the adoption of a minor by any person other than the minor's stepparent or grandparent, a court may refuse to issue an interlocutory order or final decree of adoption if the histories of the biological parents have not been so filed, unless the assessor certifies to the court that information needed to prepare the histories is unavailable for reasons beyond the assessor's control.

Sec. 3107.091. (A) As used in this section, "biological parent" means a biological parent whose offspring, as a minor, was adopted and with respect to whom a medical and social history was not prepared prior or subsequent to the adoption.

(B) A biological parent may request the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth to provide the biological parent with a copy of the social and medical history forms prescribed by the department pursuant to section 3107.09 of the Revised Code. The department, upon receipt of such a request, shall provide the forms to the biological parent, if the biological parent indicates that the forms are being requested so that the adoption records of the biological parent's offspring will include a social and medical history of the biological parent.

In completing the forms, the biological parent may include information described in division (C) of section 3107.09 of the Revised Code, but shall not include identifying information. When the biological parent has completed the forms to the extent the biological parent wishes to provide information, the biological parent shall return them to the department. The department shall review the completed forms, and shall determine whether the information included by the biological parent is of a type permissible under divisions (B) and (C) of section 3107.09 of the Revised Code and, to the best of its ability, whether the information is accurate. If it determines that the forms contain accurate, permissible information, the department, after excluding from the forms any information the department deems impermissible, shall file them with the court that entered the interlocutory order or final decree of adoption in the adoption case. If the department

needs assistance in determining that court, the department of health, upon request, shall assist it.

The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall notify the biological parent in writing if it excludes from the biological parent's social and medical history forms information deemed impermissible. On receipt of the notice, the biological parent may petition the court with which the forms were filed to make a finding as to whether the information is permissible. On receipt of the petition, the court shall issue its finding without holding a hearing. If the court finds the information is permissible, it shall cause the information to be included on the forms.

Upon receiving social and medical history forms pursuant to this section, a court shall cause them to be filed in the records pertaining to the adoption case.

Social and medical history forms completed by a biological parent pursuant to this section may be corrected or expanded by the biological parent in accordance with division (D) of section 3107.09 of the Revised Code.

Access to the histories shall be granted in accordance with division (D) of section 3107.17 of the Revised Code.

(C) This section does not preclude a biological parent from completing a social and medical history in accordance with section 3107.393 of the Revised Code instead of this section.

Sec. 3107.10. (A)(1) A public children services agency arranging an adoption in a county other than the county where that public children services agency is located, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency, or an attorney arranging an adoption, shall notify the public children services agency in the county in which the prospective adoptive parent resides within ten days after initiation of a home study required under section 3107.031 of the Revised Code.

(2) After a public children services agency has received notification pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section, both the public children services agency arranging an adoption in a county other than the county where that public children services agency is located, private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or attorney arranging an adoption, and the public children services agency shall share relevant information regarding the prospective adoptive parent as soon as possible after initiation of the home study.

(B) A public children services agency arranging an adoption in a county other than the county where that public children services agency is located, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency, or an attorney

arranging an adoption, shall notify the public children services agency in the county in which the prospective adoptive parent resides of an impending adoptive placement not later than ten days prior to that placement. Notification shall include a description of the special needs and the age of the prospective adoptive child and the name of the prospective adoptive parent and number of children that will be residing in the prospective adoptive home when the prospective adoptive child is placed in the prospective adoptive home.

(C) An agency or attorney sharing relevant information pursuant to this section is immune from liability in a civil action to recover damages for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly caused by any act or omission in connection with sharing relevant information unless the acts or omissions are with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner.

(D) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for the implementation and execution of this section, including, but not limited to, a definition of "relevant information" for the purposes of division (A) of this section.

(E) This section does not apply to an adoption by a stepparent whose spouse is a biological or adoptive parent of the minor to be adopted.

Sec. 3107.101. (A) Not later than seven days after a minor to be adopted is placed in a prospective adoptive home pursuant to section 5103.16 of the Revised Code, the assessor providing placement or post placement services in the prospective adoptive home shall begin monthly prospective adoptive home visits in that home, until the court issues a final decree of adoption. During the prospective adoptive home visits, the assessor shall evaluate the progression of the placement in the prospective adoptive home. The assessor shall include the evaluation in the prefinalization assessment required under section 3107.12 of the Revised Code.

(B) During the prospective home visit required under division (A) of this section, the assessor shall make face-to-face contact with the prospective adoptive parent and the minor to be adopted. The assessor shall make contact, as prescribed by rule under division (C) of this section, with all other children or adults residing in the prospective adoptive home.

(C) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for the implementation and execution of this section.

(D) This section does not apply to an adoption by a stepparent whose spouse is a biological or adoptive parent of the minor to be adopted.

Sec. 3107.12. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, an assessor shall conduct a prefinalization assessment of a minor and petitioner before a court issues a final decree of adoption or finalizes an interlocutory order of adoption for the minor. On completion of the assessment, the assessor shall prepare a written report of the assessment and provide a copy of the report to the court before which the adoption petition is pending.

The report of a prefinalization assessment shall include all of the following:

(1) The adjustment of the minor and the petitioner to the adoptive placement;

(2) The present and anticipated needs of the minor and the petitioner, as determined by a review of the minor's medical and social history, for adoption-related services, including assistance under Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501 (1980), 42 U.S.C.A. 670, as amended, or section 5153.163 of the Revised Code and counseling, case management services, crisis services, diagnostic services, and therapeutic counseling.

(3) The physical, mental, and developmental condition of the minor;

(4) If known, the minor's biological family background, including identifying information about the biological or other legal parents;

(5) The reasons for the minor's placement with the petitioner, the petitioner's attitude toward the proposed adoption, and the circumstances under which the minor was placed in the home of the petitioner;

(6) The attitude of the minor toward the proposed adoption, if the minor's age makes this feasible;

(7) If the minor is an Indian child, as defined in 25 U.S.C.A. 1903(4), how the placement complies with the "Indian Child Welfare Act of 1978," 92 Stat. 3069, 25 U.S.C.A. 1901, as amended;

(8) If known, the minor's psychological background, including prior abuse of the child and behavioral problems of the child;

(9) If applicable, the documents or forms required under sections 3107.032, 3107.10, and 3107.101 of the Revised Code.

The assessor shall file the prefinalization report with the court not later than twenty days prior to the date scheduled for the final hearing on the adoption unless the court determines there is good cause for filing the report at a later date.

The assessor shall provide a copy of the written report of the assessment to the petitioner with the identifying information about the biological or other legal parents redacted.

(B) This section does not apply if the petitioner is the minor's stepparent, unless a court, after determining a prefinalization assessment is

in the best interest of the minor, orders that an assessor conduct a prefinalization assessment.

(C) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code defining "counseling," "case management services," "crisis services," "diagnostic services," and "therapeutic counseling" for the purpose of this section.

Sec. 3107.13. (A) A final decree of adoption shall not be issued and an interlocutory order of adoption does not become final, until the person to be adopted has lived in the adoptive home for at least six months after placement by an agency, or for at least six months after the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth or the court has been informed of the placement of the person with the petitioner, and the department or court has had an opportunity to observe or investigate the adoptive home, or in the case of adoption by a stepparent, until at least six months after the filing of the petition, or until the child has lived in the home for at least six months.

(B) In the case of a foster caregiver adopting a foster child or person adopting a child to whom the person is related, the court shall apply the amount of time the child lived in the foster caregiver's or relative's home prior to the date the foster caregiver or relative files the petition to adopt the child toward the six-month waiting period established by division (A) of this section.

Sec. 3107.141. After an assessor files a home study report under section 3107.031, a social and medical history under section 3107.09, or a prefinalization assessment report under section 3107.12 of the Revised Code, or the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth or department of health files a social and medical history under section 3107.091 or 3107.393 of the Revised Code, a court may do either or both of the following if the court determines the report or history does not comply with the requirements governing the report or history or, in the case of a home study or prefinalization assessment report, does not enable the court to determine whether an adoption is in the best interest of the minor to be adopted:

(A) Order the assessor or department to redo or supplement the report or history in a manner the court directs;

(B) Appoint a different assessor to redo or supplement the report or history in a manner the court directs.

Sec. 3107.17. (A) All hearings held under sections 3107.01 to 3107.19 of the Revised Code shall be held in closed court without the admittance of any person other than essential officers of the court, the parties, the witnesses of the parties, counsel, persons who have not previously

consented to an adoption but who are required to consent, and representatives of the agencies present to perform their official duties.

(B)(1) Except as provided in divisions (B)(2) and (D) of this section, sections 3107.38 and 3107.381, and sections 3107.60 to 3107.68 of the Revised Code, no person or governmental entity shall knowingly reveal any information contained in a paper, book, or record pertaining to an adoption that is part of the permanent record of a court or maintained by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, an agency, or attorney without the consent of a court.

(2) An agency or attorney may examine the agency's or attorney's own papers, books, and records pertaining to an adoption without a court's consent for official administrative purposes. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may examine its own papers, books, and records pertaining to an adoption, or such papers, books, and records of an agency, without a court's consent for official administrative, certification, and eligibility determination purposes.

(C) The petition, the interlocutory order, the final decree of adoption, and other adoption proceedings shall be recorded in a book kept for such purposes and shall be separately indexed. The book shall be a part of the records of the court, and all consents, affidavits, and other papers shall be properly filed.

(D) All forms that pertain to the social or medical histories of the biological parents of an adopted person and that were completed pursuant to section 3107.09, 3107.091, or 3107.393 of the Revised Code shall be filed only in the permanent record kept by the court. During the minority of the adopted person, only the adoptive parents of the person may inspect the forms. When an adopted person reaches majority, only the adopted person may inspect the forms. Under the circumstances described in this division, an adopted person or the adoptive parents are entitled to inspect the forms upon requesting the clerk of the court to produce them.

(E)(1) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall prescribe a form that permits any person who is authorized by division (D) of this section to inspect forms that pertain to the social or medical histories of the biological parents and that were completed pursuant to section 3107.09, 3107.091, or 3107.393 of the Revised Code to request notice if any correction or expansion of either such history, made pursuant to division (D) of section 3107.09 of the Revised Code, is made a part of the permanent record kept by the court. The form shall be designed to facilitate the provision of the information and statements described in division (E)(3) of this section. The department shall provide copies of the form to each court.



A court shall provide a copy of the request form to each adoptive parent when a final decree of adoption is entered and shall explain to each adoptive parent at that time that an adoptive parent who completes and files the form will be notified of any correction or expansion of either the social or medical history of the biological parents of the adopted person made during the minority of the adopted person that is made a part of the permanent record kept by the court, and that, during the adopted person's minority, the adopted person may inspect the forms that pertain to those histories. Upon request, the court also shall provide a copy of the request form to any adoptive parent during the minority of the adopted person and to an adopted person who has reached the age of majority.

(2) Any person who is authorized to inspect forms pursuant to division (D) of this section who wishes to be notified of corrections or expansions pursuant to division (D) of section 3107.09 of the Revised Code that are made a part of the permanent record kept by the court shall file with the court, on a copy of the form prescribed by the department of ~~job~~ children and family services youth pursuant to division (E)(1) of this section, a request for such notification that contains the information and statements required by division (E)(3) of this section. A request may be filed at any time if the person who files the request is authorized at that time to inspect forms that pertain to the social or medical histories.

(3) A request for notification as described in division (E)(2) of this section shall contain all of the following information:

- (a) The adopted person's name and mailing address at that time;
- (b) The name of each adoptive parent, and if the adoptive person is a minor at the time of the filing of the request, the mailing address of each adoptive parent at that time;
- (c) The adopted person's date of birth;
- (d) The date of entry of the final decree of adoption;
- (e) A statement requesting the court to notify the person who files the request, at the address provided in the request, if any correction or expansion of either the social or medical history of the biological parents is made a part of the permanent record kept by the court;
- (f) A statement that the person who files the request is authorized, at the time of the filing, to inspect the forms that pertain to the social and medical histories of the biological parents;
- (g) The signature of the person who files the request.

(4) Upon the filing of a request for notification in accordance with division (E)(2) of this section, the clerk of the court in which it is filed immediately shall insert the request in the permanent record of the case. A

person who has filed the request and who wishes to update it with respect to a new mailing address may inform the court in writing of the new address. Upon its receipt, the court promptly shall insert the new address into the permanent record by attaching it to the request. Thereafter, any notification described in this division shall be sent to the new address.

(5) Whenever a social or medical history of a biological parent is corrected or expanded and the correction or expansion is made a part of the permanent record kept by the court, the court shall ascertain whether a request for notification has been filed in accordance with division (E)(2) of this section. If such a request has been filed, the court shall determine whether, at that time, the person who filed the request is authorized, under division (D) of this section, to inspect the forms that pertain to the social or medical history of the biological parents. If the court determines that the person who filed the request is so authorized, it immediately shall notify the person that the social or medical history has been corrected or expanded, that it has been made a part of the permanent record kept by the court, and that the forms that pertain to the records may be inspected in accordance with division (D) of this section.

Sec. 3107.39. (A) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall prescribe a contact preference form for biological parents. The form shall include all of the following:

(1) A component in which a biological parent is to indicate one of the following regarding a person who receives, under section 3107.38 of the Revised Code, a copy of the contents of the adoption file of the parent's offspring:

(a) That the biological parent welcomes the person to contact the parent directly;

(b) That the biological parent prefers that the person contact the parent through an intermediary who the parent specifies on the form;

(c) That the biological parent prefers that the person not contact the parent directly or through an intermediary.

(2) Provisions necessary for the department of health to be able to identify the adoption file of the adopted person to whom the form pertains;

(3) The following notices:

(a) If a social and medical history for the biological parent was not previously prepared or such a history was prepared but should be corrected or expanded, that the biological parent is encouraged to do the following as appropriate:

(i) Complete a social and medical history form in accordance with section 3107.091 or 3107.393 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Correct or expand the biological parent's social and medical history in accordance with division (D) of section 3107.09 of the Revised Code.

(b) That a biological parent's preference regarding contact as indicated on a completed contact preference form is advisory only and therefore unenforceable;

(c) That the biological parent may change the parent's indicated preference regarding contact by filing a new contact preference form with the department of health.

(4) A space in which the biological parent indicates whether one or more of the following apply:

(a) The biological parent knows that a social and medical history was prepared for the biological parent pursuant to section 3107.09 of the Revised Code;

(b) The biological parent completed a social and medical history form in accordance with section 3107.091 or 3107.393 of the Revised Code;

(c) The biological parent corrected or expanded the biological parent's social and medical history in accordance with division (D) of section 3107.09 of the Revised Code.

(5) A notice of both of the following:

(a) That an adopted person may do either or both of the following:

(i) Inspect, pursuant to division (D) of section 3107.17 of the Revised Code, a social and medical history form of a biological parent of the adopted person maintained by the court that entered the interlocutory order or final decree of adoption regarding the adopted person;

(ii) Submit to that court, pursuant to division (E) of section 3107.17 of the Revised Code, a request for notification of a correction or expansion of a social and medical history of a biological parent of the adopted person.

(b) That an adopted person who does not know which court entered the interlocutory order or final decree of adoption regarding the adopted person may seek assistance from the department of health in accordance with section 3107.171 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall make the contact preference form prescribed under this section available to the department of health.

(C) The department of health shall make a contact preference form available to a biological parent on request. The department of health may accept a completed contact preference form from a biological parent only if the parent provides it two items of identification of the parent. If the department of health determines that it may accept a completed contact preference form, it shall accept the form. As soon as the department

identifies the adoption file of the adopted person to whom the form pertains, it shall place the form in that file. If there is a previously completed contact preference form from the biological parent in the adopted person's adoption file, the department of health shall replace the parent's older form with the parent's new form.

(D) Subject to division (C) of this section, a biological parent may file a completed contact preference form with the department of health to change the parent's indicated preference regarding contact as many times as the parent wishes.

Sec. 3109.172. (A) As used in this section, "county prevention specialist" includes the following:

(1) Members of agencies responsible for the administration of children's services in the counties within a child abuse and child neglect prevention region established in section 3109.171 of the Revised Code;

(2) Providers of alcohol or drug addiction services or members of boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that serve counties within a region;

(3) Providers of mental health services or members of boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that serve counties within a region;

(4) Members of county boards of developmental disabilities that serve counties within a region;

(5) Members of the educational community appointed by the superintendent of the school district with the largest enrollment in the counties within a region;

(6) Juvenile justice officials serving counties within a region;

(7) Pediatricians, health department nurses, and other members of the medical community in the counties within a region;

(8) Counselors and social workers serving counties within a region;

(9) Head start agencies serving counties within a region;

(10) Child care providers serving counties within a region;

(11) Other persons with demonstrated knowledge in programs for children serving counties within a region.

(B) Each child abuse and child neglect prevention region shall have a child abuse and child neglect regional prevention council as appointed under divisions (C), (D), and (E) of this section. Each council shall operate in accordance with rules adopted by the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Each board of county commissioners within a region may appoint up to two county prevention specialists to the council representing

the county, in accordance with rules adopted by the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) The children's trust fund board may appoint additional county prevention specialists to each region's council at the board's discretion.

(3) A representative of the council's regional prevention coordinator shall serve as a nonvoting member of the council.

(D) Each council member appointed under division (C)(1) of this section shall be appointed for a two-year term. Each council member appointed under division (C)(2) or (3) of this section shall be appointed for a three-year term. A member may be reappointed, but for two consecutive terms only.

(E) A member may be removed from the council by the member's appointing authority for misconduct, incompetence, or neglect of duty.

(F) Each appointed member of a council shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties.

(G) The representative of the regional prevention coordinator shall serve as chairperson of the council.

(H) Each council shall meet at least quarterly.

(I) Council members shall do all of the following:

(1) Attend meetings of the council on which they serve;

(2) Assist the regional prevention coordinator in conducting a needs assessment to ascertain the child abuse and child neglect prevention programming and services that are needed in their region;

(3) Collaborate on assembling the council's regional prevention plan based on children's trust fund board guidelines pursuant to section 3109.174 of the Revised Code;

(4) Assist the council's regional prevention coordinator with all of the following:

(a) Implementing the regional prevention plan, including monitoring fulfillment of child abuse and child neglect prevention deliverables and achievement of prevention outcomes;

(b) Coordinating county data collection;

(c) Ensuring timely and accurate reporting to the children's trust fund board.

(5) Any additional duties specified in accordance with rules adopted by the department pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(J) No council member shall participate in matters of the council pertaining to their own interests, including applications for funding by a council member or any entity, public or private, of which a council member

serves as either a board member or employee.

(K) Each council shall file with the children's trust fund board, not later than the due dates specified by the board, a progress report and an annual report regarding the council's child abuse and child neglect prevention programs and activities undertaken in accordance with the council's regional prevention plan. The reports shall contain all information required by the board.

Sec. 3109.174. Each child abuse and child neglect regional prevention council shall submit to the children's trust fund board a regional prevention plan for funding child abuse and child neglect prevention programs and activities based on criteria set forth by the children's trust fund.

The plan shall be submitted on the form and in the manner specified in rules adopted by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3109.401. (A) The general assembly finds the following:

(1) That the parent and child relationship is of fundamental importance to the welfare of a child, and that the relationship between a child and each parent should be fostered unless inconsistent with the child's best interests;

(2) That parents have the responsibility to make decisions and perform other parenting functions necessary for the care and growth of their children;

(3) That the courts, when allocating parenting functions and responsibilities with respect to the child in a divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, annulment, or any other proceeding addressing the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities, must determine the child's best interests;

(4) That the courts and parents must take into consideration the following general principles when allocating parental rights and responsibilities and developing appropriate terms for parenting plans:

(a) Children are served by a parenting arrangement that best provides for a child's safety, emotional growth, health, stability, and physical care.

(b) Exposure of the child to harmful parental conflict should be minimized as much as possible.

(c) Whenever appropriate, parents should be encouraged to meet their responsibilities to their children through agreements rather than by relying on judicial intervention.

(d) When a parenting plan provides for mutual decision-making responsibility by the parents but they are unable to make decisions mutually, they should make a good faith effort to utilize the mediation process as required by the parenting plan.

(e) In apportioning between the parents the daily physical living

arrangements of the child and the child's location during legal and school holidays, vacations, and days of special importance, a court should not impose any type of standard schedule unless a standard schedule meets the needs of the child better than any proposed alternative parenting plan.

(B) It is, therefore, the purpose of this chapter, when it is in the child's best interest, to foster the relationship between the child and each parent when a court allocates parental rights and responsibilities with respect to the child in a divorce, dissolution, legal separation, annulment, or any other proceeding addressing the allocation of parental rights and responsibilities.

~~(C) There is hereby created the task force on family law and children consisting of twenty four members. The Ohio state bar association shall appoint three members who shall be attorneys with extensive experience in the practice of family law. The Ohio association of domestic relations judges shall appoint three members who shall be domestic relations judges. The Ohio association of juvenile and family court judges shall appoint three members who shall be juvenile or family court judges. The chief justice of the supreme court shall appoint eight members, three of whom shall be persons who practice in the field of family law mediation, two of whom shall be persons who practice in the field of child psychology, one of whom shall be a person who represents parent and child advocacy organizations, one of whom shall be a person who provides parenting education services, and one of whom shall be a magistrate employed by a domestic relations or juvenile court. The speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint two members who shall be members of the house of representatives and who shall be from different political parties. The president of the senate shall appoint two members who shall be members of the senate and who shall be from different political parties. The governor shall appoint two members who shall represent child caring agencies. One member shall be the director of job and family services or the director's designee. The chief justice shall designate one member of the task force to chair the task force.~~

~~The appointing authorities and persons shall make appointments to the task force on family law and children within thirty days after September 1, 1998. Sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code do not apply to the task force.~~

~~(D) The task force on family law and children shall do all of the following:~~

~~(1) Appoint and fix the compensation of any technical, professional, and clerical employees and perform any services that are necessary to carry out the powers and duties of the task force on family law and children. All employees of the task force shall serve at the pleasure of the task force.~~

~~(2) By July 1, 2001, submit to the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives and to the president and the minority leader of the senate a report of its findings and recommendations on how to create a more civilized and constructive process for the parenting of children whose parents do not reside together. The recommendations shall propose a system to do all of the following:~~

- ~~(a) Put children first;~~
- ~~(b) Provide families with choices before they make a decision to obtain or finalize a divorce, dissolution, legal separation, or annulment;~~
- ~~(c) Redirect human services to intervention and prevention, rather than supporting the casualties of the current process;~~
- ~~(d) Avoid needless conflict between the participants;~~
- ~~(e) Encourage problem solving among the participants;~~
- ~~(f) Force the participants to act responsibly;~~
- ~~(g) Shield both the participants and their children from lasting emotional damage.~~

~~(3) Gather information on and study the current state of family law in this state;~~

~~(4) Collaborate and consult with entities engaged in family and children's issues including, but not limited to, the Ohio association of child caring agencies, the Ohio family court feasibility study, and the Ohio courts futures commission;~~

~~(5) Utilize findings and outcomes from pilot projects conducted by the Ohio family court feasibility study to explore alternatives in creating a more civilized and constructive process for the parenting of children whose parents do not reside together with an emphasis on the areas of mediation and obtaining visitation compliance.~~

~~(E) Courts of common pleas shall cooperate with the task force on family law and children in the performance of the task force's duties described in division (D) of this section.~~

Sec. 3301.079. (A)(1) The state board of education periodically shall adopt statewide academic standards with emphasis on coherence, focus, and essential knowledge and that are more challenging and demanding when compared to international standards for each of grades kindergarten through twelve in English language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies.

(a) The state board shall ensure that the standards do all of the following:

(i) Include the essential academic content and skills that students are expected to know and be able to do at each grade level that will allow each student to be prepared for postsecondary instruction and the workplace for



success in the twenty-first century;

(ii) Include the development of skill sets that promote information, media, and technological literacy;

(iii) Include interdisciplinary, project-based, real-world learning opportunities;

(iv) Instill life-long learning by providing essential knowledge and skills based in the liberal arts tradition, as well as science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and career-technical education;

(v) Be clearly written, transparent, and understandable by parents, educators, and the general public.

(b) Not later than July 1, 2012, the state board shall incorporate into the social studies standards for grades four to twelve academic content regarding the original texts of the Declaration of Independence, the Northwest Ordinance, the Constitution of the United States and its amendments, with emphasis on the Bill of Rights, and the Ohio Constitution, and their original context. The state board shall revise the model curricula and achievement assessments adopted under divisions (B) and (C) of this section as necessary to reflect the additional American history and American government content. The state board shall make available a list of suggested grade-appropriate supplemental readings that place the documents prescribed by this division in their historical context, which teachers may use as a resource to assist students in reading the documents within that context.

(c) When the state board adopts or revises academic content standards in social studies, American history, American government, or science under division (A)(1) of this section, the state board shall develop such standards independently and not as part of a multistate consortium.

(2) After completing the standards required by division (A)(1) of this section, the state board shall adopt standards and model curricula for instruction in technology, financial literacy and entrepreneurship, fine arts, and foreign language for grades kindergarten through twelve. The standards shall meet the same requirements prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(3) The state board shall adopt the most recent standards developed by the national association for sport and physical education for physical education in grades kindergarten through twelve or shall adopt its own standards for physical education in those grades and revise and update them periodically.

The department of education shall employ a full-time physical education coordinator to provide guidance and technical assistance to districts,

community schools, and STEM schools in implementing the physical education standards adopted under this division. The superintendent of public instruction shall determine that the person employed as coordinator is qualified for the position, as demonstrated by possessing an adequate combination of education, license, and experience.

(4) Not later than September 30, 2022, the state board shall update the standards and model curriculum for instruction in computer science in grades kindergarten through twelve, which shall include standards for introductory and advanced computer science courses in grades nine through twelve. When developing the standards and curriculum, the state board shall consider recommendations from computer science education stakeholder groups, including teachers and representatives from higher education, industry, computer science organizations in Ohio, and national computer science organizations.

Any district or school may utilize the computer science standards or model curriculum or any part thereof adopted pursuant to division (A)(4) of this section. However, no district or school shall be required to utilize all or any part of the standards or curriculum.

(5) When academic standards have been completed for any subject area required by this section, the state board shall inform all school districts, all community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, all STEM schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, and all nonpublic schools required to administer the assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code of the content of those standards. Additionally, upon completion of any academic standards under this section, the department shall post those standards on the department's web site.

(B)(1) The state board shall adopt a model curriculum for instruction in each subject area for which updated academic standards are required by division (A)(1) of this section and for each of grades kindergarten through twelve that is sufficient to meet the needs of students in every community. The model curriculum shall be aligned with the standards, to ensure that the academic content and skills specified for each grade level are taught to students, and shall demonstrate vertical articulation and emphasize coherence, focus, and rigor. When any model curriculum has been completed, the state board shall inform all school districts, community schools, and STEM schools of the content of that model curriculum.

(2) Not later than June 30, 2013, the state board, in consultation with any office housed in the governor's office that deals with workforce development, shall adopt model curricula for grades kindergarten through

twelve that embed career connection learning strategies into regular classroom instruction.

(3) All school districts, community schools, and STEM schools may utilize the state standards and the model curriculum established by the state board, together with other relevant resources, examples, or models to ensure that students have the opportunity to attain the academic standards. Upon request, the department shall provide technical assistance to any district, community school, or STEM school in implementing the model curriculum.

Nothing in this section requires any school district to utilize all or any part of a model curriculum developed under this section.

(C) The state board shall develop achievement assessments aligned with the academic standards and model curriculum for each of the subject areas and grade levels required by divisions (A)(1) and (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

When any achievement assessment has been completed, the state board shall inform all school districts, community schools, STEM schools, and nonpublic schools required to administer the assessment of its completion, and the department shall make the achievement assessment available to the districts and schools.

(D)(1) The state board shall adopt a diagnostic assessment aligned with the academic standards and model curriculum for ~~each of~~ grades kindergarten through one and two in reading, writing, and mathematics and for grade three in reading and writing. The diagnostic assessment shall be designed to measure student comprehension of academic content and mastery of related skills for the relevant subject area and grade level. Any diagnostic assessment shall not include components to identify gifted students. Blank copies of diagnostic assessments shall be public records.

(2) When each diagnostic assessment has been completed, the state board shall inform all school districts of its completion and the department shall make the diagnostic assessment available to the districts at no cost to the district.

(3) School districts shall administer the diagnostic assessment pursuant to section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code beginning the first school year following the development of the assessment.

However, beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, both of the following shall apply:

(a) In the case of the diagnostic assessments for grades one or two in writing or mathematics or for grade three in writing, a school district shall not be required to administer any such assessment, but may do so at the discretion of the district board;

(b) In the case of any diagnostic assessment that is not for the grade levels and subject areas specified in division (D)(3)(a) of this section, each school district shall administer the assessment in the manner prescribed by section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code.

(E) The state board shall not adopt a diagnostic or achievement assessment for any grade level or subject area other than those specified in this section.

(F) Whenever the state board or the department consults with persons for the purpose of drafting or reviewing any standards, diagnostic assessments, achievement assessments, or model curriculum required under this section, the state board or the department shall first consult with parents of students in kindergarten through twelfth grade and with active Ohio classroom teachers, other school personnel, and administrators with expertise in the appropriate subject area. Whenever practicable, the state board and department shall consult with teachers recognized as outstanding in their fields.

If the department contracts with more than one outside entity for the development of the achievement assessments required by this section, the department shall ensure the interchangeability of those assessments.

(G) Whenever the state board adopts standards or model curricula under this section, the department also shall provide information on the use of blended, online, or digital learning in the delivery of the standards or curricula to students in accordance with division (A)(5) of this section.

(H) The fairness sensitivity review committee, established by rule of the state board of education, shall not allow any question on any achievement or diagnostic assessment developed under this section or any proficiency test prescribed by former section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to September 11, 2001, to include, be written to promote, or inquire as to individual moral or social values or beliefs. The decision of the committee shall be final. This section does not create a private cause of action.

(I) Not later than sixty days prior to the adoption by the state board of updated academic standards under division (A)(1) of this section or updated model curricula under division (B)(1) of this section, the superintendent of public instruction shall present the academic standards or model curricula, as applicable, in person at a public hearing of the respective committees of the house of representatives and senate that consider education legislation.

(J) As used in this section:

(1) "Blended learning" means the delivery of instruction in a combination of time primarily in a supervised physical location away from

home and online delivery whereby the student has some element of control over time, place, path, or pace of learning and includes noncomputer-based learning opportunities.

(2) "Online learning" means students work primarily from their residences on assignments delivered via an internet- or other computer-based instructional method.

(3) "Coherence" means a reflection of the structure of the discipline being taught.

(4) "Digital learning" means learning facilitated by technology that gives students some element of control over time, place, path, or pace of learning.

(5) "Focus" means limiting the number of items included in a curriculum to allow for deeper exploration of the subject matter.

(6) "Vertical articulation" means key academic concepts and skills associated with mastery in particular content areas should be articulated and reinforced in a developmentally appropriate manner at each grade level so that over time students acquire a depth of knowledge and understanding in the core academic disciplines.

Sec. 3301.0714. (A) The state board of education shall adopt rules for a statewide education management information system. The rules shall require the state board to establish guidelines for the establishment and maintenance of the system in accordance with this section and the rules adopted under this section. The guidelines shall include:

(1) Standards identifying and defining the types of data in the system in accordance with divisions (B) and (C) of this section;

(2) Procedures for annually collecting and reporting the data to the state board in accordance with division (D) of this section;

(3) Procedures for annually compiling the data in accordance with division (G) of this section;

(4) Procedures for annually reporting the data to the public in accordance with division (H) of this section;

(5) Standards to provide strict safeguards to protect the confidentiality of personally identifiable student data.

(B) The guidelines adopted under this section shall require the data maintained in the education management information system to include at least the following:

(1) Student participation and performance data, for each grade in each school district as a whole and for each grade in each school building in each school district, that includes:

(a) The numbers of students receiving each category of instructional

service offered by the school district, such as regular education instruction, vocational education instruction, specialized instruction programs or enrichment instruction that is part of the educational curriculum, instruction for gifted students, instruction for students with disabilities, and remedial instruction. The guidelines shall require instructional services under this division to be divided into discrete categories if an instructional service is limited to a specific subject, a specific type of student, or both, such as regular instructional services in mathematics, remedial reading instructional services, instructional services specifically for students gifted in mathematics or some other subject area, or instructional services for students with a specific type of disability. The categories of instructional services required by the guidelines under this division shall be the same as the categories of instructional services used in determining cost units pursuant to division (C)(3) of this section.

(b) The numbers of students receiving support or extracurricular services for each of the support services or extracurricular programs offered by the school district, such as counseling services, health services, and extracurricular sports and fine arts programs. The categories of services required by the guidelines under this division shall be the same as the categories of services used in determining cost units pursuant to division (C)(4)(a) of this section.

(c) Average student grades in each subject in grades nine through twelve;

(d) Academic achievement levels as assessed under sections 3301.0710, 3301.0711, and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(e) The number of students designated as having a disabling condition pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code;

(f) The numbers of students reported to the state board pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code;

(g) Attendance rates and the average daily attendance for the year. For purposes of this division, a student shall be counted as present for any field trip that is approved by the school administration.

(h) Expulsion rates;

(i) Suspension rates;

(j) Dropout rates;

(k) Rates of retention in grade;

(l) For pupils in grades nine through twelve, the average number of carnegie units, as calculated in accordance with state board of education rules;

(m) Graduation rates, to be calculated in a manner specified by the

department of education that reflects the rate at which students who were in the ninth grade three years prior to the current year complete school and that is consistent with nationally accepted reporting requirements;

(n) Results of diagnostic assessments administered to kindergarten students as required under section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code to permit a comparison of the academic readiness of kindergarten students. However, no district shall be required to report to the department the results of any diagnostic assessment administered to a kindergarten student, except for the language and reading assessment described in division (A)(2) of section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code, if the parent of that student requests the district not to report those results.

(o) Beginning on July 1, 2018, for each disciplinary action which is required to be reported under division (B)(4) of this section, districts and schools also shall include an identification of the person or persons, if any, at whom the student's violent behavior that resulted in discipline was directed. The person or persons shall be identified by the respective classification at the district or school, such as student, teacher, or nonteaching employee, but shall not be identified by name.

Division (B)(1)(o) of this section does not apply after the date that is two years following the submission of the report required by Section 733.13 of H.B. 49 of the 132nd general assembly.

(p) The number of students earning each state diploma seal included in the system prescribed under division (A) of section 3313.6114 of the Revised Code;

(q) The number of students demonstrating competency for graduation using each option described in divisions (B)(1)(a) to (d) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code;

(r) The number of students completing each foundational and supporting option as part of the demonstration of competency for graduation pursuant to division (B)(1)(b) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code;

(s) The number of students enrolled in all-day kindergarten, as defined in section 3321.05 of the Revised Code.

(2) Personnel and classroom enrollment data for each school district, including:

(a) The total numbers of licensed employees and nonlicensed employees and the numbers of full-time equivalent licensed employees and nonlicensed employees providing each category of instructional service, instructional support service, and administrative support service used pursuant to division (C)(3) of this section. The guidelines adopted under this section shall require these categories of data to be maintained for the school district as a whole

and, wherever applicable, for each grade in the school district as a whole, for each school building as a whole, and for each grade in each school building.

(b) The total number of employees and the number of full-time equivalent employees providing each category of service used pursuant to divisions (C)(4)(a) and (b) of this section, and the total numbers of licensed employees and nonlicensed employees and the numbers of full-time equivalent licensed employees and nonlicensed employees providing each category used pursuant to division (C)(4)(c) of this section. The guidelines adopted under this section shall require these categories of data to be maintained for the school district as a whole and, wherever applicable, for each grade in the school district as a whole, for each school building as a whole, and for each grade in each school building.

(c) The total number of regular classroom teachers teaching classes of regular education and the average number of pupils enrolled in each such class, in each of grades kindergarten through five in the district as a whole and in each school building in the school district.

(d) The number of lead teachers employed by each school district and each school building.

(3)(a) Student demographic data for each school district, including information regarding the gender ratio of the school district's pupils, the racial make-up of the school district's pupils, the number of English learners in the district, and an appropriate measure of the number of the school district's pupils who reside in economically disadvantaged households. The demographic data shall be collected in a manner to allow correlation with data collected under division (B)(1) of this section. Categories for data collected pursuant to division (B)(3) of this section shall conform, where appropriate, to standard practices of agencies of the federal government.

(b) With respect to each student entering kindergarten, whether the student previously participated in a public preschool program, a private preschool program, or a head start program, and the number of years the student participated in each of these programs.

(4) Any data required to be collected pursuant to federal law.

(C) The education management information system shall include cost accounting data for each district as a whole and for each school building in each school district. The guidelines adopted under this section shall require the cost data for each school district to be maintained in a system of mutually exclusive cost units and shall require all of the costs of each school district to be divided among the cost units. The guidelines shall require the system of mutually exclusive cost units to include at least the following:



(1) Administrative costs for the school district as a whole. The guidelines shall require the cost units under this division (C)(1) to be designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per pupil in enrolled ADM in the school district, as determined pursuant to section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) Administrative costs for each school building in the school district. The guidelines shall require the cost units under this division (C)(2) to be designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per full-time equivalent pupil receiving instructional or support services in each building.

(3) Instructional services costs for each category of instructional service provided directly to students and required by guidelines adopted pursuant to division (B)(1)(a) of this section. The guidelines shall require the cost units under division (C)(3) of this section to be designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in the school district as a whole and average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in each building in the school district and in terms of a total cost for each category of service and, as a breakdown of the total cost, a cost for each of the following components:

(a) The cost of each instructional services category required by guidelines adopted under division (B)(1)(a) of this section that is provided directly to students by a classroom teacher;

(b) The cost of the instructional support services, such as services provided by a speech-language pathologist, classroom aide, multimedia aide, or librarian, provided directly to students in conjunction with each instructional services category;

(c) The cost of the administrative support services related to each instructional services category, such as the cost of personnel that develop the curriculum for the instructional services category and the cost of personnel supervising or coordinating the delivery of the instructional services category.

(4) Support or extracurricular services costs for each category of service directly provided to students and required by guidelines adopted pursuant to division (B)(1)(b) of this section. The guidelines shall require the cost units under division (C)(4) of this section to be designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in the school district as a whole and average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in each building in the school district and in terms of a total cost for each category of service and, as a breakdown of the total cost, a cost for each of the following components:

(a) The cost of each support or extracurricular services category required by guidelines adopted under division (B)(1)(b) of this section that is provided directly to students by a licensed employee, such as services provided by a guidance counselor or any services provided by a licensed employee under a supplemental contract;

(b) The cost of each such services category provided directly to students by a nonlicensed employee, such as janitorial services, cafeteria services, or services of a sports trainer;

(c) The cost of the administrative services related to each services category in division (C)(4)(a) or (b) of this section, such as the cost of any licensed or nonlicensed employees that develop, supervise, coordinate, or otherwise are involved in administering or aiding the delivery of each services category.

(D)(1) The guidelines adopted under this section shall require school districts to collect information about individual students, staff members, or both in connection with any data required by division (B) or (C) of this section or other reporting requirements established in the Revised Code. The guidelines may also require school districts to report information about individual staff members in connection with any data required by division (B) or (C) of this section or other reporting requirements established in the Revised Code. The guidelines shall not authorize school districts to request social security numbers of individual students. The guidelines shall prohibit the reporting under this section of a student's name, address, and social security number to the state board of education or the department of education. The guidelines shall also prohibit the reporting under this section of any personally identifiable information about any student, except for the purpose of assigning the data verification code required by division (D)(2) of this section, to any other person unless such person is employed by the school district or the information technology center operated under section 3301.075 of the Revised Code and is authorized by the district or technology center to have access to such information or is employed by an entity with which the department contracts for the scoring or the development of state assessments. The guidelines may require school districts to provide the social security numbers of individual staff members and the county of residence for a student. Nothing in this section prohibits the state board of education or department of education from providing a student's county of residence to the department of taxation to facilitate the distribution of tax revenue.

(2)(a) The guidelines shall provide for each school district or community school to assign a data verification code that is unique on a

statewide basis over time to each student whose initial Ohio enrollment is in that district or school and to report all required individual student data for that student utilizing such code. The guidelines shall also provide for assigning data verification codes to all students enrolled in districts or community schools on the effective date of the guidelines established under this section. The assignment of data verification codes for other entities, as described in division (D)(2)(d) of this section, the use of those codes, and the reporting and use of associated individual student data shall be coordinated by the department in accordance with state and federal law.

School districts shall report individual student data to the department through the information technology centers utilizing the code. The entities described in division (D)(2)(d) of this section shall report individual student data to the department in the manner prescribed by the department.

(b)(i) Except as provided in sections 3301.941, 3310.11, 3310.42, 3310.63, 3313.978, 3317.20, and 5747.057 of the Revised Code, and in division (D)(2)(b)(ii) of this section, at no time shall the state board or the department have access to information that would enable any data verification code to be matched to personally identifiable student data.

(ii) For the purpose of making per-pupil payments to community schools under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, the department shall have access to information that would enable any data verification code to be matched to personally identifiable student data.

(c) Each school district and community school shall ensure that the data verification code is included in the student's records reported to any subsequent school district, community school, or state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, in which the student enrolls. Any such subsequent district or school shall utilize the same identifier in its reporting of data under this section.

(d) The director of any state agency that administers a publicly funded program providing services to children who are younger than compulsory school age, as defined in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, including the directors of health, job and family services, mental health and addiction services, children and youth, and developmental disabilities, shall request and receive, pursuant to sections 3301.0723 and ~~5123.0423~~ 5180.33 of the Revised Code, a data verification code for a child who is receiving those services.

(E) The guidelines adopted under this section may require school districts to collect and report data, information, or reports other than that described in divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section for the purpose of complying with other reporting requirements established in the Revised

Code. The other data, information, or reports may be maintained in the education management information system but are not required to be compiled as part of the profile formats required under division (G) of this section or the annual statewide report required under division (H) of this section.

(F) Beginning with the school year that begins July 1, 1991, the board of education of each school district shall annually collect and report to the state board, in accordance with the guidelines established by the board, the data required pursuant to this section. A school district may collect and report these data notwithstanding section 2151.357 or 3319.321 of the Revised Code.

(G) The state board shall, in accordance with the procedures it adopts, annually compile the data reported by each school district pursuant to division (D) of this section. The state board shall design formats for profiling each school district as a whole and each school building within each district and shall compile the data in accordance with these formats. These profile formats shall:

(1) Include all of the data gathered under this section in a manner that facilitates comparison among school districts and among school buildings within each school district;

(2) Present the data on academic achievement levels as assessed by the testing of student achievement maintained pursuant to division (B)(1)(d) of this section.

(H)(1) The state board shall, in accordance with the procedures it adopts, annually prepare a statewide report for all school districts and the general public that includes the profile of each of the school districts developed pursuant to division (G) of this section. Copies of the report shall be sent to each school district.

(2) The state board shall, in accordance with the procedures it adopts, annually prepare an individual report for each school district and the general public that includes the profiles of each of the school buildings in that school district developed pursuant to division (G) of this section. Copies of the report shall be sent to the superintendent of the district and to each member of the district board of education.

(3) Copies of the reports received from the state board under divisions (H)(1) and (2) of this section shall be made available to the general public at each school district's offices. Each district board of education shall make copies of each report available to any person upon request and payment of a reasonable fee for the cost of reproducing the report. The board shall annually publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district,

at least twice during the two weeks prior to the week in which the reports will first be available, a notice containing the address where the reports are available and the date on which the reports will be available.

(I) Any data that is collected or maintained pursuant to this section and that identifies an individual pupil is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(J) As used in this section:

(1) "School district" means any city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district and, in accordance with section 3314.17 of the Revised Code, any community school. As used in division (L) of this section, "school district" also includes any educational service center or other educational entity required to submit data using the system established under this section.

(2) "Cost" means any expenditure for operating expenses made by a school district excluding any expenditures for debt retirement except for payments made to any commercial lending institution for any loan approved pursuant to section 3313.483 of the Revised Code.

(K) Any person who removes data from the information system established under this section for the purpose of releasing it to any person not entitled under law to have access to such information is subject to section 2913.42 of the Revised Code prohibiting tampering with data.

(L)(1) In accordance with division (L)(2) of this section and the rules adopted under division (L)(10) of this section, the department of education may sanction any school district that reports incomplete or inaccurate data, reports data that does not conform to data requirements and descriptions published by the department, fails to report data in a timely manner, or otherwise does not make a good faith effort to report data as required by this section.

(2) If the department decides to sanction a school district under this division, the department shall take the following sequential actions:

(a) Notify the district in writing that the department has determined that data has not been reported as required under this section and require the district to review its data submission and submit corrected data by a deadline established by the department. The department also may require the district to develop a corrective action plan, which shall include provisions for the district to provide mandatory staff training on data reporting procedures.

(b) Withhold up to ten per cent of the total amount of state funds due to the district for the current fiscal year and, if not previously required under division (L)(2)(a) of this section, require the district to develop a corrective

action plan in accordance with that division;

(c) Withhold an additional amount of up to twenty per cent of the total amount of state funds due to the district for the current fiscal year;

(d) Direct department staff or an outside entity to investigate the district's data reporting practices and make recommendations for subsequent actions. The recommendations may include one or more of the following actions:

(i) Arrange for an audit of the district's data reporting practices by department staff or an outside entity;

(ii) Conduct a site visit and evaluation of the district;

(iii) Withhold an additional amount of up to thirty per cent of the total amount of state funds due to the district for the current fiscal year;

(iv) Continue monitoring the district's data reporting;

(v) Assign department staff to supervise the district's data management system;

(vi) Conduct an investigation to determine whether to suspend or revoke the license of any district employee in accordance with division (N) of this section;

(vii) If the district is issued a report card under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, indicate on the report card that the district has been sanctioned for failing to report data as required by this section;

(viii) If the district is issued a report card under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and incomplete or inaccurate data submitted by the district likely caused the district to receive a higher performance rating than it deserved under that section, issue a revised report card for the district;

(ix) Any other action designed to correct the district's data reporting problems.

(3) Any time the department takes an action against a school district under division (L)(2) of this section, the department shall make a report of the circumstances that prompted the action. The department shall send a copy of the report to the district superintendent or chief administrator and maintain a copy of the report in its files.

(4) If any action taken under division (L)(2) of this section resolves a school district's data reporting problems to the department's satisfaction, the department shall not take any further actions described by that division. If the department withheld funds from the district under that division, the department may release those funds to the district, except that if the department withheld funding under division (L)(2)(c) of this section, the department shall not release the funds withheld under division (L)(2)(b) of this section and, if the department withheld funding under division (L)(2)(d)

of this section, the department shall not release the funds withheld under division (L)(2)(b) or (c) of this section.

(5) Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, the department may use its own staff or an outside entity to conduct an audit of a school district's data reporting practices any time the department has reason to believe the district has not made a good faith effort to report data as required by this section. If any audit conducted by an outside entity under division (L)(2)(d)(i) or (5) of this section confirms that a district has not made a good faith effort to report data as required by this section, the district shall reimburse the department for the full cost of the audit. The department may withhold state funds due to the district for this purpose.

(6) Prior to issuing a revised report card for a school district under division (L)(2)(d)(viii) of this section, the department may hold a hearing to provide the district with an opportunity to demonstrate that it made a good faith effort to report data as required by this section. The hearing shall be conducted by a referee appointed by the department. Based on the information provided in the hearing, the referee shall recommend whether the department should issue a revised report card for the district. If the referee affirms the department's contention that the district did not make a good faith effort to report data as required by this section, the district shall bear the full cost of conducting the hearing and of issuing any revised report card.

(7) If the department determines that any inaccurate data reported under this section caused a school district to receive excess state funds in any fiscal year, the district shall reimburse the department an amount equal to the excess funds, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the department. The department may withhold state funds due to the district for this purpose.

(8) Any school district that has funds withheld under division (L)(2) of this section may appeal the withholding in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(9) In all cases of a disagreement between the department and a school district regarding the appropriateness of an action taken under division (L)(2) of this section, the burden of proof shall be on the district to demonstrate that it made a good faith effort to report data as required by this section.

(10) The state board of education shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement division (L) of this section.

(M) No information technology center or school district shall acquire, change, or update its student administration software package to manage and

report data required to be reported to the department unless it converts to a student software package that is certified by the department.

(N) The state board of education, in accordance with sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code, may suspend or revoke a license as defined under division (A) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code that has been issued to any school district employee found to have willfully reported erroneous, inaccurate, or incomplete data to the education management information system.

(O) No person shall release or maintain any information about any student in violation of this section. Whoever violates this division is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(P) The department shall disaggregate the data collected under division (B)(1)(n) of this section according to the race and socioeconomic status of the students assessed.

(Q) If the department cannot compile any of the information required by division (I) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code based upon the data collected under this section, the department shall develop a plan and a reasonable timeline for the collection of any data necessary to comply with that division.

Sec. 3301.0715. (A) Except as required under division (B)(1) of section 3313.608 or as specified in division (D)(3) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, the board of education of each city, local, and exempted village school district shall administer each applicable diagnostic assessment developed and provided to the district in accordance with section 3301.079 of the Revised Code to the following:

(1) Any student who transfers into the district or to a different school within the district if each applicable diagnostic assessment was not administered by the district or school the student previously attended in the current school year, within thirty days after the date of transfer. If the district or school into which the student transfers cannot determine whether the student has taken any applicable diagnostic assessment in the current school year, the district or school may administer the diagnostic assessment to the student. However, if a student transfers into the district prior to the administration of the diagnostic assessments to all students under division (B) of this section, the district may administer the diagnostic assessments to that student on the date or dates determined under that division.

(2) Each kindergarten student, not earlier than the first day of July of the school year and not later than the twentieth day of instruction of that school year.

For the purpose of division (A)(2) of this section, the district shall



administer the kindergarten readiness assessment provided by the department of ~~education~~ children and youth. In no case shall the results of the readiness assessment be used to prohibit a student from enrolling in kindergarten.

(3) Each student enrolled in first, second, or third grade.

Division (A) of this section does not apply to students with significant cognitive disabilities, as defined by the department of education.

(B) Each district board shall administer each diagnostic assessment when the board deems appropriate, provided the administration complies with section 3313.608 of the Revised Code. However, the board shall administer any diagnostic assessment at least once annually to all students in the appropriate grade level. A district board may administer any diagnostic assessment in the fall and spring of a school year to measure the amount of academic growth attributable to the instruction received by students during that school year.

(C) A district may use different diagnostic assessments from those adopted under division (D) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code in order to satisfy the requirements of division (A)(3) of this section if the district meets either of the following conditions for the immediately preceding school year:

(1) The district received a grade of "A" or "B" for the performance index score under division (C)(1)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or for the value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of that section.

(2) The district received a performance rating of four stars or higher for achievement under division (D)(3)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or for progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section.

(D) Each district board shall utilize and score any diagnostic assessment administered under division (A) of this section in accordance with rules established by the department of ~~education~~ or the department of children and youth. After the administration of any diagnostic assessment, each district shall provide a student's completed diagnostic assessment, the results of such assessment, and any other accompanying documents used during the administration of the assessment to the parent of that student, and shall include all such documents and information in any plan developed for the student under division (C) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code. Each district shall submit ~~to the department~~, in the manner ~~the~~ prescribed by each department prescribes, the results of the diagnostic assessments administered under this section, regardless of the type of assessment used under section 3313.608 of the Revised Code as follows:

(1) The results of the kindergarten readiness assessment to the department of children and youth;

(2) The results of all diagnostic assessments to the department of education. The

The department of education and the department of children and youth may issue reports with respect to the data collected. ~~The~~ Either department may report school and district level kindergarten diagnostic assessment data and use diagnostic assessment data to calculate the measures prescribed by divisions (B)(1)(g), (C)(1)(g), and (D)(1)(h) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and the data reported under division (D)(2)(e) of that section.

(E) Each district board shall provide intervention services to students whose diagnostic assessments show that they are failing to make satisfactory progress toward attaining the academic standards for their grade level.

(F) Beginning in the 2018-2019 school year, any chartered nonpublic school may elect to administer the kindergarten readiness assessment to all kindergarten students enrolled in the school. If the school so elects, the chief administrator of the school shall notify the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of children and youth not later than the thirty-first day of March prior to any school year in which the school will administer the assessment. The department of children and youth shall furnish the assessment to the school at no cost to the school. In administering the assessment, the school shall do all of the following:

(1) Enter into a written agreement with the department of children and youth specifying that the school will share each participating student's assessment data with the department of education and the department of children and youth and, that for the purpose of reporting the data to the department of education and department of children and youth, each participating student will be assigned a data verification code as described in division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code;

(2) Require the assessment to be administered by a teacher certified under section 3301.071 of the Revised Code who either has completed training on administering the kindergarten readiness assessment provided by the department of children and youth or has been trained by another person who has completed such training;

(3) Administer the assessment in the same manner as school districts are required to do under this section and the rules established under division (D) of this section.

(G) Beginning in the 2019-2020 school year, a school district in which less than eighty per cent of its students score at the proficient level or higher on the third-grade English language arts assessment prescribed under section

3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall establish a reading improvement plan supported by reading specialists. Prior to implementation, the plan shall be approved by the school district board of education.

Sec. 3301.0723. (A) The independent contractor engaged by the department of education to create and maintain for school districts and community schools the student data verification codes required by division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code, upon request of the director of any state agency that administers a publicly funded program providing services to children who are younger than compulsory school age, as defined in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, including the directors of health, ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, mental health and addiction services, and developmental disabilities, shall assign a data verification code to a child who is receiving such services and shall provide that code to the director. The contractor also shall provide that code to the department of education.

(B) The director of a state agency that receives a child's data verification code under division (A) of this section shall use that code to submit information for that child to the department of education in accordance with section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code.

(C) A public school that receives from the independent contractor the data verification code for a child assigned under division (A) of this section shall not request or assign to that child another data verification code under division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. That school and any other public school in which the child subsequently enrolls shall use the data verification code assigned under division (A) of this section to report data relative to that student required under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.15. The state board of education or its authorized representatives may inspect all institutions under the control of the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, the department of mental health and addiction services, the department of developmental disabilities, and the department of rehabilitation and correction which employ teachers, and may make a report on the teaching, discipline, and school equipment in these institutions to the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, the director of mental health and addiction services, the director of developmental disabilities, the director of rehabilitation and correction, and the governor.

Sec. 3301.30. The department of education and the department of children and youth shall:

(A) Actively encourage, assist, and support boards of education in

applying for moneys for programs for pre-school children of migrant agricultural laborers under Title I of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 79 Stat. 27, 20 U.S.C.A. 236, as amended;

(B) Establish an official relationship with the Texas education agency and the Florida department of education to cooperate and exchange information with those states concerning education for children of migrant ~~agricultural~~ agricultural laborers, and coordinate ~~its~~ activities and services for such children with those states and any other states that provide education for such children;

(C) Take all necessary steps to compensate for the lack of continuity in instructional curriculum experienced by children of migrant agricultural laborers as a result of their parents' occupation by assuring that:

(1) Coordinated interstate and intrastate programs are provided at all levels, including coordinated programs leading to credit accrual;

(2) Parents are given information about the availability of interstate and intrastate programs.

(D) Take a more active role in encouraging boards of education to offer, in accordance with section 3313.641 of the Revised Code, alternative evening and tutorial programs for children of migrant agricultural laborers and their families during late spring, summer, and early fall.

Sec. 3301.311. (A) As used in this section, "preschool program" has the same meaning as in section 3301.52 of the Revised Code.

~~(B) Subject to divisions (C) and (D) of this section, beginning in fiscal year 2006, no preschool program, and no early childhood education program or early learning program as defined by the department of education shall receive any funds from the state unless fifty per cent of the staff members employed by that program as teachers are working toward an associate degree of a type approved by the department.~~

~~(C)(1) Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, beginning in fiscal year 2010, no preschool program, and no early childhood education program or early learning program as defined by the department, existing prior to fiscal year 2007, shall receive any funds from the state unless every staff member employed by that program as a teacher has attained an associate degree of a type approved by the department.~~

~~(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2011, no preschool program, and no early childhood education program or early learning program as defined by the department, existing prior to fiscal year 2007, shall receive any funds from the state unless fifty per cent of the staff members employed by the program as teachers have attained a bachelor's degree of a type approved by the department.~~

~~(D)(1) Subject to division (D)(2) of this section, beginning in fiscal year 2012, no preschool program, and no early childhood education program or early learning program as defined by the department, established during or after fiscal year 2007, shall receive any funds from the state unless every staff member employed by that program as a teacher has attained an associate degree of a type approved by the department.~~

~~(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2013, no No preschool program, and no early childhood education program or early learning program as defined by the department in section 3301.52 of the Revised Code, established during or after fiscal year 2007, shall receive any funds from the state unless fifty per cent of the staff members employed by the program as teachers have attained a bachelor's degree of a type approved by the department in section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 3301.32. (A)(1) The chief administrator of any head start agency shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check with respect to any applicant who has applied to the head start agency for employment as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child. If the applicant does not present proof that the applicant has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the criminal records check is requested or does not provide evidence that within that five-year period the superintendent has requested information about the applicant from the federal bureau of investigation in a criminal records check, the chief administrator shall request that the superintendent obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as a part of the criminal records check for the applicant. If the applicant presents proof that the applicant has been a resident of this state for that five-year period, the chief administrator may request that the superintendent include information from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check.

(2) Any person required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a criminal records check shall provide to each applicant a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, provide to each applicant a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, obtain the completed form and impression sheet from each applicant, and forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation at the time the chief administrator requests a criminal records check pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section.

(3) Any applicant who receives pursuant to division (A)(2) of this

section a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a copy of an impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the form or provide all the information necessary to complete the form and shall provide the impression sheets with the impressions of the applicant's fingerprints. If an applicant, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or fails to provide impressions of the applicant's fingerprints, the head start agency shall not employ that applicant for any position for which a criminal records check is required by division (A)(1) of this section.

(B)(1) Except as provided in rules adopted by the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth in accordance with division (E) of this section, no head start agency shall employ a person as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child if the person previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation occurred prior to that date, a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense, or felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code;

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses or violations described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) A head start agency may employ an applicant conditionally until the criminal records check required by this section is completed and the agency receives the results of the criminal records check. If the results of the criminal records check indicate that, pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, the applicant does not qualify for employment, the agency shall release the applicant from employment.

(C)(1) Each head start agency shall pay to the bureau of criminal

identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon the request pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section of the chief administrator of the head start agency.

(2) A head start agency may charge an applicant a fee for the costs it incurs in obtaining a criminal records check under this section. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the amount of fees the agency pays under division (C)(1) of this section. If a fee is charged under this division, the agency shall notify the applicant at the time of the applicant's initial application for employment of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the head start agency will not consider the applicant for employment.

(D) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request made under division (A)(1) of this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the applicant who is the subject of the criminal records check or the applicant's representative, the head start agency requesting the criminal records check or its representative, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with the denial of employment to the applicant.

(E) The director of ~~job children and family services youth~~ shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section, including rules specifying circumstances under which a head start agency may hire a person who has been convicted of an offense listed in division (B)(1) of this section but who meets standards in regard to rehabilitation set by the director.

(F) Any person required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a criminal records check shall inform each person, at the time of the person's initial application for employment, that the person is required to provide a set of impressions of the person's fingerprints and that a criminal records check is required to be conducted and satisfactorily completed in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code if the person comes under final consideration for appointment or employment as a precondition to employment for that position.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Applicant" means a person who is under final consideration for appointment or employment in a position with a head start agency as a

person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child.

(2) "Head start agency" means an entity in this state that has been approved to be an agency for purposes of the "Head Start Act," 95 State 489 (1981), 42 U.S.C. 9831, as amended.

(3) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Minor drug possession offense" has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.50. Except as otherwise provided under division (B) of section 3301.54 of the Revised Code, the issuing of any educator license designated for teaching in a preschool setting pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code shall not be construed as requiring any person who does not hold such a license to obtain one in order to be employed as a teacher in a pre-kindergarten program. However, a person hired after July 1, 1988, to direct a preschool program regulated by the ~~state board of education~~ department of education children and youth under sections 3301.52 to 3301.57 of the Revised Code, other than a program operated by a nontax-supported eligible nonpublic school, shall hold a valid educator license designated as appropriate for teaching or being an administrator in a preschool setting issued pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code plus the four courses required by division (A)(1) of section 3301.54 of the Revised Code, unless division (A)(4) of that section applies to the person.

Sec. 3301.53. (A) The state board of education, ~~in consultation with the director of job and the department of children and family services, youth~~ shall consult with each other to formulate and prescribe jointly by rule adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code minimum standards to be applied to preschool programs operated by school district boards of education, county boards of developmental disabilities, community schools, or eligible nonpublic schools. The rules shall include the following:

(1) Standards ensuring that the preschool program is located in a safe and convenient facility that accommodates the enrollment of the program, is of the quality to support the growth and development of the children according to the program objectives, and meets the requirements of section 3301.55 of the Revised Code;

(2) Standards ensuring that supervision, discipline, and programs will be administered according to established objectives and procedures;

(3) Standards ensuring that preschool staff members and nonteaching employees are recruited, employed, assigned, evaluated, and provided inservice education without discrimination on the basis of age, color, national origin, race, or sex; and that preschool staff members and



nonteaching employees are assigned responsibilities in accordance with written position descriptions commensurate with their training and experience;

(4) A requirement that boards of education intending to establish a preschool program demonstrate a need for a preschool program prior to establishing the program;

(5) Requirements that children participating in preschool programs have been immunized to the extent considered appropriate by the state board to prevent the spread of communicable disease;

(6) Requirements that the parents of preschool children complete the emergency medical authorization form specified in section 3313.712 of the Revised Code.

(B) ~~The state board of education in consultation with the director of job and family services and the department~~ shall ensure that the rules adopted ~~by the state board~~ under sections 3301.52 to 3301.58 of the Revised Code are consistent with and meet or exceed the requirements of Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code with regard to child day-care centers that serve preschool children. The state board ~~and the director of job and family services and the department~~ shall review all such rules at least once every five years.

(C) The state board ~~of education, in consultation with the director of job and family services, and the department~~ shall adopt rules for school child programs that are consistent with and meet or exceed the requirements of the rules adopted for child day-care centers that serve school-age children under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.55. (A) A school district, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school operating a preschool program shall house the program in buildings that meet the following requirements:

(1) The building is operated by the district, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school and has been approved by the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce or a certified municipal, township, or county building department for the purpose of operating a program for preschool children. Any such structure shall be constructed, equipped, repaired, altered, and maintained in accordance with applicable provisions of Chapters 3781. and 3791. and with rules adopted by the board of building standards under Chapter 3781. of the Revised Code for the safety and sanitation of structures erected for this purpose.

(2) The building is in compliance with fire and safety laws and regulations as evidenced by reports of annual school fire and safety

inspections as conducted by appropriate local authorities.

(3) The school is in compliance with rules established by the state board of education regarding school food services.

(4) The facility includes not less than thirty-five square feet of indoor space for each child in the program. Safe play space, including both indoor and outdoor play space, totaling not less than sixty square feet for each child using the space at any one time, shall be regularly available and scheduled for use.

(5) First aid facilities and space for temporary placement or isolation of injured or ill children are provided.

(B) Each school district, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school that operates, or proposes to operate, a preschool program shall submit a building plan including all information specified by the ~~state board of education to the board~~ department of children and youth not later than the first day of September of the school year in which the program is to be initiated. The ~~board~~ department of children and youth, shall determine whether the buildings meet the requirements of this section and section 3301.53 of the Revised Code, and notify the superintendent of its determination. If the board determines, on the basis of the building plan or any other information, that the buildings do not meet those requirements, it shall cause the buildings to be inspected by the department of ~~education~~ children and youth. The department shall make a report to the superintendent specifying any aspects of the building that are not in compliance with the requirements of this section and section 3301.53 of the Revised Code and the time period that will be allowed the district, county board of developmental disabilities, or school to meet the requirements.

Sec. 3301.56. (A) The director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator who is on site and responsible for supervision of each preschool program shall be responsible for the following:

(1) Ensuring that the health and safety of the children are safeguarded by an organized program of school health services designed to identify child health problems and to coordinate school and community health resources for children, as evidenced by but not limited to:

(a) Requiring immunization and compliance with emergency medical authorization requirements in accordance with rules adopted ~~by the state board of education~~ under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code;

(b) Providing procedures for emergency situations, including fire drills, rapid dismissals, tornado drills, and school safety drills in accordance with section 3737.73 of the Revised Code, and keeping records of such drills or

dismissals;

(c) Posting emergency procedures in preschool rooms and making them available to school personnel, children, and parents;

(d) Posting emergency numbers by each telephone;

(e) Supervising grounds, play areas, and other facilities when scheduled for use by children;

(f) Providing first-aid facilities and materials.

(2) Maintaining cumulative records for each child;

(3) Supervising each child's admission, placement, and withdrawal according to established procedures;

(4) Preparing at least once annually for each group of children in the program a roster of names and telephone numbers of parents, guardians, and custodians of children in the group and, on request, furnishing the roster for each group to the parents, guardians, and custodians of children in that group. The director may prepare a similar roster of all children in the program and, on request, make it available to the parents, guardians, and custodians, of children in the program. The director shall not include in either roster the name or telephone number of any parent, guardian, or custodian who requests that the parent's, guardian's, or custodian's name or number not be included, and shall not furnish any roster to any person other than a parent, guardian, or custodian of a child in the program.

(5) Ensuring that clerical and custodial services are provided for the program;

(6) Supervising the instructional program and the daily operation of the program;

(7) Supervising and evaluating preschool staff members according to a planned sequence of observations and evaluation conferences, and supervising nonteaching employees.

(B)(1) In each program the maximum number of children per preschool staff member and the maximum group size by age category of children shall be as follows:

Age Group	Maximum Group Size	Staff Member/Child Ratio
Birth to less than 12 months	12	1:5, or 2:12 if two preschool staff members are in the room
12 months to less than 18 months	12	1:6
18 months to less than 30 months	14	1:7

30 months to less than 3 years	16	1:8
3-year-olds	24	1:12
4- and 5-year-olds not in school	28	1:14

(2) When age groups are combined, the maximum number of children per preschool staff member shall be determined by the age of the youngest child in the group, except that when no more than one child thirty months of age or older receives child care in a group in which all the other children are in the next older age group, the maximum number of children per child-care staff member and maximum group size requirements of the older age group established under division (B)(1) of this section shall apply.

(3) In a room where children are napping, if all the children are at least eighteen months of age, the maximum number of children per preschool staff member shall, for a period not to exceed one and one-half hours in any twenty-four hour day, be twice the maximum number of children per preschool staff member established under division (B)(1) of this section if all the following criteria are met:

- (a) At least one preschool staff member is present in the room;
- (b) Sufficient preschool staff members are present on the preschool program premises to comply with division (B)(1) of this section;
- (c) Naptime preparations have been completed and the children are resting or napping.

(4) Any accredited program that uses the Montessori method endorsed by the American Montessori society or the association Montessori internationale as its primary method of instruction and is licensed as a preschool program under section 3301.58 of the Revised Code may combine preschool children of ages three to five years old with children enrolled in kindergarten. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in division (B)(2) of this section, when such age groups are combined, the maximum number of children per preschool staff member shall be twelve and the maximum group size shall be twenty-four children.

(C) In each building in which a preschool program is operated there shall be on the premises, and readily available at all times, at least one employee who has completed a course in first aid and in the prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases which is approved by the state department of health, and an employee who has completed a course in child abuse recognition and prevention.

(D) Any parent, guardian, or custodian of a child enrolled in a preschool program shall be permitted unlimited access to the school during its hours of operation to contact the parent's, guardian's, or custodian's child, evaluate the care provided by the program, or evaluate the premises, or for other

purposes approved by the director. Upon entering the premises, the parent, guardian, or custodian shall report to the school office.

Sec. 3301.57. (A) For the purpose of improving programs, facilities, and implementation of the standards promulgated by the ~~state board~~ department of education children and youth under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code, the ~~state~~ department of education and the department of children and youth shall provide consultation and technical assistance to school districts, county boards of developmental disabilities, community schools, and eligible nonpublic schools operating preschool programs or school child programs, and inservice training to preschool staff members, school child program staff members, and nonteaching employees.

(B) The department of education, the department of children and youth, and the school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school shall jointly monitor each preschool program and each school child program.

If the program receives any grant or other funding from the state or federal government, the department of education and the department of children and youth annually shall monitor all reports on attendance, financial support, and expenditures according to provisions for use of the funds.

(C) The department of education and the department of children and youth, at least once during every twelve-month period of operation of a preschool program or a licensed school child program, shall inspect the program and provide a written inspection report to the superintendent of the school district, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school. The ~~department~~ departments may inspect any program more than once, as considered necessary by the ~~department~~ departments, during any twelve-month period of operation. All inspections may be unannounced. No person shall interfere with any inspection conducted pursuant to this division or to the rules adopted pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

Upon receipt of any complaint that a preschool program or a licensed school child program is out of compliance with the requirements in sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections, the department of children and youth shall investigate and may inspect the program. If the complaint is related to a teacher, the department shall coordinate with the department of education to investigate and take action on a teacher's license.

(D) If a preschool program or a licensed school child program is determined to be out of compliance with the requirements of sections

3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections, the department of ~~education~~ children and youth shall notify the appropriate superintendent, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school in writing regarding the nature of the violation, what must be done to correct the violation, and by what date the correction must be made. If the correction is not made by the date established by the department, it may commence action under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to close the program or to revoke the license of the program. If a program does not comply with an order to cease operation issued in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the department shall notify the attorney general, the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the program is located, or the city attorney, village solicitor, or other chief legal officer of the municipal corporation in which the program is located that the program is operating in violation of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections and in violation of an order to cease operation issued in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. Upon receipt of the notification, the attorney general, prosecuting attorney, city attorney, village solicitor, or other chief legal officer shall file a complaint in the court of common pleas of the county in which the program is located requesting the court to issue an order enjoining the program from operating. The court shall grant the requested injunctive relief upon a showing that the program named in the complaint is operating in violation of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections and in violation of an order to cease operation issued in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(E) The department of education and department of children and youth shall prepare an annual report on inspections conducted under this section. The report shall include the number of inspections conducted, the number and types of violations found, and the steps taken to address the violations. The ~~department~~ departments shall file the report with the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives on or before the first day of January of each year, beginning in 1999.

Sec. 3301.58. (A) The department of ~~education~~ children and youth is responsible for the licensing of preschool programs and school child programs and for the enforcement of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and of any rules adopted under those sections. No school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school shall operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a preschool program without a license issued

under this section. A school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school may obtain a license under this section for a school child program. The school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school shall post the license for each preschool program and licensed school child program it operates, establishes, manages, conducts, or maintains in a conspicuous place in the preschool program or licensed school child program that is accessible to parents, custodians, or guardians and employees and staff members of the program at all times when the program is in operation.

(B) Any school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school that desires to operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a preschool program shall apply to the department of ~~education~~ children and youth for a license on a form that the department shall prescribe by rule. Any school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school that desires to obtain a license for a school child program shall apply to the department for a license on a form that the department shall prescribe by rule. The department shall provide at no charge to each applicant for a license under this section a copy of the requirements under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections. The department may establish application fees by rule adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, and all applicants for a license shall pay any fee established by the department at the time of making an application for a license. All fees collected pursuant to this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the general revenue fund.

(C) Upon the filing of an application for a license, the department of ~~education~~ children and youth shall investigate and inspect the preschool program or school child program to determine the license capacity for each age category of children of the program and to determine whether the program complies with sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections. When, after investigation and inspection, the department ~~of education~~ is satisfied that sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections are complied with by the applicant, the department ~~of education~~ shall issue the program a provisional license as soon as practicable in the form and manner prescribed by the rules of the department. The provisional license shall be valid for one year from the date of issuance unless revoked.

(D) The department of ~~education~~ children and youth shall investigate

and inspect a preschool program or school child program that has been issued a provisional license at least once during operation under the provisional license. If, after the investigation and inspection, the department of ~~education~~ determines that the requirements of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections are met by the provisional licensee, the department of ~~education~~ shall issue the program a license. The license shall remain valid unless revoked or the program ceases operations.

(E) The department of ~~education~~ children and youth annually shall investigate and inspect each preschool program or school child program licensed under division (D) of this section to determine if the requirements of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections are met by the program, and shall notify the program of the results.

(F) The license or provisional license shall state the name of the school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school that operates the preschool program or school child program and the license capacity of the program.

(G) The department of ~~education~~ children and youth may revoke the license of any preschool program or school child program that is not in compliance with the requirements of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted jointly with the state board of education under those sections.

(H) If the department of ~~education~~ children and youth revokes a license, the department shall not issue a license to the program within two years from the date of the revocation. All actions of the department with respect to licensing preschool programs and school child programs shall be in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.59. ~~(A)~~ No school child program may receive any state or federal funds specifically allocated for school child programs unless the school child program is licensed by the department of ~~education~~ children and youth pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 or Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code ~~or by the department of job and family services pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.~~

~~(B) If an eligible nonpublic school is operating, managing, conducting, or maintaining a preschool program or school child program on July 22, 1991, and if the eligible nonpublic school previously obtained a license for the program from the department of job and family services pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, the eligible nonpublic school shall do one of the following:~~



~~(1) On or before the expiration date of the license, apply pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code to the department of job and family services for a renewal of the license;~~

~~(2) On or before the expiration date of the license, apply pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code to the department of education for a license for the program;~~

~~(3) If the program is a preschool program, cease to operate, manage, conduct, or maintain the program;~~

~~(4) If the program is a school child program, not accept any state or federal funds specifically allocated for school child programs and not accept any state or federal funds for publicly funded child care pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.~~

~~(C) If an eligible nonpublic school is operating, managing, conducting, or maintaining a preschool program or school child program on July 22, 1991, and if the eligible nonpublic school previously has not obtained a license for the program from the department of job and family services pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, the eligible nonpublic school shall do one of the following:~~

~~(1) On July 22, 1991, apply pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code to the department of job and family services for a license for the program;~~

~~(2) On July 22, 1991, apply pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code to the department of education for a license for the program;~~

~~(3) If the program is a preschool program, cease to operate, manage, conduct, or maintain the program;~~

~~(4) If the program is a school child program, not accept any state or federal funds specifically allocated for school child programs and not accept any state or federal funds for publicly funded child care pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.~~

~~(D)(1) If an eligible nonpublic school that operates, manages, conducts, or maintains a preschool program or a school child program elects pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section to renew a license for the program that was issued by the department of job and family services or elects pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section to apply to the department of job and family services for a license for the program, that preschool program or school child program is subject to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code and to licensure under that chapter until the eligible nonpublic school ceases to operate, manage, conduct, or maintain the program.~~

~~(2) If an eligible nonpublic school that operates, manages, conducts, or~~

~~maintains a preschool program or a school child program elects pursuant to division (B)(2) or (C)(2) of this section to apply to the department of education for a license for the program, that preschool program or school child program is subject to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and to licensure under those sections until the eligible nonpublic school ceases to operate, manage, conduct, or maintain the program.~~

~~(E) Not later than July 22, 1992, the departments of job and family services and education shall each prepare a list of the preschool programs and school child programs that are licensed by the respective departments.~~

Sec. 3301.94. Upon approval of the state board of education, the superintendent of public instruction and the chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~ higher education may enter into a memorandum of understanding under which the department of education, on behalf of the chancellor, will receive and maintain copies of data records containing student information reported to the chancellor for the purpose of combining those records with the data reported to the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code to establish an education data repository that may be used to conduct longitudinal research and evaluation. The memorandum of understanding shall specify the following:

(A) That, prior to establishing the repository, the superintendent and chancellor shall develop a strategic plan for the repository that outlines the goals to be achieved from its implementation and use. A copy of the strategic plan shall be provided to the governor, the president of the senate, and the speaker of the house of representatives.

(B) That the chancellor shall submit all student data to be included in the repository to the independent contractor engaged by the department to create and maintain the student data verification codes required by division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. For each student included in the data submitted by the chancellor, the independent contractor shall determine whether a data verification code has been assigned to that student. In the case of a student to whom a data verification code has been assigned, the independent contractor shall add the code to the student's data record and remove from the data record any information that would enable the data verification code to be matched to personally identifiable student data. In the case of a student to whom a data verification code has not been assigned, the independent contractor shall assign a data verification code to the student, add the data verification code to the student's data record, and remove from the data record any information that would enable the data verification code to be matched to personally identifiable student data. After making the

modifications described in this division, the independent contractor shall transmit the data to the department.

(C) That the superintendent and the chancellor jointly shall develop procedures for the maintenance of the data in the repository and shall designate the types of research that may be conducted using that data. Permitted uses of the data shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Assisting the department of education, superintendent, ~~or~~ state board, and the department of children and youth in performing audit and evaluation functions concerning preschool, elementary, and secondary education as required or authorized by any provision of law, including division (C) of section 3301.07 and sections 3301.12, 3301.16, 3301.53, 3301.57, 3301.58, and 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(2) Assisting the chancellor in performing audit and evaluation functions concerning higher education as required or authorized by any provision of law, including sections 3333.04, 3333.041, 3333.047, 3333.122, 3333.123, 3333.16, 3333.161, 3333.374, 3333.72, and 3333.82 of the Revised Code.

(D) That the superintendent and the chancellor, from time to time, jointly may enter into written agreements with entities for the use of data in the repository to conduct research and analysis designed to evaluate the effectiveness of programs or services, to measure progress against specific strategic planning goals, or for any other purpose permitted by law that the superintendent and chancellor consider necessary for the performance of their duties under the Revised Code. The agreements may permit the disclosure of personally identifiable student information to the entity named in the agreement, provided that disclosure complies with the "Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 571, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, as amended, and regulations promulgated under that act prescribing requirements for such agreements. The superintendent shall notify the state board of each agreement entered into under this division.

(E) That the data in the repository submitted by the department of education shall remain under the direct control of the department and that the data in the repository submitted by the chancellor shall remain under the direct control of the chancellor;

(F) That the data in the repository shall be managed in a manner that complies with the "Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 571, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, as amended;

(G) That all costs related to the initial establishment and ongoing maintenance of the repository shall be paid from funds received from state incentive grants awarded under division (A), Title XIV, section 14006 of the

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, other federal grant programs, or existing appropriations of the department or chancellor that are designated for a purpose consistent with this section;

(H) That the department of education annually shall report to the state board ~~and~~ the chancellor, and the department of children and youth all requests for access to or use of the data in the repository and all costs related to the initial establishment and ongoing maintenance of the repository.

Sec. 3313.64. (A) As used in this section and in section 3313.65 of the Revised Code:

(1)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(1)(b) of this section, "parent" means either parent, unless the parents are separated or divorced or their marriage has been dissolved or annulled, in which case "parent" means the parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian of the child. When a child is in the legal custody of a government agency or a person other than the child's natural or adoptive parent, "parent" means the parent with residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities. When a child is in the permanent custody of a government agency or a person other than the child's natural or adoptive parent, "parent" means the parent who was divested of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of the child and the right to have the child live with the parent and be the legal custodian of the child and all residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities.

(b) When a child is the subject of a power of attorney executed under sections 3109.51 to 3109.62 of the Revised Code, "parent" means the grandparent designated as attorney in fact under the power of attorney. When a child is the subject of a caretaker authorization affidavit executed under sections 3109.64 to 3109.73 of the Revised Code, "parent" means the grandparent that executed the affidavit.

(2) "Legal custody," "permanent custody," and "residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities" have the same meanings as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code.

(3) "School district" or "district" means a city, local, or exempted village school district and excludes any school operated in an institution maintained by the department of youth services.

(4) Except as used in division (C)(2) of this section, "home" means a home, institution, foster home, group home, or other residential facility in this state that receives and cares for children, to which any of the following applies:

(a) The home is licensed, certified, or approved for such purpose by the state or is maintained by the department of youth services.

(b) The home is operated by a person who is licensed, certified, or

approved by the state to operate the home for such purpose.

(c) The home accepted the child through a placement by a person licensed, certified, or approved to place a child in such a home by the state.

(d) The home is a children's home created under section 5153.21 or 5153.36 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Agency" means all of the following:

(a) A public children services agency;

(b) An organization that holds a certificate issued by the ~~Ohio~~ department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth in accordance with the requirements of section 5103.03 of the Revised Code and assumes temporary or permanent custody of children through commitment, agreement, or surrender, and places children in family homes for the purpose of adoption;

(c) Comparable agencies of other states or countries that have complied with applicable requirements of section 2151.39 of the Revised Code or as applicable, sections 5103.20 to 5103.22 or 5103.23 to 5103.237 of the Revised Code.

(6) A child is placed for adoption if either of the following occurs:

(a) An agency to which the child has been permanently committed or surrendered enters into an agreement with a person pursuant to section 5103.16 of the Revised Code for the care and adoption of the child.

(b) The child's natural parent places the child pursuant to section 5103.16 of the Revised Code with a person who will care for and adopt the child.

(7) "Preschool child with a disability" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Child," unless otherwise indicated, includes preschool children with disabilities.

(9) "Active duty" means active duty pursuant to an executive order of the president of the United States, an act of the congress of the United States, or section 5919.29 or 5923.21 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code for admittance to kindergarten and first grade, a child who is at least five but under twenty-two years of age and any preschool child with a disability shall be admitted to school as provided in this division.

(1) A child shall be admitted to the schools of the school district in which the child's parent resides.

(2) Except as provided in division (B) of section 2151.362 and section 3317.30 of the Revised Code, a child who does not reside in the district where the child's parent resides shall be admitted to the schools of the

district in which the child resides if any of the following applies:

(a) The child is in the legal or permanent custody of a government agency or a person other than the child's natural or adoptive parent.

(b) The child resides in a home.

(c) The child requires special education.

(3) A child who is not entitled under division (B)(2) of this section to be admitted to the schools of the district where the child resides and who is residing with a resident of this state with whom the child has been placed for adoption shall be admitted to the schools of the district where the child resides unless either of the following applies:

(a) The placement for adoption has been terminated.

(b) Another school district is required to admit the child under division (B)(1) of this section.

Division (B) of this section does not prohibit the board of education of a school district from placing a child with a disability who resides in the district in a special education program outside of the district or its schools in compliance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code.

(C) A district shall not charge tuition for children admitted under division (B)(1) or (3) of this section. If the district admits a child under division (B)(2) of this section, tuition shall be paid to the district that admits the child as provided in divisions (C)(1) to (3) of this section, unless division (C)(4) of this section applies to the child:

(1) If the child receives special education in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, the school district of residence, as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, shall pay tuition for the child in accordance with section 3323.091, 3323.13, 3323.14, or 3323.141 of the Revised Code regardless of who has custody of the child or whether the child resides in a home.

(2) For a child that does not receive special education in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2)(d) of this section, if the child is in the permanent or legal custody of a government agency or person other than the child's parent, tuition shall be paid by:

(a) The district in which the child's parent resided at the time the court removed the child from home or at the time the court vested legal or permanent custody of the child in the person or government agency, whichever occurred first;

(b) If the parent's residence at the time the court removed the child from home or placed the child in the legal or permanent custody of the person or government agency is unknown, tuition shall be paid by the district in which

the child resided at the time the child was removed from home or placed in legal or permanent custody, whichever occurred first;

(c) If a school district cannot be established under division (C)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, tuition shall be paid by the district determined as required by section 2151.362 of the Revised Code by the court at the time it vests custody of the child in the person or government agency;

(d) If at the time the court removed the child from home or vested legal or permanent custody of the child in the person or government agency, whichever occurred first, one parent was in a residential or correctional facility or a juvenile residential placement and the other parent, if living and not in such a facility or placement, was not known to reside in this state, tuition shall be paid by the district determined under division (D) of section 3313.65 of the Revised Code as the district required to pay any tuition while the parent was in such facility or placement;

(e) If the department of education has determined, pursuant to division (A)(2) of section 2151.362 of the Revised Code, that a school district other than the one named in the court's initial order, or in a prior determination of the department, is responsible to bear the cost of educating the child, the district so determined shall be responsible for that cost.

(3) If the child is not in the permanent or legal custody of a government agency or person other than the child's parent and the child resides in a home, tuition shall be paid by one of the following:

(a) The school district in which the child's parent resides;

(b) If the child's parent is not a resident of this state, the home in which the child resides.

(4) Division (C)(4) of this section applies to any child who is admitted to a school district under division (B)(2) of this section, resides in a home that is not a foster home, a home maintained by the department of youth services, a detention facility established under section 2152.41 of the Revised Code, or a juvenile facility established under section 2151.65 of the Revised Code, and receives educational services at the home or facility in which the child resides pursuant to a contract between the home or facility and the school district providing those services.

If a child to whom division (C)(4) of this section applies is a special education student, a district may choose whether to receive a tuition payment for that child under division (C)(4) of this section or to receive a payment for that child under section 3323.14 of the Revised Code. If a district chooses to receive a payment for that child under section 3323.14 of the Revised Code, it shall not receive a tuition payment for that child under division (C)(4) of this section.

If a child to whom division (C)(4) of this section applies is not a special education student, a district shall receive a tuition payment for that child under division (C)(4) of this section.

In the case of a child to which division (C)(4) of this section applies, the total educational cost to be paid for the child shall be determined by a formula approved by the department of education, which formula shall be designed to calculate a per diem cost for the educational services provided to the child for each day the child is served and shall reflect the total actual cost incurred in providing those services. The department shall certify the total educational cost to be paid for the child to both the school district providing the educational services and, if different, the school district that is responsible to pay tuition for the child. The department shall deduct the certified amount from the state basic aid funds payable under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code to the district responsible to pay tuition and shall pay that amount to the district providing the educational services to the child.

(D) Tuition required to be paid under divisions (C)(2) and (3)(a) of this section shall be computed in accordance with section 3317.08 of the Revised Code. Tuition required to be paid under division (C)(3)(b) of this section shall be computed in accordance with section 3317.081 of the Revised Code. If a home fails to pay the tuition required by division (C)(3)(b) of this section, the board of education providing the education may recover in a civil action the tuition and the expenses incurred in prosecuting the action, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees. If the prosecuting attorney or city director of law represents the board in such action, costs and reasonable attorney's fees awarded by the court, based upon the prosecuting attorney's, director's, or one of their designee's time spent preparing and presenting the case, shall be deposited in the county or city general fund.

(E) A board of education may enroll a child free of any tuition obligation for a period not to exceed sixty days, on the sworn statement of an adult resident of the district that the resident has initiated legal proceedings for custody of the child.

(F) In the case of any individual entitled to attend school under this division, no tuition shall be charged by the school district of attendance and no other school district shall be required to pay tuition for the individual's attendance. Notwithstanding division (B), (C), or (E) of this section:

(1) All persons at least eighteen but under twenty-two years of age who live apart from their parents, support themselves by their own labor, and have not successfully completed the high school curriculum or the individualized education program developed for the person by the high



school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code, are entitled to attend school in the district in which they reside.

(2) Any child under eighteen years of age who is married is entitled to attend school in the child's district of residence.

(3) A child is entitled to attend school in the district in which either of the child's parents is employed if the child has a medical condition that may require emergency medical attention. The parent of a child entitled to attend school under division (F)(3) of this section shall submit to the board of education of the district in which the parent is employed a statement from the child's physician certifying that the child's medical condition may require emergency medical attention. The statement shall be supported by such other evidence as the board may require.

(4) Any child residing with a person other than the child's parent is entitled, for a period not to exceed twelve months, to attend school in the district in which that person resides if the child's parent files an affidavit with the superintendent of the district in which the person with whom the child is living resides stating all of the following:

(a) That the parent is serving outside of the state in the armed services of the United States;

(b) That the parent intends to reside in the district upon returning to this state;

(c) The name and address of the person with whom the child is living while the parent is outside the state.

(5) Any child under the age of twenty-two years who, after the death of a parent, resides in a school district other than the district in which the child attended school at the time of the parent's death is entitled to continue to attend school in the district in which the child attended school at the time of the parent's death for the remainder of the school year, subject to approval of that district board.

(6) A child under the age of twenty-two years who resides with a parent who is having a new house built in a school district outside the district where the parent is residing is entitled to attend school for a period of time in the district where the new house is being built. In order to be entitled to such attendance, the parent shall provide the district superintendent with the following:

(a) A sworn statement explaining the situation, revealing the location of the house being built, and stating the parent's intention to reside there upon its completion;

(b) A statement from the builder confirming that a new house is being built for the parent and that the house is at the location indicated in the

parent's statement.

(7) A child under the age of twenty-two years residing with a parent who has a contract to purchase a house in a school district outside the district where the parent is residing and who is waiting upon the date of closing of the mortgage loan for the purchase of such house is entitled to attend school for a period of time in the district where the house is being purchased. In order to be entitled to such attendance, the parent shall provide the district superintendent with the following:

(a) A sworn statement explaining the situation, revealing the location of the house being purchased, and stating the parent's intent to reside there;

(b) A statement from a real estate broker or bank officer confirming that the parent has a contract to purchase the house, that the parent is waiting upon the date of closing of the mortgage loan, and that the house is at the location indicated in the parent's statement.

The district superintendent shall establish a period of time not to exceed ninety days during which the child entitled to attend school under division (F)(6) or (7) of this section may attend without tuition obligation. A student attending a school under division (F)(6) or (7) of this section shall be eligible to participate in interscholastic athletics under the auspices of that school, provided the board of education of the school district where the student's parent resides, by a formal action, releases the student to participate in interscholastic athletics at the school where the student is attending, and provided the student receives any authorization required by a public agency or private organization of which the school district is a member exercising authority over interscholastic sports.

(8) A child whose parent is a full-time employee of a city, local, or exempted village school district, or of an educational service center, may be admitted to the schools of the district where the child's parent is employed, or in the case of a child whose parent is employed by an educational service center, in the district that serves the location where the parent's job is primarily located, provided the district board of education establishes such an admission policy by resolution adopted by a majority of its members. Any such policy shall take effect on the first day of the school year and the effective date of any amendment or repeal may not be prior to the first day of the subsequent school year. The policy shall be uniformly applied to all such children and shall provide for the admission of any such child upon request of the parent. No child may be admitted under this policy after the first day of classes of any school year.

(9) A child who is with the child's parent under the care of a shelter for victims of domestic violence, as defined in section 3113.33 of the Revised

Code, is entitled to attend school free in the district in which the child is with the child's parent, and no other school district shall be required to pay tuition for the child's attendance in that school district.

The enrollment of a child in a school district under this division shall not be denied due to a delay in the school district's receipt of any records required under section 3313.672 of the Revised Code or any other records required for enrollment. Any days of attendance and any credits earned by a child while enrolled in a school district under this division shall be transferred to and accepted by any school district in which the child subsequently enrolls. The state board of education shall adopt rules to ensure compliance with this division.

(10) Any child under the age of twenty-two years whose parent has moved out of the school district after the commencement of classes in the child's senior year of high school is entitled, subject to the approval of that district board, to attend school in the district in which the child attended school at the time of the parental move for the remainder of the school year and for one additional semester or equivalent term. A district board may also adopt a policy specifying extenuating circumstances under which a student may continue to attend school under division (F)(10) of this section for an additional period of time in order to successfully complete the high school curriculum for the individualized education program developed for the student by the high school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code.

(11) As used in this division, "grandparent" means a parent of a parent of a child. A child under the age of twenty-two years who is in the custody of the child's parent, resides with a grandparent, and does not require special education is entitled to attend the schools of the district in which the child's grandparent resides, provided that, prior to such attendance in any school year, the board of education of the school district in which the child's grandparent resides and the board of education of the school district in which the child's parent resides enter into a written agreement specifying that good cause exists for such attendance, describing the nature of this good cause, and consenting to such attendance.

In lieu of a consent form signed by a parent, a board of education may request the grandparent of a child attending school in the district in which the grandparent resides pursuant to division (F)(11) of this section to complete any consent form required by the district, including any authorization required by sections 3313.712, 3313.713, 3313.716, and 3313.718 of the Revised Code. Upon request, the grandparent shall complete any consent form required by the district. A school district shall not incur any liability solely because of its receipt of a consent form from a

grandparent in lieu of a parent.

Division (F)(11) of this section does not create, and shall not be construed as creating, a new cause of action or substantive legal right against a school district, a member of a board of education, or an employee of a school district. This section does not affect, and shall not be construed as affecting, any immunities from defenses to tort liability created or recognized by Chapter 2744. of the Revised Code for a school district, member, or employee.

(12) A child under the age of twenty-two years is entitled to attend school in a school district other than the district in which the child is entitled to attend school under division (B), (C), or (E) of this section provided that, prior to such attendance in any school year, both of the following occur:

(a) The superintendent of the district in which the child is entitled to attend school under division (B), (C), or (E) of this section contacts the superintendent of another district for purposes of this division;

(b) The superintendents of both districts enter into a written agreement that consents to the attendance and specifies that the purpose of such attendance is to protect the student's physical or mental well-being or to deal with other extenuating circumstances deemed appropriate by the superintendents.

While an agreement is in effect under this division for a student who is not receiving special education under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code and notwithstanding Chapter 3327. of the Revised Code, the board of education of neither school district involved in the agreement is required to provide transportation for the student to and from the school where the student attends.

A student attending a school of a district pursuant to this division shall be allowed to participate in all student activities, including interscholastic athletics, at the school where the student is attending on the same basis as any student who has always attended the schools of that district while of compulsory school age.

(13) All school districts shall comply with the "McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act," 42 U.S.C.A. 11431 et seq., for the education of homeless children. Each city, local, and exempted village school district shall comply with the requirements of that act governing the provision of a free, appropriate public education, including public preschool, to each homeless child.

When a child loses permanent housing and becomes a homeless person, as defined in 42 U.S.C.A. 11481(5), or when a child who is such a homeless person changes temporary living arrangements, the child's parent or

guardian shall have the option of enrolling the child in either of the following:

(a) The child's school of origin, as defined in 42 U.S.C.A. 11432(g)(3)(C);

(b) The school that is operated by the school district in which the shelter where the child currently resides is located and that serves the geographic area in which the shelter is located.

(14) A child under the age of twenty-two years who resides with a person other than the child's parent is entitled to attend school in the school district in which that person resides if both of the following apply:

(a) That person has been appointed, through a military power of attorney executed under section 574(a) of the "National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994," 107 Stat. 1674 (1993), 10 U.S.C. 1044b, or through a comparable document necessary to complete a family care plan, as the parent's agent for the care, custody, and control of the child while the parent is on active duty as a member of the national guard or a reserve unit of the armed forces of the United States or because the parent is a member of the armed forces of the United States and is on a duty assignment away from the parent's residence.

(b) The military power of attorney or comparable document includes at least the authority to enroll the child in school.

The entitlement to attend school in the district in which the parent's agent under the military power of attorney or comparable document resides applies until the end of the school year in which the military power of attorney or comparable document expires.

(G) A board of education, after approving admission, may waive tuition for students who will temporarily reside in the district and who are either of the following:

(1) Residents or domiciliaries of a foreign nation who request admission as foreign exchange students;

(2) Residents or domiciliaries of the United States but not of Ohio who request admission as participants in an exchange program operated by a student exchange organization.

(H) Pursuant to sections 3311.211, 3313.90, 3319.01, 3323.04, 3327.04, and 3327.06 of the Revised Code, a child may attend school or participate in a special education program in a school district other than in the district where the child is entitled to attend school under division (B) of this section.

(I)(1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code, a child under twenty-two years of age may attend school in the school district in which the child, at the end of the first

full week of October of the school year, was entitled to attend school as otherwise provided under this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code, if at that time the child was enrolled in the schools of the district but since that time the child or the child's parent has relocated to a new address located outside of that school district and within the same county as the child's or parent's address immediately prior to the relocation. The child may continue to attend school in the district, and at the school to which the child was assigned at the end of the first full week of October of the current school year, for the balance of the school year. Division (I)(1) of this section applies only if both of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) The board of education of the school district in which the child was entitled to attend school at the end of the first full week in October and of the district to which the child or child's parent has relocated each has adopted a policy to enroll children described in division (I)(1) of this section.

(b) The child's parent provides written notification of the relocation outside of the school district to the superintendent of each of the two school districts.

(2) At the beginning of the school year following the school year in which the child or the child's parent relocated outside of the school district as described in division (I)(1) of this section, the child is not entitled to attend school in the school district under that division.

(3) Any person or entity owing tuition to the school district on behalf of the child at the end of the first full week in October, as provided in division (C) of this section, shall continue to owe such tuition to the district for the child's attendance under division (I)(1) of this section for the lesser of the balance of the school year or the balance of the time that the child attends school in the district under division (I)(1) of this section.

(4) A pupil who may attend school in the district under division (I)(1) of this section shall be entitled to transportation services pursuant to an agreement between the district and the district in which the child or child's parent has relocated unless the districts have not entered into such agreement, in which case the child shall be entitled to transportation services in the same manner as a pupil attending school in the district under interdistrict open enrollment as described in division (E) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether the district has adopted an open enrollment policy as described in division (B)(1)(b) or (c) of section 3313.98 of the Revised Code.

(J) This division does not apply to a child receiving special education.

A school district required to pay tuition pursuant to division (C)(2) or

(3) of this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code shall have an amount deducted under division (C) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code equal to its own tuition rate for the same period of attendance. A school district entitled to receive tuition pursuant to division (C)(2) or (3) of this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code shall have an amount credited under division (C) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code equal to its own tuition rate for the same period of attendance. If the tuition rate credited to the district of attendance exceeds the rate deducted from the district required to pay tuition, the department of education shall pay the district of attendance the difference from amounts deducted from all districts' payments under division (C) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code but not credited to other school districts under such division and from appropriations made for such purpose. The treasurer of each school district shall, by the fifteenth day of January and July, furnish the superintendent of public instruction a report of the names of each child who attended the district's schools under divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code during the preceding six calendar months, the duration of the attendance of those children, the school district responsible for tuition on behalf of the child, and any other information that the superintendent requires.

Upon receipt of the report the superintendent, pursuant to division (C) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, shall deduct each district's tuition obligations under divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code and pay to the district of attendance that amount plus any amount required to be paid by the state.

(K) In the event of a disagreement, the superintendent of public instruction shall determine the school district in which the parent resides.

(L) Nothing in this section requires or authorizes, or shall be construed to require or authorize, the admission to a public school in this state of a pupil who has been permanently excluded from public school attendance by the superintendent of public instruction pursuant to sections 3301.121 and 3313.662 of the Revised Code.

(M) In accordance with division (B)(1) of this section, a child whose parent is a member of the national guard or a reserve unit of the armed forces of the United States and is called to active duty, or a child whose parent is a member of the armed forces of the United States and is ordered to a temporary duty assignment outside of the district, may continue to attend school in the district in which the child's parent lived before being called to active duty or ordered to a temporary duty assignment outside of the district, as long as the child's parent continues to be a resident of that district, and

regardless of where the child lives as a result of the parent's active duty status or temporary duty assignment. However, the district is not responsible for providing transportation for the child if the child lives outside of the district as a result of the parent's active duty status or temporary duty assignment.

Sec. 3313.646. (A) The board of education of a school district, except a cooperative education district established pursuant to section 3311.521 of the Revised Code, may establish and operate a program to provide services to preschool-age children, provided the board has demonstrated a need for the program. A board may use school funds in support of preschool programs. The board shall maintain, operate, and admit children to any such program pursuant to rules adopted by such board and the rules ~~of the state board of education~~ adopted under sections 3301.52 to 3301.57 of the Revised Code.

A board of education may establish fees or tuition, which may be graduated in proportion to family income, for participation in a preschool program. In cases where payment of fees or tuition would create a hardship for the child's parent or guardian, the board may waive any such fees or tuition.

(B) No board of education that is not receiving funds under the "Head Start Act," 95 Stat. 489 (1981), 42 U.S.C.A. 9831, on March 17, 1989, shall compete for funds under the "Head Start Act" with any grantee receiving funds under that act.

(C) A board of education may contract with any of the following preschool providers to provide services to preschool-age children, other than those services for which the district is eligible to receive funding under section 3317.0213 of the Revised Code:

- (1) Any organization receiving funds under the "Head Start Act";
- (2) Any nonsectarian eligible nonpublic school as defined in division (H) of section 3301.52 of the Revised Code;
- (3) Any child care provider licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

Boards may contract to provide services to preschool-age children only with such organizations whose staff meet the requirements of rules adopted under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code or those of the child development associate credential established by the national association for the education of young children.

(D) A contract entered into under division (C) of this section may provide for the board of education to lease school facilities to the preschool provider or to furnish transportation, utilities, or staff for the preschool



program.

(E) The treasurer of any board of education operating a preschool program pursuant to this section shall keep an account of all funds used to operate the program in the same manner as the treasurer would any other funds of the district pursuant to this chapter.

Sec. 3314.03. A copy of every contract entered into under this section shall be filed with the superintendent of public instruction. The department of education shall make available on its web site a copy of every approved, executed contract filed with the superintendent under this section.

(A) Each contract entered into between a sponsor and the governing authority of a community school shall specify the following:

(1) That the school shall be established as either of the following:

(a) A nonprofit corporation established under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code, if established prior to April 8, 2003;

(b) A public benefit corporation established under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code, if established after April 8, 2003.

(2) The education program of the school, including the school's mission, the characteristics of the students the school is expected to attract, the ages and grades of students, and the focus of the curriculum;

(3) The academic goals to be achieved and the method of measurement that will be used to determine progress toward those goals, which shall include the statewide achievement assessments;

(4) Performance standards, including but not limited to all applicable report card measures set forth in section 3302.03 or 3314.017 of the Revised Code, by which the success of the school will be evaluated by the sponsor;

(5) The admission standards of section 3314.06 of the Revised Code and, if applicable, section 3314.061 of the Revised Code;

(6)(a) Dismissal procedures;

(b) A requirement that the governing authority adopt an attendance policy that includes a procedure for automatically withdrawing a student from the school if the student without a legitimate excuse fails to participate in seventy-two consecutive hours of the learning opportunities offered to the student.

(7) The ways by which the school will achieve racial and ethnic balance reflective of the community it serves;

(8) Requirements for financial audits by the auditor of state. The contract shall require financial records of the school to be maintained in the same manner as are financial records of school districts, pursuant to rules of the auditor of state. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with section 117.10 of the Revised Code.

(9) An addendum to the contract outlining the facilities to be used that contains at least the following information:

(a) A detailed description of each facility used for instructional purposes;

(b) The annual costs associated with leasing each facility that are paid by or on behalf of the school;

(c) The annual mortgage principal and interest payments that are paid by the school;

(d) The name of the lender or landlord, identified as such, and the lender's or landlord's relationship to the operator, if any.

(10) Qualifications of teachers, including a requirement that the school's classroom teachers be licensed in accordance with sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code, except that a community school may engage noncertificated persons to teach up to twelve hours or forty hours per week pursuant to section 3319.301 of the Revised Code.

(11) That the school will comply with the following requirements:

(a) The school will provide learning opportunities to a minimum of twenty-five students for a minimum of nine hundred twenty hours per school year.

(b) The governing authority will purchase liability insurance, or otherwise provide for the potential liability of the school.

(c) The school will be nonsectarian in its programs, admission policies, employment practices, and all other operations, and will not be operated by a sectarian school or religious institution.

(d) The school will comply with sections 9.90, 9.91, 109.65, 121.22, 149.43, 2151.357, 2151.421, 2313.19, 3301.0710, 3301.0711, 3301.0712, 3301.0715, 3301.0729, 3301.948, 3302.037, 3313.472, 3313.50, 3313.539, 3313.5310, 3313.608, 3313.609, 3313.6012, 3313.6013, 3313.6014, 3313.6015, 3313.6020, 3313.6024, 3313.6025, 3313.6026, 3313.643, 3313.648, 3313.6411, 3313.66, 3313.661, 3313.662, 3313.666, 3313.667, 3313.668, 3313.669, 3313.6610, 3313.67, 3313.671, 3313.672, 3313.673, 3313.69, 3313.71, 3313.716, 3313.718, 3313.719, 3313.7112, 3313.721, 3313.80, 3313.814, 3313.816, 3313.817, 3313.818, 3313.86, 3313.89, 3313.96, 3319.073, 3319.077, 3319.078, 3319.238, 3319.318, 3319.321, 3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.393, 3319.41, 3319.46, 3320.01, 3320.02, 3320.03, 3321.01, 3321.041, 3321.13, 3321.14, 3321.141, 3321.17, 3321.18, 3321.19, 3323.251, 3327.10, 4111.17, 4113.52, 5502.262, 5502.703, and 5705.391 and Chapters 117., 1347., 2744., 3365., 3742., 4112., 4123., 4141., and 4167. of the Revised Code as if it were a school district and will comply with section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code in the manner specified in

section 3314.17 of the Revised Code.

(e) The school shall comply with Chapter 102. and section 2921.42 of the Revised Code.

(f) The school will comply with sections 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.614, 3313.617, 3313.618, and 3313.6114 of the Revised Code, except that for students who enter ninth grade for the first time before July 1, 2010, the requirement in sections 3313.61 and 3313.611 of the Revised Code that a person must successfully complete the curriculum in any high school prior to receiving a high school diploma may be met by completing the curriculum adopted by the governing authority of the community school rather than the curriculum specified in Title XXXIII of the Revised Code or any rules of the state board of education. Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2010, the requirement in sections 3313.61 and 3313.611 of the Revised Code that a person must successfully complete the curriculum of a high school prior to receiving a high school diploma shall be met by completing the requirements prescribed in section 3313.6027 and division (C) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, unless the person qualifies under division (D) or (F) of that section. Each school shall comply with the plan for awarding high school credit based on demonstration of subject area competency, and beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, with the updated plan that permits students enrolled in seventh and eighth grade to meet curriculum requirements based on subject area competency adopted by the state board of education under divisions (J)(1) and (2) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code. Beginning with the 2018-2019 school year, the school shall comply with the framework for granting units of high school credit to students who demonstrate subject area competency through work-based learning experiences, internships, or cooperative education developed by the department under division (J)(3) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code.

(g) The school governing authority will submit within four months after the end of each school year a report of its activities and progress in meeting the goals and standards of divisions (A)(3) and (4) of this section and its financial status to the sponsor and the parents of all students enrolled in the school.

(h) The school, unless it is an internet- or computer-based community school, will comply with section 3313.801 of the Revised Code as if it were a school district.

(i) If the school is the recipient of moneys from a grant awarded under the federal race to the top program, Division (A), Title XIV, Sections 14005 and 14006 of the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009," Pub.

L. No. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115, the school will pay teachers based upon performance in accordance with section 3317.141 and will comply with section 3319.111 of the Revised Code as if it were a school district.

(j) If the school operates a preschool program that is licensed ~~by the department of education~~ under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code, the school shall comply with sections 3301.50 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and the minimum standards for preschool programs prescribed in rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of children and youth under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code.

(k) The school will comply with sections 3313.6021 and 3313.6023 of the Revised Code as if it were a school district unless it is either of the following:

(i) An internet- or computer-based community school;

(ii) A community school in which a majority of the enrolled students are children with disabilities as described in division (A)(4)(b) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code.

(l) The school will comply with section 3321.191 of the Revised Code, unless it is an internet- or computer-based community school that is subject to section 3314.261 of the Revised Code.

(12) Arrangements for providing health and other benefits to employees;

(13) The length of the contract, which shall begin at the beginning of an academic year. No contract shall exceed five years unless such contract has been renewed pursuant to division (E) of this section.

(14) The governing authority of the school, which shall be responsible for carrying out the provisions of the contract;

(15) A financial plan detailing an estimated school budget for each year of the period of the contract and specifying the total estimated per pupil expenditure amount for each such year.

(16) Requirements and procedures regarding the disposition of employees of the school in the event the contract is terminated or not renewed pursuant to section 3314.07 of the Revised Code;

(17) Whether the school is to be created by converting all or part of an existing public school or educational service center building or is to be a new start-up school, and if it is a converted public school or service center building, specification of any duties or responsibilities of an employer that the board of education or service center governing board that operated the school or building before conversion is delegating to the governing authority of the community school with respect to all or any specified group of employees provided the delegation is not prohibited by a collective bargaining agreement applicable to such employees;

(18) Provisions establishing procedures for resolving disputes or differences of opinion between the sponsor and the governing authority of the community school;

(19) A provision requiring the governing authority to adopt a policy regarding the admission of students who reside outside the district in which the school is located. That policy shall comply with the admissions procedures specified in sections 3314.06 and 3314.061 of the Revised Code and, at the sole discretion of the authority, shall do one of the following:

(a) Prohibit the enrollment of students who reside outside the district in which the school is located;

(b) Permit the enrollment of students who reside in districts adjacent to the district in which the school is located;

(c) Permit the enrollment of students who reside in any other district in the state.

(20) A provision recognizing the authority of the department of education to take over the sponsorship of the school in accordance with the provisions of division (C) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code;

(21) A provision recognizing the sponsor's authority to assume the operation of a school under the conditions specified in division (B) of section 3314.073 of the Revised Code;

(22) A provision recognizing both of the following:

(a) The authority of public health and safety officials to inspect the facilities of the school and to order the facilities closed if those officials find that the facilities are not in compliance with health and safety laws and regulations;

(b) The authority of the department of education as the community school oversight body to suspend the operation of the school under section 3314.072 of the Revised Code if the department has evidence of conditions or violations of law at the school that pose an imminent danger to the health and safety of the school's students and employees and the sponsor refuses to take such action.

(23) A description of the learning opportunities that will be offered to students including both classroom-based and non-classroom-based learning opportunities that is in compliance with criteria for student participation established by the department under division (H)(2) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code;

(24) The school will comply with sections 3302.04 and 3302.041 of the Revised Code, except that any action required to be taken by a school district pursuant to those sections shall be taken by the sponsor of the school. However, the sponsor shall not be required to take any action

described in division (F) of section 3302.04 of the Revised Code.

(25) Beginning in the 2006-2007 school year, the school will open for operation not later than the thirtieth day of September each school year, unless the mission of the school as specified under division (A)(2) of this section is solely to serve dropouts. In its initial year of operation, if the school fails to open by the thirtieth day of September, or within one year after the adoption of the contract pursuant to division (D) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code if the mission of the school is solely to serve dropouts, the contract shall be void.

(26) Whether the school's governing authority is planning to seek designation for the school as a STEM school equivalent under section 3326.032 of the Revised Code;

(27) That the school's attendance and participation policies will be available for public inspection;

(28) That the school's attendance and participation records shall be made available to the department of education, auditor of state, and school's sponsor to the extent permitted under and in accordance with the "Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 571, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, as amended, and any regulations promulgated under that act, and section 3319.321 of the Revised Code;

(29) If a school operates using the blended learning model, as defined in section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, all of the following information:

(a) An indication of what blended learning model or models will be used;

(b) A description of how student instructional needs will be determined and documented;

(c) The method to be used for determining competency, granting credit, and promoting students to a higher grade level;

(d) The school's attendance requirements, including how the school will document participation in learning opportunities;

(e) A statement describing how student progress will be monitored;

(f) A statement describing how private student data will be protected;

(g) A description of the professional development activities that will be offered to teachers.

(30) A provision requiring that all moneys the school's operator loans to the school, including facilities loans or cash flow assistance, must be accounted for, documented, and bear interest at a fair market rate;

(31) A provision requiring that, if the governing authority contracts with an attorney, accountant, or entity specializing in audits, the attorney, accountant, or entity shall be independent from the operator with which the

school has contracted.

(32) A provision requiring the governing authority to adopt an enrollment and attendance policy that requires a student's parent to notify the community school in which the student is enrolled when there is a change in the location of the parent's or student's primary residence.

(33) A provision requiring the governing authority to adopt a student residence and address verification policy for students enrolling in or attending the school.

(B) The community school shall also submit to the sponsor a comprehensive plan for the school. The plan shall specify the following:

(1) The process by which the governing authority of the school will be selected in the future;

(2) The management and administration of the school;

(3) If the community school is a currently existing public school or educational service center building, alternative arrangements for current public school students who choose not to attend the converted school and for teachers who choose not to teach in the school or building after conversion;

(4) The instructional program and educational philosophy of the school;

(5) Internal financial controls.

When submitting the plan under this division, the school shall also submit copies of all policies and procedures regarding internal financial controls adopted by the governing authority of the school.

(C) A contract entered into under section 3314.02 of the Revised Code between a sponsor and the governing authority of a community school may provide for the community school governing authority to make payments to the sponsor, which is hereby authorized to receive such payments as set forth in the contract between the governing authority and the sponsor. The total amount of such payments for monitoring, oversight, and technical assistance of the school shall not exceed three per cent of the total amount of payments for operating expenses that the school receives from the state.

(D) The contract shall specify the duties of the sponsor which shall be in accordance with the written agreement entered into with the department of education under division (B) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code and shall include the following:

(1) Monitor the community school's compliance with all laws applicable to the school and with the terms of the contract;

(2) Monitor and evaluate the academic and fiscal performance and the organization and operation of the community school on at least an annual basis;

(3) Report on an annual basis the results of the evaluation conducted under division (D)(2) of this section to the department of education and to the parents of students enrolled in the community school;

(4) Provide technical assistance to the community school in complying with laws applicable to the school and terms of the contract;

(5) Take steps to intervene in the school's operation to correct problems in the school's overall performance, declare the school to be on probationary status pursuant to section 3314.073 of the Revised Code, suspend the operation of the school pursuant to section 3314.072 of the Revised Code, or terminate the contract of the school pursuant to section 3314.07 of the Revised Code as determined necessary by the sponsor;

(6) Have in place a plan of action to be undertaken in the event the community school experiences financial difficulties or closes prior to the end of a school year.

(E) Upon the expiration of a contract entered into under this section, the sponsor of a community school may, with the approval of the governing authority of the school, renew that contract for a period of time determined by the sponsor, but not ending earlier than the end of any school year, if the sponsor finds that the school's compliance with applicable laws and terms of the contract and the school's progress in meeting the academic goals prescribed in the contract have been satisfactory. Any contract that is renewed under this division remains subject to the provisions of sections 3314.07, 3314.072, and 3314.073 of the Revised Code.

(F) If a community school fails to open for operation within one year after the contract entered into under this section is adopted pursuant to division (D) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code or permanently closes prior to the expiration of the contract, the contract shall be void and the school shall not enter into a contract with any other sponsor. A school shall not be considered permanently closed because the operations of the school have been suspended pursuant to section 3314.072 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.06. The governing authority of each community school established under this chapter shall adopt admission procedures that specify the following:

(A) That, except as otherwise provided in this section, admission to the school shall be open to any individual age five to twenty-two entitled to attend school pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code in a school district in the state.

Additionally, except as otherwise provided in this section, admission to the school may be open on a tuition basis to any individual age five to twenty-two who is not a resident of this state. The school shall not receive



state funds under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for any student who is not a resident of this state.

An individual younger than five years of age may be admitted to the school in accordance with division (A)(2) of section 3321.01 of the Revised Code. The school shall receive funds for an individual admitted under that division in the manner provided under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

If the school operates a program that uses the Montessori method endorsed by the American Montessori society, the Montessori accreditation council for teacher education, or the association Montessori internationale as its primary method of instruction, admission to the school may be open to individuals younger than five years of age but the school shall not receive funds under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for those individuals. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this chapter, individuals younger than five years of age who are enrolled in a Montessori program shall be offered at least four hundred fifty-five hours of learning opportunities per school year.

If the school operates a preschool program that is licensed ~~by the department of education~~ under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code, admission to the school may be open to individuals who are younger than five years of age, but the school shall not receive funds under this chapter for those individuals.

(B)(1) That admission to the school may be limited to students who have attained a specific grade level or are within a specific age group; to students that meet a definition of "at-risk," as defined in the contract; to residents of a specific geographic area within the district, as defined in the contract; or to separate groups of autistic students and nondisabled students, as authorized in section 3314.061 of the Revised Code and as defined in the contract.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(1) of this section, "at-risk" students may include those students identified as gifted students under section 3324.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) Whether enrollment is limited to students who reside in the district in which the school is located or is open to residents of other districts, as provided in the policy adopted pursuant to the contract.

(D)(1) That there will be no discrimination in the admission of students to the school on the basis of race, creed, color, disability, or sex except that:

(a) The governing authority may do either of the following for the purpose described in division (G) of this section:

(i) Establish a single-gender school for either sex;

(ii) Establish single-gender schools for each sex under the same contract, provided substantially equal facilities and learning opportunities are offered for both boys and girls. Such facilities and opportunities may be offered for each sex at separate locations.

(b) The governing authority may establish a school that simultaneously serves a group of students identified as autistic and a group of students who are not disabled, as authorized in section 3314.061 of the Revised Code. However, unless the total capacity established for the school has been filled, no student with any disability shall be denied admission on the basis of that disability.

(2) That upon admission of any student with a disability, the community school will comply with all federal and state laws regarding the education of students with disabilities.

(E) That the school may not limit admission to students on the basis of intellectual ability, measures of achievement or aptitude, or athletic ability, except that a school may limit its enrollment to students as described in division (B) of this section.

(F) That the community school will admit the number of students that does not exceed the capacity of the school's programs, classes, grade levels, or facilities.

(G) That the purpose of single-gender schools that are established shall be to take advantage of the academic benefits some students realize from single-gender instruction and facilities and to offer students and parents residing in the district the option of a single-gender education.

(H) That, except as otherwise provided under division (B) of this section or section 3314.061 of the Revised Code, if the number of applicants exceeds the capacity restrictions of division (F) of this section, students shall be admitted by lot from all those submitting applications, except preference shall be given to students attending the school the previous year and to students who reside in the district in which the school is located. Preference may be given to siblings of students attending the school the previous year. Preference also may be given to students who are the children of full-time staff members employed by the school, provided the total number of students receiving this preference is less than five per cent of the school's total enrollment.

Notwithstanding divisions (A) to (H) of this section, in the event the racial composition of the enrollment of the community school is violative of a federal desegregation order, the community school shall take any and all corrective measures to comply with the desegregation order.

Sec. 3314.08. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "IEP" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Resident district" means the school district in which a student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(B) The state board of education shall adopt rules requiring the governing authority of each community school established under this chapter to annually report all of the following:

(1) The number of students enrolled in grades one through twelve and the full-time equivalent number of students enrolled in kindergarten in the school who are not receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP;

(2) The number of enrolled students in grades one through twelve and the full-time equivalent number of enrolled students in kindergarten, who are receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP;

(3) The number of students reported under division (B)(2) of this section receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP for a disability described in each of divisions (A) to (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(4) The full-time equivalent number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are enrolled in career-technical education programs or classes described in each of divisions (A)(1) to (5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code that are provided by the community school;

(5) The number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are not reported under division (B)(4) of this section but who are enrolled in career-technical education programs or classes described in each of divisions (A)(1) to (5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code at a joint vocational school district or another district in the career-technical planning district to which the school is assigned;

(6) The number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are category one to three English learners described in each of divisions (A) to (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code;

(7) The number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are economically disadvantaged, as defined by the department. A student shall not be categorically excluded from the number reported under division (B)(7) of this section based on anything other than family income.

(8) For each student, the city, exempted village, or local school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(9) The number of students enrolled in a preschool program operated by the school that is licensed ~~by the department of education~~ under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code who are not receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP.

A school district board and a community school governing authority shall include in their respective reports under division (B) of this section any child admitted in accordance with division (A)(2) of section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

A governing authority of a community school shall not include in its report under divisions (B)(1) to (9) of this section any student for whom tuition is charged under division (F) of this section.

(C)(1)(a) If a community school's costs for a fiscal year for a student receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP for a disability described in divisions (B) to (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code exceed the threshold catastrophic cost for serving the student as specified in division (B) of section 3317.0214 of the Revised Code, the school may submit to the superintendent of public instruction documentation, as prescribed by the superintendent, of all its costs for that student. Upon submission of documentation for a student of the type and in the manner prescribed, the department shall pay to the community school an amount equal to the school's costs for the student in excess of the threshold catastrophic costs.

(b) The community school shall report under division (C)(1)(a) of this section, and the department shall pay for, only the costs of educational expenses and the related services provided to the student in accordance with the student's individualized education program. Any legal fees, court costs, or other costs associated with any cause of action relating to the student may not be included in the amount.

(2) In any fiscal year, a community school receiving funds under division (A)(7) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code shall spend those funds only for the purposes that the department designates as approved for career-technical education expenses. Career-technical education expenses approved by the department shall include only expenses connected to the delivery of career-technical programming to career-technical students. The department shall require the school to report data annually so that the department may monitor the school's compliance with the requirements regarding the manner in which funding received under division (A)(7) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code may be spent.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3313.90 of the Revised Code, except as provided in division (C)(5) of this section, all funds

received under division (A)(7) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code shall be spent in the following manner:

(a) At least seventy-five per cent of the funds shall be spent on curriculum development, purchase, and implementation; instructional resources and supplies; industry-based program certification; student assessment, credentialing, and placement; curriculum specific equipment purchases and leases; career-technical student organization fees and expenses; home and agency linkages; work-based learning experiences; professional development; and other costs directly associated with career-technical education programs including development of new programs.

(b) Not more than twenty-five per cent of the funds shall be used for personnel expenditures.

(4) A community school shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(4) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code in accordance with section 3317.25 of the Revised Code.

(5) The department may waive the requirement in division (C)(3) of this section for any community school that exclusively provides one or more career-technical workforce development programs in arts and communications that are not equipment-intensive, as determined by the department.

(6) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, a community school shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(5) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code only for services for English learners.

(D) A board of education sponsoring a community school may utilize local funds to make enhancement grants to the school or may agree, either as part of the contract or separately, to provide any specific services to the community school at no cost to the school.

(E) A community school may not levy taxes or issue bonds secured by tax revenues.

(F) No community school shall charge tuition for the enrollment of any student who is a resident of this state. A community school may charge tuition for the enrollment of any student who is not a resident of this state.

(G)(1)(a) A community school may borrow money to pay any necessary and actual expenses of the school in anticipation of the receipt of any portion of the payments to be received by the school pursuant to section 3317.022 of the Revised Code. The school may issue notes to evidence such borrowing. The proceeds of the notes shall be used only for the purposes for which the anticipated receipts may be lawfully expended by the school.

(b) A school may also borrow money for a term not to exceed fifteen

years for the purpose of acquiring facilities.

(2) Except for any amount guaranteed under section 3318.50 of the Revised Code, the state is not liable for debt incurred by the governing authority of a community school.

(H) The department of education shall adjust the amounts paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to reflect any enrollment of students in community schools for less than the equivalent of a full school year. The state board of education within ninety days after April 8, 2003, shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code rules governing the payments to community schools under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code including initial payments in a school year and adjustments and reductions made in subsequent periodic payments to community schools as provided under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code. For purposes of this division:

(1) A student shall be considered enrolled in the community school for any portion of the school year the student is participating at a college under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code.

(2) A student shall be considered to be enrolled in a community school for the period of time beginning on the later of the date on which the school both has received documentation of the student's enrollment from a parent and the student has commenced participation in learning opportunities as defined in the contract with the sponsor, or thirty days prior to the date on which the student is entered into the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. For purposes of applying this division and divisions (H)(3) and (4) of this section to a community school student, "learning opportunities" shall be defined in the contract, which shall describe both classroom-based and non-classroom-based learning opportunities and shall be in compliance with criteria and documentation requirements for student participation which shall be established by the department. Any student's instruction time in non-classroom-based learning opportunities shall be certified by an employee of the community school. A student's enrollment shall be considered to cease on the date on which any of the following occur:

(a) The community school receives documentation from a parent terminating enrollment of the student.

(b) The community school is provided documentation of a student's enrollment in another public or private school.

(c) The community school ceases to offer learning opportunities to the student pursuant to the terms of the contract with the sponsor or the operation of any provision of this chapter.

Except as otherwise specified in this paragraph, beginning in the 2011-2012 school year, any student who completed the prior school year in an internet- or computer-based community school shall be considered to be enrolled in the same school in the subsequent school year until the student's enrollment has ceased as specified in division (H)(2) of this section. The department shall continue paying amounts for the student under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code without interruption at the start of the subsequent school year. However, if the student without a legitimate excuse fails to participate in the first seventy-two consecutive hours of learning opportunities offered to the student in that subsequent school year, the student shall be considered not to have re-enrolled in the school for that school year and the department shall recalculate the payments to the school for that school year to account for the fact that the student is not enrolled.

(3) The department shall determine each community school student's percentage of full-time equivalency based on the percentage of learning opportunities offered by the community school to that student, reported either as number of hours or number of days, is of the total learning opportunities offered by the community school to a student who attends for the school's entire school year. However, no internet- or computer-based community school shall be credited for any time a student spends participating in learning opportunities beyond ten hours within any period of twenty-four consecutive hours. Whether it reports hours or days of learning opportunities, each community school shall offer not less than nine hundred twenty hours of learning opportunities during the school year.

(4) With respect to the calculation of full-time equivalency under division (H)(3) of this section, the department shall waive the number of hours or days of learning opportunities not offered to a student because the community school was closed during the school year due to disease epidemic, hazardous weather conditions, law enforcement emergencies, inoperability of school buses or other equipment necessary to the school's operation, damage to a school building, or other temporary circumstances due to utility failure rendering the school building unfit for school use, so long as the school was actually open for instruction with students in attendance during that school year for not less than the minimum number of hours required by this chapter. The department shall treat the school as if it were open for instruction with students in attendance during the hours or days waived under this division.

(I) The department of education shall reduce the amounts paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to reflect payments made to colleges under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code.

(J)(1) No student shall be considered enrolled in any internet- or computer-based community school or, if applicable to the student, in any community school that is required to provide the student with a computer pursuant to division (C) of section 3314.22 of the Revised Code, unless both of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) The student possesses or has been provided with all required hardware and software materials and all such materials are operational so that the student is capable of fully participating in the learning opportunities specified in the contract between the school and the school's sponsor as required by division (A)(23) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) The school is in compliance with division (A) of section 3314.22 of the Revised Code, relative to such student.

(2) In accordance with policies adopted by the superintendent of public instruction, in consultation with the auditor of state, the department shall reduce the amounts otherwise payable under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to any community school that includes in its program the provision of computer hardware and software materials to any student, if such hardware and software materials have not been delivered, installed, and activated for each such student in a timely manner or other educational materials or services have not been provided according to the contract between the individual community school and its sponsor.

The superintendent of public instruction and the auditor of state shall jointly establish a method for auditing any community school to which this division pertains to ensure compliance with this section.

The superintendent, auditor of state, and the governor shall jointly make recommendations to the general assembly for legislative changes that may be required to assure fiscal and academic accountability for such schools.

(K)(1) If the department determines that a review of a community school's enrollment is necessary, such review shall be completed and written notice of the findings shall be provided to the governing authority of the community school and its sponsor within ninety days of the end of the community school's fiscal year, unless extended for a period not to exceed thirty additional days for one of the following reasons:

(a) The department and the community school mutually agree to the extension.

(b) Delays in data submission caused by either a community school or its sponsor.

(2) If the review results in a finding that additional funding is owed to the school, such payment shall be made within thirty days of the written notice. If the review results in a finding that the community school owes



moneys to the state, the following procedure shall apply:

(a) Within ten business days of the receipt of the notice of findings, the community school may appeal the department's determination to the state board of education or its designee.

(b) The board or its designee shall conduct an informal hearing on the matter within thirty days of receipt of such an appeal and shall issue a decision within fifteen days of the conclusion of the hearing.

(c) If the board has enlisted a designee to conduct the hearing, the designee shall certify its decision to the board. The board may accept the decision of the designee or may reject the decision of the designee and issue its own decision on the matter.

(d) Any decision made by the board under this division is final.

(3) If it is decided that the community school owes moneys to the state, the department shall deduct such amount from the school's future payments in accordance with guidelines issued by the superintendent of public instruction.

(L) The department shall not pay to a community school under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code any amount for any of the following:

(1) Any student who has graduated from the twelfth grade of a public or nonpublic high school;

(2) Any student who is not a resident of the state;

(3) Any student who was enrolled in the community school during the previous school year when assessments were administered under section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code but did not take one or more of the assessments required by that section and was not excused pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of that section, unless the superintendent of public instruction grants the student a waiver from the requirement to take the assessment and a parent is not paying tuition for the student pursuant to section 3314.26 of the Revised Code. The superintendent may grant a waiver only for good cause in accordance with rules adopted by the state board of education.

(4) Any student who has attained the age of twenty-two years, except for veterans of the armed services whose attendance was interrupted before completing the recognized twelve-year course of the public schools by reason of induction or enlistment in the armed forces and who apply for enrollment in a community school not later than four years after termination of war or their honorable discharge. If, however, any such veteran elects to enroll in special courses organized for veterans for whom tuition is paid under federal law, or otherwise, the department shall not pay to a community school under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code any amount

for that veteran.

Sec. 3323.022. The rules of the state board of education adopted in consultation with the department of children and youth for staffing ratios for programs with preschool children with disabilities shall require the following:

(A) A full-time staff member shall be provided when there are eight full-day or sixteen half-day preschool children eligible for special education enrolled in a center-based preschool special education program.

(B) Staff ratios of one teacher for every eight children shall be maintained at all times for a program with a center-based teacher, and a second adult shall be present when there are nine or more children, including nondisabled children enrolled in a class session.

(C) Unless otherwise specified in the individualized education program, a minimum of ten hours of services per week shall be provided for each child served by a center-based teacher.

Sec. 3323.20. ~~On July 1, 2006, and~~ Annually on ~~each~~ the first day of July ~~thereafter~~, the department of education, in consultation with the department of children and youth, shall electronically report to the general assembly the number of preschool children with disabilities who received services for which the department of education made a payment to any provider during the previous fiscal year, disaggregated according to each area of developmental deficiency identified by the department of education for the evaluation of such children.

Sec. 3323.32. (A) The department of education shall contract with an entity to administer programs and coordinate services for infants, preschool and school-age children, and adults with autism and low incidence disabilities. The entity shall be selected by the superintendent of public instruction in consultation with the director of children and youth and the advisory board established under section 3323.33 of the Revised Code.

The contract with the entity selected shall include, but not be limited to, the following provisions:

(1) A description of the programs to be administered and services to be provided or coordinated by the entity, which shall include at least the duties prescribed by sections 3323.34 and 3323.35 of the Revised Code;

(2) A description of the expected outcomes from the programs administered and services provided or coordinated by the entity;

(3) A stipulation that the entity's performance is subject to evaluation by the department and renewal of the entity's contract is subject to the department's satisfaction with the entity's performance;

(4) A description of the measures and milestones the department will

use to determine whether the performance of the entity is satisfactory;

(5) Any other provision the department determines is necessary to ensure the quality of services to individuals with autism and low incidence disabilities.

(B) In selecting the entity under division (A) of this section, the superintendent, the director of children and youth, and the advisory board shall give primary consideration to the Ohio Center for Autism and Low Incidence, established under section 3323.31 of the Revised Code, as long as the principal goals and mission of the Center, as determined by the superintendent, the director, and the advisory board, are consistent with the requirements of divisions (A)(1) to (5) of this section.

Sec. 3325.06. (A) The state board of education, in consultation with the department of children and youth, shall institute and establish a program of education by the department of education to train parents of deaf or hard of hearing children of preschool age. The object and purpose of the educational program shall be to aid and assist the parents of deaf or hard of hearing children of preschool age in affording to the children the means of optimum communicational facilities.

(B) The state board of education, in consultation with the department of children and youth, shall institute and establish a program of education to train and assist parents of children of preschool age whose disabilities are visual impairments. The object and purpose of the educational program shall be to enable the parents of children of preschool age whose disabilities are visual impairments to provide their children with learning experiences that develop early literacy, communication, mobility, and daily living skills so the children can function independently in their living environments.

Sec. 3325.07. The state board of education, in consultation with the department of children and youth, in carrying out this section and division (A) of section 3325.06 of the Revised Code shall, insofar as practicable, plan, present, and carry into effect an educational program by means of any of the following methods of instruction:

(A) Classes for parents of deaf or hard of hearing children of preschool age;

(B) A nursery school where parent and child would enter the nursery school as a unit;

(C) Correspondence course;

(D) Personal consultations and interviews;

(E) Day-care or child development courses;

(F) Summer enrichment courses;

(G) By such other means or methods as the superintendent of the state

school for the deaf deems advisable that would permit a deaf or hard of hearing child of preschool age to construct a pattern of communication at an early age.

The superintendent may allow children who are not deaf or hard of hearing to participate in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section as a means to assist deaf or hard of hearing children to construct a pattern of communication. The superintendent shall establish policies and procedures regarding the participation of children who are not deaf or hard of hearing.

The superintendent may establish reasonable fees for participation in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section to defray the costs of carrying them out. The superintendent shall determine the manner by which any such fees shall be collected. All fees shall be deposited in the even start fees and gifts fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The money in the fund shall be used to implement this section.

Sec. 3701.507. (A) To assist in implementing sections 3701.503 to 3701.509 of the Revised Code, the medically handicapped children's medical advisory council created in section 3701.025 of the Revised Code shall appoint a permanent infant hearing screening subcommittee. The subcommittee shall consist of the following members:

- (1) One otolaryngologist;
- (2) One neonatologist;
- (3) One pediatrician;
- (4) One neurologist;
- (5) One hospital administrator;
- (6) Two or more audiologists who are experienced in infant hearing screening and evaluation;
- (7) One speech-language pathologist licensed under section 4753.07 of the Revised Code;
- (8) Two persons who are each a parent of a hearing-impaired child;
- (9) One geneticist;
- (10) One epidemiologist;
- (11) One adult who is deaf or hearing impaired;
- (12) One representative from an organization for persons who are deaf or hearing impaired;
- (13) One family advocate;
- (14) One nurse from a well-baby neonatal nursery;
- (15) One nurse from a special care neonatal nursery;
- (16) One teacher of persons who are deaf who works with infants and

toddlers;

(17) One representative of the health insurance industry;

(18) One representative of the children with medical handicaps program;

(19) One representative of the department of education;

(20) One representative of the department of medicaid;

(21) One representative of the department of children and youth;

(22) Any other person the advisory council appoints.

(B) The infant hearing subcommittee shall:

(1) Consult with the director of health regarding the administration of sections 3701.503 to 3701.509 of the Revised Code;

(2) Advise and make recommendations regarding proposed rules prior to their adoption by the director under section 3701.508 of the Revised Code;

(3) Consult with the director of health and advise and make recommendations regarding program development and implementation under sections 3701.503 to 3701.509 of the Revised Code, including all of the following:

(a) Establishment under section 3701.504 of the Revised Code of the statewide hearing screening, tracking, and early intervention program to identify newborn and infant hearing impairment;

(b) Identification of locations where hearing evaluations may be conducted;

(c) Recommendations for methods and techniques of hearing screening and hearing evaluation;

(d) Referral, data recording and compilation, and procedures to encourage follow-up hearing care;

(e) Maintenance of a register of newborns and infants who do not pass the hearing screening;

(f) Preparation of the information required by section 3701.506 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3701.78. (A) There is hereby created the commission on minority health, consisting of ~~twenty-one~~ twenty-two members. The governor shall appoint to the commission nine members from among health researchers, health planners, and health professionals. The governor also shall appoint two members who are representatives of the lupus awareness and education program. The speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint to the commission two members of the house of representatives, not more than one of whom is a member of the same political party, and the president of the senate shall appoint to the commission two members of the senate, not more

than one of whom is a member of the same political party. The following shall be members of the commission: the directors of health, mental health and addiction services, developmental disabilities, children and youth, and job and family services, or their designees; the medicaid director, or the director's designee; and the superintendent of public instruction, or the superintendent's designee.

The commission shall elect a chairperson from among its members.

Of the members appointed by the governor, five shall be appointed to initial terms of one year, and four shall be appointed to initial terms of two years. Thereafter, all members appointed by the governor shall be appointed to terms of two years. All members of the commission appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives or the president of the senate shall be nonvoting members of the commission and be appointed within thirty days after the commencement of the first regular session of each general assembly, and shall serve until the expiration of the session of the general assembly during which they were appointed.

Members of the commission shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for the actual and necessary expenses they incur in the performance of their official duties.

(B) The commission shall promote health and the prevention of disease among members of minority groups. Each year the commission shall distribute grants from available funds to community-based health groups to be used to promote health and the prevention of disease among members of minority groups. As used in this division, "minority group" means any of the following economically disadvantaged groups: Blacks, American Indians, Hispanics, and Orientals. The commission shall adopt and maintain rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to provide for the distribution of these grants. No group shall qualify to receive a grant from the commission unless it receives at least twenty per cent of its funds from sources other than grants distributed under this section.

(C) The commission may appoint such employees as it considers necessary to carry out its duties under this section. The department of health shall provide office space for the commission.

(D) The commission shall meet at the call of its chairperson to conduct its official business. A majority of the voting members of the commission constitute a quorum. The votes of at least eight voting members of the commission are necessary for the commission to take any official action or to approve the distribution of grants under this section.

Sec. 3701.80. The department of health shall cooperate with the director of job children and ~~family services~~ youth when the director promulgates

rules pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code governing the health and sanitary practices of meal preparation and service for type A family day-care homes, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, recommend procedures for inspecting type A family day-care homes to determine whether they are in compliance with those rules, and provide training and technical assistance to the director on the procedures for determining compliance with those rules.

Sec. 3705.32. (A) Except as provided in this section, records received and information assembled by the birth defects information system pursuant to section 3705.30 of the Revised Code are confidential medical records.

(B)(1) The director of health may use information assembled by the system to notify parents, guardians, and custodians of children with congenital anomalies or abnormal conditions of medical care and other services available for the child and family.

(2) The director may disclose information assembled by the system with the written consent of the parent or legal guardian of the child who is the subject of the information.

(C)(1) Access to information assembled by the system shall be limited to the following persons and government entities:

- (a) The director of health;
- (b) Authorized employees of the department of health;
- (c) The director of children and youth;

(d) Qualified persons or government entities that are engaged in demographic, epidemiological, or similar studies related to health and health care provision.

(2) The director shall give a person or government entity described in division ~~(C)(1)(e)~~(C)(1)(d) of this section access to the system only if the person or a representative of the person or government entity signs an agreement to maintain the system's confidentiality.

(3) The director shall maintain a record of all persons and government entities given access to the information in the system. The record shall include all of the following information:

- (a) The name of the person who authorized access to the system;
- (b) The name, title, and organizational affiliation of the person or government entity given access to the system;
- (c) The dates the person or government entity was given access to the system;
- (d) The specific purpose for which the person or government entity intends to use the information.

(4) The record maintained pursuant to division (C)(3) of this section is a

public record, as defined in section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(5) A person who violates an agreement described in division (C)(2) of this section may be denied further access to confidential information maintained by the director.

(D) The director may disclose information assembled by the system in summary, statistical, or other form that does not identify particular individuals or individual sources of information.

Sec. 3705.36. Three years after the date a birth defects information system is implemented pursuant to section 3705.30 of the Revised Code, and annually thereafter, the department of health shall prepare a report regarding the birth defects information system. The department shall file the report with the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, the departments of developmental disabilities, education, children and youth, and job and family services, the commission on minority health, and the news media.

Sec. 3705.40. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Board of health" means a board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Geocoding" means a geographic information system (GIS) operation for converting street addresses into spatial data that can be displayed as features on a map, usually by referencing address information from a street segment data layer.

(B) The state registrar shall ensure that the department of children and youth and each board of health ~~has~~ have access to preliminary birth and death data maintained by the department of health, as well as access to any electronic system of vital records the state registrar or department of health maintains, including the Ohio public health information warehouse. To the extent possible, the preliminary data shall be provided in a format that permits geocoding. If the state registrar requires the department of children and youth or a board to enter into a data use agreement before accessing such data or systems, the state registrar shall provide the department and each board with an application for this purpose and, if requested, assist with the application's completion.

(C) The state registrar shall provide the users of the preliminary data and electronic systems described in division (B) of this section with a data analysis tool kit that assists the users with using the data in a manner that promotes consistency and accuracy among users. The tool kit shall include a data dictionary and sample data analyses.

Sec. 3737.22. (A) The fire marshal shall do all of the following:



(1) Adopt the state fire code under sections 3737.82 to 3737.86 of the Revised Code;

(2) Enforce the state fire code;

(3) Appoint assistant fire marshals who are authorized to enforce the state fire code;

(4) Conduct investigations into the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires and explosions, and assist in the prosecution of persons believed to be guilty of arson or a similar crime;

(5) Compile statistics concerning loss due to fire and explosion as the fire marshal considers necessary, and consider the compatibility of the fire marshal's system of compilation with the systems of other state and federal agencies and fire marshals of other states;

(6) Engage in research on the cause and prevention of losses due to fire and explosion;

(7) Engage in public education and informational activities which will inform the public of fire safety information;

(8) Operate a fire training academy and forensic laboratory;

(9) Conduct other fire safety and fire fighting training activities for the public and groups as will further the cause of fire safety;

(10) Conduct licensing examinations, and issue permits, licenses, and certificates, as authorized by the Revised Code;

(11) Conduct tests of fire protection systems and devices, and fire fighting equipment to determine compliance with the state fire code, unless a building is insured against the hazard of fire, in which case such tests may be performed by the company insuring the building;

(12) Establish and collect fees for conducting licensing examinations and for issuing permits, licenses, and certificates;

(13) Make available for the prosecuting attorney and an assistant prosecuting attorney from each county of this state, in accordance with section 3737.331 of the Revised Code, a seminar program, attendance at which is optional, that is designed to provide current information, data, training, and techniques relative to the prosecution of arson cases;

(14) Administer and enforce Chapter 3743. of the Revised Code;

(15) Develop a uniform standard for the reporting of information required to be filed under division (E)(4) of section 2921.22 of the Revised Code, and accept the reports of the information when they are filed.

(B) The fire marshal shall appoint a chief deputy fire marshal, and shall employ professional and clerical assistants as the fire marshal considers necessary. The chief deputy shall be a competent former or current member of a fire agency and possess five years of recent, progressively more

responsible experience in fire inspection, fire code enforcement, and fire code management. The chief deputy, with the approval of the director of commerce, shall temporarily assume the duties of the fire marshal when the fire marshal is absent or temporarily unable to carry out the duties of the office. When there is a vacancy in the office of fire marshal, the chief deputy, with the approval of the director of commerce, shall temporarily assume the duties of the fire marshal until a new fire marshal is appointed under section 3737.21 of the Revised Code.

All employees, other than the fire marshal; the chief deputy fire marshal; the superintendent of the Ohio fire academy; the grants administrator; the fiscal officer; the executive secretary to the fire marshal; legal counsel; the pyrotechnics administrator, the chief of the forensic laboratory; the person appointed by the fire marshal to serve as administrator over functions concerning testing, license examinations, and the issuance of permits and certificates; and the chiefs of the bureaus of fire prevention, of fire and explosion investigation, of code enforcement, and of underground storage tanks shall be in the classified civil service. The fire marshal shall authorize the chief deputy and other employees under the fire marshal's supervision to exercise powers granted to the fire marshal by law as may be necessary to carry out the duties of the fire marshal's office.

(C) The fire marshal shall create, in and as a part of the office of fire marshal, a fire and explosion investigation bureau consisting of a chief of the bureau and additional assistant fire marshals as the fire marshal determines necessary for the efficient administration of the bureau. The chief shall be experienced in the investigation of the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires, and in administration, including the supervision of subordinates. The chief, among other duties delegated to the chief by the fire marshal, shall be responsible, under the direction of the fire marshal, for the investigation of the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires and explosions in the state, and for assistance in the prosecution of persons believed to be guilty of arson or a similar crime.

(D)(1) The fire marshal shall create, as part of the office of fire marshal, a bureau of code enforcement consisting of a chief of the bureau and additional assistant fire marshals as the fire marshal determines necessary for the efficient administration of the bureau. The chief shall be qualified, by education or experience, in fire inspection, fire code development, fire code enforcement, or any other similar field determined by the fire marshal, and in administration, including the supervision of subordinates. The chief is responsible, under the direction of the fire marshal, for fire inspection, fire code development, fire code enforcement, and any other duties delegated to

the chief by the fire marshal.

(2) The fire marshal, the chief deputy fire marshal, the chief of the bureau of code enforcement, or any assistant fire marshal under the direction of the fire marshal, the chief deputy fire marshal, or the chief of the bureau of code enforcement may cause to be conducted the inspection of all buildings, structures, and other places, the condition of which may be dangerous from a fire safety standpoint to life or property, or to property adjacent to the buildings, structures, or other places.

(E) The fire marshal shall create, as a part of the office of fire marshal, a bureau of fire prevention consisting of a chief of the bureau and additional assistant fire marshals as the fire marshal determines necessary for the efficient administration of the bureau. The chief shall be qualified, by education or experience, to promote programs for rural and urban fire prevention and protection. The chief, among other duties delegated to the chief by the fire marshal, is responsible, under the direction of the fire marshal, for the promotion of rural and urban fire prevention and protection through public information and education programs.

(F) The fire marshal shall cooperate with the director of ~~job~~ children and family services youth when the director adopts rules under section 5104.052 of the Revised Code regarding fire prevention and fire safety in licensed type B family day-care homes, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, recommend procedures for inspecting type B homes to determine whether they are in compliance with those rules, and provide training and technical assistance to the director of children and youth and county directors of job and family services on the procedures for determining compliance with those rules.

(G) The fire marshal, upon request of a provider of child care in a type B home that is not licensed by the director of ~~job~~ children and family services youth, as a precondition of approval by the state board of education under section 3313.813 of the Revised Code for receipt of United States department of agriculture child and adult care food program funds established under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, shall inspect the type B home to determine compliance with rules adopted under section 5104.052 of the Revised Code regarding fire prevention and fire safety in licensed type B homes. In municipal corporations and in townships where there is a certified fire safety inspector, the inspections shall be made by that inspector under the supervision of the fire marshal, according to rules adopted under section 5104.052 of the Revised Code. In townships outside municipal corporations where there is no certified fire safety inspector, inspections shall be made by

the fire marshal.

Sec. 3742.32. (A) The director of health shall appoint an advisory council to assist in the ongoing development and implementation of the child lead poisoning prevention program created under section 3742.31 of the Revised Code. The advisory council shall consist of the following members:

- (1) A representative of the department of medicaid;
- (2) A representative of the bureau of child care in the department of job and family services;
- (3) A representative of the department of environmental protection;
- (4) A representative of the department of education;
- (5) A representative of the department of development services agency;
- (6) A representative of the department of children and youth;
- (7) A representative of the Ohio apartment owner's association;
- ~~(7)~~(8) A representative of the Ohio healthy homes network;
- ~~(8)~~(9) A representative of the Ohio environmental health association;
- ~~(9)~~(10) An Ohio representative of the American coatings association;
- ~~(10)~~(11) A representative from Ohio realtors;
- ~~(11)~~(12) A representative of the Ohio housing finance agency;
- ~~(12)~~(13) A physician knowledgeable in the field of lead poisoning prevention;
- ~~(13)~~(14) A representative of the public.

(B) The advisory council shall do both of the following:

- (1) Provide the director with advice regarding the policies the child lead poisoning prevention program should emphasize, preferred methods of financing the program, and any other matter relevant to the program's operation;
- (2) Submit a report of the state's activities to the governor, president of the senate, and speaker of the house of representatives on or before the first day of March each year.

(C) The advisory council is not subject to sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3781.06. (A)(1) Any building that may be used as a place of resort, assembly, education, entertainment, lodging, dwelling, trade, manufacture, repair, storage, traffic, or occupancy by the public, any residential building, and all other buildings or parts and appurtenances of those buildings erected within this state, shall be so constructed, erected, equipped, and maintained that they shall be safe and sanitary for their intended use and occupancy.

(2) Nothing in sections 3781.06 to 3781.18, 3781.40, and 3791.04 of the Revised Code shall be construed to limit the power of the division of

industrial compliance of the department of commerce to adopt rules of uniform application governing manufactured home parks pursuant to section 4781.26 of the Revised Code.

(B) Sections 3781.06 to 3781.18, 3781.40, and 3791.04 of the Revised Code do not apply to any of the following:

(1) Buildings or structures that are incident to the use for agricultural purposes of the land on which the buildings or structures are located, provided those buildings or structures are not used in the business of retail trade. For purposes of this division, a building or structure is not considered used in the business of retail trade if fifty per cent or more of the gross income received from sales of products in the building or structure by the owner or operator is from sales of products produced or raised in a normal crop year on farms owned or operated by the seller.

(2) Existing single-family, two-family, and three-family detached dwelling houses for which applications have been submitted to the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth pursuant to section 5104.03 of the Revised Code for the purposes of operating type A family day-care homes as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code;

(3) A mobile computing unit. As used in this division, "mobile computing unit" means an assembly that meets all of the following criteria:

(a) Its purpose is to house and operate computers as defined in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code.

(b) Its exterior is integral to the protection or cooling, or both, of the computers housed within it.

(c) It is not attached to a permanent foundation.

(d) It is not accessible to the public.

(e) It is not designed for regular occupancy, but rather limited access for service and maintenance.

(f) It can be moved or transported as a single integrated unit.

(C) As used in sections 3781.06 to 3781.18 and 3791.04 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Agricultural purposes" include agriculture, farming, dairying, pasturage, apiculture, algaculture meaning the farming of algae, horticulture, floriculture, viticulture, ornamental horticulture, olericulture, pomiculture, and animal and poultry husbandry.

(2) "Building" means any structure consisting of foundations, walls, columns, girders, beams, floors, and roof, or a combination of any number of these parts, with or without other parts or appurtenances.

(3) "Industrialized unit" means a building unit or assembly of closed construction fabricated in an off-site facility, that is substantially

self-sufficient as a unit or as part of a greater structure, and that requires transportation to the site of intended use. "Industrialized unit" includes units installed on the site as independent units, as part of a group of units, or incorporated with standard construction methods to form a completed structural entity. "Industrialized unit" does not include a manufactured home as defined by division (C)(4) of this section or a mobile home as defined by division (O) of section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Manufactured home" means a building unit or assembly of closed construction that is fabricated in an off-site facility and constructed in conformance with the federal construction and safety standards established by the secretary of housing and urban development pursuant to the "Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 700, 42 U.S.C.A. 5401, 5403, and that has a permanent label or tag affixed to it, as specified in 42 U.S.C.A. 5415, certifying compliance with all applicable federal construction and safety standards.

(5) "Permanent foundation" means permanent masonry, concrete, or a footing or foundation approved by the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce pursuant to Chapter 4781. of the Revised Code, to which a manufactured or mobile home may be affixed.

(6) "Permanently sited manufactured home" means a manufactured home that meets all of the following criteria:

(a) The structure is affixed to a permanent foundation and is connected to appropriate facilities;

(b) The structure, excluding any addition, has a width of at least twenty-two feet at one point, a length of at least twenty-two feet at one point, and a total living area, excluding garages, porches, or attachments, of at least nine hundred square feet;

(c) The structure has a minimum 3:12 residential roof pitch, conventional residential siding, and a six-inch minimum eave overhang, including appropriate guttering;

(d) The structure was manufactured after January 1, 1995;

(e) The structure is not located in a manufactured home park as defined by section 4781.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Safe," with respect to a building, means it is free from danger or hazard to the life, safety, health, or welfare of persons occupying or frequenting it, or of the public and from danger of settlement, movement, disintegration, or collapse, whether such danger arises from the methods or materials of its construction or from equipment installed therein, for the purpose of lighting, heating, the transmission or utilization of electric current, or from its location or otherwise.

(8) "Sanitary," with respect to a building, means it is free from danger or hazard to the health of persons occupying or frequenting it or to that of the public, if such danger arises from the method or materials of its construction or from any equipment installed therein, for the purpose of lighting, heating, ventilating, or plumbing.

(9) "Residential building" means a one-family, two-family, or three-family dwelling house, and any accessory structure incidental to that dwelling house. "Residential building" includes a one-family, two-family, or three-family dwelling house that is used as a model to promote the sale of a similar dwelling house. "Residential building" does not include an industrialized unit as defined by division (C)(3) of this section, a manufactured home as defined by division (C)(4) of this section, or a mobile home as defined by division (O) of section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Nonresidential building" means any building that is not a residential building or a manufactured or mobile home.

(11) "Accessory structure" means a structure that is attached to a residential building and serves the principal use of the residential building. "Accessory structure" includes, but is not limited to, a garage, porch, or screened-in patio.

Sec. 3781.10. (A)(1) The board of building standards shall formulate and adopt rules governing the erection, construction, repair, alteration, and maintenance of all buildings or classes of buildings specified in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code, including land area incidental to those buildings, the construction of industrialized units, the installation of equipment, and the standards or requirements for materials used in connection with those buildings. The board shall incorporate those rules into separate residential and nonresidential building codes. The standards shall relate to the conservation of energy and the safety and sanitation of those buildings.

(2) The rules governing nonresidential buildings are the lawful minimum requirements specified for those buildings and industrialized units, except that no rule other than as provided in division (C) of section 3781.108 of the Revised Code that specifies a higher requirement than is imposed by any section of the Revised Code is enforceable. The rules governing residential buildings are uniform requirements for residential buildings in any area with a building department certified to enforce the state residential building code. In no case shall any local code or regulation differ from the state residential building code unless that code or regulation addresses subject matter not addressed by the state residential building code or is adopted pursuant to section 3781.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) The rules adopted pursuant to this section are complete, lawful alternatives to any requirements specified for buildings or industrialized units in any section of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in division (I) of this section, the board shall, on its own motion or on application made under sections 3781.12 and 3781.13 of the Revised Code, formulate, propose, adopt, modify, amend, or repeal the rules to the extent necessary or desirable to effectuate the purposes of sections 3781.06 to 3781.18 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board shall report to the general assembly proposals for amendments to existing statutes relating to the purposes declared in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code that public health and safety and the development of the arts require and shall recommend any additional legislation to assist in carrying out fully, in statutory form, the purposes declared in that section. The board shall prepare and submit to the general assembly a summary report of the number, nature, and disposition of the petitions filed under sections 3781.13 and 3781.14 of the Revised Code.

(C) On its own motion or on application made under sections 3781.12 and 3781.13 of the Revised Code, and after thorough testing and evaluation, the board shall determine by rule that any particular fixture, device, material, process of manufacture, manufactured unit or component, method of manufacture, system, or method of construction complies with performance standards adopted pursuant to section 3781.11 of the Revised Code. The board shall make its determination with regard to adaptability for safe and sanitary erection, use, or construction, to that described in any section of the Revised Code, wherever the use of a fixture, device, material, method of manufacture, system, or method of construction described in that section of the Revised Code is permitted by law. The board shall amend or annul any rule or issue an authorization for the use of a new material or manufactured unit on any like application. No department, officer, board, or commission of the state other than the board of building standards or the board of building appeals shall permit the use of any fixture, device, material, method of manufacture, newly designed product, system, or method of construction at variance with what is described in any rule the board of building standards adopts or issues or that is authorized by any section of the Revised Code. Nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring approval, by rule, of plans for an industrialized unit that conforms with the rules the board of building standards adopts pursuant to section 3781.11 of the Revised Code.

(D) The board shall recommend rules, codes, and standards to help carry out the purposes of section 3781.06 of the Revised Code and to help secure



uniformity of state administrative rulings and local legislation and administrative action to the bureau of workers' compensation, the director of commerce, any other department, officer, board, or commission of the state, and to legislative authorities and building departments of counties, townships, and municipal corporations, and shall recommend that they audit those recommended rules, codes, and standards by any appropriate action that they are allowed pursuant to law or the constitution.

(E)(1) The board shall certify municipal, township, and county building departments, the personnel of those building departments, persons described in division (E)(7) of this section, and employees of individuals, firms, the state, or corporations described in division (E)(7) of this section to exercise enforcement authority, to accept and approve plans and specifications, and to make inspections, pursuant to sections 3781.03, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code.

(2) The board shall certify departments, personnel, and persons to enforce the state residential building code, to enforce the nonresidential building code, or to enforce both the residential and the nonresidential building codes. Any department, personnel, or person may enforce only the type of building code for which certified.

(3) The board shall not require a building department, its personnel, or any persons that it employs to be certified for residential building code enforcement if that building department does not enforce the state residential building code. The board shall specify, in rules adopted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the requirements for certification for residential and nonresidential building code enforcement, which shall be consistent with this division. The requirements for residential and nonresidential certification may differ. Except as otherwise provided in this division, the requirements shall include, but are not limited to, the satisfactory completion of an initial examination and, to remain certified, the completion of a specified number of hours of continuing building code education within each three-year period following the date of certification which shall be not less than thirty hours. The rules shall provide that continuing education credits and certification issued by the council of American building officials, national model code organizations, and agencies or entities the board recognizes are acceptable for purposes of this division. The rules shall specify requirements that are consistent with the provisions of section 5903.12 of the Revised Code relating to active duty military service and are compatible, to the extent possible, with requirements the council of American building officials and national model code organizations establish.

(4) The board shall establish and collect a certification and renewal fee for building department personnel, and persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations as described in this section, who are certified pursuant to this division.

(5) Any individual certified pursuant to this division shall complete the number of hours of continuing building code education that the board requires or, for failure to do so, forfeit certification.

(6) This division does not require or authorize the board to certify personnel of municipal, township, and county building departments, and persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations as described in this section, whose responsibilities do not include the exercise of enforcement authority, the approval of plans and specifications, or making inspections under the state residential and nonresidential building codes.

(7) Enforcement authority for approval of plans and specifications and enforcement authority for inspections may be exercised, and plans and specifications may be approved and inspections may be made on behalf of a municipal corporation, township, or county, by any of the following who the board of building standards certifies:

(a) Officers or employees of the municipal corporation, township, or county;

(b) Persons, or employees of persons, firms, or corporations, pursuant to a contract to furnish architectural, engineering, or other services to the municipal corporation, township, or county;

(c) Officers or employees of, and persons under contract with, a municipal corporation, township, county, health district, or other political subdivision, pursuant to a contract to furnish architectural, engineering, or other services;

(d) Officers or employees of the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce pursuant to a contract authorized by division (B) of section 121.083 of the Revised Code.

(8) Municipal, township, and county building departments have jurisdiction within the meaning of sections 3781.03, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code, only with respect to the types of buildings and subject matters for which they are certified under this section.

(9) A certified municipal, township, or county building department may exercise enforcement authority, accept and approve plans and specifications, and make inspections pursuant to sections 3781.03, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code for a park district created pursuant to Chapter 1545. of the Revised Code upon the approval, by resolution, of the board of park commissioners of the park district requesting the department to exercise that

authority and conduct those activities, as applicable.

(10) Certification shall be granted upon application by the municipal corporation, the board of township trustees, or the board of county commissioners and approval of that application by the board of building standards. The application shall set forth:

(a) Whether the certification is requested for residential or nonresidential buildings, or both;

(b) The number and qualifications of the staff composing the building department;

(c) The names, addresses, and qualifications of persons, firms, or corporations contracting to furnish work or services pursuant to division (E)(7)(b) of this section;

(d) The names of any other municipal corporation, township, county, health district, or political subdivision under contract to furnish work or services pursuant to division (E)(7) of this section;

(e) The proposed budget for the operation of the building department.

(11) The board of building standards shall adopt rules governing all of the following:

(a) The certification of building department personnel and persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations exercising authority pursuant to division (E)(7) of this section. The rules shall disqualify any employee of the department or person who contracts for services with the department from performing services for the department when that employee or person would have to pass upon, inspect, or otherwise exercise authority over any labor, material, or equipment the employee or person furnishes for the construction, alteration, or maintenance of a building or the preparation of working drawings or specifications for work within the jurisdictional area of the department. The department shall provide other similarly qualified personnel to enforce the residential and nonresidential building codes as they pertain to that work.

(b) The minimum services to be provided by a certified building department.

(12) The board of building standards may revoke or suspend certification to enforce the residential and nonresidential building codes, on petition to the board by any person affected by that enforcement or approval of plans, or by the board on its own motion. Hearings shall be held and appeals permitted on any proceedings for certification or revocation or suspension of certification in the same manner as provided in section 3781.101 of the Revised Code for other proceedings of the board of building standards.

(13) Upon certification, and until that authority is revoked, any county or township building department shall enforce the residential and nonresidential building codes for which it is certified without regard to limitation upon the authority of boards of county commissioners under Chapter 307. of the Revised Code or boards of township trustees under Chapter 505. of the Revised Code.

(14) The board shall certify a person to exercise enforcement authority, to accept and approve plans and specifications, or to make inspections in this state in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either of the following applies:

(a) The person holds a license or certificate in another state.

(b) The person has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter in the same profession, occupation, or occupational activity as the profession, occupation, or occupational activity for which the certificate is required in this state in a state that does not issue that license or certificate.

(F) In addition to hearings sections 3781.06 to 3781.18 and 3791.04 of the Revised Code require, the board of building standards shall make investigations and tests, and require from other state departments, officers, boards, and commissions information the board considers necessary or desirable to assist it in the discharge of any duty or the exercise of any power mentioned in this section or in sections 3781.06 to 3781.18, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code.

(G) The board shall adopt rules and establish reasonable fees for the review of all applications submitted where the applicant applies for authority to use a new material, assembly, or product of a manufacturing process. The fee shall bear some reasonable relationship to the cost of the review or testing of the materials, assembly, or products and for the notification of approval or disapproval as provided in section 3781.12 of the Revised Code.

(H) The residential construction advisory committee shall provide the board with a proposal for a state residential building code that the committee recommends pursuant to division (D)(1) of section 4740.14 of the Revised Code. Upon receiving a recommendation from the committee that is acceptable to the board, the board shall adopt rules establishing that code as the state residential building code.

(I)(1) The committee may provide the board with proposed rules to update or amend the state residential building code that the committee recommends pursuant to division (E) of section 4740.14 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the board receives a proposed rule to update or amend the state residential building code as provided in division (I)(1) of this section, the board either may accept or reject the proposed rule for incorporation into the residential building code. If the board does not act to either accept or reject the proposed rule within ninety days after receiving the proposed rule from the committee as described in division (I)(1) of this section, the proposed rule shall become part of the residential building code.

(J) The board shall cooperate with the director of ~~job~~ children and family services youth when the director promulgates rules pursuant to section 5104.05 of the Revised Code regarding safety and sanitation in type A family day-care homes.

(K) The board shall adopt rules to implement the requirements of section 3781.108 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3798.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Administrative safeguards," "physical safeguards," and "technical safeguards" have the same meanings as in 45 C.F.R. 164.304.

(B) "Covered entity," "disclosure," "health care provider," "health information," "individually identifiable health information," "protected health information," and "use" have the same meanings as in 45 C.F.R. 160.103.

(C) "Designated record set" has the same meaning as in 45 C.F.R. 164.501.

(D) "Direct exchange" means the activity of electronic transmission of health information through a direct connection between the electronic record systems of health care providers without the use of a health information exchange.

(E) "Health care component" and "hybrid entity" have the same meanings as in 45 C.F.R. 164.103.

(F) "Health information exchange" means any person or governmental entity that provides in this state a technical infrastructure to connect computer systems or other electronic devices used by covered entities to facilitate the secure transmission of health information. "Health information exchange" excludes health care providers engaged in direct exchange, including direct exchange through the use of a health information service provider.

(G) "HIPAA privacy rule" means the standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information in 45 C.F.R. part 160 and in 45 C.F.R. part 164, subparts A and E.

(H) "Interoperability" means the capacity of two or more information systems to exchange information in an accurate, effective, secure, and

consistent manner.

(I) "Minor" means an unemancipated person under eighteen years of age or a mentally or physically disabled person under twenty-one years of age who meets criteria specified in rules adopted by the medicaid director under section 3798.13 of the Revised Code.

(J) "More stringent" has the same meaning as in 45 C.F.R. 160.202.

(K) "Personal representative" means a person who has authority under applicable law to make decisions related to health care on behalf of an adult or emancipated minor, or the parent, legal guardian, or other person acting in loco parentis who is authorized under law to make health care decisions on behalf of an unemancipated minor. "Personal representative" does not include the parent or legal guardian of, or another person acting in loco parentis to, a minor who consents to the minor's own receipt of health care or a minor who makes medical decisions on the minor's own behalf pursuant to law, court approval, or because the minor's parent, legal guardian, or other person acting in loco parentis has assented to an agreement of confidentiality between the provider and the minor.

(L) "Political subdivision" means a municipal corporation, township, county, school district, or other body corporate and politic responsible for governmental activities in a geographic area smaller than that of the state.

(M) "State agency" means any one or more of the following:

- (1) The department of administrative services;
- (2) The department of aging;
- (3) The department of mental health and addiction services;
- (4) The department of developmental disabilities;
- (5) The department of education;
- (6) The department of health;
- (7) The department of insurance;
- (8) The department of job and family services;
- (9) The department of medicaid;
- (10) The department of rehabilitation and correction;
- (11) The department of youth services;
- (12) The department of children and youth;
- (13) The bureau of workers' compensation;
- ~~(13)~~(14) The opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency;
- ~~(14)~~(15) The office of the attorney general;
- ~~(15)~~(16) A health care licensing board created under Title XLVII of the

Revised Code that possesses individually identifiable health information.

Sec. 4112.12. (A) There is hereby created the commission on African-Americans, which shall consist of not more than ~~thirteen~~ fourteen

members as follows: the directors or their designees of the departments of health, development, mental health and addiction services, children and youth, and job and family services; the superintendent of public instruction; the chancellor of higher education or the chancellor's designee; two members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives each of whom shall be members of different political parties; and two members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate each of whom shall be members of different political parties. The members who are members of the general assembly shall be nonvoting members. The Ohio state university Bell national resource center, in consultation with the governor, shall appoint two members from the private corporate sector or the nonprofit sector, and one member with experience in the philanthropic community.

(B) Terms of office shall be for three years, except that members of the general assembly appointed to the commission shall be members only so long as they are members of the general assembly. Each term ends on the same day of the same month as did the term that it succeeds. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Members may be reappointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

The commission annually shall elect a chairperson from among its members.

(C) Members of the commission and members of subcommittees appointed under division (B) of section 4112.13 of the Revised Code shall not be compensated, but shall be reimbursed for their necessary and actual expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties.

(D) The Ohio state university Bell national resource center, in consultation with the governor, shall appoint an executive director of the commission on African-Americans, who shall be in the unclassified civil service. The executive director shall supervise the commission's activities and report to the commission and to the Ohio state university Bell national resource center on the progress of those activities. The executive director shall do all things necessary for the efficient and effective implementation of the duties of the commission.

The responsibilities assigned to the executive director do not relieve the members of the commission from final responsibility for the proper performance of the requirements of this division.

(E) The commission on African-Americans shall do all of the following:

(1) Employ, promote, supervise, and remove all employees, as needed, in connection with the performance of its duties under this section;

(2) Maintain its office at the Ohio state university Bell national resource center;

(3) Acquire facilities, equipment, and supplies necessary to house the commission, its employees, and files and records under its control, and to discharge any duty imposed upon it by law. The expense of these acquisitions shall be audited and paid for in the same manner as other state expenses.

(4) Establish the overall policy and management of the commission in accordance with this chapter;

(5) Follow all state procurement requirements;

(6) Implement the policies and plans of the Ohio state university Bell national resource center as those policies and plans are formulated and adopted by the center;

(7) Report to the Ohio state university Bell national resource center on the progress of the commission on African-Americans in implementing the policies and plans of the center.

(F) The commission on African-Americans may:

(1) Hold sessions at any place within the state, except that the commission shall meet at least quarterly;

(2) Establish, change, or abolish positions, and assign and reassign duties and responsibilities of any employee of the commission as necessary to achieve the most efficient performance of its functions.

(G) The Ohio state university Bell national resource center shall establish the overall policy and management of the commission on African-Americans and shall direct, manage, and oversee the commission. The center shall develop overall policies and plans, and the commission shall implement those policies and plans. The commission, through its executive director, shall keep the center informed as to the activities of the commission in such manner and at such times as the center shall determine.

The Ohio state university Bell national resource center may prescribe duties and responsibilities of the commission in addition to those prescribed in section 4112.13 of the Revised Code.

(H) The Ohio state university Bell national resource center annually shall contract for a report on the status of African Americans in this state.



Issues to be evaluated in the report shall include the criminal justice system, education, employment, health care, and housing, and such other issues as the center may specify. The report shall include policy recommendations relating to the issues covered in the report.

Sec. 5101.09. (A) When the director of job and family services or the director of children and youth is authorized by the Revised Code to adopt a rule, the director shall adopt the rule in accordance with the following:

(1) Chapter 119. of the Revised Code if any of the following apply:

(a) The rule concerns the administration or enforcement of Chapter 4141. of the Revised Code;

(b) The rule concerns a program administered by the department of job and family services or the director of children and youth, unless the statute authorizing the rule requires that it be adopted in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code;

(c) The statute authorizing the rule requires that the rule be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(2) Section 111.15 of the Revised Code, excluding division (D) of that section, if either of the following apply:

(a) The rule concerns the day-to-day staff procedures and operations of the department or financial and operational matters between the department and another government entity or a private entity receiving a grant from the department, unless the statute authorizing the rule requires that it be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;

(b) The statute authorizing the rule requires that the rule be adopted in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code and, by the terms of division (D) of that section, division (D) of that section does not apply to the rule.

(3) Section 111.15 of the Revised Code, including division (D) of that section, if the statute authorizing the rule requires that the rule be adopted in accordance with that section and the rule is not exempt from the application of division (D) of that section.

(B) Except as otherwise required by the Revised Code, the adoption of a rule in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code does not make the department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, a county family services agency, or a local board subject to the notice, hearing, or other requirements of sections 119.06 to 119.13 of the Revised Code. As used in this division, "local board" has the same meaning as in section 6301.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.11. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Entity" includes an agency, board, commission, or department of

the state or a political subdivision of the state; a private, nonprofit entity; a school district; a private school; or a public or private institution of higher education.

(2) "Federal financial participation" means the federal government's share of expenditures made by an entity in implementing a program administered by the department of job and family services.

(B) At the request of any public entity having authority to implement a program administered by the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, or any private entity under contract with a public entity to implement a program administered by the applicable department, the applicable department may seek to obtain federal financial participation for costs incurred by the entity. Federal financial participation may be sought from programs operated pursuant to Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 601 et seq.; Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 670 et seq.; the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008, 7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.; and any other statute or regulation under which federal financial participation may be available, except that federal financial participation may be sought only for expenditures made with funds for which federal financial participation is available under federal law.

(C) All funds collected by the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth pursuant to division (B) of this section shall be distributed to the entities that incurred the costs, except for any amounts retained by the applicable department pursuant to division (D)(3) of this section.

(D) In distributing federal financial participation pursuant to this section, the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth may either enter into an agreement with the entity that is to receive the funds or distribute the funds in accordance with rules adopted under division (F) of this section. If ~~the department decides to enter into~~ an agreement to distribute the funds is entered into, the agreement may include terms that do any of the following:

(1) Provide for the whole or partial reimbursement of any cost incurred by the entity in implementing the program;

(2) In the event that federal financial participation is disallowed or otherwise unavailable for any expenditure, require the applicable department or the entity, whichever party caused the disallowance or unavailability of federal financial participation, to assume responsibility for the expenditures;

(3) Permit the applicable department to retain not more than five per cent of the amount of the federal financial participation to be distributed to the entity;

(4) Require the public entity to certify the availability of sufficient unencumbered funds to match the federal financial participation it receives under this section;

(5) Establish the length of the agreement, which may be for a fixed or a continuing period of time;

(6) Establish any other requirements determined by the applicable department to be necessary for the efficient administration of the agreement.

(E) An entity that receives federal financial participation pursuant to this section for a program aiding children and their families shall establish a process for collaborative planning with the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth for the use of the funds to improve and expand the program.

(F) The director of job and family services and the director of children and youth each shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this section, including rules for the distribution of federal financial participation pursuant to this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. ~~The~~ Each director may adopt or amend any statewide plan required by the federal government for a program administered by ~~the~~ that department, as necessary to implement this section.

(G) Federal financial participation received pursuant to this section shall not be included in any calculation made under section 5101.16 or 5101.161 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.111. The foundation grant fund is hereby created in the state treasury. Money the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth receives from private foundations in support of pilot projects that promote exemplary programs for enhancing the health, safety, and well-being of children and families shall be credited to the fund. The applicable department may expend the money on such projects, may use the money, to the extent allowable, to match federal funds in support of such projects, and shall comply with requirements the foundations have stipulated in their agreements with the applicable department as to the purposes for which the money may be expended.

Sec. 5101.12. The department of job and family services or department of children and youth may enter into contracts to maximize federal revenue without the expenditure of state money. In selecting private entities with which to contract, the applicable department shall engage in a request for proposals process. The applicable department, subject to the approval of the controlling board, may also directly enter into contracts with public entities providing revenue maximization services.

Sec. 5101.13. (A) The department of ~~job and family services~~ children

and youth shall establish and maintain a uniform statewide automated child welfare information system in accordance with the requirements of 42 U.S.C.A. 674(a)(3)(C) and related federal regulations and guidelines. The information system shall contain records regarding any of the following:

(1) Investigations of children and families, and children's care in out-of-home care, in accordance with sections 2151.421 and 5153.16 of the Revised Code;

(2) Care and treatment provided to children and families;

(3) Any other information related to children and families that state or federal law, regulation, or rule requires the department or a public children services agency to maintain.

(B) The department shall plan implementation of the information system on a county-by-county basis and shall finalize statewide implementation by all public children services agencies as described in section 5153.02 of the Revised Code not later than January 1, 2008.

(C) The department shall promptly notify all public children services agencies of the initiation and completion of statewide implementation of the statewide information system established under division (A) of this section.

(D) "Out-of-home care" has the same meaning as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.132. (A) Information contained in the information system established and maintained under section 5101.13 of the Revised Code may be accessed or entered only as follows:

(1) The department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, a public children services agency, a title IV-E agency, a prosecuting attorney, a private child placing agency, and a private noncustodial agency may access or enter the information when either of the following is the case:

(a) The access or entry is directly connected with assessment, investigation, or services regarding a child or family;

(b) The access or entry is permitted by state or federal law, rule, or regulation.

(2) A person may access or enter the information in a manner, to the extent, and for the purposes authorized by rules adopted by the department.

(B) As used in this section, "title IV-E agency" means a public children services agency or a public entity with which the department of job and family services or department of children and youth has a title IV-E subgrant agreement in effect.

Sec. 5101.134. (A) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code that requires confidentiality of information that is contained in the uniform

statewide automated child welfare information system established in section 5101.13 of the Revised Code, the department of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code regarding a private child placing agency's or private noncustodial agency's access, data entry, and use of information in the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system.

(B)(1) The department of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth may adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code, as if they were internal management rules, as necessary to carry out the purposes of sections 5101.13 to 5101.133 of the Revised Code.

(2) The department may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary to carry out the purposes of division (A)(2) of section 5101.132 of the Revised Code.

(C) Public children services agencies shall implement and use the information system established pursuant to section 5101.13 of the Revised Code in accordance with rules adopted by the department.

Sec. 5101.135. (A) A public children services employee who is entering a report of an investigation of child abuse in the statewide automated child welfare information system, as required by section 5101.13 of the Revised Code, shall make a notation on each case of child abuse that indicates whether the child abuse arose from an act that caused the child to suffer from, or resulted in the child suffering from, shaken baby syndrome.

(B) ~~Beginning March 1, 2009, and each~~ On the first day of March thereafter of each year, the department of ~~job and family services~~ children and youth shall report to the director of health the number of reports of child abuse that arose from an act that caused the child to suffer from, or resulted in the child suffering from, shaken baby syndrome and that arose during the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year in which the report is made, as determined by an examination of the statewide automated child welfare information system established and maintained under section 5101.13 of the Revised Code.

(C) As used in this section, "shaken baby syndrome" has the same meaning as in section ~~3701.63~~ 5180.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.14. (A) As used in this section and section 5101.144 of the Revised Code, "children services" means services provided to children pursuant to Chapter 5153. of the Revised Code.

(B) Within available funds, the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall distribute funds to the counties within thirty days after the beginning of each calendar quarter for a part of the counties' costs for children services.

Funds provided to the county under this section shall be deposited into the children services fund created pursuant to section 5101.144 of the Revised Code.

(C) In each fiscal year, the amount of funds available for distribution under this section shall be allocated to counties as follows:

(1) If the amount is less than the amount initially appropriated for the immediately preceding fiscal year, each county shall receive an amount equal to the percentage of the funding it received in the immediately preceding fiscal year, exclusive of any releases from or additions to the allocation or any sanctions imposed under this section;

(2) If the amount is equal to the amount initially appropriated for the immediately preceding fiscal year, each county shall receive an amount equal to the amount it received in the preceding fiscal year, exclusive of any releases from or additions to the allocation or any sanctions imposed under this section;

(3) If the amount is greater than the amount initially appropriated for the immediately preceding fiscal year, each county shall receive the amount determined under division (C)(2) of this section as a base allocation, plus a percentage of the amount that exceeds the amount initially appropriated for the immediately preceding fiscal year. The amount exceeding the amount initially appropriated in the immediately preceding fiscal year shall be allocated to the counties as follows:

(a) Twelve per cent divided equally among all counties;

(b) Forty-eight per cent in the ratio that the number of residents of the county under the age of eighteen bears to the total number of such persons residing in this state;

(c) Forty per cent in the ratio that the number of residents of the county with incomes under the federal poverty guideline bears to the total number of such persons in this state.

As used in division (C)(3)(c) of this section, "federal poverty guideline" means the poverty guideline as defined by the United States office of management and budget and revised by the United States secretary of health and human services in accordance with section 673 of the "Community Services Block Grant Act," 95 Stat. 511 (1981), 42 U.S.C.A. 9902, as amended.

(D) Within ninety days after the end of each state fiscal biennium, each county shall return any unspent funds to the department.

(E) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth may adopt the following rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code:

(1) Rules that are necessary for the allocation of funds under this

section;

(2) Rules prescribing reports on expenditures to be submitted by the counties as necessary for the implementation of this section.

Sec. 5101.141. (A) As used in sections 5101.141 to 5101.1417 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Adopted young adult" means a person:

(a) Who was in the temporary or permanent custody of a public children services agency;

(b) Who was adopted at the age of sixteen or seventeen and attained the age of sixteen before a Title IV-E adoption assistance agreement became effective;

(c) Who has attained the age of eighteen; and

(d) Who has not yet attained the age of twenty-one.

(2) "Child" means any of the following:

(a) A person who meets the requirements of division (B)(3) of section 5153.01 of the Revised Code;

(b) An adopted young adult;

(c) An emancipated young adult.

(3) "Emancipated young adult" means a person:

(a) Who was in the temporary or permanent custody of a public children services agency, a planned permanent living arrangement, or in the Title-IV-E-eligible care and placement responsibility of a juvenile court or other governmental agency that provides Title IV-E reimbursable placement services;

(b) Whose custody, arrangement, or care and placement was terminated on or after the person's eighteenth birthday; and

(c) Who has not yet attained the age of twenty-one.

(4) "Kinship guardianship young adult" means an individual that meets the following criteria:

(a) Was in the temporary or permanent custody of a public children services agency or a planned permanent living arrangement prior to the commitment described in division (A)(4)(b) of this section;

(b) Was committed to the legal custody or legal guardianship of a kinship caregiver at the age of sixteen or seventeen and attained the age of sixteen before a Title IV-E kinship guardianship assistance agreement became effective;

(c) Has attained the age of eighteen;

(d) Has not yet attained the age of twenty-one.

(5) "Relative" means, with respect to a child, any of the following who is eighteen years of age or older:

- (a) The following individuals related by blood or adoption to the child:
- (i) Grandparents, including grandparents with the prefix "great," "great-great," or "great-great-great";
  - (ii) Siblings;
  - (iii) Aunts, uncles, nephews, and nieces, including such relatives with the prefix "great," "great-great," "grand," or "great-grand";
  - (iv) First cousins and first cousins once removed.
- (b) Stepparents and stepsiblings of the child;
- (c) Spouses and former spouses of individuals named in divisions (A)(5)(a) and (b) of this section;
- (d) A legal guardian of the child;
- (e) A legal custodian of the child;
- (f) Any nonrelative adult that has a familiar and long-standing relationship or bond with the child or the family, which relationship or bond will ensure the child's social ties.
- (6) "Representative" means a person with whom the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ has entered into a contract, pursuant to division (B)(2)(b) of this section.
- (7) "Title IV-E" means Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501, 42 U.S.C. 670 (1980), as amended.
- (B)(1) Except as provided in divisions (B)(2), (3), and (4) of this section, the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall act as the single state agency to administer federal payments for foster care, kinship guardianship assistance, and adoption assistance made pursuant to Title IV-E. The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules to implement this authority. Rules governing financial and administrative requirements applicable to public children services agencies and government entities that provide Title IV-E reimbursable placement services to children shall be adopted in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code, as if they were internal management rules. Rules governing requirements applicable to private child placing agencies and private noncustodial agencies and rules establishing eligibility, program participation, and other requirements concerning Title IV-E shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. A public children services agency to which the department distributes Title IV-E funds shall administer the funds in accordance with those rules.
- (2) If the state plan is amended under divisions (A) and (B) of section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code, both of the following shall apply:
- (a) Implementation of the amendments to the plan shall begin fifteen months after September 13, 2016, the effective date of H.B. 50 of the 131st



general assembly, if both of the following apply:

(i) The plan as amended is approved by the secretary of health and human services;

(ii) The general assembly has appropriated sufficient funds to operate the program required under the plan as amended.

(b) The department shall have, exercise, and perform all new duties required under the plan as amended. In doing so, the department may contract with another person to carry out those new duties, to the extent permitted under Title IV-E.

(3) If the state plan is amended under division (C) of section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code, both of the following apply:

(a) Implementation of the amendments to the plan shall begin fifteen months after ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021, if both of the following apply:

(i) The plan as amended is approved by the secretary of health and human services.

(ii) The general assembly has appropriated sufficient funds to operate the program required under the plan as amended.

(b) The department shall perform all new duties required under the amended plan. In doing so, the department may contract with another person to carry out those new duties, to the extent permitted under Title IV-E.

(4) If the state plan is amended under section 5101.1416 of the Revised Code, and is approved by the secretary of health and human services, implementation of the amendments to the plan shall begin fifteen months after ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021.

(C)(1) Except with regard to the new duties imposed on the department or its contractor under divisions (B)(2)(b) and (B)(3)(b) of this section that are not imposed on the county, the county, on behalf of each child eligible for foster care maintenance payments under Title IV-E, shall make payments to cover the cost of providing all of the following:

(a) The child's food, clothing, shelter, daily supervision, and school supplies;

(b) The child's personal incidentals;

(c) Reasonable travel to the child's home for visitation.

(2) In addition to payments made under division (C)(1) of this section, the county may, on behalf of each child eligible for foster care maintenance payments under Title IV-E, make payments to cover the cost of providing the following:

(a) Liability insurance with respect to the child;

(b) If the county is participating in the demonstration project established

under division (A) of section 5101.142 of the Revised Code, services provided under the project.

(3) With respect to a child who is in a child-care institution, including any type of group home designed for the care of children or any privately operated program consisting of two or more certified foster homes operated by a common administrative unit, the foster care maintenance payments made by the county on behalf of the child shall include the reasonable cost of the administration and operation of the institution, group home, or program, as necessary to provide the items described in divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section.

(D) To the extent that either foster care maintenance payments under division (C) of this section, Title IV-E kinship guardianship assistance, or Title IV-E adoption assistance payments for maintenance costs require the expenditure of county funds, the board of county commissioners shall report the nature and amount of each expenditure of county funds to the department.

(E) The department shall distribute to public children services agencies that incur and report expenditures of the type described in division (D) of this section federal financial participation received for administrative and training costs incurred in the operation of foster care maintenance, kinship guardianship assistance, and adoption assistance programs. The department may withhold not more than three per cent of the federal financial participation received. The funds withheld may be used only to fund the following:

(1) The Ohio child welfare training program established under section 5103.30 of the Revised Code;

(2) The university partnership program for college and university students majoring in social work who have committed to work for a public children services agency upon graduation;

(3) Efforts supporting organizational excellence, including voluntary activities to be accredited by a nationally recognized accreditation organization.

The funds withheld shall be in addition to any administration and training cost for which the department is reimbursed through its own cost allocation plan.

(F) All federal financial participation funds received by a county pursuant to this section shall be deposited into the county's children services fund created pursuant to section 5101.144 of the Revised Code.

(G) The department shall periodically publish and distribute the maximum amounts that the department will reimburse public children

services agencies for making payments on behalf of children eligible for foster care maintenance payments.

(H) The department, by and through its director, is hereby authorized to develop, participate in the development of, negotiate, and enter into one or more interstate compacts on behalf of this state with agencies of any other states, for the provision of social services to children in relation to whom all of the following apply:

(1) They have special needs.

(2) This state or another state that is a party to the interstate compact is providing kinship guardianship assistance or adoption assistance on their behalf.

(3) They move into this state from another state or move out of this state to another state.

Sec. 5101.142. (A) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may apply to the United States secretary of health and human services for a waiver of requirements established under Title IV-E, or regulations adopted thereunder, to conduct a demonstration project expanding eligibility for and services provided under Title IV-E. The department may enter into agreements with the secretary necessary to implement the demonstration project, including agreements establishing the terms and conditions of the waiver authorizing the project. If a demonstration project is to be established, the department shall do all of the following:

(1) Have the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the project. The rules shall be consistent with the agreements the department enters into with the secretary.

(2) Enter into agreements with public children services agencies that the department selects for participation in the project. The department shall not select an agency that objects to participation or refuses to be bound by the terms and conditions of the project.

(3) Contract with persons or governmental agencies providing services under the project;

(4) Amend the state plan required by section 471 of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C.A. 671, as amended, as needed to implement the project;

(5) Conduct ongoing evaluations of the project;

(6) Perform other administrative and operational activities required by the agreement with the secretary.

(B) The department may apply to the United States secretary of health and human services for a waiver of the requirements established under Title IV-B of the "Social Security Act of 1967," 81 Stat. 821, 42 U.S.C.A. 620 or

regulations adopted thereunder and established under any other federal law or regulations that affect the children services functions prescribed by Chapter 5153. of the Revised Code, to conduct demonstration projects or otherwise improve the effectiveness and efficiency of the children services function.

Sec. 5101.145. (A) In adopting rules under section 5101.141 of the Revised Code regarding financial requirements applicable to public children services agencies, private child placing agencies, private noncustodial agencies, and government entities that provide Title IV-E reimbursable placement services to children, the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall establish both of the following:

- (1) A single form for the agencies or entities to report costs reimbursable under Title IV-E and costs reimbursable under medicaid;
- (2) Procedures to monitor cost reports submitted by the agencies or entities.

(B) The procedures established under division (A)(2) of this section shall be implemented not later than October 1, 2003. The procedures shall be used to do both of the following:

- (1) Determine which of the costs are reimbursable under Title IV-E;
- (2) Ensure that costs reimbursable under medicaid are excluded from determinations made under division (B)(1) of this section.

Sec. 5101.146. The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall establish the following penalties, which shall be enforced at the discretion of the department, for the failure of a public children services agency, private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or government entity that provides Title IV-E reimbursable placement services to children to comply with procedures the department establishes to ensure fiscal accountability:

(A) For initial failure, the department and the agency or entity involved shall jointly develop and implement a corrective action plan according to a specific schedule. If requested by the agency or entity involved, the department shall provide technical assistance to the agency or entity to ensure the fiscal accountability procedures and goals of the plan are met.

(B) For subsequent failures or failure to achieve the goals of the plan described in division (A) of this section, one of the following:

(1) For public children services agencies, the department may take any action permitted under division (C)(2), (4), (5), or (6) of section 5101.24 of the Revised Code.

(2) For private child placing agencies or private noncustodial agencies, cancellation of any Title IV-E allowability rates for the agency involved

pursuant to section 5101.141 of the Revised Code or revocation pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code of that agency's certificate issued under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(3) For government entities, other than public children services agencies, that provide Title IV-E reimbursable placement services to children, cancellation of any Title IV-E allowability rates for the entity involved pursuant to section 5101.141 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.147. If a public children services agency fails to comply with the fiscal accountability procedures established by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, the department shall notify the board of county commissioners of the county served by the agency. If a private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency fails to comply with the fiscal accountability procedures, the department shall notify the executive director of each public children services agency that has entered into a contract for services with the private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency.

Sec. 5101.148. If the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ sanctions a public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency, it shall take every possible precaution to ensure that any foster children that have been placed by the agency under sanction are not unnecessarily removed from the certified foster homes in which they reside.

Sec. 5101.1410. In addition to the remedies available under sections 5101.146 and 5101.24 of the Revised Code, the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may certify a claim to the attorney general under section 131.02 of the Revised Code for the attorney general to take action under that section against a public children services agency, private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or government entity that provides Title IV-E reimbursable placement services to children if all of the following are the case:

(A) The agency or entity files a cost report with the department pursuant to rules adopted under division (B) of section 5101.141 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department receives and distributes federal Title IV-E reimbursement funds based on the cost report.

(C) The agency's or entity's misstatement, misclassification, overstatement, understatement, or other inclusion or omission of any cost included in the cost report causes the United States department of health and human services to disallow all or part of the federal Title IV-E reimbursement funds the department received and distributed.

(D) The agency's or entity's misstatement, misclassification, overstatement, understatement, or other inclusion or omission of any cost included in the cost report is not the direct result of a written directive concerning the agency or entity's cost report that the department issued to the agency or entity.

Sec. 5101.1411. (A)(1) The director of job and family services shall, not later than nine months after September 13, 2016, the effective date of H.B. 50 of the 131st general assembly, submit an amendment to the state plan required by 42 U.S.C. 671 to the United States secretary of health and human services to implement 42 U.S.C. 675(8) to make federal payments for foster care under Title IV-E directly to, or on behalf of, any emancipated young adult who meets the following requirements:

(a) The emancipated young adult signs a voluntary participation agreement.

(b) The emancipated young adult satisfies division (D) of this section.

(2) Any emancipated young adult who meets the requirements of division (A)(1) of this section may apply for foster care payments and make the appropriate application at any time.

(B)(1) The director of job and family services shall, not later than nine months after September 13, 2016, the effective date of H.B. 50 of the 131st general assembly, submit an amendment to the state plan required by 42 U.S.C. 671 to the United States secretary of health and human services to implement 42 U.S.C. 675(8) to make federal payments for adoption assistance under Title IV-E available to any parent who meets all of the following requirements:

(a) The parent adopted a person who is an adopted young adult and the parent entered into an adoption assistance agreement under 42 U.S.C. 673 while the adopted person was age sixteen or seventeen.

(b) The parent maintains parental responsibility for the adopted young adult.

(c) The adopted young adult satisfies division (D) of this section.

(2) Any parent who meets the requirements of division (B)(1) of this section that are applicable to a parent may request an extension of adoption assistance payments at any time before the adopted young adult reaches age twenty-one.

(3) An adopted young adult who is eligible to receive adoption assistance payments is not considered an emancipated young adult and is therefore not eligible to receive payment under division (A) of this section.

(C)(1) The director of job and family services shall, not later than nine months after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 30, 2021,

submit an amendment to the state plan required by 42 U.S.C. 671 to the United States secretary of health and human services to implement 42 U.S.C. 673(d) to provide kinship guardianship assistance under Title IV-E available to any relative who meets all of the following requirements:

(a) Both of the following apply:

(i) A juvenile court issued an order granting legal custody of a person who is a kinship guardianship young adult to the relative, or a probate court issued an order granting guardianship of a person who is a kinship guardianship young adult to the relative, and the order is not a temporary court order.

(ii) The relative entered into a kinship guardianship assistance agreement under 42 U.S.C. 673(d) while the kinship guardianship young adult was age sixteen or seventeen.

(b) The relative maintains parental responsibility for the kinship guardianship young adult.

(c) The kinship guardianship young adult satisfies division (D) of this section.

(2) Any person who meets the requirements of division (C)(1) of this section may request an extension of kinship guardianship assistance at any time before the kinship guardianship young adult reaches age twenty-one.

(3) A kinship guardianship young adult who is eligible to receive kinship guardianship assistance is not considered an emancipated young adult and is therefore not eligible to receive assistance under division (A) of this section.

(D) In addition to other requirements, an adopted, kinship guardianship, or emancipated young adult must meet at least one of the following criteria:

(1) Is completing secondary education or a program leading to an equivalent credential;

(2) Is enrolled in an institution that provides post-secondary or vocational education;

(3) Is participating in a program or activity designed to promote, or remove barriers to, employment;

(4) Is employed for at least eighty hours per month;

(5) Is incapable of doing any of the activities described in divisions (D)(1) to (4) of this section due to a physical or mental condition, which incapacity is supported by regularly updated information in the person's case record or plan.

(E) Any emancipated young adult described in division (A)(1) of this section who is directly receiving foster care payments, or on whose behalf such foster care payments are received, or any relative described in division

(C)(1) of this section who is receiving kinship guardianship assistance, or any parent receiving adoption assistance payments, may refuse the payments at any time.

(F)(1) An emancipated young adult described in division (A)(1) of this section who is directly receiving foster care payments, or on whose behalf such foster care payments are received, or any relative described in division (C)(1) of this section who is receiving kinship guardianship assistance and the kinship guardianship young adult, or a parent receiving adoption assistance payments and the adopted young adult shall be eligible for services set forth in the federal, "Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008," P.L. 110-351, 122 Stat. 3949.

(2) An emancipated young adult described in division (A)(1) of this section who is directly receiving foster care payments, or on whose behalf such foster care payments are received, pursuant to this section, may be eligible to reside in a supervised independent living setting, including apartment living, room and board arrangements, college or university dormitories, host homes, and shared roommate settings.

(G) Any determination by the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth that denies or terminates foster care assistance, kinship guardianship assistance, kinship support program payments, or adoption assistance payments shall be subject to a state hearing pursuant to section 5101.35 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.1412. (A) Without the approval of a court, an emancipated young adult who receives payments, or on whose behalf payments are received, under division (A) of section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code, may enter into a voluntary participation agreement with the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth, or its representative, for the emancipated young adult's care and placement. The agreement shall stay in effect until one of the following occurs:

(1) The emancipated young adult enrolled in the program notifies the department, or its representative, that they want to terminate the agreement.

(2) The emancipated young adult becomes ineligible for the program.

(B) In order to maintain Title IV-E eligibility for the emancipated young adult, both of the following apply:

(1) Not later than one hundred eighty days after the effective date of the voluntary participation agreement, the department or its representative must petition the court for, and obtain, a judicial determination that the emancipated young adult's best interest is served by continuing the care and placement with the department or its representative.

(2) Not later than twelve months after the effective date of the voluntary



participation agreement, and at least once every twelve months thereafter, the department or its representative must petition the court for, and obtain, a judicial determination that the department or its representative has made reasonable efforts to finalize a permanency plan to prepare the emancipated young adult for independence.

Sec. 5101.1413. Notwithstanding section 5101.141 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted thereunder, the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall pay the full nonfederal share of payments made pursuant to section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code. No public children services agency shall be responsible for the cost of any payments made pursuant to section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.1414. (A) ~~Not later than nine months after September 13, 2016, the effective date of H.B. 50 of the 131st general assembly, the~~ The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt rules necessary to carry out the purposes of sections 5101.1411 to 5101.1413 of the Revised Code, including rules that do all of the following:

(1) Allow an emancipated young adult described in division (A)(1) of section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code who is directly receiving foster care payments, or on whose behalf such foster care payments are received, or an adopted young adult whose adoptive parents are receiving adoption assistance payments, to maintain eligibility while transitioning into, or out of, qualified employment or educational activities;

(2) Require that a thirty-day notice of termination be given by the department to an emancipated young adult described in division (A)(1) of section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code who is receiving foster care payments, or on whose behalf such foster care payments are received, or to a parent receiving adoption assistance payments for an adopted young adult described in division (B)(1) of section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code, who is determined to be ineligible for payments;

(3) Establish the scope of practice and training necessary for case managers and supervisors who care for emancipated young adults described in division (A)(1) of section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code who are receiving foster care payments, or on whose behalf such foster care payments are received, under section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall create an advisory council to evaluate and make recommendations for statewide implementation of sections 5101.1411 and 5101.1412 of the Revised Code ~~not later than one month after September 13, 2016, the effective date of H.B. 50 of the 131st general assembly.~~

Sec. 5101.1417. ~~Not later than nine months after the effective date of~~

~~this section, the~~ The department of ~~job children and family services youth~~ shall adopt rules necessary to carry out the purposes of sections 5101.141, 5101.1411, and 5101.1416 of the Revised Code, and 42 U.S.C. 673(d) of the "Social Security Act," including rules that do all of the following:

(A) Allow a kinship guardianship young adult described in division (C) of section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code on whose behalf kinship guardianship assistance is received, to maintain eligibility while transitioning into, or out of, qualified employment or educational activities;

(B) Require that a thirty-day notice of termination be given by the department to a person receiving kinship guardianship assistance for a kinship guardianship young adult described in division (C) of section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code, who is determined to be ineligible for assistance.

Sec. 5101.1418. (A)(1) If, after a child's adoption is finalized, the department of ~~job children and family services youth~~ considers the child to be in need of public care or protective services, the department may, to the extent state funds are available for this purpose, enter into an agreement with the child's adoptive parent under which the department may make post adoption special services subsidy payments on behalf of the child as needed when both of the following apply:

(a) The child has a physical or developmental disability or mental or emotional condition that either:

(i) Existed before the adoption petition was filed; or

(ii) Developed after the adoption petition was filed and can be directly attributed to factors in the child's preadoption background, medical history, or biological family's background or medical history.

(b) The department determines the expenses necessitated by the child's disability or condition are beyond the adoptive parent's economic resources.

(2) Services for which the department may make post adoption special services subsidy payments on behalf of a child under this section shall include medical, surgical, psychiatric, psychological, and counseling services, including residential treatment.

(3) The department shall establish clinical standards to evaluate a child's physical or developmental disability or mental or emotional condition and assess the child's need for services.

(4) The total dollar value of post adoption special services subsidy payments made on a child's behalf shall not exceed ten thousand dollars in any fiscal year, unless the department determines that extraordinary circumstances exist that necessitate further funding of services for the child. Under such extraordinary circumstances, the value of the payments made on

the child's behalf shall not exceed fifteen thousand dollars in any fiscal year.

(5) The adoptive parent or parents of a child who receives post adoption special services subsidy payments shall pay at least five per cent of the total cost of all services provided to the child; except that the department may waive this requirement if the gross annual income of the child's adoptive family is not more than two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guideline.

(6) The department may use other sources of revenue to make post adoption special services subsidy payments, in addition to any state funds appropriated for that purpose.

(7) The department may contract with another person to carry out any of the duties described in this section.

(B) No payment shall be made on behalf of any person eighteen years of age or older beyond the end of the school year during which the person attains the age of eighteen or on behalf of a mentally or physically disabled person twenty-one years of age or older.

(C) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~, ~~not later than July 1, 2022~~, youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary to implement this section. The rules shall establish all of the following:

(1) The application process for all forms of assistance provided under this section;

(2) Standards for determining the children who qualify to receive assistance provided under this section;

(3) The method of determining the amount, duration, and scope of services provided to a child;

(4) The method of transitioning the post adoption special services subsidy program from public children services agencies to the department;

(5) Any other rule, requirement, or procedure the department considers appropriate for the implementation of this section.

(D) The department shall implement this section not later than July 1, 2022.

Sec. 5101.15. Within available funds the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth may reimburse counties in accordance with this section for a portion of the salaries paid to child welfare workers employed under section 5153.12 of the Revised Code. No county with a population of eighty thousand or less, according to the latest census accepted by the department as official, shall be entitled to reimbursement on the salaries of more than two child welfare workers, and no county with a population of more than eighty thousand, according to such census, shall be entitled to

reimbursement on the salaries of more than two child welfare workers plus one additional child welfare worker for each one hundred thousand of population in excess of eighty thousand.

The maximum reimbursement to which a county may be entitled on any child welfare worker shall be as follows:

(A) Twenty-seven hundred dollars a year for a child welfare worker who is a graduate of an accredited high school, college, or university;

(B) Thirty-three hundred dollars a year for a child welfare worker who has one year or more of graduate training in social work or a field which the department finds to be related to social work;

(C) Thirty-nine hundred dollars a year for a child welfare worker who has completed two years of social work training.

The salary of the executive director, designated in accordance with section 5153.10 of the Revised Code, shall be subject to reimbursement under this section, provided that the executive director qualifies under division (A), (B), or (C) of this section. No funds shall be allocated under this section until the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth has approved a plan of child welfare services for the county submitted by the public children services agency.

Sec. 5101.183. (A) The director of job and family services and the director of children and youth, in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code, may adopt rules under which county family services agencies shall take action to recover the cost of the following benefits and services available under programs administered by the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth:

(1) Benefits or services provided to any of the following:

(a) Persons who were not eligible for the benefits or services but who secured the benefits or services through fraud or misrepresentation;

(b) Persons who were eligible for the benefits or services but who intentionally diverted the benefits or services to other persons who were not eligible for the benefits or services.

(2) Any benefits or services provided by a county family services agency for which recovery is required or permitted by federal law for the federal programs administered by the agency.

(B) A county family services agency may bring a civil action against a recipient of benefits or services to recover any costs described in division (A) of this section.

(C) A county family services agency shall retain any money it recovers under division (A) of this section and shall use the money to meet a family services duty, except that, if federal law requires the department of job and

family services or the department of children and youth to return any portion of the money so recovered to the federal government, the county family services agency shall pay that portion to the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth.

Sec. 5101.19. As used in sections 5101.19 to 5101.194 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Adopted child" means a person who is less than eighteen years of age when the person becomes subject to a final order of adoption, an interlocutory order of adoption, or when the adoption is recognized by this state under section 3107.18 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Adoption" includes an adoption arranged by an attorney, a public children services agency, private child placing agency, or a private noncustodial agency, an interstate adoption, or an international or foreign adoption.

(C) "Adoptive parent" means the person or persons who obtain parental rights and responsibilities over an adopted child pursuant to a final order of adoption, an interlocutory order of adoption, or an adoption recognized by this state under section 3107.18 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Casework services" means services performed or arranged by a public children services agency, private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or public entity with whom the department of ~~job~~ children and family services youth has a Title IV-E subgrant agreement in effect, to manage the progress, provide supervision and protection of the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian.

(E) "Foster caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Qualified professional" means an individual that is, but not limited to, any one of the following:

- (1) Audiologist;
- (2) Orthopedist;
- (3) Physician;
- (4) Certified nurse practitioner;
- (5) Physician assistant;
- (6) Psychiatrist;
- (7) Psychologist;
- (8) School psychologist;
- (9) Licensed marriage and family therapist;
- (10) Speech and language pathologist;
- (11) Licensed independent social worker;
- (12) Licensed professional clinical counselor;

(13) Licensed social worker who is under the direct supervision of a licensed independent social worker;

(14) Licensed professional counselor who is under the direct supervision of a licensed professional clinical counselor.

(G) "Special needs" means any of the following:

(1) A developmental disability as defined in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code;

(2) A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities;

(3) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more body systems;

(4) Any mental or psychological disorder;

(5) A medical condition causing distress, pain, dysfunction, or social problems as diagnosed by a qualified professional that results in ongoing medical treatment.

Sec. 5101.191. (A) The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall establish and administer the Ohio adoption grant program in accordance with sections 5101.19 to 5101.194 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director shall provide one, but not both, of the following one-time payments for an adopted child to the child's adoptive parent if the requirements of division (A) of section 5101.192 of the Revised Code, but not division (B) of that section, are satisfied regarding the child:

(1) Ten thousand dollars;

(2) Fifteen thousand dollars, if the parent was a foster caregiver who cared for the child prior to adoption.

(C) The director shall provide a one-time payment for an adopted child of twenty thousand dollars to the child's adoptive parent if the requirements of divisions (A) and (B) of section 5101.192 of the Revised Code are satisfied regarding the child.

Sec. 5101.193. (A) The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt rules to administer and implement the Ohio adoption grant program. The director, in consultation with the tax commissioner, shall also adopt rules authorizing the department to withhold and remit to the Internal Revenue Service federal income tax from grant payments under division (B) of section 5101.191 of the Revised Code, provided such withholding is authorized under federal law or approved by the Internal Revenue Service.

(B) No application fee shall be charged for the grant program.

(C) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the director may require, as necessary to administer the Ohio adoption grant program, either or both of the following:

(1) The submission of any court or legal document necessary to prove a final order of adoption, an interlocutory order of adoption, or recognition of the adoption under section 3107.18 of the Revised Code;

(2) Any department, agency, or division of the state, including the department of health, to provide any document related to the adoption.

(D) Notwithstanding any provision of section 121.95 of the Revised Code to the contrary, a regulatory restriction contained in a rule adopted under section 5101.193 of the Revised Code is not subject to sections 121.95 to 121.953 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.194. Any document provided to the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth under division (C) of section 5101.193 of the Revised Code remains a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code if it was a public record under that section before being provided to the department.

Sec. 5101.21. (A) As used in sections 5101.21 to 5101.212 of the Revised Code:

(1) "County grantee" means all of the following:

(a) A board of county commissioners;

(b) A county children services board appointed under section 5153.03 of the Revised Code;

(c) A county elected official that is a child support enforcement agency.

(2) "County subgrant" means a grant that a county grantee awards to another entity.

(3) "County subgrant agreement" means an agreement between a county grantee and another entity under which the county grantee awards the other entity one or more county subgrants.

(4) "Fiscal biennial period" means a two-year period beginning on the first day of July of an odd-numbered year and ending on the last day of June of the next odd-numbered year.

(5) "Grant" means an award for one or more family services duties of federal financial assistance that a federal agency provides in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, to the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth and that ~~the~~ either department awards to a county grantee. "Grant" may include state funds the department awards to a county grantee to match the federal financial assistance. "Grant" does not mean either of the following:

(a) Technical assistance that provides services instead of money;

(b) Other assistance provided in the form of revenue sharing, loans, loan guarantees, interest subsidies, or insurance.

(6) "Grant agreement" means an agreement between the department of

job and family services or the department of children and youth and a county grantee under which ~~the~~ either department awards the county grantee one or more grants.

(B) ~~Effective July 1, 2008, the~~ The director of job and family services and the director of children and youth may award grants to counties only through grant agreements entered into under this section.

(C) ~~The~~ directors shall enter into one or more written grant agreements with the county grantees of each county. If a county has multiple county grantees, the director shall jointly enter into the grant agreement with all of the county grantees. ~~The initial grant agreement shall be entered into not later than January 31, 2008, and shall be in effect for fiscal year 2009.~~ Except as provided in rules adopted under this section, subsequent grant agreements shall be entered into before the first day of each successive fiscal biennial period and shall be in effect for that fiscal biennial period or, in the case of a grant agreement entered into after the first day of a fiscal biennial period and except as provided by section 5101.211 of the Revised Code, for the remainder of the fiscal biennial period. A grant agreement shall do all of the following:

(1) Comply with all of the conditions, requirements, and restrictions applicable to the family services duties for which the grants included in the agreement are awarded, including the conditions, requirements, and restrictions established by the department, federal or state law, state plans for receipt of federal financial participation, agreements between the ~~department~~ departments and a federal agency, and executive orders issued by the governor;

(2) Establish terms and conditions governing the accountability for and use of the grants included in the grant agreement;

(3) Specify both of the following:

(a) The family services duties for which the grants included in the agreement are awarded;

(b) The private and government entities designated under section 307.981 of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services agencies performing the family services duties;

(4) Provide for the department of job and family services and the department of children and youth to award the grants included in the agreement in accordance with a methodology for determining the amount of the award established by rules adopted under this section;

(5) Specify the form of the grants which may be a cash draw, reimbursement, property, advance, working capital advance, or other forms specified in rules adopted under this section;



(6) Provide that the grants are subject to the availability of federal funds and appropriations made by the general assembly;

(7) Specify annual financial, administrative, or other incentive awards, if any, to be provided in accordance with section 5101.23 of the Revised Code;

(8) Include the assurance of each county grantee that the county grantee will do all of the following:

(a) Ensure that the grants included in the agreement are used, and the family services duties for which the grants are awarded are performed, in accordance with conditions, requirements, and restrictions applicable to the duties established by the ~~department~~ departments, a federal or state law, state plans for receipt of federal financial participation, agreements between the ~~department~~ departments and a federal agency, and executive orders issued by the governor;

(b) Utilize a financial management system and other accountability mechanisms for the grants awarded under the agreement that meet requirements the ~~department establishes~~ departments establish;

(c) Do all of the following with regard to a county subgrant:

(i) Award the subgrant through a written county subgrant agreement that requires the entity awarded the county subgrant to comply with all conditions, requirements, and restrictions applicable to the county grantee regarding the grant that the county grantee subgrants to the entity, including the conditions, requirements, and restrictions of this section;

(ii) Monitor the entity that is awarded the subgrant to ensure that the entity uses the subgrant in accordance with conditions, requirements, and restrictions applicable to the family services duties for which the subgrant is awarded;

(iii) Take action to recover subgrants that are not used in accordance with the conditions, requirements, or restrictions applicable to the family services duties for which the subgrant is awarded.

(d) Promptly reimburse the ~~department~~ departments the amount that represents the amount the county grantee is responsible for, pursuant to action the ~~department takes~~ departments take under division (C) of section 5101.24 of the Revised Code, of funds the ~~department pays~~ departments pay to any entity because of an adverse audit finding, adverse quality control finding, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or other sanction or penalty;

(e) Take prompt corrective action, including paying amounts resulting from an adverse finding, sanction, or penalty, if the ~~department~~ departments, auditor of state, federal agency, or other entity authorized by federal or state

law to determine compliance with the conditions, requirements, and restrictions applicable to a family services duty for which a grant included in the agreement is awarded determines compliance has not been achieved;

(f) Ensure that any matching funds, regardless of the source, that the county grantee manages are clearly identified and used in accordance with federal and state laws and the agreement.

(9) Provide for the ~~department~~ departments taking action pursuant to division (C) of section 5101.24 of the Revised Code if authorized by division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of that section;

(10) Provide for timely audits required by federal and state law and require prompt release of audit findings and prompt action to correct problems identified in an audit;

(11) Provide for administrative review procedures in accordance with section 5101.24 of the Revised Code;

(12) Establish the method of amending or terminating the agreement and an expedited process for correcting terms or conditions of the agreement that the ~~director~~ directors and each county grantee agree are erroneous.

(D) A grant agreement does not have to be amended for a county grantee to be required to comply with a new or amended condition, requirement, or restriction for a family services duty established by federal or state law, state plan for receipt of federal financial participation, agreement between the ~~department~~ departments and a federal agency, or executive order issued by the governor.

(E) The ~~department~~ departments shall make payments authorized by a grant agreement on vouchers ~~it prepares~~ they prepare and may include any funds appropriated or allocated to ~~it~~ them for carrying out family services duties for which a grant included in the agreement is awarded, including funds for personal services and maintenance.

(F)(1) The ~~director~~ directors shall adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code governing grant agreements. The ~~director~~ directors shall adopt the rules as if they were internal management rules. Before adopting the rules, the ~~director~~ directors shall give the public an opportunity to review and comment on the proposed rules. The rules shall establish methodologies to be used to determine the amount of the grants included in the agreements. The rules also shall establish terms and conditions under which an agreement may be entered into after the first day of a fiscal biennial period. The rules may do any or all of the following:

(a) Govern the award of grants included in grant agreements, including the establishment of, and restrictions on, the form of the grants and the distribution of the grants;

(b) Specify allowable uses of the grants included in the agreements;

(c) Establish reporting, cash management, audit, and other requirements the ~~director determines~~ directors determine are necessary to provide accountability for the use of the grants included in the agreements and determine compliance with conditions, requirements, and restrictions established by the ~~department~~ departments, a federal or state law, state plans for receipt of federal financial participation, agreements between the ~~department~~ departments and a federal agency, and executive orders issued by the governor.

(2) A requirement of a grant agreement established by a rule adopted under this division is applicable to a grant agreement without having to be restated in the grant agreement. A requirement established by a grant agreement is applicable to the grant agreement without having to be restated in a rule.

Sec. 5101.214. The director of job and family services and the director of children and youth may enter into a written agreement with one or more state agencies, as defined in section 117.01 of the Revised Code, and state universities and colleges to assist in the coordination, provision, or enhancement of the family services duties of a county family services agency or the workforce development activities of a local board, as defined in section 6301.01 of the Revised Code. The ~~director~~ directors also may enter into written agreements or contracts with, or issue grants to, private and government entities under which funds are provided for the enhancement or innovation of family services duties or workforce development activities on the state or local level.

The ~~director~~ directors may adopt internal management rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code to implement this section.

Sec. 5101.216. The director of job and family services and the director of children and youth, as applicable, may enter into one or more written operational agreements with boards of county commissioners to do one or more of the following regarding family services duties:

(A) Provide for the ~~director~~ directors to amend or rescind a rule the ~~director~~ directors previously adopted;

(B) Provide for the ~~director~~ directors to modify procedures or establish alternative procedures to accommodate special circumstances in a county;

(C) Provide for the ~~director~~ directors and board to jointly identify operational problems of mutual concern and develop a joint plan to address the problems;

(D) Establish a framework for the ~~director~~ directors and board to modify

the use of existing resources in a manner that is beneficial to the department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, and the county that the board serves and improves family services duties for the recipients of the services.

Sec. 5101.22. The department of job and family services and the department of children and youth, as applicable, may establish performance and other administrative standards for the administration and outcomes of family services duties and determine at intervals the ~~department decides~~ departments decide the degree to which a county family services agency complies with a performance or other administrative standard. The ~~department~~ departments may use statistical sampling, performance audits, case reviews, or other methods ~~it determines~~ they determine necessary and appropriate to determine compliance with performance and administrative standards.

Sec. 5101.221. (A) Except as provided by division (C) of this section, if the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth determines that a county family services agency has failed to comply with a performance or other administrative standard established under section 5101.22 of the Revised Code or by federal law for the administration or outcome of a family services duty, the department shall require the agency to develop, submit to the department for approval, and comply with a corrective action plan.

(B) If a county family services agency fails to develop, submit to the department, or comply with a corrective action plan under division (A) of this section, or the department disapproves the agency's corrective action plan, the department may require the agency to develop, submit to the department for approval, and comply with a corrective action plan that requires the agency to commit existing resources to the plan.

(C) The department may not require a county family services agency to take action under this section for failure to comply with a performance or other administrative standard established for an incentive awarded by the department. Instead, the department may require a county family services agency that fails to comply with that kind of performance or other administrative standard to take action in accordance with rules adopted by the department governing the standard.

(D) At the request of a county family services agency, the department shall assist the agency with the development of a corrective action plan under this section and provide the agency technical assistance in the implementation of the plan.

Sec. 5101.23. Subject to the availability of funds, the department of job

and family services and the department of children and youth may provide annual financial, administrative, or other incentive awards to county family services agencies and local areas as defined in section 6301.01 of the Revised Code. A county family services agency or local area may spend an incentive awarded under this section only for the purpose for which the funds are appropriated. The ~~department~~ departments may adopt internal management rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code to establish the amounts of awards, methodology for distributing the awards, types of awards, and standards for administration.

There is hereby created in the state treasury the social services incentive fund. The director of job and family services and the director of children and youth may request that the director of budget and management transfer funds in the Title IV-A reserve fund created under section 5101.82 of the Revised Code and other funds appropriated for family services duties or workforce investment activities into the fund. If the director of budget and management determines that the funds identified by the director of job and family services or the director of children and youth are available and appropriate for transfer, the director of budget and management shall make the transfer. Money in the fund shall be used to provide incentive awards under this section.

Sec. 5101.24. (A) As used in this section, "responsible county grantee" means whichever county grantee, as defined in section 5101.21 of the Revised Code, the director of job and family services ~~determines~~ and the director of children and youth determine is appropriate to take action against under division (C) of this section.

(B) Regardless of whether a family services duty is performed by a county family services agency, private or government entity pursuant to a contract entered into under section 307.982 of the Revised Code or division (C)(2) of section 5153.16 of the Revised Code, or private or government provider of a family service duty, the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth may take action under division (C) of this section against the responsible county grantee if the department determines any of the following are the case:

(1) A requirement of a grant agreement entered into under section 5101.21 of the Revised Code that includes a grant for the family services duty, including a requirement for grant agreements established by rules adopted under that section, is not complied with;

(2) A county family services agency fails to develop, submit to the department, or comply with a corrective action plan under division (B) of section 5101.221 of the Revised Code, or the department disapproves the

agency's corrective action plan developed under division (B) of section 5101.221 of the Revised Code;

(3) A requirement for the family services duty established by the department or any of the following is not complied with: a federal or state law, state plan for receipt of federal financial participation, grant agreement between the department and a federal agency, or executive order issued by the governor;

(4) The responsible county grantee is solely or partially responsible, as determined by the director of job and family services or the director of children and youth, for an adverse audit finding, adverse quality control finding, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or other sanction or penalty regarding the family services duty.

(C) The department may take one or more of the following actions against the responsible county grantee when authorized by division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section:

(1) Require the responsible county grantee to comply with a corrective action plan pursuant to a time schedule specified by the department. The corrective action plan shall be established or approved by the department and shall not require a county grantee to commit resources to the plan.

(2) Require the responsible county grantee to comply with a corrective action plan pursuant to a time schedule specified by the department. The corrective action plan shall be established or approved by the department and require a county grantee to commit to the plan existing resources identified by the agency.

(3) Require the responsible county grantee to do one of the following:

(a) Share with the department a final disallowance of federal financial participation or other sanction or penalty;

(b) Reimburse the department the final amount the department pays to the federal government or another entity that represents the amount the responsible county grantee is responsible for of an adverse audit finding, adverse quality control finding, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or other sanction or penalty issued by the federal government, auditor of state, or other entity;

(c) Pay the federal government or another entity the final amount that represents the amount the responsible county grantee is responsible for of an adverse audit finding, adverse quality control finding, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or other sanction or penalty issued by the federal government, auditor of state, or other entity;

(d) Pay the department the final amount that represents the amount the responsible county grantee is responsible for of an adverse audit finding or

adverse quality control finding.

(4) Impose an administrative sanction issued by the department against the responsible county grantee. A sanction may be increased if the department has previously taken action against the responsible entity under this division.

(5) Perform, or contract with a government or private entity for the entity to perform, the family services duty until the department is satisfied that the responsible county grantee ensures that the duty will be performed satisfactorily. If the department performs or contracts with an entity to perform a family services duty under division (C)(5) of this section, the department may do either or both of the following:

(a) Spend funds in the county treasury appropriated by the board of county commissioners for the duty;

(b) Withhold funds allocated or reimbursements due to the responsible county grantee for the duty and spend the funds for the duty.

(6) Request that the attorney general bring mandamus proceedings to compel the responsible county grantee to take or cease the action that causes division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section to apply. The attorney general shall bring mandamus proceedings in the Franklin county court of appeals at the department's request.

(7) If the department takes action under this division because of division (B)(3) of this section, temporarily withhold funds allocated or reimbursement due to the responsible county grantee until the department determines that the responsible county grantee is in compliance with the requirement. The department shall release the funds when the department determines that compliance has been achieved.

(D) If the department proposes to take action against the responsible county grantee under division (C) of this section, the department shall notify the responsible county grantee, director of the appropriate county family services agency, and county auditor. The notice shall be in writing and specify the action the department proposes to take. The department shall send the notice by regular United States mail.

Except as provided by division (E) of this section, the responsible county grantee may request an administrative review of a proposed action in accordance with administrative review procedures the department shall establish. The administrative review procedures shall comply with all of the following:

(1) A request for an administrative review shall state specifically all of the following:

(a) The proposed action specified in the notice from the department for

which the review is requested;

(b) The reason why the responsible county grantee believes the proposed action is inappropriate;

(c) All facts and legal arguments that the responsible county grantee wants the department to consider;

(d) The name of the person who will serve as the responsible county grantee's representative in the review.

(2) If the department's notice specifies more than one proposed action and the responsible county grantee does not specify all of the proposed actions in its request pursuant to division (D)(1)(a) of this section, the proposed actions not specified in the request shall not be subject to administrative review and the parts of the notice regarding those proposed actions shall be final and binding on the responsible county grantee.

(3) In the case of a proposed action under division (C)(1) of this section, the responsible county grantee shall have fifteen calendar days after the department mails the notice to the responsible county grantee to send a written request to the department for an administrative review. If it receives such a request within the required time, the department shall postpone taking action under division (C)(1) of this section for fifteen calendar days following the day it receives the request or extended period of time provided for in division (D)(5) of this section to allow a representative of the department and a representative of the responsible county grantee an informal opportunity to resolve any dispute during that fifteen-day or extended period.

(4) In the case of a proposed action under division (C)(2), (3), (4), (5), or (7) of this section, the responsible county grantee shall have thirty calendar days after the department mails the notice to the responsible county grantee to send a written request to the department for an administrative review. If it receives such a request within the required time, the department shall postpone taking action under division (C)(2), (3), (4), (5), or (7) of this section for thirty calendar days following the day it receives the request or extended period of time provided for in division (D)(5) of this section to allow a representative of the department and a representative of the responsible county grantee an informal opportunity to resolve any dispute during that thirty-day or extended period.

(5) If the informal opportunity provided in division (D)(3) or (4) of this section does not result in a written resolution to the dispute within the fifteen- or thirty-day period, the director of job and family services or the director of children and youth and representative of the responsible county grantee may enter into a written agreement extending the time period for



attempting an informal resolution of the dispute under division (D)(3) or (4) of this section.

(6) In the case of a proposed action under division (C)(3) of this section, the responsible county grantee may not include in its request disputes over a finding, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or other sanction or penalty issued by the federal government, auditor of state, or entity other than the department.

(7) If the responsible county grantee fails to request an administrative review within the required time, the responsible county grantee loses the right to request an administrative review of the proposed actions specified in the notice and the notice becomes final and binding on the responsible county grantee.

(8) If the informal opportunity provided in division (D)(3) or (4) of this section does not result in a written resolution to the dispute within the time provided by division (D)(3), (4), or (5) of this section, the director shall appoint an administrative review panel to conduct the administrative review. The review panel shall consist of department employees and one director or other representative of the type of county family services agency that is responsible for the kind of family services duty that is the subject of the dispute and serves a different county than the county served by the responsible county grantee. No individual involved in the department's proposal to take action against the responsible county grantee may serve on the review panel. The review panel shall review the responsible county grantee's request. The review panel may require that the department or responsible county grantee submit additional information and schedule and conduct an informal hearing to obtain testimony or additional evidence. A review of a proposal to take action under division (C)(3) of this section shall be limited solely to the issue of the amount the responsible county grantee shall share with the department, reimburse the department, or pay to the federal government, department, or other entity under division (C)(3) of this section. The review panel is not required to make a stenographic record of its hearing or other proceedings.

(9) After finishing an administrative review, an administrative review panel appointed under division (D)(8) of this section shall submit a written report to the director setting forth its findings of fact, conclusions of law, and recommendations for action. The director may approve, modify, or disapprove the recommendations. If the director modifies or disapproves the recommendations, the director shall state the reasons for the modification or disapproval and the actions to be taken against the responsible county grantee.

(10) The director's approval, modification, or disapproval under division (D)(9) of this section shall be final and binding on the responsible county grantee and shall not be subject to further departmental review.

(E) The responsible county grantee is not entitled to an administrative review under division (D) of this section for any of the following:

(1) An action taken under division (C)(6) of this section;

(2) An action taken under section 5101.242 of the Revised Code;

(3) An action taken under division (C)(3) of this section if the federal government, auditor of state, or entity other than the department has identified the responsible county grantee as being solely or partially responsible for an adverse audit finding, adverse quality control finding, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or other sanction or penalty;

(4) An adjustment to an allocation, cash draw, advance, or reimbursement to a responsible county grantee that the department determines necessary for budgetary reasons;

(5) Withholding of a cash draw or reimbursement due to noncompliance with a reporting requirement established in rules adopted under section 5101.243 of the Revised Code;

(6) An action taken under division (C)(5) of this section if the department determines that an emergency exists.

(F) This section does not apply to other actions the department takes against the responsible county grantee pursuant to authority granted by another state law unless the other state law requires the department to take the action in accordance with this section.

(G) The director of job and family services and children and youth may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary to implement this section.

Sec. 5101.243. The director of job and family services and the director of children and youth may adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code establishing reporting requirements for family services duties and workforce development activities. If the ~~director adopts~~ directors adopt the rules, the ~~director~~ directors shall adopt the rules as if they were internal management rules and, before adopting the rules, give the public an opportunity to review and comment on the proposed rules.

Sec. 5101.244. (A) If the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth determines that a grant awarded to a county grantee in a grant agreement entered into under section 5101.21 of the Revised Code, an allocation, advance, or reimbursement the department makes to a county family services agency, or a cash draw a county family

services agency makes exceeds the allowable amount for the grant, allocation, advance, reimbursement, or cash draw, the department may take one or more of the following actions to recover the excess amount:

(1) The department may adjust, offset, withhold, or reduce an allocation, cash draw, advance, reimbursement, or other financial assistance to the county grantee or county family services agency as necessary to recover the excess amount.

(2) The department may enter into an agreement with the county grantee or county family services agency for repayment of the excess amount by the grantee or agency. The department may require that the repayment include interest on the excess amount, calculated from the day that the excess occurred at a rate not exceeding the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code.

(3) The department may certify a claim to the attorney general under section 131.02 of the Revised Code for the attorney general to take action under that section against the county grantee or county family services agency to recover the excess amount.

(B) In taking an action authorized under this section, the department is not required to take the action in accordance with section 5101.24 of the Revised Code.

(C) The director of job and family services and the director of children and youth may adopt rules under section 111.15 of the Revised Code as necessary to implement this section. The ~~director~~ directors shall adopt the rules as if they were internal management rules.

Sec. 5101.25. The department of ~~human~~ job and family services, and the department of children and youth in consultation with county representatives, shall develop annual training goals and model training curriculum for employees of county family services agencies and identify a variety of state funded training opportunities to meet the proposed goals.

Sec. 5101.26. As used in this section and in sections 5101.27 to 5101.30 of the Revised Code:

(A) "County agency" means a county department of job and family services or a public children services agency.

(B) "Fugitive felon" means an individual who is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, under the laws of the place from which the individual is fleeing, for a crime or an attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under the laws of the place from which the individual is fleeing or, in the case of New Jersey, a high misdemeanor, regardless of whether the individual has departed from the individual's usual place of residence.

(C) "Information" means records as defined in section 149.011 of the Revised Code, any other documents in any format, and data derived from records and documents that are generated, acquired, or maintained by the department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, a county agency, or an entity performing duties on behalf of the department or a county agency.

(D) "Law enforcement agency" means the state highway patrol, an agency that employs peace officers as defined in section 109.71 of the Revised Code, the adult parole authority, a county department of probation, a prosecuting attorney, the attorney general, similar agencies of other states, federal law enforcement agencies, and postal inspectors. "Law enforcement agency" includes the peace officers and other law enforcement officers employed by the agency.

(E) "Public assistance" means financial assistance or social services that are provided under a program administered by the department of job and family services or a county agency pursuant to Chapter 329., 5101., 5104., 5107., or 5108. of the Revised Code or an executive order issued under section 107.17 of the Revised Code. "Public assistance" does not mean medical assistance provided under a medical assistance program, as defined in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Public assistance recipient" means an applicant for or recipient or former recipient of public assistance.

(G) "Publicly funded child care" has the same meaning as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Tuberculosis control unit" means the county tuberculosis control unit designated by a board of county commissioners under section 339.72 of the Revised Code or the district tuberculosis control unit designated pursuant to an agreement entered into by two or more boards of community commissioners under that section.

Sec. 5101.27. (A) Except as permitted by this section, section 5101.273, 5101.28, or 5101.29 of the Revised Code, or rules adopted under section 5101.30 of the Revised Code, or when required by federal law, no person or government entity shall knowingly solicit, disclose, receive, use, permit the use of, or participate in the use of any information regarding a public assistance recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of a public assistance program.

(B) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, and county agencies shall do all of the following:

(1) Release information regarding a public assistance recipient for

purposes directly connected to the administration of the program to a government entity responsible for administering that public assistance program;

(2) Provide information regarding a public assistance recipient to a law enforcement agency for the purpose of any investigation, prosecution, or criminal or civil proceeding relating to the administration of that public assistance program;

(3) Provide, for purposes directly connected to the administration of a program that assists needy individuals with the costs of public utility services, information regarding a recipient of financial assistance provided under a program administered by the department or a county agency pursuant to Chapter 5107. or 5108. of the Revised Code to an entity administering the public utility services program.

(C)(1) To the extent permitted by federal law and subject to division (C)(2) of this section, the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall release, for purposes directly connected to a public health investigation related to section 3301.531 or 5104.037 of the Revised Code, information regarding a public assistance recipient who receives publicly funded child care, so long as all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The department of health or the tuberculosis control unit has initiated a public health investigation related to section 3301.531 or 5104.037 of the Revised Code and has assessed the investigation as an emergency.

(b) The department of health or the tuberculosis control unit has notified the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth about the investigation and has requested that the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth release the information for purposes of the investigation.

(c) The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth is unable to timely obtain voluntary, written authorization that complies with section 5101.272 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the conditions specified in division (C)(1) of this section are met, the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall release to the department of health or the tuberculosis control unit the minimum information necessary to fulfill the needs of the department of health or tuberculosis control unit related to the public health investigation.

(3) If the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth releases information pursuant to division (C) of this section, it shall immediately notify the public assistance recipient.

(D) To the extent permitted by federal law and section 1347.08 of the Revised Code, the ~~department~~ departments and county agencies shall

provide access to information regarding a public assistance recipient to all of the following:

- (1) The recipient;
- (2) The authorized representative;
- (3) The legal guardian of the recipient;
- (4) The attorney of the recipient, if the attorney has written authorization that complies with section 5101.272 of the Revised Code from the recipient.

(E) To the extent permitted by federal law and subject to division (F) of this section, the ~~department~~ departments and county agencies may do both of the following:

(1) Release information about a public assistance recipient if the recipient gives voluntary, written authorization that complies with section 5101.272 of the Revised Code;

(2) Release information regarding a public assistance recipient to a state, federal, or federally assisted program that provides cash or in-kind assistance or services directly to individuals based on need or for the purpose of protecting children to a government entity responsible for administering a children's protective services program.

(F) Except when the release is required by division (B), (C), or (D) of this section or is authorized by division (E)(2) of this section, the department or county agency shall release the information only in accordance with the authorization. The department or county agency shall provide, at no cost, a copy of each written authorization to the individual who signed it.

(G) The department of job and family services and the department of children and youth may adopt rules defining "authorized representative" for purposes of division (D)(2) of this section.

Sec. 5101.29. When contained in a record held by the department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, or a county agency, the following are not public records for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code:

(A) Names and other identifying information regarding children enrolled in or attending a child day-care center or home subject to licensure or registration under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code;

(B) Names and other identifying information regarding children placed with an institution or association certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(C) Names and other identifying information regarding a person who makes an oral or written complaint regarding an institution, association, child day-care center, or home subject to licensure or registration to the

department or other state or county entity responsible for enforcing Chapter 5103. or 5104. of the Revised Code;

(D)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (D)(2) of this section, names, documentation, and other identifying information regarding a foster caregiver or a prospective foster caregiver, including the foster caregiver application for certification under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code and the home study conducted pursuant to section 5103.0324 of the Revised Code.

(2) Notwithstanding division (D)(1) of this section, the following are public records for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code, when contained in a record held by the department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, a county agency, or other governmental entity:

(a) All of the following information regarding a currently certified foster caregiver who has had a foster care certificate revoked pursuant to Chapter 5103. of the Revised Code or, after receiving a current or current renewed certificate has been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or indicted or otherwise charged with any offense described in division (C)(1) of section 2151.86 of the Revised Code:

(i) The foster caregiver's name, date of birth, and county of residence;

(ii) The date of the foster caregiver's certification;

(iii) The date of each placement of a foster child into the foster caregiver's home;

(iv) If applicable, the date of the removal of a foster child from the foster caregiver's home and the reason for the foster child's removal unless release of such information would be detrimental to the foster child or other children residing in the foster caregiver's home;

(v) If applicable, the date of the foster care certificate revocation and all documents related to the revocation unless otherwise not a public record pursuant to section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(b) Nonidentifying foster care statistics including, but not limited to, the number of foster caregivers and foster care certificate revocations.

Sec. 5101.32. (A) The department of job and family services and the department of children and youth shall work with the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to develop procedures and formats necessary to produce the notices described in division (D) of section 109.5721 of the Revised Code in a format that is acceptable for use by the applicable department. ~~The~~ Each department may adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code, as if they were internal management rules, necessary for such collaboration.

(B) The department of job and family services and department of children and youth may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for utilizing the information received pursuant to section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, ~~with a final effective date that is not later than December 31, 2008.~~

Sec. 5101.35. (A) As used in this section:

(1)(a) "Agency" means the following entities that administer a family services program:

(i) The department of job and family services;

(ii) The department of children and youth;

~~(iii)~~ (iii) A county department of job and family services;

~~(iii)~~(iv) A public children services agency;

~~(iv)~~(v) A private or government entity administering, in whole or in part, a family services program for or on behalf of the department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, or a county department of job and family services or public children services agency.

(b) If the department of medicaid contracts with the department of job and family services to hear appeals authorized by section 5160.31 of the Revised Code regarding medical assistance programs, "agency" includes the department of medicaid.

(2) "Appellant" means an applicant, participant, former participant, recipient, or former recipient of a family services program who is entitled by federal or state law to a hearing regarding a decision or order of the agency that administers the program.

(3)(a) "Family services program" means all of the following:

(i) A Title IV-A program as defined in section 5101.80 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Programs that provide assistance under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code;

(iii) Programs that provide assistance under section 5101.141, 5101.461, 5101.54, 5119.41, 5153.163, or 5153.165 of the Revised Code;

(iv) Title XX social services provided under section 5101.46 of the Revised Code, other than such services provided by the department of mental health and addiction services, the department of developmental disabilities, a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, or a county board of developmental disabilities.

(b) If the department of medicaid contracts with the department of job and family services to hear appeals authorized by section 5160.31 of the Revised Code regarding medical assistance programs, "family services program" includes medical assistance programs.



(4) "Medical assistance program" has the same meaning as in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided by divisions (G) and (H) of this section, an appellant who appeals under federal or state law a decision or order of an agency administering a family services program shall, at the appellant's request, be granted a state hearing by the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as appropriate. This state hearing shall be conducted in accordance with rules adopted under this section. The state hearing shall be recorded, but neither the recording nor a transcript of the recording shall be part of the official record of the proceeding. Except as provided in section 5160.31 of the Revised Code, a state hearing decision is binding upon the agency and department, unless it is reversed or modified on appeal to the director of job and family services, director of children and youth, or a court of common pleas.

(C) Except as provided by division (G) of this section, an appellant who disagrees with a state hearing decision may make an administrative appeal to the director of job and family services or director of children and youth in accordance with rules adopted under this section. This administrative appeal does not require a hearing, but the director or the director's designee shall review the state hearing decision and previous administrative action and may affirm, modify, remand, or reverse the state hearing decision. An administrative appeal decision is the final decision of the department and, except as provided in section 5160.31 of the Revised Code, is binding upon the department and agency, unless it is reversed or modified on appeal to the court of common pleas.

(D) An agency shall comply with a decision issued pursuant to division (B) or (C) of this section within the time limits established by rules adopted under this section. If a county department of job and family services or a public children services agency fails to comply within these time limits, the department may take action pursuant to section 5101.24 of the Revised Code. If another agency, other than the department of medicaid, fails to comply within the time limits, the department may force compliance by withholding funds due the agency or imposing another sanction established by rules adopted under this section.

(E) An appellant who disagrees with an administrative appeal decision of the director of job and family services, the director of children and youth, or ~~the~~ either director's designee issued under division (C) of this section may appeal from the decision to the court of common pleas pursuant to section 119.12 of the Revised Code. The appeal shall be governed by section 119.12 of the Revised Code except that:

(1) The person may appeal to the court of common pleas of the county in which the person resides, or to the court of common pleas of Franklin county if the person does not reside in this state.

(2) The person may apply to the court for designation as an indigent and, if the court grants this application, the appellant shall not be required to furnish the costs of the appeal.

(3) The appellant shall mail the notice of appeal to the department of job and family services or director of children and youth, as appropriate, and file notice of appeal with the court within thirty days after the department mails the administrative appeal decision to the appellant. For good cause shown, the court may extend the time for mailing and filing notice of appeal, but such time shall not exceed six months from the date the department mails the administrative appeal decision. Filing notice of appeal with the court shall be the only act necessary to vest jurisdiction in the court.

(4) The department shall be required to file a transcript of the testimony of the state hearing with the court only if the court orders the department to file the transcript. The court shall make such an order only if it finds that the department and the appellant are unable to stipulate to the facts of the case and that the transcript is essential to a determination of the appeal. The department shall file the transcript not later than thirty days after the day such an order is issued.

(F) The department of job and family service and department of children and youth, as applicable, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section, including rules governing the following:

(1) State hearings under division (B) of this section. The rules shall include provisions regarding notice of eligibility termination and the opportunity of an appellant appealing a decision or order of a county department of job and family services to request a county conference with the county department before the state hearing is held.

(2) Administrative appeals under division (C) of this section;

(3) Time limits for complying with a decision issued under division (B) or (C) of this section;

(4) Sanctions that may be applied against an agency under division (D) of this section.

(G) The department of job and family services and the department of children and youth, as applicable, may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing an appeals process for an appellant who appeals a decision or order regarding a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of section 5101.80 of

the Revised Code that is different from the appeals process established by this section. The different appeals process may include having a state agency that administers the Title IV-A program pursuant to an interagency agreement entered into under section 5101.801 of the Revised Code administer the appeals process.

(H) If an appellant receiving medicaid through a health insuring corporation that holds a certificate of authority under Chapter 1751. of the Revised Code is appealing a denial of medicaid services based on lack of medical necessity or other clinical issues regarding coverage by the health insuring corporation, the person hearing the appeal may order an independent medical review if that person determines that a review is necessary. The review shall be performed by a health care professional with appropriate clinical expertise in treating the recipient's condition or disease. The department shall pay the costs associated with the review.

A review ordered under this division shall be part of the record of the hearing and shall be given appropriate evidentiary consideration by the person hearing the appeal.

(I) The requirements of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code apply to a state hearing or administrative appeal under this section only to the extent, if any, specifically provided by rules adopted under this section.

Sec. 5101.37. (A) The department of job and family services or the department of children and youth and each county department of job and family services and child support enforcement agency may conduct any audits or investigations that are necessary in the performance of their duties, and to that end they shall have the same power as a judge of a county court to administer oaths and to enforce the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of books or papers.

The applicable department and each county department and agency shall keep a record of their audits and investigations stating the time, place, charges, or subject; witnesses summoned and examined; and their conclusions.

Witnesses shall be paid the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(B) In conducting hearings pursuant to Chapters 3119., 3121., and 3123. or pursuant to division (B) of section 5101.35 of the Revised Code, the applicable department and each child support enforcement agency have the same power as a judge of a county court to administer oaths and to enforce the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of books or papers. The applicable department and each agency shall keep a record of those hearings stating the time, place, charges, or subject; witnesses

summoned and examined; and their conclusions.

The issuance of a subpoena by the applicable department or a child support enforcement agency to enforce attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of books or papers at a hearing is discretionary and the applicable department or agency is not required to pay the fees of witnesses for attendance and travel.

(C) Any judge of any division of the court of common pleas, upon application of the applicable department or a county department or child support enforcement agency, may compel the attendance of witnesses, the production of books or papers, and the giving of testimony before the applicable department, county department, or agency, by a judgment for contempt or otherwise, in the same manner as in cases before those courts.

(D) Until an audit report is formally released by the applicable department of ~~job and family services~~, the audit report or any working paper or other document or record prepared by the applicable department and related to the audit that is the subject of the audit report is not a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(E) The director of job and family services or director of children and youth may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code as if they were internal management rules.

Sec. 5101.46. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Title XX" means Title XX of the "Social Security Act," 88 Stat. 2337 (1974), 42 U.S.C.A. 1397, as amended.

(2) "Respective local agency" means, with respect to the department of job and family services and the department of children and youth, a county department of job and family services; with respect to the department of mental health and addiction services, a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services; and with respect to the department of developmental disabilities, a county board of developmental disabilities.

(3) "Federal poverty guidelines" means the poverty guidelines as revised annually by the United States department of health and human services in accordance with section 673(2) of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981," 95 Stat. 511, 42 U.S.C.A. 9902, as amended, for a family size equal to the size of the family of the person whose income is being determined.

(B) The departments of job and family services, children and youth, mental health, and developmental disabilities, with their respective local agencies, shall administer the provision of social services funded through grants made under Title XX. The social services furnished with Title XX

funds shall be directed at the following goals:

(1) Achieving or maintaining economic self-support to prevent, reduce, or eliminate dependency;

(2) Achieving or maintaining self-sufficiency, including reduction or prevention of dependency;

(3) Preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children and adults unable to protect their own interests, or preserving, rehabilitating, or reuniting families;

(4) Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other forms of less intensive care;

(5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing services to individuals in institutions.

(C)(1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be appropriated as follows:

(a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of job and family services and the department of children and youth;

(b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundredths per cent to the department of mental health and addiction services;

(c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundredths per cent to the department of developmental disabilities.

(2) Each of the state departments shall, subject to the approval of the controlling board, develop a formula for the distribution of the Title XX funds appropriated to the department to its respective local agencies. The formula developed by each state department shall take into account all of the following for each of its respective local agencies:

(a) The total population of the area that is served by the respective local agency;

(b) The percentage of the population in the area served that falls below the federal poverty guidelines;

(c) The respective local agency's history of and ability to utilize Title XX funds.

(3) Each of the state departments shall expend for state administrative costs not more than three per cent of the Title XX funds appropriated to the department.

Each state department shall establish for each of its respective local agencies the maximum percentage of the Title XX funds distributed to the respective local agency that the respective local agency may expend for local administrative costs. The percentage shall be established by rule and

shall comply with federal law governing the use of Title XX funds. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code as if they were internal management rules.

(4) The department of job and family services and the department of children and youth, as applicable, shall expend for the training of the following not more than two per cent of the Title XX funds appropriated to the department:

(a) Employees of county departments of job and family services;

(b) Providers of services under contract with the state departments' respective local agencies;

(c) Employees of a public children services agency directly engaged in providing Title XX services.

(5) Title XX funds distributed for the purpose of providing family planning services shall be distributed by the respective local agencies according to the same order of priority that applies to the department of job and family services under section 5101.101 of the Revised Code.

(D) The department of job and family services and the department of children and youth shall prepare an annual comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the intended use of Title XX funds. The ~~department~~ departments shall develop a method for obtaining public comment during the development of the plan and following its completion.

For each federal fiscal year, the department of job and family services and the department of children and youth shall prepare a report on the actual use of Title XX funds. The department shall make the annual report available for public inspection.

The departments of mental health and addiction services and developmental disabilities shall prepare and submit to the department of job and family services the portions of each annual plan and report that apply to services for mental health and developmental disabilities. Each respective local agency of the three state departments shall submit information as necessary for the preparation of annual plans and reports.

(E) Each county department of job and family services shall adopt a county profile for the administration and provision of Title XX social services in the county. In developing its county profile, the county department shall take into consideration the comments and recommendations received from the public by the county family services planning committee pursuant to section 329.06 of the Revised Code. As part of its preparation of the county profile, the county department may prepare a local needs report analyzing the need for Title XX social services.

The county department shall submit the county profile to the board of

county commissioners for its review. Once the county profile has been approved by the board, the county department shall file a copy of the county profile with the department of job and family services. The department shall approve the county profile if the department determines the profile provides for the Title XX social services to meet the goals specified in division (B) of this section.

(F) Any of the three state departments and their respective local agencies may require that an entity under contract to provide social services with Title XX funds submit to an audit on the basis of alleged misuse or improper accounting of funds. If an audit is required, the social services provider shall reimburse the state department or respective local agency for the cost it incurred in conducting the audit or having the audit conducted.

If an audit demonstrates that a social services provider is responsible for one or more adverse findings, the provider shall reimburse the appropriate state department or its respective local agency the amount of the adverse findings. The amount shall not be reimbursed with Title XX funds received under this section. The three state departments and their respective local agencies may terminate or refuse to enter into a Title XX contract with a social services provider if there are adverse findings in an audit that are the responsibility of the provider.

(G) Except with respect to the matters for which each of the state departments must adopt rules under division (C)(3) of this section, the department of job and family services and the department of children and youth may adopt any rules ~~it considers~~ they consider necessary to implement and carry out the purposes of this section. Rules governing financial and operational matters of the ~~department~~ departments or matters between the ~~department~~ departments and county departments of job and family services shall be adopted as internal management rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code. Rules governing eligibility for services, program participation, and other matters pertaining to applicants and participants shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.47. (A) Except as provided in divisions (B) and (C) of this section, both of the following apply to the department of job and family services:

(1) The department shall accept applications, determine eligibility, redetermine eligibility, and perform related administrative activities for the supplemental nutrition assistance program administered by the department pursuant to section 5101.54 of the Revised Code.

The department may assign the duties described in division (A)(1) of

this section to any county department of job and family services.

(2) The department may accept applications, determine eligibility, redetermine eligibility, and perform related administrative activities for ~~one or more~~ either of the following:

~~(a) Publicly funded child care provided under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code;~~

~~(b) Other programs~~ Programs administered by the department that the director of job and family services determines are supportive of children, adults, or families;

~~(c)~~ (b) Other programs administered by the department regarding which the director determines administrative cost savings and efficiency may be achieved through the department accepting applications, determining eligibility, redetermining eligibility, or performing related administrative activities.

(B) If federal law requires a face-to-face interview to complete an eligibility determination for a program specified in or pursuant to division (A) of this section, the face-to-face interview shall not be conducted by the department of job and family services.

(C) Subject to division (B) of this section, if the department is required or elects to accept applications, determine eligibility, redetermine eligibility, and perform related administrative activities for a program specified in or pursuant to division (A) of this section, both of the following apply:

(1) An individual seeking services under the program may apply for the program to the department or to the entity that state law governing the program authorizes to accept applications for the program.

(2) The department is subject to federal statutes and regulations and state statutes and rules that require, permit, or prohibit an action regarding accepting applications, determining or redetermining eligibility, and performing related administrative activities for the program.

~~(D)~~ (D)(1) The department of children and youth may accept applications, determine eligibility, redetermine eligibility, and perform related administrative activities for publicly funded child care provided under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

(2) If the department elects to accept applications, determine eligibility, redetermine eligibility, and perform related administrative activities for publicly funded child care, both of the following apply:

(a) An individual seeking publicly funded child care may apply to the department or to the entity that state law governing the program authorizes to accept applications for publicly funded child care.

(b) The department is subject to federal statutes and regulations and



state statutes and rules that require, permit, or prohibit an action regarding accepting applications, determining or redetermining eligibility, and performing related administrative activities for publicly funded childcare.

(E) The director of job and family services and the director of children and youth may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section.

Sec. 5101.76. (A) A residential camp, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, a child day camp, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, or a child day camp operated by any county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code may procure epinephrine autoinjectors for use in emergency situations identified under division (C)(5) of this section by doing one of the following:

(1) Having a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, acting in accordance with section 4723.483, 4730.433, or 4731.96 of the Revised Code, personally furnish the epinephrine autoinjectors to the camp or issue a prescription for them in the name of the camp;

(2) Obtaining a prescriber-issued protocol that includes definitive orders for epinephrine autoinjectors and the dosages of epinephrine to be administered through them.

A camp that elects to procure epinephrine autoinjectors under this section is encouraged to maintain at least two epinephrine autoinjectors at all times.

(B) A camp that elects to procure epinephrine autoinjectors under this section shall adopt a policy governing their maintenance and use. Before adopting the policy, the camp shall consult with a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs.

(C) The policy adopted under division (B) of this section shall do all of the following:

(1) Identify the one or more locations in which an epinephrine autoinjector must be stored;

(2) Specify the conditions under which an epinephrine autoinjector must be stored, replaced, and disposed;

(3) Specify the individuals employed by or under contract with the camp who may access and use an epinephrine autoinjector to provide a dosage of epinephrine to an individual in an emergency situation identified under division (C)(5) of this section;

(4) Specify any training that employees or contractors specified under division (C)(3) of this section must complete before being authorized to

access and use an epinephrine autoinjector;

(5) Identify the emergency situations, including when an individual exhibits signs and symptoms of anaphylaxis, in which employees or contractors specified under division (C)(3) of this section may access and use an epinephrine autoinjector;

(6) Specify that assistance from an emergency medical service provider must be requested immediately after an epinephrine autoinjector is used;

(7) Specify the individuals to whom a dosage of epinephrine may be administered through an epinephrine autoinjector in an emergency situation specified under division (C)(5) of this section.

(D)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an epinephrine autoinjector under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

(a) A camp;

(b) A camp employee or contractor;

(c) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes epinephrine autoinjectors, provides a consultation, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a camp or camp employee or contractor or licensed health professional may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(E) A camp may accept donations of epinephrine autoinjectors from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase epinephrine autoinjectors.

(F) A camp that elects to procure epinephrine autoinjectors under this section shall report to the department of ~~job~~ children and family services ~~and family services~~ youth each procurement and occurrence in which an epinephrine autoinjector is used from a camp's supply of epinephrine autoinjectors.

(G) As used in this section, "licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs" and "prescriber" have the same meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.77. (A) As used in this section, "inhaler" means a device that delivers medication to alleviate asthmatic symptoms, is manufactured in the form of a metered dose inhaler or dry powdered inhaler, and may include a spacer, holding chamber, or other device that attaches to the inhaler and is used to improve the delivery of the medication.

(B) A residential camp, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, a child day camp, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, or a child day camp operated by any county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code may procure inhalers for use in emergency situations identified under division (D)(5) of this section. A camp that elects to procure inhalers under this section is encouraged to maintain at least two inhalers at all times.

(C) A camp that elects to procure inhalers under this section shall adopt a policy governing their maintenance and use. Before adopting the policy, the camp shall consult with a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) A component of a policy adopted by a camp under division (C) of this section shall be a prescriber-issued protocol specifying definitive orders for inhalers, including the dosages of medication to be administered through them, the number of times that each inhaler may be used before disposal, and the methods of disposal. The policy also shall do all of the following:

(1) Identify the one or more locations in which an inhaler must be stored;

(2) Specify the conditions under which an inhaler must be stored, replaced, and disposed;

(3) Specify the individuals employed by or under contract with the camp who may access and use an inhaler to provide a dosage of medication to an individual in an emergency situation identified under division (D)(5) of this section;

(4) Specify any training that employees or contractors specified under division (D)(3) of this section must complete before being authorized to access and use an inhaler;

(5) Identify the emergency situations, including when an individual exhibits signs and symptoms of asthma, in which employees or contractors specified under division (D)(3) of this section may access and use an inhaler;

(6) Specify that assistance from an emergency medical service provider must be requested immediately after an employee or contractor, other than a licensed health professional, uses an inhaler;

(7) Specify the individuals to whom a dosage of medication may be administered through an inhaler in an emergency situation specified under division (D)(5) of this section.

(E) A camp or camp employee or contractor is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an inhaler under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a camp or camp employee or contractor may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(F) A camp may accept donations of inhalers from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase inhalers.

(G) A camp that elects to procure inhalers under this section shall report to the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth each procurement and occurrence in which an inhaler is used from a camp's supply of inhalers.

Sec. 5101.78. (A) As used in this section, "licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs" and "prescriber" have the same meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) A residential camp, as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code; a child day camp, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code; or a child day camp operated by any county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code may procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon for use in emergency situations identified under division (D)(5) of this section by doing one of the following:

(1) Having a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, acting in accordance with section 4723.4811, 4730.437, or 4731.92 of the Revised Code, personally furnish the injectable or nasally administered glucagon to the camp or issue a prescription for the drug in the name of the camp;

(2) Obtaining a prescriber-issued protocol that includes definitive orders for injectable or nasally administered glucagon and the dosages to be administered;

A camp that elects to procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section is encouraged to maintain at least two doses of the drug at all times.

(C) A camp that elects to procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section shall adopt a policy governing maintenance and use of the drug. Before adopting the policy, the camp shall consult with a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs.

(D) The policy adopted under division (C) of this section shall do all of the following:

(1) Identify the one or more locations at the camp in which injectable or nasally administered glucagon must be stored;

(2) Specify the conditions under which injectable or nasally administered glucagon must be stored, replaced, or disposed;

(3) Specify the individuals employed by or under contract with the camp, or who volunteer at the camp, who may access and use injectable or nasally administered glucagon in an emergency situation identified under division (D)(5) of this section;

(4) Specify any training that employees, contractors, or volunteers specified under division (D)(3) of this section must complete before being authorized to access and use injectable or nasally administered glucagon;

(5) Identify the emergency situations, including when an individual exhibits signs and symptoms of severe hypoglycemia, in which employees, contractors, or volunteers specified under division (D)(3) of this section may access and use injectable or nasally administered glucagon;

(6) Specify that assistance from an emergency medical service provider must be requested immediately after a dose of glucagon is administered;

(7) Specify the individuals to whom a dose of glucagon may be administered in an emergency situation specified under division (D)(5) of this section.

(E)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

(a) A camp;

(b) A camp employee, contractor, or volunteer;

(c) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes injectable or nasally administered glucagon, provides a consultation, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section;

(2) This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a camp; camp employee, contractor, or volunteer; or licensed health professional may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other

provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(F) A camp may accept donations of injectable or nasally administered glucagon from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase the drug.

(G) A camp that elects to procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section shall report to the department of ~~job~~ children and family services ~~youth~~ each procurement and each occurrence in which a dose of the drug is used from the camp's supply.

Sec. 5101.80. (A) As used in this section and in section 5101.801 of the Revised Code:

(1) "County family services agency" has the same meaning as in section 307.981 of the Revised Code.

(2) "State agency" has the same meaning as in section 9.82 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Title IV-A administrative agency" means both of the following:

(a) A county family services agency or state agency administering a Title IV-A program under the supervision of the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth;

(b) A government agency or private, not-for-profit entity administering a project funded in whole or in part with funds provided under the Title IV-A demonstration program created under section 5101.803 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Title IV-A program" means all of the following that are funded in part with funds provided under the temporary assistance for needy families block grant established by Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as amended:

(a) The Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code;

(b) The prevention, retention, and contingency program established under Chapter 5108. of the Revised Code;

(c) A program established by the general assembly or an executive order issued by the governor that is administered or supervised by the department of job and family services or department of children and youth pursuant to section 5101.801 of the Revised Code;

(d) The kinship permanency incentive program created under section 5101.802 of the Revised Code;

(e) The Title IV-A demonstration program created under section 5101.803 of the Revised Code;

(f) The Ohio parenting and pregnancy program created under section

5101.804 of the Revised Code;

(g) A component of a Title IV-A program identified under divisions (A)(4)(a) to (f) of this section that the Title IV-A state plan prepared under division (C)(1) of this section identifies as a component.

(B) The department of job and family services shall act as the single state agency to administer and supervise the administration of Title IV-A programs. The Title IV-A state plan and amendments to the plan prepared under division (C) of this section are binding on Title IV-A administrative agencies. No Title IV-A administrative agency may establish, by rule or otherwise, a policy governing a Title IV-A program that is inconsistent with a Title IV-A program policy established, in rule or otherwise, by the director of job and family services.

(C) The department of job and family services shall do all of the following:

(1) Prepare and submit to the United States secretary of health and human services a Title IV-A state plan for Title IV-A programs;

(2) Prepare and submit to the United States secretary of health and human services amendments to the Title IV-A state plan that the department determines necessary, including amendments necessary to implement Title IV-A programs identified in divisions (A)(4)(c) to (g) of this section;

(3) Prescribe forms for applications, certificates, reports, records, and accounts of Title IV-A administrative agencies, and other matters related to Title IV-A programs;

(4) Make such reports, in such form and containing such information as the department may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports, regarding Title IV-A programs;

(5) Require reports and information from each Title IV-A administrative agency as may be necessary or advisable regarding a Title IV-A program;

(6) Afford a fair hearing in accordance with section 5101.35 of the Revised Code to any applicant for, or participant or former participant of, a Title IV-A program aggrieved by a decision regarding the program;

(7) Administer and expend, pursuant to Chapters 5104., 5107., and 5108. of the Revised Code and sections 5101.801, 5101.802, 5101.803, and 5101.804 of the Revised Code, any sums appropriated by the general assembly for the purpose of those chapters and sections and all sums paid to the state by the secretary of the treasury of the United States as authorized by Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as amended;

(8) Conduct investigations and audits as are necessary regarding Title IV-A programs;

(9) Enter into reciprocal agreements with other states relative to the provision of Ohio works first and prevention, retention, and contingency to residents and nonresidents;

(10) Contract with a private entity to conduct an independent on-going evaluation of the Ohio works first program and the prevention, retention, and contingency program. The contract must require the private entity to do all of the following:

(a) Examine issues of process, practice, impact, and outcomes;

(b) Study former participants of Ohio works first who have not participated in Ohio works first for at least one year to determine whether they are employed, the type of employment in which they are engaged, the amount of compensation they are receiving, whether their employer provides health insurance, whether and how often they have received benefits or services under the prevention, retention, and contingency program, and whether they are successfully self sufficient;

(c) Provide the department with reports at times the department specifies.

(11) Not later than the last day of each January and July, prepare a report containing information on the following:

(a) Individuals exhausting the time limits for participation in Ohio works first set forth in section 5107.18 of the Revised Code.

(b) Individuals who have been exempted from the time limits set forth in section 5107.18 of the Revised Code and the reasons for the exemption.

(D) The department shall provide copies of the reports it receives under division (C)(10) of this section and prepares under division (C)(11) of this section to the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives. The department shall provide copies of the reports to any private or government entity on request.

(E) An authorized representative of the department or a county family services agency or state agency administering a Title IV-A program shall have access to all records and information bearing thereon for the purposes of investigations conducted pursuant to this section. An authorized representative of a government entity or private, not-for-profit entity administering a project funded in whole or in part with funds provided under the Title IV-A demonstration program shall have access to all records and information bearing on the project for the purpose of investigations conducted pursuant to this section.

Sec. 5101.801. (A) Except as otherwise provided by the law enacted by the general assembly or executive order issued by the governor establishing



the Title IV-A program, a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code shall provide benefits and services that are not "assistance" as defined in 45 C.F.R. 260.31(a) and are benefits and services that 45 C.F.R. 260.31(b) excludes from the definition of assistance.

(B)(1) Except as otherwise provided by the law enacted by the general assembly or executive order issued by the governor establishing the Title IV-A program, the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as appropriate, shall do either of the following regarding a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code:

(a) Administer the program or supervise a county family services agency's administration of the program;

(b) Enter into an interagency agreement with a state agency for the state agency to administer the program under the department's supervision.

(2) The department of job and family services and the department of children and youth may enter into an agreement with a government entity and, to the extent permitted by federal law, a private, not-for-profit entity for the entity to receive funding for a project under the Title IV-A demonstration program created under section 5101.803 of the Revised Code.

(3) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department of children and youth may enter into an agreement with a private, not-for-profit entity for the entity to receive funds under the Ohio parenting and pregnancy program created under section 5101.804 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department of job and family services and the department of children and youth, may adopt rules governing Title IV-A programs identified under divisions (A)(4)(c), (d), (e), (f), and (g) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code. Rules governing financial and operational matters of ~~the either~~ department or between ~~the either~~ department and county family services agencies shall be adopted as internal management rules adopted in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code. All other rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(D) If the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, enters into an agreement regarding a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c), (e), (f), or (g) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code pursuant to division (B)(1)(b) or (2) of this section, the agreement shall include at least all of the following:

(1) A requirement that the state agency or entity comply with the requirements for the program or project, including all of the following requirements established by federal statutes and regulations, state statutes

and rules, the United States office of management and budget, and the Title IV-A state plan prepared under section 5101.80 of the Revised Code:

- (a) Eligibility;
  - (b) Reports;
  - (c) Benefits and services;
  - (d) Use of funds;
  - (e) Appeals for applicants for, and recipients and former recipients of, the benefits and services;
  - (f) Audits.
- (2) A complete description of all of the following:
- (a) The benefits and services that the program or project is to provide;
  - (b) The methods of program or project administration;
  - (c) The appeals process under section 5101.35 of the Revised Code for applicants for, and recipients and former recipients of, the program or project's benefits and services;
  - (d) Other requirements that the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, requires be included.
- (3) Procedures for the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, to approve a policy, established by rule or otherwise, that the state agency or entity establishes for the program or project before the policy is established;
- (4) Provisions regarding how the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, is to reimburse the state agency or entity for allowable expenditures under the program or project that the applicable department approves, including all of the following:
- (a) Limitations on administrative costs;
  - (b) The department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, at its discretion, doing either of the following:
    - (i) Withholding no more than five per cent of the funds that the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, would otherwise provide to the state agency or entity for the program or project;
    - (ii) Charging the state agency or entity for the costs to the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, of performing, or contracting for the performance of, audits and other administrative functions associated with the program or project.
- (5) If the state agency or entity arranges by contract, grant, or other agreement for another entity to perform a function the state agency or entity

would otherwise perform regarding the program or project, the state agency or entity's responsibilities for both of the following:

(a) Ensuring that the other entity complies with the agreement between the state agency or entity and the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable and federal statutes and regulations and state statutes and rules governing the use of funds for the program or project;

(b) Auditing the other entity in accordance with requirements established by the United States office of management and budget.

(6) The state agency or entity's responsibilities regarding the prompt payment, including any interest assessed, of any adverse audit finding, final disallowance of federal funds, or other sanction or penalty imposed by the federal government, auditor of state, department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, a court, or other entity regarding funds for the program or project;

(7) Provisions for the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, to terminate the agreement or withhold reimbursement from the state agency or entity if either of the following occur:

(a) The federal government disapproves the program or project or reduces federal funds for the program or project;

(b) The state agency or entity fails to comply with the terms of the agreement.

(8) Provisions for both of the following:

(a) The department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, and state agency or entity determining the performance outcomes expected for the program or project;

(b) An evaluation of the program or project to determine its success in achieving the performance outcomes determined under division (D)(8)(a) of this section.

(E) To the extent consistent with the law enacted by the general assembly or executive order issued by the governor establishing the Title IV-A program and subject to the approval of the director of budget and management, the director of job and family services or the director of children and youth, as applicable, may terminate a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code or reduce funding for the program if the applicable ~~director of job and family services~~ determines that federal or state funds are insufficient to fund the program. If the director of budget and management approves the termination or reduction in funding for such a program, the

~~director of job and family services~~ of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, shall issue instructions for the termination or funding reduction. If a Title IV-A administrative agency is administering the program, the agency is bound by the termination or funding reduction and shall comply with the applicable director's instructions.

(F) The director of job and family services and the director of children and youth may adopt internal management rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code as necessary to implement this section. The rules are binding on each Title IV-A administrative agency.

Sec. 5101.802. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Custodian," "guardian," and "minor child" have the same meanings as in section 5107.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Federal poverty guidelines" has the same meaning as in section 5101.46 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Kinship caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5101.85 of the Revised Code.

(B) Subject to division (E) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code, there is hereby created the kinship permanency incentive program to promote permanency for a minor child in the legal and physical custody of a kinship caregiver. The program shall provide an initial one-time incentive payment to the kinship caregiver to defray the costs of initial placement of the minor child in the kinship caregiver's home. The program may provide additional permanency incentive payments for the minor child at six-month intervals, based on the availability of funds. An eligible caregiver may receive a maximum of eight incentive payments per minor child.

(C) A kinship caregiver may participate in the program if all of the following requirements are met:

(1) The kinship caregiver applies to a public children services agency in accordance with the application process established in rules authorized by division (E) of this section;

(2) Not earlier than July 1, 2005, a juvenile court issues an order granting legal custody to the kinship caregiver, or a probate court grants guardianship to the kinship caregiver, except that a temporary court order is not sufficient to meet this requirement;

(3) The kinship caregiver is either the minor child's custodian or guardian;

(4) The minor child resides with the kinship caregiver pursuant to a placement approval process established in rules authorized by division (E) of this section;

(5) Excluding any income excluded under rules adopted under division (E) of this section, the gross income of the kinship caregiver's family, including the minor child, does not exceed three hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines.

(6) The kinship caregiver is not receiving kinship guardianship assistance under Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 673(d), as amended, or the program described in section 5101.1411 of the Revised Code or the program described in section 5153.163 of the Revised Code.

(D) Public children services agencies shall make initial and ongoing eligibility determinations for the kinship permanency incentive program in accordance with rules authorized by division (E) of this section. The director of job children and ~~family services youth~~ shall supervise public children services agencies' duties under this section.

(E) The director of job children and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules under division (C) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code as necessary to implement the kinship permanency incentive program. The rules shall establish all of the following:

- (1) The application process for the program;
- (2) The placement approval process through which a minor child is placed with a kinship caregiver for the kinship caregiver to be eligible for the program;
- (3) The initial and ongoing eligibility determination process for the program, including the computation of income eligibility;
- (4) The amount of the incentive payments provided under the program;
- (5) The method by which the incentive payments are provided to a kinship caregiver.

(F) The amendments made to this section by Am. Sub. H.B. 119 of the 127th general assembly shall not affect the eligibility of any kinship caregiver whose eligibility was established before June 30, 2007.

Sec. 5101.803. (A) Subject to division (E) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code, there is hereby created the Title IV-A demonstration program to provide funding for innovative and promising prevention and intervention projects that meet one or more of the four purposes of the temporary assistance for needy families block grant as specified in 42 U.S.C. 601 and are for individuals with specific and multiple barriers to achieving or maintaining self-sufficiency and personal responsibility. The department of job and family services and the department of children and youth, as applicable, may provide funding for such projects to government entities and, to the extent permitted by federal law, private, not-for-profit entities with which ~~the~~ either department enters into agreements under division

(B)(2) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code.

In accordance with criteria the department develops, the department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, may solicit proposals from entities seeking to enter into an agreement with the applicable department under division (B)(2) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code. The department of job and family services or the department of children and youth, as applicable, may enter into such agreements with entities that do both of the following:

(1) Meet the proposals' criteria;

(2) If the entity's proposed project does not potentially affect persons in each county of the state, provides the department evidence that the entity has notified, in writing, the county department of job and family services of each county where persons may be affected by the implementation of the project.

(B) In developing the criteria, soliciting the proposals, and entering in the agreements, the department of job and family services and the department of children and youth shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws, the Title IV-A state plan submitted to the United States secretary of health and human services under section 5101.80 of the Revised Code, amendments to the Title IV-A state plan submitted to the United States secretary under that section, and federal waivers the United States secretary grants.

~~(C) The department shall begin implementation of the Title IV-A demonstration program no later than January 1, 2006.~~

Sec. 5101.804. (A) Subject to division (E) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code, there is hereby created the Ohio parenting and pregnancy program to provide services for pregnant women and parents or other relatives caring for children twelve months of age or younger that do both of the following:

(1) Promote childbirth, parenting, and alternatives to abortion;

(2) Meet one or more of the four purposes of the temporary assistance for needy families block grant as specified in 42 U.S.C. 601.

(B) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department of ~~job children and family services youth~~ may provide funds under the program to entities with which the department enters into agreements under division (B)(3) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code. In accordance with criteria the department develops, the department may solicit proposals from entities seeking to provide services under the program. The department may enter into an agreement with an entity only if it meets all of the following conditions:

(1) Is a private, not-for-profit entity;

(2) Is an entity whose primary purpose is to promote childbirth, rather than abortion, through counseling and other services, including parenting and adoption support;

(3) Provides services to pregnant women and parents or other relatives caring for children twelve months of age or younger, including clothing, counseling, diapers, food, furniture, health care, parenting classes, postpartum recovery, shelter, and any other supportive services, programs, or related outreach;

(4) Does not charge pregnant women and parents or other relatives caring for children twelve months of age or younger a fee for any services received;

(5) Is not involved in or associated with any abortion activities, including providing abortion counseling or referrals to abortion clinics, performing abortion-related medical procedures, or engaging in pro-abortion advertising;

(6) Does not discriminate in its provision of services on the basis of race, religion, color, age, marital status, national origin, disability, or gender.

(C) An entity that has entered into an agreement with the department under division (B)(3) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code may enter into a subcontract with another entity under which the other entity provides all or part of the services described in division (B)(3) of this section. A subcontract may be entered into with another entity only if that entity meets all of the following conditions:

(1) Is a private, not-for-profit entity;

(2) Is physically and financially separate from any entity, or component of an entity, that engages in abortion activities;

(3) Is not involved in or associated with any abortion activities, including providing abortion counseling or referrals to abortion clinics, performing abortion-related medical procedures, or engaging in pro-abortion advertising.

(D) The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt rules under division (C) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code as necessary to implement the Ohio parenting and pregnancy program.

Sec. 5101.83. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Assistance group" has the same meaning as in section 5107.02 of the Revised Code, except that it also means a group provided benefits and services under the prevention, retention, and contingency program or the comprehensive case management and employment program.

(2) "Fraudulent assistance" means assistance and services, including

cash assistance, provided under the Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107., or benefits and services provided under the prevention, retention, and contingency program established under Chapter 5108. of the Revised Code or under the comprehensive case management and employment program established under Chapter 5116. of the Revised Code, to or on behalf of an assistance group that is provided as a result of fraud by a member of the assistance group, including an intentional violation of the program's requirements. "Fraudulent assistance" does not include assistance or services to or on behalf of an assistance group that is provided as a result of an error that is the fault of a county department of job and family services ~~or~~, the Ohio department of job and family services, or the department of children and youth.

(B) If a county director of job and family services determines that an assistance group has received fraudulent assistance, the assistance group is ineligible to participate in the Ohio works first program, the prevention, retention, and contingency program, or the comprehensive case management and employment program until a member of the assistance group repays the cost of the fraudulent assistance. If a member repays the cost of the fraudulent assistance and the assistance group otherwise meets the eligibility requirements for the Ohio works first program, the prevention, retention, and contingency program, or the comprehensive case management and employment program, the assistance group shall not be denied the opportunity to participate in the program.

This section does not limit the ability of a county department of job and family services to recover erroneous payments under section 5107.76 of the Revised Code.

The Ohio department of job and family services and the department of children and youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section.

Sec. 5101.851. The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall establish a statewide kinship care navigator program to assist kinship caregivers who are seeking information regarding, or assistance obtaining, services and benefits available at the state and local level that address the needs of those caregivers residing in each county. The program shall provide to kinship caregivers information and referral services and assistance obtaining support services including the following:

- (A) Publicly funded child care;
- (B) Respite care;
- (C) Training related to caring for special needs children;
- (D) A toll-free telephone number that may be called to obtain basic



information about the rights of, and services available to, kinship caregivers;

(E) Legal services.

Sec. 5101.853. The director of job children and family services youth shall divide the state into not less than five and not greater than twelve regions, for the kinship care navigator program under section 5101.851 of the Revised Code. The director shall take the following into consideration when establishing the regions:

(A) The population size;

(B) The estimated number of kinship caregivers;

(C) The expertise of kinship navigators;

(D) Any other factor the director considers relevant.

Sec. 5101.855. ~~Not later than one year after the effective date of this amendment, the~~ The department of job children and family services youth shall adopt rules to implement the kinship care navigator program. The rules shall be adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that rules governing fiscal and administrative matters related to implementation of the program are internal management rules and shall be adopted under section 111.15 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.856. (A)(1) The kinship care navigator program shall be funded to the extent that general revenue funds have been appropriated by the general assembly for that purpose.

(2) The director of job children and family services youth shall take any action necessary to obtain funds available for the kinship care navigator program under Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501 (1980), 42 U.S.C. 670, as amended.

(B) The department shall pay the full nonfederal share for the kinship care navigator program. No county department of job and family services or public children services agency shall be responsible for the cost of the program.

Sec. 5101.881. There is hereby established the kinship support program. The department of job children and family services youth shall coordinate and administer the program to the extent funds are appropriated and allocated for this purpose.

Sec. 5101.885. Kinship support program payments under section 5101.884 of the Revised Code shall be ten dollars and twenty cents per child, per day, to the extent funds are available. The department of job children and family services youth shall increase the payment amount on January 1, 2022, and on the first day of each January thereafter by the cost-of-living adjustment made in the immediately preceding December.

Sec. 5101.8811. The director of job children and family services youth

may adopt rules for the administration of the kinship support program in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.02. As used in sections 5103.03 to 5103.181 of the Revised Code:

(A)(1) "Association" or "institution" includes all of the following:

(a) Any incorporated or unincorporated organization, society, association, or agency, public or private, that receives or cares for children for two or more consecutive weeks;

(b) Any individual, including the operator of a foster home, who, for hire, gain, or reward, receives or cares for children for two or more consecutive weeks, unless the individual is related to them by blood or marriage;

(c) Any individual not in the regular employ of a court, or of an institution or association certified in accordance with section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, who in any manner becomes a party to the placing of children in foster homes, unless the individual is related to such children by blood or marriage or is the appointed guardian of such children.

(2) "Association" or "institution" does not include any of the following:

(a) Any organization, society, association, school, agency, child guidance center, detention or rehabilitation facility, or children's clinic licensed, regulated, approved, operated under the direction of, or otherwise certified by the department of education, a local board of education, the department of youth services, the department of mental health and addiction services, or the department of developmental disabilities;

(b) Any individual who provides care for only a single-family group, placed there by their parents or other relative having custody;

(c) A private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp;

(d) A qualified organization as defined in section 2151.90 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Family foster home" means a foster home that is not a specialized foster home.

(C) "Foster caregiver" means a person holding a valid foster home certificate issued under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Foster home" means a private residence in which children are received apart from their parents, guardian, or legal custodian, by an individual reimbursed for providing the children nonsecure care, supervision, or training twenty-four hours a day. "Foster home" does not include care provided for a child in the home of a person other than the child's parent, guardian, or legal custodian while the parent, guardian, or legal custodian is temporarily away. Family foster homes and specialized

foster homes are types of foster homes.

(E) "Kinship caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5101.85 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Medically fragile foster home" means a foster home that provides specialized medical services designed to meet the needs of children with intensive health care needs who meet all of the following criteria:

(1) Under rules adopted by the medicaid director governing medicaid payments for long-term care services, the children require a skilled level of care.

(2) The children require the services of a doctor of medicine or osteopathic medicine at least once a week due to the instability of their medical conditions.

(3) The children require the services of a registered nurse on a daily basis.

(4) The children are at risk of institutionalization in a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities.

(G) "Private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp" means a structured, alternative residential setting for children who are experiencing emotional, behavioral, moral, social, or learning difficulties at home or school in which all of the following are the case:

(1) The children spend the majority of their time, including overnight, either outdoors or in a primitive structure.

(2) The children have been placed there by their parents or another relative having custody.

(3) The camp accepts no public funds for use in its operations.

(H) "Recommending agency" means a public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency that recommends that the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth take any of the following actions under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code regarding a foster home:

(1) Issue a certificate;

(2) Deny a certificate;

(3) Renew a certificate;

(4) Deny renewal of a certificate;

(5) Revoke a certificate.

(I) "Resource caregiver" means a foster caregiver or a kinship caregiver.

(J) "Resource family" means a foster home or the kinship caregiver family.

(K) "Specialized foster home" means a medically fragile foster home or

a treatment foster home.

(L) "Treatment foster home" means a foster home that incorporates special rehabilitative services designed to treat the specific needs of the children received in the foster home and that receives and cares for children who are emotionally or behaviorally disturbed, who are chemically dependent, who have developmental disabilities, or who otherwise have exceptional needs.

Sec. 5103.03. (A) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules as necessary for the adequate and competent management and certification of institutions or associations. The director shall ensure that foster care home study rules adopted under this section align any home study content, time period, and process with any home study content, time period, and process required by rules adopted under section 3107.033 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Except for facilities under the control of the department of youth services, places of detention for children established and maintained pursuant to sections 2152.41 to 2152.44 of the Revised Code, and child day-care centers subject to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall pass upon the fitness of every institution and association that receives, or desires to receive and care for children, or places children in private homes, at a frequency established by rules adopted under division (A) of this section.

(2) When the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ is satisfied as to the care given such children, and that the requirements of the statutes and rules covering the management of such institutions and associations are being complied with, it shall issue to the institution or association a certificate to that effect. A certificate is valid for a length of time determined by rules adopted under division (A) of this section. When determining whether an institution or association meets a particular requirement for certification, the department may consider the institution or association to have met the requirement if the institution or association shows to the department's satisfaction that it has met a comparable requirement to be accredited by a nationally recognized accreditation organization.

(3) The department may issue a temporary certificate valid for less than one year authorizing an institution or association to operate until minimum requirements have been met.

(4) An institution or association that knowingly makes a false statement that is included as a part of certification under this section is guilty of the offense of falsification under section 2921.13 of the Revised Code and the

department shall not certify that institution or association.

(5) The department shall not issue a certificate to a prospective foster home or prospective specialized foster home pursuant to this section if the prospective foster home or prospective specialized foster home operates as a type A family day-care home pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code. The department shall not issue a certificate to a prospective specialized foster home if the prospective specialized foster home operates a type B family day-care home pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

(C) The department may revoke a certificate if it finds that the institution or association is in violation of law or rule. No juvenile court shall commit a child to an association or institution that is required to be certified under this section if its certificate has been revoked or, if after revocation, the date of reissue is less than fifteen months prior to the proposed commitment.

(D) On a frequency specified by the department by rules adopted under division (A) of this section, each institution or association desiring certification or recertification shall submit to the department a report showing its condition, management, competency to care adequately for the children who have been or may be committed to it or to whom it provides care or services, the system of visitation it employs for children placed in private homes, and other information the department requires.

(E) The department shall, not less than once each year, send a list of certified institutions and associations to each juvenile court and certified association or institution.

(F) No person shall receive children or receive or solicit money on behalf of such an institution or association not so certified or whose certificate has been revoked.

(G)(1) The director may delegate by rule any duties imposed on it by this section to inspect and approve family foster homes and specialized foster homes to public children services agencies, private child placing agencies, or private noncustodial agencies.

(2) The director shall adopt rules that require a foster caregiver or other individual certified to operate a foster home under this section to notify the recommending agency that the foster caregiver or other individual is licensed to operate a type B family day-care home under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

(H) If the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth determines that an institution or association that cares for children is operating without a certificate, the director may petition the court of common pleas in the county

in which the institution or association is located for an order enjoining its operation. The court shall grant injunctive relief upon a showing that the institution or association is operating without a certificate.

(I) If both of the following are the case, the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may petition the court of common pleas of any county in which an institution or association that holds a certificate under this section operates for an order, and the court may issue an order, preventing the institution or association from receiving additional children into its care or an order removing children from its care:

(1) The department has evidence that the life, health, or safety of one or more children in the care of the institution or association is at imminent risk.

(2) The department has issued a proposed adjudication order pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to deny renewal of or revoke the certificate of the institution or association.

Sec. 5103.031. Except as provided in section 5103.033 of the Revised Code, the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may not issue a certificate under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code to a foster home unless the prospective foster caregiver successfully completes preplacement training through a preplacement training program approved by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ under section 5103.038 of the Revised Code or preplacement training provided under division (B) of section 5103.30 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.032. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section and in section 5103.033 of the Revised Code, the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may not renew a foster home certificate under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code unless the foster caregiver successfully completes continuing training in accordance with the foster caregiver's needs assessment and continuing training plan developed and implemented under section 5103.035 of the Revised Code.

(B) A foster caregiver shall be given an additional amount of time within which the foster caregiver must complete the continuing training required under division (A) of this section in accordance with rules adopted by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ if either of the following applies:

(1) The foster caregiver has served in active duty outside this state with a branch of the armed forces of the United States for more than thirty days in the preceding two-year period.

(2) The foster caregiver has served in active duty as a member of the Ohio organized militia, as defined in section 5923.01 of the Revised Code, for more than thirty days in the preceding two-year period and that active

duty relates to either an emergency in or outside of this state or to military duty in or outside of this state.

Sec. 5103.033. (A) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may issue or renew a certificate under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code to a foster home for the care of a child who is in the custody of a public children services agency or private child placing agency pursuant to an agreement entered into under section 5103.15 of the Revised Code regarding a child who was less than six months of age on the date the agreement was executed if the prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver successfully completes the following:

(1) A preplacement training program approved under section 5103.038 of the Revised Code or a program provided under division (B) of section 5103.30 of the Revised Code;

(2) Continuing training in accordance with the foster caregiver's needs assessment and continuing training plan developed and implemented under section 5103.035 of the Revised Code.

(B) A foster caregiver to whom either division (B)(1) or (2) of this section applies shall be given an additional amount of time within which to complete the continuing training required under division (A)(2) of this section in accordance with rules adopted by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~:

(1) The foster caregiver has served in active duty outside this state with a branch of the armed forces of the United States for more than thirty days in the preceding two-year period.

(2) The foster caregiver has served in active duty as a member of the Ohio organized militia, as defined in section 5923.01 of the Revised Code, for more than thirty days in the preceding two-year period and that active duty relates to either an emergency in or outside of this state or to military duty in or outside of this state.

Sec. 5103.034. (A) Private child placing agencies and private noncustodial agencies operating a preplacement or continuing training program approved by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ under section 5103.038 of the Revised Code shall make the program available to a prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver without regard to the type of recommending agency from which the prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver seeks a recommendation.

(B) A private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency operating a preplacement or continuing training program approved by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ under section 5103.038 of the Revised Code may condition the enrollment of a

prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver in the program on either or both of the following:

- (1) Availability of space in the training program;
- (2) Payment of an instruction or registration fee, if any, by the prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver's recommending agency.

(C) A private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency operating a preplacement or continuing training program approved by the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth under section 5103.038 of the Revised Code may contract with a person or governmental entity to administer the program.

Sec. 5103.036. (A) For the purpose of determining whether a prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver has satisfied the requirement of section 5103.031 or 5103.032 of the Revised Code, a recommending agency shall accept training obtained from either of the following:

(1) Any preplacement or continuing training program approved by the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth under section 5103.038 of the Revised Code;

(2) The Ohio child welfare training program pursuant to divisions (B) and (C) of section 5103.30 of the Revised Code.

(B) A recommending agency may require that a prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver successfully complete additional training as a condition of the agency recommending that the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth certify or recertify the prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver's foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.037. (A) Prior to employing or appointing a person as board president, or as an administrator or officer, an institution or association shall do the following regarding the person:

(1) Request a summary report of a search of the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system in accordance with divisions (A) and (B) of section 5103.18 of the Revised Code;

(2) Request a certified search of the findings for recovery database;

(3) Conduct a database review at the federal web site known as the system for award management;

(4) Conduct a search of the United States department of justice national sex offender public web site.

(B) The institution or association may refuse to hire or appoint a person as board president, or as an administrator or officer as follows:

(1) Based solely on the findings of the summary report described in division (B)(1)(a) of section 5103.18 of the Revised Code or the results of the search described in division (A)(4) of this section;



(2) Based on the results of a certified search or database review described in division (A)(2) or (3) of this section, when considered within the totality of circumstances.

(C) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for the implementation and execution of this section.

Sec. 5103.038. (A) Every other year by a date specified in rules adopted under section 5103.0316 of the Revised Code, each private child placing agency and private noncustodial agency that seeks to operate a preplacement training program or continuing training program under section 5103.034 of the Revised Code shall submit to the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth a proposal outlining the program. The proposal may be the same as, a modification of, or different from, a model design developed by the department.

(B) Not later than thirty days after receiving a proposal under division (A) of this section, the department shall either approve or disapprove the proposed program. The department shall approve a proposed preplacement training program if it complies with rules adopted under section 5103.0316 of the Revised Code, as appropriate, and, in the case of a proposal submitted by an agency operating a preplacement training program at the time the proposal is submitted, the department is satisfied with the agency's operation of the program. The department shall approve a proposed continuing training program if it complies with rules adopted under section 5103.0316 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a proposal submitted by an agency operating a continuing training program at the time the proposal is submitted, the department is satisfied with the agency's operation of the program. If the department disapproves a proposal, it shall provide the reason for disapproval to the agency that submitted the proposal and advise the agency of how to revise the proposal so that the department can approve it.

(C) The department's approval under division (B) of this section of a proposed preplacement training program or continuing training program is valid only for two years following the year the proposal for the program is submitted to the department under division (A) of this section.

Sec. 5103.0310. (A) Prior to employing a person or engaging a subcontractor, intern, or volunteer, an institution or association, as defined in division (A)(1)(a) of section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, that is a residential facility, as defined in division (A)(6) of section 5103.05 of the Revised Code, shall do the following regarding the person, subcontractor, intern, or volunteer:

(1) Obtain a search of the United States department of justice national sex offender public web site regarding the person;

(2) Obtain a summary report of a search of the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system in accordance with divisions (A) and (B) of section 5103.18 of the Revised Code.

(B) An institution or association, as defined in division (A)(1)(a) of section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, that is not a residential facility, as defined in division (A)(6) of section 5103.05 of the Revised Code, shall obtain the search and summary report described in division (A) of this section before hiring a person, or engaging a subcontractor, intern, or volunteer, who will have access to children.

(C) If, at the time of ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 30, 2021, the institution or association has not obtained a report required under division (A) or (B) of this section for the person, subcontractor, intern, or volunteer, the institution or association shall obtain the report.

(D) The institution or association may refuse to employ the person or engage the subcontractor, intern, or volunteer based solely on the results of the search described in division (A)(1) or (B) of this section or the findings of the summary report described in division (B)(1)(a) of section 5103.18 of the Revised Code.

(E) The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for the implementation and execution of this section.

Sec. 5103.0312. A public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency acting as a recommending agency for a foster caregiver shall reimburse the foster caregiver in a lump sum for attending a preplacement training program operated under section 5103.034 or 5103.30 of the Revised Code and shall reimburse the foster caregiver a stipend for attending a continuing training program operated under section 5103.034 or 5103.30 of the Revised Code. The amount of the lump sum reimbursement and the stipend rate shall be established by the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth and shall be the same regardless of the type of recommending agency from which the foster caregiver seeks a recommendation. The department shall, pursuant to rules adopted under section 5103.0316 of the Revised Code, reimburse the recommending agency for stipend reimbursements it makes in accordance with this section. The department shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code regarding the release of lump sum stipends to an individual for attending a preplacement training program.

Sec. 5103.0313. Except as provided in section 5103.303 of the Revised

Code, the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family-services~~ youth shall compensate a private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency for the cost of procuring or operating preplacement and continuing training programs approved by the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family-services~~ youth under section 5103.038 of the Revised Code for prospective foster caregivers and foster caregivers who are recommended for initial certification or recertification by the agency.

The compensation shall be paid to the agency in the form of an allowance to reimburse the agency for the cost of training pursuant to the rules adopted by the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family-services~~ youth in accordance with section 5103.0316 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.0314. The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family-services~~ youth shall adopt rules regarding the compensation of a recommending agency for any training the agency requires a foster caregiver to undergo as a condition of the agency recommending the department certify the foster caregiver's foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code if the training is in excess of the training required under section 5103.031 of the Revised Code.

The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family-services~~ youth shall adopt rules regarding the compensation of a recommending agency for any training the agency requires a foster caregiver to undergo as a condition of the agency recommending the department recertify the foster caregiver's foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code if the training is in addition to the minimum training required under section 5103.032 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.0315. The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family-services~~ youth shall seek federal financial participation for the cost of making payments under section 5103.0312 of the Revised Code and allowances under sections 5103.0313 and 5103.303 of the Revised Code. The department shall notify the governor, president of the senate, minority leader of the senate, speaker of the house of representatives, and minority leader of the house of representatives of any proposed federal legislation that endangers the federal financial participation.

Sec. 5103.0316. The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family-services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary for the efficient administration of sections 5103.031 to 5103.0316 of the Revised Code. The rules shall provide for all of the following:

(A) For the purpose of section 5103.038 of the Revised Code, the date by which a private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency that

seeks to operate a preplacement training program or continuing training program under section 5103.034 of the Revised Code must submit to the department a proposal outlining the program;

(B) Requirements governing the department's compensation of private child placing agencies and private noncustodial agencies under sections 5103.0312 and 5103.0313 of the Revised Code, including the allowance to reimburse the agencies for the cost of providing the training under sections 5103.031, 5103.032, and 5103.033 of the Revised Code;

(C) Requirements governing the continuing training required by sections 5103.032 and 5103.033 of the Revised Code;

(D) The amount of training hours necessary for preplacement training and continuing training for purposes of sections 5103.031, 5103.032, and 5103.033 of the Revised Code;

(E) Courses necessary to meet the preplacement and continuing training requirements for foster homes under sections 5103.031, 5103.032, and 5103.033 of the Revised Code;

(F) Criteria used to create a written needs assessment and continuing training plan for each foster caregiver as required by section 5103.035 of the Revised Code;

(G) The amount of preplacement and continuing training hours that may be completed online;

(H) Any other matter the department considers appropriate.

Sec. 5103.0317. The ~~Director~~ director of ~~Job children and Family Services~~ youth shall adopt rules concerning the maximum number of children a foster home may receive and any exceptions to the maximum number.

Sec. 5103.0319. (A) No foster caregiver or prospective foster caregiver shall fail to notify the recommending agency that recommended or is recommending the foster caregiver or prospective foster caregiver for certification in writing if a person at least twelve years of age but less than eighteen years of age residing with the foster caregiver or prospective foster caregiver has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following or has been adjudicated to be a delinquent child for committing an act that if committed by an adult would have constituted such a violation:

(1) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, ~~2923.13~~ 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02,

2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation been committed prior to that date, a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense, a violation of section 2923.01 of the Revised Code that involved an attempt to commit aggravated murder or murder, an OVI or OVUAC violation if the person previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more OVI or OVUAC violations within the three years immediately preceding the current violation, or felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code;

(2) An offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult and the court determined that the child, if an adult, would be guilty of a specification found in section 2941.141, 2941.144, or 2941.145 of the Revised Code or in another section of the Revised Code that relates to the possession or use of a firearm, as defined in section 2923.11 of the Revised Code, during the commission of the act for which the child was adjudicated a delinquent child;

(3) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses described in division (A)(1) or (2) of this section.

(B) If a recommending agency learns that a foster caregiver has failed to comply with division (A) of this section, it shall notify the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth and the department shall revoke the foster caregiver's foster home certificate.

(C) As used in this section, "OVI or OVUAC violation" means a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to section 4511.19 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.0320. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth may deny a foster home certificate on the grounds that a person at least twelve years of age but less than eighteen years of age residing with the foster caregiver or prospective foster caregiver has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense described in division (A) of section 5103.0319 of the Revised Code or has been adjudicated to be a delinquent child for committing an act that if committed by an adult would have constituted such an offense.

Sec. 5103.0321. On receipt of notice under section 5103.0319 of the Revised Code, the recommending agency shall do all of the following:

(A) Review the foster caregiver's foster home certificate. After review, the agency may recommend that the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth revoke the certificate.

(B) Review the placement in the foster home of any child of whom the agency has temporary, legal, or permanent custody. After review, the agency may, consistent with any juvenile court order, remove the child from the foster home in which the child is residing and place the child in another certified foster home.

(C) If the agency does not have temporary, legal, or permanent custody of a foster child residing in the foster home, notify the entity that has custody that it has received a notice under section 5103.0319 of the Revised Code.

(D) Assess the foster caregiver's need for training because of the conviction, plea of guilty, or adjudication described in section 5103.0319 of the Revised Code and provide any necessary training.

Sec. 5103.0322. On receipt of a recommendation from a public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency regarding an application for, or renewal of, a family foster home or treatment foster home certification under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall decide whether to issue or renew the certificate. The department shall notify the agency and the applicant or certificate holder of its decision. If the department's decision is different from the recommendation of the agency, the department shall state in the notice the reason that the decision is different from the recommendation.

Sec. 5103.0323. (A) As used in this section, "American institute of certified public accountants auditing standards" and "AICPA auditing standards" mean the auditing standards published by the American institute of certified public accountants.

(B) The first time that a private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency seeks renewal of a certificate issued under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, it shall provide the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth, as a condition of renewal, evidence of an independent financial statement audit performed by a licensed public accounting firm following applicable AICPA auditing standards for the most recent fiscal year. Thereafter, when an agency seeks renewal of its certificate, it shall provide the department evidence of an independent financial statement audit performed by a licensed public accounting firm following applicable AICPA auditing standards for the two most recent previous fiscal years it is possible for an independent audit to have been

conducted.

(C) For an agency to be eligible for renewal, the independent audits must demonstrate that the agency operated in a fiscally accountable manner as determined by the department of ~~job children and family services youth~~.

(D) The director of ~~job children and family services youth~~ may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. The director shall adopt the rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.0325. Notwithstanding section 106.03 of the Revised Code, the department of ~~job children and family services youth~~ shall review once every two years the department's rules governing visits and contacts by a public children services agency or private child placing agency with a child in the agency's custody and placed in foster care in this state. The department shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to ensure compliance with the department's rules governing agency visits and contacts with a child in its custody.

Sec. 5103.0326. (A) A recommending agency may recommend that the department of ~~job children and family services youth~~ not renew a foster home certificate under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code if the foster caregiver refused to accept the placement of any children into the foster home during the current certification period. Based on the agency's recommendation, the department may refuse to renew a foster home certificate.

(B) The department of ~~job children and family services youth~~ may revoke the certification of any foster caregiver who has not cared for one or more foster children in the foster caregiver's home within the preceding twelve months. Prior to the revocation of any certification pursuant to this division, the recommending agency shall have the opportunity to provide good cause for the department to continue the certification and not revoke the certification. If the department decides to revoke the certification, the department shall notify the recommending agency that the certification will be revoked.

Sec. 5103.0328. (A) Not later than ninety-six hours after receiving notice from the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation pursuant to section 109.5721 of the Revised Code that a foster caregiver has been arrested for, convicted of, or pleaded guilty to any foster caregiver-disqualifying offense, and not later than ninety-six hours after learning in any other manner that a foster caregiver has been arrested for, convicted of, or pleaded guilty to any foster caregiver-disqualifying offense, the department of ~~job children and family services youth~~ shall provide notice of that arrest, conviction, or guilty plea to both the recommending

agency relative to the foster caregiver and the custodial agency of any child currently placed with that caregiver.

(B) If a recommending agency receives notice from the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ pursuant to division (A) of this section that a foster caregiver has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any foster caregiver-disqualifying offense, or if a recommending agency learns in any other manner that a foster caregiver has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any foster caregiver-disqualifying offense, the recommending agency shall assess the foster caregiver's overall situation for safety concerns and forward any recommendations, if applicable, for revoking the foster caregiver's certificate to the department for the department's review for possible revocation.

(C) As used in this section, "foster caregiver-disqualifying offense" means any offense or violation listed or described in division (C)(1) of section 2151.86 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.0329. (A) A recommending agency may submit a request to the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, on a case-by-case basis only, to waive any non-safety standards for a kinship caregiver seeking foster home certification. Non-safety standards include training hours and other requirements under sections 5103.031, 5103.032, and 5103.039 of the Revised Code and standards established by rules adopted under sections 5103.03 and 5103.0316 of the Revised Code, in accordance with 42 U.S.C. 671 (a)(10).

(B) "Kinship caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5101.85 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.04. No association whose object embraces the care of dependent, neglected, abused, or delinquent children, or the placing of such children in private homes, shall be incorporated unless the proposed articles of incorporation have been submitted first to the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~. The secretary of state shall not issue a certificate of incorporation to such association until there is filed in the secretary of state's office the certificate of the department that it has examined the articles of incorporation, that in its judgment the incorporators are reputable and respectable persons, the proposed work is needed, and the incorporation of such association is desirable and for the public good.

Amendments proposed to the articles of incorporation of any such association shall be submitted in like manner to the department, and the secretary of state shall not record such amendment or issue a certificate therefor until there is filed in the secretary of state's office the certificate of the department that it has examined such amendment, that the association in



question is performing in good faith the work undertaken by it, and that such amendment is a proper one, and for the public good.

Sec. 5103.05. (A) As used in this section and section 5103.051 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Children's residential center" means a facility that is operated by a private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or public children services agency, that has been certified by the department of ~~job~~ children and family services youth to operate a children's residential center, and in which eleven or more children, including the children of any staff residing at the facility, are given nonsecure care and supervision twenty-four hours a day.

(2) "Children's crisis care facility" has the same meaning as in section 5103.13 of the Revised Code.

(3) "County children's home" means a facility established under section 5153.21 of the Revised Code.

(4) "District children's home" means a facility established under section 5153.42 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Group home for children" means any public or private facility that is operated by a private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or public children services agency, that has been certified by the department to operate a group home for children, and that meets all of the following criteria:

(a) Gives, for compensation, a maximum of ten children, including the children of the operator or any staff who reside in the facility, nonsecure care and supervision twenty-four hours a day by a person or persons who are unrelated to the children by blood or marriage, or who is not the appointed guardian of any of the children;

(b) Is not certified as a foster home;

(c) Receives or cares for children for two or more consecutive weeks.

"Group home for children" does not include any facility that provides care for children from only a single-family group, placed at the facility by the children's parents or other relative having custody.

(6) "Residential facility" means a group home for children, children's crisis care facility, children's residential center, residential parenting facility that provides twenty-four-hour child care, county children's home, or district children's home. A foster home is not a residential facility.

(7) "Residential parenting facility" means a facility operated by a private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or public children services agency, that has been certified by the department to operate a residential parenting facility, in which teenage mothers and their children

reside for the purpose of keeping mother and child together, teaching parenting and life skills to the mother, and assisting teenage mothers in obtaining educational or vocational training and skills.

(8) "Nonsecure care and supervision" means care and supervision of a child in a residential facility that does not confine or prevent movement of the child within the facility or from the facility.

(B) Within ten days after the commencement of operations at a residential facility, the facility shall provide the following to all county, municipal, or township law enforcement agencies, emergency management agencies, and fire departments with jurisdiction over the facility:

(1) Written notice that the facility is located and will be operating in the agency's or department's jurisdiction. The written notice shall provide the address of the facility, identify the facility as a group home for children, children's crisis care facility, children's residential center, residential parenting facility, county children's home, or district children's home, and provide contact information for the facility.

(2) A copy of the facility's procedures for emergencies and disasters established pursuant to rules adopted under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(3) A copy of the facility's medical emergency plan established pursuant to rules adopted under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(4) A copy of the facility's community engagement plan established pursuant to rules adopted under section 5103.051 of the Revised Code.

(C) Within ten days of a facility's recertification by the department, the facility shall provide to all county, municipal, or township law enforcement agencies, emergency management agencies, and fire departments with jurisdiction over the facility updated copies of the information required to be provided under divisions (B)(2), (3), and (4) of this section.

(D) The department may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary to implement this section.

Sec. 5103.051. (A) Each private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, public children services agency, or superintendent of a county or district children's home shall establish a community engagement plan in accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of this section for each residential facility the agency, entity, or superintendent operates.

~~(B)(1)(B)~~ The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish the following:

~~(a)~~(1) The contents of a community engagement plan to be established under division (A) of this section that includes the following:

~~(i)(a)~~ Protocols for the community in which a residential facility is located to communicate concerns or other pertinent information directly to the agency or entity;

~~(ii)(b)~~ Protocols for the agency or entity in responding to a communication made under division ~~(B)(1)(a)(i)(B)(1)(a)~~ of this section.

~~(b)(2)~~ Orientation procedures for training residential facility staff on the implementation of the community engagement plan established under division (A) of this section and procedures for responding to incidents involving a child at the facility and neighbors or the police.

~~(2)~~ The department shall file initial rules adopted under division ~~(B)(1)~~ of this section within ninety days after the effective date of this section.

Sec. 5103.07. The department of job children and family services youth shall administer funds received under Title IV-B of the "Social Security Act," 81 Stat. 821 (1967), 42 U.S.C.A. 620, as amended, and the "Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act," 88 Stat. 4 (1974), 42 U.S.C.A. 5101, as amended. In administering these funds, the department may establish a child welfare services program and a child abuse and neglect prevention and adoption reform program. The department has all powers necessary for the adequate administration of these funds and programs. The director of job children and family services youth may adopt rules as necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

Sec. 5103.08. The department of job children and family services youth may enter into contracts with the department of education authorizing the department of job children and family services youth to administer funds received by the department of education under the "State Dependent Care Development Grants Act," 100 Stat. 968 (1986), 42 U.S.C.A. 9871, as amended. In fulfilling its duties under such a contract, the department of job children and family services youth may make grants to or enter into contracts with other public or private entities.

Sec. 5103.11. There is hereby created the foster care and adoption initiatives fund. The fund shall be in the custody of the treasurer of state, but shall not be part of the state treasury. The fund shall consist of moneys collected under section 2919.1912 of the Revised Code. All interest earned on the fund shall be credited to the fund. The purpose of the fund is to provide funding for foster care and adoption services and initiatives. The department of job children and family services youth shall allocate moneys from the fund according to the following distribution:

(A) Fifty per cent of the moneys in the fund shall be used for foster care services and initiatives.

(B) Fifty per cent of the moneys in the fund shall be used for adoption

services and initiatives.

Sec. 5103.12. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Hearing" has the same meaning as in section 119.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Permanent custody" has the same meaning as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may enter into agreements with public children services agencies and private child placing agencies under which the department will make payments to encourage the adoptive placement of children in the permanent custody of a public children services agency. If the department terminates, or refuses to enter into or renew, an agreement with a public children services agency or private child placing agency under this section, the agency is entitled to a hearing.

Notwithstanding section 127.16 of the Revised Code, the department is not required to follow competitive selection procedures or to receive the approval of the controlling board to enter into agreements under this section or to make payments pursuant to the agreements.

(C) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section, including rules that establish all of the following:

(1) A single, uniform agreement that, at a minimum, prescribes a payment schedule and the terms and conditions with which a public children services agency or private child placing agency must comply to receive a payment;

(2) Eligibility requirements a public children services agency or private child placing agency must meet to enter into an agreement with the department;

(3) Eligibility requirements that a child who is the subject of an agreement must meet;

(4) Other administrative and operational requirements.

Sec. 5103.13. (A) As used in this section and section 5103.131 of the Revised Code:

(1)(a) "Children's crisis care facility" means a facility that has as its primary purpose the provision of residential and other care to either or both of the following:

(i) One or more preteens voluntarily placed in the facility by the preteen's parent or other caretaker who is facing a crisis that causes the parent or other caretaker to seek temporary care for the preteen and referral for support services;

(ii) One or more preteens placed in the facility by a public children services agency or private child placing agency that has legal custody or permanent custody of the preteen and determines that an emergency situation exists necessitating the preteen's placement in the facility rather than an institution certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code or elsewhere.

(b) "Children's crisis care facility" does not include any of the following:

(i) Any organization, society, association, school, agency, child guidance center, detention or rehabilitation facility, or children's clinic licensed, regulated, approved, operated under the direction of, or otherwise certified by the department of education, a local board of education, the department of youth services, the department of mental health and addiction services, or the department of developmental disabilities;

(ii) Any individual who provides care for only a single-family group, placed there by their parents or other relative having custody;

(iii) Any residential infant care center, as an entity deemed a residential infant care center under section 5103.602 of the Revised Code shall no longer be licensed as a children's crisis care center.

(2) "Legal custody" and "permanent custody" have the same meanings as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Pediatric medical service" means medical service required to be provided by, or with oversight from, a licensed medical professional, including prescribing medication, administering rectal or intravenous medication, and outpatient laboratory service, and providing for sick visits, on-site well child exams, and children assisted by medical technology.

(4) "Preteen" means an individual under thirteen years of age.

(B) No person shall operate a children's crisis care facility or hold a children's crisis care facility out as a certified children's crisis care facility unless there is a valid children's crisis care facility certificate issued under this section for the facility.

(C)(1) A person seeking to operate a children's crisis care facility shall apply to the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth to obtain a certificate for the facility.

(2)(a) The director shall certify the person's children's crisis care facility if the facility meets all of the certification standards established in rules adopted under division (H) of this section and the person complies with all of the rules governing the certification of children's crisis care facilities adopted under that division. The issuance of a children's crisis care facility certificate does not exempt the facility from a requirement to obtain another

certificate or license mandated by law.

(b) The director shall not issue a waiver to a person for compliance with any of the requirements imposed under this section or any of the rules adopted under division (H) of this section.

(D) No certified children's crisis care facility shall do any of the following:

(1) Provide residential care to a preteen for more than one hundred twenty days in a calendar year;

(2) Provide residential care to a preteen for more than ninety consecutive days, which shall include the aggregate of days spent at different facility locations if a preteen is transferred in accordance with division (E)(4) of this section;

(3) Provide residential care to a preteen for more than fourteen consecutive days if a public children services agency or private child placing agency placed the preteen in the facility;

(4) Fail to comply with section 2151.86 of the Revised Code.

(E) A certified children's crisis care facility shall do the following:

(1) Employ a licensed social worker, a licensed independent social worker, a licensed professional counselor, or a licensed professional clinical counselor;

(2) Require, if pediatric medical service is provided at the facility, the following for the provision of pediatric medical service:

(a) Medical service to be provided by a qualified, licensed, and insured medical professional;

(b) All staff, volunteers, and interns to comply with the privacy requirements of the "Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996," 104 Pub. L. No. 191, 110 Stat. 2021, 42 U.S.C. 1320d et seq., as amended;

(c) If a preteen is admitted by the preteen's parent or caretaker and if the preteen requires ongoing medical care following discharge from the facility, a medical professional or licensed social worker to make the medical professional's or social worker's best effort to ensure the parent or caretaker is competent to provide the ongoing care;

(d) The facility to have a dedicated and private enclosed space for the purpose of a medical professional to receive and treat patients and that contains a sink or tub, medical exam table, medical record system, and pediatric medical equipment.

(3) Require, if a preteen is admitted by the preteen's parent or caretaker, the facility's licensed social worker, licensed independent social worker, licensed professional counselor, or licensed professional clinical counselor

to make their best efforts to ensure the parent or caretaker is competent in the basic parenting skills needed to care for the preteen;

(4) Require only a transfer summary for the transfer of a preteen from one certified children's crisis care facility location to another, if the facility has more than one location;

(5) Require the facility to have a dedicated and private enclosed space for the purpose of completing required admission paperwork and medical forms;

(6) Require the facility to develop a visitation plan for the preteen's parent or caretaker with the preteen while residential care is being provided, which shall occur during awake hours and not include overnight visits, for the parent or caretaker with the preteen.

(F) A certified children's crisis care facility may do the following:

(1) Count administrative staff, interns, and volunteers toward child staff ratios required under paragraph (G) of rule 5101:2-9-36 of the Administrative Code for up to three hours if the administrative staff, interns, or volunteers meet the following requirements:

(a) Completed training in the mission of the children's crisis care facility;

(b) Completed training pursuant to rule 5101:2-9-03 of the Administrative Code;

(c) Are supervised by facility staff.

(2) Use contracted transportation providers, on whom criminal records checks have been conducted in accordance with section 2151.86 of the Revised Code, to transport preteens, if such use is necessary for the facility to maintain required child staff ratios.

(G) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may suspend or revoke a children's crisis care facility's certificate pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code if the facility violates or fails to comply with any of the requirements under this section or ceases to meet any of the certification standards established in rules adopted under division (H) of this section or the facility's operator ceases to comply with any of the rules governing the certification of children's crisis care facilities adopted under that division.

(H) ~~Not later than ninety days after September 21, 2006, the~~ The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the certification of children's crisis care facilities. The rules shall specify that a certificate shall not be issued to an applicant if the conditions at the children's crisis care facility would jeopardize the health or safety of the preteens placed in the facility.

Sec. 5103.131. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth may apply to the United States secretary of health and human services for a federal grant under the "Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act," 42 U.S.C. 5116, and the "Family First Prevention Services Act," 42 U.S.C. 50711, 50723, and 50741, to assist children's crisis care facilities certified under section 5103.13 of the Revised Code in providing temporary residential and other care to preteens.

Sec. 5103.14. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall enforce sections 2151.39, 5103.15, and 5103.16 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.151. (A) As used in this section and in section 5103.152 of the Revised Code, "identifying information" has the same meaning as in section 3107.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, a parent of a minor who will be, if adopted, an adopted person as defined in section 3107.45 of the Revised Code shall do all of the following as a condition of a juvenile court approving the parent's agreement with a public children services agency or private child placing agency under division (B)(1) of section 5103.15 of the Revised Code:

(1) Appear personally before the court;

(2) Sign the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code;

(3) Check either the "yes" or "no" space provided on the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code and sign that component;

(4) If the parent is the mother, complete and sign the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(c) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code.

At the time the parent signs the components of the form prescribed under divisions (A)(1)(a), (b), and (c) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, the parent may sign, if the parent chooses to do so, the components of the form prescribed under divisions (A)(1)(d), (e), and (f) of that section. After the parent signs the components required to be signed and any discretionary components the parent chooses to sign, the parent or agency shall file the form and agreement with the court. The court or agency shall give the parent a copy of the form and agreement. The court and agency shall keep a copy of the form and agreement in the court and agency's records. The agency shall file a copy of the form and agreement with the probate court with which a petition to adopt the child who is the subject of the agreement is filed.

The juvenile court shall question the parent to determine that the parent



understands the adoption process, the ramifications of entering into a voluntary permanent custody surrender agreement, each component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, and that the child and adoptive parent may receive identifying information about the parent in accordance with section 3107.47 of the Revised Code unless the parent checks the "no" space provided on the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code or has a denial of release form filed with the department of health under section 3107.46 of the Revised Code. The court also shall question the parent to determine that the parent enters into the permanent custody surrender agreement voluntarily and any decisions the parent makes in filling out the form prescribed under division (A)(1) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code are made voluntarily.

(C) A juvenile court may approve an agreement entered into under division (B)(1) of section 5103.15 of the Revised Code between a public children services agency or private child placing agency and the parents of a child who is less than six months of age and will be, if adopted, an adopted person as defined in section 3107.45 of the Revised Code without the parents personally appearing before the court if both parents do all of the following:

- (1) Enter into the agreement with the agency;
- (2) Sign the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code;
- (3) Check either the "yes" or "no" space provided on the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code and sign that component.

At the time the parents sign the components of the form prescribed under divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, the mother shall complete and sign the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(c) of that section and the agency shall provide the parents the opportunity to sign, if they choose to do so, the components of the form prescribed under divisions (A)(1)(d), (e), and (f) of that section. Not later than two business days after the parents enter into the agreements and sign the components of the form required to be signed and any discretionary components the parents choose to sign, the agency shall file the agreements and forms with the court. The agency shall give the parents a copy of the agreements and forms. At the time the agency files the agreements and forms with the court, the agency also shall file with the court all other documents the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth requires by rules adopted under division (D) of section 3107.083 of

the Revised Code to be filed with the court. The court and agency shall keep a copy of the agreements, forms, and documents in the court and attorney's records. The agency shall file a copy of the agreements, forms, and documents with the probate court with which a petition to adopt the child who is the subject of the agreement is filed.

(D) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, a parent of a minor, who will be, if adopted, an adopted person as defined in section 3107.38 of the Revised Code, shall do all of the following as a condition of a juvenile court approving the parent's agreement with a public children services agency or private child placing agency under division (B)(1) of section 5103.15 of the Revised Code:

- (1) Appear personally before the court;
- (2) Sign the component of the form prescribed under division (B)(1)(a) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code;
- (3) If the parent is the mother, complete and sign the component of the form prescribed under division (B)(1)(b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code.

At the time the parent signs the components prescribed under divisions (B)(1)(a) and (b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, the parent may sign, if the parent chooses to do so, the components of the form prescribed under divisions (B)(1)(c), (d), and (e) of that section. After the parent signs the components required to be signed and any discretionary components the parent chooses to sign, the parent or agency shall file the form and agreement with the court. The court or agency shall give the parent a copy of the form and agreement. The court and agency shall keep a copy of the form and agreement in the court and agency's records. The agency shall file a copy of the form and agreement with the probate court with which a petition to adopt the child who is the subject of the agreement is filed.

The juvenile court shall question the parent to determine that the parent understands the adoption process, the ramifications of entering into a voluntary permanent custody surrender agreement, and each component of the form prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code. The court also shall question the parent to determine that the parent enters into the permanent custody surrender agreement voluntarily and any decisions the parent makes in filling out the form are made voluntarily.

(E) A juvenile court may approve an agreement entered into under division (B)(1) of section 5103.15 of the Revised Code between a public children services agency or private child placing agency and the parent of a child who is less than six months of age and will be, if adopted, an adopted

person as defined in section 3107.38 of the Revised Code without the parent personally appearing before the court if the parent does both of the following:

(1) Signs the component of the form prescribed under division (B)(1)(a) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code;

(2) If the parent is the mother, completes and signs the component of the form prescribed under division (B)(1)(b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code.

At the time the parent signs that component, the agency shall provide the parent the opportunity to sign, if the parent chooses to do so, the components of the form prescribed under divisions (B)(1)(c), (d), and (e) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code. Not later than two business days after the parent enters into the agreement and signs the components of the form required to be signed and any discretionary components the parent chooses to sign, the agency shall file the agreement and form with the court. The agency shall give the parent a copy of the agreement and form. At the time the agency files the agreement and form with the court, the agency also shall file with the court all other documents the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth requires by rules adopted under division (D) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code to be filed with the court. The court and agency shall keep a copy of the agreement, form, and documents in the court and agency's records. The agency shall file a copy of the agreement, form, and documents with the probate court with which a petition to adopt the child who is the subject of the agreement is filed.

Sec. 5103.152. Not less than seventy-two hours before a public children services agency or private child placing agency enters into an agreement with a parent under division (B) of section 5103.15 of the Revised Code, an assessor shall meet in person with the parent and do both of the following:

(A) Provide the parent with a copy of the written materials about adoption prepared by the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth under division (C) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, discuss with the parent the adoption process and ramifications of a parent entering into a voluntary permanent custody surrender agreement, and provide the parent the opportunity to review the materials and ask questions about the materials, discussion, and related matters;

(B) If the child who is the subject of the agreement, if adopted, will be an adopted person as defined in section 3107.45 of the Revised Code, inform the parent that the parent's child and the adoptive parent may receive, in accordance with section 3107.47 of the Revised Code, identifying information about the parent that is contained in the child's adoption file

maintained by the department of health unless the parent checks the "no" space provided on the component of the form prescribed under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3107.083 of the Revised Code or signs and has filed with the department a denial of release form prescribed under section 3107.50 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.155. As used in this section, "children with special needs" has the same meaning as in rules adopted under section 5153.163 of the Revised Code.

If the department of job and family services determines that money in the putative father registry fund created under section 2101.16 of the Revised Code is more than is needed to perform its duties related to the putative father registry, the department may ~~use~~ transfer surplus moneys in the fund to the department of children and youth to promote adoption of children with special needs.

Sec. 5103.16. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this section, no child shall be placed or accepted for placement under any written or oral agreement or understanding that transfers or surrenders the legal rights, powers, or duties of the legal parent, parents, or guardian of the child into the temporary or permanent custody of any association or institution that is not certified by the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, without the written consent of the office in the department that oversees the interstate compact for placement of children established under section 5103.20 of the Revised Code or the interstate compact on the placement of children established under section 5103.23 of the Revised Code, as applicable, or by a commitment of a juvenile court, or by a commitment of a probate court as provided in this section. A child may be placed temporarily without written consent or court commitment with persons related by blood or marriage or in a legally licensed boarding home.

(B)(1) Associations and institutions certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code for the purpose of placing children in free foster homes or for legal adoption shall keep a record of the temporary and permanent surrenders of children. This record shall be available for separate statistics, which shall include a copy of an official birth record and all information concerning the social, mental, and medical history of the children that will aid in an intelligent disposition of the children in case that becomes necessary because the parents or guardians fail or are unable to reassume custody.

(2) No child placed on a temporary surrender with an association or institution shall be placed permanently in a foster home or for legal

adoption. All surrendered children who are placed permanently in foster homes or for adoption shall have been permanently surrendered, and a copy of the permanent surrender shall be a part of the separate record kept by the association or institution.

(C) Any agreement or understanding to transfer or surrender the legal rights, powers, or duties of the legal parent or parents and place a child with a person seeking to adopt the child under this section shall be construed to contain a promise by the person seeking to adopt the child to pay the expenses listed in divisions (C)(1), (2), and (4) of section 3107.055 of the Revised Code and, if the person seeking to adopt the child refuses to accept placement of the child, to pay the temporary costs of routine maintenance and medical care for the child in a hospital, foster home, or other appropriate place for up to thirty days or until other custody is established for the child, as provided by law, whichever is less.

(D) No child shall be placed or received for adoption or with intent to adopt unless placement is made by a public children services agency, an institution or association that is certified by the department of ~~job~~ children and family services youth under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code to place children for adoption, or custodians in another state or foreign country, or unless all of the following criteria are met:

(1) Prior to the placement and receiving of the child, the parent or parents of the child personally have applied to, and appeared before, the probate court of the county in which the parent or parents reside, or in which the person seeking to adopt the child resides, for approval of the proposed placement specified in the application and have signed and filed with the court a written statement showing that the parent or parents are aware of their right to contest the decree of adoption subject to the limitations of section 3107.16 of the Revised Code;

(2) The court ordered an independent home study of the proposed placement to be conducted as provided in section 3107.031 of the Revised Code, and after completion of the home study, the court determined that the proposed placement is in the best interest of the child;

(3) The court has approved of record the proposed placement.

In determining whether a custodian has authority to place children for adoption under the laws of a foreign country, the probate court shall determine whether the child has been released for adoption pursuant to the laws of the country in which the child resides, and if the release is in a form that satisfies the requirements of the immigration and naturalization service of the United States department of justice for purposes of immigration to this country pursuant to section 101(b)(1)(F) of the "Immigration and

Nationality Act," 75 Stat. 650 (1961), 8 U.S.C. 1101 (b)(1)(F), as amended or reenacted.

If the parent or parents of the child are deceased or have abandoned the child, as determined under division (A) of section 3107.07 of the Revised Code, the application for approval of the proposed adoptive placement may be brought by the relative seeking to adopt the child, or by the department, board, or organization not otherwise having legal authority to place the orphaned or abandoned child for adoption, but having legal custody of the orphaned or abandoned child, in the probate court of the county in which the child is a resident, or in which the department, board, or organization is located, or where the person or persons with whom the child is to be placed reside. Unless the parent, parents, or guardian of the person of the child personally have appeared before the court and applied for approval of the placement, notice of the hearing on the application shall be served on the parent, parents, or guardian.

The consent to placement, surrender, or adoption executed by a minor parent before a judge of the probate court or an authorized deputy or referee of the court, whether executed within or outside the confines of the court, is as valid as though executed by an adult. A consent given as above before an employee of a children services agency that is licensed as provided by law, is equally effective, if the consent also is accompanied by an affidavit executed by the witnessing employee or employees to the effect that the legal rights of the parents have been fully explained to the parents, prior to the execution of any consent, and that the action was done after the birth of the child.

If the court approves a placement, the prospective adoptive parent with whom the child is placed has care, custody, and control of the child pending further order of the court.

(E)(1) This section does not apply to an adoption by a stepparent, a grandparent, a grandparent's husband or wife, a legal custodian, or a guardian.

(2) As used in division (E)(1) of this section:

(a) "Legal custodian" means a person who has been granted the legal custody of a child by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) "Legal custody" has the same meaning as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code or in any other substantially equivalent statute.

Sec. 5103.163. (A) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to establish and enforce a resource family bill of rights for resource families providing care for individuals who are in the custody or care and placement

of an agency that provides Title IV-E reimbursable services pursuant to sections 5103.03 to 5103.181 of the Revised Code.

(B) If the rights of the resource family conflict with the rights of the individual established by section 2151.316 of the Revised Code, division (B) of section 2151.316 of the Revised Code shall apply.

(C) The rights established by rules under this section shall not create grounds for a civil action against the department, the recommending agency, or the custodial agency.

Sec. 5103.17. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Advertise" means a method of communication that is electronic, written, visual, or oral and made by means of personal representation, newspaper, magazine, circular, billboard, direct mailing, sign, radio, television, telephone, or otherwise.

(2) "Qualified adoptive parent" means a person who is eligible to adopt a child under section 3107.03 of the Revised Code and for whom an assessor has conducted a home study to determine whether the person is suitable to adopt a child, if required by section 3107.031 of the Revised Code.

(B) Subject to section 5103.16 of the Revised Code and to division (C), (D), or (E) of this section, no person or government entity, other than a private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency certified by the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code or a public children services agency, shall advertise that the person or government entity will adopt children or place them in foster homes, hold out inducements to parents to part with their offspring or in any manner knowingly become a party to the separation of a child from the child's parents or guardians, except through a juvenile court or probate court commitment.

(C) The biological parent of a child may advertise the availability for placement of the parent's child for adoption to a qualified adoptive parent.

(D) A qualified adoptive parent may advertise that the qualified adoptive parent is available for placement of a child into the qualified adoptive parent's care for the purpose of adopting the child.

(E) A government entity may advertise about its role in the placement of children for adoption or any other information that would be relevant to qualified adoptive parents.

(F) Except as provided in section 3107.055 of the Revised Code, the following apply:

(1) No person shall offer money or anything of value in exchange for placement of a child for adoption.

(2) No biological parent may request money or anything of value in exchange for placement for adoption of the parent's child with a qualified adoptive parent.

(G) If the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ has reasonable cause to believe a violation of this section has been committed, the department shall notify the attorney general or the county prosecutor, city attorney, village solicitor, or other chief legal officer of the political subdivision in which the violation has allegedly occurred. On receipt of the notification, the attorney general, county prosecutor, city attorney, village solicitor, or other chief legal officer shall take action to enforce this section through injunctive relief or criminal charge.

Sec. 5103.18. (A)(1) Prior to certification or recertification as a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, a recommending agency shall obtain a summary report of a search of the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system, established under section 5101.13 of the Revised Code, from an entity listed in section 5101.132 of the Revised Code.

(2) Whenever a prospective foster parent or any other person eighteen years of age or older who resides with a prospective foster parent has resided in another state within the five-year period immediately prior to the date on which a criminal records check is requested for the person under division (A) of section 2151.86 of the Revised Code, the recommending agency shall request a check of the central registry of abuse and neglect of this state from the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ regarding the prospective foster parent or the person eighteen years of age or older who resides with the prospective foster parent to enable the agency to check any child abuse and neglect registry maintained by that other state. The recommending agency shall make the request and shall review the results of the check before the prospective foster parent may be finally approved for placement of a child. Information received pursuant to such a request shall be considered for purposes of this chapter as if it were a summary report required under division (A) of this section. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall comply with any request to check the central registry that is similar to the request described in this division and that is received from any other state.

(B)(1) The summary report required under division (A) of this section shall contain, if applicable, a chronological list of abuse and neglect determinations or allegations of which a person seeking to become a foster caregiver of a child is subject and in regards to which a public children services agency has done one of the following:



(a) Determined that abuse or neglect occurred;  
(b) Initiated an investigation, and the investigation is ongoing;  
(c) Initiated an investigation, and the agency was unable to determine whether abuse or neglect occurred.

(2) The summary report required under division (A) of this section shall not contain any of the following:

(a) An abuse and neglect determination of which a person seeking to become a foster caregiver of a child is subject and in regards to which a public children services agency determined that abuse or neglect did not occur;

(b) Information or reports the dissemination of which is prohibited by, or interferes with eligibility under, the "Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act," 88 Stat. 4 (1974), 42 U.S.C. 5101 et seq., as amended;

(c) The name of the person who or entity that made, or participated in the making of, the report of abuse or neglect.

(C)(1) A foster home certification or recertification may be denied based on a summary report containing the information described under division (B)(1)(a) of this section, when considered within the totality of the circumstances.

(2) A foster home certification or recertification shall not be denied solely based on a summary report containing the information described under division (B)(1)(b) or (c) of this section.

(D) ~~Not later than January 1, 2008, the~~ The director of job children and family services youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for the implementation and execution of this section.

Sec. 5103.181. (A) Prior to certification or recertification of a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, a recommending agency shall conduct a search of the United States department of justice national sex offender public web site regarding the prospective or current foster caregiver and all persons eighteen years of age or older who reside with the prospective or current foster caregiver. Certification or recertification may be denied based solely on the results of the search.

(B) The director of job children and family services youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code necessary for the implementation and execution of this section.

Sec. 5103.21. The department of job children and family services youth may adopt rules necessary for the implementation of section 5103.20 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.22. As used in division (B) of Article VIII of section 5103.20

of the Revised Code, "state human services administration" means the department of job children and family services youth.

Sec. 5103.232. The "appropriate public authorities" as used in Article III of ~~the interstate compact on the placement of~~ section 5103.20 of the Revised Code means the department of job children and family services youth and that department shall receive and act with reference to notices required by said Article III.

Sec. 5103.233. As used in paragraph (A) of Article V of the interstate compact on the placement of children, the phrase "appropriate authority in the receiving state" with reference to this state shall mean the department of job children and family services youth.

Sec. 5103.30. The Ohio child welfare training program is hereby established in the department of job children and family services youth as a statewide program. The program shall provide all of the following:

(A) The training that section 3107.014 of the Revised Code requires an assessor to complete;

(B) The preplacement training that sections 5103.031 and 5103.033 of the Revised Code require a prospective foster caregiver to complete;

(C) The continuing training that sections 5103.032 and 5103.033 of the Revised Code require a foster caregiver to complete;

(D) The training that section 5153.122 of the Revised Code requires a PCSA caseworker to complete;

(E) The training that section 5153.123 of the Revised Code requires a PCSA caseworker supervisor to complete;

(F) The training required under section 5101.1414 of the Revised Code for a case manager and supervisor.

Sec. 5103.303. When the Ohio child welfare training program provides preplacement or continuing training to a prospective foster caregiver or foster caregiver whose recommending agency is a private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency, the department of job children and family services youth shall not pay the Ohio child welfare training program the allowance the department would otherwise pay to the private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency under section 5103.0313 of the Revised Code for the training.

Sec. 5103.32. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Title IV-B" means Title IV-B of the "Social Security Act of 1967," 81 Stat. 821, 42 U.S.C. 620, as amended.

(2) "Title IV-E" means Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501, 42 U.S.C. 670(1980).

(3) "Title XX" has the same meaning as in section 5101.46 of the

Revised Code.

(B) For purposes of adequately funding the Ohio child welfare training program, the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth may use any of the following:

(1) The federal financial participation funds withheld pursuant to division (E) of section 5101.141 of the Revised Code in an amount determined by the department;

(2) Funds available under Title XX, Title IV-B, and Title IV-E to pay for training costs;

(3) Other available state or federal funds;

(4) Funds that a person, including a foundation, makes available for the program.

Sec. 5103.39. The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall establish the Ohio child welfare training program steering committee. Sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code do not apply to the committee.

Sec. 5103.391. The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall appoint all of the following to serve on the Ohio child welfare training program steering committee:

(A) Employees of the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth;

(B) One representative of each of the regional training centers established under section 5103.42 of the Revised Code;

(C) One representative of a statewide organization that represents the interests of public children services agencies;

(D) One representative of the Ohio child welfare training program coordinator;

(E) Two current foster caregivers certified by the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(F) Employees of public children services agencies.

Sec. 5103.40. The Ohio child welfare training program steering committee shall do all of the following:

(A) Following procedures the committee shall establish, adopt, amend, and rescind by-laws as necessary regarding the committee's governance, frequency of meetings, and other matters concerning the committee's operation;

(B) Conduct strategic planning activities regarding the Ohio child welfare training program;

(C) Provide the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth

and Ohio child welfare training program coordinator recommendations regarding the program's operation;

(D) After reviewing individual training needs assessments completed under sections 5153.125 and 5153.126 of the Revised Code, consult with the Ohio child welfare training program coordinator on the design and content of the training that the program provides pursuant to divisions (D) and (E) of section 5103.30 of the Revised Code;

(E) Review curricula created for the training provided under section 5103.30 of the Revised Code;

(F) Provide the department recommendations regarding the curricula reviewed under division (E) of this section as the committee determines necessary for the training to be relevant to the needs of the child welfare field;

(G) Evaluate the training and provide the department recommendations as the committee determines necessary for the training to be able to enable all of the following:

(1) Assessors to satisfy the training requirement of section 3107.014 of the Revised Code;

(2) Prospective foster caregivers and foster caregivers to satisfy the preplacement and continuing training requirements of sections 5103.031, 5103.032, and 5103.033 of the Revised Code;

(3) PCSA caseworkers to satisfy the training requirements of section 5153.122 of the Revised Code;

(4) PCSA caseworker supervisors to satisfy the training requirements of section 5153.123 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.41. Prior to the beginning of the fiscal biennium that first follows October 5, 2000, the department of job and family services, in consultation with the Ohio child welfare training program steering committee, shall designate eight training regions in the state. The department of children and youth, at times it selects, shall review the composition of the training regions. The committee, at times it selects, shall also review the training regions' composition and provide the department recommendations on changes. The department of children and youth may change the composition of the training regions as the department considers necessary. Each training region shall contain only one regional training center established and maintained under section 5103.42 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.50. (A) As used in this section and sections 5103.51 to 5103.55 of the Revised Code, "private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement standards set forth in division (D) of this section and section 5103.54 of the Revised Code that are substantially similar, as determined by the director, to other similarly situated providers of residential care to children.

(C) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall issue a license to a private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp that submits an application to the director, on a form prescribed by the director, that indicates to the director's satisfaction that the camp meets the standards set forth in rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(D) In accordance with rules adopted by the director under division (B) of this section, the camp shall develop and implement written policies that establish all of the following:

- (1) Standards for hiring, training, and supervising staff;
- (2) Standards for behavioral intervention, including standards prohibiting the use of prone restraint and governing the use of other restraints or isolation;
- (3) Standards for recordkeeping, including specifying information that must be included in each child's record, who may access records, confidentiality, maintenance, security, and disposal of records;
- (4) A procedure for handling complaints about the camp from the children attending the camp, their families, staff, and the public;
- (5) Standards for emergency and disaster preparedness, including procedures for emergency evacuation and standards requiring that a method of emergency communication be accessible at all times;
- (6) Standards that ensure the protection of children's civil rights;
- (7) Standards for the admission and discharge of children attending the camp, including standards for emergency discharge;
- (8) Standards for the supervision of children, including minimum staff to child ratios;
- (9) Standards for ensuring proper medical care, including administration of medications;
- (10) Standards for proper notification of critical incidents;
- (11) Standards regarding the health and safety of residents, including proper health department approvals, fire inspections, and food service licenses;
- (12) Standards for ensuring the reporting requirements under section 2151.421 of the Revised Code are met.

(E) The camp shall ensure that no child resides at the camp for more than twelve consecutive months, unless the camp has completed a full

evaluation that determines the child is not ready for reunification with the child's family or guardian. Such evaluation shall include any outside professional determined to be necessary by the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth. This evaluation shall be conducted in accordance with rules adopted by the director.

(F) The camp shall cooperate with any request from the director for an inspection or for access to records or written policies of the camp.

(G) The camps shall ensure that no child is left without supervision of camp staff at any time.

(H) The camp shall ensure that if there is a weather emergency or warning issued by the national weather service in the camp's geographic area, the children will be moved to a safe structure guarded from the weather event.

(I) The camp shall ensure that all sharp tools used in the camp, including axes and knives, are locked unless in use by camp staff or otherwise under camp staff supervision.

Sec. 5103.52. (A) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth may inspect a private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp at any time.

(B) The director may request access to the camp's records or to the written policies adopted by the camp pursuant to section 5103.50 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.53. A private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp shall not operate without a license issued under section 5103.50 of the Revised Code. If the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth determines that a camp is operating without a license, the director may petition the court of common pleas in the county in which the camp is located for an order enjoining its operation. The court shall grant injunctive relief upon a showing that the camp is operating without a license.

Sec. 5103.54. (A) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to establish the following:

(1) Policies and procedures for enforcing the minimum standards of operation for private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camps;

(2) Procedures the director shall follow if the director determines that conditions at a camp pose imminent risk to the life, health, or safety of one or more children at a camp.

(B) Rules adopted under this section shall be substantially similar, as determined by the director, to rules applicable to other residential care providers to children.

(C) The director may issue, deny, or revoke a license according to

procedures set forth in rules adopted under this section or section 5103.50 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.58. (A) Professional treatment staff employed by a public children services agency who are not subject to the licensing requirements of Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code shall meet the requirements of sections 5153.112 and 5153.122 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Professional treatment staff employed by a private child placing agency or private noncustodial agency who are not subject to the licensing requirements of Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code shall meet the requirements of:

(a) Section 5153.112 of the Revised Code; and

(b) Section 5153.122 of the Revised Code, except that, with respect to the training requirements during the first year of continuous employment, staff shall be required to have training only in the courses described in divisions (A), (B), (C), (G), (H), (J), and (L) of that section and only for the number of hours needed to complete those courses.

(2) Subject to divisions (B)(3) and (4) of this section, the training required under division (B)(1) of this section may be offered by a private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or qualified nonprofit organization.

(3) Prior to the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth establishing a training program under section 5103.59 of the Revised Code, training that meets the requirements described in division (B)(1) of this section may be offered only upon approval by the department. The department shall approve or disapprove a program not later than sixty days after the program is submitted for approval.

(4) A private child placing agency, private noncustodial agency, or qualified nonprofit organization shall cease to provide a training program approved under division (B)(3) of this section once the department establishes a training program described in section 5103.59 of the Revised Code, after which all training shall be provided by the department only.

Sec. 5103.59. The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall work with private child placing agencies and private noncustodial agencies to establish a comprehensive, competency-based professional treatment staff training program for employees of private child placing agencies and private noncustodial agencies that meets the requirements of division (B)(1) of section 5103.58 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.602. (A) A person seeking to operate a residential infant care center after ~~the effective date of this section~~ June 13, 2022, shall apply to the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth to obtain a certificate for

the facility.

(B) A person who, on ~~the effective date of this section~~ June 13, 2022, is operating a children's crisis care facility that has as its primary purpose the provision of residential services for infants affected by substance use and the preservation of families through infant diversion practices and programs shall be deemed a residential infant care center by the director if the center is in compliance with the requirements and rules described under division (B) of section 5103.603 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.603. The director of job children and ~~family services youth~~ shall issue a certificate to a person to operate a residential infant care center as follows:

(A) Pursuant to division (A) of section 5103.602 of the Revised Code if the center complies with all of the requirements under sections 5103.608 to 5103.6012 of the Revised Code and, if applicable, all of the rules adopted under section 5103.6018 of the Revised Code;

(B)(1) Pursuant to division (B) of section 5103.602 of the Revised Code if the center is in compliance with all of the requirements under sections 5103.608 to 5103.6012 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under division (H) of section 5103.13 of the Revised Code, except the rules described in division (B) of section 5103.6011 of the Revised Code, on ~~the effective date of this section~~ June 13, 2022.

(2) If the director of job children and ~~family services youth~~ adopts rules under section 5103.6018 of the Revised Code, a center issued a certificate under division (B)(1) of this section shall comply with those rules rather than the rules adopted under division (H) of section 5103.13 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.6010. A residential infant care center shall do the following:

(A) If using medication to treat infants, hold a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license issued by the state board of pharmacy under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code.

(B) Comply, except as otherwise provided in this section and section 5103.6011 of the Revised Code, with all requirements under rule 5101:2-9-02 of the Administrative Code;

(C) Develop a plan of safe care in accordance with the "Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act of 2016," Pub. L. No. 114-198, for an infant born substance exposed as follows:

(1) Assist with the health and substance use disorder treatment needs of the infant and affected family or caregiver;

(2) Develop and implement a program to monitor, support, and connect affected families or caregivers through the provision of and referral to



appropriate services for the infant and affected family or caregiver.

(D) Develop and implement a program for parents and caregivers that, either individually or in a group setting, teaches parenting skills, bonding, and caring for the infant's special needs.

(E) Require both of the following:

(1) Child-care staff, volunteers, and interns in positions responsible for the daily direct care or supervision of children to be at least eighteen years old and have a high school diploma or certificate of high school equivalence;

(2) Volunteers and interns who are under twenty-one years of age to be supervised.

(F) Request a criminal records check with respect to volunteers and interns in accordance with section 2151.86 of the Revised Code;

(G) Employ registered nurses, patient care assistants, or licensed professional nurses to meet required child-to-staff ratios;

(H) Require the center's peer supporter, family advocate, licensed social worker, licensed independent social worker, licensed professional counselor, or licensed professional clinical counselor to do the following:

(1) Provide wraparound services to affected family and caregivers;

(2) Coordinate and cooperate with any transferring hospital, public children services agency, and private child placing agency;

(3) Refer affected families or caregivers to appropriate community agencies and services for support and aftercare;

(4) Follow up with affected families and caregivers following the infant's discharge.

(I)(1) Encourage employee-supervised dyad care and permit one of the infant's parents or caregivers to room-in with the infant for bonding and education;

(2) Provide the following for dyad care and rooming-in:

(a) A single bed and all necessary bed sheets, pillow cases, pillows, and blankets;

(b) All meals and snacks, which shall be provided in a designated family kitchen area if the center has such an area;

(c) A minimum of one private shower and toilet for the use of the parents or caregivers who are rooming-in.

(3) Notify the parent or caregiver that the center's rules and policies shall be followed or rooming-in may be restricted or canceled.

(J) Have one bathing room for every six infants that includes a minimum of one hip level bathtub with hot and cold water, one changing station, and a door with a full-length glass window for safety and

observation;

(K) Meet the child-to-staff ratio of at least one awake child-care staff on duty at all times for every five infants;

(L) Use cribs and other infant sleep products that meet the United States consumer product safety commission's safety standards for safe sleep;

(M) Follow the department of ~~health's~~ children and youth's safe sleep education program recommendations established under section ~~3701.66~~ 5180.16 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.6011. (A) A residential infant care center shall not be required to do the following:

(1) Provide toilets or potty chairs for infants.

(2) Comply with the following rules:

(a) Paragraph (E) of rule 5101:2-5-09 of the Administrative Code.

(b) Paragraphs (N) and (P) to (R) of rule 5101:2-9-03 of the Administrative Code.

(c) Rule 5101:2-9-19 of the Administrative Code.

(d) Paragraphs (A) to (H) of rule 5101:2-9-20 of the Administrative Code.

(e) Rules 5101:2-9-21 and 5101:2-9-22 of the Administrative Code.

(f) Paragraphs (D) to (F) of rule 5101:2-9-26 of the Administrative Code.

(g) Paragraphs (B), (D), (F), (G), (J), (K), (M) to (Q), and (S) of rule 5101:2-9-28 of the Administrative Code.

(h) Rules 5101:2-9-29, 5101:2-9-38, and 5101:2-9-40 of the Administrative Code.

(3) Require registered nurses and licensed professional nurses employed by the center to comply with the requirements under paragraph (M)(3) of rule 5101:2-9-02 and paragraphs (J) to (L) of rule 5101:2-9-03 of the Administrative Code.

(B) The provisions of this section do not apply on and after the date the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth adopts rules regarding certification under section 5103.6018 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.6015. The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth may apply to the United States secretary of health and human services for a federal grant under the "Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act," 42 U.S.C. 5116, and the "Family First Prevention Services Act," 42 U.S.C. 50711, 50723, and 50741 to assist residential infant care centers certified under section 5103.603 of the Revised Code in providing temporary residential and other care to infants.

Sec. 5103.6017. The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth

may suspend or revoke a residential infant care center's certificate pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code if the center violates or fails to comply with any of the requirements under sections 5103.608 to 5103.6012 of the Revised Code and, as applicable, the rules adopted under section 5103.6018 of the Revised Code or division (H) of section 5103.13 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.6018. The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the certification of residential infant care centers.

Sec. 5103.611. A person who holds an active license to operate a children's crisis care facility under section 5103.13 of the Revised Code or a residential infant care center under section 5103.602 of the Revised Code may apply to the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ to obtain a certificate as a family preservation center under this section.

Sec. 5103.612. (A) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall certify the person's family preservation center if the center complies with all of the requirements imposed under section 5103.614 of the Revised Code and all of the rules adopted under section 5103.617 of the Revised Code.

(B) The director shall not issue a waiver to a person of compliance with any of the requirements imposed under this section or any of the rules adopted under section 5103.617 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.615. The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may suspend or revoke a family preservation center's certificate pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code if the center violates or fails to comply with section 5103.614 of the Revised Code or any of the rules adopted under section 5103.617 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5103.617. Not later than ninety days ~~after the effective date of this section~~ June 13, 2022, the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the certification of family preservation centers.

Sec. 5104.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Administrator" means the person responsible for the daily operation of a center, type A home, or approved child day camp. The administrator and the owner may be the same person.

(B) "Approved child day camp" means a child day camp approved pursuant to section 5104.22 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Authorized representative" means an individual employed by a center, type A home, or approved child day camp that is owned by a person other than an individual and who is authorized by the owner to do all of the following:

(1) Communicate on the owner's behalf;  
(2) Submit on the owner's behalf applications for licensure or approval;  
(3) Enter into on the owner's behalf provider agreements for publicly funded child care.

(D) "Border state child care provider" means a child care provider that is located in a state bordering Ohio and that is licensed, certified, or otherwise approved by that state to provide child care funded by the child care block grant act.

(E) "Career pathways model" means an alternative pathway to meeting the requirements to be a child-care staff member or administrator that does both of the following:

(1) Uses a framework approved by the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth to document formal education, training, experience, and specialized credentials and certifications;

(2) Allows the child-care staff member or administrator to achieve a designation as an early childhood professional level one, two, three, four, five, or six.

(F) "Caretaker parent" means the father or mother of a child whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, a person who has legal custody of a child and whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, a guardian of a child whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, and any other person who stands in loco parentis with respect to the child and whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child.

(G) "Chartered nonpublic school" means a school that meets standards for nonpublic schools prescribed by the state board of education for nonpublic schools pursuant to section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Child" includes an infant, toddler, preschool-age child, or school-age child.

(I) "Child care block grant act" means the "Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 2014," 128 Stat. 1971 (2014), 42 U.S.C. 9858, as amended.

(J) "Child day camp" means a program in which only school-age children attend or participate, that operates for no more than twelve hours per day and no more than fifteen weeks during the summer. For purposes of this division, the maximum twelve hours of operation time does not include transportation time from a child's home to a child day camp and from a child day camp to a child's home.

(K) "Child care" means all of the following:

(1) Administering to the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool-age

children, and school-age children outside of school hours;

(2) By persons other than their parents, guardians, or custodians;

(3) For part of the twenty-four-hour day;

(4) In a place other than a child's own home, except that an in-home aide provides child care in the child's own home;

(5) By a provider required by this chapter to be licensed or approved by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, certified by a county department of job and family services, or under contract with the department to provide publicly funded child care as described in section 5104.32 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Child day-care center" and "center" mean any place that is not the permanent residence of the licensee or administrator in which child care or publicly funded child care is provided for seven or more children at one time. "Child day-care center" and "center" do not include any of the following:

(1) A place located in and operated by a hospital, as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code, in which the needs of children are administered to, if all the children whose needs are being administered to are monitored under the on-site supervision of a physician licensed under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code or a registered nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, and the services are provided only for children who, in the opinion of the child's parent, guardian, or custodian, are exhibiting symptoms of a communicable disease or other illness or are injured;

(2) A child day camp;

(3) A place that provides care, if all of the following apply:

(a) An organized religious body provides the care;

(b) A parent, custodian, or guardian of at least one child receiving care is on the premises and readily accessible at all times;

(c) The care is not provided for more than thirty days a year;

(d) The care is provided only for preschool-age and school-age children.

(M) "Child care resource and referral service organization" means a community-based nonprofit organization that provides child care resource and referral services but not child care.

(N) "Child care resource and referral services" means all of the following services:

(1) Maintenance of a uniform data base of all child care providers in the community that are in compliance with this chapter, including current occupancy and vacancy data;

(2) Provision of individualized consumer education to families seeking

child care;

(3) Provision of timely referrals of available child care providers to families seeking child care;

(4) Recruitment of child care providers;

(5) Assistance in developing, conducting, and disseminating training for child care professionals and provision of technical assistance to current and potential child care providers, employers, and the community;

(6) Collection and analysis of data on the supply of and demand for child care in the community;

(7) Technical assistance concerning locally, state, and federally funded child care and early childhood education programs;

(8) Stimulation of employer involvement in making child care more affordable, more available, safer, and of higher quality for their employees and for the community;

(9) Provision of written educational materials to caretaker parents and informational resources to child care providers;

(10) Coordination of services among child care resource and referral service organizations to assist in developing and maintaining a statewide system of child care resource and referral services if required by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~;

(11) Cooperation with the county department of job and family services in encouraging the establishment of parent cooperative child care centers and parent cooperative type A family day-care homes.

(O) "Child-care staff member" means an employee of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp who is primarily responsible for the care and supervision of children. The administrator, authorized representative, or owner may be a child-care staff member when not involved in other duties.

(P) "Drop-in child day-care center," "drop-in center," "drop-in type A family day-care home," and "drop-in type A home" mean a center or type A home that provides child care or publicly funded child care for children on a temporary, irregular basis.

(Q) "Employee" means a person who either:

(1) Receives compensation for duties performed in a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp;

(2) Is assigned specific working hours or duties in a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp.

(R) "Employer" means a person, firm, institution, organization, or

agency that operates a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp subject to licensure or approval under this chapter.

(S) "Federal poverty line" means the official poverty guideline as revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981," 95 Stat. 511, 42 U.S.C. 9902, as amended, for a family size equal to the size of the family of the person whose income is being determined.

(T) "Head start program" means a school-readiness program that satisfies all of the following:

(1) Is for children from birth to age five who are from low-income families;

(2) Receives funds distributed under the "Improving Head Start for School-Readiness Act of 2007," 42 U.S.C. 9831, as amended;

(3) Is licensed as a child care program.

(U) "Homeless child care" means child care provided to a child who satisfies any of the following:

(1) Is homeless as defined in 42 U.S.C. 11302;

(2) Is a homeless child or youth as defined in 42 U.S.C. 11434a;

(3) Resides temporarily with a caretaker in a facility providing emergency shelter for homeless families or is determined by a county department of job and family services to be homeless.

(V) "Income" means gross income, as defined in section 5107.10 of the Revised Code, less any amounts required by federal statutes or regulations to be disregarded.

(W) "Indicator checklist" means an inspection tool, used in conjunction with an instrument-based program monitoring information system, that contains selected licensing requirements that are statistically reliable indicators or predictors of a child day-care center's type A family day-care home's, or licensed type B family day-care home's compliance with licensing requirements.

(X) "Infant" means a child who is less than eighteen months of age.

(Y) "In-home aide" means a person who does not reside with the child but provides care in the child's home and is certified by a county director of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.12 of the Revised Code to provide publicly funded child care to a child in a child's own home pursuant to this chapter and any rules adopted under it.

(Z) "Instrument-based program monitoring information system" means a method to assess compliance with licensing requirements for child day-care centers, type A family day-care homes, and licensed type B family

day-care homes in which each licensing requirement is assigned a weight indicative of the relative importance of the requirement to the health, growth, and safety of the children that is used to develop an indicator checklist.

(AA) "License capacity" means the maximum number in each age category of children who may be cared for in a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or licensed type B family day-care home at one time as determined by the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth considering building occupancy limits established by the department of commerce, amount of available indoor floor space and outdoor play space, and amount of available play equipment, materials, and supplies.

(BB) "Licensed child care program" means any of the following:

(1) A child day-care center licensed by the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth pursuant to this chapter;

(2) A type A family day-care home or type B family day-care home licensed by the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth pursuant to this chapter;

(3) A licensed preschool program or licensed school child program.

(CC) "Licensed preschool program" or "licensed school child program" means a preschool program or school child program, as defined in section 3301.52 of the Revised Code, that is licensed by the department of ~~education~~ children and youth pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "Licensed type B family day-care home" and "licensed type B home" mean a type B family day-care home for which there is a valid license issued by the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth pursuant to section 5104.03 of the Revised Code.

(EE) "Licensee" means the owner of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or type B family day-care home that is licensed pursuant to this chapter and who is responsible for ensuring compliance with this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(FF) "Operate a child day camp" means to operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a child day camp.

(GG) "Owner" includes a person, as defined in section 1.59 of the Revised Code, or government entity.

(HH) "Parent cooperative child day-care center," "parent cooperative center," "parent cooperative type A family day-care home," and "parent cooperative type A home" mean a corporation or association organized for providing educational services to the children of members of the corporation or association, without gain to the corporation or association as an entity, in



which the services of the corporation or association are provided only to children of the members of the corporation or association, ownership and control of the corporation or association rests solely with the members of the corporation or association, and at least one parent-member of the corporation or association is on the premises of the center or type A home during its hours of operation.

(II) "Part-time child day-care center," "part-time center," "part-time type A family day-care home," and "part-time type A home" mean a center or type A home that provides child care or publicly funded child care for not more than four hours a day for any child or not more than fifteen consecutive weeks per year, regardless of the number of hours per day.

(JJ) "Place of worship" means a building where activities of an organized religious group are conducted and includes the grounds and any other buildings on the grounds used for such activities.

(KK) "Preschool-age child" means a child who is three years old or older but is not a school-age child.

(LL) "Protective child care" means publicly funded child care for the direct care and protection of a child to whom all of the following apply:

(1) A case plan has been prepared and maintained for the child pursuant to section 2151.412 of the Revised Code.

(2) The case plan indicates a need for protective care.

(3) The child resides with a parent, stepparent, guardian, or another person who stands in loco parentis as defined in rules adopted under section 5104.38 of the Revised Code.

(MM) "Publicly funded child care" means administering to the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool-age children, and school-age children under age thirteen during any part of the twenty-four-hour day by persons other than their caretaker parents for remuneration wholly or in part with federal or state funds, including funds available under the child care block grant act, Title IV-A, and Title XX, distributed by the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth.

(NN) "Religious activities" means any of the following: worship or other religious services; religious instruction; Sunday school classes or other religious classes conducted during or prior to worship or other religious services; youth or adult fellowship activities; choir or other musical group practices or programs; meals; festivals; or meetings conducted by an organized religious group.

(OO) "School-age child" means a child who is enrolled in or is eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above but is less than fifteen years old or, in the case of a child who is receiving special needs child care,

is less than eighteen years old.

(PP) "Serious risk noncompliance" means a licensure or certification rule violation that leads to a great risk of harm to, or death of, a child, and is observable, not inferable.

(QQ) "Special needs child care" means child care provided to a child who is less than eighteen years of age and either has one or more chronic health conditions or does not meet age appropriate expectations in one or more areas of development, including social, emotional, cognitive, communicative, perceptual, motor, physical, and behavioral development and that may include on a regular basis such services, adaptations, modifications, or adjustments needed to assist in the child's function or development.

(RR) "Title IV-A" means Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as amended.

(SS) "Title XX" means Title XX of the "Social Security Act," 88 Stat. 2337 (1974), 42 U.S.C. 1397, as amended.

(TT) "Toddler" means a child who is at least eighteen months of age but less than three years of age.

(UU) "Type A family day-care home" and "type A home" mean the permanent residence of the administrator in which child care or publicly funded child care is provided for seven to twelve children at one time or a permanent residence of the administrator in which child care is provided for four to twelve children at one time if four or more children at one time are under two years of age. In counting children for the purposes of this division, any children under six years of age who are related to a licensee, administrator, or employee and who are on the premises of the type A home shall be counted. "Type A family day-care home" and "type A home" do not include any child day camp.

(VV) "Type B family day-care home" and "type B home" mean a permanent residence of the provider in which care is provided for one to six children at one time and in which no more than three children are under two years of age at one time. In counting children for the purposes of this division, any children under six years of age who are related to the provider and who are on the premises of the type B home shall be counted. "Type B family day-care home" and "type B home" do not include any child day camp.

Sec. 5104.013. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Applicant" means either of the following:

(a) A person who is under final consideration for appointment to or employment in a position with a licensed preschool program or licensed

school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or child day camp;

(b) A person who would serve in any position with a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or child day camp pursuant to a contract with another entity.

(2) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) At the times specified in division (B)(2)(a) of this section, the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check for each of the following persons:

(a) Any owner or licensee of a child day-care center;

(b) Any owner or licensee of a type A family day-care home or licensed type B family day-care home and any person eighteen years of age or older who resides in the home;

(c) Any owner of an approved child day camp;

(d) Any director of a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care;

(e) Any in-home aide;

(f) Any applicant or employee, including an administrator, of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, approved child day camp, or licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care.

(2)(a) The director shall request a criminal records check at the following times:

(i) In the case of an owner or licensee of child day-care center or an owner or licensee of a type A family day-care home or licensed type B family day-care home or a resident of such a home, at the time of initial application for licensure and every five years thereafter;

(ii) In the case of an owner of an approved child day camp, at the time of initial application for approval and every five years thereafter;

(iii) In the case of a director of a licensed child care program or licensed school child program, at the time of initial application to provide publicly funded child care and every five years thereafter;

(iv) In the case of an in-home aide, at the time of initial application for certification and every five years thereafter;

(v) Except as provided in division (B)(2)(a)(vi) of this section, in the

case of an applicant or employee, at the time of initial application for employment and every five years thereafter;

(vi) In the case of an applicant who has been determined eligible for employment after a review of a criminal records check within the past five years and who has been employed by a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp within the past one hundred eighty consecutive days, every five years after the date of the initial determination.

(b) A criminal records check requested at the time of initial application shall include a request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check for the person, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671 for the person subject to the criminal records check.

(c) A criminal records check requested at any time other than the time of initial application may include a request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check for the person, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671 for the person subject to the criminal records check.

(3) With respect to a criminal records check requested for a person described in division (B)(1) of this section, the director of ~~job~~ children and family services youth shall do all of the following:

(a) Provide to the person a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section;

(b) Obtain the completed form and impression sheet from the person;

(c) Forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation;

(d) Review the results of the criminal records check.

(4) A person who receives from the director a copy of the form and standard impression sheet and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the form or provide all of the information necessary to complete the form and shall provide the impression sheet with the impressions of the person's fingerprints. If the

person, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or fails to provide impressions of the person's fingerprints, the director of children and youth or a county director of job and family services may consider the failure a reason to deny licensure, approval, or certification or to determine an employee ineligible for employment.

(5) Except as provided in rules adopted under division (F) of this section:

(a) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall refuse to issue a license to or approve a center, type A home, type B home, child day camp, preschool program, or school child program, and shall revoke a license or approval, and a county director of job and family services shall not certify an in-home aide and shall revoke a certification, if a person for whom a criminal records check was required under division (B)(1)(a) to (B)(1)(e) of this section has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the violations described in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(b) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall not issue a license to a type A home or type B home if a resident of the type A home or type B home is under eighteen years of age and has been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing either a violation of any section listed in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code or an offense of another state or the United States that is substantially equivalent to an offense listed in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(c) The director shall determine an applicant or employee ineligible for employment if the person has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the violations described in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(6) Each child day-care center, type A home, type B home, approved child day camp, licensed child care program, licensed school child program, and in-home aide shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon a request made pursuant to division (B) of this section.

A center, home, camp, preschool program, or school child program may charge an applicant a fee for the costs it incurs in obtaining a criminal records check under this section. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the amount the center, home, camp, or program pays under this section. If a fee is charged, the center, home, camp, or program shall notify the applicant at the time of the applicant's initial application for employment

of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the center, home, camp, or program will not consider the applicant for employment.

(7) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request made under division (B) of this section is confidential and not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The report shall not be made available to any person other than the person who is the subject of the criminal records check or the person's representative, the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth, the director of a county department of job and family services, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with a denial or revocation of licensure, approval, or certification related to the criminal records check.

(C)(1) At the times specified in division (C)(2) of this section, the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall search the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system for information concerning any abuse or neglect report made pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised Code of which any of the following persons is a subject:

- (a) Any owner or licensee of a child day-care center;
- (b) Any owner or licensee of a type A family day-care home or licensed type B family day-care home and any person eighteen years of age or older who resides in the home;
- (c) Any owner of an approved child day camp;
- (d) Any director of a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care;
- (e) Any in-home aide;
- (f) Any applicant or employee, including an administrator, of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, approved child day camp, or licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care.

(2) The director shall search the information system at the following times:

~~(i)~~(a) In the case of an owner or licensee of child day-care center or an owner or licensee of a type A family day-care home or licensed type B family day-care home or a resident of such a home, at the time of initial application for licensure and every five years thereafter;

~~(ii)~~(b) In the case of an owner of an approved child day camp, at the time of initial application for approval and every five years thereafter;

~~(iii)~~(c) In the case of a director of a licensed child care program or

licensed school child program, at the time of initial application to provide publicly funded child care and every five years thereafter;

~~(iv)~~(d) In the case of an in-home aide, at the time of initial application for certification and every five years thereafter;

~~(v)~~(e) Except as provided in division ~~(C)(2)(a)~~~~(vi)~~(C)(2)(f) of this section, in the case of an applicant or employee, at the time of initial application for employment and every five years thereafter;

~~(vi)~~(f) In the case of an applicant who has been determined eligible for employment after a search of the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system within the past five years and who has been employed by a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp within the past one hundred eighty consecutive days, every five years after the date of the initial determination.

(3) The director shall consider any information discovered pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section or that is provided by a public children services agency pursuant to section 5153.175 of the Revised Code. If the director determines that the information, when viewed within the totality of the circumstances, reasonably leads to the conclusion that the person may directly or indirectly endanger the health, safety, or welfare of children, the director of children and youth or county director of job and family services shall do any of the following:

(a) Refuse to issue a license to or approve a center, type A home, type B home, child day camp, preschool program, or school child program;

(b) Revoke a license or approval;

(c) Refuse to certify an in-home aide or revoke a certification;

(d) Determine an applicant or employee ineligible for employment with the center, type A home, licensed type B home, child day camp, preschool program, or school child program.

(4) Any information obtained under division (C) of this section is confidential and not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The information shall not be made available to any person other than the person who is the subject of the search or the person's representative, the director of ~~job~~ children and family services youth, the director of a county department of job and family services, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with a denial or revocation of licensure, approval, or certification related to the search.

(D)(1) At the times specified in division (D)(2) of this section, the

director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall inspect the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders established under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code and the national sex offender registry as described in 42 U.S.C. 16901 to determine if any of the following persons is registered or required to be registered as an offender:

- (a) Any owner or licensee of a child day-care center;
- (b) Any owner or licensee of a type A family day-care home or licensed type B family day-care home and any person eighteen years of age or older who resides in the home;
- (c) Any owner of an approved child day camp;
- (d) Any director of a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care;
- (e) Any in-home aide;
- (f) Any applicant or employee, including an administrator, of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, approved child day camp, or licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care.

(2) The director shall inspect each registry at the following times:

~~(i)~~(a) In the case of an owner or licensee of child day-care center or an owner or licensee of a type A family day-care home or type B family day-care home or a resident of such a home, at the time of initial application for licensure and every five years thereafter;

~~(ii)~~(b) In the case of an owner of an approved child day camp, at the time of initial application for approval and every five years thereafter;

~~(iii)~~(c) In the case of a director of a licensed child care program or licensed school child program, at the time of initial application to provide publicly funded child care;

~~(iv)~~(d) In the case of an in-home aide, at the time of initial application for certification and every five years thereafter;

~~(v)~~(e) Except as provided in division (D)(2)~~(a)~~~~(vi)~~(f) of this section, in the case of an applicant or employee, at the time of initial application for employment and every five years thereafter;

~~(vi)~~(f) In the case of an applicant who has been determined eligible for employment after an inspection of the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders established under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code and the national sex offender registry as described in 42 U.S.C. 16901 within the past five years and who has been employed by a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp within



the past one hundred eighty consecutive days, every five years after the date of the initial determination.

(3) If the director determines that the person is registered or required to be registered on either registry, the director of children and youth or county director of job and family services shall do any of the following:

(a) Refuse to issue a license to or approve a center, type A home, type B home, child day camp, preschool program, or school child program;

(b) Revoke a license or approval;

(c) Refuse to certify an in-home aide or revoke a certification;

(d) Determine an applicant or employee ineligible for employment with the center, type A home, licensed type B home, child day camp, preschool program, or school child program.

(4) Any information obtained under division (D) of this section is confidential and not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The information shall not be made available to any person other than the person who is the subject of the inspection or the person's representative, the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, the director of a county department of job and family services, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with a denial or revocation of licensure, approval, or certification related to the search.

(E) Whenever the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth determines a person ineligible for employment under division (B), (C), or (D) of this section, the director shall as soon as practicable notify the following of that determination: the licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp that is considering the person for appointment or employment. A licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child day-center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp shall not employ a person who is determined under this section to be ineligible for employment.

(F)(1) An administrator of a child day camp, other than an approved child day camp shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check for any applicant or employee, including an administrator, of the child day camp. The request shall be made at the time of initial application for employment and every five years thereafter.

(2) A criminal records check requested at the time of initial application

shall include a request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check for the person, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671 for the person subject to the criminal records check.

(3) A criminal records check requested at any time other than the time of initial application may include a request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check for the person, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671 for the person subject to the criminal records check.

(4) With respect to a criminal records check requested under division (F) of this section, the administrator shall do all of the following:

(a) Provide to the applicant or employee a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section;

(b) Obtain the completed form and impression sheet from the applicant or employee;

(c) Forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation;

(d) Review the results of the criminal records check.

(5) An applicant or employee who receives from the administrator a copy of the form and standard impression sheet and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the form or provide all of the information necessary to complete the form and shall provide the impression sheet with the impressions of the person's fingerprints. If the applicant or employee, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or fails to provide impressions of the person's fingerprints, the administrator may consider the failure a reason to determine an applicant or employee ineligible for employment.

(6) A child day camp, other than an approved child day camp, may employ an applicant or continue to employ an employee until the criminal records check required by this section is completed and the camp receives the results of the check. Until the administrator has reviewed the results of the criminal records check and determines that the applicant or employee is eligible for employment, the camp shall not grant the applicant or employee

sole responsibility for the care, custody, or control of a child. If the results indicate that the applicant or employee is ineligible for employment, the camp shall immediately release the applicant or employee from employment.

(7) Except as provided in rules adopted under this section, the administrator shall determine an applicant or employee ineligible for employment if the person has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the violations described in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code. If the applicant or employee is determined ineligible, the child day camp shall not employ the applicant or employee or contract with another entity for the services of the applicant or employee.

(8) Each child day camp shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon a request made pursuant to division (F) of this section. A camp may charge an applicant or employee a fee for the costs it incurs in obtaining a criminal records check under division (F) of this section. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the fees the camp pays under this section. If a fee is charged, the camp shall notify the applicant at the time of the applicant's initial application for employment of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the camp will not consider the applicant for employment.

(9) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request made under division (F) of this section is confidential and not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The report shall not be made available to any person other than the person who is the subject of the criminal records check or the person's representative, the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth, the administrator, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with a denial or revocation of registration related to the criminal records check.

(G) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The rules shall specify exceptions to the prohibitions in ~~division~~ divisions (B), (E), and (F) of this section for a person who has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a criminal offense listed in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code but who meets standards in regard to rehabilitation set by the director.

(H)(1) Whenever the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth

requests a criminal records check, searches the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system, or inspects the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders and national sex offender registry as required by this section and finds that a person who is subject to the requirements of division (B), (C), or (D) of this section resided in another state during the previous five years, the director shall request the following from the other state: a criminal records check and information from the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system or state registry of sex offenders.

(2) Whenever the director receives from an agency of another state a request for a criminal records check or for information from the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system or state registry of sex offenders that is related to a child care license or the provision of publicly funded child care, the director shall provide to that other state's agency the results of the records check and information from the system and registry.

Sec. 5104.015. The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the operation of child day-care centers, including parent cooperative centers, part-time centers, and drop-in centers. The rules shall reflect the various forms of child care and the needs of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care and shall include specific rules for school-age child care centers that are developed in consultation with the department of education. The rules shall include the following:

(A) Submission of a site plan and descriptive plan of operation to demonstrate how the center proposes to meet the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter for the initial license application;

(B) Standards for ensuring that the physical surroundings of the center are safe and sanitary including the physical environment, the physical plant, and the equipment of the center;

(C) Standards for the supervision, care, and discipline of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the center;

(D) Standards for a program of activities, and for play equipment, materials, and supplies, to enhance the development of each child; however, any educational curricula, philosophies, and methodologies that are developmentally appropriate and that enhance the social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development of each child shall be permissible. As used in this division, "program" does not include instruction in religious or moral doctrines, beliefs, or values that is conducted at child day-care centers

owned and operated by churches and does include methods of disciplining children at child day-care centers.

(E) Admissions policies and procedures;

(F) Health care policies and procedures, including procedures for the isolation of children with communicable diseases;

(G) First aid and emergency procedures;

(H) Procedures for discipline and supervision of children;

(I) Standards for the provision of nutritious meals and snacks;

(J) Procedures for screening children that may include any necessary physical examinations and shall include immunizations in accordance with section 5104.014 of the Revised Code;

(K) Procedures for screening employees that may include any necessary physical examinations and immunizations;

(L) Methods for encouraging parental participation in the center and methods for ensuring that the rights of children, parents, and employees are protected and that responsibilities of parents and employees are met;

(M) Procedures for ensuring the safety and adequate supervision of children traveling off the premises of the center while under the care of a center employee;

(N) Procedures for record keeping, organization, and administration;

(O) Procedures for issuing, denying, and revoking a license that are not otherwise provided for in Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;

(P) Inspection procedures;

(Q) Procedures and standards for setting initial license application fees;

(R) Procedures for receiving, recording, and responding to complaints about centers;

(S) Procedures for enforcing section 5104.04 of the Revised Code;

(T) Minimum qualifications for employment as an administrator or child-care staff member;

(U) Requirements for the training of administrators and child-care staff members, including training in first aid, in prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases, and in child abuse recognition and prevention;

(V) Standards providing for the needs of children who have disabilities or who require treatment for health conditions while the child is receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the center;

(W) A procedure for reporting of injuries of children that occur at the center;

(X) Standards for licensing child day-care centers for children with short-term illnesses and other temporary medical conditions;

(Y) Minimum requirements for instructional time for child day-care centers rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code;

(Z) Any other procedures and standards necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter regarding child day-care centers.

Sec. 5104.016. The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, in addition to the rules adopted under section 5104.015 of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules establishing minimum requirements for child day-care centers. The rules shall include the requirements set forth in sections 5104.032 to 5104.034 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in section 5104.07 of the Revised Code, the rules shall not change the square footage requirements of section 5104.032 of the Revised Code or the maximum number of children per child-care staff member and maximum group size requirements of section 5104.033 of the Revised Code. However, the rules shall provide procedures for determining compliance with those requirements.

Sec. 5104.017. The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the operation of type A family day-care homes, including parent cooperative type A homes, part-time type A homes, and drop-in type A homes. The rules shall reflect the various forms of child care and the needs of children receiving child care. The rules shall include the following:

(A) Submission of a site plan and descriptive plan of operation to demonstrate how the type A home proposes to meet the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter for the initial license application;

(B) Standards for ensuring that the physical surroundings of the type A home are safe and sanitary, including the physical environment, the physical plant, and the equipment of the type A home;

(C) Standards for the supervision, care, and discipline of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the type A home;

(D) Standards for a program of activities, and for play equipment, materials, and supplies, to enhance the development of each child; however, any educational curricula, philosophies, and methodologies that are developmentally appropriate and that enhance the social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development of each child shall be permissible;

(E) Admissions policies and procedures;

(F) Health care policies and procedures, including procedures for the isolation of children with communicable diseases;

(G) First aid and emergency procedures;

- (H) Procedures for discipline and supervision of children;
- (I) Standards for the provision of nutritious meals and snacks;
- (J) Procedures for screening children, including any necessary physical examinations and the immunizations required pursuant to section 5104.014 of the Revised Code;
- (K) Procedures for screening employees, including any necessary physical examinations and immunizations;
- (L) Methods for encouraging parental participation in the type A home and methods for ensuring that the rights of children, parents, and employees are protected and that the responsibilities of parents and employees are met;
- (M) Procedures for ensuring the safety and adequate supervision of children traveling off the premises of the type A home while under the care of a type A home employee;
- (N) Procedures for record keeping, organization, and administration;
- (O) Procedures for issuing, denying, and revoking a license that are not otherwise provided for in Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;
- (P) Inspection procedures;
- (Q) Procedures and standards for setting initial license application fees;
- (R) Procedures for receiving, recording, and responding to complaints about type A homes;
- (S) Procedures for enforcing section 5104.04 of the Revised Code;
- (T) A standard requiring the inclusion of a current department of ~~job~~ children and family services youth toll-free telephone number on each type A home license that any person may use to report a suspected violation by the type A home of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter;
- (U) Requirements for the training of administrators and child-care staff members in first aid, in prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases, and in child abuse recognition and prevention;
- (V) Standards providing for the needs of children who have disabilities or who require treatment for health conditions while the child is receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the type A home;
- (W) Standards for the maximum number of children per child-care staff member;
- (X) Requirements for the amount of usable indoor floor space for each child;
- (Y) Requirements for safe outdoor play space;
- (Z) Qualifications and training requirements for administrators and for child-care staff members;
- (AA) Procedures for granting a parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian, or a custodian or guardian access to the type A home during

its hours of operation;

(BB) Minimum requirements for instructional time for type A homes rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code;

(CC) Any other procedures and standards necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter regarding type A homes.

Sec. 5104.018. The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the licensure of type B family day-care homes. The rules shall provide for safeguarding the health, safety, and welfare of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in a licensed type B family day-care home and shall include all of the following:

(A) Requirements for the type B home to notify parents with children in the type B home that the type B home is certified as a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(B) Standards for ensuring that the type B home and the physical surroundings of the type B home are safe and sanitary, including physical environment, physical plant, and equipment;

(C) Standards for the supervision, care, and discipline of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the home;

(D) Standards for a program of activities, and for play equipment, materials, and supplies to enhance the development of each child; however, any educational curricula, philosophies, and methodologies that are developmentally appropriate and that enhance the social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development of each child shall be permissible;

(E) Admission policies and procedures;

(F) Health care, first aid and emergency procedures;

(G) Procedures for the care of sick children;

(H) Procedures for discipline and supervision of children;

(I) Nutritional standards;

(J) Procedures for screening children, including any necessary physical examinations and the immunizations required pursuant to section 5104.014 of the Revised Code;

(K) Procedures for screening administrators and employees, including any necessary physical examinations and immunizations;

(L) Methods of encouraging parental participation and ensuring that the rights of children, parents, and administrators are protected and the responsibilities of parents and administrators are met;

(M) Standards for the safe transport of children when under the care of administrators;



- (N) Procedures for issuing, denying, or revoking licenses;
  - (O) Procedures for the inspection of type B homes that require, at a minimum, that each type B home be inspected prior to licensure to ensure that the home is safe and sanitary;
  - (P) Procedures for record keeping and evaluation;
  - (Q) Procedures for receiving, recording, and responding to complaints;
  - (R) Standards providing for the needs of children who have disabilities or who receive treatment for health conditions while the child is receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the type B home;
  - (S) Requirements for the amount of usable indoor floor space for each child;
  - (T) Requirements for safe outdoor play space;
  - (U) Qualification and training requirements for administrators;
  - (V) Procedures for granting a parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian, or a custodian or guardian access to the type B home during its hours of operation;
  - (W) Requirements for the type B home to notify parents with children in the type B home that the type B home is certified as a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;
  - (X) Minimum requirements for instructional time for type B homes rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code;
  - (Y) Any other procedures and standards necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter regarding licensure of type B homes.
- Sec. 5104.019. The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the certification of in-home aides. The rules shall provide for safeguarding the health, safety, and welfare of children receiving publicly funded child care in their own home and shall include the following:
- (A) Standards for ensuring that the child's home and the physical surroundings of the child's home are safe and sanitary, including physical environment, physical plant, and equipment;
  - (B) Standards for the supervision, care, and discipline of children receiving publicly funded child care in their own home;
  - (C) Standards for a program of activities, and for play equipment, materials, and supplies to enhance the development of each child; however, any educational curricula, philosophies, and methodologies that are developmentally appropriate and that enhance the social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development of each child shall be permissible;
  - (D) Health care, first aid, and emergency procedures, procedures for the

care of sick children, procedures for discipline and supervision of children, nutritional standards, and procedures for screening children and in-home aides, including any necessary physical examinations and immunizations;

(E) Methods of encouraging parental participation and ensuring that the rights of children, parents, and in-home aides are protected and the responsibilities of parents and in-home aides are met;

(F) Standards for the safe transport of children when under the care of in-home aides;

(G) Procedures for issuing, renewing, denying, refusing to renew, or revoking certificates;

(H) Procedures for inspection of homes of children receiving publicly funded child care in their own homes;

(I) Procedures for record keeping and evaluation;

(J) Procedures for receiving, recording, and responding to complaints;

(K) Qualifications and training requirements for in-home aides;

(L) Standards providing for the special needs of children who are handicapped or who receive treatment for health conditions while the child is receiving publicly funded child care in the child's own home;

(M) Any other procedures and standards necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter regarding certification of in-home aides.

Sec. 5104.0111. (A) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall do all of the following:

(1) Provide or make available in either paper or electronic form to each licensee notice of proposed rules governing the licensure of child day-care centers, type A homes, and type B homes;

(2) Give public notice of hearings regarding the proposed rules at least thirty days prior to the date of the public hearing, in accordance with section 119.03 of the Revised Code;

(3) At least thirty days before the effective date of a rule, provide, in either paper or electronic form, a copy of the adopted rule to each licensee;

(4) Send to each county director of job and family services a notice of proposed rules governing the certification of in-home aides that includes an internet web site address where the proposed rules can be viewed;

(5) Provide to each county director of job and family services an electronic copy of each adopted rule at least forty-five days prior to the rule's effective date;

(6) Review all rules adopted pursuant to this chapter at least once every seven years.

(B) The county director of job and family services shall provide or make available in either paper or electronic form to each in-home aide copies of

proposed rules and shall give public notice of hearings regarding the rules to each in-home aide at least thirty days prior to the date of the public hearing, in accordance with section 119.03 of the Revised Code. At least thirty days before the effective date of a rule, the county director of job and family services shall provide, in either paper or electronic form, copies of the adopted rule to each in-home aide.

(C) Additional copies of proposed and adopted rules shall be made available by the director of job children and family services youth to the public on request at no charge.

(D) The director of job children and family services youth may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for imposing sanctions on persons and entities that are licensed or certified under this chapter. Sanctions may be imposed only for an action or omission that constitutes a serious risk noncompliance. The sanctions imposed shall be based on the scope and severity of the violations.

The director shall make a dispute resolution process available for the implementation of sanctions. The process may include an opportunity for appeal pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(E) The director of job children and family services youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish standards for the training of individuals who inspect or investigate type B family day-care homes pursuant to section 5104.03 of the Revised Code. The department shall provide training in accordance with those standards for individuals in the categories described in this division.

Sec. 5104.0112. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code, the director of job children and family services youth shall not regulate in any way under this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter, instruction in religious or moral doctrines, beliefs, or values.

Sec. 5104.02. (A) The director of job children and family services youth is responsible for licensing child day-care centers, type A family day-care homes, and type B family day-care homes. Each entity operating a head start program shall meet the criteria for, and be licensed as, a child day-care center. The director is responsible for the enforcement of this chapter and of rules promulgated pursuant to this chapter.

No person, firm, organization, institution, or agency shall operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a child day-care center or type A family day-care home without a license issued under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code. The current license shall be posted in the center or home in a conspicuous place that is accessible to parents, custodians, or guardians and employees of the center or home at all times when the center or home is in

operation.

(B) A person, firm, institution, organization, or agency operating any of the following programs is exempt from the requirements of this chapter:

(1) A program caring for children that operates for two consecutive weeks or less and not more than six weeks total in each calendar year;

(2) Caring for children in places of worship during religious activities while at least one parent, guardian, or custodian of each child is participating in such activities and is readily available;

(3) Supervised training, instruction, or activities of children in specific areas, including, but not limited to: art; drama; dance; music; athletic skills or sports; computers; or an educational subject conducted on an organized or periodic basis that a child does not attend for more than eight total hours per week;

(4) Programs in which the director determines that at least one parent, custodian, or guardian of each child who is not an employee of the facility engaged in employment duties is on the premises of the facility that offers care and is readily accessible at all times;

(5) Programs that provide care and are regulated by state departments other than the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ or the state board of education.

(6) Any preschool program or school child program, except a head start program, that is subject to licensure by the department of ~~education children and youth~~ under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

(7) Any program providing care that meets all of the following requirements and, on October 20, 1987, was being operated by a nonpublic school that holds a charter issued by the state board of education for kindergarten only:

(a) The nonpublic school has given the notice to the state board and the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ required by Section 4 of Substitute House Bill No. 253 of the 117th general assembly;

(b) The nonpublic school continues to be chartered by the state board for kindergarten, or receives and continues to hold a charter from the state board for kindergarten through grade five;

(c) The program is conducted in a school building;

(d) The program is operated in accordance with rules promulgated by the ~~state board~~ department of children and youth under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code.

(8) A youth development program operated outside of school hours to which all of the following apply:

(a) The children enrolled in the program are under nineteen years of age

and enrolled in or eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above.

(b) The program provides informal care, which is care that does not require parental signature, permission, or notice for the child receiving the care to enter or leave the program.

(c) The program provides any of the following supervised activities: educational, recreational, culturally enriching, social, and personal development activities.

(d) The entity operating the program is exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3).

(9) A preschool program operated by a nonchartered, nontax-supported school if the preschool program meets all of the following conditions:

(a) The program complies with state and local health, fire, and safety laws.

(b) The program annually certifies in a report to the parents of its pupils that the school is in compliance with division (B)(9)(a) of this section and files a copy of the report with the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth on or before the thirtieth day of September of each year.

(c) The program complies with all applicable reporting requirements in the same manner as required by the state board of education for nonchartered, nonpublic primary and secondary schools.

(d) The program is associated with a nonchartered, nontax-supported primary or secondary school.

(10) A program that provides activities for children who are five years of age or older and is operated by a county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.021. The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth may issue a child day-care center or type A family day-care home license to a youth development program that is exempted by division (B)(8) of section 5104.02 of the Revised Code from the requirements of this chapter if the youth development program applies for and meets all of the requirements for the license.

Sec. 5104.022. In no case shall the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth issue a license to operate a type A family day-care home if the type A home is certified as a foster home or specialized foster home pursuant to Chapter 5103. of the Revised Code. In no case shall the director issue a license to operate a type B family day-care home if the type B home is certified as a specialized foster home pursuant to Chapter 5103. of the

Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.03. (A) As used in this section, "owner" has the same meaning as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, except that "owner" also includes a firm, organization, institution, or agency, as well as any individual governing board members, partners, or authorized representatives of the owner.

(B) Any person, firm, organization, institution, or agency seeking to establish a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or licensed type B family day-care home shall apply for a license to the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth on such form as the director prescribes. The director shall provide at no charge to each applicant for licensure a copy of the child care license requirements in this chapter and a copy of the rules adopted pursuant to this chapter. The copies may be provided in paper or electronic form.

Fees shall be set by the director pursuant to sections 5104.015, 5104.017, and 5104.018 of the Revised Code and shall be paid at the time of application for a license to operate a center, type A home, or type B home. Fees collected under this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the general revenue fund.

(C)(1) Upon filing of the application for a license, the director shall investigate and inspect the center, type A home, or type B home to determine the license capacity for each age category of children of the center, type A home, or type B home and to determine whether the center, type A home, or type B home complies with this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter. When, after investigation and inspection, the director is satisfied that this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to it are complied with, subject to division (G) of this section, a license shall be issued as soon as practicable in such form and manner as prescribed by the director. The license shall be designated as provisional and shall be valid for at least twelve months from the date of issuance and until the continuous license is issued or until the provisional license is revoked or suspended pursuant to section 5104.042 of the Revised Code.

(2) The director may contract with a government entity or a private nonprofit entity for the entity to inspect type A or type B family day-care homes pursuant to this section. If the director contracts with a government entity or private nonprofit entity for that purpose, the entity may contract with another government entity or private nonprofit entity for the other entity to inspect type A or type B homes pursuant to this section. The director, government entity, or private nonprofit entity shall conduct an inspection prior to the issuance of a license for a type A or type B home and,

as part of that inspection, ensure that the home is safe and sanitary.

(D) The director shall investigate and inspect the center, type A home, or type B home at least once during operation under a license designated as provisional. If after the investigation and inspection the director determines that the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter are met, subject to division (G) of this section, the director shall issue a continuous license to the center or home.

(E) Each license shall state the name of the licensee, the name of the administrator, the address of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home, and the license capacity for each age category of children. The license shall include thereon, in accordance with sections 5104.015, 5104.017, and 5104.018 of the Revised Code, the toll-free telephone number to be used by persons suspecting that the center, type A home, or licensed type B home has violated a provision of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter. A license is valid only for the licensee, administrator, address, and license capacity for each age category of children designated on the license. The license capacity specified on the license is the maximum number of children in each age category that may be cared for in the center, type A home, or licensed type B home at one time.

A center or home licensee shall notify the director in writing when the administrator, address, or license capacity of the center or home changes. The director shall amend the current license to reflect a change in any of the following:

(1) An administrator, if the administrator meets the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter;

(2) Address, if the new address meets the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter;

(3) License capacity for any age category of children as determined by the director of job children and family services youth.

(F) If the director revokes the license of a center, a type A home, or a type B home, the director shall not issue another license to the owner of the center, type A home, or type B home until five years have elapsed from the date the license is revoked.

If the director denies an application for a license, the director shall not consider another application from the applicant until five years have elapsed from the date the application is denied.

(G)(1) Except as provided in division (G)(2) of this section, all actions of the director with respect to licensing centers, type A homes, or type B homes, refusal to license, and revocation of a license shall be in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. Except as provided in division

(G)(2) of this section, any applicant who is denied a license or any owner whose license is revoked may appeal in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(2) The following actions by the director are not subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code:

(a) The director ceases its review of an application because the owner of a center, type A home, or type B home sought a license before five years had elapsed from the date the previous license was revoked and the director does not issue the license.

(b) The director ceases its review of an application because the applicant applied for licensure before five years had elapsed from the date the previous application was denied and the director does not issue the license.

(c) The director closes a license because the director has determined that the center, type A home, or type B home is no longer operating at the address stated on the license and did not notify the director of the address change as described in division (E) of this section.

(H) In no case shall the director issue a license under this section for a center, type A home, or type B home if the director, based on documentation provided by the appropriate county department of job and family services, determines that the applicant had been certified as an in-home aide, that the county department revoked that certification within the immediately preceding five years, that the revocation was based on the applicant's refusal or inability to comply with the criteria for certification, and that the refusal or inability resulted in a risk to the health or safety of children.

(I) An owner of a type B family day-care home that receives a license pursuant to this section is an independent contractor and is not an employee of the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth.

Sec. 5104.034. Each child day-care center shall have on the center premises and readily available at all times at least one child-care staff member who has completed a course in first aid, one staff member who has completed a course in prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases which is approved by the state department of health, and a staff member who has completed a course in child abuse recognition and prevention training which is approved by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth.

Sec. 5104.038. The administrator of each child day-care center shall maintain enrollment, health, and attendance records for all children attending the center and health and employment records for all center employees. The records shall be confidential, except that they shall be disclosed by the administrator to the director of children and youth upon



request for the purpose of administering and enforcing this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter. Neither the center nor the licensee, administrator, or employees of the center shall be civilly or criminally liable in damages or otherwise for records disclosed to the director by the administrator pursuant to this division. It shall be a defense to any civil or criminal charge based upon records disclosed by the administrator to the director that the records were disclosed pursuant to this division.

Sec. 5104.04. (A) The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall establish procedures to be followed in investigating, inspecting, and licensing child day-care centers, type A family day-care homes, and licensed type B family day-care homes.

(B)(1)(a) The department shall, at least once during every twelve-month period of operation of a center, type A home, or licensed type B home, inspect the center, type A home, or licensed type B home. The department shall inspect a part-time center or part-time type A home at least once during every twelve-month period of operation. The department shall provide a written inspection report to the licensee within a reasonable time after each inspection.

Inspections may be unannounced. No person, firm, organization, institution, or agency shall interfere with the inspection of a center, type A home, or licensed type B home by any state or local official engaged in performing duties required of the state or local official by this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter, including inspecting the center, type A home, or licensed type B home, reviewing records, or interviewing licensees, employees, children, or parents.

(b) Upon receipt of any complaint that a center, type A home or licensed type B home is out of compliance with the requirements of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter, the department shall investigate the center or home, and both of the following apply:

(i) If the complaint alleges that a child suffered physical harm while receiving child care at the center or home or that the noncompliance alleged in the complaint involved, resulted in, or poses a substantial risk of physical harm to a child receiving child care at the center or home, the department shall inspect the center or home.

(ii) If division (B)(1)(b)(i) of this section does not apply regarding the complaint, the department may inspect the center or home.

(c) Division (B)(1)(b) of this section does not limit, restrict, or negate any duty of the department to inspect a center, type A home, or licensed type B home that otherwise is imposed under this section, or any authority of the department to inspect a center, type A home, or licensed type B home

that otherwise is granted under this section.

(2) If the department implements an instrument-based program monitoring information system, it may use an indicator checklist to comply with division (B)(1) of this section.

(C) The department may deny an application or revoke a license of a center, type A home, or licensed type B home, if the applicant knowingly submits falsified information to the department or if the center or home does not comply with the requirements of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(D) If the department finds, after notice and hearing pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that any applicant, person, firm, organization, institution, or agency applying for licensure or licensed under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code is in violation of any provision of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter, the department may issue an order of denial to the applicant or an order of revocation to the center, type A home, or licensed type B home revoking the license previously issued by the department. Upon the issuance of such an order, the person whose application is denied or whose license is revoked may appeal in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(E) The surrender of a center, type A home, or licensed type B home license to the department or the withdrawal of an application for licensure by the owner or administrator of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home shall not prohibit the department from instituting any of the actions set forth in this section.

(F) Whenever the department receives a complaint, is advised, or otherwise has any reason to believe that a center or type A home is providing child care without a license issued pursuant to section 5104.03 and is not exempt from licensing pursuant to section 5104.02 of the Revised Code, the department shall investigate the center or type A home and may inspect the areas children have access to or areas necessary for the care of children in the center or type A home during suspected hours of operation to determine whether the center or type A home is subject to the requirements of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(G) The department, upon determining that the center or type A home is operating without a license, shall notify the attorney general, the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the center or type A home is located, or the city attorney, village solicitor, or other chief legal officer of the municipal corporation in which the center or type A home is located, that the center or type A home is operating without a license. Upon receipt of the notification, the attorney general, prosecuting attorney, city attorney, village solicitor, or

other chief legal officer of a municipal corporation shall file a complaint in the court of common pleas of the county in which the center or type A home is located requesting that the court grant an order enjoining the owner from operating the center or type A home in violation of section 5104.02 of the Revised Code. The court shall grant such injunctive relief upon a showing that the respondent named in the complaint is operating a center or type A home and is doing so without a license.

(H) The department shall prepare an annual report on inspections conducted under this section. The report shall include the number of inspections conducted, the number and types of violations found, and the steps taken to address the violations. The department shall file the report with the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives on or before the first day of January of each year, beginning in 1999.

Sec. 5104.041. (A) All type A family day-care homes and licensed type B family day-care homes shall procure and maintain one of the following:

(1) Liability insurance issued by an insurer authorized to do business in this state under Chapter 3905. of the Revised Code insuring the type A or type B family day-care home against liability arising out of, or in connection with, the operation of the family day-care home. The insurance procured shall cover any cause for which the type A or type B family day-care home would be liable, in the amount of at least one hundred thousand dollars per occurrence and three hundred thousand dollars in the aggregate.

(2) A written statement signed by the parent, guardian, or custodian of each child receiving child care from the type A or type B family day-care home that states all of the following:

(a) The family day-care home does not carry liability insurance described in division (A)(1) of this section;

(b) If the licensee of a type A family day-care home or a type B family day-care home is not the owner of the real property where the family day-care home is located, the liability insurance, if any, of the owner of the real property may not provide for coverage of any liability arising out of, or in connection with, the operation of the family day-care home.

(B) If the licensee of a type A family day-care home or a type B family day-care home is not the owner of the real property where the family day-care home is located and the family day-care home procures liability insurance described in division (A)(1) of this section, that licensee shall name the owner of the real property as an additional insured party on the liability insurance policy if all of the following apply:

(1) The owner of the real property requests the licensee or provider, in

writing, to add the owner of the real property to the liability insurance policy as an additional insured party.

(2) The addition of the owner of the real property does not result in cancellation or nonrenewal of the insurance policy procured by the type A or type B family day-care home.

(3) The owner of the real property pays any additional premium assessed for coverage of the owner of the real property.

(C) Proof of insurance or written statement required under division (A) of this section shall be maintained at the type A or type B family day-care home and made available for review during inspection or investigation as required under this chapter.

(D) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules for the enforcement of this section.

Sec. 5104.042. (A) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may suspend, without a prior hearing, the license of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or licensed type B family day-care home if any of the following occur:

(1) A child dies or suffers a serious injury while receiving child care in the center, type A home, or licensed type B home.

(2) A public children services agency receives a report pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised Code, and the person alleged to have inflicted abuse or neglect on the child who is the subject of the report is any of the following:

(a) The owner, licensee, or administrator of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home;

(b) An employee of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home who has not immediately been placed on administrative leave or released from employment;

(c) Any person who resides in the type A home or licensed type B home.

(3) An owner, licensee, administrator, or employee of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home, or a resident of the type A home or licensed type B home is charged by an indictment, information, or complaint with an offense relating to the abuse or neglect of a child.

(4) The department or a county department of job and family services determines that the center, type A home, or licensed type B home created a serious risk to the health or safety of a child receiving child care in the center, type A home, or licensed type B home that resulted in or could have resulted in a child's death or injury.

(5) The department determines that the owner or licensee of the center,

type A home, or licensed type B home does not meet the requirements of section 5104.013 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department shall issue a written order of suspension and furnish a copy to the licensee either by certified mail or in person as described in section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The licensee may request an adjudicatory hearing before the department pursuant to sections 119.06 to 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any summary suspension imposed under this section shall remain in effect until any of the following occurs:

(1) The public children services agency completes its investigation of the report pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised Code and determines that all of the allegations are unsubstantiated.

(2) All criminal charges are disposed of through dismissal or a finding of not guilty.

(3) The department issues pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code a final order terminating the suspension.

(D) The center, type A home, or licensed type B home shall not provide child care while the summary suspension remains in effect. Upon issuance of the order of suspension, the licensee shall inform the caretaker parent of each child receiving child care in the center, type A home, or licensed type B home of the suspension.

(E) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing standards and procedures for the summary suspension of licenses.

(F) This section does not limit the authority of the department to revoke a license pursuant to section 5104.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.043. (A) If the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ determines that an act or omission of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or licensed type B family day-care home constitutes a serious risk noncompliance, the licensee shall notify the caretaker parent of each child receiving care in the center or home of the department's determination.

(B) With respect to the notice required by division (A) of this section, all of the following apply:

(1) The licensee shall notify caretaker parents not later than fifteen business days after the department informs the licensee of the department's determination. If the licensee requests a review of the department's determination, the licensee shall notify caretaker parents not later than five business days after the department has completed its review.

(2) The notice shall include a statement informing each caretaker parent

of the web site maintained by the department and the location of further information regarding the determination.

(3) The licensee may provide written or electronic notice to caretaker parents.

(4) The licensee shall provide a copy of the notice to the department.

(C) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules to enforce this section.

(D) The requirements of this section do not apply if the department suspends the license of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or licensed type B family day-care home pursuant to section 5104.042 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.05. (A) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall issue a license or provisional license for the operation of a child day-care center, if the director finds, after investigation of the applicant and inspection of the center, that other requirements of this chapter, rules promulgated pursuant to this chapter, and the following requirements are met:

(1) The buildings in which the center is housed, subsequent to any major modification, have been approved by the department of commerce or a certified municipal, township, or county building department for the purpose of operating a child day-care center. Any structure used for the operation of a center shall be constructed, equipped, repaired, altered, and maintained in accordance with applicable provisions of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and with regulations adopted by the board of building standards under Chapter 3781. of the Revised Code and this division for the safety and sanitation of structures erected for this purpose.

(2) The state fire marshal or the fire chief or fire prevention officer of the municipal corporation or township in which the center is located has inspected the center annually within the preceding license period and has found the center to be in compliance with rules promulgated by the fire marshal pursuant to section 3737.83 of the Revised Code regarding fire prevention and fire safety in a child day-care center.

(3) The center has received a food service operation license under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code if meals are to be served to children other than children of the licensee or administrator, whether or not a consideration is received for the meals.

(B) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall issue a license or provisional license for the operation of a type A family day-care home, if the director finds, after investigation of the applicant and inspection of the type A home, that other requirements of this chapter, rules

promulgated pursuant to this chapter, and the following requirements are met:

(1) The state fire marshal or the fire chief or fire prevention officer of the municipal corporation or township in which the type A family day-care home is located has inspected the type A home annually within the preceding license period and has found the type A home to be in compliance with rules promulgated by the fire marshal pursuant to section 3737.83 of the Revised Code regarding fire prevention and fire safety in a type A home.

(2) The type A home is in compliance with rules set by the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ in cooperation with the director of health pursuant to section 3701.80 of the Revised Code regarding meal preparation and meal service in the home. The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, in accordance with procedures recommended by the director of health, shall inspect each type A home to determine compliance with those rules.

(3) The type A home is in compliance with rules promulgated by the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ in cooperation with the board of building standards regarding safety and sanitation pursuant to section 3781.10 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.052. The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, in cooperation with the fire marshal pursuant to section 3737.22 of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules regarding fire prevention and fire safety in licensed type B family day-care homes. In accordance with those rules, the director shall inspect each type B home that applies to be licensed that is providing or is to provide publicly funded child care.

Sec. 5104.053. As a precondition of approval by the state board of education pursuant to section 3313.813 of the Revised Code for receipt of United States department of agriculture child and adult care food program funds established under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, the provider of child care in a type B family day-care home that is not licensed by the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall request an inspection of the type B home by the fire marshal, who shall inspect the type B home pursuant to section 3737.22 of the Revised Code to determine that it is in compliance with rules established pursuant to section 5104.052 of the Revised Code for licensed type B homes.

Sec. 5104.054. Any type B family day-care home, whether licensed or not licensed by the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, shall be considered to be a residential use of property for purposes of municipal, county, and township zoning and shall be a permitted use in all zoning

districts in which residential uses are permitted. No municipal, county, or township zoning regulations shall require a conditional use permit or any other special exception certification for any such type B family day-care home.

Sec. 5104.06. (A) The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall provide consultation, technical assistance, and training to child day-care centers, type A family day-care homes, and type B family day-care homes to improve programs and facilities providing child care. As part of these activities, the director shall provide assistance in meeting the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter and shall furnish information regarding child abuse identification and reporting of child abuse.

(B) The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall provide consultation and technical assistance to county departments of job and family services to assist the departments with the implementation of certification of in-home aides.

Sec. 5104.07. (A) The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth may prescribe additional requirements for licensing child day-care centers or type A family day-care homes that provide publicly funded child care pursuant to this chapter and any rules adopted under it. The director shall develop standards as required by federal laws and regulations for child care programs supported by federal funds.

(B)(1) ~~On or before February 28, 1992, the~~ The department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall develop a statewide plan for child care resource and referral services. The plan shall be based upon the experiences of other states with respect to child care resource and referral services, the experiences of communities in this state that have child care resource and referral service organizations, and the needs of communities in this state that do not have child care resource and referral service organizations. The plan shall be designed to ensure that child care resource and referral services are available in each county in the state to families who need child care. The department shall consider the special needs of migrant workers when it develops the plan and shall include in the plan procedures designed to accommodate the needs of migrant workers.

(2) In addition to the requirements described in division (B)(1) of this section, the plan shall include all of the following:

(a) A description of the services that a child care resource and referral service organization is required to provide to families who need child care;

(b) The qualifications for a child care resource and referral service organization;



(c) A description of the procedures for providing federal and state funding for county or multicounty child care resource and referral service organizations;

(d) A timetable for providing child care resource and referral services to all communities in the state;

(e) Uniform information gathering and reporting procedures that are designed to be used in compatible computer systems;

(f) Procedures for establishing statewide nonprofit technical assistance services to coordinate uniform data collection and to publish reports on child care supply, demand, and cost and to provide technical assistance to communities that do not have child care resource and referral service organizations and to existing child care resource and referral service organizations;

(g) Requirements governing contracts entered into under division (C) of this section, which may include limits on the percentage of funds distributed by the department that may be used for the contracts.

(C) Child care resource and referral service organizations receiving funds distributed by the department may enter into contracts with local governmental entities, nonprofit organizations including nonprofit organizations that provide child care, and individuals under which the entities, organizations, or individuals may provide child care resource and referral services in the community with those funds, if the contracts are submitted to and approved by the department prior to execution.

Sec. 5104.08. (A) There is hereby created in the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth a child care advisory council to advise and assist the department in the administration of this chapter and in the development of child care. The council shall consist of twenty-two voting members appointed by the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth with the approval of the governor. The director of job and family services, ~~the director of children and youth~~, the director of developmental disabilities, the director of mental health and addiction services, the superintendent of public instruction, the director of health, the director of commerce, and the state fire marshal shall serve as nonvoting members of the council.

Six members shall be representatives of child care centers subject to licensing, the members to represent a variety of centers, including nonprofit and proprietary, from different geographical areas of the state. At least three members shall be parents, guardians, or custodians of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the child's own home, a center, a type A home, a head start program, a licensed type B home, or a type B home at the time of appointment. Three members shall be representatives of

in-home aides, type A homes, licensed type B homes, or type B homes or head start programs. At least six members shall represent county departments of job and family services. The remaining members shall be representatives of the teaching, child development, and health professions, and other individuals interested in the welfare of children. At least six members of the council shall not be employees or licensees of a child day-care center, head start program, or type A home, or providers operating a licensed type B home or type B home, or in-home aides.

Appointments shall be for three-year terms. Vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired terms. A member of the council is subject to removal by the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth for a willful and flagrant exercise of authority or power that is not authorized by law, for a refusal or willful neglect to perform any official duty as a member of the council imposed by law, or for being guilty of misfeasance, malfeasance, nonfeasance, or gross neglect of duty as a member of the council.

There shall be two co-chairpersons of the council. One co-chairperson shall be the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth or the director's designee, and one co-chairperson shall be elected by the members of the council. The council shall meet as often as is necessary to perform its duties, provided that it shall meet at least once in each quarter of each calendar year and at the call of the co-chairpersons. The co-chairpersons or their designee shall send to each member a written notice of the date, time, and place of each meeting.

Members of the council shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for necessary expenses.

(B) The child care advisory council shall advise the director on matters affecting the licensing of centers, type A homes, and type B homes and the certification of in-home aides. The council shall make an annual report to the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth that addresses the availability, affordability, accessibility, and quality of child care and that summarizes the recommendations and plans of action that the council has proposed to the director during the preceding fiscal year. The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall provide copies of the report to the governor, speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, and the president and minority leader of the senate and, on request, shall make copies available to the public.

(C) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section.

Sec. 5104.081. The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~

youth shall employ at least one senior-level, full-time employee who shall manage and oversee all child care functions under the authority of the department.

Sec. 5104.10. No employer shall discharge, demote, suspend, or threaten to discharge, demote, suspend, or in any manner discriminate against any employee based solely on the employee taking any of the following actions:

(A) Making any good faith oral or written complaint to the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth or other agency responsible for enforcing Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code regarding a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code;

(B) Instituting or causing to be instituted any proceeding against the employer under section 5104.04 of the Revised Code;

(C) Acting as a witness in any proceeding under section 5104.04 of the Revised Code;

(D) Refusing to perform work that constitutes a violation of Chapter 5104., or the rules adopted pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.12. (A)(1) A county director of job and family services may certify in-home aides to provide publicly funded child care pursuant to this chapter and any rules adopted under it. Any in-home aide who receives a certificate pursuant to this section to provide publicly funded child care is an independent contractor and is not an employee of the county department of job and family services that issues the certificate.

(2) Every person desiring to receive certification as an in-home aide shall apply for certification to a county director of job and family services on such forms as the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth prescribes. A county director shall provide at no charge to each applicant a copy of rules for certifying in-home aides adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(B) To be eligible for certification as an in-home aide, a person shall not be either of the following:

(1) The owner of a center or home whose license was revoked pursuant to section 5104.04 of the Revised Code within the previous five years;

(2) An in-home aide whose certificate was revoked under division (C)(2) of this section within the previous five years.

(C)(1) If the county director of job and family services determines that the applicant complies with this chapter and any rules adopted under it, the county director shall certify the person as an in-home aide and issue the person a certificate to provide publicly funded child care for twenty-four months. The county director shall furnish a copy of the certificate to the parent, custodian, or guardian. The certificate shall state the name and

address of the in-home aide, the expiration date of the certification, and the name and telephone number of the county director who issued the certificate.

(2) The county director may revoke the certificate in either of the following circumstances:

(a) The county director determines, pursuant to rules adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that revocation is necessary;

(b) The in-home aide does not comply with division (C)(2) of section 5104.32 of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) The county director of job and family services shall inspect every home of a child who is receiving publicly funded child care in the child's own home while the in-home aide is providing the services. Inspections may be unannounced. Upon receipt of a complaint, the county director shall investigate the in-home aide, shall investigate the home of a child who is receiving publicly funded child care in the child's own home, and division (D)(2) of this section applies regarding the complaint. The caretaker parent shall permit the county director to inspect any part of the child's home. The county director shall prepare a written inspection report and furnish one copy each to the in-home aide and the caretaker parent within a reasonable time after the inspection.

(2) Upon receipt of a complaint as described in division (D)(1) of this section, in addition to the investigations that are required under that division, both of the following apply:

(a) If the complaint alleges that a child suffered physical harm while receiving publicly funded child care in the child's own home from an in-home aide or that the noncompliance with law or act alleged in the complaint involved, resulted in, or poses a substantial risk of physical harm to a child receiving publicly funded child care in the child's own home from an in-home aide, the county director shall inspect the home of the child.

(b) If division (D)(2)(a) of this section does not apply regarding the complaint, the county director may inspect the home of the child.

(3) Division (D)(2) of this section does not limit, restrict, or negate any duty of the county director to inspect a home of a child who is receiving publicly funded child care from an in-home aide that otherwise is imposed under this section, or any authority of the county director to inspect such a home that otherwise is granted under this section when the county director believes the inspection is necessary and it is permitted under the grant.

Sec. 5104.13. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall prepare a guide describing the state statutes and rules governing the licensure of type B family day-care homes. The department may publish the

guide electronically or otherwise and shall do so in a manner that the guide is accessible to the public, including type B home providers.

Sec. 5104.14. All materials that are supplied by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth to type A family day-care home providers, type B family day-care home providers, in-home aides, persons seeking to be type A family day-care home providers, type B family day-care home providers, or in-home aides, and caretaker parents shall be written at no higher than the sixth grade reading level. The department may employ a readability expert to verify its compliance with this section.

Sec. 5104.21. (A) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall register child day camps and enforce this section and sections 5104.211 and 5104.22 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted pursuant to those sections. No person, firm, organization, institution, or agency shall operate a child day camp without annually registering with the department.

(B) A person, firm, institution, organization, or agency operating any of the following programs is exempt from the provisions of this section and sections 5104.211 and 5104.22 of the Revised Code:

(1) A child day camp that operates for two consecutive weeks or less and for no more than a total of two weeks during each calendar year;

(2) Supervised training, instruction, or activities of children that is conducted on an organized or periodic basis in specific areas or in a combination of areas for a maximum of eight hours each week, including art, drama, dance, music, athletic skill or sport, computers, or an educational subject;

(3) Programs in which the department determines that at least one parent, custodian, or guardian of each child attending or participating in the child day camp is on the child day camp activity site and is readily accessible at all times, except that a child day camp on the premises of a parent's, custodian's, or guardian's place of employment shall be registered in accordance with division (A) of this section;

(4) Child day camps regulated by any state department other than the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth;

(5) A program that provides activities for children who are five years of age or older and is operated by any county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.04 of the Revised Code.

(C) A person, firm, organization, institution, or agency operating a child day camp that is exempt under division (B) of this section from registering

under division (A) of this section may elect to register itself under division (A) of this section. All requirements of this section and the rules adopted pursuant to this section shall apply to any exempt child day camp that so elects to register.

(D) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code rules prescribing the registration form and establishing the procedure for the child day camps to register. The form shall state both of the following:

(1) That the child day camp administrator or the administrator's representative agrees to provide the parents of each school-age child who attends or participates in that child day camp with the telephone number of the county department of health and the public children services agency of the county in which the child day camp is located;

(2) That the child day camp administrator or the administrator's representative agrees to permit a public children services agency or the county department of health to review or inspect the child day camp if a complaint is made to that department or any other state department or public children services agency against that child day camp.

(E) The department may charge a fee to register a child day camp. The fee for each child day camp shall be twenty-five dollars. No organization that operates, or owner of, child day camps shall pay a fee that exceeds two hundred fifty dollars for all of its child day camps.

(F) If a child day camp that is required to register under this section fails to register with the department in accordance with this section or the rules adopted pursuant to it or if a child day camp that files a registration form under this section knowingly provides false or misleading information on the registration form, the department shall require the child day camp to register or register correctly and to pay a registration fee that equals three times the registration fee as set forth in division (E) of this section.

(G) A child day camp administrator or the administrator's representative shall provide the parents of each school-age child who attends or participates in that child day camp with both of the following:

(1) Telephone numbers of the county department of health and the county public children services agency of the county in which the child day camp is located;

(2) A statement that the parents may contact the county department or agency to make a complaint regarding the child day camp.

Sec. 5104.211. (A) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may periodically conduct a random sampling of child day camps to determine compliance with section 5104.013 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) No child day camp shall fail to comply with section 5104.013 of the Revised Code in regards to a person it appoints or employs.

(2) If the director determines that a camp has violated division (B)(1) of this section, the director shall do both of the following:

(a) Consider imposing a civil penalty on the camp in an amount that shall not exceed ten per cent of the camp's gross revenues for the full month immediately preceding the month in which the violation occurred. If the camp was not operating for the entire calendar month preceding the month in which the violation occurred, the penalty shall be five hundred dollars.

(b) Order the camp to initiate a criminal records check of the person who is the subject of the violation within a specified period of time.

(3) If, within the specified period of time, the camp fails to comply with an order to initiate a criminal records check of the person who is the subject of the violation or to release the person from the appointment or employment, the director shall do both of the following:

(a) Impose a civil penalty in an amount that is not less than the amount previously imposed and that does not exceed twice the amount permitted by division (B)(2)(a) of this section;

(b) Order the camp to initiate a criminal records check of the person who is the subject of the violation within a specified period of time.

(C) If the director determines that a child day camp has violated division (B)(1) of this section, the director may post a notice at a prominent place at the camp that states that the camp has failed to conduct criminal records checks of its appointees or employees as required by section 5104.013 of the Revised Code. Once the camp demonstrates to the department that the camp is in compliance with that section, the director shall permit the camp to remove the notice.

(D) The director may include on the web site of the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth a list of child day camps that the director has determined to not be in compliance with the criminal records check requirements of section 5104.013 of the Revised Code. The director shall remove a camp's name from the list when the camp demonstrates to the director that the camp is in compliance with that section.

(E) For the purposes of divisions (C) and (D) of this section, a child day camp will be considered to be in compliance with section 5104.013 of the Revised Code by doing any of the following:

(1) Requesting that the bureau of criminal identification and investigation conduct a criminal records check regarding the person who is the subject of the violation of division (B)(1) of this section and, if the person does not qualify for the appointment or employment, releasing the

person from the appointment or employment;

(2) Releasing the person who is the subject of the violation from the appointment or employment.

(F) The attorney general shall commence and prosecute to judgment a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to collect any civil penalty imposed under this section that remains unpaid.

(G) This section does not apply to a child day camp that is an approved child day camp.

Sec. 5104.22. (A) The director of children and family services youth, ~~no later than September 1, 1993, and~~ pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules establishing a procedure and standards for the approval of child day camps that will enable an approved child day camp to receive public moneys pursuant to sections 5104.30 to 5104.39 of the Revised Code. The department of ~~job~~ children and family services youth may charge a reasonable fee to inspect a child day camp to determine whether that child day camp meets the standards set forth in this section or in the rules adopted under this section. The department shall approve any child day camp that meets both of the following:

(1) The department inspects the camp and determines that it meets the standards established in rules adopted under this section;

(2) The camp is accredited by the American camp association or a nationally recognized organization that accredits child day camps by using standards that the department has determined are substantially similar and comparable to those of the American camp association. The department shall approve a child day camp for a period of one year and shall inspect an approved child day camp on an annual basis.

(B) An approved child day camp shall comply with this section and section 5104.21 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted pursuant to those sections. If an approved child day camp is not in substantial compliance with those sections or rules at any time, the department shall terminate the child day camp's approval until the child day camp complies with those sections and rules or for a period of two years, whichever period is longer.

Sec. 5104.25. (A) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) of this section, no child day-care center shall permit any person to smoke in any indoor or outdoor space that is part of the center.

The administrator of a child day-care center shall post in a conspicuous place at the main entrance of the center a notice stating that smoking is prohibited in any indoor or outdoor space that is part of the center, except under the conditions described in division (C) of this section.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) of this section, no type



A family day-care home or licensed type B family day-care home shall permit any person to smoke in any indoor or outdoor space that is part of the home during the hours the home is in operation. Smoking may be permitted during hours other than the hours of operation if the administrator of the home has provided to a parent, custodian, or guardian of each child receiving child care at the home notice that smoking occurs or may occur at the home when it is not in operation.

The administrator of a type A family day-care home or a licensed type B family day-care home shall post in a conspicuous place at the main entrance of the home a notice specifying the hours the home is in operation and stating that smoking is prohibited during those hours in any indoor or outdoor space that is part of the home, except under the conditions described in division (C) of this section.

(C) A child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or licensed type B family home may allow persons to smoke at the center or home during its hours of operation if those persons cannot be seen smoking by the children being cared for and if they smoke in either of the following:

(1) An indoor area that is separately ventilated from the rest of the center or home;

(2) An outdoor area that is so far removed from the children being cared for that they cannot inhale any smoke.

(D) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, in consultation with the director of health, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement the requirements of this section. These rules may prohibit smoking in a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or licensed type B family home if its design and structure do not allow persons to smoke under the conditions described in division (C) of this section or if repeated violations of division (A) or (B) of this section have occurred there.

Sec. 5104.29. (A) As used in this section, "early learning and development program" has the same meaning as "licensed child care program" as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is hereby created in the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth the step up to quality program, under which the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, in cooperation with the department of education, shall develop a tiered quality rating and improvement system for all early learning and development programs in this state. The step up to quality program shall include all of the following components:

(1) Quality program standards for early learning and development

programs;

(2) Accountability measures that include tiered ratings representing each program's level of quality;

(3) Program and provider outreach and support to help programs meet higher standards and promote participation in the step up to quality program;

(4) Financial incentives for early learning and development programs that provide publicly funded child care and are linked to achieving and maintaining quality standards;

(5) Parent and consumer education to help parents learn about program quality and ratings so they can make informed choices on behalf of their children.

(C) The step up to quality program shall have the following goals:

(1) Increasing the number of low-income children, special needs children, and children with limited English proficiency participating in quality early learning and development programs;

(2) Providing families with an easy-to-use tool for evaluating the quality of early learning and development programs;

(3) Recognizing and supporting early learning and development programs that achieve higher levels of quality;

(4) Providing incentives and supports to help early learning and development programs implement continuous quality improvement systems.

(D) Under the step up to quality program, participating early learning and development programs may be eligible for grants, technical assistance, training, and other assistance. Programs that maintain a quality rating may be eligible for unrestricted monetary awards.

(E) The tiered ratings developed pursuant to this section shall be based on an early learning and development program's performance in meeting program standards in the following four domains:

(1) Learning and development;

(2) Administration and leadership practices;

(3) Staff quality and professional development;

(4) Family and community partnerships.

(F) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, in collaboration with the superintendent of public instruction, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement the step up to quality program described in this section.-

Sec. 5104.30. (A) The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth is hereby designated as the state agency responsible for administration and coordination of federal and state funding for publicly funded child care in this state. Publicly funded child care shall be provided to the following:

(1) Recipients of transitional child care as provided under section 5104.34 of the Revised Code;

(2) Participants in the Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code;

(3) Individuals who would be participating in the Ohio works first program if not for a sanction under section 5107.16 of the Revised Code and who continue to participate in a work activity, developmental activity, or alternative work activity pursuant to an assignment under section 5107.42 of the Revised Code;

(4) A family receiving publicly funded child care on October 1, 1997, until the family's income reaches one hundred fifty per cent of the federal poverty line;

(5) Subject to available funds, other individuals determined eligible in accordance with rules adopted under section 5104.38 of the Revised Code.

The department shall apply to the United States department of health and human services for authority to operate a coordinated program for publicly funded child care, if the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ determines that the application is necessary. For purposes of this section, the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may enter into agreements with other state agencies that are involved in regulation or funding of child care. The department shall consider the special needs of migrant workers when it administers and coordinates publicly funded child care and shall develop appropriate procedures for accommodating the needs of migrant workers for publicly funded child care.

(B) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall distribute state and federal funds for publicly funded child care, including appropriations of state funds for publicly funded child care and appropriations of federal funds available under the child care block grant act, Title IV-A, and Title XX. The department may use any state funds appropriated for publicly funded child care as the state share required to match any federal funds appropriated for publicly funded child care.

(C) In the use of federal funds available under the child care block grant act, all of the following apply:

(1) The department may use the federal funds to hire staff to prepare any rules required under this chapter and to administer and coordinate federal and state funding for publicly funded child care.

(2) Not more than five per cent of the aggregate amount of the federal funds received for a fiscal year may be expended for administrative costs.

(3) The department shall allocate and use at least four per cent of the federal funds for the following:

(a) Activities designed to provide comprehensive consumer education to parents and the public;

(b) Activities that increase parental choice;

(c) Activities, including child care resource and referral services, designed to improve the quality, and increase the supply, of child care;

(d) Establishing the step up to quality program pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code.

(4) The department shall ensure that the federal funds will be used only to supplement, and will not be used to supplant, federal, state, and local funds available on the effective date of the child care block grant act for publicly funded child care and related programs. If authorized by rules adopted by the department pursuant to section 5104.42 of the Revised Code, county departments of job and family services may purchase child care from funds obtained through any other means.

(D) The department shall encourage the development of suitable child care throughout the state, especially in areas with high concentrations of recipients of public assistance and families with low incomes. The department shall encourage the development of suitable child care designed to accommodate the special needs of migrant workers. On request, the department, through its employees or contracts with state or community child care resource and referral service organizations, shall provide consultation to groups and individuals interested in developing child care. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may enter into interagency agreements with the department of education, the chancellor of higher education, the department of development, and other state agencies and entities whenever the cooperative efforts of the other state agencies and entities are necessary for the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ to fulfill its duties and responsibilities under this chapter.

The department shall develop and maintain a registry of persons providing child care. The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing procedures and requirements for the registry's administration.

(E)(1) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing both of the following:

(a) Reimbursement rates for providers of publicly funded child care not later than the first day of July in each odd-numbered year;

(b) A procedure for reimbursing and paying providers of publicly funded child care.

(2) In establishing reimbursement rates under division (E)(1)(a) of this section, the director shall do all of the following:

(a) Use the information obtained in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 98.45;

(b) Establish an enhanced reimbursement rate for providers who provide child care for caretaker parents who work nontraditional hours;

(c) With regard to the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code, establish enhanced reimbursement rates for child day-care providers that participate in the program.

(3) In establishing reimbursement rates under division (E)(1)(a) of this section, the director may establish different reimbursement rates based on any of the following:

- (a) Geographic location of the provider;
- (b) Type of care provided;
- (c) Age of the child served;
- (d) Special needs of the child served;
- (e) Whether the expanded hours of service are provided;
- (f) Whether weekend service is provided;
- (g) Whether the provider has exceeded the minimum requirements of state statutes and rules governing child care;
- (h) Any other factors the director considers appropriate.

Sec. 5104.301. A county department of job and family services may establish a program to encourage the organization of parent cooperative child day-care centers and parent cooperative type A family day-care homes for recipients of publicly funded child care. A program established under this section may include any of the following:

- (A) Recruitment of parents interested in organizing a parent cooperative child day-care center or parent cooperative type A family day-care home;
- (B) Provision of technical assistance in organizing a parent cooperative child day-care center or parent cooperative type A family day-care home;
- (C) Assistance in the developing, conducting, and disseminating training for parents interested in organizing a parent cooperative child day-care center or parent cooperative type A family day-care home.

A county department that implements a program under this section shall receive from funds available under the child care block grant act a five thousand dollar incentive payment for each parent cooperative child day-care center or parent cooperative type A family day-care home organized pursuant to this section.

Parents of children enrolled in a parent cooperative child day-care center or parent cooperative type A family day-care home pursuant to this section shall be required to work in the center or home a minimum of four hours per week.

The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules

governing the establishment and operation of programs under this section.

Sec. 5104.31. (A) Publicly funded child care may be provided only by the following:

(1) Any of the following licensed by the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth pursuant to section 5104.03 of the Revised Code or pursuant to rules adopted under section 5104.018 of the Revised Code:

(a) A child day-care center, including a parent cooperative child day-care center;

(b) A type A family day-care home, including a parent cooperative type A family day-care home;

(c) A licensed type B family day-care home.

(2) An in-home aide who has been certified by the county department of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.12 of the Revised Code;

(3) A child day camp approved pursuant to section 5104.22 of the Revised Code;

(4) A licensed preschool program;

(5) A licensed school child program;

(6) A border state child care provider, except that a border state child care provider may provide publicly funded child care only to an individual who resides in an Ohio county that borders the state in which the provider is located.

(B) Publicly funded child day-care may be provided in a child's own home only by an in-home aide.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, a licensed child care program may provide publicly funded child care only if the program is rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code.

(2) A licensed child care program that is any of the following may provide publicly funded child care without being rated through the step up to quality program:

(a) A program that operates only during the summer and for not more than fifteen consecutive weeks;

(b) A program that operates only during school breaks;

(c) A program that operates only on weekday evenings, weekends, or both;

(d) A program that holds a provisional license issued under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code;

(e) A program that had its step up to quality program rating removed ~~by the department of job and family services~~ within the previous twelve months;

(f) A program that is the subject of a revocation action initiated by the department, but the license has not yet been revoked;

(g) A program that provides publicly funded child care to less than twenty-five per cent of the program's license capacity;

(h) A program that is a type A family day-care home or licensed type B family day-care home.

Sec. 5104.32. (A) All purchases of publicly funded child care shall be made under a contract entered into by a licensed child day-care center, licensed type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, certified in-home aide, approved child day camp, licensed preschool program, licensed school child program, or border state child care provider and the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth. All contracts for publicly funded child care shall be contingent upon the availability of state and federal funds. The department shall prescribe a standard form to be used for all contracts for the purchase of publicly funded child care, regardless of the source of public funds used to purchase the child care. To the extent permitted by federal law and notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code that regulates state contracts or contracts involving the expenditure of state or federal funds, all contracts for publicly funded child care shall be entered into in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and are exempt from any other provision of the Revised Code that regulates state contracts or contracts involving the expenditure of state or federal funds.

(B) Each contract for publicly funded child care shall specify at least the following:

(1) That the provider of publicly funded child care agrees to be paid for rendering services at the lower of the rate customarily charged by the provider for children enrolled for child care or the reimbursement rate of payment established pursuant to section 5104.30 of the Revised Code;

(2) That, if a provider provides child care to an individual potentially eligible for publicly funded child care who is subsequently determined to be eligible, the department agrees to pay for all child care provided between the date the county department of job and family services receives the individual's completed application and the date the individual's eligibility is determined;

(3) Whether the county department of job and family services, the provider, or a child care resource and referral service organization will make eligibility determinations, whether the provider or a child care resource and referral service organization will be required to collect information to be used by the county department to make eligibility determinations, and the

time period within which the provider or child care resource and referral service organization is required to complete required eligibility determinations or to transmit to the county department any information collected for the purpose of making eligibility determinations;

(4) That the provider, other than a border state child care provider, shall continue to be licensed, approved, or certified pursuant to this chapter and shall comply with all standards and other requirements in this chapter and in rules adopted pursuant to this chapter for maintaining the provider's license, approval, or certification;

(5) That, in the case of a border state child care provider, the provider shall continue to be licensed, certified, or otherwise approved by the state in which the provider is located and shall comply with all standards and other requirements established by that state for maintaining the provider's license, certificate, or other approval;

(6) Whether the provider will be paid by the ~~state~~ department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth or in some other manner as prescribed by rules adopted under section 5104.42 of the Revised Code;

(7) That the contract is subject to the availability of state and federal funds.

(C)(1) The department shall establish an automated child care system to track attendance and calculate payments for publicly funded child care.

(2) Each eligible provider that provides publicly funded child care shall participate in the automated child care system. A provider participating in the system shall not do any of the following:

(a) Use or have possession of a personal identification number or password issued to a caretaker parent under the automated child care system;

(b) Falsify attendance records;

(c) Knowingly seek or accept payment for publicly funded child care that was not provided or for which the provider was not eligible;

(d) Knowingly seek or accept payment for child care provided to a child who resides in the provider's own home.

(D) The department may withhold any money due under this chapter and may recover through any appropriate method any money erroneously paid under this chapter if evidence demonstrates that a provider of publicly funded child care failed to comply with either of the following:

(1) The terms of the contract entered into under this section;

(2) This chapter or any rules adopted under it.

(E) If the department has evidence that a provider has employed an individual who is ineligible for employment under section 5104.013 of the



Revised Code and the provider has not released the individual from employment upon notice that the individual is ineligible, the department may terminate immediately the contract entered into under this section to provide publicly funded child care.

(F) Any decision by the department concerning publicly funded child care, including the recovery of funds, overpayment determinations, and contract terminations is final and is not subject to appeal, hearing, or further review under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.33. (A) The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth shall prescribe an application form for use in making eligibility determinations for publicly funded child care. The form shall be as brief and simple as practicable.

(B) In administering the process of applying for publicly funded child care, the county department of job and family services shall implement policies designed to ensure that the application process is as accessible to the public as possible. These policies shall include making the application forms available at appropriate locations selected by the county department and making arrangements that enable applicants to complete the application process at times outside their normal working hours, and at locations, convenient for them. The arrangements may include stationing certain of their employees at various sites in the county for the purpose of assisting applicants in completing the application process and of making eligibility determinations at those locations. The arrangements may also include providing training and technical assistance to appropriate entities that qualify them to provide assistance in completing the application process and, to the extent permitted by federal law, to make eligibility determinations.

Each county department of job and family services shall submit to the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth for approval its plan for ensuring that the application process is as accessible to the public as possible and complies with this division. The county department shall make any changes to its plan that the department determines are necessary for compliance with this division and with any state standards adopted for the administration of this division.

Sec. 5104.34. (A)(1) Each county department of job and family services shall implement procedures for making determinations of eligibility for publicly funded child care. Under those procedures, the eligibility determination for each applicant shall be made no later than thirty calendar days from the date the county department receives a completed application for publicly funded child care. Each applicant shall be notified promptly of

the results of the eligibility determination. An applicant aggrieved by a decision or delay in making an eligibility determination may appeal the decision or delay to the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth in accordance with section 5101.35 of the Revised Code. The due process rights of applicants shall be protected.

To the extent permitted by federal law, the county department may make all determinations of eligibility for publicly funded child care, may contract with child care providers or child care resource and referral service organizations for the providers or resource and referral service organizations to make all or any part of the determinations, and may contract with child care providers or child care resource and referral service organizations for the providers or resource and referral service organizations to collect specified information for use by the county department in making determinations. If a county department contracts with a child care provider or a child care resource and referral service organization for eligibility determinations or for the collection of information, the contract shall require the provider or resource and referral service organization to make each eligibility determination no later than thirty calendar days from the date the provider or resource and referral organization receives a completed application that is the basis of the determination and to collect and transmit all necessary information to the county department within a period of time that enables the county department to make each eligibility determination no later than thirty days after the filing of the application that is the basis of the determination.

The county department may station employees of the department in various locations throughout the county to collect information relevant to applications for publicly funded child care and to make eligibility determinations. The county department, child care provider, and child care resource and referral service organization shall make each determination of eligibility for publicly funded child care no later than thirty days after the filing of the application that is the basis of the determination, shall make each determination in accordance with any relevant rules adopted pursuant to section 5104.38 of the Revised Code, and shall notify promptly each applicant for publicly funded child care of the results of the determination of the applicant's eligibility.

The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for monitoring the eligibility determination process. In accordance with those rules, the state department shall monitor eligibility determinations made by county departments of job and family services and shall direct any entity that is not

in compliance with this division or any rule adopted under this division to implement corrective action specified by the department.

(2)(a) All eligibility determinations for publicly funded child care shall be made in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to division (A) of section 5104.38 of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in this section, all of the following apply:

(i) Publicly funded child care may be provided only to eligible infants, toddlers, preschool-age children, school-age children under age thirteen, or children receiving special needs child care.

(ii) For an applicant to be eligible for publicly funded child care, the caretaker parent must be employed or participating in a program of education or training for an amount of time reasonably related to the time that the parent's children are receiving publicly funded child care. This restriction does not apply to families whose children are eligible for protective child care.

(iii) The eligibility period for publicly funded child care shall be at least twelve months.

(b) In accordance with rules adopted under division (B) of section 5104.38 of the Revised Code, an applicant may receive publicly funded child care while the county department determines eligibility. An applicant may receive publicly funded child care while a county department determines eligibility only once during a twelve-month period. If the county department determines that an applicant is not eligible for publicly funded child care, the child care provider shall be paid for providing publicly funded child care for up to five days after that determination if the county department received a completed application with all required documentation. A program may appeal a denial of payment under this division.

(c) If a caretaker parent who has been determined eligible to receive publicly funded child care no longer meets the requirements of division (A)(2)(a)(ii) of this section, the caretaker parent may continue to receive publicly funded child care for a period of at least three but not more than four months not to extend beyond the caretaker parent's eligibility period.

(d) If a child turns thirteen, or if a child receiving special needs child care turns eighteen, during the eligibility period, the caretaker parent may continue to receive publicly funded child care until the end of that eligibility period.

Subject to available funds, the department of ~~job~~ children and family services youth shall allow a family to receive publicly funded child care unless the family's income exceeds the maximum income eligibility limit.

Initial and continued eligibility for publicly funded child care is subject to available funds unless the family is receiving child care pursuant to division (A)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of section 5104.30 of the Revised Code. If the department must limit eligibility due to lack of available funds, it shall give first priority for publicly funded child care to an assistance group whose income is not more than the maximum income eligibility limit that received transitional child care in the previous month but is no longer eligible because the eligibility period has expired. Such an assistance group shall continue to receive priority for publicly funded child care until its income exceeds the maximum income eligibility limit.

(3) An assistance group that ceases to participate in the Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code is eligible for transitional child care at any time during the immediately following twelve-month period that both of the following apply:

(a) The assistance group requires child care due to employment;

(b) The assistance group's income is not more than one hundred fifty per cent of the federal poverty line.

An assistance group ineligible to participate in the Ohio works first program pursuant to section 5101.83 or section 5107.16 of the Revised Code is not eligible for transitional child care.

(B) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth may require a caretaker parent determined to be eligible for publicly funded child care to pay a fee according to the schedule of fees established in rules adopted under section 5104.38 of the Revised Code. The department shall make protective child care services and homeless child care services available to children without regard to the income or assets of the caretaker parent of the child.

(C) A caretaker parent receiving publicly funded child care shall report to the entity that determined eligibility any changes in status with respect to employment or participation in a program of education or training not later than ten calendar days after the change occurs.

(D) If the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth determines that available resources are not sufficient to provide publicly funded child care to all eligible families who request it, the department may establish a waiting list. The department may establish separate waiting lists within the waiting list based on income.

(E) A caretaker parent shall not receive publicly funded child care from more than one child care provider per child during a week, unless a county department grants the family an exemption for one of the following reasons:

(1) The child needs additional care during non-traditional hours;

(2) The child needs to change providers in the middle of the week and the hours of care provided by the providers do not overlap;

(3) The child's provider is closed on scheduled school days off or on calamity days.

(F) As used in this section, "maximum income eligibility limit" means the amount of income specified in rules adopted under division (A) of section 5104.38 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.36. The licensee or administrator of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or licensed type B family day-care home, an in-home aide providing child care services, the director or administrator of an approved child day camp, and a border state child care provider shall keep a record for each eligible child, to be made available to the county department of job and family services or the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth on request. The record shall include all of the following:

(A) The name and date of birth of the child;

(B) The name and address of the child's caretaker parent;

(C) The name and address of the caretaker parent's place of employment or program of education or training;

(D) The hours for which child care services have been provided for the child;

(E) Any other information required by the county department of job and family services or the ~~state~~ department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth.

Sec. 5104.38. In addition to any other rules adopted under this chapter, the director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family~~ youth services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing financial and administrative requirements for publicly funded child care and establishing all of the following:

(A) Procedures and criteria to be used in making determinations of eligibility for publicly funded child care that give priority to children of families with lower incomes and procedures and criteria for eligibility for publicly funded protective child care or homeless child care. The rules shall specify the maximum amount of income a family may have for initial and continued eligibility. The maximum amount shall not exceed three hundred per cent of the federal poverty line. The rules may specify exceptions to the eligibility requirements in the case of a family that previously received publicly funded child care and is seeking to have the child care reinstated after the family's eligibility was terminated.

(B) Procedures under which an applicant for publicly funded child care

may receive publicly funded child care while the county department of job and family services determines eligibility and under which a child care provider may appeal a denial of payment under division (A)(2)(b) of section 5104.34 of the Revised Code;

(C) A schedule of fees requiring all eligible caretaker parents to pay a fee for publicly funded child care according to income and family size, which shall be uniform for all types of publicly funded child care, except as authorized by rule, and, to the extent permitted by federal law, shall permit the use of state and federal funds to pay the customary deposits and other advance payments that a provider charges all children who receive child care from that provider.

(D) A formula for determining the amount of state and federal funds appropriated for publicly funded child care that may be allocated to a county department to use for administrative purposes;

(E) Procedures to be followed by the department and county departments in recruiting individuals and groups to become providers of child care;

(F) Procedures to be followed in establishing state or local programs designed to assist individuals who are eligible for publicly funded child care in identifying the resources available to them and to refer the individuals to appropriate sources to obtain child care;

(G) Procedures to deal with fraud and abuse committed by either recipients or providers of publicly funded child care;

(H) Procedures for establishing a child care grant or loan program in accordance with the child care block grant act;

(I) Standards and procedures for applicants to apply for grants and loans, and for the department to make grants and loans;

(J) A definition of "person who stands in loco parentis" for the purposes of division (LL)(3) of section 5104.01 of the Revised Code;

(K) Procedures for a county department of job and family services to follow in making eligibility determinations and redeterminations for publicly funded child care available through telephone, computer, and other means at locations other than the county department;

(L) If the director establishes a different reimbursement rate under division (E)(3)(d) of section 5104.30 of the Revised Code, standards and procedures for determining the amount of the higher payment that is to be issued to a child care provider based on the special needs of the child being served;

(M) To the extent permitted by federal law, procedures for paying for up to thirty days of child care for a child whose caretaker parent is seeking

employment, taking part in employment orientation activities, or taking part in activities in anticipation of enrolling in or attending an education or training program or activity, if the employment or the education or training program or activity is expected to begin within the thirty-day period;

(N) Any other rules necessary to carry out sections 5104.30 to 5104.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.382. In adopting rules under division (A) of section 5104.38 of the Revised Code establishing criteria for eligibility for publicly funded child care, the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may prescribe the amount, duration, and scope of benefits available as publicly funded child care.

Sec. 5104.39. (A) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing a procedure for monitoring the expenditures for publicly funded child care to ensure that expenditures do not exceed the available federal and state funds for publicly funded child care. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, with the assistance of the office of budget and management and the child care advisory council created pursuant to section 5104.08 of the Revised Code, shall monitor the anticipated future expenditures for publicly funded child care and shall compare those anticipated future expenditures to available federal and state funds for publicly funded child care. Whenever the department determines that the anticipated future expenditures for publicly funded child care will exceed the available federal and state funds, the department shall promptly notify the county departments of job and family services and, before the available state and federal funds are used, the director shall issue and implement an administrative order that shall specify both of the following:

(1) Priorities for expending the remaining available federal and state funds for publicly funded child care;

(2) Instructions and procedures to be used by the county departments regarding eligibility determinations.

(B) The order may do any or all of the following:

(1) Suspend enrollment of all new participants in any program of publicly funded child care;

(2) Limit enrollment of new participants to those with incomes at or below a specified percentage of the federal poverty line;

(3) Disenroll existing participants with income above a specified percentage of the federal poverty line;

(4) Change the schedule of fees paid by eligible caretaker parents that has been established pursuant to section 5104.38 of the Revised Code;

(5) Change the rate of payment for providers of publicly funded child care that has been established pursuant to section 5104.30 of the Revised Code.

(C) Each county department shall comply with the order no later than thirty days after it is issued.

(D) If after issuing an order under this section to suspend or limit enrollment of new participants or disenroll existing participants the department determines that available state and federal funds for publicly funded child care exceed the anticipated future expenditures for publicly funded child care, the director may issue and implement another administrative order increasing income eligibility levels to a specified percentage of the federal poverty line. The order shall include instructions and procedures to be used by the county departments. Each county department shall comply with the order not later than thirty days after it is issued.

(E) The department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall do all of the following:

(1) Conduct a quarterly evaluation of the program of publicly funded child care that is operated pursuant to sections 5104.30 to 5104.43 of the Revised Code;

(2) Prepare reports based upon the evaluations that specify for each county the number of participants and amount of expenditures;

(3) Provide copies of the reports to both houses of the general assembly and, on request, to interested parties.

Sec. 5104.42. (A) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules pursuant to section 111.15 of the Revised Code establishing a payment procedure for publicly funded child care.

(B) The director, by rule adopted in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code, may establish a methodology for allocating the state and federal funds appropriated for publicly funded child care.

Sec. 5104.44. On receipt of a notice pursuant to section 3123.43 of the Revised Code, the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall comply with sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code with respect to a license or certificate issued pursuant to this chapter.

Sec. ~~3301.90~~ 5104.50. The governor shall create the early childhood advisory council in accordance with 42 U.S.C. 9837b(b)(1) and shall appoint one of its members to serve as chairperson of the council. The council shall serve as the state advisory council on early childhood education and care, as described in 42 U.S.C. 9837b(b)(1). In addition to the



duties specified in 42 U.S.C. 9837b(b)(1), the council shall promote family-centered programs and services that acknowledge and support the social, emotional, cognitive, intellectual, and physical development of children and the vital role of families in ensuring the well-being and success of children.

Sec. 5104.51. The department of children and youth shall license a preschool program pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.52. (A) The department of children and youth shall develop a diagnostic assessment designed to measure each student's readiness for kindergarten. The kindergarten readiness assessment shall not include components to identify gifted students. Blank copies of the kindergarten readiness assessment shall be public records.

(B) When the kindergarten readiness assessment has been completed, the department shall inform all school districts of its completion and the department shall make the kindergarten readiness assessment available to districts at no cost to the district.

(C) School districts shall administer the kindergarten readiness assessment pursuant to section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code beginning the first school year following the development of the kindergarten readiness assessment. Prior to that school year, school districts shall administer the kindergarten readiness assessment that was developed by the department of education under section 3301.0715 of the Revised as it existed prior to the effective date of this section.

Sec. 5107.24. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Adult-supervised living arrangement" means a family setting approved, licensed, or certified by the department of job and family services, the department of mental health and addiction services, the department of developmental disabilities, the department of youth services, a public children services agency, a private child placing agency, or a private noncustodial agency that is maintained by a person age eighteen or older who assumes responsibility for the care and control of a minor parent, pregnant minor, or child of a minor parent or provides the minor parent, pregnant minor, or child of a minor parent supportive services, including counseling, guidance, and supervision. "Adult-supervised living arrangement" does not mean a public institution.

(2) "Child of a minor parent" means a child born to a minor parent, except that the child ceases to be considered a child of minor parent when the minor parent attains age eighteen.

(3) "Minor parent" means a parent who is under age eighteen and is not

married.

(4) "Pregnant minor" means a pregnant person who is under age eighteen and not married.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section and to the extent permitted by Title IV-A and federal regulations adopted under Title IV-A, a pregnant minor, minor parent, or child of a minor parent must reside in a place of residence maintained by a parent, guardian, custodian, or specified relative of the pregnant minor or minor parent as the parent's, guardian's, custodian's, or specified relative's own home to be eligible to participate in Ohio works first.

(2) To the extent permitted by Title IV-A and federal regulations adopted under it, a pregnant minor, minor parent, or child of a minor parent is exempt from the requirement of division (B)(1) of this section if any of the following apply:

(a) The minor parent or pregnant minor does not have a parent, guardian, custodian, or specified relative living or whose whereabouts are known.

(b) No parent, guardian, custodian, or specified relative of the minor parent or pregnant minor will allow the pregnant minor, minor parent, or minor parent's child to live in the parent's, guardian's, custodian's, or specified relative's home.

(c) The department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, a county department of job and family services, or a public children services agency determines that the physical or emotional health or safety of the pregnant minor, minor parent, or minor parent's child would be in jeopardy if the pregnant minor, minor parent, or minor parent's child lived in the same home as the parent, guardian, custodian, or specified relative.

(d) The department of job and family services, the department of children and youth, a county department of job and family services, or a public children services agency otherwise determines that it is in the best interest of the pregnant minor, minor parent, or minor parent's child to waive the requirement of division (B)(1) of this section.

(C) A pregnant minor, minor parent, or child of a minor parent exempt from the requirement of division (B)(1) of this section must reside in an adult-supervised living arrangement to be eligible to participate in Ohio works first.

(D) The department of job and family services, whenever possible and to the extent permitted by Title IV-A and federal regulations adopted under it, shall provide cash assistance under Ohio works first to the parent,

guardian, custodian, or specified relative of a pregnant minor or minor parent on behalf of the pregnant minor, minor parent, or minor parent's child.

Sec. 5123.02. The department of developmental disabilities shall do the following:

(A) Promote comprehensive statewide programs and services for persons with developmental disabilities and their families wherever they reside in the state. These programs shall include public awareness, prevention, assessment, treatment, training, and care.

(B) Provide administrative leadership for statewide services;

(C) Develop and maintain, to the extent feasible, data on all services and programs that governmental and private agencies provide for persons with developmental disabilities;

(D) Provide leadership to local authorities in planning and developing community-wide services for persons with developmental disabilities and their families;

(E) Promote programs of professional training and research in cooperation with other state departments, agencies, and institutions of higher learning;

~~(F) Serve as the "lead agency," as described by 20 U.S.C. 1435(a)(10), to implement the state's part C early intervention services program, through which early intervention services are provided to eligible infants and toddlers in accordance with part C of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act," 20 U.S.C. 1431 et seq., and regulations implementing that part in 34 C.F.R. part 303.~~

Sec. 5123.026. (A) The director of developmental disabilities shall establish a technology first task force consisting of representatives from the office of innovateohio; the departments of developmental disabilities, education, medicaid, aging, job and family services, mental health and addiction services, children and youth, and transportation; and the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency.

(B) The task force shall do all of the following:

(1) Expand innovative technology solutions within the operation and delivery of services to individuals with developmental disabilities;

(2) Use technology to reduce the barriers individuals with developmental disabilities experience;

(3) Align policies for all state agencies on the task force.

(C) The department of developmental disabilities may enter into interagency agreements with any of the government entities on the task force. The interagency agreements may specify either or both of the

following:

(1) The roles and responsibilities of the government entities that are members of the task force, including any money to be contributed by those entities;

(2) The projects and activities of the task force.

(D) The department and state agencies may adopt rules to implement the task force.

Sec. 5139.39. The department of youth services, in the manner provided in this chapter and Chapter 2151. of the Revised Code, may transfer to a foster care facility certified by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, any child committed to it and, in the event of a transfer of that nature, unless otherwise mutually agreed, the department of youth services shall bear the cost of care and services provided for the child in the foster care facility. A juvenile court may transfer to any foster facility certified by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ any child between twelve and eighteen years of age, other than a psychotic child or a child with an intellectual disability, who has been designated a delinquent child and placed on probation by order of the juvenile court as a result of having violated any law of this state or the United States or any ordinance of a political subdivision of this state.

Sec. 5153.01. (A) As used in the Revised Code, "public children services agency" means an entity specified in section 5153.02 of the Revised Code that has assumed the powers and duties of the children services function prescribed by this chapter for a county.

(B) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Certified foster home" means a foster home, as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Certified organization" means any organization holding a certificate issued pursuant to section 5103.03 of the Revised Code that is in full force and effect.

(3) "Child" means any person under eighteen years of age or a person with a mental or physical disability, as defined by rule adopted by the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, under twenty-one years of age.

(4) "Executive director" means the person charged with the responsibility of administering the powers and duties of a public children services agency appointed pursuant to section 5153.10 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Organization" means any public, semipublic, or private institution,

including maternity homes and day nurseries, and any private association, society, or agency, located or operating in this state, incorporated or unincorporated, having among its functions the furnishing of protective services or care for children or the placement of children in certified foster homes or elsewhere.

(6) "PCSA caseworker" means an individual employed by a public children services agency as a caseworker.

(7) "PCSA caseworker supervisor" means an individual employed by a public children services agency to supervise PCSA caseworkers.

Sec. 5153.111. (A)(1) The executive director of a public children services agency shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check with respect to any applicant who has applied to the agency for employment as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child. If the applicant does not present proof that the applicant has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the criminal records check is requested or does not provide evidence that within that five-year period the superintendent has requested information about the applicant from the federal bureau of investigation in a criminal records check, the executive director shall request that the superintendent obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as a part of the criminal records check for the applicant. If the applicant presents proof that the applicant has been a resident of this state for that five-year period, the executive director may request that the superintendent include information from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check.

(2) Any person required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a criminal records check shall provide to each applicant a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, provide to each applicant a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, obtain the completed form and impression sheet from each applicant, and forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation at the time the person requests a criminal records check pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section.

(3) Any applicant who receives pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a copy of an impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the

form or provide all the information necessary to complete the form and shall provide the impression sheet with the impressions of the applicant's fingerprints. If an applicant, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or fails to provide impressions of the applicant's fingerprints, that agency shall not employ that applicant for any position for which a criminal records check is required by division (A)(1) of this section.

(B)(1) Except as provided in rules adopted by the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth in accordance with division (E) of this section, no public children services agency shall employ a person as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child if the person previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation occurred prior to that date, a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense, or felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code;

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses or violations described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) A public children services agency may employ an applicant conditionally until the criminal records check required by this section is completed and the agency receives the results of the criminal records check. If the results of the criminal records check indicate that, pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, the applicant does not qualify for employment, the agency shall release the applicant from employment.

(C)(1) Each public children services agency shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon the request pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section of the executive director of the

agency.

(2) A public children services agency may charge an applicant a fee for the costs it incurs in obtaining a criminal records check under this section. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the amount of fees the agency pays under division (C)(1) of this section. If a fee is charged under this division, the agency shall notify the applicant at the time of the applicant's initial application for employment of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the agency will not consider the applicant for employment.

(D) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request under division (A)(1) of this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the applicant who is the subject of the criminal records check or the applicant's representative, the public children services agency requesting the criminal records check or its representative, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with the denial of employment to the applicant.

(E) The director of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section, including rules specifying circumstances under which a public children services agency may hire a person who has been convicted of an offense listed in division (B)(1) of this section but who meets standards in regard to rehabilitation set by the department.

(F) Any person required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a criminal records check shall inform each person, at the time of the person's initial application for employment, that the person is required to provide a set of impressions of the person's fingerprints and that a criminal records check is required to be conducted and satisfactorily completed in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code if the person comes under final consideration for appointment or employment as a precondition to employment for that position.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Applicant" means a person who is under final consideration for appointment or employment in a position with the agency as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child.

(2) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Minor drug possession offense" has the same meaning as in section

2925.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5153.113. (A)(1) As used in this section, "applicant" has the same meaning as in section 5153.111 of the Revised Code, and includes an intern applicant or a volunteer applicant.

(2) "Intern applicant" means a trainee seeking practical educational and career experience who is under consideration for a position with a public children services agency to work, with or without monetary gain or compensation, as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child;

(3) "Volunteer applicant" means a person who is under consideration for a position with a public children services agency to perform services within the agency voluntarily, without monetary gain or compensation, as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child.

(B) Notwithstanding division (I)(1) of section 2151.421, section 5153.17, and any other section of the Revised Code pertaining to confidentiality, before a public children services agency employs an applicant, the executive director of the agency, or the executive director's designee within the agency, shall review promptly any information the agency determines to be relevant for the purpose of evaluating the fitness of the applicant, including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) Abuse and neglect reports made pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised Code of which the applicant is the subject where it has been determined that abuse or neglect occurred;

(2) The final disposition of investigations of the abuse and neglect reports, or if the investigations have not been completed, the status of the investigations;

(3) Any underlying documentation concerning the reports.

(C) The information reviewed under division (B) of this section shall not include the name of the person or entity that made the report or participated in the making of the report of child abuse or neglect.

(D) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section.

Sec. 5153.121. (A) The board of county commissioners and the county children services board may agree to permit any employee of the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ also to perform duties for the county children services board, or to permit any employee of the county children services board also to perform duties for the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~.

(B) An agreement made under division (A) of this section may require



the board of county commissioners to pay a portion of the wages of any employee of the county children services board who also performs duties for the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ or require the county children services board to pay a portion of the wages of any employee of the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ who also performs duties for the county children services board.

Sec. 5153.122. Each PCSA caseworker hired after January 1, 2007, shall complete at least one hundred two hours of in-service training during the first year of the caseworker's continuous employment as a PCSA caseworker, except that the executive director of the public children services agency may waive the training requirement for a school of social work graduate who participated in the university partnership program described in division (E) of section 5101.141 of the Revised Code and as provided in section 5153.124 of the Revised Code. The training shall consist of courses in all of the following:

- (A) Recognizing, accepting reports of, and preventing child abuse, neglect, and dependency;
- (B) Assessing child safety;
- (C) Assessing risks;
- (D) Interviewing persons;
- (E) Investigating cases;
- (F) Intervening;
- (G) Providing services to children and their families;
- (H) The importance of and need for accurate data;
- (I) Preparation for court;
- (J) Maintenance of case record information;
- (K) The legal duties of PCSA caseworkers to protect the constitutional and statutory rights of children and families from the initial time of contact during investigation through treatment, including instruction regarding parents' rights and the limitations that the Fourth Amendment to the United States Constitution places upon caseworkers and their investigations;
- (L) Content on other topics relevant to child abuse, neglect, and dependency, including permanency strategies, concurrent planning, and adoption as an option for unintended pregnancies.

After a PCSA caseworker's first year of continuous employment as a PCSA caseworker, the caseworker annually shall complete thirty-six hours of training in areas relevant to the caseworker's assigned duties.

During the first two years of continuous employment as a PCSA caseworker, each PCSA caseworker shall complete at least twelve hours of training in recognizing the signs of domestic violence and its relationship to

child abuse as established in rules the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The twelve hours may be in addition to the training required during the caseworker's first year of employment or part of the training required during the second year of employment.

Sec. 5153.123. Each PCSA caseworker supervisor shall complete at least sixty hours of in-service training during the first year of the supervisor's continuous employment as a PCSA caseworker supervisor. The training shall include courses in screening reports of child abuse, neglect, or dependency. After a PCSA caseworker supervisor's first year of continuous employment as a PCSA caseworker supervisor, the supervisor annually shall complete thirty hours of training in areas relevant to the supervisor's assigned duties. During the first two years of continuous employment as a PCSA caseworker supervisor, each PCSA caseworker supervisor shall complete at least twelve hours of training in recognizing the signs of domestic violence and its relationship to child abuse as established in rules the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The twelve hours may be in addition to the training required during the supervisor's first year of employment or part of the training required during the second year of employment.

Sec. 5153.124. (A)(1) The director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth shall adopt rules as necessary to implement the training requirements of sections 5153.122 and 5153.123 of the Revised Code.

(2) ~~Not later than nine months after the effective date of the amendment to this section by H.B. 110 of the 134th general assembly~~ September 30, 2021, the director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to establish the circumstances under which an executive director of a public children services agency may waive portions of in-service training for PCSA caseworkers, in addition to the waiver described in section 5153.122 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding sections 5103.33 to 5103.422 and sections 5153.122 to 5153.127 of the Revised Code, the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth may require additional training for PCSA caseworkers and PCSA caseworker supervisors as necessary to comply with federal requirements.

Sec. 5153.14. The executive director shall prepare and submit an annual report to the public children services agency at the end of each calendar year and shall file copies of such report with the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth, the board of county commissioners, and the juvenile court. The executive director shall submit the inspection reports required

under section 5153.16 of the Revised Code and such other reports as are required by law, by the rules of the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, or by the board of county commissioners to specified governmental bodies and officers and shall provide reports to the public, when so authorized.

Sec. 5153.16. (A) Except as provided in section 2151.422 of the Revised Code, in accordance with rules adopted under section 5153.166 of the Revised Code, and on behalf of children in the county whom the public children services agency considers to be in need of public care or protective services, the public children services agency shall do all of the following:

(1) Make an investigation concerning any child alleged to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child;

(2) Enter into agreements with the parent, guardian, or other person having legal custody of any child, or with the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, department of mental health and addiction services, department of developmental disabilities, other department, any certified organization within or outside the county, or any agency or institution outside the state, having legal custody of any child, with respect to the custody, care, or placement of any child, or with respect to any matter, in the interests of the child, provided the permanent custody of a child shall not be transferred by a parent to the public children services agency without the consent of the juvenile court;

(3) Accept custody of children committed to the public children services agency by a court exercising juvenile jurisdiction;

(4) Provide such care as the public children services agency considers to be in the best interests of any child adjudicated to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child the agency finds to be in need of public care or service;

(5) Provide social services to any unmarried girl adjudicated to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child who is pregnant with or has been delivered of a child;

(6) Make available to the children with medical handicaps program of the department of health at its request any information concerning a child with a disability found to be in need of treatment under sections 3701.021 to 3701.028 of the Revised Code who is receiving services from the public children services agency;

(7) Provide temporary emergency care for any child considered by the public children services agency to be in need of such care, without agreement or commitment;

(8) Find certified foster homes, within or outside the county, for the care of children, including children with disabilities from other counties

attending special schools in the county;

(9) Subject to the approval of the board of county commissioners and the ~~state~~ department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth, establish and operate a training school or enter into an agreement with any municipal corporation or other political subdivision of the county respecting the operation, acquisition, or maintenance of any children's home, training school, or other institution for the care of children maintained by such municipal corporation or political subdivision;

(10) Acquire and operate a county children's home, establish, maintain, and operate a receiving home for the temporary care of children, or procure certified foster homes for this purpose;

(11) Enter into an agreement with the trustees of any district children's home, respecting the operation of the district children's home in cooperation with the other county boards in the district;

(12) Cooperate with, make its services available to, and act as the agent of persons, courts, the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth, the department of health, and other organizations within and outside the state, in matters relating to the welfare of children, except that the public children services agency shall not be required to provide supervision of or other services related to the exercise of parenting time rights granted pursuant to section 3109.051 or 3109.12 of the Revised Code or companionship or visitation rights granted pursuant to section 3109.051, 3109.11, or 3109.12 of the Revised Code unless a juvenile court, pursuant to Chapter 2151. of the Revised Code, or a common pleas court, pursuant to division (E)(6) of section 3113.31 of the Revised Code, requires the provision of supervision or other services related to the exercise of the parenting time rights or companionship or visitation rights;

(13) Make investigations at the request of any superintendent of schools in the county or the principal of any school concerning the application of any child adjudicated to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child for release from school, where such service is not provided through a school attendance department;

(14) Administer funds provided under Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501 (1980), 42 U.S.C.A. 671, as amended, in accordance with rules adopted under section 5101.141 of the Revised Code;

(15) In addition to administering Title IV-E adoption assistance funds, enter into agreements to make adoption assistance payments under section 5153.163 of the Revised Code;

(16) Implement a system of safety and risk assessment, in accordance with rules adopted by the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth,

to assist the public children services agency in determining the risk of abuse or neglect to a child;

(17) Enter into a plan of cooperation with the board of county commissioners under section 307.983 of the Revised Code and comply with each fiscal agreement the board enters into under section 307.98 of the Revised Code that include family services duties of public children services agencies and contracts the board enters into under sections 307.981 and 307.982 of the Revised Code that affect the public children services agency;

(18) Make reasonable efforts to prevent the removal of an alleged or adjudicated abused, neglected, or dependent child from the child's home, eliminate the continued removal of the child from the child's home, or make it possible for the child to return home safely, except that reasonable efforts of that nature are not required when a court has made a determination under division (A)(2) of section 2151.419 of the Revised Code;

(19) Make reasonable efforts to place the child in a timely manner in accordance with the permanency plan approved under division (E) of section 2151.417 of the Revised Code and to complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the child;

(20) Administer a Title IV-A program identified under division (A)(4)(c) or (g) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code that the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth provides for the public children services agency to administer under the department's supervision pursuant to section 5101.801 of the Revised Code;

(21) Administer the kinship permanency incentive program created under section 5101.802 of the Revised Code under the supervision of the director of ~~job children and family services~~ youth;

(22) Provide independent living services pursuant to sections 2151.81 to 2151.84 of the Revised Code;

(23) File a missing child report with a local law enforcement agency upon becoming aware that a child in the custody of the public children services agency is or may be missing.

(B) The public children services agency shall use the system implemented pursuant to division (A)(16) of this section in connection with an investigation undertaken pursuant to division (G)(1) of section 2151.421 of the Revised Code to assess both of the following:

(1) The ongoing safety of the child;

(2) The appropriateness of the intensity and duration of the services provided to meet child and family needs throughout the duration of a case.

(C) Except as provided in section 2151.422 of the Revised Code, in accordance with rules of the director of ~~job children and family services~~

youth, and on behalf of children in the county whom the public children services agency considers to be in need of public care or protective services, the public children services agency may do the following:

(1) Provide or find, with other child serving systems, specialized foster care for the care of children in a specialized foster home, as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(2)(a) Except as limited by divisions (C)(2)(b) and (c) of this section, contract with the following for the purpose of assisting the agency with its duties:

(i) County departments of job and family services;

(ii) Boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services;

(iii) County boards of developmental disabilities;

(iv) Regional councils of political subdivisions established under Chapter 167. of the Revised Code;

(v) Private and government providers of services;

(vi) Managed care organizations and prepaid health plans.

(b) A public children services agency contract under division (C)(2)(a) of this section regarding the agency's duties under section 2151.421 of the Revised Code may not provide for the entity under contract with the agency to perform any service not authorized by the department's rules.

(c) Only a county children services board appointed under section 5153.03 of the Revised Code that is a public children services agency may contract under division (C)(2)(a) of this section. If an entity specified in division (B) or (C) of section 5153.02 of the Revised Code is the public children services agency for a county, the board of county commissioners may enter into contracts pursuant to section 307.982 of the Revised Code regarding the agency's duties.

Sec. 5153.163. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Adoptive parent" means, as the context requires, a prospective adoptive parent or an adoptive parent.

(2) "Relative" has the same meaning as in section 5101.141 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Before a child's adoption is finalized, a public children services agency may enter into an agreement with the child's adoptive parent under which the agency, to the extent state funds are available, may make state adoption maintenance subsidy payments as needed on behalf of the child when all of the following apply:

(a) The child is a child with special needs.

(b) The child was placed in the adoptive home by a public children

services agency or a private child placing agency and may legally be adopted.

(c) The adoptive parent has the capability of providing the permanent family relationships needed by the child.

(d) The needs of the child are beyond the economic resources of the adoptive parent.

(e) Acceptance of the child as a member of the adoptive parent's family would not be in the child's best interest without payments on the child's behalf under this section.

(f) The gross income of the adoptive parent's family does not exceed one hundred twenty per cent of the median income of a family of the same size, including the child, as most recently determined for this state by the secretary of health and human services under Title XX of the "Social Security Act," 88 Stat. 2337, 42 U.S.C.A. 1397, as amended.

(g) The child is not eligible for adoption assistance payments under Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501 (1980), 42 U.S.C.A. 671, as amended.

(2) State adoption maintenance subsidy payment agreements must be made by either the public children services agency that has permanent custody of the child or the public children services agency of the county in which the private child placing agency that has permanent custody of the child is located.

(3) State adoption maintenance subsidy payments shall be made in accordance with the agreement between the public children services agency and the adoptive parent and are subject to an annual redetermination of need.

(4) Payments under this division may begin either before or after issuance of the final adoption decree, except that payments made before issuance of the final adoption decree may be made only while the child is living in the adoptive parent's home. Preadoption payments may be made for not more than twelve months, unless the final adoption decree is not issued within that time because of a delay in court proceedings. Payments that begin before issuance of the final adoption decree may continue after its issuance.

(C)(1) A public children services agency may enter into an agreement with a child's relative under which the agency, to the extent state funds are available, may provide state kinship guardianship assistance as needed on behalf of the child when all of the following apply:

(a) The relative has cared for the eligible child as a foster caregiver as defined by section 5103.02 of the Revised Code for at least six consecutive

months.

(b) Both of the following apply:

(i) A juvenile court issued an order granting legal custody of the child to the relative, or a probate court issued an order granting guardianship of the child to the relative, and the order is not a temporary court order.

(ii) The relative has committed to care for the child on a permanent basis.

(c) The relative signed a state kinship guardianship assistance agreement prior to assuming legal guardianship or legal custody of the child.

(d) The child had been removed from home pursuant to a voluntary placement agreement or as a result of a judicial determination to the effect that continuation in the home would be contrary to the welfare of the child.

(e) Returning the child home or adoption are not appropriate permanency options for the child.

(f) The child demonstrates a strong attachment to the relative and the relative has a strong commitment to caring permanently for the child.

(g) With respect to a child who has attained fourteen years of age, the child has been consulted regarding the state kinship guardianship assistance arrangement.

(h) The child is not eligible for kinship guardianship assistance payments under Title IV-E of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 673(d), as amended.

(2) The public children services agency that had custody of a child immediately prior to a court granting legal custody or guardianship of the child to a relative of the child described in division (C)(1) of this section is authorized to enter into a state kinship guardianship assistance agreement with that relative.

(3) State kinship guardianship assistance for a child shall be provided in accordance with a state kinship guardianship assistance agreement entered into between the public children services agency and relative of the child described in division (C)(1) of this section and is subject to an annual redetermination of need.

(4) Not later than fifteen months after ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021, if the amended state plan submitted under Title IV-E to implement 42 U.S.C. 673(d) as described in section 5101.1416 of the Revised Code is approved, division (C) of this section shall be implemented.

(D) No payment shall be made under division (B) or (C) of this section on behalf of any person eighteen years of age or older beyond the end of the school year during which the person attains the age of eighteen or on behalf of a person with a mental or physical disability twenty-one years of age or



older.

(E) The director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that are needed to implement this section. The rules shall establish all of the following:

(1) The application process for all forms of assistance provided under this section;

(2) The method to determine the amount of assistance payable under division (B) of this section;

(3) The definition of "child with special needs" for this section;

(4) The process whereby a child's continuing need for services provided under division (B) or (C) of this section is annually redetermined;

(5) Any other rule, requirement, or procedure the department considers appropriate for the implementation of this section.

(F) The state adoption special services subsidy program ceases to exist on July 1, 2004, except that, subject to the findings of the annual redetermination process established under division (E) of this section and the child's individual need for services, a public children services agency may continue to provide state adoption special services subsidy payments on behalf of a child for whom payments were being made prior to July 1, 2004.

(G) Benefits and services provided under this section are inalienable whether by way of assignment, charge, or otherwise and exempt from execution, attachment, garnishment, and other like processes.

Sec. 5153.166. In addition to other rules specifically authorized by the Revised Code, the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may adopt rules governing public children services agencies' performance of their family services duties, including the family services duties that public children services agencies have under sections 5153.16 to 5153.19 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5153.17. The public children services agency shall prepare and keep written records of investigations of families, children, and foster homes, and of the care, training, and treatment afforded children, and shall prepare and keep such other records as are required by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~. Such records shall be confidential, but, except as provided by division (B) of section 3107.17 of the Revised Code, shall be open to inspection by the agency, the director of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, and the director of the county department of job and family services, and by other persons upon the written permission of the executive director.

Sec. 5153.175. (A) Notwithstanding division (I)(1) of section 2151.421, section 5153.17, and any other section of the Revised Code pertaining to

confidentiality, when a public children services agency has determined that child abuse or neglect occurred and that abuse or neglect involves a person who has applied for licensure as a type A family day-care home or type B family day-care home, the agency shall promptly provide to the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth any information the agency determines to be relevant for the purpose of evaluating the fitness of the person, including, but not limited to, both of the following:

(1) A summary report of the chronology of abuse and neglect reports made pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised Code of which the person is the subject where the agency determined that abuse or neglect occurred and the final disposition of the investigation of the reports or, if the investigations have not been completed, the status of the investigations;

(2) Any underlying documentation concerning those reports.

(B) The agency shall not include in the information provided to the department under division (A) of this section the name of the person or entity that made the report or participated in the making of the report of child abuse or neglect.

(C) Upon provision of information under division (A) of this section, the agency shall notify the department of both of the following:

(1) That the information is confidential;

(2) That unauthorized dissemination of the information is a violation of division (D)(2) of section 2151.421 of the Revised Code and any person who permits or encourages unauthorized dissemination of the information is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree pursuant to section 2151.99 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5153.20. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the cost of care furnished by the public children services agency or the board of county commissioners to any child having a legal residence in another county shall be charged to the county of legal residence. No expense shall be incurred by the agency or the board of county commissioners, on account of such care, except for temporary or emergency care, without the consent of the agency or board of county commissioners, or as provided by this section. If such consent cannot be obtained the board of county commissioners may file a petition in the court of common pleas of the county in which the child is found for a determination of legal residence of such child. Summons in such a proceeding shall be served, as in other civil actions, upon the board of county commissioners and the executive director of the agency of the county alleged to be the county of legal residence, but the answer day shall be the tenth day after the issuance of such summons. The return day shall be the fifth day after issuance of the summons. The

cause shall be set for hearing not less than ten nor more than thirty days after the issuance of the summons. The finding and determination by the court upon such application, subject to the right of appeal, shall be final and conclusive as to the county chargeable under this section with the costs of the care of such child. The board of county commissioners out of its general funds shall reimburse the agency furnishing such care, upon receipt of itemized statements.

(2) Any moneys received by the agency furnishing such care from persons liable for the cost of any part of such care, by agreement or otherwise, shall be credited to the county of legal residence.

(3) The agency may remove and deliver any child, having legal residence in another county in Ohio and deemed to be in need of public care, to the public children services agency of the county of legal residence. All cost incidental to the transportation of such child and of any escort required shall be paid by the public children services agency which delivers back the child. With the approval of the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~, any child whose legal residence has been found to be in another state or country may be transferred to the department for return to the place of legal residence, or such child may be returned by the agency. All costs incidental to the transportation of such child and of any escort required shall be paid by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ if it returns the child, otherwise the cost shall be paid by the agency, subject in either case to such reimbursement as may be obtained from the responsible persons or authorities of the place of legal residence. The department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services youth~~ may enter into agreements with the authorities of other states relative to the placement and return of children.

(B)(1) If a court determines that reasonable efforts have been made to prevent removal of an adopted child from the child's home pursuant to section 2151.419 of the Revised Code and an adopted child is placed in the temporary or permanent custody of a public children services agency or a private child placing agency within thirty-six months of the date that the child's adoption was finalized, the agency that previously held permanent custody of the child when the child was placed with the adoptive parent shall be given opportunity to participate in planning for the child's care and treatment and shall assume fifty per cent of the financial responsibility for the care and treatment. Shared planning and financial responsibility shall cease on the first day of the thirty-seventh month after the date that the child's adoption was finalized and, on this date, the custodial agency shall then assume full planning and financial responsibility. The custodial agency

and the agency that previously held permanent custody of the child may enter into a written agreement for shared financial responsibility that differs from the responsibilities allocated in this division.

(2) Division (B)(1) of this section does not apply to any of the following:

(a) An adoption by a stepparent whose spouse is a biological or adoptive parent of the child;

(b) An international adoption;

(c) An adoption where either the custodial agency or agency that previously held permanent custody of the child is not in this state.

(3) Nothing in division (B) of this section shall prevent a court or a child support enforcement agency from issuing a child support order.

Sec. 5153.21. The board of county commissioners may establish a children's home upon the recommendation of the public children services agency and subject to certification by the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code and the requirements of sections 5103.05 and 5103.051 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5153.22. If there is no children's home in the county or if the facilities for institutional care are inadequate, the public children services agency may, subject to the approval of the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth and the board of county commissioners, enter into an agreement with the public children services agency of, or a certified organization located in, another county, or with the board of trustees of any district or semipublic children's home, or with any agency or institution outside the state for the furnishing of institutional care to children of the county.

Sec. 5153.27. A public children services agency operating a children's home or other institution is subject to sections 5103.03 and 5103.04 of the Revised Code respecting certification by the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth.

Sec. 5153.29. The board of county commissioners of any county having a county children's home, may, upon the recommendation of the public children services agency and with the approval of the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, abandon the use of such home and proceed to sell or lease the site, building, furniture, and equipment of such home in the manner most advantageous to the county, or it may use the home for other necessary and proper purposes. The net proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be paid into the county treasury.

Sec. 5153.30. The public children services agency may accept and receive bequests, donations, and gifts of funds or property, real or personal,

for child care and services. The facilities or services to be established or maintained through any such gift shall be subject to the approval of the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth.

Sec. 5153.32. Any corporation, organized under the laws of this state for the purpose of establishing, conducting, and maintaining a child welfare institution or agency, which is unable, for any reason, to conduct and maintain such institution or agency, and which has not, for a period of three consecutive years, conducted or maintained a place or establishment for the care of children, and which has in its hands funds or properties acquired by it for the purpose of establishing, conducting, and maintaining such institution or agency, may, subject to the approval of the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth, and subject to the terms of any deed, will, or other instrument pursuant to which such funds or properties were acquired, transfer such funds or properties to the public children services agency, to be used for the purposes for which such funds or property were acquired. The transfer of such funds or properties to the agency shall be a full discharge of the obligation or liability of such corporation and its trustees with respect to the funds and properties so transferred.

Sec. 5153.35. The boards of county commissioners shall levy taxes and make appropriations sufficient to enable the public children services agency to perform its functions and duties under this chapter. If the board of county commissioners levies a tax for children services and the children services functions are transferred from a county children services board to the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth, or from the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth to a county children services board, the levy shall continue in effect for the period for which it was approved by the electors for the use by the public children services agency that provides children services pursuant to the transfer.

In addition to making the usual appropriations, there may be allowed annually to the executive director an amount not to exceed one-half the executive director's official salary to provide for necessary expenses which are incurred by the executive director or the executive director's staff in the performance of their official duties. Upon the order of the executive director, the county auditor shall draw a warrant on the county treasurer payable to the executive director or such other person as the order designates, for such amount as the order requires, not exceeding the amount provided for in this section, and to be paid out of the general fund of the county. The bond of the executive director provided for by section 5153.13 of the Revised Code shall at all times be in sufficient amount to cover the additional appropriations provided for by this section.

The executive director, annually, before the first Monday of January, shall file with the auditor a detailed and itemized statement, verified by the executive director, as to the manner in which the fund has been expended during the current year, and if any part of such fund remains in the executive director's hands unexpended, forthwith shall pay that amount into the county treasury.

Sec. 5153.36. The boards of county commissioners of two or more adjoining counties, not to exceed four, may, upon the recommendation of the public children services agencies of such counties, and subject to the approval of the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth form themselves into a joint board, and proceed to organize a district for the establishment and support of a children's home, by using a site and buildings already established in one such county, or by providing for the purchase of a site and the erection of necessary buildings thereon.

Sec. 5153.38. When any person donates or bequeaths the person's real or personal estate, or any part thereof, to the use and benefit of a district children's home, the board of trustees of the home may accept and use such donation or bequest as they deem for the best interests of the institution, and consistent with the conditions of such bequest. The facilities or services to be established or maintained through any such gift shall be subject to the approval of the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth.

Sec. 5153.49. The board of county commissioners of any county within a children's home district may, upon the recommendation of the public children services agency, and subject to the approval of the department of ~~job~~ children and ~~family services~~ youth, withdraw from such district and dispose of its interest in such home by selling or leasing its right, title, and interest in the site, buildings, furniture, and equipment to any counties in the district, at such price and on such terms as are agreed upon among the boards of county commissioners of the counties concerned. Section 307.10 of the Revised Code does not apply to this section. The net proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be paid into the county treasury of the withdrawing county.

Members of the board of trustees of a district children's home who are residents of a county withdrawing from such district are deemed to have resigned their positions upon completion of the withdrawal procedure provided by this section. Vacancies thus created shall be filled according to sections 5153.39 and 5153.45 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5153.52. The board of county commissioners of any county which has no county children's home may aid an incorporated children's home or other unincorporated society, whose object is the care, aid, and education of

neglected or destitute children, by contributing toward the purchase of land for such home or society, the erection of buildings by it, or of additions to existing buildings, or other improvements, to an amount not to exceed twenty-five hundred dollars in any one year.

The board of any such county may submit to the people of such county, under section 133.18 of the Revised Code, the question of whether bonds of such county shall be issued for the purposes of this section. If the people of such county approve the issue of bonds, the board may issue the bonds under Chapter 133. of the Revised Code, as if they were being issued for the construction of a county children's home owned by the county, and may use the proceeds of such bond issue for the purposes of and without the restriction as to amount imposed by this section.

The board may contribute an amount not to exceed five hundred dollars in any one year for the purpose of keeping such property in repair. If such children's home ceases to exist, so that the property so purchased ceases to be used for the purpose of a children's home by the corporation, such county shall have a lien upon the property for the amount of money contributed for its purchase, and if such corporation fails to maintain, manage, and control such home so as to subserve the purpose of a children's home for which it was incorporated, the board may enforce such lien or, if it prefers may, upon approval of the department of ~~job children and family services~~, youth first being obtained, organize such home into a county children's home. The title to such property, where the county has contributed the whole amount of the purchase money, shall vest in and be the property of such county.

Sec. 5160.011. References to the department or director of public welfare, department or director of human services, department or director of job and family services, department or director of children and youth, office of medical assistance, or medical assistance director in any statute, rule, contract, grant, or other document is deemed to refer to the department of medicaid or medicaid director, as the case may be, to the extent the reference is about a duty or authority of the department of medicaid or medicaid director regarding a medical assistance program.

Sec. 5162.11. (A) The department of medicaid shall enter into an agreement with the department of administrative services for the department of administrative services to contract through competitive selection pursuant to section 125.07 of the Revised Code with a vendor to perform an assessment of the data collection and data warehouse functions of the medicaid data warehouse system, including the ability to link the data sets of all agencies serving medicaid recipients.

The assessment of the data system shall include functions related to

fraud and abuse detection, program management and budgeting, and performance measurement capabilities of all agencies serving medicaid recipients, including the departments of aging, health, job and family services, medicaid, mental health and addiction services, children and youth, and developmental disabilities.

A qualified vendor with whom the department of administrative services contracts to assess the data system shall also assist the medicaid agencies in the definition of the requirements for an enhanced data system or a new data system and assist the department of administrative services in the preparation of a request for proposals to enhance or develop a data system.

(B) Based on the assessment performed pursuant to division (A) of this section, the department of administrative services shall seek a qualified vendor through competitive selection pursuant to Chapter 125. of the Revised Code to develop or enhance a data collection and data warehouse system for the department of medicaid and all agencies serving medicaid recipients.

The department of medicaid shall seek enhanced federal financial participation for ninety per cent of the funds required to establish or enhance the data system. The department of administrative services shall not award a contract for establishing or enhancing the data system until the department of medicaid receives approval from the United States secretary of health and human services for the ninety per cent federal financial participation.

Sec. 5162.135. (A) As used in this section, "stillbirth" has the same meaning as in section ~~3701.97~~ 5180.12 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of medicaid shall create an infant mortality scorecard. The scorecard shall report all of the following:

(1) The performance of the fee-for-service component of medicaid and each medicaid managed care organization on population health measures, including the infant mortality rate, preterm birth rate, ~~and~~ low-birthweight rate, and stillbirth rate, delineated in accordance with division (C) of this section;

(2) The performance of the fee-for-service component of medicaid and each medicaid managed care organization on service utilization and outcome measures using claims data and data from vital records;

(3) The number and percentage of women who are at least fifteen but less than forty-four years of age who are medicaid recipients;

(4) The number of medicaid recipients who delivered a newborn and the percentage of those who reported tobacco use at the time of delivery;

(5) The number of prenatal, postpartum, and adolescent wellness visits made by medicaid recipients;



(6) The percentage of pregnant medicaid recipients who initiated progesterone therapy during pregnancy;

(7) The percentage of female medicaid recipients of childbearing age who participate in a tobacco cessation program or use a tobacco cessation product;

(8) The percentage of female medicaid recipients of childbearing age who use long-acting reversible contraception;

(9) A comparison of the low-birthweight rate of medicaid recipients with the low-birthweight rate of women who are not medicaid recipients;

(10) Any other information on maternal and child health that the department considers appropriate.

(C) To the extent possible, the performance measures described in division (B)(1) of this section shall be delineated in the scorecard as follows:

(1) For each region of the state and the state as a whole, by race and ethnic group;

(2) For the urban and rural communities specified in rules adopted under section 3701.142 of the Revised Code, as well as for any other communities that are the subject of targeted infant mortality reduction initiatives administered by one or more state agencies, by race, ethnic group, and census tract.

The scorecard shall be updated each calendar quarter and made available on the department's internet web site.

(D) The department shall make available the data sources and methodology used to complete the scorecard to any person or government entity on request.

Sec. 5164.15. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Community mental health services provider or facility" means a community mental health services provider or facility that has its community mental health services certified by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code or by the department of ~~job children~~ and ~~family services~~ youth under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Mental health professional" means a person qualified to work with persons with mental illnesses under the standards established by the director of mental health and addiction services pursuant to section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.

(B) The medicaid program may cover the following mental health services when provided by community mental health services providers or facilities:

(1) Outpatient mental health services, including, but not limited to,

preventive, diagnostic, therapeutic, rehabilitative, and palliative interventions rendered to individuals in an individual or group setting by a mental health professional in accordance with a plan of treatment appropriately established, monitored, and reviewed;

(2) Partial-hospitalization mental health services rendered by persons directly supervised by a mental health professional;

(3) Unscheduled, emergency mental health services of a kind ordinarily provided to persons in crisis when rendered by persons supervised by a mental health professional;

(4) Assertive community treatment and intensive home-based mental health services.

(C) The department of medicaid shall enter into a separate contract with the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5162.35 of the Revised Code with regard to the mental health services the medicaid program covers pursuant to this section.

Sec. 5166.01. As used in this chapter:

"209(b) option" means the option described in section 1902(f) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(f), under which the medicaid program's eligibility requirements for aged, blind, and disabled individuals are more restrictive than the eligibility requirements for the supplemental security income program.

"Administrative agency" means, with respect to a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component, the department of medicaid or, if a state agency or political subdivision contracts with the department under section 5162.35 of the Revised Code to administer the component, that state agency or political subdivision.

"Care management system" has the same meaning as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

"Dual eligible individual" has the same meaning as in section 5160.01 of the Revised Code.

"Enrollee" has the same meaning as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

"Expansion eligibility group" has the same meaning as in section 5163.01 of the Revised Code.

"Federal poverty line" has the same meaning as in section 5162.01 of the Revised Code.

"Home and community-based services medicaid waiver component" means a medicaid waiver component under which home and community-based services are provided as an alternative to hospital services, nursing facility services, or ICF/IID services.

"Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code.

"Hospital long-term care unit" has the same meaning as in section 5168.40 of the Revised Code.

"ICDS participant" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

"ICF/IID" and "ICF/IID services" have the same meanings as in section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.

"Integrated care delivery system" and "ICDS" have the same meanings as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

"Level of care determination" means a determination of whether an individual needs the level of care provided by a hospital, nursing facility, or ICF/IID and whether the individual, if determined to need that level of care, would receive hospital services, nursing facility services, or ICF/IID services if not for a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component.

"Medicaid buy-in for workers with disabilities program" has the same meaning as in section 5163.01 of the Revised Code.

"Medicaid MCO plan" has the same meaning as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

"Medicaid provider" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

"Medicaid services" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

"Medicaid waiver component" means a component of the medicaid program authorized by a waiver granted by the United States department of health and human services under section 1115 or 1915 of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1315 or 1396n. "Medicaid waiver component" does not include the care management system or services delivered under a prepaid inpatient health plan, as defined in 42 C.F.R. 438.2.

"Medically fragile child" means an individual who is under eighteen years of age, has intensive health care needs, and is considered blind or disabled under section 1614(a)(2) or (3) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(2) or (3).

"Nursing facility" and "nursing facility services" have the same meanings as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

"Ohio home care waiver program" means the home and community-based services medicaid waiver component that is known as Ohio home care and was created pursuant to section 5166.11 of the Revised Code.

"Provider agreement" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

"Residential treatment facility" means a residential facility licensed by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code, or an institution certified by the department of ~~job children and family services~~ youth under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, that serves children and either has more than sixteen beds or is part of a campus of multiple facilities or institutions that, combined, have a total of more than sixteen beds.

"Skilled nursing facility" has the same meaning as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

"Unified long-term services and support medicaid waiver component" means the medicaid waiver component authorized by section 5166.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5167.16. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Help me grow program" means the program established by the department of health pursuant to section ~~3701.64~~ 5180.21 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Targeted case management" has the same meaning as in 42 C.F.R. 440.169(b).

(B) A medicaid managed care organization shall provide to a medicaid recipient who meets the criteria in division (C) of this section, or arrange for such recipient to receive, both of the following types of services:

(1) Home visits, which shall include depression screenings, for which federal financial participation is available under the targeted case management benefit;

(2) Cognitive behavioral therapy, provided by a community mental health services provider, that is determined to be medically necessary through a depression screening conducted as part of a home visit.

(C) A medicaid recipient qualifies to receive the services specified in division (B) of this section if the medicaid recipient is enrolled in the help me grow program, enrolled in the medicaid managed care organization providing or arranging for the services, and is either pregnant or the birth mother of a child under five years of age.

(D) If requested by a medicaid recipient eligible for the cognitive behavioral therapy covered under division (B)(2) of this section, the therapy shall be provided in the recipient's home. The medicaid managed care organization shall inform the medicaid recipient of the right to make the request and how to make it.

Sec. ~~3701.68~~ 5180.10. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Academic medical center" means a medical school and its affiliated teaching hospitals.

(2) "State registrar" has the same meaning as in section 3705.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is hereby created the commission on infant mortality. The commission shall do all of the following:

(1) Conduct a complete inventory of services provided or administered by the state that are available to address the infant mortality rate in this state;

(2) For each service identified under division (B)(1) of this section, determine both of the following:

(a) The sources of the funds that are used to pay for the service;

(b) Whether the service and its funding sources have a connection with programs provided or administered by local or community-based public or private entities and, to the extent they do not, whether they should.

(3) With assistance from academic medical centers, track and analyze infant mortality rates by county for the purpose of determining the impact of state and local initiatives to reduce those rates.

(C) The commission shall consist of the following members:

(1) Two members of the senate, one from the majority party and one from the minority party, each appointed by the senate president;

(2) Two members of the house of representatives, one from the majority party and one from the minority party, each appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives;

(3) The governor or the governor's designee;

(4) The medicaid director or the director's designee;

(5) The director of children and youth or the director's designee;

~~(6)~~(7) The director of health or the director's designee;

~~(6)~~(7) The director of developmental disabilities or the director's designee;

~~(7)~~(8) The executive director of the commission on minority health or the executive director's designee;

~~(8)~~(9) The attorney general or the attorney general's designee;

~~(9)~~(10) A health commissioner of a city or general health district, appointed by the governor;

~~(10)~~(11) A coroner, deputy coroner, or other person who conducts death scene investigations, appointed by the governor;

~~(11)~~(12) An individual who represents the Ohio hospital association, appointed by the association's president;

~~(12)~~(13) An individual who represents the Ohio children's hospital association, appointed by the association's president;

~~(13)~~(14) Two individuals who represent community-based programs that serve pregnant women or new mothers whose infants tend to be at a higher risk for infant mortality, appointed by the governor;

~~(14)~~(15) Two individuals who represent children's interests, one to be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and one to be appointed by the senate president.

(D) An appointed commission member shall hold office until a successor is appointed. A vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.

From among the members, the president of the senate and speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint two to serve as co-chairpersons of the commission.

A member shall serve without compensation except to the extent that serving on the commission is considered part of the member's regular duties of employment.

(E) The commission may request assistance from the staff of the legislative service commission.

(F) For purposes of division (B)(3) of this section, the state registrar shall ensure that the commission and academic medical centers located in this state have access to any electronic system of vital records the state registrar or department of health maintains, including the Ohio public health information warehouse. Not later than six months after March 19, 2015, the commission on infant mortality shall prepare a written report of its findings and recommendations concerning the matters described in division (B) of this section. On completion, the commission shall submit the report to the governor and, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, the general assembly.

(G) The president of the senate and speaker of the house of representatives shall determine the responsibilities of the commission following submission of the report under division (F) of this section.

(H) The commission is not subject to sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code.

(I) The commission shall provide information to the Ohio housing finance agency for the purposes of division (A) of section 175.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. ~~3701.951~~ 5180.11. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Preliminary infant mortality and preterm birth rates" means infant mortality and preterm birth rates that are derived from vital records as defined in section 3705.01 of the Revised Code, are not considered finalized by the department of health, and are subject to modification as additional

birth and death data are received by the department and added to vital records.

(2) "Stillbirth" has the same meaning as in section ~~3701.97~~ 5180.12 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each calendar quarter, the department of ~~health~~ children and youth shall determine the state's preliminary infant mortality and preterm birth rates, as well as the stillbirth rate, delineated by race and ethnic group. The rates shall be determined using a simple rolling average. The department shall publish the rates in a quarterly report, which shall also include a description of the data sources and methodology used to determine the rates. The department shall make each report available on its internet web site not later than five business days after the rates are determined.

Sec. ~~3701.97~~ 5180.12. (A) As used in this section, "stillbirth" means death prior to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of human conception of at least twenty weeks of gestation, which after such expulsion or extraction does not breathe or show any other evidence of life such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles.

(B) The director of ~~health~~ children and youth shall do all of the following:

(1) Publish stillbirth data compiled from the department of health's fetal death statistical file and make it available on the ~~department's~~ department of children and youth's internet web site;

(2) Review the stillbirth data described in division (B)(1) of this section and identify potential trends in the incidence of stillbirth and the possible causes of, and conditions that could lead to or indicate the possible occurrence of, stillbirth;

(3) Develop educational materials in conjunction with statewide medical associations that may be used to apprise health care providers of trends, if any, that were identified through a review described in division (B)(2) of this section;

(4) Electronically disseminate the educational materials developed under division (B)(3) of this section to the state medical board and statewide medical associations and make them available on the department of ~~health's~~ children and youth's web site in an easily accessible format.

Sec. ~~3701.953~~ 5180.13. (A) The department of ~~health~~ children and youth shall create an infant mortality scorecard. The scorecard shall report all of the following:

(1) The state's performance on population health measures, including the infant mortality rate, preterm birth rate, and low birth weight rate,

delineated by race, ethnic group, region of the state, and the state as a whole;

(2) Preliminary data the department possesses on the state's unexpected infant death rate;

(3) To the extent such information is available, the state's performance on outcome measures identified by the department that are related to preconception health, reproductive health, prenatal care, labor and delivery, smoking, infant safe sleep practices, breastfeeding, and behavioral health, delineated by race, ethnic group, region of the state, and the state as a whole;

(4) A comparison of the state's performance on the population health measures specified in division (A)(1) of this section and, to the extent such information is available, the state's performance on outcome measures specified in division (A)(3) of this section with the targets for the measures, or the targets for the objectives similar to the measures, established by the United States department of health and human services through the healthy people 2020 initiative or a subsequent initiative;

(5) Any other information on maternal and child health that the department considers appropriate.

(B) The scorecard shall be updated each calendar quarter and made available on the department's internet web site.

(C) The scorecard shall include a description of the data sources and methodology used to complete the scorecard.

~~Sec. 3701.63~~ 5180.14. (A) As used in this section and sections ~~3701.64~~ 5180.15, ~~3701.66~~ 5180.16, and ~~3701.67~~ 5180.17 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Child day-care center," "type A family day-care home," and "licensed type B family day-care home" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Child care facility" means a child day-care center, a type A family day-care home, or a licensed type B family day-care home.

(3) "Foster caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Freestanding birthing center" has the same meaning as in section 3701.503 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3722.01 of the Revised Code to which either of the following applies:

(a) The hospital has a maternity unit.

(b) The hospital receives for care infants who have been transferred to it from other facilities and who have never been discharged to their residences following birth.

(6) "Infant" means a child who is less than one year of age.

(7) "Maternity unit" means the distinct portion of a hospital in which



maternity services are provided.

(8) "Other person responsible for the infant" includes a foster caregiver.

(9) "Parent" means either parent, unless the parents are separated or divorced or their marriage has been dissolved or annulled, in which case "parent" means the parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian of the child. "Parent" also means a prospective adoptive parent with whom a child is placed.

(10) "Shaken baby syndrome" means signs and symptoms, including, but not limited to, retinal hemorrhages in one or both eyes, subdural hematoma, or brain swelling, resulting from the violent shaking or the shaking and impacting of the head of an infant or small child.

(B) The director of ~~health~~ children and youth shall establish the shaken baby syndrome education program by doing all of the following:

(1) Developing educational materials that present readily comprehensible information on shaken baby syndrome;

(2) Making available on the department of ~~health~~ children and youth web site in an easily accessible format the educational materials developed under division (B)(1) of this section;

(3) Annually assessing the effectiveness of the shaken baby syndrome education program by doing all of the following:

(a) Evaluating the reports received pursuant to section 5101.135 of the Revised Code;

(b) Reviewing the content of the educational materials to determine if updates or improvements should be made;

(c) Reviewing the manner in which the educational materials are distributed, as described in section ~~3701.64~~ 5180.15 of the Revised Code, to determine if modifications to that manner should be made.

(C) In meeting the requirements under division (B) of this section, the director shall develop educational materials that, to the extent possible, minimize administrative or financial burdens on any of the entities or persons listed in section ~~3701.64~~ 5180.15 of the Revised Code.

Sec. ~~3701.64~~ 5180.15. (A) A copy of the shaken baby syndrome educational materials developed under section ~~3701.63~~ 5180.14 of the Revised Code shall be distributed in the following manner:

(1) By ~~child-birth~~ childbirth educators and the staff of obstetricians' offices, to an expectant parent who uses their services;

(2) By the staff of pediatric physicians' offices, to any of the following who use their services: an infant's parent, guardian, or other person responsible for the infant;

(3) By the staff of a hospital or freestanding birthing center, to an

infant's parent, guardian, or other person responsible for the infant, before the child is discharged from the facility to the infant's residence following birth;

(4) By the staff of the help me grow program established pursuant to section ~~3701.64~~ 5180.21 of the Revised Code, to an infant's parent, guardian, or other person responsible for the infant, during home-visiting services conducted in accordance with that section;

(5) By each child care facility operating in this state, to each of its employees;

(6) By a public children services agency, when the agency has initial contact with an infant's parent, guardian, or other person responsible for the infant.

(B) An entity or person required to distribute educational materials pursuant to division (A) of this section is not liable for damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with the dissemination of those educational materials unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

An entity or person required to distribute educational materials in accordance with division (A) of this section is not subject to criminal prosecution or, to the extent that a person is regulated under Title XLVII of the Revised Code, professional disciplinary action under that title, for an act or omission associated with the dissemination of those educational materials.

This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that an entity or person may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. of the Revised Code, or any other provision of the Revised Code, or the common law of this state.

Sec. ~~3701.66~~ 5180.16. (A) As used in this section, "sudden unexpected infant death" means the death of an infant that occurs suddenly and unexpectedly, the cause of which is not immediately obvious prior to investigation.

(B) The department of ~~health~~ children and youth shall establish the safe sleep education program by doing all of the following:

(1) ~~By not later than sixty days after March 19, 2015, developing~~ Developing educational materials that present readily comprehensible information on safe sleeping practices for infants and possible causes of sudden unexpected infant death;

(2) Making available on the department's internet web site in an easily accessible format the educational materials developed under division (B)(1)

of this section;

(3) Providing annual training classes at no cost to individuals who provide safe sleep education to parents and infant caregivers who reside in the urban and rural communities specified under section 3701.142 of the Revised Code, including child care providers as defined in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, hospital staff and volunteers, local health department staff, social workers, individuals who provide home visiting services, and community health workers;

(4) ~~Beginning in 2015, annually~~ Annually assessing the effectiveness of the safe sleep education program by evaluating the reports submitted by child fatality review boards to the department pursuant to section 307.626 of the Revised Code.

(C) In meeting the requirements under division (B) of this section, the department shall develop educational materials that, to the extent possible, minimize administrative or financial burdens on any of the entities or persons required by division (D) of this section to distribute the materials.

(D) A copy of the safe sleep educational materials developed under this section shall be distributed by entities and persons with and in the same manner as the shaken baby syndrome educational materials are distributed pursuant to section ~~3701.64~~ 5180.15 of the Revised Code.

An entity or person required to distribute the educational materials is not liable for damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with the dissemination of those educational materials unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

An entity or person required to distribute the educational materials is not subject to criminal prosecution or, to the extent that a person is regulated under Title XLVII of the Revised Code, professional disciplinary action under that title, for an act or omission associated with the dissemination of those educational materials.

This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that an entity or person may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. of the Revised Code, or any other provision of the Revised Code, or the common law of this state.

(E) Each entity or person that is required to distribute the educational materials and has infants regularly sleeping at a facility or location under the entity's or person's control shall adopt an internal infant safe sleep policy. The policy shall specify when and to whom educational materials on infant safe sleep practices are to be delivered to individuals working or volunteering at the facility or location and be consistent with the model

internal infant safe sleep policy adopted under division (F) of this section.

(F) The director of ~~health~~ children and youth shall adopt a model internal infant safe sleep policy for use by entities and persons that must comply with division (E) of this section. The policy shall specify safe infant sleep practices, include images depicting safe infant sleep practices, and specify sample content for an infant safe sleep education program that entities and persons may use when conducting new staff orientation programs.

Sec. ~~3701.67~~ 5180.17. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Contractor" means a person who provides personal services pursuant to a contract.

(2) "Critical access hospital" means a facility designated as a critical access hospital by the director of health under section 3701.073 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Crib" includes a portable play yard or other suitable sleeping place.

(B) Each hospital and freestanding birthing center shall implement an infant safe sleep screening procedure. The purpose of the procedure is to determine whether there will be a safe crib for an infant to sleep in once the infant is discharged from the facility to the infant's residence following birth. The procedure shall consist of questions that facility staff or volunteers must ask the infant's parent, guardian, or other person responsible for the infant regarding the infant's intended sleeping place and environment.

The director of ~~health~~ children and youth shall develop questions that facilities may use when implementing the infant safe sleep screening procedure required by this division. The director may consult with persons and government entities that have expertise in infant safe sleep practices when developing the questions.

(C) If, prior to an infant's discharge from a facility to the infant's residence following birth, a facility other than a critical access hospital or a facility identified under division (D) of this section determines through the procedure implemented under division (B) of this section that the infant is unlikely to have a safe crib at the infant's residence, the facility shall make a good faith effort to arrange for the parent, guardian, or other person responsible for the infant to obtain a safe crib at no charge to that individual. In meeting this requirement, the facility may do any of the following:

(1) Obtain a safe crib with its own resources;

(2) Collaborate with or obtain assistance from persons or government entities that are able to procure a safe crib or provide money to purchase a safe crib;

(3) Refer the parent, guardian, or other person responsible for the infant to a person or government entity described in division (C)(2) of this section to obtain a safe crib free of charge from that source;

(4) If funds are available for the cribs for kids program or a successor program administered by the department of ~~health~~ children and youth, refer the parent, guardian, or other person responsible for the infant to a site, designated by the department for purposes of the program, at which a safe crib may be obtained at no charge.

If a safe crib is procured as described in division (C)(1), (2), or (3) of this section, the facility shall ensure that the crib recipient receives safe sleep education and crib assembly instructions from the facility or another source. If a safe crib is procured as described in division (C)(4) of this section, the department of ~~health~~ children and youth shall ensure that the cribs for kids program or a successor program administered by the department provides safe sleep education and crib assembly instructions to the recipient.

(D) The director of ~~health~~ children and youth shall identify the facilities in this state that are not critical access hospitals and are not served by a site described in division (C)(4) of this section. The director shall identify not less than annually the facilities that meet both criteria and notify those that do so.

(E) When a facility that is a hospital registers with the department of health under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code or a facility that is a freestanding birthing center renews its license in accordance with rules adopted under section 3702.30 of the Revised Code, the facility shall report the following information to the department of children and youth in a manner the department prescribes:

(1) The number of safe cribs that the facility obtained and distributed by using its own resources as described in division (C)(1) of this section since the last time the facility reported this information to the department;

(2) The number of safe cribs that the facility obtained and distributed by collaborating with or obtaining assistance from another person or government entity as described in division (C)(2) of this section since the last time the facility reported this information to the department;

(3) The number of referrals that the facility made to a person or government entity as described in division (C)(3) of this section since the last time the facility reported this information to the department;

(4) The number of referrals that the facility made to a site designated by the department as described in division (C)(4) of this section since the last time the facility reported this information to the department;

(5) Demographic information specified by the director of ~~health~~ children and youth regarding the individuals to whom safe cribs were distributed as described in division (E)(1) or (2) of this section or for whom a referral described in division (E)(3) or (4) of this section was made;

(6) In the case of a critical access hospital or a facility identified under division (D) of this section, demographic information specified by the director of ~~health~~ children and youth regarding each parent, guardian, or other person responsible for the infant determined to be unlikely to have a safe crib at the infant's residence pursuant to the procedure implemented under division (B) of this section;

(7) Any other information collected by the facility regarding infant sleep environments and intended infant sleep environments that the director determines to be appropriate.

(F) The director of ~~health~~ children and youth shall prepare a written report that summarizes the information collected under division (E) of this section for the preceding twelve months, assesses whether at-risk families are sufficiently being served by the crib distribution and referral system established by this section, makes suggestions for system improvements, and provides any other information the director considers appropriate for inclusion in the report. On completion, the report shall be submitted to the general assembly with, and in the same manner as, the report that the department of medicaid submits to the general assembly and joint medicaid oversight committee pursuant to section 5162.13 of the Revised Code. A copy of the report also shall be submitted to the governor.

(G) A facility, and any employee, contractor, or volunteer of a facility, that implements an infant safe sleep procedure in accordance with division (B) of this section is not liable for damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with implementation of the procedure, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

A facility, and any employee, contractor, or volunteer of a facility, that implements an infant safe sleep screening procedure in accordance with division (B) of this section is not subject to criminal prosecution or, to the extent that a person is regulated under Title XLVII of the Revised Code, professional disciplinary action under that title, for an act or omission associated with implementation of the procedure.

This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a facility, or an employee, contractor, or volunteer of a facility, may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. of the Revised Code, or any other provision of the Revised Code, or the common law of this state.

(H) A facility, and any employee, contractor, or volunteer of a facility, is neither liable for damages in a civil action, nor subject to criminal prosecution, for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from a crib obtained by a parent, guardian, or other person responsible for the infant as a result of any action the facility, employee, contractor, or volunteer takes to comply with division (C) of this section.

The immunity provided by this division does not require compliance with division (D) of section 2305.37 of the Revised Code.

Sec. ~~3701.671~~ 5180.18. The director of ~~health~~ children and youth shall require each recipient of a grant the department of ~~health~~ children and youth administers that pertains to safe crib procurement to report annually to the department both of the following:

(A) Demographic information specified by the director of ~~health~~ children and youth regarding the individuals to whom safe cribs were distributed;

(B) If known, the extent to which distributed cribs are being used.

Sec. ~~3701.952~~ 5180.19. (A) The department of ~~health~~ children and youth shall create a population-based questionnaire designed to examine maternal behaviors and experiences before, during, and after a woman's pregnancy, as well as during the early infancy of the woman's child. The questionnaire shall collect information that is similar to the information collected by the pregnancy risk assessment monitoring system (PRAMS) questionnaire that the department of health most recently used prior to ~~the effective date of this section~~ April 6, 2017, as well as any additional information suggested by the United States centers for disease control and prevention (CDC) for PRAMS questionnaires.

(B) The department shall implement and use the questionnaires created under division (A) of this section in a manner that is consistent with the standardized data collection methodology for PRAMS questionnaires prescribed by the CDC model surveillance protocol. In addition, for the purpose of having statistically valid data for local analyses, the department shall oversample women in Cuyahoga, Franklin, and Hamilton counties on an annual basis, and shall oversample women in the remaining counties that constitute the Ohio equity institute cohort (Butler, Stark, Mahoning, Montgomery, Summit, and Lucas counties) on a biennial basis.

(C) The department shall report results from the questionnaires not less than annually in a manner consistent with guidelines established by the CDC for the reporting of PRAMS questionnaire results.

Sec. ~~3701.95~~ 5180.20. (A) ~~As used in this section, "government program providing public benefits" has the same meaning as in section~~

~~191.01 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(B)~~ The director of ~~health children and youth~~ shall identify each government program providing benefits, other than the help me grow program established by the department of ~~health children and youth~~ pursuant to section ~~3701.61~~ 5180.21 of the Revised Code, that has the goal of reducing infant mortality and negative birth outcomes or the goal of reducing disparities among women who are pregnant or capable of becoming pregnant and who belong to a racial or ethnic minority. A program shall be identified only if it provides education, training, and support services related to those goals to program participants in their homes. The director may consult with the Ohio partnership to build stronger families for assistance with identifying the programs.

~~(C)~~(B) An administrator of a program identified under division ~~(B)~~(A) of this section shall report to the director data on program performance indicators that are used to assess progress toward achieving program goals. The administrator shall report the data in the format and within the time frames specified in rules adopted under division ~~(D)~~(C) of this section. Using the data reported under this division, the director shall prepare an annual report assessing the performance of each government program identified pursuant to division ~~(B)~~(A) of this section during the immediately preceding twelve-month period. In addition, the report shall summarize and provide an analysis of the information contained in the "information for medical and health use only" section of the birth records for individuals born during the prior twelve-month period.

The director shall provide a copy of the report to the general assembly and the joint medicaid oversight committee. The copy to the general assembly shall be provided in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code.

~~(D)~~(C) The director shall adopt rules specifying program performance indicators on which data must be reported by the administrators described in division ~~(C)~~(B) of this section as well as the format and time frames in which the data must be reported. To the extent possible, the program performance indicators specified in the rules shall be consistent with federal reporting requirements for federally funded home visiting services. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. ~~3701.61~~ 5180.21. (A) The department of ~~health children and youth~~ shall establish the help me grow program as the state's evidence-based parent support program that encourages early prenatal and well-baby care, as well as provides parenting education to promote the comprehensive health and development of children. The program shall provide home



visiting services to families with a pregnant woman or child under five years of age that meet the eligibility requirements established in rules adopted under this section. Home visiting services shall be provided through evidence-based home visiting models or innovative, promising home visiting models recommended by the Ohio home visiting consortium created under section ~~3701.612~~ 5180.23 of the Revised Code.

(B) Families shall be referred to the appropriate home visiting services through the central intake and referral system created under section ~~3701.611~~ 5180.22 of the Revised Code.

(C) To the extent possible, the goals of the help me grow program shall be consistent with the goals of the federal home visiting program, as specified by the maternal and child health bureau of the health resources and services administration in the United States department of health and human services or its successor.

(D) The director of ~~health~~ children and youth may enter into an interagency agreement with one or more state agencies to implement the help me grow program and ensure coordination of early childhood programs.

(E) The director may distribute help me grow program funds through contracts, grants, or subsidies to entities providing services under the program.

(F) As a condition of receiving payments for home visiting services, providers shall report to the director data on the program performance indicators, specified in rules adopted under division (G) of this section, that are used to assess progress toward achieving all of the following:

(1) The benchmark domains established for the federal home visiting program, including improvement in maternal and newborn health; reduction in child injuries, abuse, and neglect; improved school readiness and achievement; reduction in crime and domestic violence; and improved family economic self-sufficiency;

(2) Improvement in birth outcomes and reduction in stillbirths, as that term is defined in section ~~3701.97~~ 5180.12 of the Revised Code;

(3) Reduction in tobacco use by pregnant women, new parents, and others living in households with children.

The providers shall report the data in the format and within the time frames specified in the rules.

The director shall prepare an annual report on the data received from the providers. The director shall make the report available on the internet web site maintained by the department of ~~health~~ children and youth.

(G) Pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the director shall

adopt rules that are necessary and proper to implement this section. The rules shall specify all of the following:

(1) Subject to division (H) of this section, eligibility requirements for home visiting services;

(2) Eligibility requirements for providers of home visiting services;

(3) Standards and procedures for the provision of program services, including data collection, program monitoring, and program evaluation;

(4) Procedures for appealing the denial of an application for program services or the termination of services;

(5) Procedures for appealing the denial of an application to become a provider of program services or the termination of the department's approval of a provider;

(6) Procedures for addressing complaints;

(7) The program performance indicators on which data must be reported by providers of home visiting services under division (F) of this section, which, to the extent possible, shall be consistent with federal reporting requirements for federally funded home visiting services;

(8) The format in which reports must be submitted under division (F) of this section and the time frames within which the reports must be submitted;

(9) Criteria for payment of approved providers of program services;

(10) Any other rules necessary to implement the program.

(H) When adopting rules required by division (G)(1) of this section, the department shall specify that families residing in the urban and rural communities specified in rules adopted under section 3701.142 of the Revised Code are to receive priority over other families for home visiting services.

Sec. ~~3701.611~~ 5180.22. (A) The department of ~~health~~ children and youth shall create a central intake and referral system for all home visiting programs operating in this state. Through a competitive bidding process, the department of ~~health~~ children and youth may select one or more persons or government entities to operate the system.

(B) If the department of ~~health~~ children and youth chooses to select one or more system operators as described in division (A) of this section, a contract with any system operator shall require that the system do both of the following:

(1) Serve as a single point of entry for access, assessment, and referral of families to appropriate home visiting services based on each family's location of residence;

(2) Use a standardized form or other mechanism to assess for each family member's risk factors and social determinants of health, as well as

ensure that the family is referred to the appropriate home visiting program, which may include a program that uses home visiting contractors who provide services within a community HUB that fully or substantially complies with the pathways community HUB certification standards developed by the pathways community HUB institute.

(C) The standardized form or other mechanism described in division (B)(2) of this section shall be agreed to by the home visiting consortium created under section ~~3701.612~~ 5180.23 of the Revised Code.

(D) A contract entered into under division (B) of this section shall require a system operator to issue an annual report to the department of ~~health~~ children and youth that includes data regarding referrals made by the central intake and referral system, costs associated with the referrals, and the quality of services received by families who were referred to services through the system. The report shall be distributed to the home visiting consortium created under section ~~3701.612~~ 5180.23 of the Revised Code.

(E) Nothing in this section is intended to do any of the following:

(1) Prohibit the department of ~~health~~ children and youth from using alternative promotional materials or names for the central intake and referral system;

(2) Require the use of help me grow program promotional materials or names;

(3) Prohibit providers, central coordinators, the department of ~~health~~ children and youth, or stakeholders from using the help me grow name for promotional materials for home visiting.

Sec. ~~3701.612~~ 5180.23. (A) The Ohio home visiting consortium is hereby created. The purpose of the consortium is to ensure that home visiting services provided by home visiting programs operating in this state, as well as home visiting services provided or arranged for by medicaid managed care organizations, are high-quality and delivered through evidence-based or innovative, promising home visiting models, including models used by home visiting contractors who provide services within one or more community HUBs that fully or substantially comply with the pathways community HUB certification standards developed by the pathways community HUB institute. It is the intent of the general assembly that all home visiting services provided in this state do both of the following:

(1) Improve health, educational, and social outcomes for expectant and new parents and young children;

(2) Promote safe, connected families and communities in which children are able to grow up healthy and ready to learn.

(B)(1) In furtherance of the consortium's purpose, the consortium shall do both of the following:

(a) Make recommendations to the department of children and youth, department of health, department of medicaid, department of mental health and addiction services, and department of developmental disabilities regarding how to leverage all funding sources available for home visiting services, including medicaid, to accomplish both of the following in this state:

(i) Expand the use of evidence-based home visiting program models, including models used by home visiting contractors who provide services within one or more community HUBs that fully or substantially comply with the pathways community HUB certification standards developed by the pathways community HUB institute;

(ii) Initiate, as pilot projects, innovative, promising home visiting models.

(b) Make recommendations to the department of medicaid on the terms to be included in contracts the department enters into with medicaid managed care organizations under section 5167.10 of the Revised Code to ensure that the organizations are providing or arranging for the medicaid recipients enrolled in their medicaid MCO plans, as defined in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code, to receive home visiting services that are delivered as part of the home visiting program models described in divisions (B)(1)(a)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(2) The consortium may recommend a standardized form or other mechanism to assess family risk factors and social determinants of health for purposes of the central intake and referral system described in section ~~3701.611~~ 5180.22 of the Revised Code.

(C) The consortium shall consist of the following members:

(1) The director of children and youth or the director's designee;

~~(2)~~ (3) The director of health or the director's designee;

~~(2)~~~~(3)~~ (3) The medicaid director or the director's designee;

~~(3)~~~~(4)~~ (4) The director of mental health and addiction services or the director's designee;

~~(4)~~~~(5)~~ (5) The director of developmental disabilities or the director's designee;

(5)~~(6)~~ (6) The executive director of the commission on minority health or the executive director's designee;

~~(6)~~~~(7)~~ (7) A member of the commission on infant mortality who is not a legislator or an individual specified under this division;

~~(7)~~~~(8)~~ (8) One individual who represents medicaid managed care

organizations, recommended by the board of trustees of the Ohio association of health plans;

~~(8)~~(9) One individual who represents county boards of developmental disabilities, recommended by the Ohio association of county boards of developmental disabilities;

~~(9)~~(10) A home visiting contractor who provides services within the help me grow program through a contract, grant, or other agreement with the department of ~~health~~ children and youth;

~~(10)~~(11) A home visiting contractor who provides services within one or more community HUBs that fully or substantially comply with the pathways community HUB certification standards developed by the pathways community HUB institute through a contract, grant, or other agreement with the commission on minority health;

~~(11)~~(12) An individual who receives home visiting services from the help me grow program;

~~(12)~~(13) An individual who receives home visiting services from a home visiting contractor who provides services within one or more community HUBs that fully or substantially comply with the pathways community HUB certification standards developed by the pathways community HUB institute;

~~(13)~~(14) Two members of the senate, one from the majority party and one from the minority party, each appointed by the senate president;

~~(14)~~(15) Two members of the house of representatives, one from the majority party and one from the minority party, each appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives.

(D) The consortium members described in divisions ~~(C)~~(10)~~(C)~~(11) and ~~(12)~~(13) of this section shall be appointed not later than thirty days after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ October 17, 2019. An appointed member shall hold office until a successor is appointed. A vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.

The director of ~~health~~ children and youth shall serve as the chairperson of the consortium.

A member shall serve without compensation except to the extent that serving on the consortium is considered part of the member's regular duties of employment.

(E) The consortium shall meet at the call of the director of ~~health~~ children and youth but not less than once each calendar quarter. The consortium's first meeting shall occur not later than sixty days after April 6, 2017.

(F) The department of ~~health~~ children and youth shall provide meeting

space and staff and other administrative support for the consortium.

(G) The consortium is not subject to sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code.

Sec. ~~3701.613~~ 5180.24. Beginning in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2026, the department of ~~health~~ children and youth shall facilitate and allocate funds for a biennial summit on home visiting programs. The purpose of each summit is to convene persons and government entities involved with the delivery of home visiting services in this state, as well as other interested persons, to do all of the following:

(A) Share the latest research on evidence-based and innovative, promising home visiting models;

(B) Discuss strategies to ensure that home visiting programs in this state use evidence-based or innovative, promising home visiting models;

(C) Discuss strategies to reduce tobacco use by families participating in home visiting programs;

(D) Present successes and challenges encountered by home visiting programs.

Sec. ~~3701.614~~ 5180.25. (A) The department of ~~health~~ children and youth shall develop educational materials describing the health risks of lead-based paint and measures that may be taken to reduce those risks.

(B) As part of the home visiting services described in section ~~3701.61~~ 5180.21 of the Revised Code, each eligible family residing in a house, apartment, or other residence built before January 1, 1979, shall receive a copy of the educational materials described in this section. If the date on which the residence was built is unknown to the family or home visiting services provider, the family shall receive a copy of the educational materials.

(C) The educational materials developed and distributed under this section shall be culturally and linguistically appropriate for the families described in division (B) of this section.

Sec. 5180.30. The department of children and youth shall serve as the "lead agency," as described by 20 U.S.C. 1435(a)(10), to implement the state's part C early intervention services program, through which early intervention services are provided to eligible infants and toddlers in accordance with part C of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act," 20 U.S.C. 1431 et seq., and regulations implementing that part in 34 C.F.R. part 303.

Sec. ~~5123.024~~ 5180.31. The department of ~~developmental disabilities~~ children and youth may do any of the following as the lead agency to implement the state's part C early intervention services program, as

described in section ~~5123.02~~ 5180.30 of the Revised Code:

(A) Enter into an interagency agreement with one or more other state agencies to implement the program and ensure coordination of early childhood programs;

(B) Distribute program funds through contracts, grants, or subsidies to entities that are program service providers;

(C) Establish a system of payment to program service providers.

Sec. ~~5123.0424~~ 5180.32. The director of ~~developmental disabilities children and youth~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that are necessary to implement the state's part C early intervention services program, including rules that specify all of the following:

(A) Eligibility requirements to receive program services;

(B) Eligibility requirements to be a program service provider;

(C) Operating standards and procedures for program service providers, including standards and procedures governing data collection, program monitoring, and program evaluation;

(D) Procedures to appeal the denial of an application to receive program services or the termination of program services;

(E) Procedures to appeal a decision by the department of developmental disabilities to deny an application to be a program service provider or to terminate a provider's status;

(F) Procedures for addressing complaints by persons who receive program services;

(G) Criteria for the payment of program service providers;

(H) The metrics or indicators used to measure program service provider performance.

Sec. ~~5123.0423~~ 5180.33. As used in this section, "school district of residence" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

The director of ~~developmental disabilities children and youth~~ shall request a student data verification code from the independent contractor engaged by the department of education to create and maintain such codes for school districts and community schools under division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code for each child who is receiving services from the state's part C early intervention services program. The director shall request from the parent, guardian, or custodian of the child, or from any other person who is authorized by law to make decisions regarding the child's education, the name and address of the child's school district of residence. The director shall submit the data verification code for that child to the child's school district of residence at the time the child ceases to

receive services from the part C early intervention services program.

The director and each school district that receives a data verification code under this section shall not release that code to any person except as provided by law. Any document that the director holds in the director's files that contains both a child's name or other personally identifiable information and the child's data verification code is not a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. ~~5123.0422~~ 5180.34. The governor shall establish the early intervention services advisory council, which shall serve as the state interagency coordinating council, as described in 20 U.S.C. 1441. In establishing the council, the governor shall comply with the requirements of 20 U.S.C. 1441, including the requirement to ensure that the membership of the council reasonably represents the population of the state.

The governor shall appoint one of the council members to serve as chairperson of the council, or the governor may delegate appointment of the chairperson to the council. No member of the council representing the department of health or the department of ~~developmental disabilities~~ children and youth shall serve as chairperson.

The council is not subject to sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 130.13. That existing sections 9.55, 103.60, 109.65, 109.746, 121.37, 131.33, 131.41, 135.79, 153.39, 307.98, 307.981, 329.04, 2151.011, 2151.152, 2151.281, 2151.316, 2151.353, 2151.3519, 2151.3534, 2151.36, 2151.39, 2151.412, 2151.413, 2151.416, 2151.421, 2151.429, 2151.4228, 2151.4229, 2151.4230, 2151.4231, 2151.4232, 2151.4233, 2151.452, 2151.454, 2151.84, 2151.86, 2151.90, 2151.904, 2151.9010, 2152.192, 2705.02, 2950.08, 2950.11, 2950.13, 3101.041, 3107.012, 3107.013, 3107.014, 3107.015, 3107.016, 3107.017, 3107.031, 3107.032, 3107.033, 3107.034, 3107.035, 3107.051, 3107.081, 3107.083, 3107.09, 3107.091, 3107.10, 3107.101, 3107.12, 3107.13, 3107.141, 3107.17, 3107.39, 3109.172, 3109.174, 3109.401, 3301.079, 3301.0714, 3301.0715, 3301.0723, 3301.15, 3301.30, 3301.311, 3301.32, 3301.50, 3301.53, 3301.55, 3301.56, 3301.57, 3301.58, 3301.59, 3301.94, 3313.64, 3313.646, 3314.03, 3314.06, 3314.08, 3323.022, 3323.20, 3323.32, 3325.06, 3325.07, 3701.507, 3701.61, 3701.611, 3701.612, 3701.613, 3701.614, 3701.63, 3701.64, 3701.66, 3701.67, 3701.671, 3701.68, 3701.78, 3701.80, 3701.95, 3701.951, 3701.952, 3701.953, 3701.97, 3705.32, 3705.36, 3705.40, 3737.22, 3742.32, 3781.06, 3781.10, 3798.01, 4112.12, 5101.09, 5101.11, 5101.111, 5101.12, 5101.13, 5101.132, 5101.134, 5101.135, 5101.14,



5101.141, 5101.142, 5101.145, 5101.146, 5101.147, 5101.148, 5101.1410, 5101.1411, 5101.1412, 5101.1413, 5101.1414, 5101.1417, 5101.1418, 5101.15, 5101.183, 5101.19, 5101.191, 5101.193, 5101.194, 5101.21, 5101.214, 5101.216, 5101.22, 5101.221, 5101.23, 5101.24, 5101.243, 5101.244, 5101.25, 5101.26, 5101.27, 5101.29, 5101.32, 5101.35, 5101.37, 5101.46, 5101.47, 5101.76, 5101.77, 5101.78, 5101.80, 5101.801, 5101.802, 5101.803, 5101.804, 5101.83, 5101.851, 5101.853, 5101.855, 5101.856, 5101.881, 5101.885, 5101.8811, 5103.02, 5103.03, 5103.031, 5103.032, 5103.033, 5103.034, 5103.036, 5103.037, 5103.038, 5103.0310, 5103.0312, 5103.0313, 5103.0314, 5103.0315, 5103.0316, 5103.0317, 5103.0319, 5103.0320, 5103.0321, 5103.0322, 5103.0323, 5103.0325, 5103.0326, 5103.0328, 5103.0329, 5103.04, 5103.05, 5103.051, 5103.07, 5103.08, 5103.11, 5103.12, 5103.13, 5103.131, 5103.14, 5103.151, 5103.152, 5103.155, 5103.16, 5103.163, 5103.17, 5103.18, 5103.181, 5103.21, 5103.22, 5103.232, 5103.233, 5103.30, 5103.303, 5103.32, 5103.39, 5103.391, 5103.40, 5103.41, 5103.50, 5103.52, 5103.53, 5103.54, 5103.58, 5103.59, 5103.602, 5103.603, 5103.6010, 5103.6011, 5103.6015, 5103.6017, 5103.6018, 5103.611, 5103.612, 5103.615, 5103.617, 5104.01, 5104.013, 5104.015, 5104.016, 5104.017, 5104.018, 5104.019, 5104.0111, 5104.0112, 5104.02, 5104.021, 5104.022, 5104.03, 5104.034, 5104.038, 5104.04, 5104.041, 5104.042, 5104.043, 5104.05, 5104.052, 5104.053, 5104.054, 5104.06, 5104.07, 5104.08, 5104.081, 5104.10, 5104.12, 5104.13, 5104.14, 5104.21, 5104.211, 5104.22, 5104.25, 5104.29, 5104.30, 5104.301, 5104.31, 5104.32, 5104.33, 5104.34, 5104.36, 5104.38, 5104.382, 5104.39, 5104.42, 5104.44, 5107.24, 5123.02, 5123.024, 5123.026, 5123.0421, 5123.0422, 5123.0423, 5139.39, 5153.01, 5153.111, 5153.113, 5153.121, 5153.122, 5153.123, 5153.124, 5153.14, 5153.16, 5153.163, 5153.166, 5153.17, 5153.175, 5153.20, 5153.21, 5153.22, 5153.27, 5153.29, 5153.30, 5153.32, 5153.35, 5153.36, 5153.38, 5153.49, 5153.52, 5160.011, 5162.11, 5162.135, 5164.15, 5166.01, and 5167.16 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.14. That section 3301.521 of the Revised Code is hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.15. Sections 130.12, 130.13, and 130.14 of this act take effect January 1, 2025.

SECTION 130.16. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:

Section 2151.353 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 8 and H.B. 166, both of the 133rd General Assembly, H.B. 49 of the 132nd General Assembly, and H.B. 50 and H.B. 158, both of the 131st General Assembly.

Section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 82 and H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 5104.017 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 110 and H.B. 281 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 5123.02 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 158 and H.B. 483 of the 131st General Assembly.

Section 5153.163 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 110 and H.B. 281 of the 134th General Assembly.

SECTION 130.20. That sections 109.57, 349.01, 921.06, 1923.01, 1923.02, 2151.011, 2151.421, 2151.86, 2919.223, 2919.224, 2919.225, 2919.226, 2923.124, 2923.126, 2950.034, 2950.11, 2950.13, 3109.051, 3301.52, 3301.53, 3321.01, 3321.05, 3325.07, 3325.071, 3701.63, 3701.80, 3714.03, 3717.42, 3728.01, 3737.22, 3737.83, 3737.841, 3742.01, 3767.41, 3781.06, 3781.10, 3796.30, 3797.06, 3905.064, 4510.021, 4511.01, 4511.81, 4513.182, 4715.36, 5101.29, 5103.03, 5104.01, 5104.013, 5104.014, 5104.015, 5104.016, 5104.017, 5104.018, 5104.0111, 5104.02, 5104.021, 5104.022, 5104.03, 5104.032, 5104.033, 5104.034, 5104.037, 5104.038, 5104.039, 5104.04, 5104.041, 5104.042, 5104.043, 5104.05, 5104.051, 5104.052, 5104.053, 5104.054, 5104.06, 5104.07, 5104.08, 5104.09, 5104.13, 5104.14, 5104.25, 5104.30, 5104.301, 5104.31, 5104.32, 5104.35, 5104.36, 5104.99, 5107.60, 5119.37, 5119.371, 5153.175, 5321.01, 5321.03, 5321.051, 5709.65, 5733.36, 5733.37, 5733.38, and 6109.121 of the Revised Code be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 109.57. (A)(1) The superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall procure from wherever procurable and file for record photographs, pictures, descriptions, fingerprints, measurements, and other information that may be pertinent of all persons who have been convicted of committing within this state a felony, any crime

constituting a misdemeanor on the first offense and a felony on subsequent offenses, or any misdemeanor described in division (A)(1)(a), (A)(4)(a), or (A)(6)(a) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, of all children under eighteen years of age who have been adjudicated delinquent children for committing within this state an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult or who have been convicted of or pleaded guilty to committing within this state a felony or an offense of violence, and of all well-known and habitual criminals. The person in charge of any county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse, community-based correctional facility, halfway house, alternative residential facility, or state correctional institution and the person in charge of any state institution having custody of a person suspected of having committed a felony, any crime constituting a misdemeanor on the first offense and a felony on subsequent offenses, or any misdemeanor described in division (A)(1)(a), (A)(4)(a), or (A)(6)(a) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code or having custody of a child under eighteen years of age with respect to whom there is probable cause to believe that the child may have committed an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult shall furnish such material to the superintendent of the bureau. Fingerprints, photographs, or other descriptive information of a child who is under eighteen years of age, has not been arrested or otherwise taken into custody for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence who is not in any other category of child specified in this division, if committed by an adult, has not been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult, has not been convicted of or pleaded guilty to committing a felony or an offense of violence, and is not a child with respect to whom there is probable cause to believe that the child may have committed an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult shall not be procured by the superintendent or furnished by any person in charge of any county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse, community-based correctional facility, halfway house, alternative residential facility, or state correctional institution, except as authorized in section 2151.313 of the Revised Code.

(2) Every clerk of a court of record in this state, other than the supreme court or a court of appeals, shall send to the superintendent of the bureau a weekly report containing a summary of each case involving a felony, involving any crime constituting a misdemeanor on the first offense and a felony on subsequent offenses, involving a misdemeanor described in

division (A)(1)(a), (A)(4)(a), or (A)(6)(a) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, or involving an adjudication in a case in which a child under eighteen years of age was alleged to be a delinquent child for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult. The clerk of the court of common pleas shall include in the report and summary the clerk sends under this division all information described in divisions (A)(2)(a) to (f) of this section regarding a case before the court of appeals that is served by that clerk. The summary shall be written on the standard forms furnished by the superintendent pursuant to division (B) of this section and shall include the following information:

(a) The incident tracking number contained on the standard forms furnished by the superintendent pursuant to division (B) of this section;

(b) The style and number of the case;

(c) The date of arrest, offense, summons, or arraignment;

(d) The date that the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the offense, adjudicated a delinquent child for committing the act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult, found not guilty of the offense, or found not to be a delinquent child for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult, the date of an entry dismissing the charge, an entry declaring a mistrial of the offense in which the person is discharged, an entry finding that the person or child is not competent to stand trial, or an entry of a nolle prosequi, or the date of any other determination that constitutes final resolution of the case;

(e) A statement of the original charge with the section of the Revised Code that was alleged to be violated;

(f) If the person or child was convicted, pleaded guilty, or was adjudicated a delinquent child, the sentence or terms of probation imposed or any other disposition of the offender or the delinquent child.

If the offense involved the disarming of a law enforcement officer or an attempt to disarm a law enforcement officer, the clerk shall clearly state that fact in the summary, and the superintendent shall ensure that a clear statement of that fact is placed in the bureau's records.

(3) The superintendent shall cooperate with and assist sheriffs, chiefs of police, and other law enforcement officers in the establishment of a complete system of criminal identification and in obtaining fingerprints and other means of identification of all persons arrested on a charge of a felony, any crime constituting a misdemeanor on the first offense and a felony on subsequent offenses, or a misdemeanor described in division (A)(1)(a), (A)(4)(a), or (A)(6)(a) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and of all

children under eighteen years of age arrested or otherwise taken into custody for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult. The superintendent also shall file for record the fingerprint impressions of all persons confined in a county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse, community-based correctional facility, halfway house, alternative residential facility, or state correctional institution for the violation of state laws and of all children under eighteen years of age who are confined in a county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse, community-based correctional facility, halfway house, alternative residential facility, or state correctional institution or in any facility for delinquent children for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult, and any other information that the superintendent may receive from law enforcement officials of the state and its political subdivisions.

(4) The superintendent shall carry out Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code with respect to the registration of persons who are convicted of or plead guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and with respect to all other duties imposed on the bureau under that chapter.

(5) The bureau shall perform centralized recordkeeping functions for criminal history records and services in this state for purposes of the national crime prevention and privacy compact set forth in section 109.571 of the Revised Code and is the criminal history record repository as defined in that section for purposes of that compact. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee is the compact officer for purposes of that compact and shall carry out the responsibilities of the compact officer specified in that compact.

(6) The superintendent shall, upon request, assist a county coroner in the identification of a deceased person through the use of fingerprint impressions obtained pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section or collected pursuant to section 109.572 or 311.41 of the Revised Code.

(B) The superintendent shall prepare and furnish to every county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse, community-based correctional facility, halfway house, alternative residential facility, or state correctional institution and to every clerk of a court in this state specified in division (A)(2) of this section standard forms for reporting the information required under division (A) of this section. The standard forms that the superintendent prepares pursuant to this division may be in a tangible format, in an electronic format, or in both

tangible formats and electronic formats.

(C)(1) The superintendent may operate a center for electronic, automated, or other data processing for the storage and retrieval of information, data, and statistics pertaining to criminals and to children under eighteen years of age who are adjudicated delinquent children for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult, criminal activity, crime prevention, law enforcement, and criminal justice, and may establish and operate a statewide communications network to be known as the Ohio law enforcement gateway to gather and disseminate information, data, and statistics for the use of law enforcement agencies and for other uses specified in this division. The superintendent may gather, store, retrieve, and disseminate information, data, and statistics that pertain to children who are under eighteen years of age and that are gathered pursuant to sections 109.57 to 109.61 of the Revised Code together with information, data, and statistics that pertain to adults and that are gathered pursuant to those sections.

(2) The superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall gather information of the nature described in division (C)(1) of this section that pertains to the offense and delinquency history of a person who has been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense for inclusion in the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders maintained pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 2950.13 of the Revised Code and in the internet database operated pursuant to division (A)(13) of that section and for possible inclusion in the internet database operated pursuant to division (A)(11) of that section.

(3) In addition to any other authorized use of information, data, and statistics of the nature described in division (C)(1) of this section, the superintendent or the superintendent's designee may provide and exchange the information, data, and statistics pursuant to the national crime prevention and privacy compact as described in division (A)(5) of this section.

(4) The Ohio law enforcement gateway shall contain the name, confidential address, and telephone number of program participants in the address confidentiality program established under sections 111.41 to 111.47 of the Revised Code.

(5) The attorney general may adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing guidelines for the operation of and participation in the Ohio law enforcement gateway. The rules may include criteria for granting and restricting access to information gathered and disseminated through the Ohio law enforcement gateway. The attorney general shall adopt

rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that grant access to information in the gateway regarding an address confidentiality program participant under sections 111.41 to 111.47 of the Revised Code to only chiefs of police, village marshals, county sheriffs, county prosecuting attorneys, and a designee of each of these individuals. The attorney general shall permit an office of a county coroner, the state medical board, and board of nursing to access and view, but not alter, information gathered and disseminated through the Ohio law enforcement gateway.

The attorney general may appoint a steering committee to advise the attorney general in the operation of the Ohio law enforcement gateway that is comprised of persons who are representatives of the criminal justice agencies in this state that use the Ohio law enforcement gateway and is chaired by the superintendent or the superintendent's designee.

(D)(1) The following are not public records under section 149.43 of the Revised Code:

(a) Information and materials furnished to the superintendent pursuant to division (A) of this section;

(b) Information, data, and statistics gathered or disseminated through the Ohio law enforcement gateway pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section;

(c) Information and materials furnished to any board or person under division (F) or (G) of this section.

(2) The superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall gather and retain information so furnished under division (A) of this section that pertains to the offense and delinquency history of a person who has been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense for the purposes described in division (C)(2) of this section.

(E)(1) The attorney general shall adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and subject to division (E)(2) of this section, setting forth the procedure by which a person may receive or release information gathered by the superintendent pursuant to division (A) of this section. A reasonable fee may be charged for this service. If a temporary employment service submits a request for a determination of whether a person the service plans to refer to an employment position has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense listed or described in division (A)(1), (2), or (3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, the request shall be treated as a single request and only one fee shall be charged.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this division or division (E)(3) or (4) of this section, a rule adopted under division (E)(1) of this section may provide only for the release of information gathered pursuant to division (A)

of this section that relates to the conviction of a person, or a person's plea of guilty to, a criminal offense or to the arrest of a person as provided in division (E)(3) of this section. The superintendent shall not release, and the attorney general shall not adopt any rule under division (E)(1) of this section that permits the release of, any information gathered pursuant to division (A) of this section that relates to an adjudication of a child as a delinquent child, or that relates to a criminal conviction of a person under eighteen years of age if the person's case was transferred back to a juvenile court under division (B)(2) or (3) of section 2152.121 of the Revised Code and the juvenile court imposed a disposition or serious youthful offender disposition upon the person under either division, unless either of the following applies with respect to the adjudication or conviction:

(a) The adjudication or conviction was for a violation of section 2903.01 or 2903.02 of the Revised Code.

(b) The adjudication or conviction was for a sexually oriented offense, the juvenile court was required to classify the child a juvenile offender registrant for that offense under section 2152.82, 2152.83, or 2152.86 of the Revised Code, that classification has not been removed, and the records of the adjudication or conviction have not been sealed or expunged pursuant to sections 2151.355 to 2151.358 or sealed or expunged pursuant to section 2953.32 of the Revised Code.

(3) A rule adopted under division (E)(1) of this section may provide for the release of information gathered pursuant to division (A) of this section that relates to the arrest of a person who is eighteen years of age or older when the person has not been convicted as a result of that arrest if any of the following applies:

(a) The arrest was made outside of this state.

(b) A criminal action resulting from the arrest is pending, and the superintendent confirms that the criminal action has not been resolved at the time the criminal records check is performed.

(c) The bureau cannot reasonably determine whether a criminal action resulting from the arrest is pending, and not more than one year has elapsed since the date of the arrest.

(4) A rule adopted under division (E)(1) of this section may provide for the release of information gathered pursuant to division (A) of this section that relates to an adjudication of a child as a delinquent child if not more than five years have elapsed since the date of the adjudication, the adjudication was for an act that would have been a felony if committed by an adult, the records of the adjudication have not been sealed or expunged pursuant to sections 2151.355 to 2151.358 of the Revised Code, and the



request for information is made under division (F) of this section or under section 109.572 of the Revised Code. In the case of an adjudication for a violation of the terms of community control or supervised release, the five-year period shall be calculated from the date of the adjudication to which the community control or supervised release pertains.

(F)(1) As used in division (F)(2) of this section, "head start agency" means an entity in this state that has been approved to be an agency for purposes of subchapter II of the "Community Economic Development Act," 95 Stat. 489 (1981), 42 U.S.C.A. 9831, as amended.

(2)(a) In addition to or in conjunction with any request that is required to be made under section 109.572, 2151.86, 3301.32, 3301.541, division (C) of section 3310.58, or section 3319.39, 3319.391, 3327.10, 3740.11, 5104.013, 5123.081, or 5153.111 of the Revised Code or that is made under section 3314.41, 3319.392, 3326.25, or 3328.20 of the Revised Code, the board of education of any school district; the director of developmental disabilities; any county board of developmental disabilities; any provider or subcontractor as defined in section 5123.081 of the Revised Code; the chief administrator of any chartered nonpublic school; the chief administrator of a registered private provider that is not also a chartered nonpublic school; the chief administrator of any home health agency; the chief administrator of or person operating any child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code; the chief administrator of any head start agency; the executive director of a public children services agency; a private company described in section 3314.41, 3319.392, 3326.25, or 3328.20 of the Revised Code; or an employer described in division (J)(2) of section 3327.10 of the Revised Code may request that the superintendent of the bureau investigate and determine, with respect to any individual who has applied for employment in any position after October 2, 1989, or any individual wishing to apply for employment with a board of education may request, with regard to the individual, whether the bureau has any information gathered under division (A) of this section that pertains to that individual. On receipt of the request, subject to division (E)(2) of this section, the superintendent shall determine whether that information exists and, upon request of the person, board, or entity requesting information, also shall request from the federal bureau of investigation any criminal records it has pertaining to that individual. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee also may request criminal history records from other states or the federal government pursuant to the national crime prevention and privacy compact set forth in section 109.571 of the Revised Code. Within thirty days

of the date that the superintendent receives a request, subject to division (E)(2) of this section, the superintendent shall send to the board, entity, or person a report of any information that the superintendent determines exists, including information contained in records that have been sealed under section 2953.32 of the Revised Code, and, within thirty days of its receipt, subject to division (E)(2) of this section, shall send the board, entity, or person a report of any information received from the federal bureau of investigation, other than information the dissemination of which is prohibited by federal law.

(b) When a board of education or a registered private provider is required to receive information under this section as a prerequisite to employment of an individual pursuant to division (C) of section 3310.58 or section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, it may accept a certified copy of records that were issued by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and that are presented by an individual applying for employment with the district in lieu of requesting that information itself. In such a case, the board shall accept the certified copy issued by the bureau in order to make a photocopy of it for that individual's employment application documents and shall return the certified copy to the individual. In a case of that nature, a district or provider only shall accept a certified copy of records of that nature within one year after the date of their issuance by the bureau.

(c) Notwithstanding division (F)(2)(a) of this section, in the case of a request under section 3319.39, 3319.391, or 3327.10 of the Revised Code only for criminal records maintained by the federal bureau of investigation, the superintendent shall not determine whether any information gathered under division (A) of this section exists on the person for whom the request is made.

(3) The state board of education may request, with respect to any individual who has applied for employment after October 2, 1989, in any position with the state board or the department of education, any information that a school district board of education is authorized to request under division (F)(2) of this section, and the superintendent of the bureau shall proceed as if the request has been received from a school district board of education under division (F)(2) of this section.

(4) When the superintendent of the bureau receives a request for information under section 3319.291 of the Revised Code, the superintendent shall proceed as if the request has been received from a school district board of education and shall comply with divisions (F)(2)(a) and (c) of this section.

(G) In addition to or in conjunction with any request that is required to

be made under section 3712.09, 3721.121, or 3740.11 of the Revised Code with respect to an individual who has applied for employment in a position that involves providing direct care to an older adult or adult resident, the chief administrator of a home health agency, hospice care program, home licensed under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code, or adult day-care program operated pursuant to rules adopted under section 3721.04 of the Revised Code may request that the superintendent of the bureau investigate and determine, with respect to any individual who has applied after January 27, 1997, for employment in a position that does not involve providing direct care to an older adult or adult resident, whether the bureau has any information gathered under division (A) of this section that pertains to that individual.

In addition to or in conjunction with any request that is required to be made under section 173.27 of the Revised Code with respect to an individual who has applied for employment in a position that involves providing ombudsman services to residents of long-term care facilities or recipients of community-based long-term care services, the state long-term care ombudsman, the director of aging, a regional long-term care ombudsman program, or the designee of the ombudsman, director, or program may request that the superintendent investigate and determine, with respect to any individual who has applied for employment in a position that does not involve providing such ombudsman services, whether the bureau has any information gathered under division (A) of this section that pertains to that applicant.

In addition to or in conjunction with any request that is required to be made under section 173.38 of the Revised Code with respect to an individual who has applied for employment in a direct-care position, the chief administrator of a provider, as defined in section 173.39 of the Revised Code, may request that the superintendent investigate and determine, with respect to any individual who has applied for employment in a position that is not a direct-care position, whether the bureau has any information gathered under division (A) of this section that pertains to that applicant.

In addition to or in conjunction with any request that is required to be made under section 3712.09 of the Revised Code with respect to an individual who has applied for employment in a position that involves providing direct care to a pediatric respite care patient, the chief administrator of a pediatric respite care program may request that the superintendent of the bureau investigate and determine, with respect to any individual who has applied for employment in a position that does not involve providing direct care to a pediatric respite care patient, whether the

bureau has any information gathered under division (A) of this section that pertains to that individual.

On receipt of a request under this division, the superintendent shall determine whether that information exists and, on request of the individual requesting information, shall also request from the federal bureau of investigation any criminal records it has pertaining to the applicant. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee also may request criminal history records from other states or the federal government pursuant to the national crime prevention and privacy compact set forth in section 109.571 of the Revised Code. Within thirty days of the date a request is received, subject to division (E)(2) of this section, the superintendent shall send to the requester a report of any information determined to exist, including information contained in records that have been sealed under section 2953.32 of the Revised Code, and, within thirty days of its receipt, shall send the requester a report of any information received from the federal bureau of investigation, other than information the dissemination of which is prohibited by federal law.

(H) Information obtained by a government entity or person under this section is confidential and shall not be released or disseminated.

(I) The superintendent may charge a reasonable fee for providing information or criminal records under division (F)(2) or (G) of this section.

(J) As used in this section:

(1) "Pediatric respite care program" and "pediatric care patient" have the same meanings as in section 3712.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Sexually oriented offense" and "child-victim oriented offense" have the same meanings as in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Registered private provider" means a nonpublic school or entity registered with the superintendent of public instruction under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code to participate in the autism scholarship program or section 3310.58 of the Revised Code to participate in the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program.

Sec. 349.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "New community" means a community or development of property in relation to an existing community planned so that the resulting community includes facilities for the conduct of industrial, commercial, residential, cultural, educational, and recreational activities, and designed in accordance with planning concepts for the placement of utility, open space, and other supportive facilities.

(B) "New community development program" means a program for the development of a new community characterized by well-balanced and

diversified land use patterns and which includes land acquisition and land development, the acquisition, construction, operation, and maintenance of community facilities, and the provision of services authorized in this chapter.

A new community development program may take into account any existing community in relation to which a new community is developed for purposes of being characterized by well-balanced and diversified land use patterns.

(C) "New community district" means the area of land described by the developer in the petition as set forth in division (A) of section 349.03 of the Revised Code for development as a new community and any lands added to the district by amendment of the resolution establishing the community authority.

(D) "New community authority" means a body corporate and politic in this state, established pursuant to section 349.03 of the Revised Code and governed by a board of trustees as provided in section 349.04 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Developer" means any person, organized for carrying out a new community development program who owns or controls, through leases of at least seventy-five years' duration, options, or contracts to purchase, the land within a new community district, or any municipal corporation, county, or port authority that owns the land within a new community district, or has the ability to acquire such land, either by voluntary acquisition or condemnation in order to eliminate slum, blighted, and deteriorated or deteriorating areas and to prevent the recurrence thereof. "Developer" may also mean a person, municipal corporation, county, or port authority that controls land within a new community district through leases of at least seventy-five years' duration. "Developer" includes a lessor that continues to own and control land for purposes of this chapter pursuant to leases with a ninety-nine-year renewable term, so long as all of the following apply:

(1) The developer's new community district consists of at least five leases described in this section.

(2) The leases are subject to forfeiture for all of the following:

(a) Failing to pay taxes and assessments;

(b) Failing to pay an annual fee of up to one per cent of rent for sanitary purposes and improvements made to streets;

(c) Failing to keep the premises as required by sanitary and police regulations of the developer.

(3) The new community authority is established on or before December 31, 2024.

(F) "Organizational board of commissioners" means the following:

(1) For a new community district that is located in only one county, the board of county commissioners of that county;

(2) For a new community district that is located in more than one county, a board consisting of the members of the board of county commissioners of each of the counties in which the district is located, provided that action of the board shall require a majority vote of the members of each separate board of county commissioners; or

(3) For a new community district that is located entirely within the boundaries of a municipal corporation or for a new community district where more than half of the new community district is located within the boundaries of the most populous municipal corporation of a county, the legislative authority of the municipal corporation.

(G) "Land acquisition" means the acquisition of real property and interests in real property as part of a new community development program.

(H) "Land development" means the process of clearing and grading land, making, installing, or constructing water distribution systems, sewers, sewage collection systems, steam, gas, and electric lines, roads, streets, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, storm drainage facilities, and other installations or work, whether within or without the new community district, and the construction of community facilities.

(I) "Community facilities" means all real property, buildings, structures, or other facilities, including related fixtures, equipment, and furnishings, to be owned, operated, financed, constructed, and maintained under this chapter or in furtherance of community activities, whether within or without the new community district, including public, community, village, neighborhood, or town buildings, centers and plazas, auditoriums, ~~day~~ child care centers, recreation halls, educational facilities, health care facilities including hospital facilities as defined in section 140.01 of the Revised Code, telecommunications facilities, including all facilities necessary to provide telecommunications service as defined in section 4927.01 of the Revised Code, recreational facilities, natural resource facilities, including parks and other open space land, lakes and streams, cultural facilities, community streets and off-street parking facilities, pathway and bikeway systems, pedestrian underpasses and overpasses, lighting facilities, design amenities, or other community facilities, and buildings needed in connection with water supply or sewage disposal installations, or energy facilities including those for renewable or sustainable energy sources, and steam, gas, or electric lines or installation.

(J) "Cost" as applied to a new community development program means

all costs related to land acquisition and land development, the acquisition, construction, maintenance, and operation of community facilities and offices of the community authority, and of providing furnishings and equipment therefor, financing charges including interest prior to and during construction and for the duration of the new community development program, planning expenses, engineering expenses, administrative expenses including working capital, and all other expenses necessary and incident to the carrying forward of the new community development program.

(K) "Income source" means any and all sources of income to the community authority, including community development charges of which the new community authority is the beneficiary as provided in section 349.07 of the Revised Code, rentals, user fees and other charges received by the new community authority, any gift or grant received, any moneys received from any funds invested by or on behalf of the new community authority, and proceeds from the sale or lease of land and community facilities.

(L) "Community development charge" means:

(1) A dollar amount which shall be determined on the basis of the assessed valuation of real property or interests in real property in a new community district, the income of the residents of such property subject to such charge under section 349.07 of the Revised Code, if such property is devoted to residential uses or to the profits, gross receipts, or other revenues of any business including, but not limited to, rentals received from leases of real property located in the district, a uniform or other fee on each parcel of such real property in a new community district, or any combination of the foregoing bases.

(2) If a new community authority imposes a community development charge determined on the basis of rentals received from leases of real property, improvements of any real property located in the new community district and subject to that charge may not be exempted from taxation under section 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.73, or 5709.78 of the Revised Code.

(M) "Proximate city" means the following:

(1) For a new community district other than a new community district described in division (M)(2) or (3) of this section, any city that, as of the date of filing of the petition under section 349.03 of the Revised Code, is the city with the greatest population located in the county in which the proposed new community district is located, is the city with the greatest population located in an adjoining county if any portion of such city is within five miles of any part of the boundaries of such district, or exercises extraterritorial subdivision authority under section 711.09 of the Revised Code with respect

to any part of such district.

(2) A municipal corporation in which, at the time of filing the petition under section 349.03 of the Revised Code, any portion of the proposed new community district is located.

(3) For a new community district other than a new community district described in division (M)(2) of this section, if at the time of filing the petition under section 349.03 of the Revised Code, more than one-half of the proposed district is contained within a joint economic development district created under sections 715.70 to 715.83 of the Revised Code, the township containing the greatest portion of the territory of the joint economic development district.

(N) "Community activities" means cultural, educational, governmental, recreational, residential, industrial, commercial, distribution and research activities, or any combination thereof that includes residential activities.

Sec. 921.06. (A)(1) No individual shall do any of the following without having a commercial applicator license issued by the director of agriculture:

(a) Apply pesticides for a pesticide business without direct supervision;

(b) Apply pesticides as part of the individual's duties while acting as an employee of the United States government, a state, county, township, or municipal corporation, or a park district, port authority, or sanitary district created under Chapter 1545., 4582., or 6115. of the Revised Code, respectively;

(c) Apply restricted use pesticides. Division (A)(1)(c) of this section does not apply to a private applicator or an immediate family member or a subordinate employee of a private applicator who is acting under the direct supervision of that private applicator.

(d) If the individual is the owner of a business other than a pesticide business or an employee of such an owner, apply pesticides at any of the following publicly accessible sites that are located on the property:

(i) Food service operations that are licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;

(ii) Retail food establishments that are licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;

(iii) Golf courses;

(iv) Rental properties of more than four apartment units at one location;

(v) Hospitals or medical facilities as defined in section 3701.01 of the Revised Code;

(vi) Child ~~day-care~~ care centers or licensed school child ~~day-care~~ centers programs as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code;

(vii) Facilities owned or operated by a school district established under



Chapter 3311. of the Revised Code, including an educational service center, a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that meets minimum standards established by the state board of education;

(viii) State institutions of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, nonprofit institutions holding a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, institutions holding a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools and program authorization for an associate or bachelor's degree program issued under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code, and private institutions exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code;

(ix) Food processing establishments as defined in section 3715.021 of the Revised Code;

(x) Any other site designated by rule.

(e) Conduct authorized diagnostic inspections.

(2) Divisions (A)(1)(a) to (d) of this section do not apply to an individual who is acting as a trained serviceperson under the direct supervision of a commercial applicator.

(3) Licenses shall be issued for a period of time established by rule and shall be renewed in accordance with deadlines established by rule. The fee for each such license shall be established by rule. If a license is not issued or renewed, the application fee shall be retained by the state as payment for the reasonable expense of processing the application. The director shall by rule classify by pesticide-use category licenses to be issued under this section. A single license may include more than one pesticide-use category. No individual shall be required to pay an additional license fee if the individual is licensed for more than one category.

The fee for each license or renewal does not apply to an applicant who is an employee of the department of agriculture whose job duties require licensure as a commercial applicator as a condition of employment.

(B) Application for a commercial applicator license shall be made on a form prescribed by the director. Each application for a license shall state the pesticide-use category or categories of license for which the applicant is applying and other information that the director determines essential to the administration of this chapter.

(C) If the director finds that the applicant is competent to apply pesticides and conduct diagnostic inspections and that the applicant has passed both the general examination and each applicable pesticide-use category examination as required under division (A) of section 921.12 of the

Revised Code, the director shall issue a commercial applicator license limited to the pesticide-use category or categories for which the applicant is found to be competent. If the director rejects an application, the director may explain why the application was rejected, describe the additional requirements necessary for the applicant to obtain a license, and return the application. The applicant may resubmit the application without payment of any additional fee.

(D)(1) A person who is a commercial applicator shall be deemed to hold a private applicator's license for purposes of applying pesticides on agricultural commodities that are produced by the commercial applicator.

(2) A commercial applicator shall apply pesticides only in the pesticide-use category or categories in which the applicator is licensed under this chapter.

(E) All money collected under this section shall be credited to the pesticide, fertilizer, and lime program fund created in section 921.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1923.01. (A) As provided in this chapter, any judge of a county or municipal court or a court of common pleas, within the judge's proper area of jurisdiction, may inquire about persons who make unlawful and forcible entry into lands or tenements and detain them, and about persons who make a lawful and peaceable entry into lands or tenements and hold them unlawfully and by force. If, upon the inquiry, it is found that an unlawful and forcible entry has been made and the lands or tenements are detained, or that, after a lawful entry, lands or tenements are held unlawfully and by force, a judge shall cause the plaintiff in an action under this chapter to have restitution of the lands or tenements.

(B) An action shall be brought under this chapter within two years after the cause of action accrues.

(C) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Tenant" means a person who is entitled under a rental agreement to the use or occupancy of premises, other than premises located in a manufactured home park, to the exclusion of others, except that as used in division (A)(6) of section 1923.02 and section 1923.051 of the Revised Code, "tenant" includes a manufactured home park resident.

(2) "Landlord" means the owner, lessor, or sublessor of premises, or the agent or person the landlord authorizes to manage premises or to receive rent from a tenant under a rental agreement, except, if required by the facts of the action to which the term is applied, "landlord" means a park operator.

(3) "Resident" has the same meaning as in section 4781.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Residential premises" has the same meaning as in section 5321.01 of the Revised Code, except, if required by the facts of the action to which the term is applied, "residential premises" has the same meaning as in section 4781.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Rental agreement" means any agreement or lease, written or oral, that establishes or modifies the terms, conditions, rules, or other provisions concerning the use or occupancy of premises by one of the parties to the agreement or lease, except that "rental agreement," as used in division (A)(13) of section 1923.02 of the Revised Code and where the context requires as used in this chapter, means a rental agreement as defined in division (D) of section 5322.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Controlled substance" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) "School premises" has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Sexually oriented offense" and "child-victim oriented offense" have the same meanings as in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code.

(9) "Recreational vehicle" and "mobile home" have the same meanings as in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Manufactured home" has the same meaning as in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(11) "Manufactured home park" has the same meaning as in section 4781.01 of the Revised Code and also means any tract of land upon which one or two manufactured or mobile homes used for habitation are parked, either free of charge or for revenue purposes, pursuant to rental agreements between the owners of the manufactured or mobile homes and the owner of the tract of land.

(12) "Park operator" has the same meaning as in section 4781.01 of the Revised Code and also means a landlord of premises upon which one or two manufactured or mobile homes used for habitation are parked, either free of charge or for revenue purposes, pursuant to rental agreements between the owners of the manufactured or mobile homes and a landlord who is not licensed as a manufactured home park operator pursuant to Chapter 4781. of the Revised Code.

(13) "Personal property" means tangible personal property other than a manufactured home, mobile home, or recreational vehicle that is the subject of an action under this chapter.

(14) "Preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center premises" has the same meaning as in section 2950.034 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1923.02. (A) Proceedings under this chapter may be had as

follows:

(1) Against tenants or manufactured home park residents holding over their terms;

(2) Against tenants or manufactured home park residents in possession under an oral tenancy, who are in default in the payment of rent as provided in division (B) of this section;

(3) In sales of real estate, on executions, orders, or other judicial process, when the judgment debtor was in possession at the time of the rendition of the judgment or decree, by virtue of which the sale was made;

(4) In sales by executors, administrators, or guardians, and on partition, when any of the parties to the complaint were in possession at the commencement of the action, after the sales, so made on execution or otherwise, have been examined by the proper court and adjudged legal;

(5) When the defendant is an occupier of lands or tenements, without color of title, and the complainant has the right of possession to them;

(6) In any other case of the unlawful and forcible detention of lands or tenements. For purposes of this division, in addition to any other type of unlawful and forcible detention of lands or tenements, such a detention may be determined to exist when both of the following apply:

(a) A tenant fails to vacate residential premises within three days after both of the following occur:

(i) The tenant's landlord has actual knowledge of or has reasonable cause to believe that the tenant, any person in the tenant's household, or any person on the premises with the consent of the tenant previously has or presently is engaged in a violation of Chapter 2925. or 3719. of the Revised Code, or of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any section in either of those chapters, which involves a controlled substance and which occurred in, is occurring in, or otherwise was or is connected with the premises, whether or not the tenant or other person has been charged with, has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of, or has been determined to be a delinquent child for an act that, if committed by an adult, would be a violation as described in this division. For purposes of this division, a landlord has "actual knowledge of or has reasonable cause to believe" that a tenant, any person in the tenant's household, or any person on the premises with the consent of the tenant previously has or presently is engaged in a violation as described in this division if a search warrant was issued pursuant to Criminal Rule 41 or Chapter 2933. of the Revised Code; the affidavit presented to obtain the warrant named or described the tenant or person as the individual to be searched and particularly described the tenant's premises as the place to be searched, named or described one or

more controlled substances to be searched for and seized, stated substantially the offense under Chapter 2925. or 3719. of the Revised Code or the substantially similar municipal ordinance that occurred in, is occurring in, or otherwise was or is connected with the tenant's premises, and states the factual basis for the affiant's belief that the controlled substances are located on the tenant's premises; the warrant was properly executed by a law enforcement officer and any controlled substance described in the affidavit was found by that officer during the search and seizure; and, subsequent to the search and seizure, the landlord was informed by that or another law enforcement officer of the fact that the tenant or person has or presently is engaged in a violation as described in this division and it occurred in, is occurring in, or otherwise was or is connected with the tenant's premises.

(ii) The landlord gives the tenant the notice required by division (C) of section 5321.17 of the Revised Code.

(b) The court determines, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the tenant, any person in the tenant's household, or any person on the premises with the consent of the tenant previously has or presently is engaged in a violation as described in division (A)(6)(a)(i) of this section.

(7) In cases arising out of Chapter 5313. of the Revised Code. In those cases, the court has the authority to declare a forfeiture of the vendee's rights under a land installment contract and to grant any other claims arising out of the contract.

(8) Against tenants who have breached an obligation that is imposed by section 5321.05 of the Revised Code, other than the obligation specified in division (A)(9) of that section, and that materially affects health and safety. Prior to the commencement of an action under this division, notice shall be given to the tenant and compliance secured with section 5321.11 of the Revised Code.

(9) Against tenants who have breached an obligation imposed upon them by a written rental agreement;

(10) Against manufactured home park residents who have defaulted in the payment of rent or breached the terms of a rental agreement with a park operator. Nothing in this division precludes the commencement of an action under division (A)(12) of this section when the additional circumstances described in that division apply.

(11) Against manufactured home park residents who have committed two material violations of the rules of the manufactured home park, of the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or of applicable state and local health and safety codes and who have been

notified of the violations in compliance with section 4781.45 of the Revised Code;

(12) Against a manufactured home park resident, or the estate of a manufactured home park resident, who as a result of death or otherwise has been absent from the manufactured home park for a period of thirty consecutive days prior to the commencement of an action under this division and whose manufactured home or mobile home, or recreational vehicle that is parked in the manufactured home park, has been left unoccupied for that thirty-day period, without notice to the park operator and without payment of rent due under the rental agreement with the park operator;

(13) Against occupants of self-service storage facilities, as defined in division (A) of section 5322.01 of the Revised Code, who have breached the terms of a rental agreement or violated section 5322.04 of the Revised Code;

(14) Against any resident or occupant who, pursuant to a rental agreement, resides in or occupies residential premises located within one thousand feet of any school premises, preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center premises, children's crisis care facility premises, or residential infant care center premises and to whom both of the following apply:

(a) The resident's or occupant's name appears on the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders maintained under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code.

(b) The state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders indicates that the resident or occupant was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense in a criminal prosecution and was not sentenced to a serious youthful offender dispositional sentence for that offense.

(15) Against any tenant who permits any person to occupy residential premises located within one thousand feet of any school premises, preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center premises, children's crisis care facility premises, or residential infant care center premises if both of the following apply to the person:

(a) The person's name appears on the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders maintained under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code.

(b) The state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders indicates that the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense in a criminal prosecution and was not sentenced to a serious youthful offender dispositional sentence for that offense.

(B) If a tenant or manufactured home park resident holding under an

oral tenancy is in default in the payment of rent, the tenant or resident forfeits the right of occupancy, and the landlord may, at the landlord's option, terminate the tenancy by notifying the tenant or resident, as provided in section 1923.04 of the Revised Code, to leave the premises, for the restitution of which an action may then be brought under this chapter.

(C)(1) If a tenant or any other person with the tenant's permission resides in or occupies residential premises that are located within one thousand feet of any school premises, children's crisis care facility premises, or residential infant care center premises and is a resident or occupant of the type described in division (A)(14) of this section or a person of the type described in division (A)(15) of this section, the landlord for those residential premises, upon discovery that the tenant or other person is a resident, occupant, or person of that nature, may terminate the rental agreement or tenancy for those residential premises by notifying the tenant and all other occupants, as provided in section 1923.04 of the Revised Code, to leave the premises.

(2) If a landlord is authorized to terminate a rental agreement or tenancy pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section but does not so terminate the rental agreement or tenancy, the landlord is not liable in a tort or other civil action in damages for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly result from that decision.

(D) This chapter does not apply to a student tenant as defined by division (H) of section 5321.01 of the Revised Code when the college or university proceeds to terminate a rental agreement pursuant to section 5321.031 of the Revised Code.

(E) As used in this section, "children's crisis care facility premises" and "residential infant care center premises" have the same meanings as in section 2950.034 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.011. (A) As used in the Revised Code:

(1) "Juvenile court" means whichever of the following is applicable that has jurisdiction under this chapter and Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code:

(a) The division of the court of common pleas specified in section 2101.022 or 2301.03 of the Revised Code as having jurisdiction under this chapter and Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code or as being the juvenile division or the juvenile division combined with one or more other divisions;

(b) The juvenile court of Cuyahoga county or Hamilton county that is separately and independently created by section 2151.08 or Chapter 2153. of the Revised Code and that has jurisdiction under this chapter and Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code;

(c) If division (A)(1)(a) or (b) of this section does not apply, the probate

division of the court of common pleas.

(2) "Juvenile judge" means a judge of a court having jurisdiction under this chapter.

(3) "Private child placing agency" means any association, as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, that is certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code to accept temporary, permanent, or legal custody of children and place the children for either foster care or adoption.

(4) "Private noncustodial agency" means any person, organization, association, or society certified by the department of job and family services that does not accept temporary or permanent legal custody of children, that is privately operated in this state, and that does one or more of the following:

(a) Receives and cares for children for two or more consecutive weeks;

(b) Participates in the placement of children in certified foster homes;

(c) Provides adoption services in conjunction with a public children services agency or private child placing agency.

(B) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Adequate parental care" means the provision by a child's parent or parents, guardian, or custodian of adequate food, clothing, and shelter to ensure the child's health and physical safety and the provision by a child's parent or parents of specialized services warranted by the child's physical or mental needs.

(2) "Adult" means an individual who is eighteen years of age or older.

(3) "Agreement for temporary custody" means a voluntary agreement authorized by section 5103.15 of the Revised Code that transfers the temporary custody of a child to a public children services agency or a private child placing agency.

(4) "Alternative response" means the public children services agency's response to a report of child abuse or neglect that engages the family in a comprehensive evaluation of child safety, risk of subsequent harm, and family strengths and needs and that does not include a determination as to whether child abuse or neglect occurred.

(5) "Certified foster home" means a foster home, as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Child" means a person who is under eighteen years of age, except that the juvenile court has jurisdiction over any person who is adjudicated an unruly child prior to attaining eighteen years of age until the person attains twenty-one years of age, and, for purposes of that jurisdiction related to that adjudication, a person who is so adjudicated an unruly child shall be deemed



a "child" until the person attains twenty-one years of age.

(7) "Child day camp," "child care," "child ~~day-care~~ care center," "part-time child ~~day-care~~ care center," "type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home," "licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home," "type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home," "administrator of a child ~~day-care~~ care center," "administrator of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home," and "in-home aide" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Child care provider" means an individual who is a child-care staff member or administrator of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or an in-home aide or an individual who is licensed, is regulated, is approved, operates under the direction of, or otherwise is certified by the department of job and family services, department of developmental disabilities, or the early childhood programs of the department of education.

(9) "Commit" means to vest custody as ordered by the court.

(10) "Counseling" includes both of the following:

(a) General counseling services performed by a public children services agency or shelter for victims of domestic violence to assist a child, a child's parents, and a child's siblings in alleviating identified problems that may cause or have caused the child to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child.

(b) Psychiatric or psychological therapeutic counseling services provided to correct or alleviate any mental or emotional illness or disorder and performed by a licensed psychiatrist, licensed psychologist, or a person licensed under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code to engage in social work or professional counseling.

(11) "Custodian" means a person who has legal custody of a child or a public children services agency or private child placing agency that has permanent, temporary, or legal custody of a child.

(12) "Delinquent child" has the same meaning as in section 2152.02 of the Revised Code.

(13) "Detention" means the temporary care of children pending court adjudication or disposition, or execution of a court order, in a public or private facility designed to physically restrict the movement and activities of children.

(14) "Developmental disability" has the same meaning as in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

(15) "Differential response approach" means an approach that a public children services agency may use to respond to accepted reports of child abuse or neglect with either an alternative response or a traditional response.

(16) "Foster caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(17) "Guardian" means a person, association, or corporation that is granted authority by a probate court pursuant to Chapter 2111. of the Revised Code to exercise parental rights over a child to the extent provided in the court's order and subject to the residual parental rights of the child's parents.

(18) "Habitual truant" means any child of compulsory school age who is absent without legitimate excuse for absence from the public school the child is supposed to attend for thirty or more consecutive hours, forty-two or more hours in one school month, or seventy-two or more hours in a school year.

(19) "Intellectual disability" has the same meaning as in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

(20) "Juvenile traffic offender" has the same meaning as in section 2152.02 of the Revised Code.

(21) "Legal custody" means a legal status that vests in the custodian the right to have physical care and control of the child and to determine where and with whom the child shall live, and the right and duty to protect, train, and discipline the child and to provide the child with food, shelter, education, and medical care, all subject to any residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities. An individual granted legal custody shall exercise the rights and responsibilities personally unless otherwise authorized by any section of the Revised Code or by the court.

(22) A "legitimate excuse for absence from the public school the child is supposed to attend" includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(a) The fact that the child in question has enrolled in and is attending another public or nonpublic school in this or another state;

(b) The fact that the child in question is excused from attendance at school for any of the reasons specified in section 3321.04 of the Revised Code;

(c) The fact that the child in question has received an age and schooling certificate in accordance with section 3331.01 of the Revised Code.

(23) "Mental illness" has the same meaning as in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code.

(24) "Mental injury" means any behavioral, cognitive, emotional, or mental disorder in a child caused by an act or omission that is described in section 2919.22 of the Revised Code and is committed by the parent or other person responsible for the child's care.

(25) "Nonsecure care, supervision, or training" means care, supervision,

or training of a child in a facility that does not confine or prevent movement of the child within the facility or from the facility.

(26) "Of compulsory school age" has the same meaning as in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

(27) "Organization" means any institution, public, semipublic, or private, and any private association, society, or agency located or operating in the state, incorporated or unincorporated, having among its functions the furnishing of protective services or care for children, or the placement of children in certified foster homes or elsewhere.

(28) "Out-of-home care" means detention facilities, shelter facilities, certified children's crisis care facilities, certified foster homes, placement in a prospective adoptive home prior to the issuance of a final decree of adoption, organizations, certified organizations, child ~~day-care~~ care centers, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, child care provided by in-home aides, group home providers, group homes, institutions, state institutions, residential facilities, residential care facilities, residential camps, day camps, private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camps, public schools, chartered nonpublic schools, educational service centers, hospitals, and medical clinics that are responsible for the care, physical custody, or control of children.

(29) "Out-of-home care child abuse" means any of the following when committed by a person responsible for the care of a child in out-of-home care:

- (a) Engaging in sexual activity with a child in the person's care;
- (b) Denial to a child, as a means of punishment, of proper or necessary subsistence, education, medical care, or other care necessary for a child's health;
- (c) Use of restraint procedures on a child that cause injury or pain;
- (d) Administration of prescription drugs or psychotropic medication to the child without the written approval and ongoing supervision of a licensed physician;
- (e) Commission of any act, other than by accidental means, that results in any injury to or death of the child in out-of-home care or commission of any act by accidental means that results in an injury to or death of a child in out-of-home care and that is at variance with the history given of the injury or death.

(30) "Out-of-home care child neglect" means any of the following when committed by a person responsible for the care of a child in out-of-home care:

- (a) Failure to provide reasonable supervision according to the standards

of care appropriate to the age, mental and physical condition, or other special needs of the child;

(b) Failure to provide reasonable supervision according to the standards of care appropriate to the age, mental and physical condition, or other special needs of the child, that results in sexual or physical abuse of the child by any person;

(c) Failure to develop a process for all of the following:

(i) Administration of prescription drugs or psychotropic drugs for the child;

(ii) Assuring that the instructions of the licensed physician who prescribed a drug for the child are followed;

(iii) Reporting to the licensed physician who prescribed the drug all unfavorable or dangerous side effects from the use of the drug.

(d) Failure to provide proper or necessary subsistence, education, medical care, or other individualized care necessary for the health or well-being of the child;

(e) Confinement of the child to a locked room without monitoring by staff;

(f) Failure to provide ongoing security for all prescription and nonprescription medication;

(g) Isolation of a child for a period of time when there is substantial risk that the isolation, if continued, will impair or retard the mental health or physical well-being of the child.

(31) "Permanent custody" means a legal status that vests in a public children services agency or a private child placing agency, all parental rights, duties, and obligations, including the right to consent to adoption, and divests the natural parents or adoptive parents of all parental rights, privileges, and obligations, including all residual rights and obligations.

(32) "Permanent surrender" means the act of the parents or, if a child has only one parent, of the parent of a child, by a voluntary agreement authorized by section 5103.15 of the Revised Code, to transfer the permanent custody of the child to a public children services agency or a private child placing agency.

(33) "Person" means an individual, association, corporation, or partnership and the state or any of its political subdivisions, departments, or agencies.

(34) "Person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care" means any of the following:

(a) Any foster caregiver, in-home aide, or provider;

(b) Any administrator, employee, or agent of any of the following: a

public or private detention facility; shelter facility; certified children's crisis care facility; organization; certified organization; child ~~day-care~~ care center; type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home; licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home; group home; institution; state institution; residential facility; residential care facility; residential camp; day camp; school district; community school; chartered nonpublic school; educational service center; hospital; or medical clinic;

(c) Any person who supervises or coaches children as part of an extracurricular activity sponsored by a school district, public school, or chartered nonpublic school;

(d) Any other person who performs a similar function with respect to, or has a similar relationship to, children.

(35) "Physical impairment" means having one or more of the following conditions that substantially limit one or more of an individual's major life activities, including self-care, receptive and expressive language, learning, mobility, and self-direction:

(a) A substantial impairment of vision, speech, or hearing;

(b) A congenital orthopedic impairment;

(c) An orthopedic impairment caused by disease, rheumatic fever or any other similar chronic or acute health problem, or amputation or another similar cause.

(36) "Placement for adoption" means the arrangement by a public children services agency or a private child placing agency with a person for the care and adoption by that person of a child of whom the agency has permanent custody.

(37) "Placement in foster care" means the arrangement by a public children services agency or a private child placing agency for the out-of-home care of a child of whom the agency has temporary custody or permanent custody.

(38) "Planned permanent living arrangement" means an order of a juvenile court pursuant to which both of the following apply:

(a) The court gives legal custody of a child to a public children services agency or a private child placing agency without the termination of parental rights.

(b) The order permits the agency to make an appropriate placement of the child and to enter into a written agreement with a foster care provider or with another person or agency with whom the child is placed.

(39) "Practice of social work" and "practice of professional counseling" have the same meanings as in section 4757.01 of the Revised Code.

(40) "Private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp" has the same

meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(41) "Sanction, service, or condition" means a sanction, service, or condition created by court order following an adjudication that a child is an unruly child that is described in division (A)(4) of section 2152.19 of the Revised Code.

(42) "Protective supervision" means an order of disposition pursuant to which the court permits an abused, neglected, dependent, or unruly child to remain in the custody of the child's parents, guardian, or custodian and stay in the child's home, subject to any conditions and limitations upon the child, the child's parents, guardian, or custodian, or any other person that the court prescribes, including supervision as directed by the court for the protection of the child.

(43) "Psychiatrist" has the same meaning as in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code.

(44) "Psychologist" has the same meaning as in section 4732.01 of the Revised Code.

(45) "Resource caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(46) "Resource family" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(47) "Residential camp" means a program in which the care, physical custody, or control of children is accepted overnight for recreational or recreational and educational purposes.

(48) "Residential care facility" means an institution, residence, or facility that is licensed by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code and that provides care for a child.

(49) "Residential facility" means a home or facility that is licensed by the department of developmental disabilities under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code and in which a child with a developmental disability resides.

(50) "Residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities" means those rights, privileges, and responsibilities remaining with the natural parent after the transfer of legal custody of the child, including, but not necessarily limited to, the privilege of reasonable visitation, consent to adoption, the privilege to determine the child's religious affiliation, and the responsibility for support.

(51) "School day" means the school day established by the board of education of the applicable school district pursuant to section 3313.481 of the Revised Code.

(52) "School year" has the same meaning as in section 3313.62 of the

Revised Code.

(53) "Secure correctional facility" means a facility under the direction of the department of youth services that is designed to physically restrict the movement and activities of children and used for the placement of children after adjudication and disposition.

(54) "Sexual activity" has the same meaning as in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code.

(55) "Shelter" means the temporary care of children in physically unrestricted facilities pending court adjudication or disposition.

(56) "Shelter for victims of domestic violence" has the same meaning as in section 3113.33 of the Revised Code.

(57) "Temporary custody" means legal custody of a child who is removed from the child's home, which custody may be terminated at any time at the discretion of the court or, if the legal custody is granted in an agreement for temporary custody, by the person who executed the agreement.

(58) "Traditional response" means a public children services agency's response to a report of child abuse or neglect that encourages engagement of the family in a comprehensive evaluation of the child's current and future safety needs and a fact-finding process to determine whether child abuse or neglect occurred and the circumstances surrounding the alleged harm or risk of harm.

(C) For the purposes of this chapter, a child shall be presumed abandoned when the parents of the child have failed to visit or maintain contact with the child for more than ninety days, regardless of whether the parents resume contact with the child after that period of ninety days.

Sec. 2151.421. (A)(1)(a) No person described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section who is acting in an official or professional capacity and knows, or has reasonable cause to suspect based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to suspect, that a child under eighteen years of age, or a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment, has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the child shall fail to immediately report that knowledge or reasonable cause to suspect to the entity or persons specified in this division. Except as otherwise provided in this division or section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the public children services agency or a peace officer in the county in which the child resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred. If the person

making the report is a peace officer, the officer shall make it to the public children services agency in the county in which the child resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred. In the circumstances described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the entity specified in that section.

(b) Division (A)(1)(a) of this section applies to any person who is an attorney; health care professional; practitioner of a limited branch of medicine as specified in section 4731.15 of the Revised Code; licensed school psychologist; independent marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist; coroner; administrator or employee of a child ~~day-care~~ care center; administrator or employee of a residential camp, child day camp, or private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp; administrator or employee of a certified child care agency or other public or private children services agency; school teacher; school employee; school authority; peace officer; humane society agent; dog warden, deputy dog warden, or other person appointed to act as an animal control officer for a municipal corporation or township in accordance with state law, an ordinance, or a resolution; person, other than a cleric, rendering spiritual treatment through prayer in accordance with the tenets of a well-recognized religion; employee of a county department of job and family services who is a professional and who works with children and families; superintendent or regional administrator employed by the department of youth services; superintendent, board member, or employee of a county board of developmental disabilities; investigative agent contracted with by a county board of developmental disabilities; employee of the department of developmental disabilities; employee of a facility or home that provides respite care in accordance with section 5123.171 of the Revised Code; employee of an entity that provides homemaker services; employee of a qualified organization as defined in section 2151.90 of the Revised Code; a host family as defined in section 2151.90 of the Revised Code; foster caregiver; a person performing the duties of an assessor pursuant to Chapter 3107. or 5103. of the Revised Code; third party employed by a public children services agency to assist in providing child or family related services; court appointed special advocate; or guardian ad litem.

(c) If two or more health care professionals, after providing health care services to a child, determine or suspect that the child has been or is being abused or neglected, the health care professionals may designate one of the health care professionals to report the abuse or neglect. A single report made under this division shall meet the reporting requirements of division (A)(1) of this section.



(2) Except as provided in division (A)(3) of this section, an attorney or a physician is not required to make a report pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section concerning any communication the attorney or physician receives from a client or patient in an attorney-client or physician-patient relationship, if, in accordance with division (A) or (B) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code, the attorney or physician could not testify with respect to that communication in a civil or criminal proceeding.

(3) The client or patient in an attorney-client or physician-patient relationship described in division (A)(2) of this section is deemed to have waived any testimonial privilege under division (A) or (B) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code with respect to any communication the attorney or physician receives from the client or patient in that attorney-client or physician-patient relationship, and the attorney or physician shall make a report pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section with respect to that communication, if all of the following apply:

(a) The client or patient, at the time of the communication, is a child under eighteen years of age or is a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment.

(b) The attorney or physician knows, or has reasonable cause to suspect based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in similar position to suspect that the client or patient has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the client or patient.

(c) The abuse or neglect does not arise out of the client's or patient's attempt to have an abortion without the notification of her parents, guardian, or custodian in accordance with section 2151.85 of the Revised Code.

(4)(a) No cleric and no person, other than a volunteer, designated by any church, religious society, or faith acting as a leader, official, or delegate on behalf of the church, religious society, or faith who is acting in an official or professional capacity, who knows, or has reasonable cause to believe based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to believe, that a child under eighteen years of age, or a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment, has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the child, and who knows, or has reasonable cause to believe based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to believe, that another cleric or another person, other than a volunteer, designated by a church, religious society, or faith acting as a leader, official, or delegate on behalf of the church, religious society, or

faith caused, or poses the threat of causing, the wound, injury, disability, or condition that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect shall fail to immediately report that knowledge or reasonable cause to believe to the entity or persons specified in this division. Except as provided in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the public children services agency or a peace officer in the county in which the child resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred. In the circumstances described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, the person making the report shall make it to the entity specified in that section.

(b) Except as provided in division (A)(4)(c) of this section, a cleric is not required to make a report pursuant to division (A)(4)(a) of this section concerning any communication the cleric receives from a penitent in a cleric-penitent relationship, if, in accordance with division (C) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code, the cleric could not testify with respect to that communication in a civil or criminal proceeding.

(c) The penitent in a cleric-penitent relationship described in division (A)(4)(b) of this section is deemed to have waived any testimonial privilege under division (C) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code with respect to any communication the cleric receives from the penitent in that cleric-penitent relationship, and the cleric shall make a report pursuant to division (A)(4)(a) of this section with respect to that communication, if all of the following apply:

(i) The penitent, at the time of the communication, is a child under eighteen years of age or is a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment.

(ii) The cleric knows, or has reasonable cause to believe based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in a similar position to believe, as a result of the communication or any observations made during that communication, the penitent has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the penitent.

(iii) The abuse or neglect does not arise out of the penitent's attempt to have an abortion performed upon a child under eighteen years of age or upon a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment without the notification of her parents, guardian, or custodian in accordance with section 2151.85 of the Revised Code.

(d) Divisions (A)(4)(a) and (c) of this section do not apply in a cleric-penitent relationship when the disclosure of any communication the cleric receives from the penitent is in violation of the sacred trust.

(e) As used in divisions (A)(1) and (4) of this section, "cleric" and "sacred trust" have the same meanings as in section 2317.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) Anyone who knows, or has reasonable cause to suspect based on facts that would cause a reasonable person in similar circumstances to suspect, that a child under eighteen years of age, or a person under twenty-one years of age with a developmental disability or physical impairment, has suffered or faces a threat of suffering any physical or mental wound, injury, disability, or other condition of a nature that reasonably indicates abuse or neglect of the child may report or cause reports to be made of that knowledge or reasonable cause to suspect to the entity or persons specified in this division. Except as provided in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, a person making a report or causing a report to be made under this division shall make it or cause it to be made to the public children services agency or to a peace officer. In the circumstances described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, a person making a report or causing a report to be made under this division shall make it or cause it to be made to the entity specified in that section.

(C) Any report made pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section shall be made forthwith either by telephone or in person and shall be followed by a written report, if requested by the receiving agency or officer. The written report shall contain:

(1) The names and addresses of the child and the child's parents or the person or persons having custody of the child, if known;

(2) The child's age and the nature and extent of the child's injuries, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to have occurred or of the threat of injury, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to exist, including any evidence of previous injuries, abuse, or neglect;

(3) Any other information, including, but not limited to, results and reports of any medical examinations, tests, or procedures performed under division (D) of this section, that might be helpful in establishing the cause of the injury, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to have occurred or of the threat of injury, abuse, or neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed, as applicable, to exist.

(D)(1) Any person, who is required by division (A) of this section to report child abuse or child neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed to have occurred, may take or cause to be taken color photographs of areas of trauma visible on a child and, if medically necessary for the

purpose of diagnosing or treating injuries that are suspected to have occurred as a result of child abuse or child neglect, perform or cause to be performed radiological examinations and any other medical examinations of, and tests or procedures on, the child.

(2) The results and any available reports of examinations, tests, or procedures made under division (D)(1) of this section shall be included in a report made pursuant to division (A) of this section. Any additional reports of examinations, tests, or procedures that become available shall be provided to the public children services agency, upon request.

(3) If a health care professional provides health care services in a hospital, children's advocacy center, or emergency medical facility to a child about whom a report has been made under division (A) of this section, the health care professional may take any steps that are reasonably necessary for the release or discharge of the child to an appropriate environment. Before the child's release or discharge, the health care professional may obtain information, or consider information obtained, from other entities or individuals that have knowledge about the child. Nothing in division (D)(3) of this section shall be construed to alter the responsibilities of any person under sections 2151.27 and 2151.31 of the Revised Code.

(4) A health care professional may conduct medical examinations, tests, or procedures on the siblings of a child about whom a report has been made under division (A) of this section and on other children who reside in the same home as the child, if the professional determines that the examinations, tests, or procedures are medically necessary to diagnose or treat the siblings or other children in order to determine whether reports under division (A) of this section are warranted with respect to such siblings or other children. The results of the examinations, tests, or procedures on the siblings and other children may be included in a report made pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(5) Medical examinations, tests, or procedures conducted under divisions (D)(1) and (4) of this section and decisions regarding the release or discharge of a child under division (D)(3) of this section do not constitute a law enforcement investigation or activity.

(E)(1) When a peace officer receives a report made pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section, upon receipt of the report, the peace officer who receives the report shall refer the report to the appropriate public children services agency, in accordance with requirements specified under division (B)(6) of section 2151.4211 of the Revised Code, unless an arrest is made at the time of the report that results in the appropriate public children services agency being contacted concerning the possible abuse or neglect of a child

or the possible threat of abuse or neglect of a child.

(2) When a public children services agency receives a report pursuant to this division or division (A) or (B) of this section, upon receipt of the report, the public children services agency shall do all of the following:

(a) Comply with section 2151.422 of the Revised Code;

(b) If the county served by the agency is also served by a children's advocacy center and the report alleges sexual abuse of a child or another type of abuse of a child that is specified in the memorandum of understanding that creates the center as being within the center's jurisdiction, comply regarding the report with the protocol and procedures for referrals and investigations, with the coordinating activities, and with the authority or responsibility for performing or providing functions, activities, and services stipulated in the interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code relative to that center;

(c) Unless an arrest is made at the time of the report that results in the appropriate law enforcement agency being contacted concerning the possible abuse or neglect of a child or the possible threat of abuse or neglect of a child, and in accordance with requirements specified under division (B)(6) of section 2151.4211 of the Revised Code, notify the appropriate law enforcement agency of the report, if the public children services agency received either of the following:

(i) A report of abuse of a child;

(ii) A report of neglect of a child that alleges a type of neglect identified by the department of job and family services in rules adopted under division (L)(2) of this section.

(F) No peace officer shall remove a child about whom a report is made pursuant to this section from the child's parents, stepparents, or guardian or any other persons having custody of the child without consultation with the public children services agency, unless, in the judgment of the officer, and, if the report was made by physician, the physician, immediate removal is considered essential to protect the child from further abuse or neglect. The agency that must be consulted shall be the agency conducting the investigation of the report as determined pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) Except as provided in section 2151.422 of the Revised Code or in an interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code that applies to the particular report, the public children services agency shall investigate, within twenty-four hours, each report of child abuse or child neglect that is known or reasonably suspected or believed to have occurred and of a threat of child abuse or child neglect that

is known or reasonably suspected or believed to exist that is referred to it under this section to determine the circumstances surrounding the injuries, abuse, or neglect or the threat of injury, abuse, or neglect, the cause of the injuries, abuse, neglect, or threat, and the person or persons responsible. The investigation shall be made in cooperation with the law enforcement agency and in accordance with the memorandum of understanding prepared under sections 2151.4210 to 2151.4224 of the Revised Code. A representative of the public children services agency shall, at the time of initial contact with the person subject to the investigation, inform the person of the specific complaints or allegations made against the person. The information shall be given in a manner that is consistent with division (I)(1) of this section and protects the rights of the person making the report under this section.

A failure to make the investigation in accordance with the memorandum is not grounds for, and shall not result in, the dismissal of any charges or complaint arising from the report or the suppression of any evidence obtained as a result of the report and does not give, and shall not be construed as giving, any rights or any grounds for appeal or post-conviction relief to any person. The public children services agency shall report each case to the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system that the department of job and family services shall maintain in accordance with section 5101.13 of the Revised Code. The public children services agency shall submit a report of its investigation, in writing, to the law enforcement agency.

(2) The public children services agency shall make any recommendations to the county prosecuting attorney or city director of law that it considers necessary to protect any children that are brought to its attention.

(H)(1)(a) Except as provided in divisions (H)(1)(b) and (I)(3) of this section, any person, health care professional, hospital, institution, school, health department, or agency shall be immune from any civil or criminal liability for injury, death, or loss to person or property that otherwise might be incurred or imposed as a result of any of the following:

(i) Participating in the making of reports pursuant to division (A) of this section or in the making of reports in good faith, pursuant to division (B) of this section;

(ii) Participating in medical examinations, tests, or procedures under division (D) of this section;

(iii) Providing information used in a report made pursuant to division (A) of this section or providing information in good faith used in a report made pursuant to division (B) of this section;

(iv) Participating in a judicial proceeding resulting from a report made pursuant to division (A) of this section or participating in good faith in a proceeding resulting from a report made pursuant to division (B) of this section.

(b) Immunity under division (H)(1)(a)(ii) of this section shall not apply when a health care provider has deviated from the standard of care applicable to the provider's profession.

(c) Notwithstanding section 4731.22 of the Revised Code, the physician-patient privilege shall not be a ground for excluding evidence regarding a child's injuries, abuse, or neglect, or the cause of the injuries, abuse, or neglect in any judicial proceeding resulting from a report submitted pursuant to this section.

(2) In any civil or criminal action or proceeding in which it is alleged and proved that participation in the making of a report under this section was not in good faith or participation in a judicial proceeding resulting from a report made under this section was not in good faith, the court shall award the prevailing party reasonable attorney's fees and costs and, if a civil action or proceeding is voluntarily dismissed, may award reasonable attorney's fees and costs to the party against whom the civil action or proceeding is brought.

(I)(1) Except as provided in divisions (I)(4) and (N) of this section and sections 2151.423 and 2151.4210 of the Revised Code, a report made under this section is confidential. The information provided in a report made pursuant to this section and the name of the person who made the report shall not be released for use, and shall not be used, as evidence in any civil action or proceeding brought against the person who made the report. Nothing in this division shall preclude the use of reports of other incidents of known or suspected abuse or neglect in a civil action or proceeding brought pursuant to division (M) of this section against a person who is alleged to have violated division (A)(1) of this section, provided that any information in a report that would identify the child who is the subject of the report or the maker of the report, if the maker of the report is not the defendant or an agent or employee of the defendant, has been redacted. In a criminal proceeding, the report is admissible in evidence in accordance with the Rules of Evidence and is subject to discovery in accordance with the Rules of Criminal Procedure.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (I)(2)(b) of this section, no person shall permit or encourage the unauthorized dissemination of the contents of any report made under this section.

(b) A health care professional that obtains the same information

contained in a report made under this section from a source other than the report may disseminate the information, if its dissemination is otherwise permitted by law.

(3) A person who knowingly makes or causes another person to make a false report under division (B) of this section that alleges that any person has committed an act or omission that resulted in a child being an abused child or a neglected child is guilty of a violation of section 2921.14 of the Revised Code.

(4) If a report is made pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section and the child who is the subject of the report dies for any reason at any time after the report is made, but before the child attains eighteen years of age, the public children services agency or peace officer to which the report was made or referred, on the request of the child fatality review board, the suicide fatality review committee, or the director of health pursuant to guidelines established under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code, shall submit a summary sheet of information providing a summary of the report to the review board or review committee of the county in which the deceased child resided at the time of death or to the director. On the request of the review board, review committee, or director, the agency or peace officer may, at its discretion, make the report available to the review board, review committee, or director. If the county served by the public children services agency is also served by a children's advocacy center and the report of alleged sexual abuse of a child or another type of abuse of a child is specified in the memorandum of understanding that creates the center as being within the center's jurisdiction, the agency or center shall perform the duties and functions specified in this division in accordance with the interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code relative to that advocacy center.

(5) A public children services agency shall advise a person alleged to have inflicted abuse or neglect on a child who is the subject of a report made pursuant to this section, including a report alleging sexual abuse of a child or another type of abuse of a child referred to a children's advocacy center pursuant to an interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code, in writing of the disposition of the investigation. The agency shall not provide to the person any information that identifies the person who made the report, statements of witnesses, or police or other investigative reports.

(J) Any report that is required by this section, other than a report that is made to the state highway patrol as described in section 5120.173 of the Revised Code, shall result in protective services and emergency supportive



services being made available by the public children services agency on behalf of the children about whom the report is made, in an effort to prevent further neglect or abuse, to enhance their welfare, and, whenever possible, to preserve the family unit intact. The agency required to provide the services shall be the agency conducting the investigation of the report pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code.

(K)(1) Except as provided in division (K)(4) or (5) of this section, a person who is required to make a report under division (A) of this section may make a reasonable number of requests of the public children services agency that receives or is referred the report, or of the children's advocacy center that is referred the report if the report is referred to a children's advocacy center pursuant to an interagency agreement entered into under section 2151.428 of the Revised Code, to be provided with the following information:

(a) Whether the agency or center has initiated an investigation of the report;

(b) Whether the agency or center is continuing to investigate the report;

(c) Whether the agency or center is otherwise involved with the child who is the subject of the report;

(d) The general status of the health and safety of the child who is the subject of the report;

(e) Whether the report has resulted in the filing of a complaint in juvenile court or of criminal charges in another court.

(2)(a) A person may request the information specified in division (K)(1) of this section only if, at the time the report is made, the person's name, address, and telephone number are provided to the person who receives the report.

(b) When a peace officer or employee of a public children services agency receives a report pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section the recipient of the report shall inform the person of the right to request the information described in division (K)(1) of this section. The recipient of the report shall include in the initial child abuse or child neglect report that the person making the report was so informed and, if provided at the time of the making of the report, shall include the person's name, address, and telephone number in the report.

(c) If the person making the report provides the person's name and contact information on making the report, the public children services agency that received or was referred the report shall send a written notice via United States mail or electronic mail, in accordance with the person's preference, to the person not later than seven calendar days after receipt of

the report. The notice shall provide the status of the agency's investigation into the report made, who the person may contact at the agency for further information, and a description of the person's rights under division (K)(1) of this section.

(d) Each request is subject to verification of the identity of the person making the report. If that person's identity is verified, the agency shall provide the person with the information described in division (K)(1) of this section a reasonable number of times, except that the agency shall not disclose any confidential information regarding the child who is the subject of the report other than the information described in those divisions.

(3) A request made pursuant to division (K)(1) of this section is not a substitute for any report required to be made pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(4) If an agency other than the agency that received or was referred the report is conducting the investigation of the report pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code, the agency conducting the investigation shall comply with the requirements of division (K) of this section.

(5) A health care professional who made a report under division (A) of this section, or on whose behalf such a report was made as provided in division (A)(1)(c) of this section, may authorize a person to obtain the information described in division (K)(1) of this section if the person requesting the information is associated with or acting on behalf of the health care professional who provided health care services to the child about whom the report was made.

(6) If the person making the report provides the person's name and contact information on making the report, the public children services agency that received or was referred the report shall send a written notice via United States mail or electronic mail, in accordance with the person's preference, to the person not later than seven calendar days after the agency closes the investigation into the case reported by the person. The notice shall notify the person that the agency has closed the investigation.

(L)(1) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. The department of job and family services may enter into a plan of cooperation with any other governmental entity to aid in ensuring that children are protected from abuse and neglect. The department shall make recommendations to the attorney general that the department determines are necessary to protect children from child abuse and child neglect.

(2) Not later than ninety days after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ May 30, 2022, the director of job and family services shall adopt rules in

accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to identify the types of neglect of a child that a public children services agency shall be required to notify law enforcement of pursuant to division (E)(2)(c)(ii) of this section.

(M) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is liable for compensatory and exemplary damages to the child who would have been the subject of the report that was not made. A person who brings a civil action or proceeding pursuant to this division against a person who is alleged to have violated division (A)(1) of this section may use in the action or proceeding reports of other incidents of known or suspected abuse or neglect, provided that any information in a report that would identify the child who is the subject of the report or the maker of the report, if the maker is not the defendant or an agent or employee of the defendant, has been redacted.

(N)(1) As used in this division:

(a) "Out-of-home care" includes a nonchartered nonpublic school if the alleged child abuse or child neglect, or alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, described in a report received by a public children services agency allegedly occurred in or involved the nonchartered nonpublic school and the alleged perpetrator named in the report holds a certificate, permit, or license issued by the state board of education under section 3301.071 or Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code.

(b) "Administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer" means the superintendent of the school district if the out-of-home care entity subject to a report made pursuant to this section is a school operated by the district.

(2) No later than the end of the day following the day on which a public children services agency receives a report of alleged child abuse or child neglect, or a report of an alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, that allegedly occurred in or involved an out-of-home care entity, the agency shall provide written notice of the allegations contained in and the person named as the alleged perpetrator in the report to the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer of the out-of-home care entity that is the subject of the report unless the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer is named as an alleged perpetrator in the report. If the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer of an out-of-home care entity is named as an alleged perpetrator in a report of alleged child abuse or child neglect, or a report of an alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, that allegedly occurred in or involved the out-of-home care entity, the agency shall provide the written notice to the owner or governing board of the out-of-home care entity that is the subject

of the report. The agency shall not provide witness statements or police or other investigative reports.

(3) No later than three days after the day on which a public children services agency that conducted the investigation as determined pursuant to section 2151.422 of the Revised Code makes a disposition of an investigation involving a report of alleged child abuse or child neglect, or a report of an alleged threat of child abuse or child neglect, that allegedly occurred in or involved an out-of-home care entity, the agency shall send written notice of the disposition of the investigation to the administrator, director, or other chief administrative officer and the owner or governing board of the out-of-home care entity. The agency shall not provide witness statements or police or other investigative reports.

(O) As used in this section:

(1) "Children's advocacy center" and "sexual abuse of a child" have the same meanings as in section 2151.425 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Health care professional" means an individual who provides health-related services including a physician, hospital intern or resident, dentist, podiatrist, registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, visiting nurse, licensed psychologist, speech pathologist, audiologist, person engaged in social work or the practice of professional counseling, and employee of a home health agency. "Health care professional" does not include a practitioner of a limited branch of medicine as specified in section 4731.15 of the Revised Code, licensed school psychologist, independent marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist, or coroner.

(3) "Investigation" means the public children services agency's response to an accepted report of child abuse or neglect through either an alternative response or a traditional response.

(4) "Peace officer" means a sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable, police officer of a township or joint police district, marshal, deputy marshal, municipal police officer, or a state highway patrol trooper.

Sec. 2151.86. (A)(1) The appointing or hiring officer of any entity that appoints or employs any person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care shall request the superintendent of BCII to conduct a criminal records check with respect to any person who is under final consideration for appointment or employment as a person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care. The request shall be made at the time of initial application for appointment or employment and every four years thereafter. If the out-of-home care entity is a public school, educational service center, or chartered nonpublic school, then section 3319.39 of the Revised Code shall apply instead. If the out-of-home care entity is a child ~~day-care~~ care center,

type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, certified in-home aide, or child day camp, then section 5104.013 of the Revised Code shall apply instead.

(2) At the times specified in this division, the administrative director of an agency, or attorney, who arranges an adoption for a prospective adoptive parent shall request the superintendent of BCII to conduct a criminal records check with respect to that prospective adoptive parent and a criminal records check with respect to all persons eighteen years of age or older who reside with the prospective adoptive parent. The administrative director or attorney shall request a criminal records check pursuant to this division at the time of the initial home study, every four years after the initial home study at the time of an update, and at the time that an adoptive home study is completed as a new home study.

(3) Before a recommending agency submits a recommendation to the department of job and family services on whether the department should issue a certificate to a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, and every four years thereafter prior to a recertification under that section, the administrative director of the agency shall request that the superintendent of BCII conduct a criminal records check with respect to the prospective foster caregiver and a criminal records check with respect to all other persons eighteen years of age or older who reside with the foster caregiver.

(B)(1) When the appointing or hiring officer requests, at the time of initial application for appointment or employment, a criminal records check for a person subject to division (A)(1) of this section, the officer shall request that the superintendent of BCII obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671, for the person subject to the criminal records check. In all other cases in which the appointing or hiring officer requests a criminal records check for a person pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section, the officer may request that the superintendent of BCII obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671, for the person subject to the criminal records check.

When the administrative director of an agency, or attorney, who arranges an adoption for a prospective parent requests, at the time of the initial home study, a criminal records check for a person pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section, the administrative director or attorney shall request

that the superintendent of BCII obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671, for the person subject to the criminal records check. In all other cases in which the administrative director of an agency, or attorney, who arranges an adoption for a prospective parent requests a criminal records check for a person pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section, the administrative director or attorney may request that the superintendent of BCII include information from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671.

When the administrative director of a recommending agency requests, before submitting a recommendation to the department of job and family services on whether the department should issue a certificate to a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, a criminal records check for a person pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section, the administrative director shall request that the superintendent of BCII obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of a criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671, for the person subject to the criminal records check. In all other cases in which the administrative director of a recommending agency requests a criminal records check for a person pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section, the administrative director may request that the superintendent of BCII include information from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671.

Prior to a hearing on a final decree of adoption or interlocutory order of adoption by a probate court, the administrative director of an agency, or an attorney, who arranges an adoption for a prospective parent shall provide to the clerk of the probate court either of the following:

(a) Any information received pursuant to a request made under this division from the superintendent of BCII or the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671, for the person subject to the criminal records check;

(b) Written notification that the person subject to a criminal records check pursuant to this division failed upon request to provide the

information necessary to complete the form or failed to provide impressions of the person's fingerprints as required under division (B)(2) of this section.

(2) An appointing or hiring officer, administrative director, or attorney required by division (A) of this section to request a criminal records check shall provide to each person subject to a criminal records check a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, obtain the completed form and impression sheet from the person, and forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of BCII at the time the criminal records check is requested.

Any person subject to a criminal records check who receives pursuant to this division a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a copy of an impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the form or provide all the information necessary to complete the form and shall provide the impression sheet with the impressions of the person's fingerprints. If a person subject to a criminal records check, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or fails to provide impressions of the person's fingerprints, the appointing or hiring officer shall not appoint or employ the person as a person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care, a probate court may not issue a final decree of adoption or an interlocutory order of adoption making the person an adoptive parent, and the department of job and family services shall not issue a certificate authorizing the prospective foster caregiver to operate a foster home.

(C)(1) No appointing or hiring officer shall appoint or employ a person as a person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care, the department of job and family services shall not issue a certificate under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code authorizing a prospective foster caregiver to operate a foster home, and no probate court shall issue a final decree of adoption or an interlocutory order of adoption making a person an adoptive parent if the person or, in the case of a prospective foster caregiver or prospective adoptive parent, any person eighteen years of age or older who resides with the prospective foster caregiver or prospective adoptive parent previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the violations described in division (A)(4) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, unless the person meets rehabilitation standards established in rules adopted under division (F) of this section.

(2) Prior to certification or recertification under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, the prospective foster caregiver subject to a criminal records check under division (A)(3) of this section shall notify the recommending agency of the revocation of any foster home license, certificate, or other similar authorization in another state occurring within the five years prior to the date of application to become a foster caregiver in this state. The failure of a prospective foster caregiver to notify the recommending agency of any revocation of that type in another state that occurred within that five-year period shall be grounds for denial of the person's foster home application or the revocation of the person's foster home certification, whichever is applicable. If a person has had a revocation in another state within the five years prior to the date of the application, the department of job and family services shall not issue a foster home certificate to the prospective foster caregiver.

(D) The appointing or hiring officer, administrative director, or attorney shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon a request pursuant to division (A) of this section. The officer, director, or attorney may charge the person subject to the criminal records check a fee for the costs the officer, director, or attorney incurs in obtaining the criminal records check. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the amount of fees the officer, director, or attorney pays for the criminal records check. If a fee is charged under this division, the officer, director, or attorney shall notify the person who is the applicant at the time of the person's initial application for appointment or employment, an adoption to be arranged, or a certificate to operate a foster home of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the person who is the applicant will not be considered for appointment or employment or as an adoptive parent or foster caregiver.

(E) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request made under division (A) of this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the following:

(1) The person who is the subject of the criminal records check or the person's representative;

(2) The appointing or hiring officer, administrative director, or attorney requesting the criminal records check or the officer's, director's, or attorney's



representative;

(3) The department of job and family services, a county department of job and family services, or a public children services agency;

(4) Any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with the denial of employment, a final decree of adoption or interlocutory order of adoption, or a foster home certificate.

(F) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. The rules shall include rehabilitation standards a person who has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense listed in division (A)(4) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code must meet for an appointing or hiring officer to appoint or employ the person as a person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care, a probate court to issue a final decree of adoption or interlocutory order of adoption making the person an adoptive parent, or the department to issue a certificate authorizing the prospective foster caregiver to operate a foster home or not revoke a foster home certificate for a violation specified in section 5103.0328 of the Revised Code.

(G) An appointing or hiring officer, administrative director, or attorney required by division (A) of this section to request a criminal records check shall inform each person who is the applicant, at the time of the person's initial application for appointment or employment, an adoption to be arranged, or a foster home certificate, that the person subject to the criminal records check is required to provide a set of impressions of the person's fingerprints and that a criminal records check is required to be conducted and satisfactorily completed in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(H) As used in this section:

(1) "Children's hospital" means any of the following:

(a) A hospital registered under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code that provides general pediatric medical and surgical care, and in which at least seventy-five per cent of annual inpatient discharges for the preceding two calendar years were individuals less than eighteen years of age;

(b) A distinct portion of a hospital registered under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code that provides general pediatric medical and surgical care, has a total of at least one hundred fifty registered pediatric special care and pediatric acute care beds, and in which at least seventy-five per cent of annual inpatient discharges for the preceding two calendar years were individuals less than eighteen years of age;

(c) A distinct portion of a hospital, if the hospital is registered under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code as a children's hospital and the

children's hospital meets all the requirements of division (H)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care" has the same meaning as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include a prospective employee of the department of youth services or a person responsible for a child's care in a hospital or medical clinic other than a children's hospital.

(4) "Person subject to a criminal records check" means the following:

(a) A person who is under final consideration for appointment or employment as a person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care;

(b) A prospective or current adoptive parent;

(c) A prospective or current foster caregiver;

(d) A person eighteen years old or older who resides with a prospective or current foster caregiver or a prospective or current adoptive parent.

(5) "Recommending agency" means a public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency to which the department of job and family services has delegated a duty to inspect and approve foster homes.

(6) "Superintendent of BCII" means the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

Sec. 2919.223. As used in sections 2919.223 to 2919.227 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Child care," "child ~~day-care~~ care center," "in-home aide," "type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home," and "type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Child care center licensee" means the owner of a child ~~day-care~~ care center licensed pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code who is responsible for ensuring the center's compliance with Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code and rules adopted pursuant to that chapter.

(C) "Child care facility" means a child ~~day-care~~ care center, a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home.

(D) "Child care provider" means any of the following:

(1) An owner, provider, administrator, or employee of, or volunteer at, a child care facility;

(2) An in-home aide;

(3) A person who represents that the person provides child care.

(E) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the

Revised Code.

Sec. 2919.224. (A) No child care provider shall knowingly misrepresent any factor or condition that relates to the provision of child care and that substantially affects the health or safety of any child or children in that provider's facility or receiving child care from that provider to any of the following:

(1) A parent, guardian, custodian, or other person responsible for the care of a child in the provider's facility or receiving child care from the provider;

(2) A parent, guardian, custodian, or other person responsible for the care of a child who is considering the provider as a child care provider for the child;

(3) A public official responsible for issuing the provider a license or certificate to provide child care;

(4) A public official investigating or inquiring about the provision of child care by the provider;

(5) A peace officer.

(B) For the purposes of this section, "any factor or condition that relates to the provision of child care" includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(1) The person or persons who will provide child care to the child of the parent, guardian, custodian, or other person responsible for the care of the child, or to the children in general;

(2) The qualifications to provide child care of the child care provider, of a person employed by the provider, or of a person who provides child care as a volunteer;

(3) The number of children to whom child care is provided at one time or the number of children receiving child care in the child care facility at one time;

(4) The conditions or safety features of the child care facility;

(5) The area of the child care facility in which child ~~day-care~~ child care is provided.

(C) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of misrepresentation by a child care provider, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

Sec. 2919.225. (A) Subject to division (C) of this section, no owner, provider, or administrator of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, knowing that the event described in division (A)(1) or (2) of this section has occurred, shall accept a child into that home without first disclosing to the parent, guardian, custodian, or other person responsible for the care of that child any of the following that has

occurred:

(1) A child died while under the care of the home or while receiving child care from the owner, provider, or administrator or died as a result of injuries suffered while under the care of the home or while receiving child care from the owner, provider, or administrator.

(2) Within the preceding ten years, a child suffered injuries while under the care of the home or while receiving child care from the owner, provider, or administrator, and those injuries led to the child being hospitalized for more than twenty-four hours.

(B)(1) Subject to division (C) of this section, no owner, provider, or administrator of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home shall fail to provide notice in accordance with division (B)(3) of this section to the persons and entities specified in division (B)(2) of this section, of any of the following that occurs:

(a) A child who is under the care of the home or is receiving child care from the owner, provider, or administrator dies while under the care of the home or while receiving child care from the owner, provider, or administrator or dies as a result of injuries suffered while under the care of the home or while receiving child ~~day-care~~ care from the owner, provider, or administrator.

(b) A child who is under the care of the home or is receiving child care from the owner, provider, or administrator is hospitalized for more than twenty-four hours as a result of injuries suffered while under the care of the home or while receiving child care from the owner, provider, or administrator.

(2) An owner, provider, or administrator of a home shall provide the notices required under division (B)(1) of this section to each of the following:

(a) For each child who, at the time of the injury or death for which the notice is required, is receiving or is enrolled to receive child care at the home or from the owner, provider, or administrator, to the parent, guardian, custodian, or other person responsible for the care of the child;

(b) If the notice is required as the result of the death of a child as described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section, to the public children services agency of the county in which the home is located or the child care was given, a municipal or county peace officer in the county in which the child resides or in which the home is located or the child care was given, and the child fatality review board appointed under section 307.621 of the Revised Code that serves the county in which the home is located or the child care was given.

(3) An owner, provider, or administrator of a home shall provide the notices required by divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section not later than forty-eight hours after the child dies or, regarding a child who is hospitalized for more than twenty-four hours as a result of injuries suffered while under the care of the home, not later than forty-eight hours after the child suffers the injuries. If a child is hospitalized for more than twenty-four hours as a result of injuries suffered while under the care of the home, and the child subsequently dies as a result of those injuries, the owner, provider, or administrator shall provide separate notices under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section regarding both the injuries and the death. All notices provided under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section shall state that the death or injury occurred.

(C) Division (A) of this section does not require more than one person to make disclosures to the same parent, guardian, custodian, or other person responsible for the care of a child regarding any single injury or death for which disclosure is required under that division. Division (B) of this section does not require more than one person to give notices to the same parent, guardian, custodian, other person responsible for the care of the child, public children services agency, peace officer, or child fatality review board regarding any single injury or death for which disclosure is required under division (B)(1) of this section.

(D) An owner, provider, or administrator of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home is not subject to civil liability solely for making a disclosure required by this section.

(E) Whoever violates division (A) or (B) of this section is guilty of failure of a type A or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home to disclose the death or serious injury of a child, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

Sec. 2919.226. (A) If a child care provider accurately answers the questions on a child care disclosure form that is in substantially the form set forth in division (B) of this section, presents the form to a person identified in division (A)(1) or (2) of section 2919.224 of the Revised Code, and obtains the person's signature on the acknowledgement in the form, to the extent that the information set forth on the form is accurate, the provider who presents the form is not subject to prosecution under division (A) of section 2919.224 of the Revised Code regarding presentation of that information to that person.

An owner, provider, or administrator of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home may comply with division (A) of section 2919.225 of the Revised Code by accurately answering the questions on a child care disclosure form that is in

substantially the form set forth in division (B) of this section, providing a copy of the form to the parent, guardian, custodian, or other person responsible for the care of a child and to whom disclosure is to be made under division (A) of section 2919.225 of the Revised Code, and obtaining the person's signature on the acknowledgement in the form.

The use of the form set forth in division (B) of this section is discretionary and is not required to comply with any disclosure requirement contained in section 2919.225 of the Revised Code or for any purpose related to section 2919.224 of the Revised Code.

(B) To be sufficient for the purposes described in division (A) of this section, a child care disclosure form shall be in substantially the following form:

**"CHILD CARE DISCLOSURE FORM**

Please Note: This form contains information that is accurate only at the time the form is given to you. The information provided in this form is likely to change over time. It is the duty of the person responsible for the care of the child to monitor the status of child care services to ensure that those services remain satisfactory. If a question on this form is left unanswered, the child care provider makes no assertion regarding the question. Choosing appropriate child care for a child is a serious responsibility, and the person responsible for the care of the child is encouraged to make all appropriate inquiries. Also, in acknowledging receipt of this form, the person responsible for the care of the child acknowledges that in selecting the child care provider the person is not relying on any representations other than those provided in this form unless the child care provider has acknowledged the other representations in writing.

1. What are the names and qualifications to provide child care of: (a) the child care provider, (b) the employee who will provide child care to the applicant child, (c) the volunteer who will provide child care to the applicant child, and (d) any other employees or volunteers of the child care provider? (attach additional sheets if necessary):

.....  
.....  
.....

2. What is the maximum number of children to whom you provide child care at one time? (If children are divided into groups or classes, please describe the maximum number of children in each group or class and indicate the group or class in which the applicant child will be placed.):

.....

.....  
 .....  
 3. Where in the home will you provide child care to the applicant child?:  
 .....  
 .....

.....  
 4. Has a child died while in the care of, or receiving child care from, the child care provider? (Yes/No)  
 Description/explanation (attach additional sheets if necessary)  
 .....  
 .....

.....  
 5. Has a child died as a result of injuries suffered while under the care of, or receiving child care from, the child ~~day-care~~ care provider? (Yes/No)  
 Description/explanation (attach additional sheets if necessary)  
 .....  
 .....

.....  
 6. Within the preceding ten years, has a child suffered injuries while under the care of, or receiving child care from, the child care provider that led to the child being hospitalized for more than 24 hours? (Yes/No)  
 Description/explanation (attach additional sheets if necessary)  
 .....  
 .....

.....  
 Signature of person completing form      Date

.....  
 Name of person completing form  
 (Typed or printed)

.....  
 Title of person completing form  
 (Typed or printed)

Acknowledgement:

I hereby acknowledge that I have been given a copy of the preceding document and have read and understood its contents. I further acknowledge that I am not relying on any other representations in selecting the child care provider unless the child care provider has acknowledged the other representations in writing.

.....

Person receiving the form \_\_\_\_\_ Date"

(C) If a child care provider accurately answers the questions on a disclosure form that is substantially similar to the form described in division (B) of this section, presents the form to a person identified in division (A)(1) or (2) of section 2919.224 of the Revised Code, and obtains the person's signature on the acknowledgement in the form, to the extent that the information set forth on the form is accurate, the form is sufficient for the purposes described in division (A) of this section.

An owner, provider, or administrator of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home who accurately answers the questions on a disclosure form that is substantially similar to the form described in division (B) of this section, provides a copy of the completed form to the parent, guardian, custodian, or other person who is responsible for the care of a child and to whom disclosure is to be made under division (A) of section 2919.225 of the Revised Code, and obtains the person's signature on the acknowledgement in the form complies with the requirements of that division. If the owner, provider, or administrator uses the disclosure form, leaving a portion of the disclosure form blank does not constitute a misrepresentation for the purposes of section 2919.224 of the Revised Code but may constitute a violation of section 2919.225 of the Revised Code. The owner, provider, or administrator of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home who completes the disclosure form and provides a copy of the form to any person described in section 2919.224 or 2919.225 of the Revised Code may retain a copy of the completed form.

Sec. 2923.124. As used in sections 2923.124 to 2923.1213 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Application form" means the application form prescribed pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 109.731 of the Revised Code and includes a copy of that form.

(B) "Competency certification" and "competency certificate" mean a document of the type described in division (B)(3) of section 2923.125 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Detention facility" has the same meaning as in section 2921.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Licensee" means a person to whom a concealed handgun license has been issued under section 2923.125 of the Revised Code and, except when the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes a person to whom a concealed handgun license on a temporary emergency basis has been issued under section 2923.1213 of the Revised Code and a person to whom a



concealed handgun license has been issued by another state.

(E) "License fee" or "license renewal fee" means the fee for a concealed handgun license or the fee to renew that license that is to be paid by an applicant for a license of that type.

(F) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(G) "State correctional institution" has the same meaning as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Civil protection order" means a protection order issued, or consent agreement approved, under section 2903.214 or 3113.31 of the Revised Code.

(I) "Temporary protection order" means a protection order issued under section 2903.213 or 2919.26 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Protection order issued by a court of another state" has the same meaning as in section 2919.27 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Child ~~day-care~~ care center," "type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home" and "type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Foreign air transportation," "interstate air transportation," and "intrastate air transportation" have the same meanings as in 49 U.S.C. 40102, as now or hereafter amended.

(M) "Commercial motor vehicle" has the same meaning as in division (A) of section 4506.25 of the Revised Code.

(N) "Motor carrier enforcement unit" has the same meaning as in section 2923.16 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2923.126. (A) A concealed handgun license that is issued under section 2923.125 of the Revised Code shall expire five years after the date of issuance. A licensee who has been issued a license under that section shall be granted a grace period of thirty days after the licensee's license expires during which the licensee's license remains valid. Except as provided in divisions (B) and (C) of this section, a licensee who has been issued a concealed handgun license under section 2923.125 or 2923.1213 of the Revised Code may carry a concealed handgun anywhere in this state if the license is valid when the licensee is in actual possession of a concealed handgun. The licensee shall give notice of any change in the licensee's residence address to the sheriff who issued the license within forty-five days after that change.

(B) A valid concealed handgun license does not authorize the licensee to carry a concealed handgun in any manner prohibited under division (B) of section 2923.12 of the Revised Code or in any manner prohibited under

section 2923.16 of the Revised Code. A valid license does not authorize the licensee to carry a concealed handgun into any of the following places:

(1) A police station, sheriff's office, or state highway patrol station, premises controlled by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation; a state correctional institution, jail, workhouse, or other detention facility; any area of an airport passenger terminal that is beyond a passenger or property screening checkpoint or to which access is restricted through security measures by the airport authority or a public agency; or an institution that is maintained, operated, managed, and governed pursuant to division (A) of section 5119.14 of the Revised Code or division (A)(1) of section 5123.03 of the Revised Code;

(2) A school safety zone if the licensee's carrying the concealed handgun is in violation of section 2923.122 of the Revised Code;

(3) A courthouse or another building or structure in which a courtroom is located if the licensee's carrying the concealed handgun is in violation of section 2923.123 of the Revised Code;

(4) Any premises or open air arena for which a D permit has been issued under Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code if the licensee's carrying the concealed handgun is in violation of section 2923.121 of the Revised Code;

(5) Any premises owned or leased by any public or private college, university, or other institution of higher education, unless the handgun is in a locked motor vehicle or the licensee is in the immediate process of placing the handgun in a locked motor vehicle or unless the licensee is carrying the concealed handgun pursuant to a written policy, rule, or other authorization that is adopted by the institution's board of trustees or other governing body and that authorizes specific individuals or classes of individuals to carry a concealed handgun on the premises;

(6) Any church, synagogue, mosque, or other place of worship, unless the church, synagogue, mosque, or other place of worship posts or permits otherwise;

(7) Any building that is a government facility of this state or a political subdivision of this state and that is not a building that is used primarily as a shelter, restroom, parking facility for motor vehicles, or rest facility and is not a courthouse or other building or structure in which a courtroom is located that is subject to division (B)(3) of this section, unless the governing body with authority over the building has enacted a statute, ordinance, or policy that permits a licensee to carry a concealed handgun into the building;

(8) A place in which federal law prohibits the carrying of handguns.

(C)(1) Nothing in this section shall negate or restrict a rule, policy, or

practice of a private employer that is not a private college, university, or other institution of higher education concerning or prohibiting the presence of firearms on the private employer's premises or property, including motor vehicles owned by the private employer. Nothing in this section shall require a private employer of that nature to adopt a rule, policy, or practice concerning or prohibiting the presence of firearms on the private employer's premises or property, including motor vehicles owned by the private employer.

(2)(a) A private employer shall be immune from liability in a civil action for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly was caused by or related to a licensee bringing a handgun onto the premises or property of the private employer, including motor vehicles owned by the private employer, unless the private employer acted with malicious purpose. A private employer is immune from liability in a civil action for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly was caused by or related to the private employer's decision to permit a licensee to bring, or prohibit a licensee from bringing, a handgun onto the premises or property of the private employer.

(b) A political subdivision shall be immune from liability in a civil action, to the extent and in the manner provided in Chapter 2744. of the Revised Code, for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly was caused by or related to a licensee bringing a handgun onto any premises or property owned, leased, or otherwise under the control of the political subdivision. As used in this division, "political subdivision" has the same meaning as in section 2744.01 of the Revised Code.

(c) An institution of higher education shall be immune from liability in a civil action for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly was caused by or related to a licensee bringing a handgun onto the premises of the institution, including motor vehicles owned by the institution, unless the institution acted with malicious purpose. An institution of higher education is immune from liability in a civil action for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly was caused by or related to the institution's decision to permit a licensee or class of licensees to bring a handgun onto the premises of the institution.

(d) A nonprofit corporation shall be immune from liability in a civil action for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly was caused by or related to a licensee bringing a handgun onto the premises of the nonprofit corporation, including any motor vehicle owned by the nonprofit corporation, or to any event organized by the nonprofit corporation, unless the nonprofit corporation acted with malicious purpose.

A nonprofit corporation is immune from liability in a civil action for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly was caused by or related to the nonprofit corporation's decision to permit a licensee to bring a handgun onto the premises of the nonprofit corporation or to any event organized by the nonprofit corporation.

(3)(a) Except as provided in division (C)(3)(b) of this section and section 2923.1214 of the Revised Code, the owner or person in control of private land or premises, and a private person or entity leasing land or premises owned by the state, the United States, or a political subdivision of the state or the United States, may post a sign in a conspicuous location on that land or on those premises prohibiting persons from carrying firearms or concealed firearms on or onto that land or those premises. Except as otherwise provided in this division, a person who knowingly violates a posted prohibition of that nature is guilty of criminal trespass in violation of division (A)(4) of section 2911.21 of the Revised Code and is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If a person knowingly violates a posted prohibition of that nature and the posted land or premises primarily was a parking lot or other parking facility, the person is not guilty of criminal trespass under section 2911.21 of the Revised Code or under any other criminal law of this state or criminal law, ordinance, or resolution of a political subdivision of this state, and instead is subject only to a civil cause of action for trespass based on the violation.

If a person knowingly violates a posted prohibition of the nature described in this division and the posted land or premises is a child care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, unless the person is a licensee who resides in a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, the person is guilty of aggravated trespass in violation of section 2911.211 of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in this division, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the person previously has been convicted of a violation of this division or of any offense of violence, if the weapon involved is a firearm that is either loaded or for which the offender has ammunition ready at hand, or if the weapon involved is dangerous ordnance, the offender is guilty of a felony of the fourth degree.

(b) A landlord may not prohibit or restrict a tenant who is a licensee and who on or after September 9, 2008, enters into a rental agreement with the landlord for the use of residential premises, and the tenant's guest while the tenant is present, from lawfully carrying or possessing a handgun on those residential premises.

(c) As used in division (C)(3) of this section:

(i) "Residential premises" has the same meaning as in section 5321.01 of the Revised Code, except "residential premises" does not include a dwelling unit that is owned or operated by a college or university.

(ii) "Landlord," "tenant," and "rental agreement" have the same meanings as in section 5321.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) A person who holds a valid concealed handgun license issued by another state that is recognized by the attorney general pursuant to a reciprocity agreement entered into pursuant to section 109.69 of the Revised Code or a person who holds a valid concealed handgun license under the circumstances described in division (B) of section 109.69 of the Revised Code has the same right to carry a concealed handgun in this state as a person who was issued a concealed handgun license under section 2923.125 of the Revised Code and is subject to the same restrictions that apply to a person who has been issued a license under that section that is valid at the time in question.

(E)(1) A peace officer has the same right to carry a concealed handgun in this state as a person who was issued a concealed handgun license under section 2923.125 of the Revised Code, provided that the officer when carrying a concealed handgun under authority of this division is carrying validating identification. For purposes of reciprocity with other states, a peace officer shall be considered to be a licensee in this state.

(2) An active duty member of the armed forces of the United States who is carrying a valid military identification card and documentation of successful completion of firearms training that meets or exceeds the training requirements described in division (G)(1) of section 2923.125 of the Revised Code has the same right to carry a concealed handgun in this state as a person who was issued a concealed handgun license under section 2923.125 of the Revised Code and is subject to the same restrictions as specified in this section.

(3) A tactical medical professional who is qualified to carry firearms while on duty under section 109.771 of the Revised Code has the same right to carry a concealed handgun in this state as a person who was issued a concealed handgun license under section 2923.125 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) A qualified retired peace officer who possesses a retired peace officer identification card issued pursuant to division (F)(2) of this section and a valid firearms requalification certification issued pursuant to division (F)(3) of this section has the same right to carry a concealed handgun in this state as a person who was issued a concealed handgun license under section 2923.125 of the Revised Code and is subject to the same restrictions that

apply to a person who has been issued a license issued under that section that is valid at the time in question. For purposes of reciprocity with other states, a qualified retired peace officer who possesses a retired peace officer identification card issued pursuant to division (F)(2) of this section and a valid firearms requalification certification issued pursuant to division (F)(3) of this section shall be considered to be a licensee in this state.

(2)(a) Each public agency of this state or of a political subdivision of this state that is served by one or more peace officers shall issue a retired peace officer identification card to any person who retired from service as a peace officer with that agency, if the issuance is in accordance with the agency's policies and procedures and if the person, with respect to the person's service with that agency, satisfies all of the following:

(i) The person retired in good standing from service as a peace officer with the public agency, and the retirement was not for reasons of mental instability.

(ii) Before retiring from service as a peace officer with that agency, the person was authorized to engage in or supervise the prevention, detection, investigation, or prosecution of, or the incarceration of any person for, any violation of law and the person had statutory powers of arrest.

(iii) At the time of the person's retirement as a peace officer with that agency, the person was trained and qualified to carry firearms in the performance of the peace officer's duties.

(iv) Before retiring from service as a peace officer with that agency, the person was regularly employed as a peace officer for an aggregate of fifteen years or more, or, in the alternative, the person retired from service as a peace officer with that agency, after completing any applicable probationary period of that service, due to a service-connected disability, as determined by the agency.

(b) A retired peace officer identification card issued to a person under division (F)(2)(a) of this section shall identify the person by name, contain a photograph of the person, identify the public agency of this state or of the political subdivision of this state from which the person retired as a peace officer and that is issuing the identification card, and specify that the person retired in good standing from service as a peace officer with the issuing public agency and satisfies the criteria set forth in divisions (F)(2)(a)(i) to (iv) of this section. In addition to the required content specified in this division, a retired peace officer identification card issued to a person under division (F)(2)(a) of this section may include the firearms requalification certification described in division (F)(3) of this section, and if the identification card includes that certification, the identification card shall

serve as the firearms requalification certification for the retired peace officer. If the issuing public agency issues credentials to active law enforcement officers who serve the agency, the agency may comply with division (F)(2)(a) of this section by issuing the same credentials to persons who retired from service as a peace officer with the agency and who satisfy the criteria set forth in divisions (F)(2)(a)(i) to (iv) of this section, provided that the credentials so issued to retired peace officers are stamped with the word "RETIRED."

(c) A public agency of this state or of a political subdivision of this state may charge persons who retired from service as a peace officer with the agency a reasonable fee for issuing to the person a retired peace officer identification card pursuant to division (F)(2)(a) of this section.

(3) If a person retired from service as a peace officer with a public agency of this state or of a political subdivision of this state and the person satisfies the criteria set forth in divisions (F)(2)(a)(i) to (iv) of this section, the public agency may provide the retired peace officer with the opportunity to attend a firearms requalification program that is approved for purposes of firearms requalification required under section 109.801 of the Revised Code. The retired peace officer may be required to pay the cost of the course.

If a retired peace officer who satisfies the criteria set forth in divisions (F)(2)(a)(i) to (iv) of this section attends a firearms requalification program that is approved for purposes of firearms requalification required under section 109.801 of the Revised Code, the retired peace officer's successful completion of the firearms requalification program requalifies the retired peace officer for purposes of division (F) of this section for five years from the date on which the program was successfully completed, and the requalification is valid during that five-year period. If a retired peace officer who satisfies the criteria set forth in divisions (F)(2)(a)(i) to (iv) of this section satisfactorily completes such a firearms requalification program, the retired peace officer shall be issued a firearms requalification certification that identifies the retired peace officer by name, identifies the entity that taught the program, specifies that the retired peace officer successfully completed the program, specifies the date on which the course was successfully completed, and specifies that the requalification is valid for five years from that date of successful completion. The firearms requalification certification for a retired peace officer may be included in the retired peace officer identification card issued to the retired peace officer under division (F)(2) of this section.

A retired peace officer who attends a firearms requalification program that is approved for purposes of firearms requalification required under

section 109.801 of the Revised Code may be required to pay the cost of the program.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Qualified retired peace officer" means a person who satisfies all of the following:

(a) The person satisfies the criteria set forth in divisions (F)(2)(a)(i) to (v) of this section.

(b) The person is not under the influence of alcohol or another intoxicating or hallucinatory drug or substance.

(c) The person is not prohibited by federal law from receiving firearms.

(2) "Retired peace officer identification card" means an identification card that is issued pursuant to division (F)(2) of this section to a person who is a retired peace officer.

(3) "Government facility of this state or a political subdivision of this state" means any of the following:

(a) A building or part of a building that is owned or leased by the government of this state or a political subdivision of this state and where employees of the government of this state or the political subdivision regularly are present for the purpose of performing their official duties as employees of the state or political subdivision;

(b) The office of a deputy registrar serving pursuant to Chapter 4503. of the Revised Code that is used to perform deputy registrar functions.

(4) "Governing body" has the same meaning as in section 154.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Tactical medical professional" has the same meaning as in section 109.71 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Validating identification" means photographic identification issued by the agency for which an individual serves as a peace officer that identifies the individual as a peace officer of the agency.

(7) "Nonprofit corporation" means any private organization that is exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Sec. 2950.034. (A) No person who has been convicted of, is convicted of, has pleaded guilty to, or pleads guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense shall establish a residence or occupy residential premises within one thousand feet of any school premises, preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center premises, children's crisis care facility premises, or residential infant care center premises.

(B) If a person to whom division (A) of this section applies violates division (A) of this section by establishing a residence or occupying



residential premises within one thousand feet of any school premises, preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center premises, children's crisis care facility premises, or residential infant care center premises, an owner or lessee of real property that is located within one thousand feet of those school premises, preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center premises, children's crisis care facility premises, or residential infant care center premises, or the prosecuting attorney, village solicitor, city or township director of law, similar chief legal officer of a municipal corporation or township, or official designated as a prosecutor in a municipal corporation that has jurisdiction over the place at which the person establishes the residence or occupies the residential premises in question, has a cause of action for injunctive relief against the person. The plaintiff shall not be required to prove irreparable harm in order to obtain the relief.

(C) As used in this section:

(1) "Child ~~day-care~~ care center" has the same meaning as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Children's crisis care facility" has the same meaning as in section 5103.13 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Children's crisis care facility premises" means both of the following:

(a) The parcel of real property on which any children's crisis care facility is situated;

(b) Any grounds, play areas, and other facilities of a children's crisis care facility that are regularly used by the children served by the facility.

(4) "Preschool" means any public or private institution or center that provides early childhood instructional or educational services to children who are at least three years of age but less than six years of age and who are not enrolled in or are not eligible to be enrolled in kindergarten, whether or not those services are provided in a child ~~day-care~~ care setting. "Preschool" does not include any place that is the permanent residence of the person who is providing the early childhood instructional or educational services to the children described in this division.

(5) "Preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center premises" means all of the following:

(a) Any building in which any preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center activities are conducted if the building has signage that indicates that the building houses a preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center, is clearly visible and discernable without obstruction, and meets any local zoning ordinances which may apply;

(b) The parcel of real property on which a preschool or child ~~day-care~~

care center is situated if the parcel of real property has signage that indicates that a preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center is situated on the parcel, is clearly visible and discernable without obstruction, and meets any local zoning ordinances which may apply;

(c) Any grounds, play areas, and other facilities of a preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center that are regularly used by the children served by the preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center if the grounds, play areas, or other facilities have signage that indicates that they are regularly used by children served by the preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center, is clearly visible and discernable without obstruction, and meets any local zoning ordinances which may apply.

(6) "Residential infant care center" has the same meaning as in section 5103.60 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Residential infant care center premises" means both of the following:

(a) The parcel of real property on which any residential infant care center is situated;

(b) Any grounds, play areas, and other facilities of a residential infant care center that are regularly used by the children served by the center.

Sec. 2950.11. (A) Regardless of when the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense was committed, if a person is convicted of, pleads guilty to, has been convicted of, or has pleaded guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense or a person is or has been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is classified a juvenile offender registrant or is an out-of-state juvenile offender registrant based on that adjudication, and if the offender or delinquent child is in any category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, the sheriff with whom the offender or delinquent child has most recently registered under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code and the sheriff to whom the offender or delinquent child most recently sent a notice of intent to reside under section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code, within the period of time specified in division (C) of this section, shall provide a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to all of the persons described in divisions (A)(1) to (10) of this section. If the sheriff has sent a notice to the persons described in those divisions as a result of receiving a notice of intent to reside and if the offender or delinquent child registers a residence address that is the same residence address described in the notice of intent to reside, the sheriff is not required to send an additional notice when the offender or delinquent child

registers. The sheriff shall provide the notice to all of the following persons:

(1)(a) Any occupant of each residential unit that is located within one thousand feet of the offender's or delinquent child's residential premises, that is located within the county served by the sheriff, and that is not located in a multi-unit building. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices required under this division.

(b) If the offender or delinquent child resides in a multi-unit building, any occupant of each residential unit that is located in that multi-unit building and that shares a common hallway with the offender or delinquent child. For purposes of this division, an occupant's unit shares a common hallway with the offender or delinquent child if the entrance door into the occupant's unit is located on the same floor and opens into the same hallway as the entrance door to the unit the offender or delinquent child occupies. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices required under this division.

(c) The building manager, or the person the building owner or condominium unit owners association authorizes to exercise management and control, of each multi-unit building that is located within one thousand feet of the offender's or delinquent child's residential premises, including a multi-unit building in which the offender or delinquent child resides, and that is located within the county served by the sheriff. In addition to notifying the building manager or the person authorized to exercise management and control in the multi-unit building under this division, the sheriff shall post a copy of the notice prominently in each common entryway in the building and any other location in the building the sheriff determines appropriate. The manager or person exercising management and control of the building shall permit the sheriff to post copies of the notice under this division as the sheriff determines appropriate. In lieu of posting copies of the notice as described in this division, a sheriff may provide notice to all occupants of the multi-unit building by mail or personal contact; if the sheriff so notifies all the occupants, the sheriff is not required to post copies of the notice in the common entryways to the building. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices required under this division.

(d) All additional persons who are within any category of neighbors of the offender or delinquent child that the attorney general by rule adopted under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code requires to be provided the notice and who reside within the county served by the sheriff;

(2) The executive director of the public children services agency that has jurisdiction within the specified geographical notification area and that

is located within the county served by the sheriff;

(3)(a) The superintendent of each board of education of a school district that has schools within the specified geographical notification area and that is located within the county served by the sheriff;

(b) The principal of the school within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff that the delinquent child attends;

(c) If the delinquent child attends a school outside of the specified geographical notification area or outside of the school district where the delinquent child resides, the superintendent of the board of education of a school district that governs the school that the delinquent child attends and the principal of the school that the delinquent child attends.

(4)(a) The appointing or hiring officer of each chartered nonpublic school located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff or of each other school located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff and that is not operated by a board of education described in division (A)(3) of this section;

(b) Regardless of the location of the school, the appointing or hiring officer of a chartered nonpublic school that the delinquent child attends.

(5) The director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator of each preschool program governed by Chapter 3301. of the Revised Code that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff;

(6) The administrator of each child ~~day-care~~ care center or type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff, and each holder of a license to operate a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff. As used in this division, "child ~~day-care~~ care center," "type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home," and "type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) The president or other chief administrative officer of each institution of higher education, as defined in section 2907.03 of the Revised Code, that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff, and the chief law enforcement officer of the state university law enforcement agency or campus police department established under section 3345.04 or 1713.50 of the Revised Code, if any, that serves that institution;

(8) The sheriff of each county that includes any portion of the specified geographical notification area;

(9) If the offender or delinquent child resides within the county served by the sheriff, the chief of police, marshal, or other chief law enforcement officer of the municipal corporation in which the offender or delinquent child resides or, if the offender or delinquent child resides in an unincorporated area, the constable or chief of the police department or police district police force of the township in which the offender or delinquent child resides;

(10) Volunteer organizations in which contact with minors or other vulnerable individuals might occur or any organization, company, or individual who requests notification as provided in division (J) of this section.

(B) The notice required under division (A) of this section shall include all of the following information regarding the subject offender or delinquent child:

(1) The offender's or delinquent child's name;

(2) The address or addresses of the offender's or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant's residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment, as applicable, or the residence address or addresses of a delinquent child who is not a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant;

(3) The sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense of which the offender was convicted, to which the offender pleaded guilty, or for which the child was adjudicated a delinquent child;

(4) A statement that identifies the category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section that includes the offender or delinquent child and that subjects the offender or delinquent child to this section;

(5) The offender's or delinquent child's photograph.

(C) If a sheriff with whom an offender or delinquent child registers under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code or to whom the offender or delinquent child most recently sent a notice of intent to reside under section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code is required by division (A) of this section to provide notices regarding an offender or delinquent child and if, pursuant to that requirement, the sheriff provides a notice to a sheriff of one or more other counties in accordance with division (A)(8) of this section, the sheriff of each of the other counties who is provided notice under division (A)(8) of this section shall provide the notices described in divisions (A)(1) to (7) and (A)(9) and (10) of this section to each person or entity identified within those divisions that is

located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff in question.

(D)(1) A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section to provide notices regarding an offender or delinquent child shall provide the notice to the neighbors that are described in division (A)(1) of this section and the notices to law enforcement personnel that are described in divisions (A)(8) and (9) of this section as soon as practicable, but no later than five days after the offender sends the notice of intent to reside to the sheriff and again no later than five days after the offender or delinquent child registers with the sheriff or, if the sheriff is required by division (C) of this section to provide the notices, no later than five days after the sheriff is provided the notice described in division (A)(8) of this section.

A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section to provide notices regarding an offender or delinquent child shall provide the notices to all other specified persons that are described in divisions (A)(2) to (7) and (A)(10) of this section as soon as practicable, but not later than seven days after the offender or delinquent child registers with the sheriff or, if the sheriff is required by division (C) of this section to provide the notices, no later than five days after the sheriff is provided the notice described in division (A)(8) of this section.

(2) If an offender or delinquent child in relation to whom division (A) of this section applies verifies the offender's or delinquent child's current residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address, as applicable, with a sheriff pursuant to section 2950.06 of the Revised Code, the sheriff may provide a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to the persons identified in divisions (A)(1) to (10) of this section. If a sheriff provides a notice pursuant to this division to the sheriff of one or more other counties in accordance with division (A)(8) of this section, the sheriff of each of the other counties who is provided the notice under division (A)(8) of this section may provide, but is not required to provide, a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to the persons identified in divisions (A)(1) to (7) and (A)(9) and (10) of this section.

(3) A sheriff may provide notice under division (A)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, and may provide notice under division (A)(1)(c) of this section to a building manager or person authorized to exercise management and control of a building, by mail, by personal contact, or by leaving the notice at or under the entry door to a residential unit. For purposes of divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of this section, and the portion of division (A)(1)(c) of this section

relating to the provision of notice to occupants of a multi-unit building by mail or personal contact, the provision of one written notice per unit is deemed as providing notice to all occupants of that unit.

(E) All information that a sheriff possesses regarding an offender or delinquent child who is in a category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section that is described in division (B) of this section and that must be provided in a notice required under division (A) or (C) of this section or that may be provided in a notice authorized under division (D)(2) of this section is a public record that is open to inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

The sheriff shall not cause to be publicly disseminated by means of the internet any of the information described in this division that is provided by a delinquent child unless that child is in a category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section.

(F)(1) Except as provided in division (F)(2) of this section, the duties to provide the notices described in divisions (A) and (C) of this section apply regarding any offender or delinquent child who is in any of the following categories:

(a) The offender is a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender, or the delinquent child is a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, and a juvenile court has not removed pursuant to section 2950.15 of the Revised Code the delinquent child's duty to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code.

(b) The delinquent child is a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender who is not a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, the delinquent child was subjected to this section prior to January 1, 2008, as a sexual predator, habitual sex offender, child-victim predator, or habitual child-victim offender, as those terms were defined in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to January 1, 2008, and a juvenile court has not removed pursuant to section 2152.84 or 2152.85 of the Revised Code the delinquent child's duty to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code.

(c) The delinquent child is a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender who is not a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, the delinquent child was classified a juvenile offender registrant on or after January 1, 2008, the court has imposed a requirement under section 2152.82, 2152.83, or 2152.84 of the Revised Code subjecting the delinquent child to this section, and a juvenile court has not removed pursuant to section 2152.84 or 2152.85 of the Revised Code the delinquent child's duty to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the

Revised Code.

(2) The notification provisions of this section do not apply to a person described in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section if a court finds at a hearing after considering the factors described in this division that the person would not be subject to the notification provisions of this section that were in the version of this section that existed immediately prior to January 1, 2008. In making the determination of whether a person would have been subject to the notification provisions under prior law as described in this division, the court shall consider the following factors:

- (a) The offender's or delinquent child's age;
- (b) The offender's or delinquent child's prior criminal or delinquency record regarding all offenses, including, but not limited to, all sexual offenses;
- (c) The age of the victim of the sexually oriented offense for which sentence is to be imposed or the order of disposition is to be made;
- (d) Whether the sexually oriented offense for which sentence is to be imposed or the order of disposition is to be made involved multiple victims;
- (e) Whether the offender or delinquent child used drugs or alcohol to impair the victim of the sexually oriented offense or to prevent the victim from resisting;
- (f) If the offender or delinquent child previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to, or been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing an act that if committed by an adult would be, a criminal offense, whether the offender or delinquent child completed any sentence or dispositional order imposed for the prior offense or act and, if the prior offense or act was a sex offense or a sexually oriented offense, whether the offender or delinquent child participated in available programs for sexual offenders;
- (g) Any mental illness or mental disability of the offender or delinquent child;
- (h) The nature of the offender's or delinquent child's sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context with the victim of the sexually oriented offense and whether the sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context was part of a demonstrated pattern of abuse;
- (i) Whether the offender or delinquent child, during the commission of the sexually oriented offense for which sentence is to be imposed or the order of disposition is to be made, displayed cruelty or made one or more threats of cruelty;
- (j) Whether the offender or delinquent child would have been a habitual sex offender or a habitual child victim offender under the definitions of those terms set forth in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code as that section



existed prior to January 1, 2008;

(k) Any additional behavioral characteristics that contribute to the offender's or delinquent child's conduct.

(G)(1) The department of job and family services shall compile, maintain, and update in January and July of each year, a list of all agencies, centers, or homes of a type described in division (A)(2) or (6) of this section that contains the name of each agency, center, or home of that type, the county in which it is located, its address and telephone number, and the name of an administrative officer or employee of the agency, center, or home.

(2) The department of education shall compile, maintain, and update in January and July of each year, a list of all boards of education, schools, or programs of a type described in division (A)(3), (4), or (5) of this section that contains the name of each board of education, school, or program of that type, the county in which it is located, its address and telephone number, the name of the superintendent of the board or of an administrative officer or employee of the school or program, and, in relation to a board of education, the county or counties in which each of its schools is located and the address of each such school.

(3) The ~~Ohio board~~ department of ~~regents~~ higher education shall compile, maintain, and update in January and July of each year, a list of all institutions of a type described in division (A)(7) of this section that contains the name of each such institution, the county in which it is located, its address and telephone number, and the name of its president or other chief administrative officer.

(4) A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section, or authorized by division (D)(2) of this section, to provide notices regarding an offender or delinquent child, or a designee of a sheriff of that type, may request the department of job and family services, department of education, or ~~Ohio board~~ department of ~~regents~~ higher education, by telephone, in person, or by mail, to provide the sheriff or designee with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the appropriate persons and entities to whom the notices described in divisions (A)(2) to (7) of this section are to be provided. Upon receipt of a request, the department ~~or board~~ shall provide the requesting sheriff or designee with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the appropriate persons and entities to whom those notices are to be provided.

(H)(1) Upon the motion of the offender or the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the offender was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense for which the

offender is subject to community notification under this section, or upon the motion of the sentencing judge or that judge's successor in office, the judge may schedule a hearing to determine whether the interests of justice would be served by suspending the community notification requirement under this section in relation to the offender. The judge may dismiss the motion without a hearing but may not issue an order suspending the community notification requirement without a hearing. At the hearing, all parties are entitled to be heard, and the judge shall consider all of the factors set forth in division (K) of this section. If, at the conclusion of the hearing, the judge finds that the offender has proven by clear and convincing evidence that the offender is unlikely to commit in the future a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and if the judge finds that suspending the community notification requirement is in the interests of justice, the judge may suspend the application of this section in relation to the offender. The order shall contain both of these findings.

The judge promptly shall serve a copy of the order upon the sheriff with whom the offender most recently registered under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code and upon the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

An order suspending the community notification requirement does not suspend or otherwise alter an offender's duties to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code and does not suspend the victim notification requirement under section 2950.10 of the Revised Code.

(2) A prosecuting attorney, a sentencing judge or that judge's successor in office, and an offender who is subject to the community notification requirement under this section may initially make a motion under division (H)(1) of this section upon the expiration of twenty years after the offender's duty to comply with division (A)(2), (3), or (4) of section 2950.04, division (A)(2), (3), or (4) of section 2950.041 and sections 2950.05 and 2950.06 of the Revised Code begins in relation to the offense for which the offender is subject to community notification. After the initial making of a motion under division (H)(1) of this section, thereafter, the prosecutor, judge, and offender may make a subsequent motion under that division upon the expiration of five years after the judge has entered an order denying the initial motion or the most recent motion made under that division.

(3) The offender and the prosecuting attorney have the right to appeal an order approving or denying a motion made under division (H)(1) of this section.

(4) Divisions (H)(1) to (3) of this section do not apply to any of the

following types of offender:

(a) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violent sex offense or designated homicide, assault, or kidnapping offense and who, in relation to that offense, is adjudicated a sexually violent predator;

(b) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a sexually oriented offense that is a violation of division (A)(1)(b) of section 2907.02 of the Revised Code committed on or after January 2, 2007, and either who is sentenced under section 2971.03 of the Revised Code or upon whom a sentence of life without parole is imposed under division (B) of section 2907.02 of the Revised Code;

(c) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a sexually oriented offense that is attempted rape committed on or after January 2, 2007, and who also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a specification of the type described in section 2941.1418, 2941.1419, or 2941.1420 of the Revised Code;

(d) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to an offense described in division (B)(3)(a), (b), (c), or (d) of section 2971.03 of the Revised Code and who is sentenced for that offense pursuant to that division;

(e) An offender who is in a category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section and who, subsequent to being subjected to community notification, has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of a sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense.

(I) If a person is convicted of, pleads guilty to, has been convicted of, or has pleaded guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense or a person is or has been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is classified a juvenile offender registrant or is an out-of-state juvenile offender registrant based on that adjudication, and if the offender or delinquent child is not in any category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, the sheriff with whom the offender or delinquent child has most recently registered under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code and the sheriff to whom the offender or delinquent child most recently sent a notice of intent to reside under section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code, within the period of time specified in division (D) of this section, shall provide a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to the executive director of the public children services agency that has jurisdiction within the specified geographical notification area and that is located within the county served by the sheriff.

(J) Each sheriff shall allow a volunteer organization or other organization, company, or individual who wishes to receive the notice described in division (A)(10) of this section regarding a specific offender or delinquent child or notice regarding all offenders and delinquent children who are located in the specified geographical notification area to notify the sheriff by electronic mail or through the sheriff's web site of this election. The sheriff shall promptly inform the bureau of criminal identification and investigation of these requests in accordance with the forwarding procedures adopted by the attorney general pursuant to section 2950.13 of the Revised Code.

(K) In making a determination under division (H)(1) of this section as to whether to suspend the community notification requirement under this section for an offender, the judge shall consider all relevant factors, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

- (1) The offender's age;
- (2) The offender's prior criminal or delinquency record regarding all offenses, including, but not limited to, all sexually oriented offenses or child-victim oriented offenses;
- (3) The age of the victim of the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed;
- (4) Whether the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed involved multiple victims;
- (5) Whether the offender used drugs or alcohol to impair the victim of the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed or to prevent the victim from resisting;
- (6) If the offender previously has been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing an act that if committed by an adult would be a criminal offense, whether the offender completed any sentence or dispositional order imposed for the prior offense or act and, if the prior offense or act was a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense, whether the offender or delinquent child participated in available programs for sex offenders or child-victim offenders;
- (7) Any mental illness or mental disability of the offender;
- (8) The nature of the offender's sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context with the victim of the sexually oriented offense the offender committed or the nature of the offender's interaction in a sexual context with the victim of the child-victim oriented offense the offender committed, whichever is applicable, and whether the sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context was part of a

demonstrated pattern of abuse;

(9) Whether the offender, during the commission of the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed, displayed cruelty or made one or more threats of cruelty;

(10) Any additional behavioral characteristics that contribute to the offender's conduct.

(L) As used in this section, "specified geographical notification area" means the geographic area or areas within which the attorney general, by rule adopted under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code, requires the notice described in division (B) of this section to be given to the persons identified in divisions (A)(2) to (8) of this section.

Sec. 2950.13. (A) The attorney general shall do all of the following:

(1) No later than July 1, 1997, establish and maintain a state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders that is housed at the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and that contains all of the registration, change of residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address, and verification information the bureau receives pursuant to sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code regarding each person who is convicted of, pleads guilty to, has been convicted of, or has pleaded guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and each person who is or has been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is classified a juvenile offender registrant or is an out-of-state juvenile offender registrant based on that adjudication, all of the information the bureau receives pursuant to section 2950.14 of the Revised Code, and any notice of an order terminating or modifying an offender's or delinquent child's duty to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code the bureau receives pursuant to section 2152.84, 2152.85, or 2950.15 of the Revised Code. For a person who was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the sexually oriented offense or child-victim related offense, the registry also shall indicate whether the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the offense in a criminal prosecution or in a serious youthful offender case. The registry shall not be open to inspection by the public or by any person other than a person identified in division (A) of section 2950.08 of the Revised Code. In addition to the information and material previously identified in this division, the registry shall include all of the following regarding each person who is listed in the registry:

(a) A citation for, and the name of, all sexually oriented offenses or child-victim oriented offenses of which the person was convicted, to which

the person pleaded guilty, or for which the person was adjudicated a delinquent child and that resulted in a registration duty, and the date on which those offenses were committed;

(b) The text of the sexually oriented offenses or child-victim oriented offenses identified in division (A)(1)(a) of this section as those offenses existed at the time the person was convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or was adjudicated a delinquent child for committing those offenses, or a link to a database that sets forth the text of those offenses;

(c) A statement as to whether the person is a tier I sex offender/child-victim offender, a tier II sex offender/child-victim offender, or a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender for the sexually oriented offenses or child-victim oriented offenses identified in division (A)(1)(a) of this section;

(d) The community supervision status of the person, including, but not limited to, whether the person is serving a community control sanction and the nature of any such sanction, whether the person is under supervised release and the nature of the release, or regarding a juvenile, whether the juvenile is under any type of release authorized under Chapter 2152. or 5139. of the Revised Code and the nature of any such release;

(e) The offense and delinquency history of the person, as determined from information gathered or provided under sections 109.57 and 2950.14 of the Revised Code;

(f) The bureau of criminal identification and investigation tracking number assigned to the person if one has been so assigned, the federal bureau of investigation number assigned to the person if one has been assigned and the bureau of criminal identification and investigation is aware of the number, and any other state identification number assigned to the person of which the bureau is aware;

(g) Fingerprints and palmprints of the person;

(h) A DNA specimen, as defined in section 109.573 of the Revised Code, from the person;

(i) Whether the person has any outstanding arrest warrants;

(j) Whether the person is in compliance with the person's duties under this chapter.

(2) In consultation with local law enforcement representatives and no later than July 1, 1997, adopt rules that contain guidelines necessary for the implementation of this chapter;

(3) In consultation with local law enforcement representatives, adopt rules for the implementation and administration of the provisions contained in section 2950.11 of the Revised Code that pertain to the notification of

neighbors of an offender or a delinquent child who has committed a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is in a category specified in division (F)(1) of that section and rules that prescribe a manner in which victims of a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense committed by an offender or a delinquent child who is in a category specified in division (B)(1) of section 2950.10 of the Revised Code may make a request that specifies that the victim would like to be provided the notices described in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 2950.10 of the Revised Code;

(4) In consultation with local law enforcement representatives and through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, prescribe the forms to be used by judges and officials pursuant to section 2950.03 or 2950.032 of the Revised Code to advise offenders and delinquent children of their duties of filing a notice of intent to reside, registration, notification of a change of residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address and registration of the new school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address, as applicable, and address verification under sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code, and prescribe the forms to be used by sheriffs relative to those duties of filing a notice of intent to reside, registration, change of residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address notification, and address verification;

(5) Make copies of the forms prescribed under division (A)(4) of this section available to judges, officials, and sheriffs;

(6) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, provide the notifications, the information and materials, and the documents that the bureau is required to provide to appropriate law enforcement officials and to the federal bureau of investigation pursuant to sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code;

(7) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, maintain the verification forms returned under the address verification mechanism set forth in section 2950.06 of the Revised Code;

(8) In consultation with representatives of the officials, judges, and sheriffs, adopt procedures for officials, judges, and sheriffs to use to forward information, photographs, and fingerprints to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation pursuant to the requirements of sections 2950.03, 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, 2950.06, and 2950.11 of the Revised Code;

(9) In consultation with the director of education, the director of job and family services, and the director of rehabilitation and correction, adopt rules

that contain guidelines to be followed by boards of education of a school district, chartered nonpublic schools or other schools not operated by a board of education, preschool programs, child ~~day-care~~ care centers, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, and institutions of higher education regarding the proper use and administration of information received pursuant to section 2950.11 of the Revised Code relative to an offender or delinquent child who has committed a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is in a category specified in division (F)(1) of that section;

(10) In consultation with local law enforcement representatives and no later than July 1, 1997, adopt rules that designate a geographic area or areas within which the notice described in division (B) of section 2950.11 of the Revised Code must be given to the persons identified in divisions (A)(2) to (8) and (A)(10) of that section;

(11) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, not later than January 1, 2004, establish and operate on the internet a sex offender and child-victim offender database that contains information for every offender who has committed a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and registers in any county in this state pursuant to section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code and for every delinquent child who has committed a sexually oriented offense, is a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, and registers in any county in this state pursuant to either such section. The bureau shall not include on the database the identity of any offender's or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant's victim, any offender's or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant's social security number, the name of any school or institution of higher education attended by any offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, the name of the place of employment of any offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, any tracking or identification number described in division (A)(1)(f) of this section, or any information described in division (C)(7) of section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code. The bureau shall provide on the database, for each offender and each public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, at least the information specified in divisions (A)(11)(a) to (h) of this section. Otherwise, the bureau shall determine the information to be provided on the database for each offender and public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant and shall obtain that information from the information contained in the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders described in division (A)(1) of this section, which information, while in the possession of the sheriff who



provided it, is a public record open for inspection as described in section 2950.081 of the Revised Code. The database is a public record open for inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code, and it shall be searchable by offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant name, by county, by zip code, and by school district. The database shall provide a link to the web site of each sheriff who has established and operates on the internet a sex offender and child-victim offender database that contains information for offenders and public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrants who register in that county pursuant to section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code, with the link being a direct link to the sex offender and child-victim offender database for the sheriff. The bureau shall provide on the database, for each offender and public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, at least the following information:

(a) The information described in divisions (A)(1)(a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section relative to the offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant;

(b) The address of the offender's or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant's school, institution of higher education, or place of employment provided in a registration form;

(c) The information described in division (C)(6) of section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code;

(d) A chart describing which sexually oriented offenses and child-victim oriented offenses are included in the definitions of tier I sex offender/child-victim offender, tier II sex offender/child-victim offender, and tier III sex offender/child-victim offender;

(e) Fingerprints and palmprints of the offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant and a DNA specimen from the offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant;

(f) The information set forth in division (B) of section 2950.11 of the Revised Code;

(g) Any outstanding arrest warrants for the offender or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant;

(h) The offender's or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant's compliance status with duties under this chapter.

(12) Develop software to be used by sheriffs in establishing on the internet a sex offender and child-victim offender database for the public dissemination of some or all of the information and materials described in division (A) of section 2950.081 of the Revised Code that are public records under that division, that are not prohibited from inclusion by division (B) of that section, and that pertain to offenders and public registry-qualified

juvenile offender registrants who register in the sheriff's county pursuant to section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code and for the public dissemination of information the sheriff receives pursuant to section 2950.14 of the Revised Code and, upon the request of any sheriff, provide technical guidance to the requesting sheriff in establishing on the internet such a database;

(13) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, not later than January 1, 2004, establish and operate on the internet a database that enables local law enforcement representatives to remotely search by electronic means the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders described in division (A)(1) of this section and any information and materials the bureau receives pursuant to sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, 2950.06, and 2950.14 of the Revised Code. The database shall enable local law enforcement representatives to obtain detailed information regarding each offender and delinquent child who is included in the registry, including, but not limited to the offender's or delinquent child's name, aliases, residence address, name and address of any place of employment, school, institution of higher education, if applicable, license plate number of each vehicle identified in division (C)(5) of section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code to the extent applicable, victim preference if available, date of most recent release from confinement if applicable, fingerprints, and palmprints, all of the information and material described in divisions (A)(1)(a) to (h) of this section regarding the offender or delinquent child, and other identification parameters the bureau considers appropriate. The database is not a public record open for inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall be available only to law enforcement representatives as described in this division. Information obtained by local law enforcement representatives through use of this database is not open to inspection by the public or by any person other than a person identified in division (A) of section 2950.08 of the Revised Code.

(14) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, maintain a list of requests for notice about a specified offender or delinquent child or specified geographical notification area made pursuant to division (J) of section 2950.11 of the Revised Code and, when an offender or delinquent child changes residence to another county, forward any requests for information about that specific offender or delinquent child to the appropriate sheriff;

(15) Through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, establish and operate a system for the immediate notification by electronic means of the appropriate officials in other states specified in this division

each time an offender or delinquent child registers a residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address under section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code or provides a notice of a change of address or registers a new address under division (A) or (B) of section 2950.05 of the Revised Code. The immediate notification by electronic means shall be provided to the appropriate officials in each state in which the offender or delinquent child is required to register a residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address. The notification shall contain the offender's or delinquent child's name and all of the information the bureau receives from the sheriff with whom the offender or delinquent child registered the address or provided the notice of change of address or registered the new address.

(B) The attorney general in consultation with local law enforcement representatives, may adopt rules that establish one or more categories of neighbors of an offender or delinquent child who, in addition to the occupants of residential premises and other persons specified in division (A)(1) of section 2950.11 of the Revised Code, must be given the notice described in division (B) of that section.

(C) No person, other than a local law enforcement representative, shall knowingly do any of the following:

(1) Gain or attempt to gain access to the database established and operated by the attorney general, through the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, pursuant to division (A)(13) of this section.

(2) Permit any person to inspect any information obtained through use of the database described in division (C)(1) of this section, other than as permitted under that division.

(D) As used in this section, "local law enforcement representatives" means representatives of the sheriffs of this state, representatives of the municipal chiefs of police and marshals of this state, and representatives of the township constables and chiefs of police of the township police departments or police district police forces of this state.

Sec. 3109.051. (A) If a divorce, dissolution, legal separation, or annulment proceeding involves a child and if the court has not issued a shared parenting decree, the court shall consider any mediation report filed pursuant to section 3109.052 of the Revised Code and, in accordance with division (C) of this section, shall make a just and reasonable order or decree permitting each parent who is not the residential parent to have parenting time with the child at the time and under the conditions that the court directs, unless the court determines that it would not be in the best interest of the child to permit that parent to have parenting time with the child and

includes in the journal its findings of fact and conclusions of law. Whenever possible, the order or decree permitting the parenting time shall ensure the opportunity for both parents to have frequent and continuing contact with the child, unless frequent and continuing contact by either parent with the child would not be in the best interest of the child. The court shall include in its final decree a specific schedule of parenting time for that parent. Except as provided in division (E)(6) of section 3113.31 of the Revised Code, if the court, pursuant to this section, grants parenting time to a parent or companionship or visitation rights to any other person with respect to any child, it shall not require the public children services agency to provide supervision of or other services related to that parent's exercise of parenting time or that person's exercise of companionship or visitation rights with respect to the child. This section does not limit the power of a juvenile court pursuant to Chapter 2151. of the Revised Code to issue orders with respect to children who are alleged to be abused, neglected, or dependent children or to make dispositions of children who are adjudicated abused, neglected, or dependent children or of a common pleas court to issue orders pursuant to section 3113.31 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) In a divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, annulment, or child support proceeding that involves a child, the court may grant reasonable companionship or visitation rights to any grandparent, any person related to the child by consanguinity or affinity, or any other person other than a parent, if all of the following apply:

(a) The grandparent, relative, or other person files a motion with the court seeking companionship or visitation rights.

(b) The court determines that the grandparent, relative, or other person has an interest in the welfare of the child.

(c) The court determines that the granting of the companionship or visitation rights is in the best interest of the child.

(2) A motion may be filed under division (B)(1) of this section during the pendency of the divorce, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, annulment, or child support proceeding or, if a motion was not filed at that time or was filed at that time and the circumstances in the case have changed, at any time after a decree or final order is issued in the case.

(C) When determining whether to grant parenting time rights to a parent pursuant to this section or section 3109.12 of the Revised Code or to grant companionship or visitation rights to a grandparent, relative, or other person pursuant to this section or section 3109.11 or 3109.12 of the Revised Code, when establishing a specific parenting time or visitation schedule, and when determining other parenting time matters under this section or section

3109.12 of the Revised Code or visitation matters under this section or section 3109.11 or 3109.12 of the Revised Code, the court shall consider any mediation report that is filed pursuant to section 3109.052 of the Revised Code and shall consider all other relevant factors, including, but not limited to, all of the factors listed in division (D) of this section. In considering the factors listed in division (D) of this section for purposes of determining whether to grant parenting time or visitation rights, establishing a specific parenting time or visitation schedule, determining other parenting time matters under this section or section 3109.12 of the Revised Code or visitation matters under this section or under section 3109.11 or 3109.12 of the Revised Code, and resolving any issues related to the making of any determination with respect to parenting time or visitation rights or the establishment of any specific parenting time or visitation schedule, the court, in its discretion, may interview in chambers any or all involved children regarding their wishes and concerns. If the court interviews any child concerning the child's wishes and concerns regarding those parenting time or visitation matters, the interview shall be conducted in chambers, and no person other than the child, the child's attorney, the judge, any necessary court personnel, and, in the judge's discretion, the attorney of each parent shall be permitted to be present in the chambers during the interview. No person shall obtain or attempt to obtain from a child a written or recorded statement or affidavit setting forth the wishes and concerns of the child regarding those parenting time or visitation matters. A court, in considering the factors listed in division (D) of this section for purposes of determining whether to grant any parenting time or visitation rights, establishing a parenting time or visitation schedule, determining other parenting time matters under this section or section 3109.12 of the Revised Code or visitation matters under this section or under section 3109.11 or 3109.12 of the Revised Code, or resolving any issues related to the making of any determination with respect to parenting time or visitation rights or the establishment of any specific parenting time or visitation schedule, shall not accept or consider a written or recorded statement or affidavit that purports to set forth the child's wishes or concerns regarding those parenting time or visitation matters.

(D) In determining whether to grant parenting time to a parent pursuant to this section or section 3109.12 of the Revised Code or companionship or visitation rights to a grandparent, relative, or other person pursuant to this section or section 3109.11 or 3109.12 of the Revised Code, in establishing a specific parenting time or visitation schedule, and in determining other parenting time matters under this section or section 3109.12 of the Revised

Code or visitation matters under this section or section 3109.11 or 3109.12 of the Revised Code, the court shall consider all of the following factors:

(1) The prior interaction and interrelationships of the child with the child's parents, siblings, and other persons related by consanguinity or affinity, and with the person who requested companionship or visitation if that person is not a parent, sibling, or relative of the child;

(2) The geographical location of the residence of each parent and the distance between those residences, and if the person is not a parent, the geographical location of that person's residence and the distance between that person's residence and the child's residence;

(3) The child's and parents' available time, including, but not limited to, each parent's employment schedule, the child's school schedule, and the child's and the parents' holiday and vacation schedule;

(4) The age of the child;

(5) The child's adjustment to home, school, and community;

(6) If the court has interviewed the child in chambers, pursuant to division (C) of this section, regarding the wishes and concerns of the child as to parenting time by the parent who is not the residential parent or companionship or visitation by the grandparent, relative, or other person who requested companionship or visitation, as to a specific parenting time or visitation schedule, or as to other parenting time or visitation matters, the wishes and concerns of the child, as expressed to the court;

(7) The health and safety of the child;

(8) The amount of time that will be available for the child to spend with siblings;

(9) The mental and physical health of all parties;

(10) Each parent's willingness to reschedule missed parenting time and to facilitate the other parent's parenting time rights, and with respect to a person who requested companionship or visitation, the willingness of that person to reschedule missed visitation;

(11) In relation to parenting time, whether either parent previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense involving any act that resulted in a child being an abused child or a neglected child; whether either parent, in a case in which a child has been adjudicated an abused child or a neglected child, previously has been determined to be the perpetrator of the abusive or neglectful act that is the basis of the adjudication; and whether there is reason to believe that either parent has acted in a manner resulting in a child being an abused child or a neglected child;

(12) In relation to requested companionship or visitation by a person

other than a parent, whether the person previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense involving any act that resulted in a child being an abused child or a neglected child; whether the person, in a case in which a child has been adjudicated an abused child or a neglected child, previously has been determined to be the perpetrator of the abusive or neglectful act that is the basis of the adjudication; whether either parent previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 2919.25 of the Revised Code involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the current proceeding; whether either parent previously has been convicted of an offense involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the current proceeding and caused physical harm to the victim in the commission of the offense; and whether there is reason to believe that the person has acted in a manner resulting in a child being an abused child or a neglected child;

(13) Whether the residential parent or one of the parents subject to a shared parenting decree has continuously and willfully denied the other parent's right to parenting time in accordance with an order of the court;

(14) Whether either parent has established a residence or is planning to establish a residence outside this state;

(15) In relation to requested companionship or visitation by a person other than a parent, the wishes and concerns of the child's parents, as expressed by them to the court;

(16) Any other factor in the best interest of the child.

(E) The remarriage of a residential parent of a child does not affect the authority of a court under this section to grant parenting time rights with respect to the child to the parent who is not the residential parent or to grant reasonable companionship or visitation rights with respect to the child to any grandparent, any person related by consanguinity or affinity, or any other person.

(F)(1) If the court, pursuant to division (A) of this section, denies parenting time to a parent who is not the residential parent or denies a motion for reasonable companionship or visitation rights filed under division (B) of this section and the parent or movant files a written request for findings of fact and conclusions of law, the court shall state in writing its findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Civil Rule 52.

(2) On or before July 1, 1991, each court of common pleas, by rule, shall adopt standard parenting time guidelines. A court shall have discretion to deviate from its standard parenting time guidelines based upon factors set

forth in division (D) of this section.

(G)(1) If the residential parent intends to move to a residence other than the residence specified in the parenting time order or decree of the court, the parent shall file a notice of intent to relocate with the court that issued the order or decree. Except as provided in divisions (G)(2), (3), and (4) of this section, the court shall send a copy of the notice to the parent who is not the residential parent. Upon receipt of the notice, the court, on its own motion or the motion of the parent who is not the residential parent, may schedule a hearing with notice to both parents to determine whether it is in the best interest of the child to revise the parenting time schedule for the child.

(2) When a court grants parenting time rights to a parent who is not the residential parent, the court shall determine whether that parent has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 2919.25 of the Revised Code involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the proceeding, has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any other offense involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the proceeding and caused physical harm to the victim in the commission of the offense, or has been determined to be the perpetrator of the abusive act that is the basis of an adjudication that a child is an abused child. If the court determines that that parent has not been so convicted and has not been determined to be the perpetrator of an abusive act that is the basis of a child abuse adjudication, the court shall issue an order stating that a copy of any notice of relocation that is filed with the court pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section will be sent to the parent who is given the parenting time rights in accordance with division (G)(1) of this section.

If the court determines that the parent who is granted the parenting time rights has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 2919.25 of the Revised Code involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the proceeding, has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any other offense involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the proceeding and caused physical harm to the victim in the commission of the offense, or has been determined to be the perpetrator of the abusive act that is the basis of an adjudication that a child is an abused child, it shall issue an order stating that that parent will not be given a copy of any notice of relocation that is filed with the court pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section unless the court determines that it is in the best interest of the



children to give that parent a copy of the notice of relocation, issues an order stating that that parent will be given a copy of any notice of relocation filed pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section, and issues specific written findings of fact in support of its determination.

(3) If a court, prior to April 11, 1991, issued an order granting parenting time rights to a parent who is not the residential parent and did not require the residential parent in that order to give the parent who is granted the parenting time rights notice of any change of address and if the residential parent files a notice of relocation pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section, the court shall determine if the parent who is granted the parenting time rights has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 2919.25 of the Revised Code involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the proceeding, has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any other offense involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the proceeding and caused physical harm to the victim in the commission of the offense, or has been determined to be the perpetrator of the abusive act that is the basis of an adjudication that a child is an abused child. If the court determines that the parent who is granted the parenting time rights has not been so convicted and has not been determined to be the perpetrator of an abusive act that is the basis of a child abuse adjudication, the court shall issue an order stating that a copy of any notice of relocation that is filed with the court pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section will be sent to the parent who is granted parenting time rights in accordance with division (G)(1) of this section.

If the court determines that the parent who is granted the parenting time rights has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 2919.25 of the Revised Code involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the proceeding, has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any other offense involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the proceeding and caused physical harm to the victim in the commission of the offense, or has been determined to be the perpetrator of the abusive act that is the basis of an adjudication that a child is an abused child, it shall issue an order stating that that parent will not be given a copy of any notice of relocation that is filed with the court pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section unless the court determines that it is in the best interest of the children to give that parent a copy of the notice of relocation, issues an order

stating that that parent will be given a copy of any notice of relocation filed pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section, and issues specific written findings of fact in support of its determination.

(4) If a parent who is granted parenting time rights pursuant to this section or any other section of the Revised Code is authorized by an order issued pursuant to this section or any other court order to receive a copy of any notice of relocation that is filed pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section or pursuant to court order, if the residential parent intends to move to a residence other than the residence address specified in the parenting time order, and if the residential parent does not want the parent who is granted the parenting time rights to receive a copy of the relocation notice because the parent with parenting time rights has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 2919.25 of the Revised Code involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the proceeding, has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any other offense involving a victim who at the time of the commission of the offense was a member of the family or household that is the subject of the proceeding and caused physical harm to the victim in the commission of the offense, or has been determined to be the perpetrator of the abusive act that is the basis of an adjudication that a child is an abused child, the residential parent may file a motion with the court requesting that the parent who is granted the parenting time rights not receive a copy of any notice of relocation. Upon the filing of the motion, the court shall schedule a hearing on the motion and give both parents notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing. If the court determines that the parent who is granted the parenting time rights has been so convicted or has been determined to be the perpetrator of an abusive act that is the basis of a child abuse adjudication, the court shall issue an order stating that the parent who is granted the parenting time rights will not be given a copy of any notice of relocation that is filed with the court pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section or that the residential parent is no longer required to give that parent a copy of any notice of relocation unless the court determines that it is in the best interest of the children to give that parent a copy of the notice of relocation, issues an order stating that that parent will be given a copy of any notice of relocation filed pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section, and issues specific written findings of fact in support of its determination. If it does not so find, it shall dismiss the motion.

(H)(1) Subject to section 3125.16 and division (F) of section 3319.321 of the Revised Code, a parent of a child who is not the residential parent of the child is entitled to access, under the same terms and conditions under

which access is provided to the residential parent, to any record that is related to the child and to which the residential parent of the child legally is provided access, unless the court determines that it would not be in the best interest of the child for the parent who is not the residential parent to have access to the records under those same terms and conditions. If the court determines that the parent of a child who is not the residential parent should not have access to records related to the child under the same terms and conditions as provided for the residential parent, the court shall specify the terms and conditions under which the parent who is not the residential parent is to have access to those records, shall enter its written findings of facts and opinion in the journal, and shall issue an order containing the terms and conditions to both the residential parent and the parent of the child who is not the residential parent. The court shall include in every order issued pursuant to this division notice that any keeper of a record who knowingly fails to comply with the order or division (H) of this section is in contempt of court.

(2) Subject to section 3125.16 and division (F) of section 3319.321 of the Revised Code, subsequent to the issuance of an order under division (H)(1) of this section, the keeper of any record that is related to a particular child and to which the residential parent legally is provided access shall permit the parent of the child who is not the residential parent to have access to the record under the same terms and conditions under which access is provided to the residential parent, unless the residential parent has presented the keeper of the record with a copy of an order issued under division (H)(1) of this section that limits the terms and conditions under which the parent who is not the residential parent is to have access to records pertaining to the child and the order pertains to the record in question. If the residential parent presents the keeper of the record with a copy of that type of order, the keeper of the record shall permit the parent who is not the residential parent to have access to the record only in accordance with the most recent order that has been issued pursuant to division (H)(1) of this section and presented to the keeper by the residential parent or the parent who is not the residential parent. Any keeper of any record who knowingly fails to comply with division (H) of this section or with any order issued pursuant to division (H)(1) of this section is in contempt of court.

(3) The prosecuting attorney of any county may file a complaint with the court of common pleas of that county requesting the court to issue a protective order preventing the disclosure pursuant to division (H)(1) or (2) of this section of any confidential law enforcement investigatory record. The court shall schedule a hearing on the motion and give notice of the date,

time, and location of the hearing to all parties.

(I) A court that issues a parenting time order or decree pursuant to this section or section 3109.12 of the Revised Code shall determine whether the parent granted the right of parenting time is to be permitted access, in accordance with section 5104.039 of the Revised Code, to any child ~~day-care~~ care center that is, or that in the future may be, attended by the children with whom the right of parenting time is granted. Unless the court determines that the parent who is not the residential parent should not have access to the center to the same extent that the residential parent is granted access to the center, the parent who is not the residential parent and who is granted parenting time rights is entitled to access to the center to the same extent that the residential parent is granted access to the center. If the court determines that the parent who is not the residential parent should not have access to the center to the same extent that the residential parent is granted such access under section 5104.039 of the Revised Code, the court shall specify the terms and conditions under which the parent who is not the residential parent is to have access to the center, provided that the access shall not be greater than the access that is provided to the residential parent under section 5104.039 of the Revised Code, the court shall enter its written findings of fact and opinions in the journal, and the court shall include the terms and conditions of access in the parenting time order or decree.

(J)(1) Subject to division (F) of section 3319.321 of the Revised Code, when a court issues an order or decree allocating parental rights and responsibilities for the care of a child, the parent of the child who is not the residential parent of the child is entitled to access, under the same terms and conditions under which access is provided to the residential parent, to any student activity that is related to the child and to which the residential parent of the child legally is provided access, unless the court determines that it would not be in the best interest of the child to grant the parent who is not the residential parent access to the student activities under those same terms and conditions. If the court determines that the parent of the child who is not the residential parent should not have access to any student activity that is related to the child under the same terms and conditions as provided for the residential parent, the court shall specify the terms and conditions under which the parent who is not the residential parent is to have access to those student activities, shall enter its written findings of facts and opinion in the journal, and shall issue an order containing the terms and conditions to both the residential parent and the parent of the child who is not the residential parent. The court shall include in every order issued pursuant to this division notice that any school official or employee who knowingly fails to comply

with the order or division (J) of this section is in contempt of court.

(2) Subject to division (F) of section 3319.321 of the Revised Code, subsequent to the issuance of an order under division (J)(1) of this section, all school officials and employees shall permit the parent of the child who is not the residential parent to have access to any student activity under the same terms and conditions under which access is provided to the residential parent of the child, unless the residential parent has presented the school official or employee, the board of education of the school, or the governing body of the chartered nonpublic school with a copy of an order issued under division (J)(1) of this section that limits the terms and conditions under which the parent who is not the residential parent is to have access to student activities related to the child and the order pertains to the student activity in question. If the residential parent presents the school official or employee, the board of education of the school, or the governing body of the chartered nonpublic school with a copy of that type of order, the school official or employee shall permit the parent who is not the residential parent to have access to the student activity only in accordance with the most recent order that has been issued pursuant to division (J)(1) of this section and presented to the school official or employee, the board of education of the school, or the governing body of the chartered nonpublic school by the residential parent or the parent who is not the residential parent. Any school official or employee who knowingly fails to comply with division (J) of this section or with any order issued pursuant to division (J)(1) of this section is in contempt of court.

(K) If any person is found in contempt of court for failing to comply with or interfering with any order or decree granting parenting time rights issued pursuant to this section or section 3109.12 of the Revised Code or companionship or visitation rights issued pursuant to this section, section 3109.11 or 3109.12 of the Revised Code, or any other provision of the Revised Code, the court that makes the finding, in addition to any other penalty or remedy imposed, shall assess all court costs arising out of the contempt proceeding against the person and require the person to pay any reasonable attorney's fees of any adverse party, as determined by the court, that arose in relation to the act of contempt, and may award reasonable compensatory parenting time or visitation to the person whose right of parenting time or visitation was affected by the failure or interference if such compensatory parenting time or visitation is in the best interest of the child. Any compensatory parenting time or visitation awarded under this division shall be included in an order issued by the court and, to the extent possible, shall be governed by the same terms and conditions as was the

parenting time or visitation that was affected by the failure or interference.

(L) Any parent who requests reasonable parenting time rights with respect to a child under this section or section 3109.12 of the Revised Code or any person who requests reasonable companionship or visitation rights with respect to a child under this section, section 3109.11 or 3109.12 of the Revised Code, or any other provision of the Revised Code may file a motion with the court requesting that it waive all or any part of the costs that may accrue in the proceedings. If the court determines that the movant is indigent and that the waiver is in the best interest of the child, the court, in its discretion, may waive payment of all or any part of the costs of those proceedings.

(M)(1) A parent who receives an order for active military service in the uniformed services and who is subject to a parenting time order may apply to the court for any of the following temporary orders for the period extending from the date of the parent's departure to the date of return:

(a) An order delegating all or part of the parent's parenting time with the child to a relative or to another person who has a close and substantial relationship with the child if the delegation is in the child's best interest;

(b) An order that the other parent make the child reasonably available for parenting time with the parent when the parent is on leave from active military service;

(c) An order that the other parent facilitate contact, including telephone and electronic contact, between the parent and child while the parent is on active military service.

(2)(a) Upon receipt of an order for active military service, a parent who is subject to a parenting time order and seeks an order under division (M)(1) of this section shall notify the other parent who is subject to the parenting time order and apply to the court as soon as reasonably possible after receipt of the order for active military service. The application shall include the date on which the active military service begins.

(b) The court shall schedule a hearing upon receipt of an application under division (M) of this section and hold the hearing not later than thirty days after its receipt, except that the court shall give the case calendar priority and handle the case expeditiously if exigent circumstances exist in the case. No hearing shall be required if both parents agree to the terms of the requested temporary order and the court determines that the order is in the child's best interest.

(c) In determining whether a delegation under division (M)(1)(a) of this section is in the child's best interest, the court shall consider all relevant factors, including the factors set forth in division (D) of this section.

(d) An order delegating all or part of the parent's parenting time pursuant to division (M)(1)(a) of this section does not create standing on behalf of the person to whom parenting time is delegated to assert visitation or companionship rights independent of the order.

(3) At the request of a parent who is ordered for active military service in the uniformed services and who is a subject of a proceeding pertaining to a parenting time order or pertaining to a request for companionship rights or visitation with a child, the court shall permit the parent to participate in the proceeding and present evidence by electronic means, including communication by telephone, video, or internet to the extent permitted by rules of the supreme court of Ohio.

(N) The juvenile court has exclusive jurisdiction to enter the orders in any case certified to it from another court.

(O) As used in this section:

(1) "Abused child" has the same meaning as in section 2151.031 of the Revised Code, and "neglected child" has the same meaning as in section 2151.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Active military service" and "uniformed services" have the same meanings as in section 3109.04 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Confidential law enforcement investigatory record" has the same meaning as in section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Parenting time order" means an order establishing the amount of time that a child spends with the parent who is not the residential parent or the amount of time that the child is to be physically located with a parent under a shared parenting order.

(5) "Record" means any record, document, file, or other material that contains information directly related to a child, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

(a) Records maintained by public and nonpublic schools;

(b) Records maintained by facilities that provide child care, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, publicly funded child care, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, or pre-school services operated by or under the supervision of a school district board of education or a nonpublic school;

(c) Records maintained by hospitals, other facilities, or persons providing medical or surgical care or treatment for the child;

(d) Records maintained by agencies, departments, instrumentalities, or other entities of the state or any political subdivision of the state, other than a child support enforcement agency. Access to records maintained by a child support enforcement agency is governed by section 3125.16 of the Revised

Code.

Sec. 3301.52. As used in sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Preschool program" means either of the following:

(1) A child care program for preschool children that is operated by a school district board of education or an eligible nonpublic school.

(2) A child care program for preschool children age three or older that is operated by a county board of developmental disabilities or a community school.

(B) "Preschool child" or "child" means a child who has not entered kindergarten and is not of compulsory school age.

(C) "Parent, guardian, or custodian" means the person or government agency that is or will be responsible for a child's school attendance under section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Superintendent" means the superintendent of a school district or the chief administrative officer of a community school or an eligible nonpublic school.

(E) "Director" means the director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator who is the individual on site and responsible for supervision of a preschool program.

(F) "Preschool staff member" means a preschool employee whose primary responsibility is care, teaching, or supervision of preschool children.

(G) "Nonteaching employee" means a preschool program or school child program employee whose primary responsibilities are duties other than care, teaching, and supervision of preschool children or school children.

(H) "Eligible nonpublic school" means a nonpublic school chartered as described in division (B)(7) of section 5104.02 of the Revised Code or chartered by the state board of education for any combination of grades one through twelve, regardless of whether it also offers kindergarten.

(I) "School child program" means a child care program for only school children that is operated by a school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school.

(J) "School child" means a child who is enrolled in or is eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above but is less than fifteen years old.

(K) "School child program staff member" means an employee whose primary responsibility is the care, teaching, or supervision of children in a school child program.

(L) "Child care" means administering to the needs of infants, toddlers,



preschool children, and school children outside of school hours by persons other than their parents or guardians, custodians, or relatives by blood, marriage, or adoption for any part of the twenty-four-hour day in a place or residence other than a child's own home.

(M) "Child ~~day-care~~ care center" and "publicly funded child care" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(N) "Community school" means either of the following:

(1) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is sponsored by an entity that is rated "exemplary" under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

(2) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that has received, on its most recent report card, either of the following:

(a) If the school offers any of grade levels four through twelve, either of the following:

(i) A grade of "C" or better for the overall value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and for the performance index score under division (C)(1)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A performance rating of three stars or higher for achievement under division (D)(3)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section.

(b) If the school does not offer a grade level higher than three, either of the following:

(i) A grade of "C" or better for making progress in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three under division (C)(1)(g) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A performance rating of three stars or higher for early literacy under division (D)(3)(e) of that section.

Sec. 3301.53. (A) The state board of education, in consultation with the director of job and family services, shall formulate and prescribe by rule adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code minimum standards to be applied to preschool programs operated by school district boards of education, county boards of developmental disabilities, community schools, or eligible nonpublic schools. The rules shall include the following:

(1) Standards ensuring that the preschool program is located in a safe and convenient facility that accommodates the enrollment of the program, is of the quality to support the growth and development of the children according to the program objectives, and meets the requirements of section 3301.55 of the Revised Code;

(2) Standards ensuring that supervision, discipline, and programs will be administered according to established objectives and procedures;

(3) Standards ensuring that preschool staff members and nonteaching employees are recruited, employed, assigned, evaluated, and provided inservice education without discrimination on the basis of age, color, national origin, race, or sex; and that preschool staff members and nonteaching employees are assigned responsibilities in accordance with written position descriptions commensurate with their training and experience;

(4) A requirement that boards of education intending to establish a preschool program demonstrate a need for a preschool program prior to establishing the program;

(5) Requirements that children participating in preschool programs have been immunized to the extent considered appropriate by the state board to prevent the spread of communicable disease;

(6) Requirements that the parents of preschool children complete the emergency medical authorization form specified in section 3313.712 of the Revised Code.

(B) The state board of education in consultation with the director of job and family services shall ensure that the rules adopted by the state board under sections 3301.52 to 3301.58 of the Revised Code are consistent with and meet or exceed the requirements of Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code with regard to child ~~day-care~~ care centers that serve preschool children. The state board and the director of job and family services shall review all such rules at least once every five years.

(C) The state board of education, in consultation with the director of job and family services, shall adopt rules for school child programs that are consistent with and meet or exceed the requirements of the rules adopted for child ~~day-care~~ care centers that serve school-age children under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3321.01. (A)(1) As used in this chapter, "parent," "guardian," or "other person having charge or care of a child" means either parent unless the parents are separated or divorced or their marriage has been dissolved or annulled, in which case "parent" means the parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian of the child. If the child is in the legal or permanent custody of a person or government agency, "parent" means that person or government agency. When a child is a resident of a home, as defined in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code, and the child's parent is not a resident of this state, "parent," "guardian," or "other person having charge or care of a child" means the head of the home.

A child between six and eighteen years of age is "of compulsory school age" for the purpose of sections 3321.01 to 3321.13 of the Revised Code. A child under six years of age who has been enrolled in kindergarten also shall be considered "of compulsory school age" for the purpose of sections 3321.01 to 3321.13 of the Revised Code unless at any time the child's parent or guardian, at the parent's or guardian's discretion and in consultation with the child's teacher and principal, formally withdraws the child from kindergarten. The compulsory school age of a child shall not commence until the beginning of the term of such schools, or other time in the school year fixed by the rules of the board of the district in which the child resides.

(2) In a district in which all children are admitted to kindergarten and the first grade in August or September, a child shall be admitted if the child is five or six years of age, respectively, by the thirtieth day of September of the year of admittance, or by the first day of a term or semester other than one beginning in August or September in school districts granting admittance at the beginning of such term or semester. A child who does not meet the age requirements of this section for admittance to kindergarten or first grade, but who will be five or six years old, respective, prior to the first day of January of the school year in which admission is requested, shall be evaluated for early admittance in accordance with district policy upon referral by the child's parent or guardian, an educator employed by the district, a preschool educator who knows the child, or a pediatrician or psychologist who knows the child. Following an evaluation in accordance with a referral under this section, the district board shall decide whether to admit the child. If a child for whom admission to kindergarten or first grade is requested will not be five or six years of age, respectively, prior to the first day of January of the school year in which admission is requested, the child shall be admitted only in accordance with the district's acceleration policy adopted under section 3324.10 of the Revised Code.

(3) Notwithstanding division (A)(2) of this section, beginning with the school year that starts in 2001 and continuing thereafter the board of education of any district may adopt a resolution establishing the first day of August in lieu of the thirtieth day of September as the required date by which students must have attained the age specified in that division.

(4) After a student has been admitted to kindergarten in a school district or chartered nonpublic school, no board of education of a school district to which the student transfers shall deny that student admission based on the student's age.

(B) As used in division (C) of this section, "successfully completed kindergarten" means that the child has completed the kindergarten

requirements at one of the following:

- (1) A public or chartered nonpublic school;
- (2) A kindergarten class that is both of the following:
  - (a) Offered by a ~~day-care~~ child care provider licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code;
  - (b) If offered after July 1, 1991, is directly taught by a teacher who holds one of the following:
    - (i) A valid educator license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;
    - (ii) A Montessori preprimary credential or age-appropriate diploma granted by the American Montessori society or the association Montessori internationale;
    - (iii) Certification determined under division (F) of this section to be equivalent to that described in division (B)(2)(b)(ii) of this section;
    - (iv) Certification for teachers in nontax-supported schools pursuant to section 3301.071 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, no school district shall admit to the first grade any child who has not successfully completed kindergarten.

(2) Notwithstanding division (A)(2) of this section, any student who has successfully completed kindergarten in accordance with section (B) of this section shall be admitted to first grade.

(D) The scheduling of times for kindergarten classes and length of the school day for kindergarten shall be determined by the board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district.

(E) Any kindergarten class offered by a ~~day-care~~ child care provider or school described by division (B)(1) or (B)(2)(a) of this section shall be developmentally appropriate.

(F) Upon written request of a ~~day-care~~ child care provider described by division (B)(2)(a) of this section, the department of education shall determine whether certification held by a teacher employed by the provider meets the requirement of division (B)(2)(b)(iii) of this section and, if so, shall furnish the provider a statement to that effect.

(G) As used in this division, "all-day kindergarten" has the same meaning as in section 3321.05 of the Revised Code.

(1) A school district that is offering all-day kindergarten for the first time or that charged fees or tuition for all-day kindergarten in the 2012-2013 school year may charge fees or tuition for a student enrolled in all-day kindergarten in any school year following the 2012-2013 school year. The department shall adjust the district's average daily membership certification

under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code by one-half of the full-time equivalency for each student charged fees or tuition for all-day kindergarten under this division. If a district charges fees or tuition for all-day kindergarten under this division, the district shall develop a sliding fee scale based on family incomes.

(2) The department of education shall conduct an annual survey of each school district described in division (G)(1) of this section to determine the following:

(a) Whether the district charges fees or tuition for students enrolled in all-day kindergarten;

(b) The amount of the fees or tuition charged;

(c) How many of the students for whom tuition is charged are eligible for free lunches under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C. 1771, as amended, and how many of the students for whom tuition is charged are eligible for reduced price lunches under those acts;

(d) How many students are enrolled in traditional half-day kindergarten rather than all-day kindergarten.

Each district shall report to the department, in the manner prescribed by the department, the information described in divisions (G)(2)(a) to (d) of this section.

The department shall issue an annual report on the results of the survey and shall post the report on its web site. The department shall issue the first report not later than April 30, 2008, and shall issue a report not later than the thirtieth day of April each year thereafter.

Sec. 3321.05. (A) As used in this section, "all-day kindergarten" means a kindergarten class that is in session for not less than the same number of clock hours each week as for students in grades one through six.

(B) Any school district may operate all-day kindergarten or extended kindergarten, but no district shall require any student to attend kindergarten for more than the number of clock hours required each day for traditional kindergarten by the minimum standards adopted under division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code. Each school district that operates all-day or extended kindergarten shall accommodate kindergarten students whose parents or guardians elect to enroll them for the minimum number of hours.

(C) A school district may use space in child ~~day-care~~ care centers licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code to provide all-day kindergarten under this section.

Sec. 3325.07. The state board of education in carrying out this section and division (A) of section 3325.06 of the Revised Code shall, insofar as practicable, plan, present, and carry into effect an educational program by means of any of the following methods of instruction:

(A) Classes for parents of deaf or hard of hearing children of preschool age;

(B) A nursery school where parent and child would enter the nursery school as a unit;

(C) Correspondence course;

(D) Personal consultations and interviews;

(E) ~~Day-care~~ Child care or child development courses;

(F) Summer enrichment courses;

(G) By such other means or methods as the superintendent of the state school for the deaf deems advisable that would permit a deaf or hard of hearing child of preschool age to construct a pattern of communication at an early age.

The superintendent may allow children who are not deaf or hard of hearing to participate in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section as a means to assist deaf or hard of hearing children to construct a pattern of communication. The superintendent shall establish policies and procedures regarding the participation of children who are not deaf or hard of hearing.

The superintendent may establish reasonable fees for participation in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section to defray the costs of carrying them out. The superintendent shall determine the manner by which any such fees shall be collected. All fees shall be deposited in the even start fees and gifts fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The money in the fund shall be used to implement this section.

Sec. 3325.071. The state board of education in carrying out this section and division (B) of section 3325.06 of the Revised Code shall, insofar as practicable, plan, present, and carry into effect an educational program by means of any of the following methods of instruction:

(A) Classes for parents of children of preschool age whose disabilities are visual impairments, independently or in cooperation with community agencies;

(B) Periodic interactive parent-child classes for infants and toddlers whose disabilities are visual impairments;

(C) Correspondence course;

(D) Personal consultations and interviews;

(E) ~~Day-care~~ Child care or child development courses for children and parents;

(F) Summer enrichment courses;

(G) By such other means or methods as the superintendent of the state school for the blind deems advisable that would permit a child of preschool age whose disability is a visual impairment to construct a pattern of communication and develop literacy, mobility, and independence at an early age.

The superintendent may allow children who do not have disabilities that are visual impairments to participate in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section so that children of preschool age whose disabilities are visual impairments are able to learn alongside their peers while receiving specialized instruction that is based on early learning and development strategies. The superintendent shall establish policies and procedures regarding the participation of children who do not have disabilities that are visual impairments.

The superintendent may establish reasonable fees for participation in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section to defray the costs of carrying them out. The superintendent shall determine the manner by which any such fees shall be collected. All fees shall be deposited in the state school for the blind even start fees and gifts fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The money in the fund shall be used to implement this section.

Sec. 3701.63. (A) As used in this section and sections 3701.64, 3701.66, and 3701.67 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Child ~~day-care~~ care center," "type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home," and "licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Child care facility" means a child ~~day-care~~ care center, a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or a licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home.

(3) "Foster caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Freestanding birthing center" has the same meaning as in section 3702.141 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Hospital" means a hospital classified pursuant to rules adopted under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code as a general hospital or children's hospital and to which either of the following applies:

(a) The hospital has a maternity unit.

(b) The hospital receives for care infants who have been transferred to it

from other facilities and who have never been discharged to their residences following birth.

(6) "Infant" means a child who is less than one year of age.

(7) "Maternity unit" means the distinct portion of a hospital licensed as a maternity unit under Chapter 3711. of the Revised Code.

(8) "Other person responsible for the infant" includes a foster caregiver.

(9) "Parent" means either parent, unless the parents are separated or divorced or their marriage has been dissolved or annulled, in which case "parent" means the parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian of the child. "Parent" also means a prospective adoptive parent with whom a child is placed.

(10) "Shaken baby syndrome" means signs and symptoms, including, but not limited to, retinal hemorrhages in one or both eyes, subdural hematoma, or brain swelling, resulting from the violent shaking or the shaking and impacting of the head of an infant or small child.

(B) The director of health shall establish the shaken baby syndrome education program by doing all of the following:

(1) Developing educational materials that present readily comprehensible information on shaken baby syndrome;

(2) Making available on the department of health web site in an easily accessible format the educational materials developed under division (B)(1) of this section;

(3) Annually assessing the effectiveness of the shaken baby syndrome education program by doing all of the following:

(a) Evaluating the reports received pursuant to section 5101.135 of the Revised Code;

(b) Reviewing the content of the educational materials to determine if updates or improvements should be made;

(c) Reviewing the manner in which the educational materials are distributed, as described in section 3701.64 of the Revised Code, to determine if modifications to that manner should be made.

(C) In meeting the requirements under division (B) of this section, the director shall develop educational materials that, to the extent possible, minimize administrative or financial burdens on any of the entities or persons listed in section 3701.64 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3701.80. The department of health shall cooperate with the director of job and family services when the director promulgates rules pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code governing the health and sanitary practices of meal preparation and service for type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, recommend



procedures for inspecting type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes to determine whether they are in compliance with those rules, and provide training and technical assistance to the director on the procedures for determining compliance with those rules.

Sec. 3714.03. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Aquifer system" means one or more geologic units or formations that are wholly or partially saturated with water and are capable of storing, transmitting, and yielding significant amounts of water to wells or springs.

(2) "Category 3 wetland" means a wetland that supports superior habitat or hydrological or recreational functions as determined by an appropriate wetland evaluation methodology acceptable to the director of environmental protection. "Category 3 wetland" includes a wetland with high levels of diversity, a high proportion of native species, and high functional values and includes, but is not limited to, a wetland that contains or provides habitat for threatened or endangered species. "Category 3 wetland" may include high quality forested wetlands, including old growth forested wetlands, mature forested riparian wetlands, vernal pools, bogs, fens, and wetlands that are scarce regionally.

(3) "Natural area" means either of the following:

(a) An area designated by the director of natural resources as a wild, scenic, or recreational river under section 1547.81 of the Revised Code;

(b) An area designated by the United States department of the interior as a national wild, scenic, or recreational river.

(4) "Occupied dwelling" means a residential dwelling and also includes a place of worship as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, a child ~~day-care~~ care center as defined in that section, a hospital as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code, a nursing home as defined in that section, a school, and a restaurant or other eating establishment. "Occupied dwelling" does not include a dwelling owned or controlled by the owner or operator of a construction and demolition debris facility to which the siting criteria established under this section are being applied.

(5) "Residential dwelling" means a building used or intended to be used in whole or in part as a personal residence by the owner, part-time owner, or lessee of the building or any person authorized by the owner, part-time owner, or lessee to use the building as a personal residence.

(B) Neither the director of environmental protection nor any board of health shall issue a permit to install under section 3714.051 of the Revised Code to establish a new construction and demolition debris facility when any portion of the facility is proposed to be located in either of the following locations:

(1) Within the boundaries of a one-hundred-year flood plain, as those boundaries are shown on the applicable maps prepared under the "National Flood Insurance Act of 1968," 82 Stat. 572, 42 U.S.C.A. 4001, as amended, unless the owner or operator has obtained an exemption from division (B)(1) of this section in accordance with section 3714.04 of the Revised Code. If no such maps have been prepared, the boundaries of a one-hundred-year flood plain shall be determined by the applicant for a permit based upon standard methodologies set forth in "urban hydrology for small watersheds" (soil conservation service technical release number 55) and section 4 of the "national engineering hydrology handbook" of the soil conservation service of the United States department of agriculture.

(2) Within the boundaries of a sole source aquifer designated by the administrator of the United States environmental protection agency under the "Safe Drinking Water Act," 88 Stat. 1660 (1974), 42 U.S.C.A. 300f, as amended.

(C) Neither the director nor any board shall issue a permit to install under section 3714.051 of the Revised Code to establish a new construction and demolition debris facility when the horizontal limits of construction and demolition debris placement at the new facility are proposed to be located in any of the following locations:

(1) Within one hundred feet of a perennial stream as defined by the United States geological survey seven and one-half minute quadrangle map or a category 3 wetland;

(2) Within one hundred feet of the facility's property line;

(3)(a) Except as provided in division (C)(3)(b) of this section, within five hundred feet of a residential or public water supply well.

(b) Division (C)(3)(a) of this section does not apply to a residential well under any of the circumstances specified in divisions (C)(3)(b)(i) to (iii) of this section as follows:

(i) The well is controlled by the owner or operator of the construction and demolition debris facility.

(ii) The well is hydrologically separated from the horizontal limits of construction and demolition debris placement.

(iii) The well is at least three hundred feet upgradient from the horizontal limits of construction and demolition debris placement and division (D) of this section does not prohibit the issuance of the permit to install.

(4) Within five hundred feet of a park created or operated pursuant to section 301.26, 511.18, 755.08, 1545.04, or 1545.041 of the Revised Code, a state park established or dedicated under Chapter 1546. of the Revised

Code, a state park purchase area established under section 1546.06 of the Revised Code, a national recreation area, any unit of the national park system, or any property that lies within the boundaries of a national park or recreation area, but that has not been acquired or is not administered by the secretary of the United States department of the interior, located in this state, or any area located in this state that is recommended by the secretary for study for potential inclusion in the national park system in accordance with "The Act of August 18, 1970," 84 Stat. 825, 16 U.S.C.A. 1a-5, as amended;

(5) Within five hundred feet of a natural area, any area established by the department of natural resources as a state wildlife area under Chapter 1531. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it, any area that is formally dedicated as a nature preserve under section 1517.05 of the Revised Code, or any area designated by the United States department of the interior as a national wildlife refuge;

(6) Within five hundred feet of a lake or reservoir of one acre or more that is hydrogeologically connected to ground water. For purposes of division (C)(6) of this section, a lake or reservoir does not include a body of water constructed and used for purposes of surface water drainage or sediment control.

(7) Within five hundred feet of a state forest purchased or otherwise acquired under Chapter 1503. of the Revised Code;

(8) Within five hundred feet of an occupied dwelling unless written permission is given by the owner of the dwelling.

(D) Neither the director nor any board shall issue a permit to install under section 3714.051 of the Revised Code to establish a new construction and demolition debris facility when the limits of construction and demolition debris placement at the new facility are proposed to have an isolation distance of less than five feet from the uppermost aquifer system that consists of material that has a maximum hydraulic conductivity of  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec and all of the geologic material comprising the isolation distance has a hydraulic conductivity equivalent to or less than  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  cm/sec.

(E) Neither the director nor any board shall issue a permit to install under section 3714.051 of the Revised Code to establish a new construction and demolition debris facility when the road that is designated by the owner or operator as the main hauling road at the facility to and from the limits of construction and demolition debris placement is proposed to be located within five hundred feet of an occupied dwelling unless written permission is given by the owner of the occupied dwelling.

(F) Neither the director nor any board shall issue a permit to install under section 3714.051 of the Revised Code to establish a new construction

and demolition debris facility unless the new facility will have all of the following:

(1) Access roads that shall be constructed in a manner that allows use in all weather conditions and will withstand the anticipated degree of use and minimize erosion and generation of dust;

(2) Surface water drainage and sediment controls that are required by the director;

(3) If the facility is proposed to be located in an area in which an applicable zoning resolution allows residential construction, vegetated earthen berms or an equivalent barrier with a minimum height of six feet separating the facility from adjoining property.

(G)(1) The siting criteria established in this section shall be applied to an application for a permit to install at the time that the application is submitted to the director or a board of health, as applicable. Circumstances related to the siting criteria that change after the application is submitted shall not be considered in approving or disapproving the application.

(2) The siting criteria established in this section by this amendment do not apply to an expansion of a construction and demolition debris facility that was in operation prior to December 22, 2005, onto property within the property boundaries identified in the application for the initial license for that facility or any subsequent license issued for that facility up to and including the license issued for that facility for calendar year 2005. The siting criteria established in this section prior to December 22, 2005, apply to such an expansion.

Sec. 3717.42. (A) The following are not food service operations:

(1) A retail food establishment licensed under this chapter, including a retail food establishment that provides the services of a food service operation pursuant to an endorsement issued under section 3717.24 of the Revised Code;

(2) An entity exempt from the requirement to be licensed as a retail food establishment under division (B) of section 3717.22 of the Revised Code;

(3) A business or that portion of a business that is regulated by the federal government or the department of agriculture as a food manufacturing or food processing business, including a business or that portion of a business regulated by the department of agriculture under Chapter 911., 913., 915., 917., 918., or 925. of the Revised Code.

(B) All of the following are exempt from the requirement to be licensed as a food service operation:

(1) A private home in which individuals related by blood, marriage, or law reside and in which the food that is prepared or served is intended only

for those individuals and their nonpaying guests;

(2) A private home operated as a bed-and-breakfast that prepares and offers food to guests, if the home is owner-occupied, the number of available guest bedrooms does not exceed six, breakfast is the only meal offered, and the number of guests served does not exceed sixteen;

(3) A stand operated on the premises of a private home by one or more children under the age of twelve, if the food served is not potentially hazardous;

(4) A residential facility that accommodates not more than sixteen residents; is licensed, certified, registered, or otherwise regulated by the federal government or by the state or a political subdivision of the state; and prepares food for or serves food to only the residents of the facility, the staff of the facility, and any nonpaying guests of residents or staff;

(5) A church, school, fraternal or veterans' organization, volunteer fire organization, or volunteer emergency medical service organization preparing or serving food intended for individual portion service on its premises for not more than seven consecutive days or not more than fifty-two separate days during a licensing period. This exemption extends to any individual or group raising all of its funds during the time periods specified in division (B)(5) of this section for the benefit of the church, school, or organization by preparing or serving food intended for individual portion service under the same conditions.

(6) A common carrier that prepares or serves food, if the carrier is regulated by the federal government;

(7) A food service operation serving thirteen or fewer individuals daily;

(8) A type A or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, that prepares or serves food for the children receiving ~~day-care~~ child care;

(9) A vending machine location where the only foods dispensed are foods from one or both of the following categories:

(a) Prepackaged foods that are not potentially hazardous;

(b) Nuts, panned or wrapped bulk chewing gum, or panned or wrapped bulk candies.

(10) A place servicing the vending machines at a vending machine location described in division (B)(9) of this section;

(11) A commissary servicing vending machines that dispense only milk, milk products, or frozen desserts that are under a state or federal inspection and analysis program;

(12) A "controlled location vending machine location," which means a vending machine location at which all of the following apply:

(a) The vending machines dispense only foods that are not potentially hazardous;

(b) The machines are designed to be filled and maintained in a sanitary manner by untrained persons;

(c) Minimal protection is necessary to ensure against contamination of food and equipment.

(13) A private home that prepares and offers food to guests, if the home is owner-occupied, meals are served on the premises of that home, the number of meals served does not exceed one hundred fifteen per week, and the home displays a notice in a place conspicuous to all of its guests informing them that the home is not required to be licensed as a food service operation;

(14) An individual who prepares full meals or meal components, such as pies or baked goods, in the individual's home to be served off the premises of that home, if the number of meals or meal components prepared for that purpose does not exceed twenty in a seven-day period.

(15) The holder of an A-1-A permit issued under section 4303.021 of the Revised Code to which both of the following apply:

(a) The A-1-A permit holder has also been issued an A-1c permit under section 4303.022 of the Revised Code;

(b) The A-1-A permit holder serves only unopened commercially prepackaged meals and nonalcoholic beverages, as well as beer and intoxicating liquor.

Sec. 3728.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Administer epinephrine" means to inject an individual with epinephrine using an autoinjector in a manufactured dosage form.

(B) "Prescriber" means an individual who is authorized by law to prescribe drugs or dangerous drugs or drug therapy related devices in the course of the individual's professional practice, including only the following:

(1) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner who holds a certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;

(2) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;

(3) A physician assistant who is licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code, holds a valid prescriber number issued by the state medical board, and has been granted physician-delegated prescriptive authority.

(C) "Qualified entity" means any public or private entity that is

associated with a location where allergens capable of causing anaphylaxis may be present, including child ~~day-care~~ care centers, colleges and universities, places of employment, restaurants, amusement parks, recreation camps, sports playing fields and arenas, and other similar locations, except that "qualified entity" does not include either of the following:

(1) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school; community school; science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school; or a school operated by the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district;

(2) A camp described in section 5101.76 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3737.22. (A) The fire marshal shall do all of the following:

(1) Adopt the state fire code under sections 3737.82 to 3737.86 of the Revised Code;

(2) Enforce the state fire code;

(3) Appoint assistant fire marshals who are authorized to enforce the state fire code;

(4) Conduct investigations into the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires and explosions, and assist in the prosecution of persons believed to be guilty of arson or a similar crime;

(5) Compile statistics concerning loss due to fire and explosion as the fire marshal considers necessary, and consider the compatibility of the fire marshal's system of compilation with the systems of other state and federal agencies and fire marshals of other states;

(6) Engage in research on the cause and prevention of losses due to fire and explosion;

(7) Engage in public education and informational activities which will inform the public of fire safety information;

(8) Operate a fire training academy and forensic laboratory;

(9) Conduct other fire safety and fire fighting training activities for the public and groups as will further the cause of fire safety;

(10) Conduct licensing examinations, and issue permits, licenses, and certificates, as authorized by the Revised Code;

(11) Conduct tests of fire protection systems and devices, and fire fighting equipment to determine compliance with the state fire code, unless a building is insured against the hazard of fire, in which case such tests may be performed by the company insuring the building;

(12) Establish and collect fees for conducting licensing examinations and for issuing permits, licenses, and certificates;

(13) Make available for the prosecuting attorney and an assistant prosecuting attorney from each county of this state, in accordance with

section 3737.331 of the Revised Code, a seminar program, attendance at which is optional, that is designed to provide current information, data, training, and techniques relative to the prosecution of arson cases;

(14) Administer and enforce Chapter 3743. of the Revised Code;

(15) Develop a uniform standard for the reporting of information required to be filed under division (E)(4) of section 2921.22 of the Revised Code, and accept the reports of the information when they are filed.

(B) The fire marshal shall appoint a chief deputy fire marshal, and shall employ professional and clerical assistants as the fire marshal considers necessary. The chief deputy shall be a competent former or current member of a fire agency and possess five years of recent, progressively more responsible experience in fire inspection, fire code enforcement, and fire code management. The chief deputy, with the approval of the director of commerce, shall temporarily assume the duties of the fire marshal when the fire marshal is absent or temporarily unable to carry out the duties of the office. When there is a vacancy in the office of fire marshal, the chief deputy, with the approval of the director of commerce, shall temporarily assume the duties of the fire marshal until a new fire marshal is appointed under section 3737.21 of the Revised Code.

All employees, other than the fire marshal; the chief deputy fire marshal; the superintendent of the Ohio fire academy; the grants administrator; the fiscal officer; the executive secretary to the fire marshal; legal counsel; the pyrotechnics administrator, the chief of the forensic laboratory; the person appointed by the fire marshal to serve as administrator over functions concerning testing, license examinations, and the issuance of permits and certificates; and the chiefs of the bureaus of fire prevention, of fire and explosion investigation, of code enforcement, and of underground storage tanks shall be in the classified civil service. The fire marshal shall authorize the chief deputy and other employees under the fire marshal's supervision to exercise powers granted to the fire marshal by law as may be necessary to carry out the duties of the fire marshal's office.

(C) The fire marshal shall create, in and as a part of the office of fire marshal, a fire and explosion investigation bureau consisting of a chief of the bureau and additional assistant fire marshals as the fire marshal determines necessary for the efficient administration of the bureau. The chief shall be experienced in the investigation of the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires, and in administration, including the supervision of subordinates. The chief, among other duties delegated to the chief by the fire marshal, shall be responsible, under the direction of the fire marshal, for the investigation of the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires and explosions



in the state, and for assistance in the prosecution of persons believed to be guilty of arson or a similar crime.

(D)(1) The fire marshal shall create, as part of the office of fire marshal, a bureau of code enforcement consisting of a chief of the bureau and additional assistant fire marshals as the fire marshal determines necessary for the efficient administration of the bureau. The chief shall be qualified, by education or experience, in fire inspection, fire code development, fire code enforcement, or any other similar field determined by the fire marshal, and in administration, including the supervision of subordinates. The chief is responsible, under the direction of the fire marshal, for fire inspection, fire code development, fire code enforcement, and any other duties delegated to the chief by the fire marshal.

(2) The fire marshal, the chief deputy fire marshal, the chief of the bureau of code enforcement, or any assistant fire marshal under the direction of the fire marshal, the chief deputy fire marshal, or the chief of the bureau of code enforcement may cause to be conducted the inspection of all buildings, structures, and other places, the condition of which may be dangerous from a fire safety standpoint to life or property, or to property adjacent to the buildings, structures, or other places.

(E) The fire marshal shall create, as a part of the office of fire marshal, a bureau of fire prevention consisting of a chief of the bureau and additional assistant fire marshals as the fire marshal determines necessary for the efficient administration of the bureau. The chief shall be qualified, by education or experience, to promote programs for rural and urban fire prevention and protection. The chief, among other duties delegated to the chief by the fire marshal, is responsible, under the direction of the fire marshal, for the promotion of rural and urban fire prevention and protection through public information and education programs.

(F) The fire marshal shall cooperate with the director of job and family services when the director adopts rules under section 5104.052 of the Revised Code regarding fire prevention and fire safety in licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, recommend procedures for inspecting type B homes to determine whether they are in compliance with those rules, and provide training and technical assistance to the director and county directors of job and family services on the procedures for determining compliance with those rules.

(G) The fire marshal, upon request of a provider of child care in a type B home that is not licensed by the director of job and family services, as a precondition of approval by the state board of education under section

3313.813 of the Revised Code for receipt of United States department of agriculture child and adult care food program funds established under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, shall inspect the type B home to determine compliance with rules adopted under section 5104.052 of the Revised Code regarding fire prevention and fire safety in licensed type B homes. In municipal corporations and in townships where there is a certified fire safety inspector, the inspections shall be made by that inspector under the supervision of the fire marshal, according to rules adopted under section 5104.052 of the Revised Code. In townships outside municipal corporations where there is no certified fire safety inspector, inspections shall be made by the fire marshal.

Sec. 3737.83. The fire marshal shall, as part of the state fire code, adopt rules to:

(A) Establish minimum standards of performance for fire protection equipment and fire fighting equipment;

(B) Establish minimum standards of training, fix minimum qualifications, and require certificates for all persons who engage in the business for profit of installing, testing, repairing, or maintaining fire protection equipment;

(C) Provide for the issuance of certificates required under division (B) of this section and establish the fees to be charged for such certificates. A certificate shall be granted, renewed, or revoked according to rules the fire marshal shall adopt.

(D) Establish minimum standards of flammability for consumer goods in any case where the federal government or any department or agency thereof has established, or may from time to time establish standards of flammability for consumer goods. The standards established by the fire marshal shall be identical to the minimum federal standards.

In any case where the federal government or any department or agency thereof, establishes standards of flammability for consumer goods subsequent to the adoption of a flammability standard by the fire marshal, standards previously adopted by the fire marshal shall not continue in effect to the extent such standards are not identical to the minimum federal standards.

With respect to the adoption of minimum standards of flammability, this division shall supersede any authority granted a political subdivision by any other section of the Revised Code.

(E) Establish minimum standards pursuant to section 5104.05 of the Revised Code for fire prevention and fire safety in child ~~day-care~~ care

centers and in type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(F) Establish minimum standards for fire prevention and safety in a residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults. The fire marshal shall adopt the rules under this division in consultation with the director of mental health and addiction services and interested parties designated by the director of mental health and addiction services.

Sec. 3737.841. As used in this section and section 3737.842 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Public occupancy" means all of the following:

(1) Any state correctional institution as defined in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code and any county, multicounty, municipal, or municipal-county jail or workhouse;

(2) Any hospital as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code, any hospital licensed by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, and any institution, hospital, or other place established, controlled, or supervised by the department of mental health and addiction services under Chapter 5119. of the Revised Code;

(3) Any nursing home, residential care facility, or home for the aging as defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code and any residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults;

(4) Any child ~~day-care~~ care center and any type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code;

(5) Any public auditorium or stadium;

(6) Public assembly areas of hotels and motels containing more than ten articles of seating furniture.

(B) "Sell" includes sell, offer or expose for sale, barter, trade, deliver, give away, rent, consign, lease, possess for sale, or dispose of in any other commercial manner.

(C) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, "seating furniture" means any article of furniture, including children's furniture, that can be used as a support for an individual, or an individual's limbs or feet, when sitting or resting in an upright or reclining position and that either:

(1) Is made with loose or attached cushions or pillows;

(2) Is stuffed or filled in whole or in part with any filling material;

(3) Is or can be stuffed or filled in whole or in part with any substance or material, concealed by fabric or any other covering.

"Seating furniture" includes the cushions or pillows belonging to or forming a part of the furniture, the structural unit, and the filling material and its container or covering.

(D) "Seating furniture" does not include, except if intended for use by children or in facilities designed for the care or treatment of humans, any of the following:

(1) Cushions or pads intended solely for outdoor use;

(2) Any article with a smooth surface that contains no more than one-half inch of filling material, if that article does not have an upholstered horizontal surface meeting an upholstered vertical surface;

(3) Any article manufactured solely for recreational use or physical fitness purposes, including weight-lifting benches, gymnasium mats or pads, and sidehorses.

(E) "Filling material" means cotton, wool, kapok, feathers, down, hair, liquid, or any other natural or artificial material or substance that is used or can be used as stuffing in seating furniture.

Sec. 3742.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Board of health" means the board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Child care facility" means each area of any of the following in which child care, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, is provided to children under six years of age:

(1) A child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code;

(2) A preschool program or school child program as defined in section 3301.52 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Clearance examination" means an examination to determine whether the lead hazards in a residential unit, child care facility, or school have been sufficiently controlled. A clearance examination includes a visual assessment, collection, and analysis of environmental samples.

(D) "Clearance technician" means a person, other than a licensed lead inspector or licensed lead risk assessor, who performs a clearance examination.

(E) "Clinical laboratory" means a facility for the biological, microbiological, serological, chemical, immunohematological, hematological, biophysical, cytological, pathological, or other examination

of substances derived from the human body for the purpose of providing information for the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of any disease, or in the assessment or impairment of the health of human beings. "Clinical laboratory" does not include a facility that only collects or prepares specimens, or serves as a mailing service, and does not perform testing.

(F) "Encapsulation" means the coating and sealing of surfaces with durable surface coating specifically formulated to be elastic, able to withstand sharp and blunt impacts, long-lasting, and resilient, while also resistant to cracking, peeling, algae, fungus, and ultraviolet light, so as to prevent any part of lead-containing paint from becoming part of house dust or otherwise accessible to children.

(G) "Enclosure" means the resurfacing or covering of surfaces with durable materials such as wallboard or paneling, and the sealing or caulking of edges and joints, so as to prevent or control chalking, flaking, peeling, scaling, or loose lead-containing substances from becoming part of house dust or otherwise accessible to children.

(H) "Environmental lead analytical laboratory" means a facility that analyzes air, dust, soil, water, paint, film, or other substances, other than substances derived from the human body, for the presence and concentration of lead.

(I) "HEPA" means the designation given to a product, device, or system that has been equipped with a high-efficiency particulate air filter, which is a filter capable of removing particles of 0.3 microns or larger from air at 99.97 per cent or greater efficiency.

(J) "Interim controls" means a set of measures designed to reduce temporarily human exposure or likely human exposure to lead hazards. Interim controls include specialized cleaning, repairs, painting, temporary containment, ongoing lead hazard maintenance activities, and the establishment and operation of management and resident education programs.

(K)(1) "Lead abatement" means a measure or set of measures designed for the single purpose of permanently eliminating lead hazards. "Lead abatement" includes all of the following:

- (a) Removal of lead-based paint and lead-contaminated dust;
- (b) Permanent enclosure or encapsulation of lead-based paint;
- (c) Replacement of surfaces or fixtures painted with lead-based paint;
- (d) Removal or permanent covering of lead-contaminated soil;
- (e) Preparation, cleanup, and disposal activities associated with lead abatement.

(2) "Lead abatement" does not include any of the following:

(a) Residential rental unit lead-safe maintenance practices performed pursuant to sections 3742.41 and 3742.42 of the Revised Code;

(b) Implementation of interim controls;

(c) Activities performed by a property owner on a residential unit to which both of the following apply:

(i) It is a freestanding single-family home used as the property owner's private residence.

(ii) No child under six years of age who has lead poisoning resides in the unit.

(L) "Lead abatement contractor" means any individual who engages in or intends to engage in lead abatement and employs or supervises one or more lead abatement workers, including on-site supervision of lead abatement projects, or prepares specifications, plans, or documents for a lead abatement project.

(M) "Lead abatement project" means one or more lead abatement activities that are conducted by a lead abatement contractor and are reasonably related to each other.

(N) "Lead abatement project designer" means a person who is responsible for designing lead abatement projects and preparing a pre-abatement plan for all designed projects.

(O) "Lead abatement worker" means an individual who is responsible in a nonsupervisory capacity for the performance of lead abatement.

(P) "Lead-based paint" means any paint or other similar surface-coating substance containing lead at or in excess of the level that is hazardous to human health, as that level is established in rules adopted under section 3742.45 of the Revised Code.

(Q) "Lead-contaminated dust" means dust that contains an area or mass concentration of lead at or in excess of the level that is hazardous to human health, as that level is established in rules adopted under section 3742.45 of the Revised Code.

(R) "Lead-contaminated soil" means soil that contains lead at or in excess of the level that is hazardous to human health, as that level is established in rules adopted under section 3742.45 of the Revised Code.

(S) "Lead free" means no lead-based paint is present in any area referenced in division (B) of section 3742.42 of the Revised Code.

(T) "Lead hazard" means material that is likely to cause lead exposure and endanger an individual's health as determined by the director of health in rules adopted under section 3742.45 of the Revised Code. "Lead hazard" includes lead-based paint, lead-contaminated dust, lead-contaminated soil, and lead-contaminated water pipes.

(U) "Lead inspection" means a surface-by-surface investigation to determine the presence of lead-based paint. The inspection shall use a sampling or testing technique approved by the director in rules adopted under section 3742.03 of the Revised Code. A licensed lead inspector or laboratory approved under section 3742.09 of the Revised Code shall certify in writing the precise results of the inspection.

(V) "Lead inspector" means any individual who conducts a lead inspection, provides professional advice regarding a lead inspection, or prepares a report explaining the results of a lead inspection.

(W) "Lead poisoning" means the level of lead in human blood that is hazardous to human health, as specified in rules adopted under section 3742.45 of the Revised Code.

(X) "Lead risk assessment" means an on-site investigation to determine and report the existence, nature, severity, and location of lead hazards in a residential unit, child care facility, or school, including information gathering from the unit, facility, or school's current owner's knowledge regarding the age and painting history of the unit, facility, or school and occupancy by children under six years of age, visual inspection, limited wipe sampling or other environmental sampling techniques, and any other activity as may be appropriate.

(Y) "Lead risk assessor" means a person who is responsible for developing a written inspection, risk assessment, and analysis plan; conducting inspections for lead hazards in a residential unit, child care facility, or school; interpreting results of inspections and risk assessments; identifying hazard control strategies to reduce or eliminate lead exposures; and completing a risk assessment report.

(Z) "Lead-safe residential rental unit" means a residential rental unit that has undergone the residential rental unit lead-safe maintenance practices described in section 3742.42 of the Revised Code, including post-maintenance dust sampling or are registered pursuant to division (D) of section 3742.41 of the Revised Code.

(AA) "Manager" means a person, who may be the same person as the owner, responsible for the daily operation of a residential unit, child care facility, or school.

(BB) "Permanent" means an expected design life of at least twenty years.

(CC) "Replacement" means an activity that entails removing components such as windows, doors, and trim that have lead hazards on their surfaces and installing components free of lead hazards.

(DD) "Residential unit" means a dwelling or any part of a building

being used as an individual's private residence. "Residential unit" includes a residential rental unit.

(EE) "Residential rental unit" means a rental property containing a dwelling or any part of a building being used as an individual's private residence.

(FF) "School" means a public or nonpublic school in which children under six years of age receive education.

Sec. 3767.41. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Building" means, except as otherwise provided in this division, any building or structure that is used or intended to be used for residential purposes. "Building" includes, but is not limited to, a building or structure in which any floor is used for retail stores, shops, salesrooms, markets, or similar commercial uses, or for offices, banks, civic administration activities, professional services, or similar business or civic uses, and in which the other floors are used, or designed and intended to be used, for residential purposes. "Building" does not include any building or structure that is occupied by its owner and that contains three or fewer residential units.

(2)(a) "Public nuisance" means a building that is a menace to the public health, welfare, or safety; that is structurally unsafe, unsanitary, or not provided with adequate safe egress; that constitutes a fire hazard, is otherwise dangerous to human life, or is otherwise no longer fit and habitable; or that, in relation to its existing use, constitutes a hazard to the public health, welfare, or safety by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, or abandonment.

(b) "Public nuisance" as it applies to subsidized housing means subsidized housing that fails to meet the following standards as specified in the federal rules governing each standard:

(i) Each building on the site is structurally sound, secure, habitable, and in good repair, as defined in 24 C.F.R. 5.703(b);

(ii) Each building's domestic water, electrical system, elevators, emergency power, fire protection, HVAC, and sanitary system is free of health and safety hazards, functionally adequate, operable, and in good repair, as defined in 24 C.F.R. 5.703(c);

(iii) Each dwelling unit within the building is structurally sound, habitable, and in good repair, and all areas and aspects of the dwelling unit are free of health and safety hazards, functionally adequate, operable, and in good repair, as defined in 24 C.F.R. 5.703(d)(1);

(iv) Where applicable, the dwelling unit has hot and cold running water, including an adequate source of potable water, as defined in 24 C.F.R.



5.703(d)(2);

(v) If the dwelling unit includes its own sanitary facility, it is in proper operating condition, usable in privacy, and adequate for personal hygiene, and the disposal of human waste, as defined in 24 C.F.R. 5.703(d)(3);

(vi) The common areas are structurally sound, secure, and functionally adequate for the purposes intended. The basement, garage, carport, restrooms, closets, utility, mechanical, community rooms, ~~daycare~~ child care rooms, halls, corridors, stairs, kitchens, laundry rooms, office, porch, patio, balcony, and trash collection areas are free of health and safety hazards, operable, and in good repair. All common area ceilings, doors, floors, HVAC, lighting, smoke detectors, stairs, walls, and windows, to the extent applicable, are free of health and safety hazards, operable, and in good repair, as defined in 24 C.F.R. 5.703(e);

(vii) All areas and components of the housing are free of health and safety hazards. These areas include, but are not limited to, air quality, electrical hazards, elevators, emergency/fire exits, flammable materials, garbage and debris, handrail hazards, infestation, and lead-based paint, as defined in 24 C.F.R. 5.703(f).

(3) "Abate" or "abatement" in connection with any building means the removal or correction of any conditions that constitute a public nuisance and the making of any other improvements that are needed to effect a rehabilitation of the building that is consistent with maintaining safe and habitable conditions over its remaining useful life. "Abatement" does not include the closing or boarding up of any building that is found to be a public nuisance.

(4) "Interested party" means any owner, mortgagee, lienholder, tenant, or person that possesses an interest of record in any property that becomes subject to the jurisdiction of a court pursuant to this section, and any applicant for the appointment of a receiver pursuant to this section.

(5) "Neighbor" means any owner of property, including, but not limited to, any person who is purchasing property by land installment contract or under a duly executed purchase contract, that is located within five hundred feet of any property that becomes subject to the jurisdiction of a court pursuant to this section, and any occupant of a building that is so located.

(6) "Tenant" has the same meaning as in section 5321.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Subsidized housing" means a property consisting of more than four dwelling units that, in whole or in part, receives project-based assistance pursuant to a contract under any of the following federal housing programs:

(a) The new construction or substantial rehabilitation program under

section 8(b)(2) of the "United States Housing Act of 1937," Pub. L. No. 75-412, 50 Stat. 888, 42 U.S.C. 1437f(b)(2) as that program was in effect immediately before the first day of October, 1983;

(b) The moderate rehabilitation program under section 8(e)(2) of the "United States Housing Act of 1937," Pub. L. No. 75-412, 50 Stat. 888, 42 U.S.C. 1437f(e)(2);

(c) The loan management assistance program under section 8 of the "United States Housing Act of 1937," Pub. L. No. 75-412, 50 Stat. 888, 42 U.S.C. 1437f;

(d) The rent supplement program under section 101 of the "Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965," Pub. L. No. 89-174, 79 Stat. 667, 12 U.S.C. 1701s;

(e) Section 8 of the "United States Housing Act of 1937," Pub. L. No. 75-412, 50 Stat. 888, 42 U.S.C. 1437f, following conversion from assistance under section 101 of the "Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965," Pub. L. No. 89-174, 79 Stat. 667, 12 U.S.C. 1701s;

(f) The program of supportive housing for the elderly under section 202 of the "Housing Act of 1959," Pub. L. No. 86-372, 73 Stat. 654, 12 U.S.C. 1701q;

(g) The program of supportive housing for persons with disabilities under section 811 of the "National Affordable Housing Act of 1990," Pub. L. No. 101-625, 104 Stat. 4313, 42 U.S.C. 8013;

(h) The rental assistance program under section 521 of the "United States Housing Act of 1949," Pub. L. No. 90-448, 82 Stat. 551, as amended by Pub. L. No. 93-383, 88 Stat. 696, 42 U.S.C. 1490a.

(8) "Project-based assistance" means the assistance is attached to the property and provides rental assistance only on behalf of tenants who reside in that property.

(9) "Landlord" has the same meaning as in section 5321.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1)(a) In any civil action to enforce any local building, housing, air pollution, sanitation, health, fire, zoning, or safety code, ordinance, resolution, or regulation applicable to buildings, that is commenced in a court of common pleas, municipal court, housing or environmental division of a municipal court, or county court, or in any civil action for abatement commenced in a court of common pleas, municipal court, housing or environmental division of a municipal court, or county court, by a municipal corporation or township in which the building involved is located, by any neighbor, tenant, or by a nonprofit corporation that is duly organized and has as one of its goals the improvement of housing conditions in the county

or municipal corporation in which the building involved is located, if a building is alleged to be a public nuisance, the municipal corporation, township, neighbor, tenant, or nonprofit corporation may apply in its complaint for an injunction or other order as described in division (C)(1) of this section, or for the relief described in division (C)(2) of this section, including, if necessary, the appointment of a receiver as described in divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section, or for both such an injunction or other order and such relief. The municipal corporation, township, neighbor, tenant, or nonprofit corporation commencing the action is not liable for the costs, expenses, and fees of any receiver appointed pursuant to divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section.

(b) Prior to commencing a civil action for abatement when the property alleged to be a public nuisance is subsidized housing, the municipal corporation, township, neighbor, tenant, or nonprofit corporation commencing the action shall provide the landlord of that property with written notice that specifies one or more defective conditions that constitute a public nuisance as that term applies to subsidized housing and states that if the landlord fails to remedy the condition within sixty days of the service of the notice, a claim pursuant to this section may be brought on the basis that the property constitutes a public nuisance in subsidized housing. Any party authorized to bring an action against the landlord shall make reasonable attempts to serve the notice in the manner prescribed in the Rules of Civil Procedure to the landlord or the landlord's agent for the property at the property's management office, or at the place where the tenants normally pay or send rent. If the landlord is not the owner of record, the party bringing the action shall make a reasonable attempt to serve the owner. If the owner does not receive service the person bringing the action shall certify the attempts to serve the owner.

(2)(a) In a civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section, a copy of the complaint and a notice of the date and time of a hearing on the complaint shall be served upon the owner of the building and all other interested parties in accordance with the Rules of Civil Procedure. If certified mail service, personal service, or residence service of the complaint and notice is refused or certified mail service of the complaint and notice is not claimed, and if the municipal corporation, township, neighbor, tenant, or nonprofit corporation commencing the action makes a written request for ordinary mail service of the complaint and notice, or uses publication service, in accordance with the Rules of Civil Procedure, then a copy of the complaint and notice shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the building.

(b) The judge in a civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section

shall conduct a hearing at least twenty-eight days after the owner of the building and the other interested parties have been served with a copy of the complaint and the notice of the date and time of the hearing in accordance with division (B)(2)(a) of this section.

(c) In considering whether subsidized housing is a public nuisance, the judge shall construe the standards set forth in division (A)(2)(b) of this section in a manner consistent with department of housing and urban development and judicial interpretations of those standards. The judge shall deem that the property is not a public nuisance if during the twelve months prior to the service of the notice that division (B)(1)(b) of this section requires, the department of housing and urban development's real estate assessment center issued a score of seventy-five or higher out of a possible one hundred points pursuant to its regulations governing the physical condition of multifamily properties pursuant to 24 C.F.R. part 200, subpart P, and since the most recent inspection, there has been no significant change in the property's conditions that would create a serious threat to the health, safety, or welfare of the property's tenants.

(C)(1) If the judge in a civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section finds at the hearing required by division (B)(2) of this section that the building involved is a public nuisance, if the judge additionally determines that the owner of the building previously has not been afforded a reasonable opportunity to abate the public nuisance or has been afforded such an opportunity and has not refused or failed to abate the public nuisance, and if the complaint of the municipal corporation, township, neighbor, tenant, or nonprofit corporation commencing the action requested the issuance of an injunction as described in this division, then the judge may issue an injunction requiring the owner of the building to abate the public nuisance or issue any other order that the judge considers necessary or appropriate to cause the abatement of the public nuisance. If an injunction is issued pursuant to this division, the owner of the building involved shall be given no more than thirty days from the date of the entry of the judge's order to comply with the injunction, unless the judge, for good cause shown, extends the time for compliance.

(2) If the judge in a civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section finds at the hearing required by division (B)(2) of this section that the building involved is a public nuisance, if the judge additionally determines that the owner of the building previously has been afforded a reasonable opportunity to abate the public nuisance and has refused or failed to do so, and if the complaint of the municipal corporation, township, neighbor, tenant, or nonprofit corporation commencing the action requested

relief as described in this division, then the judge shall offer any mortgagee, lienholder, or other interested party associated with the property on which the building is located, in the order of the priority of interest in title, the opportunity to undertake the work and to furnish the materials necessary to abate the public nuisance. Prior to selecting any interested party, the judge shall require the interested party to demonstrate the ability to promptly undertake the work and furnish the materials required, to provide the judge with a viable financial and construction plan for the rehabilitation of the building as described in division (D) of this section, and to post security for the performance of the work and the furnishing of the materials.

If the judge determines, at the hearing, that no interested party is willing or able to undertake the work and to furnish the materials necessary to abate the public nuisance, or if the judge determines, at any time after the hearing, that any party who is undertaking corrective work pursuant to this division cannot or will not proceed, or has not proceeded with due diligence, the judge may appoint a receiver pursuant to division (C)(3) of this section to take possession and control of the building.

(3)(a) The judge in a civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section shall not appoint any person as a receiver unless the person first has provided the judge with a viable financial and construction plan for the rehabilitation of the building involved as described in division (D) of this section and has demonstrated the capacity and expertise to perform the required work and to furnish the required materials in a satisfactory manner. An appointed receiver may be a financial institution that possesses an interest of record in the building or the property on which it is located, a nonprofit corporation as described in divisions (B)(1) and (C)(3)(b) of this section, including, but not limited to, a nonprofit corporation that commenced the action described in division (B)(1) of this section, or any other qualified property manager.

(b) To be eligible for appointment as a receiver, no part of the net earnings of a nonprofit corporation shall inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual. Membership on the board of trustees of a nonprofit corporation appointed as a receiver does not constitute the holding of a public office or employment within the meaning of sections 731.02 and 731.12 or any other section of the Revised Code and does not constitute a direct or indirect interest in a contract or expenditure of money by any municipal corporation. A member of a board of trustees of a nonprofit corporation appointed as a receiver shall not be disqualified from holding any public office or employment, and shall not forfeit any public office or employment, by reason of membership on the board of trustees,

notwithstanding any law to the contrary.

(D) Prior to ordering any work to be undertaken, or the furnishing of any materials, to abate a public nuisance under this section, the judge in a civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section shall review the submitted financial and construction plan for the rehabilitation of the building involved and, if it specifies all of the following, shall approve that plan:

(1) The estimated cost of the labor, materials, and any other development costs that are required to abate the public nuisance;

(2) The estimated income and expenses of the building and the property on which it is located after the furnishing of the materials and the completion of the repairs and improvements;

(3) The terms, conditions, and availability of any financing that is necessary to perform the work and to furnish the materials;

(4) If repair and rehabilitation of the building are found not to be feasible, the cost of demolition of the building or of the portions of the building that constitute the public nuisance.

(E) Upon the written request of any of the interested parties to have a building, or portions of a building, that constitute a public nuisance demolished because repair and rehabilitation of the building are found not to be feasible, the judge may order the demolition. However, the demolition shall not be ordered unless the requesting interested parties have paid the costs of demolition and, if any, of the receivership, and, if any, all notes, certificates, mortgages, and fees of the receivership.

(F) Before proceeding with the duties of receiver, any receiver appointed by the judge in a civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section may be required by the judge to post a bond in an amount fixed by the judge, but not exceeding the value of the building involved as determined by the judge.

The judge may empower the receiver to do any or all of the following:

(1) Take possession and control of the building and the property on which it is located, operate and manage the building and the property, establish and collect rents and income, lease and rent the building and the property, and evict tenants;

(2) Pay all expenses of operating and conserving the building and the property, including, but not limited to, the cost of electricity, gas, water, sewerage, heating fuel, repairs and supplies, custodian services, taxes and assessments, and insurance premiums, and hire and pay reasonable compensation to a managing agent;

(3) Pay pre-receivership mortgages or installments of them and other

liens;

(4) Perform or enter into contracts for the performance of all work and the furnishing of materials necessary to abate, and obtain financing for the abatement of, the public nuisance;

(5) Pursuant to court order, remove and dispose of any personal property abandoned, stored, or otherwise located in or on the building and the property that creates a dangerous or unsafe condition or that constitutes a violation of any local building, housing, air pollution, sanitation, health, fire, zoning, or safety code, ordinance, or regulation;

(6) Obtain mortgage insurance for any receiver's mortgage from any agency of the federal government;

(7) Enter into any agreement and do those things necessary to maintain and preserve the building and the property and comply with all local building, housing, air pollution, sanitation, health, fire, zoning, or safety codes, ordinances, resolutions, and regulations;

(8) Give the custody of the building and the property, and the opportunity to abate the nuisance and operate the property, to its owner or any mortgagee or lienholder of record;

(9) Issue notes and secure them by a mortgage bearing interest, and upon terms and conditions, that the judge approves. When sold or transferred by the receiver in return for valuable consideration in money, material, labor, or services, the notes or certificates shall be freely transferable. Any mortgages granted by the receiver shall be superior to any claims of the receiver. Priority among the receiver's mortgages shall be determined by the order in which they are recorded.

(G) A receiver appointed pursuant to this section is not personally liable except for misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance in the performance of the functions of the office of receiver.

(H)(1) The judge in a civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section may assess as court costs, the expenses described in division (F)(2) of this section, and may approve receiver's fees to the extent that they are not covered by the income from the property. Subject to that limitation, a receiver appointed pursuant to divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section is entitled to receive fees in the same manner and to the same extent as receivers appointed in actions to foreclose mortgages.

(2)(a) Pursuant to the police powers vested in the state, all expenditures of a mortgagee, lienholder, or other interested party that has been selected pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section to undertake the work and to furnish the materials necessary to abate a public nuisance, and any expenditures in connection with the foreclosure of the lien created by this

division, is a first lien upon the building involved and the property on which it is located and is superior to all prior and subsequent liens or other encumbrances associated with the building or the property, including, but not limited to, those for taxes and assessments, upon the occurrence of both of the following:

(i) The prior approval of the expenditures by, and the entry of a judgment to that effect by, the judge in the civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section;

(ii) The recordation of a certified copy of the judgment entry and a sufficient description of the property on which the building is located with the county recorder in the county in which the property is located within sixty days after the date of the entry of the judgment.

(b) Pursuant to the police powers vested in the state, all expenses and other amounts paid in accordance with division (F) of this section by a receiver appointed pursuant to divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section, the amounts of any notes issued by the receiver in accordance with division (F) of this section, all mortgages granted by the receiver in accordance with that division, the fees of the receiver approved pursuant to division (H)(1) of this section, and any amounts expended in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage granted by the receiver in accordance with division (F) of this section or with the foreclosure of the lien created by this division, are a first lien upon the building involved and the property on which it is located and are superior to all prior and subsequent liens or other encumbrances associated with the building or the property, including, but not limited to, those for taxes and assessments, upon the occurrence of both of the following:

(i) The approval of the expenses, amounts, or fees by, and the entry of a judgment to that effect by, the judge in the civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section; or the approval of the mortgages in accordance with division (F)(9) of this section by, and the entry of a judgment to that effect by, that judge;

(ii) The recordation of a certified copy of the judgment entry and a sufficient description of the property on which the building is located, or, in the case of a mortgage, the recordation of the mortgage, a certified copy of the judgment entry, and such a description, with the county recorder of the county in which the property is located within sixty days after the date of the entry of the judgment.

(c) Priority among the liens described in divisions (H)(2)(a) and (b) of this section shall be determined as described in division (I) of this section. Additionally, the creation pursuant to this section of a mortgage lien that is



prior to or superior to any mortgage of record at the time the mortgage lien is so created, does not disqualify the mortgage of record as a legal investment under Chapter 1107. or any other chapter of the Revised Code.

(I)(1) If a receiver appointed pursuant to divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section files with the judge in the civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section a report indicating that the public nuisance has been abated, if the judge confirms that the receiver has abated the public nuisance, and if the receiver or any interested party requests the judge to enter an order directing the receiver to sell the building and the property on which it is located, the judge may enter that order after holding a hearing as described in division (I)(2) of this section and otherwise complying with that division.

(2)(a) The receiver or interested party requesting an order as described in division (I)(1) of this section shall cause a notice of the date and time of a hearing on the request to be served on the owner of the building involved and all other interested parties in accordance with division (B)(2)(a) of this section. The judge in the civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section shall conduct the scheduled hearing. At the hearing, if the owner or any interested party objects to the sale of the building and the property, the burden of proof shall be upon the objecting person to establish, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the benefits of not selling the building and the property outweigh the benefits of selling them. If the judge determines that there is no objecting person, or if the judge determines that there is one or more objecting persons but no objecting person has sustained the burden of proof specified in this division, the judge may enter an order directing the receiver to offer the building and the property for sale upon terms and conditions that the judge shall specify.

(b) In any sale of subsidized housing that is ordered pursuant to this section, the judge shall specify that the subsidized housing not be conveyed unless that conveyance complies with applicable federal law and applicable program contracts for that housing. Any such conveyance shall be subject to the condition that the purchaser enter into a contract with the department of housing and urban development or the rural housing service of the federal department of agriculture under which the property continues to be subsidized housing and the owner continues to operate that property as subsidized housing unless the secretary of housing and urban development or the administrator of the rural housing service terminates that property's contract prior to or upon the conveyance of the property.

(3) If a sale of a building and the property on which it is located is ordered pursuant to divisions (I)(1) and (2) of this section and if the sale occurs in accordance with the terms and conditions specified by the judge in

the judge's order of sale, then the receiver shall distribute the proceeds of the sale and the balance of any funds that the receiver may possess, after the payment of the costs of the sale, in the following order of priority and in the described manner:

(a) First, in satisfaction of any notes issued by the receiver pursuant to division (F) of this section, in their order of priority;

(b) Second, any unreimbursed expenses and other amounts paid in accordance with division (F) of this section by the receiver, and the fees of the receiver approved pursuant to division (H)(1) of this section;

(c) Third, all expenditures of a mortgagee, lienholder, or other interested party that has been selected pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section to undertake the work and to furnish the materials necessary to abate a public nuisance, provided that the expenditures were approved as described in division (H)(2)(a) of this section and provided that, if any such interested party subsequently became the receiver, its expenditures shall be paid prior to the expenditures of any of the other interested parties so selected;

(d) Fourth, the amount due for delinquent taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest owed to this state or a political subdivision of this state, provided that, if the amount available for distribution pursuant to division (I)(3)(d) of this section is insufficient to pay the entire amount of those taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest, the proceeds and remaining funds shall be paid to each claimant in proportion to the amount of those taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest that each is due.

(e) The amount of any pre-receivership mortgages, liens, or other encumbrances, in their order of priority.

(4) Following a distribution in accordance with division (I)(3) of this section, the receiver shall request the judge in the civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section to enter an order terminating the receivership. If the judge determines that the sale of the building and the property on which it is located occurred in accordance with the terms and conditions specified by the judge in the judge's order of sale under division (I)(2) of this section and that the receiver distributed the proceeds of the sale and the balance of any funds that the receiver possessed, after the payment of the costs of the sale, in accordance with division (I)(3) of this section, and if the judge approves any final accounting required of the receiver, the judge may terminate the receivership.

(J)(1) A receiver appointed pursuant to divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section may be discharged at any time in the discretion of the judge in the civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section. The receiver shall be discharged by the judge as provided in division (I)(4) of this section, or

when all of the following have occurred:

- (a) The public nuisance has been abated;
- (b) All costs, expenses, and approved fees of the receivership have been paid;
- (c) Either all receiver's notes issued and mortgages granted pursuant to this section have been paid, or all the holders of the notes and mortgages request that the receiver be discharged.

(2) If a judge in a civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section determines that, and enters of record a declaration that, a public nuisance has been abated by a receiver, and if, within three days after the entry of the declaration, all costs, expenses, and approved fees of the receivership have not been paid in full, then, in addition to the circumstances specified in division (I) of this section for the entry of such an order, the judge may enter an order directing the receiver to sell the building involved and the property on which it is located. Any such order shall be entered, and the sale shall occur, only in compliance with division (I) of this section.

(K) The title in any building, and in the property on which it is located, that is sold at a sale ordered under division (I) or (J)(2) of this section shall be incontestable in the purchaser and shall be free and clear of all liens for delinquent taxes, assessments, charges, penalties, and interest owed to this state or any political subdivision of this state, that could not be satisfied from the proceeds of the sale and the remaining funds in the receiver's possession pursuant to the distribution under division (I)(3) of this section. All other liens and encumbrances with respect to the building and the property shall survive the sale, including, but not limited to, a federal tax lien notice properly filed in accordance with section 317.09 of the Revised Code prior to the time of the sale, and the easements and covenants of record running with the property that were created prior to the time of the sale.

(L)(1) Nothing in this section shall be construed as a limitation upon the powers granted to a court of common pleas, a municipal court or a housing or environmental division of a municipal court under Chapter 1901. of the Revised Code, or a county court under Chapter 1907. of the Revised Code.

(2) The monetary and other limitations specified in Chapters 1901. and 1907. of the Revised Code upon the jurisdiction of municipal and county courts, and of housing or environmental divisions of municipal courts, in civil actions do not operate as limitations upon any of the following:

- (a) Expenditures of a mortgagee, lienholder, or other interested party that has been selected pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section to undertake the work and to furnish the materials necessary to abate a public nuisance;

(b) Any notes issued by a receiver pursuant to division (F) of this section;

(c) Any mortgage granted by a receiver in accordance with division (F) of this section;

(d) Expenditures in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage granted by a receiver in accordance with division (F) of this section;

(e) The enforcement of an order of a judge entered pursuant to this section;

(f) The actions that may be taken pursuant to this section by a receiver or a mortgagee, lienholder, or other interested party that has been selected pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section to undertake the work and to furnish the materials necessary to abate a public nuisance.

(3) A judge in a civil action described in division (B)(1) of this section, or the judge's successor in office, has continuing jurisdiction to review the condition of any building that was determined to be a public nuisance pursuant to this section.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit or prohibit a municipal corporation or township that has filed with the superintendent of insurance a certified copy of an adopted resolution, ordinance, or regulation authorizing the procedures described in divisions (C) and (D) of section 3929.86 of the Revised Code from receiving insurance proceeds under section 3929.86 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3781.06. (A)(1) Any building that may be used as a place of resort, assembly, education, entertainment, lodging, dwelling, trade, manufacture, repair, storage, traffic, or occupancy by the public, any residential building, and all other buildings or parts and appurtenances of those buildings erected within this state, shall be so constructed, erected, equipped, and maintained that they shall be safe and sanitary for their intended use and occupancy.

(2) Nothing in sections 3781.06 to 3781.18, 3781.40, and 3791.04 of the Revised Code shall be construed to limit the power of the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce to adopt rules of uniform application governing manufactured home parks pursuant to section 4781.26 of the Revised Code.

(B) Sections 3781.06 to 3781.18, 3781.40, and 3791.04 of the Revised Code do not apply to any of the following:

(1) Buildings or structures that are incident to the use for agricultural purposes of the land on which the buildings or structures are located, provided those buildings or structures are not used in the business of retail trade. For purposes of this division, a building or structure is not considered used in the business of retail trade if fifty per cent or more of the gross

income received from sales of products in the building or structure by the owner or operator is from sales of products produced or raised in a normal crop year on farms owned or operated by the seller.

(2) Existing single-family, two-family, and three-family detached dwelling houses for which applications have been submitted to the director of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.03 of the Revised Code for the purposes of operating type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code;

(3) A mobile computing unit. As used in this division, "mobile computing unit" means an assembly that meets all of the following criteria:

(a) Its purpose is to house and operate computers as defined in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code.

(b) Its exterior is integral to the protection or cooling, or both, of the computers housed within it.

(c) It is not attached to a permanent foundation.

(d) It is not accessible to the public.

(e) It is not designed for regular occupancy, but rather limited access for service and maintenance.

(f) It can be moved or transported as a single integrated unit.

(C) As used in sections 3781.06 to 3781.18 and 3791.04 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Agricultural purposes" include agriculture, farming, dairying, pasturage, apiculture, algaculture meaning the farming of algae, horticulture, floriculture, viticulture, ornamental horticulture, olericulture, pomiculture, and animal and poultry husbandry.

(2) "Building" means any structure consisting of foundations, walls, columns, girders, beams, floors, and roof, or a combination of any number of these parts, with or without other parts or appurtenances.

(3) "Industrialized unit" means a building unit or assembly of closed construction fabricated in an off-site facility, that is substantially self-sufficient as a unit or as part of a greater structure, and that requires transportation to the site of intended use. "Industrialized unit" includes units installed on the site as independent units, as part of a group of units, or incorporated with standard construction methods to form a completed structural entity. "Industrialized unit" does not include a manufactured home as defined by division (C)(4) of this section or a mobile home as defined by division (O) of section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Manufactured home" means a building unit or assembly of closed construction that is fabricated in an off-site facility and constructed in conformance with the federal construction and safety standards established

by the secretary of housing and urban development pursuant to the "Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 700, 42 U.S.C.A. 5401, 5403, and that has a permanent label or tag affixed to it, as specified in 42 U.S.C.A. 5415, certifying compliance with all applicable federal construction and safety standards.

(5) "Permanent foundation" means permanent masonry, concrete, or a footing or foundation approved by the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce pursuant to Chapter 4781. of the Revised Code, to which a manufactured or mobile home may be affixed.

(6) "Permanently sited manufactured home" means a manufactured home that meets all of the following criteria:

(a) The structure is affixed to a permanent foundation and is connected to appropriate facilities;

(b) The structure, excluding any addition, has a width of at least twenty-two feet at one point, a length of at least twenty-two feet at one point, and a total living area, excluding garages, porches, or attachments, of at least nine hundred square feet;

(c) The structure has a minimum 3:12 residential roof pitch, conventional residential siding, and a six-inch minimum eave overhang, including appropriate guttering;

(d) The structure was manufactured after January 1, 1995;

(e) The structure is not located in a manufactured home park as defined by section 4781.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Safe," with respect to a building, means it is free from danger or hazard to the life, safety, health, or welfare of persons occupying or frequenting it, or of the public and from danger of settlement, movement, disintegration, or collapse, whether such danger arises from the methods or materials of its construction or from equipment installed therein, for the purpose of lighting, heating, the transmission or utilization of electric current, or from its location or otherwise.

(8) "Sanitary," with respect to a building, means it is free from danger or hazard to the health of persons occupying or frequenting it or to that of the public, if such danger arises from the method or materials of its construction or from any equipment installed therein, for the purpose of lighting, heating, ventilating, or plumbing.

(9) "Residential building" means a one-family, two-family, or three-family dwelling house, and any accessory structure incidental to that dwelling house. "Residential building" includes a one-family, two-family, or three-family dwelling house that is used as a model to promote the sale of a similar dwelling house. "Residential building" does not include an

industrialized unit as defined by division (C)(3) of this section, a manufactured home as defined by division (C)(4) of this section, or a mobile home as defined by division (O) of section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Nonresidential building" means any building that is not a residential building or a manufactured or mobile home.

(11) "Accessory structure" means a structure that is attached to a residential building and serves the principal use of the residential building. "Accessory structure" includes, but is not limited to, a garage, porch, or screened-in patio.

Sec. 3781.10. (A)(1) The board of building standards shall formulate and adopt rules governing the erection, construction, repair, alteration, and maintenance of all buildings or classes of buildings specified in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code, including land area incidental to those buildings, the construction of industrialized units, the installation of equipment, and the standards or requirements for materials used in connection with those buildings. The board shall incorporate those rules into separate residential and nonresidential building codes. The standards shall relate to the conservation of energy and the safety and sanitation of those buildings.

(2) The rules governing nonresidential buildings are the lawful minimum requirements specified for those buildings and industrialized units, except that no rule other than as provided in division (C) of section 3781.108 of the Revised Code that specifies a higher requirement than is imposed by any section of the Revised Code is enforceable. The rules governing residential buildings are uniform requirements for residential buildings in any area with a building department certified to enforce the state residential building code. In no case shall any local code or regulation differ from the state residential building code unless that code or regulation addresses subject matter not addressed by the state residential building code or is adopted pursuant to section 3781.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) The rules adopted pursuant to this section are complete, lawful alternatives to any requirements specified for buildings or industrialized units in any section of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in division (I) of this section, the board shall, on its own motion or on application made under sections 3781.12 and 3781.13 of the Revised Code, formulate, propose, adopt, modify, amend, or repeal the rules to the extent necessary or desirable to effectuate the purposes of sections 3781.06 to 3781.18 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board shall report to the general assembly proposals for amendments to existing statutes relating to the purposes declared in section

3781.06 of the Revised Code that public health and safety and the development of the arts require and shall recommend any additional legislation to assist in carrying out fully, in statutory form, the purposes declared in that section. The board shall prepare and submit to the general assembly a summary report of the number, nature, and disposition of the petitions filed under sections 3781.13 and 3781.14 of the Revised Code.

(C) On its own motion or on application made under sections 3781.12 and 3781.13 of the Revised Code, and after thorough testing and evaluation, the board shall determine by rule that any particular fixture, device, material, process of manufacture, manufactured unit or component, method of manufacture, system, or method of construction complies with performance standards adopted pursuant to section 3781.11 of the Revised Code. The board shall make its determination with regard to adaptability for safe and sanitary erection, use, or construction, to that described in any section of the Revised Code, wherever the use of a fixture, device, material, method of manufacture, system, or method of construction described in that section of the Revised Code is permitted by law. The board shall amend or annul any rule or issue an authorization for the use of a new material or manufactured unit on any like application. No department, officer, board, or commission of the state other than the board of building standards or the board of building appeals shall permit the use of any fixture, device, material, method of manufacture, newly designed product, system, or method of construction at variance with what is described in any rule the board of building standards adopts or issues or that is authorized by any section of the Revised Code. Nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring approval, by rule, of plans for an industrialized unit that conforms with the rules the board of building standards adopts pursuant to section 3781.11 of the Revised Code.

(D) The board shall recommend rules, codes, and standards to help carry out the purposes of section 3781.06 of the Revised Code and to help secure uniformity of state administrative rulings and local legislation and administrative action to the bureau of workers' compensation, the director of commerce, any other department, officer, board, or commission of the state, and to legislative authorities and building departments of counties, townships, and municipal corporations, and shall recommend that they audit those recommended rules, codes, and standards by any appropriate action that they are allowed pursuant to law or the constitution.

(E)(1) The board shall certify municipal, township, and county building departments, the personnel of those building departments, persons described in division (E)(7) of this section, and employees of individuals, firms, the



state, or corporations described in division (E)(7) of this section to exercise enforcement authority, to accept and approve plans and specifications, and to make inspections, pursuant to sections 3781.03, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code.

(2) The board shall certify departments, personnel, and persons to enforce the state residential building code, to enforce the nonresidential building code, or to enforce both the residential and the nonresidential building codes. Any department, personnel, or person may enforce only the type of building code for which certified.

(3) The board shall not require a building department, its personnel, or any persons that it employs to be certified for residential building code enforcement if that building department does not enforce the state residential building code. The board shall specify, in rules adopted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the requirements for certification for residential and nonresidential building code enforcement, which shall be consistent with this division. The requirements for residential and nonresidential certification may differ. Except as otherwise provided in this division, the requirements shall include, but are not limited to, the satisfactory completion of an initial examination and, to remain certified, the completion of a specified number of hours of continuing building code education within each three-year period following the date of certification which shall be not less than thirty hours. The rules shall provide that continuing education credits and certification issued by the council of American building officials, national model code organizations, and agencies or entities the board recognizes are acceptable for purposes of this division. The rules shall specify requirements that are consistent with the provisions of section 5903.12 of the Revised Code relating to active duty military service and are compatible, to the extent possible, with requirements the council of American building officials and national model code organizations establish.

(4) The board shall establish and collect a certification and renewal fee for building department personnel, and persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations as described in this section, who are certified pursuant to this division.

(5) Any individual certified pursuant to this division shall complete the number of hours of continuing building code education that the board requires or, for failure to do so, forfeit certification.

(6) This division does not require or authorize the board to certify personnel of municipal, township, and county building departments, and persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations as described in this

section, whose responsibilities do not include the exercise of enforcement authority, the approval of plans and specifications, or making inspections under the state residential and nonresidential building codes.

(7) Enforcement authority for approval of plans and specifications and enforcement authority for inspections may be exercised, and plans and specifications may be approved and inspections may be made on behalf of a municipal corporation, township, or county, by any of the following who the board of building standards certifies:

(a) Officers or employees of the municipal corporation, township, or county;

(b) Persons, or employees of persons, firms, or corporations, pursuant to a contract to furnish architectural, engineering, or other services to the municipal corporation, township, or county;

(c) Officers or employees of, and persons under contract with, a municipal corporation, township, county, health district, or other political subdivision, pursuant to a contract to furnish architectural, engineering, or other services;

(d) Officers or employees of the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce pursuant to a contract authorized by division (B) of section 121.083 of the Revised Code.

(8) Municipal, township, and county building departments have jurisdiction within the meaning of sections 3781.03, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code, only with respect to the types of buildings and subject matters for which they are certified under this section.

(9) A certified municipal, township, or county building department may exercise enforcement authority, accept and approve plans and specifications, and make inspections pursuant to sections 3781.03, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code for a park district created pursuant to Chapter 1545. of the Revised Code upon the approval, by resolution, of the board of park commissioners of the park district requesting the department to exercise that authority and conduct those activities, as applicable.

(10) Certification shall be granted upon application by the municipal corporation, the board of township trustees, or the board of county commissioners and approval of that application by the board of building standards. The application shall set forth:

(a) Whether the certification is requested for residential or nonresidential buildings, or both;

(b) The number and qualifications of the staff composing the building department;

(c) The names, addresses, and qualifications of persons, firms, or

corporations contracting to furnish work or services pursuant to division (E)(7)(b) of this section;

(d) The names of any other municipal corporation, township, county, health district, or political subdivision under contract to furnish work or services pursuant to division (E)(7) of this section;

(e) The proposed budget for the operation of the building department.

(11) The board of building standards shall adopt rules governing all of the following:

(a) The certification of building department personnel and persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations exercising authority pursuant to division (E)(7) of this section. The rules shall disqualify any employee of the department or person who contracts for services with the department from performing services for the department when that employee or person would have to pass upon, inspect, or otherwise exercise authority over any labor, material, or equipment the employee or person furnishes for the construction, alteration, or maintenance of a building or the preparation of working drawings or specifications for work within the jurisdictional area of the department. The department shall provide other similarly qualified personnel to enforce the residential and nonresidential building codes as they pertain to that work.

(b) The minimum services to be provided by a certified building department.

(12) The board of building standards may revoke or suspend certification to enforce the residential and nonresidential building codes, on petition to the board by any person affected by that enforcement or approval of plans, or by the board on its own motion. Hearings shall be held and appeals permitted on any proceedings for certification or revocation or suspension of certification in the same manner as provided in section 3781.101 of the Revised Code for other proceedings of the board of building standards.

(13) Upon certification, and until that authority is revoked, any county or township building department shall enforce the residential and nonresidential building codes for which it is certified without regard to limitation upon the authority of boards of county commissioners under Chapter 307. of the Revised Code or boards of township trustees under Chapter 505. of the Revised Code.

(F) In addition to hearings sections 3781.06 to 3781.18 and 3791.04 of the Revised Code require, the board of building standards shall make investigations and tests, and require from other state departments, officers, boards, and commissions information the board considers necessary or

desirable to assist it in the discharge of any duty or the exercise of any power mentioned in this section or in sections 3781.06 to 3781.18, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code.

(G) The board shall adopt rules and establish reasonable fees for the review of all applications submitted where the applicant applies for authority to use a new material, assembly, or product of a manufacturing process. The fee shall bear some reasonable relationship to the cost of the review or testing of the materials, assembly, or products and for the notification of approval or disapproval as provided in section 3781.12 of the Revised Code.

(H) The residential construction advisory committee shall provide the board with a proposal for a state residential building code that the committee recommends pursuant to division (D)(1) of section 4740.14 of the Revised Code. Upon receiving a recommendation from the committee that is acceptable to the board, the board shall adopt rules establishing that code as the state residential building code.

(I)(1) The committee may provide the board with proposed rules to update or amend the state residential building code that the committee recommends pursuant to division (E) of section 4740.14 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the board receives a proposed rule to update or amend the state residential building code as provided in division (I)(1) of this section, the board either may accept or reject the proposed rule for incorporation into the residential building code. If the board does not act to either accept or reject the proposed rule within ninety days after receiving the proposed rule from the committee as described in division (I)(1) of this section, the proposed rule shall become part of the residential building code.

(J) The board shall cooperate with the director of job and family services when the director promulgates rules pursuant to section 5104.05 of the Revised Code regarding safety and sanitation in type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes.

(K) The board shall adopt rules to implement the requirements of section 3781.108 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3796.30. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, no medical marijuana cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory that tests medical marijuana shall be located within five hundred feet of the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it a school, church, public library, public playground, or public park.

If the relocation of a cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory licensed under this chapter results in the cultivator, processor,

retail dispensary, or laboratory being located within five hundred feet of the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it a school, church, public library, public playground, or public park, the department of commerce or state board of pharmacy shall revoke the license it previously issued to the cultivator, processor, retail dispensary, or laboratory.

(B) This section does not apply to research related to marijuana conducted at a state university, academic medical center, or private research and development organization as part of a research protocol approved by an institutional review board or equivalent entity.

(C) As used in this section and sections 3796.04 and 3796.12 of the Revised Code:

"Church" has the meaning defined in section 1710.01 of the Revised Code.

"Public library" means a library provided for under Chapter 3375. of the Revised Code.

"Public park" means a park established by the state or a political subdivision of the state including a county, township, municipal corporation, or park district.

"Public playground" means a playground established by the state or a political subdivision of the state including a county, township, municipal corporation, or park district.

"School" means a child ~~day-care~~ care center as defined under section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, a preschool as defined under section 2950.034 of the Revised Code, or a public or nonpublic primary school or secondary school.

Sec. 3797.06. (A) As used in this section, "specified geographical notification area" means the geographic area or areas within which the attorney general requires by rule adopted under section 3797.08 of the Revised Code the notice described in division (B) of this section to be given to the persons identified in divisions (A)(1) to (9) of this section. If a court enters a declaratory judgment against a registrant under section 2721.21 of the Revised Code, the sheriff with whom the registrant has most recently registered under section 3797.02 or 3797.03 of the Revised Code and the sheriff to whom the registrant most recently sent a notice of intent to reside under section 3797.03 of the Revised Code shall provide within the period of time specified in division (C) of this section a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to all of the persons described in divisions (A)(1) to (9) of this section. If the sheriff has sent a notice to the persons described in those divisions as a result of receiving a notice of intent to reside and if the registrant registers a residence address

that is the same residence address described in the notice of intent to reside, the sheriff is not required to send an additional notice when the registrant registers. The sheriff shall provide the notice to all of the following persons:

(1)(a) Any occupant of each residential unit that is located within one thousand feet of the registrant's residential premises, that is located within the county served by the sheriff, and that is not located in a multi-unit building. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices required under this division.

(b) If the registrant resides in a multi-unit building, any occupant of each residential unit that is located in that multi-unit building and that shares a common hallway with the registrant. For purposes of this division, an occupant's unit shares a common hallway with the registrant if the entrance door into the occupant's unit is located on the same floor and opens into the same hallway as the entrance door to the unit the registrant occupies. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices required under this division.

(c) The building manager, or the person the building owner or condominium unit owners association authorizes to exercise management and control, of each multi-unit building that is located within one thousand feet of the registrant's residential premises, including a multi-unit building in which the registrant resides, and that is located within the county served by the sheriff. In addition to notifying the building manager or the person authorized to exercise management and control in the multi-unit building under this division, the sheriff shall post a copy of the notice prominently in each common entryway in the building and any other location in the building the sheriff determines appropriate. The manager or person exercising management and control of the building shall permit the sheriff to post copies of the notice under this division as the sheriff determines appropriate. In lieu of posting copies of the notice as described in this division, a sheriff may provide notice to all occupants of the multi-unit building by mail or personal contact. If the sheriff so notifies all the occupants, the sheriff is not required to post copies of the notice in the common entryways to the building. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices required under this division.

(d) All additional persons who are within any category of neighbors of the registrant that the attorney general by rule adopted under section 3797.08 of the Revised Code requires to be provided the notice and who reside within the county served by the sheriff.

(2) The executive director of the public children services agency that has jurisdiction within the specified geographical notification area and that

is located within the county served by the sheriff;

(3) The superintendent of each board of education of a school district that has schools within the specified geographical notification area and that is located within the county served by the sheriff;

(4) The appointing or hiring officer of each nonpublic school located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff or of each other school located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff and that is not operated by a board of education described in division (A)(3) of this section;

(5) The director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator of each preschool program governed by Chapter 3301. of the Revised Code that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff;

(6) The administrator of each child ~~day-care~~ care center or type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff, and each holder of a license to operate a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff. As used in this division, "child ~~day-care~~ care center," "type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home," and "type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) The president or other chief administrative officer of each institution of higher education, as defined in section 2907.03 of the Revised Code, that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff and the chief law enforcement officer of any state university law enforcement agency or campus police department established under section 3345.04 or 1713.50 of the Revised Code that serves that institution;

(8) The sheriff of each county that includes any portion of the specified geographical notification area;

(9) If the registrant resides within the county served by the sheriff, the chief of police, marshal, or other chief law enforcement officer of the municipal corporation in which the registrant resides or, if the registrant resides in an unincorporated area, the constable or chief of the police department or police district police force of the township in which the registrant resides.

(B) The notice required under division (A) of this section shall include the registrant's name, residence or employment address, as applicable, and a

statement that the registrant has been found liable for childhood sexual abuse in a civil action and is listed on the civil registry established by the attorney general pursuant to section 3797.08 of the Revised Code.

(C) If a sheriff with whom a registrant registers under section 3797.02 or 3797.03 of the Revised Code or to whom the registrant most recently sent a notice of intent to reside under section 3797.03 of the Revised Code is required by division (A) of this section to provide notices regarding a registrant and if the sheriff provides a notice pursuant to that requirement the sheriff provides a notice to a sheriff of one or more other counties in accordance with division (A)(8) of this section, the sheriff of each of the other counties who is provided notice under division (A)(8) of this section shall provide the notices described in divisions (A)(1) to (7) and (A)(9) of this section to each person or entity identified within those divisions that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff in question.

(D)(1) A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section to provide notices regarding a registrant shall provide the notice to the neighbors that are described in division (A)(1) of this section and the notices to law enforcement personnel that are described in divisions (A)(8) and (9) of this section as soon as practicable, but not later than five days after the registrant sends the notice of intent to reside to the sheriff, and again not later than five days after the registrant registers with the sheriff or, if the sheriff is required by division (C) to provide the notices, not later than five days after the sheriff is provided the notice described in division (A)(8) of this section.

A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section to provide notices regarding a registrant shall provide the notices to all other specified persons that are described in divisions (A)(2) to (7) of this section as soon as practicable, but not later than seven days after the registrant registers with the sheriff, or, if the sheriff is required by division (C) to provide the notices, not later than five days after the sheriff is provided the notice described in division (A)(8) of this section.

(2) If a registrant in relation to whom division (A) of this section applies verifies the registrant's current residence address with a sheriff pursuant to section 3797.04 of the Revised Code, the sheriff may provide a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to the persons identified in divisions (A)(1) to (9) of this section. If a sheriff provides a notice pursuant to this division to the sheriff of one or more other counties in accordance with division (A)(8) of this section, the sheriff of each of the other counties who is provided the notice under division (A)(8)



of this section may provide, but is not required to provide, a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to the persons identified in divisions (A)(1) to (7) and (A)(9) of this section.

(3) A sheriff may provide notice under division (A)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, and may provide notice under division (A)(1)(c) of this section to a building manager or person authorized to exercise management and control of a building, by mail, by personal contact, or by leaving the notice at or under the entry door to a residential unit. For purposes of divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of this section and of the portion of division (A)(1)(c) of this section relating to the provision of notice to occupants of a multi-unit building by mail or personal contact, the provision of one written notice per unit is deemed providing notice to all occupants of that unit.

(E) All information that a sheriff possesses regarding a registrant that is described in division (B) of this section and that must be provided in a notice required under division (A) or (C) of this section or that may be provided in a notice authorized under division (D)(2) of this section is a public record that is open to inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(F) A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section, or authorized by division (D)(2) of this section, to provide notices regarding a registrant may request the department of job and family services, department of education, or ~~Ohio board~~ department of regents higher education, by telephone, in registrant, or by mail, to provide the sheriff with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the appropriate persons and entities to whom the notices described in divisions (A)(2) to (7) of this section are to be provided. Upon receipt of a request, the department ~~or board~~ shall provide the requesting sheriff with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the appropriate persons and entities to whom those notices are to be provided.

(G)(1) Upon the motion of the registrant or the judge that entered a declaratory judgment pursuant to section 2721.21 of the Revised Code or that judge's successor in office, the judge may schedule a hearing to determine whether the interests of justice would be served by suspending the community notification requirement under this section in relation to the registrant. The judge may dismiss the motion without a hearing but may not issue an order suspending the community notification requirement without a hearing. At the hearing, all parties are entitled to be heard. If, at the conclusion of the hearing, the judge finds that the registrant has proven by clear and convincing evidence that the registrant is unlikely to commit childhood sexual abuse in the future and that suspending the community

notification requirement is in the interests of justice, the judge may issue an order suspending the application of this section in relation to the registrant. The order shall contain both of these findings.

The judge promptly shall serve a copy of the order upon the sheriff with whom the registrant most recently registered a residence address and the sheriff with whom the registrant most recently registered an employment address under section 3797.02 of the Revised Code.

An order suspending the community notification requirement does not suspend or otherwise alter a registrant's duties to comply with sections 3797.02, 3797.03, and 3797.04 of the Revised Code.

(2) A registrant has the right to appeal an order denying a motion made under division (G)(1) of this section.

Sec. 3905.064. As used in sections 3905.064 to 3905.0611 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Aggregator site" means a web site that provides access to information regarding insurance products from more than one insurer, including product and insurer information, for use in comparison shopping.

(B) "Blanket travel insurance" means a policy of travel insurance issued to any eligible group providing coverage for specific classes of persons defined in the policy with coverage provided to all members of the eligible group without a separate charge to individual members of the eligible group.

(C) "Cancellation fee waiver" means a contractual agreement between a supplier of travel services and its customer to waive some or all of the nonrefundable cancellation fee provisions of the supplier's underlying travel contract, with or without regard to the reason for the cancellation or form of reimbursement.

(D) "Eligible group" means, solely for the purposes of travel insurance, two or more persons who are engaged in a common enterprise, or have an economic, educational, or social affinity or relationship. "Eligible group" includes any of the following:

(1) Any entity engaged in the business of providing travel or travel services, including all of the following:

- (a) Tour operators;
- (b) Lodging providers;
- (c) Vacation property owners;
- (d) Hotels and resorts;
- (e) Travel clubs;
- (f) Travel agencies;
- (g) Property managers;
- (h) Cultural exchange programs;

(i) Common carriers or the operator, owner, or lessor of a means of transportation of passengers, including airlines, cruise lines, railroads, steamship companies, and public bus carriers that, with regard to any particular travel or type of travel or travelers, subjects all members or customers of the group to a common exposure to risk attendant to such travel;

(2) Any college, school, or other institution of learning, obtaining travel insurance covering students, teachers, employees, or volunteers;

(3) Any employer obtaining travel insurance coverage for any group of employees, volunteers, contractors, board of directors, dependents, or guests;

(4) Any sports team, camp, or sponsor thereof, obtaining travel insurance coverage for participants, members, campers, employees, officials, supervisors, or volunteers;

(5) Any religious, charitable, recreational, educational, or civic organization, or branch thereof, obtaining travel insurance coverage for any group of members, participants, or volunteers;

(6) Any financial institution or financial institution vendor, or parent holding company, trustee, or agent of, or designated by, one or more financial institutions or financial institution vendors, including account holders, credit card holders, debtors, guarantors, or purchasers;

(7) Any incorporated or unincorporated association, including labor unions, that have a common interest, constitution, and bylaws, and that are organized and maintained in good faith for purposes other than obtaining insurance for members or participants of such association covering its members;

(8) Any trust or the trustees of a fund established, created, or maintained for the benefit of and covering members, employees, or customers of one or more associations meeting the requirements of division (D)(7) of this section, subject to the superintendent's permitting the use of a trust and the state's premium tax provisions in section 3905.068 of the Revised Code;

(9) Any entertainment production company obtaining travel insurance coverage for any group of participants, volunteers, audience members, contestants, or workers;

(10) Any volunteer fire department, ambulance, rescue, police, or court, or any first aid, civil defense, or other such volunteer group;

(11) Preschools, child care centers, adult day-care institutions ~~for children or adults~~, and senior citizen clubs;

(12) Any automobile or truck rental or leasing company obtaining travel insurance coverage for a group of individuals who may become renters,

lessees, or passengers, defined by their travel status, on the rented or leased vehicles;

(13) Any other group whose members the superintendent has determined are engaged in a common enterprise, or that have an economic, educational, or social affinity or relationship, if the superintendent also determines that issuance of the travel insurance policy would not be contrary to the public interest.

(E) "Fulfillment materials" means documentation sent to the purchaser of a travel protection plan confirming the purchase and providing the travel protection plan's coverage and assistance details.

(F) "Group travel insurance" means travel insurance issued to any eligible group.

(G) "Limited lines travel insurance agent" means an individual or business entity licensed to sell, solicit, or negotiate travel insurance under section 3905.065 of the Revised Code. "Limited lines travel insurance agent" includes a licensed insurance agent and a travel administrator.

(H) "Offer and sell" means providing general information, including a description of the coverage and price, as well as processing the application and collecting premiums.

(I) "Primary certificate holder" means an individual person who elects and purchases travel insurance under a group policy.

(J) "Primary policyholder" means an individual person who elects and purchases individual travel insurance.

(K) "Travel administrator" means a person who directly or indirectly underwrites, collects charges, collateral, or premiums from, or adjusts or settles claims on residents of this state, in connection with travel insurance. The following persons shall not be considered a travel administrator if they engage in no other activities that would cause them to be considered a travel administrator:

(1) A person working for a travel administrator to the extent that the person's activities are subject to the supervision and control of the travel administrator;

(2) An insurance agent selling insurance or engaged in administrative and claims-related activities within the scope of the agent's license;

(3) A travel retailer offering and selling travel insurance and registered under the license of a limited-lines travel insurance agent in accordance with sections 3905.065 and 3905.066 of the Revised Code;

(4) An individual adjusting or settling claims in the normal course of that individual's practice or employment as an attorney at law and who does not collect charges or premiums in connection with insurance coverage;

(5) A business entity affiliated with a licensed insurer while that insurer is acting as a travel administrator for the direct and assumed insurance business of a separate affiliated insurer.

(L) "Travel assistance services" means noninsurance services for which the consumer is not indemnified based on a fortuitous event, and where providing the service does not result in transfer or shifting of risk that would constitute the business of insurance. "Travel assistance services" include all of the following:

- (1) Security advisories;
- (2) Destination information;
- (3) Vaccination and immunization information services;
- (4) Travel reservation services;
- (5) Entertainment;
- (6) Activity and event planning;
- (7) Translation assistance;
- (8) Emergency messaging;
- (9) International legal and medical referrals;
- (10) Medical case monitoring;
- (11) Coordination of transportation arrangements;
- (12) Emergency cash transfer assistance;
- (13) Medical prescription replacement assistance;
- (14) Passport and travel document replacement assistance;
- (15) Lost luggage assistance;
- (16) Concierge services;
- (17) Any other service that is furnished in connection with planned travel.

(M)(1) "Travel insurance" means insurance coverage for personal risks incident to planned travel, including all of the following:

- (a) Interruption or cancellation of a trip or event;
- (b) Loss of baggage or personal effects;
- (c) Damages to accommodations or rental vehicles;
- (d) Sickness, accident, disability, or death occurring during travel;
- (e) Emergency evacuation;
- (f) Repatriation of remains;
- (g) Any other contractual obligations to indemnify or pay a specified amount to the traveler upon determinable contingencies related to travel as approved by the superintendent of insurance.

(2) "Travel insurance" does not include any of the following:

- (a) Major medical plans that provide comprehensive medical protection for a traveler with a trip lasting six months or longer, including a plan

covering a person working overseas as an expatriate or in a deployed military unit;

- (b) Any other product that requires a specific insurance agent license;
- (c) Travel assistance services;
- (d) Cancellation fee waivers.

(N) "Travel insurer" means an insurer, as defined in section 3901.32 of the Revised Code, that provides travel insurance.

(O) "Travel protection plan" means a plan that provides one or more of the following: travel insurance, travel assistance services, and cancellation fee waivers.

(P) "Travel retailer" means a business entity that makes, arranges, or offers travel services, and that may offer or sell travel insurance as a service to its customers on behalf of, and under the direction of, a limited lines travel insurance agent in conjunction with the making, arranging, or offering of travel services.

Sec. 4510.021. (A) Unless expressly prohibited by section 2919.22, section 4510.13, or any other section of the Revised Code, a court may grant limited driving privileges for any purpose described in division (A) of this section during any suspension imposed by the court. In granting the privileges, the court shall specify the purposes, times, and places of the privileges and may impose any other reasonable conditions on the person's driving of a motor vehicle. The privileges shall be for any of the following limited purposes:

- (1) Occupational, educational, vocational, or medical purposes;
- (2) Taking the driver's or commercial driver's license examination;
- (3) Attending court-ordered treatment;
- (4) Attending any court proceeding related to the offense for which the offender's suspension was imposed;
- (5) Transporting a minor to a child care provider, ~~day-care~~ child care, preschool, school, or to any other location for purposes of receiving child care;

- (6) Any other purpose the court determines to be appropriate.

(B) Unless expressly authorized by a section of the Revised Code, a court may not grant limited driving privileges during any suspension imposed by the bureau of motor vehicles. To obtain limited driving privileges during a suspension imposed by the bureau, the person under suspension may file a petition in a court of record in the county in which the person resides. A person who is not a resident of this state shall file any petition for privileges either in the Franklin county municipal court or in the municipal or county court located in the county where the offense occurred.

If the person who is not a resident of this state is a minor, the person may file the petition either in the Franklin county juvenile court or in the juvenile court with jurisdiction over the offense. If a court grants limited driving privileges as described in this division, the privileges shall be for any of the limited purposes identified in division (A) of this section.

(C) When the use of an immobilizing or disabling device is not otherwise required by law, the court, as a condition of granting limited driving privileges, may require that the person's vehicle be equipped with an immobilizing or disabling device, except as provided in division (C) of section 4510.43 of the Revised Code. When the use of restricted license plates issued under section 4503.231 of the Revised Code is not otherwise required by law, the court, as a condition of granting limited driving privileges, may require that the person's vehicle be equipped with restricted license plates of that nature, except as provided in division (B) of that section.

(D) When the court grants limited driving privileges under section 4510.31 of the Revised Code or any other provision of law during the suspension of the temporary instruction permit or probationary driver's license of a person who is under eighteen years of age, the court may include as a purpose of the privilege the person's practicing of driving with the person's parent, guardian, or other custodian during the period of the suspension. If the court grants limited driving privileges for this purpose, the court, in addition to all other conditions it imposes, shall impose as a condition that the person exercise the privilege only when a parent, guardian, or custodian of the person who holds a current valid driver's or commercial driver's license issued by this state actually occupies the seat beside the person in the vehicle the person is operating.

(E) Before granting limited driving privileges under this section, the court shall require the offender to provide proof of financial responsibility pursuant to section 4509.45 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4511.01. As used in this chapter and in Chapter 4513. of the Revised Code:

(A) "Vehicle" means every device, including a motorized bicycle and an electric bicycle, in, upon, or by which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a highway, except that "vehicle" does not include any motorized wheelchair, any electric personal assistive mobility device, any low-speed micromobility device, any personal delivery device as defined in section 4511.513 of the Revised Code, any device that is moved by power collected from overhead electric trolley wires or that is used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks, or any device, other than a

bicycle, that is moved by human power.

(B) "Motor vehicle" means every vehicle propelled or drawn by power other than muscular power or power collected from overhead electric trolley wires, except motorized bicycles, electric bicycles, road rollers, traction engines, power shovels, power cranes, and other equipment used in construction work and not designed for or employed in general highway transportation, hole-digging machinery, well-drilling machinery, ditch-digging machinery, farm machinery, and trailers designed and used exclusively to transport a boat between a place of storage and a marina, or in and around a marina, when drawn or towed on a street or highway for a distance of no more than ten miles and at a speed of twenty-five miles per hour or less.

(C) "Motorcycle" means every motor vehicle, other than a tractor, having a seat or saddle for the use of the operator and designed to travel on not more than three wheels in contact with the ground, including, but not limited to, motor vehicles known as "motor-driven cycle," "motor scooter," "autocycle," "cab-enclosed motorcycle," or "motorcycle" without regard to weight or brake horsepower.

(D) "Emergency vehicle" means emergency vehicles of municipal, township, or county departments or public utility corporations when identified as such as required by law, the director of public safety, or local authorities, and motor vehicles when commandeered by a police officer.

(E) "Public safety vehicle" means any of the following:

(1) Ambulances, including private ambulance companies under contract to a municipal corporation, township, or county, and private ambulances and nontransport vehicles bearing license plates issued under section 4503.49 of the Revised Code;

(2) Motor vehicles used by public law enforcement officers or other persons sworn to enforce the criminal and traffic laws of the state;

(3) Any motor vehicle when properly identified as required by the director of public safety, when used in response to fire emergency calls or to provide emergency medical service to ill or injured persons, and when operated by a duly qualified person who is a member of a volunteer rescue service or a volunteer fire department, and who is on duty pursuant to the rules or directives of that service. The state fire marshal shall be designated by the director of public safety as the certifying agency for all public safety vehicles described in division (E)(3) of this section.

(4) Vehicles used by fire departments, including motor vehicles when used by volunteer fire fighters responding to emergency calls in the fire department service when identified as required by the director of public



safety.

Any vehicle used to transport or provide emergency medical service to an ill or injured person, when certified as a public safety vehicle, shall be considered a public safety vehicle when transporting an ill or injured person to a hospital regardless of whether such vehicle has already passed a hospital.

(5) Vehicles used by the motor carrier enforcement unit for the enforcement of orders and rules of the public utilities commission as specified in section 5503.34 of the Revised Code.

(F) "School bus" means every bus designed for carrying more than nine passengers that is owned by a public, private, or governmental agency or institution of learning and operated for the transportation of children to or from a school session or a school function, or owned by a private person and operated for compensation for the transportation of children to or from a school session or a school function, provided "school bus" does not include a bus operated by a municipally owned transportation system, a mass transit company operating exclusively within the territorial limits of a municipal corporation, or within such limits and the territorial limits of municipal corporations immediately contiguous to such municipal corporation, nor a common passenger carrier certified by the public utilities commission unless such bus is devoted exclusively to the transportation of children to and from a school session or a school function, and "school bus" does not include a van or bus used by a licensed child ~~day-care~~ care center or type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home to transport children from the child ~~day-care~~ care center or type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home to a school if the van or bus does not have more than fifteen children in the van or bus at any time.

(G) "Bicycle" means every device, other than a device that is designed solely for use as a play vehicle by a child, that is propelled solely by human power upon which a person may ride, and that has two or more wheels, any of which is more than fourteen inches in diameter.

(H) "Motorized bicycle" or "moped" means any vehicle having either two tandem wheels or one wheel in the front and two wheels in the rear, that may be pedaled, and that is equipped with a helper motor of not more than fifty cubic centimeters piston displacement that produces not more than one brake horsepower and is capable of propelling the vehicle at a speed of not greater than twenty miles per hour on a level surface. "Motorized bicycle" or "moped" does not include an electric bicycle.

(I) "Commercial tractor" means every motor vehicle having motive power designed or used for drawing other vehicles and not so constructed as to carry any load thereon, or designed or used for drawing other vehicles

while carrying a portion of such other vehicles, or load thereon, or both.

(J) "Agricultural tractor" means every self-propelling vehicle designed or used for drawing other vehicles or wheeled machinery but having no provision for carrying loads independently of such other vehicles, and used principally for agricultural purposes.

(K) "Truck" means every motor vehicle, except trailers and semitrailers, designed and used to carry property.

(L) "Bus" means every motor vehicle designed for carrying more than nine passengers and used for the transportation of persons other than in a ridesharing arrangement, and every motor vehicle, automobile for hire, or funeral car, other than a taxicab or motor vehicle used in a ridesharing arrangement, designed and used for the transportation of persons for compensation.

(M) "Trailer" means every vehicle designed or used for carrying persons or property wholly on its own structure and for being drawn by a motor vehicle, including any such vehicle when formed by or operated as a combination of a "semitrailer" and a vehicle of the dolly type, such as that commonly known as a "trailer dolly," a vehicle used to transport agricultural produce or agricultural production materials between a local place of storage or supply and the farm when drawn or towed on a street or highway at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour, and a vehicle designed and used exclusively to transport a boat between a place of storage and a marina, or in and around a marina, when drawn or towed on a street or highway for a distance of more than ten miles or at a speed of more than twenty-five miles per hour.

(N) "Semitrailer" means every vehicle designed or used for carrying persons or property with another and separate motor vehicle so that in operation a part of its own weight or that of its load, or both, rests upon and is carried by another vehicle.

(O) "Pole trailer" means every trailer or semitrailer attached to the towing vehicle by means of a reach, pole, or by being boomed or otherwise secured to the towing vehicle, and ordinarily used for transporting long or irregular shaped loads such as poles, pipes, or structural members capable, generally, of sustaining themselves as beams between the supporting connections.

(P) "Railroad" means a carrier of persons or property operating upon rails placed principally on a private right-of-way.

(Q) "Railroad train" means a steam engine or an electric or other motor, with or without cars coupled thereto, operated by a railroad.

(R) "Streetcar" means a car, other than a railroad train, for transporting

persons or property, operated upon rails principally within a street or highway.

(S) "Trackless trolley" means every car that collects its power from overhead electric trolley wires and that is not operated upon rails or tracks.

(T) "Explosives" means any chemical compound or mechanical mixture that is intended for the purpose of producing an explosion that contains any oxidizing and combustible units or other ingredients in such proportions, quantities, or packing that an ignition by fire, by friction, by concussion, by percussion, or by a detonator of any part of the compound or mixture may cause such a sudden generation of highly heated gases that the resultant gaseous pressures are capable of producing destructive effects on contiguous objects, or of destroying life or limb. Manufactured articles shall not be held to be explosives when the individual units contain explosives in such limited quantities, of such nature, or in such packing, that it is impossible to procure a simultaneous or a destructive explosion of such units, to the injury of life, limb, or property by fire, by friction, by concussion, by percussion, or by a detonator, such as fixed ammunition for small arms, firecrackers, or safety fuse matches.

(U) "Flammable liquid" means any liquid that has a flash point of seventy degrees fahrenheit, or less, as determined by a tagliabue or equivalent closed cup test device.

(V) "Gross weight" means the weight of a vehicle plus the weight of any load thereon.

(W) "Person" means every natural person, firm, co-partnership, association, or corporation.

(X) "Pedestrian" means any natural person afoot. "Pedestrian" includes a personal delivery device as defined in section 4511.513 of the Revised Code unless the context clearly suggests otherwise.

(Y) "Driver or operator" means every person who drives or is in actual physical control of a vehicle, trackless trolley, or streetcar.

(Z) "Police officer" means every officer authorized to direct or regulate traffic, or to make arrests for violations of traffic regulations.

(AA) "Local authorities" means every county, municipal, and other local board or body having authority to adopt police regulations under the constitution and laws of this state.

(BB) "Street" or "highway" means the entire width between the boundary lines of every way open to the use of the public as a thoroughfare for purposes of vehicular travel.

(CC) "Controlled-access highway" means every street or highway in respect to which owners or occupants of abutting lands and other persons

have no legal right of access to or from the same except at such points only and in such manner as may be determined by the public authority having jurisdiction over such street or highway.

(DD) "Private road or driveway" means every way or place in private ownership used for vehicular travel by the owner and those having express or implied permission from the owner but not by other persons.

(EE) "Roadway" means that portion of a highway improved, designed, or ordinarily used for vehicular travel, except the berm or shoulder. If a highway includes two or more separate roadways the term "roadway" means any such roadway separately but not all such roadways collectively.

(FF) "Sidewalk" means that portion of a street between the curb lines, or the lateral lines of a roadway, and the adjacent property lines, intended for the use of pedestrians.

(GG) "Laned highway" means a highway the roadway of which is divided into two or more clearly marked lanes for vehicular traffic.

(HH) "Through highway" means every street or highway as provided in section 4511.65 of the Revised Code.

(II) "State highway" means a highway under the jurisdiction of the department of transportation, outside the limits of municipal corporations, provided that the authority conferred upon the director of transportation in section 5511.01 of the Revised Code to erect state highway route markers and signs directing traffic shall not be modified by sections 4511.01 to 4511.79 and 4511.99 of the Revised Code.

(JJ) "State route" means every highway that is designated with an official state route number and so marked.

(KK) "Intersection" means:

(1) The area embraced within the prolongation or connection of the lateral curb lines, or, if none, the lateral boundary lines of the roadways of two highways that join one another at, or approximately at, right angles, or the area within which vehicles traveling upon different highways that join at any other angle might come into conflict. The junction of an alley or driveway with a roadway or highway does not constitute an intersection unless the roadway or highway at the junction is controlled by a traffic control device.

(2) If a highway includes two roadways that are thirty feet or more apart, then every crossing of each roadway of such divided highway by an intersecting highway constitutes a separate intersection. If both intersecting highways include two roadways thirty feet or more apart, then every crossing of any two roadways of such highways constitutes a separate intersection.

(3) At a location controlled by a traffic control signal, regardless of the distance between the separate intersections as described in division (KK)(2) of this section:

(a) If a stop line, yield line, or crosswalk has not been designated on the roadway within the median between the separate intersections, the two intersections and the roadway and median constitute one intersection.

(b) Where a stop line, yield line, or crosswalk line is designated on the roadway on the intersection approach, the area within the crosswalk and any area beyond the designated stop line or yield line constitute part of the intersection.

(c) Where a crosswalk is designated on a roadway on the departure from the intersection, the intersection includes the area that extends to the far side of the crosswalk.

(LL) "Crosswalk" means:

(1) That part of a roadway at intersections ordinarily included within the real or projected prolongation of property lines and curb lines or, in the absence of curbs, the edges of the traversable roadway;

(2) Any portion of a roadway at an intersection or elsewhere, distinctly indicated for pedestrian crossing by lines or other markings on the surface;

(3) Notwithstanding divisions (LL)(1) and (2) of this section, there shall not be a crosswalk where local authorities have placed signs indicating no crossing.

(MM) "Safety zone" means the area or space officially set apart within a roadway for the exclusive use of pedestrians and protected or marked or indicated by adequate signs as to be plainly visible at all times.

(NN) "Business district" means the territory fronting upon a street or highway, including the street or highway, between successive intersections within municipal corporations where fifty per cent or more of the frontage between such successive intersections is occupied by buildings in use for business, or within or outside municipal corporations where fifty per cent or more of the frontage for a distance of three hundred feet or more is occupied by buildings in use for business, and the character of such territory is indicated by official traffic control devices.

(OO) "Residence district" means the territory, not comprising a business district, fronting on a street or highway, including the street or highway, where, for a distance of three hundred feet or more, the frontage is improved with residences or residences and buildings in use for business.

(PP) "Urban district" means the territory contiguous to and including any street or highway which is built up with structures devoted to business, industry, or dwelling houses situated at intervals of less than one hundred

feet for a distance of a quarter of a mile or more, and the character of such territory is indicated by official traffic control devices.

(QQ) "Traffic control device" means a flagger, sign, signal, marking, or other device used to regulate, warn, or guide traffic, placed on, over, or adjacent to a street, highway, private road open to public travel, pedestrian facility, or shared-use path by authority of a public agency or official having jurisdiction, or, in the case of a private road open to public travel, by authority of the private owner or private official having jurisdiction.

(RR) "Traffic control signal" means any highway traffic signal by which traffic is alternately directed to stop and permitted to proceed.

(SS) "Railroad sign or signal" means any sign, signal, or device erected by authority of a public body or official or by a railroad and intended to give notice of the presence of railroad tracks or the approach of a railroad train.

(TT) "Traffic" means pedestrians, ridden or herded animals, vehicles, streetcars, trackless trolleys, and other devices, either singly or together, while using for purposes of travel any highway or private road open to public travel.

(UU) "Right-of-way" means either of the following, as the context requires:

(1) The right of a vehicle, streetcar, trackless trolley, or pedestrian to proceed uninterruptedly in a lawful manner in the direction in which it or the individual is moving in preference to another vehicle, streetcar, trackless trolley, or pedestrian approaching from a different direction into its or the individual's path;

(2) A general term denoting land, property, or the interest therein, usually in the configuration of a strip, acquired for or devoted to transportation purposes. When used in this context, right-of-way includes the roadway, shoulders or berm, ditch, and slopes extending to the right-of-way limits under the control of the state or local authority.

(VV) "Rural mail delivery vehicle" means every vehicle used to deliver United States mail on a rural mail delivery route.

(WW) "Funeral escort vehicle" means any motor vehicle, including a funeral hearse, while used to facilitate the movement of a funeral procession.

(XX) "Alley" means a street or highway intended to provide access to the rear or side of lots or buildings in urban districts and not intended for the purpose of through vehicular traffic, and includes any street or highway that has been declared an "alley" by the legislative authority of the municipal corporation in which such street or highway is located.

(YY) "Freeway" means a divided multi-lane highway for through traffic

with all crossroads separated in grade and with full control of access.

(ZZ) "Expressway" means a divided arterial highway for through traffic with full or partial control of access with an excess of fifty per cent of all crossroads separated in grade.

(AAA) "Thruway" means a through highway whose entire roadway is reserved for through traffic and on which roadway parking is prohibited.

(BBB) "Stop intersection" means any intersection at one or more entrances of which stop signs are erected.

(CCC) "Arterial street" means any United States or state numbered route, controlled access highway, or other major radial or circumferential street or highway designated by local authorities within their respective jurisdictions as part of a major arterial system of streets or highways.

(DDD) "Ridesharing arrangement" means the transportation of persons in a motor vehicle where such transportation is incidental to another purpose of a volunteer driver and includes ridesharing arrangements known as carpools, vanpools, and buspools.

(EEE) "Motorized wheelchair" means any self-propelled vehicle designed for, and used by, a person with a disability and that is incapable of a speed in excess of eight miles per hour.

(FFF) "Child ~~day-care~~ care center" and "type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(GGG) "Multi-wheel agricultural tractor" means a type of agricultural tractor that has two or more wheels or tires on each side of one axle at the rear of the tractor, is designed or used for drawing other vehicles or wheeled machinery, has no provision for carrying loads independently of the drawn vehicles or machinery, and is used principally for agricultural purposes.

(HHH) "Operate" means to cause or have caused movement of a vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley.

(III) "Predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense" means any of the following:

(1) A violation of section 4511.03, 4511.051, 4511.12, 4511.132, 4511.16, 4511.20, 4511.201, 4511.21, 4511.211, 4511.213, 4511.22, 4511.23, 4511.25, 4511.26, 4511.27, 4511.28, 4511.29, 4511.30, 4511.31, 4511.32, 4511.33, 4511.34, 4511.35, 4511.36, 4511.37, 4511.38, 4511.39, 4511.40, 4511.41, 4511.42, 4511.43, 4511.431, 4511.432, 4511.44, 4511.441, 4511.451, 4511.452, 4511.46, 4511.47, 4511.48, 4511.481, 4511.49, 4511.50, 4511.511, 4511.522, 4511.53, 4511.54, 4511.55, 4511.56, 4511.57, 4511.58, 4511.59, 4511.60, 4511.61, 4511.64, 4511.66, 4511.661, 4511.68, 4511.70, 4511.701, 4511.71, 4511.711, 4511.712, 4511.713,

4511.72, 4511.73, 4511.763, 4511.771, 4511.78, or 4511.84 of the Revised Code;

(2) A violation of division (A)(2) of section 4511.17, divisions (A) to (D) of section 4511.51, or division (A) of section 4511.74 of the Revised Code;

(3) A violation of any provision of sections 4511.01 to 4511.76 of the Revised Code for which no penalty otherwise is provided in the section that contains the provision violated;

(4) A violation of section 4511.214 of the Revised Code;

(5) A violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any section or provision set forth or described in division (III)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section.

(JJJ) "Road service vehicle" means wreckers, utility repair vehicles, and state, county, and municipal service vehicles equipped with visual signals by means of flashing, rotating, or oscillating lights.

(KKK) "Beacon" means a highway traffic signal with one or more signal sections that operate in a flashing mode.

(LLL) "Hybrid beacon" means a type of beacon that is intentionally placed in a dark mode between periods of operation where no indications are displayed and, when in operation, displays both steady and flashing traffic control signal indications.

(MMM) "Highway traffic signal" means a power-operated traffic control device by which traffic is warned or directed to take some specific action. "Highway traffic signal" does not include a power-operated sign, steadily illuminated pavement marker, warning light, or steady burning electric lamp.

(NNN) "Median" means the area between two roadways of a divided highway, measured from edge of traveled way to edge of traveled way, but excluding turn lanes. The width of a median may be different between intersections, between interchanges, and at opposite approaches of the same intersection.

(OOO) "Private road open to public travel" means a private toll road or road, including any adjacent sidewalks that generally run parallel to the road, within a shopping center, airport, sports arena, or other similar business or recreation facility that is privately owned but where the public is allowed to travel without access restrictions. "Private road open to public travel" includes a gated toll road but does not include a road within a private gated property where access is restricted at all times, a parking area, a driving aisle within a parking area, or a private grade crossing.

(PPP) "Shared-use path" means a bikeway outside the traveled way and



physically separated from motorized vehicular traffic by an open space or barrier and either within the highway right-of-way or within an independent alignment. A shared-use path also may be used by pedestrians, including skaters, joggers, users of manual and motorized wheelchairs, and other authorized motorized and non-motorized users. A shared-use path does not include any trail that is intended to be used primarily for mountain biking, hiking, equestrian use, or other similar uses, or any other single track or natural surface trail that has historically been reserved for nonmotorized use.

(QQQ) "Highway maintenance vehicle" means a vehicle used in snow and ice removal or road surface maintenance, including a snow plow, traffic line striper, road sweeper, mowing machine, asphalt distributing vehicle, or other such vehicle designed for use in specific highway maintenance activities.

(RRR) "Waste collection vehicle" means a vehicle used in the collection of garbage, refuse, trash, or recyclable materials.

(SSS) "Electric bicycle" means a "class 1 electric bicycle," a "class 2 electric bicycle," or a "class 3 electric bicycle" as defined in this section.

(TTT) "Class 1 electric bicycle" means a bicycle that is equipped with fully operable pedals and an electric motor of less than seven hundred fifty watts that provides assistance only when the rider is pedaling and ceases to provide assistance when the bicycle reaches the speed of twenty miles per hour.

(UUU) "Class 2 electric bicycle" means a bicycle that is equipped with fully operable pedals and an electric motor of less than seven hundred fifty watts that may provide assistance regardless of whether the rider is pedaling and is not capable of providing assistance when the bicycle reaches the speed of twenty miles per hour.

(VVV) "Class 3 electric bicycle" means a bicycle that is equipped with fully operable pedals and an electric motor of less than seven hundred fifty watts that provides assistance only when the rider is pedaling and ceases to provide assistance when the bicycle reaches the speed of twenty-eight miles per hour.

(WWW) "Low-speed micromobility device" means a device weighing less than one hundred pounds that has handlebars, is propelled by an electric motor or human power, and has an attainable speed on a paved level surface of not more than twenty miles per hour when propelled by the electric motor.

Sec. 4511.81. (A) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in section 4511.01 of the Revised

Code, that is required by the United States department of transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than forty pounds.

(B) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab, that is owned, leased, or otherwise under the control of a nursery school or ~~day-care~~ child care center, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than forty pounds.

(C) When any child who is less than eight years of age and less than four feet nine inches in height, who is not required by division (A) or (B) of this section to be secured in a child restraint system, is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in section 4511.01 of the Revised Code or a vehicle that is regulated under section 5104.015 of the Revised Code, that is required by the United States department of transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions on a booster seat that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards.

(D) When any child who is at least eight years of age but not older than fifteen years of age, and who is not otherwise required by division (A), (B), or (C) of this section to be secured in a child restraint system or booster seat, is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in section 4511.01 of the Revised Code, that is required by the United States department of transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly restrained either in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards or in an occupant restraining device as defined in section 4513.263 of the Revised Code.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause an operator of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway to stop the motor vehicle for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of division (C) or (D) of this

section has been or is being committed or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation, or summons for a violation of division (C) or (D) of this section or causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for a violation of division (C) or (D) of this section, and absent another violation of law, a law enforcement officer's view of the interior or visual inspection of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway may not be used for the purpose of determining whether a violation of division (C) or (D) of this section has been or is being committed.

(F) The director of public safety shall adopt such rules as are necessary to carry out this section.

(G) The failure of an operator of a motor vehicle to secure a child in a child restraint system, a booster seat, or an occupant restraining device as required by this section is not negligence imputable to the child, is not admissible as evidence in any civil action involving the rights of the child against any other person allegedly liable for injuries to the child, is not to be used as a basis for a criminal prosecution of the operator of the motor vehicle other than a prosecution for a violation of this section, and is not admissible as evidence in any criminal action involving the operator of the motor vehicle other than a prosecution for a violation of this section.

(H) This section does not apply when an emergency exists that threatens the life of any person operating or occupying a motor vehicle that is being used to transport a child who otherwise would be required to be restrained under this section. This section does not apply to a person operating a motor vehicle who has an affidavit signed by a physician licensed to practice in this state under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code or a chiropractor licensed to practice in this state under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code that states that the child who otherwise would be required to be restrained under this section has a physical impairment that makes use of a child restraint system, booster seat, or an occupant restraining device impossible or impractical, provided that the person operating the vehicle has safely and appropriately restrained the child in accordance with any recommendations of the physician or chiropractor as noted on the affidavit.

(I) There is hereby created in the state treasury the child highway safety fund, consisting of fines imposed pursuant to division ~~(K)(1)(L)(1)~~ of this section for violations of divisions (A), (B), (C), and (D) of this section. The money in the fund shall be used by the department of health only to defray the cost of designating hospitals as pediatric trauma centers under section 3727.081 of the Revised Code and to establish and administer a child highway safety program. The purpose of the program shall be to educate the public about child restraint systems and booster seats and the importance of

their proper use. The program also shall include a process for providing child restraint systems and booster seats to persons who meet the eligibility criteria established by the department, and a toll-free telephone number the public may utilize to obtain information about child restraint systems and booster seats, and their proper use.

(J) The director of health, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt any rules necessary to carry out this section, including rules establishing the criteria a person must meet in order to receive a child restraint system or booster seat under the department's child highway safety program; provided that rules relating to the verification of pediatric trauma centers shall not be adopted under this section.

(K) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require any person to carry with the person the birth certificate of a child to prove the age of the child, but the production of a valid birth certificate for a child showing that the child was not of an age to which this section applies is a defense against any ticket, citation, or summons issued for violating this section.

(L)(1) Whoever violates division (A), (B), (C), or (D) of this section shall be punished as follows, provided that the failure of an operator of a motor vehicle to secure more than one child in a child restraint system, booster seat, or occupant restraining device as required by this section that occurred at the same time, on the same day, and at the same location is deemed to be a single violation of this section:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (L)(1)(b) of this section, the offender is guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than seventy-five dollars.

(b) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (A), (B), (C), or (D) of this section or of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any of those divisions, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(2) All fines imposed pursuant to division (L)(1) of this section shall be forwarded to the treasurer of state for deposit in the child highway safety fund created by division (I) of this section.

Sec. 4513.182. (A) No person shall operate any motor vehicle owned, leased, or hired by a nursery school, kindergarten, or ~~day-care~~ child care center, while transporting preschool children to or from such an institution unless the motor vehicle is equipped with and displaying two amber flashing lights mounted on a bar attached to the top of the vehicle, and a sign bearing the designation "caution--children," which shall be attached to the bar carrying the amber flashing lights in such a manner as to be legible to persons both in front of and behind the vehicle. The lights and sign shall

meet standards and specifications adopted by the director of public safety. The director, subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt standards and specifications for the lights and sign, which shall include, but are not limited to, requirements for the color and size of lettering to be used on the sign, the type of material to be used for the sign, and the method of mounting the lights and sign so that they can be removed from a motor vehicle being used for purposes other than those specified in this section.

(B) No person shall operate a motor vehicle displaying the lights and sign required by this section for any purpose other than the transportation of preschool children as provided in this section.

(C) Whoever violates this section shall be punished as provided in section 4513.99 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4715.36. As used in this section and sections 4715.361 to 4715.374 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Accredited dental hygiene school" means a dental hygiene school accredited by the American dental association commission on dental accreditation or a dental hygiene school whose educational standards are recognized by the American dental association commission on dental accreditation and approved by the state dental board.

(B) "Authorizing dentist" means a dentist who authorizes a dental hygienist to perform dental hygiene services under section 4715.365 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Clinical evaluation" means a diagnosis and treatment plan formulated for an individual patient by a dentist.

(D) "Dentist" means an individual licensed under this chapter to practice dentistry.

(E) "Dental hygienist" means an individual licensed under this chapter to practice as a dental hygienist.

(F) "Dental hygiene services" means the prophylactic, preventive, and other procedures that dentists are authorized by this chapter and rules of the state dental board to assign to dental hygienists, except for procedures while a patient is anesthetized, definitive root planing, definitive subgingival curettage, the administration of local anesthesia, and the procedures specified in rules adopted by the board as described in division (C)(3) of section 4715.22 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Facility" means any of the following:

(1) A health care facility, as defined in section 4715.22 of the Revised Code;

(2) A state correctional institution, as defined in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code;

(3) A comprehensive child development program that receives funds distributed under the "Head Start Act," 95 Stat. 499 (1981), 42 U.S.C. 9831, as amended, and is licensed as a child ~~day-care~~ care center;

(4) A residential facility licensed under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code;

(5) A public school, as defined in section 3701.93 of the Revised Code, located in an area designated as a dental health resource shortage area pursuant to section 3702.87 of the Revised Code;

(6) A nonpublic school, as defined in section 3701.93 of the Revised Code, located in an area designated as a dental health resource shortage area pursuant to section 3702.87 of the Revised Code;

(7) A federally qualified health center or federally qualified health center look-alike, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;

(8) A shelter for victims of domestic violence, as defined in section 3113.33 of the Revised Code;

(9) A facility operated by the department of youth services under Chapter 5139. of the Revised Code;

(10) A foster home, as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code;

(11) A nonprofit clinic, as defined in section 3715.87 of the Revised Code;

(12) The residence of one or more individuals receiving services provided by a home health agency, as defined in section 3740.11 of the Revised Code;

(13) A dispensary;

(14) A health care facility, such as a clinic or hospital, of the United States department of veterans affairs;

(15) The residence of one or more individuals enrolled in a home and community-based services medicaid waiver component, as defined in section 5166.01 of the Revised Code;

(16) A facility operated by the board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code;

(17) A women, infants, and children clinic;

(18) A mobile dental facility, as defined in section 4715.70 of the Revised Code, located at any location listed in divisions (G)(1) to (17) of this section;

(19) Any other location, as specified by the state dental board in rules adopted under section 4715.372 of the Revised Code, that is in an area designated as a dental health resource shortage area pursuant to section 3702.87 of the Revised Code and provides health care services to

individuals who are medicaid recipients and to indigent and uninsured persons, as defined in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5101.29. When contained in a record held by the department of job and family services or a county agency, the following are not public records for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code:

(A) Names and other identifying information regarding children enrolled in or attending a child ~~day-care~~ care center or home subject to licensure or registration under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code;

(B) Names and other identifying information regarding children placed with an institution or association certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(C) Names and other identifying information regarding a person who makes an oral or written complaint regarding an institution, association, child ~~day-care~~ care center, or home subject to licensure or registration to the department or other state or county entity responsible for enforcing Chapter 5103. or 5104. of the Revised Code;

(D)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (D)(2) of this section, names, documentation, and other identifying information regarding a foster caregiver or a prospective foster caregiver, including the foster caregiver application for certification under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code and the home study conducted pursuant to section 5103.0324 of the Revised Code.

(2) Notwithstanding division (D)(1) of this section, the following are public records for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code, when contained in a record held by the department of job and family services, a county agency, or other governmental entity:

(a) All of the following information regarding a currently certified foster caregiver who has had a foster care certificate revoked pursuant to Chapter 5103. of the Revised Code or, after receiving a current or current renewed certificate has been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or indicted or otherwise charged with any offense described in division (C)(1) of section 2151.86 of the Revised Code:

(i) The foster caregiver's name, date of birth, and county of residence;

(ii) The date of the foster caregiver's certification;

(iii) The date of each placement of a foster child into the foster caregiver's home;

(iv) If applicable, the date of the removal of a foster child from the foster caregiver's home and the reason for the foster child's removal unless release of such information would be detrimental to the foster child or other children residing in the foster caregiver's home;

(v) If applicable, the date of the foster care certificate revocation and all documents related to the revocation unless otherwise not a public record pursuant to section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(b) Nonidentifying foster care statistics including, but not limited to, the number of foster caregivers and foster care certificate revocations.

Sec. 5103.03. (A) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules as necessary for the adequate and competent management and certification of institutions or associations. The director shall ensure that foster care home study rules adopted under this section align any home study content, time period, and process with any home study content, time period, and process required by rules adopted under section 3107.033 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Except for facilities under the control of the department of youth services, places of detention for children established and maintained pursuant to sections 2152.41 to 2152.44 of the Revised Code, and ~~child day-care~~ care centers subject to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, the department of job and family services shall pass upon the fitness of every institution and association that receives, or desires to receive and care for children, or places children in private homes, at a frequency established by rules adopted under division (A) of this section.

(2) When the department of job and family services is satisfied as to the care given such children, and that the requirements of the statutes and rules covering the management of such institutions and associations are being complied with, it shall issue to the institution or association a certificate to that effect. A certificate is valid for a length of time determined by rules adopted under division (A) of this section. When determining whether an institution or association meets a particular requirement for certification, the department may consider the institution or association to have met the requirement if the institution or association shows to the department's satisfaction that it has met a comparable requirement to be accredited by a nationally recognized accreditation organization.

(3) The department may issue a temporary certificate valid for less than one year authorizing an institution or association to operate until minimum requirements have been met.

(4) An institution or association that knowingly makes a false statement that is included as a part of certification under this section is guilty of the offense of falsification under section 2921.13 of the Revised Code and the department shall not certify that institution or association.

(5) The department shall not issue a certificate to a prospective foster home or prospective specialized foster home pursuant to this section if the



prospective foster home or prospective specialized foster home operates as a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code. The department shall not issue a certificate to a prospective specialized foster home if the prospective specialized foster home operates a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

(C) The department may revoke a certificate if it finds that the institution or association is in violation of law or rule. No juvenile court shall commit a child to an association or institution that is required to be certified under this section if its certificate has been revoked or, if after revocation, the date of reissue is less than fifteen months prior to the proposed commitment.

(D) On a frequency specified by the department by rules adopted under division (A) of this section, each institution or association desiring certification or recertification shall submit to the department a report showing its condition, management, competency to care adequately for the children who have been or may be committed to it or to whom it provides care or services, the system of visitation it employs for children placed in private homes, and other information the department requires.

(E) The department shall, not less than once each year, send a list of certified institutions and associations to each juvenile court and certified association or institution.

(F) No person shall receive children or receive or solicit money on behalf of such an institution or association not so certified or whose certificate has been revoked.

(G)(1) The director may delegate by rule any duties imposed on it by this section to inspect and approve family foster homes and specialized foster homes to public children services agencies, private child placing agencies, or private noncustodial agencies.

(2) The director shall adopt rules that require a foster caregiver or other individual certified to operate a foster home under this section to notify the recommending agency that the foster caregiver or other individual is licensed to operate a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

(H) If the director of job and family services determines that an institution or association that cares for children is operating without a certificate, the director may petition the court of common pleas in the county in which the institution or association is located for an order enjoining its operation. The court shall grant injunctive relief upon a showing that the institution or association is operating without a certificate.

(I) If both of the following are the case, the director of job and family services may petition the court of common pleas of any county in which an institution or association that holds a certificate under this section operates for an order, and the court may issue an order, preventing the institution or association from receiving additional children into its care or an order removing children from its care:

(1) The department has evidence that the life, health, or safety of one or more children in the care of the institution or association is at imminent risk.

(2) The department has issued a proposed adjudication order pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to deny renewal of or revoke the certificate of the institution or association.

Sec. 5104.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Administrator" means the person responsible for the daily operation of a center, type A home, or approved child day camp. The administrator and the owner may be the same person.

(B) "Approved child day camp" means a child day camp approved pursuant to section 5104.22 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Authorized representative" means an individual employed by a center, type A home, or approved child day camp that is owned by a person other than an individual and who is authorized by the owner to do all of the following:

(1) Communicate on the owner's behalf;

(2) Submit on the owner's behalf applications for licensure or approval;

(3) Enter into on the owner's behalf provider agreements for publicly funded child care.

(D) "Border state child care provider" means a child care provider that is located in a state bordering Ohio and that is licensed, certified, or otherwise approved by that state to provide child care funded by the child care block grant act.

(E) "Career pathways model" means an alternative pathway to meeting the requirements to be a ~~child-care~~ child care staff member or administrator that does both of the following:

(1) Uses a framework approved by the director of job and family services to document formal education, training, experience, and specialized credentials and certifications;

(2) Allows the ~~child-care~~ child care staff member or administrator to achieve a designation as an early childhood professional level one, two, three, four, five, or six.

(F) "Caretaker parent" means the father or mother of a child whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, a person who

has legal custody of a child and whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, a guardian of a child whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, and any other person who stands in loco parentis with respect to the child and whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child.

(G) "Chartered nonpublic school" means a school that meets standards for nonpublic schools prescribed by the state board of education for nonpublic schools pursuant to section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Child" includes an infant, toddler, preschool-age child, or school-age child.

(I) "Child care block grant act" means the "Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 2014," 128 Stat. 1971 (2014), 42 U.S.C. 9858, as amended.

(J) "Child day camp" means a program in which only school-age children attend or participate, that operates for no more than twelve hours per day and no more than fifteen weeks during the summer. For purposes of this division, the maximum twelve hours of operation time does not include transportation time from a child's home to a child day camp and from a child day camp to a child's home.

(K) "Child care" means all of the following:

(1) Administering to the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool-age children, and school-age children outside of school hours;

(2) By persons other than their parents, guardians, or custodians;

(3) For part of the twenty-four-hour day;

(4) In a place other than a child's own home, except that an in-home aide provides child care in the child's own home;

(5) By a provider required by this chapter to be licensed or approved by the department of job and family services, certified by a county department of job and family services, or under contract with the department to provide publicly funded child care as described in section 5104.32 of the Revised Code.

(L) "~~Child day-care~~ care center" and "center" mean any place that is not the permanent residence of the licensee or administrator in which child care or publicly funded child care is provided for seven or more children at one time. "~~Child day-care~~ care center" and "center" do not include any of the following:

(1) A place located in and operated by a hospital, as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code, in which the needs of children are administered to, if all the children whose needs are being administered to are monitored under the on-site supervision of a physician licensed under

Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code or a registered nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, and the services are provided only for children who, in the opinion of the child's parent, guardian, or custodian, are exhibiting symptoms of a communicable disease or other illness or are injured;

(2) A child day camp;

(3) A place that provides care, if all of the following apply:

(a) An organized religious body provides the care;

(b) A parent, custodian, or guardian of at least one child receiving care is on the premises and readily accessible at all times;

(c) The care is not provided for more than thirty days a year;

(d) The care is provided only for preschool-age and school-age children.

(M) "Child care resource and referral service organization" means a community-based nonprofit organization that provides child care resource and referral services but not child care.

(N) "Child care resource and referral services" means all of the following services:

(1) Maintenance of a uniform data base of all child care providers in the community that are in compliance with this chapter, including current occupancy and vacancy data;

(2) Provision of individualized consumer education to families seeking child care;

(3) Provision of timely referrals of available child care providers to families seeking child care;

(4) Recruitment of child care providers;

(5) Assistance in developing, conducting, and disseminating training for child care professionals and provision of technical assistance to current and potential child care providers, employers, and the community;

(6) Collection and analysis of data on the supply of and demand for child care in the community;

(7) Technical assistance concerning locally, state, and federally funded child care and early childhood education programs;

(8) Stimulation of employer involvement in making child care more affordable, more available, safer, and of higher quality for their employees and for the community;

(9) Provision of written educational materials to caretaker parents and informational resources to child care providers;

(10) Coordination of services among child care resource and referral service organizations to assist in developing and maintaining a statewide system of child care resource and referral services if required by the

department of job and family services;

(11) Cooperation with the county department of job and family services in encouraging the establishment of parent cooperative child care centers and parent cooperative type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes.

(O) "~~Child-care~~ Child care staff member" means an employee of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or approved child day camp who is primarily responsible for the care and supervision of children. The administrator, authorized representative, or owner may be a ~~child-care~~ child care staff member when not involved in other duties.

(P) "Drop-in child ~~day-care~~ care center," "drop-in center," "drop-in type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home," and "drop-in type A home" mean a center or type A home that provides child care or publicly funded child care for children on a temporary, irregular basis.

(Q) "Employee" means a person who either:

(1) Receives compensation for duties performed in a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or approved child day camp;

(2) Is assigned specific working hours or duties in a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or approved child day camp.

(R) "Employer" means a person, firm, institution, organization, or agency that operates a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or approved child day camp subject to licensure or approval under this chapter.

(S) "Federal poverty line" means the official poverty guideline as revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981," 95 Stat. 511, 42 U.S.C. 9902, as amended, for a family size equal to the size of the family of the person whose income is being determined.

(T) "Head start program" means a school-readiness program that satisfies all of the following:

(1) Is for children from birth to age five who are from low-income families;

(2) Receives funds distributed under the "Improving Head Start for School-Readiness Act of 2007," 42 U.S.C. 9831, as amended;

(3) Is licensed as a child care program.

(U) "Homeless child care" means child care provided to a child who satisfies any of the following:

(1) Is homeless as defined in 42 U.S.C. 11302;

(2) Is a homeless child or youth as defined in 42 U.S.C. 11434a;

(3) Resides temporarily with a caretaker in a facility providing emergency shelter for homeless families or is determined by a county department of job and family services to be homeless.

(V) "Income" means gross income, as defined in section 5107.10 of the Revised Code, less any amounts required by federal statutes or regulations to be disregarded.

(W) "Indicator checklist" means an inspection tool, used in conjunction with an instrument-based program monitoring information system, that contains selected licensing requirements that are statistically reliable indicators or predictors of a child ~~day-care~~ care center's, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home's, or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home's compliance with licensing requirements.

(X) "Infant" means a child who is less than eighteen months of age.

(Y) "In-home aide" means a person who does not reside with the child but provides care in the child's home and is certified by a county director of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.12 of the Revised Code to provide publicly funded child care to a child in a child's own home pursuant to this chapter and any rules adopted under it.

(Z) "Instrument-based program monitoring information system" means a method to assess compliance with licensing requirements for child ~~day-care~~ care centers, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, and licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes in which each licensing requirement is assigned a weight indicative of the relative importance of the requirement to the health, growth, and safety of the children that is used to develop an indicator checklist.

(AA) "License capacity" means the maximum number in each age category of children who may be cared for in a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home at one time as determined by the director of job and family services considering building occupancy limits established by the department of commerce, amount of available indoor floor space and outdoor play space, and amount of available play equipment, materials, and supplies.

(BB) "Licensed child care program" means any of the following:

(1) A child ~~day-care~~ care center licensed by the department of job and family services pursuant to this chapter;

(2) A type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home licensed by the department of job and family services pursuant to this chapter;

(3) A licensed preschool program or licensed school child program.

(CC) "Licensed preschool program" or "licensed school child program" means a preschool program or school child program, as defined in section 3301.52 of the Revised Code, that is licensed by the department of education pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "Licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home" and "licensed type B home" mean a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home for which there is a valid license issued by the director of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.03 of the Revised Code.

(EE) "Licensee" means the owner of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home that is licensed pursuant to this chapter and who is responsible for ensuring compliance with this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(FF) "Operate a child day camp" means to operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a child day camp.

(GG) "Owner" includes a person, as defined in section 1.59 of the Revised Code, or government entity.

(HH) "Parent cooperative child ~~day-care~~ care center," "parent cooperative center," "parent cooperative type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home," and "parent cooperative type A home" mean a corporation or association organized for providing educational services to the children of members of the corporation or association, without gain to the corporation or association as an entity, in which the services of the corporation or association are provided only to children of the members of the corporation or association, ownership and control of the corporation or association rests solely with the members of the corporation or association, and at least one parent-member of the corporation or association is on the premises of the center or type A home during its hours of operation.

(II) "Part-time child ~~day-care~~ care center," "part-time center," "part-time type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home," and "part-time type A home" mean a center or type A home that provides child care or publicly funded child care for not more than four hours a day for any child or not more than fifteen consecutive weeks per year, regardless of the number of hours per day.

(JJ) "Place of worship" means a building where activities of an organized religious group are conducted and includes the grounds and any other buildings on the grounds used for such activities.

(KK) "Preschool-age child" means a child who is three years old or older but is not a school-age child.

(LL) "Protective child care" means publicly funded child care for the

direct care and protection of a child to whom all of the following apply:

(1) A case plan has been prepared and maintained for the child pursuant to section 2151.412 of the Revised Code.

(2) The case plan indicates a need for protective care.

(3) The child resides with a parent, stepparent, guardian, or another person who stands in loco parentis as defined in rules adopted under section 5104.38 of the Revised Code.

(MM) "Publicly funded child care" means administering to the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool-age children, and school-age children under age thirteen during any part of the twenty-four-hour day by persons other than their caretaker parents for remuneration wholly or in part with federal or state funds, including funds available under the child care block grant act, Title IV-A, and Title XX, distributed by the department of job and family services.

(NN) "Religious activities" means any of the following: worship or other religious services; religious instruction; Sunday school classes or other religious classes conducted during or prior to worship or other religious services; youth or adult fellowship activities; choir or other musical group practices or programs; meals; festivals; or meetings conducted by an organized religious group.

(OO) "School-age child" means a child who is enrolled in or is eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above but is less than fifteen years old or, in the case of a child who is receiving special needs child care, is less than eighteen years old.

(PP) "Serious risk noncompliance" means a licensure or certification rule violation that leads to a great risk of harm to, or death of, a child, and is observable, not inferable.

(QQ) "Special needs child care" means child care provided to a child who is less than eighteen years of age and either has one or more chronic health conditions or does not meet age appropriate expectations in one or more areas of development, including social, emotional, cognitive, communicative, perceptual, motor, physical, and behavioral development and that may include on a regular basis such services, adaptations, modifications, or adjustments needed to assist in the child's function or development.

(RR) "Title IV-A" means Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as amended.

(SS) "Title XX" means Title XX of the "Social Security Act," 88 Stat. 2337 (1974), 42 U.S.C. 1397, as amended.

(TT) "Toddler" means a child who is at least eighteen months of age but



less than three years of age.

(UU) "Type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home" and "type A home" mean the permanent residence of the administrator in which child care or publicly funded child care is provided for seven to twelve children at one time or a permanent residence of the administrator in which child care is provided for four to twelve children at one time if four or more children at one time are under two years of age. In counting children for the purposes of this division, any children under six years of age who are related to a licensee, administrator, or employee and who are on the premises of the type A home shall be counted. "Type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home" and "type A home" do not include any child day camp.

(VV) "Type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home" and "type B home" mean a permanent residence of the provider in which care is provided for one to six children at one time and in which no more than three children are under two years of age at one time. In counting children for the purposes of this division, any children under six years of age who are related to the provider and who are on the premises of the type B home shall be counted. "Type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home" and "type B home" do not include any child day camp.

Sec. 5104.013. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Applicant" means either of the following:

(a) A person who is under final consideration for appointment to or employment in a position with a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or child day camp;

(b) A person who would serve in any position with a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or child day camp pursuant to a contract with another entity.

(2) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) At the times specified in division (B)(2)(a) of this section, the director of job and family services shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check for each of the following persons:

(a) Any owner or licensee of a child ~~day-care~~ care center;

(b) Any owner or licensee of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home and any person eighteen

years of age or older who resides in the home;

(c) Any owner of an approved child day camp;

(d) Any director of a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care;

(e) Any in-home aide;

(f) Any applicant or employee, including an administrator, of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, approved child day camp, or licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care.

(2)(a) The director shall request a criminal records check at the following times:

(i) In the case of an owner or licensee of child ~~day-care~~ care center or an owner or licensee of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home or a resident of such a home, at the time of initial application for licensure and every five years thereafter;

(ii) In the case of an owner of an approved child day camp, at the time of initial application for approval and every five years thereafter;

(iii) In the case of a director of a licensed child care program or licensed school child program, at the time of initial application to provide publicly funded child care and every five years thereafter;

(iv) In the case of an in-home aide, at the time of initial application for certification and every five years thereafter;

(v) Except as provided in division (B)(2)(a)(vi) of this section, in the case of an applicant or employee, at the time of initial application for employment and every five years thereafter;

(vi) In the case of an applicant who has been determined eligible for employment after a review of a criminal records check within the past five years and who has been employed by a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or approved child day camp within the past one hundred eighty consecutive days, every five years after the date of the initial determination.

(b) A criminal records check requested at the time of initial application shall include a request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check for the person, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671 for the person subject to the criminal records

check.

(c) A criminal records check requested at any time other than the time of initial application may include a request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check for the person, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671 for the person subject to the criminal records check.

(3) With respect to a criminal records check requested for a person described in division (B)(1) of this section, the director of job and family services shall do all of the following:

(a) Provide to the person a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section;

(b) Obtain the completed form and impression sheet from the person;

(c) Forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation;

(d) Review the results of the criminal records check.

(4) A person who receives from the director a copy of the form and standard impression sheet and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the form or provide all of the information necessary to complete the form and shall provide the impression sheet with the impressions of the person's fingerprints. If the person, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or fails to provide impressions of the person's fingerprints, the director or a county director of job and family services may consider the failure a reason to deny licensure, approval, or certification or to determine an employee ineligible for employment.

(5) Except as provided in rules adopted under division (F) of this section:

(a) The director of job and family services shall refuse to issue a license to or approve a center, type A home, type B home, child day camp, preschool program, or school child program, and shall revoke a license or approval, and a county director of job and family services shall not certify an in-home aide and shall revoke a certification, if a person for whom a criminal records check was required under division (B)(1)(a) to (B)(1)(e) of this section has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the violations described in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(b) The director of job and family services shall not issue a license to a

type A home or type B home if a resident of the type A home or type B home is under eighteen years of age and has been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing either a violation of any section listed in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code or an offense of another state or the United States that is substantially equivalent to an offense listed in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(c) The director shall determine an applicant or employee ineligible for employment if the person has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the violations described in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(6) Each child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A home, type B home, approved child day camp, licensed child care program, licensed school child program, and in-home aide shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon a request made pursuant to division (B) of this section.

A center, home, camp, preschool program, or school child program may charge an applicant a fee for the costs it incurs in obtaining a criminal records check under this section. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the amount the center, home, camp, or program pays under this section. If a fee is charged, the center, home, camp, or program shall notify the applicant at the time of the applicant's initial application for employment of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the center, home, camp, or program will not consider the applicant for employment.

(7) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request made under division (B) of this section is confidential and not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The report shall not be made available to any person other than the person who is the subject of the criminal records check or the person's representative, the director of job and family services, the director of a county department of job and family services, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with a denial or revocation of licensure, approval, or certification related to the criminal records check.

(C)(1) At the times specified in division (C)(2) of this section, the director of job and family services shall search the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system for information concerning any abuse or neglect report made pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised

Code of which any of the following persons is a subject:

- (a) Any owner or licensee of a child ~~day-care~~ care center;
- (b) Any owner or licensee of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home and any person eighteen years of age or older who resides in the home;
- (c) Any owner of an approved child day camp;
- (d) Any director of a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care;
- (e) Any in-home aide;
- (f) Any applicant or employee, including an administrator, of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, approved child day camp, or licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care.

(2) The director shall search the information system at the following times:

~~(i)~~(a) In the case of an owner or licensee of child ~~day-care~~ care center or an owner or licensee of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home or a resident of such a home, at the time of initial application for licensure and every five years thereafter;

~~(ii)~~(b) In the case of an owner of an approved child day camp, at the time of initial application for approval and every five years thereafter;

~~(iii)~~(c) In the case of a director of a licensed child care program or licensed school child program, at the time of initial application to provide publicly funded child care and every five years thereafter;

~~(iv)~~(d) In the case of an in-home aide, at the time of initial application for certification and every five years thereafter;

~~(v)~~(e) Except as provided in division ~~(C)(2)(a)~~(vi)(C)(2)(f) of this section, in the case of an applicant or employee, at the time of initial application for employment and every five years thereafter;

~~(vi)~~(f) In the case of an applicant who has been determined eligible for employment after a search of the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system within the past five years and who has been employed by a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or approved child day camp within the past one hundred eighty consecutive days, every five years after the date of the initial determination.

(3) The director shall consider any information discovered pursuant to

division (C)(1) of this section or that is provided by a public children services agency pursuant to section 5153.175 of the Revised Code. If the director determines that the information, when viewed within the totality of the circumstances, reasonably leads to the conclusion that the person may directly or indirectly endanger the health, safety, or welfare of children, the director or county director of job and family services shall do any of the following:

- (a) Refuse to issue a license to or approve a center, type A home, type B home, child day camp, preschool program, or school child program;
- (b) Revoke a license or approval;
- (c) Refuse to certify an in-home aide or revoke a certification;
- (d) Determine an applicant or employee ineligible for employment with the center, type A home, licensed type B home, child day camp, preschool program, or school child program.

(4) Any information obtained under division (C) of this section is confidential and not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The information shall not be made available to any person other than the person who is the subject of the search or the person's representative, the director of job and family services, the director of a county department of job and family services, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with a denial or revocation of licensure, approval, or certification related to the search.

(D)(1) At the times specified in division (D)(2) of this section, the director of job and family services shall inspect the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders established under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code and the national sex offender registry as described in 42 U.S.C. 16901 to determine if any of the following persons is registered or required to be registered as an offender:

- (a) Any owner or licensee of a child ~~day-care~~ care center;
- (b) Any owner or licensee of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home and any person eighteen years of age or older who resides in the home;
- (c) Any owner of an approved child day camp;
- (d) Any director of a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care;
- (e) Any in-home aide;
- (f) Any applicant or employee, including an administrator, of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, approved child day camp, or licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly

funded child care.

(2) The director shall inspect each registry at the following times:

~~(i)~~(a) In the case of an owner or licensee of child ~~day-care~~ care center or an owner or licensee of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home or a resident of such a home, at the time of initial application for licensure and every five years thereafter;

~~(ii)~~(b) In the case of an owner of an approved child day camp, at the time of initial application for approval and every five years thereafter;

~~(iii)~~(c) In the case of a director of a licensed child care program or licensed school child program, at the time of initial application to provide publicly funded child care;

~~(iv)~~(d) In the case of an in-home aide, at the time of initial application for certification and every five years thereafter;

~~(v)~~(e) Except as provided in division ~~(D)(2)(a)(vi)~~(D)(2)(f) of this section, in the case of an applicant or employee, at the time of initial application for employment and every five years thereafter;

~~(vi)~~(f) In the case of an applicant who has been determined eligible for employment after an inspection of the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders established under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code and the national sex offender registry as described in 42 U.S.C. 16901 within the past five years and who has been employed by a licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or approved child day camp within the past one hundred eighty consecutive days, every five years after the date of the initial determination.

(3) If the director determines that the person is registered or required to be registered on either registry, the director or county director of job and family services shall do any of the following:

(a) Refuse to issue a license to or approve a center, type A home, type B home, child day camp, preschool program, or school child program;

(b) Revoke a license or approval;

(c) Refuse to certify an in-home aide or revoke a certification;

(d) Determine an applicant or employee ineligible for employment with the center, type A home, licensed type B home, child day camp, preschool program, or school child program.

(4) Any information obtained under division (D) of this section is confidential and not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The information shall not be made available to any person other than the person who is the subject of the inspection or the person's

representative, the director of job and family services, the director of a county department of job and family services, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with a denial or revocation of licensure, approval, or certification related to the search.

(E) Whenever the director of job and family services determines a person ineligible for employment under division (B), (C), or (D) of this section, the director shall as soon as practicable notify the following of that determination: the licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or approved child day camp that is considering the person for appointment or employment. A licensed preschool program or licensed school child program that provides publicly funded child care, child ~~day-center~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or approved child day camp shall not employ a person who is determined under this section to be ineligible for employment.

(F)(1) An administrator of a child day camp, other than an approved child day camp shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check for any applicant or employee, including an administrator, of the child day camp. The request shall be made at the time of initial application for employment and every five years thereafter.

(2) A criminal records check requested at the time of initial application shall include a request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check for the person, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671 for the person subject to the criminal records check.

(3) A criminal records check requested at any time other than the time of initial application may include a request that the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as part of the criminal records check for the person, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671 for the person subject to the criminal records check.

(4) With respect to a criminal records check requested under division (F) of this section, the administrator shall do all of the following:

(a) Provide to the applicant or employee a copy of the form prescribed



pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section;

(b) Obtain the completed form and impression sheet from the applicant or employee;

(c) Forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation;

(d) Review the results of the criminal records check.

(5) An applicant or employee who receives from the administrator a copy of the form and standard impression sheet and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the form or provide all of the information necessary to complete the form and shall provide the impression sheet with the impressions of the person's fingerprints. If the applicant or employee, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or fails to provide impressions of the person's fingerprints, the administrator may consider the failure a reason to determine an applicant or employee ineligible for employment.

(6) A child day camp, other than an approved child day camp, may employ an applicant or continue to employ an employee until the criminal records check required by this section is completed and the camp receives the results of the check. Until the administrator has reviewed the results of the criminal records check and determines that the applicant or employee is eligible for employment, the camp shall not grant the applicant or employee sole responsibility for the care, custody, or control of a child. If the results indicate that the applicant or employee is ineligible for employment, the camp shall immediately release the applicant or employee from employment.

(7) Except as provided in rules adopted under this section, the administrator shall determine an applicant or employee ineligible for employment if the person has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the violations described in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code. If the applicant or employee is determined ineligible, the child day camp shall not employ the applicant or employee or contract with another entity for the services of the applicant or employee.

(8) Each child day camp shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon a request made pursuant to division (F) of this section. A camp may charge an applicant or employee a

fee for the costs it incurs in obtaining a criminal records check under division (F) of this section. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the fees the camp pays under this section. If a fee is charged, the camp shall notify the applicant at the time of the applicant's initial application for employment of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the camp will not consider the applicant for employment.

(9) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request made under division (F) of this section is confidential and not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The report shall not be made available to any person other than the person who is the subject of the criminal records check or the person's representative, the director of job and family services, the administrator, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with a denial or revocation of registration related to the criminal records check.

(G) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The rules shall specify exceptions to the prohibitions in ~~division~~ divisions (B), (E), and (F) of this section for a person who has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a criminal offense listed in division (A)(5) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code but who meets standards in regard to rehabilitation set by the director.

(H)(1) Whenever the director of job and family services requests a criminal records check, searches the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system, or inspects the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders and national sex offender registry as required by this section and finds that a person who is subject to the requirements of division (B), (C), or (D) of this section resided in another state during the previous five years, the director shall request the following from the other state: a criminal records check and information from the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system or state registry of sex offenders.

(2) Whenever the director receives from an agency of another state a request for a criminal records check or for information from the uniform statewide automated child welfare information system or state registry of sex offenders that is related to a child care license or the provision of publicly funded child care, the director shall provide to that other state's agency the results of the records check and information from the system and registry.

Sec. 5104.014. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Child" includes both of the following:

(a) An infant, toddler, or preschool age child;

(b) A school-age child who is not enrolled in a public or nonpublic school but is enrolled in a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home or receives child care from a certified in-home aide.

(2) "In the process of being immunized" means having received at least the first dose of an immunization sequence and complying with the immunization intervals or catch-up schedule prescribed by the director of health.

(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, not later than thirty days after enrollment in a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home and every thirteen months thereafter while enrolled in the center or home and not later than thirty days after beginning to receive child care from a certified in-home aide and every thirteen months thereafter while continuing to receive child care from the aide, each child's caretaker parent shall provide to the center, home, or in-home aide a medical statement, as described in division (D) of this section, indicating that the child has been immunized against or is in the process of being immunized against all of the following diseases:

- (1) Chicken pox;
- (2) Diphtheria;
- (3) Haemophilus influenzae type b;
- (4) Hepatitis A;
- (5) Hepatitis B;
- (6) Influenza;
- (7) Measles;
- (8) Mumps;
- (9) Pertussis;
- (10) Pneumococcal disease;
- (11) Poliomyelitis;
- (12) Rotavirus;
- (13) Rubella;
- (14) Tetanus.

(C)(1) A child is not required to be immunized against a disease specified in division (B) of this section if any of the following is the case:

(a) Immunization against the disease is medically contraindicated for the child;

(b) The child's parent or guardian has declined to have the child immunized against the disease for reasons of conscience, including religious convictions;

(c) Immunization against the disease is not medically appropriate for the child's age.

(2) In the case of influenza, a child is not required to be immunized against the disease if the seasonal vaccine is not available.

(D)(1) The medical statement shall include all of the following information:

(a) The dates that a child received immunizations against each of the diseases specified in division (B) of this section;

(b) Whether a child is subject to any of the exceptions specified in division (C) of this section.

(2) The medical statement shall include a component where a parent or guardian may indicate that the parent or guardian has declined to have the child immunized.

Sec. 5104.015. The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the operation of child ~~day-care~~ care centers, including parent cooperative centers, part-time centers, and drop-in centers. The rules shall reflect the various forms of child care and the needs of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care and shall include specific rules for school-age child care centers that are developed in consultation with the department of education. The rules shall include the following:

(A) Submission of a site plan and descriptive plan of operation to demonstrate how the center proposes to meet the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter for the initial license application;

(B) Standards for ensuring that the physical surroundings of the center are safe and sanitary including the physical environment, the physical plant, and the equipment of the center;

(C) Standards for the supervision, care, and discipline of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the center;

(D) Standards for a program of activities, and for play equipment, materials, and supplies, to enhance the development of each child; however, any educational curricula, philosophies, and methodologies that are developmentally appropriate and that enhance the social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development of each child shall be permissible. As used in this division, "program" does not include instruction in religious or moral doctrines, beliefs, or values that is conducted at child ~~day-care~~ care

centers owned and operated by churches and does include methods of disciplining children at child ~~day-care~~ care centers.

(E) Admissions policies and procedures;

(F) Health care policies and procedures, including procedures for the isolation of children with communicable diseases;

(G) First aid and emergency procedures;

(H) Procedures for discipline and supervision of children;

(I) Standards for the provision of nutritious meals and snacks;

(J) Procedures for screening children that may include any necessary physical examinations and shall include immunizations in accordance with section 5104.014 of the Revised Code;

(K) Procedures for screening employees that may include any necessary physical examinations and immunizations;

(L) Methods for encouraging parental participation in the center and methods for ensuring that the rights of children, parents, and employees are protected and that responsibilities of parents and employees are met;

(M) Procedures for ensuring the safety and adequate supervision of children traveling off the premises of the center while under the care of a center employee;

(N) Procedures for record keeping, organization, and administration;

(O) Procedures for issuing, denying, and revoking a license that are not otherwise provided for in Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;

(P) Inspection procedures;

(Q) Procedures and standards for setting initial license application fees;

(R) Procedures for receiving, recording, and responding to complaints about centers;

(S) Procedures for enforcing section 5104.04 of the Revised Code;

(T) Minimum qualifications for employment as an administrator or ~~child-care~~ child care staff member;

(U) Requirements for the training of administrators and ~~child-care~~ child care staff members, including training in first aid, in prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases, and in child abuse recognition and prevention;

(V) Standards providing for the needs of children who have disabilities or who require treatment for health conditions while the child is receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the center;

(W) A procedure for reporting of injuries of children that occur at the center;

(X) Standards for licensing child ~~day-care~~ care centers for children with short-term illnesses and other temporary medical conditions;

(Y) Minimum requirements for instructional time for child ~~day-care~~ care centers rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code;

(Z) Any other procedures and standards necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter regarding child ~~day-care~~ care centers.

Sec. 5104.016. The director of job and family services, in addition to the rules adopted under section 5104.015 of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules establishing minimum requirements for child ~~day-care~~ care centers. The rules shall include the requirements set forth in sections 5104.032 to 5104.034 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in section 5104.07 of the Revised Code, the rules shall not change the square footage requirements of section 5104.032 of the Revised Code or the maximum number of children per ~~child-care~~ care staff member and maximum group size requirements of section 5104.033 of the Revised Code. However, the rules shall provide procedures for determining compliance with those requirements.

Sec. 5104.017. The director of job and family services shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the operation of type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, including parent cooperative type A homes, part-time type A homes, and drop-in type A homes. The rules shall reflect the various forms of child care and the needs of children receiving child care. The rules shall include the following:

(A) Submission of a site plan and descriptive plan of operation to demonstrate how the type A home proposes to meet the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter for the initial license application;

(B) Standards for ensuring that the physical surroundings of the type A home are safe and sanitary, including the physical environment, the physical plant, and the equipment of the type A home;

(C) Standards for the supervision, care, and discipline of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the type A home;

(D) Standards for a program of activities, and for play equipment, materials, and supplies, to enhance the development of each child; however, any educational curricula, philosophies, and methodologies that are developmentally appropriate and that enhance the social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development of each child shall be permissible;

(E) Admissions policies and procedures;

(F) Health care policies and procedures, including procedures for the isolation of children with communicable diseases;

(G) First aid and emergency procedures;

(H) Procedures for discipline and supervision of children;

- (I) Standards for the provision of nutritious meals and snacks;
- (J) Procedures for screening children, including any necessary physical examinations and the immunizations required pursuant to section 5104.014 of the Revised Code;
- (K) Procedures for screening employees, including any necessary physical examinations and immunizations;
- (L) Methods for encouraging parental participation in the type A home and methods for ensuring that the rights of children, parents, and employees are protected and that the responsibilities of parents and employees are met;
- (M) Procedures for ensuring the safety and adequate supervision of children traveling off the premises of the type A home while under the care of a type A home employee;
- (N) Procedures for record keeping, organization, and administration;
- (O) Procedures for issuing, denying, and revoking a license that are not otherwise provided for in Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;
- (P) Inspection procedures;
- (Q) Procedures and standards for setting initial license application fees;
- (R) Procedures for receiving, recording, and responding to complaints about type A homes;
- (S) Procedures for enforcing section 5104.04 of the Revised Code;
- (T) A standard requiring the inclusion of a current department of job and family services toll-free telephone number on each type A home license that any person may use to report a suspected violation by the type A home of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter;
- (U) Requirements for the training of administrators and ~~child-care~~ child care staff members in first aid, in prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases, and in child abuse recognition and prevention;
- (V) Standards providing for the needs of children who have disabilities or who require treatment for health conditions while the child is receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the type A home;
- (W) Standards for the maximum number of children per ~~child-care~~ child care staff member;
- (X) Requirements for the amount of usable indoor floor space for each child;
- (Y) Requirements for safe outdoor play space;
- (Z) Qualifications and training requirements for administrators and for ~~child-care~~ child care staff members;
- (AA) Procedures for granting a parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian, or a custodian or guardian access to the type A home during its hours of operation;

(BB) Minimum requirements for instructional time for type A homes rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code;

(CC) Any other procedures and standards necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter regarding type A homes.

Sec. 5104.018. The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the licensure of type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes. The rules shall provide for safeguarding the health, safety, and welfare of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in a licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home and shall include all of the following:

(A) Requirements for the type B home to notify parents with children in the type B home that the type B home is certified as a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(B) Standards for ensuring that the type B home and the physical surroundings of the type B home are safe and sanitary, including physical environment, physical plant, and equipment;

(C) Standards for the supervision, care, and discipline of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the home;

(D) Standards for a program of activities, and for play equipment, materials, and supplies to enhance the development of each child; however, any educational curricula, philosophies, and methodologies that are developmentally appropriate and that enhance the social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development of each child shall be permissible;

(E) Admission policies and procedures;

(F) Health care, first aid and emergency procedures;

(G) Procedures for the care of sick children;

(H) Procedures for discipline and supervision of children;

(I) Nutritional standards;

(J) Procedures for screening children, including any necessary physical examinations and the immunizations required pursuant to section 5104.014 of the Revised Code;

(K) Procedures for screening administrators and employees, including any necessary physical examinations and immunizations;

(L) Methods of encouraging parental participation and ensuring that the rights of children, parents, and administrators are protected and the responsibilities of parents and administrators are met;

(M) Standards for the safe transport of children when under the care of administrators;

(N) Procedures for issuing, denying, or revoking licenses;



(O) Procedures for the inspection of type B homes that require, at a minimum, that each type B home be inspected prior to licensure to ensure that the home is safe and sanitary;

(P) Procedures for record keeping and evaluation;

(Q) Procedures for receiving, recording, and responding to complaints;

(R) Standards providing for the needs of children who have disabilities or who receive treatment for health conditions while the child is receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the type B home;

(S) Requirements for the amount of usable indoor floor space for each child;

(T) Requirements for safe outdoor play space;

(U) Qualification and training requirements for administrators;

(V) Procedures for granting a parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian, or a custodian or guardian access to the type B home during its hours of operation;

(W) Requirements for the type B home to notify parents with children in the type B home that the type B home is certified as a foster home under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(X) Minimum requirements for instructional time for type B homes rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code;

(Y) Any other procedures and standards necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter regarding licensure of type B homes.

Sec. 5104.0111. (A) The director of job and family services shall do all of the following:

(1) Provide or make available in either paper or electronic form to each licensee notice of proposed rules governing the licensure of child ~~day-care~~ care centers, type A homes, and type B homes;

(2) Give public notice of hearings regarding the proposed rules at least thirty days prior to the date of the public hearing, in accordance with section 119.03 of the Revised Code;

(3) At least thirty days before the effective date of a rule, provide, in either paper or electronic form, a copy of the adopted rule to each licensee;

(4) Send to each county director of job and family services a notice of proposed rules governing the certification of in-home aides that includes an internet web site address where the proposed rules can be viewed;

(5) Provide to each county director of job and family services an electronic copy of each adopted rule at least forty-five days prior to the rule's effective date;

(6) Review all rules adopted pursuant to this chapter at least once every

seven years.

(B) The county director of job and family services shall provide or make available in either paper or electronic form to each in-home aide copies of proposed rules and shall give public notice of hearings regarding the rules to each in-home aide at least thirty days prior to the date of the public hearing, in accordance with section 119.03 of the Revised Code. At least thirty days before the effective date of a rule, the county director of job and family services shall provide, in either paper or electronic form, copies of the adopted rule to each in-home aide.

(C) Additional copies of proposed and adopted rules shall be made available by the director of job and family services to the public on request at no charge.

(D) The director of job and family services may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for imposing sanctions on persons and entities that are licensed or certified under this chapter. Sanctions may be imposed only for an action or omission that constitutes a serious risk noncompliance. The sanctions imposed shall be based on the scope and severity of the violations.

The director shall make a dispute resolution process available for the implementation of sanctions. The process may include an opportunity for appeal pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(E) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish standards for the training of individuals who inspect or investigate type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes pursuant to section 5104.03 of the Revised Code. The department shall provide training in accordance with those standards for individuals in the categories described in this division.

Sec. 5104.02. (A) The director of job and family services is responsible for licensing child ~~day-care~~ care centers, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, and type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes. Each entity operating a head start program shall meet the criteria for, and be licensed as, a child ~~day-care~~ care center. The director is responsible for the enforcement of this chapter and of rules promulgated pursuant to this chapter.

No person, firm, organization, institution, or agency shall operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a child ~~day-care~~ care center or type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home without a license issued under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code. The current license shall be posted in the center or home in a conspicuous place that is accessible to parents, custodians, or guardians and employees of the center or home at all times when the center or home is in operation.

(B) A person, firm, institution, organization, or agency operating any of the following programs is exempt from the requirements of this chapter:

(1) A program caring for children that operates for two consecutive weeks or less and not more than six weeks total in each calendar year;

(2) Caring for children in places of worship during religious activities while at least one parent, guardian, or custodian of each child is participating in such activities and is readily available;

(3) Supervised training, instruction, or activities of children in specific areas, including, but not limited to: art; drama; dance; music; athletic skills or sports; computers; or an educational subject conducted on an organized or periodic basis that a child does not attend for more than eight total hours per week;

(4) Programs in which the director determines that at least one parent, custodian, or guardian of each child who is not an employee of the facility engaged in employment duties is on the premises of the facility that offers care and is readily accessible at all times;

(5) Programs that provide care and are regulated by state departments other than the department of job and family services or the state board of education.

(6) Any preschool program or school child program, except a head start program, that is subject to licensure by the department of education under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

(7) Any program providing care that meets all of the following requirements and, on October 20, 1987, was being operated by a nonpublic school that holds a charter issued by the state board of education for kindergarten only:

(a) The nonpublic school has given the notice to the state board and the director of job and family services required by Section 4 of Substitute House Bill No. 253 of the 117th general assembly;

(b) The nonpublic school continues to be chartered by the state board for kindergarten, or receives and continues to hold a charter from the state board for kindergarten through grade five;

(c) The program is conducted in a school building;

(d) The program is operated in accordance with rules promulgated by the state board under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code.

(8) A youth development program operated outside of school hours to which all of the following apply:

(a) The children enrolled in the program are under nineteen years of age and enrolled in or eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above.

(b) The program provides informal care, which is care that does not

require parental signature, permission, or notice for the child receiving the care to enter or leave the program.

(c) The program provides any of the following supervised activities: educational, recreational, culturally enriching, social, and personal development activities.

(d) The entity operating the program is exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3).

(9) A preschool program operated by a nonchartered, nontax-supported school if the preschool program meets all of the following conditions:

(a) The program complies with state and local health, fire, and safety laws.

(b) The program annually certifies in a report to the parents of its pupils that the school is in compliance with division (B)(9)(a) of this section and files a copy of the report with the department of job and family services on or before the thirtieth day of September of each year.

(c) The program complies with all applicable reporting requirements in the same manner as required by the state board of education for nonchartered, nonpublic primary and secondary schools.

(d) The program is associated with a nonchartered, nontax-supported primary or secondary school.

(10) A program that provides activities for children who are five years of age or older and is operated by a county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.021. The director of job and family services may issue a child ~~day-care~~ care center or type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home license to a youth development program that is exempted by division (B)(8) of section 5104.02 of the Revised Code from the requirements of this chapter if the youth development program applies for and meets all of the requirements for the license.

Sec. 5104.022. In no case shall the director of job and family services issue a license to operate a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home if the type A home is certified as a foster home or specialized foster home pursuant to Chapter 5103. of the Revised Code. In no case shall the director issue a license to operate a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home if the type B home is certified as a specialized foster home pursuant to Chapter 5103. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.03. (A) As used in this section, "owner" has the same

meaning as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, except that "owner" also includes a firm, organization, institution, or agency, as well as any individual governing board members, partners, or authorized representatives of the owner.

(B) Any person, firm, organization, institution, or agency seeking to establish a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home shall apply for a license to the director of job and family services on such form as the director prescribes. The director shall provide at no charge to each applicant for licensure a copy of the child care license requirements in this chapter and a copy of the rules adopted pursuant to this chapter. The copies may be provided in paper or electronic form.

Fees shall be set by the director pursuant to sections 5104.015, 5104.017, and 5104.018 of the Revised Code and shall be paid at the time of application for a license to operate a center, type A home, or type B home. Fees collected under this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the general revenue fund.

(C)(1) Upon filing of the application for a license, the director shall investigate and inspect the center, type A home, or type B home to determine the license capacity for each age category of children of the center, type A home, or type B home and to determine whether the center, type A home, or type B home complies with this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter. When, after investigation and inspection, the director is satisfied that this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to it are complied with, subject to division (G) of this section, a license shall be issued as soon as practicable in such form and manner as prescribed by the director. The license shall be designated as provisional and shall be valid for at least twelve months from the date of issuance and until the continuous license is issued or until the provisional license is revoked or suspended pursuant to section 5104.042 of the Revised Code.

(2) The director may contract with a government entity or a private nonprofit entity for the entity to inspect type A or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes pursuant to this section. If the director contracts with a government entity or private nonprofit entity for that purpose, the entity may contract with another government entity or private nonprofit entity for the other entity to inspect type A or type B homes pursuant to this section. The director, government entity, or private nonprofit entity shall conduct an inspection prior to the issuance of a license for a type A or type B home and, as part of that inspection, ensure that the home is safe and sanitary.

(D) The director shall investigate and inspect the center, type A home,

or type B home at least once during operation under a license designated as provisional. If after the investigation and inspection the director determines that the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter are met, subject to division (G) of this section, the director shall issue a continuous license to the center or home.

(E) Each license shall state the name of the licensee, the name of the administrator, the address of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home, and the license capacity for each age category of children. The license shall include thereon, in accordance with sections 5104.015, 5104.017, and 5104.018 of the Revised Code, the toll-free telephone number to be used by persons suspecting that the center, type A home, or licensed type B home has violated a provision of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter. A license is valid only for the licensee, administrator, address, and license capacity for each age category of children designated on the license. The license capacity specified on the license is the maximum number of children in each age category that may be cared for in the center, type A home, or licensed type B home at one time.

A center or home licensee shall notify the director in writing when the administrator, address, or license capacity of the center or home changes. The director shall amend the current license to reflect a change in any of the following:

- (1) An administrator, if the administrator meets the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter;
- (2) Address, if the new address meets the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter;
- (3) License capacity for any age category of children as determined by the director of job and family services.

(F) If the director revokes the license of a center, a type A home, or a type B home, the director shall not issue another license to the owner of the center, type A home, or type B home until five years have elapsed from the date the license is revoked.

If the director denies an application for a license, the director shall not consider another application from the applicant until five years have elapsed from the date the application is denied.

(G)(1) Except as provided in division (G)(2) of this section, all actions of the director with respect to licensing centers, type A homes, or type B homes, refusal to license, and revocation of a license shall be in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. Except as provided in division (G)(2) of this section, any applicant who is denied a license or any owner whose license is revoked may appeal in accordance with section 119.12 of

the Revised Code.

(2) The following actions by the director are not subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code:

(a) The director ceases its review of an application because the owner of a center, type A home, or type B home sought a license before five years had elapsed from the date the previous license was revoked and the director does not issue the license.

(b) The director ceases its review of an application because the applicant applied for licensure before five years had elapsed from the date the previous application was denied and the director does not issue the license.

(c) The director closes a license because the director has determined that the center, type A home, or type B home is no longer operating at the address stated on the license and did not notify the director of the address change as described in division (E) of this section.

(H) In no case shall the director issue a license under this section for a center, type A home, or type B home if the director, based on documentation provided by the appropriate county department of job and family services, determines that the applicant had been certified as an in-home aide, that the county department revoked that certification within the immediately preceding five years, that the revocation was based on the applicant's refusal or inability to comply with the criteria for certification, and that the refusal or inability resulted in a risk to the health or safety of children.

(I) An owner of a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home that receives a license pursuant to this section is an independent contractor and is not an employee of the department of job and family services.

Sec. 5104.032. (A) The child ~~day-care~~ care center shall have, for each child for whom the center is licensed, at least thirty-five square feet of usable indoor floor space wall-to-wall regularly available for the child care operation exclusive of any parts of the structure in which the care of children is prohibited by law or by rules adopted by the board of building standards. The minimum of thirty-five square feet of usable indoor floor space shall not include hallways, kitchens, storage areas, or any other areas that are not available for the care of children, as determined by the director, in meeting the space requirement of this division, and bathrooms shall be counted in determining square footage only if they are used exclusively by children enrolled in the center, except that the exclusion of hallways, kitchens, storage areas, bathrooms not used exclusively by children enrolled in the center, and any other areas not available for the care of children from the minimum of thirty-five square feet of usable indoor floor space shall not apply to:

(1) Centers licensed prior to or on September 1, 1986, that continue under licensure after that date;

(2) Centers licensed prior to or on September 1, 1986, that are issued a new license after that date solely due to a change of ownership of the center.

(B) The child ~~day-care~~ care center shall have on the site a safe outdoor play space which is enclosed by a fence or otherwise protected from traffic or other hazards. The play space shall contain not less than sixty square feet per child using such space at any one time, and shall provide an opportunity for supervised outdoor play each day in suitable weather. The director may exempt a center from the requirement of this division, if an outdoor play space is not available and if all of the following are met:

(1) The center provides an indoor recreation area that has not less than sixty square feet per child using the space at any one time, that has a minimum of one thousand four hundred forty square feet of space, and that is separate from the indoor space required under division (A) of this section.

(2) The director has determined that there is regularly available and scheduled for use a conveniently accessible and safe park, playground, or similar outdoor play area for play or recreation.

(3) The children are closely supervised during play and while traveling to and from the area.

The director also shall exempt from the requirement of this division a child ~~day-care~~ care center that was licensed prior to September 1, 1986, if the center received approval from the director prior to September 1, 1986, to use a park, playground, or similar area, not connected with the center, for play or recreation in lieu of the outdoor space requirements of this section and if the children are closely supervised both during play and while traveling to and from the area and except if the director determines upon investigation and inspection pursuant to section 5104.04 of the Revised Code and rules adopted pursuant to that section that the park, playground, or similar area, as well as access to and from the area, is unsafe for the children.

Sec. 5104.033. (A)(1) A child ~~day-care~~ care center shall have at least two responsible adults available on the premises at all times when seven or more children are in the center. The center shall organize the children in the center in small groups, shall provide ~~child-care~~ child care staff to give continuity of care and supervision to the children on a day-by-day basis, and shall ensure that no child is left alone or unsupervised. Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section, the maximum number of children per ~~child-care~~ child care staff member and maximum group size, by age category of children, are as follows:



3525

Age Category	Maximum Number of Children Per <del>Child-Care</del> <u>child</u> <u>care</u> Staff Member	Maximum Group Size
of Children (a) Infants: (i) Less than twelve months old	5:1, or 12:2 if two <del>child-care</del> <u>child</u> <u>care</u> staff members are in the room	12
(ii) At least twelve months old, but less than eighteen months old	6:1	12
(b) Toddlers: (i) At least eighteen months old, but less than thirty months old	7:1	14
(ii) At least thirty months old, but less than three years old	8:1	16
(c) Preschool-age children:		
(i) Three years old	12:1	24
(ii) Four years old and five years old who are not school children	14:1	28
(d) School-age children:		
(i) A child who is enrolled in or is eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above, but		

is less than		
eleven years old	18:1	36
(ii) Eleven through fourteen		
years old	20:1	40

(2) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section, the maximum number of children per ~~child-care~~ child care staff member and maximum group size requirements of the younger age group shall apply when age groups are combined.

(B)(1) When age groups are combined, the maximum number of children per ~~child-care~~ child care staff member shall be determined by the age of the youngest child in the group, except that when no more than one child thirty months of age or older receives services in a group in which all the other children are in the next older age group, the maximum number of children per ~~child-care~~ child care staff member and maximum group size requirements of the older age group established under division (A) of this section shall apply.

(2) The maximum number of toddlers or preschool-age children per ~~child-care~~ child care staff member in a room where children are napping shall be twice the maximum number of children per child-care staff member established under division (A) of this section if all the following criteria are met:

(a) At least one ~~child-care~~ child care staff member is present in the room.

(b) Sufficient ~~child-care~~ child care staff members are on the ~~child day-care~~ child care premises to meet the maximum number of children per ~~child-care~~ child care staff member requirements established under division (A) of this section.

(c) Naptime preparations are complete and all napping children are resting or sleeping on cots.

(d) The maximum number established under division (B)(2) of this section is in effect for no more than two hours during a twenty-four-hour day.

Sec. 5104.034. Each child ~~day-care~~ care center shall have on the center premises and readily available at all times at least one ~~child-care~~ child care staff member who has completed a course in first aid, one staff member who has completed a course in prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases which is approved by the state department of health, and a staff member who has completed a course in child abuse recognition and prevention training which is approved by the department of job and family services.

Sec. 5104.037. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Active tuberculosis" has the same meaning as in section 339.71 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Latent tuberculosis" means tuberculosis that has been demonstrated by a positive reaction to a tuberculosis test but has no clinical, bacteriological, or radiographic evidence of active tuberculosis.

(3) "Licensed health professional" means any of the following:

(a) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(b) A physician assistant who holds a current, valid license to practice as a physician assistant issued under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;

(c) A certified nurse practitioner as defined in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code;

(d) A clinical nurse specialist as defined in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Tuberculosis control unit" means the county tuberculosis control unit designated by a board of county commissioners under section 339.72 of the Revised Code or the district tuberculosis control unit designated pursuant to an agreement entered into by two or more boards of county commissioners under that section.

(5) "Tuberculosis test" means either of the following:

(a) A two-step Mantoux tuberculin skin test;

(b) A blood assay for m. tuberculosis.

(B) Before employing a person as an administrator or employee, for the purpose of tuberculosis screening, each child ~~day-care~~ care center shall determine if the person has done both of the following:

(1) Resided in a country identified by the world health organization as having a high burden of tuberculosis;

(2) Arrived in the United States within the five years immediately preceding the date of application for employment.

(C) If the person meets the criteria described in division (B) of this section, the center shall require the person to undergo a tuberculosis test before employment. If the result of the test is negative, the center may employ the person.

(D) If the result of any tuberculosis test performed as described in division (C) of this section is positive, the center shall require the person to undergo additional testing for tuberculosis, which may include a chest radiograph or the collection and examination of specimens.

(1) If additional testing indicates active tuberculosis, then until the person is no longer infectious as determined by the county tuberculosis unit,

the center shall not employ the person or, if employed, shall not allow the person to be physically present at the center's location.

For purposes of this section, evidence that a person is no longer infectious shall consist of a written statement to that effect signed by a representative of the tuberculosis control unit.

(2) If additional testing indicates latent tuberculosis, then until the person submits to the program evidence that the person is receiving treatment as prescribed by a licensed health professional, the preschool program shall not employ the person or, if employed, shall not allow the person to be physically present at the program's location. Once the person submits to the program evidence that the person is in the process of completing a tuberculosis treatment regimen as prescribed by a licensed health professional, the preschool program may employ the person and allow the person to be physically present at the program's location so long as periodic evidence of compliance with the treatment regimen is submitted in accordance with rules adopted under section 3701.146 of the Revised Code.

For purposes of this section, evidence that a person is in the process of completing and is compliant with a tuberculosis treatment regimen shall consist of a written statement to that effect signed by the tuberculosis control unit that is overseeing the person's treatment.

Sec. 5104.038. The administrator of each child ~~day-care~~ care center shall maintain enrollment, health, and attendance records for all children attending the center and health and employment records for all center employees. The records shall be confidential, except that they shall be disclosed by the administrator to the director upon request for the purpose of administering and enforcing this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter. Neither the center nor the licensee, administrator, or employees of the center shall be civilly or criminally liable in damages or otherwise for records disclosed to the director by the administrator pursuant to this division. It shall be a defense to any civil or criminal charge based upon records disclosed by the administrator to the director that the records were disclosed pursuant to this division.

Sec. 5104.039. (A) Any parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian of a child enrolled in a child ~~day-care~~ care center and any custodian or guardian of such a child shall be permitted unlimited access to the center during its hours of operation for the purposes of contacting their children, evaluating the care provided by the center, evaluating the premises of the center, or for other purposes approved by the director. A parent of a child enrolled in a child ~~day-care~~ care center who is not the child's residential parent shall be permitted unlimited access to the center during its

hours of operation for those purposes under the same terms and conditions under which the residential parent of that child is permitted access to the center for those purposes. However, the access of the parent who is not the residential parent is subject to any agreement between the parents and, to the extent described in division (B) of this section, is subject to any terms and conditions limiting the right of access of the parent who is not the residential parent, as described in division (I) of section 3109.051 of the Revised Code, that are contained in a parenting time order or decree issued under that section, section 3109.12 of the Revised Code, or any other provision of the Revised Code.

(B) If a parent who is the residential parent of a child has presented the administrator or the administrator's designee with a copy of a parenting time order that limits the terms and conditions under which the parent who is not the residential parent is to have access to the center, as described in division (I) of section 3109.051 of the Revised Code, the parent who is not the residential parent shall be provided access to the center only to the extent authorized in the order. If the residential parent has presented such an order, the parent who is not the residential parent shall be permitted access to the center only in accordance with the most recent order that has been presented to the administrator or the administrator's designee by the residential parent or the parent who is not the residential parent.

(C) Upon entering the premises pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section, the parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian, the parent who is not the residential parent, or the custodian or guardian shall notify the administrator or the administrator's designee of the parent's, custodian's, or guardian's presence.

Sec. 5104.04. (A) The department of job and family services shall establish procedures to be followed in investigating, inspecting, and licensing child ~~day-care~~ care centers, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, and licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes.

(B)(1)(a) The department shall, at least once during every twelve-month period of operation of a center, type A home, or licensed type B home, inspect the center, type A home, or licensed type B home. The department shall inspect a part-time center or part-time type A home at least once during every twelve-month period of operation. The department shall provide a written inspection report to the licensee within a reasonable time after each inspection.

Inspections may be unannounced. No person, firm, organization, institution, or agency shall interfere with the inspection of a center, type A home, or licensed type B home by any state or local official engaged in

performing duties required of the state or local official by this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter, including inspecting the center, type A home, or licensed type B home, reviewing records, or interviewing licensees, employees, children, or parents.

(b) Upon receipt of any complaint that a center, type A home or licensed type B home is out of compliance with the requirements of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter, the department shall investigate the center or home, and both of the following apply:

(i) If the complaint alleges that a child suffered physical harm while receiving child care at the center or home or that the noncompliance alleged in the complaint involved, resulted in, or poses a substantial risk of physical harm to a child receiving child care at the center or home, the department shall inspect the center or home.

(ii) If division (B)(1)(b)(i) of this section does not apply regarding the complaint, the department may inspect the center or home.

(c) Division (B)(1)(b) of this section does not limit, restrict, or negate any duty of the department to inspect a center, type A home, or licensed type B home that otherwise is imposed under this section, or any authority of the department to inspect a center, type A home, or licensed type B home that otherwise is granted under this section.

(2) If the department implements an instrument-based program monitoring information system, it may use an indicator checklist to comply with division (B)(1) of this section.

(C) The department may deny an application or revoke a license of a center, type A home, or licensed type B home, if the applicant knowingly submits falsified information to the department or if the center or home does not comply with the requirements of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(D) If the department finds, after notice and hearing pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that any applicant, person, firm, organization, institution, or agency applying for licensure or licensed under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code is in violation of any provision of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter, the department may issue an order of denial to the applicant or an order of revocation to the ~~center, type center,~~ center, type A home, or licensed type B home revoking the license previously issued by the department. Upon the issuance of such an order, the person whose application is denied or whose license is revoked may appeal in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(E) The surrender of a center, type A home, or licensed type B home license to the department or the withdrawal of an application for licensure

by the owner or administrator of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home shall not prohibit the department from instituting any of the actions set forth in this section.

(F) Whenever the department receives a complaint, is advised, or otherwise has any reason to believe that a center or type A home is providing child care without a license issued pursuant to section 5104.03 and is not exempt from licensing pursuant to section 5104.02 of the Revised Code, the department shall investigate the center or type A home and may inspect the areas children have access to or areas necessary for the care of children in the center or type A home during suspected hours of operation to determine whether the center or type A home is subject to the requirements of this chapter or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(G) The department, upon determining that the center or type A home is operating without a license, shall notify the attorney general, the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the center or type A home is located, or the city attorney, village solicitor, or other chief legal officer of the municipal corporation in which the center or type A home is located, that the center or type A home is operating without a license. Upon receipt of the notification, the attorney general, prosecuting attorney, city attorney, village solicitor, or other chief legal officer of a municipal corporation shall file a complaint in the court of common pleas of the county in which the center or type A home is located requesting that the court grant an order enjoining the owner from operating the center or type A home in violation of section 5104.02 of the Revised Code. The court shall grant such injunctive relief upon a showing that the respondent named in the complaint is operating a center or type A home and is doing so without a license.

(H) The department shall prepare an annual report on inspections conducted under this section. The report shall include the number of inspections conducted, the number and types of violations found, and the steps taken to address the violations. The department shall file the report with the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives on or before the first day of January of each year, beginning in 1999.

Sec. 5104.041. (A) All type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes and licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes shall procure and maintain one of the following:

(1) Liability insurance issued by an insurer authorized to do business in this state under Chapter 3905. of the Revised Code insuring the type A or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home against liability arising out of, or in connection with, the operation of the family ~~day-care~~ child care home. The

insurance procured shall cover any cause for which the type A or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home would be liable, in the amount of at least one hundred thousand dollars per occurrence and three hundred thousand dollars in the aggregate.

(2) A written statement signed by the parent, guardian, or custodian of each child receiving child care from the type A or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home that states all of the following:

(a) The family ~~day-care~~ child care home does not carry liability insurance described in division (A)(1) of this section;

(b) If the licensee of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home is not the owner of the real property where the family ~~day-care~~ child care home is located, the liability insurance, if any, of the owner of the real property may not provide for coverage of any liability arising out of, or in connection with, the operation of the family ~~day-care~~ child care home.

(B) If the licensee of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home is not the owner of the real property where the family ~~day-care~~ child care home is located and the family ~~day-care~~ child care home procures liability insurance described in division (A)(1) of this section, that licensee shall name the owner of the real property as an additional insured party on the liability insurance policy if all of the following apply:

(1) The owner of the real property requests the licensee or provider, in writing, to add the owner of the real property to the liability insurance policy as an additional insured party.

(2) The addition of the owner of the real property does not result in cancellation or nonrenewal of the insurance policy procured by the type A or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home.

(3) The owner of the real property pays any additional premium assessed for coverage of the owner of the real property.

(C) Proof of insurance or written statement required under division (A) of this section shall be maintained at the type A or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home and made available for review during inspection or investigation as required under this chapter.

(D) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules for the enforcement of this section.

Sec. 5104.042. (A) The department of job and family services may suspend, without a prior hearing, the license of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home if any of the following occur:



(1) A child dies or suffers a serious injury while receiving child care in the center, type A home, or licensed type B home.

(2) A public children services agency receives a report pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised Code, and the person alleged to have inflicted abuse or neglect on the child who is the subject of the report is any of the following:

(a) The owner, licensee, or administrator of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home;

(b) An employee of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home who has not immediately been placed on administrative leave or released from employment;

(c) Any person who resides in the type A home or licensed type B home.

(3) An owner, licensee, administrator, or employee of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home, or a resident of the type A home or licensed type B home is charged by an indictment, information, or complaint with an offense relating to the abuse or neglect of a child.

(4) The department or a county department of job and family services determines that the center, type A home, or licensed type B home created a serious risk to the health or safety of a child receiving child care in the center, type A home, or licensed type B home that resulted in or could have resulted in a child's death or injury.

(5) The department determines that the owner or licensee of the center, type A home, or licensed type B home does not meet the requirements of section 5104.013 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department shall issue a written order of suspension and furnish a copy to the licensee either by certified mail or in person as described in section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The licensee may request an adjudicatory hearing before the department pursuant to sections 119.06 to 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any summary suspension imposed under this section shall remain in effect until any of the following occurs:

(1) The public children services agency completes its investigation of the report pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised Code and determines that all of the allegations are unsubstantiated.

(2) All criminal charges are disposed of through dismissal or a finding of not guilty.

(3) The department issues pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code a final order terminating the suspension.

(D) The center, type A home, or licensed type B home shall not provide

child care while the summary suspension remains in effect. Upon issuance of the order of suspension, the licensee shall inform the caretaker parent of each child receiving child care in the center, type A home, or licensed type B home of the suspension.

(E) The director of job and family services may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing standards and procedures for the summary suspension of licenses.

(F) This section does not limit the authority of the department to revoke a license pursuant to section 5104.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.043. (A) If the department of job and family services determines that an act or omission of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home constitutes a serious risk noncompliance, the licensee shall notify the caretaker parent of each child receiving care in the center or home of the department's determination.

(B) With respect to the notice required by division (A) of this section, all of the following apply:

(1) The licensee shall notify caretaker parents not later than fifteen business days after the department informs the licensee of the department's determination. If the licensee requests a review of the department's determination, the licensee shall notify caretaker parents not later than five business days after the department has completed its review.

(2) The notice shall include a statement informing each caretaker parent of the web site maintained by the department and the location of further information regarding the determination.

(3) The licensee may provide written or electronic notice to caretaker parents.

(4) The licensee shall provide a copy of the notice to the department.

(C) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules to enforce this section.

(D) The requirements of this section do not apply if the department suspends the license of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home pursuant to section 5104.042 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.05. (A) The director of job and family services shall issue a license or provisional license for the operation of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, if the director finds, after investigation of the applicant and inspection of the center, that other requirements of this chapter, rules promulgated pursuant to this chapter, and the following requirements are met:

(1) The buildings in which the center is housed, subsequent to any major modification, have been approved by the department of commerce or a certified municipal, township, or county building department for the purpose of operating a child ~~day-care~~ care center. Any structure used for the operation of a center shall be constructed, equipped, repaired, altered, and maintained in accordance with applicable provisions of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and with regulations adopted by the board of building standards under Chapter 3781. of the Revised Code and this division for the safety and sanitation of structures erected for this purpose.

(2) The state fire marshal or the fire chief or fire prevention officer of the municipal corporation or township in which the center is located has inspected the center annually within the preceding license period and has found the center to be in compliance with rules promulgated by the fire marshal pursuant to section 3737.83 of the Revised Code regarding fire prevention and fire safety in a child ~~day-care~~ care center.

(3) The center has received a food service operation license under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code if meals are to be served to children other than children of the licensee or administrator, whether or not a consideration is received for the meals.

(B) The director of job and family services shall issue a license or provisional license for the operation of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, if the director finds, after investigation of the applicant and inspection of the type A home, that other requirements of this chapter, rules promulgated pursuant to this chapter, and the following requirements are met:

(1) The state fire marshal or the fire chief or fire prevention officer of the municipal corporation or township in which the type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home is located has inspected the type A home annually within the preceding license period and has found the type A home to be in compliance with rules promulgated by the fire marshal pursuant to section 3737.83 of the Revised Code regarding fire prevention and fire safety in a type A home.

(2) The type A home is in compliance with rules set by the director of job and family services in cooperation with the director of health pursuant to section 3701.80 of the Revised Code regarding meal preparation and meal service in the home. The director of job and family services, in accordance with procedures recommended by the director of health, shall inspect each type A home to determine compliance with those rules.

(3) The type A home is in compliance with rules promulgated by the director of job and family services in cooperation with the board of building

standards regarding safety and sanitation pursuant to section 3781.10 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.051. (A)(1) The department of commerce is responsible for the inspections of child ~~day-care~~ care centers as required by division (A)(1) of section 5104.05 of the Revised Code. Where there is a municipal, township, or county building department certified under section 3781.10 of the Revised Code to exercise enforcement authority with respect to the category of building occupancy which includes ~~day-care~~ child care centers, all inspections required under division (A)(1) of section 5104.05 of the Revised Code shall be made by that department according to the standards established by the board of building standards. Inspections in areas of the state where there is no municipal, township, or county building department certified under section 3781.10 of the Revised Code to exercise enforcement authority with respect to the category of building occupancy which includes ~~day-care~~ child care centers shall be made by personnel of the department of commerce. Inspections of centers shall be contingent upon payment of a fee by the applicant to the department having jurisdiction to inspect.

(2) The department of commerce is responsible for the inspections of type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes as required by division (B)(3) of section 5104.05 of the Revised Code. Where there is a municipal, township, or county building department certified under section 3781.10 of the Revised Code to exercise enforcement authority with respect to the category of building occupancy which includes type A homes, all inspections required under division (B)(3) of section 5104.05 of the Revised Code shall be made by that department according to the standards established by the board of building standards. Inspections in areas of the state where there is no municipal, township, or county building department certified under section 3781.10 of the Revised Code to exercise enforcement authority with respect to the category of building occupancy which includes type A homes shall be made by personnel of the department of commerce. Inspections of type A homes shall be contingent upon payment of a fee by the applicant to the department having jurisdiction to inspect.

(B) The state fire marshal is responsible for the inspections required by divisions (A)(2) and (B)(1) of section 5104.05 of the Revised Code. In municipal corporations and in townships outside municipal corporations where there is a fire prevention official, the inspections shall be made by the fire chief or the fire prevention official under the supervision of and according to the standards established by the state fire marshal. In townships outside municipal corporations where there is no fire prevention official, inspections shall be made by the employees of the state fire marshal.

(C) The state fire marshal shall enforce all statutes and rules pertaining to fire safety and fire prevention in child ~~day-care~~ care centers and type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes. In the event of a dispute between the state fire marshal and any other responsible officer under sections 5104.05 and 5104.051 of the Revised Code with respect to the interpretation or application of a specific fire safety statute or rule, the interpretation of the state fire marshal shall prevail.

(D) As used in this division, "licensor" has the same meaning as in section 3717.01 of the Revised Code.

The licensor for food service operations in the city or general health district in which the center is located is responsible for the inspections required under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code.

(E) Any moneys collected by the department of commerce under this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the industrial compliance operating fund created in section 121.084 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.052. The director of job and family services, in cooperation with the fire marshal pursuant to section 3737.22 of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules regarding fire prevention and fire safety in licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes. In accordance with those rules, the director shall inspect each type B home that applies to be licensed that is providing or is to provide publicly funded child care.

Sec. 5104.053. As a precondition of approval by the state board of education pursuant to section 3313.813 of the Revised Code for receipt of United States department of agriculture child and adult care food program funds established under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, the provider of child care in a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home that is not licensed by the director of job and family services shall request an inspection of the type B home by the fire marshal, who shall inspect the type B home pursuant to section 3737.22 of the Revised Code to determine that it is in compliance with rules established pursuant to section 5104.052 of the Revised Code for licensed type B homes.

Sec. 5104.054. Any type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, whether licensed or not licensed by the director of job and family services, shall be considered to be a residential use of property for purposes of municipal, county, and township zoning and shall be a permitted use in all zoning districts in which residential uses are permitted. No municipal, county, or township zoning regulations shall require a conditional use permit or any other special exception certification for any such type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home.

Sec. 5104.06. (A) The director of job and family services shall provide consultation, technical assistance, and training to child ~~day-care~~ care centers, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, and type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes to improve programs and facilities providing child care. As part of these activities, the director shall provide assistance in meeting the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter and shall furnish information regarding child abuse identification and reporting of child abuse.

(B) The director of job and family services shall provide consultation and technical assistance to county departments of job and family services to assist the departments with the implementation of certification of in-home aides.

Sec. 5104.07. (A) The director of job and family services may prescribe additional requirements for licensing child ~~day-care~~ care centers or type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes that provide publicly funded child care pursuant to this chapter and any rules adopted under it. The director shall develop standards as required by federal laws and regulations for child care programs supported by federal funds.

(B)(1) On or before February 28, 1992, the department of job and family services shall develop a statewide plan for child care resource and referral services. The plan shall be based upon the experiences of other states with respect to child care resource and referral services, the experiences of communities in this state that have child care resource and referral service organizations, and the needs of communities in this state that do not have child care resource and referral service organizations. The plan shall be designed to ensure that child care resource and referral services are available in each county in the state to families who need child care. The department shall consider the special needs of migrant workers when it develops the plan and shall include in the plan procedures designed to accommodate the needs of migrant workers.

(2) In addition to the requirements described in division (B)(1) of this section, the plan shall include all of the following:

(a) A description of the services that a child care resource and referral service organization is required to provide to families who need child care;

(b) The qualifications for a child care resource and referral service organization;

(c) A description of the procedures for providing federal and state funding for county or multicounty child care resource and referral service organizations;

(d) A timetable for providing child care resource and referral services to

all communities in the state;

(e) Uniform information gathering and reporting procedures that are designed to be used in compatible computer systems;

(f) Procedures for establishing statewide nonprofit technical assistance services to coordinate uniform data collection and to publish reports on child care supply, demand, and cost and to provide technical assistance to communities that do not have child care resource and referral service organizations and to existing child care resource and referral service organizations;

(g) Requirements governing contracts entered into under division (C) of this section, which may include limits on the percentage of funds distributed by the department that may be used for the contracts.

(C) Child care resource and referral service organizations receiving funds distributed by the department may enter into contracts with local governmental entities, nonprofit organizations including nonprofit organizations that provide child care, and individuals under which the entities, organizations, or individuals may provide child care resource and referral services in the community with those funds, if the contracts are submitted to and approved by the department prior to execution.

Sec. 5104.08. (A) There is hereby created in the department of job and family services a child care advisory council to advise and assist the department in the administration of this chapter and in the development of child care. The council shall consist of twenty-two voting members appointed by the director of job and family services with the approval of the governor. The director of job and family services, the director of developmental disabilities, the director of mental health and addiction services, the superintendent of public instruction, the director of health, the director of commerce, and the state fire marshal shall serve as nonvoting members of the council.

Six members shall be representatives of child care centers subject to licensing, the members to represent a variety of centers, including nonprofit and proprietary, from different geographical areas of the state. At least three members shall be parents, guardians, or custodians of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the child's own home, a center, a type A home, a head start program, a licensed type B home, or a type B home at the time of appointment. Three members shall be representatives of in-home aides, type A homes, licensed type B homes, or type B homes or head start programs. At least six members shall represent county departments of job and family services. The remaining members shall be representatives of the teaching, child development, and health professions,

and other individuals interested in the welfare of children. At least six members of the council shall not be employees or licensees of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, head start program, or type A home, or providers operating a licensed type B home or type B home, or in-home aides.

Appointments shall be for three-year terms. Vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired terms. A member of the council is subject to removal by the director of job and family services for a willful and flagrant exercise of authority or power that is not authorized by law, for a refusal or willful neglect to perform any official duty as a member of the council imposed by law, or for being guilty of misfeasance, malfeasance, nonfeasance, or gross neglect of duty as a member of the council.

There shall be two co-chairpersons of the council. One co-chairperson shall be the director of job and family services or the director's designee, and one co-chairperson shall be elected by the members of the council. The council shall meet as often as is necessary to perform its duties, provided that it shall meet at least once in each quarter of each calendar year and at the call of the co-chairpersons. The co-chairpersons or their designee shall send to each member a written notice of the date, time, and place of each meeting.

Members of the council shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for necessary expenses.

(B) The child care advisory council shall advise the director on matters affecting the licensing of centers, type A homes, and type B homes and the certification of in-home aides. The council shall make an annual report to the director of job and family services that addresses the availability, affordability, accessibility, and quality of child care and that summarizes the recommendations and plans of action that the council has proposed to the director during the preceding fiscal year. The director of job and family services shall provide copies of the report to the governor, speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, and the president and minority leader of the senate and, on request, shall make copies available to the public.

(C) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section.

Sec. 5104.09. No administrator, employee, licensee, or ~~child-care~~ child care staff member shall discriminate in the enrollment of children in a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A home, licensed type B home, or approved child day camp upon the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.



Sec. 5104.13. The department of job and family services shall prepare a guide describing the state statutes and rules governing the licensure of type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes. The department may publish the guide electronically or otherwise and shall do so in a manner that the guide is accessible to the public, including type B home providers.

Sec. 5104.14. All materials that are supplied by the department of job and family services to type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home providers, type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home providers, in-home aides, persons seeking to be type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home providers, type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home providers, or in-home aides, and caretaker parents shall be written at no higher than the sixth grade reading level. The department may employ a readability expert to verify its compliance with this section.

Sec. 5104.25. (A) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) of this section, no child ~~day-care~~ care center shall permit any person to smoke in any indoor or outdoor space that is part of the center.

The administrator of a child ~~day-care~~ care center shall post in a conspicuous place at the main entrance of the center a notice stating that smoking is prohibited in any indoor or outdoor space that is part of the center, except under the conditions described in division (C) of this section.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) of this section, no type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home shall permit any person to smoke in any indoor or outdoor space that is part of the home during the hours the home is in operation. Smoking may be permitted during hours other than the hours of operation if the administrator of the home has provided to a parent, custodian, or guardian of each child receiving child care at the home notice that smoking occurs or may occur at the home when it is not in operation.

The administrator of a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or a licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home shall post in a conspicuous place at the main entrance of the home a notice specifying the hours the home is in operation and stating that smoking is prohibited during those hours in any indoor or outdoor space that is part of the home, except under the conditions described in division (C) of this section.

(C) A child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or licensed type B family child care home may allow persons to smoke at the center or home during its hours of operation if those persons cannot be seen smoking by the children being cared for and if they smoke in either of the following:

- (1) An indoor area that is separately ventilated from the rest of the

center or home;

(2) An outdoor area that is so far removed from the children being cared for that they cannot inhale any smoke.

(D) The director of job and family services, in consultation with the director of health, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement the requirements of this section. These rules may prohibit smoking in a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or licensed type B family child care home if its design and structure do not allow persons to smoke under the conditions described in division (C) of this section or if repeated violations of division (A) or (B) of this section have occurred there.

Sec. 5104.30. (A) The department of job and family services is hereby designated as the state agency responsible for administration and coordination of federal and state funding for publicly funded child care in this state. Publicly funded child care shall be provided to the following:

(1) Recipients of transitional child care as provided under section 5104.34 of the Revised Code;

(2) Participants in the Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code;

(3) Individuals who would be participating in the Ohio works first program if not for a sanction under section 5107.16 of the Revised Code and who continue to participate in a work activity, developmental activity, or alternative work activity pursuant to an assignment under section 5107.42 of the Revised Code;

(4) A family receiving publicly funded child care on October 1, 1997, until the family's income reaches one hundred fifty per cent of the federal poverty line;

(5) Subject to available funds, other individuals determined eligible in accordance with rules adopted under section 5104.38 of the Revised Code.

The department shall apply to the United States department of health and human services for authority to operate a coordinated program for publicly funded child care, if the director of job and family services determines that the application is necessary. For purposes of this section, the department of job and family services may enter into agreements with other state agencies that are involved in regulation or funding of child care. The department shall consider the special needs of migrant workers when it administers and coordinates publicly funded child care and shall develop appropriate procedures for accommodating the needs of migrant workers for publicly funded child care.

(B) The department of job and family services shall distribute state and

federal funds for publicly funded child care, including appropriations of state funds for publicly funded child care and appropriations of federal funds available under the child care block grant act, Title IV-A, and Title XX. The department may use any state funds appropriated for publicly funded child care as the state share required to match any federal funds appropriated for publicly funded child care.

(C) In the use of federal funds available under the child care block grant act, all of the following apply:

(1) The department may use the federal funds to hire staff to prepare any rules required under this chapter and to administer and coordinate federal and state funding for publicly funded child care.

(2) Not more than five per cent of the aggregate amount of the federal funds received for a fiscal year may be expended for administrative costs.

(3) The department shall allocate and use at least four per cent of the federal funds for the following:

(a) Activities designed to provide comprehensive consumer education to parents and the public;

(b) Activities that increase parental choice;

(c) Activities, including child care resource and referral services, designed to improve the quality, and increase the supply, of child care;

(d) Establishing the step up to quality program pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code.

(4) The department shall ensure that the federal funds will be used only to supplement, and will not be used to supplant, federal, state, and local funds available on the effective date of the child care block grant act for publicly funded child care and related programs. If authorized by rules adopted by the department pursuant to section 5104.42 of the Revised Code, county departments of job and family services may purchase child care from funds obtained through any other means.

(D) The department shall encourage the development of suitable child care throughout the state, especially in areas with high concentrations of recipients of public assistance and families with low incomes. The department shall encourage the development of suitable child care designed to accommodate the special needs of migrant workers. On request, the department, through its employees or contracts with state or community child care resource and referral service organizations, shall provide consultation to groups and individuals interested in developing child care. The department of job and family services may enter into interagency agreements with the department of education, the chancellor of higher education, the department of development, and other state agencies and

entities whenever the cooperative efforts of the other state agencies and entities are necessary for the department of job and family services to fulfill its duties and responsibilities under this chapter.

The department shall develop and maintain a registry of persons providing child care. The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing procedures and requirements for the registry's administration.

(E)(1) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing both of the following:

(a) Reimbursement rates for providers of publicly funded child care not later than the first day of July in each odd-numbered year;

(b) A procedure for reimbursing and paying providers of publicly funded child care.

(2) In establishing reimbursement rates under division (E)(1)(a) of this section, the director shall do all of the following:

(a) Use the information obtained in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 98.45;

(b) Establish an enhanced reimbursement rate for providers who provide child care for caretaker parents who work nontraditional hours;

(c) With regard to the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code, establish enhanced reimbursement rates for child ~~day-care~~ care providers that participate in the program.

(3) In establishing reimbursement rates under division (E)(1)(a) of this section, the director may establish different reimbursement rates based on any of the following:

(a) Geographic location of the provider;

(b) Type of care provided;

(c) Age of the child served;

(d) Special needs of the child served;

(e) Whether the expanded hours of service are provided;

(f) Whether weekend service is provided;

(g) Whether the provider has exceeded the minimum requirements of state statutes and rules governing child care;

(h) Any other factors the director considers appropriate.

Sec. 5104.301. A county department of job and family services may establish a program to encourage the organization of parent cooperative child ~~day-care~~ care centers and parent cooperative type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes for recipients of publicly funded child care. A program established under this section may include any of the following:

(A) Recruitment of parents interested in organizing a parent cooperative child ~~day-care~~ care center or parent cooperative type A family ~~day-care~~

child care home;

(B) Provision of technical assistance in organizing a parent cooperative ~~child day-care~~ care center or parent cooperative type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home;

(C) Assistance in the developing, conducting, and disseminating training for parents interested in organizing a parent cooperative ~~child day-care~~ care center or parent cooperative type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home.

A county department that implements a program under this section shall receive from funds available under the child care block grant act a five thousand dollar incentive payment for each parent cooperative ~~child day-care~~ care center or parent cooperative type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home organized pursuant to this section.

Parents of children enrolled in a parent cooperative ~~child day-care~~ care center or parent cooperative type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home pursuant to this section shall be required to work in the center or home a minimum of four hours per week.

The director of job and family services shall adopt rules governing the establishment and operation of programs under this section.

Sec. 5104.31. (A) Publicly funded child care may be provided only by the following:

(1) Any of the following licensed by the department of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.03 of the Revised Code or pursuant to rules adopted under section 5104.018 of the Revised Code:

(a) A ~~child day-care~~ care center, including a parent cooperative ~~child day-care~~ care center;

(b) A type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, including a parent cooperative type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home;

(c) A licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home.

(2) An in-home aide who has been certified by the county department of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.12 of the Revised Code;

(3) A child day camp approved pursuant to section 5104.22 of the Revised Code;

(4) A licensed preschool program;

(5) A licensed school child program;

(6) A border state child care provider, except that a border state child care provider may provide publicly funded child care only to an individual who resides in an Ohio county that borders the state in which the provider is located.

(B) Publicly funded ~~child day-care~~ care may be provided in a child's

own home only by an in-home aide.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, a licensed child care program may provide publicly funded child care only if the program is rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code.

(2) A licensed child care program that is any of the following may provide publicly funded child care without being rated through the step up to quality program:

(a) A program that operates only during the summer and for not more than fifteen consecutive weeks;

(b) A program that operates only during school breaks;

(c) A program that operates only on weekday evenings, weekends, or both;

(d) A program that holds a provisional license issued under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code;

(e) A program that had its step up to quality program rating removed by the department of job and family services within the previous twelve months;

(f) A program that is the subject of a revocation action initiated by the department, but the license has not yet been revoked;

(g) A program that provides publicly funded child care to less than twenty-five per cent of the program's license capacity;

(h) A program that is a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home.

Sec. 5104.32. (A) All purchases of publicly funded child care shall be made under a contract entered into by a licensed child ~~day-care~~ care center, licensed type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, certified in-home aide, approved child day camp, licensed preschool program, licensed school child program, or border state child care provider and the department of job and family services. All contracts for publicly funded child care shall be contingent upon the availability of state and federal funds. The department shall prescribe a standard form to be used for all contracts for the purchase of publicly funded child care, regardless of the source of public funds used to purchase the child care. To the extent permitted by federal law and notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code that regulates state contracts or contracts involving the expenditure of state or federal funds, all contracts for publicly funded child care shall be entered into in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and are exempt from any other provision of the Revised Code that regulates state contracts or contracts involving the

expenditure of state or federal funds.

(B) Each contract for publicly funded child care shall specify at least the following:

(1) That the provider of publicly funded child care agrees to be paid for rendering services at the lower of the rate customarily charged by the provider for children enrolled for child care or the reimbursement rate of payment established pursuant to section 5104.30 of the Revised Code;

(2) That, if a provider provides child care to an individual potentially eligible for publicly funded child care who is subsequently determined to be eligible, the department agrees to pay for all child care provided between the date the county department of job and family services receives the individual's completed application and the date the individual's eligibility is determined;

(3) Whether the county department of job and family services, the provider, or a child care resource and referral service organization will make eligibility determinations, whether the provider or a child care resource and referral service organization will be required to collect information to be used by the county department to make eligibility determinations, and the time period within which the provider or child care resource and referral service organization is required to complete required eligibility determinations or to transmit to the county department any information collected for the purpose of making eligibility determinations;

(4) That the provider, other than a border state child care provider, shall continue to be licensed, approved, or certified pursuant to this chapter and shall comply with all standards and other requirements in this chapter and in rules adopted pursuant to this chapter for maintaining the provider's license, approval, or certification;

(5) That, in the case of a border state child care provider, the provider shall continue to be licensed, certified, or otherwise approved by the state in which the provider is located and shall comply with all standards and other requirements established by that state for maintaining the provider's license, certificate, or other approval;

(6) Whether the provider will be paid by the state department of job and family services or in some other manner as prescribed by rules adopted under section 5104.42 of the Revised Code;

(7) That the contract is subject to the availability of state and federal funds.

(C)(1) The department shall establish an automated child care system to track attendance and calculate payments for publicly funded child care.

(2) Each eligible provider that provides publicly funded child care shall

participate in the automated child care system. A provider participating in the system shall not do any of the following:

(a) Use or have possession of a personal identification number or password issued to a caretaker parent under the automated child care system;

(b) Falsify attendance records;

(c) Knowingly seek or accept payment for publicly funded child care that was not provided or for which the provider was not eligible;

(d) Knowingly seek or accept payment for child care provided to a child who resides in the provider's own home.

(D) The department may withhold any money due under this chapter and may recover through any appropriate method any money erroneously paid under this chapter if evidence demonstrates that a provider of publicly funded child care failed to comply with either of the following:

(1) The terms of the contract entered into under this section;

(2) This chapter or any rules adopted under it.

(E) If the department has evidence that a provider has employed an individual who is ineligible for employment under section 5104.013 of the Revised Code and the provider has not released the individual from employment upon notice that the individual is ineligible, the department may terminate immediately the contract entered into under this section to provide publicly funded child care.

(F) Any decision by the department concerning publicly funded child care, including the recovery of funds, overpayment determinations, and contract terminations is final and is not subject to appeal, hearing, or further review under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.35. (A) Each county department of job and family services shall do all of the following:

(1) Accept any gift, grant, or other funds from either public or private sources offered unconditionally or under conditions which are, in the judgment of the department, proper and consistent with this chapter and deposit the funds in the county public assistance fund established by section 5101.161 of the Revised Code;

(2) Recruit individuals and groups interested in certification as in-home aides or in developing and operating suitable licensed child ~~day-care~~ care centers, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, especially in areas with high concentrations of recipients of public assistance, and for that purpose provide consultation to interested individuals and groups on request;

(3) Inform clients of the availability of child care services.



(B) A county department of job and family services may, to the extent permitted by federal law, use public child care funds to extend the hours of operation of the county department to accommodate the needs of working caretaker parents and enable those parents to apply for publicly funded child care.

Sec. 5104.36. The licensee or administrator of a child ~~day-care~~ care center, type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, an in-home aide providing child care services, the director or administrator of an approved child day camp, and a border state child care provider shall keep a record for each eligible child, to be made available to the county department of job and family services or the department of job and family services on request. The record shall include all of the following:

- (A) The name and date of birth of the child;
- (B) The name and address of the child's caretaker parent;
- (C) The name and address of the caretaker parent's place of employment or program of education or training;
- (D) The hours for which child care services have been provided for the child;
- (E) Any other information required by the county department of job and family services or the state department of job and family services.

Sec. 5104.99. (A) Whoever violates section 5104.02 of the Revised Code shall be punished as follows:

(1) For each offense, the offender shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars multiplied by the number of children receiving child care at the child ~~day-care~~ care center or type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home that either exceeds the number of children to which a type B family day-care home may provide child care or, if the offender is a licensed type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home that is operating as a child ~~day-care~~ care center without being licensed as a center, exceeds the license capacity of the type A home.

(2) In addition to the fine specified in division (A)(1) of this section, all of the following apply:

(a) Except as provided in divisions (A)(2)(b), (c), and (d) of this section, the court shall order the offender to reduce the number of children to which it provides child care to a number that does not exceed either the number of children to which a type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home may provide child care or, if the offender is a licensed type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home that is operating as a child ~~day-care~~ care center without being licensed as a center, the license capacity of the type A home.

(b) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of section 5104.02 of the Revised Code, the court shall order the offender to cease the provision of child care to any person until it obtains a child ~~day-care~~ care center license or a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home license, as appropriate, under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code.

(c) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of section 5104.02 of the Revised Code, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree, and the court shall order the offender to cease the provision of child care to any person until it obtains a child ~~day-care~~ care center license or a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home license, as appropriate, under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code. The court shall impose the fine specified in division (A)(1) of this section and may impose an additional fine provided that the total amount of the fines so imposed does not exceed the maximum fine authorized for a misdemeanor of the first degree under section 2929.28 of the Revised Code.

(d) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of section 5104.02 of the Revised Code, the offender is guilty of a felony of the fifth degree, and the court shall order the offender to cease the provision of child care to any person until it obtains a child ~~day-care~~ care center license or a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home license, as appropriate, under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code. The court shall impose the fine specified in division (A)(1) of this section and may impose an additional fine provided that the total amount of the fines so imposed does not exceed the maximum fine authorized for a felony of the fifth degree under section 2929.18 of the Revised Code.

(B) Whoever violates section 5104.09 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

Sec. 5107.60. In accordance with Title IV-A, federal regulations, state law, the Title IV-A state plan prepared under section 5101.80 of the Revised Code, and amendments to the plan, county departments of job and family services shall establish and administer the following work activities, in addition to the work activities established under sections 5107.50, 5107.52, 5107.54, and 5107.58 of the Revised Code, for minor heads of households and adults participating in Ohio works first:

(A) Unsubsidized employment activities, including activities a county department determines are legitimate entrepreneurial activities;

(B) On-the-job training activities, including training to become an employee of a child ~~day-care~~ care center or type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, administrator of a licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or in-home aide;

(C) Community service activities including a program under which a participant of Ohio works first who is the parent, guardian, custodian, or specified relative responsible for the care of a minor child enrolled in grade twelve or lower is involved in the minor child's education on a regular basis;

(D) Vocational educational training activities;

(E) Jobs skills training activities that are directly related to employment;

(F) Education activities that are directly related to employment for participants who have not earned a high school diploma or certificate of high school equivalence;

(G) Education activities for participants who have not completed secondary school or received a certificate of high school equivalence under which the participants attend a secondary school or a course of study leading to a certificate of high school equivalence, including LEAP participation by a minor head of household;

(H) Child-care service activities aiding another participant assigned to a community service activity or other work activity. A county department may provide for a participant assigned to this work activity to receive training necessary to provide child-care services.

Sec. 5119.37. (A)(1)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(1)(b) of this section, no person or government entity shall operate an opioid treatment program requiring certification, as certification is defined in 42 C.F.R. 8.2, unless the person or government entity is a community addiction services provider and the program is licensed under this section.

(b) Division (A)(1)(a) of this section does not apply to a program operated by the United States department of veterans affairs.

(2) No community addiction services provider licensed under this section shall operate an opioid treatment program in a manner inconsistent with this section and the rules adopted under it.

(B) A community addiction services provider seeking a license to operate an opioid treatment program shall apply to the department of mental health and addiction services. The department shall review all applications received.

(C) The department may issue a license to operate an opioid treatment program to a community addiction services provider only if all of the following apply:

(1) During the three-year period immediately preceding the date of application, the provider or any owner, sponsor, medical director, administrator, or principal of the provider has been in good standing to operate an opioid treatment program in all other locations where the provider or such other person has been operating a similar program, as

evidenced by both of the following:

(a) Not having been denied a license, certificate, or similar approval to operate an opioid treatment program by this state or another jurisdiction;

(b) Not having been the subject of any of the following in this state or another jurisdiction:

(i) An action that resulted in the suspension or revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval of the provider or other person;

(ii) A voluntary relinquishment, withdrawal, or other action taken by the provider or other person to avoid suspension or revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval;

(iii) A disciplinary action that was based, in whole or in part, on the provider or other person engaging in the inappropriate prescribing, dispensing, administering, personally furnishing, diverting, storing, supplying, compounding, or selling of a controlled substance or other dangerous drug.

(2) It affirmatively appears to the department that the provider is adequately staffed and equipped to operate an opioid treatment program.

(3) It affirmatively appears to the department that the provider will operate an opioid treatment program in strict compliance with all laws relating to drug abuse and the rules adopted by the department.

(4) Except as provided in division (D) of this section and section 5119.371 of the Revised Code, if the provider is seeking an initial license for a particular location, the proposed opioid treatment program is not located on a parcel of real estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it a public or private school, child ~~day-care~~ care center licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency regulated by the department under this chapter.

(5) The provider meets any additional requirements established by the department in rules adopted under division (F) of this section.

(D) The department may waive the requirement of division (C)(4) of this section if it receives, from each public or private school, child ~~day-care~~ care center, or child-serving agency that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in that division, a letter of support for the location. The department shall determine whether a letter of support is satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.

(E)(1) Except as provided in division (E)(2) of this section, a license to operate an opioid treatment program shall expire two years from the date of issuance. Licenses may be renewed.

(2) In circumstances in which the director of mental health and

addiction services has concerns regarding compliance of a community addiction services provider licensed as an opioid treatment program, the department shall notify the provider of those concerns and stipulate that the provider's license expires annually on a date determined by the department.

(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt rules for licensing, inspection, and supervision of community addiction services providers that operate an opioid treatment program. The rules shall establish standards for the control, storage, furnishing, use, dispensing, and administering of medications used in medication-assisted treatment; prescribe minimum standards for the operation of the opioid treatment program component of the provider's operations; and comply with federal laws and regulations.

All rules adopted under this division shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. All actions taken by the department regarding the licensing of providers to operate opioid treatment programs shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except as provided in division (L) of this section.

(G)(1) The department shall inspect all community addiction services providers licensed to operate an opioid treatment program. Inspections shall be conducted at least biennially and may be conducted more frequently.

In addition, the department may inspect any provider or other person that it reasonably believes to be operating an opioid treatment program without a license issued under this section.

(2) When conducting an inspection, the department may do both of the following:

(a) Examine and copy all records, accounts, and other documents relating to the provider's or other person's operations, including records pertaining to patients or clients;

(b) Conduct interviews with any individual employed by or contracted or otherwise associated with the provider or person, including an administrator, staff person, patient, or client.

(3) No person or government entity shall interfere with a state or local government official acting on behalf of the department while conducting an inspection.

(H) A community addiction services provider shall not administer or dispense methadone in a tablet, powder, or intravenous form. Methadone shall be administered or dispensed only in a liquid form intended for ingestion.

A community addiction services provider shall not administer or dispense a medication used in medication-assisted treatment for pain or

other medical reasons.

(I) As used in this division, "program sponsor" means a person who assumes responsibility for the operation and employees of the opioid treatment program component of a community addiction services provider's operations.

A provider shall not permit an individual to act as a program sponsor, medical director, or director of the provider if the individual is receiving a medication used in medication-assisted treatment from any community addiction services provider.

(J) The department may issue orders to ensure compliance with all laws relating to drug abuse and the rules adopted under this section. Subject to section 5119.27 of the Revised Code, the department may hold hearings, require the production of relevant matter, compel testimony, issue subpoenas, and make adjudications. Upon failure of a person without lawful excuse to obey a subpoena or to produce relevant matter, the department may apply to a court of common pleas for an order compelling compliance.

(K) The department may refuse to issue, or may withdraw or revoke, a license to operate an opioid treatment program. A license may be refused if a community addiction services provider does not meet the requirements of division (C) of this section. A license may be withdrawn at any time the department determines that the provider no longer meets the requirements for receiving the license. A license may be revoked in accordance with division (L) of this section.

Once a license is issued under this section, the department shall not consider the requirement of division (C)(4) of this section in determining whether to renew, withdraw, or revoke the license or whether to reissue the license as a result of a change in ownership.

(L) If the department finds reasonable cause to believe that a community addiction services provider licensed under this section is in violation of any state or federal law or rule relating to drug abuse, the department may issue an order immediately revoking the license, subject to division (M) of this section. The department shall set a date not more than fifteen days later than the date of the order of revocation for a hearing on the continuation or cancellation of the revocation. For good cause, the department may continue the hearing on application of any interested party. In conducting hearings, the department has all the authority and power set forth in division (J) of this section. Following the hearing, the department shall either confirm or cancel the revocation. The hearing shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that the provider shall not be permitted to operate an opioid treatment program pending the hearing or pending any

appeal from an adjudication made as a result of the hearing. Notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to the contrary, a court shall not stay or suspend any order of revocation issued by the department under this division pending judicial appeal.

(M) The department shall not revoke a license to operate an opioid treatment program unless all clients receiving medication used in medication-assisted treatment from the community addiction services provider are provided adequate substitute medication or treatment. For purposes of this division, the department may transfer the clients to other providers licensed to operate opioid treatment programs or replace any or all of the administrators and staff of the provider with representatives of the department who shall continue on a provisional basis the opioid treatment component of the provider's operations.

(N) Each time the department receives an application from a community addiction services provider for a license to operate an opioid treatment program, issues or refuses to issue a license, or withdraws or revokes a license, the department shall notify the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services of each alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health service district in which the provider operates.

(O) Whenever it appears to the department from files, upon complaint, or otherwise, that a community addiction services provider has engaged in any practice declared to be illegal or prohibited by section 3719.61 of the Revised Code, or any other state or federal laws or regulations relating to drug abuse, or when the department believes it to be in the best interest of the public and necessary for the protection of the citizens of the state, the department may request criminal proceedings by laying before the prosecuting attorney of the proper county any evidence of criminality which may come to its knowledge.

(P) The department shall maintain a current list of community addiction services providers licensed by the department under this section and shall provide a copy of the current list to a judge of a court of common pleas who requests a copy for the use of the judge under division (H) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code. The list of licensed community addiction services providers shall identify each licensed provider by its name, its address, and the county in which it is located.

Sec. 5119.371. (A) On application by a community addiction services provider that has purchased or leased real property to be used as the location of an opioid treatment program subject to licensure under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code, the department of mental health and addiction services shall determine whether the location of the proposed program complies with

the requirements of division (C)(4) of section 5119.37 of the Revised Code by not being located on a parcel of real estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it a public or private school, child ~~day-care~~ care center licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency regulated by the department under this chapter.

If the department determines that the location is in compliance with division (C)(4) of section 5119.37 of the Revised Code, the department shall issue a declaration stating that the location is in compliance. The declaration is valid for two years from the date of issuance.

The department shall provide to the provider either a copy of the declaration or a notice that the department has determined that the location is not in compliance with division (C)(4) of section 5119.37 of the Revised Code.

If, before expiration of the declaration, a community addiction services provider applies for a license to operate an opioid treatment program, the department shall not consider the requirement of division (C)(4) of section 5119.37 of the Revised Code in determining whether to issue the license.

(B) A community addiction services provider seeking to relocate an opioid treatment program licensed under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code may apply for and be granted a declaration under division (A) of this section. If, before expiration of the declaration, the provider applies for issuance of a license due to relocation, the department shall not consider the requirement of division (C)(4) of section 5119.37 of the Revised Code in determining whether to reissue the license due to relocation.

Sec. 5153.175. (A) Notwithstanding division (I)(1) of section 2151.421, section 5153.17, and any other section of the Revised Code pertaining to confidentiality, when a public children services agency has determined that child abuse or neglect occurred and that abuse or neglect involves a person who has applied for licensure as a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home or type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home, the agency shall promptly provide to the department of job and family services any information the agency determines to be relevant for the purpose of evaluating the fitness of the person, including, but not limited to, both of the following:

(1) A summary report of the chronology of abuse and neglect reports made pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised Code of which the person is the subject where the agency determined that abuse or neglect occurred and the final disposition of the investigation of the reports or, if the investigations have not been completed, the status of the investigations;

(2) Any underlying documentation concerning those reports.



(B) The agency shall not include in the information provided to the department under division (A) of this section the name of the person or entity that made the report or participated in the making of the report of child abuse or neglect.

(C) Upon provision of information under division (A) of this section, the agency shall notify the department of both of the following:

(1) That the information is confidential;

(2) That unauthorized dissemination of the information is a violation of division (I)(2) of section 2151.421 of the Revised Code and any person who permits or encourages unauthorized dissemination of the information is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree pursuant to section 2151.99 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5321.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Tenant" means a person entitled under a rental agreement to the use and occupancy of residential premises to the exclusion of others.

(B) "Landlord" means the owner, lessor, or sublessor of residential premises, the agent of the owner, lessor, or sublessor, or any person authorized by the owner, lessor, or sublessor to manage the premises or to receive rent from a tenant under a rental agreement.

(C) "Residential premises" means a dwelling unit for residential use and occupancy and the structure of which it is a part, the facilities and appurtenances in it, and the grounds, areas, and facilities for the use of tenants generally or the use of which is promised the tenant. "Residential premises" includes a dwelling unit that is owned or operated by a college or university. "Residential premises" does not include any of the following:

(1) Prisons, jails, workhouses, and other places of incarceration or correction, including, but not limited to, halfway houses or residential arrangements that are used or occupied as a requirement of a community control sanction, a post-release control sanction, or parole;

(2) Hospitals and similar institutions with the primary purpose of providing medical services, and homes licensed pursuant to Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code;

(3) Tourist homes, hotels, motels, recreational vehicle parks, recreation camps, combined park-camps, temporary park-camps, and other similar facilities where circumstances indicate a transient occupancy;

(4) Elementary and secondary boarding schools, where the cost of room and board is included as part of the cost of tuition;

(5) Orphanages and similar institutions;

(6) Farm residences furnished in connection with the rental of land of a minimum of two acres for production of agricultural products by one or

more of the occupants;

(7) Dwelling units subject to sections 3733.41 to 3733.49 of the Revised Code;

(8) Occupancy by an owner of a condominium unit;

(9) Occupancy in a facility licensed as an SRO facility pursuant to Chapter 3731. of the Revised Code, if the facility is owned or operated by an organization that is exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 501, as amended, or by an entity or group of entities in which such an organization has a controlling interest, and if either of the following applies:

(a) The occupancy is for a period of less than sixty days.

(b) The occupancy is for participation in a program operated by the facility, or by a public entity or private charitable organization pursuant to a contract with the facility, to provide either of the following:

(i) Services licensed, certified, registered, or approved by a governmental agency or private accrediting organization for the rehabilitation of persons with mental illnesses, persons with developmental disabilities, adults or juveniles convicted of criminal offenses, or persons experiencing substance abuse;

(ii) Shelter for juvenile runaways, victims of domestic violence, or homeless persons.

(10) Emergency shelters operated by organizations exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 501, as amended, for persons whose circumstances indicate a transient occupancy, including homeless people, victims of domestic violence, and juvenile runaways.

(D) "Rental agreement" means any agreement or lease, written or oral, which establishes or modifies the terms, conditions, rules, amount of rent charged or paid, or any other provisions concerning the use and occupancy of residential premises by one of the parties.

(E) "Security deposit" means any deposit of money or property to secure performance by the tenant under a rental agreement.

(F) "Dwelling unit" means a structure or the part of a structure that is used as a home, residence, or sleeping place by one person who maintains a household or by two or more persons who maintain a common household.

(G) "Controlled substance" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Student tenant" means a person who occupies a dwelling unit owned or operated by the college or university at which the person is a student, and who has a rental agreement that is contingent upon the person's

status as a student.

(I) "Recreational vehicle park," "recreation camp," "combined park-camp," and "temporary park-camp" have the same meanings as in section 3729.01 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.

(L) "School premises" has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(M) "Sexually oriented offense" and "child-victim oriented offense" have the same meanings as in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code.

(N) "Preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center premises" has the same meaning as in section 2950.034 of the Revised Code.

(O) "Rent control" means requiring below-market rents for residential premises or controlling rental rates for residential premises in any manner, including by prohibiting rent increases, regulating rental rate changes between tenancies, limiting rental rate increases, regulating the rental rates of residential premises based on income or wealth of tenants, and other forms of restraint or limitation of rental rates.

(P) "Rent stabilization" means allowing rent increases for residential premises of a fixed amount or on a fixed schedule as set by a political subdivision.

(Q) "Political subdivision" means a county, township, municipal corporation, or any other body corporate and politic that is responsible for government activities in a geographic area smaller than that of the state.

Sec. 5321.03. (A) Notwithstanding section 5321.02 of the Revised Code, a landlord may bring an action under Chapter 1923. of the Revised Code for possession of the premises if:

(1) The tenant is in default in the payment of rent;

(2) The violation of the applicable building, housing, health, or safety code that the tenant complained of was primarily caused by any act or lack of reasonable care by the tenant, or by any other person in the tenant's household, or by anyone on the premises with the consent of the tenant;

(3) Compliance with the applicable building, housing, health, or safety code would require alteration, remodeling, or demolition of the premises which would effectively deprive the tenant of the use of the dwelling unit;

(4) A tenant is holding over the tenant's term.

(5) The residential premises are located within one thousand feet of any school premises, preschool or child ~~day-care~~ care center premises, children's

crisis care facility premises, or residential infant care center premises, and both of the following apply regarding the tenant or other occupant who resides in or occupies the premises:

(a) The tenant's or other occupant's name appears on the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders maintained under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code.

(b) The state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders indicates that the tenant or other occupant was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense in a criminal prosecution and was not sentenced to a serious youthful offender dispositional sentence for that offense.

(B) The maintenance of an action by the landlord under this section does not prevent the tenant from recovering damages for any violation by the landlord of the rental agreement or of section 5321.04 of the Revised Code.

(C) This section does not apply to a dwelling unit occupied by a student tenant.

(D) As used in this section, "children's crisis care facility premises" and "residential infant care center premises" have the same meanings as in section 2950.034 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5321.051. (A)(1) No tenant of any residential premises located within one thousand feet of any school premises, preschool or ~~child day-care~~ care center premises, children's crisis care facility premises, or residential infant care center premises shall allow any person to occupy those residential premises if both of the following apply regarding the person:

(a) The person's name appears on the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders maintained under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code.

(b) The state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders indicates that the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to either a sexually oriented offense that is not a registration-exempt sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense in a criminal prosecution and was not sentenced to a serious youthful offender dispositional sentence for that offense.

(2) If a tenant allows occupancy in violation of this section or a person establishes a residence or occupies residential premises in violation of section 2950.034 of the Revised Code, the landlord for the residential premises that are the subject of the rental agreement or other tenancy may terminate the rental agreement or other tenancy of the tenant and all other occupants.

(B) If a landlord is authorized to terminate a rental agreement or other tenancy pursuant to division (A) of this section but does not so terminate the rental agreement or other tenancy, the landlord is not liable in a tort or other civil action in damages for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly results from that decision.

(C) As used in this section, "children's crisis care facility premises" and "residential infant care center premises" have the same meanings as in section 2950.034 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5709.65. (A) An enterprise issued a certificate under section 5709.64 of the Revised Code shall be entitled to the following tax incentives:

(1) With the exception of improvements to land or tangible personal property constituting or used in the retail portion, if any, of a facility, any improvement to land or tangible personal property at a facility for which a certificate is issued, first used in business at the facility as the result of a project, shall not be considered an asset of a corporate enterprise in determining the value of its issued and outstanding stock under division (A) of section 5733.05 of the Revised Code at the end of the taxable year that includes the certificate's date of issuance.

(2) With the exception of the original cost of improvements to land or tangible personal property constituting or used in the retail portion, if any, of a facility, the original cost of any improvement to land or tangible personal property at the facility for which the certificate is issued, first used in business at the facility as a result of a project, shall be excluded from the numerator upon computation of the property factor of a corporate enterprise under division (B)(2)(a) of section 5733.05 of the Revised Code, or of a noncorporate enterprise under division (A) of section 5747.21 of the Revised Code, for the taxable year that includes the certificate's date of issuance.

As used in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section, the "retail portion" of a facility is that part of a facility used primarily for making retail sales as defined in division (O) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) Compensation paid to new employees described under divisions (A)(2)(a) to (e) of section 5709.64 of the Revised Code at the facility for which the certificate is issued, who are hired as a result of a project, shall be excluded from the numerator upon computation of the payroll factor of a corporate enterprise under division (B)(2)(b) of section 5733.05 of the Revised Code, or of a noncorporate enterprise under division (B) of section 5747.21 of the Revised Code, for the taxable year that includes the certificate's date of issuance.

(4) An enterprise that reimburses its new employees described under divisions (A)(2)(a) to (e) of section 5709.64 of the Revised Code for all or part of the cost of ~~day-care~~ child care services necessary to enable them to be employed at a facility for which a certificate is issued shall be entitled to a credit equal to the amounts so reimbursed, up to a maximum of three hundred dollars for each child or dependent receiving the services, for the taxable year in which reimbursement is made, against the tax imposed by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code on a corporate enterprise, or against the aggregate amount of tax imposed on the owners of a noncorporate enterprise under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code, for the taxable year that includes the certificate's date of issuance. Only reimbursements of amounts paid by new employees to ~~day-care~~ child care centers licensed by the department of job and family services for ~~day-care~~ child care services provided during the first twenty-four months of employment as a new employee may be applied toward the credit provided under this division. Any enterprise claiming this credit shall maintain records verifying that the credit is claimed only for reimbursement of amounts expended by new employees for such services.

(5) For each new employee described in divisions (A)(2)(a) to (e) of section 5709.64 of the Revised Code who completes a training program and is subsequently employed by an enterprise for at least ninety days, if the enterprise pays or reimburses all or part of the cost of the employee's participation in the training program, it may claim a credit equal to the amount paid or reimbursed or one thousand dollars, whichever is less, in the taxable year in which the employee completes the ninety days of subsequent employment, against the tax imposed on a corporate enterprise by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code, or against the aggregate amount of tax imposed on the owners of a noncorporate enterprise under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code. Only one credit shall be allowed with respect to any individual. Attendance at a qualified training program under this section does not bar an otherwise eligible individual from receipt of benefits under Chapter 4141. of the Revised Code.

(B) None of the items set forth in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section shall be considered in making any allocation or apportionment under division (B)(2)(d) of section 5733.05 or division (D) of section 5747.21 of the Revised Code.

(C) All credits provided under this section to a noncorporate enterprise shall be divided pro rata among the owners of the enterprise subject to the tax imposed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code, based upon their proportionate ownership interests in the enterprise. The enterprise shall file

with the tax commissioner, on a form prescribed by the commissioner, a statement showing the total available credit and the portion thereof attributed to each owner. The statement shall identify each owner by name and social security number and shall be filed with the tax commissioner by the date prescribed by the commissioner, which shall be no earlier than the fifteenth day of the month following the close of the enterprise's taxable year for which the credit is claimed.

(D) All state income tax or corporation franchise tax credits provided under this section shall be claimed in the order required under section 5733.98 or 5747.98 of the Revised Code. The credits, to the extent they exceed the taxpayer's aggregate tax liability for the taxable year after allowance for any other credits that precede the credits under this section in that order, shall be carried forward to the next succeeding taxable year or years until fully utilized.

Sec. 5733.36. This section applies only to tax years 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.

A nonrefundable credit is allowed against the tax imposed by sections 5733.06, 5733.065, and 5733.066 of the Revised Code for a taxpayer that enters into an agreement with a child ~~day-care~~ care center pursuant to this section. Under the terms of the agreement, the taxpayer must make one or more support payments to the ~~day-care~~ center on a periodic basis, and the center must agree to serve a child of an employee of the taxpayer for the period covered by each support payment. The center must be licensed under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code. The amount of the support payment must be set forth in the agreement, and cannot exceed a reasonable charge for a child to attend a ~~day-care~~ center in the vicinity of the taxpayer's worksite. The agreement must specify that an employee has the option of refusing to place the employee's child in a ~~day-care~~ center that receives support payments from the taxpayer.

The amount of the credit equals fifty per cent of the total amount of support payments made by the taxpayer during the taxable year. The taxpayer shall not count toward the credit any amount it paid directly or indirectly in connection with a plan or program described in section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code or under section 5733.38 of the Revised Code. The taxpayer shall claim the credit in the order required under section 5733.98 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5733.37. (A) A nonrefundable credit is allowed against the tax imposed by sections 5733.06, 5733.065, and 5733.066 of the Revised Code equal to the lesser of one hundred thousand dollars, or fifty per cent of the amount incurred by a taxpayer for equipment, supplies, labor, and real

property, including renovation of real property, used exclusively to establish a child ~~day-care~~ care center. The credit is allowed only for the tax year immediately following the taxable year in which the ~~child-day-care~~ center begins operations. The credit may be claimed only for tax year 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, or 2003, but may be carried forward pursuant to division (B) of this section.

The center must be licensed under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code, used exclusively by employees of the taxpayer, and located at the employees' worksite. Amounts incurred for supplies that are to be used after the center begins operations may be included only with regard to supplies that are expected to last more than one year under normal usage. To be eligible for the credit, the taxpayer must specify that an employee has the option of refusing to place the employee's child in the ~~day-care~~ center established by the taxpayer.

(B) The taxpayer shall claim the credit in the order required under section 5733.98 of the Revised Code. The taxpayer may carry forward any credit amount in excess of its tax due after allowing for any other credits that precede the credit under this section in the order required under section 5733.98 of the Revised Code, and shall deduct the amount of the excess credit allowed in any such year from the balance carried forward to the next taxable year. The credit may be carried forward for five tax years following the tax year for which the credit is claimed under division (A) of this section. However, if the taxpayer disposes of the ~~day-care~~ center or ceases to operate it at any time during the five-year period, it shall not claim or carry forward any credit in connection with that property in the taxable year of disposal or cessation of operation or in any ensuing taxable year.

Sec. 5733.38. This section applies only to tax years 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.

A nonrefundable credit is allowed against the tax imposed by sections 5733.06, 5733.065, and 5733.066 of the Revised Code equal to fifty per cent of the amount incurred by a taxpayer during the taxable year immediately preceding the tax year to reimburse employees of the taxpayer for child care expenses. The amount of the credit for a tax year shall not exceed seven hundred fifty dollars per child.

The taxpayer shall count toward the credit only reimbursements it pays to or for the benefit of employees for amounts paid by those employees for child care provided to dependents of the employees at child ~~day-care~~ care centers licensed under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code. The taxpayer shall not count toward the credit any amount it paid directly or indirectly in connection with a plan or program described in section 125 of the Internal



Revenue Code or under section 5733.36 of the Revised Code. The taxpayer shall claim the credit in the order required under section 5733.98 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 6109.121. (A) The director of environmental protection shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that do all of the following:

(1) Require the owner or operator of a community or nontransient noncommunity water system to conduct sampling of the system for lead and copper;

(2) Establish a schedule for lead and copper sampling applicable to the owner or operator of a community or nontransient noncommunity water system that, at a minimum, does both of the following:

(a) Allows the director, in establishing the schedule, to consider the following factors when determining if a community or nontransient noncommunity water system must conduct sampling at least once annually:

(i) The age of the water system;

(ii) Whether corrosion control requirements are met;

(iii) Any other relevant risk factors, as determined by the director, including aging infrastructure likely to contain lead service lines.

(b) Requires the owner or operator of a system where such risk factors are identified to conduct sampling at least once annually until the risk factors are mitigated in accordance with rules.

(3) Require the owner or operator of a community or nontransient noncommunity water system to provide collected samples to a certified laboratory for analysis;

(4) Authorize the director to require additional sampling for pH level and other water quality parameters to determine if corrosion control requirements are met;

(5) Authorize the director to establish corrosion control requirements for community and nontransient noncommunity water systems;

(6) Require the owner or operator of a community or nontransient noncommunity water system to conduct a new or updated corrosion control treatment study and submit a new or updated corrosion control treatment plan not later than eighteen months after any of the following events:

(a) The system changes or adds a source from which water is obtained.

(b) The system makes a substantial change in water treatment.

(c) The system operates outside of acceptable ranges for lead, copper, pH, or other corrosion indicators, as determined by the director.

(d) Any other event determined by the director to have the potential to impact the water quality or corrosiveness of water in the system.

(7) Authorize the director to waive the requirement to conduct a new or updated corrosion control study established in rules adopted under division (A)(6) of this section in appropriate circumstances;

(8) When the owner or operator of a community or nontransient noncommunity water system is required to complete a corrosion control treatment study and submit a plan in accordance with rules adopted under division (A)(6) of this section, require the owner or operator to complete the study and submit the plan to the director for approval even if sampling results conducted subsequent to the initiation of the study and plan do not exceed the lead action level established in rules adopted under this chapter;

(9) When the owner or operator of a community or nontransient noncommunity water system is required to complete a corrosion control treatment study and submit a plan in accordance with rules adopted under division (A)(6) of this section, require the owner or operator to submit to the director an interim status report of actions taken to implement the corrosion control study six months and twelve months from the date of initiation of the corrosion control study requirement;

(10) Establish a lead threshold for individual taps;

(11) Establish and revise content for public education materials;

(12) Authorize the director to develop procedures and requirements to document that notices were provided by the owner or operator of a community or nontransient noncommunity water system as required under the rules adopted under division (A)(15) of this section;

(13) Authorize the director to assess administrative penalties in accordance with section 6109.23 of the Revised Code for violations of the notice requirements established in rules adopted under divisions (A)(15)(b) and (c)(i) of this section;

(14) Require a laboratory that receives a lead or copper tap water sample from a community or nontransient noncommunity water system to do both of the following:

(a) Complete a lead or copper analysis of the sample, as applicable, not later than thirty business days after the receipt of the sample;

(b) Not later than the end of the next business day following the day the analysis of the sample is completed, report the results of the analysis and all identifying information about where the sample was collected to the community or nontransient noncommunity water system and the director.

(15) Require the owner or operator of a community or nontransient noncommunity water system to do all of the following, as applicable, with regard to laboratory results received under rules adopted under division (A)(14) of this section:

(a) If the laboratory results show that a sample from an individual tap is below the applicable lead threshold as established in rules adopted under this chapter, provide notice of the results of each individual tap sample to the owner and persons served at the residence or other structure where the tap was sampled within a time period specified in rules that is not more than thirty business days after the receipt of the laboratory results;

(b) If the results show that a sample from an individual tap is above the applicable lead threshold as established under rules adopted under this chapter, provide notice of the results of each individual tap sample to the owner and persons served at the residence or other structure where the tap was sampled within a time period specified in rules that is not more than two business days after the receipt of the laboratory results, and do all of the following, as applicable:

(i) For the owner or operator of a nontransient noncommunity water system, immediately remove from service all fixtures identified as contributing to elevated lead levels;

(ii) For the owner or operator of a community water system, include in the system's annual consumer confidence report the lead or copper laboratory results, an explanation of the associated health risks, what actions consumers of the system can take to reduce health risks, and the actions the system is taking to reduce public exposure;

(iii) Not later than two business days after the receipt of the laboratory results, provide information on the availability of health screening and blood lead level testing to the owner and persons served at the residence or other structure where the sample was collected and provide notice of the laboratory results to the applicable local board of health.

(c) If the laboratory results show that the community or nontransient noncommunity water system exceeds the lead action level established in rules adopted under this chapter, do all of the following, as applicable:

(i) Not later than two business days after the receipt of the laboratory results, provide notice to all of the system's water consumers that the system exceeds the lead action level. The owner or operator shall provide the notice in a form specified by the director.

(ii) Not later than five business days after the receipt of the laboratory results by the owner or operator of a community water system, provide information on the availability of tap water testing for lead to all consumers served by the system who are known or likely to have lead service lines, lead pipes, or lead solder as identified in the map required to be completed by rules adopted under division (A)(18) of this section;

(iii) Not later than thirty business days after the receipt of the laboratory

results, make an analysis of laboratory results available to all consumers served by the system, comply with public education requirements established in rules adopted under this chapter that apply when a public water system exceeds the lead action level, and provide information to consumers served by the system about the availability of health screenings and blood lead level testing in the area served by the water system;

(iv) Subject to rules adopted under division (A)(7) of this section, perform a corrosion control treatment study and submit a corrosion control treatment plan to the director not later than eighteen months after the date on which laboratory results were received by the owner or operator indicating that the system exceeded the lead action level.

(16) Require that not later than five business days after the receipt of the laboratory results, the owner or operator shall certify to the director that the owner or operator has complied with the requirements of rules adopted under divisions (A)(15)(b), (A)(15)(c)(i), and (A)(15)(c)(ii) of this section, as applicable.

(17) Require that if the owner or operator of a community or nontransient noncommunity water system fails to provide the notices required under rules adopted under division (A)(15)(b) or (c)(i) of this section, the director shall provide those notices beginning ten business days from the date that the director receives laboratory results under the rules adopted under division (A)(14) of this section.

(18) Require the owner or operator of a community or nontransient noncommunity water system to submit a map to the director showing areas of the system that are known or are likely to contain lead service lines and identifying characteristics of buildings served by the system that may contain lead piping, solder, or fixtures. The rules shall, at a minimum, require the owner or operator to do all of the following:

(a) Submit a copy of the applicable map to the department of health and the department of job and family services;

(b) Submit a report to the director containing at least the applicable map and a list of sampling locations that are tier I sites used to collect samples as required by rules adopted under this chapter, including contact information for the owner and occupant of each sampling site;

(c) Update and resubmit the information required by divisions (A)(18)(a) and (b) of this section according to a schedule determined by the director, but not less frequently than required under the Safe Drinking Water Act.

(B) The director shall post information on the environmental protection agency's web site about sources of funding that are available to assist

communities with lead service line identification and replacement and schools with fountain and water-service fixture replacement.

(C) As required by the director, an owner or operator of a nontransient noncommunity water system that is a school or child ~~day-care~~ care center shall collect additional tap water samples in buildings identified in the map required to be completed by rules adopted under division (A)(18) of this section.

(D) As used in this section:

(1) "Child ~~day-care~~ care center" has the same meaning as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "School" means a school operated by the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the governing board of an educational service center, the governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, the governing body of a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, the board of trustees of a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, or the governing authority of a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school.

(3) "Local board of health" means the applicable board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 130.21. That existing sections 109.57, 349.01, 921.06, 1923.01, 1923.02, 2151.011, 2151.421, 2151.86, 2919.223, 2919.224, 2919.225, 2919.226, 2923.124, 2923.126, 2950.034, 2950.11, 2950.13, 3109.051, 3301.52, 3301.53, 3321.01, 3321.05, 3325.07, 3325.071, 3701.63, 3701.80, 3714.03, 3717.42, 3728.01, 3737.22, 3737.83, 3737.841, 3742.01, 3767.41, 3781.06, 3781.10, 3796.30, 3797.06, 3905.064, 4510.021, 4511.01, 4511.81, 4513.182, 4715.36, 5101.29, 5103.03, 5104.01, 5104.013, 5104.014, 5104.015, 5104.016, 5104.017, 5104.018, 5104.0111, 5104.02, 5104.021, 5104.022, 5104.03, 5104.032, 5104.033, 5104.034, 5104.037, 5104.038, 5104.039, 5104.04, 5104.041, 5104.042, 5104.043, 5104.05, 5104.051, 5104.052, 5104.053, 5104.054, 5104.06, 5104.07, 5104.08, 5104.09, 5104.13, 5104.14, 5104.25, 5104.30, 5104.301, 5104.31, 5104.32, 5104.35, 5104.36, 5104.99, 5107.60, 5119.37, 5119.371, 5153.175, 5321.01, 5321.03, 5321.051, 5709.65, 5733.36, 5733.37, 5733.38, and 6109.121 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.22. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:

Section 109.57 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 405 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 4510.021 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 300 and S.B. 204 of the 131st General Assembly.

Section 5104.017 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 110 and H.B. 281 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 5321.01 of the Revised Code amended by both H.B. 281 and H.B. 430 of the 134th General Assembly.

SECTION 130.23. That the version of section 3701.63 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3701.63. (A) As used in this section and sections 3701.64, 3701.66, and 3701.67 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Child ~~day-care~~ care center," "type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home," and "licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Child care facility" means a child ~~day-care~~ care center, a type A family ~~day-care~~ child care home, or a licensed type B family ~~day-care~~ child care home.

(3) "Foster caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Freestanding birthing center" has the same meaning as in section 3701.503 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3722.01 of the Revised Code to which either of the following applies:

(a) The hospital has a maternity unit.

(b) The hospital receives for care infants who have been transferred to it from other facilities and who have never been discharged to their residences following birth.

(6) "Infant" means a child who is less than one year of age.

(7) "Maternity unit" means the distinct portion of a hospital in which

maternity services are provided.

(8) "Other person responsible for the infant" includes a foster caregiver.

(9) "Parent" means either parent, unless the parents are separated or divorced or their marriage has been dissolved or annulled, in which case "parent" means the parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian of the child. "Parent" also means a prospective adoptive parent with whom a child is placed.

(10) "Shaken baby syndrome" means signs and symptoms, including, but not limited to, retinal hemorrhages in one or both eyes, subdural hematoma, or brain swelling, resulting from the violent shaking or the shaking and impacting of the head of an infant or small child.

(B) The director of health shall establish the shaken baby syndrome education program by doing all of the following:

(1) Developing educational materials that present readily comprehensible information on shaken baby syndrome;

(2) Making available on the department of health web site in an easily accessible format the educational materials developed under division (B)(1) of this section;

(3) Annually assessing the effectiveness of the shaken baby syndrome education program by doing all of the following:

(a) Evaluating the reports received pursuant to section 5101.135 of the Revised Code;

(b) Reviewing the content of the educational materials to determine if updates or improvements should be made;

(c) Reviewing the manner in which the educational materials are distributed, as described in section 3701.64 of the Revised Code, to determine if modifications to that manner should be made.

(C) In meeting the requirements under division (B) of this section, the director shall develop educational materials that, to the extent possible, minimize administrative or financial burdens on any of the entities or persons listed in section 3701.64 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 130.24. That the existing version of section 3701.63 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024, is hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.25. Sections 130.23 and 130.24 of this act take effect September 30, 2024.

SECTION 130.26. That the versions of sections 921.06, 3737.83, and 3781.10 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 921.06. (A)(1) No individual shall do any of the following without having a commercial applicator license issued by the director of agriculture:

(a) Apply pesticides for a pesticide business without direct supervision;

(b) Apply pesticides as part of the individual's duties while acting as an employee of the United States government, a state, county, township, or municipal corporation, or a park district, port authority, or sanitary district created under Chapter 1545., 4582., or 6115. of the Revised Code, respectively;

(c) Apply restricted use pesticides. Division (A)(1)(c) of this section does not apply to a private applicator or an immediate family member or a subordinate employee of a private applicator who is acting under the direct supervision of that private applicator.

(d) If the individual is the owner of a business other than a pesticide business or an employee of such an owner, apply pesticides at any of the following publicly accessible sites that are located on the property:

(i) Food service operations that are licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;

(ii) Retail food establishments that are licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;

(iii) Golf courses;

(iv) Rental properties of more than four apartment units at one location;

(v) Hospitals or medical facilities as defined in section 3701.01 of the Revised Code;

(vi) Child ~~day-care~~ care centers or licensed school child ~~day-care~~ centers programs as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code;

(vii) Facilities owned or operated by a school district established under Chapter 3311. of the Revised Code, including an educational service center, a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that meets minimum standards established by the state board of education;

(viii) State institutions of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, nonprofit institutions holding a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, institutions holding a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools and program authorization for an associate or bachelor's degree program issued under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code, and private



institutions exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code;

(ix) Food processing establishments as defined in section 3715.021 of the Revised Code;

(x) Any other site designated by rule.

(e) Conduct authorized diagnostic inspections.

(2) Divisions (A)(1)(a) to (d) of this section do not apply to an individual who is acting as a trained serviceperson under the direct supervision of a commercial applicator.

(3) Licenses shall be issued for a period of time established by rule and shall be renewed in accordance with deadlines established by rule. The fee for each such license shall be established by rule. If a license is not issued or renewed, the application fee shall be retained by the state as payment for the reasonable expense of processing the application. The director shall by rule classify by pesticide-use category licenses to be issued under this section. A single license may include more than one pesticide-use category. No individual shall be required to pay an additional license fee if the individual is licensed for more than one category.

The fee for each license or renewal does not apply to an applicant who is an employee of the department of agriculture whose job duties require licensure as a commercial applicator as a condition of employment.

(B) Application for a commercial applicator license shall be made on a form prescribed by the director. Each application for a license shall state the pesticide-use category or categories of license for which the applicant is applying and other information that the director determines essential to the administration of this chapter.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, if the director finds that the applicant is competent to apply pesticides and conduct diagnostic inspections and that the applicant has passed both the general examination and each applicable pesticide-use category examination as required under division (A) of section 921.12 of the Revised Code, the director shall issue a commercial applicator license limited to the pesticide-use category or categories for which the applicant is found to be competent. If the director rejects an application, the director may explain why the application was rejected, describe the additional requirements necessary for the applicant to obtain a license, and return the application. The applicant may resubmit the application without payment of any additional fee.

(2) The director shall issue a commercial applicator license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an individual if either

of the following applies:

(a) The individual holds a commercial applicator license in another state.

(b) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a commercial applicator in a state that does not issue that license.

A license issued under this division shall be limited to the pesticide-use category or categories for which the applicant is licensed in another state or has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification in that state.

(D)(1) A person who is a commercial applicator shall be deemed to hold a private applicator's license for purposes of applying pesticides on agricultural commodities that are produced by the commercial applicator.

(2) A commercial applicator shall apply pesticides only in the pesticide-use category or categories in which the applicator is licensed under this chapter.

(E) All money collected under this section shall be credited to the pesticide, fertilizer, and lime program fund created in section 921.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3737.83. The state fire marshal shall, as part of the state fire code, adopt rules to:

(A) Establish minimum standards of performance for fire protection equipment and fire fighting equipment;

(B) Establish minimum standards of training, fix minimum qualifications, and require certificates for all persons who engage in the business for profit of installing, testing, repairing, or maintaining fire protection equipment;

(C) Provide for the issuance of certificates required under division (B) of this section and establish the fees to be charged for such certificates. A certificate shall be granted, renewed, or revoked according to rules the state fire marshal shall adopt, except that the state fire marshal shall grant a certificate in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license or certificate in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a person engaged in the business of installing, testing, repairing, or maintaining fire protection equipment in a state that does not issue that certificate.

(D) Establish minimum standards of flammability for consumer goods

in any case where the federal government or any department or agency thereof has established, or may from time to time establish standards of flammability for consumer goods. The standards established by the state fire marshal shall be identical to the minimum federal standards.

In any case where the federal government or any department or agency thereof, establishes standards of flammability for consumer goods subsequent to the adoption of a flammability standard by the state fire marshal, standards previously adopted by the state fire marshal shall not continue in effect to the extent such standards are not identical to the minimum federal standards.

With respect to the adoption of minimum standards of flammability, this division shall supersede any authority granted a political subdivision by any other section of the Revised Code.

(E) Establish minimum standards pursuant to section 5104.05 of the Revised Code for fire prevention and fire safety in child ~~day-care~~ care centers and in type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(F) Establish minimum standards for fire prevention and safety in a residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults. The state fire marshal shall adopt the rules under this division in consultation with the director of mental health and addiction services and interested parties designated by the director of mental health and addiction services.

Sec. 3781.10. (A)(1) The board of building standards shall formulate and adopt rules governing the erection, construction, repair, alteration, and maintenance of all buildings or classes of buildings specified in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code, including land area incidental to those buildings, the construction of industrialized units, the installation of equipment, and the standards or requirements for materials used in connection with those buildings. The board shall incorporate those rules into separate residential and nonresidential building codes. The standards shall relate to the conservation of energy and the safety and sanitation of those buildings.

(2) The rules governing nonresidential buildings are the lawful minimum requirements specified for those buildings and industrialized units, except that no rule other than as provided in division (C) of section 3781.108 of the Revised Code that specifies a higher requirement than is imposed by any section of the Revised Code is enforceable. The rules governing residential buildings are uniform requirements for residential

buildings in any area with a building department certified to enforce the state residential building code. In no case shall any local code or regulation differ from the state residential building code unless that code or regulation addresses subject matter not addressed by the state residential building code or is adopted pursuant to section 3781.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) The rules adopted pursuant to this section are complete, lawful alternatives to any requirements specified for buildings or industrialized units in any section of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in division (I) of this section, the board shall, on its own motion or on application made under sections 3781.12 and 3781.13 of the Revised Code, formulate, propose, adopt, modify, amend, or repeal the rules to the extent necessary or desirable to effectuate the purposes of sections 3781.06 to 3781.18 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board shall report to the general assembly proposals for amendments to existing statutes relating to the purposes declared in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code that public health and safety and the development of the arts require and shall recommend any additional legislation to assist in carrying out fully, in statutory form, the purposes declared in that section. The board shall prepare and submit to the general assembly a summary report of the number, nature, and disposition of the petitions filed under sections 3781.13 and 3781.14 of the Revised Code.

(C) On its own motion or on application made under sections 3781.12 and 3781.13 of the Revised Code, and after thorough testing and evaluation, the board shall determine by rule that any particular fixture, device, material, process of manufacture, manufactured unit or component, method of manufacture, system, or method of construction complies with performance standards adopted pursuant to section 3781.11 of the Revised Code. The board shall make its determination with regard to adaptability for safe and sanitary erection, use, or construction, to that described in any section of the Revised Code, wherever the use of a fixture, device, material, method of manufacture, system, or method of construction described in that section of the Revised Code is permitted by law. The board shall amend or annul any rule or issue an authorization for the use of a new material or manufactured unit on any like application. No department, officer, board, or commission of the state other than the board of building standards or the board of building appeals shall permit the use of any fixture, device, material, method of manufacture, newly designed product, system, or method of construction at variance with what is described in any rule the board of building standards adopts or issues or that is authorized by any section of the Revised Code. Nothing in this section shall be construed as

requiring approval, by rule, of plans for an industrialized unit that conforms with the rules the board of building standards adopts pursuant to section 3781.11 of the Revised Code.

(D) The board shall recommend rules, codes, and standards to help carry out the purposes of section 3781.06 of the Revised Code and to help secure uniformity of state administrative rulings and local legislation and administrative action to the bureau of workers' compensation, the director of commerce, any other department, officer, board, or commission of the state, and to legislative authorities and building departments of counties, townships, and municipal corporations, and shall recommend that they audit those recommended rules, codes, and standards by any appropriate action that they are allowed pursuant to law or the constitution.

(E)(1) The board shall certify municipal, township, and county building departments, the personnel of those building departments, persons described in division (E)(7) of this section, and employees of individuals, firms, the state, or corporations described in division (E)(7) of this section to exercise enforcement authority, to accept and approve plans and specifications, and to make inspections, pursuant to sections 3781.03, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code.

(2) The board shall certify departments, personnel, and persons to enforce the state residential building code, to enforce the nonresidential building code, or to enforce both the residential and the nonresidential building codes. Any department, personnel, or person may enforce only the type of building code for which certified.

(3) The board shall not require a building department, its personnel, or any persons that it employs to be certified for residential building code enforcement if that building department does not enforce the state residential building code. The board shall specify, in rules adopted pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the requirements for certification for residential and nonresidential building code enforcement, which shall be consistent with this division. The requirements for residential and nonresidential certification may differ. Except as otherwise provided in this division, the requirements shall include, but are not limited to, the satisfactory completion of an initial examination and, to remain certified, the completion of a specified number of hours of continuing building code education within each three-year period following the date of certification which shall be not less than thirty hours. The rules shall provide that continuing education credits and certification issued by the council of American building officials, national model code organizations, and agencies or entities the board recognizes are acceptable for purposes of this

division. The rules shall specify requirements that are consistent with the provisions of section 5903.12 of the Revised Code relating to active duty military service and are compatible, to the extent possible, with requirements the council of American building officials and national model code organizations establish.

(4) The board shall establish and collect a certification and renewal fee for building department personnel, and persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations as described in this section, who are certified pursuant to this division.

(5) Any individual certified pursuant to this division shall complete the number of hours of continuing building code education that the board requires or, for failure to do so, forfeit certification.

(6) This division does not require or authorize the board to certify personnel of municipal, township, and county building departments, and persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations as described in this section, whose responsibilities do not include the exercise of enforcement authority, the approval of plans and specifications, or making inspections under the state residential and nonresidential building codes.

(7) Enforcement authority for approval of plans and specifications and enforcement authority for inspections may be exercised, and plans and specifications may be approved and inspections may be made on behalf of a municipal corporation, township, or county, by any of the following who the board of building standards certifies:

(a) Officers or employees of the municipal corporation, township, or county;

(b) Persons, or employees of persons, firms, or corporations, pursuant to a contract to furnish architectural, engineering, or other services to the municipal corporation, township, or county;

(c) Officers or employees of, and persons under contract with, a municipal corporation, township, county, health district, or other political subdivision, pursuant to a contract to furnish architectural, engineering, or other services;

(d) Officers or employees of the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce pursuant to a contract authorized by division (B) of section 121.083 of the Revised Code.

(8) Municipal, township, and county building departments have jurisdiction within the meaning of sections 3781.03, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code, only with respect to the types of buildings and subject matters for which they are certified under this section.

(9) A certified municipal, township, or county building department may

exercise enforcement authority, accept and approve plans and specifications, and make inspections pursuant to sections 3781.03, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code for a park district created pursuant to Chapter 1545. of the Revised Code upon the approval, by resolution, of the board of park commissioners of the park district requesting the department to exercise that authority and conduct those activities, as applicable.

(10) Certification shall be granted upon application by the municipal corporation, the board of township trustees, or the board of county commissioners and approval of that application by the board of building standards. The application shall set forth:

(a) Whether the certification is requested for residential or nonresidential buildings, or both;

(b) The number and qualifications of the staff composing the building department;

(c) The names, addresses, and qualifications of persons, firms, or corporations contracting to furnish work or services pursuant to division (E)(7)(b) of this section;

(d) The names of any other municipal corporation, township, county, health district, or political subdivision under contract to furnish work or services pursuant to division (E)(7) of this section;

(e) The proposed budget for the operation of the building department.

(11) The board of building standards shall adopt rules governing all of the following:

(a) The certification of building department personnel and persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations exercising authority pursuant to division (E)(7) of this section. The rules shall disqualify any employee of the department or person who contracts for services with the department from performing services for the department when that employee or person would have to pass upon, inspect, or otherwise exercise authority over any labor, material, or equipment the employee or person furnishes for the construction, alteration, or maintenance of a building or the preparation of working drawings or specifications for work within the jurisdictional area of the department. The department shall provide other similarly qualified personnel to enforce the residential and nonresidential building codes as they pertain to that work.

(b) The minimum services to be provided by a certified building department.

(12) The board of building standards may revoke or suspend certification to enforce the residential and nonresidential building codes, on petition to the board by any person affected by that enforcement or approval

of plans, or by the board on its own motion. Hearings shall be held and appeals permitted on any proceedings for certification or revocation or suspension of certification in the same manner as provided in section 3781.101 of the Revised Code for other proceedings of the board of building standards.

(13) Upon certification, and until that authority is revoked, any county or township building department shall enforce the residential and nonresidential building codes for which it is certified without regard to limitation upon the authority of boards of county commissioners under Chapter 307. of the Revised Code or boards of township trustees under Chapter 505. of the Revised Code.

(14) The board shall certify a person to exercise enforcement authority, to accept and approve plans and specifications, or to make inspections in this state in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code if either of the following applies:

(a) The person holds a license or certificate in another state.

(b) The person has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter in the same profession, occupation, or occupational activity as the profession, occupation, or occupational activity for which the certificate is required in this state in a state that does not issue that license or certificate.

(F) In addition to hearings sections 3781.06 to 3781.18 and 3791.04 of the Revised Code require, the board of building standards shall make investigations and tests, and require from other state departments, officers, boards, and commissions information the board considers necessary or desirable to assist it in the discharge of any duty or the exercise of any power mentioned in this section or in sections 3781.06 to 3781.18, 3791.04, and 4104.43 of the Revised Code.

(G) The board shall adopt rules and establish reasonable fees for the review of all applications submitted where the applicant applies for authority to use a new material, assembly, or product of a manufacturing process. The fee shall bear some reasonable relationship to the cost of the review or testing of the materials, assembly, or products and for the notification of approval or disapproval as provided in section 3781.12 of the Revised Code.

(H) The residential construction advisory committee shall provide the board with a proposal for a state residential building code that the committee recommends pursuant to division (D)(1) of section 4740.14 of the Revised Code. Upon receiving a recommendation from the committee that is acceptable to the board, the board shall adopt rules establishing that code as



the state residential building code.

(I)(1) The committee may provide the board with proposed rules to update or amend the state residential building code that the committee recommends pursuant to division (E) of section 4740.14 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the board receives a proposed rule to update or amend the state residential building code as provided in division (I)(1) of this section, the board either may accept or reject the proposed rule for incorporation into the residential building code. If the board does not act to either accept or reject the proposed rule within ninety days after receiving the proposed rule from the committee as described in division (I)(1) of this section, the proposed rule shall become part of the residential building code.

(J) The board shall cooperate with the director of job and family services when the director promulgates rules pursuant to section 5104.05 of the Revised Code regarding safety and sanitation in type A family ~~day-care~~ child care homes.

(K) The board shall adopt rules to implement the requirements of section 3781.108 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 130.27. That the existing versions of sections 921.06, 3737.83, and 3781.10 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.28. Sections 130.26 and 130.27 of this act take effect December 29, 2023.

SECTION 130.30. That sections 127.15, 173.03, 753.19, 1121.38, 1509.06, 1513.071, 1513.08, 1513.16, 1565.12, 1571.05, 1571.08, 1571.10, 1571.14, 1571.15, 1571.16, 1707.02, 1707.04, 1707.042, 1707.091, 1707.11, 1707.43, 1733.16, 2941.401, 3111.23, 3301.05, 3302.04, 3310.521, 3313.41, 3313.818, 3314.21, 3319.081, 3319.11, 3319.16, 3319.291, 3319.311, 3321.13, 3321.21, 3704.03, 3734.02, 3734.021, 3734.575, 3746.09, 3752.11, 3772.031, 3772.04, 3772.11, 3772.12, 3772.13, 3772.131, 3781.08, 3781.11, 3781.25, 3781.29, 3781.342, 3904.08, 4121.19, 4123.512, 4123.52, 4125.03, 4141.09, 4141.47, 4167.10, 4301.17, 4301.30, 4303.24, 4507.081, 4508.021, 4509.101, 4510.41, 4735.13, 4735.14, 5107.161, 5120.14, 5165.193, 5165.86, 5166.303, 5168.08, 5168.22, 5168.23, 5525.01, 5709.83, 5736.041, and 5751.40 be amended and sections 1509.031 and 3745.019 of the

Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 127.15. The controlling board may authorize any state agency for which an appropriation is made, in any act making appropriations for capital improvements, to expend the moneys appropriated otherwise than in accordance with the items set forth, and for such purpose may authorize transfers among items or create new items and authorize transfers thereto, provided that prior to such transfers the agency seeking the same shall notify by mail or electronic mail the elected representatives to the general assembly from the counties affected by such transfers, stating the time and place of the hearing on the proposed transfers thereto. Such transfers among items shall not alter in total the appropriation to any state agency except as otherwise provided by the general assembly. The board may not authorize the transfer of a capital appropriation item of any state agency for use by such agency for operating expenses, except as otherwise provided by the general assembly.

Sec. 173.03. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio advisory council for the aging, which shall consist of twelve members to be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate. Two ex officio members of the council shall be members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and shall be members of two different political parties. Two ex officio members of the council shall be members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate and shall be members of two different political parties. The medicaid director and directors of mental health and addiction services, developmental disabilities, health, and job and family services, or their designees, shall serve as ex officio members of the council. The council shall carry out its role as defined under the "Older Americans Act of 1965," 79 Stat. 219, 42 U.S.C. 3001, as amended.

At the first meeting of the council, and annually thereafter, the members shall select one of their members to serve as chairperson and one of their members to serve as vice-chairperson. The council may form a quorum and take votes at meetings conducted by interactive electronic medium if provisions are made for public attendance through the interactive electronic meeting.

(B) Members of the council shall be appointed for a term of three years, except that for the first appointment members of the Ohio commission on aging who were serving on the commission immediately prior to July 26, 1984, shall become members of the council for the remainder of their unexpired terms. Thereafter, appointment to the council shall be for a

three-year term by the governor. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of the term. No member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term unless reappointed under the provisions of this section, and no member shall serve more than three consecutive terms on the council.

(C) Membership of the council shall represent all areas of Ohio and shall be as follows:

(1) A majority of members of the council shall have attained the age of fifty and have a knowledge of and continuing interest in the affairs and welfare of the older citizens of Ohio. The fields of business, labor, health, law, and human services shall be represented in the membership.

(2) No more than seven members shall be of the same political party.

(D) Any member of the council may be removed from office by the governor for neglect of duty, misconduct, or malfeasance in office after being informed in writing of the charges and afforded an opportunity for a hearing. Two consecutive unexcused absences from regularly scheduled meetings constitute neglect of duty.

(E) The director of aging may reimburse a member for actual and necessary traveling and other expenses incurred in the discharge of official duties. But reimbursement shall be made in the manner and at rates that do not exceed those prescribed by the director of budget and management for any officer, member, or employee of, or consultant to, any state agency.

(F) Council members are not limited as to the number of terms they may serve.

(G)(1) The department of aging may award grants to or enter into contracts with a member of the advisory council or an entity that the member represents if any of the following apply:

(a) The department determines that the member or the entity the member represents is capable of providing the goods or services specified under the terms of the grant or contract.

(b) The member has not taken part in any discussion or vote of the council related to whether the council should recommend that the department of aging award the grant to or enter into the contract with the member of the advisory council or the entity that the member represents.

(2) A member of the advisory council is not in violation of Chapter 102. or section 2921.42 of the Revised Code with regard to receiving a grant or entering into a contract under this section if the conditions of division

(G)(1)(a) and (b) of this section have been met.

Sec. 753.19. (A) If a person who was convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense or was indicted or otherwise charged with the commission of an offense escapes from a jail or workhouse of a municipal corporation or otherwise escapes from the custody of a municipal corporation, the chief of police or other chief law enforcement officer of that municipal corporation immediately after the escape shall report the escape, by telephone and in writing, to all local law enforcement agencies with jurisdiction over the place where the person escaped from custody, to the state highway patrol, to the department of rehabilitation and correction if the escaped person is a prisoner under the custody of the department who is in the jail or workhouse, to the prosecuting attorney of the county, and to a newspaper of general circulation in the municipal corporation in a newspaper of general circulation in each county in which part of the municipal corporation is located. The written notice may be by either facsimile transmission, electronic mail, or mail. A failure to comply with this requirement is a violation of section 2921.22 of the Revised Code.

(B) Upon the apprehension of the escaped person, the chief law enforcement officer shall give notice of the apprehension of the escaped person by telephone and in writing to the persons notified under division (A) of this section.

Sec. 1121.38. (A)(1) An administrative hearing provided for in section 1121.32, 1121.33, 1121.35, or 1121.41 of the Revised Code shall be held in the county in which the principal place of business of the bank or trust company or residence of the regulated person is located, unless the bank, trust company, or regulated person requesting the hearing consents to another place. Within ninety days after the hearing, the superintendent of financial institutions shall render a decision, which shall include findings of fact upon which the decision is predicated, and shall issue and serve on the bank, trust company, or regulated person the decision and an order consistent with the decision. Judicial review of the order is exclusively as provided in division (B) of this section. Unless a notice of appeal is filed in a court of common pleas within thirty days after service of the superintendent's order as provided in division (B) of this section, and until the record of the administrative hearing has been filed, the superintendent may, at anytime, upon the notice and in the manner the superintendent considers proper, modify, terminate, or set aside the superintendent's order. After filing the record, the superintendent may modify, terminate, or set aside the superintendent's order with permission of the court.

(a) A hearing provided for in section 1121.32, 1121.35, or 1121.41 of

the Revised Code shall be confidential, unless the superintendent determines that holding an open hearing would be in the public interest. Within twenty days after service of the notice of a hearing, a respondent may file a written request for a public hearing with the superintendent. A respondent's failure to file such a request constitutes a waiver of any objections to a confidential hearing.

(b) A hearing provided for in section 1121.33 of the Revised Code shall be an open hearing. Within twenty days after service of the notice of a hearing, a respondent may file a written request for a confidential hearing with the superintendent. If such a request is received by the superintendent, the hearing shall be confidential unless the superintendent determines that holding an open hearing would be in the public interest.

(2) In the course of, or in connection with, an administrative hearing governed by this section, the superintendent, or a person designated by the superintendent to conduct the hearing, may administer oaths and affirmations, take or cause depositions to be taken, and issue, revoke, quash, or modify subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum. At any administrative hearing required by section 1121.32, 1121.33, 1121.35, or 1121.41 of the Revised Code, the record of which may be the basis of an appeal to court, a stenographic record of the testimony and other evidence submitted shall be taken at the expense of the division of financial institutions. The record shall include all of the testimony and other evidence, and any rulings on the admissibility thereof, presented at the hearing. The superintendent may adopt rules regarding these hearings. The attendance of witnesses and the production of documents provided for in this section may be required from any place within or outside the state. A party to a hearing governed by this section may apply to the court of common pleas of Franklin county, or the court of common pleas of the county in which the hearing is being conducted or the witness resides or carries on business, for enforcement of a subpoena or subpoena duces tecum issued pursuant to this section, and the courts have jurisdiction and power to order and require compliance with the subpoena. Witnesses subpoenaed under this section shall be paid the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

As used in this division, "stenographic record" means a record provided by stenographic means or by the use of audio electronic recording devices, as the division of financial institutions determines.

(B)(1) A bank, trust company, or regulated person against whom the superintendent issues an order upon the record of a hearing under the authority of section 1121.32, 1121.33, 1121.35, or 1121.41 of the Revised Code may obtain a review of the order by filing a notice of appeal in the

court of common pleas in the county in which the principal place of business of the bank, trust company, or regulated person, or residence of the regulated person, is located, or in the court of common pleas of Franklin county, within thirty days after the date of service of the superintendent's order. The clerk of the court shall promptly transmit a copy of the notice of appeal to the superintendent. Within thirty days after receiving the notice of appeal, the superintendent shall file a certified copy of the record of the administrative hearing with the clerk of the court. In the event of a private hearing, the record of the administrative hearing shall be filed under seal with the clerk of the court. Upon the filing of the notice of appeal, the court has jurisdiction, which upon the filing of the record of the administrative hearing is exclusive, to affirm, modify, terminate, or set aside, in whole or in part, the superintendent's order.

(2) The commencement of proceedings for judicial review pursuant to division (B) of this section does not, unless specifically ordered by the court, operate as a stay of any order issued by the superintendent. If it appears to the court an unusual hardship to the appellant bank, trust company, or regulated person will result from the execution of the superintendent's order pending determination of the appeal, and the interests of depositors and the public will not be threatened by a stay of the order, the court may grant a stay and fix its terms.

(C) The superintendent may, in the sole discretion of the superintendent, apply to the court of common pleas of the county in which the principal place of business of the bank, trust company, or regulated person, or residence of the regulated person, is located, or the court of common pleas of Franklin county, for the enforcement of an effective and outstanding superintendent's order issued under section 1121.32, 1121.33, 1121.34, 1121.35, or 1121.41 of the Revised Code, and the court has jurisdiction and power to order and require compliance with the superintendent's order. In an action by the superintendent pursuant to this division to enforce an order assessing a civil penalty issued under section 1121.35 of the Revised Code, the validity and appropriateness of the civil penalty is not subject to review.

(D) No court has jurisdiction to affect, by injunction or otherwise, the issuance or enforcement of an order issued under section 1121.32, 1121.33, 1121.34, 1121.35, or 1121.41 of the Revised Code or to review, modify, suspend, terminate, or set aside an order issued under section 1121.32, 1121.33, 1121.34, 1121.35, or 1121.41 of the Revised Code, except as provided in this section, in division (G) of section 1121.32 of the Revised Code for an order issued pursuant to division (C)(3) or (4) of section 1121.32 of the Revised Code, or in division (A)(3) of section 1121.34 of the

Revised Code for an order issued pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 1121.34 of the Revised Code.

(E) Nothing in this section or in any other section of the Revised Code or rules implementing this or any other section of the Revised Code shall prohibit or limit the superintendent from doing any of the following:

(1) Issuing orders pursuant to section 1121.32, 1121.33, 1121.34, 1121.35, or 1121.41 of the Revised Code;

(2) Individually or contemporaneously taking any other action provided by law or rule with respect to a bank, trust company, or regulated person;

(3) Taking any action provided by law or rule with respect to a bank, trust company, or regulated person, whether alone or in conjunction with another regulatory agency or authority.

Sec. 1509.031. (A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary and other than a statement of production, the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management may require the electronic submission of any application, report, test result, fee, or document that is required to be submitted under this chapter. The chief shall require the submission of statements of production to be made electronically regardless of well type and the number of wells owned.

(B) For good cause, a person may request to be excluded from any requirement to make an electronic submission under division (A) of this section other than the requirement to submit a statement of production electronically. The chief shall establish the procedure and form by which a person may request such exclusion.

Sec. 1509.06. (A) An application for a permit to drill a new well, drill an existing well deeper, reopen a well, convert a well to any use other than its original purpose, or plug back a well to a different source of supply, including associated production operations, shall be filed with the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management upon such form as the chief prescribes and shall contain each of the following that is applicable:

(1) The name and address of the owner and, if a corporation, the name and address of the statutory agent;

(2) The signature of the owner or the owner's authorized agent. When an authorized agent signs an application, it shall be accompanied by a certified copy of the appointment as such agent.

(3) The names and addresses of all persons holding the royalty interest in the tract upon which the well is located or is to be drilled or within a proposed drilling unit;

(4) The location of the tract or drilling unit on which the well is located or is to be drilled identified by section or lot number, city, village, township,

and county;

(5) Designation of the well by name and number;

(6)(a) The geological formation to be tested or used and the proposed total depth of the well;

(b) If the well is for the injection of a liquid, identity of the geological formation to be used as the injection zone and the composition of the liquid to be injected.

(7) The type of drilling equipment to be used;

(8)(a) An identification, to the best of the owner's knowledge, of each proposed source of ground water and surface water that will be used in the production operations of the well. The identification of each proposed source of water shall indicate if the water will be withdrawn from the Lake Erie watershed or the Ohio river watershed. In addition, the owner shall provide, to the best of the owner's knowledge, the proposed estimated rate and volume of the water withdrawal for the production operations. If recycled water will be used in the production operations, the owner shall provide the estimated volume of recycled water to be used. The owner shall submit to the chief an update of any of the information that is required by division (A)(8)(a) of this section if any of that information changes before the chief issues a permit for the application.

(b) Except as provided in division (A)(8)(c) of this section, for an application for a permit to drill a new well within an urbanized area, the results of sampling of water wells within three hundred feet of the proposed well prior to commencement of drilling. In addition, the owner shall include a list that identifies the location of each water well where the owner of the property on which the water well is located denied the owner access to sample the water well. The sampling shall be conducted in accordance with the guidelines established in "Best Management Practices For Pre-drilling Water Sampling" in effect at the time that the application is submitted. The division shall furnish those guidelines upon request and shall make them available on the division's web site. If the chief determines that conditions at the proposed well site warrant a revision, the chief may revise the distance established in this division for purposes of pre-drilling water sampling.

(c) For an application for a permit to drill a new horizontal well, the results of sampling of water wells within one thousand five hundred feet of the proposed horizontal wellhead prior to commencement of drilling. In addition, the owner shall include a list that identifies the location of each water well where the owner of the property on which the water well is located denied the owner access to sample the water well. The sampling shall be conducted in accordance with the guidelines established in "Best



Management Practices For Pre-drilling Water Sampling" in effect at the time that the application is submitted. The division shall furnish those guidelines upon request and shall make them available on the division's web site. If the chief determines that conditions at the proposed well site warrant a revision, the chief may revise the distance established in this division for purposes of pre-drilling water sampling.

(9) For an application for a permit to drill a new well within an urbanized area, a sworn statement that the applicant has provided notice by regular mail of the application to the owner of each parcel of real property that is located within five hundred feet of the surface location of the well and to the executive authority of the municipal corporation or the board of township trustees of the township, as applicable, in which the well is to be located. In addition, the notice shall contain a statement that informs an owner of real property who is required to receive the notice under division (A)(9) of this section that within five days of receipt of the notice, the owner is required to provide notice under section 1509.60 of the Revised Code to each residence in an occupied dwelling that is located on the owner's parcel of real property. The notice shall contain a statement that an application has been filed with the division of oil and gas resources management, identify the name of the applicant and the proposed well location, include the name and address of the division, and contain a statement that comments regarding the application may be sent to the division. The notice may be provided by hand delivery or regular mail. The identity of the owners of parcels of real property shall be determined using the tax records of the municipal corporation or county in which a parcel of real property is located as of the date of the notice.

(10) A plan for restoration of the land surface disturbed by drilling operations. The plan shall provide for compliance with the restoration requirements of division (A) of section 1509.072 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted by the chief pertaining to that restoration.

(11)(a) A description by name or number of the county, township, and municipal corporation roads, streets, and highways that the applicant anticipates will be used for access to and egress from the well site;

(b) For an application for a permit for a horizontal well, a copy of an agreement concerning maintenance and safe use of the roads, streets, and highways described in division (A)(11)(a) of this section entered into on reasonable terms with the public official that has the legal authority to enter into such maintenance and use agreements for each county, township, and municipal corporation, as applicable, in which any such road, street, or highway is located or an affidavit on a form prescribed by the chief attesting

that the owner attempted in good faith to enter into an agreement under division (A)(11)(b) of this section with the applicable public official of each such county, township, or municipal corporation, but that no agreement was executed.

(12) Such other relevant information as the chief prescribes by rule.

Each application shall be accompanied by a map, on a scale not smaller than four hundred feet to the inch, prepared by an Ohio registered surveyor, showing the location of the well and containing such other data as may be prescribed by the chief. If the well is or is to be located within the excavations and workings of a mine, the map also shall include the location of the mine, the name of the mine, and the name of the person operating the mine.

(B) The chief shall cause a copy of the weekly circular prepared by the division to be provided to the county engineer of each county that contains active or proposed drilling activity. The weekly circular shall contain, in the manner prescribed by the chief, the names of all applicants for permits, the location of each well or proposed well, the information required by division (A)(11) of this section, and any additional information the chief prescribes. In addition, the chief promptly shall transfer an electronic copy ~~or facsimile~~, or if ~~those methods are~~ that method is not available to a municipal corporation or township, a copy via regular mail, of a drilling permit application to the clerk of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation or to the clerk of the township in which the well or proposed well is or is to be located if the legislative authority of the municipal corporation or the board of township trustees has asked to receive copies of such applications and the appropriate clerk has provided the chief an accurate, current electronic mailing address ~~or facsimile number~~, as applicable.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, the chief shall not issue a permit for at least ten days after the date of filing of the application for the permit unless, upon reasonable cause shown, the chief waives that period or a request for expedited review is filed under this section. However, the chief shall issue a permit within twenty-one days of the filing of the application unless the chief denies the application by order.

(2) If the location of a well or proposed well will be or is within an urbanized area, the chief shall not issue a permit for at least eighteen days after the date of filing of the application for the permit unless, upon reasonable cause shown, the chief waives that period or the chief at the chief's discretion grants a request for an expedited review. However, the chief shall issue a permit for a well or proposed well within an urbanized

area within thirty days of the filing of the application unless the chief denies the application by order.

(D) An applicant may file a request with the chief for expedited review of a permit application if the well is not or is not to be located in a gas storage reservoir or reservoir protective area, as "reservoir protective area" is defined in section 1571.01 of the Revised Code. If the well is or is to be located in a coal bearing township, the application shall be accompanied by the affidavit of the landowner prescribed in section 1509.08 of the Revised Code.

In addition to a complete application for a permit that meets the requirements of this section and the permit fee prescribed by this section, a request for expedited review shall be accompanied by a separate nonrefundable filing fee of two hundred fifty dollars. Upon the filing of a request for expedited review, the chief shall cause the county engineer of the county in which the well is or is to be located to be notified of the filing of the permit application and the request for expedited review by telephone or other means that in the judgment of the chief will provide timely notice of the application and request. The chief shall issue a permit within seven days of the filing of the request unless the chief denies the application by order. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section governing expedited review of permit applications, the chief may refuse to accept requests for expedited review if, in the chief's judgment, the acceptance of the requests would prevent the issuance, within twenty-one days of their filing, of permits for which applications are pending.

(E) A well shall be drilled and operated in accordance with the plans, sworn statements, and other information submitted in the approved application.

(F) The chief shall issue an order denying a permit if the chief finds that there is a substantial risk that the operation will result in violations of this chapter or rules adopted under it that will present an imminent danger to public health or safety or damage to the environment, provided that where the chief finds that terms or conditions to the permit can reasonably be expected to prevent such violations, the chief shall issue the permit subject to those terms or conditions, including, if applicable, terms and conditions regarding subjects identified in rules adopted under section 1509.03 of the Revised Code. The issuance of a permit shall not be considered an order of the chief.

The chief shall post notice of each permit that has been approved under this section on the division's web site not later than two business days after the application for a permit has been approved.

(G) Each application for a permit required by section 1509.05 of the Revised Code, except an application for a well drilled or reopened for purposes of section 1509.22 of the Revised Code, also shall be accompanied by a nonrefundable fee as follows:

(1) Five hundred dollars for a permit to conduct activities in a township with a population of fewer than ten thousand;

(2) Seven hundred fifty dollars for a permit to conduct activities in a township with a population of ten thousand or more, but fewer than fifteen thousand;

(3) One thousand dollars for a permit to conduct activities in either of the following:

(a) A township with a population of fifteen thousand or more;

(b) A municipal corporation regardless of population.

(4) If the application is for a permit that requires mandatory pooling, an additional five thousand dollars.

For purposes of calculating fee amounts, populations shall be determined using the most recent federal decennial census.

Each application for the revision or reissuance of a permit shall be accompanied by a nonrefundable fee of two hundred fifty dollars.

(H)(1) Prior to the commencement of well pad construction and prior to the issuance of a permit to drill a proposed horizontal well or a proposed well that is to be located in an urbanized area, the division shall conduct a site review to identify and evaluate any site-specific terms and conditions that may be attached to the permit. At the site review, a representative of the division shall consider fencing, screening, and landscaping requirements, if any, for similar structures in the community in which the well is proposed to be located. The terms and conditions that are attached to the permit shall include the establishment of fencing, screening, and landscaping requirements for the surface facilities of the proposed well, including a tank battery of the well.

(2) Prior to the issuance of a permit to drill a proposed well, the division shall conduct a review to identify and evaluate any site-specific terms and conditions that may be attached to the permit if the proposed well will be located in a one-hundred-year floodplain or within the five-year time of travel associated with a public drinking water supply.

(I) A permit shall be issued by the chief in accordance with this chapter. A permit issued under this section for a well that is or is to be located in an urbanized area shall be valid for twelve months, and all other permits issued under this section shall be valid for twenty-four months.

(J) An applicant or a permittee, as applicable, shall submit to the chief

an update of the information that is required under division (A)(8)(a) of this section if any of that information changes prior to commencement of production operations.

(K) A permittee or a permittee's authorized representative shall notify an inspector from the division at least twenty-four hours, or another time period agreed to by the chief's authorized representative, prior to the commencement of well pad construction and of drilling, reopening, converting, well stimulation, or plugback operations.

Sec. 1513.071. (A) Simultaneously with the filing of an application for a permit or significant revision of an existing permit under section 1513.07 of the Revised Code, the applicant shall submit to the chief of the division of mineral resources management a copy of the applicant's advertisement of the ownership, precise location, and boundaries of the land to be affected. At the time of submission, the advertisement shall be placed by the applicant in a newspaper of general circulation in the locality of the proposed coal mine at least once a week for four consecutive weeks. The chief shall notify, in each county or part of a county in which a proposed area to be permitted is located, the board of county commissioners, the board of township trustees, the legislative authorities of municipal corporations, private water companies, regional councils of governments, and the boards of directors of conservancy districts informing them of the operator's intention to conduct a coal mining operation on a particularly described tract of land and indicating the permit application number and where a copy of the proposed mining and reclamation plan may be inspected. The chief shall also notify the planning commissions with jurisdiction over all or part of the area to be permitted. These agencies, authorities, or companies may submit written comments on the application with respect to the effects of the proposed operation on the environment that are within their area of responsibility in quadruplicate to the chief within thirty days after notification by the chief of receipt of the application. The chief shall immediately transmit these comments to the applicant and make them available to the public at the same locations at which the mining application is available for inspection.

(B) A person having an interest that is or may be adversely affected or the officer or head of any federal, state, or local governmental agency or authority may file written objections to the proposed initial or revised application for a coal mining and reclamation permit with the chief within thirty days after the last publication of the notice required by division (A) of this section. The objections shall immediately be transmitted to the applicant by the chief and shall be made available to the public. If written objections are filed and an informal conference requested, the chief or the chief's

representative shall then hold an informal conference on the application for a permit within a reasonable time in the county where the largest area of the area to be permitted is located. The date, time, and location of the informal conference shall be advertised by the chief in a newspaper of general circulation in the locality at least two weeks prior to the scheduled conference date. The chief may arrange with the applicant, upon request by any objecting party, access to the proposed mining area for the purpose of gathering information relevant to the proceeding. An electronic ~~or stenographic~~ record shall be made of the conference proceeding unless waived by all parties. The record shall be maintained and shall be accessible to the parties until final release of the applicant's performance security. If all parties requesting the informal conference stipulate agreement prior to the requested informal conference and withdraw their request, the informal conference need not be held.

Sec. 1513.08. (A) After a coal mining and reclamation permit application has been approved, the applicant shall file with the chief of the division of mineral resources management, on a form prescribed and furnished by the chief, the performance security required under this section that shall be payable to the state and conditioned on the faithful performance of all the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted under it and the terms and conditions of the permit.

(B) Using the information contained in the permit application; the requirements contained in the approved permit and reclamation plan; and, after considering the topography, geology, hydrology, and revegetation potential of the area of the approved permit, the probable difficulty of reclamation; the chief shall determine the estimated cost of reclamation under the initial term of the permit if the reclamation has to be performed by the division of mineral resources management in the event of forfeiture of the performance security by the applicant. The chief shall send either written notice by certified mail or electronic notice with acknowledgment of receipt of the amount of the estimated cost of reclamation ~~by certified mail~~ to the applicant. The applicant shall send either written notice or electronic notice with acknowledgment of receipt to the chief indicating the method by which the applicant will provide the performance security pursuant to division (C) of this section.

(C) The applicant shall provide the performance security in an amount using one of the following:

(1) If the applicant elects to provide performance security without reliance on the reclamation forfeiture fund created in section 1513.18 of the Revised Code, the amount of the estimated cost of reclamation as

determined by the chief under division (B) of this section for the increments of land on which the operator will conduct a coal mining and reclamation operation under the initial term of the permit as indicated in the application;

(2) If the applicant elects to provide performance security together with reliance on the reclamation forfeiture fund through payment of the additional tax on the severance of coal that is levied under division (A)(8) of section 5749.02 of the Revised Code, an amount of twenty-five hundred dollars per acre of land on which the operator will conduct coal mining and reclamation under the initial term of the permit as indicated in the application. In order for an applicant to be eligible to provide performance security in accordance with division (C)(2) of this section, the applicant, an owner and controller of the applicant, or an affiliate of the applicant shall have held a permit issued under this chapter for any coal mining and reclamation operation for a period of not less than five years.

If a permit is transferred, assigned, or sold, the transferee is not eligible to provide performance security under division (C)(2) of this section if the transferee has not held a permit issued under this chapter for any coal mining and reclamation operation for a period of not less than five years. This restriction applies even if the status or name of the permittee otherwise remains the same after the transfer, assignment, or sale.

In the event of forfeiture of performance security that was provided in accordance with division (C)(2) of this section, the difference between the amount of that performance security and the estimated cost of reclamation as determined by the chief under division (B) of this section shall be obtained from money in the reclamation forfeiture fund as needed to complete the reclamation.

The performance security provided under division (C) of this section for the entire area to be mined under one permit issued under this chapter shall not be less than ten thousand dollars.

The performance security shall cover areas of land affected by mining within or immediately adjacent to the permitted area, so long as the total number of acres does not exceed the number of acres for which the performance security is provided. However, the authority for the performance security to cover areas of land immediately adjacent to the permitted area does not authorize a permittee to mine areas outside an approved permit area. As succeeding increments of coal mining and reclamation operations are to be initiated and conducted within the permit area, the permittee shall file with the chief additional performance security to cover the increments in accordance with this section. If a permittee intends to mine areas outside the approved permit area, the permittee shall

provide additional performance security in accordance with this section to cover the areas to be mined.

If an applicant or permittee is not eligible to provide performance security in accordance with division (C)(2) of this section, the applicant or permittee shall provide performance security in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section in the full amount of the estimated cost of reclamation as determined by the chief for a permitted coal preparation plant or coal refuse disposal area that is not located within a permitted area of a mine. If an applicant for a permit for a coal preparation plant or coal refuse disposal area or a permittee of a permitted coal preparation plant or coal refuse disposal area that is not located within a permitted area of a mine has held a permit issued under this chapter for any coal mining and reclamation operation for a period of five years or more, the applicant or permittee may provide performance security for the coal preparation plant or coal refuse disposal area either in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section in the full amount of the estimated cost of reclamation as determined by the chief or in accordance with division (C)(2) of this section in an amount of twenty-five hundred dollars per acre of land with reliance on the reclamation forfeiture fund. If a permittee has previously provided performance security under division (C)(1) of this section for a coal preparation plant or coal refuse disposal area that is not located within a permitted area of a mine and elects to provide performance security in accordance with division (C)(2) of this section, the permittee shall submit written notice to the chief indicating that the permittee elects to provide performance security in accordance with division (C)(2) of this section. Upon receipt of such a written notice, the chief shall release to the permittee the amount of the performance security previously provided under division (C)(1) of this section that exceeds the amount of performance security that is required to be provided under division (C)(2) of this section.

(D) A permittee's liability under the performance security shall be limited to the obligations established under the permit, which include completion of the reclamation plan in order to make the land capable of supporting the postmining land use that was approved in the permit. The period of liability under the performance security shall be for the duration of the coal mining and reclamation operation and for a period coincident with the operator's responsibility for revegetation requirements under section 1513.16 of the Revised Code.

(E) The amount of the estimated cost of reclamation determined under division (B) of this section and the amount of a permittee's performance security provided in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section shall be



adjusted by the chief as the land that is affected by mining increases or decreases or if the cost of reclamation increases or decreases. If the performance security was provided in accordance with division (C)(2) of this section and the chief has issued a cessation order under division (D)(2) of section 1513.02 of the Revised Code for failure to abate a violation of the contemporaneous reclamation requirement under division (A)(15) of section 1513.16 of the Revised Code, the chief may require the permittee to increase the amount of performance security from twenty-five hundred dollars per acre of land to five thousand dollars per acre of land.

The chief shall notify the permittee, each surety, and any person who has a property interest in the performance security and who has requested to be notified of any proposed adjustment to the performance security. The permittee may request an informal conference with the chief concerning the proposed adjustment, and the chief shall provide such an informal conference.

If the chief increases the amount of performance security under this division, the permittee shall provide additional performance security in an amount determined by the chief. If the chief decreases the amount of performance security under this division, the chief shall determine the amount of the reduction of the performance security and send either written notice or electronic notice with acknowledgment of receipt of the amount of reduction to the permittee. The permittee may reduce the amount of the performance security in the amount determined by the chief.

(F) A permittee may request a reduction in the amount of the performance security by submitting to the chief documentation proving that the amount of the performance security provided by the permittee exceeds the estimated cost of reclamation if the reclamation would have to be performed by the division in the event of forfeiture of the performance security. The chief shall examine the documentation and determine whether the permittee's performance security exceeds the estimated cost of reclamation. If the chief determines that the performance security exceeds that estimated cost, the chief shall determine the amount of the reduction of the performance security and send either written notice or electronic notice with acknowledgment of receipt of the amount to the permittee. The permittee may reduce the amount of the performance security in the amount determined by the chief. Adjustments in the amount of performance security under this division shall not be considered release of performance security and are not subject to section 1513.16 of the Revised Code.

(G) If the performance security is a bond, it shall be executed by the operator and a corporate surety licensed to do business in this state. If the

performance security is a cash deposit or negotiable certificates of deposit of a bank or savings and loan association, the bank or savings and loan association shall be licensed and operating in this state. The cash deposit or market value of the securities shall be equal to or greater than the amount of the performance security required under this section. The chief shall review any documents pertaining to the performance security and approve or disapprove the documents. The chief shall notify the applicant of the chief's determination.

(H) If the performance security is a bond, the chief may accept the bond of the applicant itself without separate surety when the applicant demonstrates to the satisfaction of the chief the existence of a suitable agent to receive service of process and a history of financial solvency and continuous operation sufficient for authorization to self-insure or bond the amount.

(I) Performance security provided under this section may be held in trust, provided that the state is the primary beneficiary of the trust and the custodian of the performance security held in trust is a bank, trust company, or other financial institution that is licensed and operating in this state. The chief shall review the trust document and approve or disapprove the document. The chief shall notify the applicant of the chief's determination.

(J) If a surety, bank, savings and loan association, trust company, or other financial institution that holds the performance security required under this section becomes insolvent, the permittee shall notify the chief of the insolvency, and the chief shall order the permittee to submit a plan for replacement performance security within thirty days after receipt of notice from the chief. If the permittee provided performance security in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section, the permittee shall provide the replacement performance security within ninety days after receipt of notice from the chief. If the permittee provided performance security in accordance with division (C)(2) of this section, the permittee shall provide the replacement performance security within one year after receipt of notice from the chief, and, for a period of one year after the permittee's receipt of notice from the chief or until the permittee provides the replacement performance security, whichever occurs first, money in the reclamation forfeiture fund shall be the permittee's replacement performance security in an amount not to exceed the estimated cost of reclamation as determined by the chief.

(K) If a permittee provided performance security in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section, the permittee's responsibility for repairing material damage and replacement of water supply resulting from subsidence

shall be satisfied by either of the following:

(1) The purchase prior to mining of a noncancelable premium-prepaid liability insurance policy in lieu of the permittee's performance security for subsidence damage. The insurance policy shall contain terms and conditions that specifically provide coverage for repairing material damage and replacement of water supply resulting from subsidence.

(2) The provision of additional performance security in the amount of the estimated cost to the division of mineral resources management to repair material damage and replace water supplies resulting from subsidence until the repair or replacement is completed. However, if such repair or replacement is completed, or compensation for structures that have been damaged by subsidence is provided, by the permittee within ninety days of the occurrence of the subsidence, additional performance security is not required. In addition, the chief may extend the ninety-day period for a period not to exceed one year if the chief determines that the permittee has demonstrated in writing that subsidence is not complete and that probable subsidence-related damage likely will occur and, as a result, the completion of repairs of subsidence-related material damage to lands or protected structures or the replacement of water supply within ninety days of the occurrence of the subsidence would be unreasonable.

(L) If the performance security provided in accordance with this section exceeds the estimated cost of reclamation, the chief may authorize the amount of the performance security that exceeds the estimated cost of reclamation together with any interest or other earnings on the performance security to be paid to the permittee.

(M) A permittee that held a valid coal mining and reclamation permit immediately prior to April 6, 2007, shall provide, not later than a date established by the chief, performance security in accordance with division (C)(1) or (2) of this section, rather than in accordance with the law as it existed prior to that date, by filing it with the chief on a form that the chief prescribes and furnishes. Accordingly, for purposes of this section, "applicant" is deemed to include such a permittee.

(N) As used in this section:

(1) "Affiliate of the applicant" means an entity that has a parent entity in common with the applicant.

(2) "Owner and controller of the applicant" means a person that has any relationship with the applicant that gives the person authority to determine directly or indirectly the manner in which the applicant conducts coal mining operations.

Sec. 1513.16. (A) Any permit issued under this chapter to conduct coal

mining operations shall require that the operations meet all applicable performance standards of this chapter and such other requirements as the chief of the division of mineral resources management shall adopt by rule. General performance standards shall apply to all coal mining and reclamation operations and shall require the operator at a minimum to do all of the following:

(1) Conduct coal mining operations so as to maximize the utilization and conservation of the solid fuel resource being recovered so that re-affecting the land in the future through coal mining can be minimized;

(2) Restore the land affected to a condition capable of supporting the uses that it was capable of supporting prior to any mining, or higher or better uses of which there is reasonable likelihood, so long as the uses do not present any actual or probable hazard to public health or safety or pose any actual or probable threat of diminution or pollution of the waters of the state, and the permit applicants' declared proposed land uses following reclamation are not considered to be impractical or unreasonable, to be inconsistent with applicable land use policies and plans, to involve unreasonable delay in implementation, or to violate federal, state, or local law;

(3) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, with respect to all coal mining operations, backfill, compact where advisable to ensure stability or to prevent leaching of toxic materials, and grade in order to restore the approximate original contour of the land with all highwalls, spoil piles, and depressions eliminated unless small depressions are needed in order to retain moisture to assist revegetation or as otherwise authorized pursuant to this chapter, provided that if the operator demonstrates that due to volumetric expansion the amount of overburden and the spoil and waste materials removed in the course of the mining operation are more than sufficient to restore the approximate original contour, the operator shall backfill, grade, and compact the excess overburden and other spoil and waste materials to attain the lowest grade, but not more than the angle of repose, and to cover all acid-forming and other toxic materials in order to achieve an ecologically sound land use compatible with the surrounding region in accordance with the approved mining plan. The overburden or spoil shall be shaped and graded in such a way as to prevent slides, erosion, and water pollution and shall be revegetated in accordance with this chapter.

(4) Stabilize and protect all surface areas, including spoil piles affected by the coal mining and reclamation operation, to control erosion and attendant air and water pollution effectively;

(5) Remove the topsoil from the land in a separate layer, replace it on

the backfill area, or, if not utilized immediately, segregate it in a separate pile from the spoil, and when the topsoil is not replaced on a backfill area within a time short enough to avoid deterioration of the topsoil, maintain a successful cover by quick-growing plants or other means thereafter so that the topsoil is preserved from wind and water erosion, remains free of any contamination by acid or other toxic material, and is in a usable condition for sustaining vegetation when restored during reclamation. If the topsoil is of insufficient quantity or of poor quality for sustaining vegetation or if other strata can be shown to be more suitable for vegetation requirements, the operator shall remove, segregate, and preserve in a like manner such other strata as are best able to support vegetation.

(6) Restore the topsoil or the best available subsoil that is best able to support vegetation;

(7) For all prime farmlands as identified in division (B)(1)(p) of section 1513.07 of the Revised Code to be mined and reclaimed, perform soil removal, storage, replacement, and reconstruction in accordance with specifications established by the secretary of the United States department of agriculture under the "Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977," 91 Stat. 445, 30 U.S.C.A. 1201. The operator, at a minimum, shall be required to do all of the following:

(a) Segregate the A horizon of the natural soil, except where it can be shown that other available soil materials will create a final soil having a greater productive capacity, and, if not utilized immediately, stockpile this material separately from the spoil and provide needed protection from wind and water erosion or contamination by acid or other toxic material;

(b) Segregate the B horizon of the natural soil, or underlying C horizons or other strata, or a combination of such horizons or other strata that are shown to be both texturally and chemically suitable for plant growth and that can be shown to be equally or more favorable for plant growth than the B horizon, in sufficient quantities to create in the regraded final soil a root zone of comparable depth and quality to that which existed in the natural soil, and, if not utilized immediately, stockpile this material separately from the spoil and provide needed protection from wind and water erosion or contamination by acid or other toxic material;

(c) Replace and regrade the root zone material described in division (A)(7)(b) of this section with proper compaction and uniform depth over the regraded spoil material;

(d) Redistribute and grade in a uniform manner the surface soil horizon described in division (A)(7)(a) of this section.

(8) Create, if authorized in the approved mining and reclamation plan

and permit, permanent impoundments of water on mining sites as part of reclamation activities only when it is adequately demonstrated by the operator that all of the following conditions will be met:

(a) The size of the impoundment is adequate for its intended purposes.

(b) The impoundment dam construction will be so designed as to achieve necessary stability with an adequate margin of safety compatible with that of structures constructed under the "Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act," 68 Stat. 666 (1954), 16 U.S.C. 1001, as amended.

(c) The quality of impounded water will be suitable on a permanent basis for its intended use and discharges from the impoundment will not degrade the water quality below water quality standards established pursuant to applicable federal and state law in the receiving stream.

(d) The level of water will be reasonably stable.

(e) Final grading will provide adequate safety and access for proposed water users.

(f) The water impoundments will not result in the diminution of the quality or quantity of water utilized by adjacent or surrounding landowners for agricultural, industrial, recreational, or domestic uses.

(9) Conduct any augering operation associated with strip mining in a manner to maximize recoverability of mineral reserves remaining after the operation and reclamation are complete and seal all auger holes with an impervious and noncombustible material in order to prevent drainage, except where the chief determines that the resulting impoundment of water in such auger holes may create a hazard to the environment or the public health or safety. The chief may prohibit augering if necessary to maximize the utilization, recoverability, or conservation of the solid fuel resources or to protect against adverse water quality impacts.

(10) Minimize the disturbances to the prevailing hydrologic balance at the mine site and in associated offsite areas and to the quality and quantity of water in surface and ground water systems both during and after coal mining operations and during reclamation by doing all of the following:

(a) Avoiding acid or other toxic mine drainage by such measures as, but not limited to:

(i) Preventing or removing water from contact with toxic producing deposits;

(ii) Treating drainage to reduce toxic content that adversely affects downstream water upon being released to water courses in accordance with rules adopted by the chief in accordance with section 1513.02 of the Revised Code;

(iii) Casing, sealing, or otherwise managing boreholes, shafts, and wells,

and keeping acid or other toxic drainage from entering ground and surface waters.

(b)(i) Conducting coal mining operations so as to prevent, to the extent possible using the best technology currently available, additional contributions of suspended solids to streamflow or runoff outside the permit area, but in no event shall contributions be in excess of requirements set by applicable state or federal laws;

(ii) Constructing any siltation structures pursuant to division (A)(10)(b)(i) of this section prior to commencement of coal mining operations. The structures shall be certified by persons approved by the chief to be constructed as designed and as approved in the reclamation plan.

(c) Cleaning out and removing temporary or large settling ponds or other siltation structures from drainways after disturbed areas are revegetated and stabilized, and depositing the silt and debris at a site and in a manner approved by the chief;

(d) Restoring recharge capacity of the mined area to approximate premining conditions;

(e) Avoiding channel deepening or enlargement in operations requiring the discharge of water from mines;

(f) Such other actions as the chief may prescribe.

(11) With respect to surface disposal of mine wastes, tailings, coal processing wastes, and other wastes in areas other than the mine working areas or excavations, stabilize all waste piles in designated areas through construction in compacted layers, including the use of noncombustible and impervious materials if necessary, and ensure that the final contour of the waste pile will be compatible with natural surroundings and that the site can and will be stabilized and revegetated according to this chapter;

(12) Refrain from coal mining within five hundred feet of active and abandoned underground mines in order to prevent breakthroughs and to protect the health or safety of miners. The chief shall permit an operator to mine near, through, or partially through an abandoned underground mine or closer than five hundred feet to an active underground mine if both of the following conditions are met:

(a) The nature, timing, and sequencing of the approximate coincidence of specific strip mine activities with specific underground mine activities are approved by the chief.

(b) The operations will result in improved resource recovery, abatement of water pollution, or elimination of hazards to the health and safety of the public.

(13) Design, locate, construct, operate, maintain, enlarge, modify, and

remove or abandon, in accordance with the standards and criteria developed pursuant to rules adopted by the chief, all existing and new coal mine waste piles consisting of mine wastes, tailings, coal processing wastes, or other liquid and solid wastes, and used either temporarily or permanently as dams or embankments;

(14) Ensure that all debris, acid-forming materials, toxic materials, or materials constituting a fire hazard are treated or buried and compacted or otherwise disposed of in a manner designed to prevent contamination of ground or surface waters and that contingency plans are developed to prevent sustained combustion;

(15) Ensure that all reclamation efforts proceed in an environmentally sound manner and as contemporaneously as practicable with the coal mining operations, except that where the applicant proposes to combine strip mining operations with underground mining operations to ensure maximum practical recovery of the mineral resources, the chief may grant a variance for specific areas within the reclamation plan from the requirement that reclamation efforts proceed as contemporaneously as practicable to permit underground mining operations prior to reclamation if:

(a) The chief finds in writing that:

(i) The applicant has presented, as part of the permit application, specific, feasible plans for the proposed underground mining operations.

(ii) The proposed underground mining operations are necessary or desirable to ensure maximum practical recovery of the mineral resource and will avoid multiple disturbance of the surface.

(iii) The applicant has satisfactorily demonstrated that the plan for the underground mining operations conforms to requirements for underground mining in this state and that permits necessary for the underground mining operations have been issued by the appropriate authority.

(iv) The areas proposed for the variance have been shown by the applicant to be necessary for the implementing of the proposed underground mining operations.

(v) No substantial adverse environmental damage, either on-site or off-site, will result from the delay in completion of reclamation as required by this chapter.

(vi) Provisions for the off-site storage of spoil will comply with division (A)(21) of this section.

(b) The chief has adopted specific rules to govern the granting of such variances in accordance with this division and has imposed such additional requirements as the chief considers necessary.

(c) Variances granted under this division shall be reviewed by the chief



not more than three years from the date of issuance of the permit.

(d) Liability under the performance security filed by the applicant with the chief pursuant to section 1513.08 of the Revised Code shall be for the duration of the underground mining operations and until the requirements of this section and section 1513.08 of the Revised Code have been fully complied with.

(16) Ensure that the construction, maintenance, and postmining conditions of access roads into and across the site of operations will control or prevent erosion and siltation, pollution of water, and damage to fish or wildlife or their habitat, or to public or private property;

(17) Refrain from the construction of roads or other access ways up a stream bed or drainage channel or in such proximity to the channel as to seriously alter the normal flow of water;

(18) Establish, on the regraded areas and all other lands affected, a diverse, effective, and permanent vegetative cover of the same seasonal variety native to the area of land to be affected and capable of self-regeneration and plant succession at least equal in extent of cover to the natural vegetation of the area, except that introduced species may be used in the revegetation process where desirable and necessary to achieve the approved postmining land use plan;

(19)(a) Assume the responsibility for successful revegetation, as required by division (A)(18) of this section, for a period of five full years after the last year of augmented seeding, fertilizing, irrigation, or other work in order to ensure compliance with that division, except that when the chief approves a long-term intensive agricultural postmining land use, the applicable five-year period of responsibility for revegetation shall commence at the date of initial planting for that long-term intensive agricultural postmining land use, and except that when the chief issues a written finding approving a long-term intensive agricultural postmining land use as part of the mining and reclamation plan, the chief may grant an exception to division (A)(18) of this section;

(b) On lands eligible for remining, assume the responsibility for successful revegetation, as required by division (A)(18) of this section, for a period of two full years after the last year of augmented seeding, fertilizing, irrigation, or other work in order to ensure compliance with that division.

(20) Protect off-site areas from slides or damage occurring during the coal mining and reclamation operations and not deposit spoil material or locate any part of the operations or waste accumulations outside the permit area;

(21) Place all excess spoil material resulting from coal mining and

reclamation operations in such a manner that all of the following apply:

(a) Spoil is transported and placed in a controlled manner in position for concurrent compaction and in such a way as to ensure mass stability and to prevent mass movement.

(b) The areas of disposal are within the permit areas for which performance security has been provided. All organic matter shall be removed immediately prior to spoil placement except in the zoned concept method.

(c) Appropriate surface and internal drainage systems and diversion ditches are used so as to prevent spoil erosion and mass movement.

(d) The disposal area does not contain springs, natural watercourses, or wet weather seeps unless lateral drains are constructed from the wet areas to the main underdrains in such a manner that filtration of the water into the spoil pile will be prevented unless the zoned concept method is used.

(e) If placed on a slope, the spoil is placed upon the most moderate slope among those slopes upon which, in the judgment of the chief, the spoil could be placed in compliance with all the requirements of this chapter and is placed, where possible, upon, or above, a natural terrace, bench, or berm if that placement provides additional stability and prevents mass movement.

(f) Where the toe of the spoil rests on a downslope, a rock toe buttress of sufficient size to prevent mass movement is constructed.

(g) The final configuration is compatible with the natural drainage pattern and surroundings and suitable for intended uses.

(h) Design of the spoil disposal area is certified by a qualified registered professional engineer in conformance with professional standards.

(i) All other provisions of this chapter are met.

(22) Meet such other criteria as are necessary to achieve reclamation in accordance with the purpose of this chapter, taking into consideration the physical, climatological, and other characteristics of the site;

(23) To the extent possible, using the best technology currently available, minimize disturbances and adverse impacts of the operation on fish, wildlife, and related environmental values, and achieve enhancement of such resources where practicable;

(24) Provide for an undisturbed natural barrier beginning at the elevation of the lowest coal seam to be mined and extending from the outslope for such distance as the chief shall determine to be retained in place as a barrier to slides and erosion;

(25) Restore on the permit area streams and wetlands affected by mining operations unless the chief approves restoration off the permit area without a permit required by section 1513.07 or 1513.074 of the Revised Code,

instead of restoration on the permit area, of a stream or wetland or a portion of a stream or wetland, provided that the chief first makes all of the following written determinations:

(a) A hydrologic and engineering assessment of the affected lands, submitted by the operator, demonstrates that restoration on the permit area is not possible.

(b) The proposed mitigation plan under which mitigation activities described in division (A)(25)(c) of this section will be conducted is limited to a stream or wetland, or a portion of a stream or wetland, for which restoration on the permit area is not possible.

(c) Mitigation activities off the permit area, including mitigation banking and payment of in-lieu mitigation fees, will be performed pursuant to a permit issued under sections 401 and 404 of the "Federal Water Pollution Control Act" as defined in section 6111.01 of the Revised Code or an isolated wetland permit issued under Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code or pursuant to a no-cost reclamation contract for the restoration of water resources affected by past mining activities pursuant to section 1513.37 of the Revised Code.

(d) The proposed mitigation plan and mitigation activities comply with the standards established in this section.

If the chief approves restoration off the permit area in accordance with this division, the operator shall complete all mitigation construction or other activities required by the mitigation plan.

Performance security for reclamation activities on the permit area shall be released pursuant to division (F) of this section, except that the release of the remaining portion of performance security under division (F)(3)(c) of this section shall not be approved prior to the construction of required mitigation activities off the permit area.

(B)(1) The chief may permit mining operations for the purposes set forth in division (B)(3) of this section.

(2) When an applicant meets the requirements of divisions (B)(3) and (4) of this section, a permit without regard to the requirement to restore to approximate original contour known as mountain top removal set forth in divisions (A)(3) or (C)(2) and (3) of this section may be granted for the mining of coal where the mining operation will remove an entire coal seam or seams running through the upper fraction of a mountain, ridge, or hill, except as provided in division (B)(4)(a) of this section, by removing all of the overburden and creating a level plateau or a gently rolling contour with no highwalls remaining, and capable of supporting postmining uses in accordance with this division.

(3) In cases where an industrial, commercial, agricultural, residential, or public facility use, including recreational facilities, is proposed for the postmining use of the affected land, the chief may grant a permit for a mining operation of the nature described in division (B)(2) of this section when all of the following apply:

(a) After consultation with the appropriate land use planning agencies, if any, the proposed postmining land use is considered to constitute an equal or better economic or public use of the affected land, as compared with premining use.

(b) The applicant presents specific plans for the proposed postmining land use and appropriate assurances that the use will be all of the following:

(i) Compatible with adjacent land uses;

(ii) Obtainable according to data regarding expected need and market;

(iii) Assured of investment in necessary public facilities;

(iv) Supported by commitments from public agencies where appropriate;

(v) Practicable with respect to private financial capability for completion of the proposed use;

(vi) Planned pursuant to a schedule attached to the reclamation plan so as to integrate the mining operation and reclamation with the postmining land use;

(vii) Designed by a registered engineer in conformity with professional standards established to ensure the stability, drainage, and configuration necessary for the intended use of the site.

(c) The proposed use is consistent with adjacent land uses and existing state and local land use plans and programs.

(d) The chief provides the governing body of the unit of general-purpose local government in which the land is located, and any state or federal agency that the chief, in the chief's discretion, determines to have an interest in the proposed use, an opportunity of not more than sixty days to review and comment on the proposed use.

(e) All other requirements of this chapter will be met.

(4) In granting a permit pursuant to this division, the chief shall require that each of the following is met:

(a) The toe of the lowest coal seam and the overburden associated with it are retained in place as a barrier to slides and erosion.

(b) The reclaimed area is stable.

(c) The resulting plateau or rolling contour drains inward from the outslopes except at specified points.

(d) No damage will be done to natural watercourses.

(e) Spoil will be placed on the mountaintop bench as is necessary to achieve the planned postmining land use, except that all excess spoil material not retained on the mountaintop bench shall be placed in accordance with division (A)(21) of this section.

(f) Stability of the spoil retained on the mountaintop bench is ensured and the other requirements of this chapter are met.

(5) The chief shall adopt specific rules to govern the granting of permits in accordance with divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section and may impose such additional requirements as the chief considers necessary.

(6) All permits granted under divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section shall be reviewed not more than three years from the date of issuance of the permit unless the applicant affirmatively demonstrates that the proposed development is proceeding in accordance with the terms of the approved schedule and reclamation plan.

(C) All of the following performance standards apply to steep-slope coal mining and are in addition to those general performance standards required by this section, except that this division does not apply to those situations in which an operator is mining on flat or gently rolling terrain on which an occasional steep slope is encountered through which the mining operation is to proceed, leaving a plain or predominantly flat area, or where an operator is in compliance with division (B) of this section:

(1) The operator shall ensure that when performing coal mining on steep slopes, no debris, abandoned or disabled equipment, spoil material, or waste mineral matter is placed on the downslope below the bench or mining cut. Spoil material in excess of that required for the reconstruction of the approximate original contour under division (A)(3) or (C)(2) of this section shall be permanently stored pursuant to division (A)(21) of this section.

(2) The operator shall complete backfilling with spoil material to cover completely the highwall and return the site to the approximate original contour, which material will maintain stability following mining and reclamation.

(3) The operator shall not disturb land above the top of the highwall unless the chief finds that the disturbance will facilitate compliance with the environmental protection standards of this section, except that any such disturbance involving land above the highwall shall be limited to that amount of land necessary to facilitate compliance.

(D)(1) The chief may permit variances for the purposes set forth in division (D)(3) of this section, provided that the watershed control of the area is improved and that complete backfilling with spoil material shall be required to cover completely the highwall, which material will maintain

stability following mining and reclamation.

(2) Where an applicant meets the requirements of divisions (D)(3) and (4) of this section, a variance from the requirement to restore to approximate original contour set forth in division (C)(2) of this section may be granted for the mining of coal when the owner of the surface knowingly requests in writing, as a part of the permit application, that such a variance be granted so as to render the land, after reclamation, suitable for an industrial, commercial, residential, or public use, including recreational facilities, in accordance with divisions (D)(3) and (4) of this section.

(3) A variance pursuant to division (D)(2) of this section may be granted if:

(a) After consultation with the appropriate land use planning agencies, if any, the potential use of the affected land is considered to constitute an equal or better economic or public use.

(b) The postmining land condition is designed and certified by a registered professional engineer in conformity with professional standards established to ensure the stability, drainage, and configuration necessary for the intended use of the site.

(c) After approval of the appropriate state environmental agencies, the watershed of the affected land is considered to be improved.

(4) In granting a variance pursuant to division (D) of this section, the chief shall require that only such amount of spoil will be placed off the mine bench as is necessary to achieve the planned postmining land use, ensure stability of the spoil retained on the bench, and meet all other requirements of this chapter. All spoil placement off the mine bench shall comply with division (A)(21) of this section.

(5) The chief shall adopt specific rules to govern the granting of variances under division (D) of this section and may impose such additional requirements as the chief considers necessary.

(6) All variances granted under division (D) of this section shall be reviewed not more than three years from the date of issuance of the permit unless the permittee affirmatively demonstrates that the proposed development is proceeding in accordance with the terms of the reclamation plan.

(E) The chief shall establish standards and criteria regulating the design, location, construction, operation, maintenance, enlargement, modification, removal, and abandonment of new and existing coal mine waste piles referred to in division (A)(13) of this section and division (A)(5) of section 1513.35 of the Revised Code. The standards and criteria shall conform to the standards and criteria used by the chief of the United States army corps

of engineers to ensure that flood control structures are safe and effectively perform their intended function. In addition to engineering and other technical specifications, the standards and criteria developed pursuant to this division shall include provisions for review and approval of plans and specifications prior to construction, enlargement, modification, removal, or abandonment; performance of periodic inspections during construction; issuance of certificates of approval upon completion of construction; performance of periodic safety inspections; and issuance of notices for required remedial or maintenance work.

(F)(1) The permittee may file a request with the chief for release of a part of a performance security under division (F)(3) of this section. Within thirty days after any request for performance security release under this section has been filed with the chief, the operator shall submit a copy of an advertisement placed at least once a week for four successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the locality of the coal mining operation. The advertisement shall be considered part of any performance security release application and shall contain a notification of the precise location of the land affected, the number of acres, the permit number and the date approved, the amount of the performance security filed and the portion sought to be released, the type and appropriate dates of reclamation work performed, and a description of the results achieved as they relate to the operator's approved reclamation plan and, if applicable, the operator's pollution abatement plan. In addition, as part of any performance security release application, the applicant shall submit copies of the letters sent to adjoining property owners, local governmental bodies, planning agencies, and sewage and water treatment authorities or water companies in the locality in which the coal mining and reclamation activities took place, notifying them of the applicant's intention to seek release from the performance security.

(2) Upon receipt of a copy of the advertisement and request for release of a performance security under division (F)(3)(c) of this section, the chief, within thirty days, shall conduct an inspection and evaluation of the reclamation work involved. The evaluation shall consider, among other things, the degree of difficulty to complete any remaining reclamation, whether pollution of surface and subsurface water is occurring, the probability of continuation or future occurrence of the pollution, and the estimated cost of abating the pollution. The chief shall notify the permittee in writing of the decision to release or not to release all or part of the performance security within sixty days after the filing of the request if no public hearing is held pursuant to division (F)(6) of this section or, if there

has been a public hearing held pursuant to division (F)(6) of this section, within thirty days thereafter.

(3) The chief may release the performance security if the reclamation covered by the performance security or portion thereof has been accomplished as required by this chapter and rules adopted under it according to the following schedule:

(a) When the operator completes the backfilling, regrading, and drainage control of an area for which performance security has been provided in accordance with the approved reclamation plan, and, if the area covered by the performance security is one for which an authorization was made under division (E)(7) of section 1513.07 of the Revised Code, the operator has complied with the approved pollution abatement plan and all additional requirements established by the chief in rules adopted under section 1513.02 of the Revised Code governing coal mining and reclamation operations on pollution abatement areas, the chief shall grant a release of fifty per cent of the performance security for the applicable permit area.

(b) After resoiling and revegetation have been established on the regraded mined lands in accordance with the approved reclamation plan, the chief shall grant a release in an amount not exceeding thirty-five per cent of the original performance security for all or part of the affected area under the permit. When determining the amount of performance security to be released after successful revegetation has been established, the chief shall retain that amount of performance security for the revegetated area that would be sufficient for a third party to cover the cost of reestablishing revegetation for the period specified for operator responsibility in this section for reestablishing revegetation. No part of the performance security shall be released under this division so long as the lands to which the release would be applicable are contributing suspended solids to streamflow or runoff outside the permit area in excess of the requirements of this section or until soil productivity for prime farmlands has returned to equivalent levels of yield as nonmined land of the same soil type in the surrounding area under equivalent management practices as determined from the soil survey performed pursuant to section 1513.07 of the Revised Code. If the area covered by the performance security is one for which an authorization was made under division (E)(7) of section 1513.07 of the Revised Code, no part of the performance security shall be released under this division until the operator has complied with the approved pollution abatement plan and all additional requirements established by the chief in rules adopted under section 1513.02 of the Revised Code governing coal mining and reclamation operations on pollution abatement areas. Where a silt dam is to be retained



as a permanent impoundment pursuant to division (A)(10) of this section, the portion of performance security may be released under this division so long as provisions for sound future maintenance by the operator or the landowner have been made with the chief.

(c) When the operator has completed successfully all coal mining and reclamation activities, including, if applicable, all additional requirements established in the pollution abatement plan approved under division (E)(7) of section 1513.07 of the Revised Code and all additional requirements established by the chief in rules adopted under section 1513.02 of the Revised Code governing coal mining and reclamation operations on pollution abatement areas, the chief shall release all or any of the remaining portion of the performance security for all or part of the affected area under a permit, but not before the expiration of the period specified for operator responsibility in this section, except that the chief may adopt rules for a variance to the operator period of responsibility considering vegetation success and probability of continued growth and consent of the landowner, provided that no performance security shall be fully released until all reclamation requirements of this chapter are fully met.

(4) If the chief disapproves the application for release of the performance security or portion thereof, the chief shall notify the permittee, in writing, stating the reasons for disapproval and recommending corrective actions necessary to secure the release, and allowing the opportunity for a public adjudicatory hearing.

(5) When any application for total or partial performance security release is filed with the chief under this section, the chief shall notify the municipal corporation in which the coal mining operation is located by certified mail at least thirty days prior to the release of all or a portion of the performance security.

(6) A person with a valid legal interest that might be adversely affected by release of a performance security under this section or the responsible officer or head of any federal, state, or local government agency that has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental, social, or economic impact involved in the operation or is authorized to develop and enforce environmental standards with respect to such operations may file written objections to the proposed release from the performance security with the chief within thirty days after the last publication of the notice required by division (F)(1) of this section. If written objections are filed and an informal conference is requested, the chief shall inform all interested parties of the time and place of the conference. The date, time, and location of the informal conference shall be

advertised by the chief in a newspaper of general circulation in the locality of the coal mining operation proposed for performance security release for at least once a week for two consecutive weeks. The informal conference shall be held in the locality of the coal mining operation proposed for performance security release or in Franklin county, at the option of the objector, within thirty days after the request for the conference. An electronic ~~or stenographic~~ record shall be made of the conference proceeding unless waived by all parties. The record shall be maintained and shall be accessible to the parties until final release of the performance security at issue. In the event all parties requesting the informal conference stipulate agreement prior to the requested informal conference and withdraw their request, the informal conference need not be held.

(7) If an informal conference has been held pursuant to division (F)(6) of this section, the chief shall issue and furnish the applicant and persons who participated in the conference with the written decision regarding the release within sixty days after the conference. Within thirty days after notification of the final decision of the chief regarding the performance security release, the applicant or any person with an interest that is or may be adversely affected by the decision may appeal the decision to the reclamation commission pursuant to section 1513.13 of the Revised Code.

(8)(a) If the chief determines that a permittee is responsible for mine drainage that requires water treatment after reclamation is completed under the terms of the permit or that a permittee must provide an alternative water supply after reclamation is completed under the terms of the permit, the permittee shall provide alternative financial security in an amount determined by the chief prior to the release of the remaining portion of performance security under division (F)(3)(c) of this section. The alternative financial security shall be in an amount that is equal to or greater than the present value of the estimated cost over time to develop and implement mine drainage plans and provide water treatment or in an amount that is necessary to provide and maintain an alternative water supply, as applicable. The alternative financial security shall include a contract, trust, or other agreement or mechanism that is enforceable under law to provide long-term water treatment or a long-term alternative water supply, or both. The contract, trust, or other agreement or mechanism included with the alternative financial security may provide for the funding of the alternative financial security incrementally over a period of time, not to exceed five years, with reliance on guarantees or other collateral provided by the permittee and approved by the chief for the balance of the alternative financial security required until the alternative financial security has been

fully funded by the permittee.

(b) The chief shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that are necessary for the administration of division (F)(8)(a) of this section.

(c) If the chief determines that a permittee must provide alternative financial security under division (F)(8)(a) of this section and the performance security for the permit was provided under division (C)(2) of section 1513.08 of the Revised Code, the permittee may fund the alternative financial security incrementally over a period of time, not to exceed five years, with reliance on the reclamation forfeiture fund created in section 1513.18 of the Revised Code for the balance of the alternative financial security required until the alternative financial security has been fully funded by the permittee. The permittee semiannually shall pay to the division of mineral resources management a fee that is equal to seven and one-half per cent of the average balance of the alternative financial security that is being provided by reliance on the reclamation forfeiture fund over the previous six months. All money received from the fee shall be credited to the reclamation forfeiture fund.

(9) Final release of the performance security in accordance with division (F)(3)(c) of this section terminates the jurisdiction of the chief under this chapter over the reclaimed site of a surface coal mining and reclamation operation or applicable portion of an operation. However, the chief shall reassert jurisdiction over such a site if the release was based on fraud, collusion, or misrepresentation of a material fact and the chief, in writing, demonstrates evidence of the fraud, collusion, or misrepresentation. Any person with an interest that is or may be adversely affected by the chief's determination may appeal the determination to the reclamation commission in accordance with section 1513.13 of the Revised Code.

(G) The chief shall adopt rules governing the criteria for forfeiture of performance security, the method of determining the forfeited amount, and the procedures to be followed in the event of forfeiture. Cash received as the result of such forfeiture is the property of the state.

Sec. 1565.12. When a loss of life is occasioned by accident in any mine, the operator thereof shall forthwith give notice thereof to the chief of the division of mineral resources management, and to the deputy mine inspector in charge of the district. Such notice shall be given by telephone or ~~telegraph~~ electronic format. The operator of such mine shall, within twenty-four hours after such accident causing loss of life, send a written report of the accident to the chief. Such written report shall specify the character and cause of the accident, the names of the persons killed, and the nature of the injuries that

caused death. In the case of injury thereafter resulting in death, the operator shall send a written notice thereof to the chief, and to the deputy mine inspector of such district, at such time as such death comes to the operator's knowledge.

No operator of a mine shall refuse or neglect to comply with this section.

Sec. 1571.05. (A) Whenever any part of a gas storage reservoir or any part of its protective area underlies any part of a coal mine, or is, or within nine months is expected or intended to be, within two thousand linear feet of the boundary of a coal mine that is operating in a coal seam any part of which extends over any part of the storage reservoir or its protective area, the operator of the reservoir, if the reservoir operator or some other reservoir operator has not theretofore done so, shall:

(1) Use every known method that is reasonable under the circumstance for discovering and locating all wells drilled within the area of the reservoir or its protective area that underlie any part of the coal mine or its protective area;

(2) Plug or recondition all known wells drilled within the area of the reservoir or its protective area that underlie any part of the coal mine.

(B) Whenever an operator of a gas storage reservoir is notified by the operator of a coal mine, as provided in division (B) of section 1571.03 of the Revised Code, that the coal mine operator believes that part of the boundary of the mine is within two thousand linear feet of a well that is drilled through the horizon of the coal mine and into or through the storage stratum or strata of the reservoir within the boundary of the reservoir or within its protective area, the reservoir operator shall plug or recondition the well as in this section prescribed, unless it is agreed in a conference or is ordered by the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management after a hearing, as provided in section 1571.10 of the Revised Code, that the well referred to in the notice is not such a well as is described in division (B) of section 1571.03 of the Revised Code.

Whenever an operator of a gas storage reservoir is notified by the operator of a coal mine as provided in division (C) or (D) of section 1571.03 of the Revised Code, that part of the boundary of the mine is, or within nine months is intended or expected to be, within two thousand linear feet of a well that is drilled through the horizon of the mine and into or through the storage stratum or strata of the reservoir within the boundary of the reservoir or within its protective area, the reservoir operator shall plug or recondition the well as in this section prescribed.

Whenever the operator of a coal mine considers that the use of a well

such as in this section described, if used for injecting gas into, or storing gas in, or removing gas from, a gas storage reservoir, would be hazardous to the safety of persons or property on or in the vicinity of the premises of the coal mine or the reservoir or well, the coal mine operator may file with the division objections to the use of the well for such purposes, and a request that a conference be held as provided in section 1571.10 of the Revised Code, to discuss and endeavor to resolve by mutual agreement whether or not the well shall or shall not be used for such purposes, and whether or not the well shall be reconditioned, inactivated, or plugged. The request shall set forth the mine operator's reasons for such objections. If no approved agreement is reached in the conference, the gas storage well inspector shall within ten days after the termination of the conference, file with the chief a request that the chief hear and determine the matters considered at the conference as provided in section 1571.10 of the Revised Code. Upon conclusion of the hearing, the chief shall find and determine whether or not the safety of persons or of the property on or in the vicinity of the premises of the coal mine, or the reservoir, or the well requires that the well be reconditioned, inactivated, or plugged, and shall make an order consistent with that determination, provided that the chief shall not order a well plugged unless the chief first finds that there is underground leakage of gas therefrom.

The plugging or reconditioning of each well described in a notice from a coal mine operator to a reservoir operator as provided in division (B) of section 1571.03 of the Revised Code, which must be plugged or reconditioned, shall be completed within such time as the gas storage well inspector may fix in the case of each such well. The plugging or reconditioning of each well described in a notice from a coal mine operator to a reservoir operator as provided in division (C) of section 1571.03 of the Revised Code, which must be plugged or reconditioned, shall be completed by the time the well, by reason of the extension of the boundary of the coal mine, is within two thousand linear feet of any part of the boundary of the mine. The plugging or reconditioning of each well described in a notice from a coal mine operator to a reservoir operator, as provided in division (D) of section 1571.03 of the Revised Code, which must be plugged or reconditioned, shall be completed by the time the well, by reason of the opening of the new mine, is within two thousand linear feet of any part of the boundary of the new mine. A reservoir operator who is required to complete the plugging or reconditioning of a well within a period of time fixed as in this division prescribed, may prior to the end of that period of time, notify the division and the mine operator from whom the reservoir

operator received a notice as provided in division (B), (C), or (D) of section 1571.03 of the Revised Code, in writing by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format, that the completion of the plugging or reconditioning of the well referred to in the notice will be delayed beyond the end of the period of time fixed therefor as in this section provided, and that the reservoir operator requests that a conference be held for the purpose of endeavoring to reach an agreement establishing a date subsequent to the end of that period of time, on or before which the reservoir operator may complete the plugging or reconditioning without incurring any penalties for failure to do so as provided in this chapter. If such a reservoir operator sends to such a mine operator and to the division a notice and request for a conference as in this division provided, the reservoir operator shall not incur any penalties for failure to complete the plugging or reconditioning of the well within the period of time fixed as in this division prescribed, unless the reservoir operator fails to complete the plugging or reconditioning of the well within the period of time fixed by an approved agreement reached in the conference, or fixed by an order by the chief upon a hearing held in the matter in the event of failure to reach an approved agreement in the conference.

Whenever, in compliance with this division, a well is to be plugged by a reservoir operator, the operator shall give to the division notice thereof, as many days in advance as will be necessary for the gas storage well inspector or a deputy mine inspector to be present at the plugging. The notification shall be made on blanks furnished by the division and shall show the following information:

- (1) Name and address of the applicant;
- (2) The location of the well identified by section or lot number, city or village, and township and county;
- (3) The well name and number of each well to be plugged.

(C) The operator shall give written notice at the same time to the owner of the land upon which the well is located, the owners or agents of the adjoining land, and adjoining well owners or agents of the operator's intention to abandon the well, and of the time when the operator will be prepared to commence plugging and filling the same. In addition to giving such notices, the reservoir operator shall also at the same time send a copy of the notice by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format to the coal mine operator, if any, who sent to the reservoir operator the notice as provided in division (B), (C), or (D) of section 1571.03 of the Revised Code, in order that the coal mine operator or the coal mine operator's designated representative may attend and observe the manner in which the plugging of

the well is done.

If the reservoir operator plugs the well without the gas storage well inspector or a deputy mine inspector being present to supervise the plugging, the reservoir operator shall send to the division and to the coal mine operator a copy of the report of the plugging of the well, including in the report:

- (1) The date of abandonment;
- (2) The name of the owner or operator of the well at the time of abandonment and the well owner's or operator's post office address;
- (3) The location of the well as to township and county and the name of the owner of the surface upon which the well is drilled, with the address thereof;
- (4) The date of the permit to drill;
- (5) The date when drilled;
- (6) Whether the well has been mapped;
- (7) The depth of the well;
- (8) The depth of the top of the sand to which the well was drilled;
- (9) The depth of each seam of coal drilled through;
- (10) A detailed report as to how the well was plugged, giving in particular the manner in which the coal and various sands were plugged, and the date of the plugging of the well, including therein the names of those who witnessed the plugging of the well.

The report shall be signed by the operator or the operator's agent who plugged the well and verified by the oath of the party so signing. For the purposes of this section, a deputy mine inspector may take acknowledgements and administer oaths to the parties signing the report.

Whenever, in compliance with this division, a well is to be reconditioned by a reservoir operator, the operator shall give to the division notice thereof as many days before the reconditioning is begun as will be necessary for the gas storage well inspector, or a deputy mine inspector, to be present at the reconditioning. No well shall be reconditioned if an inspector of the division is not present unless permission to do so has been granted by the chief. The reservoir operator, at the time of giving notice to the division as in this section required, also shall send a copy of the notice by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format to the coal mine operator, if any, who sent to the reservoir operator the notice as provided in division (B), (C), or (D) of section 1571.03 of the Revised Code, in order that the coal mine operator or the coal mine operator's designated representative may attend and observe the manner in which the reconditioning of the well is done.

If the reservoir operator reconditions the well when the gas storage well inspector or a deputy mine inspector is not present to supervise the reconditioning, the reservoir operator shall make written report to the division describing the manner in which the reconditioning was done, and shall send to the coal mine operator a copy of the report by ~~registered certified mail~~ or electronic format.

(D) Wells that are required by this section to be plugged shall be plugged in the manner specified in sections 1509.13 to 1509.17 of the Revised Code, and the operator shall give the notifications and reports required by divisions (B) and (C) of this section. No such well shall be plugged or abandoned without the written approval of the division, and no such well shall be mudded, plugged, or abandoned without the gas storage well inspector or a deputy mine inspector present unless written permission has been granted by the chief or the gas storage well inspector. For purposes of this section, the chief of the division of mineral resources management has the authority given the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management in sections 1509.15 and 1509.17 of the Revised Code. If such a well has been plugged prior to the time plugging thereof is required by this section, and, on the basis of the data, information, and other evidence available it is determined that the plugging was done in the manner required by this section, or was done in accordance with statutes prescribing the manner of plugging wells in effect at the time the plugging was done, and that there is no evidence of leakage of gas from the well either at or below the surface, and that the plugging is sufficiently effective to prevent the leakage of gas from the well, the obligations imposed upon the reservoir operator by this section as to plugging the well shall be considered fully satisfied. The operator of a coal mine any part of the boundary of which is, or within nine months is expected or intended to be, within two thousand linear feet of the well may at any time raise a question as to whether the plugging of the well is sufficiently effective to prevent the leakage of gas therefrom, and the issue so made shall be determined by a conference or hearing as provided in section 1571.10 of the Revised Code.

(E) Wells that are to be reconditioned as required by this section shall be, or shall be made to be:

(1) Cased in accordance with the statutes of this state in effect at the time the wells were drilled, with the casing being, or made to be, sufficiently effective in that there is no evidence of any leakage of gas therefrom;

(2) Equipped with a producing string and well head composed of new pipe, or pipe as good as new, and fittings designed to operate with safety and to contain the stored gas at maximum pressures contemplated.



When a well that is to be reconditioned as required by this section has been reconditioned for use in the operation of the reservoir prior to the time prescribed in this section, and on the basis of the data, information, and other evidence available it is determined that at the time the well was so reconditioned the requirements prescribed in this division were met, and that there is no evidence of underground leakage of gas from the well, and that the reconditioning is sufficiently effective to prevent underground leakage from the well, the obligations imposed upon the reservoir operator by this section as to reconditioning the well shall be considered fully satisfied. Any operator of a coal mine any part of the boundary of which is, or within nine months is expected or intended to be, within two thousand linear feet of the well may at any time raise a question as to whether the reconditioning of the well is sufficiently effective to prevent underground leakage of gas therefrom, and the issue so made shall be determined by a conference or hearing as provided in section 1571.10 of the Revised Code.

If the gas storage well inspector at any time finds that a well that is drilled through the horizon of a coal mine and into or through the storage stratum or strata of a reservoir within the boundary of the reservoir or within its protective area is located within the boundary of the coal mine or within two thousand linear feet of the mine boundary, and was drilled prior to the time the statutes of this state required that wells be cased, and that the well fails to meet the casing and equipping requirements prescribed in this division, the gas storage well inspector shall promptly notify the operator of the reservoir thereof in writing, and the reservoir operator upon receipt of the notice shall promptly recondition the well in the manner prescribed in this division for reconditioning wells, unless, in a conference or hearing as provided in section 1571.10 of the Revised Code, a different course of action is agreed upon or ordered.

(F)(1) When a well within the boundary of a gas storage reservoir or within the reservoir's protective area penetrates the storage stratum or strata of the reservoir, but does not penetrate the coal seam within the boundary of a coal mine, the gas storage well inspector may, upon application of the operator of the storage reservoir, exempt the well from the requirements of this section. Either party affected by the action of the gas storage well inspector may request a conference and hearing with respect to the exemption.

(2) When a well located within the boundary of a storage reservoir or a reservoir's protective area is a producing well in a stratum above or below the storage stratum, the obligations imposed by this section shall not begin until the well ceases to be a producing well.

(G) When retreat mining reaches a point in a coal mine when the operator of the mine expects that within ninety days retreat work will be at the location of a pillar surrounding an active storage reservoir well, the operator of the mine shall promptly send by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format notice to that effect to the operator of the reservoir. Thereupon the operators may by agreement determine whether it is necessary or advisable to temporarily inactivate the well. If inactivated, the well shall not be reactivated until a reasonable period of time has elapsed, such period of time to be determined by agreement by the operators. In the event that the parties cannot agree upon either of the foregoing matters, the question shall be submitted to the gas storage well inspector for a conference in accordance with section 1571.10 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) The provisions of this section that require the plugging or reconditioning of wells shall not apply to such wells as are used to inject gas into, store gas in, or remove gas from a gas storage reservoir when the sole purpose of the injection, storage, or removal is testing. The operator of a gas storage reservoir who injects gas into, stores gas in, or removes gas from a reservoir for the sole purpose of testing shall be subject to all other provisions of this chapter that are applicable to operators of reservoirs.

(2) If the injection of gas into, or storage of gas in, a gas storage reservoir any part of which, or of the protective area of which, is within the boundary of a coal mine is begun after September 9, 1957, and if the injection or storage of gas is for the sole purpose of testing, the operator of the reservoir shall send by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format to the operator of the coal mine, the division of oil and gas resources management, and the division of mineral resources management at least sixty days' notice of the date upon which the testing will be begun.

If at any time within the period of time during which testing of a reservoir is in progress, any part of the reservoir or of its protective area comes within any part of the boundary of a coal mine, the operator of the reservoir shall promptly send notice to that effect by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format to the operator of the mine, the division of oil and gas resources management, and the division of mineral resources management.

(3) Any coal mine operator who receives a notice as provided for in division (H)(2) of this section may within thirty days of the receipt thereof file with the division objections to the testing. The gas storage well inspector also may, within the time within which a coal mine operator may file an objection, place in the files of the division objections to the testing. The reservoir operator shall comply throughout the period of the testing operations with all conditions and requirements agreed upon and approved

in the conference on such objections conducted as provided in section 1571.10 of the Revised Code, or in an order made by the chief following a hearing in the matter as provided in section 1571.10 of the Revised Code. If in complying with the agreement or order either the reservoir operator or the coal mine operator encounters or discovers conditions that were not known to exist at the time of the conference or hearing and that materially affect the agreement or order, or the ability of the reservoir operator to comply therewith, either operator may apply for a rehearing or modification of the order.

(I) In addition to complying with all other provisions of this chapter and any lawful orders issued thereunder, the operator of each gas storage reservoir shall keep all wells drilled into or through the storage stratum or strata within the boundary of the operator's reservoir or within the reservoir's protective area in such condition, and operate the same in such manner, as to prevent the escape of gas therefrom into any coal mine, and shall operate and maintain the storage reservoir and its facilities in such manner and at such pressures as will prevent gas from escaping from the reservoir or its facilities into any coal mine.

Sec. 1571.08. (A) Whenever in this chapter, the method or material to be used in discharging any obligations imposed by this chapter is specified, an alternative method or material may be used if approved by the gas storage well inspector or the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management. A person desiring to use such alternative method or material shall file with the division of oil and gas resources management an application for permission to do so. Such application shall describe such alternative method or material in reasonable detail. The gas storage well inspector shall promptly send by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format notice of the filing of such application to any coal mine operator or reservoir operator whose mine or reservoir may be directly affected thereby. Any such coal mine operator or reservoir operator may within ten days following receipt of such notice, file with the division objections to such application. The gas storage well inspector may also file with the division an objection to such application at any time during which coal mine operators or reservoir operators are permitted to file objections. If no objections are filed within the ten-day period of time, the gas storage well inspector shall thereupon issue a permit approving the use of such alternative method or material. If any such objections are filed by any coal mine operator or reservoir operator, or by the gas storage well inspector, the question as to whether or not the use of such alternative method or material, or a modification thereof is approved, shall be determined by a conference or

hearing as provided in section 1571.10 of the Revised Code.

(B) Whenever in this chapter, provision is made for the filing of objections with the division, such objections shall be in writing and shall state as definitely as is reasonably possible the reasons for such objections. Upon the filing of any such objection the gas storage well inspector shall promptly fix the time and place for holding a conference for the purpose of discussing and endeavoring to resolve by mutual agreement the issue raised by such objection. The gas storage well inspector shall send written notice thereof by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format to each person having a direct interest therein. Thereupon the issue made by such objection shall be determined by a conference or hearing in accordance with the procedures for conferences and hearings as provided in section 1571.10 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1571.10. (A) The gas storage well inspector or any person having a direct interest in the administration of this chapter may at any time file with the division of oil and gas resources management a written request that a conference be held for the purpose of discussing and endeavoring to resolve by mutual agreement any question or issue relating to the administration of this chapter, or to compliance with its provisions, or to any violation thereof. Such request shall describe the matter concerning which the conference is requested. Thereupon the gas storage well inspector shall promptly fix the time and place for the holding of such conference and shall send written notice thereof to each person having a direct interest therein. At such conference the gas storage well inspector or a representative of the division designated by the gas storage well inspector shall be in attendance, and shall preside at the conference, and the gas storage well inspector or designated representative may make such recommendations as the gas storage well inspector or designated representative deems proper. Any agreement reached at such conference shall be consistent with the requirements of this chapter and, if approved by the gas storage well inspector, it shall be reduced to writing and shall be effective. Any such agreement approved by the gas storage well inspector shall be kept on file in the division and a copy thereof shall be furnished to each of the persons having a direct interest therein. The conference shall be deemed terminated as of the date an approved agreement is reached or when any person having a direct interest therein refuses to confer thereafter. Such a conference shall be held in all cases prior to the holding of a hearing as provided in this section.

(B) Within ten days after the termination of a conference at which no approved agreement is reached, any person who participated in such conference and who has a direct interest in the subject matter thereof, or the

gas storage well inspector, may file with the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management a request that the chief hear and determine the matter or matters, or any part thereof considered at the conference. Thereupon the chief shall promptly fix the time and place for the holding of such hearing and shall send written notice thereof to each person having a direct interest therein. The form of the request for such hearing and the conduct of the hearing shall be in accordance with rules that the chief adopts under section 1571.11 of the Revised Code. Consistent with the requirement for reasonable notice each such hearing shall be held promptly after the filing of the request therefor. Any person having a direct interest in the matter to be heard shall be entitled to appear and be heard in person or by attorney. The division may present at such hearing any evidence that is material to the matter being heard and that has come to the division's attention in any investigation or inspection made pursuant to this chapter.

(C) For the purpose of conducting such a hearing the chief may require the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, records, and papers, and the chief may, and at the request of any person having a direct interest in the matter being heard, the chief shall, issue subpoenas for witnesses or subpoenas duces tecum to compel the production of any books, records, or papers, directed to the sheriffs of the counties where such witnesses are found, which subpoenas shall be served and returned in the same manner as subpoenas in criminal cases are served and returned. The fees of sheriffs shall be the same as those allowed by the court of common pleas in criminal cases. Witnesses shall be paid the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code. Such fee and mileage expenses shall be paid in advance by the persons at whose request they are incurred, and the remainder of such expenses shall be paid out of funds appropriated for the expenses of the division.

In case of disobedience or neglect of any subpoena served on any person, or the refusal of any witness to testify to any matter regarding which the witness may be lawfully interrogated, the court of common pleas of the county in which such disobedience, neglect, or refusal occurs, or any judge thereof, on application of the chief, shall compel obedience by attachment proceedings for contempt as in the case of disobedience of the requirements of a subpoena issued from such court or a refusal to testify therein. Witnesses at such hearings shall testify under oath, and the chief may administer oaths or affirmations to persons who so testify.

(D) With the consent of the chief, the testimony of any witness may be taken by deposition at the instance of a party to any hearing before the chief at any time after hearing has been formally commenced. The chief may, of

the chief's own motion, order testimony to be taken by deposition at any stage in any hearing, proceeding, or investigation pending before the chief. Such deposition shall be taken in the manner prescribed by the laws of this state for taking depositions in civil cases in courts of record.

(E) After the conclusion of a hearing the chief shall make a determination and finding of facts. Every adjudication, determination, or finding by the chief shall be made by written order and shall contain a written finding by the chief of the facts upon which the adjudication, determination, or finding is based. Notice of the making of such order shall be given to the persons whose rights, duties, or privileges are affected thereby, by sending a certified copy thereof by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format to each of such persons.

Adjudications, determinations, findings, and orders made by the chief shall not be governed by, or be subject to, Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1571.14. Any person claiming to be aggrieved or adversely affected by an order of the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management made as provided in section 1571.10 or 1571.16 of the Revised Code may appeal to the director of natural resources for an order vacating or modifying such order. Upon receipt of the appeal, the director shall appoint an individual who has knowledge of the laws and rules regarding the underground storage of gas and who shall act as a hearing officer in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code in hearing the appeal.

The person appealing to the director shall be known as appellant and the chief shall be known as appellee. The appellant and the appellee shall be deemed parties to the appeal.

The appeal shall be in writing and shall set forth the order complained of and the grounds upon which the appeal is based. The appeal shall be filed with the director within thirty days after the date upon which appellant received notice by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format of the making of the order complained of, as required by section 1571.10 of the Revised Code. Notice of the filing of such appeal shall be delivered by appellant to the chief within three days after the appeal is filed with the director.

Within seven days after receipt of the notice of appeal the chief shall prepare and certify to the director at the expense of appellant a complete transcript of the proceedings out of which the appeal arises, including a transcript of the testimony submitted to the chief.

Upon the filing of the appeal the director shall fix the time and place at which the hearing on the appeal will be held, and shall give appellant and

the chief at least ten days' written notice thereof by mail. The director may postpone or continue any hearing upon the director's own motion or upon application of appellant or of the chief.

The filing of an appeal provided for in this section does not automatically suspend or stay execution of the order appealed from, but upon application by the appellant the director may suspend or stay such execution pending determination of the appeal upon such terms as the director deems proper.

The hearing officer appointed by the director shall hear the appeal de novo, and either party to the appeal may submit such evidence as the hearing officer deems admissible.

For the purpose of conducting a hearing on an appeal, the hearing officer may require the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, records, and papers, and may, and at the request of any party shall, issue subpoenas for witnesses or subpoenas duces tecum to compel the production of any books, records, or papers, directed to the sheriffs of the counties where such witnesses are found, which subpoenas shall be served and returned in the same manner as subpoenas in criminal cases are served and returned. The fees of sheriffs shall be the same as those allowed by the court of common pleas in criminal cases. Witnesses shall be paid the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code. Such fee and mileage expenses incurred at the request of appellant shall be paid in advance by appellant, and the remainder of such expenses shall be paid out of funds appropriated for the expenses of the division of oil and gas resources management.

In case of disobedience or neglect of any subpoena served on any person, or the refusal of any witness to testify to any matter regarding which the witness may be lawfully interrogated, the court of common pleas of the county in which such disobedience, neglect, or refusal occurs, or any judge thereof, on application of the director, shall compel obedience by attachment proceedings for contempt as in the case of disobedience of the requirements of a subpoena issued from such court or a refusal to testify therein. Witnesses at such hearings shall testify under oath, and the hearing officer may administer oaths or affirmations to persons who so testify.

At the request of any party to the appeal, a record of the testimony and other evidence submitted shall be taken by an official court reporter at the expense of the party making the request for the record. The record shall include all of the testimony and other evidence and the rulings on the admissibility thereof presented at the hearing. The hearing officer shall pass upon the admissibility of evidence, but any party may at the time object to

the admission of any evidence and except to the ruling of the hearing officer thereon, and if the hearing officer refuses to admit evidence, the party offering same may make a proffer thereof, and such proffer shall be made a part of the record of such hearing.

If upon completion of the hearing the hearing officer finds that the order appealed from was lawful and reasonable, the hearing officer shall make a written order affirming the order appealed from. If the hearing officer finds that such order was unreasonable or unlawful, the hearing officer shall make a written order vacating the order appealed from and making the order that it finds the chief should have made. Every order made by the hearing officer shall contain a written finding by the hearing officer of the facts upon which the order is based. Notice of the making of such order shall be given forthwith to each party to the appeal by mailing a certified copy thereof to each such party by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format.

Sec. 1571.15. Any party adversely affected by an order of the hearing officer under section 1571.14 of the Revised Code may appeal to the court of common pleas of any county in which the well, or part of the gas storage reservoir, or part of the coal mine, involved in the order of the hearing officer which is being appealed, is located. Any party desiring to so appeal shall file with the director of natural resources a notice of appeal designating the order appealed from and stating whether the appeal is taken on questions of law or questions of law and fact. A copy of such notice shall also be filed by appellant with the court and shall be mailed or otherwise delivered to appellee. The notice shall be filed and mailed or otherwise delivered within thirty days after the date upon which appellant received notice from the hearing officer by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format of the making of the order appealed from. No appeal bond shall be required to make either an appeal on questions of law or an appeal on questions of law and fact effective.

The filing of a notice of appeal shall not automatically operate as a suspension of the order of the hearing officer. If it appears to the court that an unjust hardship to the appellant will result from the execution of the hearing officer's order pending determination of the appeal, the court may grant a suspension of such order and fix its terms.

Within fifteen days after receipt of the notice of appeal the hearing officer shall prepare and file in the court the complete record of proceedings out of which the appeal arises, including a transcript of the testimony and other evidence which has been submitted before ~~him~~ the hearing officer. The expense of preparing and transcribing such record shall be taxed as a part of the costs of the appeal. Appellant shall provide security for costs



satisfactory to the court. Upon demand by a party the director shall furnish at the cost of the party requesting the same a copy of such record. In the event such complete record is not filed in the court within the time provided for in this section either party may apply to the court to have the case docketed, and the court shall order such record filed.

Appeals taken on questions of law shall be heard upon assignments of error filed in the cause or set out in the briefs of the appellant before the hearing. Errors not argued by brief may be disregarded, but the court may consider and decide errors which are not assigned or argued. Failure to file such briefs and assignments of error within the time prescribed by the court's rules shall be a cause for dismissal of such appeal.

In appeals taken on questions of law and fact, the hearing in the court shall be a hearing de novo of the appeal heard by the hearing officer in which the order appealed from was made. In such hearings any party may offer as evidence any part of the record of the proceedings out of which the appeal arises, certified to the court as provided for in this section, and any other evidence which the court deems admissible.

If the court finds that the order of the hearing officer appealed from was lawful and reasonable, it shall affirm such order. If the court finds that such order was unreasonable or unlawful, it shall vacate such order and make the order which it finds the hearing officer should have made. The judgment of the court is final unless reversed, vacated, or modified on appeal as in civil actions.

Sec. 1571.16. (A) The gas storage well inspector or any person having a direct interest in the subject matter of this chapter may file with the division of oil and gas resources management a complaint in writing stating that a person is violating, or is about to violate, a provision or provisions of this chapter, or has done, or is about to do, an act, matter, or thing therein prohibited or declared to be unlawful, or has failed, omitted, neglected, or refused, or is about to fail, omit, neglect, or refuse, to perform a duty enjoined upon the person by this chapter. Upon the filing of such a complaint, the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management shall promptly fix the time for the holding of a hearing on such complaint and shall send by ~~registered~~ certified mail or electronic format to the person so complained of, a copy of such complaint together with at least five days' notice of the time and place at which such hearing will be held. Such notice of such hearing shall also be given to all persons having a direct interest in the matters complained of in such complaint. Such hearing shall be conducted in the same manner, and the chief and persons having a direct interest in the matter being heard, shall have the same powers, rights, and

duties as provided in divisions (B), (C), (D), and (E) of section 1571.10 of the Revised Code, in connection with hearings by the chief, provided that if after conclusion of the hearing the chief finds that the charges against the person complained of, as stated in such complaint, have not been sustained by a preponderance of evidence, the chief shall make an order dismissing the complaint, and if the chief finds that the charges have been so sustained, the chief shall by appropriate order require compliance with those provisions.

(B) Whenever the chief is of the opinion that any person is violating, or is about to violate, any provision of this chapter, or has done, or is about to do, any act, matter, or thing therein prohibited or declared to be unlawful, or has failed, omitted, neglected, or refused, or is about to fail, omit, neglect, or refuse, to perform any duty enjoined upon the person by this chapter, or has failed, omitted, neglected, or refused, or is about to fail, omit, neglect, or refuse, to obey any lawful requirement or order made by the chief, or any final judgment, order, or decree made by any court pursuant to this chapter, then and in every such case, the chief may institute in a court of competent jurisdiction of the county or counties wherein the operation is situated, an action to enjoin or restrain such violations or to enforce obedience with law or the orders of the chief. No injunction bond shall be required to be filed in any such proceeding. Such persons or corporations as the court may deem necessary or proper to be joined as parties in order to make its judgment, order, or writ effective may be joined as parties. An appeal may be taken as in other civil actions.

(C) In addition to the other remedies as provided in divisions (A) and (B) of this section, any reservoir operator or coal mine operator affected by this chapter may proceed by injunction or other appropriate remedy to restrain violations or threatened violations of this chapter or of orders of the chief, or of the hearing officer appointed under section 1571.14 of the Revised Code, or the judgments, orders, or decrees of any court or to enforce obedience therewith.

(D) Each remedy prescribed in divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section is deemed concurrent or contemporaneous with each other remedy prescribed therein, and the existence or exercise of any one such remedy shall not prevent the exercise of any other such remedy.

(E) The provisions of this chapter providing for conferences, hearings by the chief, appeals to the hearing officer from orders of the chief, and appeals to the court of common pleas from orders of the hearing officer, and the remedies prescribed in divisions (A), (B), (C), and (D) of this section, do not constitute the exclusive procedure that a person, who deems the person's

rights to be unlawfully affected by any official action taken thereunder, must pursue in order to protect and preserve such rights, nor does this chapter constitute a procedure that such a person must pursue before the person may lawfully proceed by other actions, legal or equitable, to protect and preserve such rights.

Sec. 1707.02. (A) "Exempt," as used in this section, means exempt from sections 1707.08 to 1707.11 and 1707.39 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, the following securities are exempt, if the issuer or guarantor has the power of taxation or assessment for the purpose of paying the obligation represented by the security, or is in specific terms empowered by the laws of the state of issuance to issue securities payable as to principal or interest, or as to both, out of revenues collected or administered by such issuer:

(a) Any security issued or guaranteed by the United States;

(b) Any security issued or guaranteed by, and recognized, at the time of sale, as its valid obligation by, any foreign government with which the United States is, at the time of sale, maintaining diplomatic relations;

(c) Any security issued or guaranteed, and recognized as its valid obligation, by any political subdivision or any governmental or other public body, corporation, or agency in or of the United States, any state, territory, or possession of the United States, or any foreign government with which the United States is, at the time of sale, maintaining diplomatic relations.

(2) If a security described in division (B)(1) of this section is not payable out of the proceeds of a general tax, the security is exempt only if, at the time of its first sale in this state, there is no default in the payment of any of the interest or principal of the security, and there are no adjudications or pending suits adversely affecting its validity.

(C) Any security issued or guaranteed by a state or nationally chartered bank, savings and loan association, savings bank, or credit union, or a governmental corporation or agency created by or under the laws of the United States or of Canada is exempt, if it is under the supervision of or subject to regulation by the government or state under whose laws it was organized.

(D) Any interim certificate is exempt, if the securities to be delivered therefor are themselves exempt, are the subject matter of an exempt transaction, have been registered by description or registered by qualification, or are the subject matter of a transaction which has been registered by description.

(E)(1) A security is exempt if it meets any of the following requirements:

(a) The security is listed, or authorized for listing, on the New York stock exchange, the American stock exchange, or the national market system of the NASDAQ stock market, or any successor to such entities.

(b) The security is listed, or authorized for listing, on a national securities exchange or system, or on a tier or segment of such exchange or system, designated by the securities and exchange commission in rule 146(b) promulgated under section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act of 1933.

(c) The security is listed, or authorized for listing, on a national securities exchange or system, or on a tier or segment of such exchange or system, that has listing standards that the division of securities, on its own initiative or on the basis of an application, determines by rule are substantially similar to the listing standards applicable to securities described in division (E)(1)(a) of this section.

(d) The security is a security of the same issuer that is equal in seniority or that is a senior security to a security described in division (E)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section.

(2) Application for approval of a stock exchange or system not approved in this section may be made by any organized stock exchange or system, or by any dealer who is a member of such exchange, in such manner and upon such forms as are prescribed by the division, accompanied by payment of an approval fee of two hundred dollars, and the division shall make such investigation and may hold such hearings as it deems necessary to determine the propriety of giving approval. The cost of such investigation shall be borne by the applicant. The division may enter an order of approval, and if it does so, it shall notify the applicant of such approval.

(3) The division may revoke the approval of an exchange or system enumerated in division (E)(1) of this section, provided that the exchange or system is not listed in section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act of 1933 or any rule promulgated thereunder. The division may effect a revocation after due notice, investigation, a hearing, and a finding that the practices or requirements of such exchange or system have been so changed or modified, or are, in their actual operation, such that the contemplated protection is no longer afforded. The principles of res adjudicata ordinarily applicable in civil matters shall not be applicable to this matter, which is hereby declared to be administrative rather than judicial. Notice of the hearing may be given by ~~certified~~ electronic mail at least ten days before such hearing.

(4) The division may suspend the exemption of any security described in division (E)(1) of this section, provided that the security is listed or authorized for listing on an exchange or system that is not listed in section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act of 1933 or any rule promulgated thereunder.

The division may effect a suspension by giving notice, by ~~certified~~ electronic mail, to that effect to the exchange or system upon which such security is listed or designated and to the issuer of such security. After notice and hearing, the division may revoke such exemption if it appears to it that sales of such security have been fraudulent or that future sales of it would be fraudulent. The division shall set such hearing not later than ten days from the date of the order of suspension, but may for good cause continue such hearing upon application of the exchange or system upon which such security is listed or designated or upon application of the issuer of such security.

(F) Any security, issued or guaranteed as to principal, interest, or dividend or distribution by a corporation owning or operating any public utility, is exempt, if such corporation is, as to its rates and charges or as to the issuance and guaranteeing of securities, under the supervision of or regulated by a public commission, board, or officer of the United States, or of Canada, or of any state, province, or municipal corporation in either of such countries. Equipment-trust securities based on chattel mortgages, leases, or agreements for conditional sale, of cars, locomotives, motor trucks, or other rolling stock or of motor vehicles mortgaged, leased, or sold to, or finished for the use of, a public utility, are exempt; and so are equipment securities where the ownership or title of such equipment is pledged or retained, in accordance with the laws of the United States or of any state, or of Canada or any province thereof, to secure the payment of such securities.

(G) Commercial paper and promissory notes are exempt when they are not offered directly or indirectly for sale to the public.

(H) Any security issued or guaranteed by an insurance company, except as provided in section 1707.32 of the Revised Code, is exempt if such company is under the supervision of, and the issuance or guaranty of such security is regulated by, a state.

(I) Any security, except notes, bonds, debentures, or other evidences of indebtedness or of promises or agreements to pay money, which is issued by a person, corporation, or association organized not for profit, including persons, corporations, and associations organized exclusively for conducting county fairs, or for religious, educational, social, recreational, athletic, benevolent, fraternal, charitable, or reformatory purposes, and agricultural cooperatives as defined in section 1729.01 of the Revised Code, is exempt, if no part of the net earnings of such issuer inures to the benefit of any shareholder or member of such issuer or of any individual, and if the total commission, remuneration, expense, or discount in connection with the sale

of such securities does not exceed two per cent of the total sale price thereof plus five hundred dollars.

(J)(1) Any securities outstanding for a period of not less than five years, on which there has occurred no default in payment of principal, interest, or dividend or distribution for the five years immediately preceding the sale, are exempt.

(2) For the purpose of division (J) of this section, the dividend, distribution, or interest rate on securities in which no such rate is specified shall be at the rate of at least four per cent annually on the aggregate of the price at which such securities are to be sold.

(K) All bonds issued under authority of Chapter 165. or 761., or section 4582.06 or 4582.31 of the Revised Code are exempt.

Sec. 1707.04. (A) The division of securities may consider and conduct hearings upon any plan of reorganization, recapitalization, or refinancing of a corporation organized under the laws of this state, or having its principal place of business within this state, when such plan is proposed by such corporation or by any of its shareholders or creditors and contains a proposal to issue securities in exchange for one or more bona fide outstanding securities, claims, or property interests, or partly in such exchange or partly for cash. The division may also approve the terms of such issuance and exchange and the fairness of such terms, after a hearing upon such fairness at which all persons to whom it is proposed to issue securities in such exchange have the right to appear, if application for such a hearing is made by such corporation, by the holders of a majority in amount of its debts, or by the holders of a majority in amount of any outstanding class of securities issued by it. Notice in person or by electronic or regular mail of the time and place of such hearing shall be given to all persons to whom it is proposed to issue such securities, and evidence satisfactory to the division that such notice has been given shall be filed with the division. Securities issued in accordance with a plan so approved by the division are exempt from sections 1707.01 to 1707.50 of the Revised Code, relating to registration or qualification of securities or the registration of transactions therein.

(B) "Reorganization," "recapitalization," and "refinancing," as used in this section, include the following:

(1) A readjustment by modification of the terms of securities by agreement;

(2) A readjustment by the exchange of securities by the issuer for others of its securities;

(3) The exchange of securities by the issuer for securities of another issuer;

(4) The acquisition of assets of a person, directly or indirectly, partly or wholly in consideration for securities distributed or to be distributed as part of the same transaction, directly or indirectly, to holders of securities issued by such person or secured by assets of such person;

(5) A merger or consolidation.

(C) Upon filing an application with the division under this section, the applicant shall pay to the division a filing fee of one hundred dollars and shall deposit with the division such sum, not in excess of one thousand dollars, as the division requires for the purpose of defraying the costs of the hearing provided for in this section and of any investigation which the division may make in connection herewith.

Sec. 1707.042. (A) No person who makes or opposes a control bid to offerees in this state shall knowingly do any of the following:

(1) Make any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(2) Engage in any act, practice, or course of business which operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit upon any such offeree;

(3) Engage in any manipulative act or practice.

(B) Any person who makes or opposes a control bid to offerees in this state, or who realizes any profit which inures to and is recoverable by a corporation, formed in this state, pursuant to section 1707.043 of the Revised Code, is conclusively presumed to have designated the secretary of state as its agent for the service of process in any action or proceeding under this chapter. Upon receipt of any such process, together with an affidavit showing the last known address of the person who made or opposed the control bid or who realized such profit, the secretary of state shall forthwith give notice ~~by telegraph of the fact of the service of process and forward a copy of such process to such address by certified mail, return receipt requested.~~ This section does not affect any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

(C) Any person who makes or opposes a control bid is subject to the liabilities and penalties applicable to a seller, and an offeree is entitled to the remedies applicable to a purchaser, as set forth in sections 1707.41 to 1707.50 of the Revised Code.

(D) In case any provision or application of any provision of this section is for any reason held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any legal and valid provision or application of this section.

Sec. 1707.091. (A) Any security for which a registration statement has been filed pursuant to Section 6 of the Securities Act of 1933 or for which a

notification form and offering circular has been filed pursuant to regulation A of the general rules and regulations of the securities and exchange commission, 17 C.F.R. sections 230.251 to 230.256 and 230.258 to 230.263, as amended before or after the effective date of this section, in connection with the same offering may be registered by coordination.

(B) A registration statement filed by or on behalf of the issuer under this section with the division of securities shall contain the following information and be accompanied by the following items in addition to the consent to service of process required by section 1707.11 of the Revised Code:

(1) One copy of the latest form of prospectus or offering circular and notification filed with the securities and exchange commission;

(2) If the division of securities by rule or otherwise requires, a copy of the articles of incorporation and code of regulations or bylaws, or their substantial equivalents, as currently in effect, a copy of any agreements with or among underwriters, a copy of any indenture or other instrument governing the issuance of the security to be registered, and a specimen or copy of the security;

(3) If the division of securities requests, any other information, or copies of any other documents, filed with the securities and exchange commission;

(4) An undertaking by the issuer to forward to the division, promptly and in any event not later than the first business day after the day they are forwarded to or thereafter are filed with the securities and exchange commission, whichever occurs first, all amendments to the federal prospectus, offering circular, notification form, or other documents filed with the securities and exchange commission, other than an amendment that merely delays the effective date;

(5) A filing fee of one hundred dollars.

(C) A registration statement filed under this section becomes effective either at the moment the federal registration statement becomes effective or at the time the offering may otherwise be commenced in accordance with the rules, regulations, or orders of the securities and exchange commission, if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) No stop order is in effect, no proceeding is pending under section 1707.13 of the Revised Code, and no cease and desist order has been issued pursuant to section 1707.23 of the Revised Code;

(2) The registration statement has been on file with the division for at least fifteen days or for such shorter period as the division by rule or otherwise permits; provided, that if the registration statement is not filed with the division within five days of the initial filing with the securities and



exchange commission, the registration statement must be on file with the division for thirty days or for such shorter period as the division by rule or otherwise permits.

(3) A statement of the maximum and minimum proposed offering prices and the maximum underwriting discounts and commissions has been on file with the division for two full business days or for such shorter period as the division by rule or otherwise permits and the offering is made within those limitations;

(4) The division has received a registration fee of one-tenth of one per cent of the aggregate price at which the securities are to be sold to the public in this state, which fee, however, shall in no case be less than one hundred or more than one thousand dollars.

(D) The issuer shall promptly notify the division by telephone ~~or telegram~~ of the date and time when the federal registration statement became effective, or when the offering may otherwise be commenced in accordance with the rules, regulations, or orders of the securities and exchange commission, and of the contents of the price amendment, if any, and shall promptly file the price amendment.

"Price amendment" for the purpose of this division, means the final federal registration statement amendment that includes a statement of the offering price, underwriting and selling discounts or commissions, amount of proceeds, conversion rates, call prices, and other matters dependent upon the offering price.

If the division fails to receive the required notice and required copies of the price amendment, the division may enter a provisional stop order retroactively denying effectiveness to the registration statement or suspending its effectiveness until there is compliance with this division, provided the division promptly notifies the issuer or its representative by telephone ~~or telegram~~, and promptly confirms by letter ~~or telegram~~ when it notifies by telephone, of the entry of the order. If the issuer or its representative proves compliance with the requirements of this division as to notice and price amendment filing, the stop order is void as of the time of its entry. The division may by rule or otherwise waive either or both of the conditions specified in divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section. If the federal registration statement becomes effective, or if the offering may otherwise be commenced in accordance with the rules, regulations, or orders of the securities and exchange commission, before all of the conditions specified in divisions (C) and (D) of this section are satisfied and they are not waived by the division the registration statement becomes effective as soon as all of the conditions are satisfied.

If the issuer advises the division of the date when the federal registration statement is expected to become effective, or when the offering may otherwise be commenced in accordance with the rules, regulations, or orders of the securities and exchange commission, the division shall promptly advise the issuer or its representative by telephone ~~or telegram~~, at the issuer's expense, whether all of the conditions have been satisfied or whether the division then contemplates the institution of a proceeding under section 1707.13 or 1707.23 of the Revised Code, but such advice does not preclude the institution of such a proceeding at any time.

Sec. 1707.11. (A) Each person that is not organized under the laws of this state, that is not licensed under section 1703.03 of the Revised Code, or that does not have its principal place of business in this state, shall submit to the division of securities an irrevocable consent to service of process, as described in division (B) of this section, in connection with any of the following:

(1) Filings to claim any of the exemptions enumerated in division (Q), (W), or (Y) of section 1707.03 of the Revised Code;

(2) Applications for registration by description, qualification, or coordination;

(3) Notice filings pursuant to section 1707.092 of the Revised Code.

(B) The irrevocable written consent shall be executed and acknowledged by an individual duly authorized to give the consent and shall do all of the following:

(1) Designate the secretary of state as agent for service of process or pleadings;

(2) State that actions growing out of the sale of such securities, the giving of investment advice, or fraud committed by a person on whose behalf the consent is submitted may be commenced against the person, in the proper court of any county in this state in which a cause of action may arise or in which the plaintiff in the action may reside, by serving on the secretary of state any proper process or pleading authorized by the laws of this state;

(3) Stipulate that service of process or pleading on the secretary of state shall be taken in all courts to be as valid and binding as if service had been made upon the person on whose behalf the consent is submitted.

(C) Notwithstanding any application, form, or other material filed with or submitted to the division that purports to appoint as agent for service of process a person other than the secretary of state, the application, form, or other material shall be considered to appoint the secretary of state as agent for service of process.

(D) Service of any process or pleadings may be made on the secretary of state ~~by duplicate copies, of which one shall be filed~~ in the office of the secretary of state, and ~~the other immediately~~ forwarded by the secretary of state ~~by certified mail~~ to the principal place of business of the person on whose behalf the consent is submitted or to the last known address as shown on the filing made with the division. However, failure to ~~mail~~ send such copy does not invalidate the service.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter, or of any rule adopted by the division of securities under this chapter, that requires the submission of a consent to service of process, the division may provide by rule for the electronic filing or submission of a consent to service of process.

Sec. 1707.43. (A) Subject to divisions (B) and (C) of this section, every sale or contract for sale made in violation of Chapter 1707. of the Revised Code, is voidable at the election of the purchaser. The person making such sale or contract for sale, and every person that has participated in or aided the seller in any way in making such sale or contract for sale, are jointly and severally liable to the purchaser, in an action at law in any court of competent jurisdiction, upon tender to the seller ~~in person or in open court~~ of the securities sold or of the contract made, for the full amount paid by the purchaser and for all taxable court costs, unless the court determines that the violation did not materially affect the protection contemplated by the violated provision.

(B) No action for the recovery of the purchase price as provided for in this section, and no other action for any recovery based upon or arising out of a sale or contract for sale made in violation of Chapter 1707. of the Revised Code, shall be brought more than two years after the plaintiff knew, or had reason to know, of the facts by reason of which the actions of the person or director were unlawful, or more than five years from the date of such sale or contract for sale, whichever is the shorter period.

(C) No purchaser is entitled to the benefit of this section who has failed to accept, within thirty days from the date of such offer, an offer in writing made after two weeks from the date of the sale or contract of sale, by the seller or by any person that has participated in or aided the seller in any way in making the sale or contract of sale, to take back the security in question and to refund the full amount paid by the purchaser.

Sec. 1733.16. Unless otherwise provided in the articles, regulations, or bylaws, and subject to the exceptions applicable during an emergency, as that term is defined in section 1733.01 of the Revised Code:

(A) Meetings of the directors may be called by the chairperson, vice-chairperson, president, or any vice-president of the board or any two

directors.

(B) Regularly scheduled meetings of the directors shall be held in the manner prescribed by the credit union's code of regulations, but not less frequently than quarterly.

(C) Meetings of the directors may be held within or without the state. Unless the articles or regulations prohibit participation by directors at a meeting by means of communication equipment, meetings of the directors may be held through any communication equipment if all the persons participating can hear each other, and participation in the meeting pursuant to this division constitutes presence at the meeting.

(D) Notice of the place, if any, and time of each meeting of the directors shall be given to each director either by personal delivery or by mail, ~~telegram, cablegram,~~ overnight delivery service, or any other means of communication authorized by the ~~director~~ board of directors at least two days before the meeting, unless otherwise specified in the regulations or bylaws. The notice described in this division need not specify the purpose of the meeting.

(E) Notice of adjournment of a meeting need not be given, if the time and place to which it is adjourned are fixed and announced at the meeting.

Sec. 2941.401. When a person has entered upon a term of imprisonment in a correctional institution of this state, and when during the continuance of the term of imprisonment there is pending in this state any untried indictment, information, or complaint against the prisoner, ~~he~~ the prisoner shall be brought to trial within one hundred eighty days after ~~he~~ the prisoner causes to be delivered to the prosecuting attorney and the appropriate court in which the matter is pending, written notice of the place of ~~his~~ the prisoner's imprisonment and a request for a final disposition to be made of the matter, except that for good cause shown in open court, with the prisoner or ~~his~~ the prisoner's counsel present, the court may grant any necessary or reasonable continuance. The request of the prisoner shall be accompanied by a certificate of the warden or superintendent having custody of the prisoner, stating the term of commitment under which the prisoner is being held, the time served and remaining to be served on the sentence, the amount of good time earned, the time of parole eligibility of the prisoner, and any decisions of the adult parole authority relating to the prisoner.

The written notice and request for final disposition shall be given or sent by the prisoner to the warden or superintendent having custody of ~~him~~ the prisoner, who shall promptly forward it with the certificate to the appropriate prosecuting attorney and court by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. If the appropriate prosecuting attorney and agency

having custody of the prisoner have previously agreed, then the written notice, request, and certificate may be sent by electronic mail or facsimile, in lieu of registered mail or certified mail.

The warden or superintendent having custody of the prisoner shall promptly inform ~~him~~ the prisoner in writing of the source and contents of any untried indictment, information, or complaint against ~~him~~ the prisoner, concerning which the warden or superintendent has knowledge, and of ~~his~~ the prisoner's right to make a request for final disposition thereof.

Escape from custody by the prisoner, subsequent to ~~his~~ the prisoner's execution of the request for final disposition, voids the request.

If the action is not brought to trial within the time provided, subject to continuance allowed pursuant to this section, no court any longer has jurisdiction thereof, the indictment, information, or complaint is void, and the court shall enter an order dismissing the action with prejudice.

This section does not apply to any person adjudged to be mentally ill or who is under sentence of life imprisonment or death, or to any prisoner under sentence of death.

Sec. 3111.23. The natural mother, the man acknowledging he is the natural father, or the other custodian or guardian of a child, a child support enforcement agency pursuant to section 3111.22 of the Revised Code, a local registrar of vital statistics pursuant to section 3705.091 of the Revised Code, or a hospital staff person pursuant to section 3727.17 of the Revised Code, ~~in person or~~ by mail, may file an acknowledgment of paternity with the office of child support in the department of job and family services, acknowledging that the child is the child of the man who signed the acknowledgment. The acknowledgment of paternity shall be made on the affidavit prepared pursuant to section 3111.31 of the Revised Code, shall be signed by the natural mother and the man acknowledging that he is the natural father, and each signature shall be notarized. The mother and man may sign and have the signature notarized outside of each other's presence. An acknowledgment shall be sent to the office no later than ten days after it has been signed and notarized. If a person knows a man is presumed under section 3111.03 of the Revised Code to be the father of the child described in this section and that the presumed father is not the man who signed an acknowledgment with respect to the child, the person shall not notarize or file the acknowledgment pursuant to this section.

Sec. 3301.05. A majority of the voting members of the state board of education shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Official actions of the state board, including the making and adoption of motions and resolutions, shall be transacted only at public meetings open to the public.

The superintendent of public instruction, or a designated subordinate ~~designated by him~~, shall record all official actions taken at each meeting of the board ~~in a book provided for that purpose~~, which shall be a public record. The record of the proceedings of each meeting of the board shall be read at its next succeeding meeting and corrected and approved, which approval shall be noted in the proceedings. The president shall sign the record and the superintendent of public instruction or ~~his~~ a designated subordinate attest it. The president's signature of the record and the attestation of the superintendent or designated subordinate may be made electronically.

Sec. 3302.04. As used in divisions (A), (C), and (D) of this section, for the 2014-2015 school year, and for each school year thereafter, when a provision refers to a school district or school building in a state of academic emergency, it shall mean a district or building rated "F"; when a provision refers to a school district or school building under an academic watch, it shall mean a district or building rated "D"; and when a provision refers to a school district or school building in need of continuous improvement, it shall mean a district or building rated "C" as those letter grade ratings for overall performance are assigned under division (C)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, as it exists on or after March 22, 2013.

(A) The department of education shall establish a system of intensive, ongoing support for the improvement of school districts and school buildings. In accordance with the model of differentiated accountability described in section 3302.041 of the Revised Code, the system shall give priority to the following:

(1) For any school year prior to the 2012-2013 school year, districts and buildings that have been declared to be under an academic watch or in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(2) For the 2012-2013 school year, and for each school year thereafter, districts and buildings in the manner prescribed by any agreement currently in force between the department and the United States department of education. The department shall endeavor to include schools and buildings that receive grades or performance ratings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code that the department considers to be low performing.

The system shall include services provided to districts and buildings through regional service providers, such as educational service centers. The system may include the appointment of an improvement coordinator for any of the lowest performing districts, as determined by the department, to coordinate the district's academic improvement efforts and to build support among the community for those efforts.

(B) This division does not apply to any school district after June 30, 2008.

When a school district has been notified by the department pursuant to section 3302.03 of the Revised Code that the district or a building within the district has failed to make adequate yearly progress for two consecutive school years, the district shall develop a three-year continuous improvement plan for the district or building containing each of the following:

(1) An analysis of the reasons for the failure of the district or building to meet any of the applicable performance indicators established under section 3302.02 of the Revised Code that it did not meet and an analysis of the reasons for its failure to make adequate yearly progress;

(2) Specific strategies that the district or building will use to address the problems in academic achievement identified in division (B)(1) of this section;

(3) Identification of the resources that the district will allocate toward improving the academic achievement of the district or building;

(4) A description of any progress that the district or building made in the preceding year toward improving its academic achievement;

(5) An analysis of how the district is utilizing the professional development standards adopted by the state board pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code;

(6) Strategies that the district or building will use to improve the cultural competency, as defined pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code, of teachers and other educators.

No three-year continuous improvement plan shall be developed or adopted pursuant to this division unless at least one public hearing is held within the affected school district or building concerning the final draft of the plan. Notice of the hearing shall be given two weeks prior to the hearing by publication in one newspaper of general circulation within the territory of the affected school district or building. Copies of the plan shall be made available to the public.

(C)(1) For any school year prior to the school year that begins on July 1, 2012, when a school district or building has been notified by the department pursuant to section 3302.03 of the Revised Code that the district or building is under an academic watch or in a state of academic emergency, the district or building shall be subject to any rules establishing intervention in academic watch or emergency school districts or buildings.

(2) For the 2012-2013 school year, and for each school year thereafter, a district or building that meets the conditions for intervention prescribed by the agreement described in division (A)(2) of this section shall be subject to

any rules establishing such intervention.

(D)(1) For any school year prior to the 2012-2013 school year, within one hundred twenty days after any school district or building is declared to be in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, the department may initiate a site evaluation of the building or school district.

(2) For the 2012-2013 school year, and for each school year thereafter, the department may initiate a site evaluation of a building or school district that meets the conditions for a site evaluation prescribed by the agreement described in division (A)(2) of this section.

~~(3) Division (D)(3) of this section does not apply to any school district after June 30, 2008.~~

~~If any school district that is declared to be in a state of academic emergency or in a state of academic watch under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or encompasses a building that is declared to be in a state of academic emergency or in a state of academic watch fails to demonstrate to the department satisfactory improvement of the district or applicable buildings or fails to submit to the department any information required under rules established by the state board of education, prior to approving a three-year continuous improvement plan under rules established by the state board of education, the department shall conduct a site evaluation of the school district or applicable buildings to determine whether the school district is in compliance with minimum standards established by law or rule.~~

~~(4) Division (D)(4) of this section does not apply to any school district after June 30, 2008. Site evaluations conducted under divisions (D)(1), (2), and (3) of this section shall include, but not be limited to, the following:~~

~~(a) Determining whether teachers are assigned to subject areas for which they are licensed or certified;~~

~~(b) Determining pupil-teacher ratios;~~

~~(c) Examination of compliance with minimum instruction time requirements for each school day and for each school year;~~

~~(d) Determining whether materials and equipment necessary to implement the curriculum approved by the school district board are available;~~

~~(e) Examination of whether the teacher and principal evaluation systems comply with sections 3311.80, 3311.84, 3319.02, and 3319.111 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(f) Examination of the adequacy of efforts to improve the cultural competency, as defined pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code, of teachers and other educators.~~



(E) This division applies only to school districts that operate a school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for two or more consecutive school years. It does not apply to any such district after June 30, 2008, except as provided in division (D)(2) of section 3313.97 of the Revised Code.

(1) For any school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for two consecutive school years, the district shall do all of the following:

(a) Provide written notification of the academic issues that resulted in the building's failure to make adequate yearly progress to the parent or guardian of each student enrolled in the building. The notification shall also describe the actions being taken by the district or building to improve the academic performance of the building and any progress achieved toward that goal in the immediately preceding school year.

(b) If the building receives funds under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, from the district, in accordance with section 3313.97 of the Revised Code, offer all students enrolled in the building the opportunity to enroll in an alternative building within the district that is not in school improvement status as defined by the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001." Notwithstanding Chapter 3327. of the Revised Code, the district shall spend an amount equal to twenty per cent of the funds it receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, to provide transportation for students who enroll in alternative buildings under this division, unless the district can satisfy all demand for transportation with a lesser amount. If an amount equal to twenty per cent of the funds the district receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, is insufficient to satisfy all demand for transportation, the district shall grant priority over all other students to the lowest achieving students among the subgroup described in division (B)(3) of section 3302.01 of the Revised Code in providing transportation. Any district that does not receive funds under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, shall not be required to provide transportation to any student who enrolls in an alternative building under this division.

(2) For any school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for three consecutive school years, the district shall do both of the following:

(a) If the building receives funds under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, from the district, in accordance with section 3313.97 of the Revised

Code, provide all students enrolled in the building the opportunity to enroll in an alternative building within the district that is not in school improvement status as defined by the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001." Notwithstanding Chapter 3327. of the Revised Code, the district shall provide transportation for students who enroll in alternative buildings under this division to the extent required under division (E)(2) of this section.

(b) If the building receives funds under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, from the district, offer supplemental educational services to students who are enrolled in the building and who are in the subgroup described in division (B)(3) of section 3302.01 of the Revised Code.

The district shall spend a combined total of an amount equal to twenty per cent of the funds it receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, to provide transportation for students who enroll in alternative buildings under division (E)(1)(b) or (E)(2)(a) of this section and to pay the costs of the supplemental educational services provided to students under division (E)(2)(b) of this section, unless the district can satisfy all demand for transportation and pay the costs of supplemental educational services for those students who request them with a lesser amount. In allocating funds between the requirements of divisions (E)(1)(b) and (E)(2)(a) and (b) of this section, the district shall spend at least an amount equal to five per cent of the funds it receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, to provide transportation for students who enroll in alternative buildings under division (E)(1)(b) or (E)(2)(a) of this section, unless the district can satisfy all demand for transportation with a lesser amount, and at least an amount equal to five per cent of the funds it receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, to pay the costs of the supplemental educational services provided to students under division (E)(2)(b) of this section, unless the district can pay the costs of such services for all students requesting them with a lesser amount. If an amount equal to twenty per cent of the funds the district receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, is insufficient to satisfy all demand for transportation under divisions (E)(1)(b) and (E)(2)(a) of this section and to pay the costs of all of the supplemental educational services provided to students under division (E)(2)(b) of this section, the district shall grant priority over all other students in providing transportation and in paying the costs of supplemental educational services to the lowest achieving students among the subgroup described in division

(B)(3) of section 3302.01 of the Revised Code.

Any district that does not receive funds under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, shall not be required to provide transportation to any student who enrolls in an alternative building under division (E)(2)(a) of this section or to pay the costs of supplemental educational services provided to any student under division (E)(2)(b) of this section.

No student who enrolls in an alternative building under division (E)(2)(a) of this section shall be eligible for supplemental educational services under division (E)(2)(b) of this section.

(3) For any school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for four consecutive school years, the district shall continue to comply with division (E)(2) of this section and shall implement at least one of the following options with respect to the building:

(a) Institute a new curriculum that is consistent with the statewide academic standards adopted pursuant to division (A) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code;

(b) Decrease the degree of authority the building has to manage its internal operations;

(c) Appoint an outside expert to make recommendations for improving the academic performance of the building. The district may request the department to establish a state intervention team for this purpose pursuant to division (G) of this section.

(d) Extend the length of the school day or year;

(e) Replace the building principal or other key personnel;

(f) Reorganize the administrative structure of the building.

(4) For any school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for five consecutive school years, the district shall continue to comply with division (E)(2) of this section and shall develop a plan during the next succeeding school year to improve the academic performance of the building, which shall include at least one of the following options:

(a) Reopen the school as a community school under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(b) Replace personnel;

(c) Contract with a nonprofit or for-profit entity to operate the building;

(d) Turn operation of the building over to the department;

(e) Other significant restructuring of the building's governance.

(5) For any school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for six consecutive school years, the district shall continue to comply with division (E)(2) of this section and shall implement the plan developed

pursuant to division (E)(4) of this section.

(6) A district shall continue to comply with division (E)(1)(b) or (E)(2) of this section, whichever was most recently applicable, with respect to any building formerly subject to one of those divisions until the building makes adequate yearly progress for two consecutive school years.

(F) This division applies only to school districts that have been identified for improvement by the department pursuant to the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001." It does not apply to any such district after June 30, 2008.

(1) If a school district has been identified for improvement for one school year, the district shall provide a written description of the continuous improvement plan developed by the district pursuant to division (B) of this section to the parent or guardian of each student enrolled in the district. If the district does not have a continuous improvement plan, the district shall develop such a plan in accordance with division (B) of this section and provide a written description of the plan to the parent or guardian of each student enrolled in the district.

(2) If a school district has been identified for improvement for two consecutive school years, the district shall continue to implement the continuous improvement plan developed by the district pursuant to division (B) or (F)(1) of this section.

(3) If a school district has been identified for improvement for three consecutive school years, the department shall take at least one of the following corrective actions with respect to the district:

(a) Withhold a portion of the funds the district is entitled to receive under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339;

(b) Direct the district to replace key district personnel;

(c) Institute a new curriculum that is consistent with the statewide academic standards adopted pursuant to division (A) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code;

(d) Establish alternative forms of governance for individual school buildings within the district;

(e) Appoint a trustee to manage the district in place of the district superintendent and board of education.

The department shall conduct individual audits of a sampling of districts subject to this division to determine compliance with the corrective actions taken by the department.

(4) If a school district has been identified for improvement for four consecutive school years, the department shall continue to monitor

implementation of the corrective action taken under division (F)(3) of this section with respect to the district.

(5) If a school district has been identified for improvement for five consecutive school years, the department shall take at least one of the corrective actions identified in division (F)(3) of this section with respect to the district, provided that the corrective action the department takes is different from the corrective action previously taken under division (F)(3) of this section with respect to the district.

(G) The department may establish a state intervention team to evaluate all aspects of a school district or building, including management, curriculum, instructional methods, resource allocation, and scheduling. Any such intervention team shall be appointed by the department and shall include teachers and administrators recognized as outstanding in their fields. The intervention team shall make recommendations regarding methods for improving the performance of the district or building.

The department shall not approve a district's request for an intervention team under division (E)(3) of this section if the department cannot adequately fund the work of the team, unless the district agrees to pay for the expenses of the team.

(H) The department shall conduct individual audits of a sampling of community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code to determine compliance with this section.

(I) A school district in which the pilot project scholarship program is operating under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code shall report the use of funding for tutorial assistance grants under that program in the district's three-year continuous improvement plan under this section in a manner approved by the department.

(J) The state board shall adopt rules for implementing this section.

Sec. 3310.521. (A) As a condition of receiving payments for a scholarship, each eligible applicant shall attest to receipt of the profile prescribed by division (B) of this section. Such attestation shall be made and submitted to the department of education in the form and manner as required by the department.

(B) The alternative public provider or registered private provider that enrolls a qualified special education child shall submit in writing to the eligible applicant to whom a scholarship is awarded on behalf of that child a profile of the provider's special education program, in a form as prescribed by the department, that shall contain the following:

(1) Methods of instruction that will be utilized by the provider to provide services to the qualified special education child;

(2) Qualifications of teachers, instructors, and other persons who will be engaged by the provider to provide services to the qualified special education child.

The form required under division (B) of this section may be submitted electronically.

Sec. 3313.41. (A) Except as provided in divisions (C), (D), and (F) of this section and in sections 3313.412 and 3313.413 of the Revised Code, when a board of education decides to dispose of real or personal property that it owns in its corporate capacity and that exceeds in value ten thousand dollars, it shall sell the property at public auction, after giving at least thirty days' notice of the auction by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district, by publication as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, or by posting notices in five of the most public places in the school district in which the property, if it is real property, is situated, or, if it is personal property, in the school district of the board of education that owns the property. The board may offer real property for sale as an entire tract or in parcels.

(B) When the board of education has offered real or personal property for sale at public auction at least once pursuant to division (A) of this section, and the property has not been sold, the board may sell it at a private sale. Regardless of how it was offered at public auction, at a private sale, the board shall, as it considers best, sell real property as an entire tract or in parcels, and personal property in a single lot or in several lots.

(C) If a board of education decides to dispose of real or personal property that it owns in its corporate capacity and that exceeds in value ten thousand dollars, it may sell the property to the adjutant general; to any subdivision or taxing authority as respectively defined in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code, township park district, board of park commissioners established under Chapter 755. of the Revised Code, or park district established under Chapter 1545. of the Revised Code; to a wholly or partially tax-supported university, university branch, or college; to a nonprofit institution of higher education that has a certificate of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code; to the governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school; or to the board of trustees of a school district library, upon such terms as are agreed upon. The sale of real or personal property to the board of trustees of a school district library is limited, in the case of real property, to a school district library within whose boundaries the real property is situated, or, in the case of personal property, to a school district library whose boundaries lie in whole or in part within the school district of the selling board of education.

(D) When a board of education decides to trade as a part or an entire consideration, an item of personal property on the purchase price of an item of similar personal property, it may trade the same upon such terms as are agreed upon by the parties to the trade.

(E) The president and the treasurer of the board of education shall execute and deliver deeds or other necessary instruments of conveyance to complete any sale or trade under this section.

(F) When a board of education has identified a parcel of real property that it determines is needed for school purposes, the board may, upon a majority vote of the members of the board, acquire that property by exchanging real property that the board owns in its corporate capacity for the identified real property or by using real property that the board owns in its corporate capacity as part or an entire consideration for the purchase price of the identified real property. Any exchange or acquisition made pursuant to this division shall be made by a conveyance executed by the president and the treasurer of the board.

(G) When a school district board of education has property that the board, by resolution, finds is not needed for school district use, is obsolete, or is unfit for the use for which it was acquired, the board may donate that property in accordance with this division if the fair market value of the property is, in the opinion of the board, two thousand five hundred dollars or less.

The property may be donated to an eligible nonprofit organization that is located in this state and is exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3). Before donating any property under this division, the board shall adopt a resolution expressing its intent to make unneeded, obsolete, or unfit-for-use school district property available to these organizations. The resolution shall include guidelines and procedures the board considers to be necessary to implement the donation program and shall indicate whether the school district will conduct the donation program or the board will contract with a representative to conduct it. If a representative is known when the resolution is adopted, the resolution shall provide contact information such as the representative's name, address, and telephone number.

The resolution shall include within its procedures a requirement that any nonprofit organization desiring to obtain donated property under this division shall submit a written notice to the board or its representative. The written notice shall include evidence that the organization is a nonprofit organization that is located in this state and is exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3); a description of the

organization's primary purpose; a description of the type or types of property the organization needs; and the name, address, and telephone number of a person designated by the organization's governing board to receive donated property and to serve as its agent. The written notice may be submitted electronically to the board or its representative.

~~After adoption of the resolution, the board shall publish, in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, notice of its intent to donate unneeded, obsolete, or unfit for use school district property to eligible nonprofit organizations. The notice shall include a summary of the information provided in the resolution and shall be published twice. The second notice shall be published not less than ten nor more than twenty days after the previous notice. A similar notice also shall be posted~~ continually post in the board's office notice of its intent to donate school district property that is unneeded, obsolete, or unfit for use to eligible nonprofit organizations. If the school district maintains a web site on the internet, the notice shall be posted continually at that web site.

The board or its representatives shall maintain a list of all nonprofit organizations that notify the board or its representative of their desire to obtain donated property under this division and that the board or its representative determines to be eligible, in accordance with the requirements set forth in this section and in the donation program's guidelines and procedures, to receive donated property.

The board or its representative also shall maintain a list of all school district property the board finds to be unneeded, obsolete, or unfit for use and to be available for donation under this division. The list shall be posted continually in a conspicuous location in the board's office, and, if the school district maintains a web site on the internet, the list shall be posted continually at that web site. An item of property on the list shall be donated to the eligible nonprofit organization that first declares to the board or its representative its desire to obtain the item unless the board previously has established, by resolution, a list of eligible nonprofit organizations that shall be given priority with respect to the item's donation. Priority may be given on the basis that the purposes of a nonprofit organization have a direct relationship to specific school district purposes of programs provided or administered by the board. A resolution giving priority to certain nonprofit organizations with respect to the donation of an item of property shall specify the reasons why the organizations are given that priority.

Members of the board shall consult with the Ohio ethics commission, and comply with Chapters 102. and 2921. of the Revised Code, with respect



to any donation under this division to a nonprofit organization of which a board member, any member of a board member's family, or any business associate of a board member is a trustee, officer, board member, or employee.

Sec. 3313.818. (A)(1) The department of education shall establish a program under which public schools that meet the conditions prescribed in this section shall offer breakfast to all students either before or during the school day. Each of the following shall apply:

(a) In the ~~first~~ 2020-2021 school year ~~after the effective date of this section~~, the program shall apply to any public school in which seventy per cent or more of the students enrolled in the school during the previous school year were eligible under federal requirements for free or reduced-price breakfasts or lunches.

(b) In the ~~second~~ 2021-2022 school year ~~after the effective date of this section~~, the program shall apply to any public school in which sixty per cent or more of the students enrolled in the school during the previous school year were eligible under federal requirements for free or reduced-price breakfasts or lunches.

(c) In the ~~third~~ 2022-2023 school year ~~after the enactment date of this section~~ and every school year thereafter, the program shall apply to any public school in which fifty per cent or more of the students enrolled in the school during the previous school year were eligible under federal requirements for free or reduced-price breakfasts or lunches.

(2) The district superintendent or building principal, in consultation with the building staff, shall determine the model for serving breakfast under the program. Each breakfast served under the program shall comply with federal meal patterns and nutritional standards and with section 3313.814 of the Revised Code. A school district board of education may make a charge in accordance with federal requirements for each meal to cover all or part of the costs incurred in operating the program.

(B) The department shall publish a list of public schools that meet the conditions of division (A) of this section. The department shall offer technical assistance to school districts and schools regarding the implementation of a school breakfast program that complies with this section and the submission of claims for reimbursement under the federal school breakfast program.

(C)(1) The department shall monitor each school participating in the program and ensure that each participating school complies with the requirements of this section.

(2) If the board of education of a school district determines that, for

financial reasons, a school under the board's control cannot comply with the requirements of this section or the board already has a successful breakfast program or partnership in place, the district board may choose not to comply with those requirements.

(D) Not later than the thirty-first day of December of each school year, the department shall provide statistical reports on its web site that specify the number and percentage of students participating in school breakfast programs disaggregated by school district and individual schools, including community schools, established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and STEM schools, established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(E) Not later than the thirty-first day of December of each school year, the department shall prepare a report on the implementation and effectiveness of the program established under this section and submit the report to the general assembly, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, and to the governor. The report may be submitted electronically. The report shall include:

(1) The number of students and participation rates in the free and reduced-price breakfast programs under this section for each school building;

(2) The type of breakfast model used by each school building participating in the breakfast program;

(3) The number of students and participation rates in free or reduced-price lunch for each school building.

Sec. 3314.21. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Harmful to juveniles" has the same meaning as in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Obscene" has the same meaning as in division (F) of section 2907.01 of the Revised Code as that division has been construed by the supreme court of this state.

(3) "Teacher of record" means a teacher who is responsible for the overall academic development and achievement of a student and not merely the student's instruction in any single subject.

(B)(1) It is the intent of the general assembly that teachers employed by internet- or computer-based community schools conduct visits with their students ~~in person~~ throughout the school year.

(2) Each internet- or computer-based community school shall retain an affiliation with at least one full-time teacher of record licensed in accordance with division (A)(10) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(3) Each student enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school shall be assigned to at least one teacher of record. No teacher of

record shall be primarily responsible for the academic development and achievement of more than one hundred twenty-five students enrolled in the internet- or computer-based community school that has retained that teacher.

(C) For any internet- or computer-based community school, the contract between the sponsor and the governing authority of the school described in section 3314.03 of the Revised Code shall specify each of the following:

(1) A requirement that the school use a filtering device or install filtering software that protects against internet access to materials that are obscene or harmful to juveniles on each computer provided to students for instructional use. The school shall provide such device or software at no cost to any student who works primarily from the student's residence on a computer obtained from a source other than the school.

(2) A plan for fulfilling the intent of the general assembly specified in division (B)(1) of this section. The plan shall indicate the number of times teachers will visit each student throughout the school year and the manner in which those visits will be conducted. The visits may be conducted electronically.

(3) That the school will set up a central base of operation and the sponsor will maintain a representative within fifty miles of that base of operation to provide monitoring and assistance.

(D)(1) Annually, each internet- or computer-based community school shall prepare and submit to the department of education, in a time and manner prescribed by the department, a report that contains information about all of the following:

- (a) Classroom size;
- (b) The ratio of teachers to students per classroom;
- (c) The number of student-teacher meetings conducted in person or by video conference;
- (d) Any other information determined necessary by the department.

(2) The department annually shall prepare and submit to the state board of education a report that contains the information received under division (D)(1) of this section.

Sec. 3319.081. Except as otherwise provided in division (G) of this section, in all school districts wherein the provisions of Chapter 124. of the Revised Code do not apply, the following employment contract system shall control for employees whose contracts of employment are not otherwise provided by law:

(A) Newly hired regular nonteaching school employees, including regular hourly rate and per diem employees, shall enter into written contracts for their employment which shall be for a period of not more than

one year. If such employees are rehired, their three subsequent contracts shall be for a period of two years each.

(B) After the termination of the third two-year contract provided in division (A) of this section, if the contract of a nonteaching employee is renewed, the employee shall be continued in employment, and the salary provided in the contract may be increased but not reduced unless such reduction is a part of a uniform plan affecting the nonteaching employees of the entire district.

(C) The contracts as provided for in this section may be terminated by a majority vote of the board of education. Except as provided in sections 3319.0810 and 3319.172 of the Revised Code, the contracts may be terminated only for violation of written rules and regulations as set forth by the board of education or for incompetency, inefficiency, dishonesty, drunkenness, immoral conduct, insubordination, discourteous treatment of the public, neglect of duty, or any other acts of misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance. In addition to the right of the board of education to terminate the contract of an employee, the board may suspend an employee for a definite period of time or demote the employee for the reasons set forth in this division. The action of the board of education terminating the contract of an employee or suspending or demoting the employee shall be served upon the employee by certified mail, regular mail with a certificate of mailing, or other form of delivery with proof of delivery, including electronic delivery with electronic proof of delivery. Within ten days following the receipt of such notice by the employee, the employee may file an appeal, in writing, with the court of common pleas of the county in which such school board is situated. After hearing the appeal the common pleas court may affirm, disaffirm, or modify the action of the school board.

A violation of division (A)(7) of section 2907.03 of the Revised Code is grounds for termination of employment of a nonteaching employee under this division.

(D) All employees who have been employed by a school district where the provisions of Chapter 124. of the Revised Code do not apply, for a period of at least three years on November 24, 1967, shall hold continuing contracts of employment pursuant to this section.

(E) Any nonteaching school employee may terminate the nonteaching school employee's contract of employment thirty days subsequent to the filing of a written notice of such termination with the treasurer of the board.

(F) A person hired exclusively for the purpose of replacing a nonteaching school employee while such employee is on leave of absence granted under section 3319.13 of the Revised Code is not a regular

nonteaching school employee under this section.

(G) All nonteaching employees employed pursuant to this section and Chapter 124. of the Revised Code shall be paid for all time lost when the schools in which they are employed are closed owing to an epidemic or other public calamity. Nothing in this division shall be construed as requiring payment in excess of an employee's regular wage rate or salary for any time worked while the school in which the employee is employed is officially closed for the reasons set forth in this division.

Sec. 3319.11. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Evaluation procedures" means the procedures required by the policy adopted pursuant to division (A) of section 3319.111 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Limited contract" means a limited contract, as described in section 3319.08 of the Revised Code, that a school district board of education or governing board of an educational service center enters into with a teacher who is not eligible for continuing service status.

(3) "Extended limited contract" means a limited contract, as described in section 3319.08 of the Revised Code, that a board of education or governing board enters into with a teacher who is eligible for continuing service status.

(B) Teachers eligible for continuing service status in any city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district or educational service center shall be those teachers qualified as described in division (D) of section 3319.08 of the Revised Code, who within the last five years have taught for at least three years in the district or center, and those teachers who, having attained continuing contract status elsewhere, have served two years in the district or center, but the board, upon the recommendation of the superintendent, may at the time of employment or at any time within such two-year period, declare any of the latter teachers eligible.

(1) Upon the recommendation of the superintendent that a teacher eligible for continuing service status be reemployed, a continuing contract shall be entered into between the board and the teacher unless the board by a three-fourths vote of its full membership rejects the recommendation of the superintendent. If the board rejects by a three-fourths vote of its full membership the recommendation of the superintendent that a teacher eligible for continuing service status be reemployed and the superintendent makes no recommendation to the board pursuant to division (C) of this section, the board may declare its intention not to reemploy the teacher by giving the teacher written notice on or before the first day of June of its intention not to reemploy the teacher. If evaluation procedures have not been complied with pursuant to section 3319.111 of the Revised Code or the

board does not give the teacher written notice on or before the first day of June of its intention not to reemploy the teacher, the teacher is deemed reemployed under an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed one year at the same salary plus any increment provided by the salary schedule. The teacher is presumed to have accepted employment under the extended limited contract for a term not to exceed one year unless such teacher notifies the board in writing to the contrary on or before the fifteenth day of June, and an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed one year shall be executed accordingly. Upon any subsequent reemployment of the teacher only a continuing contract may be entered into.

(2) If the superintendent recommends that a teacher eligible for continuing service status not be reemployed, the board may declare its intention not to reemploy the teacher by giving the teacher written notice on or before the first day of June of its intention not to reemploy the teacher. If evaluation procedures have not been complied with pursuant to section 3319.111 of the Revised Code or the board does not give the teacher written notice on or before the first day of June of its intention not to reemploy the teacher, the teacher is deemed reemployed under an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed one year at the same salary plus any increment provided by the salary schedule. The teacher is presumed to have accepted employment under the extended limited contract for a term not to exceed one year unless such teacher notifies the board in writing to the contrary on or before the fifteenth day of June, and an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed one year shall be executed accordingly. Upon any subsequent reemployment of a teacher only a continuing contract may be entered into.

(3) Any teacher receiving written notice of the intention of a board not to reemploy such teacher pursuant to this division is entitled to the hearing provisions of division (G) of this section.

(C)(1) If a board rejects the recommendation of the superintendent for reemployment of a teacher pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, the superintendent may recommend reemployment of the teacher, if continuing service status has not previously been attained elsewhere, under an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed two years, provided that written notice of the superintendent's intention to make such recommendation has been given to the teacher with reasons directed at the professional improvement of the teacher on or before the first day of June. Upon subsequent reemployment of the teacher only a continuing contract may be entered into.

(2) If a board of education takes affirmative action on a superintendent's

recommendation, made pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, of an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed two years but the board does not give the teacher written notice of its affirmative action on the superintendent's recommendation of an extended limited contract on or before the first day of June, the teacher is deemed reemployed under a continuing contract at the same salary plus any increment provided by the salary schedule. The teacher is presumed to have accepted employment under such continuing contract unless such teacher notifies the board in writing to the contrary on or before the fifteenth day of June, and a continuing contract shall be executed accordingly.

(3) A board shall not reject a superintendent's recommendation, made pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, of an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed two years except by a three-fourths vote of its full membership. If a board rejects by a three-fourths vote of its full membership the recommendation of the superintendent of an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed two years, the board may declare its intention not to reemploy the teacher by giving the teacher written notice on or before the first day of June of its intention not to reemploy the teacher. If evaluation procedures have not been complied with pursuant to section 3319.111 of the Revised Code or if the board does not give the teacher written notice on or before the first day of June of its intention not to reemploy the teacher, the teacher is deemed reemployed under an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed one year at the same salary plus any increment provided by the salary schedule. The teacher is presumed to have accepted employment under the extended limited contract for a term not to exceed one year unless such teacher notifies the board in writing to the contrary on or before the fifteenth day of June, and an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed one year shall be executed accordingly. Upon any subsequent reemployment of the teacher only a continuing contract may be entered into.

Any teacher receiving written notice of the intention of a board not to reemploy such teacher pursuant to this division is entitled to the hearing provisions of division (G) of this section.

(D) A teacher eligible for continuing contract status employed under an extended limited contract pursuant to division (B) or (C) of this section, is, at the expiration of such extended limited contract, deemed reemployed under a continuing contract at the same salary plus any increment granted by the salary schedule, unless evaluation procedures have been complied with pursuant to section 3319.111 of the Revised Code and the employing board, acting on the superintendent's recommendation that the teacher not be reemployed, gives the teacher written notice on or before the first day of

June of its intention not to reemploy such teacher. A teacher who does not have evaluation procedures applied in compliance with section 3319.111 of the Revised Code or who does not receive notice on or before the first day of June of the intention of the board not to reemploy such teacher is presumed to have accepted employment under a continuing contract unless such teacher notifies the board in writing to the contrary on or before the fifteenth day of June, and a continuing contract shall be executed accordingly.

Any teacher receiving a written notice of the intention of a board not to reemploy such teacher pursuant to this division is entitled to the hearing provisions of division (G) of this section.

(E) The board shall enter into a limited contract with each teacher employed by the board who is not eligible to be considered for a continuing contract.

Any teacher employed under a limited contract, and not eligible to be considered for a continuing contract, is, at the expiration of such limited contract, considered reemployed under the provisions of this division at the same salary plus any increment provided by the salary schedule unless evaluation procedures have been complied with pursuant to section 3319.111 of the Revised Code and the employing board, acting upon the superintendent's written recommendation that the teacher not be reemployed, gives such teacher written notice of its intention not to reemploy such teacher on or before the first day of June. A teacher who does not have evaluation procedures applied in compliance with section 3319.111 of the Revised Code or who does not receive notice of the intention of the board not to reemploy such teacher on or before the first day of June is presumed to have accepted such employment unless such teacher notifies the board in writing to the contrary on or before the fifteenth day of June, and a written contract for the succeeding school year shall be executed accordingly.

Any teacher receiving a written notice of the intention of a board not to reemploy such teacher pursuant to this division is entitled to the hearing provisions of division (G) of this section.

(F) The failure of a superintendent to make a recommendation to the board under any of the conditions set forth in divisions (B) to (E) of this section, or the failure of the board to give such teacher a written notice pursuant to divisions (C) to (E) of this section shall not prejudice or prevent a teacher from being deemed reemployed under either a limited or continuing contract as the case may be under the provisions of this section. A failure of the parties to execute a written contract shall not void any



automatic reemployment provisions of this section.

(G)(1) Any teacher receiving written notice of the intention of a board of education not to reemploy such teacher pursuant to division (B), (C)(3), (D), or (E) of this section may, within ten days of the date of receipt of the notice, file with the treasurer of the board a written demand for a written statement describing the circumstances that led to the board's intention not to reemploy the teacher.

(2) The treasurer of a board, on behalf of the board, shall, within ten days of the date of receipt of a written demand for a written statement pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section, provide to the teacher a written statement describing the circumstances that led to the board's intention not to reemploy the teacher.

(3) Any teacher receiving a written statement describing the circumstances that led to the board's intention not to reemploy the teacher pursuant to division (G)(2) of this section may, within five days of the date of receipt of the statement, file with the treasurer of the board a written demand for a hearing before the board pursuant to divisions (G)(4) to (6) of this section.

(4) The treasurer of a board, on behalf of the board, shall, within ten days of the date of receipt of a written demand for a hearing pursuant to division (G)(3) of this section, provide to the teacher a written notice setting forth the time, date, and place of the hearing. The board shall schedule and conclude the hearing within forty days of the date on which the treasurer of the board receives a written demand for a hearing pursuant to division (G)(3) of this section.

(5) Any hearing conducted pursuant to this division shall be conducted by a majority of the members of the board. The hearing shall be held in executive session of the board unless the board and the teacher agree to hold the hearing in public. The superintendent, assistant superintendent, the teacher, and any person designated by either party to take a record of the hearing may be present at the hearing. The board may be represented by counsel and the teacher may be represented by counsel or a designee. A record of the hearing may be taken by either party at the expense of the party taking the record.

(6) Within ten days of the conclusion of a hearing conducted pursuant to this division, the board shall issue to the teacher a written decision containing an order affirming the intention of the board not to reemploy the teacher reported in the notice given to the teacher pursuant to division (B), (C)(3), (D), or (E) of this section or an order vacating the intention not to reemploy and expunging any record of the intention, notice of the intention,

and the hearing conducted pursuant to this division.

(7) A teacher may appeal an order affirming the intention of the board not to reemploy the teacher to the court of common pleas of the county in which the largest portion of the territory of the school district or service center is located, within thirty days of the date on which the teacher receives the written decision, on the grounds that the board has not complied with this section or section 3319.111 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding section 2506.04 of the Revised Code, the court in an appeal under this division is limited to the determination of procedural errors and to ordering the correction of procedural errors and shall have no jurisdiction to order a board to reemploy a teacher, except that the court may order a board to reemploy a teacher in compliance with the requirements of division (B), (C)(3), (D), or (E) of this section when the court determines that evaluation procedures have not been complied with pursuant to section 3319.111 of the Revised Code or the board has not given the teacher written notice on or before the first day of June of its intention not to reemploy the teacher pursuant to division (B), (C)(3), (D), or (E) of this section. Otherwise, the determination whether to reemploy or not reemploy a teacher is solely a board's determination and not a proper subject of judicial review and, except as provided in this division, no decision of a board whether to reemploy or not reemploy a teacher shall be invalidated by the court on any basis, including that the decision was not warranted by the results of any evaluation or was not warranted by any statement given pursuant to division (G)(2) of this section.

No appeal of an order of a board may be made except as specified in this division.

(H)(1) In giving a teacher any notice required by division (B), (C), (D), or (E) of this section, the board or the superintendent shall do either of the following:

(a) Deliver the notice by personal service upon the teacher;

(b) Deliver the notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, regular mail with a certificate of mailing, or other form of delivery with proof of delivery, addressed to the teacher at the teacher's place of employment and deliver a copy of the notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, regular mail with a certificate of mailing, or other form of delivery with proof of delivery, addressed to the teacher at the teacher's place of residence. Delivery of the notice required under division (H)(1)(b) of this section may be satisfied by electronic delivery with electronic proof of delivery.

(2) In giving a board any notice required by division (B), (C), (D), or (E) of this section, the teacher shall do either of the following:

(a) Deliver the notice by personal delivery to the office of the superintendent during regular business hours;

(b) Deliver the notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, regular mail with a certificate of mailing, or other form of delivery with proof of delivery, addressed to the office of the superintendent and deliver a copy of the notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, regular mail with a certificate of mailing, or other form of delivery with proof of delivery, addressed to the president of the board at the president's place of residence. Delivery of the notice required under division (H)(2)(b) of this section may be satisfied by electronic delivery with electronic proof of delivery.

(3) When any notice and copy of the notice are mailed pursuant to division (H)(1)(b) or (2)(b) of this section, the notice or copy of the notice with the earlier date of receipt shall constitute the notice for the purposes of division (B), (C), (D), or (E) of this section.

(I) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any supplemental written contracts entered into pursuant to section 3319.08 of the Revised Code.

(J) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the dates set forth in this section as "on or before the first day of June" or "on or before the fifteenth day of June" prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ March 22, 2013.

Sec. 3319.16. The contract of any teacher employed by the board of education of any city, exempted village, local, county, or joint vocational school district may not be terminated except for good and just cause. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the provisions of this section relating to the grounds for termination of the contract of a teacher prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining agreement entered into after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ October 16, 2009.

Before terminating any contract, the employing board shall furnish the teacher a written notice signed by its treasurer of its intention to consider the termination of the teacher's contract with full specification of the grounds for such consideration. The board shall not proceed with formal action to terminate the contract until after the tenth day after receipt of the notice by the teacher. Within ten days after receipt of the notice from the treasurer of the board, the teacher may file with the treasurer a written demand for a hearing before the board or before a referee, and the board shall set a time for the hearing which shall be within thirty days from the date of receipt of the written demand, and the treasurer shall give the teacher at least twenty

days' notice in writing of the time and place of the hearing. If a referee is demanded by either the teacher or board, the treasurer also shall give twenty days' notice to the superintendent of public instruction. No hearing shall be held during the summer vacation without the teacher's consent. The hearing shall be private unless the teacher requests a public hearing. The hearing shall be conducted by a referee appointed pursuant to section 3319.161 of the Revised Code, if demanded; otherwise, it shall be conducted by a majority of the members of the board and shall be confined to the grounds given for the termination. The board shall provide for a complete stenographic record of the proceedings, a copy of the record to be furnished to the teacher. The board may suspend a teacher pending final action to terminate the teacher's contract if, in its judgment, the character of the charges warrants such action.

Both parties may be present at such hearing, be represented by counsel, require witnesses to be under oath, cross-examine witnesses, take a record of the proceedings, and require the presence of witnesses in their behalf upon subpoena to be issued by the treasurer of the board. In case of the failure of any person to comply with a subpoena, a judge of the court of common pleas of the county in which the person resides, upon application of any interested party, shall compel attendance of the person by attachment proceedings as for contempt. Any member of the board or the referee may administer oaths to witnesses. After a hearing by a referee, the referee shall file a report within ten days after the termination of the hearing. After consideration of the referee's report, the board, by a majority vote, may accept or reject the referee's recommendation on the termination of the teacher's contract. After a hearing by the board, the board, by majority vote, may enter its determination upon its minutes. Any order of termination of a contract shall state the grounds for termination. If the decision, after hearing, is against termination of the contract, the charges and the record of the hearing shall be physically expunged from the minutes, and, if the teacher has suffered any loss of salary by reason of being suspended, the teacher shall be paid the teacher's full salary for the period of such suspension.

Any teacher affected by an order of termination of contract may appeal to the court of common pleas of the county in which the school is located within thirty days after receipt of notice of the entry of such order. The appeal shall be an original action in the court and shall be commenced by the filing of a complaint against the board, in which complaint the facts shall be alleged upon which the teacher relies for a reversal or modification of such order of termination of contract. Upon service or waiver of summons in that appeal, the board immediately shall transmit to the clerk of the court for

filing a transcript of the original papers filed with the board, a certified copy of the minutes of the board into which the termination finding was entered, and a certified transcript of all evidence adduced at the hearing or hearings before the board or a certified transcript of all evidence adduced at the hearing or hearings before the referee, whereupon the cause shall be at issue without further pleading and shall be advanced and heard without delay. The court shall examine the transcript and record of the hearing and shall hold such additional hearings as it considers advisable, at which it may consider other evidence in addition to the transcript and record.

Upon final hearing, the court shall grant or deny the relief prayed for in the complaint as may be proper in accordance with the evidence adduced in the hearing. Such an action is a special proceeding, and either the teacher or the board may appeal from the decision of the court of common pleas pursuant to the Rules of Appellate Procedure and, to the extent not in conflict with those rules, Chapter 2505. of the Revised Code.

In any court action, the board may utilize the services of the prosecuting attorney, village solicitor, city director of law, or other chief legal officer of a municipal corporation as authorized by section 3313.35 of the Revised Code, or may employ other legal counsel.

A violation of division (A)(7) of section 2907.03 of the Revised Code is grounds for termination of a teacher contract under this section.

Sec. 3319.291. (A) The state board of education shall require each of the following persons, at the times prescribed by division (A) of this section, to undergo a criminal records check, unless the person has undergone a records check under this section or a former version of this section less than five years prior to that time.

(1) Any person initially applying for any certificate, license, or permit described in this chapter or in division (B) of section 3301.071 or in section 3301.074 of the Revised Code at the time that application is made;

(2) Any person applying for renewal of any certificate, license, or permit described in division (A)(1) of this section at the time that application is made;

(3) Any person who is teaching under a professional teaching certificate issued under former section 3319.222 of the Revised Code upon a date prescribed by the state board;

(4) Any person who is teaching under a permanent teaching certificate issued under former section 3319.22 as it existed prior to October 29, 1996, or under former section 3319.222 of the Revised Code upon a date prescribed by the state board and every five years thereafter.

(B)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(2) of this section,

the state board shall require each person subject to a criminal records check under this section to submit two complete sets of fingerprints and written permission that authorizes the superintendent of public instruction to forward the fingerprints to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation pursuant to division (F) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code and that authorizes that bureau to forward the fingerprints to the federal bureau of investigation for purposes of obtaining any criminal records that the federal bureau maintains on the person.

(2) If both of the following conditions apply to a person subject to a criminal records check under this section, the state board shall require the person to submit one complete set of fingerprints and written permission that authorizes the superintendent of public instruction to forward the fingerprints to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation so that bureau may forward the fingerprints to the federal bureau of investigation for purposes of obtaining any criminal records that the federal bureau maintains on the person:

(a) Under this section or any former version of this section, the state board or the superintendent of public instruction previously requested the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to determine whether the bureau has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, on the person.

(b) The person presents proof that the person has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the person becomes subject to a criminal records check under this section.

(C) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, prior to issuing or renewing any certificate, license, or permit for a person described in division (A)(1) or (2) of this section who is subject to a criminal records check and in the case of a person described in division (A)(3) or (4) of this section who is subject to a criminal records check, the state board or the superintendent of public instruction shall do one of the following:

(1) If the person is required to submit fingerprints and written permission under division (B)(1) of this section, request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to determine whether the bureau has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, pertaining to the person and to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person.

(2) If the person is required to submit fingerprints and written permission under division (B)(2) of this section, request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to obtain any

criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person.

(D) The state board or the superintendent of public instruction may choose not to request any information about a person required by division (C) of this section if the person provides proof that a criminal records check that satisfies the requirements of that division was conducted on the person as a condition of employment pursuant to section 3319.39 of the Revised Code within the immediately preceding year. The state board or the superintendent of public instruction may accept a certified copy of records that were issued by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and that are presented by the person in lieu of requesting that information under division (C) of this section if the records were issued by the bureau within the immediately preceding year.

(E)(1) If a person described in division (A)(3) or (4) of this section who is subject to a criminal records check fails to submit fingerprints and written permission by the date specified in the applicable division, and the state board or the superintendent of public instruction does not apply division (D) of this section to the person, or if a person who is subject to division (G) of this section fails to submit fingerprints and written permission by the date prescribed under that division, the superintendent shall prepare a written notice to be sent to the person by mail or electronically stating that if the person does not submit the fingerprints and written permission within fifteen days after the date the notice was mailed or sent electronically, the person's application will be rejected or the person's professional or permanent teaching certificate or license will be inactivated. The superintendent shall send the notification by regular mail to the person's last known residence address or last known place of employment, as indicated in the department of education's records, or both. If the notice is sent electronically, the notification shall be sent via electronic mail to the person's last known electronic mail address.

If the person fails to submit the fingerprints and written permission within fifteen days after the date the notice was mailed, the superintendent of public instruction, on behalf of the state board, shall issue a written order rejecting the application or inactivating the person's professional or permanent teaching certificate or license. The rejection or inactivation shall remain in effect until the person submits the fingerprints and written permission. The superintendent shall send the order by regular mail or electronic mail to the person's last known residence address, last known electronic mail address, or last known place of employment, as indicated in the department's records, ~~or both~~. The order shall state the reason for the rejection or inactivation and shall explain that the rejection or inactivation

remains in effect until the person submits the fingerprints and written permission.

The rejection or inactivation of a professional or permanent teaching certificate or license under division (E)(1) of this section does not constitute a suspension or revocation of the certificate or license by the state board under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code and the state board and the superintendent of public instruction need not provide the person with an opportunity for a hearing with respect to the rejection or inactivation.

(2) If a person whose professional or permanent teaching certificate or license has been rejected or inactivated under division (E)(1) of this section submits fingerprints and written permission as required by division (B) or (G) of this section, the superintendent of public instruction, on behalf of the state board, shall issue a written order issuing or reactivating the certificate or license. The superintendent shall send the order to the person by regular mail or electronic mail.

(F) Notwithstanding divisions (A) to (C) of this section, if a person holds more than one certificate, license, or permit described in division (A)(1) of this section, the following shall apply:

(1) If the certificates, licenses, or permits are of different durations, the person shall be subject to divisions (A) to (C) of this section only when applying for renewal of the certificate, license, or permit that is of the longest duration. Prior to renewing any certificate, license, or permit with a shorter duration, the state board or the superintendent of public instruction shall determine whether the department of education has received any information about the person pursuant to section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, but the person shall not be subject to divisions (A) to (C) of this section as long as the person's certificate, license, or permit with the longest duration is valid.

(2) If the certificates, licenses, or permits are of the same duration but do not expire in the same year, the person shall designate one of the certificates, licenses, or permits as the person's primary certificate, license, or permit and shall notify the department of that designation. The person shall be subject to divisions (A) to (C) of this section only when applying for renewal of the person's primary certificate, license, or permit. Prior to renewing any certificate, license, or permit that is not the person's primary certificate, license, or permit, the state board or the superintendent of public instruction shall determine whether the department has received any information about the person pursuant to section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, but the person shall not be subject to divisions (A) to (C) of this section as long as the person's primary certificate, license, or permit is valid.



(3) If the certificates, licenses, or permits are of the same duration and expire in the same year and the person applies for renewal of the certificates, licenses, or permits at the same time, the state board or the superintendent of public instruction shall request only one criminal records check of the person under division (C) of this section.

(G) If the department is unable to enroll a person who has submitted an application for licensure, or to whom the state board has issued a license, in the retained applicant fingerprint database established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code because the person has not satisfied the requirements for enrollment, the department shall require the person to satisfy the requirements for enrollment, including requiring the person to submit, by a date prescribed by the department, one complete set of fingerprints and written permission that authorizes the superintendent of public instruction to forward the fingerprints to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation for the purpose of enrolling the person in the database. If the person fails to comply by the prescribed date, the department shall reject the application or shall take action to inactivate the person's license in accordance with division (E) of this section.

Sec. 3319.311. (A)(1) The state board of education, or the superintendent of public instruction on behalf of the board, may investigate any information received about a person that reasonably appears to be a basis for action under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, including information received pursuant to section 3314.40, 3319.291, 3319.313, 3326.24, 3328.19, 5126.253, or 5153.176 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, the board shall contract with the office of the Ohio attorney general to conduct any investigation of that nature. The board shall pay for the costs of the contract only from moneys in the state board of education licensure fund established under section 3319.51 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, all information received pursuant to section 3314.40, 3319.291, 3319.313, 3326.24, 3328.19, 5126.253, or 5153.176 of the Revised Code, and all information obtained during an investigation is confidential and is not a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code. If an investigation is conducted under this division regarding information received about a person and no action is taken against the person under this section or section 3319.31 of the Revised Code within two years of the completion of the investigation, all records of the investigation shall be expunged.

(2) In the case of a person about whom the board has learned of a plea of guilty to, finding of guilt by a jury or court of, or a conviction of an

offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, or substantially comparable conduct occurring in a jurisdiction outside this state, the board or the superintendent of public instruction need not conduct any further investigation and shall take the action required by division (C) or (F) of that section. Except as provided in division (G) of this section, all information obtained by the board or the superintendent of public instruction pertaining to the action is a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(B) The superintendent of public instruction shall review the results of each investigation of a person conducted under division (A)(1) of this section and shall determine, on behalf of the state board, whether the results warrant initiating action under division (B) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code. The superintendent shall advise the board of such determination at a meeting of the board. Within fourteen days of the next meeting of the board, any member of the board may ask that the question of initiating action under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code be placed on the board's agenda for that next meeting. Prior to initiating that action against any person, the person's name and any other personally identifiable information shall remain confidential.

(C) The board shall take no action against a person under division (B) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code without providing the person with written notice of the charges and with an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(D) For purposes of an investigation under division (A)(1) of this section or a hearing under division (C) of this section or under division (E)(2) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, the board, or the superintendent on behalf of the board, may administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, issue subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony. The issuance of subpoenas under this division may be by certified mail, regular mail with a certificate of mailing, or other form of delivery with proof of delivery, including electronic delivery with electronic proof of delivery, or personal delivery to the person.

(E) The superintendent, on behalf of the board, may enter into a consent agreement with a person against whom action is being taken under division (B) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code. The board may adopt rules governing the superintendent's action under this division.

(F) No surrender of a license shall be effective until the board takes action to accept the surrender unless the surrender is pursuant to a consent agreement entered into under division (E) of this section.

(G) The name of any person who is not required to report information under section 3314.40, 3319.313, 3326.24, 3328.19, 5126.253, or 5153.176 of the Revised Code, but who in good faith provides information to the state board or superintendent of public instruction about alleged misconduct committed by a person who holds a license or has applied for issuance or renewal of a license, shall be confidential and shall not be released. Any such person shall be immune from any civil liability that otherwise might be incurred or imposed for injury, death, or loss to person or property as a result of the provision of that information.

(H)(1) No person shall knowingly make a false report to the superintendent of public instruction or the state board of education alleging misconduct by an employee of a public or chartered nonpublic school or an employee of the operator of a community school established under Chapter 3314. or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code.

(2)(a) In any civil action brought against a person in which it is alleged and proved that the person violated division (H)(1) of this section, the court shall award the prevailing party reasonable attorney's fees and costs that the prevailing party incurred in the civil action or as a result of the false report that was the basis of the violation.

(b) If a person is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of division (H)(1) of this section, if the subject of the false report that was the basis of the violation was charged with any violation of a law or ordinance as a result of the false report, and if the subject of the false report is found not to be guilty of the charges brought against the subject as a result of the false report or those charges are dismissed, the court that sentences the person for the violation of division (H)(1) of this section, as part of the sentence, shall order the person to pay restitution to the subject of the false report, in an amount equal to reasonable attorney's fees and costs that the subject of the false report incurred as a result of or in relation to the charges.

Sec. 3321.13. (A) Whenever any child of compulsory school age withdraws from school the teacher of that child shall ascertain the reason for withdrawal. The fact of the withdrawal and the reason for it shall be immediately transmitted by the teacher to the superintendent of the city, local, or exempted village school district. If the child who has withdrawn from school has done so because of change of residence, the next residence shall be ascertained and shall be included in the notice thus transmitted. The superintendent shall thereupon forward a card showing the essential facts regarding the child and stating the place of the child's new residence to the superintendent of schools of the district to which the child has moved.

The superintendent of public instruction may prescribe the forms to be used in the operation of this division.

(B)(1) Upon receipt of information that a child of compulsory school age has withdrawn from school for a reason other than because of change of residence and is not enrolled in and attending in accordance with school policy an approved program to obtain a diploma or its equivalent, the superintendent shall notify the registrar of motor vehicles and the juvenile judge of the county in which the district is located of the withdrawal and failure to enroll in and attend an approved program to obtain a diploma or its equivalent. A notification to the registrar required by this division shall be given in the manner the registrar by rule requires and a notification to the juvenile judge required by this division shall be given in writing. Each notification shall be given within two weeks after the withdrawal and failure to enroll in and attend an approved program or its equivalent.

(2) The board of education of a school district may adopt a resolution providing that the provisions of division (B)(2) of this section apply within the district. The provisions of division (B)(2) of this section do not apply within any school district, and no superintendent of a school district shall send a notification of the type described in division (B)(2) of this section to the registrar of motor vehicles or the juvenile judge of the county in which the district is located, unless the board of education of the district has adopted such a resolution. If the board of education of a school district adopts a resolution providing that the provisions of division (B)(2) of this section apply within the district, and if the superintendent of schools of that district receives information that, during any semester or term, a child of compulsory school age has been absent without legitimate excuse from the school the child is supposed to attend for more than sixty consecutive hours in a single month or for at least ninety hours in a school year, the superintendent shall notify the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian, in writing, that the information has been provided to the superintendent, that as a result of that information the child's temporary instruction permit or driver's license will be suspended or the opportunity to obtain such a permit or license will be denied, and that the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian may ~~appear in person~~ participate in a hearing at a scheduled date, time, and place ~~before~~ conducted by the superintendent or a designee to challenge the information provided to the superintendent. The hearing may be conducted by electronic means if requested by the child's parent, guardian, or custodian.

The notification to the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian required by division (B)(2) of this section shall set forth the

information received by the superintendent and shall inform the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian of the scheduled date, time, and ~~place~~ participation method of the ~~appearance that they may have~~ hearing before the superintendent or a designee. The date scheduled for the ~~appearance~~ hearing shall be no earlier than three and no later than five days after the notification is given, provided that an extension may be granted upon request of the child or the child's parent, guardian, or custodian. If an extension is granted, the superintendent shall schedule a new date, time, and ~~place~~ method for the ~~appearance~~ hearing and shall inform the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian of the new date, time, and ~~place~~ method.

If the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian do not appear before the superintendent or a designee on the scheduled date and ~~at~~ for the scheduled ~~time and place~~ hearing, or if the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian appear before the superintendent or a designee on the scheduled date and at the scheduled time ~~and place~~ but the superintendent or a designee determines that the information the superintendent received indicating that, during the semester or term, the child had been absent without legitimate excuse from the school the child was supposed to attend for more than sixty consecutive hours or for at least ninety total hours, the superintendent shall notify the registrar of motor vehicles and the juvenile judge of the county in which the district is located that the child has been absent for that period of time and that the child does not have any legitimate excuse for the habitual absence. A notification to the registrar required by this division shall be given in the manner the registrar by rule requires and a notification to the juvenile judge required by this division shall be given in writing. Each notification shall be given within two weeks after the receipt of the information of the habitual absence from school without legitimate excuse, or, if the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian appear before the superintendent or a designee to challenge the information, within two weeks after the ~~appearance~~ hearing.

For purposes of division (B)(2) of this section, a legitimate excuse for absence from school includes, but is not limited to, the fact that the child in question has enrolled in another school or school district in this or another state, the fact that the child in question was excused from attendance for any of the reasons specified in section 3321.04 of the Revised Code, or the fact that the child in question has received an age and schooling certificate in accordance with section 3331.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) Whenever a pupil is suspended or expelled from school pursuant to section 3313.66 of the Revised Code and the reason for the suspension or

expulsion is the use or possession of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or alcohol and a drug of abuse, the superintendent of schools of that district may notify the registrar and the juvenile judge of the county in which the district is located of such suspension or expulsion. Any such notification of suspension or expulsion shall be given to the registrar, in the manner the registrar by rule requires and shall be given to the juvenile judge in writing. The notifications shall be given within two weeks after the suspension or expulsion.

(4) Whenever a pupil is suspended, expelled, removed, or permanently excluded from a school for misconduct included in a policy that the board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district has adopted under division (A) of section 3313.661 of the Revised Code, and the misconduct involves a firearm or a knife or other weapon as defined in that policy, the superintendent of schools of that district shall notify the registrar and the juvenile judge of the county in which the district is located of the suspension, expulsion, removal, or permanent exclusion. The notification shall be given to the registrar in the manner the registrar, by rule, requires and shall be given to the juvenile judge in writing. The notifications shall be given within two weeks after the suspension, expulsion, removal, or permanent exclusion.

(C) A notification of withdrawal, habitual absence without legitimate excuse, suspension, or expulsion given to the registrar or a juvenile judge under division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section shall contain the name, address, date of birth, school, and school district of the child. If the superintendent finds, after giving a notification of withdrawal, habitual absence without legitimate excuse, suspension, or expulsion to the registrar and the juvenile judge under division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section, that the notification was given in error, the superintendent immediately shall notify the registrar and the juvenile judge of that fact.

Sec. 3321.21. A notice under section 3321.19 or 3321.20 of the Revised Code, sent by registered mail, regular mail with a certificate of mailing, or other form of delivery with proof of delivery, including electronic delivery and electronic proof of delivery, is a legal notice.

Sec. 3704.03. The director of environmental protection may do any of the following:

(A) Develop programs for the prevention, control, and abatement of air pollution;

(B) Advise, consult, contract, and cooperate with any governmental or private agency in the furtherance of the purposes of this chapter;

(C) Encourage, participate in, or conduct studies, investigations, and research relating to air pollution, collect and disseminate information, and

conduct education and training programs relating to the causes, prevention, control, and abatement of air pollution;

(D) Adopt, modify, and rescind rules prescribing ambient air quality standards for the state as a whole or for various areas of the state that are consistent with and no more stringent than the national ambient air quality standards in effect under the federal Clean Air Act;

(E) Adopt, modify, suspend, and rescind rules for the prevention, control, and abatement of air pollution, including rules prescribing for the state as a whole or for various areas of the state emission standards for air contaminants, and other necessary rules for the purpose of achieving and maintaining compliance with ambient air quality standards in all areas within the state as expeditiously as practicable, but not later than any deadlines applicable under the federal Clean Air Act; rules for the prevention or control of the emission of hazardous or toxic air contaminants; rules prescribing fugitive dust limitations and standards that are related, on an areawide basis, to attainment and maintenance of ambient air quality standards; rules prescribing shade, density, or opacity limitations and standards for emissions, provided that with regard to air contaminant sources for which there are particulate matter emission standards in addition to a shade, density, or opacity rule, upon demonstration by such a source of compliance with those other standards, the shade, density, or opacity rule shall provide for establishment of a shade, density, or opacity limitation for that source that does not require the source to reduce emissions below the level specified by those other standards; rules for the prevention or control of odors and air pollution nuisances; rules that prevent significant deterioration of air quality to the extent required by the federal Clean Air Act; rules for the protection of visibility as required by the federal Clean Air Act; and rules prescribing open burning limitations and standards. In adopting, modifying, suspending, or rescinding any such rules, the director, to the extent consistent with the federal Clean Air Act, shall hear and give consideration to evidence relating to all of the following:

(1) Conditions calculated to result from compliance with the rules, the overall cost within this state of compliance with the rules, and their relation to benefits to the people of the state to be derived from that compliance;

(2) The quantity and characteristics of air contaminants, the frequency and duration of their presence in the ambient air, and the dispersion and dilution of those contaminants;

(3) Topography, prevailing wind directions and velocities, physical conditions, and other factors that may or may combine to affect air pollution.

Consistent with division (K) of section 3704.036 of the Revised Code, the director shall consider alternative emission limits proposed by the owner or operator of an air contaminant source that is subject to an emission limit established in rules adopted under this division and shall accept those alternative emission limits that the director determines to be equivalent to emission limits established in rules adopted under this division.

(F)(1) Adopt, modify, suspend, and rescind rules consistent with the purposes of this chapter prohibiting the location, installation, construction, or modification of any air contaminant source or any machine, equipment, device, apparatus, or physical facility intended primarily to prevent or control the emission of air contaminants unless an installation permit therefor has been obtained from the director or the director's authorized representative.

(2)(a) Applications for installation permits shall be accompanied by plans, specifications, construction schedules, and such other pertinent information and data, including data on ambient air quality impact and a demonstration of best available technology, as the director may require. Installation permits shall be issued for a period specified by the director and are transferable. The director shall specify in each permit the applicable emission standards and that the permit is conditioned upon payment of the applicable fees as required by section 3745.11 of the Revised Code and upon the right of the director's authorized representatives to enter upon the premises of the person to whom the permit has been issued, at any reasonable time and subject to safety requirements of the person in control of the premises, for the purpose of determining compliance with such standards, this chapter, the rules adopted thereunder, and the conditions of any permit, variance, or order issued thereunder. Each proposed new or modified air contaminant source shall provide such notice of its proposed installation or modification to other states as is required under the federal Clean Air Act. Installation permits shall include the authorization to operate sources installed and operated in accordance with terms and conditions of the installation permits for a period not to exceed one year from commencement of operation, which authorization shall constitute an operating permit under division (G) of this section and rules adopted under it.

No installation permit shall be required for activities that are subject to and in compliance with a plant-wide applicability limit issued by the director in accordance with rules adopted under this section.

No installation permit shall be issued except in accordance with all requirements of this chapter and rules adopted thereunder. No application



shall be denied or permit revoked or modified without a written order stating the findings upon which denial, revocation, or modification is based. A copy of the order shall be sent to the applicant or permit holder by certified mail.

(b) An air contaminant source that is the subject of an installation permit shall be installed or modified in accordance with the permit not later than eighteen months after the permit's effective date at which point the permit shall terminate unless one of the following applies:

(i) The owner or operator has undertaken a continuing program of installation or modification during the eighteen-month period.

(ii) The owner or operator has entered into a binding contractual obligation to undertake and complete within a reasonable period of time a continuing program of installation or modification of the air contaminant source during the eighteen-month period.

(iii) The director has extended the date by which the air contaminant source that is the subject of the installation permit must be installed or modified.

(iv) The installation permit is the subject of an appeal by a party other than the owner or operator of the air contaminant source that is the subject of the installation permit, in which case the date of termination of the permit is not later than eighteen months after the effective date of the permit plus the number of days between the date in which the permit was appealed and the date on which all appeals concerning the permit have been resolved.

(v) The installation permit has been superseded by a subsequent installation permit, in which case the original installation permit terminates on the effective date of the superseding installation permit.

Division (F)(2)(b) of this section applies to an installation permit that has not terminated as of ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ October 16, 2009.

The director may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of establishing additional requirements that are necessary for the implementation of division (F)(2)(b) of this section.

(3) Not later than two years after August 3, 2006, the director shall adopt a rule in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying that a permit to install is required only for new or modified air contaminant sources that emit any of the following air contaminants:

(a) An air contaminant or precursor of an air contaminant for which a national ambient air quality standard has been adopted under the federal Clean Air Act;

(b) An air contaminant for which the air contaminant source is regulated under the federal Clean Air Act;

(c) An air contaminant that presents, or may present, through inhalation or other routes of exposure, a threat of adverse human health effects, including, but not limited to, substances that are known to be, or may reasonably be anticipated to be, carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, or neurotoxic, that cause reproductive dysfunction, or that are acutely or chronically toxic, or a threat of adverse environmental effects whether through ambient concentrations, bioaccumulation, deposition, or otherwise, and that is identified in the rule by chemical name and chemical abstract service number.

The director may modify the rule adopted under division (F)(3)(c) of this section for the purpose of adding or deleting air contaminants. For each air contaminant that is contained in or deleted from the rule adopted under division (F)(3)(c) of this section, the director shall include in a notice accompanying any proposed or final rule an explanation of the director's determination that the air contaminant meets the criteria established in that division and should be added to, or no longer meets the criteria and should be deleted from, the list of air contaminants. The explanation shall include an identification of the scientific evidence on which the director relied in making the determination. Until adoption of the rule under division (F)(3)(c) of this section, nothing shall affect the director's authority to issue, deny, modify, or revoke permits to install under this chapter and rules adopted under it.

(4)(a) Applications for permits to install new or modified air contaminant sources shall contain sufficient information regarding air contaminants for which the director may require a permit to install to determine conformity with the environmental protection agency's document entitled "Review of New Sources of Air Toxics Emissions, Option A," dated May 1986, which the director shall use to evaluate toxic emissions from new or modified air contaminant sources. The director shall make copies of the document available to the public upon request at no cost and post the document on the environmental protection agency's web site. Any inconsistency between the document and division (F)(4) of this section shall be resolved in favor of division (F)(4) of this section.

(b) The maximum acceptable ground level concentration of an air contaminant shall be calculated in accordance with the document entitled "Review of New Sources of Air Toxics Emissions, Option A." Modeling shall be conducted to determine the increase in the ground level concentration of an air contaminant beyond the facility's boundary caused by the emissions from a new or modified source that is the subject of an application for a permit to install. Modeling shall be based on the maximum

hourly rate of emissions from the source using information including, but not limited to, any emission control devices or methods, operational restrictions, stack parameters, and emission dispersion devices or methods that may affect ground level concentrations, either individually or in combination. The director shall determine whether the activities for which a permit to install is sought will cause an increase in the ground level concentration of one or more relevant air contaminants beyond the facility's boundary by an amount in excess of the maximum acceptable ground level concentration. In making the determination as to whether the maximum acceptable ground level concentration will be exceeded, the director shall give consideration to the modeling conducted under division (F)(4)(b) of this section and other relevant information submitted by the applicant.

(c) If the modeling conducted under division (F)(4)(b) of this section with respect to an application for a permit to install demonstrates that the maximum ground level concentration from a new or modified source will be greater than or equal to eighty per cent, but less than one hundred per cent of the maximum acceptable ground level concentration for an air contaminant, the director may establish terms and conditions in the permit to install for the air contaminant source that will require the owner or operator of the air contaminant source to maintain emissions of that air contaminant commensurate with the modeled level, which shall be expressed as allowable emissions per day. In order to calculate the allowable emissions per day, the director shall multiply the hourly emission rate modeled under division (F)(4)(b) of this section to determine the ground level concentration by the operating schedule that has been identified in the permit to install application. Terms and conditions imposed under division (F)(4)(c) of this section are not federally enforceable requirements and, if included in a Title V permit, shall be placed in the portion of the permit that is only enforceable by the state.

(d) If the modeling conducted under division (F)(4)(b) of this section with respect to an application for a permit to install demonstrates that the maximum ground level concentration from a new or modified source will be less than eighty per cent of the maximum acceptable ground level concentration, the owner or operator of the source annually shall report to the director, on a form prescribed by the director, whether operations of the source are consistent with the information regarding the operations that was used to conduct the modeling with regard to the permit to install application. The annual report to the director shall be in lieu of an emission limit or other permit terms and conditions imposed pursuant to division (F)(4) of this section. The director may consider any significant departure from the

operations of the source described in the permit to install application that results in greater emissions than the emissions rate modeled to determine the ground level concentration as a modification and require the owner or operator to submit a permit to install application for the increased emissions. The requirements established in division (F)(4)(d) of this section are not federally enforceable requirements and, if included in a Title V permit, shall be placed in the portion of the permit that is only enforceable by the state.

(e) Division (F)(4) of this section and the document entitled "Review of New Sources of Air Toxics Emissions, Option A" shall not be included in the state implementation plan under section 110 of the federal Clean Air Act and do not apply to an air contaminant source that is subject to a maximum achievable control technology standard or residual risk standard under section 112 of the federal Clean Air Act, to a particular air contaminant identified under 40 C.F.R. 51.166, division (b)(23), for which the director has determined that the owner or operator of the source is required to install best available control technology for that particular air contaminant, or to a particular air contaminant for which the director has determined that the source is required to meet the lowest achievable emission rate, as defined in 40 C.F.R. part 51, Appendix S, for that particular air contaminant.

(f)(i) Division (F)(4) of this section and the document entitled "Review of New Sources of Air Toxics Emissions, Option A" do not apply to parking lots, storage piles, storage tanks, transfer operations, grain silos, grain dryers, emergency generators, gasoline dispensing operations, air contaminant sources that emit air contaminants solely from the combustion of fossil fuels, or the emission of wood dust, sand, glass dust, coal dust, silica, and grain dust.

(ii) Notwithstanding division (F)(4)(f)(i) of this section, the director may require an individual air contaminant source that is within one of the source categories identified in division (F)(4)(f)(i) of this section to submit information in an application for a permit to install a new or modified source in order to determine the source's conformity to the document if the director has information to conclude that the particular new or modified source will potentially cause an increase in ground level concentration beyond the facility's boundary that exceeds the maximum acceptable ground level concentration as set forth in the document.

(iii) The director may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that are consistent with the purposes of this chapter and that add to or delete from the source category exemptions established in division (F)(4)(f)(i) of this section.

(5) Not later than one year after August 3, 2006, the director shall adopt

rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying activities that do not, by themselves, constitute beginning actual construction activities related to the installation or modification of an air contaminant source for which a permit to install is required such as the grading and clearing of land, on-site storage of portable parts and equipment, and the construction of foundations or buildings that do not themselves emit air contaminants. The rules also shall allow specified initial activities that are part of the installation or modification of an air contaminant source, such as the installation of electrical and other utilities for the source, prior to issuance of a permit to install, provided that the owner or operator of the source has filed a complete application for a permit to install, the director or the director's designee has determined that the application is complete, and the owner or operator of the source has notified the director that this activity will be undertaken prior to the issuance of a permit to install. Any activity that is undertaken by the source under those rules shall be at the risk of the owner or operator. The rules shall not apply to activities that are precluded prior to permit issuance under section 111, section 112, Part C of Title I, and Part D of Title I of the federal Clean Air Act.

(G) Adopt, modify, suspend, and rescind rules prohibiting the operation or other use of any new, modified, or existing air contaminant source unless an operating permit has been obtained from the director or the director's authorized representative, or the air contaminant source is being operated in compliance with the conditions of a variance issued pursuant to division (H) of this section. Applications for operating permits shall be accompanied by such plans, specifications, and other pertinent information as the director may require. Operating permits may be issued for a period determined by the director not to exceed ten years, are renewable, and are transferable. The director shall specify in each operating permit that the permit is conditioned upon payment of the applicable fees as required by section 3745.11 of the Revised Code and upon the right of the director's authorized representatives to enter upon the premises of the person to whom the permit has been issued, at any reasonable time and subject to safety requirements of the person in control of the premises, for the purpose of determining compliance with this chapter, the rules adopted thereunder, and the conditions of any permit, variance, or order issued thereunder. Operating permits may be denied or revoked for failure to comply with this chapter or the rules adopted thereunder. An operating permit shall be issued only upon a showing satisfactory to the director or the director's representative that the air contaminant source is being operated in compliance with applicable

emission standards and other rules or upon submission of a schedule of compliance satisfactory to the director for a source that is not in compliance with all applicable requirements at the time of permit issuance, provided that the compliance schedule shall be consistent with and at least as stringent as that contained in any judicial consent decree or administrative order to which the air contaminant source is subject. The rules shall provide for the issuance of conditional operating permits for such reasonable periods as the director may determine to allow the holder of an installation permit, who has constructed, installed, located, or modified a new air contaminant source in accordance with the provisions of an installation permit, to make adjustments or modifications necessary to enable the new air contaminant source to comply with applicable emission standards and other rules. Terms and conditions of operating permits issued pursuant to this division shall be federally enforceable for the purpose of establishing the potential to emit of a stationary source and shall be expressly designated as federally enforceable. Any such federally enforceable restrictions on a source's potential to emit shall include both an annual limit and a short-term limit of not more than thirty days for each pollutant to be restricted together with adequate methods for establishing compliance with the restrictions. In other respects, operating permits issued pursuant to this division are enforceable as state law only. No application shall be denied or permit revoked or modified without a written order stating the findings upon which denial, revocation, or modification is based. A copy of the order shall be sent to the applicant or permit holder by certified mail.

(H) Adopt, modify, and rescind rules governing the issuance, revocation, modification, or denial of variances that authorize emissions in excess of the applicable emission standards.

No variance shall be issued except pursuant to those rules. The rules shall prescribe conditions and criteria in furtherance of the purposes of this chapter and consistent with the federal Clean Air Act governing eligibility for issuance of variances, which shall include all of the following:

(1) Provisions requiring consistency of emissions authorized by a variance with timely attainment and maintenance of ambient air quality standards;

(2) Provisions prescribing the classes and categories of air contaminants and air contaminant sources for which variances may be issued;

(3) Provisions defining the circumstances under which an applicant shall demonstrate that compliance with applicable emission standards is technically infeasible, economically unreasonable, or impossible because of conditions beyond the control of the applicant;

(4) Other provisions prescribed in furtherance of the goals of this chapter.

The rules shall prohibit the issuance of variances from any emission limitation that was applicable to a source pursuant to an installation permit and shall prohibit issuance of variances that conflict with the federal Clean Air Act.

Applications for variances shall be accompanied by such information as the director may require. In issuing variances, the director may order the person to whom a variance is issued to furnish plans and specifications and such other information and data, including interim reports, as the director may require and to proceed to take such action within such time as the director may determine to be appropriate and reasonable to prevent, control, or abate the person's existing emissions of air contaminants. The director shall specify in each variance that the variance is conditioned upon payment of the applicable fees as required by section 3745.11 of the Revised Code and upon the right of the director's authorized representatives to enter upon the premises of the person to whom the variance has been issued, at any reasonable time and subject to safety requirements of the person in control of the premises, for the purpose of determining compliance with this chapter, the rules adopted thereunder, and the conditions of any permit, variance, or order issued thereunder.

The director may hold a public hearing on an application for a variance or renewal thereof at a location in the county where the variance is sought. The director shall give not less than twenty days' notice of the hearing to the applicant by certified mail or another type of mail accompanied by a receipt and. The director also shall cause at least one publication of notice in a newspaper with general circulation in the county where the variance is sought or may instead provide public notice by publication on the environmental protection agency's web site. The director shall keep available for public inspection at the principal office of the environmental protection agency a current schedule of pending applications for variances and a current schedule of pending variance hearings. The director shall make a complete stenographic record or electronic record of testimony and other evidence submitted at the hearing. The director shall make a written determination to issue, renew, or deny the variance and shall enter the determination and the basis therefor into the record of the hearing. The director shall issue, renew, or deny an application for a variance or renewal thereof, or issue a proposed action upon the application pursuant to section 3745.07 of the Revised Code, within six months of the date upon which the director receives a complete application with all pertinent information and

data required by the director.

Any variance granted pursuant to rules adopted under this division shall be for a period specified by the director, not to exceed three years, and may be renewed from time to time on such terms and for such periods, not to exceed three years each, as the director determines to be appropriate. A variance may be revoked, or renewal denied, for failure to comply with conditions specified in the variance. No variance shall be issued, denied, revoked, or modified without a written order stating the findings upon which the issuance, denial, revocation, or modification is based. A copy of the order shall be sent to the applicant or variance holder by certified mail.

(I) Require the owner or operator of an air contaminant source to install, employ, maintain, and operate such emissions, ambient air quality, meteorological, or other monitoring devices or methods as the director shall prescribe; to sample those emissions at such locations, at such intervals, and in such manner as the director prescribes; to maintain records and file periodic reports with the director containing information as to location, size, and height of emission outlets, rate, duration, and composition of emissions, and any other pertinent information the director prescribes; and to provide such written notice to other states as the director shall prescribe. In requiring monitoring devices, records, and reports, the director, to the extent consistent with the federal Clean Air Act, shall give consideration to technical feasibility and economic reasonableness and allow reasonable time for compliance. For sources where a specific monitoring, record-keeping, or reporting requirement is specified for a particular air contaminant from a particular air contaminant source in an applicable regulation adopted by the United States environmental protection agency under the federal Clean Air Act or in an applicable rule adopted by the director, the director shall not impose an additional requirement in a permit that is a different monitoring, record-keeping, or reporting requirement other than the requirement specified in the applicable regulation or rule for that air contaminant except as otherwise agreed to by the owner or operator of the air contaminant source and the director. If two or more regulations or rules impose different monitoring, record-keeping, or reporting requirements for the same air contaminant from the same air contaminant source, the director may impose permit terms and conditions that consolidate or streamline the monitoring, record-keeping, or reporting requirements in a manner that conforms with each applicable requirement. To the extent consistent with the federal Clean Air Act and except as otherwise agreed to by the owner or operator of an air contaminant source and the director, the director shall not require an operating restriction that has the practical effect of increasing the stringency



of an existing applicable emission limitation or standard.

(J) Establish, operate, and maintain monitoring stations and other devices designed to measure air pollution and enter into contracts with any public or private agency for the establishment, operation, or maintenance of such stations and devices;

(K) By rule adopt procedures for giving reasonable public notice and conducting public hearings on any plans for the prevention, control, and abatement of air pollution that the director is required to submit to the federal government;

(L) Through any employee, agent, or authorized representative of the director or the environmental protection agency, enter upon private or public property, including improvements thereon, at any reasonable time, to make inspections, take samples, conduct tests, and examine records or reports pertaining to any emission of air contaminants and any monitoring equipment or methods and to determine if there are any actual or potential emissions from such premises and, if so, to determine the sources, amounts, contents, and extent of those emissions, or to ascertain whether there is compliance with this chapter, any orders issued or rules adopted thereunder, or any other determination of the director. The director, at reasonable times, may have access to and copy any such records. If entry or inspection authorized by this division is refused, hindered, or thwarted, the director or the director's authorized representative may by affidavit apply for, and any judge of a court of record may issue, an appropriate inspection warrant necessary to achieve the purposes of this chapter within the court's territorial jurisdiction.

(M) Accept and administer gifts or grants from the federal government and from any other source, public or private, for carrying out any of the functions under this chapter;

(N) Obtain necessary scientific, technical, and laboratory services;

(O) Establish advisory boards in accordance with section 121.13 of the Revised Code;

(P) Delegate to any city or general health district or political subdivision of the state any of the director's enforcement and monitoring powers and duties, other than rule-making powers, as the director elects to delegate, and in addition employ, compensate, and prescribe the powers and duties of such officers, employees, and consultants as are necessary to enable the director to exercise the authority and perform duties imposed upon the director by law. Technical and other services shall be performed, insofar as practical, by personnel of the environmental protection agency.

(Q) Certify to the government of the United States or any agency

thereof that an industrial air pollution facility is in conformity with the state program or requirements for control of air pollution whenever such certificate is required for a taxpayer pursuant to any federal law or requirements;

(R) Issue, modify, or revoke orders requiring abatement of or prohibiting emissions that violate applicable emission standards or other requirements of this chapter and rules adopted thereunder, or requiring emission control devices or measures in order to comply with applicable emission standards or other requirements of this chapter and rules adopted thereunder. Any such order shall require compliance with applicable emission standards by a specified date and shall not conflict with any requirement of the federal Clean Air Act. In the making of such orders, the director, to the extent consistent with the federal Clean Air Act, shall give consideration to, and base the determination on, evidence relating to the technical feasibility and economic reasonableness of compliance with such orders and their relation to benefits to the people of the state to be derived from such compliance. If, under the federal Clean Air Act, any such order shall provide for the posting of a bond or surety to secure compliance with the order as a condition of issuance of the order, the order shall so provide, but only to the extent required by the federal Clean Air Act.

(S) To the extent provided by the federal Clean Air Act, adopt, modify, and rescind rules providing for the administrative assessment and collection of monetary penalties, not in excess of those required pursuant to the federal Clean Air Act, for failure to comply with any emission limitation or standard, compliance schedule, or other requirement of any rule, order, permit, or variance issued or adopted under this chapter or required under the applicable implementation plan whether or not the source is subject to a federal or state consent decree. The director may require the submission of compliance schedules, calculations of penalties for noncompliance, and related information. Any orders, payments, sanctions, or other requirements imposed pursuant to rules adopted under this division shall be in addition to any other permits, orders, payments, sanctions, or other requirements established under this chapter and shall not affect any civil or criminal enforcement proceedings brought under any provision of this chapter or any other provision of state or local law. This division does not apply to any requirement of this chapter regarding the prevention or abatement of odors.

(T) Require new or modified air contaminant sources to install best available technology, but only in accordance with this division. With respect to permits issued pursuant to division (F) of this section beginning three years after August 3, 2006, best available technology for air contaminant

sources and air contaminants emitted by those sources that are subject to standards adopted under section 112, Part C of Title I, and Part D of Title I of the federal Clean Air Act shall be equivalent to and no more stringent than those standards. For an air contaminant or precursor of an air contaminant for which a national ambient air quality standard has been adopted under the federal Clean Air Act, best available technology only shall be required to the extent required by rules adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for permit to install applications filed three or more years after August 3, 2006.

Best available technology requirements established in rules adopted under this division shall be expressed only in one of the following ways that is most appropriate for the applicable source or source categories:

- (1) Work practices;
- (2) Source design characteristics or design efficiency of applicable air contaminant control devices;
- (3) Raw material specifications or throughput limitations averaged over a twelve-month rolling period;
- (4) Monthly allowable emissions averaged over a twelve-month rolling period.

Best available technology requirements shall not apply to an air contaminant source that has the potential to emit, taking into account air pollution controls installed on the source, less than ten tons per year of emissions of an air contaminant or precursor of an air contaminant for which a national ambient air quality standard has been adopted under the federal Clean Air Act. In addition, best available technology requirements established in rules adopted under this division shall not apply to any existing, new, or modified air contaminant source that is subject to a plant-wide applicability limit that has been approved by the director. Further, best available technology requirements established in rules adopted under this division shall not apply to general permits issued prior to January 1, 2006, under rules adopted under this chapter.

For permits to install issued three or more years after August 3, 2006, any new or modified air contaminant source that has the potential to emit, taking into account air pollution controls installed on the source, ten or more tons per year of volatile organic compounds or nitrogen oxides shall meet, at a minimum, the requirements of any applicable reasonably available control technology rule in effect as of January 1, 2006, regardless of the location of the source.

(U) Consistent with section 507 of the federal Clean Air Act, adopt, modify, suspend, and rescind rules for the establishment of a small business

stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program as provided in section 3704.18 of the Revised Code;

(V) Provide for emissions trading, marketable permits, auctions of emission rights, and economic incentives that would reduce the cost or increase the efficiency of achieving a specified level of environmental protection;

(W) Provide for the construction of an air contaminant source prior to obtaining a permit to install pursuant to division (F) of this section if the applicant demonstrates that the source will be installed to comply with all applicable emission limits and will not adversely affect public health or safety or the environment and if the director determines that such an action will avoid an unreasonable hardship on the owner or operator of the source. Any such determination shall be consistent with the federal Clean Air Act.

(X) Exercise all incidental powers, including adoption of rules, required to carry out this chapter.

The environmental protection agency shall develop a plan to control air pollution resulting from state-operated facilities and property.

Sec. 3734.02. (A) The director of environmental protection, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt and may amend, suspend, or rescind rules having uniform application throughout the state governing solid waste facilities and the inspections of and issuance of permits and licenses for all solid waste facilities in order to ensure that the facilities will be located, maintained, and operated, and will undergo closure and post-closure care, in a sanitary manner so as not to create a nuisance, cause or contribute to water pollution, create a health hazard, or violate 40 C.F.R. 257.3-2 or 40 C.F.R. 257.3-8, as amended. The rules may include, without limitation, financial assurance requirements for closure and post-closure care and corrective action and requirements for taking corrective action in the event of the surface or subsurface discharge or migration of explosive gases or leachate from a solid waste facility, or of ground water contamination resulting from the transfer or disposal of solid wastes at a facility, beyond the boundaries of any area within a facility that is operating or is undergoing closure or post-closure care where solid wastes were disposed of or are being disposed of. The rules shall not concern or relate to personnel policies, salaries, wages, fringe benefits, or other conditions of employment of employees of persons owning or operating solid waste facilities. The director, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt and may amend, suspend, or rescind rules governing the issuance, modification, revocation, suspension, or denial of variances from the director's solid waste rules, including, without limitation,

rules adopted under this chapter governing the management of scrap tires.

Variations shall be issued, modified, revoked, suspended, or rescinded in accordance with this division, rules adopted under it, and Chapter 3745. of the Revised Code. The director may order the person to whom a variance is issued to take such action within such time as the director may determine to be appropriate and reasonable to prevent the creation of a nuisance or a hazard to the public health or safety or the environment. Applications for variations shall contain such detail plans, specifications, and information regarding objectives, procedures, controls, and other pertinent data as the director may require. The director shall grant a variance only if the applicant demonstrates to the director's satisfaction that construction and operation of the solid waste facility in the manner allowed by the variance and any terms or conditions imposed as part of the variance will not create a nuisance or a hazard to the public health or safety or the environment. In granting any variance, the director shall state the specific provision or provisions whose terms are to be varied and also shall state specific terms or conditions imposed upon the applicant in place of the provision or provisions.

The director may hold a public hearing on an application for a variance or renewal of a variance at a location in the county where the operations that are the subject of the application for the variance are conducted. The director shall give not less than twenty days' notice of the hearing to the applicant by certified mail or by another type of mail accompanied by a receipt ~~and~~. The director shall publish at least one notice of the hearing in a newspaper with general circulation in the county where the hearing is to be held or may instead provide public notice by publication on the environmental protection agency's web site. The director shall make available for public inspection at the principal office of the environmental protection agency a current list of pending applications for variations and a current schedule of pending variance hearings. The director shall make a complete stenographic record or electronic record of testimony and other evidence submitted at the hearing.

Within ten days after the hearing, the director shall make a written determination to issue, renew, or deny the variance and shall enter the determination and the basis for it into the record of the hearing. The director shall issue, renew, or deny an application for a variance or renewal of a variance within six months of the date upon which the director receives a complete application with all pertinent information and data required. No variance shall be issued, revoked, modified, or denied until the director has considered the relative interests of the applicant, other persons and property affected by the variance, and the general public. Any variance granted under

this division shall be for a period specified by the director and may be renewed from time to time on such terms and for such periods as the director determines to be appropriate. No application shall be denied and no variance shall be revoked or modified without a written order stating the findings upon which the denial, revocation, or modification is based. A copy of the order shall be sent to the applicant or variance holder by certified mail or by another type of mail accompanied by a receipt.

(B) The director shall prescribe and furnish the forms necessary to administer and enforce this chapter. The director may cooperate with and enter into agreements with other state, local, or federal agencies to carry out the purposes of this chapter. The director may exercise all incidental powers necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(C) Except as provided in this division and divisions (N)(2) and (3) of this section, no person shall establish a new solid waste facility or infectious waste treatment facility, or modify an existing solid waste facility or infectious waste treatment facility, without submitting an application for a permit with accompanying detail plans, specifications, and information regarding the facility and method of operation and receiving a permit issued by the director, except that no permit shall be required under this division to install or operate a solid waste facility for sewage sludge treatment or disposal when the treatment or disposal is authorized by a current permit issued under Chapter 3704. or 6111. of the Revised Code.

No person shall continue to operate a solid waste facility for which the director has disapproved plans and specifications required to be filed by an order issued under division (A)(3) of section 3734.05 of the Revised Code, after the date prescribed for commencement of closure of the facility in the order issued under division (A)(4) of that section denying the permit application or approval.

On and after the effective date of the rules adopted under division (A) of this section and division (D) of section 3734.12 of the Revised Code governing solid waste transfer facilities, no person shall establish a new, or modify an existing, solid waste transfer facility without first submitting an application for a permit with accompanying engineering detail plans, specifications, and information regarding the facility and its method of operation to the director and receiving a permit issued by the director.

No person shall establish a new compost facility or continue to operate an existing compost facility that accepts exclusively source separated yard wastes without submitting a completed registration for the facility to the director in accordance with rules adopted under divisions (A) and (N)(3) of this section.

This division does not apply to a generator of infectious wastes that does any of the following:

(1) Treats, by methods, techniques, and practices established by rules adopted under division (B)(2)(a) of section 3734.021 of the Revised Code, any of the following:

(a) Infectious wastes that are generated on any premises that are owned or operated by the generator;

(b) Infectious wastes that are generated by a generator who has staff privileges at a hospital as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code;

(c) Infectious wastes that are generated in providing care to a patient by an emergency medical services organization as defined in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) Holds a license or renewal of a license to operate a crematory facility issued under Chapter 4717. and a permit issued under Chapter 3704. of the Revised Code;

(3) Treats or disposes of dead animals or parts thereof, or the blood of animals, and is subject to any of the following:

(a) Inspection under the "Federal Meat Inspection Act," 81 Stat. 584 (1967), 21 U.S.C.A. 603, as amended;

(b) Chapter 918. of the Revised Code;

(c) Chapter 953. of the Revised Code.

(D) Neither this chapter nor any rules adopted under it apply to single-family residential premises; to infectious wastes generated by individuals for purposes of their own care or treatment; to the temporary storage of solid wastes, other than scrap tires, prior to their collection for disposal; to the storage of one hundred or fewer scrap tires unless they are stored in such a manner that, in the judgment of the director or the board of health of the health district in which the scrap tires are stored, the storage causes a nuisance, a hazard to public health or safety, or a fire hazard; or to the collection of solid wastes, other than scrap tires, by a political subdivision or a person holding a franchise or license from a political subdivision of the state; to composting, as defined in section 1511.01 of the Revised Code, conducted in accordance with section 1511.022 of the Revised Code; or to any person who is licensed to transport raw rendering material to a compost facility pursuant to section 953.23 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) As used in this division:

(a) "On-site facility" means a facility that stores, treats, or disposes of hazardous waste that is generated on the premises of the facility.

(b) "Off-site facility" means a facility that stores, treats, or disposes of

hazardous waste that is generated off the premises of the facility and includes such a facility that is also an on-site facility.

(c) "Satellite facility" means any of the following:

(i) An on-site facility that also receives hazardous waste from other premises owned by the same person who generates the waste on the facility premises;

(ii) An off-site facility operated so that all of the hazardous waste it receives is generated on one or more premises owned by the person who owns the facility;

(iii) An on-site facility that also receives hazardous waste that is transported uninterruptedly and directly to the facility through a pipeline from a generator who is not the owner of the facility.

(2) Except as provided in division (E)(3) of this section, no person shall establish or operate a hazardous waste facility, or use a solid waste facility for the storage, treatment, or disposal of any hazardous waste, without a hazardous waste facility installation and operation permit issued in accordance with section 3734.05 of the Revised Code and subject to the payment of an application fee not to exceed one thousand five hundred dollars, payable upon application for a hazardous waste facility installation and operation permit and upon application for a renewal permit issued under division (H) of section 3734.05 of the Revised Code, to be credited to the hazardous waste facility management fund created in section 3734.18 of the Revised Code. The term of a hazardous waste facility installation and operation permit shall not exceed ten years.

In addition to the application fee, there is hereby levied an annual permit fee to be paid by the permit holder upon the anniversaries of the date of issuance of the hazardous waste facility installation and operation permit and of any subsequent renewal permits and to be credited to the hazardous waste facility management fund. Annual permit fees totaling forty thousand dollars or more for any one facility may be paid on a quarterly basis with the first quarterly payment each year being due on the anniversary of the date of issuance of the hazardous waste facility installation and operation permit and of any subsequent renewal permits. The annual permit fee shall be determined for each permit holder by the director in accordance with the following schedule:

TYPE OF BASIC	TYPE OF FACILITY	FEE
MANAGEMENT UNIT Storage facility using:	On-site, off-site, and satellite	\$ 500
Containers		



Tanks	On-site, off-site, and satellite	500
Waste pile	On-site, off-site, and satellite	3,000
Surface impoundment	On-site and satellite	8,000
	Off-site	10,000
Disposal facility using: Deep well injection	On-site and satellite	15,000
	Off-site	25,000
Landfill	On-site and satellite	25,000
	Off-site	40,000
Land application	On-site and satellite	2,500
	Off-site	5,000
Surface impoundment	On-site and satellite	10,000
	Off-site	20,000
Treatment facility using: Tanks	On-site, off-site, and satellite	700
	Surface impoundment	8,000
Incinerator	On-site and satellite	5,000
	Off-site	10,000
Other forms of treatment	On-site, off-site, and satellite	1,000

A hazardous waste disposal facility that disposes of hazardous waste by deep well injection and that pays the annual permit fee established in section 6111.046 of the Revised Code is not subject to the permit fee established in this division for disposal facilities using deep well injection unless the director determines that the facility is not in compliance with applicable requirements established under this chapter and rules adopted under it.

In determining the annual permit fee required by this section, the director shall not require additional payments for multiple units of the same method of storage, treatment, or disposal or for individual units that are used for both storage and treatment. A facility using more than one method of storage, treatment, or disposal shall pay the permit fee indicated by the schedule for each such method.

The director shall not require the payment of that portion of an annual permit fee of any permit holder that would apply to a hazardous waste management unit for which a permit has been issued, but for which

construction has not yet commenced. Once construction has commenced, the director shall require the payment of a part of the appropriate fee indicated by the schedule that bears the same relationship to the total fee that the number of days remaining until the next anniversary date at which payment of the annual permit fee is due bears to three hundred sixty-five.

The director, by rules adopted in accordance with Chapters 119. and 3745. of the Revised Code, shall prescribe procedures for collecting the annual permit fee established by this division and may prescribe other requirements necessary to carry out this division.

(3) The prohibition against establishing or operating a hazardous waste facility without a hazardous waste facility installation and operation permit does not apply to either of the following:

(a) A facility that is operating in accordance with a permit renewal issued under division (H) of section 3734.05 of the Revised Code, a revision issued under division (I) of that section as it existed prior to August 20, 1996, or a modification issued by the director under division (I) of that section on and after August 20, 1996;

(b) Except as provided in division (J) of section 3734.05 of the Revised Code, a facility that will operate or is operating in accordance with a permit by rule, or that is not subject to permit requirements, under rules adopted by the director. In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the director shall adopt, and subsequently may amend, suspend, or rescind, rules for the purposes of division (E)(3)(b) of this section. Any rules so adopted shall be consistent with and equivalent to regulations pertaining to interim status adopted under the "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976," 90 Stat. 2806, 42 U.S.C.A. 6921, as amended, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

If a modification is requested or proposed for a facility described in division (E)(3)(a) or (b) of this section, division (I)(7) of section 3734.05 of the Revised Code applies.

(F) No person shall store, treat, or dispose of hazardous waste identified or listed under this chapter and rules adopted under it, regardless of whether generated on or off the premises where the waste is stored, treated, or disposed of, or transport or cause to be transported any hazardous waste identified or listed under this chapter and rules adopted under it to any other premises, except at or to any of the following:

(1) A hazardous waste facility operating under a permit issued in accordance with this chapter;

(2) A facility in another state operating under a license or permit issued in accordance with the "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976,"

90 Stat. 2806, 42 U.S.C.A. 6921, as amended;

(3) A facility in another nation operating in accordance with the laws of that nation;

(4) A facility holding a permit issued pursuant to Title I of the "Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972," 86 Stat. 1052, 33 U.S.C.A. 1401, as amended;

(5) A hazardous waste facility as described in division (E)(3)(a) or (b) of this section.

(G) The director, by order, may exempt any person generating, collecting, storing, treating, disposing of, or transporting solid wastes, infectious wastes, or hazardous waste, or processing solid wastes that consist of scrap tires, in such quantities or under such circumstances that, in the determination of the director, are unlikely to adversely affect the public health or safety or the environment from any requirement to obtain a registration certificate, permit, or license or comply with the manifest system or other requirements of this chapter. Such an exemption shall be consistent with and equivalent to any regulations adopted by the administrator of the United States environmental protection agency under the "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976," 90 Stat. 2806, 42 U.S.C.A. 6921, as amended, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(H) No person shall engage in filling, grading, excavating, building, drilling, or mining on land where a hazardous waste facility, or a solid waste facility, was operated without prior authorization from the director, who shall establish the procedure for granting such authorization by rules adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

A public utility that has main or distribution lines above or below the land surface located on an easement or right-of-way across land where a solid waste facility was operated may engage in any such activity within the easement or right-of-way without prior authorization from the director for purposes of performing emergency repair or emergency replacement of its lines; of the poles, towers, foundations, or other structures supporting or sustaining any such lines; or of the appurtenances to those structures, necessary to restore or maintain existing public utility service. A public utility may enter upon any such easement or right-of-way without prior authorization from the director for purposes of performing necessary or routine maintenance of those portions of its existing lines; of the existing poles, towers, foundations, or other structures sustaining or supporting its lines; or of the appurtenances to any such supporting or sustaining structure, located on or above the land surface on any such easement or right-of-way. Within twenty-four hours after commencing any such emergency repair,

replacement, or maintenance work, the public utility shall notify the director or the director's authorized representative of those activities and shall provide such information regarding those activities as the director or the director's representative may request. Upon completion of the emergency repair, replacement, or maintenance activities, the public utility shall restore any land of the solid waste facility disturbed by those activities to the condition existing prior to the commencement of those activities.

(I) No owner or operator of a hazardous waste facility, in the operation of the facility, shall cause, permit, or allow the emission therefrom of any particulate matter, dust, fumes, gas, mist, smoke, vapor, or odorous substance that, in the opinion of the director, unreasonably interferes with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property by persons living or working in the vicinity of the facility, or that is injurious to public health. Any such action is hereby declared to be a public nuisance.

(J) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, in the event the director finds an imminent and substantial danger to public health or safety or the environment that creates an emergency situation requiring the immediate treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste, the director may issue a temporary emergency permit to allow the treatment, storage, or disposal of the hazardous waste at a facility that is not otherwise authorized by a hazardous waste facility installation and operation permit to treat, store, or dispose of the waste. The emergency permit shall not exceed ninety days in duration and shall not be renewed. The director shall adopt, and may amend, suspend, or rescind, rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the issuance, modification, revocation, and denial of emergency permits.

(K) Except for infectious wastes generated by a person who produces fewer than fifty pounds of infectious wastes at a premises during any one month, no owner or operator of a sanitary landfill shall knowingly accept for disposal, or dispose of, any infectious wastes that have not been treated to render them noninfectious.

(L) The director, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt, and may amend, suspend, or rescind, rules having uniform application throughout the state establishing a training and certification program that shall be required for employees of boards of health who are responsible for enforcing the solid waste and infectious waste provisions of this chapter and rules adopted under them and for persons who are responsible for the operation of solid waste facilities or infectious waste treatment facilities. The rules shall provide all of the following, without limitation:

(1) The program shall be administered by the director and shall consist of a course on new solid waste and infectious waste technologies, enforcement procedures, and rules;

(2) The course shall be offered on an annual basis;

(3) Those persons who are required to take the course under division (L) of this section shall do so triennially;

(4) Persons who successfully complete the course shall be certified by the director;

(5) Certification shall be required for all employees of boards of health who are responsible for enforcing the solid waste or infectious waste provisions of this chapter and rules adopted under them and for all persons who are responsible for the operation of solid waste facilities or infectious waste treatment facilities;

(6)(a) All employees of a board of health who, on the effective date of the rules adopted under this division, are responsible for enforcing the solid waste or infectious waste provisions of this chapter and the rules adopted under them shall complete the course and be certified by the director not later than January 1, 1995;

(b) All employees of a board of health who, after the effective date of the rules adopted under division (L) of this section, become responsible for enforcing the solid waste or infectious waste provisions of this chapter and rules adopted under them and who do not hold a current and valid certification from the director at that time shall complete the course and be certified by the director within two years after becoming responsible for performing those activities.

No person shall fail to obtain the certification required under this division.

(M) The director shall not issue a permit under section 3734.05 of the Revised Code to establish a solid waste facility, or to modify a solid waste facility operating on December 21, 1988, in a manner that expands the disposal capacity or geographic area covered by the facility, that is or is to be located within the boundaries of a state park established or dedicated under Chapter 1546. of the Revised Code, a state park purchase area established under section 1546.06 of the Revised Code, any unit of the national park system, or any property that lies within the boundaries of a national park or recreation area, but that has not been acquired or is not administered by the secretary of the United States department of the interior, located in this state, or any candidate area located in this state and identified for potential inclusion in the national park system in the edition of the "national park system plan" submitted under paragraph (b) of section 8 of

"The Act of August 18, 1970," 84 Stat. 825, 16 U.S.C.A. 1a-5, as amended, current at the time of filing of the application for the permit, unless the facility or proposed facility is or is to be used exclusively for the disposal of solid wastes generated within the park or recreation area and the director determines that the facility or proposed facility will not degrade any of the natural or cultural resources of the park or recreation area. The director shall not issue a variance under division (A) of this section and rules adopted under it, or issue an exemption order under division (G) of this section, that would authorize any such establishment or expansion of a solid waste facility within the boundaries of any such park or recreation area, state park purchase area, or candidate area, other than a solid waste facility exclusively for the disposal of solid wastes generated within the park or recreation area when the director determines that the facility will not degrade any of the natural or cultural resources of the park or recreation area.

(N)(1) The rules adopted under division (A) of this section, other than those governing variances, do not apply to scrap tire collection, storage, monocell, monofill, and recovery facilities. Those facilities are subject to and governed by rules adopted under sections 3734.70 to 3734.73 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

(2) Division (C) of this section does not apply to scrap tire collection, storage, monocell, monofill, and recovery facilities. The establishment and modification of those facilities are subject to sections 3734.75 to 3734.78 and section 3734.81 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

(3) The director may adopt, amend, suspend, or rescind rules under division (A) of this section creating an alternative system for authorizing the establishment, operation, or modification of a solid waste compost facility in lieu of the requirement that a person seeking to establish, operate, or modify a solid waste compost facility apply for and receive a permit under division (C) of this section and section 3734.05 of the Revised Code and a license under division (A)(1) of that section. The rules may include requirements governing, without limitation, the classification of solid waste compost facilities, the submittal of operating records for solid waste compost facilities, and the creation of a registration or notification system in lieu of the issuance of permits and licenses for solid waste compost facilities. The rules shall specify the applicability of divisions (A)(1) and (2)(a) of section 3734.05 of the Revised Code to a solid waste compost facility.

(O)(1) As used in this division, "secondary aluminum waste" means waste material or byproducts, when disposed of, containing aluminum generated from secondary aluminum smelting operations and consisting of dross, salt cake, baghouse dust associated with aluminum recycling furnace

operations, or dry-milled wastes.

(2) The owner or operator of a sanitary landfill shall not dispose of municipal solid waste that has been commingled with secondary aluminum waste.

(3) The owner or operator of a sanitary landfill may dispose of secondary aluminum waste, but only in a monocell or monofill that has been permitted for that purpose in accordance with this chapter and rules adopted under it.

(P)(1) As used in divisions (P) and (Q) of this section:

(a) "Natural background" means two picocuries per gram or the actual number of picocuries per gram as measured at an individual solid waste facility, subject to verification by the director of health.

(b) "Drilling operation" includes a production operation as defined in section 1509.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) The owner or operator of a solid waste facility shall not accept for transfer or disposal technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive material if that material contains or is contaminated with radium-226, radium-228, or any combination of radium-226 and radium-228 at concentrations equal to or greater than five picocuries per gram above natural background.

(3) The owner or operator of a solid waste facility may receive and process for purposes other than transfer or disposal technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive material that contains or is contaminated with radium-226, radium-228, or any combination of radium-226 and radium-228 at concentrations equal to or greater than five picocuries per gram above natural background, provided that the owner or operator has obtained and maintains all other necessary authorizations, including any authorization required by rules adopted by the director of health under section 3748.04 of the Revised Code.

(4) The director of environmental protection may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the receipt, acceptance, processing, handling, management, and disposal by solid waste facilities of material that contains or is contaminated with radioactive material, including, without limitation, technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive material that contains or is contaminated with radium-226, radium-228, or any combination of radium-226 and radium-228 at concentrations less than five picocuries per gram above natural background. Rules adopted by the director may include at a minimum both of the following:

(a) Requirements in accordance with which the owner or operator of a

solid waste facility must monitor leachate and ground water for radium-226, radium-228, and other radionuclides;

(b) Requirements in accordance with which the owner or operator of a solid waste facility must develop procedures to ensure that technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive material accepted at the facility neither contains nor is contaminated with radium-226, radium-228, or any combination of radium-226 and radium-228 at concentrations equal to or greater than five picocuries per gram above natural background.

(Q) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the owner or operator of a solid waste facility shall not receive, accept, process, handle, manage, or dispose of technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive material associated with drilling operations without first obtaining representative analytical results to determine compliance with divisions (P)(2) and (3) of this section and rules adopted under it.

Sec. 3734.021. (A) Infectious wastes shall be segregated, managed, treated, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under this section.

(B) The director of environmental protection, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules necessary or appropriate to protect human health or safety or the environment that do both of the following:

(1) Establish standards for generators of infectious wastes that include, without limitation, the following requirements and authorizations that:

(a) All generators of infectious wastes:

(i) Either treat all specimen cultures and cultures of viable infectious agents on the premises where they are generated to render them noninfectious by methods, techniques, or practices prescribed by rules adopted under division (B)(2)(a) of this section before they are transported off that premises for disposal or ensure that such wastes are treated to render them noninfectious at an infectious waste treatment facility off that premises prior to disposal of the wastes;

(ii) Transport and dispose of infectious wastes, if a generator produces fewer than fifty pounds of infectious wastes during any one month that are subject to and packaged and labeled in accordance with federal requirements, in the same manner as solid wastes. Such generators who treat specimen cultures and cultures of viable infectious agents on the premises where they are generated shall not be considered treatment facilities as "treatment" and "facility" are defined in section 3734.01 of the Revised Code.

(iii) Dispose of infectious wastes subject to and treated in accordance with rules adopted under division (B)(1)(a)(i) of this section in the same



manner as solid wastes;

(iv) May take wastes generated in providing care to a patient by an emergency medical services organization, as defined in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code, to and leave them at a hospital, as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code, for treatment at a treatment facility owned or operated by the hospital or, in conjunction with infectious wastes generated by the hospital, at another treatment facility regardless of whether the wastes were generated in providing care to the patient at the scene of an emergency or during the transportation of the patient to a hospital;

(v) May take wastes generated by an individual for purposes of the individual's own care or treatment to and leave them at a hospital, as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code, for treatment at a treatment facility owned or operated by the hospital or, in conjunction with infectious wastes generated by the hospital, at another treatment facility.

(b) Each generator of fifty pounds or more of infectious wastes during any one month:

(i) Register with the environmental protection agency as a generator of infectious wastes and obtain a registration certificate. The fee for issuance of a generator registration certificate is one hundred forty dollars payable at the time of application. The registration certificate applies to all the premises owned or operated by the generator in this state where infectious wastes are generated and shall list the address of each such premises. If a generator owns or operates facilities for the treatment of infectious wastes it generates, the certificate shall list the address and method of treatment used at each such facility.

A generator registration certificate is valid for three years from the date of issuance and shall be renewed for a term of three years upon the generator's submission of an application for renewal and payment of a one hundred forty dollar renewal fee.

The rules may establish a system of staggered renewal dates with approximately one-third of such certificates subject to renewal each year. The applicable renewal date shall be prescribed on each registration certificate. Registration fees shall be prorated according to the time remaining in the registration cycle to the nearest year.

The registration and renewal fees collected under division (B)(1)(b)(i) of this section shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the waste management fund created in section 3734.061 of the Revised Code.

(ii) Segregate infectious wastes from other wastes at the point of generation. Nothing in this section and rules adopted under it prohibits a generator of infectious wastes from designating and managing any wastes,

in addition to those defined as infectious wastes under section 3734.01 of the Revised Code, as infectious wastes. After designating any such other wastes as infectious, the generator shall manage those wastes in compliance with the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted under it applicable to the management of infectious wastes.

(iii) Either treat the infectious wastes that it generates at a facility owned or operated by the generator by methods, techniques, or practices prescribed by rules adopted under division (B)(2)(a) of this section to render them noninfectious, or designate the wastes for treatment off that premises at an infectious waste treatment facility holding a license issued under division (B) of section 3734.05 of the Revised Code, at an infectious waste treatment facility that is located in another state that is in compliance with applicable state and federal laws, or at a treatment facility authorized by rules adopted under division (B)(2)(d) of this section, prior to disposal of the wastes. After being treated to render them noninfectious, the wastes shall be disposed of at a solid waste disposal facility holding a license issued under division (A) of section 3734.05 of the Revised Code or at a disposal facility in another state that is in compliance with applicable state and federal laws.

(iv) Not compact or grind any type of infectious wastes prior to treatment in accordance with rules adopted under division (B)(2)(a) of this section;

(v) May discharge untreated liquid or semiliquid infectious wastes consisting of blood, blood products, body fluids, and excreta into a disposal system, as defined in section 6111.01 of the Revised Code, unless the discharge of those wastes into a disposal system is inconsistent with the terms and conditions of the permit for the system issued under Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code;

(vi) May transport or cause to be transported infectious wastes that have been treated to render them noninfectious in the same manner as solid wastes are transported.

(2) Establish standards for owners and operators of infectious waste treatment facilities that include, without limitation, the following requirements and authorizations that:

(a) Require treatment of all wastes received to be performed in accordance with methods, techniques, and practices approved by the director;

(b) Govern the location, design, construction, and operation of infectious waste treatment facilities. The rules adopted under division (B)(2)(b) of this section shall require that a new infectious waste incineration facility be located so that the incinerator unit and all areas

where infectious wastes are handled on the premises where the facility is proposed to be located are at least three hundred feet inside the property line of the tract of land on which the facility is proposed to be located and are at least one thousand feet from any domicile, school, prison, or jail that is in existence on the date on which the application for the permit to establish the incinerator is submitted under division (B)(2)(b) of section 3734.05 of the Revised Code.

(c) Establish quality control and testing procedures to ensure compliance with the rules adopted under division (B)(2)(b) of this section;

(d) Authorize infectious wastes to be treated at a facility that holds a license or renewal of a license to operate a crematory facility issued under Chapter 4717., and a permit issued under Chapter 3704., of the Revised Code to the extent that the treatment of those wastes is consistent with that permit and its terms and conditions. The rules adopted under divisions (B)(2)(b) and (c) of this section do not apply to a facility holding such a license and permit.

In adopting the rules required by divisions (B)(2)(a) to (d) of this section, the director shall consider and, to the maximum feasible extent, utilize existing standards and guidelines established by professional and governmental organizations having expertise in the fields of infection control and infectious wastes management.

(e) Require shipping papers to accompany shipments of wastes that have been treated to render them noninfectious. The shipping papers shall include only the following elements:

(i) The name of the owner or operator of the facility where the wastes were treated and the address of the treatment facility;

(ii) A certification by the owner or operator of the treatment facility where the wastes were treated indicating that the wastes have been treated by the methods, techniques, and practices prescribed in rules adopted under division (B)(2)(a) of this section.

(C) This section and rules adopted under it do not apply to the treatment or disposal of wastes consisting of dead animals or parts thereof, or the blood of animals:

(1) By the owner of the animal after slaughter by the owner on the owner's premises to obtain meat for consumption by the owner and the members of the owner's household;

(2) In accordance with Chapter 941. of the Revised Code; or

(3) By persons who are subject to any of the following:

(a) Inspection under the "Federal Meat Inspection Act," 81 Stat. 584 (1967), 21 U.S.C.A. 603, as amended;

(b) Chapter 918. of the Revised Code;

(c) Chapter 953. of the Revised Code.

(D) As used in this section, "generator" means a person who produces infectious wastes at a specific premises.

(E) Rules adopted under this section shall not concern or relate to personnel policies, salaries, wages, fringe benefits, or other conditions of employment of employees of persons owning or operating infectious waste treatment facilities.

(F)(1) The director, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules governing the issuance, modification, revocation, suspension, and denial of variances from the rules adopted under division (B) of this section. Variances shall be issued, modified, revoked, suspended, or denied in accordance with division (F) of this section, rules adopted under it, and Chapter 3745. of the Revised Code.

(2) A person who desires to obtain a variance or renew a variance from the rules adopted under division (B) of this section shall submit to the director an application as prescribed by the director. The application shall contain detail plans, specifications, and information regarding objectives, procedures, controls, and any other information that the director may require. The director shall issue, renew, or deny a variance or renewal of a variance within six months of the date on which the director receives a complete application with all required information and data.

(3) The director may hold a public hearing on an application submitted under division (F) of this section for a variance at a location in the county in which the operations that are the subject of the application for a variance or renewal of variance are conducted. Not less than twenty days before the hearing, the director shall provide to the applicant notice of the hearing by certified mail or by another type of mail that is accompanied by a receipt and shall publish notice of the hearing at least one time in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the hearing is to be held or may instead provide public notice by publication on the environmental protection agency's web site. The director shall make a complete stenographic record or electronic record of testimony and other evidence submitted at the hearing. Not later than ten days after the hearing, the director shall make a written determination to issue, renew, or deny the variance and shall enter the determination and the basis for it into the record of the hearing.

(4) A variance shall not be issued, modified, revoked, or denied under division (F) of this section until the director has considered the relative interests of the applicant, other persons and property that will be affected by the variance, and the general public. The director shall grant a variance only

if the applicant demonstrates to the director's satisfaction that the requested action will not create a nuisance or a hazard to the health or safety of the public or to the environment. In granting a variance, the director shall state the specific provision or provisions whose terms are to be varied and also shall state specific terms or conditions imposed on the applicant in place of the provision or provisions.

(5) A variance granted under division (F) of this section shall be for a period specified by the director and may be renewed from time to time on terms and for periods that the director determines to be appropriate. The director may order the person to whom a variance has been issued to take action within the time that the director determines to be appropriate and reasonable to prevent the creation of a nuisance or a hazard to the health or safety of the public or to the environment.

(6) An application submitted under division (F) of this section shall not be denied and a variance shall not be revoked or modified under that division without a written order of the director stating the findings on which the denial, revocation, or modification is based. A copy of the order shall be sent to the applicant or holder of a variance by certified mail or by another type of mail that is accompanied by a receipt.

(7) The director shall make available for public inspection at the principal office of the environmental protection agency a current list of pending applications for variances submitted under division (F) of this section and a current schedule of pending variance hearings under it.

Sec. 3734.575. (A) The board of county commissioners of a county solid waste management district and the board of directors of a joint solid waste management district that is levying fees or amended fees or receiving fee revenue under division (B) of section 3734.57; section 3734.571, 3734.572, or 3734.573; or division (A), (B), or (D) of section 3734.574 of the Revised Code, within thirty days after the end of each calendar quarter, shall submit to the director of environmental protection a report containing all of the following information for that preceding quarter:

- (1) The specific fees levied by the district;
- (2) Revenues received by the district during the quarter from each of those sources, as applicable;
- (3) All district planning account balances;
- (4) The amount and use of revenues spent;
- (5) A certification statement that the information in the report is true and accurate.

A board shall submit each report on forms prescribed by the director and ~~by computer disk as~~ in a manner prescribed by ~~him~~ the director. A board

is responsible for the accuracy of the information contained in each report and for providing it to the director not later than the deadline established in this division.

Annually by not earlier than the first day of April, the director shall submit a compilation of the individual district reports received during the preceding calendar year to the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate. In submitting the compilation, the director's sole responsibility shall be to compile the information submitted by the boards under this division.

(B) If changes in the 1994 budget of a county or joint district result from the required change in the fees levied by the district under division (B) of section 3734.57 of the Revised Code, the levying of the fees under section 3734.573 of the Revised Code, or the levying of fees under division (A) or (B) of section 3734.574 of the Revised Code, the board of county commissioners or directors of the district shall include a description of the changes in the annual report of the district required to be submitted to the director pursuant to rules adopted under section 3734.50 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3745.019. (A) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code or Administrative Code requiring the director of environmental protection to provide public notice by publication in one or more newspapers, including one or more newspapers of general circulation, the director may instead provide public notice by publication on the environmental protection agency's official web site.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code or Administrative Code requiring the director of environmental protection to deliver a document or notice by certified mail, the director may instead deliver the document or notice by any method capable of documenting the intended recipient's receipt of the document or notice.

Sec. 3746.09. (A) A person who proposes to enter into or who is participating in the voluntary action program under this chapter and rules adopted under it, in accordance with this section and rules adopted under division (B)(10) of section 3746.04 of the Revised Code, may apply to the director of environmental protection for a variance from applicable standards otherwise established in this chapter and rules adopted under it. The application for a variance shall be prepared by a certified professional. The director shall issue a variance from those applicable standards only if the application makes all of the following demonstrations to the director's satisfaction:

- (1) Either or both of the following:

(a) It is technically infeasible to comply with the applicable standards otherwise established at the property named in the application;

(b) The costs of complying with the applicable standards otherwise established at the property substantially exceed the economic benefits.

(2) The proposed alternative standard or set of standards and terms and conditions set forth in the application will result in an improvement of environmental conditions at the property and ensure that public health and safety will be protected.

(3) The establishment of and compliance with the alternative standard or set of standards and terms and conditions are necessary to promote, protect, preserve, or enhance employment opportunities or the reuse of the property named in the application.

A variance issued under this section shall state the specific standard or standards whose terms are being varied and shall set forth the specific alternative standard or set of standards and the terms and conditions imposed on the applicant in their place. A variance issued under this section shall include only standards and terms and conditions proposed by the applicant in the application, except that the director may impose any additional or alternative terms and conditions that the director determines to be necessary to ensure that public health and safety will be protected. If the director finds that compliance with any standard or term or condition proposed by the applicant will not protect public health and safety and that the imposition of additional or alternative terms and conditions will not ensure that public health or safety will be protected, the director shall disapprove the application and shall include in the order of denial the specific findings on which the denial was based.

(B) Variances shall be issued or denied in accordance with this section, rules adopted under division (B)(10) of section 3746.04 of the Revised Code, and Chapter 3745. of the Revised Code. Upon determining that an application for a variance is complete, the director shall schedule a public meeting on the application to be held within ninety days after the director determines that the application is complete in the county in which is located the property to which the application pertains.

(C) Not less than thirty days before the date scheduled for the public meeting on an application for a variance, the director shall publish notice of the public meeting and that the director will receive written comments on the application for a period of forty-five days commencing on the date of the publication of the notice. The notice shall contain all of the following information, at a minimum:

(1) The address of the property to which the application pertains;

(2) A brief summary of the alternative standards and terms and conditions proposed by the applicant;

(3) The date, time, and location of the public meeting.

The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the property is located and, if the property is located in close proximity to the boundary of the county with an adjacent county, as determined by the director, shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the adjacent county. Concurrently with the publication of the notice of the public meeting, the director shall mail notice of the application, comment period, and public meeting to the owner of each parcel of land that is adjacent to the affected property and to the legislative authority of the municipal corporation or township, and county, in which the affected property is located. The notices mailed to the adjacent land owners and legislative authorities shall contain the same information as the published notice.

(D) At the public meeting on an application for a variance, the applicant, or a representative of the applicant who is knowledgeable about the affected property and the application, shall present information regarding the application and the basis of the request for the variance and shall respond to questions from the public regarding the affected property and the application. A representative of the environmental protection agency who is familiar with the affected property and the application shall attend the public meeting to hear the public's comments and to respond to questions from the public regarding the affected property and the application. A stenographic record or electronic record of the proceedings at the public meeting shall be kept and shall be made a part of the administrative record regarding the application.

(E) Within ninety days after conducting the public meeting on an application for a variance under division (D) of this section, the director shall issue a proposed action to the applicant in accordance with section 3745.07 of the Revised Code that indicates the director's intent with regard to the issuance or denial of the application. When considering whether to issue or deny the application or whether to impose terms and conditions of the variance that are in addition or alternative to those proposed by the applicant, the director shall consider comments on the application made by the public at the public meeting and written comments on the application received from the public.

Sec. 3752.11. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Reporting facility" means a reporting facility at which all regulated operations have been temporarily or permanently discontinued.



(2) "Abandoned by the owner" means either of the following that occurs on or after ~~the effective date of this section~~ July 1, 1996:

(a) All of the fee owners of a reporting facility have indicated ~~affirmately~~ affirmatively in writing to the holder of the first mortgage on the real property at the facility that they, and all tenants claiming possession under those owners, have abandoned all rights of possession to the reporting facility;

(b) The first mortgage loan on the real property at the reporting facility is in default, the property is not occupied by any tenants, and the holder of the first ~~morgage~~ mortgage has been unable to contact the mortgagor under the mortgage regarding the default within the earlier of ninety days after the default or sixty days after the first time the first mortgage holder has attempted unsuccessfully to contact the mortgagor following the default if the first mortgage holder is unable to contact the mortgagor within the sixty-day period.

(3) "Default" means the failure of the mortgagor to make any payment to the holder of the first mortgage required by the terms of the mortgage documents that is not cured by the mortgagor within any applicable cure periods, deferred with the consent of the holder of the first mortgage, or waived by the holder of the first mortgage.

(4) "Contact" means actual person to person, telephonic, or similar direct voice conversation between the holder of the first mortgage and the mortgagor or written correspondence from the mortgagor to the holder of the first mortgage by mail, ~~telegram, telefax~~ any other method capable of documenting the intended recipient's receipt of the document or notice, or similar means of communication.

(B) Not later than fifteen days after a reporting facility has been abandoned by the owner, the holder of the first mortgage on real property at the reporting facility shall do both of the following:

(1) Secure against unauthorized entry each building or structure at the facility where regulated operations were conducted and that contains or is contaminated with regulated substances and each outdoor location of operation. The holder shall secure each such building, structure, or outdoor location of operation by boarding windows, doors, and other potential means of entry, by providing security personnel, or by other methods prescribed in rules adopted under section 3752.03 of the Revised Code. Within that period, the holder also shall post about each such building, structure, or outdoor location of operation in publicly visible locations warning signs that prohibit trespassing and state that the building, structure, or outdoor location of operation contains or is contaminated with regulated

substances that may endanger public health or safety if released into the environment. The holder shall continue the security measures, and maintain the warning signs, as required at each such building, structure, or outdoor location of operation until title to the facility has been transferred or until the holder files a release of the mortgage with the county recorder of the county in which the facility is located. Promptly after discovering that any of the entry barriers or warning signs installed pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section have been damaged, lost, or removed, the holder shall repair or replace them in order to maintain the security of the building, structure, or outdoor location of operation.

(2) Submit to the director of environmental protection, the local emergency planning committee of the emergency planning district in which the facility is located, and the fire department having jurisdiction where the facility is located a notice of the abandonment of the facility by the owner and of the holder's compliance with division (B)(1) of this section. The holder shall submit the notice on a form prescribed by the director.

(C) Within thirty days before the date when the holder of a mortgage will cease to maintain security and warning signs at a reporting facility pursuant to the filing of a release of the mortgage as provided in division (B)(1) of this section, the holder shall so notify the director, the local emergency planning committee of the emergency planning district in which the facility is located, and the fire department having jurisdiction where the facility is located. The holder shall submit the notice on a form prescribed by the director.

(D) Actions undertaken by a holder of a mortgage under division (B) of this section, and the undertaking of any other activities relating to protecting and securing the facility, do not cause the holder to be an owner, operator, or mortgagee in possession of the facility or subject the holder to this chapter or any other provision of state law imposing liability or responsibility for the cleanup, removal, or remediation of regulated substances, provided that all activities not specified in that division shall be performed in compliance with the applicable requirements of Chapters 3704., 3714., 3734., 3737., 3750., 3751., 6109., and 6111. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under them.

(E) The holder of a mortgage who proceeds in good faith under divisions (B) and (C) of this section is not liable to the owner of the facility or the mortgagor, as appropriate, for damages suffered by the owner or mortgagor due to actions taken by the holder under those divisions.

(F) Nothing in this section prevents the holder of a first mortgage from applying to the court for the appointment of a receiver. If a receiver is

appointed, the receiver shall succeed to the obligations of the holder of the first mortgage under divisions (B) and (C) of this section.

(G) No person shall fail to comply with this section.

Sec. 3772.031. (A)(1) The general assembly finds that the exclusion or ejection of certain persons from casino facilities and from sports gaming is necessary to effectuate the intents and purposes of this chapter and Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code and to maintain strict and effective regulation of casino gaming and sports gaming.

(2) The commission, by rule, shall provide for a list of persons who are to be excluded or ejected from a casino facility and a list of persons who are to be excluded or ejected from a sports gaming facility and from participating in the play or operation of sports gaming in this state. Persons included on an exclusion list shall be identified by name and physical description. The commission shall publish the exclusion lists on its web site, and shall transmit a copy of the exclusion lists periodically to casino operators and sports gaming proprietors, as applicable, as they are initially issued and thereafter as they are revised from time to time.

(3) A casino operator shall take steps necessary to ensure that all its key employees and casino gaming employees are aware of and understand the casino exclusion list and its function, and that all its key employees and casino gaming employees are kept aware of the content of the casino exclusion list as it is issued and thereafter revised from time to time.

(4) A sports gaming proprietor shall take steps necessary to ensure that its appropriate agents and employees are aware of and understand the sports gaming exclusion list and its function, and that all its appropriate agents and employees are kept aware of the content of the sports gaming exclusion list as it is issued and thereafter revised from time to time.

(B) The casino exclusion list may include any person whose presence in a casino facility is determined by the commission to pose a threat to the interests of the state, to achieving the intents and purposes of this chapter, or to the strict and effective regulation of casino gaming. The sports gaming exclusion list may include any person whose presence in a sports gaming facility or whose participation in the play or operation of sports gaming in this state is determined by the commission to pose a threat to the interests of the state, to achieving the intents and purposes of Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code, or to the strict and effective regulation of sports gaming. In determining whether to include a person on an exclusion list, the commission may consider:

(1) Any prior conviction of a crime that is a felony under the laws of this state, another state, or the United States, a crime involving moral

turpitude, or a violation of the gaming laws of this state, another state, or the United States; and

(2) A violation, or a conspiracy to violate, any provision of this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code, as applicable, that consists of:

(a) A failure to disclose an interest in a gaming facility or a sports gaming-related person or entity for which the person must obtain a license;

(b) Purposeful evasion of taxes or fees;

(c) A notorious or unsavory reputation that would adversely affect public confidence and trust that casino gaming or sports gaming is free from criminal or corruptive elements; or

(d) A violation of an order of the commission or of any other governmental agency that warrants exclusion or ejection of the person from a casino facility, from a sports gaming facility, or from participating in the play or operation of sports gaming in this state.

(3) If the person has pending charges or indictments for a gaming or gambling crime or a crime related to the integrity of gaming operations in any state;

(4) If the person's conduct or reputation is such that the person's presence within a casino facility or in the sports gaming industry in this state may call into question the honesty and integrity of the casino gaming or sports gaming operations or interfere with the orderly conduct of the casino gaming or sports gaming operations;

(5) If the person is a career or professional offender whose presence in a casino facility or in the sports gaming industry in this state would be adverse to the interest of licensed gaming in this state;

(6) If the person has a known relationship or connection with a career or professional offender whose presence in a casino facility or in the sports gaming industry in this state would be adverse to the interest of licensed gaming in this state;

(7) If the commission has suspended the person's gaming privileges;

(8) If the commission has revoked the person's licenses related to this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code;

(9) If the commission determines that the person poses a threat to the safety of patrons or employees of a casino facility or a sports gaming facility;

(10) If the person has a history of conduct involving the disruption of gaming operations within a casino facility or in the sports gaming industry in this state.

Race, color, creed, national origin or ancestry, or sex are not grounds for placing a person on an exclusion list.

(C) The commission shall notify a person of the commission's intent to include such person on one or both exclusion lists. The notice shall be provided by personal service, by certified mail to the person's last known address, by commercial carrier utilizing a method of delivery that provides confirmation of delivery, or, if service cannot be accomplished by personal service ~~or~~, certified mail, or commercial carrier, by publication daily for two weeks in a newspaper of general circulation within the county in which the person resides and in a newspaper of general circulation within each county in which a casino facility or sports gaming facility, as applicable, is located.

(D)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a person who receives notice of intent to include the person on an exclusion list is entitled, upon the person's request, to an adjudication hearing under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, in which the person may demonstrate why the person should not be included on the exclusion list or lists. The person shall request such an adjudication hearing not later than thirty days after the person receives the notice by personal service ~~or~~, certified mail, or commercial carrier, or not later than thirty days after the last newspaper publication of the notice.

(2) If the person does not request a hearing in accordance with division (D)(1) of this section, the commission may, but is not required to, conduct an adjudication hearing under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The commission may reopen an adjudication under this section at any time.

(3) If the adjudication hearing, order, or any appeal thereof under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code results in an order that the person should not be included on the exclusion list or lists, the commission shall publish a revised exclusion list that does not include the person. The commission also shall notify casino operators or sports gaming proprietors, as applicable, that the person has been removed from the exclusion list or lists. A casino operator shall take all steps necessary to ensure its key employees and casino gaming employees are made aware that the person has been removed from the casino exclusion list. A sports gaming proprietor shall take all steps necessary to ensure its appropriate agents and employees are made aware that the person has been removed from the sports gaming exclusion list.

(E) This section does not apply to any voluntary exclusion list created as part of a voluntary exclusion program under this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3772.04. (A)(1) If the commission concludes that an applicant, licensee, or other person subject to the commission's jurisdiction under this chapter should be fined or penalized, or that a license required by this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code should be limited,

conditioned, restricted, suspended, revoked, denied, or not renewed, the commission may, and if so requested by the licensee, applicant, or other person, shall, conduct a hearing in an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, the commission may fine or penalize the applicant, licensee, or other person or limit, condition, restrict, suspend, revoke, deny, or not renew a license under rules adopted by the commission. The commission may reopen an adjudication under this section at any time.

(2) The commission shall appoint a hearing examiner to conduct the hearing in the adjudication. A party to the adjudication may file written objections to the hearing examiner's report and recommendations not later than the thirtieth day after they are served upon the party or the party's attorney or other representative of record. The commission shall not take up the hearing examiner's report and recommendations earlier than the thirtieth day after the hearing examiner's report and recommendations were submitted to the commission.

(3) If the commission finds that a person fails or has failed to meet any requirement under this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code or a rule adopted thereunder, or violates or has violated this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code or a rule adopted thereunder, the commission may issue an order:

(a) Limiting, conditioning, restricting, suspending, revoking, denying, or not renewing, a license issued under this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code;

(b) Requiring a casino facility to exclude a licensee from the casino facility or requiring a casino facility not to pay to the licensee any remuneration for services or any share of profits, income, or accruals on the licensee's investment in the casino facility; or

(c) Fining a licensee or other person according to the penalties adopted by the commission.

(4) An order may be judicially reviewed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(B) Without in any manner limiting the authority of the commission to impose the level and type of discipline the commission considers appropriate, the commission may take into consideration the following:

(1) If the licensee knew or reasonably should have known that the action complained of was a violation of any law, rule, or condition on the licensee's license;

(2) If the licensee has previously been disciplined by the commission;

(3) If the licensee has previously been subject to discipline by the

commission concerning the violation of any law, rule, or condition of the licensee's license;

(4) If the licensee reasonably relied upon professional advice from a lawyer, doctor, accountant, or other recognized professional that was relevant to the action resulting in the violation;

(5) If the licensee or the licensee's employer had a reasonably constituted and functioning compliance program;

(6) If the imposition of a condition requiring the licensee to establish and implement a written self-enforcement and compliance program would assist in ensuring the licensee's future compliance with all statutes, rules, and conditions of the license;

(7) If the licensee realized a pecuniary gain from the violation;

(8) If the amount of any fine or other penalty imposed would result in disgorgement of any gains unlawfully realized by the licensee;

(9) If the violation was caused by an officer or employee of the licensee, the level of authority of the individual who caused the violation;

(10) If the individual who caused the violation acted within the scope of the individual's authority as granted by the licensee;

(11) The adequacy of any training programs offered by the licensee or the licensee's employer that were relevant to the activity that resulted in the violation;

(12) If the licensee's action substantially deviated from industry standards and customs;

(13) The extent to which the licensee cooperated with the commission during the investigation of the violation;

(14) If the licensee has initiated remedial measures to prevent similar violations;

(15) The magnitude of penalties imposed on other licensees for similar violations;

(16) The proportionality of the penalty in relation to the misconduct;

(17) The extent to which the amount of any fine imposed would punish the licensee for the conduct and deter future violations;

(18) Any mitigating factors offered by the licensee; and

(19) Any other factors the commission considers relevant.

(C) For the purpose of conducting any study or investigation, the commission may direct that public hearings be held at a time and place, prescribed by the commission, in accordance with section 121.22 of the Revised Code. The commission shall give notice of all public hearings in such manner as will give actual notice to all interested parties.

(D)(1) For the purpose of conducting the hearing in an adjudication

under division (A) of this section, or in the discharge of any duties imposed by this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code, the commission may require that testimony be given under oath and administer such oath, issue subpoenas compelling the attendance of witnesses and the production of any papers, books, and accounts, directed to the sheriffs of the counties where such witnesses or papers, books, and accounts are found and cause the deposition of any witness. The subpoenas shall be served and returned in the same manner as subpoenas in criminal cases are served and returned. The fees of sheriffs shall be the same as those allowed by the court of common pleas in criminal cases.

(2) In the event of the refusal of any person without good cause to comply with the terms of a subpoena issued by the commission or refusal to testify on matters about which the person may lawfully be questioned, the prosecuting attorney of the county in which such person resides, upon the petition of the commission, may bring a proceeding for contempt against such person in the court of common pleas of that county.

(3) Witnesses shall be paid the fees and mileage provided for in section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(4) All fees and mileage expenses incurred at the request of a party shall be paid in advance by the party.

(E) When conducting a public hearing, the commission shall not limit the number of speakers who may testify. However, the commission may set reasonable time limits on the length of an individual's testimony or the total amount of time allotted to proponents and opponents of an issue before the commission.

(F) The commission may rely, in whole or in part, upon investigations, conclusions, or findings of other casino gaming or sports gaming commissions, as applicable, or other government regulatory bodies in connection with licensing, investigations, or other matters relating to an applicant or licensee under this chapter.

(G) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code, and except with respect to a license issued under this chapter to a casino operator, management company, or holding company, the executive director may issue an emergency order for the suspension, limitation, or conditioning of any license, registration, approval, or certificate issued, approved, granted, or otherwise authorized by the commission under Chapter 3772. or 3775. of the Revised Code or the rules adopted thereunder, requiring the inclusion of persons on the casino exclusion list or sports gaming exclusion list provided for under section 3772.031 of the Revised Code or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code and the



rules adopted thereunder, and requiring a casino facility not to pay a licensee, registrant, or approved or certified person any remuneration for services or any share of profits, income, or accruals on that person's investment in the casino facility.

(1) An emergency order may be issued when the executive director finds either of the following:

(a) A licensee, registrant, or approved or certified person has been charged with a violation of any of the criminal laws of this state, another state, or the federal government;

(b) Such an action is necessary to prevent a violation of this chapter or Chapter 3775. of the Revised Code or a rule adopted thereunder.

(2) An emergency order issued under division (G) of this section shall state the reasons for the commission's action, cite the law or rule directly involved, and state that the party will be afforded a hearing if the party requests it within thirty days after the time of mailing or personal delivery of the order.

(3)(a) Not later than the next business day after the issuance of the emergency order, the order shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or by commercial carrier utilizing any form of delivery requiring a signed receipt, to the party at the party's last known mailing address appearing in the commission's records or personally delivered at any time to the party by an employee or agent of the commission.

(b) A copy of the order shall be mailed or an electronic copy provided to the attorney or other representative of record representing the party.

(c) If the order sent by registered or certified mail or by commercial carrier is returned because the party fails to claim the order, the commission shall send the order by ordinary mail to the party at the party's last known address and shall obtain a certificate of mailing. Service by ordinary mail is complete when the certificate of mailing is obtained unless the order is returned showing failure of delivery.

(d) If the order sent by commercial carrier or registered, certified, or ordinary mail is returned for failure of delivery, the commission shall either make personal delivery of the order by an employee or agent of the commission or cause a summary of the substantive provisions of the order to be published once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the last known address of the party is located.

(i) Failure of delivery occurs only when a mailed order is returned by the postal authorities or commercial carrier marked undeliverable, address

or addressee unknown, or forwarding address unknown or expired.

(ii) When service is completed by publication, a proof of publication affidavit, with the first publication of the summary set forth in the affidavit, shall be mailed by ordinary mail to the party at the party's last known address and the order shall be deemed received as of the date of the last publication.

(e) Refusal of delivery of the order sent by mail or personally delivered to the party is not failure of delivery and service is deemed to be complete.

(4) The emergency order shall be effective immediately upon service of the order on the party. The emergency order shall remain effective until further order of the executive director or the commission.

(5) The commission may, and if so requested by the person affected by the emergency order shall, promptly conduct a hearing in an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3772.11. (A) A person may apply to the commission for a casino operator, management company, or holding company license to conduct casino gaming at a casino facility as provided in this chapter. The application shall be ~~made under oath~~ certified as true on forms provided by the commission and shall contain information as prescribed by rule, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) The name, business address, business telephone number, social security number, and, where applicable, the federal tax identification number of any applicant;

(2) The identity of every person having a greater than five per cent direct or indirect interest in the applicant casino facility for which the license is sought;

(3) An identification of any business, including the state of incorporation or registration if applicable, in which an applicant, or the spouse or children of an applicant, has an equity interest of more than five per cent;

(4) The name of any casino operator, management company, holding company, and gaming-related vendor in which the applicant has an equity interest of at least five per cent;

(5) If an applicant has ever applied for or has been granted any gaming license or certificate issued by a licensing authority in Ohio or any other jurisdiction that has been denied, restricted, suspended, revoked, or not renewed and a statement describing the facts and circumstances concerning the application, denial, restriction, suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, including the licensing authority, the date each action was taken, and the reason for each action;

(6) If an applicant has ever filed or had filed against it a civil or administrative action or proceeding in bankruptcy, including the date of filing, the name and location of the court, the case caption, the docket number, and the disposition;

(7) The name and business telephone number of any attorney representing an applicant in matters before the commission;

(8) Information concerning the amount, type of tax, the taxing agency, and times involved, if the applicant has filed or been served with a complaint or notice filed with a public body concerning a delinquency in the payment of or a dispute over a filing concerning the payment of a tax required under federal, state, or local law;

(9) A description of any proposed casino gaming operation and related casino enterprises, including the type of casino facility, location, expected economic benefit to the community, anticipated or actual number of employees, any statement from an applicant regarding compliance with federal and state affirmative action guidelines, projected or actual admissions, projected or actual gross receipts, and scientific market research;

(10) Financial information in the manner and form prescribed by the commission;

(11) If an applicant has directly made a political contribution, loan, donation, or other payment of one hundred dollars or more to a statewide office holder, a member of the general assembly, a local government official elected in a jurisdiction where a casino facility is located, or a ballot issue not more than one year before the date the applicant filed the application and all information relating to the contribution, loan, donation, or other payment;

(12) Any criminal conviction; and

(13) Other information required by the commission under rules adopted by the commission.

(B) Any holding company or management company, its directors, executive officers, members, managers, and any shareholder who holds more than five per cent ownership interest of a holding company or management company shall be required to submit the same information as required by an applicant under this section.

Sec. 3772.12. (A) A person may apply for a gaming-related vendor license. All applications shall be ~~made under oath~~ certified as true.

(B) A person who holds a gaming-related vendor's license is authorized to sell or lease, and to contract to sell or lease, equipment and supplies to any licensee involved in the ownership or management of a casino facility.

(C) Gambling supplies and equipment shall not be distributed unless

supplies and equipment conform to standards adopted in rules adopted by the commission.

Sec. 3772.13. (A) No person may be employed as a key employee of a casino operator, management company, or holding company unless the person is the holder of a valid key employee license issued by the commission.

(B) No person may be employed as a key employee of a gaming-related vendor unless that person is either the holder of a valid key employee license issued by the commission, or the person, at least five business days prior to the first day of employment as a key employee, has filed a notification of employment with the commission and subsequently files a completed application for a key employee license within the first thirty days of employment as a key employee.

(C) Each applicant shall, before the issuance of any key employee license, produce information, documentation, and assurances as are required by this chapter and rules adopted thereunder. In addition, each applicant shall, in writing, authorize the examination of all bank accounts and records as may be deemed necessary by the commission.

(D) To be eligible for a key employee license, the applicant shall be at least twenty-one years of age and shall meet the criteria set forth by rule by the commission.

(E) Each application for a key employee license shall be on a form prescribed by the commission and shall contain all information required by the commission. The applicant shall set forth in the application if the applicant has been issued prior gambling-related licenses; if the applicant has been licensed in any other state under any other name, and, if so, the name under which the license was issued and the applicant's age at the time the license was issued; any criminal conviction the applicant has had; and if a permit or license issued to the applicant in any other state has been suspended, restricted, or revoked, and, if so, the cause and the duration of each action. The applicant also shall complete a cover sheet for the application on which the applicant shall disclose the applicant's name, the business address of the casino operator, management company, holding company, or gaming-related vendor employing the applicant, the business address and telephone number of such employer, and the county, state, and country in which the applicant's residence is located.

(F) Each applicant shall submit with each application, on a form provided by the commission, two sets of fingerprints and a photograph. The commission shall charge each applicant an application fee set by the commission to cover all actual costs generated by each licensee and all

background checks under this section and section 3772.07 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) The casino operator, management company, or holding company by whom a person is employed as a key employee shall terminate the person's employment in any capacity requiring a license under this chapter and shall not in any manner permit the person to exercise a significant influence over the operation of a casino facility if:

(a) The person does not apply for and receive a key employee license within three months of being issued a provisional license, as established under commission rule.

(b) The person's application for a key employee license is denied by the commission.

(c) The person's key employee license is revoked by the commission.

The commission shall notify the casino operator, management company, or holding company who employs such a person by certified mail, personal service, common carrier service utilizing any form of delivery requiring a signed receipt, or by an electronic means that provides evidence of delivery, of any such finding, denial, or revocation.

(2) A casino operator, management company, or holding company shall not pay to a person whose employment is terminated under division (G)(1) of this section, any remuneration for any services performed in any capacity in which the person is required to be licensed, except for amounts due for services rendered before notice was received under that division. A contract or other agreement for personal services or for the conduct of any casino gaming at a casino facility between a casino operator, management company, or holding company and a person whose employment is terminated under division (G)(1) of this section may be terminated by the casino operator, management company, or holding company without further liability on the part of the casino operator, management company, or holding company. Any such contract or other agreement is deemed to include a term authorizing its termination without further liability on the part of the casino operator, management company, or holding company upon receiving notice under division (G)(1) of this section. That a contract or other agreement does not expressly include such a term is not a defense in any action brought to terminate the contract or other agreement, and is not grounds for relief in any action brought questioning termination of the contract or other agreement.

(3) A casino operator, management company, or holding company, without having obtained the prior approval of the commission, shall not enter into any contract or other agreement with a person who has been found

unsuitable, who has been denied a license, or whose license has been revoked under division (G)(1) of this section, or with any business enterprise under the control of such a person, after the date on which the casino operator, management company, or holding company receives notice under that division.

Sec. 3772.131. (A) All casino gaming employees are required to have a casino gaming employee license. "Casino gaming employee" means the following and their supervisors:

(1) Individuals involved in operating a casino gaming pit, including dealers, skills, clerks, hosts, and junket representatives;

(2) Individuals involved in handling money, including cashiers, change persons, count teams, and coin wrappers;

(3) Individuals involved in operating casino games;

(4) Individuals involved in operating and maintaining slot machines, including mechanics, floor persons, and change and payoff persons;

(5) Individuals involved in security, including guards and game observers;

(6) Individuals with duties similar to those described in divisions (A)(1) to (5) of this section or other persons as the commission determines. "Casino gaming employee" does not include an individual whose duties are related solely to nongaming activities such as entertainment, hotel operation, maintenance, or preparing or serving food and beverages.

(B) The commission may issue a casino gaming employee license to an applicant after it has determined that the applicant is eligible for a license under rules adopted by the commission and paid any applicable fee. All applications shall be ~~made under oath~~ certified as true.

(C) To be eligible for a casino gaming employee license, an applicant shall be at least twenty-one years of age.

(D) Each application for a casino gaming employee license shall be on a form prescribed by the commission and shall contain all information required by the commission. The applicant shall set forth in the application if the applicant has been issued prior gambling-related licenses; if the applicant has been licensed in any other state under any other name, and, if so, the name under which the license was issued and the applicant's age at the time the license was issued; any criminal conviction the applicant has had; and if a permit or license issued to the applicant in any other state has been suspended, restricted, or revoked, and, if so, the cause and the duration of each action.

(E) Each applicant shall submit with each application, on a form provided by the commission, two sets of the applicant's fingerprints and a

photograph. The commission shall charge each applicant an application fee to cover all actual costs generated by each licensee and all background checks.

Sec. 3781.08. The board of building standards shall organize by choosing a ~~chairman~~ chairperson who shall serve for a term of two years. The department of commerce shall provide and assign to the board of building standards such ~~stenographers~~, clerks, experts, and other employees as are required to enable the board to perform the duties and exercise the powers imposed upon or vested in it by law.

Sec. 3781.11. (A) The rules of the board of building standards shall:

(1) For nonresidential buildings, provide uniform minimum standards and requirements, and for residential buildings, provide standards and requirements that are uniform throughout the state, for construction and construction materials, including construction of industrialized units, to make residential and nonresidential buildings safe and sanitary as defined in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code;

(2) Formulate such standards and requirements, so far as may be practicable, in terms of performance objectives, so as to make adequate performance for the use intended the test of acceptability;

(3) Permit, to the fullest extent feasible, the use of materials and technical methods, devices, and improvements, including the use of industrialized units which tend to reduce the cost of construction and erection without affecting minimum requirements for the health, safety, and security of the occupants or users of buildings or industrialized units and without preferential treatment of types or classes of materials or products or methods of construction;

(4) Encourage, so far as may be practicable, the standardization of construction practices, methods, equipment, material, and techniques, including methods employed to produce industrialized units;

(5) Not require any alteration or repair of any part of a school building owned by a chartered nonpublic school or a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district and operated in conjunction with any primary or secondary school program that is not being altered or repaired if all of the following apply:

(a) The school building meets all of the applicable building code requirements in existence at the time of the construction of the building.

(b) The school building otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(c) The part of the school building altered or repaired conforms to all rules of the board existing on the date of the repair or alteration.

(6) Not require any alteration or repair to any part of a workshop or factory that is not otherwise being altered, repaired, or added to if all of the following apply:

(a) The workshop or factory otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(b) The part of the workshop or factory altered, repaired, or added conforms to all rules of the board existing on the date of plan approval of the repair, alteration, or addition.

(B) The rules of the board shall supersede and govern any order, standard, or rule of the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce, division of the state fire marshal, the department of health, and of counties and townships, in all cases where such orders, standards, or rules are in conflict with the rules of the board, except that rules adopted and orders issued by the state fire marshal pursuant to Chapter 3743. of the Revised Code prevail in the event of a conflict.

(C) The construction, alteration, erection, and repair of buildings including industrialized units, and the materials and devices of any kind used in connection with them and the heating and ventilating of them and the plumbing and electric wiring in them shall conform to the statutes of this state or the rules adopted and promulgated by the board, and to provisions of local ordinances not inconsistent therewith. Any building, structure, or part thereof, constructed, erected, altered, manufactured, or repaired not in accordance with the statutes of this state or with the rules of the board, and any building, structure, or part thereof in which there is installed, altered, or repaired any fixture, device, and material, or plumbing, heating, or ventilating system, or electric wiring not in accordance with such statutes or rules is a public nuisance.

(D) As used in this section:

(1) "Nonpublic school" means a chartered school for which minimum standards are prescribed by the state board of education pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Workshop or factory" includes manufacturing, mechanical, electrical, mercantile, art, and laundering establishments, printing, ~~telegraph,~~ and telephone offices, railroad depots, and memorial buildings, but does not include hotels and tenement and apartment houses.

Sec. 3781.25. As used in sections 3781.25 to 3781.38 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Protection service" means a notification center, but not an owner of an individual utility, that exists for the purpose of receiving notice from persons that prepare plans and specifications for or that engage in



excavation work, that distributes this information to its members and participants, and that has registered by March 14, 1989, with the secretary of state and the public utilities commission of Ohio under former division (F) of section 153.64 of the Revised Code as it existed on that date.

(B) "Underground utility facility" includes any item buried or placed below ground or submerged under water for use in connection with the storage or conveyance of water or sewage; electronic, or telephonic, ~~or telegraphic~~ communications; television signals; electricity; crude oil; petroleum products; artificial or liquefied petroleum; manufactured, mixed, or natural gas; synthetic or liquefied natural gas; propane gas; coal; steam; hot water; or other substances. "Underground utility facility" includes all operational underground pipes, sewers, tubing, conduits, cables, valves, lines, wires, worker access holes, and attachments, owned by any person, firm, or company. "Underground utility facility" does not include a private septic system in a one-family or multi-family dwelling utilized only for that dwelling and not connected to any other system.

(C) "Utility" means any owner or operator, or an agent of an owner or operator, of an underground utility facility, including any public authority, that owns or operates an underground utility facility. "Utility" does not include the owners of the following types of real property with respect to any underground utility facility located on that property:

- (1) The owner of a single-family or two-, three-, or four-unit residential dwelling;
- (2) The owner of an apartment complex;
- (3) The owner of a commercial or industrial building or complex of buildings, including but not limited to, factories and shopping centers;
- (4) The owner of a farm;
- (5) The owner of an exempt domestic well as defined in section 1509.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Approximate location" means the immediate area within the perimeter of a proposed excavation site where the underground utility facilities are located.

(E) "Tolerance zone" means the site of the underground utility facility including the width of the underground utility facility plus eighteen inches on each side of the facility.

(F) "Working days" excludes Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays as defined in section 1.14 of the Revised Code and "hours" excludes hours on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.

(G) "Designer" means an engineer, architect, landscape architect, contractor, surveyor, or other person who develops plans or designs for real

property improvement or any other activity that will involve excavation.

(H) "Developer" means the person for whom the excavation is made and who will own or be the lessee of any improvement that is the object of the excavation.

(I) "Excavation" means the use of hand tools, powered equipment, or explosives to move earth, rock, or other materials in order to penetrate or bore or drill into the earth, or to demolish any structure whether or not it is intended that the demolition will disturb the earth. "Excavation" includes such agricultural operations as the installation of drain tile, but excludes agricultural operations such as tilling that do not penetrate the earth to a depth of more than twelve inches. "Excavation" excludes any activity by a governmental entity which does not penetrate the earth to a depth of more than twelve inches. "Excavation" excludes coal mining and reclamation operations regulated under Chapter 1513. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it.

(J) "Excavation site" means the area within which excavation will be performed.

(K) "Excavator" means the person or persons responsible for making the actual excavation.

(L) "Interstate gas pipeline" means an interstate gas pipeline subject to the "Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968," 82 Stat. 720, 49 U.S.C. 1671, as amended.

(M) "Interstate hazardous liquids pipeline" means an interstate hazardous liquids pipeline subject to the "Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979," 93 Stat. 1003, 49 U.S.C. 2002, as amended.

(N) "Special notification requirements" means requirements for notice to an owner of an interstate hazardous liquids pipeline or an interstate gas pipeline that must be made prior to commencing excavation and pursuant to the owner's public safety program adopted under federal law.

(O) "Commercial excavator" means any excavator, excluding a utility as defined in this section, that satisfies both of the following:

(1) For compensation, performs, directs, supervises, or is responsible for the excavation, construction, improvement, renovation, repair, or maintenance on a construction project and holds out or represents oneself as qualified or permitted to act as such;

(2) Employs tradespersons who actually perform excavation, construction, improvement, renovation, repair, or maintenance on a construction project.

(P) "Person" has the same meaning as in section 1.59 of the Revised Code and also includes a public authority.

(Q) "Positive response system" means an automated system facilitated by a protection service allowing a utility to communicate to an excavator the presence or absence of any conflict between the existing underground utility facilities and the proposed excavation site.

(R) "One-call notification system" means the software or communications system used by a protection system to notify its membership of proposed excavation sites.

(S) "Project" means any undertaking by a private party of an improvement requiring excavation.

(T) "Public authority" has the same meaning as in section 153.64 of the Revised Code.

(U) "Improvement" means any construction, reconstruction, improvement, enlargement, alteration, or repair of a building, highway, drainage system, water system, road, street, alley, sewer, ditch, sewage disposal plant, water works, and all other structures or works of any nature.

(V) "Emergency" means an unexpected occurrence causing a disruption or damage to an underground utility facility that requires immediate repair or a situation that creates a clear and imminent danger that demands immediate action to prevent or mitigate loss of or damage to life, health, property, or essential public services.

(W) "Nondestructive manner" means using low-impact, low-risk technologies such as hand tools, or hydro or air vacuum excavation equipment.

(X) "Cable service provider" has the same meaning as in section 1332.01 of the Revised Code.

(Y) "Electric cooperative" and "electric utility" have the same meanings as in section 4928.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3781.29. (A)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(2) of this section, within forty-eight hours of receiving notice under section 3781.28 of the Revised Code, each utility shall review the status of its facilities within the excavation site, locate and mark its underground utility facilities at the excavation site in such a manner as to indicate their course, and report the appropriate information to the protection service for its positive response system. If a utility does not mark its underground utility facilities or contact the excavator within that time, the utility is deemed to have given notice that it does not have any facilities at the excavation site. If the utility cannot accurately mark the facilities, the utility shall mark them to the best of its ability, notify the excavator using the positive response system that the markings may not be accurate, and provide additional guidance to the excavator in locating the facilities as needed during the excavation.

(2) In the case of an interstate hazardous liquids pipeline or an interstate gas pipeline, the owner of the pipeline shall locate and mark its pipeline within the time frame established in the public safety program of the owner.

(B) Unless a facility actually is uncovered or probed by the utility or excavator, any indications of the depth of the facility shall be treated as estimates only.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, a utility shall mark its underground facilities using the following color codes:

Type of Underground Utility Facility	Color
Electric power transmission and distribution	Safety red
Gas transmission and distribution	High visibility safety yellow
Oil transmission and distribution	High visibility safety yellow
Dangerous materials, product lines, and steam lines	High visibility safety yellow
Telephone <del>and telegraph</del> systems	Safety alert orange
Police and fire communications	Safety alert orange
Cable television	Safety alert orange
Water systems	Safety precaution blue
Slurry systems	Safety precaution purple
Sewer lines	Safety green.

(2) All underground facilities shall be marked in accordance with the Ohio universal marking standards that are on file with the Ohio utilities protection service. Industry representatives serving on Ohio damage prevention councils shall review the marking standards every two years.

(D) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (E) and (F) of this section, prior to notifying a protection service of the proposed excavation, an excavator shall define and premark the approximate location. Proposed construction or excavation markings shall be made in white through the use of an industry-recognized method such as chalk-based paint, flags, stakes, or other method applicable to the specific site and when possible shall indicate the excavator's identity by name, abbreviation, or initial.

(E)(1) Before beginning an emergency excavation, or as soon as possible thereafter, an excavator shall make every effort to notify a protection service of the excavation. In providing notification, the excavator shall provide, at a minimum:

(a) The name of the individual notifying the protection service;

(b) The name, address, any electronic mail address, and ~~any~~ telephone ~~and facsimile~~ numbers of the excavator;

- (c) The specific location of the excavation site;
- (d) A description of the excavation.

(2) Upon receiving the information set forth in division (E)(1) of this section, the protection service shall provide the excavator with a reference number and a list of utilities that the protection service intends to notify. The protection service shall immediately notify each utility that according to the registration information provided under section 3781.26 of the Revised Code has facilities located within the designated area of the emergency excavation.

(3) Any utility notified of an emergency excavation may inspect all of its underground utility facilities located at the emergency excavation site and may take any otherwise lawful action it considers necessary to prevent disturbance to or interference with its facilities during excavation.

(F) An excavator is not required to premark the approximate location of an excavation as provided in division (D) of this section in any of the following situations:

(1) The utility can determine the precise location, direction, size, and length of the proposed excavation site by referring to the notification provided by the protection service pursuant to sections 3781.27 and 3781.28 of the Revised Code.

(2) The excavator and the affected utility have had an on-site, preconstruction meeting for the purpose of premarking the excavation site.

(3) The excavation involves replacing a pole that is within five feet of the location of an existing pole.

(4) Premarking by the excavator would clearly interfere with pedestrian or vehicular traffic control.

Sec. 3781.342. (A) The underground technical committee may conduct meetings in person, by teleconference, or by video conference.

(B) The committee shall establish a primary meeting location that is open and accessible to the public.

(C) Before convening a meeting by teleconference or video conference, the committee shall send, via electronic mail, ~~facsimile~~, or United States postal service, a copy of meeting-related documents to each committee member.

(D) The minutes of each meeting shall specify who was attending by teleconference, who was attending by video conference, and who was physically present. Any vote taken in a meeting held by teleconference that is not unanimous shall be recorded as a roll call vote.

Sec. 3904.08. (A) If any individual, after proper identification, submits a written request to an insurance institution, agent, or insurance support

organization for access to recorded personal information about the individual that is reasonably described by the individual and reasonably locatable and retrievable by the insurance institution, agent, or insurance support organization, the insurance institution, agent, or insurance support organization, within thirty business days from the date such request is received, shall do all of the following:

(1) Inform the individual of the nature and substance of such recorded personal information in writing, by telephone, or by other oral communication, whichever the insurance institution, agent, or insurance support organization prefers;

(2) Permit the individual to ~~see and copy, in person, such recorded personal information pertaining to him or to~~ obtain a copy of such recorded personal information by mail, ~~whichever the individual prefers~~ in a manner agreed upon by the individual and insurance institution, agent, or insurance support organization, unless such recorded personal information is in coded form, in which case an accurate translation in plain language shall be provided in writing;

(3) Disclose to the individual the identity, if recorded, of those persons to whom the insurance institution, agent, or insurance support organization has disclosed such personal information within two years prior to such request, and if the identity is not recorded, the names of those insurance institutions, agents, insurance support organizations, or other persons to whom such information is normally disclosed;

(4) Provide the individual with a summary of the procedures by which ~~he~~ the individual may request correction, amendment, or deletion of recorded personal information.

(B) Any personal information provided pursuant to division (A) of this section shall identify the source of the information if such source is an institutional source.

(C) Medical record information supplied by a medical care institution or medical professional and requested under division (A) of this section, together with the identity of the medical professional or medical care institution that provided such information, shall be supplied either directly to the individual or to a medical professional designated by the individual and licensed to provide medical care with respect to the condition to which the information relates, whichever the insurance institution, agent, or insurance support organization prefers. If it elects to disclose the information to a medical professional designated by the individual, the insurance institution, agent, or insurance support organization shall notify the individual, at the time of the disclosure, that it has provided the information to the medical

professional.

(D) Except for personal information provided under section 3904.10 of the Revised Code, an insurance institution, agent, or insurance support organization may charge a reasonable fee to cover the costs incurred in providing a copy of recorded personal information to individuals.

(E) The obligations imposed by this section upon an insurance institution or agent may be satisfied by another insurance institution or agent authorized to act on its behalf. With respect to the copying and disclosure of recorded personal information pursuant to a request under division (A) of this section, an insurance institution, agent, or insurance support organization may make arrangements with an insurance support organization or a consumer reporting agency to copy and disclose recorded personal information on its behalf.

(F) The rights granted to individuals in this section extend to all natural persons to the extent information about them is collected and maintained by an insurance institution, agent, or insurance support organization in connection with an insurance transaction. The rights granted to all natural persons by this division do not extend to information about them that relates to and is collected in connection with or in reasonable anticipation of a claim or civil or criminal proceeding involving them.

(G) This section does not apply to a consumer reporting agency.

Sec. 4121.19. A full and complete record shall be kept of all proceedings had before the bureau of workers' compensation on any investigation, ~~and all testimony shall be taken down by a stenographer appointed by the bureau.~~

Sec. 4123.512. (A) The claimant or the employer may appeal an order of the industrial commission made under division (E) of section 4123.511 of the Revised Code in any injury or occupational disease case, other than a decision as to the extent of disability to the court of common pleas of the county in which the injury was inflicted or in which the contract of employment was made if the injury occurred outside the state, or in which the contract of employment was made if the exposure occurred outside the state. If no common pleas court has jurisdiction for the purposes of an appeal by the use of the jurisdictional requirements described in this division, the appellant may use the venue provisions in the Rules of Civil Procedure to vest jurisdiction in a court. If the claim is for an occupational disease, the appeal shall be to the court of common pleas of the county in which the exposure which caused the disease occurred. Like appeal may be taken from an order of a staff hearing officer made under division (D) of section 4123.511 of the Revised Code from which the commission has

refused to hear an appeal. Except as otherwise provided in this division, the appellant shall file the notice of appeal with a court of common pleas within sixty days after the date of the receipt of the order appealed from or the date of receipt of the order of the commission refusing to hear an appeal of a staff hearing officer's decision under division (D) of section 4123.511 of the Revised Code. Either the claimant or the employer may file a notice of an intent to settle the claim within thirty days after the date of the receipt of the order appealed from or of the order of the commission refusing to hear an appeal of a staff hearing officer's decision. The claimant or employer shall file notice of intent to settle with the administrator of workers' compensation, and the notice shall be served on the opposing party and the party's representative. The filing of the notice of intent to settle extends the time to file an appeal to one hundred fifty days, unless the opposing party files an objection to the notice of intent to settle within fourteen days after the date of the receipt of the notice of intent to settle. The party shall file the objection with the administrator, and the objection shall be served on the party that filed the notice of intent to settle and the party's representative. The filing of the notice of the appeal with the court is the only act required to perfect the appeal.

If an action has been commenced in a court of a county other than a court of a county having jurisdiction over the action, the court, upon notice by any party or upon its own motion, shall transfer the action to a court of a county having jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, if the commission determines under section 4123.522 of the Revised Code that an employee, employer, or their respective representatives have not received written notice of an order or decision which is appealable to a court under this section and which grants relief pursuant to section 4123.522 of the Revised Code, the party granted the relief has sixty days from receipt of the order under section 4123.522 of the Revised Code to file a notice of appeal under this section.

(B) The notice of appeal shall state the names of the administrator of workers' compensation, the claimant, and the employer; the number of the claim; the date of the order appealed from; and the fact that the appellant appeals therefrom.

The administrator, the claimant, and the employer shall be parties to the appeal and the court, upon the application of the commission, shall make the commission a party. The party filing the appeal shall serve a copy of the notice of appeal on the administrator at the central office of the bureau of workers' compensation in Columbus. The administrator shall notify the



employer that if the employer fails to become an active party to the appeal, then the administrator may act on behalf of the employer and the results of the appeal could have an adverse effect upon the employer's premium rates or may result in a recovery from the employer if the employer is determined to be a noncomplying employer under section 4123.75 of the Revised Code.

(C) The attorney general or one or more of the attorney general's assistants or special counsel designated by the attorney general shall represent the administrator and the commission. In the event the attorney general or the attorney general's designated assistants or special counsel are absent, the administrator or the commission shall select one or more of the attorneys in the employ of the administrator or the commission as the administrator's attorney or the commission's attorney in the appeal. Any attorney so employed shall continue the representation during the entire period of the appeal and in all hearings thereof except where the continued representation becomes impractical.

(D) Upon receipt of notice of appeal, the clerk of courts shall provide notice to all parties who are appellees and to the commission.

The claimant shall, within thirty days after the filing of the notice of appeal, file a petition containing a statement of facts in ordinary and concise language showing a cause of action to participate or to continue to participate in the fund and setting forth the basis for the jurisdiction of the court over the action. Further pleadings shall be had in accordance with the Rules of Civil Procedure, provided that service of summons on such petition shall not be required and provided that the claimant may not dismiss the complaint without the employer's consent if the employer is the party that filed the notice of appeal to court pursuant to this section. The clerk of the court shall, upon receipt thereof, transmit by certified mail a copy thereof to each party named in the notice of appeal other than the claimant. Any party may file with the clerk prior to the trial of the action a deposition of any physician taken in accordance with the provisions of the Revised Code, which deposition may be read in the trial of the action even though the physician is a resident of or subject to service in the county in which the trial is had. The bureau of workers' compensation shall pay the cost of the stenographic deposition filed in court and of copies of the stenographic deposition for each party from the surplus fund and charge the costs thereof against the unsuccessful party if the claimant's right to participate or continue to participate is finally sustained or established in the appeal. In the event the deposition is taken and filed, the physician whose deposition is taken is not required to respond to any subpoena issued in the trial of the action. The court, or the jury under the instructions of the court, if a jury is

demanded, shall determine the right of the claimant to participate or to continue to participate in the fund upon the evidence adduced at the hearing of the action.

(E) The court shall certify its decision to the commission and the certificate shall be entered in the records of the court. Appeals from the judgment are governed by the law applicable to the appeal of civil actions.

(F) The cost of any legal proceedings authorized by this section, including an attorney's fee to the claimant's attorney to be fixed by the trial judge, based upon the effort expended, in the event the claimant's right to participate or to continue to participate in the fund is established upon the final determination of an appeal, shall be taxed against the employer or the commission if the commission or the administrator rather than the employer contested the right of the claimant to participate in the fund. The attorney's fee shall not exceed five thousand dollars.

(G) If the finding of the court or the verdict of the jury is in favor of the claimant's right to participate in the fund, the commission and the administrator shall thereafter proceed in the matter of the claim as if the judgment were the decision of the commission, subject to the power of modification provided by section 4123.52 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) An appeal from an order issued under division (E) of section 4123.511 of the Revised Code or any action filed in court in a case in which an award of compensation or medical benefits has been made shall not stay the payment of compensation or medical benefits under the award, or payment for subsequent periods of total disability or medical benefits during the pendency of the appeal. If, in a final administrative or judicial action, it is determined that payments of compensation or benefits, or both, made to or on behalf of a claimant should not have been made, the amount thereof shall be charged to the surplus fund account under division (B) of section 4123.34 of the Revised Code. In the event the employer is a state risk, the amount shall not be charged to the employer's experience, and the administrator shall adjust the employer's account accordingly. In the event the employer is a self-insuring employer, the self-insuring employer shall deduct the amount from the paid compensation the self-insuring employer reports to the administrator under division (L) of section 4123.35 of the Revised Code. If an employer is a state risk and has paid an assessment for a violation of a specific safety requirement, and, in a final administrative or judicial action, it is determined that the employer did not violate the specific safety requirement, the administrator shall reimburse the employer from the surplus fund account under division (B) of section 4123.34 of the Revised Code for the amount of the assessment the employer paid for the violation.

(2)(a) Notwithstanding a final determination that payments of benefits made to or on behalf of a claimant should not have been made, the administrator or self-insuring employer shall award payment of medical or vocational rehabilitation services submitted for payment after the date of the final determination if all of the following apply:

(i) The services were approved and were rendered by the provider in good faith prior to the date of the final determination.

(ii) The services were payable under division (I) of section 4123.511 of the Revised Code prior to the date of the final determination.

(iii) The request for payment is submitted within the time limit set forth in section 4123.52 of the Revised Code.

(b) Payments made under division (H)(1) of this section shall be charged to the surplus fund account under division (B) of section 4123.34 of the Revised Code. If the employer of the employee who is the subject of a claim described in division (H)(2)(a) of this section is a state fund employer, the payments made under that division shall not be charged to the employer's experience. If that employer is a self-insuring employer, the self-insuring employer shall deduct the amount from the paid compensation the self-insuring employer reports to the administrator under division (L) of section 4123.35 of the Revised Code.

(c) Division (H)(2) of this section shall apply only to a claim under this chapter or Chapter 4121., 4127., or 4131. of the Revised Code arising on or after July 29, 2011.

(3) A self-insuring employer may elect to pay compensation and benefits under this section directly to an employee or an employee's dependents by filing an application with the bureau of workers' compensation not more than one hundred eighty days and not less than ninety days before the first day of the employer's next six-month coverage period. If the self-insuring employer timely files the application, the application is effective on the first day of the employer's next six-month coverage period, provided that the administrator shall compute the employer's assessment for the surplus fund account due with respect to the period during which that application was filed without regard to the filing of the application. On and after the effective date of the employer's election, the self-insuring employer shall pay directly to an employee or to an employee's dependents compensation and benefits under this section regardless of the date of the injury or occupational disease, and the employer shall receive no money or credits from the surplus fund account on account of those payments and shall not be required to pay any amounts into the surplus fund account on account of this section. The election made under

this division is irrevocable.

(I) All actions and proceedings under this section which are the subject of an appeal to the court of common pleas or the court of appeals shall be preferred over all other civil actions except election causes, irrespective of position on the calendar.

This section applies to all decisions of the commission or the administrator on November 2, 1959, and all claims filed thereafter are governed by sections 4123.511 and 4123.512 of the Revised Code.

Any action pending in common pleas court or any other court on January 1, 1986, under this section is governed by former sections 4123.514, 4123.515, 4123.516, and 4123.519 and section 4123.522 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4123.52. (A) The jurisdiction of the industrial commission and the authority of the administrator of workers' compensation over each case is continuing, and the commission may make such modification or change with respect to former findings or orders with respect thereto, as, in its opinion is justified. No modification or change nor any finding or award in respect of any claim shall be made with respect to disability, compensation, dependency, or benefits, after five years from the date of injury in the absence of the payment of medical benefits under this chapter or in the absence of payment of compensation under section 4123.57, 4123.58, or division (A) or (B) of section 4123.56 of the Revised Code or wages in lieu of compensation in a manner so as to satisfy the requirements of section 4123.84 of the Revised Code, in which event the modification, change, finding, or award shall be made within five years from the date of the last payment of compensation or from the date of death, nor unless written notice of claim for the specific part or parts of the body injured or disabled has been given as provided in section 4123.84 or 4123.85 of the Revised Code. The commission shall not make any modification, change, finding, or award which shall award compensation for a back period in excess of two years prior to the date of filing application therefor.

(B) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, and except as otherwise provided in a rule that shall be adopted by the administrator, with the advice and consent of the bureau of workers' compensation board of directors, neither the administrator nor the commission shall make any finding or award for payment of medical or vocational rehabilitation services submitted for payment more than one year after the date the services were rendered or more than one year after the date the services became payable under division (I) of section 4123.511 of the Revised Code, whichever is later. No medical or vocational rehabilitation provider shall bill

a claimant for services rendered if the administrator or commission is prohibited from making that payment under this division.

(C) Division (B) of this section does not apply to requests made by the centers for medicare and medicaid services in the United States department of health and human services for reimbursement of conditional payments made pursuant to section 1395y(b)(2) of title 42, United States Code (commonly known as the "Medicare Secondary Payer Act").

(D) This section does not affect the right of a claimant to compensation accruing subsequent to the filing of any such application, provided the application is filed within the time limit provided in this section.

(E) This section does not deprive the commission of its continuing jurisdiction to determine the questions raised by any application for modification of award which has been filed with the commission after June 1, 1932, and prior to the expiration of the applicable period but in respect to which no award has been granted or denied during the applicable period.

(F) The commission may, by general rules, provide for the destruction of files of cases in which no further action may be taken.

(G) The commission and administrator of workers' compensation each may, by general rules, provide for the retention and destruction of all other records in their possession or under their control pursuant to section 121.211 and sections 149.34 to 149.36 of the Revised Code. The bureau of workers' compensation may purchase or rent required equipment for the document retention media, as determined necessary to preserve the records. Photographs, microphotographs, microfilm, films, or other direct or electronic document retention media, when properly identified, have the same effect as the original record and may be offered in like manner and may be received as evidence in proceedings before the industrial commission, staff hearing officers, and district hearing officers, and in any court where the original record could have been introduced.

Sec. 4125.03. (A) The professional employer organization with whom a shared employee is coemployed shall do all of the following:

(1) Pay wages associated with a shared employee pursuant to the terms and conditions of compensation in the professional employer organization agreement between the professional employer organization and the client employer;

(2) Pay all related payroll taxes associated with a shared employee independent of the terms and conditions contained in the professional employer organization agreement between the professional employer organization and the client employer;

(3) Maintain workers' compensation coverage, pay all workers'

compensation premiums and manage all workers' compensation claims, filings, and related procedures associated with a shared employee in compliance with Chapters 4121. and 4123. of the Revised Code, except that when shared employees include family farm officers, ordained ministers, or corporate officers of the client employer, payroll reports shall include the entire amount of payroll associated with those persons;

(4) Provide written notice to each shared employee it assigns to perform services to a client employer of the relationship between and the responsibilities of the professional employer organization and the client employer;

(5) Maintain complete records separately listing the manual classifications of each client employer and the payroll reported to each manual classification for each client employer for each payroll reporting period during the time period covered in the professional employer organization agreement;

(6) Maintain a record of workers' compensation claims for each client employer;

(7) Make periodic reports, as determined by the administrator of workers' compensation, of client employers and total workforce to the administrator;

(8) Report individual client employer payroll, claims, and classification data under a separate and unique subaccount to the administrator;

(9) Within fourteen days after receiving notice from the bureau of workers' compensation that a refund or rebate will be applied to workers' compensation premiums, provide a copy of that notice to any client employer to whom that notice is relevant.

(B) The professional employer organization with whom a shared employee is coemployed shall provide a list of all of the following information to the client employer upon the written request of the client employer:

(1) All workers' compensation claims, premiums, and payroll associated with that client employer;

(2) Compensation and benefits paid and reserves established for each claim listed under division (B)(1) of this section;

(3) Any other information available to the professional employer organization from the bureau of workers' compensation regarding that client employer.

(C)(1) A professional employer organization shall provide the information required under division (B) of this section in writing to the requesting client employer within forty-five days after receiving a written

request from the client employer.

(2) For purposes of division (C) of this section, a professional employer organization has provided the required information to the client employer when ~~the~~ any of the following occur:

(a) The information is received by the United States postal service or when the:

(b) The information is personally delivered, in writing, directly to the client employer;

(c) The information is delivered by electronic mail to the client employer.

(D) Except as provided in section 4125.08 of the Revised Code and unless otherwise agreed to in the professional employer organization agreement, the professional employer organization with whom a shared employee is coemployed has a right of direction and control over each shared employee assigned to a client employer's location. However, a client employer shall retain sufficient direction and control over a shared employee as is necessary to do any of the following:

(1) Conduct the client employer's business, including training and supervising shared employees;

(2) Ensure the quality, adequacy, and safety of the goods or services produced or sold in the client employer's business;

(3) Discharge any fiduciary responsibility that the client employer may have;

(4) Comply with any applicable licensure, regulatory, or statutory requirement of the client employer.

(E) Unless otherwise agreed to in the professional employer organization agreement, liability for acts, errors, and omissions shall be determined as follows:

(1) A professional employer organization shall not be liable for the acts, errors, and omissions of a client employer or a shared employee when those acts, errors, and omissions occur under the direction and control of the client employer.

(2) A client employer shall not be liable for the acts, errors, and omissions of a professional employer organization or a shared employee when those acts, errors, and omissions occur under the direction and control of the professional employer organization.

(F) Nothing in divisions (D) and (E) of this section shall be construed to limit any liability or obligation specifically agreed to in the professional employer organization agreement.

Sec. 4141.09. (A) There is hereby created an unemployment

compensation fund to be administered by the state without liability on the part of the state beyond the amounts paid into the fund and earned by the fund. The unemployment compensation fund shall consist of all contributions, payments in lieu of contributions described in sections 4141.241 and 4141.242 of the Revised Code, reimbursements of the federal share of extended benefits described in section 4141.301 of the Revised Code, collected under sections 4141.01 to 4141.56 of the Revised Code, and the amount required under division (A)(4) of section 4141.35 of the Revised Code, together with all interest earned upon any moneys deposited with the secretary of the treasury of the United States to the credit of the account of this state in the unemployment trust fund established and maintained pursuant to section 904 of the "Social Security Act," any property or securities acquired through the use of moneys belonging to the fund, and all earnings of such property or securities. The unemployment compensation fund shall be used to pay benefits, shared work compensation as defined in section 4141.50 of the Revised Code, and refunds as provided by such sections and for no other purpose.

(B) The treasurer of state shall be the custodian of the unemployment compensation fund and shall administer such fund in accordance with the directions of the director of job and family services. All disbursements therefrom shall be paid by the treasurer of state on warrants drawn by the director. Such warrants may ~~bear the facsimile~~ have the signature of the director printed thereon and that of a deputy or other employee of the director charged with the duty of keeping the account of the unemployment compensation fund and with the preparation of warrants for the payment of benefits to the persons entitled thereto. Moneys in the clearing and benefit accounts shall not be commingled with other state funds, except as provided in division (C) of this section, but shall be maintained in separate accounts on the books of the depository bank. Such money shall be secured by the depository bank to the same extent and in the same manner as required by sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code; and collateral pledged for this purpose shall be kept separate and distinct from any collateral pledged to secure other funds of this state. All sums recovered for losses sustained by the unemployment compensation fund shall be deposited therein. The treasurer of state shall be liable on the treasurer's official bond for the faithful performance of the treasurer's duties in connection with the unemployment compensation fund, such liability to exist in addition to any liability upon any separate bond.

(C) The treasurer of state shall maintain within the unemployment compensation fund three separate accounts which shall be a clearing



account, a trust fund account, and a benefit account. All moneys payable to the unemployment compensation fund, upon receipt by the director, shall be forwarded to the treasurer of state, who shall immediately deposit them in the clearing account. Refunds of contributions, or payments in lieu of contributions, payable pursuant to division (E) of this section may be paid from the clearing account upon warrants signed by a deputy or other employee of the director charged with the duty of keeping the record of the clearing account and with the preparation of warrants for the payment of refunds to persons entitled thereto. After clearance thereof, all moneys in the clearing account shall be deposited with the secretary of the treasury of the United States to the credit of the account of this state in the unemployment trust fund established and maintained pursuant to section 904 of the "Social Security Act," in accordance with requirements of the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 53 Stat. 183 (1939), 26 U.S.C.A. 3301, 3304(a)(3), any law in this state relating to the deposit, administration, release, or disbursement of moneys in the possession or custody of this state to the contrary notwithstanding. The benefit account shall consist of all moneys requisitioned from this state's account in the unemployment trust fund. Federal funds may be deposited, at the director's discretion, into the benefit account. Any funds deposited into the benefit account shall be disbursed solely for payment of benefits under a federal program administered by this state and for no other purpose. Moneys in the clearing and benefit accounts may be deposited by the treasurer of state, under the direction of the director, in any bank or public depository in which general funds of the state may be deposited, but no public deposit insurance charge or premium shall be paid out of the fund.

(D) Moneys shall be requisitioned from this state's account in the unemployment trust fund solely for the payment of benefits and in accordance with regulations prescribed by the director. The director shall requisition from the unemployment trust fund such amounts, not exceeding the amount standing to this state's account therein, as are deemed necessary for the payment of benefits for a reasonable future period. Upon receipt thereof, the treasurer of state shall deposit such moneys in the benefit account. Expenditures of such money in the benefit account and refunds from the clearing account shall not require specific appropriations or other formal release by state officers of money in their custody. Any balance of moneys requisitioned from the unemployment trust fund which remains unclaimed or unpaid in the benefit account after the expiration of the period for which such sums were requisitioned shall either be deducted from estimates for and may be utilized for the payment of benefits during

succeeding periods, or, in the discretion of the director, shall be redeposited with the secretary of the treasury of the United States to the credit of this state's account in the unemployment trust fund, as provided in division (C) of this section. Unclaimed or unpaid federal funds redeposited with the secretary of the treasury of the United States shall be credited to the appropriate federal account.

(E) No claim for an adjustment or a refund on contribution, payment in lieu of contributions, interest, or forfeiture alleged to have been erroneously or illegally assessed or collected, or alleged to have been collected without authority, and no claim for an adjustment or a refund of any sum alleged to have been excessive or in any manner wrongfully collected shall be allowed unless an application, in writing, therefor is made within four years from the date on which such payment was made. If the director determines that such contribution, payment in lieu of contributions, interest, or forfeiture, or any portion thereof, was erroneously collected, the director shall allow such employer to make an adjustment thereof without interest in connection with subsequent contribution payments, or payments in lieu of contributions, by the employer, or the director may refund said amount, without interest, from the clearing account of the unemployment compensation fund, except as provided in division (B) of section 4141.11 of the Revised Code. For like cause and within the same period, adjustment or refund may be so made on the director's own initiative. An overpayment of contribution, payment in lieu of contributions, interest, or forfeiture for which an employer has not made application for refund prior to the date of sale of the employer's business shall accrue to the employer's successor in interest.

An application for an adjustment or a refund, or any portion thereof, that is rejected is binding upon the employer unless, within thirty days after the mailing of a written notice of rejection to the employer's last known address, or, in the absence of mailing of such notice, within thirty days after the delivery of such notice, the employer files an application for a review and redetermination setting forth the reasons therefor. The director shall promptly examine the application for review and redetermination, and if a review is granted, the employer shall be promptly notified thereof, and shall be granted an opportunity for a prompt hearing.

(F) If the director finds that contributions have been paid to the director in error, and that such contributions should have been paid to a department of another state or of the United States charged with the administration of an unemployment compensation law, the director may upon request by such department or upon the director's own initiative transfer to such department the amount of such contributions, less any benefits paid to claimants whose

wages were the basis for such contributions. The director may request and receive from such department any contributions or adjusted contributions paid in error to such department which should have been paid to the director.

(G) In accordance with section 303(c)(3) of the Social Security Act, and section 3304(a)(17) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 for continuing certification of Ohio unemployment compensation laws for administrative grants and for tax credits, any interest required to be paid on advances under Title XII of the Social Security Act shall be paid in a timely manner and shall not be paid, directly or indirectly, by an equivalent reduction in the Ohio unemployment taxes or otherwise, by the state from amounts in the unemployment compensation fund.

(H) The treasurer of state, under the direction of the director and in accordance with the "Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 1061, 31 U.S.C.A. 335, 6503, shall deposit amounts of interest earned by the state on funds in the benefit account established pursuant to division (C) of this section into the unemployment trust fund.

(I) The treasurer of state, under the direction of the director, shall deposit federal funds received by the director for training and administration and for payment of benefits, job search, relocation, transportation, and subsistence allowances pursuant to the "Trade Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 1978, 19 U.S.C.A. 2101, as amended; the "North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act," 107 Stat. 2057 (1993), 19 U.S.C.A. 3301, as amended; and the "Trade Act of 2002," 116 Stat. 993, 19 U.S.C.A. 3801, as amended, into the Trade Act training and administration account, which is hereby created for the purpose of making payments specified under those acts. The treasurer of state, under the direction of the director, may transfer funds from the Trade Act training and administration account to the benefit account for the purpose of making any payments directly to claimants for benefits, job search, relocation, transportation, and subsistence allowances, as specified by those acts.

Sec. 4141.47. (A) There is hereby created the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund, which shall not be a part of the state treasury. The fund shall consist of moneys paid into the fund pursuant to section 3317.06 of the Revised Code. The treasurer of state shall administer it in accordance with the directions of the director of job and family services. The director shall establish procedures under which school districts that are charged and have paid for unemployment benefits as reimbursing employers pursuant to this chapter for personnel employed pursuant to section 3317.06 of the Revised Code may apply for and receive

reimbursement for those payments under this section. School districts are not entitled to reimbursement for any delinquency charges, except as otherwise provided by law. In the case of school districts electing to pay contributions under section 4141.242 of the Revised Code, the director shall establish procedures for reimbursement of the district from the fund of contributions made on wages earned by any auxiliary service personnel.

(B) In the event of the termination of the auxiliary services program established pursuant to section 3317.06 of the Revised Code, and after the director has made reimbursement to school districts for all possible unemployment compensation claims of persons who were employed pursuant to section 3317.06 of the Revised Code, the director shall certify that fact to the treasurer of state, who shall then transfer all unexpended moneys in the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund to the general revenue fund. In the event the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund contains insufficient moneys to pay all valid claims by school districts for reimbursement pursuant to this section, the director shall estimate the total additional amount necessary to meet the liabilities of the fund and submit a request to the general assembly for an appropriation of that amount of money from the general revenue fund to the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund.

(C) All disbursements from the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund shall be paid by the treasurer of state on warrants drawn by the director. The warrants may ~~bear~~ have the ~~faesimile~~ signature of the director printed thereon or that of a deputy or other employee of the director charged with the duty of keeping the account of the fund. Moneys in the fund shall be maintained in a separate account on the books of the depository bank. The money shall be secured by the depository bank to the same extent and in the same manner as required by Chapter 135. of the Revised Code. All sums recovered for losses sustained by the fund shall be deposited therein. The treasurer of state is liable on the treasurer of state's official bond for the faithful performance of the treasurer of state's duties in connection with the fund.

(D) All necessary and proper expenses incurred in administering this section shall be paid to the director from the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund. For this purpose, there is hereby created in the state treasury the auxiliary services program administrative fund. The treasurer of state, pursuant to the warrant procedures specified in division (C) of this section, shall advance moneys as requested by the director from the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund to the auxiliary services program administrative fund. The director periodically

may request the advance of such moneys as in the treasurer of state's opinion are needed to meet anticipated administrative expenses and may make disbursements from the auxiliary services program administrative fund to pay those expenses.

(E) Upon receipt of a certification from the department of education regarding a refund to a board of education pursuant to section 3317.06 of the Revised Code, the director shall issue a refund in the amount certified to the board from the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund.

Sec. 4167.10. (A) In order to carry out the purposes of this chapter, the administrator of workers' compensation or the administrator's designee shall, as provided in this section, enter without delay during normal working hours and at other reasonable times, to inspect and investigate any plant, facility, establishment, construction site, or any other area, workplace, or environment where work is being performed by a public employee of a public employer, and any place of employment and all pertinent conditions, structures, machines, apparatus, devices, equipment, and materials therein, and question privately any public employer, administrator, department head, operator, agent, or public employee. The authority to inspect and investigate includes the taking of environmental samples, the taking and obtaining of photographs related to the purposes of the inspection or investigation, the examination of records required to be kept under section 4167.11 of the Revised Code and other documents and records relevant to the inspection and investigation, the issuance of subpoenas, and the conducting of tests and other studies reasonably calculated to serve the purposes of implementing and enforcing this chapter. Except as provided in this section, the administrator or the administrator's designee shall conduct scheduled inspections and investigations only pursuant to rules adopted under section 4167.02 of the Revised Code, a request to do so by a public employee or public employee representative, or the notification the administrator receives pursuant to division (B) of section 4167.06 of the Revised Code and only if the administrator or the administrator's designee complies with this section. The administrator or the administrator's designee shall conduct all requested or required inspections within a reasonable amount of time following receipt of the request or notification.

(B)(1) Any public employee or public employee representative who believes that a violation of an Ohio employment risk reduction standard exists that threatens physical harm, or that an imminent danger exists, may request an inspection by giving written notice to the administrator or the administrator's designee of the violation or danger. The notice shall set forth

with reasonable particularity the grounds for the notice, and shall be signed by the public employee or public employee representative. The names of individual public employees making the notice or referred to therein shall not appear in the copy provided to the public employer pursuant to division (B)(2) of this section and shall be kept confidential.

(2) If, upon receipt of a notification pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, the administrator determines that there are no reasonable grounds to believe that a violation or danger exists, the administrator shall inform the public employee or public employee representative in writing of the determination. If, upon receipt of a notification, the administrator determines that there are reasonable grounds to believe that a violation or danger exists, the administrator shall, within one week, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and any legal holiday as defined in section 1.14 of the Revised Code, after receipt of the notification, notify the public employer, by certified mail, return receipt requested, of the alleged violation or danger. The notice provided to the public employer or the public employer's agent shall inform the public employer of the alleged violation or danger and that the administrator or the administrator's designee will investigate and inspect the public employer's workplace as provided in this section. The public employer must respond to the administrator, in a method determined by the administrator, concerning the alleged violation or danger, within thirty days after receipt of the notice. If the public employer does not correct the violation or danger within the thirty-day period or if the public employer fails to respond within that time period, the administrator or the administrator's designee shall investigate and inspect the public employer's workplace as provided in this section. The administrator or the administrator's designee shall not conduct any inspection prior to the end of the thirty-day period unless requested or permitted by the public employer. The administrator may, at any time upon the request of the public employer, inspect and investigate any violation or danger alleged to exist at the public employer's place of employment.

(3) The authority of the administrator or the administrator's designee to investigate and inspect a premises pursuant to a public employee or public employee representative notification is not limited to the alleged violation or danger contained in the notification. The administrator or the administrator's designee may investigate and inspect any other area of the premises where there is reason to believe that a violation or danger exists. In addition, if the administrator or the administrator's designee detects any obvious or apparent violation at any temporary place of employment while en route to the premises to be inspected or investigated, and that violation presents a

substantial probability that the condition or practice could result in death or serious physical harm, the administrator or the administrator's designee may use any of the enforcement mechanisms provided in this section to correct or remove the condition or practice.

(4) If, during an inspection or investigation, the administrator or the administrator's designee finds any condition or practice in any place of employment that presents a substantial probability that the condition or practice could result in death or serious physical harm, after notifying the employer of the administrator's intent to issue an order, the administrator shall issue an order, or the administrator's designee shall issue an order after consultation ~~either by telephone or in person~~ with the administrator and upon the recommendation of the administrator, which prohibits the employment of any public employee or any continuing operation or process under such condition or practice until necessary steps are taken to correct or remove the condition or practice. The order shall not be effective for more than fifteen days, unless a court of competent jurisdiction otherwise orders as provided in section 4167.14 of the Revised Code.

(C) In making any inspections or investigations under this chapter, the administrator or the administrator's designee may administer oaths and require, by subpoena, the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of evidence under oath. Witnesses shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code. In the case of contumacy, failure, or refusal of any person to comply with an order or any subpoena lawfully issued, or upon the refusal of any witness to testify to any matter regarding which the witness may lawfully be interrogated, a judge of the court of common pleas of any county in this state, on the application of the administrator or the administrator's designee, shall issue an order requiring the person to appear and to produce evidence if, as, and when so ordered, and to give testimony relating to the matter under investigation or in question. The court may punish any failure to obey the order of the court as a contempt thereof.

(D) If, upon inspection or investigation, the administrator or the administrator's designee believes that a public employer has violated any requirement of this chapter or any rule, Ohio employment risk reduction standard, or order adopted or issued pursuant thereto, the administrator or the administrator's designee shall, with reasonable promptness, issue a citation to the public employer. The citation shall be in writing and describe with particularity the nature of the alleged violation, including a reference to the provision of law, Ohio employment risk reduction standard, rule, or order alleged to have been violated. In addition, the citation shall fix a time

for the abatement of the violation, as provided in division (H) of this section. The administrator may prescribe procedures for the issuance of a notice with respect to minor violations and for enforcement of minor violations that have no direct or immediate relationship to safety or health.

(E) Upon receipt of any citation under this section, the public employer shall immediately post the citation, or a copy thereof, at or near each place an alleged violation referred to in the citation occurred.

(F) The administrator may not issue a citation under this section after the expiration of six months following the final occurrence of any violation.

(G) If the administrator issues a citation pursuant to this section, the administrator shall mail the citation to the public employer by certified mail, return receipt requested. The public employer has fourteen days after receipt of the citation within which to notify the administrator that the employer wishes to contest the citation. If the employer notifies the administrator within the fourteen days that the employer wishes to contest the citation, or if within fourteen days after the issuance of a citation a public employee or public employee representative files notice that the time period fixed in the citation for the abatement of the violation is unreasonable, the administrator shall hold an adjudication hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(H) In establishing the time limits in which a public employer must abate a violation under this section, the administrator shall consider the costs to the public employer, the size and financial resources of the public employer, the severity of the violation, the technological feasibility of the public employer's ability to comply with requirements of the citation, the possible present and future detriment to the health and safety of any public employee for failure of the public employer to comply with requirements of the citation, and such other factors as the administrator determines appropriate. The administrator may, after considering the above factors, permit the public employer to comply with the citation over a period of up to two years and may extend that period an additional one year, as the administrator determines appropriate.

(I) Any public employer may request the administrator to conduct an employment risk reduction inspection of the public employer's place of employment. The administrator or the administrator's designee shall conduct the inspection within a reasonable amount of time following the request. Neither the administrator nor any other person may use any information obtained from the inspection for a period not to exceed three years in any proceeding for a violation of this chapter or any rule or order issued thereunder nor in any other action in any court in this state.



Sec. 4301.17. (A)(1) Subject to local option as provided in sections 4301.32 to 4301.40 of the Revised Code, five state liquor stores or agencies may be established in each county. One additional store may be established in any county for each twenty thousand of population of that county or major fraction thereof in excess of the first forty thousand, according to the last preceding federal decennial census or according to the population estimates certified by the department of development between decennial censuses. A person engaged in a mercantile business may act as the agent for the division of liquor control for the sale of spirituous liquor in a municipal corporation, in the unincorporated area of a township, or in an area designated and approved as a resort area under section 4303.262 of the Revised Code. The division shall fix the compensation for such an agent in the manner it considers best, but the compensation shall not exceed seven per cent of the gross sales made by the agent in any one year.

(2) The division shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the allocation and equitable distribution of agency store contracts. The division shall comply with the rules when awarding a contract under division (A)(1) of this section.

(3) Pursuant to an agency store's contract, an agency store may be issued a D-1 permit to sell beer, a D-2 permit to sell wine and mixed beverages, and a D-5 permit to sell beer, wine, mixed beverages, and spirituous liquor.

(4) Pursuant to an agency store's contract, an agency store may be issued a D-3 permit to sell spirituous liquor if the agency store contains at least ten thousand square feet of sales floor area. A D-3 permit issued to an agency store shall not be transferred to a new location. The division shall revoke any D-3 permit issued to an agency store under division (A)(4) of this section if the agent no longer operates the agency store. The division shall not issue a D-3a permit to an agency store.

(5) An agency store to which a D-8 permit has been issued may allow the sale of tasting samples of spirituous liquor in accordance with section 4301.171 of the Revised Code.

(6) An agency store may sell beer, wine, mixed beverages, and spirituous liquor only between the hours of nine a.m. and eleven p.m.

(B) When an agency contract is proposed, when an existing agency contract is assigned, when an existing agency proposes to relocate, or when an existing agency is relocated and assigned, before entering into any contract, consenting to any assignment, or consenting to any relocation, the division shall notify the legislative authority of the municipal corporation in which the agency store is to be located, or the board of county commissioners and the board of township trustees of the county and the

township in which the agency store is to be located if the agency store is to be located outside the corporate limits of a municipal corporation, of the proposed contract, assignment, or relocation, and an opportunity shall be provided officials or employees of the municipal corporation or county and township for a complete hearing upon the advisability of entering into the contract or consenting to the assignment or relocation. When the division sends notice to the legislative authority of the political subdivision, the division shall notify, ~~by certified mail or by personal service,~~ the chief peace officer of the political subdivision, who may appear and testify, either in person or through a representative, at any hearing held on the advisability of entering into the contract or consenting to the assignment or relocation.

If the proposed agency store, the assignment of an agency contract, or the relocation of an agency store would be located within five hundred feet of a school, church, library, public playground, or township park, the division shall not enter into an agency contract until it has provided notice of the proposed contract to the authorities in control of the school, church, library, public playground, or township park and has provided those authorities with an opportunity for a complete hearing upon the advisability of entering into the contract. If an agency store so located is operating under an agency contract, the division may consent to relocation of the agency store or to the assignment of that contract to operate an agency store at the same location. The division may also consent to the assignment of an existing agency contract simultaneously with the relocation of the agency store. In any such assignment or relocation, the assignee and the location shall be subject to the same requirements that the existing location met at the time that the contract was first entered into as well as any additional requirements imposed by the division in rules adopted by the superintendent of liquor control. The division shall not consent to an assignment or relocation of an agency store until it has notified the authorities in control of the school, church, library, public playground, or township park and has provided those authorities with an opportunity for a complete hearing upon the advisability of consenting to the assignment or relocation.

Any hearing provided for in this division shall be held in the central office of the division, except that upon written request of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation, the board of county commissioners, the board of township trustees, or the authorities in control of the school, church, library, public playground, or township park, the hearing shall be held in the county seat of the county where the proposed agency store is to be located.

(C) All agency contracts entered into by the division pursuant to this

section shall be in writing and shall contain a clause providing for the termination of the contract at will by the division upon its giving ninety days' notice in writing to the agent of its intention to do so. Any agency contract may include a clause requiring the agent to report to the appropriate law enforcement agency the name and address of any individual under twenty-one years of age who attempts to make an illegal purchase.

The division shall issue a C-1 and C-2 permit to each agent who prior to November 1, 1994, had not been issued both of these permits, notwithstanding the population quota restrictions contained in section 4303.29 of the Revised Code or in any rule of the liquor control commission and notwithstanding the requirements of section 4303.31 of the Revised Code. The location of a C-1 or C-2 permit issued to such an agent shall not be transferred. The division shall revoke any C-1 or C-2 permit issued to an agent under this paragraph if the agent no longer operates an agency store.

The division may enter into agreements with the department of development to implement a minority loan program to provide low-interest loans to minority business enterprises, as defined in section 122.71 of the Revised Code, that are awarded liquor agency contracts or assignments.

(D) If the division closes a state liquor store and replaces that store with an agency store, any employees of the division employed at that state liquor store who lose their jobs at that store as a result shall be given preference by the agent who operates the agency store in filling any vacancies that occur among the agent's employees, if that preference does not conflict with the agent's obligations pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement.

If the division closes a state liquor store and replaces the store with an agency store, any employees of the division employed at the state liquor store who lose their jobs at that store as a result may displace other employees as provided in sections 124.321 to 124.328 of the Revised Code. If an employee cannot displace other employees and is laid off, the employee shall be reinstated in another job as provided in sections 124.321 to 124.328 of the Revised Code, except that the employee's rights of reinstatement in a job at a state liquor store shall continue for a period of two years after the date of the employee's layoff and shall apply to jobs at state liquor stores located in the employee's layoff jurisdiction and any layoff jurisdiction adjacent to the employee's layoff jurisdiction.

(E) The division shall require every agent to give bond with surety to the satisfaction of the division, in the amount the division fixes, conditioned for the faithful performance of the agent's duties as prescribed by the division.

Sec. 4301.30. (A) All fees collected by the division of liquor control

shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the undivided liquor permit fund, which is hereby created, at the time prescribed under section 4301.12 of the Revised Code. Each payment shall be accompanied by a statement showing separately the amount collected for each class of permits in each municipal corporation and in each township outside the limits of any municipal corporation in such township.

(B)(1) An amount equal to forty-five per cent of the fund shall be paid from the fund into the state liquor regulatory fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The state liquor regulatory fund shall be used to pay the operating expenses of the division of liquor control in administering and enforcing Title XLIII of the Revised Code and the operating expenses of the liquor control commission. Investment earnings of the fund shall be credited to the fund.

(2) Whenever, in the judgment of the director of budget and management, the amount of money that is in the state liquor regulatory fund is in excess of the amount that is needed to pay the operating expenses of the division in administering and enforcing Title XLIII of the Revised Code and the operating expenses of the commission, the director shall credit the excess amount to the general revenue fund.

(C) Twenty per cent of the undivided liquor permit fund shall be paid into the statewide treatment and prevention fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. This amount shall be appropriated by the general assembly, together with an amount equal to one and one-half per cent of the gross profit of the division of liquor control derived under division (B)(4) of section 4301.10 of the Revised Code, to the department of mental health and addiction services. In planning for the allocation of and in allocating these amounts for the purposes of Chapter 5119. of the Revised Code, the department shall comply with the nondiscrimination provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and any rules adopted under that act.

(D) Thirty-five per cent of the undivided liquor permit fund shall be distributed by the superintendent of liquor control at quarterly calendar periods as follows:

(1) To each municipal corporation, the aggregate amount shown by the statements to have been collected from permits in the municipal corporation, for the use of the general fund of the municipal corporation;

(2) To each township, the aggregate amount shown by the statements to have been collected from permits in its territory, outside the limits of any municipal corporation located in the township, for the use of the general fund of the township, or for fire protection purposes, including buildings and equipment in the township or in an established fire district within the

township, to the extent that the funds are derived from liquor permits within the territory comprising such fire district.

(E) For the purpose of the distribution required by this section, E, H, and D permits covering boats or vessels are deemed to have been issued in the municipal corporation or township wherein the owner or operator of the vehicle, boat, vessel, or dining car equipment to which the permit relates has the owner's or operator's principal office or place of business within the state.

(F) If the ~~liquor control commission~~ division determines that the police or other officers of any municipal corporation or township entitled to share in distributions under this section are refusing or culpably neglecting to enforce this chapter and Chapter 4303. of the Revised Code, or the penal laws of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, distribution, and sale of beer and intoxicating liquors, or if the prosecuting officer of a municipal corporation or a municipal court fails to comply with the request of the ~~commission~~ division authorized by division (A)(4) of section 4301.10 of the Revised Code, the ~~commission~~ division, by certified mail or by electronic means as determined by the superintendent to provide proper notice under the laws of this state, may notify the chief executive officer of the municipal corporation or the board of township trustees of the township of the failure and require the immediate cooperation of the responsible officers of the municipal corporation or township with the ~~division of liquor control~~ in the enforcement of those chapters and penal laws. Within thirty days after the notice is served, the ~~commission~~ division shall determine whether the requirement has been complied with. If the ~~commission~~ division determines that the requirement has not been complied with, it may ~~issue an order to the superintendent to withhold the distributive share of the municipal corporation or township until further order of the commission.~~ This action of the ~~commission~~ division is reviewable within thirty days thereafter in the court of common pleas of Franklin county.

(G) All fees collected by the division of liquor control from the issuance or renewal of B-2a, S-1, and S-2 permits, and paid by B-2a, S-1, and S-2 permit holders who do not also hold A-1 or A-1c permits or A-2 or A-2f permits, shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the state liquor regulatory fund. Once during each fiscal year, an amount equal to fifty per cent of the fees collected shall be paid from the state liquor regulatory fund into the general revenue fund.

Sec. 4303.24. All application processing fees shall be remitted to the division of liquor control when applications are filed. The pendency, priority, or validity of an application for a permit or duplicate permit

received by the division shall not be affected because the division did not issue the permit applied for or the applicant failed to appeal to the liquor control commission.

The division, prior to the granting of a permit or duplicate permit applied for, shall notify, by certified mail, the applicant or the applicant's authorized agent. The applicant or the applicant's authorized agent, within thirty days after the mailing of that notice, shall pay to the division the entire amount of ~~the~~ any unpaid requisite permit fee required by sections 4303.02 to 4303.231 or, in the case of a duplicate permit, section 4303.30 of the Revised Code, if the permit or duplicate permit is issued during the first six months of the year the permit or duplicate permit covers, or one-half of the amount of the requisite permit fee, if the permit or duplicate permit is issued during the last six months of the year the permit or duplicate permit covers. If the notice is returned because of failure or refusal of delivery, the division shall send another notice, by regular mail or by electronic means as determined by the division to provide proper notice under the laws of this state, to the applicant or the applicant's agent. If the applicant fails to pay the applicable amount of that requisite permit fee within ~~those~~ thirty days of the mailing of the last notice, the division shall cancel the applicant's application.

All other fees shall be paid at the time and in the manner prescribed by the division. The liquor control commission may adopt rules requiring reports or returns for the purpose of determining the amounts of additional permit fees.

Sec. 4507.081. (A) Upon the expiration of a restricted license issued under division (D)(3) of section 4507.08 of the Revised Code and submission of a statement as provided in division (C) of this section, the registrar of motor vehicles may issue a driver's license to the person to whom the restricted license was issued. A driver's license issued under this section, unless otherwise suspended or canceled, shall be effective for one year.

(B) A driver's license issued under this section may be renewed annually, for no more than three consecutive years, whenever the person to whom the license has been issued submits to the registrar, ~~by certified mail~~ ~~and~~ no sooner than thirty days prior to the expiration date of the license or renewal thereof, a statement as provided in division (C) of this section. A renewal of a driver's license, unless the license is otherwise suspended or canceled, shall be effective for one year following the expiration date of the license or renewal thereof, ~~and shall be evidenced by a validation sticker.~~ ~~The renewal validation sticker shall be in a form prescribed by the registrar~~

~~and shall be affixed to the license.~~

(C) No person may be issued a driver's license under this section, and no such driver's license may be renewed, unless the person presents a signed statement from a licensed physician that the person's condition either is dormant or is under effective medical control, that the control has been maintained continuously for at least one year prior to the date on which application for the license is made, and that, if continued medication is prescribed to control the condition, the person may be depended upon to take the medication.

~~The statement shall be made on a form provided by the registrar, shall be in not less than duplicate, and shall contain any other information the registrar considers necessary. The duplicate copy of the statement may be retained by the person requesting the license renewal and, when in the person's immediate possession and used in conjunction with the original license, shall entitle the person to operate a motor vehicle during a period of no more than thirty days following the date of submission of the statement to the registrar, except when the registrar denies the request for the license renewal and so notifies the person.~~

(D) Whenever the registrar receives a statement indicating that the condition of a person to whom a driver's license has been issued under this section no longer is dormant or under effective medical control, the registrar shall cancel the person's driver's license.

(E) Nothing in this section shall require a person submitting a signed statement from a licensed physician to obtain a medical examination prior to the submission of the statement.

(F) Any person whose driver's license has been canceled under this section may apply for a subsequent restricted license according to the provisions of section 4507.08 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4508.021. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "State agency" has the same meaning as in section 1.60 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Electronic medium" means a ~~video cassette tape, CD-ROM, interactive videodisc~~ web site, electronic mail communication, compact disc media, or other electronic format used to convey information to students through electronic means which information is sent or conveyed.

(B) The classroom instruction required by division (C) of section 4508.02 of the Revised Code shall include the dissemination of information regarding anatomical gifts and anatomical gift procedures or a presentation and discussion of such gifts and procedures in accordance with this section. The second chance trust fund advisory committee created under section

2108.35 of the Revised Code shall approve any brochure, written material, or electronic medium used by a driver training school to provide information to students regarding anatomical gifts and anatomical gift procedures. However, the committee shall not approve any such brochure, written material, or electronic medium that contains religious content for use in a driver education course conducted by a school district or educational service center.

(C)(1) If any brochure or other written material approved by the committee under division (B) of this section is made available to a driver training school at no cost, the instructor shall provide such brochure or material to students.

(2) If any electronic medium that is less than twenty minutes in length and that is approved by the committee under division (B) of this section is made available to a driver training school at no cost, the instructor shall show the electronic medium to students, provided that the school maintains operable viewing equipment. If more than one such electronic medium is made available to a school in accordance with this division, the instructor shall select one electronic medium from among those received by the school to show to students.

(3) If no electronic medium is shown to students as specified in division (C)(2) of this section, the instructor shall organize a classroom presentation and discussion regarding anatomical gifts and anatomical gift procedures. The instructor may arrange for the presentation to be conducted by an employee of the department of health or any other state agency, an employee or volunteer of the second chance trust fund, an employee or volunteer of any organization involved in the procurement of organ donations, an organ donor, an organ recipient, an employee or volunteer of a tissue or eye bank, or a tissue or corneal transplant recipient, provided that no such person charges a fee to the school for the presentation. However, no such presentation that contains religious content shall be made to students of a driver education course conducted by a school district or educational service center. Students shall be granted the opportunity to ask questions on anatomical gifts and anatomical gift procedures during the presentation and discussion.

Nothing in this section shall prohibit an instructor from also organizing a classroom presentation and discussion regarding anatomical gifts and anatomical gift procedures in accordance with this division if the instructor shows an electronic medium to students pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section.

(D) No student shall be required to participate in any instruction in



anatomical gifts or anatomical gift procedures conducted under this section upon written notification from the student's parent or guardian, or the student if the student is over eighteen years of age, that such instruction conflicts with the religious convictions of the student or the student's parent or guardian. If a student is excused from such instruction, the instructor shall give the student an alternative assignment.

Sec. 4509.101. (A)(1) No person shall operate, or permit the operation of, a motor vehicle in this state, unless proof of financial responsibility is maintained continuously throughout the registration period with respect to that vehicle, or, in the case of a driver who is not the owner, with respect to that driver's operation of that vehicle.

(2) Whoever violates division (A)(1) of this section shall be subject to the following civil penalties:

(a) Subject to divisions (A)(2)(b) and (c) of this section, a class (F) suspension of the person's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for the period of time specified in division (B)(6) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code and impoundment of the person's license. The court may grant limited driving privileges to the person, but only if the person presents proof of financial responsibility and is enrolled in a reinstatement fee payment plan pursuant to section 4510.10 of the Revised Code.

(b) If, within five years of the violation, the person's operating privileges are again suspended and the person's license again is impounded for a violation of division (A)(1) of this section, a class C suspension of the person's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for the period of time specified in division (B)(3) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code. The court may grant limited driving privileges to the person only if the person presents proof of financial responsibility and has complied with division (A)(5) of this section, and no court may grant limited driving privileges for the first fifteen days of the suspension.

(c) If, within five years of the violation, the person's operating privileges are suspended and the person's license is impounded two or more times for a violation of division (A)(1) of this section, a class B suspension of the person's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for the period of time specified in division (B)(2) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code. The court may grant limited driving privileges to the person only if the person presents proof of financial responsibility and has complied with

division (A)(5) of this section, except that no court may grant limited driving privileges for the first thirty days of the suspension.

(d) In addition to the suspension of an owner's license under division (A)(2)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, the suspension of the rights of the owner to register the motor vehicle and the impoundment of the owner's certificate of registration and license plates until the owner complies with division (A)(5) of this section.

The clerk of court shall waive the cost of filing a petition for limited driving privileges if, pursuant to section 2323.311 of the Revised Code, the petitioner applies to be qualified as an indigent litigant and the court approves the application.

(3) A person to whom this state has issued a certificate of registration for a motor vehicle or a license to operate a motor vehicle or who is determined to have operated any motor vehicle or permitted the operation in this state of a motor vehicle owned by the person shall be required to verify the existence of proof of financial responsibility covering the operation of the motor vehicle or the person's operation of the motor vehicle under either of the following circumstances:

(a) The person or a motor vehicle owned by the person is involved in a traffic accident that requires the filing of an accident report under section 4509.06 of the Revised Code.

(b) The person receives a traffic ticket indicating that proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility was not produced upon the request of a peace officer or state highway patrol trooper made in accordance with division (D)(2) of this section.

(4) An order of the registrar that suspends and impounds a license or registration, or both, shall state the date on or before which the person is required to surrender the person's license or certificate of registration and license plates. The person is deemed to have surrendered the license or certificate of registration and license plates, in compliance with the order, if the person does either of the following:

(a) On or before the date specified in the order, ~~personally~~ delivers the license or certificate of registration and license plates, ~~or causes the delivery of the items,~~ to the registrar;

(b) Mails the license or certificate of registration and license plates to the registrar in an envelope or container bearing a postmark showing a date no later than the date specified in the order.

(5) Except as provided in division (L) of this section, the registrar shall not restore any operating privileges or registration rights suspended under this section, return any license, certificate of registration, or license plates

impounded under this section, or reissue license plates under section 4503.232 of the Revised Code, if the registrar destroyed the impounded license plates under that section, or reissue a license under section 4510.52 of the Revised Code, if the registrar destroyed the suspended license under that section, unless the rights are not subject to suspension or revocation under any other law and unless the person, in addition to complying with all other conditions required by law for reinstatement of the operating privileges or registration rights, complies with all of the following:

(a) Pays to the registrar or an eligible deputy registrar a financial responsibility reinstatement fee of one hundred dollars for the first violation of division (A)(1) of this section, three hundred dollars for a second violation of that division, and six hundred dollars for a third or subsequent violation of that division;

(b) If the person has not voluntarily surrendered the license, certificate, or license plates in compliance with the order, pays to the registrar or an eligible deputy registrar a financial responsibility nonvoluntary compliance fee in an amount, not to exceed fifty dollars, determined by the registrar;

(c) Files and continuously maintains proof of financial responsibility under sections 4509.44 to 4509.65 of the Revised Code;

(d) Pays a deputy registrar a service fee of ten dollars to compensate the deputy registrar for services performed under this section. The deputy registrar shall retain eight dollars of the service fee and shall transmit the reinstatement fee, any nonvoluntary compliance fee, and two dollars of the service fee to the registrar in the manner the registrar shall determine.

(B)(1) Every party required to file an accident report under section 4509.06 of the Revised Code also shall include with the report a document described in division (G)(1)(a) of this section or shall present proof of financial responsibility through use of an electronic wireless communications device as permitted by division (G)(1)(b) of this section.

If the registrar determines, within forty-five days after the report is filed, that an operator or owner has violated division (A)(1) of this section, the registrar shall do all of the following:

(a) Order the impoundment, with respect to the motor vehicle involved, required under division (A)(2)(d) of this section, of the certificate of registration and license plates of any owner who has violated division (A)(1) of this section;

(b) Order the suspension required under division (A)(2)(a), (b), or (c) of this section of the license of any operator or owner who has violated division (A)(1) of this section;

(c) Record the name and address of the person whose certificate of

registration and license plates have been impounded or are under an order of impoundment, or whose license has been suspended or is under an order of suspension; the serial number of the person's license; the serial numbers of the person's certificate of registration and license plates; and the person's social security account number, if assigned, or, where the motor vehicle is used for hire or principally in connection with any established business, the person's federal taxpayer identification number. The information shall be recorded in such a manner that it becomes a part of the person's permanent record, and assists the registrar in monitoring compliance with the orders of suspension or impoundment.

(d) Send written notification to every person to whom the order pertains, at the person's last known address as shown on the records of the bureau. The person, within ten days after the date of the mailing of the notification, shall surrender to the registrar, in a manner set forth in division (A)(4) of this section, any certificate of registration and registration plates under an order of impoundment, or any license under an order of suspension.

(2) The registrar shall issue any order under division (B)(1) of this section without a hearing. Any person adversely affected by the order, within ten days after the issuance of the order, may request an administrative hearing before the registrar, who shall provide the person with an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with this paragraph. A request for a hearing does not operate as a suspension of the order. The scope of the hearing shall be limited to whether the person in fact demonstrated to the registrar proof of financial responsibility in accordance with this section. The registrar shall determine the date, time, and place of any hearing, provided that the hearing shall be held, and an order issued or findings made, within thirty days after the registrar receives a request for a hearing. If requested by the person in writing, the registrar may designate as the place of hearing the county seat of the county in which the person resides or a place within fifty miles of the person's residence. The person shall pay the cost of the hearing before the registrar, if the registrar's order of suspension or impoundment is upheld.

(C) Any order of suspension or impoundment issued under this section or division (B) of section 4509.37 of the Revised Code may be terminated at any time if the registrar determines upon a showing of proof of financial responsibility that the operator or owner of the motor vehicle was in compliance with division (A)(1) of this section at the time of the traffic offense, motor vehicle inspection, or accident that resulted in the order against the person. A determination may be made without a hearing. This division does not apply unless the person shows good cause for the person's

failure to present satisfactory proof of financial responsibility to the registrar prior to the issuance of the order.

(D)(1)(a) For the purpose of enforcing this section, every peace officer is deemed an agent of the registrar.

(b) Any peace officer who, in the performance of the peace officer's duties as authorized by law, becomes aware of a person whose license is under an order of suspension, or whose certificate of registration and license plates are under an order of impoundment, pursuant to this section, may confiscate the license, certificate of registration, and license plates, and return them to the registrar.

(2) A peace officer shall request the owner or operator of a motor vehicle to produce proof of financial responsibility in a manner described in division (G) of this section at the time the peace officer acts to enforce the traffic laws of this state and during motor vehicle inspections conducted pursuant to section 4513.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) A peace officer shall indicate on every traffic ticket whether the person receiving the traffic ticket produced proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility in response to the officer's request under division (D)(2) of this section. The peace officer shall inform every person who receives a traffic ticket and who has failed to produce proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility that the person must submit proof to the traffic violations bureau with any payment of a fine and costs for the ticketed violation or, if the person is to appear in court for the violation, the person must submit proof to the court.

(4)(a) If a person who has failed to produce proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility appears in court for a ticketed violation, the court may permit the defendant to present evidence of proof of financial responsibility to the court at such time and in such manner as the court determines to be necessary or appropriate. In a manner prescribed by the registrar, the clerk of courts shall provide the registrar with the identity of any person who fails to submit proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility pursuant to division (D)(3) of this section.

(b) If a person who has failed to produce proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility also fails to submit that proof to the traffic violations bureau with payment of a fine and costs for the ticketed violation, the traffic violations bureau, in a manner prescribed by the registrar, shall notify the registrar of the identity of that person.

(5)(a) Upon receiving notice from a clerk of courts or traffic violations bureau pursuant to division (D)(4) of this section, the registrar shall order the suspension of the license of the person required under division (A)(2)(a),

(b), or (c) of this section and the impoundment of the person's certificate of registration and license plates required under division (A)(2)(d) of this section, effective thirty days after the date of the mailing of notification. The registrar also shall notify the person that the person must present the registrar with proof of financial responsibility in accordance with this section, surrender to the registrar the person's certificate of registration, license plates, and license, or submit a statement subject to section 2921.13 of the Revised Code that the person did not operate or permit the operation of the motor vehicle at the time of the offense. Notification shall be in writing and shall be sent to the person at the person's last known address as shown on the records of the bureau of motor vehicles. The person, within fifteen days after the date of the mailing of notification, shall present proof of financial responsibility, surrender the certificate of registration, license plates, and license to the registrar in a manner set forth in division (A)(4) of this section, or submit the statement required under this section together with other information the person considers appropriate.

If the registrar does not receive proof or the person does not surrender the certificate of registration, license plates, and license, in accordance with this division, the registrar shall permit the order for the suspension of the license of the person and the impoundment of the person's certificate of registration and license plates to take effect.

(b) In the case of a person who presents, within the fifteen-day period, proof of financial responsibility, the registrar shall terminate the order of suspension and the impoundment of the registration and license plates required under division (A)(2)(d) of this section and shall send written notification to the person, at the person's last known address as shown on the records of the bureau.

(c) Any person adversely affected by the order of the registrar under division (D)(5)(a) or (b) of this section, within ten days after the issuance of the order, may request an administrative hearing before the registrar, who shall provide the person with an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with this paragraph. A request for a hearing does not operate as a suspension of the order. The scope of the hearing shall be limited to whether, at the time of the hearing, the person presents proof of financial responsibility covering the vehicle and whether the person is eligible for an exemption in accordance with this section or any rule adopted under it. The registrar shall determine the date, time, and place of any hearing; provided, that the hearing shall be held, and an order issued or findings made, within thirty days after the registrar receives a request for a hearing. If requested by the person, the hearing may be held remotely by electronic means. If requested

by the person in writing, the registrar may designate as the place of hearing the county seat of the county in which the person resides or a place within fifty miles of the person's residence. Such person shall pay the cost of the hearing before the registrar, if the registrar's order of suspension or impoundment under division (D)(5)(a) or (b) of this section is upheld.

(6) A peace officer may charge an owner or operator of a motor vehicle with a violation of section 4510.16 of the Revised Code when the owner or operator fails to show proof of the maintenance of financial responsibility pursuant to a peace officer's request under division (D)(2) of this section, if a check of the owner or operator's driving record indicates that the owner or operator, at the time of the operation of the motor vehicle, is required to file and maintain proof of financial responsibility under section 4509.45 of the Revised Code for a previous violation of this chapter.

(7) Any forms used by law enforcement agencies in administering this section shall be prescribed, supplied, and paid for by the registrar.

(8) No peace officer, law enforcement agency employing a peace officer, or political subdivision or governmental agency that employs a peace officer shall be liable in a civil action for damages or loss to persons arising out of the performance of any duty required or authorized by this section.

(9) As used in this section, "peace officer" has the meaning set forth in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(E) All fees, except court costs, fees paid to a deputy registrar, and those portions of the financial responsibility reinstatement fees as otherwise specified in this division, collected under this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the public safety - highway purposes fund established in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code and used to cover costs incurred by the bureau in the administration of this section and sections 4503.20, 4507.212, and 4509.81 of the Revised Code, and by any law enforcement agency employing any peace officer who returns any license, certificate of registration, and license plates to the registrar pursuant to division (C) of this section.

Of each financial responsibility reinstatement fee the registrar collects pursuant to division (A)(5)(a) of this section or receives from a deputy registrar under division (A)(5)(d) of this section, the registrar shall deposit twenty-five dollars of each one-hundred-dollar reinstatement fee, fifty dollars of each three-hundred-dollar reinstatement fee, and one hundred dollars of each six-hundred-dollar reinstatement fee into the state treasury to the credit of the indigent defense support fund created by section 120.08 of the Revised Code.

(F) Chapter 119. of the Revised Code applies to this section only to the extent that any provision in that chapter is not clearly inconsistent with this section.

(G)(1)(a) The registrar, court, traffic violations bureau, or peace officer may require proof of financial responsibility to be demonstrated by use of a standard form prescribed by the registrar. If the use of a standard form is not required, a person may demonstrate proof of financial responsibility under this section by presenting to the traffic violations bureau, court, registrar, or peace officer any of the following documents or a copy of the documents:

(i) A financial responsibility identification card as provided in section 4509.103 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A certificate of proof of financial responsibility on a form provided and approved by the registrar for the filing of an accident report required to be filed under section 4509.06 of the Revised Code;

(iii) A policy of liability insurance, a declaration page of a policy of liability insurance, or liability bond, if the policy or bond complies with section 4509.20 or sections 4509.49 to 4509.61 of the Revised Code;

(iv) A bond or certification of the issuance of a bond as provided in section 4509.59 of the Revised Code;

(v) A certificate of deposit of money or securities as provided in section 4509.62 of the Revised Code;

(vi) A certificate of self-insurance as provided in section 4509.72 of the Revised Code.

(b) A person also may present proof of financial responsibility under this section to the traffic violations bureau, court, registrar, or peace officer through use of an electronic wireless communications device as specified under section 4509.103 of the Revised Code.

(2) If a person fails to demonstrate proof of financial responsibility in a manner described in division (G)(1) of this section, the person may demonstrate proof of financial responsibility under this section by any other method that the court or the bureau, by reason of circumstances in a particular case, may consider appropriate.

(3) A motor carrier certificated by the interstate commerce commission or by the public utilities commission may demonstrate proof of financial responsibility by providing a statement designating the motor carrier's operating authority and averring that the insurance coverage required by the certificating authority is in full force and effect.

(4)(a) A finding by the registrar or court that a person is covered by proof of financial responsibility in the form of an insurance policy or surety bond is not binding upon the named insurer or surety or any of its officers,



employees, agents, or representatives and has no legal effect except for the purpose of administering this section.

(b) The preparation and delivery of a financial responsibility identification card or any other document authorized to be used as proof of financial responsibility and the generation and delivery of proof of financial responsibility to an electronic wireless communications device that is displayed on the device as text or images does not do any of the following:

(i) Create any liability or estoppel against an insurer or surety, or any of its officers, employees, agents, or representatives;

(ii) Constitute an admission of the existence of, or of any liability or coverage under, any policy or bond;

(iii) Waive any defenses or counterclaims available to an insurer, surety, agent, employee, or representative in an action commenced by an insured or third-party claimant upon a cause of action alleged to have arisen under an insurance policy or surety bond or by reason of the preparation and delivery of a document for use as proof of financial responsibility or the generation and delivery of proof of financial responsibility to an electronic wireless communications device.

(c) Whenever it is determined by a final judgment in a judicial proceeding that an insurer or surety, which has been named on a document or displayed on an electronic wireless communications device accepted by a court or the registrar as proof of financial responsibility covering the operation of a motor vehicle at the time of an accident or offense, is not liable to pay a judgment for injuries or damages resulting from such operation, the registrar, notwithstanding any previous contrary finding, shall forthwith suspend the operating privileges and registration rights of the person against whom the judgment was rendered as provided in division (A)(2) of this section.

(H) In order for any document or display of text or images on an electronic wireless communications device described in division (G)(1) of this section to be used for the demonstration of proof of financial responsibility under this section, the document or words or images shall state the name of the insured or obligor, the name of the insurer or surety company, and the effective and expiration dates of the financial responsibility, and designate by explicit description or by appropriate reference all motor vehicles covered which may include a reference to fleet insurance coverage.

(I) For purposes of this section, "owner" does not include a licensed motor vehicle leasing dealer as defined in section 4517.01 of the Revised Code, but does include a motor vehicle renting dealer as defined in section

4549.65 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this section or in section 4509.51 of the Revised Code shall be construed to prohibit a motor vehicle renting dealer from entering into a contractual agreement with a person whereby the person renting the motor vehicle agrees to be solely responsible for maintaining proof of financial responsibility, in accordance with this section, with respect to the operation, maintenance, or use of the motor vehicle during the period of the motor vehicle's rental.

(J) The purpose of this section is to require the maintenance of proof of financial responsibility with respect to the operation of motor vehicles on the highways of this state, so as to minimize those situations in which persons are not compensated for injuries and damages sustained in motor vehicle accidents. The general assembly finds that this section contains reasonable civil penalties and procedures for achieving this purpose.

(K) Nothing in this section shall be construed to be subject to section 4509.78 of the Revised Code.

(L)(1) The registrar may terminate any suspension imposed under this section and not require the owner to comply with divisions (A)(5)(a), (b), and (c) of this section if the registrar with or without a hearing determines that the owner of the vehicle has established by clear and convincing evidence that all of the following apply:

(a) The owner customarily maintains proof of financial responsibility.

(b) Proof of financial responsibility was not in effect for the vehicle on the date in question for one of the following reasons:

(i) The vehicle was inoperable.

(ii) The vehicle is operated only seasonally, and the date in question was outside the season of operation.

(iii) A person other than the vehicle owner or driver was at fault for the lapse of proof of financial responsibility through no fault of the owner or driver.

(iv) The lapse of proof of financial responsibility was caused by excusable neglect under circumstances that are not likely to recur and do not suggest a purpose to evade the requirements of this chapter.

(2) The registrar may grant an owner or driver relief for a reason specified in division (L)(1)(b)(iii) or (iv) of this section only if the owner or driver has not previously been granted relief under division (L)(1)(b)(iii) or (iv) of this section.

(M) The registrar shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that are necessary to administer and enforce this section. The rules shall include procedures for the surrender of license plates upon failure to maintain proof of financial responsibility and provisions relating

to reinstatement of registration rights, acceptable forms of proof of financial responsibility, the use of an electronic wireless communications device to present proof of financial responsibility, and verification of the existence of financial responsibility during the period of registration.

(N)(1) When a person utilizes an electronic wireless communications device to present proof of financial responsibility, only the evidence of financial responsibility displayed on the device shall be viewed by the registrar, peace officer, employee or official of the traffic violations bureau, or the court. No other content of the device shall be viewed for purposes of obtaining proof of financial responsibility.

(2) When a person provides an electronic wireless communications device to the registrar, a peace officer, an employee or official of a traffic violations bureau, or the court, the person assumes the risk of any resulting damage to the device unless the registrar, peace officer, employee, or official, or court personnel purposely, knowingly, or recklessly commits an action that results in damage to the device.

Sec. 4510.03. (A) Every county court judge, mayor of a mayor's court, and clerk of a court of record shall keep a full record of every case in which a person is charged with any violation of any provision of sections 4511.01 to 4511.771 or 4513.01 to 4513.36 of the Revised Code or of any other law or ordinance regulating the operation of vehicles, streetcars, and trackless trolleys on highways or streets.

(B) If a person is convicted of or forfeits bail in relation to a violation of any section listed in division (A) of this section or a violation of any other law or ordinance regulating the operation of vehicles, streetcars, and trackless trolleys on highways or streets, the county court judge, mayor of a mayor's court, or clerk, within seven days after the conviction or bail forfeiture, shall prepare and immediately forward to the bureau of motor vehicles, in a secure electronic format, an abstract, certified by the preparer to be true and correct, of the court record covering the case in which the person was convicted or forfeited bail. Every court of record also shall forward to the bureau of motor vehicles, in a secure electronic format, an abstract of the court record as described in division (C) of this section upon the conviction of any person of aggravated vehicular homicide or vehicular homicide or of a felony in the commission of which a vehicle was used.

(C) Each abstract required by this section shall be made upon a form approved and furnished by the bureau and shall include the name and address of the person charged, the number of the person's driver's or commercial driver's license, probationary driver's license, or temporary instruction permit, the registration number of the vehicle involved, the

nature of the offense, the date of the offense, the date of hearing, the plea, the judgment, or whether bail was forfeited, and the amount of the fine or forfeiture.

Sec. 4510.41. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Arrested person" means a person who is arrested for a violation of section 4510.14 or 4511.203 of the Revised Code, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either of those sections, and whose arrest results in a vehicle being seized under division (B) of this section.

(2) "Vehicle owner" means either of the following:

(a) The person in whose name is registered, at the time of the seizure, a vehicle that is seized under division (B) of this section;

(b) A person to whom the certificate of title to a vehicle that is seized under division (B) of this section has been assigned and who has not obtained a certificate of title to the vehicle in that person's name, but who is deemed by the court as being the owner of the vehicle at the time the vehicle was seized under division (B) of this section.

(3) "Interested party" includes the owner of a vehicle seized under this section, all lienholders, the arrested person, the owner of the place of storage at which a vehicle seized under this section is stored, and the person or entity that caused the vehicle to be removed.

(B)(1) If a person is arrested for a violation of section 4510.14 or 4511.203 of the Revised Code or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either of those sections, the arresting officer or another officer of the law enforcement agency that employs the arresting officer, in addition to any action that the arresting officer is required or authorized to take by any other provision of law, shall seize the vehicle that the person was operating at the time of, or that was involved in, the alleged offense if the vehicle is registered in the arrested person's name and its license plates. A law enforcement agency that employs a law enforcement officer who makes an arrest of a type that is described in this division and that involves a rented or leased vehicle that is being rented or leased for a period of thirty days or less shall notify, within twenty-four hours after the officer makes the arrest, the lessor or owner of the vehicle regarding the circumstances of the arrest and the location at which the vehicle may be picked up. At the time of the seizure of the vehicle, the law enforcement officer who made the arrest shall give the arrested person written notice that the vehicle and its license plates have been seized; that the vehicle either will be kept by the officer's law enforcement agency or will be immobilized at least until the person's initial appearance on the charge of the offense for which the arrest was made; that, at the initial appearance, the court in certain circumstances may order that

the vehicle and license plates be released to the arrested person until the disposition of that charge; that, if the arrested person is convicted of that charge, the court generally must order the immobilization of the vehicle and the impoundment of its license plates or the forfeiture of the vehicle; and that the arrested person may be charged expenses or charges incurred under this section and section 4503.233 of the Revised Code for the removal and storage of the vehicle.

(2) The arresting officer or a law enforcement officer of the agency that employs the arresting officer shall give written notice of the seizure under division (B)(1) of this section to the court that will conduct the initial appearance of the arrested person on the charges arising out of the arrest. Upon receipt of the notice, the court promptly shall determine whether the arrested person is the vehicle owner. If the court determines that the arrested person is not the vehicle owner, it promptly shall send by regular mail written notice of the seizure to the vehicle's registered owner. The written notice shall contain all of the information required by division (B)(1) of this section to be in a notice to be given to the arrested person and also shall specify the date, time, and place of the arrested person's initial appearance. The notice also shall inform the vehicle owner that if title to a motor vehicle that is subject to an order for criminal forfeiture under this section is assigned or transferred and division (B)(2) or (3) of section 4503.234 of the Revised Code applies, the court may fine the arrested person the value of the vehicle. The notice also shall state that if the vehicle is immobilized under division (A) of section 4503.233 of the Revised Code, seven days after the end of the period of immobilization a law enforcement agency will send the vehicle owner a notice, informing the owner that if the release of the vehicle is not obtained in accordance with division (D)(3) of section 4503.233 of the Revised Code, the vehicle shall be forfeited. The notice also shall inform the vehicle owner that the owner may be charged expenses or charges incurred under this section and section 4503.233 of the Revised Code for the removal and storage of the vehicle.

The written notice that is given to the arrested person also shall state that if the person is convicted of or pleads guilty to the offense and the court issues an immobilization and impoundment order relative to that vehicle, division (D)(4) of section 4503.233 of the Revised Code prohibits the vehicle from being sold during the period of immobilization without the prior approval of the court.

(3) At or before the initial appearance, the vehicle owner may file a motion requesting the court to order that the vehicle and its license plates be released to the vehicle owner. Except as provided in this division and

subject to the payment of expenses or charges incurred in the removal and storage of the vehicle, the court, in its discretion, then may issue an order releasing the vehicle and its license plates to the vehicle owner. Such an order may be conditioned upon such terms as the court determines appropriate, including the posting of a bond in an amount determined by the court. If the arrested person is not the vehicle owner and if the vehicle owner is not present at the arrested person's initial appearance, and if the court believes that the vehicle owner was not provided with adequate notice of the initial appearance, the court, in its discretion, may allow the vehicle owner to file a motion within seven days of the initial appearance. If the court allows the vehicle owner to file such a motion after the initial appearance, the extension of time granted by the court does not extend the time within which the initial appearance is to be conducted. If the court issues an order for the release of the vehicle and its license plates, a copy of the order shall be made available to the vehicle owner. If the vehicle owner presents a copy of the order to the law enforcement agency that employs the law enforcement officer who arrested the arrested person, the law enforcement agency promptly shall release the vehicle and its license plates to the vehicle owner upon payment by the vehicle owner of any expenses or charges incurred in the removal or storage of the vehicle.

(4) A vehicle seized under division (B)(1) of this section either shall be towed to a place specified by the law enforcement agency that employs the arresting officer to be safely kept by the agency at that place for the time and in the manner specified in this section or shall be otherwise immobilized for the time and in the manner specified in this section. ~~A law enforcement officer of that agency shall remove the identification license plates of the vehicle, and they shall be safely kept by the agency for the time and in the manner specified in this section.~~ The license plates shall remain on the seized vehicle unless otherwise ordered by the court. No vehicle that is seized and either towed or immobilized pursuant to this division shall be considered contraband for purposes of Chapter 2981. of the Revised Code. The vehicle shall not be immobilized at any place other than a commercially operated private storage lot, a place owned by a law enforcement or other government agency, or a place to which one of the following applies:

(a) The place is leased by or otherwise under the control of a law enforcement or other government agency.

(b) The place is owned by the arrested person, the arrested person's spouse, or a parent or child of the arrested person.

(c) The place is owned by a private person or entity, and, prior to the immobilization, the private entity or person that owns the place, or the

authorized agent of that private entity or person, has given express written consent for the immobilization to be carried out at that place.

(d) The place is a public street or highway on which the vehicle is parked in accordance with the law.

(C)(1) A vehicle seized under division (B)(1) of this section shall be safely kept at the place to which it is towed or otherwise moved by the law enforcement agency that employs the arresting officer until the initial appearance of the arrested person relative to the charge in question. The license plates ~~of~~ shall remain on the seized vehicle that are removed pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section shall be safely kept by the law enforcement agency that employs the arresting officer until at least the initial appearance of the arrested person relative to the charge in question unless otherwise ordered by the court.

(2)(a) At the initial appearance or not less than seven days prior to the date of final disposition, the court shall notify the arrested person that, if title to a motor vehicle that is subject to an order for criminal forfeiture under this section is assigned or transferred and division (B)(2) or (3) of section 4503.234 of the Revised Code applies, the court may fine the arrested person the value of the vehicle. If, at the initial appearance, the arrested person pleads guilty to the violation of section 4510.14 or 4511.203 of the Revised Code, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either of those sections or pleads no contest to and is convicted of the violation, the following sentencing provisions apply:

(i) If the person violated section 4510.14 of the Revised Code or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section, the court shall impose sentence upon the person as provided by law or ordinance; the court shall order the immobilization of the vehicle the arrested person was operating at the time of, or that was involved in, the offense if registered in the arrested person's name and the impoundment of its license plates under sections 4503.233 and 4510.14 of the Revised Code or the criminal forfeiture to the state of the vehicle if registered in the arrested person's name under sections 4503.234 and 4510.14 of the Revised Code, whichever is applicable; and the vehicle and its license plates shall not be returned or released to the arrested person.

(ii) If the person violated section 4511.203 of the Revised Code or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section, the court shall impose sentence upon the person as provided by law or ordinance; the court may order the immobilization of the vehicle the arrested person was operating at the time of, or that was involved in, the offense if registered in the arrested person's name and the impoundment of its license plates under

section 4503.233 and section 4511.203 of the Revised Code or the criminal forfeiture to the state of the vehicle if registered in the arrested person's name under section 4503.234 and section 4511.203 of the Revised Code, whichever is applicable; and the vehicle and its license plates shall not be returned or released to the arrested person.

(b) If, at any time, the charge that the arrested person violated section 4510.14 or 4511.203 of the Revised Code, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either of those sections is dismissed for any reason, the court shall order that the vehicle seized at the time of the arrest and its license plates immediately be released to the person.

(D) If a vehicle and its license plates are seized under division (B)(1) of this section and are not returned or released to the arrested person pursuant to division (C) of this section, the vehicle and its license plates shall be retained until the final disposition of the charge in question. Upon the final disposition of that charge, the court shall do whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) If the arrested person is convicted of or pleads guilty to the violation of section 4510.14 of the Revised Code or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section, the court shall impose sentence upon the person as provided by law or ordinance and shall order the immobilization of the vehicle the person was operating at the time of, or that was involved in, the offense if it is registered in the arrested person's name and the impoundment of its license plates under sections 4503.233 and 4510.14 of the Revised Code or the criminal forfeiture of the vehicle if it is registered in the arrested person's name under sections 4503.234 and 4510.14 of the Revised Code, whichever is applicable.

(2) If the arrested person is convicted of or pleads guilty to the violation of section 4511.203 of the Revised Code, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section, the court shall impose sentence upon the person as provided by law or ordinance and may order the immobilization of the vehicle the person was operating at the time of, or that was involved in, the offense if it is registered in the arrested person's name and the impoundment of its license plates under section 4503.233 and section 4511.203 of the Revised Code or the criminal forfeiture of the vehicle if it is registered in the arrested person's name under section 4503.234 and section 4511.203 of the Revised Code, whichever is applicable.

(3) If the arrested person is found not guilty of the violation of section 4510.14 or 4511.203 of the Revised Code, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either of those sections, the court shall order that



the vehicle and its license plates immediately be released to the arrested person.

(4) If the charge that the arrested person violated section 4510.14 or 4511.203 of the Revised Code, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either of those sections is dismissed for any reason, the court shall order that the vehicle and its license plates immediately be released to the arrested person.

(5) If the impoundment of the vehicle was not authorized under this section, the court shall order that the vehicle and its license plates be returned immediately to the arrested person or, if the arrested person is not the vehicle owner, to the vehicle owner and shall order that the state or political subdivision of the law enforcement agency served by the law enforcement officer who seized the vehicle pay all expenses and charges incurred in its removal and storage.

(E) If a vehicle is seized under division (B)(2) of this section, the time between the seizure of the vehicle and either its release to the arrested person pursuant to division (C) of this section or the issuance of an order of immobilization of the vehicle under section 4503.233 of the Revised Code shall be credited against the period of immobilization ordered by the court.

(F)(1) Except as provided in division (D)(4) of this section, the arrested person may be charged expenses or charges incurred in the removal and storage of the immobilized vehicle. The court with jurisdiction over the case, after notice to all interested parties, including lienholders, and after an opportunity for them to be heard, if the court finds that the arrested person does not intend to seek release of the vehicle at the end of the period of immobilization under section 4503.233 of the Revised Code or that the arrested person is not or will not be able to pay the expenses and charges incurred in its removal and storage, may order that title to the vehicle be transferred, in order of priority, first into the name of the person or entity that removed it, next into the name of a lienholder, or lastly into the name of the owner of the place of storage.

Any lienholder that receives title under a court order shall do so on the condition that it pay any expenses or charges incurred in the vehicle's removal and storage. If the person or entity that receives title to the vehicle is the person or entity that removed it, the person or entity shall receive title on the condition that it pay any lien on the vehicle. The court shall not order that title be transferred to any person or entity other than the owner of the place of storage if the person or entity refuses to receive the title. Any person or entity that receives title either may keep title to the vehicle or may dispose of the vehicle in any legal manner that it considers appropriate,

including assignment of the certificate of title to the motor vehicle to a salvage dealer or a scrap metal processing facility. The person or entity shall not transfer the vehicle to the person who is the vehicle's immediate previous owner.

If the person or entity that receives title assigns the motor vehicle to a salvage dealer or scrap metal processing facility, the person or entity shall send the assigned certificate of title to the motor vehicle to the clerk of the court of common pleas of the county in which the salvage dealer or scrap metal processing facility is located. The person or entity shall mark the face of the certificate of title with the words "FOR DESTRUCTION" and shall deliver a photocopy of the certificate of title to the salvage dealer or scrap metal processing facility for its records.

(2) Whenever a court issues an order under division (F)(1) of this section, the court also shall order removal of the license plates from the vehicle and cause them to be sent to the registrar if they have not already been sent to the registrar. Thereafter, no further proceedings shall take place under this section or under section 4503.233 of the Revised Code.

(3) Prior to initiating a proceeding under division (F)(1) of this section, and upon payment of the fee under division (B) of section 4505.14, any interested party may cause a search to be made of the public records of the bureau of motor vehicles or the clerk of the court of common pleas, to ascertain the identity of any lienholder of the vehicle. The initiating party shall furnish this information to the clerk of the court with jurisdiction over the case, and the clerk shall provide notice to the arrested person, any lienholder, and any other interested parties listed by the initiating party, at the last known address supplied by the initiating party, by certified mail, or, at the option of the initiating party, by personal service or ordinary mail.

Sec. 4735.13. (A) Every real estate broker licensed under this chapter shall have and maintain a definite place of business in this state. A post office box address is not a definite place of business for purposes of this section. The license of a real estate broker shall be prominently displayed in the office or place of business of the broker, and no license shall authorize the licensee to do business except from the location specified in it. If the broker maintains more than one place of business within the state, the broker shall apply for and procure a duplicate license for each branch office maintained by the broker. Each branch office shall be in the charge of a licensed broker or salesperson. The branch office license shall be prominently displayed at the branch office location.

(B) The license of each real estate salesperson shall be electronically mailed to and remain in the possession of the licensed broker with whom the

salesperson is or is to be associated until the licensee places the license on inactive or resigned status or until the salesperson leaves the brokerage or is terminated. The broker shall keep a copy of each salesperson's license in a way that it can, and shall on request, be made immediately available for public inspection at the office or place of business of the broker. Except as provided in divisions (G) and (H) of this section, immediately upon the salesperson's leaving the association or termination of the association of a real estate salesperson with the broker, the broker shall ~~return the salesperson's license to~~ notify the superintendent of real estate by electronic mail to the division of real estate's general electronic mail address. The broker shall keep a copy of the written notification for three years after it is sent.

The failure of a broker to ~~return the license~~ notify the superintendent of real estate in writing of a real estate salesperson or broker who leaves or who is terminated, via ~~certified~~ electronic mail ~~return receipt requested~~, within three business days of the receipt of a written request from the superintendent for ~~the return of the license~~ such notification, is prima-facie evidence of misconduct under division (A)(6) of section 4735.18 of the Revised Code.

(C) A licensee shall notify the superintendent in writing within fifteen days of any of the following occurrences:

- (1) The licensee is convicted of a felony.
- (2) The licensee is convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude.
- (3) The licensee is found to have violated any federal, state, or municipal civil rights law pertaining to discrimination in housing.
- (4) The licensee is found to have engaged in a discriminatory practice pertaining to housing accommodations described in division (H) of section 4112.02 of the Revised Code.
- (5) The licensee is the subject of an order by the department of commerce, the department of insurance, or the department of agriculture revoking or permanently surrendering any professional license, certificate, or registration.
- (6) The licensee is the subject of an order by any government agency concerning real estate, financial matters, or the performance of fiduciary duties with respect to any license, certificate, or registration.

If a licensee fails to notify the superintendent within the required time, the superintendent immediately may suspend the license of the licensee.

Any court that convicts a licensee of a violation of any municipal civil rights law pertaining to housing discrimination also shall notify the Ohio civil rights commission within fifteen days of the conviction.

(D) In case of any change of business location, a broker shall give notice to the superintendent, on a form prescribed by the superintendent, within thirty days after the change of location, whereupon the superintendent shall issue new licenses for the unexpired period without charge. If a broker changes a business location without giving the required notice and without receiving new licenses that action is prima-facie evidence of misconduct under division (A)(6) of section 4735.18 of the Revised Code.

(E) If a real estate broker desires to associate with another real estate broker in the capacity of a real estate salesperson, the broker shall apply to the superintendent to deposit the broker's real estate broker's license with the superintendent and for the issuance of a real estate salesperson's license. The application shall be made on a form prescribed by the superintendent and shall be accompanied by the recommendation of the real estate broker with whom the applicant intends to become associated and a fee of thirty-four dollars for the real estate salesperson's license. One dollar of the fee shall be credited to the real estate education and research fund. If the superintendent is satisfied that the applicant is honest and truthful, has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code, and has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate, and that the association of the real estate broker and the applicant will be in the public interest, the superintendent shall grant the application and issue a real estate salesperson's license to the applicant. Any license so deposited with the superintendent shall be subject to this chapter. A broker who intends to deposit the broker's license with the superintendent, as provided in this section, shall give written notice of this fact in a format prescribed by the superintendent to all salespersons associated with the broker when applying to place the broker's license on deposit.

(F) If a real estate broker desires to become a member or officer of a partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation that is or intends to become a licensed real estate broker, the broker shall notify the superintendent of the broker's intentions. The notice of intention shall be on a form prescribed by the superintendent and shall be accompanied by a fee of thirty-four dollars. One dollar of the fee shall be credited to the real estate education and research fund.

A licensed real estate broker who is a member or officer of a partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation shall only act as a real estate broker for such

partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation.

(G)(1) If a real estate broker or salesperson enters the armed forces, the broker or salesperson may place the broker's or salesperson's license on deposit with the Ohio real estate commission. The licensee shall not be required to renew the license until the renewal date that follows the date of discharge from the armed forces. Any license deposited with the commission shall be subject to this chapter.

Any licensee whose license is on deposit under this division and who fails to meet the continuing education requirements of section 4735.141 of the Revised Code because the licensee is in the armed forces shall satisfy the commission that the licensee has complied with the continuing education requirements within twelve months of the licensee's first birthday after discharge or within the amount of time equal to the total number of months the licensee spent on active duty, whichever is greater. The licensee shall submit proper documentation of active duty service and the length of that active duty service to the superintendent. The extension shall not exceed the total number of months that the licensee served in active duty. The superintendent shall notify the licensee of the licensee's obligations under section 4735.141 of the Revised Code at the time the licensee applies for reactivation of the licensee's license.

(2) If a licensee is a spouse of a member of the armed forces and the spouse's service resulted in the licensee's absence from this state, both of the following apply:

(a) The licensee shall not be required to renew the license until the renewal date that follows the date of the spouse's discharge from the armed forces.

(b) If the licensee fails to meet the continuing education requirements of section 4735.141 of the Revised Code, the licensee shall satisfy the commission that the licensee has complied with the continuing education requirements within twelve months after the licensee's first birthday after the spouse's discharge or within the amount of time equal to the total number of months the licensee's spouse spent on active duty, whichever is greater. The licensee shall submit proper documentation of the spouse's active duty service and the length of that active duty service. This extension shall not exceed the total number of months that the licensee's spouse served in active duty.

(3) In the case of a licensee as described in division (G)(2) of this section, who holds the license through a reciprocity agreement with another state, the spouse's service shall have resulted in the licensee's absence from

the licensee's state of residence for the provisions of that division to apply.

(4) As used in this division, "armed forces" means the armed forces of the United States or reserve component of the armed forces of the United States including the Ohio national guard or the national guard of any other state.

(H) If a licensed real estate salesperson submits an application to the superintendent to leave the association of one broker to associate with a different broker, the broker possessing the licensee's license need not ~~return the salesperson's license to~~ notify the superintendent pursuant to division (B) of this section. The superintendent may process the application regardless of whether the licensee's license is returned to the superintendent or the superintendent is notified pursuant to division (B) of this section.

Sec. 4735.14. (A) Each license issued under this chapter, shall be valid without further recommendation or examination until it is placed in an inactive or resigned status, is revoked or suspended, or such license expires by operation of law.

(B) Except for a licensee who has placed the licensee's license in resigned status pursuant to section 4735.142 of the Revised Code, each licensed broker, brokerage, or salesperson shall file, on or before the date the Ohio real estate commission has adopted by rule for that licensee in accordance with division (A)(2)(f) of section 4735.10 of the Revised Code, a notice of renewal on a form prescribed by the superintendent of real estate. The notice of renewal shall be ~~mailed sent~~ mailed sent by the superintendent two months prior to the filing deadline to the ~~personal residence~~ electronic mail address of each broker or salesperson that is on file with the division. If the licensee is a partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or corporation, the notice of renewal shall be ~~mailed sent~~ mailed sent by the superintendent two months prior to the filing deadline to the brokerage's business electronic mail address on file with the division. A licensee shall not renew the licensee's license any earlier than two months prior to the filing deadline.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section, the license of any real estate broker, brokerage, or salesperson that fails to file a notice of renewal on or before the filing deadline of each ensuing year shall be suspended automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent. A suspended license may be reactivated within twelve months of the date of suspension, provided that the renewal fee plus a penalty fee of fifty per cent of the renewal fee is paid to the superintendent. Failure to reactivate the license as provided in this division shall result in automatic revocation of the license without the taking of any action by the

superintendent. No person, partnership, association, corporation, limited liability company, or limited partnership shall engage in any act or acts for which a real estate license is required while that entity's license is placed in an inactive or resigned status, or is suspended, or revoked. The commission shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to provide to licensees notice of suspension or revocation or both.

(D) Each licensee shall notify the superintendent of a change in personal residence address within thirty days after the change of location. A licensee's failure to notify the superintendent of a change in personal residence address does not negate the requirement to file the license renewal by the required deadline established by the commission by rule under division (A)(2)(f) of section 4735.10 of the Revised Code. Each licensee shall maintain a valid electronic mail address on file with the division and notify the superintendent of any change in electronic mail address within thirty days after the change.

(E) The superintendent shall not renew a license if the licensee fails to comply with section 4735.141 of the Revised Code or is otherwise not in compliance with this chapter.

(F) The superintendent shall make notice of successful renewal available electronically to licensees as soon as practicable, but not later than thirty days after receipt by the division of a complete application and renewal fee. This notice shall serve as a notice of renewal for purposes of section 4745.02 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5107.161. Before a county department of job and family services sanctions an assistance group under section 5107.16 of the Revised Code, the state department of job and family services shall provide the assistance group written notice of the sanction in accordance with rules adopted under section 5107.05 of the Revised Code. The written notice shall include a provision printed in bold type face that informs the assistance group that, not later than fifteen calendar days after the state department mailed the written notice to the assistance group, the assistance group may request, for the purpose of explaining why the assistance group believes it should not be sanctioned, a state hearing under division (B) of section 5101.35 of the Revised Code which, at the assistance group's request, may be preceded by a ~~face-to-face~~ county conference with the county department. The written notice shall include either the telephone number of an Ohio works first ombudsperson provided for under section 329.07 of the Revised Code or the toll-free telephone number of the state department of job and family services that the assistance group may call to obtain the telephone number of an Ohio works first ombudsperson.

Sec. 5120.14. (A) If a person who was convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense escapes from a correctional institution in this state under the control of the department of rehabilitation and correction or otherwise escapes from the custody of the department, the department immediately after the escape shall report the escape, by telephone and in writing, to all local law enforcement agencies with jurisdiction in the county in which the institution from which the escape was made or to which the person was sentenced is located, to all local law enforcement agencies with jurisdiction in the county in which the person was convicted or pleaded guilty to the offense for which the escaped person was sentenced, to the state highway patrol, to the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the institution from which the escape was made or to which the person was sentenced is located, to the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the person was convicted or pleaded guilty to the offense for which the escaped person was sentenced, to a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the institution from which the escape was made or to which the person was sentenced is located, and to a newspaper of general circulation in each county in which the escaped person was indicted for an offense for which, at the time of the escape, the escaped person had been sentenced to that institution. The written notice may be by ~~either~~ facsimile transmission, electronic mail, or mail. A failure to comply with this requirement is a violation of section 2921.22 of the Revised Code.

(B) Upon the apprehension of the escaped person, the department shall give notice of the apprehension by telephone and in writing to the persons who were given notice of the escape under division (A) of this section.

Sec. 5165.193. (A) The department of medicaid may, pursuant to rules authorized by this section, conduct an exception review of resident assessment data submitted by a nursing facility provider under section 5165.191 of the Revised Code. The department may conduct an exception review based on the findings of a medicaid certification survey conducted by the department of health, a risk analysis, or prior performance of the provider.

Exception reviews shall be conducted ~~at the nursing facility~~ by appropriate health professionals under contract with or employed by the department. The professionals may review resident assessment forms and supporting documentation, conduct interviews, and observe residents to identify any patterns or trends of inaccurate resident assessments and resulting inaccurate case-mix scores.

(B) If an exception review is conducted before the effective date of a nursing facility's rate for direct care costs that is based on the resident



assessment data being reviewed and the review results in findings that exceed tolerance levels specified in the rules authorized by this section, the department, in accordance with those rules, may use the findings to redetermine individual resident case-mix scores, the nursing facility's case-mix score for the quarter, and the nursing facility's annual average case-mix score. The department may use the nursing facility's redetermined quarterly and annual average case-mix scores to determine the nursing facility's rate for direct care costs for the appropriate calendar quarter or quarters.

(C) The department shall prepare a written summary of any exception review finding that is made after the effective date of a nursing facility's rate for direct care costs that is based on the resident assessment data that was reviewed. Where the provider is pursuing judicial or administrative remedies in good faith regarding the finding, the department shall not withhold from the provider's current payments any amounts the department claims to be due from the provider pursuant to section 5165.41 of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) The medicaid director shall adopt rules under section 5165.02 of the Revised Code as necessary to implement this section. The rules shall establish an exception review program that does all of the following:

(a) Requires each exception review to comply with Title XVIII and Title XIX;

(b) Requires a written summary for each exception review that states whether resident assessment forms have been completed accurately;

(c) Prohibits each health professional who conducts an exception review from doing either of the following:

(i) During the period of the professional's contract or employment with the department, having or being committed to acquire any direct or indirect financial interest in the ownership, financing, or operation of nursing facilities in this state;

(ii) Reviewing any provider that has been a client of the professional.

(2) For the purposes of division (D)(1)(c)(i) of this section, employment of a member of a health professional's family by a nursing facility that the professional does not review does not constitute a direct or indirect financial interest in the ownership, financing, or operation of the nursing facility.

Sec. 5165.86. The department of medicaid, the department of health, and any contracting agency shall deliver a written notice, statement, or order to a nursing facility under sections 5165.60 to 5165.66 and 5165.69 to 5165.89 of the Revised Code by certified mail ~~or~~ hand delivery, or other means reasonably calculated to provide prompt actual notice. If the notice,

statement, or order is mailed, it shall be addressed to the administrator of the facility as indicated in the department's or agency's records. If it is hand delivered, it shall be delivered to a person at the facility who would appear to the average prudent person to have authority to accept it.

Delivery of written notice by a nursing facility to the department of health, the department of medicaid, or a contracting agency under sections 5165.60 to 5165.89 of the Revised Code shall be by certified mail ~~or~~ hand delivery, or other means reasonably calculated to provide prompt actual notice to the appropriate department or the agency.

Sec. 5166.303. A home care attendant shall do all of the following:

(A) Maintain a clinical record for each consumer to whom the attendant provides home care attendant services in a manner that protects the consumer's privacy;

(B) Participate in a face-to-face visit every ninety days with all of the following to monitor the health and welfare of each of the consumers to whom the attendant provides home care attendant services:

(1) The consumer;

(2) The consumer's authorized representative, if any;

(3) A registered nurse who agrees to answer any questions that the attendant, consumer, or authorized representative has about consumer care needs, medications, and other issues.

(C) Document the activities of each visit required by division (B) of this section in the consumer's clinical record with the assistance of the registered nurse.

(D) The face-to-face visit requirement in division (B) of this section may be satisfied by telephone or electronically if permitted by rules adopted under section 5166.02 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5168.08. (A) Before or during each program year, the department of medicaid shall ~~mail issue~~ to each hospital ~~by certified mail, return receipt requested,~~ the preliminary determination of the amount that the hospital is assessed under section 5168.06 of the Revised Code during the program year. The preliminary determination of a hospital's assessment shall be calculated for a cost-reporting period that is specified in rules adopted under section 5168.02 of the Revised Code.

The department shall consult with hospitals each year when determining the date on which it will ~~mail issue~~ the preliminary determinations in order to minimize hospitals' cash flow difficulties.

If no hospital submits a request for reconsideration under division (B) of this section, the preliminary determination constitutes the final reconciliation of each hospital's assessment under section 5168.06 of the

Revised Code. The final reconciliation is subject to adjustments under division (D) of this section.

(B) Not later than fourteen days after the preliminary determinations are ~~mailed~~ issued, any hospital may submit to the department a written request to reconsider the preliminary determinations. The request shall be accompanied by written materials setting forth the basis for the reconsideration. If one or more hospitals submit a request, the department shall hold a public hearing not later than thirty days after the preliminary determinations are ~~mailed~~ issued to reconsider the preliminary determinations. The department shall ~~mail~~ issue to each hospital a written notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing at least ten days prior to the hearing. On the basis of the evidence submitted to the department or presented at the public hearing, the department shall reconsider and may adjust the preliminary determinations. The result of the reconsideration is the final reconciliation of the hospital's assessment under section 5168.06 of the Revised Code. The final reconciliation is subject to adjustments under division (D) of this section.

(C) The department shall ~~mail~~ issue to each hospital a written notice of its assessment for the program year under the final reconciliation. A hospital may appeal the final reconciliation of its assessment to the court of common pleas of Franklin county. While a judicial appeal is pending, the hospital shall pay, in accordance with the schedules required by division (B) of section 5168.06 of the Revised Code, any amount of its assessment that is not in dispute into the hospital care assurance program fund created in section 5168.11 of the Revised Code.

(D) In the course of any program year, the department may adjust the assessment rate or rates established in rules pursuant to section 5168.06 of the Revised Code or adjust the amounts of intergovernmental transfers required under section 5168.07 of the Revised Code and, as a result of the adjustment, adjust each hospital's assessment and intergovernmental transfer, to reflect refinements made by the United States centers for medicare and medicaid services during that program year to the limits it prescribed under the "Social Security Act," section 1923(f), 42 U.S.C. 1396r-4(f). When adjusted, the assessment rate or rates must comply with division (A) of section 5168.06 of the Revised Code. An adjusted intergovernmental transfer must comply with division (A) of section 5168.07 of the Revised Code. The department shall notify hospitals of adjustments made under this division and adjust for the remainder of the program year the installments paid by hospitals under sections 5168.06 and 5168.07 of the Revised Code in accordance with rules adopted under section

5168.02 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5168.22. (A) Before or during each assessment program year, the department of medicaid shall ~~mail~~ issue to each hospital ~~by certified mail, return receipt requested,~~ the preliminary determination of the amount that the hospital is assessed under section 5168.21 of the Revised Code for the assessment program year. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the preliminary determination becomes the final determination for the assessment program year fifteen days after the preliminary determination is ~~mailed~~ issued to the hospital.

(B) A hospital may request that the department reconsider the preliminary determination ~~mailed~~ issued to the hospital under division (A) of this section by submitting to the department a written request for a reconsideration not later than fourteen days after the hospital's preliminary determination is ~~mailed~~ issued to the hospital. The request must be accompanied by written materials setting forth the basis for the reconsideration. On receipt of the timely request, the department shall reconsider the preliminary determination and may adjust the preliminary determination on the basis of the written materials accompanying the request. The result of the reconsideration is the final determination of the hospital's assessment under section 5168.21 of the Revised Code for the assessment program year.

(C) The department shall ~~mail~~ issue to each hospital a written notice of the final determination of its assessment for the assessment program year. A hospital may appeal the final determination to the court of common pleas of Franklin county. While a judicial appeal is pending, the hospital shall pay, in accordance with section 5168.23 of the Revised Code, any amount of its assessment that is not in dispute.

Sec. 5168.23. Each hospital shall pay the amount it is assessed under section 5168.21 of the Revised Code in accordance with a payment schedule the department of medicaid shall establish for each assessment program year. The department shall consult with the Ohio hospital association before establishing the payment schedule for any assessment program year. The department shall include the payment schedule in each preliminary determination notice the department ~~mails~~ issues to hospitals under division (A) of section 5168.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5525.01. Before entering into a contract, the director of transportation ~~shall~~ may advertise for bids for two consecutive weeks in one newspaper of general circulation published in the county in which the improvement or part thereof is located, but if there is no such newspaper then in one newspaper having general circulation in an adjacent county. In

the alternative, the director may advertise for bids as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code. The director ~~may~~ shall advertise for bids in such other publications as the director considers advisable. Such notices shall state that plans and specifications for the improvement are on file in the office of the director and the district deputy director of the district in which the improvement or part thereof is located and the time within which bids therefor will be received.

Each bidder shall be required to file with the bidder's bid a bid guaranty in the form of a certified check, a cashier's check, or an electronic funds transfer to the treasurer of state that is evidenced by a receipt or by a certification to the director of transportation in a form prescribed by the director that an electronic funds transfer has been made to the treasurer of state, for an amount equal to five per cent of the bidder's bid, but in no event more than fifty thousand dollars, or a bid bond for ten per cent of the bidder's bid, payable to the director, which check, transferred sum, or bond shall be forthwith returned to the bidder in case the contract is awarded to another bidder, or, in case of a successful bidder, when the bidder has entered into a contract and furnished the bonds required by section 5525.16 of the Revised Code. In the event the contract is awarded to a bidder, and the bidder fails or refuses to furnish the bonds as required by section 5525.16 of the Revised Code, the check, transferred sum, or bid bond filed with the bidder's bid shall be forfeited as liquidated damages. No bidder shall be required either to file a signed contract with the bidder's bid, to enter into a contract, or to furnish the contract performance bond and the payment bond required by that section until the bids have been opened and the bidder has been notified by the director that the bidder is awarded the contract.

The director shall permit a bidder to withdraw the bidder's bid from consideration, without forfeiture of the check, transferred sum, or bid bond filed with the bid, providing a written request together with a sworn statement of the grounds for such withdrawal is delivered within forty-eight hours after the time established for the receipt of bids, and if the price bid was substantially lower than the other bids, providing the bid was submitted in good faith, and the reason for the price bid being substantially lower was a clerical mistake evident on the face of the bid, as opposed to a judgment mistake, and was actually due to an unintentional and substantial arithmetic error or an unintentional omission of a substantial quantity of work, labor, or material made directly in the compilation of the bid. In the event the director decides the conditions for withdrawal have not been met, the director may award the contract to such bidder. If such bidder does not then enter into a

contract and furnish the contract bond as required by law, the director may declare forfeited the check, transferred sum, or bid bond as liquidated damages and award the contract to the next higher bidder or reject the remaining bids and readvertise the project for bids. Such bidder, within thirty days, may appeal the decision of the director to the court of common pleas of Franklin county and the court may affirm or reverse the decision of the director and may order the director to refund the amount of the forfeiture. At the hearing before the common pleas court evidence may be introduced for and against the decision of the director. The decision of the common pleas court may be appealed as in other cases.

There is hereby created the ODOT letting fund, which shall be in the custody of the treasurer of state but shall not be part of the state treasury. All certified checks and cashiers' checks received with bidders' bids, and all sums transferred to the treasurer of state by electronic funds transfer in connection with bidders' bids, under this section shall be credited to the fund. All such bid guaranties shall be held in the fund until a determination is made as to the final disposition of the money. If the department determines that any such bid guaranty is no longer required to be held, the amount of the bid guaranty shall be returned to the appropriate bidder. If the department determines that a bid guaranty under this section shall be forfeited, the amount of the bid guaranty shall be transferred or, in the case of money paid on a forfeited bond, deposited into the state treasury, to the credit of the highway operating fund. Any investment earnings of the ODOT letting fund shall be distributed as the treasurer of state considers appropriate.

The director shall require all bidders to furnish the director, upon such forms as the director may prescribe, detailed information with respect to all pending work of the bidder, whether with the department of transportation or otherwise, together with such other information as the director considers necessary.

In the event a bidder fails to submit anything required to be submitted with the bid and then fails or refuses to so submit such at the request of the director, the failure or refusal constitutes grounds for the director, in the director's discretion, to declare as forfeited the bid guaranty submitted with the bid.

The director may reject any or all bids. Except in regard to contracts for environmental remediation and specialty work for which there are no classes of work set out in the rules adopted by the director, if the director awards the contract, the director shall award it to the lowest competent and responsible bidder as defined by rules adopted by the director under section 5525.05 of

the Revised Code, who is qualified to bid under sections 5525.02 to 5525.09 of the Revised Code. In regard to contracts for environmental remediation and specialty work for which there are no classes of work set out in the rules adopted by the director, the director shall competitively bid the projects in accordance with this chapter and shall award the contracts to the lowest and best bidder.

The award for all projects competitively let by the director under this section shall be made within ten days after the date on which the bids are opened, and the successful bidder shall enter into a contract and furnish a contract performance bond and a payment bond, as provided for in section 5525.16 of the Revised Code, within ten days after the bidder is notified that the bidder has been awarded the contract.

The director may insert in any contract awarded under this chapter a clause providing for value engineering change proposals, under which a contractor who has been awarded a contract may propose a change in the plans and specifications of the project that saves the department time or money on the project without impairing any of the essential functions and characteristics of the project such as service life, reliability, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, safety, and necessary standardized features. If the director adopts the value engineering proposal, the savings from the proposal shall be divided between the department and the contractor according to guidelines established by the director, provided that the contractor shall receive at least fifty per cent of the savings from the proposal. The adoption of a value engineering proposal does not invalidate the award of the contract or require the director to rebid the project.

Sec. 5709.83. (A) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) or (C) of this section, prior to taking formal action to adopt or enter into any instrument granting a tax exemption under section 725.02, 1728.06, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.45, 5709.62, 5709.63, 5709.632, 5709.73, 5709.78, 5709.84, or 5709.88 of the Revised Code or formally approving an agreement under section 3735.671 of the Revised Code, or prior to forwarding an application for a tax exemption for residential property under section 3735.67 of the Revised Code to the county auditor, the legislative authority of the political subdivision or housing officer shall notify the board of education of each city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district in which the proposed tax-exempted property is located. The notice shall include a copy of the instrument or application. The notice shall be delivered not later than fourteen days prior to the day the legislative authority takes formal action to adopt or enter into the instrument, or not later than fourteen days prior to the day the housing officer forwards the

application to the county auditor. If the board of education comments on the instrument or application to the legislative authority or housing officer, the legislative authority or housing officer shall consider the comments. If the board of education of the city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district so requests, the legislative authority or the housing officer shall meet ~~in person~~ with a representative designated by the board of education to discuss the terms of the instrument or application.

(B) The notice otherwise required to be provided to boards of education under division (A) of this section is not required if the board has adopted a resolution waiving its right to receive such notices, and that resolution remains in effect. If a board of education adopts such a resolution, the board shall cause a copy of the resolution to be certified to the legislative authority. If the board of education rescinds such a resolution, it shall certify notice of the rescission to the legislative authority. A board of education may adopt such a resolution with respect to any one or more counties, townships, or municipal corporations situated in whole or in part within the school district.

(C) If a legislative authority is required to provide notice to a city, local, or exempted village school district of its intent to adopt or enter into any instrument granting a tax exemption as required by section 3735.671, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.45, 5709.62, 5709.63, 5709.632, 5709.73, or 5709.78 of the Revised Code, the legislative authority, before adopting a resolution or ordinance or entering into an agreement under that section, shall notify the board of education of each joint vocational school district in which the property to be exempted is located using the same time requirements for the notice that applies to notices to city, local, and exempted village school districts. The content of the notice and procedures for responding to the notice are the same as required in division (A) of this section.

Sec. 5736.041. The tax commissioner shall prepare and maintain a list of suppliers holding a license issued under section 5736.06 of the Revised Code that has not been revoked or canceled under section 5736.07 of the Revised Code. The list shall contain the names and addresses of all such suppliers and each supplier's account number for the tax imposed under section 5736.02 of the Revised Code. ~~The list shall be open to public inspection in the office of the commissioner.~~ The commissioner ~~may~~ shall post the list on the department of taxation's web site.

Sec. 5751.40. (A) As used in this section and division (F)(2)(z) of section 5751.01 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Qualifying distribution center receipts" means receipts of a supplier



from qualified property that is delivered to a qualified distribution center, multiplied by a quantity that equals one minus the Ohio delivery percentage. If the qualified distribution center is a refining facility, "supplier" includes all dealers, brokers, processors, sellers, vendors, cosigners, and distributors of qualified property.

(2) "Qualified property" means tangible personal property delivered to a qualified distribution center that is shipped to that qualified distribution center solely for further shipping by the qualified distribution center to another location in this state or elsewhere or, in the case of gold, silver, platinum, or palladium delivered to a refining facility solely for refining to a grade and fineness acceptable for delivery to a registered commodities exchange. "Further shipping" includes storing and repackaging property into smaller or larger bundles, so long as the property is not subject to further manufacturing or processing. "Refining" is limited to extracting impurities from gold, silver, platinum, or palladium through smelting or some other process at a refining facility.

(3) "Qualified distribution center" means a warehouse, a facility similar to a warehouse, or a refining facility in this state that, for the qualifying year, is operated by a person that is not part of a combined taxpayer group and that has a qualifying certificate. All warehouses or facilities similar to warehouses that are operated by persons in the same taxpayer group and that are located within one mile of each other shall be treated as one qualified distribution center. All refining facilities that are operated by persons in the same taxpayer group and that are located in the same or adjacent counties may be treated as one qualified distribution center.

(4) "Qualifying year" means the calendar year to which the qualifying certificate applies.

(5) "Qualifying period" means the period of the first day of July of the second year preceding the qualifying year through the thirtieth day of June of the year preceding the qualifying year.

(6) "Qualifying certificate" means the certificate issued by the tax commissioner after the operator of a distribution center files an annual application with the commissioner under division (B) of this section.

(7) "Ohio delivery percentage" means the proportion of the total property delivered to a destination inside Ohio from the qualified distribution center during the qualifying period compared with total deliveries from such distribution center everywhere during the qualifying period.

(8) "Refining facility" means one or more buildings located in a county in the Appalachian region of this state as defined by section 107.21 of the

Revised Code and utilized for refining or smelting gold, silver, platinum, or palladium to a grade and fineness acceptable for delivery to a registered commodities exchange.

(9) "Registered commodities exchange" means a board of trade, such as New York mercantile exchange, inc. or commodity exchange, inc., designated as a contract market by the commodity futures trading commission under the "Commodity Exchange Act," 7 U.S.C. 1 et seq., as amended.

(10) "Ineligible operator's supplier tax liability" means an amount equal to the tax liability of all suppliers of a distribution center had the distribution center not been issued a qualifying certificate for the qualifying year. Ineligible operator's supplier tax liability shall not include interest or penalties.

(B) For purposes of division (B) of this section, "supplier" excludes any person that is part of the consolidated elected taxpayer group, if applicable, of the operator of the qualified distribution center.

(1) An application for a qualifying certificate to be a qualified distribution center shall be filed, and an annual fee paid, for each qualified distribution center on or before the first day of September before the qualifying year or within forty-five days after the distribution center opens, whichever is later. The applicant must substantiate to the commissioner's satisfaction that, for the qualifying period, all persons operating the distribution center have more than fifty per cent of the cost of the qualified property shipped to a location such that it would be situated outside this state under the provisions of division (E) of section 5751.033 of the Revised Code. The applicant must also substantiate that the distribution center cumulatively had costs from its suppliers equal to or exceeding five hundred million dollars during the qualifying period.

The commissioner may require an applicant to have an independent certified public accountant certify that the calculation of the minimum thresholds required for a qualified distribution center by the operator of a distribution center has been made in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The commissioner shall issue or deny the issuance of a certificate within sixty days after the receipt of the application. A denial is subject to appeal under section 5717.02 of the Revised Code. If the operator files a timely appeal under section 5717.02 of the Revised Code, the operator shall be granted a qualifying certificate effective for the remainder of the qualifying year or until the appeal is finalized, whichever is earlier. If the operator does not prevail in the appeal, the operator shall pay the ineligible operator's supplier tax liability.

(2) If the distribution center is new and was not open for the entire qualifying period, the operator of the distribution center may request that the commissioner grant a qualifying certificate. If the certificate is granted and it is later determined that more than fifty per cent of the qualified property during that year was not shipped to a location such that it would be situated outside of this state under the provisions of division (E) of section 5751.033 of the Revised Code or if it is later determined that the person that operates the distribution center had average monthly costs from its suppliers of less than forty million dollars during that year, then the operator of the distribution center shall pay the ineligible operator's supplier tax liability.

(3) The commissioner may grant a qualifying certificate to a distribution center that does not qualify as a qualified distribution center for an entire qualifying period if the operator of the distribution center demonstrates that the business operations of the distribution center have changed or will change such that the distribution center will qualify as a qualified distribution center within thirty-six months after the date the operator first applies for a certificate. If, at the end of that thirty-six-month period, the business operations of the distribution center have not changed such that the distribution center qualifies as a qualified distribution center, the operator of the distribution center shall pay the ineligible operator's supplier tax liability for each year that the distribution center received a certificate but did not qualify as a qualified distribution center. For each year the distribution center receives a certificate under division (B)(3) of this section, the distribution center shall pay all applicable fees required under this section and shall submit an updated business plan showing the progress the distribution center made toward qualifying as a qualified distribution center during the preceding year.

(4) An operator may appeal a determination under division (B)(2) or (3) of this section that the ineligible operator is liable for the operator's supplier tax liability as a result of not qualifying as a qualified distribution center, as provided in section 5717.02 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) When filing an application for a qualifying certificate under division (B)(1) of this section, the operator of a qualified distribution center also shall provide documentation, as the commissioner requires, for the commissioner to ascertain the Ohio delivery percentage. The commissioner, upon issuing the qualifying certificate, also shall certify the Ohio delivery percentage. The operator of the qualified distribution center may appeal the commissioner's certification of the Ohio delivery percentage in the same manner as an appeal is taken from the denial of a qualifying certificate under division (B)(1) of this section.

(2) In the case where the distribution center is new and not open for the entire qualifying period, the operator shall make a good faith estimate of an Ohio delivery percentage for use by suppliers in their reports of taxable gross receipts for the remainder of the qualifying period. The operator of the facility shall disclose to the suppliers that such Ohio delivery percentage is an estimate and is subject to recalculation. By the due date of the next application for a qualifying certificate, the operator shall determine the actual Ohio delivery percentage for the estimated qualifying period and proceed as provided in division (C)(1) of this section with respect to the calculation and recalculation of the Ohio delivery percentage. The supplier is required to file, within sixty days after receiving notice from the operator of the qualified distribution center, amended reports for the impacted calendar quarter or quarters or calendar year, whichever the case may be. Any additional tax liability or tax overpayment shall be subject to interest but shall not be subject to the imposition of any penalty so long as the amended returns are timely filed.

(3) The operator of a distribution center that receives a qualifying certificate under division (B)(3) of this section shall make a good faith estimate of the Ohio delivery percentage that the operator estimates will apply to the distribution center at the end of the thirty-six-month period after the operator first applied for a qualifying certificate under that division. The result of the estimate shall be multiplied by a factor of one and seventy-five one-hundredths. The product of that calculation shall be the Ohio delivery percentage used by suppliers in their reports of taxable gross receipts for each qualifying year that the distribution center receives a qualifying certificate under division (B)(3) of this section, except that, if the product is less than five per cent, the Ohio delivery percentage used shall be five per cent and that, if the product exceeds forty-nine per cent, the Ohio delivery percentage used shall be forty-nine per cent.

(D) Qualifying certificates and Ohio delivery percentages issued by the commissioner shall be ~~open to public inspection and shall be~~ timely published by the commissioner on the department of taxation's web site and shall be accessible on that web site for at least four years after the date of issuance. A supplier relying in good faith on a certificate issued under this section shall not be subject to tax on the qualifying distribution center receipts under this section and division (F)(2)(z) of section 5751.01 of the Revised Code. An operator receiving a qualifying certificate is liable for the ineligible operator's supplier tax liability for each year the operator received a certificate but did not qualify as a qualified distribution center.

(E) The tax commissioner shall determine an ineligible operator's

supplier tax liability based on information that the commissioner may request from the operator of the distribution center. An operator shall provide a list of all suppliers of the distribution center and the corresponding costs of qualified property for the qualifying year at issue within sixty days of a request by the commissioner under this division.

(F) The annual fee for a qualifying certificate shall be one hundred thousand dollars for each qualified distribution center. If a qualifying certificate is not issued, the annual fee is subject to refund after the exhaustion of all appeals provided for in division (B)(1) of this section. The first one hundred thousand dollars of the annual application fees collected each calendar year shall be credited to the revenue enhancement fund. The remainder of the annual application fees collected shall be distributed in the same manner required under section 5751.20 of the Revised Code.

(G) The tax commissioner may require that adequate security be posted by the operator of the distribution center on appeal when the commissioner disagrees that the applicant has met the minimum thresholds for a qualified distribution center as set forth in this section.

SECTION 130.31. That existing sections 127.15, 173.03, 753.19, 1121.38, 1509.06, 1513.071, 1513.08, 1513.16, 1565.12, 1571.05, 1571.08, 1571.10, 1571.14, 1571.15, 1571.16, 1707.02, 1707.04, 1707.042, 1707.091, 1707.11, 1707.43, 1733.16, 2941.401, 3111.23, 3301.05, 3302.04, 3310.521, 3313.41, 3313.818, 3314.21, 3319.081, 3319.11, 3319.16, 3319.291, 3319.311, 3321.13, 3321.21, 3704.03, 3734.02, 3734.021, 3734.575, 3746.09, 3752.11, 3772.031, 3772.04, 3772.11, 3772.12, 3772.13, 3772.131, 3781.08, 3781.11, 3781.25, 3781.29, 3781.342, 3904.08, 4121.19, 4123.512, 4123.52, 4125.03, 4141.09, 4141.47, 4167.10, 4301.17, 4301.30, 4303.24, 4507.081, 4508.021, 4509.101, 4510.41, 4735.13, 4735.14, 5107.161, 5120.14, 5165.193, 5165.86, 5166.303, 5168.08, 5168.22, 5168.23, 5525.01, 5709.83, 5736.041, and 5751.40 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.32. That section 5123.195 of the Revised Code is hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.33. The amendment by this act of sections 5168.22 and 5168.23 of the Revised Code does not supersede the repeal of those sections on October 1, 2023, as prescribed by Section 610.20 of H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.

The amendment by this act of section 5168.08 of the Revised Code does not supersede the repeal of that section on October 16, 2023, as prescribed by Section 610.20 of H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.

SECTION 130.34. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:

Section 3302.04 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 82 and H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.

The version of section 3772.13 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, as amended by both H.B. 509 and S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly.

The version of section 3772.131 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, as amended by both H.B. 509 and S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 4509.101 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 62 and H.B. 158 of the 133rd General Assembly.

SECTION 130.35. That the versions of sections 3772.13 and 3772.131 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3772.13. (A) No person may be employed as a key employee of a casino operator, management company, or holding company unless the person is the holder of a valid key employee license issued by the commission.

(B) No person may be employed as a key employee of a gaming-related vendor unless that person is either the holder of a valid key employee license issued by the commission, or the person, at least five business days prior to the first day of employment as a key employee, has filed a notification of employment with the commission and subsequently files a completed application for a key employee license within the first thirty days of employment as a key employee.

(C) Each applicant shall, before the issuance of any key employee license, produce information, documentation, and assurances as are required by this chapter and rules adopted thereunder. In addition, each applicant shall, in writing, authorize the examination of all bank accounts and records

as may be deemed necessary by the commission.

(D) To be eligible for a key employee license, the applicant shall be at least twenty-one years of age and shall meet the criteria set forth by rule by the commission.

(E) Each application for a key employee license shall be on a form prescribed by the commission and shall contain all information required by the commission. The applicant shall set forth in the application if the applicant has been issued prior gambling-related licenses; if the applicant has been licensed in any other state under any other name, and, if so, the name under which the license was issued and the applicant's age at the time the license was issued; any criminal conviction the applicant has had; and if a permit or license issued to the applicant in any other state has been suspended, restricted, or revoked, and, if so, the cause and the duration of each action. The applicant also shall complete a cover sheet for the application on which the applicant shall disclose the applicant's name, the business address of the casino operator, management company, holding company, or gaming-related vendor employing the applicant, the business address and telephone number of such employer, and the county, state, and country in which the applicant's residence is located.

(F) Each applicant shall submit with each application, on a form provided by the commission, two sets of fingerprints. The commission shall charge each applicant an application fee set by the commission to cover all actual costs generated by each licensee and all background checks under this section and section 3772.07 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) The casino operator, management company, or holding company by whom a person is employed as a key employee shall terminate the person's employment in any capacity requiring a license under this chapter and shall not in any manner permit the person to exercise a significant influence over the operation of a casino facility if:

(a) The person does not apply for and receive a key employee license within three months of being issued a provisional license, as established under commission rule.

(b) The person's application for a key employee license is denied by the commission.

(c) The person's key employee license is revoked by the commission.

The commission shall notify the casino operator, management company, or holding company who employs such a person by certified mail, personal service, common carrier service utilizing any form of delivery requiring a signed receipt or by an electronic means that provides evidence of delivery, of any such finding, denial, or revocation.

(2) A casino operator, management company, or holding company shall not pay to a person whose employment is terminated under division (G)(1) of this section, any remuneration for any services performed in any capacity in which the person is required to be licensed, except for amounts due for services rendered before notice was received under that division. A contract or other agreement for personal services or for the conduct of any casino gaming at a casino facility between a casino operator, management company, or holding company and a person whose employment is terminated under division (G)(1) of this section may be terminated by the casino operator, management company, or holding company without further liability on the part of the casino operator, management company, or holding company. Any such contract or other agreement is deemed to include a term authorizing its termination without further liability on the part of the casino operator, management company, or holding company upon receiving notice under division (G)(1) of this section. That a contract or other agreement does not expressly include such a term is not a defense in any action brought to terminate the contract or other agreement, and is not grounds for relief in any action brought questioning termination of the contract or other agreement.

(3) A casino operator, management company, or holding company, without having obtained the prior approval of the commission, shall not enter into any contract or other agreement with a person who has been found unsuitable, who has been denied a license, or whose license has been revoked under division (G)(1) of this section, or with any business enterprise under the control of such a person, after the date on which the casino operator, management company, or holding company receives notice under that division.

(H) Notwithstanding the requirements for a license under this section, the commission shall issue a key employee license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a key employee of a casino operator, management company, or holding company in a state that does not issue that license.

Sec. 3772.131. (A) All casino gaming employees are required to have a casino gaming employee license. "Casino gaming employee" means the following and their supervisors:

(1) Individuals involved in operating a casino gaming pit, including



dealers, shifts, clerks, hosts, and junket representatives;

(2) Individuals involved in handling money, including cashiers, change persons, count teams, and coin wrappers;

(3) Individuals involved in operating casino games;

(4) Individuals involved in operating and maintaining slot machines, including mechanics, floor persons, and change and payoff persons;

(5) Individuals involved in security, including guards and game observers;

(6) Individuals with duties similar to those described in divisions (A)(1) to (5) of this section or other persons as the commission determines. "Casino gaming employee" does not include an individual whose duties are related solely to nongaming activities such as entertainment, hotel operation, maintenance, or preparing or serving food and beverages.

(B) The commission may issue a casino gaming employee license to an applicant after it has determined that the applicant is eligible for a license under rules adopted by the commission and paid any applicable fee. All applications shall be ~~made under oath~~ certified as true.

(C) To be eligible for a casino gaming employee license, an applicant shall be at least twenty-one years of age.

(D) Each application for a casino gaming employee license shall be on a form prescribed by the commission and shall contain all information required by the commission. The applicant shall set forth in the application if the applicant has been issued prior gambling-related licenses; if the applicant has been licensed in any other state under any other name, and, if so, the name under which the license was issued and the applicant's age at the time the license was issued; any criminal conviction the applicant has had; and if a permit or license issued to the applicant in any other state has been suspended, restricted, or revoked, and, if so, the cause and the duration of each action.

(E) Each applicant shall submit with each application, on a form provided by the commission, two sets of the applicant's fingerprints. The commission shall charge each applicant an application fee to cover all actual costs generated by each licensee and all background checks.

(F) Notwithstanding the requirements for a license under this section, the commission shall issue a casino gaming employee license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a casino

gaming employee in a state that does not issue that license.

SECTION 130.36. That the existing versions of sections 3772.13 and 3772.131 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.37. Sections 130.35 and 130.36 of this act take effect December 29, 2023.

SECTION 130.40. That sections 2925.01, 3701.33, 3701.83, 3717.27, 3717.47, 3718.011, 3718.03, 3742.03, 4736.01, 4736.02, 4736.03, 4736.07, 4736.08, 4736.09, 4736.11, 4736.12, 4736.13, 4736.14, 4736.15, 4743.02, 4743.03, 4743.04, 4743.05, 4743.07, 4776.20, 4799.01, and 5903.12 be amended and sections 4736.01 (3776.01), 4736.02 (3776.02), 4736.03 (3776.03), 4736.07 (3776.04), 4736.08 (3776.05), 4736.09 (3776.06), 4736.11 (3776.07), 4736.12 (3776.08), 4736.13 (3776.09), 4736.14 (3776.10), 4736.15 (3776.11), 4736.17 (3776.12), and 4736.18 (3776.13) of the Revised Code be amended for the purpose of adopting new section numbers as indicated in parentheses to read as follows:

Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic," "manufacturer," "official written order," "person," "pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," "schedule V," and "wholesaler" have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Drug of abuse" and "person with a drug dependency" have the same meanings as in section 3719.011 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Drug," "dangerous drug," "licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs," and "prescription" have the same meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Bulk amount" of a controlled substance means any of the following:

(1) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I, schedule II, or schedule III, with the exception of any controlled substance analog, marihuana, cocaine, L.S.D., heroin, any fentanyl-related compound, and hashish and except as provided in division (D)(2), (5), or (6) of this section, whichever of the following is applicable:

(a) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams or twenty-five unit doses

of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule I opiate or opium derivative;

(b) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of raw or gum opium;

(c) An amount equal to or exceeding thirty grams or ten unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule I hallucinogen other than tetrahydrocannabinol or lysergic acid amide, or a schedule I stimulant or depressant;

(d) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule II opiate or opium derivative;

(e) An amount equal to or exceeding five grams or ten unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of phencyclidine;

(f) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule II stimulant that is in a final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and the federal drug abuse control laws, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, that is or contains any amount of a schedule II depressant substance or a schedule II hallucinogenic substance;

(g) An amount equal to or exceeding three grams of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule II stimulant, or any of its salts or isomers, that is not in a final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and the federal drug abuse control laws.

(2) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule III or IV substance other than an anabolic steroid or a schedule III opiate or opium derivative;

(3) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard

pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule III opiate or opium derivative;

(4) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred fifty milliliters or two hundred fifty grams of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule V substance;

(5) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred solid dosage units, sixteen grams, or sixteen milliliters of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule III anabolic steroid;

(6) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is a combination of a fentanyl-related compound and any other compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule III, schedule IV, or schedule V, if the defendant is charged with a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code and the sentencing provisions set forth in divisions (C)(10)(b) and (C)(11) of that section will not apply regarding the defendant and the violation, the bulk amount of the controlled substance for purposes of the violation is the amount specified in division (D)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of this section for the other schedule III, IV, or V controlled substance that is combined with the fentanyl-related compound.

(E) "Unit dose" means an amount or unit of a compound, mixture, or preparation containing a controlled substance that is separately identifiable and in a form that indicates that it is the amount or unit by which the controlled substance is separately administered to or taken by an individual.

(F) "Cultivate" includes planting, watering, fertilizing, or tilling.

(G) "Drug abuse offense" means any of the following:

(1) A violation of division (A) of section 2913.02 that constitutes theft of drugs, or a violation of section 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.11, 2925.12, 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36, or 2925.37 of the Revised Code;

(2) A violation of an existing or former law of this or any other state or of the United States that is substantially equivalent to any section listed in division (G)(1) of this section;

(3) An offense under an existing or former law of this or any other state, or of the United States, of which planting, cultivating, harvesting, processing, making, manufacturing, producing, shipping, transporting, delivering, acquiring, possessing, storing, distributing, dispensing, selling, inducing another to use, administering to another, using, or otherwise dealing with a controlled substance is an element;

(4) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or complicity in committing or attempting to commit any offense under division (G)(1), (2),

or (3) of this section.

(H) "Felony drug abuse offense" means any drug abuse offense that would constitute a felony under the laws of this state, any other state, or the United States.

(I) "Harmful intoxicant" does not include beer or intoxicating liquor but means any of the following:

(1) Any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance the gas, fumes, or vapor of which when inhaled can induce intoxication, excitement, giddiness, irrational behavior, depression, stupefaction, paralysis, unconsciousness, asphyxiation, or other harmful physiological effects, and includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(a) Any volatile organic solvent, plastic cement, model cement, fingernail polish remover, lacquer thinner, cleaning fluid, gasoline, or other preparation containing a volatile organic solvent;

(b) Any aerosol propellant;

(c) Any fluorocarbon refrigerant;

(d) Any anesthetic gas.

(2) Gamma Butyrolactone;

(3) 1,4 Butanediol.

(J) "Manufacture" means to plant, cultivate, harvest, process, make, prepare, or otherwise engage in any part of the production of a drug, by propagation, extraction, chemical synthesis, or compounding, or any combination of the same, and includes packaging, repackaging, labeling, and other activities incident to production.

(K) "Possess" or "possession" means having control over a thing or substance, but may not be inferred solely from mere access to the thing or substance through ownership or occupation of the premises upon which the thing or substance is found.

(L) "Sample drug" means a drug or pharmaceutical preparation that would be hazardous to health or safety if used without the supervision of a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, or a drug of abuse, and that, at one time, had been placed in a container plainly marked as a sample by a manufacturer.

(M) "Standard pharmaceutical reference manual" means the current edition, with cumulative changes if any, of references that are approved by the state board of pharmacy.

(N) "Juvenile" means a person under eighteen years of age.

(O) "Counterfeit controlled substance" means any of the following:

(1) Any drug that bears, or whose container or label bears, a trademark, trade name, or other identifying mark used without authorization of the

owner of rights to that trademark, trade name, or identifying mark;

(2) Any unmarked or unlabeled substance that is represented to be a controlled substance manufactured, processed, packed, or distributed by a person other than the person that manufactured, processed, packed, or distributed it;

(3) Any substance that is represented to be a controlled substance but is not a controlled substance or is a different controlled substance;

(4) Any substance other than a controlled substance that a reasonable person would believe to be a controlled substance because of its similarity in shape, size, and color, or its markings, labeling, packaging, distribution, or the price for which it is sold or offered for sale.

(P) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a school" if the offender commits the offense on school premises, in a school building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries of any school premises, regardless of whether the offender knows the offense is being committed on school premises, in a school building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries of any school premises.

(Q) "School" means any school operated by a board of education, any community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or any nonpublic school for which the state board of education prescribes minimum standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted at the time a criminal offense is committed.

(R) "School premises" means either of the following:

(1) The parcel of real property on which any school is situated, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted on the premises at the time a criminal offense is committed;

(2) Any other parcel of real property that is owned or leased by a board of education of a school, the governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or the governing body of a nonpublic school for which the state board of education prescribes minimum standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and on which some of the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training of the school is conducted, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted on the parcel of real property at the time a criminal offense is committed.

(S) "School building" means any building in which any of the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by a school is conducted, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or

training provided by the school is being conducted in the school building at the time a criminal offense is committed.

(T) "Disciplinary counsel" means the disciplinary counsel appointed by the board of commissioners on grievances and discipline of the supreme court under the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.

(U) "Certified grievance committee" means a duly constituted and organized committee of the Ohio state bar association or of one or more local bar associations of the state of Ohio that complies with the criteria set forth in Rule V, section 6 of the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.

(V) "Professional license" means any license, permit, certificate, registration, qualification, admission, temporary license, temporary permit, temporary certificate, or temporary registration that is described in divisions (W)(1) to (37) of this section and that qualifies a person as a professionally licensed person.

(W) "Professionally licensed person" means any of the following:

(1) A person who has received a certificate or temporary certificate as a certified public accountant or who has registered as a public accountant under Chapter 4701. of the Revised Code and who holds an Ohio permit issued under that chapter;

(2) A person who holds a certificate of qualification to practice architecture issued or renewed and registered under Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code;

(3) A person who is registered as a landscape architect under Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code or who holds a permit as a landscape architect issued under that chapter;

(4) A person licensed under Chapter 4707. of the Revised Code;

(5) A person who has been issued a certificate of registration as a registered barber under Chapter 4709. of the Revised Code;

(6) A person licensed and regulated to engage in the business of a debt pooling company by a legislative authority, under authority of Chapter 4710. of the Revised Code;

(7) A person who has been issued a cosmetologist's license, hair designer's license, manicurist's license, esthetician's license, natural hair stylist's license, advanced cosmetologist's license, advanced hair designer's license, advanced manicurist's license, advanced esthetician's license, advanced natural hair stylist's license, cosmetology instructor's license, hair design instructor's license, manicurist instructor's license, esthetics instructor's license, natural hair style instructor's license, independent contractor's license, or tanning facility permit under Chapter 4713. of the

Revised Code;

(8) A person who has been issued a license to practice dentistry, a general anesthesia permit, a conscious sedation permit, a limited resident's license, a limited teaching license, a dental hygienist's license, or a dental hygienist's teacher's certificate under Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code;

(9) A person who has been issued an embalmer's license, a funeral director's license, a funeral home license, or a crematory license, or who has been registered for an embalmer's or funeral director's apprenticeship under Chapter 4717. of the Revised Code;

(10) A person who has been licensed as a registered nurse or practical nurse, or who has been issued a certificate for the practice of nurse-midwifery under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(11) A person who has been licensed to practice optometry or to engage in optical dispensing under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;

(12) A person licensed to act as a pawnbroker under Chapter 4727. of the Revised Code;

(13) A person licensed to act as a precious metals dealer under Chapter 4728. of the Revised Code;

(14) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code as a pharmacist or pharmacy intern or registered under that chapter as a registered pharmacy technician, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy technician trainee;

(15) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code as a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs, wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs;

(16) A person who is authorized to practice as a physician assistant under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;

(17) A person who has been issued a license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code or has been issued a certificate to practice a limited branch of medicine under that chapter;

(18) A person licensed as a psychologist, independent school psychologist, or school psychologist under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(19) A person registered to practice the profession of engineering or surveying under Chapter 4733. of the Revised Code;

(20) A person who has been issued a license to practice chiropractic under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;

(21) A person licensed to act as a real estate broker or real estate



salesperson under Chapter 4735. of the Revised Code;

(22) A person registered as a registered environmental health specialist under Chapter ~~4736.~~ 3776. of the Revised Code;

(23) A person licensed to operate or maintain a junkyard under Chapter 4737. of the Revised Code;

(24) A person who has been issued a motor vehicle salvage dealer's license under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code;

(25) A person who has been licensed to act as a steam engineer under Chapter 4739. of the Revised Code;

(26) A person who has been issued a license or temporary permit to practice veterinary medicine or any of its branches, or who is registered as a graduate animal technician under Chapter 4741. of the Revised Code;

(27) A person who has been issued a hearing aid dealer's or fitter's license or trainee permit under Chapter 4747. of the Revised Code;

(28) A person who has been issued a class A, class B, or class C license or who has been registered as an investigator or security guard employee under Chapter 4749. of the Revised Code;

(29) A person licensed to practice as a nursing home administrator under Chapter 4751. of the Revised Code;

(30) A person licensed to practice as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code;

(31) A person issued a license as an occupational therapist or physical therapist under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;

(32) A person who is licensed as a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, social worker, independent social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist, or registered as a social work assistant under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;

(33) A person issued a license to practice dietetics under Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code;

(34) A person who has been issued a license or limited permit to practice respiratory therapy under Chapter 4761. of the Revised Code;

(35) A person who has been issued a real estate appraiser certificate under Chapter 4763. of the Revised Code;

(36) A person who has been issued a home inspector license under Chapter 4764. of the Revised Code;

(37) A person who has been admitted to the bar by order of the supreme court in compliance with its prescribed and published rules.

(X) "Cocaine" means any of the following:

(1) A cocaine salt, isomer, or derivative, a salt of a cocaine isomer or

derivative, or the base form of cocaine;

(2) Coca leaves or a salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of coca leaves, including ecgonine, a salt, isomer, or derivative of ecgonine, or a salt of an isomer or derivative of ecgonine;

(3) A salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of a substance identified in division (X)(1) or (2) of this section that is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of those substances, except that the substances shall not include decocainized coca leaves or extraction of coca leaves if the extractions do not contain cocaine or ecgonine.

(Y) "L.S.D." means lysergic acid diethylamide.

(Z) "Hashish" means a resin or a preparation of a resin to which both of the following apply:

(1) It is contained in or derived from any part of the plant of the genus cannabis, whether in solid form or in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.

(2) It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of more than three-tenths per cent.

"Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.

(AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.

(BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.

(CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as described in division (D) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code, that a prison term is a necessary sanction for a felony in order to comply with the purposes and principles of sentencing under section 2929.11 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "Major drug offender" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(EE) "Minor drug possession offense" means either of the following:

(1) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996;

(2) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as it exists on

and after July 1, 1996, that is a misdemeanor or a felony of the fifth degree.

(FF) "Mandatory prison term" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(GG) "Adulterate" means to cause a drug to be adulterated as described in section 3715.63 of the Revised Code.

(HH) "Public premises" means any hotel, restaurant, tavern, store, arena, hall, or other place of public accommodation, business, amusement, or resort.

(II) "Methamphetamine" means methamphetamine, any salt, isomer, or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine, or any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing methamphetamine or any salt, isomer, or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine.

(JJ) "Deception" has the same meaning as in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code.

(KK) "Fentanyl-related compound" means any of the following:

- (1) Fentanyl;
- (2) Alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(alpha-methyl-beta-phenyl)ethyl-4-piperidyl]propionanilide; 1-(1-methyl-2-phenylethyl)-4-(N-propanilido) piperidine);
- (3) Alpha-methylthiofentanyl (N-[1-methyl-2-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);
- (4) Beta-hydroxyfentanyl (N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl-4-piperidinyl)-N-phenylpropanamide);
- (5) Beta-hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl (other name: N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl)-3-methyl-4-piperidinyl]-N- phenylpropanamide);
- (6) 3-methylfentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-(2-phenylethyl)-4-piperidyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);
- (7) 3-methylthiofentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-[2-(thienyl)ethyl]-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);
- (8) Para-fluorofentanyl (N-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-[1-(2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propanamide);
- (9) Thiofentanyl (N-phenyl-N-[1-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl]-propanamide);
- (10) Alfentanil;
- (11) Carfentanil;
- (12) Remifentanil;
- (13) Sufentanil;
- (14) Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(1-methyl-2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylacetamide); and
- (15) Any compound that meets all of the following fentanyl

pharmacophore requirements to bind at the mu receptor, as identified by a report from an established forensic laboratory, including acetylfentanyl, furanylfentanyl, valerylfentanyl, butyrylfentanyl, isobutyrylfentanyl, 4-methoxybutyrylfentanyl, para-fluorobutyrylfentanyl, acrylfentanyl, and ortho-fluorofentanyl:

(a) A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the following:

(i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;

(ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.

(b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;

(c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and

(d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.

(LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of that section for a felony of the first degree.

(MM) "Second degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(2)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the second degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(2)(a) of that section for a felony of the second degree.

(NN) "Maximum first degree felony mandatory prison term" means the maximum definite prison term prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means the longest minimum prison term prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of that section for a felony of the first degree.

(OO) "Maximum second degree felony mandatory prison term" means the maximum definite prison term prescribed in division (A)(2)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the second degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means the longest minimum prison term prescribed in

division (A)(2)(a) of that section for a felony of the second degree.

(PP) "Delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol" has the same meaning as in section 928.01 of the Revised Code.

(QQ) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a substance addiction services provider or a recovering addict" if either of the following apply:

(1) The offender commits the offense on the premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility, including a facility licensed prior to June 29, 2019, under section 5119.391 of the Revised Code to provide methadone treatment or an opioid treatment program licensed on or after that date under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code, or within five hundred feet of the premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility and the offender knows or should know that the offense is being committed within the vicinity of the substance addiction services provider's facility.

(2) The offender sells, offers to sell, delivers, or distributes the controlled substance or controlled substance analog to a person who is receiving treatment at the time of the commission of the offense, or received treatment within thirty days prior to the commission of the offense, from a substance addiction services provider and the offender knows that the person is receiving or received that treatment.

(RR) "Substance addiction services provider" means an agency, association, corporation or other legal entity, individual, or program that provides one or more of the following at a facility:

(1) Either alcohol addiction services, or drug addiction services, or both such services that are certified by the director of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;

(2) Recovery supports that are related to either alcohol addiction services, or drug addiction services, or both such services and paid for with federal, state, or local funds administered by the department of mental health and addiction services or a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services.

(SS) "Premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility" means the parcel of real property on which any substance addiction service provider's facility is situated.

(TT) "Alcohol and drug addiction services" has the same meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3701.33. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio public health advisory board. The board shall consist of the following members:

(1) The following members appointed by the director of health from among individuals who are not employed by the state and are recommended by statewide trade or professional organizations that represent interests in

public health:

(a) One individual authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(b) One individual authorized under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code to practice nursing as a registered nurse;

(c) Three members of the public, two of whom are representatives of entities licensed by the department of health or boards of health.

(2) One representative of the association of Ohio health commissioners, appointed by the association;

(3) One representative of the Ohio public health association, appointed by the association;

(4) One representative of the Ohio environmental health association, appointed by the association, who is registered as an environmental health specialist under Chapter ~~4736~~ 3776. of the Revised Code;

(5) One representative of the Ohio association of boards of health, appointed by the association;

(6) One representative of the Ohio society for public health education, appointed by the society;

(7) One representative of the Ohio hospital association, appointed by the association.

The director of health or the director's designee shall serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the board.

(B) Not later than thirty days after September 10, 2012, initial appointments shall be made to the board. Of the initial appointments, the members specified in divisions (A)(5), (6), and (7) and division (A)(1)(c) of this section representing entities licensed by the department of health or boards of health shall serve terms ending June 30, 2014, and the members specified in divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b), divisions (A)(2), (3), and (4), and division (A)(1)(c) of this section not representing entities licensed by the department or boards of health shall serve terms ending June 30, 2015. Thereafter, terms of office for all members shall be three years, with each term ending on the same day of the same month as the term it succeeds. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Members may be reappointed, except that no member who has served two consecutive terms may be reappointed until three years have elapsed since the member's last term ended.

Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as original appointments.

Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of ninety days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

(C) The board shall annually select from among its members a chairperson and vice-chairperson. The director shall designate an officer or employee of the department to act as the board's secretary. The secretary shall be a nonvoting board member.

The board may adopt by laws governing its operation. The chairperson may appoint subcommittees as the chairperson considers necessary.

(D) The board shall meet at the call of the chairperson, but not less than four times per year. A majority of the members of the board constitutes a quorum. Special meetings may be called by the chairperson and shall be called by the chairperson at the request of the director. In a request for a special meeting, the director shall specify the purpose of the meeting and the date and place the meeting is to be held. No other business shall be considered at a special meeting except by a unanimous vote of members present at the meeting.

In conducting any meeting, the board and its subcommittees may use an interactive video teleconferencing system. If provisions are made that allow public attendance at a designated location with respect to a meeting using such a system, the board members who attend the meeting by video teleconference shall be counted for purposes of determining whether a quorum is present and shall be permitted to vote.

Members shall be expected to attend a majority of meetings of the board. Unexcused absence from three consecutive meetings shall be considered notice of a member's intent to resign from the board.

(E)(1) The department shall provide meeting space and staff and other administrative support for the board to carry out its duties.

(2) To facilitate the board's review of proposed rules under division (A)(1) of section 3701.34 of the Revised Code, the department shall establish and maintain an electronic web-based database of board meeting agendas, board meeting minutes, proposed rules, public comments, and other documents relevant to the work of the board.

(F) Notice of meetings shall be provided to members through the board's mailing list, the department's web site, or any other means available to the board.

The minutes of previous meetings, the next meeting's agenda, and

information on any matters to be presented to the board at any regular or special meeting shall be provided to the board in an electronic format.

(G) Members shall attend annual ethics training provided by the Ohio ethics commission.

(H) Members shall serve without compensation, but may be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties.

(I) Sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code do not apply to the Ohio public health advisory board.

Sec. 3701.83. There is hereby created in the state treasury the general operations fund. Moneys in the fund shall be used for the purposes specified in sections 3701.04, 3701.344, 3702.20, 3711.16, 3717.45, 3718.06, 3721.02, 3721.022, 3729.07, 3733.43, 3748.04, 3748.05, 3748.07, 3748.12, 3748.13, 3749.04, 3749.07, ~~4736.06~~, 3776.08, and 4769.09 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3717.27. (A) All inspections of retail food establishments conducted by a licensor under this chapter shall be conducted according to the procedures and schedule of frequency specified in rules adopted under section 3717.33 of the Revised Code. An inspection may be performed only by an individual registered as an environmental health specialist or environmental health specialist in training under Chapter ~~4736~~ 3776 of the Revised Code. Each inspection shall be recorded on a form prescribed and furnished by the director of agriculture or a form approved by the director that has been prescribed by a board of health acting as licensor. With the assistance of the director, a board acting as licensor, to the extent practicable, shall computerize the inspection process and standardize the manner in which its inspections are conducted.

(B) A person or government entity holding a retail food establishment license shall permit the licensor to inspect the retail food establishment for purposes of determining compliance with this chapter and the rules adopted under it or investigating a complaint concerning the establishment. On request of the licensor, the license holder shall permit the licensor to examine the records of the retail food establishment to obtain information about the purchase, receipt, or use of food, supplies, and equipment.

A licensor may inspect any mobile retail food establishment being operated within the licensor's district. If an inspection of a mobile retail food establishment is conducted by a licensor other than the licensor that issued the license for the establishment, a report of the inspection shall be sent to the issuing licensor. The issuing licensor may use the inspection report to suspend or revoke the license under section 3717.29 or 3717.30 of the



Revised Code.

(C) An inspection may include the following:

(1) An investigation to determine the identity and source of a particular food;

(2) Removal from use of any equipment, utensils, hand tools, or parts of facilities found to be maintained in a condition that presents a clear and present danger to the public health.

Sec. 3717.47. (A) All inspections of food service operations conducted by a licensor under this chapter shall be conducted according to the procedures and schedule of frequency specified in rules adopted under section 3717.51 of the Revised Code. An inspection may be performed only by an individual registered as an environmental health specialist or environmental health specialist in training under Chapter ~~4736~~ 3776. of the Revised Code. Each inspection shall be recorded on a form prescribed and furnished by the director of health or a form approved by the director that has been prescribed by a board of health acting as licensor. With the assistance of the director, a board acting as licensor, to the extent practicable, shall computerize the inspection process and shall standardize the manner in which its inspections are conducted.

(B) A person or government entity holding a food service operation license shall permit the licensor to inspect the food service operation for purposes of determining compliance with this chapter and the rules adopted under it or investigating a complaint regarding foodborne disease. On request of the licensor, the license holder shall permit the licensor to examine the records of the food service operation to obtain information about the purchase, receipt, or use of food, supplies, and equipment.

A licensor may inspect any mobile food service operation or catering food service operation being operated within the licensor's district. If an inspection of a mobile or catering food service operation is conducted by a licensor other than the licensor that issued the license for the operation, a report of the inspection shall be sent to the issuing licensor. The issuing licensor may use the inspection report to suspend or revoke the license under section 3717.49 of the Revised Code.

(C) An inspection may include an investigation to determine the identity and source of a particular food.

Sec. 3718.011. (A) For purposes of this chapter, a sewage treatment system is causing a public health nuisance if any of the following situations occurs and, after notice by a board of health to the applicable property owner, timely repairs are not made to that system to eliminate the situation:

(1) The sewage treatment system is not operating properly due to a

missing component, incorrect settings, or a mechanical or electrical failure.

(2) There is a blockage in a known sewage treatment system component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent affecting the treatment process or inhibiting proper plumbing drainage.

(3) An inspection conducted by, or under the supervision of, the environmental protection agency or an environmental health specialist registered under Chapter ~~4736~~ 3776. of the Revised Code documents that there is ponding of liquid or bleeding of liquid onto the surface of the ground or into surface water and the liquid has a distinct sewage odor, a black or gray coloration, or the presence of organic matter and any of the following:

(a) The presence of sewage effluent identified through a dye test;

(b) The presence of fecal coliform at a level that is equal to or greater than five thousand colonies per one hundred milliliters of liquid as determined in two or more samples of the liquid when five or fewer samples are collected or in more than twenty per cent of the samples when more than five samples of the liquid are collected;

(c) Water samples that exceed one thousand thirty e. coli counts per one hundred milliliters in two or more samples when five or fewer samples are collected or in more than twenty per cent of the samples when more than five samples are collected.

(4) With respect to a discharging system for which an NPDES permit has been issued under Chapter 6111. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it, the system routinely exceeds the effluent discharge limitations specified in the permit.

(B) With respect to divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section, a property owner may request a test to be conducted by a board of health to verify that the sewage treatment system is causing a public health nuisance. The property owner is responsible for the costs of the test.

Sec. 3718.03. (A) There is hereby created the sewage treatment system technical advisory committee consisting of the director of health or the director's designee and thirteen members who are knowledgeable about sewage treatment systems and technologies. The director or the director's designee shall serve as committee secretary and may vote on actions taken by the committee. Of the thirteen members, five shall be appointed by the governor, four shall be appointed by the president of the senate, and four shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives.

(1) Of the members appointed by the governor, one shall represent academia and shall be active in teaching or research in the area of on-site wastewater treatment, one shall be a representative of the public who is not

employed by the state or any of its political subdivisions and who does not have a pecuniary interest in sewage treatment systems, one shall be a registered professional engineer employed by the environmental protection agency, one shall be selected from among soil scientists in the division of soil and water conservation in the department of agriculture, and one shall be a representative of a statewide organization representing townships.

(2) Of the members appointed by the president of the senate, one shall be a health commissioner who is a member of and recommended by the association of Ohio health commissioners, one shall represent the interests of manufacturers of sewage treatment systems, one shall represent installers and service providers, and one shall be a person with demonstrated experience in the design of sewage treatment systems.

(3) Of the members appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, one shall be a health commissioner who is a member of and recommended by the association of Ohio health commissioners, one shall represent the interests of manufacturers of sewage treatment systems, one shall be an environmental health specialist who is registered under Chapter ~~4736~~ 3776 of the Revised Code and who is a member of the Ohio environmental health association, and one shall be a registered professional engineer with experience in sewage treatment systems.

(B) Terms of members appointed to the committee shall be for three years, with each term ending on the same day of the same month as did the term that it succeeds. Each member shall serve from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed.

Members may be reappointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which the member was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue to serve after the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor is appointed or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. The applicable appointing authority may remove a member from the committee for failure to attend two consecutive meetings without showing good cause for the absences.

(C) The technical advisory committee annually shall select from among its members a chairperson and a vice-chairperson. The secretary shall keep a record of its proceedings. A majority vote of the members of the full committee is necessary to take action on any matter. The committee may adopt bylaws governing its operation, including bylaws that establish the frequency of meetings.

(D) Serving as a member of the sewage treatment system technical

advisory committee does not constitute holding a public office or position of employment under the laws of this state and does not constitute grounds for removal of public officers or employees from their offices or positions of employment. Members of the committee shall serve without compensation for attending committee meetings.

(E) A member of the committee shall not have a conflict of interest with the position. For the purposes of this division, "conflict of interest" means the taking of any action that violates any provision of Chapter 102. or 2921. of the Revised Code.

(F) The sewage treatment system technical advisory committee shall do all of the following:

(1) Develop with the department of health standards, guidelines, and protocols for approving or disapproving a sewage treatment system or components of a system under section 3718.04 of the Revised Code. Any guideline requiring the submission of scientific information or testing data shall specify, in writing, the protocol and format to be used in submitting the information or data.

(2) Develop with the department an application form to be submitted to the director by an applicant for approval or disapproval of a sewage treatment system or components of a system and specify the information that must be included with an application form;

(3) Make recommendations to the director regarding the approval or disapproval of an application sent to the director under section 3718.04 of the Revised Code requesting approval of a sewage treatment system or components of a system;

(4) Pursue and recruit in an active manner the research, development, introduction, and timely approval of innovative and cost-effective sewage treatment systems and components of a system for use in this state, which shall include conducting pilot projects to assess the effectiveness of a system or components of a system.

(G) The chairperson of the committee shall prepare and submit an annual report concerning the activities of the committee to the general assembly not later than ninety days after the end of the calendar year. The report shall discuss the number of applications submitted under section 3718.04 of the Revised Code for the approval of a new sewage treatment system or a component of a system, the number of such systems and components that were approved, any information that the committee considers beneficial to the general assembly, and any other information that the chairperson determines is beneficial to the general assembly. If other members of the committee determine that certain information should be

included in the report, they shall submit the information to the chairperson not later than thirty days after the end of the calendar year.

(H) The department shall provide meeting space for the committee. The committee shall be assisted in its duties by the staff of the department.

(I) Sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code do not apply to the sewage treatment system technical advisory committee.

Sec. 3742.03. The director of health shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the administration and enforcement of sections 3742.01 to 3742.19 and 3742.99 of the Revised Code. The rules shall specify all of the following:

(A) Procedures to be followed by a lead abatement contractor, lead abatement project designer, lead abatement worker, lead inspector, or lead risk assessor licensed under section 3742.05 of the Revised Code for undertaking lead abatement activities and procedures to be followed by a clearance technician, lead inspector, or lead risk assessor in performing a clearance examination;

(B)(1) Requirements for training and licensure, in addition to those established under section 3742.08 of the Revised Code, to include levels of training and periodic refresher training for each class of worker, and to be used for licensure under section 3742.05 of the Revised Code. Except in the case of clearance technicians, these requirements shall include at least twenty-four classroom hours of training based on the Occupational Safety and Health Act training program for lead set forth in 29 C.F.R. 1926.62. For clearance technicians, the training requirements to obtain an initial license shall not exceed six hours and the requirements for refresher training shall not exceed two hours every four years. In establishing the training and licensure requirements, the director shall consider the core of information that is needed by all licensed persons, and establish the training requirements so that persons who would seek licenses in more than one area would not have to take duplicative course work.

(2) Persons certified by the American board of industrial hygiene as a certified industrial hygienist or as an industrial hygienist-in-training, and persons registered as a ~~sanitarian~~ environmental health specialist or ~~sanitarian-in-training~~ environmental health specialist in training under Chapter ~~4736~~ 3776. of the Revised Code, shall be exempt from any training requirements for initial licensure established under this chapter, but shall be required to take any examinations for licensure required under section 3742.05 of the Revised Code.

(C) Fees for licenses issued under section 3742.05 of the Revised Code and for their renewal;

(D) Procedures to be followed by lead inspectors, lead abatement contractors, environmental lead analytical laboratories, lead risk assessors, lead abatement project designers, and lead abatement workers to prevent public exposure to lead hazards and ensure worker protection during lead abatement projects;

(E)(1) Record-keeping and reporting requirements for clinical laboratories, environmental lead analytical laboratories, lead inspectors, lead abatement contractors, lead risk assessors, lead abatement project designers, and lead abatement workers for lead abatement projects and record-keeping and reporting requirements for clinical laboratories, environmental lead analytical laboratories, and clearance technicians for clearance examinations;

(2) Record-keeping and reporting requirements regarding lead poisoning for physicians;

(3) Information that is required to be reported under rules based on divisions (E)(1) and (2) of this section and that is a medical record is not a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be released, except in aggregate statistical form.

(F) Environmental sampling techniques for use in collecting samples of air, water, dust, paint, and other materials;

(G) Requirements for a respiratory protection plan prepared in accordance with section 3742.07 of the Revised Code;

(H) Requirements under which a manufacturer of encapsulants must demonstrate evidence of the safety and durability of its encapsulants by providing results of testing from an independent laboratory indicating that the encapsulants meet the standards developed by the "E06.23.30 task group on encapsulants," which is the task group of the lead hazards associated with buildings subcommittee of the performance of buildings committee of the American society for testing and materials.

Sec. ~~4736.01~~ 3776.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Environmental health science" means the aspect of public health science that includes, but is not limited to, the following bodies of knowledge: air quality, food quality and protection, hazardous and toxic substances, consumer product safety, housing, institutional health and safety, community noise control, radiation protection, recreational facilities, solid and liquid waste management, vector control, drinking water quality, milk sanitation, and rabies control.

(B) "Environmental health specialist" means a person who performs for compensation educational, investigational, technical, or administrative duties requiring specialized knowledge and skills in the field of

environmental health science.

(C) "Registered environmental health specialist" means a person who is registered as an environmental health specialist in accordance with this chapter.

(D) "Environmental health specialist in training" means a person who is registered as an environmental health specialist in training in accordance with this chapter.

(E) "Practice of environmental health" means consultation, instruction, investigation, inspection, or evaluation by an employee of a city health district, a general health district, the environmental protection agency, the department of health, or the department of agriculture requiring specialized knowledge, training, and experience in the field of environmental health science, with the primary purpose of improving or conducting administration or enforcement under any of the following:

(1) Chapter 911., 913., 917., 3717., 3718., 3721., 3729., 3730., or 3733. of the Revised Code;

(2) Chapter 3734. of the Revised Code as it pertains to solid and hazardous waste;

(3) Section 955.26, 955.261, 3701.344, 3707.01, ~~or 3707.03~~, ~~sections 3707.38 to 3707.99~~ 3707.26, or ~~section 3715.24~~ 3715.021 of the Revised Code;

(4) Rules adopted under ~~former section 3701.34~~ Chapter 3749. of the Revised Code pertaining to ~~rabies control or~~ swimming pools;

(5) ~~Rules adopted under section 3701.935 of the Revised Code for school health and safety network inspections and rules adopted under section 3707.26 of the Revised Code for sanitary inspections.~~

"Practice of environmental health" does not include sampling, testing, controlling of vectors, reporting of observations, or other duties that do not require application of specialized knowledge and skills in environmental health science performed under the supervision of a registered environmental health specialist.

The director of health may further define environmental health science in relation to specific functions in the practice of environmental health through rules adopted by the director under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. ~~4736.02~~ 3776.02. There is hereby created the environmental health specialist advisory board consisting of seven members appointed by the director of health ~~with the advice and consent of the senate~~ for terms established in accordance with rules adopted by the director under section ~~4736.03~~ 3776.03 of the Revised Code. The advisory board shall advise the

director regarding the registration of environmental health specialists in training and environmental health specialists, continuing education requirements for environmental health specialists, the manner in which the passage of an examination required by section ~~4736.09~~ 3776.06 of the Revised Code is verified, the education and employment criteria required under section ~~4736.08~~ 3776.05 of the Revised Code, and any other matters as may be of assistance to the director in the regulation of environmental health specialists and environmental health specialists in training.

Each member appointed by the director shall be a registered environmental health specialist who meets the education and ~~experience~~ employment requirements of section ~~4736.08~~ 3776.05 of the Revised Code for registration as an environmental health specialist. At least one and not more than two of the members shall be employees of a general health district; at least one and not more than two shall be employees of a city health district; and at least one and not more than two shall be employed in private industry. Not more than one member may be employed by a university and not more than one member may be employed by an agency or department of the state.

Within ninety days of September 29, 2017, the director shall make initial appointments to the advisory board.

Sec. ~~4736.03~~ 3776.03. (A) The director of health shall adopt and may amend or rescind rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing ~~the~~ all of the following:

(1) The manner in which the passage of an examination required by section ~~4736.09~~ 3776.06 of the Revised Code is verified, ~~prescribing the~~;

(2) The form for application, ~~establishing~~;

(3) The establishment of criteria for determining what courses may be included toward fulfillment of the science course requirements of section ~~4736.08~~ 3776.05 of the Revised Code, ~~determining~~;

(4) The determination of the continuing education program requirements of section ~~4736.11~~ 3776.07 of the Revised Code, ~~and for the~~;

(5) The administration and enforcement of this chapter.

(B) The director ~~shall~~ may adopt, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, rules establishing of a general application throughout the state for the practice of environmental health that are necessary to administer and enforce this chapter, including rules governing all of the following:

(1) The registration, advancement, and reinstatement of applicants to practice as an environmental health specialist or environmental health specialist in training;



(2) Educational requirements necessary for qualification for registration as an environmental health specialist or an environmental health specialist in training under division of (B) section 3776.05 of the Revised Code, including criteria for determining what courses may be included toward fulfillment of the science course requirements of that section;

(3) Continuing education requirements for environmental health specialists and environmental health specialists in training, including the process for applying for continuing education credits;

(4) The terms of office for members of the environmental health specialist advisory board created in section ~~4736.02~~ 3776.02 of the Revised Code;

(5) Any other rule necessary for the administration and enforcement of this chapter.

Sec. ~~4736.07~~ 3776.04. The director of health shall keep a record of all applications for registration, ~~which shall include~~ including:

(A) The name and address of each applicant;

(B) The name and address of the employer or business connection of each applicant;

(C) The date of the application;

(D) The educational and ~~experience~~ employment qualifications of each applicant;

(E) The date on which the director reviewed and acted upon each application;

(F) The action taken by the director on each application;

~~(G) A serial number of each certificate of registration issued by the director.~~

~~The director shall prepare annually a list of the names and addresses of every person registered by it and a list of every person whose registration has been suspended or revoked within the previous year.~~

Sec. ~~4736.08~~ 3776.05. (A) A person seeking to register as an environmental health specialist ~~or environmental health specialist in training~~ shall submit an application to the director of health on a form prescribed by the director. Along with the application, the person shall submit the application fee prescribed in ~~section 4736.12 of the Revised Code~~ rules adopted under this chapter. ~~The~~

(B) ~~The~~ director shall register an applicant as an environmental health specialist if the applicant complies with the examination requirements specified under ~~section 4736.09~~ 3776.06 of the Revised Code and meets ~~the~~ any of the following education and ~~experience~~ employment requirements ~~of~~ division (A), (B), or (C) of this section:

~~(A)~~(1) Graduated from an accredited college or university with at least a baccalaureate degree, including at least forty-five quarter units or thirty semester units of science courses approved by the director; and completed at least two years of full-time employment as an environmental health specialist;

~~(B)~~(2) Graduated from an accredited college or university with at least a baccalaureate degree, completed a major in environmental health science which included an internship program approved by the director; and completed at least one year of full-time employment as an environmental health specialist;

~~(C)~~(3) Graduated from an accredited college or university with a degree higher than a baccalaureate degree, including at least forty-five quarter units or thirty semester units of science courses approved by the director; and completed at least one year of full-time employment as an environmental health specialist.

(C)(1) The director shall register an applicant as an environmental health specialist in training if the applicant meets the educational qualifications of division (B)(1), (2), or (3) of this section, but does not meet the employment requirement of any such division.

(2) An environmental health specialist in training shall apply for registration as an environmental health specialist within four years after registration as an environmental health specialist in training. The director may extend the registration of any environmental health specialist in training who furnishes, in writing, sufficient cause for not applying for registration as an environmental health specialist within the four-year period. However, the director shall not extend the registration more than an additional two years beyond the four-year period.

~~Sec. 4736.09~~ 3776.06. (A) Prior to applying for an initial environmental health specialist registration, a person shall take the credentialed national environmental health association examination administered by the department of health.

(B) The director of health shall not register the person if the person fails to meet the minimum grade requirement for the examination specified by the national environmental health association. An applicant for registration who meets the minimum grade requirement shall verify the grade with the director on a form and in a manner prescribed by the director.

~~Sec. 4736.11~~ 3776.07. (A) The director of health shall issue a certificate of registration to practice to any applicant whom it registers as an environmental health specialist or an environmental health specialist in training. ~~Such~~ The director shall include the following information on the

certificate ~~shall bear~~ of registration:

- (1) The name of the person;
- (2) The date of issue;
- (3) ~~A serial number, designated by the director;~~
- (4) The signature of the director;

~~(5)~~(4) The designation "registered environmental health specialist" or "environmental health specialist in training."

(B) ~~Certificates~~ The director shall issue certificates of registration to practice, which expire biennially on the date fixed by the director and become invalid on that date unless renewed pursuant to this section. ~~All~~ The director may renew a registration sixty days prior to the date of expiration, provided the applicant for renewal has done both of the following:

(1) Paid the renewal fee in accordance with rules adopted under section 3776.03 of the Revised Code;

(2) Submitted proof of compliance with the continuing education requirements described in this section.

(C) All registered environmental health specialists and environmental health specialists in training are required biennially to complete a continuing education program in subjects relating to practices of the profession as an environmental health specialist. The purpose of the program is that the utilization and application of new techniques, scientific advancements, and research findings will assure comprehensive service to the public.

~~(C)~~(D) The director shall prescribe by rule a continuing education program for registered environmental health specialists and environmental health specialists in training to meet this requirement. Under the program, an environmental health specialist and environmental health specialists in training shall complete twenty-four hours of continuing education during the biennial period. At least once annually the director shall provide to each registered environmental health specialist and environmental health specialist in training a list of courses approved by the director as satisfying the program prescribed by rule. Upon the request of a registered environmental health specialist or environmental health specialist in training, the director shall supply a list of applicable courses that the director has approved.

~~(D)~~(E) A certificate may be renewed for a period of two years at any time prior to the date of expiration upon payment of the renewal fee prescribed by section ~~4736.12~~ 3776.08 of the Revised Code and upon showing proof of having complied with the continuing education requirements of this section. The director may waive the continuing education requirement in cases of certified illness or disability which

prevents the attendance at any qualified educational seminars during the twenty-four months immediately preceding the biennial certificate of registration renewal date. Certificates that expire may be reinstated under rules adopted by the director.

~~(E)~~(F) An environmental health specialist shall not be required to pass an examination for purposes of renewal.

Sec. ~~4736.12~~ 3776.08. (A) The director of health shall charge the following fees:

(1) To apply as an environmental health specialist in training, fifty dollars;

(2) For an environmental health specialist in training to apply for registration as an environmental health specialist, fifty dollars.

(3) For persons other than environmental health specialists in training to apply for registration as environmental health specialists, one hundred dollars.

(4) The renewal fee for a registered environmental health specialist is seventy-five dollars.

(5) The renewal fee for a registered environmental health specialist in training is thirty-five dollars.

(6) For late application for renewal, an additional seventy-five dollars.

The director, with the approval of the controlling board, may establish fees in excess of the amounts provided in this section, provided that such fees do not exceed the amounts permitted by this section by more than fifty per cent.

(B) The director shall charge a fee for the examination required by section ~~4736.08~~ 3776.06 of the Revised Code, provided that the fee is not in excess of the actual cost to the department of health of conducting the examinations.

(C) The director may adopt rules establishing fees for all of the following:

(1) Application for the registration of a training agency approved under rules adopted by the director pursuant to section ~~4736.11~~ 3776.07 of the Revised Code and for the annual registration renewal of an approved training agency;

(2) Application for the review of continuing education hours submitted for the director's approval by approved training agencies or by registered environmental health specialists or environmental health specialists in training;

(3) Additional copies of pocket identification cards and wall certificates.

(D) Any fee collected under this section shall be deposited into the

general operations fund created in section 3701.83 of the Revised Code. The director shall use the money collected from such fees for the administration and enforcement of this chapter and rules adopted under it.

Sec. ~~4736.13~~ 3776.09. The director of health may deny, refuse to renew, revoke, or suspend a certificate of registration to practice in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for unprofessional conduct, the practice of fraud or deceit in obtaining a certificate of registration, dereliction of duty, incompetence in the practice of environmental health science, or for other good and sufficient cause.

Sec. ~~4736.14~~ 3776.10. The director of health may, upon application and proof of valid registration, issue a certificate of registration to any person who is or has been registered as an environmental health specialist or environmental health specialist in training by any other state, if the requirements of that state at the time of such registration are determined by the director to be at least equivalent to the requirements of this chapter.

Sec. ~~4736.15~~ 3776.11. (A) No person shall engage in, or offer to engage in, the practice of environmental health without being registered in accordance with ~~sections 4736.01 to 4736.15 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter. ~~An environmental health specialist in training may engage in the practice of environmental health for a period not to exceed five years, provided the environmental health specialist in training is supervised by a registered environmental health specialist. No~~

(B) No person except a registered environmental health specialist shall use the title "registered environmental health specialist" or the abbreviation "R.E.H.S." after the person's name, or represent self as a registered environmental health specialist. Whoever

(C)(1) No person except a registered environmental health specialist in training shall use the title "registered environmental health specialist in training" or the abbreviation "E.H.S.I.T." after the person's name, or represent self as a registered environmental health specialist in training.

(2) No environmental health specialist in training shall engage in the active practice of environmental health for a period exceeding six years from the date that the environmental health specialist in training's registration was initially issued. During the period that a person is engaged as an environmental health specialist in training, the person shall undertake the duties of an environmental health specialist in training solely under the supervision of a registered environmental health specialist in good standing. Such supervision is a condition for the advancement of an environmental health specialist in training to an environmental health specialist.

(D) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the

fourth degree.

Sec. ~~4736.17~~ 3776.12. On receipt of a notice pursuant to section 3123.43 of the Revised Code, the director of health shall comply with sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code with respect to a certificate issued pursuant to this chapter.

Sec. ~~4736.18~~ 3776.13. The director of health shall comply with section 4776.20 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4743.02. The examination papers of each applicant examined by boards, commissions, or agencies created under or by virtue of Chapters 3776. 4701. to 4741., 4751., and 4757. of the Revised Code shall be open for inspection by the applicant or his attorney for at least ninety days subsequent to the announcement of the applicant's grade; provided, papers not graded by members of examining boards or their employees and which by terms of a contract with any testing company the papers are not available for inspection, need not be made available for inspection; but it shall be the applicant's right to have any such paper regraded manually, upon written request of either himself or his attorney made to the board within ninety days after announcement of the grade.

Sec. 4743.03. No board, commission, or agency created under or by virtue of Title 47 or Chapter 3776. of the Revised Code shall restrict entry into any occupation, profession, or trade under its supervision or regulation by:

(A) Unreasonably restricting the number of schools or other institutions it certifies or accredits for the purpose of fulfilling educational or training requirements for such occupation, profession, or trade;

(B) Denying certification or accreditation for the purpose of fulfilling such educational or training requirements to any school, college, or other educational institution that has been certified by the Ohio board of regents or the state board of career colleges and schools or to a high school for which the state board of education prescribes minimum standards under division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, unless the educational or training program offered by such school, college, or institution is not in substantial compliance with applicable standards of the occupation, profession, or trade.

(C) Rules of state regulatory boards relevant to age and level of education required for admission to courses of study leading to examination and licensing in professions or occupations controlled by regulatory boards not requiring a technical, associate, or baccalaureate degree shall not apply to vocational education programs conducted in the public schools where

such vocational education programs in all other respects meet the minimum standards and requirements of any regulatory board and students completing such programs are of the minimum age required for examination and licensing for the purpose of practicing professions or occupations controlled by regulatory boards.

Nothing in this section shall prohibit a board, commission, or agency from prescribing and enforcing educational and training requirements and standards for certification and accreditation of schools and other institutions that constitute reasonable bases for maintaining necessary standards of performance in any occupation, profession, or trade.

Sec. 4743.04. (A) The renewal of a license or other authorization to practice a trade or profession issued under Title XLVII or Chapter 3776. of the Revised Code is subject to the provisions of section 5903.10 of the Revised Code relating to service in the armed forces.

(B) Continuing education requirements applicable to the licensees under Title XLVII or Chapter 3776. of the Revised Code are subject to the provisions of section 5903.12 of the Revised Code relating to active duty military service.

(C) A department, agency, or office of any political subdivision of this state that issues a license or certificate to practice a trade or profession may, pursuant to rules adopted by the department, agency, or office, issue a temporary license or certificate to practice the trade or profession to a person whose spouse is on active military duty in this state.

(D) A department, agency, or office of this state that issues a license or certificate to practice a trade or profession shall issue a temporary license or certificate to practice the trade or profession as provided in section 4743.041 of the Revised Code.

(E) The issuance of a license or other authorization to practice a trade or profession issued under Title XLVII or Chapter 3776. of the Revised Code is subject to the provisions of section 5903.03 of the Revised Code relating to service in the armed forces.

Sec. 4743.05. (A) Except as otherwise provided in sections 4701.20, 4723.062, 4723.082, 4729.65, 4781.121, and 4781.28 of the Revised Code, all money collected under Chapters 3773., 4701., 4703., 4709., 4713., 4715., 4717., 4723., 4725., 4729., 4732., 4733., 4734., ~~4736.~~, 4741., 4744., 4747., 4753., 4755., 4757., 4758., 4771., 4775., 4779., and 4781. of the Revised Code shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the occupational licensing and regulatory fund, which is hereby created for use in administering such chapters.

(B) At the end of each quarter, the director of budget and management

shall transfer from the occupational licensing and regulatory fund to the nurse education assistance fund created in section 3333.28 of the Revised Code the amount certified to the director under division (B) of section 4723.08 of the Revised Code.

(C) At the end of each quarter, the director shall transfer from the occupational licensing and regulatory fund to the certified public accountant education assistance fund created in section 4701.26 of the Revised Code the amount certified to the director under division (H)(2) of section 4701.10 of the Revised Code.

(D) On August 30, 2021, and every two years thereafter, the director shall transfer from the occupational licensing and regulatory fund to the veterinary student debt assistance fund created in section 4741.56 of the Revised Code the amount certified to the director under section 4741.57 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4743.07. The general assembly strongly recommends that every board, commission, or agency that is created under or by virtue of Title XLVII or Chapter 3776. of the Revised Code and that is authorized to grant licensure or certification to persons who may encounter human trafficking victims in the normal course of their work promulgate rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to require those persons, as a condition of receiving or maintaining licensure or certification, to receive training in the recognition and handling of human trafficking cases.

Sec. 4776.20. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Licensing agency" means, in addition to each board identified in division (C) of section 4776.01 of the Revised Code, the board or other government entity authorized to issue a license under Chapters 3776., 4703., 4707., 4709., 4712., 4713., 4719., 4723., 4727., 4728., 4733., 4735., ~~4736.,~~ 4737., 4738., 4740., 4742., 4747., 4749., 4752., 4753., 4758., 4759., 4763., 4764., 4765., 4766., 4771., 4773., and 4781. of the Revised Code. "Licensing agency" includes an administrative officer that has authority to issue a license.

(2) "Licensee" means, in addition to a licensee as described in division (B) of section 4776.01 of the Revised Code, the person to whom a license is issued by the board or other government entity authorized to issue a license under Chapters 3776., 4703., 4707., 4709., 4712., 4713., 4719., 4723., 4727., 4728., 4733., 4735., ~~4736.,~~ 4737., 4738., 4740., 4742., 4747., 4749., 4751., 4752., 4753., 4758., 4759., 4763., 4764., 4765., 4766., 4771., 4773., and 4781. of the Revised Code.

(3) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.



(B) On a licensee's conviction of, plea of guilty to, judicial finding of guilt of, or judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea of no contest to the offense of trafficking in persons in violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code, the prosecutor in the case shall promptly notify the licensing agency of the conviction, plea, or finding and provide the licensee's name and residential address. On receipt of this notification, the licensing agency shall immediately suspend the licensee's license.

(C) If there is a conviction of, plea of guilty to, judicial finding of guilt of, or judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea of no contest to the offense of trafficking in persons in violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code and all or part of the violation occurred on the premises of a facility that is licensed by a licensing agency, the prosecutor in the case shall promptly notify the licensing agency of the conviction, plea, or finding and provide the facility's name and address and the offender's name and residential address. On receipt of this notification, the licensing agency shall immediately suspend the facility's license.

(D) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the suspension of a license under division (B) or (C) of this section shall be implemented by a licensing agency without a prior hearing. After the suspension, the licensing agency shall give written notice to the subject of the suspension of the right to request a hearing under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. After a hearing is held, the licensing agency shall either revoke or permanently revoke the license of the subject of the suspension, unless it determines that the license holder has not been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, been found guilty of, or been found guilty based on a plea of no contest to the offense of trafficking in persons in violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4799.01. In a proceeding held under Title XLVII or Chapter 3776. of the Revised Code to grant, renew, modify, suspend, or revoke a license or other authorization to engage in an occupation, if the person who is the subject of the proceeding is listed on the civil registry established by the attorney general pursuant to section 3797.08 of the Revised Code, the board or other body that makes the determination shall take into consideration the fact that the person is listed on the civil registry.

Sec. 5903.12. (A) As used in this section:

"Continuing education" means continuing education required of a licensee by law and includes, but is not limited to, the continuing education required of licensees under sections 3737.881, 3776.07, 3781.10, 4701.11, 4715.141, 4715.25, 4717.09, 4723.24, 4725.16, 4725.51, 4730.14, 4730.49, 4731.155, 4731.282, 4734.25, 4735.141, ~~4736.11~~, 4741.16, 4741.19,

4751.24, 4751.25, 4755.63, 4757.33, 4759.06, 4761.06, and 4763.07 of the Revised Code.

"Reporting period" means the period of time during which a licensee must complete the number of hours of continuing education required of the licensee by law.

(B) A licensee may submit an application to a licensing agency, stating that the licensee requires an extension of the current reporting period because the licensee has served on active duty during the current or a prior reporting period. The licensee shall submit proper documentation certifying the active duty service and the length of that active duty service. Upon receiving the application and proper documentation, the licensing agency shall extend the current reporting period by an amount of time equal to the total number of months that the licensee spent on active duty during the current reporting period. For purposes of this division, any portion of a month served on active duty shall be considered one full month.

SECTION 130.41. That existing sections 2925.01, 3701.33, 3701.83, 3717.27, 3717.47, 3718.011, 3718.03, 3742.03, 4736.01, 4736.02, 4736.03, 4736.07, 4736.08, 4736.09, 4736.11, 4736.12, 4736.13, 4736.14, 4736.15, 4736.17, 4736.18, 4743.02, 4743.03, 4743.04, 4743.05, 4743.07, 4776.20, 4799.01, and 5903.12 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.42. That sections 4736.05, 4736.06, and 4736.10 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.43. That the version of section 3701.83 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect on September 30, 2024, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3701.83. There is hereby created in the state treasury the general operations fund. Moneys in the fund shall be used for the purposes specified in sections 3701.04, 3701.344, 3711.16, 3717.45, 3718.06, 3721.02, 3721.022, 3729.07, 3733.43, 3748.04, 3748.05, 3748.07, 3748.12, 3748.13, 3749.04, 3749.07, ~~4736.06~~ 3776.08, and 4769.09 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 130.44. That the existing version of section 3701.83 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect on September 30, 2024, is hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.45. That the versions of sections 4736.14 and 4743.04 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect on December 29, 2023, be amended and section 4736.14 (3776.10) of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect on December 29, 2023, be amended for the purpose of adopting a new section number as indicated in parentheses to read as follows:

Sec. ~~4736.14~~ 3776.10. The director of health ~~shall~~ may, upon application and proof of valid registration, issue a certificate of registration ~~in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to a~~ any person if ~~either of the following applies:~~

(A) ~~The person who~~ is or has been registered as an environmental health specialist or environmental health specialist in training by any other state:

(B) ~~The person has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an environmental health specialist in a state that does not issue that certificate of registration, if the requirements of that state at the time of such registration are determined by the director to be at least equivalent to the requirements of this chapter.~~

Sec. 4743.04. (A) The renewal of a license or other authorization to practice a trade or profession issued under Title XLVII or Chapter 3776. of the Revised Code is subject to the provisions of section 5903.10 of the Revised Code relating to service in the armed forces.

(B) Continuing education requirements applicable to the licensees under Title XLVII or Chapter 3776. of the Revised Code are subject to the provisions of section 5903.12 of the Revised Code relating to active duty military service.

(C) A department, agency, or office of this state that issues a license or certificate to practice a trade or profession shall issue a temporary license or certificate to practice the trade or profession as provided in section 4743.041 of the Revised Code.

(D) The issuance of a license or other authorization to practice a trade or profession issued under Title XLVII or Chapter 3776. of the Revised Code is subject to the provisions of section 5903.03 of the Revised Code relating to service in the armed forces.

SECTION 130.46. That the existing versions of sections 4736.14 and 4743.04 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect on December 29, 2023, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.47. That the version of section 4736.10 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect on December 29, 2023, is hereby repealed. The outright repeal by this act of section 4736.10 of the Revised Code supersedes the amendment of that section scheduled to take effect on December 29, 2023, as prescribed by Section 1 of S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly.

SECTION 130.48. Sections 130.45, 130.46, and 130.47 of this act take effect on December 29, 2023.

Sections 130.43 and 130.44 of this act take effect on September 30, 2024.

SECTION 130.49. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:

Section 2925.01 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 281, H.B. 509, and S.B. 25, all of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 4736.08 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 442 and H.B. 263 of the 133rd General Assembly.

SECTION 130.50. That the version of section 3701.351 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3701.351. (A) The governing body of every hospital shall set standards and procedures to be applied by the hospital and its medical staff in considering and acting upon applications for staff membership or professional privileges. These standards and procedures shall be available for public inspection.

(B) The governing body of any hospital, in considering and acting upon applications for staff membership or professional privileges within the scope of the applicants' respective licensures, shall not discriminate against a qualified person solely on the basis of whether that person is licensed to practice medicine, osteopathic medicine, or podiatry, is licensed to practice dentistry or psychology, or is licensed to practice nursing as an advanced

practice registered nurse. Staff membership or professional privileges shall be considered and acted on in accordance with standards and procedures established under division (A) of this section. This section does not permit a psychologist to admit a patient to a hospital in violation of section 3727.06 of the Revised Code.

(C) The governing body of any hospital that provides maternity services, in considering and acting upon applications for clinical privileges, shall not discriminate against a qualified person solely on the basis that the person is authorized to practice nurse-midwifery. An application from a certified nurse-midwife who is not employed by the hospital shall contain the name of a physician member of the hospital's medical staff who holds clinical privileges in obstetrics at that hospital and who has agreed to be the collaborating physician for the applicant in accordance with section 4723.43 of the Revised Code.

(D) Any person may apply to the court of common pleas for temporary or permanent injunctions restraining a violation of division (A), (B), or (C) of this section. This action is an additional remedy not dependent on the adequacy of the remedy at law.

(E)(1) If a hospital does not provide or permit the provision of any diagnostic or treatment service for mental or emotional disorders or any other service that may be legally performed by a psychologist licensed under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code, this section does not require the hospital to provide or permit the provision of any such service and the hospital shall be exempt from requirements of this section pertaining to psychologists.

(2) This section does not impair the right of a hospital to enter into an employment, personal service, or any other kind of contract with a licensed psychologist, upon any such terms as the parties may mutually agree, for the provision of any service that may be legally performed by a licensed psychologist.

SECTION 130.51. That the existing version of section 3701.351 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024, is hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.52. Sections 130.50 and 130.51 of this act take effect September 30, 2024.

SECTION 130.53. That the versions of sections 3727.70 and 4723.431 of

the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect September 30, 2024, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.54. That Sections 130.11 and 130.12 (as amended by H.B. 66 of the 134th General Assembly) of H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 130.11. That existing sections 111.15, 140.01, 3701.07, 3701.351, 3701.503, 3701.5010, 3701.63, 3701.69, 3701.83, 3702.30, 3702.31, 3702.51, 3702.52, 3702.521, 3702.55, 3702.592, 3702.593, 3705.30, 3705.41, 3711.01, 3711.02, 3711.04, 3711.05, 3711.06, 3711.10, 3711.12, 3711.14, 3711.30, ~~3727.70~~, 3781.112, 3901.40, 3929.67, ~~4723.431~~, 4723.481, 4730.411, 4731.31, and 4761.01 are hereby repealed.

Sec. 130.12. That sections 3702.11, 3702.12, 3702.13, 3702.14, 3702.141, 3702.15, 3702.16, 3702.18, 3702.19, 3702.20, 3727.01, 3727.02, 3727.03, 3727.04, 3727.05, ~~3727.06~~, 3727.07, and 3727.99 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.55. That existing Sections 130.11 and 130.12 (as amended by H.B. 66 of the 134th General Assembly) of H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.56. Sections 130.54 and 130.55 of this act remove the limitations imposed on the continued existence of sections 3727.06, 3727.70, and 4723.431 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 130.60. That sections 128.01, 128.02, 128.021, 128.022, 128.03, 128.06, 128.07, 128.08, 128.12, 128.18, 128.22, 128.25, 128.26, 128.27, 128.32, 128.34, 128.40, 128.42, 128.44, 128.45, 128.46, 128.461, 128.462, 128.47, 128.52, 128.54, 128.55, 128.57, 128.60, 128.63, 128.99, 149.43, 4776.20, 5703.052, 5733.55, and 5751.01 be amended; sections 128.18 (128.33), 128.22 (128.35), 128.25 (128.37), 128.26 (128.38), 128.27 (128.39), 128.32 (128.96), 128.34 (128.98), 128.40 (128.20), 128.42 (128.40), and 128.45 (128.451) be amended for the purpose of adopting new section numbers as indicated in parentheses; and new sections 128.22, 128.25, 128.26, 128.27, 128.42, and 128.45 and sections 128.05, 128.21, 128.211, 128.212, 128.221, 128.23, 128.24, 128.241, 128.242, 128.243,

128.28, 128.41, 128.412, 128.413, 128.414, 128.419, 128.422, and 128.43 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 128.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "9-1-1 system" means a system through which individuals can request emergency service using the telephone access number 9-1-1.

(B) "Basic 9-1-1" means ~~a 9-1-1~~ an emergency telephone system in to which all of the following apply:

(1) The system automatically connects a caller provides information on the nature of and the location of an emergency, and the personnel receiving the call must determine the appropriate emergency service provider to respond at that location to a designated public safety answering point.

(2) Call routing is determined by a central office only.

(3) Automatic number identification and automatic location information may or may not be supported.

(C) "Enhanced 9-1-1" means ~~a 9-1-1~~ an emergency telephone system capable of providing both enhanced wireline 9-1-1 and wireless enhanced 9-1-1 that includes both of the following:

(1) Network switching;

(2) Database- and public-safety-answering-point premise elements capable of providing automatic location identification data, selective routing, selective transfer, fixed transfer, and a call back number.

(D) "Enhanced wireline 9-1-1" means a 9-1-1 system in which the wireline telephone network, in providing wireline 9-1-1, does either of the following:

(1) Automatically routes the call to emergency service providers that serve the location from which the call is made and immediately provides to personnel answering the 9-1-1 call information on the location and the telephone number from which the call is being made;

(2) Receives, develops, collects, or processes requests for emergency assistance and relays, transfers, operates, maintains, or provides emergency notification services or system capabilities.

(E) "Wireless enhanced 9-1-1" means a 9-1-1 system that, in providing wireless 9-1-1, has the capabilities of phase I and, to the extent available, phase II enhanced 9-1-1 services as described in 47 C.F.R. 20.18 (d) to (h).

(F)(1) "Wireless service" means federally licensed commercial mobile service as defined in 47 U.S.C. 332(d) and further defined as commercial mobile radio service in 47 C.F.R. 20.3, and includes service provided by any wireless, two-way communications device, including a radio-telephone communications line used in cellular telephone service or personal

communications service, a network radio access line, or any functional or competitive equivalent of such a radio-telephone communications or network radio access line.

(2) Nothing in this chapter applies to paging or any service that cannot be used to call or contact 9-1-1.

(G) "Wireless service provider" means ~~a facilities-based provider of~~ any of the following that provides wireless service to one or more end users in this state:

(1) A facilities-based provider;

(2) A mobile virtual network operator;

(3) A mobile other licensed operator.

(H) "Wireless 9-1-1" means the emergency calling service provided by a 9-1-1 system pursuant to a call originating in the network of a wireless service provider.

(I) "Wireline 9-1-1" means the emergency calling service provided by a 9-1-1 system pursuant to a call originating in the network of a wireline service provider.

(J) "Wireline service provider" means a facilities-based provider of wireline service to one or more ~~end-users~~ end users in this state.

(K) "Wireline service" means basic local exchange service, as defined in section 4927.01 of the Revised Code, that is transmitted by means of interconnected wires or cables by a wireline service provider authorized by the public utilities commission.

(L) "Wireline telephone network" means the selective router and data base processing systems, trunking and data wiring cross connection points at the public safety answering point, and all other voice and data components of the 9-1-1 system.

(M) "Subdivision" means a county, municipal corporation, township, township fire district, joint fire district, township police district, joint police district, joint ambulance district, or joint emergency medical services district that provides emergency service within its territory, or that contracts with another municipal corporation, township, or district or with a private entity to provide such service; and a state college or university, port authority, or park district of any kind that employs law enforcement officers that act as the primary police force on the grounds of the college or university or port authority or in the parks operated by the district.

(N) "Emergency service" means emergency law enforcement, firefighting, ambulance, rescue, and medical service.

(O) "Emergency service provider" means the state highway patrol and an emergency service department or unit of a subdivision or that provides



emergency service to a subdivision under contract with the subdivision.

(P) "Public safety answering point" means ~~a facility to which~~ an entity responsible for receiving requests for emergency services sent by dialing 9-1-1 system calls for within a specific specified territory are initially routed for response and where personnel respond to specific and processing those requests for emergency service by services according to a specific operational policy that includes directly dispatching the appropriate emergency service provider, relaying a message to the appropriate emergency service provider, or transferring the ~~call~~ request for emergency services to the appropriate emergency service provider. A public safety answering point may be either of the following:

(1) Located in a specific facility;

(2) Virtual, if telecommunicators are geographically dispersed and do not work from the same facility. The virtual workplace may be a logical combination of physical facilities, an alternate work environment such as a satellite facility, or a combination of the two. Workers may be connected and interoperate via internet-protocol connectivity.

(Q) "Customer premises equipment" means telecommunications equipment, including telephone instruments, on the premises of a public safety answering point that is used in answering and responding to 9-1-1 system calls.

(R) "Municipal corporation in the county" includes any municipal corporation that is wholly contained in the county and each municipal corporation located in more than one county that has a greater proportion of its territory in the county to which the term refers than in any other county.

(S) "Board of county commissioners" includes the legislative authority of a county established under Section 3 of Article X, Ohio Constitution, or Chapter 302. of the Revised Code.

(T) "Final plan" means a final plan adopted under division (B) of section 128.08 of the Revised Code and, except as otherwise expressly provided, an amended final plan adopted under section 128.12 of the Revised Code.

(U) "Subdivision served by a public safety answering point" means a subdivision that provides emergency service for any part of its territory that is located within the territory of a public safety answering point whether the subdivision provides the emergency service with its own employees or pursuant to a contract.

(V) A township's population includes only population of the unincorporated portion of the township.

(W) "Telephone company" means a company engaged in the business of providing local exchange telephone service by making available or

furnishing access and a dial tone to persons within a local calling area for use in originating and receiving voice grade communications over a switched network operated by the provider of the service within the area and gaining access to other telecommunications services. Unless otherwise specified, "telephone company" includes a wireline service provider, a wireless service provider, and any entity that is a covered 9-1-1 service provider under 47 C.F.R. 12.4. For purposes of sections ~~128.25~~ 128.37 and ~~128.26~~ 128.38 of the Revised Code, "telephone company" means a wireline service provider.

(X) "Prepaid wireless calling service" has the same meaning as in division (AA)(5) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code.

(Y) "Provider of a prepaid wireless calling service" means a wireless service provider that provides a prepaid wireless calling service.

(Z) "Retail sale" has the same meaning as in section 5739.01 of the Revised Code.

(AA) "Seller" means a person that sells a prepaid wireless calling service to another person by retail sale.

(BB) "Consumer" means the ~~person~~ end user for whom the prepaid wireless calling service is provided, to whom the transfer effected or license given by a sale is or is to be made or given, to whom the prepaid wireless calling service is charged, or to whom the admission is granted.

(CC) "Reseller" means a nonfacilities-based provider of wireless service that provides wireless service under its own name to one or more end users in this state using the network of a wireless service provider.

(DD) "Steering committee" means the statewide ~~emergency services internet protocol network~~ 9-1-1 steering committee established by division (A)(1) of section 128.02 of the Revised Code.

(EE) "Next generation 9-1-1" means an internet-protocol-based system comprised of managed emergency services internet protocol networks, functional elements, and databases that replicate traditional enhanced 9-1-1 features and functions and provide additional capabilities.

(FF) "Emergency services internet-protocol network" means a managed internet-protocol network that is used for emergency services communications and provides the internet-protocol transport infrastructure upon which independent application platforms and core services can be deployed, including those necessary for providing next generation 9-1-1 services. The term designates the network and not the services that ride on the network.

(GG) "9-1-1 system service provider" means a company or entity engaged in the business of providing all or part of the emergency services

internet-protocol network, software applications, hardware, databases, customer premises equipment components and operations, and management procedures required to support basic 9-1-1, enhanced 9-1-1, enhanced wireline 9-1-1, wireless enhanced 9-1-1, or next generation 9-1-1 systems.

(HH) "Voice over internet protocol" means technologies for the delivery of voice communications and multimedia sessions over internet-protocol networks, including private networks or the internet.

(II) "Multiline telephone system" means a system to which both of the following apply:

(1) The system consists of common control units, telephone sets, control hardware and software, and adjunct systems, including network and premises-based systems.

(2) The system is designed to aggregate more than one incoming voice communication channel for use by more than one telephone.

(JJ) "Business service user" means a user of business service that provides telecommunications service, including 9-1-1 service, to end users through a publicly or privately owned or controlled telephone switch.

(KK) "Emergency response location" means an additional location identification that provides a specific location. It may include information regarding a specific location within a building, structure, complex, or campus, including a building name, floor number, wing name or number, unit name or number, room name or number, or office or cubicle name or number.

(LL) "Operator of a multiline telephone system" means an entity to which both of the following apply:

(1) The entity manages or operates a multiline telephone system through which an end user may initiate communication using the 9-1-1 system.

(2) The entity owns, leases, or rents a multiline telephone system through which an end user may initiate communication using the 9-1-1 system.

(MM) "Core services" means the base set of services needed to process a 9-1-1 call on an emergency services internet-protocol network. It includes all of the following:

(1) Emergency services routing proxy;

(2) Emergency call routing function;

(3) Location validation function;

(4) Border control function;

(5) Bridge, policy-store, and logging services;

(6) Typical internet-protocol services such as domain name system and dynamic host configuration protocol.

The term includes the services and not the network on which they operate.

(NN) "Bill and keep arrangements" has the same meaning as in 47 C.F.R. 51.713.

Sec. 128.02. (A)(1) There is hereby created the statewide ~~emergency services internet protocol network 9-1-1~~ steering committee, consisting of the following ten members:

- (a) The state chief information officer or the officer's designee;
- (b) Two members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker, one from the majority party and one from the minority party;
- (c) Two members of the senate appointed by the president, one from the majority party and one from the minority party;
- (d) Five members appointed by the governor.

(2) In appointing the five members under division (A)(1)(d) of this section, the governor shall appoint two representatives of the county commissioners' association of Ohio or a successor organization, two representatives of the Ohio municipal league or a successor organization, and one representative of the Ohio township association or a successor organization. For each of these appointments, the governor shall consider a nominee proposed by the association or successor organization. The governor may reject any of the nominees and may request that a nominating entity submit alternative nominees.

~~(3) Initial appointments shall be made not later than ten days after September 28, 2012.~~

(B)(1) The state chief information officer or the officer's designee shall serve as the chairperson of the steering committee and shall be a nonvoting member. All other members shall be voting members.

(2) A member of the steering committee appointed from the membership of the senate or the house of representatives shall serve during the member's term as a member of the general assembly and until a successor is appointed and qualified, notwithstanding adjournment of the general assembly or the expiration of the member's term as a member of the general assembly.

(3) The initial terms of one of the representatives of the county commissioners' association of Ohio, one of the representatives of the Ohio municipal league, and the representative of the Ohio township association shall all expire on December 31, 2016. The initial terms of the other representatives of the county commissioners' association of Ohio and the Ohio municipal league shall expire on December 31, 2014. Thereafter, terms of the members appointed by the governor shall be for four years, with each

term ending on the same day of the same month as the term it succeeds. Each member appointed by the governor shall hold office from the date of the member's appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed, and may be reappointed. A member appointed by the governor shall continue in office after the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Members appointed by the governor shall serve without compensation and shall not be reimbursed for expenses.

(4) A vacancy in the position of any member of the steering committee shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment.

(C) The steering committee shall generally advise the state on the implementation, operation, and maintenance of a statewide emergency services internet protocol network ~~that would support state and local government, statewide next-generation next generation~~ 9-1-1 core-services system, and the dispatch of emergency service providers. The steering committee shall do all of the following:

(1) ~~On or before May 15, 2013, deliver an initial report to the speaker of the house of representatives, the president of the senate, and the governor providing recommendations for the state to address the development of a statewide emergency services internet protocol network, which recommendations shall include a review of the current funding model for this state's 9-1-1 systems and may include a recommendation for a reduction in wireless 9-1-1 charges;~~

(2) Examine the readiness of the state's current technology infrastructure for a statewide emergency services internet protocol network;

(3)(2) Research legislative authority with regard to governance and funding of a statewide emergency services internet protocol network, and provide recommendations on best practices to limit duplicative efforts to ensure an effective transition to ~~next-generation next generation~~ 9-1-1;

(4)(3) ~~Make~~ Where feasible, make recommendations for consolidation of public-safety-answering-point operations in this state, ~~including recommendations for accelerating the consolidation schedule established in section 128.571 of the Revised Code, to accommodate next-generation next generation~~ 9-1-1 technology and to facilitate a more efficient and effective emergency services system;

(5)(4) Recommend policies, procedures, and statutory or regulatory authority to effectively govern a statewide ~~emergency services internet protocol network next-generation~~ 9-1-1 system;

(6)(5) Designate a ~~next-generation next generation~~ 9-1-1 statewide

coordinator to serve as the primary point of contact for federal initiatives;

~~(7)~~(6) Coordinate with statewide initiatives and associations such as the state interoperable executive committee, the Ohio geographically referenced information program council, the Ohio multi-agency radio communications system steering committee, and other interested parties;

~~(8)~~(7) Serve as the entity responsible for the administration of Chapter 128. of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) A 9-1-1 service provider shall provide to the steering committee:

(a) The aggregate number of access lines that the provider maintains within the state of Ohio;

(b) The aggregate amount of costs and cost recovery associated with providing 9-1-1 service, including coverage under tariffs and bill and keep arrangements within this state;

(c) Any other information requested by the steering committee deemed necessary to support the transition to next generation 9-1-1.

(2) Any ~~political subdivision or governmental~~ entity operating a public safety answering point shall provide to the steering committee:

(a) The geographic location and population of the area for which the ~~planning committee~~ entity is responsible;

(b) Statistics detailing the number of 9-1-1 calls received;

(c) A report of expenditures made from disbursements for 9-1-1;

(d) An inventory of and the technical specifications for the current 9-1-1 network and equipment;

(e) Any other information requested by the steering committee that is deemed necessary to support the transition to next generation 9-1-1.

(3) The information requested under divisions (D)(1) and (2) of this section shall be provided by the 9-1-1 service provider, political subdivision, or governmental entity within forty-five days of the request of the steering committee.

(E) ~~The steering committee shall hold its inaugural meeting not later than thirty days after September 28, 2012. Thereafter, the steering committee shall meet at least once a month~~ quarter, either in person or utilizing telecommunication-conferencing technology. A majority of the voting members shall constitute a quorum.

(F)(1) The steering committee shall have a permanent technical-standards subcommittee and a permanent public-safety-answering-point-operations subcommittee, and may, from time to time, establish additional subcommittees, to advise and assist the steering committee based upon the subcommittees' areas of expertise. The subcommittees may meet either in person or utilizing

telecommunication-conferencing technology. A majority of the voting members shall constitute a quorum.

(2) The membership of subcommittees shall be determined by the steering committee.

(a) The technical-standards subcommittee shall include one member representing a wireline or wireless service provider that participates in the state's 9-1-1 system, one representative of the Ohio academic resources network, one representative of the Ohio multi-agency radio communications system steering committee, one representative of the Ohio geographically referenced information program, and one member representing each of the following associations selected by the steering committee from nominations received from that association:

(i) The Ohio telephone association;

(ii) The Ohio chapter of the association of public-safety communications officials;

(iii) The Ohio chapter of the national emergency number association.

(b) The public-safety-answering-point-operations subcommittee shall include one member representing the division of emergency management of the department of public safety, one member representing the state highway patrol, one member representing the division of emergency medical services of the department of public safety, two members recommended by the county commissioners' association of Ohio who are managers of public safety answering points, two members recommended by the Ohio municipal league who are managers of public safety answering points, and one member from each of the following associations selected by the steering committee from nominations received from that association:

(i) The buckeye state sheriffs' association;

(ii) The Ohio association of chiefs of police;

(iii) The Ohio ~~association of fire chiefs~~ association;

(iv) The Ohio chapter of the association of public-safety communications officials;

(v) The Ohio chapter of the national emergency number association.

(G) The committee is not an agency, as defined in section 101.82 of the Revised Code, for purposes of sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code.

~~(H) As used in this section, "9-1-1 system," "wireless service provider," "wireline service provider," "emergency service provider," and "public safety answering point" have the same meanings as in section 128.01 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(I) As used in this section, "bill and keep arrangements" has the same~~

~~meaning as in 47 C.F.R. 51.713.~~

Sec. 128.021. (A) Not later than January 1, 2014, and in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the steering committee shall adopt rules that establish technical and operational standards for public safety answering points eligible to receive disbursements under section 128.55 of the Revised Code. The rules shall incorporate industry standards and best practices for ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 services. Public safety answering points shall comply with the standards not later than two years after the effective date of the rules adopting the standards. A public safety answering point may be deemed compliant with rules for minimum staffing standards, if it can demonstrate compliance with all other rules for operational standards.

(B) Not later than one year after September 29, 2015, and in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the steering committee shall conduct an assessment of the operational standards for public safety answering points developed under division (A) of this section and revise the standards as necessary to ensure that the operational standards contain the following:

(1) Policies to ensure that public safety answering point personnel prioritize life-saving questions in responding to each call to a 9-1-1 system established under this chapter;

(2) A requirement that all public safety answering point personnel complete proper training or provide proof of prior training to give instructions regarding emergency situations.

(C) Upon the effective date of the amendments to this section by this act, all public safety answering points that answer 9-1-1 calls for service from wireless services shall be subject to the public safety answering point operations rules. Public safety answering points not originally required to be compliant shall comply with the standards not later than two years after the effective date of the amendments to this section by this act.

Sec. 128.022. (A) The steering committee shall establish guidelines for the tax commissioner to use when disbursing money from the ~~next generation~~ 9-1-1 government assistance fund to countywide 9-1-1 systems in the state, as well as guidelines for the use of funds from the next generation 9-1-1 fund. The guidelines shall be consistent with the standards adopted in section 128.021 of the Revised Code and shall specify that disbursements may be used for costs associated with the operation of and equipment for phase II wireless systems and for costs associated with a county's migration to next generation 9-1-1 systems and technology. The committee shall periodically review the guidelines described in this division and adjust them as needed.

(B) The committee shall report any adjustments to the guidelines



described in division (A) of this section to the department of taxation. The adjustments shall take effect six months from the date the department is notified of the adjustments.

Sec. 128.03. ~~(A)(1)(A)~~ A countywide 9-1-1 system shall include all of the territory of the townships and municipal corporations in the county and any portion of such a municipal corporation that extends into an adjacent county.

~~(2) The system shall exclude any territory served by a wireline service provider that is not capable of reasonably meeting the technical and economic requirements of providing the wireline telephone network portion of the countywide system for that territory. The system shall exclude from enhanced 9-1-1 any territory served by a wireline service provider that is not capable of reasonably meeting the technical and economic requirements of providing the wireline telephone network portion of enhanced 9-1-1 for that territory. If a 9-1-1 planning committee and a wireline service provider do not agree on whether the provider is so capable, the planning committee shall notify the steering committee, and the steering committee shall determine whether the wireline service provider is so capable. The planning committee shall ascertain whether such disagreement exists before making its implementation proposal under division (A) of section 128.07 of the Revised Code. The steering committee's determination shall be in the form of an order. No final plan shall require a wireline service provider to provide the wireline telephone network portion of a 9-1-1 system that the steering committee has determined the provider is not reasonably capable of providing.~~

(B) A countywide 9-1-1 system may be ~~a basic or~~ an enhanced or next generation 9-1-1 system, or a combination of the two, and shall be ~~for the purpose of providing both wireline 9-1-1 and wireless 9-1-1~~ designed to provide access to emergency services from all connected communications sources.

~~(C)(1)~~ Every emergency service provider that provides emergency service within the territory of a countywide 9-1-1 system shall participate in the countywide system.

(2) A countywide 9-1-1 system may be provided directly by the county, by a regional council of governments, or by connecting directly to the statewide next generation 9-1-1 system for call routing and core services.

(D)(1) Each public safety answering point shall be operated by a subdivision or a regional council of governments and shall be operated constantly.

(2) A subdivision or a regional council of governments that operates a

public safety answering point shall pay all of the costs associated with establishing, equipping, furnishing, operating, and maintaining that facility and shall allocate those costs among itself and the subdivisions served by the answering point based on the allocation formula in a final plan. The wireline service provider or other entity that provides or maintains the customer premises equipment shall bill the operating subdivision or the operating regional council of governments for the cost of providing such equipment, or its maintenance. A wireless service provider and a subdivision or regional council of governments operating a public safety answering point may enter into a service agreement for providing wireless enhanced 9-1-1 pursuant to a final plan adopted under this chapter.

(E) Except to the extent provided in a final plan that provides for funding of a 9-1-1 system in part through charges imposed under section ~~128.22~~128.35 of the Revised Code, each subdivision served by a public safety answering point shall pay the subdivision or regional council of governments that operates the answering point the amount computed in accordance with the allocation formula set forth in the final plan.

(F) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the purchase or other acquisition, installation, and maintenance of the telephone network for a 9-1-1 system and the purchase or other acquisition, installation, and maintenance of customer premises equipment at a public safety answering point made in compliance with a final plan ~~or an agreement under section 128.09 of the Revised Code~~, including customer premises equipment used to provide wireless enhanced 9-1-1, are not subject to any requirement of competitive bidding.

(G) Each emergency service provider participating in a countywide 9-1-1 system shall maintain a telephone number in addition to 9-1-1.

(H) ~~Whenever a final plan provides for the implementation of basic 9-1-1, the planning committee shall so notify the steering committee, which shall determine whether the wireline service providers serving the territory covered by the plan are capable of reasonably meeting the technical and economic requirements of providing the wireline telephone network portion of an enhanced 9-1-1 system. The determination shall be made solely for purposes of division (C)(2) of section 128.18 of the Revised Code.~~

(~~H~~) If the public safety answering point personnel reasonably determine that a 9-1-1 call is not an emergency, the personnel shall provide the caller with the telephone number of an appropriate subdivision agency as applicable.

(~~J~~)I A final plan adopted under this chapter, ~~or an agreement under section 128.09 of the Revised Code~~, may provide that, by further agreement

included in the plan ~~or agreement~~, the state highway patrol or one or more public safety answering points of another 9-1-1 system is the public safety answering point or points for the provision of wireline or wireless 9-1-1 for all or part of the territory of the 9-1-1 system established under the plan ~~or agreement~~. In that event, the subdivision for which the wireline or wireless 9-1-1 is provided as named in the agreement shall be deemed the subdivision operating the public safety answering point or points for purposes of this chapter, except that, for the purpose of division (D)(2) of this section, that subdivision shall pay only so much of the costs of establishing, equipping, furnishing, operating, or maintaining any such public safety answering point as are specified in the agreement with the patrol or other system.

~~(K)~~(J) A final plan for the provision of wireless enhanced 9-1-1 shall provide that any wireless 9-1-1 calls routed to a state highway patrol-operated public safety answering point by default, due to a wireless service provider so routing all such calls of its subscribers without prior permission, are instead to be routed as provided under the plan. Upon the implementation of countywide wireless enhanced 9-1-1 pursuant to a final plan, the state highway patrol shall cease any functioning as a public safety answering point providing wireless 9-1-1 within the territory covered by the countywide 9-1-1 system so established, unless the patrol functions as a public safety answering point providing wireless enhanced 9-1-1 pursuant to an agreement included in the plan as authorized under division ~~(J)~~(I) of this section.

Sec. 128.05. Each county shall appoint a county 9-1-1 coordinator to serve as the administrative coordinator for all public safety answering points participating in the countywide 9-1-1 final plan described in section 128.03 of the Revised Code and shall also serve as a liaison with other county coordinators and the 9-1-1 program office.

Sec. 128.06. (A) ~~A board of~~ Except as provided in divisions (B) and (C) of this section, every county commissioners or the legislative authority of any municipal corporation in the county that contains at least thirty per cent of the county's population may adopt a resolution to convene shall maintain a county 9-1-1 planning program review committee, which shall serve without compensation and shall consist of ~~three~~ six voting members as follows:

(1) ~~The president or other presiding officer~~ A member of the board of county commissioners, or a designee, who shall serve as chairperson of the committee;

(2) The chief executive officer of the most populous municipal

corporation in the county;

~~(3) From the more populous of the following, either the chief executive officer of the second most populous municipal corporation in the county or a~~ A member of the board of township trustees of the most populous township in the county as selected by majority vote of the board of trustees:

~~In counties with a population of one hundred seventy five thousand or more, the planning committee shall consist of two additional voting members as follows: a;~~

~~(4) A~~ A member of a board of township trustees selected by the majority of boards of township trustees in the county pursuant to resolutions they adopt, ~~and the chief executive officer;~~

~~(5) A member of the legislative authority~~ A member of the legislative authority of a municipal corporation in the county selected by the majority of the legislative authorities of municipal corporations in the county pursuant to resolutions they adopt;

~~(6) An elected official from within the county appointed by the board of county commissioners.~~

When determining population under ~~this~~ division (A)(2) of this section, population residing outside the county shall be excluded.

~~(B) In counties with fewer than five townships, a population in excess of seven hundred fifty thousand, and which contains more than one public safety answering point, the composition of the 9-1-1 program review committee shall consist of five members as follows:~~

~~(1) A member of the board of county commissioners, or a designee, who shall serve as chairperson of the committee;~~

~~(2) The chief executive officer of the most populous municipal corporation in the county. Population residing outside the county shall be excluded when making this determination.~~

~~(3) A member from one of the following, whichever is more populous:~~

~~(a) The chief executive officer of the second most populous municipal corporation in the county;~~

~~(b) A member of the board of township trustees of the most populous township in the county as selected by majority vote of the board of trustees.~~

~~(4) The chief executive officer of a municipal corporation in the county selected by the majority of the legislative authorities of municipal corporations in the county pursuant to resolutions they adopt;~~

~~(5) A member of a board of township trustees selected by the majority of boards of township trustees in the county pursuant to resolutions they adopt.~~

~~Within thirty days after the adoption of a resolution to convene the (C)~~ In counties that contain only one public safety answering point, the

composition of the 9-1-1 review committee shall consist of three members as follows:

(1) If the public safety answering point is not operated by the board of county commissioners, the committee shall be composed of the following:

(a) A member of the board of county commissioners, or the member's designee, who shall serve as chairperson of the committee;

(b) One of the following:

(i) If the public safety answering point is operated by a township, then a member of the board of township trustees;

(ii) If the public safety answering point is operated by a municipal corporation, then the chief executive officer of the municipal corporation;

(iii) If the public safety answering point is operated by a subdivision that is not a township or municipal corporation or is operated by a regional council of governments, then an elected official of that subdivision or regional council of governments.

(c) A member who is an elected official of the most populous township or municipal corporation in the county that does not operate the public safety answering point. When determining population under this division, population residing outside the county shall be excluded.

(2) If the public safety answering point is operated by the board of county commissioners, then the board of county commissioners shall serve as the 9-1-1 program review committee.

(D) Each committee under division (A) of this section, the committee shall convene for the sole purpose of developing maintain and amend a final plan for implementing and operating a countywide 9-1-1 system. The Any amendment to the final plan shall require a two-thirds vote of the committee. Each committee shall convene at least once annually for the purposes of maintaining or amending a final plan described in this section.

(E) Each committee shall, not later than the first day of March of each year, submit a report to the political subdivisions within the county and to the 9-1-1 program office detailing the sources and amounts of revenue expended to support and all costs incurred to operate the countywide 9-1-1 system and the public safety answering points that are a part of that system for the previous calendar year. A county shall provide the county's committee with any clerical, legal, and other staff assistance necessary to develop the final plan and shall pay for copying, mailing, and any other such expenses incurred by the committee in developing the final plan and in meeting the requirements imposed by sections 128.06 to 128.08 of the Revised Code.

(C) The 9-1-1 planning committee shall appoint a 9-1-1 technical

~~advisory committee to assist it in planning the countywide 9-1-1 system. The advisory committee shall include at least one fire chief and one police chief serving in the county, the county sheriff, a representative of the state highway patrol selected by the patrol, one representative of each telephone company in each case selected by the telephone company represented, the director/coordinator of emergency management appointed under section 5502.26, 5502.27, or 5502.271 of the Revised Code, as appropriate, and a member of a board of township trustees of a township in the county selected by a majority of boards of township trustees in the county pursuant to resolutions they adopt.~~

~~Sec. 128.07. (A) The 9-1-1 planning committee shall prepare a proposal on the implementation of a countywide 9-1-1 system and shall hold a public meeting on the proposal to explain the system to and receive comments from public officials. At least thirty but not more than sixty days before the meeting, the committee shall send a copy of the implementation proposal and written notice of the meeting:~~

~~(1) To the board of county commissioners, the legislative authority of each municipal corporation in the county, and to the board of trustees of each township in the county, either by certified mail or, if the committee has record of an internet identifier of record associated with the board or legislative authority, by ordinary mail and by that internet identifier of record; and~~

~~(2) To the board of trustees, directors, or park commissioners of each subdivision that will be served by a public safety answering point under the plan.~~

~~(B) The proposal and the final plan adopted by the committee required under section 128.06 of the Revised Code shall specify:~~

~~(1) Which telephone companies serving customers in the county and, as authorized in division (A)(1)(A) of section 128.03 of the Revised Code, in an adjacent county will participate in the 9-1-1 system;~~

~~(2) The location and number of public safety answering points; how they the public safety answering points will be connected to a company's telephone network county's preferred next generation 9-1-1 system; from what geographic territory each public safety answering point will receive 9-1-1 calls; whether basic or enhanced 9-1-1 or next generation 9-1-1 service will be provided within such territory; what subdivisions will be served by the public safety answering point; and whether an a public safety answering point will respond to calls by directly dispatching an emergency service provider, by relaying a message to the appropriate emergency service provider, or by transferring the call to the appropriate emergency~~

service provider;

(3) How originating service providers must connect to the core 9-1-1 system identified by the final plan and what methods will be utilized by the originating service providers to provide 9-1-1 voice, text, other forms of messaging media, and caller location to the core 9-1-1 system;

(4) That in instances where a public safety answering point, even if capable, does not directly dispatch all entities that provide the emergency services potentially needed for an incident, without significant delay, that request shall be transferred or the information electronically relayed to the entity that directly dispatches the potentially needed emergency services;

(5) Which subdivision or regional council of governments will establish, equip, furnish, operate, and maintain a particular public safety answering point;

(4)(6) A projection of the initial cost of establishing, equipping, and furnishing and of the annual cost of the first five years of operating and maintaining each public safety answering point;

(5)(7) Whether the cost of establishing, equipping, furnishing, operating, or maintaining each public safety answering point should be funded through charges imposed under section ~~128.22~~128.35 of the Revised Code or will be allocated among the subdivisions served by the answering point and, if any such cost is to be allocated, the formula for so allocating it;

(6)(8) How each emergency service provider will respond to a misdirected call or the provision of a caller location that is either misrepresentative of the actual location or does not meet requirements of the federal communications commission or other accepted national standards as they exist on the date of the call origination.

(C) Following the meeting required by this section, the 9-1-1 planning committee may modify the implementation proposal and, no later than nine months after the resolution authorized by section 128.06 of the Revised Code is adopted, may adopt, by majority vote, a final plan for implementing a countywide 9-1-1 system. If a planning committee and wireline service provider do not agree on whether the wireline service provider is capable of providing the wireline telephone network as described under division (A) of section 128.03 of the Revised Code and the planning committee refers that question to the steering committee, the steering committee may extend the nine-month deadline established by this division to twelve months. Immediately on completion of the plan, the planning (B)(1) The 9-1-1 program review committee shall send a copy of the final plan:

(1)(a) To the board of county commissioners of the county, to the legislative authority of each municipal corporation in the county, and to the

board of township trustees of each township in the county either by certified mail or, if the committee has record of an internet identifier of record associated with the board or legislative authority, by ordinary mail and by that internet identifier of record; and

~~(2)~~(b) To the board of trustees, directors, or park commissioners of each subdivision that will be served by a public safety answering point under the plan.

~~(D)~~(2) The 9-1-1 program review committee shall file a copy of its current final plan with the Ohio 9-1-1 program office not later than six months after the effective date of this amendment. Any revisions or amendments shall be filed not later than ninety days after adoption.

(C) As used in this section, "internet identifier of record" has the same meaning as in section 9.312 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 128.08. (A) Within sixty days after receipt of the final plan pursuant to division ~~(C)~~(B)(1) of section 128.07 of the Revised Code, the board of county commissioners of the county and the legislative authority of each municipal corporation in the county and of each township whose territory is proposed to be included in a countywide 9-1-1 system shall act by resolution to approve or disapprove the plan, except that, with respect to a final plan that provides for funding of the 9-1-1 system in part through charges imposed under section ~~128.22~~128.35 of the Revised Code, the board of county commissioners shall not act by resolution to approve or disapprove the plan until after a resolution adopted under section ~~128.22~~128.35 of the Revised Code has become effective as provided in division (D) of that section. ~~A municipal corporation or township whose territory is proposed to be included in the system includes any municipal corporation or township in which a part of its territory is excluded pursuant to division (A)(2) of section 128.03 of the Revised Code.~~ Each such authority immediately shall notify the board of county commissioners in writing of its approval or disapproval of the final plan. Failure by a board or legislative authority to notify the board of county commissioners of approval or disapproval within such sixty-day period shall be deemed disapproval by the board or authority.

(B) As used in this division, "county's population" excludes the population of any municipal corporation or township that, under the plan, is completely excluded from 9-1-1 service in the county's final plan. A countywide plan is effective if all of the following entities approve the plan in accordance with this section:

- (1) The board of county commissioners;
- (2) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation that contains at



least thirty per cent of the county's population, if any;

(3) The legislative authorities of municipal corporations and townships that contain at least sixty per cent of the county's population or, if the plan has been approved by a municipal corporation that contains at least sixty per cent of the county's population, by the legislative authorities of municipal corporations and townships that contain at least seventy-five per cent of the county's population.

(C) After a countywide plan approved in accordance with this section is adopted, all of the telephone companies, subdivisions, and regional councils of governments included in the plan are subject to the specific requirements of the plan and to this chapter.

Sec. 128.12. (A) An amended final plan is required for any of the following purposes:

- (1) Expanding the territory included in the countywide 9-1-1 system;
- (2) Upgrading any part or all of a the countywide 9-1-1 system ~~from basic to enhanced wireline 9-1-1~~;
- (3) Adjusting the territory served by a public safety answering point;
- (4) Permitting a regional council of governments to operate a public safety answering point;
- (5) Represcribing the funding of public safety answering points as between the alternatives set forth in division ~~(B)(5)~~(A)(7) of section 128.07 of the Revised Code;
- (6) Providing for wireless enhanced 9-1-1;
- (7) Adding, changing, or removing a ~~telephone company 9-1-1 system service provider~~ as a participant in a the countywide 9-1-1 system ~~after the implementation of wireline 9-1-1 or wireless enhanced 9-1-1~~;
- (8) Providing that the state highway patrol or one or more public safety answering points of another 9-1-1 system function as a public safety answering point or points for the provision of wireline or wireless 9-1-1 for all or part of the territory of the system established under the final plan, as contemplated under division ~~(J)(1)~~(I) of section 128.03 of the Revised Code;
- (9) Making any other necessary adjustments to the plan.

~~(B)(1) To amend a final plan for the purpose described in division (A)(7) of this section, an entity that wishes to be added as a participant in a 9-1-1 system shall file a written letter of that intent with the board of county commissioners of the county that approved the final plan. The final plan is deemed amended upon the filing of that letter. The entity that files the letter shall send written notice of that filing to all subdivisions, regional councils of governments, and telephone companies participating in the system.~~

~~(2)~~ An amendment to a final plan for any other purpose set forth in

division (A) of this section may be made by an addendum approved by a majority of the 9-1-1 planning program review committee. The board of county commissioners shall call a meeting of the 9-1-1 planning program review committee for the purpose of considering an addendum pursuant to this division.

~~(3)~~(2) Adoption of any resolution under section ~~428.22~~128.35 of the Revised Code pursuant to a final plan that both has been adopted and provides for funding through charges imposed under that section is not an amendment of a final plan for the purpose of this division.

(C) When a final plan is amended for a purpose described in division (A)(1), (2), or (7) of this section, sections ~~428.18~~128.35 and 5733.55 of the Revised Code apply with respect to the receipt of the nonrecurring and recurring rates and charges for the wireline telephone network portion of the 9-1-1 system.

~~Sec. 428.40~~128.20. There is hereby created within the department of administrative services the 9-1-1 program office, headed by an administrator in the unclassified civil service pursuant to division (A)(9) of section 124.11 of the Revised Code. The administrator shall be appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the director of administrative services ~~and shall report directly to the state chief information officer~~. The program office shall oversee administration of the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 government assistance fund, the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 program fund, and the next generation 9-1-1 fund.

Sec. 128.21. (A) The 9-1-1 program office shall coordinate and manage a statewide next generation 9-1-1 core services system. The office shall interoperate the system with Canada and the states that border this state. The office shall also manage the vendors supplying the equipment and services for the system to the department of administrative services.

(B)(1) The statewide next generation 9-1-1 core services system shall be capable of providing 9-1-1 core services for all of the territory of all the counties within this state, over both land and water. The system shall route all 9-1-1 traffic using location and policy-based routing to legacy enhanced 9-1-1 public safety answering points, next generation 9-1-1 public safety answering points, and local next generation 9-1-1 systems. The system shall be designed to provide access to emergency services from all connected communications sources and provide multimedia data capabilities for public safety answering points and other emergency service organizations.

(2) The emergency services internet protocol network that supports the statewide next generation 9-1-1 core services system shall be capable of being shared by all public safety agencies. It may be constructed from a mix of dedicated and shared facilities. It may be interconnected at local,

regional, state, federal, national, and international levels to form an internet-protocol-based inter-network, or network of networks.

Sec. 128.211. (A) Not later than six months after the effective date of this section, the 9-1-1 program office shall draft, submit, or update a state of Ohio 9-1-1 plan to the steering committee. The plan shall include all of the following:

(1) A specific plan to address the amendments to this chapter by this act;

(2) Specific system details describing interoperability among counties, the states bordering this state, and Canada;

(3) A progression plan for the system and sustainability within the funding method encompassed by sections 128.41 to 128.422 of the Revised Code.

(B) Not later than six months after the plan is submitted under division (A) of this section, the steering committee shall review and may approve the plan.

Sec. 128.212. (A) Any entity in this state that operates a 9-1-1 system, emergency services internet-protocol network, or public safety answering point and that pursues a 9-1-1 grant from the state or federal government shall present a letter of coordination from the 9-1-1 program office.

(B) The letter of coordination shall state all of the following:

(1) The entity described in division (A) of this section;

(2) The specific grantor identification;

(3) The dollar amount of the grant;

(4) The intended use of the grant;

(5) The system, equipment, software, or any component to be procured with the grant and the purpose of the grant do not inhibit, conflict, or reduce interoperability with the statewide next generation 9-1-1 core services system and emergency services internet-protocol network and is consistent with the state of Ohio 9-1-1 plan.

Sec. 128.22. The 9-1-1 program office may do all of the following:

(A) Expend funds from the 9-1-1 program fund for the purposes of 9-1-1 public education;

(B) Coordinate, adopt, and communicate all necessary technical and operational standards and requirements to ensure an effective model for a statewide interconnected 9-1-1 system;

(C) Collect and distribute data from and to public safety answering points, service providers, and emergency service providers regarding both of the following:

(1) The status and operation of the components of the statewide 9-1-1 system, including all of the following:

(a) The aggregate number of access lines that the provider maintains within this state;

(b) The aggregate amount of costs and cost recovery associated with providing 9-1-1 service, including coverage under tariffs and bill and keep arrangements within this state;

(c) Any other information requested by the steering committee and deemed necessary to support the transition to next generation 9-1-1.

(2) Location information necessary for the reconciliation and synchronization of next generation 9-1-1 location information, including all of the following:

(a) Address location information;

(b) Master street address guide;

(c) Service order inputs;

(d) Geographic information system files;

(e) Street center lines;

(f) Response boundaries;

(g) Administrative boundaries;

(h) Address points.

(D) Require, coordinate, oversee, and limit data collection and distribution to ensure that data collection and distribution meets legal privacy and confidentiality requirements;

(E) With advice from the 9-1-1 steering committee, enter into interlocal contracts, interstate contracts, intrastate contracts, and federal contracts for the purpose of implementing statewide 9-1-1 services.

Sec. 128.221. (A) The data described in section 128.22 of the Revised Code shall be protected in accordance with applicable provisions of the Revised Code. Charges, terms, and conditions for the disclosure or use of that data provided by public safety answering points, service providers, and emergency service providers for the purpose of 9-1-1 shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the steering committee.

(B) Data and information that contribute to more effective 9-1-1 services and emergency response may be accessed and shared among 9-1-1 and emergency response functions specifically for the purposes of effective emergency response, while ensuring the overall privacy and confidentiality of the data and information involved.

Sec. 128.23. (A) Every telecommunication service provider able to generate 9-1-1 traffic within the state shall do all of the following:

(1) Register with the 9-1-1 program office;

(2) Provide a single point of contact to the 9-1-1 program office who has the authority to assist in location-data discrepancies, including 9-1-1 traffic

misroutes and no-record-found errors:

(3) Provide location data for all 9-1-1 traffic with the accuracy and validity necessary to ensure proper routing to the most appropriate public safety answering point or local next generation 9-1-1 system. Provision of this location data may include both of the following:

(a) Preprovisioning of location data into a state-operated database utilizing industry standard protocols;

(b) Providing a routable location with the 9-1-1 traffic at call time, utilizing approved standards for both legacy and next generation 9-1-1.

(B) If a service provider subject to division (A) of this section is notified by the 9-1-1 program office of a discrepancy in location data, the service provider shall correct the discrepancy within seventy-two hours.

(C) All data provided under this section is private and subject to applicable privacy laws and shall not be considered a "public record" for purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 128.24. (A) Except as provided in division (C) of this section:

(1) Each operator of a multiline telephone system that was installed or substantially renovated on or after the effective date of this section, shall provide to the end user the same level of 9-1-1 service that is provided to other end users of 9-1-1 within the state. That service shall include the provision of either of the following, which shall satisfy the requirements of division (A)(3) of this section:

(a) Legacy automatic number identification and automatic location identification;

(b) Next generation 9-1-1 location data.

(2) Each operator of a multiline telephone system that was installed or substantially renovated on or after the effective date of this section, shall provide an emergency-response-location identifier as part of the location transmission to the public safety answering point, using either legacy private-switch automatic location identification or next generation 9-1-1 methodologies.

(3) Each operator of a multiline telephone system that was installed or substantially renovated on or after the effective date of this section, shall identify the specific location of the caller using an emergency response location that includes the public street address of the building from which the call originated, a suite or room number, the building floor, and a building identifier, if applicable.

(B) All locations provided under this section shall be either master-street-address-guide or next-generation-9-1-1-location-validation-function valid.

(C) The requirements of divisions (A)(1), (2), and (3) of this section do not apply to a multiline telephone system in a workspace of less than seven thousand square feet in a single building, on a single level of a structure, having a single public street address.

Sec. 128.241. Beginning not later than one year after the effective date of this section and except as provided in sections 128.242 and 128.243 of the Revised Code, a business service user that provides residential or business facilities, owns or controls a multiline telephone system or voice over internet protocol system in those facilities, and provides outbound dialing capacity from those facilities shall ensure both of the following:

(A) In the case of a multiline telephone system that is capable of initiating a 9-1-1 call, the system is connected to the public switched telephone network in such a way that when an individual using the system dials 9-1-1, the call connects to the public safety answering point without requiring the user to dial any additional digit or code.

(B) The system is configured to provide notification of any 9-1-1 call made through the system to a centralized location on the same site as the system. The business service user is not required to have a person available at the location to receive a notification.

Sec. 128.242. Except as provided in section 128.243 of the Revised Code, a business service user to which all of the following apply is exempt from the requirements of section 128.241 of the Revised Code until two years after the effective date of this section:

(A) The requirements would be unduly and unreasonably burdensome.

(B) The multiline telephone system or voice over internet protocol system needs to be reprogrammed or replaced.

(C) The business service user made a good-faith attempt to reprogram or replace the system.

(D) The business service user agrees to place an instructional sticker next to the telephones that explains how to access 9-1-1 in case of emergency, provides the specific location where the device is installed, and reminds the caller to give the location information to the 9-1-1 call taker.

(E) The instructions described in division (D) of this section are printed in at least sixteen-point boldface type in a contrasting color using a font that is easily readable.

(F) The business service user affirms in an affidavit the conditions specified in divisions (B), (C), (D), and (E) of this section.

(G) The affidavit described in division (F) of this section includes the manufacturer and model number of the system.

Sec. 128.243. Sections 128.241 and 128.242 of the Revised Code shall

not apply if they are preempted by or in conflict with federal law.

Sec. 128.25. Each county shall provide a single point of contact to the 9-1-1 program office who has the authority to assist in location-data discrepancies, 9-1-1 traffic misroutes, and boundary disputes between public safety answering points.

Sec. 128.26. Not later than five years after the date that the statewide next generation 9-1-1 core services system is operationally available to all counties in the state, each county or, as applicable, each regional council of governments, shall provide next generation 9-1-1 service for all areas to be covered as set forth in the county's final plan or the council's agreement.

Sec. 128.27. A service provider that operates within a county that participates in the statewide next generation 9-1-1 core services system or within the area served by a regional council of governments that participates in that system shall deliver the 9-1-1 traffic that originates in that geographic area to the next generation 9-1-1 core for that geographic area.

Sec. 128.28. If a service provider or county participates in the statewide next generation 9-1-1 core services system, the service provider or county shall adhere to standards of the 9-1-1 program office, which may include standards created by the national emergency number association and the internet engineering task force.

~~Sec. 128.18~~128.33. (A) In accordance with this chapter and Chapters 4901., 4903., 4905., and 4909. of the Revised Code, the public utilities commission shall determine the just, reasonable, and compensatory rates, tolls, classifications, charges, or rentals to be observed and charged for the wireline telephone network portion of a basic or enhanced 9-1-1 system, and each telephone company that is a wireline service provider participating in the system shall be subject to those chapters, to the extent they apply, as to the service provided by its portion of the wireline telephone network for the system as described in the final plan ~~or to be installed pursuant to agreements under section 128.09 of the Revised Code~~, and as to the rates, tolls, classifications, charges, or rentals to be observed and charged for that service.

(B) Only the customers of a participating telephone company described in division (A) of this section that are served within the area covered by a 9-1-1 system shall pay the recurring rates for the maintenance and operation of the company's portion of the wireline telephone network of the system. Such rates shall be computed by dividing the total monthly recurring rates set forth in the company's schedule as filed in accordance with section 4905.30 of the Revised Code, by the total number of residential and business customer access lines, or their equivalent, within the area served.

Each residential and business customer within the area served shall pay the recurring rates based on the number of its residential and business customer access lines or their equivalent. No company shall include such amount on any customer's bill until the company has completed its portion of the wireline telephone network in accordance with the terms, conditions, requirements, and specifications of the final plan ~~or an agreement made under section 128.09 of the Revised Code.~~

(C)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2) of this section, a participating telephone company described in division (A) of this section may receive through the credit authorized by section 5733.55 of the Revised Code the total nonrecurring charges for its portion of the wireline telephone network of the system and the total nonrecurring charges for any updating or modernization of that wireline telephone network in accordance with the terms, conditions, requirements, and specifications of the final plan ~~or pursuant to agreements under section 128.09 of the Revised Code,~~ as such charges are set forth in the schedule filed by the telephone company in accordance with section 4905.30 of the Revised Code. However, that portion, updating, or modernization shall not be for or include the provision of wireless 9-1-1. As applicable, the receipt of permissible charges shall occur only upon the completion of the installation of the network or the completion of the updating or modernization.

(2) The credit shall not be allowed under division (C)(1) of this section for the upgrading of a system from basic to enhanced wireline 9-1-1 if both of the following apply:

(a) The telephone company received the credit for the wireline telephone network portion of the basic 9-1-1 system now proposed to be upgraded.

(b) ~~At the time the final plan or agreement pursuant to section 128.09 of the Revised Code calling for the basic 9-1-1 system was agreed to, the telephone company was capable of reasonably meeting the technical and economic requirements of providing the wireline telephone network portion of an enhanced 9-1-1 system within the territory proposed to be upgraded, as determined by the steering committee under division (A) or (H) of section 128.03 or division (C) of section 128.09 of the Revised Code.~~

(3) If the credit is not allowed under division (C)(2) of this section, the total nonrecurring charges for the wireline telephone network used in providing 9-1-1 service, as set forth in the schedule filed by a telephone company in accordance with section 4905.30 of the Revised Code, on completion of the installation of the network in accordance with the terms, conditions, requirements, and specifications of the final plan ~~or pursuant to~~



~~section 128.09 of the Revised Code~~, shall be paid by the municipal corporations and townships with any territory in the area in which such upgrade from basic to enhanced 9-1-1 is made.

(D) If customer premises equipment for a public safety answering point is supplied by a telephone company that is required to file a schedule under section 4905.30 of the Revised Code pertaining to customer premises equipment, the recurring and nonrecurring rates and charges for the installation and maintenance of the equipment specified in the schedule shall apply.

Sec. ~~428.22~~128.35. (A)(1) For the purpose of paying the costs of establishing, equipping, and furnishing one or more public safety answering points as part of a countywide 9-1-1 system effective under division (B) of section 128.08 of the Revised Code and paying the expense of administering and enforcing this section, the board of county commissioners of a county, in accordance with this section, may fix and impose, on each lot or parcel of real property in the county that is owned by a person, municipal corporation, township, or other political subdivision and is improved, or is in the process of being improved, reasonable charges to be paid by each such owner. The charges shall be sufficient to pay only the estimated allowed costs and shall be equal in amount for all such lots or parcels.

(2) For the purpose of paying the costs of operating and maintaining the answering points and paying the expense of administering and enforcing this section, the board, in accordance with this section, may fix and impose reasonable charges to be paid by each owner, as provided in division (A)(1) of this section, that shall be sufficient to pay only the estimated allowed costs and shall be equal in amount for all such lots or parcels. The board may fix and impose charges under this division pursuant to a resolution adopted for the purposes of both divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section or pursuant to a resolution adopted solely for the purpose of division (A)(2) of this section, and charges imposed under division (A)(2) of this section may be separately imposed or combined with charges imposed under division (A)(1) of this section.

(B) Any board adopting a resolution under this section pursuant to a final plan initiating the establishment of a 9-1-1 system or pursuant to an amendment to a final plan shall adopt the resolution within sixty days after the board receives the final plan for the 9-1-1 system pursuant to division ~~(C)(B)(1)~~ of section 128.07 of the Revised Code. The board by resolution may change any charge imposed under this section whenever the board considers it advisable. Any resolution adopted under this section shall declare whether securities will be issued under Chapter 133. of the Revised

Code in anticipation of the collection of unpaid special assessments levied under this section.

(C) The board shall adopt a resolution under this section at a public meeting held in accordance with section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Additionally, the board, before adopting any such resolution, shall hold at least two public hearings on the proposed charges. Prior to the first hearing, the board shall publish notice of the hearings once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code. The notice shall include a listing of the charges proposed in the resolution and the date, time, and location of each of the hearings. The board shall hear any person who wishes to testify on the charges or the resolution.

(D) No resolution adopted under this section shall be effective sooner than thirty days following its adoption nor shall any such resolution be adopted as an emergency measure. The resolution is subject to a referendum in accordance with sections 305.31 to 305.41 of the Revised Code unless, in the resolution, the board of county commissioners directs the board of elections of the county to submit the question of imposing the charges to the electors of the county at the next primary or general election in the county occurring not less than ninety days after the resolution is certified to the board. No resolution shall go into effect unless approved by a majority of those voting upon it in any election allowed under this division.

(E) To collect charges imposed under division (A) of this section, the board of county commissioners shall certify them to the county auditor of the county who then shall place them upon the real property duplicate against the properties to be assessed, as provided in division (A) of this section. Each assessment shall bear interest at the same rate that securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the assessments bear, is a lien on the property assessed from the date placed upon the real property duplicate by the auditor, and shall be collected in the same manner as other taxes.

(F) All money collected by or on behalf of a county under this section shall be paid to the county treasurer of the county and kept in a separate and distinct fund to the credit of the county. The fund shall be used to pay the costs allowed in division (A) of this section and specified in the resolution adopted under that division. In no case shall any surplus so collected be expended for other than the use and benefit of the county.

Sec. ~~128.25~~ 128.37. (A) This section applies only to a county that meets both of the following conditions:

(1) A final plan for a countywide 9-1-1 system either has not been approved in the county under section 128.08 of the Revised Code or has

been approved but has not been put into operation because of a lack of funding;

(2) The board of county commissioners, at least once, has submitted to the electors of the county the question of raising funds for a 9-1-1 system under section ~~428.22~~ 128.35, 5705.19, or 5739.026 of the Revised Code, and a majority of the electors has disapproved the question each time it was submitted.

(B) A board of county commissioners may adopt a resolution imposing a monthly charge on telephone access lines to pay for the equipment costs of establishing and maintaining no more than three public safety answering points of a countywide 9-1-1 system, which public safety answering points shall be only twenty-four-hour dispatching points already existing in the county. The resolution shall state the amount of the charge, which shall not exceed fifty cents per month, and the month the charge will first be imposed, which shall be no earlier than four months after the special election held pursuant to this section. Each residential and business telephone company customer within the area served by the 9-1-1 system shall pay the monthly charge for each of its residential or business customer access lines or their equivalent.

Before adopting a resolution under this division, the board of county commissioners shall hold at least two public hearings on the proposed charge. Before the first hearing, the board shall publish notice of the hearings once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code. The notice shall state the amount of the proposed charge, an explanation of the necessity for the charge, and the date, time, and location of each of the hearings.

(C) A resolution adopted under division (B) of this section shall direct the board of elections to submit the question of imposing the charge to the electors of the county at a special election on the day of the next primary or general election in the county. The board of county commissioners shall certify a copy of the resolution to the board of elections not less than ninety days before the day of the special election. No resolution adopted under division (B) of this section shall take effect unless approved by a majority of the electors voting upon the resolution at an election held pursuant to this section.

In any year, the board of county commissioners may impose a lesser charge than the amount originally approved by the electors. The board may change the amount of the charge no more than once a year. The board may not impose a charge greater than the amount approved by the electors

without first holding an election on the question of the greater charge.

(D) Money raised from a monthly charge on telephone access lines under this section shall be deposited into a special fund created in the county treasury by the board of county commissioners pursuant to section 5705.12 of the Revised Code, to be used only for the necessary equipment costs of establishing and maintaining no more than three public safety answering points of a countywide 9-1-1 system pursuant to a resolution adopted under division (B) of this section. In complying with this division, any county may seek the assistance of the steering committee with regard to operating and maintaining a 9-1-1 system.

(E) Pursuant to the voter approval required by division (C) of this section, the final plan for a countywide 9-1-1 system that will be funded through a monthly charge imposed in accordance with this section shall be amended by the existing 9-1-1 ~~planning program review~~ committee, and the amendment of such a final plan is not an amendment of a final plan for the purpose of division (A) of section 128.12 of the Revised Code.

Sec. ~~128.26~~ 128.38. (A) This section applies only to a county that has a final plan for a countywide 9-1-1 system that either has not been approved in the county under section 128.08 of the Revised Code or has been approved but has not been put into operation because of a lack of funding.

(B) A board of county commissioners may adopt a resolution imposing a monthly charge on telephone access lines to pay for the operating and equipment costs of establishing and maintaining no more than one public safety answering point of a countywide 9-1-1 system. The resolution shall state the amount of the charge, which shall not exceed fifty cents per month, and the month the charge will first be imposed, which shall be no earlier than four months after the special election held pursuant to this section. Each residential and business telephone company customer within the area of the county served by the 9-1-1 system shall pay the monthly charge for each of its residential or business customer access lines or their equivalent.

Before adopting a resolution under this division, the board of county commissioners shall hold at least two public hearings on the proposed charge. Before the first hearing, the board shall publish notice of the hearings once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code. The notice shall state the amount of the proposed charge, an explanation of the necessity for the charge, and the date, time, and location of each of the hearings.

(C) A resolution adopted under division (B) of this section shall direct the board of elections to submit the question of imposing the charge to the

electors of the county at a special election on the day of the next primary or general election in the county. The board of county commissioners shall certify a copy of the resolution to the board of elections not less than ninety days before the day of the special election. No resolution adopted under division (B) of this section shall take effect unless approved by a majority of the electors voting upon the resolution at an election held pursuant to this section.

In any year, the board of county commissioners may impose a lesser charge than the amount originally approved by the electors. The board may change the amount of the charge no more than once a year. The board shall not impose a charge greater than the amount approved by the electors without first holding an election on the question of the greater charge.

(D) Money raised from a monthly charge on telephone access lines under this section shall be deposited into a special fund created in the county treasury by the board of county commissioners pursuant to section 5705.12 of the Revised Code, to be used only for the necessary operating and equipment costs of establishing and maintaining no more than one public safety answering point of a countywide 9-1-1 system pursuant to a resolution adopted under division (B) of this section. In complying with this division, any county may seek the assistance of the steering committee with regard to operating and maintaining a 9-1-1 system.

(E) Nothing in ~~sections 128.01 to 128.34 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter precludes a final plan adopted in accordance with those sections from being amended to provide that, by agreement included in the plan, a public safety answering point of another countywide 9-1-1 system is the public safety answering point of a countywide 9-1-1 system funded through a monthly charge imposed in accordance with this section. In that event, the county for which the public safety answering point is provided shall be deemed the subdivision operating the public safety answering point for purposes of ~~sections 128.01 to 128.34 of the Revised Code~~ this chapter, except that, for the purpose of division (D) of section 128.03 of the Revised Code, the county shall pay only so much of the costs associated with establishing, equipping, furnishing, operating, or maintaining the public safety answering point specified in the agreement included in the final plan.

(F) Pursuant to the voter approval required by division (C) of this section, the final plan for a countywide 9-1-1 system that will be funded through a monthly charge imposed in accordance with this section, or that will be amended to include an agreement described in division (E) of this section, shall be amended by the existing 9-1-1 planning program review committee, and the amendment of such a final plan is not an amendment of

a final plan for the purpose of division (A) of section 128.12 of the Revised Code.

Sec. ~~128.27~~ 128.39. (A) As part of its normal monthly billing process, each telephone company with customers in the area served by a 9-1-1 system shall bill and collect from those customers any charge imposed under section ~~128.25~~ 128.37 or ~~128.26~~ 128.38 of the Revised Code. The company may list the charge as a separate entry on each bill and may indicate on the bill that the charge is made pursuant to approval of a ballot issue by county voters. Any customer billed by a company for a charge imposed under section ~~128.25~~ 128.37 or ~~128.26~~ 128.38 of the Revised Code is liable to the county for the amount billed. The company shall apply any partial payment of a customer's bill first to the amount the customer owes the company. The company shall keep complete records of charges it bills and collects, and such records shall be open during business hours for inspection by the county commissioners or their agents or employees. If a company fails to bill any customer for the charge, it is liable to the county for the amount that was not billed.

(B) A telephone company that collects charges under this section shall remit the money to the county on a quarterly basis. The company may retain three per cent of any charge it collects as compensation for the costs of such collection. If a company collects charges under this section and fails to remit the money to the county as prescribed, it is liable to the county for any amount collected and not remitted.

" Sec. ~~128.42~~128.40. (A) ~~There is~~ Ending January 1, 2024, there are hereby imposed a the following wireless 9-1-1 ~~charge of twenty-five cents per month as follows~~ charges:

(1) On each wireless telephone number of a wireless service subscriber who has a billing address in this state, a charge of twenty-five cents per month. The subscriber shall pay the wireless 9-1-1 charge for each such wireless telephone number assigned to the subscriber. Each wireless service provider and each reseller shall collect the wireless 9-1-1 charge as a specific line item on each subscriber's monthly bill. The line item shall be expressly designated "State/Local Wireless-E911 Costs (\$0.25/billed number)." If a provider bills a subscriber for any wireless enhanced 9-1-1 costs that the provider may incur, the charge or amount is not to appear in the same line item as the state/local line item. If the charge or amount is to appear in its own, separate line item on the bill, the charge or amount shall be expressly designated "[Name of Provider] Federal Wireless-E911 Costs."

~~(2)(a) Prior to January 1, 2014, on each subscriber of prepaid wireless service. A wireless service provider or reseller shall collect the wireless~~

~~9-1-1 charge in either of the following manners:~~

~~(i) If the subscriber has a positive account balance on the last day of the month and has used the service during that month, by reducing that balance not later than the end of the first week of the following month by twenty five cents or an equivalent number of airtime minutes;~~

~~(ii) By dividing the total earned prepaid wireless telephone revenue from sales within this state received by the wireless service provider or reseller during the month by fifty, multiplying the quotient by twenty five cents.~~

~~(b) Amounts collected under division (A)(2) of this section shall be remitted pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 128.46 of the Revised Code.~~

~~The wireless 9-1-1 charges authorized under this section shall not be imposed on a subscriber of wireless lifeline service or a provider of that service.~~

~~(B) Beginning January 1, 2014:~~

~~(1) There is hereby imposed, on (2) On each retail sale of a prepaid wireless calling service occurring in this state, a wireless 9-1-1 charge of five-tenths of one per cent of the sale price.~~

~~(2)(B) For purposes of division (B)(1)(A)(2) of this section, a retail sale occurs in this state if it is effected by the consumer appearing in person at a seller's business location in this state, or if the sale is sourced to this state under division (E)(3) of section 5739.034 of the Revised Code, except that under that division, in lieu of sourcing a sale under division (C)(5) of section 5739.033 of the Revised Code, the seller, rather than the service provider, may elect to source the sale to the location associated with the mobile telephone number.~~

~~(3)(a)(C)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(4)(e)(D)(3) of this section, the seller of the prepaid wireless calling service shall collect the charge imposed under division (A) of this section from the consumer at the time of each retail sale and disclose the amount of the charge to the consumer at the time of the sale by itemizing the charge on the receipt, invoice, or similar form of written documentation provided to the consumer.~~

~~(b)(2) The seller that collects the charge imposed under division (A) of this section shall comply with the reporting and remittance requirements under section 128.46 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(4)(D) When a prepaid wireless calling service is sold with one or more other products or services for a single, nonitemized price, the wireless 9-1-1 charge imposed under division (B)(1)(A)(2) of this section shall apply to the entire nonitemized price, except as provided in divisions (B)(4)(a)(D)(1) to (e)(3) of this section.~~

~~(a)~~(1) If the amount of the prepaid wireless calling service is disclosed to the consumer as a dollar amount, the seller may elect to apply the charge only to that dollar amount.

~~(b)~~(2) If the seller can identify the portion of the nonitemized price that is attributable to the prepaid wireless calling service, by reasonable and verifiable standards from the seller's books and records that are kept in the regular course of business for other purposes, including nontax purposes, the seller may elect to apply the charge only to that portion.

~~(c)~~(3) If a minimal amount of a prepaid wireless calling service is sold with a prepaid wireless calling device for the single, nonitemized price, the seller may elect not to collect the charge. As used in this division, "minimal" means either ten minutes or less or five dollars or less.

~~(C)~~(E) The wireless 9-1-1 charges authorized under this section shall not be imposed on a subscriber of wireless lifeline service or a provider of that service.

(F) The wireless 9-1-1 charges shall be exempt from state or local taxation.

Sec. 128.41. (A) As used in this section, "communications service" means any wireless service, multiline telephone system, and voice over internet protocol system to which both of the following apply:

(1) The service or system is registered to the subscriber's address within this state or the subscriber's primary place of using the service or system is in this state.

(2) The service or system is capable of initiating a direct connection to 9-1-1.

(B) After the expiration of the charge described in division (A)(1) of section 128.40 of the Revised Code and except as provided in sections 128.413 and 128.42 of the Revised Code, there is imposed a next generation 9-1-1 access fee of forty cents per month on each communications service, which shall be imposed as follows:

(1) In the case of wireless telephone service, a subscriber shall pay a separate next generation 9-1-1 access fee for each wireless telephone number assigned to the subscriber.

(2) In the case of a voice over internet protocol system, a subscriber shall pay a separate fee for each voice channel provided to the subscriber through the system. The number of voice channels shall be equal to the number of outbound calls the subscriber can maintain at the same time using the system, but excludes a direct inward dialing number that merely routes an inbound call. The maximum number of separate fees imposed on a subscriber's system shall not exceed one hundred voice channels per



network.

(3) In the case of a multiline telephone system, the subscriber shall pay a separate fee for each line. The maximum number of separate fees imposed on a single subscriber with a multiline telephone system shall not exceed one hundred per building with a unique street address or physically identifiable location.

(C) If more than one communications service shares the same telephone number, then the next generation 9-1-1 access fee imposed shall not exceed forty cents per month.

Sec. 128.412. Beginning October 1, 2025, the next generation 9-1-1 access fee imposed under section 128.41 of the Revised Code shall be twenty-five cents per month and shall be imposed in the same manner as described in divisions (B) and (C) of that section.

Sec. 128.413. The following are exempt from the next generation 9-1-1 access fee imposed under section 128.41 of the Revised Code:

(A) A subscriber of wireless lifeline service.

(B) Wholesale transactions between telecommunications service providers where the service is a component of a service provided to an end user. This exemption includes network access charges and interconnection charges paid to a local exchange carrier.

Sec. 128.414. Each service provider and each reseller shall collect the next generation 9-1-1 access fee imposed under section 128.41 of the Revised Code as a specific line item on each subscriber's monthly bill or point of sale invoice. The line item shall be the "Ohio Next Generation 9-1-1 Access Fee ([amount]/service/month)" or similar language. If a provider bills a subscriber for any other 9-1-1 costs that the provider may incur, the charge or amount may appear in the same line item as the next generation 9-1-1 access fee line item. If the charge or amount is to appear in a separate line item on the bill, the charge or amount shall be expressly designated "[Name of Provider] [Description of charge or amount]."

Sec. 128.419. Wireless service that is priced lower than five dollars per month shall not be subject to the next generation 9-1-1 access fee described in section 128.41 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 128.42. (A) After the expiration of the charge described in division (A)(2) of section 128.40 of the Revised Code, there is imposed, on each retail sale of a prepaid wireless calling service occurring in this state, a next generation 9-1-1 access fee of five-tenths of one per cent of the sale price.

(B) For purposes of division (A) of this section, a retail sale occurs in this state if it is effected by the consumer appearing in person at a seller's business location in this state, or if the sale is sourced to this state under

division (E)(3) of section 5739.034 of the Revised Code, except that under that division, in lieu of sourcing a sale under division (C)(5) of section 5739.033 of the Revised Code, the seller, rather than the service provider, may elect to source the sale to the location associated with the mobile telephone number.

(C) A prepaid wireless calling service priced below a single fee of less than ten dollars does not constitute a retail sale for purposes of this section.

Sec. 128.421. Except as provided in division (B)(3) of section 128.422 of the Revised Code, the seller of the prepaid calling service shall collect the next generation 9-1-1 access fee imposed under section 128.42 of the Revised Code in the same manner as described in section 128.414 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 128.422. (A) When a prepaid calling service is sold with one or more other products or services for a single, nonitemized price, the next generation 9-1-1 access fee imposed under section 128.42 of the Revised Code shall apply to the entire nonitemized price, except as provided in divisions (B)(1) to (3) of this section.

(B)(1) If the amount of the prepaid calling service is disclosed to the consumer as a dollar amount, the seller may elect to apply the fee only to that dollar amount.

(2) If the seller can identify the portion of the nonitemized price that is attributable to the prepaid calling service, by reasonable and verifiable standards from the seller's books and records that are kept in the regular course of business for other purposes, including nontax purposes, the seller may elect to apply the fee only to that portion.

(3) If a minimal amount of a prepaid calling service is sold with a prepaid wireless calling device for the single, nonitemized price, the seller may elect not to collect the fee. As used in this division, "minimal" means ten minutes or less.

Sec. 128.43. The next generation 9-1-1 access fee imposed under sections 128.41 and 128.42 of the Revised Code shall be exempt from state or local taxation.

Sec. 128.44. ~~Beginning January 1, 2014, the~~ The tax commissioner shall provide notice to all known wireless service providers, resellers, and sellers of prepaid wireless calling services of any increase or decrease in ~~either of the wireless next generation 9-1-1 charges~~ access fees imposed under ~~section~~ sections 128.41 and 128.42 of the Revised Code. Each notice shall be provided not less than thirty days before the effective date of the increase or decrease.

Sec. 128.45. (A) Each entity required to bill and collect a wireless 9-1-1

charge under section 128.40 of the Revised Code or the next generation 9-1-1 access fee under section 128.414 or 128.421 of the Revised Code shall keep complete and accurate records of bills that include the charges and fees, together with a record of the charges and fees collected under those sections. The entities shall keep all related invoices and other pertinent documents.

(B) Each seller shall keep complete and accurate records of retail sales of prepaid wireless calling services, together with a record of the charges and fees collected under sections 128.40 and 128.421 of the Revised Code, and shall keep all related invoices and other pertinent documents.

Sec. 128.45~~128.451~~. Beginning January 1, 2014:

~~(A) Each wireless service provider and reseller shall keep complete and accurate records of bills for wireless service, together with a record of the wireless 9-1-1 charges collected under section 128.42 of the Revised Code, and shall keep all related invoices and other pertinent documents. Each seller shall keep complete and accurate records of retail sales of prepaid wireless calling services, together with a record of the wireless 9-1-1 charges collected under section 128.42 of the Revised Code, and shall keep all related invoices and other pertinent documents.~~

~~(B)~~ Records, invoices, and documents required to be kept under this section 128.45 of the Revised Code shall be open during business hours to the inspection of the tax commissioner. They shall be preserved for a period of four years unless the tax commissioner, in writing, consents to their destruction within that period, or by order requires that they be kept longer.

~~Sec. 128.46. (A) Prior to January 1, 2014:~~

~~(1) A wireless service provider or reseller, not later than the last day of each month, shall remit the full amount of all wireless 9-1-1 charges it collected under division (A) of section 128.42 of the Revised Code for the second preceding calendar month to the administrator, with the exception of charges equivalent to the amount authorized as a billing and collection fee under division (A)(2) of this section. In doing so, the provider or reseller may remit the requisite amount in any reasonable manner consistent with its existing operating or technological capabilities, such as by customer address, location associated with the wireless telephone number, or another allocation method based on comparable, relevant data. If the wireless service provider or reseller receives a partial payment for a bill from a wireless service subscriber, the wireless service provider or reseller shall apply the payment first against the amount the subscriber owes the wireless service provider or reseller and shall remit to the administrator such lesser amount, if any, as results from that invoice.~~

~~(2) A wireless service provider or reseller may retain as a billing and collection fee two per cent of the total wireless 9-1-1 charges it collects in a month and shall account to the administrator for the amount retained.~~

~~(3) The administrator shall return to, or credit against the next month's remittance of, a wireless service provider or reseller the amount of any remittances the administrator determines were erroneously submitted by the provider or reseller.~~

~~(B) Beginning January 1, 2014:~~

~~(1) Each seller of a prepaid wireless calling service, wireless service provider, and reseller~~ An entity required to collect a wireless 9-1-1 charge under section 128.40 of the Revised Code or the next generation 9-1-1 access fee under section 128.414 or 128.421 of the Revised Code shall, on or before the twenty-third day of each month, except as provided in divisions ~~(B)(2)(A)(2)~~ and (3) of this section, do both of the following:

(a) Make and file a return for the preceding month, in the form prescribed by the tax commissioner, showing the amount of the ~~wireless 9-1-1 charges or fees due under section 128.42 of the Revised Code~~ for that month;

(b) Remit the full amount due, as shown on the return, with the exception of charges or fees equivalent to the amount authorized as a collection fee under division ~~(B)(4)(B)~~ of this section.

(2) The commissioner may grant one or more thirty-day extensions for making and filing returns and remitting amounts due.

(3) If a seller is required to collect prepaid wireless 9-1-1 charges under section 128.40 of the Revised Code or next generation 9-1-1 access fees under section 128.421 of the Revised Code in amounts that do not merit monthly returns, the commissioner may authorize the seller to make and file returns less frequently. The commissioner shall ascertain whether this authorization is warranted upon the basis of administrative costs to the state.

~~(4)(B)~~ A wireless service provider, reseller, and seller may each retain as a collection fee three per cent of the total wireless 9-1-1 charges required to be collected under ~~section~~ sections 128.40, 128.41, and 128.42 of the Revised Code, and shall account to the tax commissioner for the amount retained.

~~(5)(C)~~ The return required under division ~~(B)(1)(a)(A)(1)(a)~~ of this section shall be filed electronically using the Ohio business gateway, as defined in section 718.01 of the Revised Code, ~~the Ohio telefile system,~~ or any other electronic means prescribed by the tax commissioner. Remittance of the amount due shall be made electronically in a manner approved by the commissioner. ~~A wireless service provider, reseller, or seller~~ An entity

required to file the return may apply to the commissioner on a form prescribed by the commissioner to be excused from either electronic requirement of this division. For good cause shown, the commissioner may excuse the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity from either or both of the requirements and may permit the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity to file returns or make remittances by nonelectronic means.

~~(C)(1) Prior to January 1, 2014, each subscriber on which a wireless 9-1-1 charge is imposed under division (A) of section 128.42 of the Revised Code is liable to the state for the amount of the charge. If a wireless service provider or reseller fails to collect the charge under that division from a subscriber of prepaid wireless service, or fails to bill any other subscriber for the charge, the wireless service provider or reseller is liable to the state for the amount not collected or billed. If a wireless service provider or reseller collects charges under that division and fails to remit the money to the administrator, the wireless service provider or reseller is liable to the state for any amount collected and not remitted.~~

~~(2) Beginning January 1, 2014:~~

~~(a)(D)(1) Each subscriber or consumer on which a wireless 9-1-1 charge is imposed under section 128.42 of the Revised Code or on which a next generation 9-1-1 access fee is imposed under section 128.41 or 128.42 of the Revised Code is liable to the state for the amount of the charge. If a wireless service provider or reseller fails~~

~~(2) An entity required to bill or collect the wireless 9-1-1 charge, under section 128.40 of the Revised Code or if a seller fails to collect the charge, the provider, reseller, or seller is liable to the state for the amount not billed or collected. If a provider, reseller, or seller fails to remit money to the tax commissioner as required under this section, the provider, reseller, or seller the next generation 9-1-1 access fee under section 128.414 or 128.421 of the Revised Code is liable to the state for the any amount that was required to be collected but that was not remitted, regardless of whether the amount was collected.~~

~~(b)(3) No provider of a prepaid wireless calling service shall be liable to the state for any wireless 9-1-1 charge imposed under division (B)(1) of section 128.40 of the Revised Code or any next generation 9-1-1 access fee imposed under section 128.42 of the Revised Code that was not collected or remitted.~~

~~(D) Prior to January 1, 2014:~~

~~(1) If the steering committee has reason to believe that a wireless service provider or reseller has failed to bill, collect, or remit the wireless 9-1-1 charge as required by divisions (A)(1) and (C)(1) of this section or has~~

~~retained more than the amount authorized under division (A)(2) of this section, and after written notice to the provider or reseller, the steering committee may audit the provider or reseller for the sole purpose of making such a determination. The audit may include, but is not limited to, a sample of the provider's or reseller's billings, collections, remittances, or retentions for a representative period, and the steering committee shall make a good faith effort to reach agreement with the provider or reseller in selecting that sample.~~

~~(2) Upon written notice to the wireless service provider or reseller, the steering committee, by order after completion of the audit, may make an assessment against the provider or reseller if, pursuant to the audit, the steering committee determines that the provider or reseller has failed to bill, collect, or remit the wireless 9-1-1 charge as required by divisions (A)(1) and (C)(1) of this section or has retained more than the amount authorized under division (A)(2) of this section. The assessment shall be in the amount of any remittance that was due and unpaid on the date notice of the audit was sent by the steering committee to the provider or reseller or, as applicable, in the amount of the excess amount under division (A)(2) of this section retained by the provider or reseller as of that date.~~

~~(3) The portion of any assessment not paid within sixty days after the date of service by the steering committee of the assessment notice under division (D)(2) of this section shall bear interest from that date until paid at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code. That interest may be collected by making an assessment under division (D)(2) of this section. An assessment under this division and any interest due shall be remitted in the same manner as the wireless 9-1-1 charge imposed under division (A) of section 128.42 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(4) Unless the provider, reseller, or seller assessed files with the steering committee within sixty days after service of the notice of assessment, either personally or by certified mail, a written petition for reassessment, signed by the party assessed or that party's authorized agent having knowledge of the facts, the assessment shall become final and the amount of the assessment shall be due and payable from the party assessed to the administrator. The petition shall indicate the objections of the party assessed, but additional objections may be raised in writing if received by the administrator or the steering committee prior to the date shown on the final determination.~~

~~(5) After an assessment becomes final, if any portion of the assessment remains unpaid, including accrued interest, a certified copy of the final assessment may be filed in the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas in the county in which the place of business of the assessed party is~~

~~located. If the party assessed maintains no place of business in this state, the certified copy of the final assessment may be filed in the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas of Franklin county. Immediately upon the filing, the clerk shall enter a judgment for the state against the assessed party in the amount shown on the final assessment. The judgment may be filed by the clerk in a loose leaf book entitled "special judgments for wireless 9-1-1 charges" and shall have the same effect as other judgments. The judgment shall be executed upon the request of the steering committee.~~

~~(6) An assessment under this division does not discharge a subscriber's liability to reimburse the provider or reseller for the wireless 9-1-1 charge imposed under division (A) of section 128.42 of the Revised Code. If, after the date of service of the audit notice under division (D)(1) of this section, a subscriber pays a wireless 9-1-1 charge for the period covered by the assessment, the payment shall be credited against the assessment.~~

~~(7) All money collected by the administrator under division (D) of this section shall be paid to the treasurer of state, for deposit to the credit of the wireless 9-1-1 government assistance fund.~~

~~(E) Beginning January 1, 2014:~~

~~(1) If the tax commissioner has reason to believe that a wireless service provider, reseller, or seller an entity required to collect a wireless 9-1-1 charge under section 128.40 of the Revised Code or the next generation 9-1-1 access fee under section 128.414 or 128.421 of the Revised Code has failed to bill, collect, or remit the wireless 9-1-1 charge or fee as required by this section and ~~section 128.42~~ sections 128.40 to 128.422 of the Revised Code or has retained more than the amount authorized under division ~~(B)(4)(B)~~ of this section, and after written notice to the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity, the tax commissioner may audit the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity for the sole purpose of making such a determination. The audit may include, but is not limited to, a sample of the ~~provider's, reseller's, or seller's~~ entity's billings, collections, remittances, or retentions for a representative period, and the tax commissioner shall make a good faith effort to reach agreement with the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity in selecting that sample.~~

~~(2) Upon written notice to the wireless service provider, reseller, or seller entity, the tax commissioner, after completion of the audit, may make an assessment against the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity if, pursuant to the audit, the tax commissioner determines that the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity has failed to bill, collect, or remit the wireless 9-1-1 charge or fee as required by ~~this section and section 128.42~~ sections 128.40 to 128.422 of the Revised Code or has retained more than the amount authorized under~~

division ~~(B)(4)(B)~~ of this section. The assessment shall be in the amount of any remittance that was due and unpaid on the date notice of the audit was sent by the tax commissioner to the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity or, as applicable, in the amount of the excess amount under division ~~(B)(4)(B)~~ of this section retained by the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity as of that date.

(3) The portion of any assessment consisting of ~~wireless 9-1-1~~ charges or fees due and not paid within sixty days after the date that the assessment was made under division (E)(2) of this section shall bear interest from that date until paid at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code. That interest may be collected by making an assessment under division (E)(2) of this section.

(4) Unless the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity assessed files with the tax commissioner within sixty days after service of the notice of assessment, either personally or by certified mail, a written petition for reassessment, signed by the ~~party~~ entity assessed or that ~~party's~~ entity's authorized agent having knowledge of the facts, the assessment shall become final and the amount of the assessment shall be due and payable from the ~~party~~ entity assessed to the treasurer of state, for deposit to the next generation 9-1-1 fund, which is created under section 128.54 of the Revised Code. The petition shall indicate the objections of the ~~party~~ entity assessed, but additional objections may be raised in writing if received by the commissioner prior to the date shown on the final determination. If the petition has been properly filed, the commissioner shall proceed under section 5703.60 of the Revised Code.

(5) After an assessment becomes final, if any portion of the assessment remains unpaid, including accrued interest, a certified copy of the final assessment may be filed in the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas in the county in which the business of the assessed ~~party~~ entity is conducted. If the ~~party~~ entity assessed maintains no place of business in this state, the certified copy of the final assessment may be filed in the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas of Franklin county. Immediately upon the filing, the clerk shall enter a judgment for the state against the assessed ~~party~~ entity in the amount shown on the final assessment. The judgment may be filed by the clerk in a loose-leaf book entitled "special judgments for ~~wireless 9-1-1~~ charges and fees" and shall have the same effect as other judgments. The judgment shall be executed upon the request of the tax commissioner.

(6) If the commissioner determines that the commissioner erroneously has refunded a ~~wireless 9-1-1~~ charge or fee to any person, the commissioner may make an assessment against that person for recovery of the erroneously



refunded charge.

(7) An assessment under division (E) of this section does not discharge a subscriber's or consumer's liability to reimburse the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity for a ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 charge or fee. If, after the date of service of the audit notice under division (E)(1) of this section, a subscriber or consumer pays a ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 charge or fee for the period covered by the assessment, the payment shall be credited against the assessment.

Sec. 128.461. ~~Beginning January 1, 2014, any~~ Every wireless 9-1-1 charge and next generation 9-1-1 access fee required to be remitted under section 128.46 of the Revised Code shall be subject to interest as prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code, calculated from the date the ~~wireless 9-1-1 charge or fee~~ was due under section 128.46 of the Revised Code to the date the ~~wireless 9-1-1 charge or fee~~ is remitted or the date of assessment, whichever occurs first.

Sec. 128.462. ~~Beginning January 1, 2014:~~

(A) Except as otherwise provided in this section, no assessment shall be made or issued against a ~~wireless service provider, reseller, or seller~~ an entity for any wireless 9-1-1 charge ~~imposed by or pursuant to~~ required to be collected under section ~~128.42~~ 128.40 of the Revised Code or any next generation 9-1-1 access fee required to be collected under section 128.414 or 128.421 of the Revised Code more than four years after the return date for the period in which the sale or purchase was made, or more than four years after the return for such period is filed, whichever is later. This division does not bar an assessment:

(1) When the tax commissioner has substantial evidence of amounts of ~~wireless 9-1-1 charges or fees~~ collected by a ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ an entity from subscribers or consumers, which were not returned to the state;

(2) When the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity assessed failed to file a return as required by section 128.46 of the Revised Code;

(3) When the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity and the commissioner waive in writing the time limitation.

(B) No assessment shall be made or issued against a ~~wireless service provider, reseller, or seller~~ an entity for any wireless 9-1-1 charge imposed by ~~or pursuant to~~ section 128.40 of the Revised Code or next generation 9-1-1 access fee imposed by section 128.41 or 128.42 of the Revised Code for any period during which there was in full force and effect a rule of the tax commissioner under or by virtue of which the collection or payment of any such ~~wireless 9-1-1 charge or fee~~ was not required. This division does not bar an assessment when the tax commissioner has substantial evidence of amounts of ~~wireless 9-1-1 charges or fees~~ collected by a ~~provider,~~

~~reseller, or seller~~ an entity from subscribers or consumers, which were not returned to the state.

Sec. 128.47. ~~Beginning January 1, 2014:~~

(A) ~~A wireless service provider, reseller, seller, wireless service~~ An entity required to collect a wireless 9-1-1 charge under section 128.40 of the Revised Code or the next generation 9-1-1 access fee under section 128.414 or 128.421 of the Revised Code, a subscriber, or a consumer of a prepaid wireless calling service may apply to the tax commissioner for a refund of ~~wireless 9-1-1 charges or fees~~ described in division (B) of this section and of any penalties assessed with respect to such charges. The application shall be made on the form prescribed by the tax commissioner. The application shall be made not later than four years after the date of the illegal or erroneous payment of the charge or fee by the subscriber or consumer, unless the ~~wireless service provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity waives the time limitation under division (A)(3) of section 128.462 of the Revised Code. If the time limitation is waived, the refund application period shall be extended for the same period as the waiver.

(B)(1) If ~~a wireless service provider, reseller, or seller~~ an entity refunds to a subscriber or consumer the full amount of wireless 9-1-1 charges or next generation 9-1-1 access fees that the subscriber or consumer paid illegally or erroneously, and if the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity remitted that amount under section 128.46 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner shall refund that amount to the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity.

(2) If ~~a wireless service provider, reseller, or seller~~ an entity has illegally or erroneously billed a subscriber or charged a consumer for a wireless 9-1-1 charge or a next generation 9-1-1 access fee, and if the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity has not collected the charge or fee but has remitted that amount under section 128.46 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner shall refund that amount to the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~.

(C)(1) The tax commissioner may refund to a subscriber or consumer wireless 9-1-1 charges or next generation 9-1-1 access fees paid illegally or erroneously to ~~a provider, reseller, or seller~~ an entity only if both of the following apply:

(a) The tax commissioner has not refunded the wireless 9-1-1 charges or fees to the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity.

(b) The ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity has not refunded the ~~wireless 9-1-1~~ charges or fees to the subscriber or consumer.

(2) The tax commissioner may require the subscriber or consumer to obtain from the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity a written statement

confirming that the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity has not refunded the ~~wireless 9-1-1~~ charges or fees to the subscriber or consumer and that the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity has not filed an application for a refund under this section. The tax commissioner may also require the ~~provider, reseller, or seller~~ entity to provide this statement.

(D) On the filing of an application for a refund under this section, the tax commissioner shall determine the amount of refund to which the applicant is entitled. If the amount is not less than that claimed, the commissioner shall certify the determined amount to the director of budget and management and the treasurer of state for payment from the tax refund fund created under section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. If the amount is less than that claimed, the commissioner shall proceed in accordance with section 5703.70 of the Revised Code.

(E) Refunds granted under this section shall include interest as provided by section 5739.132 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 128.52. (A) ~~Beginning on July 1, 2013, each~~ Each seller of a prepaid wireless calling service required to collect prepaid wireless 9-1-1 charges under ~~division (B) of section 128.42~~ 128.40 of the Revised Code or next generation 9-1-1 access fees under section 128.421 of the Revised Code shall also be subject to the provisions of Chapter 5739. of the Revised Code regarding the excise tax on retail sales levied under section 5739.02 of the Revised Code, as those provisions apply to audits, assessments, appeals, enforcement, liability, and penalties.

(B) The tax commissioner shall establish procedures by which a person may document that a sale is not a retail sale of a prepaid wireless calling service. The procedures shall substantially coincide with similar procedures under Chapter 5739. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 128.54. (A)(1) For the purpose of receiving, distributing, and accounting for amounts received from the wireless 9-1-1 charges imposed under section 128.40 of the Revised Code and the next generation 9-1-1 access fees imposed under sections 128.41 and 128.42 of the Revised Code, the following funds are created in the state treasury:

- (a) The ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 government assistance fund;
- (b) The ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 administrative fund;
- (c) The ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 program fund;
- (d) The next generation 9-1-1 fund.

(2) Amounts remitted under section 128.46 of the Revised Code shall be paid to the treasurer of state for deposit as follows:

- (a) ~~Ninety-seven~~ Seventy-two per cent to the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 government assistance fund. All interest earned on the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 government

assistance fund shall be credited to the fund.

(b) One per cent to the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 administrative fund;

(c) Two per cent to the 9-1-1 program fund;

(d) Twenty-five per cent to the next generation 9-1-1 fund.

(3) The tax commissioner shall use the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 administrative fund to defray the costs incurred in carrying out this chapter.

(4) The steering committee shall use the 9-1-1 program fund to defray the costs incurred by the steering committee in carrying out this chapter.

(5) Annually, the tax commissioner, after paying administrative costs under division (A)(3) of this section, shall transfer any excess remaining in the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 administrative fund to the next generation 9-1-1 fund, created under this section.

(B) At the direction of the steering committee, the tax commissioner shall transfer the funds remaining in the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 government assistance fund to the credit of the next generation 9-1-1 fund. All interest earned on the next generation 9-1-1 fund shall be credited to the fund.

(C) From the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 government assistance fund, the director of budget and management shall, as funds are available, transfer to the tax refund fund, created under section 5703.052 of the Revised Code, amounts equal to the refunds certified by the tax commissioner under division (D) of section 128.47 of the Revised Code.

(D) The department of administrative services may move funds between the next generation 9-1-1 fund and the 9-1-1 government assistance fund to ensure funding remains sustainable for both funds.

Sec. 128.55. (A)(1) The tax commissioner, ~~not later than the last day of each month,~~ shall disburse moneys from the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 government assistance fund, plus any accrued interest on the fund, to each county treasurer in the same proportion distributed to that county by the tax commissioner in the corresponding calendar month of the previous year. Any shortfall in distributions resulting from the timing of funds received in a previous month shall be distributed in the following month. Disbursements shall occur not later than the tenth day of the month succeeding the month in which the wireless 9-1-1 charges imposed under section 128.40 of the Revised Code and the next generation 9-1-1 access fees imposed under sections 128.41 and 128.42 of the Revised Code are remitted.

(2) ~~The tax commissioner shall disburse moneys from the next generation 9-1-1 fund in accordance with the guidelines established under section 128.022 of the Revised Code~~ shall be administered by the department of administrative services and used exclusively to pay costs of installing, maintaining, and operating the call routing and core services

statewide next generation 9-1-1 system.

(B) Immediately upon receipt by a county treasurer of a disbursement under division (A) of this section, the county shall disburse, in accordance with the allocation formula set forth in the final plan, the amount the county so received to any other subdivisions in the county and any regional councils of governments in the county that pay the costs of a public safety answering point providing wireless enhanced 9-1-1 under the plan.

(C) Nothing in this chapter affects the authority of a subdivision operating or served by a public safety answering point of a 9-1-1 system or a regional council of governments operating a public safety answering point of a 9-1-1 system to use, as provided in the final plan for the system ~~or in an agreement under section 128.09 of the Revised Code~~, any other authorized revenue of the subdivision or the regional council of governments for the purposes of providing basic or enhanced 9-1-1.

~~Sec. 128.57. Except as otherwise provided in section 128.571 of the Revised Code:~~

(A) A countywide 9-1-1 system receiving a disbursement under section 128.55 of the Revised Code shall provide countywide wireless enhanced 9-1-1 in accordance with this chapter beginning as soon as reasonably possible after receipt of the first disbursement or, if that service is already implemented, shall continue to provide such service. Except as provided in divisions (B), (C), ~~and (E), and (F)~~ of this section, a disbursement shall be used solely for the purpose of paying either or both of the following:

(1) Any costs of designing the following:

(a) Designing, upgrading, purchasing, leasing, programming, installing, testing, or maintaining the necessary data, hardware, software, and trunking required for the public safety answering point or points of the 9-1-1 system to provide wireless, enhanced, or next generation 9-1-1, which costs are incurred before or on or after May 6, 2005, and consist of such additional costs of the 9-1-1 system over and above any costs incurred to provide wireline 9-1-1 or to otherwise provide wireless enhanced 9-1-1. Annually, up to twenty five thousand dollars of the disbursements received on or after January 1, 2009, may be applied to data, hardware, and software that automatically alerts personnel receiving a 9-1-1 call that a person at the subscriber's address or telephone number may have a mental or physical disability, of which that personnel shall inform the appropriate service;

(b) Processing 9-1-1 emergency calls from the point of origin to include any expense for interoperable bidirectional computer aided dispatch data transfers with other public safety answering points or emergency services organizations and transferring and receiving law enforcement, fire, and

~~emergency medical service provider. On or after the provision of technical and operational standards pursuant to section 128.021 of the Revised Code, a regional council of governments operating a public safety answering point or a subdivision shall consider the standards before incurring any costs described in this division. data via wireless or internet connections from public safety answering points or emergency services organizations to all applicable emergency responders, exclusive of mobile radio service costs.~~

(2) Any costs of training the staff of the public safety answering point or points to provide wireless enhanced 9-1-1, ~~which costs are incurred before or on or after May 6, 2005.~~

(B) A subdivision or a regional council of governments that certifies to the steering committee that it has paid the costs described in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section and is providing countywide wireless enhanced 9-1-1 may use disbursements received under section 128.55 of the Revised Code to pay any of its personnel costs of one or more public safety answering points providing countywide wireless enhanced 9-1-1.

(C) After receiving its July 2013 disbursement under division (A) of section 128.55 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to the amendments to that division by H.B. 64 of the 131st general assembly, a regional council of governments operating a public safety answering point or a subdivision may use any remaining balance of disbursements it received under that division, as it existed prior to the amendments to it by H.B. 64 of the 131st general assembly, to pay any of its costs of providing countywide wireless 9-1-1, including the personnel costs of one or more public safety answering points providing that service.

(D) The costs described in divisions (A), (B), (C), and (E) of this section may include any such costs payable pursuant to an agreement under division ~~(J)~~(I) of section 128.03 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) No disbursement to a countywide 9-1-1 system for costs of a public safety answering point shall be made from the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 government assistance fund or the next generation 9-1-1 fund unless the public safety answering point meets the standards set by rule of the steering committee under section 128.021 of the Revised Code.

(2) The steering committee shall monitor compliance with the standards and shall notify the tax commissioner to suspend disbursements to a countywide 9-1-1 system that fails to meet the standards. Upon receipt of this notification, the commissioner shall suspend disbursements until the commissioner is notified of compliance with the standards.

(F) The auditor of state may audit and review each county's expenditures of funds received from the ~~wireless~~ 9-1-1 government

assistance fund to verify that the funds were used in accordance with the requirements of this chapter. All funds generated from the next generation 9-1-1 access fee imposed under sections 128.41 and 128.42 of the Revised Code may be used only for 9-1-1 related expenses.

Sec. 128.60. (A)(1) A telephone company, the state highway patrol as described in division ~~(J)~~(I) of section 128.03 of the Revised Code, and each subdivision or regional council of governments operating one or more public safety answering points for a countywide system providing wireless 9-1-1, shall provide the steering committee and the tax commissioner with such information as the steering committee and tax commissioner request for the purposes of carrying out their duties under this chapter, including, but not limited to, duties regarding the collection of the wireless 9-1-1 charges imposed under section 128.40 of the Revised Code and the next generation 9-1-1 access fee imposed under sections 128.41 and 128.42 of the Revised Code.

(2) A wireless service provider shall provide an official, employee, agent, or representative of a subdivision or regional council of governments operating a public safety answering point, or of the state highway patrol as described in division ~~(J)~~(I) of section 128.03 of the Revised Code, with such technical, service, and location information as the official, employee, agent, or representative requests for the purpose of providing wireless 9-1-1.

(3) A subdivision or regional council of governments operating one or more public safety answering points of a 9-1-1 system, and a telephone company, shall provide to the steering committee such information as the steering committee requires for the purpose of carrying out its duties under Chapter 128. of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Any information provided under division (A) of this section that consists of trade secrets as defined in section 1333.61 of the Revised Code or of information regarding the customers, revenues, expenses, or network information of a telephone company shall be confidential and does not constitute a public record for the purpose of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(2) The steering committee, tax commissioner, and any official, employee, agent, or representative of the steering committee, of the tax commissioner, of the state highway patrol as described in division ~~(J)~~(I) of section 128.03 of the Revised Code, or of a subdivision or regional council of governments operating a public safety answering point, while acting or claiming to act in the capacity of the steering committee or tax commissioner or such official, employee, agent, or representative, shall not disclose any information provided under division (A) of this section

regarding a telephone company's customers, revenues, expenses, or network information. Nothing in division (B)(2) of this section precludes any such information from being aggregated and included in any report of the steering committee, tax commissioner, or any official, employee, agent, or representative of the steering committee or tax commissioner, provided the aggregated information does not identify the number of any particular company's customers or the amount of its revenues or expenses or identify a particular company as to any network information.

Sec. 128.63. ~~(A)~~ The tax commissioner may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to carry out this chapter, including rules prescribing the necessary accounting for the collection fee under division ~~(B)(4)(B)~~ of section 128.46 of the Revised Code.

~~(B) The amounts of the wireless 9-1-1 charges shall be prescribed only by act of the general assembly.~~

Sec. ~~128.32~~128.96. (A)(1) The state, the state highway patrol, a subdivision, or a regional council of governments participating in a 9-1-1 system established under this chapter and any officer, agent, employee, or independent contractor of the state, the state highway patrol, or such a participating subdivision or regional council of governments is not liable in damages in a civil action for injuries, death, or loss to persons or property arising from any act or omission, except willful or wanton misconduct, in connection with developing, adopting, or approving any final plan ~~or any agreement made under section 128.09 of the Revised Code~~ or otherwise bringing into operation the 9-1-1 system pursuant to this chapter.

(2) The steering committee and any member of the steering committee are not liable in damages in a civil action for injuries, death, or loss to persons or property arising from any act or omission, except willful or wanton misconduct, in connection with the development or operation of a 9-1-1 system established under this chapter.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this section, an individual who gives emergency instructions through a 9-1-1 system established under this chapter, and the principals for whom the person acts, including both employers and independent contractors, public and private, and an individual who follows emergency instructions and the principals for whom that person acts, including both employers and independent contractors, public and private, are not liable in damages in a civil action for injuries, death, or loss to persons or property arising from the issuance or following of emergency instructions, except where the issuance or following of the instructions constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

(C) Except for willful or wanton misconduct, a telephone company, and



any other installer, maintainer, or provider, through the sale or otherwise, of customer premises equipment, or service used for or with a 9-1-1 system, and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, suppliers, corporate parents, and affiliates are not liable in damages in a civil action for injuries, death, or loss to persons or property incurred by any person resulting from any of the following:

(1) Such an entity's or its officers', directors', employees', agents', or suppliers' participation in or acts or omissions in connection with participating in or developing, maintaining, or operating a 9-1-1 system;

(2) Such an entity's or its officers', directors', employees', agents', or suppliers' provision of assistance to a public utility, municipal utility, or state or local government as authorized by divisions ~~(G)(4)~~(H)(4) and (5) of this section.

(D) Except for willful or wanton misconduct, a provider of and a seller of a prepaid wireless calling service and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, and suppliers are not liable in damages in a civil action for injuries, death, or loss to persons or property incurred by any person resulting from anything described in division (C) of this section.

(E) Except for willful or wanton misconduct, a 9-1-1 system service provider and the provider's respective officers, directors, employees, agents, and suppliers are not liable for any damages in a civil action for injuries, death, or loss to persons or property incurred by any person resulting from developing, adopting, implementing, maintaining, or operating a 9-1-1 system, or from complying with emergency-related information requests from state or local government officials.

(F) No person shall knowingly use the telephone number of a 9-1-1 system established under this chapter to report an emergency if the person knows that no emergency exists.

~~(F)~~(G) No person shall knowingly use a 9-1-1 system for a purpose other than obtaining emergency service.

~~(G)~~(H) No person shall disclose or use any information concerning telephone numbers, addresses, or names obtained from the data base that serves the public safety answering point of a 9-1-1 system established under this chapter, except for any of the following purposes or under any of the following circumstances:

(1) For the purpose of the 9-1-1 system;

(2) For the purpose of responding to an emergency call to an emergency service provider;

(3) In the circumstance of the inadvertent disclosure of such information due solely to technology of the wireline telephone network portion of the

9-1-1 system not allowing access to the data base to be restricted to 9-1-1 specific answering lines at a public safety answering point;

(4) In the circumstance of access to a data base being given by a telephone company that is a wireline service provider to a public utility or municipal utility in handling customer calls in times of public emergency or service outages. The charge, terms, and conditions for the disclosure or use of such information for the purpose of such access to a data base shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the steering committee.

(5) In the circumstance of access to a data base given by a telephone company that is a wireline service provider to a state and local government in warning of a public emergency, as determined by the steering committee. The charge, terms, and conditions for the disclosure or use of that information for the purpose of access to a data base is subject to the jurisdiction of the steering committee.

Sec. ~~128.34~~128.98. (A) The attorney general, upon request of the steering committee, or on the attorney general's own initiative, shall begin proceedings against a telephone company that is a wireline service provider to enforce compliance with this chapter or with the terms, conditions, requirements, or specifications of a final plan ~~or of an agreement under section 128.09 of the Revised Code~~ as to wireline or wireless 9-1-1.

(B) The attorney general, upon the attorney general's own initiative, or any prosecutor, upon the prosecutor's initiative, shall begin proceedings against a subdivision or a regional council of governments as to wireline or wireless 9-1-1 to enforce compliance with this chapter or with the terms, conditions, requirements, or specifications of a final plan ~~or of an agreement under section 128.09 of the Revised Code~~ as to wireline or wireless 9-1-1.

Sec. 128.99. (A) Whoever violates division ~~(E)~~(F) of section ~~128.32~~128.96 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(B) Whoever violates division ~~(F)~~ ~~or~~ (H) of section ~~128.32~~128.96 or division (B)(2) of section 128.60 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree on a first offense and a felony of the fifth degree on each subsequent offense.

(C) If a wireless service provider, reseller, or seller violates division ~~(B)(1)(a)~~(A)(1)(a) of section 128.46 of the Revised Code, and does not comply with any extensions granted under division ~~(B)(2)~~(A)(2) of that section, the tax commissioner may impose a late-filing penalty of not more than the greater of fifty dollars or five per cent of the amount required to be remitted as described in division (B)(1)(b) of that section.

(D) If a wireless service provider, reseller, or seller fails to comply with

division ~~(B)(1)(b)~~(A)(1)(b) of section 128.46 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner may impose a late-payment penalty of not more than the greater of fifty dollars or five per cent of the wireless 9-1-1 charge required to be remitted for the reporting period minus any partial remittance made on or before the due date, including any extensions granted under division ~~(B)(2)~~(A)(2) of section 128.46 of the Revised Code.

(E) The tax commissioner may impose an assessment penalty of not more than the greater of one hundred dollars or thirty-five per cent of the wireless 9-1-1 charges due after the tax commissioner notifies the person of an audit, an examination, a delinquency, assessment, or other notice that additional wireless 9-1-1 charges are due.

(F) If a wireless service provider, reseller, or seller fails to comply with either electronic requirement of division ~~(B)(5)~~(C) of section 128.46 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner may impose an electronic penalty, for either or both failures to comply, of not more than the lesser of the following:

(1) The greater of one hundred dollars or ten per cent of the amount required to be, but not, remitted electronically;

(2) Five thousand dollars.

(G) Each penalty described in divisions (C) to (F) of this section is in addition to any other penalty described in those divisions. The tax commissioner may abate all or any portion of any penalty described in those divisions.

(H) An operator in violation of section 128.24 of the Revised Code may be assessed a fine of up to five thousand dollars per offense.

(I)(1) If a business service user fails to comply with section 128.241 of the Revised Code without being exempt under section 128.242 of the Revised Code, the 9-1-1 steering committee shall request the attorney general to bring an action to recover one of the following amounts from the user:

(a) One thousand dollars for an initial failure;

(b) Up to five thousand dollars for each subsequent failure within each continuing six-month period in which the user remains noncompliant.

(2) Any funds recovered under division (I)(1) of this section shall be deposited into the next generation 9-1-1 fund created under section 128.54 of the Revised Code.

(3) Divisions (I)(1) and (2) of this section shall not apply if they are preempted by or in conflict with federal law.

Sec. 149.43. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Public record" means records kept by any public office, including,

but not limited to, state, county, city, village, township, and school district units, and records pertaining to the delivery of educational services by an alternative school in this state kept by the nonprofit or for-profit entity operating the alternative school pursuant to section 3313.533 of the Revised Code. "Public record" does not mean any of the following:

- (a) Medical records;
- (b) Records pertaining to probation and parole proceedings, to proceedings related to the imposition of community control sanctions and post-release control sanctions, or to proceedings related to determinations under section 2967.271 of the Revised Code regarding the release or maintained incarceration of an offender to whom that section applies;
- (c) Records pertaining to actions under section 2151.85 and division (C) of section 2919.121 of the Revised Code and to appeals of actions arising under those sections;
- (d) Records pertaining to adoption proceedings, including the contents of an adoption file maintained by the department of health under sections 3705.12 to 3705.124 of the Revised Code;
- (e) Information in a record contained in the putative father registry established by section 3107.062 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether the information is held by the department of job and family services or, pursuant to section 3111.69 of the Revised Code, the office of child support in the department or a child support enforcement agency;
- (f) Records specified in division (A) of section 3107.52 of the Revised Code;
- (g) Trial preparation records;
- (h) Confidential law enforcement investigatory records;
- (i) Records containing information that is confidential under section 2710.03 or 4112.05 of the Revised Code;
- (j) DNA records stored in the DNA database pursuant to section 109.573 of the Revised Code;
- (k) Inmate records released by the department of rehabilitation and correction to the department of youth services or a court of record pursuant to division (E) of section 5120.21 of the Revised Code;
- (l) Records maintained by the department of youth services pertaining to children in its custody released by the department of youth services to the department of rehabilitation and correction pursuant to section 5139.05 of the Revised Code;
- (m) Intellectual property records;
- (n) Donor profile records;
- (o) Records maintained by the department of job and family services

pursuant to section 3121.894 of the Revised Code;

(p) Designated public service worker residential and familial information;

(q) In the case of a county hospital operated pursuant to Chapter 339. of the Revised Code or a municipal hospital operated pursuant to Chapter 749. of the Revised Code, information that constitutes a trade secret, as defined in section 1333.61 of the Revised Code;

(r) Information pertaining to the recreational activities of a person under the age of eighteen;

(s) In the case of a child fatality review board acting under sections 307.621 to 307.629 of the Revised Code or a review conducted pursuant to guidelines established by the director of health under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code, records provided to the board or director, statements made by board members during meetings of the board or by persons participating in the director's review, and all work products of the board or director, and in the case of a child fatality review board, child fatality review data submitted by the board to the department of health or a national child death review database, other than the report prepared pursuant to division (A) of section 307.626 of the Revised Code;

(t) Records provided to and statements made by the executive director of a public children services agency or a prosecuting attorney acting pursuant to section 5153.171 of the Revised Code other than the information released under that section;

(u) Test materials, examinations, or evaluation tools used in an examination for licensure as a nursing home administrator that the board of executives of long-term services and supports administers under section 4751.15 of the Revised Code or contracts under that section with a private or government entity to administer;

(v) Records the release of which is prohibited by state or federal law;

(w) Proprietary information of or relating to any person that is submitted to or compiled by the Ohio venture capital authority created under section 150.01 of the Revised Code;

(x) Financial statements and data any person submits for any purpose to the Ohio housing finance agency or the controlling board in connection with applying for, receiving, or accounting for financial assistance from the agency, and information that identifies any individual who benefits directly or indirectly from financial assistance from the agency;

(y) Records listed in section 5101.29 of the Revised Code;

(z) Discharges recorded with a county recorder under section 317.24 of the Revised Code, as specified in division (B)(2) of that section;

(aa) Usage information including names and addresses of specific residential and commercial customers of a municipally owned or operated public utility;

(bb) Records described in division (C) of section 187.04 of the Revised Code that are not designated to be made available to the public as provided in that division;

(cc) Information and records that are made confidential, privileged, and not subject to disclosure under divisions (B) and (C) of section 2949.221 of the Revised Code;

(dd) Personal information, as defined in section 149.45 of the Revised Code;

(ee) The confidential name, address, and other personally identifiable information of a program participant in the address confidentiality program established under sections 111.41 to 111.47 of the Revised Code, including the contents of any application for absent voter's ballots, absent voter's ballot identification envelope statement of voter, or provisional ballot affirmation completed by a program participant who has a confidential voter registration record; records or portions of records pertaining to that program that identify the number of program participants that reside within a precinct, ward, township, municipal corporation, county, or any other geographic area smaller than the state; and any real property confidentiality notice filed under section 111.431 of the Revised Code and the information described in division (C) of that section. As used in this division, "confidential address" and "program participant" have the meaning defined in section 111.41 of the Revised Code.

(ff) Orders for active military service of an individual serving or with previous service in the armed forces of the United States, including a reserve component, or the Ohio organized militia, except that, such order becomes a public record on the day that is fifteen years after the published date or effective date of the call to order;

(gg) The name, address, contact information, or other personal information of an individual who is less than eighteen years of age that is included in any record related to a traffic accident involving a school vehicle in which the individual was an occupant at the time of the accident;

(hh) Protected health information, as defined in 45 C.F.R. 160.103, that is in a claim for payment for a health care product, service, or procedure, as well as any other health claims data in another document that reveals the identity of an individual who is the subject of the data or could be used to reveal that individual's identity;

(ii) Any depiction by photograph, film, videotape, or printed or digital

image under either of the following circumstances:

(i) The depiction is that of a victim of an offense the release of which would be, to a reasonable person of ordinary sensibilities, an offensive and objectionable intrusion into the victim's expectation of bodily privacy and integrity.

(ii) The depiction captures or depicts the victim of a sexually oriented offense, as defined in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code, at the actual occurrence of that offense.

(jj) Restricted portions of a body-worn camera or dashboard camera recording;

(kk) In the case of a fetal-infant mortality review board acting under sections 3707.70 to 3707.77 of the Revised Code, records, documents, reports, or other information presented to the board or a person abstracting such materials on the board's behalf, statements made by review board members during board meetings, all work products of the board, and data submitted by the board to the department of health or a national infant death review database, other than the report prepared pursuant to section 3707.77 of the Revised Code.

(ll) Records, documents, reports, or other information presented to the pregnancy-associated mortality review board established under section 3738.01 of the Revised Code, statements made by board members during board meetings, all work products of the board, and data submitted by the board to the department of health, other than the biennial reports prepared under section 3738.08 of the Revised Code;

(mm) Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(1)(oo) of this section, telephone numbers for a victim, as defined in section 2930.01 of the Revised Code or a witness to a crime that are listed on any law enforcement record or report.

(nn) A preneed funeral contract, as defined in section 4717.01 of the Revised Code, and contract terms and personally identifying information of a preneed funeral contract, that is contained in a report submitted by or for a funeral home to the board of embalmers and funeral directors under division (C) of section 4717.13, division (J) of section 4717.31, or section 4717.41 of the Revised Code.

(oo) Telephone numbers for a party to a motor vehicle accident subject to the requirements of section 5502.11 of the Revised Code that are listed on any law enforcement record or report, except that the telephone numbers described in this division are not excluded from the definition of "public record" under this division on and after the thirtieth day after the occurrence of the motor vehicle accident.

(pp) Records pertaining to individuals who complete training under section 5502.703 of the Revised Code to be permitted by a school district board of education or governing body of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, or a chartered nonpublic school to convey deadly weapons or dangerous ordnance into a school safety zone;

(qq) Records, documents, reports, or other information presented to a domestic violence fatality review board established under section 307.651 of the Revised Code, statements made by board members during board meetings, all work products of the board, and data submitted by the board to the department of health, other than a report prepared pursuant to section 307.656 of the Revised Code;

(rr) Records, documents, and information the release of which is prohibited under sections 2930.04 and 2930.07 of the Revised Code.

(ss) Records of an existing qualified nonprofit corporation that creates a special improvement district under Chapter 1710. of the Revised Code that do not pertain to a purpose for which the district is created;

A record that is not a public record under division (A)(1) of this section and that, under law, is permanently retained becomes a public record on the day that is seventy-five years after the day on which the record was created, except for any record protected by the attorney-client privilege, a trial preparation record as defined in this section, a statement prohibiting the release of identifying information signed under section 3107.083 of the Revised Code, a denial of release form filed pursuant to section 3107.46 of the Revised Code, or any record that is exempt from release or disclosure under section 149.433 of the Revised Code. If the record is a birth certificate and a biological parent's name redaction request form has been accepted under section 3107.391 of the Revised Code, the name of that parent shall be redacted from the birth certificate before it is released under this paragraph. If any other section of the Revised Code establishes a time period for disclosure of a record that conflicts with the time period specified in this section, the time period in the other section prevails.

(2) "Confidential law enforcement investigatory record" means any record that pertains to a law enforcement matter of a criminal, quasi-criminal, civil, or administrative nature, but only to the extent that the release of the record would create a high probability of disclosure of any of the following:

(a) The identity of a suspect who has not been charged with the offense to which the record pertains, or of an information source or witness to whom confidentiality has been reasonably promised;



(b) Information provided by an information source or witness to whom confidentiality has been reasonably promised, which information would reasonably tend to disclose the source's or witness's identity;

(c) Specific confidential investigatory techniques or procedures or specific investigatory work product;

(d) Information that would endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel, a crime victim, a witness, or a confidential information source.

(3) "Medical record" means any document or combination of documents, except births, deaths, and the fact of admission to or discharge from a hospital, that pertains to the medical history, diagnosis, prognosis, or medical condition of a patient and that is generated and maintained in the process of medical treatment.

(4) "Trial preparation record" means any record that contains information that is specifically compiled in reasonable anticipation of, or in defense of, a civil or criminal action or proceeding, including the independent thought processes and personal trial preparation of an attorney.

(5) "Intellectual property record" means a record, other than a financial or administrative record, that is produced or collected by or for faculty or staff of a state institution of higher learning in the conduct of or as a result of study or research on an educational, commercial, scientific, artistic, technical, or scholarly issue, regardless of whether the study or research was sponsored by the institution alone or in conjunction with a governmental body or private concern, and that has not been publicly released, published, or patented.

(6) "Donor profile record" means all records about donors or potential donors to a public institution of higher education except the names and reported addresses of the actual donors and the date, amount, and conditions of the actual donation.

(7) "Designated public service worker" means a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, county or multicounty corrections officer, community-based correctional facility employee, designated Ohio national guard member, protective services worker, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, emergency service telecommunicator, forensic mental health provider, mental health evaluation provider, regional psychiatric hospital employee, judge, magistrate, or federal law enforcement officer.

(8) "Designated public service worker residential and familial information" means any information that discloses any of the following about a designated public service worker:

(a) The address of the actual personal residence of a designated public service worker, except for the following information:

(i) The address of the actual personal residence of a prosecuting attorney or judge; and

(ii) The state or political subdivision in which a designated public service worker resides.

(b) Information compiled from referral to or participation in an employee assistance program;

(c) The social security number, the residential telephone number, any bank account, debit card, charge card, or credit card number, or the emergency telephone number of, or any medical information pertaining to, a designated public service worker;

(d) The name of any beneficiary of employment benefits, including, but not limited to, life insurance benefits, provided to a designated public service worker by the designated public service worker's employer;

(e) The identity and amount of any charitable or employment benefit deduction made by the designated public service worker's employer from the designated public service worker's compensation, unless the amount of the deduction is required by state or federal law;

(f) The name, the residential address, the name of the employer, the address of the employer, the social security number, the residential telephone number, any bank account, debit card, charge card, or credit card number, or the emergency telephone number of the spouse, a former spouse, or any child of a designated public service worker;

(g) A photograph of a peace officer who holds a position or has an assignment that may include undercover or plain clothes positions or assignments as determined by the peace officer's appointing authority.

(9) As used in divisions (A)(7) and (15) to (17) of this section:

"Peace officer" has the meaning defined in section 109.71 of the Revised Code and also includes the superintendent and troopers of the state highway patrol; it does not include the sheriff of a county or a supervisory employee who, in the absence of the sheriff, is authorized to stand in for, exercise the authority of, and perform the duties of the sheriff.

"Correctional employee" means any employee of the department of rehabilitation and correction who in the course of performing the employee's job duties has or has had contact with inmates and persons under supervision.

"County or multicounty corrections officer" means any corrections officer employed by any county or multicounty correctional facility.

"Designated Ohio national guard member" means a member of the Ohio national guard who is participating in duties related to remotely piloted aircraft, including, but not limited to, pilots, sensor operators, and mission intelligence personnel, duties related to special forces operations, or duties related to cybersecurity, and is designated by the adjutant general as a designated public service worker for those purposes.

"Protective services worker" means any employee of a county agency who is responsible for child protective services, child support services, or adult protective services.

"Youth services employee" means any employee of the department of youth services who in the course of performing the employee's job duties has or has had contact with children committed to the custody of the department of youth services.

"Firefighter" means any regular, paid or volunteer, member of a lawfully constituted fire department of a municipal corporation, township, fire district, or village.

"EMT" means EMTs-basic, EMTs-I, and paramedics that provide emergency medical services for a public emergency medical service organization. "Emergency medical service organization," "EMT-basic," "EMT-I," and "paramedic" have the meanings defined in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

"Investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation" has the meaning defined in section 2903.11 of the Revised Code.

"Emergency service telecommunicator" ~~has the meaning defined in section 4742.01 of the Revised Code~~ means an individual employed by an emergency service provider as defined under section 128.01 of the Revised Code, whose primary responsibility is to be an operator for the receipt or processing of calls for emergency services made by telephone, radio, or other electronic means.

"Forensic mental health provider" means any employee of a community mental health service provider or local alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services board who, in the course of the employee's duties, has contact with persons committed to a local alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services board by a court order pursuant to section 2945.38, 2945.39, 2945.40, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code.

"Mental health evaluation provider" means an individual who, under Chapter 5122. of the Revised Code, examines a respondent who is alleged to be a mentally ill person subject to court order, as defined in section 5122.01

of the Revised Code, and reports to the probate court the respondent's mental condition.

"Regional psychiatric hospital employee" means any employee of the department of mental health and addiction services who, in the course of performing the employee's duties, has contact with patients committed to the department of mental health and addiction services by a court order pursuant to section 2945.38, 2945.39, 2945.40, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code.

"Federal law enforcement officer" has the meaning defined in section 9.88 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Information pertaining to the recreational activities of a person under the age of eighteen" means information that is kept in the ordinary course of business by a public office, that pertains to the recreational activities of a person under the age of eighteen years, and that discloses any of the following:

(a) The address or telephone number of a person under the age of eighteen or the address or telephone number of that person's parent, guardian, custodian, or emergency contact person;

(b) The social security number, birth date, or photographic image of a person under the age of eighteen;

(c) Any medical record, history, or information pertaining to a person under the age of eighteen;

(d) Any additional information sought or required about a person under the age of eighteen for the purpose of allowing that person to participate in any recreational activity conducted or sponsored by a public office or to use or obtain admission privileges to any recreational facility owned or operated by a public office.

(11) "Community control sanction" has the meaning defined in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(12) "Post-release control sanction" has the meaning defined in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.

(13) "Redaction" means obscuring or deleting any information that is exempt from the duty to permit public inspection or copying from an item that otherwise meets the definition of a "record" in section 149.011 of the Revised Code.

(14) "Designee," "elected official," and "future official" have the meanings defined in section 109.43 of the Revised Code.

(15) "Body-worn camera" means a visual and audio recording device worn on the person of a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer while the correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer is engaged in the performance of official duties.

(16) "Dashboard camera" means a visual and audio recording device mounted on a peace officer's vehicle or vessel that is used while the peace officer is engaged in the performance of the peace officer's duties.

(17) "Restricted portions of a body-worn camera or dashboard camera recording" means any visual or audio portion of a body-worn camera or dashboard camera recording that shows, communicates, or discloses any of the following:

(a) The image or identity of a child or information that could lead to the identification of a child who is a primary subject of the recording when the department of rehabilitation and correction, department of youth services, or the law enforcement agency knows or has reason to know the person is a child based on the department's or law enforcement agency's records or the content of the recording;

(b) The death of a person or a deceased person's body, unless the death was caused by a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer or, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the consent of the decedent's executor or administrator has been obtained;

(c) The death of a correctional employee, youth services employee, peace officer, firefighter, paramedic, or other first responder, occurring while the decedent was engaged in the performance of official duties, unless, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the consent of the decedent's executor or administrator has been obtained;

(d) Grievous bodily harm, unless the injury was effected by a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer or, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the consent of the injured person or the injured person's guardian has been obtained;

(e) An act of severe violence against a person that results in serious physical harm to the person, unless the act and injury was effected by a correctional employee, youth services employee, or peace officer or, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the consent of the injured person or the injured person's guardian has been obtained;

(f) Grievous bodily harm to a correctional employee, youth services employee, peace officer, firefighter, paramedic, or other first responder, occurring while the injured person was engaged in the performance of official duties, unless, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the consent of the injured person or the injured person's guardian has been obtained;

(g) An act of severe violence resulting in serious physical harm against a correctional employee, youth services employee, peace officer, firefighter, paramedic, or other first responder, occurring while the injured person was engaged in the performance of official duties, unless, subject to division

(H)(1) of this section, the consent of the injured person or the injured person's guardian has been obtained;

(h) A person's nude body, unless, subject to division (H)(1) of this section, the person's consent has been obtained;

(i) Protected health information, the identity of a person in a health care facility who is not the subject of a law enforcement encounter, or any other information in a health care facility that could identify a person who is not the subject of a law enforcement encounter;

(j) Information that could identify the alleged victim of a sex offense, menacing by stalking, or domestic violence;

(k) Information, that does not constitute a confidential law enforcement investigatory record, that could identify a person who provides sensitive or confidential information to the department of rehabilitation and correction, the department of youth services, or a law enforcement agency when the disclosure of the person's identity or the information provided could reasonably be expected to threaten or endanger the safety or property of the person or another person;

(l) Personal information of a person who is not arrested, cited, charged, or issued a written warning by a peace officer;

(m) Proprietary police contingency plans or tactics that are intended to prevent crime and maintain public order and safety;

(n) A personal conversation unrelated to work between peace officers or between a peace officer and an employee of a law enforcement agency;

(o) A conversation between a peace officer and a member of the public that does not concern law enforcement activities;

(p) The interior of a residence, unless the interior of a residence is the location of an adversarial encounter with, or a use of force by, a peace officer;

(q) Any portion of the interior of a private business that is not open to the public, unless an adversarial encounter with, or a use of force by, a peace officer occurs in that location.

As used in division (A)(17) of this section:

"Grievous bodily harm" has the same meaning as in section 5924.120 of the Revised Code.

"Health care facility" has the same meaning as in section 1337.11 of the Revised Code.

"Protected health information" has the same meaning as in 45 C.F.R. 160.103.

"Law enforcement agency" means a government entity that employs peace officers to perform law enforcement duties.

"Personal information" means any government-issued identification number, date of birth, address, financial information, or criminal justice information from the law enforcement automated data system or similar databases.

"Sex offense" has the same meaning as in section 2907.10 of the Revised Code.

"Firefighter," "paramedic," and "first responder" have the same meanings as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Upon request by any person and subject to division (B)(8) of this section, all public records responsive to the request shall be promptly prepared and made available for inspection to the requester at all reasonable times during regular business hours. Subject to division (B)(8) of this section, upon request by any person, a public office or person responsible for public records shall make copies of the requested public record available to the requester at cost and within a reasonable period of time. If a public record contains information that is exempt from the duty to permit public inspection or to copy the public record, the public office or the person responsible for the public record shall make available all of the information within the public record that is not exempt. When making that public record available for public inspection or copying that public record, the public office or the person responsible for the public record shall notify the requester of any redaction or make the redaction plainly visible. A redaction shall be deemed a denial of a request to inspect or copy the redacted information, except if federal or state law authorizes or requires a public office to make the redaction.

(2) To facilitate broader access to public records, a public office or the person responsible for public records shall organize and maintain public records in a manner that they can be made available for inspection or copying in accordance with division (B) of this section. A public office also shall have available a copy of its current records retention schedule at a location readily available to the public. If a requester makes an ambiguous or overly broad request or has difficulty in making a request for copies or inspection of public records under this section such that the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record cannot reasonably identify what public records are being requested, the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record may deny the request but shall provide the requester with an opportunity to revise the request by informing the requester of the manner in which records are maintained by the public office and accessed in the ordinary course of the public office's or person's duties.

(3) If a request is ultimately denied, in part or in whole, the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record shall provide the requester with an explanation, including legal authority, setting forth why the request was denied. If the initial request was provided in writing, the explanation also shall be provided to the requester in writing. The explanation shall not preclude the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record from relying upon additional reasons or legal authority in defending an action commenced under division (C) of this section.

(4) Unless specifically required or authorized by state or federal law or in accordance with division (B) of this section, no public office or person responsible for public records may limit or condition the availability of public records by requiring disclosure of the requester's identity or the intended use of the requested public record. Any requirement that the requester disclose the requester's identity or the intended use of the requested public record constitutes a denial of the request.

(5) A public office or person responsible for public records may ask a requester to make the request in writing, may ask for the requester's identity, and may inquire about the intended use of the information requested, but may do so only after disclosing to the requester that a written request is not mandatory, that the requester may decline to reveal the requester's identity or the intended use, and when a written request or disclosure of the identity or intended use would benefit the requester by enhancing the ability of the public office or person responsible for public records to identify, locate, or deliver the public records sought by the requester.

(6) If any person requests a copy of a public record in accordance with division (B) of this section, the public office or person responsible for the public record may require the requester to pay in advance the cost involved in providing the copy of the public record in accordance with the choice made by the requester under this division. The public office or the person responsible for the public record shall permit the requester to choose to have the public record duplicated upon paper, upon the same medium upon which the public office or person responsible for the public record keeps it, or upon any other medium upon which the public office or person responsible for the public record determines that it reasonably can be duplicated as an integral part of the normal operations of the public office or person responsible for the public record. When the requester makes a choice under this division, the public office or person responsible for the public record shall provide a copy of it in accordance with the choice made by the requester. Nothing in this section requires a public office or person responsible for the public



record to allow the requester of a copy of the public record to make the copies of the public record.

(7)(a) Upon a request made in accordance with division (B) of this section and subject to division (B)(6) of this section, a public office or person responsible for public records shall transmit a copy of a public record to any person by United States mail or by any other means of delivery or transmission within a reasonable period of time after receiving the request for the copy. The public office or person responsible for the public record may require the person making the request to pay in advance the cost of postage if the copy is transmitted by United States mail or the cost of delivery if the copy is transmitted other than by United States mail, and to pay in advance the costs incurred for other supplies used in the mailing, delivery, or transmission.

(b) Any public office may adopt a policy and procedures that it will follow in transmitting, within a reasonable period of time after receiving a request, copies of public records by United States mail or by any other means of delivery or transmission pursuant to division (B)(7) of this section. A public office that adopts a policy and procedures under division (B)(7) of this section shall comply with them in performing its duties under that division.

(c) In any policy and procedures adopted under division (B)(7) of this section:

(i) A public office may limit the number of records requested by a person that the office will physically deliver by United States mail or by another delivery service to ten per month, unless the person certifies to the office in writing that the person does not intend to use or forward the requested records, or the information contained in them, for commercial purposes;

(ii) A public office that chooses to provide some or all of its public records on a web site that is fully accessible to and searchable by members of the public at all times, other than during acts of God outside the public office's control or maintenance, and that charges no fee to search, access, download, or otherwise receive records provided on the web site, may limit to ten per month the number of records requested by a person that the office will deliver in a digital format, unless the requested records are not provided on the web site and unless the person certifies to the office in writing that the person does not intend to use or forward the requested records, or the information contained in them, for commercial purposes.

(iii) For purposes of division (B)(7) of this section, "commercial" shall be narrowly construed and does not include reporting or gathering news,

reporting or gathering information to assist citizen oversight or understanding of the operation or activities of government, or nonprofit educational research.

(8) A public office or person responsible for public records is not required to permit a person who is incarcerated pursuant to a criminal conviction or a juvenile adjudication to inspect or to obtain a copy of any public record concerning a criminal investigation or prosecution or concerning what would be a criminal investigation or prosecution if the subject of the investigation or prosecution were an adult, unless the request to inspect or to obtain a copy of the record is for the purpose of acquiring information that is subject to release as a public record under this section and the judge who imposed the sentence or made the adjudication with respect to the person, or the judge's successor in office, finds that the information sought in the public record is necessary to support what appears to be a justiciable claim of the person.

(9)(a) Upon written request made and signed by a journalist, a public office, or person responsible for public records, having custody of the records of the agency employing a specified designated public service worker shall disclose to the journalist the address of the actual personal residence of the designated public service worker and, if the designated public service worker's spouse, former spouse, or child is employed by a public office, the name and address of the employer of the designated public service worker's spouse, former spouse, or child. The request shall include the journalist's name and title and the name and address of the journalist's employer and shall state that disclosure of the information sought would be in the public interest.

(b) Division (B)(9)(a) of this section also applies to journalist requests for:

(i) Customer information maintained by a municipally owned or operated public utility, other than social security numbers and any private financial information such as credit reports, payment methods, credit card numbers, and bank account information;

(ii) Information about minors involved in a school vehicle accident as provided in division (A)(1)(gg) of this section, other than personal information as defined in section 149.45 of the Revised Code.

(c) As used in division (B)(9) of this section, "journalist" means a person engaged in, connected with, or employed by any news medium, including a newspaper, magazine, press association, news agency, or wire service, a radio or television station, or a similar medium, for the purpose of gathering, processing, transmitting, compiling, editing, or disseminating

information for the general public.

(10) Upon a request made by a victim, victim's attorney, or victim's representative, as that term is used in section 2930.02 of the Revised Code, a public office or person responsible for public records shall transmit a copy of a depiction of the victim as described in division (A)(1)(ii) of this section to the victim, victim's attorney, or victim's representative.

(C)(1) If a person allegedly is aggrieved by the failure of a public office or the person responsible for public records to promptly prepare a public record and to make it available to the person for inspection in accordance with division (B) of this section or by any other failure of a public office or the person responsible for public records to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section, the person allegedly aggrieved may do only one of the following, and not both:

(a) File a complaint with the clerk of the court of claims or the clerk of the court of common pleas under section 2743.75 of the Revised Code;

(b) Commence a mandamus action to obtain a judgment that orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, that awards court costs and reasonable attorney's fees to the person that instituted the mandamus action, and, if applicable, that includes an order fixing statutory damages under division (C)(2) of this section. The mandamus action may be commenced in the court of common pleas of the county in which division (B) of this section allegedly was not complied with, in the supreme court pursuant to its original jurisdiction under Section 2 of Article IV, Ohio Constitution, or in the court of appeals for the appellate district in which division (B) of this section allegedly was not complied with pursuant to its original jurisdiction under Section 3 of Article IV, Ohio Constitution.

(2) If a requester transmits a written request by hand delivery, electronic submission, or certified mail to inspect or receive copies of any public record in a manner that fairly describes the public record or class of public records to the public office or person responsible for the requested public records, except as otherwise provided in this section, the requester shall be entitled to recover the amount of statutory damages set forth in this division if a court determines that the public office or the person responsible for public records failed to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section.

The amount of statutory damages shall be fixed at one hundred dollars for each business day during which the public office or person responsible for the requested public records failed to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section, beginning with the day on

which the requester files a mandamus action to recover statutory damages, up to a maximum of one thousand dollars. The award of statutory damages shall not be construed as a penalty, but as compensation for injury arising from lost use of the requested information. The existence of this injury shall be conclusively presumed. The award of statutory damages shall be in addition to all other remedies authorized by this section.

The court may reduce an award of statutory damages or not award statutory damages if the court determines both of the following:

(a) That, based on the ordinary application of statutory law and case law as it existed at the time of the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records that allegedly constitutes a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section and that was the basis of the mandamus action, a well-informed public office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records did not constitute a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section;

(b) That a well-informed public office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records would serve the public policy that underlies the authority that is asserted as permitting that conduct or threatened conduct.

(3) In a mandamus action filed under division (C)(1) of this section, the following apply:

(a)(i) If the court orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.

(ii) If the court makes a determination described in division (C)(3)(b)(iii) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.

(b) If the court renders a judgment that orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section or if the court determines any of the following, the court may award reasonable attorney's fees to the relator, subject to division (C)(4) of this section:

(i) The public office or the person responsible for the public records failed to respond affirmatively or negatively to the public records request in accordance with the time allowed under division (B) of this section.

(ii) The public office or the person responsible for the public records promised to permit the relator to inspect or receive copies of the public records requested within a specified period of time but failed to fulfill that promise within that specified period of time.

(iii) The public office or the person responsible for the public records acted in bad faith when the office or person voluntarily made the public records available to the relator for the first time after the relator commenced the mandamus action, but before the court issued any order concluding whether or not the public office or person was required to comply with division (B) of this section. No discovery may be conducted on the issue of the alleged bad faith of the public office or person responsible for the public records. This division shall not be construed as creating a presumption that the public office or the person responsible for the public records acted in bad faith when the office or person voluntarily made the public records available to the relator for the first time after the relator commenced the mandamus action, but before the court issued any order described in this division.

(c) The court shall not award attorney's fees to the relator if the court determines both of the following:

(i) That, based on the ordinary application of statutory law and case law as it existed at the time of the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records that allegedly constitutes a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section and that was the basis of the mandamus action, a well-informed public office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records did not constitute a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section;

(ii) That a well-informed public office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records would serve the public policy that underlies the authority that is asserted as permitting that conduct or threatened conduct.

(4) All of the following apply to any award of reasonable attorney's fees awarded under division (C)(3)(b) of this section:

(a) The fees shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.

(b) The fees awarded shall not exceed the total of the reasonable attorney's fees incurred before the public record was made available to the relator and the fees described in division (C)(4)(c) of this section.

(c) Reasonable attorney's fees shall include reasonable fees incurred to

produce proof of the reasonableness and amount of the fees and to otherwise litigate entitlement to the fees.

(d) The court may reduce the amount of fees awarded if the court determines that, given the factual circumstances involved with the specific public records request, an alternative means should have been pursued to more effectively and efficiently resolve the dispute that was subject to the mandamus action filed under division (C)(1) of this section.

(5) If the court does not issue a writ of mandamus under division (C) of this section and the court determines at that time that the bringing of the mandamus action was frivolous conduct as defined in division (A) of section 2323.51 of the Revised Code, the court may award to the public office all court costs, expenses, and reasonable attorney's fees, as determined by the court.

(D) Chapter 1347. of the Revised Code does not limit the provisions of this section.

(E)(1) To ensure that all employees of public offices are appropriately educated about a public office's obligations under division (B) of this section, all elected officials or their appropriate designees shall attend training approved by the attorney general as provided in section 109.43 of the Revised Code. A future official may satisfy the requirements of this division by attending the training before taking office, provided that the future official may not send a designee in the future official's place.

(2) All public offices shall adopt a public records policy in compliance with this section for responding to public records requests. In adopting a public records policy under this division, a public office may obtain guidance from the model public records policy developed and provided to the public office by the attorney general under section 109.43 of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the policy may not limit the number of public records that the public office will make available to a single person, may not limit the number of public records that it will make available during a fixed period of time, and may not establish a fixed period of time before it will respond to a request for inspection or copying of public records, unless that period is less than eight hours.

The public office shall distribute the public records policy adopted by the public office under this division to the employee of the public office who is the records custodian or records manager or otherwise has custody of the records of that office. The public office shall require that employee to acknowledge receipt of the copy of the public records policy. The public office shall create a poster that describes its public records policy and shall post the poster in a conspicuous place in the public office and in all

locations where the public office has branch offices. The public office may post its public records policy on the internet web site of the public office if the public office maintains an internet web site. A public office that has established a manual or handbook of its general policies and procedures for all employees of the public office shall include the public records policy of the public office in the manual or handbook.

(F)(1) The bureau of motor vehicles may adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to reasonably limit the number of bulk commercial special extraction requests made by a person for the same records or for updated records during a calendar year. The rules may include provisions for charges to be made for bulk commercial special extraction requests for the actual cost of the bureau, plus special extraction costs, plus ten per cent. The bureau may charge for expenses for redacting information, the release of which is prohibited by law.

(2) As used in division (F)(1) of this section:

(a) "Actual cost" means the cost of depleted supplies, records storage media costs, actual mailing and alternative delivery costs, or other transmitting costs, and any direct equipment operating and maintenance costs, including actual costs paid to private contractors for copying services.

(b) "Bulk commercial special extraction request" means a request for copies of a record for information in a format other than the format already available, or information that cannot be extracted without examination of all items in a records series, class of records, or database by a person who intends to use or forward the copies for surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for commercial purposes. "Bulk commercial special extraction request" does not include a request by a person who gives assurance to the bureau that the person making the request does not intend to use or forward the requested copies for surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for commercial purposes.

(c) "Commercial" means profit-seeking production, buying, or selling of any good, service, or other product.

(d) "Special extraction costs" means the cost of the time spent by the lowest paid employee competent to perform the task, the actual amount paid to outside private contractors employed by the bureau, or the actual cost incurred to create computer programs to make the special extraction. "Special extraction costs" include any charges paid to a public agency for computer or records services.

(3) For purposes of divisions (F)(1) and (2) of this section, "surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for commercial purposes" shall be narrowly construed and does not include reporting or gathering news, reporting or

gathering information to assist citizen oversight or understanding of the operation or activities of government, or nonprofit educational research.

(G) A request by a defendant, counsel of a defendant, or any agent of a defendant in a criminal action that public records related to that action be made available under this section shall be considered a demand for discovery pursuant to the Criminal Rules, except to the extent that the Criminal Rules plainly indicate a contrary intent. The defendant, counsel of the defendant, or agent of the defendant making a request under this division shall serve a copy of the request on the prosecuting attorney, director of law, or other chief legal officer responsible for prosecuting the action.

(H)(1) Any portion of a body-worn camera or dashboard camera recording described in divisions (A)(17)(b) to (h) of this section may be released by consent of the subject of the recording or a representative of that person, as specified in those divisions, only if either of the following applies:

(a) The recording will not be used in connection with any probable or pending criminal proceedings;

(b) The recording has been used in connection with a criminal proceeding that was dismissed or for which a judgment has been entered pursuant to Rule 32 of the Rules of Criminal Procedure, and will not be used again in connection with any probable or pending criminal proceedings.

(2) If a public office denies a request to release a restricted portion of a body-worn camera or dashboard camera recording, as defined in division (A)(17) of this section, any person may file a mandamus action pursuant to this section or a complaint with the clerk of the court of claims pursuant to section 2743.75 of the Revised Code, requesting the court to order the release of all or portions of the recording. If the court considering the request determines that the filing articulates by clear and convincing evidence that the public interest in the recording substantially outweighs privacy interests and other interests asserted to deny release, the court shall order the public office to release the recording.

Sec. 4776.20. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Licensing agency" means, in addition to each board identified in division (C) of section 4776.01 of the Revised Code, the board or other government entity authorized to issue a license under Chapters 4703., 4707., 4709., 4712., 4713., 4719., 4723., 4727., 4728., 4733., 4735., 4736., 4737., 4738., 4740., ~~4742.~~, 4747., 4749., 4752., 4753., 4758., 4759., 4763., 4764., 4765., 4766., 4771., 4773., and 4781. of the Revised Code. "Licensing agency" includes an administrative officer that has authority to issue a license.



(2) "Licensee" means, in addition to a licensee as described in division (B) of section 4776.01 of the Revised Code, the person to whom a license is issued by the board or other government entity authorized to issue a license under Chapters 4703., 4707., 4709., 4712., 4713., 4719., 4723., 4727., 4728., 4733., 4735., 4736., 4737., 4738., 4740., ~~4742.~~, 4747., 4749., 4751., 4752., 4753., 4758., 4759., 4763., 4764., 4765., 4766., 4771., 4773., and 4781. of the Revised Code.

(3) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) On a licensee's conviction of, plea of guilty to, judicial finding of guilt of, or judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea of no contest to the offense of trafficking in persons in violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code, the prosecutor in the case shall promptly notify the licensing agency of the conviction, plea, or finding and provide the licensee's name and residential address. On receipt of this notification, the licensing agency shall immediately suspend the licensee's license.

(C) If there is a conviction of, plea of guilty to, judicial finding of guilt of, or judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea of no contest to the offense of trafficking in persons in violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code and all or part of the violation occurred on the premises of a facility that is licensed by a licensing agency, the prosecutor in the case shall promptly notify the licensing agency of the conviction, plea, or finding and provide the facility's name and address and the offender's name and residential address. On receipt of this notification, the licensing agency shall immediately suspend the facility's license.

(D) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the suspension of a license under division (B) or (C) of this section shall be implemented by a licensing agency without a prior hearing. After the suspension, the licensing agency shall give written notice to the subject of the suspension of the right to request a hearing under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. After a hearing is held, the licensing agency shall either revoke or permanently revoke the license of the subject of the suspension, unless it determines that the license holder has not been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, been found guilty of, or been found guilty based on a plea of no contest to the offense of trafficking in persons in violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5703.052. (A) There is hereby created in the state treasury the tax refund fund, from which refunds shall be paid for taxes illegally or erroneously assessed or collected, or for any other reason overpaid, that are levied by Chapter 4301., 4305., 5726., 5728., 5729., 5731., 5733., 5735.,

5736., 5739., 5741., 5743., 5747., 5748., 5749., 5751., or 5753. and sections 3737.71, 3905.35, 3905.36, 4303.33, 5707.03, 5725.18, 5727.28, 5727.38, 5727.81, and 5727.811 of the Revised Code. Refunds for fees ~~or levied under sections 3734.90 to 3734.9014 of the Revised Code,~~ wireless 9-1-1 charges imposed under section 128.40 of the Revised Code, or next generation 9-1-1 access fees imposed under sections 128.41 and 128.42 of the Revised Code illegally or erroneously assessed or collected, or for any other reason overpaid, ~~that are levied by sections 128.42 or 3734.90 to 3734.9014 of the Revised Code~~ also shall be paid from the fund. Refunds for amounts illegally or erroneously assessed or collected by the tax commissioner, or for any other reason overpaid, that are due under section 1509.50 of the Revised Code shall be paid from the fund. Refunds for amounts illegally or erroneously assessed or collected by the commissioner, or for any other reason overpaid to the commissioner, under sections 718.80 to 718.95 of the Revised Code shall be paid from the fund. However, refunds for taxes levied under section 5739.101 of the Revised Code shall not be paid from the tax refund fund, but shall be paid as provided in section 5739.104 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Upon certification by the tax commissioner to the treasurer of state of a tax refund, a wireless 9-1-1 charge refund, a next generation 9-1-1 access fee refund, or another amount refunded, or by the superintendent of insurance of a domestic or foreign insurance tax refund, the treasurer of state shall place the amount certified to the credit of the fund. The certified amount transferred shall be derived from the receipts of the same tax, fee, wireless 9-1-1 charge, next generation 9-1-1 access fee, or other amount from which the refund arose.

(2) When a refund is for a tax, fee, wireless 9-1-1 charge, next generation 9-1-1 access fee, or other amount that is not levied by the state or that was illegally or erroneously distributed to a taxing jurisdiction, the tax commissioner shall recover the amount of that refund from the next distribution of that tax, fee, wireless 9-1-1 charge, next generation 9-1-1 access fee, or other amount that otherwise would be made to the taxing jurisdiction. If the amount to be recovered would exceed twenty-five per cent of the next distribution of that tax, fee, wireless 9-1-1 charge, next generation 9-1-1 access fee, or other amount, the commissioner may spread the recovery over more than one future distribution, taking into account the amount to be recovered and the amount of the anticipated future distributions. In no event may the commissioner spread the recovery over a period to exceed thirty-six months.

Sec. 5733.55. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "9-1-1 system" has the same meaning as in section 128.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Nonrecurring 9-1-1 charges" means nonrecurring charges approved by the public utilities commission for the telephone network portion of a 9-1-1 system pursuant to section ~~128.18~~128.33 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Eligible nonrecurring 9-1-1 charges" means all nonrecurring 9-1-1 charges for a 9-1-1 system except both of the following:

(a) Charges for a system that was not established pursuant to a plan adopted under section 128.08 of the Revised Code ~~or an agreement under section 128.09 of the Revised Code;~~

(b) Charges for that part of a system established pursuant to such a plan ~~or agreement~~ that are excluded from the credit by division (C)(2) of section ~~128.18~~128.33 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Telephone company" has the same meaning as in section 5727.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Beginning in tax year 2005, a telephone company shall be allowed a nonrefundable credit against the tax imposed by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code equal to the amount of its eligible nonrecurring 9-1-1 charges. The credit shall be claimed for the company's taxable year that covers the period in which the 9-1-1 service for which the credit is claimed becomes available for use. The credit shall be claimed in the order required by section 5733.98 of the Revised Code. If the credit exceeds the total taxes due under section 5733.06 of the Revised Code for the tax year, the tax commissioner shall credit the excess against taxes due under that section for succeeding tax years until the full amount of the credit is granted.

(C) After the last day a return, with any extensions, may be filed by any telephone company that is eligible to claim a credit under this section, the commissioner shall determine whether the sum of the credits allowed for prior tax years commencing with tax year 2005 plus the sum of the credits claimed for the current tax year exceeds fifteen million dollars. If it does, the credits allowed under this section for the current tax year shall be reduced by a uniform percentage such that the sum of the credits allowed for the current tax year do not exceed fifteen million dollars claimed by all telephone companies for all tax years. Thereafter, no credit shall be granted under this section, except for the remaining portions of any credits allowed under division (B) of this section.

(D) A telephone company that is entitled to carry forward a credit against its public utility excise tax liability under section 5727.39 of the Revised Code is entitled to carry forward any amount of that credit remaining after its last public utility excise tax payment for the period of

July 1, 2003, through June 30, 2004, and claim that amount as a credit against its corporation franchise tax liability under this section. Nothing in this section authorizes a telephone company to claim a credit under this section for any eligible nonrecurring 9-1-1 charges for which it has already claimed a credit under this section or section 5727.39 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5751.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Person" means, but is not limited to, individuals, combinations of individuals of any form, receivers, assignees, trustees in bankruptcy, firms, companies, joint-stock companies, business trusts, estates, partnerships, limited liability partnerships, limited liability companies, associations, joint ventures, clubs, societies, for-profit corporations, S corporations, qualified subchapter S subsidiaries, qualified subchapter S trusts, trusts, entities that are disregarded for federal income tax purposes, and any other entities.

(B) "Consolidated elected taxpayer" means a group of two or more persons treated as a single taxpayer for purposes of this chapter as the result of an election made under section 5751.011 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Combined taxpayer" means a group of two or more persons treated as a single taxpayer for purposes of this chapter under section 5751.012 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Taxpayer" means any person, or any group of persons in the case of a consolidated elected taxpayer or combined taxpayer treated as one taxpayer, required to register or pay tax under this chapter. "Taxpayer" does not include excluded persons.

(E) "Excluded person" means any of the following:

(1) Any person with not more than one hundred fifty thousand dollars of taxable gross receipts during the calendar year. Division (E)(1) of this section does not apply to a person that is a member of a consolidated elected taxpayer;

(2) A public utility that paid the excise tax imposed by section 5727.24 or 5727.30 of the Revised Code based on one or more measurement periods that include the entire tax period under this chapter, except that a public utility that is a combined company is a taxpayer with regard to the following gross receipts:

(a) Taxable gross receipts directly attributed to a public utility activity, but not directly attributed to an activity that is subject to the excise tax imposed by section 5727.24 or 5727.30 of the Revised Code;

(b) Taxable gross receipts that cannot be directly attributed to any activity, multiplied by a fraction whose numerator is the taxable gross receipts described in division (E)(2)(a) of this section and whose denominator is the total taxable gross receipts that can be directly attributed

to any activity;

(c) Except for any differences resulting from the use of an accrual basis method of accounting for purposes of determining gross receipts under this chapter and the use of the cash basis method of accounting for purposes of determining gross receipts under section 5727.24 of the Revised Code, the gross receipts directly attributed to the activity of a natural gas company shall be determined in a manner consistent with division (D) of section 5727.03 of the Revised Code.

As used in division (E)(2) of this section, "combined company" and "public utility" have the same meanings as in section 5727.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) A financial institution, as defined in section 5726.01 of the Revised Code, that paid the tax imposed by section 5726.02 of the Revised Code based on one or more taxable years that include the entire tax period under this chapter;

(4) A person directly or indirectly owned by one or more financial institutions, as defined in section 5726.01 of the Revised Code, that paid the tax imposed by section 5726.02 of the Revised Code based on one or more taxable years that include the entire tax period under this chapter.

For the purposes of division (E)(4) of this section, a person owns another person under the following circumstances:

(a) In the case of corporations issuing capital stock, one corporation owns another corporation if it owns fifty per cent or more of the other corporation's capital stock with current voting rights;

(b) In the case of a limited liability company, one person owns the company if that person's membership interest, as defined in section 1706.01 of the Revised Code, is fifty per cent or more of the combined membership interests of all persons owning such interests in the company;

(c) In the case of a partnership, trust, or other unincorporated business organization other than a limited liability company, one person owns the organization if, under the articles of organization or other instrument governing the affairs of the organization, that person has a beneficial interest in the organization's profits, surpluses, losses, or distributions of fifty per cent or more of the combined beneficial interests of all persons having such an interest in the organization.

(5) A domestic insurance company or foreign insurance company, as defined in section 5725.01 of the Revised Code, that paid the insurance company premiums tax imposed by section 5725.18 or Chapter 5729. of the Revised Code, or an unauthorized insurance company whose gross premiums are subject to tax under section 3905.36 of the Revised Code

based on one or more measurement periods that include the entire tax period under this chapter;

(6) A person that solely facilitates or services one or more securitizations of phase-in-recovery property pursuant to a final financing order as those terms are defined in section 4928.23 of the Revised Code. For purposes of this division, "securitization" means transferring one or more assets to one or more persons and then issuing securities backed by the right to receive payment from the asset or assets so transferred.

(7) Except as otherwise provided in this division, a pre-income tax trust as defined in section 5747.01 of the Revised Code and any pass-through entity of which such pre-income tax trust owns or controls, directly, indirectly, or constructively through related interests, more than five per cent of the ownership or equity interests. If the pre-income tax trust has made a qualifying pre-income tax trust election under division (EE) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code, then the trust and the pass-through entities of which it owns or controls, directly, indirectly, or constructively through related interests, more than five per cent of the ownership or equity interests, shall not be excluded persons for purposes of the tax imposed under section 5751.02 of the Revised Code.

(8) Nonprofit organizations or the state and its agencies, instrumentalities, or political subdivisions.

(F) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (F)(2), (3), and (4) of this section, "gross receipts" means the total amount realized by a person, without deduction for the cost of goods sold or other expenses incurred, that contributes to the production of gross income of the person, including the fair market value of any property and any services received, and any debt transferred or forgiven as consideration.

(1) The following are examples of gross receipts:

(a) Amounts realized from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of the taxpayer's property to or with another;

(b) Amounts realized from the taxpayer's performance of services for another;

(c) Amounts realized from another's use or possession of the taxpayer's property or capital;

(d) Any combination of the foregoing amounts.

(2) "Gross receipts" excludes the following amounts:

(a) Interest income except interest on credit sales;

(b) Dividends and distributions from corporations, and distributive or proportionate shares of receipts and income from a pass-through entity as defined under section 5733.04 of the Revised Code;

(c) Receipts from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of an asset described in section 1221 or 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code, without regard to the length of time the person held the asset. Notwithstanding section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code, receipts from hedging transactions also are excluded to the extent the transactions are entered into primarily to protect a financial position, such as managing the risk of exposure to (i) foreign currency fluctuations that affect assets, liabilities, profits, losses, equity, or investments in foreign operations; (ii) interest rate fluctuations; or (iii) commodity price fluctuations. As used in division (F)(2)(c) of this section, "hedging transaction" has the same meaning as used in section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code and also includes transactions accorded hedge accounting treatment under statement of financial accounting standards number 133 of the financial accounting standards board. For the purposes of division (F)(2)(c) of this section, the actual transfer of title of real or tangible personal property to another entity is not a hedging transaction.

(d) Proceeds received attributable to the repayment, maturity, or redemption of the principal of a loan, bond, mutual fund, certificate of deposit, or marketable instrument;

(e) The principal amount received under a repurchase agreement or on account of any transaction properly characterized as a loan to the person;

(f) Contributions received by a trust, plan, or other arrangement, any of which is described in section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, or to which Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter (D) of the Internal Revenue Code applies;

(g) Compensation, whether current or deferred, and whether in cash or in kind, received or to be received by an employee, former employee, or the employee's legal successor for services rendered to or for an employer, including reimbursements received by or for an individual for medical or education expenses, health insurance premiums, or employee expenses, or on account of a dependent care spending account, legal services plan, any cafeteria plan described in section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code, or any similar employee reimbursement;

(h) Proceeds received from the issuance of the taxpayer's own stock, options, warrants, puts, or calls, or from the sale of the taxpayer's treasury stock;

(i) Proceeds received on the account of payments from insurance policies, except those proceeds received for the loss of business revenue;

(j) Gifts or charitable contributions received; membership dues received by trade, professional, homeowners', or condominium associations; ~~and~~

payments received for educational courses, meetings, meals, or similar payments to a trade, professional, or other similar association; and fundraising receipts received by any person when any excess receipts are donated or used exclusively for charitable purposes;

(k) Damages received as the result of litigation in excess of amounts that, if received without litigation, would be gross receipts;

(l) Property, money, and other amounts received or acquired by an agent on behalf of another in excess of the agent's commission, fee, or other remuneration;

(m) Tax refunds, other tax benefit recoveries, and reimbursements for the tax imposed under this chapter made by entities that are part of the same combined taxpayer or consolidated elected taxpayer group, and reimbursements made by entities that are not members of a combined taxpayer or consolidated elected taxpayer group that are required to be made for economic parity among multiple owners of an entity whose tax obligation under this chapter is required to be reported and paid entirely by one owner, pursuant to the requirements of sections 5751.011 and 5751.012 of the Revised Code;

(n) Pension reversions;

(o) Contributions to capital;

(p) Sales or use taxes collected as a vendor or an out-of-state seller on behalf of the taxing jurisdiction from a consumer or other taxes the taxpayer is required by law to collect directly from a purchaser and remit to a local, state, or federal tax authority;

(q) In the case of receipts from the sale of cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products by a wholesale dealer, retail dealer, distributor, manufacturer, vapor distributor, or seller, all as defined in section 5743.01 of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the federal and state excise taxes paid by any person on or for such cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products under subtitle E of the Internal Revenue Code or Chapter 5743. of the Revised Code;

(r) In the case of receipts from the sale, transfer, exchange, or other disposition of motor fuel as "motor fuel" is defined in section 5736.01 of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the value of the motor fuel, including federal and state motor fuel excise taxes and receipts from billing or invoicing the tax imposed under section 5736.02 of the Revised Code to another person;

(s) In the case of receipts from the sale of beer or intoxicating liquor, as defined in section 4301.01 of the Revised Code, by a person holding a permit issued under Chapter 4301. or 4303. of the Revised Code, an amount



equal to federal and state excise taxes paid by any person on or for such beer or intoxicating liquor under subtitle E of the Internal Revenue Code or Chapter 4301. or 4305. of the Revised Code;

(t) Receipts realized by a new motor vehicle dealer or used motor vehicle dealer, as defined in section 4517.01 of the Revised Code, from the sale or other transfer of a motor vehicle, as defined in that section, to another motor vehicle dealer for the purpose of resale by the transferee motor vehicle dealer, but only if the sale or other transfer was based upon the transferee's need to meet a specific customer's preference for a motor vehicle;

(u) Receipts from a financial institution described in division (E)(3) of this section for services provided to the financial institution in connection with the issuance, processing, servicing, and management of loans or credit accounts, if such financial institution and the recipient of such receipts have at least fifty per cent of their ownership interests owned or controlled, directly or constructively through related interests, by common owners;

(v) Receipts realized from administering anti-neoplastic drugs and other cancer chemotherapy, biologicals, therapeutic agents, and supportive drugs in a physician's office to patients with cancer;

(w) Funds received or used by a mortgage broker that is not a dealer in intangibles, other than fees or other consideration, pursuant to a table-funding mortgage loan or warehouse-lending mortgage loan. Terms used in division (F)(2)(w) of this section have the same meanings as in section 1322.01 of the Revised Code, except "mortgage broker" means a person assisting a buyer in obtaining a mortgage loan for a fee or other consideration paid by the buyer or a lender, or a person engaged in table-funding or warehouse-lending mortgage loans that are first lien mortgage loans.

(x) Property, money, and other amounts received by a professional employer organization, as defined in section 4125.01 of the Revised Code, or an alternate employer organization, as defined in section 4133.01 of the Revised Code, from a client employer, as defined in either of those sections as applicable, in excess of the administrative fee charged by the professional employer organization or the alternate employer organization to the client employer;

(y) In the case of amounts retained as commissions by a permit holder under Chapter 3769. of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the amounts specified under that chapter that must be paid to or collected by the tax commissioner as a tax and the amounts specified under that chapter to be used as purse money;

(z) Qualifying distribution center receipts as determined under section 5751.40 of the Revised Code;

(aa) Receipts of an employer from payroll deductions relating to the reimbursement of the employer for advancing moneys to an unrelated third party on an employee's behalf;

(bb) Cash discounts allowed and taken;

(cc) Returns and allowances;

(dd) Bad debts from receipts on the basis of which the tax imposed by this chapter was paid in a prior quarterly tax payment period. For the purpose of this division, "bad debts" means any debts that have become worthless or uncollectible between the preceding and current quarterly tax payment periods, have been uncollected for at least six months, and that may be claimed as a deduction under section 166 of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations adopted under that section, or that could be claimed as such if the taxpayer kept its accounts on the accrual basis. "Bad debts" does not include repossessed property, uncollectible amounts on property that remains in the possession of the taxpayer until the full purchase price is paid, or expenses in attempting to collect any account receivable or for any portion of the debt recovered;

(ee) Any amount realized from the sale of an account receivable to the extent the receipts from the underlying transaction giving rise to the account receivable were included in the gross receipts of the taxpayer;

(ff) Any receipts directly attributed to a transfer agreement or to the enterprise transferred under that agreement under section 4313.02 of the Revised Code;

(gg) Qualified uranium receipts as determined under section 5751.41 of the Revised Code;

(hh) In the case of amounts collected by a licensed casino operator from casino gaming, amounts in excess of the casino operator's gross casino revenue. In this division, "casino operator" and "casino gaming" have the meanings defined in section 3772.01 of the Revised Code, and "gross casino revenue" has the meaning defined in section 5753.01 of the Revised Code.

(ii) Receipts realized from the sale of agricultural commodities by an agricultural commodity handler, both as defined in section 926.01 of the Revised Code, that is licensed by the director of agriculture to handle agricultural commodities in this state;

(jj) Qualifying integrated supply chain receipts as determined under section 5751.42 of the Revised Code;

(kk) In the case of a railroad company described in division (D)(9) of section 5727.01 of the Revised Code that purchases dyed diesel fuel directly

from a supplier as defined by section 5736.01 of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the product of the number of gallons of dyed diesel fuel purchased directly from such a supplier multiplied by the average wholesale price for a gallon of diesel fuel as determined under section 5736.02 of the Revised Code for the period during which the fuel was purchased multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which equals the rate of tax levied by section 5736.02 of the Revised Code less the rate of tax computed in section 5751.03 of the Revised Code, and the denominator of which equals the rate of tax computed in section 5751.03 of the Revised Code;

(ll) Receipts realized by an out-of-state disaster business from disaster work conducted in this state during a disaster response period pursuant to a qualifying solicitation received by the business. Terms used in division (F)(2)(ll) of this section have the same meanings as in section 5703.94 of the Revised Code.

(mm) In the case of receipts from the sale or transfer of a mortgage-backed security or a mortgage loan by a mortgage lender holding a valid certificate of registration issued under Chapter 1322. of the Revised Code or by a person that is a member of the mortgage lender's consolidated elected taxpayer group, an amount equal to the principal balance of the mortgage loan;

(nn) Amounts of excess surplus of the state insurance fund received by the taxpayer from the Ohio bureau of workers' compensation pursuant to rules adopted under section 4123.321 of the Revised Code;

(oo) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of section 5751.091 of the Revised Code, receipts of a megaproject supplier from sales of tangible personal property directly to a megaproject operator in this state for use at the site of the megaproject operator's megaproject, provided that the sale occurs during the period that the megaproject operator has an agreement with the tax credit authority for the megaproject under division (D) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code that remains in effect and has not expired or been terminated, and provided the megaproject supplier holds a certificate for such megaproject issued under section 5751.052 of the Revised Code for the calendar year in which the sales are made and, if the megaproject supplier meets the requirements described in division (A)(13)(b) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code, the megaproject supplier holds a certificate for such megaproject issued under division (D)(11) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code on the first day of that calendar year;

(pp) Receipts from the sale of each new piece of capital equipment that has a cost in excess of one hundred million dollars and that is used at the site of a megaproject that satisfies the criteria described in division (A)(11)(a)(ii)

of section 122.17 of the Revised Code, provided that the sale occurs during the period that a megaproject operator has an agreement for that megaproject with the tax credit authority under division (D) of section 122.17 of the Revised Code that remains in effect and has not expired or been terminated;

(qq) In the case of amounts collected by a sports gaming proprietor from sports gaming, amounts in excess of the proprietor's sports gaming receipts. As used in this division, "sports gaming proprietor" has the same meaning as in section 3775.01 of the Revised Code and "sports gaming receipts" has the same meaning as in section 5753.01 of the Revised Code.

(rr) Any receipts for which the tax imposed by this chapter is prohibited by the constitution or laws of the United States or the constitution of this state;

(ss) Receipts from fees imposed under sections 128.41 and 128.42 of the Revised Code.

(3) In the case of a taxpayer when acting as a real estate broker, "gross receipts" includes only the portion of any fee for the service of a real estate broker, or service of a real estate salesperson associated with that broker, that is retained by the broker and not paid to an associated real estate salesperson or another real estate broker. For the purposes of this division, "real estate broker" and "real estate salesperson" have the same meanings as in section 4735.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) A taxpayer's method of accounting for gross receipts for a tax period shall be the same as the taxpayer's method of accounting for federal income tax purposes for the taxpayer's federal taxable year that includes the tax period. If a taxpayer's method of accounting for federal income tax purposes changes, its method of accounting for gross receipts under this chapter shall be changed accordingly.

(G) "Taxable gross receipts" means gross receipts situated to this state under section 5751.033 of the Revised Code.

(H) A person has "substantial nexus with this state" if any of the following applies. The person:

- (1) Owns or uses a part or all of its capital in this state;
- (2) Holds a certificate of compliance with the laws of this state authorizing the person to do business in this state;
- (3) Has bright-line presence in this state;
- (4) Otherwise has nexus with this state to an extent that the person can be required to remit the tax imposed under this chapter under the Constitution of the United States.

(I) A person has "bright-line presence" in this state for a reporting

period and for the remaining portion of the calendar year if any of the following applies. The person:

(1) Has at any time during the calendar year property in this state with an aggregate value of at least fifty thousand dollars. For the purpose of division (I)(1) of this section, owned property is valued at original cost and rented property is valued at eight times the net annual rental charge.

(2) Has during the calendar year payroll in this state of at least fifty thousand dollars. Payroll in this state includes all of the following:

(a) Any amount subject to withholding by the person under section 5747.06 of the Revised Code;

(b) Any other amount the person pays as compensation to an individual under the supervision or control of the person for work done in this state; and

(c) Any amount the person pays for services performed in this state on its behalf by another.

(3) Has during the calendar year taxable gross receipts of at least five hundred thousand dollars;

(4) Has at any time during the calendar year within this state at least twenty-five per cent of the person's total property, total payroll, or total gross receipts;

(5) Is domiciled in this state as an individual or for corporate, commercial, or other business purposes.

(J) "Tangible personal property" has the same meaning as in section 5739.01 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1, as amended. Any term used in this chapter that is not otherwise defined has the same meaning as when used in a comparable context in the laws of the United States relating to federal income taxes unless a different meaning is clearly required. Any reference in this chapter to the Internal Revenue Code includes other laws of the United States relating to federal income taxes.

(L) "Calendar quarter" means a three-month period ending on the thirty-first day of March, the thirtieth day of June, the thirtieth day of September, or the thirty-first day of December.

(M) "Tax period" means the calendar quarter or calendar year on the basis of which a taxpayer is required to pay the tax imposed under this chapter.

(N) "Calendar year taxpayer" means a taxpayer for which the tax period is a calendar year.

(O) "Calendar quarter taxpayer" means a taxpayer for which the tax

period is a calendar quarter.

(P) "Agent" means a person authorized by another person to act on its behalf to undertake a transaction for the other, including any of the following:

- (1) A person receiving a fee to sell financial instruments;
- (2) A person retaining only a commission from a transaction with the other proceeds from the transaction being remitted to another person;
- (3) A person issuing licenses and permits under section 1533.13 of the Revised Code;
- (4) A lottery sales agent holding a valid license issued under section 3770.05 of the Revised Code;
- (5) A person acting as an agent of the division of liquor control under section 4301.17 of the Revised Code.

(Q) "Received" includes amounts accrued under the accrual method of accounting.

(R) "Reporting person" means a person in a consolidated elected taxpayer or combined taxpayer group that is designated by that group to legally bind the group for all filings and tax liabilities and to receive all legal notices with respect to matters under this chapter, or, for the purposes of section 5751.04 of the Revised Code, a separate taxpayer that is not a member of such a group.

(S) "Megaproject," "megaproject operator," and "megaproject supplier" have the same meanings as in section 122.17 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 130.61. That existing sections 128.01, 128.02, 128.021, 128.022, 128.03, 128.06, 128.07, 128.08, 128.12, 128.18, 128.22, 128.25, 128.26, 128.27, 128.32, 128.34, 128.40, 128.42, 128.44, 128.45, 128.46, 128.461, 128.462, 128.47, 128.52, 128.54, 128.55, 128.57, 128.60, 128.63, 128.99, 149.43, 4776.20, 5703.052, 5733.55, and 5751.01 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.62. That sections 128.04, 128.09, 128.15, 128.571, 4742.01, 4742.02, 4742.03, 4742.04, 4742.05, 4742.06, and 4742.07 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.63. Not later than February 1, 2025, the Auditor of State shall conduct an audit and issue a report to the General Assembly regarding the collection of the next generation 9-1-1 access fees under section 128.41

of the Revised Code. The audit shall determine whether the obligations of the 9-1-1 Government Assistance Fund and the Next Generation 9-1-1 Fund can be met with a lower monthly next generation 9-1-1 access fee or if the monthly fee should be increased or remain unchanged.

SECTION 130.65. Section 149.43 of the Revised Code is presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by H.B. 45, H.B. 99, H.B. 254, H.B. 343, H.B. 558, and S.B. 288, all of the 134th General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized and reconciled if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the composite is the resulting version of the section in effect prior to the effective date of the section as presented in this act.

SECTION 130.70. That sections 2743.671, 2907.13, 2907.231, 2925.11, 2929.20, 2930.06, 2930.171, 2930.20, 2935.10, 2953.31, 2953.32, 2953.33, 2953.34, 2953.39, 2967.131, 2967.26, 4511.204, and 4731.862 of the Revised Code be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2743.671. (A) As used in this section, notwithstanding the definition of the term set forth in section 2743.51 of the Revised Code, "funeral expenses" means the payment of cremation or burial services of the decedent.

(B) Before acting on an application for an award of reparations that has been filed pursuant to section 2743.56 of the Revised Code, the attorney general may make an emergency award for funeral expenses if at the time the application for emergency funeral expenses is made the claimant is the party responsible for the victim's funeral expenses and the information that is then available to the attorney general supports a finding of reasonable belief that all of the following criteria are met:

(1) That the requirements for a final award under division (C) of section 2743.59 of the Revised Code may be satisfied;

(2) The decedent and the claimant are indigent;

(3) The claimant will suffer undue hardship if immediate economic relief is not obtained.

(C) An emergency award for funeral expenses under this section may only be made before cremation or burial of the decedent. Payment for funeral expenses under this section shall be the full award for such expenses arising from the death of the victim. No additional payment for funeral expenses shall be made to the funeral home, to the claimant applicant, or to

any other claimant. A determination under this section does not preclude the attorney general from determining eligibility and awarding reparations for any expenses other than those related to the funeral.

(D) If, after a payment of emergency funeral expenses is awarded under this section, a final determination is made that no compensation on the application for an award of reparations will be made, the claimant or victim may be required to repay the entire emergency award.

Sec. 2907.13. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Human reproductive material" means:

(a) Human spermatozoa or ova;

(b) A human organism at any stage of development from fertilized ovum to embryo.

(2) "Assisted reproduction" means a method of causing pregnancy other than through sexual intercourse including all of the following:

(a) Intrauterine insemination;

(b) Human reproductive material donation;

(c) In vitro fertilization and transfer of embryos;

(d) Intracytoplasmic sperm injection.

(3) "Donor" means an individual who provides human reproductive material to a health care professional to be used for assisted reproduction, regardless of whether the human reproductive material is provided for consideration. The term does not include any of the following:

(a) A husband or a wife who provides human reproductive material to be used for assisted reproduction by the wife;

(b) A woman who gives birth to a child by means of assisted reproduction;

(c) An unmarried man who, with the intent to be the father of the resulting child, provides human reproductive material to be used for assisted reproduction by an unmarried woman.

(4) "Health care professional" means any of the following:

(a) A physician;

(b) An advanced practice registered nurse;

(c) A certified nurse practitioner;

(d) A clinical nurse specialist;

(e) A physician's assistant;

(f) A certified nurse-midwife.

(B) No health care professional shall, in connection with an assisted reproduction procedure, knowingly do any of the following:

(1) Use human reproductive material from the health care ~~provider~~ professional, donor, or any other person while performing the procedure if



the patient receiving the procedure has not expressly consented to the use of that material-;

(2) Fail to comply with the standards or requirements of sections 3111.88 to 3111.96 of the Revised Code, including the terms of the required written consent form;

(3) Misrepresent to the patient receiving the procedure any material information about the donor's profile, including the types of information listed in division (A)(2) of section 3111.93 of the Revised Code, or the manner or extent to which the material will be used.

(C) Whoever violates this section is guilty of fraudulent assisted reproduction, a felony of the third degree. If an offender commits a violation of division (B) of this section and the violation occurs as part of a course of conduct involving other violations of division (B) of this section, a violation of this section is a felony of the second degree. The course of conduct may involve one victim or more than one victim.

(D) Patient consent to the use of human reproductive material from an anonymous donor is not effective to provide consent for use of human reproductive material of the health care professional performing the procedure.

(E) It is not a defense to a violation of this section that a patient expressly consented in writing, or by any other means, to the use of human reproductive material from an anonymous donor.

Sec. 2907.231. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Person with a developmental disability" has the same meaning as in section 2905.32 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Sexual activity for hire" means an implicit or explicit agreement to provide sexual activity in exchange for anything of value paid to the person engaging in such sexual activity, to any person trafficking that person, or to any person associated with either such person.

(B) No person shall recklessly induce, entice, or procure another to engage in sexual activity for hire in exchange for the person giving anything of value to the other person.

(C) No person shall recklessly induce, entice, or procure another to engage in sexual activity for hire in exchange for the person giving anything of value to the other person if the other person is a person with a developmental disability and the offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person is a person with a developmental disability.

(D) Whoever violates division (B) of this section is guilty of engaging in prostitution, a misdemeanor of the first degree. Whoever violates division (C) of this section is guilty of engaging in prostitution with a person with a

developmental disability, a felony of the third degree. In sentencing ~~the~~ an offender under this division for a violation of division (B) or (C) of this section, the court shall require the offender to attend an education or treatment program aimed at preventing persons from inducing, enticing, or procuring another to engage in sexual activity for hire in exchange for the person giving anything of value to the other person ~~and, notwithstanding~~ . Notwithstanding the fine specified in division (A)(2)(a) of section 2929.28 of the Revised Code for a misdemeanor of the first degree, in sentencing an offender under this division for a violation of division (B) of this section, the court may impose upon the offender a fine of not more than one thousand five hundred dollars.

Sec. 2925.11. (A) No person shall knowingly obtain, possess, or use a controlled substance or a controlled substance analog.

(B)(1) This section does not apply to any of the following:

(a) Manufacturers, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies, and other persons whose conduct was in accordance with Chapters 3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., and 4741. of the Revised Code;

(b) If the offense involves an anabolic steroid, any person who is conducting or participating in a research project involving the use of an anabolic steroid if the project has been approved by the United States food and drug administration;

(c) Any person who sells, offers for sale, prescribes, dispenses, or administers for livestock or other nonhuman species an anabolic steroid that is expressly intended for administration through implants to livestock or other nonhuman species and approved for that purpose under the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and is sold, offered for sale, prescribed, dispensed, or administered for that purpose in accordance with that act;

(d) Any person who obtained the controlled substance pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs if the prescription was issued for a legitimate medical purpose and not altered, forged, or obtained through deception or commission of a theft offense.

As used in division (B)(1)(d) of this section, "deception" and "theft offense" have the same meanings as in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code.

(2)(a) As used in division (B)(2) of this section:

(i) "Community addiction services provider" has the same meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

(ii) "Community control sanction" ~~and "drug treatment program"~~ have

has the same ~~meanings~~ meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(iii) "Health care facility" has the same meaning as in section 2919.16 of the Revised Code.

(iv) "Minor drug possession offense" means a violation of this section that is a misdemeanor or a felony of the fifth degree.

(v) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2967.28 of the Revised Code.

(vi) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(vii) "Public agency" has the same meaning as in section 2930.01 of the Revised Code.

(viii) "Qualified individual" means a person who is acting in good faith who seeks or obtains medical assistance for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person who experiences a drug overdose and who seeks medical assistance for that overdose, or a person who is the subject of another person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose as described in division (B)(2)(b) of this section.

(ix) "Seek or obtain medical assistance" includes, but is not limited to making a 9-1-1 call, contacting in person or by telephone call an on-duty peace officer, or transporting or presenting a person to a health care facility.

(b) Subject to division (B)(2)(e) of this section, a qualified individual shall not be arrested, charged, prosecuted, convicted, or penalized pursuant to this chapter for a minor drug possession offense or a violation of section 2925.12, division (C)(1) of section 2925.14, or section 2925.141 of the Revised Code if all of the following apply:

(i) The evidence of the obtaining, possession, or use of the controlled substance or controlled substance analog, drug abuse instruments, or drug paraphernalia that would be the basis of the offense was obtained as a result of the qualified individual seeking the medical assistance or experiencing an overdose and needing medical assistance.

(ii) Subject to division (B)(2)(f) of this section, within thirty days after seeking or obtaining the medical assistance, the qualified individual seeks and obtains a screening and receives a referral for treatment from a community addiction services provider or a properly credentialed addiction treatment professional.

(iii) Subject to division (B)(2)(f) of this section, the qualified individual who obtains a screening and receives a referral for treatment under division (B)(2)(b)(ii) of this section, upon the request of any prosecuting attorney, submits documentation to the prosecuting attorney that verifies that the qualified individual satisfied the requirements of that division. The

documentation shall be limited to the date and time of the screening obtained and referral received.

(c) If a person who is serving a community control sanction or is under a sanction on post-release control acts pursuant to division (B)(2)(b) of this section, then division (B) of section 2929.141, division (B)(2) of section 2929.15, division (D)(3) of section 2929.25, or division (F)(3) of section 2967.28 of the Revised Code applies to the person with respect to any violation of the sanction or post-release control sanction based on a minor drug possession offense, as defined in section 2925.11 of the Revised Code, or a violation of section 2925.12, division (C)(1) of section 2925.14, or section 2925.141 of the Revised Code.

(d) Nothing in division (B)(2)(b) of this section shall be construed to do any of the following:

(i) Limit the admissibility of any evidence in connection with the investigation or prosecution of a crime with regards to a defendant who does not qualify for the protections of division (B)(2)(b) of this section or with regards to any crime other than a minor drug possession offense or a violation of section 2925.12, division (C)(1) of section 2925.14, or section 2925.141 of the Revised Code committed by a person who qualifies for protection pursuant to division (B)(2)(b) of this section;

(ii) Limit any seizure of evidence or contraband otherwise permitted by law;

(iii) Limit or abridge the authority of a peace officer to detain or take into custody a person in the course of an investigation or to effectuate an arrest for any offense except as provided in that division;

(iv) Limit, modify, or remove any immunity from liability available pursuant to law in effect prior to September 13, 2016, to any public agency or to an employee of any public agency.

(e) Division (B)(2)(b) of this section does not apply to any person who twice previously has been granted an immunity under division (B)(2)(b) of this section. No person shall be granted an immunity under division (B)(2)(b) of this section more than two times.

(f) Nothing in this section shall compel any qualified individual to disclose protected health information in a way that conflicts with the requirements of the "Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996," 104 Pub. L. No. 191, 110 Stat. 2021, 42 U.S.C. 1320d et seq., as amended, and regulations promulgated by the United States department of health and human services to implement the act or the requirements of 42 C.F.R. Part 2.

(C) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of one of the

following:

(1) If the drug involved in the violation is a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I or II, with the exception of marihuana, cocaine, L.S.D., heroin, any fentanyl-related compound, hashish, and any controlled substance analog, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of aggravated possession of drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(1)(b), (c), (d), or (e) of this section, aggravated possession of drugs is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds the bulk amount but is less than five times the bulk amount, aggravated possession of drugs is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five times the bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk amount, aggravated possession of drugs is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a second degree felony mandatory prison term.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty times the bulk amount but is less than one hundred times the bulk amount, aggravated possession of drugs is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a first degree felony mandatory prison term.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one hundred times the bulk amount, aggravated possession of drugs is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a maximum first degree felony mandatory prison term.

(2) If the drug involved in the violation is a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule III, IV, or V, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of possession of drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2)(b), (c), or (d) of this section, possession of drugs is a misdemeanor of the first degree or, if the offender previously has been convicted of a drug abuse offense, a felony of the fifth degree.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds the bulk amount but is less than five times the bulk amount, possession of drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the

Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five times the bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk amount, possession of drugs is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty times the bulk amount, possession of drugs is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose upon the offender as a mandatory prison term a second degree felony mandatory prison term.

(3) If the drug involved in the violation is marihuana or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing marihuana other than hashish, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of possession of marihuana. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(3)(b), (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, possession of marihuana is a minor misdemeanor.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one hundred grams but is less than two hundred grams, possession of marihuana is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred grams but is less than one thousand grams, possession of marihuana is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand grams but is less than five thousand grams, possession of marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five thousand grams but is less than twenty thousand grams, possession of marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense.

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty thousand grams but is less than forty thousand grams, possession of marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a second degree felony mandatory prison term of five, six, seven, or eight years.

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds forty thousand grams, possession of marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and the

court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a maximum second degree felony mandatory prison term.

(4) If the drug involved in the violation is cocaine or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing cocaine, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of possession of cocaine. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(4)(b), (c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of cocaine is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five grams but is less than ten grams of cocaine, possession of cocaine is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than twenty grams of cocaine, possession of cocaine is a felony of the third degree, and, except as otherwise provided in this division, there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. If possession of cocaine is a felony of the third degree under this division and if the offender two or more times previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony drug abuse offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the third degree.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty grams but is less than twenty-seven grams of cocaine, possession of cocaine is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a second degree felony mandatory prison term.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty-seven grams but is less than one hundred grams of cocaine, possession of cocaine is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a first degree felony mandatory prison term.

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one hundred grams of cocaine, possession of cocaine is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a maximum first degree felony mandatory prison term.

(5) If the drug involved in the violation is L.S.D., whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of possession of L.S.D. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(5)(b), (c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining

whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds ten unit doses but is less than fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than five grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(c) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds fifty unit doses, but is less than two hundred fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds five grams but is less than twenty-five grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

(d) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds two hundred fifty unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds twenty-five grams but is less than one hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a second degree felony mandatory prison term.

(e) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds one thousand unit doses but is less than five thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds one hundred grams but is less than five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a first degree felony mandatory prison term.

(f) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds five thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a maximum first degree felony mandatory prison term.

(6) If the drug involved in the violation is heroin or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing heroin, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of possession of heroin. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(6)(b), (c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of heroin is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining



whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten unit doses but is less than fifty unit doses or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than five grams, possession of heroin is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty unit doses but is less than one hundred unit doses or equals or exceeds five grams but is less than ten grams, possession of heroin is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one hundred unit doses but is less than five hundred unit doses or equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams, possession of heroin is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a second degree felony mandatory prison term.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five hundred unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than one hundred grams, possession of heroin is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a first degree felony mandatory prison term.

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand unit doses or equals or exceeds one hundred grams, possession of heroin is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a maximum first degree felony mandatory prison term.

(7) If the drug involved in the violation is hashish or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing hashish, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of possession of hashish. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(7)(b), (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, possession of hashish is a minor misdemeanor.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than two grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds two grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a felony of the fifth

degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than two hundred fifty grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a felony of the third degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred fifty grams but is less than one thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than two hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense.

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand grams but is less than two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds two hundred grams but is less than four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a second degree felony mandatory prison term of five, six, seven, or eight years.

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a maximum second degree felony mandatory prison term.

(8) If the drug involved is a controlled substance analog or compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that contains a controlled substance analog, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of possession of a controlled substance analog. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(8)(b), (c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of a controlled substance analog is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than twenty grams, possession of a controlled substance analog is a felony of the fourth degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for

the offense.

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty grams but is less than thirty grams, possession of a controlled substance analog is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds thirty grams but is less than forty grams, possession of a controlled substance analog is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a second degree felony mandatory prison term.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds forty grams but is less than fifty grams, possession of a controlled substance analog is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a first degree felony mandatory prison term.

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty grams, possession of a controlled substance analog is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term a maximum first degree felony mandatory prison term.

(9) If the drug involved in the violation is a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is a combination of a fentanyl-related compound and marihuana, one of the following applies:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(9)(b) of this section, the offender is guilty of possession of marihuana and shall be punished as provided in division (C)(3) of this section. Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(9)(b) of this section, the offender is not guilty of possession of a fentanyl-related compound under division (C)(11) of this section and shall not be charged with, convicted of, or punished under division (C)(11) of this section for possession of a fentanyl-related compound.

(b) If the offender knows or has reason to know that the compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is the drug involved contains a fentanyl-related compound, the offender is guilty of possession of a fentanyl-related compound and shall be punished under division (C)(11) of this section.

(10) If the drug involved in the violation is a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is a combination of a fentanyl-related compound and any schedule III, schedule IV, or schedule V controlled substance that is not a fentanyl-related compound, one of the following applies:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(10)(b) of this section, the offender is guilty of possession of drugs and shall be punished as

provided in division (C)(2) of this section. Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(10)(b) of this section, the offender is not guilty of possession of a fentanyl-related compound under division (C)(11) of this section and shall not be charged with, convicted of, or punished under division (C)(11) of this section for possession of a fentanyl-related compound.

(b) If the offender knows or has reason to know that the compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is the drug involved contains a fentanyl-related compound, the offender is guilty of possession of a fentanyl-related compound and shall be punished under division (C)(11) of this section.

(11) If the drug involved in the violation is a fentanyl-related compound and neither division (C)(9)(a) nor division (C)(10)(a) of this section applies to the drug involved, or is a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that contains a fentanyl-related compound or is a combination of a fentanyl-related compound and any other controlled substance and neither division (C)(9)(a) nor division (C)(10)(a) of this section applies to the drug involved, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of possession of a fentanyl-related compound. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(11)(b), (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, possession of a fentanyl-related compound is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten unit doses but is less than fifty unit doses or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than five grams, possession of a fentanyl-related compound is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty unit doses but is less than one hundred unit doses or equals or exceeds five grams but is less than ten grams, possession of a fentanyl-related compound is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one hundred unit doses but is less than two hundred unit doses or equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than twenty grams, possession of a fentanyl-related compound is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred unit doses but is less than five hundred unit doses or equals or exceeds

twenty grams but is less than fifty grams, possession of a fentanyl-related compound is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five hundred unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than one hundred grams, possession of a fentanyl-related compound is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand unit doses or equals or exceeds one hundred grams, possession of a fentanyl-related compound is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(D) Arrest or conviction for a minor misdemeanor violation of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries about the person's criminal record, including any inquiries contained in any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in connection with the person's appearance as a witness.

(E) In addition to any prison term or jail term authorized or required by division (C) of this section and sections 2929.13, 2929.14, 2929.22, 2929.24, and 2929.25 of the Revised Code and in addition to any other sanction that is imposed for the offense under this section, sections 2929.11 to 2929.18, or sections 2929.21 to 2929.28 of the Revised Code, the court that sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of division (A) of this section may suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years. If applicable, the court also shall do the following:

(1)(a) If the violation is a felony of the first, second, or third degree, the court shall impose upon the offender the mandatory fine specified for the offense under division (B)(1) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code unless, as specified in that division, the court determines that the offender is indigent.

(b) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 3719.21 of the Revised Code, the clerk of the court shall pay a mandatory fine or other fine imposed for a violation of this section pursuant to division (A) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code in accordance with and subject to the requirements of division (F) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code. The agency that receives the fine shall use the fine as specified in division (F) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code.

(c) If a person is charged with a violation of this section that is a felony of the first, second, or third degree, posts bail, and forfeits the bail, the clerk shall pay the forfeited bail pursuant to division (E)(1)(b) of this section as if it were a mandatory fine imposed under division (E)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this section, the court immediately shall comply with section 2925.38 of the Revised Code.

(F) It is an affirmative defense, as provided in section 2901.05 of the Revised Code, to a charge of a fourth degree felony violation under this section that the controlled substance that gave rise to the charge is in an amount, is in a form, is prepared, compounded, or mixed with substances that are not controlled substances in a manner, or is possessed under any other circumstances, that indicate that the substance was possessed solely for personal use. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this section, if, in accordance with section 2901.05 of the Revised Code, an accused who is charged with a fourth degree felony violation of division (C)(2), (4), (5), or (6) of this section sustains the burden of going forward with evidence of and establishes by a preponderance of the evidence the affirmative defense described in this division, the accused may be prosecuted for and may plead guilty to or be convicted of a misdemeanor violation of division (C)(2) of this section or a fifth degree felony violation of division (C)(4), (5), or (6) of this section respectively.

(G) When a person is charged with possessing a bulk amount or multiple of a bulk amount, division (E) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code applies regarding the determination of the amount of the controlled substance involved at the time of the offense.

(H) It is an affirmative defense to a charge of possession of a controlled substance analog under division (C)(8) of this section that the person charged with violating that offense obtained, possessed, or used one of the following items that are excluded from the meaning of "controlled substance analog" under section 3719.01 of the Revised Code:

- (1) A controlled substance;
- (2) Any substance for which there is an approved new drug application;

(3) With respect to a particular person, any substance if an exemption is in effect for investigational use for that person pursuant to federal law to the extent that conduct with respect to that substance is pursuant to that exemption.

(I) Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit under this section prior to September 13, 2016, may file a motion with the sentencing court requesting the termination of the suspension. However, an offender who pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or law of another state or the United States that arose out of the same set of circumstances as the violation for which the offender's license or permit was suspended under this section shall not file such a motion.

Upon the filing of a motion under division (I) of this section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate the suspension.

Sec. 2929.20. (A) As used in this section:

(1)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(1)(b) of this section, "eligible offender" means any person who, on or after April 7, 2009, is serving a stated prison term that includes one or more nonmandatory prison terms. A person may be an eligible offender and also may be an eighty per cent-qualifying offender or, during a declared state of emergency, a state of emergency-qualifying offender.

(b) "Eligible offender" does not include any person who, on or after April 7, 2009, is serving a stated prison term for any of the following criminal offenses that was a felony and was committed while the person held a public office in this state:

(i) A violation of section 2921.02, 2921.03, 2921.05, 2921.31, 2921.32, 2921.41, 2921.42, or 2923.32 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A violation of section 2913.42, 2921.04, 2921.11, or 2921.12 of the Revised Code, when the conduct constituting the violation was related to the duties of the offender's public office or to the offender's actions as a public official holding that public office;

(iii) A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any violation listed in division (A)(1)(b)(i) of this section;

(iv) A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any violation listed in division (A)(1)(b)(ii) of this section, when the conduct constituting the violation was related to the duties of the offender's public office or to the offender's actions as a public official holding that

public office;

(v) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or complicity in committing any offense listed in division (A)(1)(b)(i) or described in division (A)(1)(b)(iii) of this section;

(vi) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or complicity in committing any offense listed in division (A)(1)(b)(ii) or described in division (A)(1)(b)(iv) of this section, if the conduct constituting the offense that was the subject of the conspiracy, that would have constituted the offense attempted, or constituting the offense in which the offender was complicit was or would have been related to the duties of the offender's public office or to the offender's actions as a public official holding that public office.

(2) "State of emergency-qualifying offender" means any inmate to whom all of the following apply:

(a) The inmate is serving a stated prison term during a state of emergency that is declared by the governor as a direct response to a pandemic or public health emergency.

(b) The geographical area covered by the declared state of emergency includes the location at which the inmate is serving the stated prison term described in division (A)(2)(a) of this section.

(c) There is a direct nexus between the emergency that is the basis of the governor's declaration of the state of emergency and the circumstances of, and need for release of, the inmate.

(3)(a) "Eighty per cent-qualifying offender" means an offender who is serving a stated prison term of one year or more, who has commenced service of that stated prison term, who is not serving a stated prison term that includes a disqualifying prison term or a stated prison term that consists solely of one or more restricting prison terms, and to whom either of the following applies:

(i) If the offender is serving a stated prison term of one year or more that includes one or more restricting prison terms and one or more eligible prison terms, the offender has fully served all restricting prison terms and has served eighty per cent of that stated prison term that remains to be served after all restricting prison terms have been fully served;

(ii) If the offender is serving a stated prison term of one year or more that consists solely of one or more eligible prison terms, the offender has served eighty per cent of that stated prison term.

(b) For purposes of determining whether an offender is an eighty per cent-qualifying offender under division (A)(3)(a) of this section:

(i) If the offender's stated prison term includes consecutive prison terms,



any restricting prison terms shall be deemed served prior to any eligible prison terms that run consecutively to the restricting prison terms, and the eligible prison terms are deemed to commence after all of the restricting prison terms have been fully served.

(ii) An offender serving a stated prison term of one year or more that includes a mandatory prison term that is not a disqualifying prison term and is not a restricting prison term is not automatically disqualified from being an eighty per cent-qualifying offender as a result of the offender's service of that mandatory term for release from prison under this section, and the offender may be eligible for release from prison in accordance with this division and division (O) of this section.

(4) "Nonmandatory prison term" means a prison term that is not a mandatory prison term.

(5) "Public office" means any elected federal, state, or local government office in this state.

(6) "Victim's representative" has the same meaning as in section 2930.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Imminent danger of death," "medically incapacitated," and "terminal illness" have the same meanings as in section 2967.05 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Aggregated nonmandatory prison term or terms" means the aggregate of the following:

(a) All nonmandatory definite prison terms;

(b) With respect to any non-life felony indefinite prison term, all nonmandatory minimum prison terms imposed as part of the non-life felony indefinite prison term or terms.

(9) "Deadly weapon" and "dangerous ordnance" have the same meanings as in section 2923.11 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Disqualifying prison term" means any of the following:

(a) A prison term imposed for aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, involuntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, aggravated arson, aggravated burglary, or aggravated robbery;

(b) A prison term imposed for complicity in, an attempt to commit, or conspiracy to commit any offense listed in division (A)(10)(a) of this section;

(c) A prison term of life imprisonment, including any term of life imprisonment that has parole eligibility;

(d) A prison term imposed for any felony other than carrying a concealed weapon an essential element of which is any conduct or failure to act expressly involving any deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance;

(e) A prison term imposed for any violation of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code that is a felony of the first or second degree;

(f) A prison term imposed for engaging in a pattern of corrupt activity in violation of section 2923.32 of the Revised Code;

(g) A prison term imposed pursuant to section 2971.03 of the Revised Code;

(h) A prison term imposed for any sexually oriented offense.

(11) "Eligible prison term" means any prison term that is not a disqualifying prison term and is not a restricting prison term.

(12) "Restricting prison term" means any of the following:

(a) A mandatory prison term imposed under division (B)(1)(a), (B)(1)(c), (B)(1)(f), (B)(1)(g), (B)(2), or (B)(7) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a specification of the type described in that division;

(b) In the case of an offender who has been sentenced to a mandatory prison term for a specification of the type described in division (A)(12)(a) of this section, the prison term imposed for the felony offense for which the specification was stated at the end of the body of the indictment, count in the indictment, or information charging the offense;

(c) A prison term imposed for trafficking in persons;

(d) A prison term imposed for any offense that is described in division (A)(12)(d)(i) of this section if division (A)(12)(d)(ii) of this section applies to the offender:

(i) The offense is a felony of the first or second degree that is an offense of violence and that is not described in division (A)(10)(a) or (b) of this section, an attempt to commit a felony of the first or second degree that is an offense of violence and that is not described in division (A)(10)(a) or (b) of this section if the attempt is a felony of the first or second degree, or an offense under an existing or former law of this state, another state, or the United States that is or was substantially equivalent to any other offense described in this division.

(ii) The offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense listed in division (A)(10) or (A)(12)(d)(i) of this section.

(13) "Sexually oriented offense" has the same meaning as in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code.

(14) "Stated prison term of one year or more" means a definite prison term of one year or more imposed as a stated prison term, or a minimum prison term of one year or more imposed as part of a stated prison term that is a non-life felony indefinite prison term.

(B) On the motion of an eligible offender, on the motion of a state of emergency-qualifying offender made during the declared state of

emergency, or on its own motion with respect to an eligible offender or with respect to a state of emergency-qualifying offender during the declared state of emergency, the sentencing court may reduce the offender's aggregated nonmandatory prison term or terms through a judicial release under this section.

(C)(1) Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, an eligible offender may file a motion for judicial release with the sentencing court, or a state of emergency-qualifying offender may file a motion for judicial release with the sentencing court during the declared state of emergency, within the following applicable periods:

(a) If the aggregated nonmandatory prison term or terms is less than two years, the eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender may file the motion at any time after the offender is delivered to a state correctional institution or, if the prison term includes a mandatory prison term or terms, at any time after the expiration of all mandatory prison terms.

(b) If the aggregated nonmandatory prison term or terms is at least two years but less than five years, the eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender may file the motion not earlier than one hundred eighty days after the offender is delivered to a state correctional institution or, if the prison term includes a mandatory prison term or terms, not earlier than one hundred eighty days after the expiration of all mandatory prison terms.

(c) If the aggregated nonmandatory prison term or terms is five years, the eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender may file the motion not earlier than the date on which the offender has served four years of the offender's stated prison term or, if the prison term includes a mandatory prison term or terms, not earlier than four years after the expiration of all mandatory prison terms.

(d) If the aggregated nonmandatory prison term or terms is more than five years but not more than ten years, the eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender may file the motion not earlier than the date on which the offender has served five years of the offender's stated prison term or, if the prison term includes a mandatory prison term or terms, not earlier than five years after the expiration of all mandatory prison terms.

(e) If the aggregated nonmandatory prison term or terms is more than ten years, the eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender may file the motion not earlier than the later of the date on which the offender has served one-half of the offender's stated prison term or the date specified in division (C)(1)(d) of this section.

(f) With respect to a state of emergency-qualifying offender, if the

offender's prison term does not include a mandatory prison term or terms, or if the offender's prison term includes one or more mandatory prison terms and the offender has completed the mandatory prison term or terms, the state of emergency-qualifying offender may file the motion at any time during the offender's aggregated nonmandatory prison term or terms, provided that time also is during the declared state of emergency.

(2) ~~A~~ During any single declared state of emergency, a state of emergency-qualifying offender may only file a motion for judicial release as a state of emergency-qualifying offender with the sentencing court during ~~the~~ that declared state of emergency once every six months.

(D)(1)(a) Upon receipt of a timely motion for judicial release filed by an eligible offender or a state of emergency-qualifying offender under division (C) of this section, or upon the sentencing court's own motion made within the appropriate time specified in that division, the court may deny the motion without a hearing or schedule a hearing on the motion. The court may grant the motion without a hearing for an offender under consideration for judicial release as a state of emergency-qualifying offender, but the court shall not grant the motion without a hearing for an offender under consideration as an eligible offender. If a court denies a motion without a hearing, the court later may consider judicial release for that eligible offender or that state of emergency-qualifying offender on a subsequent motion. For an offender under consideration for judicial release as an eligible offender, but not for one under consideration as a state of emergency-qualifying offender, the court may deny the motion with prejudice. If a court denies a motion with prejudice, the court may later consider judicial release on its own motion. For an offender under consideration for judicial release as a state of emergency-qualifying offender, the court shall not deny a motion with prejudice. For an offender under consideration for judicial release as an eligible offender, but not for one under consideration as a state of emergency-qualifying offender, if a court denies a motion after a hearing, the court shall not consider a subsequent motion for that offender based on the offender's classification as an eligible offender. The court may hold multiple hearings for any offender under consideration for judicial release as a state of emergency-qualifying offender, but shall hold only one hearing for any offender under consideration as an eligible offender.

(b) If an offender is under consideration for judicial release as an eligible offender and the motion is denied, and if the offender at that time also is or subsequently becomes a state of emergency-qualifying offender, the denial does not limit or affect any right of the offender to file a motion

under this section for consideration for judicial release as a state of emergency-qualifying offender or for the court on its own motion to consider the offender for judicial release as a state of emergency-qualifying offender.

If an offender is under consideration for judicial release as a state of emergency-qualifying offender and the motion is denied, and if the offender at that time also is or subsequently becomes an eligible offender, the denial does not limit or affect any right of the offender to file a motion under this section for consideration for judicial release as an eligible offender or for the court on its own motion to consider the offender for judicial release as an eligible offender.

(2)(a) With respect to a motion for judicial release filed by an offender as an eligible offender or made by the court on its own motion for an offender as an eligible offender, a hearing under this section shall be conducted in open court not less than thirty or more than sixty days after the motion is filed, provided that the court may delay the hearing for one hundred eighty additional days. If the court holds a hearing, the court shall enter a ruling on the motion within ten days after the hearing. If the court denies the motion without a hearing, the court shall enter its ruling on the motion within sixty days after the motion is filed.

(b) With respect to a motion for judicial release filed by an offender as a state of emergency-qualifying offender or made by the court on its own motion for an offender as a state of emergency-qualifying offender, the court shall notify the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the offender was indicted and may order the prosecuting attorney to respond to the motion in writing within ten days. The prosecuting attorney shall notify the victim pursuant to the Ohio Constitution. The prosecuting attorney shall include in the response any statement that the victim wants to be represented to the court. The court shall consider any response from the prosecuting attorney and any statement from the victim in its ruling on the motion. After receiving the response from the prosecuting attorney, the court either shall order a hearing consistent with divisions (E) to (I) of this section as soon as possible, or shall enter its ruling on the motion for judicial release as soon as possible. If the court conducts a hearing, the hearing shall be conducted in open court or by a virtual, telephonic, or other form of remote hearing. If the court holds a hearing, the court shall enter a ruling on the motion within ten days after the hearing. If the court denies the motion without a hearing, the court shall enter its ruling on the motion within ten days after the motion is filed or after it receives the response from the prosecuting attorney.

(E) If a court schedules a hearing under divisions (D)(1) and (2)(a) of

this section or under divisions (D)(1) and (2)(b) of this section, the court shall notify the subject eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender and the head of the state correctional institution in which that subject offender is confined prior to the hearing. The head of the state correctional institution immediately shall notify the appropriate person at the department of rehabilitation and correction of the hearing, and the department within twenty-four hours after receipt of the notice, shall post on the database it maintains pursuant to section 5120.66 of the Revised Code the subject offender's name and all of the information specified in division (A)(1)(c)(i) of that section. If the court schedules a hearing for judicial release, the court promptly shall give notice of the hearing to the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the subject eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender was indicted. Upon receipt of the notice from the court, the prosecuting attorney shall do whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) Subject to division (E)(2) of this section, notify the victim of the offense and the victim's representative, if applicable, pursuant to the Ohio Constitution and division (B) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code;

(2) If the offense was an offense of violence that is a felony of the first, second, or third degree, except as otherwise provided in this division, pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, notify the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, of the hearing regardless of whether the victim or victim's representative has requested the notification. Except when notice to the victim is required under the Ohio Constitution, the notice of the hearing shall not be given under this division to a victim or victim's representative if the victim or victim's representative has requested pursuant to division (B)(2) of section 2930.03 of the Revised Code that the victim or the victim's representative not be provided the notice. If notice is to be provided to a victim or victim's representative under this division, the prosecuting attorney may give the notice by any reasonable means, including regular mail, telephone, and electronic mail, in accordance with division (D)(1) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code. If the notice is based on an offense committed prior to March 22, 2013, the notice also shall include the opt-out information described in division (D)(1) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code. The prosecuting attorney, in accordance with division (D)(2) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code, shall keep a record of all attempts to provide the notice, and of all notices provided, under this division. Division (E)(2) of this section, and the notice-related provisions of division (K) of this section, division (D)(1) of section 2930.16, division (H) of section 2967.12, division (E)(1)(b) of section 2967.19 as it existed prior

to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 4, 2023, division (A)(3)(b) of section 2967.26, division (D)(1) of section 2967.28, and division (A)(2) of section 5149.101 of the Revised Code enacted in the act in which division (E)(2) of this section was enacted, shall be known as "Roberta's Law."

(F) Upon an offender's successful completion of rehabilitative activities, the head of the state correctional institution may notify the sentencing court of the successful completion of the activities.

(G) Prior to the date of the hearing on a motion for judicial release made by an eligible offender, by a state of emergency-qualifying offender, or by a court on its own under this section, the head of the state correctional institution in which the subject offender is confined shall send to the court an institutional summary report on the offender's conduct in the institution and in any institution from which the offender may have been transferred. Upon the request of the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the subject offender was indicted or of any law enforcement agency, the head of the state correctional institution, at the same time the person sends the institutional summary report to the court, also shall send a copy of the report to the requesting prosecuting attorney and law enforcement agencies. The institutional summary report shall cover the subject offender's participation in school, vocational training, work, treatment, and other rehabilitative activities and any disciplinary action taken against the subject offender. The report shall be made part of the record of the hearing. A presentence investigation report is not required for judicial release.

(H) If the court grants a hearing on a motion for judicial release made by an eligible offender, by a state of emergency-qualifying offender, or by a court on its own under this section, the subject offender shall attend the hearing if ordered to do so by the court. Upon receipt of a copy of the journal entry containing the order, the head of the state correctional institution in which the subject offender is incarcerated shall deliver the subject offender to the sheriff of the county in which the hearing is to be held. The sheriff shall convey the subject offender to and from the hearing.

(I) At the hearing on a motion for judicial release under this section made by an eligible offender, by a state of emergency-qualifying offender, or by a court on its own, the court shall afford the subject offender and the offender's attorney an opportunity to present written and, if present, oral information relevant to the motion. The court shall afford a similar opportunity to the prosecuting attorney, the victim, the victim's representative, the victim's attorney, if applicable, and any other person the court determines is likely to present additional relevant information. The court shall consider any oral or written statement of a victim, victim's

representative, and victim's attorney, if applicable, made pursuant to section 2930.14 or 2930.17 of the Revised Code, any victim impact statement prepared pursuant to section 2947.051 of the Revised Code, and any report made under division (G) of this section. The court may consider any written statement of any person submitted to the court pursuant to division (L) of this section.

If the motion alleges that the offender who is the subject of the motion is an eligible offender and the court makes an initial determination that the offender satisfies the criteria for being an eligible offender, or if the motion alleges that the offender who is the subject of the motion is a state of emergency-qualifying offender and the court makes an initial determination that the offender satisfies the criteria for being a state of emergency-qualifying offender, the court shall determine whether to grant the motion. After ruling on the motion, the court shall notify the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender was indicted of the ruling, and the prosecuting attorney shall notify the victim and the victim's representative of the ruling in accordance with sections 2930.03 and 2930.16 of the Revised Code or, if the court granted the motion, in accordance with division (K) of this section.

(J)(1) A court shall not grant a judicial release under this section to an offender who is imprisoned for a felony of the first or second degree and who is under consideration as an eligible offender, or to an offender who committed an offense under Chapter 2925. or 3719. of the Revised Code, who is under consideration as an eligible offender, and for whom there was a presumption under section 2929.13 of the Revised Code in favor of a prison term, unless the court, with reference to factors under section 2929.12 of the Revised Code, finds both of the following:

(a) That a sanction other than a prison term would adequately punish the offender and protect the public from future criminal violations by the offender because the applicable factors indicating a lesser likelihood of recidivism outweigh the applicable factors indicating a greater likelihood of recidivism;

(b) That a sanction other than a prison term would not demean the seriousness of the offense because factors indicating that the offender's conduct in committing the offense was less serious than conduct normally constituting the offense outweigh factors indicating that the eligible offender's conduct was more serious than conduct normally constituting the offense.

(2) A court that grants a judicial release under division (J)(1) of this



section to an offender who is under consideration as an eligible offender shall specify on the record both findings required in that division and also shall list all the factors described in that division that were presented at the hearing.

(3)(a) Subject to division (J)(3)(b) of this section, a court shall grant a judicial release under this section to an offender who is under consideration as a state of emergency-qualifying offender if the court determines that the risks posed by incarceration to the health and safety of the offender, because of the nature of the declared state of emergency, outweigh the risk to public safety if the offender were to be released from incarceration.

(b) A court shall not grant a judicial release under this section to an offender who is imprisoned for a felony of the first or second degree and is under consideration for judicial release as a state of emergency-qualifying offender unless the court, with reference to the factors specified under section 2929.12 of the Revised Code, finds both of the criteria set forth in divisions (J)(1)(a) and (b) of this section.

(K) If the court grants a motion for judicial release under this section, the court shall order the release of the eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender, shall place the offender under an appropriate community control sanction, under appropriate conditions, and under the supervision of the department of probation serving the court and shall reserve the right to reimpose the sentence that it reduced if the offender violates the sanction. If the court reimposes the reduced sentence, it may do so either concurrently with, or consecutive to, any new sentence imposed on the eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender as a result of the violation that is a new offense. Except as provided in division (N)(5)(b) of this section, the period of community control shall be no longer than five years. The court, in its discretion, may reduce the period of community control by the amount of time the offender spent in jail or prison for the offense and in prison. If the court made any findings pursuant to division (J)(1) of this section, the court shall serve a copy of the findings upon counsel for the parties within fifteen days after the date on which the court grants the motion for judicial release.

If the court grants a motion for judicial release, the court shall notify the appropriate person at the department of rehabilitation and correction, and the department shall post notice of the release on the database it maintains pursuant to section 5120.66 of the Revised Code. The court also shall notify the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender was indicted that the motion has been granted. When notice to the victim is required under the Ohio Constitution,

the prosecuting attorney shall notify the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, of the judicial release. In all other cases, unless the victim or the victim's representative has requested pursuant to division (B)(2) of section 2930.03 of the Revised Code that the victim or victim's representative not be provided the notice, the prosecuting attorney shall notify the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, of the judicial release in any manner, and in accordance with the same procedures, pursuant to which the prosecuting attorney is authorized to provide notice of the hearing pursuant to division (E)(2) of this section. If the notice is based on an offense committed prior to March 22, 2013, the notice to the victim or victim's representative also shall include the opt-out information described in division (D)(1) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code.

(L) In addition to and independent of the right of a victim to make a statement pursuant to section 2930.14, 2930.17, or 2946.051 of the Revised Code and any right of a person to present written information or make a statement pursuant to division (I) of this section, any person may submit to the court, at any time prior to the hearing on the motion for judicial release of the eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender, a written statement concerning the effects of the offender's criminal offense, the circumstances surrounding the criminal offense, the manner in which the criminal offense was perpetrated, and the person's opinion as to whether the offender should be released.

(M)(1) The changes to this section that are made on September 30, 2011, apply to any judicial release decision made on or after September 30, 2011, for any eligible offender, subject to division (M)(2) of this section.

(2) The changes to this section that are made on ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 4, 2023, apply to any judicial release application, and any judicial release decision, made on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 4, 2023, for any eligible offender or state of emergency-qualifying offender.

(N)(1) Notwithstanding the eligibility requirements specified in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section and the filing time frames specified in division (C) of this section and notwithstanding the findings required under division (J)(1) and the eligibility criteria specified in division (J)(3) of this section, the sentencing court, upon the court's own motion and after considering whether the release of the offender into society would create undue risk to public safety, may grant a judicial release to an offender who is not serving a life sentence at any time during the offender's imposed sentence when the director of rehabilitation and correction certifies to the sentencing court through the chief medical officer for the department of

rehabilitation and correction that the offender is in imminent danger of death, is medically incapacitated, or has a terminal illness.

(2) The director of rehabilitation and correction shall not certify any offender under division (N)(1) of this section who is serving a death sentence.

(3) A motion made by the court under division (N)(1) of this section is subject to the notice, hearing, and other procedural requirements specified in divisions (D), (E), (G), (H), (I), (K), and (L) of this section with respect to motions for a grant of judicial release to eligible offenders, including notice to the victim, except for the following:

(a) The court may waive the offender's appearance at any hearing scheduled by the court if the offender's condition makes it impossible for the offender to participate meaningfully in the proceeding.

(b) The court may grant the motion without a hearing, provided that the prosecuting attorney, victim, and victim's representative, if applicable, to whom notice of the hearing was provided under division (E) of this section indicate that they do not wish to participate in the hearing or present information relevant to the motion.

(4) The court may request health care records from the department of rehabilitation and correction to verify the certification made under division (N)(1) of this section.

(5)(a) If the court grants judicial release under division (N)(1) of this section, the court shall do all of the following:

(i) Order the release of the offender;

(ii) Place the offender under an appropriate community control sanction, under appropriate conditions;

(iii) Place the offender under the supervision of the department of probation serving the court or under the supervision of the adult parole authority.

(b) The court, in its discretion, may revoke the judicial release if the offender violates the community control sanction described in division (N)(5)(a) of this section. The period of that community control is not subject to the five-year limitation described in division (K) of this section and shall not expire earlier than the date on which all of the offender's mandatory prison terms expire.

(6) If the health of an offender who is released under division (N)(1) of this section improves so that the offender is no longer terminally ill, medically incapacitated, or in imminent danger of death, the court shall, upon the court's own motion, revoke the judicial release. The court shall not grant the motion without a hearing unless the offender waives a hearing. If a

hearing is held, the court shall afford the offender and the offender's attorney an opportunity to present written and, if the offender or the offender's attorney is present, oral information relevant to the motion. The court shall afford a similar opportunity to the prosecuting attorney, the victim, the victim's representative, the victim's attorney, if applicable, and any other person the court determines is likely to present additional relevant information. If a hearing is held, the prosecuting attorney shall notify the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, pursuant to the Ohio Constitution. A court that grants a motion under this division shall specify its findings on the record.

(O)(1) Separate from and independent of the provisions of divisions (A) to (N) of this section, the director of the department of rehabilitation and correction may recommend in writing to the sentencing court that the court consider releasing from prison, through a judicial release, any offender who is confined in a state correctional institution and who is an eighty per cent-qualifying offender. The director may file such a recommendation for judicial release by submitting to the sentencing court a notice, in writing, of the recommendation within the applicable period specified in division (A)(3) of this section for qualifying as an eighty per cent-qualifying offender.

The director shall include with any notice submitted to the sentencing court under this division an institutional summary report that covers the offender's participation while confined in a state correctional institution in school, training, work, treatment, and other rehabilitative activities and any disciplinary action taken against the offender while so confined. The director shall include with the notice any other documentation requested by the court, if available.

If the director submits a notice under this division recommending judicial release, the department promptly shall provide to the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the offender was indicted a copy of the written notice and recommendation, a copy of the institutional summary report, and any other information provided to the court, and shall provide a copy of the institutional summary report to any law enforcement agency that requests the report. The department also shall provide written notice of the submission of the director's notice to any victim of the offender or victim's representative, if applicable, in the same manner as is specified in divisions (E)(1) and (2) of this section with respect to notices of hearings.

(2) A recommendation for judicial release in a notice submitted by the director under division (O)(1) of this section is subject to the notice, hearing, and other procedural requirements specified in divisions (E), (H), (I), and

(L) of this section, including notice to the victim pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, except as otherwise specified in divisions (O)(3) to (5) of this section, provided that references in divisions (E), (H), (I), (K), and (L) of this section to "the motion" shall be construed for purposes of division (O) of this section as being references to the notice and recommendation specified in division (O)(1) of this section.

(3) The director's submission of a notice under division (O)(1) of this section constitutes a recommendation by the director that the court strongly consider a judicial release of the offender consistent with the purposes and principles of sentencing set forth in sections 2929.11 and 2929.13 of the Revised Code and establishes a rebuttable presumption that the offender shall be released through a judicial release in accordance with the recommendation. The presumption of release may be rebutted only as described in division (O)(6) of this section. Only an offender recommended by the director under division (O)(1) of this section may be considered for a judicial release under division (O) of this section.

(4) Upon receipt of a notice recommending judicial release submitted by the director under division (O)(1) of this section, the court shall schedule a hearing to consider the recommendation for the judicial release of the offender who is the subject of the notice. The hearing shall be conducted in open court not less than thirty or more than sixty days after the notice is submitted. The court shall inform the department and the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the offender who is the subject of the notice was indicted of the date, time, and location of the hearing. Upon receipt of the notice from the court, the prosecuting attorney shall comply with division (E) of this section, including providing notice to the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, and the department shall post the information specified in that division.

(5) When a court schedules a hearing under division (O)(4) of this section, at the hearing, the court shall consider all of the following in determining whether to grant the offender judicial release under division (O) of this section:

(a) The institutional summary report submitted under division (O)(1) of this section;

(b) The inmate's academic, vocational education programs, or alcohol or drug treatment programs; or involvement in meaningful activity;

(c) The inmate's assignments and whether the inmate consistently performed each work assignment to the satisfaction of the department staff responsible for supervising the inmate's work;

(d) The inmate transferred to and actively participated in core

curriculum programming at a reintegration center prison;

(e) The inmate's disciplinary history;

(f) The inmate's security level;

(g) All other information, statements, reports, and documentation described in division (I) of this section.

(6) If the court that receives a notice recommending judicial release submitted by the director under division (O)(1) of this section makes an initial determination that the offender satisfies the criteria for being an eighty per cent-qualifying offender, the court then shall determine whether to grant the offender judicial release. In making the second determination, the court shall grant the offender judicial release unless the prosecuting attorney proves to the court, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the legitimate interests of the government in maintaining the offender's confinement outweigh the interests of the offender in being released from that confinement. If the court grants a judicial release under this division, division (K) of this section applies regarding the judicial release, including notice to the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, provided that references in division (K) of this section to "the motion" shall be construed for purposes of the judicial release granted under this division as being references to the notice and recommendation specified in division (O)(1) of this section.

The court shall enter its ruling on the notice recommending judicial release submitted by the director under division (O)(1) of this section within ten days after the hearing is conducted. After ruling on whether to grant the offender judicial release under division (O) of this section, the court shall notify the offender, the prosecuting attorney, and the department of rehabilitation and correction of its decision, and shall notify the victim of its decision in accordance with the Ohio Constitution and sections 2930.03 and 2930.16 of the Revised Code. If the court does not enter a ruling on the notice within ten days after the hearing is conducted as required under this division, the division of parole and community services of the department of rehabilitation and correction may release the offender.

(P) All notices to a victim of an offense provided under division (D), (E), (K), (N), or (O) of this section shall be provided in accordance with the Ohio Constitution.

Sec. 2930.06. (A)(1) The prosecutor in a case or the prosecutor's designee, to the extent practicable, shall, on the victim's request, confer with the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, at each of the following stages:

(a) Before pretrial diversion is granted to the defendant or alleged

juvenile offender in the case;

(b) Before amending or dismissing an indictment, information, or complaint against that defendant or alleged juvenile offender, unless the amendment to the indictment, information, or complaint is a correction of a procedural defect that is not substantive in nature;

(c) Before agreeing to a negotiated plea for that defendant or alleged juvenile offender;

(d) Before a trial of that defendant by judge or jury;

(e) Before the juvenile court conducts an adjudicatory hearing for that alleged juvenile offender.

(2) If the juvenile court disposes of a case prior to the prosecutor's involvement in the case, the court or a court employee shall notify the victim and the victim's representative in the case, if applicable, that the alleged juvenile offender will be granted pretrial diversion, the complaint against that alleged juvenile offender will be amended or dismissed, or the court will conduct an adjudicatory hearing for that alleged juvenile offender.

(3) At a hearing at any of the stages listed in division (A)(1) of this section, the court shall inquire as to whether the victim or victim's representative, if applicable, requested to confer with the prosecutor, and whether or not the prosecutor conferred with the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable. If the prosecutor fails to confer with the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, at any of those times, the court shall note on the record the failure and the prosecutor's reasons for the failure. Except as provided in division (A)(5) of this section, if the court determines that reasonable efforts were not made to confer with the victim and victim's representative, if applicable, or reasonable efforts were not made to provide reasonable and timely notice of the time, place, and nature of the court proceeding to the victim and victim's representative, if applicable, as required by this section or by Ohio Constitution, Article I, Section 10a, the court shall not rule on any substantive issue that implicates a victim's right, accept a plea, or impose a sentence, and shall continue the court proceeding for the time necessary to provide the required notice to the victim and victim's representative, if applicable. A prosecutor's failure to confer with a victim as required by this division and a court's failure to provide the notice as required by this division do not affect the validity of an agreement between the prosecutor and the defendant or alleged juvenile offender in the case, a pretrial diversion of the defendant or alleged juvenile offender, an amendment or dismissal of an indictment, information, or complaint filed against the defendant or alleged juvenile offender, a plea entered by the defendant or alleged juvenile defender, an admission entered

by the defendant or alleged juvenile offender, or any other disposition in the case.

(4) A court shall not dismiss a criminal complaint, charge, information, or indictment or a delinquent child complaint solely at the request of the victim or victim's representative and over the objection of the prosecuting attorney, village solicitor, city director of law, or other chief legal officer responsible for the prosecution of the case.

(5) Nothing in this section prohibits a court from taking any action necessary to ensure that a person charged with an offense is brought to trial within the time required by sections 2945.71 ~~and 2945.72~~ to 2953.73 of the Revised Code and a defendant's constitutional right to a speedy trial.

(B) On request of the victim or the victim's representative, the prosecutor shall keep the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, apprised of requests and communications from the defendant, alleged juvenile offender, the attorney for the defendant or alleged juvenile offender, or the agent of the defendant or alleged juvenile offender that could affect the victim's privacy rights or safety concerns.

(C) Within fourteen days after a prosecution in a case has been commenced, the prosecutor or a designee of the prosecutor other than a court or court employee promptly shall give the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, all of the following information, except that, if the juvenile court disposes of a case prior to the prosecutor's involvement in the case, the court or a court employee promptly shall give the victim and the victim's representative all of the following information:

(1) The name of the criminal offense or delinquent act with which the defendant or alleged juvenile offender in the case has been charged and the name of the defendant or alleged juvenile offender;

(2) The file number of the case;

(3) A clear and concise statement regarding the procedural steps in a criminal prosecution or delinquency proceeding involving a criminal offense or delinquent act similar to the criminal offense or delinquent act with which the defendant or alleged juvenile offender has been charged and the right of the victim and victim's representative to be present during all proceedings held throughout the prosecution of the case;

(4) A summary of the rights of a victim under this chapter and under Section 10a of Article I of the Ohio Constitution;

(5) Procedures the victim, the victim's representative, or the prosecutor may follow if the victim becomes subject to threats of violence, harassment, or intimidation by the defendant, alleged juvenile offender, or any other person;



(6) The name and business telephone number of the office to contact for further information with respect to the case;

(7) The right of the victim to have a victim's representative exercise the victim's rights under this chapter in accordance with section 2930.02 of the Revised Code and the procedure by which a victim's representative may be designated;

(8) The right of the victim and victim's representative, if applicable, to confer with the prosecutor on request and the procedures the victim or victim's representative shall follow to confer with the prosecutor;

(9) The fact that the victim can seek the advice of an attorney or have legal representation to enforce the victim's rights;

(10) Notice that any notification under division (E) of this section, sections 2930.08 to 2930.15, division (A), (B), or (C) of section 2930.16, sections 2930.17 to 2930.19, and section 5139.56 of the Revised Code will be given to the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, only if the victim or victim's representative asks to receive the notification and that notice under division (E)(2) or (K) of section 2929.20, division (D) of section 2930.16, division (H) of section 2967.12, division (A)(3)(b) of section 2967.26, division (D)(1) of section 2967.28, or division (A)(2) of section 5149.101 of the Revised Code will be given unless the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, ask that the notification not be provided;

(11)(a) The victim's rights request form, or a similar form that, at a minimum, contains the required information listed in this section and on the victim's rights request form, that allows the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, to request applicable rights to which the victim and victim's representative are entitled under this chapter, including notice to the victim and the victim's representative that failure to affirmatively request these rights will be considered a waiver of these rights, but that the victim or victim's representative may request these rights at a later date;

(b) A person who, by reason of that person's regular business activities, is the subject of multiple and continuing criminal offenses or delinquent acts as a potential victim may choose to opt out of the notices and rights available pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 2930. of the Revised Code, and any other provision of the Revised Code that provides a victim with rights for future offenses by giving a written notification form to the appropriate prosecutor or prosecutor's designee. The form shall include the name and address of the person's business and the period of time that the person wishes to opt out of the applicable notices and rights and may also state that the person is only interested in the applicable notices if restitution

is at issue. The form shall be signed by the person or another person with management authority of the business.

(D) Unless a shorter notice period is reasonable under the circumstances, the court shall provide the prosecutor or prosecutor's designee with oral or written notice of any court proceeding not less than ten days prior to that court proceeding unless the parties agree that a shorter notice period is reasonable under the circumstances.

(E) On the request of the victim or victim's representative, the prosecutor or, if it is a delinquency proceeding and a prosecutor is not involved in the case, the court shall give the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, notice of the date, time, and place of any criminal or juvenile proceedings in the case and notice of any changes in those proceedings or in the schedule in the case not less than seven days prior to the criminal or juvenile proceedings in the case unless the parties agree that a shorter notice period is reasonable under the circumstances.

(F) A victim or victim's representative who requests notice under division (E) of this section and who elects pursuant to division (B) of section 2930.03 of the Revised Code to receive any further notice from the prosecutor or, if it is a delinquency proceeding and a prosecutor is not involved in the case, the court under this chapter shall keep the prosecutor or the court informed of the victim's or victim's representative's contact information.

(G) A prosecutor, the prosecutor's designee, or a court that is required to notify a victim or victim's representative of hearings, on request, shall attempt a notification and keep a record of attempted notifications in the same manner as described in divisions (D)(1) and (2) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code.

(H) The prosecutor shall review the victim's rights request form with the victim or victim's representative and obtain the victim's and victim's representative's, if applicable, signatures if the form was not previously completed with law enforcement and shall file this form with the court within seven days after initiation of a criminal prosecution.

Sec. 2930.171. (A) In determining whether to grant an application to seal or expunge a record of conviction or bail forfeiture pursuant to section 2953.32 or 2953.39 of the Revised Code or an application to seal or expunge a juvenile record pursuant to section 2151.356 or 2151.358 of the Revised Code, the court shall notify the prosecutor regarding the hearing of the matter not less than sixty days before the hearing. The prosecutor shall provide timely notice to a victim of the criminal offense or delinquent act for which the offender or juvenile was incarcerated or committed and the

victim's representative, if applicable, if the victim or victim's representative has requested notice and maintains current contact information with the prosecutor. The court shall permit a victim, the victim's representative, and the victim's attorney, if applicable, to make a statement, in addition to any other statement made under this chapter, concerning the effects of the criminal offense or delinquent act on the victim, the circumstances surrounding the criminal offense or delinquent act, the manner in which the criminal offense or delinquent act was perpetrated, and the victim's, victim's representative's, or victim's attorney's, if applicable, opinion whether the record should be sealed or expunged. The victim, victim's representative, or victim's attorney, if applicable, may be heard in writing, orally, or both at the victim's, victim's representative's, or victim's attorney's, if applicable, discretion. The court shall give the offender or juvenile an opportunity to review a copy of any written impact statement made by the victim, victim's representative, and victim's attorney, if applicable, under this division. The court shall give to either the adult parole authority or the department of youth services, whichever is applicable, a copy of any written impact statement made by the victim, victim's representative, and victim's attorney, if applicable, under this division.

(B) In deciding whether to seal or expunge a record under ~~this~~ any section listed in division (A) of this section, the court shall consider a statement made by the victim, victim's representative, and victim's attorney, if applicable, under division (A) of this section or section 2930.14 or 2947.051 of the Revised Code.

(C) Upon making a determination whether to grant an application to seal or expunge a record of conviction or bail forfeiture pursuant to section 2953.32 or 2953.39 of the Revised Code or an application to seal or expunge a juvenile record pursuant to section 2151.356 or 2151.358 of the Revised Code, the court promptly shall notify the prosecutor of the determination. The prosecutor shall promptly notify the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, after receiving the notice from the court.

Sec. 2930.20. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Dating relationship" has the same meaning as in section 3113.31 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Dating violence" means the occurrence of one or more of the following acts against a person with whom the person engaging in the violence is or was in a dating relationship:

(a) Attempting to cause or recklessly causing bodily injury to the other person;

(b) Placing the other person by the threat of force in fear of imminent

serious physical harm or committing a violation of section 2903.211 or 2911.211 of the Revised Code:

(c) Committing a sexually oriented offense against the other person.

(3) "Person with whom the person engaging in the violence is or was in a dating relationship" means an adult who, at the time of the conduct in question, is in a dating relationship with the person engaging in the violence who also is an adult or who, within the twelve months preceding the conduct in question, has had a dating relationship with the person engaging in the violence who also is an adult.

(4) "Sexually oriented offense" has the same meaning as in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) No victim of rape, attempted rape, domestic violence, dating violence, ~~abuse~~, or a sexually oriented offense or any owner of property where such a victim resides shall be required to pay reimbursement, either fully or partially, for the cost of any assistance that a law enforcement officer provides in relation to the rape, attempted rape, domestic violence, dating violence, ~~abuse~~, or sexually oriented offense.

Sec. 2935.10. (A) Upon the filing of an affidavit or complaint as provided by section 2935.09 of the Revised Code, if it charges the commission of a felony, such judge, clerk, or magistrate, unless the judge, clerk, or magistrate has reason to believe that it was not filed in good faith, or the claim is not meritorious, shall forthwith issue a warrant for the arrest of the person charged in the affidavit, and directed to a peace officer; otherwise the judge, clerk, or magistrate shall forthwith refer the matter to the prosecuting attorney or other attorney charged by law with prosecution for investigation prior to the issuance of warrant.

(B) If the offense charged is a misdemeanor or violation of a municipal ordinance, such judge, clerk, or magistrate may:

(1) Issue a warrant for the arrest of such person, directed to any officer named in section 2935.03 of the Revised Code but in cases of ordinance violation only to a police officer or marshal or deputy marshal of the municipal corporation;

(2) Issue summons, to be served by a peace officer, bailiff, or court constable, commanding the person against whom the affidavit or complaint was filed to appear forthwith, or at a fixed time in the future, before such court or magistrate. Such summons shall be served in the same manner as in civil cases.

(C) If the affidavit is filed by, or the complaint is filed pursuant to an affidavit executed by, a peace officer who has, at the officer's discretion, at the time of commission of the alleged offense, notified the person to appear

before the court or magistrate at a specific time set by such officer, no process need be issued unless the defendant fails to appear at the scheduled time.

(D) Any person charged with a misdemeanor or violation of a municipal ordinance may give bail as provided in sections 2937.22 to 2937.46 of the Revised Code, for the person's appearance, regardless of whether a warrant, summons, or notice to appear has been issued.

(E) Any warrant, summons, or any notice issued by the peace officer shall state the substance of the charge against the person arrested or directed to appear.

(F) When the offense charged is a misdemeanor, and the warrant or summons issued pursuant to this section is not served within two years of the date of issue, a judge or magistrate may order such warrant or summons withdrawn and the case closed, when it does not appear that the ends of justice require keeping the case open.

(G)(1) Any warrant issued for a tier one offense shall be entered, by the law enforcement agency requesting the warrant and within forty-eight hours of receipt of the warrant, into the law enforcement automated data system created by section 5503.10 of the Revised Code, and known as LEADS, and the appropriate database of the national crime information center (NCIC) maintained by the federal bureau of investigation.

(2) All warrants issued for tier one offenses shall be entered, by the law enforcement agency that receives the warrant with a nationwide extradition radius, into the law enforcement automated data system created by section 5503.10 of the Revised Code, and known as LEADS.

(3) If a law enforcement agency discovers that a warrant entered pursuant to section (G)(1) of this section into the law enforcement automated data system and the appropriate database of the national crime information center (NCIC) maintained by the federal bureau of investigation was entered in error, the law enforcement agency shall remove the warrant from the law enforcement automated data system and the appropriate database of the national crime information center (NCIC) maintained by the federal bureau of investigation within forty-eight hours following the discovery of the error.

(4) ~~A law enforcement agency shall remove~~ If a warrant from is entered pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section into the law enforcement automated data system and the national crime information center (NCIC) maintained by the federal bureau of investigation, a law enforcement agency shall remove the warrant from the system and center within forty-eight hours of warrant service or dismissal or recall by the issuing court.

Sec. 2953.31. (A) As used in sections 2953.31 to 2953.521 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Prosecutor" means the county prosecuting attorney, city director of law, village solicitor, or similar chief legal officer, who has the authority to prosecute a criminal case in the court in which the case is filed.

(2) "Bail forfeiture" means the forfeiture of bail by a defendant who is arrested for the commission of a misdemeanor, other than a defendant in a traffic case as defined in Traffic Rule 2, if the forfeiture is pursuant to an agreement with the court and prosecutor in the case.

(3) "Official records" means all records that are possessed by any public office or agency that relate to a criminal case, including, but not limited to: the notation to the case in the criminal docket; all subpoenas issued in the case; all papers and documents filed by the defendant or the prosecutor in the case; all records of all testimony and evidence presented in all proceedings in the case; all court files, papers, documents, folders, entries, affidavits, or writs that pertain to the case; all computer, microfilm, microfiche, or microdot records, indices, or references to the case; all index references to the case; all fingerprints and photographs; all DNA specimens, DNA records, and DNA profiles; all records and investigative reports pertaining to the case that are possessed by any law enforcement officer or agency, except that any records or reports that are the specific investigatory work product of a law enforcement officer or agency are not and shall not be considered to be official records when they are in the possession of that officer or agency; all investigative records and reports other than those possessed by a law enforcement officer or agency pertaining to the case; and all records that are possessed by any public office or agency that relate to an application for, or the issuance or denial of, a certificate of qualification for employment under section 2953.25 of the Revised Code.

"Official records" does not include any of the following:

(a) Records or reports maintained pursuant to section 2151.421 of the Revised Code by a public children services agency or the department of job and family services;

(b) Any report of an investigation maintained by the inspector general pursuant to section 121.42 of the Revised Code, to the extent that the report contains information that pertains to an individual who was convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense discovered in or related to the investigation and whose conviction or guilty plea was not overturned on appeal;

(c) Records, reports, or audits maintained by the auditor of state pursuant to Chapter 117. of the Revised Code.

(4) "Official proceeding" has the same meaning as in section 2921.01 of

the Revised Code.

(5) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Post-release control" and "post-release control sanction" have the same meanings as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) "DNA database," "DNA record," and "law enforcement agency" have the same meanings as in section 109.573 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Fingerprints filed for record" means any fingerprints obtained by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation pursuant to sections 109.57 and 109.571 of the Revised Code.

(9) "Investigatory work product" means any records or reports of a law enforcement officer or agency that are excepted from the definition of "official records" and that pertain to a conviction or bail forfeiture, the records of which have been ordered sealed or expunged pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 2953.32 or division (F)(1) of section 2953.39 of the Revised Code, or that pertain to a conviction or delinquent child adjudication, the records of which have been ordered expunged pursuant to division (E) of section 2151.358, division (C)(2) of section 2953.35, or division (F) of section 2953.36 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Law enforcement or justice system matter" means an arrest, complaint, indictment, trial, hearing, adjudication, conviction, or correctional supervision.

(11) "Record of conviction" means the record related to a conviction of or plea of guilty to an offense.

(12) "Victim of human trafficking" means a person who is or was a victim of a violation of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether anyone has been convicted of a violation of that section or of any other section for victimizing the person.

(13) "No bill" means a report by the foreperson or deputy foreperson of a grand jury that an indictment is not found by the grand jury against a person who has been held to answer before the grand jury for the commission of an offense.

(14) "Court" means the court in which a case is pending at the time a finding of not guilty in the case or a dismissal of the complaint, indictment, or information in the case is entered on the minutes or journal of the court, or the court to which the foreperson or deputy foreperson of a grand jury reports, pursuant to section 2939.23 of the Revised Code, that the grand jury has returned a no bill.

(B)(1) As used in section 2953.32 of the Revised Code, "expunge" means the expungement process described in section 2953.32 of the Revised

Code, including the authority described in division (D)(5) of that section.

(2) As used in sections 2953.33 to 2953.521 of the Revised Code, "expunge" means both of the following:

(a) The expungement process described in sections 2953.35, 2953.36, 2953.39, and 2953.521 of the Revised Code;

(b) To destroy, delete, and erase a record as appropriate for the record's physical or electronic form or characteristic so that the record is permanently irretrievable.

Sec. 2953.32. ~~(A)(A)(1)~~ Sections 2953.32 to 2953.34 of the Revised Code do not apply to any of the following:

~~(1)(a)~~ Convictions under Chapter 4506., 4507., 4510., 4511., or 4549. of the Revised Code, or a conviction for a violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any section contained in any of those chapters;

~~(2)(b)~~ Convictions of a felony offense of violence that is not a sexually oriented offense;

~~(3)(c)~~ Convictions of a sexually oriented offense when the offender is subject to the requirements of Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code or Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code as it existed prior to January 1, 2008;

~~(4)(d)~~ Convictions of an offense in circumstances in which the victim of the offense was less than thirteen years of age, except for convictions under section 2919.21 of the Revised Code;

~~(5)(e)~~ Convictions of a felony of the first or second degree ~~or of more than two felonies of the third degree;~~

~~(6) Convictions~~ (f) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, convictions for a violation of section 2919.25 or 2919.27 of the Revised Code or a conviction for a violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to either section;

(g) Convictions of a felony of the third degree if the offender has more than one other conviction of any felony or, if the person has exactly two convictions of a felony of the third degree, has more convictions in total than those two third degree felony convictions and two misdemeanor convictions.

(2) Sections 2953.32 to 2953.34 of the Revised Code apply to a conviction for a violation of section 2919.25 of the Revised Code that is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree for purposes of sealing, but not for purposes of expungement of the record of the case.

(B)(1) Except as provided in section 2953.61 of the Revised Code or as otherwise provided in division (B)(1)(a)(iii) of this section, an eligible offender may apply to the sentencing court if convicted in this state, or to a court of common pleas if convicted in another state or in a federal court, for



the sealing or expungement of the record of the case that pertains to the conviction, except for convictions listed in division ~~(A)~~(A)(1) of this section. Application may be made at whichever of the following times is applicable regarding the offense:

(a) An application for sealing under this section may be made at whichever of the following times is applicable regarding the offense:

(i) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(1)(a)(iv) of this section, at the expiration of three years after the offender's final discharge if convicted of one or two felonies of the third degree, so long as none of the offenses is a violation of section 2921.43 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(1)(a)(iv) of this section, at the expiration of one year after the offender's final discharge if convicted of one or more felonies of the fourth or fifth degree or one or more misdemeanors, so long as none of the offenses is a violation of section 2921.43 of the Revised Code or a felony offense of violence;

(iii) At the expiration of seven years after the offender's final discharge if the record includes one or more convictions of soliciting improper compensation in violation of section 2921.43 of the Revised Code;

(iv) If the offender was subject to the requirements of Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code or Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code as it existed prior to January 1, 2008, at the expiration of five years after the requirements have ended under section 2950.07 of the Revised Code or section 2950.07 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to January 1, 2008, or are terminated under section 2950.15 or 2950.151 of the Revised Code;

(v) At the expiration of six months after the offender's final discharge if convicted of a minor misdemeanor.

(b) An application for expungement under this section may be made at whichever of the following times is applicable regarding the offense:

(i) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(1)(b)(ii) of this section, if the offense is a misdemeanor, at the expiration of one year after the offender's final discharge;

(ii) If the offense is a minor misdemeanor, at the expiration of six months after the offender's final discharge;

(iii) If the offense is a felony, at the expiration of ten years after the time specified in division (B)(1)(a) of this section at which the person may file an application for sealing with respect to that felony offense.

(2) Any person who has been arrested for any misdemeanor offense and who has effected a bail forfeiture for the offense charged may apply to the court in which the misdemeanor criminal case was pending when bail was forfeited for the sealing or expungement of the record of the case that

pertains to the charge. Except as provided in section 2953.61 of the Revised Code, the application may be filed at whichever of the following times is applicable regarding the offense:

(a) An application for sealing under this section may be made at any time after the date on which the bail forfeiture was entered upon the minutes of the court or the journal, whichever entry occurs first.

(b) An application for expungement under this section may be made at whichever of the following times is applicable regarding the offense:

(i) Except as provided in division (B)(2)(b)(ii) of this section, at any time after the expiration of ~~three years~~ one year from the date on which the bail forfeiture was entered upon the minutes of the court or the journal, whichever entry occurs first;

(ii) If the offense is a minor misdemeanor, at any time after the expiration of six months from the date on which the bail forfeiture was entered upon the minutes of the court or the journal, whichever entry occurs first.

(C) Upon the filing of an application under this section, the court shall set a date for a hearing and shall notify the prosecutor for the case of the hearing on the application not less than sixty days prior to the hearing. ~~The Pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, the~~ prosecutor shall provide timely notice of the application and the date and time of the hearing to a victim and victim's representative, if applicable, if the victim or victim's representative requested notice of the proceedings in the underlying case. The court shall hold the hearing not less than forty-five days and not more than ninety days from the date of the filing of the application. The prosecutor may object to the granting of the application by filing a written objection with the court not later than thirty days prior to the date set for the hearing. The prosecutor shall specify in the objection the reasons for believing a denial of the application is justified. ~~The prosecutor shall provide notice of the application and the date and time of the hearing to the victim of the offense in the case pursuant to the Ohio Constitution.~~ The victim, victim's representative, and victim's attorney, if applicable, may be present and heard orally, in writing, or both at any hearing under this section. The court shall direct its regular probation officer, a state probation officer, or the department of probation of the county in which the applicant resides to make inquiries and written reports as the court requires concerning the applicant. The probation officer or county department of probation that the court directs to make inquiries and written reports as the court requires concerning the applicant shall determine whether or not the applicant was fingerprinted at the time of arrest or under section 109.60 of the Revised

Code. If the applicant was so fingerprinted, the probation officer or county department of probation shall include with the written report a record of the applicant's fingerprints. If the applicant was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (A)(2) or (B) of section 2919.21 of the Revised Code, the probation officer or county department of probation that the court directed to make inquiries concerning the applicant shall contact the child support enforcement agency enforcing the applicant's obligations under the child support order to inquire about the offender's compliance with the child support order.

(D)(1) At the hearing held under division (C) of this section, the court shall do each of the following:

(a) Determine whether the applicant is pursuing sealing or expunging a conviction of an offense that is prohibited under division (A) of this section or whether the forfeiture of bail was agreed to by the applicant and the prosecutor in the case, and determine whether the application was made at the time specified in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) or division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section that is applicable with respect to the application and the subject offense;

(b) Determine whether criminal proceedings are pending against the applicant;

(c) Determine whether the applicant has been rehabilitated to the satisfaction of the court;

(d) If the prosecutor has filed an objection in accordance with division (C) of this section, consider the reasons against granting the application specified by the prosecutor in the objection;

(e) If the victim objected, pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, consider the reasons against granting the application specified by the victim in the objection;

(f) Weigh the interests of the applicant in having the records pertaining to the applicant's conviction or bail forfeiture sealed or expunged against the legitimate needs, if any, of the government to maintain those records;

(g) Consider the oral or written statement of any victim, victim's representative, and victim's attorney, if applicable;

(h) If the applicant was an eligible offender of the type described in division (A)(3) of section 2953.36 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to the effective date of this amendment, determine whether the offender has been rehabilitated to a satisfactory degree. In making the determination, the court may consider all of the following:

(i) The age of the offender;

(ii) The facts and circumstances of the offense;

- (iii) The cessation or continuation of criminal behavior;
- (iv) The education and employment of the offender;
- (v) Any other circumstances that may relate to the offender's rehabilitation.

(2) If the court determines, after complying with division (D)(1) of this section, that the offender is not pursuing sealing or expunging a conviction of an offense that is prohibited under division (A) of this section or that the forfeiture of bail was agreed to by the applicant and the prosecutor in the case, that the application was made at the time specified in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) or division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section that is applicable with respect to the application and the subject offense, that no criminal proceeding is pending against the applicant, that the interests of the applicant in having the records pertaining to the applicant's conviction or bail forfeiture sealed or expunged are not outweighed by any legitimate governmental needs to maintain those records, and that the rehabilitation of the applicant has been attained to the satisfaction of the court, both of the following apply:

(a) The court, except as provided in division (D)(4) or (5) of this section or division (D), (F), or (G) of section 2953.34 of the Revised Code, shall order all official records of the case that pertain to the conviction or bail forfeiture sealed if the application was for sealing or expunged if the application was for expungement and, except as provided in division (C) of section 2953.34 of the Revised Code, all index references to the case that pertain to the conviction or bail forfeiture deleted and, in the case of bail forfeitures, shall dismiss the charges in the case.

(b) The proceedings in the case that pertain to the conviction or bail forfeiture shall be considered not to have occurred and the conviction or bail forfeiture of the person who is the subject of the proceedings shall be sealed if the application was for sealing or expunged if the application was for expungement, except that upon conviction of a subsequent offense, a sealed record of prior conviction or bail forfeiture may be considered by the court in determining the sentence or other appropriate disposition, including the relief provided for in sections 2953.31, 2953.32, and 2953.34 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant may request the sealing or expungement of the records of more than one case in a single application under this section. Upon the filing of an application under this section, the applicant, unless the applicant presents a poverty affidavit showing that the applicant is indigent, shall pay a fee of not more than fifty dollars, including local court fees, regardless of the number of records the application requests to have sealed or expunged.

If the applicant pays a fee, the court shall pay three-fifths of the fee collected into the state treasury, with half of that amount credited to the attorney general reimbursement fund created by section 109.11 of the Revised Code. If the applicant pays a fee, the court shall pay two-fifths of the fee collected into the county general revenue fund if the sealed or expunged conviction or bail forfeiture was pursuant to a state statute, or into the general revenue fund of the municipal corporation involved if the sealed or expunged conviction or bail forfeiture was pursuant to a municipal ordinance.

(4) If the court orders the official records pertaining to the case sealed or expunged, the court shall do one of the following:

(a) If the applicant was fingerprinted at the time of arrest or under section 109.60 of the Revised Code and the record of the applicant's fingerprints was provided to the court under division (C) of this section, forward a copy of the sealing or expungement order and the record of the applicant's fingerprints to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

(b) If the applicant was not fingerprinted at the time of arrest or under section 109.60 of the Revised Code, or the record of the applicant's fingerprints was not provided to the court under division (C) of this section, but fingerprinting was required for the offense, order the applicant to appear before a sheriff to have the applicant's fingerprints taken according to the fingerprint system of identification on the forms furnished by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation. The sheriff shall forward the applicant's fingerprints to the court. The court shall forward the applicant's fingerprints and a copy of the sealing or expungement order to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

Failure of the court to order fingerprints at the time of sealing or expungement does not constitute a reversible error.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, when the bureau of criminal identification and investigation receives notice from a court that the record of a conviction or bail forfeiture has been expunged under this section, the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall maintain a record of the expunged conviction record for the limited purpose of determining an individual's qualification or disqualification for employment in law enforcement. The bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall not be compelled by the court to expunge, destroy, delete, or erase those records so that the records are permanently irretrievable. These records may only be disclosed or provided to law enforcement for the limited purpose of determining an individual's

qualification or disqualification for employment in law enforcement.

When any other entity other than the bureau of criminal identification and investigation receives notice from a court that the record of a conviction or bail forfeiture has been expunged under this section, the entity shall destroy, delete, and erase the record as appropriate for the record's physical or electronic form or characteristic so that the record is permanently irretrievable.

Sec. 2953.33. (A)(1) Any person, who is found not guilty of an offense by a jury or a court or who is the defendant named in a dismissed complaint, indictment, or information, may apply to the court for an order to seal or, except as provided in division (C) of this section, expunge the person's official records in the case. Except as provided in section 2953.61 of the Revised Code, the application may be filed at any time after the finding of not guilty or the dismissal of the complaint, indictment, or information is entered upon the minutes of the court or the journal, whichever entry occurs first.

(2) Any person, against whom a no bill is entered by a grand jury, may apply to the court for an order to seal or, except as provided in division (C) of this section, expunge the person's official records in the case. Except as provided in section 2953.61 of the Revised Code, the application may be filed at any time after the expiration of two years after the date on which the foreperson or deputy foreperson of the grand jury reports to the court that the grand jury has reported a no bill.

(3) Any person who is granted by the governor under division (B) of section 2967.02 of the Revised Code an absolute and entire pardon, a partial pardon, or a pardon upon conditions precedent or subsequent may apply to the court for an order to seal the person's official records in the case in which the person was convicted of the offense for which any of those types of pardons are granted. The application may be filed at any time after an absolute and entire pardon or a partial pardon is granted or at any time after all of the conditions precedent or subsequent to the pardon are met.

(B)(1) Upon the filing of an application pursuant to division (A) of this section, the court shall set a date for a hearing and shall notify the prosecutor in the case of the hearing on the application. The court shall hold the hearing not less than forty-five days and not more than ninety days from the date of the filing of the application. The prosecutor may object to the granting of the application by filing a written objection with the court not later than thirty days prior to the date set for the hearing. The prosecutor shall specify in the objection the reasons the prosecutor believes justify a denial of the application.

(2) The court shall do each of the following, except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section:

(a)(i) Determine whether the person was found not guilty in the case, or the complaint, indictment, or information in the case was dismissed, or a no bill was returned in the case and a period of two years or a longer period as required by section 2953.61 of the Revised Code has expired from the date of the report to the court of that no bill by the foreperson or deputy foreperson of the grand jury;

(ii) If the complaint, indictment, or information in the case was dismissed, determine whether it was dismissed with prejudice or without prejudice and, if it was dismissed without prejudice, determine whether the relevant statute of limitations has expired;

(b) Determine whether criminal proceedings are pending against the person;

(c) If the prosecutor has filed an objection in accordance with division (B)(1) of this section, consider the reasons against granting the application specified by the prosecutor in the objection;

(d) If the person was granted a pardon upon conditions precedent or subsequent for the offense for which the person was convicted, determine whether all of those conditions have been met;

(e) Weigh the interests of the person in having the official records pertaining to the case sealed or expunged, as applicable, against the legitimate needs, if any, of the government to maintain those records.

(3) If the court determines after complying with division (B)(2)(a) of this section that the person was found not guilty in the case, that the complaint, indictment, or information in the case was dismissed with prejudice, that the complaint, indictment, or information in the case was dismissed without prejudice and that the relevant statute of limitations has expired, or the individual was granted by the governor an absolute and entire pardon, a partial pardon, or a pardon upon conditions precedent or subsequent that have been met, the court shall issue an order to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation directing that the superintendent expunge or seal or cause to be sealed, as applicable, the official records in the case consisting of DNA specimens that are in the possession of the bureau and all DNA records and DNA profiles. The determinations and considerations described in divisions (B)(2)(b), (c), and (e) of this section do not apply with respect to a determination of the court described in this division.

(4) The determinations described in this division are separate from the determination described in division (B)(3) of this section. If the court

determines, after complying with division (B)(2) of this section, that the person was found not guilty in the case, that the complaint, indictment, or information in the case was dismissed, the individual was granted by the governor an absolute and entire pardon, a partial pardon, or a pardon upon conditions precedent or subsequent that have been met, or that a no bill was returned in the case and that the appropriate period of time has expired from the date of the report to the court of the no bill by the foreperson or deputy foreperson of the grand jury; that no criminal proceedings are pending against the person; and the interests of the person in having the records pertaining to the case sealed or expunged, as applicable, are not outweighed by any legitimate governmental needs to maintain such records, or if division (E)(2)(b) of section 4301.69 of the Revised Code applies, in addition to the order required under division (B)(3) of this section, the court shall issue an order directing that all official records pertaining to the case be sealed or expunged, as applicable, and that, except as provided in section 2953.34 of the Revised Code, the proceedings in the case be deemed not to have occurred.

(5) Any DNA specimens, DNA records, and DNA profiles ordered to be sealed or expunged under this section shall not be sealed or expunged if the person with respect to whom the order applies is otherwise eligible to have DNA records or a DNA profile in the national DNA index system.

(C)(1) A person who is the defendant named in a dismissed complaint, indictment, or information or against whom a no bill is entered by a grand jury is not entitled to have records of the case expunged under this section if the case involves any of the following offenses:

(a) A violation of any section contained in Chapter 4506., 4507., 4510., 4511., or 4549. of the Revised Code, or a violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any section contained in any of those chapters;

(b) A felony offense of violence that is not a sexually oriented offense;

(c) A sexually oriented offense when the offender is subject to the requirements of Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code or Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code as it existed prior to January 1, 2008;

(d) An offense involving a victim who is less than thirteen years of age, except for an offense under section 2919.21 of the Revised Code;

(e) A felony of the first or second degree;

(f) A violation of section 2919.25 or 2919.27 of the Revised Code or a violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to either section;

(g) A violation that is a felony of the third degree if the person has more than one prior conviction of any felony or, if the person has exactly one



prior conviction of a felony of the third degree, the person has more prior convictions in total than a third degree felony conviction and two misdemeanor convictions.

(2) As used in division (C) of this section, "sexually oriented offense" has the same meaning as in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2953.34. (A) Inspection of the sealed records included in a sealing order may be made only by the following persons or for the following purposes:

(1) By a law enforcement officer or prosecutor, or the assistants of either, to determine whether the nature and character of the offense with which a person is to be charged would be affected by virtue of the person's previously having been convicted of a crime;

(2) By the parole or probation officer of the person who is the subject of the records, for the exclusive use of the officer in supervising the person while on parole or under a community control sanction or a post-release control sanction, and in making inquiries and written reports as requested by the court or adult parole authority;

(3) Upon application by the person who is the subject of the records or a legal representative of that person, by the persons named in the application;

(4) By a law enforcement officer who was involved in the case, for use in the officer's defense of a civil action arising out of the officer's involvement in that case;

(5) By a prosecuting attorney or the prosecuting attorney's assistants, to determine a defendant's eligibility to enter a pre-trial diversion program established pursuant to section 2935.36 of the Revised Code;

(6) By any law enforcement agency or any authorized employee of a law enforcement agency or by the department of rehabilitation and correction or department of youth services as part of a background investigation of a person who applies for employment with the agency or with the department;

(7) By any law enforcement agency or any authorized employee of a law enforcement agency, for the purposes set forth in, and in the manner provided in, division (I) of section 2953.34 of the Revised Code;

(8) By the bureau of criminal identification and investigation or any authorized employee of the bureau for the purpose of providing information to a board or person pursuant to division (F) or (G) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code;

(9) By the bureau of criminal identification and investigation or any authorized employee of the bureau for the purpose of performing a criminal history records check on a person to whom a certificate as prescribed in

section 109.77 of the Revised Code is to be awarded;

(10) By the bureau of criminal identification and investigation or any authorized employee of the bureau for the purpose of conducting a criminal records check of an individual pursuant to division (B) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code that was requested pursuant to any of the sections identified in division (B)(1) of that section;

(11) By the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, an authorized employee of the bureau, a sheriff, or an authorized employee of a sheriff in connection with a criminal records check described in section 311.41 of the Revised Code;

(12) By the attorney general or an authorized employee of the attorney general or a court for purposes of determining a person's classification pursuant to Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code;

(13) By a court, the registrar of motor vehicles, a prosecuting attorney or the prosecuting attorney's assistants, or a law enforcement officer for the purpose of assessing points against a person under section 4510.036 of the Revised Code or for taking action with regard to points assessed.

When the nature and character of the offense with which a person is to be charged would be affected by the information, it may be used for the purpose of charging the person with an offense.

(B) In any criminal proceeding, proof of any otherwise admissible prior conviction may be introduced and proved, notwithstanding the fact that for any such prior conviction an order of sealing or expungement previously was issued pursuant to sections 2953.31 to 2953.34 of the Revised Code.

(C) The person or governmental agency, office, or department that maintains sealed records pertaining to convictions or bail forfeitures that have been sealed pursuant to section 2953.32 of the Revised Code may maintain a manual or computerized index to the sealed records. The index shall contain only the name of, and alphanumeric identifiers that relate to, the persons who are the subject of the sealed records, the word "sealed," and the name of the person, agency, office, or department that has custody of the sealed records, and shall not contain the name of the crime committed. The index shall be made available by the person who has custody of the sealed records only for the purposes set forth in divisions (A), (B), and (D) of this section.

(D) Notwithstanding any provision of this section or section 2953.32 of the Revised Code that requires otherwise, a board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district that maintains records of an individual who has been permanently excluded under sections 3301.121 and 3313.662 of the Revised Code is permitted to maintain

records regarding a conviction that was used as the basis for the individual's permanent exclusion, regardless of a court order to seal or expunge the record. An order issued under ~~this~~ section 2953.32 of the Revised Code to seal or expunge the record of a conviction does not revoke the adjudication order of the superintendent of public instruction to permanently exclude the individual who is the subject of the sealing or expungement order. An order issued under ~~this~~ section 2953.32 of the Revised Code to seal or expunge the record of a conviction of an individual may be presented to a district superintendent as evidence to support the contention that the superintendent should recommend that the permanent exclusion of the individual who is the subject of the sealing or expungement order be revoked. Except as otherwise authorized by this division and sections 3301.121 and 3313.662 of the Revised Code, any school employee in possession of or having access to the sealed or expunged conviction records of an individual that were the basis of a permanent exclusion of the individual is subject to division (J) of this section.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision of this section or section 2953.32 of the Revised Code that requires otherwise, if the auditor of state or a prosecutor maintains records, reports, or audits of an individual who has been forever disqualified from holding public office, employment, or a position of trust in this state under sections 2921.41 and 2921.43 of the Revised Code, or has otherwise been convicted of an offense based upon the records, reports, or audits of the auditor of state, the auditor of state or prosecutor is permitted to maintain those records to the extent they were used as the basis for the individual's disqualification or conviction, and shall not be compelled by court order to seal or expunge those records.

(F) For purposes of sections 2953.31 and 2953.34 of the Revised Code, DNA records collected in the DNA database and fingerprints filed for record by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall not be sealed or expunged unless the superintendent receives a certified copy of a final court order establishing that the offender's conviction has been overturned. For purposes of this section, a court order is not "final" if time remains for an appeal or application for discretionary review with respect to the order.

~~(G)~~(G)(1) The court shall send notice of any order to seal or expunge official records issued pursuant to section 2953.32 of the Revised Code to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and to any public office or agency that the court knows or has reason to believe may have any record of the case, whether or not it is an official record, that is the subject of the order.

(2) The sealing of a record under ~~this~~ section 2953.32 of the Revised Code does not affect the assessment of points under section 4510.036 of the Revised Code and does not erase points assessed against a person as a result of the sealed record.

(H)(1) The court shall send notice of any order to seal or expunge official records issued pursuant to division (B)(3) of section 2953.33 of the Revised Code to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and shall send notice of any order issued pursuant to division (B)(4) of that section to any public office or agency that the court knows or has reason to believe may have any record of the case, whether or not it is an official record, that is the subject of the order.

(2) A person whose official records have been sealed or expunged pursuant to an order issued pursuant to section 2953.33 of the Revised Code may present a copy of that order and a written request to comply with it, to a public office or agency that has a record of the case that is the subject of the order.

(3) An order to seal or expunge official records issued pursuant to section 2953.33 of the Revised Code applies to every public office or agency that has a record of the case that is the subject of the order, regardless of whether it receives notice of the hearing on the application for the order to seal or expunge the official records or receives a copy of the order to seal the official records pursuant to division (H)(1) or (2) of this section.

(4) Upon receiving a copy of an order to seal or expunge official records pursuant to division (H)(1) or (2) of this section or upon otherwise becoming aware of an applicable order to seal or expunge official records issued pursuant to section 2953.33 of the Revised Code, a public office or agency shall comply with the order and, if applicable, with division (K) of this section, except that ~~if the order is a sealing order, the office or agency~~ may maintain a record of the case that is the subject of the order if the record is maintained for the purpose of compiling statistical data only and does not contain any reference to the person who is the subject of the case and the order.

(5) A public office or agency to which division (H)(4) of this section applies also may maintain an index of sealed official records that are the subject of a sealing order, in a form similar to that for sealed records of conviction as set forth in division (C) of this section, access to which may not be afforded to any person other than the person who has custody of the sealed official records. The sealed official records to which such an index pertains shall not be available to any person, except that the official records

of a case that have been sealed may be made available to the following persons for the following purposes:

(a) To the person who is the subject of the records upon written application, and to any other person named in the application, for any purpose;

(b) To a law enforcement officer who was involved in the case, for use in the officer's defense of a civil action arising out of the officer's involvement in that case;

(c) To a prosecuting attorney or the prosecuting attorney's assistants to determine a defendant's eligibility to enter a pre-trial diversion program established pursuant to section 2935.36 of the Revised Code;

(d) To a prosecuting attorney or the prosecuting attorney's assistants to determine a defendant's eligibility to enter a pre-trial diversion program under division (E)(2)(b) of section 4301.69 of the Revised Code.

(I)(1) Upon the issuance of an order by a court pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 2953.32 of the Revised Code directing that all official records of a case pertaining to a conviction or bail forfeiture be sealed or expunged or an order by a court pursuant to division (E) of section 2151.358, division (C)(2) of section 2953.35, or division (E) of section 2953.36 of the Revised Code directing that all official records of a case pertaining to a conviction or delinquent child adjudication be expunged:

(a) Every law enforcement officer who possesses investigatory work product immediately shall deliver that work product to the law enforcement officer's employing law enforcement agency.

(b) Except as provided in divisions (I)(1)(c) and (d) of this section, every law enforcement agency that possesses investigatory work product shall close that work product to all persons who are not directly employed by the law enforcement agency and shall treat that work product, in relation to all persons other than those who are directly employed by the law enforcement agency, as if it did not exist and never had existed.

(c) A law enforcement agency that possesses investigatory work product may permit another law enforcement agency to use that work product in the investigation of another offense if the facts incident to the offense being investigated by the other law enforcement agency and the facts incident to an offense that is the subject of the case are reasonably similar. The agency that permits the use of investigatory work product may provide the other agency with the name of the person who is the subject of the case if it believes that the name of the person is necessary to the conduct of the investigation by the other agency.

(d) The auditor of state may provide to or discuss with other parties

investigatory work product maintained pursuant to Chapter 117. of the Revised Code by the auditor of state.

(2)(a) Except as provided in divisions (I)(1)(c) and (d) of this section, no law enforcement officer or other person employed by a law enforcement agency shall knowingly release, disseminate, or otherwise make the investigatory work product or any information contained in that work product available to, or discuss any information contained in it with, any person not employed by the employing law enforcement agency.

(b) No law enforcement agency, or person employed by a law enforcement agency, that receives investigatory work product pursuant to divisions (I)(1)(c) and (d) of this section shall use that work product for any purpose other than the investigation of the offense for which it was obtained from the other law enforcement agency, or disclose the name of the person who is the subject of the work product except when necessary for the conduct of the investigation of the offense, or the prosecution of the person for committing the offense, for which it was obtained from the other law enforcement agency.

(3) Whoever violates division (I)(2)(a) or (b) of this section is guilty of divulging confidential investigatory work product, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(J)(1) Except as authorized by divisions (A) to (C) of this section or by Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code and subject to division (J)(2) and (3) of this section, any officer or employee of the state, or a political subdivision of the state, who releases or otherwise disseminates or makes available for any purpose involving employment, bonding, or licensing in connection with any business, trade, or profession to any person, or to any department, agency, or other instrumentality of the state, or any political subdivision of the state, any information or other data concerning any law enforcement or justice system matter the records with respect to which the officer or employee had knowledge of were sealed by an existing order issued pursuant to section 2953.32 of the Revised Code, division (E) of section 2151.358, section 2953.35, or section 2953.36 of the Revised Code, or were expunged by an order issued pursuant to section 2953.42 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to June 29, 1988, is guilty of divulging confidential information, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(2) Division (J)(1) of this section does not apply to an officer or employee of the state, or a political subdivision of the state, who releases or otherwise disseminates or makes available for any purpose specified in that division any information or other data concerning a law enforcement or justice system matter the records of which the officer had knowledge were

sealed or expunged by an order of a type described in that division, if all of the following apply:

(a) The officer or employee released, disseminated, or made available the information or data from the sealed or expunged records together with information or data concerning another law enforcement or justice system matter.

(b) The records of the other law enforcement or justice system matter were not sealed or expunged by any order of a type described in division (J)(1) of this section.

(c) The law enforcement or justice system matter covered by the information or data from the sealed or expunged records and the other law enforcement or justice system matter covered by the information or data from the records that were not sealed or expunged resulted from or were connected to the same act.

(d) The officer or employee made a good faith effort to not release, disseminate, or make available any information or other data concerning any law enforcement or justice system matter from the sealed or expunged records, and the officer or employee did not release, disseminate, or make available the information or other data from the sealed or expunged records with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner.

(3) Division (J)(1) of this section does not apply to an officer or employee of the state, or a political subdivision of the state, who releases or otherwise disseminates or makes available for any purpose specified in that division any information or other data concerning a law enforcement or justice system matter the records of which the officer had knowledge were sealed or expunged by an order of a type described in that division, if the records are released or disseminated or access is provided pursuant to an application by the person who is the subject of the information or data or by a legal representative of that person.

(4) Any person who, in violation of this section, uses, disseminates, or otherwise makes available any index prepared pursuant to division (C) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(K)(1) Except as otherwise provided in Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code, upon the issuance of an order by a court under division (B) of section 2953.33 of the Revised Code directing that all official records pertaining to a case be sealed or expunged and that the proceedings in the case be deemed not to have occurred:

(a) Every law enforcement officer possessing records or reports pertaining to the case that are the officer's specific investigatory work product and that are excepted from the definition of official records shall

immediately deliver the records and reports to the officer's employing law enforcement agency. Except as provided in division (K)(1)(c) or (d) of this section, no such officer shall knowingly release, disseminate, or otherwise make the records and reports or any information contained in them available to, or discuss any information contained in them with, any person not employed by the officer's employing law enforcement agency.

(b) Every law enforcement agency that possesses records or reports pertaining to the case that are its specific investigatory work product and that are excepted from the definition of official records, or that are the specific investigatory work product of a law enforcement officer it employs and that were delivered to it under division (K)(1)(a) of this section shall, except as provided in division (K)(1)(c) or (d) of this section, close the records and reports to all persons who are not directly employed by the law enforcement agency and shall, except as provided in division (K)(1)(c) or (d) of this section, treat the records and reports, in relation to all persons other than those who are directly employed by the law enforcement agency, as if they did not exist and had never existed. Except as provided in division (K)(1)(c) or (d) of this section, no person who is employed by the law enforcement agency shall knowingly release, disseminate, or otherwise make the records and reports in the possession of the employing law enforcement agency or any information contained in them available to, or discuss any information contained in them with, any person not employed by the employing law enforcement agency.

(c) A law enforcement agency that possesses records or reports pertaining to the case that are its specific investigatory work product and that are excepted from the definition of official records, or that are the specific investigatory work product of a law enforcement officer it employs and that were delivered to it under division (K)(1)(a) of this section may permit another law enforcement agency to use the records or reports in the investigation of another offense, if the facts incident to the offense being investigated by the other law enforcement agency and the facts incident to an offense that is the subject of the case are reasonably similar. The agency that provides the records and reports may provide the other agency with the name of the person who is the subject of the case, if it believes that the name of the person is necessary to the conduct of the investigation by the other agency.

No law enforcement agency, or person employed by a law enforcement agency, that receives from another law enforcement agency records or reports pertaining to a case the records of which have been ordered sealed or expunged pursuant to division (B) of section 2953.33 of the Revised Code



shall use the records and reports for any purpose other than the investigation of the offense for which they were obtained from the other law enforcement agency, or disclose the name of the person who is the subject of the records or reports except when necessary for the conduct of the investigation of the offense, or the prosecution of the person for committing the offense, for which they were obtained from the other law enforcement agency.

(d) The auditor of state may provide to or discuss with other parties records, reports, or audits maintained by the auditor of state pursuant to Chapter 117. of the Revised Code pertaining to the case that are the auditor of state's specific investigatory work product and that are excepted from the definition of "official records" contained in division (C) of section 2953.31 of the Revised Code, or that are the specific investigatory work product of a law enforcement officer the auditor of state employs and that were delivered to the auditor of state under division (K)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) Whoever violates division (K)(1) of this section is guilty of divulging confidential information, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(L)(1) In any application for employment, license, or any other right or privilege, any appearance as a witness, or any other inquiry, a person may not be questioned with respect to any record that has been sealed or expunged pursuant to section 2953.33 of the Revised Code. If an inquiry is made in violation of this division, the person whose official record was sealed may respond as if the arrest underlying the case to which the sealed official records pertain and all other proceedings in that case did not occur, and the person whose official record was sealed shall not be subject to any adverse action because of the arrest, the proceedings, or the person's response.

~~(2) An~~ (2)(a) Except as provided in division (L)(2)(b) of this section, an officer or employee of the state or any of its political subdivisions who knowingly releases, disseminates, or makes available for any purpose involving employment, bonding, licensing, or education to any person or to any department, agency, or other instrumentality of the state, or of any of its political subdivisions, any information or other data concerning any arrest, complaint, indictment, information, trial, adjudication, or correctional supervision, knowing the records of which have been sealed or expunged pursuant to section 2953.33 of the Revised Code, is guilty of divulging confidential information, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(b) Division (L)(2)(a) of this section does not apply to any release, dissemination, or access to information or data if the records are released or disseminated or access is provided pursuant to an application by the person who is the subject of the information or data or by a legal representative of

that person.

(M) It is not a violation of division (I), (J), (K), or (L) of this section for the bureau of criminal identification and investigation or any authorized employee of the bureau participating in the investigation of criminal activity to release, disseminate, or otherwise make available to, or discuss with, a person directly employed by a law enforcement agency DNA records collected in the DNA database or fingerprints filed for record by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

(N)(1) An order issued under section 2953.35 of the Revised Code to expunge the record of a person's conviction or, except as provided in division (D) of this section, an order issued under that section to seal the record of a person's conviction restores the person who is the subject of the order to all rights and privileges not otherwise restored by termination of the sentence or community control sanction or by final release on parole or post-release control.

(2)(a) In any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, any appearance as a witness, or any other inquiry, except as provided in division (B) of this section and in section 3319.292 of the Revised Code and subject to division (N)(2)(c) of this section, a person may be questioned only with respect to convictions not sealed, bail forfeitures not expunged under section 2953.42 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to June 29, 1988, and bail forfeitures not sealed, unless the question bears a direct and substantial relationship to the position for which the person is being considered.

(b) In any application for a certificate of qualification for employment under section 2953.25 of the Revised Code, a person may be questioned only with respect to convictions not sealed and bail forfeitures not sealed.

(c) A person may not be questioned in any application, appearance, or inquiry of a type described in division (N)(2)(a) of this section with respect to any conviction expunged under section 2953.35 of the Revised Code.

(O) Nothing in section 2953.32 or 2953.34 of the Revised Code precludes an offender from taking an appeal or seeking any relief from the offender's conviction or from relying on it in lieu of any subsequent prosecution for the same offense.

Sec. 2953.39. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Applicant prosecutor" means the prosecutor who applies under division (B)(1) of this section for the sealing or expungement of the record of a case that pertains to a conviction of a person of a low-level controlled substance offense.

(2) "Low-level controlled substance offense" means a violation of any

provision of Chapter 2925. of the Revised Code that is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree or a minor misdemeanor or a violation of an ordinance of a municipal corporation that is substantially equivalent to a violation of any provision of Chapter 2925. of the Revised Code and that, if the violation were to be charged under the provision of Chapter 2925. of the Revised Code, would be a misdemeanor of the fourth degree or a minor misdemeanor.

(3) "Subject offender" means, regarding an application filed under division (B)(1) of this section requesting the sealing or expungement of the record of a case that pertains to a conviction of a low-level controlled substance offense, the person who was convicted of the low-level controlled substance offense for which the application requests the sealing or expungement.

(B)(1) If a person is or was convicted of a low-level controlled substance offense, the prosecutor in the case may apply to the sentencing court for the sealing or expungement of the record of the case that pertains to the conviction. The prosecutor may file the application with respect to the offense that is the subject of the application at any time after the expiration, with respect to that offense and the subject offender, of the corresponding period of time specified in division (B)(1) of section 2953.32 of the Revised Code for sealing or expungement applications filed by an offender under that section.

(2) An application under division (B)(1) of this section may request an order to seal or expunge the record of conviction for more than one low-level controlled substance offense, but if it does, the court shall consider the request for each offense separately as if a separate application had been made for each offense and all references in divisions (B) to (F) of this section to "the offense" or "that offense" mean each of those offenses that are the subject of the application.

(3) Upon the filing of an application under division (B)(1) of this section, except as otherwise provided in this division, the applicant prosecutor shall pay a fee of not more than fifty dollars, including court fees, regardless of the number of records the application requests to have sealed or expunged. The court may direct the clerk of the court to waive some or all of the fee that otherwise would be charged. If the applicant pays a fee, the court shall pay three-fifths of the fee collected into the state treasury, with half of that amount credited to the attorney general reimbursement fund created under section 109.11 of the Revised Code. If the applicant pays a fee, the court shall pay two-fifths of the fee collected into the county general revenue fund if the sealed or expunged conviction was pursuant to a state

statute, or into the general revenue fund of the municipal corporation involved if the sealed or expunged conviction was pursuant to a municipal ordinance.

(C) An application filed under division (B)(1) of this section shall do all of the following:

(1) Identify the subject offender and the applicant prosecutor, the offense for which the sealing or expungement is sought, the date of the conviction of that offense, and the court in which the conviction occurred;

(2) Describe the evidence and provide copies of any documentation showing that the subject offender is entitled to relief under this section;

(3) Include a request for sealing or expungement under this section of the record of the case that pertains to the conviction of that offense.

(D)(1) Upon the filing of an application under division (B)(1) of this section, the court shall set a date for a hearing and shall notify the applicant prosecutor of the date, time, and location of the hearing not later than sixty days prior to the hearing. Upon receipt of the notice, the prosecutor shall do both of the following:

(a) Notify the subject offender of the application, the date, time, and location of the hearing on the application, and the offender's right to object to the granting of the application. The notice shall be provided at the offender's last known address or through another means of contact.

(b) ~~Notify~~ Provide timely notice to the victim of the offense, if such a victim exists, or the victim's representative, of the application, the date, time, and location of the hearing on the application, and the victim's or representative's right to object to the granting of the application. The victim, victim's representative, and victim's attorney, if applicable, may be present and heard orally, in writing, or both at any hearing under this section. The notice shall be provided by any reasonable means reasonably calculated to provide prompt actual notice, including regular mail, telephone, and electronic mail. If the prosecutor attempts to provide notice to a victim under this division but the attempt is unsuccessful because the prosecutor is unable to locate the victim, is unable to provide the notice by the chosen method because the mailing address, telephone number, or electronic mail address at which to provide the notice cannot be determined, or the notice is sent by mail and it is returned, the prosecutor shall make another attempt to provide the notice to the victim. If the second attempt is unsuccessful, the prosecutor shall make at least one more attempt to provide the notice.

(2) The court shall hold the hearing set under division (D)(1) of this section not less than forty-five days and not more than ninety days from the date of the filing of the application.

The subject offender may object to the granting of the application by filing an objection with the court prior to the date set for the hearing. The victim of the offense may object to the granting of the application by filing an objection with the court prior to the date set for the hearing. The subject offender or victim shall specify in the objection the reasons for believing that the application should be denied.

(E)(1) At the hearing held under division (D) of this section, the court shall determine whether the offense that is the subject of the application is a low-level controlled substance offense and whether the amount of time specified in division (B)(1) of this section for the filing of the application has expired.

(2) If the court at the hearing held under division (D) of this section determines that the offense that is the subject of the application is a low-level controlled substance offense and that the amount of time specified in division (B)(1) of this section for the filing of the application has expired, the court at the hearing also shall do all of the following:

(a) Determine whether criminal proceedings are pending against the subject offender;

(b) Determine whether the subject offender has been rehabilitated to the satisfaction of the court;

(c) If the subject offender objected, consider the reasons against granting the application specified by the offender in the objection;

(d) If the victim objected, pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, consider the reasons against granting the application specified by the victim in the objection;

(e) Weigh the interests of the subject offender in having the records pertaining to the offender's conviction sealed or expunged against the legitimate needs, if any, of the government to maintain those records;

(f) Consider the oral or written statement of the victim, victim's representative, and victim's attorney, if applicable.

(F)(1) If the court determines, after complying with divisions (E)(1) and (2) of this section, that no criminal proceeding is pending against the subject offender, that the interests of the offender in having the records pertaining to the offender's conviction sealed or expunged are not outweighed by any legitimate governmental needs to maintain those records, and that the rehabilitation of the offender has been attained to the satisfaction of the court, all of the following apply:

(a) The court shall issue orders of the type specified in division (D)(2) of section 2953.32 of the Revised Code, subject to the exceptions specified in that division.

(b) The proceedings in the case that pertain to the conviction shall be considered not to have occurred and the conviction of the subject offender shall be sealed or expunged, subject to the exceptions specified in division (D)(2) of section 2953.32 of the Revised Code.

(c) The court shall notify the subject offender, at the offender's last known address or through another means of contact, that the court has issued the order requiring the sealing or expungement of the official records pertaining to the case and shall specifically identify the offense and case with respect to which the order applies.

(2) If the court orders the official records pertaining to the case sealed or expunged under division (F)(1) of this section, the court shall comply with division (D)(4)(a) or (b) of section 2953.32 of the Revised Code, whichever is applicable.

(3) All provisions of section 2953.34 of the Revised Code that apply with respect to an order to seal or expunge official records that is issued under section 2953.32 of the Revised Code, or that apply with respect to the official records to be sealed or expunged under such an order, apply with respect to an order to seal or expunge official records that is issued under division (F)(1) of this section and to the official records to be sealed or expunged under such an order.

(G) A record that is expunged pursuant to an order issued under division (F)(1) of this section shall be destroyed, deleted, and erased, as appropriate for the record's physical or electronic form or characteristic, so that the record is permanently irretrievable.

(H) The provisions of this section are separate from, and independent of, the provisions of sections 2953.35 and 2953.36 and, except as otherwise specified in this section, the provisions of sections 2953.32 and 2953.34 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2967.131. (A) In addition to any other terms and conditions of a conditional pardon or parole, of transitional control, or of another form of authorized release from confinement in a state correctional institution that is granted to an individual and that involves the placement of the individual under the supervision of the adult parole authority, and in addition to any other sanctions of post-release control of a felon imposed under section 2967.28 of the Revised Code, the authority or, in the case of a conditional pardon, the governor shall include in the terms and conditions of the conditional pardon, parole, transitional control, or other form of authorized release or shall include as conditions of the post-release control the conditions that the individual or felon not leave the state without permission of the court or the individual's or felon's parole or probation officer and that

the individual or felon abide by the law during the period of the individual's or felon's conditional pardon, parole, transitional control, other form of authorized release, or post-release control.

(B)(1) The department of rehabilitation and correction, as a condition of parole or post-release control, may require that the individual or felon shall not ingest or be injected with a drug of abuse and shall submit to random drug testing as provided in divisions (B)(2), (3), and (4) of this section and that the results of the drug test indicate that the individual or felon did not ingest or was not injected with a drug of abuse.

(2) If the adult parole authority has general control and supervision of an individual or felon who is required to submit to random drug testing as a condition of parole or post-release control under division (B)(1) of this section, the authority may cause the individual or felon to submit to random drug testing performed by a laboratory or entity that has entered into a contract with any of the governmental entities or officers authorized to enter into a contract with that laboratory or entity under section 341.26, 753.33, or 5120.63 of the Revised Code.

(3) If no laboratory or entity described in division (B)(2) of this section has entered into a contract as specified in that division, the adult parole authority shall cause the individual or felon to submit to random drug testing performed by a reputable public laboratory to determine whether the individual or felon who is the subject of the drug test ingested or was injected with a drug of abuse.

(4) If a laboratory or entity has entered into a contract with a governmental entity or officer as specified in division (B)(2) of this section, the laboratory or entity shall perform the random drug testing under division (B)(2) of this section in accordance with the applicable standards that are included in the terms of that contract. A public laboratory shall perform the random drug tests under division (B)(3) of this section in accordance with the standards set forth in the policies and procedures established by the department of rehabilitation and correction pursuant to section 5120.63 of the Revised Code. An individual or felon who is required under division (B)(1) of this section to submit to random drug testing as a condition of parole or post-release control and whose test results indicate that the individual or felon ingested or was injected with a drug of abuse shall pay the fee for the drug test if the adult parole authority requires payment of a fee. A laboratory or entity that performs the random drug testing on a parolee or releasee under division (B)(2) or (3) of this section shall transmit the results of the drug test to the adult parole authority.

(C)(1) During the period of a conditional pardon or parole, of

transitional control, or of another form of authorized release from confinement in a state correctional institution that is granted to an individual and that involves the placement of the individual under the supervision of the adult parole authority, and during a period of post-release control of a felon imposed under section 2967.28 of the Revised Code, authorized field officers of the authority who are engaged within the scope of their supervisory duties or responsibilities may search, with or without a warrant, the person of the individual or felon, the place of residence of the individual or felon, and a motor vehicle, another item of tangible or intangible personal property, or other real property in which the individual or felon has a right, title, or interest or for which the individual or felon has the express or implied permission of a person with a right, title, or interest to use, occupy, or possess, if any of the following apply:

(a) The field officers have reasonable grounds to believe that the individual or felon has left the state, is not abiding by the law, or otherwise is not complying with the terms and conditions of the individual's or felon's conditional pardon, parole, transitional control, other form of authorized release, or post-release control.

(b) The adult parole authority requires the individual's or felon's consent to searches as part of the terms and conditions of the conditional pardon or parole, of the transitional control, ~~or~~ of the other form of authorized release from confinement in a state correctional institution that is granted to a person, or of the post-release control and that involves the placement of the person under the supervision of the adult parole authority, and the individual or felon agreed to those terms and conditions, provided that this division applies with respect to an individual only if the individual is a felon.

(c) The individual or felon otherwise provides consent for the search, provided that this division applies with respect to an individual only if the individual is a felon.

(2) The adult parole authority shall provide each individual who is granted a conditional pardon or parole, transitional control, or another form of authorized release from confinement in a state correctional institution and each felon who is under post-release control with a written notice that informs the individual or felon that authorized field officers of the authority who are engaged within the scope of their supervisory duties or responsibilities may conduct the types of searches described in division (C)(1) of this section during the period of the conditional pardon, parole, transitional control, other form of authorized release, or post-release control if any of the following apply:

(a) The field officers have reasonable grounds to believe that the



individual or felon has left the state, is not abiding by the law, or otherwise is not complying with the terms and conditions of the individual's or felon's conditional pardon, parole, transitional control, other form of authorized release, or post-release control.

(b) The adult parole authority requires the individual's or felon's consent to searches as part of the terms and conditions of the conditional pardon or parole, of transitional control, ~~or~~ of the other form of authorized release from confinement in a state correctional institution that is granted to a person, or of the post-release control and that involves the placement of the person under the supervision of the adult parole authority, and the individual or felon agreed to those terms and conditions, provided that this division applies with respect to an individual only if the individual is a felon.

(c) The individual or felon otherwise provides consent for the search, provided that this division applies with respect to an individual only if the individual is a felon.

Sec. 2967.26. (A)(1) The department of rehabilitation and correction, by rule, may establish a transitional control program for the purpose of closely monitoring a prisoner's adjustment to community supervision during the final one hundred eighty days of the prisoner's confinement. If the department establishes a transitional control program under this division, the division of parole and community services of the department of rehabilitation and correction may transfer eligible prisoners to transitional control status under the program during the final one hundred eighty days of their confinement and under the terms and conditions established by the department, shall provide for the confinement as provided in this division of each eligible prisoner so transferred, and shall supervise each eligible prisoner so transferred in one or more community control sanctions. Each eligible prisoner who is transferred to transitional control status under the program shall be confined in a suitable facility that is licensed pursuant to division (C) of section 2967.14 of the Revised Code, or shall be confined in a residence the department has approved for this purpose and be monitored pursuant to an electronic monitoring device, as defined in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code. If the department establishes a transitional control program under this division, the rules establishing the program shall include criteria that define which prisoners are eligible for the program, criteria that must be satisfied to be approved as a residence that may be used for confinement under the program of a prisoner that is transferred to it and procedures for the department to approve residences that satisfy those criteria, and provisions of the type described in division (C) of this section. At a minimum, the criteria that define which prisoners are eligible for the

program shall provide all of the following:

(a) That a prisoner is eligible for the program if the prisoner is serving a prison term or term of imprisonment for an offense committed prior to March 17, 1998, and if, at the time at which eligibility is being determined, the prisoner would have been eligible for a furlough under this section as it existed immediately prior to March 17, 1998, or would have been eligible for conditional release under former section 2967.23 of the Revised Code as that section existed immediately prior to March 17, 1998;

(b) That no prisoner who is serving a mandatory prison term is eligible for the program until after expiration of the mandatory term;

(c) That no prisoner who is serving a prison term or term of life imprisonment without parole imposed pursuant to section 2971.03 of the Revised Code is eligible for the program.

(2) At least sixty days prior to transferring to transitional control under this section a prisoner who is serving a definite term of imprisonment or definite prison term of less than one year for an offense committed on or after July 1, 1996, or who is serving a minimum term of less than one year under a non-life felony indefinite prison term, the division of parole and community services of the department of rehabilitation and correction shall give notice of the pendency of the transfer to transitional control to the court of common pleas of the county in which the indictment against the prisoner was found and of the fact that the court may disapprove the transfer of the prisoner to transitional control and shall include the institutional summary report prepared by the head of the state correctional institution in which the prisoner is confined. The head of the state correctional institution in which the prisoner is confined, upon the request of the division of parole and community services, shall provide to the division for inclusion in the notice sent to the court under this division an institutional summary report on the prisoner's conduct in the institution and in any institution from which the prisoner may have been transferred. The institutional summary report shall cover the prisoner's participation in school, vocational training, work, treatment, and other rehabilitative activities and any disciplinary action taken against the prisoner. If the court disapproves of the transfer of the prisoner to transitional control, the court shall notify the division of the disapproval within thirty days after receipt of the notice. If the court timely disapproves the transfer of the prisoner to transitional control, the division shall not proceed with the transfer. If the court does not timely disapprove the transfer of the prisoner to transitional control, the division may transfer the prisoner to transitional control.

(3)(a) If the victim of an offense for which a prisoner was sentenced to a

prison term or term of imprisonment has requested notification under section 2930.16 of the Revised Code and has provided the department of rehabilitation and correction with the victim's name and address or if division (A)(3)(b) of this section applies, the division of parole and community services, at least sixty days prior to transferring the prisoner to transitional control pursuant to this section, shall notify the victim and the victim's representative, if applicable, of the pendency of the transfer and of the victim's and victim's representative's right to submit a statement to the division regarding the impact of the transfer of the prisoner to transitional control. If the victim or victim's representative's subsequently submits a statement of that nature to the division, the division shall consider the statement in deciding whether to transfer the prisoner to transitional control.

(b) If a prisoner is incarcerated for the commission of aggravated murder, murder, or an offense of violence that is a felony of the first, second, or third degree or under a sentence of life imprisonment, except as otherwise provided in this division, the notice described in division (A)(3)(a) of this section shall be given regardless of whether the victim has requested the notification. The notice described in division (A)(3)(a) of this section shall not be given under this division to a victim if the victim has requested pursuant to division (B)(2) of section 2930.03 of the Revised Code that the victim not be provided the notice. If notice is to be provided to a victim under this division, the authority may give the notice by any reasonable means, including regular mail, telephone, and electronic mail, in accordance with division (D)(1) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code. If the notice is based on an offense committed prior to March 22, 2013, the notice also shall include the opt-out information described in division (D)(1) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code. The authority, in accordance with division (D)(2) of section 2930.16 of the Revised Code, shall keep a record of all attempts to provide the notice, and of all notices provided, under this division.

Division (A)(3)(b) of this section, and the notice-related provisions of divisions (E)(2) and (K) of section 2929.20, division (D)(1) of section 2930.16, division (H) of section 2967.12, division (E)(1)(b) of section 2967.19 as it existed prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 4, 2023, division (D)(1) of section 2967.28, and division (A)(2) of section 5149.101 of the Revised Code enacted in the act in which division (A)(3)(b) of this section was enacted, shall be known as "Roberta's Law."

(4) The department of rehabilitation and correction, at least sixty days prior to transferring a prisoner to transitional control pursuant to this section, shall post on the database it maintains pursuant to section 5120.66 of the

Revised Code the prisoner's name and all of the information specified in division (A)(1)(c)(iv) of that section. In addition to and independent of the right of a victim to submit a statement as described in division (A)(3) of this section or to otherwise make a statement and in addition to and independent of any other right or duty of a person to present information or make a statement, any person may send to the division of parole and community services at any time prior to the division's transfer of the prisoner to transitional control a written statement regarding the transfer of the prisoner to transitional control. In addition to the information, reports, and statements it considers under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section or that it otherwise considers, the division shall consider each statement submitted in accordance with this division in deciding whether to transfer the prisoner to transitional control.

(B) Each prisoner transferred to transitional control under this section shall be confined in the manner described in division (A) of this section during any period of time that the prisoner is not actually working at the prisoner's approved employment, engaged in a vocational training or another educational program, engaged in another program designated by the director, or engaged in other activities approved by the department.

(C) The department of rehabilitation and correction shall adopt rules for transferring eligible prisoners to transitional control, supervising and confining prisoners so transferred, administering the transitional control program in accordance with this section, and using the moneys deposited into the transitional control fund established under division (E) of this section.

(D) The department of rehabilitation and correction may adopt rules for the issuance of passes for the limited purposes described in this division to prisoners who are transferred to transitional control under this section. If the department adopts rules of that nature, the rules shall govern the granting of the passes and shall provide for the supervision of prisoners who are temporarily released pursuant to one of those passes. Upon the adoption of rules under this division, the department may issue passes to prisoners who are transferred to transitional control status under this section in accordance with the rules and the provisions of this division. All passes issued under this division shall be for a maximum of forty-eight hours and may be issued only for the following purposes:

- (1) To visit a relative in imminent danger of death;
- (2) To have a private viewing of the body of a deceased relative;
- (3) To visit with family;
- (4) To otherwise aid in the rehabilitation of the prisoner.

(E) The division of parole and community services may require a prisoner who is transferred to transitional control to pay to the division the reasonable expenses incurred by the division in supervising or confining the prisoner while under transitional control. Inability to pay those reasonable expenses shall not be grounds for refusing to transfer an otherwise eligible prisoner to transitional control. Amounts received by the division of parole and community services under this division shall be deposited into the transitional control fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury and which hereby replaces and succeeds the furlough services fund that formerly existed in the state treasury. All moneys that remain in the furlough services fund on March 17, 1998, shall be transferred on that date to the transitional control fund. The transitional control fund shall be used solely to pay costs related to the operation of the transitional control program established under this section. The director of rehabilitation and correction shall adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code for the use of the fund.

(F) A prisoner who violates any rule established by the department of rehabilitation and correction under division (A), (C), or (D) of this section may be transferred to a state correctional institution pursuant to rules adopted under division (A), (C), or (D) of this section, but the prisoner shall receive credit towards completing the prisoner's sentence for the time spent under transitional control.

If a prisoner is transferred to transitional control under this section, upon successful completion of the period of transitional control, the prisoner may be released on parole or under post-release control pursuant to section 2967.13 or 2967.28 of the Revised Code and rules adopted by the department of rehabilitation and correction. If the prisoner is released under post-release control, the duration of the post-release control, the type of post-release control sanctions that may be imposed, the enforcement of the sanctions, and the treatment of prisoners who violate any sanction applicable to the prisoner are governed by section 2967.28 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4511.204. (A) No person shall operate a motor vehicle, trackless trolley, or streetcar on any street, highway, or property open to the public for vehicular traffic while using, holding, or physically supporting with any part of the person's body an electronic wireless communications device.

(B) Division (A) of this section does not apply to any of the following:

(1) A person using an electronic wireless communications device to make contact, for emergency purposes, with a law enforcement agency, hospital or health care provider, fire department, or other similar emergency agency or entity;

(2) A person driving a public safety vehicle while using an electronic

wireless communications device in the course of the person's duties;

(3) A person using an electronic wireless communications device when the person's motor vehicle is in a stationary position and is outside a lane of travel, at a traffic control signal that is currently directing traffic to stop, or parked on a road or highway due to an emergency or road closure;

(4) A person using and holding an electronic wireless communications device directly near the person's ear for the purpose of making, receiving, or conducting a telephone call, provided that the person does not manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;

(5) A person receiving wireless messages on an electronic wireless communications device regarding the operation or navigation of a motor vehicle; safety-related information, including emergency, traffic, or weather alerts; or data used primarily by the motor vehicle, provided that the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;

(6) A person using the speaker phone function of the electronic wireless communications device, provided that the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;

(7) A person using an electronic wireless communications device for navigation purposes, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:

(a) Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;

(b) Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;

(8) A person using a feature or function of the electronic wireless communications device with a single touch or single swipe, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:

(a) Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;

(b) Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;

(9) A person operating a commercial truck while using a mobile data terminal that transmits and receives data;

(10) A person operating a utility service vehicle or a vehicle for or on behalf of a utility, if the person is acting in response to an emergency, power outage, or circumstance that affects the health or safety of individuals;

(11) A person using an electronic wireless communications device in conjunction with a voice-operated or hands-free feature or function of the vehicle or of the device without the use of either hand except to activate, deactivate, or initiate the feature or function with a single touch or swipe, provided the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;

(12) A person using technology that physically or electronically integrates the device into the motor vehicle, provided that the person does

not do either of the following during the use:

- (a) Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
- (b) Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body.

(13) A person storing an electronic wireless communications device in a holster, harness, or article of clothing on the person's body.

(C)(1) On January 31 of each year, the department of public safety shall issue a report to the general assembly that specifies the number of citations issued for violations of this section during the previous calendar year.

(2) If a law enforcement officer issues an offender a ticket, citation, or summons for a violation of division (A) of this section, the officer shall do both of the following:

- (a) Report the issuance of the ticket, citation, or summons to the officer's law enforcement agency;
- (b) Ensure that such report indicates the offender's race.

~~(D)(1)(D)~~ Whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle while using an electronic wireless communication device, an unclassified misdemeanor, and shall be punished as provided in divisions (D)(1) to (5) of this section.

(1) The offender shall be fined, and is subject to a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege, as follows:

(a) Except as provided in divisions (D)(1)(b), (c), (d), and (2) of this section, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than one hundred fifty dollars.

(b) If, within two years of the violation, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one prior violation of this section or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than two hundred fifty dollars.

(c) If, within two years of the violation, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more prior violations of this section or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than five hundred dollars. The court also may impose a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for ninety days.

(d) Notwithstanding divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section, if the offender was operating the motor vehicle at the time of the violation in a construction zone where a sign was posted in accordance with section 4511.98 of the Revised Code, the court, in addition to all other penalties

provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a fine of two times the amount imposed for the violation under division (D)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, as applicable.

(2) ~~If~~ If the offender is in the category of offenders to whom division (D)(1)(a) of this section applies, in lieu of payment of the fine of one hundred fifty dollars under division (D)(1)(a) of this section and the assessment of points under division (D)(4) of this section, the offender instead may elect to attend the distracted driving safety course, as described in section 4511.991 of the Revised Code. If the offender attends and successfully completes the course, the offender shall be issued written evidence that the offender successfully completed the course. The offender shall not be required to pay the fine and shall not have the points assessed against that offender's driver's license if the offender submits the written evidence to the court. This division does not apply with respect to any offender in the category of offenders to whom division (D)(1)(b), (c), or (d) of this section applies.

(3) The court may impose any other penalty authorized under sections 2929.21 to 2929.28 of the Revised Code. However, the court shall not impose a fine or a suspension not otherwise specified in division (D)(1) of this section. The court also shall not impose a jail term or community residential sanction.

(4) Except as provided in division (D)(2) of this section, points shall be assessed for a violation of division (A) of this section in accordance with section 4510.036 of the Revised Code.

(5) The offense established under this section is a strict liability offense and section 2901.20 of the Revised Code does not apply. The designation of this offense as a strict liability offense shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense.

(E) This section shall not be construed as invalidating, preempting, or superseding a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance that prescribes penalties for violations of that ordinance that are greater than the penalties prescribed in this section for violations of this section.

(F) A prosecution for an offense in violation of this section does not preclude a prosecution for an offense in violation of a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance based on the same conduct. However, the two offenses are allied offenses of similar import under section 2941.25 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) A law enforcement officer does not have probable cause and shall not stop the operator of a motor vehicle for purposes of enforcing this



section unless the officer visually observes the operator using, holding, or physically supporting with any part of the person's body the electronic wireless communications device.

(2) A law enforcement officer who stops the operator of a motor vehicle, trackless trolley, or streetcar for a violation of division (A) of this section shall inform the operator that the operator may decline a search of the operator's electronic wireless communications device. The officer shall not do any of the following:

(a) Access the device without a warrant, unless the operator voluntarily and unequivocally gives consent for the officer to access the device;

(b) Confiscate the device while awaiting the issuance of a warrant to access the device;

(c) Obtain consent from the operator to access the device through coercion or any other improper means. Any consent by the operator to access the device shall be voluntary and unequivocal before the officer may access the device without a warrant.

(H) As used in this section:

(1) "Electronic wireless communications device" includes any of the following:

(a) A wireless telephone;

(b) A text-messaging device;

(c) A personal digital assistant;

(d) A computer, including a laptop computer and a computer tablet;

(e) Any device capable of displaying a video, movie, broadcast television image, or visual image;

(f) Any other substantially similar wireless device that is designed or used to communicate text, initiate or receive communication, or exchange information or data.

An "electronic wireless communications device" does not include a two-way radio transmitter or receiver used by a person who is licensed by the federal communications commission to participate in the amateur radio service.

(2) "Voice-operated or hands-free feature or function" means a feature or function that allows a person to use an electronic wireless communications device without the use of either hand, except to activate, deactivate, or initiate the feature or function with a single touch or single swipe.

(3) "Utility" means an entity specified in division (A), (C), (D), (E), or (G) of section 4905.03 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Utility service vehicle" means a vehicle owned or operated by a

utility.

Sec. 4731.862. A person may bring a separate action under section 4731.861 of the Revised Code for each child born to the patient or spouse as a result of an assisted reproduction procedure performed without consent and performed recklessly.

SECTION 130.71. That existing sections 2743.671, 2907.13, 2907.231, 2925.11, 2929.20, 2930.06, 2930.171, 2930.20, 2935.10, 2953.31, 2953.32, 2953.33, 2953.34, 2953.39, 2967.131, 2967.26, 4511.204, and 4731.862 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.72. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:

Section 2929.20 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 281, H.B. 343, and S.B. 288, all of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 2930.06 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 343 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 2953.32 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 343 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly.

SECTION 130.80. That sections 3701.89, 4730.25, 4730.32, 4731.22, 4731.224, 4731.252, 4731.253, 4731.254, 4759.07, 4759.13, 4760.13, 4760.16, 4761.09, 4761.19, 4762.13, 4762.16, 4774.13, 4774.16, 4778.14, and 4778.17 be amended and new sections 4731.25 and 4731.251 and section 4731.255 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 3701.89. (A) There is hereby re-created a foundation as described in section 170 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1, as amended, which shall be known as the Ohio medical quality foundation. The foundation shall be administered by thirteen trustees, one of whom shall be the director of health and the remaining twelve of whom shall be appointed by the governor within ninety days of July 21, 1994.

(B) Five of the appointed trustees shall hold the degree of doctor of medicine; of those, two shall be appointed to an initial term of three years, one shall be appointed for an initial term of four years, and two shall be

appointed for an initial term of five years. Four of the appointed trustees shall be representatives of hospitals; of those, one shall be appointed for an initial term of three years, one shall be appointed for an initial term of five years, and two shall be appointed to an initial term of four years. Two of the appointed trustees shall hold the degree of doctor of osteopathic medicine; of those, one shall be appointed for an initial term of four years and one shall be appointed to an initial term of five years. One of the appointed trustees shall hold the degree of doctor of podiatric medicine and shall be appointed for a term of three years. Thereafter, all trustees appointed by the governor shall be appointed to terms of three years.

(C) The trustees shall act by majority vote with seven trustees constituting a quorum for the transaction of any business or the exercise of any power of the foundation.

(D) All money received by the foundation shall be held in trust by a corporate trustee selected by the foundation trustees, which selection may be changed from time to time. The corporate trustee shall invest, manage, and account for the money held in trust, subject to the approval of the foundation trustees. All investment income shall be credited to the foundation trust funds. All expenses of administration of the foundation shall be charged to the foundation trust funds.

(E) The trustees may:

(1) Adopt rules and bylaws consistent with subsection 501 (c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code for the regulation of its affairs and the conduct of its business;

(2) Employ a staff and retain or contract with attorneys, financial consultants, and accounting experts as are necessary in its judgment to carry out this section;

(3) Seek and accept funding from any private or public source for the conduct of its business.

(F) In a manner consistent with federal income tax exemption status under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, the foundation shall fund activities to improve the quality of medical care rendered to the public. The trustees of the money in the foundation trust may fund the following:

(1) Programs approved under criteria established under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code;

(2) Programs designed to improve the quality of graduate medical education;

(3) Programs designed to improve risk management and quality assurance in hospitals, as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code,

and in outpatient settings including physician offices;

(4) Other programs, meetings, and educational seminars that are designed to improve the quality of medical care in Ohio and are determined by the trustees to be consistent with this section.

(G) The foundation may be organized as a nonprofit corporation formed under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4730.25. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, ~~may revoke or~~ may refuse to grant a license to practice as a physician assistant to ~~a person~~, or revoke the license held by, an individual found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) Except as provided in division (N) of this section, the board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as a physician assistant or prescriber number, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

(1) Failure to practice in accordance with the supervising physician's supervision agreement with the physician assistant, including, if applicable, the policies of the health care facility in which the supervising physician and physician assistant are practicing;

(2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;

(3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;

(4) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(5) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of ~~habitual~~ substance use disorder or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that may impair ability to practice;

(6) Administering drugs for purposes other than those authorized under this chapter;

(7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in soliciting or advertising for employment as a physician assistant; in

connection with any solicitation or advertisement for patients; in relation to the practice of medicine as it pertains to physician assistants; or in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as a physician assistant.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage personally or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured;

(10) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(12) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(14) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(15) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(17) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(18) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible for regulating the practice of physician assistants in another state, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or

reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(19) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar physician assistants under the same or similar circumstances, regardless of whether actual injury to a patient is established;

(20) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as a physician assistant;

(21) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(22) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4730.26 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(23) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of the Revised Code;

(24) Prescribing any drug or device to perform or induce an abortion, or otherwise performing or inducing an abortion;

(25) Failure to comply with section 4730.53 of the Revised Code, unless the board no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code;

(26) Failure to comply with the requirements in section 3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code;

(27) Having certification by the national commission on certification of physician assistants or a successor organization expire, lapse, or be suspended or revoked;

(28) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of clinical privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs or the termination or suspension of a certificate of registration to prescribe drugs by the drug enforcement administration of the United States department of justice;

(29) Failure to comply with terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code.

(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may

enter into a consent agreement with a physician assistant or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(D) For purposes of divisions (B)(12), (15), and (16) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(E) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(F) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license issued under this chapter, or applies for a license issued under this chapter, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(4) of this section, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, shall refer any individual who holds, or has applied for, a license issued under this chapter to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel ~~any the individual who holds a license issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license pursuant to this chapter~~ to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and physical examination. The expense of the examination is the

responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds a physician assistant unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(4) of this section, the board shall require the physician assistant to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(5) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board shall refer the individual to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and ~~chosen by the board~~ approved under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed licensure, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the physician assistant shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice or prescribing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;



(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired physician assistant resumes practice or prescribing, the board shall require continued monitoring of the physician assistant. The monitoring shall include compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the physician assistant has maintained sobriety.

(G) If the secretary and supervising member determine that there is clear and convincing evidence that a physician assistant has violated division (B) of this section and that the individual's continued practice or prescribing presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, they may recommend that the board suspend the individual's license without a prior hearing. Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board.

The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the physician assistant requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the physician assistant requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in

effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(H) If the board takes action under division (B)(11), (13), or (14) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions identified under division (B) of this section.

(I) The license to practice issued to a physician assistant and the physician assistant's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the physician assistant pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another state for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license to practice.

(J) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with

section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In that final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(K) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the physician assistant's license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(L) When the board refuses to grant or issue to an applicant a license to practice as a physician assistant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold the license and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license in accordance with section 4730.14 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(N) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a conviction, plea of guilty, judicial finding of guilt, judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, or the commission of an act that constitutes a criminal offense, unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4730.32. (A) Within sixty days after the imposition of any formal disciplinary action taken by a health care facility against any individual holding a valid license to practice as a physician assistant issued under this chapter, the chief administrator or executive officer of the facility shall

report to the state medical board the name of the individual, the action taken by the facility, and a summary of the underlying facts leading to the action taken. Upon request, the board shall be provided certified copies of the patient records that were the basis for the facility's action. Prior to release to the board, the summary shall be approved by the peer review committee that reviewed the case or by the governing board of the facility.

The filing of a report with the board or decision not to file a report, investigation by the board, or any disciplinary action taken by the board, does not preclude a health care facility from taking disciplinary action against a physician assistant.

In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no individual or entity that provides patient records to the board shall be liable in damages to any person as a result of providing the records.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, a physician assistant, professional association or society of physician assistants, physician, or professional association or society of physicians that believes a violation of any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or rule of the board has occurred shall report to the board the information upon which the belief is based.

(2) A physician assistant, professional association or society of physician assistants, physician, or professional association or society of physicians that believes that a violation of division ~~(B)(5)~~(B)(4) or (5) of section 4730.25 of the Revised Code has occurred shall report the information upon which the belief is based to the monitoring organization conducting the confidential monitoring program established ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code. If any such report is made to the board, it shall be referred to the monitoring organization unless the board is aware that the individual who is the subject of the report does not meet the program eligibility requirements of section 4731.252 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any professional association or society composed primarily of physician assistants that suspends or revokes an individual's membership for violations of professional ethics, or for reasons of professional incompetence or professional malpractice, within sixty days after a final decision, shall report to the board, on forms prescribed and provided by the board, the name of the individual, the action taken by the professional organization, and a summary of the underlying facts leading to the action taken.

The filing or nonfiling of a report with the board, investigation by the board, or any disciplinary action taken by the board, shall not preclude a

professional organization from taking disciplinary action against a physician assistant.

(D) Any insurer providing professional liability insurance to any person holding a valid license to practice as a physician assistant issued under this chapter or any other entity that seeks to indemnify the professional liability of a physician assistant shall notify the board within thirty days after the final disposition of any written claim for damages where such disposition results in a payment exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars. The notice shall contain the following information:

- (1) The name and address of the person submitting the notification;
- (2) The name and address of the insured who is the subject of the claim;
- (3) The name of the person filing the written claim;
- (4) The date of final disposition;
- (5) If applicable, the identity of the court in which the final disposition of the claim took place.

(E) The board may investigate possible violations of this chapter or the rules adopted under it that are brought to its attention as a result of the reporting requirements of this section, except that the board shall conduct an investigation if a possible violation involves repeated malpractice. As used in this division, "repeated malpractice" means three or more claims for malpractice within the previous five-year period, each resulting in a judgment or settlement in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars in favor of the claimant, and each involving negligent conduct by the physician assistant.

(F) All summaries, reports, and records received and maintained by the board pursuant to this section shall be held in confidence and shall not be subject to discovery or introduction in evidence in any federal or state civil action involving a physician assistant, supervising physician, or health care facility arising out of matters that are the subject of the reporting required by this section. The board may use the information obtained only as the basis for an investigation, as evidence in a disciplinary hearing against a physician assistant or supervising physician, or in any subsequent trial or appeal of a board action or order.

The board may disclose the summaries and reports it receives under this section only to health care facility committees within or outside this state that are involved in credentialing or recredentialing a physician assistant or supervising physician or reviewing their privilege to practice within a particular facility. The board shall indicate whether or not the information has been verified. Information transmitted by the board shall be subject to the same confidentiality provisions as when maintained by the board.

(G) Except for reports filed by an individual pursuant to division (B) of this section, the board shall send a copy of any reports or summaries it receives pursuant to this section to the physician assistant. The physician assistant shall have the right to file a statement with the board concerning the correctness or relevance of the information. The statement shall at all times accompany that part of the record in contention.

(H) An individual or entity that reports to the board, reports to the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, or refers an impaired physician assistant to a treatment provider approved ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code shall not be subject to suit for civil damages as a result of the report, referral, or provision of the information.

(I) In the absence of fraud or bad faith, a professional association or society of physician assistants that sponsors a committee or program to provide peer assistance to a physician assistant with substance abuse problems, a representative or agent of such a committee or program, a representative or agent of the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, and a member of the state medical board shall not be held liable in damages to any person by reason of actions taken to refer a physician assistant to a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code for examination or treatment.

Sec. 4731.22. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, may limit, revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend, refuse to grant a license or certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or certificate if the individual applying for or holding the license or certificate is found by the board to have committed fraud during the administration of the examination for a license or certificate to practice or to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend issued by the board.

(B) Except as provided in division (P) of this section, the board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend, refuse to issue a license or certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or certificate for one or more of the following reasons:

(1) Permitting one's name or one's license or certificate to practice to be

used by a person, group, or corporation when the individual concerned is not actually directing the treatment given;

(2) Failure to maintain minimal standards applicable to the selection or administration of drugs, or failure to employ acceptable scientific methods in the selection of drugs or other modalities for treatment of disease;

(3) Except as provided in section 4731.97 of the Revised Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug;

(4) Willfully betraying a professional confidence.

For purposes of this division, "willfully betraying a professional confidence" does not include providing any information, documents, or reports under sections 307.621 to 307.629 of the Revised Code to a child fatality review board; does not include providing any information, documents, or reports under sections 307.631 to 307.6410 of the Revised Code to a drug overdose fatality review committee, a suicide fatality review committee, or hybrid drug overdose fatality and suicide fatality review committee; does not include providing any information, documents, or reports under sections 307.651 to 307.659 of the Revised Code to a domestic violence fatality review board; does not include providing any information, documents, or reports to the director of health pursuant to guidelines established under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code; does not include written notice to a mental health professional under section 4731.62 of the Revised Code; and does not include the making of a report of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or a report of a condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil liability conferred by section 2305.33 or 4731.62 of the Revised Code upon a physician who makes a report in accordance with section 2305.33 or notifies a mental health professional in accordance with section 4731.62 of the Revised Code. As used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.

(5) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in relation to the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, or a limited branch of medicine; or in securing or attempting to

secure any license or certificate to practice issued by the board.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(6) A departure from, or the failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a patient is established;

(7) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured;

(8) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(9) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(10) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(12) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by the board upon a license or certificate to practice;

(16) Failure to pay license renewal fees specified in this chapter;

(17) Except as authorized in section 4731.31 of the Revised Code, engaging in the division of fees for referral of patients, or the receiving of a thing of value in return for a specific referral of a patient to utilize a particular service or business;

(18) Subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violation of any



provision of a code of ethics of the American medical association, the American osteopathic association, the American podiatric medical association, or any other national professional organizations that the board specifies by rule. The state medical board shall obtain and keep on file current copies of the codes of ethics of the various national professional organizations. The individual whose license or certificate is being suspended or revoked shall not be found to have violated any provision of a code of ethics of an organization not appropriate to the individual's profession.

For purposes of this division, a "provision of a code of ethics of a national professional organization" does not include any provision that would preclude the making of a report by a physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil liability conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.

(19) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including, but not limited to, physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills.

In enforcing this division, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, shall refer any individual who is authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel any ~~the individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter~~ to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in this division, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by

physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the provisions of the individual's license or certificate. For the purpose of this division, any individual who applies for or receives a license or certificate to practice under this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(20) Except as provided in division (F)(1)(b) of section 4731.282 of the Revised Code or when civil penalties are imposed under section 4731.225 of the Revised Code, and subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provisions of this chapter or any rule promulgated by the board.

This division does not apply to a violation or attempted violation of, assisting in or abetting the violation of, or a conspiracy to violate, any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted by the board that would preclude the making of a report by a physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil liability conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.

(21) The violation of section 3701.79 of the Revised Code or of any abortion rule adopted by the director of health pursuant to section 3701.341 of the Revised Code;

(22) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order

of censure or other reprimand;

(23) The violation of section 2919.12 of the Revised Code or the performance or inducement of an abortion upon a pregnant woman with actual knowledge that the conditions specified in division (B) of section 2317.56 of the Revised Code have not been satisfied or with a heedless indifference as to whether those conditions have been satisfied, unless an affirmative defense as specified in division (H)(2) of that section would apply in a civil action authorized by division (H)(1) of that section;

(24) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of clinical privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs or the termination or suspension of a certificate of registration to prescribe drugs by the drug enforcement administration of the United States department of justice;

(25) Termination or suspension from participation in the medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and human services or other responsible agency;

(26) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of ~~habitual~~ substance use disorder or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that may impair ability to practice.

For the purposes of this division, any individual authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By filing an application for or holding a license or certificate to practice under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute privileged communications.

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or any applicant for licensure or certification to practice suffers such impairment, the board shall refer the individual to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduct the examination and who is ~~chosen by the board~~ approved under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the

board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or certificate or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed licensure or certification to practice, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license or certificate suspended under this division, the impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's license or certificate. The demonstration shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making the assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license or certificate suspended under this division after that demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(27) A second or subsequent violation of section 4731.66 or 4731.69 of the Revised Code;

(28) Except as provided in division (N) of this section:

(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the individual's services, otherwise would be required to

pay if the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that individual;

(b) Advertising that the individual will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the individual's services, otherwise would be required to pay.

(29) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that notice in the patient's medical record;

(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under that chapter;

(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement;

(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code;

(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (F) of this section, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board in an investigative interview, an investigative office conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(35) Failure to supervise an acupuncturist in accordance with Chapter 4762. of the Revised Code and the board's rules for providing that supervision;

(36) Failure to supervise an anesthesiologist assistant in accordance with Chapter 4760. of the Revised Code and the board's rules for supervision of an anesthesiologist assistant;

(37) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of the Revised Code;

(38) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 2317.561 of the Revised Code;

(39) Failure to supervise a radiologist assistant in accordance with Chapter 4774. of the Revised Code and the board's rules for supervision of radiologist assistants;

(40) Performing or inducing an abortion at an office or facility with knowledge that the office or facility fails to post the notice required under section 3701.791 of the Revised Code;

(41) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code for the operation of or the provision of care at a pain management clinic;

(42) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code for providing supervision, direction, and control of individuals at a pain management clinic;

(43) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 4729.79 or 4731.055 of the Revised Code, unless the state board of pharmacy no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code;

(44) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 2919.171, 2919.202, or 2919.203 of the Revised Code or failure to submit to the department of health in accordance with a court order a complete report as described in section 2919.171 or 2919.202 of the Revised Code;

(45) Practicing at a facility that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain management clinic classification unless the person operating the facility has obtained and maintains the license with the classification;

(46) Owning a facility that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain management clinic classification unless the facility is licensed with the classification;

(47) Failure to comply with any of the requirements regarding making or maintaining medical records or documents described in division (A) of section 2919.192, division (C) of section 2919.193, division (B) of section 2919.195, or division (A) of section 2919.196 of the Revised Code;

(48) Failure to comply with the requirements in section 3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code;

(49) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 4731.30 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under section 4731.301 of the Revised Code when recommending treatment with medical marijuana;

(50) Practicing at a facility, clinic, or other location that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an

office-based opioid treatment classification unless the person operating that place has obtained and maintains the license with the classification;

(51) Owning a facility, clinic, or other location that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment classification unless that place is licensed with the classification;

(52) A pattern of continuous or repeated violations of division (E)(2) or (3) of section 3963.02 of the Revised Code;

(53) Failure to fulfill the responsibilities of a collaboration agreement entered into with an athletic trainer as described in section 4755.621 of the Revised Code;

(54) Failure to take the steps specified in section 4731.911 of the Revised Code following an abortion or attempted abortion in an ambulatory surgical facility or other location that is not a hospital when a child is born alive.

(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

If the board takes disciplinary action against an individual under division (B) of this section for a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 of the Revised Code, the disciplinary action shall consist of a suspension of the individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, a more serious sanction involving the individual's license or certificate to practice. Any consent agreement entered into under this division with an individual that pertains to a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of that section shall provide for a suspension of the individual's license or

certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, a more serious sanction involving the individual's license or certificate to practice.

(D) For purposes of divisions (B)(10), (12), and (14) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(E) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, expunge, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing of conviction records.

(F)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board in a signed writing any information that the person may have that appears to show a violation of any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the board.

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the supervising member elected by the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as provided in section 4731.39 of the Revised Code. The president may designate another member of the board to supervise the investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall participate in further adjudication of the case.

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under this chapter, or in conducting an inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised Code, the board may question witnesses,



conduct interviews, administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, issue subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary and supervising member of the board.

(a) Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the secretary and supervising member shall determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

(b) On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

(c) A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for or the holder of a license or certificate issued under this chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is representing the person.

(d) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board pursuant to an investigation or pursuant to an inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the

Revised Code is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given or, in the case of a patient, a waiver of the patient privilege exists under division (B) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code, except that consent or a waiver of that nature is not required if the board possesses reliable and substantial evidence that no bona fide physician-patient relationship exists.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or deleting specific information from its records.

(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:

- (a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;
- (b) The type of license or certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;
- (c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;
- (d) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public record under section 149.43 of the

Revised Code.

(G) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an individual has violated division (B) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or certificate without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(H) If the board takes action under division (B)(9), (11), or (13) of this section and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition of that nature and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license or certificate to practice. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question.

Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (B) of this section.

(I) The license or certificate to practice issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date of the individual's second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 of the Revised Code. In addition, the license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after suspension shall be considered practicing without a license or certificate.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license or certificate is automatically suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall do whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) If the automatic suspension under this division is for a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 of the Revised Code, the board shall enter an order suspending the individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, imposing a more serious sanction involving the individual's license or certificate to practice.

(2) In all circumstances in which division (I)(1) of this section does not apply, enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license or certificate to practice.

(J) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and if the individual subject to the

notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In that final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(K) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the individual's license or certificate to practice may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or certificate suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(L) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or certificate to practice to an applicant, revokes an individual's license or certificate to practice, refuses to renew an individual's license or certificate to practice, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license or certificate to practice, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or certificate to practice and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or certificate or for issuance of a new license or certificate.

(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license or certificate issued under this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or certificate to practice. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or certificate surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application for a license or certificate made under the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or certificate to practice in accordance with this chapter or a certificate to recommend in accordance with rules adopted under section 4731.301 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) At the request of the board, a license or certificate holder shall

immediately surrender to the board a license or certificate that the board has suspended, revoked, or permanently revoked.

(N) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (B)(28) of this section against any person who waives deductibles and copayments as follows:

(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the board upon request.

(2) For professional services rendered to any other person authorized to practice pursuant to this chapter, to the extent allowed by this chapter and rules adopted by the board.

(O) Under the board's investigative duties described in this section and subject to division (F) of this section, the board shall develop and implement a quality intervention program designed to improve through remedial education the clinical and communication skills of individuals authorized under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, and podiatric medicine and surgery. In developing and implementing the quality intervention program, the board may do all of the following:

(1) Offer in appropriate cases as determined by the board an educational and assessment program pursuant to an investigation the board conducts under this section;

(2) Select providers of educational and assessment services, including a quality intervention program panel of case reviewers;

(3) Make referrals to educational and assessment service providers and approve individual educational programs recommended by those providers. The board shall monitor the progress of each individual undertaking a recommended individual educational program.

(4) Determine what constitutes successful completion of an individual educational program and require further monitoring of the individual who completed the program or other action that the board determines to be appropriate;

(5) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to further implement the quality intervention program.

An individual who participates in an individual educational program pursuant to this division shall pay the financial obligations arising from that educational program.

(P) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because

of a conviction, plea of guilty, judicial finding of guilt, judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, or the commission of an act that constitutes a criminal offense, unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.224. (A) Within sixty days after the imposition of any formal disciplinary action taken by any health care facility, including a hospital, health care facility operated by a health insuring corporation, ambulatory surgical center, or similar facility, against any individual holding a valid license or certificate to practice issued pursuant to this chapter, the chief administrator or executive officer of the facility shall report to the state medical board the name of the individual, the action taken by the facility, and a summary of the underlying facts leading to the action taken. Upon request, the board shall be provided certified copies of the patient records that were the basis for the facility's action. Prior to release to the board, the summary shall be approved by the peer review committee that reviewed the case or by the governing board of the facility. As used in this division, "formal disciplinary action" means any action resulting in the revocation, restriction, reduction, or termination of clinical privileges for violations of professional ethics, or for reasons of medical incompetence or medical malpractice. "Formal disciplinary action" includes a summary action, an action that takes effect notwithstanding any appeal rights that may exist, and an action that results in an individual surrendering clinical privileges while under investigation and during proceedings regarding the action being taken or in return for not being investigated or having proceedings held. "Formal disciplinary action" does not include any action taken for the sole reason of failure to maintain records on a timely basis or failure to attend staff or section meetings.

The filing or nonfiling of a report with the board, investigation by the board, or any disciplinary action taken by the board, shall not preclude any action by a health care facility to suspend, restrict, or revoke the individual's clinical privileges.

In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no individual or entity that provides patient records to the board shall be liable in damages to any person as a result of providing the records.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, if any individual authorized to practice under this chapter or any professional association or society of such individuals believes that a violation of any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4730., 4759., 4760., 4761., 4762., 4774., or 4778. of the Revised Code, or any rule of the board has occurred, the individual, association, or society shall report to the board the information

upon which the belief is based.

(2) If any individual authorized to practice under this chapter or any professional association or society of such individuals believes that a violation of division ~~(B)(26)~~(B)(19) or (26) of section 4731.22 of the Revised Code has occurred, the individual, association, or society shall report the information upon which the belief is based to the monitoring organization conducting the confidential monitoring program established ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code. If any such report is made to the board, it shall be referred to the monitoring organization unless the board is aware that the individual who is the subject of the report does not meet the program eligibility requirements of section 4731.252 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any professional association or society composed primarily of doctors of medicine and surgery, doctors of osteopathic medicine and surgery, doctors of podiatric medicine and surgery, or practitioners of limited branches of medicine that suspends or revokes an individual's membership for violations of professional ethics, or for reasons of professional incompetence or professional malpractice, within sixty days after a final decision shall report to the board, on forms prescribed and provided by the board, the name of the individual, the action taken by the professional organization, and a summary of the underlying facts leading to the action taken.

The filing of a report with the board or decision not to file a report, investigation by the board, or any disciplinary action taken by the board, does not preclude a professional organization from taking disciplinary action against an individual.

(D) Any insurer providing professional liability insurance to an individual authorized to practice under this chapter, or any other entity that seeks to indemnify the professional liability of such an individual, shall notify the board within thirty days after the final disposition of any written claim for damages where such disposition results in a payment exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars. The notice shall contain the following information:

- (1) The name and address of the person submitting the notification;
- (2) The name and address of the insured who is the subject of the claim;
- (3) The name of the person filing the written claim;
- (4) The date of final disposition;
- (5) If applicable, the identity of the court in which the final disposition of the claim took place.

(E) The board may investigate possible violations of this chapter or the



rules adopted under it that are brought to its attention as a result of the reporting requirements of this section, except that the board shall conduct an investigation if a possible violation involves repeated malpractice. As used in this division, "repeated malpractice" means three or more claims for medical malpractice within the previous five-year period, each resulting in a judgment or settlement in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars in favor of the claimant, and each involving negligent conduct by the practicing individual.

(F) All summaries, reports, and records received and maintained by the board pursuant to this section shall be held in confidence and shall not be subject to discovery or introduction in evidence in any federal or state civil action involving a health care professional or facility arising out of matters that are the subject of the reporting required by this section. The board may use the information obtained only as the basis for an investigation, as evidence in a disciplinary hearing against an individual whose practice is regulated under this chapter, or in any subsequent trial or appeal of a board action or order.

The board may disclose the summaries and reports it receives under this section only to health care facility committees within or outside this state that are involved in credentialing or recredentialing the individual or in reviewing the individual's clinical privileges. The board shall indicate whether or not the information has been verified. Information transmitted by the board shall be subject to the same confidentiality provisions as when maintained by the board.

(G) Except for reports filed by an individual pursuant to division (B) of this section, the board shall send a copy of any reports or summaries it receives pursuant to this section to the individual who is the subject of the reports or summaries. The individual shall have the right to file a statement with the board concerning the correctness or relevance of the information. The statement shall at all times accompany that part of the record in contention.

(H) An individual or entity that, pursuant to this section, reports to the board, reports to the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, or refers an impaired practitioner to a treatment provider approved by the board under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code shall not be subject to suit for civil damages as a result of the report, referral, or provision of the information.

(I) In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no professional association or society of individuals authorized to practice under this chapter that sponsors a committee or program to provide peer assistance to practitioners with

substance abuse problems, no representative or agent of such a committee or program, no representative or agent of the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, and no member of the state medical board shall be held liable in damages to any person by reason of actions taken to refer a practitioner to a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code for examination or treatment.

Sec. 4731.25. (A) As used in this section and in sections 4731.251 to 4731.255 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Applicant" means an individual who has applied under Chapter 4730., 4731., 4759., 4760., 4761., 4762., 4774., or 4778. of the Revised Code for a license, training or other certificate, limited permit, or other authority to practice as any one of the following practitioners: a physician assistant, physician, podiatrist, limited branch of medicine practitioner, dietitian, anesthesiologist assistant, respiratory care professional, acupuncturist, radiologist assistant, or genetic counselor. "Applicant" may include an individual who has been granted authority by the state medical board to practice as one type of practitioner, but has applied for authority to practice as another type of practitioner.

(2) "Impaired" or "impairment" means either or both of the following:

(a) Impairment of ability to practice as described in division (B)(5) of section 4730.25, division (B)(26) of section 4731.22, division (A)(18) of section 4759.07, division (B)(6) of section 4760.13, division (A)(18) of section 4761.09, division (B)(6) of section 4762.13, division (B)(6) of section 4774.13, or division (B)(6) of section 4778.14 of the Revised Code;

(b) Inability to practice as described in division (B)(4) of section 4730.25, division (B)(19) of section 4731.22, division (A)(14) of section 4759.07, division (B)(5) of section 4760.13, division (A)(14) of section 4761.09, division (B)(5) of section 4762.13, division (B)(5) of section 4774.13, or division (B)(5) of section 4778.14 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Practitioner" means any of the following:

(a) An individual authorized under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, or a limited branch of medicine;

(b) An individual licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code to practice as a physician assistant;

(c) An individual authorized under Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code to practice as a dietitian;

(d) An individual authorized under Chapter 4760. of the Revised Code to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant;

(e) An individual authorized under Chapter 4761. of the Revised Code to practice respiratory care;

(f) An individual licensed under Chapter 4762. of the Revised Code to practice as an acupuncturist;

(g) An individual licensed under Chapter 4774. of the Revised Code to practice as a radiologist assistant;

(h) An individual licensed under Chapter 4778. of the Revised Code to practice as a genetic counselor.

(B) The state medical board shall establish a confidential, nondisciplinary program for the evaluation and treatment of practitioners and applicants who are, or may be, impaired and also meet the eligibility conditions described in section 4731.252 or 4731.253 of the Revised Code. The program shall be known as the confidential monitoring program.

The board shall contract with a monitoring organization to conduct the program and perform monitoring services. To be qualified to contract with the board, an organization shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Be a professionals health program sponsored by one or more professional associations or societies of practitioners;

(2) Be organized as a not-for-profit entity and exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code;

(3) Contract with or employ a medical director who is authorized under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery and specializes or has training and expertise in addiction medicine;

(4) Contract with or employ licensed health care professionals necessary for the organization's operation.

(C) The monitoring organization shall do all of the following pursuant to the contract:

(1) Receive from the board a referral regarding an applicant or receive any report of suspected practitioner impairment from any source, including from the board;

(2) Notify a practitioner who is the subject of a report received under division (C)(1) of this section that the report has been made and that the practitioner may be eligible to participate in the program conducted under this section;

(3) Provide a practitioner who is the subject of a report received under division (C)(1) of this section with the list of approved evaluators and treatment providers prepared and updated as described in section 4731.251 of the Revised Code;

(4) Determine whether a practitioner reported or applicant referred to the monitoring organization is eligible to participate in the program, which

in the case of an applicant may include evaluating records as described in division (E)(1)(d) of this section, and notify the practitioner or applicant of the determination;

(5) In the case of a practitioner reported by a treatment provider, notify the treatment provider of the eligibility determination;

(6) Report to the board any practitioner or applicant who is determined ineligible to participate in the program;

(7) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program for evaluation by an evaluator approved by the monitoring organization, unless the report received by the monitoring organization was made by an approved evaluator and the practitioner has already been evaluated;

(8) Monitor the evaluation of an eligible practitioner;

(9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by the monitoring organization;

(10) Establish, in consultation with the treatment provider to which a practitioner is referred, the terms and conditions with which the practitioner must comply for continued participation in and successful completion of the program;

(11) Report to the board any practitioner who does not complete evaluation or treatment or does not comply with any of the terms and conditions established by the monitoring organization and the treatment provider;

(12) Perform any other activities specified in the contract with the board or that the monitoring organization considers necessary to comply with this section and sections 4731.251 to 4731.255 of the Revised Code.

(D) The monitoring organization shall not disclose to the board the name of a practitioner or applicant or any records relating to a practitioner or applicant, unless any of the following occurs:

(1) The practitioner or applicant is determined to be ineligible to participate in the program.

(2) The practitioner or applicant requests the disclosure.

(3) The practitioner or applicant is unwilling or unable to complete or comply with any part of the program, including evaluation, treatment, or monitoring.

(4) The practitioner or applicant presents an imminent danger to oneself or the public, as a result of the practitioner's or applicant's impairment.

(5) The practitioner's impairment has not been substantially alleviated by participation in the program.

(E)(1) The monitoring organization shall develop procedures governing

each of the following:

(a) Receiving reports of practitioner impairment;

(b) Notifying practitioners of reports and eligibility determinations;

(c) Receiving applicant referrals as described in section 4731.253 of the Revised Code;

(d) Evaluating records of referred applicants, in particular records from other jurisdictions regarding prior treatment for impairment or current or continued monitoring;

(e) Notifying applicants of eligibility determinations;

(f) Referring eligible practitioners for evaluation or treatment;

(g) Establishing individualized treatment plans for eligible practitioners, as recommended by treatment providers;

(h) Establishing individualized terms and conditions with which eligible practitioners or applicants must comply for continued participation in and successful completion of the program.

(2) The monitoring organization, in consultation with the board, shall develop procedures governing each of the following:

(a) Providing reports to the board on a periodic basis on the total number of practitioners or applicants participating in the program, without disclosing the names or records of any program participants other than those about whom reports are required by this section;

(b) Reporting to the board any practitioner or applicant who due to impairment presents an imminent danger to oneself or the public;

(c) Reporting to the board any practitioner or applicant who is unwilling or unable to complete or comply with any part of the program, including evaluation, treatment, or monitoring;

(d) Reporting to the board any practitioner or applicant whose impairment was not substantially alleviated by participation in the program.

Sec. 4731.251. (A) In addition to the duties described in section 4731.25 of the Revised Code, the monitoring organization shall conduct a review of individuals and entities providing impairment evaluation and treatment services to determine which should be approved as evaluators and treatment providers by the organization. The individuals and entities may include those with experience providing evaluation and treatment services as part of a professionals health program sponsored by one or more professional associations or societies of practitioners. The monitoring organization shall conduct its review in accordance with criteria developed under this section.

Following its review, the monitoring organization shall grant or deny approval to evaluators and treatment providers, which may include physicians and facilities. The monitoring organization shall prepare a list of

evaluators approved to serve under the program and a list of treatment providers approved to serve under the program or as described in division (B)(5) of section 4730.25, division (B)(26) of section 4731.22, division (A)(18) of section 4759.07, division (B)(6) of section 4760.13, division (A)(18) of section 4761.09, division (B)(6) of section 4762.13, division (B)(6) of section 4774.13, or division (B)(6) of section 4778.14 of the Revised Code.

In accordance with criteria developed under this section, the monitoring organization shall periodically review and update the list of approved evaluators and treatment providers, including by examining evaluator and treatment provider outcomes and operations. As part of its periodic review, the organization may approve additional evaluators or treatment providers and add them to the list. The organization also may withdraw approval for evaluators and treatment providers. Such additions and withdrawals shall be reflected in the list.

(B) The monitoring organization and state medical board together shall develop criteria and procedures for the review and approval of impairment evaluators and treatment providers. The criteria and procedures shall address reviews conducted on a periodic basis, including the examination of approved evaluator and treatment provider outcomes and operations.

(C) Separate from the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code, the board may contract with the monitoring organization to assist the board in monitoring impaired practitioners who are subject to formal disciplinary action by the board.

(D) Any practitioner who is evaluated or treated as part of the confidential monitoring program, who enters into a participation agreement with the monitoring organization, or who is treated by an approved treatment provider shall be deemed to have waived any confidentiality requirements that would otherwise prevent the monitoring organization or treatment provider from making reports required under sections 4731.25 to 4731.255 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.252. (A) A practitioner is eligible to participate in the confidential monitoring program established under section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code if ~~all~~ both of the following are the case:

(1) The practitioner is or may be impaired.

(2) ~~The practitioner has not participated previously in the program.~~

~~(3) Unless the state medical board has referred the practitioner to the program~~ At the time the practitioner seeks to participate in the program, the practitioner has not been sanctioned previously is not under the terms of a consent agreement with, or an order issued by, the board for impairment.

(B) All of the following apply to a practitioner who participates in the program:

(1) The practitioner must comply with all terms and conditions for continued participation in and successful completion of the program.

(2) On acceptance into the program, the practitioner must suspend practice ~~until after the later of the following:~~

~~(a) The date the treatment provider determines that the practitioner is no longer impaired and is able to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care;~~

~~(b) The end of a period specified by the treatment provider, which shall be not less than thirty days if the monitoring organization, evaluator, or treatment provider recommends such a suspension.~~

(3) The practitioner is responsible for all costs associated with participation.

(4) The practitioner is deemed to have waived any right to confidentiality that would prevent the monitoring organization conducting the program or a treatment provider from making reports required by section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.253. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, the state medical board shall not limit or suspend a license, certificate, or limited permit, refuse to issue a license, certificate, or limited permit, or reprimand or place on probation an applicant solely on the grounds of impairment occurring prior to the applicant seeking authority to practice in this state.

(B)(1) An applicant who was authorized to practice in another jurisdiction before seeking authority to practice in this state is not subject to disciplinary action, as provided by division (A) of this section, and is eligible to participate in the confidential monitoring program established under section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, only if all of the following are the case:

(a) As part of the process of applying for authority to practice in this state, the applicant disclosed to the board impairment that occurred while practicing in the other jurisdiction.

(b) The applicant does all of the following:

(i) Participates currently in a confidential treatment and monitoring program for impairment in the other jurisdiction;

(ii) Agrees to provide to the board or monitoring organization documentation of the applicant's current participation;

(iii) Waives any right to confidentiality that would prevent the board or monitoring organization from sharing that documentation with each other.

(c) The applicant remains in good standing with the other jurisdiction's

licensing authority and confidential treatment and monitoring program.

~~(d) The applicant has not participated previously in the program established under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code and certifies a willingness to participate in this the program.~~

~~(e) The applicant has not been sanctioned previously~~ At the time the applicant seeks to participate in the program, the applicant is not under the terms of a consent agreement with, or order issued by, the board for impairment.

(2) An applicant who was not authorized to practice in any jurisdiction before seeking authority to practice in this state is not subject to disciplinary action, as provided by division (A) of this section, and is eligible to participate in the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code, only if all of the following are the case:

(a) As part of the process of applying for authority to practice in this state, the applicant disclosed to the board impairment that occurred before applying for authority to practice.

(b) For the impairment disclosed to the board, the applicant meets all of the following:

(i) Participated in and successfully completed a treatment program and any terms of aftercare or continuing care;

(ii) Agrees to provide to the board or monitoring organization documentation of the applicant's participation and successful completion;

(iii) Waives any right to confidentiality that would prevent the board or monitoring organization from sharing that documentation with each other.

~~(c) The applicant has not participated previously in the program established under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code and certifies a willingness to participate in this the program.~~

~~(d) The applicant has not been sanctioned previously~~ At the time the applicant seeks to participate in the program, the applicant is not under the terms of a consent agreement with, or order issued by, the board for impairment.

(C) The monitoring organization shall evaluate the applicant's treatment and monitoring records and promptly notify the board if the records do not meet the monitoring organization's eligibility standards for the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code.

~~(D)~~(D)(1) If the board grants an applicant described in this section a license, certificate, or limited permit to practice in this state, the board shall refer the practitioner to the monitoring organization conducting the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.251 of the



~~Revised Code.~~

~~(E)(2)~~ Upon the board's referral to the monitoring organization conducting the program, all of the following apply:

~~(1)(a)~~ The practitioner shall enter into a monitoring agreement with the monitoring organization ~~conducting the program established under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(2)(b)~~ Based on an evaluation of the practitioner's prior treatment or monitoring, the monitoring organization shall determine the length and terms of the practitioner's monitoring agreement.

~~(3)(c)~~ The practitioner shall comply with all terms and conditions for continued participation in and successful completion of the program.

~~(4)(d)~~ The practitioner shall be responsible for all costs associated with participation in the program.

~~(5)(e)~~ The practitioner shall be deemed to have waived any right to confidentiality that would prevent the monitoring organization conducting the program from making reports required by section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.254. In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no monitoring organization that conducts ~~a program~~ the confidential monitoring program established under section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code and no agent, employee, member, or representative of such organization shall be liable in damages in a civil action or subject to criminal prosecution for performing any of the duties required by that section, the contract with the state medical board, or ~~section 4731.252 or 4731.253~~ sections 4731.251 to 4731.255 of the Revised Code.

In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no person or organization that has been approved as a treatment provider under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code, no member of such an organization, and no employee, representative, or agent of the treatment provider shall be held liable in damages to any person by reason of actions taken or recommendations made by the treatment provider or its employees, representatives, or agents.

Sec. 4731.255. The state medical board may adopt any rules it considers necessary to implement sections 4731.25 to 4731.254 of the Revised Code, except that the board shall adopt rules establishing standards for evaluating, treating, and monitoring practitioners and applicants who are or may be impaired, including standards for the approval of evaluators and treatment providers. Any such rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4759.07. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (B) of this

section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license or limited permit, refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an individual, refuse to renew a license or limited permit, refuse to reinstate a license or limited permit, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or limited permit for one or more of the following reasons:

(1) Except when civil penalties are imposed under section 4759.071 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter or the rules adopted by the board;

(2) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in relation to the practice of dietetics; or in securing or attempting to secure any license or permit issued by the board under this chapter.

As used in division (A)(2) of this section, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(3) Committing fraud during the administration of the examination for a license to practice or committing fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or permit issued by the board;

(4) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(5) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(6) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(7) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(8) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(9) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was

committed;

(10) A record of engaging in incompetent or negligent conduct in the practice of dietetics;

(11) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a patient is established;

(12) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(13) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by the board on a license or permit;

(14) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including, physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(15) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(16) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of practice privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs;

(17) Termination or suspension from participation in the medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and human services or other responsible agency for any act or acts that also would constitute a violation of division (A)(11), (12), or (14) of this section;

(18) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of ~~habitual~~ substance use disorder or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that may impair ability to practice;

(19) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (B) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board in an investigative interview, an investigative office conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction

has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(20) Representing with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured.

(B) The board shall not refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any action taken by the board under division (A) of this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the individual's license or permit may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or permit suspended pursuant to division (A) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(D) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or permit to an applicant, revokes an individual's license or permit, refuses to renew an individual's license or permit, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license or permit, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or permit and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or permit or for issuance of a new license or permit.

(E) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under division (A) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(F) In enforcing division (A)(14) of this section, the board, upon a

showing of a possible violation, shall refer any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. ~~The board also may compel any the individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter~~ to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (A)(14) of this section, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the provisions of the individual's license or permit. For the purpose of division (A)(14) of this section, any individual who applies for or receives a license or permit under this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(G) For the purposes of division (A)(18) of this section, any individual authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By filing an application for or holding a license or permit under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute privileged communications.

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or any applicant for a license or permit suffers such impairment, the board shall refer the individual to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section

4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduct the examination and who is ~~chosen by the board~~ approved under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or permit or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license or permit, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license or permit suspended under this division, the impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's license or permit. The demonstration shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(1) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(2) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(3) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making the assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license or permit suspended under this division after that demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the

board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license or permit without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an individual has violated division (A) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or permit without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(J) For purposes of divisions (A)(5), (7), and (9) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board,

pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(K) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(L) If the board takes action under division (A)(4), (6), or (8) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition for reconsideration and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license or permit. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(M) The license or permit issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after suspension shall be considered practicing without a license or permit.



The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license or permit is automatically suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license or permit.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license or permit issued under this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or permit surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application for a license or permit made under the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or permit in accordance with this chapter shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) At the request of the board, a license or permit holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or permit that the board has suspended, revoked, or permanently revoked.

Sec. 4759.13. A dietitian, professional association or society of dietitians, physician, or professional association or society of physicians that believes a violation of division ~~(A)(18)~~~~(A)(14)~~ or (18) of section 4759.07 of the Revised Code has occurred shall report the information upon which the belief is based to the monitoring organization conducting the confidential monitoring program established ~~by the state medical board~~ under section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code. If any such report is made to the state medical board, it shall be referred to the monitoring organization unless the board is aware that the individual who is the subject of the report does not meet the program eligibility requirements of section 4731.252 of the Revised Code.

An individual or entity that reports to the board, reports to the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, or refers an impaired dietitian to a treatment provider approved ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code shall not be subject to suit for civil damages as a result of the report, referral, or provision of the information.

In the absence of fraud or bad faith, a professional association or society of dietitians that sponsors a committee or program to provide peer assistance to a dietitian with substance abuse problems, a representative or agent of such a committee or program, a representative or agent of the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, and a member of the state medical board shall not be held liable in damages to any person by reason of actions taken to refer a dietitian to a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code for examination or treatment.

Sec. 4760.13. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, ~~may revoke or~~ may refuse to grant a license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant to ~~a person~~, or may revoke the license held by, an individual found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

(1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;

(2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;

(3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;

(4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;

(5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of ~~habitual~~ substance use disorder or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that may impair ability to practice;

(7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as an anesthesiologist

assistant.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(10) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(11) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(12) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(17) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible for regulating the practice of anesthesiologist assistants in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(18) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice;

(19) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions

established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(20) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4760.14 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(21) Failure to comply with any code of ethics established by the national commission for the certification of anesthesiologist assistants;

(22) Failure to notify the state medical board of the revocation or failure to maintain certification from the national commission for certification of anesthesiologist assistants.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a certificate to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an anesthesiologist assistant or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(11), (14), and (15) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal on technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect on a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or on the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of

this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter, or applies for a license to practice, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, on a showing of a possible violation, shall refer any individual who holds, or has applied for, a license issued under this chapter to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel any the individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license to practice pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. A physical examination may include an HIV test. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an anesthesiologist assistant unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the anesthesiologist assistant to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license to practice suffers such impairment, the board shall report the individual to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel the

individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and ~~chosen by the board~~ approved under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the anesthesiologist assistant shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired anesthesiologist assistant resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the anesthesiologist assistant. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, on termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the

anesthesiologist assistant has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine that there is clear and convincing evidence that an anesthesiologist assistant has violated division (B) of this section and that the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, they may recommend that the board suspend the individual's license without a prior hearing. Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board.

The board, on review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the anesthesiologist assistant requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the anesthesiologist assistant requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(11), (13), or (14) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, on exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. On receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license to practice. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any

of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice of an anesthesiologist assistant and the assistant's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the anesthesiologist assistant pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment of intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license to practice.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the anesthesiologist assistant's license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as an anesthesiologist



assistant and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license to practice may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license to practice in accordance with section 4760.06 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

Sec. 4760.16. (A) Within sixty days after the imposition of any formal disciplinary action taken by any health care facility, including a hospital, health care facility operated by a health insuring corporation, ambulatory surgical facility, or similar facility, against any individual holding a valid license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant, the chief administrator or executive officer of the facility shall report to the state medical board the name of the individual, the action taken by the facility, and a summary of the underlying facts leading to the action taken. On request, the board shall be provided certified copies of the patient records that were the basis for the facility's action. Prior to release to the board, the summary shall be approved by the peer review committee that reviewed the case or by the governing board of the facility.

The filing of a report with the board or decision not to file a report, investigation by the board, or any disciplinary action taken by the board, does not preclude a health care facility from taking disciplinary action against an anesthesiologist assistant.

In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no individual or entity that provides patient records to the board shall be liable in damages to any person as a result of providing the records.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, an anesthesiologist assistant, professional association or society of anesthesiologist assistants, physician, or professional association or society of physicians that believes a violation of any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or rule of the board has occurred shall report to the board the information on which the belief is based.

(2) An anesthesiologist assistant, professional association or society of

anesthesiologist assistants, physician, or professional association or society of physicians that believes that a violation of division ~~(B)(6)~~(B)(5) or (6) of section 4760.13 of the Revised Code has occurred shall report the information upon which the belief is based to the monitoring organization conducting the confidential monitoring program established ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code. If any such report is made to the board, it shall be referred to the monitoring organization unless the board is aware that the individual who is the subject of the report does not meet the program eligibility requirements of section 4731.252 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any professional association or society composed primarily of anesthesiologist assistants that suspends or revokes an individual's membership for violations of professional ethics, or for reasons of professional incompetence or professional malpractice, within sixty days after a final decision, shall report to the board, on forms prescribed and provided by the board, the name of the individual, the action taken by the professional organization, and a summary of the underlying facts leading to the action taken.

The filing of a report with the board or decision not to file a report, investigation by the board, or any disciplinary action taken by the board, does not preclude a professional organization from taking disciplinary action against an anesthesiologist assistant.

(D) Any insurer providing professional liability insurance to any person holding a valid license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant or any other entity that seeks to indemnify the professional liability of an anesthesiologist assistant shall notify the board within thirty days after the final disposition of any written claim for damages where such disposition results in a payment exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars. The notice shall contain the following information:

- (1) The name and address of the person submitting the notification;
- (2) The name and address of the insured who is the subject of the claim;
- (3) The name of the person filing the written claim;
- (4) The date of final disposition;
- (5) If applicable, the identity of the court in which the final disposition of the claim took place.

(E) The board may investigate possible violations of this chapter or the rules adopted under it that are brought to its attention as a result of the reporting requirements of this section, except that the board shall conduct an investigation if a possible violation involves repeated malpractice. As used in this division, "repeated malpractice" means three or more claims for

malpractice within the previous five-year period, each resulting in a judgment or settlement in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars in favor of the claimant, and each involving negligent conduct by the anesthesiologist assistant.

(F) All summaries, reports, and records received and maintained by the board pursuant to this section shall be held in confidence and shall not be subject to discovery or introduction in evidence in any federal or state civil action involving an anesthesiologist assistant, supervising physician, or health care facility arising out of matters that are the subject of the reporting required by this section. The board may use the information obtained only as the basis for an investigation, as evidence in a disciplinary hearing against an anesthesiologist assistant or supervising physician, or in any subsequent trial or appeal of a board action or order.

The board may disclose the summaries and reports it receives under this section only to health care facility committees within or outside this state that are involved in credentialing or recredentialing an anesthesiologist assistant or supervising physician or reviewing their privilege to practice within a particular facility. The board shall indicate whether or not the information has been verified. Information transmitted by the board shall be subject to the same confidentiality provisions as when maintained by the board.

(G) Except for reports filed by an individual pursuant to division (B) of this section, the board shall send a copy of any reports or summaries it receives pursuant to this section to the anesthesiologist assistant. The anesthesiologist assistant shall have the right to file a statement with the board concerning the correctness or relevance of the information. The statement shall at all times accompany that part of the record in contention.

(H) An individual or entity that reports to the board, reports to the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, or refers an impaired anesthesiologist assistant to a treatment provider approved ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code shall not be subject to suit for civil damages as a result of the report, referral, or provision of the information.

(I) In the absence of fraud or bad faith, a professional association or society of anesthesiologist assistants that sponsors a committee or program to provide peer assistance to an anesthesiologist assistant with substance abuse problems, a representative or agent of such a committee or program, a representative or agent of the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, and a member of the state medical board shall not be held liable in damages to any person by reason of actions

taken to refer an anesthesiologist assistant to a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code for examination or treatment.

Sec. 4761.09. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (B) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license or limited permit, refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an individual, refuse to renew a license or limited permit, refuse to reinstate a license or limited permit, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or limited permit for one or more of the following reasons:

(1) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(2) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(3) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(4) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(5) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(6) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(7) Except when civil penalties are imposed under section 4761.091 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter or the rules adopted by the board;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in relation to the practice of respiratory care; or in securing or attempting to secure any license or permit issued by the board under this chapter.

As used in division (A)(8) of this section, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications

that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) Committing fraud during the administration of the examination for a license to practice or committing fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or permit issued by the board;

(10) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a patient is established;

(11) Violating the standards of ethical conduct adopted by the board, in the practice of respiratory care;

(12) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(13) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by the board upon a license or permit;

(14) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(15) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(16) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of practice privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs;

(17) Termination or suspension from participation in the medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and human services or other responsible agency for any act or acts that also would constitute a violation of division (A)(10), (12), or (14) of this section;

(18) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of ~~habitual~~ substance use disorder or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that may impair ability to practice;

(19) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (E) of section 4761.03 of the Revised Code, including failure

to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board in an investigative interview, an investigative office conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(20) Practicing in an area of respiratory care for which the person is clearly untrained or incompetent or practicing in a manner that conflicts with section 4761.17 of the Revised Code;

(21) Employing, directing, or supervising a person who is not authorized to practice respiratory care under this chapter in the performance of respiratory care procedures;

(22) Misrepresenting educational attainments or authorized functions for the purpose of obtaining some benefit related to the practice of respiratory care;

(23) Assisting suicide as defined in section 3795.01 of the Revised Code;

(24) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured.

Disciplinary actions taken by the board under division (A) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board shall not refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any action taken by the board under division (A) of this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the individual's license or permit may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or permit suspended pursuant to division (A) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(D) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or permit to an applicant, revokes an individual's license or permit, refuses to renew an individual's license or permit, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license or permit, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or permit and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or permit or for issuance of a new license or permit.

(E) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(F) In enforcing division (A)(14) of this section, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, shall refer any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. ~~The board also may compel any the individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter~~ to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (A)(14) of this section, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or

designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the provisions of the individual's license or permit. For the purpose of division (A)(14) of this section, any individual who applies for or receives a license or permit to practice under this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(G) For the purposes of division (A)(18) of this section, any individual authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By filing an application for or holding a license or permit under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute privileged communications.

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or any applicant for a license or permit suffers such impairment, the board shall refer the individual to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduct the examination and who is ~~chosen by the board~~ approved under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or permit or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license or permit, to submit to treatment.



Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license or permit suspended under this division, the impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's license or permit. The demonstration shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(1) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(2) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(3) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making the assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license or permit suspended under this division after that demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license or permit without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an individual has violated division (A) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or permit without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or

in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) For purposes of divisions (A)(2), (4), and (6) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(J) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(K) If the board takes action under division (A)(1), (3), or (5) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition for reconsideration and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license or permit. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question.

Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(L) The license or permit issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after suspension shall be considered practicing without a license or permit.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license or permit is automatically suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license or permit.

(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license or permit issued under this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or permit surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application for a license or permit made under the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or permit in accordance with this chapter shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) At the request of the board, a license or permit holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or permit that the board has suspended, revoked, or permanently revoked.

Sec. 4761.19. A respiratory care professional, professional association

or society of respiratory care professionals, physician, or professional association or society of physicians that believes a violation of division ~~(A)(18)~~(A)(14) or (18) of section 4761.09 of the Revised Code has occurred shall report the information upon which the belief is based to the monitoring organization conducting the confidential monitoring program established ~~by the state medical board~~ under section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code. If any such report is made to the state medical board, it shall be referred to the monitoring organization unless the board is aware that the individual who is the subject of the report does not meet the program eligibility requirements of section 4731.252 of the Revised Code.

An individual or entity that reports to the board, reports to the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, or refers an impaired respiratory care professional to a treatment provider approved ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code shall not be subject to suit for civil damages as a result of the report, referral, or provision of the information.

In the absence of fraud or bad faith, a professional association or society of respiratory care professionals that sponsors a committee or program to provide peer assistance to a respiratory care professional with substance abuse problems, a representative or agent of such a committee or program, a representative or agent of the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, and a member of the state medical board shall not be held liable in damages to any person by reason of actions taken to refer a respiratory care professional to a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code for examination or treatment.

Sec. 4762.13. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, ~~may revoke or~~ may refuse to grant a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist to ~~a person~~, or may revoke the license held by, an individual found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;
- (2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter

4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;

(3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;

(4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;

(5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of ~~habitual~~ substance use disorder or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that may impair ability to practice;

(7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in soliciting or advertising for patients or in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage personally or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured;

(10) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(12) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(14) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial

finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(15) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(17) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(18) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible for regulating the practice of oriental medicine or acupuncture in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(19) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist;

(20) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(21) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4762.14 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(22) Failure to comply with the standards of the national certification commission for acupuncture and oriental medicine regarding professional ethics, commitment to patients, commitment to the profession, and commitment to the public;

(23) Failure to have adequate professional liability insurance coverage in accordance with section 4762.22 of the Revised Code;

(24) Failure to maintain a current and active designation as a diplomate in oriental medicine, diplomate of acupuncture and Chinese herbology, or

diplomate in acupuncture, as applicable, from the national certification commission for acupuncture and oriental medicine, including revocation by the commission of the individual's designation, failure by the individual to meet the commission's requirements for redesignation, or failure to notify the board that the appropriate designation has not been maintained.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a certificate to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(12), (15), and (16) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing or entered into a consent agreement prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter, or applies for a license to practice, shall

be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, shall refer any individual who holds, or has applied for, a license under this chapter to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel ~~any the~~ individual ~~who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license pursuant to this chapter~~ to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board shall refer the individual to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and ~~chosen by the board~~ approved under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control,



and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired individual resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license to practice without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist has violated division (B) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the hearing is requested, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(11), (13), or (14) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice of an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist and the practitioner's or acupuncturist's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the practitioner or acupuncturist pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction

for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement

of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license in accordance with section 4762.06 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

Sec. 4762.16. (A) Within sixty days after the imposition of any formal disciplinary action taken by any health care facility, including a hospital, health care facility operated by a health insuring corporation, ambulatory surgical center, or similar facility, against any individual holding a valid license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or valid license to practice as an acupuncturist, the chief administrator or executive officer of the facility shall report to the state medical board the name of the individual, the action taken by the facility, and a summary of the underlying facts leading to the action taken. Upon request, the board shall be provided certified copies of the patient records that were the basis for the facility's action. Prior to release to the board, the summary shall be approved by the peer review committee that reviewed the case or by the governing board of the facility.

The filing of a report with the board or decision not to file a report, investigation by the board, or any disciplinary action taken by the board, does not preclude a health care facility from taking disciplinary action against an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist.

In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no individual or entity that provides patient records to the board shall be liable in damages to any person as a result of providing the records.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist, professional association or society of oriental medicine practitioners or acupuncturists, physician, or professional association or society of physicians that believes a violation of any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or rule of the board has occurred shall report to the board the information upon which the belief is based.

(2) An oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist, professional association or society of oriental medicine practitioners or acupuncturists, physician, or professional association or society of physicians that believes a violation of division ~~(B)(6)~~(B)(5) or (6) of section 4762.13 of the Revised Code has occurred shall report the information upon which the belief is

based to the monitoring organization conducting the confidential monitoring program established ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code. If any such report is made to the board, it shall be referred to the monitoring organization unless the board is aware that the individual who is the subject of the report does not meet the program eligibility requirements of section 4731.252 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any professional association or society composed primarily of oriental medicine practitioners or acupuncturists that suspends or revokes an individual's membership for violations of professional ethics, or for reasons of professional incompetence or professional malpractice, within sixty days after a final decision, shall report to the board, on forms prescribed and provided by the board, the name of the individual, the action taken by the professional organization, and a summary of the underlying facts leading to the action taken.

The filing of a report with the board or decision not to file a report, investigation by the board, or any disciplinary action taken by the board, does not preclude a professional organization from taking disciplinary action against an individual.

(D) Any insurer providing professional liability insurance to any person holding a valid license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or valid license to practice as an acupuncturist or any other entity that seeks to indemnify the professional liability of an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist shall notify the board within thirty days after the final disposition of any written claim for damages where such disposition results in a payment exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars. The notice shall contain the following information:

- (1) The name and address of the person submitting the notification;
- (2) The name and address of the insured who is the subject of the claim;
- (3) The name of the person filing the written claim;
- (4) The date of final disposition;
- (5) If applicable, the identity of the court in which the final disposition of the claim took place.

(E) The board may investigate possible violations of this chapter or the rules adopted under it that are brought to its attention as a result of the reporting requirements of this section, except that the board shall conduct an investigation if a possible violation involves repeated malpractice. As used in this division, "repeated malpractice" means three or more claims for malpractice within the previous five-year period, each resulting in a judgment or settlement in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars in favor of the claimant, and each involving negligent conduct by the oriental medicine

practitioner or acupuncturist.

(F) All summaries, reports, and records received and maintained by the board pursuant to this section shall be held in confidence and shall not be subject to discovery or introduction in evidence in any federal or state civil action involving an oriental medicine practitioner, acupuncturist, supervising physician, or health care facility arising out of matters that are the subject of the reporting required by this section. The board may use the information obtained only as the basis for an investigation, as evidence in a disciplinary hearing against an oriental medicine practitioner, acupuncturist, or supervising physician, or in any subsequent trial or appeal of a board action or order.

The board may disclose the summaries and reports it receives under this section only to health care facility committees within or outside this state that are involved in credentialing or recredentialing an oriental medicine practitioner, acupuncturist, or supervising physician or reviewing their privilege to practice within a particular facility. The board shall indicate whether or not the information has been verified. Information transmitted by the board shall be subject to the same confidentiality provisions as when maintained by the board.

(G) Except for reports filed by an individual pursuant to division (B) of this section, the board shall send a copy of any reports or summaries it receives pursuant to this section to the acupuncturist. The oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist shall have the right to file a statement with the board concerning the correctness or relevance of the information. The statement shall at all times accompany that part of the record in contention.

(H) An individual or entity that reports to the board, reports to the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, or refers an impaired oriental medicine practitioner or impaired acupuncturist to a treatment provider approved ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code shall not be subject to suit for civil damages as a result of the report, referral, or provision of the information.

(I) In the absence of fraud or bad faith, a professional association or society of oriental medicine practitioners or acupuncturists that sponsors a committee or program to provide peer assistance to an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist with substance abuse problems, a representative or agent of such a committee or program, a representative or agent of the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, and a member of the state medical board shall not be held liable in damages to any person by reason of actions taken to refer an

oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist to a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code for examination or treatment.

Sec. 4774.13. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, ~~may revoke or~~ may refuse to grant a license to practice as a radiologist assistant to, or may revoke the license held by, an individual found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as a radiologist assistant, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;
- (2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;
- (3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;
- (4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;
- (5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;
- (6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of ~~habitual~~ substance use disorder or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that may impair ability to practice;
- (7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;
- (8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as a radiologist assistant.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable

probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(10) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(11) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(12) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(17) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible for regulating the practice of radiologist assistants in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(18) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as a radiologist assistant;

(19) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(20) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4774.14 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute



grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(21) Failure to maintain a license as a radiographer under Chapter 4773. of the Revised Code;

(22) Failure to maintain certification as a registered radiologist assistant from the American registry of radiologic technologists, including revocation by the registry of the assistant's certification or failure by the assistant to meet the registry's requirements for annual registration, or failure to notify the board that the certification as a registered radiologist assistant has not been maintained;

(23) Failure to comply with any of the rules of ethics included in the standards of ethics established by the American registry of radiologic technologists, as those rules apply to an individual who holds the registry's certification as a registered radiologist assistant.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with a radiologist assistant or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(11), (14), and (15) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal on technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect on a prior board order entered under the provisions of this

section or on the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter, or applies for a license, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, on a showing of a possible violation, shall refer any individual who holds, or has applied for, a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel ~~any the individual who holds a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license~~ to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. A physical examination may include an HIV test. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds a radiologist assistant unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the radiologist assistant to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board shall refer the individual to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program

established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and ~~chosen by the board~~ approved under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the radiologist assistant shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired radiologist assistant resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the radiologist assistant. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, on termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress

reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the radiologist assistant has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine that there is clear and convincing evidence that a radiologist assistant has violated division (B) of this section and that the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, they may recommend that the board suspend the individual's license to practice without a prior hearing. Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board.

The board, on review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the radiologist assistant requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the radiologist assistant requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(10), (12), or (13) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, on exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. On receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license to practice as a radiologist assistant. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is

requested, it may order any of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice of a radiologist assistant and the assistant's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the radiologist assistant pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment of intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the radiologist assistant's license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to practice as a radiologist assistant to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as a radiologist assistant and the board

shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license to practice may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license to practice in accordance with section 4774.06 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

Sec. 4774.16. (A) Within sixty days after the imposition of any formal disciplinary action taken by any health care facility, including a hospital, health care facility operated by a health insuring corporation, ambulatory surgical facility, or similar facility, against any individual holding a valid license to practice as a radiologist assistant, the chief administrator or executive officer of the facility shall report to the state medical board the name of the individual, the action taken by the facility, and a summary of the underlying facts leading to the action taken. On request, the board shall be provided certified copies of the patient records that were the basis for the facility's action. Prior to release to the board, the summary shall be approved by the peer review committee that reviewed the case or by the governing board of the facility.

The filing of a report with the board or decision not to file a report, investigation by the board, or any disciplinary action taken by the board, does not preclude a health care facility from taking disciplinary action against a radiologist assistant.

In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no individual or entity that provides patient records to the board shall be liable in damages to any person as a result of providing the records.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, a radiologist assistant, professional association or society of radiologist assistants, physician, or professional association or society of physicians that believes a violation of any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or rule of the board has occurred shall report to the board the information on which the belief is based.

(2) A radiologist assistant, professional association or society of

radiologist assistants, physician, or professional association or society of physicians that believes a violation of division ~~(B)(6)~~(B)(5) or (6) of section 4774.13 of the Revised Code has occurred shall report the information upon which the belief is based to the monitoring organization conducting the confidential monitoring program established ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code. If any such report is made to the board, it shall be referred to the monitoring organization unless the board is aware that the individual who is the subject of the report does not meet the program eligibility requirements of section 4731.252 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any professional association or society composed primarily of radiologist assistants that suspends or revokes an individual's membership for violations of professional ethics, or for reasons of professional incompetence or professional malpractice, within sixty days after a final decision, shall report to the board, on forms prescribed and provided by the board, the name of the individual, the action taken by the professional organization, and a summary of the underlying facts leading to the action taken.

The filing of a report with the board or decision not to file a report, investigation by the board, or any disciplinary action taken by the board, does not preclude a professional organization from taking disciplinary action against a radiologist assistant.

(D) Any insurer providing professional liability insurance to any person holding a valid license to practice as a radiologist assistant or any other entity that seeks to indemnify the professional liability of a radiologist assistant shall notify the board within thirty days after the final disposition of any written claim for damages where such disposition results in a payment exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars. The notice shall contain the following information:

- (1) The name and address of the person submitting the notification;
- (2) The name and address of the insured who is the subject of the claim;
- (3) The name of the person filing the written claim;
- (4) The date of final disposition;
- (5) If applicable, the identity of the court in which the final disposition of the claim took place.

(E) The board may investigate possible violations of this chapter or the rules adopted under it that are brought to its attention as a result of the reporting requirements of this section, except that the board shall conduct an investigation if a possible violation involves repeated malpractice. As used in this division, "repeated malpractice" means three or more claims for malpractice within the previous five-year period, each resulting in a

judgment or settlement in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars in favor of the claimant, and each involving negligent conduct by the radiologist assistant.

(F) All summaries, reports, and records received and maintained by the board pursuant to this section shall be held in confidence and shall not be subject to discovery or introduction in evidence in any federal or state civil action involving a radiologist assistant, supervising physician, or health care facility arising out of matters that are the subject of the reporting required by this section. The board may use the information obtained only as the basis for an investigation, as evidence in a disciplinary hearing against a radiologist assistant or supervising radiologist, or in any subsequent trial or appeal of a board action or order.

The board may disclose the summaries and reports it receives under this section only to health care facility committees within or outside this state that are involved in credentialing or recredentialing a radiologist assistant or supervising radiologist or reviewing their privilege to practice within a particular facility. The board shall indicate whether or not the information has been verified. Information transmitted by the board shall be subject to the same confidentiality provisions as when maintained by the board.

(G) Except for reports filed by an individual pursuant to division (B) of this section, the board shall send a copy of any reports or summaries it receives pursuant to this section to the radiologist assistant. The radiologist assistant shall have the right to file a statement with the board concerning the correctness or relevance of the information. The statement shall at all times accompany that part of the record in contention.

(H) An individual or entity that reports to the board, reports to the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, or refers an impaired radiologist assistant to a treatment provider approved ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code shall not be subject to suit for civil damages as a result of the report, referral, or provision of the information.

(I) In the absence of fraud or bad faith, a professional association or society of radiologist assistants that sponsors a committee or program to provide peer assistance to a radiologist assistant with substance abuse problems, a representative or agent of such a committee or program, a representative or agent of the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~ 4731.25 of the Revised Code, and a member of the state medical board shall not be held liable in damages to any person by reason of actions taken to refer a radiologist assistant to a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code for examination or treatment.



Sec. 4778.14. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, ~~may revoke or~~ may refuse to grant a license to practice as a genetic counselor to, or revoke the license held by, an individual found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as a genetic counselor, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

(1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;

(2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;

(3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;

(4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;

(5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of ~~habitual~~ substance use disorder or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that may impair ability to practice;

(7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as a genetic counselor.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(10) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(11) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(12) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(17) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(18) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as a genetic counselor;

(19) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4778.18 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(20) Failure to maintain the individual's status as a certified genetic counselor;

(21) Failure to comply with the code of ethics established by the national society of genetic counselors.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with a genetic counselor or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(11), (14), and (15) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal on technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect on a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or on the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing or took other formal action under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to

practice as a genetic counselor, or applies for a license, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, on a showing of a possible violation, shall refer any individual who holds, or has applied for, a license to practice as a genetic counselor to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel ~~any the individual who holds a license to practice as a genetic counselor or who has applied for a license to practice as a genetic counselor~~ to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. A physical examination may include an HIV test. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds a genetic counselor unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the genetic counselor to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice as a genetic counselor or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board shall refer the individual to the monitoring organization that conducts the confidential monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and ~~chosen by the board~~ approved under section 4731.251 of the Revised Code.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual

unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the genetic counselor shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~ 4731.251 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired genetic counselor resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the genetic counselor. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, on termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the genetic counselor has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license to practice without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that a genetic counselor has violated division (B) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, on review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the genetic counselor requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the genetic counselor requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the genetic counselor.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(10), (12), or (13) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, on exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. On receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license to practice as a genetic counselor. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice as a genetic counselor and the counselor's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the genetic counselor pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment of intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or

a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license to practice.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the license of the genetic counselor may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to practice as a genetic counselor to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as a genetic counselor and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice as a genetic counselor is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a

license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license to practice may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license in accordance with section 4778.06 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

Sec. 4778.17. A genetic counselor, professional association or society of genetic counselors, physician, or professional association or society of physicians that believes a violation of division ~~(B)(6)~~(B)(5) or (6) of section 4778.14 of the Revised Code has occurred shall report the information upon which the belief is based to the monitoring organization conducting the program established ~~by the state medical board~~ under section ~~4731.251~~4731.25 of the Revised Code. If any such report is made to the state medical board, it shall be referred to the monitoring organization unless the board is aware that the individual who is the subject of the report does not meet the program eligibility requirements of section 4731.252 of the Revised Code.

An individual or entity that reports to the board, reports to the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~4731.25 of the Revised Code, or refers an impaired genetic counselor to a treatment provider approved ~~by the board~~ under section ~~4731.25~~4731.251 of the Revised Code shall not be subject to suit for civil damages as a result of the report, referral, or provision of the information.

In the absence of fraud or bad faith, a professional association or society of genetic counselors that sponsors a committee or program to provide peer assistance to a genetic counselor with substance abuse problems, a representative or agent of such a committee or program, a representative or agent of the monitoring organization described in section ~~4731.251~~4731.25 of the Revised Code, and a member of the state medical board shall not be held liable in damages to any person by reason of actions taken to refer a genetic counselor to a treatment provider approved under section ~~4731.25~~4731.251 of the Revised Code for examination or treatment.

SECTION 130.81. That existing sections 3701.89, 4730.25, 4730.32, 4731.22, 4731.224, 4731.252, 4731.253, 4731.254, 4759.07, 4759.13, 4760.13, 4760.16, 4761.09, 4761.19, 4762.13, 4762.16, 4774.13, 4774.16, 4778.14, and 4778.17 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.



SECTION 130.82. That sections 4731.25 and 4731.251 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.83. Section 4731.22 of the Revised Code is presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by both H.B. 254 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the composite is the resulting version of the section in effect prior to the effective date of the section as presented in this act.

SECTION 130.90. That sections 4730.14, 4730.25, 4730.28, 4731.22, 4731.222, 4731.282, 4759.06, 4759.063, 4759.07, 4760.061, 4760.13, 4761.06, 4761.061, 4761.09, 4762.061, 4762.13, 4774.061, 4774.13, 4778.06, 4778.071, and 4778.14 be amended and sections 4730.141, 4731.283, 4759.064, 4760.062, 4761.062, 4762.062, 4774.062, and 4778.072 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 4730.14. (A) A license to practice as a physician assistant shall be valid for a two-year period unless revoked or suspended, shall expire on the date that is two years after the date of issuance, and may be renewed for additional two-year periods in accordance with this section. A person seeking to renew a license shall apply to the state medical board for renewal prior to the license's expiration date. The board shall provide renewal notices to license holders at least one month prior to the expiration date.

Applications shall be submitted to the board in a manner prescribed by the board. Each application shall be accompanied by a biennial renewal fee of two hundred dollars. The board shall deposit the fees in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

The applicant shall report any criminal offense that constitutes grounds for refusing to issue a license to practice under section 4730.25 of the Revised Code to which the applicant has pleaded guilty, of which the applicant has been found guilty, or for which the applicant has been found eligible for intervention in lieu of conviction, since last signing an application for a license to practice as a physician assistant.

(B) To be eligible for renewal of a license, an applicant is subject to all of the following:

(1) The applicant must certify to the board that the applicant has

maintained certification by the national commission on certification of physician assistants or a successor organization that is recognized by the board by meeting the standards to hold current certification from the commission or its successor, including passing periodic recertification examinations;

(2) Except as provided in section 5903.12 of the Revised Code, the applicant must certify to the board that the applicant is in compliance with the continuing medical education requirements necessary to hold current certification from the commission or its successor.

(3) The applicant must comply with the renewal eligibility requirements established under section 4730.49 of the Revised Code that pertain to the applicant.

(C) If an applicant submits a complete renewal application and qualifies for renewal pursuant to division (B) of this section, the board shall issue to the applicant a renewed license to practice as a physician assistant.

(D) The board may require a random sample of physician assistants to submit materials documenting both of the following:

(1) Certification by the national commission on certification of physician assistants or a successor organization that is recognized by the board;

(2) Completion of the continuing medical education required to hold current certification from the commission or its successor.

Division (D) of this section does not limit the board's authority to conduct investigations pursuant to section 4730.25 of the Revised Code.

(E) A license to practice that is not renewed on or before its expiration date is automatically suspended on its expiration date. Continued practice after suspension of the license shall be considered as practicing in violation of division (A) of section 4730.02 of the Revised Code.

(F) If a license has been suspended pursuant to division (E) of this section for two years or less, it may be reinstated. The board shall reinstate a license suspended for failure to renew upon an applicant's submission of a renewal application, the biennial renewal fee, and any applicable monetary penalty.

If a license has been suspended pursuant to division (E) of this section for more than two years, it may be restored. In accordance with section 4730.28 of the Revised Code, the board may restore a license suspended for failure to renew upon an applicant's submission of a restoration application, the biennial renewal fee, and any applicable monetary penalty and compliance with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code. The board shall not restore to an applicant a license to practice as a physician

assistant unless the board, in its discretion, decides that the results of the criminal records check do not make the applicant ineligible for a license issued pursuant to section 4730.12 of the Revised Code.

The penalty for reinstatement shall be fifty dollars and the penalty for restoration shall be one hundred dollars. The board shall deposit penalties in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) If, through a random sample conducted under division (D) of this section or through any other means, the board finds that an individual who certified completion of the continuing medical education required to renew, reinstate, ~~or restore~~, or reactivate a license to practice did not complete the requisite continuing medical education, the board may do either of the following:

(a) Take disciplinary action against the individual under section 4730.25 of the Revised Code, impose a civil penalty, or both;

(b) Permit the individual to agree in writing to complete the continuing medical education and pay a civil penalty.

(2) The board's finding in any disciplinary action taken under division (G)(1)(a) of this section shall be made pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members.

(3) A civil penalty imposed under division (G)(1)(a) of this section or paid under division (G)(1)(b) of this section shall be in an amount specified by the board of not more than five thousand dollars. The board shall deposit civil penalties in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4730.141. (A) An individual who holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter to practice as a physician assistant and who retires voluntarily from practice may request that the state medical board place the individual's license on retired status.

(B) An individual seeking to have the individual's license placed on retired status shall file with the board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the board. The application shall be submitted before the end of a biennial renewal period and include all of the following:

(1) The applicant's full name, license number, mailing address, and electronic mail address;

(2) An attestation that the information included in the application is accurate and truthful and that the applicant meets the following qualifications:

(a) That the applicant holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter;

(b) That the applicant has retired voluntarily from practice as a

physician assistant:

(c) That the applicant does not hold an active registration with the federal drug enforcement administration;

(d) That the applicant does not have any criminal charges pending against the applicant;

(e) That the applicant is not the subject of discipline by, or an investigation pending with, a regulatory agency of this state, another state, or the United States;

(f) That the applicant does not have any complaints pending with the board;

(g) That the applicant is not, at the time of application, subject to the board's hearing, disciplinary, or compliance processes under the terms of a citation, notice of opportunity for hearing, board order, or consent agreement.

(3) A fee in an amount equal to the sum of the biennial renewal fee and restoration penalty described in section 4730.14 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application for retired status complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(C) If the board determines that an applicant meets the requirements of division (B) of this section, the board shall place the applicant's license on retired status. The license remains on retired status for the life of the license holder, unless suspended, revoked, or reactivated, and does not require renewal.

(D) During the period in which a license is on retired status, all of the following apply:

(1) The license holder is prohibited from practicing as a physician assistant under any circumstance.

(2) The license holder is not required to complete the continuing education described in sections 4730.14 and 4730.49 of the Revised Code.

(3) The license holder is prohibited from using the license to obtain a license to practice as a physician assistant in another state, whether by endorsement or reciprocity or through a licensure compact.

(4) The license holder may use a title authorized for the holder's license, but only if "retired" also is included in the title.

(5) In the case of a license holder who was issued a prescriber number by the board as part of the holder's physician-delegated prescriptive authority, the number, like the license, is placed on retired status.

(E) If a license has been placed on retired status pursuant to this section,

it may be reactivated. Subject to section 4730.28 of the Revised Code, the board may reactivate a license placed on retired status if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The individual seeking to reactivate the license applies to the board in the form and manner prescribed by the board.

(2) The applicant certifies completion of, within the two-year period that ends on the date of the application's submission, the continuing education requirements that must be met for renewal of a license.

(3) The applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

(4) The applicant pays a reactivation fee in an amount equal to the sum of the biennial renewal fee and restoration penalty described in section 4730.14 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application to reactivate a license complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board shall reactivate a license placed on retired status if the conditions of division (E) of this section have been satisfied and the board, in its discretion, determines that the results of the criminal records check conducted pursuant to sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code do not make the applicant ineligible for active status.

(G) The board may take disciplinary action against an applicant who is seeking to place a license on retired status or to reactivate the license if the applicant commits fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the retired status or reactivation.

The board also may take disciplinary action against the holder of a license placed on retired status if the holder practices under the license, uses the license to obtain licensure as a physician assistant in another state, or uses a title that does not reflect the holder's retired status.

In taking disciplinary action under this section, the board may impose on the applicant or holder any sanction described in section 4730.25 of the Revised Code, but shall do so in accordance with the procedures described in that section.

(H) The board may adopt rules to implement and enforce this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4730.25. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, ~~may revoke or~~ may refuse to grant a license to practice as a physician assistant to ~~a person~~, or may revoke the license held

by, an individual found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) Except as provided in division (N) of this section, the board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as a physician assistant or prescriber number, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

(1) Failure to practice in accordance with the supervising physician's supervision agreement with the physician assistant, including, if applicable, the policies of the health care facility in which the supervising physician and physician assistant are practicing;

(2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;

(3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;

(4) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(5) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;

(6) Administering drugs for purposes other than those authorized under this chapter;

(7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in soliciting or advertising for employment as a physician assistant; in connection with any solicitation or advertisement for patients; in relation to the practice of medicine as it pertains to physician assistants; or in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as a physician assistant.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage personally or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured;

(10) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(12) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(14) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(15) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(17) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(18) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible for regulating the practice of physician assistants in another state, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(19) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar physician assistants under the same or similar circumstances, regardless of whether actual injury to a patient is established;

(20) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as a physician assistant;

(21) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(22) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board

under section 4730.26 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(23) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of the Revised Code;

(24) Prescribing any drug or device to perform or induce an abortion, or otherwise performing or inducing an abortion;

(25) Failure to comply with section 4730.53 of the Revised Code, unless the board no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code;

(26) Failure to comply with the requirements in section 3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code;

(27) Having certification by the national commission on certification of physician assistants or a successor organization expire, lapse, or be suspended or revoked;

(28) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of clinical privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs or the termination or suspension of a certificate of registration to prescribe drugs by the drug enforcement administration of the United States department of justice;

(29) Failure to comply with terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code.

(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with a physician assistant or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(D) For purposes of divisions (B)(12), (15), and (16) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the



applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(E) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(F) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license issued under this chapter, or applies for a license issued under this chapter, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(4) of this section, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual who holds a license issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds a physician assistant unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(4) of this section, the board shall require the physician assistant to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(5) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed licensure, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the physician assistant shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice or prescribing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired physician assistant resumes practice or prescribing, the board shall require continued monitoring of the physician assistant. The monitoring shall include compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission

to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the physician assistant has maintained sobriety.

(G) If the secretary and supervising member determine that there is clear and convincing evidence that a physician assistant has violated division (B) of this section and that the individual's continued practice or prescribing presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, they may recommend that the board suspend the individual's license without a prior hearing. Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board.

The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the physician assistant requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the physician assistant requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(H) If the board takes action under division (B)(11), (13), or (14) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board

finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions identified under division (B) of this section.

(I) The license to practice issued to a physician assistant and the physician assistant's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the physician assistant pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another state for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license to practice.

(J) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In that final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(K) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the physician assistant's license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(L) When the board refuses to grant or issue to an applicant a license to practice as a physician assistant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a

permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold the license and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license in accordance with section 4730.14 of the Revised Code ~~shall~~ does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) The placement of an individual's license on retired status, as described in section 4730.141 of the Revised Code, does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action against the individual with regard to the license as it existed before being placed on retired status.

(N) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a conviction, plea of guilty, judicial finding of guilt, judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, or the commission of an act that constitutes a criminal offense, unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4730.28. (A) This section applies to ~~both~~ all of the following:

(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years;

(2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license pursuant to this chapter who for more than two years has not been practicing as a physician assistant as either of the following:

(a) An active practitioner;

(b) A student in a program as described in division (B) or (C) of section 4730.11 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant seeking to reactivate a license placed on retired status.

(B) Before issuing a license to an applicant subject to this section, or before restoring a license to good standing or reactivating a license placed on retired status for an applicant subject to this section, the state medical board may impose terms and conditions including any one or more of the following:

(1) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present fitness to resume practice;

(2) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;

(3) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's physical skills for purposes of determining whether the applicant's coordination, fine motor skills, and dexterity are sufficient for performing evaluations and procedures in a manner that meets the minimal standards of care;

(4) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's skills in recognizing and understanding diseases and conditions;

(5) Requiring the applicant to undergo a comprehensive physical examination, which may include an assessment of physical abilities, evaluation of sensory capabilities, or screening for the presence of neurological disorders;

(6) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type of practice of the applicant.

The board shall consider the moral background and the activities of the applicant during the period of suspension ~~or~~, inactivity, or retirement. The board shall not issue ~~or~~, restore, or reactivate a license under this section unless the applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.22. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, may limit, revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend, refuse to grant a license or certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or certificate if the individual applying for or holding the license or certificate is found by the board to have committed fraud during the administration of the examination for a license or certificate to practice or to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend issued by the board.

(B) Except as provided in division (P) of this section, the board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend, refuse to issue a license or certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or certificate for one or more of the following reasons:

(1) Permitting one's name or one's license or certificate to practice to be

used by a person, group, or corporation when the individual concerned is not actually directing the treatment given;

(2) Failure to maintain minimal standards applicable to the selection or administration of drugs, or failure to employ acceptable scientific methods in the selection of drugs or other modalities for treatment of disease;

(3) Except as provided in section 4731.97 of the Revised Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug;

(4) Willfully betraying a professional confidence.

For purposes of this division, "willfully betraying a professional confidence" does not include providing any information, documents, or reports under sections 307.621 to 307.629 of the Revised Code to a child fatality review board; does not include providing any information, documents, or reports under sections 307.631 to 307.6410 of the Revised Code to a drug overdose fatality review committee, a suicide fatality review committee, or hybrid drug overdose fatality and suicide fatality review committee; does not include providing any information, documents, or reports under sections 307.651 to 307.659 of the Revised Code to a domestic violence fatality review board; does not include providing any information, documents, or reports to the director of health pursuant to guidelines established under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code; does not include written notice to a mental health professional under section 4731.62 of the Revised Code; and does not include the making of a report of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or a report of a condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil liability conferred by section 2305.33 or 4731.62 of the Revised Code upon a physician who makes a report in accordance with section 2305.33 or notifies a mental health professional in accordance with section 4731.62 of the Revised Code. As used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.

(5) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in relation to the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, or a limited branch of medicine; or in securing or attempting to

secure any license or certificate to practice issued by the board.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(6) A departure from, or the failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a patient is established;

(7) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured;

(8) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(9) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(10) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(12) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by the board upon a license or certificate to practice;

(16) Failure to pay license renewal fees specified in this chapter;

(17) Except as authorized in section 4731.31 of the Revised Code, engaging in the division of fees for referral of patients, or the receiving of a thing of value in return for a specific referral of a patient to utilize a particular service or business;

(18) Subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violation of any



provision of a code of ethics of the American medical association, the American osteopathic association, the American podiatric medical association, or any other national professional organizations that the board specifies by rule. The state medical board shall obtain and keep on file current copies of the codes of ethics of the various national professional organizations. The individual whose license or certificate is being suspended or revoked shall not be found to have violated any provision of a code of ethics of an organization not appropriate to the individual's profession.

For purposes of this division, a "provision of a code of ethics of a national professional organization" does not include any provision that would preclude the making of a report by a physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil liability conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.

(19) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including, but not limited to, physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills.

In enforcing this division, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in this division, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and

prevailing standards under the provisions of the individual's license or certificate. For the purpose of this division, any individual who applies for or receives a license or certificate to practice under this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(20) Except as provided in division (F)(1)(b) of section 4731.282 of the Revised Code or when civil penalties are imposed under section 4731.225 of the Revised Code, and subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provisions of this chapter or any rule promulgated by the board.

This division does not apply to a violation or attempted violation of, assisting in or abetting the violation of, or a conspiracy to violate, any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted by the board that would preclude the making of a report by a physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil liability conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.

(21) The violation of section 3701.79 of the Revised Code or of any abortion rule adopted by the director of health pursuant to section 3701.341 of the Revised Code;

(22) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(23) The violation of section 2919.12 of the Revised Code or the performance or inducement of an abortion upon a pregnant woman with actual knowledge that the conditions specified in division (B) of section

2317.56 of the Revised Code have not been satisfied or with a heedless indifference as to whether those conditions have been satisfied, unless an affirmative defense as specified in division (H)(2) of that section would apply in a civil action authorized by division (H)(1) of that section;

(24) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of clinical privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs or the termination or suspension of a certificate of registration to prescribe drugs by the drug enforcement administration of the United States department of justice;

(25) Termination or suspension from participation in the medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and human services or other responsible agency;

(26) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice.

For the purposes of this division, any individual authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By filing an application for or holding a license or certificate to practice under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute privileged communications.

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or any applicant for licensure or certification to practice suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduct the examination and who is chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or certificate or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed licensure or certification to practice, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license or certificate suspended under this division, the impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's license or certificate. The demonstration shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making the assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license or certificate suspended under this division after that demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(27) A second or subsequent violation of section 4731.66 or 4731.69 of the Revised Code;

(28) Except as provided in division (N) of this section:

(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the individual's services, otherwise would be required to pay if the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that individual;

(b) Advertising that the individual will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the individual's services, otherwise would be required to pay.

(29) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that notice in the patient's medical record;

(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under that chapter;

(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement;

(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code;

(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (F) of this section, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board in an investigative interview, an investigative office conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(35) Failure to supervise an acupuncturist in accordance with Chapter 4762. of the Revised Code and the board's rules for providing that supervision;

(36) Failure to supervise an anesthesiologist assistant in accordance with Chapter 4760. of the Revised Code and the board's rules for supervision of an anesthesiologist assistant;

(37) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of the Revised Code;

(38) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 2317.561 of the Revised Code;

(39) Failure to supervise a radiologist assistant in accordance with Chapter 4774. of the Revised Code and the board's rules for supervision of radiologist assistants;

(40) Performing or inducing an abortion at an office or facility with knowledge that the office or facility fails to post the notice required under section 3701.791 of the Revised Code;

(41) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code for the operation of or the provision of care at a pain management clinic;

(42) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code for providing supervision, direction, and control of individuals at a pain management clinic;

(43) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 4729.79 or 4731.055 of the Revised Code, unless the state board of pharmacy no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised Code;

(44) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 2919.171, 2919.202, or 2919.203 of the Revised Code or failure to submit to the department of health in accordance with a court order a complete report as described in section 2919.171 or 2919.202 of the Revised Code;

(45) Practicing at a facility that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain management clinic classification unless the person operating the facility has obtained and maintains the license with the classification;

(46) Owning a facility that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain management clinic classification unless the facility is licensed with the classification;

(47) Failure to comply with any of the requirements regarding making or maintaining medical records or documents described in division (A) of section 2919.192, division (C) of section 2919.193, division (B) of section 2919.195, or division (A) of section 2919.196 of the Revised Code;

(48) Failure to comply with the requirements in section 3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code;

(49) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 4731.30 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under section 4731.301 of the Revised Code when recommending treatment with medical marijuana;

(50) Practicing at a facility, clinic, or other location that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment classification unless the person operating that place has obtained and maintains the license with the classification;

(51) Owning a facility, clinic, or other location that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment classification unless that place is licensed with the classification;

(52) A pattern of continuous or repeated violations of division (E)(2) or (3) of section 3963.02 of the Revised Code;

(53) Failure to fulfill the responsibilities of a collaboration agreement entered into with an athletic trainer as described in section 4755.621 of the Revised Code;

(54) Failure to take the steps specified in section 4731.911 of the Revised Code following an abortion or attempted abortion in an ambulatory surgical facility or other location that is not a hospital when a child is born alive.

(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

If the board takes disciplinary action against an individual under division (B) of this section for a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 of the Revised Code, the disciplinary action shall consist of a suspension of the individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, a more serious sanction involving the individual's license or certificate to practice. Any consent agreement entered into under this division with an individual that pertains to a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of that section shall provide for a suspension of the individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, a more serious sanction involving the individual's license or certificate to practice.

(D) For purposes of divisions (B)(10), (12), and (14) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's

favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(E) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, expunge, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing of conviction records.

(F)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board in a signed writing any information that the person may have that appears to show a violation of any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the board.

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the supervising member elected by the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as provided in section 4731.39 of the Revised Code. The president may designate another member of the board to supervise the investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall participate in further adjudication of the case.

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under this chapter, or in conducting an inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised Code, the board may question witnesses, conduct interviews, administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, issue subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary and supervising member of the board.

(a) Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record information, the



secretary and supervising member shall determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

(b) On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

(c) A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for or the holder of a license or certificate issued under this chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is representing the person.

(d) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board pursuant to an investigation or pursuant to an inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised Code is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given or, in the case of a patient, a waiver of the patient privilege exists under division (B) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code, except that consent or a waiver of that nature is not

required if the board possesses reliable and substantial evidence that no bona fide physician-patient relationship exists.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that applies when it is dealing with other information in its possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with respect to any part of the information that contains names or other identifying information about patients or complainants whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or deleting specific information from its records.

(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:

- (a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;
- (b) The type of license or certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;
- (c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;
- (d) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(G) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend without a prior hearing:

- (1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an individual has violated division (B) of this section;
- (2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of

immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or certificate without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(H) If the board takes action under division (B)(9), (11), or (13) of this section and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition of that nature and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license or certificate to practice. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (B) of this section.

(I) The license or certificate to practice issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date of the individual's second or subsequent plea of

guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 of the Revised Code. In addition, the license or certificate to practice or certificate to recommend issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after suspension shall be considered practicing without a license or certificate.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license or certificate is automatically suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall do whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) If the automatic suspension under this division is for a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 of the Revised Code, the board shall enter an order suspending the individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, imposing a more serious sanction involving the individual's license or certificate to practice.

(2) In all circumstances in which division (I)(1) of this section does not apply, enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license or certificate to practice.

(J) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In that final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(K) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be accompanied by a written

statement of the conditions under which the individual's license or certificate to practice may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or certificate suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(L) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or certificate to practice to an applicant, revokes an individual's license or certificate to practice, refuses to renew an individual's license or certificate to practice, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license or certificate to practice, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or certificate to practice and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or certificate or for issuance of a new license or certificate.

(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license or certificate issued under this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or certificate to practice. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or certificate surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application for a license or certificate made under the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or certificate to practice in accordance with this chapter or a certificate to recommend in accordance with rules adopted under section 4731.301 of the Revised Code ~~shall~~ does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) The placement of an individual's license on retired status, as described in section 4731.283 of the Revised Code, does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action against the individual with regard to the license as it existed before being placed on retired status.

(5) At the request of the board, a license or certificate holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or certificate that the board has suspended, revoked, or permanently revoked.

(N) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (B)(28) of this section against any person who waives deductibles and copayments as

follows:

(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the board upon request.

(2) For professional services rendered to any other person authorized to practice pursuant to this chapter, to the extent allowed by this chapter and rules adopted by the board.

(O) Under the board's investigative duties described in this section and subject to division (F) of this section, the board shall develop and implement a quality intervention program designed to improve through remedial education the clinical and communication skills of individuals authorized under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, and podiatric medicine and surgery. In developing and implementing the quality intervention program, the board may do all of the following:

(1) Offer in appropriate cases as determined by the board an educational and assessment program pursuant to an investigation the board conducts under this section;

(2) Select providers of educational and assessment services, including a quality intervention program panel of case reviewers;

(3) Make referrals to educational and assessment service providers and approve individual educational programs recommended by those providers. The board shall monitor the progress of each individual undertaking a recommended individual educational program.

(4) Determine what constitutes successful completion of an individual educational program and require further monitoring of the individual who completed the program or other action that the board determines to be appropriate;

(5) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to further implement the quality intervention program.

An individual who participates in an individual educational program pursuant to this division shall pay the financial obligations arising from that educational program.

(P) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a conviction, plea of guilty, judicial finding of guilt, judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, or the commission of an act that constitutes a criminal offense, unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.222. (A) This section applies to ~~both~~ all of the following:

(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or certificate issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years;

(2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license or certificate pursuant to this chapter who for more than two years has not been engaged in the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, or a limited branch of medicine as any of the following:

(a) An active practitioner;

(b) A participant in a program of graduate medical education, as defined in section 4731.04 of the Revised Code;

(c) A participant in a podiatric internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program;

(d) A student in a college of podiatry determined by the state medical board to be in good standing;

(e) A student in a school, college, or institution giving instruction in a limited branch of medicine determined by the board to be in good standing under section 4731.16 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant seeking to reactivate a license placed on retired status.

(B) Before issuing a license or certificate to an applicant subject to this section, or before restoring a license or certificate to good standing or reactivating a license placed on retired status for an applicant subject to this section, the state medical board may impose terms and conditions including any one or more of the following:

(1) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present fitness to resume practice;

(2) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;

(3) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's physical skills for purposes of determining whether the applicant's coordination, fine motor skills, and dexterity are sufficient for performing medical evaluations and procedures in a manner that meets the minimal standards of care;

(4) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's skills in recognizing and understanding diseases and conditions;

(5) Requiring the applicant to undergo a comprehensive physical examination, which may include an assessment of physical abilities, evaluation of sensory capabilities, or screening for the presence of neurological disorders;

(6) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type of practice of the

applicant.

The board shall consider the moral background and the activities of the applicant during the period of suspension ~~or~~, inactivity, or retirement, in accordance with section 4731.09, 4731.19, or 4731.52 of the Revised Code. The board shall not issue ~~or~~, restore, or reactivate a license or certificate under this section unless the applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.282. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, each person holding a license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery issued by the state medical board shall complete biennially not less than fifty hours of continuing medical education that has been approved by the board.

(2) Each person holding a license to practice shall be given sufficient choice of continuing education programs to ensure that the person has had a reasonable opportunity to participate in continuing education programs that are relevant to the person's medical practice in terms of subject matter and level.

(B) In determining whether a course, program, or activity qualifies for credit as continuing medical education, the board shall approve all of the following:

(1) Continuing medical education completed by holders of licenses to practice medicine and surgery that is certified by the Ohio state medical association;

(2) Continuing medical education completed by holders of licenses to practice osteopathic medicine and surgery that is certified by the Ohio osteopathic association;

(3) Continuing medical education completed by holders of licenses to practice podiatric medicine and surgery that is certified by the Ohio podiatric medical association.

(C) The board shall approve one or more continuing medical education courses of study included within the programs certified by the Ohio state medical association and the Ohio osteopathic association under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section that assist doctors of medicine and doctors of osteopathic medicine in both of the following:

(1) Recognizing the signs of domestic violence and its relationship to child abuse;

(2) Diagnosing and treating chronic pain, as defined in section 4731.052 of the Revised Code.

(D) The board shall adopt rules providing for pro rata reductions by month of the number of hours of continuing education that must be



completed for license holders who have been disabled by illness or accident or have been absent from the country. The board shall adopt the rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(E) The board may require a random sample of holders of licenses to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery to submit materials documenting completion of the required number of hours of continuing medical education. This division does not limit the board's authority to conduct investigations pursuant to section 4731.22 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) If, through a random sample conducted under division (E) of this section or through any other means, the board finds that an individual who certified completion of the number of hours and type of continuing medical education required to renew, reinstate, ~~or restore,~~ or reactivate a license to practice did not complete the requisite continuing medical education, the board may do either of the following:

(a) Take disciplinary action against the individual under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code, impose a civil penalty, or both;

(b) Permit the individual to agree in writing to complete the continuing medical education and pay a civil penalty.

(2) The board's finding in any disciplinary action taken under division (F)(1)(a) of this section shall be made pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members.

(3) A civil penalty imposed under division (F)(1)(a) of this section or paid under division (F)(1)(b) of this section shall be in an amount specified by the board of not more than five thousand dollars. The board shall deposit civil penalties in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.283. (A) An individual who holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter and who retires voluntarily from the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery or a limited branch of medicine may request that the state medical board place the individual's license on retired status.

This section does not authorize an individual who holds a training certificate issued under section 4731.291 or 4731.573 of the Revised Code to request that the board place the individual's certificate on retired status.

(B) An individual seeking to have the individual's license placed on retired status shall file with the board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the board. The application shall be submitted before the end of a biennial renewal period and include all of the following:

(1) The applicant's full name, license number, mailing address, and

electronic mail address:

(2) An attestation that the information included in the application is accurate and truthful and that the applicant meets the following qualifications:

(a) That the applicant holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter;

(b) That the applicant has retired voluntarily from the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery or a limited branch of medicine;

(c) In the case of an applicant who holds a current, valid license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery, that the applicant does not hold an active registration with the federal drug enforcement administration;

(d) That the applicant does not have any criminal charges pending against the applicant;

(e) That the applicant is not the subject of discipline by, or an investigation pending with, a regulatory agency of this state, another state, or the United States;

(f) That the applicant does not have any complaints pending with the board;

(g) That the applicant is not, at the time of application, subject to the board's hearing, disciplinary, or compliance processes under the terms of a citation, notice of opportunity for hearing, board order, or consent agreement.

(3) In the case of an applicant who holds a current, valid license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery, a fee in an amount equal to the restoration fee amount described in section 4731.281 of the Revised Code;

(4) In the case of an applicant who holds a current, valid license to practice a limited branch of medicine, a fee in an amount equal to the restoration fee amount described in section 4731.15 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application for retired status complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(C) If the board determines that an applicant meets the requirements of division (B) of this section, the board shall place the applicant's license on retired status. The license remains on retired status for the life of the license holder, unless suspended, revoked, or reactivated, and does not require renewal.

(D) During the period in which a license is on retired status, all of the following apply:

(1) The license holder is prohibited under any circumstance from practicing medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery or a limited branch of medicine.

(2) In the case of a license holder whose license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery is on retired status, the holder is not required to complete the continuing education required by section 4731.282 of the Revised Code.

(3) The license holder is prohibited from using the license to obtain a license in another state, whether by endorsement or reciprocity or through a licensure compact.

(4) The license holder may use a title authorized for the holder's license as described in section 4731.14, 4731.151, or 4731.56 of the Revised Code, but only if "retired" also is included in the title.

(5) In the case of a license holder who also holds a certificate to recommend issued under section 4731.30 of the Revised Code, the certificate, like the license, is on retired status.

(6) The license holder is prohibited from holding or practicing under a volunteer's certificate issued under section 4731.295 of the Revised Code.

(E) If a license has been placed on retired status pursuant to this section, it may be reactivated. Subject to section 4731.222 of the Revised Code, the board may reactivate a license placed on retired status if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The individual seeking to reactivate the license applies to the board in the form and manner prescribed by the board.

(2) In the case of an applicant whose license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery is on retired status, the applicant certifies completion of, within the two-year period that ends on the date of the application's submission, the continuing education requirements that must be met for renewal of a license.

(3) The applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

(4) In the case of an applicant whose license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery is on retired status, the applicant pays a reactivation fee in an amount equal to the restoration fee amount described in section 4731.281 of the Revised Code.

(5) In the case of an applicant whose license to practice a limited branch of medicine is on retired status, the applicant pays a reactivation fee in an

amount equal to the restoration fee amount described in section 4731.15 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application to reactivate a license complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board shall reactivate a license placed on retired status if the conditions of division (E) of this section have been satisfied and the board, in its discretion, determines that the results of the criminal records check conducted pursuant to sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code do not make the applicant ineligible for active status.

(G) The board may take disciplinary action against an applicant who is seeking to place a license on retired status or to reactivate the license if the applicant commits fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the retired status or reactivation.

The board also may take disciplinary action against the holder of a license placed on retired status if the holder practices under the license, uses the license to obtain licensure in another state, or uses a title that does not reflect the holder's retired status.

In taking disciplinary action under this section, the board may impose on the applicant or holder any sanction described in section 4731.22 of the Revised Code, but shall do so in accordance with the procedures described in that section.

(H) The board may adopt rules to implement and enforce this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4759.06. (A) The state medical board shall issue a license to practice dietetics to an applicant who meets all of the following requirements:

(1) Has satisfactorily completed an application for licensure in accordance with rules adopted under division (A) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code;

(2) Has paid the fee required under division (A) of section 4759.08 of the Revised Code;

(3) Has received a baccalaureate or higher degree from an institution of higher education that is approved by the board or a regional accreditation agency that is recognized by the council on postsecondary accreditation, and has completed a program consistent with the academic standards for dietitians established by the academy of nutrition and dietetics;

(4) Has successfully completed a pre-professional dietetic experience

approved by the academy of nutrition and dietetics, or experience approved by the board under division (A)(3) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code;

(5) Has passed the examination approved by the board under division (A)(1) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board shall waive the requirements of divisions (A)(3), (4), and (5) of this section and any rules adopted under division (A)(6) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code if the applicant presents satisfactory evidence to the board of current registration as a registered dietitian with the commission on dietetic registration.

(C)(1) The board shall issue a license to practice dietetics to an applicant who meets the requirements of division (A) of this section. A license shall be valid for a two-year period unless revoked or suspended by the board and shall expire on the date that is two years after the date of issuance. A license may be renewed for additional two-year periods.

(2) The board shall renew an applicant's license if the applicant has paid the license renewal fee specified in section 4759.08 of the Revised Code and certifies to the board that the applicant has met the continuing education requirements adopted under division (A)(5) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code. The renewal shall be pursuant to the standard renewal procedure of sections 4745.01 to 4745.03 of the Revised Code.

At least one month before a license expires, the board shall provide a renewal notice. Failure of any person to receive a notice of renewal from the board shall not excuse the person from the requirements contained in this section. Each person holding a license shall give notice to the board of a change in the license holder's residence address, business address, or electronic mail address not later than thirty days after the change occurs.

(D) Any person licensed to practice dietetics by the former Ohio board of dietetics before January 21, 2018, may continue to practice dietetics in this state under that license if the person continues to meet the requirements to renew a license under this chapter and renews the license through the state medical board.

The state medical board may take any of the following actions, as provided in section 4759.07 of the Revised Code, against the holder of a license to practice dietetics issued before January 21, 2018, by the former Ohio board of dietetics:

- (1) Limit, revoke, or suspend the holder's license;
- (2) Refuse to renew or reinstate the holder's license;
- (3) Reprimand the holder or place the holder on probation.

(E) The board may require a random sample of dietitians to submit materials documenting that the continuing education requirements adopted

under division (A)(5) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code have been met.

This division does not limit the board's authority to conduct investigations pursuant to section 4759.07 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) If, through a random sample conducted under division (E) of this section or through any other means, the board finds that an individual who certified completion of the number of hours and type of continuing education required to renew, reinstate, ~~or~~ restore, or reactivate a license to practice did not complete the requisite continuing education, the board may do either of the following:

(a) Take disciplinary action against the individual under section 4759.07 of the Revised Code, impose a civil penalty, or both;

(b) Permit the individual to agree in writing to complete the continuing education and pay a civil penalty.

(2) The board's finding in any disciplinary action taken under division (F)(1)(a) of this section shall be made pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members.

(3) A civil penalty imposed under division (F)(1)(a) of this section or paid under division (F)(1)(b) of this section shall be in an amount specified by the board of not more than five thousand dollars. The board shall deposit civil penalties in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) The board may grant a limited permit to a person who has completed the education and pre-professional requirements of divisions (A)(3) and (4) of this section and who presents evidence to the board of having applied to take the examination approved by the board under division (A)(1) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code. An application for a limited permit shall be made on forms that the board shall furnish and shall be accompanied by the limited permit fee specified in section 4759.08 of the Revised Code.

(2) If no grounds apply under section 4759.07 of the Revised Code for denying a license to the applicant and the applicant meets the requirements of division (G)(1) of this section, the board shall issue a limited permit to the applicant.

A limited permit expires in accordance with rules adopted under section 4759.05 of the Revised Code. A limited permit may be renewed in accordance with those rules.

(3) A person holding a limited permit who has failed the examination shall practice only under the direct supervision of a licensed dietitian.

(4) The board may revoke a limited permit on proof satisfactory to the

board that the permit holder has engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the permit, that the holder has engaged in unethical conduct, or that grounds for action against the holder exist under section 4759.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4759.063. (A) This section applies to ~~both~~ all of the following:

(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years;

(2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license pursuant to this chapter who for more than two years has not been engaged in the practice of dietetics as any of the following:

(a) An active practitioner;

(b) A participant in a pre-professional dietetic experience as described in section 4759.06 of the Revised Code;

(c) A student in a program described in section 4759.06 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant seeking to reactivate a license placed on retired status.

(B) Before issuing a license to an applicant subject to this section, or before restoring a license to good standing or reactivating a license placed on retired status for an applicant subject to this section, the state medical board may impose terms and conditions including any one or more of the following:

(1) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present fitness to resume practice;

(2) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;

(3) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's physical skills for purposes of determining whether the applicant's coordination, fine motor skills, and dexterity are sufficient for performing evaluations and procedures in a manner that meets the minimal standards of care;

(4) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's skills in recognizing and understanding diseases and conditions;

(5) Requiring the applicant to undergo a comprehensive physical examination, which may include an assessment of physical abilities, evaluation of sensory capabilities, or screening for the presence of neurological disorders;

(6) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type of practice of the applicant.

The board shall consider the moral background and the activities of the applicant during the period of suspension ~~or~~, inactivity, or retirement. The

board shall not issue ~~or~~, restore, or reactivate a license under this section unless the applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4759.064. (A) An individual who holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter to practice dietetics and who retires voluntarily from practice may request that the state medical board place the individual's license on retired status.

This section does not authorize an individual who holds a limited permit issued under section 4759.06 of the Revised Code to request that the board place the individual's permit on retired status.

(B) An individual seeking to have the individual's license placed on retired status shall file with the board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the board. The application shall be submitted before the end of a biennial renewal period and include all of the following:

(1) The applicant's full name, license number, mailing address, and electronic mail address;

(2) An attestation that the information included in the application is accurate and truthful and that the applicant meets the following qualifications:

(a) That the applicant holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter;

(b) That the applicant has retired voluntarily from the practice of dietetics;

(c) That the applicant does not have any criminal charges pending against the applicant;

(d) That the applicant is not the subject of discipline by, or an investigation pending with, a regulatory agency of this state, another state, or the United States;

(e) That the applicant does not have any complaints pending with the board;

(f) That the applicant is not, at the time of application, subject to the board's hearing, disciplinary, or compliance processes under the terms of a citation, notice of opportunity for hearing, board order, or consent agreement.

(3) A fee in an amount equal to the restoration fee described in section 4759.062 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application for retired status complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.



(C) If the board determines that an applicant meets the requirements of division (B) of this section, the board shall place the applicant's license on retired status. The license remains on retired status for the life of the license holder, unless suspended, revoked, or reactivated, and does not require renewal.

(D) During the period in which a license is on retired status, all of the following apply:

(1) The license holder is prohibited from practicing as a dietitian under any circumstance.

(2) The license holder is not required to complete the continuing education required by the board in rules adopted under section 4759.05 of the Revised Code.

(3) The license holder is prohibited from using the license to obtain a license to practice dietetics in another state, whether by endorsement or reciprocity or through a licensure compact.

(4) The license holder may use a title authorized for the holder's license as described in section 4759.02 of the Revised Code, but only if "retired" also is included in the title.

(E) If a license has been placed on retired status pursuant to this section, it may be reactivated. Subject to section 4759.063 of the Revised Code, the board may reactivate a license placed on retired status if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The individual seeking to reactivate the license applies to the board in the form and manner prescribed by the board.

(2) The applicant certifies completion of, within the two-year period that ends on the date of the application's submission, the continuing education requirements that must be met for renewal of a license.

(3) The applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

(4) The applicant pays a reactivation fee in an amount equal to the restoration fee described in section 4759.062 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application to reactivate a license complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board shall reactivate a license placed on retired status if the conditions of division (E) of this section have been satisfied and the board, in its discretion, determines that the results of the criminal records check conducted pursuant to sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code do not make the applicant ineligible for active status.

(G) The board may take disciplinary action against an applicant who is seeking to place a license on retired status or to reactivate the license if the applicant commits fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the retired status or reactivation.

The board also may take disciplinary action against the holder of a license placed on retired status if the holder practices under the license, uses the license to obtain licensure as a dietitian in another state, or uses a title that does not reflect the holder's retired status.

In taking disciplinary action under this section, the board may impose on the applicant or holder any sanction described in section 4759.07 of the Revised Code, but shall do so in accordance with the procedures described in that section.

(H) The board may adopt rules to implement and enforce this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4759.07. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (B) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license or limited permit, refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an individual, refuse to renew a license or limited permit, refuse to reinstate a license or limited permit, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or limited permit for one or more of the following reasons:

(1) Except when civil penalties are imposed under section 4759.071 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter or the rules adopted by the board;

(2) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in relation to the practice of dietetics; or in securing or attempting to secure any license or permit issued by the board under this chapter.

As used in division (A)(2) of this section, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(3) Committing fraud during the administration of the examination for a license to practice or committing fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in

applying for, renewing, or securing any license or permit issued by the board;

(4) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(5) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(6) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(7) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(8) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(9) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(10) A record of engaging in incompetent or negligent conduct in the practice of dietetics;

(11) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a patient is established;

(12) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(13) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by the board on a license or permit;

(14) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including, physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(15) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(16) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of

practice privileges by the United States department of defense or department of veterans affairs;

(17) Termination or suspension from participation in the medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and human services or other responsible agency for any act or acts that also would constitute a violation of division (A)(11), (12), or (14) of this section;

(18) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;

(19) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (B) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board in an investigative interview, an investigative office conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(20) Representing with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured.

(B) The board shall not refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any action taken by the board under division (A) of this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the individual's license or permit may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or permit suspended pursuant to division (A) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(D) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or permit to an applicant, revokes an individual's license or permit, refuses to renew an individual's license or permit, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license or permit, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or permit and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or permit or for issuance of a

new license or permit.

(E) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under division (A) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(F) In enforcing division (A)(14) of this section, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (A)(14) of this section, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the provisions of the individual's license or permit. For the purpose of division (A)(14) of this section, any individual who applies for or receives a license or permit under this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(G) For the purposes of division (A)(18) of this section, any individual authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By filing an application for or holding a license or permit under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute privileged communications.

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or any applicant for a license or permit suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduct the examination and who is chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or permit or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license or permit, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license or permit suspended under this division, the impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's license or permit. The demonstration shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(1) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(2) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(3) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for

making the assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license or permit suspended under this division after that demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license or permit without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an individual has violated division (A) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or permit without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(J) For purposes of divisions (A)(5), (7), and (9) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(K) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(L) If the board takes action under division (A)(4), (6), or (8) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition for reconsideration and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license or permit. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(M) The license or permit issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the



date the individual pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after suspension shall be considered practicing without a license or permit.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license or permit is automatically suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license or permit.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license or permit issued under this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or permit surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application for a license or permit made under the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or permit in accordance with this chapter ~~shall~~ does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) The placement of an individual's license on retired status, as described in section 4759.064 of the Revised Code, does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action against the individual with regard to the license as it existed before being placed on retired status.

(5) At the request of the board, a license or permit holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or permit that the board has suspended, revoked, or permanently revoked.

Sec. 4760.061. (A) This section applies to ~~both~~ all of the following:

(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years;

(2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license pursuant to this chapter who for more than two years has not been practicing as an anesthesiologist assistant as either of the following:

(a) An active practitioner;

(b) A participant in a training program as described in section 4760.031 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant seeking to reactivate a license placed on retired status.

(B) Before issuing a license to an applicant subject to this section, or before restoring a license to good standing or reactivating a license placed on retired status for an applicant subject to this section, the state medical board may impose terms and conditions including any one or more of the following:

(1) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present fitness to resume practice;

(2) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;

(3) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's physical skills for purposes of determining whether the applicant's coordination, fine motor skills, and dexterity are sufficient for performing evaluations and procedures in a manner that meets the minimal standards of care;

(4) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's skills in recognizing and understanding diseases and conditions;

(5) Requiring the applicant to undergo a comprehensive physical examination, which may include an assessment of physical abilities, evaluation of sensory capabilities, or screening for the presence of neurological disorders;

(6) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type of practice of the applicant.

The board shall consider the moral background and the activities of the applicant during the period of suspension ~~or~~, inactivity, or retirement. The board shall not issue ~~or~~, restore, or reactivate a license under this section unless the applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4760.062. (A) An individual who holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant and who retires voluntarily from practice may request that the state medical board place the individual's license on retired status.

(B) An individual seeking to have the individual's license placed on retired status shall file with the board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the board. The application shall be submitted before the end of

a biennial renewal period and include all of the following:

(1) The applicant's full name, license number, mailing address, and electronic mail address;

(2) An attestation that the information included in the application is accurate and truthful and that the applicant meets the following qualifications:

(a) That the applicant holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter;

(b) That the applicant has retired voluntarily from practice as an anesthesiologist assistant;

(c) That the applicant does not have any criminal charges pending against the applicant;

(d) That the applicant is not the subject of discipline by, or an investigation pending with, a regulatory agency of this state, another state, or the United States;

(e) That the applicant does not have any complaints pending with the board;

(f) That the applicant is not, at the time of application, subject to the board's hearing, disciplinary, or compliance processes under the terms of a citation, notice of opportunity for hearing, board order, or consent agreement.

(3) A fee in an amount equal to the sum of the biennial renewal fee and restoration penalty described in section 4760.06 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application for retired status complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(C) If the board determines that an applicant meets the requirements of division (B) of this section, the board shall place the applicant's license on retired status. The license remains on retired status for the life of the license holder, unless suspended, revoked, or reactivated, and does not require renewal.

(D) During the period in which a license is on retired status, all of the following apply:

(1) The license holder is prohibited from practicing as an anesthesiologist assistant under any circumstance.

(2) The license holder is prohibited from using the license to obtain a license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant in another state, whether by endorsement or reciprocity or through a licensure compact.

(3) The license holder may use a title authorized for the holder's license.

but only if "retired" also is included in the title.

(E) If a license has been placed on retired status pursuant to this section, it may be reactivated. Subject to section 4760.061 of the Revised Code, the board may reactivate a license placed on retired status if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The individual seeking to reactivate the license applies to the board in the form and manner prescribed by the board.

(2) The applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

(3) The applicant pays a reactivation fee in an amount equal to the sum of the biennial renewal fee and restoration penalty described in section 4760.06 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application to reactivate a license complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board shall reactivate a license placed on retired status if the conditions of division (E) of this section have been satisfied and the board, in its discretion, determines that the results of the criminal records check conducted pursuant to sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code do not make the applicant ineligible for active status.

(G) The board may take disciplinary action against an applicant who is seeking to place a license on retired status or to reactivate the license if the applicant commits fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the retired status or reactivation.

The board also may take disciplinary action against the holder of a license placed on retired status if the holder practices under the license, uses the license to obtain licensure as an anesthesiologist assistant in another state, or uses a title that does not reflect the holder's retired status.

In taking disciplinary action under this section, the board may impose on the applicant or holder any sanction described in section 4760.13 of the Revised Code, but shall do so in accordance with the procedures described in that section.

(H) The board may adopt rules to implement and enforce this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4760.13. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, ~~may revoke or~~ may refuse to grant a license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant to ~~a person,~~ or ~~may revoke the license held by,~~ an individual found by the board to have committed fraud,

misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;
- (2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;
- (3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;
- (4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;
- (5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;
- (6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;
- (7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;
- (8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

- (9) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;
- (10) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;
- (11) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(12) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(17) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible for regulating the practice of anesthesiologist assistants in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(18) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice;

(19) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(20) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4760.14 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(21) Failure to comply with any code of ethics established by the national commission for the certification of anesthesiologist assistants;

(22) Failure to notify the state medical board of the revocation or failure to maintain certification from the national commission for certification of anesthesiologist assistants.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a certificate to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an anesthesiologist assistant or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(11), (14), and (15) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal on technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect on a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or on the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter, or applies for a license to practice, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, on a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual who holds a license to

practice issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license to practice pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. A physical examination may include an HIV test. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an anesthesiologist assistant unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the anesthesiologist assistant to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license to practice suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the anesthesiologist assistant shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section



4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired anesthesiologist assistant resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the anesthesiologist assistant. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, on termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the anesthesiologist assistant has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine that there is clear and convincing evidence that an anesthesiologist assistant has violated division (B) of this section and that the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, they may recommend that the board suspend the individual's license without a prior hearing. Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board.

The board, on review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the anesthesiologist assistant requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the anesthesiologist assistant requests the hearing, unless

otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(11), (13), or (14) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, on exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. On receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license to practice. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice of an anesthesiologist assistant and the assistant's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the anesthesiologist assistant pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment of intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license to practice.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of

the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the anesthesiologist assistant's license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license to practice may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license to practice in accordance with section 4760.06 of the Revised Code ~~shall~~ does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) The placement of an individual's license on retired status, as described in section 4760.062 of the Revised Code, does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action against the individual with regard to the license as it existed before being placed on retired status.

Sec. 4761.06. (A) Each license to practice respiratory care shall expire on the date that is two years after the date of issuance and may be renewed

for additional two-year periods. Each limited permit to practice respiratory care shall be renewed annually. Each person seeking to renew a license or limited permit to practice respiratory care shall apply to the state medical board in a manner prescribed by the board. Licenses and limited permits shall be renewed in accordance with the standard renewal procedure of Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code. The board shall renew a license if the holder pays the license renewal fee prescribed under section 4761.07 of the Revised Code and certifies that the holder has completed the continuing education or reexamination requirements of division (B) of this section.

At least one month before a license expires, the board shall provide to the license holder a renewal notice. Failure of any license holder to receive a notice of renewal from the board shall not excuse the holder from the requirements contained in this section. Each license holder shall give notice to the board of a change in the holder's residence address, business address, or electronic mail address not later than thirty days after the change occurs.

The board shall renew a limited permit if the holder pays the limited permit renewal fee prescribed under section 4761.07 of the Revised Code and does either of the following:

(1) If the limited permit was issued on the basis of division (B)(1)(a) of section 4761.05 of the Revised Code, certifies that the holder is enrolled and in good standing in an educational program that meets the requirements of division (A)(1) of section 4761.04 of the Revised Code or has graduated from such a program;

(2) If the limited permit was issued on the basis of division (B)(1)(b) of section 4761.05 of the Revised Code, certifies that the applicant is employed as a provider of respiratory care under the supervision of a respiratory care professional.

(B) On or before the annual renewal date, the holder of a limited permit issued under division (B)(1)(b) of section 4761.05 of the Revised Code shall certify to the board that the holder has satisfactorily completed the number of hours of continuing education required by the board, which shall not be less than three nor more than ten hours of continuing education acceptable to the board.

On or before the date a license expires, a license holder shall certify to the board that the license holder has satisfactorily completed the number of hours of continuing education required by the board, which shall be not less than six nor more than twenty hours of continuing education acceptable to the board, or has passed a reexamination in accordance with the board's renewal requirements.

(C)(1) A license to practice respiratory care that is not renewed on or

before its expiration date is automatically suspended on its expiration date. Continued practice after suspension shall be considered as practicing in violation of section 4761.10 of the Revised Code.

(2) If a license has been suspended pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section for two years or less, it may be reinstated. The board shall reinstate the license upon the applicant's submission of a complete renewal application and payment of a reinstatement fee of one hundred dollars.

If a license has been suspended pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section for more than two years, it may be restored. Subject to section 4761.061 of the Revised Code, the board may restore the license upon an applicant's submission of a complete restoration application and a restoration fee of one hundred twenty-five dollars and compliance with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code. The board shall not restore a license unless the board, in its discretion, decides that the results of the criminal records check do not make the applicant ineligible for a license issued pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(D)(1) The board may require a random sample of limited permit holders to submit materials documenting that the holder has completed the number of hours of continuing education as described in division (B) of this section.

(2) The board may require a random sample of license holders to submit materials documenting that the holder has completed the number of hours of continuing education as described in division (B) of this section or has passed a reexamination.

(3) Division (D)(1) or (2) of this section does not limit the board's authority to conduct investigations pursuant to section 4731.22 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) If, through a random sample conducted under division (D) of this section or through any other means, the board finds that an individual who certified passing the reexamination or completion of the number of hours and type of continuing education required to renew, reinstate, or restore a limited permit or license or to reactivate a license placed on retired status did not pass the reexamination or complete the requisite continuing education, the board may do either of the following:

(a) Take disciplinary action against the individual under section 4761.09 of the Revised Code, impose a civil penalty, or both;

(b) Permit the individual to agree in writing to pass the reexamination or complete the continuing education and pay a civil penalty.

(2) The board's finding in any disciplinary action taken under division (E)(1)(a) of this section shall be made pursuant to an adjudication under

Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members.

(3) A civil penalty imposed under division (E)(1)(a) of this section or paid under division (E)(1)(b) of this section shall be in an amount specified by the board of not more than five thousand dollars. The board shall deposit civil penalties in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4761.061. (A) This section applies to ~~both~~ all of the following:

(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years;

(2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license pursuant to this chapter who for more than two years has not been engaged in the practice of respiratory care as either of the following:

(a) An active practitioner;

(b) A student in an educational program as described in section 4761.04 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant seeking to reactivate a license placed on retired status.

(B) Before issuing a license to an applicant subject to this section, or before restoring a license to good standing or reactivating a license placed on retired status for an applicant subject to this section, the state medical board may impose terms and conditions including any one or more of the following:

(1) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present fitness to resume practice;

(2) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;

(3) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's physical skills for purposes of determining whether the applicant's coordination, fine motor skills, and dexterity are sufficient for performing evaluations and procedures in a manner that meets the minimal standards of care;

(4) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's skills in recognizing and understanding diseases and conditions;

(5) Requiring the applicant to undergo a comprehensive physical examination, which may include an assessment of physical abilities, evaluation of sensory capabilities, or screening for the presence of neurological disorders;

(6) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type of practice of the applicant.

The board shall consider the moral background and the activities of the applicant during the period of suspension ~~or~~, inactivity, or retirement. The

board shall not issue ~~or~~, restore, or reactivate a license under this section unless the applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4761.062. (A) An individual who holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter to practice respiratory care and who retires voluntarily from practice may request that the state medical board place the individual's license on retired status.

This section does not authorize an individual who holds a limited permit issued under section 4761.05 of the Revised Code to request that the board place the individual's permit on retired status.

(B) An individual seeking to have the individual's license placed on retired status shall file with the board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the board. The application shall be submitted before the end of a biennial renewal period and include all of the following:

(1) The applicant's full name, license number, mailing address, and electronic mail address;

(2) An attestation that the information included in the application is accurate and truthful and that the applicant meets the following qualifications:

(a) That the applicant holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter;

(b) That the applicant has retired voluntarily from the practice of respiratory care;

(c) That the applicant does not have any criminal charges pending against the applicant;

(d) That the applicant is not the subject of discipline by, or an investigation pending with, a regulatory agency of this state, another state, or the United States;

(e) That the applicant does not have any complaints pending with the board;

(f) That the applicant is not, at the time of application, subject to the board's hearing, disciplinary, or compliance processes under the terms of a citation, notice of opportunity for hearing, board order, or consent agreement.

(3) A fee in an amount equal to the restoration fee described in section 4761.06 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application for retired status complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(C) If the board determines that an applicant meets the requirements of division (B) of this section, the board shall place the applicant's license on retired status. The license remains on retired status for the life of the license holder, unless suspended, revoked, or reactivated, and does not require renewal.

(D) During the period in which a license is on retired status, all of the following apply:

(1) The license holder is prohibited from practicing as a respiratory care professional under any circumstance.

(2) The license holder is not required to complete continuing education as described in section 4761.06 of the Revised Code.

(3) The license holder is prohibited from using the license to obtain a license to practice respiratory care in another state, whether by endorsement or reciprocity or through a licensure compact.

(4) The license holder may use a title authorized for the holder's license as described in section 4761.10 of the Revised Code, but only if "retired" also is included in the title.

(E) If a license has been placed on retired status pursuant to this section, it may be reactivated. Subject to section 4761.061 of the Revised Code, the board may reactivate a license placed on retired status if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The holder seeking to reactivate the license applies to the board in the form and manner prescribed by the board.

(2) The applicant certifies completion of, within the two-year period that ends on the date of the application's submission, the continuing education requirements that must be met for renewal of a license.

(3) The applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

(4) The applicant pays a reactivation fee in an amount equal to the restoration fee described in section 4761.06 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application to reactivate a license complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board shall reactivate a license placed on retired status if the conditions of division (E) of this section have been satisfied and the board, in its discretion, determines that the results of the criminal records check conducted pursuant to sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code do not make the applicant ineligible for active status.

(G) The board may take disciplinary action against an applicant who is



seeking to place a license on retired status or to reactivate the license if the applicant commits fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the retired status or reactivation.

The board also may take disciplinary action against the holder of a license placed on retired status if the holder practices under the license, uses the license to obtain licensure as a respiratory care professional in another state, or uses a title that does not reflect the holder's retired status.

In taking disciplinary action under this section, the board may impose on the applicant or holder any sanction described in section 4761.09 of the Revised Code, but shall do so in accordance with the procedures described in that section.

(H) The board may adopt rules to implement and enforce this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4761.09. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (B) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license or limited permit, refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an individual, refuse to renew a license or limited permit, refuse to reinstate a license or limited permit, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or limited permit for one or more of the following reasons:

(1) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(2) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(3) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(4) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(5) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(6) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(7) Except when civil penalties are imposed under section 4761.091 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly,

or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter or the rules adopted by the board;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in relation to the practice of respiratory care; or in securing or attempting to secure any license or permit issued by the board under this chapter.

As used in division (A)(8) of this section, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) Committing fraud during the administration of the examination for a license to practice or committing fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or permit issued by the board;

(10) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a patient is established;

(11) Violating the standards of ethical conduct adopted by the board, in the practice of respiratory care;

(12) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(13) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by the board upon a license or permit;

(14) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;

(15) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(16) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, or termination of practice privileges by the United States department of defense or department

of veterans affairs;

(17) Termination or suspension from participation in the medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and human services or other responsible agency for any act or acts that also would constitute a violation of division (A)(10), (12), or (14) of this section;

(18) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;

(19) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (E) of section 4761.03 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board in an investigative interview, an investigative office conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(20) Practicing in an area of respiratory care for which the person is clearly untrained or incompetent or practicing in a manner that conflicts with section 4761.17 of the Revised Code;

(21) Employing, directing, or supervising a person who is not authorized to practice respiratory care under this chapter in the performance of respiratory care procedures;

(22) Misrepresenting educational attainments or authorized functions for the purpose of obtaining some benefit related to the practice of respiratory care;

(23) Assisting suicide as defined in section 3795.01 of the Revised Code;

(24) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured.

Disciplinary actions taken by the board under division (A) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement

shall be of no effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board shall not refuse to issue a license or limited permit to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any action taken by the board under division (A) of this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the individual's license or permit may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or permit suspended pursuant to division (A) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(D) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or permit to an applicant, revokes an individual's license or permit, refuses to renew an individual's license or permit, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license or permit, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or permit and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or permit or for issuance of a new license or permit.

(E) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(F) In enforcing division (A)(14) of this section, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the

allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (A)(14) of this section, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the provisions of the individual's license or permit. For the purpose of division (A)(14) of this section, any individual who applies for or receives a license or permit to practice under this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(G) For the purposes of division (A)(18) of this section, any individual authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By filing an application for or holding a license or permit under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute privileged communications.

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized to practice by this chapter or any applicant for a license or permit suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduct the examination and who is chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's

license or permit or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license or permit, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license or permit suspended under this division, the impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's license or permit. The demonstration shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(1) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(2) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(3) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making the assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license or permit suspended under this division after that demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license or permit without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an individual has violated division (A) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or permit without a prior hearing. A

telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) For purposes of divisions (A)(2), (4), and (6) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(J) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(K) If the board takes action under division (A)(1), (3), or (5) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition for reconsideration and supporting court

documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license or permit. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this section.

(L) The license or permit issued to an individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after suspension shall be considered practicing without a license or permit.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license or permit is automatically suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license or permit.

(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license or permit issued under this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or permit surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application for a license or permit made under the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or permit in accordance with this chapter ~~shall~~ does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) The placement of an individual's license on retired status, as



described in section 4761.062 of the Revised Code, does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action against the individual with regard to the license as it existed before being placed on retired status.

(5) At the request of the board, a license or permit holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or permit that the board has suspended, revoked, or permanently revoked.

Sec. 4762.061. (A) This section applies to ~~both~~ all of the following:

(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years;

(2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license pursuant to this chapter who for more than two years has not been engaged in the practice of oriental medicine or acupuncture as either of the following:

(a) An active practitioner;

(b) A participant in a training program as described in section 4762.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant seeking to reactivate a license to practice as an acupuncturist placed on retired status.

(B) Before issuing a license to an applicant subject to this section, or before restoring a license to good standing or reactivating a license placed on retired status for an applicant subject to this section, the state medical board may impose terms and conditions including any one or more of the following:

(1) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present fitness to resume practice;

(2) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;

(3) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's physical skills for purposes of determining whether the applicant's coordination, fine motor skills, and dexterity are sufficient for performing evaluations and procedures in a manner that meets the minimal standards of care;

(4) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's skills in recognizing and understanding diseases and conditions;

(5) Requiring the applicant to undergo a comprehensive physical examination, which may include an assessment of physical abilities, evaluation of sensory capabilities, or screening for the presence of neurological disorders;

(6) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type of practice of the applicant.

The board shall consider the moral background and the activities of the

applicant during the period of suspension ~~or~~, inactivity, or retirement. The board shall not issue ~~or~~, restore, or reactivate a license under this section unless the applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4762.062. (A) An individual who holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter to practice as an acupuncturist and who retires voluntarily from practice may request that the state medical board place the individual's license on retired status.

(B) An individual seeking to have the individual's license placed on retired status shall file with the board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the board. The application shall be submitted before the end of a biennial renewal period and include all of the following:

(1) The applicant's full name, license number, mailing address, and electronic mail address;

(2) An attestation that the information included in the application is accurate and truthful and that the applicant meets the following qualifications:

(a) That the applicant holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter;

(b) That the applicant has retired voluntarily from practice as an acupuncturist;

(c) That the applicant does not have any criminal charges pending against the applicant;

(d) That the applicant is not the subject of discipline by, or an investigation pending with, a regulatory agency of this state, another state, or the United States;

(e) That the applicant does not have any complaints pending with the board;

(f) That the applicant is not, at the time of application, subject to the board's hearing, disciplinary, or compliance processes under the terms of a citation, notice of opportunity for hearing, board order, or consent agreement.

(3) A fee in an amount equal to the sum of the biennial renewal fee and restoration penalty described in section 4762.06 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application for retired status complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(C) If the board determines that an applicant meets the requirements of division (B) of this section, the board shall place the applicant's license on

retired status. The license remains on retired status for the life of the license holder, unless suspended, revoked, or reactivated, and does not require renewal.

(D) During the period in which a license is on retired status, all of the following apply:

(1) The license holder is prohibited from practicing as an acupuncturist under any circumstance.

(2) The license holder is prohibited from using the license to obtain a license to practice as an acupuncturist in another state, whether by endorsement or reciprocity or through a licensure compact.

(3) The license holder may use a title authorized for the holder's license as described in section 4762.08 of the Revised Code, but only if "retired" also is included in the title.

(E) If a license has been placed on retired status pursuant to this section, it may be reactivated. Subject to section 4762.061 of the Revised Code, the board may reactivate a license placed on retired status if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The individual seeking to reactivate the license applies to the board in the form and manner prescribed by the board.

(2) The applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

(3) The applicant pays a reactivation fee in an amount equal to the sum of the biennial renewal fee and restoration penalty described in section 4762.06 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application to reactivate a license complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board shall reactivate a license placed on retired status if the conditions of division (E) of this section have been satisfied and the board, in its discretion, determines that the results of the criminal records check conducted pursuant to sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code do not make the applicant ineligible for active status.

(G) The board may take disciplinary action against an applicant who is seeking to place a license on retired status or to reactivate the license if the applicant commits fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the retired status or reactivation.

The board also may take disciplinary action against the holder of a license placed on retired status if the holder practices under the license, uses the license to obtain licensure as an acupuncturist in another state, or uses a

title that does not reflect the holder's retired status.

In taking disciplinary action under this section, the board may impose on the applicant or holder any sanction described in section 4762.13 of the Revised Code, but shall do so in accordance with the procedures described in that section.

(H) The board may adopt rules to implement and enforce this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4762.13. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, ~~may revoke or~~ may refuse to grant a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist to ~~a person, or may revoke the license held by, an individual~~ found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;
- (2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;
- (3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;
- (4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;
- (5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;
- (6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;
- (7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;
- (8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in soliciting or advertising for patients or in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice

as an acupuncturist.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining compensation or other advantage personally or for any other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other incurable condition, can be permanently cured;

(10) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(12) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(14) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(15) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(17) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(18) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible for regulating the practice of oriental medicine or acupuncture in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(19) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist;

(20) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(21) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4762.14 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(22) Failure to comply with the standards of the national certification commission for acupuncture and oriental medicine regarding professional ethics, commitment to patients, commitment to the profession, and commitment to the public;

(23) Failure to have adequate professional liability insurance coverage in accordance with section 4762.22 of the Revised Code;

(24) Failure to maintain a current and active designation as a diplomate in oriental medicine, diplomate of acupuncture and Chinese herbology, or diplomate in acupuncture, as applicable, from the national certification commission for acupuncture and oriental medicine, including revocation by the commission of the individual's designation, failure by the individual to meet the commission's requirements for redesignation, or failure to notify the board that the appropriate designation has not been maintained.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a certificate to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement

shall be of no force or effect.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(12), (15), and (16) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing or entered into a consent agreement prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter, or applies for a license to practice, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, upon a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and physical examination. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the individual to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or

designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written



consent agreement.

When the impaired individual resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the individual has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license to practice without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist has violated division (B) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the hearing is requested, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(11), (13), or (14) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal,

upon exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice of an oriental medicine practitioner or acupuncturist and the practitioner's or acupuncturist's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the practitioner or acupuncturist pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing

conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice as an oriental medicine practitioner or license to practice as an acupuncturist issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license in accordance with section 4762.06 of the Revised Code ~~shall~~ does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) The placement of an individual's license on retired status, as described in section 4762.062 of the Revised Code, does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action against the individual with regard to the license as it existed before being placed on retired status.

Sec. 4774.061. (A) This section applies to ~~both~~ all of the following:

(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years;

(2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license pursuant to this chapter who for more than two years has not been practicing as a radiologist assistant as either of the following:

(a) An active practitioner;

(b) A student in an academic program as described in section 4774.03 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant seeking to reactivate a license placed on retired status.

(B) Before issuing a license to an applicant subject to this section, or

before restoring a license to good standing or reactivating a license placed on retired status for an applicant subject to this section, the state medical board may impose terms and conditions including any one or more of the following:

(1) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present fitness to resume practice;

(2) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;

(3) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's physical skills for purposes of determining whether the applicant's coordination, fine motor skills, and dexterity are sufficient for performing evaluations and procedures in a manner that meets the minimal standards of care;

(4) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's skills in recognizing and understanding diseases and conditions;

(5) Requiring the applicant to undergo a comprehensive physical examination, which may include an assessment of physical abilities, evaluation of sensory capabilities, or screening for the presence of neurological disorders;

(6) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type of practice of the applicant.

The board shall consider the moral background and the activities of the applicant during the period of suspension ~~or~~, inactivity, or retirement. The board shall not issue ~~or~~, restore, or reactivate a license under this section unless the applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4774.062. (A) An individual who holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter to practice as a radiologist assistant and who retires voluntarily from practice may request that the state medical board place the individual's license on retired status.

(B) An individual seeking to have the individual's license placed on retired status shall file with the board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the board. The application shall be submitted before the end of a biennial renewal period and include all of the following:

(1) The applicant's full name, license number, mailing address, and electronic mail address;

(2) An attestation that the information included in the application is accurate and truthful and that the applicant meets the following qualifications:

(a) That the applicant holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter;

(b) That the applicant has retired voluntarily from practice as a radiologist assistant;

(c) That the applicant does not have any criminal charges pending against the applicant;

(d) That the applicant is not the subject of discipline by, or an investigation pending with, a regulatory agency of this state, another state, or the United States;

(e) That the applicant does not have any complaints pending with the board;

(f) That the applicant is not, at the time of application, subject to the board's hearing, disciplinary, or compliance processes under the terms of a citation, notice of opportunity for hearing, board order, or consent agreement.

(3) A fee in an amount equal to the sum of the biennial renewal fee and restoration penalty described in section 4774.06 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application for retired status complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(C) If the board determines that an applicant meets the requirements of division (B) of this section, the board shall place the applicant's license on retired status. The license remains on retired status for the life of the license holder, unless suspended, revoked, or reactivated, and does not require renewal.

(D) During the period in which a license is on retired status, all of the following apply:

(1) The license holder is prohibited from practicing as a radiologist assistant under any circumstance.

(2) The license holder is prohibited from using the license to obtain a license to practice as a radiologist assistant in another state, whether by endorsement or reciprocity or through a licensure compact.

(3) The license holder is not required to complete the continuing education described in section 4774.06 of the Revised Code.

(4) The license holder may use a title authorized for the holder's license as described in section 4774.02 of the Revised Code, but only if "retired" also is included in the title.

(E) If a license has been placed on retired status pursuant to this section, it may be reactivated. Subject to section 4774.061 of the Revised Code, the board may reactivate a license placed on retired status if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The individual seeking to reactivate the license applies to the board in the form and manner prescribed by the board.

(2) The applicant certifies completion of, within the two-year period that ends on the date of the application's submission, the continuing education requirements that must be met for renewal of a license.

(3) The applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

(4) The applicant pays a reactivation fee in an amount equal to the sum of the biennial renewal fee and restoration penalty described in section 4774.06 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application to reactivate a license complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board shall reactivate a license placed on retired status if the conditions of division (E) of this section have been satisfied and the board, in its discretion, determines that the results of the criminal records check conducted pursuant to sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code do not make the applicant ineligible for active status.

(G) The board may take disciplinary action against an applicant who is seeking to place a license on retired status or to reactivate the license if the applicant commits fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the retired status or reactivation.

The board also may take disciplinary action against the holder of a license placed on retired status if the holder practices under the license, uses the license to obtain licensure as a radiologist assistant in another state, or uses a title that does not reflect the holder's retired status.

In taking disciplinary action under this section, the board may impose on the applicant or holder any sanction described in section 4774.13 of the Revised Code, but shall do so in accordance with the procedures described in that section.

(H) The board may adopt rules to implement and enforce this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4774.13. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, ~~may revoke or~~ may refuse to grant a license to practice as a radiologist assistant to, ~~or may revoke the license held by,~~ an individual found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members,

shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as a radiologist assistant, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;
- (2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;
- (3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;
- (4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;
- (5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;
- (6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;
- (7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;
- (8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as a radiologist assistant.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

- (9) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;
- (10) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;
- (11) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;
- (12) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a

misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(17) Any of the following actions taken by the state agency responsible for regulating the practice of radiologist assistants in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(18) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as a radiologist assistant;

(19) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 of the Revised Code;

(20) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4774.14 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(21) Failure to maintain a license as a radiographer under Chapter 4773. of the Revised Code;

(22) Failure to maintain certification as a registered radiologist assistant from the American registry of radiologic technologists, including revocation by the registry of the assistant's certification or failure by the assistant to meet the registry's requirements for annual registration, or failure to notify the board that the certification as a registered radiologist assistant has not



been maintained;

(23) Failure to comply with any of the rules of ethics included in the standards of ethics established by the American registry of radiologic technologists, as those rules apply to an individual who holds the registry's certification as a registered radiologist assistant.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with a radiologist assistant or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(11), (14), and (15) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of dismissal on technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect on a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or on the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter, or applies for a license, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or

physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, on a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual who holds a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter or who has applied for a license to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. A physical examination may include an HIV test. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds a radiologist assistant unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the radiologist assistant to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended

under this division, the radiologist assistant shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired radiologist assistant resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the radiologist assistant. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, on termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the radiologist assistant has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine that there is clear and convincing evidence that a radiologist assistant has violated division (B) of this section and that the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public, they may recommend that the board suspend the individual's license to practice without a prior hearing. Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board.

The board, on review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the radiologist

assistant requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the radiologist assistant requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the license holder.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(10), (12), or (13) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, on exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. On receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license to practice as a radiologist assistant. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested, it may order any of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice of a radiologist assistant and the assistant's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the radiologist assistant pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment of intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised

Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the radiologist assistant's license may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to practice as a radiologist assistant to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as a radiologist assistant and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.

(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice as a radiologist assistant issued under this chapter is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license to practice may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license to practice in accordance with section 4774.06 of the Revised Code ~~shall~~ does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) The placement of an individual's license on retired status, as described in section 4774.062 of the Revised Code, does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action against the individual

with regard to the license as it existed before being placed on retired status.

Sec. 4778.06. (A) An individual seeking to renew a license to practice as a genetic counselor shall, on or before the license's expiration date, apply to the state medical board for renewal. The board shall provide renewal notices to license holders at least one month prior to the expiration date.

Renewal applications shall be submitted to the board in a manner prescribed by the board. Each application shall be accompanied by a biennial renewal fee of one hundred fifty dollars.

The applicant shall report any criminal offense to which the applicant has pleaded guilty, of which the applicant has been found guilty, or for which the applicant has been found eligible for intervention in lieu of conviction, since last signing an application for a license to practice as a genetic counselor.

(B) To be eligible for renewal, a genetic counselor shall certify to the board that the counselor has done both of the following:

- (1) Maintained the counselor's status as a certified genetic counselor;
- (2) Completed at least thirty hours of continuing education in genetic counseling that has been approved by the national society of genetic counselors or American board of genetic counseling.

(C) If an applicant submits a renewal application that the board considers to be complete and qualifies for renewal pursuant to division (B) of this section, the board shall issue to the applicant a renewed license to practice as a genetic counselor.

(D) The board may require a random sample of genetic counselors to submit materials documenting that their status as certified genetic counselors has been maintained and that the number of hours of continuing education required under division (B)(2) of this section has been completed. This division does not limit the board's authority to conduct investigations pursuant to section 4778.14 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) If, through a random sample conducted under division (D) of this section or through any other means, the board finds that an individual who certified completion of the number of hours and type of continuing education required to renew, reinstate, ~~or restore,~~ or reactivate a license to practice did not complete the requisite continuing education, the board may do either of the following:

(a) Take disciplinary action against the individual under section 4778.14 of the Revised Code, impose a civil penalty, or both;

(b) Permit the individual to agree in writing to complete the continuing education and pay a civil penalty.

(2) The board's finding in any disciplinary action taken under division

(E)(1)(a) of this section shall be made pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members.

(3) A civil penalty imposed under division (E)(1)(a) of this section or paid under division (E)(1)(b) of this section shall be in an amount specified by the board of not more than five thousand dollars. The board shall deposit civil penalties in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4778.071. (A) This section applies to ~~both~~ all of the following:

(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years;

(2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license pursuant to this chapter who for more than two years has not been practicing as a genetic counselor as either of the following:

(a) An active practitioner;

(b) A student in a graduate program as described in section 4778.03 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant seeking to reactivate a license placed on retired status.

(B) Before issuing a license to an applicant subject to this section, or before restoring a license to good standing or reactivating a license placed on retired status for an applicant subject to this section, the state medical board may impose terms and conditions including any one or more of the following:

(1) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present fitness to resume practice;

(2) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;

(3) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's physical skills for purposes of determining whether the applicant's coordination, fine motor skills, and dexterity are sufficient for performing evaluations and procedures in a manner that meets the minimal standards of care;

(4) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's skills in recognizing and understanding diseases and conditions;

(5) Requiring the applicant to undergo a comprehensive physical examination, which may include an assessment of physical abilities, evaluation of sensory capabilities, or screening for the presence of neurological disorders;

(6) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type of practice of the applicant.

The board shall consider the moral background and the activities of the

applicant during the period of suspension ~~or~~, inactivity, or retirement. The board shall not issue ~~or~~, restore, or reactivate a license under this section unless the applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4778.072. (A) An individual who holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter to practice as a genetic counselor and who retires voluntarily from practice may request that the state medical board place the individual's license on retired status.

(B) An individual seeking to have the individual's license placed on retired status shall file with the board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the board. The application shall be submitted before the end of a biennial renewal period and include all of the following:

(1) The applicant's full name, license number, mailing address, and electronic mail address;

(2) An attestation that the information included in the application is accurate and truthful and that the applicant meets the following qualifications:

(a) That the applicant holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter;

(b) That the applicant has retired voluntarily from practice as a genetic counselor;

(c) That the applicant does not have any criminal charges pending against the applicant;

(d) That the applicant is not the subject of discipline by, or an investigation pending with, a regulatory agency of this state, another state, or the United States;

(e) That the applicant does not have any complaints pending with the board;

(f) That the applicant is not, at the time of application, subject to the board's hearing, disciplinary, or compliance processes under the terms of a citation, notice of opportunity for hearing, board order, or consent agreement.

(3) A fee in an amount equal to the sum of the biennial renewal fee and restoration penalty described in section 4778.07 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application for retired status complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(C) If the board determines that an applicant meets the requirements of division (B) of this section, the board shall place the applicant's license on



retired status. The license remains on retired status for the life of the license holder, unless suspended, revoked, or reactivated, and does not require renewal.

(D) During the period in which a license is on retired status, all of the following apply:

(1) The license holder is prohibited from practicing as a genetic counselor under any circumstance.

(2) The license holder is not required to complete the continuing education required by section 4778.06 of the Revised Code.

(3) The license holder is prohibited from using the license to obtain a license to practice as a genetic counselor in another state, whether by endorsement or reciprocity or through a licensure compact.

(4) The license holder may use a title authorized for the holder's license as described in section 4778.02 of the Revised Code, but only if "retired" also is included in the title.

(E) If a license has been placed on retired status pursuant to this section, it may be reactivated. Subject to section 4778.071 of the Revised Code, the board may reactivate a license placed on retired status if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The individual seeking to reactivate the license applies to the board in the form and manner prescribed by the board.

(2) The applicant certifies completion of, within the two-year period that ends on the date of the application's submission, the continuing education requirements for renewal of a license to practice.

(3) The applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.

(4) The applicant pays a reactivation fee in an amount equal to the sum of the biennial renewal fee and restoration penalty described in section 4778.07 of the Revised Code.

The board shall not consider an application to reactivate a license complete until the board receives the fee described in this division. On receipt of a fee, the board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board shall reactivate a license placed on retired status if the conditions of division (E) of this section have been satisfied and the board, in its discretion, determines that the results of the criminal records check conducted pursuant to sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code do not make the applicant ineligible for active status.

(G) The board may take disciplinary action against an applicant who is seeking to place a license on retired status or to reactivate the license if the

applicant commits fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the retired status or reactivation.

The board also may take disciplinary action against the holder of a license placed on retired status if the holder practices under the license, uses the license to obtain licensure as a genetic counselor in another state, or uses a title that does not reflect the holder's retired status.

In taking disciplinary action under this section, the board may impose on the applicant or holder any sanction described in section 4778.14 of the Revised Code, but shall do so in accordance with the procedures described in that section.

(H) The board may adopt rules to implement and enforce this section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4778.14. (A) The state medical board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, ~~may revoke or~~ may refuse to grant a license to practice as a genetic counselor to, or may revoke the license held by, an individual found by the board to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing the license.

(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as provided in division (C) of this section, and to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's license to practice as a genetic counselor, refuse to issue a license to an applicant, refuse to renew a license, refuse to reinstate a license, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Permitting the holder's name or license to be used by another person;
- (2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted by the board;
- (3) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;
- (4) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or similar circumstances whether or not actual injury to the patient is established;
- (5) Inability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or physical illness, including physical deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;
- (6) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice;

(7) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in securing or attempting to secure a license to practice as a genetic counselor.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, or includes representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(9) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or a thing of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course of practice;

(10) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a felony;

(11) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(12) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(14) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(15) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;

(16) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including trafficking in drugs;

(17) Any of the following actions taken by an agency responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an individual to practice a health care occupation or provide health care services in this state or in another jurisdiction, for any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other reprimand;

(18) Violation of the conditions placed by the board on a license to practice as a genetic counselor;

(19) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under section 4778.18 of the Revised Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board at a deposition or in written interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;

(20) Failure to maintain the individual's status as a certified genetic counselor;

(21) Failure to comply with the code of ethics established by the national society of genetic counselors.

(C) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

(D) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with a genetic counselor or applicant to resolve an allegation of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.

A telephone conference call may be utilized for ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an individual's license. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code.

(E) For purposes of divisions (B)(11), (14), and (15) of this section, the commission of the act may be established by a finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that the applicant or license holder committed the act in question. The board shall have no jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court renders a final judgment in the license holder's favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the merits. The board shall have jurisdiction under these divisions in cases where the trial court issues an order of

dismissal on technical or procedural grounds.

(F) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by any court shall have no effect on a prior board order entered under the provisions of this section or on the board's jurisdiction to take action under the provisions of this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a hearing or took other formal action under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prior to the court's order to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction records.

(G) For purposes of this division, any individual who holds a license to practice as a genetic counselor, or applies for a license, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(1) In enforcing division (B)(5) of this section, the board, on a showing of a possible violation, may compel any individual who holds a license to practice as a genetic counselor or who has applied for a license to practice as a genetic counselor to submit to a mental or physical examination, or both. A physical examination may include an HIV test. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board finds a genetic counselor unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in division (B)(5) of this section, the board shall require the genetic counselor to submit to care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or designated by the board, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license to practice. An individual affected by this division shall be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practicing in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(6) of this section, if the board has reason to believe that any individual who holds a license to practice as a genetic counselor or any applicant for a license suffers such impairment, the board may compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical

examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical examination required under this division shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician qualified to conduct such examination and chosen by the board.

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall suspend the individual's license or deny the individual's application and shall require the individual, as a condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed license, to submit to treatment.

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a license suspended under this division, the genetic counselor shall demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The demonstration shall include the following:

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an aftercare contract or consent agreement;

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by individuals or providers approved by the board for making such assessments and shall describe the basis for their determination.

The board may reinstate a license suspended under this division after such demonstration and after the individual has entered into a written consent agreement.

When the impaired genetic counselor resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the genetic counselor. The monitoring shall include monitoring of compliance with the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, on termination of the consent agreement, submission to the board for at least two years of annual written progress reports made under penalty of falsification stating whether the genetic counselor has maintained sobriety.

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an individual's license to practice without a prior hearing:

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that a genetic counselor has violated division (B) of this section;

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, on review of the allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the genetic counselor requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the genetic counselor requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the board and the genetic counselor.

A summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within sixty days after completion of its hearing. Failure to issue the order within sixty days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order, but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(I) If the board takes action under division (B)(10), (12), or (13) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, on exhaustion of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. On receipt of a petition and supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the license to practice as a genetic counselor. The board may then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of opportunity for hearing shall be given in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual committed the act, or if no hearing is requested,

it may order any of the sanctions specified in division (B) of this section.

(J) The license to practice as a genetic counselor and the counselor's practice in this state are automatically suspended as of the date the genetic counselor pleads guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state or treatment of intervention in lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. Continued practice after the suspension shall be considered practicing without a license.

The board shall notify the individual subject to the suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose license is suspended under this division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license to practice.

(K) In any instance in which the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of opportunity for hearing and the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(L) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of this section resulting in a suspension shall be accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which the license of the genetic counselor may be reinstated. The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(M) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license to practice as a genetic counselor to an applicant, revokes an individual's license, refuses to renew an individual's license, or refuses to reinstate an individual's license, the board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license to practice as a genetic counselor and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or for issuance of a new license.



(N) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license to practice as a genetic counselor is not effective unless or until accepted by the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license. The telephone conference call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license surrendered to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of the board.

(2) An application made under this chapter for a license to practice may not be withdrawn without approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license in accordance with section 4778.06 of the Revised Code ~~shall~~ does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take disciplinary action under this section against the individual.

(4) The placement of an individual's license on retired status, as described in section 4778.072 of the Revised Code, does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action against the individual with regard to the license as it existed before being placed on retired status.

SECTION 130.91. That existing sections 4730.14, 4730.25, 4730.28, 4731.22, 4731.222, 4731.282, 4759.06, 4759.063, 4759.07, 4760.061, 4760.13, 4761.06, 4761.061, 4761.09, 4762.061, 4762.13, 4774.061, 4774.13, 4778.06, 4778.071, and 4778.14 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.92. That the version of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4759.06. (A) Except as provided in section 4759.05 of the Revised Code, the state medical board shall issue a license to practice dietetics to an applicant who meets all of the following requirements:

(1) Has satisfactorily completed an application for licensure in accordance with rules adopted under division (A) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code;

(2) Has paid the fee required under division (A) of section 4759.08 of the Revised Code;

(3) Has received a baccalaureate or higher degree from an institution of higher education that is approved by the board or a regional accreditation

agency that is recognized by the council on postsecondary accreditation, and has completed a program consistent with the academic standards for dietitians established by the academy of nutrition and dietetics;

(4) Has successfully completed a pre-professional dietetic experience approved by the academy of nutrition and dietetics, or experience approved by the board under division (A)(3) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code;

(5) Has passed the examination approved by the board under division (A)(1) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board shall waive the requirements of divisions (A)(3), (4), and (5) of this section and any rules adopted under division (A)(6) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code if the applicant presents satisfactory evidence to the board of current registration as a registered dietitian with the commission on dietetic registration.

(C)(1) The board shall issue a license to practice dietetics to an applicant who meets the requirements of division (A) of this section. A license shall be valid for a two-year period unless revoked or suspended by the board and shall expire on the date that is two years after the date of issuance. A license may be renewed for additional two-year periods.

(2) The board shall renew an applicant's license if the applicant has paid the license renewal fee specified in section 4759.08 of the Revised Code and certifies to the board that the applicant has met the continuing education requirements adopted under division (A)(5) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code. The renewal shall be pursuant to the standard renewal procedure of sections 4745.01 to 4745.03 of the Revised Code.

At least one month before a license expires, the board shall provide a renewal notice. Failure of any person to receive a notice of renewal from the board shall not excuse the person from the requirements contained in this section. Each person holding a license shall give notice to the board of a change in the license holder's residence address, business address, or electronic mail address not later than thirty days after the change occurs.

(D) Any person licensed to practice dietetics by the former Ohio board of dietetics before January 21, 2018, may continue to practice dietetics in this state under that license if the person continues to meet the requirements to renew a license under this chapter and renews the license through the state medical board.

The state medical board may take any of the following actions, as provided in section 4759.07 of the Revised Code, against the holder of a license to practice dietetics issued before January 21, 2018, by the former Ohio board of dietetics:

(1) Limit, revoke, or suspend the holder's license;

- (2) Refuse to renew or reinstate the holder's license;
- (3) Reprimand the holder or place the holder on probation.

(E) The board may require a random sample of dietitians to submit materials documenting that the continuing education requirements adopted under division (A)(5) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code have been met.

This division does not limit the board's authority to conduct investigations pursuant to section 4759.07 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) If, through a random sample conducted under division (E) of this section or through any other means, the board finds that an individual who certified completion of the number of hours and type of continuing education required to renew, reinstate, ~~or restore,~~ or reactivate a license to practice did not complete the requisite continuing education, the board may do either of the following:

(a) Take disciplinary action against the individual under section 4759.07 of the Revised Code, impose a civil penalty, or both;

(b) Permit the individual to agree in writing to complete the continuing education and pay a civil penalty.

(2) The board's finding in any disciplinary action taken under division (F)(1)(a) of this section shall be made pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members.

(3) A civil penalty imposed under division (F)(1)(a) of this section or paid under division (F)(1)(b) of this section shall be in an amount specified by the board of not more than five thousand dollars. The board shall deposit civil penalties in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) Except as provided in section 4759.05 of the Revised Code, the board may grant a limited permit to a person who has completed the education and pre-professional requirements of divisions (A)(3) and (4) of this section and who presents evidence to the board of having applied to take the examination approved by the board under division (A)(1) of section 4759.05 of the Revised Code. An application for a limited permit shall be made on forms that the board shall furnish and shall be accompanied by the limited permit fee specified in section 4759.08 of the Revised Code.

(2) If no grounds apply under section 4759.07 of the Revised Code for denying a license to the applicant and the applicant meets the requirements of division (G)(1) of this section, the board shall issue a limited permit to the applicant.

A limited permit expires in accordance with rules adopted under section 4759.05 of the Revised Code. A limited permit may be renewed in

accordance with those rules.

(3) A person holding a limited permit who has failed the examination shall practice only under the direct supervision of a licensed dietitian.

(4) The board may revoke a limited permit on proof satisfactory to the board that the permit holder has engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the permit, that the holder has engaged in unethical conduct, or that grounds for action against the holder exist under section 4759.07 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 130.93. That the existing version of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, is hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.94. Sections 130.92 and 130.93 of this act take effect on December 29, 2023.

SECTION 130.95. Section 4731.22 of the Revised Code is presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by both H.B. 254 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the composite is the resulting version of the section in effect prior to the effective date of the section as presented in this act.

SECTION 130.100. That sections 5.224, 5.281, 9.231, 9.55, 102.02, 109.57, 109.572, 109.64, 109.65, 109.71, 109.72, 109.746, 113.73, 117.46, 121.02, 121.03, 121.35, 121.37, 121.40, 121.95, 124.15, 124.382, 124.384, 125.05, 125.13, 133.06, 133.061, 135.142, 149.331, 175.30, 197.04, 319.301, 901.71, 921.06, 2151.011, 2151.353, 2151.357, 2151.362, 2305.111, 2901.01, 2903.13, 2907.03, 2917.31, 2917.46, 2923.122, 2925.01, 2950.11, 2953.34, 3301.01, 3301.07, 3301.071, 3301.072, 3301.075, 3301.076, 3301.078, 3301.079, 3301.0710, 3301.0711, 3301.0712, 3301.0713, 3301.0714, 3301.0715, 3301.0716, 3301.0717, 3301.0718, 3301.0719, 3301.0720, 3301.0721, 3301.0723, 3301.0725, 3301.0726, 3301.0728, 3301.0730, 3301.10, 3301.11, 3301.12, 3301.121, 3301.131, 3301.133, 3301.134, 3301.135, 3301.136, 3301.14, 3301.15, 3301.16, 3301.162, 3301.163, 3301.18, 3301.19, 3301.22, 3301.221, 3301.23, 3301.27, 3301.28, 3301.30, 3301.311, 3301.40, 3301.45, 3301.49, 3301.52,

3301.521, 3301.53, 3301.54, 3301.541, 3301.55, 3301.56, 3301.57, 3301.58, 3301.59, 3301.61, 3301.62, 3301.63, 3301.64, 3301.68, 3301.70, 3301.80, 3301.81, 3301.923, 3301.94, 3301.941, 3301.948, 3302.01, 3302.02, 3302.021, 3302.03, 3302.031, 3302.032, 3302.033, 3302.034, 3302.035, 3302.036, 3302.037, 3302.038, 3302.04, 3302.041, 3302.042, 3302.043, 3302.05, 3302.06, 3302.062, 3302.063, 3302.066, 3302.068, 3302.07, 3302.09, 3302.10, 3302.103, 3302.11, 3302.13, 3302.14, 3302.15, 3302.151, 3302.17, 3302.20, 3302.21, 3302.22, 3302.25, 3302.26, 3302.41, 3302.42, 3303.02, 3303.04, 3303.05, 3303.06, 3303.20, 3304.12, 3307.01, 3307.05, 3307.31, 3309.011, 3309.48, 3309.491, 3309.51, 3310.01, 3310.02, 3310.03, 3310.031, 3310.032, 3310.033, 3310.036, 3310.07, 3310.11, 3310.13, 3310.14, 3310.15, 3310.16, 3310.17, 3310.41, 3310.411, 3310.42, 3310.51, 3310.52, 3310.521, 3310.522, 3310.53, 3310.58, 3310.59, 3310.62, 3310.63, 3310.64, 3310.70, 3311.054, 3311.056, 3311.0510, 3311.08, 3311.16, 3311.17, 3311.19, 3311.191, 3311.213, 3311.214, 3311.217, 3311.218, 3311.29, 3311.521, 3311.53, 3311.60, 3311.71, 3311.74, 3311.741, 3311.76, 3311.86, 3311.87, 3312.01, 3312.02, 3312.04, 3312.07, 3312.08, 3312.09, 3312.13, 3313.03, 3313.25, 3313.30, 3313.413, 3313.472, 3313.48, 3313.483, 3313.484, 3313.487, 3313.488, 3313.489, 3313.4810, 3313.531, 3313.532, 3313.533, 3313.534, 3313.5310, 3313.5312, 3313.5314, 3313.56, 3313.57, 3313.60, 3313.603, 3313.605, 3313.608, 3313.6011, 3313.6013, 3313.6015, 3313.6016, 3313.6019, 3313.6020, 3313.6024, 3313.6027, 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, 3313.614, 3313.615, 3313.618, 3313.619, 3313.6110, 3313.6111, 3313.6112, 3313.6113, 3313.6114, 3313.64, 3313.642, 3313.643, 3313.644, 3313.645, 3313.646, 3313.647, 3313.6410, 3313.65, 3313.66, 3313.662, 3313.671, 3313.674, 3313.71, 3313.7110, 3313.7111, 3313.7112, 3313.7113, 3313.7114, 3313.7115, 3313.7116, 3313.81, 3313.811, 3313.813, 3313.814, 3313.815, 3313.817, 3313.818, 3313.821, 3313.843, 3313.844, 3313.845, 3313.846, 3313.90, 3313.902, 3313.903, 3313.904, 3313.905, 3313.906, 3313.91, 3313.911, 3313.92, 3313.941, 3313.97, 3313.974, 3313.975, 3313.976, 3313.978, 3313.979, 3313.98, 3313.981, 3313.982, 3314.011, 3314.012, 3314.013, 3314.015, 3314.016, 3314.017, 3314.02, 3314.021, 3314.023, 3314.025, 3314.027, 3314.029, 3314.0211, 3314.03, 3314.032, 3314.034, 3314.035, 3314.038, 3314.039, 3314.041, 3314.05, 3314.06, 3314.072, 3314.074, 3314.08, 3314.081, 3314.083, 3314.087, 3314.091, 3314.10, 3314.101, 3314.11, 3314.12, 3314.143, 3314.144, 3314.147, 3314.17, 3314.18, 3314.19, 3314.191, 3314.20, 3314.21, 3314.22, 3314.232, 3314.24, 3314.26, 3314.27, 3314.271, 3314.28, 3314.29, 3314.35, 3314.351, 3314.353, 3314.354,

3314.36, 3314.38, 3314.50, 3314.51, 3315.18, 3315.181, 3315.33, 3315.34, 3315.35, 3316.03, 3316.031, 3316.04, 3316.041, 3316.042, 3316.043, 3316.05, 3316.06, 3316.061, 3316.08, 3316.20, 3317.01, 3317.011, 3317.012, 3317.014, 3317.015, 3317.017, 3317.019, 3317.02, 3317.021, 3317.022, 3317.023, 3317.024, 3317.025, 3317.026, 3317.028, 3317.0211, 3317.0212, 3317.0213, 3317.0214, 3317.0215, 3317.0217, 3317.03, 3317.031, 3317.032, 3317.033, 3317.036, 3317.037, 3317.05, 3317.051, 3317.06, 3317.061, 3317.062, 3317.063, 3317.064, 3317.07, 3317.071, 3317.072, 3317.08, 3317.081, 3317.082, 3317.09, 3317.10, 3317.11, 3317.12, 3317.13, 3317.14, 3317.141, 3317.15, 3317.16, 3317.161, 3317.164, 3317.18, 3317.19, 3317.201, 3317.23, 3317.231, 3317.24, 3317.25, 3317.40, 3317.50, 3317.51, 3318.011, 3318.033, 3318.051, 3318.08, 3318.084, 3318.18, 3318.363, 3318.42, 3319.02, 3319.073, 3319.074, 3319.077, 3319.111, 3319.112, 3319.113, 3319.143, 3319.151, 3319.16, 3319.161, 3319.22, 3319.221, 3319.224, 3319.228, 3319.229, 3319.231, 3319.234, 3319.235, 3319.236, 3319.25, 3319.262, 3319.263, 3319.28, 3319.291, 3319.292, 3319.316, 3319.319, 3319.33, 3319.35, 3319.361, 3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.393, 3319.40, 3319.44, 3319.46, 3319.51, 3319.55, 3319.56, 3319.57, 3319.60, 3319.61, 3319.611, 3319.612, 3321.01, 3321.03, 3321.04, 3321.07, 3321.09, 3321.12, 3321.13, 3321.18, 3321.19, 3321.191, 3323.01, 3323.011, 3323.02, 3323.021, 3323.022, 3323.03, 3323.04, 3323.041, 3323.05, 3323.051, 3323.052, 3323.06, 3323.07, 3323.08, 3323.09, 3323.091, 3323.13, 3323.14, 3323.141, 3323.142, 3323.15, 3323.17, 3323.19, 3323.20, 3323.25, 3323.251, 3323.32, 3323.33, 3324.01, 3324.02, 3324.03, 3324.04, 3324.05, 3324.06, 3324.07, 3324.08, 3324.09, 3324.10, 3324.11, 3325.01, 3325.011, 3325.02, 3325.03, 3325.04, 3325.05, 3325.06, 3325.07, 3325.071, 3325.08, 3325.09, 3325.11, 3325.12, 3325.13, 3325.16, 3325.17, 3326.02, 3326.03, 3326.032, 3326.04, 3326.08, 3326.081, 3326.15, 3326.17, 3326.211, 3326.23, 3326.28, 3326.30, 3326.32, 3326.34, 3326.35, 3326.36, 3326.37, 3326.45, 3326.51, 3326.60, 3327.01, 3327.011, 3327.012, 3327.018, 3327.02, 3327.021, 3327.05, 3327.08, 3327.10, 3327.101, 3327.13, 3327.14, 3327.16, 3328.01, 3328.02, 3328.04, 3328.11, 3328.12, 3328.13, 3328.15, 3328.18, 3328.23, 3328.26, 3328.29, 3328.30, 3328.31, 3328.34, 3328.35, 3328.37, 3328.38, 3328.45, 3328.50, 3329.01, 3329.03, 3329.10, 3331.01, 3331.02, 3331.04, 3332.02, 3332.03, 3332.04, 3333.04, 3333.041, 3333.048, 3333.0411, 3333.0415, 3333.07, 3333.162, 3333.21, 3333.31, 3333.34, 3333.35, 3333.37, 3333.39, 3333.391, 3333.43, 3333.66, 3333.70, 3333.82, 3333.86, 3333.87, 3333.91, 3335.36, 3335.61, 3343.05, 3345.06, 3345.061, 3345.062, 3345.86, 3353.02,

3365.01, 3365.02, 3365.03, 3365.032, 3365.033, 3365.034, 3365.035, 3365.04, 3365.05, 3365.06, 3365.07, 3365.071, 3365.08, 3365.09, 3365.091, 3365.10, 3365.12, 3365.15, 3375.01, 3701.507, 3701.78, 3705.36, 3707.58, 3707.59, 3734.62, 3737.22, 3742.32, 3745.21, 3781.106, 3781.11, 3798.01, 4109.01, 4109.06, 4109.07, 4109.22, 4112.04, 4112.12, 4117.10, 4117.102, 4141.01, 4141.47, 4506.09, 4506.10, 4507.21, 4508.01, 4511.21, 4511.75, 4511.76, 4709.07, 4709.10, 4713.02, 4732.10, 4735.09, 4742.02, 4742.03, 4742.05, 4742.06, 4742.07, 4743.03, 4747.10, 4757.41, 4758.61, 4779.13, 5101.061, 5101.34, 5103.02, 5103.08, 5103.13, 5103.55, 5104.01, 5104.015, 5104.02, 5104.053, 5104.08, 5104.29, 5104.30, 5107.281, 5107.287, 5107.40, 5107.62, 5120.031, 5120.07, 5120.091, 5123.022, 5123.023, 5123.025, 5123.026, 5123.0423, 5126.04, 5126.05, 5126.23, 5126.24, 5139.34, 5145.06, 5162.363, 5162.365, 5502.262, 5502.263, 5513.04, 5703.21, 5705.216, 5705.391, 5705.412, 5709.07, 5709.92, 5715.26, 5715.34, 5747.057, 5747.72, 5753.11, 6109.21, 6301.04, 6301.11, 6301.111, 6301.112, 6301.15, 6301.21, 6301.22, and 6301.23 be amended and new section 3301.13 and sections 3301.0732, 3301.111, 3301.132, 3301.137, 3301.138, and 3321.042 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 5.224. The first day of March is designated as "Ohio statehood day," in recognition of the date in 1803 when Ohio became a state. In addition to those duties imposed on the Ohio history connection under section 149.30 of the Revised Code, and those duties imposed on the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce under section 3301.12 of the Revised Code, the Ohio history connection shall, throughout the state, and the ~~superintendent~~ director shall, in all school districts, encourage and promote the celebration of "Ohio statehood day."

Sec. 5.281. Beginning in 2018, and every year thereafter, the full week beginning on the first Monday in May is designated as in-demand jobs week.

Every year during in-demand jobs week, the governor's office of workforce transformation, in collaboration with the departments of job and family services, education and workforce, and higher education, shall organize activities to raise awareness among educators, students, and parents of jobs that are in demand by employers operating in this state and the requirements and benefits of those jobs. The activities shall include job fairs and company tours to connect middle and high school students with employers.

Sec. 9.231. (A)(1) Subject to divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section, a

governmental entity shall not disburse money totaling twenty-five thousand dollars or more to any person for the provision of services for the primary benefit of individuals or the public and not for the primary benefit of a governmental entity or the employees of a governmental entity, unless the contracting authority of the governmental entity first enters into a written contract with the person that is signed by the person or by an officer or agent of the person authorized to legally bind the person and that embodies all of the requirements and conditions set forth in sections 9.23 to 9.236 of the Revised Code. If the disbursement of money occurs over the course of a governmental entity's fiscal year, rather than in a lump sum, the contracting authority of the governmental entity shall enter into the written contract with the person at the point during the governmental entity's fiscal year that at least seventy-five thousand dollars has been disbursed by the governmental entity to the person. Thereafter, the contracting authority of the governmental entity shall enter into the written contract with the person at the beginning of the governmental entity's fiscal year, if, during the immediately preceding fiscal year, the governmental entity disbursed to that person an aggregate amount totaling at least seventy-five thousand dollars.

(2) If the money referred to in division (A)(1) of this section is disbursed by or through more than one state agency to the person for the provision of services to the same population, the contracting authorities of those agencies shall determine which one of them will enter into the written contract with the person.

(3) The requirements and conditions set forth in divisions (A), (B), (C), and (F) of section 9.232, divisions (A)(1) and (2) and (B) of section 9.234, divisions (A)(2) and (B) of section 9.235, and sections 9.233 and 9.236 of the Revised Code do not apply with respect to the following:

(a) Contracts to which all of the following apply:

(i) The amount received for the services is a set fee for each time the services are provided, is determined in accordance with a fixed rate per unit of time or per service, or is a capitated rate, and the fee or rate is established by competitive bidding or by a market rate survey of similar services provided in a defined market area. The market rate survey may be one conducted by or on behalf of the governmental entity or an independent survey accepted by the governmental entity as statistically valid and reliable.

(ii) The services are provided in accordance with standards established by state or federal law, or by rules or regulations adopted thereunder, for their delivery, which standards are enforced by the federal government, a governmental entity, or an accrediting organization recognized by the federal government or a governmental entity.



(iii) Payment for the services is made after the services are delivered and upon submission to the governmental entity of an invoice or other claim for payment as required by any applicable local, state, or federal law or, if no such law applies, by the terms of the contract.

(b) Contracts under which the services are reimbursed through or in a manner consistent with a federal program that meets all of the following requirements:

(i) The program calculates the reimbursement rate on the basis of the previous year's experience or in accordance with an alternative method set forth in rules adopted by the Ohio department of job and family services.

(ii) The reimbursement rate is derived from a breakdown of direct and indirect costs.

(iii) The program's guidelines describe types of expenditures that are allowable and not allowable under the program and delineate which costs are acceptable as direct costs for purposes of calculating the reimbursement rate.

(iv) The program includes a uniform cost reporting system with specific audit requirements.

(c) Contracts under which the services are reimbursed through or in a manner consistent with a federal program that calculates the reimbursement rate on a fee for service basis in compliance with United States office of management and budget Circular A-87, as revised May 10, 2004.

(d) Contracts for services that are paid pursuant to the earmarking of an appropriation made by the general assembly for that purpose.

(B) Division (A) of this section does not apply if the money is disbursed to a person pursuant to a contract with the United States or a governmental entity under any of the following circumstances:

(1) The person receives the money directly or indirectly from the United States, and no governmental entity exercises any oversight or control over the use of the money.

(2) The person receives the money solely in return for the performance of one or more of the following types of services:

(a) Medical, therapeutic, or other health-related services provided by a person if the amount received is a set fee for each time the person provides the services, is determined in accordance with a fixed rate per unit of time, or is a capitated rate, and the fee or rate is reasonable and customary in the person's trade or profession;

(b) Medicaid-funded services, including administrative and management services, provided pursuant to a contract or medicaid provider agreement that meets the requirements of the medicaid program.

(c) Services, other than administrative or management services or any of the services described in division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, that are commonly purchased by the public at an hourly rate or at a set fee for each time the services are provided, unless the services are performed for the benefit of children, persons who are eligible for the services by reason of advanced age, medical condition, or financial need, or persons who are confined in a detention facility as defined in section 2921.01 of the Revised Code, and the services are intended to help promote the health, safety, or welfare of those children or persons;

(d) Educational services provided by a school to children eligible to attend that school. For purposes of division (B)(2)(d) of this section, "school" means any school operated by a school district board of education, any community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or any nonpublic school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum education standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(e) Services provided by a foster home as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code;

(f) "Routine business services other than administrative or management services," as that term is defined by the attorney general by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;

(g) Services to protect the environment or promote environmental education that are provided by a nonprofit entity or services to protect the environment that are funded with federal grants or revolving loan funds and administered in accordance with federal law.

(3) The person receives the money solely in return for the performance of services intended to help preserve public health or safety under circumstances requiring immediate action as a result of a natural or man-made emergency.

(C) With respect to an unincorporated nonprofit association, corporation, or organization established for the purpose of providing educational, technical, consulting, training, financial, or other services to its members in exchange for membership dues and other fees, any of the services provided to a member that is a governmental entity shall, for purposes of this section, be considered services "for the primary benefit of a governmental entity or the employees of a governmental entity."

Sec. 9.55. (A) As used in this section, "state agency" means the house of representatives, the senate, the governor, the secretary of state, the auditor of state, the treasurer of state, the attorney general, the department of job and family services, the department of commerce, the department of

developmental disabilities, the department of education and workforce, the department of health, the department of aging, the governor's office of advocacy for disabled persons, and the civil rights commission.

(B) Each state agency shall install in its offices at least one teletypewriter designed to receive printed messages from and transmit printed messages to deaf or hearing-impaired persons.

Sec. 102.02. (A)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (H) of this section, all of the following shall file with the appropriate ethics commission the disclosure statement described in this division on a form prescribed by the appropriate commission: every person who is elected to or is a candidate for a state, county, or city office and every person who is appointed to fill a vacancy for an unexpired term in such an elective office; all members of the state board of education; the director, assistant directors, deputy directors, division chiefs, or persons of equivalent rank of any administrative department of the state; the president or other chief administrative officer of every state institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code; the executive director and the members of the capitol square review and advisory board appointed or employed pursuant to section 105.41 of the Revised Code; all members of the Ohio casino control commission, the executive director of the commission, all professional employees of the commission, and all technical employees of the commission who perform an internal audit function; the individuals set forth in division (B)(2) of section 187.03 of the Revised Code; the chief executive officer and the members of the board of each state retirement system; each employee of a state retirement board who is a state retirement system investment officer licensed pursuant to section 1707.163 of the Revised Code; the members of the Ohio retirement study council appointed pursuant to division (C) of section 171.01 of the Revised Code; employees of the Ohio retirement study council, other than employees who perform purely administrative or clerical functions; the administrator of workers' compensation and each member of the bureau of workers' compensation board of directors; the bureau of workers' compensation director of investments; the chief investment officer of the bureau of workers' compensation; all members of the board of commissioners on grievances and discipline of the supreme court and the ethics commission created under section 102.05 of the Revised Code; every business manager, treasurer, or superintendent of a city, local, exempted village, joint vocational, or cooperative education school district or an educational service center; every person who is elected to or is a candidate for the office of member of a board of education of a city, local, exempted village, joint vocational, or

cooperative education school district or of a governing board of an educational service center that has a total student count of twelve thousand or more as most recently determined by the department of education and workforce pursuant to section 3317.03 of the Revised Code; every person who is appointed to the board of education of a municipal school district pursuant to division (B) or (F) of section 3311.71 of the Revised Code; all members of the board of directors of a sanitary district that is established under Chapter 6115. of the Revised Code and organized wholly for the purpose of providing a water supply for domestic, municipal, and public use, and that includes two municipal corporations in two counties; every public official or employee who is paid a salary or wage in accordance with schedule C of section 124.15 or schedule E-2 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code; all members appointed to the Ohio livestock care standards board under section 904.02 of the Revised Code; all entrepreneurs in residence assigned by the LeanOhio office in the department of administrative services under section 125.65 of the Revised Code and every other public official or employee who is designated by the appropriate ethics commission pursuant to division (B) of this section.

(2) The disclosure statement shall include all of the following:

(a) The name of the person filing the statement and each member of the person's immediate family and all names under which the person or members of the person's immediate family do business;

(b)(i) Subject to divisions (A)(2)(b)(ii) and (iii) of this section and except as otherwise provided in section 102.022 of the Revised Code, identification of every source of income, other than income from a legislative agent identified in division (A)(2)(b)(ii) of this section, received during the preceding calendar year, in the person's own name or by any other person for the person's use or benefit, by the person filing the statement, and a brief description of the nature of the services for which the income was received. If the person filing the statement is a member of the general assembly, the statement shall identify the amount of every source of income received in accordance with the following ranges of amounts: zero or more, but less than one thousand dollars; one thousand dollars or more, but less than ten thousand dollars; ten thousand dollars or more, but less than twenty-five thousand dollars; twenty-five thousand dollars or more, but less than fifty thousand dollars; fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than one hundred thousand dollars; and one hundred thousand dollars or more. Division (A)(2)(b)(i) of this section shall not be construed to require a person filing the statement who derives income from a business or profession to disclose the individual items of income that constitute the

gross income of that business or profession, except for those individual items of income that are attributable to the person's or, if the income is shared with the person, the partner's, solicitation of services or goods or performance, arrangement, or facilitation of services or provision of goods on behalf of the business or profession of clients, including corporate clients, who are legislative agents. A person who files the statement under this section shall disclose the identity of and the amount of income received from a person who the public official or employee knows or has reason to know is doing or seeking to do business of any kind with the public official's or employee's agency.

(ii) If the person filing the statement is a member of the general assembly, the statement shall identify every source of income and the amount of that income that was received from a legislative agent during the preceding calendar year, in the person's own name or by any other person for the person's use or benefit, by the person filing the statement, and a brief description of the nature of the services for which the income was received. Division (A)(2)(b)(ii) of this section requires the disclosure of clients of attorneys or persons licensed under section 4732.12 of the Revised Code, or patients of persons licensed under section 4731.14 of the Revised Code, if those clients or patients are legislative agents. Division (A)(2)(b)(ii) of this section requires a person filing the statement who derives income from a business or profession to disclose those individual items of income that constitute the gross income of that business or profession that are received from legislative agents.

(iii) Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(2)(b)(iii) of this section, division (A)(2)(b)(i) of this section applies to attorneys, physicians, and other persons who engage in the practice of a profession and who, pursuant to a section of the Revised Code, the common law of this state, a code of ethics applicable to the profession, or otherwise, generally are required not to reveal, disclose, or use confidences of clients, patients, or other recipients of professional services except under specified circumstances or generally are required to maintain those types of confidences as privileged communications except under specified circumstances. Division (A)(2)(b)(i) of this section does not require an attorney, physician, or other professional subject to a confidentiality requirement as described in division (A)(2)(b)(iii) of this section to disclose the name, other identity, or address of a client, patient, or other recipient of professional services if the disclosure would threaten the client, patient, or other recipient of professional services, would reveal details of the subject matter for which legal, medical, or professional advice or other services

were sought, or would reveal an otherwise privileged communication involving the client, patient, or other recipient of professional services. Division (A)(2)(b)(i) of this section does not require an attorney, physician, or other professional subject to a confidentiality requirement as described in division (A)(2)(b)(iii) of this section to disclose in the brief description of the nature of services required by division (A)(2)(b)(i) of this section any information pertaining to specific professional services rendered for a client, patient, or other recipient of professional services that would reveal details of the subject matter for which legal, medical, or professional advice was sought or would reveal an otherwise privileged communication involving the client, patient, or other recipient of professional services.

(c) The name of every corporation on file with the secretary of state that is incorporated in this state or holds a certificate of compliance authorizing it to do business in this state, trust, business trust, partnership, or association that transacts business in this state in which the person filing the statement or any other person for the person's use and benefit had during the preceding calendar year an investment of over one thousand dollars at fair market value as of the thirty-first day of December of the preceding calendar year, or the date of disposition, whichever is earlier, or in which the person holds any office or has a fiduciary relationship, and a description of the nature of the investment, office, or relationship. Division (A)(2)(c) of this section does not require disclosure of the name of any bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or building and loan association with which the person filing the statement has a deposit or a withdrawable share account.

(d) All fee simple and leasehold interests to which the person filing the statement holds legal title to or a beneficial interest in real property located within the state, excluding the person's residence and property used primarily for personal recreation;

(e) The names of all persons residing or transacting business in the state to whom the person filing the statement owes, in the person's own name or in the name of any other person, more than one thousand dollars. Division (A)(2)(e) of this section shall not be construed to require the disclosure of debts owed by the person resulting from the ordinary conduct of a business or profession or debts on the person's residence or real property used primarily for personal recreation, except that the superintendent of financial institutions and any deputy superintendent of banks shall disclose the names of all state-chartered banks and all bank subsidiary corporations subject to regulation under section 1109.44 of the Revised Code to whom the superintendent or deputy superintendent owes any money.

(f) The names of all persons residing or transacting business in the state,

other than a depository excluded under division (A)(2)(c) of this section, who owe more than one thousand dollars to the person filing the statement, either in the person's own name or to any person for the person's use or benefit. Division (A)(2)(f) of this section shall not be construed to require the disclosure of clients of attorneys or persons licensed under section 4732.12 of the Revised Code, or patients of persons licensed under section 4731.14 of the Revised Code, nor the disclosure of debts owed to the person resulting from the ordinary conduct of a business or profession.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in section 102.022 of the Revised Code, the source of each gift of over seventy-five dollars, or of each gift of over twenty-five dollars received by a member of the general assembly from a legislative agent, received by the person in the person's own name or by any other person for the person's use or benefit during the preceding calendar year, except gifts received by will or by virtue of section 2105.06 of the Revised Code, or received from spouses, parents, grandparents, children, grandchildren, siblings, nephews, nieces, uncles, aunts, brothers-in-law, sisters-in-law, sons-in-law, daughters-in-law, fathers-in-law, mothers-in-law, or any person to whom the person filing the statement stands in loco parentis, or received by way of distribution from any inter vivos or testamentary trust established by a spouse or by an ancestor;

(h) Except as otherwise provided in section 102.022 of the Revised Code, identification of the source and amount of every payment of expenses incurred for travel to destinations inside or outside this state that is received by the person in the person's own name or by any other person for the person's use or benefit and that is incurred in connection with the person's official duties, except for expenses for travel to meetings or conventions of a national or state organization to which any state agency, including, but not limited to, any legislative agency or state institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, pays membership dues, or any political subdivision or any office or agency of a political subdivision pays membership dues;

(i) Except as otherwise provided in section 102.022 of the Revised Code, identification of the source of payment of expenses for meals and other food and beverages, other than for meals and other food and beverages provided at a meeting at which the person participated in a panel, seminar, or speaking engagement or at a meeting or convention of a national or state organization to which any state agency, including, but not limited to, any legislative agency or state institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, pays membership dues, or any

political subdivision or any office or agency of a political subdivision pays membership dues, that are incurred in connection with the person's official duties and that exceed one hundred dollars aggregated per calendar year;

(j) If the disclosure statement is filed by a public official or employee described in division (B)(2) of section 101.73 of the Revised Code or division (B)(2) of section 121.63 of the Revised Code who receives a statement from a legislative agent, executive agency lobbyist, or employer that contains the information described in division (F)(2) of section 101.73 of the Revised Code or division (G)(2) of section 121.63 of the Revised Code, all of the nondisputed information contained in the statement delivered to that public official or employee by the legislative agent, executive agency lobbyist, or employer under division (F)(2) of section 101.73 or (G)(2) of section 121.63 of the Revised Code.

(3) A person may file a statement required by this section in person, by mail, or by electronic means.

(4) A person who is required to file a statement under this section shall file that statement according to the following deadlines, as applicable:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (A)(4)(b), (c), and (d) of this section, the person shall file the statement not later than the fifteenth day of May of each year.

(b) A person who is a candidate for elective office shall file the statement no later than the thirtieth day before the primary, special, or general election at which the candidacy is to be voted on, whichever election occurs soonest, except that a person who is a write-in candidate shall file the statement no later than the twentieth day before the earliest election at which the person's candidacy is to be voted on.

(c) A person who is appointed to fill a vacancy for an unexpired term in an elective office shall file the statement within fifteen days after the person qualifies for office.

(d) A person who is appointed or employed after the fifteenth day of May, other than a person described in division (A)(4)(c) of this section, shall file an annual statement within ninety days after appointment or employment.

(5) No person shall be required to file with the appropriate ethics commission more than one statement or pay more than one filing fee for any one calendar year.

(6) The appropriate ethics commission, for good cause, may extend for a reasonable time the deadline for filing a statement under this section.

(7) A statement filed under this section is subject to public inspection at locations designated by the appropriate ethics commission except as



otherwise provided in this section.

(B) The Ohio ethics commission, the joint legislative ethics committee, and the board of commissioners on grievances and discipline of the supreme court, using the rule-making procedures of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, may require any class of public officials or employees under its jurisdiction and not specifically excluded by this section whose positions involve a substantial and material exercise of administrative discretion in the formulation of public policy, expenditure of public funds, enforcement of laws and rules of the state or a county or city, or the execution of other public trusts, to file an annual statement under division (A) of this section. The appropriate ethics commission shall send the public officials or employees written notice of the requirement not less than thirty days before the applicable filing deadline unless the public official or employee is appointed after that date, in which case the notice shall be sent within thirty days after appointment, and the filing shall be made not later than ninety days after appointment.

Disclosure statements filed under this division with the Ohio ethics commission by members of boards, commissions, or bureaus of the state for which no compensation is received other than reasonable and necessary expenses shall be kept confidential. Disclosure statements filed with the Ohio ethics commission under division (A) of this section by business managers, treasurers, and superintendents of city, local, exempted village, joint vocational, or cooperative education school districts or educational service centers shall be kept confidential, except that any person conducting an audit of any such school district or educational service center pursuant to Chapter 117. of the Revised Code may examine the disclosure statement of any business manager, treasurer, or superintendent of that school district or educational service center. Disclosure statements filed with the Ohio ethics commission under division (A) of this section by the individuals set forth in division (B)(2) of section 187.03 of the Revised Code shall be kept confidential. The Ohio ethics commission shall examine each disclosure statement required to be kept confidential to determine whether a potential conflict of interest exists for the person who filed the disclosure statement. A potential conflict of interest exists if the private interests of the person, as indicated by the person's disclosure statement, might interfere with the public interests the person is required to serve in the exercise of the person's authority and duties in the person's office or position of employment. If the commission determines that a potential conflict of interest exists, it shall notify the person who filed the disclosure statement and shall make the portions of the disclosure statement that indicate a potential conflict of

interest subject to public inspection in the same manner as is provided for other disclosure statements. Any portion of the disclosure statement that the commission determines does not indicate a potential conflict of interest shall be kept confidential by the commission and shall not be made subject to public inspection, except as is necessary for the enforcement of Chapters 102. and 2921. of the Revised Code and except as otherwise provided in this division.

(C) No person shall knowingly fail to file, on or before the applicable filing deadline established under this section, a statement that is required by this section.

(D) No person shall knowingly file a false statement that is required to be filed under this section.

(E)(1) Except as provided in divisions (E)(2) and (3) of this section, the statement required by division (A) or (B) of this section shall be accompanied by a filing fee of sixty dollars.

(2) The statement required by division (A) of this section shall be accompanied by the following filing fee to be paid by the person who is elected or appointed to, or is a candidate for, any of the following offices:

For state office, except member of the state board of education	\$95
For office of member of general assembly	\$40
For county office	\$60
For city office	\$35
For office of member of the state board of education	\$35
For office of member of a city, local, exempted village, or cooperative education board of education or educational service center governing board	\$30
For position of business manager, treasurer, or superintendent of a city, local, exempted village, joint vocational, or cooperative education school district or educational service center	\$30

(3) No judge of a court of record or candidate for judge of a court of record, and no referee or magistrate serving a court of record, shall be required to pay the fee required under division (E)(1) or (2) or (F) of this section.

(4) For any public official who is appointed to a nonelective office of the state and for any employee who holds a nonelective position in a public agency of the state, the state agency that is the primary employer of the state official or employee shall pay the fee required under division (E)(1) or (F) of this section.

(F) If a statement required to be filed under this section is not filed by the date on which it is required to be filed, the appropriate ethics commission shall assess the person required to file the statement a late filing fee of ten dollars for each day the statement is not filed, except that the total amount of the late filing fee shall not exceed two hundred fifty dollars.

(G)(1) The appropriate ethics commission other than the Ohio ethics commission and the joint legislative ethics committee shall deposit all fees it receives under divisions (E) and (F) of this section into the general revenue fund of the state.

(2) The Ohio ethics commission shall deposit all receipts, including, but not limited to, fees it receives under divisions (E) and (F) of this section, investigative or other fees, costs, or other funds it receives as a result of court orders, and all moneys it receives from settlements under division (G) of section 102.06 of the Revised Code, into the Ohio ethics commission fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. All moneys credited to the fund shall be used solely for expenses related to the operation and statutory functions of the commission.

(3) The joint legislative ethics committee shall deposit all receipts it receives from the payment of financial disclosure statement filing fees under divisions (E) and (F) of this section into the joint legislative ethics committee investigative and financial disclosure fund.

(H) Division (A) of this section does not apply to a person elected or appointed to the office of precinct, ward, or district committee member under Chapter 3517. of the Revised Code; a presidential elector; a delegate to a national convention; village or township officials and employees; any physician or psychiatrist who is paid a salary or wage in accordance with schedule C of section 124.15 or schedule E-2 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code and whose primary duties do not require the exercise of administrative discretion; or any member of a board, commission, or bureau of any county or city who receives less than one thousand dollars per year for serving in that position.

Sec. 109.57. (A)(1) The superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall procure from wherever procurable and file for record photographs, pictures, descriptions, fingerprints, measurements, and other information that may be pertinent of all persons

who have been convicted of committing within this state a felony, any crime constituting a misdemeanor on the first offense and a felony on subsequent offenses, or any misdemeanor described in division (A)(1)(a), (A)(4)(a), or (A)(6)(a) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, of all children under eighteen years of age who have been adjudicated delinquent children for committing within this state an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult or who have been convicted of or pleaded guilty to committing within this state a felony or an offense of violence, and of all well-known and habitual criminals. The person in charge of any county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse, community-based correctional facility, halfway house, alternative residential facility, or state correctional institution and the person in charge of any state institution having custody of a person suspected of having committed a felony, any crime constituting a misdemeanor on the first offense and a felony on subsequent offenses, or any misdemeanor described in division (A)(1)(a), (A)(4)(a), or (A)(6)(a) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code or having custody of a child under eighteen years of age with respect to whom there is probable cause to believe that the child may have committed an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult shall furnish such material to the superintendent of the bureau. Fingerprints, photographs, or other descriptive information of a child who is under eighteen years of age, has not been arrested or otherwise taken into custody for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence who is not in any other category of child specified in this division, if committed by an adult, has not been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult, has not been convicted of or pleaded guilty to committing a felony or an offense of violence, and is not a child with respect to whom there is probable cause to believe that the child may have committed an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult shall not be procured by the superintendent or furnished by any person in charge of any county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse, community-based correctional facility, halfway house, alternative residential facility, or state correctional institution, except as authorized in section 2151.313 of the Revised Code.

(2) Every clerk of a court of record in this state, other than the supreme court or a court of appeals, shall send to the superintendent of the bureau a weekly report containing a summary of each case involving a felony, involving any crime constituting a misdemeanor on the first offense and a

felony on subsequent offenses, involving a misdemeanor described in division (A)(1)(a), (A)(4)(a), or (A)(6)(a) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, or involving an adjudication in a case in which a child under eighteen years of age was alleged to be a delinquent child for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult. The clerk of the court of common pleas shall include in the report and summary the clerk sends under this division all information described in divisions (A)(2)(a) to (f) of this section regarding a case before the court of appeals that is served by that clerk. The summary shall be written on the standard forms furnished by the superintendent pursuant to division (B) of this section and shall include the following information:

(a) The incident tracking number contained on the standard forms furnished by the superintendent pursuant to division (B) of this section;

(b) The style and number of the case;

(c) The date of arrest, offense, summons, or arraignment;

(d) The date that the person was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the offense, adjudicated a delinquent child for committing the act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult, found not guilty of the offense, or found not to be a delinquent child for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult, the date of an entry dismissing the charge, an entry declaring a mistrial of the offense in which the person is discharged, an entry finding that the person or child is not competent to stand trial, or an entry of a nolle prosequi, or the date of any other determination that constitutes final resolution of the case;

(e) A statement of the original charge with the section of the Revised Code that was alleged to be violated;

(f) If the person or child was convicted, pleaded guilty, or was adjudicated a delinquent child, the sentence or terms of probation imposed or any other disposition of the offender or the delinquent child.

If the offense involved the disarming of a law enforcement officer or an attempt to disarm a law enforcement officer, the clerk shall clearly state that fact in the summary, and the superintendent shall ensure that a clear statement of that fact is placed in the bureau's records.

(3) The superintendent shall cooperate with and assist sheriffs, chiefs of police, and other law enforcement officers in the establishment of a complete system of criminal identification and in obtaining fingerprints and other means of identification of all persons arrested on a charge of a felony, any crime constituting a misdemeanor on the first offense and a felony on subsequent offenses, or a misdemeanor described in division (A)(1)(a),

(A)(4)(a), or (A)(6)(a) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and of all children under eighteen years of age arrested or otherwise taken into custody for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult. The superintendent also shall file for record the fingerprint impressions of all persons confined in a county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse, community-based correctional facility, halfway house, alternative residential facility, or state correctional institution for the violation of state laws and of all children under eighteen years of age who are confined in a county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse, community-based correctional facility, halfway house, alternative residential facility, or state correctional institution or in any facility for delinquent children for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult, and any other information that the superintendent may receive from law enforcement officials of the state and its political subdivisions.

(4) The superintendent shall carry out Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code with respect to the registration of persons who are convicted of or plead guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and with respect to all other duties imposed on the bureau under that chapter.

(5) The bureau shall perform centralized recordkeeping functions for criminal history records and services in this state for purposes of the national crime prevention and privacy compact set forth in section 109.571 of the Revised Code and is the criminal history record repository as defined in that section for purposes of that compact. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee is the compact officer for purposes of that compact and shall carry out the responsibilities of the compact officer specified in that compact.

(6) The superintendent shall, upon request, assist a county coroner in the identification of a deceased person through the use of fingerprint impressions obtained pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section or collected pursuant to section 109.572 or 311.41 of the Revised Code.

(B) The superintendent shall prepare and furnish to every county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse, community-based correctional facility, halfway house, alternative residential facility, or state correctional institution and to every clerk of a court in this state specified in division (A)(2) of this section standard forms for reporting the information required under division (A) of this section. The standard forms that the superintendent prepares pursuant to

this division may be in a tangible format, in an electronic format, or in both tangible formats and electronic formats.

(C)(1) The superintendent may operate a center for electronic, automated, or other data processing for the storage and retrieval of information, data, and statistics pertaining to criminals and to children under eighteen years of age who are adjudicated delinquent children for committing an act that would be a felony or an offense of violence if committed by an adult, criminal activity, crime prevention, law enforcement, and criminal justice, and may establish and operate a statewide communications network to be known as the Ohio law enforcement gateway to gather and disseminate information, data, and statistics for the use of law enforcement agencies and for other uses specified in this division. The superintendent may gather, store, retrieve, and disseminate information, data, and statistics that pertain to children who are under eighteen years of age and that are gathered pursuant to sections 109.57 to 109.61 of the Revised Code together with information, data, and statistics that pertain to adults and that are gathered pursuant to those sections.

(2) The superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall gather information of the nature described in division (C)(1) of this section that pertains to the offense and delinquency history of a person who has been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense for inclusion in the state registry of sex offenders and child-victim offenders maintained pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 2950.13 of the Revised Code and in the internet database operated pursuant to division (A)(13) of that section and for possible inclusion in the internet database operated pursuant to division (A)(11) of that section.

(3) In addition to any other authorized use of information, data, and statistics of the nature described in division (C)(1) of this section, the superintendent or the superintendent's designee may provide and exchange the information, data, and statistics pursuant to the national crime prevention and privacy compact as described in division (A)(5) of this section.

(4) The Ohio law enforcement gateway shall contain the name, confidential address, and telephone number of program participants in the address confidentiality program established under sections 111.41 to 111.47 of the Revised Code.

(5) The attorney general may adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing guidelines for the operation of and participation in the Ohio law enforcement gateway. The rules may include criteria for granting and restricting access to information gathered and disseminated

through the Ohio law enforcement gateway. The attorney general shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that grant access to information in the gateway regarding an address confidentiality program participant under sections 111.41 to 111.47 of the Revised Code to only chiefs of police, village marshals, county sheriffs, county prosecuting attorneys, and a designee of each of these individuals. The attorney general shall permit an office of a county coroner, the state medical board, and board of nursing to access and view, but not alter, information gathered and disseminated through the Ohio law enforcement gateway.

The attorney general may appoint a steering committee to advise the attorney general in the operation of the Ohio law enforcement gateway that is comprised of persons who are representatives of the criminal justice agencies in this state that use the Ohio law enforcement gateway and is chaired by the superintendent or the superintendent's designee.

(D)(1) The following are not public records under section 149.43 of the Revised Code:

(a) Information and materials furnished to the superintendent pursuant to division (A) of this section;

(b) Information, data, and statistics gathered or disseminated through the Ohio law enforcement gateway pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section;

(c) Information and materials furnished to any board or person under division (F) or (G) of this section.

(2) The superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall gather and retain information so furnished under division (A) of this section that pertains to the offense and delinquency history of a person who has been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense for the purposes described in division (C)(2) of this section.

(E)(1) The attorney general shall adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and subject to division (E)(2) of this section, setting forth the procedure by which a person may receive or release information gathered by the superintendent pursuant to division (A) of this section. A reasonable fee may be charged for this service. If a temporary employment service submits a request for a determination of whether a person the service plans to refer to an employment position has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense listed or described in division (A)(1), (2), or (3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, the request shall be treated as a single request and only one fee shall be charged.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this division or division (E)(3) or (4) of this section, a rule adopted under division (E)(1) of this section may



provide only for the release of information gathered pursuant to division (A) of this section that relates to the conviction of a person, or a person's plea of guilty to, a criminal offense or to the arrest of a person as provided in division (E)(3) of this section. The superintendent shall not release, and the attorney general shall not adopt any rule under division (E)(1) of this section that permits the release of, any information gathered pursuant to division (A) of this section that relates to an adjudication of a child as a delinquent child, or that relates to a criminal conviction of a person under eighteen years of age if the person's case was transferred back to a juvenile court under division (B)(2) or (3) of section 2152.121 of the Revised Code and the juvenile court imposed a disposition or serious youthful offender disposition upon the person under either division, unless either of the following applies with respect to the adjudication or conviction:

(a) The adjudication or conviction was for a violation of section 2903.01 or 2903.02 of the Revised Code.

(b) The adjudication or conviction was for a sexually oriented offense, the juvenile court was required to classify the child a juvenile offender registrant for that offense under section 2152.82, 2152.83, or 2152.86 of the Revised Code, that classification has not been removed, and the records of the adjudication or conviction have not been sealed or expunged pursuant to sections 2151.355 to 2151.358 or sealed or expunged pursuant to section 2953.32 of the Revised Code.

(3) A rule adopted under division (E)(1) of this section may provide for the release of information gathered pursuant to division (A) of this section that relates to the arrest of a person who is eighteen years of age or older when the person has not been convicted as a result of that arrest if any of the following applies:

(a) The arrest was made outside of this state.

(b) A criminal action resulting from the arrest is pending, and the superintendent confirms that the criminal action has not been resolved at the time the criminal records check is performed.

(c) The bureau cannot reasonably determine whether a criminal action resulting from the arrest is pending, and not more than one year has elapsed since the date of the arrest.

(4) A rule adopted under division (E)(1) of this section may provide for the release of information gathered pursuant to division (A) of this section that relates to an adjudication of a child as a delinquent child if not more than five years have elapsed since the date of the adjudication, the adjudication was for an act that would have been a felony if committed by an adult, the records of the adjudication have not been sealed or expunged

pursuant to sections 2151.355 to 2151.358 of the Revised Code, and the request for information is made under division (F) of this section or under section 109.572 of the Revised Code. In the case of an adjudication for a violation of the terms of community control or supervised release, the five-year period shall be calculated from the date of the adjudication to which the community control or supervised release pertains.

(F)(1) As used in division (F)(2) of this section, "head start agency" means an entity in this state that has been approved to be an agency for purposes of subchapter II of the "Community Economic Development Act," 95 Stat. 489 (1981), 42 U.S.C.A. 9831, as amended.

(2)(a) In addition to or in conjunction with any request that is required to be made under section 109.572, 2151.86, 3301.32, 3301.541, division (C) of section 3310.58, or section 3319.39, 3319.391, 3327.10, 3740.11, 5104.013, 5123.081, or 5153.111 of the Revised Code or that is made under section 3314.41, 3319.392, 3326.25, or 3328.20 of the Revised Code, the board of education of any school district; the director of developmental disabilities; any county board of developmental disabilities; any provider or subcontractor as defined in section 5123.081 of the Revised Code; the chief administrator of any chartered nonpublic school; the chief administrator of a registered private provider that is not also a chartered nonpublic school; the chief administrator of any home health agency; the chief administrator of or person operating any child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or type B family day-care home licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code; the chief administrator of any head start agency; the executive director of a public children services agency; a private company described in section 3314.41, 3319.392, 3326.25, or 3328.20 of the Revised Code; or an employer described in division (J)(2) of section 3327.10 of the Revised Code may request that the superintendent of the bureau investigate and determine, with respect to any individual who has applied for employment in any position after October 2, 1989, or any individual wishing to apply for employment with a board of education may request, with regard to the individual, whether the bureau has any information gathered under division (A) of this section that pertains to that individual. On receipt of the request, subject to division (E)(2) of this section, the superintendent shall determine whether that information exists and, upon request of the person, board, or entity requesting information, also shall request from the federal bureau of investigation any criminal records it has pertaining to that individual. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee also may request criminal history records from other states or the federal government pursuant to the national crime prevention and privacy compact set forth in section 109.571

of the Revised Code. Within thirty days of the date that the superintendent receives a request, subject to division (E)(2) of this section, the superintendent shall send to the board, entity, or person a report of any information that the superintendent determines exists, including information contained in records that have been sealed under section 2953.32 of the Revised Code, and, within thirty days of its receipt, subject to division (E)(2) of this section, shall send the board, entity, or person a report of any information received from the federal bureau of investigation, other than information the dissemination of which is prohibited by federal law.

(b) When a board of education or a registered private provider is required to receive information under this section as a prerequisite to employment of an individual pursuant to division (C) of section 3310.58 or section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, it may accept a certified copy of records that were issued by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and that are presented by an individual applying for employment with the district in lieu of requesting that information itself. In such a case, the board shall accept the certified copy issued by the bureau in order to make a photocopy of it for that individual's employment application documents and shall return the certified copy to the individual. In a case of that nature, a district or provider only shall accept a certified copy of records of that nature within one year after the date of their issuance by the bureau.

(c) Notwithstanding division (F)(2)(a) of this section, in the case of a request under section 3319.39, 3319.391, or 3327.10 of the Revised Code only for criminal records maintained by the federal bureau of investigation, the superintendent shall not determine whether any information gathered under division (A) of this section exists on the person for whom the request is made.

(3) The state board of education or the department of education and workforce may request, with respect to any individual who has applied for employment after October 2, 1989, in any position with the state board or the department of education and workforce, any information that a school district board of education is authorized to request under division (F)(2) of this section, and the superintendent of the bureau shall proceed as if the request has been received from a school district board of education under division (F)(2) of this section.

(4) When the superintendent of the bureau receives a request for information under section 3319.291 of the Revised Code, the superintendent shall proceed as if the request has been received from a school district board of education and shall comply with divisions (F)(2)(a) and (c) of this section.

(G) In addition to or in conjunction with any request that is required to be made under section 3712.09, 3721.121, or 3740.11 of the Revised Code with respect to an individual who has applied for employment in a position that involves providing direct care to an older adult or adult resident, the chief administrator of a home health agency, hospice care program, home licensed under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code, or adult day-care program operated pursuant to rules adopted under section 3721.04 of the Revised Code may request that the superintendent of the bureau investigate and determine, with respect to any individual who has applied after January 27, 1997, for employment in a position that does not involve providing direct care to an older adult or adult resident, whether the bureau has any information gathered under division (A) of this section that pertains to that individual.

In addition to or in conjunction with any request that is required to be made under section 173.27 of the Revised Code with respect to an individual who has applied for employment in a position that involves providing ombudsman services to residents of long-term care facilities or recipients of community-based long-term care services, the state long-term care ombudsman, the director of aging, a regional long-term care ombudsman program, or the designee of the ombudsman, director, or program may request that the superintendent investigate and determine, with respect to any individual who has applied for employment in a position that does not involve providing such ombudsman services, whether the bureau has any information gathered under division (A) of this section that pertains to that applicant.

In addition to or in conjunction with any request that is required to be made under section 173.38 of the Revised Code with respect to an individual who has applied for employment in a direct-care position, the chief administrator of a provider, as defined in section 173.39 of the Revised Code, may request that the superintendent investigate and determine, with respect to any individual who has applied for employment in a position that is not a direct-care position, whether the bureau has any information gathered under division (A) of this section that pertains to that applicant.

In addition to or in conjunction with any request that is required to be made under section 3712.09 of the Revised Code with respect to an individual who has applied for employment in a position that involves providing direct care to a pediatric respite care patient, the chief administrator of a pediatric respite care program may request that the superintendent of the bureau investigate and determine, with respect to any individual who has applied for employment in a position that does not

involve providing direct care to a pediatric respite care patient, whether the bureau has any information gathered under division (A) of this section that pertains to that individual.

On receipt of a request under this division, the superintendent shall determine whether that information exists and, on request of the individual requesting information, shall also request from the federal bureau of investigation any criminal records it has pertaining to the applicant. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee also may request criminal history records from other states or the federal government pursuant to the national crime prevention and privacy compact set forth in section 109.571 of the Revised Code. Within thirty days of the date a request is received, subject to division (E)(2) of this section, the superintendent shall send to the requester a report of any information determined to exist, including information contained in records that have been sealed under section 2953.32 of the Revised Code, and, within thirty days of its receipt, shall send the requester a report of any information received from the federal bureau of investigation, other than information the dissemination of which is prohibited by federal law.

(H) Information obtained by a government entity or person under this section is confidential and shall not be released or disseminated.

(I) The superintendent may charge a reasonable fee for providing information or criminal records under division (F)(2) or (G) of this section.

(J) As used in this section:

(1) "Pediatric respite care program" and "pediatric care patient" have the same meanings as in section 3712.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Sexually oriented offense" and "child-victim oriented offense" have the same meanings as in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Registered private provider" means a nonpublic school or entity registered with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code to participate in the autism scholarship program or section 3310.58 of the Revised Code to participate in the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program.

Sec. 109.572. (A)(1) Upon receipt of a request pursuant to section 121.08, 3301.32, 3301.541, or 3319.39 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any

information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.041, 2903.06, 2903.08, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2905.11, 2905.32, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.19, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2923.17, 2923.21, 2923.42, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36, 2925.37, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation been committed prior to that date, or a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense;

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in division (A)(1)(a) of this section;

(c) If the request is made pursuant to section 3319.39 of the Revised Code for an applicant who is a teacher, any offense specified under section 9.79 of the Revised Code or in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(2) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 3712.09 or 3721.121 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check with respect to any person who has applied for employment in a position for which a criminal records check is required by those sections. The superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.11, 2905.12, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09,

2907.12, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2911.13, 2913.02, 2913.03, 2913.04, 2913.11, 2913.21, 2913.31, 2913.40, 2913.43, 2913.47, 2913.51, 2919.25, 2921.36, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.11, 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code;

(b) An existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in division (A)(2)(a) of this section.

(3) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 173.27, 173.38, 173.381, 3740.11, 5119.34, 5164.34, 5164.341, 5164.342, 5123.081, or 5123.169 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check of the person for whom the request is made. The superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of, has pleaded guilty to, or (except in the case of a request pursuant to section 5164.34, 5164.341, or 5164.342 of the Revised Code) has been found eligible for intervention in lieu of conviction for any of the following, regardless of the date of the conviction, the date of entry of the guilty plea, or (except in the case of a request pursuant to section 5164.34, 5164.341, or 5164.342 of the Revised Code) the date the person was found eligible for intervention in lieu of conviction:

(a) A violation of section 959.13, 959.131, 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.041, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.15, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.211, 2903.22, 2903.34, 2903.341, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2905.11, 2905.12, 2905.32, 2905.33, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.24, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2907.33, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2909.04, 2909.22, 2909.23, 2909.24, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2911.13, 2913.02, 2913.03, 2913.04, 2913.05, 2913.11, 2913.21, 2913.31, 2913.32, 2913.40, 2913.41, 2913.42, 2913.43, 2913.44, 2913.441, 2913.45, 2913.46, 2913.47, 2913.48, 2913.49, 2913.51, 2917.01, 2917.02, 2917.03, 2917.31, 2919.12, 2919.121, 2919.123, 2919.124, 2919.22, 2919.23, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2921.03, 2921.11, 2921.12, 2921.13, 2921.21, 2921.24, 2921.32, 2921.321, 2921.34, 2921.35, 2921.36, 2921.51, 2923.12, 2923.122, 2923.123, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2923.162, 2923.21, 2923.32, 2923.42, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.09,

2925.11, 2925.13, 2925.14, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.36, 2925.55, 2925.56, 2927.12, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code;

(b) Felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code;

(c) A violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996;

(d) A violation of section 2923.01, 2923.02, or 2923.03 of the Revised Code when the underlying offense that is the object of the conspiracy, attempt, or complicity is one of the offenses listed in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (c) of this section;

(e) A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (d) of this section.

(4) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 2151.86 or 2151.904 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 959.13, 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.15, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.211, 2903.22, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2909.22, 2909.23, 2909.24, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2913.49, 2917.01, 2917.02, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2927.12, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation been committed prior to that date, a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense, two or more OVI or OVUAC violations committed within the three years immediately preceding the submission of the application or petition that is the basis of the request, or felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code;



(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in division (A)(4)(a) of this section.

(5) Upon receipt of a request pursuant to section 5104.013 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2151.421, 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.22, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2905.11, 2905.32, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.19, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.24, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2909.04, 2909.05, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2913.02, 2913.03, 2913.04, 2913.041, 2913.05, 2913.06, 2913.11, 2913.21, 2913.31, 2913.32, 2913.33, 2913.34, 2913.40, 2913.41, 2913.42, 2913.43, 2913.44, 2913.441, 2913.45, 2913.46, 2913.47, 2913.48, 2913.49, 2917.01, 2917.02, 2917.03, 2917.31, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.224, 2919.225, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2921.03, 2921.11, 2921.13, 2921.14, 2921.34, 2921.35, 2923.01, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation been committed prior to that date, a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense, a violation of section 2923.02 or 2923.03 of the Revised Code that relates to a crime specified in this division, or a second violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code within five years of the date of application for licensure or certification.

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses or violations described in division (A)(5)(a) of this section.

(6) Upon receipt of a request pursuant to section 5153.111 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of

this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation been committed prior to that date, or a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense;

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in division (A)(6)(a) of this section.

(7) On receipt of a request for a criminal records check from an individual pursuant to section 4749.03 or 4749.06 of the Revised Code, accompanied by a completed copy of the form prescribed in division (C)(1) of this section and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in a manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists indicating that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense in this state or in any other state. If the individual indicates that a firearm will be carried in the course of business, the superintendent shall require information from the federal bureau of investigation as described in division (B)(2) of this section. Subject to division (F) of this section, the superintendent shall report the findings of the criminal records check and any information the federal bureau of investigation provides to the director of public safety.

(8) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 1321.37, 1321.53, or 4763.05 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check with respect to any person who has applied for a license, permit, or certification from the department of commerce or a division in the department. The superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense in this state, any other state, or the United States.

(9) On receipt of a request for a criminal records check from the treasurer of state under section 113.041 of the Revised Code or from an individual under section 928.03, 4701.08, 4715.101, 4717.061, 4725.121, 4725.501, 4729.071, 4729.53, 4729.90, 4729.92, 4730.101, 4730.14, 4730.28, 4731.081, 4731.15, 4731.171, 4731.222, 4731.281, 4731.531, 4732.091, 4734.202, 4740.061, 4741.10, 4747.051, 4751.20, 4751.201, 4751.21, 4753.061, 4755.70, 4757.101, 4759.061, 4760.032, 4760.06, 4761.051, 4762.031, 4762.06, 4774.031, 4774.06, 4776.021, 4778.04, 4778.07, 4779.091, or 4783.04 of the Revised Code, accompanied by a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense in this state or any other state. Subject to division (F) of this section, the superintendent shall send the results of a check requested under section 113.041 of the Revised Code to the treasurer of state and shall send the results of a check requested under any of the other listed sections to the licensing board specified by the individual in the request.

(10) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 124.74, 718.131, 1121.23, 1315.141, 1733.47, or 1761.26 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner

described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense under any existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States.

(11) On receipt of a request for a criminal records check from an appointing or licensing authority under section 3772.07 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner prescribed in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty or no contest to any offense under any existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that makes the person ineligible for appointment or retention under section 3772.07 of the Revised Code or that is a disqualifying offense as defined in that section or substantially equivalent to a disqualifying offense, as applicable.

(12) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 2151.33 or 2151.412 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check with respect to any person for whom a criminal records check is required under that section. The superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.11, 2905.12, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.12, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2911.13, 2913.02, 2913.03, 2913.04, 2913.11, 2913.21, 2913.31, 2913.40, 2913.43, 2913.47, 2913.51, 2919.25, 2921.36, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.11, 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code;

(b) An existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses listed in division

(A)(12)(a) of this section.

(13) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 3796.12 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in a manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to the following:

(a) A disqualifying offense as specified in rules adopted under section 9.79 and division (B)(2)(b) of section 3796.03 of the Revised Code if the person who is the subject of the request is an administrator or other person responsible for the daily operation of, or an owner or prospective owner, officer or prospective officer, or board member or prospective board member of, an entity seeking a license from the department of commerce under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code;

(b) A disqualifying offense as specified in rules adopted under section 9.79 and division (B)(2)(b) of section 3796.04 of the Revised Code if the person who is the subject of the request is an administrator or other person responsible for the daily operation of, or an owner or prospective owner, officer or prospective officer, or board member or prospective board member of, an entity seeking a license from the state board of pharmacy under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code.

(14) On receipt of a request required by section 3796.13 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in a manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to the following:

(a) A disqualifying offense as specified in rules adopted under division (B)(8)(a) of section 3796.03 of the Revised Code if the person who is the subject of the request is seeking employment with an entity licensed by the department of commerce under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code;

(b) A disqualifying offense as specified in rules adopted under division (B)(14)(a) of section 3796.04 of the Revised Code if the person who is the subject of the request is seeking employment with an entity licensed by the

state board of pharmacy under Chapter 3796. of the Revised Code.

(15) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 4768.06 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists indicating that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense in this state or in any other state.

(16) On receipt of a request pursuant to division (B) of section 4764.07 or division (A) of section 4735.143 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists indicating that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any criminal offense in any state or the United States.

(17) On receipt of a request for a criminal records check under section 147.022 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner prescribed in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists that indicates that the person who is the subject of the request previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty or no contest to any criminal offense under any existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States.

(18) Upon receipt of a request pursuant to division (F) of section 2915.081 or division (E) of section 2915.082 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section to determine whether any information exists indicating that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of or pleaded guilty or no contest to any offense that is a violation of Chapter 2915. of the Revised Code or to any offense

under any existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to such an offense.

(19) On receipt of a request pursuant to section 3775.03 of the Revised Code, a completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and a set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section, the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall conduct a criminal records check in the manner described in division (B) of this section and shall request information from the federal bureau of investigation to determine whether any information exists indicating that the person who is the subject of the request has been convicted of any offense under any existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is a disqualifying offense as defined in section 3772.07 of the Revised Code.

(B) Subject to division (F) of this section, the superintendent shall conduct any criminal records check to be conducted under this section as follows:

(1) The superintendent shall review or cause to be reviewed any relevant information gathered and compiled by the bureau under division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code that relates to the person who is the subject of the criminal records check, including, if the criminal records check was requested under section 113.041, 121.08, 124.74, 173.27, 173.38, 173.381, 718.131, 928.03, 1121.23, 1315.141, 1321.37, 1321.53, 1733.47, 1761.26, 2151.86, 3301.32, 3301.541, 3319.39, 3740.11, 3712.09, 3721.121, 3772.07, 3775.03, 3796.12, 3796.13, 4729.071, 4729.53, 4729.90, 4729.92, 4749.03, 4749.06, 4763.05, 4764.07, 4768.06, 5104.013, 5164.34, 5164.341, 5164.342, 5123.081, 5123.169, or 5153.111 of the Revised Code, any relevant information contained in records that have been sealed under section 2953.32 of the Revised Code;

(2) If the request received by the superintendent asks for information from the federal bureau of investigation, the superintendent shall request from the federal bureau of investigation any information it has with respect to the person who is the subject of the criminal records check, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as described in 42 U.S.C. 671 if the request is made pursuant to section 2151.86 or 5104.013 of the Revised Code or if any other Revised Code section requires fingerprint-based checks of that nature, and shall review or cause to be reviewed any information the superintendent receives from that bureau. If a request under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code asks only for information from the federal bureau of investigation, the superintendent shall not conduct the review prescribed by division (B)(1) of this section.

(3) The superintendent or the superintendent's designee may request criminal history records from other states or the federal government pursuant to the national crime prevention and privacy compact set forth in section 109.571 of the Revised Code.

(4) The superintendent shall include in the results of the criminal records check a list or description of the offenses listed or described in the relevant provision of division (A) of this section. The superintendent shall exclude from the results any information the dissemination of which is prohibited by federal law.

(5) The superintendent shall send the results of the criminal records check to the person to whom it is to be sent not later than the following number of days after the date the superintendent receives the request for the criminal records check, the completed form prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and the set of fingerprint impressions obtained in the manner described in division (C)(2) of this section:

(a) If the superintendent is required by division (A) of this section (other than division (A)(3) of this section) to conduct the criminal records check, thirty;

(b) If the superintendent is required by division (A)(3) of this section to conduct the criminal records check, sixty.

(C)(1) The superintendent shall prescribe a form to obtain the information necessary to conduct a criminal records check from any person for whom a criminal records check is to be conducted under this section. The form that the superintendent prescribes pursuant to this division may be in a tangible format, in an electronic format, or in both tangible and electronic formats.

(2) The superintendent shall prescribe standard impression sheets to obtain the fingerprint impressions of any person for whom a criminal records check is to be conducted under this section. Any person for whom a records check is to be conducted under this section shall obtain the fingerprint impressions at a county sheriff's office, municipal police department, or any other entity with the ability to make fingerprint impressions on the standard impression sheets prescribed by the superintendent. The office, department, or entity may charge the person a reasonable fee for making the impressions. The standard impression sheets the superintendent prescribes pursuant to this division may be in a tangible format, in an electronic format, or in both tangible and electronic formats.

(3) Subject to division (D) of this section, the superintendent shall prescribe and charge a reasonable fee for providing a criminal records check under this section. The person requesting the criminal records check shall



pay the fee prescribed pursuant to this division. In the case of a request under section 1121.23, 1155.03, 1163.05, 1315.141, 1733.47, 1761.26, 2151.33, 2151.412, or 5164.34 of the Revised Code, the fee shall be paid in the manner specified in that section.

(4) The superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation may prescribe methods of forwarding fingerprint impressions and information necessary to conduct a criminal records check, which methods shall include, but not be limited to, an electronic method.

(D) The results of a criminal records check conducted under this section, other than a criminal records check specified in division (A)(7) of this section, are valid for the person who is the subject of the criminal records check for a period of one year from the date upon which the superintendent completes the criminal records check. If during that period the superintendent receives another request for a criminal records check to be conducted under this section for that person, the superintendent shall provide the results from the previous criminal records check of the person at a lower fee than the fee prescribed for the initial criminal records check.

(E) When the superintendent receives a request for information from a registered private provider, the superintendent shall proceed as if the request was received from a school district board of education under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code. The superintendent shall apply division (A)(1)(c) of this section to any such request for an applicant who is a teacher.

(F)(1) Subject to division (F)(2) of this section, all information regarding the results of a criminal records check conducted under this section that the superintendent reports or sends under division (A)(7) or (9) of this section to the director of public safety, the treasurer of state, or the person, board, or entity that made the request for the criminal records check shall relate to the conviction of the subject person, or the subject person's plea of guilty to, a criminal offense.

(2) Division (F)(1) of this section does not limit, restrict, or preclude the superintendent's release of information that relates to the arrest of a person who is eighteen years of age or older, to an adjudication of a child as a delinquent child, or to a criminal conviction of a person under eighteen years of age in circumstances in which a release of that nature is authorized under division (E)(2), (3), or (4) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code pursuant to a rule adopted under division (E)(1) of that section.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Criminal records check" means any criminal records check conducted by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and

investigation in accordance with division (B) of this section.

(2) "Minor drug possession offense" has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "OVI or OVUAC violation" means a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to section 4511.19 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Registered private provider" means a nonpublic school or entity registered with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code to participate in the autism scholarship program or section 3310.58 of the Revised Code to participate in the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program.

Sec. 109.64. The bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall prepare a periodic information bulletin concerning missing children whom it determines may be present in this state. The bureau shall compile the bulletin from information contained in the national crime information center computer. The bulletin shall indicate the names and addresses of these minors who are the subject of missing children cases and other information that the superintendent of the bureau considers appropriate. The bulletin shall contain a reminder to law enforcement agencies of their responsibilities under section 2901.30 of the Revised Code.

The bureau shall send a copy of each periodic information bulletin to the missing children clearinghouse established under section 109.65 of the Revised Code for use in connection with its responsibilities under division (E) of that section. Upon receipt of each periodic information bulletin from the bureau, the missing children clearinghouse shall send a copy of the bulletin to each sheriff, marshal, police department of a municipal corporation, police force of a township police district or joint police district, and township constable in this state, to the board of education of each school district in this state, and to each nonpublic school in this state. The bureau shall provide a copy of the bulletin, upon request, to other persons or entities. The superintendent of the bureau, with the approval of the attorney general, may establish a reasonable fee for a copy of a bulletin provided to persons or entities other than law enforcement agencies in this or other states or of the federal government, the department of education and workforce, governmental entities of this state, and libraries in this state. The superintendent shall deposit all such fees collected into the missing children fund created by section 109.65 of the Revised Code.

As used in this section, "missing children," "information," and "minor"

have the same meanings as in section 2901.30 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 109.65. (A) As used in this section, "minor," "missing child," and "missing children" have the same meanings as in section 2901.30 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is hereby created within the office of the attorney general the missing children clearinghouse. The attorney general shall administer the clearinghouse. The clearinghouse is established as a central repository of information to coordinate and improve the availability of information regarding missing children, which information shall be collected and disseminated by the clearinghouse to assist in the location of missing children. The clearinghouse shall act as an information repository separate from and in addition to law enforcement agencies within this state.

(C) The missing children clearinghouse may perform any of the following functions:

(1) The establishment of services to aid in the location of missing children that include, but are not limited to, any of the following services:

(a) Assistance in the preparation and dissemination of flyers identifying and describing missing children and their abductors;

(b) The development of informational forms for the reporting of missing children that may be used by parents, guardians, and law enforcement officials to facilitate the location of a missing child;

(c) The provision of assistance to public and private organizations, boards of education, nonpublic schools, preschools, child care facilities, and law enforcement agencies in planning and implementing voluntary programs to fingerprint children.

(2) The establishment and operation of a toll-free telephone line for supplemental reports of missing children and reports of sightings of missing children;

(3) Upon the request of any person or entity and upon payment of any applicable fee established by the attorney general under division (H) of this section, the provision to the person or entity who makes the request of a copy of any information possessed by the clearinghouse that was acquired or prepared pursuant to division (E)(3) of this section;

(4) The performance of liaison services between individuals and public and private agencies regarding procedures for handling and responding to missing children reports;

(5) The participation as a member in any networks of other missing children centers or clearinghouses;

(6) The creation and operation of an intrastate network of communication designed for the speedy collection and processing of

information concerning missing children.

(D) If a board of education is notified by school personnel that a missing child is attending any school under the board's jurisdiction, or if the principal or chief administrative officer of a nonpublic school is notified by school personnel that a missing child is attending that school, the board or the principal or chief administrative officer immediately shall give notice of that fact to the missing children clearinghouse and to the law enforcement agency with jurisdiction over the area where the missing child resides.

(E)(1) The attorney general, in cooperation with the department of job and family services, shall establish a "missing child educational program" within the missing children clearinghouse that shall perform the functions specified in divisions (E)(1) to (3) of this section. The program shall operate under the supervision and control of the attorney general in accordance with procedures that the attorney general shall develop to implement divisions (E)(1) to (3) of this section. The attorney general shall cooperate with the department of education and workforce in developing and disseminating information acquired or prepared pursuant to division (E)(3) of this section.

(2) Upon the request of any board of education in this state or any nonpublic school in this state, the missing child educational program shall provide to the board or school a reasonable number of copies of the information acquired or prepared pursuant to division (E)(3) of this section.

Upon the request of any board of education in this state or any nonpublic school in this state that, pursuant to section 3313.96 of the Revised Code, is developing an information program concerning missing children issues and matters, the missing child educational program shall provide to the board or nonpublic school assistance in developing the information program. The assistance may include, but is not limited to, the provision of any or all of the following:

(a) If the requesting entity is a board of education of a school district, sample policies on missing and exploited children issues to assist the board in complying with section 3313.205 of the Revised Code;

(b) Suggested safety curricula regarding missing children issues, including child safety and abduction prevention issues;

(c) Assistance in developing, with local law enforcement agencies, prosecuting attorneys, boards of education, school districts, and nonpublic schools, cooperative programs for fingerprinting children;

(d) Other assistance to further the goals of the program.

(3) The missing child educational program shall acquire or prepare informational materials relating to missing children issues and matters. These issues and matters include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) The types of missing children;
  - (b) The reasons why and how minors become missing children, the potential adverse consequences of a minor becoming a missing child, and, in the case of minors who are considering running away from home or from the care, custody, and control of their parents, parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian, guardian, legal custodian, or another person responsible for them, alternatives that may be available to address their concerns and problems;
  - (c) Offenses under federal law that could relate to missing children and other provisions of federal law that focus on missing children;
  - (d) Offenses under the Revised Code that could relate to missing children, including, but not limited to, kidnapping, abduction, unlawful restraint, child stealing, interference with custody, endangering children, domestic violence, abuse of a child and contributing to the dependency, neglect, unruliness, or delinquency of a child, sexual offenses, drug offenses, prostitution offenses, and obscenity offenses, and other provisions of the Revised Code that could relate to missing children;
  - (e) Legislation being considered by the general assembly, legislatures of other states, the congress of the United States, and political subdivisions in this or any other state to address missing children issues;
  - (f) Sources of information on missing children issues;
  - (g) State, local, federal, and private systems for locating and identifying missing children;
  - (h) Law enforcement agency programs, responsibilities, and investigative techniques in missing children matters;
  - (i) Efforts on the community level in this and other states, concerning missing children issues and matters, by governmental entities and private organizations;
  - (j) The identification of private organizations that, among their primary objectives, address missing children issues and matters;
  - (k) How to avoid becoming a missing child and what to do if one becomes a missing child;
  - (l) Efforts that schools, parents, and members of a community can undertake to reduce the risk that a minor will become a missing child and to quickly locate or identify a minor if he becomes a missing child, including, but not limited to, fingerprinting programs.
- (F) Each year the missing children clearinghouse shall issue a report describing its performance of the functions specified in division (E) of this section and shall provide a copy of the report to the speaker of the house of representatives, the president of the senate, the governor, the superintendent

of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, and the director of job and family services.

(G) Any state agency or political subdivision of this state that operates a missing children program or a clearinghouse for information about missing children shall coordinate its activities with the missing children clearinghouse.

(H) The attorney general shall determine a reasonable fee to be charged for providing to any person or entity other than a state or local law enforcement agency of this or any other state, a law enforcement agency of the United States, a board of education of a school district in this state, a nonpublic school in this state, a governmental entity in this state, or a public library in this state, pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section, copies of any information acquired or prepared pursuant to division (E)(3) of this section. The attorney general shall collect the fee prior to sending or giving copies of any information to any person or entity for whom or which this division requires the fee to be charged and shall deposit the fee into the missing children fund created by division (I) of this section.

(I) There is hereby created in the state treasury the missing children fund that shall consist of all moneys awarded to the state by donation, gift, or bequest, all other moneys received for purposes of this section, and all fees collected pursuant to this section or section 109.64 of the Revised Code. The attorney general shall use the moneys in the missing children fund only for purposes of the office of the attorney general acquiring or preparing information pursuant to division (E)(3) of this section.

(J) The failure of the missing children clearinghouse to undertake any function or activity authorized in this section does not create a cause of action against the state.

Sec. 109.71. There is hereby created in the office of the attorney general the Ohio peace officer training commission. The commission shall consist of ten members appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate and selected as follows: one member representing the public; one member who represents a fraternal organization representing law enforcement officers; two members who are incumbent sheriffs; two members who are incumbent chiefs of police; one member from the bureau of criminal identification and investigation; one member from the state highway patrol; one member who is the special agent in charge of a field office of the federal bureau of investigation in this state; and one member from the department of education and workforce, trade and industrial education services, law enforcement training.

This section does not confer any arrest authority or any ability or

authority to detain a person, write or issue any citation, or provide any disposition alternative, as granted under Chapter 2935. of the Revised Code.

Pursuant to division (A)(9) of section 101.82 of the Revised Code, the commission is exempt from the requirements of sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code.

As used in sections 109.71 to 109.801 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Peace officer" means:

(1) A deputy sheriff, marshal, deputy marshal, member of the organized police department of a township or municipal corporation, member of a township police district or joint police district police force, member of a police force employed by a metropolitan housing authority under division (D) of section 3735.31 of the Revised Code, or township constable, who is commissioned and employed as a peace officer by a political subdivision of this state or by a metropolitan housing authority, and whose primary duties are to preserve the peace, to protect life and property, and to enforce the laws of this state, ordinances of a municipal corporation, resolutions of a township, or regulations of a board of county commissioners or board of township trustees, or any of those laws, ordinances, resolutions, or regulations;

(2) A police officer who is employed by a railroad company and appointed and commissioned by the secretary of state pursuant to sections 4973.17 to 4973.22 of the Revised Code;

(3) Employees of the department of taxation engaged in the enforcement of Chapter 5743. of the Revised Code and designated by the tax commissioner for peace officer training for purposes of the delegation of investigation powers under section 5743.45 of the Revised Code;

(4) An undercover drug agent;

(5) Enforcement agents of the department of public safety whom the director of public safety designates under section 5502.14 of the Revised Code;

(6) An employee of the department of natural resources who is a natural resources law enforcement staff officer designated pursuant to section 1501.013, a natural resources officer appointed pursuant to section 1501.24, a forest-fire investigator appointed pursuant to section 1503.09, or a wildlife officer designated pursuant to section 1531.13 of the Revised Code;

(7) An employee of a park district who is designated pursuant to section 511.232 or 1545.13 of the Revised Code;

(8) An employee of a conservancy district who is designated pursuant to section 6101.75 of the Revised Code;

(9) A police officer who is employed by a hospital that employs and

maintains its own proprietary police department or security department, and who is appointed and commissioned by the secretary of state pursuant to sections 4973.17 to 4973.22 of the Revised Code;

(10) Veterans' homes police officers designated under section 5907.02 of the Revised Code;

(11) A police officer who is employed by a qualified nonprofit corporation police department pursuant to section 1702.80 of the Revised Code;

(12) A state university law enforcement officer appointed under section 3345.04 of the Revised Code or a person serving as a state university law enforcement officer on a permanent basis on June 19, 1978, who has been awarded a certificate by the executive director of the Ohio peace officer training commission attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of an approved state, county, municipal, or department of natural resources peace officer basic training program;

(13) A special police officer employed by the department of mental health and addiction services pursuant to section 5119.08 of the Revised Code or the department of developmental disabilities pursuant to section 5123.13 of the Revised Code;

(14) A member of a campus police department appointed under section 1713.50 of the Revised Code;

(15) A member of a police force employed by a regional transit authority under division (Y) of section 306.35 of the Revised Code;

(16) Investigators appointed by the auditor of state pursuant to section 117.091 of the Revised Code and engaged in the enforcement of Chapter 117. of the Revised Code;

(17) A special police officer designated by the superintendent of the state highway patrol pursuant to section 5503.09 of the Revised Code or a person who was serving as a special police officer pursuant to that section on a permanent basis on October 21, 1997, and who has been awarded a certificate by the executive director of the Ohio peace officer training commission attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of an approved state, county, municipal, or department of natural resources peace officer basic training program;

(18) A special police officer employed by a port authority under section 4582.04 or 4582.28 of the Revised Code or a person serving as a special police officer employed by a port authority on a permanent basis on May 17, 2000, who has been awarded a certificate by the executive director of the Ohio peace officer training commission attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of an approved state, county, municipal, or department of natural



resources peace officer basic training program;

(19) A special police officer employed by a municipal corporation who has been awarded a certificate by the executive director of the Ohio peace officer training commission for satisfactory completion of an approved peace officer basic training program and who is employed on a permanent basis on or after March 19, 2003, at a municipal airport, or other municipal air navigation facility, that has scheduled operations, as defined in section 119.3 of Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, 14 C.F.R. 119.3, as amended, and that is required to be under a security program and is governed by aviation security rules of the transportation security administration of the United States department of transportation as provided in Parts 1542. and 1544. of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended;

(20) A police officer who is employed by an owner or operator of an amusement park that has an average yearly attendance in excess of six hundred thousand guests and that employs and maintains its own proprietary police department or security department, and who is appointed and commissioned by a judge of the appropriate municipal court or county court pursuant to section 4973.17 of the Revised Code;

(21) A police officer who is employed by a bank, savings and loan association, savings bank, credit union, or association of banks, savings and loan associations, savings banks, or credit unions, who has been appointed and commissioned by the secretary of state pursuant to sections 4973.17 to 4973.22 of the Revised Code, and who has been awarded a certificate by the executive director of the Ohio peace officer training commission attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of a state, county, municipal, or department of natural resources peace officer basic training program;

(22) An investigator, as defined in section 109.541 of the Revised Code, of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation who is commissioned by the superintendent of the bureau as a special agent for the purpose of assisting law enforcement officers or providing emergency assistance to peace officers pursuant to authority granted under that section;

(23) A state fire marshal law enforcement officer appointed under section 3737.22 of the Revised Code or a person serving as a state fire marshal law enforcement officer on a permanent basis on or after July 1, 1982, who has been awarded a certificate by the executive director of the Ohio peace officer training commission attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of an approved state, county, municipal, or department of natural resources peace officer basic training program;

(24) A gaming agent employed under section 3772.03 of the Revised

Code;

(25) An employee of the state board of pharmacy designated by the executive director of the board pursuant to section 4729.04 of the Revised Code to investigate violations of Chapters 2925., 3715., 3719., 3796., 4729., and 4752. of the Revised Code and rules adopted thereunder.

(B) "Undercover drug agent" has the same meaning as in division (B)(2) of section 109.79 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Crisis intervention training" means training in the use of interpersonal and communication skills to most effectively and sensitively interview victims of rape.

(D) "Missing children" has the same meaning as in section 2901.30 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Tactical medical professional" means an EMT, EMT-basic, AEMT, EMT-I, paramedic, nurse, or physician who is trained and certified in a nationally recognized tactical medical training program that is equivalent to "tactical combat casualty care" (TCCC) and "tactical emergency medical support" (TEMS) and who functions in the tactical or austere environment while attached to a law enforcement agency of either this state or a political subdivision of this state.

(F) "EMT-basic," "EMT-I," and "paramedic" have the same meanings as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code and "EMT" and "AEMT" have the same meanings as in section 4765.011 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Nurse" means any of the following:

(1) Any person who is licensed to practice nursing as a registered nurse by the board of nursing;

(2) Any certified nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, certified registered nurse anesthetist, or certified nurse-midwife who holds a certificate of authority issued by the board of nursing under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(3) Any person who is licensed to practice nursing as a licensed practical nurse by the board of nursing pursuant to Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code.

(H) "Physician" means a person who is licensed pursuant to Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.

(I) "County correctional officer" has the same meaning as in section 341.41 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 109.72. Ohio peace officer training commission member terms shall be for three years, commencing on the twentieth day of September and ending on the nineteenth day of September. Each member shall hold office

from the date of appointment until the end of the term to which the member was appointed. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. An interim chairperson shall be appointed by the governor until such time as the commission elects a permanent chairperson.

Any member of the commission appointed pursuant to section 109.71 of the Revised Code as an incumbent sheriff, incumbent chief of police, representative of the state highway patrol, state department of education and workforce, federal bureau of investigation, and bureau of criminal identification and investigation, shall immediately, upon termination of holding such office, cease to be a member of the commission, and a successor shall be appointed.

The commission shall meet at least four times each year. Special meetings may be called by the chairperson and shall be called by the chairperson at the request of the attorney general or upon the written request of five members of the commission. The commission may establish its own requirements as to quorum and its own procedures with respect to the conduct of its meetings and other affairs; provided, that all recommendations by the commission to the attorney general pursuant to section 109.74 of the Revised Code shall require the affirmative vote of five members of the commission.

Membership on the commission does not constitute the holding of an office, and members of the commission shall not be required to take and file oaths of office before serving on the commission. The commission shall not exercise any portion of the sovereign power of the state.

The members of the commission shall receive no compensation for their services but shall be allowed their actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

No member of the commission shall be disqualified from holding any public office or employment, nor shall the member forfeit any such office or employment, by reason of appointment to the commission, notwithstanding any general, special, or local law, ordinance, or city charter to the contrary.

Sec. 109.746. (A) The attorney general may prepare public awareness programs that are designed to educate potential victims of violations of section 2905.32 of the Revised Code and their families of the risks of becoming a victim of a violation of that section. The attorney general may

prepare these programs with assistance from the department of health, the department of mental health and addiction services, the department of job and family services, and the department of education and workforce.

(B) Any organization, person, or other governmental agency with an interest and expertise in trafficking in persons may submit information or materials to the attorney general regarding the preparation of the programs and materials permitted under this section. The attorney general, in developing the programs and materials permitted by this section, shall consider any information submitted pursuant to this division.

Sec. 113.73. (A) The Ohio state and local government expenditure database shall include the following features:

- (1) A searchable database of all expenditures;
- (2) The ability to filter expenditures by the following categories:
  - (a) The category of expense;
  - (b) The Ohio administrative knowledge system accounting code for a specific good or service.
- (3) The ability to search and filter by any of the factors listed in section 113.72 of the Revised Code;
- (4) The ability to aggregate data contained in the database;
- (5) The ability to determine the total amount of expenditures awarded to a supplier by a state entity;
- (6) The ability to download information obtained through the database;
- (7) A searchable database of state and school district employee salary and employment information.

(B) The information required under division (A)(7) of this section shall be provided by the department of administrative services or the department of education and workforce, as applicable.

Sec. 117.46. Each biennium the auditor of state shall conduct a minimum of four performance audits under this section. Except as otherwise provided in this section, at least two of the audits shall be of state agencies selected from a list comprised of the administrative departments listed in section 121.02 of the Revised Code and the department of education and workforce and at least two of the audits shall be of other state agencies. At the auditor of state's discretion, the auditor of state may also conduct performance audits of state institutions of higher education. The offices of the attorney general, auditor of state, governor, secretary of state, and treasurer of state and agencies of the legislative and judicial branches are not subject to an audit under this section.

The auditor shall select each agency or institution to be audited and shall determine whether to audit the entire agency or institution or a portion

of the agency or institution by auditing one or more programs, offices, boards, councils, or other entities within that agency or institution. The auditor shall make the selection and determination in consultation with the governor and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives and president and minority leader of the senate.

An audit of a portion of an agency or institution shall be considered an audit of one agency or institution. The authority to audit a portion of an agency or institution in no way limits the auditor's ability to audit an entire agency or institution if it is in the best interest of the state.

The performance audits under this section shall be conducted pursuant to sections 117.01 and 117.13 of the Revised Code. In conducting a performance audit, the auditor of state shall determine the scope of the audit, but shall consider, if appropriate, supervisory and subordinate level operations in the agency or institution. A performance audit under this section shall not include review or evaluation of an institution's academic performance.

As used in this section and in sections 117.461, 117.462, 117.463, 117.47, 117.471, and 147.472 of the Revised Code, "state institution of higher education" has the meaning defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 121.02. The following administrative departments and their respective directors are hereby created:

(A) The office of budget and management, which shall be administered by the director of budget and management;

(B) The department of commerce, which shall be administered by the director of commerce;

(C) The department of administrative services, which shall be administered by the director of administrative services;

(D) The department of transportation, which shall be administered by the director of transportation;

(E) The department of agriculture, which shall be administered by the director of agriculture;

(F) The department of natural resources, which shall be administered by the director of natural resources;

(G) The department of health, which shall be administered by the director of health;

(H) The department of job and family services, which shall be administered by the director of job and family services;

(I) Until July 1, 1997, the department of liquor control, which shall be administered by the director of liquor control;

(J) The department of public safety, which shall be administered by the director of public safety;

(K) The department of mental health and addiction services, which shall be administered by the director of mental health and addiction services;

(L) The department of developmental disabilities, which shall be administered by the director of developmental disabilities;

(M) The department of insurance, which shall be administered by the superintendent of insurance as director thereof;

(N) The department of development, which shall be administered by the director of development;

(O) The department of youth services, which shall be administered by the director of youth services;

(P) The department of rehabilitation and correction, which shall be administered by the director of rehabilitation and correction;

(Q) The environmental protection agency, which shall be administered by the director of environmental protection;

(R) The department of aging, which shall be administered by the director of aging;

(S) The department of veterans services, which shall be administered by the director of veterans services;

(T) The department of medicaid, which shall be administered by the medicaid director;

(U) The department of education and workforce, which shall be administered by the director of education and workforce.

The director of each department shall exercise the powers and perform the duties vested by law in such department.

Sec. 121.03. The following administrative department heads shall be appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, and shall hold their offices during the term of the appointing governor, and are subject to removal at the pleasure of the governor.

(A) The director of budget and management;

(B) The director of commerce;

(C) The director of transportation;

(D) The director of agriculture;

(E) The director of job and family services;

(F) Until July 1, 1997, the director of liquor control;

(G) The director of public safety;

(H) The superintendent of insurance;

(I) The director of development;

(J) The tax commissioner;

- (K) The director of administrative services;
- (L) The director of natural resources;
- (M) The director of mental health and addiction services;
- (N) The director of developmental disabilities;
- (O) The director of health;
- (P) The director of youth services;
- (Q) The director of rehabilitation and correction;
- (R) The director of environmental protection;
- (S) The director of aging;

(T) The administrator of workers' compensation who meets the qualifications required under division (A) of section 4121.121 of the Revised Code;

(U) The director of veterans services who meets the qualifications required under section 5902.01 of the Revised Code;

(V) The chancellor of higher education;

(W) The medicaid director;

(X) The director of education and workforce.

Sec. 121.35. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, the following state agencies shall collaborate to revise and make more uniform the eligibility standards and eligibility determination procedures of programs the state agencies administer:

- (1) The department of aging;
- (2) The department of development services agency;
- (3) The department of developmental disabilities;
- (4) The department of education and workforce;
- (5) The department of health;
- (6) The department of job and family services;
- (7) The department of medicaid;
- (8) The department of mental health and addiction services;
- (9) The opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency.

(B) In revising eligibility standards and eligibility determination procedures, a state agency shall not make any program's eligibility standards or eligibility determination procedures inconsistent with state or federal law. To the extent authorized by state and federal law, the revisions may provide for the state agencies to share administrative operations.

Sec. 121.37. (A)(1) There is hereby created the Ohio family and children first cabinet council. The council shall be composed of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, the executive director of the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency, the medicaid director, and the directors of youth services, job and family

services, mental health and addiction services, health, developmental disabilities, aging, rehabilitation and correction, and budget and management. The chairperson of the council shall be the governor or the governor's designee and shall establish procedures for the council's internal control and management.

The purpose of the cabinet council is to help families seeking government services. This section shall not be interpreted or applied to usurp the role of parents, but solely to streamline and coordinate existing government services for families seeking assistance for their children.

(2) In seeking to fulfill its purpose, the council may do any of the following:

(a) Advise and make recommendations to the governor and general assembly regarding the provision of services to children;

(b) Advise and assess local governments on the coordination of service delivery to children;

(c) Hold meetings at such times and places as may be prescribed by the council's procedures and maintain records of the meetings, except that records identifying individual children are confidential and shall be disclosed only as provided by law;

(d) Develop programs and projects, including pilot projects, to encourage coordinated efforts at the state and local level to improve the state's social service delivery system;

(e) Enter into contracts with and administer grants to county family and children first councils, as well as other county or multicounty organizations to plan and coordinate service delivery between state agencies and local service providers for families and children;

(f) Enter into contracts with and apply for grants from federal agencies or private organizations;

(g) Enter into interagency agreements to encourage coordinated efforts at the state and local level to improve the state's social service delivery system. The agreements may include provisions regarding the receipt, transfer, and expenditure of funds;

(h) Identify public and private funding sources for services provided to alleged or adjudicated unruly children and children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children, including regulations governing access to and use of the services;

(i) Collect information provided by local communities regarding successful programs for prevention, intervention, and treatment of unruly behavior, including evaluations of the programs;

(j) Identify and disseminate publications regarding alleged or



adjudicated unruly children and children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children and regarding programs serving those types of children;

(k) Maintain an inventory of strategic planning facilitators for use by government or nonprofit entities that serve alleged or adjudicated unruly children or children who are at risk of being alleged or adjudicated unruly children.

(3) The cabinet council shall provide for the following:

(a) Reviews of service and treatment plans for children for which such reviews are requested;

(b) Assistance as the council determines to be necessary to meet the needs of children referred by county family and children first councils;

(c) Monitoring and supervision of a statewide, comprehensive, coordinated, multi-disciplinary, interagency system for infants and toddlers with developmental disabilities or delays and their families, as established pursuant to federal grants received and administered by the department of health for early intervention services under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004," 118 Stat. 2744, 20 U.S.C.A. 1400, as amended.

(4) The cabinet council shall develop and implement the following:

(a) An interagency process to select the indicators that will be used to measure progress toward increasing child well-being in the state and to update the indicators on an annual basis. The indicators shall focus on expectant parents and newborns thriving; infants and toddlers thriving; children being ready for school; children and youth succeeding in school; youth choosing healthy behaviors; and youth successfully transitioning into adulthood.

(b) An interagency system to offer guidance and monitor progress toward increasing child well-being in the state and in each county;

(c) An annual plan that identifies state-level agency efforts taken to ensure progress towards increasing child well-being in the state.

On an annual basis, the cabinet council shall submit to the governor and the general assembly a report on the status of efforts to increase child well-being in the state. This report shall be made available to any other person on request.

(B)(1) Each board of county commissioners shall establish a county family and children first council. The board may invite any local public or private agency or group that funds, advocates, or provides services to children and families to have a representative become a permanent or temporary member of its county council. Each county council must include the following individuals:

(a) At least three individuals who are not employed by an agency represented on the council and whose families are or have received services from an agency represented on the council or another county's council. Where possible, the number of members representing families shall be equal to twenty per cent of the council's membership.

(b) The director of the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services that serves the county, or, in the case of a county that has a board of alcohol and drug addiction services and a community mental health board, the directors of both boards. If a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services covers more than one county, the director may designate a person to participate on the county's council.

(c) The health commissioner, or the commissioner's designee, of the board of health of each city and general health district in the county. If the county has two or more health districts, the health commissioner membership may be limited to the commissioners of the two districts with the largest populations.

(d) The director of the county department of job and family services;

(e) The executive director of the public children services agency;

(f) The superintendent of the county board of developmental disabilities or, if the superintendent serves as superintendent of more than one county board of developmental disabilities, the superintendent's designee;

(g) The superintendent of the city, exempted village, or local school district with the largest number of pupils residing in the county, as determined by the department of education and workforce, which shall notify each board of county commissioners of its determination at least biennially;

(h) A school superintendent representing all other school districts with territory in the county, as designated at a biennial meeting of the superintendents of those districts;

(i) A representative of the municipal corporation with the largest population in the county;

(j) The president of the board of county commissioners or an individual designated by the board;

(k) A representative of the department of youth services or an individual designated by the department;

(l) A representative of the county's head start agencies, as defined in section 3301.32 of the Revised Code;

(m) A representative of the county's early intervention collaborative established pursuant to the federal early intervention program operated under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004";

(n) A representative of a local nonprofit entity that funds, advocates, or provides services to children and families.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the public members of a county council are not prohibited from serving on the council and making decisions regarding the duties of the council, including those involving the funding of joint projects and those outlined in the county's service coordination mechanism implemented pursuant to division (C) of this section.

The cabinet council shall establish a state appeals process to resolve disputes among the members of a county council concerning whether reasonable responsibilities as members are being shared. The appeals process may be accessed only by a majority vote of the council members who are required to serve on the council. Upon appeal, the cabinet council may order that state funds for services to children and families be redirected to a county's board of county commissioners.

The county's juvenile court judge senior in service or another judge of the juvenile court designated by the administrative judge or, where there is no administrative judge, by the judge senior in service shall serve as the judicial advisor to the county family and children first council. The judge may advise the county council on the court's utilization of resources, services, or programs provided by the entities represented by the members of the county council and how those resources, services, or programs assist the court in its administration of justice. Service of a judge as a judicial advisor pursuant to this section is a judicial function.

(2) The purpose of the county council is to streamline and coordinate existing government services for families seeking services for their children. In seeking to fulfill its purpose, a county council shall provide for the following:

(a) Referrals to the cabinet council of those children for whom the county council cannot provide adequate services;

(b) Development and implementation of a process that annually evaluates and prioritizes services, fills service gaps where possible, and invents new approaches to achieve better results for families and children;

(c) Participation in the development of a countywide, comprehensive, coordinated, multi-disciplinary, interagency system for infants and toddlers with developmental disabilities or delays and their families, as established pursuant to federal grants received and administered by the department of health for early intervention services under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004";

(d) Maintenance of an accountability system to monitor the county

council's progress in achieving results for families and children;

(e) Establishment of a mechanism to ensure ongoing input from a broad representation of families who are receiving services within the county system.

(3) A county council shall develop and implement the following:

(a) An interagency process to establish local indicators and monitor the county's progress toward increasing child well-being in the county;

(b) An interagency process to identify local priorities to increase child well-being. The local priorities shall focus on expectant parents and newborns thriving; infants and toddlers thriving; children being ready for school; children and youth succeeding in school; youth choosing healthy behaviors; and youth successfully transitioning into adulthood and take into account the indicators established by the cabinet council under division (A)(4)(a) of this section.

(c) An annual plan that identifies the county's interagency efforts to increase child well-being in the county.

On an annual basis, the county council shall submit a report on the status of efforts by the county to increase child well-being in the county to the county's board of county commissioners and the cabinet council. This report shall be made available to any other person on request.

(4)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(4)(b) of this section, a county council shall comply with the policies, procedures, and activities prescribed by the rules or interagency agreements of a state department participating on the cabinet council whenever the county council performs a function subject to those rules or agreements.

(b) On application of a county council, the cabinet council may grant an exemption from any rules or interagency agreements of a state department participating on the council if an exemption is necessary for the council to implement an alternative program or approach for service delivery to families and children. The application shall describe the proposed program or approach and specify the rules or interagency agreements from which an exemption is necessary. The cabinet council shall approve or disapprove the application in accordance with standards and procedures it shall adopt. If an application is approved, the exemption is effective only while the program or approach is being implemented, including a reasonable period during which the program or approach is being evaluated for effectiveness.

(5)(a) Each county council shall designate an administrative agent for the council from among the following public entities: the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, including a board of alcohol and drug addiction or a community mental health board if the county is served

by separate boards; the board of county commissioners; any board of health of the county's city and general health districts; the county department of job and family services; the county agency responsible for the administration of children services pursuant to section 5153.15 of the Revised Code; the county board of developmental disabilities; any of the county's boards of education or governing boards of educational service centers; or the county's juvenile court. Any of the foregoing public entities, other than the board of county commissioners, may decline to serve as the council's administrative agent.

A county council's administrative agent shall serve as the council's appointing authority for any employees of the council. The council shall file an annual budget with its administrative agent, with copies filed with the county auditor and with the board of county commissioners, unless the board is serving as the council's administrative agent. The council's administrative agent shall ensure that all expenditures are handled in accordance with policies, procedures, and activities prescribed by state departments in rules or interagency agreements that are applicable to the council's functions.

The administrative agent of a county council shall send notice of a member's absence if a member listed in division (B)(1) of this section has been absent from either three consecutive meetings of the county council or a county council subcommittee, or from one-quarter of such meetings in a calendar year, whichever is less. The notice shall be sent to the board of county commissioners that establishes the county council and, for the members listed in divisions (B)(1)(b), (c), (e), and (l) of this section, to the governing board overseeing the respective entity; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(f) of this section, to the county board of developmental disabilities that employs the superintendent; for a member listed in division (B)(1)(g) or (h) of this section, to the school board that employs the superintendent; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(i) of this section, to the mayor of the municipal corporation; for the member listed in division (B)(1)(k) of this section, to the director of youth services; and for the member listed in division (B)(1)(n) of this section, to that member's board of trustees.

The administrative agent for a county council may do any of the following on behalf of the council:

(i) Enter into agreements or administer contracts with public or private entities to fulfill specific council business. Such agreements and contracts are exempt from the competitive bidding requirements of section 307.86 of the Revised Code if they have been approved by the county council and they

are for the purchase of family and child welfare or child protection services or other social or job and family services for families and children. The approval of the county council is not required to exempt agreements or contracts entered into under section 5139.34, 5139.41, or 5139.43 of the Revised Code from the competitive bidding requirements of section 307.86 of the Revised Code.

(ii) As determined by the council, provide financial stipends, reimbursements, or both, to family representatives for expenses related to council activity;

(iii) Receive by gift, grant, devise, or bequest any moneys, lands, or other property for the purposes for which the council is established. The agent shall hold, apply, and dispose of the moneys, lands, or other property according to the terms of the gift, grant, devise, or bequest. Any interest or earnings shall be treated in the same manner and are subject to the same terms as the gift, grant, devise, or bequest from which it accrues.

(b)(i) If the county council designates the board of county commissioners as its administrative agent, the board may, by resolution, delegate any of its powers and duties as administrative agent to an executive committee the board establishes from the membership of the county council. The board shall name to the executive committee at least the individuals described in divisions (B)(1)(b) to (h) of this section and may appoint the president of the board or another individual as the chair of the executive committee. The executive committee must include at least one family county council representative who does not have a family member employed by an agency represented on the council.

(ii) The executive committee may, with the approval of the board, hire an executive director to assist the county council in administering its powers and duties. The executive director shall serve in the unclassified civil service at the pleasure of the executive committee. The executive director may, with the approval of the executive committee, hire other employees as necessary to properly conduct the county council's business.

(iii) The board may require the executive committee to submit an annual budget to the board for approval and may amend or repeal the resolution that delegated to the executive committee its authority as the county council's administrative agent.

(6) Two or more county councils may enter into an agreement to administer their county councils jointly by creating a regional family and children first council. A regional council possesses the same duties and authority possessed by a county council, except that the duties and authority apply regionally rather than to individual counties. Prior to entering into an

agreement to create a regional council, the members of each county council to be part of the regional council shall meet to determine whether all or part of the members of each county council will serve as members of the regional council.

(7) A board of county commissioners may approve a resolution by a majority vote of the board's members that requires the county council to submit a statement to the board each time the council proposes to enter into an agreement, adopt a plan, or make a decision, other than a decision pursuant to section 121.38 of the Revised Code, that requires the expenditure of funds for two or more families. The statement shall describe the proposed agreement, plan, or decision.

Not later than fifteen days after the board receives the statement, it shall, by resolution approved by a majority of its members, approve or disapprove the agreement, plan, or decision. Failure of the board to pass a resolution during that time period shall be considered approval of the agreement, plan, or decision.

An agreement, plan, or decision for which a statement is required to be submitted to the board shall be implemented only if it is approved by the board.

(C) Each county shall develop a county service coordination mechanism. The county service coordination mechanism shall serve as the guiding document for coordination of services in the county. For children who also receive services under the help me grow program, the service coordination mechanism shall be consistent with rules adopted by the department of health under section 3701.61 of the Revised Code. All family service coordination plans shall be developed in accordance with the county service coordination mechanism. The mechanism shall be developed and approved with the participation of the county entities representing child welfare; developmental disabilities; alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services; health; juvenile judges; education; the county family and children first council; and the county early intervention collaborative established pursuant to the federal early intervention program operated under the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act of 2004." The county shall establish an implementation schedule for the mechanism. The cabinet council may monitor the implementation and administration of each county's service coordination mechanism.

Each mechanism shall include all of the following:

(1) A procedure for an agency, including a juvenile court, or a family voluntarily seeking service coordination, to refer the child and family to the county council for service coordination in accordance with the mechanism;

(2) A procedure ensuring that a family and all appropriate staff from involved agencies, including a representative from the appropriate school district, are notified of and invited to participate in all family service coordination plan meetings;

(3) A procedure that permits a family to initiate a meeting to develop or review the family's service coordination plan and allows the family to invite a family advocate, mentor, or support person of the family's choice to participate in any such meeting;

(4) A procedure for ensuring that a family service coordination plan meeting is conducted for each child who receives service coordination under the mechanism and for whom an emergency out-of-home placement has been made or for whom a nonemergency out-of-home placement is being considered. The meeting shall be conducted within ten days of an emergency out-of-home placement. The meeting shall be conducted before a nonemergency out-of-home placement. The family service coordination plan shall outline how the county council members will jointly pay for services, where applicable, and provide services in the least restrictive environment.

(5) A procedure for monitoring the progress and tracking the outcomes of each service coordination plan requested in the county including monitoring and tracking children in out-of-home placements to assure continued progress, appropriateness of placement, and continuity of care after discharge from placement with appropriate arrangements for housing, treatment, and education;

(6) A procedure for protecting the confidentiality of all personal family information disclosed during service coordination meetings or contained in the comprehensive family service coordination plan;

(7) A procedure for assessing the needs and strengths of any child or family that has been referred to the council for service coordination, including a child whose parent or custodian is voluntarily seeking services, and for ensuring that parents and custodians are afforded the opportunity to participate;

(8) A procedure for development of a family service coordination plan described in division (D) of this section;

(9) A local dispute resolution process to serve as the process that must be used first to resolve disputes among the agencies represented on the county council concerning the provision of services to children, including children who are abused, neglected, dependent, unruly, alleged unruly, or delinquent children and under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court and children whose parents or custodians are voluntarily seeking services. The



local dispute resolution process shall comply with sections 121.38, 121.381, and 121.382 of the Revised Code. The local dispute resolution process shall be used to resolve disputes between a child's parents or custodians and the county council regarding service coordination. The county council shall inform the parents or custodians of their right to use the dispute resolution process. Parents or custodians shall use existing local agency grievance procedures to address disputes not involving service coordination. The dispute resolution process is in addition to and does not replace other rights or procedures that parents or custodians may have under other sections of the Revised Code.

The cabinet council shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing an administrative review process to address problems that arise concerning the operation of a local dispute resolution process.

Nothing in division (C)(4) of this section shall be interpreted as overriding or affecting decisions of a juvenile court regarding an out-of-home placement, long-term placement, or emergency out-of-home placement.

(D) Each county shall develop a family service coordination plan that does all of the following:

(1) Designates service responsibilities among the various state and local agencies that provide services to children and their families, including children who are abused, neglected, dependent, unruly, or delinquent children and under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court and children whose parents or custodians are voluntarily seeking services;

(2) Designates an individual, approved by the family, to track the progress of the family service coordination plan, schedule reviews as necessary, and facilitate the family service coordination plan meeting process;

(3) Ensures that assistance and services to be provided are responsive to the strengths and needs of the family, as well as the family's culture, race, and ethnic group, by allowing the family to offer information and suggestions and participate in decisions. Identified assistance and services shall be provided in the least restrictive environment possible.

(4) Includes a process for dealing with a child who is alleged to be an unruly child. The process shall include methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(5) Includes timelines for completion of goals specified in the plan with regular reviews scheduled to monitor progress toward those goals;

(6) Includes a plan for dealing with short-term crisis situations and

safety concerns.

(E)(1) The process provided for under division (D)(4) of this section may include, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Designation of the person or agency to conduct the assessment of the child and the child's family as described in division (C)(7) of this section and designation of the instrument or instruments to be used to conduct the assessment;

(b) An emphasis on the personal responsibilities of the child and the parental responsibilities of the parents, guardian, or custodian of the child;

(c) Involvement of local law enforcement agencies and officials.

(2) The method to divert a child from the juvenile court system that must be included in the service coordination process may include, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) The preparation of a complaint under section 2151.27 of the Revised Code alleging that the child is an unruly child and notifying the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian that the complaint has been prepared to encourage the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian to comply with other methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(b) Conducting a meeting with the child, the parents, guardian, or custodian, and other interested parties to determine the appropriate methods to divert the child from the juvenile court system;

(c) A method to provide to the child and the child's family a short-term respite from a short-term crisis situation involving a confrontation between the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(d) A program to provide a mentor to the child or the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(e) A program to provide parenting education to the parents, guardian, or custodian;

(f) An alternative school program for children who are truant from school, repeatedly disruptive in school, or suspended or expelled from school;

(g) Other appropriate measures, including, but not limited to, any alternative methods to divert a child from the juvenile court system that are identified by the Ohio family and children first cabinet council.

(F) Each county may review and revise the service coordination process described in division (D) of this section based on the availability of funds under Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C.A. 601, as amended, or to the extent resources are available from any other federal, state, or local funds.

Sec. 121.40. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio commission on

service and volunteerism consisting of nineteen voting members including the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce or the ~~superintendent's~~ director's designee, the chancellor of higher education or the chancellor's designee, the director of youth services or the director's designee, the director of aging or the director's designee, and fifteen members who shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate and who shall serve terms of office of three years. The appointees shall include educators, including teachers and administrators; representatives of youth organizations; students and parents; representatives of organizations engaged in volunteer program development and management throughout the state, including youth and conservation programs; and representatives of business, government, nonprofit organizations, social service agencies, veterans organizations, religious organizations, or philanthropies that support or encourage volunteerism within the state. The director of the governor's office of faith-based and community initiatives shall serve as a nonvoting ex officio member of the commission. Members of the commission shall receive no compensation, but shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties.

(B) The commission shall appoint an executive director for the commission, who shall be in the unclassified civil service. The governor shall be informed of the appointment of an executive director before such an appointment is made. The executive director shall supervise the commission's activities and report to the commission on the progress of those activities. The executive director shall do all things necessary for the efficient and effective implementation of the duties of the commission.

The responsibilities assigned to the executive director do not relieve the members of the commission from final responsibility for the proper performance of the requirements of this section.

(C) The commission or its designee shall do all of the following:

(1) Employ, promote, supervise, and remove all employees as needed in connection with the performance of its duties under this section and may assign duties to those employees as necessary to achieve the most efficient performance of its functions, and to that end may establish, change, or abolish positions, and assign and reassign duties and responsibilities of any employee of the commission. Personnel employed by the commission who are subject to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code shall retain all of their rights and benefits conferred pursuant to that chapter. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as eliminating or interfering with Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code or the rights and benefits conferred under that chapter

to public employees or to any bargaining unit.

(2) Maintain its office in Columbus, and may hold sessions at any place within the state;

(3) Acquire facilities, equipment, and supplies necessary to house the commission, its employees, and files and records under its control, and to discharge any duty imposed upon it by law. The expense of these acquisitions shall be audited and paid for in the same manner as other state expenses. For that purpose, the commission shall prepare and submit to the office of budget and management a budget for each biennium according to sections 101.532 and 107.03 of the Revised Code. The budget submitted shall cover the costs of the commission and its staff in the discharge of any duty imposed upon the commission by law. The commission shall not delegate any authority to obligate funds.

(4) Pay its own payroll and other operating expenses from line items designated by the general assembly;

(5) Retain its fiduciary responsibility as appointing authority. Any transaction instructions shall be certified by the appointing authority or its designee.

(6) Establish the overall policy and management of the commission in accordance with this chapter;

(7) Assist in coordinating and preparing the state application for funds under sections 101 to 184 of the "National and Community Service Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 3127 (1990), 42 U.S.C.A. 12411 to 12544, as amended, assist in administering and overseeing the "National and Community Service Trust Act of 1993," P.L. 103-82, 107 Stat. 785, and the americorps program in this state, and assist in developing objectives for a comprehensive strategy to encourage and expand community service programs throughout the state;

(8) Assist the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, school districts, the chancellor of higher education, and institutions of higher education in coordinating community service education programs through cooperative efforts between institutions and organizations in the public and private sectors;

(9) Assist the departments of natural resources, youth services, aging, and job and family services in coordinating community service programs through cooperative efforts between institutions and organizations in the public and private sectors;

(10) Suggest individuals and organizations that are available to assist school districts, institutions of higher education, and the departments of natural resources, youth services, aging, and job and family services in the

establishment of community service programs and assist in investigating sources of funding for implementing these programs;

(11) Assist in evaluating the state's efforts in providing community service programs using standards and methods that are consistent with any statewide objectives for these programs and provide information to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, school districts, the chancellor of higher education, institutions of higher education, and the departments of natural resources, youth services, aging, and job and family services to guide them in making decisions about these programs;

(12) Assist the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce in complying with section 3301.70 of the Revised Code and the chancellor of higher education in complying with division (B)(2) of section 3333.043 of the Revised Code.

(D) The commission shall in writing enter into an agreement with another state agency to serve as the commission's fiscal agent. Before entering into such an agreement, the commission shall inform the governor of the terms of the agreement and of the state agency designated to serve as the commission's fiscal agent. The fiscal agent shall be responsible for all the commission's fiscal matters and financial transactions, as specified in the agreement. Services to be provided by the fiscal agent include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Preparing and processing payroll and other personnel documents that the commission executes as the appointing authority;

(2) Maintaining ledgers of accounts and reports of account balances, and monitoring budgets and allotment plans in consultation with the commission; and

(3) Performing other routine support services that the fiscal agent considers appropriate to achieve efficiency.

(E)(1) The commission, in conjunction and consultation with the fiscal agent, has the following authority and responsibility relative to fiscal matters:

(a) Sole authority to draw funds for any and all federal programs in which the commission is authorized to participate;

(b) Sole authority to expend funds from their accounts for programs and any other necessary expenses the commission may incur and its subgrantees may incur; and

(c) Responsibility to cooperate with and inform the fiscal agent fully of all financial transactions.

(2) The commission shall follow all state procurement, fiscal, human resources, statutory, and administrative rule requirements.

(3) The fiscal agent shall determine fees to be charged to the commission, which shall be in proportion to the services performed for the commission.

(4) The commission shall pay fees owed to the fiscal agent from a general revenue fund of the commission or from any other fund from which the operating expenses of the commission are paid. Any amounts set aside for a fiscal year for the payment of these fees shall be used only for the services performed for the commission by the fiscal agent in that fiscal year.

(F) The commission may accept and administer grants from any source, public or private, to carry out any of the commission's functions this section establishes.

Sec. 121.95. (A) As used in sections 121.95, 121.951, 121.952, 121.953, and 121.954 of the Revised Code, "state agency" means an administrative department created under section 121.02 of the Revised Code, an administrative department head appointed under section 121.03 of the Revised Code, and a state agency organized under an administrative department or administrative department head. "State agency" also includes the department of education and workforce, the state lottery commission, the Ohio casino control commission, the state racing commission, and the public utilities commission of Ohio. Rules adopted by an otherwise independent official or entity organized under a state agency shall be attributed to the agency under which the official or entity is organized for the purposes of sections 121.95, 121.951, 121.952, 121.953, and 121.954 of the Revised Code.

(B) Not later than December 31, 2019, a state agency shall review its existing rules to identify rules having one or more regulatory restrictions that require or prohibit an action and prepare a base inventory of the regulatory restrictions in its existing rules. Rules that include the words "shall," "must," "require," "shall not," "may not," and "prohibit" shall be considered to contain regulatory restrictions.

(C) In the base inventory, the state agency shall indicate all of the following concerning each regulatory restriction:

- (1) A description of the regulatory restriction;
- (2) The rule number of the rule in which the regulatory restriction appears;
- (3) The statute under which the regulatory restriction was adopted;
- (4) Whether state or federal law expressly and specifically requires the agency to adopt the regulatory restriction or the agency adopted the regulatory restriction under the agency's general authority;
- (5) Whether removing the regulatory restriction would require a change

to state or federal law, provided that removing a regulatory restriction adopted under a law granting the agency general authority shall be presumed not to require a change to state or federal law;

(6) Any other information the joint committee on agency rule review considers necessary.

(D) The state agency shall compute and state the total number of regulatory restrictions indicated in the base inventory, shall post the base inventory on its web site, and shall electronically transmit a copy of the inventory to the joint committee. The joint committee shall review the base inventory, then transmit it electronically to the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate.

(E) The following types of rules or regulatory restrictions are not required to be included in a state agency's inventory of regulatory restrictions:

(1) An internal management rule;

(2) An emergency rule;

(3) A rule that state or federal law requires the state agency to adopt verbatim;

(4) A regulatory restriction contained in materials or documents incorporated by reference into a rule pursuant to sections 121.71 to 121.75 of the Revised Code;

(5) A rule adopted pursuant to section 1347.15 of the Revised Code;

(6) A rule concerning instant lottery games;

(7) A rule adopted by the Ohio casino control commission or the state lottery commission concerning sports gaming;

(8) Any other rule that is not subject to review under Chapter 106. of the Revised Code.

(F) Beginning on October 17, 2019, and ending on June 30, 2025, a state agency may not adopt a new regulatory restriction unless it simultaneously removes two or more other existing regulatory restrictions. The state agency may not satisfy this section by merging two or more existing regulatory restrictions into a single surviving regulatory restriction.

Sec. 124.15. (A) Board and commission members appointed prior to July 1, 1991, shall be paid a salary or wage in accordance with the following schedules of rates:

Schedule B

		Pay Ranges and Step Values			
Range		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
23	Hourly	5.72	5.91	6.10	6.31
	Annually	11897.60	12292.80	12688.00	13124.80

4268

		Step 5	Step 6		
	Hourly	6.52	6.75		
	Annually	13561.60	14040.00		
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
24	Hourly	6.00	6.20	6.41	6.63
	Annually	12480.00	12896.00	13332.80	13790.40
		Step 5	Step 6		
	Hourly	6.87	7.10		
	Annually	14289.60	14768.00		
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
25	Hourly	6.31	6.52	6.75	6.99
	Annually	13124.80	13561.60	14040.00	14539.20
		Step 5	Step 6		
	Hourly	7.23	7.41		
	Annually	15038.40	15412.80		
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
26	Hourly	6.63	6.87	7.10	7.32
	Annually	13790.40	14289.60	14768.00	15225.60
		Step 5	Step 6		
	Hourly	7.53	7.77		
	Annually	15662.40	16161.60		
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
27	Hourly	6.99	7.23	7.41	7.64
	Annually	14534.20	15038.40	15412.80	15891.20
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	
	Hourly	7.88	8.15	8.46	
	Annually	16390.40	16952.00	17596.80	
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
28	Hourly	7.41	7.64	7.88	8.15
	Annually	15412.80	15891.20	16390.40	16952.00
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	
	Hourly	8.46	8.79	9.15	
	Annually	17596.80	18283.20	19032.00	
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
29	Hourly	7.88	8.15	8.46	8.79
	Annually	16390.40	16952.00	17596.80	18283.20
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	
	Hourly	9.15	9.58	10.01	
	Annually	19032.00	19926.40	20820.80	
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4



30	Hourly	8.46	8.79	9.15	9.58
	Annually	17596.80	18283.20	19032.00	19926.40
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	
	Hourly	10.01	10.46	10.99	
	Annually	20820.80	21756.80	22859.20	
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
31	Hourly	9.15	9.58	10.01	10.46
	Annually	19032.00	19962.40	20820.80	21756.80
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	
	Hourly	10.99	11.52	12.09	
	Annually	22859.20	23961.60	25147.20	
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
32	Hourly	10.01	10.46	10.99	11.52
	Annually	20820.80	21756.80	22859.20	23961.60
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8
	Hourly	12.09	12.68	13.29	13.94
	Annually	25147.20	26374.40	27643.20	28995.20
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
33	Hourly	10.99	11.52	12.09	12.68
	Annually	22859.20	23961.60	25147.20	26374.40
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8
	Hourly	13.29	13.94	14.63	15.35
	Annually	27643.20	28995.20	30430.40	31928.00
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
34	Hourly	12.09	12.68	13.29	13.94
	Annually	25147.20	26374.40	27643.20	28995.20
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8
	Hourly	14.63	15.35	16.11	16.91
	Annually	30430.40	31928.00	33508.80	35172.80
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
35	Hourly	13.29	13.94	14.63	15.35
	Annually	27643.20	28995.20	30430.40	31928.00
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8
	Hourly	16.11	16.91	17.73	18.62
	Annually	33508.80	35172.80	36878.40	38729.60
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4
36	Hourly	14.63	15.35	16.11	16.91
	Annually	30430.40	31928.00	33508.80	35172.80
		Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8
	Hourly	17.73	18.62	19.54	20.51

Annually	36878.40	38729.60	40643.20	42660.80
Schedule C				

Pay Range and Values

Range	Minimum	Maximum
41 Hourly	10.44	15.72
Annually	21715.20	32697.60
42 Hourly	11.51	17.35
Annually	23940.80	36088.00
43 Hourly	12.68	19.12
Annually	26374.40	39769.60
44 Hourly	13.99	20.87
Annually	29099.20	43409.60
45 Hourly	15.44	22.80
Annually	32115.20	47424.00
46 Hourly	17.01	24.90
Annually	35380.80	51792.00
47 Hourly	18.75	27.18
Annually	39000.00	56534.40
48 Hourly	20.67	29.69
Annually	42993.60	61755.20
49 Hourly	22.80	32.06
Annually	47424.00	66684.80

(B) The pay schedule of all employees shall be on a biweekly basis, with amounts computed on an hourly basis.

(C) Part-time employees shall be compensated on an hourly basis for time worked, at the rates shown in division (A) of this section or in section 124.152 of the Revised Code.

(D) The salary and wage rates in division (A) of this section or in section 124.152 of the Revised Code represent base rates of compensation and may be augmented by the provisions of section 124.181 of the Revised Code. In those cases where lodging, meals, laundry, or other personal services are furnished an employee in the service of the state, the actual costs or fair market value of the personal services shall be paid by the employee in such amounts and manner as determined by the director of administrative services and approved by the director of budget and management, and those personal services shall not be considered as a part of the employee's compensation. An appointing authority that appoints employees in the service of the state, with the approval of the director of administrative services and the director of budget and management, may establish payments to employees for uniforms, tools, equipment, and other

requirements of the department and payments for the maintenance of them.

The director of administrative services may review collective bargaining agreements entered into under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code that cover employees in the service of the state and determine whether certain benefits or payments provided to the employees covered by those agreements should also be provided to employees in the service of the state who are exempt from collective bargaining coverage and are paid in accordance with section 124.152 of the Revised Code or are listed in division (B)(2) or (4) of section 124.14 of the Revised Code. On completing the review, the director of administrative services, with the approval of the director of budget and management, may provide to some or all of these employees any payment or benefit, except for salary, contained in such a collective bargaining agreement even if it is similar to a payment or benefit already provided by law to some or all of these employees. Any payment or benefit so provided shall not exceed the highest level for that payment or benefit specified in such a collective bargaining agreement. The director of administrative services shall not provide, and the director of budget and management shall not approve, any payment or benefit to such an employee under this division unless the payment or benefit is provided pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement to a state employee who is in a position with similar duties as, is supervised by, or is employed by the same appointing authority as, the employee to whom the benefit or payment is to be provided.

As used in this division, "payment or benefit already provided by law" includes, but is not limited to, bereavement, personal, vacation, administrative, and sick leave, disability benefits, holiday pay, and pay supplements provided under the Revised Code, but does not include wages or salary.

(E) New employees paid in accordance with schedule B of division (A) of this section or schedule E-1 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code shall be employed at the minimum rate established for the range unless otherwise provided. Employees with qualifications that are beyond the minimum normally required for the position and that are determined by the director to be exceptional may be employed in, or may be transferred or promoted to, a position at an advanced step of the range. Further, in time of a serious labor market condition when it is relatively impossible to recruit employees at the minimum rate for a particular classification, the entrance rate may be set at an advanced step in the range by the director of administrative services. This rate may be limited to geographical regions of the state. Appointments made to an advanced step under the provision regarding exceptional qualifications shall not affect the step assignment of employees already serving. However,

anytime the hiring rate of an entire classification is advanced to a higher step, all incumbents of that classification being paid at a step lower than that being used for hiring, shall be advanced beginning at the start of the first pay period thereafter to the new hiring rate, and any time accrued at the lower step will be used to calculate advancement to a succeeding step. If the hiring rate of a classification is increased for only a geographical region of the state, only incumbents who work in that geographical region shall be advanced to a higher step. When an employee in the unclassified service changes from one state position to another or is appointed to a position in the classified service, or if an employee in the classified service is appointed to a position in the unclassified service, the employee's salary or wage in the new position shall be determined in the same manner as if the employee were an employee in the classified service. When an employee in the unclassified service who is not eligible for step increases is appointed to a classification in the classified service under which step increases are provided, future step increases shall be based on the date on which the employee last received a pay increase. If the employee has not received an increase during the previous year, the date of the appointment to the classified service shall be used to determine the employee's annual step advancement eligibility date. In reassigning any employee to a classification resulting in a pay range increase or to a new pay range as a result of a promotion, an increase pay range adjustment, or other classification change resulting in a pay range increase, the director shall assign such employee to the step in the new pay range that will provide an increase of approximately four per cent if the new pay range can accommodate the increase. When an employee is being assigned to a classification or new pay range as the result of a class plan change, if the employee has completed a probationary period, the employee shall be placed in a step no lower than step two of the new pay range. If the employee has not completed a probationary period, the employee may be placed in step one of the new pay range. Such new salary or wage shall become effective on such date as the director determines.

(F) If employment conditions and the urgency of the work require such action, the director of administrative services may, upon the application of a department head, authorize payment at any rate established within the range for the class of work, for work of a casual or intermittent nature or on a project basis. Payment at such rates shall not be made to the same individual for more than three calendar months in any one calendar year. Any such action shall be subject to the approval of the director of budget and management as to the availability of funds. This section and sections 124.14 and 124.152 of the Revised Code do not repeal any authority of any

department or public official to contract with or fix the compensation of professional persons who may be employed temporarily for work of a casual nature or for work on a project basis.

(G)(1) Except as provided in divisions (G)(2) and (3) of this section, each state employee paid in accordance with schedule B of this section or schedule E-1 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code shall be eligible for advancement to succeeding steps in the range for the employee's class or grade according to the schedule established in this division. Beginning on the first day of the pay period within which the employee completes the prescribed probationary period in the employee's classification with the state, each employee shall receive an automatic salary adjustment equivalent to the next higher step within the pay range for the employee's class or grade.

Except as provided in divisions (G)(2) and (3) of this section, each employee paid in accordance with schedule E-1 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code shall be eligible to advance to the next higher step until the employee reaches the top step in the range for the employee's class or grade, if the employee has maintained satisfactory performance in accordance with criteria established by the employee's appointing authority. Those step advancements shall not occur more frequently than once in any twelve-month period.

When an employee is promoted, the step entry date shall be set to account for a probationary period. When an employee is reassigned to a higher pay range, the step entry date shall be set to allow an employee who is not at the highest step of the range to receive a step advancement one year from the reassignment date. Step advancement shall not be affected by demotion. A promoted employee shall advance to the next higher step of the pay range on the first day of the pay period in which the required probationary period is completed. Step advancement shall become effective at the beginning of the pay period within which the employee attains the necessary length of service. Time spent on authorized leave of absence shall be counted for this purpose.

If determined to be in the best interest of the state service, the director of administrative services may, either statewide or in selected agencies, adjust the dates on which annual step advancements are received by employees paid in accordance with schedule E-1 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code.

(2)(a) There shall be a moratorium on annual step advancements under division (G)(1) of this section beginning June 21, 2009, through June 20, 2011. Step advancements shall resume with the pay period beginning June

21, 2011. Upon the resumption of step advancements, there shall be no retroactive step advancements for the period the moratorium was in effect. The moratorium shall not affect an employee's performance evaluation schedule.

An employee who begins a probationary period before June 21, 2009, shall advance to the next step in the employee's pay range at the end of probation, and then become subject to the moratorium. An employee who is hired, promoted, or reassigned to a higher pay range between June 21, 2009, through June 20, 2011, shall not advance to the next step in the employee's pay range until the next anniversary of the employee's date of hire, promotion, or reassignment that occurs on or after June 21, 2011.

(b) The moratorium under division (G)(2)(a) of this section shall apply to the employees of the secretary of state, the auditor of state, the treasurer of state, and the attorney general, who are subject to this section unless the secretary of state, the auditor of state, the treasurer of state, or the attorney general decides to exempt the office's employees from the moratorium and so notifies the director of administrative services in writing on or before July 1, 2009.

(3) Employees in intermittent positions shall be employed at the minimum rate established for the pay range for their classification and are not eligible for step advancements.

(H) Employees in appointive managerial or professional positions paid in accordance with schedule C of this section or schedule E-2 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code may be appointed at any rate within the appropriate pay range. This rate of pay may be adjusted higher or lower within the respective pay range at any time the appointing authority so desires as long as the adjustment is based on the employee's ability to successfully administer those duties assigned to the employee. Salary adjustments shall not be made more frequently than once in any six-month period under this provision to incumbents holding the same position and classification.

(I) When an employee is assigned to duty outside this state, the employee may be compensated, upon request of the department head and with the approval of the director of administrative services, at a rate not to exceed fifty per cent in excess of the employee's current base rate for the period of time spent on that duty.

(J) Unless compensation for members of a board or commission is otherwise specifically provided by law, the director of administrative services shall establish the rate and method of payment for members of boards and commissions pursuant to the pay schedules listed in section

124.152 of the Revised Code.

(K) Regular full-time employees in positions assigned to classes within the instruction and education administration series under the job classification plans of the director of administrative services, except certificated employees on the instructional staff of the state school for the blind or the state school for the deaf, whose positions are scheduled to work on the basis of an academic year rather than a full calendar year, shall be paid according to the pay range assigned by the applicable job classification plan, but only during those pay periods included in the academic year of the school where the employee is located.

(1) Part-time or substitute teachers or those whose period of employment is other than the full academic year shall be compensated for the actual time worked at the rate established by this section.

(2) Employees governed by this division are exempt from sections 124.13 and 124.19 of the Revised Code.

(3) Length of service for the purpose of determining eligibility for step advancements as provided by division (G) of this section and for the purpose of determining eligibility for longevity pay supplements as provided by division (E) of section 124.181 of the Revised Code shall be computed on the basis of one full year of service for the completion of each academic year.

(L) The superintendent of the state school for the deaf and the superintendent of the state school for the blind shall, subject to the approval of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~director of education and workforce, carry out both of the following:

(1) Annually, between the first day of April and the last day of June, establish for the ensuing fiscal year a schedule of hourly rates for the compensation of each certificated employee on the instructional staff of that superintendent's respective school constructed as follows:

(a) Determine for each level of training, experience, and other professional qualification for which an hourly rate is set forth in the current schedule, the per cent that rate is of the rate set forth in such schedule for a teacher with a bachelor's degree and no experience. If there is more than one such rate for such a teacher, the lowest rate shall be used to make the computation.

(b) Determine which six city, local, and exempted village school districts with territory in Franklin county have in effect on, or have adopted by, the first day of April for the school year that begins on the ensuing first day of July, teacher salary schedules with the highest minimum salaries for a teacher with a bachelor's degree and no experience;

(c) Divide the sum of such six highest minimum salaries by ten thousand five hundred sixty;

(d) Multiply each per cent determined in division (L)(1)(a) of this section by the quotient obtained in division (L)(1)(c) of this section;

(e) One hundred five per cent of each product thus obtained shall be the hourly rate for the corresponding level of training, experience, or other professional qualification in the schedule for the ensuing fiscal year.

(2) Annually, assign each certificated employee on the instructional staff of the superintendent's respective school to an hourly rate on the schedule that is commensurate with the employee's training, experience, and other professional qualifications.

If an employee is employed on the basis of an academic year, the employee's annual salary shall be calculated by multiplying the employee's assigned hourly rate times one thousand seven hundred sixty. If an employee is not employed on the basis of an academic year, the employee's annual salary shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

(a) Multiply the number of days the employee is required to work pursuant to the employee's contract by eight;

(b) Multiply the product of division (L)(2)(a) of this section by the employee's assigned hourly rate.

Each employee shall be paid an annual salary in biweekly installments. The amount of each installment shall be calculated by dividing the employee's annual salary by the number of biweekly installments to be paid during the year.

Sections 124.13 and 124.19 of the Revised Code do not apply to an employee who is paid under this division.

As used in this division, "academic year" means the number of days in each school year that the schools are required to be open for instruction with pupils in attendance. Upon completing an academic year, an employee paid under this division shall be deemed to have completed one year of service. An employee paid under this division is eligible to receive a pay supplement under division (L)(1), (2), or (3) of section 124.181 of the Revised Code for which the employee qualifies, but is not eligible to receive a pay supplement under division (L)(4) or (5) of that section. An employee paid under this division is eligible to receive a pay supplement under division (L)(6) of section 124.181 of the Revised Code for which the employee qualifies, except that the supplement is not limited to a maximum of five per cent of the employee's regular base salary in a calendar year.

(M) Division (A) of this section does not apply to "exempt employees," as defined in section 124.152 of the Revised Code, who are paid under that



section.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, when an employee transfers between bargaining units or transfers out of or into a bargaining unit, the director of administrative services shall establish the employee's compensation and adjust the maximum leave accrual schedule as the director deems equitable.

Sec. 124.382. (A) As used in this section and sections 124.383, 124.386, 124.387, and 124.388 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Pay period" means the fourteen-day period of time during which the payroll is accumulated, as determined by the director of administrative services.

(2) "Active pay status" means the conditions under which an employee is eligible to receive pay, and includes, but is not limited to, vacation leave, sick leave, personal leave, bereavement leave, and administrative leave.

(3) "No pay status" means the conditions under which an employee is ineligible to receive pay and includes, but is not limited to, leave without pay, leave of absence, and disability leave.

(4) "Disability leave" means the leave granted pursuant to section 124.385 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Full-time permanent employee" means an employee whose regular hours of duty total eighty hours in a pay period in a state agency and whose appointment is not for a limited period of time.

(6) "Base rate of pay" means the rate of pay established under schedule B or C of section 124.15 of the Revised Code or under schedule E-1 or schedule E-2 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code, plus any supplement provided under section 124.181 of the Revised Code, plus any supplements enacted into law which are added to schedule B or C of section 124.15 of the Revised Code or to schedule E-1 or schedule E-2 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Part-time permanent employee" means an employee whose regular hours of duty total less than eighty hours in a pay period in a state agency and whose appointment is not for a limited period of time.

(B) Each full-time permanent and part-time permanent employee whose salary or wage is paid directly by warrant of the director of budget and management shall be credited with sick leave of three and one-tenth hours for each completed eighty hours of service, excluding overtime hours worked. Sick leave is not available for use until it appears on the employee's earning statement and the compensation described in the earning statement is available to the employee.

(C) Any sick leave credit provided pursuant to division (B) of this

section, remaining as of the last day of the pay period preceding the first paycheck the employee receives in December, shall be converted pursuant to section 124.383 of the Revised Code.

(D) Employees may use sick leave, provided a credit balance is available, upon approval of the responsible administrative officer of the employing unit, for absence due to personal illness, pregnancy, injury, exposure to contagious disease that could be communicated to other employees, and illness, injury, or death in the employee's immediate family. When sick leave is used, it shall be deducted from the employee's credit on the basis of absence from previously scheduled work in such increments of an hour and at such a compensation rate as the director of administrative services determines. The appointing authority of each employing unit may require an employee to furnish a satisfactory, signed statement to justify the use of sick leave.

If, after having utilized the credit provided by this section, an employee utilizes sick leave that was accumulated prior to November 15, 1981, compensation for such sick leave used shall be at a rate as the director determines.

(E)(1) The previously accumulated sick leave balance of an employee who has been separated from the public service, for which separation payments pursuant to section 124.384 of the Revised Code have not been made, shall be placed to the employee's credit upon the employee's reemployment in the public service, if the reemployment takes place within ten years of the date on which the employee was last terminated from public service.

(2) The previously accumulated sick leave balance of an employee who has separated from a school district shall be placed to the employee's credit upon the employee's appointment as an unclassified employee of the state department of education and workforce, if all of the following apply:

(a) The employee accumulated the sick leave balance while employed by the school district.

(b) The employee did not receive any separation payments for the sick leave balance.

(c) The employee's employment with the department takes place within ten years after the date on which the employee separated from the school district.

(F) An employee who transfers from one public agency to another shall be credited with the unused balance of the employee's accumulated sick leave.

(G) The director of administrative services shall establish procedures to

uniformly administer this section. No sick leave may be granted to a state employee upon or after the employee's retirement or termination of employment.

(H) As used in this division, "active payroll" means conditions under which an employee is in active pay status or eligible to receive pay for an approved leave of absence, including, but not limited to, occupational injury leave, disability leave, or workers' compensation.

(1) Employees who are in active payroll status on June 18, 2011, shall receive a one-time credit of additional sick leave in the pay period that begins on July 1, 2011. Full-time employees shall receive the lesser of either a one-time credit of thirty-two hours of additional sick leave or a one-time credit of additional sick leave equivalent to half the hours of personal leave the employee lost during the moratorium established under either division (A) of section 124.386 of the Revised Code or pursuant to a rule of the director of administrative services. Part-time employees shall receive a one-time credit of sixteen hours of additional sick leave.

(2) Employees who are not in active payroll status due to military leave or an absence taken in accordance with the federal "Family and Medical Leave Act" are eligible to receive the one-time additional sick leave credit.

(3) The one-time additional sick leave credit does not apply to employees of the supreme court, general assembly, legislative service commission, secretary of state, auditor of state, treasurer of state, or attorney general unless the supreme court, general assembly, legislative service commission, secretary of state, auditor of state, treasurer of state, or attorney general participated in the moratorium under division (H) or (I) of section 124.386 of the Revised Code and notifies in writing the director of administrative services on or before June 1, 2011, of the decision to participate in the one-time additional sick leave credit. Written notice under this division shall be signed by the appointing authority for employees of the supreme court, general assembly, or legislative service commission, as the case may be.

Sec. 124.384. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this section, employees whose salaries or wages are paid by warrant of the director of budget and management and who have accumulated sick leave under section 124.38 or 124.382 of the Revised Code shall be paid for a percentage of their accumulated balances, upon separation for any reason, including death but excluding retirement, at their last base rate of pay at the rate of one hour of pay for every two hours of accumulated balances. An employee who retires in accordance with any retirement plan offered by the state shall be paid upon retirement for each hour of the employee's accumulated sick leave

balance at a rate of fifty-five per cent of the employee's last base rate of pay.

An employee serving in a temporary work level who elects to convert unused sick leave to cash shall do so at the base rate of pay of the employee's normal classification. If an employee dies, the employee's unused sick leave shall be paid in accordance with section 2113.04 of the Revised Code or to the employee's estate.

In order to be eligible for the payment authorized by this section, an employee shall have at least one year of state service and shall request all or a portion of that payment no later than three years after separation from state service. No person is eligible to receive all or a portion of the payment authorized by this section at any time later than three years after the person's separation from state service.

(B) A person initially employed on or after July 5, 1987, by a state agency in which the employees' salaries or wages are paid directly by warrant of the director of budget and management shall receive payment under this section only for sick leave accumulated while employed by state agencies in which the employees' salaries or wages are paid directly by warrant of the director of budget and management. Additionally, a person initially employed on or after July 5, 1987, but before October 1, 2017, by the state department of education and workforce as an unclassified employee shall receive payment under this section for sick leave placed to the employee's credit under division (E)(2) of section 124.382 of the Revised Code.

(C) For employees paid in accordance with section 124.152 of the Revised Code and those employees listed in divisions (B)(2) and (4) of section 124.14 of the Revised Code, the director of administrative services, with the approval of the director of budget and management, may establish a plan for early payment of accrued sick leave and vacation leave.

Sec. 125.05. Except as provided in division (D) or (E) of this section, no state agency shall purchase any supplies or services except as provided in divisions (A) to (C) of this section.

(A) A state agency may, without competitive selection, make any purchase of supplies or services that cost less than fifty thousand dollars after complying with divisions (A) to (E) of section 125.035 of the Revised Code. The agency may make the purchase directly or may make the purchase from or through the department of administrative services, whichever the agency determines. The agency shall adopt written procedures consistent with the department's purchasing procedures and shall use those procedures when making purchases under this division.

Section 127.16 of the Revised Code does not apply to purchases made

under this division.

(B) A state agency shall make purchases of supplies and services that cost fifty thousand dollars or more through the department of administrative services and the process provided in section 125.035 of the Revised Code, unless the department grants a waiver under division (D) or (E) of that section and a release and permit under division (G) of that section.

(C) An agency that has been granted a release and permit under division (G) of section 125.035 of the Revised Code to make a purchase may make the purchase without competitive selection if after making the purchase the cumulative purchase threshold as computed under division (E) of section 127.16 of the Revised Code would:

- (1) Be exceeded and the controlling board approves the purchase;
- (2) Not be exceeded and the department of administrative services approves the purchase.

(D) If the department of education and workforce or the Ohio education computer network determines that it can purchase software services or supplies for specified school districts at a price less than the price for which the districts could purchase the same software services or supplies for themselves, the department or network shall certify that fact to the department of administrative services and, acting as an agent for the specified school districts, shall make that purchase without following the provisions in divisions (A) to (D) of this section.

(E) When the purchase cost of personal protective equipment is less than fifty thousand dollars, a state agency shall comply with divisions (A) to (E) of section 125.035 of the Revised Code. If the purchase is not subject to the requirements of an applicable first or second requisite procurement program, the agency shall apply the same preferences in section 125.09 of the Revised Code when making the purchase. As used in this division, "personal protective equipment" means equipment worn to minimize exposure to hazards that cause workplace injuries and illnesses.

Sec. 125.13. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Emergency medical service organization" has the same meaning as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Private fire company" has the same meaning as in section 9.60 of the Revised Code.

(B) Whenever a state agency has excess or surplus supplies, it shall notify the director of administrative services. On forms provided by the director, the state agency shall furnish to the director a list of its excess and surplus supplies, including the location of the supplies and whether the supplies are currently in the agency's control.

(C) Upon receipt of notification and at no cost to the state agency, the director of administrative services shall make arrangements for their disposition and shall take immediate control of a state agency's excess and surplus supplies, except for the following excess and surplus supplies:

(1) Excess or surplus supplies that have a value below the minimum value that the director establishes for excess and surplus supplies under division (F) of this section;

(2) Excess or surplus supplies that the director has authorized an agency to donate to a governmental agency, including, but not limited to, public schools and surplus computers and computer equipment transferred to a public school under division (G) of this section;

(3) Excess or surplus supplies that an agency trades in as full or partial payment when purchasing a replacement item;

(4) Hazardous property;

(5) Excess or surplus supplies that the director has authorized to be part of an interagency transfer;

(6) Excess or surplus supplies that are donated under division (H) of this section.

(D) The director shall inventory excess and surplus supplies in the director's control and post on a public web site a list of the supplies available for acquisition. The director may have the supplies repaired. The director shall not charge a fee for the collection or transportation of excess and surplus supplies.

(E) The director may do any of the following:

(1) Dispose of declared surplus or excess supplies in the director's control by sale, lease, donation, or transfer. If the director does so, the director shall dispose of those supplies in any of the following manners:

(a) To state agencies or by interagency trade;

(b) To state-supported or state-assisted institutions of higher education;

(c) To tax-supported agencies, municipal corporations, or other political subdivisions of this state, private fire companies, or private, nonprofit emergency medical service organizations;

(d) To nonpublic elementary and secondary schools chartered by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code;

(e) To a nonprofit organization that is both exempt from federal income taxation under 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3) and that receives funds from the state or has a contract with the state;

(f) To the general public by auction, sealed bid, sale, or negotiation.

(2) If the director has attempted to dispose of any declared surplus or

excess motor vehicle that does not exceed four thousand five hundred dollars in value pursuant to divisions (E)(1)(a) to (c) of this section, donate the motor vehicle to a nonprofit organization exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3) for the purpose of meeting the transportation needs of participants in the Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code and participants in the prevention, retention, and contingency program established under Chapter 5108. of the Revised Code. The director may not donate a motor vehicle furnished to the state highway patrol to a nonprofit organization pursuant to this division.

(F) The director may adopt rules governing the sale, lease, or transfer of surplus and excess supplies in the director's control by public auction, sealed bid, sale, or negotiation, except that no employee of the disposing agency shall be allowed to purchase, lease, or receive any such supplies. The director may dispose of declared surplus or excess supplies, including motor vehicles, in the director's control as the director determines proper if such supplies cannot be disposed of pursuant to division (E) of this section. The director shall by rule establish a minimum value for excess and surplus supplies and prescribe procedures for a state agency to follow in disposing of excess and surplus supplies in its control that have a value below the minimum value established by the director.

(G) The director of administrative services may authorize any state agency to transfer surplus computers and computer equipment that are not needed by other state agencies directly to an accredited public school within the state. The computers and computer equipment may be repaired or refurbished prior to transfer. The state agency may charge a service fee to the public schools for the property not to exceed the direct cost of repairing or refurbishing it. The state agency shall deposit such funds into the account used for repair or refurbishment.

(H) Excess and surplus supplies of food shall be exempt from this section and may be donated directly to nonprofit food pantries and institutions without notification to the director of administrative services.

Sec. 133.06. (A) A school district shall not incur, without a vote of the electors, net indebtedness that exceeds an amount equal to one-tenth of one per cent of its tax valuation, except as provided in divisions (G) and (H) of this section and in division (D) of section 3313.372 of the Revised Code, or as prescribed in section 3318.052 or 3318.44 of the Revised Code, or as provided in division (J) of this section.

(B) Except as provided in divisions (E), (F), and (I) of this section, a school district shall not incur net indebtedness that exceeds an amount equal

to nine per cent of its tax valuation.

(C) A school district shall not submit to a vote of the electors the question of the issuance of securities in an amount that will make the district's net indebtedness after the issuance of the securities exceed an amount equal to four per cent of its tax valuation, unless the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, acting under policies adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, and the tax commissioner, acting under written policies of the commissioner, consent to the submission. A request for the consents shall be made at least one hundred twenty days prior to the election at which the question is to be submitted.

The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall certify to the district the ~~superintendent's~~ director's and the tax commissioner's decisions within thirty days after receipt of the request for consents.

If the electors do not approve the issuance of securities at the election for which the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce and tax commissioner consented to the submission of the question, the school district may submit the same question to the electors on the date that the next special election may be held under section 3501.01 of the Revised Code without submitting a new request for consent. If the school district seeks to submit the same question at any other subsequent election, the district shall first submit a new request for consent in accordance with this division.

(D) In calculating the net indebtedness of a school district, none of the following shall be considered:

(1) Securities issued to acquire school buses and other equipment used in transporting pupils or issued pursuant to division (D) of section 133.10 of the Revised Code;

(2) Securities issued under division (F) of this section and, to the extent in excess of the limitation stated in division (B) of this section, under division (E) of this section;

(3) Indebtedness resulting from the dissolution of a joint vocational school district under section 3311.217 of the Revised Code, evidenced by outstanding securities of that joint vocational school district;

(4) Loans, evidenced by any securities, received under sections 3313.483, 3317.0210, and 3317.0211 of the Revised Code;

(5) Debt incurred under section 3313.374 of the Revised Code;

(6) Debt incurred pursuant to division (B)(5) of section 3313.37 of the Revised Code to acquire computers and related hardware;



(7) Debt incurred under section 3318.042 of the Revised Code;

(8) Debt incurred under section 5705.2112 or 5705.2113 of the Revised Code by the fiscal board of a qualifying partnership of which the school district is a participating school district.

(E) A school district may become a special needs district as to certain securities as provided in division (E) of this section.

(1) A board of education, by resolution, may declare its school district to be a special needs district by determining both of the following:

(a) The student population is not being adequately serviced by the existing permanent improvements of the district.

(b) The district cannot obtain sufficient funds by the issuance of securities within the limitation of division (B) of this section to provide additional or improved needed permanent improvements in time to meet the needs.

(2) The board of education shall certify a copy of that resolution to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce with a statistical report showing all of the following:

(a) The history of and a projection of the growth of the tax valuation;

(b) The projected needs;

(c) The estimated cost of permanent improvements proposed to meet such projected needs.

(3) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall certify the district as an approved special needs district if the ~~superintendent~~ director finds both of the following:

(a) The district does not have available sufficient additional funds from state or federal sources to meet the projected needs.

(b) The projection of the potential average growth of tax valuation during the next five years, according to the information certified to the ~~superintendent~~ director and any other information the ~~superintendent~~ director obtains, indicates a likelihood of potential average growth of tax valuation of the district during the next five years of an average of not less than one and one-half per cent per year. The findings and certification of the ~~superintendent~~ director shall be conclusive.

(4) An approved special needs district may incur net indebtedness by the issuance of securities in accordance with the provisions of this chapter in an amount that does not exceed an amount equal to the greater of the following:

(a) Twelve per cent of the sum of its tax valuation plus an amount that is the product of multiplying that tax valuation by the percentage by which the tax valuation has increased over the tax valuation on the first day of the sixtieth month preceding the month in which its board determines to submit

to the electors the question of issuing the proposed securities;

(b) Twelve per cent of the sum of its tax valuation plus an amount that is the product of multiplying that tax valuation by the percentage, determined by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~director of education and workforce, by which that tax valuation is projected to increase during the next ten years.

(F) A school district may issue securities for emergency purposes, in a principal amount that does not exceed an amount equal to three per cent of its tax valuation, as provided in this division.

(1) A board of education, by resolution, may declare an emergency if it determines both of the following:

(a) School buildings or other necessary school facilities in the district have been wholly or partially destroyed, or condemned by a constituted public authority, or that such buildings or facilities are partially constructed, or so constructed or planned as to require additions and improvements to them before the buildings or facilities are usable for their intended purpose, or that corrections to permanent improvements are necessary to remove or prevent health or safety hazards.

(b) Existing fiscal and net indebtedness limitations make adequate replacement, additions, or improvements impossible.

(2) Upon the declaration of an emergency, the board of education may, by resolution, submit to the electors of the district pursuant to section 133.18 of the Revised Code the question of issuing securities for the purpose of paying the cost, in excess of any insurance or condemnation proceeds received by the district, of permanent improvements to respond to the emergency need.

(3) The procedures for the election shall be as provided in section 133.18 of the Revised Code, except that:

(a) The form of the ballot shall describe the emergency existing, refer to this division as the authority under which the emergency is declared, and state that the amount of the proposed securities exceeds the limitations prescribed by division (B) of this section;

(b) The resolution required by division (B) of section 133.18 of the Revised Code shall be certified to the county auditor and the board of elections at least one hundred days prior to the election;

(c) The county auditor shall advise and, not later than ninety-five days before the election, confirm that advice by certification to, the board of education of the information required by division (C) of section 133.18 of the Revised Code;

(d) The board of education shall then certify its resolution and the

information required by division (D) of section 133.18 of the Revised Code to the board of elections not less than ninety days prior to the election.

(4) Notwithstanding division (B) of section 133.21 of the Revised Code, the first principal payment of securities issued under this division may be set at any date not later than sixty months after the earliest possible principal payment otherwise provided for in that division.

(G)(1) The board of education may contract with an architect, professional engineer, or other person experienced in the design and implementation of energy conservation measures for an analysis and recommendations pertaining to installations, modifications of installations, or remodeling that would significantly reduce energy consumption in buildings owned by the district. The report shall include estimates of all costs of such installations, modifications, or remodeling, including costs of design, engineering, installation, maintenance, repairs, measurement and verification of energy savings, and debt service, forgone residual value of materials or equipment replaced by the energy conservation measure, as defined by the Ohio facilities construction commission, a baseline analysis of actual energy consumption data for the preceding three years with the utility baseline based on only the actual energy consumption data for the preceding twelve months, and estimates of the amounts by which energy consumption and resultant operational and maintenance costs, as defined by the commission, would be reduced.

If the board finds after receiving the report that the amount of money the district would spend on such installations, modifications, or remodeling is not likely to exceed the amount of money it would save in energy and resultant operational and maintenance costs over the ensuing fifteen years, the board may submit to the commission a copy of its findings and a request for approval to incur indebtedness to finance the making or modification of installations or the remodeling of buildings for the purpose of significantly reducing energy consumption.

The facilities construction commission, in consultation with the auditor of state, may deny a request under division (G)(1) of this section by the board of education of any school district that is in a state of fiscal watch pursuant to division (A) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code, if it determines that the expenditure of funds is not in the best interest of the school district.

No district board of education of a school district that is in a state of fiscal emergency pursuant to division (B) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code shall submit a request without submitting evidence that the installations, modifications, or remodeling have been approved by the

district's financial planning and supervision commission established under section 3316.05 of the Revised Code.

No board of education of a school district for which an academic distress commission has been established under section 3302.10 of the Revised Code shall submit a request without first receiving approval to incur indebtedness from the district's academic distress commission established under that section, for so long as such commission continues to be required for the district.

(2) The board of education may contract with a person experienced in the implementation of student transportation to produce a report that includes an analysis of and recommendations for the use of alternative fuel vehicles by school districts. The report shall include cost estimates detailing the return on investment over the life of the alternative fuel vehicles and environmental impact of alternative fuel vehicles. The report also shall include estimates of all costs associated with alternative fuel transportation, including facility modifications and vehicle purchase costs or conversion costs.

If the board finds after receiving the report that the amount of money the district would spend on purchasing alternative fuel vehicles or vehicle conversion is not likely to exceed the amount of money it would save in fuel and resultant operational and maintenance costs over the ensuing five years, the board may submit to the commission a copy of its findings and a request for approval to incur indebtedness to finance the purchase of new alternative fuel vehicles or vehicle conversions for the purpose of reducing fuel costs.

The facilities construction commission, in consultation with the auditor of state, may deny a request under division (G)(2) of this section by the board of education of any school district that is in a state of fiscal watch pursuant to division (A) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code, if it determines that the expenditure of funds is not in the best interest of the school district.

No district board of education of a school district that is in a state of fiscal emergency pursuant to division (B) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code shall submit a request without submitting evidence that the purchase or conversion of alternative fuel vehicles has been approved by the district's financial planning and supervision commission established under section 3316.05 of the Revised Code.

No board of education of a school district for which an academic distress commission has been established under section 3302.10 of the Revised Code shall submit a request without first receiving approval to incur indebtedness from the district's academic distress commission established

under that section, for so long as such commission continues to be required for the district.

(3) The facilities construction commission shall approve the board's request provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) The commission determines that the board's findings are reasonable.
- (b) The request for approval is complete.

(c) If the request was submitted under division (G)(1) of this section, the installations, modifications, or remodeling are consistent with any project to construct or acquire classroom facilities, or to reconstruct or make additions to existing classroom facilities under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 or sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code.

Upon receipt of the commission's approval, the district may issue securities without a vote of the electors in a principal amount not to exceed nine-tenths of one per cent of its tax valuation for the purpose specified in division (G)(1) or (2) of this section, but the total net indebtedness of the district without a vote of the electors incurred under this and all other sections of the Revised Code, except section 3318.052 of the Revised Code, shall not exceed one per cent of the district's tax valuation.

(4)(a) So long as any securities issued under division (G)(1) of this section remain outstanding, the board of education shall monitor the energy consumption and resultant operational and maintenance costs of buildings in which installations or modifications have been made or remodeling has been done pursuant to that division. Except as provided in division (G)(4)(b) of this section, the board shall maintain and annually update a report in a form and manner prescribed by the facilities construction commission documenting the reductions in energy consumption and resultant operational and maintenance cost savings attributable to such installations, modifications, or remodeling. The resultant operational and maintenance cost savings shall be certified by the school district treasurer. The report shall be submitted annually to the commission.

(b) If the facilities construction commission verifies that the certified annual reports submitted to the commission by a board of education under division (G)(4)(a) of this section fulfill the guarantee required under division (B) of section 3313.372 of the Revised Code for three consecutive years, the board of education shall no longer be subject to the annual reporting requirements of division (G)(4)(a) of this section.

(5) So long as any securities issued under division (G)(2) of this section remain outstanding, the board of education shall monitor the purchase of new alternative fuel vehicles or vehicle conversions pursuant to that division. The board shall maintain and annually update a report in a form

and manner prescribed by the facilities construction commission documenting the purchase of new alternative fuel vehicles or vehicle conversions, the associated environmental impact, and return on investment. The resultant fuel and operational and maintenance cost savings shall be certified by the school district treasurer. The report shall be submitted annually to the commission.

(H) With the consent of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~director of education and workforce, a school district may incur without a vote of the electors net indebtedness that exceeds the amounts stated in divisions (A) and (G) of this section for the purpose of paying costs of permanent improvements, if and to the extent that both of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The fiscal officer of the school district estimates that receipts of the school district from payments made under or pursuant to agreements entered into pursuant to section 725.02, 1728.10, 3735.671, 5709.081, 5709.082, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.45, 5709.57, 5709.62, 5709.63, 5709.632, 5709.73, 5709.78, or 5709.82 of the Revised Code, or distributions under division (C) of section 5709.43 or division (B) of section 5709.47 of the Revised Code, or any combination thereof, are, after accounting for any appropriate coverage requirements, sufficient in time and amount, and are committed by the proceedings, to pay the debt charges on the securities issued to evidence that indebtedness and payable from those receipts, and the taxing authority of the district confirms the fiscal officer's estimate, which confirmation is approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~director of education and workforce;

(2) The fiscal officer of the school district certifies, and the taxing authority of the district confirms, that the district, at the time of the certification and confirmation, reasonably expects to have sufficient revenue available for the purpose of operating such permanent improvements for their intended purpose upon acquisition or completion thereof, and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce approves the taxing authority's confirmation.

The maximum maturity of securities issued under division (H) of this section shall be the lesser of twenty years or the maximum maturity calculated under section 133.20 of the Revised Code.

(I) A school district may incur net indebtedness by the issuance of securities in accordance with the provisions of this chapter in excess of the limit specified in division (B) or (C) of this section when necessary to raise the school district portion of the basic project cost and any additional funds necessary to participate in a project under Chapter 3318. of the Revised

Code, including the cost of items designated by the facilities construction commission as required locally funded initiatives, the cost of other locally funded initiatives in an amount that does not exceed fifty per cent of the district's portion of the basic project cost, and the cost for site acquisition. A school district shall notify the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce whenever that district will exceed either limit pursuant to this division.

(J) A school district whose portion of the basic project cost of its classroom facilities project under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code is greater than or equal to one hundred million dollars may incur without a vote of the electors net indebtedness in an amount up to two per cent of its tax valuation through the issuance of general obligation securities in order to generate all or part of the amount of its portion of the basic project cost if the controlling board has approved the facilities construction commission's conditional approval of the project under section 3318.04 of the Revised Code. The school district board and the Ohio facilities construction commission shall include the dedication of the proceeds of such securities in the agreement entered into under section 3318.08 of the Revised Code. No state moneys shall be released for a project to which this section applies until the proceeds of any bonds issued under this section that are dedicated for the payment of the school district portion of the project are first deposited into the school district's project construction fund.

Sec. 133.061. (A) This section applies only to a school district that satisfies all of the following conditions:

(1) The district, prior to June 30, 2007, undertook a classroom facilities project under section 3318.37 of the Revised Code.

(2) The district will undertake a subsequent classroom facilities project under section 3318.37 of the Revised Code that will consist of a single building housing grades six through twelve.

(3) The district's project described in division (A)(2) of this section will include locally funded initiatives that are not required by the Ohio facilities construction commission.

(4) The district's project described in division (A)(2) of this section will commence within two years after June 30, 2007.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, a school district to which this section applies may incur net indebtedness by the issuance of securities in accordance with the provisions of this chapter in excess of the limit specified in division (B) or (C) of section 133.06 of the Revised Code when necessary to raise the school district portion of the basic

project cost and any additional funds necessary to participate in the classroom facilities project described in division (A)(2) of this section, including the cost of items designated by the Ohio facilities construction commission as required locally funded initiatives, the cost for site acquisition, and the cost of the locally funded initiatives that are not required by the commission described in division (A)(3) of this section, as long as the district's total net indebtedness after the issuance of those securities does not exceed one hundred twenty-five per cent of the limit prescribed in division (B) of section 133.06 of the Revised Code and the electors of the district approve the issuance of those securities.

The facilities construction commission shall notify the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce whenever a school district will exceed either limit pursuant to this section.

Sec. 135.142. (A) In addition to the investments authorized by section 135.14 of the Revised Code, any board of education, by a two-thirds vote of its members, may authorize the treasurer of the board of education to invest up to forty per cent of the interim moneys of the board, available for investment at any one time, in either of the following:

(1) Commercial paper notes issued by any entity that is defined in ~~division (D) of section 1705.01 or~~ division ~~(E)~~(K) of section 1706.01 of the Revised Code and has assets exceeding five hundred million dollars, and to which notes all of the following apply:

(a) The notes are rated at the time of purchase in the highest classification established by at least two nationally recognized standard rating services.

(b) The aggregate value of the notes does not exceed ten per cent of the aggregate value of the outstanding commercial paper of the issuing corporation.

(c) The notes mature no later than two hundred seventy days after purchase.

(d) The investment in commercial paper notes of a single issuer shall not exceed in the aggregate five per cent of interim moneys of the board available for investment at the time of purchase.

(2) Bankers' acceptances of banks that are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation and that mature no later than one hundred eighty days after purchase.

(B) No investment authorized pursuant to division (A) of this section shall be made, whether or not authorized by a board of education, unless the treasurer of the board of education has completed additional training for making the types of investments authorized pursuant to division (A) of this



section. The type and amount of such training shall be approved and may be conducted by or provided under the supervision of the treasurer of state.

(C) The treasurer of the board of education shall prepare annually and submit to the board of education, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, and the auditor of state, on or before the thirty-first day of August, a report listing each investment made pursuant to division (A) of this section during the preceding fiscal year, income earned from such investments, fees and commissions paid pursuant to division (D) of this section, and any other information required by the board, the ~~superintendent~~ director, and the auditor of state.

(D) A board of education may make appropriations and expenditures for fees and commissions in connection with investments made pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(E)(1) In addition to the investments authorized by section 135.14 of the Revised Code and division (A) of this section, any board of education that is a party to an agreement with the treasurer of state pursuant to division (G) of section 135.143 of the Revised Code and that has outstanding obligations issued under authority of section 133.10 of the Revised Code may authorize the treasurer of the board of education to invest interim moneys of the board in debt interests rated in either of the two highest rating classifications by at least two nationally recognized standard rating services and issued by entities that are defined in ~~division (D) of section 1705.01~~ or division ~~(E)~~ (K) of section 1706.01 of the Revised Code. The debt interests purchased under authority of division (E) of this section shall mature not later than the latest maturity date of the outstanding obligations issued under authority of section 133.10 or 133.301 of the Revised Code.

(2) If any of the debt interests acquired under division (E)(1) of this section ceases to be rated as there required, its issuer shall notify the treasurer of state of this fact within twenty-four hours. At any time thereafter the treasurer of state may require collateralization at the rate of one hundred two per cent of any remaining obligation of the entity, with securities authorized for investment under section 135.143 of the Revised Code. The collateral shall be delivered to and held by a custodian acceptable to the treasurer of state, marked to market daily, and any default to be cured within twelve hours. Unlimited substitution shall be allowed of comparable securities.

Sec. 149.331. The state records program of the department of administrative services shall do all of the following:

(A) Establish and promulgate in consultation with the state archivist standards, procedures, and techniques for the effective management of state

records;

(B) Review applications for one-time records disposal and schedules of records retention and destruction submitted by state agencies in accordance with section 149.333 of the Revised Code;

(C) Establish "general schedules" proposing the disposal, after the lapse of specified periods of time, of records of specified form or character common to several or all agencies that either have accumulated or may accumulate in such agencies and that apparently will not, after the lapse of the periods specified, have sufficient administrative, legal, fiscal, or other value to warrant their further preservation by the state;

(D) Establish and maintain a records management training program, and provide a basic consulting service, for personnel involved in record-making and record-keeping functions of departments, offices, and institutions;

(E) Provide for the disposition of any remaining records of any state agency, board, or commission, whether in the executive, judicial, or legislative branch of government, that has terminated its operations. After the closing of the Ohio veterans' children's home, the resident records of the home and the resident records of the home when it was known as the soldiers' and sailors' orphans' home required to be maintained by approved records retention schedules shall be administered by the state department of education and workforce pursuant to this chapter, the administrative records of the home required to be maintained by approved records retention schedules shall be administered by the department of administrative services pursuant to this chapter, and historical records of the home shall be transferred to an appropriate archival institution in this state prescribed by the state records program.

(F) Establish a centralized program coordinating micrographics standards, training, and services for the benefit of all state agencies;

(G) Establish and publish in accordance with the applicable law necessary procedures and rules for the retention and disposal of state records.

This section does not apply to the records of state-supported institutions of higher education, which shall keep their own records.

Sec. 175.30. As used in sections 175.30 to 175.32 of the Revised Code:

(A) "First home" or "home" means the first residential real property located in this state to be purchased by a recipient who has not owned or had an ownership interest in a principal residence in the three years prior to the purchase.

(B) "Graduate" means an individual who has graduated from an institution of higher education and who is eligible under division (B) of

section 175.31 of the Revised Code to apply for a grant, financial assistance, or down payment assistance awarded under the grants for grads program.

(C) "Institution of higher education" means a state university or college located in this state, a private college or university located in this state that possesses a certificate of authorization issued by the ~~Ohio board of regents~~ chancellor of higher education under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, or an accredited college or university located outside this state that is accredited by an accrediting organization or professional accrediting association recognized by the ~~Ohio board of regents~~ chancellor.

(D) "Ohio resident" means any of the following:

(1) An individual who was a resident of this state at the time of the individual's graduation from an Ohio public or nonpublic high school that is approved by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, and who is a resident of this state at the time of applying for the program;

(2) An individual who was a resident of this state at the time of completing, through the twelfth-grade level, a home study program approved by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, and who is a resident of this state at the time of applying for the program;

(3) An individual whose parent was a resident of this state at the time of the individual's graduation from high school, and who graduated from either of the following:

(a) An out-of-state high school that was accredited by a regional accrediting organization recognized by the United States department of education and met standards at least equivalent to those adopted by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce for approval of nonpublic schools in this state;

(b) A high school approved by the United States department of defense.

(E) "Program" means the grants for grads program created under section 175.31 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Recipient" means an individual who has been awarded a grant or has received financial assistance or down payment assistance under the program.

Sec. 197.04. (A) The Holocaust and genocide memorial and education commission shall consist of fifteen members as follows:

(1) Two members shall be members of the house of representatives appointed by the governor after consultation with the speaker of the house of representatives, with one member being from the majority party and one member being from the minority party, to serve a term of the remainder of the general assembly during which the representative is appointed.

(2) Two members shall be members of the senate appointed by the

governor after consultation with the president of the senate, with one member being from the majority party and one member being from the minority party, to serve a term of the remainder of the general assembly during which the senator is appointed.

(3) Three nonvoting ex officio members, to serve until the ex officio member ceases to hold the applicable office:

(a) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce;

(b) The chancellor of higher education;

(c) The director of veterans services.

(4) Eight members shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate, to serve a term of three years, as follows:

(a) At least three members shall be involved in Holocaust and genocide memorial and education or have a personal connection or experience with the Holocaust or genocide.

(b) At least three members shall have expertise regarding the Holocaust and investigation, analysis, or research regarding genocide.

(B) Vacancies shall be filled in the manner provided under division (A) of this section. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. Any appointed member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration of that member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

Sec. 319.301. (A) The reductions required by division (D) of this section do not apply to any of the following:

(1) Taxes levied at whatever rate is required to produce a specified amount of tax money, including a tax levied under section 5705.199 or 5748.09 of the Revised Code, or an amount to pay debt charges;

(2) Taxes levied within the one per cent limitation imposed by Section 2 of Article XII, Ohio Constitution;

(3) Taxes provided for by the charter of a municipal corporation.

(B) As used in this section:

(1) "Real property" includes real property owned by a railroad.

(2) "Carryover property" means all real property on the current year's tax list except:

(a) Land and improvements that were not taxed by the district in both the preceding year and the current year;

(b) Land and improvements that were not in the same class in both the preceding year and the current year.

(3) "Effective tax rate" means with respect to each class of property:

(a) The sum of the total taxes that would have been charged and payable for current expenses against real property in that class if each of the district's taxes were reduced for the current year under division (D)(1) of this section without regard to the application of division (E)(3) of this section divided by

(b) The taxable value of all real property in that class.

(4) "Taxes charged and payable" means the taxes charged and payable prior to any reduction required by section 319.302 of the Revised Code.

(C) The tax commissioner shall make the determinations required by this section each year, without regard to whether a taxing district has territory in a county to which section 5715.24 of the Revised Code applies for that year. Separate determinations shall be made for each of the two classes established pursuant to section 5713.041 of the Revised Code.

(D) With respect to each tax authorized to be levied by each taxing district, the tax commissioner, annually, shall do both of the following:

(1) Determine by what percentage, if any, the sums levied by such tax against the carryover property in each class would have to be reduced for the tax to levy the same number of dollars against such property in that class in the current year as were charged against such property by such tax in the preceding year subsequent to the reduction made under this section but before the reduction made under section 319.302 of the Revised Code. In the case of a tax levied for the first time that is not a renewal of an existing tax, the commissioner shall determine by what percentage the sums that would otherwise be levied by such tax against carryover property in each class would have to be reduced to equal the amount that would have been levied if the full rate thereof had been imposed against the total taxable value of such property in the preceding tax year. A tax or portion of a tax that is designated a replacement levy under section 5705.192 of the Revised Code is not a renewal of an existing tax for purposes of this division.

(2) Certify each percentage determined in division (D)(1) of this section, as adjusted under division (E) of this section, and the class of property to which that percentage applies to the auditor of each county in which the district has territory. The auditor, after complying with section 319.30 of the Revised Code, shall reduce the sum to be levied by such tax against each parcel of real property in the district by the percentage so certified for its class. Certification shall be made by the first day of September except in the case of a tax levied for the first time, in which case certification shall be made within fifteen days of the date the county auditor submits the information necessary to make the required determination.

(E)(1) As used in division (E)(2) of this section, "pre-1982 joint

vocational taxes" means, with respect to a class of property, the difference between the following amounts:

(a) The taxes charged and payable in tax year 1981 against the property in that class for the current expenses of the joint vocational school district of which the school district is a part after making all reductions under this section;

(b) Two-tenths of one per cent of the taxable value of all real property in that class.

If the amount in division (E)(1)(b) of this section exceeds the amount in division (E)(1)(a) of this section, the pre-1982 joint vocational taxes shall be zero.

As used in divisions (E)(2) and (3) of this section, "taxes charged and payable" has the same meaning as in division (B)(4) of this section and excludes any tax charged and payable in 1985 or thereafter under sections 5705.194 to 5705.197 or section 5705.199, 5705.213, 5705.219, or 5748.09 of the Revised Code.

(2) If in the case of a school district other than a joint vocational or cooperative education school district any percentage required to be used in division (D)(2) of this section for either class of property could cause the total taxes charged and payable for current expenses to be less than two per cent of the taxable value of all real property in that class that is subject to taxation by the district, the commissioner shall determine what percentages would cause the district's total taxes charged and payable for current expenses against that class, after all reductions that would otherwise be made under this section, to equal, when combined with the pre-1982 joint vocational taxes against that class, the lesser of the following:

(a) The sum of the rates at which those taxes are authorized to be levied;

(b) Two per cent of the taxable value of the property in that class. The auditor shall use such percentages in making the reduction required by this section for that class.

(3) If in the case of a joint vocational school district any percentage required to be used in division (D)(2) of this section for either class of property could cause the total taxes charged and payable for current expenses for that class to be less than two-tenths of one per cent of the taxable value of that class, the commissioner shall determine what percentages would cause the district's total taxes charged and payable for current expenses for that class, after all reductions that would otherwise be made under this section, to equal that amount. The auditor shall use such percentages in making the reductions required by this section for that class.

(F) No reduction shall be made under this section in the rate at which

any tax is levied.

(G) The commissioner may order a county auditor to furnish any information the commissioner needs to make the determinations required under division (D) or (E) of this section, and the auditor shall supply the information in the form and by the date specified in the order. If the auditor fails to comply with an order issued under this division, except for good cause as determined by the commissioner, the commissioner shall withhold from such county or taxing district therein fifty per cent of state revenues to local governments pursuant to section 5747.50 of the Revised Code or shall direct the department of education and workforce to withhold therefrom fifty per cent of state revenues to school districts pursuant to Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code. The commissioner shall withhold the distribution of such revenues until the county auditor has complied with this division, and the department shall withhold the distribution of such revenues until the commissioner has notified the department that the county auditor has complied with this division.

(H) If the commissioner is unable to certify a tax reduction factor for either class of property in a taxing district located in more than one county by the last day of November because information required under division (G) of this section is unavailable, the commissioner may compute and certify an estimated tax reduction factor for that district for that class. The estimated factor shall be based upon an estimate of the unavailable information. Upon receipt of the actual information for a taxing district that received an estimated tax reduction factor, the commissioner shall compute the actual tax reduction factor and use that factor to compute the taxes that should have been charged and payable against each parcel of property for the year for which the estimated reduction factor was used. The amount by which the estimated factor resulted in an overpayment or underpayment in taxes on any parcel shall be added to or subtracted from the amount due on that parcel in the ensuing tax year.

A percentage or a tax reduction factor determined or computed by the commissioner under this section shall be used solely for the purpose of reducing the sums to be levied by the tax to which it applies for the year for which it was determined or computed. It shall not be used in making any tax computations for any ensuing tax year.

(I) In making the determinations under division (D)(1) of this section, the tax commissioner shall take account of changes in the taxable value of carryover property resulting from complaints filed under section 5715.19 of the Revised Code for determinations made for the tax year in which such changes are reported to the commissioner. Such changes shall be reported to

the commissioner on the first abstract of real property filed with the commissioner under section 5715.23 of the Revised Code following the date on which the complaint is finally determined by the board of revision or by a court or other authority with jurisdiction on appeal. The tax commissioner shall account for such changes in making the determinations only for the tax year in which the change in valuation is reported. Such a valuation change shall not be used to recompute the percentages determined under division (D)(1) of this section for any prior tax year.

Sec. 901.71. (A) There is hereby created the advisory committee on livestock exhibitions consisting of not more than twenty-one members, as follows:

(1) The director of agriculture, or the director's designee;

(2) The state veterinarian, or the state veterinarian's designee;

(3) A representative of the Ohio cattlemen's association, the Ohio purebred dairy cattle association, the Ohio pork producers council, the Ohio poultry association, the Ohio sheep improvement association, the Ohio fair managers association, the Ohio farm bureau federation, the Ohio farmers union, the Ohio department of ~~education's~~ education and workforce's agricultural education service, the Ohio state university extension, the national farmers organization, and the Ohio state grange, or their designees. Each of these members shall be chosen by the organization the member represents.

(4) The chairperson of the Ohio expositions commission, or the chairperson's designee;

(5) Three persons who shall be appointed by the director, each of whom shall serve as a member of a board of directors of a county or independent agricultural society organized under section 1711.01 or 1711.02 of the Revised Code. Of the initial appointments made by the director, one shall be for a term ending on December 31, 1996; one shall be for a term ending on December 31, 1997; and one shall be for a term ending on December 31, 1998.

(6) Not more than three additional members appointed at the option of the director. If the director appoints one or more additional members, the first additional appointment shall be for a term ending on December 31, 1996, the second additional appointment shall be for a term ending on December 31, 1997, and the third additional appointment shall be for a term ending on December 31, 1998.

Following the completion of the initial terms of the appointments made by the director, each term of office shall be three years, commencing on the first day of January and ending on the thirty-first day of December. A



member appointed by the director shall hold office from the date of the member's appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of the unexpired term. Any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of ninety days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

Members may be removed from the committee only for misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance. A vacancy on the committee shall not impair the right of the other members to exercise all of the functions of the committee. A simple majority constitutes a quorum for the conduct of business of the committee. On request, each member shall be reimbursed for the actual and necessary expenses incurred in the discharge of the member's duties as a committee member.

(B) The committee shall be considered a part of the department of agriculture for the administrative purposes required by this section, including the payment of expenses authorized to each member of the committee under this section. The director or the director's designee shall serve as chairperson of the committee. The director shall designate an employee or official of the department to act as the secretary of the committee. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the committee's meetings and a permanent journal of all meetings, proceedings, findings, determinations, and recommendations of the committee, including an itemized statement of the expenses allowed to each member of the committee under this section. The committee may request from the director, and the director shall provide, meeting space, assistance, services, and information to enable the committee to carry out its duties.

(C) The committee shall meet at least once annually after the fifteenth day of October and before the first day of December. The committee may meet at other times as the chairperson or a majority of the committee members considers appropriate, provided the chairperson gives members written notice of any meeting at least seven days prior to the meeting.

(D) The committee may propose rules and may advise and counsel the director on all matters relating to the administration of exhibitions and any other matters that the committee and the director consider appropriate in carrying out sections 901.71 to 901.76 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 921.06. (A)(1) No individual shall do any of the following without having a commercial applicator license issued by the director of agriculture:

- (a) Apply pesticides for a pesticide business without direct supervision;
- (b) Apply pesticides as part of the individual's duties while acting as an employee of the United States government, a state, county, township, or municipal corporation, or a park district, port authority, or sanitary district created under Chapter 1545., 4582., or 6115. of the Revised Code, respectively;
- (c) Apply restricted use pesticides. Division (A)(1)(c) of this section does not apply to a private applicator or an immediate family member or a subordinate employee of a private applicator who is acting under the direct supervision of that private applicator.
- (d) If the individual is the owner of a business other than a pesticide business or an employee of such an owner, apply pesticides at any of the following publicly accessible sites that are located on the property:
  - (i) Food service operations that are licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;
  - (ii) Retail food establishments that are licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;
  - (iii) Golf courses;
  - (iv) Rental properties of more than four apartment units at one location;
  - (v) Hospitals or medical facilities as defined in section 3701.01 of the Revised Code;
  - (vi) Child day-care centers or school child day-care centers as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code;
  - (vii) Facilities owned or operated by a school district established under Chapter 3311. of the Revised Code, including an educational service center, a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that meets minimum standards established by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce;
  - (viii) State institutions of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, nonprofit institutions holding a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, institutions holding a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools and program authorization for an associate or bachelor's degree program issued under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code, and private institutions exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code;
  - (ix) Food processing establishments as defined in section 3715.021 of the Revised Code;
  - (x) Any other site designated by rule.
- (e) Conduct authorized diagnostic inspections.

(2) Divisions (A)(1)(a) to (d) of this section do not apply to an individual who is acting as a trained serviceperson under the direct supervision of a commercial applicator.

(3) Licenses shall be issued for a period of time established by rule and shall be renewed in accordance with deadlines established by rule. The fee for each such license shall be established by rule. If a license is not issued or renewed, the application fee shall be retained by the state as payment for the reasonable expense of processing the application. The director shall by rule classify by pesticide-use category licenses to be issued under this section. A single license may include more than one pesticide-use category. No individual shall be required to pay an additional license fee if the individual is licensed for more than one category.

The fee for each license or renewal does not apply to an applicant who is an employee of the department of agriculture whose job duties require licensure as a commercial applicator as a condition of employment.

(B) Application for a commercial applicator license shall be made on a form prescribed by the director. Each application for a license shall state the pesticide-use category or categories of license for which the applicant is applying and other information that the director determines essential to the administration of this chapter.

(C) If the director finds that the applicant is competent to apply pesticides and conduct diagnostic inspections and that the applicant has passed both the general examination and each applicable pesticide-use category examination as required under division (A) of section 921.12 of the Revised Code, the director shall issue a commercial applicator license limited to the pesticide-use category or categories for which the applicant is found to be competent. If the director rejects an application, the director may explain why the application was rejected, describe the additional requirements necessary for the applicant to obtain a license, and return the application. The applicant may resubmit the application without payment of any additional fee.

(D)(1) A person who is a commercial applicator shall be deemed to hold a private applicator's license for purposes of applying pesticides on agricultural commodities that are produced by the commercial applicator.

(2) A commercial applicator shall apply pesticides only in the pesticide-use category or categories in which the applicator is licensed under this chapter.

(E) All money collected under this section shall be credited to the pesticide, fertilizer, and lime program fund created in section 921.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.011. (A) As used in the Revised Code:

(1) "Juvenile court" means whichever of the following is applicable that has jurisdiction under this chapter and Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code:

(a) The division of the court of common pleas specified in section 2101.022 or 2301.03 of the Revised Code as having jurisdiction under this chapter and Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code or as being the juvenile division or the juvenile division combined with one or more other divisions;

(b) The juvenile court of Cuyahoga county or Hamilton county that is separately and independently created by section 2151.08 or Chapter 2153. of the Revised Code and that has jurisdiction under this chapter and Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code;

(c) If division (A)(1)(a) or (b) of this section does not apply, the probate division of the court of common pleas.

(2) "Juvenile judge" means a judge of a court having jurisdiction under this chapter.

(3) "Private child placing agency" means any association, as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, that is certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code to accept temporary, permanent, or legal custody of children and place the children for either foster care or adoption.

(4) "Private noncustodial agency" means any person, organization, association, or society certified by the department of job and family services that does not accept temporary or permanent legal custody of children, that is privately operated in this state, and that does one or more of the following:

(a) Receives and cares for children for two or more consecutive weeks;

(b) Participates in the placement of children in certified foster homes;

(c) Provides adoption services in conjunction with a public children services agency or private child placing agency.

(B) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Adequate parental care" means the provision by a child's parent or parents, guardian, or custodian of adequate food, clothing, and shelter to ensure the child's health and physical safety and the provision by a child's parent or parents of specialized services warranted by the child's physical or mental needs.

(2) "Adult" means an individual who is eighteen years of age or older.

(3) "Agreement for temporary custody" means a voluntary agreement authorized by section 5103.15 of the Revised Code that transfers the temporary custody of a child to a public children services agency or a private child placing agency.

(4) "Alternative response" means the public children services agency's

response to a report of child abuse or neglect that engages the family in a comprehensive evaluation of child safety, risk of subsequent harm, and family strengths and needs and that does not include a determination as to whether child abuse or neglect occurred.

(5) "Certified foster home" means a foster home, as defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code, certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Child" means a person who is under eighteen years of age, except that the juvenile court has jurisdiction over any person who is adjudicated an unruly child prior to attaining eighteen years of age until the person attains twenty-one years of age, and, for purposes of that jurisdiction related to that adjudication, a person who is so adjudicated an unruly child shall be deemed a "child" until the person attains twenty-one years of age.

(7) "Child day camp," "child care," "child day-care center," "part-time child day-care center," "type A family day-care home," "licensed type B family day-care home," "type B family day-care home," "administrator of a child day-care center," "administrator of a type A family day-care home," and "in-home aide" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Child care provider" means an individual who is a child-care staff member or administrator of a child day-care center, a type A family day-care home, or a type B family day-care home, or an in-home aide or an individual who is licensed, is regulated, is approved, operates under the direction of, or otherwise is certified by the department of job and family services, department of developmental disabilities, or the early childhood programs of the department of education.

(9) "Commit" means to vest custody as ordered by the court.

(10) "Counseling" includes both of the following:

(a) General counseling services performed by a public children services agency or shelter for victims of domestic violence to assist a child, a child's parents, and a child's siblings in alleviating identified problems that may cause or have caused the child to be an abused, neglected, or dependent child.

(b) Psychiatric or psychological therapeutic counseling services provided to correct or alleviate any mental or emotional illness or disorder and performed by a licensed psychiatrist, licensed psychologist, or a person licensed under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code to engage in social work or professional counseling.

(11) "Custodian" means a person who has legal custody of a child or a public children services agency or private child placing agency that has

permanent, temporary, or legal custody of a child.

(12) "Delinquent child" has the same meaning as in section 2152.02 of the Revised Code.

(13) "Detention" means the temporary care of children pending court adjudication or disposition, or execution of a court order, in a public or private facility designed to physically restrict the movement and activities of children.

(14) "Developmental disability" has the same meaning as in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

(15) "Differential response approach" means an approach that a public children services agency may use to respond to accepted reports of child abuse or neglect with either an alternative response or a traditional response.

(16) "Foster caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(17) "Guardian" means a person, association, or corporation that is granted authority by a probate court pursuant to Chapter 2111. of the Revised Code to exercise parental rights over a child to the extent provided in the court's order and subject to the residual parental rights of the child's parents.

(18) "Habitual truant" means any child of compulsory school age who is absent without legitimate excuse for absence from the public school the child is supposed to attend for thirty or more consecutive hours, forty-two or more hours in one school month, or seventy-two or more hours in a school year.

(19) "Intellectual disability" has the same meaning as in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

(20) "Juvenile traffic offender" has the same meaning as in section 2152.02 of the Revised Code.

(21) "Legal custody" means a legal status that vests in the custodian the right to have physical care and control of the child and to determine where and with whom the child shall live, and the right and duty to protect, train, and discipline the child and to provide the child with food, shelter, education, and medical care, all subject to any residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities. An individual granted legal custody shall exercise the rights and responsibilities personally unless otherwise authorized by any section of the Revised Code or by the court.

(22) A "legitimate excuse for absence from the public school the child is supposed to attend" includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(a) The fact that the child in question has enrolled in and is attending another public or nonpublic school in this or another state;

(b) The fact that the child in question is excused from attendance at school for any of the reasons specified in section 3321.04 or 3321.042 of the Revised Code;

(c) The fact that the child in question has received an age and schooling certificate in accordance with section 3331.01 of the Revised Code.

(23) "Mental illness" has the same meaning as in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code.

(24) "Mental injury" means any behavioral, cognitive, emotional, or mental disorder in a child caused by an act or omission that is described in section 2919.22 of the Revised Code and is committed by the parent or other person responsible for the child's care.

(25) "Nonsecure care, supervision, or training" means care, supervision, or training of a child in a facility that does not confine or prevent movement of the child within the facility or from the facility.

(26) "Of compulsory school age" has the same meaning as in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

(27) "Organization" means any institution, public, semipublic, or private, and any private association, society, or agency located or operating in the state, incorporated or unincorporated, having among its functions the furnishing of protective services or care for children, or the placement of children in certified foster homes or elsewhere.

(28) "Out-of-home care" means detention facilities, shelter facilities, certified children's crisis care facilities, certified foster homes, placement in a prospective adoptive home prior to the issuance of a final decree of adoption, organizations, certified organizations, child day-care centers, type A family day-care homes, type B family day-care homes, child care provided by in-home aides, group home providers, group homes, institutions, state institutions, residential facilities, residential care facilities, residential camps, day camps, private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camps, public schools, chartered nonpublic schools, educational service centers, hospitals, and medical clinics that are responsible for the care, physical custody, or control of children.

(29) "Out-of-home care child abuse" means any of the following when committed by a person responsible for the care of a child in out-of-home care:

(a) Engaging in sexual activity with a child in the person's care;

(b) Denial to a child, as a means of punishment, of proper or necessary subsistence, education, medical care, or other care necessary for a child's health;

(c) Use of restraint procedures on a child that cause injury or pain;

(d) Administration of prescription drugs or psychotropic medication to the child without the written approval and ongoing supervision of a licensed physician;

(e) Commission of any act, other than by accidental means, that results in any injury to or death of the child in out-of-home care or commission of any act by accidental means that results in an injury to or death of a child in out-of-home care and that is at variance with the history given of the injury or death.

(30) "Out-of-home care child neglect" means any of the following when committed by a person responsible for the care of a child in out-of-home care:

(a) Failure to provide reasonable supervision according to the standards of care appropriate to the age, mental and physical condition, or other special needs of the child;

(b) Failure to provide reasonable supervision according to the standards of care appropriate to the age, mental and physical condition, or other special needs of the child, that results in sexual or physical abuse of the child by any person;

(c) Failure to develop a process for all of the following:

(i) Administration of prescription drugs or psychotropic drugs for the child;

(ii) Assuring that the instructions of the licensed physician who prescribed a drug for the child are followed;

(iii) Reporting to the licensed physician who prescribed the drug all unfavorable or dangerous side effects from the use of the drug.

(d) Failure to provide proper or necessary subsistence, education, medical care, or other individualized care necessary for the health or well-being of the child;

(e) Confinement of the child to a locked room without monitoring by staff;

(f) Failure to provide ongoing security for all prescription and nonprescription medication;

(g) Isolation of a child for a period of time when there is substantial risk that the isolation, if continued, will impair or retard the mental health or physical well-being of the child.

(31) "Permanent custody" means a legal status that vests in a public children services agency or a private child placing agency, all parental rights, duties, and obligations, including the right to consent to adoption, and divests the natural parents or adoptive parents of all parental rights, privileges, and obligations, including all residual rights and obligations.



(32) "Permanent surrender" means the act of the parents or, if a child has only one parent, of the parent of a child, by a voluntary agreement authorized by section 5103.15 of the Revised Code, to transfer the permanent custody of the child to a public children services agency or a private child placing agency.

(33) "Person" means an individual, association, corporation, or partnership and the state or any of its political subdivisions, departments, or agencies.

(34) "Person responsible for a child's care in out-of-home care" means any of the following:

(a) Any foster caregiver, in-home aide, or provider;

(b) Any administrator, employee, or agent of any of the following: a public or private detention facility; shelter facility; certified children's crisis care facility; organization; certified organization; child day-care center; type A family day-care home; licensed type B family day-care home; group home; institution; state institution; residential facility; residential care facility; residential camp; day camp; school district; community school; chartered nonpublic school; educational service center; hospital; or medical clinic;

(c) Any person who supervises or coaches children as part of an extracurricular activity sponsored by a school district, public school, or chartered nonpublic school;

(d) Any other person who performs a similar function with respect to, or has a similar relationship to, children.

(35) "Physical impairment" means having one or more of the following conditions that substantially limit one or more of an individual's major life activities, including self-care, receptive and expressive language, learning, mobility, and self-direction:

(a) A substantial impairment of vision, speech, or hearing;

(b) A congenital orthopedic impairment;

(c) An orthopedic impairment caused by disease, rheumatic fever or any other similar chronic or acute health problem, or amputation or another similar cause.

(36) "Placement for adoption" means the arrangement by a public children services agency or a private child placing agency with a person for the care and adoption by that person of a child of whom the agency has permanent custody.

(37) "Placement in foster care" means the arrangement by a public children services agency or a private child placing agency for the out-of-home care of a child of whom the agency has temporary custody or

permanent custody.

(38) "Planned permanent living arrangement" means an order of a juvenile court pursuant to which both of the following apply:

(a) The court gives legal custody of a child to a public children services agency or a private child placing agency without the termination of parental rights.

(b) The order permits the agency to make an appropriate placement of the child and to enter into a written agreement with a foster care provider or with another person or agency with whom the child is placed.

(39) "Practice of social work" and "practice of professional counseling" have the same meanings as in section 4757.01 of the Revised Code.

(40) "Private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(41) "Sanction, service, or condition" means a sanction, service, or condition created by court order following an adjudication that a child is an unruly child that is described in division (A)(4) of section 2152.19 of the Revised Code.

(42) "Protective supervision" means an order of disposition pursuant to which the court permits an abused, neglected, dependent, or unruly child to remain in the custody of the child's parents, guardian, or custodian and stay in the child's home, subject to any conditions and limitations upon the child, the child's parents, guardian, or custodian, or any other person that the court prescribes, including supervision as directed by the court for the protection of the child.

(43) "Psychiatrist" has the same meaning as in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code.

(44) "Psychologist" has the same meaning as in section 4732.01 of the Revised Code.

(45) "Resource caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(46) "Resource family" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(47) "Residential camp" means a program in which the care, physical custody, or control of children is accepted overnight for recreational or recreational and educational purposes.

(48) "Residential care facility" means an institution, residence, or facility that is licensed by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.34 of the Revised Code and that provides care for a child.

(49) "Residential facility" means a home or facility that is licensed by

the department of developmental disabilities under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code and in which a child with a developmental disability resides.

(50) "Residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities" means those rights, privileges, and responsibilities remaining with the natural parent after the transfer of legal custody of the child, including, but not necessarily limited to, the privilege of reasonable visitation, consent to adoption, the privilege to determine the child's religious affiliation, and the responsibility for support.

(51) "School day" means the school day established by the board of education of the applicable school district pursuant to section 3313.481 of the Revised Code.

(52) "School year" has the same meaning as in section 3313.62 of the Revised Code.

(53) "Secure correctional facility" means a facility under the direction of the department of youth services that is designed to physically restrict the movement and activities of children and used for the placement of children after adjudication and disposition.

(54) "Sexual activity" has the same meaning as in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code.

(55) "Shelter" means the temporary care of children in physically unrestricted facilities pending court adjudication or disposition.

(56) "Shelter for victims of domestic violence" has the same meaning as in section 3113.33 of the Revised Code.

(57) "Temporary custody" means legal custody of a child who is removed from the child's home, which custody may be terminated at any time at the discretion of the court or, if the legal custody is granted in an agreement for temporary custody, by the person who executed the agreement.

(58) "Traditional response" means a public children services agency's response to a report of child abuse or neglect that encourages engagement of the family in a comprehensive evaluation of the child's current and future safety needs and a fact-finding process to determine whether child abuse or neglect occurred and the circumstances surrounding the alleged harm or risk of harm.

(C) For the purposes of this chapter, a child shall be presumed abandoned when the parents of the child have failed to visit or maintain contact with the child for more than ninety days, regardless of whether the parents resume contact with the child after that period of ninety days.

Sec. 2151.353. (A) If a child is adjudicated an abused, neglected, or dependent child, the court may make any of the following orders of

disposition:

- (1) Place the child in protective supervision;
- (2) Commit the child to the temporary custody of any of the following:
  - (a) A public children services agency;
  - (b) A private child placing agency;
  - (c) Either parent;
  - (d) A relative residing within or outside the state;
  - (e) A probation officer for placement in a certified foster home;
  - (f) Any other person approved by the court.

(3) Award legal custody of the child to either parent or to any other person who, prior to the dispositional hearing, files a motion requesting legal custody of the child or is identified as a proposed legal custodian in a complaint or motion filed prior to the dispositional hearing by any party to the proceedings. A person identified in a complaint or motion filed by a party to the proceedings as a proposed legal custodian shall be awarded legal custody of the child only if the person identified signs a statement of understanding for legal custody that contains at least the following provisions:

(a) That it is the intent of the person to become the legal custodian of the child and the person is able to assume legal responsibility for the care and supervision of the child;

(b) That the person understands that legal custody of the child in question is intended to be permanent in nature and that the person will be responsible as the custodian for the child until the child reaches the age of majority. Responsibility as custodian for the child shall continue beyond the age of majority if, at the time the child reaches the age of majority, the child is pursuing a diploma granted by the board of education or other governing authority, successful completion of the curriculum of any high school, successful completion of an individualized education program developed for the student by any high school, or an age and schooling certificate. Responsibility beyond the age of majority shall terminate when the child ceases to continuously pursue such an education, completes such an education, or is excused from such an education under standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, whichever occurs first.

(c) That the parents of the child have residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities, including, but not limited to, the privilege of reasonable visitation, consent to adoption, the privilege to determine the child's religious affiliation, and the responsibility for support;

(d) That the person understands that the person must be present in court

for the dispositional hearing in order to affirm the person's intention to become legal custodian, to affirm that the person understands the effect of the custodianship before the court, and to answer any questions that the court or any parties to the case may have.

(4) Commit the child to the permanent custody of a public children services agency or private child placing agency, if the court determines in accordance with division (E) of section 2151.414 of the Revised Code that the child cannot be placed with one of the child's parents within a reasonable time or should not be placed with either parent and determines in accordance with division (D)(1) of section 2151.414 of the Revised Code that the permanent commitment is in the best interest of the child. If the court grants permanent custody under this division, the court, upon the request of any party, shall file a written opinion setting forth its findings of fact and conclusions of law in relation to the proceeding.

(5) Place the child in a planned permanent living arrangement with a public children services agency or private child placing agency, if a public children services agency or private child placing agency requests the court to place the child in a planned permanent living arrangement and if the court finds, by clear and convincing evidence, that a planned permanent living arrangement is in the best interest of the child, that the child is sixteen years of age or older, and that one of the following exists:

(a) The child, because of physical, mental, or psychological problems or needs, is unable to function in a family-like setting and must remain in residential or institutional care now and for the foreseeable future beyond the date of the dispositional hearing held pursuant to section 2151.35 of the Revised Code.

(b) The parents of the child have significant physical, mental, or psychological problems and are unable to care for the child because of those problems, adoption is not in the best interest of the child, as determined in accordance with division (D)(1) of section 2151.414 of the Revised Code, and the child retains a significant and positive relationship with a parent or relative.

(c) The child has been counseled on the permanent placement options available to the child, and is unwilling to accept or unable to adapt to a permanent placement.

(6) Order the removal from the child's home until further order of the court of the person who committed abuse as described in section 2151.031 of the Revised Code against the child, who caused or allowed the child to suffer neglect as described in section 2151.03 of the Revised Code, or who is the parent, guardian, or custodian of a child who is adjudicated a

dependent child and order any person not to have contact with the child or the child's siblings.

(B)(1) When making a determination on whether to place a child in a planned permanent living arrangement pursuant to division (A)(5)(b) or (c) of this section, the court shall consider all relevant information that has been presented to the court, including information gathered from the child, the child's guardian ad litem, and the public children services agency or private child placing agency.

(2) A child who is placed in a planned permanent living arrangement pursuant to division (A)(5)(b) or (c) of this section shall be placed in an independent living setting or in a family setting in which the caregiver has been provided by the agency that has custody of the child with a notice that addresses the following:

(a) The caregiver understands that the planned permanent living arrangement is intended to be permanent in nature and that the caregiver will provide a stable placement for the child through the child's emancipation or until the court releases the child from the custody of the agency, whichever occurs first.

(b) The caregiver is expected to actively participate in the youth's independent living case plan, attend agency team meetings and court hearings as appropriate, complete training, as developed and implemented under section 5103.035 of the Revised Code, related to providing the child independent living services, and assist in the child's transition into adulthood.

(3) The department of job and family services shall develop a model notice to be provided by an agency that has custody of a child to a caregiver under division (B)(2) of this section. The agency may modify the model notice to apply to the needs of the agency.

(C) No order for permanent custody or temporary custody of a child or the placement of a child in a planned permanent living arrangement shall be made pursuant to this section unless the complaint alleging the abuse, neglect, or dependency contains a prayer requesting permanent custody, temporary custody, or the placement of the child in a planned permanent living arrangement as desired, the summons served on the parents of the child contains as is appropriate a full explanation that the granting of an order for permanent custody permanently divests them of their parental rights, a full explanation that an adjudication that the child is an abused, neglected, or dependent child may result in an order of temporary custody that will cause the removal of the child from their legal custody until the court terminates the order of temporary custody or permanently divests the

parents of their parental rights, or a full explanation that the granting of an order for a planned permanent living arrangement will result in the removal of the child from their legal custody if any of the conditions listed in divisions (A)(5)(a) to (c) of this section are found to exist, and the summons served on the parents contains a full explanation of their right to be represented by counsel and to have counsel appointed pursuant to Chapter 120. of the Revised Code if they are indigent.

If after making disposition as authorized by division (A)(2) of this section, a motion is filed that requests permanent custody of the child, the court may grant permanent custody of the child to the movant in accordance with section 2151.414 of the Revised Code.

(D) If the court issues an order for protective supervision pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section, the court may place any reasonable restrictions upon the child, the child's parents, guardian, or custodian, or any other person, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

(1) Order a party, within forty-eight hours after the issuance of the order, to vacate the child's home indefinitely or for a specified period of time;

(2) Order a party, a parent of the child, or a physical custodian of the child to prevent any particular person from having contact with the child;

(3) Issue an order restraining or otherwise controlling the conduct of any person which conduct would not be in the best interest of the child.

(E) As part of its dispositional order, the court shall journalize a case plan for the child. The journalized case plan shall not be changed except as provided in section 2151.412 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) The court shall retain jurisdiction over any child for whom the court issues an order of disposition pursuant to division (A) of this section or pursuant to section 2151.414 or 2151.415 of the Revised Code until the child attains the age of eighteen years if the child does not have a developmental disability or physical impairment, the child attains the age of twenty-one years if the child has a developmental disability or physical impairment, or the child is adopted and a final decree of adoption is issued, except that the court may retain jurisdiction over the child and continue any order of disposition under division (A) of this section or under section 2151.414 or 2151.415 of the Revised Code for a specified period of time to enable the child to graduate from high school or vocational school. The court shall make an entry continuing its jurisdiction under this division in the journal.

(2) Any public children services agency, any private child placing agency, the department of job and family services, or any party, other than

any parent whose parental rights with respect to the child have been terminated pursuant to an order issued under division (A)(4) of this section, by filing a motion with the court, may at any time request the court to modify or terminate any order of disposition issued pursuant to division (A) of this section or section 2151.414 or 2151.415 of the Revised Code. The court shall hold a hearing upon the motion as if the hearing were the original dispositional hearing and shall give all parties to the action and the guardian ad litem notice of the hearing pursuant to the Juvenile Rules. If applicable, the court shall comply with section 2151.42 of the Revised Code.

(G) Any temporary custody order issued pursuant to division (A) of this section shall terminate one year after the earlier of the date on which the complaint in the case was filed or the child was first placed into shelter care, except that, upon the filing of a motion pursuant to section 2151.415 of the Revised Code, the temporary custody order shall continue and not terminate until the court issues a dispositional order under that section. In resolving the motion, the court shall not order an existing temporary custody order to continue beyond two years after the date on which the complaint was filed or the child was first placed into shelter care, whichever date is earlier, regardless of whether any extensions have been previously ordered pursuant to division (D) of section 2151.415 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) No later than one year after the earlier of the date the complaint in the case was filed or the child was first placed in shelter care, a party may ask the court to extend an order for protective supervision for six months or to terminate the order. A party requesting extension or termination of the order shall file a written request for the extension or termination with the court and give notice of the proposed extension or termination in writing before the end of the day after the day of filing it to all parties and the child's guardian ad litem. If a public children services agency or private child placing agency requests termination of the order, the agency shall file a written status report setting out the facts supporting termination of the order at the time it files the request with the court. If no party requests extension or termination of the order, the court shall notify the parties that the court will extend the order for six months or terminate it and that it may do so without a hearing unless one of the parties requests a hearing. All parties and the guardian ad litem shall have seven days from the date a notice is sent pursuant to this division to object to and request a hearing on the proposed extension or termination.

(a) If it receives a timely request for a hearing, the court shall schedule a hearing to be held no later than thirty days after the request is received by the court. The court shall give notice of the date, time, and location of the



hearing to all parties and the guardian ad litem. At the hearing, the court shall determine whether extension or termination of the order is in the child's best interest. If termination is in the child's best interest, the court shall terminate the order. If extension is in the child's best interest, the court shall extend the order for six months.

(b) If it does not receive a timely request for a hearing, the court may extend the order for six months or terminate it without a hearing and shall journalize the order of extension or termination not later than fourteen days after receiving the request for extension or termination or after the date the court notifies the parties that it will extend or terminate the order. If the court does not extend or terminate the order, it shall schedule a hearing to be held no later than thirty days after the expiration of the applicable fourteen-day time period and give notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to all parties and the child's guardian ad litem. At the hearing, the court shall determine whether extension or termination of the order is in the child's best interest. If termination is in the child's best interest, the court shall terminate the order. If extension is in the child's best interest, the court shall issue an order extending the order for protective supervision six months.

(2) If the court grants an extension of the order for protective supervision pursuant to division (H)(1) of this section, a party may, prior to termination of the extension, file with the court a request for an additional extension of six months or for termination of the order. The court and the parties shall comply with division (H)(1) of this section with respect to extending or terminating the order.

(3) If a court grants an extension pursuant to division (H)(2) of this section, the court shall terminate the order for protective supervision at the end of the extension.

(I) The court shall not issue a dispositional order pursuant to division (A) of this section that removes a child from the child's home unless the court complies with section 2151.419 of the Revised Code and includes in the dispositional order the findings of fact required by that section.

(J) If a motion or application for an order described in division (A)(6) of this section is made, the court shall not issue the order unless, prior to the issuance of the order, it provides to the person all of the following:

- (1) Notice and a copy of the motion or application;
- (2) The grounds for the motion or application;
- (3) An opportunity to present evidence and witnesses at a hearing regarding the motion or application;
- (4) An opportunity to be represented by counsel at the hearing.

(K) The jurisdiction of the court shall terminate one year after the date of the award or, if the court takes any further action in the matter subsequent to the award, the date of the latest further action subsequent to the award, if the court awards legal custody of a child to either of the following:

(1) A legal custodian who, at the time of the award of legal custody, resides in a county of this state other than the county in which the court is located;

(2) A legal custodian who resides in the county in which the court is located at the time of the award of legal custody, but moves to a different county of this state prior to one year after the date of the award or, if the court takes any further action in the matter subsequent to the award, one year after the date of the latest further action subsequent to the award.

The court in the county in which the legal custodian resides then shall have jurisdiction in the matter.

Sec. 2151.357. (A) If the court orders the records of a person sealed pursuant to section 2151.356 of the Revised Code, the person who is subject of the order properly may, and the court shall, reply that no record exists with respect to the person upon any inquiry in the matter, and the court, except as provided in division (D) of this section, shall do all of the following:

(1) Order that the proceedings in a case described in divisions (B) and (C) of section 2151.356 of the Revised Code be deemed never to have occurred;

(2) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, delete all index references to the case and the person so that the references are permanently irretrievable;

(3) Order that all original records of the case maintained by any public office or agency, except fingerprints held by a law enforcement agency, DNA specimens collected pursuant to section 2152.74 of the Revised Code, and DNA records derived from DNA specimens pursuant to section 109.573 of the Revised Code, be delivered to the court;

(4) Order each public office or agency, upon the delivering of records to the court under division (A)(3) of this section, to expunge remaining records of the case that are the subject of the sealing order that are maintained by that public office or agency, except fingerprints, DNA specimens, and DNA records described under division (A)(3) of this section;

(5) Send notice of the order to seal to any public office or agency that the court has reason to believe may have a record of the sealed record including, but not limited to, the bureau of criminal identification and investigation;

(6) Seal all of the records delivered to the court under division (A)(3) of this section, in a separate file in which only sealed records are maintained.

(B) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, an order to seal under section 2151.356 of the Revised Code applies to every public office or agency that has a record relating to the case, regardless of whether it receives notice of the hearing on the sealing of the record or a copy of the order. Except as provided in division (D) of this section, upon the written request of a person whose record has been sealed and the presentation of a copy of the order and compliance with division (A)(3) of this section, a public office or agency shall expunge its record relating to the case, except a record of the adjudication or arrest or taking into custody that is maintained for compiling statistical data and that does not contain any reference to the person who is the subject of the order.

(C) The court that maintains sealed records pursuant to this section may maintain a manual or computerized index of the sealed records and shall make the index available only for the purposes set forth in division (E) of this section.

(1) Each entry regarding a sealed record in the index of sealed records shall contain all of the following:

(a) The name of the person who is the subject of the sealed record;

(b) An alphanumeric identifier relating to the person who is the subject of the sealed record;

(c) The word "sealed";

(d) The name of the court that has custody of the sealed record.

(2) Any entry regarding a sealed record in the index of sealed records shall not contain either of the following:

(a) The social security number of the person who is subject of the sealed record;

(b) The name or a description of the act committed.

(D) Notwithstanding any provision of this section that requires otherwise, a board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district that maintains records of an individual who has been permanently excluded under sections 3301.121 and 3313.662 of the Revised Code is permitted to maintain records regarding an adjudication that the individual is a delinquent child that was used as the basis for the individual's permanent exclusion, regardless of a court order to seal the record. An order issued under section 2151.356 of the Revised Code to seal the record of an adjudication that an individual is a delinquent child does not revoke the adjudication order of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce to permanently exclude the individual

who is the subject of the sealing order. An order to seal the record of an adjudication that an individual is a delinquent child may be presented to a district superintendent as evidence to support the contention that the superintendent should recommend that the permanent exclusion of the individual who is the subject of the sealing order be revoked. Except as otherwise authorized by this division and sections 3301.121 and 3313.662 of the Revised Code, any school employee in possession of or having access to the sealed adjudication records of an individual that were the basis of a permanent exclusion of the individual is subject to division (F) of this section.

(E) Inspection of records that have been ordered sealed under section 2151.356 of the Revised Code may be made only by the following persons or for the following purposes:

(1) By the court;

(2) If the records in question pertain to an act that would be an offense of violence that would be a felony if committed by an adult, by any law enforcement officer or any prosecutor, or the assistants of a law enforcement officer or prosecutor, for any valid law enforcement or prosecutorial purpose;

(3) Upon application by the person who is the subject of the sealed records, by the person that is named in that application;

(4) If the records in question pertain to an alleged violation of division (E)(1) of section 4301.69 of the Revised Code, by any law enforcement officer or any prosecutor, or the assistants of a law enforcement officer or prosecutor, for the purpose of determining whether the person is eligible for diversion under division (E)(2) of section 4301.69 of the Revised Code;

(5) At the request of a party in a civil action that is based on a case the records for which are the subject of a sealing order issued under section 2151.356 of the Revised Code, as needed for the civil action. The party also may copy the records as needed for the civil action. The sealed records shall be used solely in the civil action and are otherwise confidential and subject to the provisions of this section;

(6) By the attorney general or an authorized employee of the attorney general or the court for purposes of determining whether a child is a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, as defined in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code, for purposes of Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code.

(F) No officer or employee of the state or any of its political subdivisions shall knowingly release, disseminate, or make available for any purpose involving employment, bonding, licensing, or education to any person or to any department, agency, or other instrumentality of the state or

of any of its political subdivisions any information or other data concerning any arrest, taking into custody, complaint, indictment, information, trial, hearing, adjudication, or correctional supervision, the records of which have been sealed pursuant to section 2151.356 of the Revised Code and the release, dissemination, or making available of which is not expressly permitted by this section. Whoever violates this division is guilty of divulging confidential information, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(G) In any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, any appearance as a witness, or any other inquiry, a person may not be questioned with respect to any arrest or taking into custody for which the records were sealed. If an inquiry is made in violation of this division, the person may respond as if the sealed arrest or taking into custody did not occur, and the person shall not be subject to any adverse action because of the arrest or taking into custody or the response.

(H) The judgment rendered by the court under this chapter shall not impose any of the civil disabilities ordinarily imposed by conviction of a crime in that the child is not a criminal by reason of the adjudication, and no child shall be charged with or convicted of a crime in any court except as provided by this chapter. The disposition of a child under the judgment rendered or any evidence given in court shall not operate to disqualify a child in any future civil service examination, appointment, or application. Evidence of a judgment rendered and the disposition of a child under the judgment is not admissible to impeach the credibility of the child in any action or proceeding. Otherwise, the disposition of a child under the judgment rendered or any evidence given in court is admissible as evidence for or against the child in any action or proceeding in any court in accordance with the Rules of Evidence and also may be considered by any court as to the matter of sentence or to the granting of probation, and a court may consider the judgment rendered and the disposition of a child under that judgment for purposes of determining whether the child, for a future criminal conviction or guilty plea, is a repeat violent offender, as defined in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2151.362. (A)(1) In the manner prescribed by division (C)(1) or (2) of section 3313.64 of the Revised Code, as applicable, the court, at the time of making any order that removes a child from the child's own home or that vests legal or permanent custody of the child in a person other than the child's parent or a government agency, shall determine the school district that is to bear the cost of educating the child. The court shall make the determination a part of the order that provides for the child's placement or commitment. That school district shall bear the cost of educating the child

unless and until the department of education and workforce determines that a different district shall be responsible for bearing that cost pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section. The court's order shall state that the determination of which school district is responsible to bear the cost of educating the child is subject to re-determination by the department pursuant to that division.

(2) If, while the child is in the custody of a person other than the child's parent or a government agency, the department of education and workforce determines that the place of residence of the child's parent has changed since the court issued its initial order, the department may name a different school district to bear the cost of educating the child. The department shall make this new determination, and any future determinations, based on evidence received from the school district currently responsible to bear the cost of educating the child. If the department finds that the evidence demonstrates to its satisfaction that the residence of the child's parent has changed since the court issued its initial order under division (A)(1) of this section, or since the department last made a determination under division (A)(2) of this section, the department shall name the district in which the child's parent currently resides or, if the parent's residence is not known, the district in which the parent's last known residence is located. If the department cannot determine any Ohio district in which the parent currently resides or has resided, the school district designated in the initial court order under division (A)(1) of this section, or in the most recent determination made by the department under division (A)(2) of this section, shall continue to bear the cost of educating the child.

(B) Whenever a child is placed in a detention facility established under section 2152.41 of the Revised Code or a juvenile facility established under section 2151.65 of the Revised Code, the facility shall be responsible for coordinating the education of the child. The facility may take any of the following measures in coordinating the education of the child:

(1) If applicable, use the chartered nonpublic school that the facility operates;

(2) Arrange with the school district responsible for bearing the cost of educating the child determined under division (A) of this section, for the facility to educate the child on its own;

(3) Contract with an educational service center for the service center to educate the child;

(4) Contract with the school district in which the facility is located for that school district to educate the child;

(5) If the child is enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community

school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and provided that the facility possesses the necessary hardware, software, and internet connectivity, permit continued instruction of the child by the internet- or computer-based community school.

If the facility coordinates the education of the child pursuant to division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section, child's school district as determined by the court or the department, in the same manner as prescribed in division (A) of this section, shall pay the cost of educating the child based on the per capita cost of the educational facility within the detention home or juvenile facility.

If the facility coordinates the education of the child pursuant to division (B)(5) of this section, payment for the cost of educating the child shall be made only as provided in section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

(C) Whenever a child is placed by the court in a private institution, school, or residential treatment center or any other private facility, the state shall pay to the court a subsidy to help defray the expense of educating the child in an amount equal to the product of the daily per capita educational cost of the private facility, as determined pursuant to this section, and the number of days the child resides at the private facility, provided that the subsidy shall not exceed twenty-five hundred dollars per year per child. The daily per capita educational cost of a private facility shall be determined by dividing the actual program cost of the private facility or twenty-five hundred dollars, whichever is less, by three hundred sixty-five days or by three hundred sixty-six days for years that include February twenty-ninth. The state shall pay seventy-five per cent of the total subsidy for each year quarterly to the court. The state may adjust the remaining twenty-five per cent of the total subsidy to be paid to the court for each year to an amount that is less than twenty-five per cent of the total subsidy for that year based upon the availability of funds appropriated to the department of education for the purpose of subsidizing courts that place a child in a private institution, school, or residential treatment center or any other private facility and shall pay that adjusted amount to the court at the end of the year.

Sec. 2305.111. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Childhood sexual abuse" means any conduct that constitutes any of the violations identified in division (A)(1)(a) or (b) of this section and would constitute a criminal offense under the specified section or division of the Revised Code, if the victim of the violation is at the time of the violation a child under eighteen years of age or a child with a developmental disability or physical impairment under twenty-one years of age. The court need not find that any person has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to the offense

under the specified section or division of the Revised Code in order for the conduct that is the violation constituting the offense to be childhood sexual abuse for purposes of this division. This division applies to any of the following violations committed in the following specified circumstances:

(a) A violation of section 2907.02 or of division (A)(1), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), or (12) of section 2907.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) A violation of section 2907.05 or 2907.06 of the Revised Code if, at the time of the violation, any of the following apply:

(i) The actor is the victim's natural parent, adoptive parent, or stepparent or the guardian, custodian, or person in loco parentis of the victim.

(ii) The victim is in custody of law or a patient in a hospital or other institution, and the actor has supervisory or disciplinary authority over the victim.

(iii) The actor is a teacher, administrator, coach, or other person in authority employed by or serving in a school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, the victim is enrolled in or attends that school, and the actor is not enrolled in and does not attend that school.

(iv) The actor is a teacher, administrator, coach, or other person in authority employed by or serving in an institution of higher education, and the victim is enrolled in or attends that institution.

(v) The actor is the victim's athletic or other type of coach, is the victim's instructor, is the leader of a scouting troop of which the victim is a member, or is a person with temporary or occasional disciplinary control over the victim.

(vi) The actor is a mental health professional, the victim is a mental health client or patient of the actor, and the actor induces the victim to submit by falsely representing to the victim that the sexual contact involved in the violation is necessary for mental health treatment purposes.

(vii) The victim is confined in a detention facility, and the actor is an employee of that detention facility.

(viii) The actor is a cleric, and the victim is a member of, or attends, the church or congregation served by the cleric.

(2) "Cleric" has the same meaning as in section 2317.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Mental health client or patient" has the same meaning as in section 2305.51 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Mental health professional" has the same meaning as in section 2305.115 of the Revised Code.



(5) "Sexual contact" has the same meaning as in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Victim" means, except as provided in division (B) of this section, a victim of childhood sexual abuse.

(B) Except as provided in section 2305.115 of the Revised Code and subject to division (C) of this section, an action for assault or battery shall be brought within one year after the cause of the action accrues. For purposes of this section, a cause of action for assault or battery accrues upon the later of the following:

(1) The date on which the alleged assault or battery occurred;

(2) If the plaintiff did not know the identity of the person who allegedly committed the assault or battery on the date on which it allegedly occurred, the earlier of the following dates:

(a) The date on which the plaintiff learns the identity of that person;

(b) The date on which, by the exercise of reasonable diligence, the plaintiff should have learned the identity of that person.

(C) An action for assault or battery brought by a victim of childhood sexual abuse based on childhood sexual abuse, or an action brought by a victim of childhood sexual abuse asserting any claim resulting from childhood sexual abuse, shall be brought within twelve years after the cause of action accrues. For purposes of this section, a cause of action for assault or battery based on childhood sexual abuse, or a cause of action for a claim resulting from childhood sexual abuse, accrues upon the date on which the victim reaches the age of majority. If the defendant in an action brought by a victim of childhood sexual abuse asserting a claim resulting from childhood sexual abuse that occurs on or after August 3, 2006, has fraudulently concealed from the plaintiff facts that form the basis of the claim, the running of the limitations period with regard to that claim is tolled until the time when the plaintiff discovers or in the exercise of due diligence should have discovered those facts.

Sec. 2901.01. (A) As used in the Revised Code:

(1) "Force" means any violence, compulsion, or constraint physically exerted by any means upon or against a person or thing.

(2) "Deadly force" means any force that carries a substantial risk that it will proximately result in the death of any person.

(3) "Physical harm to persons" means any injury, illness, or other physiological impairment, regardless of its gravity or duration.

(4) "Physical harm to property" means any tangible or intangible damage to property that, in any degree, results in loss to its value or interferes with its use or enjoyment. "Physical harm to property" does not

include wear and tear occasioned by normal use.

(5) "Serious physical harm to persons" means any of the following:

(a) Any mental illness or condition of such gravity as would normally require hospitalization or prolonged psychiatric treatment;

(b) Any physical harm that carries a substantial risk of death;

(c) Any physical harm that involves some permanent incapacity, whether partial or total, or that involves some temporary, substantial incapacity;

(d) Any physical harm that involves some permanent disfigurement or that involves some temporary, serious disfigurement;

(e) Any physical harm that involves acute pain of such duration as to result in substantial suffering or that involves any degree of prolonged or intractable pain.

(6) "Serious physical harm to property" means any physical harm to property that does either of the following:

(a) Results in substantial loss to the value of the property or requires a substantial amount of time, effort, or money to repair or replace;

(b) Temporarily prevents the use or enjoyment of the property or substantially interferes with its use or enjoyment for an extended period of time.

(7) "Risk" means a significant possibility, as contrasted with a remote possibility, that a certain result may occur or that certain circumstances may exist.

(8) "Substantial risk" means a strong possibility, as contrasted with a remote or significant possibility, that a certain result may occur or that certain circumstances may exist.

(9) "Offense of violence" means any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.15, 2903.18, 2903.21, 2903.211, 2903.22, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.11, 2905.32, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.05, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2909.24, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2917.01, 2917.02, 2917.03, 2917.31, 2917.321, 2919.25, 2921.03, 2921.04, 2921.34, or 2923.161, of division (A)(1) of section 2903.34, of division (A)(1), (2), or (3) of section 2911.12, or of division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of section 2919.22 of the Revised Code or felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code;

(b) A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States, substantially equivalent to any section, division, or offense listed in division (A)(9)(a) of this section;

(c) An offense, other than a traffic offense, under an existing or former

municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States, committed purposely or knowingly, and involving physical harm to persons or a risk of serious physical harm to persons;

(d) A conspiracy or attempt to commit, or complicity in committing, any offense under division (A)(9)(a), (b), or (c) of this section;

(e) A violation of division (C) of section 959.131 of the Revised Code.

(10)(a) "Property" means any property, real or personal, tangible or intangible, and any interest or license in that property. "Property" includes, but is not limited to, cable television service, other telecommunications service, telecommunications devices, information service, computers, data, computer software, financial instruments associated with computers, other documents associated with computers, or copies of the documents, whether in machine or human readable form, trade secrets, trademarks, copyrights, patents, and property protected by a trademark, copyright, or patent. "Financial instruments associated with computers" include, but are not limited to, checks, drafts, warrants, money orders, notes of indebtedness, certificates of deposit, letters of credit, bills of credit or debit cards, financial transaction authorization mechanisms, marketable securities, or any computer system representations of any of them.

(b) As used in division (A)(10) of this section, "trade secret" has the same meaning as in section 1333.61 of the Revised Code, and "telecommunications service" and "information service" have the same meanings as in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code.

(c) As used in divisions (A)(10) and (13) of this section, "cable television service," "computer," "computer software," "computer system," "computer network," "data," and "telecommunications device" have the same meanings as in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code.

(11) "Law enforcement officer" means any of the following:

(a) A sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable, police officer of a township or joint police district, marshal, deputy marshal, municipal police officer, member of a police force employed by a metropolitan housing authority under division (D) of section 3735.31 of the Revised Code, or state highway patrol trooper;

(b) An officer, agent, or employee of the state or any of its agencies, instrumentalities, or political subdivisions, upon whom, by statute, a duty to conserve the peace or to enforce all or certain laws is imposed and the authority to arrest violators is conferred, within the limits of that statutory duty and authority;

(c) A mayor, in the mayor's capacity as chief conservator of the peace within the mayor's municipal corporation;

(d) A member of an auxiliary police force organized by county, township, or municipal law enforcement authorities, within the scope of the member's appointment or commission;

(e) A person lawfully called pursuant to section 311.07 of the Revised Code to aid a sheriff in keeping the peace, for the purposes and during the time when the person is called;

(f) A person appointed by a mayor pursuant to section 737.10 of the Revised Code as a special patrolling officer during riot or emergency, for the purposes and during the time when the person is appointed;

(g) A member of the organized militia of this state or the armed forces of the United States, lawfully called to duty to aid civil authorities in keeping the peace or protect against domestic violence;

(h) A prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, secret service officer, or municipal prosecutor;

(i) A veterans' home police officer appointed under section 5907.02 of the Revised Code;

(j) A member of a police force employed by a regional transit authority under division (Y) of section 306.35 of the Revised Code;

(k) A special police officer employed by a port authority under section 4582.04 or 4582.28 of the Revised Code;

(l) The house of representatives sergeant at arms if the house of representatives sergeant at arms has arrest authority pursuant to division (E)(1) of section 101.311 of the Revised Code and an assistant house of representatives sergeant at arms;

(m) The senate sergeant at arms and an assistant senate sergeant at arms;

(n) A special police officer employed by a municipal corporation at a municipal airport, or other municipal air navigation facility, that has scheduled operations, as defined in section 119.3 of Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, 14 C.F.R. 119.3, as amended, and that is required to be under a security program and is governed by aviation security rules of the transportation security administration of the United States department of transportation as provided in Parts 1542. and 1544. of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.

(12) "Privilege" means an immunity, license, or right conferred by law, bestowed by express or implied grant, arising out of status, position, office, or relationship, or growing out of necessity.

(13) "Contraband" means any property that is illegal for a person to acquire or possess under a statute, ordinance, or rule, or that a trier of fact lawfully determines to be illegal to possess by reason of the property's involvement in an offense. "Contraband" includes, but is not limited to, all

of the following:

(a) Any controlled substance, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, or any device or paraphernalia;

(b) Any unlawful gambling device or paraphernalia;

(c) Any dangerous ordnance or obscene material.

(14) A person is "not guilty by reason of insanity" relative to a charge of an offense only if the person proves, in the manner specified in section 2901.05 of the Revised Code, that at the time of the commission of the offense, the person did not know, as a result of a severe mental disease or defect, the wrongfulness of the person's acts.

(B)(1)(a) Subject to division (B)(2) of this section, as used in any section contained in Title XXIX of the Revised Code that sets forth a criminal offense, "person" includes all of the following:

(i) An individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, and association;

(ii) An unborn human who is viable.

(b) As used in any section contained in Title XXIX of the Revised Code that does not set forth a criminal offense, "person" includes an individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, and association.

(c) As used in division (B)(1)(a) of this section:

(i) "Unborn human" means an individual organism of the species *Homo sapiens* from fertilization until live birth.

(ii) "Viable" means the stage of development of a human fetus at which there is a realistic possibility of maintaining and nourishing of a life outside the womb with or without temporary artificial life-sustaining support.

(2) Notwithstanding division (B)(1)(a) of this section, in no case shall the portion of the definition of the term "person" that is set forth in division (B)(1)(a)(ii) of this section be applied or construed in any section contained in Title XXIX of the Revised Code that sets forth a criminal offense in any of the following manners:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(2)(a) of this section, in a manner so that the offense prohibits or is construed as prohibiting any pregnant woman or her physician from performing an abortion with the consent of the pregnant woman, with the consent of the pregnant woman implied by law in a medical emergency, or with the approval of one otherwise authorized by law to consent to medical treatment on behalf of the pregnant woman. An abortion that violates the conditions described in the immediately preceding sentence may be punished as a violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.05, 2903.06, 2903.08, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.14, 2903.21, or 2903.22 of the Revised Code, as

applicable. An abortion that does not violate the conditions described in the second immediately preceding sentence, but that does violate section 2919.12, division (B) of section 2919.13, or section 2919.15, 2919.151, 2919.17, or 2919.18 of the Revised Code, may be punished as a violation of section 2919.12, division (B) of section 2919.13, or section 2919.15, 2919.151, 2919.17, or 2919.18 of the Revised Code, as applicable. Consent is sufficient under this division if it is of the type otherwise adequate to permit medical treatment to the pregnant woman, even if it does not comply with section 2919.12 of the Revised Code.

(b) In a manner so that the offense is applied or is construed as applying to a woman based on an act or omission of the woman that occurs while she is or was pregnant and that results in any of the following:

(i) Her delivery of a stillborn baby;

(ii) Her causing, in any other manner, the death in utero of a viable, unborn human that she is carrying;

(iii) Her causing the death of her child who is born alive but who dies from one or more injuries that are sustained while the child is a viable, unborn human;

(iv) Her causing her child who is born alive to sustain one or more injuries while the child is a viable, unborn human;

(v) Her causing, threatening to cause, or attempting to cause, in any other manner, an injury, illness, or other physiological impairment, regardless of its duration or gravity, or a mental illness or condition, regardless of its duration or gravity, to a viable, unborn human that she is carrying.

(C) As used in Title XXIX of the Revised Code:

(1) "School safety zone" consists of a school, school building, school premises, school activity, and school bus.

(2) "School," "school building," and "school premises" have the same meanings as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "School activity" means any activity held under the auspices of a board of education of a city, local, exempted village, joint vocational, or cooperative education school district; a governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code; a governing board of an educational service center, or the governing body of a school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(4) "School bus" has the same meaning as in section 4511.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2903.13. (A) No person shall knowingly cause or attempt to cause

physical harm to another or to another's unborn.

(B) No person shall recklessly cause serious physical harm to another or to another's unborn.

(C)(1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of assault, and the court shall sentence the offender as provided in this division and divisions (C)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), and (10) of this section. Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), or (9) of this section, assault is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the offense is committed by a caretaker against a person with a functional impairment under the caretaker's care, assault is a felony of the fourth degree. If the offense is committed by a caretaker against a person with a functional impairment under the caretaker's care, if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or section 2903.11 or 2903.16 of the Revised Code, and if in relation to the previous conviction the offender was a caretaker and the victim was a person with a functional impairment under the offender's care, assault is a felony of the third degree.

(3) If the offense occurs in or on the grounds of a state correctional institution or an institution of the department of youth services, the victim of the offense is an employee of the department of rehabilitation and correction or the department of youth services, and the offense is committed by a person incarcerated in the state correctional institution or by a person institutionalized in the department of youth services institution pursuant to a commitment to the department of youth services, assault is a felony of the third degree.

(4) If the offense is committed in any of the following circumstances, assault is a felony of the fifth degree:

(a) The offense occurs in or on the grounds of a local correctional facility, the victim of the offense is an employee of the local correctional facility or a probation department or is on the premises of the facility for business purposes or as a visitor, and the offense is committed by a person who is under custody in the facility subsequent to the person's arrest for any crime or delinquent act, subsequent to the person's being charged with or convicted of any crime, or subsequent to the person's being alleged to be or adjudicated a delinquent child.

(b) The offense occurs off the grounds of a state correctional institution and off the grounds of an institution of the department of youth services, the victim of the offense is an employee of the department of rehabilitation and correction, the department of youth services, or a probation department, the

offense occurs during the employee's official work hours and while the employee is engaged in official work responsibilities, and the offense is committed by a person incarcerated in a state correctional institution or institutionalized in the department of youth services who temporarily is outside of the institution for any purpose, by a parolee, by an offender under transitional control, under a community control sanction, or on an escorted visit, by a person under post-release control, or by an offender under any other type of supervision by a government agency.

(c) The offense occurs off the grounds of a local correctional facility, the victim of the offense is an employee of the local correctional facility or a probation department, the offense occurs during the employee's official work hours and while the employee is engaged in official work responsibilities, and the offense is committed by a person who is under custody in the facility subsequent to the person's arrest for any crime or delinquent act, subsequent to the person being charged with or convicted of any crime, or subsequent to the person being alleged to be or adjudicated a delinquent child and who temporarily is outside of the facility for any purpose or by a parolee, by an offender under transitional control, under a community control sanction, or on an escorted visit, by a person under post-release control, or by an offender under any other type of supervision by a government agency.

(d) The victim of the offense is a school teacher or administrator or a school bus operator, and the offense occurs in a school, on school premises, in a school building, on a school bus, or while the victim is outside of school premises or a school bus and is engaged in duties or official responsibilities associated with the victim's employment or position as a school teacher or administrator or a school bus operator, including, but not limited to, driving, accompanying, or chaperoning students at or on class or field trips, athletic events, or other school extracurricular activities or functions outside of school premises.

(5) If the assault is committed in any of the following circumstances, assault is a felony of the fourth degree:

(a) The victim of the offense is a peace officer or an investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, a firefighter, or a person performing emergency medical service, while in the performance of the officer's, investigator's, firefighter's, or person's official duties.

(b) The victim of the offense is an emergency service responder, the offender knows or reasonably should know that the victim is an emergency service responder, and it is the offender's specific purpose to commit the offense against an emergency service responder.



(c) The victim of the offense is a family or household member or co-worker of a person who is an emergency service responder, the offender knows or reasonably should know that the victim is a family or household member or co-worker of an emergency service responder, and it is the offender's specific purpose to commit the offense against a family or household member or co-worker of an emergency service responder.

(6) If the offense is a felony of the fourth degree under division (C)(5)(a) of this section, if the victim of the offense is a peace officer or an investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, and if the victim suffered serious physical harm as a result of the commission of the offense, the court, pursuant to division (F) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code, shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the fourth degree that is at least twelve months in duration.

(7) If the victim of the offense is an officer or employee of a public children services agency or a private child placing agency and the offense relates to the officer's or employee's performance or anticipated performance of official responsibilities or duties, assault is either a felony of the fifth degree or, if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense of violence, the victim of that prior offense was an officer or employee of a public children services agency or private child placing agency, and that prior offense related to the officer's or employee's performance or anticipated performance of official responsibilities or duties, a felony of the fourth degree.

(8) If the victim of the offense is a health care professional of a hospital, a health care worker of a hospital, or a security officer of a hospital whom the offender knows or has reasonable cause to know is a health care professional of a hospital, a health care worker of a hospital, or a security officer of a hospital, if the victim is engaged in the performance of the victim's duties, and if the hospital offers de-escalation or crisis intervention training for such professionals, workers, or officers, assault is one of the following:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(8)(b) of this section, assault committed in the specified circumstances is a misdemeanor of the first degree. Notwithstanding the fine specified in division (A)(2)(a) of section 2929.28 of the Revised Code for a misdemeanor of the first degree, in sentencing the offender under this division and if the court decides to impose a fine, the court may impose upon the offender a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(b) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to

one or more assault or homicide offenses committed against hospital personnel, assault committed in the specified circumstances is a felony of the fifth degree.

(9) If the victim of the offense is a judge, magistrate, prosecutor, or court official or employee whom the offender knows or has reasonable cause to know is a judge, magistrate, prosecutor, or court official or employee, and if the victim is engaged in the performance of the victim's duties, assault is one of the following:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(9)(b) of this section, assault committed in the specified circumstances is a misdemeanor of the first degree. In sentencing the offender under this division, if the court decides to impose a fine, notwithstanding the fine specified in division (A)(2)(a) of section 2929.28 of the Revised Code for a misdemeanor of the first degree, the court may impose upon the offender a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(b) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more assault or homicide offenses committed against justice system personnel, assault committed in the specified circumstances is a felony of the fifth degree.

(10) If an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to assault when it is a misdemeanor also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a specification as described in section 2941.1423 of the Revised Code that was included in the indictment, count in the indictment, or information charging the offense, the court shall sentence the offender to a mandatory jail term as provided in division (F) of section 2929.24 of the Revised Code.

If an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to assault when it is a felony also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a specification as described in section 2941.1423 of the Revised Code that was included in the indictment, count in the indictment, or information charging the offense, except as otherwise provided in division (C)(6) of this section, the court shall sentence the offender to a mandatory prison term as provided in division (B)(8) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code.

(D) A prosecution for a violation of this section does not preclude a prosecution of a violation of any other section of the Revised Code. One or more acts, a series of acts, or a course of behavior that can be prosecuted under this section or any other section of the Revised Code may be prosecuted under this section, the other section of the Revised Code, or both sections. However, if an offender is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section and also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of section 2903.22 of the Revised Code based on the same conduct

involving the same victim that was the basis of the violation of this section, the two offenses are allied offenses of similar import under section 2941.25 of the Revised Code.

(E) As used in this section:

(1) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Firefighter" means any person who is a firefighter as defined in section 3937.41 of the Revised Code and, for purposes of division (E)(21) of this section, also includes a member of a fire department as defined in section 742.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Emergency medical service" has the same meaning as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Local correctional facility" means a county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse, a minimum security jail established under section 341.23 or 753.21 of the Revised Code, or another county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal facility used for the custody of persons arrested for any crime or delinquent act, persons charged with or convicted of any crime, or persons alleged to be or adjudicated a delinquent child.

(5) "Employee of a local correctional facility" means a person who is an employee of the political subdivision or of one or more of the affiliated political subdivisions that operates the local correctional facility and who operates or assists in the operation of the facility.

(6) "School teacher or administrator" means either of the following:

(a) A person who is employed in the public schools of the state under a contract described in section 3311.77 or 3319.08 of the Revised Code in a position in which the person is required to have a certificate issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.311 of the Revised Code.

(b) A person who is employed by a nonpublic school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and who is certificated in accordance with section 3301.071 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Escorted visit" means an escorted visit granted under section 2967.27 of the Revised Code.

(9) "Post-release control" and "transitional control" have the same meanings as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and

investigation" has the same meaning as in section 2903.11 of the Revised Code.

(11) "Health care professional" and "health care worker" have the same meanings as in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code.

(12) "Assault or homicide offense committed against hospital personnel" means a violation of this section or of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.041, 2903.11, 2903.12, or 2903.14 of the Revised Code committed in circumstances in which all of the following apply:

(a) The victim of the offense was a health care professional of a hospital, a health care worker of a hospital, or a security officer of a hospital.

(b) The offender knew or had reasonable cause to know that the victim was a health care professional of a hospital, a health care worker of a hospital, or a security officer of a hospital.

(c) The victim was engaged in the performance of the victim's duties.

(d) The hospital offered de-escalation or crisis intervention training for such professionals, workers, or officers.

(13) "De-escalation or crisis intervention training" means de-escalation or crisis intervention training for health care professionals of a hospital, health care workers of a hospital, and security officers of a hospital to facilitate interaction with patients, members of a patient's family, and visitors, including those with mental impairments.

(14) "Assault or homicide offense committed against justice system personnel" means a violation of this section or of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.041, 2903.11, 2903.12, or 2903.14 of the Revised Code committed in circumstances in which the victim of the offense was a judge, magistrate, prosecutor, or court official or employee whom the offender knew or had reasonable cause to know was a judge, magistrate, prosecutor, or court official or employee, and the victim was engaged in the performance of the victim's duties.

(15) "Court official or employee" means any official or employee of a court created under the constitution or statutes of this state or of a United States court located in this state.

(16) "Judge" means a judge of a court created under the constitution or statutes of this state or of a United States court located in this state.

(17) "Magistrate" means an individual who is appointed by a court of record of this state and who has the powers and may perform the functions specified in Civil Rule 53, Criminal Rule 19, or Juvenile Rule 40, or an individual who is appointed by a United States court located in this state who has similar powers and functions.

(18) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(19)(a) "Hospital" means, subject to division (E)(19)(b) of this section, an institution classified as a hospital under section 3701.01 of the Revised Code in which are provided to patients diagnostic, medical, surgical, obstetrical, psychiatric, or rehabilitation care or a hospital operated by a health maintenance organization.

(b) "Hospital" does not include any of the following:

(i) A facility licensed under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code, a health care facility operated by the department of mental health and addiction services or the department of developmental disabilities, a health maintenance organization that does not operate a hospital, or the office of any private, licensed health care professional, whether organized for individual or group practice;

(ii) An institution for the sick that is operated exclusively for patients who use spiritual means for healing and for whom the acceptance of medical care is inconsistent with their religious beliefs, accredited by a national accrediting organization, exempt from federal income taxation under section 501 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1, as amended, and providing twenty-four-hour nursing care pursuant to the exemption in division (E) of section 4723.32 of the Revised Code from the licensing requirements of Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code.

(20) "Health maintenance organization" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code.

(21) "Emergency service responder" means any law enforcement officer, first responder, emergency medical technician-basic, emergency medical technician-intermediate, emergency medical technician-paramedic, firefighter, or volunteer firefighter.

(22) "Family or household member" means any of the following:

(a) Any of the following who is residing or has resided with a person who is employed as an emergency service responder:

(i) A spouse, a person living as a spouse, or a former spouse of a person who is employed as an emergency service responder;

(ii) A parent, a foster parent, or a child of a person who is employed as an emergency service responder, or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to a person who is employed as an emergency service responder;

(iii) A parent or a child of a spouse, person living as a spouse, or former spouse of a person who is employed as an emergency service responder, or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to a spouse, person living as a spouse, or former spouse of a person who is employed as an emergency

service responder.

(b) The natural parent of any child of whom a person who is employed as an emergency service responder is the other natural parent or is the putative other natural parent.

(23) "First responder," "emergency medical technician-basic," "emergency medical technician-intermediate," and "emergency medical technician-paramedic" have the same meanings as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

(24) "Volunteer firefighter" has the same meaning as in section 146.01 of the Revised Code.

(25) "Person living as a spouse" means a person who is living or has lived with a person who is employed as an emergency service responder in a common law marital relationship, who otherwise is cohabiting with a person who is employed as an emergency service responder, or who otherwise has cohabited with a person who is employed as an emergency service responder within five years prior to the date of the alleged commission of the act in question.

(26) "Co-worker" means a person who is employed by the organization or entity that is served by a person who is employed as an emergency service responder.

Sec. 2907.03. (A) No person shall engage in sexual conduct with another, not the spouse of the offender, when any of the following apply:

(1) The offender knowingly coerces the other person to submit by any means that would prevent resistance by a person of ordinary resolution.

(2) The offender knows that the other person's ability to appraise the nature of or control the other person's own conduct is substantially impaired.

(3) The offender knows that the other person submits because the other person is unaware that the act is being committed.

(4) The offender knows that the other person submits because the other person mistakenly identifies the offender as the other person's spouse.

(5) The offender is the other person's natural or adoptive parent, or a stepparent, or guardian, custodian, or person in loco parentis of the other person.

(6) The other person is in custody of law or a patient in a hospital or other institution, and the offender has supervisory or disciplinary authority over the other person.

(7) The offender is a teacher, administrator, coach, or other person in authority employed by or serving in a school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, the other person is

enrolled in or attends that school, and the offender is not enrolled in and does not attend that school.

(8) The other person is a minor, the offender is a teacher, administrator, coach, or other person in authority employed by or serving in an institution of higher education, and the other person is enrolled in or attends that institution.

(9) The other person is a minor, and the offender is the other person's athletic or other type of coach, is the other person's instructor, is the leader of a scouting troop of which the other person is a member, or is a person with temporary or occasional disciplinary control over the other person.

(10) The offender is a mental health professional, the other person is a mental health client or patient of the offender, and the offender induces the other person to submit by falsely representing to the other person that the sexual conduct is necessary for mental health treatment purposes.

(11) The other person is confined in a detention facility, and the offender is an employee of that detention facility.

(12) The other person is a minor, the offender is a cleric, and the other person is a member of, or attends, the church or congregation served by the cleric.

(13) The other person is a minor, the offender is a peace officer, and the offender is more than two years older than the other person.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of sexual battery. Except as otherwise provided in this division, sexual battery is a felony of the third degree. If the other person is less than thirteen years of age, sexual battery is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose upon the offender a mandatory prison term equal to one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(2)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the second degree, except that if the violation is committed on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ March 22, 2019, the court shall impose as the minimum prison term for the offense a mandatory prison term that is one of the minimum terms prescribed in division (A)(2)(a) of that section for a felony of the second degree.

(C) As used in this section:

(1) "Cleric" has the same meaning as in section 2317.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Detention facility" has the same meaning as in section 2921.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Institution of higher education" means a state institution of higher education defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, a private nonprofit college or university located in this state that possesses a

certificate of authorization issued by the ~~Ohio board~~ chancellor of ~~regents~~ higher education pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, or a school certified under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code.

(4) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2917.31. (A) No person shall cause the evacuation of any public place, or otherwise cause serious public inconvenience or alarm, by doing any of the following:

(1) Initiating or circulating a report or warning of an alleged or impending fire, explosion, crime, or other catastrophe, knowing that such report or warning is false;

(2) Threatening to commit any offense of violence;

(3) Committing any offense, with reckless disregard of the likelihood that its commission will cause serious public inconvenience or alarm.

(B) Division (A)(1) of this section does not apply to any person conducting an authorized fire or emergency drill.

(C)(1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of inducing panic.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(3), (4), (5), (6), (7), or (8) of this section, inducing panic is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(4), (5), (6), (7), or (8) of this section, if a violation of this section results in physical harm to any person, inducing panic is a felony of the fourth degree.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(5), (6), (7), or (8) of this section, if a violation of this section results in economic harm, the penalty shall be determined as follows:

(a) If the violation results in economic harm of one thousand dollars or more but less than seven thousand five hundred dollars and if division (C)(3) of this section does not apply, inducing panic is a felony of the fifth degree.

(b) If the violation results in economic harm of seven thousand five hundred dollars or more but less than one hundred fifty thousand dollars, inducing panic is a felony of the fourth degree.

(c) If the violation results in economic harm of one hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, inducing panic is a felony of the third degree.

(5) If the public place involved in a violation of division (A)(1) of this section is a school or an institution of higher education, inducing panic is a felony of the second degree.

(6) If the violation pertains to a purported, threatened, or actual use of a weapon of mass destruction, and except as otherwise provided in division (C)(5), (7), or (8) of this section, inducing panic is a felony of the fourth



degree.

(7) If the violation pertains to a purported, threatened, or actual use of a weapon of mass destruction, and except as otherwise provided in division (C)(5) of this section, if a violation of this section results in physical harm to any person, inducing panic is a felony of the third degree.

(8) If the violation pertains to a purported, threatened, or actual use of a weapon of mass destruction, and except as otherwise provided in division (C)(5) of this section, if a violation of this section results in economic harm of one hundred thousand dollars or more, inducing panic is a felony of the third degree.

(D)(1) It is not a defense to a charge under this section that pertains to a purported or threatened use of a weapon of mass destruction that the offender did not possess or have the ability to use a weapon of mass destruction or that what was represented to be a weapon of mass destruction was not a weapon of mass destruction.

(2) Any act that is a violation of this section and any other section of the Revised Code may be prosecuted under this section, the other section, or both sections.

(E) As used in this section:

(1) "Economic harm" means any of the following:

(a) All direct, incidental, and consequential pecuniary harm suffered by a victim as a result of criminal conduct. "Economic harm" as described in this division includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

(i) All wages, salaries, or other compensation lost as a result of the criminal conduct;

(ii) The cost of all wages, salaries, or other compensation paid to employees for time those employees are prevented from working as a result of the criminal conduct;

(iii) The overhead costs incurred for the time that a business is shut down as a result of the criminal conduct;

(iv) The loss of value to tangible or intangible property that was damaged as a result of the criminal conduct.

(b) All costs incurred by the state or any political subdivision as a result of, or in making any response to, the criminal conduct that constituted the violation of this section or section 2917.32 of the Revised Code, including, but not limited to, all costs so incurred by any law enforcement officers, firefighters, rescue personnel, or emergency medical services personnel of the state or the political subdivision.

(2) "School" means any school operated by a board of education or any school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce

prescribes minimum standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted at the time a violation of this section is committed.

(3) "Weapon of mass destruction" means any of the following:

(a) Any weapon that is designed or intended to cause death or serious physical harm through the release, dissemination, or impact of toxic or poisonous chemicals, or their precursors;

(b) Any weapon involving a disease organism or biological agent;

(c) Any weapon that is designed to release radiation or radioactivity at a level dangerous to human life;

(d) Any of the following, except to the extent that the item or device in question is expressly excepted from the definition of "destructive device" pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(4) and regulations issued under that section:

(i) Any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas bomb, grenade, rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, mine, or similar device;

(ii) Any combination of parts either designed or intended for use in converting any item or device into any item or device described in division (E)(3)(d)(i) of this section and from which an item or device described in that division may be readily assembled.

(4) "Biological agent" has the same meaning as in section 2917.33 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Emergency medical services personnel" has the same meaning as in section 2133.21 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Institution of higher education" means any of the following:

(a) A state university or college as defined in division (A)(1) of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code, community college, state community college, university branch, or technical college;

(b) A private, nonprofit college, university or other post-secondary institution located in this state that possesses a certificate of authorization issued by the ~~Ohio board of regents~~ chancellor of higher education pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code;

(c) A post-secondary institution with a certificate of registration issued by the state board of career colleges and schools under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2917.46. (A) No person shall, with intent to identify a building as a block parent home or building, display the block parent symbol adopted by the former state board of education pursuant to former section 3301.076 of

the Revised Code prior to its repeal on July 1, 2007.

(B) No person shall, with intent to identify a building as a block parent home or building, display a symbol that falsely gives the appearance of being the block parent symbol adopted by the former state board of education pursuant to former section 3301.076 of the Revised Code prior to its repeal on July 1, 2007.

(C) No person, with intent to identify a home or building as a mcgruff house program home or building, shall display the mcgruff house symbol adopted by the division of criminal justice services in the state department of public safety pursuant to section 5502.62 of the Revised Code unless authorized in accordance with that section, any rule adopted pursuant to that section, or former section 3313.206 of the Revised Code prior to its repeal on ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 8, 2019.

(D) No person, with intent to identify a home or building as a mcgruff house program home or building, shall display a symbol that falsely gives the appearance of being the mcgruff house symbol adopted by the division of criminal justice services in the state department of public safety pursuant to section 5502.62 of the Revised Code or any rule adopted pursuant to that section.

(E)(1) Whoever violates division (A) or (B) of this section is guilty of unauthorized use of a block parent symbol, a minor misdemeanor.

(2) Whoever violates division (C) or (D) of this section is guilty of unauthorized use of a mcgruff house symbol, a minor misdemeanor.

Sec. 2923.122. (A) No person shall knowingly convey, or attempt to convey, a deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance into a school safety zone.

(B) No person shall knowingly possess a deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance in a school safety zone.

(C) No person shall knowingly possess an object in a school safety zone if both of the following apply:

(1) The object is indistinguishable from a firearm, whether or not the object is capable of being fired.

(2) The person indicates that the person possesses the object and that it is a firearm, or the person knowingly displays or brandishes the object and indicates that it is a firearm.

(D)(1) This section does not apply to any of the following:

(a) An officer, agent, or employee of this or any other state or the United States who is authorized to carry deadly weapons or dangerous ordnance and is acting within the scope of the officer's, agent's, or employee's duties;

(b) A law enforcement officer who is authorized to carry deadly

weapons or dangerous ordnance;

(c) A security officer employed by a board of education or governing body of a school during the time that the security officer is on duty pursuant to that contract of employment;

(d) Any person not described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section who has written authorization from the board of education or governing body of a school to convey deadly weapons or dangerous ordnance into a school safety zone or to possess a deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance in a school safety zone and who conveys or possesses the deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance in accordance with that authorization, provided both of the following apply:

(i) Either the person has successfully completed the curriculum, instruction, and training established under section 5502.703 of the Revised Code, or the person has received a certificate of having satisfactorily completed an approved basic peace officer training program or is a law enforcement officer;

(ii) The board or governing body has notified the public, by whatever means the affected school regularly communicates with the public, that the board or governing body has authorized one or more persons to go armed within a school operated by the board or governing authority.

A district board or school governing body that authorizes a person under division (D)(1)(d) of this section shall require that person to submit to an annual criminal records check conducted in the same manner as section 3319.39 or 3319.391 of the Revised Code.

(e) Any person who is employed in this state, who is authorized to carry deadly weapons or dangerous ordnance, and who is subject to and in compliance with the requirements of section 109.801 of the Revised Code, unless the appointing authority of the person has expressly specified that the exemption provided in division (D)(1)(e) of this section does not apply to the person.

(2) Division (C) of this section does not apply to premises upon which home schooling is conducted. Division (C) of this section also does not apply to a school administrator, teacher, or employee who possesses an object that is indistinguishable from a firearm for legitimate school purposes during the course of employment, a student who uses an object that is indistinguishable from a firearm under the direction of a school administrator, teacher, or employee, or any other person who with the express prior approval of a school administrator possesses an object that is indistinguishable from a firearm for a legitimate purpose, including the use of the object in a ceremonial activity, a play, reenactment, or other dramatic

presentation, school safety training, or a ROTC activity or another similar use of the object.

(3) This section does not apply to a person who conveys or attempts to convey a handgun into, or possesses a handgun in, a school safety zone if, at the time of that conveyance, attempted conveyance, or possession of the handgun, all of the following apply:

(a) The person does not enter into a school building or onto school premises and is not at a school activity.

(b) The person has been issued a concealed handgun license that is valid at the time of the conveyance, attempted conveyance, or possession or the person is an active duty member of the armed forces of the United States and is carrying a valid military identification card and documentation of successful completion of firearms training that meets or exceeds the training requirements described in division (G)(1) of section 2923.125 of the Revised Code.

(c) The person is in the school safety zone in accordance with 18 U.S.C. 922(q)(2)(B).

(d) The person is not knowingly in a place described in division (B)(1) or (B)(3) to (8) of section 2923.126 of the Revised Code.

(4) This section does not apply to a person who conveys or attempts to convey a handgun into, or possesses a handgun in, a school safety zone if at the time of that conveyance, attempted conveyance, or possession of the handgun all of the following apply:

(a) The person has been issued a concealed handgun license that is valid at the time of the conveyance, attempted conveyance, or possession or the person is an active duty member of the armed forces of the United States and is carrying a valid military identification card and documentation of successful completion of firearms training that meets or exceeds the training requirements described in division (G)(1) of section 2923.125 of the Revised Code.

(b) The person leaves the handgun in a motor vehicle.

(c) The handgun does not leave the motor vehicle.

(d) If the person exits the motor vehicle, the person locks the motor vehicle.

(E)(1) Whoever violates division (A) or (B) of this section is guilty of illegal conveyance or possession of a deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance in a school safety zone. Except as otherwise provided in this division, illegal conveyance or possession of a deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance in a school safety zone is a felony of the fifth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of this section, illegal conveyance or

possession of a deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance in a school safety zone is a felony of the fourth degree.

(2) Whoever violates division (C) of this section is guilty of illegal possession of an object indistinguishable from a firearm in a school safety zone. Except as otherwise provided in this division, illegal possession of an object indistinguishable from a firearm in a school safety zone is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of this section, illegal possession of an object indistinguishable from a firearm in a school safety zone is a felony of the fifth degree.

(F)(1) In addition to any other penalty imposed upon a person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section and subject to division (F)(2) of this section, if the offender has not attained nineteen years of age, regardless of whether the offender is attending or is enrolled in a school operated by a board of education or for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, the court shall impose upon the offender a class four suspension of the offender's probationary driver's license, restricted license, driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or probationary commercial driver's license that then is in effect from the range specified in division (A)(4) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code and shall deny the offender the issuance of any permit or license of that type during the period of the suspension.

If the offender is not a resident of this state, the court shall impose a class four suspension of the nonresident operating privilege of the offender from the range specified in division (A)(4) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the offender shows good cause why the court should not suspend one of the types of licenses, permits, or privileges specified in division (F)(1) of this section or deny the issuance of one of the temporary instruction permits specified in that division, the court in its discretion may choose not to impose the suspension, revocation, or denial required in that division, but the court, in its discretion, instead may require the offender to perform community service for a number of hours determined by the court.

(G) As used in this section, "object that is indistinguishable from a firearm" means an object made, constructed, or altered so that, to a reasonable person without specialized training in firearms, the object appears to be a firearm.

Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled substance

analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic," "manufacturer," "official written order," "person," "pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," "schedule V," and "wholesaler" have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Drug of abuse" and "person with a drug dependency" have the same meanings as in section 3719.011 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Drug," "dangerous drug," "licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs," and "prescription" have the same meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Bulk amount" of a controlled substance means any of the following:

(1) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I, schedule II, or schedule III, with the exception of any controlled substance analog, marihuana, cocaine, L.S.D., heroin, any fentanyl-related compound, and hashish and except as provided in division (D)(2), (5), or (6) of this section, whichever of the following is applicable:

(a) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams or twenty-five unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule I opiate or opium derivative;

(b) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of raw or gum opium;

(c) An amount equal to or exceeding thirty grams or ten unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule I hallucinogen other than tetrahydrocannabinol or lysergic acid amide, or a schedule I stimulant or depressant;

(d) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule II opiate or opium derivative;

(e) An amount equal to or exceeding five grams or ten unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of phencyclidine;

(f) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule II stimulant that is in a final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21

U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and the federal drug abuse control laws, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, that is or contains any amount of a schedule II depressant substance or a schedule II hallucinogenic substance;

(g) An amount equal to or exceeding three grams of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule II stimulant, or any of its salts or isomers, that is not in a final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and the federal drug abuse control laws.

(2) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule III or IV substance other than an anabolic steroid or a schedule III opiate or opium derivative;

(3) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule III opiate or opium derivative;

(4) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred fifty milliliters or two hundred fifty grams of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule V substance;

(5) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred solid dosage units, sixteen grams, or sixteen milliliters of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule III anabolic steroid;

(6) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is a combination of a fentanyl-related compound and any other compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule III, schedule IV, or schedule V, if the defendant is charged with a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code and the sentencing provisions set forth in divisions (C)(10)(b) and (C)(11) of that section will not apply regarding the defendant and the violation, the bulk amount of the controlled substance for purposes of the violation is the amount specified in division (D)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of this section for the other schedule III, IV, or V controlled substance that is combined with the fentanyl-related compound.

(E) "Unit dose" means an amount or unit of a compound, mixture, or preparation containing a controlled substance that is separately identifiable and in a form that indicates that it is the amount or unit by which the controlled substance is separately administered to or taken by an individual.



(F) "Cultivate" includes planting, watering, fertilizing, or tilling.

(G) "Drug abuse offense" means any of the following:

(1) A violation of division (A) of section 2913.02 that constitutes theft of drugs, or a violation of section 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.11, 2925.12, 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36, or 2925.37 of the Revised Code;

(2) A violation of an existing or former law of this or any other state or of the United States that is substantially equivalent to any section listed in division (G)(1) of this section;

(3) An offense under an existing or former law of this or any other state, or of the United States, of which planting, cultivating, harvesting, processing, making, manufacturing, producing, shipping, transporting, delivering, acquiring, possessing, storing, distributing, dispensing, selling, inducing another to use, administering to another, using, or otherwise dealing with a controlled substance is an element;

(4) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or complicity in committing or attempting to commit any offense under division (G)(1), (2), or (3) of this section.

(H) "Felony drug abuse offense" means any drug abuse offense that would constitute a felony under the laws of this state, any other state, or the United States.

(I) "Harmful intoxicant" does not include beer or intoxicating liquor but means any of the following:

(1) Any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance the gas, fumes, or vapor of which when inhaled can induce intoxication, excitement, giddiness, irrational behavior, depression, stupefaction, paralysis, unconsciousness, asphyxiation, or other harmful physiological effects, and includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(a) Any volatile organic solvent, plastic cement, model cement, fingernail polish remover, lacquer thinner, cleaning fluid, gasoline, or other preparation containing a volatile organic solvent;

(b) Any aerosol propellant;

(c) Any fluorocarbon refrigerant;

(d) Any anesthetic gas.

(2) Gamma Butyrolactone;

(3) 1,4 Butanediol.

(J) "Manufacture" means to plant, cultivate, harvest, process, make, prepare, or otherwise engage in any part of the production of a drug, by propagation, extraction, chemical synthesis, or compounding, or any combination of the same, and includes packaging, repackaging, labeling,

and other activities incident to production.

(K) "Possess" or "possession" means having control over a thing or substance, but may not be inferred solely from mere access to the thing or substance through ownership or occupation of the premises upon which the thing or substance is found.

(L) "Sample drug" means a drug or pharmaceutical preparation that would be hazardous to health or safety if used without the supervision of a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, or a drug of abuse, and that, at one time, had been placed in a container plainly marked as a sample by a manufacturer.

(M) "Standard pharmaceutical reference manual" means the current edition, with cumulative changes if any, of references that are approved by the state board of pharmacy.

(N) "Juvenile" means a person under eighteen years of age.

(O) "Counterfeit controlled substance" means any of the following:

(1) Any drug that bears, or whose container or label bears, a trademark, trade name, or other identifying mark used without authorization of the owner of rights to that trademark, trade name, or identifying mark;

(2) Any unmarked or unlabeled substance that is represented to be a controlled substance manufactured, processed, packed, or distributed by a person other than the person that manufactured, processed, packed, or distributed it;

(3) Any substance that is represented to be a controlled substance but is not a controlled substance or is a different controlled substance;

(4) Any substance other than a controlled substance that a reasonable person would believe to be a controlled substance because of its similarity in shape, size, and color, or its markings, labeling, packaging, distribution, or the price for which it is sold or offered for sale.

(P) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a school" if the offender commits the offense on school premises, in a school building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries of any school premises, regardless of whether the offender knows the offense is being committed on school premises, in a school building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries of any school premises.

(Q) "School" means any school operated by a board of education, any community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or any nonpublic school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted at the time a criminal

offense is committed.

(R) "School premises" means either of the following:

(1) The parcel of real property on which any school is situated, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted on the premises at the time a criminal offense is committed;

(2) Any other parcel of real property that is owned or leased by a board of education of a school, the governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or the governing body of a nonpublic school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and on which some of the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training of the school is conducted, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted on the parcel of real property at the time a criminal offense is committed.

(S) "School building" means any building in which any of the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by a school is conducted, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted in the school building at the time a criminal offense is committed.

(T) "Disciplinary counsel" means the disciplinary counsel appointed by the board of commissioners on grievances and discipline of the supreme court under the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.

(U) "Certified grievance committee" means a duly constituted and organized committee of the Ohio state bar association or of one or more local bar associations of the state of Ohio that complies with the criteria set forth in Rule V, section 6 of the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.

(V) "Professional license" means any license, permit, certificate, registration, qualification, admission, temporary license, temporary permit, temporary certificate, or temporary registration that is described in divisions (W)(1) to (37) of this section and that qualifies a person as a professionally licensed person.

(W) "Professionally licensed person" means any of the following:

(1) A person who has received a certificate or temporary certificate as a certified public accountant or who has registered as a public accountant under Chapter 4701. of the Revised Code and who holds an Ohio permit issued under that chapter;

(2) A person who holds a certificate of qualification to practice

architecture issued or renewed and registered under Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code;

(3) A person who is registered as a landscape architect under Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code or who holds a permit as a landscape architect issued under that chapter;

(4) A person licensed under Chapter 4707. of the Revised Code;

(5) A person who has been issued a certificate of registration as a registered barber under Chapter 4709. of the Revised Code;

(6) A person licensed and regulated to engage in the business of a debt pooling company by a legislative authority, under authority of Chapter 4710. of the Revised Code;

(7) A person who has been issued a cosmetologist's license, hair designer's license, manicurist's license, esthetician's license, natural hair stylist's license, advanced cosmetologist's license, advanced hair designer's license, advanced manicurist's license, advanced esthetician's license, advanced natural hair stylist's license, cosmetology instructor's license, hair design instructor's license, manicurist instructor's license, esthetics instructor's license, natural hair style instructor's license, independent contractor's license, or tanning facility permit under Chapter 4713. of the Revised Code;

(8) A person who has been issued a license to practice dentistry, a general anesthesia permit, a conscious sedation permit, a limited resident's license, a limited teaching license, a dental hygienist's license, or a dental hygienist's teacher's certificate under Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code;

(9) A person who has been issued an embalmer's license, a funeral director's license, a funeral home license, or a crematory license, or who has been registered for an embalmer's or funeral director's apprenticeship under Chapter 4717. of the Revised Code;

(10) A person who has been licensed as a registered nurse or practical nurse, or who has been issued a certificate for the practice of nurse-midwifery under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(11) A person who has been licensed to practice optometry or to engage in optical dispensing under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;

(12) A person licensed to act as a pawnbroker under Chapter 4727. of the Revised Code;

(13) A person licensed to act as a precious metals dealer under Chapter 4728. of the Revised Code;

(14) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code as a pharmacist or pharmacy intern or registered under that chapter as a registered pharmacy technician, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy

technician trainee;

(15) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code as a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs, wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs;

(16) A person who is authorized to practice as a physician assistant under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;

(17) A person who has been issued a license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code or has been issued a certificate to practice a limited branch of medicine under that chapter;

(18) A person licensed as a psychologist, independent school psychologist, or school psychologist under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(19) A person registered to practice the profession of engineering or surveying under Chapter 4733. of the Revised Code;

(20) A person who has been issued a license to practice chiropractic under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;

(21) A person licensed to act as a real estate broker or real estate salesperson under Chapter 4735. of the Revised Code;

(22) A person registered as a registered environmental health specialist under Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code;

(23) A person licensed to operate or maintain a junkyard under Chapter 4737. of the Revised Code;

(24) A person who has been issued a motor vehicle salvage dealer's license under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code;

(25) A person who has been licensed to act as a steam engineer under Chapter 4739. of the Revised Code;

(26) A person who has been issued a license or temporary permit to practice veterinary medicine or any of its branches, or who is registered as a graduate animal technician under Chapter 4741. of the Revised Code;

(27) A person who has been issued a hearing aid dealer's or fitter's license or trainee permit under Chapter 4747. of the Revised Code;

(28) A person who has been issued a class A, class B, or class C license or who has been registered as an investigator or security guard employee under Chapter 4749. of the Revised Code;

(29) A person licensed to practice as a nursing home administrator under Chapter 4751. of the Revised Code;

(30) A person licensed to practice as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code;

(31) A person issued a license as an occupational therapist or physical therapist under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;

(32) A person who is licensed as a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, social worker, independent social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist, or registered as a social work assistant under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;

(33) A person issued a license to practice dietetics under Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code;

(34) A person who has been issued a license or limited permit to practice respiratory therapy under Chapter 4761. of the Revised Code;

(35) A person who has been issued a real estate appraiser certificate under Chapter 4763. of the Revised Code;

(36) A person who has been issued a home inspector license under Chapter 4764. of the Revised Code;

(37) A person who has been admitted to the bar by order of the supreme court in compliance with its prescribed and published rules.

(X) "Cocaine" means any of the following:

(1) A cocaine salt, isomer, or derivative, a salt of a cocaine isomer or derivative, or the base form of cocaine;

(2) Coca leaves or a salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of coca leaves, including ecgonine, a salt, isomer, or derivative of ecgonine, or a salt of an isomer or derivative of ecgonine;

(3) A salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of a substance identified in division (X)(1) or (2) of this section that is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of those substances, except that the substances shall not include decocainized coca leaves or extraction of coca leaves if the extractions do not contain cocaine or ecgonine.

(Y) "L.S.D." means lysergic acid diethylamide.

(Z) "Hashish" means a resin or a preparation of a resin to which both of the following apply:

(1) It is contained in or derived from any part of the plant of the genus cannabis, whether in solid form or in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.

(2) It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of more than three-tenths per cent.

"Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.

(AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.

(BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.

(CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as described in division (D) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code, that a prison term is a necessary sanction for a felony in order to comply with the purposes and principles of sentencing under section 2929.11 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "Major drug offender" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(EE) "Minor drug possession offense" means either of the following:

(1) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996;

(2) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as it exists on and after July 1, 1996, that is a misdemeanor or a felony of the fifth degree.

(FF) "Mandatory prison term" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(GG) "Adulterate" means to cause a drug to be adulterated as described in section 3715.63 of the Revised Code.

(HH) "Public premises" means any hotel, restaurant, tavern, store, arena, hall, or other place of public accommodation, business, amusement, or resort.

(II) "Methamphetamine" means methamphetamine, any salt, isomer, or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine, or any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing methamphetamine or any salt, isomer, or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine.

(JJ) "Deception" has the same meaning as in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code.

(KK) "Fentanyl-related compound" means any of the following:

(1) Fentanyl;

(2) Alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(alpha-methyl-beta-phenyl)ethyl-4-piperidyl]propionanilide; 1-(1-methyl-2-phenylethyl)-4-(N-propanilido)piperidine);

(3) Alpha-methylthiofentanyl (N-[1-methyl-2-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);

(4) Beta-hydroxyfentanyl (N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl-4-piperidinyl)]-N-phenylpropanamide);

(5) Beta-hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl (other name: N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl)-3-methyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);

(6) 3-methylfentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-(2-phenylethyl)-4-piperidyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);

(7) 3-methylthiofentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-[2-(thienyl)ethyl]-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);

(8) Para-fluorofentanyl (N-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-[1-(2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propanamide);

(9) Thiofentanyl (N-phenyl-N-[1-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl]-propanamide);

(10) Alfentanil;

(11) Carfentanil;

(12) Remifentanil;

(13) Sufentanil;

(14) Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(1-methyl-2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylacetamide); and

(15) Any compound that meets all of the following fentanyl pharmacophore requirements to bind at the mu receptor, as identified by a report from an established forensic laboratory, including acetylfentanyl, furanylfentanyl, valerylfentanyl, butyrylfentanyl, isobutyrylfentanyl, 4-methoxybutyrylfentanyl, para-fluorobutyrylfentanyl, acrylfentanyl, and ortho-fluorofentanyl:

(a) A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the following:

(i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;

(ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.

(b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;

(c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and

(d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.

(LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22,



2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of that section for a felony of the first degree.

(MM) "Second degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(2)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the second degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(2)(a) of that section for a felony of the second degree.

(NN) "Maximum first degree felony mandatory prison term" means the maximum definite prison term prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means the longest minimum prison term prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of that section for a felony of the first degree.

(OO) "Maximum second degree felony mandatory prison term" means the maximum definite prison term prescribed in division (A)(2)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the second degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means the longest minimum prison term prescribed in division (A)(2)(a) of that section for a felony of the second degree.

(PP) "Delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol" has the same meaning as in section 928.01 of the Revised Code.

(QQ) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a substance addiction services provider or a recovering addict" if either of the following apply:

(1) The offender commits the offense on the premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility, including a facility licensed prior to June 29, 2019, under section 5119.391 of the Revised Code to provide methadone treatment or an opioid treatment program licensed on or after that date under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code, or within five hundred feet of the premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility and the offender knows or should know that the offense is being committed within the vicinity of the substance addiction services provider's facility.

(2) The offender sells, offers to sell, delivers, or distributes the controlled substance or controlled substance analog to a person who is receiving treatment at the time of the commission of the offense, or received treatment within thirty days prior to the commission of the offense, from a substance addiction services provider and the offender knows that the person is receiving or received that treatment.

(RR) "Substance addiction services provider" means an agency, association, corporation or other legal entity, individual, or program that

provides one or more of the following at a facility:

(1) Either alcohol addiction services, or drug addiction services, or both such services that are certified by the director of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;

(2) Recovery supports that are related to either alcohol addiction services, or drug addiction services, or both such services and paid for with federal, state, or local funds administered by the department of mental health and addiction services or a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services.

(SS) "Premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility" means the parcel of real property on which any substance addiction service provider's facility is situated.

(TT) "Alcohol and drug addiction services" has the same meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 2950.11. (A) Regardless of when the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense was committed, if a person is convicted of, pleads guilty to, has been convicted of, or has pleaded guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense or a person is or has been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is classified a juvenile offender registrant or is an out-of-state juvenile offender registrant based on that adjudication, and if the offender or delinquent child is in any category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, the sheriff with whom the offender or delinquent child has most recently registered under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code and the sheriff to whom the offender or delinquent child most recently sent a notice of intent to reside under section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code, within the period of time specified in division (C) of this section, shall provide a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to all of the persons described in divisions (A)(1) to (10) of this section. If the sheriff has sent a notice to the persons described in those divisions as a result of receiving a notice of intent to reside and if the offender or delinquent child registers a residence address that is the same residence address described in the notice of intent to reside, the sheriff is not required to send an additional notice when the offender or delinquent child registers. The sheriff shall provide the notice to all of the following persons:

(1)(a) Any occupant of each residential unit that is located within one thousand feet of the offender's or delinquent child's residential premises, that is located within the county served by the sheriff, and that is not located in a multi-unit building. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices

required under this division.

(b) If the offender or delinquent child resides in a multi-unit building, any occupant of each residential unit that is located in that multi-unit building and that shares a common hallway with the offender or delinquent child. For purposes of this division, an occupant's unit shares a common hallway with the offender or delinquent child if the entrance door into the occupant's unit is located on the same floor and opens into the same hallway as the entrance door to the unit the offender or delinquent child occupies. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices required under this division.

(c) The building manager, or the person the building owner or condominium unit owners association authorizes to exercise management and control, of each multi-unit building that is located within one thousand feet of the offender's or delinquent child's residential premises, including a multi-unit building in which the offender or delinquent child resides, and that is located within the county served by the sheriff. In addition to notifying the building manager or the person authorized to exercise management and control in the multi-unit building under this division, the sheriff shall post a copy of the notice prominently in each common entryway in the building and any other location in the building the sheriff determines appropriate. The manager or person exercising management and control of the building shall permit the sheriff to post copies of the notice under this division as the sheriff determines appropriate. In lieu of posting copies of the notice as described in this division, a sheriff may provide notice to all occupants of the multi-unit building by mail or personal contact; if the sheriff so notifies all the occupants, the sheriff is not required to post copies of the notice in the common entryways to the building. Division (D)(3) of this section applies regarding notices required under this division.

(d) All additional persons who are within any category of neighbors of the offender or delinquent child that the attorney general by rule adopted under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code requires to be provided the notice and who reside within the county served by the sheriff;

(2) The executive director of the public children services agency that has jurisdiction within the specified geographical notification area and that is located within the county served by the sheriff;

(3)(a) The superintendent of each board of education of a school district that has schools within the specified geographical notification area and that is located within the county served by the sheriff;

(b) The principal of the school within the specified geographical

notification area and within the county served by the sheriff that the delinquent child attends;

(c) If the delinquent child attends a school outside of the specified geographical notification area or outside of the school district where the delinquent child resides, the superintendent of the board of education of a school district that governs the school that the delinquent child attends and the principal of the school that the delinquent child attends.

(4)(a) The appointing or hiring officer of each chartered nonpublic school located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff or of each other school located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff and that is not operated by a board of education described in division (A)(3) of this section;

(b) Regardless of the location of the school, the appointing or hiring officer of a chartered nonpublic school that the delinquent child attends.

(5) The director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator of each preschool program governed by Chapter 3301. of the Revised Code that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff;

(6) The administrator of each child day-care center or type A family day-care home that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff, and each holder of a license to operate a type B family day-care home that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff. As used in this division, "child day-care center," "type A family day-care home," and "type B family day-care home" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) The president or other chief administrative officer of each institution of higher education, as defined in section 2907.03 of the Revised Code, that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff, and the chief law enforcement officer of the state university law enforcement agency or campus police department established under section 3345.04 or 1713.50 of the Revised Code, if any, that serves that institution;

(8) The sheriff of each county that includes any portion of the specified geographical notification area;

(9) If the offender or delinquent child resides within the county served by the sheriff, the chief of police, marshal, or other chief law enforcement officer of the municipal corporation in which the offender or delinquent child resides or, if the offender or delinquent child resides in an

unincorporated area, the constable or chief of the police department or police district police force of the township in which the offender or delinquent child resides;

(10) Volunteer organizations in which contact with minors or other vulnerable individuals might occur or any organization, company, or individual who requests notification as provided in division (J) of this section.

(B) The notice required under division (A) of this section shall include all of the following information regarding the subject offender or delinquent child:

(1) The offender's or delinquent child's name;

(2) The address or addresses of the offender's or public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant's residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment, as applicable, or the residence address or addresses of a delinquent child who is not a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant;

(3) The sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense of which the offender was convicted, to which the offender pleaded guilty, or for which the child was adjudicated a delinquent child;

(4) A statement that identifies the category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section that includes the offender or delinquent child and that subjects the offender or delinquent child to this section;

(5) The offender's or delinquent child's photograph.

(C) If a sheriff with whom an offender or delinquent child registers under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code or to whom the offender or delinquent child most recently sent a notice of intent to reside under section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code is required by division (A) of this section to provide notices regarding an offender or delinquent child and if, pursuant to that requirement, the sheriff provides a notice to a sheriff of one or more other counties in accordance with division (A)(8) of this section, the sheriff of each of the other counties who is provided notice under division (A)(8) of this section shall provide the notices described in divisions (A)(1) to (7) and (A)(9) and (10) of this section to each person or entity identified within those divisions that is located within the specified geographical notification area and within the county served by the sheriff in question.

(D)(1) A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section to provide notices regarding an offender or delinquent child shall provide the notice to the neighbors that are described in division (A)(1) of this section and the notices to law enforcement personnel that are described in divisions

(A)(8) and (9) of this section as soon as practicable, but no later than five days after the offender sends the notice of intent to reside to the sheriff and again no later than five days after the offender or delinquent child registers with the sheriff or, if the sheriff is required by division (C) of this section to provide the notices, no later than five days after the sheriff is provided the notice described in division (A)(8) of this section.

A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section to provide notices regarding an offender or delinquent child shall provide the notices to all other specified persons that are described in divisions (A)(2) to (7) and (A)(10) of this section as soon as practicable, but not later than seven days after the offender or delinquent child registers with the sheriff or, if the sheriff is required by division (C) of this section to provide the notices, no later than five days after the sheriff is provided the notice described in division (A)(8) of this section.

(2) If an offender or delinquent child in relation to whom division (A) of this section applies verifies the offender's or delinquent child's current residence, school, institution of higher education, or place of employment address, as applicable, with a sheriff pursuant to section 2950.06 of the Revised Code, the sheriff may provide a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to the persons identified in divisions (A)(1) to (10) of this section. If a sheriff provides a notice pursuant to this division to the sheriff of one or more other counties in accordance with division (A)(8) of this section, the sheriff of each of the other counties who is provided the notice under division (A)(8) of this section may provide, but is not required to provide, a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to the persons identified in divisions (A)(1) to (7) and (A)(9) and (10) of this section.

(3) A sheriff may provide notice under division (A)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, and may provide notice under division (A)(1)(c) of this section to a building manager or person authorized to exercise management and control of a building, by mail, by personal contact, or by leaving the notice at or under the entry door to a residential unit. For purposes of divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of this section, and the portion of division (A)(1)(c) of this section relating to the provision of notice to occupants of a multi-unit building by mail or personal contact, the provision of one written notice per unit is deemed as providing notice to all occupants of that unit.

(E) All information that a sheriff possesses regarding an offender or delinquent child who is in a category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section that is described in division (B) of this section and that

must be provided in a notice required under division (A) or (C) of this section or that may be provided in a notice authorized under division (D)(2) of this section is a public record that is open to inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

The sheriff shall not cause to be publicly disseminated by means of the internet any of the information described in this division that is provided by a delinquent child unless that child is in a category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section.

(F)(1) Except as provided in division (F)(2) of this section, the duties to provide the notices described in divisions (A) and (C) of this section apply regarding any offender or delinquent child who is in any of the following categories:

(a) The offender is a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender, or the delinquent child is a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, and a juvenile court has not removed pursuant to section 2950.15 of the Revised Code the delinquent child's duty to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code.

(b) The delinquent child is a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender who is not a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, the delinquent child was subjected to this section prior to January 1, 2008, as a sexual predator, habitual sex offender, child-victim predator, or habitual child-victim offender, as those terms were defined in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to January 1, 2008, and a juvenile court has not removed pursuant to section 2152.84 or 2152.85 of the Revised Code the delinquent child's duty to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code.

(c) The delinquent child is a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender who is not a public registry-qualified juvenile offender registrant, the delinquent child was classified a juvenile offender registrant on or after January 1, 2008, the court has imposed a requirement under section 2152.82, 2152.83, or 2152.84 of the Revised Code subjecting the delinquent child to this section, and a juvenile court has not removed pursuant to section 2152.84 or 2152.85 of the Revised Code the delinquent child's duty to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code.

(2) The notification provisions of this section do not apply to a person described in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section if a court finds at a hearing after considering the factors described in this division that the person would not be subject to the notification provisions of this section that were in the version of this section that existed immediately prior to January

1, 2008. In making the determination of whether a person would have been subject to the notification provisions under prior law as described in this division, the court shall consider the following factors:

- (a) The offender's or delinquent child's age;
  - (b) The offender's or delinquent child's prior criminal or delinquency record regarding all offenses, including, but not limited to, all sexual offenses;
  - (c) The age of the victim of the sexually oriented offense for which sentence is to be imposed or the order of disposition is to be made;
  - (d) Whether the sexually oriented offense for which sentence is to be imposed or the order of disposition is to be made involved multiple victims;
  - (e) Whether the offender or delinquent child used drugs or alcohol to impair the victim of the sexually oriented offense or to prevent the victim from resisting;
  - (f) If the offender or delinquent child previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to, or been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing an act that if committed by an adult would be, a criminal offense, whether the offender or delinquent child completed any sentence or dispositional order imposed for the prior offense or act and, if the prior offense or act was a sex offense or a sexually oriented offense, whether the offender or delinquent child participated in available programs for sexual offenders;
  - (g) Any mental illness or mental disability of the offender or delinquent child;
  - (h) The nature of the offender's or delinquent child's sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context with the victim of the sexually oriented offense and whether the sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context was part of a demonstrated pattern of abuse;
  - (i) Whether the offender or delinquent child, during the commission of the sexually oriented offense for which sentence is to be imposed or the order of disposition is to be made, displayed cruelty or made one or more threats of cruelty;
  - (j) Whether the offender or delinquent child would have been a habitual sex offender or a habitual child victim offender under the definitions of those terms set forth in section 2950.01 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to January 1, 2008;
  - (k) Any additional behavioral characteristics that contribute to the offender's or delinquent child's conduct.
- (G)(1) The department of job and family services shall compile, maintain, and update in January and July of each year, a list of all agencies, centers, or homes of a type described in division (A)(2) or (6) of this section



that contains the name of each agency, center, or home of that type, the county in which it is located, its address and telephone number, and the name of an administrative officer or employee of the agency, center, or home.

(2) The department of education and workforce shall compile, maintain, and update in January and July of each year, a list of all boards of education, schools, or programs of a type described in division (A)(3), (4), or (5) of this section that contains the name of each board of education, school, or program of that type, the county in which it is located, its address and telephone number, the name of the superintendent of the board or of an administrative officer or employee of the school or program, and, in relation to a board of education, the county or counties in which each of its schools is located and the address of each such school.

(3) The ~~Ohio board of regents~~ chancellor of higher education shall compile, maintain, and update in January and July of each year, a list of all institutions of a type described in division (A)(7) of this section that contains the name of each such institution, the county in which it is located, its address and telephone number, and the name of its president or other chief administrative officer.

(4) A sheriff required by division (A) or (C) of this section, or authorized by division (D)(2) of this section, to provide notices regarding an offender or delinquent child, or a designee of a sheriff of that type, may request the department of job and family services, department of education; ~~or Ohio board of regents and workforce, or chancellor~~ by telephone, in person, or by mail, to provide the sheriff or designee with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the appropriate persons and entities to whom the notices described in divisions (A)(2) to (7) of this section are to be provided. Upon receipt of a request, the department ~~or board~~ shall provide the requesting sheriff or designee with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the appropriate persons and entities to whom those notices are to be provided.

(H)(1) Upon the motion of the offender or the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the offender was convicted of or pleaded guilty to the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense for which the offender is subject to community notification under this section, or upon the motion of the sentencing judge or that judge's successor in office, the judge may schedule a hearing to determine whether the interests of justice would be served by suspending the community notification requirement under this section in relation to the offender. The judge may dismiss the motion without a hearing but may not issue an order suspending the community

notification requirement without a hearing. At the hearing, all parties are entitled to be heard, and the judge shall consider all of the factors set forth in division (K) of this section. If, at the conclusion of the hearing, the judge finds that the offender has proven by clear and convincing evidence that the offender is unlikely to commit in the future a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and if the judge finds that suspending the community notification requirement is in the interests of justice, the judge may suspend the application of this section in relation to the offender. The order shall contain both of these findings.

The judge promptly shall serve a copy of the order upon the sheriff with whom the offender most recently registered under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code and upon the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

An order suspending the community notification requirement does not suspend or otherwise alter an offender's duties to comply with sections 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05, and 2950.06 of the Revised Code and does not suspend the victim notification requirement under section 2950.10 of the Revised Code.

(2) A prosecuting attorney, a sentencing judge or that judge's successor in office, and an offender who is subject to the community notification requirement under this section may initially make a motion under division (H)(1) of this section upon the expiration of twenty years after the offender's duty to comply with division (A)(2), (3), or (4) of section 2950.04, division (A)(2), (3), or (4) of section 2950.041 and sections 2950.05 and 2950.06 of the Revised Code begins in relation to the offense for which the offender is subject to community notification. After the initial making of a motion under division (H)(1) of this section, thereafter, the prosecutor, judge, and offender may make a subsequent motion under that division upon the expiration of five years after the judge has entered an order denying the initial motion or the most recent motion made under that division.

(3) The offender and the prosecuting attorney have the right to appeal an order approving or denying a motion made under division (H)(1) of this section.

(4) Divisions (H)(1) to (3) of this section do not apply to any of the following types of offender:

(a) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violent sex offense or designated homicide, assault, or kidnapping offense and who, in relation to that offense, is adjudicated a sexually violent predator;

(b) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a sexually oriented offense that is a violation of division (A)(1)(b) of section 2907.02 of the

Revised Code committed on or after January 2, 2007, and either who is sentenced under section 2971.03 of the Revised Code or upon whom a sentence of life without parole is imposed under division (B) of section 2907.02 of the Revised Code;

(c) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a sexually oriented offense that is attempted rape committed on or after January 2, 2007, and who also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a specification of the type described in section 2941.1418, 2941.1419, or 2941.1420 of the Revised Code;

(d) A person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to an offense described in division (B)(3)(a), (b), (c), or (d) of section 2971.03 of the Revised Code and who is sentenced for that offense pursuant to that division;

(e) An offender who is in a category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section and who, subsequent to being subjected to community notification, has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of a sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense.

(I) If a person is convicted of, pleads guilty to, has been convicted of, or has pleaded guilty to a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense or a person is or has been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and is classified a juvenile offender registrant or is an out-of-state juvenile offender registrant based on that adjudication, and if the offender or delinquent child is not in any category specified in division (F)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, the sheriff with whom the offender or delinquent child has most recently registered under section 2950.04, 2950.041, or 2950.05 of the Revised Code and the sheriff to whom the offender or delinquent child most recently sent a notice of intent to reside under section 2950.04 or 2950.041 of the Revised Code, within the period of time specified in division (D) of this section, shall provide a written notice containing the information set forth in division (B) of this section to the executive director of the public children services agency that has jurisdiction within the specified geographical notification area and that is located within the county served by the sheriff.

(J) Each sheriff shall allow a volunteer organization or other organization, company, or individual who wishes to receive the notice described in division (A)(10) of this section regarding a specific offender or delinquent child or notice regarding all offenders and delinquent children who are located in the specified geographical notification area to notify the sheriff by electronic mail or through the sheriff's web site of this election.

The sheriff shall promptly inform the bureau of criminal identification and investigation of these requests in accordance with the forwarding procedures adopted by the attorney general pursuant to section 2950.13 of the Revised Code.

(K) In making a determination under division (H)(1) of this section as to whether to suspend the community notification requirement under this section for an offender, the judge shall consider all relevant factors, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

- (1) The offender's age;
- (2) The offender's prior criminal or delinquency record regarding all offenses, including, but not limited to, all sexually oriented offenses or child-victim oriented offenses;
- (3) The age of the victim of the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed;
- (4) Whether the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed involved multiple victims;
- (5) Whether the offender used drugs or alcohol to impair the victim of the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed or to prevent the victim from resisting;
- (6) If the offender previously has been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or been adjudicated a delinquent child for committing an act that if committed by an adult would be a criminal offense, whether the offender completed any sentence or dispositional order imposed for the prior offense or act and, if the prior offense or act was a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense, whether the offender or delinquent child participated in available programs for sex offenders or child-victim offenders;
- (7) Any mental illness or mental disability of the offender;
- (8) The nature of the offender's sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context with the victim of the sexually oriented offense the offender committed or the nature of the offender's interaction in a sexual context with the victim of the child-victim oriented offense the offender committed, whichever is applicable, and whether the sexual conduct, sexual contact, or interaction in a sexual context was part of a demonstrated pattern of abuse;
- (9) Whether the offender, during the commission of the sexually oriented offense or child-victim oriented offense the offender committed, displayed cruelty or made one or more threats of cruelty;
- (10) Any additional behavioral characteristics that contribute to the offender's conduct.

(L) As used in this section, "specified geographical notification area" means the geographic area or areas within which the attorney general, by rule adopted under section 2950.13 of the Revised Code, requires the notice described in division (B) of this section to be given to the persons identified in divisions (A)(2) to (8) of this section.

Sec. 2953.34. (A) Inspection of the sealed records included in a sealing order may be made only by the following persons or for the following purposes:

(1) By a law enforcement officer or prosecutor, or the assistants of either, to determine whether the nature and character of the offense with which a person is to be charged would be affected by virtue of the person's previously having been convicted of a crime;

(2) By the parole or probation officer of the person who is the subject of the records, for the exclusive use of the officer in supervising the person while on parole or under a community control sanction or a post-release control sanction, and in making inquiries and written reports as requested by the court or adult parole authority;

(3) Upon application by the person who is the subject of the records, by the persons named in the application;

(4) By a law enforcement officer who was involved in the case, for use in the officer's defense of a civil action arising out of the officer's involvement in that case;

(5) By a prosecuting attorney or the prosecuting attorney's assistants, to determine a defendant's eligibility to enter a pre-trial diversion program established pursuant to section 2935.36 of the Revised Code;

(6) By any law enforcement agency or any authorized employee of a law enforcement agency or by the department of rehabilitation and correction or department of youth services as part of a background investigation of a person who applies for employment with the agency or with the department;

(7) By any law enforcement agency or any authorized employee of a law enforcement agency, for the purposes set forth in, and in the manner provided in, division (I) of section 2953.34 of the Revised Code;

(8) By the bureau of criminal identification and investigation or any authorized employee of the bureau for the purpose of providing information to a board or person pursuant to division (F) or (G) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code;

(9) By the bureau of criminal identification and investigation or any authorized employee of the bureau for the purpose of performing a criminal history records check on a person to whom a certificate as prescribed in

section 109.77 of the Revised Code is to be awarded;

(10) By the bureau of criminal identification and investigation or any authorized employee of the bureau for the purpose of conducting a criminal records check of an individual pursuant to division (B) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code that was requested pursuant to any of the sections identified in division (B)(1) of that section;

(11) By the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, an authorized employee of the bureau, a sheriff, or an authorized employee of a sheriff in connection with a criminal records check described in section 311.41 of the Revised Code;

(12) By the attorney general or an authorized employee of the attorney general or a court for purposes of determining a person's classification pursuant to Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code;

(13) By a court, the registrar of motor vehicles, a prosecuting attorney or the prosecuting attorney's assistants, or a law enforcement officer for the purpose of assessing points against a person under section 4510.036 of the Revised Code or for taking action with regard to points assessed.

When the nature and character of the offense with which a person is to be charged would be affected by the information, it may be used for the purpose of charging the person with an offense.

(B) In any criminal proceeding, proof of any otherwise admissible prior conviction may be introduced and proved, notwithstanding the fact that for any such prior conviction an order of sealing or expungement previously was issued pursuant to sections 2953.31 to 2953.34 of the Revised Code.

(C) The person or governmental agency, office, or department that maintains sealed records pertaining to convictions or bail forfeitures that have been sealed pursuant to section 2953.32 of the Revised Code may maintain a manual or computerized index to the sealed records. The index shall contain only the name of, and alphanumeric identifiers that relate to, the persons who are the subject of the sealed records, the word "sealed," and the name of the person, agency, office, or department that has custody of the sealed records, and shall not contain the name of the crime committed. The index shall be made available by the person who has custody of the sealed records only for the purposes set forth in divisions (A), (B), and (D) of this section.

(D) Notwithstanding any provision of this section or section 2953.32 of the Revised Code that requires otherwise, a board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district that maintains records of an individual who has been permanently excluded under sections 3301.121 and 3313.662 of the Revised Code is permitted to maintain

records regarding a conviction that was used as the basis for the individual's permanent exclusion, regardless of a court order to seal or expunge the record. An order issued under this section to seal or expunge the record of a conviction does not revoke the adjudication order of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce to permanently exclude the individual who is the subject of the sealing or expungement order. An order issued under this section to seal or expunge the record of a conviction of an individual may be presented to a district superintendent as evidence to support the contention that the superintendent should recommend that the permanent exclusion of the individual who is the subject of the sealing or expungement order be revoked. Except as otherwise authorized by this division and sections 3301.121 and 3313.662 of the Revised Code, any school employee in possession of or having access to the sealed or expunged conviction records of an individual that were the basis of a permanent exclusion of the individual is subject to division (J) of this section.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision of this section or section 2953.32 of the Revised Code that requires otherwise, if the auditor of state or a prosecutor maintains records, reports, or audits of an individual who has been forever disqualified from holding public office, employment, or a position of trust in this state under sections 2921.41 and 2921.43 of the Revised Code, or has otherwise been convicted of an offense based upon the records, reports, or audits of the auditor of state, the auditor of state or prosecutor is permitted to maintain those records to the extent they were used as the basis for the individual's disqualification or conviction, and shall not be compelled by court order to seal or expunge those records.

(F) For purposes of sections 2953.31 and 2953.34 of the Revised Code, DNA records collected in the DNA database and fingerprints filed for record by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation shall not be sealed or expunged unless the superintendent receives a certified copy of a final court order establishing that the offender's conviction has been overturned. For purposes of this section, a court order is not "final" if time remains for an appeal or application for discretionary review with respect to the order.

(G) The sealing of a record under this section does not affect the assessment of points under section 4510.036 of the Revised Code and does not erase points assessed against a person as a result of the sealed record.

(H)(1) The court shall send notice of any order to seal official records issued pursuant to division (B)(3) of section 2953.33 of the Revised Code to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and shall send notice

of any order issued pursuant to division (B)(4) of that section to any public office or agency that the court knows or has reason to believe may have any record of the case, whether or not it is an official record, that is the subject of the order.

(2) A person whose official records have been sealed pursuant to an order issued pursuant to section 2953.33 of the Revised Code may present a copy of that order and a written request to comply with it, to a public office or agency that has a record of the case that is the subject of the order.

(3) An order to seal official records issued pursuant to section 2953.33 of the Revised Code applies to every public office or agency that has a record of the case that is the subject of the order, regardless of whether it receives notice of the hearing on the application for the order to seal the official records or receives a copy of the order to seal the official records pursuant to division (H)(1) or (2) of this section.

(4) Upon receiving a copy of an order to seal official records pursuant to division (H)(1) or (2) of this section or upon otherwise becoming aware of an applicable order to seal official records issued pursuant to section 2953.33 of the Revised Code, a public office or agency shall comply with the order and, if applicable, with division (K) of this section, except that it may maintain a record of the case that is the subject of the order if the record is maintained for the purpose of compiling statistical data only and does not contain any reference to the person who is the subject of the case and the order.

(5) A public office or agency also may maintain an index of sealed official records, in a form similar to that for sealed records of conviction as set forth in division (C) of this section, access to which may not be afforded to any person other than the person who has custody of the sealed official records. The sealed official records to which such an index pertains shall not be available to any person, except that the official records of a case that have been sealed may be made available to the following persons for the following purposes:

(a) To the person who is the subject of the records upon written application, and to any other person named in the application, for any purpose;

(b) To a law enforcement officer who was involved in the case, for use in the officer's defense of a civil action arising out of the officer's involvement in that case;

(c) To a prosecuting attorney or the prosecuting attorney's assistants to determine a defendant's eligibility to enter a pre-trial diversion program established pursuant to section 2935.36 of the Revised Code;



(d) To a prosecuting attorney or the prosecuting attorney's assistants to determine a defendant's eligibility to enter a pre-trial diversion program under division (E)(2)(b) of section 4301.69 of the Revised Code.

(I)(1) Upon the issuance of an order by a court pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 2953.32 of the Revised Code directing that all official records of a case pertaining to a conviction or bail forfeiture be sealed or expunged or an order by a court pursuant to division (E) of section 2151.358, division (C)(2) of section 2953.35, or division (E) of section 2953.36 of the Revised Code directing that all official records of a case pertaining to a conviction or delinquent child adjudication be expunged:

(a) Every law enforcement officer who possesses investigatory work product immediately shall deliver that work product to the law enforcement officer's employing law enforcement agency.

(b) Except as provided in divisions (I)(1)(c) and (d) of this section, every law enforcement agency that possesses investigatory work product shall close that work product to all persons who are not directly employed by the law enforcement agency and shall treat that work product, in relation to all persons other than those who are directly employed by the law enforcement agency, as if it did not exist and never had existed.

(c) A law enforcement agency that possesses investigatory work product may permit another law enforcement agency to use that work product in the investigation of another offense if the facts incident to the offense being investigated by the other law enforcement agency and the facts incident to an offense that is the subject of the case are reasonably similar. The agency that permits the use of investigatory work product may provide the other agency with the name of the person who is the subject of the case if it believes that the name of the person is necessary to the conduct of the investigation by the other agency.

(d) The auditor of state may provide to or discuss with other parties investigatory work product maintained pursuant to Chapter 117. of the Revised Code by the auditor of state.

(2)(a) Except as provided in divisions (I)(1)(c) and (d) of this section, no law enforcement officer or other person employed by a law enforcement agency shall knowingly release, disseminate, or otherwise make the investigatory work product or any information contained in that work product available to, or discuss any information contained in it with, any person not employed by the employing law enforcement agency.

(b) No law enforcement agency, or person employed by a law enforcement agency, that receives investigatory work product pursuant to divisions (I)(1)(c) and (d) of this section shall use that work product for any

purpose other than the investigation of the offense for which it was obtained from the other law enforcement agency, or disclose the name of the person who is the subject of the work product except when necessary for the conduct of the investigation of the offense, or the prosecution of the person for committing the offense, for which it was obtained from the other law enforcement agency.

(3) Whoever violates division (I)(2)(a) or (b) of this section is guilty of divulging confidential investigatory work product, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(J)(1) Except as authorized by divisions (A) to (C) of this section or by Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code and subject to division (J)(2) of this section, any officer or employee of the state, or a political subdivision of the state, who releases or otherwise disseminates or makes available for any purpose involving employment, bonding, or licensing in connection with any business, trade, or profession to any person, or to any department, agency, or other instrumentality of the state, or any political subdivision of the state, any information or other data concerning any law enforcement or justice system matter the records with respect to which the officer or employee had knowledge of were sealed by an existing order issued pursuant to section 2953.32 of the Revised Code, division (E) of section 2151.358, section 2953.35, or section 2953.36 of the Revised Code, or were expunged by an order issued pursuant to section 2953.42 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to June 29, 1988, is guilty of divulging confidential information, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(2) Division (J)(1) of this section does not apply to an officer or employee of the state, or a political subdivision of the state, who releases or otherwise disseminates or makes available for any purpose specified in that division any information or other data concerning a law enforcement or justice system matter the records of which the officer had knowledge were sealed or expunged by an order of a type described in that division, if all of the following apply:

(a) The officer or employee released, disseminated, or made available the information or data from the sealed or expunged records together with information or data concerning another law enforcement or justice system matter.

(b) The records of the other law enforcement or justice system matter were not sealed or expunged by any order of a type described in division (J)(1) of this section.

(c) The law enforcement or justice system matter covered by the information or data from the sealed or expunged records and the other law

enforcement or justice system matter covered by the information or data from the records that were not sealed or expunged resulted from or were connected to the same act.

(d) The officer or employee made a good faith effort to not release, disseminate, or make available any information or other data concerning any law enforcement or justice system matter from the sealed or expunged records, and the officer or employee did not release, disseminate, or make available the information or other data from the sealed or expunged records with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner.

(3) Any person who, in violation of this section, uses, disseminates, or otherwise makes available any index prepared pursuant to division (C) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(K)(1) Except as otherwise provided in Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code, upon the issuance of an order by a court under division (B) of section 2953.33 of the Revised Code directing that all official records pertaining to a case be sealed and that the proceedings in the case be deemed not to have occurred:

(a) Every law enforcement officer possessing records or reports pertaining to the case that are the officer's specific investigatory work product and that are excepted from the definition of official records shall immediately deliver the records and reports to the officer's employing law enforcement agency. Except as provided in division (K)(1)(c) or (d) of this section, no such officer shall knowingly release, disseminate, or otherwise make the records and reports or any information contained in them available to, or discuss any information contained in them with, any person not employed by the officer's employing law enforcement agency.

(b) Every law enforcement agency that possesses records or reports pertaining to the case that are its specific investigatory work product and that are excepted from the definition of official records, or that are the specific investigatory work product of a law enforcement officer it employs and that were delivered to it under division (K)(1)(a) of this section shall, except as provided in division (K)(1)(c) or (d) of this section, close the records and reports to all persons who are not directly employed by the law enforcement agency and shall, except as provided in division (K)(1)(c) or (d) of this section, treat the records and reports, in relation to all persons other than those who are directly employed by the law enforcement agency, as if they did not exist and had never existed. Except as provided in division (K)(1)(c) or (d) of this section, no person who is employed by the law enforcement agency shall knowingly release, disseminate, or otherwise make the records and reports in the possession of the employing law

enforcement agency or any information contained in them available to, or discuss any information contained in them with, any person not employed by the employing law enforcement agency.

(c) A law enforcement agency that possesses records or reports pertaining to the case that are its specific investigatory work product and that are excepted from the definition of official records, or that are the specific investigatory work product of a law enforcement officer it employs and that were delivered to it under division (K)(1)(a) of this section may permit another law enforcement agency to use the records or reports in the investigation of another offense, if the facts incident to the offense being investigated by the other law enforcement agency and the facts incident to an offense that is the subject of the case are reasonably similar. The agency that provides the records and reports may provide the other agency with the name of the person who is the subject of the case, if it believes that the name of the person is necessary to the conduct of the investigation by the other agency.

No law enforcement agency, or person employed by a law enforcement agency, that receives from another law enforcement agency records or reports pertaining to a case the records of which have been ordered sealed pursuant to division (B) of section 2953.33 of the Revised Code shall use the records and reports for any purpose other than the investigation of the offense for which they were obtained from the other law enforcement agency, or disclose the name of the person who is the subject of the records or reports except when necessary for the conduct of the investigation of the offense, or the prosecution of the person for committing the offense, for which they were obtained from the other law enforcement agency.

(d) The auditor of state may provide to or discuss with other parties records, reports, or audits maintained by the auditor of state pursuant to Chapter 117. of the Revised Code pertaining to the case that are the auditor of state's specific investigatory work product and that are excepted from the definition of "official records" contained in division (C) of section 2953.31 of the Revised Code, or that are the specific investigatory work product of a law enforcement officer the auditor of state employs and that were delivered to the auditor of state under division (K)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) Whoever violates division (K)(1) of this section is guilty of divulging confidential information, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(L)(1) In any application for employment, license, or any other right or privilege, any appearance as a witness, or any other inquiry, a person may not be questioned with respect to any record that has been sealed pursuant to section 2953.33 of the Revised Code. If an inquiry is made in violation of

this division, the person whose official record was sealed may respond as if the arrest underlying the case to which the sealed official records pertain and all other proceedings in that case did not occur, and the person whose official record was sealed shall not be subject to any adverse action because of the arrest, the proceedings, or the person's response.

(2) An officer or employee of the state or any of its political subdivisions who knowingly releases, disseminates, or makes available for any purpose involving employment, bonding, licensing, or education to any person or to any department, agency, or other instrumentality of the state, or of any of its political subdivisions, any information or other data concerning any arrest, complaint, indictment, information, trial, adjudication, or correctional supervision, knowing the records of which have been sealed pursuant to section 2953.33 of the Revised Code, is guilty of divulging confidential information, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(M) It is not a violation of division (I), (J), (K), or (L) of this section for the bureau of criminal identification and investigation or any authorized employee of the bureau participating in the investigation of criminal activity to release, disseminate, or otherwise make available to, or discuss with, a person directly employed by a law enforcement agency DNA records collected in the DNA database or fingerprints filed for record by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation.

(N)(1) An order issued under section 2953.35 of the Revised Code to expunge the record of a person's conviction or, except as provided in division (D) of this section, an order issued under that section to seal the record of a person's conviction restores the person who is the subject of the order to all rights and privileges not otherwise restored by termination of the sentence or community control sanction or by final release on parole or post-release control.

(2)(a) In any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, any appearance as a witness, or any other inquiry, except as provided in division (B) of this section and in section 3319.292 of the Revised Code and subject to division (N)(2)(c) of this section, a person may be questioned only with respect to convictions not sealed, bail forfeitures not expunged under section 2953.42 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to June 29, 1988, and bail forfeitures not sealed, unless the question bears a direct and substantial relationship to the position for which the person is being considered.

(b) In any application for a certificate of qualification for employment under section 2953.25 of the Revised Code, a person may be questioned only with respect to convictions not sealed and bail forfeitures not sealed.

(c) A person may not be questioned in any application, appearance, or inquiry of a type described in division (N)(2)(a) of this section with respect to any conviction expunged under section 2953.35 of the Revised Code.

(O) Nothing in section 2953.32 or 2953.34 of the Revised Code precludes an offender from taking an appeal or seeking any relief from the offender's conviction or from relying on it in lieu of any subsequent prosecution for the same offense.

Sec. 3301.01. (A) There is hereby created the state board of education consisting of nineteen members with eleven elected members, one each to be elected in accordance with section 3301.03 of the Revised Code from each of the districts established in accordance with division (B) of this section, and with eight members to be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate.

In addition to the nineteen elected or appointed members, the chairperson of the committee of the senate that primarily deals with education and the chairperson of the committee of the house of representatives that primarily deals with education shall be nonvoting ex officio members of the board.

(B)(1) The territory of each state board of education district for each elected voting member of the board shall consist of the territory of three contiguous senate districts as established in the most recent apportionment for members of the general assembly, but the territory of no senate district shall be part of the territory of more than one state board of education district. Each state board of education district shall be as compact as practicable. The districts shall include, when practicable, some districts that primarily consist of territory in rural areas and some districts that primarily consist of territory in urban areas.

(2) If, after the apportionment for members of the general assembly is made in any year, the general assembly does not during that year enact legislation establishing state board of education districts in accordance with division (B)(1) of this section, the governor shall designate the boundaries of the districts in accordance with division (B)(1) of this section no later than the thirty-first day of January of the year next succeeding such apportionment. Upon making such designation, the governor shall give written notice of the boundaries of the districts to each member of the state board of education, including the nonvoting ex officio members; the superintendent of public instruction; the director of education and workforce; the president of the senate; the speaker of the house of representatives; and the board of elections of each county in each new district. On the first day of February in any year in which the governor

designates the boundaries of state board of education districts under this section, the state board of education districts as they existed prior to that date shall cease to exist and the new districts shall be created.

Sec. 3301.07. The ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce shall exercise under the acts of the general assembly general supervision of the system of public education in the state. In addition to the powers otherwise imposed on the ~~state board~~ director under the provisions of law, the ~~board~~ director shall have the powers described in this section.

(A) The ~~state board~~ director shall exercise policy forming, planning, and evaluative functions for the public schools of the state except as otherwise provided by law.

(B)(1) The ~~state board~~ director shall exercise leadership in the improvement of public education in this state, and administer the educational policies of this state relating to public schools, and relating to instruction and instructional material, building and equipment, transportation of pupils, administrative responsibilities of school officials and personnel, and finance and organization of school districts, educational service centers, and territory. Consultative and advisory services in such matters shall be provided by the ~~board~~ department of education and workforce to school districts and educational service centers of this state.

(2) The ~~state board~~ director also shall develop a standard of financial reporting which shall be used by each school district board of education and each governing board of an educational service center, each governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314., each governing body of a STEM school established under Chapter ~~3328.~~ 3326., and each board of trustees of a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code to make its financial information and annual budgets for each school building under its control available to the public in a format understandable by the average citizen. The format shall show, both at the district and at the school building level, revenue by source; expenditures for salaries, wages, and benefits of employees, showing such amounts separately for classroom teachers, other employees required to hold licenses issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code, and all other employees; expenditures other than for personnel, by category, including utilities, textbooks and other educational materials, equipment, permanent improvements, pupil transportation, extracurricular athletics, and other extracurricular activities; and per pupil expenditures. The format shall also include information on total revenue and expenditures, per pupil revenue, and expenditures for both classroom and nonclassroom purposes, as defined by the standards adopted

under section 3302.20 of the Revised Code in the aggregate and for each subgroup of students, as defined by section 3317.40 of the Revised Code, that receives services provided for by state or federal funding.

(3) Each school district board, governing authority, governing body, or board of trustees, or its respective designee, shall annually report, to the department of education, all financial information required by the standards for financial reporting, as prescribed by division (B)(2) of this section and adopted by the ~~state board~~ director. The department shall make all reports submitted pursuant to this division available in such a way that allows for comparison between financial information included in these reports and financial information included in reports produced prior to July 1, 2013. The department shall post these reports in a prominent location on its web site and shall notify each school when reports are made available.

(C) The ~~state board~~ director shall administer and supervise the allocation and distribution of all state and federal funds for public school education under the provisions of law, and may prescribe such systems of accounting as are necessary and proper to this function. It may require county auditors and treasurers, boards of education, educational service center governing boards, treasurers of such boards, teachers, and other school officers and employees, or other public officers or employees, to file with it such reports as it may prescribe relating to such funds, or to the management and condition of such funds.

(D)(1) Wherever in Titles IX, XXIII, XXIX, XXXIII, XXXVII, XLVII, and LI of the Revised Code a reference is made to standards prescribed under this section or division (D) of this section, that reference shall be construed to refer to the standards prescribed under division (D)(2) of this section, unless the context specifically indicates a different meaning or intent.

(2) The ~~state board~~ director shall formulate and prescribe minimum standards to be applied to all elementary and secondary schools in this state for the purpose of providing children access to a general education of high quality according to the learning needs of each individual, including students with disabilities, economically disadvantaged students, English learners, and students identified as gifted. Such standards shall provide adequately for: ~~the licensing of a requirement that~~ teachers, administrators, and other professional personnel be licensed by the state board of education and their assignment assigned according to training and qualifications; efficient and effective instructional materials and equipment, including library facilities; the proper organization, administration, and supervision of each school, including regulations for preparing all necessary records and



reports and the preparation of a statement of policies and objectives for each school; the provision of safe buildings, grounds, health and sanitary facilities and services; admission of pupils, and such requirements for their promotion from grade to grade as will assure that they are capable and prepared for the level of study to which they are certified; and requirements for graduation; and such other factors as the board finds necessary. The minimum standards the director adopts under this section are limited to powers and duties that are expressly prescribed and authorized in statute.

The ~~state board~~ director shall base any standards governing the promotion of students or requirements for graduation on the ability of students, at any grade level, to earn credits or advance upon demonstration of mastery of knowledge and skills through competency-based learning models. Credits of grade level advancement shall not require a minimum number of days or hours in a classroom.

The ~~state board~~ director shall base any standards governing the assignment of staff on ensuring each school has a sufficient number of teachers to ensure a student has an appropriate level of interaction to meet each student's personal learning goals.

In the formulation and administration of such standards for nonpublic schools the ~~board~~ director shall also consider the particular needs, methods and objectives of those schools, provided they do not conflict with the provision of a general education of a high quality and provided that regular procedures shall be followed for promotion from grade to grade of pupils who have met the educational requirements prescribed.

(3) In addition to the minimum standards required by division (D)(2) of this section, the ~~state board~~ director may formulate and prescribe the following additional minimum operating standards for school districts:

(a) Standards for the effective and efficient organization, administration, and supervision of each school district with a commitment to high expectations for every student based on the learning needs of each individual, including students with disabilities, economically disadvantaged students, English learners, and students identified as gifted, and commitment to closing the achievement gap without suppressing the achievement levels of higher achieving students so that all students achieve core knowledge and skills in accordance with the statewide academic standards adopted under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code;

(b) Standards for the establishment of business advisory councils under section 3313.82 of the Revised Code;

(c) Standards for school district buildings that may require the effective and efficient organization, administration, and supervision of each school

district building with a commitment to high expectations for every student based on the learning needs of each individual, including students with disabilities, economically disadvantaged students, English learners, and students identified as gifted, and commitment to closing the achievement gap without suppressing the achievement levels of higher achieving students so that all students achieve core knowledge and skills in accordance with the statewide academic standards adopted under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code.

(E) The ~~state board~~ director may require as part of the health curriculum information developed under section 2108.34 of the Revised Code promoting the donation of anatomical gifts pursuant to Chapter 2108. of the Revised Code and may provide the information to high schools, educational service centers, and joint vocational school district boards of education;

(F) The ~~state board~~ director shall prepare and submit annually to the governor and the general assembly a report on the status, needs, and major problems of the public schools of the state, with recommendations for necessary legislative action and a ten-year projection of the state's public and nonpublic school enrollment, by year and by grade level.

(G) The ~~state board~~ director shall prepare and submit to the director of budget and management the biennial budgetary requests of the ~~state board of education, for department and its agencies divisions~~ and for the public schools of the state.

(H) The ~~state board~~ director shall cooperate with federal, state, and local agencies concerned with the health and welfare of children and youth of the state.

(I) The ~~state board~~ director shall require such reports from school districts and educational service centers, school officers, and employees as are necessary and desirable. The superintendents and treasurers of school districts and educational service centers shall certify as to the accuracy of all reports required by statutory law or ~~state board or state department of education~~ director's rules to be submitted by the district or educational service center and which contain information necessary for calculation of state funding. Any superintendent who knowingly falsifies such report shall be subject to license revocation pursuant to section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(J) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the ~~state board~~ director shall adopt procedures, standards, and guidelines for the education of children with disabilities pursuant to Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, including procedures, standards, and guidelines governing programs and services operated by county boards of developmental disabilities pursuant to

section 3323.09 of the Revised Code.

(K) For the purpose of encouraging the development of special programs of education for academically gifted children, the ~~state board~~ director shall employ competent persons to analyze and publish data, promote research, advise and counsel with boards of education, and encourage the training of teachers in the special instruction of gifted children. The ~~board~~ director may provide financial assistance out of any funds appropriated for this purpose to boards of education and educational service center governing boards for developing and conducting programs of education for academically gifted children.

(L) The ~~state board~~ director shall require that all public schools emphasize and encourage, within existing units of study, the teaching of energy and resource conservation as recommended to each district board of education by leading business persons involved in energy production and conservation, beginning in the primary grades.

(M) The ~~state board~~ director shall formulate and prescribe minimum standards requiring the use of phonics as a technique in the teaching of reading in grades kindergarten through three. In addition, the ~~state board~~ director shall provide in-service training programs for teachers on the use of phonics as a technique in the teaching of reading in grades kindergarten through three.

(N) The ~~state board~~ director may adopt rules necessary for carrying out any function imposed on ~~it~~ the director by law, and may provide rules as are necessary for ~~its government and~~ the government of the department and its employees, and may delegate to ~~the superintendent of public instruction~~ any deputy director the management and administration of any function imposed on ~~it~~ the director by law. ~~It may provide for the appointment of board members to serve on temporary committees established by the board for such purposes as are necessary. Permanent or standing committees shall not be created.~~

(O) Upon application from the board of education of a school district, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director may issue a waiver exempting the district from compliance with the standards adopted under divisions (B)(2) and (D) of this section, as they relate to the operation of a school operated by the district. The ~~state board~~ director shall adopt standards for the approval or disapproval of waivers under this division. The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall consider every application for a waiver, and shall determine whether to grant or deny a waiver in accordance with the ~~state board's~~ those standards. For each waiver granted, the ~~state superintendent~~ director shall specify the period of time during which the

waiver is in effect, which shall not exceed five years. A district board may apply to renew a waiver.

Sec. 3301.071. (A)(1) In the case of nontax-supported schools, standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, without further educational requirements, of any administrator, supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a bachelor's degree from a college or university accredited by a national or regional association in the United States except that, at the discretion of the state board of education, this requirement may be met by having an equivalent degree from a foreign college or university of comparable standing.

(2) In the case of nonchartered, nontax-supported schools, the standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, without further educational requirements, of any administrator, supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a diploma from a "bible college" or "bible institute" described in division (E) of section 1713.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) A certificate issued under division (A)(3) of this section shall be valid only for teaching foreign language, music, religion, computer technology, or fine arts.

Notwithstanding division (A)(1) of this section, the standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification of a person as a teacher upon receipt by the state board of an affidavit signed by the chief administrative officer of a chartered nonpublic school seeking to employ the person, stating that the person meets one of the following conditions:

(a) The person has specialized knowledge, skills, or expertise that qualifies the person to provide instruction.

(b) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of at least three years of teaching experience in a public or nonpublic school.

(c) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of completion of a teacher training program named in the affidavit.

(B) Each person applying for a certificate under this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee in the amount established under division (A) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code. Any fees received under this division shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state board of education certification fund established under division (B) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code.

(C) A person applying for or holding any certificate pursuant to this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the ~~state board~~ director is subject to sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code and sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code.

(D) Divisions (B) and (C) of this section and sections 3319.291, 3319.31, and 3319.311 of the Revised Code do not apply to any administrators, supervisors, or teachers in nonchartered, nontax-supported schools.

Sec. 3301.072. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall establish continuing programs of in-service training in school district budget and finance for superintendents of schools or their designees, business managers, members of boards of education, and treasurers of boards of education for the purpose of enhancing their background and working knowledge of government accounting, state and federal laws relating to school district budgeting and financing, financial report preparation, rules of the auditor of state, and budget and accounting management.

The manner and content of each training program shall be determined and provided by the ~~state board of education~~ department after consultation with the department of taxation and the auditor of state. The ~~state board~~ department may enter into contracts with the department of taxation and the auditor of state to supply, at cost, any assistance required to enable the ~~board~~ department of education and workforce to perform its duties under this section.

Each school district superintendent or ~~his~~ designee of a superintendent, treasurer or treasurer pro tempore, and business manager shall attend one training program provided under this section each year.

Sec. 3301.075. The ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce shall adopt rules governing the purchasing and leasing of data processing services and equipment for all local, exempted village, city, and joint vocational school districts and all educational service centers. Such rules shall include provisions for the establishment of an Ohio education computer network under procedures, guidelines, and specifications of the department of education and workforce.

The department shall administer funds appropriated for the Ohio education computer network to ensure its efficient and economical operation and shall approve no more than twenty-seven information technology centers to operate concurrently. Such centers shall be approved for funding in accordance with rules ~~of the state board~~ adopted under this section that

shall ~~provide for the superintendent of public instruction to~~ require the membership of each information technology center to be composed of combinations of school districts and educational service centers having sufficient students to support an efficient, economical comprehensive program of computer services to member districts and educational service centers. However, no such rule shall prohibit a school district or educational service center from receiving computer services from any information technology center established under this section or from any other public or private vendor. Each information technology center shall be organized in accordance with section 3313.92 or Chapter 167. of the Revised Code.

The department may approve and administer funding for programs to provide technical support, maintenance, consulting, and group purchasing services for information technology centers, school districts, educational service centers, and other client entities or governmental entities served in accordance with rules adopted by the department or as otherwise authorized by law, and to deliver to schools programs operated by the infOhio network and the technology solutions group of the management council of the Ohio education computer network.

Sec. 3301.076. No information technology center established under section 3301.075 of the Revised Code shall be required to maintain an operating reserve account or fund or minimum cash balance. This section does not affect any sinking fund or other capital improvement fund the center may be required to maintain as a condition by law or contract relative to the issuance of securities. Any rule ~~of the state board of education~~ or other regulation or guideline of the department of education and workforce that conflicts with this section is void.

Sec. 3301.078. (A) No official or board of this state, whether appointed or elected, shall enter into any agreement or memorandum of understanding with any federal or private entity that would require the state to cede any measure of control over the development, adoption, or revision of academic content standards.

(B) No funds appropriated from the general revenue fund shall be used to purchase an assessment developed by the partnership for assessment of readiness for college and careers for use as the assessments prescribed under sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department of education and workforce shall request that each assessment vendor contracted by the department provide an analysis explaining how questions on each of the assessments prescribed under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code and the end-of-course examinations prescribed under division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code

developed by that vendor are aligned to the academic content standards adopted under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code. The analysis shall be provided annually to all school districts and schools for all grade levels for which assessments are prescribed under sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code. ~~The analysis shall be produced beginning with the 2019-2020 school year and for each school year thereafter.~~

(D) The department shall request that each assessment vendor described in division (C) of this section provide information and materials to school districts and schools for assistance with the state achievement assessments. The information and materials shall include practice assessments and other preparatory materials. The information and materials shall be distributed annually to districts and schools ~~beginning with the 2019-2020 school year and for each school year thereafter.~~

Sec. 3301.079. (A)(1) ~~The state board~~ department of education and workforce periodically shall adopt statewide academic standards with emphasis on coherence, focus, and essential knowledge and that are more challenging and demanding when compared to international standards for each of grades kindergarten through twelve in English language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies.

(a) ~~The state board~~ department shall ensure that the standards do all of the following:

(i) Include the essential academic content and skills that students are expected to know and be able to do at each grade level that will allow each student to be prepared for postsecondary instruction and the workplace for success in the twenty-first century;

(ii) Include the development of skill sets that promote information, media, and technological literacy;

(iii) Include interdisciplinary, project-based, real-world learning opportunities;

(iv) Instill life-long learning by providing essential knowledge and skills based in the liberal arts tradition, as well as science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and career-technical education;

(v) Be clearly written, transparent, and understandable by parents, educators, and the general public.

(b) ~~Not later than July 1, 2012, the state board~~ The department shall incorporate into the social studies standards for grades four to twelve academic content regarding the original texts of the Declaration of Independence, the Northwest Ordinance, the Constitution of the United States and its amendments, with emphasis on the Bill of Rights, and the Ohio Constitution, and their original context. ~~The state board~~ department

shall revise the model curricula and achievement assessments adopted under divisions (B) and (C) of this section as necessary to reflect the additional American history and American government content. The ~~state board~~ department shall make available a list of suggested grade-appropriate supplemental readings that place the documents prescribed by this division in their historical context, which teachers may use as a resource to assist students in reading the documents within that context.

(c) When the ~~state board~~ department adopts or revises academic content standards in social studies, American history, American government, or science under division (A)(1) of this section, ~~the state board~~ it shall develop such standards independently and not as part of a multistate consortium.

(2) After completing the standards required by division (A)(1) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall adopt standards and model curricula for instruction in technology, financial literacy and entrepreneurship, fine arts, and foreign language for grades kindergarten through twelve. The standards shall meet the same requirements prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(3) The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt the most recent standards developed by the national association for sport and physical education for physical education in grades kindergarten through twelve or shall adopt its own standards for physical education in those grades and revise and update them periodically.

The department ~~of education~~ shall employ a full-time physical education coordinator to provide guidance and technical assistance to districts, community schools, and STEM schools in implementing the physical education standards adopted under this division. The ~~superintendent~~ director of public instruction education and workforce shall determine that the person employed as coordinator is qualified for the position, as demonstrated by possessing an adequate combination of education, license, and experience.

(4) ~~Not later than September 30, 2022, the state board~~ The department shall update the standards and model curriculum for instruction in computer science in grades kindergarten through twelve, which shall include standards for introductory and advanced computer science courses in grades nine through twelve. When developing the standards and curriculum, the ~~state board~~ department shall consider recommendations from computer science education stakeholder groups, including teachers and representatives from higher education, industry, computer science organizations in Ohio, and national computer science organizations.

Any district or school may utilize the computer science standards or



model curriculum or any part thereof adopted pursuant to division (A)(4) of this section. However, no district or school shall be required to utilize all or any part of the standards or curriculum.

(5) When academic standards have been completed for any subject area required by this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall inform all school districts, all community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, all STEM schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, and all nonpublic schools required to administer the assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code of the content of those standards. Additionally, upon completion of any academic standards under this section, the department shall post those standards on the department's web site.

(B)(1) The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt a model curriculum for instruction in each subject area for which updated academic standards are required by division (A)(1) of this section and for each of grades kindergarten through twelve that is sufficient to meet the needs of students in every community. The model curriculum shall be aligned with the standards, to ensure that the academic content and skills specified for each grade level are taught to students, and shall demonstrate vertical articulation and emphasize coherence, focus, and rigor. When any model curriculum has been completed, the ~~state board~~ department shall inform all school districts, community schools, and STEM schools of the content of that model curriculum.

(2) ~~Not later than June 30, 2013, the state board, in consultation with any office housed in the governor's office that deals with workforce development, The department, in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation,~~ shall adopt model curricula for grades kindergarten through twelve that embed career connection learning strategies into regular classroom instruction.

(3) All school districts, community schools, and STEM schools may utilize the state standards and the model curriculum established by the ~~state board~~ department, together with other relevant resources, examples, or models to ensure that students have the opportunity to attain the academic standards. Upon request, the department shall provide technical assistance to any district, community school, or STEM school in implementing the model curriculum.

Nothing in this section requires any school district to utilize all or any part of a model curriculum developed under this section.

(C) The ~~state board~~ department shall develop achievement assessments aligned with the academic standards and model curriculum for each of the

subject areas and grade levels required by divisions (A)(1) and (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

When any achievement assessment has been completed, the ~~state board~~ department shall inform all school districts, community schools, STEM schools, and nonpublic schools required to administer the assessment of its completion, and the department shall make the achievement assessment available to the districts and schools.

(D)(1) The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt a diagnostic assessment aligned with the academic standards and model curriculum for each of grades kindergarten through two in reading, writing, and mathematics and for grade three in reading and writing. The diagnostic assessment shall be designed to measure student comprehension of academic content and mastery of related skills for the relevant subject area and grade level. Any diagnostic assessment shall not include components to identify gifted students. Blank copies of diagnostic assessments shall be public records.

(2) When each diagnostic assessment has been completed, the ~~state board~~ department shall inform all school districts of its completion and ~~the department shall~~ make the diagnostic assessment available to the districts at no cost to the district.

(3) School districts shall administer the diagnostic assessment pursuant to section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code beginning the first school year following the development of the assessment.

However, beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, both of the following shall apply:

(a) In the case of the diagnostic assessments for grades one or two in writing or mathematics or for grade three in writing, a school district shall not be required to administer any such assessment, but may do so at the discretion of the district board;

(b) In the case of any diagnostic assessment that is not for the grade levels and subject areas specified in division (D)(3)(a) of this section, each school district shall administer the assessment in the manner prescribed by section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code.

(E) The ~~state board~~ department shall not adopt a diagnostic or achievement assessment for any grade level or subject area other than those specified in this section.

(F) Whenever the ~~state board or the~~ department consults with persons for the purpose of drafting or reviewing any standards, diagnostic assessments, achievement assessments, or model curriculum required under this section, the ~~state board or the~~ department shall first consult with parents of students in kindergarten through twelfth grade and with active Ohio

classroom teachers, other school personnel, and administrators with expertise in the appropriate subject area. Whenever practicable, the ~~state board and~~ department shall consult with teachers recognized as outstanding in their fields.

If the department contracts with more than one outside entity for the development of the achievement assessments required by this section, the department shall ensure the interchangeability of those assessments.

(G) Whenever the ~~state board~~ department adopts standards or model curricula under this section, the department also shall provide information on the use of blended, online, or digital learning in the delivery of the standards or curricula to students in accordance with division (A)(5) of this section.

(H) The fairness sensitivity review committee, ~~established by rule of the state board of education, of the department~~ shall not allow any question on any achievement or diagnostic assessment developed under this section or any proficiency test prescribed by former section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to September 11, 2001, to include, be written to promote, or inquire as to individual moral or social values or beliefs. The decision of the committee shall be final. This section does not create a private cause of action.

(I) Not later than sixty days prior to the adoption ~~by the state board~~ of updated academic standards under division (A)(1) of this section or updated model curricula under division (B)(1) of this section, the ~~superintendent director of public instruction~~ education and workforce shall present the academic standards or model curricula, as applicable, in person at a public hearing of the respective committees of the house of representatives and senate that consider education legislation.

(J) As used in this section:

(1) "Blended learning" means the delivery of instruction in a combination of time primarily in a supervised physical location away from home and online delivery whereby the student has some element of control over time, place, path, or pace of learning and includes noncomputer-based learning opportunities.

(2) "Online learning" means students work primarily from their residences on assignments delivered via an internet- or other computer-based instructional method.

(3) "Coherence" means a reflection of the structure of the discipline being taught.

(4) "Digital learning" means learning facilitated by technology that gives students some element of control over time, place, path, or pace of

learning.

(5) "Focus" means limiting the number of items included in a curriculum to allow for deeper exploration of the subject matter.

(6) "Vertical articulation" means key academic concepts and skills associated with mastery in particular content areas should be articulated and reinforced in a developmentally appropriate manner at each grade level so that over time students acquire a depth of knowledge and understanding in the core academic disciplines.

Sec. 3301.0710. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules establishing a statewide program to assess student achievement. The ~~state board~~ department shall ensure that all assessments administered under the program are aligned with the academic standards and model curricula adopted by the ~~state board~~ department and are created with input from Ohio parents, Ohio classroom teachers, Ohio school administrators, and other Ohio school personnel pursuant to section 3301.079 of the Revised Code.

The assessment program shall be designed to ensure that students who receive a high school diploma demonstrate at least high school levels of achievement in English language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies.

(A)(1) The ~~state board~~ department shall prescribe all of the following:

(a) Two statewide achievement assessments, one each designed to measure the level of English language arts and mathematics skill expected at the end of third grade;

(b) Two statewide achievement assessments, one each designed to measure the level of English language arts and mathematics skill expected at the end of fourth grade;

(c) Three statewide achievement assessments, one each designed to measure the level of English language arts, mathematics, and science skill expected at the end of fifth grade;

(d) Two statewide achievement assessments, one each designed to measure the level of English language arts and mathematics skill expected at the end of sixth grade;

(e) Two statewide achievement assessments, one each designed to measure the level of English language arts and mathematics skill expected at the end of seventh grade;

(f) Three statewide achievement assessments, one each designed to measure the level of English language arts, mathematics, and science skill expected at the end of eighth grade.

(2) The ~~state board~~ department shall determine and designate at least

five ranges of scores on each of the achievement assessments described in divisions (A)(1) and (B)(1) of this section. Each range of scores shall be deemed to demonstrate a level of achievement so that any student attaining a score within such range has achieved one of the following:

- (a) An advanced level of skill;
- (b) An accomplished level of skill;
- (c) A proficient level of skill;
- (d) A basic level of skill;
- (e) A limited level of skill.

(3) For the purpose of implementing division (A) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code, the ~~state board~~ department shall determine and designate a level of achievement, not lower than the level designated in division (A)(2)(e) of this section, on the third grade English language arts assessment for a student to be promoted to the fourth grade. The ~~state board~~ department shall review and adjust upward the level of achievement designated under this division each year the test is administered until the level is set equal to the level designated in division (A)(2)(c) of this section. The level of achievement designated under this division shall be equal to the level designated in division (A)(2)(c) of this section not later than July 1, 2024.

(4) Each school district or school shall teach and assess social studies in at least the fourth and sixth grades. Any assessment in such area shall be determined by the district or school and may be formative or summative in nature. The results of such assessment shall not be reported to the ~~department of education~~.

(B)(1) The assessments prescribed under division (B)(1) of this section shall collectively be known as the Ohio graduation tests. ~~The state board shall prescribe~~ Those tests shall consist of five statewide high school achievement assessments, one each designed to measure the level of reading, writing, mathematics, science, and social studies skill expected at the end of tenth grade. The ~~state board~~ department shall designate a score in at least the range designated under division (A)(2)(c) of this section on each such assessment that shall be deemed to be a passing score on the assessment as a condition toward granting high school diplomas under sections 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, and 3325.08 of the Revised Code until the assessment system prescribed by section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code is implemented in accordance with division (B)(2) of this section.

(2) The ~~state board~~ department shall prescribe an assessment system in accordance with section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code that shall replace the Ohio graduation tests beginning with students who enter the ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2014.

(3) The ~~state board~~ department may enter into a reciprocal agreement with the appropriate body or agency of any other state that has similar statewide achievement assessment requirements for receiving high school diplomas, under which any student who has met an achievement assessment requirement of one state is recognized as having met the similar requirement of the other state for purposes of receiving a high school diploma. For purposes of this section and sections 3301.0711 and 3313.61 of the Revised Code, any student enrolled in any public high school in this state who has met an achievement assessment requirement specified in a reciprocal agreement entered into under this division shall be deemed to have attained at least the applicable score designated under this division on each assessment required by division (B)(1) or (2) of this section that is specified in the agreement.

(C) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall designate dates and times for the administration of the assessments prescribed by divisions (A) and (B) of this section.

In prescribing administration dates pursuant to this division, the ~~superintendent~~ director shall designate the dates in such a way as to allow a reasonable length of time between the administration of assessments prescribed under this section and any administration of the national assessment of educational progress given to students in the same grade level pursuant to section 3301.27 of the Revised Code or federal law.

(D) The ~~state board~~ department shall prescribe a practice version of each Ohio graduation test described in division (B)(1) of this section that is of comparable length to the actual test.

(E) Any committee established by the department ~~of education~~ for the purpose of making recommendations ~~to the state board~~ regarding the ~~state board's~~ designation of scores on the assessments described by this section shall inform the ~~state board~~ department of the probable percentage of students who would score in each of the ranges established under division (A)(2) of this section on the assessments if the committee's recommendations are adopted by the ~~state board~~ department. To the extent possible, these percentages shall be disaggregated by gender, major racial and ethnic groups, English learners, economically disadvantaged students, students with disabilities, and migrant students.

Sec. 3301.0711. (A) The department of education and workforce shall:

(1) Annually furnish to, grade, and score all assessments required by divisions (A)(1) and (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to be administered by city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school districts, except that each district shall score any assessment administered

pursuant to division (B)(10) of this section. Each assessment so furnished shall include the data verification code of the student to whom the assessment will be administered, as assigned pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. In furnishing the practice versions of Ohio graduation tests prescribed by division (D) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, the department shall make the tests available on its web site for reproduction by districts. In awarding contracts for grading assessments, the department shall give preference to Ohio-based entities employing Ohio residents.

(2) Adopt rules for the ethical use of assessments and prescribing the manner in which the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall be administered to students.

(B) Except as provided in divisions (C) and (J) of this section, the board of education of each city, local, and exempted village school district shall, in accordance with rules adopted under division (A) of this section:

(1) Administer the English language arts assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code twice annually to all students in the third grade who have not attained the score designated for that assessment under division (A)(2)(c) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

(2) Administer the mathematics assessment prescribed under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the third grade.

(3) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the fourth grade.

(4) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(c) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the fifth grade.

(5) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(d) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the sixth grade.

(6) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(e) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the seventh grade.

(7) Administer the assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(f) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least once annually to all students in the eighth grade.

(8) Except as provided in division (B)(9) of this section, administer any assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the

Revised Code as follows:

(a) At least once annually to all tenth grade students and at least twice annually to all students in eleventh or twelfth grade who have not yet attained the score on that assessment designated under that division;

(b) To any person who has successfully completed the curriculum in any high school or the individualized education program developed for the person by any high school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code but has not received a high school diploma and who requests to take such assessment, at any time such assessment is administered in the district.

(9) In lieu of the board of education of any city, local, or exempted village school district in which the student is also enrolled, the board of a joint vocational school district shall administer any assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code at least twice annually to any student enrolled in the joint vocational school district who has not yet attained the score on that assessment designated under that division. A board of a joint vocational school district may also administer such an assessment to any student described in division (B)(8)(b) of this section.

(10) If the district has a three-year average graduation rate of not more than seventy-five per cent, administer each assessment prescribed by division (D) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code in September to all ninth grade students who entered ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014.

Except as provided in section 3313.614 of the Revised Code for administration of an assessment to a person who has fulfilled the curriculum requirement for a high school diploma but has not passed one or more of the required assessments, the assessments prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall not be administered after the date specified in the rules adopted ~~by the state board of education~~ under division (D)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(11)(a) Except as provided in divisions (B)(11)(b) and (c) of this section, administer the assessments prescribed by division (B)(2) of section 3301.0710 and section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code in accordance with the timeline and plan for implementation of those assessments prescribed by rule ~~of the state board~~ adopted under division (D)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(b) A student who has presented evidence to the district or school of having satisfied the condition prescribed by division (A)(1) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code to qualify for a high school diploma prior to the date of the administration of the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code shall not be required to



take that assessment. However, no board shall prohibit a student who is not required to take such assessment from taking the assessment.

(c) A student shall not be required to retake the Algebra I end-of-course examination or the English language arts II end-of-course examination prescribed under division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code in grades nine through twelve if the student demonstrates at least a proficient level of skill, as prescribed under division (B)(5)(a) of that section, or achieves a competency score, as prescribed under division (B)(10) of that section, in an administration of the examination prior to grade nine.

(C)(1)(a) In the case of a student receiving special education services under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, the individualized education program developed for the student under that chapter shall specify the manner in which the student will participate in the assessments administered under this section, except that a student with significant cognitive disabilities to whom an alternate assessment is administered in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section and a student determined to have a disability that includes an intellectual disability as outlined in guidance issued by the department shall not be required to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code. The individualized education program may excuse the student from taking any particular assessment required to be administered under this section if it instead specifies an alternate assessment method approved by the department of ~~education~~ as conforming to requirements of federal law for receipt of federal funds for disadvantaged pupils. To the extent possible, the individualized education program shall not excuse the student from taking an assessment unless no reasonable accommodation can be made to enable the student to take the assessment. No board shall prohibit a student who is not required to take an assessment under division (C)(1) of this section from taking the assessment.

(b) Any alternate assessment approved by the department for a student under this division shall produce measurable results comparable to those produced by the assessment it replaces in order to allow for the student's results to be included in the data compiled for a school district or building under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(c)(i) Any student enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school who has been identified, based on an evaluation conducted in accordance with section 3323.03 of the Revised Code or section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C.A. 794, as amended, as a child with a disability shall be excused from taking any particular assessment required to

be administered under this section if either of the following apply:

(I) A plan developed for the student pursuant to rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department excuses the student from taking that assessment.

(II) The chartered nonpublic school develops a written plan in which the school, in consultation with the student's parents, determines that an assessment or alternative assessment with accommodations does not accurately assess the student's academic performance. The plan shall include an academic profile of the student's academic performance and shall be reviewed annually to determine if the student's needs continue to require excusal from taking the assessment.

(ii) A student with significant cognitive disabilities to whom an alternate assessment is administered in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section and a student determined to have a disability that includes an intellectual disability as outlined in guidance issued by the department shall not be required to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(iii) In the case of any student so excused from taking an assessment under division (C)(1)(c) of this section, the chartered nonpublic school shall not prohibit the student from taking the assessment.

(2) A district board may, for medical reasons or other good cause, excuse a student from taking an assessment administered under this section on the date scheduled, but that assessment shall be administered to the excused student not later than nine days following the scheduled date. The district board shall annually report the number of students who have not taken one or more of the assessments required by this section to the ~~state board~~ department not later than the thirtieth day of June.

(3) As used in this division, "English learner" has the same meaning as in 20 U.S.C. 7801.

No school district board shall excuse any English learner from taking any particular assessment required to be administered under this section, except as follows:

(a) Any English learner who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than two years and for whom no appropriate accommodations are available based on guidance issued by the department shall not be required to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(b) Any English learner who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than one full school year shall not be required to take any reading, writing, or English language arts assessment.

However, no board shall prohibit an English learner who is not required

to take an assessment under division (C)(3) of this section from taking the assessment. A board may permit any English learner to take an assessment required to be administered under this section with appropriate accommodations, as determined by the department. For each English learner, each school district shall annually assess that student's progress in learning English, in accordance with procedures approved by the department.

(4)(a) The governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school may excuse an English learner from taking any assessment administered under this section.

(b) No governing authority shall require an English learner who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than two years and for whom no appropriate accommodations are available based on guidance issued by the department to take the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(c) No governing authority shall prohibit an English learner from taking an assessment from which the student was excused under division (C)(4) of this section.

(D)(1) In the school year next succeeding the school year in which the assessments prescribed by division (A)(1) or (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or former division (A)(1), (A)(2), or (B) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to September 11, 2001, are administered to any student, the board of education of any school district in which the student is enrolled in that year shall provide to the student intervention services commensurate with the student's performance, including any intensive intervention required under section 3313.608 of the Revised Code, in any skill in which the student failed to demonstrate at least a score at the proficient level on the assessment.

(2) Following any administration of the assessments prescribed by division (D) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to ninth grade students, each school district that has a three-year average graduation rate of not more than seventy-five per cent shall determine for each high school in the district whether the school shall be required to provide intervention services to any students who took the assessments. In determining which high schools shall provide intervention services based on the resources available, the district shall consider each school's graduation rate and scores on the practice assessments. The district also shall consider the scores received by ninth grade students on the English language arts and mathematics assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(f) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code in the eighth grade in determining which

high schools shall provide intervention services.

Each high school selected to provide intervention services under this division shall provide intervention services to any student whose results indicate that the student is failing to make satisfactory progress toward being able to attain scores at the proficient level on the Ohio graduation tests. Intervention services shall be provided in any skill in which a student demonstrates unsatisfactory progress and shall be commensurate with the student's performance. Schools shall provide the intervention services prior to the end of the school year, during the summer following the ninth grade, in the next succeeding school year, or at any combination of those times.

(E) Except as provided in section 3313.608 of the Revised Code and division (N) of this section, no school district board of education shall utilize any student's failure to attain a specified score on an assessment administered under this section as a factor in any decision to deny the student promotion to a higher grade level. However, a district board may choose not to promote to the next grade level any student who does not take an assessment administered under this section or make up an assessment as provided by division (C)(2) of this section and who is not exempt from the requirement to take the assessment under division (C)(3) of this section.

(F) No person shall be charged a fee for taking any assessment administered under this section.

(G)(1) Each school district board shall designate one location for the collection of assessments administered in the spring under division (B)(1) of this section and those administered under divisions (B)(2) to (7) of this section. Each district board shall submit the assessments to the entity with which the department contracts for the scoring of the assessments as follows:

(a) If the district's total enrollment in grades kindergarten through twelve during the first full school week of October was less than two thousand five hundred, not later than the Friday after all of the assessments have been administered;

(b) If the district's total enrollment in grades kindergarten through twelve during the first full school week of October was two thousand five hundred or more, but less than seven thousand, not later than the Monday after all of the assessments have been administered;

(c) If the district's total enrollment in grades kindergarten through twelve during the first full school week of October was seven thousand or more, not later than the Tuesday after all of the assessments have been administered.

However, any assessment that a student takes during the make-up period

described in division (C)(2) of this section shall be submitted not later than the Friday following the day the student takes the assessment.

(2) The department or an entity with which the department contracts for the scoring of the assessment shall send to each school district board a list of the individual scores of all persons taking a state achievement assessment as follows:

(a) Except as provided in division (G)(2)(b) or (c) of this section, within forty-five days after the administration of the assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, but in no case shall the scores be returned later than the thirtieth day of June following the administration;

(b) In the case of the third-grade English language arts assessment, within forty-five days after the administration of that assessment, but in no case shall the scores be returned later than the fifteenth day of June following the administration;

(c) In the case of the writing component of an assessment or end-of-course examination in the area of English language arts, except for the third-grade English language arts assessment, the results may be sent after forty-five days of the administration of the writing component, but in no case shall the scores be returned later than the thirtieth day of June following the administration.

(3) For assessments administered under this section by a joint vocational school district, the department or entity shall also send to each city, local, or exempted village school district a list of the individual scores of any students of such city, local, or exempted village school district who are attending school in the joint vocational school district.

(4) Beginning with the 2019-2020 school year, a school district, other public school, or chartered nonpublic school may administer the third-grade English language arts or mathematics assessment, or both, in a paper format in any school year for which the district board of education or school governing body adopts a resolution indicating that the district or school chooses to administer the assessment in a paper format. The board or governing body shall submit a copy of the resolution to the department of education and workforce not later than the first day of May prior to the school year for which it will apply. If the resolution is submitted, the district or school shall administer the assessment in a paper format to all students in the third grade, except that any student whose individualized education program or plan developed under section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, specifies that taking the assessment in an online format is an appropriate accommodation for the

student may take the assessment in an online format.

(H) Individual scores on any assessments administered under this section shall be released by a district board only in accordance with section 3319.321 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under division (A) of this section. No district board or its employees shall utilize individual or aggregate results in any manner that conflicts with rules for the ethical use of assessments adopted pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(I) Except as provided in division (G) of this section, the department or an entity with which the department contracts for the scoring of the assessment shall not release any individual scores on any assessment administered under this section. The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt rules to ensure the protection of student confidentiality at all times. The rules may require the use of the data verification codes assigned to students pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code to protect the confidentiality of student scores.

(J) Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this section does not apply to the board of education of any cooperative education school district except as provided under rules adopted pursuant to this division.

(1) In accordance with rules that the ~~state board~~ department shall adopt, the board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district with territory in a cooperative education school district established pursuant to divisions (A) to (C) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code may enter into an agreement with the board of education of the cooperative education school district for administering any assessment prescribed under this section to students of the city, exempted village, or local school district who are attending school in the cooperative education school district.

(2) In accordance with rules that the ~~state board~~ department shall adopt, the board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district with territory in a cooperative education school district established pursuant to section 3311.521 of the Revised Code shall enter into an agreement with the cooperative district that provides for the administration of any assessment prescribed under this section to both of the following:

(a) Students who are attending school in the cooperative district and who, if the cooperative district were not established, would be entitled to attend school in the city, local, or exempted village school district pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code;

(b) Persons described in division (B)(8)(b) of this section.

Any assessment of students pursuant to such an agreement shall be in lieu of any assessment of such students or persons pursuant to this section.

(K)(1)(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (K)(1) or (2) of this section, each chartered nonpublic school for which at least sixty-five per cent of its total enrollment is made up of students who are participating in state scholarship programs shall administer the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or an alternative standardized assessment determined by the department. In accordance with procedures and deadlines prescribed by the department, the parent or guardian of a student enrolled in the school who is not participating in a state scholarship program may submit notice to the chief administrative officer of the school that the parent or guardian does not wish to have the student take the assessments prescribed for the student's grade level under division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. If a parent or guardian submits an opt-out notice, the school shall not administer the assessments to that student. This option does not apply to any assessment required for a high school diploma under section 3313.612 of the Revised Code.

(b) Any chartered nonpublic school that enrolls students who are participating in state scholarship programs may administer an alternative standardized assessment determined by the department instead of the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

Each chartered nonpublic school subject to division (K)(1)(a) or (b) of this section shall report the results of each assessment administered under those divisions to the department.

(2) A chartered nonpublic school may submit to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce a request for a waiver from administering the elementary assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall approve or disapprove a request for a waiver submitted under division (K)(2) of this section. ~~No waiver shall be approved for any school year prior to the 2015-2016 school year.~~

To be eligible to submit a request for a waiver, a chartered nonpublic school shall meet the following conditions:

(a) At least ninety-five per cent of the students enrolled in the school are children with disabilities, as defined under section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, or have received a diagnosis by a school district or from a physician, including a neuropsychiatrist or psychiatrist, or a psychologist who is authorized to practice in this or another state as having a condition that impairs academic performance, such as dyslexia, dyscalculia, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, or Asperger's syndrome.

(b) The school has solely served a student population described in division (K)(1)(a) of this section for at least ten years.

(c) The school provides to the department at least five years of records of internal testing conducted by the school that affords the department data required for accountability purposes, including diagnostic assessments and nationally standardized norm-referenced achievement assessments that measure reading and math skills.

(3) Any chartered nonpublic school that is not subject to division (K)(1) of this section may participate in the assessment program by administering any of the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. The chief administrator of the school shall specify which assessments the school will administer. Such specification shall be made in writing to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director prior to the first day of August of any school year in which assessments are administered and shall include a pledge that the nonpublic school will administer the specified assessments in the same manner as public schools are required to do under this section and rules adopted by the department.

(4) The department ~~of education~~ shall furnish the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to each chartered nonpublic school that is subject to division (K)(1) of this section or participates under division (K)(3) of this section.

(L) If a chartered nonpublic school is educating students in grades nine through twelve, the following shall apply:

(1) Except as provided in division (L)(4) of this section, for a student who is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that is accredited through the independent schools association of the central states and who is attending the school under a state scholarship program, the student shall either take all of the assessments prescribed by division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code or take an alternative assessment approved by the department under section 3313.619 of the Revised Code. However, a student who is excused from taking an assessment under division (C) of this section or has presented evidence to the chartered nonpublic school of having satisfied the condition prescribed by division (A)(1) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code to qualify for a high school diploma prior to the date of the administration of the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code shall not be required to take that assessment. No governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall prohibit a student who is not required to take such assessment from taking the assessment.

(2) For a student who is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that is



accredited through the independent schools association of the central states, and who is not attending the school under a state scholarship program, the student shall not be required to take any assessment prescribed under section 3301.0712 or 3313.619 of the Revised Code.

(3)(a) Except as provided in divisions (L)(3)(b) and (4) of this section, for a student who is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that is not accredited through the independent schools association of the central states, regardless of whether the student is attending or is not attending the school under a state scholarship program, the student shall do one of the following:

(i) Take all of the assessments prescribed by division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Take only the assessment prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, provided that the student's school publishes the results of that assessment for each graduating class. The published results of that assessment shall include the overall composite scores, mean scores, twenty-fifth percentile scores, and seventy-fifth percentile scores for each subject area of the assessment.

(iii) Take an alternative assessment approved by the department under section 3313.619 of the Revised Code.

(b) A student who is excused from taking an assessment under division (C) of this section or has presented evidence to the chartered nonpublic school of having satisfied the condition prescribed by division (A)(1) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code to qualify for a high school diploma prior to the date of the administration of the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code shall not be required to take that assessment. No governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall prohibit a student who is not required to take such assessment from taking the assessment.

(4) The assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0712 and 3313.619 of the Revised Code shall not be administered to any student attending the school, if the school meets all of the following conditions:

(a) At least ninety-five per cent of the students enrolled in the school are children with disabilities, as defined under section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, or have received a diagnosis by a school district or from a physician, including a neuropsychologist or psychiatrist, or a psychologist who is authorized to practice in this or another state as having a condition that impairs academic performance, such as dyslexia, dyscalculia, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, or Asperger's syndrome.

(b) The school has solely served a student population described in division (L)(4)(a) of this section for at least ten years.

(c) The school makes available to the department at least five years of records of internal testing conducted by the school that affords the department data required for accountability purposes, including growth in student achievement in reading or mathematics, or both, as measured by nationally norm-referenced assessments that have developed appropriate standards for students.

Division (L)(4) of this section applies to any student attending such school regardless of whether the student receives special education or related services and regardless of whether the student is attending the school under a state scholarship program.

(M)(1) The superintendent of the state school for the blind and the superintendent of the state school for the deaf shall administer the assessments described by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code. Each superintendent shall administer the assessments in the same manner as district boards are required to do under this section and rules adopted by the department of ~~education~~ and in conformity with division (C)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) The department of ~~education~~ shall furnish the assessments described by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code to each superintendent.

(N) Notwithstanding division (E) of this section, a school district may use a student's failure to attain a score in at least the proficient range on the mathematics assessment described by division (A)(1)(a) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or on an assessment described by division (A)(1)(b), (c), (d), (e), or (f) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as a factor in retaining that student in the current grade level.

(O)(1) In the manner specified in divisions (O)(3), (4), (6), and (7) of this section, the assessments required by division (A)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall become public records pursuant to section 149.43 of the Revised Code on the thirty-first day of July following the school year that the assessments were administered.

(2) The department may field test proposed questions with samples of students to determine the validity, reliability, or appropriateness of questions for possible inclusion in a future year's assessment. The department also may use anchor questions on assessments to ensure that different versions of the same assessment are of comparable difficulty.

Field test questions and anchor questions shall not be considered in computing scores for individual students. Field test questions and anchor questions may be included as part of the administration of any assessment required by division (A)(1) or (B) of section 3301.0710 and division (B) of

section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(3) Any field test question or anchor question administered under division (O)(2) of this section shall not be a public record. Such field test questions and anchor questions shall be redacted from any assessments which are released as a public record pursuant to division (O)(1) of this section.

(4) This division applies to the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

(a) The first administration of each assessment, as specified in former section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, shall be a public record.

(b) For subsequent administrations of each assessment prior to the 2011-2012 school year, not less than forty per cent of the questions on the assessment that are used to compute a student's score shall be a public record. The department shall determine which questions will be needed for reuse on a future assessment and those questions shall not be public records and shall be redacted from the assessment prior to its release as a public record. However, for each redacted question, the department shall inform each city, local, and exempted village school district of the statewide academic standard adopted by the state board under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the corresponding benchmark to which the question relates. The preceding sentence does not apply to field test questions that are redacted under division (O)(3) of this section.

(c) The administrations of each assessment in the 2011-2012, 2012-2013, and 2013-2014 school years shall not be a public record.

(5) Each assessment prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall not be a public record.

(6)(a) Except as provided in division (O)(6)(b) of this section, for the administrations in the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, and 2016-2017 school years, questions on the assessments prescribed under division (A) of section 3301.0710 and division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code and the corresponding preferred answers that are used to compute a student's score shall become a public record as follows:

(i) Forty per cent of the questions and preferred answers on the assessments on the thirty-first day of July following the administration of the assessment;

(ii) Twenty per cent of the questions and preferred answers on the assessment on the thirty-first day of July one year after the administration of the assessment;

(iii) The remaining forty per cent of the questions and preferred answers on the assessment on the thirty-first day of July two years after the

administration of the assessment.

The entire content of an assessment shall become a public record within three years of its administration.

The department shall make the questions that become a public record under this division readily accessible to the public on the department's web site. Questions on the spring administration of each assessment shall be released on an annual basis, in accordance with this division.

(b) No questions and corresponding preferred answers shall become a public record under division (O)(6) of this section after July 31, 2017.

(7) Division (O)(7) of this section applies to the assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 and division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

Beginning with the assessments administered in the spring of the 2017-2018 school year, not less than forty per cent of the questions on each assessment that are used to compute a student's score shall be a public record. The department shall determine which questions will be needed for reuse on a future assessment and those questions shall not be public records and shall be redacted from the assessment prior to its release as a public record. However, for each redacted question, the department shall inform each city, local, and exempted village school district of the corresponding statewide academic standard adopted ~~by the state board~~ under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the corresponding benchmark to which the question relates. The department is not required to provide corresponding standards and benchmarks to field test questions that are redacted under division (O)(3) of this section.

(P) As used in this section:

(1) "Three-year average" means the average of the most recent consecutive three school years of data.

(2) "Dropout" means a student who withdraws from school before completing course requirements for graduation and who is not enrolled in an education program approved by the ~~state board of education~~ department or an education program outside the state. "Dropout" does not include a student who has departed the country.

(3) "Graduation rate" means the ratio of students receiving a diploma to the number of students who entered ninth grade four years earlier. Students who transfer into the district are added to the calculation. Students who transfer out of the district for reasons other than dropout are subtracted from the calculation. If a student who was a dropout in any previous year returns to the same school district, that student shall be entered into the calculation as if the student had entered ninth grade four years before the graduation

year of the graduating class that the student joins.

(4) "State scholarship programs" means the educational choice scholarship pilot program established under sections 3310.01 to 3310.17 of the Revised Code, the autism scholarship program established under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code, the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program established under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code, and the pilot project scholarship program established under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Other public school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314., a STEM school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.0712. (A) ~~The state board of education, the superintendent of public instruction, the department of education and workforce~~ and the chancellor of higher education shall develop a system of college and work ready assessments as described in division (B) of this section to assess whether each student upon graduating from high school is ready to enter college or the workforce. Beginning with students who enter the ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2014, the system shall replace the Ohio graduation tests prescribed in division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as a measure of student academic performance and one determinant of eligibility for a high school diploma in the manner prescribed by rule ~~of the state board~~ adopted under division (D) of this section.

(B) The college and work ready assessment system shall consist of the following:

(1)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(1)(b) of this section, nationally standardized assessments that measure college and career readiness and are used for college admission. The assessments shall be selected jointly by the ~~state superintendent~~ department and the chancellor, and one of which shall be selected by each school district or school to administer to its students. The assessments prescribed under division (B)(1) of this section shall be administered to all eleventh-grade students in the spring of the school year.

(b) Beginning with students who enter the ninth grade for the first time on or after ~~the first day of July immediately following the effective date of this amendment~~ 1, 2022, the parent or guardian of a student may elect not to have a nationally standardized assessment administered to that student. In that event, the student's school district or school shall not administer the nationally standardized assessment to that student.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(2)(b) of this section, seven end-of-course examinations, one in each of the areas of English language

arts I, English language arts II, science, Algebra I, geometry, American history, and American government. The end-of-course examinations shall be selected jointly by the ~~state superintendent~~ department and the chancellor in consultation with faculty in the appropriate subject areas at institutions of higher education of the university system of Ohio. Advanced placement examinations and international baccalaureate examinations, as prescribed under section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code, in the areas of science, American history, and American government may be used as end-of-course examinations in accordance with division (B)(4)(a)(i) of this section. Final course grades for courses taken under any other advanced standing program, as prescribed under section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code, in the areas of science, American history, and American government may be used in lieu of end-of-course examinations in accordance with division (B)(4)(a)(ii) of this section.

(b) Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2019, five end-of-course examinations, one in each areas of English language arts II, science, Algebra I, American history, and American government. However, only the end-of-course examinations in English language arts II and Algebra I shall be required for graduation.

The department ~~of education~~ shall, as necessary to implement division (B)(2)(b) of this section, seek a waiver from the United States secretary of education for testing requirements prescribed under federal law to allow for the use and implementation of Algebra I as the primary assessment of high school mathematics. If the department does not receive a waiver under this division, the end-of-course examinations for students described in division (B)(2)(b) of this section also shall include an end-of-course examination in the area of geometry. However, the geometry end-of-course examination shall not be required for graduation.

~~(3)(a) Not later than July 1, 2013, each school district board of education shall adopt interim end-of-course examinations that comply with the requirements of divisions (B)(3)(b)(i) and (ii) of this section to assess mastery of American history and American government standards adopted under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the topics required under division (M) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code. Each high school of the district shall use the interim examinations until the state superintendent and chancellor select end-of-course examinations in American history and American government under division (B)(2) of this section.~~

~~(b) Not later than July 1, 2014, the state superintendent and the chancellor shall select the end-of-course examinations in American history~~

~~and American government.~~

(i) ~~(3)~~ The end-of-course examinations in American history and American government shall require demonstration of mastery of the American history and American government content for social studies standards adopted under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the topics required under division (M) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code.

(ii) At least twenty per cent of the end-of-course examination in American government shall address the topics on American history and American government described in division (M) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code.

(4)(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, ~~beginning with the 2014-2015 school year,~~ both of the following shall apply:

(i) If a student is enrolled in an appropriate advanced placement or international baccalaureate course, that student shall take the advanced placement or international baccalaureate examination in lieu of the science, American history, or American government end-of-course examinations prescribed under division (B)(2) of this section. ~~The state board department~~ shall specify the score levels for each advanced placement examination and international baccalaureate examination for purposes of calculating the minimum cumulative performance score that demonstrates the level of academic achievement necessary to earn a high school diploma.

(ii) If a student is enrolled in an appropriate course under any other advanced standing program, as described in section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code, that student shall not be required to take the science, American history, or American government end-of-course examination, whichever is applicable, prescribed under division (B)(2) of this section. Instead, that student's final course grade shall be used in lieu of the applicable end-of-course examination prescribed under that section. ~~The state superintendent department,~~ in consultation with the chancellor, shall adopt guidelines for purposes of calculating the corresponding final course grades that demonstrate the level of academic achievement necessary to earn a high school diploma.

Division (B)(4)(a)(ii) of this section shall apply only to courses for which students receive transcribed credit, as defined in section 3365.01 of the Revised Code. It shall not apply to remedial or developmental courses.

(b) No student shall take a substitute examination or examination prescribed under division (B)(4)(a) of this section in place of the end-of-course examinations in English language arts I, English language arts

II, Algebra I, or geometry prescribed under division (B)(2) of this section.

(c) The ~~state board~~ department shall consider additional assessments that may be used, ~~beginning with the 2016-2017 school year~~, as substitute examinations in lieu of the end-of-course examinations prescribed under division (B)(2) of this section.

(5) The ~~state board~~ department shall do all of the following:

(a) Determine and designate at least five ranges of scores on each of the end-of-course examinations prescribed under division (B)(2) of this section, and substitute examinations prescribed under division (B)(4) of this section. Not later than sixty days after the designation of ranges of scores, the ~~state superintendent, or the state superintendent's designee,~~ director of education and workforce shall conduct a public presentation before the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate that consider primary and secondary education legislation regarding the designated range of scores. Each range of scores shall be considered to demonstrate a level of achievement so that any student attaining a score within such range has achieved one of the following:

- (i) An advanced level of skill;
- (ii) An accomplished level of skill;
- (iii) A proficient level of skill;
- (iv) A basic level of skill;
- (v) A limited level of skill.

(b) Determine a method by which to calculate a cumulative performance score based on the results of a student's end-of-course examinations or substitute examinations;

(c) Determine the minimum cumulative performance score that demonstrates the level of academic achievement necessary to earn a high school diploma under division (A)(2) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code. However, ~~the state board shall not determine a~~ no new minimum cumulative performance score shall be determined after October 17, 2019.

(d) Develop a table of corresponding score equivalents for the end-of-course examinations and substitute examinations in order to calculate student performance consistently across the different examinations.

A score of two on an advanced placement examination or a score of two or three on an international baccalaureate examination shall be considered equivalent to a proficient level of skill as specified under division (B)(5)(a)(iii) of this section.

(6)(a) A student who meets both of the following conditions shall not be required to take an end-of-course examination:

- (i) The student received high school credit prior to July 1, 2015, for a



course for which the end-of-course examination is prescribed.

(ii) The examination was not available for administration prior to July 1, 2015.

Receipt of credit for the course described in division (B)(6)(a)(i) of this section shall satisfy the requirement to take the end-of-course examination. A student exempted under division (B)(6)(a) of this section may take the applicable end-of-course examination at a later date.

(b) For purposes of determining whether a student who is exempt from taking an end-of-course examination under division (B)(6)(a) of this section has attained the cumulative score prescribed by division (B)(5)(c) of this section, such student shall select either of the following:

(i) The student is considered to have attained a proficient score on the end-of-course examination from which the student is exempt;

(ii) The student's final course grade shall be used in lieu of a score on the end-of-course examination from which the student is exempt.

The ~~state superintendent~~ department, in consultation with the chancellor, shall adopt guidelines for purposes of calculating the corresponding final course grades and the minimum cumulative performance score that demonstrates the level of academic achievement necessary to earn a high school diploma.

(7)(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, the ~~state board~~ department may replace the algebra I end-of-course examination prescribed under division (B)(2) of this section with an algebra II end-of-course examination, beginning with the 2016-2017 school year for students who enter ninth grade on or after July 1, 2016.

(b) If the ~~state board~~ department replaces the algebra I end-of-course examination with an algebra II end-of-course examination as authorized under division (B)(7)(a) of this section, both of the following shall apply:

(i) A student who is enrolled in an advanced placement or international baccalaureate course in algebra II shall take the advanced placement or international baccalaureate examination in lieu of the algebra II end-of-course examination.

(ii) A student who is enrolled in an algebra II course under any other advanced standing program, as described in section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code, shall not be required to take the algebra II end-of-course examination. Instead, that student's final course grade shall be used in lieu of the examination.

(c) If a school district or school utilizes an integrated approach to mathematics instruction, the district or school may do either or both of the following:

(i) Administer an integrated mathematics I end-of-course examination in lieu of the prescribed algebra I end-of-course examination;

(ii) Administer an integrated mathematics II end-of-course examination in lieu of the prescribed geometry end-of-course examination.

(8)(a) For students entering the ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2014, but prior to July 1, 2015, the assessment in the area of science shall be physical science or biology. For students entering the ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2015, the assessment in the area of science shall be biology.

(b) Until July 1, 2019, the department shall make available the end-of-course examination in physical science for students who entered the ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2014, but prior to July 1, 2015, and who wish to retake the examination.

(c) ~~Not later than July 1, 2016, the state board~~ The department shall adopt rules prescribing the requirements for the end-of-course examination in science for students who entered the ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2014, but prior to July 1, 2015, and who have not met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code by July 1, 2019, due to a student's failure to satisfy division (A)(2) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code.

(9) ~~Neither the state board nor the~~ The department of education shall not develop or administer an end-of-course examination in the area of world history.

(10) ~~Not later than March 1, 2020, the~~ The department, in consultation with the chancellor and the governor's office of workforce transformation, shall determine a competency score for both of the Algebra I and English language arts II end-of-course examinations for the purpose of graduation eligibility.

(C) ~~The state board~~ department shall convene a group of national experts, state experts, and local practitioners to provide advice, guidance, and recommendations for the alignment of standards and model curricula to the assessments and in the design of the end-of-course examinations prescribed by this section.

(D) Upon completion of the development of the assessment system, the ~~state board~~ department shall adopt rules prescribing all of the following:

(1) A timeline and plan for implementation of the assessment system, including a phased implementation if the ~~state board~~ department determines such a phase-in is warranted;

(2) The date after which a person shall meet the requirements of the entire assessment system as a prerequisite for a diploma of adult education

under section 3313.611 of the Revised Code;

(3) Whether and the extent to which a person may be excused from an American history end-of-course examination and an American government end-of-course examination under division (H) of section 3313.61 and division (B)(3) of section 3313.612 of the Revised Code;

(4) The date after which a person who has fulfilled the curriculum requirement for a diploma but has not passed one or more of the required assessments at the time the person fulfilled the curriculum requirement shall meet the requirements of the entire assessment system as a prerequisite for a high school diploma under division (B) of section 3313.614 of the Revised Code;

(5) The extent to which the assessment system applies to students enrolled in a dropout recovery and prevention program for purposes of division (F) of section 3313.603 and section 3314.36 of the Revised Code.

~~(E) Not later than forty five days prior to the state board's adoption of a resolution directing the department to file the rules prescribed by division (D) of this section in final form under section 119.04 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of public instruction shall present the assessment system developed under this section to the respective committees of the house of representatives and senate that consider education legislation.~~

~~(F)(1)(E)(1)~~ Any person enrolled in a nonchartered nonpublic school or any person who ~~has been excused~~ is exempt from attendance at school for the purpose of home ~~instruction~~ education under section ~~3321.04~~3321.042 of the Revised Code may choose to participate in the system of assessments administered under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section. However, no such person shall be required to participate in the system of assessments.

(2) The department shall adopt rules for the administration and scoring of any assessments under division ~~(F)(1)(E)(1)~~ of this section.

~~(G) Not later than December 31, 2014, the state board~~ (F) The department shall select at least one nationally recognized job skills assessment. Each school district shall administer that assessment to those students who opt to take it. The ~~state~~ department shall reimburse a school district for the costs of administering that assessment. The ~~state board~~ department shall establish the minimum score a student must attain on the job skills assessment in order to demonstrate a student's workforce readiness and employability. The administration of the job skills assessment to a student under this division shall not exempt a school district from administering the assessments prescribed in division (B) of this section to that student.

Sec. 3301.0713. The department of education and workforce shall

establish an education management information system advisory council. The council shall make recommendations to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department to improve the operation of the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code and shall provide a forum for communication and collaboration between the department and parties affected by the collection, reporting, and use of the system's data. Members of the council shall include department staff and representatives of school districts and other entities that regularly interact with data from the education management information system.

Sec. 3301.0714. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules for a statewide education management information system. The rules shall require the ~~state board~~ department to establish guidelines for the establishment and maintenance of the system in accordance with this section and the rules adopted under this section. The guidelines shall include:

(1) Standards identifying and defining the types of data in the system in accordance with divisions (B) and (C) of this section;

(2) Procedures for annually collecting and reporting the data to the ~~state board~~ department in accordance with division (D) of this section;

(3) Procedures for annually compiling the data in accordance with division (G) of this section;

(4) Procedures for annually reporting the data to the public in accordance with division (H) of this section;

(5) Standards to provide strict safeguards to protect the confidentiality of personally identifiable student data.

(B) The guidelines adopted under this section shall require the data maintained in the education management information system to include at least the following:

(1) Student participation and performance data, for each grade in each school district as a whole and for each grade in each school building in each school district, that includes:

(a) The numbers of students receiving each category of instructional service offered by the school district, such as regular education instruction, vocational education instruction, specialized instruction programs or enrichment instruction that is part of the educational curriculum, instruction for gifted students, instruction for students with disabilities, and remedial instruction. The guidelines shall require instructional services under this division to be divided into discrete categories if an instructional service is limited to a specific subject, a specific type of student, or both, such as

regular instructional services in mathematics, remedial reading instructional services, instructional services specifically for students gifted in mathematics or some other subject area, or instructional services for students with a specific type of disability. The categories of instructional services required by the guidelines under this division shall be the same as the categories of instructional services used in determining cost units pursuant to division (C)(3) of this section.

(b) The numbers of students receiving support or extracurricular services for each of the support services or extracurricular programs offered by the school district, such as counseling services, health services, and extracurricular sports and fine arts programs. The categories of services required by the guidelines under this division shall be the same as the categories of services used in determining cost units pursuant to division (C)(4)(a) of this section.

(c) Average student grades in each subject in grades nine through twelve;

(d) Academic achievement levels as assessed under sections 3301.0710, 3301.0711, and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(e) The number of students designated as having a disabling condition pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code;

(f) The numbers of students reported to the ~~state board~~ department pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code;

(g) Attendance rates and the average daily attendance for the year. For purposes of this division, a student shall be counted as present for any field trip that is approved by the school administration.

(h) Expulsion rates;

(i) Suspension rates;

(j) Dropout rates;

(k) Rates of retention in grade;

(l) For pupils in grades nine through twelve, the average number of carnegie units, as calculated in accordance with ~~state board of education~~ the director's rules;

(m) Graduation rates, to be calculated in a manner specified by the ~~department of education~~ that reflects the rate at which students who were in the ninth grade three years prior to the current year complete school and that is consistent with nationally accepted reporting requirements;

(n) Results of diagnostic assessments administered to kindergarten students as required under section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code to permit a comparison of the academic readiness of kindergarten students. However, no district shall be required to report to the department the results of any

diagnostic assessment administered to a kindergarten student, except for the language and reading assessment described in division (A)(2) of section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code, if the parent of that student requests the district not to report those results.

(o) Beginning on July 1, 2018, for each disciplinary action which is required to be reported under division (B)(4) of this section, districts and schools also shall include an identification of the person or persons, if any, at whom the student's violent behavior that resulted in discipline was directed. The person or persons shall be identified by the respective classification at the district or school, such as student, teacher, or nonteaching employee, but shall not be identified by name.

Division (B)(1)(o) of this section does not apply after the date that is two years following the submission of the report required by Section 733.13 of H.B. 49 of the 132nd general assembly.

(p) The number of students earning each state diploma seal included in the system prescribed under division (A) of section 3313.6114 of the Revised Code;

(q) The number of students demonstrating competency for graduation using each option described in divisions (B)(1)(a) to (d) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code;

(r) The number of students completing each foundational and supporting option as part of the demonstration of competency for graduation pursuant to division (B)(1)(b) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code;

(s) The number of students enrolled in all-day kindergarten, as defined in section 3321.05 of the Revised Code.

(2) Personnel and classroom enrollment data for each school district, including:

(a) The total numbers of licensed employees and nonlicensed employees and the numbers of full-time equivalent licensed employees and nonlicensed employees providing each category of instructional service, instructional support service, and administrative support service used pursuant to division (C)(3) of this section. The guidelines adopted under this section shall require these categories of data to be maintained for the school district as a whole and, wherever applicable, for each grade in the school district as a whole, for each school building as a whole, and for each grade in each school building.

(b) The total number of employees and the number of full-time equivalent employees providing each category of service used pursuant to divisions (C)(4)(a) and (b) of this section, and the total numbers of licensed employees and nonlicensed employees and the numbers of full-time

equivalent licensed employees and nonlicensed employees providing each category used pursuant to division (C)(4)(c) of this section. The guidelines adopted under this section shall require these categories of data to be maintained for the school district as a whole and, wherever applicable, for each grade in the school district as a whole, for each school building as a whole, and for each grade in each school building.

(c) The total number of regular classroom teachers teaching classes of regular education and the average number of pupils enrolled in each such class, in each of grades kindergarten through five in the district as a whole and in each school building in the school district.

(d) The number of lead teachers employed by each school district and each school building.

(3)(a) Student demographic data for each school district, including information regarding the gender ratio of the school district's pupils, the racial make-up of the school district's pupils, the number of English learners in the district, and an appropriate measure of the number of the school district's pupils who reside in economically disadvantaged households. The demographic data shall be collected in a manner to allow correlation with data collected under division (B)(1) of this section. Categories for data collected pursuant to division (B)(3) of this section shall conform, where appropriate, to standard practices of agencies of the federal government.

(b) With respect to each student entering kindergarten, whether the student previously participated in a public preschool program, a private preschool program, or a head start program, and the number of years the student participated in each of these programs.

(4) Any data required to be collected pursuant to federal law.

(C) The education management information system shall include cost accounting data for each district as a whole and for each school building in each school district. The guidelines adopted under this section shall require the cost data for each school district to be maintained in a system of mutually exclusive cost units and shall require all of the costs of each school district to be divided among the cost units. The guidelines shall require the system of mutually exclusive cost units to include at least the following:

(1) Administrative costs for the school district as a whole. The guidelines shall require the cost units under this division (C)(1) to be designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per pupil in enrolled ADM in the school district, as determined pursuant to section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) Administrative costs for each school building in the school district. The guidelines shall require the cost units under this division (C)(2) to be

designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per full-time equivalent pupil receiving instructional or support services in each building.

(3) Instructional services costs for each category of instructional service provided directly to students and required by guidelines adopted pursuant to division (B)(1)(a) of this section. The guidelines shall require the cost units under division (C)(3) of this section to be designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in the school district as a whole and average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in each building in the school district and in terms of a total cost for each category of service and, as a breakdown of the total cost, a cost for each of the following components:

(a) The cost of each instructional services category required by guidelines adopted under division (B)(1)(a) of this section that is provided directly to students by a classroom teacher;

(b) The cost of the instructional support services, such as services provided by a speech-language pathologist, classroom aide, multimedia aide, or librarian, provided directly to students in conjunction with each instructional services category;

(c) The cost of the administrative support services related to each instructional services category, such as the cost of personnel that develop the curriculum for the instructional services category and the cost of personnel supervising or coordinating the delivery of the instructional services category.

(4) Support or extracurricular services costs for each category of service directly provided to students and required by guidelines adopted pursuant to division (B)(1)(b) of this section. The guidelines shall require the cost units under division (C)(4) of this section to be designed so that each of them may be compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in the school district as a whole and average expenditure per pupil receiving the service in each building in the school district and in terms of a total cost for each category of service and, as a breakdown of the total cost, a cost for each of the following components:

(a) The cost of each support or extracurricular services category required by guidelines adopted under division (B)(1)(b) of this section that is provided directly to students by a licensed employee, such as services provided by a guidance counselor or any services provided by a licensed employee under a supplemental contract;

(b) The cost of each such services category provided directly to students by a nonlicensed employee, such as janitorial services, cafeteria services, or



services of a sports trainer;

(c) The cost of the administrative services related to each services category in division (C)(4)(a) or (b) of this section, such as the cost of any licensed or nonlicensed employees that develop, supervise, coordinate, or otherwise are involved in administering or aiding the delivery of each services category.

(D)(1) The guidelines adopted under this section shall require school districts to collect information about individual students, staff members, or both in connection with any data required by division (B) or (C) of this section or other reporting requirements established in the Revised Code. The guidelines may also require school districts to report information about individual staff members in connection with any data required by division (B) or (C) of this section or other reporting requirements established in the Revised Code. The guidelines shall not authorize school districts to request social security numbers of individual students. The guidelines shall prohibit the reporting under this section of a student's name, address, and social security number to ~~the state board of education or the department of education~~. The guidelines shall also prohibit the reporting under this section of any personally identifiable information about any student, except for the purpose of assigning the data verification code required by division (D)(2) of this section, to any other person unless such person is employed by the school district or the information technology center operated under section 3301.075 of the Revised Code and is authorized by the district or technology center to have access to such information or is employed by an entity with which the department contracts for the scoring or the development of state assessments. The guidelines may require school districts to provide the social security numbers of individual staff members and the county of residence for a student. Nothing in this section prohibits the ~~state board of education or department of education~~ from providing a student's county of residence to the department of taxation to facilitate the distribution of tax revenue.

(2)(a) The guidelines shall provide for each school district or community school to assign a data verification code that is unique on a statewide basis over time to each student whose initial Ohio enrollment is in that district or school and to report all required individual student data for that student utilizing such code. The guidelines shall also provide for assigning data verification codes to all students enrolled in districts or community schools on the effective date of the guidelines established under this section. The assignment of data verification codes for other entities, as described in division (D)(2)(d) of this section, the use of those codes, and

the reporting and use of associated individual student data shall be coordinated by the department of education and workforce in accordance with state and federal law.

School districts shall report individual student data to the department through the information technology centers utilizing the code. The entities described in division (D)(2)(d) of this section shall report individual student data to the department in the manner prescribed by the department.

(b)(i) Except as provided in sections 3301.941, 3310.11, 3310.42, 3310.63, 3313.978, 3317.20, and 5747.057 of the Revised Code, and in division (D)(2)(b)(ii) of this section, at no time shall the ~~state board or the~~ department have access to information that would enable any data verification code to be matched to personally identifiable student data.

(ii) For the purpose of making per-pupil payments to community schools under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, the department shall have access to information that would enable any data verification code to be matched to personally identifiable student data.

(c) Each school district and community school shall ensure that the data verification code is included in the student's records reported to any subsequent school district, community school, or state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, in which the student enrolls. Any such subsequent district or school shall utilize the same identifier in its reporting of data under this section.

(d) The director of any state agency that administers a publicly funded program providing services to children who are younger than compulsory school age, as defined in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, including the directors of health, job and family services, mental health and addiction services, and developmental disabilities, shall request and receive, pursuant to sections 3301.0723 and 5123.0423 of the Revised Code, a data verification code for a child who is receiving those services.

(E) The guidelines adopted under this section may require school districts to collect and report data, information, or reports other than that described in divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section for the purpose of complying with other reporting requirements established in the Revised Code. The other data, information, or reports may be maintained in the education management information system but are not required to be compiled as part of the profile formats required under division (G) of this section or the annual statewide report required under division (H) of this section.

(F) ~~Beginning with the school year that begins July 1, 1991, the~~ The board of education of each school district shall annually collect and report to

the ~~state board~~ department, in accordance with the guidelines established by the ~~board~~ department, the data required pursuant to this section. A school district may collect and report these data notwithstanding section 2151.357 or 3319.321 of the Revised Code.

(G) The ~~state board~~ department shall, in accordance with the procedures it adopts, annually compile the data reported by each school district pursuant to division (D) of this section. The ~~state board~~ department shall design formats for profiling each school district as a whole and each school building within each district and shall compile the data in accordance with these formats. These profile formats shall:

(1) Include all of the data gathered under this section in a manner that facilitates comparison among school districts and among school buildings within each school district;

(2) Present the data on academic achievement levels as assessed by the testing of student achievement maintained pursuant to division (B)(1)(d) of this section.

(H)(1) The ~~state board~~ department shall, in accordance with the procedures it adopts, annually prepare a statewide report for all school districts and the general public that includes the profile of each of the school districts developed pursuant to division (G) of this section. Copies of the report shall be sent to each school district.

(2) The ~~state board~~ department shall, in accordance with the procedures it adopts, annually prepare an individual report for each school district and the general public that includes the profiles of each of the school buildings in that school district developed pursuant to division (G) of this section. Copies of the report shall be sent to the superintendent of the district and to each member of the district board of education.

(3) Copies of the reports ~~received from the state board under~~ prescribed in divisions (H)(1) and (2) of this section shall be made available to the general public at each school district's offices. Each district board of education shall make copies of each report available to any person upon request and payment of a reasonable fee for the cost of reproducing the report. The board shall annually publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district, at least twice during the two weeks prior to the week in which the reports will first be available, a notice containing the address where the reports are available and the date on which the reports will be available.

(I) Any data that is collected or maintained pursuant to this section and that identifies an individual pupil is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(J) As used in this section:

(1) "School district" means any city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district and, in accordance with section 3314.17 of the Revised Code, any community school. As used in division (L) of this section, "school district" also includes any educational service center or other educational entity required to submit data using the system established under this section.

(2) "Cost" means any expenditure for operating expenses made by a school district excluding any expenditures for debt retirement except for payments made to any commercial lending institution for any loan approved pursuant to section 3313.483 of the Revised Code.

(K) Any person who removes data from the information system established under this section for the purpose of releasing it to any person not entitled under law to have access to such information is subject to section 2913.42 of the Revised Code prohibiting tampering with data.

(L)(1) In accordance with division (L)(2) of this section and the rules adopted under division (L)(10) of this section, the department of ~~education~~ may sanction any school district that reports incomplete or inaccurate data, reports data that does not conform to data requirements and descriptions published by the department, fails to report data in a timely manner, or otherwise does not make a good faith effort to report data as required by this section.

(2) If the department decides to sanction a school district under this division, the department shall take the following sequential actions:

(a) Notify the district in writing that the department has determined that data has not been reported as required under this section and require the district to review its data submission and submit corrected data by a deadline established by the department. The department also may require the district to develop a corrective action plan, which shall include provisions for the district to provide mandatory staff training on data reporting procedures.

(b) Withhold up to ten per cent of the total amount of state funds due to the district for the current fiscal year and, if not previously required under division (L)(2)(a) of this section, require the district to develop a corrective action plan in accordance with that division;

(c) Withhold an additional amount of up to twenty per cent of the total amount of state funds due to the district for the current fiscal year;

(d) Direct department staff or an outside entity to investigate the district's data reporting practices and make recommendations for subsequent actions. The recommendations may include one or more of the following

actions:

(i) Arrange for an audit of the district's data reporting practices by department staff or an outside entity;

(ii) Conduct a site visit and evaluation of the district;

(iii) Withhold an additional amount of up to thirty per cent of the total amount of state funds due to the district for the current fiscal year;

(iv) Continue monitoring the district's data reporting;

(v) Assign department staff to supervise the district's data management system;

(vi) Conduct an investigation to determine whether to suspend or revoke the license of any district employee in accordance with division (N) of this section;

(vii) If the district is issued a report card under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, indicate on the report card that the district has been sanctioned for failing to report data as required by this section;

(viii) If the district is issued a report card under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and incomplete or inaccurate data submitted by the district likely caused the district to receive a higher performance rating than it deserved under that section, issue a revised report card for the district;

(ix) Any other action designed to correct the district's data reporting problems.

(3) Any time the department takes an action against a school district under division (L)(2) of this section, the department shall make a report of the circumstances that prompted the action. The department shall send a copy of the report to the district superintendent or chief administrator and maintain a copy of the report in its files.

(4) If any action taken under division (L)(2) of this section resolves a school district's data reporting problems to the department's satisfaction, the department shall not take any further actions described by that division. If the department withheld funds from the district under that division, the department may release those funds to the district, except that if the department withheld funding under division (L)(2)(c) of this section, the department shall not release the funds withheld under division (L)(2)(b) of this section and, if the department withheld funding under division (L)(2)(d) of this section, the department shall not release the funds withheld under division (L)(2)(b) or (c) of this section.

(5) Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, the department may use its own staff or an outside entity to conduct an audit of a school district's data reporting practices any time the department has reason to believe the district has not made a good faith effort to report data

as required by this section. If any audit conducted by an outside entity under division (L)(2)(d)(i) or (5) of this section confirms that a district has not made a good faith effort to report data as required by this section, the district shall reimburse the department for the full cost of the audit. The department may withhold state funds due to the district for this purpose.

(6) Prior to issuing a revised report card for a school district under division (L)(2)(d)(viii) of this section, the department may hold a hearing to provide the district with an opportunity to demonstrate that it made a good faith effort to report data as required by this section. The hearing shall be conducted by a referee appointed by the department. Based on the information provided in the hearing, the referee shall recommend whether the department should issue a revised report card for the district. If the referee affirms the department's contention that the district did not make a good faith effort to report data as required by this section, the district shall bear the full cost of conducting the hearing and of issuing any revised report card.

(7) If the department determines that any inaccurate data reported under this section caused a school district to receive excess state funds in any fiscal year, the district shall reimburse the department an amount equal to the excess funds, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the department. The department may withhold state funds due to the district for this purpose.

(8) Any school district that has funds withheld under division (L)(2) of this section may appeal the withholding in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(9) In all cases of a disagreement between the department and a school district regarding the appropriateness of an action taken under division (L)(2) of this section, the burden of proof shall be on the district to demonstrate that it made a good faith effort to report data as required by this section.

(10) The ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement division (L) of this section.

(M) No information technology center or school district shall acquire, change, or update its student administration software package to manage and report data required to be reported to the department unless it converts to a student software package that is certified by the department.

(N) The state board of education, in accordance with sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code, may suspend or revoke a license as defined under division (A) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code that has

been issued to any school district employee found to have willfully reported erroneous, inaccurate, or incomplete data to the education management information system.

(O) No person shall release or maintain any information about any student in violation of this section. Whoever violates this division is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(P) The department shall disaggregate the data collected under division (B)(1)(n) of this section according to the race and socioeconomic status of the students assessed.

(Q) If the department cannot compile any of the information required by division (I) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code based upon the data collected under this section, the department shall develop a plan and a reasonable timeline for the collection of any data necessary to comply with that division.

Sec. 3301.0715. (A) Except as required under division (B)(1) of section 3313.608 or as specified in division (D)(3) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, the board of education of each city, local, and exempted village school district shall administer each applicable diagnostic assessment developed and provided to the district in accordance with section 3301.079 of the Revised Code to the following:

(1) Any student who transfers into the district or to a different school within the district if each applicable diagnostic assessment was not administered by the district or school the student previously attended in the current school year, within thirty days after the date of transfer. If the district or school into which the student transfers cannot determine whether the student has taken any applicable diagnostic assessment in the current school year, the district or school may administer the diagnostic assessment to the student. However, if a student transfers into the district prior to the administration of the diagnostic assessments to all students under division (B) of this section, the district may administer the diagnostic assessments to that student on the date or dates determined under that division.

(2) Each kindergarten student, not earlier than the first day of July of the school year and not later than the twentieth day of instruction of that school year.

For the purpose of division (A)(2) of this section, the district shall administer the kindergarten readiness assessment provided by the department of education and workforce. In no case shall the results of the readiness assessment be used to prohibit a student from enrolling in kindergarten.

(3) Each student enrolled in first, second, or third grade.

Division (A) of this section does not apply to students with significant cognitive disabilities, as defined by the department of education.

(B) Each district board shall administer each diagnostic assessment when the board deems appropriate, provided the administration complies with section 3313.608 of the Revised Code. However, the board shall administer any diagnostic assessment at least once annually to all students in the appropriate grade level. A district board may administer any diagnostic assessment in the fall and spring of a school year to measure the amount of academic growth attributable to the instruction received by students during that school year.

(C) A district may use different diagnostic assessments from those adopted under division (D) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code in order to satisfy the requirements of division (A)(3) of this section if the district meets either of the following conditions for the immediately preceding school year:

(1) The district received a grade of "A" or "B" for the performance index score under division (C)(1)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or for the value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of that section.

(2) The district received a performance rating of four stars or higher for achievement under division (D)(3)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or for progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section.

(D) Each district board shall utilize and score any diagnostic assessment administered under division (A) of this section in accordance with rules established by the department. After the administration of any diagnostic assessment, each district shall provide a student's completed diagnostic assessment, the results of such assessment, and any other accompanying documents used during the administration of the assessment to the parent of that student, and shall include all such documents and information in any plan developed for the student under division (C) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code. Each district shall submit to the department, in the manner the department prescribes, the results of the diagnostic assessments administered under this section, regardless of the type of assessment used under section 3313.608 of the Revised Code. The department may issue reports with respect to the data collected. The department may report school and district level kindergarten diagnostic assessment data and use diagnostic assessment data to calculate the measures prescribed by divisions (B)(1)(g), (C)(1)(g), and (D)(1)(h) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and the data reported under division (D)(2)(e) of that section.

(E) Each district board shall provide intervention services to students



whose diagnostic assessments show that they are failing to make satisfactory progress toward attaining the academic standards for their grade level.

(F) ~~Beginning in the 2018-2019 school year, any~~ Any chartered nonpublic school may elect to administer the kindergarten readiness assessment to all kindergarten students enrolled in the school. If the school so elects, the chief administrator of the school shall notify the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department not later than the thirty-first day of March prior to any school year in which the school will administer the assessment. The department shall furnish the assessment to the school at no cost to the school. In administering the assessment, the school shall do all of the following:

(1) Enter into a written agreement with the department specifying that the school will share each participating student's assessment data with the department and, that for the purpose of reporting the data to the department, each participating student will be assigned a data verification code as described in division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code;

(2) Require the assessment to be administered by a teacher certified under section 3301.071 of the Revised Code who either has completed training on administering the kindergarten readiness assessment provided by the department or has been trained by another person who has completed such training;

(3) Administer the assessment in the same manner as school districts are required to do under this section and the rules established under division (D) of this section.

(G) ~~Beginning in the 2019-2020 school year, a~~ A school district in which less than eighty per cent of its students score at the proficient level or higher on the third-grade English language arts assessment prescribed under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code shall establish a reading improvement plan supported by reading specialists. Prior to implementation, the plan shall be approved by the school district board of education.

Sec. 3301.0716. Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce may have access to personally identifiable information about any student under the following circumstances:

(A) An entity with which the department contracts for the scoring of assessments administered under section 3301.0711 or 3301.0712 of the Revised Code has notified the department that the student's written response to a question on an assessment included threats or descriptions of harm to another person or the student's self and the information is necessary to enable the department to identify the student for purposes of notifying the

school district or school in which the student is enrolled of the potential for harm.

(B) The department requests the information to respond to an appeal from a school district or school for verification of the accuracy of the student's score on an assessment administered under section 3301.0711 or 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department requests the information to determine whether the student satisfies the alternative conditions for a high school diploma prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.0717. In addition to the duties imposed on it by law, the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall establish and submit to the governor and the general assembly a clear and measurable set of goals with specific timetables for their achievement. The goals shall be established for programs designed to accomplish:

- (A) A reduction in rates of retention in grade;
- (B) Reductions in the need for remedial courses;
- (C) Reductions in the student dropout rate;
- (D) Improvements in scores on standardized tests;
- (E) Increases in satisfactory completion of high school achievement tests;
- (F) Increases in American college test scores;
- (G) Increases in the rate of college entry;
- (H) Reductions in the need for remedial courses for first-year college students.

In July of each odd-numbered year, the ~~state board of education~~ department shall submit a report on progress made toward these goals to the governor and the general assembly.

Sec. 3301.0718. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall not adopt or revise any standards or curriculum in the area of health unless, by concurrent resolution, the standards, curriculum, or revisions are approved by both houses of the general assembly. Before the house of representatives or senate votes on a concurrent resolution approving health standards, curriculum, or revisions, its standing committee having jurisdiction over education legislation shall conduct at least one public hearing on the standards, curriculum, or revisions.

Sec. 3301.0719. (A) As used in this section, "business education" includes, but is not limited to, accounting, career development, economics and personal finance, entrepreneurship, information technology, management, and marketing.

(B) ~~the state board~~ The department of education and workforce shall

adopt standards for business education in grades seven through twelve. The standards shall incorporate existing business education standards as appropriate to help guide instruction in the state's schools. The department shall provide the standards, and any revisions of the standards, to all school districts, community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and STEM schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code. Any school district, community school or STEM school may utilize the standards. Standards adopted under this division shall supplement, and not supersede, academic content standards adopted under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.0720. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall recommend all of the following to school districts in connection with the teaching of secondary school sciences:

(A) A suggested curriculum for the teaching of chemistry, physics, biology, and whatever additional sciences the ~~state board~~ department may select;

(B) Lists of minimum supplies and equipment necessary for the teaching of each science for which a curriculum is suggested under division (A) of this section, with special emphasis on recommended safety equipment;

(C) Acquisition and replacement schedules for the supplies and equipment listed under division (B) of this section. The schedules shall ensure availability of at least minimum inventories in every high school.

(D) Suggested safety procedures, including all of the following:

(1) Training for students and teachers in the safe handling and use of hazardous and potentially hazardous materials and equipment;

(2) Methods of safely storing and disposing of hazardous and potentially hazardous materials;

(3) Provisions for a biennial assessment of each high school's safety equipment and procedures by someone other than the school personnel directly responsible for them, and recommended procedures for making the results of any assessment available to the public.

Sec. 3301.0721. (A) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall develop a model curriculum for instruction in college and career readiness and financial literacy. The curriculum shall focus on grades seven through twelve, but ~~the superintendent~~ may include other grade levels. When the model curriculum has been developed, the department ~~of education~~ shall notify all school districts, community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and STEM schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised

Code of the content of the curriculum. Any district or school may utilize the model curriculum.

(B) The ~~state board of education~~ director of education and workforce, in collaboration with the director of public safety, shall develop a model curriculum for instruction in grades nine through twelve on proper interactions with peace officers during traffic stops and other in-person encounters with peace officers. In developing the curriculum under division (B) of this section, the ~~state board and the director~~ directors may consult with any interested party, including a volunteer work group convened for the purpose of making recommendations regarding the instruction. Before finalizing any curriculum under division (B) of this section, the ~~state board and the director~~ directors shall provide a reasonable period for public comment. The curriculum shall include both of the following:

(1) Information regarding all of the following:

(a) A person's rights during an interaction with a peace officer;

(b) Proper actions for interacting with a peace officer;

(c) Which individuals are considered peace officers, and their duties and responsibilities;

(d) Laws regarding questioning and detention by peace officers, including any law requiring a person to present proof of identity to a peace officer, and the consequences for a person's or officer's failure to comply with those laws.

(2) Demonstrations and role-play activities in a classroom setting that allow students to better understand how interactions between civilians and peace officers can and should unfold.

As used in this section, "peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 109.71 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.0723. (A) The independent contractor engaged by the department of education and workforce to create and maintain for school districts and community schools the student data verification codes required by division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code, upon request of the director of any state agency that administers a publicly funded program providing services to children who are younger than compulsory school age, as defined in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, including the directors of health, job and family services, mental health and addiction services, and developmental disabilities, shall assign a data verification code to a child who is receiving such services and shall provide that code to the director. The contractor also shall provide that code to the department of education and workforce.

(B) The director of a state agency that receives a child's data verification

code under division (A) of this section shall use that code to submit information for that child to the department of education and workforce in accordance with section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code.

(C) A public school that receives from the independent contractor the data verification code for a child assigned under division (A) of this section shall not request or assign to that child another data verification code under division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. That school and any other public school in which the child subsequently enrolls shall use the data verification code assigned under division (A) of this section to report data relative to that student required under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.0725. A school district may employ certificated instructional personnel for hours outside of the normal school day for the purpose of providing extended programming. Extended programming, as defined by rule of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, shall be based upon learner needs and, if applicable, business and industry validated standards and competencies and shall enhance student learning opportunities. Extended programming shall be subject to the requirements of sections 3313.6018 and 3313.6019 of the Revised Code.

No rule of the ~~state board~~ department shall require extended programming employment of certificated instructional personnel as a condition of eligibility for funding under any other section of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.0726. (A) The department of education and workforce shall develop a packet of high school instructional materials on personal financial responsibility, including instructional materials on the avoidance of credit card abuse, and shall distribute that packet to all school districts. The board of education of any school district may adopt part or all of the materials included in the packet for incorporation into the district's curriculum.

(B) The department ~~of education~~ shall include supplemental instructional materials on the development of handwriting as a universal skill in the English language arts model curriculum under division (B) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code for grades kindergarten through five. The instructional materials shall be designed to enable students to print letters and words legibly by grade three and create readable documents using legible cursive handwriting by the end of grade five. The instructional materials shall be included in the model curriculum not later than ~~the first day of July that next succeeds the effective date of this amendment~~ July 1, 2019, and, thereafter, shall periodically be updated.

Sec. 3301.0728. Notwithstanding anything in the Revised Code to the

contrary, a student may retake any end-of-course examination prescribed under division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code during the student's academic career at a time designated by the department of education and workforce. If, for any reason, a student does not take an end-of-course examination on the scheduled administration date, the department ~~of education~~ shall make available to the student the examination for which the student was absent, or a substantially similar examination as determined by the department, so that the student may take the examination or a substantially similar examination at a later time in the student's academic career. The ~~state board of education~~ department shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement the provisions of this section.

Sec. 3301.0730. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Education management information system" means the integrated system of statewide data collecting, reporting, and compiling for school districts and schools prescribed under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code.

(2) "EMIS guidelines" means any guidance issued by the department of education and workforce containing the student, staff, and financial information to be collected and reported, along with data-element definitions, procedures, and guidelines necessary to implement the education management information system.

(B) ~~Not later than June 1, 2021, the~~ The department shall develop a procedure that permits users of the education management information system to review and provide comment on new or updated EMIS guidelines. The procedure shall satisfy all of the following conditions:

(1) The department shall post a copy of the proposed new or updated EMIS guidelines on the department's web site. The department shall solicit comment from EMIS users on the proposed guidelines for thirty consecutive days.

(2) The department shall respond to comments provided by users and may revise the proposed new or updated EMIS guidelines based on comments provided by users within thirty consecutive days after the comment period closes.

(3) The department shall post the final new or updated EMIS guidelines on its web site at the end of the response period for thirty consecutive days for a final review by EMIS users. The new or updated guidelines shall take effect after that period ends.

(C) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, if the department develops new or updated EMIS guidelines to implement a program,

initiative, or policy, the department shall use the procedures prescribed under division (B) of this section. ~~For any such new or updated guidelines proposed to be effective for the 2021-2022 school year, the department shall initiate the procedures not later than June 15, 2021. For any such new or updated guidelines proposed to be effective for a subsequent school year, the~~ The department shall initiate the procedures not later than the fifteenth day of May immediately prior to the beginning of ~~that~~ the school year for which the new or updated EMIS guidelines will be effective.

(D) On and after June 1, 2021, the department shall use the procedure prescribed under division (B) of this section for any new or updated EMIS guidelines developed by the department for the purposes of implementing any of the following:

- (1) A newly enacted state or federal law;
- (2) A new or updated federal rule;
- (3) A rule ~~or resolution~~ adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department.

(E) The department shall not be required to use the procedure prescribed under division (B) of this section when issuing any of the following:

- (1) Updated EMIS guidelines to address issues that are not substantive, such as correcting grammatical errors;
- (2) Updated EMIS guidelines to address unforeseen technical errors;
- (3) Supplemental documents regarding EMIS guidelines and the education management information system, including documents that do any of the following:
  - (a) Clarify the implementation of EMIS guidelines;
  - (b) Answer questions submitted by users of the education management system;
  - (c) Provide training regarding the education management information system.

(F) Additionally, the department shall establish both of the following:

- (1) Uniform guidance for career-technical planning districts and information technology centers established under section 3301.075 of the Revised Code regarding the education management information system and EMIS guidelines for career-technical planning districts;
- (2) Uniform training programs for all personnel employed by the department to administer the education management information system.

Sec. 3301.0732. The minimum education standards prescribed by the director of education and workforce for nonchartered nonpublic schools under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall comply with and shall be limited to this section.

(A) A nonchartered nonpublic school that is not seeking a charter from the department of education and workforce because of truly held religious beliefs shall annually certify in a report to the parents of its pupils that the school meets minimum education standards for nonchartered nonpublic schools as described in this section. A copy of the report shall be filed with the department of education and workforce on or before the thirtieth day of September of each year.

(B) A nonchartered nonpublic school shall be open for instruction with pupils in attendance for not less than four hundred fifty-five hours in the case of pupils in kindergarten unless such pupils are provided all-day kindergarten, in which case the pupils shall be in attendance for nine hundred ten hours; nine hundred ten hours in the case of pupils in grades one through six; and one thousand one hours in the case of pupils in grades seven through twelve in each school year.

(C) The parents of a child enrolled in a nonchartered nonpublic school shall be responsible for reporting their child's enrollment or withdrawal from that school to the treasurer of the board of education of the city, exempted village, or local school district in which the pupil resides. Pupil attendance is reported for the purposes of facilitating the administration of laws relating to compulsory education and the employment of minors. An individual in charge of the nonchartered nonpublic school may, as a matter of convenience, provide the report to the treasurer on behalf of the parents.

The attendance report shall include the name, age, and place of residence of each pupil below eighteen years of age. The report shall be made within the first two weeks of the beginning of each school year. In the case of pupil withdrawal or entrance during the school year, notice shall be given to the treasurer of the appropriate board of education within the first week of the next school month.

(D) Teachers and administrators at nonchartered nonpublic schools shall hold at least a bachelor's degree, or the equivalent, from a recognized college or university.

(E) The curriculum of each nonchartered nonpublic school shall include the study of the following subjects:

(1) Language arts;

(2) Geography, the history of the United States and Ohio, and national, state, and local government;

(3) Mathematics;

(4) Science;

(5) Health;

(6) Physical education;



(7) The fine arts, including music;

(8) First aid, safety, and fire prevention;

(9) Other subjects as prescribed by the nonchartered nonpublic school.

(F) Each nonchartered nonpublic school shall follow regular procedures for promotion from grade to grade for pupils who have met the school's educational requirements.

(G) Each nonchartered nonpublic school shall comply with all applicable health, fire, and safety laws.

(H) Pupils attending a nonchartered nonpublic school shall not be entitled to pupil transportation or auxiliary services. A nonchartered nonpublic school is not entitled to reimbursement for administrative costs.

Sec. 3301.10. ~~The superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall be a member of the board of trustees of the Ohio history connection, in addition to the members constituting such board.

Sec. 3301.11. The superintendent of public instruction shall be the executive and administrative officer of the state board of education in its administration of all educational matters and functions placed under its management and control. ~~He~~ The superintendent shall execute, under the direction of the state board of education, the educational policies, orders, directives, and administrative functions of the board, ~~and shall direct, under rules and regulations adopted by the board, the work of all persons employed in the state department of education.~~

Upon the request of the state board of education, the superintendent of public instruction shall report to the board on any matter.

Sec. 3301.111. (A) The state board of education is responsible for the adoption of requirements for educator licensure, licensee disciplinary actions, school district territory transfer determinations, and such other powers and duties expressly prescribed for the state board under the law, including in sections 3301.071, 3301.074, 3301.28, 3302.151, 3314.40, 3326.24, 3328.19, and Chapters 3311. and 3319. of the Revised Code. In exercising any of its powers or duties, including adopting rules prescribing license requirements, the state board is subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(B) The state board shall make recommendations to the director of education and workforce regarding priorities for primary and secondary education. The state board may request the assistance of the department of education and workforce in exercising the state board's powers and duties. To the extent the director determines such assistance necessary and practicable, the department shall provide the requested assistance.

To best serve the interests of primary and secondary education and

workforce development in the state of Ohio, and to maximize efficiencies and operations, the state board of education and the department of education and workforce may exchange necessary information and documentation upon request to enable both agencies to effectively perform their functions under state or federal law, including sharing information that is proprietary to the agency or confidential. The agency receiving proprietary or confidential information shall not disclose the information and shall adopt safeguards to prevent disclosure.

(C) The state board shall appoint the superintendent of public instruction in accordance with Ohio Constitution, Article VI, Section 4 and section 3301.08 of the Revised Code. The state superintendent shall be the secretary of the state board and its executive officer in accordance with sections 3301.09 and 3301.11 of the Revised Code. The state superintendent may serve as an advisor to the director.

(D) The state board shall employ such personnel as it determines necessary to carry out its duties and powers. Subject to the state board's policies, rules, and regulations, the state superintendent shall exercise general supervision of the state board's employees, as prescribed in section 3301.11 of the Revised Code, and may appoint, fix the salary, and terminate the employment of such employees.

(E) The state board is subject to all provisions of law pertaining to departments, offices, or institutions established for the exercise of any function of the state government, except that it is not one of the departments provided for under division (A) of section 121.01 of the Revised Code.

(F) The headquarters of the state board shall be at the seat of government, where office space suitable and adequate for the work of the state board shall be provided by the appropriate state agency. There the state board shall meet and transact its business, unless the state board chooses to meet elsewhere in Ohio as provided by section 3301.04 of the Revised Code. There the records of the state board and the records, papers, and documents belonging to the state board shall be kept in charge of the state superintendent.

Sec. 3301.12. (A) ~~The superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, in addition to the authority otherwise imposed on the ~~superintendent~~ director, shall perform the following duties:

(1) ~~The superintendent shall provide~~ Provide technical and professional assistance and advice to all school districts in reference to all aspects of education, including finance, buildings and equipment, administration, organization of school districts, curriculum and instruction, transportation of pupils, personnel problems, and the interpretation of school laws and state

regulations-;

(2) ~~The superintendent shall prescribe~~ Prescribe and require the preparation and filing of such financial and other reports from school districts, officers, and employees as are necessary or proper. The ~~superintendent~~ director shall prescribe and require the installation by school districts of such standardized reporting forms and accounting procedures as are essential to the businesslike operations of the public schools of the state.

(3) ~~The superintendent shall conduct~~ Conduct such studies and research projects as are necessary or desirable for the improvement of public school education in Ohio, ~~and such as may be assigned to the superintendent by the state board of education.~~ Such studies and projects may include analysis of data contained in the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. For any study or project that requires the analysis of individual student data, the department of education and workforce or any entity with which the ~~superintendent~~ director or department contracts to conduct the study or project shall maintain the confidentiality of student data at all times. For this purpose, the department or contracting entity shall use the data verification code assigned pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code for each student whose data is analyzed. Except as otherwise provided in division (D)(1) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code, at no time shall the ~~superintendent~~ director, the department, the state board of education, or any entity conducting a study or research project on the ~~superintendent's~~ director's behalf have access to a student's name, address, or social security number while analyzing individual student data.

(4) ~~The superintendent shall prepare~~ Prepare and submit annually ~~to the state board of education~~ a report of the activities of the department of ~~education~~ and the status, problems, and needs of education in the state of ~~Ohio~~;

(5) ~~The superintendent shall supervise~~ Supervise all agencies over which the ~~board~~ department exercises administrative control, including schools for education of persons with disabilities-;

(6) In accordance with section 3333.048 of the Revised Code, the ~~superintendent,~~ director, jointly with the chancellor of the ~~Ohio board of regents,~~ higher education, shall establish metrics and courses of study for institutions of higher education that prepare educators and other school personnel and shall provide for inspection of those institutions.

(B) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director may annually inspect and analyze the expenditures of each school district and make a determination as to the efficiency of each district's costs, relative to other

school districts in the state, for instructional, administrative, and student support services. The ~~superintendent~~ director shall notify each school district as to the nature of, and reasons for, the determination. The ~~state board of education~~ director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code setting forth the procedures and standards for the performance of the inspection and analysis.

Sec. 3301.121. (A) In addition to the duties and responsibilities of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce set forth in section 3301.12 of the Revised Code, the ~~superintendent~~ director, in accordance with this section and section 3313.662 of the Revised Code, shall conduct an adjudication procedure to determine whether to permanently exclude from attending any of the public schools of this state any pupil who is the subject of a resolution forwarded to the ~~superintendent~~ director by a board of education pursuant to division (D) of section 3313.662 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section, within fourteen days after receipt of a resolution forwarded by a board of education pursuant to division (D) of section 3313.662 of the Revised Code, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director or the ~~superintendent's~~ director's designee shall provide the pupil who is the subject of the resolution and that pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian with a notice of an opportunity for an adjudication hearing on the proposed permanent exclusion of the pupil from attending any of the public schools of this state. The notice shall include all of the following:

(a) The date, time, and place of the permanent exclusion adjudication hearing;

(b) A statement informing the pupil and the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian that the pupil may attend the adjudication hearing at the date, time, and place set forth in the notice, that the failure of the pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian to attend the adjudication hearing will result in a waiver of the pupil's right to present evidence, testimony, and factors in mitigation of the pupil's permanent exclusion at an adjudication hearing on the proposed permanent exclusion, and that the pupil shall be accorded all of the following rights:

(i) The right to testify, to present evidence and the testimony of witnesses, and to confront, cross-examine, and compel the attendance of witnesses;

(ii) The right to a record of the hearing;

(iii) The right to written findings.

(c) A statement informing the pupil and the pupil's parent, guardian, or

custodian that the pupil has the right to be represented by counsel at the adjudication hearing.

(d) A statement informing the pupil and the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian that, if the pupil by failing to attend the hearing waives the pupil's right to present evidence, testimony, and factors in mitigation of the pupil's permanent exclusion at an adjudication hearing on the proposed permanent exclusion, the ~~superintendent~~ director is required to review the information relevant to the permanent exclusion that is available to the ~~superintendent~~ director and is permitted to enter an order requiring the pupil's permanent exclusion from attending any of the public schools of this state at any time within seven days after the conclusion of the adjudication hearing.

(2) The ~~superintendent~~ director or the ~~superintendent's~~ director's designee shall provide the notice required by division (B)(1) of this section to the pupil and to the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian by certified mail or personal service.

(3)(a) If a pupil who is the subject of a resolution forwarded to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director by a board of education pursuant to section 3313.662 of the Revised Code is in the custody of the department of youth services pursuant to a disposition under any provision of Chapter 2152. of the Revised Code, other than division (A)(1)(a) of section 2152.16 of the Revised Code, at the time the resolution is forwarded, the department shall notify in writing the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director and the board of education that forwarded the resolution of that fact. Upon receipt of the notice, the ~~superintendent~~ director shall delay providing the notice required by division (B)(1) of this section and the adjudication of the request for permanent exclusion until the ~~superintendent~~ director receives further notice from the department pursuant to division (B)(3)(b) of this section.

(b) At least sixty days before a pupil described in division (B)(3)(a) of this section will be released from institutionalization or institutionalization in a secure facility by the department of youth services, the department shall notify in writing the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director and the board of education that forwarded the resolution pursuant to section 3313.662 of the Revised Code of the impending release and shall provide in that notice information regarding the extent of the education the pupil received while in the custody of the department, including whether the pupil has obtained a certificate of high school equivalence.

If the pupil has not obtained a certificate of high school equivalence while in the custody of the department of youth services, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall provide the notice required by division

(B)(1) of this section and, at least thirty days before the pupil is to be released from institutionalization or institutionalization in a secure facility, conduct an adjudication procedure to determine whether to permanently exclude the pupil from attending the public schools of this state in accordance with this section. If the pupil has obtained a certificate of high school equivalence while in the custody of the department, the ~~superintendent~~ director, in the ~~superintendent's~~ director's discretion, may conduct the adjudication.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section, the date of the adjudication hearing set forth in the notice required by division (B)(1) of this section shall be a date no less than fourteen days nor more than twenty-one days from the date the ~~superintendent~~ director sends the notice by certified mail or initiates personal service of the notice.

(2) The ~~superintendent~~ director, for good cause shown on the written request of the pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian, or on the ~~superintendent's~~ director's own motion, may grant reasonable continuances of any adjudication hearing held under this section but shall not grant either party total continuances in excess of ten days.

(3) If a pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian does not appear at the adjudication hearing on a proposed permanent exclusion, the ~~superintendent~~ director or the referee appointed by the ~~superintendent~~ director shall proceed to conduct an adjudication hearing on the proposed permanent exclusion on the date for the adjudication hearing that is set forth in the notice provided pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section or on the date to which the hearing was continued pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section.

(D)(1) The ~~superintendent~~ director or a referee appointed by the ~~superintendent~~ director may conduct an adjudication hearing to determine whether to permanently exclude a pupil in one of the following counties:

(a) The county in which the ~~superintendent~~ director holds the ~~superintendent's~~ director's office;

(b) Upon the request of the pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, custodian, or attorney, in the county in which the board of education that forwarded the resolution requesting the permanent exclusion is located if the ~~superintendent~~ director, in the ~~superintendent's~~ director's discretion and upon consideration of evidence of hardship presented on behalf of the requesting pupil, determines that the hearing should be conducted in that county.

(2) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director or a referee appointed by the ~~superintendent~~ director shall conduct an adjudication

hearing on a proposed permanent exclusion of a pupil. The referee may be an attorney admitted to the practice of law in this state but shall not be an attorney that represents the board of education that forwarded the resolution requesting the permanent exclusion.

(3) The ~~superintendent~~ director or referee who conducts an adjudication hearing under this section may administer oaths, issue subpoenas to compel the attendance of witnesses and evidence, and enforce the subpoenas by a contempt proceeding in the court of common pleas as provided by law. The ~~superintendent~~ director or referee may require the separation of witnesses and may bar from the proceedings any person whose presence is not essential to the proceedings.

(4) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall request the department of rehabilitation and correction, the sheriff, the department of youth services, or any publicly funded out-of-home care entity that has legal custody of a pupil who is the subject of an adjudication hearing held pursuant to this section to transport the pupil to the place of the adjudication hearing at the time and date set for the hearing. The department, sheriff, or publicly funded out-of-home care entity that receives the request shall provide transportation for the pupil who is the subject of the adjudication hearing to the place of the hearing at the time and date set for the hearing. The department, sheriff, or entity shall pay the cost of transporting the pupil to and from the hearing.

(E)(1) An adjudication hearing held pursuant to this section shall be adversary in nature, shall be conducted fairly and impartially, and may be conducted without the formalities of a criminal proceeding. A pupil whose permanent exclusion is being adjudicated has the right to be represented by counsel at the adjudication hearing. If the pupil has the financial capacity to retain counsel, the ~~superintendent~~ director or the referee is not required to provide counsel for the pupil. At the adjudication hearing, the pupil also has the right to cross-examine witnesses against the pupil, to testify, to present evidence and the testimony of witnesses on the pupil's behalf, and to raise factors in mitigation of the pupil's being permanently excluded.

(2) In an adjudication hearing held pursuant to this section and section 3313.662 of the Revised Code, a representative of the school district of the board of education that adopted and forwarded the resolution requesting the permanent exclusion of the pupil shall present the case for permanent exclusion to the ~~superintendent~~ director or the referee. The representative of the school district may be an attorney admitted to the practice of law in this state. At the adjudication hearing, the representative of the school district shall present evidence in support of the requested permanent exclusion. The

~~superintendent~~ director or the ~~superintendent's~~ director's designee shall consider the entire school record of the pupil who is the subject of the adjudication and shall consider any of the following information that is available:

(a) The academic record of the pupil and a record of any extracurricular activities in which the pupil previously was involved;

(b) The disciplinary record of the pupil and any available records of the pupil's prior behavioral problems other than the behavioral problems contained in the disciplinary record;

(c) The social history of the pupil;

(d) The pupil's response to the imposition of prior discipline and sanctions imposed for behavioral problems;

(e) Evidence regarding the seriousness of and any aggravating factors related to the offense that is the basis of the resolution seeking permanent exclusion;

(f) Any mitigating circumstances surrounding the offense that gave rise to the request for permanent exclusion;

(g) Evidence regarding the probable danger posed to the health and safety of other pupils or of school employees by the continued presence of the pupil in a public school setting;

(h) Evidence regarding the probable disruption of the teaching of any school district's graded course of study by the continued presence of the pupil in a public school setting;

(i) Evidence regarding the availability of alternative sanctions of a less serious nature than permanent exclusion that would enable the pupil to remain in a public school setting without posing a significant danger to the health and safety of other pupils or of school employees and without posing a threat of the disruption of the teaching of any district's graded course of study.

(3) In any adjudication hearing conducted pursuant to this section and section 3313.662 of the Revised Code, a court order that proves the adjudication or conviction that is the basis for the resolution of the board of education seeking permanent exclusion is sufficient evidence to prove that the pupil committed a violation as specified in division (F)(1) of this section.

(4) The ~~superintendent~~ director or the referee shall make or cause to be made a record of any adjudication hearing conducted pursuant to this section.

(5) A referee who conducts an adjudication hearing pursuant to this section shall promptly report the referee's findings in writing to the ~~superintendent~~ director at the conclusion of the adjudication hearing.



(F) If an adjudication hearing is conducted or a determination is made pursuant to this section and section 3313.662 of the Revised Code, the ~~superintendent~~ director shall review and consider the evidence presented, the entire school record of the pupil, and any available information described in divisions (E)(2)(a) to (i) of this section and shall not enter an order of permanent exclusion unless the ~~superintendent~~ director or the ~~superintendent's~~ appointed referee finds, by a preponderance of the evidence, both of the following:

(1) That the pupil was convicted of or adjudicated a delinquent child for committing a violation listed in division (A) of section 3313.662 of the Revised Code and that the violation was committed when the child was sixteen years of age or older;

(2) That the pupil's continued attendance in the public school system may endanger the health and safety of other pupils or school employees.

(G)(1) Within seven days after the conclusion of an adjudication hearing that is conducted pursuant to this section, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall enter an order in relation to the permanent exclusion of the pupil who is the subject of the hearing or determination.

(2) If the ~~superintendent~~ director or a referee makes the findings described in divisions (F)(1) and (2) of this section, the ~~superintendent~~ director shall issue a written order that permanently excludes the pupil from attending any of the public schools of this state and immediately shall send a written notice of the order to the board of education that forwarded the resolution, to the pupil who was the subject of the resolution, to that pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian, and to that pupil's attorney, that includes all of the following:

(a) A copy of the order of permanent exclusion;

(b) A statement informing the pupil and the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian of the pupil's right to appeal the order of permanent exclusion pursuant to division (H) of this section and of the possible revocation of the permanent exclusion pursuant to division (I) of this section if a final judicial determination reverses the conviction or adjudication that was the basis for the permanent exclusion;

(c) A statement informing the pupil and the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian of the provisions of divisions (F), (G), and (H) of section 3313.662 of the Revised Code.

(3) If the ~~superintendent~~ director or a referee does not make the findings described in divisions (F)(1) and (2) of this section, the ~~superintendent~~ director shall issue a written order that rejects the resolution of the board of education and immediately shall send written notice of that fact to the board

of education that forwarded the resolution, to the pupil who was the subject of the proposed resolution, and to that pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian.

(H) A pupil may appeal an order of permanent exclusion made by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director pursuant to this section and section 3313.662 of the Revised Code to the court of common pleas of the county in which the board of education that forwarded the resolution requesting the permanent exclusion is located. The appeal shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 2505. of the Revised Code.

(I) If a final judicial determination reverses the conviction or adjudication that is the basis of a permanent exclusion ordered under this section, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director, upon receipt of a certified copy of an order reflecting that final determination from the pupil or that pupil's parent, guardian, custodian, or attorney, shall revoke the order of permanent exclusion.

(J) As used in this section:

(1) "Permanently exclude" and "permanent exclusion" have the same meanings as in section 3313.662 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Out-of-home care" and "legal custody" have the same meanings as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Certificate of high school equivalence" has the same meaning as in section 4109.06 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.13. (A) The department of education and workforce is hereby created. The department shall be headed by the director of education and workforce, who shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate.

(B) The department consists of the following divisions:

(1) The division of primary and secondary education, which shall be headed by a deputy director appointed by the director with the advice and consent of the senate;

(2) The division of career-technical education, which shall be headed by a deputy director appointed by the director with the advice and consent of the senate.

The director shall appoint an individual with appropriate educational, professional, or managerial experience, as determined by the director, to be the deputy director of primary and secondary education or career-technical education.

(C) All powers and duties regarding primary, secondary, special, and career-technical education granted to the state board, the state superintendent, or the former department of education, as prescribed by law in effect prior to the effective date of this section, except those prescribed

for the state board of education as described in section 3301.111 of the Revised Code, are transferred to the director of education and workforce, who may delegate those duties and powers to the division of primary and secondary education or the division of career-technical education as the director determines appropriate.

(D) The department of education and workforce is subject to all provisions of law pertaining to departments, offices, or institutions established for the exercise of any function of the state government and is subject to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The headquarters of the department of education and workforce is at the seat of government, where office space suitable and adequate for the work of the department shall be provided by the appropriate state agency.

(E)(1) The director is responsible for administrative rules adopted by the department for the implementation of the powers and duties of the department. The director's rulemaking authority is limited to the director's or department's statutorily prescribed powers and duties.

(2) In accordance with section 106.042 of the Revised Code, the general assembly, by adopting a concurrent resolution, may rescind or invalidate any rule adopted by the director under section 111.15 or Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(F) Any policy adopted or guidance issued by the director or the department that is not expressly authorized or required by state or federal statute shall be advisory in nature. Any such policy or guidance is nonbinding on schools and educators and does not have the force and effect of law.

(G) The director shall employ such personnel as the director determines necessary to carry out the duties and powers of the department of education and workforce. The director shall exercise general supervision of the department's employees and may appoint, fix the salary, and terminate the employment of such employees.

(H) No individual shall hold the office of director of education and workforce, deputy director of primary and secondary education, or deputy director of career-technical education without being appointed with the advice and consent of the senate as described in this section, unless that individual is serving as director or deputy director on an interim basis. No individual shall serve as director or deputy director on an interim basis for more than forty-five days.

(I) The standing committee of the senate that considers primary and secondary education legislation shall hold at least one in-person hearing on the nomination of an individual to serve as director of education and

workforce, deputy director of primary and secondary education, or deputy director of career-technical education before the full senate holds a confirmation vote on that nomination.

(J) To best serve the interests of primary and secondary education and workforce development in the state of Ohio, and to maximize efficiencies and operations, the state board of education and the department of education and workforce may exchange necessary information and documentation upon request to enable both agencies to effectively perform their functions under state or federal law, including sharing information that is proprietary to the agency or confidential. The agency receiving proprietary or confidential information shall not disclose the information and shall adopt safeguards to prevent disclosure.

Sec. 3301.131. The department of education and workforce shall encourage, seek out, and publicize to the general public and the school districts of this state, innovative and exemplary school-parent and school-business partnerships. The board of education of a district involved in such a partnership shall cooperate with the department by providing information about the partnership. As used in this section:

(A) "School-parent partnership" means a program that actively involves parents of students in the decision-making process of the school district or individual schools within the district;

(B) "School-business partnership" means a program in this state in which businesses, labor organizations, associations, foundations, or other persons, assist local schools in preparing children for employment or higher education, and may include programs involving work experience, mentoring, tutoring, incentive grants, or the use of corporate facilities and equipment.

Sec. 3301.132. Not later than ninety days after the effective date of this section, the director of education and workforce shall amend or rescind any administrative rules regarding nonchartered nonpublic schools as necessary to conform with section 3301.0732 of the Revised Code as enacted by this act. Thereafter, neither the director nor the department of education and workforce shall prescribe or adopt any additional rules regarding nonchartered nonpublic schools.

The director shall rescind any rules regarding the issuance of excuses from compulsory attendance for the purposes of home education under division (A)(2) of section 3321.04 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to the effective date of this section. Thereafter, neither the director nor the department of education and workforce shall prescribe or adopt any additional rules regarding home education.

Sec. 3301.133. As used in this section, "form" means any report, document, paper, computer software program, or other instrument used in the management information system created by section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code or used to gather required or requested education data under division (I) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code or any other provision of state or federal statute or rule.

(A) The organization of the department of education and workforce shall include an identifiable organizational unit that deals with the management of any education data that the department gathers, processes, uses, or reports. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall assign employees to this unit or employ persons for this unit who are trained and experienced in data management and the design of forms and who understand the data needs of the department ~~of education~~. The ~~superintendent~~ director shall provide a sufficient number of such employees for the unit to perform its duties in an effective and timely manner.

(B) The unit established pursuant to division (A) of this section shall:

(1) Review each new form or modification of any existing form that the ~~state board, the superintendent of public instruction, or the department of education~~ proposes to put into use ~~on or after July 1, 1992~~. In conducting the review of any form, the unit shall evaluate it utilizing at least the criteria specified under division (C) of this section. The unit shall report in writing to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director whether the form satisfies the criteria specified under division (C) of this section, and if not, the reasons why it does not. Each report shall include recommendations regarding the simplification, consolidation, or elimination of the proposed form or any other forms related to the proposed form that would enable all the criteria specified under division (C) of this section to be met.

(2) Regularly contact and seek to work with other state and federal agencies that collect and use education data for the purpose of increasing the efficiency and coordination of data collection;

(3) Perform any other duties assigned by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director.

(C) In conducting the review of any form pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, the unit established under division (A) of this section shall determine whether the following criteria are satisfied:

(1) Each data item on the form does not duplicate data already submitted to the ~~state board, superintendent of public instruction, or department of education~~.

(2) The form cannot be consolidated with any other form required by

the ~~state board, superintendent, or~~ department.

(3) The form is required to be submitted no more often than necessary and no sooner than reasonably necessary prior to the date on which the data reported on the form will be initially used.

(4) The stated purpose of the form cannot be met as part of any other procedure, such as a verification or certification procedure or other reporting procedure.

(5) If the form or any data item on the form is attributed to any requirement of state statute, federal statute or rule, or any court, the form or data item is limited to the data that the statute, rule, or court requires.

(6) If the form or any data item on the form is attributed to the requirements of any research or of any process of auditing school districts for compliance with any requirement, the research is planned or currently taking place or the compliance is currently required.

(7) The form is designed in a way that minimizes the cost of completing it.

(8) The form includes instructions that clearly explain how to complete it, who will use the data reported on it, and whom to contact with questions about completing the form or the use of the data reported on it.

Sec. 3301.134. (A) In each fiscal year the department of education and workforce, in accordance with appropriations made by the general assembly, may issue awards of equal amounts up to fifteen thousand dollars to those fifty public schools that are determined by the department to have implemented in the immediately preceding fiscal year innovative and exemplary parental involvement programs that have enhanced parental involvement in such schools according to criteria established by the department.

(B) The department ~~of education~~ shall collect and retain information on the innovative and exemplary parental involvement programs of all schools that have received awards under division (A) of this section. In each fiscal year the department shall publicize to every school district a description of each of the innovative and exemplary parental involvement programs of the schools that have received awards in the immediately preceding fiscal year.

(C) Any school that receives an award under division (A) of this section may expend the money on any lawful purpose.

Sec. 3301.135. The department of education and workforce annually shall compile a list of organizations and companies that offer free and reduced cost epinephrine autoinjectors to qualifying school districts, other public schools, and chartered nonpublic schools. The department shall make this information readily available on their web site and send a copy of the

list by mail or electronically to each school district, other public school, and chartered nonpublic school.

As used in this section, "other public school" has the same meaning as in section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.136. The department of education and workforce shall compile a list of tutoring programs that it considers to be of high quality and have the potential to accelerate learning for students in the areas of English language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies. For this purpose, the department shall request the qualifications of public and private entities that provide tutoring programs for students. The department shall establish a rubric to evaluate the programs and determine a minimum score for a tutoring program to be included on the department's list.

In compiling the list, the department may designate individual tutoring programs as more appropriate for certain grade levels, populations of students, or subject areas.

The department may establish multiple application periods in any school year for entities to submit their qualifications for consideration to be included on the list. However, the department shall post the initial list of tutoring programs on the department's web site not later than October 1, 2022. No school district or school shall be required to use a tutoring program on the list.

Sec. 3301.137. (A) The director of education and workforce, or the director's designee, shall convene a public meeting at least once every other month. Employees of the department of education and workforce shall conduct a presentation at each meeting that addresses any new information the department has about any of its significant new or existing initiatives, policies, or guidelines; any change to state or federal law that affects the department or education stakeholders, as determined by the director, in this state; and any rule the director intends to adopt, amend, or rescind in accordance with Chapter 119. and section 3301.138 of the Revised Code.

Nothing in division (A) of this section precludes the director or the department from using other methods to engage with stakeholders.

(B) At the conclusion of a presentation under this section, the director, or the director's designee, shall provide an opportunity for public discussion on the information provided in the presentation. The director, or the director's designee, may accept public discussion about other topics as the director, or the director's designee, determines appropriate.

(C) The department shall make available via the internet an audio recording of each public meeting under this section. The director shall make the audio recording available not later than five business days after the

conclusion of a meeting.

(D) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, any nonemergency rule adopted after the effective date of this section is void unless the rule is included in a presentation conducted in a public meeting under this section prior to initiating rulemaking in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.138. (A) As used in this section, "five-year review" means a review of a rule in accordance with sections 106.03 and 119.04 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of education and workforce shall establish a stakeholder outreach process for use when engaging in rulemaking in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. Under the process, the department shall establish a method under which stakeholders may elect to participate. The process also shall require the department to do all of the following:

(1) Before initiating the process to conduct a five-year review or to adopt a new rule or amend or rescind an existing rule, do all of the following:

(a) Notify stakeholders about the department's intent to initiate rulemaking. The department shall include in the notice an explanation of the department's rationale for initiating rulemaking, which shall include either of the following:

(i) For a five-year review, if the department determines a rule does not need to be amended or rescinded, a statement that the rule is not being amended or rescinded;

(ii) If the department is adopting a new rule or amending or rescinding an existing rule, information explaining the rationale for changing the rule including any state or federal law changes that make the new rule or rule change necessary.

(b) Provide a link to a web page on the department's web site that provides an opportunity to review the current rule, if one exists, and submit public comments for a period of time established by the department. As part of the public comment system, the department shall provide individuals who submit comments with the opportunity to also submit information that might aid the department in preparing a business impact analysis, if one is required.

(c) Consider each comment the department receives during the public comment period when drafting the rule. The department is not required to respond to submitted comments.

(2) Prior to submitting a proposed rule to the joint committee on agency



rule review, do all of the following:

(a) Post the draft rule and a completed business impact analysis on the department's web site, if one is required;

(b) Notify stakeholders that the rule draft, and the business impact analysis, if one is required, have been posted on the department's web site. The department shall include in the notice a link to a web page on the department's web site that provides an opportunity to review the draft rule, and the business impact analysis, if one is required, and submit public comments for a period of time established by the department.

(c) Consider each comment the department receives during the public comment period. The department may revise the draft based on the submitted comments.

(3) If the department determines further outreach is necessary, hold stakeholder meetings, send questions to stakeholders, or create stakeholder advisory groups.

(C) A notice under division (B) of this section is not a public notice, but rather a courtesy for stakeholders.

(D) Nothing in this section requires the department to send out draft rules to, nor negotiate draft rule language with, stakeholders.

Sec. 3301.14. ~~Each year the state board of education~~ The department of education and workforce shall require ~~a~~ an annual report of the president, manager, or principal of each seminary, academy, parochial, or private school. The report shall be made upon forms furnished by the ~~board~~ department and shall contain a statement of such facts as it requests. The president, manager, or principal shall complete and return such forms within a time fixed by the ~~state board of education~~ department.

Sec. 3301.15. ~~The state board of education~~ department of education and workforce or its authorized representatives may inspect all institutions under the control of the department of job and family services, the department of mental health and addiction services, the department of developmental disabilities, and the department of rehabilitation and correction which employ teachers, and may make a report on the teaching, discipline, and school equipment in these institutions to the director of job and family services, the director of mental health and addiction services, the director of developmental disabilities, the director of rehabilitation and correction, and the governor.

Sec. 3301.16. Pursuant to standards prescribed by the ~~state board of education~~ director of education and workforce as provided in division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, the ~~state board~~ director shall classify and charter school districts and individual schools within each district

except that no charter shall be granted to a nonpublic school unless the school complies with divisions (K)(1) and (L) of section 3301.0711, as applicable, and sections 3301.164 and 3313.612 of the Revised Code.

In the course of considering the charter of a new school district created under section 3311.26 or 3311.38 of the Revised Code, the ~~state board~~ director shall require the party proposing creation of the district to submit to the board a map, certified by the county auditor of the county in which the proposed new district is located, showing the boundaries of the proposed new district. In the case of a proposed new district located in more than one county, the map shall be certified by the county auditor of each county in which the proposed district is located.

The ~~state board~~ director shall revoke the charter of any school district or school which fails to meet the standards for elementary and high schools as prescribed by the ~~board~~ director. The ~~state board~~ director shall also revoke the charter of any nonpublic school that does not comply with divisions (K)(1) and (L) of section 3301.0711, if applicable, and sections 3301.164 and 3313.612 of the Revised Code.

In the issuance and revocation of school district or school charters, the ~~state board~~ director shall be governed by the provisions of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

No school district, or individual school operated by a school district, shall operate without a charter issued ~~by the state board~~ under this section.

In case a school district charter is revoked pursuant to this section, the state board of education may dissolve the school district and transfer its territory to one or more adjacent districts. An equitable division of the funds, property, and indebtedness of the school district shall be made by the state board among the receiving districts. The board of education of a receiving district shall accept such territory pursuant to the order of the state board. Prior to dissolving the school district, the state board shall notify the appropriate educational service center governing board and all adjacent school district boards of education of its intention to do so. Boards so notified may make recommendations to the state board regarding the proposed dissolution and subsequent transfer of territory. Except as provided in section 3301.161 of the Revised Code, the transfer ordered by the state board shall become effective on the date specified by the state board, but the date shall be at least thirty days following the date of issuance of the order.

A high school is one of higher grade than an elementary school, in which instruction and training are given in accordance with sections 3301.07 and 3313.60 of the Revised Code and which also offers other subjects of

study more advanced than those taught in the elementary schools and such other subjects as may be approved by the ~~state board of education~~ director.

An elementary school is one in which instruction and training are given in accordance with sections 3301.07 and 3313.60 of the Revised Code and which offers such other subjects as may be approved by the ~~state board of education~~ director. In districts wherein a junior high school is maintained, the elementary schools in that district may be considered to include only the work of the first six school years inclusive, plus the kindergarten year.

Sec. 3301.162. (A) If the governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school intends to close the school, the governing authority shall notify all of the following of that intent prior to closing the school:

- (1) The department of education and workforce;
- (2) The school district that receives auxiliary services funding under division (E) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code on behalf of the students enrolled in the school;
- (3) The accrediting association that most recently accredited the school for purposes of chartering the school in accordance with the rules of the ~~state board of education~~ department, if applicable;
- (4) If the school has been designated as a STEM school equivalent under section 3326.032 of the Revised Code, the STEM committee established under section 3326.02 of the Revised Code.

The notice shall include the school year and, if possible, the actual date the school will close.

(B) The chief administrator of each chartered nonpublic school that closes shall deposit the school's records with either:

- (1) The accrediting association that most recently accredited the school for purposes of chartering the school in accordance with the rules of the ~~state board~~ department, if applicable;
- (2) The school district that received auxiliary services funding under division (E) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code on behalf of the students enrolled in the school.

The school district that receives the records may charge for and receive a one-time reimbursement from auxiliary services funding under division (E) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code for costs the district incurred to store the records.

Sec. 3301.163. (A) ~~Beginning July 1, 2015, any~~ Any third-grade student who attends a chartered nonpublic school with a scholarship awarded under either the educational choice scholarship pilot program, prescribed in sections 3310.01 to 3310.17, or the pilot project scholarship program prescribed in sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, shall be

subject to the third-grade reading guarantee retention provisions under division (A)(2) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code, including the exemptions prescribed by that division. For purposes of determining if a child with a disability is exempt from retention under this section, an individual services plan created for the child that has been reviewed by either the student's school district of residence or the school district in which the chartered nonpublic school is located and that specifies that the student is not subject to retention shall be considered in the same manner as an individualized education program or plan under section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, as prescribed by division (A)(2) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

As used in this section, "child with a disability" and "school district of residence" have the same meanings as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Each chartered nonpublic school that enrolls students in any of grades kindergarten through three and that accepts students under the educational choice scholarship pilot program or the pilot project scholarship program shall adopt policies and procedures for the annual assessment of the reading skills of those students. Each school may use the diagnostic assessment to measure reading ability for the appropriate grade level prescribed in division (D) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code. If the school uses such assessments, the department of education and workforce shall furnish them to the chartered nonpublic school.

(2) For each student identified as having reading skills below grade level, the school shall do both of the following:

(a) Provide to the student's parent or guardian, in writing, all of the following:

(i) Notification that the student has been identified as having a substantial deficiency in reading;

(ii) Notification that if the student attains a score in the range designated under division (A)(3) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the assessment prescribed under that section to measure skill in English language arts expected at the end of third grade, the student shall be retained unless the student is exempt under division (A)(1) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

(b) Provide intensive reading instruction services, as determined appropriate by the school, to each student identified under this section.

(C) Each chartered nonpublic school subject to this section annually shall report to the department the number of students identified as reading at grade level and the number of students identified as reading below grade

level.

Sec. 3301.18. The department of education and workforce shall:

(A) Administer grants under section 3301.19 of the Revised Code in support of voluntary desegregation within school districts;

(B) Provide technical assistance to school districts developing voluntary plans for desegregation or plans to reduce or eliminate racial isolation;

(C) Develop desegregation plans as required by court order and provide technical assistance to school districts required to develop plans under court order;

(D) Report to the general assembly annually on expenditures made by the state to reduce or eliminate racial isolation and enumerate anticipated expenses for desegregation resulting from court action or action taken by the federal government.

Sec. 3301.19. The department of education and workforce shall administer a program to support school boards that voluntarily adopt and implement plans of student transfers to desegregate schools within their districts. To be eligible for such support, both of the following must apply:

(A) The district must have a minority enrollment of between twenty-five and seventy-five per cent, according to the most recent racial and ethnic census of the district prepared by the department;

(B) The school board must adopt and submit to the department, not later than the first day of October, a plan for reducing racial isolation through the transfer of not fewer than fifty students in the district. The plan must provide for any or all of the following:

(1) The transfer of minority students from a school with greater than the average minority composition of the district to a school with less than the average minority composition of the district;

(2) The transfer of majority students from a school with less than the average minority composition of the district to a school with more than the average minority composition of the district;

(3) The transfer of minority or majority students to designated schools if the transfers cause the racial composition of the designated schools to more closely approximate the student racial composition of the entire district taken as a whole.

The department ~~of education~~ shall pay the school district an amount equal to four hundred dollars per student transferred, except that if all payments required to be made under this section during the fiscal year exceed the appropriation for the purpose, the payment to each school district shall be proportionately reduced. The school board may spend the amount received only on activities other than transportation that support the

reduction of racial isolation. In the case of a transfer from a school that is being permanently closed or that results from a permanent change in the boundary of a school attendance zone, payment shall be made only for the initial year the transfer is made. In the case of any other kind of transfer, payment shall be made for each fiscal year the transfer occurs.

Sec. 3301.22. ~~The state board of education~~ department of education and workforce shall develop a model policy to prohibit harassment, intimidation, or bullying in order to assist school districts in developing their own policies under section 3313.666 of the Revised Code. ~~The board shall issue the model policy within six months after the effective date of this section.~~

Sec. 3301.221. (A) As used in this section and section 3313.60 of the Revised Code, "evidence-based" means a program or practice that does either of the following:

(1) Demonstrates a rationale based on high-quality research findings or positive evaluation that such a program or practice is likely to improve relevant outcomes and includes ongoing efforts to examine the effects of the program or practice;

(2) Has a statistically significant effect on relevant outcomes based on:

(a) Strong evidence from at least one well-designed and well-implemented experimental study;

(b) Moderate evidence from at least one well-designed and well-implemented quasi-experimental study; or

(c) Promising evidence from at least one well-designed and well-implemented correlation study with statistical controls for selection bias.

(B) The department of education and workforce, in consultation with the department of public safety and the department of mental health and addiction services, shall maintain a list of approved training programs, to be posted on the department of ~~education's~~ education and workforce's web site, for instruction in suicide awareness and prevention and violence prevention as prescribed under division (A)(5)(h) of section 3313.60 and division (D) of section 3319.073 of the Revised Code. The list of approved training programs shall include at least one option that is free or of no cost to schools. The approved training programs shall be evidence-based and include the following:

(1) How to instruct school personnel to identify the signs and symptoms of depression, suicide, and self-harm in students;

(2) How to instruct students to identify the signs and symptoms of depression, suicide, and self-harm in their peers;

(3) How to identify appropriate mental health services within schools

and within larger communities, and when and how to refer youth and their families to those services;

(4) How to teach students about mental health and depression, warning signs of suicide, and the importance of and processes for seeking help on behalf of self and peers and reporting of these behaviors;

(5) How to identify observable warning signs and signals of individuals who may be a threat to themselves or others;

(6) The importance of taking threats seriously and seeking help;

(7) How students can report dangerous, violent, threatening, harmful, or potentially harmful activity, including the use of the district's chosen anonymous reporting program.

(C) The department of education and workforce, in consultation with the department of mental health and addiction services, shall maintain a list of approved training programs, to be posted on the department of ~~education's~~ education and workforce's web site, for instruction in social inclusion as prescribed by division (A)(5)(j) of section 3313.60 of the Revised Code. The list of approved training programs shall include at least one option that is free or of no cost to schools. The approved training programs shall be evidence-based and include the following:

(1) What social isolation is and how to identify it in others;

(2) What social inclusion is and the importance of establishing connections with peers;

(3) When and how to seek help for peers who may be socially isolated;

(4) How to utilize strategies for more social inclusion in classrooms and the school community.

Sec. 3301.23. (A) ~~Not later than thirty days after the effective date of this section, the~~ The department of education and workforce, in consultation with the chancellor of higher education, shall establish a committee to develop a state plan for computer science education for the purposes of primary and secondary education.

(B) When developing the plan, the committee established under this section shall consider the following:

(1) Best practices and challenges associated with the implementation of primary and secondary computer science curriculum in this state;

(2) Demographic data for students who receive instruction in computer science;

(3) Benchmarks to create a sustainable supply of teachers certified to provide instruction in computer science;

(4) Best practices to form public and private partnerships for funding, mentoring, and internships for teachers providing instruction in computer

science;

(5) Requiring all students to complete a computer science course prior to high school graduation;

(6) Establishing a work-based learning pilot program that includes high schools, universities, and local industry and permits the department and the chancellor to develop pathways to align computer science education in the state with the state's workforce needs;

(7) Any other topic determined appropriate by the committee.

(C) The committee established under this section shall consist of all of the following:

(1) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, or designee;

(2) The chancellor, or designee;

(3) Representatives of computer science education stakeholders appointed by the ~~state superintendent~~ director, in consultation with the chancellor. Computer science education stakeholders represented on the committee shall include all of the following:

(a) Career-technical education;

(b) Teachers;

(c) Institutions of higher education;

(d) Businesses;

(e) State and national computer science organizations.

(D) Within the plan, the committee established under this section shall include all of the following:

(1) An examination of the challenges that prevent school districts from offering computer science courses;

(2) A requirement that the department ~~of education~~ collect any data regarding computer science courses offered by school districts and school buildings operated by school districts, including the names of the courses and whether the courses were developed using the standards and model curriculum adopted under division (A)(4) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, and post the collected data on its web site.

(3) A requirement that the committee determine the best ways to compile data on computer science courses, teachers, and undergraduate students studying computer science in universities.

(4) Any findings the committee determines appropriate based on its consideration of the topics described in division (B) of this section.

(E) The committee shall complete the plan not later than ~~one year after the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2022, and the department shall post the completed plan in a prominent location on its web site.



Sec. 3301.27. The department of education or workforce shall conduct research on the factors that improve education effectiveness in school districts and for this purpose may require school districts to administer tests in addition to those otherwise required by law, such as the national assessment of education progress. The department shall make the results of any research conducted under this section available to all school districts.

Sec. 3301.28. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Coordinating service center" means the educational service center of central Ohio or its successor organization.

(2) "Public school" means a school building operated by a school district or other public school, as defined in section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, or a building operated by an educational service center.

(B) ~~The superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall establish a program to provide tutoring and remedial education services in reading and English language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies to students at public and chartered nonpublic schools that elect to participate in the program. Tutors shall not be considered employees of the public or chartered nonpublic school in which they provide tutoring services. Rather, the tutors shall be either employed or engaged as a volunteer by the coordinating service center. The coordinating service center shall be responsible for compensating each individual it employs as a tutor using funds transferred from the school at which the individual works as a tutor. The coordinating service center may coordinate placement of tutors with the sixteen regional educational service centers, selected under division (C)(4) of this section, and other service centers as determined necessary by the coordinating service center.

Individuals who wish to participate in the program as tutors shall submit an application to the coordinating service center. ~~Not later than sixty days after the effective date of this section, the~~ The coordinating service center shall establish application procedures for individuals who wish to participate in the program as tutors.

To be eligible to participate as a tutor under the program, an individual shall be either of the following:

(1) A retired teacher or substitute teacher, regardless of whether the teacher holds a valid educator license, certificate, or permit issued under Chapter 3319. or section 3301.071 of the Revised Code, provided that the teacher has not had an educator license, certificate, or permit denied, suspended, or revoked by the state board of education under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code or entered into a consent agreement pursuant to division (E) of section 3319.311 of the Revised Code;

(2) An individual, not described in division (A)(1) of this section, who is determined to be eligible by the coordinating service center in accordance with standards established by the ~~state superintendent~~ department.

(C) The ~~state superintendent~~ department, with assistance from participating educational service centers, and in consultation with public and chartered nonpublic schools, shall administer and implement the program as follows:

(1) ~~Not later than sixty days after the effective date of this section, the state superintendent~~ The department shall establish standards for determining the eligibility of tutors under division (B)(2) of this section.

(2) ~~Not later than sixty days after the effective date of this section, the~~ The coordinating service center, in consultation with the ~~state superintendent~~ department, shall create a training course for tutors described in division (B) of this section who do not hold valid educator licenses, certificates, or permits issued under Chapter 3319. or section 3301.071 of the Revised Code. The coordinating service center and ~~state superintendent~~ department may establish additional training requirements for tutors who provide tutoring services to students with special needs or students with an individualized education program, as that term is defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code. In addition, the coordinating service center and ~~state superintendent~~ department may continue to provide training to tutors after their placement in schools.

(3) The department ~~of education~~ shall serve as the fiscal agent for the program. The department shall provide for administrative and implementation costs, costs of developing the training course described in division (C)(2) of this section, and provide technical assistance at the request of the coordinating service center.

The department shall not compensate tutors under the program.

The ~~department~~ state board shall not charge any registration fee to individuals who wish to participate in the program as tutors.

(4) Educational service centers from each educational regional service system described in section 3312.02 of the Revised Code may select one educational service center to administer the training program for their region in conjunction with the coordinating service center. The educational service center selected for each region may cooperate with individual educational service centers to implement the training program.

(5) Each educational service center may coordinate the placement of tutors at the participating public and chartered nonpublic schools within its service territory.

(6) The coordinating service center shall require an individual employed

or engaged as a volunteer as a tutor under this section to apply for and receive a registration from the department.

As a condition of registration under this section, an individual shall be subject to a criminal records check as prescribed by section 3319.39 or 3319.391 of the Revised Code, as appropriate. The individual shall request the criminal records check through the coordinating service center and shall submit the criminal records check to the ~~department of education~~ state board in a manner determined by the ~~department~~ state board. The ~~department~~ state board shall use the information submitted to enroll the individual in the retained applicant fingerprint database, established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, in the same manner as any teacher licensed under sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

If the ~~department~~ state board receives notification of the arrest or conviction of an individual registered under division (C)(6) of this section, the ~~department~~ state board shall promptly notify the coordinating service center and may take any action authorized under sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code that the department considers appropriate. The ~~department~~ state board shall not accept the application of any individual under this section if the ~~department~~ state board learns that the individual has pleaded guilty to, has been found guilty by a jury or court of, or has been convicted of any of the offenses listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

The department shall reimburse the coordinating service center for both of the following:

(a) Any costs incurred by the coordinating service center when assisting with the registration of tutors with the department;

(b) The cost of the criminal records check required under this section.

(7) Participation by public and chartered nonpublic schools is voluntary. Public and chartered nonpublic schools that wish to participate in the tutoring and remedial education program shall notify the coordinating service center of their intention to do so.

Each participating school shall have the ultimate authority over how best to incorporate tutors into the school setting, but such determinations shall be made in cooperation with the educational service center. Program activities may take place before, during, or after school as well as during breaks from school such as weekends, holidays, or summer vacation. Program activities may take place on an online platform or in person, including on school premises, at community-based youth development organizations, or in another public location the school's governing body and educational service center determine to be appropriate.

A participating school shall provide necessary materials, space, and equipment for tutors placed in the school. A participating school shall transfer funds to the coordinating service center to assist the service center in making payments to tutors placed in the school and paying the cost of other benefits for the tutors. The ~~state superintendent~~ department, in consultation with the chancellor of higher education, shall create a list of benefits which a participant may receive.

Participating schools shall use their own funds to pay costs incurred from participating in the program.

(D) Upon the completion of each of the 2022-2023, 2023-2024, and 2024-2025 school years, the department shall conduct a review of the program's effectiveness in providing tutoring and remedial education to students. Based on each of those reviews, the department shall issue a report of its findings. The report also shall include the number of participating public and chartered nonpublic schools, tutors, and students, as well as whether tutoring in a particular school was provided on an online platform or in-person. The department may request and collect data from public or chartered nonpublic schools and from educational service centers for the report. The department shall, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, submit those reports to the general assembly, as follows:

(1) The report for the 2022-2023 school year shall be submitted not later than September 30, 2023.

(2) The report for the 2023-2024 school year shall be submitted not later than September 30, 2024.

(3) The report for the 2024-2025 school year shall be submitted not later than September 30, 2025.

(E) Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting a public or chartered nonpublic school from contracting or partnering with another entity to provide tutoring services to the school's students.

Sec. 3301.30. The department of education and workforce shall:

(A) Actively encourage, assist, and support boards of education in applying for moneys for programs for pre-school children of migrant agricultural laborers under Title I of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 79 Stat. 27, 20 U.S.C.A. 236, as amended;

(B) Establish an official relationship with the Texas education agency and the Florida department of education to cooperate and exchange information with those states concerning education for children of migrant ~~agricultural~~ agricultural laborers, and coordinate its activities and services for such children with those states and any other states that provide education for such children;

(C) Take all necessary steps to compensate for the lack of continuity in instructional curriculum experienced by children of migrant agricultural laborers as a result of their parents' occupation by assuring that:

(1) Coordinated interstate and intrastate programs are provided at all levels, including coordinated programs leading to credit accrual;

(2) Parents are given information about the availability of interstate and intrastate programs.

(D) Take a more active role in encouraging boards of education to offer, in accordance with section 3313.641 of the Revised Code, alternative evening and tutorial programs for children of migrant agricultural laborers and their families during late spring, summer, and early fall.

Sec. 3301.311. (A) As used in this section, ~~"preschool:~~

(1) "Department of education" or "department" means the former department of education as it existed prior to the effective date of this amendment for all actions required under this section prior to that date, and means the department of education and workforce for all actions required under this section on or after to that date.

(2) "Preschool program" has the same meaning as in section 3301.52 of the Revised Code.

(B) Subject to divisions (C) and (D) of this section, beginning in fiscal year 2006, no preschool program, and no early childhood education program or early learning program as defined by the department of education shall receive any funds from the state unless fifty per cent of the staff members employed by that program as teachers are working toward an associate degree of a type approved by the department.

(C)(1) Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, beginning in fiscal year 2010, no preschool program, and no early childhood education program or early learning program as defined by the department, existing prior to fiscal year 2007, shall receive any funds from the state unless every staff member employed by that program as a teacher has attained an associate degree of a type approved by the department.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2011, no preschool program, and no early childhood education program or early learning program as defined by the department, existing prior to fiscal year 2007, shall receive any funds from the state unless fifty per cent of the staff members employed by the program as teachers have attained a bachelor's degree of a type approved by the department.

(D)(1) Subject to division (D)(2) of this section, beginning in fiscal year 2012, no preschool program, and no early childhood education program or early learning program as defined by the department, established during or

after fiscal year 2007, shall receive any funds from the state unless every staff member employed by that program as a teacher has attained an associate degree of a type approved by the department.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2013, no preschool program, and no early childhood education program or early learning program as defined by the department, established during or after fiscal year 2007, shall receive any funds from the state unless fifty per cent of the staff members employed by the program as teachers have attained a bachelor's degree of a type approved by the department.

Sec. 3301.40. (A) As used in this section, "adult education" has the meaning as established under the "adult education act," 102 Stat. 302 (1988), 20 U.S.C. 1201a(2), as amended.

(B) ~~Beginning July 1, 1996, the~~ The department of education and workforce may distribute state funds to organizations that ~~quality~~ qualify for federal funds under the "Adult Education Act," 102 Stat. 302 (1988), 20 1201 to 1213d, as amended. The funds shall be used by qualifying organizations to provide adult education services. State funds distributed pursuant to this section shall be distributed in accordance with the rules adopted ~~by the state board of education pursuant to~~ under division (C) of this section.

Each organization that receives funds under this section shall file program performance reports with the department. ~~The reports shall be filed at times required by state board of education rule and contain assessments~~ shall include the following:

(1) Assessments of individual students as they enter, progress through, and exit the adult education program; ~~records~~

(2) Records regarding individual student program participation time; ~~reports~~

(3) Reports of individual student retention rates; ~~and any~~

(4) Any other information required by rule.

(C) ~~The state board of education~~ department shall adopt rules for the distribution of funds under this section. The rules shall include the following:

(1) Requirements for program performance reports.

(2) Indicators of adult education program quality, including indicators of learner achievement, program environment, program planning, curriculum and instruction, staff development, support services, and recruitment and retention.

(3) A formula for the distribution of funds under this section. The formula shall include as a factor an organization's quantifiable success in

meeting the indicators of program quality established pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section.

(4) Standards and procedures for reducing or discontinuing funding to organizations that fail to meet the requirements of this section.

(5) Any other requirements or standards considered appropriate by the board.

Sec. 3301.45. (A) Not later than the thirtieth day of September of each year, the department of education and workforce shall distribute to all public high schools the information provided by the director of job and family services on the online education and career planning tool developed under section 6301.15 of the Revised Code.

(B) Annually, the department ~~of education~~ shall survey high school administrators and guidance counselors regarding their use of the online planning tool and provide the results of the survey to the director of job and family services to support future refinements and improvements to the online planning tool.

As used in this section, "public high school" means a school that serves students in any of grades nine through twelve and is operated by a school district or a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.49. Pursuant to paragraph A of Article III of the educational compact enacted in section 3301.48 of the Revised Code, there shall be seven members to the educational commission of the states who shall serve from this state, one of such members shall be the governor; one member shall be a member of the senate appointed by the president; one member shall be a member of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives; and four members shall be appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the governor. Two of the members appointed by the governor shall be professional educators associated with either public or private educational systems and may be an officer of the state, any college or university in the state or any officer or administrator of any public school district. Two of the members appointed by the governor shall be ~~laymen~~ laypersons.

The state shall pay the actual expenses of members of the Ohio commission while attending to any business of the commission. The governor shall appoint a ~~chairman~~ chairperson of the Ohio members of the educational commission of the states and such membership shall meet on the call of its ~~chairman~~ chairperson or at the request of a majority of its

members. In any event, the membership shall meet not less often than three times annually. The membership may consider any and all matters relating to recommendations of the educational commission of the states and the activities of the members in representing this state thereon.

Pursuant to paragraph (I) of Article III of the compact the educational commission of the states shall file a copy of its bylaws and any amendment thereto with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce.

Sec. 3301.52. As used in sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Preschool program" means either of the following:

(1) A child care program for preschool children that is operated by a school district board of education or an eligible nonpublic school.

(2) A child care program for preschool children age three or older that is operated by a county board of developmental disabilities or a community school.

(B) "Preschool child" or "child" means a child who has not entered kindergarten and is not of compulsory school age.

(C) "Parent, guardian, or custodian" means the person or government agency that is or will be responsible for a child's school attendance under section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Superintendent" means the superintendent of a school district or the chief administrative officer of a community school or an eligible nonpublic school.

(E) "Director" means the director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator who is the individual on site and responsible for supervision of a preschool program.

(F) "Preschool staff member" means a preschool employee whose primary responsibility is care, teaching, or supervision of preschool children.

(G) "Nonteaching employee" means a preschool program or school child program employee whose primary responsibilities are duties other than care, teaching, and supervision of preschool children or school children.

(H) "Eligible nonpublic school" means a nonpublic school chartered as described in division (B)(7) of section 5104.02 of the Revised Code or chartered by the ~~state board of education~~ department of education and workforce for any combination of grades one through twelve, regardless of whether it also offers kindergarten.

(I) "School child program" means a child care program for only school children that is operated by a school district board of education, county



board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school.

(J) "School child" means a child who is enrolled in or is eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above but is less than fifteen years old.

(K) "School child program staff member" means an employee whose primary responsibility is the care, teaching, or supervision of children in a school child program.

(L) "Child care" means administering to the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool children, and school children outside of school hours by persons other than their parents or guardians, custodians, or relatives by blood, marriage, or adoption for any part of the twenty-four-hour day in a place or residence other than a child's own home.

(M) "Child day-care center" and "publicly funded child care" have the same meanings as in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(N) "Community school" means either of the following:

(1) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is sponsored by an entity that is rated "exemplary" under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

(2) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that has received, on its most recent report card, either of the following:

(a) If the school offers any of grade levels four through twelve, either of the following:

(i) A grade of "C" or better for the overall value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and for the performance index score under division (C)(1)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A performance rating of three stars or higher for achievement under division (D)(3)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section.

(b) If the school does not offer a grade level higher than three, either of the following:

(i) A grade of "C" or better for making progress in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three under division (C)(1)(g) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A performance rating of three stars or higher for early literacy under division (D)(3)(e) of that section.

Sec. 3301.521. Sections 3301.53 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code do not apply to child care provided exclusively for participants of an adult education program that receives funds under the department of ~~education's~~

education and workforce's state plan for implementing the "Adult Education Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 1216, 20 U.S.C. 1201, as amended, or an adult education program operated under section 3313.52, 3313.531, 3313.641, or 3313.644 of the Revised Code, if the child care is provided on a part-time basis, is provided on the same premises as and during the hours of operation of the adult education program, and at least one parent, custodian, or guardian of each child is on the premises and readily accessible at all times.

Sec. 3301.53. (A) The ~~state board of education~~ director of education and workforce, in consultation with the director of job and family services, shall formulate and prescribe by rule adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code minimum standards to be applied to preschool programs operated by school district boards of education, county boards of developmental disabilities, community schools, or eligible nonpublic schools. The rules shall include the following:

(1) Standards ensuring that the preschool program is located in a safe and convenient facility that accommodates the enrollment of the program, is of the quality to support the growth and development of the children according to the program objectives, and meets the requirements of section 3301.55 of the Revised Code;

(2) Standards ensuring that supervision, discipline, and programs will be administered according to established objectives and procedures;

(3) Standards ensuring that preschool staff members and nonteaching employees are recruited, employed, assigned, evaluated, and provided ~~inservice~~ in-service education without discrimination on the basis of age, color, national origin, race, or sex; and that preschool staff members and nonteaching employees are assigned responsibilities in accordance with written position descriptions commensurate with their training and experience;

(4) A requirement that boards of education intending to establish a preschool program demonstrate a need for a preschool program prior to establishing the program;

(5) Requirements that children participating in preschool programs have been immunized to the extent considered appropriate by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce to prevent the spread of communicable disease;

(6) Requirements that the parents of preschool children complete the emergency medical authorization form specified in section 3313.712 of the Revised Code.

(B) The ~~state board of education~~ director of education and workforce, in consultation with the director of job and family services, shall ensure that

the rules adopted ~~by the state board~~ under sections 3301.52 to 3301.58 of the Revised Code are consistent with and meet or exceed the requirements of Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code with regard to child day-care centers that serve preschool children. The ~~state board and the director of job and family services~~ directors shall review all such rules at least once every five years.

(C) The ~~state board of education~~ director of education and workforce, in consultation with the director of job and family services, shall adopt rules for school child programs that are consistent with and meet or exceed the requirements of the rules adopted for child day-care centers that serve school-age children under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.54. (A)(1) Each preschool program shall be directed and supervised by a director, a head teacher, an elementary principal, or a site administrator who is on site and responsible for supervision of the program. Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(2) or (3) of this section, this person shall hold a valid educator license designated as appropriate for teaching or being an administrator in a preschool setting issued pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code and have completed at least four courses in child development or early childhood education from an accredited college, university, or technical college.

(2) If the person was employed prior to July 1, 1988, by a school district board of education or an eligible nonpublic school to direct a preschool program, the person shall be considered to meet the requirements of this section if the person holds a valid kindergarten-primary certificate described under former division (A) of section 3319.22 of the Revised Code as it existed on January 1, 1996.

(3) If the person is employed to direct a preschool program operated by an eligible, nontax-supported, nonpublic school, the person shall be considered to meet the requirements of this section if the person holds a valid teaching certificate issued in accordance with section 3301.071 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each preschool staff member shall be at least eighteen years of age and have a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence issued by the department of education and workforce or a primary-secondary education or higher education agency of another state, except that a staff member may be less than eighteen years of age if the staff member is a graduate of a two-year vocational child-care training program approved by the ~~state board of education~~ department, or is a student enrolled in the second year of such a program that leads to high school graduation, provided that the student performs duties in the preschool program under the continuous supervision of an experienced preschool staff member and

receives periodic supervision from the vocational child-care training program teacher-coordinator in the student's high school.

A preschool staff member shall annually complete fifteen hours of ~~inservice~~ in-service training in child development or early childhood education, child abuse recognition and prevention, and first aid, and in the prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases, until a total of forty-five hours has been completed, unless the staff member holds an associate or higher degree in child development or early childhood education from an accredited college, university, or technical college, or any type of educator license designated as appropriate for teaching in an associate teaching position in a preschool setting issued by the state board of education pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.541. (A)(1) The director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator of a preschool program shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check with respect to any applicant who has applied to the preschool program for employment as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child. If the applicant does not present proof that the applicant has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the criminal records check is requested or does not provide evidence that within that five-year period the superintendent has requested information about the applicant from the federal bureau of investigation in a criminal records check, the director, head teacher, or elementary principal shall request that the superintendent obtain information from the federal bureau of investigation as a part of the criminal records check for the applicant. If the applicant presents proof that the applicant has been a resident of this state for that five-year period, the director, head teacher, or elementary principal may request that the superintendent include information from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check.

(2) Any director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a criminal records check shall provide to each applicant a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, provide to each applicant a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, obtain the completed form and impression sheet from each applicant, and forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation at the time the person requests a criminal records check pursuant to division

(A)(1) of this section.

(3) Any applicant who receives pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a copy of an impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the form or provide all the information necessary to complete the form and provide the impression sheet with the impressions of the applicant's fingerprints. If an applicant, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or fails to provide impressions of the applicant's fingerprints, the preschool program shall not employ that applicant for any position for which a criminal records check is required by division (A)(1) of this section.

(B)(1) Except as provided in rules adopted by the department of education and workforce in accordance with division (E) of this section, no preschool program shall employ a person as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child if the person previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation occurred prior to that date, a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense, or felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code;

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, any other state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses or violations described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) A preschool program may employ an applicant conditionally until the criminal records check required by this section is completed and the preschool program receives the results of the criminal records check. If the results of the criminal records check indicate that, pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, the applicant does not qualify for employment, the

preschool program shall release the applicant from employment.

(C)(1) Each preschool program shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon the request pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section of the director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator of the preschool program.

(2) A preschool program may charge an applicant a fee for the costs it incurs in obtaining a criminal records check under this section. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the amount of fees the preschool program pays under division (C)(1) of this section. If a fee is charged under this division, the preschool program shall notify the applicant at the time of the applicant's initial application for employment of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the applicant will not be considered for employment.

(D) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request under division (A)(1) of this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the applicant who is the subject of the criminal records check or the applicant's representative, the preschool program requesting the criminal records check or its representative, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual in a case dealing with the denial of employment to the applicant.

(E) The department of education and workforce shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section, including rules specifying circumstances under which a preschool program may hire a person who has been convicted of an offense listed in division (B)(1) of this section but who meets standards in regard to rehabilitation set by the department.

(F) Any person required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a criminal records check shall inform each person, at the time of the person's initial application for employment, that the person is required to provide a set of impressions of the person's fingerprints and that a criminal records check is required to be conducted and satisfactorily completed in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code if the person comes under final consideration for appointment or employment as a precondition to employment for that position.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Applicant" means a person who is under final consideration for

appointment or employment in a position with a preschool program as a person responsible for the care, custody, or control of a child, except that "applicant" does not include a person already employed by a board of education, community school, or chartered nonpublic school in a position of care, custody, or control of a child who is under consideration for a different position with such board or school.

(2) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Minor drug possession offense" has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) If the board of education of a local school district adopts a resolution requesting the assistance of the educational service center in which the local district has territory in conducting criminal records checks of substitute teachers under this section, the appointing or hiring officer of such educational service center governing board shall serve for purposes of this section as the appointing or hiring officer of the local board in the case of hiring substitute teachers for employment in the local district.

Sec. 3301.55. (A) A school district, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school operating a preschool program shall house the program in buildings that meet the following requirements:

(1) The building is operated by the district, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school and has been approved by the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce or a certified municipal, township, or county building department for the purpose of operating a program for preschool children. Any such structure shall be constructed, equipped, repaired, altered, and maintained in accordance with applicable provisions of Chapters 3781. and 3791. and with rules adopted by the board of building standards under Chapter 3781. of the Revised Code for the safety and sanitation of structures erected for this purpose.

(2) The building is in compliance with fire and safety laws and regulations as evidenced by reports of annual school fire and safety inspections as conducted by appropriate local authorities.

(3) The school is in compliance with rules established by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce regarding school food services.

(4) The facility includes not less than thirty-five square feet of indoor space for each child in the program. Safe play space, including both indoor and outdoor play space, totaling not less than sixty square feet for each child using the space at any one time, shall be regularly available and scheduled

for use.

(5) First aid facilities and space for temporary placement or isolation of injured or ill children are provided.

(B) Each school district, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school that operates, or proposes to operate, a preschool program shall submit to the department a building plan including all information specified by the ~~state board of education to the board~~ department not later than the first day of September of the school year in which the program is to be initiated. The ~~board~~ department shall determine whether the buildings meet the requirements of this section and section 3301.53 of the Revised Code, ~~and notify the superintendent of its determination.~~ If the ~~board~~ department determines, on the basis of the building plan or any other information, that the buildings do not meet those requirements, it shall ~~cause~~ inspect the buildings ~~to be inspected by the department of education.~~ The department shall ~~make~~ submit a report to the ~~superintendent~~ director of education and workforce specifying any aspects of the building that are not in compliance with the requirements of this section and section 3301.53 of the Revised Code and the time period that will be allowed the district, county board of developmental disabilities, or school to meet the requirements.

Sec. 3301.56. (A) The director, head teacher, elementary principal, or site administrator who is on site and responsible for supervision of each preschool program shall be responsible for the following:

(1) Ensuring that the health and safety of the children are safeguarded by an organized program of school health services designed to identify child health problems and to coordinate school and community health resources for children, as evidenced by but not limited to:

(a) Requiring immunization and compliance with emergency medical authorization requirements in accordance with rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code;

(b) Providing procedures for emergency situations, including fire drills, rapid dismissals, tornado drills, and school safety drills in accordance with section 3737.73 of the Revised Code, and keeping records of such drills or dismissals;

(c) Posting emergency procedures in preschool rooms and making them available to school personnel, children, and parents;

(d) Posting emergency numbers by each telephone;

(e) Supervising grounds, play areas, and other facilities when scheduled for use by children;



- (f) Providing first-aid facilities and materials.
- (2) Maintaining cumulative records for each child;
- (3) Supervising each child's admission, placement, and withdrawal according to established procedures;
- (4) Preparing at least once annually for each group of children in the program a roster of names and telephone numbers of parents, guardians, and custodians of children in the group and, on request, furnishing the roster for each group to the parents, guardians, and custodians of children in that group. The director may prepare a similar roster of all children in the program and, on request, make it available to the parents, guardians, and custodians, of children in the program. The director shall not include in either roster the name or telephone number of any parent, guardian, or custodian who requests that the parent's, guardian's, or custodian's name or number not be included, and shall not furnish any roster to any person other than a parent, guardian, or custodian of a child in the program.
- (5) Ensuring that clerical and custodial services are provided for the program;
- (6) Supervising the instructional program and the daily operation of the program;
- (7) Supervising and evaluating preschool staff members according to a planned sequence of observations and evaluation conferences, and supervising nonteaching employees.

(B)(1) In each program the maximum number of children per preschool staff member and the maximum group size by age category of children shall be as follows:

Age Group	Maximum Group Size	Staff Member/ Child Ratio
Birth to less than 12 months	12	1:5, or 2:12 if two preschool staff members are in the room
12 months to less than 18 months	12	1:6
18 months to less than 30 months	14	1:7
30 months to less than 3 years	16	1:8
3-year-olds	24	1:12
4- and 5-year-olds not in school	28	1:14

(2) When age groups are combined, the maximum number of children per preschool staff member shall be determined by the age of the youngest child in the group, except that when no more than one child thirty months of

age or older receives child care in a group in which all the other children are in the next older age group, the maximum number of children per child-care staff member and maximum group size requirements of the older age group established under division (B)(1) of this section shall apply.

(3) In a room where children are napping, if all the children are at least eighteen months of age, the maximum number of children per preschool staff member shall, for a period not to exceed one and one-half hours in any twenty-four hour day, be twice the maximum number of children per preschool staff member established under division (B)(1) of this section if all the following criteria are met:

- (a) At least one preschool staff member is present in the room;
- (b) Sufficient preschool staff members are present on the preschool program premises to comply with division (B)(1) of this section;
- (c) Naptime preparations have been completed and the children are resting or napping.

(4) Any accredited program that uses the Montessori method endorsed by the American Montessori society or the association Montessori internationale as its primary method of instruction and is licensed as a preschool program under section 3301.58 of the Revised Code may combine preschool children of ages three to five years old with children enrolled in kindergarten. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in division (B)(2) of this section, when such age groups are combined, the maximum number of children per preschool staff member shall be twelve and the maximum group size shall be twenty-four children.

(C) In each building in which a preschool program is operated there shall be on the premises, and readily available at all times, at least one employee who has completed a course in first aid and in the prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases which is approved by the state department of health, and an employee who has completed a course in child abuse recognition and prevention.

(D) Any parent, guardian, or custodian of a child enrolled in a preschool program shall be permitted unlimited access to the school during its hours of operation to contact the parent's, guardian's, or custodian's child, evaluate the care provided by the program, or evaluate the premises, or for other purposes approved by the director. Upon entering the premises, the parent, guardian, or custodian shall report to the school office.

Sec. 3301.57. (A) For the purpose of improving programs, facilities, and implementation of the standards promulgated ~~by the state board of education~~ under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code, the ~~state~~ department of education and workforce shall provide consultation and technical assistance

to school districts, county boards of developmental disabilities, community schools, and eligible nonpublic schools operating preschool programs or school child programs, and ~~inservice~~ in-service training to preschool staff members, school child program staff members, and nonteaching employees.

(B) The department and the school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school shall jointly monitor each preschool program and each school child program.

If the program receives any grant or other funding from the state or federal government, the department annually shall monitor all reports on attendance, financial support, and expenditures according to provisions for use of the funds.

(C) The department ~~of education~~, at least once during every twelve-month period of operation of a preschool program or a licensed school child program, shall inspect the program and provide a written inspection report to the superintendent of the school district, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school. The department may inspect any program more than once, as considered necessary by the department, during any twelve-month period of operation. All inspections may be unannounced. No person shall interfere with any inspection conducted pursuant to this division or to the rules adopted pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

Upon receipt of any complaint that a preschool program or a licensed school child program is out of compliance with the requirements in sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections, the department shall investigate and may inspect the program.

(D) If a preschool program or a licensed school child program is determined to be out of compliance with the requirements of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections, the department ~~of education~~ shall notify the appropriate superintendent, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school in writing regarding the nature of the violation, what must be done to correct the violation, and by what date the correction must be made. If the correction is not made by the date established by the department, it may commence action under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to close the program or to revoke the license of the program. If a program does not comply with an order to cease operation issued in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the department shall notify the attorney general, the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the program is located, or the city attorney, village solicitor, or other

chief legal officer of the municipal corporation in which the program is located that the program is operating in violation of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections and in violation of an order to cease operation issued in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. Upon receipt of the notification, the attorney general, prosecuting attorney, city attorney, village solicitor, or other chief legal officer shall file a complaint in the court of common pleas of the county in which the program is located requesting the court to issue an order enjoining the program from operating. The court shall grant the requested injunctive relief upon a showing that the program named in the complaint is operating in violation of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or the rules adopted under those sections and in violation of an order to cease operation issued in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

(E) The department ~~of education~~ shall prepare an annual report on inspections conducted under this section. The report shall include the number of inspections conducted, the number and types of violations found, and the steps taken to address the violations. The department shall file the report with the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives on or before the first day of January of each year, ~~beginning in 1999~~.

Sec. 3301.58. (A) The department of education and workforce is responsible for the licensing of preschool programs and school child programs and for the enforcement of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and of any rules adopted under those sections. No school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school shall operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a preschool program without a license issued under this section. A school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school may obtain a license under this section for a school child program. The school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school shall post the license for each preschool program and licensed school child program it operates, establishes, manages, conducts, or maintains in a conspicuous place in the preschool program or licensed school child program that is accessible to parents, custodians, or guardians and employees and staff members of the program at all times when the program is in operation.

(B) Any school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school that desires to operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a preschool

program shall apply to the department of ~~education~~ for a license on a form that the department shall prescribe by rule. Any school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school that desires to obtain a license for a school child program shall apply to the department for a license on a form that the department shall prescribe by rule. The department shall provide at no charge to each applicant for a license under this section a copy of the requirements under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections. The department may establish application fees by rule adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, and all applicants for a license shall pay any fee established by the department at the time of making an application for a license. All fees collected pursuant to this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the general revenue fund.

(C) Upon the filing of an application for a license, the department of ~~education~~ shall investigate and inspect the preschool program or school child program to determine the license capacity for each age category of children of the program and to determine whether the program complies with sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections. When, after investigation and inspection, the department of ~~education~~ is satisfied that sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections are complied with by the applicant, the department of ~~education~~ shall issue the program a provisional license as soon as practicable in the form and manner prescribed by the rules of the department. The provisional license shall be valid for one year from the date of issuance unless revoked.

(D) The department of ~~education~~ shall investigate and inspect a preschool program or school child program that has been issued a provisional license at least once during operation under the provisional license. If, after the investigation and inspection, the department of ~~education~~ determines that the requirements of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections are met by the provisional licensee, the department of ~~education~~ shall issue the program a license. The license shall remain valid unless revoked or the program ceases operations.

(E) The department of ~~education~~ annually shall investigate and inspect each preschool program or school child program licensed under division (D) of this section to determine if the requirements of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections are met by the program, and shall notify the program of the results.

(F) The license or provisional license shall state the name of the school district board of education, county board of developmental disabilities, community school, or eligible nonpublic school that operates the preschool program or school child program and the license capacity of the program.

(G) The department ~~of education~~ may revoke the license of any preschool program or school child program that is not in compliance with the requirements of sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted under those sections.

(H) If the department ~~of education~~ revokes a license, the department shall not issue a license to the program within two years from the date of the revocation. All actions of the department with respect to licensing preschool programs and school child programs shall be in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.59. ~~(A)~~ No school child program may receive any state or federal funds specifically allocated for school child programs unless the school child program is licensed by the department of education and workforce pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code or by the department of job and family services pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

~~(B) If an eligible nonpublic school is operating, managing, conducting, or maintaining a preschool program or school child program on July 22, 1991, and if the eligible nonpublic school previously obtained a license for the program from the department of job and family services pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, the eligible nonpublic school shall do one of the following:~~

~~(1) On or before the expiration date of the license, apply pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code to the department of job and family services for a renewal of the license;~~

~~(2) On or before the expiration date of the license, apply pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code to the department of education for a license for the program;~~

~~(3) If the program is a preschool program, cease to operate, manage, conduct, or maintain the program;~~

~~(4) If the program is a school child program, not accept any state or federal funds specifically allocated for school child programs and not accept any state or federal funds for publicly funded child care pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.~~

~~(C) If an eligible nonpublic school is operating, managing, conducting, or maintaining a preschool program or school child program on July 22, 1991, and if the eligible nonpublic school previously has not obtained a~~

~~license for the program from the department of job and family services pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, the eligible nonpublic school shall do one of the following:~~

~~(1) On July 22, 1991, apply pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code to the department of job and family services for a license for the program;~~

~~(2) On July 22, 1991, apply pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code to the department of education for a license for the program;~~

~~(3) If the program is a preschool program, cease to operate, manage, conduct, or maintain the program;~~

~~(4) If the program is a school child program, not accept any state or federal funds specifically allocated for school child programs and not accept any state or federal funds for publicly funded child care pursuant to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.~~

~~(D)(1) If an eligible nonpublic school that operates, manages, conducts, or maintains a preschool program or a school child program elects pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section to renew a license for the program that was issued by the department of job and family services or elects pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section to apply to the department of job and family services for a license for the program, that preschool program or school child program is subject to Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code and to licensure under that chapter until the eligible nonpublic school ceases to operate, manage, conduct, or maintain the program.~~

~~(2) If an eligible nonpublic school that operates, manages, conducts, or maintains a preschool program or a school child program elects pursuant to division (B)(2) or (C)(2) of this section to apply to the department of education for a license for the program, that preschool program or school child program is subject to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and to licensure under those sections until the eligible nonpublic school ceases to operate, manage, conduct, or maintain the program.~~

~~(E) Not later than July 22, 1992, the departments of job and family services and education shall each prepare a list of the preschool programs and school child programs that are licensed by the respective departments.~~

Sec. 3301.61. (A) The state council on educational opportunity for military children is hereby established within the department of education and workforce. The council shall consist of the following members:

(1) The superintendent of public instruction director of education and workforce or the superintendent's director's designee;

(2) The director of veterans services or the director's designee;

(3) The superintendent of a school district that has a high concentration of children of military families, appointed by the governor;

(4) A representative of a military installation located in this state, appointed by the governor;

(5) A representative of the governor's office, appointed by the governor;

(6) Four members of the general assembly, appointed as follows:

(a) One member of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives;

(b) One member of the house of representatives appointed by the minority leader of the house of representatives;

(c) One member of the senate appointed by the president of the senate;

(d) One member of the senate appointed by the minority leader of the senate.

(7) The compact commissioner appointed under section 3301.62 of the Revised Code;

(8) The military family education liaison appointed under section 3301.63 of the Revised Code;

(9) Other members appointed in the manner prescribed by and seated at the discretion of the voting members of the council.

The members of the council shall serve at the pleasure of their appointing authorities. Vacancies shall be filled in the manner of the initial appointments.

The members appointed under divisions (A)(6) to (9) of this section shall be nonvoting members of the council.

The members of the council shall serve without compensation.

(B) The council shall oversee and provide coordination for the state's participation in and compliance with the interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, as ratified by section 3301.60 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department of education and workforce shall provide staff support for the council.

(D) Sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code do not apply to the council.

(E) As used in this section, "children of military families" and "military installation" have the same meanings as in Article II of the interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.

Sec. 3301.62. The governor shall appoint a compact commissioner who shall be responsible for administering the state's participation in the interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, as ratified by section 3301.60 of the Revised Code. The compact commissioner



shall be a state officer within the department of education and workforce and shall serve at the pleasure of the governor.

Sec. 3301.63. The state council on educational opportunity for military children, established under section 3301.61 of the Revised Code, shall appoint a military family education liaison to assist families and the state in implementing the interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, as ratified by section 3301.60 of the Revised Code. The department of education and workforce shall provide staff support for the military family education liaison.

Sec. 3301.64. The annual assessment charged to the state for participating in the interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children shall be divided equally between the department of education and workforce and the department of veterans services.

Sec. 3301.68. (A) The department of education and workforce shall establish a consolidated school mandate report for school districts. The report shall be distributed and monitored by the department. Each district or school shall complete and file the report not later than the thirtieth day of November each year. The report shall require each district or school to denote "yes" to indicate compliance or "no" to indicate noncompliance with the items prescribed under division (B) of this section, and to provide any other information that the department requests regarding those items. If a district or school denotes "no" on any item, it shall provide, within thirty days, to its board of education a written explanation for why that item was not completed and a written plan of action for accurately and efficiently addressing the problem.

(B) The report shall contain the following items:

(1) Training on the use of physical restraint or seclusion on students pursuant to section 3319.46 of the Revised Code;

(2) Training on harassment, intimidation, or bullying pursuant to sections 3313.666, 3313.667, and 3319.073 of the Revised Code;

(3) Training on the use of cardiopulmonary resuscitation and an automated external defibrillator under sections 3313.60, 3313.6023, 3313.717, and 3314.16 of the Revised Code;

(4) The reporting of a district's or school's compliance with nutritional standards prescribed under section 3313.814 of the Revised Code;

(5) Screening of pupils for hearing, vision, speech and communications, and health or medical problems and for any developmental disorders pursuant to section 3313.673 of the Revised Code;

(6) Compliance with intradistrict and interdistrict open enrollment provisions in sections 3313.97 and 3313.98 of the Revised Code.

(C) Except as provided in division (D) of section 3313.814 of the Revised Code, the department shall not require a separate report for any of the items listed in division (B) of this section.

Sec. 3301.70. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce is the designated state agency responsible for the coordination and administration of sections 110 to 118 of the "National and Community Service Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 3127 (1990), 42 U.S.C. 12401 to 12431, as amended. With the assistance of the Ohio commission on service and volunteerism created in section 121.40 of the Revised Code, the ~~state board~~ department shall coordinate with other state agencies to apply for funding under the act when appropriate.

(B) With the assistance of the Ohio commission on service and volunteerism, the ~~state board of education~~ department shall develop a plan to assist school districts in the implementation of section 3313.605 of the Revised Code and other community service activities of school districts. The ~~state board~~ department shall encourage the development of school district programs meeting the requirements for funding under the National and Community Service Act of 1990. The plan shall include the investigation of funding from all available sources for school community service education programs, including funds available under the National and Community Service Act of 1990, and the provision of technical assistance to school districts for the implementation of community service education programs. The plan shall also provide for technical assistance to be given to school boards to assist in obtaining funds for community service education programs from any source.

(C) With the assistance of the Ohio commission on service and volunteerism, the ~~state board of education~~ department shall do all of the following:

(1) Disseminate information about school district community service education programs to other school districts and to statewide organizations involved with or promoting volunteerism;

(2) Recruit additional school districts to develop community service education programs;

(3) Identify or develop model community service programs, teacher training courses, and community service curricula and teaching materials for possible use by school districts in their programs.

Sec. 3301.80. (A) The department of education and workforce shall award a certificate of high school equivalence to each person who achieves the equivalent of a high school education, as measured by scores obtained on a high school equivalency test approved by the department pursuant to

division (B) of this section. Each certificate awarded under this section shall be signed by the ~~superintendent of public instruction and the president of the state board~~ director of education and workforce.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, a person who seeks to obtain a certificate of high school equivalence shall be subject to the requirements of section 3301.81 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department shall approve at least two nationally recognized high school equivalency tests for the purpose of awarding certificates of high school equivalence under this section. For each test approved pursuant to division (B) of this section, the department shall ensure that the scores required for passage are equivalent to the scores required for passage on the other approved equivalency tests.

(C) All of the following shall be considered the equivalent of a certificate of high school equivalence awarded by the department under this section:

(1) A high school equivalence diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence awarded by the state board of education prior to ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 14, 2016;

(2) A certificate of high school equivalence issued prior to January 1, 1994, attesting to the achievement of the equivalent of a high school education as measured by scores obtained on tests of general educational development;

(3) A statement issued by a primary-secondary education or higher education agency of another state that indicates that its holder has achieved the equivalent of a high school education as measured by scores obtained on a similar nationally recognized high school equivalency test.

(D) The ~~state board~~ department, in consultation with the chancellor of higher education, shall adopt rules to administer this section and section 3301.81 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.81. (A) A person who meets all of the following criteria shall be permitted to take a high school equivalency test approved by the department of education and workforce pursuant to division (B) of section 3301.80 of the Revised Code:

(1) The person is at least eighteen years of age.

(2) The person is officially withdrawn from school.

(3) The person has not received a high school diploma or honors diploma awarded under section 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, or 3325.08 of the Revised Code.

(B) A person who is at least sixteen years of age but less than eighteen years of age may apply to the department to take an approved equivalency

test, so long as the person meets all of the following criteria:

(1) The person has not received a high school diploma or honors diploma awarded under section 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, or 3325.08 of the Revised Code.

(2) The person is officially withdrawn from school.

(3) The person submits, along with the application, written approval from the person's parent or guardian or a court official.

(C) For the purpose of calculating graduation rates for the school district and building report cards under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, the department shall count any person who officially withdraws from school to take an approved equivalency test under this section as a dropout from the district or school in which the person was last enrolled.

(D) If a person takes an approved equivalency test and fails to attain the scores required to earn a certificate of high school equivalence, as defined in section 5107.40 of the Revised Code, on the entire battery of tests, that person shall be required to retake only the specific test on which the person did not attain a passing score in order to earn a certificate of high school equivalence. If a person retakes a specific test, that person shall be responsible only for the cost of that test and not for the cost of the entire battery of tests, unless that person is retaking the entire battery.

Sec. 3301.923. The department of education and workforce shall establish a clearinghouse of best practices that schools may use to promote student health. The department shall update the clearinghouse as necessary.

Sec. 3301.94. ~~Upon approval of the state board of education, the superintendent of public instruction and the chancellor of the Ohio board of regents~~ The department of education and workforce and the chancellor of higher education may enter into a memorandum of understanding under which the department ~~of education~~, on behalf of the chancellor, will receive and maintain copies of data records containing student information reported to the chancellor for the purpose of combining those records with the data reported to the education management information system, established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code, to establish an education data repository that may be used to conduct longitudinal research and evaluation. The memorandum of understanding shall specify the following:

(A) That, prior to establishing the repository, the ~~superintendent~~ department and chancellor shall develop a strategic plan for the repository that outlines the goals to be achieved from its implementation and use. A copy of the strategic plan shall be provided to the governor, the president of the senate, and the speaker of the house of representatives;

(B) That the chancellor shall submit all student data to be included in

the repository to the independent contractor engaged by the department to create and maintain the student data verification codes required by division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. For each student included in the data submitted by the chancellor, the independent contractor shall determine whether a data verification code has been assigned to that student. In the case of a student to whom a data verification code has been assigned, the independent contractor shall add the code to the student's data record and remove from the data record any information that would enable the data verification code to be matched to personally identifiable student data. In the case of a student to whom a data verification code has not been assigned, the independent contractor shall assign a data verification code to the student, add the data verification code to the student's data record, and remove from the data record any information that would enable the data verification code to be matched to personally identifiable student data. After making the modifications described in this division, the independent contractor shall transmit the data to the department and the chancellor.

(C) That the ~~superintendent~~ department and the chancellor jointly shall develop procedures for the maintenance of the data in the repository and shall designate the types of research that may be conducted using that data. Permitted uses of the data shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Assisting the department, ~~superintendent, or state board~~ in performing audit and evaluation functions concerning preschool, elementary, and secondary education as required or authorized by any provision of law, including division (C) of section 3301.07 and sections 3301.12, 3301.16, 3301.53, 3301.57, 3301.58, and 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(2) Assisting the department and the chancellor in performing audit and evaluation functions concerning higher education as required or authorized by any provision of law, including sections 3333.04, 3333.041, 3333.047, 3333.122, 3333.123, 3333.16, 3333.161, 3333.374, 3333.72, and 3333.82 of the Revised Code.

(D) That the ~~superintendent~~ department and the chancellor, from time to time, jointly may enter into written agreements with entities for the use of data in the repository to conduct research and analysis designed to evaluate the effectiveness of programs or services, to measure progress against specific strategic planning goals, or for any other purpose permitted by law that the ~~superintendent~~ department and chancellor consider necessary for the performance of their duties under the Revised Code. The agreements may permit the disclosure of personally identifiable student information to the entity named in the agreement, provided that disclosure complies with the

"Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 571, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, as amended, and regulations promulgated under that act prescribing requirements for such agreements. ~~The superintendent shall notify the state board of each agreement entered into under this division.~~

(E) That the data in the repository submitted by the department shall remain under the direct control of the department and that the data in the repository submitted by the chancellor shall remain under the direct control of the chancellor;

(F) That the data in the repository shall be managed in a manner that complies with the "Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 571, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, as amended;

(G) That all costs related to the initial establishment and ongoing maintenance of the repository shall be paid from funds received from state incentive grants awarded under division (A), Title XIV, section 14006 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, other federal grant programs, or existing appropriations of the department or chancellor that are designated for a purpose consistent with this section;

(H) That the department annually shall report to ~~the state board and~~ the chancellor all requests for access to or use of the data in the repository and all costs related to the initial establishment and ongoing maintenance of the repository.

Sec. 3301.941. As used in this section, "early childhood program" means any publicly funded program providing services to children younger than compulsory school age, as defined in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

Student level data records collected and maintained for purposes of administering early childhood programs shall be assigned a unique student data verification code in accordance with division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code and shall be included in the combined data repository authorized by section 3301.94 of the Revised Code. The department of education and workforce may require certain personally identifiable student data, including student names, to be reported to the department for purposes of administering early childhood programs but not be included in the combined data repository. The department and each school or center providing services through an early childhood program that receives a student level data record, a data verification code, or other personally identifiable information shall not release that record, code, or other information to any person except as provided by section 3319.321 of the Revised Code or the "Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 571, 20 U.S.C. 1232g. Any document relative to an early

childhood program that the department holds in its files that contains a student's name, data verification code, or other personally identifiable information shall not be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Any state agency that administers an early childhood program may use student data contained in the combined data repository to conduct research and analysis designed to evaluate the effectiveness of and investments in that program, in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act and regulations promulgated under that act.

Sec. 3301.948. Notwithstanding anything in the Revised Code to the contrary, the department of education and workforce, any school district, any school, or any third party under contract with the state, a school district, or a school shall not provide student names and addresses to any multi-state consortium that offers summative assessments.

Sec. 3302.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Performance index score" means the average of the totals derived from calculations, for each subject area, of the weighted proportion of untested students and students scoring at each level of skill described in division (A)(2) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the state achievement assessments, as follows:

(1) For the assessments prescribed by division (A)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, the average for each of the subject areas of English language arts, mathematics, and science.

(2) For the assessments prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 and division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, the average for each of the subject areas of English language arts, mathematics, science, American history, and American government. The average also shall include any substitute examinations approved under division (B)(4) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code in the subject areas of science, American history, and American government.

The department of education and workforce shall assign weights such that students who do not take an assessment receive a weight of zero and students who take an assessment receive progressively larger weights dependent upon the level of skill attained on the assessment. The department shall assign additional weights to students who have been permitted to pass over a subject in accordance with a student acceleration policy adopted under section 3324.10 of the Revised Code. If such a student attains the proficient score prescribed under division (A)(2)(c) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or higher on an assessment, the department shall assign the student the weight prescribed for the next higher scoring level. If such a

student attains the advanced score, prescribed under division (A)(2)(a) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, on an assessment, the department shall assign to the student an additional proportional weight, ~~as approved by the state board~~. For each school year that such a student's score is included in the performance index score and the student attains the proficient score on an assessment, that additional weight shall be assigned to the student on a subject-by-subject basis.

Students shall be included in the "performance index score" in accordance with division (L)(2) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Subgroup" means a subset of the entire student population of the state, a school district, or a school building and includes each of the following:

- (1) Major racial and ethnic groups;
- (2) Students with disabilities;
- (3) Economically disadvantaged students;
- (4) English learners;

(5) Students identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and specific academic ability fields under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code. For students who are gifted in specific academic ability fields, the department shall use data for those students with specific academic ability in math and reading. If any other academic field is assessed, the department shall also include data for students with specific academic ability in that field.

(C) "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001" includes the statutes codified at 20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq. and any amendments, waivers, or both thereto, rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to those statutes, guidance documents, and any other policy directives regarding implementation of that act issued by the United States department of education.

(D) "Adequate yearly progress" means a measure of annual academic performance as calculated in accordance with the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001."

(E) "Supplemental educational services" means additional academic assistance, such as tutoring, remediation, or other educational enrichment activities, that is conducted outside of the regular school day by a provider approved by the department in accordance with the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001."

(F) "Value-added progress dimension" means a measure of academic gain for a student or group of students over a specific period of time that is calculated by applying a statistical methodology to individual student achievement data derived from the achievement assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. The "value-added progress



dimension" shall be developed and implemented in accordance with section 3302.021 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) "Four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate" means the number of students who graduate in four years or less with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the graduating class.

(2) "Five-year adjusted cohort graduation rate" means the number of students who graduate in five years with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the four-year graduation rate.

(H) "State institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(I) "Annual measurable objectives" means a measure of student progress determined in accordance with an agreement between the department of education and workforce and the United States department of education.

(J) "Community school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code.

(K) "STEM school" means a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(L) "Entitled to attend school in the district" means entitled to attend school in a school district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3302.02. (A) Not later than one year after the adoption of rules under division (D) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code and at least every sixth year thereafter, ~~upon recommendations of the superintendent of public instruction, the state board~~ department of education and workforce shall establish all of the following:

(1) A set of performance indicators that considered as a unit will be used as one of the performance categories for the report cards required by section 3302.03 of the Revised Code. In establishing these indicators, the ~~superintendent~~ department shall consider inclusion of student performance on assessments prescribed under section 3301.0710 or 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, rates of student improvement on such assessments, the breadth of coursework available within the district, and other indicators of student success.

Beginning with the report card issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for the 2021-2022 school year, the performance indicators prescribed under division (A)(1) of this section regarding student performance on state assessments shall not require a school district or building to attain a proficiency percentage to meet an indicator. Rather, the

performance indicators only shall report proficiency percentages, trends, and comparisons.

(2) A performance indicator that reflects the level of identification and services provided to, and the performance of, students identified as gifted under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code. The indicator shall be prescribed by rules adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code by the ~~state board~~ department. The ~~state board~~ department shall consult with the gifted advisory council regarding all rules adopted under this section. Consultation with the state gifted advisory council shall occur not less than every three years.

The gifted performance indicator shall include:

(a) The performance of students on state assessments, as measured by a performance index score, disaggregated for students identified as gifted;

(b) Value-added growth measure under section 3302.021 of the Revised Code, disaggregated for students identified as gifted;

(c) The level of identification as measured by the percentage of students in each grade level identified as gifted and disaggregated by traditionally underrepresented and economically disadvantaged students;

(d) The level of services provided to students as measured by the percentage of students provided services in each grade level and disaggregated by traditionally underrepresented and economically disadvantaged students.

(3) A performance indicator that measures chronic absenteeism, as determined by the department ~~of education~~, in a school district or school building.

Beginning with the report card issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for the 2021-2022 school year, the performance indicators prescribed in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section shall not be part of the performance indicator unit under division (A)(1) of this section.

(B) For the 2013-2014 school year, except as otherwise provided in this section, for any indicator based on the percentage of students attaining a proficient score on the assessments prescribed by divisions (A) and (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, a school district or building shall be considered to have met the indicator if at least eighty per cent of the tested students attain a score of proficient or higher on the assessment. A school district or building shall be considered to have met the indicator for the assessments prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code and only as administered to eleventh grade students, if at least eighty-five per cent of the tested students attain a score of proficient or higher on the assessment.

The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt rules, under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, to establish proficiency percentages to meet each indicator that is based on a state assessment, prescribed under section 3301.0710 or 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, for the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, and 2020-2021 school years by the following dates:

- (1) Not later than December 31, 2015, for the 2014-2015 school year;
- (2) Not later than July 1, 2016, for the 2015-2016 school year;
- (3) Not later than July 1, 2017, for the 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, and 2020-2021 school years.

Sec. 3302.021. (A) ~~Not earlier than July 1, 2005, and not later than July 1, 2007, the~~ The department of education and workforce shall implement a value-added progress dimension for school districts and buildings and shall incorporate the value-added progress dimension into the report cards and performance ratings issued for districts and buildings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

The ~~state board of education~~ department shall adopt rules, pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, for the implementation of the value-added progress dimension. The rules adopted under this division shall specify both of the following:

(1) A scale for describing the levels of academic progress in reading and mathematics relative to a standard year of academic growth in those subjects for each of grades three through eight;

(2) That the department shall maintain the confidentiality of individual student test scores and individual student reports in accordance with sections 3301.0711, 3301.0714, and 3319.321 of the Revised Code and federal law. The department may require school districts to use a unique identifier for each student for this purpose. Individual student test scores and individual student reports shall be made available only to a student's classroom teacher and other appropriate educational personnel and to the student's parent or guardian.

(B) The department shall explore the feasibility of using the value-added gain index and effect size to improve differentiation and interpretation of the measure. If the department determines that it is feasible, ~~the state board~~ it may update the rules adopted under division (A) of this section to implement the use of gain index and effect size. If rules are adopted under division (A) of this section that use the gain index and effect size, any prior method used to calculate letter grades or performance ratings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code shall no longer apply. Rather, the ~~state board~~ department shall update its rules to determine how letter

grades or performance ratings for each level of performance are calculated under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code using gain index and effect size.

(C) The department shall use a system designed for collecting necessary data, calculating the value-added progress dimension, analyzing data, and generating reports, which system has been used previously by a nonprofit organization led by the Ohio business community for at least one year in the operation of a pilot program in cooperation with school districts to collect and report student achievement data via electronic means and to provide information to the districts regarding the academic performance of individual students, grade levels, school buildings, and the districts as a whole.

(D) The department shall not pay more than two dollars per student for data analysis and reporting to implement the value-added progress dimension in the same manner and with the same services as under the pilot program described by division (B) of this section. However, nothing in this section shall preclude the department or any school district from entering into a contract for the provision of more services at a higher fee per student. Any data analysis conducted under this section by an entity under contract with the department shall be completed in accordance with timelines established by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~director of education and workforce.

(E) The department shall share any aggregate student data and any calculation, analysis, or report utilizing aggregate student data that is generated under this section with the chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~higher education. The department shall not share individual student test scores and individual student reports with the chancellor.

Sec. 3302.03. Not later than the thirty-first day of July of each year, the department of education and workforce shall submit preliminary report card data for overall academic performance and for each separate performance measure for each school district, and each school building, in accordance with this section.

Annually, not later than the fifteenth day of September or the preceding Friday when that day falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the department shall assign a letter grade or performance rating for overall academic performance and for each separate performance measure for each school district, and each school building in a district, in accordance with this section. The ~~state board of education~~ department shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. The ~~state board's~~ department's rules shall establish performance criteria for each letter grade or performance rating and prescribe a method by which the department assigns

each letter grade or performance rating. For a school building to which any of the performance measures do not apply, due to grade levels served by the building, the department shall designate the performance measures that are applicable to the building and that must be calculated separately and used to calculate the building's overall grade or performance rating. The department shall issue annual report cards reflecting the performance of each school district, each building within each district, and for the state as a whole using the performance measures and letter grade or performance rating system described in this section. The department shall include on the report card for each district and each building within each district the most recent two-year trend data in student achievement for each subject and each grade.

(A)(1) For the 2012-2013 school year, the department shall issue grades as described in division (F) of this section for each of the following performance measures:

(a) Annual measurable objectives;

(b) Performance index score for a school district or building. Grades shall be awarded as a percentage of the total possible points on the performance index system as adopted by the ~~state board~~ department. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (A)(1)(b) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall designate ninety per cent or higher for an "A," at least seventy per cent but not more than eighty per cent for a "C," and less than fifty per cent for an "F."

(c) The extent to which the school district or building meets each of the applicable performance indicators established by the ~~state board~~ department under section 3302.02 of the Revised Code and the percentage of applicable performance indicators that have been achieved. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (A)(1)(c) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall designate ninety per cent or higher for an "A."

(d) The four- and five-year adjusted cohort graduation rates.

In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (A)(1)(d), (B)(1)(d), or (C)(1)(d) of this section, the department shall designate a four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate of ninety-three per cent or higher for an "A" and a five-year cohort graduation rate of ninety-five per cent or higher for an "A."

(e) The overall score under the value-added progress dimension of a school district or building, for which the department shall use up to three years of value-added data as available. The letter grade assigned for this growth measure shall be as follows:

(i) A score that is at least one standard error of measure above the mean score shall be designated as an "A."

(ii) A score that is less than one standard error of measure above but greater than one standard error of measure below the mean score shall be designated as a "B."

(iii) A score that is less than or equal to one standard error of measure below the mean score but greater than two standard errors of measure below the mean score shall be designated as a "C."

(iv) A score that is less than or equal to two standard errors of measure below the mean score but is greater than three standard errors of measure below the mean score shall be designated as a "D."

(v) A score that is less than or equal to three standard errors of measure below the mean score shall be designated as an "F."

Whenever the value-added progress dimension is used as a graded performance measure in this division and divisions (B) and (C) of this section, whether as an overall measure or as a measure of separate subgroups, the grades for the measure shall be calculated in the same manner as prescribed in division (A)(1)(e) of this section.

(f) The value-added progress dimension score for a school district or building disaggregated for each of the following subgroups: students identified as gifted, students with disabilities, and students whose performance places them in the lowest quintile for achievement on a statewide basis. Each subgroup shall be a separate graded measure.

(2) ~~Not later than April 30, 2013, the state board of education~~ The department shall adopt a resolution describing the performance measures, benchmarks, and grading system for the 2012-2013 school year and, ~~not later than June 30, 2013,~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that prescribe the methods by which the performance measures under division (A)(1) of this section shall be assessed and assigned a letter grade, including performance benchmarks for each letter grade.

At least forty-five days prior to the ~~state board's~~ department's adoption of rules to prescribe the methods by which the performance measures under division (A)(1) of this section shall be assessed and assigned a letter grade, the department shall conduct a public presentation before the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate that consider education legislation describing such methods, including performance benchmarks.

(3) There shall not be an overall letter grade for a school district or building for the 2012-2013 school year.

(B)(1) For the 2013-2014 school year, the department shall issue grades as described in division (F) of this section for each of the following performance measures:

(a) Annual measurable objectives;

(b) Performance index score for a school district or building. Grades shall be awarded as a percentage of the total possible points on the performance index system as created by the department. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (B)(1)(b) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall designate ninety per cent or higher for an "A," at least seventy per cent but not more than eighty per cent for a "C," and less than fifty per cent for an "F."

(c) The extent to which the school district or building meets each of the applicable performance indicators established by the ~~state board~~ department under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and the percentage of applicable performance indicators that have been achieved. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (B)(1)(c) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall designate ninety per cent or higher for an "A."

(d) The four- and five-year adjusted cohort graduation rates;

(e) The overall score under the value-added progress dimension of a school district or building, for which the department shall use up to three years of value-added data as available.

(f) The value-added progress dimension score for a school district or building disaggregated for each of the following subgroups: students identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and specific academic ability fields under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code, students with disabilities, and students whose performance places them in the lowest quintile for achievement on a statewide basis. Each subgroup shall be a separate graded measure.

(g) Whether a school district or building is making progress in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three, as determined using a method prescribed by the ~~state board~~ department. The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt rules to prescribe benchmarks and standards for assigning grades to districts and buildings for purposes of division (B)(1)(g) of this section. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under divisions (B)(1)(g) and (C)(1)(g) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall determine progress made based on the reduction in the total percentage of students scoring below grade level, or below proficient, compared from year to year on the reading and writing diagnostic assessments administered under section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code and the third grade English language arts assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, as applicable. The ~~state board~~ department shall designate for a "C" grade a value that is not lower than the statewide average value for this measure. No grade shall be issued under divisions (B)(1)(g) and (C)(1)(g) of this section

for a district or building in which less than five per cent of students have scored below grade level on the diagnostic assessment administered to students in kindergarten under division (B)(1) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

(h) For a high mobility school district or building, an additional value-added progress dimension score. For this measure, the department shall use value-added data from the most recent school year available and shall use assessment scores for only those students to whom the district or building has administered the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code for each of the two most recent consecutive school years.

As used in this division, "high mobility school district or building" means a school district or building where at least twenty-five per cent of its total enrollment is made up of students who have attended that school district or building for less than one year.

(2) In addition to the graded measures in division (B)(1) of this section, the department shall include on a school district's or building's report card all of the following without an assigned letter grade:

(a) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building participating in advanced placement classes and the percentage of those students who received a score of three or better on advanced placement examinations;

(b) The number of a district's or building's students who have earned at least three college credits through dual enrollment or advanced standing programs, such as the post-secondary enrollment options program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code and state-approved career-technical courses offered through dual enrollment or statewide articulation, that appear on a student's transcript or other official document, either of which is issued by the institution of higher education from which the student earned the college credit. The credits earned that are reported under divisions (B)(2)(b) and (C)(2)(c) of this section shall not include any that are remedial or developmental and shall include those that count toward the curriculum requirements established for completion of a degree.

(c) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building who have taken a national standardized test used for college admission determinations and the percentage of those students who are determined to be remediation-free in accordance with standards adopted under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code;

(d) The percentage of the district's or the building's students who receive industry-recognized credentials as approved under section 3313.6113 of the



Revised Code.

(e) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building who are participating in an international baccalaureate program and the percentage of those students who receive a score of four or better on the international baccalaureate examinations.

(f) The percentage of the district's or building's students who receive an honors diploma under division (B) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code.

(3) ~~Not later than December 31, 2013, the state board~~ The department shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that prescribe the methods by which the performance measures under divisions (B)(1)(f) and (B)(1)(g) of this section will be assessed and assigned a letter grade, including performance benchmarks for each grade.

At least forty-five days prior to the ~~state board's~~ department's adoption of rules to prescribe the methods by which the performance measures under division (B)(1) of this section shall be assessed and assigned a letter grade, the department shall conduct a public presentation before the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate that consider education legislation describing such methods, including performance benchmarks.

(4) There shall not be an overall letter grade for a school district or building for the 2013-2014, 2014-2015, 2015-2016, and 2016-2017 school years.

(C)(1) For the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, and 2020-2021 school years, the department shall issue grades as described in division (F) of this section for each of the performance measures prescribed in division (C)(1) of this section. The graded measures are as follows:

(a) Annual measurable objectives. For the 2017-2018 school year, the department shall not include any subgroup data in the annual measurable objectives that includes data from fewer than twenty-five students. For the 2018-2019 school year, the department shall not include any subgroup data in the annual measurable objectives that includes data from fewer than twenty students. Beginning with the 2019-2020 school year, the department shall not include any subgroup data in the annual measurable objectives that includes data from fewer than fifteen students.

(b) Performance index score for a school district or building. Grades shall be awarded as a percentage of the total possible points on the performance index system as created by the department. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (C)(1)(b) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall designate ninety per cent or higher

for an "A," at least seventy per cent but not more than eighty per cent for a "C," and less than fifty per cent for an "F."

(c) The extent to which the school district or building meets each of the applicable performance indicators established by the ~~state board~~ department under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and the percentage of applicable performance indicators that have been achieved. In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades under division (C)(1)(c) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall designate ninety per cent or higher for an "A."

(d) The four- and five-year adjusted cohort graduation rates;

(e) The overall score under the value-added progress dimension, or another measure of student academic progress if adopted by the ~~state board~~ department, of a school district or building, for which the department shall use up to three years of value-added data as available.

In adopting benchmarks for assigning letter grades for overall score on value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall prohibit the assigning of a grade of "A" for that measure unless the district's or building's grade assigned for value-added progress dimension for all subgroups under division (C)(1)(f) of this section is a "C" or higher.

For the metric prescribed by division (C)(1)(e) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department may adopt a student academic progress measure to be used instead of the value-added progress dimension. If the ~~state board~~ department adopts such a measure, it also shall prescribe a method for assigning letter grades for the new measure that is comparable to the method prescribed in division (A)(1)(e) of this section.

(f) The value-added progress dimension score of a school district or building disaggregated for each of the following subgroups: students identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and specific academic ability fields under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code, students with disabilities, and students whose performance places them in the lowest quintile for achievement on a statewide basis, as determined by a method prescribed by the ~~state board~~ department. Each subgroup shall be a separate graded measure.

The ~~state board~~ department may adopt student academic progress measures to be used instead of the value-added progress dimension. If the ~~state board~~ department adopts such measures, it also shall prescribe a method for assigning letter grades for the new measures that is comparable to the method prescribed in division (A)(1)(e) of this section.

(g) Whether a school district or building is making progress in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three, as determined using

a method prescribed by the ~~state board~~department. The ~~state board~~department shall adopt rules to prescribe benchmarks and standards for assigning grades to a district or building for purposes of division (C)(1)(g) of this section. The ~~state board~~department shall designate for a "C" grade a value that is not lower than the statewide average value for this measure. No grade shall be issued under division (C)(1)(g) of this section for a district or building in which less than five per cent of students have scored below grade level on the kindergarten diagnostic assessment under division (B)(1) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

(h) For a high mobility school district or building, an additional value-added progress dimension score. For this measure, the department shall use value-added data from the most recent school year available and shall use assessment scores for only those students to whom the district or building has administered the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code for each of the two most recent consecutive school years.

As used in this division, "high mobility school district or building" means a school district or building where at least twenty-five per cent of its total enrollment is made up of students who have attended that school district or building for less than one year.

(2) In addition to the graded measures in division (C)(1) of this section, the department shall include on a school district's or building's report card all of the following without an assigned letter grade:

(a) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building who have taken a national standardized test used for college admission determinations and the percentage of those students who are determined to be remediation-free in accordance with the standards adopted under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code;

(b) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building participating in advanced placement classes and the percentage of those students who received a score of three or better on advanced placement examinations;

(c) The percentage of a district's or building's students who have earned at least three college credits through advanced standing programs, such as the college credit plus program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code and state-approved career-technical courses offered through dual enrollment or statewide articulation, that appear on a student's college transcript issued by the institution of higher education from which the student earned the college credit. The credits earned that are reported under divisions (B)(2)(b) and (C)(2)(c) of this section shall not include any that are remedial or

developmental and shall include those that count toward the curriculum requirements established for completion of a degree.

(d) The percentage of the district's or building's students who receive an honor's diploma under division (B) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code;

(e) The percentage of the district's or building's students who receive industry-recognized credentials as approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code;

(f) The percentage of students enrolled in a district or building who are participating in an international baccalaureate program and the percentage of those students who receive a score of four or better on the international baccalaureate examinations;

(g) The results of the college and career-ready assessments administered under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(h) Whether the school district or building has implemented a positive behavior intervention and supports framework in compliance with the requirements of section 3319.46 of the Revised Code, notated as a "yes" or "no" answer.

(3) The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish a method to assign an overall grade for a school district or school building for the 2017-2018 school year and each school year thereafter. The rules shall group the performance measures in divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section into the following components:

(a) Gap closing, which shall include the performance measure in division (C)(1)(a) of this section;

(b) Achievement, which shall include the performance measures in divisions (C)(1)(b) and (c) of this section;

(c) Progress, which shall include the performance measures in divisions (C)(1)(e) and (f) of this section;

(d) Graduation, which shall include the performance measure in division (C)(1)(d) of this section;

(e) Kindergarten through third-grade literacy, which shall include the performance measure in division (C)(1)(g) of this section;

(f) Prepared for success, which shall include the performance measures in divisions (C)(2)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of this section. The ~~state board~~ department shall develop a method to determine a grade for the component in division (C)(3)(f) of this section using the performance measures in divisions (C)(2)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of this section. When available, the ~~state board~~ department may incorporate the performance measure under division (C)(2)(g) of this section into the component under division (C)(3)(f) of this section. When determining the

overall grade for the prepared for success component prescribed by division (C)(3)(f) of this section, no individual student shall be counted in more than one performance measure. However, if a student qualifies for more than one performance measure in the component, the ~~state board~~ department may, in its method to determine a grade for the component, specify an additional weight for such a student that is not greater than or equal to 1.0. In determining the overall score under division (C)(3)(f) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall ensure that the pool of students included in the performance measures aggregated under that division are all of the students included in the four- and five-year adjusted graduation cohort.

In the rules adopted under division (C)(3) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall adopt a method for determining a grade for each component in divisions (C)(3)(a) to (f) of this section. The ~~state board~~ department also shall establish a method to assign an overall grade of "A," "B," "C," "D," or "F" using the grades assigned for each component. The method the ~~state board~~ department adopts for assigning an overall grade shall give equal weight to the components in divisions (C)(3)(b) and (c) of this section.

At least forty-five days prior to the ~~state board's~~ department's adoption of rules to prescribe the methods for calculating the overall grade for the report card, as required by this division, the department shall conduct a public presentation before the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate that consider education legislation describing the format for the report card, weights that will be assigned to the components of the overall grade, and the method for calculating the overall grade.

(D) For the 2021-2022 school year and each school year thereafter, all of the following apply:

(1) The department shall include on a school district's or building's report card all of the following performance measures without an assigned performance rating:

(a) Whether the district or building meets the gifted performance indicator under division (A)(2) of section 3302.02 of the Revised Code and the extent to which the district or building meets gifted indicator performance benchmarks;

(b) The extent to which the district or building meets the chronic absenteeism indicator under division (A)(3) of section 3302.02 of the Revised Code;

(c) Performance index score percentage for a district or building, which shall be calculated by dividing the district's or building's performance index

score according to the performance index system created by the department by the maximum performance index score for a district or building. The maximum performance index score shall be as follows:

(i) For a building, the average of the highest two per cent of performance index scores achieved by a building for the school year for which a report card is issued;

(ii) For a district, the average of the highest two per cent of performance index scores achieved by a district for the school year for which a report card is issued.

(d) The overall score under the value-added progress dimension of a district or building, for which the department shall use three consecutive years of value-added data. In using three years of value-added data to calculate the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(d) of this section, the department shall assign a weight of fifty per cent to the most recent year's data and a weight of twenty-five per cent to the data of each of the other years. However, if three consecutive years of value-added data is not available, the department shall use prior years of value-added data to calculate the measure, as follows:

(i) If two consecutive years of value-added data is not available, the department shall use one year of value-added data to calculate the measure.

(ii) If two consecutive years of value-added data is available, the department shall use two consecutive years of value-added data to calculate the measure. In using two years of value-added data to calculate the measure, the department shall assign a weight of sixty-seven per cent to the most recent year's data and a weight of thirty-three per cent to the data of the other year.

(e) The four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate.

(f) The five-year adjusted cohort graduation rate.

(g) The percentage of students in the district or building who score proficient or higher on the reading segment of the third grade English language arts assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

To the extent possible, the department shall include the results of the summer administration of the third grade reading assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code in the performance measures prescribed under divisions (D)(1)(g) and (h) of this section.

(h) Whether a district or building is making progress in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three, as determined using a method prescribed by the department. The method shall determine progress made based on the reduction in the total percentage of students scoring below grade level, or below proficient, compared from year to year on the reading

segments of the diagnostic assessments administered under section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code, including the kindergarten readiness assessment, and the third grade English language arts assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, as applicable. The method shall not include a deduction for students who did not pass the third grade English language arts assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code and were not on a reading improvement and monitoring plan.

The performance measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(h) of this section shall not be included on the report card of a district or building in which less than ten per cent of students have scored below grade level on the diagnostic assessment administered to students in kindergarten under division (B)(1) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

(i) The percentage of students in a district or building who are promoted to the fourth grade and not subject to retention under division (A)(2) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code;

(j) A post-secondary readiness measure. This measure shall be calculated by dividing the number of students included in the four-year adjusted graduation rate cohort who demonstrate post-secondary readiness by the total number of students included in the denominator of the four-year adjusted graduation rate cohort. Demonstration of post-secondary readiness shall include a student doing any of the following:

(i) Attaining a remediation-free score, in accordance with standards adopted under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code, on a nationally standardized assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Attaining required scores on three or more advanced placement or international baccalaureate examinations. The required score for an advanced placement examination shall be a three or better. The required score for an international baccalaureate examination shall be a four or better. A student may satisfy this condition with any combination of advanced placement or international baccalaureate examinations.

(iii) Earning at least twelve college credits through advanced standing programs, such as the college credit plus program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, an early college high school program under section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code, and state-approved career-technical courses offered through dual enrollment or statewide articulation, that appear on a student's college transcript issued by the institution of higher education from which the student earned the college credit. Earned credits reported under division (D)(1)(j)(iii) of this section shall include credits that count toward the curriculum requirements established for completion of a degree, but

shall not include any remedial or developmental credits.

(iv) Meeting the additional criteria for an honors diploma under division (B) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code;

(v) Earning an industry-recognized credential or license issued by a state agency or board for practice in a vocation that requires an examination for issuance of that license approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code;

(vi) Satisfying any of the following conditions:

(I) Completing a pre-apprenticeship aligned with options established under section 3313.904 of the Revised Code in the student's chosen career field;

(II) Completing an apprenticeship registered with the apprenticeship council established under section 4139.02 of the Revised Code in the student's chosen career field;

(III) Providing evidence of acceptance into an apprenticeship program after high school that is restricted to participants eighteen years of age or older.

(vii) Earning a cumulative score of proficient or higher on three or more state technical assessments aligned with section 3313.903 of the Revised Code in a single career pathway;

(viii) Earning an OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal established under section 3313.6112 of the Revised Code and completing two hundred fifty hours of an internship or other work-based learning experience that is either:

(I) Approved by the business advisory council established under section 3313.82 of the Revised Code that represents the student's district; or

(II) Aligned to the career-technical education pathway approved by the department in which the student is enrolled.

(ix) Providing evidence that the student has enlisted in a branch of the armed services of the United States as defined in section 5910.01 of the Revised Code.

A student who satisfies more than one of the conditions prescribed under this division shall be counted as one student for the purposes of calculating the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(j) of this section.

(2) In addition to the performance measures under division (D)(1) of this section, the department shall report on a district's or building's report card all of the following data without an assigned performance rating:

(a) The applicable performance indicators established by the ~~state board~~ department under division (A)(1) of section 3302.02 of the Revised Code;

(b) The overall score under the value-added progress dimension of a district or building for the most recent school year;



(c) A composite of the overall scores under the value-added progress dimension of a district or building for the previous three school years or, if only two years of value-added data are available, for the previous two years;

(d) The percentage of students included in the four- and five-year adjusted cohort graduation rates of a district or building who did not receive a high school diploma under section 3313.61 or 3325.08 of the Revised Code. To the extent possible, the department shall disaggregate that data according to the following categories:

(i) Students who are still enrolled in the district or building and receiving general education services;

(ii) Students with an individualized education program, as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, who satisfied the conditions for a high school diploma under section 3313.61 or 3325.08 of the Revised Code, but opted not to receive a diploma and are still receiving education services;

(iii) Students with an individualized education program who have not yet satisfied conditions for a high school diploma under section 3313.61 or 3325.08 of the Revised Code and who are still receiving education services;

(iv) Students who are no longer enrolled in any district or building;

(v) Students who, upon enrollment in the district or building for the first time, had completed fewer units of high school instruction required under section 3313.603 of the Revised Code than other students in the four- or five-year adjusted cohort graduation rate.

The department may disaggregate the data prescribed under division (D)(2)(d) of this section according to other categories that the department determines are appropriate.

(e) The results of the kindergarten diagnostic assessment prescribed under division (D) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code;

(f) Post-graduate outcomes for students who were enrolled in a district or building and received a high school diploma under section 3313.61 or 3325.08 of the Revised Code in the school year prior to the school year for which the report card is issued, including the percentage of students who:

(i) Enrolled in a post-secondary educational institution. To the extent possible, the department shall disaggregate that data according to whether the student enrolled in a four-year institution of higher education, a two-year institution of higher education, an Ohio technical center that provides adult technical education services and is recognized by the chancellor of higher education, or another type of post-secondary educational institution.

(ii) Entered an apprenticeship program registered with the apprenticeship council established under Chapter 4139. of the Revised Code. The department may include other job training programs with similar

rigor and outcomes.

(iii) Attained gainful employment, as determined by the department;

(iv) Enlisted in a branch of the armed forces of the United States, as defined in section 5910.01 of the Revised Code.

(g) Whether the school district or building has implemented a positive behavior intervention and supports framework in compliance with the requirements of section 3319.46 of the Revised Code, notated with a "yes" or "no";

(h) The number and percentage of high school seniors in each school year who completed the free application for federal student aid;

(i) Beginning with the report card issued under this section for the 2022-2023 school year, a student opportunity profile measure that reports data regarding the opportunities provided to students by a district or building. To the extent possible, and when appropriate, the data shall be disaggregated by grade level and subgroup. The measure also shall include data regarding the statewide average, the average for similar school districts, and, for a building, the average for the district in which the building is located. The measure shall include all of the following data for the district or building:

(i) The average ratio of teachers of record to students in each grade level in a district or building;

(ii) The average ratio of school counselors to students in a district or building;

(iii) The average ratio of nurses to students in a district or building;

(iv) The average ratio of licensed librarians and library media specialists to students in a district or building;

(v) The average ratio of social workers to students in a district or building;

(vi) The average ratio of mental health professionals to students in a district or building;

(vii) The average ratio of paraprofessionals to students in a district or building;

(viii) The percentage of teachers with fewer than three years of experience teaching in any school;

(ix) The percentage of principals with fewer than three years of experience as a principal in any school;

(x) The percentage of teachers who are not teaching in the subject or field for which they are certified or licensed;

(xi) The percentage of kindergarten students who are enrolled in all-day kindergarten, as defined in section 3321.05 of the Revised Code;

(xii) The percentage of students enrolled in a performing or visual arts course;

(xiii) The percentage of students enrolled in a physical education or wellness course;

(xiv) The percentage of students enrolled in a world language course;

(xv) The percentage of students in grades seven through twelve who are enrolled in a career-technical education course;

(xvi) The percentage of students participating in one or more cocurricular activities;

(xvii) The percentage of students participating in advance placement courses, international baccalaureate courses, honors courses, or courses offered through the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code;

(xviii) The percentage of students identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and specific academic ability fields under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code and receiving gifted services pursuant to that chapter;

(xix) The percentage of students participating in enrichment or support programs offered by the district or building outside of the normal school day;

(xx) The percentage of eligible students participating each school day in school breakfast programs offered by the district or building in accordance with section 3313.813 or 3313.818 of the Revised Code;

(xxi) The percentage of students who are transported by a school bus each school day;

(xxii) The ratio of portable technology devices that students may take home to the number of students.

The department shall include only opportunity measures at the building level for which data for buildings is available, as determined by a school district.

(j)(i) The percentage of students included in the four- and five-year adjusted cohort graduation rates of the district or building who completed all of grades nine through twelve while enrolled in the district or building;

(ii) The four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate for only those students who were continuously enrolled in the same district or building for grades nine through twelve.

(k) The percentage of students in the district or building to whom both of the following apply:

(i) The students are promoted to fourth grade and not subject to retention under division (A)(2) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code.

(ii) The students completed all of the grade levels offered prior to the

fourth grade in the district or building.

(3) Except as provided in division (D)(3)(f) of this section, the department shall use the ~~state board's~~ method prescribed under rules adopted under division (D)(4) of this section to assign performance ratings of "one star," "two stars," "three stars," "four stars," or "five stars," as described in division (F) of this section, for a district or building for the individual components prescribed under division (D)(3) of this section. The department also shall assign an overall performance rating for a district or building in accordance with division (D)(3)(g) of this section. The method shall use the performance measures prescribed under division (D)(1) of this section to calculate performance ratings for components. The method may report data under division (D)(2) of this section with corresponding components, but shall not use the data to calculate performance ratings for that component. The performance measures and reported data shall be grouped together into components as follows:

(a) Gap closing. In addition to other criteria determined appropriate by the department, performance ratings for the gap closing component shall reflect whether each of the following performance measures are met or not met:

(i) The gifted performance indicator as described in division (D)(1)(a) of this section;

(ii) The chronic absenteeism indicator as described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(iii) For English learners, an English language proficiency improvement indicator established by the department;

(iv) The subgroup graduation targets;

(v) The subgroup achievement targets in both mathematics and English language arts;

(vi) The subgroup progress targets in both mathematics and English language arts.

Achievement and progress targets under division (D)(3)(a) of this section shall be calculated individually, and districts and buildings shall receive a status of met or not met on each measure. The department shall not require a subgroup of a district or building to meet both the achievement and progress targets at the same time to receive a status of met.

The department shall not include any subgroup data in this measure that includes data from fewer than fifteen students. Any penalty for failing to meet the required assessment participation rate must be partially in proportion to how close the district or building was to meeting the rate requirement.

(b) Achievement, which shall include the performance measure in division (D)(1)(c) of this section and the reported data in division (D)(2)(a) of this section. Performance ratings for the achievement component shall be awarded as a percentage of the maximum performance index score described in division (D)(1)(c) of this section.

(c) Progress, which shall include the performance measure in division (D)(1)(d) of this section and the reported data in divisions (D)(2)(b) and (c) of this section;

(d) Graduation, which shall include the performance measures in divisions (D)(1)(e) and (f) of this section and the reported data in divisions (D)(2)(d) and (j) of this section. The four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate shall be assigned a weight of sixty per cent and the five-year adjusted cohort graduation rate shall be assigned a weight of forty per cent;

(e) Early literacy, which shall include the performance measures in divisions (D)(1)(g), (h), and (i) of this section and the reported data in divisions (D)(2)(e) and (k) of this section.

If the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(h) of this section is included in a report card, performance ratings for the early literacy component shall give a weight of forty per cent to the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(g) of this section, a weight of thirty-five per cent to the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(i) of this section, and a weight of twenty-five per cent to the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(h) of this section.

If the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(h) of this section is not included in a report card of a district or building, performance ratings for the early literacy component shall give a weight of sixty per cent to the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(g) of this section and a weight of forty per cent to the measure prescribed under division (D)(1)(i) of this section.

(f) College, career, workforce, and military readiness, which shall include the performance measure in division (D)(1)(j) of this section and the reported data in division (D)(2)(f) of this section.

For the 2021-2022, 2022-2023, and 2023-2024 school years, the department only shall report the data for, and not assign a performance rating to, the college, career, workforce, and military readiness component. The reported data shall include the percentage of students who demonstrate post-secondary readiness using any of the options described in division (D)(1)(j) of this section.

The department shall analyze the data included in the performance measure prescribed in division (D)(1)(j) of this section for the 2021-2022, 2022-2023, and 2023-2024 school years. Using that data, the department

shall develop and propose rules for a method to assign a performance rating to the college, career, workforce, and military readiness component based on that measure. The method to assign a performance rating shall not include a tiered structure or per student bonuses. The rules shall specify that a district or building shall not receive lower than a performance rating of three stars for the component if the district's or building's performance on the component meets or exceeds a level of improvement set by the department. Notwithstanding division (D)(4)(b) of this section, more than half of the total districts and buildings may earn a performance rating of three stars on this component to account for the districts and buildings that earned a performance rating of three stars because they met or exceeded the level of improvement set by the department.

The department shall submit the rules to the joint committee on agency rule review. The committee shall conduct at least one public hearing on the proposed rules and approve or disapprove the rules. If the committee approves the rules, the ~~state board~~ department shall adopt the rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the rules are adopted, the department shall assign a performance rating to the college, career, workforce, and military readiness component under the rules beginning with the 2024-2025 school year, and for each school year thereafter. If the committee disapproves the rules, the component shall be included in the report card only as reported data for the 2024-2025 school year, and each school year thereafter.

(g)(i) Except as provided for in division (D)(3)(g)(ii) of this section, beginning with the 2022-2023 school year, under the ~~state board's~~ method prescribed under rules adopted in division (D)(4) of this section, the department shall use the performance ratings assigned for the components prescribed in divisions (D)(3)(a) to (e) of this section to determine and assign an overall performance rating of "one star," "one and one-half stars," "two stars," "two and one-half stars," "three stars," "three and one-half stars," "four stars," "four and one-half stars," or "five stars" for a district or building. The method shall give equal weight to the components in divisions (D)(3)(b) and (c) of this section. The method shall give equal weight to the components in divisions (D)(3)(a), (d), and (e) of this section. The individual weights of each of the components prescribed in divisions (D)(3)(a), (d), and (e) of this section shall be equal to one-half of the weight given to the component prescribed in division (D)(3)(b) of this section.

(ii) If the joint committee on agency rule review approves the department's rules regarding the college, career, workforce, and military readiness component as described in division (D)(3)(f) of this section, for

the 2024-2025 school year, and each school year thereafter, the ~~state board's~~ department's method shall use the components in divisions (D)(3)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of this section to calculate the overall performance rating. The method shall give equal weight to the components in divisions (D)(3)(b) and (c) of this section. The method shall give equal weight to the components prescribed in divisions (D)(3)(a), (d), (e), and (f) of this section. The individual weights of each of the components prescribed in divisions (D)(3)(a), (d), (e), and (f) of this section shall be equal to one-half the weight given to the component prescribed in division (D)(3)(b) of this section.

If the joint committee on agency rule review disapproves the department's rules regarding the college, career, workforce, and military readiness component as described in division (D)(3)(f) of this section, division (D)(3)(g)(ii) of this section does not apply.

(4)(a) The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to establish the performance criteria, benchmarks, and rating system necessary to implement divisions (D) and (F) of this section, including the method for the department to assign performance ratings under division (D)(3) of this section.

(b) In establishing the performance criteria, benchmarks, and rating system, the ~~state board~~ department shall consult with stakeholder groups and advocates that represent parents, community members, students, business leaders, and educators from different school typology regions. The ~~state board~~ department shall use data from prior school years and simulations to ensure that there is meaningful differentiation among districts and buildings across all performance ratings and that, except as permitted in division (D)(3)(f) of this section, more than half of all districts or buildings do not earn the same performance rating in any component or overall performance rating.

(c) The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt the rules prescribed by division (D)(4) of this section not later than March 31, 2022. However, the department shall notify districts and buildings of the changes to the report card prescribed in law not later than one week after the effective date of this amendment September 30, 2021.

(d) Prior to adopting or updating rules under division (D)(4) of this section, the ~~president~~ director of the state board education and workforce and the department shall conduct a public presentation before the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate that consider primary and secondary education legislation describing the format for the report card and the performance criteria, benchmarks, and rating system,

including the method to assign performance ratings under division (D)(3) of this section.

(E) ~~On or after July 1, 2015, the state board~~ The department may develop a measure of student academic progress for high school students using only data from assessments in English language arts and mathematics. If the ~~state board~~ department develops this measure, each school district and applicable school building shall be assigned a separate letter grade for it not sooner than the 2017-2018 school year. The district's or building's grade for that measure shall not be included in determining the district's or building's overall letter grade.

(F)(1) The letter grades assigned to a school district or building under this section shall be as follows:

- (a) "A" for a district or school making excellent progress;
- (b) "B" for a district or school making above average progress;
- (c) "C" for a district or school making average progress;
- (d) "D" for a district or school making below average progress;
- (e) "F" for a district or school failing to meet minimum progress.

(2) For the overall performance rating under division (D)(3) of this section, the department shall include a descriptor for each performance rating as follows:

- (a) "Significantly exceeds state standards" for a performance rating of five stars;
- (b) "Exceeds state standards" for a performance rating of four stars or four and one-half stars;
- (c) "Meets state standards" for a performance rating of three stars or three and one-half stars;
- (d) "Needs support to meet state standards" for a performance rating of two stars or two and one-half stars;
- (e) "Needs significant support to meet state standards" for a performance rating of one star or one and one-half stars.

(3) For performance ratings for each component under divisions (D)(3)(a) to (f) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department shall include a description of each component and performance rating. The description shall include component-specific context to each performance rating earned, estimated comparisons to other school districts and buildings if appropriate, and any other information determined by the ~~state board~~ department. The descriptions shall be not longer than twenty-five words in length when possible. In addition to such descriptions, the ~~state board~~ department shall include the descriptors in division (F)(2) of this section for component performance ratings.



(4) Each report card issued under this section shall include all of the following:

(a) A graphic that depicts the performance ratings of a district or school on a color scale. The color associated with a performance rating of three stars shall be green and the color associated with a performance rating of one star shall be red.

(b) An arrow graphic that shows data trends for performance ratings for school districts or buildings. The ~~state board~~ department shall determine the data to be used for this graphic, which shall include at least the three most recent years of data.

(c) A description regarding the weights that are assigned to each component and used to determine an overall performance rating, as prescribed under division (D)(3)(g) of this section, which shall be included in the presentation of the overall performance rating on each report card.

(G) When reporting data on student achievement and progress, the department shall disaggregate that data according to the following categories:

- (1) Performance of students by grade-level;
- (2) Performance of students by race and ethnic group;
- (3) Performance of students by gender;
- (4) Performance of students grouped by those who have been enrolled in a district or school for three or more years;
- (5) Performance of students grouped by those who have been enrolled in a district or school for more than one year and less than three years;
- (6) Performance of students grouped by those who have been enrolled in a district or school for one year or less;
- (7) Performance of students grouped by those who are economically disadvantaged;
- (8) Performance of students grouped by those who are enrolled in a conversion community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;
- (9) Performance of students grouped by those who are classified as English learners;
- (10) Performance of students grouped by those who have disabilities;
- (11) Performance of students grouped by those who are classified as migrants;
- (12) Performance of students grouped by those who are identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and the specific academic ability fields of reading and math pursuant to Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code. In disaggregating specific academic ability fields for gifted students, the

department shall use data for those students with specific academic ability in math and reading. If any other academic field is assessed, the department shall also include data for students with specific academic ability in that field as well.

(13) Performance of students grouped by those who perform in the lowest quintile for achievement on a statewide basis, as determined by a method prescribed by the ~~state board~~department.

The department may disaggregate data on student performance according to other categories that the department determines are appropriate. To the extent possible, the department shall disaggregate data on student performance according to any combinations of two or more of the categories listed in divisions (G)(1) to (13) of this section that it deems relevant.

In reporting data pursuant to division (G) of this section, the department shall not include in the report cards any data statistical in nature that is statistically unreliable or that could result in the identification of individual students. For this purpose, the department shall not report student performance data for any group identified in division (G) of this section that contains less than ten students. If the department does not report student performance data for a group because it contains less than ten students, the department shall indicate on the report card that is why data was not reported.

(H) The department may include with the report cards any additional education and fiscal performance data it deems valuable.

(I) The department shall include on each report card a list of additional information collected by the department that is available regarding the district or building for which the report card is issued. When available, such additional information shall include student mobility data disaggregated by race and socioeconomic status, college enrollment data, and the reports prepared under section 3302.031 of the Revised Code.

The department shall maintain a site on the world wide web. The report card shall include the address of the site and shall specify that such additional information is available to the public at that site. The department shall also provide a copy of each item on the list to the superintendent of each school district. The district superintendent shall provide a copy of any item on the list to anyone who requests it.

(J)(1)(a) Except as provided in division (J)(1)(b) of this section, for any district that sponsors a conversion community school under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, the department shall combine data regarding the academic performance of students enrolled in the community school with comparable data from the schools of the district for the purpose of

determining the performance of the district as a whole on the report card issued for the district under this section or section 3302.033 of the Revised Code.

(b) The department shall not combine data from any conversion community school that a district sponsors if a majority of the students enrolled in the conversion community school are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program that is operated by the school, as described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code. The department shall include as an addendum to the district's report card the ratings and performance measures that are required under section 3314.017 of the Revised Code for any community school to which division (J)(1)(b) of this section applies. This addendum shall include, at a minimum, the data specified in divisions (C)(1)(a), (C)(2), and (C)(3) of section 3314.017 of the Revised Code.

(2) Any district that leases a building to a community school located in the district or that enters into an agreement with a community school located in the district whereby the district and the school endorse each other's programs may elect to have data regarding the academic performance of students enrolled in the community school combined with comparable data from the schools of the district for the purpose of determining the performance of the district as a whole on the district report card. Any district that so elects shall annually file a copy of the lease or agreement with the department.

(3) Any municipal school district, as defined in section 3311.71 of the Revised Code, that sponsors a community school located within the district's territory, or that enters into an agreement with a community school located within the district's territory whereby the district and the community school endorse each other's programs, may exercise either or both of the following elections:

(a) To have data regarding the academic performance of students enrolled in that community school combined with comparable data from the schools of the district for the purpose of determining the performance of the district as a whole on the district's report card;

(b) To have the number of students attending that community school noted separately on the district's report card.

The election authorized under division (J)(3)(a) of this section is subject to approval by the governing authority of the community school.

Any municipal school district that exercises an election to combine or include data under division (J)(3) of this section, by the first day of October of each year, shall file with the department documentation indicating

eligibility for that election, as required by the department.

(K) The department shall include on each report card the percentage of teachers in the district or building who are properly certified or licensed teachers, as defined in section 3319.074 of the Revised Code, and a comparison of that percentage with the percentages of such teachers in similar districts and buildings.

(L)(1) In calculating English language arts, mathematics, science, American history, or American government assessment passage rates used to determine school district or building performance under this section, the department shall include all students taking an assessment with accommodation or to whom an alternate assessment is administered pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code and all students who take substitute examinations approved under division (B)(4) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code in the subject areas of science, American history and American government.

(2) In calculating performance index scores, rates of achievement on the performance indicators established by the ~~state board~~ department under section 3302.02 of the Revised Code, and annual measurable objectives for determining adequate yearly progress for school districts and buildings under this section, the department shall do all of the following:

(a) Include for each district or building only those students who are included in the ADM certified for the first full school week of October and are continuously enrolled in the district or building through the time of the spring administration of any assessment prescribed by division (A)(1) or (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 or division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code that is administered to the student's grade level;

(b) Include cumulative totals from both the fall and spring administrations of the third grade English language arts achievement assessment and, to the extent possible, the summer administration of that assessment;

(c) Except as required by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, exclude for each district or building any English learner who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than one full school year.

(M) Beginning with the 2015-2016 school year and at least once every three years thereafter, the ~~state board of education~~ department shall review and may adjust the benchmarks for assigning letter grades or performance ratings to the performance measures and components prescribed under divisions (C)(3), (D), and (E) of this section.

Sec. 3302.031. In addition to the report cards required under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce

shall annually prepare the following reports for each school district and make a copy of each report available to the superintendent of each district:

(A) A funding and expenditure accountability report which shall consist of the amount of state aid payments the school district will receive during the fiscal year under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code and any other fiscal data the department determines is necessary to inform the public about the financial status of the district;

(B) A school safety and discipline report which shall consist of statistical information regarding student safety and discipline in each school building, including the number of suspensions and expulsions disaggregated according to race and gender;

(C) A student equity report which shall consist of at least a description of the status of teacher qualifications, library and media resources, textbooks, classroom materials and supplies, and technology resources for each district. To the extent possible, the information included in the report required under this division shall be disaggregated according to grade level, race, gender, disability, and scores attained on assessments required under sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(D) A school enrollment report which shall consist of information about the composition of classes within each district by grade and subject disaggregated according to race, gender, and scores attained on assessments required under sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(E) A student retention report which shall consist of the number of students retained in their respective grade levels in the district disaggregated by grade level, subject area, race, gender, and disability;

(F) A school district performance report which shall describe for the district and each building within the district the extent to which the district or building meets each of the applicable performance indicators established under section 3302.02 of the Revised Code, the number of performance indicators that have been achieved, and the performance index score. In calculating the rates of achievement on the performance indicators and the performance index scores for each report, the department shall exclude all students with disabilities.

Sec. 3302.032. (A) ~~Not later than December 31, 2011, the state board~~  
The department of education and workforce shall establish a measure of the following:

(1) Student success in meeting the benchmarks contained in the physical education standards adopted under division (A)(3) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code;

(2) Compliance with the requirements for local wellness policies

prescribed by section 204 of the "Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004," 42 U.S.C. 1751 note;

(3) Whether a school district or building has elected to administer the screenings authorized by sections 3313.674, 3314.15, and 3326.26 of the Revised Code;

(4) Whether a school district or building is participating in the physical activity pilot program administered under section 3313.6016 of the Revised Code.

(B) The measure shall be included on the school district and building report cards issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, beginning with the report cards issued for the 2012-2013 school year, but it shall not be a factor in the performance ratings issued under that section.

(C) The department of education may accept, receive, and expend gifts, devises, or bequests of money for the purpose of establishing the measure required by this section.

Sec. 3302.033. ~~The state board~~ department of education and workforce, in consultation with the chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~ higher education, any office within the office of the governor concerning workforce development, the Ohio association of career and technical education, the Ohio association of city career-technical schools, and the Ohio association of career-technical superintendents, shall approve a report card for joint vocational school districts and for other career-technical planning districts that are not joint vocational school districts, which may contain disaggregated data for each joint vocational school district, if applicable. ~~The state board~~ department shall submit details of the approved report card to the governor, the speaker of the house of representatives, the president of the senate, and the chairpersons of the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate principally responsible for education policy. ~~The department of education~~ annually shall issue a report card for each joint vocational school district and other career-technical planning districts that are not joint vocational school districts, beginning with report cards for the 2012-2013 school year to be published not later than September 1, 2013.

As used in this section, "career-technical planning district" means a school district or group of school districts designated by the department as being responsible for the planning for and provision of career-technical education services to students within the district or group.

Sec. 3302.034. (A) ~~Not later than December 31, 2013, the state board~~ The department of education and workforce shall adopt and specify measures in addition to those included on the report card issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code. The measures adopted under this

section shall be reported separately, as specified under division (B) of this section, for each school district, each building in a district, each community school established under Chapter 3314., each STEM school established under Chapter 3326., and each college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code. The measures shall include at least the following:

(1) Data for students who have passed over a grade or subject area under an acceleration policy prescribed under section 3324.10 of the Revised Code;

(2) The number of students who are economically disadvantaged as determined by the department of education;

(3) The number of lead teachers employed by each district and each building once the data is available through the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code;

(4) The amount of students screened and identified as gifted under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code;

(5) Postgraduate student outcome data as described under division (E)(2)(d)(ii) of section 3314.017 of the Revised Code;

(6) Availability of courses in fine arts;

(7) Participation with other school districts to provide career-technical education services to students.

(B) The department shall report this information annually beginning with the 2013-2014 school year and make this information available on its web site for comparison purposes.

Sec. 3302.035. (A) Not later than October 1, 2015, and not later than the first day of October each year thereafter, the department of education and workforce shall report for each school district, each community school established under Chapter 3314., each STEM school established under Chapter 3326., and each college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, the following measures for students with disabilities enrolled in that school district or community, STEM, or college-preparatory boarding school:

(1) The value-added progress dimension score disaggregated for that subgroup, as determined by the department;

(2) The performance index score for that subgroup, as defined under division (A) of section 3302.01 of the Revised Code;

(3) The four- and five-year adjusted cohort graduation rates, as defined under divisions (G)(1) and (2) of section 3302.01 of the Revised Code, for that subgroup.

(B) The department shall make each report completed pursuant to division (A) of this section available on its web site for comparison purposes.

Sec. 3302.036. (A) Notwithstanding anything in the Revised Code to the contrary, the department of education and workforce shall not assign an overall letter grade under division (C)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for any school district or building for the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, or 2016-2017 school years, may, at the discretion of the ~~state board of education~~ department, not assign an individual grade to any component prescribed under division (C)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, and shall not rank school districts, community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or STEM schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code under section 3302.21 of the Revised Code for those school years. The report card ratings issued for the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, or 2016-2017 school years shall not be considered in determining whether a school district or a school is subject to sanctions or penalties. However, the report card ratings of any previous or subsequent years shall be considered in determining whether a school district or building is subject to sanctions or penalties. Accordingly, the report card ratings for the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, or 2016-2017 school years shall have no effect in determining sanctions or penalties, but shall not create a new starting point for determinations that are based on ratings over multiple years.

(B) The provisions from which a district or school is exempt under division (A) of this section shall be the following:

(1) Any restructuring provisions established under this chapter, except as required under the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001";

(2) Provisions for the Columbus city school pilot project under section 3302.042 of the Revised Code;

(3) Provisions for academic distress commissions under former section 3302.10 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to October 15, 2015. The provisions of this section do not apply to academic distress commissions under the version of that section as it exists on or after October 15, 2015.

(4) Provisions prescribing new buildings where students are eligible for the educational choice scholarships under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code;

(5) Provisions defining "challenged school districts" in which new start-up community schools were required to be located, as prescribed in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 30, 2021;



(6) Provisions prescribing community school closure requirements under section 3314.35 or 3314.351 of the Revised Code.

(C) Notwithstanding anything in the Revised Code to the contrary and except as provided in Section 3 of H.B. 7 of the 131st general assembly, no school district, community school, or STEM school shall utilize at any time during a student's academic career a student's score on any assessment administered under division (A) of section 3301.0710 or division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code in the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, or 2016-2017 school years as a factor in any decision to promote or to deny the student promotion to a higher grade level or in any decision to grant course credit. No individual student score reports on such assessments administered in the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, or 2016-2017 school years shall be released, except to a student's school district or school or to the student or the student's parent or guardian.

Sec. 3302.037. (A) Not more than thirty days after the department of education and workforce issues report cards under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, each school district and school building shall do the following:

(1) Notify parents that the report card has been released and how parents can access the report card. Notification may include mailed letters, emails, newsletters, or any other proactive notification method used by districts and buildings to contact parents.

(2) Include a link to the report card on the district's or school's web site.

(B) Each superintendent of a school district shall present the results of the district's report card to the school district board of education not later than thirty days after the report cards are issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3302.038. Not later than December 31, 2024, the department of education and workforce shall issue a report regarding the effectiveness of the state report cards issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code. In preparing the report, the department shall study the data included in the state report cards issued for the 2021-2022, 2022-2023, and 2023-2024 school years. Based on that study, the department shall include in the report any recommendations for changes or improvements to the state report card.

The department shall submit the report to the speaker of the house of representatives, the president of the senate, and the chairpersons of the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate that consider education legislation.

Sec. 3302.04. ~~As used in divisions (A), (C), and (D) of this section, for the 2014-2015 school year, and for each school year thereafter, when a~~

~~provision refers to a school district or school building in a state of academic emergency, it shall mean a district or building rated "F"; when a provision refers to a school district or school building under an academic watch, it shall mean a district or building rated "D"; and when a provision refers to a school district or school building in need of continuous improvement, it shall mean a district or building rated "C" as those letter grade ratings for overall performance are assigned under division (C)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, as it exists on or after March 22, 2013.~~

(A) The department of education and workforce shall establish a system of intensive, ongoing support for the improvement of school districts and school buildings. In accordance with the model of differentiated accountability described in section 3302.041 of the Revised Code, the system shall give priority to ~~the following:~~

~~(1) For any school year prior to the 2012-2013 school year, districts and buildings that have been declared to be under an academic watch or in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(2) For the 2012-2013 school year, and for each school year thereafter, districts and buildings in the manner prescribed by any agreement currently in force between the department of education and workforce and the United States department of education. The department of education and workforce shall endeavor to include schools and buildings that receive grades or performance ratings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code that the department considers to be low performing.~~

The system shall include services provided to districts and buildings through regional service providers, such as educational service centers. The system may include the appointment of an improvement coordinator for any of the lowest performing districts, as determined by the department of education and workforce, to coordinate the district's academic improvement efforts and to build support among the community for those efforts.

~~(B) This division does not apply to any school district after June 30, 2008.~~

~~When a school district has been notified by the department pursuant to section 3302.03 of the Revised Code that the district or a building within the district has failed to make adequate yearly progress for two consecutive school years, the district shall develop a three-year continuous improvement plan for the district or building containing each of the following:~~

~~(1) An analysis of the reasons for the failure of the district or building to meet any of the applicable performance indicators established under section 3302.02 of the Revised Code that it did not meet and an analysis of the reasons for its failure to make adequate yearly progress;~~

~~(2) Specific strategies that the district or building will use to address the problems in academic achievement identified in division (B)(1) of this section;~~

~~(3) Identification of the resources that the district will allocate toward improving the academic achievement of the district or building;~~

~~(4) A description of any progress that the district or building made in the preceding year toward improving its academic achievement;~~

~~(5) An analysis of how the district is utilizing the professional development standards adopted by the state board pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(6) Strategies that the district or building will use to improve the cultural competency, as defined pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code, of teachers and other educators.~~

~~No three-year continuous improvement plan shall be developed or adopted pursuant to this division unless at least one public hearing is held within the affected school district or building concerning the final draft of the plan. Notice of the hearing shall be given two weeks prior to the hearing by publication in one newspaper of general circulation within the territory of the affected school district or building. Copies of the plan shall be made available to the public.~~

~~(C)(1) For any school year prior to the school year that begins on July 1, 2012, when a school district or building has been notified by the department pursuant to section 3302.03 of the Revised Code that the district or building is under an academic watch or in a state of academic emergency, the district or building shall be subject to any rules establishing intervention in academic watch or emergency school districts or buildings.~~

~~(2) For the 2012-2013 school year, and for each school year thereafter, a A district or building that meets the conditions for intervention prescribed by the agreement described in division (A)(2) (A) of this section shall be subject to any rules establishing such intervention.~~

~~(D)(1) For any school year prior to the 2012-2013 school year, within one hundred twenty days after any school district or building is declared to be in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, the department may initiate a site evaluation of the building or school district.~~

~~(2) For the 2012-2013 school year, and for each school year thereafter, the (C) The department of education and workforce may initiate a site evaluation of a building or school district that meets the conditions for a site evaluation prescribed by the agreement described in division (A)(2) (A) of this section.~~

~~(3) Division (D)(3) of this section does not apply to any school district after June 30, 2008.~~

~~If any school district that is declared to be in a state of academic emergency or in a state of academic watch under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or encompasses a building that is declared to be in a state of academic emergency or in a state of academic watch fails to demonstrate to the department satisfactory improvement of the district or applicable buildings or fails to submit to the department any information required under rules established by the state board of education, prior to approving a three-year continuous improvement plan under rules established by the state board of education, the department shall conduct a site evaluation of the school district or applicable buildings to determine whether the school district is in compliance with minimum standards established by law or rule.~~

~~(4) Division (D)(4) of this section does not apply to any school district after June 30, 2008. Site evaluations conducted under divisions (D)(1), (2), and (3) of this section shall include, but not be limited to, the following:~~

~~(a) Determining whether teachers are assigned to subject areas for which they are licensed or certified;~~

~~(b) Determining pupil-teacher ratios;~~

~~(c) Examination of compliance with minimum instruction time requirements for each school day and for each school year;~~

~~(d) Determining whether materials and equipment necessary to implement the curriculum approved by the school district board are available;~~

~~(e) Examination of whether the teacher and principal evaluation systems comply with sections 3311.80, 3311.84, 3319.02, and 3319.111 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(f) Examination of the adequacy of efforts to improve the cultural competency, as defined pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code, of teachers and other educators.~~

~~(E) (D) This division applies only to school districts that operate a school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for two or more consecutive school years. It does not apply to any such district after June 30, 2008, except as provided in division (D)(2) of section 3313.97 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(1) For any school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for two consecutive school years, the district shall do all of the following:~~

~~(a) Provide written notification of the academic issues that resulted in the building's failure to make adequate yearly progress to the parent or guardian of each student enrolled in the building. The notification shall also~~

describe the actions being taken by the district or building to improve the academic performance of the building and any progress achieved toward that goal in the immediately preceding school year.

(b) If the building receives funds under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, from the district, in accordance with section 3313.97 of the Revised Code, offer all students enrolled in the building the opportunity to enroll in an alternative building within the district that is not in school improvement status as defined by the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001." Notwithstanding Chapter 3327. of the Revised Code, the district shall spend an amount equal to twenty per cent of the funds it receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, to provide transportation for students who enroll in alternative buildings under this division, unless the district can satisfy all demand for transportation with a lesser amount. If an amount equal to twenty per cent of the funds the district receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, is insufficient to satisfy all demand for transportation, the district shall grant priority over all other students to the lowest achieving students among the subgroup described in division (B)(3) of section 3302.01 of the Revised Code in providing transportation. Any district that does not receive funds under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, shall not be required to provide transportation to any student who enrolls in an alternative building under this division.

(2) For any school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for three consecutive school years, the district shall do both of the following:

(a) If the building receives funds under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, from the district, in accordance with section 3313.97 of the Revised Code, provide all students enrolled in the building the opportunity to enroll in an alternative building within the district that is not in school improvement status as defined by the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001." Notwithstanding Chapter 3327. of the Revised Code, the district shall provide transportation for students who enroll in alternative buildings under this division to the extent required under division ~~(E)(2)~~ (D)(2) of this section.

(b) If the building receives funds under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, from the district, offer supplemental educational services to students

who are enrolled in the building and who are in the subgroup described in division (B)(3) of section 3302.01 of the Revised Code.

The district shall spend a combined total of an amount equal to twenty per cent of the funds it receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, to provide transportation for students who enroll in alternative buildings under division ~~(E)(1)(b)~~ (D)(1)(b) or ~~(E)(2)(a)~~ (D)(2)(a) of this section and to pay the costs of the supplemental educational services provided to students under division ~~(E)(2)(b)~~ (D)(2)(b) of this section, unless the district can satisfy all demand for transportation and pay the costs of supplemental educational services for those students who request them with a lesser amount. In allocating funds between the requirements of divisions ~~(E)(1)(b)~~ (D)(1)(b) and ~~(E)(2)(a)~~ (D)(2)(a) and (b) of this section, the district shall spend at least an amount equal to five per cent of the funds it receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, to provide transportation for students who enroll in alternative buildings under division ~~(E)(1)(b)~~ (D)(1)(b) or ~~(E)(2)(a)~~ (D)(2)(a) of this section, unless the district can satisfy all demand for transportation with a lesser amount, and at least an amount equal to five per cent of the funds it receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, to pay the costs of the supplemental educational services provided to students under division ~~(E)(2)(b)~~ (D)(2)(b) of this section, unless the district can pay the costs of such services for all students requesting them with a lesser amount. If an amount equal to twenty per cent of the funds the district receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, is insufficient to satisfy all demand for transportation under divisions ~~(E)(1)(b)~~ (D)(1)(b) and ~~(E)(2)(a)~~ (D)(2)(a) of this section and to pay the costs of all of the supplemental educational services provided to students under division ~~(E)(2)(b)~~ (D)(2)(b) of this section, the district shall grant priority over all other students in providing transportation and in paying the costs of supplemental educational services to the lowest achieving students among the subgroup described in division (B)(3) of section 3302.01 of the Revised Code.

Any district that does not receive funds under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, shall not be required to provide transportation to any student who enrolls in an alternative building under division ~~(E)(2)(a)~~ (D)(2)(a) of this section or to pay the costs of supplemental educational services provided to any student under division ~~(E)(2)(b)~~ (D)(2)(b) of this section.

No student who enrolls in an alternative building under division ~~(E)(2)(a)~~ (D)(2)(a) of this section shall be eligible for supplemental educational services under division ~~(E)(2)(b)~~ (D)(2)(b) of this section.

(3) For any school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for four consecutive school years, the district shall continue to comply with division ~~(E)(2)~~ (D)(2) of this section and shall implement at least one of the following options with respect to the building:

(a) Institute a new curriculum that is consistent with the statewide academic standards adopted pursuant to division (A) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code;

(b) Decrease the degree of authority the building has to manage its internal operations;

(c) Appoint an outside expert to make recommendations for improving the academic performance of the building. The district may request the department to establish a state intervention team for this purpose pursuant to division ~~(G)~~ (E) of this section.

(d) Extend the length of the school day or year;

(e) Replace the building principal or other key personnel;

(f) Reorganize the administrative structure of the building.

(4) For any school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for five consecutive school years, the district shall continue to comply with division ~~(E)(2)~~ (D)(2) of this section and shall develop a plan during the next succeeding school year to improve the academic performance of the building, which shall include at least one of the following options:

(a) Reopen the school as a community school under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(b) Replace personnel;

(c) Contract with a nonprofit or for-profit entity to operate the building;

(d) Turn operation of the building over to the department;

(e) Other significant restructuring of the building's governance.

(5) For any school building that fails to make adequate yearly progress for six consecutive school years, the district shall continue to comply with division ~~(E)(2)~~ (D)(2) of this section and shall implement the plan developed pursuant to division ~~(E)(4)~~ (D)(4) of this section.

(6) A district shall continue to comply with division ~~(E)(1)(b)~~ (D)(1)(b) or ~~(E)(2)~~ (D)(2) of this section, whichever was most recently applicable, with respect to any building formerly subject to one of those divisions until the building makes adequate yearly progress for two consecutive school years.

~~(F) This division applies only to school districts that have been~~

~~identified for improvement by the department pursuant to the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001." It does not apply to any such district after June 30, 2008.~~

~~(1) If a school district has been identified for improvement for one school year, the district shall provide a written description of the continuous improvement plan developed by the district pursuant to division (B) of this section to the parent or guardian of each student enrolled in the district. If the district does not have a continuous improvement plan, the district shall develop such a plan in accordance with division (B) of this section and provide a written description of the plan to the parent or guardian of each student enrolled in the district.~~

~~(2) If a school district has been identified for improvement for two consecutive school years, the district shall continue to implement the continuous improvement plan developed by the district pursuant to division (B) or (F)(1) of this section.~~

~~(3) If a school district has been identified for improvement for three consecutive school years, the department shall take at least one of the following corrective actions with respect to the district:~~

~~(a) Withhold a portion of the funds the district is entitled to receive under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339;~~

~~(b) Direct the district to replace key district personnel;~~

~~(c) Institute a new curriculum that is consistent with the statewide academic standards adopted pursuant to division (A) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code;~~

~~(d) Establish alternative forms of governance for individual school buildings within the district;~~

~~(e) Appoint a trustee to manage the district in place of the district superintendent and board of education.~~

~~The department shall conduct individual audits of a sampling of districts subject to this division to determine compliance with the corrective actions taken by the department.~~

~~(4) If a school district has been identified for improvement for four consecutive school years, the department shall continue to monitor implementation of the corrective action taken under division (F)(3) of this section with respect to the district.~~

~~(5) If a school district has been identified for improvement for five consecutive school years, the department shall take at least one of the corrective actions identified in division (F)(3) of this section with respect to the district, provided that the corrective action the department takes is~~



~~different from the corrective action previously taken under division (F)(3) of this section with respect to the district.~~

~~(G)~~ (E) The department may establish a state intervention team to evaluate all aspects of a school district or building, including management, curriculum, instructional methods, resource allocation, and scheduling. Any such intervention team shall be appointed by the department and shall include teachers and administrators recognized as outstanding in their fields. The intervention team shall make recommendations regarding methods for improving the performance of the district or building.

The department shall not approve a district's request for an intervention team under division ~~(E)(3)~~ (D)(3) of this section if the department cannot adequately fund the work of the team, unless the district agrees to pay for the expenses of the team.

~~(H)~~ (F) The department shall conduct individual audits of a sampling of community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code to determine compliance with this section.

~~(I)~~ (G) A school district in which the pilot project scholarship program is operating under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code shall report the use of funding for tutorial assistance grants under that program in the district's three-year continuous improvement plan under this section in a manner approved by the department.

~~(J)~~ (H) ~~The state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules for implementing this section.

Sec. 3302.041. Beginning July 1, 2008, and contingent upon continued approval by the United States department of education, each school district that has been identified for improvement, or that contains a school building that has been identified for improvement, shall implement all corrective actions required by the model of differentiated accountability developed by the Ohio department of education and workforce and approved by the United States department of education. In any school year in which a district is subject to this division, the Ohio department of education and workforce shall notify the district, prior to the district's opening date, of the corrective actions it is required to implement in that school year.

Sec. 3302.042. (A) This section shall operate as a pilot project that applies to any school that has been ranked according to performance index score under section 3302.21 of the Revised Code in the lowest five per cent of all public school buildings statewide for three or more consecutive school years and is operated by the Columbus city school district. The pilot project shall commence once the department of education and workforce establishes implementation guidelines for the pilot project in consultation with the

Columbus city school district.

(B) Except as provided in division (D), (E), or (F) of this section, if the parents or guardians of at least fifty per cent of the students enrolled in a school to which this section applies, or if the parents or guardians of at least fifty per cent of the total number of students enrolled in that school and the schools of lower grade levels whose students typically matriculate into that school, by the thirty-first day of December of any school year in which the school is subject to this section, sign and file with the school district treasurer a petition requesting the district board of education to implement one of the following reforms in the school, and if the validity and sufficiency of the petition is certified in accordance with division (C) of this section, the board shall implement the requested reform in the next school year:

(1) Reopen the school as a community school under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(2) Replace at least seventy per cent of the school's personnel who are related to the school's poor academic performance or, at the request of the petitioners, retain not more than thirty per cent of the personnel;

(3) Contract with another school district or a nonprofit or for-profit entity with a demonstrated record of effectiveness to operate the school;

(4) Turn operation of the school over to the department;

(5) Any other major restructuring of the school that makes fundamental reforms in the school's staffing or governance.

(C) Not later than thirty days after receipt of a petition under division (B) of this section, the district treasurer shall verify the validity and sufficiency of the signatures on the petition and certify to the district board whether the petition contains the necessary number of valid signatures to require the board to implement the reform requested by the petitioners. If the treasurer certifies to the district board that the petition does not contain the necessary number of valid signatures, any person who signed the petition may file an appeal with the county auditor within ten days after the certification. Not later than thirty days after the filing of an appeal, the county auditor shall conduct an independent verification of the validity and sufficiency of the signatures on the petition and certify to the district board whether the petition contains the necessary number of valid signatures to require the board to implement the requested reform. If the treasurer or county auditor certifies that the petition contains the necessary number of valid signatures, the district board shall notify the ~~superintendent of public instruction and the state board of education~~ department of the certification.

(D) The district board shall not implement the reform requested by the

petitioners in any of the following circumstances:

(1) The district board has determined that the request is for reasons other than improving student academic achievement or student safety.

(2) The ~~state superintendent~~ department has determined that implementation of the requested reform would not comply with the model of differentiated accountability described in section 3302.041 of the Revised Code.

(3) The petitioners have requested the district board to implement the reform described in division (B)(4) of this section and the department has not agreed to take over the school's operation.

(4) When all of the following have occurred:

(a) After a public hearing on the matter, the district board issued a written statement explaining the reasons that it is unable to implement the requested reform and agreeing to implement one of the other reforms described in division (B) of this section.

(b) The district board submitted its written statement to the ~~state superintendent and the state board~~ department along with evidence showing how the alternative reform the district board has agreed to implement will enable the school to improve its academic performance.

(c) ~~Both the state superintendent and the state board have~~ The department has approved implementation of the alternative reform.

(E) If the provisions of this section conflict in any way with the requirements of federal law, federal law shall prevail over the provisions of this section.

(F) If a school is restructured under this section, section 3302.10 or 3302.12 of the Revised Code, or federal law, the school shall not be required to restructure again under state law for three consecutive years after the implementation of that prior restructuring.

(G) Beginning not later than six months after the first petition under this section has been resolved, the department ~~of education~~ shall annually evaluate the pilot program and submit a report to the general assembly under section 101.68 of the Revised Code. Such reports shall contain its recommendations to the general assembly with respect to the continuation of the pilot program, its expansion to other school districts, or the enactment of further legislation establishing the program statewide under permanent law.

Sec. 3302.043. (A) As used in this section, "eligible district" means a city school district to which both of the following apply:

(1) The district has persistently low performance ratings, as determined by the department of education and workforce, under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) The district is not subject to an academic distress commission under section 3302.10 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department shall establish the career promise academy summer demonstration pilot program. Under the pilot program, which shall operate in the 2021-2022 and 2022-2023 school years, the department shall solicit proposals from eligible districts to establish and operate a career promise academy during the summer to provide students entering ninth grade with intensive literacy instruction, internship or mentoring experiences, and instruction regarding academic preparedness skills, life skills, and financial literacy. The department shall approve one proposal based on the criteria prescribed under division (C) of this section. The department shall award a grant to the eligible district with an approved proposal.

(C) The department shall adopt criteria under which to approve a proposal for a career promise academy, which shall include all of the following:

(1) A requirement that the career promise academy operate as follows:

(a) For four consecutive weeks in the summer of 2021;

(b) For five consecutive weeks in the summer of 2022.

(2) A requirement that not more than seventy-five students participate in the career promise academy in one summer;

(3) A requirement for the eligible district to submit to the department, in a form and manner prescribed by the department, any data that the department and district jointly determine is necessary to evaluate the pilot program;

(4) A method to determine student eligibility to participate in the career promise academy. The method shall identify students entering ninth grade who are at risk of not qualifying for a high school diploma based on the student's scores on the English language arts and mathematics assessments prescribed under division (A)(1)(f) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code and other academic or social-emotional factors.

(5) A description of the instruction and internship or mentoring experiences that participating students will receive;

(6) An agreement with the district's business advisory council established under section 3313.82 of the Revised Code and other organizations or businesses to identify or provide internship and mentoring experiences to participating students;

(7) An agreement with at least one institution of higher education to identify and engage with prospective teachers to serve as mentors and academic coaches to participating students.

(D) The department shall adopt guidelines and procedures to operate the

pilot program established under this section.

Sec. 3302.05. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules freeing school districts from specified state mandates if one of the following applies:

(A) For the 2011-2012 school year, the school district was declared to be excellent under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, as that section existed prior to March 22, 2013, and had above expected growth in the overall value-added measure.

(B) For the 2012-2013 school year, the school district received a grade of "A" for the number of performance indicators met under division (A)(1)(c) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and for the value-added dimension under division (A)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) For the 2013-2014, 2014-2015, or 2015-2016 school year, the school district received a grade of "A" for the number of performance indicators met under division (B)(1)(c) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and for the value-added dimension under division (B)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(D) For the 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, or 2020-2021 school year, the school district received an overall grade of "A" under division (C)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

~~(F)~~(E) For the 2021-2022 school year and for each school year thereafter, the school district received an overall performance rating of five stars under division (D)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

Any mandates included in the rules shall be only those statutes or rules pertaining to state education requirements. The rules shall not exempt districts from any operating standard adopted under division (D)(3) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3302.06. (A) Any school of a city, exempted village, or local school district may apply to the district board of education to be designated as an innovation school. Each application shall include an innovation plan that contains the following:

(1) A statement of the school's mission and an explanation of how the designation would enhance the school's ability to fulfill its mission;

(2) A description of the innovations the school would implement;

(3) An explanation of how implementation of the innovations described in division (A)(2) of this section would affect the school's programs and policies, including any of the following that apply:

(a) The school's educational program;

(b) The length of the school day and the school year;

(c) The school's student promotion policy;

- (d) The school's plan for the assessment of students;
- (e) The school's budget;
- (f) The school's staffing levels.

(4) A description of the improvements in student academic performance that the school expects to achieve by implementing the innovations described in division (A)(2) of this section;

(5) An estimate of the cost savings and increased efficiencies, if any, that the school expects to achieve by implementing the innovations described in division (A)(2) of this section;

(6) A description of any laws in Title XXXIII of the Revised Code, rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, or requirements enacted by the district board that would need to be waived to implement the innovations described in division (A)(2) of this section;

(7) A description of any provisions of a collective bargaining agreement covering personnel of the school that would need to be waived to implement the innovations described in division (A)(2) of this section;

(8) Evidence that a majority of the administrators assigned to the school and a majority of the teachers assigned to the school consent to seeking the designation and a statement of the level of support for seeking the designation demonstrated by other staff working in the school, students enrolled in the school and their parents, and members of the community in which the school is located.

(B) Two or more schools of the district may apply to the district board to be designated as an innovation school zone, if the schools share common interests based on factors such as geographical proximity or similar educational programs or if the schools serve the same classes of students as they advance to higher grade levels. Each application shall include an innovation plan that contains the information prescribed by divisions (A)(1) to (8) of this section for each participating school and the following additional information:

(1) A description of how innovations in the participating schools would be integrated to achieve results that would be less likely to be achieved by each participating school alone;

(2) An estimate of any economies of scale that would be realized by implementing innovations jointly.

Sec. 3302.062. (A) If a school district board of education approves an application under division (B)(1) of section 3302.061 of the Revised Code or designates an innovation school or innovation school zone under division (D) of that section, the district board shall apply to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce for designation as a school district

of innovation by submitting to the ~~state board~~ department the innovation plan included in the approved application or created by the district board.

Within sixty days after receipt of the application, the ~~state board~~ department shall designate the district as a school district of innovation, unless the ~~state board~~ department determines that the submitted innovation plan is not financially feasible or will likely result in decreased academic achievement. If the ~~state board~~ department so determines, it shall provide a written explanation of the basis for its determination to the district board. If the district is not designated as a school district of innovation, the district board shall not implement the innovation plan. However, the district board may reapply for designation as a school district of innovation at any time.

(B) A district board may request the ~~state board~~ department to make a preliminary review of an innovation plan prior to the district board's formal application for designation as a school district of innovation. In that case, the ~~state board~~ department shall review the innovation plan and, within sixty days after the request, recommend to the district board any changes or additions that the ~~state board~~ department believes will improve the plan, which may include further innovations or measures to increase the likelihood that the innovations will result in higher academic achievement. The district board may revise the innovation plan prior to making formal application for designation as a school district of innovation.

Sec. 3302.063. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, upon designation of a school district of innovation under section 3302.062 of the Revised Code, the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall waive any laws in Title XXXIII of the Revised Code or rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department that are specified in the innovation plan submitted by the district board of education as needing to be waived to implement the plan. The waiver shall apply only to the school or schools participating in the innovation plan and shall not apply to the district as a whole, unless each of the district's schools is a participating school. The waiver shall cease to apply to a school if the school's designation as an innovation school is revoked or the innovation school zone in which the school participates has its designation revoked under section 3302.065 of the Revised Code, or if the school is removed from an innovation school zone under that section or section 3302.064 of the Revised Code.

(B) The ~~state board~~ department shall not waive any law or rule regarding the following:

(1) Funding for school districts under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code;

(2) The requirements of Chapters 3323. and 3324. of the Revised Code

for the provision of services to students with disabilities and gifted students;

(3) Requirements related to the provision of career-technical education that are necessary to comply with federal law or maintenance of effort provisions;

(4) Administration of the assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0710, 3301.0712, and 3301.0715 of the Revised Code;

(5) Requirements related to the issuance of report cards and the assignment of performance ratings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(6) Implementation of the model of differentiated accountability under section 3302.041 of the Revised Code;

(7) Requirements for the reporting of data to the department of education and workforce;

(8) Criminal records checks of school employees;

(9) The requirements of Chapters 3307. and 3309. regarding the retirement systems for teachers and school employees.

(C) If a district board's revisions to an innovation plan under section 3302.066 of the Revised Code require a waiver of additional laws or ~~state board~~ department rules, the ~~state board~~ department shall grant a waiver from those laws or rules upon evidence that administrators and teachers have consented to the revisions as required by that section.

Sec. 3302.066. A school district board of education may revise an innovation plan approved or created under section 3302.061 of the Revised Code, in collaboration with the school or schools participating in the plan, to further improve student academic performance. The revisions may include identifying additional laws in Title XXXIII of the Revised Code, rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, requirements enacted by the district board, or provisions of a collective bargaining agreement that need to be waived. Any revisions to an innovation plan shall require the consent, in each school participating in the plan, of a majority of the administrators assigned to that school and a majority of the teachers assigned to that school.

Sec. 3302.068. Not later than the first day of July each year, the department of education and workforce shall issue, and post on its web site, a report on school districts of innovation. The report shall include the following information:

(A) The number of districts designated as school districts of innovation in the preceding school year and the total number of school districts of innovation statewide;

(B) The number of innovation schools in each school district of



innovation and the number of district students served by the schools, expressed as a total number and as a percentage of the district's total student population;

(C) The number of innovation school zones in each school district of innovation, the number of schools participating in each zone, and the number of district students served by the participating schools, expressed as a total number and as a percentage of the district's total student population;

(D) An overview of the innovations implemented in innovation schools and innovation school zones;

(E) Data on the academic performance of the students enrolled in an innovation school or an innovation school zone in each school district of innovation, including a comparison of the students' academic performance before and after the district's designation as a school district of innovation;

(F) Recommendations for legislative changes based on the innovations implemented or to enhance the ability of schools and districts to implement innovations.

Sec. 3302.07. (A) The board of education of any school district, the governing board of any educational service center, or the administrative authority of any chartered nonpublic school may submit to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce an application proposing an innovative education pilot program the implementation of which requires exemptions from specific statutory provisions or rules. If a district or service center board employs teachers under a collective bargaining agreement adopted pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, any application submitted under this division shall include the written consent of the teachers' employee representative designated under division (B) of section 4117.04 of the Revised Code. The exemptions requested in the application shall be limited to any requirement of Title XXXIII of the Revised Code or of any rule of the ~~state board~~ department adopted pursuant to that title except that the application may not propose an exemption from any requirement of or rule adopted pursuant to Chapter 3307. or 3309., sections 3319.07 to 3319.21, or Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code. Furthermore, an exemption from any operating standard adopted under division (B)(2) or (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall be granted only pursuant to a waiver granted by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce under division (O) of that section.

(B) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall accept any application submitted in accordance with division (A) of this section. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall approve or disapprove the application in accordance with standards for approval, which shall be

adopted by the ~~state board~~ department.

(C) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall exempt each district or service center board or chartered nonpublic school administrative authority with an application approved under division (B) of this section for a specified period from the statutory provisions or rules specified in the approved application. The period of exemption shall not exceed the period during which the pilot program proposed in the application is being implemented and a reasonable period to allow for evaluation of the effectiveness of the program.

Sec. 3302.09. (A) Whenever the United States department of education makes changes in its policies or rules regarding implementation of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, the Ohio department of education and workforce shall submit a written description of those changes to each member of the standing committees on education of the senate and house of representatives.

(B) If the Ohio department of education and workforce plans to change any of its policies or procedures regarding the state's implementation of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 based on changes in federal polices or rules described in division (A) of this section, the Ohio department of education and workforce shall submit to each member of the standing committees a written outline of the existing Ohio policy regarding that implementation and a written description of the changes it proposes to make.

(C) ~~On and after July 1, 2005, the~~ The Ohio department of education and workforce shall not make any change proposed under division (B) of this section unless the general assembly has adopted a concurrent resolution approving the proposed change.

Sec. 3302.10. (A) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall establish an academic distress commission for any school district that meets one of the following conditions:

(1) The district has for three consecutive years received either of the following:

(a) An overall grade of "F" under division (C)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) An overall performance rating of less than two stars under division (D)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) An academic distress commission established for the district under former section 3302.10 of the Revised Code was still in existence on October 15, 2015, and has been in existence for at least four years.

(B)(1) The academic distress commission shall consist of five members

as follows:

(a) Three members appointed by the ~~state superintendent~~ director of education and workforce, one of whom is a resident in the county in which a majority of the district's territory is located;

(b) One member appointed by the president of the district board of education, who shall be a teacher employed by the district;

(c) One member appointed by the mayor of the municipality in which a majority of the district's territory is located or, if no such municipality exists, by the mayor of a municipality selected by the ~~state superintendent~~ director of education and workforce in which the district has territory.

Appointments to the commission shall be made within thirty days after the district is notified that it is subject to this section. Members of the commission shall serve at the pleasure of their appointing authority. The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall designate a chairperson for the commission from among the members appointed by the ~~state superintendent~~ director. The chairperson shall call and conduct meetings, set meeting agendas, and serve as a liaison between the commission and the chief executive officer appointed under division (C)(1) of this section.

(2) In the case of a school district that meets the condition in division (A)(2) of this section, the academic distress commission established for the district under former section 3302.10 of the Revised Code shall be abolished and a new academic distress commission shall be appointed for the district pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section.

(C)(1) Within sixty days after the ~~state superintendent~~ director has designated a chairperson for the academic distress commission, the commission shall appoint a chief executive officer for the district, who shall be paid by the department of education and workforce and shall serve at the pleasure of the commission. The individual appointed as chief executive officer shall have high-level management experience in the public or private sector. The chief executive officer shall exercise complete operational, managerial, and instructional control of the district, which shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following powers and duties, but the chief executive officer may delegate, in writing, specific powers or duties to the district board or district superintendent:

- (a) Replacing school administrators and central office staff;
- (b) Assigning employees to schools and approving transfers;
- (c) Hiring new employees;
- (d) Defining employee responsibilities and job descriptions;
- (e) Establishing employee compensation;
- (f) Allocating teacher class loads;

- (g) Conducting employee evaluations;
- (h) Making reductions in staff under section 3319.17, 3319.171, or 3319.172 of the Revised Code;
- (i) Setting the school calendar;
- (j) Creating a budget for the district;
- (k) Contracting for services for the district;
- (l) Modifying policies and procedures established by the district board;
- (m) Establishing grade configurations of schools;
- (n) Determining the school curriculum;
- (o) Selecting instructional materials and assessments;
- (p) Setting class sizes;
- (q) Providing for staff professional development.

(2) If an improvement coordinator was previously appointed for the district pursuant to division (A) of section 3302.04 of the Revised Code, that position shall be terminated. However, nothing in this section shall prohibit the chief executive officer from employing the same individual or other staff to perform duties or functions previously performed by the improvement coordinator.

(D) The academic distress commission, in consultation with the ~~state superintendent~~ director of education and workforce and the chief executive officer, shall be responsible for expanding high-quality school choice options in the district. The commission, in consultation with the ~~state superintendent~~ director, may create an entity to act as a high-quality school accelerator for schools not operated by the district. The accelerator shall promote high-quality schools in the district, lead improvement efforts for underperforming schools, recruit high-quality sponsors for community schools, attract new high-quality schools to the district, and increase the overall capacity of schools to deliver a high-quality education for students. Any accelerator shall be an independent entity and the chief executive officer shall have no authority over the accelerator.

(E)(1) Within thirty days after the chief executive officer is appointed, the chief executive officer shall convene a group of community stakeholders. The purpose of the group shall be to develop expectations for academic improvement in the district and to assist the district in building relationships with organizations in the community that can provide needed services to students. Members of the group shall include, but shall not be limited to, educators, civic and business leaders, and representatives of institutions of higher education and government service agencies. Within ninety days after the chief executive officer is appointed, the chief executive officer also shall convene a smaller group of community stakeholders for

each school operated by the district to develop expectations for academic improvement in that school. The group convened for each school shall have teachers employed in the school and parents of students enrolled in the school among its members.

(2) The chief executive officer shall create a plan to improve the district's academic performance. In creating the plan, the chief executive officer shall consult with the groups convened under division (E)(1) of this section. The chief executive officer also shall consider the availability of funding to ensure sustainability of the plan. The plan shall establish clear, measurable performance goals for the district and for each school operated by the district. The performance goals shall include, but not be limited to, the performance measures prescribed for report cards issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code. Within ninety days after the chief executive officer is appointed, the chief executive officer shall submit the plan to the academic distress commission for approval. Within thirty days after the submission of the plan, the commission shall approve the plan or suggest modifications to the plan that will render it acceptable. If the commission suggests modifications, the chief executive officer may revise the plan before resubmitting it to the commission. The chief executive officer shall resubmit the plan, whether revised or not, within fifteen days after the commission suggests modifications. The commission shall approve the plan within thirty days after the plan is resubmitted. Upon approval of the plan by the commission, the chief executive officer shall implement the plan.

(F) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, if the district board has entered into, modified, renewed, or extended a collective bargaining agreement on or after October 15, 2015, that contains provisions relinquishing one or more of the rights or responsibilities listed in division (C) of section 4117.08 of the Revised Code, those provisions are not enforceable and the chief executive officer and the district board shall resume holding those rights or responsibilities as if the district board had not relinquished them in that agreement until such time as both the academic distress commission ceases to exist and the district board agrees to relinquish those rights or responsibilities in a new collective bargaining agreement. For purposes of this section, "collective bargaining agreement" shall include any labor contract or agreement in effect with any applicable bargaining representative. The chief executive officer and the district board are not required to bargain on subjects reserved to the management and direction of the school district, including, but not limited to, the rights or responsibilities listed in division (C) of section 4117.08 of the Revised Code. The way in which these subjects and these

rights or responsibilities may affect the wages, hours, terms and conditions of employment, or the continuation, modification, or deletion of an existing provision of a collective bargaining agreement is not subject to collective bargaining or effects bargaining under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code. The provisions of this paragraph apply to a collective bargaining agreement entered into, modified, renewed, or extended on or after October 15, 2015, and those provisions are deemed to be part of that agreement regardless of whether the district satisfied the conditions prescribed in division (A) of this section at the time the district entered into that agreement. If the district board relinquished one or more of the rights or responsibilities listed in division (C) of section 4117.08 of the Revised Code in a collective bargaining agreement entered into prior to October 15, 2015, and had resumed holding those rights or responsibilities pursuant to division (K) of former section 3302.10 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to that date, the district board shall continue to hold those rights or responsibilities until such time as both the new academic distress commission appointed under this section ceases to exist upon completion of the transition period specified in division (N)(1) of this section and the district board agrees to relinquish those rights or responsibilities in a new collective bargaining agreement.

(G) In each school year that the district is subject to this section, the following shall apply:

(1) The chief executive officer shall implement the improvement plan approved under division (E)(2) of this section and shall review the plan annually to determine if changes are needed. The chief executive officer may modify the plan upon the approval of the modifications by the academic distress commission.

(2) The chief executive officer may implement innovative education programs to do any of the following:

(a) Address the physical and mental well-being of students and their families;

(b) Provide mentoring;

(c) Provide job resources;

(d) Disseminate higher education information;

(e) Offer recreational or cultural activities;

(f) Provide any other services that will contribute to a successful learning environment.

The chief executive officer shall establish a separate fund to support innovative education programs and shall deposit any moneys appropriated by the general assembly for the purposes of division (G)(2) of this section in the fund. The chief executive officer shall have sole authority to disburse

moneys from the fund until the district is no longer subject to this section. All disbursements shall support the improvement plan approved under division (E)(2) of this section.

(3) If the district is not a school district in which the pilot project scholarship program is operating under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, each student who is entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code and is enrolled in a school operated by the district or in a community school, or will be both enrolling in any of grades kindergarten through twelve in this state for the first time and at least five years of age by the first day of January of the following school year, shall be eligible to participate in the educational choice scholarship pilot program established under sections 3310.01 to 3310.17 of the Revised Code and an application for the student may be submitted during the next application period.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, the chief executive officer may limit, suspend, or alter any contract with an administrator that is entered into, modified, renewed, or extended by the district board on or after October 15, 2015, provided that the chief executive officer shall not reduce any salary or base hourly rate of pay unless such salary or base hourly rate reductions are part of a uniform plan affecting all district employees and shall not reduce any insurance benefits unless such insurance benefit reductions are also applicable generally to other employees of the district.

(5) The chief executive officer shall represent the district board during any negotiations to modify, renew, or extend a collective bargaining agreement entered into by the board under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code.

(H) If the report card for the district has been issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for the first school year that the district is subject to this section and the district does not meet the qualification in division (N)(1) of this section, the following shall apply:

(1) The chief executive officer may reconstitute any school operated by the district. The chief executive officer shall present to the academic distress commission a plan that lists each school designated for reconstitution and explains how the chief executive officer plans to reconstitute the school. The chief executive officer may take any of the following actions to reconstitute a school:

- (a) Change the mission of the school or the focus of its curriculum;
- (b) Replace the school's principal and/or administrative staff;
- (c) Replace a majority of the school's staff, including teaching and

nonteaching employees;

(d) Contract with a nonprofit or for-profit entity to manage the operations of the school. The contract may provide for the entity to supply all or some of the staff for the school.

(e) Reopen the school as a community school under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code or a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code;

(f) Permanently close the school.

If the chief executive officer plans to reconstitute a school under division (H)(1)(e) or (f) of this section, the commission shall review the plan for that school and either approve or reject it by the thirtieth day of June of the school year. Upon approval of the plan by the commission, the chief executive officer shall reconstitute the school as outlined in the plan.

(2) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the chief executive officer, in consultation with the chairperson of the academic distress commission, may reopen any collective bargaining agreement entered into, modified, renewed, or extended on or after October 15, 2015, for the purpose of renegotiating its terms. The chief executive officer shall have the sole discretion to designate any provisions of a collective bargaining agreement as subject to reopening by providing written notice to the bargaining representative. Any provisions designated for reopening by the chief executive officer shall be subject to collective bargaining as set forth in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code. Any changes to the provisions subject to reopening shall take effect on the following first day of July or another date agreed to by the parties. The chief executive officer may reopen a collective bargaining agreement under division (H)(2) of this section as necessary to reconstitute a school under division (H)(1) of this section.

(I) If the report card for the district has been issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for the second school year that the district is subject to this section and the district does not meet the qualification in division (N)(1) of this section, the following shall apply:

(1) The chief executive officer may exercise any of the powers authorized under division (H) of this section.

(2) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the chief executive officer may limit, suspend, or alter any provision of a collective bargaining agreement entered into, modified, renewed, or extended on or after October 15, 2015, provided that the chief executive officer shall not reduce any base hourly rate of pay and shall not reduce any insurance benefits. The decision to limit, suspend, or alter any



provision of a collective bargaining agreement under this division is not subject to bargaining under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code; however, the chief executive officer shall have the discretion to engage in effects bargaining on the way any such decision may affect wages, hours, or terms and conditions of employment. The chief executive officer may limit, suspend, or alter a provision of a collective bargaining agreement under division (I)(2) of this section as necessary to reconstitute a school under division (H)(1) of this section.

(J) If the report card for the district has been issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for the third school year that the district is subject to this section and the district does not meet the qualification in division (N)(1) of this section, the following shall apply:

(1) The chief executive officer may exercise any of the powers authorized under division (H) or (I) of this section.

(2) The chief executive officer may continue in effect a limitation, suspension, or alteration of a provision of a collective bargaining agreement issued under division (I)(2) of this section. Any such continuation shall be subject to the requirements and restrictions of that division.

(K) If the report card for the district has been issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for the fourth school year that the district is subject to this section and the district does not meet the qualification in division (N)(1) of this section, the following shall apply:

(1) The chief executive officer may exercise any of the powers authorized under division (H), (I), or (J) of this section.

(2) A new board of education shall be appointed for the district in accordance with section 3302.11 of the Revised Code. However, the chief executive officer shall retain complete operational, managerial, and instructional control of the district until the chief executive officer relinquishes that control to the district board under division (N)(1) of this section.

(L) If the report card for the district has been issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for the fifth school year, or any subsequent school year, that the district is subject to this section and the district does not meet the qualification in division (N)(1) of this section, the chief executive officer may exercise any of the powers authorized under division (H), (I), (J), or (K)(1) of this section.

(M) If division (I), (J), (K), or (L) of this section applies to a district, community schools, STEM schools, chartered nonpublic schools, and other school districts that enroll students residing in the district and meet academic accountability standards shall be eligible to be paid an academic

performance bonus in each fiscal year for which the general assembly appropriates funds for that purpose. The academic performance bonus is intended to give students residing in the district access to a high-quality education by encouraging high-quality schools to enroll those students.

(N)(1) When a district subject to this section receives either an overall grade of "C" or higher under division (C)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or an overall performance rating of three stars or higher under division (D)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, the district shall begin its transition out of being subject to this section. Except as provided in division (N)(2) of this section, the transition period shall last until the district has received either an overall grade higher than "F" under division (C)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or an overall performance rating of two stars or higher under division (D)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for two consecutive school years after the transition period begins. The overall grade of "C" or higher or overall performance rating of three stars or higher that qualify the district to begin the transition period shall not count as one of the two consecutive school years. During the transition period, the conditions described in divisions (F) to (L) of this section for the school year prior to the school year in which the transition period begins shall continue to apply and the chief executive officer shall work closely with the district board and district superintendent to increase their ability to resume control of the district and sustain the district's academic improvement over time. Upon completion of the transition period, the chief executive officer shall relinquish all operational, managerial, and instructional control of the district to the district board and district superintendent and the academic distress commission shall cease to exist.

(2) If the district receives either an overall grade of "F" under division (C)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or an overall performance rating of less than two stars under division (D)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code at any time during the transition period, the transition period shall end and the district shall be fully subject to this section again. The district shall resume being fully subject to this section at the point it began its transition out of being subject to this section and the division in divisions (H) to (L) of this section that would have applied to the district had the district not qualified to begin its transition under division (N)(1) of this section shall apply to the district.

(O) If at any time there are no longer any schools operated by the district due to reconstitution or other closure of the district's schools under this section, the academic distress commission shall cease to exist and the chief executive officer shall cease to exercise any powers with respect to the

district.

(P) Beginning on October 15, 2015, each collective bargaining agreement entered into by a school district board of education under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code shall incorporate the provisions of this section.

(Q) The chief executive officer, the members of the academic distress commission, the ~~state superintendent~~director of education and workforce, and any person authorized to act on behalf of or assist them shall not be personally liable or subject to any suit, judgment, or claim for damages resulting from the exercise of or failure to exercise the powers, duties, and functions granted to them in regard to their functioning under this section, but the chief executive officer, commission, ~~state superintendent~~director, and such other persons shall be subject to mandamus proceedings to compel performance of their duties under this section.

(R) The ~~state superintendent~~ department of education and workforce shall not exempt any district from this section by approving an application for an innovative education pilot program submitted by the district under section 3302.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3302.103. (A) This section applies to any school district that meets one of the following conditions:

(1) An academic distress commission was established for the district in 2013 ~~by the superintendent of public instruction~~ under former section 3302.10 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to October 15, 2015, and a new academic distress commission was established for the district ~~by the state superintendent~~ under division (A)(2) of section 3302.10 of the Revised Code.

(2) An academic distress commission was established for the district in 2010 ~~by the state superintendent~~ under former section 3302.10 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to October 15, 2015, and a new academic distress commission was established for the district under division (A)(2) of section 3302.10 of the Revised Code.

(3) An academic distress commission was established for the district ~~by the state superintendent~~ in 2018 under division (A)(1) of section 3302.10 of the Revised Code.

(B) The auditor of state shall complete a performance audit of a school district to which this section applies one time during the three-year period of the plan implemented under division (D)(2) of this section and submit the results of the audit to the board of education of the school district and the academic distress commission established for the district. The performance audit shall be conducted in the same manner as prescribed by section 3316.042 of the Revised Code.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, ~~not later than ninety days after the effective date of this section,~~ the district board of a school district to which this section applies, in consultation with the appropriate stakeholders, the academic distress commission, and the chief executive officer appointed by that commission under section 3302.10 of the Revised Code, shall develop and submit an academic improvement plan for the district to the ~~state superintendent~~ department of education and workforce.

The plan developed under division (C) of this section shall operate for a period of three school years and shall include annual and overall academic improvement benchmarks for the district and strategies for achieving those benchmarks.

(D)(1) The ~~state superintendent~~ department shall review the plan submitted under division (C) of this section. Not later than thirty days after receiving the plan for review, the ~~state superintendent~~ department shall approve the plan or suggest modifications to the plan. If the ~~state superintendent~~ department suggests modifications, the district board shall revise the plan and resubmit it within fifteen days after receiving the suggested modifications. The ~~state superintendent~~ department shall review and approve the plan within thirty days after receiving it.

(2) Upon approval of the plan by the ~~state superintendent~~ department, the district board may begin to prepare to implement the plan, which shall be in effect from July 1, 2022, to June 30, 2025. The district's academic distress commission and chief executive officer shall work with the district in preparing to implement the plan.

(3) If the district board determines it necessary, it may submit a request to the ~~state superintendent~~ department to modify the improvement plan during the period of time specified in division (D)(2) of this section. The improvement plan shall not be modified without the ~~state superintendent's~~ department's approval.

(E) During the school years that the district is implementing the plan approved by the ~~state superintendent~~ department, the following apply:

(1) The district shall not be subject to section 3302.10 of the Revised Code.

(2) The district board shall reassume all powers granted to it under the Revised Code.

(3) The district's academic distress commission shall continue to exist and provide assistance to the district but shall not have any operational or managerial control of the district.

(4) The chief executive officer appointed by the academic distress

commission shall relinquish all operational, managerial, and instructional control of the district and be removed from that position.

The district board may employ as district superintendent the individual who previously served as chief executive officer. If the district board enters into a contract for district superintendent with that individual while the district is implementing the improvement plan, the ~~department of education~~ shall continue compensating the individual under the terms of the individual's chief executive officer contract until the district meets either of the conditions prescribed in division (F)(1)(b) or (F)(2) of this section. In either event, the district board shall begin compensating the individual under the terms of the district board's employment contract with the individual for district superintendent.

(5) The district board shall provide annual reports to the ~~state board of education~~ department on the district's progress toward achieving the academic benchmarks established in the district's improvement plan.

(F) At the end of three school years under the plan, the district shall be evaluated by the ~~state board~~ department based on the academic improvement benchmarks established in the plan.

(1)(a) If the district improves but does not meet at least a majority of the academic improvement benchmarks established in the improvement plan, the district board may apply to the ~~state superintendent~~ department for an extension of one school year to continue implementing the plan, pending approval by the ~~state superintendent~~ department. If the district does not meet at least a majority of the established benchmarks at the end of the extension, the district again may apply to the ~~state superintendent~~ department for an extension of one school year to continue implementing the plan. The district shall not apply for an extension more than twice.

(b) If the district does not meet at least a majority of the academic improvement benchmarks at the end of five school years under the plan or if the ~~state superintendent~~ department does not approve a district's application for an extension submitted under division (F)(1)(a) of this section, the district shall be subject to section 3302.10 of the Revised Code. The academic distress commission shall appoint a new chief executive officer for the district as prescribed in division (C) of that section, and the chief executive officer shall reassume the powers that were being exercised under that section prior to July 1, 2022.

(2) If the district meets at least a majority of the academic improvement benchmarks established in its improvement plan at the end of the initial evaluation or, if applicable, after an extension granted by the ~~state superintendent~~ department under division (F)(1)(a) of this section, the

academic distress commission shall be dissolved, and the district board shall continue exercising all powers granted to it under the Revised Code.

Sec. 3302.11. (A) This section applies to any school district that becomes subject to division (K) of section 3302.10 of the Revised Code, as it exists on and after ~~the effective date of this section~~ October 15, 2015.

(B) As used in this section, "mayor" means the mayor of the municipality in which a majority of the territory of a school district to which this section applies is located or, if no such municipality exist, the mayor of a municipality selected by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce in which the district has territory.

(C) On the first day of January following the date on which this section first applies to a school district, the mayor shall appoint a new five-member board of education for the district from a slate of candidates nominated by the nominating panel established under division (D)(1) of this section.

(D)(1) Not later than thirty days after the date on which this section first applies to a school district, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall convene a nominating panel to nominate candidates for appointment to the district board of education. The panel shall consist of the following members:

(a) Two persons appointed by the mayor, one of whom shall be a representative of the business community or an institution of higher education located in the district;

(b) One principal employed by the district, who shall be selected by a vote of the district's principals conducted by the ~~state superintendent~~ director;

(c) One teacher appointed by the bargaining representative for teachers employed by the district;

(d) One parent of a student enrolled in the district appointed by the parent-teacher association, or a similar organization selected by the ~~state superintendent~~ director;

(e) The chairperson of the academic distress commission established for the district under section 3302.10 of the Revised Code and the chief executive officer appointed under division (C)(1) of that section, until such time as the commission ceases to exist.

(2) The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall be a nonvoting member of the panel and shall serve as chairperson of the panel for the first two years of the panel's existence. After that time, the panel shall select one of its members as chairperson. The panel shall meet as necessary to make nominations at the call of the chairperson. All members of the panel shall serve at the pleasure of their appointing authority. A vacancy on the panel shall be filled

in the same manner as the initial appointment.

(E) Not later than thirty days after the nominating panel is convened, the panel shall nominate a slate of at least ten candidates for possible appointment to the district board of education. All candidates shall be residents of the school district and shall hold no elected public office. At least two of the candidates shall reside outside of the municipal corporation served by the mayor, if that municipal corporation does not contain all of the district's territory.

(F) Not later than thirty days after receiving the slate of candidates, the mayor shall select five members from the slate for appointment to the district board of education. Initial members of the board shall take office on the first day of January following their appointment and their terms shall expire on the thirtieth day of June following the referendum election required by division (G)(1) of this section.

(G)(1) At the general election held in the first even-numbered year occurring at least three years after the date on which the academic distress commission established for the district ceases to exist pursuant to division (N)(1) of section 3302.10 of the Revised Code, a referendum election shall be held to determine if the mayor shall continue to appoint the district board of education. Not later than ninety days before the general election, the board of education shall notify the board of elections of each county containing territory of the district of the referendum election. At the general election, the following question shall be submitted to the electors of the district:

"Shall the mayor of... (here insert the name of the applicable municipal corporation) continue to appoint the members of the board of education of the... (here insert the name of the school district to which this section applies)?"

The board of elections of the county in which the majority of the district's territory is located shall make all necessary arrangements for the submission of the question to the electors, and the election shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as regular elections in the district for the election of county officers, provided that in any such election in which only part of the electors of a precinct are qualified to vote, the board of elections may assign voters in such part to an adjoining precinct. Such an assignment may be made to an adjoining precinct in another county with the consent and approval of the board of elections of such other county. Notice of the election shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the district once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election. If

the board of elections operates and maintains a web site, the board of elections shall post notice of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice shall state the question on which the election is being held. The ballot shall be in the form prescribed by the secretary of state. Costs of submitting the question to the electors shall be charged to the district in accordance with section 3501.17 of the Revised Code.

(2) If a majority of the electors voting on the question proposed in division (G)(1) of this section approve the question, the mayor shall appoint a new board of education on the immediately following first day of July from a slate of candidates nominated by the nominating panel in the same manner as the initial board was appointed pursuant to divisions (E) and (F) of this section. Three of the members of the new board shall be appointed to four-year terms and two of the members shall be appointed to two-year terms, each term beginning on the first day of July. Thereafter, the mayor shall appoint members to four-year terms in the same manner prescribed in divisions (E) and (F) of this section. Whenever the nominating panel is required to nominate a slate of candidates, the panel shall nominate at least twice the number of candidates as members to be appointed to the board at that time, including two candidates who reside outside of the municipal corporation served by the mayor, if that municipal corporation does not contain all of the district's territory. Nothing in this division shall preclude the nominating panel from nominating as a candidate a person who was a member of the board prior to the referendum election or shall preclude the mayor from appointing such a person to the new board.

(3) If a majority of the electors voting on the question proposed in division (G)(1) of this section disapprove the question, a new board of education shall be elected at the next regular election occurring in November of an odd-numbered year. The board shall have the same number of members as the board in place prior to the board appointed under this section. At such election, one-half of the total number of members rounded up to the next whole number shall be elected for terms of four years and the remaining members shall be elected for terms of two years. Thereafter, their successors shall be elected in the same manner and for the same terms as provided in the Revised Code for members of boards of education. All members of the board of education appointed under this section shall continue to serve after the end of the terms to which they were appointed until their successors are qualified and assume office in accordance with section 3313.09 of the Revised Code.

(H) All of the following shall apply to a board of education appointed under division (F) or (G)(2) of this section:



(1) At any given time, at least two of the board members shall have significant expertise in education, finance, or business management and at least one member shall reside outside of the municipal corporation served by the mayor, if that municipal corporation does not contain all of the district's territory.

(2) The members of the board shall designate one of its members as the chairperson of the board. The chairperson shall have all the rights, authority, and duties conferred upon the president of a board of education by the Revised Code.

(3) The mayor may remove any member of the board with the advice and consent of the nominating panel.

Sec. 3302.13. (A) This section applies to any school district or community school that meets both of the following criteria, as reported on the past two consecutive report cards issued for that district or school under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code:

(1) The district or school received either of the following:

(a) A grade of "D" or "F" on the kindergarten through third-grade literacy progress measure under division (C)(3)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) A performance rating of less than three stars for early literacy under division (D)(3)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) Fifty-one per cent or less of the district's students who took the third grade English language arts assessment prescribed under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code for that school year attained at least a proficient score on that assessment.

(B) ~~By December 31, 2016, and by~~ the thirty-first day of each December ~~thereafter~~ of each year, any school district or community school that meets the criteria set forth in division (A) of this section shall submit to the department of education and workforce a school or district reading achievement improvement plan, which shall include all requirements prescribed by the ~~state board of education~~ department pursuant to division (C) of this section.

(C) ~~Not later than December 31, 2014, the state board~~ The department shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prescribing the content of and deadlines for the reading achievement improvement plans required under division (B) of this section. The rules shall prescribe that each plan include, at a minimum, an analysis of relevant student performance data, measurable student performance goals, strategies to meet specific student needs, a staffing and professional development plan, and instructional strategies for improving literacy.

(D) Any school district or community school to which this section applies shall no longer be required to submit an improvement plan pursuant to division (B) of this section when that district or school meets either of the following criteria, as reported on the most recent report card issued for that district or school under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code:

(1) The district or school received either of the following:

(a) A grade of "C" or higher on the kindergarten through third-grade literacy progress measure under division (C)(3)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) A performance rating of three stars or higher for early literacy under division (D)(3)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) Not less than fifty-one per cent of the district's students who took the third grade English language arts assessment prescribed under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code for that school year attained at least a proficient score on that assessment.

(E) The department of ~~education~~ shall post in a prominent location on its web site all plans submitted pursuant to this section.

Sec. 3302.14. The department of education and workforce annually shall collect, analyze, and publish data regarding reading achievement in schools and progress in assisting all students to become proficient readers. Beginning on January 31, 2015, and on the thirty-first day of each January thereafter, the department shall report these findings, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, to the governor, and the general assembly, ~~and the state board of education~~. The report shall include, but not be limited to, both of the following:

(A) The progress of all students that were on a reading intervention plan at any time during grades kindergarten through four while enrolled in the state's public school system.

(B) The progress of school districts and community schools that are currently operating under a reading achievement improvement plan pursuant to section 3302.13 of the Revised Code, as data is made available.

Sec. 3302.15. (A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Chapter 3301. or 3302. of the Revised Code, the board of education of a school district, governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or governing body of a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code may submit to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce, during the 2015-2016 school year, a request for a waiver for up to five school years from administering the state achievement assessments required under sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code and related

requirements specified under division (B)(2) of this section. A district or school that obtains a waiver under this section shall use the alternative assessment system, as proposed by the district or school and as approved by the ~~state superintendent~~ department, in place of the assessments required under sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) A request for a waiver under this section shall contain the following:

(a) A timeline to develop and implement an alternative assessment system for the district or school;

(b) An overview of the proposed innovative educational programs or strategies to be offered by the district or school;

(c) An overview of the proposed alternative assessment system;

(d) An overview of planning details that have been implemented or proposed and any documented support from educational networks, established educational consultants, state institutions of higher education as defined under section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, and employers or workforce development partners;

(e) An overview of the capacity to implement the alternative assessments, conduct the evaluation of teachers with alternative assessments, and the reporting of student achievement data with alternative assessments for the purpose of the report card ratings prescribed under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, all of which shall include any prior success in implementing innovative educational programs or strategies, teaching practices, or assessment practices;

(f) An acknowledgement by the district or school of federal funding that may be impacted by obtaining a waiver.

(2) The request for a waiver shall indicate the extent to which exemptions from state or federal requirements regarding the administration of the assessments required under sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code are sought. Such items from which a district or school may be exempt are as follows:

(a) The required administration of state assessments under sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(b) The evaluation of teachers and administrators under sections 3311.80, 3311.84, division (D) of 3319.02, and 3319.111 of the Revised Code;

(c) The reporting of student achievement data for the purpose of the report card ratings prescribed under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) Each request for a waiver shall include the signature of all of the following:

(1) The superintendent of the school district or the equivalent for a community school or STEM school;

(2) The president of the district board or the equivalent for a community school or STEM school;

(3) The presiding officer of the labor organization representing the district's or school's teachers, if any;

(4) If the district's or school's teachers are not represented by a labor organization, the principal and a majority of the administrators and teachers of the district or school.

(D) Upon receipt of a request for a waiver, the ~~state superintendent~~ department shall approve or deny the waiver or may request additional information from the district or school. The ~~state superintendent~~ department shall not grant waivers to more than a total of ten districts, community schools, or STEM schools, based on requests for a waiver received during the 2015-2016 school year. A waiver granted to a district or school shall be contingent on an ongoing review and evaluation by the ~~state superintendent~~ department of the program for which the waiver was granted.

(E)(1) For the purpose of this section, the department ~~of education~~ shall seek a waiver from the testing requirements prescribed under the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001," if necessary to implement this section.

(2) The department shall create a mechanism for the comparison of the alternative assessments prescribed under division (B) of this section and the assessments required under sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code as it relates to the evaluation of teachers and student achievement data for the purpose of state report card ratings.

(F) For purposes of this section, "innovative educational program or strategy" means a program or strategy using a new idea or method aimed at increasing student engagement and preparing students to be college or career ready.

Sec. 3302.151. (A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, a school district that qualifies under division (D) of this section shall be exempt from all of the following:

(1) The teacher qualification requirements under the third-grade reading guarantee, as prescribed under divisions (B)(3)(c) and (H) of section 3313.608 of the Revised Code. This exemption does not relieve a teacher from holding a valid Ohio license in a subject area and grade level determined appropriate by the board of education of that district.

(2) The mentoring component of the Ohio teacher residency program established under division (A)(1) of section 3319.223 of the Revised Code, so long as the district utilizes a local approach to train and support new

teachers;

(3) Any provision of the Revised Code or rule or standard of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce prescribing a minimum or maximum class size;

(4) Any provision of the Revised Code or rule or standard of the ~~state board~~ department requiring teachers to be licensed specifically in the grade level in which they are teaching, except unless otherwise prescribed by federal law. This exemption does not apply to special education teachers. Nor does this exemption relieve a teacher from holding a valid Ohio license in the subject area in which that teacher is teaching and at least some grade level determined appropriate by the district board.

(B)(1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, including sections 3319.30 and 3319.36 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of a school district that qualifies under division (D) of this section may employ an individual who is not licensed as required by sections 3319.22 to 3319.30 of the Revised Code, but who is otherwise qualified based on experience, to teach classes in the district, so long as the board of education of the school district approves the individual's employment and provides mentoring and professional development opportunities to that individual, as determined necessary by the board.

(2) As a condition of employment under this section, an individual shall be subject to a criminal records check as prescribed by section 3319.391 of the Revised Code. In the manner prescribed by the ~~department~~ state board of education, the individual shall submit the criminal records check to the ~~department~~ state board and shall register with the ~~department~~ state board during the period in which the individual is employed by the district. The ~~department~~ state board shall use the information submitted to enroll the individual in the retained applicant fingerprint database, established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, in the same manner as any teacher licensed under sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(3) An individual employed pursuant to this division is subject to Chapter 3307. of the Revised Code.

If the ~~department~~ state board receives notification of the arrest or conviction of an individual employed under division (B) of this section, the ~~department~~ state board shall promptly notify the employing district and may take any action authorized under sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code that it considers appropriate. No district shall employ any individual under division (B) of this section if the district learns that the individual has plead guilty to, has been found guilty by a jury or court of, or has been convicted of any of the offenses listed in division (C) of section

3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, noncompliance with any of the requirements listed in divisions (A) or (B) of this section shall not disqualify a school district that qualifies under division (D) of this section from receiving funds under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code.

(D) In order for a city, local, or exempted village school district to qualify for the exemptions described in this section, the school district shall meet all of the following benchmarks on the most recent report card issued for that district under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code:

(1) The district received at least eighty-five per cent of the total possible points for the performance index score calculated under division (C)(1)(b) or (D)(1)(c) of that section;

(2) The district received a grade of an "A" for performance indicators met under division (C)(1)(c) of that section. However, division (D)(2) of this section shall not apply for the 2021-2022 school year or any school year thereafter.

(3) The district has a four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate of at least ninety-three per cent and a five-year adjusted cohort graduation rate of at least ninety-five per cent, as calculated under division (C)(1)(d) or divisions (D)(1)(e) and (D)(1)(f) of that section.

(E) A school district that meets the requirements prescribed by division (D) of this section shall be qualified for the exemptions prescribed by this section for three school years, beginning with the school year in which the qualifying report card is issued.

(F) As used in this section, "license" has the same meaning as in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3302.17. (A) Any school building operated by a city, exempted village, or local school district, or a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code is eligible to initiate the community learning center process as prescribed by this section.

(B) Beginning with the 2015-2016 school year, each district board of education or community school governing authority may initiate a community learning center process for any school building to which this section applies.

First, the board or governing authority shall conduct a public information hearing at each school building to which this section applies to inform the community of the community learning center process. The board or governing authority may do all of the following with regard to the public information hearing:

(1) Announce the meeting not less than forty-five days in advance at the school and on the school's or district's web sites and using tools to ensure effective communication with individuals with disabilities;

(2) Schedule the meeting for an evening or weekend time;

(3) Provide interpretation services and written materials in all languages spoken by five per cent or more of the students enrolled in the school;

(4) Provide child care services for parents attending the meeting;

(5) Provide parents, students, teachers, nonteaching employees, and community members with the opportunity to speak at the meeting;

(6) Comply with section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

In preparing for the public information hearing, the board or governing authority shall ensure that information about the hearing is broadly distributed throughout the community.

The board or governing authority may enter into an agreement with any civic engagement organizations, community organizations, or employee organizations to support the implementation of the community learning center process.

The board or governing authority shall conduct a follow-up hearing at least once annually until action is further taken under the section with respect to the school building or until the conditions described in division (A) of this section no longer apply to the school building.

(C) Not sooner than forty-five days after the first public information hearing, the board or governing authority shall conduct an election, by paper ballot, to initiate the process to become a community learning center. Only parents or guardians of students enrolled in the school and students enrolled in a different school operated by a joint vocational school district but are otherwise entitled to attend the school, and teachers and nonteaching employees who are assigned to the school may vote in the election.

The board or governing authority shall distribute the ballots by mail and shall make copies available at the school and on the web site of the school. The board or governing authority also may distribute the ballots by directly giving ballots to teachers and nonteaching employees and sending home ballots with every student enrolled in the school building.

(D) The board or governing authority shall initiate the transition of the building to a community learning center if the results of the election held under division (C) of this section are as follows:

(1) At least fifty per cent of parents and guardians of students enrolled in the eligible school building and students enrolled in a different building operated by a joint vocational school district but who are entitled to attend the school cast ballots by a date set by the board or governing authority, and

of those ballots at least sixty-seven per cent are in favor of initiating the process; and

(2) At least fifty per cent of teachers and nonteaching employees who are assigned to the school cast ballots by a date set by the board or governing authority, and of those ballots at least sixty-seven per cent are in favor of initiating the process.

(E) If a community learning center process is initiated under this section, the board or governing authority shall create a school action team under section 3302.18 of the Revised Code. Within four months upon selection, the school action team shall conduct and complete, in consultation with community partners, a performance audit of the school and review, with parental input, the needs of the school with regard to restructuring under section 3302.10, 3302.12, or 3302.042 of the Revised Code, or federal law.

The school action team shall provide quarterly updates of its work in a public hearing that complies with the same specifications prescribed in division (B) of this section.

(F) Upon completion of the audit and review, the school action team shall present its findings at a public hearing that complies with the same specifications prescribed in division (B) of this section. After the school action team presents its findings at the public hearing, it shall create a community learning center improvement plan that designates appropriate interventions, which may be based on the recommendations developed by the department under division (H)(1)(b) of this section.

If there is a federally mandated school improvement planning process, the team shall coordinate its work with that plan.

The school action team shall approve the plan by a majority vote.

(G) Upon approval of the plan by the school action team, the team shall submit the community learning center improvement plan to the same individuals described in division (C) of this section. Ballots shall be distributed and an election shall be conducted in the same manner as indicated under that division.

The school action team shall submit the plan to the district board of education or community school governing authority, if the results of the election under division (G) of this section are as follows:

(1) At least thirty per cent of parents and guardians of students enrolled in the eligible school building and students enrolled in a different building operated by a joint vocational school district but who are entitled to attend the school cast ballots by a date set by the board or governing authority, and of those ballots at least fifty per cent are in favor of initiating the process;



and

(2) At least thirty per cent of teachers and nonteaching employees who are assigned to the school cast ballots by a date set by the board or governing authority, and of those ballots at least fifty per cent are in favor of initiating the process.

The board or governing authority shall evaluate the plan and determine whether to adopt it. The board or governing authority shall adopt the plan in full or adopt portions of the plan. If the board or governing authority does not adopt the plan in full, it shall provide a written explanation of why portions of the plan were rejected.

(H)(1) The department shall do all of the following with respect to this section:

(a) Adopt rules regarding the elections required under this section;

(b) Develop appropriate interventions for a community learning center improvement plan that may be used by a school action team under division (F) of this section;

(c) Publish a menu of programs and services that may be offered by community learning centers. The information shall be posted on the department's web site. To compile this information the department shall solicit input from resource coordinators of existing community learning centers;

(d) Provide information regarding implementation of comprehensive community-based programs and supportive services including the community learning center model to school buildings meeting any of the following conditions:

(i) The building is in improvement status as defined by the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001" or under an agreement between the Ohio department of education and workforce and the United States secretary of education.

(ii) The building is a secondary school that is among the lowest achieving fifteen per cent of secondary schools statewide, as determined by the department.

(iii) The building is a secondary school with a graduation rate of sixty per cent or lower for three or more consecutive years.

(iv) The building is a school that the department determines is persistently low-performing.

(2) The department may do the following with respect to this section:

(a) Provide assistance, facilitation, and training to school action teams in the conducting of the audit required under this section;

(b) Provide opportunities for members of school action teams from

different schools to share school improvement strategies with parents, teachers, and other relevant stakeholders in higher performing schools;

(c) Provide financial support in a school action team's planning process and create a grant program to assist in the implementation of a qualified community learning center plan.

(I) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements of this section prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after ~~the effective date of this section~~ October 15, 2015. However, the board or governing authority and the teachers' labor organization may negotiate additional factors to be considered in the adoption of a community learning center plan.

Sec. 3302.20. (A) The department of education and workforce shall develop standards for determining, from the existing data reported in accordance with sections 3301.0714 and 3314.17 of the Revised Code, the amount of annual operating expenditures for classroom instructional purposes and for nonclassroom purposes for each city, exempted village, local, and joint vocational school district, each community school established under Chapter 3314. that is not an internet- or computer-based community school, each internet- or computer-based community school, and each STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code. ~~The department shall present those standards to the state board of education for consideration.~~ In developing the standards, the department shall adapt existing standards used by professional organizations, research organizations, and other state governments. The department also shall align the expenditure categories required for reporting under the standards with the categories that are required for reporting to the United States department of education under federal law.

~~The state board shall consider the proposed standards and adopt a final set of standards not later than December 31, 2012. School districts, community schools, and STEM schools shall begin reporting data in accordance with the standards on June 30, 2013.~~

(B)(1) The department shall categorize all city, exempted village, and local school districts into not less than three nor more than five groups based primarily on average daily student enrollment as reported on the most recent report card issued for each district under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) The department shall categorize all joint vocational school districts into not less than three nor more than five groups based primarily on enrolled ADM as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised

Code rounded to the nearest whole number.

(3) The department shall categorize all community schools that are not internet- or computer-based community schools into not less than three nor more than five groups based primarily on average daily student enrollment as reported on the most recent report card issued for each community school under sections 3302.03 and 3314.012 of the Revised Code or, in the case of a school to which section 3314.017 of the Revised Code applies, on the total number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code.

(4) The department shall categorize all internet- or computer-based community schools into a single category.

(5) The department shall categorize all STEM schools into a single category.

(C) Using the standards adopted under division (A) of this section and the data reported under sections 3301.0714 and 3314.17 of the Revised Code, the department shall compute annually for each fiscal year, the following:

(1) The percentage of each district's, community school's, or STEM school's total operating budget spent for classroom instructional purposes;

(2) The statewide average percentage for all districts, community schools, and STEM schools combined spent for classroom instructional purposes;

(3) The average percentage for each of the categories of districts and schools established under division (B) of this section spent for classroom instructional purposes;

(4) The ranking of each district, community school, or STEM school within its respective category established under division (B) of this section according to the following:

(a) From highest to lowest percentage spent for classroom instructional purposes;

(b) From lowest to highest percentage spent for noninstructional purposes.

(5) The total operating expenditures per pupil for each district, community school, and STEM school;

(6) The total operating expenditure per equivalent pupils for each district, community school, and STEM school.

(D) In its display of rankings within each category under division (C)(4) of this section, the department shall make the following notations:

(1) Within each category of city, exempted village, and local school districts, the department shall denote each district that is:

(a) Among the twenty per cent of all city, exempted village, and local school districts statewide with the lowest total operating expenditure per equivalent pupils;

(b) Among the twenty per cent of all city, exempted village, and local school districts statewide with the highest performance index scores.

(2) Within each category of joint vocational school districts, the department shall denote each district that is:

(a) Among the twenty per cent of all joint vocational school districts statewide with the lowest total operating expenditure per equivalent pupils;

(b) Among the twenty per cent of all joint vocational school districts statewide with the highest report card scores under section 3302.033 of the Revised Code.

(3) Within each category of community schools that are not internet- or computer-based community schools, the department shall denote each school that is:

(a) Among the twenty per cent of all such community schools statewide with the lowest total operating expenditure per equivalent pupils;

(b) Among the twenty per cent of all such community schools statewide with the highest performance index scores, excluding such community schools to which section 3314.017 of the Revised Code applies.

(4) Within the category of internet- or computer-based community schools, the department shall denote each school that is:

(a) Among the twenty per cent of all such community schools statewide with the lowest total operating expenditure per equivalent pupils;

(b) Among the twenty per cent of all such community schools statewide with the highest performance index scores, excluding such community schools to which section 3314.017 of the Revised Code applies.

(5) Within the category of STEM schools, the department shall denote each school that is:

(a) Among the twenty per cent of all STEM schools statewide with the lowest total operating expenditure per equivalent pupils;

(b) Among the twenty per cent of all STEM schools statewide with the highest performance index scores.

For purposes of divisions (D)(3)(b) and (4)(b) of this section, the display shall note that, in accordance with section 3314.017 of the Revised Code, a performance index score is not reported for some community schools that serve primarily students enrolled in dropout prevention and recovery programs.

(E) The department shall post in a prominent location on its web site the information prescribed by divisions (C) and (D) of this section. The

department also shall include on each district's, community school's, and STEM school's annual report card issued under section 3302.03 or 3314.017 of the Revised Code the respective information computed for the district or school under divisions (C)(1) and (4) of this section, the statewide information computed under division (C)(2) of this section, and the information computed for the district's or school's category under division (C)(3) of this section.

(F) As used in this section:

(1) "Internet- or computer-based community school" has the same meaning as in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) A school district's, community school's, or STEM school's performance index score rank is its performance index score rank as computed under section 3302.21 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Expenditure per equivalent pupils" has the same meaning as in section 3302.26 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3302.21. (A) The department of education and workforce shall develop a system to rank order all city, exempted village, and local school districts, community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code except those community schools to which section 3314.017 of the Revised Code applies, and STEM schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code according to the following measures:

(1) Performance index score for each school district, community school, and STEM school and for each separate building of a district, community school, or STEM school. For districts, schools, or buildings to which the performance index score does not apply, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department may develop another measure of student academic performance based on similar data and performance measures if appropriate and use that measure to include those buildings in the ranking so that districts, schools, and buildings may be reliably compared to each other.

(2) Student performance growth from year to year, using the value-added progress dimension, if applicable, and other measures of student performance growth designated by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department for subjects and grades not covered by the value-added progress dimension or the alternative student academic progress measure if adopted under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(3) Current operating expenditure per equivalent pupils as defined in section 3302.26 of the Revised Code;

(4) Of total current operating expenditures, percentage spent for classroom instruction as determined under standards adopted by the state

board under section 3302.20 of the Revised Code;

(5) Performance of, and opportunities provided to, students identified as gifted using value-added progress dimensions, if applicable, and other relevant measures as designated by the ~~superintendent of public instruction department~~.

The department shall rank each district, each community school except a community school to which section 3314.017 of the Revised Code applies, and each STEM school annually in accordance with the system developed under this section.

(B) In addition to the reports required by sections 3302.03 and 3302.031 of the Revised Code, not later than the first day of September each year, the department shall issue a report for each city, exempted village, and local school district, each community school except a community school to which section 3314.017 of the Revised Code applies, and each STEM school indicating the district's or school's rank on each measure described in divisions (A)(1) to (4) of this section, including each separate building's rank among all public school buildings according to performance index score under division (A)(1) of this section.

Sec. 3302.22. (A) The governor's effective and efficient schools recognition program is hereby created. Each year, the governor shall recognize, in a manner deemed appropriate by the governor, the top ten per cent of all public schools in this state, including city, exempted village, and local school districts, joint vocational school districts, community schools established under Chapter 3314., and STEM schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(B) The top ten per cent of schools shall be determined by the department of education and workforce according to standards established by the department, in consultation with the governor's office of 21st century education. The standards for recognition for each type of school may vary depending upon the unique characteristics of that type of school. The standards shall include, but need not be limited to, both of the following, provided that sufficient data is available for each school:

(1) Student performance, as determined by factors that may include, but not be limited to, performance indicators under section 3302.02 of the Revised Code, report cards issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, performance index score rankings under section 3302.21 of the Revised Code, and any other statewide or national assessment or student performance recognition program the department selects;

(2) Fiscal performance, which may include cost-effective measures taken by the school.

(C) If applicable, the standards under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section may be applied at the school building or district level, depending upon the quality and availability of data.

Sec. 3302.25. (A) In accordance with standards prescribed by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce for categorization of school district expenditures adopted under division (A) of section 3302.20 of the Revised Code, the department ~~of education~~ annually shall determine all of the following for the previous fiscal year:

(1) For each school district, the ratio of the district's operating expenditures for classroom instructional purposes compared to its operating expenditures for nonclassroom purposes;

(2) For each school district, the per pupil amount of the district's expenditures for classroom instructional purposes;

(3) For each school district, the per pupil amount of the district's operating expenditures for nonclassroom purposes;

(4) For each school district, the percentage of the district's operating expenditures attributable to school district funds;

(5) The statewide average among all school districts for each of the items described in divisions (A)(1) to (4) of this section.

(B) The department annually shall submit a report to each school district indicating the district's information for each of the items described in divisions (A)(1) to (4) of this section and the statewide averages described in division (A)(5) of this section.

(C) Each school district, upon receipt of the report prescribed by division (B) of this section, shall publish the information contained in that report in a prominent location on the district's web site and publish the report in another fashion so that it is available to all parents of students enrolled in the district and to taxpayers of the district.

Sec. 3302.26. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Expenditure per equivalent pupils" is the total operating expenditures of a school district divided by the measure of equivalent pupils.

(2) "Measure of equivalent pupils" is the total number of students in a school district adjusted for the relative differences in costs associated with the unique characteristics and needs of each category of pupil.

(B) The department of education and workforce shall create a performance management section on the department's public web site. The performance management section shall include information on academic and financial performance metrics for each school district to assist schools and districts in providing an effective and efficient delivery of educational

services. The section shall be located in a prominent location on the department's public web site. The section shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) A graph that illustrates the relationship between a district's academic performance, as measured by the performance index score, and its expenditure per equivalent pupils as compared to similar districts;

(2) Each district's total operating expenditures per pupil;

(3) Statistics of academic and financial performance measures for each district to allow for a comparison and benchmarking between districts.

(C) The department may contract with an independent organization to develop and host the performance management section of its web site.

Sec. 3302.41. As used in this section, "blended learning" has the same meaning as in section 3301.079 of the Revised Code.

(A) Any local, city, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, or chartered nonpublic school may operate all or part of a school using a blended learning model. If a school is operated using a blended learning model or is to cease operating using a blended learning model, the superintendent of the school or district or director of the school shall notify the department of education and workforce of that fact not later than the first day of July of the school year for which the change is effective. If any school district school, community school, or STEM school is already operated using a blended learning model on September 24, 2012, the superintendent of the school or district may notify the department within ninety days after September 24, 2012, of that fact and request that the school be classified as a blended learning school.

(B) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall revise any operating standards for school districts and chartered nonpublic schools adopted under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code to include standards for the operation of blended learning under this section. The blended learning operation standards shall provide for all of the following:

(1) Student-to-teacher ratios whereby no school or classroom is required to have more than one teacher for every one hundred twenty-five students in blended learning classrooms;

(2) The extent to which the school is or is not obligated to provide students with access to digital learning tools;

(3) The ability of all students, at any grade level, to earn credits or advance grade levels upon demonstrating mastery of knowledge or skills



through competency-based learning models. Credits or grade level advancement shall not be based on a minimum number of days or hours in a classroom.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3313.48 of the Revised Code, a requirement that the school have an annual instructional calendar of not less than nine hundred ten hours;

(5) Adequate provisions for: the licensing of teachers, administrators, and other professional personnel and their assignment according to training and qualifications; efficient and effective instructional materials and equipment, including library facilities; the proper organization, administration, and supervision of each school, including regulations for preparing all necessary records and reports and the preparation of a statement of policies and objectives for each school; buildings, grounds, and health and sanitary facilities and services; admission of pupils, and such requirements for their promotion from grade to grade as will ensure that they are capable and prepared for the level of study to which they are certified; requirements for graduation; and such other factors as the board finds necessary.

(C) An internet- or computer-based community school, as defined in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code, is not a blended learning school authorized under this section. Nor does this section affect any provisions for the operation of and payments to an internet- or computer-based community school prescribed in Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3302.42. As used in this section, "online learning" has the same meaning as in section 3301.079 of the Revised Code.

(A) Any local, city, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, with approval of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce, may operate a school using an online learning model. If a school is operated using an online learning model or is to cease operating using an online learning model, the superintendent of the district shall notify the department ~~of education~~ of that fact not later than the first day of July of the school year for which the change is effective. If any school district school is currently operated using an online learning model ~~on the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021, the superintendent of the district shall notify the department within sixty days after ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021, of that fact and request that the school be classified as an online learning school.

(1) Districts shall assign all students engaged in online learning to a single school which the department shall designate as a district online school.

(2) Districts shall provide all students engaged in online learning a computer, at no cost, for instructional use. Districts shall provide a filtering device or install filtering software that protects against internet access to materials that are obscene or harmful to juveniles on each computer provided to students for instructional use.

(3) Districts shall provide all students engaged in online learning access to the internet, at no cost, for instructional use.

(4) Districts that operate an online learning school shall provide a comprehensive orientation for students and their parents or guardians prior to enrollment or within thirty days for students enrolled as of ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 30, 2021.

(5) Online learning schools operated by a district shall implement a learning management system that tracks the time students participate in online learning activities. All student learning activities completed while off-line shall be documented with all participation records checked and approved by the teacher of record.

(B) ~~The state board of education~~ department shall revise any operating standards for school districts adopted under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code to include standards for the operation of online learning under this section. The online learning operation standards shall provide for all of the following:

(1) Student-to-teacher ratios whereby no school or classroom is required to have more than one teacher for every one hundred twenty-five students in online learning classrooms;

(2) The ability of all students, at any grade level, to earn credits or advance grade levels upon demonstrating mastery of knowledge or skills through competency-based learning models. Credits or grade level advancement shall not be based on a minimum number of days or hours in a classroom.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3313.48 of the Revised Code, a requirement that schools operating using an online learning model have an annual instructional calendar of not less than nine hundred ten hours.

(a) For funding purposes, the department shall reduce the full-time equivalence proportionally for any student in an online learning school who participates in less than nine hundred ten hours per school year. The department shall reduce state funding for students assigned to an online learning school operated by a district commensurate with such adjustments to enrollment.

(b) The department shall develop a review process and make all

adjustments of state funding to districts to reflect any participation of students in online learning schools for less than the equivalent of a full school year.

(4) Adequate provisions for: the licensing of teachers, administrators, and other professional personnel and their assignment according to training and qualifications; efficient and effective instructional materials and equipment, including library facilities; the proper organization, administration, and supervision of each school, including regulations for preparing all necessary records and reports and the preparation of a statement of policies and objectives for each school; buildings, grounds, and health and sanitary facilities and services; admission of pupils, and such requirements for their promotion from grade to grade as will ensure that they are capable and prepared for the level of study to which they are certified; requirements for graduation; and such other factors as the board finds necessary.

(C) This section does not affect any provisions for the operation of and payments to an internet- or computer-based community school prescribed in Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3303.02. (A) The act of congress entitled, "An act to provide for the promotion of vocational education; to provide for cooperation with the states in the promotion of such education in agriculture and the trades and industries; to provide for cooperation with the states in the preparation of teachers of vocational subjects; and to appropriate money and regulate its expenditure," is hereby accepted. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce has authority to accept supplementary acts for vocational education which are enacted by congress after September 16, 1957.

(B) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall be the sole state agency for administration of programs for which federal funds are received pursuant to acts accepted under this section. This division does not apply to programs for which federal funds are received pursuant to the "Job Training Partnership Act," 96 Stat. 1322 (1982), 29 U.S.C. 1501.

(C) The ~~state board~~ department shall secure the written approval of the governor prior to submission of any state plan or application prepared by ~~the board or the department of education~~ to obtain federal funds under any acts accepted under this section.

Sec. 3303.04. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce may cooperate with the United States department of education in the administration of the act of congress referred to in section 3303.02 of the Revised Code and of any legislation pursuant thereto enacted by the state, and in the administration of the funds provided by the federal government

and by the state under sections 3303.02 to 3303.06 of the Revised Code, for the improvement of agricultural, business, distributive, trade and industrial and home economics subjects, and vocational guidance. The ~~board~~ department of education and workforce may appoint such directors, supervisors, and other assistants as are necessary to carry out such sections; ~~such appointments to be made upon nomination by the superintendent of public instruction.~~ The salaries and traveling expenses of such directors, supervisors, and assistants, and such other expenses as are necessary, shall be paid upon the approval of the ~~board~~ department of education and workforce. The ~~board~~ department of education and workforce may formulate plans for the promotion of vocational education in such subjects as an essential and integral part of the public school system of education; and provide for the preparation of teachers of such subjects, and expend federal and state funds appropriated under sections 3303.02 to 3303.06 of the Revised Code, for any purposes approved by the United States department of education. It may make studies and investigations relating to prevocational and vocational education in such subjects; promote and aid in the establishment by local communities of schools, departments, and classes, giving training in such subjects; cooperate with local communities in the maintenance of such schools, departments, and classes; establish standards for the teachers, supervisors, and directors of such subjects; and cooperate in the maintenance of schools, departments, or classes supported and controlled by the public for the preparation of teachers, supervisors, and directors of such subjects.

Sec. 3303.05. Any school, department, or class giving instruction in agricultural, commercial, industrial, trade, and home economics subjects approved by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce and any school or college so approved, training teachers of such subjects, which receives the benefit of federal moneys is entitled also to receive for the salaries of teachers of said subjects an allotment of state money equal in amount to the amount of federal money which it receives for the same year.

Sec. 3303.06. The treasurer of state is hereby designated as the custodian of all federal funds received for vocational education. All money so received or appropriated by the state for the purposes contemplated in the act of congress referred to in sections 3303.02 to 3303.06 of the Revised Code, or in acts supplementary thereto, shall be disbursed upon the order of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

Sec. 3303.20. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall appoint a supervisor of agricultural education within the department of education and workforce. The supervisor shall be

responsible for administering and disseminating to school districts information about agricultural education. The supervisor also may serve as the chair of the board of trustees of the Ohio FFA association, and may assist with the association's programs and activities in a manner that enables the association to maintain its state charter and to meet applicable requirements of the United States department of education and the national FFA organization. This assistance may include the provision of department personnel, services, and facilities

The department shall maintain an appropriate number of full-time employees focusing on agricultural education. The department shall employ at least three program consultants who shall be available to provide assistance to school districts on a regional basis throughout the state. At least one consultant may coordinate local activities of the student organization known as the future farmers of America. Department employees may not receive compensation from the Ohio FFA association, but the department may be reimbursed by the association for reasonable expenses related to assistance provided under this section.

Sec. 3304.12. (A) There is hereby created a state rehabilitation services council to be known as the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities council. The opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency shall provide administrative support to the council. The council shall consist of the following members:

(1) An individual who represents a parent training and information center established in accordance with the federal "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act," 20 U.S.C. 1400;

(2) A full-time employee of a client assistance program described in 34 C.F.R. 370.1;

(3) A vocational counselor who has knowledge of and experience with vocational rehabilitation services;

(4) An individual who represents community rehabilitation program service providers;

(5) Four individuals each representing business, industry, or labor interests;

(6) An individual who represents an organization that advocates on behalf of individuals with physical, cognitive, sensory, or mental disabilities;

(7) An individual who represents individuals with disabilities who are unable to represent or have difficulty representing themselves;

(8) An individual who has applied for or received vocational rehabilitation services;

(9) An individual who represents institutions of secondary or higher education;

(10) An individual from the governor's executive workforce board established by section 6301.04 of the Revised Code;

(11) An individual from the department of education and workforce with knowledge of and experience with the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Act";

(12) An individual who represents the Ohio statewide independent living council.

A majority of the members of the council shall be individuals with disabilities who are not employed by the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency.

The executive director of the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency shall serve as a nonvoting member of the council. If a member of the council is an employee of the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency, then that member also shall serve as a nonvoting member of the council.

(B)(1) All council members shall be appointed by the governor. The governor shall make initial appointments to the council not later than sixty days after ~~the effective date of this section~~ June 1, 2018. Of the initial appointments, five shall be for terms of three years, five for terms of two years, and five for terms of one year. Thereafter, terms shall be three years.

(2) When a term expires or a vacancy occurs before a term expires, a successor member shall be appointed. A member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of a term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term.

(3) Except for the member described in division (A)(2) of this section and the executive director of the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency, no person shall serve more than two consecutive terms on the council. Terms shall be considered consecutive unless they are separated by a period of three or more years. In determining a person's eligibility to serve on the council under this division, both of the following shall apply:

(a) Time spent on the council while serving the remainder of an unexpired term to which another person was first appointed shall not be considered, provided that a period of at least three years passed between the time, if any, in which the person previously served on the council and the time the person is appointed to fulfill the unexpired term.

(b) A person who is appointed to serve on the council at the beginning of a term and resigns before completing that term shall be considered to have served the full term.

(C) Each member of the council shall serve without compensation, except to the extent that serving on the council is considered part of the member's regular duties of employment. Each member shall be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in the performance of the member's official duties, including expenses for travel and personal assistance services.

Sec. 3307.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Employer" means the board of education, school district, governing authority of any community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, college, university, institution, or other agency within the state by which a teacher is employed and paid.

(B)(1) "Teacher" means all of the following:

(a) Any person paid from public funds and employed in the public schools of the state under any type of contract described in section 3311.77 or 3319.08 of the Revised Code in a position for which the person is required to have a license or registration issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code;

(b) Except as provided in division (B)(2)(b) or (c) of this section, any person employed as a teacher or faculty member in a community school or a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school pursuant to Chapter 3314. or 3326. of the Revised Code;

(c) Any person having a license or registration issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code and employed in a public school in this state in an educational position, as determined by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, under programs provided for by federal acts or regulations and financed in whole or in part from federal funds, but for which no licensure requirements for the position can be made under the provisions of such federal acts or regulations;

(d) Any other teacher or faculty member employed in any school, college, university, institution, or other agency wholly controlled and managed, and supported in whole or in part, by the state or any political subdivision thereof, including Central state university, Cleveland state university, and the university of Toledo;

(e) The educational employees of the ~~department~~ state board of education, as determined by the state superintendent of public instruction, and the educational employees of the department of education and workforce, as determined by the director of education and workforce;

(f) Any person having a registration issued pursuant to section 3301.28 of the Revised Code and employed as a tutor by the coordinating service

center as defined in that section.

In all cases of doubt, the state teachers retirement board shall determine whether any person is a teacher, and its decision shall be final.

(2) "Teacher" does not include any of the following:

(a) Any eligible employee of a public institution of higher education, as defined in section 3305.01 of the Revised Code, who elects to participate in an alternative retirement plan established under Chapter 3305. of the Revised Code;

(b) Any person employed by a community school operator, as defined in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code, if on or before February 1, 2016, the school's operator was withholding and paying employee and employer taxes pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 3101(a) and 3111(a) for persons employed in the school as teachers, unless the person had contributing service in a community school in the state within one year prior to the later of February 1, 2016, or the date on which the operator for the first time withholds and pays employee and employer taxes pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 3101(a) and 3111(a) for that person;

(c) Any person who would otherwise be a teacher under division (B)(2)(b) of this section who terminates employment with a community school operator and has no contributing service in a community school in the state for a period of at least one year from the date of termination of employment.

(C) "Member" means any person included in the membership of the state teachers retirement system, which shall consist of all teachers and contributors as defined in divisions (B) and (D) of this section and all disability benefit recipients, as defined in section 3307.50 of the Revised Code. However, for purposes of this chapter, the following persons shall not be considered members:

(1) A student, intern, or resident who is not a member while employed part-time by a school, college, or university at which the student, intern, or resident is regularly attending classes;

(2) A person denied membership pursuant to section 3307.24 of the Revised Code;

(3) An other system retirant, as defined in section 3307.35 of the Revised Code, or a superannuate;

(4) An individual employed in a program established pursuant to the "Job Training Partnership Act," 96 Stat. 1322 (1982), 29 U.S.C.A. 1501;

(5) The surviving spouse of a member or retirant if the surviving spouse's only connection to the retirement system is an account in an STRS defined contribution plan.



(D) "Contributor" means any person who has an account in the teachers' savings fund or defined contribution fund, except that "contributor" does not mean a member or retirant's surviving spouse with an account in an STRS defined contribution plan.

(E) "Beneficiary" means any person eligible to receive, or in receipt of, a retirement allowance or other benefit provided by this chapter.

(F) "Year" means the year beginning the first day of July and ending with the thirtieth day of June next following, except that for the purpose of determining final average salary under the plan described in sections 3307.50 to 3307.79 of the Revised Code, "year" may mean the contract year.

(G) "Local district pension system" means any school teachers pension fund created in any school district of the state in accordance with the laws of the state prior to September 1, 1920.

(H) "Employer contribution" means the amount paid by an employer, as determined by the employer rate, including the normal and deficiency rates, contributions, and funds wherever used in this chapter.

(I) "Five years of service credit" means employment covered under this chapter and employment covered under a former retirement plan operated, recognized, or endorsed by a college, institute, university, or political subdivision of this state prior to coverage under this chapter.

(J) "Actuary" means an actuarial professional contracted with or employed by the state teachers retirement board, who shall be either of the following:

(1) A member of the American academy of actuaries;

(2) A firm, partnership, or corporation of which at least one person is a member of the American academy of actuaries.

(K) "Fiduciary" means a person who does any of the following:

(1) Exercises any discretionary authority or control with respect to the management of the system, or with respect to the management or disposition of its assets;

(2) Renders investment advice for a fee, direct or indirect, with respect to money or property of the system;

(3) Has any discretionary authority or responsibility in the administration of the system.

(L)(1)(a) Except as provided in this division, "compensation" means all salary, wages, and other earnings paid to a teacher by reason of the teacher's employment, including compensation paid pursuant to a supplemental contract. The salary, wages, and other earnings shall be determined prior to determination of the amount required to be contributed to the teachers'

savings fund or defined contribution fund under section 3307.26 of the Revised Code and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated as deferred income for federal income tax purposes.

(b) Except as provided in division (L)(1)(c) of this section, "compensation" includes amounts paid by an employer as a retroactive payment of earnings, damages, or back pay pursuant to a court order, court-adopted settlement agreement, or other settlement agreement if the retirement system receives both of the following:

(i) Teacher and employer contributions under sections 3307.26 and 3307.28 of the Revised Code, plus interest compounded annually at a rate determined by the state teachers retirement board, for each year or portion of a year for which amounts are paid under the order or agreement;

(ii) Teacher and employer contributions under sections 3307.26 and 3307.28 of the Revised Code, plus interest compounded annually at a rate determined by the board, for each year or portion of a year not subject to division (L)(1)(b)(i) of this section for which the board determines the teacher was improperly paid, regardless of the teacher's ability to recover on such amounts improperly paid.

(c) If any portion of an amount paid by an employer as a retroactive payment of earnings, damages, or back pay is for an amount, benefit, or payment described in division (L)(2) of this section, that portion of the amount is not compensation under this section.

(2) Compensation does not include any of the following:

(a) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave or personal leave, including payments made under a plan established pursuant to section 124.39 of the Revised Code or any other plan established by the employer;

(b) Payments made for accrued but unused vacation leave, including payments made pursuant to section 124.13 of the Revised Code or a plan established by the employer;

(c) Payments made for vacation pay covering concurrent periods for which other salary, compensation, or benefits under this chapter or Chapter 145. or 3309. of the Revised Code are paid;

(d) Amounts paid by the employer to provide life insurance, sickness, accident, endowment, health, medical, hospital, dental, or surgical coverage, or other insurance for the teacher or the teacher's family, or amounts paid by the employer to the teacher in lieu of providing the insurance;

(e) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, parking, or services furnished by the employer, use of the employer's property or equipment, and reimbursement for job-related expenses authorized by the

employer, including moving and travel expenses and expenses related to professional development;

(f) Payments made by the employer in exchange for a member's waiver of a right to receive any payment, amount, or benefit described in division (L)(2) of this section;

(g) Payments by the employer for services not actually rendered;

(h) Any amount paid by the employer as a retroactive increase in salary, wages, or other earnings, unless the increase is one of the following:

(i) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a school district board of education in a position that requires a license designated for teaching and not designated for being an administrator issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that is paid in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all members employed by the board in positions requiring the licenses;

(ii) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a school district board of education in a position that requires a license designated for being an administrator issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that is paid in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all members employed by the board in positions requiring the licenses;

(iii) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a school district board of education as a superintendent that is also paid as described in division (L)(2)(h)(i) of this section;

(iv) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by an employer other than a school district board of education in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all members employed by the employer.

(i) Payments made to or on behalf of a teacher that are in excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement system under division (a)(17) of section 401 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 401(a)(17), as amended. For a teacher who first establishes membership before July 1, 1996, the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement system shall be determined under division (d)(3) of section 13212 of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993," Pub. L. No. 103-66, 107 Stat. 472.

(j) Payments made under division (B), (C), or (E) of section 5923.05 of the Revised Code, Section 4 of Substitute Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119th general assembly, Section 3 of Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 164 of the 124th general assembly, or Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124th general assembly;

(k) Anything of value received by the teacher that is based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire.

(3) The retirement board shall determine both of the following:

(a) Whether particular forms of earnings are included in any of the categories enumerated in this division;

(b) Whether any form of earnings not enumerated in this division is to be included in compensation.

Decisions of the board made under this division shall be final.

(M) "Superannuate" means both of the following:

(1) A former teacher receiving from the system a retirement allowance under section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the Revised Code;

(2) A former teacher receiving a benefit from the system under a plan established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code, except that "superannuate" does not include a former teacher who is receiving a benefit based on disability under a plan established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code.

For purposes of sections 3307.35 and 3307.353 of the Revised Code, "superannuate" also means a former teacher receiving from the system a combined service retirement benefit paid in accordance with section 3307.57 of the Revised Code, regardless of which retirement system is paying the benefit.

(N) "STRS defined benefit plan" means the plan described in sections 3307.50 to 3307.79 of the Revised Code.

(O) "STRS defined contribution plan" means the plans established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code and includes the STRS combined plan under that section.

(P) "Faculty" means the teaching staff of a university, college, or school, including any academic administrators.

Sec. 3307.05. The state teachers retirement board shall consist of the following members:

(A) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce or a designee of the ~~superintendent~~ director who has the following qualifications:

(1) The designee is a resident of this state.

(2) Within the three years immediately preceding the appointment, the designee has not been employed by the public employees retirement system, police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system or by any person, partnership, or corporation that has provided to one of those retirement systems services of a financial or investment nature, including the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.

(3) The designee has direct experience in the management, analysis,

supervision, or investment of assets.

(B) One member, known as the treasurer of state's investment designee, who shall be appointed by the treasurer of state for a term of four years and have the following qualifications:

(1) The member is a resident of this state.

(2) Within the three years immediately preceding the appointment, the member has not been employed by the public employees retirement system, police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system or by any person, partnership, or corporation that has provided to one of those retirement systems services of a financial or investment nature, including management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.

(3) The member has direct experience in the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.

(4) The member is not currently employed by the state or a political subdivision of the state.

(C) Two members, known as the investment expert members, who shall be appointed for four-year terms. One investment expert member shall be appointed by the governor, and one investment expert member shall be jointly appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate. Each investment expert member shall have the following qualifications:

(1) Each member shall be a resident of this state.

(2) Within the three years immediately preceding the appointment, each member shall not have been employed by the public employees retirement system, police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system or by any person, partnership, or corporation that has provided to one of those retirement systems services of a financial or investment nature, including the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.

(3) Each member shall have direct experience in the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.

Any investment expert member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office until the end of such term. The member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

(D) Five members, known as contributing members, who shall be members of the state teachers retirement system;

(E) Two former members of the system, known as retired teacher members, who shall be superannuates who are not otherwise employed in positions requiring them to make contributions to the system.

Sec. 3307.31. (A) Payments by boards of education and governing authorities of community schools to the state teachers retirement system, as provided in sections 3307.29 and 3307.291 of the Revised Code, shall be made from the amount allocated under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code prior to its distribution to the individual school districts or community schools. The amount due from each school district or community school shall be certified by the secretary of the system to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce monthly, or at such times as may be determined by the state teachers retirement board.

The ~~superintendent~~ department shall deduct, from the amount allocated to each district or community school under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, the entire amounts due to the system from such district or school upon the certification to the ~~superintendent~~ department by the secretary thereof.

The ~~superintendent~~ department shall certify to the director of budget and management the amounts thus due the system for payment.

(B) Payments to the state teachers retirement system by a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school shall be deducted from the amount allocated under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code and shall be made in the same manner as payments by boards of education under this section.

Sec. 3309.011. "Employee" as defined in division (B) of section 3309.01 of the Revised Code, does not include any of the following:

(A) Any person having a license or registration issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code and employed in a public school in this state in an educational position, as determined by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, under programs provided for by federal acts or regulations and financed in whole or in part from federal funds, but for which no licensure requirements for the position can be made under the provisions of such federal acts or regulations;

(B) Any person who participates in an alternative retirement plan established under Chapter 3305. of the Revised Code;

(C) Any person who elects to transfer from the school employees retirement system to the public employees retirement system under section 3309.312 of the Revised Code;

(D) Any person whose full-time employment by the university of Akron as a state university law enforcement officer pursuant to section 3345.04 of the Revised Code commences on or after September 16, 1998;

(E) Any person described in division (B) of section 3309.013 of the Revised Code;

(F) Any person described in division (D) of section 145.011 of the Revised Code;

(G) Any person described in division (B)(1)(b) of section 3307.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3309.48. Any employee who left the service of an employer after attaining age sixty-five or over and such employer had failed or refused to deduct and transmit to the school employees retirement system the employee contributions as required by section 3309.47 of the Revised Code during any year for which membership was compulsory as determined by the school employees retirement board, shall be granted service credit without cost, which shall be considered as total service credit for the purposes of meeting the qualifications for service retirement provided by the law in effect on and retroactive to the first eligible retirement date following the date such employment terminated, but shall not be paid until formal application for such allowance on a form provided by the retirement board is received in the office of the retirement system. The total service credit granted under this section shall not exceed ten years for any such employee.

The liability incurred by the retirement board because of the service credit granted under this section shall be determined by the retirement board, the cost of which shall be equal to an amount that is determined by applying the combined employee and employer rates of contribution against the compensation of such employee at the rates of contribution and maximum salary provisions in effect during such employment for each year for which credit is granted, together with interest at the rate to be credited accumulated contributions at retirement, compounded annually from the first day of the month payment was due the retirement system to and including the month of deposit, the total amount of which shall be collected from the employer. Such amounts shall be certified by the retirement board to the ~~superintendent of public instruction, who~~ department of education and workforce, which shall deduct the amount due the system from any funds due the affected school district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code. The ~~superintendent~~ department shall certify to the director of budget and management the amount due the system for payment. The total amount paid shall be deposited into the employers' trust fund, and shall not be considered as accumulated contributions of the employee in the event of the employee's death or withdrawal of funds.

Sec. 3309.491. (A) An actuary employed by the school employees retirement board shall annually determine the minimum annual

compensation amount for each member that will be needed to fund the cost of providing future health care benefits under section 3309.69 of the Revised Code. The amount determined by the actuary under this division shall be approved by the board and shall be known as the "minimum compensation amount."

(B)(1) The secretary of the school employees retirement board shall annually determine for each employer the "employer minimum compensation contribution."

Subject to division (B)(2) of this section, the amount determined shall be the lesser of the following:

(a) An amount equal to two per cent of the compensation of all members employed by the employer during the prior year;

(b) The total of the amounts determined as follows for each member whose compensation for the prior year was less than the minimum compensation amount:

(i) Subtract the member's compensation for the prior year from the minimum compensation amount;

(ii) Multiply the remainder obtained under division (B)(1)(b)(i) of this section by one, or if the member earned less than a year's service credit for the prior year, by the same fraction as the fraction of a year's service credit credited to the member under section 3309.30 of the Revised Code;

(iii) Multiply the product obtained under division (B)(1)(b)(ii) of this section by the employer contribution rate in effect for the year the service credit was earned.

(2) If the total of the employer minimum contribution amounts determined under division (B)(1) of this section exceeds one and one-half per cent of the compensation of all members employed by employers required to pay the employer minimum compensation contribution, the school employees retirement board shall reduce the amount determined for each employer so that the total amount determined does not exceed one and one-half per cent of the compensation of all members employed by employers required to pay the employer minimum compensation contribution. Any reduction shall be applied to each employer in the same proportion as the employer's minimum compensation contribution bears to the total employer minimum compensation contribution.

(C) The secretary shall annually certify to each employer the employer minimum compensation contribution determined under division (B) of this section. In addition to the employer contribution required by section 3309.49 of the Revised Code, each employer shall pay annually to the employers' trust fund the amount certified to the employer under this



division.

(D) Annually by the first day of August, the secretary shall submit to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce a list of the payments made by each employer under this section during the preceding fiscal year.

Sec. 3309.51. (A) Each employer shall pay into the employers' trust fund, monthly or at such times as the school employees retirement board requires, an amount certified by the school employees retirement board, which shall be as required by Chapter 3309. of the Revised Code.

Payments by school district boards of education to the employers' trust fund of the school employees retirement system may be made from the amounts allocated under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code prior to their distribution to the individual school districts. The amount due from each school district may be certified by the secretary of the system to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce monthly, or at such times as is determined by the school employees retirement board.

Payments by governing authorities of community schools to the employers' trust fund of the school employees retirement system shall be made from the amounts allocated under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code prior to their distribution to the individual community schools. The amount due from each community school shall be certified by the secretary of the system to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department monthly, or at such times as determined by the school employees retirement board.

Payments by a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school to the employers' trust fund of the school employees retirement system shall be made from the amounts allocated under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code prior to their distribution to the school. The amount due from a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school shall be certified by the secretary of the school employees retirement system to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department monthly, or at such times as determined by the school employees retirement board.

(B) The ~~superintendent~~ department shall deduct from the amount allocated to each community school, to each school district, or to each science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code the entire amounts due to the school employees retirement system from such school or school district upon the certification to the ~~superintendent~~ department by the secretary thereof.

(C) Where an employer fails or has failed or refuses to make payments

to the employers' trust fund, as provided for under Chapter 3309. of the Revised Code, or fails to pay any penalty imposed under section 3309.571 of the Revised Code the secretary of the school employees retirement system may certify to the ~~state superintendent of public instruction~~department, monthly or at such times as is determined by the school employees retirement board, the amount due from such employer, and the ~~superintendent~~ department shall deduct from the amount allocated to the employer under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, the entire amounts due to the system from the employer upon the certification to the ~~superintendent~~ department by the secretary of the school employees retirement system.

(D) The ~~superintendent~~ department shall certify to the director of budget and management the amounts thus due the system for payment.

Sec. 3310.01. As used in sections 3310.01 to 3310.17 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Chartered nonpublic school" means a nonpublic school that holds a valid charter issued by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code and meets the standards established for such schools in rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ director.

(B) An "eligible student" is a student who satisfies the conditions specified in section 3310.03 or 3310.032 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Parent" has the same meaning as in section 3313.98 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Resident district" means the school district in which a student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(E) "School year" has the same meaning as in section 3313.62 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.02. The educational choice scholarship pilot program is hereby established. Under the program, the department of education and workforce annually shall pay scholarships to attend chartered nonpublic schools in accordance with section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.03. For the 2021-2022 school year and each school year thereafter, subject to division (G) of this section, a student is an "eligible student" for purposes of the educational choice scholarship pilot program if the student's resident district is not a school district in which the pilot project scholarship program is operating under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, the student satisfies one of the conditions in division (A), (B), or (C) of this section, and the student maintains eligibility to receive a scholarship under division (D) of this section.

However, any student who received a scholarship for the 2020-2021 school year under this section, as it existed prior to March 2, 2021, shall continue to receive that scholarship until the student completes grade twelve, as long as the student maintains eligibility to receive a scholarship under division (D) of this section.

(A)(1) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student is enrolled in a school building operated by the student's resident district and to which both of the following apply:

(a) The building was ranked in the lowest twenty per cent of all buildings operated by city, local, and exempted village school districts according to performance index score as determined by the department of education and workforce, as follows:

(i) For a scholarship sought for the 2021-2022 or 2022-2023 school year, the building was ranked in the lowest twenty per cent of buildings for each of the 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 school years.

(ii) For a scholarship sought for the 2023-2024 school year, the building was ranked in the lowest twenty per cent of buildings for each of the 2018-2019 and 2021-2022 school years.

(iii) For a scholarship sought for the 2024-2025 school year, the building was ranked in the lowest twenty per cent of buildings for each of the 2021-2022 and 2022-2023 school years.

(iv) For a scholarship sought for the 2025-2026 school year or any school year thereafter, the building was ranked in the lowest twenty per cent of buildings for at least two of the three most recent consecutive rankings issued prior to the first day of July of the school year for which a scholarship is sought.

(b) The building is operated by a school district in which, for the three consecutive school years prior to the school year for which a scholarship is sought, an average of twenty per cent or more of the students entitled to attend school in the district, under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code, were qualified to be included in the formula to distribute funds under Title I of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.

When ranking school buildings under division (A)(1) of this section, the department shall not include buildings operated by a school district in which the pilot project scholarship program is operating in accordance with sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code.

(2) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student will be enrolling in any of grades kindergarten through twelve in this state for the first time in the school year for which a scholarship is sought, will be at least five years

of age, as defined in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, by the first day of January of the school year for which a scholarship is sought, and otherwise would be assigned under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code in the school year for which a scholarship is sought, to a school building described in division (A)(1) of this section.

(3) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student is enrolled in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code but otherwise would be assigned under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code to a building described in division (A)(1) of this section.

(4) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student is enrolled in a school building operated by the student's resident district or in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and otherwise would be assigned under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code to a school building described in division (A)(1) of this section in the school year for which the scholarship is sought.

(5) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student was enrolled in a public or nonpublic school or was homeschooled in the prior school year and completed any of grades eight through eleven in that school year and otherwise would be assigned under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code to a school building described in division (A)(1) of this section in the school year for which the scholarship is sought.

(B) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student is enrolled in a nonpublic school at the time the school is granted a charter by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code and the student meets the standards of division (B) of section 3310.031 of the Revised Code.

(C) A student is eligible for a scholarship if the student's resident district is subject to section 3302.10 of the Revised Code and the student either:

(1) Is enrolled in a school building operated by the resident district or in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(2) Will be both enrolling in any of grades kindergarten through twelve in this state for the first time and at least five years of age by the first day of January of the school year for which a scholarship is sought.

(D) A student who receives a scholarship under the educational choice scholarship pilot program remains an eligible student and may continue to receive scholarships in subsequent school years until the student completes grade twelve, so long as all of the following apply:

(1) The student's resident district remains the same, or the student transfers to a new resident district and otherwise would be assigned in the new resident district to a school building described in division (A)(1) or (C)

of this section.

(2) The student takes each assessment prescribed for the student's grade level under section 3301.0710, 3301.0712, or 3313.619 of the Revised Code while enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school, unless one of the following applies to the student:

(a) The student is excused from taking that assessment under federal law, the student's individualized education program, or division (C)(1)(c)(i) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(b) The student is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that meets the conditions specified in division (K)(2) or (L)(4) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(c) The student is enrolled in any of grades three to eight and takes an alternative standardized assessment under division (K)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(d) The student is excused from taking the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code pursuant to division (C)(1)(c)(ii) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(3) In each school year that the student is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school, the student is absent from school for not more than twenty days that the school is open for instruction, not including excused absences.

(E)(1) The department shall cease awarding first-time scholarships pursuant to divisions (A)(1) to (5) of this section with respect to a school building that, in the most recent ratings of school buildings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code prior to the first day of July of the school year, ceases to meet the criteria in division (A)(1) of this section.

(2) The department shall cease awarding first-time scholarships pursuant to division (C) of this section with respect to a school district subject to section 3302.10 of the Revised Code when the academic distress commission established for the district ceases to exist.

(3) However, students who have received scholarships in the prior school year remain eligible students pursuant to division (D) of this section.

(F) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall adopt rules defining excused absences for purposes of division (D)(3) of this section.

(G) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section or section 3310.031 of the Revised Code, a student shall not be required to be enrolled or enrolling in a school building operated by the student's resident district or a community school in order to be eligible for a scholarship, as follows:

(1) For a scholarship sought for the 2021-2022 school year, a student entering any of grades kindergarten through two;

(2) For a scholarship sought for the 2022-2023 school year, a student

entering any of grades kindergarten through four;

(3) For a scholarship sought for the 2023-2024 school year, a student entering any of grades kindergarten through six;

(4) For a scholarship sought for the 2024-2025 school year, a student entering any of grades kindergarten through eight;

(5) For a scholarship sought for the 2025-2026 school year, and each school year thereafter, a student entering any of grades kindergarten through twelve.

Sec. 3310.031. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules under section 3310.17 of the Revised Code establishing procedures for granting educational choice scholarships to eligible students attending a nonpublic school at the time the ~~state board director of education and workforce~~ grants the school a charter under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code. The procedures shall include at least the following:

(1) Provisions for extending the application period for scholarships for the following school year, if necessary due to the timing of the award of the nonpublic school's charter, in order for students enrolled in the school at the time the charter is granted to apply for scholarships for the following school year;

(2) Provisions for notifying the resident districts of the nonpublic school's students that the nonpublic school has been granted a charter and that educational choice scholarships may be awarded to the school's students for the following school year.

(B) A student who is enrolled in a nonpublic school at the time the school's charter is granted is an eligible student if ~~either of the following applies:~~

~~(1) For a scholarship sought for the 2020-2021 school year, the student satisfies division (B) of this section as it existed prior to the effective date of this amendment and any related condition prescribed by section 3310.03 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to the effective date of this amendment.~~

~~(2) For a scholarship sought for the 2021-2022 school year or any school year thereafter, the student satisfies any of the following conditions:~~

~~(a) (1) At the end of the last school year before the student enrolled in the nonpublic school, the student was enrolled in a school building operated by the student's resident district or in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and, for the current or following school year, the student otherwise would be assigned under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code to a school building described in division (A)(1) of section 3310.03 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(b)~~ (2) The student was not enrolled in any public or other nonpublic school before the student enrolled in the nonpublic school and, for the current or following school year, otherwise would be assigned under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code to a school building described in division (A)(1) of section 3310.03 of the Revised Code.

~~(c)~~ (3) At the end of the last school year before the student enrolled in the nonpublic school, the student was enrolled in a school building operated by the student's resident district and, during that school year, the building met the conditions described in division (A)(1) of section 3310.03 of the Revised Code.

~~(d)~~ (4) At the end of the last school year before the student enrolled in the nonpublic school, the student was enrolled in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code but otherwise would have been assigned under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code to a school building that, during that school year, met the conditions described in division (A)(1) of section 3310.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.032. (A) A student is an "eligible student" for purposes of the expansion of the educational choice scholarship pilot program under this section if the student's resident district is not a school district in which the pilot project scholarship program is operating under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, the student is not eligible for an educational choice scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code, and either of the following apply:

(1) The student's family income is at or below two hundred fifty per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, as defined in section 5101.46 of the Revised Code, when the student applies for a scholarship under this section.

(2) The student's sibling, as defined in section 3310.033 of the Revised Code, receives a scholarship under this section for at least one of the following:

(a) For the school year immediately prior to the school year for which the student is seeking a scholarship;

(b) For the school year for which the student is seeking a scholarship.

(B) In each fiscal year for which the general assembly appropriates funds for purposes of this section, the department of education and workforce shall pay scholarships to attend chartered nonpublic schools in accordance with section 3317.022 of the Revised Code. The number of scholarships awarded under this section shall not exceed the number that can be funded for that school year as authorized by the general assembly.

(C) Scholarships under this section shall be awarded as follows:

(1) For the 2013-2014 school year, to eligible students who are entering

kindergarten in that school year for the first time;

(2) For each subsequent school year through the 2019-2020 school year, scholarships shall be awarded to eligible students in the next grade level above the highest grade level awarded in the preceding school year, in addition to the grade levels for which students received scholarships in the preceding school year;

(3) Beginning with the 2020-2021 school year, to eligible students who are entering any of grades kindergarten through twelve in that school year for the first time.

(D) If the number of eligible students who apply for a scholarship under this section exceeds the scholarships available based on the appropriation for this section, the department shall award scholarships in the following order of priority:

(1) First, to eligible students who received scholarships under this section in the prior school year;

(2) Second, to eligible students with family incomes at or below one hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines. If the number of students described in division (D)(2) of this section who apply for a scholarship exceeds the number of available scholarships after awards are made under division (D)(1) of this section, the department shall select students described in division (D)(2) of this section by lot to receive any remaining scholarships.

(3) Third, to other eligible students who qualify under this section. If the number of students described in division (D)(3) of this section exceeds the number of available scholarships after awards are made under divisions (D)(1) and (2) of this section, the department shall select students described in division (D)(3) of this section by lot to receive any remaining scholarships.

(E) A student who receives a scholarship under this section remains an eligible student and may continue to receive scholarships under this section in subsequent school years until the student completes grade twelve, so long as the student satisfies the conditions specified in divisions (D)(2) and (3) of section 3310.03 of the Revised Code.

Once a scholarship is awarded under this section, the student shall remain eligible for that scholarship for the current school year and subsequent school years even if the student's family income rises above the amount specified in division (A) of this section, provided the student remains enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school.

Sec. 3310.033. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Foster child" means a child placed with a foster caregiver, as



defined in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Qualifying student" means a student who is not entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code in a school district in which the pilot project scholarship program is operating under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Kinship caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5101.85 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Sibling" means any of the following:

(a) A brother, half-brother, sister, or half-sister by birth, marriage, or adoption;

(b) A cousin by birth, marriage, or adoption who is residing in the same household;

(c) A foster child who is residing in the same household, including a child who is subsequently adopted by the child's foster family;

(d) A child residing in the same household who is placed with a guardian or legal custodian;

(e) A child who is residing in the same household and is being cared for by a kinship caregiver;

(f) Any other child under eighteen years of age who has resided in the same household for at least forty-five consecutive days within the last calendar year.

(5) "Caretaker" means the parent of a minor child or a relative acting in the parent's place. "Caretaker" also means another responsible adult who has care of the child and in whose household the child resides and, if not for residing in that household, the child would be homeless or likely to be homeless.

(B) Notwithstanding anything in the Revised Code to the contrary, a qualifying student shall be eligible for an educational choice scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether the student is enrolled in a school building described in division (A)(1) or (C) of that section, if any of the following apply:

(1) The student's sibling received an educational choice scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code for the school year immediately prior to the school year for which the student is seeking a scholarship;

(2) The student is a foster child;

(3) The student is a child placed with a guardian, legal custodian, or kinship caregiver;

(4) The student is not a child placed with a guardian, legal custodian, or kinship caregiver, but has resided in the same household as such a child for at least forty-five consecutive days within the last calendar year;

(5) The student is not a foster child, but resides in a home that has received certification under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;

(6) The student satisfies all of the following conditions:

(a) The student is not a foster child or a student described in division (B)(4) of this section.

(b) The student has resided in the household of an individual who is not the student's parent or guardian for at least forty-five consecutive days within the last calendar year and, if not for residing in that household, the student would have been homeless.

(c) The student's parent or guardian resides in this state.

(7) The student is not a child described in division (B)(6) of this section, but has resided in the same household as a child described in that division for at least forty-five consecutive days within the last calendar year.

(C) A student who receives an educational choice scholarship under this section remains eligible for that scholarship and may continue to receive a scholarship in subsequent school years until the student completes grade twelve, so long as the student satisfies the conditions specified in divisions (D)(2) and (3) of section 3310.03 of the Revised Code.

(D) The department of education and workforce may request any individual applying for a scholarship under this section on behalf of a qualifying student to provide appropriate documentation, as defined by the department, that the student meets the eligibility qualifications prescribed under this section. In the case of a student who qualifies under division (B)(6) of this section, such documentation shall be provided by the student's parent, guardian, or caretaker.

Sec. 3310.036. If a student is eligible for an educational choice scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code for a school year as of the first day of February prior to that school year, that student's eligibility for a scholarship for that school year shall not change solely because, after the first day of February, the department of education and workforce changes the internal retrieval number of the school building in which the student is enrolled or would otherwise be assigned.

Sec. 3310.07. (A) Any parent, or any student who is at least eighteen years of age, who is seeking a scholarship under the educational choice scholarship pilot program shall notify the department of education and workforce of the student's and parent's names and address, the chartered nonpublic school in which the student has been accepted for enrollment, and the tuition charged by the school.

(B) Not later than February 1, 2022, the department shall establish a system under which any parent, or any student who is at least eighteen years

of age, may provide the department with a student's address and, not later than ten days after receiving the address, the department shall notify the parent, or student, using regular mail or electronic mail whether the student is eligible for an educational choice scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code. The student's resident district shall not be permitted to object to a student's eligibility for an educational choice scholarship under that section if the department's system determines the student is eligible.

For the purposes of division (B) of this section, not later than the first day of January of each year, each school district that has a school building described in division (A)(1) or (C) of section 3310.03 of the Revised Code shall submit to the department, in the manner prescribed by the department, the attendance zone for students assigned to that building.

Sec. 3310.11. (A) Only for the purpose of administering the educational choice scholarship pilot program, the department of education and workforce may request from any of the following entities the data verification code assigned under division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code to any student who is seeking a scholarship under the program:

- (1) The student's resident district;
- (2) If applicable, the community school in which that student is enrolled;
- (3) The independent contractor engaged to create and maintain student data verification codes.

(B) Upon a request by the department under division (A) of this section for the data verification code of a student seeking a scholarship or a request by the student's parent for that code, the school district or community school shall submit that code to the department or parent in the manner specified by the department. If the student has not been assigned a code, because the student will be entering kindergarten during the school year for which the scholarship is sought, the district shall assign a code to that student and submit the code to the department or parent by a date specified by the department. If the district does not assign a code to the student by the specified date, the department shall assign a code to that student.

The department annually shall submit to each school district the name and data verification code of each student residing in the district who is entering kindergarten, who has been awarded a scholarship under the program, and for whom the department has assigned a code under this division.

(C) For the purpose of administering the applicable assessments prescribed under sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, as

required by section 3310.14 of the Revised Code, the department shall provide to each chartered nonpublic school that enrolls a scholarship student the data verification code for that student.

(D) The department and each chartered nonpublic school that receives a data verification code under this section shall not release that code to any person except as provided by law.

Any document relative to this program that the department holds in its files that contains both a student's name or other personally identifiable information and the student's data verification code shall not be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.13. (A) No chartered nonpublic school shall charge any student whose family income is at or below two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, as defined in section 5101.46 of the Revised Code, a tuition fee that is greater than the total amount paid for that student under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

(B) A chartered nonpublic school may charge any other student who is paid a scholarship under that section up to the difference between the amount of the scholarship and the regular tuition charge of the school. Each chartered nonpublic school may permit such an eligible student's family to provide volunteer services in lieu of cash payment to pay all or part of the amount of the school's tuition not covered by the scholarship paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

(C) Each chartered nonpublic school that charges a scholarship student an additional amount as authorized under division (B) of this section shall annually report to the department of education and workforce in the manner prescribed by the department the following:

- (1) The number of students charged;
- (2) The average of the amounts charged to such students.

Sec. 3310.14. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, each chartered nonpublic school that is not subject to division (K)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code and enrolls students awarded scholarships under sections 3310.01 to 3310.17 of the Revised Code annually shall administer the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710, 3301.0712, or 3313.619 of the Revised Code, as applicable, to each scholarship student enrolled in the school in accordance with section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code. Each chartered nonpublic school that is subject to this section shall report to the department of education and workforce the results of each assessment administered to each scholarship student under this section.

Nothing in this section requires a chartered nonpublic school to

administer any achievement assessment, except for an Ohio graduation test prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 or the college and work ready assessment system prescribed by division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code to any student enrolled in the school who is not a scholarship student.

(B) A chartered nonpublic school that meets the conditions specified in division (K)(2) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code shall not be required to administer the elementary assessments prescribed by division (A) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.15. (A) The department of education and workforce annually shall compile the scores attained by scholarship students to whom an assessment is administered under section 3310.14 of the Revised Code. The scores shall be aggregated as follows:

(1) By state, which shall include all students awarded a scholarship under the educational choice scholarship pilot program and who were required to take an assessment under section 3310.14 of the Revised Code;

(2) By school district, which shall include all scholarship students who were required to take an assessment under section 3310.14 of the Revised Code and for whom the district is the student's resident district;

(3) By chartered nonpublic school, which shall include all scholarship students enrolled in that school who were required to take an assessment under section 3310.14 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department shall disaggregate the student performance data described in division (A) of this section according to the following categories:

(1) Grade level;

(2) Race and ethnicity;

(3) Gender;

(4) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for three or more years;

(5) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for more than one year and less than three years;

(6) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for one year or less;

(7) Economically disadvantaged students.

(C) The department shall post the student performance data required under divisions (A) and (B) of this section on its web site and, by the first day of February each year, shall distribute that data to the parent of each eligible student. In reporting student performance data under this division, the department shall not include any data that is statistically unreliable or

that could result in the identification of individual students. For this purpose, the department shall not report performance data for any group that contains less than ten students.

(D) The department shall provide the parent of each scholarship student with information comparing the student's performance on the assessments administered under section 3310.14 of the Revised Code with the average performance of similar students enrolled in the building operated by the student's resident district that the scholarship student would otherwise attend. In calculating the performance of similar students, the department shall consider age, grade, race and ethnicity, gender, and socioeconomic status.

Sec. 3310.16. (A) For the 2020-2021 school year and each school year thereafter, the department of education and workforce shall accept, process, and award scholarships each year for the educational choice scholarship pilot program under sections 3310.03 and 3310.032 of the Revised Code, as follows:

(1) The application period shall open on the first day of February prior to the first day of July of the school year for which a scholarship is sought. Not later than forty-five days after an applicant submits to the department of education and workforce a completed application, the department ~~of education~~ shall determine whether that applicant is eligible for a scholarship and notify the applicant whether or not the applicant is eligible. The department ~~of education~~ shall award a scholarship to each student with an approved application. However, for any application submitted after the beginning of the school year, the department ~~of education~~ shall prorate the amount of the awarded scholarship based on how much of the school year remains.

(2) In each school year, the department ~~of education~~ shall accept applications for conditional approval of a scholarship sought for that year or the next school year. Not later than five days after receiving an application under this division, the department ~~of education~~ shall grant conditional approval to an applicant who is eligible for a scholarship and notify the applicant whether or not conditional approval is granted.

(B) If the department determines an application submitted under this section contains an error or deficiency, the department shall notify the applicant who submitted that application not later than fourteen days after the application is submitted.

(C) The departments of education and workforce, job and family services, and taxation shall enter into a data sharing agreement so that, in administering this section, the department of education and workforce shall

be able to determine, based on the address provided in a student's application, whether that student is eligible for an educational choice scholarship under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code and whether the student meets the residency requirements for an educational choice scholarship under section 3310.032 of the Revised Code.

(D) No city, local, or exempted village school district shall have access to an application submitted under this section.

Sec. 3310.17. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prescribing procedures for the administration of the educational choice scholarship pilot program.

(B) The ~~state board and the~~ department of ~~education~~ shall not require chartered nonpublic schools to comply with any education laws or rules or other requirements that are not specified in sections 3310.01 to 3310.17 of the Revised Code or in rules necessary for the administration of the program, adopted under division (A) of this section, and that otherwise would not apply to a chartered nonpublic school.

Sec. 3310.41. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Alternative public provider" means either of the following providers that agrees to enroll a child in the provider's special education program to implement the child's individualized education program and to which the child's parent owes fees for the services provided to the child:

(a) A school district that is not the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school;

(b) A public entity other than a school district.

(2) "Entitled to attend school" means entitled to attend school in a school district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Formula ADM" has the same meaning as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Preschool child with a disability" and "individualized education program" have the same meanings as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Parent" has the same meaning as in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code, except that "parent" does not mean a parent whose custodial rights have been terminated. "Parent" also includes the custodian of a qualified special education child, when a court has granted temporary, legal, or permanent custody of the child to an individual other than either of the natural or adoptive parents of the child or to a government agency.

(6) "Qualified special education child" is a child for whom all of the following conditions apply:

(a) The school district in which the child is entitled to attend school has identified the child as autistic. A child who has been identified as having a "pervasive developmental disorder - not otherwise specified (PPD-NOS)" shall be considered to be an autistic child for purposes of this section.

(b) The school district in which the child is entitled to attend school has developed an individualized education program under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code for the child.

(c) The child either:

(i) Was enrolled in the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school in any grade from preschool through twelve in the school year prior to the year in which a scholarship under this section is first sought for the child; or

(ii) Is eligible to enter school in any grade preschool through twelve in the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school in the school year in which a scholarship under this section is first sought for the child.

(7) "Registered private provider" means a nonpublic school or other nonpublic entity that has been approved by the department of education and workforce to participate in the program established under this section.

(8) "Special education program" means a school or facility that provides special education and related services to children with disabilities.

(B) There is hereby established the autism scholarship program. Under the program, the department of ~~education~~ shall pay a scholarship under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to the parent of each qualified special education child upon application of that parent pursuant to procedures and deadlines established by rule of the ~~state board of education~~ department. Each scholarship shall be used only to pay tuition for the child on whose behalf the scholarship is awarded to attend a special education program that implements the child's individualized education program and that is operated by an alternative public provider or by a registered private provider, and to pay for other services agreed to by the provider and the parent of a qualified special education child that are not included in the individualized education program but are associated with educating the child. Upon agreement with the parent of a qualified special education child, the alternative public provider or the registered private provider may modify the services provided to the child. The purpose of the scholarship is to permit the parent of a qualified special education child the choice to send the child to a special education program, instead of the one operated by or for the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, to receive the services prescribed in the child's individualized education program once the individualized education program is finalized and any other services



agreed to by the provider and the parent of a qualified special education child. The services provided under the scholarship shall include an educational component or services designed to assist the child to benefit from the child's education.

A scholarship under this section shall not be awarded to the parent of a child while the child's individualized education program is being developed by the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, or while any administrative or judicial mediation or proceedings with respect to the content of the child's individualized education program are pending. A scholarship under this section shall not be used for a child to attend a public special education program that operates under a contract, compact, or other bilateral agreement between the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school and another school district or other public provider, or for a child to attend a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code. However, nothing in this section or in any rule adopted by the ~~state board~~ department shall prohibit a parent whose child attends a public special education program under a contract, compact, or other bilateral agreement, or a parent whose child attends a community school, from applying for and accepting a scholarship under this section so that the parent may withdraw the child from that program or community school and use the scholarship for the child to attend a special education program for which the parent is required to pay for services for the child.

Except for development of the child's individualized education program, the school district in which a qualified special education child is entitled to attend school and the child's school district of residence, as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, if different, are not obligated to provide the child with a free appropriate public education under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code for as long as the child continues to attend the special education program operated by either an alternative public provider or a registered private provider for which a scholarship is awarded under the autism scholarship program. If at any time, the eligible applicant for the child decides no longer to accept scholarship payments and enrolls the child in the special education program of the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, that district shall provide the child with a free appropriate public education under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code.

A child attending a special education program with a scholarship under this section shall continue to be entitled to transportation to and from that program in the manner prescribed by law.

(C) As prescribed in division (A)(2)(h) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, a child who is not a preschool child with a disability for

whom a scholarship is awarded under this section shall be counted in the formula ADM of the district in which the child is entitled to attend school and not in the formula ADM of any other school district.

(D) A scholarship shall not be paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to a parent for payment of tuition owed to a nonpublic entity unless that entity is a registered private provider. The department shall approve entities that meet the standards established by rule of the ~~state board~~ department for the program established under this section.

(E) The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prescribing procedures necessary to implement this section, including, but not limited to, procedures and deadlines for parents to apply for scholarships, standards for registered private providers, and procedures for approval of entities as registered private providers.

The rules also shall specify that intervention services under the autism scholarship program may be provided by a qualified, credentialed provider, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) A behavior analyst certified by a nationally recognized organization that certifies behavior analysts;

(2) A psychologist licensed to practice in this state under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(3) An independent school psychologist or school psychologist licensed to practice in this state under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(4) Any person employed by a licensed psychologist, licensed independent school psychologist, or licensed school psychologist, while carrying out specific tasks, under the licensee's supervision, as an extension of the licensee's legal and ethical authority as specified under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code who is ascribed as "psychology trainee," "psychology assistant," "psychology intern," or other appropriate term that clearly implies their supervised or training status;

(5) Unlicensed persons holding a doctoral degree in psychology or special education from a program approved by the ~~state board~~ department;

(6) Any other qualified individual as determined by the ~~state board~~ department.

(F) The department shall provide reasonable notice to all parents of children receiving a scholarship under the autism scholarship program, alternative public providers, and registered private providers of any amendment to a rule governing, or change in the administration of, the autism scholarship program.

Sec. 3310.411. Any registered private provider approved to participate in the autism scholarship program and any of its employees shall be subject

to a criminal records check as specified in sections 109.57 and 109.572 of the Revised Code. The registered private provider shall submit the results of any records checks to the department of education and workforce. The department shall use the information submitted to enroll the individual for whom a records check is completed in the retained applicant fingerprint database, established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, in the same manner as any teacher licensed under sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.42. (A) Only for the purpose of administering the autism scholarship program, the department of education and workforce may request from any of the following entities the data verification code assigned under division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code to any child who is seeking a scholarship under the program:

- (1) The school district in which the child is entitled to attend school;
- (2) If applicable, the community school in which the child is enrolled;
- (3) The independent contractor engaged to create and maintain data verification codes.

(B) Upon a request by the department under division (A) of this section for the data verification code of a child seeking a scholarship or a request by the child's parent for that code, the school district or community school shall submit that code to the department or parent in the manner specified by the department. If the child has not been assigned a code, because the child will be entering preschool or kindergarten during the school year for which the scholarship is sought, the district shall assign a code to that child and submit the code to the department or parent by a date specified by the department. If the district does not assign a code to the child by the specified date, the department shall assign a code to the child.

The department annually shall submit to each school district the name and data verification code of each child residing in the district who is entering preschool or kindergarten, who has been awarded a scholarship under the program, and for whom the department has assigned a code under this division.

(C) The department shall not release any data verification code that it receives under this section to any person except as provided by law.

(D) Any document relative to the autism scholarship program that the department holds in its files that contains both a child's name or other personally identifiable information and the child's data verification code shall not be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.51. As used in sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Alternative public provider" means either of the following providers that agrees to enroll a child in the provider's special education program to implement the child's individualized education program and to which the eligible applicant owes fees for the services provided to the child:

(1) A school district that is not the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school or the child's school district of residence, if different;

(2) A public entity other than a school district.

(B) "Child with a disability" and "individualized education program" have the same meanings as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Eligible applicant" means any of the following:

(1) Either of the natural or adoptive parents of a qualified special education child, except as otherwise specified in this division. When the marriage of the natural or adoptive parents of the student has been terminated by a divorce, dissolution of marriage, or annulment, or when the natural or adoptive parents of the student are living separate and apart under a legal separation decree, and a court has issued an order allocating the parental rights and responsibilities with respect to the child, "eligible applicant" means the residential parent as designated by the court. If the court issues a shared parenting decree, "eligible applicant" means either parent. "Eligible applicant" does not mean a parent whose custodial rights have been terminated.

(2) The custodian of a qualified special education child, when a court has granted temporary, legal, or permanent custody of the child to an individual other than either of the natural or adoptive parents of the child or to a government agency;

(3) The guardian of a qualified special education child, when a court has appointed a guardian for the child;

(4) The grandparent of a qualified special education child, when the grandparent is the child's attorney in fact under a power of attorney executed under sections 3109.51 to 3109.62 of the Revised Code or when the grandparent has executed a caretaker authorization affidavit under sections 3109.65 to 3109.73 of the Revised Code;

(5) The surrogate parent appointed for a qualified special education child pursuant to division (B) of section 3323.05 and section 3323.051 of the Revised Code;

(6) A qualified special education child, if the child does not have a custodian or guardian and the child is at least eighteen years of age.

(D) "Entitled to attend school" means entitled to attend school in a school district under sections 3313.64 and 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Formula ADM" has the same meaning as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Qualified special education child" is a child for whom all of the following conditions apply:

(1) The child is at least five years of age and less than twenty-two years of age.

(2) The school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, or the child's school district of residence if different, has identified the child as a child with a disability.

(3) The school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, or the child's school district of residence if different, has developed an individualized education program under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code for the child.

(4) The child either:

(a) Was enrolled in the schools of the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school in any grade from kindergarten through twelve in the school year prior to the school year in which a scholarship is first sought for the child;

(b) Is eligible to enter school in any grade kindergarten through twelve in the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school in the school year in which a scholarship is first sought for the child.

(5) The department of education and workforce has not approved a scholarship for the child under the educational choice scholarship pilot program, under sections 3310.01 to 3310.17 of the Revised Code, the autism scholarship program, under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code, or the pilot project scholarship program, under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code for the same school year in which a scholarship under the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program is sought.

(6) The child and the child's parents are in compliance with the state compulsory attendance law under Chapter 3321. of the Revised Code.

(G) "Registered private provider" means a nonpublic school or other nonpublic entity that has been registered by the superintendent of public instruction under section 3310.58 of the Revised Code prior to the effective date of this amendment or the department of education and workforce on or after that date.

(H) "Scholarship" means a scholarship awarded under the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program pursuant to sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code.

(I) "School district of residence" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code. A community school established under

Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code is not a "school district of residence" for purposes of sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code.

(J) "School year" has the same meaning as in section 3313.62 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Special education program" means a school or facility that provides special education and related services to children with disabilities.

Sec. 3310.52. (A) The Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program is hereby established. Under the program, beginning with the 2012-2013 school year, subject to division (B) of this section, the department of education and workforce annually shall pay a scholarship under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to an eligible applicant for services provided by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider for a qualified special education child. The scholarship shall be used only to pay all or part of the fees for the child to attend the special education program operated by the alternative public provider or registered private provider to implement the child's individualized education program, in lieu of the child's attending the special education program operated by the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, and other services agreed to by the provider and eligible applicant that are not included in the individualized education program but are associated with educating the child. Beginning in the 2014-2015 school year, if the child is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, the scholarship shall be used only to pay for related services that are included in the child's individualized education program. Upon agreement with the eligible applicant, the alternative public provider or registered private provider may modify the services provided to the child.

(B) The number of scholarships awarded under the program in any fiscal year shall not exceed five per cent of the total number of students residing in the state identified as children with disabilities during the previous fiscal year.

(C) The department shall pay a scholarship under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to the parent of each qualified special education child, unless the parent authorizes a direct payment to the child's provider, upon application of that parent in the manner prescribed by the department. However, the department shall not adopt specific dates for application deadlines for scholarships under the program.

Sec. 3310.521. (A) As a condition of receiving payments for a scholarship, each eligible applicant shall attest to receipt of the profile prescribed by division (B) of this section. Such attestation shall be made and submitted to the department of education and workforce in the form and

manner as required by the department.

(B) The alternative public provider or registered private provider that enrolls a qualified special education child shall submit in writing to the eligible applicant to whom a scholarship is awarded on behalf of that child a profile of the provider's special education program, in a form as prescribed by the department, that shall contain the following:

(1) Methods of instruction that will be utilized by the provider to provide services to the qualified special education child;

(2) Qualifications of teachers, instructors, and other persons who will be engaged by the provider to provide services to the qualified special education child.

Sec. 3310.522. (A) In order to maintain eligibility for a scholarship, a student shall take each assessment prescribed by section 3301.0710, 3301.0712, or 3313.619 of the Revised Code, as applicable, in accordance with section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, unless one of the following applies to the student:

(1) The student is excused from taking that assessment under federal law, the student's individualized education program, or division (C)(1)(c)(i) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(2) The student is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that meets the conditions specified in division (K)(2) or (L)(4) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(3) The student is enrolled in any of grades three to eight and takes an alternative standardized assessment under division (K)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code or division (B)(3) of this section.

(4) The student is excused from taking the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code pursuant to division (C)(1)(c)(ii) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each registered private provider that is not subject to division (K)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code and enrolls a student who is awarded a scholarship shall administer each assessment prescribed by section 3301.0710, 3301.0712, or 3313.619 of the Revised Code, as applicable, to that student in accordance with section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, unless one of the following applies to the student:

(1) The student is excused from taking that assessment under division (A)(1) of this section.

(2) The student is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that meets the conditions specified in division (K)(2) or (L)(4) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(3) The student is enrolled in any of grades three to eight and the

registered private provider administers an alternative standardized assessment determined by the department of education and workforce under division (K)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code to the student.

(4) The student is excused from taking the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code pursuant to division (C)(1)(c)(ii) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

The registered private provider shall report to the department the results of each assessment so administered under division (B) of this section.

(C) Nothing in this section requires any chartered nonpublic school that is a registered private provider to administer any achievement assessment, except for an Ohio graduation test prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 or the college and work ready assessment system prescribed by division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code to any student enrolled in the school who is not a scholarship student.

Sec. 3310.53. (A) Except for development of the child's individualized education program, as specified in division (B) of this section, the school district in which a qualified special education child is entitled to attend school and the child's school district of residence, if different, are not obligated to provide the child with a free appropriate public education under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code for as long as the child continues to attend the special education program operated by either an alternative public provider or a registered private provider for which a scholarship is awarded under the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program. If at any time, the eligible applicant for the child decides no longer to accept scholarship payments and enrolls the child in the special education program of the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, that district shall provide the child with a free appropriate public education under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code.

(B) Each eligible applicant and each qualified special education child have a continuing right to the development of an individualized education program for the child that complies with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, 20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq., and administrative rules or guidelines adopted by the ~~Ohio~~ department of education and workforce or the United States department of education. The school district in which a qualified special education child is entitled to attend school, or the child's school district of residence if different, shall develop each individualized education program for the child in accordance with those provisions.

(C) Each school district shall notify an eligible applicant of the applicant's and qualified special education child's rights under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code by providing to each eligible



applicant the comparison document prescribed in section 3323.052 of the Revised Code. An eligible applicant's receipt of that document, as acknowledged in a format prescribed by the department of education and workforce, shall constitute notice that the eligible applicant has been informed of those rights. Upon receipt of that document, subsequent acceptance of a scholarship constitutes the eligible applicant's informed consent to the provisions of sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.58. No nonpublic school or entity shall receive payments from an eligible applicant for services for a qualified special education child under the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program until the school or entity registers with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~department of education and workforce. The ~~superintendent~~ department shall register and designate as a registered private provider any nonpublic school or entity that meets the following requirements:

(A) The school or entity complies with the antidiscrimination provisions of 42 U.S.C. 2000d, regardless of whether the school or entity receives federal financial assistance.

(B) If the school or entity is not chartered by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code, the school or entity agrees to comply with sections 3319.39, 3319.391, and 3319.392 of the Revised Code as if it were a school district.

(C) The teaching and nonteaching professionals employed by the school or entity, or employed by any subcontractors of the school or entity, hold credentials determined by the state board of education to be appropriate for the qualified special education children enrolled in the special education program it operates.

(D) The school's or entity's educational program shall be approved by the department ~~of education~~.

(E) The school or entity meets applicable health and safety standards established by law.

(F) The school or entity agrees to retain on file documentation as required by the department ~~of education~~.

(G) The school or entity agrees to provide a record of the implementation of the individualized education program for each qualified special education child enrolled in the school's or entity's special education program, including evaluation of the child's progress, to the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, in the form and manner prescribed by the department.

(H) The school or entity agrees that, if it declines to enroll a particular

qualified special education child, it will notify in writing the eligible applicant of its reasons for declining to enroll the child.

Sec. 3310.59. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall revoke the registration of any school or entity if, after a hearing, the ~~superintendent~~ department determines that the school or entity is in violation of any provision of section 3310.522 or 3310.58 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.62. (A) A scholarship under the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program shall not be awarded for the first time to an eligible applicant on behalf of a qualified special education child while the child's individualized education program is being developed by the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school, or by the child's school district of residence if different, or while any administrative or judicial mediation or proceedings with respect to the content of that individualized education program are pending.

(B) Development of individualized education programs subsequent to the one developed for the child the first time a scholarship was awarded on behalf of the child and the prosecuting, by the eligible applicant on behalf of the child, of administrative or judicial mediation or proceedings with respect to any of those subsequent individualized education programs do not affect the applicant's and the child's continued eligibility for scholarship payments.

(C) In the case of any child for whom a scholarship has been awarded, if the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school has agreed to provide some services for the child under an agreement entered into with the eligible applicant or with the alternative public provider or registered private provider implementing the child's individualized education program, or if the district is required by law to provide some services for the child, including transportation services under sections 3310.60 and 3327.01 of the Revised Code, the district shall not discontinue the services it is providing pending completion of any administrative proceedings regarding those services. The prosecuting, by the eligible applicant on behalf of the child, of administrative proceedings regarding the services provided by the district does not affect the applicant's and the child's continued eligibility for scholarship payments.

(D) The department of education and workforce shall continue to make payments to the eligible applicant under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code while either of the following are pending:

(1) Administrative or judicial mediation or proceedings with respect to a subsequent individualized education program for the child referred to in division (B) of this section;

(2) Administrative proceedings regarding services provided by the district under division (C) of this section.

Sec. 3310.63. (A) Only for the purpose of administering the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program, the department of education and workforce may request from any of the following entities the data verification code assigned under division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code to any qualified special education child for whom a scholarship is sought under the program:

- (1) The school district in which the child is entitled to attend school;
- (2) If applicable, the community school in which the child is enrolled;
- (3) The independent contractor engaged to create and maintain data verification codes.

(B) Upon a request by the department under division (A) of this section for the data verification code of a qualified special education child or a request by the eligible applicant for the child for that code, the school district or community school shall submit that code to the department or applicant in the manner specified by the department. If the child has not been assigned a code, because the child will be entering kindergarten during the school year for which the scholarship is sought, the district shall assign a code to that child and submit the code to the department or applicant by a date specified by the department. If the district does not assign a code to the child by the specified date, the department shall assign a code to the child.

The department annually shall submit to each school district the name and data verification code of each child residing in the district who is entering kindergarten, who has been awarded a scholarship under the program, and for whom the department has assigned a code under this division.

(C) The department shall not release any data verification code that it receives under this section to any person except as provided by law.

(D) Any document relative to the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program that the department holds in its files that contains both a qualified special education child's name or other personally identifiable information and the child's data verification code shall not be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3310.64. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prescribing procedures necessary to implement sections 3310.51 to 3310.63 of the Revised Code including, but not limited to, procedures for parents to apply for scholarships, standards for registered private providers, and procedures for registration of private providers.

Sec. 3310.70. (A) A student is an "eligible student" for purposes of this section if the student is at least six but no more than eighteen years old and at least one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The student's family adjusted gross income, as defined in section 5747.01 of the Revised Code, is at or below four hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, as defined in section 5101.46 of the Revised Code.

(2) The student's resident district, as defined in section 3310.01 of the Revised Code, had a chronic absenteeism rate ranked in the highest ten per cent of school districts in the most recent school year.

(3) The student's resident district operates one or more school buildings described in division (A)(1) of section 3310.03 of the Revised Code or is a district described in division (C) of that section.

(4) The student's resident district is a school district in which the pilot program is operating under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code.

For the purpose of division (A)(1) of this section, a student's parent or guardian may certify income eligibility to the department of education by submitting, in a manner determined by the department, an affidavit affirming the student's family income meets the requirement, proof of income eligibility under another state or federal program, or other evidence determined appropriate by the department.

(B)(1) There is hereby established the afterschool child enrichment (ACE) educational savings account program. The department of education and workforce shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that prescribe procedures for the establishment of these accounts in fiscal years 2022 and 2023 upon the request of the parent or guardian of an eligible student enrolled in a public or nonpublic school or an eligible student who ~~has been excused~~ is exempt from the compulsory attendance law for the purpose of home ~~instruction~~ education under section ~~3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code. Accounts shall be established on a first-come, first-served basis according to the availability of funds appropriated for purposes of this section.

Accounts shall be used in accordance with division (E) of this section. Any balance remaining in a student's account after fiscal year 2023 shall remain in that account for use as prescribed in division (D)(3) of this section.

(2) The department shall create an online form for parents and guardians to request the establishment of an account under this section.

(C)(1) The department shall contract with a vendor for purposes of

administering the provisions of this section and may contract with the treasurer of state for technical assistance. In selecting a vendor, the department shall give preference to those vendors who use a smart phone application that is free for parents or guardians to use, is capable of scanning receipts, allows users to provide program feedback, and includes customer service contact information for parents and guardians who experience technical issues with the application. For each fiscal year in which the program operates, the department shall pay the vendor not more than three per cent of the amount appropriated for that fiscal year for purposes of this section.

(2) The vendor selected by the department under division (C)(2) of this section shall do both of the following:

(a) Monitor how accounts are used by parents or guardians and recoup moneys that are used for purposes that are not authorized by this section as determined by the vendor;

(b) Provide the department with a comprehensive list of purchases made with accounts.

(3) At no time shall the vendor authorize parents or guardians to use moneys for purposes that are not authorized by this section as determined by the vendor. If the vendor authorizes parents or guardians to use moneys for a specified purpose and later determines that purpose is not authorized by this section, the vendor may recoup that money.

(D)(1) If a parent or guardian makes a request under division (B) of this section during fiscal year 2022, five hundred dollars shall be credited to the account established pursuant to the parent's or guardian's request within fourteen days of the parent's or guardian's request, and that amount shall be disbursed upon request to the parent or guardian not later than June 30, 2022, for use in accordance with division (E) of this section. Any amount remaining in an account at the end of fiscal year 2022 shall remain in that account for fiscal year 2023 for use in accordance with division (E) of this section.

(2) If a parent or guardian makes a request under division (B) of this section during fiscal year 2023, five hundred dollars shall be credited to the account established pursuant to the parent's or guardian's request within fourteen days of the parent's or guardian's request, and that amount shall be disbursed upon request to the parent or guardian not later than June 30, 2023, for use in accordance with division (E) of this section. If a parent or guardian had an account established for fiscal year 2022, that amount shall be credited and distributed to that account for use in accordance with division (E) of this section.

(3) Any amount remaining in an account established under division (B) of this section at the end of fiscal year 2023 shall remain in that account for use in accordance with division (E) of this section in future fiscal years until either the full amount has been spent or the student graduates from high school. Any amount remaining in the account of a student who graduates from high school shall be returned to the department.

(E) Subject to division (F) of this section, moneys credited to an education savings account established under division (B) of this section shall be used by an eligible student's parent or guardian for any of the following purposes, whether secular or nonsecular:

- (1) Before- or after-school educational programs;
- (2) Day camps, including camps for academics, music, and arts;
- (3) Tuition at learning extension centers;
- (4) Tuition for learning pods;

(5) If the student ~~has been excused~~ is exempt from the compulsory attendance law for the purpose of home ~~instruction~~ education under section ~~3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code, purchase of curriculum and materials;

- (6) Educational, learning, or study skills services;
- (7) Field trips to historical landmarks, museums, science centers, and theaters, including admission, exhibit, and program fees;
- (8) Language classes;
- (9) Instrument lessons;
- (10) Tutoring.

(F) At no time shall moneys credited to an account established under division (B) of this section be used for the purchase of electronic devices.

(G) The department shall make available to parents and guardians a list of the purposes for which moneys credited to an account established under division (B) of this section may be spent in accordance with division (E) of this section.

(H) Not later than December 31, 2023, the department shall prepare a report regarding the administration of this section, including feedback from a random sampling of parents and guardians who participate in the program for fiscal year 2022, fiscal year 2023, or both and submit the report to the general assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3311.054. (A) The initial members of any new governing board of an educational service center established in accordance with this section shall be all of the members of the governing boards of the former educational service centers whose territory comprises the new educational service center. The initial members of any such governing board shall serve

until the first Monday of January immediately following the first election of governing board members conducted under division (C) of this section.

Notwithstanding section 3313.11 of the Revised Code, that section shall not apply to the filling of any vacancy among the initial members of any governing board established in accordance with this section. Any such vacancy shall be filled for the remainder of the term by a majority vote of all the remaining members of the governing board.

(B) Prior to the next first day of April in an odd-numbered year that occurs at least ninety days after the date on which any new governing board of an educational service center is initially established in accordance with this section, the governing board or, at the governing board's option, an executive committee of the governing board appointed by the governing board shall do both of the following:

(1) Designate the number of elected members comprising all subsequent governing boards of the educational service center, which number shall be an odd number not to exceed nine.

(2) Divide the educational service center into a number of subdistricts equal to the number of governing board members designated under division (B)(1) of this section and number the subdistricts. Each subdistrict shall be as nearly equal in population as possible and shall be composed of adjacent and compact territory. To the extent possible, each subdistrict shall be composed only of territory located in one county. In addition, the subdistricts shall be bounded as far as possible by corporation lines, streets, alleys, avenues, public grounds, canals, watercourses, ward boundaries, voting precinct boundaries, or school district boundaries.

If the new governing board fails to divide the territory of the educational service center in accordance with this division, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall establish the subdistricts within thirty days.

(C) At the next regular municipal election following the deadline for creation of the subdistricts of an educational service center under division (B) of this section, an entire new governing board shall be elected. All members of such governing board shall be elected from those subdistricts.

(D) Within ninety days after the official announcement of the results of each successive federal decennial census, each governing board of an educational service center established in accordance with this section shall redistrict the educational service center's territory into a number of subdistricts equal to the number of board members designated under division (B)(1) of this section and number the subdistricts. Each such redistricting shall be done in accordance with the standards for subdistricts

in division (B)(2) of this section. At the next regular municipal election following the announcement of the results of each such successive census, all elected governing board members shall again be elected from the subdistricts most recently created under this division.

If a governing board fails to redistrict the territory of its educational service center in accordance with this division, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall redistrict the service center within thirty days.

(E) All members elected pursuant to this section shall take office on the first Monday of January immediately following the election. Whenever all elected governing board members are elected at one election under division (C) or (D) of this section, the terms of each of the members elected from even-numbered subdistricts shall be for two years and the terms of each of the members elected from odd-numbered subdistricts shall be for four years. Thereafter, successors shall be elected for four-year terms in the same manner as is provided by law for the election of members of school boards except that any successor elected at a regular municipal election immediately preceding any election at which an entire new governing board is elected shall be elected for a two-year term.

Sec. 3311.056. The elected members of an educational service center governing board may by resolution adopt a plan for adding appointed members to that governing board. A plan may provide for adding to the board a number of appointed members that is up to one less than the number of elected members on the board except that the total number of elected and appointed board members shall be an odd number. A plan shall provide for the terms of the appointed board members. The appointed board members in each plan shall be appointed by a majority vote of the full number of elected members on the board and vacancies shall be filled as provided in the plan. Each plan shall specify the qualifications for the appointed board members of an educational service center including the experience, knowledge, and skills that advance the mission and vision of the service center. Appointed members may be representative of the client school districts of the service center that are not otherwise represented on the board. As used in this section, "client school district" has the same meaning as in section 3311.0510 of the Revised Code.

A governing board adopting a plan under this section shall submit the plan to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce for approval. The ~~state board~~ department may approve or disapprove a plan or make recommendations for modifications in a plan. A plan shall take effect thirty days after approval by the ~~state board~~ department and, when effective,



appointments to the board shall be made in accordance with the plan.

The elected members of the governing board of an educational service center with a plan in effect under this section may adopt, by unanimous vote of all the elected members, a resolution to revise or rescind the plan in effect under this section. All revisions shall comply with the requirements in this section for appointed board members. A resolution revising or rescinding a plan shall specify the dates and manner in which the revision or rescission is to take place. The revision or rescission of a plan shall be submitted to the ~~state board of education~~ department for approval. The ~~state board~~ department may approve or disapprove a revision or rescission of a plan or make recommendations for modifications. Upon approval of a revision or rescission by the ~~state board~~ department, the revised plan or rescission of the plan shall go into effect as provided in the revision or rescission.

Sec. 3311.0510. (A) If all of the client school districts of an educational service center have terminated their agreements with the service center under division (D) of section 3313.843 of the Revised Code, upon the latest effective date of the terminations, the governing board of that service center shall be abolished and such service center shall be dissolved by order of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce. The ~~superintendent's~~ director's order shall provide for the equitable division and disposition of the assets, property, debts, and obligations of the service center among the school districts that were client school districts of the service center for the service center's last fiscal year of operation. The ~~superintendent's~~ director's order shall provide that the tax duplicate of each of those school districts shall be bound for and assume the district's equitable share of the outstanding indebtedness of the service center. The ~~superintendent's~~ director's order is final and is not appealable.

Immediately upon the abolishment of the service center governing board pursuant to this section, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall appoint a qualified individual to administer the dissolution of the service center and to implement the terms of the ~~superintendent's~~ director's dissolution order.

Prior to distributing assets to any school district under this section, but after paying in full other debts and obligations of the service center under this section, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director may assess against the remaining assets of the service center the amount of the costs incurred by the department of education and workforce in performing the ~~superintendent's~~ director's duties under this division, including the fees, if any, owed to the individual appointed to administer the ~~superintendent's~~ director's dissolution order. Any excess cost incurred by the department

under this division shall be divided equitably among the school districts that were client school districts of the service center for the service center's last fiscal year of operation. Each district's share of that excess cost shall be bound against the tax duplicate of that district.

(B) A final audit of the former service center shall be performed in accordance with procedures established by the auditor of state.

(C) The public records of an educational service center that is dissolved under this section shall be transferred in accordance with this division. Public records maintained by the service center in connection with services provided by the service center to local school districts of which the territory of the service center is or previously was made up shall be transferred to each of the respective local school districts. Public records maintained by the service center in connection with services provided to client school districts shall be transferred to each of the respective client school districts. All other public records maintained by the service center at the time the service center ceases operations shall be transferred to the Ohio history connection for analysis and disposition by the Ohio history connection in its capacity as archives administrator for the state and its political subdivisions pursuant to division (C) of section 149.30 and section 149.31 of the Revised Code.

(D) As used in this section, "client school district" means a city, exempted village, or local school district that has entered into an agreement under section 3313.843 or 3313.845 of the Revised Code to receive any services from an educational service center.

Sec. 3311.08. The board of education of any local school district which contains within its territorial boundaries:

(A) All the territory lying within the corporate limits of a village having a population of three thousand or more according to the last federal census;

(B) All the territory lying within the corporate limits of a village having a population of two thousand or more according to the last federal census and a population outside the corporate limits of said village, as determined by a census taken by such board, sufficient to make the total population of such district three thousand or more, may, by a majority vote of the full membership of such board, declare that such district be exempt from the supervision of the governing board of the educational service center.

When the board of education of a local school district notifies the governing board of the educational service center on or before the first day of May in any year, that it has adopted, by a majority vote of its full membership, a declaration that such local school district shall be exempt from the supervision of the educational service center governing board, such

local school district shall be exempt from the supervision of the educational service center governing board for the school year commencing the first day of July following the date of such notification.

The local school district so exempted from the supervision of the educational service center governing board shall be known as an "exempted village school district" until its status as an exempted village school district has been changed.

A census taken by the board of a local school district, of territory outside the corporate limits of a village, shall be taken by persons appointed by such board. Each person so appointed shall take an oath or affirmation to take such a census accurately and shall make the return under oath to the treasurer of the board. The treasurer shall send certified copies of such census to the county auditor and to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce. Such census shall be approved by the ~~superintendent~~ director before the school district is deemed to have sufficient population to meet the requirements of an exempted village school district.

Sec. 3311.16. Any local, exempted village, or city board of education, any educational service center governing board, or any combination of boards of such districts and centers, referred to in sections 3311.16, 3311.17, and 3311.18 of the Revised Code as the initiating unit, may make or contract for the making of a study pertaining to the need to establish within one county, or within an area comprised of two or more adjoining counties, a joint vocational school district, and for the preparation of a plan for the establishment and operation of a joint vocational school district covering the territory of two or more school districts within such county or counties. Any local, exempted village, or city school district in the county or counties may participate with the initiating unit in the cost of such study and plan. Such plan shall be submitted to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce by the initiating unit.

Sec. 3311.17. On approval of the plan by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, the initiating unit shall file a copy of such plan with the board of education of each district whose territory is proposed to be included in the proposed joint vocational school district. Within thirty days after receiving such copy, such board of education shall determine whether its district shall become a part of the proposed joint vocational school district. If one or more boards of education decide not to become a part of such proposed district, a revised plan shall be prepared by the initiating unit, and if such revised plan is approved by the ~~state board of education~~ department, such initiating unit shall file the revised plan with the

board of education of each district whose territory is proposed to be included in the proposed joint vocational school district. Within thirty days thereafter, each such district shall determine whether its district shall become a part of the proposed joint vocational school district.

Sec. 3311.19. (A) The management and control of a joint vocational school district shall be vested in the joint vocational school district board of education which, beginning on September 29, 2013, shall be appointed under division (C) of this section.

All members of a joint vocational school district board serving unexpired terms on September 29, 2013, may continue in office until the expiration of their terms. If a member leaves office for any reason prior to the expiration of that member's term, the vacancy shall be filled only in the manner provided in division (C) of this section.

(B) Except as provided in section 3311.191 of the Revised Code, members of the joint vocational school district board appointed on or after September 29, 2013, shall serve for three-year terms of office.

(C) The manner of appointment and the total number of members appointed to the joint vocational school district board shall be in accordance with the most recent plan for the joint vocational school district on file with the department of education and workforce.

(1) Appointments under this section shall be made as the terms of members of each joint vocational school district board who are serving unexpired terms on September 29, 2013, expire or as those offices are otherwise vacated prior to the expiration date.

(2) Members of the joint vocational board shall be appointed by the member school district boards of education. Members of a joint vocational school district board may either be a current elected board member of a school district board that is a member of the joint vocational school district or an individual who has experience or knowledge regarding the labor needs of the state and region with an understanding of the skills, training, and education needed for current and future employment opportunities in the state. The appointing board may give preference to individuals who have served as members on a joint vocational school business advisory committee.

(D) The vocational schools in the joint vocational school district shall be available to all youth of school age within the joint vocational school district subject to the rules adopted by the joint vocational school district board of education in regard to the standards requisite to admission. A joint vocational school district board of education shall have the same powers, duties, and authority for the management and operation of such joint

vocational school district as is granted by law, except by this chapter and Chapters 124., 3317., 3323., and 3331. of the Revised Code, to a board of education of a city school district, and shall be subject to all the provisions of law that apply to a city school district, except such provisions in this chapter and Chapters 124., 3317., 3323., and 3331. of the Revised Code.

(E) The superintendent of schools of a joint vocational school district shall exercise the duties and authority vested by law in a superintendent of schools pertaining to the operation of a school district and the employment and supervision of its personnel. The joint vocational school district board of education shall appoint a treasurer of the joint vocational school district who shall be the fiscal officer for such district and who shall have all the powers, duties, and authority vested by law in a treasurer of a board of education.

(F) Each member of a joint vocational school district board of education may be paid such compensation as the board provides by resolution, but it shall not exceed one hundred twenty-five dollars per member for each meeting attended plus mileage, at the rate per mile provided by resolution of the board, to and from meetings of the board.

The board may provide by resolution for the deduction of amounts payable for benefits under section 3313.202 of the Revised Code.

Each member of a joint vocational school district board may be paid such compensation as the board provides by resolution for attendance at an approved training program, provided that such compensation shall not exceed sixty dollars per day for attendance at a training program three hours or fewer in length and one hundred twenty-five dollars a day for attendance at a training program longer than three hours in length. However, no board member shall be compensated for the same training program under this section and section 3313.12 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3311.191. (A)(1) Subject to division (A)(2) of this section, if a joint vocational school district has an even number of member districts each appointing a member to the joint vocational school district board of education and the joint vocational school district's plan on file with the department of education and workforce provides for one additional board member to be appointed on a rotating basis by one of the appointing boards, the term of that additional member shall be for one year. The additional member shall otherwise meet the requirements for joint vocational school board members prescribed by section 3311.19 of the Revised Code.

(2) If an additional member of a joint vocational school district board appointed on a rotating basis, as described in division (A)(1) of this section, was appointed on or after September 29, 2013, but prior to September 29,

2015, that member may continue in office until the expiration of the member's current term of office. If such member vacates that office for any reason prior to the expiration of that member's term, a new additional member shall be appointed according to the rotational basis prescribed by the district's plan, and that member shall serve for the remainder of the vacating member's term. Thereafter, the term of office of the additional member shall be as prescribed by division (A)(1) of this section.

(B) A joint vocational school district board of education may submit an application to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department for approval to revise its membership plan to stagger the members' terms of office. Each board may do so only one time. The application shall include the revisions proposed to be made to members' terms, the manner by which the terms shall be staggered, and any other information the ~~state superintendent~~ department requires.

Sec. 3311.213. (A) With the approval of the board of education of a joint vocational school district that is in existence, any school district in the county or counties comprising the joint vocational school district or any school district in a county adjacent to a county comprising part of a joint vocational school district may become a part of the joint vocational school district. On the adoption of a resolution of approval by the board of education of the joint vocational school district, it shall advertise a copy of such resolution in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district proposing to become a part of such joint vocational school district once each week for two weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, immediately following the date of the adoption of such resolution. Such resolution shall not become effective until the later of the sixty-first day after its adoption or until the board of elections certifies the results of an election in favor of joining of the school district to the joint vocational school district if such an election is held under division (B) of this section.

(B) During the sixty-day period following the date of the adoption of a resolution to join a school district to a joint vocational school district under division (A) of this section, the electors of the school district that proposes joining the joint vocational school district may petition for a referendum vote on the resolution. The question whether to approve or disapprove the resolution shall be submitted to the electors of such school district if a number of qualified electors equal to twenty per cent of the number of electors in the school district who voted for the office of governor at the most recent general election for that office sign a petition asking that the question of whether the resolution shall be disapproved be submitted to the electors. The petition shall be filed with the board of elections of the county

in which the school district is located. If the school district is located in more than one county, the petition shall be filed with the board of elections of the county in which the majority of the territory of the school district is located. The board shall certify the validity and sufficiency of the signatures on the petition.

The board of elections shall immediately notify the board of education of the joint vocational school district and the board of education of the school district that proposes joining the joint vocational school district that the petition has been filed.

The effect of the resolution shall be stayed until the board of elections certifies the validity and sufficiency of the signatures on the petition. If the board of elections determines that the petition does not contain a sufficient number of valid signatures and sixty days have passed since the adoption of the resolution, the resolution shall become effective.

If the board of elections certifies that the petition contains a sufficient number of valid signatures, the board shall submit the question to the qualified electors of the school district on the day of the next general or primary election held at least ninety days after but no later than six months after the board of elections certifies the validity and sufficiency of signatures on the petition. If there is no general or primary election held at least ninety days after but no later than six months after the board of elections certifies the validity and sufficiency of signatures on the petition, the board shall submit the question to the electors at a special election to be held on the next day specified for special elections in division (D) of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code that occurs at least ninety days after the board certifies the validity and sufficiency of signatures on the petition. The election shall be conducted and canvassed and the results shall be certified in the same manner as in regular elections for the election of members of a board of education.

If a majority of the electors voting on the question disapprove the resolution, the resolution shall not become effective.

(C) If the resolution becomes effective, the board of education of the joint vocational school district shall notify the county auditor of the county in which the school district becoming a part of the joint vocational school district is located, who shall thereupon have any outstanding levy for building purposes, bond retirement, or current expenses in force in the joint vocational school district spread over the territory of the school district becoming a part of the joint vocational school district. On the addition of a city or exempted village school district or an educational service center to the joint vocational school district, pursuant to this section, the board of

education of such joint vocational school district shall submit to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce a proposal to enlarge the membership of such board by the addition of one or more persons at least one of whom shall be a member of the board of education or governing board of such additional school district or educational service center, and the term of each such additional member. On the addition of a local school district to the joint vocational school district, pursuant to this section, the board of education of such joint vocational school district may submit to the ~~state board of education~~ department a proposal to enlarge the membership of such board by the addition of one or more persons who are members of the educational service center governing board of such additional local school district. On approval by the ~~state board of education~~ department additional members shall be added to such joint vocational school district board of education.

Sec. 3311.214. (A) With the approval of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, the boards of education of any two or more joint vocational school districts may, by the adoption of identical resolutions by a majority of the members of each such board, propose that one new joint vocational school district be created by adding together all of the territory of each of the districts and dissolving such districts. A copy of each resolution shall be filed with the ~~state board of education~~ department for its approval or disapproval. The resolutions shall include a provision that the board of education of the new district shall be composed of the members from the same boards of education that composed the membership of the board of each of the districts to be dissolved, except that, if an even number of districts are to be dissolved, one additional member shall be added, who may be from any school district included in the territory of any of the districts to be dissolved as designated in the resolutions. The members of the new board shall have the same terms of office as they had under the respective plans of the districts adopting the resolutions, except that, if the new board has an additional member, the additional member shall have a term as specified in the resolutions.

If the ~~state board~~ department approves the resolutions, the board of education of each district to be dissolved shall advertise a copy of the resolution in a newspaper of general circulation in its district once each week for two weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, immediately following the date the resolutions are approved by the ~~state board~~ department. The resolutions shall become effective on the first day of July next succeeding the sixtieth day following approval by the ~~state board~~ department unless prior to the expiration of such sixty-day period, qualified



electors residing in one of the districts to be dissolved equal in number to a majority of the qualified electors of that district voting at the last general election file with the ~~state board~~ department a petition of remonstrance against creation of the proposed new district.

(B) When a resolution becomes effective under division (A) of this section, each district in which a resolution was adopted and the board of each such district are dissolved. The territory of each dissolved district becomes a part of the new joint vocational school district. The net indebtedness of each dissolved district shall be assumed in full by the new district and the funds and property of each dissolved district shall become in full the funds and property of the new district. All existing contracts of each dissolved board shall be honored by the board of the new district until their expiration dates. The board of the new district shall notify the county auditor of each county in which each dissolved district was located that a resolution has become effective and a new district has been created and shall certify to each auditor any changes that might be required in the tax rate as a result of the creation of the new district.

(C) As used in this section, "net indebtedness" means the difference between the par value of the outstanding and unpaid bonds and notes of the school district and the amount held in the sinking fund and other indebtedness retirement funds for their redemption.

Sec. 3311.217. Upon approval by a majority of the full membership of the board of education of a joint vocational school district, or upon the receipt of resolutions formally adopted by a majority of the boards of education of the school districts participating in the joint vocational school district, the board of education of the joint vocational school district shall adopt and send to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce a resolution requesting the dissolution of the joint vocational school district. Such resolution shall state the reasons for the proposed dissolution of the joint vocational school district, shall set forth a plan for the equitable adjustment, division, and disposition of the assets, property, debts, and obligations of the joint vocational school district, and shall provide that the tax duplicate of each participating school district shall be bound for and assume its share of the outstanding indebtedness of the joint vocational school district. Upon approval of the resolution by the ~~state board of education~~ department, the joint vocational school district shall be dissolved in accordance with the provisions of the resolution.

Sec. 3311.218. The board of education of a joint vocational school district may enter into a written agreement with the board of trustees of any technical college district, the boundaries of which are coterminous with such

joint vocational ~~school~~ school district, which agreement may provide for the sharing of use of any physical facility or equipment owned or used by either district. Such agreement may further provide that the joint vocational school district may contribute a portion of its funds for current operating expenses, regardless of whether such funds are derived from a tax levy or otherwise, to the technical college district to be expended by the technical college district for any lawful purpose. The agreement shall require the approval by resolution of both boards and shall be executed by the president and treasurer of both boards. A copy of such agreement shall be filed with the ~~board of regents~~ chancellor of higher education and a copy shall be filed with the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

Sec. 3311.29. (A) Except as provided under division (B), (C), or (D) of this section, no school district shall be created and no school district shall exist which does not maintain within such district public schools consisting of grades kindergarten through twelve and any such existing school district not maintaining such schools shall be dissolved and its territory joined with another school district or districts by order of the state board of education if no agreement is made among the surrounding districts voluntarily, which order shall provide an equitable division of the funds, property, and indebtedness of the dissolved school district among the districts receiving its territory. The state board of education may authorize exceptions to school districts where topography, sparsity of population, and other factors make compliance impracticable.

The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce is without authority to distribute funds under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code to any school district that does not maintain schools with grades kindergarten through twelve and to which no exception has been granted by the state board of education.

(B) Division (A) of this section does not apply to any joint vocational school district or any cooperative education school district established pursuant to divisions (A) to (C) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1)(a) Except as provided in division (C)(3) of this section, division (A) of this section does not apply to any cooperative education school district established pursuant to section 3311.521 of the Revised Code nor to the city, exempted village, or local school districts that have territory within such a cooperative education district.

(b) The cooperative district and each city, exempted village, or local district with territory within the cooperative district shall maintain the grades that the resolution adopted or amended pursuant to section 3311.521 of the Revised Code specifies.

(2) Any cooperative education school district described under division (C)(1) of this section that fails to maintain the grades it is specified to operate shall be dissolved by order of the state board of education unless prior to such an order the cooperative district is dissolved pursuant to section 3311.54 of the Revised Code. Any such order shall provide for the equitable adjustment, division, and disposition of the assets, property, debts, and obligations of the district among each city, local, and exempted village school district whose territory is in the cooperative district and shall provide that the tax duplicate of each city, local, and exempted village school district whose territory is in the cooperative district shall be bound for and assume its share of the outstanding indebtedness of the cooperative district.

(3) If any city, exempted village, or local school district described under division (C)(1) of this section fails to maintain the grades it is specified to operate the cooperative district within which it has territory shall be dissolved in accordance with division (C)(2) of this section and upon that dissolution any city, exempted village, or local district failing to maintain grades kindergarten through twelve shall be subject to the provisions for dissolution in division (A) of this section.

(D) Division (A) of this section does not apply to any school district that is or has ever been subject to section 3302.10 of the Revised Code, as it exists on and after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ October 15, 2015, and has had a majority of its schools reconstituted or closed under that section.

Sec. 3311.521. (A) The boards of education of any two or more contiguous city, exempted village, or local school districts may establish a cooperative education school district in accordance with this section for the purpose of operating a joint high school in lieu of each of such boards operating any high school. Such a cooperative education school district shall only be established pursuant to the adoption of identical resolutions in accordance with this section within a sixty-day period by a majority of the members of the board of education of all such boards. Upon the adoption of all such resolutions, a copy of each resolution shall be filed with the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

The territory of any cooperative education school district established pursuant to this section shall consist of the territory of all of the school districts whose boards of education adopt identical resolutions under this section.

(B) Any resolutions adopted under division (A) of this section shall include all of the following:

(1) Provision for the date on which the cooperative district will be

created, which date shall be the first day of July in the year specified in the resolution;

(2) Provision for the composition, selection, and terms of office of the board of education of the cooperative district, which provision shall include but not necessarily be limited to both of the following:

(a) A requirement that the board include at least two members selected from or by the members of the board of education of each city, local, and exempted village school district within the territory of the cooperative district;

(b) Specification of the date by which the initial members of the board must be selected, which date shall be the same as the date specified pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section.

(3) Provision for the selection of a superintendent and treasurer of the cooperative school district, which provision shall require one of the following:

(a) The selection of one person as both the superintendent and treasurer of the cooperative district, which provision may require such person to be the superintendent or treasurer of any city, local, or exempted village school district within the territory of the cooperative district;

(b) The selection of one person as the superintendent and another person as the treasurer of the cooperative district, which provision may require either one or both such persons to be superintendents or treasurers of any city, local, or exempted village school district within the territory of the cooperative district.

(4) A statement of the high school education program the board of education of the cooperative education school district will conduct in lieu of any high school education program being operated by the boards of education of the city, local, and exempted village school districts within the territory of the cooperative district, which statement shall include but not necessarily be limited to the high school grade levels to be operated in the program, the timetable for commencing operation of the program, and the facilities proposed to be used or constructed to be used by the program;

(5) A statement that the boards of education of the city, local, and exempted village school districts within the territory of the cooperative district will not operate any high school education program for the grade levels operated by the cooperative district;

(6) A statement of how special education and related services will be provided in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code to the children with disabilities who are identified by each city, exempted village, or local school district with territory in the cooperative district and who are

in the grade levels to be operated by the cooperative district;

(7) A statement of how transportation of students to and from school will be provided in the cooperative district, which statement shall include but not be necessarily limited to both of the following:

(a) How special education students will be transported as required by their individualized education program adopted pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code;

(b) Whether transportation to and from school will be provided to any other students of the cooperative district and, if so, the manner in which this transportation will be provided.

(8) A statement of the annual amount, or the method for determining the annual amount, of funds or services or facilities that each city, local, and exempted village school district is required to pay to or provide for the use of the board of education of the cooperative education school district;

(9) Provision for adopting amendments to the provisions adopted pursuant to divisions (B)(3) to (8) of this section, which provision shall require that any such amendments comply with divisions (B)(3) to (8) of this section.

(C) Upon the adoption of identical resolutions in accordance with this section, the cooperative education school district and board of education of that district specified in and selected in accordance with such resolutions shall be established on the date specified in the resolutions. Upon the establishment of the district and board, the board of the cooperative district shall give written notice of the creation of the district to the county auditor and the board of elections of each county having any territory in the new district.

Sec. 3311.53. (A)(1) The board of education of any city, local, or exempted village school district that wishes to become part of a cooperative education school district established pursuant to divisions (A) to (C) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code may adopt a resolution proposing to become a part of the cooperative education school district.

(2) The board of education of any city, local, or exempted village school district that is contiguous to a cooperative education school district established pursuant to section 3311.521 of the Revised Code and that wishes to become part of that cooperative district may adopt a resolution proposing to become part of that cooperative district.

(B) If, after the adoption of a resolution in accordance with division (A) of this section, the board of education of the cooperative education school district named in that resolution also adopts a resolution accepting the new district, the board of the district wishing to become part of the cooperative

district shall advertise a copy of the cooperative district board's resolution in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district proposing to become a part of the cooperative education school district once each week for two weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, immediately following the date of the adoption of the resolution. The resolution shall become legally effective on the sixtieth day after its adoption, unless prior to the expiration of that sixty-day period qualified electors residing in the school district proposed to become a part of the cooperative education school district equal in number to a majority of the qualified electors voting at the last general election file with the board of education a petition of remonstrance against the transfer. If the resolution becomes legally effective, both of the following shall apply:

(1) The resolution that established the cooperative education school district pursuant to divisions (A) to (C) of section 3311.52 or section 3311.521 of the Revised Code shall be amended to reflect the addition of the new district to the cooperative district.

(2) The board of education of the cooperative education school district shall give written notice of this fact to the county auditor and the board of elections of each county in which the school district becoming a part of the cooperative education school district has territory. Any such county auditor shall thereupon have any outstanding levy for building purposes, bond retirement, or current expenses in force in the cooperative education school district spread over the territory of the school district becoming a part of the cooperative education school district.

(C) If the board of education of the cooperative education school district is not the governing board of an educational service center, the board of education of the cooperative education school district shall, on the addition of a city, local, or exempted village school district to the district pursuant to this section, submit to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce a proposal to enlarge the membership of the board. In the case of a cooperative district established pursuant to divisions (A) to (C) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, the proposal shall add one or more persons to the district's board, at least one of whom shall be a member of or selected by the board of education of the additional school district, and shall specify the term of each such additional member. In the case of a cooperative district established pursuant to section 3311.521 of the Revised Code, the proposal shall add two or more persons to the district's board, at least two of whom shall be a member of or selected by the board of education of the additional school district, and shall specify the term of each such additional member. On approval by the ~~state board of education~~ department, the additional

members shall be added to the cooperative education school district board of education.

Sec. 3311.60. This section applies to any school district that has an average daily membership, as reported under division (A) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, greater than sixty thousand and of which the majority of the district's territory is located in a city with a population greater than seven hundred thousand according to the most recent federal decennial census.

(A) Subject to approval by the electors under section 3311.61 of the Revised Code, the board of education of a school district to which this section applies shall create the position of independent auditor to be responsible for all internal auditing functions of the district. The independent auditor shall be selected by the selection committee prescribed by division (B) of this section. Upon selection of the independent auditor, the district board shall execute a written contract of employment with the independent auditor. The district board shall appropriate funds to support the operations and functions of the independent auditor and shall grant the independent auditor access to all district personnel, equipment, and records necessary to perform the duties prescribed by divisions (C) and (D) of this section. The term of office for the independent auditor shall be for five years and may be renewed for additional terms by the selection committee.

(B)(1) The independent auditor selection committee shall consist of the mayor, council president, and auditor of the city in which a majority of the territory of the district is located; the president of the school district board of education; and the probate court judge of the county in which a majority of the territory of the district is located. Members of the selection committee shall serve without compensation.

(2) The selection committee shall do the following:

- (a) Establish qualifications for the position of independent auditor;
- (b) Select, by majority vote, an individual to serve as the independent auditor;
- (c) Recommend to the district board of education the compensation for the position of independent auditor and the necessary additional funds to finance operations and functions of the independent auditor;
- (d) Reappoint the independent auditor for an additional term, by a majority vote of the selection committee members;
- (e) Appoint a successor, if the current independent auditor is not reappointed, by a majority vote of the committee members;
- (f) In the event of a vacancy in the office of independent auditor, appoint a successor to the balance of the unexpired term, by a majority vote

of the selection committee members;

(g) Remove the independent auditor from office, by a two-thirds vote of the selection committee members.

(C) The independent auditor shall do the following:

(1) Recommend to the district board of education the employment of personnel necessary to carry out the activities of the independent auditor;

(2) Prescribe duties and qualifications for staff of the independent auditor;

(3) Serve as the district's public records officer and oversee the maintenance and availability of the school district's public documents;

(4) Prior to certification by the school district superintendent, review reports and data that must be submitted to the department of education ~~and the state board of education~~ and workforce;

(5) Receive any complaints of alleged wrongful or illegal acts regarding the district's operations, finances, and data reported under the education management information system prescribed under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code and supervise the internal investigation of those complaints. At the independent auditor's discretion, the independent auditor may initiate investigations.

(6) Report the results of investigations of such wrongful or illegal acts, whether criminal in nature or otherwise, to the appropriate authorities or agencies, including the school district board of education, the city attorney of the city in which a majority of the territory of the district is located, the prosecuting attorney of the county in which a majority of the territory of the district is located, the auditor of state, the department of education and workforce, and the Ohio ethics commission;

(7) Propose to the selection committee a budget to support the independent auditor's operations and functions;

(8) Audit funds a partnering community school receives from the district's partnering community schools fund established under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code;

(9) Submit, not later than the first day of September of each year, a report on the activities of the independent auditor to the selection committee, the board of education of the school district, and the general assembly in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. The report required under division (C)~~(8)~~(9) of this section is a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

If sufficient funds are available, the independent auditor may obtain the services of certified public accountants, qualified management consultants, or other professional experts necessary to perform the duties prescribed



under divisions (C) and (D) of this section.

(D) In cooperation with the school district board of education and in coordination with the auditor of state, the independent auditor may conduct or initiate financial and performance audits and analyses of the school district to ensure the following:

(1) School district activities and programs comply with all applicable laws and district policies, procedures, and appropriations;

(2) Student performance and enrollment data are accurately and clearly reported;

(3) Ballot requests to levy a tax are based on accurate analysis and the needs of the district;

(4) Individual contracts of the district are consistent with the policies, procedures, budgets, and financial plans adopted by the district board;

(5) Incentive-based distributions and plans are consistent with the objectives adopted by the district board;

(6) District operations are executed in a cost-effective and efficient manner consistent with the objectives of and appropriations made by the district board;

(7) Accuracy of district financial statements and reports;

(8) Recommendations for improvement that have been adopted by the district board are implemented;

(9) Operating units or departments have necessary and appropriate operating and administrative policies, procedures, internal controls, and data quality protocols;

(10) Proper evaluation of district programs and activities, including a full accounting of all funds.

Sec. 3311.71. (A) As used in this section and in sections 3311.72 to 3311.87 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Municipal school district" means a school district that is or has ever been under a federal court order requiring supervision and operational, fiscal, and personnel management of the district by the ~~state~~ superintendent of public instruction prior to the effective date of this amendment or by the director of education and workforce on and after the effective date of this amendment.

(2) "Mayor" means the mayor of the municipal corporation containing the greatest portion of a municipal school district's territory.

(B) Whenever any municipal school district is released by a federal court from an order requiring supervision and operational, fiscal, and personnel management of the district by the state superintendent or director of education and workforce, the management and control of that district

shall be assumed, effective immediately, by a new nine-member board of education. Members of the new board shall be appointed by the mayor, who shall also designate one member as the chairperson of the board. In addition to the rights, authority, and duties conferred upon the chairperson by sections 3311.71 to 3311.87 of the Revised Code, the chairperson shall have all the rights, authority, and duties conferred upon the president of a board of education by the Revised Code that are not inconsistent with sections 3311.71 to 3311.87 of the Revised Code.

(C) No school board member shall be appointed by the mayor pursuant to division (B) of this section until the mayor has received a slate of at least eighteen candidates nominated by a municipal school district nominating panel, at least three of whom reside in the municipal school district but not in the municipal corporation containing the greatest portion of the district's territory. The municipal school district nominating panel shall be initially convened and chaired by the state superintendent ~~of public instruction~~ or director, who shall serve as a nonvoting member for the first two years of the panel's existence, and shall consist of eleven persons selected as follows:

(1) Three parents or guardians of children attending the schools of the municipal school district appointed by the district parent-teacher association, or similar organization selected by the state superintendent or director;

(2) Three persons appointed by the mayor;

(3) One person appointed by the president of the legislative body of the municipal corporation containing the greatest portion of the municipal school district's territory;

(4) One teacher appointed by the collective bargaining representative of the school district's teachers;

(5) One principal appointed through a vote of the school district's principals, which vote shall be conducted by the state superintendent or director;

(6) One representative of the business community appointed by an organized collective business entity selected by the mayor;

(7) One president of a public or private institution of higher education located within the municipal school district appointed by the state superintendent ~~of public instruction~~ or director.

The municipal school district nominating panel shall select one of its members as its chairperson commencing two years after the date of the first meeting of the panel, at which time the state superintendent ~~of public instruction~~ or director shall no longer convene or chair the panel. Thereafter, the panel shall meet as necessary to make nominations at the call of the chairperson. All members of the panel shall serve at the pleasure of the

appointing authority. Vacancies on the panel shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointments.

(D) No individual shall be appointed by the mayor pursuant to division (B) or (F) of this section unless the individual has been nominated by the nominating panel, resides in the school district, and holds no elected public office. At any given time, four of the nine members appointed by the mayor to serve on the board pursuant to either division (B) or (F) of this section shall have displayed, prior to appointment, significant expertise in either the education field, finance, or business management. At all times at least one member of the board shall be an individual who resides in the municipal school district but not in the municipal corporation containing the greatest portion of the district's territory.

(E) The terms of office of all members appointed by the mayor pursuant to division (B) of this section shall expire on the next thirtieth day of June following the referendum election required by section 3311.73 of the Revised Code. The mayor may, with the advice and consent of the nominating panel, remove any member appointed pursuant to that division or division (F) of this section for cause.

(F) If the voters of the district approve the continuation of an appointed board at the referendum election required by section 3311.73 of the Revised Code, the mayor shall appoint the members of a new board from a slate prepared by the nominating panel in the same manner as the initial board was appointed pursuant to divisions (B), (C), and (D) of this section. Five of the members of the new board shall be appointed to four-year terms and the other four shall be appointed to two-year terms, each term beginning on the first day of July. Thereafter, the mayor shall appoint members to four-year terms in the same manner as described in divisions (B), (C), and (D) of this section. The minimum number of individuals who shall be on the slate prepared by the nominating panel for this purpose shall be at least twice the number of members to be appointed, including at least two who reside in the municipal school district but not in the municipal corporation containing the greatest portion of the district's territory.

(G) In addition to the nine members appointed by the mayor, the boards appointed pursuant to divisions (B) and (F) of this section shall include the following nonvoting ex officio members:

(1) If the main campus of a state university specified in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code is located within the municipal school district, the president of the university or the president's designee;

(2) If any community college has its main branch located within the district, the president of the community college that has the largest main

branch within the district, or the president's designee.

Sec. 3311.74. (A) The board of education of a municipal school district, in consultation with the department of education and workforce, shall set goals for the district's educational, financial, and management progress and establish accountability standards with which to measure the district's progress.

(B)(1) The chief executive officer of a municipal school district shall develop, implement, and regularly update a plan to measure student academic performance at each school within the district. The plan developed by the chief executive officer shall include a component that requires the parents or guardians of students who attend the district's schools to attend, prior to the fifteenth day of December each year, at least one parent-teacher conference or similar event held by the school the student attends to provide an opportunity for the parents and guardians to meet the student's teachers, discuss expectations for the student, discuss the student's performance, and foster communication between home and school.

(2) Where measurements demonstrate that students in particular schools are not achieving, or are not improving their achievement levels at an acceptable rate, the plan shall contain provisions requiring the chief executive officer, with the concurrence of the board, to take corrective action within those schools, including, but not limited to, reallocation of academic and financial resources, reassignment of staff, redesign of academic programs, adjusting the length of the school year or school day, and deploying additional assistance to students.

(3) Prior to taking corrective action pursuant to the plan, the chief executive officer shall first identify which schools are in need of corrective action, what corrective action is warranted at each school, and when the corrective action should be implemented. Collectively, these items shall be known as the "corrective plan." The corrective plan is not intended to be used as a cost savings measure; rather, it is intended to improve student performance at targeted schools.

Immediately after developing the corrective plan, the chief executive officer and the presiding officer of each labor organization whose members will be affected by the corrective plan shall each appoint up to four individuals to form one or more corrective action teams. The corrective action teams, within the timelines set by the chief executive officer for implementation of the corrective plan, shall collaborate with the chief executive officer and, where there are overlapping or mutual concerns, with other corrective action teams to make recommendations to the chief executive officer on implementation of the corrective plan.

If the chief executive officer disagrees with all or part of the recommendations of a corrective action team, or if a corrective action team fails to make timely recommendations on the implementation of all or part of the corrective plan, the chief executive officer may implement the corrective plan in the manner in which the chief executive officer determines to be in the best interest of the students, consistent with the timelines originally established.

The chief executive officer and any corrective action team are not bound by the applicable provisions of collective bargaining agreements in developing recommendations for and implementing the corrective plan.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the content and implementation of the corrective plan prevail over any conflicting provision of a collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ October 1, 2012.

(C) Annually the chief executive officer shall issue a report to residents of the district that includes results of achievement measurements made under division (B)(1) of this section and delineates the nature of any reforms and corrective actions being taken in response to any failure to achieve at an acceptable level or rate. The report shall also contain descriptions of efforts undertaken to improve the overall quality or efficiency of operation of the district, shall list the source of all district revenues, and shall contain a description of all district expenditures during the preceding fiscal year.

(D) The chief executive officer shall implement a public awareness campaign to keep the parents and guardians of the district's students informed of the changes being implemented within the district. The campaign may include such methods as community forums, letters, and brochures. It shall include annual distribution to all parents and guardians of an information card specifying the names and business addresses and telephone numbers of the ombudspersons appointed under section 3311.72 of the Revised Code and other employees of the district board of education who may serve as information resources for parents and guardians.

Sec. 3311.741. (A) This section applies only to a municipal school district in existence on July 1, 2012.

(B) Not later than December 1, 2012, the board of education of each municipal school district to which this section applies shall submit to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce an array of measures to be used in evaluating the performance of the district. The measures shall assess at least overall student achievement, student progress over time, the achievement and progress over time of each of the applicable categories of students described in division (G) of section

3302.03 of the Revised Code, and college and career readiness. The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall approve or disapprove the measures by January 15, 2013. If the measures are disapproved, the ~~state superintendent~~ director shall recommend modifications that will make the measures acceptable.

(C) Beginning with the 2012-2013 school year, the board annually shall establish goals for improvement on each of the measures approved under division (B) of this section. The school district's performance data for the 2011-2012 school year shall be used as a baseline for determining improvement.

(D) Not later than October 1, 2013, and by the first day of October each year thereafter, the board shall issue a report describing the school district's performance for the previous school year on each of the measures approved under division (B) of this section and whether the district has met each of the improvement goals established for that year under division (C) of this section. The board shall provide the report to the governor, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, and, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, the general assembly.

Sec. 3311.76. (A) Notwithstanding Chapters 3302. and 3317. of the Revised Code, upon written request of the district chief executive officer, the ~~state superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce may exempt a municipal school district from any rules adopted under Title XXXIII of the Revised Code except for any rule adopted under Chapter 3307. or 3309., sections 3319.07 to 3319.21, or Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, and may authorize a municipal school district to apply funds allocated to the district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, except those specifically allocated to purposes other than current expenses, to the payment of debt charges on the district's public obligations. The request must specify the provisions from which the district is seeking exemption or the application of funds requested and the reasons for the request. The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall approve the request if the ~~superintendent~~ director finds the requested exemption or application of funds is in the best interest of the district's students. The ~~superintendent~~ director shall approve or disapprove the request within thirty days and shall notify the district board and the district chief executive officer of approval or reasons for disapproving the request.

(B) The board of education of a municipal school district may apply for an exemption from specific statutory provisions or rules under section 3302.07 of the Revised Code.

(C) In addition to the rights, authority, and duties conferred upon a

municipal school district and its board of education in sections 3311.71 to 3311.87 of the Revised Code, a municipal school district and its board shall have all of the rights, authority, and duties conferred upon a city school district and its board by law that are not inconsistent with sections 3311.71 to 3311.87 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3311.86. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Alliance" means a municipal school district transformation alliance established as a nonprofit corporation.

(2) "Alliance municipal school district" means a municipal school district for which an alliance has been created under this section.

(3) "Partnering community school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is located within the territory of a municipal school district and that either is sponsored by the district or is a party to an agreement with the district whereby the district and the community school endorse each other's programs.

(4) "Transformation alliance education plan" means a plan prepared by the mayor, and confirmed by the alliance, to transform public education in the alliance municipal school district to a system of municipal school district schools and partnering community schools that will be held to the highest standards of school performance and student achievement.

(B) If one or more partnering community schools are located in a municipal school district, the mayor may initiate proceedings to establish a municipal school district transformation alliance as a nonprofit corporation under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code. The mayor shall have sole authority to appoint the directors of any alliance created under this section. The directors of the alliance shall include representatives of all of the following:

(1) The municipal school district;

(2) Partnering community schools;

(3) Members of the community at large, including parents and educators;

(4) The business community, including business leaders and foundation leaders.

No one group listed in divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section shall comprise a majority of the directors. The mayor shall be an ex officio director, and serve as the chairperson of the board of directors, of any alliance created under this section. If the proceedings are initiated, the mayor shall identify the directors in the articles of incorporation filed under section 1702.04 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) A majority of the members of the board of directors of the

alliance shall constitute a quorum of the board. Any formal action taken by the board of directors shall take place at a meeting of the board and shall require the concurrence of a majority of the members of the board. Meetings of the board of directors shall be public meetings open to the public at all times, except that the board and its committees and subcommittees may hold an executive session, as if it were a public body with public employees, for any of the purposes for which an executive session of a public body is permitted under division (G) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code, notwithstanding that the alliance is not a public body as defined in that section, and its employees are not public employees as provided in division (F) of this section. The board of directors shall establish reasonable methods whereby any person may determine the time and place of all of the board's public meetings and by which any person, upon request, may obtain reasonable advance notification of the board's public meetings. Provisions for that advance notification may include, but are not limited to, mailing notices to all subscribers on a mailing list or mailing notices in self-addressed, stamped envelopes provided by the person.

(2) All records of the alliance shall be organized and maintained by the alliance and also filed with the department of education and workforce. The alliance and the department shall make those records available to the public as though those records were public records for purposes of Chapter 149. of the Revised Code. The department shall promptly notify the alliance upon the department's receipt of any requests for records relating to the alliance pursuant to section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(3) The board of directors of the alliance shall establish a conflicts of interest policy and shall adopt that policy, and any amendments to the policy, at a meeting of the board held in accordance with this section.

(D)(1) If an alliance is created under this section, the alliance shall do all of the following:

(a) Report annually on the performance of all municipal school district schools and all community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and located in the district, using the criteria adopted under division (B) of section 3311.87 of the Revised Code;

(b) Confirm and monitor implementation of the transformation alliance education plan;

(c) Suggest national education models for and provide input in the development of new municipal school district schools and partnering community schools.

(2) If an alliance is created under this section, the department ~~of education~~ ~~education~~ may request alliance comment, or the alliance independently may



offer comment to the department, on the granting, renewal, or extension of an agreement with a sponsor of community schools under section 3314.015 of the Revised Code when the sponsor has existing agreements with a community school located in an alliance municipal school district. If the alliance makes comments, those comments shall be considered by the department prior to making its decision whether to grant, renew, or extend the agreement.

For purposes of division (D)(2) of this section, comments by the alliance shall be based on the criteria established under division (A) of section 3311.87 of the Revised Code.

(E) Divisions (E)(1) to (3) of this section apply to each community school sponsor that is subject to approval by the department under section 3314.015 of the Revised Code whose approval under that section is granted, renewed, or extended on or after October 1, 2012. Divisions (E)(1) to (3) of this section do not apply to a sponsor that has been approved by the department prior to that date, until the sponsor's approval is renewed, granted anew, or extended on or after that date.

(1) Before a sponsor to which this section applies may sponsor new community schools in an alliance municipal school district, the sponsor shall request recommendation from the alliance to sponsor community schools in the district.

(2) The alliance shall review the sponsor's request and shall make a recommendation to the department based on the standards for sponsors developed under division (A)(2) of section 3311.87 of the Revised Code.

(3) The department shall use the standards developed under division (A)(2) of section 3311.87 of the Revised Code, in addition to any other requirements of the Revised Code, to review a sponsor's request and make a final determination, on recommendation of the alliance, of whether the sponsor may sponsor new community schools in the alliance municipal school district.

No sponsor shall be required to receive authorization to sponsor new community schools under division (E)(3) of this section more than one time.

(F) Directors, officers, and employees of an alliance are not public employees or public officials, are not subject to Chapters 124., 145., and 4117. of the Revised Code, and are not "public officials" or "public servants" as defined in section 2921.01 of the Revised Code. Membership on the board of directors of an alliance does not constitute the holding of an incompatible public office or employment in violation of any statutory or common law prohibition against the simultaneous holding of more than one public office or employment. Members of the board of directors of an

alliance are not disqualified from holding any public office by reason of that membership, and do not forfeit by reason of that membership the public office or employment held when appointed to the board, notwithstanding any contrary disqualification or forfeiture requirement under the Revised Code or the common law of this state.

Sec. 3311.87. The department of education and workforce, in conjunction with the municipal school district transformation alliance established under section 3311.86 of the Revised Code, if such an alliance is established under that section, and a statewide nonprofit organization whose membership is comprised solely of entities that sponsor community schools and whose members sponsor the majority of start-up community schools in the state, shall do all of the following:

(A) Not later than December 31, 2012, establish both of the following:

(1) Objective criteria to be used by a sponsor to determine if it will sponsor new community schools located within the municipal school district. Beginning with any community school that opens after July 1, 2013, each sponsor shall use the criteria established under this division to determine whether to sponsor a community school in the municipal district.

(2) Criteria for assessing the ability of a sponsor to successfully sponsor a community school in a municipal school district.

The criteria adopted under divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section shall be based on standards issued by the national association of charter school authorizers or any other nationally organized community or charter school organization.

(B) Not later than April 30, 2013, establish a comprehensive framework to assess the efficacy of district schools and community schools located in the municipal school district. Where possible, the framework shall be based on nationally accepted quality standards and principles for schools and shall be specific to a school's model, mission, and student populations.

Sec. 3312.01. (A) The educational regional service system is hereby established. The system shall support state and regional education initiatives and efforts to improve school effectiveness and student achievement. Services, including special education and related services, shall be provided under the system to school districts, community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and chartered nonpublic schools.

It is the intent of the general assembly that the educational regional service system reduce the unnecessary duplication of programs and services and provide for a more streamlined and efficient delivery of educational services without reducing the availability of the services needed by school districts and schools.

(B) The educational regional service system shall consist of the following:

(1) The advisory councils and subcommittees established under sections 3312.03 and 3312.05 of the Revised Code;

(2) A fiscal agent for each of the regions as configured under section 3312.02 of the Revised Code;

(3) Educational service centers, information technology centers established under section 3301.075 of the Revised Code, and other regional education service providers.

(C) Educational service centers shall provide the services that they are specifically required to provide by the Revised Code and may enter into agreements pursuant to section 3313.843, 3313.844, or 3313.845 of the Revised Code for the provision of other services, which may include any of the following:

(1) Assistance in improving student performance;

(2) Services to enable a school district or school to operate more efficiently or economically;

(3) Professional development for teachers or administrators;

(4) Assistance in the recruitment and retention of teachers and administrators;

(5) Applying for any state or federal grant on behalf of a school district;

(6) Any other educational, administrative, or operational services.

In addition to implementing state and regional education initiatives and school improvement efforts under the educational regional service system, educational service centers shall implement state or federally funded initiatives assigned to the service centers by the general assembly or the department of education and workforce.

Any educational service center selected to be a fiscal agent for its region pursuant to section 3312.07 of the Revised Code shall continue to operate as an educational service center for the part of the region that comprises its territory.

(D) An educational service center shall be considered a school district or a local education agency for the purposes of eligibility in applying for any state or competitive federal grant.

(E) Information technology centers may enter into agreements for the provision of services pursuant to section 3312.10 of the Revised Code.

(F) No school district, community school, or chartered nonpublic school shall be required to purchase services from an educational service center or information technology center in the region in which the district or school is located, except that a local school district shall receive any services required

by the Revised Code to be provided by an educational service center to the local school districts in its territory from the educational service center in whose territory the district is located.

Sec. 3312.02. (A) There shall be the following sixteen regions in the educational regional service system:

(1) Region one shall consist of the territory contained in Defiance, Fulton, Hancock, Henry, Lucas, Ottawa, Paulding, Putnam, Sandusky, Seneca, Van Wert, Williams, and Wood counties.

(2) Region two shall consist of the territory contained in Erie, Huron, and Lorain counties.

(3) Region three shall consist of the territory contained in Cuyahoga county.

(4) Region four shall consist of the territory contained in Geauga and Lake counties.

(5) Region five shall consist of the territory contained in Ashtabula, Mahoning, and Trumbull counties.

(6) Region six shall consist of the territory contained in Allen, Auglaize, Champaign, Hardin, Logan, Mercer, and Shelby counties.

(7) Region seven shall consist of the territory contained in Ashland, Crawford, Knox, Marion, Morrow, Richland, and Wyandot counties.

(8) Region eight shall consist of the territory contained in Medina, Portage, and Summit counties.

(9) Region nine shall consist of the territory contained in Columbiana, Stark, and Wayne counties.

(10) Region ten shall consist of the territory contained in Clark, Darke, Greene, Miami, Montgomery, and Preble counties.

(11) Region eleven shall consist of the territory contained in Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Pickaway, and Union counties.

(12) Region twelve shall consist of the territory contained in Belmont, Carroll, Coshocton, Guernsey, Harrison, Holmes, Jefferson, Muskingum, Noble, and Tuscarawas counties.

(13) Region thirteen shall consist of the territory contained in Butler, Clermont, Hamilton, and Warren counties.

(14) Region fourteen shall consist of the territory contained in Adams, Brown, Clinton, Fayette, and Highland counties.

(15) Region fifteen shall consist of the territory contained in Lawrence, Pike, Ross, and Scioto counties.

(16) Region sixteen shall consist of the territory contained in Athens, Gallia, Hocking, Jackson, Meigs, Monroe, Morgan, Perry, Vinton, and Washington counties.

(B) ~~Not later than July 1, 2007, the state board~~ The department of education and workforce shall adopt rules establishing a process whereby a school district may elect to transfer to a region other than the region to which the district is assigned by this section. ~~The state board~~ department shall consult with school districts and regional service providers in developing the process. No school district shall be permitted to transfer to a different region under this division after June 30, 2009.

Sec. 3312.04. The advisory council of each region of the educational regional service system shall do all of the following:

(A) Identify regional needs and priorities for educational services to inform the department of education and workforce in the development of the performance contracts entered into by the fiscal agent of the region under section 3312.08 of the Revised Code;

(B) Develop policies to coordinate the delivery of services to school districts, community schools, and chartered nonpublic schools in a manner that responds to regional needs and priorities. Such policies shall not supersede any requirement of a performance contract entered into by the fiscal agent of the region under section 3312.08 of the Revised Code.

(C) Make recommendations to the fiscal agent for the region regarding the expenditure of funds available to the region for implementation of state and regional education initiatives and school improvement efforts;

(D) Monitor implementation of state and regional education initiatives and school improvement efforts by educational service centers, information technology centers, and other regional service providers to ensure that the terms of the performance contracts entered into by the fiscal agent for the region under section 3312.08 of the Revised Code are being met;

(E) Establish an accountability system to evaluate the advisory council on its performance of the duties described in divisions (A) to (D) of this section.

Sec. 3312.07. (A) ~~Not later than January 31, 2007, the~~ The department of education and workforce shall select a school district or educational service center in each region of the educational regional service system to be the fiscal agent for the region. For this purpose, the department shall issue a request for proposals from districts and service centers interested in being a fiscal agent. The department shall select each fiscal agent based upon the following criteria:

(1) Capability to serve as a fiscal agent as demonstrated by a satisfactory audit record and prior experience serving as a fiscal agent;

(2) Adequate capacity in terms of facilities, personnel, and other relevant resources;

(3) Evidence that the school district's or educational service center's role as a fiscal agent would result in minimal disruption to its responsibilities as a district or service center;

(4) Demonstrated intent to limit the aggregate fees for administering a performance contract entered into under section 3312.08 of the Revised Code to not more than seven per cent of the value of the contract.

(B) If no school district or educational service center in a region responds to the request for proposals issued by the department, the department shall select a district or service center in the region that meets the criteria in division (A) of this section to be the fiscal agent for the region.

Sec. 3312.08. Each fiscal agent selected by the department of education and workforce pursuant to section 3312.07 of the Revised Code shall do all of the following:

(A) Enter into performance contracts with the department in accordance with section 3312.09 of the Revised Code for the implementation of state and regional education initiatives and school improvement efforts;

(B) Receive federal and state funds, including federal funds for the provision of special education and related services, as specified in the performance contracts, and disburse those funds as specified in the performance contracts to educational service centers, information technology centers, and other regional service providers. However, any funds owed to an educational service center in accordance with an agreement entered into under section 3313.843, 3313.844, or 3313.845 of the Revised Code shall be paid directly to the service center by the department and any operating funds appropriated for an information technology center shall be paid directly to the information technology center by the department pursuant to section 3301.075 of the Revised Code.

(C) Implement any expenditure of funds recommended by the advisory council for the region pursuant to section 3312.04 of the Revised Code or required by the terms of any performance contract, unless there are insufficient funds available to the region to pay for the expenditure or the expenditure violates a provision of the Revised Code, a rule of the ~~state board of education~~ department regarding such expenditure, or the terms of a performance contract;

(D) Exercise fiscal oversight of the implementation of state and regional education initiatives and school improvement efforts.

Sec. 3312.09. (A) Each performance contract entered into by the department of education and workforce and the fiscal agent of a region for implementation of a state or regional education initiative or school

improvement effort shall include the following:

(1) An explanation of how the regional needs and priorities for educational services have been identified by the advisory council of the region, the advisory council's subcommittees, and the department;

(2) A definition of the services to be provided to school districts, community schools, and chartered nonpublic schools in the region, including any services provided pursuant to division (A) of section 3302.04 of the Revised Code;

(3) Expected outcomes from the provision of the services defined in the contract;

(4) The method the department will use to evaluate whether the expected outcomes have been achieved;

(5) A requirement that the fiscal agent develop and implement a corrective action plan if the results of the evaluation are unsatisfactory;

(6) Data reporting requirements;

(7) The aggregate fees to be charged by the fiscal agent and any entity with which it subcontracts to cover personnel and program costs associated with administering the contract, which fees shall be subject to controlling board approval if in excess of four per cent of the value of the contract.

(B) Upon completion of each evaluation described in a performance contract, the department shall post the results of that evaluation on its web site.

Sec. 3312.13. The department of education and workforce shall consider the following when entering into performance contracts with the fiscal agent of each region of the educational regional service system and when allocating funds for the implementation of statewide education initiatives by regional service providers;

(A) The unique needs and circumstances of the region;

(B) The regional needs and priorities for educational services identified by the advisory council for the region;

(C) Any services that will be provided to school districts and schools within the region pursuant to division (A) of section 3302.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.03. Within three months after the official announcement of the result of each successive federal census, the board of education of each city school district which, according to such census, has a population of fifty thousand or more but less than one hundred fifty thousand persons and which elected to have subdistricts shall redistrict such districts into subdistricts. Such subdistricts shall be bounded as far as practicable by corporation lines, streets, alleys, avenues, public grounds, canals,

watercourses, ward boundaries, voting precinct boundaries, or present school district boundaries, shall be as nearly equal in population as possible, and be composed of adjacent and as compact territory as practicable. If the board of any such district fails to district or redistrict such city school district, then the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall forthwith district or redistrict such city school district, subject to sections 3313.01 to 3313.13, ~~inclusive~~, of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.25. (A) Except as otherwise provided in section 3.061 of the Revised Code, before entering upon the duties of office, the treasurer of each board of education shall execute a bond, in an amount and with surety to be approved by the board, payable to the state, conditioned for the faithful performance of all the official duties required of the treasurer. Such bond must be deposited with the president of the board, and a copy thereof, certified by the president, shall be filed with the county auditor.

(B)(1) A treasurer shall not be held liable for a loss of public funds when the treasurer has performed all official duties required of the treasurer with reasonable care, but shall be liable only when a loss of public funds results from the treasurer's negligence or other wrongful act.

(2) The department of education and workforce shall not consider the loss of public funds not resulting from the treasurer's negligence or other wrongful act a violation of the treasurer's professional duties, provided the treasurer has performed all official duties required of the treasurer with reasonable care.

Sec. 3313.30. (A) If the auditor of state or a public accountant, under section 117.41 of the Revised Code, declares a school district to be unauditible, the auditor of state shall provide written notification of that declaration to the district and the department of education and workforce. The auditor of state also shall post the notification on the auditor of state's web site.

(B) If the district's current treasurer held that position during the period for which the district is unauditible, upon receipt of the notification under division (A) of this section, the district board of education shall suspend the treasurer until the auditor of state or a public accountant has completed an audit of the district. Suspension of the treasurer may be with or without pay, as determined by the district board based on the circumstances that prompted the auditor of state's declaration. The district board shall appoint a person to assume the duties of the treasurer during the period of the suspension. If the appointee is not licensed as a treasurer under section 3301.074 of the Revised Code, the appointee shall be approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce



before assuming the duties of the treasurer. The state board of education may take action under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code to suspend, revoke, or limit the license of a treasurer who has been suspended under this division.

(C) Not later than forty-five days after receiving the notification under division (A) of this section, the district board shall provide a written response to the auditor of state. The response shall include the following:

(1) An overview of the process the district board will use to review and understand the circumstances that led to the district becoming unauditably;

(2) A plan for providing the auditor of state with the documentation necessary to complete an audit of the district and for ensuring that all financial documents are available in the future;

(3) The actions the district board will take to ensure that the plan described in division (C)(2) of this section is implemented.

(D) If the school district fails to make reasonable efforts and continuing progress to bring its accounts, records, files, or reports into an auditable condition within ninety days after being declared unauditably, the auditor of state, in addition to requesting legal action under sections 117.41 and 117.42 of the Revised Code, shall notify the district and the department of the district's failure. If the auditor of state or a public accountant subsequently is able to complete a financial audit of the district, the auditor of state shall notify the district and the department that the audit has been completed.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code or in any other provision of law, upon notification by the auditor of state under division (D) of this section that the district has failed to make reasonable efforts and continuing progress to bring its accounts, records, files, or reports into an auditable condition, the department shall immediately cease all payments to the district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code and any other provision of law. Upon subsequent notification from the auditor of state under that division that the auditor of state or a public accountant was able to complete a financial audit of the district, the department shall release all funds withheld from the district under this section.

Sec. 3313.413. (A) As used in this section, "high-performing community school" means either of the following:

(1) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that meets the following conditions:

(a) Except as provided in division (A)(1)(b) or (c) of this section, the school both:

(i) Has received either a grade of "A," "B," or "C" for the performance

index score under division (C)(1)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or a performance rating of three stars or higher for achievement under division (D)(3)(b) of that section; or has increased its performance index score under division (C)(1)(b) or (D)(1)(d) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code in each of the previous three years of operation; and

(ii) Has received either a grade of "A" or "B" for the value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or a performance rating of four stars or higher for progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section on its most recent report card rating issued under that section.

(b) If the school serves only grades kindergarten through three, the school received either a grade of "A" or "B" for making progress in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three under division (C)(1)(g) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or a performance rating of four stars or higher for early literacy under division (D)(3)(e) of that section on its most recent report card issued under that section.

(c) If the school primarily serves students enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program as described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code, the school received a rating of "exceeds standards" on its most recent report card issued under section 3314.017 of the Revised Code.

(2) A newly established community school that is implementing a community school model that has a track record of high-quality academic performance, as determined by the department of education and workforce.

(B) When a school district board of education decides to dispose of real property it owns in its corporate capacity under section 3313.41 of the Revised Code, the board shall first offer that property to the governing authorities of all start-up community schools, the boards of trustees of any college-preparatory boarding schools, and the governing bodies of any STEM schools that are located within the territory of the district. Not later than sixty days after the district board makes the offer, interested governing authorities, boards of trustees, and governing bodies shall notify the district treasurer in writing of the intention to purchase the property.

The district board shall give priority to the governing authorities of high-performing community schools that are located within the territory of the district.

(1) If more than one governing authority of a high-performing community school notifies the district treasurer of its intention to purchase the property pursuant to division (B) of this section, the board shall conduct a public auction in the manner required for auctions of district property

under division (A) of section 3313.41 of the Revised Code. Only the governing authorities of high-performing community schools that notified the district treasurer pursuant to division (B) of this section are eligible to bid at the auction.

(2) If no governing authority of a high-performing community school notifies the district treasurer of its intention to purchase the property pursuant to division (B) of this section, the board shall then proceed with the offers from all other start-up community schools, college-preparatory boarding schools, and STEM schools made pursuant to that division. If more than one such entity notifies the district treasurer of its intention to purchase the property pursuant to division (B) of this section, the board shall conduct a public auction in the manner required for auctions of district property under division (A) of section 3313.41 of the Revised Code. Only the entities that notified the district treasurer pursuant to division (B) of this section are eligible to bid at the auction.

(3) If no governing authority, board of trustees, or governing body notifies the district treasurer of its intention to purchase the property pursuant to division (B) of this section, the district may then offer the property for sale in the manner prescribed under divisions (A) to (F) of section 3313.41 of the Revised Code.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in sections 3313.41 and 3313.411 of the Revised Code, the purchase price of any real property sold to any of the entities in accordance with division (B) of this section shall not be more than the appraised fair market value of that property as determined in an appraisal of the property that is not more than one year old.

(D) Not later than the first day of October of each year, the department of education and workforce shall post in a prominent location on its web site a list of schools that qualify as high-performing community schools for purposes of this section and section 3313.411 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.472. (A) The board of education of each city, exempted village, local, and joint vocational school district shall adopt a policy on parental involvement in the schools of the district. The policy shall be designed to build consistent and effective communication between the parents and foster caregivers of students enrolled in the district and the teachers and administrators assigned to the schools their children or foster children attend. The policy shall provide the opportunity for parents and foster caregivers to be actively involved in their children's or foster children's education and to be informed of the following:

(1) The importance of the involvement of parents and foster caregivers in directly affecting the success of their children's or foster children's

educational efforts;

(2) How and when to assist their children or foster children in and support their children's or foster children's classroom learning activities;

(3) Techniques, strategies, and skills to use at home to improve their children's or foster children's academic success and to support their children's or foster children's academic efforts at school and their children's or foster children's development as future responsible adult members of society.

(B) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt recommendations for the development of parental involvement policies under this section. Prior to adopting the recommendations, the ~~state board~~ department shall consult with the national center for parents at the university of Toledo.

Sec. 3313.48. (A) The board of education of each city, exempted village, local, and joint vocational school district shall provide for the free education of the youth of school age within the district under its jurisdiction, at such places as will be most convenient for the attendance of the largest number thereof. Each school so provided and each chartered nonpublic school shall be open for instruction with pupils in attendance, including scheduled classes, supervised activities, and approved education options but excluding lunch and breakfast periods and extracurricular activities, for not less than four hundred fifty-five hours in the case of pupils in kindergarten unless such pupils are provided all-day kindergarten, as defined in section 3321.05 of the Revised Code, in which case the pupils shall be in attendance for nine hundred ten hours; nine hundred ten hours in the case of pupils in grades one through six; and one thousand one hours in the case of pupils in grades seven through twelve in each school year, which may include all of the following:

(1) Up to the equivalent of two school days per year during which pupils would otherwise be in attendance but are not required to attend for the purpose of individualized parent-teacher conferences and reporting periods;

(2) Up to the equivalent of two school days per year during which pupils would otherwise be in attendance but are not required to attend for professional meetings of teachers;

(3) Morning and afternoon recess periods of not more than fifteen minutes duration per period for pupils in grades kindergarten through six.

(B) Not later than thirty days prior to adopting a school calendar, the board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district shall hold a public hearing on the school calendar, addressing topics that include, but are not limited to, the total number of hours in a school year,

length of school day, and beginning and end dates of instruction.

(C) No school operated by a city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district shall reduce the number of hours in each school year that the school is scheduled to be open for instruction from the number of hours per year the school was open for instruction during the previous school year unless the reduction is approved by a resolution adopted by the district board of education. Any reduction so approved shall not result in fewer hours of instruction per school year than the applicable number of hours required under division (A) of this section.

(D) Prior to making any change in the hours or days in which a high school under its jurisdiction is open for instruction, the board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district shall consider the compatibility of the proposed change with the scheduling needs of any joint vocational school district in which any of the high school's students are also enrolled. The board shall consider the impact of the proposed change on student access to the instructional programs offered by the joint vocational school district, incentives for students to participate in career-technical education, transportation, and the timing of graduation. The board shall provide the joint vocational school district board with advance notice of the proposed change and the two boards shall enter into a written agreement prescribing reasonable accommodations to meet the scheduling needs of the joint vocational school district prior to implementation of the change.

(E) Subject to section 3327.016 of the Revised Code, prior to making any change in the hours or days in which a school under its jurisdiction is open for instruction, the board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district shall consider the compatibility of the proposed change with the scheduling needs of any community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code to which the district is required to transport students under sections 3314.09 and 3327.01 of the Revised Code. The board shall consider the impact of the proposed change on student access to the instructional programs offered by the community school, transportation, and the timing of graduation. The board shall provide the sponsor, governing authority, and operator of the community school with advance notice of the proposed change, and the board and the governing authority, or operator if such authority is delegated to the operator, shall enter into a written agreement prescribing reasonable accommodations to meet the scheduling needs of the community school prior to implementation of the change.

(F) Subject to section 3327.016 of the Revised Code, prior to making any change in the hours or days in which the schools under its jurisdiction

are open for instruction, the board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district shall consult with the chartered nonpublic schools to which the district is required to transport students under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code and shall consider the effect of the proposed change on the schedule for transportation of those students to their nonpublic schools. The governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall consult with each school district board of education that transports students to the chartered nonpublic school under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code prior to making any change in the hours or days in which the nonpublic school is open for instruction.

(G) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall not adopt or enforce any rule or standard that imposes on chartered nonpublic schools the procedural requirements imposed on school districts by divisions (B), (C), (D), and (E) of this section.

Sec. 3313.483. (A) A board of education, upon the adoption of a resolution stating that it may be financially unable to open on the day or to remain open for instruction on all days set forth in its adopted school calendar and pay all obligated expenses, or the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce upon the issuance of written notification under division (B) of section 3313.489 of the Revised Code, shall request the auditor of state to determine whether such situation exists. The auditor shall deliver a copy of each request from a board of education to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director. In the case of a school district not under a fiscal emergency pursuant to Chapter 3316. of the Revised Code the auditor shall not issue a finding under this section until written notification is received from the ~~superintendent~~ director pursuant to section 3313.487 of the Revised Code.

(B) If the auditor of state finds that the board of education has attempted to avail itself to the fullest extent authorized by law of all lawful revenue sources available to it except those authorized by section 5705.21 of the Revised Code, the auditor shall certify that finding to the ~~superintendent of public instruction and the state board~~ department of education and workforce and shall certify the operating deficit the district will have at the end of the fiscal year if it commences or continues operating its instructional program in accordance with its adopted school calendar and pays all obligated expenses.

(C) No board of education may delay the opening of its schools or close its schools for financial reasons. Upon the request of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, the attorney general shall seek injunctive relief and any other relief required to enforce this

prohibition in the court of common pleas of Franklin county. The court of common pleas of Franklin county has exclusive original jurisdiction over all such actions.

(D) Upon the receipt of any certification of an operating deficit from the auditor of state, a board of education shall make application to a commercial bank, underwriter, or other prospective lender or purchaser of its obligations for a loan in an amount sufficient to enable the district to open or remain open for instruction on all days set forth in its adopted school calendar but not to exceed the amount of the deficit certified.

(E)(1) Any board of education that has applied for and been denied a loan from a commercial bank, underwriter, or other prospective lender or purchaser of its obligations pursuant to division (D) of this section shall submit to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce a plan for implementing reductions in the school district's budget; apply for a loan from a commercial bank, underwriter, or other prospective lender or purchaser of its obligations in an amount not to exceed its certified deficit; and provide the ~~superintendent~~ director such information as the ~~superintendent~~ director requires concerning its application for such a loan. The board of education of a school district declared to be under a fiscal watch pursuant to division (A) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code may, upon approval of the ~~superintendent~~ director, utilize the financial plan required by section 3316.04 of the Revised Code, or applicable parts thereof, as the plan required under this division. The board of education of a school district declared to be under a fiscal emergency pursuant to division (B) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code may utilize the financial recovery plan for the district, or applicable parts thereof, as the plan required under this division. Except for the plan of a school district under a fiscal emergency, the ~~superintendent~~ director shall evaluate, make recommendations concerning, and approve or disapprove each plan. When a plan is submitted, the ~~superintendent~~ director shall immediately notify the members of the general assembly whose legislative districts include any or all of the territory of the school district submitting the plan.

(2) The ~~superintendent~~ director shall submit to the controlling board a copy of each plan the ~~superintendent~~ director approves, or each plan submitted by a district under a fiscal emergency pursuant to division (B) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code, and the general terms of each proposed loan, and shall make recommendations regarding the plan and whether a proposed loan to the board of education should be approved for payment as provided in division (E)(3) of this section. The controlling board shall approve or disapprove the plan and the proposed loan presented to it by

the ~~superintendent~~director. In the case of a district not under a fiscal emergency pursuant to division (B) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code, the controlling board may require a board of education to implement the ~~superintendent's~~ director's recommendations for expenditure reductions or impose other requirements. Loan repayments shall be in accordance with a schedule approved by the ~~superintendent~~director, except that the principal amount of the loan shall be payable in monthly, semiannual, or annual installments of principal and interest that are substantially equal principal and interest installments. Except as otherwise provided in division (E)(2) of this section, repayment shall be made no later than the fifteenth day of June of the second fiscal year following the approval of the loan. A school district with a certified deficit in excess of either twenty-five million dollars or fifteen per cent of the general fund expenditures of the district during the fiscal year shall repay the loan no later than the fifteenth day of June of the tenth fiscal year following the approval of the loan. In deciding whether to approve or disapprove a proposed loan, the controlling board shall consider the deficit certified by the auditor of state pursuant to this section. A board of education that has an outstanding loan approved pursuant to this section with a repayment date of more than two fiscal years after the date of approval of such loan may not apply for another loan with such a repayment date until the outstanding loan has been repaid.

(3) If a board of education has submitted and received controlling board approval of a plan and proposed loan in accordance with this section, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall report to the controlling board the actual amounts loaned to the board of education. Such board of education shall request the ~~superintendent~~ director to pay any funds the board of education would otherwise receive pursuant to Chapter 3306. of the Revised Code first directly to the holders of the board of education's notes, or an agent thereof, such amounts as are specified under the terms of the loan. Such payments shall be made only from and to the extent of money appropriated by the general assembly for purposes of such sections. No note or other obligation of the board of education under the loan constitutes an obligation nor a debt or a pledge of the faith, credit, or taxing power of the state, and the holder or owner of such note or obligation has no right to have taxes levied by the general assembly for the payment of such note or obligation, and such note or obligation shall contain a statement to that effect.

(4) Pursuant to the terms of such a loan, a board of education may issue its notes in anticipation of the collection of its voted levies for current expenses or its receipt of such state funds or both. Such notes shall be issued



in accordance with division (E) of section 133.10 of the Revised Code and constitute Chapter 133. securities to the extent such division and the otherwise applicable provisions of Chapter 133. of the Revised Code are not inconsistent with this section, provided that in any event sections 133.24 and 5705.21 and divisions (A), (B), (C), and (E)(2) of section 133.10 of the Revised Code do not apply to such notes.

(5) Notwithstanding section 133.36 or 3313.17, any other section of the Revised Code, or any other provision of law, a board of education that has received a loan under this section may not declare bankruptcy, so long as any portion of such loan remains unpaid.

(F) Under this section and section 3313.4810, "board of education" or "district board" includes the financial planning and supervision commission of a school district under a fiscal emergency pursuant to Chapter 3316. of the Revised Code where such commission chooses to exercise the powers and duties otherwise required of the district board of education under this section and section 3313.4810 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.484. No loan shall be approved under sections 3313.483 to 3313.4810 of the Revised Code after March 1, 1998.

By the last day of June each year, the department of education and workforce shall calculate and pay a subsidy to every school district that during the current fiscal year paid and was obligated to pay interest on a loan under sections 3313.483 to 3313.4810 of the Revised Code in excess of two per cent simple interest. The amount of the subsidy shall equal the difference between the amount of interest the district paid and was obligated to pay during the year and the interest that the district would have been obligated to pay if the interest rate on the loan had been two per cent per year.

Sec. 3313.487. (A) Upon receipt of a copy of a request for a determination under section 3313.483 of the Revised Code or upon the issuance of written notification under division (B) of section 3313.489 of the Revised Code, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall analyze the district's financial condition and ascertain what elements of the district's educational program exceed or fail to meet the minimum standards of the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce and requirements set forth in the Revised Code, and what, if any, additional revenues or revenue sources may be available to the district that are not included in its official certificate or amended certificate of estimated resources. The ~~superintendent~~ director shall make a written report of the ~~superintendent's~~ director's findings to the school district's board of education; and the auditor of state; ~~and the state board of education~~. The

report shall include any recommendations, including reductions in programs which exceed minimum standards of the ~~state board of education~~ director or requirements set forth in the Revised Code, that, if followed, would enable the district to reduce its expenses while operating an educational program that is responsive to the educational needs of the school district in accordance with its adopted school calendar. The ~~superintendent~~ director may determine that a responsive educational program requires the inclusion of elements exceeding the minimum standards of the ~~state board of education~~ director or requirements of the Revised Code. If, upon completion of the analysis and findings as provided in this division, the ~~superintendent~~ director determines that the district will be financially unable to operate its educational program in accordance with its adopted school calendar and pay all obligated expenses, the ~~superintendent~~ director shall notify the auditor of state in writing. Upon receipt of such notification, the auditor of state shall issue findings pursuant to section 3313.483 of the Revised Code.

(B) Upon the receipt of the ~~superintendent of public instruction's~~ director of education and workforce's report under division (A) of this section or a certification from the auditor of state under section 3313.483 of the Revised Code, the ~~state board of education~~ director may, at any time during the next ninety days, issue an order making the school district subject to section 3313.488 of the Revised Code if it finds the school district is not able to operate an educational program from existing revenue sources during the current and the ensuing school year. Such order shall take immediate effect, and such section shall apply to the school district. ~~Prior to the issuance of any order under this division, the state board of education may request from the superintendent of public instruction a recommendation regarding the matter of the issuance of an order making a school district subject to section 3313.488 of the Revised Code.~~ A board of education may appeal the order on questions of fact to the court of common pleas of Franklin county.

(C) Notwithstanding division (B) of this section, the ~~state board of education~~ director shall issue an order making a school district subject to section 3313.488 of the Revised Code if the district fails to enter into a loan agreement with a commercial lending institution within forty-five days of the deficit certification pursuant to section 3313.483 of the Revised Code. If the ~~state board~~ director issues an order under this division, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall apply for a loan from a commercial lending institution pursuant to section 3313.483 of the Revised Code on behalf of the district. The ~~superintendent~~ director shall have full authority to act on behalf of the board of education of a school district with

respect to the making of loan agreements, and any loan agreement made by the ~~superintendent~~ director shall be fully binding on the school district.

(D) This section does not apply to a school district declared to be under a fiscal emergency pursuant to division (B) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.488. (A) Within fifteen days after the date the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce issues an order under section 3313.487 of the Revised Code making a school district subject to this section, the district's board of education shall prepare a fiscal statement of expenses and expenditures for the remainder of the current fiscal year. The fiscal statement shall be submitted to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce and shall set forth all revenues to be received by the district during the remainder of the fiscal year and their sources, the expenses to be incurred by the district during the remainder of the fiscal year, the outstanding and unpaid expenses at the time the fiscal statement is prepared and the date or dates by which such expenses must be paid, and such other information as the ~~superintendent~~ director requires to enable the ~~superintendent~~ department of education and workforce to ensure that during the remainder of the fiscal year, the district will not incur any expenses that will further impair its ability to operate an instructional program that meets or exceeds the minimum standards of the ~~state board of education~~ director and requirements of the Revised Code during the current and ensuing fiscal years with the revenue available to it from existing revenue sources. The fiscal statement shall be presented in such detail and form as the ~~superintendent~~ department prescribes. Beginning the tenth day after the fiscal statement is submitted and for the remainder of the fiscal year, the board shall not make any expenditure of money, make any employment, purchase, or rental contract, give any order involving the expenditure of money, or increase any wage or salary schedule unless the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director has approved the fiscal statement in writing and the expenditure, contract, order, or schedule has been approved in writing by the ~~superintendent~~ director as being in conformity with the fiscal statement.

Any contract or expenditure made, order given, or schedule adopted or put into effect without the written approval of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director is void, and no warrant shall be issued in payment of any amount due thereon.

(B) A board of education subject to division (A) of this section shall prepare a fiscal statement of expenses and expenditures for the ensuing fiscal year. The fiscal statement shall be submitted to the ~~superintendent of~~

~~public instruction~~ director and shall set forth all revenues to be received by the district during such year and their source, the expenses to be incurred by the district during such year, the outstanding and unpaid expenses on the first day of such fiscal year, the date or dates by which such expenses must be paid, and such other information as the ~~superintendent~~ department requires to enable the ~~superintendent~~ department to ensure that during such year, the district will not incur any expenses that will further impair its ability to operate an instructional program that meets or exceeds the minimum standards of the ~~state board of education~~ director and requirements of the Revised Code during such year with the revenue available to it from existing revenue sources. The fiscal statement shall be presented at the time and in such detail and form as the ~~superintendent~~ department prescribes. During the fiscal year following the year in which a board of education first becomes subject to division (A) of this section it shall not make any expenditure of money, make any employment, purchase, or rental contract, give any order involving the expenditure of money, or increase any wage or salary schedule unless the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director has approved the fiscal statement submitted under this division in writing and has approved the expenditure, contract, order, or schedule in writing as being in conformity with the fiscal statement.

Any contract or expenditure made, order given, or schedule adopted or put into effect without the written approval of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director is void, and no warrant shall be issued in payment of any amount due thereon.

(C) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall examine any fiscal statement presented to and approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ it under division (B) of this section and shall determine whether the data set forth in the fiscal statement are factual and based upon assumptions that in its judgment are reasonable expectations consistent with acceptable governmental budget and accounting practices. If the ~~state board~~ department so determines and finds that the revenues and expenditures in the fiscal statement are in balance for the fiscal year and the fiscal statement will enable the district to operate during such year without interrupting its school calendar, it shall certify its determination and finding to the district at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, and the district shall thereupon cease to be subject to this section. If the ~~state board~~ department does not make such a determination and finding, the board of education and school district are subject to this division and division (B) of this section in the ensuing fiscal year and each fiscal year thereafter until the ~~state board~~ department makes a determination, finding, and certification

under this division.

(D) Any officer, employee, or other person who knowingly expends or authorizes the expenditure of any public funds or knowingly authorizes or executes any contract, order, or schedule contrary to division (A) or (B) of this section or who knowingly expends or authorizes the expenditure of any public funds on any such void contract, order, or schedule is jointly and severally liable in person and upon any official bond that the officer, employee, or other person has given to such school district to the extent of any payments on the void claim, not to exceed twenty thousand dollars. The attorney general at the written request of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department shall enforce this liability by civil action brought in any court of appropriate jurisdiction in the name of and on behalf of the school district.

(E) This section does not apply to a school district declared to be under a fiscal emergency pursuant to division (B) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.489. (A) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall examine each five-year projection of revenues and expenditures submitted under section 5705.391 of the Revised Code and shall determine whether the information contained therein, together with any other relevant information, indicates that the district may be financially unable to operate its instructional program on all days set forth in its adopted school calendars and pay all obligated expenses during the current fiscal year. If a board of education has not adopted a school calendar for the school year beginning on the first day of July of the current fiscal year at the time an examination is required under this division, the ~~superintendent~~ director shall examine the five-year projection and determine whether the district may be financially unable to pay all obligated expenses and operate its instructional program for the number of days on which instruction was held in the preceding fiscal year.

(B) If the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce determines pursuant to division (A) of this section that a school district may be financially unable to operate its instructional program on all days required by such division and pay all obligated expenses during the current fiscal year, the ~~superintendent~~ director shall provide written notification of such determination to the president of the district's board of education and the auditor of state.

(C) This section does not apply to a school district declared to be under a fiscal emergency pursuant to division (B) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.4810. Any school district receiving a loan under section 3313.483 of the Revised Code in excess of seven per cent of the general fund expenditures of the district during the fiscal year in which the loan is received and that has received a loan under that section within the last five years is subject to section 3313.488 of the Revised Code for the duration of the fiscal year in which the district receives the loan and during the ensuing two fiscal years. The controlling board may not relieve a school district to which this section applies from any requirements imposed under section 3313.483 of the Revised Code to implement recommendations of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce for expenditure reduction and may not modify any other requirements imposed under such section upon such a district as a condition for receiving the loan unless expressly authorized to do so by law. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall, among any recommendations the ~~superintendent~~ director makes for expenditure reduction under section 3313.483 of the Revised Code affecting the number of employees of a school district to which this section applies, provide wherever possible for the retention of teachers who are actually involved in the daily teaching of students in the classroom.

Sec. 3313.531. (A) As used in this section, "adult high school continuation programs" means an organized instructional program for persons sixteen years of age and older, except as provided in division (C) of this section, who are not otherwise enrolled in a high school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce sets standards pursuant to section 3301.07 of the Revised Code. Such programs are limited to courses for which credit may be granted toward the issuance of a high school diploma.

(B) The board of education of any school district may establish and operate an adult high school continuation program. Two or more boards of education may jointly establish and operate such a program. The resolution establishing an adult high school continuation program may specify the contribution and expenditure of funds, the use of buildings, equipment, and other school facilities, and such other matters as the board wishes to include. In the case of a jointly operated program, the resolutions establishing such program shall also designate one of the participating boards to be responsible for receiving and disbursing funds, and administering the program for the benefit of all participating boards of education.

(C) A board of education that operates an adult high school continuation program alone or jointly with another board may, by resolution, authorize the district's superintendent to assign to such program in accordance with

this section, any student who has not received a high school diploma, who is at least eighteen years old, and who is being readmitted to school following expulsion or commitment to the department of youth services. Before making any such assignment, the superintendent or ~~his~~ the superintendent's designee shall meet with the student to determine whether ~~he~~ the student should be so assigned, and shall prepare a report on ~~his~~ the superintendent's or designee's findings and determination. If based on ~~his~~ the meeting or ~~his~~ the designee's report the superintendent finds that the pupil should be placed in a program under this section, the superintendent shall make the assignment. Once assigned to the program, the student shall remain in it until ~~he~~ the student is reassigned by the superintendent or leaves school. At least once in each academic term, the superintendent or ~~his~~ the superintendent's designee shall review the progress of each student assigned to the program under this division and the superintendent shall, based on the review, make a determination of whether the student should remain in the program or be reassigned. Tuition shall not be charged for the attendance of any student assigned to a program pursuant to this division who is entitled under section 3313.64 of the Revised Code to attend the schools of the district without payment of tuition.

(D) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules and standards governing the operations of adult high school continuation programs. Any school district or combination of districts operating such a program in accordance with the rules and standards of the ~~state board of education~~ department may ~~receive from the state board of education~~, with the approval of the ~~superintendent of public instruction, department,~~ receive reimbursement from the department in an amount not to exceed ten dollars per instructional hour.

Sec. 3313.532. (A) Any person twenty-two or more years of age and enrolled in an adult high school continuation program established pursuant to section 3313.531 of the Revised Code may request the board of education operating the program to conduct an evaluation in accordance with division (C) of this section.

(B) Any applicant to a board of education for a diploma of adult education under division (B) of section 3313.611 of the Revised Code may request the board to conduct an evaluation in accordance with division (C) of this section.

(C) Upon the request of any person pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section, the board of education to which the request is made shall evaluate the person to determine whether the person is disabled, in accordance with rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education

and workforce. If the evaluation indicates that the person is disabled, the board shall determine whether to excuse the person from taking any of the assessments required by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code as a requirement for receiving a diploma under section 3313.611 of the Revised Code. The board may require the person to take an alternate assessment in place of any test from which the person is so excused.

Sec. 3313.533. (A) The board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district may adopt a resolution to establish and maintain an alternative school in accordance with this section. The resolution shall specify, but not necessarily be limited to, all of the following:

(1) The purpose of the school, which purpose shall be to serve students who are on suspension, who are having truancy problems, who are experiencing academic failure, who have a history of class disruption, who are exhibiting other academic or behavioral problems specified in the resolution, or who have been discharged or released from the custody of the department of youth services under section 5139.51 of the Revised Code;

(2) The grades served by the school, which may include any of grades kindergarten through twelve;

(3) A requirement that the school be operated in accordance with this section. The board of education adopting the resolution under division (A) of this section shall be the governing board of the alternative school. The board shall develop and implement a plan for the school in accordance with the resolution establishing the school and in accordance with this section. Each plan shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, all of the following:

(a) Specification of the reasons for which students will be accepted for assignment to the school and any criteria for admission that are to be used by the board to approve or disapprove the assignment of students to the school;

(b) Specification of the criteria and procedures that will be used for returning students who have been assigned to the school back to the regular education program of the district;

(c) An evaluation plan for assessing the effectiveness of the school and its educational program and reporting the results of the evaluation to the public.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision of Title XXXIII of the Revised Code to the contrary, the alternative school plan may include any of the following:

(1) A requirement that on each school day students must attend school or participate in other programs specified in the plan or by the chief administrative officer of the school for a period equal to the minimum



school day set by the board of education under section 3313.48 of the Revised Code plus any additional time required in the plan or by the chief administrative officer;

(2) Restrictions on student participation in extracurricular or interscholastic activities;

(3) A requirement that students wear uniforms prescribed by the district board of education.

(C) In accordance with the alternative school plan, the district board of education may employ teachers and nonteaching employees necessary to carry out its duties and fulfill its responsibilities or may contract with a nonprofit or for profit entity to operate the alternative school, including the provision of personnel, supplies, equipment, or facilities.

(D) An alternative school may be established in all or part of a school building.

(E) If a district board of education elects under this section, or is required by section 3313.534 of the Revised Code, to establish an alternative school, the district board may join with the board of education of one or more other districts to form a joint alternative school by forming a cooperative education school district under section 3311.52 or 3311.521 of the Revised Code, or a joint educational program under section 3313.842 of the Revised Code. The authority to employ personnel or to contract with a nonprofit or for profit entity under division (C) of this section applies to any alternative school program established under this division.

(F) Any individual employed as a teacher at an alternative school operated by a nonprofit or for profit entity under this section shall be licensed and shall be subject to background checks, as described in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, in the same manner as an individual employed by a school district.

(G) Division (G) of this section applies only to any alternative school that is operated by a nonprofit or for profit entity under contract with the school district.

(1) In addition to the specifications authorized under division (B) of this section, any plan adopted under that division for an alternative school to which division (G) of this section also applies shall include the following:

(a) A description of the educational program provided at the alternative school, which shall include:

(i) Provisions for the school to be configured in clusters or small learning communities;

(ii) Provisions for the incorporation of education technology into the curriculum;

(iii) Provisions for accelerated learning programs in reading and mathematics.

(b) A method to determine the reading and mathematics level of each student assigned to the alternative school and a method to continuously monitor each student's progress in those areas. The methods employed under this division shall be aligned with the curriculum adopted by the school district board of education under section 3313.60 of the Revised Code.

(c) A plan for social services to be provided at the alternative school, such as, but not limited to, counseling services, psychological support services, and enrichment programs;

(d) A plan for a student's transition from the alternative school back to a school operated by the school district;

(e) A requirement that the alternative school maintain financial records in a manner that is compatible with the form prescribed for school districts by the auditor of state to enable the district to comply with any rules adopted by the auditor of state.

(2) Notwithstanding division (A)(2) of this section, any alternative school to which division (G) of this section applies shall include only grades six through twelve.

(3) Notwithstanding anything in division (A)(3)(a) of this section to the contrary, the characteristics of students who may be assigned to an alternative school to which division (G) of this section applies shall include only disruptive and low-performing students.

(H) When any district board of education determines to contract with a nonprofit or for profit entity to operate an alternative school under this section, the board shall use the procedure set forth in this division.

(1) The board shall publish notice of a request for proposals in a newspaper of general circulation in the district once each week for a period of two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the date specified by the board for receiving proposals. Notices of requests for proposals shall contain a general description of the subject of the proposed contract and the location where the request for proposals may be obtained. The request for proposals shall include all of the following information:

(a) Instructions and information to respondents concerning the submission of proposals, including the name and address of the office where proposals are to be submitted;

(b) Instructions regarding communications, including at least the names, titles, and telephone numbers of persons to whom questions concerning a proposal may be directed;

(c) A description of the performance criteria that will be used to evaluate whether a respondent to which a contract is awarded is meeting the district's educational standards or the method by which such performance criteria will be determined;

(d) Factors and criteria to be considered in evaluating proposals, the relative importance of each factor or criterion, and a description of the evaluation procedures to be followed;

(e) Any terms or conditions of the proposed contract, including any requirement for a bond and the amount of such bond;

(f) Documents that may be incorporated by reference into the request for proposals, provided that the request for proposals specifies where such documents may be obtained and that such documents are readily available to all interested parties.

(2) After the date specified for receiving proposals, the board shall evaluate the submitted proposals and may hold discussions with any respondent to ensure a complete understanding of the proposal and the qualifications of such respondent to execute the proposed contract. Such qualifications shall include, but are not limited to, all of the following:

(a) Demonstrated competence in performance of the required services as indicated by effective implementation of educational programs in reading and mathematics and at least three years of experience successfully serving a student population similar to the student population assigned to the alternative school;

(b) Demonstrated performance in the areas of cost containment, the provision of educational services of a high quality, and any other areas determined by the board;

(c) Whether the respondent has the resources to undertake the operation of the alternative school and to provide qualified personnel to staff the school;

(d) Financial responsibility.

(3) The board shall select for further review at least three proposals from respondents the board considers qualified to operate the alternative school in the best interests of the students and the district. If fewer than three proposals are submitted, the board shall select each proposal submitted. The board may cancel a request for proposals or reject all proposals at any time prior to the execution of a contract.

The board may hold discussions with any of the three selected respondents to clarify or revise the provisions of a proposal or the proposed contract to ensure complete understanding between the board and the respondent of the terms under which a contract will be entered. Respondents

shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussion regarding clarifications or revisions. The board may terminate or discontinue any further discussion with a respondent upon written notice.

(4) Upon further review of the three proposals selected by the board, the board shall award a contract to the respondent the board considers to have the most merit, taking into consideration the scope, complexity, and nature of the services to be performed by the respondent under the contract.

(5) Except as provided in division (H)(6) of this section, the request for proposals, submitted proposals, and related documents shall become public records under section 149.43 of the Revised Code after the award of the contract.

(6) Any respondent may request in writing that the board not disclose confidential or proprietary information or trade secrets contained in the proposal submitted by the respondent to the board. Any such request shall be accompanied by an offer of indemnification from the respondent to the board. The board shall determine whether to agree to the request and shall inform the respondent in writing of its decision. If the board agrees to nondisclosure of specified information in a proposal, such information shall not become a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code. If the respondent withdraws its proposal at any time prior to the execution of a contract, the proposal shall not be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(I) Upon a recommendation from the department and in accordance with section 3301.16 of the Revised Code, the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce may revoke the charter of any alternative school operated by a school district that violates this section.

Sec. 3313.534. (A) The board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district shall adopt a policy of zero tolerance for violent, disruptive, or inappropriate behavior and establish strategies to address such behavior that range from prevention to intervention. A policy adopted pursuant to this section shall comply with the requirements of sections 3313.668 and 3319.46 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each of the big eight school districts, as defined in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code, shall establish under section 3313.533 of the Revised Code at least one alternative school to meet the educational needs of students with severe discipline problems, including, but not limited to, excessive disruption in the classroom and multiple suspensions or expulsions. Any other school district that attains after that date a significantly substandard graduation rate, as defined by the department of education and workforce, shall also establish such an alternative school

under that section.

Sec. 3313.5310. (A)(1) This section applies to both of the following:

- (a) Any school operated by a school district board of education;
- (b) Any chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that is subject to the rules of an interscholastic conference or an organization that regulates interscholastic conferences or events.

(2) As used in this section, "athletic activity" means all of the following:

- (a) Interscholastic athletics;
- (b) An athletic contest or competition that is sponsored by or associated with a school that is subject to this section, including cheerleading, club-sponsored sports activities, and sports activities sponsored by school-affiliated organizations;
- (c) Noncompetitive cheerleading that is sponsored by school-affiliated organizations;
- (d) Practices, interschool practices, and scrimmages for all of the activities described in divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), and (c) of this section.

(B) Prior to the start of each athletic season, a school that is subject to this section may hold an informational meeting for students, parents, guardians, other persons having care or charge of a student, physicians, pediatric cardiologists, athletic trainers, and any other persons regarding the symptoms and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest for all ages of students.

(C) No student shall participate in an athletic activity until the student has submitted to a designated school official a form signed by the student and the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student stating that the student and the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student have received and reviewed a copy of the information jointly developed by the ~~departments~~ department of health and the department of education and workforce and posted on their respective ~~internet~~ web sites as required by section 3707.59 of the Revised Code. A completed form shall be submitted each school year, as defined in section 3313.62 of the Revised Code, in which the student participates in an athletic activity.

(D) No individual shall coach an athletic activity unless the individual has completed, on an annual basis, the sudden cardiac arrest training course approved by the department of health under division (C) of section 3707.59 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) A student shall not be allowed to participate in an athletic activity if either of the following is the case:

- (a) The student's biological parent, biological sibling, or biological child

has previously experienced sudden cardiac arrest, and the student has not been evaluated and cleared for participation in an athletic activity by a physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.

(b) The student is known to have exhibited syncope or fainting at any time prior to or following an athletic activity and has not been evaluated and cleared for return under division (E)(3) of this section after exhibiting syncope or fainting.

(2) A student shall be removed by the student's coach from participation in an athletic activity if the student exhibits syncope or fainting.

(3) If a student is not allowed to participate in or is removed from participation in an athletic activity under division (E)(1) or (2) of this section, the student shall not be allowed to return to participation until the student is evaluated and cleared for return in writing by any of the following:

(a) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery, including a physician who specializes in cardiology;

(b) A certified nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse-midwife who holds a certificate of authority issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(c) A physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;

(d) An athletic trainer licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code.

The licensed health care providers specified in divisions (E)(3)(a) to (d) of this section may consult with any other licensed or certified health care providers in order to determine whether a student is ready to return to participation.

(F) A school that is subject to this section shall establish penalties for a coach who violates the provisions of division (E) of this section.

(G) Nothing in this section shall be construed to abridge or limit any rights provided under a collective bargaining agreement entered into under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code prior to March 14, 2017.

(H)(1) A school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee or volunteer, including a coach, is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from providing services or performing duties under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or

defense that a school district, member of a school district board of education, or school district employee or volunteer, including a coach, may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(2) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school or any officer, director, employee, or volunteer of the school, including a coach, is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from providing services or performing duties under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

Sec. 3313.5312. (A) A student who is receiving home ~~instruction~~ education in accordance with ~~division (A)(2) of section 3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code shall be afforded, by the superintendent of the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code, the opportunity to participate in any extracurricular activity offered at the district school to which the student otherwise would be assigned during that school year. If more than one school operated by the school district serves the student's grade level, as determined by the district superintendent based on the student's age and academic performance, the student shall be afforded the opportunity to participate in extracurricular activities at the school to which the student would be assigned by the superintendent under section 3319.01 of the Revised Code. If a student who is afforded the opportunity to participate in extracurricular activities under division (A) of this section wishes to participate in an activity that is offered by the district, the student shall not participate in that activity at another school or school district to which the student is not entitled to attend.

(B) The superintendent of any school district may afford any student who receives home ~~instruction~~ education under ~~division (A)(2) of section 3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code, and who is not entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code, the opportunity to participate in any extracurricular activity offered by a school of the district, if the district to which the student is entitled to attend does not offer that extracurricular activity.

(C) In order to participate in an extracurricular activity under this section, the student shall be of the appropriate age and grade level, as determined by the superintendent of the district, for the school that offers the extracurricular activity, and shall fulfill the same nonacademic and financial requirements as any other participant, ~~and shall fulfill either of the following academic requirements:~~

~~(1) If the student received home instruction in the preceding grading period, the student shall meet any academic requirements established by the state board of education for the continuation of home instruction.~~

(2) If the student did not receive home instruction education in the preceding grading period, the student's academic performance during the preceding grading period shall have met any academic standards for eligibility to participate in the program established by the school district.

(D) Eligibility for a student who leaves a school district mid-year for home instruction education shall be determined based on an interim academic assessment issued by the district in which the student was enrolled based on the student's work while enrolled in that district.

(E) Any student who commences home instruction education after the beginning of a school year and who is, at the time home instruction education commences, ineligible to participate in an extracurricular activity due to failure to meet academic standards or any other requirements of the district shall not participate in the extracurricular activity under this section until the student meets the applicable academic requirements ~~established by the state board of education for continuation of home instruction~~ as verified by the superintendent of the district. No student under this section shall be eligible to participate in the same semester in which the student was determined ineligible.

(F) No school district shall impose additional rules on a student to participate under this section that do not apply to other students participating in the same extracurricular activity. No district shall impose fees for a student to participate under this section that exceed any fees charged to other students participating in the same extracurricular activity.

(G) No school district, interscholastic conference, or organization that regulates interscholastic conferences or events shall require a student who is eligible to participate in interscholastic extracurricular activities under this section to meet eligibility requirements that conflict with this section.

Sec. 3313.5314. No student who is enrolled in a public or nonpublic school shall be denied the opportunity to participate in interscholastic athletics offered by that school solely because the student is participating or has participated in the college credit plus program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, so long as the student fulfills all other academic, nonacademic, and financial requirements that are not related to participation in the program.

Additionally, no student who is enrolled in a community school, STEM school, or nonpublic school or who is receiving home instruction education shall be denied the opportunity to participate in interscholastic athletics at



the school in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code solely because of participation in the college credit plus program, so long as the student meets the applicable requirements under section 3313.537, 3313.5311, or 3313.5312 of the Revised Code and fulfills all other academic, nonacademic, and financial requirements that are not related to participation in the program.

As used in this section, "community school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and "STEM school" means a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.56. The board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district may establish and maintain part-time schools or classes for the further education of children who are employed on age and schooling certificates. Such schools and classes shall be conducted not fewer than four hours per week while in session, and for not fewer than one hundred forty-four hours per calendar year between the hours of seven in the morning and six in the afternoon, excluding Saturday afternoon and Sunday. Such schools and classes shall be conducted under such standards as the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce prescribes. Boards of education may provide for the expense of such schools and classes the same as for the expense of ordinary elementary schools.

Sec. 3313.57. Boards of education of city, exempted village, or local school districts may provide or approve, subject to the approval of parents, activities for children during the summer vacation period which will promote their health, their civic and vocational competence, and their industry, recreation, character, or thrift. The superintendents of such school districts shall cause records to be kept of such activities assigned and completed. With the approval of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce the successful completion of such vacation activities may be required for promotions and diplomas of graduation, but the completion by any child of such vacation activities shall not be prerequisite to the issuance of an age and schooling certificate for such child. Boards of education shall provide the service necessary to direct such activities and may pay any necessary expenses incident thereto, the same as the expense of an ordinary elementary school.

Sec. 3313.60. Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, divisions (A) to (E) of this section do not apply to any cooperative education school district established pursuant to divisions (A) to (C) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code.

(A) The board of education of each city, exempted village, and local

school district and the board of each cooperative education school district established, pursuant to section 3311.521 of the Revised Code, shall prescribe a curriculum for all schools under its control. Except as provided in division (E) of this section, in any such curriculum there shall be included the study of the following subjects:

(1) The language arts, including reading, writing, spelling, oral and written English, and literature;

(2) Geography, the history of the United States and of Ohio, and national, state, and local government in the United States, including a balanced presentation of the relevant contributions to society of men and women of African, Mexican, Puerto Rican, and American Indian descent as well as other ethnic and racial groups in Ohio and the United States;

(3) Mathematics;

(4) Natural science, including instruction in the conservation of natural resources;

(5) Health education, which shall include instruction in:

(a) The nutritive value of foods, including natural and organically produced foods, the relation of nutrition to health, and the use and effects of food additives;

(b) The harmful effects of and legal restrictions against the use of drugs of abuse, alcoholic beverages, and tobacco, including electronic smoking devices;

(c) Venereal disease education, except that upon written request of the student's parent or guardian, a student shall be excused from taking instruction in venereal disease education;

(d) In grades kindergarten through six, annual developmentally appropriate instruction in child sexual abuse prevention, including information on available counseling and resources for children who are sexually abused. Such instruction and information provided shall not be connected in any way to any individual, entity, or organization that provides, promotes, counsels, or makes referrals for abortion or abortion-related services. Upon written request of the student's parent or guardian, a student shall be excused from taking instruction in child sexual abuse prevention;

(e) In grades kindergarten through six, instruction in personal safety and assault prevention, except that upon written request of the student's parent or guardian, a student shall be excused from taking instruction in personal safety and assault prevention;

(f) In grades seven through twelve, developmentally appropriate instruction in dating violence prevention education and sexual violence

prevention education, which shall include instruction in recognizing dating violence warning signs and characteristics of healthy relationships, except that upon written request of the student's parent or guardian a student shall be excused from taking instruction in sexual violence prevention.

In order to assist school districts in developing a dating violence prevention education and sexual violence prevention education curriculum, the department of education and workforce shall provide on its web site links to free curricula addressing dating violence prevention and sexual violence prevention education. Such instruction and information shall not be connected in any way to any individual, entity, or organization that provides, promotes, counsels, or makes referrals for abortion or abortion-related services.

Each school district shall notify the parents and legal guardians of students who receive instruction related to child sexual abuse prevention and sexual violence prevention, as described under divisions (A)(5)(d) and (f) of this section, of all of the following:

(i) That instruction in child sexual abuse prevention and sexual violence prevention is a required part of the district's curriculum;

(ii) That upon request, parents and legal guardians may examine such instructional materials in accordance with this section;

(iii) That upon written request of the student's parent or guardian, a student shall be excused from taking instruction in child sexual abuse prevention and sexual violence prevention.

If the parent or legal guardian of a student less than eighteen years of age submits to the principal of the student's school a written request to examine the dating violence prevention and sexual violence prevention instruction materials used at that school, the principal, within forty-eight hours after the request is made, shall allow the parent or guardian to examine those materials at that school.

(g) Prescription opioid abuse prevention, with an emphasis on the prescription drug epidemic and the connection between prescription opioid abuse and addiction to other drugs, such as heroin;

(h) The process of making an anatomical gift under Chapter 2108. of the Revised Code, with an emphasis on the life-saving and life-enhancing effects of organ and tissue donation;

(i) Beginning with the first day of the next school year that begins at least two years after March 24, 2021, in grades six through twelve, at least one hour or one standard class period per school year of evidence-based suicide awareness and prevention and at least one hour or one standard class period per school year of safety training and violence prevention, except that

upon written request of the student's parent or guardian, a student shall be excused from taking instruction in suicide awareness and prevention or safety training and violence prevention;

(j) Beginning with the first day of the next school year that begins at least two years after March 24, 2021, in grades six through twelve, at least one hour or one standard class period per school year of evidence-based social inclusion instruction, except that upon written request of the student's parent or guardian, a student shall be excused from taking instruction in social inclusion.

For the instruction required under divisions (A)(5)(i) and (j) of this section, the board shall use a training program approved by the department of education and workforce under section 3301.221 of the Revised Code.

Schools may use student assemblies, digital learning, and homework to satisfy the instruction requirements under divisions (A)(5)(i) and (j) of this section.

(6) Physical education;

(7) The fine arts, including music;

(8) First aid, including a training program in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, which shall comply with section 3313.6021 of the Revised Code when offered in any of grades nine through twelve, safety, and fire prevention. However, upon written request of the student's parent or guardian, a student shall be excused from taking instruction in cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

(B) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, every school or school district shall include in the requirements for promotion from the eighth grade to the ninth grade one year's course of study of American history. A board may waive this requirement for academically accelerated students who, in accordance with procedures adopted by the board, are able to demonstrate mastery of essential concepts and skills of the eighth grade American history course of study.

(C) As specified in divisions (B)(6) and (C)(6) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, except as provided in division (E) of this section, every high school shall include in the requirements for graduation from any curriculum one-half unit each of American history and government.

(D) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, basic instruction or demonstrated mastery in geography, United States history, the government of the United States, the government of the state of Ohio, local government in Ohio, the Declaration of Independence, the United States Constitution, and the Constitution of the state of Ohio shall be required before pupils may participate in courses involving the study of social

problems, economics, foreign affairs, United Nations, world government, socialism, and communism.

(E) For each cooperative education school district established pursuant to section 3311.521 of the Revised Code and each city, exempted village, and local school district that has territory within such a cooperative district, the curriculum adopted pursuant to divisions (A) to (D) of this section shall only include the study of the subjects that apply to the grades operated by each such school district. The curricula for such schools, when combined, shall provide to each student of these districts all of the subjects required under divisions (A) to (D) of this section.

(F) The board of education of any cooperative education school district established pursuant to divisions (A) to (C) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code shall prescribe a curriculum for the subject areas and grade levels offered in any school under its control.

(G) Upon the request of any parent or legal guardian of a student, the board of education of any school district shall permit the parent or guardian to promptly examine, with respect to the parent's or guardian's own child:

- (1) Any survey or questionnaire, prior to its administration to the child;
- (2) Any textbook, workbook, software, video, or other instructional materials being used by the district in connection with the instruction of the child;
- (3) Any completed and graded test taken or survey or questionnaire filled out by the child;
- (4) Copies of the statewide academic standards and each model curriculum developed pursuant to section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, which copies shall be available at all times during school hours in each district school building.

Sec. 3313.603. (A) As used in this section:

- (1) "One unit" means a minimum of one hundred twenty hours of course instruction, except that for a laboratory course, "one unit" means a minimum of one hundred fifty hours of course instruction.
- (2) "One-half unit" means a minimum of sixty hours of course instruction, except that for physical education courses, "one-half unit" means a minimum of one hundred twenty hours of course instruction.

(B) Beginning September 15, 2001, except as required in division (C) of this section and division (C) of section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, the requirements for graduation from every high school shall include twenty units earned in grades nine through twelve and shall be distributed as follows:

- (1) English language arts, four units;

- (2) Health, one-half unit;
- (3) Mathematics, three units;
- (4) Physical education, one-half unit;
- (5) Science, two units until September 15, 2003, and three units thereafter, which at all times shall include both of the following:
  - (a) Biological sciences, one unit;
  - (b) Physical sciences, one unit.
- (6) History and government, one unit, which shall comply with division (M) of this section and shall include both of the following:
  - (a) American history, one-half unit;
  - (b) American government, one-half unit.
- (7) Social studies, two units.

Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2017, the two units of instruction prescribed by division (B)(7) of this section shall include at least one-half unit of instruction in the study of world history and civilizations.

(8) Elective units, seven units until September 15, 2003, and six units thereafter.

Each student's electives shall include at least one unit, or two half units, chosen from among the areas of business/technology, fine arts, and/or foreign language.

(C) Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2010, except as provided in divisions (D) to (F) of this section, the requirements for graduation from every public and chartered nonpublic high school shall include twenty units that are designed to prepare students for the workforce and college. The units shall be distributed as follows:

- (1) English language arts, four units;
- (2) Health, one-half unit, which shall include instruction in nutrition and the benefits of nutritious foods and physical activity for overall health;
- (3) Mathematics, four units, which shall include one unit of algebra II or the equivalent of algebra II, or one unit of advanced computer science as described in the standards adopted pursuant to division (A)(4) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code. However, students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2015, and who are pursuing a career-technical instructional track shall not be required to take algebra II or advanced computer science, and instead may complete a career-based pathway mathematics course approved by the department of education and workforce as an alternative.

For students who choose to take advanced computer science in lieu of

algebra II under division (C)(3) of this section, the school shall communicate to those students that some institutions of higher education may require algebra II for the purpose of college admission. Also, the parent, guardian, or legal custodian of each student who chooses to take advanced computer science in lieu of algebra II shall sign and submit to the school a document containing a statement acknowledging that not taking algebra II may have an adverse effect on college admission decisions.

A student may fulfill one unit of mathematics under division (C)(3) of this section by completing one-half unit of financial literacy instruction to satisfy the requirement prescribed under division (C)(9) of this section and one-half unit of a mathematics course. The one-half unit course in mathematics shall not be in algebra II, or its equivalent, or a course for which the ~~state board~~ department requires an end-of-course examination under section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

Students who choose to take one unit of advanced computer science in lieu of algebra II, as described in division (C)(3) of this section, shall not be permitted to complete one-half unit of financial literacy instruction to satisfy the mathematics unit requirements of that division. Instead, those students shall be required to complete the one-half unit of financial literacy instruction under division (C)(8) of this section.

(4) Physical education, one-half unit;

(5) Science, three units with inquiry-based laboratory experience that engages students in asking valid scientific questions and gathering and analyzing information, which shall include the following, or their equivalent:

(a) Physical sciences, one unit;

(b) Life sciences, one unit;

(c) Advanced study in one or more of the following sciences, one unit:

(i) Chemistry, physics, or other physical science;

(ii) Advanced biology or other life science;

(iii) Astronomy, physical geology, or other earth or space science;

(iv) Computer science.

No student shall substitute a computer science course for a life sciences or biology course under division (C)(5) of this section.

(6) History and government, one unit, which shall comply with division (M) of this section and shall include both of the following:

(a) American history, one-half unit;

(b) American government, one-half unit.

(7) Social studies, two units.

Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or

after July 1, 2017, the two units of instruction prescribed by division (C)(7) of this section shall include at least one-half unit of instruction in the study of world history and civilizations.

(8) Five units consisting of one or any combination of foreign language, fine arts, business, career-technical education, family and consumer sciences, technology which may include computer science, agricultural education, a junior reserve officer training corps (JROTC) program approved by the congress of the United States under title 10 of the United States Code, or English language arts, mathematics, science, or social studies courses not otherwise required under division (C) of this section.

One-half unit of instruction under division (C)(8) of this section may be instruction in financial literacy to satisfy the requirement under division (C)(9) of this section.

(9)(a) Except as provided in division (C)(9)(b) of this section, for students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2022, financial literacy, one-half unit. Each student shall elect to complete the one-half unit of instruction in financial literacy either in lieu of one-half unit of instruction in mathematics under division (C)(3) of this section or an elective under division (C)(8) of this section.

(b) A student attending a nonpublic school accredited through the independent schools association of the central states or any other chartered nonpublic school shall not be required to complete the one-half unit of financial literacy instruction prescribed in division (C)(9)(a) of this section, unless that student is attending the school under a state scholarship program as defined in section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

The study and instruction of financial literacy required under division (C)(9) of this section shall align with the academic content standards for financial literacy and entrepreneurship adopted under division (A)(2) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code. In developing the curriculum for the study and instruction of financial literacy, schools may use available public-private partnerships and resources and materials that exist in business, industry, and through the centers for economics education at institutions of higher education.

Ohioans must be prepared to apply increased knowledge and skills in the workplace and to adapt their knowledge and skills quickly to meet the rapidly changing conditions of the twenty-first century. National studies indicate that all high school graduates need the same academic foundation, regardless of the opportunities they pursue after graduation. The goal of Ohio's system of elementary and secondary education is to prepare all students for and seamlessly connect all students to success in life beyond



high school graduation, regardless of whether the next step is entering the workforce, beginning an apprenticeship, engaging in post-secondary training, serving in the military, or pursuing a college degree.

The requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section are the standard expectation for all students entering ninth grade for the first time at a public or chartered nonpublic high school on or after July 1, 2010. A student may satisfy this expectation through a variety of methods, including, but not limited to, integrated, applied, career-technical, and traditional coursework.

Stronger coordination between high schools and institutions of higher education is necessary to prepare students for more challenging academic endeavors and to lessen the need for academic remediation in college, thereby reducing the costs of higher education for Ohio's students, families, and the state. The ~~state board~~ department and the chancellor of higher education shall develop policies to ensure that only in rare instances will students who complete the requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section require academic remediation after high school.

School districts, community schools, and chartered nonpublic schools shall integrate technology into learning experiences across the curriculum in order to maximize efficiency, enhance learning, and prepare students for success in the technology-driven twenty-first century. Districts and schools shall use distance and web-based course delivery as a method of providing or augmenting all instruction required under this division, including laboratory experience in science. Districts and schools shall utilize technology access and electronic learning opportunities provided by the broadcast educational media commission, chancellor, the Ohio learning network, education technology centers, public television stations, and other public and private providers.

(D) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, a student who enters ninth grade on or after July 1, 2010, and before July 1, 2016, may qualify for graduation from a public or chartered nonpublic high school even though the student has not completed the requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) During the student's third year of attending high school, as determined by the school, the student and the student's parent, guardian, or custodian sign and file with the school a written statement asserting the parent's, guardian's, or custodian's consent to the student's graduating without completing the requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section and acknowledging that one consequence of not

completing those requirements is ineligibility to enroll in most state universities in Ohio without further coursework.

(2) The student and parent, guardian, or custodian fulfill any procedural requirements the school stipulates to ensure the student's and parent's, guardian's, or custodian's informed consent and to facilitate orderly filing of statements under division (D)(1) of this section. Annually, each district or school shall notify the department of the number of students who choose to qualify for graduation under division (D) of this section and the number of students who complete the student's success plan and graduate from high school.

(3) The student and the student's parent, guardian, or custodian and a representative of the student's high school jointly develop a student success plan for the student in the manner described in division (C)(1) of section 3313.6020 of the Revised Code that specifies the student matriculating to a two-year degree program, acquiring a business and industry-recognized credential, or entering an apprenticeship.

(4) The student's high school provides counseling and support for the student related to the plan developed under division (D)(3) of this section during the remainder of the student's high school experience.

(5)(a) Except as provided in division (D)(5)(b) of this section, the student successfully completes, at a minimum, the curriculum prescribed in division (B) of this section.

(b) Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2014, a student shall be required to complete successfully, at the minimum, the curriculum prescribed in division (B) of this section, except as follows:

(i) Mathematics, four units, one unit which shall be one of the following:

(I) Probability and statistics;

(II) Computer science;

(III) Applied mathematics or quantitative reasoning;

(IV) Any other course approved by the department using standards established by the superintendent not later than October 1, 2014.

(ii) Elective units, five units;

(iii) Science, three units as prescribed by division (B) of this section which shall include inquiry-based laboratory experience that engages students in asking valid scientific questions and gathering and analyzing information.

(E) Each school district and chartered nonpublic school retains the authority to require an even more challenging minimum curriculum for high

school graduation than specified in division (B) or (C) of this section. A school district board of education, through the adoption of a resolution, or the governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school may stipulate any of the following:

(1) A minimum high school curriculum that requires more than twenty units of academic credit to graduate;

(2) An exception to the district's or school's minimum high school curriculum that is comparable to the exception provided in division (D) of this section but with additional requirements, which may include a requirement that the student successfully complete more than the minimum curriculum prescribed in division (B) of this section;

(3) That no exception comparable to that provided in division (D) of this section is available.

If a school district or chartered nonpublic school requires a foreign language as an additional graduation requirement under division (E) of this section, a student may apply one unit of instruction in computer coding to satisfy one unit of foreign language. If a student applies more than one computer coding course to satisfy the foreign language requirement, the courses shall be sequential and progressively more difficult.

(F) A student enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program, which program has received a waiver from the department, may qualify for graduation from high school by successfully completing a competency-based instructional program administered by the dropout prevention and recovery program in lieu of completing the requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section. The department shall grant a waiver to a dropout prevention and recovery program, within sixty days after the program applies for the waiver, if the program meets all of the following conditions:

(1) The program serves only students not younger than sixteen years of age and not older than twenty-one years of age.

(2) The program enrolls students who, at the time of their initial enrollment, either, or both, are at least one grade level behind their cohort age groups or experience crises that significantly interfere with their academic progress such that they are prevented from continuing their traditional programs.

(3) The program requires students to attain at least the applicable score designated for each of the assessments prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or, to the extent prescribed by rule of the ~~state board~~ department under division (D)(5) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, division (B)(2) of that section.

(4) The program develops a student success plan for the student in the manner described in division (C)(1) of section 3313.6020 of the Revised Code that specifies the student's matriculating to a two-year degree program, acquiring a business and industry-recognized credential, or entering an apprenticeship.

(5) The program provides counseling and support for the student related to the plan developed under division (F)(4) of this section during the remainder of the student's high school experience.

(6) The program requires the student and the student's parent, guardian, or custodian to sign and file, in accordance with procedural requirements stipulated by the program, a written statement asserting the parent's, guardian's, or custodian's consent to the student's graduating without completing the requirements for graduation prescribed in division (C) of this section and acknowledging that one consequence of not completing those requirements is ineligibility to enroll in most state universities in Ohio without further coursework.

(7) Prior to receiving the waiver, the program has submitted to the department an instructional plan that demonstrates how the academic content standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code will be taught and assessed.

(8) Prior to receiving the waiver, the program has submitted to the department a policy on career advising that satisfies the requirements of section 3313.6020 of the Revised Code, with an emphasis on how every student will receive career advising.

(9) Prior to receiving the waiver, the program has submitted to the department a written agreement outlining the future cooperation between the program and any combination of local job training, postsecondary education, nonprofit, and health and social service organizations to provide services for students in the program and their families.

Divisions (F)(8) and (9) of this section apply only to waivers granted on or after July 1, 2015.

If the department does not act either to grant the waiver or to reject the program application for the waiver within sixty days as required under this section, the waiver shall be considered to be granted.

(G) Every high school may permit students below the ninth grade to take advanced work. If a high school so permits, it shall award high school credit for successful completion of the advanced work and shall count such advanced work toward the graduation requirements of division (B) or (C) of this section if the advanced work was both:

(1) Taught by a person who possesses a license or certificate issued

under section 3301.071, 3319.22, or 3319.222 of the Revised Code that is valid for teaching high school;

(2) Designated by the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district, the board of the cooperative education school district, or the governing authority of the chartered nonpublic school as meeting the high school curriculum requirements.

Each high school shall record on the student's high school transcript all high school credit awarded under division (G) of this section. In addition, if the student completed a seventh- or eighth-grade fine arts course described in division (K) of this section and the course qualified for high school credit under that division, the high school shall record that course on the student's high school transcript.

(H) The department shall make its individual academic career plan available through its Ohio career information system web site for districts and schools to use as a tool for communicating with and providing guidance to students and families in selecting high school courses.

(I) A school district or chartered nonpublic school may integrate academic content in a subject area for which the ~~state board~~ department has adopted standards under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code into a course in a different subject area, including a career-technical education course, in accordance with guidance for integrated coursework developed by the department. Upon successful completion of an integrated course, a student may receive credit for both subject areas that were integrated into the course. Units earned for subject area content delivered through integrated academic and career-technical instruction are eligible to meet the graduation requirements of division (B) or (C) of this section.

For purposes of meeting graduation requirements, if an end-of-course examination has been prescribed under section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code for the subject area delivered through integrated instruction, the school district or school may administer the related subject area examinations upon the student's completion of the integrated course.

Nothing in division (I) of this section shall be construed to excuse any school district, chartered nonpublic school, or student from any requirement in the Revised Code related to curriculum, assessments, or the awarding of a high school diploma.

(J)(1) The ~~state board~~ department, in consultation with the chancellor, shall adopt a statewide plan implementing methods for students to earn units of high school credit based on a demonstration of subject area competency, instead of or in combination with completing hours of classroom instruction. ~~The state board shall adopt the plan not later than March 31, 2009, and~~

~~commence phasing in the plan during the 2009-2010 school year.~~ The plan shall include a standard method for recording demonstrated proficiency on high school transcripts. Each school district and community school shall comply with the ~~state board's~~ department's plan adopted under this division and award units of high school credit in accordance with the plan. The ~~state board~~ department may adopt existing methods for earning high school credit based on a demonstration of subject area competency as necessary prior to the 2009-2010 school year.

(2) ~~Not later than December 31, 2015, the state board~~ The department shall update the statewide plan adopted pursuant to division (J)(1) of this section to also include methods for students enrolled in seventh and eighth grade to meet curriculum requirements based on a demonstration of subject area competency, instead of or in combination with completing hours of classroom instruction. Beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, each school district and community school also shall comply with the updated plan adopted pursuant to this division and permit students enrolled in seventh and eighth grade to meet curriculum requirements based on subject area competency in accordance with the plan.

(3) ~~Not later than December 31, 2017, the~~ The department shall develop a framework for school districts and community schools to use in granting units of high school credit to students who demonstrate subject area competency through work-based learning experiences, internships, or cooperative education. Beginning with the 2018-2019 school year, each district and community school shall comply with the framework. Each district and community school also shall review any policy it has adopted regarding the demonstration of subject area competency to identify ways to incorporate work-based learning experiences, internships, and cooperative education into the policy in order to increase student engagement and opportunities to earn units of high school credit.

(K) This division does not apply to students who qualify for graduation from high school under division (D) or (F) of this section, or to students pursuing a career-technical instructional track as determined by the school district board of education or the chartered nonpublic school's governing authority. Nevertheless, the general assembly encourages such students to consider enrolling in a fine arts course as an elective.

Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2010, each student enrolled in a public or chartered nonpublic high school shall complete two semesters or the equivalent of fine arts to graduate from high school. The coursework may be completed in any of grades seven to twelve. Each student who completes a fine arts course in

grade seven or eight may elect to count that course toward the five units of electives required for graduation under division (C)(8) of this section, if the course satisfied the requirements of division (G) of this section. In that case, the high school shall award the student high school credit for the course and count the course toward the five units required under division (C)(8) of this section. If the course in grade seven or eight did not satisfy the requirements of division (G) of this section, the high school shall not award the student high school credit for the course but shall count the course toward the two semesters or the equivalent of fine arts required by this division.

(L) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, the board of education of each school district and the governing authority of each chartered nonpublic school may adopt a policy to excuse from the high school physical education requirement each student who, during high school, has participated in interscholastic athletics, marching band, show choir, or cheerleading for at least two full seasons or in the junior reserve officer training corps for at least two full school years. If the board or authority adopts such a policy, the board or authority shall not require the student to complete any physical education course as a condition to graduate. However, the student shall be required to complete one-half unit, consisting of at least sixty hours of instruction, in another course of study. In the case of a student who has participated in the junior reserve officer training corps for at least two full school years, credit received for that participation may be used to satisfy the requirement to complete one-half unit in another course of study.

(M) It is important that high school students learn and understand United States history and the governments of both the United States and the state of Ohio. Therefore, beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2012, the study of American history and American government required by divisions (B)(6) and (C)(6) of this section shall include the study of all of the following documents:

- (1) The Declaration of Independence;
- (2) The Northwest Ordinance;
- (3) The Constitution of the United States with emphasis on the Bill of Rights;
- (4) The Ohio Constitution.

The study of each of the documents prescribed in divisions (M)(1) to (4) of this section shall include study of that document in its original context.

The study of American history and government required by divisions (B)(6) and (C)(6) of this section shall include the historical evidence of the role of documents such as the Federalist Papers and the Anti-Federalist

Papers to firmly establish the historical background leading to the establishment of the provisions of the Constitution and Bill of Rights.

(N) A student may apply one unit of instruction in computer science to satisfy one unit of mathematics or one unit of science under division (C) of this section as the student chooses, regardless of the field of certification of the teacher who teaches the course, so long as that teacher meets the licensure requirements prescribed by section 3319.236 of the Revised Code and, prior to teaching the course, completes a professional development program determined to be appropriate by the district board.

If a student applies more than one computer science course to satisfy curriculum requirements under that division, the courses shall be sequential and progressively more difficult or cover different subject areas within computer science.

Sec. 3313.605. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Civic responsibility" means the patriotic and ethical duties of all citizens to take an active role in society and to consider the interests and concerns of other individuals in the community.

(2) "Volunteerism" means nonprofit activity in the United States, the benefits and limitations of nonprofit activities, and the presence and function of nonprofit civic and charitable organizations in the United States.

(3) "Community service" means a service performed through educational institutions, government agencies, nonprofit organizations, social service agencies, and philanthropies and generally designed to provide direct experience with people or project planning, with the goal of improving the quality of life for the community. Such activities may include but are not limited to tutoring, literacy training, neighborhood improvement, encouraging interracial and multicultural understanding, promoting ideals of patriotism, increasing environmental safety, assisting the elderly or disabled, and providing mental health care, housing, drug abuse prevention programs, and other philanthropic programs, particularly for disadvantaged or low-income persons.

(B) The board of education of each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, the governing authority of each community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and the governing body of each STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code may include community service education in its educational program. A governing board of an educational service center, upon the request of a local school district board of education, may provide a community service education program for the local district pursuant to this section. If a board, governing authority, or governing body includes



community service education in its education program, the board, governing authority, or governing body shall do both of the following:

(1) Establish a community service advisory committee. The committee shall provide recommendations to the board, governing authority, or governing body regarding a community service plan for students and shall oversee and assist in the implementation of the plan adopted by the board, governing authority, or governing body under division (B)(2) of this section. Each board, governing authority, or governing body shall determine the membership and organization of its advisory committee and may designate an existing committee established for another purpose to serve as the community service advisory committee; however, each such committee shall include two or more students and shall include or consult with at least one person employed in the field of volunteer management who devotes at least fifty per cent of employment hours to coordinating volunteerism among community organizations. The committee members may include representatives of parents, teachers, administrators, other educational institutions, business, government, nonprofit organizations, veterans organizations, social service agencies, religious organizations, and philanthropies.

(2) Develop and implement a community service plan. To assist in establishing its plan, the board, governing authority, or governing body shall consult with and may contract with one or more local or regional organizations with experience in volunteer program development and management. Each community service plan adopted under this division shall be based upon the recommendations of the advisory committee and shall provide for all of the following:

(a) Education of students in the value of community service and its contributions to the history of this state and this nation;

(b) Identification of opportunities for students to provide community service;

(c) Encouragement of students to provide community service;

(d) Integration of community service opportunities into the curriculum;

(e) A community service instructional program for teachers, including strategies for the teaching of community service education, for the discovery of community service opportunities, and for the motivation of students to become involved in community service.

Plans shall be reviewed periodically by the advisory committee and, if necessary, revised by the board, governing authority, or governing body at least once every five years.

Plans shall provide for students to perform services under the plan that

will not supplant the hiring of, result in the displacement of, or impair any existing employment contract of any particular employee of any private or governmental entity for which the services are performed. The plan shall provide for any entity utilizing a student to perform community service under the plan to verify to the board that the student does not supplant the hiring of, displace, or impair the employment contract of any particular employee of the entity.

Upon adoption, a board, governing authority, or governing body shall submit a copy of its plan to the department of education and workforce. Each city and exempted village board of education and each governing board of a service center shall include a copy of its plan in any course of study adopted under section 3313.60 of the Revised Code that is required to be submitted for approval to the ~~state board~~ department for review. A joint vocational school district board of education shall submit a copy of its plan to the ~~state board~~ department for review when required to do so by the ~~state board~~ department. A local board shall forward its plan to the educational service center governing board for inclusion in the governing board's course of study. The department periodically shall review all plans and publish those plans that could serve as models for other school districts, educational service centers, community schools, or STEM schools.

(C) Under this section, a board, governing authority, or governing body may only grant high school credit for a community service education course if approximately half of the course is devoted to classroom study of such matters as civic responsibility, the history of volunteerism, and community service training and approximately half of the course is devoted to community service.

Each board, governing authority, or governing body shall determine which specific activities will serve to fulfill the required hours of community service.

(D) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall develop guidelines for the development and implementation of a rubric to evaluate and rate community service education projects for use by districts, governing authorities, and governing boards that adopt a community service education plan.

(E) The ~~state superintendent~~ department shall adopt rules for granting a student special certification, special recognition on a diploma, or special notification in the student's record upon the student's successful completion of an approved community service project.

The district board, governing authority, or governing body shall use a rubric developed in accordance with division (D) of this section to

determine whether a community service project warrants recognition on a student's diploma under this division.

Sec. 3313.608. (A)(1) Beginning with students who enter third grade in the school year that starts July 1, 2009, and until June 30, 2013, unless the student is excused under division (C) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code from taking the assessment described in this section, for any student who does not attain at least the equivalent level of achievement designated under division (A)(3) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the assessment prescribed under that section to measure skill in English language arts expected at the end of third grade, each school district, in accordance with the policy adopted under section 3313.609 of the Revised Code, shall do one of the following:

(a) Promote the student to fourth grade if the student's principal and reading teacher agree that other evaluations of the student's skill in reading demonstrate that the student is academically prepared to be promoted to fourth grade;

(b) Promote the student to fourth grade but provide the student with intensive intervention services in fourth grade;

(c) Retain the student in third grade.

(2) Beginning with students who enter third grade in the 2013-2014 school year, unless the student is excused under division (C) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code from taking the assessment described in this section, no school district shall promote to fourth grade any student who does not attain at least the equivalent level of achievement designated under division (A)(3) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the assessment prescribed under that section to measure skill in English language arts expected at the end of third grade, unless one of the following applies:

(a) The student is an English learner who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than three full school years and has had less than three years of instruction in an English as a second language program.

(b) The student is a child with a disability entitled to special education and related services under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code and the student's individualized education program exempts the student from retention under this division.

(c) The student demonstrates an acceptable level of performance on an alternative standardized reading assessment as determined by the department of education and workforce.

(d) All of the following apply:

(i) The student is a child with a disability entitled to special education and related services under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code.

(ii) The student has taken the third grade English language arts achievement assessment prescribed under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

(iii) The student's individualized education program or plan under section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, shows that the student has received intensive remediation in reading for two school years but still demonstrates a deficiency in reading.

(iv) The student previously was retained in any of grades kindergarten to three.

(e)(i) The student received intensive remediation for reading for two school years but still demonstrates a deficiency in reading and was previously retained in any of grades kindergarten to three.

(ii) A student who is promoted under division (A)(2)(e)(i) of this section shall continue to receive intensive reading instruction in grade four. The instruction shall include an altered instructional day that includes specialized diagnostic information and specific research-based reading strategies for the student that have been successful in improving reading among low-performing readers.

(B)(1) Beginning in the 2012-2013 school year, to assist students in meeting the third grade guarantee established by this section, each school district board of education shall adopt policies and procedures with which it annually shall assess the reading skills of each student, except those students with significant cognitive disabilities or other disabilities as authorized by the department on a case-by-case basis, enrolled in kindergarten to third grade and shall identify students who are reading below their grade level. The reading skills assessment shall be completed by the thirtieth day of September for students in grades one to three, and by the twentieth day of instruction of the school year for students in kindergarten. Each district shall use the diagnostic assessment to measure reading ability for the appropriate grade level adopted under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, or a comparable tool approved by the department of education and workforce, to identify such students. The policies and procedures shall require the students' classroom teachers to be involved in the assessment and the identification of students reading below grade level. The assessment may be administered electronically using live, two-way video and audio connections whereby the teacher administering the assessment may be in a separate location from the student.

(2) For each student identified by the diagnostic assessment prescribed under this section as having reading skills below grade level, the district shall do both of the following:

(a) Provide to the student's parent or guardian, in writing, all of the following:

(i) Notification that the student has been identified as having a substantial deficiency in reading;

(ii) A description of the current services that are provided to the student;

(iii) A description of the proposed supplemental instructional services and supports that will be provided to the student that are designed to remediate the identified areas of reading deficiency;

(iv) Notification that if the student attains a score in the range designated under division (A)(3) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the assessment prescribed under that section to measure skill in English language arts expected at the end of third grade, the student shall be retained unless the student is exempt under division (A) of this section. The notification shall specify that the assessment under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code is not the sole determinant of promotion and that additional evaluations and assessments are available to the student to assist parents and the district in knowing when a student is reading at or above grade level and ready for promotion.

(b) Provide intensive reading instruction services and regular diagnostic assessments to the student immediately following identification of a reading deficiency until the development of the reading improvement and monitoring plan required by division (C) of this section. These intervention services shall include research-based reading strategies that have been shown to be successful in improving reading among low-performing readers and instruction targeted at the student's identified reading deficiencies.

(3) For each student retained under division (A) of this section, the district shall do all of the following:

(a) Provide intense remediation services until the student is able to read at grade level. The remediation services shall include intensive interventions in reading that address the areas of deficiencies identified under this section including, but not limited to, not less than ninety minutes of reading instruction per day, and may include any of the following:

(i) Small group instruction;

(ii) Reduced teacher-student ratios;

(iii) More frequent progress monitoring;

(iv) Tutoring or mentoring;

(v) Transition classes containing third and fourth grade students;

(vi) Extended school day, week, or year;

(vii) Summer reading camps.

(b) Establish a policy for the mid-year promotion of a student retained

under division (A) of this section who demonstrates that the student is reading at or above grade level;

(c) Provide each student with a teacher who satisfies one or more of the criteria set forth in division (H) of this section.

The district shall offer the option for students to receive applicable services from one or more providers other than the district. Providers shall be screened and approved by the district or the department of education and workforce. If the student participates in the remediation services and demonstrates reading proficiency in accordance with standards adopted by the department prior to the start of fourth grade, the district shall promote the student to that grade.

(4) For each student retained under division (A) of this section who has demonstrated proficiency in a specific academic ability field, each district shall provide instruction commensurate with student achievement levels in that specific academic ability field.

As used in this division, "specific academic ability field" has the same meaning as in section 3324.01 of the Revised Code.

(C) For each student required to be provided intervention services under this section, the district shall develop a reading improvement and monitoring plan within sixty days after receiving the student's results on the diagnostic assessment or comparable tool administered under division (B)(1) of this section. The district shall involve the student's parent or guardian and classroom teacher in developing the plan. The plan shall include all of the following:

(1) Identification of the student's specific reading deficiencies;

(2) A description of the additional instructional services and support that will be provided to the student to remediate the identified reading deficiencies;

(3) Opportunities for the student's parent or guardian to be involved in the instructional services and support described in division (C)(2) of this section;

(4) A process for monitoring the extent to which the student receives the instructional services and support described in division (C)(2) of this section;

(5) A reading curriculum during regular school hours that does all of the following:

(a) Assists students to read at grade level;

(b) Provides scientifically based and reliable assessment;

(c) Provides initial and ongoing analysis of each student's reading progress.

(6) A statement that if the student does not attain at least the equivalent level of achievement designated under division (A)(3) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the assessment prescribed under that section to measure skill in English language arts expected by the end of third grade, the student may be retained in third grade.

Each student with a reading improvement and monitoring plan under this division who enters third grade after July 1, 2013, shall be assigned to a teacher who satisfies one or more of the criteria set forth in division (H) of this section.

The district shall report any information requested by the department about the reading improvement monitoring plans developed under this division in the manner required by the department.

(D) Each school district shall report annually to the department on its implementation and compliance with this section using guidelines prescribed by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce annually shall report to the governor and general assembly the number and percentage of students in grades kindergarten through four reading below grade level based on the diagnostic assessments administered under division (B) of this section and the achievement assessments administered under divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code in English language arts, aggregated by school district and building; the types of intervention services provided to students; and, if available, an evaluation of the efficacy of the intervention services provided.

(E) Any summer remediation services funded in whole or in part by the state and offered by school districts to students under this section shall meet the following conditions:

(1) The remediation methods are based on reliable educational research.

(2) The school districts conduct assessment before and after students participate in the program to facilitate monitoring results of the remediation services.

(3) The parents of participating students are involved in programming decisions.

(F) Any intervention or remediation services required by this section shall include intensive, explicit, and systematic instruction.

(G) This section does not create a new cause of action or a substantive legal right for any person.

(H)(1) Except as provided under divisions (H)(2), (3), and (4) of this section, each student described in division (B)(3) or (C) of this section who enters third grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2013, shall be assigned

a teacher who has at least one year of teaching experience and who satisfies one or more of the following criteria:

(a) The teacher holds a reading endorsement on the teacher's license and has attained a passing score on the corresponding assessment for that endorsement, as applicable.

(b) The teacher has completed a master's degree program with a major in reading.

(c) The teacher was rated "most effective" for reading instruction consecutively for the most recent two years based on assessments of student growth measures developed by a vendor and that is on the list of student assessments approved by the ~~state board~~ department under division (B)(2) of section 3319.112 of the Revised Code.

(d) The teacher was rated "above expected value added," in reading instruction, as determined by criteria established by the department, for the most recent, consecutive two years.

(e) The teacher has earned a passing score on a rigorous test of principles of scientifically research-based reading instruction as approved by the ~~state board~~ department.

(f) The teacher holds an educator license for teaching grades pre-kindergarten through three or four through nine issued on or after July 1, 2017.

(2) Notwithstanding division (H)(1) of this section, a student described in division (B)(3) or (C) of this section who enters third grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2013, may be assigned to a teacher with less than one year of teaching experience provided that the teacher meets one or more of the criteria described in divisions (H)(1)(a) to (f) of this section and that teacher is assigned a teacher mentor who meets the qualifications of division (H)(1) of this section.

(3) Notwithstanding division (H)(1) of this section, a student described in division (B)(3) or (C) of this section who enters third grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2013, but prior to July 1, 2016, may be assigned to a teacher who holds an alternative credential approved by the department or who has successfully completed training that is based on principles of scientifically research-based reading instruction that has been approved by the department. Beginning on July 1, 2014, the alternative credentials and training described in division (H)(3) of this section shall be aligned with the reading competencies adopted by the state board of education under section 3301.077 of the Revised Code.

(4) Notwithstanding division (H)(1) of this section, a student described in division (B)(3) or (C) of this section who enters third grade for the first



time on or after July 1, 2013, may receive reading intervention or remediation services under this section from an individual employed as a speech-language pathologist who holds a license issued by the state speech and hearing professionals board under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code and a ~~professional pupil services license as a school speech language pathologist issued by the state board of education~~ registration under section 3319.221 of the Revised Code.

(5) A teacher, other than a student's teacher of record, may provide any services required under this section, so long as that other teacher meets the requirements of division (H) of this section and the teacher of record and the school principal agree to the assignment. Any such assignment shall be documented in the student's reading improvement and monitoring plan.

As used in this division, "teacher of record" means the classroom teacher to whom a student is assigned.

(I) Notwithstanding division (H) of this section, a teacher may teach reading to any student who is an English language learner, and has been in the United States for three years or less, or to a student who has an individualized education program developed under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code if that teacher holds an alternative credential approved by the department or has successfully completed training that is based on principles of scientifically research-based reading instruction that has been approved by the department. Beginning on July 1, 2014, the alternative credentials and training described in this division shall be aligned with the reading competencies adopted by the state board of education under section 3301.077 of the Revised Code.

(J) If, on or after June 4, 2013, a school district or community school cannot furnish the number of teachers needed who satisfy one or more of the criteria set forth in division (H) of this section for the 2013-2014 school year, the school district or community school shall develop and submit a staffing plan by June 30, 2013. The staffing plan shall include criteria that will be used to assign a student described in division (B)(3) or (C) of this section to a teacher, credentials or training held by teachers currently teaching at the school, and how the school district or community school will meet the requirements of this section. The school district or community school shall post the staffing plan on its web site for the applicable school year.

Not later than March 1, 2014, and on the first day of March in each year thereafter, a school district or community school that has submitted a plan under this division shall submit to the department a detailed report of the progress the district or school has made in meeting the requirements under

this section.

A school district or community school may request an extension of a staffing plan beyond the 2013-2014 school year. Extension requests must be submitted to the department not later than the thirtieth day of April prior to the start of the applicable school year. The department may grant extensions valid through the 2015-2016 school year.

~~Until June 30, 2015, the department annually shall review all staffing plans and report to the state board not later than the thirtieth day of June of each year the progress of school districts and community schools in meeting the requirements of this section.~~

(K) The department of education and workforce shall designate one or more staff members to provide guidance and assistance to school districts and community schools in implementing the third grade guarantee established by this section, including any standards or requirements adopted to implement the guarantee and to provide information and support for reading instruction and achievement.

Sec. 3313.6011. (A) As used in this section, "sexual activity" has the same meaning as in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Instruction in venereal disease education pursuant to division (A)(5)(c) of section 3313.60 of the Revised Code shall emphasize that abstinence from sexual activity is the only protection that is one hundred per cent effective against unwanted pregnancy, sexually transmitted disease, and the sexual transmission of a virus that causes acquired immunodeficiency syndrome.

(C)(1) The department of education and workforce shall require course material and instruction in venereal disease education courses taught pursuant to division (A)(5)(c) of section 3313.60 of the Revised Code to do all of the following:

(a) Stress that students should abstain from sexual activity until after marriage;

(b) Teach the potential physical, psychological, emotional, and social side effects of participating in sexual activity outside of marriage;

(c) Teach that conceiving children out of wedlock is likely to have harmful consequences for the child, the child's parents, and society;

(d) Stress that sexually transmitted diseases are serious possible hazards of sexual activity;

(e) Advise students of the laws pertaining to financial responsibility of parents to children born in and out of wedlock;

(f) Advise students of the circumstances under which it is criminal to have sexual contact with a person under the age of sixteen pursuant to

section 2907.04 of the Revised Code;

(g) Emphasize adoption as an option for unintended pregnancies.

(2) If a school district or school chooses to offer additional instruction in venereal disease or sexual education not specified in division (C)(1) of this section, the district or school shall notify all parents or guardians of that instruction, including the name of any instructor, vendor name, if applicable, and the name of the curriculum being used. No district or school shall offer that instruction to a student unless that student's parent or guardian has submitted written permission for that student to receive that instruction. Division (E) of this section does not apply to division (C)(2) of this section.

(3) Upon request, a school district or school shall provide any materials associated with the instruction offered under divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section to a parent or guardian.

(D) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall not adopt a separate model education program for health education.

(E) The department shall conduct an annual audit of each city, local, and exempted village school district, at the start of each school year, relative to its compliance with the instruction requirements of this section and division (A)(5)(c) of section 3313.60 of the Revised Code. The department shall publish the findings of each audit not later than one hundred twenty days after the start of the school year. The department shall include in the findings of each audit the name of any organization or program that provided materials to a school district regarding venereal disease instruction. The department's findings shall be prominently posted on its web site.

(F) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall not approve, pursuant to section 3302.07 of the Revised Code, any waiver of any requirement of this section.

Sec. 3313.6013. (A) As used in this section, "advanced standing program" means a program that enables a student to earn credit toward a degree from an institution of higher education while enrolled in high school or that enables a student to complete coursework while enrolled in high school that may earn credit toward a degree from an institution of higher education upon the student's attainment of a specified score on an examination covering the coursework. Advanced standing programs may include any of the following:

(1) The college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code;

(2) Advanced placement courses;

(3) International baccalaureate diploma courses;

(4) Early college high school programs.

(B) Each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district and each chartered nonpublic high school shall provide students enrolled in grades nine through twelve with the opportunity to participate in an advanced standing program. For this purpose, each school district and chartered nonpublic high school shall offer at least one advanced standing program in accordance with division (B)(1) or (2) of this section, as applicable.

(1) A city, local, or exempted village school district meets the requirements of this division through its mandatory participation in the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code. However, a city, local, or exempted village school district may offer any other advanced standing program, in addition to the college credit plus program, and each joint vocational school district shall offer at least one other advanced standing program, to students in good standing, as defined by the partnership for continued learning under section 3301.42 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, or as subsequently defined by the department of education and workforce.

(2) A chartered nonpublic high school that elects to participate in the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code meets the requirements of this division. Each chartered nonpublic high school that elects not to participate in the college credit plus program instead shall offer at least one other advanced standing program to students in good standing, as defined by the partnership for continued learning under section 3301.42 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, or as subsequently defined by the department of education and workforce.

(C) Each school district and each chartered nonpublic high school, at least annually, shall provide information about the advanced standing programs offered by the district or school to all students enrolled in grades six through eleven. The district or school shall include information about all of the following:

(1) The process colleges and universities use in awarding credit for advanced placement and international baccalaureate courses and examinations, including minimum scores required by state institutions of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, for a student to receive college credit;

(2) The availability of tuition and fee waivers for advanced placement and international baccalaureate courses and examinations;

(3) The availability of online advanced placement or international baccalaureate courses, including those that may be available at no cost;

(4) The benefits of earning postsecondary credit through advanced

placement or international baccalaureate courses;

(5) The availability of advanced placement or international baccalaureate courses offered throughout the district.

The district or school may include additional information as determined appropriate by the district or school.

(D) Except as provided for in Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, no city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district shall charge an enrolled student an additional fee or tuition for participation in any advanced standing program offered by the district. Students may be required to pay the costs associated with taking an advanced placement or international baccalaureate examination.

(E) Any agreement between a school district or school and an associated college governing the operation of an early college high school program shall be exempt from the requirements of the college credit plus program, provided the program meets the definition set forth in division (F)(2) of this section and is approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce and the chancellor of higher education.

The college credit plus program also shall not govern any advanced placement course or international baccalaureate diploma course as described under this section.

(F) As used in this section:

(1) "Associated college" means a public or private college, as defined in section 3365.01 of the Revised Code, which has entered into an agreement with a school district or school to establish an early college high school program, as described in division (F)(2) of this section, and awards transcribed credit, as defined in section 3365.01 of the Revised Code, to students through that program.

(2) "Early college high school program" means a partnership between at least one school district or school and at least one institution of higher education that allows participants to simultaneously complete requirements toward earning a regular high school diploma and have the opportunity to earn not less than twenty-four credits that are transferable to the institutions of higher education in the partnership as part of an organized course of study toward a post-secondary degree or credential at no cost to the participant or participant's family. The program also shall prioritize the following students:

(a) Students who are underrepresented in regard to completing post-secondary education;

(b) Students who are economically disadvantaged, as defined by the department of education and workforce;

(c) Students whose parents did not earn a college degree.

Sec. 3313.6015. The board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district shall adopt a resolution describing how the district will address college and career readiness and financial literacy in its curriculum for grade seven or eight and for any other grades in which the board determines that those subjects should be addressed. The board shall submit a copy of the resolution to the department of education and workforce.

Sec. 3313.6016. (A) ~~Beginning in the 2011-2012 school year, the~~ The department of education and workforce shall administer a pilot program requiring daily physical activity for students. Any school district; community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code; science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code; or chartered nonpublic school annually may elect to participate in the pilot program by notifying the department of its interest by a date established by the department. If a school district elects to participate in the pilot program, the district shall select one or more school buildings to participate in the program. To the maximum extent possible, the department shall seek to include in the pilot program districts and schools that are located in urban, suburban, and rural areas distributed geographically throughout the state. The department shall administer the pilot program in accordance with this section.

(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, each district or school participating in the pilot program shall require all students in the school building selected under division (A) of this section to engage in at least thirty minutes of moderate to rigorous physical activity each school day or at least one hundred fifty minutes of moderate to rigorous physical activity each week, exclusive of recess. Physical activity engaged in during the following may count toward the daily requirement:

(1) A physical education course;

(2) A program or activity occurring before or after the regular school day, as defined in section 3313.814 of the Revised Code, that is sponsored or approved by the school of attendance, provided school officials are able to monitor students' participation to ensure compliance with the requirement.

(C) None of the following shall be subject to the requirement of division (B) of this section:

(1) Any student enrolled in the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code;

(2) Any student enrolled in a career-technical education program operated by the district or school;

(3) Any student enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program operated by the district or school.

(D) For any period in which a student is participating in interscholastic athletics, marching band, cheerleading, or a junior reserve officer training corps program, the district or school may excuse the student from the requirement of division (B) of this section.

(E) The district or school may excuse any kindergarten student who is not enrolled in all-day kindergarten, as defined in section 3321.05 of the Revised Code, from the requirement of division (B) of this section.

(F) Each district or school annually shall report to the department, in the manner prescribed by the department, how the district or school implemented the thirty minutes of daily physical activity and the financial costs of implementation. The department shall issue an annual report of the data collected under this division.

Sec. 3313.6019. (A) Not later than December 31, 2013, the department of education and workforce shall issue a report with recommendations for quality agricultural education programs. These recommendations shall be developed using both of the following:

(1) The standards for exemplary agricultural education that are described in the national quality program standards for secondary (grades 9-12) agricultural education developed by the national council for agricultural education or a successor document developed by the national council for agricultural education or its successor;

(2) The quality program standards for Ohio's agricultural and environmental systems career field programs or a successor document developed by the department, the Ohio association of agricultural educators, the Ohio state university, and wilmington college of Ohio.

The report shall include the appropriate use of extended programming in agricultural education programs and the recommended number of hours outside the normal school day that licensed educators may be permitted to provide extended programming instruction. Following the initial issuance of the report, the department may periodically review and update the report as it considers necessary.

(B) All agricultural education instructors shall utilize a three-part model of agricultural education instruction of classroom instruction, FFA activities, and extended programming projects.

(C) Professional development associated with agricultural education shall be considered an acceptable use of extended student programming funds.

(D) All agricultural education instructors shall submit a monthly time

log to the principal of the school at which the extended programming is offered, or the principal's designee, for review.

Sec. 3313.6020. (A)(1) Beginning in the 2015-2016 school year, the board of education of each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district shall adopt a policy on career advising that complies with this section. Thereafter, the policy shall be updated at least once every two years.

(2) The board shall make the policy publicly available to students, parents, guardians, or custodians, local post-secondary institutions, and residents of the district. The district shall post the policy in a prominent location on its web site, if it has one.

(B) The policy on career advising shall specify how the district will do all of the following:

(1) Provide students with grade-level examples that link their schoolwork to one or more career fields. A district may use career connections developed under division (B)(2) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code for this purpose.

(2) Create a plan to provide career advising to students in grades six through twelve;

(3) Beginning in the 2015-2016 school year, provide additional interventions and career advising for students who are identified as at risk of dropping out of school in accordance with division (C) of this section;

(4) Train its employees on how to advise students on career pathways, including training on advising students using online tools;

(5) Develop multiple, clear academic pathways through high school that students may choose in order to earn a high school diploma;

(6) Identify and publicize courses that can award students both traditional academic and career-technical credit;

(7) Document the career advising provided to each student for review by the student, the student's parent, guardian, or custodian, and future schools that the student may attend. A district shall not otherwise release this information without the written consent of the student's parent, guardian, or custodian, if the student is less than eighteen years old, or the written consent of the student, if the student is at least eighteen years old.

(8) Prepare students for their transition from high school to their post-secondary destinations, including any special interventions that are necessary for students in need of remediation in mathematics or English language arts;

(9) Include information regarding career fields that require an industry-recognized credential, certificate, associate's degree, bachelor's degree, graduate degree, or professional degree;



(10) Provide students with information about ways a student may offset the costs of a post-secondary education, including programs such as all of the following:

- (a) The reserve officer training corps;
- (b) The college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code;
- (c) The Ohio guaranteed transfer pathways initiative established under section 3333.168 of the Revised Code;
- (d) Joint academic programming or dual enrollment opportunities required under section 3333.168 of the Revised Code.

The chancellor of higher education shall develop informational materials that illustrate cost saving estimates for each of the options listed under division (B)(10) of this section. The chancellor shall develop a list of individual college courses that are transferable under section 3333.16 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Beginning in the 2015-2016 school year, each district shall identify students who are at risk of dropping out of school using a method that is both research-based and locally-based and that is developed with input from the district's classroom teachers and guidance counselors. If a student is identified as at risk of dropping out of school, the district shall develop a student success plan that addresses the student's academic pathway to a successful graduation and the role of career-technical education, competency-based education, and experiential learning, as appropriate, in that pathway.

(2) Prior to developing a student success plan for a student, the district shall invite the student's parent, guardian, or custodian to assist in developing the plan. If the student's parent, guardian, or custodian does not participate in the development of the plan, the district shall provide to the parent, guardian, or custodian a copy of the student's success plan and a statement of the importance of a high school diploma and the academic pathways available to the student in order to successfully graduate.

(3) Following the development of a student success plan for a student, the district shall provide career advising to the student that is aligned with the plan and, beginning in the 2015-2016 school year, the district's plan to provide career advising created under division (B)(2) of this section.

(D)(1) ~~Not later than December 1, 2014, the~~ The department of education and workforce shall develop and post on its web site model policies on career advising and model student success plans.

(2) ~~Not later than July 1, 2015, the~~ The department shall create an online clearinghouse of research related to proven practices for policies on career

advising and student success plans that districts may access when fulfilling the requirements of this section.

(3) The department shall develop and make available informational materials for students in grades seven and eight about career opportunities available to them, including in-demand jobs as defined in section 3333.94 of the Revised Code, and how a career-technical education may help them satisfy graduation conditions under section 3313.618 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.6024. (A) Annually, ~~beginning in the 2019-2020 school year,~~ each school district shall report to the department of education and workforce, in the manner prescribed by the department, the types of prevention-focused programs, services, and supports used to assist students in developing the knowledge and skills to engage in healthy behaviors and decision-making and to increase their awareness of the dangers and consequences of risky behaviors, including substance abuse, suicide, bullying, and other harmful behaviors. The district shall report the following information regarding such programs, services, and supports for each building operated by the district and for each of grades kindergarten through twelve served by the building:

- (1) Curriculum and instruction provided during the school day;
- (2) Programs and supports provided outside of the classroom or outside of the school day;
- (3) Professional development for teachers, administrators, and other staff;
- (4) Partnerships with community coalitions and organizations to provide prevention services and resources to students and their families;
- (5) School efforts to engage parents and the community;
- (6) Activities designed to communicate with and learn from other schools or professionals with expertise in prevention education.

(B) The department may use information reported under this section, and any other information collected by the department pursuant to law, as a factor in the distribution of any funding available for prevention-focused programs, services, and supports.

Sec. 3313.6027. Subject to divisions (D) to (F) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, this section applies to students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2010, but prior to July 1, 2022.

For students to whom this section applies, each school district and chartered nonpublic school shall integrate the study of economics and financial literacy, as expressed in the social studies academic content standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under division (A)(1) of section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the

academic content standards for financial literacy and entrepreneurship adopted under division (A)(2) of that section, into one or more existing social studies credits required under division (C)(7) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, or into the content of another class, so that every high school student receives instruction in those concepts.

Sec. 3313.61. (A) A diploma shall be granted by the board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district that operates a high school to any person to whom all of the following apply:

(1) The person has successfully completed the curriculum in any high school or the individualized education program developed for the person by any high school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code, or has qualified under division (D) or (F) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, provided that no school district shall require a student to remain in school for any specific number of semesters or other terms if the student completes the required curriculum early;

(2) Subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, the person has met the assessment requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable.

(a) If the person entered the ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014, the person either:

(i) Has attained at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division unless the person was excused from taking any such assessment pursuant to section 3313.532 of the Revised Code or unless division (H) or (L) of this section applies to the person;

(ii) Has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the person entered the ninth grade on or after July 1, 2014, the person has met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code, except to the extent that the person is excused from an assessment prescribed by that section pursuant to section 3313.532 of the Revised Code or division (H) or (L) of this section.

(3) The person is not eligible to receive an honors diploma granted pursuant to division (B) of this section.

Except as provided in divisions (C), (E), (J), and (L) of this section, no diploma shall be granted under this division to anyone except as provided under this division.

(B) In lieu of a diploma granted under division (A) of this section, an honors diploma shall be granted, in accordance with rules of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, by any such district board to

anyone who accomplishes all of the following:

(1) Successfully completes the curriculum in any high school or the individualized education program developed for the person by any high school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code;

(2) Subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, has met the assessment requirements of division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable.

(a) If the person entered the ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014, the person either:

(i) Has attained at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division;

(ii) Has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the person entered the ninth grade on or after July 1, 2014, the person has met the requirement prescribed under section 3313.618 of the Revised Code.

(3) Has met additional criteria established by the ~~state board~~ department for the granting of such a diploma.

An honors diploma shall not be granted to a student who is subject to the requirements prescribed in division (C) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code but elects the option of division (D) or (F) of that section. Except as provided in divisions (C), (E), and (J) of this section, no honors diploma shall be granted to anyone failing to comply with this division and no more than one honors diploma shall be granted to any student under this division.

The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt rules prescribing the granting of honors diplomas under this division. These rules may prescribe the granting of honors diplomas that recognize a student's achievement as a whole or that recognize a student's achievement in one or more specific subjects or both. The rules may prescribe the granting of an honors diploma recognizing technical expertise for a career-technical student. In any case, the rules shall designate two or more criteria for the granting of each type of honors diploma the board establishes under this division and the number of such criteria that must be met for the granting of that type of diploma. The number of such criteria for any type of honors diploma shall be at least one less than the total number of criteria designated for that type and no one or more particular criteria shall be required of all persons who are to be granted that type of diploma.

(C) Any district board administering any of the assessments required by

section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to any person requesting to take such assessment pursuant to division (B)(8)(b) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code shall award a diploma to such person if the person attains at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments administered and if the person has previously attained the applicable scores on all the other assessments required by division (B)(1) of that section or has been exempted or excused from attaining the applicable score on any such assessment pursuant to division (H) or (L) of this section or from taking any such assessment pursuant to section 3313.532 of the Revised Code.

(D) Each diploma awarded under this section shall be signed by the president and treasurer of the issuing board, the superintendent of schools, and the principal of the high school. Each diploma shall bear the date of its issue, be in such form as the district board prescribes, and be paid for out of the district's general fund.

(E) A person who is a resident of Ohio and is eligible under ~~state board of education~~ the minimum standards of the director of education and workforce to receive a high school diploma based in whole or in part on credits earned while an inmate of a correctional institution operated by the state or any political subdivision thereof, shall be granted such diploma by the correctional institution operating the programs in which such credits were earned, and by the board of education of the school district in which the inmate resided immediately prior to the inmate's placement in the institution. The diploma granted by the correctional institution shall be signed by the director of the institution, and by the person serving as principal of the institution's high school and shall bear the date of issue.

(F) Persons who are not residents of Ohio but who are inmates of correctional institutions operated by the state or any political subdivision thereof, and who are eligible under ~~state board of education~~ the minimum standards of the director to receive a high school diploma based in whole or in part on credits earned while an inmate of the correctional institution, shall be granted a diploma by the correctional institution offering the program in which the credits were earned. The diploma granted by the correctional institution shall be signed by the director of the institution and by the person serving as principal of the institution's high school and shall bear the date of issue.

(G) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall provide by rule for the administration of the assessments required by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code to inmates of correctional institutions.

(H) Any person to whom all of the following apply shall be exempted

from attaining the applicable score on the assessment in social studies designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, any American history end-of-course examination and any American government end-of-course examination required under division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code if such an exemption is prescribed by rule of the ~~state board~~ department under division (D)(3) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, or the test in citizenship designated under former division (B) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to September 11, 2001:

- (1) The person is not a citizen of the United States;
- (2) The person is not a permanent resident of the United States;
- (3) The person indicates no intention to reside in the United States after the completion of high school.

(I) Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this section and section 3313.611 of the Revised Code do not apply to the board of education of any joint vocational school district or any cooperative education school district established pursuant to divisions (A) to (C) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code.

(J) Upon receipt of a notice under division (D) of section 3325.08 or division (D) of section 3328.25 of the Revised Code that a student has received a diploma under either section, the board of education receiving the notice may grant a high school diploma under this section to the student, except that such board shall grant the student a diploma if the student meets the graduation requirements that the student would otherwise have had to meet to receive a diploma from the district. The diploma granted under this section shall be of the same type the notice indicates the student received under section 3325.08 or 3328.25 of the Revised Code.

(K) As used in this division, "English learner" has the same meaning as in division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, no English learner who has not either attained the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division, or met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code, shall be awarded a diploma under this section.

(L)(1) Any student described by division (A)(1) of this section who is subject to divisions (A)(1) to (3) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code may be awarded a diploma without meeting the requirements prescribed by those divisions provided an individualized education program specifically

exempts the student from meeting such requirement. This division does not negate the requirement for a student to take the assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 or under division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, or alternate assessments required by division (C)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, for the purpose of assessing student progress as required by federal law.

(2) Any student described by division (A)(1) of this section who is subject to division (B) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code may be awarded a diploma without meeting the requirement prescribed by division (B)(1) of that section provided the student's individualized education program specifically exempts the student from meeting that requirement and either division (L)(2)(a) or (b) of this section applies to the student, as follows:

(a)(i) The student took an alternate assessment in mathematics and English language arts administered to the student in accordance with division (C)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code and failed to attain a score established by the ~~state board~~ department on one or both assessments.

(ii) The school district offered remedial support to the student in each subject area in which the student did not attain the established score and the student received that support.

(iii) The student retook each alternate assessment in which the student did not attain the established score and the student did not attain the established score on the retake assessment.

(b)(i) The student took the Algebra I and English language arts II end-of-course examinations and failed to attain the competency score as determined under division (B)(10) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code on one or both examinations.

(ii) The school district offered remedial support to the student in each subject area in which the student did not attain the competency score and the student received that support.

(iii) The student retook each examination in which the student did not attain the competency score and the student did not attain the competency score on the retake examination.

Sec. 3313.611. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt, by rule, standards for awarding high school credit equivalent to credit for completion of high school academic and vocational education courses to applicants for diplomas under this section. The standards may permit high school credit to be granted to an applicant for any of the following:

(1) Work experiences or experiences as a volunteer;

(2) Completion of academic, vocational, or self-improvement courses offered to persons over the age of twenty-one by a chartered public or nonpublic school;

(3) Completion of academic, vocational, or self-improvement courses offered by an organization, individual, or educational institution other than a chartered public or nonpublic school;

(4) Other life experiences considered by the board to provide knowledge and learning experiences comparable to that gained in a classroom setting.

(B) The board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district that operates a high school shall grant a diploma of adult education to any applicant if all of the following apply:

(1) The applicant is a resident of the district;

(2) The applicant is over the age of twenty-one and has not been issued a diploma as provided in section 3313.61 of the Revised Code;

(3) Subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, the applicant has met the assessment requirements of division (B)(3)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable.

(a) Prior to July 1, 2014, the applicant either:

(i) Has attained the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all of the assessments required by that division or was excused or exempted from any such assessment pursuant to section 3313.532 or was exempted from attaining the applicable score on any such assessment pursuant to division (H) or (L) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(b) On or after July 1, 2014, has met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code, except and only to the extent that the applicant is excused from some portion of that section pursuant to section 3313.532 of the Revised Code or division (H) or (L) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code.

(4) The district board determines, in accordance with the standards adopted under division (A) of this section, that the applicant has attained sufficient high school credits, including equivalent credits awarded under such standards, to qualify as having successfully completed the curriculum required by the district for graduation.

(C) If a district board determines that an applicant is not eligible for a diploma under division (B) of this section, it shall inform the applicant of the reason the applicant is ineligible and shall provide a list of any courses



required for the diploma for which the applicant has not received credit. An applicant may reapply for a diploma under this section at any time.

(D) If a district board awards an adult education diploma under this section, the president and treasurer of the board and the superintendent of schools shall sign it. Each diploma shall bear the date of its issuance, be in such form as the district board prescribes, and be paid for from the district's general fund, except that the ~~state board~~ department may by rule prescribe standard language to be included on each diploma.

(E) As used in this division, "English learner" has the same meaning as in division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, no English learner who has not either attained the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division, or has not met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code, shall be awarded a diploma under this section.

Sec. 3313.612. (A) No nonpublic school chartered by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce shall grant a high school diploma to any person unless, subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, the person has met the assessment requirements of division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, as applicable.

(1) If the person entered the ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014, the person has attained at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division, or has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the person entered the ninth grade on or after July 1, 2014, the person has met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 or 3313.619 of the Revised Code.

(B) This section does not apply to any of the following:

(1) Any person with regard to any assessment from which the person was excused pursuant to division (C)(1)(c) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code;

(2) Except as provided in division (B)(4) of this section, any person who attends a nonpublic school accredited through the independent schools association of the central states, except for a student attending the school under a state scholarship program as defined in section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code;

(3) Any person with regard to the social studies assessment under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, any American

history end-of-course examination and any American government end-of-course examination required under division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code if such an exemption is prescribed by rule of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under division (D)(3) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, or the citizenship test under former division (B) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to September 11, 2001, if all of the following apply:

(a) The person is not a citizen of the United States;  
(b) The person is not a permanent resident of the United States;  
(c) The person indicates no intention to reside in the United States after completion of high school.

(4) Any person who attends a chartered nonpublic school that satisfies the requirements of division (L)(4) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code. In the case of such a student, the student's chartered nonpublic school shall determine the student's eligibility for graduation based on the standards of the school's accrediting body.

(C) As used in this division, "English learner" has the same meaning as in division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding division (C)(3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, no English learner who has not either attained the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required by that division, or met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 or 3313.619 of the Revised Code, shall be awarded a diploma under this section.

(D) The ~~state board~~ department shall not impose additional requirements or assessments for the granting of a high school diploma under this section that are not prescribed by this section.

(E) The department ~~of education~~ shall furnish the assessment administered by a nonpublic school pursuant to division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.614. (A) As used in this section, a person "fulfills the curriculum requirement for a diploma" at the time one of the following conditions is satisfied:

(1) The person successfully completes the high school curriculum of a school district, a community school, a chartered nonpublic school, or a correctional institution.

(2) The person successfully completes the individualized education program developed for the person under section 3323.08 of the Revised Code.

(3) A board of education issues its determination under section

3313.611 of the Revised Code that the person qualifies as having successfully completed the curriculum required by the district.

(B) This division specifies the assessment requirements that must be fulfilled as a condition toward granting high school diplomas under sections 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, and 3325.08 of the Revised Code.

(1) A person who fulfills the curriculum requirement for a diploma before September 15, 2000, is not required to pass any proficiency test or achievement test in science as a condition to receiving a diploma.

(2) A person who began ninth grade for the first time prior to July 1, 2003, is not required to pass the Ohio graduation test prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 or any assessment prescribed under division (B)(2) of that section in any subject as a condition to receiving a diploma once the person has passed the ninth grade proficiency test in the same subject, so long as the person passed the ninth grade proficiency test prior to September 15, 2008. However, any such person who passes the Ohio graduation test in any subject prior to passing the ninth grade proficiency test in the same subject shall be deemed to have passed the ninth grade proficiency test in that subject as a condition to receiving a diploma. For this purpose, the ninth grade proficiency test in citizenship substitutes for the Ohio graduation test in social studies. If a person began ninth grade prior to July 1, 2003, but does not pass a ninth grade proficiency test or the Ohio graduation test in a particular subject before September 15, 2008, and passage of a test in that subject is a condition for the person to receive a diploma, the person must pass the Ohio graduation test instead of the ninth grade proficiency test in that subject to receive a diploma.

(3)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(3)(b) of this section, a person who begins ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2003, in a school district, community school, or chartered nonpublic school is not eligible to receive a diploma based on passage of ninth grade proficiency tests. Each such person who begins ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014, must pass Ohio graduation tests to meet the assessment requirements applicable to that person as a condition to receiving a diploma or satisfy one of the conditions prescribed in division (B)(3)(b) of this section.

(b) A person who began ninth grade for the first time prior to July 1, 2014, shall be eligible to receive a diploma if the person meets the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 or 3313.619 of the Revised Code.

(c) A person who began ninth grade for the first time prior to July 1, 2014, and who has not attained at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the

assessments required by that division shall be eligible to receive a diploma if the person meets the requirement prescribed by rule of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce as prescribed under division (B)(3)(d) of this section.

(d) ~~Not later than December 31, 2015, the state board of education~~ The department shall adopt rules prescribing the manner in which a person who began ninth grade for the first time prior to July 1, 2014, may be eligible for a high school diploma by combining the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 or 3313.619 of the Revised Code and the requirement to attain at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the assessments required by that division. The rules shall ensure that the combined requirements require a demonstration of mastery that is equivalent or greater to the expectations of the assessments prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. The rules shall include the following:

(i) The date by which a person who began ninth grade for the first time prior to July 1, 2014, may be eligible for a high school diploma under division (B)(3)(c) of this section;

(ii) Methods of replacing individual assessments prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code;

(iii) Methods of integrating the pathways prescribed by division (A) of section 3313.618 or section 3313.619 of the Revised Code.

(4) Except as provided in division (B)(3)(b) of this section, a person who begins ninth grade on or after July 1, 2014, is not eligible to receive a diploma based on passage of the Ohio graduation tests. Each such person must meet the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 or 3313.619 of the Revised Code.

(C) This division specifies the curriculum requirement that shall be completed as a condition toward granting high school diplomas under sections 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, and 3325.08 of the Revised Code.

(1) A person who is under twenty-two years of age when the person fulfills the curriculum requirement for a diploma shall complete the curriculum required by the school district or school issuing the diploma for the first year that the person originally enrolled in high school, except for a person who qualifies for graduation from high school under either division (D) or (F) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code.

(2) Once a person fulfills the curriculum requirement for a diploma, the person is never required, as a condition of receiving a diploma, to meet any different curriculum requirements that take effect pending the person's passage of proficiency tests or achievement tests or assessments, including

changes mandated by section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, the ~~state board~~ department, a school district board of education, or a governing authority of a community school or chartered nonpublic school.

Sec. 3313.615. This section shall apply to diplomas awarded after September 15, 2006, to students who are required to take the five Ohio graduation tests prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. This section does not apply to any student who enters ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2014.

(A) As an alternative to the requirement that a person attain the scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments required under that division in order to be eligible for a high school diploma or an honors diploma under sections 3313.61, 3313.612, or 3325.08 of the Revised Code or for a diploma of adult education under section 3313.611 of the Revised Code, a person who has attained at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all but one of the assessments required by that division and from which the person was not excused or exempted, pursuant to division (L) of section 3313.61, division (B)(1) of section 3313.612, or section 3313.532 of the Revised Code, may be awarded a diploma or honors diploma if the person has satisfied all of the following conditions:

(1) On the one assessment required under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code for which the person failed to attain the designated score, the person missed that score by ten points or less;

(2) Has a ninety-seven per cent school attendance rate in each of the last four school years, excluding any excused absences;

(3) Has not been expelled from school under section 3313.66 of the Revised Code in any of the last four school years;

(4) Has a grade point average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent as designated in rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, in the subject area of the assessment required under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code for which the person failed to attain the designated score;

(5) Has completed the high school curriculum requirements prescribed in section 3313.603 of the Revised Code or has qualified under division (D) or (F) of that section;

(6) Has taken advantage of any intervention programs provided by the school district or school in the subject area described in division (A)(4) of this section and has a ninety-seven per cent attendance rate, excluding any excused absences, in any of those programs that are provided at times

beyond the normal school day, school week, or school year or has received comparable intervention services from a source other than the school district or school;

(7) Holds a letter recommending graduation from each of the person's high school teachers in the subject area described in division (A)(4) of this section and from the person's high school principal.

(B) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall establish rules designating grade point averages equivalent to the average specified in division (A)(4) of this section for use by school districts and schools with different grading systems.

(C) Any student who is exempt from attaining the applicable score designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on the Ohio graduation test in social studies pursuant to division (H) of section 3313.61 or division (B)(3) of section 3313.612 of the Revised Code shall not qualify for a high school diploma under this section, unless, notwithstanding the exemption, the student attains the applicable score on that assessment. If the student attains the applicable score on that assessment, the student may qualify for a diploma under this section in the same manner as any other student who is required to take the five Ohio graduation tests prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.618. (A) In addition to the curriculum requirements specified by the board of education of a school district or governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school, each student entering ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2014, but prior to July 1, 2019, shall satisfy at least one of the following conditions or the conditions prescribed under division (B) of this section in order to qualify for a high school diploma:

(1) Be remediation-free, in accordance with standards adopted under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code, on each of the nationally standardized assessments in English, mathematics, and reading;

(2) Attain a score specified under division (B)(5)(c) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code on the end-of-course examinations prescribed under division (B) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(3) Attain a score that demonstrates workforce readiness and employability on a nationally recognized job skills assessment selected by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under division ~~(G)~~(F) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code and obtain either an industry-recognized credential or a license issued by a state agency or board for practice in a vocation that requires an examination for issuance of that license.

For the purposes of this division, the industry-recognized credentials and licenses shall be as approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code.

A student may choose to qualify for a high school diploma by satisfying any of the separate requirements prescribed by divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section. If the student's school district or school does not administer the examination prescribed by one of those divisions that the student chooses to take to satisfy the requirements of this section, the school district or school may require that student to arrange for the applicable scores to be sent directly to the district or school by the company or organization that administers the examination.

(B) In addition to the curriculum requirements specified by the district board or school governing authority, each student entering ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2019, shall satisfy the following conditions in order to qualify for a high school diploma:

(1) Attain a competency score as determined under division (B)(10) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code on each of the Algebra I and English language arts II end-of-course examinations prescribed under division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

School districts and chartered nonpublic schools shall offer remedial support to any student who fails to attain a competency score on one or both of the Algebra I and English language arts II end-of-course examinations.

Following the first administration of the exam, if a student fails to attain a competency score on one or both of the Algebra I and English language arts II end-of-course examinations that student must retake the respective examination at least once.

If a student fails to attain a competency score on a retake examination, the student may demonstrate competency in the failed subject area through one of the following options:

(a) Earn course credit taken through the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code in the failed subject area;

(b) Complete two of the following options, one of which must be foundational:

(i) Foundational options to demonstrate competency, which include earning a cumulative score of proficient or higher on three or more state technical assessments aligned with section 3313.903 of the Revised Code in a single career pathway, obtaining an industry-recognized credential, or group of credentials, approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code that is at least equal to the total number of points established under that

section to qualify for a high school diploma, obtaining a license approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code that is issued by a state agency or board for practice in a vocation that requires an examination for issuance of that license, completing a pre-apprenticeship aligned with options established under section 3313.904 of the Revised Code in the student's chosen career field, completing an apprenticeship registered with the apprenticeship council established under section 4139.02 of the Revised Code in the student's chosen career field, or providing evidence of acceptance into an apprenticeship program after high school that is restricted to participants eighteen years of age or older;

(ii) Supporting options to demonstrate competency, which include completing two hundred fifty hours of a work-based learning experience with evidence of positive evaluations, obtaining an OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal under section 3313.6112 of the Revised Code, or attaining a workforce readiness score, as determined by the department of education, on the nationally recognized job skills assessment selected by the ~~state board~~ department under division ~~(G)~~(F) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(c) Provide evidence that the student has enlisted in a branch of the armed services of the United States as defined in section 5910.01 of the Revised Code.

(d) Be remediation-free, in accordance with standards adopted under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code, in the failed subject area on a nationally standardized assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code. For English language arts II, a student must be remediation-free in the subjects of English and reading on the nationally standardized assessment.

Subject to division (L)(2) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code, for any students receiving special education and related services under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, the individualized education program developed for the student under that chapter shall specify the manner in which the student will participate in the assessments administered under this division or an alternate assessment in accordance with division (C)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(2) Earn at least two of the state diploma seals prescribed under division (A) of section 3313.6114 of the Revised Code, at least one of which shall be any of the following:

(a) The state seal of biliteracy established under section 3313.6111 of the Revised Code;

(b) The OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal established under section



3313.6112 of the Revised Code;

(c) One of the state diploma seals established under divisions (C)(1) to (7) of section 3313.6114 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) A student who transfers into an Ohio public or chartered nonpublic high school from another state or enrolls in such a high school after receiving home ~~instruction~~ education or attending a nonchartered, nontax-supported school in the previous school year shall meet the requirements of division (B) or (D) of this section, as applicable, in order to qualify for a high school diploma. However, any student subject to division (B) of this section who transfers or enrolls after the start of the student's twelfth grade year and fails to attain a competency score on the Algebra I or English language arts II end-of-course examination shall not be required to retake the applicable examination prior to demonstrating competency in the failed subject area under the options prescribed in divisions (B)(1)(a) to (d) of this section.

(2) The department shall prescribe standards that allow a transfer student who, prior to the student's transfer, took an assessment described in division (B)(1) or (2) of section 3301.0712 or section 3313.619 of the Revised Code to apply the score from that assessment towards graduation requirements at the student's new public or chartered nonpublic school.

(D) Notwithstanding division (B) of this section, in addition to the curriculum requirements specified by the school governing authority, a chartered nonpublic school student subject to division (L)(3)(a)(ii) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code entering ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2019, shall qualify for a high school diploma if the student earns a remediation-free score in the areas of English, mathematics, and reading, in accordance with standards adopted under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code, on a nationally standardized assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code. No such student shall be required to take the Algebra I or English language arts II end-of-course examination or earn diploma seals under this section.

(E) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall not create or require any additional assessment for the granting of any type of high school diploma other than as prescribed by this section. Except as provided in sections 3313.6111, 3313.6112, and 3313.6114 of the Revised Code, the ~~state board~~ department or the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall not create any endorsement or designation that may be affiliated with a high school diploma.

Sec. 3313.619. (A) In lieu of the assessment requirements prescribed by division (A) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code or the requirements to

demonstrate competency and earn diploma seals prescribed by division (B) of that section, a chartered nonpublic school may grant a high school diploma to a student who attains at least the designated score on an assessment approved by the department of education and workforce under division (B) of this section and selected by the school's governing authority.

(B) For purposes of division (A) of this section, the department shall approve assessments that meet the conditions specified under division (C) of this section and shall designate passing scores for each of those assessments.

(C) Each assessment approved under division (B) of this section shall be nationally norm-referenced, have internal consistency reliability coefficients of at least "0.8," be standardized, have specific evidence of content, concurrent, or criterion validity, have evidence of norming studies in the previous ten years, have a measure of student achievement in core academic areas, and have high validity evidenced by the alignment of the assessment with nationally recognized content.

(D) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a chartered nonpublic school from granting a high school diploma to a student if the student satisfies the applicable requirements prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.6110. (A) A person who has completed the final year of ~~instruction~~ education at home, as authorized under section ~~3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code, and has successfully fulfilled the high school curriculum applicable to that person may be granted a high school diploma by the person's parent, guardian, or other person having charge or care of a child, as defined in division (A)(1) of section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

~~(B) Beginning with diplomas issued on or after July 1, 2015, each diploma granted under division (A) of this section shall be accompanied by the official letter of excuse issued by the district superintendent for the student's final year of home education.~~

~~(C)~~ (C) A person who has graduated from a nonchartered nonpublic school in Ohio and who has successfully fulfilled that school's high school curriculum may be granted a high school diploma by the governing authority of that school.

~~(D)~~ (C) Notwithstanding anything in the Revised Code to the contrary, a diploma granted under this section shall serve as proof of the successful completion of that person's applicable high school curriculum and satisfactory to fulfill any legal requirement to show such proof.

~~(E)~~ (D) For the purposes of an application for employment, a diploma granted under this section shall be considered proof of completion of a high school education, regardless of whether the person to which the diploma

was granted participated in the assessments prescribed by division (A)(1) or (B)(1) or (2) of section 3301.0710 and section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(F) (E) A diploma granted under division (A) of this section may include a state seal of biliteracy, an OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal, or a state diploma seal that may be assigned to the student's diploma, by the parent, guardian, or other person having charge or care of the student, in the same manner as prescribed for diplomas and transcripts issued by school districts and chartered nonpublic schools under sections 3313.6111, 3113.6112, and 3313.6114 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.6111. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall establish the state seal of biliteracy, which may be attached or affixed to the high school transcript of a student enrolled in a public or chartered nonpublic school. The state seal of biliteracy shall demonstrate the attainment of a high level of proficiency by a graduate of a public or chartered nonpublic high school in one or more languages in addition to English, sufficient for meaningful use in college and a career. The purpose of the state seal of biliteracy shall be to:

- (1) Encourage students to study languages;
- (2) Certify the attainment of biliteracy;
- (3) Provide employers with a method of identifying individuals with language and biliteracy skills;
- (4) Provide institutions of higher education with an additional method to recognize applicants for admission;
- (5) Prepare students with twenty-first century skills;
- (6) Recognize the value of foreign language and native language instruction in public schools; and
- (7) Strengthen inter-group relationships, affirm the value of diversity, and honor the multiple cultures and languages of a community.

(B)(1) A school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, or chartered nonpublic school may attach or affix the state seal of biliteracy to the transcript of a student enrolled in the school who meets the requirements prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section. A district or school shall not be required to attach or affix the state seal of biliteracy on the transcript of a student enrolled in the school.

(2) Each school district, community school, STEM school, college-preparatory boarding school, and chartered nonpublic school shall

maintain appropriate records to identify students who have completed the requirements for earning a state seal of biliteracy as prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section, and if the district or school has a policy of attaching or affixing the state seal of biliteracy to student transcripts, the district or school shall make the appropriate designation on the transcript of a student who completes the requirements.

(C) ~~The state board of education~~ department shall do the following:

(1) Establish the requirements and criteria for earning a state seal of biliteracy, including assessments of foreign language and English proficiency.

(2) ~~Direct the department of education to prepare~~ Prepare and deliver to participating school districts, community schools, STEM schools, college-preparatory boarding schools, and chartered nonpublic schools an appropriate mechanism for assigning a state seal of biliteracy on a student's transcript indicating that the student has been assigned the seal;

(3) ~~Direct the department to provide~~ Provide any other information ~~the state board~~ it considers necessary for school districts, community schools, STEM schools, college-preparatory boarding schools, and chartered nonpublic schools to participate in the assigning of a state seal of biliteracy;

(4) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement the provisions of this section.

(D) A student shall not be charged a fee to be assigned a state seal of biliteracy on their transcript. A student may be required to pay a fee to demonstrate proficiency in a language, including the cost of a standardized test to determine proficiency in a language.

(E) As used in this section, "foreign language" refers to any language other than English, including modern languages, Latin, American sign language, native American languages, and native languages.

Sec. 3313.6112. (A) ~~The superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce, in consultation with the chancellor of higher education and the governor's office of workforce transformation, shall establish the OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal, which may be attached or affixed to the high school diploma and transcript of a student enrolled in a public or chartered nonpublic school.

(B) A school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, or chartered nonpublic school shall attach or affix the OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal to the diploma and transcript of a student enrolled in the school who meets the requirements

prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section.

(C) The ~~state superintendent~~ department of education and workforce, in consultation with the chancellor and the governor's office of workforce transformation, shall do the following:

(1) Establish the requirements and criteria for earning an OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal, including demonstration of work-readiness and work ethic competencies such as teamwork, problem-solving, reliability, punctuality, and computer technology competency;

(2) Develop a standardized form for students to complete and have validated prior to graduation by at least three individuals, each of whom must be an employer, teacher, business mentor, community leader, faith-based leader, school leader, or coach of the student;

(3) Prepare and deliver to all school districts, community schools, STEM schools, college-preparatory boarding schools, and chartered nonpublic schools an appropriate mechanism for assigning an OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal on a student's diploma and transcript indicating that the student has been assigned the seal;

(4) Provide any other information the ~~state superintendent~~ department considers necessary for school districts, community schools, STEM schools, college-preparatory boarding schools, and chartered nonpublic schools to assign an OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal.

(D) A student shall not be charged a fee to be assigned an OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal on the student's diploma and transcript.

Sec. 3313.6113. (A) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, in collaboration with the governor's office of workforce transformation and representatives of business organizations, shall establish a committee to develop a list of industry-recognized credentials and licenses that may be used to qualify for a high school diploma under section 3313.618 of the Revised Code and shall be used for state report card purposes under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code. ~~The state superintendent shall appoint the members of the committee not later than January 1, 2018.~~

(B) The committee shall do the following:

(1) Establish criteria for acceptable industry-recognized credentials and licenses aligned with the in-demand jobs list published by the department of job and family services;

(2) Review the list of industry-recognized credentials and licenses that was in existence on January 1, 2018, and update the list as it considers necessary;

(3) Review and update the list of industry-recognized credentials and

licenses at least biennially;

(4) Assign a point value for each industry-recognized credential and establish the total number of points for industry-recognized credentials that a student must earn to qualify for a high school diploma under sections 3313.618 and 3313.6114 of the Revised Code;

(5) Update the list of industry-recognized credentials to include a driver's license obtained by a student through a driver education course offered by a school district in accordance with section 3301.17 of the Revised Code.

(C) For purposes of divisions (B)(2)(d), (C)(2)(e), and (D)(1)(j)(v) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce shall include only those students who earn an industry-recognized credential, or group of credentials, at least equal to the total number of points established by the committee under this section to qualify for a high school diploma.

Sec. 3313.6114. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall establish a system of state diploma seals for the purposes of allowing a student to qualify for graduation under section 3313.618 of the Revised Code. State diploma seals may be attached or affixed to the high school diploma of a student enrolled in a public or chartered nonpublic school. The system of state diploma seals shall consist of all of the following:

(1) The state seal of biliteracy established under section 3313.6111 of the Revised Code;

(2) The OhioMeansJobs-readiness seal established under section 3313.6112 of the Revised Code;

(3) The state diploma seals prescribed under division (C) of this section.

(B) A school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, or chartered nonpublic school shall attach or affix the state seals prescribed under division (C) of this section to the diploma and transcript of a student enrolled in the district or school who meets the requirements established under that division.

(C) The ~~state board~~ department shall establish all of the following state diploma seals:

(1) An industry-recognized credential seal. A student shall meet the requirement for this seal by doing either of the following:

(a) Earning an industry-recognized credential, or group of credentials, approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code that is both of the

following:

(i) At least equal to the total number of points established under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code to qualify for a high school diploma;

(ii) Aligned to a job that is determined to be in demand in this state and its regions under section 6301.11 of the Revised Code.

(b) Obtaining a license approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code that is issued by a state agency or board for practice in a vocation that requires an examination for issuance of that license.

(2) A college-ready seal. A student shall meet the requirement for this seal by attaining a score that is remediation-free, in accordance with standards adopted under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code, on a nationally standardized assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(3) A military enlistment seal. A student shall meet the requirement for this seal by doing either of the following:

(a) Providing evidence that the student has enlisted in a branch of the armed services of the United States as defined in section 5910.01 of the Revised Code;

(b) Participating in a junior reserve officer training program approved by the congress of the United States under title 10 of the United States Code.

(4) A citizenship seal. A student shall meet the requirement for this seal by doing any of the following:

(a) Demonstrating at least a proficient level of skill as prescribed under division (B)(5)(a) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code on both the American history and American government end-of-course examinations prescribed under division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(b) Attaining a score level prescribed under division (B)(5)(d) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code that is at least the equivalent of a proficient level of skill in appropriate advanced placement or international baccalaureate examinations in lieu of the American history and American government end-of-course examinations;

(c) In lieu of the American history and American government end-of-course examinations, attaining a final course grade that is the equivalent of a "B" or higher in either:

(i) An American history course and an American government course that are offered by the student's high school;

(ii) Appropriate courses taken through the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code.

(d) In the case of a student who takes an alternate assessment in accordance with division (C)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code,

attaining a score established by the ~~state board~~ department on the alternate assessment in social studies;

(e) In the case of a student who transfers into an Ohio public or chartered nonpublic high school from another state or who enrolls in an Ohio public or chartered nonpublic high school after receiving home ~~instruction~~ education or attending a nonchartered, nontax-supported school in the previous school year, attaining a final course grade that is the equivalent of a "B" or higher in courses that correspond with the American history and American government end-of-course examinations and that the student completed in the state from which the student transferred or completed while receiving home ~~instruction~~ education or attending a nonchartered, nontax-supported school. Division (C)(4)(e) of this section does not apply to any such student with respect to an American history or American government course for which an end-of-course examination is associated that the student takes after enrolling in the high school.

(5) A science seal. A student shall meet the requirement for this seal by doing any of the following:

(a) Demonstrating at least a proficient level of skill as prescribed under division (B)(5)(a) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code on the science end-of-course examination prescribed under division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code;

(b) Attaining a score level prescribed under division (B)(5)(d) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code that is at least the equivalent of a proficient level of skill in an appropriate advanced placement or international baccalaureate examination in lieu of the science end-of-course examination;

(c) In lieu of the science end-of-course examination, attaining a final course grade that is the equivalent of a "B" or higher in either:

(i) A science course listed in divisions (C)(5)(c)(i) to (iii) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code that is offered by the student's high school;

(ii) An appropriate course taken through the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code.

(d) In the case of a student who takes an alternate assessment in accordance with division (C)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, attaining a score established by the ~~state board~~ department on the alternate assessment in science;

(e) In the case of a student who transfers into an Ohio public or chartered nonpublic high school from another state or enrolls in an Ohio public or chartered nonpublic high school after receiving home ~~instruction~~ education or attending a nonchartered, nontax-supported school in the previous school year, attaining a final course grade that is the equivalent of a



"B" or higher in a course that corresponds with the science end-of-course examination and that the student completed in the state from which the student transferred or completed while receiving home instruction or attending a nonchartered, nontax-supported school. Division (C)(5)(e) of this section does not apply to any such student who takes a science course for which an end-of-course examination is associated after enrolling in the high school.

(6) An honors diploma seal. A student shall meet the requirement for this seal by meeting the additional criteria for an honors diploma under division (B) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code.

(7) A technology seal. A student shall meet the requirement for this seal by doing any of the following:

(a) Subject to division (B)(5)(d) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, attaining a score level that is at least the equivalent of a proficient level of skill in an appropriate advanced placement or international baccalaureate examination;

(b) Attaining a final course grade that is the equivalent of a "B" or higher in an appropriate course taken through the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code;

(c) Completing a course offered through the student's district or school that meets guidelines developed by the department of ~~education~~. However, a district or school shall not be required to offer a course that meets those guidelines ~~developed by the department~~.

(d) In the case of a student who transfers into an Ohio public or chartered nonpublic high school from another state or enrolls in an Ohio public or chartered nonpublic high school after receiving home ~~instruction~~ education or attending a nonchartered, nontax-supported school in the previous school year, attaining a final course grade that is the equivalent of a "B" or higher in an appropriate course, as determined by the district or school, that the student completed in the state from which the student transferred or completed while receiving home ~~instruction~~ education or attending a nonchartered, nontax-supported school.

(8) A community service seal. A student shall meet the requirement for this seal by completing a community service project that is aligned with guidelines adopted by the student's district board or school governing authority.

(9) A fine and performing arts seal. A student shall meet the requirement for this seal by demonstrating skill in the fine or performing arts according to an evaluation that is aligned with guidelines adopted by the student's district board or school governing authority.

(10) A student engagement seal. A student shall meet the requirement for this seal by participating in extracurricular activities such as athletics, clubs, or student government to a meaningful extent, as determined by guidelines adopted by the student's district board or school governing authority.

(D)(1) Each district or school shall develop guidelines for at least one of the state seals prescribed under divisions (C)(8) to (10) of this section.

(2) For the purposes of determining whether a student who transfers to a district or school has satisfied the state diploma seal requirement under division (B)(2) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code, each district or school shall recognize a state diploma seal prescribed under divisions (C)(8) to (10) of this section and earned by a student at another district or a different public or chartered nonpublic school regardless of whether the district or school to which the student transfers has developed guidelines under this section for that state seal.

(3) In guidelines developed for a state diploma seal prescribed under divisions (C)(8) to (10) of this section, each district or school shall include a method to give, to the extent feasible, a student who transfers into the district or school a proportional amount of credit for any progress the student was making toward earning that state seal at the school district or different public or chartered nonpublic school from which the student transfers.

(E) Each district or school shall maintain appropriate records to identify students who have met the requirements prescribed under division (C) of this section for earning the state seals established under that division.

(F) The department shall prepare and deliver to each district or school an appropriate mechanism for assigning a state diploma seal established under division (C) of this section.

(G) A student shall not be charged a fee to be assigned a state seal prescribed under division (C) of this section on the student's diploma and transcript.

Sec. 3313.64. (A) As used in this section and in section 3313.65 of the Revised Code:

(1)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(1)(b) of this section, "parent" means either parent, unless the parents are separated or divorced or their marriage has been dissolved or annulled, in which case "parent" means the parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian of the child. When a child is in the legal custody of a government agency or a person other than the child's natural or adoptive parent, "parent" means the parent with residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities. When a child is in

the permanent custody of a government agency or a person other than the child's natural or adoptive parent, "parent" means the parent who was divested of parental rights and responsibilities for the care of the child and the right to have the child live with the parent and be the legal custodian of the child and all residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities.

(b) When a child is the subject of a power of attorney executed under sections 3109.51 to 3109.62 of the Revised Code, "parent" means the grandparent designated as attorney in fact under the power of attorney. When a child is the subject of a caretaker authorization affidavit executed under sections 3109.64 to 3109.73 of the Revised Code, "parent" means the grandparent that executed the affidavit.

(2) "Legal custody," "permanent custody," and "residual parental rights, privileges, and responsibilities" have the same meanings as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code.

(3) "School district" or "district" means a city, local, or exempted village school district and excludes any school operated in an institution maintained by the department of youth services.

(4) Except as used in division (C)(2) of this section, "home" means a home, institution, foster home, group home, or other residential facility in this state that receives and cares for children, to which any of the following applies:

(a) The home is licensed, certified, or approved for such purpose by the state or is maintained by the department of youth services.

(b) The home is operated by a person who is licensed, certified, or approved by the state to operate the home for such purpose.

(c) The home accepted the child through a placement by a person licensed, certified, or approved to place a child in such a home by the state.

(d) The home is a children's home created under section 5153.21 or 5153.36 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Agency" means all of the following:

(a) A public children services agency;

(b) An organization that holds a certificate issued by the Ohio department of job and family services in accordance with the requirements of section 5103.03 of the Revised Code and assumes temporary or permanent custody of children through commitment, agreement, or surrender, and places children in family homes for the purpose of adoption;

(c) Comparable agencies of other states or countries that have complied with applicable requirements of section 2151.39 of the Revised Code or as applicable, sections 5103.20 to 5103.22 or 5103.23 to 5103.237 of the Revised Code.

(6) A child is placed for adoption if either of the following occurs:

(a) An agency to which the child has been permanently committed or surrendered enters into an agreement with a person pursuant to section 5103.16 of the Revised Code for the care and adoption of the child.

(b) The child's natural parent places the child pursuant to section 5103.16 of the Revised Code with a person who will care for and adopt the child.

(7) "Preschool child with a disability" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Child," unless otherwise indicated, includes preschool children with disabilities.

(9) "Active duty" means active duty pursuant to an executive order of the president of the United States, an act of the congress of the United States, or section 5919.29 or 5923.21 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code for admittance to kindergarten and first grade, a child who is at least five but under twenty-two years of age and any preschool child with a disability shall be admitted to school as provided in this division.

(1) A child shall be admitted to the schools of the school district in which the child's parent resides.

(2) Except as provided in division (B) of section 2151.362 and section 3317.30 of the Revised Code, a child who does not reside in the district where the child's parent resides shall be admitted to the schools of the district in which the child resides if any of the following applies:

(a) The child is in the legal or permanent custody of a government agency or a person other than the child's natural or adoptive parent.

(b) The child resides in a home.

(c) The child requires special education.

(3) A child who is not entitled under division (B)(2) of this section to be admitted to the schools of the district where the child resides and who is residing with a resident of this state with whom the child has been placed for adoption shall be admitted to the schools of the district where the child resides unless either of the following applies:

(a) The placement for adoption has been terminated.

(b) Another school district is required to admit the child under division (B)(1) of this section.

Division (B) of this section does not prohibit the board of education of a school district from placing a child with a disability who resides in the district in a special education program outside of the district or its schools in compliance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code.

(C) A district shall not charge tuition for children admitted under division (B)(1) or (3) of this section. If the district admits a child under division (B)(2) of this section, tuition shall be paid to the district that admits the child as provided in divisions (C)(1) to (3) of this section, unless division (C)(4) of this section applies to the child:

(1) If the child receives special education in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, the school district of residence, as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, shall pay tuition for the child in accordance with section 3323.091, 3323.13, 3323.14, or 3323.141 of the Revised Code regardless of who has custody of the child or whether the child resides in a home.

(2) For a child that does not receive special education in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2)(d) of this section, if the child is in the permanent or legal custody of a government agency or person other than the child's parent, tuition shall be paid by:

(a) The district in which the child's parent resided at the time the court removed the child from home or at the time the court vested legal or permanent custody of the child in the person or government agency, whichever occurred first;

(b) If the parent's residence at the time the court removed the child from home or placed the child in the legal or permanent custody of the person or government agency is unknown, tuition shall be paid by the district in which the child resided at the time the child was removed from home or placed in legal or permanent custody, whichever occurred first;

(c) If a school district cannot be established under division (C)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, tuition shall be paid by the district determined as required by section 2151.362 of the Revised Code by the court at the time it vests custody of the child in the person or government agency;

(d) If at the time the court removed the child from home or vested legal or permanent custody of the child in the person or government agency, whichever occurred first, one parent was in a residential or correctional facility or a juvenile residential placement and the other parent, if living and not in such a facility or placement, was not known to reside in this state, tuition shall be paid by the district determined under division (D) of section 3313.65 of the Revised Code as the district required to pay any tuition while the parent was in such facility or placement;

(e) If the department of education and workforce has determined, pursuant to division (A)(2) of section 2151.362 of the Revised Code, that a school district other than the one named in the court's initial order, or in a

prior determination of the department, is responsible to bear the cost of educating the child, the district so determined shall be responsible for that cost.

(3) If the child is not in the permanent or legal custody of a government agency or person other than the child's parent and the child resides in a home, tuition shall be paid by one of the following:

(a) The school district in which the child's parent resides;

(b) If the child's parent is not a resident of this state, the home in which the child resides.

(4) Division (C)(4) of this section applies to any child who is admitted to a school district under division (B)(2) of this section, resides in a home that is not a foster home, a home maintained by the department of youth services, a detention facility established under section 2152.41 of the Revised Code, or a juvenile facility established under section 2151.65 of the Revised Code, and receives educational services at the home or facility in which the child resides pursuant to a contract between the home or facility and the school district providing those services.

If a child to whom division (C)(4) of this section applies is a special education student, a district may choose whether to receive a tuition payment for that child under division (C)(4) of this section or to receive a payment for that child under section 3323.14 of the Revised Code. If a district chooses to receive a payment for that child under section 3323.14 of the Revised Code, it shall not receive a tuition payment for that child under division (C)(4) of this section.

If a child to whom division (C)(4) of this section applies is not a special education student, a district shall receive a tuition payment for that child under division (C)(4) of this section.

In the case of a child to which division (C)(4) of this section applies, the total educational cost to be paid for the child shall be determined by a formula approved by the department of education and workforce, which formula shall be designed to calculate a per diem cost for the educational services provided to the child for each day the child is served and shall reflect the total actual cost incurred in providing those services. The department shall certify the total educational cost to be paid for the child to both the school district providing the educational services and, if different, the school district that is responsible to pay tuition for the child. The department shall deduct the certified amount from the state basic aid funds payable under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code to the district responsible to pay tuition and shall pay that amount to the district providing the educational services to the child.

(D) Tuition required to be paid under divisions (C)(2) and (3)(a) of this section shall be computed in accordance with section 3317.08 of the Revised Code. Tuition required to be paid under division (C)(3)(b) of this section shall be computed in accordance with section 3317.081 of the Revised Code. If a home fails to pay the tuition required by division (C)(3)(b) of this section, the board of education providing the education may recover in a civil action the tuition and the expenses incurred in prosecuting the action, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees. If the prosecuting attorney or city director of law represents the board in such action, costs and reasonable attorney's fees awarded by the court, based upon the prosecuting attorney's, director's, or one of their designee's time spent preparing and presenting the case, shall be deposited in the county or city general fund.

(E) A board of education may enroll a child free of any tuition obligation for a period not to exceed sixty days, on the sworn statement of an adult resident of the district that the resident has initiated legal proceedings for custody of the child.

(F) In the case of any individual entitled to attend school under this division, no tuition shall be charged by the school district of attendance and no other school district shall be required to pay tuition for the individual's attendance. Notwithstanding division (B), (C), or (E) of this section:

(1) All persons at least eighteen but under twenty-two years of age who live apart from their parents, support themselves by their own labor, and have not successfully completed the high school curriculum or the individualized education program developed for the person by the high school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code, are entitled to attend school in the district in which they reside.

(2) Any child under eighteen years of age who is married is entitled to attend school in the child's district of residence.

(3) A child is entitled to attend school in the district in which either of the child's parents is employed if the child has a medical condition that may require emergency medical attention. The parent of a child entitled to attend school under division (F)(3) of this section shall submit to the board of education of the district in which the parent is employed a statement from the child's physician certifying that the child's medical condition may require emergency medical attention. The statement shall be supported by such other evidence as the board may require.

(4) Any child residing with a person other than the child's parent is entitled, for a period not to exceed twelve months, to attend school in the district in which that person resides if the child's parent files an affidavit

with the superintendent of the district in which the person with whom the child is living resides stating all of the following:

(a) That the parent is serving outside of the state in the armed services of the United States;

(b) That the parent intends to reside in the district upon returning to this state;

(c) The name and address of the person with whom the child is living while the parent is outside the state.

(5) Any child under the age of twenty-two years who, after the death of a parent, resides in a school district other than the district in which the child attended school at the time of the parent's death is entitled to continue to attend school in the district in which the child attended school at the time of the parent's death for the remainder of the school year, subject to approval of that district board.

(6) A child under the age of twenty-two years who resides with a parent who is having a new house built in a school district outside the district where the parent is residing is entitled to attend school for a period of time in the district where the new house is being built. In order to be entitled to such attendance, the parent shall provide the district superintendent with the following:

(a) A sworn statement explaining the situation, revealing the location of the house being built, and stating the parent's intention to reside there upon its completion;

(b) A statement from the builder confirming that a new house is being built for the parent and that the house is at the location indicated in the parent's statement.

(7) A child under the age of twenty-two years residing with a parent who has a contract to purchase a house in a school district outside the district where the parent is residing and who is waiting upon the date of closing of the mortgage loan for the purchase of such house is entitled to attend school for a period of time in the district where the house is being purchased. In order to be entitled to such attendance, the parent shall provide the district superintendent with the following:

(a) A sworn statement explaining the situation, revealing the location of the house being purchased, and stating the parent's intent to reside there;

(b) A statement from a real estate broker or bank officer confirming that the parent has a contract to purchase the house, that the parent is waiting upon the date of closing of the mortgage loan, and that the house is at the location indicated in the parent's statement.

The district superintendent shall establish a period of time not to exceed



ninety days during which the child entitled to attend school under division (F)(6) or (7) of this section may attend without tuition obligation. A student attending a school under division (F)(6) or (7) of this section shall be eligible to participate in interscholastic athletics under the auspices of that school, provided the board of education of the school district where the student's parent resides, by a formal action, releases the student to participate in interscholastic athletics at the school where the student is attending, and provided the student receives any authorization required by a public agency or private organization of which the school district is a member exercising authority over interscholastic sports.

(8) A child whose parent is a full-time employee of a city, local, or exempted village school district, or of an educational service center, may be admitted to the schools of the district where the child's parent is employed, or in the case of a child whose parent is employed by an educational service center, in the district that serves the location where the parent's job is primarily located, provided the district board of education establishes such an admission policy by resolution adopted by a majority of its members. Any such policy shall take effect on the first day of the school year and the effective date of any amendment or repeal may not be prior to the first day of the subsequent school year. The policy shall be uniformly applied to all such children and shall provide for the admission of any such child upon request of the parent. No child may be admitted under this policy after the first day of classes of any school year.

(9) A child who is with the child's parent under the care of a shelter for victims of domestic violence, as defined in section 3113.33 of the Revised Code, is entitled to attend school free in the district in which the child is with the child's parent, and no other school district shall be required to pay tuition for the child's attendance in that school district.

The enrollment of a child in a school district under this division shall not be denied due to a delay in the school district's receipt of any records required under section 3313.672 of the Revised Code or any other records required for enrollment. Any days of attendance and any credits earned by a child while enrolled in a school district under this division shall be transferred to and accepted by any school district in which the child subsequently enrolls. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules to ensure compliance with this division.

(10) Any child under the age of twenty-two years whose parent has moved out of the school district after the commencement of classes in the child's senior year of high school is entitled, subject to the approval of that district board, to attend school in the district in which the child attended

school at the time of the parental move for the remainder of the school year and for one additional semester or equivalent term. A district board may also adopt a policy specifying extenuating circumstances under which a student may continue to attend school under division (F)(10) of this section for an additional period of time in order to successfully complete the high school curriculum for the individualized education program developed for the student by the high school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code.

(11) As used in this division, "grandparent" means a parent of a parent of a child. A child under the age of twenty-two years who is in the custody of the child's parent, resides with a grandparent, and does not require special education is entitled to attend the schools of the district in which the child's grandparent resides, provided that, prior to such attendance in any school year, the board of education of the school district in which the child's grandparent resides and the board of education of the school district in which the child's parent resides enter into a written agreement specifying that good cause exists for such attendance, describing the nature of this good cause, and consenting to such attendance.

In lieu of a consent form signed by a parent, a board of education may request the grandparent of a child attending school in the district in which the grandparent resides pursuant to division (F)(11) of this section to complete any consent form required by the district, including any authorization required by sections 3313.712, 3313.713, 3313.716, and 3313.718 of the Revised Code. Upon request, the grandparent shall complete any consent form required by the district. A school district shall not incur any liability solely because of its receipt of a consent form from a grandparent in lieu of a parent.

Division (F)(11) of this section does not create, and shall not be construed as creating, a new cause of action or substantive legal right against a school district, a member of a board of education, or an employee of a school district. This section does not affect, and shall not be construed as affecting, any immunities from defenses to tort liability created or recognized by Chapter 2744. of the Revised Code for a school district, member, or employee.

(12) A child under the age of twenty-two years is entitled to attend school in a school district other than the district in which the child is entitled to attend school under division (B), (C), or (E) of this section provided that, prior to such attendance in any school year, both of the following occur:

(a) The superintendent of the district in which the child is entitled to attend school under division (B), (C), or (E) of this section contacts the superintendent of another district for purposes of this division;

(b) The superintendents of both districts enter into a written agreement that consents to the attendance and specifies that the purpose of such attendance is to protect the student's physical or mental well-being or to deal with other extenuating circumstances deemed appropriate by the superintendents.

While an agreement is in effect under this division for a student who is not receiving special education under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code and notwithstanding Chapter 3327. of the Revised Code, the board of education of neither school district involved in the agreement is required to provide transportation for the student to and from the school where the student attends.

A student attending a school of a district pursuant to this division shall be allowed to participate in all student activities, including interscholastic athletics, at the school where the student is attending on the same basis as any student who has always attended the schools of that district while of compulsory school age.

(13) All school districts shall comply with the "McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act," 42 U.S.C.A. 11431 et seq., for the education of homeless children. Each city, local, and exempted village school district shall comply with the requirements of that act governing the provision of a free, appropriate public education, including public preschool, to each homeless child.

When a child loses permanent housing and becomes a homeless person, as defined in 42 U.S.C.A. 11481(5), or when a child who is such a homeless person changes temporary living arrangements, the child's parent or guardian shall have the option of enrolling the child in either of the following:

(a) The child's school of origin, as defined in 42 U.S.C.A. 11432(g)(3)(C);

(b) The school that is operated by the school district in which the shelter where the child currently resides is located and that serves the geographic area in which the shelter is located.

(14) A child under the age of twenty-two years who resides with a person other than the child's parent is entitled to attend school in the school district in which that person resides if both of the following apply:

(a) That person has been appointed, through a military power of attorney executed under section 574(a) of the "National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994," 107 Stat. 1674 (1993), 10 U.S.C. 1044b, or through a comparable document necessary to complete a family care plan, as the parent's agent for the care, custody, and control of the child

while the parent is on active duty as a member of the national guard or a reserve unit of the armed forces of the United States or because the parent is a member of the armed forces of the United States and is on a duty assignment away from the parent's residence.

(b) The military power of attorney or comparable document includes at least the authority to enroll the child in school.

The entitlement to attend school in the district in which the parent's agent under the military power of attorney or comparable document resides applies until the end of the school year in which the military power of attorney or comparable document expires.

(G) A board of education, after approving admission, may waive tuition for students who will temporarily reside in the district and who are either of the following:

(1) Residents or domiciliaries of a foreign nation who request admission as foreign exchange students;

(2) Residents or domiciliaries of the United States but not of Ohio who request admission as participants in an exchange program operated by a student exchange organization.

(H) Pursuant to sections 3311.211, 3313.90, 3319.01, 3323.04, 3327.04, and 3327.06 of the Revised Code, a child may attend school or participate in a special education program in a school district other than in the district where the child is entitled to attend school under division (B) of this section.

(I)(1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code, a child under twenty-two years of age may attend school in the school district in which the child, at the end of the first full week of October of the school year, was entitled to attend school as otherwise provided under this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code, if at that time the child was enrolled in the schools of the district but since that time the child or the child's parent has relocated to a new address located outside of that school district and within the same county as the child's or parent's address immediately prior to the relocation. The child may continue to attend school in the district, and at the school to which the child was assigned at the end of the first full week of October of the current school year, for the balance of the school year. Division (I)(1) of this section applies only if both of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) The board of education of the school district in which the child was entitled to attend school at the end of the first full week in October and of the district to which the child or child's parent has relocated each has adopted a policy to enroll children described in division (I)(1) of this section.

(b) The child's parent provides written notification of the relocation outside of the school district to the superintendent of each of the two school districts.

(2) At the beginning of the school year following the school year in which the child or the child's parent relocated outside of the school district as described in division (I)(1) of this section, the child is not entitled to attend school in the school district under that division.

(3) Any person or entity owing tuition to the school district on behalf of the child at the end of the first full week in October, as provided in division (C) of this section, shall continue to owe such tuition to the district for the child's attendance under division (I)(1) of this section for the lesser of the balance of the school year or the balance of the time that the child attends school in the district under division (I)(1) of this section.

(4) A pupil who may attend school in the district under division (I)(1) of this section shall be entitled to transportation services pursuant to an agreement between the district and the district in which the child or child's parent has relocated unless the districts have not entered into such agreement, in which case the child shall be entitled to transportation services in the same manner as a pupil attending school in the district under interdistrict open enrollment as described in division (E) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether the district has adopted an open enrollment policy as described in division (B)(1)(b) or (c) of section 3313.98 of the Revised Code.

(J) This division does not apply to a child receiving special education.

A school district required to pay tuition pursuant to division (C)(2) or (3) of this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code shall have an amount deducted under division (C) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code equal to its own tuition rate for the same period of attendance. A school district entitled to receive tuition pursuant to division (C)(2) or (3) of this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code shall have an amount credited under division (C) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code equal to its own tuition rate for the same period of attendance. If the tuition rate credited to the district of attendance exceeds the rate deducted from the district required to pay tuition, the department of education and workforce shall pay the district of attendance the difference from amounts deducted from all districts' payments under division (C) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code but not credited to other school districts under such division and from appropriations made for such purpose. The treasurer of each school district shall, by the fifteenth day of January and July, furnish the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce a

report of the names of each child who attended the district's schools under divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code during the preceding six calendar months, the duration of the attendance of those children, the school district responsible for tuition on behalf of the child, and any other information that the ~~superintendent~~ director requires.

Upon receipt of the report the ~~superintendent~~ director, pursuant to division (C) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, shall deduct each district's tuition obligations under divisions (C)(2) and (3) of this section or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code and pay to the district of attendance that amount plus any amount required to be paid by the state.

(K) In the event of a disagreement, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall determine the school district in which the parent resides.

(L) Nothing in this section requires or authorizes, or shall be construed to require or authorize, the admission to a public school in this state of a pupil who has been permanently excluded from public school attendance by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director pursuant to sections 3301.121 and 3313.662 of the Revised Code.

(M) In accordance with division (B)(1) of this section, a child whose parent is a member of the national guard or a reserve unit of the armed forces of the United States and is called to active duty, or a child whose parent is a member of the armed forces of the United States and is ordered to a temporary duty assignment outside of the district, may continue to attend school in the district in which the child's parent lived before being called to active duty or ordered to a temporary duty assignment outside of the district, as long as the child's parent continues to be a resident of that district, and regardless of where the child lives as a result of the parent's active duty status or temporary duty assignment. However, the district is not responsible for providing transportation for the child if the child lives outside of the district as a result of the parent's active duty status or temporary duty assignment.

Sec. 3313.642. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section and notwithstanding the provisions of sections 3313.48 and 3313.64 of the Revised Code, the board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district shall not be required to furnish, free of charge, to the pupils attending the public schools any materials used in a course of instruction with the exception of the necessary textbooks or electronic textbooks required to be furnished without charge pursuant to section 3329.06 of the Revised Code. The board may, however, make provision by appropriations

transferred from the general fund of the district or otherwise for furnishing free of charge any materials used in a course of instruction to such pupils as it determines are in serious financial need of such materials.

(B) No board of education of a school district shall charge a fee to a pupil who is eligible for a free lunch under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C. 1771, as amended, for any materials needed to enable the pupil to participate fully in a course of instruction. The prohibition in this division against charging a fee does not apply to any fee charged for any of the following:

(1) Any materials needed to enable a pupil to participate fully in extracurricular activities or in any pupil enrichment program that is not a course of instruction;

(2) Any tools, equipment, and materials that are necessary for workforce-readiness training within a career-technical education program that, to the extent the tools, equipment, and materials are not consumed, may be retained by the student upon course completion.

(C) Boards of education may adopt rules and regulations prescribing each of the following:

(1) A schedule of fees for materials used in a course of instruction;

(2) A schedule of charges which may be imposed upon pupils for the loss, damage, or destruction of school apparatus, equipment, musical instruments, library material, textbooks, or electronic textbooks required to be furnished without charge, and for damage to school buildings.

Except as provided in division (D) of this section, boards of education may enforce the payment of such fees and charges by withholding the grades and credits of the pupils concerned.

(D) No board of education shall withhold the grades, credits, official transcripts, diploma, IEPs, or 504 plans of a pupil for nonpayment of fees for materials used in a course of instruction imposed under division (C)(1) of this section, if a complaint has been filed at any time in a juvenile court alleging that the pupil is an abused, neglected, or dependent child or if the pupil has been adjudicated an abused, neglected, or dependent child.

A board shall require that the grades, credits, official transcripts, IEPs, or 504 plan of a pupil described in this division be transferred immediately upon the receipt of either another district's or school's request for those records under section 3313.672 of the Revised Code or a juvenile judge's order under section 2151.272 of the Revised Code.

A board that is required to transfer records under division (D) of this section may request a copy of any order regarding the child's custody or

placement issued pursuant to a complaint filed under section 2151.27 of the Revised Code. However, a board shall not withhold records required to be transferred under that division pending receipt of a copy of the order.

(E) Each board of education annually shall report to the department of education and workforce the number of pupils for whom the board sends transcripts under division (D) of this section and the total amount of unpaid fees lost due to compliance with that division.

(F) As used in this section:

(1) "IEP" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "504 plan" means a plan based on an evaluation conducted in accordance with section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended.

Sec. 3313.643. Every student and teacher of a school, college, or other educational institution shall wear industrial quality eye protective devices at all times while participating in or observing any of the following courses:

(A) Vocational, technical, industrial arts, fine arts, chemical, physical, or combined chemical-physical educational activities, involving exposure to:

- (1) Hot molten metals or other molten materials;
- (2) Milling, sawing, drilling, turning, shaping, cutting, grinding, buffing, or stamping of any solid materials;
- (3) Heat treatment, tempering, or kiln firing of any metal or other materials;
- (4) Gas or electric arc welding or other forms of welding processes;
- (5) Repair or servicing of any vehicle;
- (6) Caustic or explosive materials;

(B) Chemical, physical, or combined chemical-physical laboratories involving caustic or explosive materials, hot liquids or solids, injurious radiations, or other hazards.

Such devices may be furnished for all students and teachers, purchased and sold at cost to students and teachers, or made available for a moderate rental fee, and shall be furnished for all visitors to such shops and laboratories.

The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~, director of education and workforce or any other appropriate educational authority designated by the ~~superintendent~~ director, shall prepare and circulate to each public and private educational institution in this state instructions and recommendations for implementing the eye safety provisions of this section. The bureau of workers' compensation shall ensure compliance with this section.



"Industrial quality eye protective devices" as used in this section, means devices meeting the standards of the American national standard practice for occupational and educational eye and face protection, Z87.1-1968, approved by the American national standards institute, inc., and subsequent revisions thereof, provided such revisions are approved and adopted by the industrial commission.

Sec. 3313.644. The board of education of any school district may contract with the state department of education and workforce or other state agency or with any agency of the federal government for the education or training of out-of-school youth or adults regardless of their place of residence. The board of education may permit the attendance, under such contract, of such students or trainees who are not residents of the school district only if the contract provides for the reimbursement to the school district of the entire actual cost of educating or training such nonresident students or trainees and regardless of the ratio of nonresident students or trainees to resident students or trainees.

Sec. 3313.645. A board of education may admit to the schools of its district, free of any tuition obligation, any resident of the district not otherwise eligible to be admitted who meets criteria established by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce. The ~~state board~~ department shall adopt rules establishing criteria for the admission of persons to schools under this division. The rules may authorize restrictions or limitations on the classes or programs in which such persons may participate.

For participation in vocational education programs the district operates or participates in pursuant to sections 3313.90 and 3313.91 of the Revised Code, a board of education may admit the following individuals to the schools of its district free of any tuition obligation and without regard to age:

(A) Any resident to the district who has successfully completed the individualized education program developed for the person by any high school pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code;

(B) Any person employed by the district in a position for which a license issued by the state board of education under section 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code is not required who seeks admission to a class or program related to the person's position and is authorized by the district's superintendent to be admitted to the class or program. The superintendent shall determine whether the class or program is related to the employee's position.

Sec. 3313.646. (A) The board of education of a school district, except a cooperative education district established pursuant to section 3311.521 of

the Revised Code, may establish and operate a program to provide services to preschool-age children, provided the board has demonstrated a need for the program. A board may use school funds in support of preschool programs. The board shall maintain, operate, and admit children to any such program pursuant to rules adopted by such board and the rules of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce adopted under sections 3301.52 to 3301.57 of the Revised Code.

A board of education may establish fees or tuition, which may be graduated in proportion to family income, for participation in a preschool program. In cases where payment of fees or tuition would create a hardship for the child's parent or guardian, the board may waive any such fees or tuition.

(B) No board of education that is not receiving funds under the "Head Start Act," 95 Stat. 489 (1981), 42 U.S.C.A. 9831, on March 17, 1989, shall compete for funds under the "Head Start Act" with any grantee receiving funds under that act.

(C) A board of education may contract with any of the following preschool providers to provide services to preschool-age children, other than those services for which the district is eligible to receive funding under section 3317.0213 of the Revised Code:

- (1) Any organization receiving funds under the "Head Start Act";
- (2) Any nonsectarian eligible nonpublic school as defined in division (H) of section 3301.52 of the Revised Code;
- (3) Any child care provider licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code.

Boards may contract to provide services to preschool-age children only with such organizations whose staff meet the requirements of rules adopted under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code or those of the child development associate credential established by the national association for the education of young children.

(D) A contract entered into under division (C) of this section may provide for the board of education to lease school facilities to the preschool provider or to furnish transportation, utilities, or staff for the preschool program.

(E) The treasurer of any board of education operating a preschool program pursuant to this section shall keep an account of all funds used to operate the program in the same manner as the treasurer would any other funds of the district pursuant to this chapter.

Sec. 3313.647. As used in this division, "graduate" means a person who has received a diploma from a district pursuant to section 3313.61 of the

Revised Code.

Pursuant to rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district may establish a policy guaranteeing a specific level of competency of certain graduates of the district. The guarantee policy shall specify that any graduate meeting specified criteria established by the board is capable of performing specified functions at a level established in the policy. Any employer or potential employer of a graduate who is guaranteed under such a policy may submit a written statement to the board of education stating the guaranteed graduate of its district does not meet the level of competency specified in the district's guarantee policy. Upon receipt of such statement the board of education shall provide an opportunity for additional education to the graduate, regardless of the graduate's age or place of residence, until such individual attains the competency level specified in the policy. No fee shall be charged to any person or government entity for such additional education. A school board may expend school funds for a guarantee program; however, no student participating in the program shall be included in the formula ADM of the district as determined under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or included as a participant in any other program, if such inclusion would result in additional state funds to the school district.

The ~~state board of education~~ department shall adopt rules for the adoption of a policy under this section and for the additional education program described under this section.

Sec. 3313.6410. This section applies to any school that is operated by a school district and in which the enrolled students work primarily on assignments in nonclassroom-based learning opportunities provided via an internet- or other computer-based instructional method.

(A) Any school to which this section applies shall withdraw from the school any student who, for two consecutive school years of enrollment in the school, has failed to participate in the spring administration of any assessment prescribed under section 3301.0710 or 3301.0712 of the Revised Code for the student's grade level and was not excused from the assessment pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether a waiver was granted for the student under division (E) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code. The school shall report any such student's data verification code, as assigned pursuant to section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code, to the department of education and workforce to be added to the list maintained by the department under section 3314.26 of the Revised Code.

(B) No school to which this section applies shall receive any state funds

under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code for any enrolled student whose data verification code appears on the list maintained by the department under section 3314.26 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the parent of any such student shall pay tuition to the school district that operates the school in an amount equal to the state funds the district otherwise would receive for that student, as determined by the department. A school to which this section applies may withdraw any student for whom the parent does not pay tuition as required by this division.

Sec. 3313.65. (A) As used in this section and section 3313.64 of the Revised Code:

(1) A person is "in a residential facility" if the person is a resident or a resident patient of an institution, home, or other residential facility that is:

(a) Licensed as a nursing home, residential care facility, or home for the aging by the director of health under section 3721.02 of the Revised Code;

(b) Maintained as a county home or district home by the board of county commissioners or a joint board of county commissioners under Chapter 5155. of the Revised Code;

(c) Operated or administered by a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services under section 340.037 of the Revised Code, or provides residential care pursuant to contracts made under section 340.036 of the Revised Code;

(d) Maintained as a state institution for persons with mental illnesses under Chapter 5119. of the Revised Code;

(e) Licensed by the department of mental health and addiction services under section 5119.33 or 5119.34 of the Revised Code;

(f) Licensed as a residential facility by the department of developmental disabilities under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code;

(g) Operated by the veteran's administration or another agency of the United States government;

(h) Operated by the Ohio veterans' home.

(2) A person is "in a correctional facility" if any of the following apply:

(a) The person is an Ohio resident and is:

(i) Imprisoned, as defined in section 1.05 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Serving a term in a community-based correctional facility or a district community-based correctional facility;

(iii) Required, as a condition of parole, a post-release control sanction, a community control sanction, transitional control, or early release from imprisonment, as a condition of shock parole or shock probation granted under the law in effect prior to July 1, 1996, or as a condition of a furlough

granted under the version of section 2967.26 of the Revised Code in effect prior to March 17, 1998, to reside in a halfway house or other community residential center licensed under section 2967.14 of the Revised Code or a similar facility designated by the court of common pleas that established the condition or by the adult parole authority.

(b) The person is imprisoned in a state correctional institution of another state or a federal correctional institution but was an Ohio resident at the time the sentence was imposed for the crime for which the person is imprisoned.

(3) A person is "in a juvenile residential placement" if the person is an Ohio resident who is under twenty-one years of age and has been removed, by the order of a juvenile court, from the place the person resided at the time the person became subject to the court's jurisdiction in the matter that resulted in the person's removal.

(4) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) If the circumstances described in division (C) of this section apply, the determination of what school district must admit a child to its schools and what district, if any, is liable for tuition shall be made in accordance with this section, rather than section 3313.64 of the Revised Code.

(C) A child who does not reside in the school district in which the child's parent resides and for whom a tuition obligation previously has not been established under division (C)(2) of section 3313.64 of the Revised Code shall be admitted to the schools of the district in which the child resides if at least one of the child's parents is in a residential or correctional facility or a juvenile residential placement and the other parent, if living and not in such a facility or placement, is not known to reside in this state.

(D) Regardless of who has custody or care of the child, whether the child resides in a home, or whether the child receives special education, if a district admits a child under division (C) of this section, tuition shall be paid to that district as follows:

(1) If the child's parent is in a juvenile residential placement, by the district in which the child's parent resided at the time the parent became subject to the jurisdiction of the juvenile court;

(2) If the child's parent is in a correctional facility, by the district in which the child's parent resided at the time the sentence was imposed;

(3) If the child's parent is in a residential facility, by the district in which the parent resided at the time the parent was admitted to the residential facility, except that if the parent was transferred from another residential

facility, tuition shall be paid by the district in which the parent resided at the time the parent was admitted to the facility from which the parent first was transferred;

(4) In the event of a disagreement as to which school district is liable for tuition under division (C)(1), (2), or (3) of this section, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall determine which district shall pay tuition.

(E) If a child covered by division (D) of this section receives special education in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, the tuition shall be paid in accordance with section 3323.13 or 3323.14 of the Revised Code. Tuition for children who do not receive special education shall be paid in accordance with division (J) of section 3313.64 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.66. (A)(1) Except as provided under division (B)(2) of this section, and subject to section 3313.668 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of schools of a city, exempted village, or local school district, or the principal of a public school may suspend a pupil from school for not more than ten school days. The board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district may adopt a policy granting assistant principals and other administrators the authority to suspend a pupil from school for a period of time as specified in the policy of the board of education, not to exceed ten school days. If at the time an out-of-school suspension is imposed there are fewer than ten school days remaining in the school year in which the incident that gives rise to the suspension takes place, the superintendent shall not apply any remaining part of the period of the suspension to the following school year. The superintendent may instead require the pupil to participate in a community service program or another alternative consequence for a number of hours equal to the remaining part of the period of the suspension. The pupil shall be required to begin the pupil's community service or alternative consequence during the first full week day of summer break. Each school district, in its discretion, may develop an appropriate list of alternative consequences. In the event that a pupil fails to complete community service or the assigned alternative consequence, the school district may determine the next course of action, which shall not include requiring the pupil to serve the remaining time of the out-of-school suspension at the beginning of the following school year.

No pupil shall be issued an out-of-school suspension unless prior to the suspension the superintendent or principal does both of the following:

(a) Gives the pupil written notice of the intention to suspend the pupil and the reasons for the intended suspension and, if the proposed suspension is based on a violation listed in division (A) of section 3313.662 of the

Revised Code and if the pupil is sixteen years of age or older, includes in the notice a statement that the superintendent may seek to permanently exclude the pupil if the pupil is convicted of or adjudicated a delinquent child for that violation;

(b) Provides the pupil an opportunity to appear at an informal hearing before the principal, assistant principal, superintendent, or superintendent's designee and challenge the reason for the intended suspension or otherwise to explain the pupil's actions.

(2) If a pupil is issued an in-school suspension, the superintendent or principal shall ensure the pupil is serving the suspension in a supervised learning environment.

(3) Each school district board shall adopt a policy establishing parameters for completing and grading assignments missed because of a pupil's suspension.

(a) The policy shall provide the pupil an opportunity to do both of the following:

(i) Complete any classroom assignments missed because of the suspension;

(ii) Receive at least partial credit for a completed assignment.

(b) The policy may permit grade reductions on account of the pupil's suspension.

(c) The policy shall prohibit the receipt of a failing grade on a completed assignment solely on account of the pupil's suspension.

(B)(1) Except as provided under division (B)(2), (3), or (4) of this section, and subject to section 3313.668 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of schools of a city, exempted village, or local school district may expel a pupil from school for a period not to exceed the greater of eighty school days or the number of school days remaining in the semester or term in which the incident that gives rise to the expulsion takes place, unless the expulsion is extended pursuant to division (F) of this section. If at the time an expulsion is imposed there are fewer than eighty school days remaining in the school year in which the incident that gives rise to the expulsion takes place, the superintendent may apply any remaining part or all of the period of the expulsion to the following school year.

(2)(a) Unless a pupil is permanently excluded pursuant to section 3313.662 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of schools of a city, exempted village, or local school district shall expel a pupil from school for a period of one year for bringing a firearm to a school operated by the board of education of the district or onto any other property owned or controlled by the board, except that the superintendent may reduce this requirement on

a case-by-case basis in accordance with the policy adopted by the board under section 3313.661 of the Revised Code.

(b) The superintendent of schools of a city, exempted village, or local school district may expel a pupil from school for a period of one year for bringing a firearm to an interscholastic competition, an extracurricular event, or any other school program or activity that is not located in a school or on property that is owned or controlled by the district. The superintendent may reduce this disciplinary action on a case-by-case basis in accordance with the policy adopted by the board under section 3313.661 of the Revised Code.

(c) Any expulsion pursuant to division (B)(2) of this section shall extend, as necessary, into the school year following the school year in which the incident that gives rise to the expulsion takes place. As used in this division, "firearm" has the same meaning as provided pursuant to the "Gun-Free Schools Act," 115 Stat. 1762, 20 U.S.C. 7151.

(3) The board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district may adopt a resolution authorizing the superintendent of schools to expel a pupil from school for a period not to exceed one year for bringing a knife capable of causing serious bodily injury to a school operated by the board, onto any other property owned or controlled by the board, or to an interscholastic competition, an extracurricular event, or any other program or activity sponsored by the school district or in which the district is a participant, or for possessing a firearm or knife capable of serious bodily injury, at a school, on any other property owned or controlled by the board, or at an interscholastic competition, an extracurricular event, or any other school program or activity, which firearm or knife was initially brought onto school board property by another person. The resolution may authorize the superintendent to extend such an expulsion, as necessary, into the school year following the school year in which the incident that gives rise to the expulsion takes place.

(4) The board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district may adopt a resolution establishing a policy under section 3313.661 of the Revised Code that authorizes the superintendent of schools to expel a pupil from school for a period not to exceed one year for committing an act that is a criminal offense when committed by an adult and that results in serious physical harm to persons as defined in division (A)(5) of section 2901.01 of the Revised Code or serious physical harm to property as defined in division (A)(6) of section 2901.01 of the Revised Code while the pupil is at school, on any other property owned or controlled by the board, or at an interscholastic competition, an extracurricular event, or any other school



program or activity. Any expulsion under this division shall extend, as necessary, into the school year following the school year in which the incident that gives rise to the expulsion takes place.

(5) The board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district may adopt a resolution establishing a policy under section 3313.661 of the Revised Code that authorizes the superintendent of schools to expel a pupil from school for a period not to exceed one year for making a bomb threat to a school building or to any premises at which a school activity is occurring at the time of the threat. Any expulsion under this division shall extend, as necessary, into the school year following the school year in which the incident that gives rise to the expulsion takes place.

(6) No pupil shall be expelled under division (B)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of this section unless, prior to the pupil's expulsion, the superintendent does both of the following:

(a) Gives the pupil and the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian written notice of the intention to expel the pupil;

(b) Provides the pupil and the pupil's parent, guardian, custodian, or representative an opportunity to appear in person before the superintendent or the superintendent's designee to challenge the reasons for the intended expulsion or otherwise to explain the pupil's actions.

The notice required in this division shall include the reasons for the intended expulsion, notification of the opportunity of the pupil and the pupil's parent, guardian, custodian, or representative to appear before the superintendent or the superintendent's designee to challenge the reasons for the intended expulsion or otherwise to explain the pupil's action, and notification of the time and place to appear. The time to appear shall not be earlier than three nor later than five school days after the notice is given, unless the superintendent grants an extension of time at the request of the pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, custodian, or representative. If an extension is granted after giving the original notice, the superintendent shall notify the pupil and the pupil's parent, guardian, custodian, or representative of the new time and place to appear. If the proposed expulsion is based on a violation listed in division (A) of section 3313.662 of the Revised Code and if the pupil is sixteen years of age or older, the notice shall include a statement that the superintendent may seek to permanently exclude the pupil if the pupil is convicted of or adjudicated a delinquent child for that violation.

(7) A superintendent of schools of a city, exempted village, or local school district shall initiate expulsion proceedings pursuant to this section with respect to any pupil who has committed an act warranting expulsion

under the district's policy regarding expulsion even if the pupil has withdrawn from school for any reason after the incident that gives rise to the hearing but prior to the hearing or decision to impose the expulsion. If, following the hearing, the pupil would have been expelled for a period of time had the pupil still been enrolled in the school, the expulsion shall be imposed for the same length of time as on a pupil who has not withdrawn from the school.

(C)(1) Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, if a pupil's presence poses a continuing danger to persons or property or an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process taking place either within a classroom or elsewhere on the school premises, the superintendent or a principal or assistant principal may remove a pupil from curricular activities or from the school premises, and a teacher may remove a pupil from curricular activities under the teacher's supervision, without the notice and hearing requirements of division (A) or (B) of this section. As soon as practicable after making such a removal, the teacher shall submit in writing to the principal the reasons for such removal.

(2) A pupil in any of grades pre-kindergarten through three may be removed pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section only for the remainder of the school day and shall be permitted to return to curricular and extracurricular activities on the school day following the day in which the student was removed.

(a) A school district or school that returns a student in any of grades pre-kindergarten through three to curricular and extracurricular activities on the next school day shall not be required to follow division (C)(3) of this section with regard to that student.

(b) A school district shall not initiate a suspension or expulsion proceeding against a student in any of grades pre-kindergarten through three who was removed from a curricular or extracurricular activity under division (C) of this section unless the student has committed an act described in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of section 3313.668 of the Revised Code.

(3) If a pupil is removed under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section from a curricular activity or from the school premises, written notice of the hearing and of the reason for the removal shall be given to the pupil as soon as practicable prior to the hearing, which shall be held on the next school day after the initial removal is ordered. The hearing shall be held in accordance with division (A) of this section unless it is probable that the pupil may be subject to expulsion, in which case a hearing in accordance with division (B) of this section shall be held, except that the hearing shall

be held on the next school day after the date of the initial removal. The individual who ordered, caused, or requested the removal to be made shall be present at the hearing.

(4) If the superintendent or the principal reinstates a pupil in a curricular activity under the teacher's supervision prior to the hearing following a removal under this division, the teacher, upon request, shall be given in writing the reasons for such reinstatement.

(D) The superintendent or principal, within one school day after the time of a pupil's expulsion or suspension, shall notify in writing the parent, guardian, or custodian of the pupil of the expulsion or suspension. In the case of an expulsion, the superintendent or principal, within one school day after the time of a pupil's expulsion, also shall notify in writing the treasurer of the board of education. Each notice shall include the reasons for the expulsion or suspension, notification of the right of the pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian to appeal the expulsion or suspension to the board of education or to its designee, to be represented in all appeal proceedings, to be granted a hearing before the board or its designee in order to be heard against the suspension or expulsion, and to request that the hearing be held in executive session, notification that the expulsion may be subject to extension pursuant to division (F) of this section if the pupil is sixteen years of age or older, and notification that the superintendent may seek the pupil's permanent exclusion if the suspension or expulsion was based on a violation listed in division (A) of section 3313.662 of the Revised Code that was committed when the child was sixteen years of age or older and if the pupil is convicted of or adjudicated a delinquent child for that violation.

In accordance with the policy adopted by the board of education under section 3313.661 of the Revised Code, the notice provided under this division shall specify the manner and date by which the pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian shall notify the board of the pupil's, parent's, guardian's, or custodian's intent to appeal the expulsion or suspension to the board or its designee.

Any superintendent expelling a pupil under this section for more than twenty school days or for any period of time if the expulsion will extend into the following semester or school year shall, in the notice required under this division, provide the pupil and the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian with information about services or programs offered by public and private agencies that work toward improving those aspects of the pupil's attitudes and behavior that contributed to the incident that gave rise to the pupil's expulsion. The information shall include the names, addresses, and phone

numbers of the appropriate public and private agencies.

(E) A pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian may appeal the pupil's expulsion by a superintendent or suspension by a superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator to the board of education or to its designee. If the pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian intends to appeal the expulsion or suspension to the board or its designee, the pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian shall notify the board in the manner and by the date specified in the notice provided under division (D) of this section. The pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian may be represented in all appeal proceedings and shall be granted a hearing before the board or its designee in order to be heard against the suspension or expulsion. At the request of the pupil or of the pupil's parent, guardian, custodian, or attorney, the board or its designee may hold the hearing in executive session but shall act upon the suspension or expulsion only at a public meeting. The board, by a majority vote of its full membership or by the action of its designee, may affirm the order of suspension or expulsion, reinstate the pupil, or otherwise reverse, vacate, or modify the order of suspension or expulsion.

The board or its designee shall make a verbatim record of hearings held under this division. The decisions of the board or its designee may be appealed under Chapter 2506. of the Revised Code.

This section shall not be construed to require notice and hearing in accordance with division (A), (B), or (C) of this section in the case of normal disciplinary procedures in which a pupil is removed from a curricular activity for a period of less than one school day and is not subject to suspension or expulsion.

(F)(1) If a pupil is expelled pursuant to division (B) of this section for committing any violation listed in division (A) of section 3313.662 of the Revised Code and the pupil was sixteen years of age or older at the time of committing the violation, if a complaint, indictment, or information is filed alleging that the pupil is a delinquent child based upon the commission of the violation or the pupil is prosecuted as an adult for the commission of the violation, and if the resultant juvenile court or criminal proceeding is pending at the time that the expulsion terminates, the superintendent of schools that expelled the pupil may file a motion with the court in which the proceeding is pending requesting an order extending the expulsion for the lesser of an additional eighty days or the number of school days remaining in the school year. Upon the filing of the motion, the court immediately shall schedule a hearing and give written notice of the time, date, and location of the hearing to the superintendent and to the pupil and the pupil's parent,

guardian, or custodian. At the hearing, the court shall determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe that the pupil committed the alleged violation that is the basis of the expulsion and, upon determining that reasonable cause to believe the pupil committed the violation does exist, shall grant the requested extension.

(2) If a pupil has been convicted of or adjudicated a delinquent child for a violation listed in division (A) of section 3313.662 of the Revised Code for an act that was committed when the child was sixteen years of age or older, if the pupil has been expelled pursuant to division (B) of this section for that violation, and if the board of education of the school district of the school from which the pupil was expelled has adopted a resolution seeking the pupil's permanent exclusion, the superintendent may file a motion with the court that convicted the pupil or adjudicated the pupil a delinquent child requesting an order to extend the expulsion until an adjudication order or other determination regarding permanent exclusion is issued by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce pursuant to section 3301.121 and division (D) of section 3313.662 of the Revised Code. Upon the filing of the motion, the court immediately shall schedule a hearing and give written notice of the time, date, and location of the hearing to the superintendent of the school district, the pupil, and the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian. At the hearing, the court shall determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe the pupil's continued attendance in the public school system may endanger the health and safety of other pupils or school employees and, upon making that determination, shall grant the requested extension.

(G) The failure of the superintendent or the board of education to provide the information regarding the possibility of permanent exclusion in the notice required by divisions (A), (B), and (D) of this section is not jurisdictional, and the failure shall not affect the validity of any suspension or expulsion procedure that is conducted in accordance with this section or the validity of a permanent exclusion procedure that is conducted in accordance with sections 3301.121 and 3313.662 of the Revised Code.

(H) With regard to suspensions and expulsions pursuant to divisions (A) and (B) of this section by the board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district, this section shall apply to any student, whether or not the student is enrolled in the district, attending or otherwise participating in any curricular program provided in a school operated by the board or provided on any other property owned or controlled by the board.

(I) Whenever a student is expelled under this section, the expulsion shall result in removal of the student from the student's regular school setting.

However, during the period of the expulsion, the board of education of the school district that expelled the student or any board of education admitting the student during that expulsion period may provide educational services to the student in an alternative setting.

(J)(1) Notwithstanding sections 3109.51 to 3109.80, 3313.64, and 3313.65 of the Revised Code, any school district, after offering an opportunity for a hearing, may temporarily deny admittance to any pupil if one of the following applies:

(a) The pupil has been suspended from the schools of another district under division (A) of this section and the period of suspension, as established under that division, has not expired;

(b) The pupil has been expelled from the schools of another district under division (B) of this section and the period of the expulsion, as established under that division or as extended under division (F) of this section, has not expired.

If a pupil is temporarily denied admission under this division, the pupil shall be admitted to school in accordance with sections 3109.51 to 3109.80, 3313.64, or 3313.65 of the Revised Code no later than upon expiration of the suspension or expulsion period, as applicable.

(2) Notwithstanding sections 3109.51 to 3109.80, 3313.64, and 3313.65 of the Revised Code, any school district, after offering an opportunity for a hearing, may temporarily deny admittance to any pupil if the pupil has been expelled or otherwise removed for disciplinary purposes from a public school in another state and the period of expulsion or removal has not expired. If a pupil is temporarily denied admission under this division, the pupil shall be admitted to school in accordance with sections 3109.51 to 3109.80, 3313.64, or 3313.65 of the Revised Code no later than the earlier of the following:

(a) Upon expiration of the expulsion or removal period imposed by the out-of-state school;

(b) Upon expiration of a period established by the district, beginning with the date of expulsion or removal from the out-of-state school, that is no greater than the period of expulsion that the pupil would have received under the policy adopted by the district under section 3313.661 of the Revised Code had the offense that gave rise to the expulsion or removal by the out-of-state school been committed while the pupil was enrolled in the district.

(K) As used in this section:

(1) "Permanently exclude" and "permanent exclusion" have the same meanings as in section 3313.662 of the Revised Code.

(2) "In-school suspension" means the pupil will serve all of the suspension in a supervised learning environment within a school setting.

Sec. 3313.662. (A) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, pursuant to this section and the adjudication procedures of section 3301.121 of the Revised Code, may issue an adjudication order that permanently excludes a pupil from attending any of the public schools of this state if the pupil is convicted of, or adjudicated a delinquent child for, committing, when the pupil was sixteen years of age or older, an act that would be a criminal offense if committed by an adult and if the act is any of the following:

(1) A violation of section 2923.122 of the Revised Code;

(2) A violation of section 2923.12 of the Revised Code, of a substantially similar municipal ordinance, or of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code that was committed on property owned or controlled by, or at an activity held under the auspices of, a board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district;

(3) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code, other than a violation of that section that would be a minor drug possession offense, that was committed on property owned or controlled by, or at an activity held under the auspices of, the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district;

(4) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2907.02, or 2907.05 or of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code that was committed on property owned or controlled by, or at an activity held under the auspices of, a board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, if the victim at the time of the commission of the act was an employee of that board of education;

(5) Complicity in any violation described in division (A)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section that was alleged to have been committed in the manner described in division (A)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section, regardless of whether the act of complicity was committed on property owned or controlled by, or at an activity held under the auspices of, a board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district.

(B) A pupil may be suspended or expelled in accordance with section 3313.66 of the Revised Code prior to being permanently excluded from public school attendance under this section and section 3301.121 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) If the superintendent of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district in which a pupil attends school obtains or receives

proof that the pupil has been convicted of committing when the pupil was sixteen years of age or older a violation listed in division (A) of this section or adjudicated a delinquent child for the commission when the pupil was sixteen years of age or older of a violation listed in division (A) of this section, the superintendent may issue to the board of education of the school district a request that the pupil be permanently excluded from public school attendance, if both of the following apply:

(a) After obtaining or receiving proof of the conviction or adjudication, the superintendent or the superintendent's designee determines that the pupil's continued attendance in school may endanger the health and safety of other pupils or school employees and gives the pupil and the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian written notice that the superintendent intends to recommend to the board of education that the board adopt a resolution requesting the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce to permanently exclude the pupil from public school attendance.

(b) The superintendent or the superintendent's designee forwards to the board of education the superintendent's written recommendation that includes the determinations the superintendent or designee made pursuant to division (C)(1)(a) of this section and a copy of the proof the superintendent received showing that the pupil has been convicted of or adjudicated a delinquent child for a violation listed in division (A) of this section that was committed when the pupil was sixteen years of age or older.

(2) Within fourteen days after receipt of a recommendation from the superintendent pursuant to division (C)(1)(b) of this section that a pupil be permanently excluded from public school attendance, the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, after review and consideration of all of the following available information, may adopt a resolution requesting the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce to permanently exclude the pupil who is the subject of the recommendation from public school attendance:

(a) The academic record of the pupil and a record of any extracurricular activities in which the pupil previously was involved;

(b) The disciplinary record of the pupil and any available records of the pupil's prior behavioral problems other than the behavioral problems contained in the disciplinary record;

(c) The social history of the pupil;

(d) The pupil's response to the imposition of prior discipline and sanctions imposed for behavioral problems;

(e) Evidence regarding the seriousness of and any aggravating factors related to the offense that is the basis of the resolution seeking permanent



exclusion;

(f) Any mitigating circumstances surrounding the offense that gave rise to the request for permanent exclusion;

(g) Evidence regarding the probable danger posed to the health and safety of other pupils or of school employees by the continued presence of the pupil in a public school setting;

(h) Evidence regarding the probable disruption of the teaching of any school district's graded course of study by the continued presence of the pupil in a public school setting;

(i) Evidence regarding the availability of alternative sanctions of a less serious nature than permanent exclusion that would enable the pupil to remain in a public school setting without posing a significant danger to the health and safety of other pupils or of school employees and without posing a threat of the disruption of the teaching of any district's graded course of study.

(3) If the board does not adopt a resolution requesting the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director to permanently exclude the pupil, it immediately shall send written notice of that fact to the district superintendent who sought the resolution, to the pupil who was the subject of the proposed resolution, and to that pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian.

(D)(1) Upon adoption of a resolution under division (C) of this section, the board of education immediately shall forward to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce the written resolution, proof of the conviction or adjudication that is the basis of the resolution, a copy of the pupil's entire school record, and any other relevant information and shall forward a copy of the resolution to the pupil who is the subject of the recommendation and to that pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian.

(2) The board of education that adopted and forwarded the resolution requesting the permanent exclusion of the pupil to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director promptly shall designate a representative of the school district to present the case for permanent exclusion to the superintendent or the referee appointed by the superintendent. The representative of the school district may be an attorney admitted to the practice of law in this state. At the adjudication hearing held pursuant to section 3301.121 of the Revised Code, the representative of the school district shall present evidence in support of the requested permanent exclusion.

(3) Upon receipt of a board of education's resolution requesting the permanent exclusion of a pupil from public school attendance, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director, in accordance with the

adjudication procedures of section 3301.121 of the Revised Code, promptly shall issue an adjudication order that either permanently excludes the pupil from attending any of the public schools of this state or that rejects the resolution of the board of education.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision of section 3313.64 of the Revised Code or an order of any court of this state that otherwise requires the admission of the pupil to a school, no school official in a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district knowingly shall admit to any school in the school district a pupil who has been permanently excluded from public school attendance by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce.

(F)(1)(a) Upon determining that the school attendance of a pupil who has been permanently excluded from public school attendance no longer will endanger the health and safety of other students or school employees, the superintendent of any city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district in which the pupil desires to attend school may issue to the board of education of the school district a recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, that the permanent exclusion of a pupil be revoked and the pupil be allowed to return to the public schools of the state.

If any violation which in whole or in part gave rise to the permanent exclusion of any pupil involved the pupil's bringing a firearm to a school operated by the board of education of a school district or onto any other property owned or operated by such a board, no superintendent shall recommend under this division an effective date for the revocation of the pupil's permanent exclusion that is less than one year after the date on which the last such firearm incident occurred. However, on a case-by-case basis, a superintendent may recommend an earlier effective date for such a revocation for any of the reasons for which the superintendent may reduce the one-year expulsion requirement in division (B)(2) of section 3313.66 of the Revised Code.

(b) Upon receipt of the recommendation of the superintendent that a permanent exclusion of a pupil be revoked, the board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district may adopt a resolution by a majority vote of its members requesting the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce to revoke the permanent exclusion of the pupil. Upon adoption of the resolution, the board of education shall forward a copy of the resolution, the reasons for the resolution, and any other relevant information to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director.

(c) Upon receipt of a resolution of a board of education requesting the

revocation of a permanent exclusion of a pupil, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director, in accordance with the adjudication procedures of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall issue an adjudication order that revokes the permanent exclusion of the pupil from public school attendance or that rejects the resolution of the board of education.

(2)(a) A pupil who has been permanently excluded pursuant to this section and section 3301.121 of the Revised Code may request the superintendent of any city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district in which the pupil desires to attend school to admit the pupil on a probationary basis for a period not to exceed ninety school days. Upon receiving the request, the superintendent may enter into discussions with the pupil and with the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian or a person designated by the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian to develop a probationary admission plan designed to assist the pupil's probationary admission to the school. The plan may include a treatment program, a behavioral modification program, or any other program reasonably designed to meet the educational needs of the child and the disciplinary requirements of the school.

If any violation which in whole or in part gave rise to the permanent exclusion of the pupil involved the pupil's bringing a firearm to a school operated by the board of education of any school district or onto any other property owned or operated by such a board, no plan developed under this division for the pupil shall include an effective date for the probationary admission of the pupil that is less than one year after the date on which the last such firearm incident occurred except that on a case-by-case basis, a plan may include an earlier effective date for such an admission for any of the reasons for which the superintendent of the district may reduce the one-year expulsion requirement in division (B)(2) of section 3313.66 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the superintendent of a school district, a pupil, and the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian or a person designated by the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian agree upon a probationary admission plan prepared pursuant to division (F)(2)(a) of this section, the superintendent of the school district shall issue to the board of education of the school district a recommendation that the pupil be allowed to attend school within the school district under probationary admission, the reasons for the recommendation, and a copy of the agreed upon probationary admission plan. Within fourteen days after the board of education receives the recommendation, reasons, and plan, the board may adopt the recommendation by a majority vote of its members. If the board adopts the recommendation, the pupil may attend

school under probationary admission within that school district for a period not to exceed ninety days or any additional probationary period permitted under divisions (F)(2)(d) and (e) of this section in accordance with the probationary admission plan prepared pursuant to division (F)(2)(a) of this section.

(c) If a pupil who is permitted to attend school under probationary admission pursuant to division (F)(2)(b) of this section fails to comply with the probationary admission plan prepared pursuant to division (F)(2)(a) of this section, the superintendent of the school district immediately may remove the pupil from the school and issue to the board of education of the school district a recommendation that the probationary admission be revoked. Within five days after the board of education receives the recommendation, the board may adopt the recommendation to revoke the pupil's probationary admission by a majority vote of its members. If a majority of the board does not adopt the recommendation to revoke the pupil's probationary admission, the pupil shall continue to attend school in compliance with the pupil's probationary admission plan.

(d) If a pupil who is permitted to attend school under probationary admission pursuant to division (F)(2)(b) of this section complies with the probationary admission plan prepared pursuant to division (F)(2)(a) of this section, the pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian, at any time before the expiration of the ninety-day probationary admission period, may request the superintendent of the school district to extend the terms and period of the pupil's probationary admission for a period not to exceed ninety days or to issue a recommendation pursuant to division (F)(1) of this section that the pupil's permanent exclusion be revoked and the pupil be allowed to return to the public schools of this state.

(e) If a pupil is granted an extension of the pupil's probationary admission pursuant to division (F)(2)(d) of this section, the pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian, in the manner described in that division, may request, and the superintendent and board, in the manner described in that division, may recommend and grant, subsequent probationary admission periods not to exceed ninety days each. If a pupil who is permitted to attend school under an extension of a probationary admission plan complies with the probationary admission plan prepared pursuant to the extension, the pupil or the pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian may request a revocation of the pupil's permanent exclusion in the manner described in division (F)(2)(d) of this section.

(f) Any extension of a probationary admission requested by a pupil or a pupil's parent, guardian, or custodian pursuant to divisions (F)(2)(d) or (e) of

this section shall be subject to the adoption and approval of a probationary admission plan in the manner described in divisions (F)(2)(a) and (b) of this section and may be terminated as provided in division (F)(2)(c) of this section.

(g) If the pupil has complied with any probationary admission plan and the superintendent issues a recommendation that seeks revocation of the pupil's permanent exclusion pursuant to division (F)(1) of this section, the pupil's compliance with any probationary admission plan may be considered along with other relevant factors in any determination or adjudication conducted pursuant to division (F)(1) of this section.

(G)(1) Except as provided in division (G)(2) of this section, any information regarding the permanent exclusion of a pupil shall be included in the pupil's official records and shall be included in any records sent to any school district that requests the pupil's records.

(2) When a pupil who has been permanently excluded from public school attendance reaches the age of twenty-two or when the permanent exclusion of a pupil has been revoked, all school districts that maintain records regarding the pupil's permanent exclusion shall remove all references to the exclusion from the pupil's file and shall destroy them.

A pupil who has reached the age of twenty-two or whose permanent exclusion has been revoked may send a written notice to the superintendent of any school district maintaining records of the pupil's permanent exclusion requesting the superintendent to ensure that the records are removed from the pupil's file and destroyed. Upon receipt of the request and a determination that the pupil is twenty-two years of age or older or that the pupil's permanent exclusion has been revoked, the superintendent shall ensure that the records are removed from the pupil's file and destroyed.

(H)(1) This section does not apply to any of the following:

(a) An institution that is a residential facility, that receives and cares for children, that is maintained by the department of youth services, and that operates a school chartered by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code;

(b) Any on-premises school operated by an out-of-home care entity, other than a school district, that is chartered by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code;

(c) Any school operated in connection with an out-of-home care entity or a nonresidential youth treatment program that enters into a contract or agreement with a school district for the provision of educational services in a setting other than a setting that is a building or structure owned or controlled by the board of education of the school district during normal

school hours.

(2) This section does not prohibit any person who has been permanently excluded pursuant to this section and section 3301.121 of the Revised Code from seeking a certificate of high school equivalence. A person who has been permanently excluded may be permitted to participate in a course of study in preparation for a high school equivalency test approved by the department of education and workforce pursuant to division (B) of section 3301.80 of the Revised Code, except that the person shall not participate during normal school hours in that course of study in any building or structure owned or controlled by the board of education of a school district.

(3) This section does not relieve any school district from any requirement under section 2151.362 or 3313.64 of the Revised Code to pay for the cost of educating any child who has been permanently excluded pursuant to this section and section 3301.121 of the Revised Code.

(I) As used in this section:

(1) "Permanently exclude" means to forever prohibit an individual from attending any public school in this state that is operated by a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district.

(2) "Permanent exclusion" means the prohibition of a pupil forever from attending any public school in this state that is operated by a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district.

(3) "Out-of-home care" has the same meaning as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Certificate of high school equivalence" has the same meaning as in section 4109.06 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Nonresidential youth treatment program" means a program designed to provide services to persons under the age of eighteen in a setting that does not regularly provide long-term overnight care, including settlement houses, diversion and prevention programs, run-away centers, and alternative education programs.

(6) "Firearm" has the same meaning as provided pursuant to the "Gun-Free Schools Act of 1994," 108 Stat. 270, 20 U.S.C. 8001(a)(2).

(7) "Minor drug possession offense" has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.671. (A)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section, no pupil, at the time of initial entry or at the beginning of each school year, to an elementary or high school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, shall be permitted to remain in school for more than fourteen days unless the pupil presents

written evidence satisfactory to the person in charge of admission, that the pupil has been immunized by a method of immunization approved by the department of health pursuant to section 3701.13 of the Revised Code against mumps, poliomyelitis, diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, rubeola, and rubella or is in the process of being immunized.

(2) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, no pupil who begins kindergarten at an elementary school subject to the ~~state board of education's~~ director's minimum standards shall be permitted to remain in school for more than fourteen days unless the pupil presents written evidence satisfactory to the person in charge of admission that the pupil has been immunized by a department of health-approved method of immunization or is in the process of being immunized against both of the following:

- (a) During or after the school year beginning in 1999, hepatitis B;
- (b) During or after the school year beginning in 2006, chicken pox.

(3) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, during and after the school year beginning in 2016, no pupil who is the age or older than the age at which immunization against meningococcal disease is recommended by the state department of health shall be permitted to remain in a school subject to the ~~state board of education's~~ director's minimum standards for more than fourteen days unless the pupil presents written evidence satisfactory to the person in charge of admission that the pupil has been immunized by a department of health-approved method of immunization, or is in the process of being immunized, against meningococcal disease.

(4) As used in divisions (A)(1), (2), and (3) of this section, "in the process of being immunized" means the pupil has been immunized against mumps, rubeola, rubella, and chicken pox, and if the pupil has not been immunized against poliomyelitis, diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, hepatitis B, and meningococcal disease, the pupil has received at least the first dose of the immunization sequence, and presents written evidence to the pupil's building principal or chief administrative officer of each subsequent dose required to obtain immunization at the intervals prescribed by the director of health. Any student previously admitted under the "in process of being immunized" provision and who has not complied with the immunization intervals prescribed by the director of health shall be excluded from school on the fifteenth day of the following school year. Any student so excluded shall be readmitted upon showing evidence to the student's building principal or chief administrative officer of progress on the director of health's interval schedule.

(B)(1) A pupil who has had natural rubeola, and presents a signed

statement from the pupil's parent, guardian, or physician to that effect, is not required to be immunized against rubeola.

(2) A pupil who has had natural mumps, and presents a signed statement from the pupil's parent, guardian, or physician to that effect, is not required to be immunized against mumps.

(3) A pupil who has had natural chicken pox, and presents a signed statement from the pupil's parent, guardian, or physician to that effect, is not required to be immunized against chicken pox.

(4) A pupil who presents a written statement of the pupil's parent or guardian in which the parent or guardian declines to have the pupil immunized for reasons of conscience, including religious convictions, is not required to be immunized.

(5) A child whose physician certifies in writing that such immunization against any disease is medically contraindicated is not required to be immunized against that disease.

(C) As used in this division, "chicken pox epidemic" means the occurrence of cases of chicken pox in numbers greater than expected in the school's population or for a particular period of time.

Notwithstanding division (B) of this section, a school may deny admission to a pupil otherwise exempted from the chicken pox immunization requirement if the director of the state department of health notifies the school's principal or chief administrative officer that a chicken pox epidemic exists in the school's population. The denial of admission shall cease when the director notifies the principal or officer that the epidemic no longer exists.

The board of education or governing body of each school subject to this section shall adopt a policy that prescribes methods whereby the academic standing of a pupil who is denied admission during a chicken pox epidemic may be preserved.

(D) Boards of health, legislative authorities of municipal corporations, and boards of township trustees on application of the board of education of the district or proper authority of any school affected by this section, shall provide at the public expense, without delay, the means of immunization against mumps, poliomyelitis, rubeola, rubella, diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, and hepatitis B to pupils who are not so provided by their parents or guardians.

(E) The department of health shall specify the age at which immunization against meningococcal disease, as required by division (A)(3) of this section, is recommended, and approve a method of immunization against meningococcal disease.



Sec. 3313.674. (A) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, the board of education of each city, exempted village, or local school district and the governing authority of each chartered nonpublic school may require each student enrolled in kindergarten, third grade, fifth grade, and ninth grade to undergo a screening for body mass index and weight status category.

(B) The board or governing authority may provide any screenings authorized by this section itself, contract with another entity for provision of the screenings, or request the parent or guardian of each student subject to the screening to obtain the screening from a provider selected by the parent or guardian and to submit the results to the board or governing authority. If the board or governing authority provides the screenings itself or contracts with another entity for provision of the screenings, the board or governing authority shall protect student privacy by ensuring that each student is screened alone and not in the presence of other students or staff.

(C) Each school year, each board or governing authority electing to require the screening shall provide the parent or guardian of each student subject to the screening with information about the screening program. If the board or governing authority requests parents and guardians to obtain a screening from a provider of their choosing, the board or governing authority shall provide them with a list of providers and information about screening services available in the community to parents and guardians who cannot afford a private provider.

(D) If the parent or guardian of a student subject to the screening signs and submits to the board or governing authority a written statement indicating that the parent or guardian does not wish to have the student undergo the screening, the board or governing authority shall not require the student to be screened.

(E) The board or governing authority shall notify the parent or guardian of each student screened under this section of any health risks associated with the student's results and shall provide the parent or guardian with information about appropriately addressing the risks. For this purpose, the department of health, in consultation with the department of education and workforce, shall develop a list of documents, pamphlets, or other resources that may be distributed to parents and guardians under this division.

(F) The board or governing authority shall maintain the confidentiality of each student's individual screening results at all times. No board or governing authority shall report a student's individual screening results to any person other than the student's parent or guardian.

(G) In a manner prescribed by rule of the director of health, each board

or governing authority electing to require the screening shall report aggregated body mass index and weight status category data collected under this section, and any other demographic data required by the director, to the department of health. In the case of a school district, data shall be aggregated for the district as a whole and not for individual schools within the district, unless the district operates only one school. In the case of a chartered nonpublic school, data shall be aggregated for the school as a whole. The department annually may publish the data reported under this division, aggregated by county. For each county in which a district, community school, STEM school, or chartered nonpublic school has elected not to require the screening for a school year for which data is published, the department shall note that the data for the county in which the district or school is located is incomplete. The department may share data reported under this division with other governmental entities for the purpose of monitoring population health, making reports, or public health promotional activities.

Sec. 3313.71. School physicians may make examinations, which shall include tests to determine the existence of hearing defects, and diagnoses of all children referred to them. They may make such examination of teachers and other school employees and inspection of school buildings as in their opinion the protection of health of the pupils, teachers, and other school employees requires.

Boards of education shall require and provide, in accordance with section 3313.67 of the Revised Code, such tests and examinations for tuberculosis of pupils in selected grades and of school employees as may be required by the director of health.

Boards may require annual tuberculin tests of any grades. All pupils with positive reactions to the test shall have chest x-rays and all positive reactions and x-ray findings shall be reported promptly to the county record bureau of tuberculosis cases provided for in section 339.74 of the Revised Code. Boards shall waive the required test where a pupil presents a written statement from the pupil's family physician certifying that such test has been given and that such pupil is free from tuberculosis in a communicable stage, or that such test is inadvisable for medical reasons, or from the pupil's parent or guardian objecting to such test because of religious convictions.

Whenever a pupil, teacher, or other school employee is found to be ill or have tuberculosis in a communicable stage or other communicable disease, the school physician shall promptly send such pupil, teacher, or other school employee home, with a statement, in the case of a pupil, to the pupil's parents or guardian, briefly setting forth the discovered facts, and advising

that the family physician be consulted. School physicians shall keep accurate card-index records of all examinations, and said records, that they may be uniform throughout the state, shall be according to the form prescribed by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, and the reports shall be made according to the method of ~~said that~~ form. If the parent or guardian of any pupil or any teacher or other school employee, after notice from the board of education, furnishes within two weeks thereafter the written certificate of any reputable physician that the pupil, teacher, or other school employee has been examined, in such cases the service of the school physician shall be dispensed with, and such certificate shall be furnished by such parent or guardian, as required by the board of education. Such individual records shall not be open to the public and shall be solely for the use of the boards of education and boards of health officer. If any teacher or other school employee is found to have tuberculosis in a communicable stage or other communicable disease, the teacher's or employee's employment shall be discontinued or suspended upon such terms as to salary as the board deems just until the school physician has certified to a recovery from such disease. The methods of making the tuberculin tests and chest x-rays required by this section shall be such as are approved by the director of health.

This section shall apply to all elementary and high schools for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce sets minimum standards pursuant to section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.7110. (A) The board of education of each city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district may procure epinephrine autoinjectors for each school operated by the district to have on the school premises for use in emergency situations identified under division (C)(5) of this section by doing one of the following:

(1) Having a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, acting in accordance with section 4723.483, 4730.433, or 4731.96 of the Revised Code, personally furnish the epinephrine autoinjectors to the school or school district or issue a prescription for them in the name of the school or district;

(2) Having the district's superintendent obtain a prescriber-issued protocol that includes definitive orders for epinephrine autoinjectors and the dosages of epinephrine to be administered through them.

A district board that elects to procure epinephrine autoinjectors under this section is encouraged to maintain, at all times, at least two epinephrine autoinjectors at each school operated by the district.

(B) A district board that elects to procure epinephrine autoinjectors

under this section shall require the district's superintendent to adopt a policy governing their maintenance and use. Before adopting the policy, the superintendent shall consult with a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs.

(C) The policy adopted under division (B) of this section shall do all of the following:

(1) Identify the one or more locations in each school operated by the district in which an epinephrine autoinjector must be stored;

(2) Specify the conditions under which an epinephrine autoinjector must be stored, replaced, and disposed;

(3) Specify the individuals employed by or under contract with the district board, in addition to a school nurse or an athletic trainer, licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code, who may access and use an epinephrine autoinjector to provide a dosage of epinephrine to an individual in an emergency situation identified under division (C)(5) of this section;

(4) Specify any training that employees or contractors specified under division (C)(3) of this section, other than a school nurse or athletic trainer, must complete before being authorized to access and use an epinephrine autoinjector;

(5) Identify the emergency situations, including when an individual exhibits signs and symptoms of anaphylaxis, in which a school nurse, athletic trainer, or other employees or contractors specified under division (C)(3) of this section may access and use an epinephrine autoinjector;

(6) Specify that assistance from an emergency medical service provider must be requested immediately after an epinephrine autoinjector is used;

(7) Specify the individuals, in addition to students, school employees or contractors, and school visitors, to whom a dosage of epinephrine may be administered through an epinephrine autoinjector in an emergency situation specified under division (C)(5) of this section.

(D)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an epinephrine autoinjector under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

(a) A school or school district;

(b) A member of a district board of education;

(c) A district or school employee or contractor;

(d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes epinephrine autoinjectors, consults with a superintendent, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a school or school district, member of a district board of education, district or school employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(E) A school district board of education may accept donations of epinephrine autoinjectors from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase epinephrine autoinjectors.

(F) A district board that elects to procure epinephrine autoinjectors under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and occurrence in which an epinephrine autoinjector is used from a school's supply of epinephrine autoinjectors.

(G) As used in this section, "licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs" and "prescriber" have the same meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.7111. (A) With the approval of its governing authority, a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school may procure epinephrine autoinjectors in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7110 of the Revised Code. A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(B)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an epinephrine autoinjector under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

(a) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school;

(b) A member of a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school governing authority;

(c) An employee or contractor of the school;

(d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes epinephrine autoinjectors, provides a consultation, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school or governing authority, member of a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school governing authority, chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be entitled to under any other provision of the Revised Code or the common law of this state.

(C) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school may accept donations of epinephrine autoinjectors from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase epinephrine autoinjectors.

(D) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that elects to procure epinephrine autoinjectors under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and occurrence in which an epinephrine autoinjector is used from the school's supply of epinephrine autoinjectors.

Sec. 3313.7112. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Board of education" means a board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district.

(2) "Governing authority" means a governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school.

(3) "Licensed health care professional" means any of the following:

(a) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(b) A registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or licensed practical nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(c) A physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code.

(4) "Local health department" means a department operated by a board of health of a city or general health district or the authority having the duties of a board of health as described in section 3709.05 of the Revised Code.

(5) "School employee" or "employee" means either of the following:

(a) A person employed by a board of education or governing authority;

(b) A licensed health care professional employed by or under contract with a local health department who is assigned to a school in a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district or a chartered nonpublic school.

(6) "Treating practitioner" means any of the following who has primary responsibility for treating a student's diabetes and has been identified as such by the student's parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student or, if the student is at least eighteen years of age, by the student:

(a) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(b) An advanced practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid license to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse issued

under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code and is designated as a clinical nurse specialist or certified nurse practitioner in accordance with section 4723.42 of the Revised Code;

(c) A physician assistant who holds a license issued under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code, holds a valid prescriber number issued by the state medical board, and has been granted physician-delegated prescriptive authority.

(7) "504 plan" means a plan based on an evaluation conducted in accordance with section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act of 1973," 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended.

(B)(1) Each board of education or governing authority shall ensure that each student enrolled in the school district or chartered nonpublic school who has diabetes receives appropriate and needed diabetes care in accordance with an order signed by the student's treating practitioner. The diabetes care to be provided includes any of the following:

(a) Checking and recording blood glucose levels and ketone levels or assisting the student with checking and recording these levels;

(b) Responding to blood glucose levels that are outside of the student's target range;

(c) In the case of severe hypoglycemia, administering glucagon and other emergency treatments as prescribed;

(d) Administering insulin or assisting the student in self-administering insulin through the insulin delivery system the student uses;

(e) Providing oral diabetes medications;

(f) Understanding recommended schedules and food intake for meals and snacks in order to calculate medication dosages pursuant to the order of the student's treating practitioner;

(g) Following the treating practitioner's instructions regarding meals, snacks, and physical activity;

(h) Administering diabetes medication, as long as the conditions prescribed in division (C) of this section are satisfied.

(2) Not later than fourteen days after receipt of an order signed by the treating practitioner of a student with diabetes, the board of education or governing authority shall inform the student's parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student that the student may be entitled to a 504 plan regarding the student's diabetes. The department of education and workforce shall develop a 504 plan information sheet for use by a board of education or governing authority when informing a student's parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student that the student may be entitled to a 504 plan regarding the student's diabetes.

(C) Notwithstanding division (B) of section 3313.713 of the Revised Code or any other provision of the Revised Code, diabetes medication may be administered under this section by a school nurse or, in the absence of a school nurse, a school employee who is trained in diabetes care under division (E) of this section. Medication administration may be provided under this section only when the conditions prescribed in division (C) of section 3313.713 of the Revised Code are satisfied.

Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3313.713 of the Revised Code, medication that is to be administered under this section may be kept in an easily accessible location.

(D)(1) The department of education and workforce shall adopt nationally recognized guidelines, as determined by the department, for the training of school employees in diabetes care for students. In doing so, the department shall consult with the department of health, the American diabetes association, and the Ohio school nurses association. The department may consult with any other organizations as determined appropriate by the department.

(2) The guidelines shall address all of the following issues:

- (a) Recognizing the symptoms of hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia;
- (b) The appropriate treatment for a student who exhibits the symptoms of hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia;
- (c) Recognizing situations that require the provision of emergency medical assistance to a student;
- (d) Understanding the appropriate treatment for a student, based on an order issued by the student's treating practitioner, if the student's blood glucose level is not within the target range indicated by the order;
- (e) Understanding the instructions in an order issued by a student's treating practitioner concerning necessary medications;
- (f) Performing blood glucose and ketone tests for a student in accordance with an order issued by the student's treating practitioner and recording the results of those tests;
- (g) Administering insulin, glucagon, or other medication to a student in accordance with an order issued by the student's treating practitioner and recording the results of the administration;
- (h) Understanding the relationship between the diet recommended in an order issued by a student's treating practitioner and actions that may be taken if the recommended diet is not followed.

(E)(1) To ensure that a student with diabetes receives the diabetes care specified in division (B) of this section, a board of education or governing authority may provide training that complies with the guidelines developed



under division (D) of this section to a school employee at each school attended by a student with diabetes. With respect to any training provided, all of the following apply:

(a) The training shall be coordinated by a school nurse or, if the school does not employ a school nurse, a licensed health care professional with expertise in diabetes who is approved by the school to provide the training.

(b) The training shall take place prior to the beginning of each school year or, as needed, not later than fourteen days after receipt by the board of education or governing authority of an order signed by the treating practitioner of a student with diabetes.

(c) On completion of the training, the board of education or governing authority, in a manner it determines, shall determine whether each employee trained is competent to provide diabetes care.

(d) The school nurse or approved licensed health care professional with expertise in diabetes care shall promptly provide all necessary follow-up training and supervision to an employee who receives training.

(2) The principal of a school attended by a student with diabetes or another school official authorized to act on behalf of the principal may distribute a written notice to each employee containing all of the following:

(a) A statement that the school is required to provide diabetes care to a student with diabetes and is seeking employees who are willing to be trained to provide that care;

(b) A description of the tasks to be performed;

(c) A statement that participation is voluntary and that the school district or governing authority will not take action against an employee who does not agree to provide diabetes care;

(d) A statement that training will be provided by a licensed health care professional to an employee who agrees to provide care;

(e) A statement that a trained employee is immune from liability under division (J) of this section;

(f) The name of the individual who should be contacted if an employee is interested in providing diabetes care.

(3) No employee of a board of education or governing authority shall be subject to a penalty or disciplinary action under school or district policies for refusing to volunteer to be trained in diabetes care.

(4) No board or governing authority shall discourage employees from agreeing to provide diabetes care under this section.

(F) A board of education or governing authority may provide training in the recognition of hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia and actions to take in response to emergency situations involving these conditions to both of the

following:

(1) A school employee who has primary responsibility for supervising a student with diabetes during some portion of the school day;

(2) A bus driver employed by a school district or chartered nonpublic school responsible for the transportation of a student with diabetes.

(G) A student with diabetes shall be permitted to attend the school the student would otherwise attend if the student did not have diabetes and the diabetes care specified in division (B) of this section shall be provided at the school. A board of education or governing authority shall not restrict a student who has diabetes from attending the school on the basis that the student has diabetes, that the school does not have a full-time school nurse, or that the school does not have an employee trained in diabetes care. The school shall not require or pressure a parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of a student to provide diabetes care for the student with diabetes at school or school-related activities.

(H)(1) Notwithstanding section 3313.713 of the Revised Code or any policy adopted under that section and except as provided in division (H)(2) of this section, on written request of the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of a student and authorization by the student's treating practitioner, a student with diabetes shall be permitted during regular school hours and school-sponsored activities to attend to the care and management of the student's diabetes in accordance with the order issued by the student's treating practitioner if the student's treating practitioner determines that the student is capable of performing diabetes care tasks. The student shall be permitted to perform diabetes care tasks in a classroom, in any area of the school or school grounds, and at any school-related activity, and to possess on the student's self at all times all necessary supplies and equipment to perform these tasks. If the student or the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the student so requests, the student shall have access to a private area for performing diabetes care tasks.

(2) If the student performs any diabetes care tasks or uses medical equipment for purposes other than the student's own care, the board of education or governing authority may revoke the student's permission to attend to the care and management of the student's diabetes.

(I)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, a licensed health care professional shall be permitted to provide training to a school employee under division (E) of this section or to supervise the employee in performing diabetes care tasks.

(2) Nothing in this section diminishes the rights of eligible students or the obligations of school districts or governing authorities under the

"Individuals with Disabilities Education Act," 20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq., section 504 of the "Rehabilitation Act," 29 U.S.C. 794, or the "Americans with Disabilities Act," 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.

(J)(1) A school or school district, a member of a board or governing authority, or a district or school employee is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from providing care or performing duties under this section unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a school or school district, member of a board of education or governing authority, or district or school employee may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(2) A school employee shall not be subject to disciplinary action under school or district policies for providing care or performing duties under this section.

(3) A school nurse or other licensed health care professional shall be immune from disciplinary action by the board of nursing or any other regulatory board for providing care or performing duties under this section if the care provided or duties performed are consistent with applicable professional standards.

(K)(1) Not later than the last day of December of each year, a board of education or governing authority shall report to the department of education and workforce both of the following:

(a) The number of students with diabetes enrolled in the school district or chartered nonpublic school during the previous school year;

(b) The number of errors associated with the administration of diabetes medication to students with diabetes during the previous school year.

(2) Not later than the last day of March of each year, the department shall issue a report summarizing the information received by the department under division (K)(1) of this section for the previous school year. The department shall make the report available on its internet web site.

Sec. 3313.7113. (A) As used in this section, "inhaler" means a device that delivers medication to alleviate asthmatic symptoms, is manufactured in the form of a metered dose inhaler or dry powdered inhaler, and may include a spacer, holding chamber, or other device that attaches to the inhaler and is used to improve the delivery of the medication.

(B) The board of education of each city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district may procure inhalers for each school operated by the district to have on the school premises for use in emergency situations

identified under division (D)(5) of this section. A district board that elects to procure inhalers under this section is encouraged to maintain, at all times, at least two inhalers at each school operated by the district.

(C) A district board that elects to procure inhalers under this section shall require the district's superintendent to adopt a policy governing their maintenance and use. Before adopting the policy, the superintendent shall consult with a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) A component of a policy adopted by a superintendent under division (C) of this section shall be a prescriber-issued protocol specifying definitive orders for inhalers, including the dosages of medication to be administered through them, the number of times that each inhaler may be used before disposal, and the methods of disposal. The policy also shall do all of the following:

(1) Identify the one or more locations in each school operated by the district in which an inhaler must be stored;

(2) Specify the conditions under which an inhaler must be stored, replaced, and disposed;

(3) Specify the individuals employed by or under contract with the district board, in addition to a school nurse or an athletic trainer, licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code, who may access and use an inhaler to provide a dosage of medication to an individual in an emergency situation identified under division (D)(5) of this section;

(4) Specify any training that employees or contractors specified under division (D)(3) of this section, other than a school nurse or athletic trainer, must complete before being authorized to access and use an inhaler;

(5) Identify the emergency situations, including when an individual exhibits signs and symptoms of asthma, in which a school nurse, athletic trainer, or other employees or contractors specified under division (D)(3) of this section may access and use an inhaler;

(6) Specify that assistance from an emergency medical service provider must be requested immediately after an employee or contractor, other than a school nurse, athletic trainer, or another licensed health professional, uses an inhaler;

(7) Specify the individuals, in addition to students, school employees or contractors, and school visitors, to whom a dosage of medication may be administered through an inhaler in an emergency situation specified under division (D)(5) of this section.

(E) A school or school district, a member of a district board of education, or a district or school employee or contractor is not liable in

damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an inhaler under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a school or school district, member of a district board of education, or district or school employee or contractor may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(F) A school district board of education may accept donations of inhalers from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase inhalers.

(G) A district board that elects to procure inhalers under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and occurrence in which an inhaler is used from a school's supply of inhalers.

Sec. 3313.7114. (A) As used in this section, "inhaler" has the same meaning as in section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code.

(B) With the approval of its governing authority, a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school may procure inhalers in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code. A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(C) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school, a member of a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school governing authority, or an employee or contractor of the school is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an inhaler under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

(D) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school may accept donations of inhalers from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase inhalers.

(E) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that elects to procure inhalers under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and occurrence in which an inhaler is used from the school's supply of inhalers.

Sec. 3313.7115. (A) As used in this section, "licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs" and "prescriber" have the same meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board of education of each city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district may procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon for each school operated by the district to have on the school premises for use in emergency situations identified under division (D)(5) of this section by doing one of the following:

(1) Having a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, acting in accordance with section 4723.4811, 4730.437, or 4731.92 of the Revised Code, personally furnish the injectable or nasally administered glucagon to the school or school district or issue a prescription for the drug in the name of the school or district;

(2) Having the district's superintendent obtain a prescriber-issued protocol that includes definitive orders for injectable or nasally administered glucagon and the dosages to be administered.

A district board that elects to procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section is encouraged to maintain, at all times, at least two doses of the drug at each school operated by the district.

(C) A district board that elects to procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section shall require the district's superintendent to adopt a policy governing maintenance and use of the drug. Before adopting the policy, the superintendent shall consult with a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs.

(D) The policy adopted under division (C) of this section shall do all of the following:

(1) Identify the one or more locations in each school operated by the district in which injectable or nasally administered glucagon must be stored;

(2) Specify the conditions under which injectable or nasally administered glucagon must be stored, replaced, and disposed;

(3) Specify the individuals employed by or under contract with the district board, in addition to a school nurse licensed under section 3319.221 of the Revised Code or an athletic trainer licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code, who may access and use injectable or nasally administered glucagon in an emergency situation identified under division (D)(5) of this section;

(4) Specify any training that employees or contractors specified under division (D)(3) of this section, other than a school nurse or athletic trainer, must complete before being authorized to access and use injectable or nasally administered glucagon;

(5) Identify the emergency situations in which a school nurse, athletic trainer, or other employees or contractors specified under division (D)(3) of this section may access and use injectable or nasally administered glucagon;

(6) Specify that assistance from an emergency medical service provider must be requested immediately after a dose of glucagon is administered;

(7) Specify the individuals, if any, in addition to students, to whom a dose of glucagon may be administered in an emergency situation specified under division (D)(5) of this section.

(E)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

(a) A school or school district;

(b) A member of a district board of education;

(c) A district or school employee or contractor;

(d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes injectable or nasally administered glucagon, consults with a superintendent, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a school or school district, member of a district board of education, district or school employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(F) A school district board of education may accept donations of injectable or nasally administered glucagon from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase the drug.

(G) A district board that elects to procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and each occurrence in which a dose of the drug is used from a school's supply.

Sec. 3313.7116. (A) With the approval of its governing authority, a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school may procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7115 of the Revised Code. A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(B)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

(a) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school;

(b) A member of a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school governing authority;

(c) An employee or contractor of the school;

(d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes injectable or nasally administered glucagon, provides a consultation, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school or governing authority, member of a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school governing authority, chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be entitled to under any other provision of the Revised Code or the common law of this state.

(C) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school may accept donations of injectable or nasally administered glucagon from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase the drug.

(D) A chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that elects to procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and each occurrence in which a dose of the drug is used from the school's supply.

Sec. 3313.81. The board of education of any city, exempted village, or local school district may establish food service, provide facilities and equipment, and pay operating costs in the schools under its control for the preparation and serving of lunches, and other meals or refreshments to the pupils, employees of the board of education employed therein, and to other persons taking part in or patronizing any activity in connection with the schools. A board of education that operates such a food service may also provide meals at cost to residents of the school district who are sixty years of age or older or may contract with public or private nonprofit organizations providing services to the elderly to provide nutritious meals for persons who are sixty years of age or older. Restrictions or limitations upon the privileges or use of facilities by any pupil, employee, person taking



part in or patronizing a school-related activity, or elderly person must be applied equally to all pupils, all employees, all persons taking part in or patronizing a school-related activity, or elderly persons, respectively, except that a board may expend school funds other than funds from federally reimbursed moneys or student payments to provide meals at no charge to senior citizens performing volunteer services in the district's schools in accordance with a volunteer program approved by the board.

Such facilities shall be under the management and control of the board and the operation of such facilities for school food service purposes or to provide meals for the elderly shall not be for profit. In the operation of such facilities for school food service purposes there shall be established a food service fund in the treasurer's cash journal, which shall be separate from all other funds of the board. All receipts and disbursements in connection with the operation of food service for school food service purposes and the maintenance, improvement, and purchase of equipment for school food service purposes shall be paid directly into and disbursed from the food service fund which shall be kept in a legally designated depository of the board. Revenues for the operation, maintenance, improvement, and purchase of equipment shall be provided by the food service fund, appropriations transferred from the general fund, federal funds, and from other proper sources. Records of receipts and disbursements resulting from the provision of meals for the elderly shall be separately maintained, in accordance with section 3313.29 of the Revised Code.

The enforcement of this section shall be under jurisdiction of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

Sec. 3313.811. No board, the principal or teacher of any schoolroom, or class organization of any school district shall sell or offer for sale, or supervise the sale of uniform school supplies, foods, candies, or like supplies for profit on the school premises except when the profit derived from such sale is to be used for school purposes or for any activity in connection with the school on whose premises such uniform school supplies, food, candies, or supplies are sold or offered for sale. No individual student or class of students, acting as an agent for any person or group of persons directly connected with the school shall sell or offer for sale for profit outside the school building, any such articles, except when the profit derived from such sale is to be used for school purposes or for any activity in connection with the school.

Uniform school supplies are those adopted by the board for use in the schools of the district.

The enforcement of this section shall be under the jurisdiction of the

~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

The school district board of education shall provide revolving accounts for the purchase and sale of uniform school supplies either by appropriations from the general fund or accumulation from sales or receipts. Such accounts shall be kept separate from other transactions of the board.

Sec. 3313.813. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Outdoor education center" means a public or nonprofit private entity that provides to pupils enrolled in any public or chartered nonpublic elementary or secondary school an outdoor educational curriculum that the school considers to be part of its educational program.

(2) "Outside-school-hours care center" has the meaning established in 7 C.F.R. 226.2.

(B) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall establish standards for a school lunch program, school breakfast program, child and adult care food program, special food service program for children, summer food service program for children, special milk program for children, food service equipment assistance program, and commodity distribution program established under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C. 1771, as amended. Any board of education of a school district, nonprofit private school, outdoor education center, child care institution, outside-school-hours care center, or summer camp desiring to participate in such a program or required to participate under this section shall, if eligible to participate under the "National School Lunch Act," as amended, or the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," as amended, make application to the ~~state board of education~~ department for assistance. The board shall administer the allocation and distribution of all state and federal funds for these programs.

(C) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall require the board of education of each school district to establish and maintain a school breakfast, lunch, and summer food service program pursuant to the "National School Lunch Act" and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," as described in divisions (C)(1) to (4) of this section.

(1) The ~~state board~~ department shall require the board of education in each school district to establish a breakfast program in every school where at least one-fifth of the pupils in the school are eligible under federal requirements for free breakfasts and to establish a lunch program in every school where at least one-fifth of the pupils are eligible for free lunches. The board of education required to establish a breakfast program under this division may make a charge in accordance with federal requirements for

each reduced price breakfast or paid breakfast to cover the cost incurred in providing that meal.

(2) The ~~state board~~ department shall require the board of education in each school district to establish a breakfast program in every school in which the parents of at least one-half of the children enrolled in the school have requested that the breakfast program be established. The board of education required to establish a program under this division may make a charge in accordance with federal requirements for each meal to cover all or part of the costs incurred in establishing such a program.

A breakfast program established under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section shall be operated in accordance with section 3313.818 of the Revised Code in any school meeting the conditions prescribed by that section.

(3) The ~~state board~~ department shall require the board of education in each school district to establish one of the following for summer intervention services described in division (D) of section 3301.0711 or provided under section 3313.608 of the Revised Code, and any other summer intervention program required by law:

(a) An extension of the school breakfast program pursuant to the "National School Lunch Act" and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966";

(b) An extension of the school lunch program pursuant to those acts;

(c) A summer food service program pursuant to those acts.

(4)(a) If the board of education of a school district determines that, for financial reasons, it cannot comply with division (C)(1) or (3) of this section, the district board may choose not to comply with either or both divisions, except as provided in divisions (C)(4)(b) and (c) of this section. The district board publicly shall communicate to the residents of the district, in the manner it determines appropriate, its decision not to comply.

(b) If a district board chooses not to comply with division (C)(1) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department nevertheless shall require the district board to establish a breakfast program in every school where at least one-third of the pupils in the school are eligible under federal requirements for free breakfasts and to establish a lunch program in every school where at least one-third of the pupils are eligible for free lunches. The district board may make a charge in accordance with federal requirements for each reduced price breakfast or paid breakfast to cover the cost incurred in providing that meal.

(c) If the board of education of a school district chooses not to comply with division (C)(3) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department nevertheless shall require the district board to permit an approved summer food service

program sponsor to use school facilities located in a school building attendance area where at least one-half of the pupils are eligible for free lunches.

The department of ~~education~~ shall post in a prominent location on the department's web site a list of approved summer food service program sponsors that may use school facilities under this division.

Subject to the provisions of sections 3313.75 and 3313.77 of the Revised Code, a school district may charge the summer food service program sponsor a reasonable fee for the use of school facilities that may include the actual cost of custodial services, charges for the use of school equipment, and a prorated share of the utility costs as determined by the district board. A school district shall require the summer food service program sponsor to indemnify and hold harmless the district from any potential liability resulting from the operation of the summer food service program under this division. For this purpose, the district shall either add the summer food service program sponsor, as an additional insured party, to the district's existing liability insurance policy or require the summer food service program sponsor to submit evidence of a separate liability insurance policy, for an amount approved by the district board. The summer food service program sponsor shall be responsible for any costs incurred in obtaining coverage under either option.

(d) If a school district cannot for good cause comply with the requirements of division (C)(2) or (4)(b) or (c) of this section at the time the ~~state board~~ department determines that a district is subject to these requirements, the ~~state board~~ department shall grant a reasonable extension of time. Good cause for an extension of time shall include, but need not be limited to, economic impossibility of compliance with the requirements at the time the ~~state board~~ department determines that a district is subject to them.

(D)(1) The ~~state board~~ department shall accept the application of any outdoor education center in the state making application for participation in a program pursuant to division (B) of this section.

(2) For purposes of participation in any program pursuant to this section, the board shall certify any outdoor education center making application as an educational unit that is part of the educational system of the state, if the center:

(a) Meets the definition of an outdoor education center;

(b) Provides its outdoor education curriculum to pupils on an overnight basis so that pupils are in residence at the center for more than twenty-four consecutive hours;

(c) Operates under public or nonprofit private ownership in a single building or complex of buildings.

(3) The board shall approve any outdoor education center certified under this division for participation in the program for which the center is making application on the same basis as any other applicant for that program.

(E) Any school district board of education or chartered nonpublic school that participates in a breakfast program pursuant to this section may offer breakfast to pupils in their classrooms during the school day. However, any school that is subject to section 3313.818 of the Revised Code shall offer breakfast to pupils in accordance with that section.

(F) Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, in each fiscal year in which the general assembly appropriates funds for purposes of this division, the board of education of each school district and each chartered nonpublic school that participates in a breakfast program pursuant to this section shall provide a breakfast free of charge to each pupil who is eligible under federal requirements for a reduced price breakfast.

Sec. 3313.814. (A) As used in this section and sections 3313.816 and 3313.817 of the Revised Code:

(1) "A la carte item" means an individually priced food or beverage item that is available for sale to students through any of the following:

(a) A school food service program;

(b) A vending machine located on school property;

(c) A store operated by the school, a student association, or other school-sponsored organization.

"A la carte item" does not include any food or beverage item available for sale in connection with a school-sponsored fundraiser held outside of the regular school day, any other school-sponsored event held outside of the regular school day, or an interscholastic athletic event. "A la carte item" also does not include any food or beverage item that is part of a reimbursable meal and that is available for sale as an individually priced item in a serving portion of the same size as in the reimbursable meal, regardless of whether the food or beverage item is included in the reimbursable meal served on a particular school day.

(2) "Added sweeteners" means any additives that enhance the sweetness of a beverage, including processed sugar. "Added sweeteners" do not include any natural sugars found in fruit juices that are a component of the beverage.

(3) "Extended school day" means the period before and after the regular school day during which students participate in school-sponsored

extracurricular activities, latchkey programs as defined in section 3313.207 of the Revised Code, or other academic or enrichment programs.

(4) "Regular school day" means the period each school day between the designated arrival time for students and the end of the final instructional period.

(5) "Reimbursable meal" means a meal that is provided to students through a school breakfast or lunch program established under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C. 1771, as amended, and that meets the criteria for reimbursement established by the United States department of agriculture.

(6) "School food service program" means a school food service program operated under section 3313.81 or 3313.813 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each school district board of education and each chartered nonpublic school governing authority shall adopt and enforce nutrition standards governing the types of food and beverages that may be sold on the premises of its schools, and specifying the time and place each type of food or beverage may be sold.

(1) In adopting the standards, the board or governing authority shall do all of the following:

(a) Consider the nutritional value of each food or beverage;

(b) Consult with a dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code, a dietetic technician registered by the commission on dietetic registration, or a school nutrition specialist certified or credentialed by the school nutrition association. The person with whom the board or governing authority consults may be an employee of the board or governing authority, a person contracted by the board or governing authority, or a volunteer, provided the person meets the requirements of this division.

(c) Consult the dietary guidelines for Americans jointly developed by the United States department of agriculture and the United States department of health and human services and, to the maximum extent possible, incorporate the guidelines into the standards.

(2) No food or beverage may be sold on any school premises except in accordance with the standards adopted by the board or governing authority.

(3) The standards shall comply with sections 3313.816 and 3313.817 of the Revised Code, but nothing in this section shall prohibit the standards from being more restrictive than otherwise required by those sections.

(C) The nutrition standards adopted under this section shall prohibit the placement of vending machines in any classroom where students are provided instruction, unless the classroom also is used to serve students

meals. This division does not apply to vending machines that sell only milk, reimbursable meals, or food and beverage items that are part of a reimbursable meal and are available for sale as individually priced items in serving portions of the same size as in the reimbursable meal.

(D) Each board or governing authority shall designate staff to be responsible for ensuring that the school district or school meets the nutrition standards adopted under this section. The staff shall prepare an annual report regarding the district's or school's compliance with the standards and include it in the report to the department of education and workforce prescribed in section 3301.68 of the Revised Code. The board or governing authority annually shall schedule a presentation on the nutrition standards report at one of its regular meetings. Each district or school shall make copies of the nutrition standards report available to the public upon request.

(E) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall formulate and adopt guidelines, which boards of education and chartered nonpublic schools may follow in enforcing and implementing this section.

Sec. 3313.815. (A) Any school district or nonpublic school that operates a food service program pursuant to section 3313.81 or 3313.813 of the Revised Code shall require at least one employee who has received instruction in methods to prevent choking and has demonstrated an ability to perform the Heimlich maneuver to be present while students are being served food.

The department of education and workforce shall establish guidelines for use by districts and schools in implementing this section.

(B) Any nonpublic school or employee of a nonpublic school is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly caused by an act or omission of the nonpublic school or an employee of the nonpublic school in connection with performance of the duties required under division (A) of this section unless such act or omission was with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner.

(C) This section does not create a new cause of action or substantive legal right against any person.

Sec. 3313.817. (A) When the department of education and workforce is able to obtain free of charge computer software for assessing the nutritional value of foods that does all of the following, the department shall make that software available free of charge to each public and chartered nonpublic school:

- (1) Rates the healthiness of foods based on nutrient density;
- (2) Assesses the amount of calories, total fat, saturated fat, trans fat, sugar, protein, fiber, calcium, iron, vitamin A, and vitamin C in each food

item;

(3) Evaluates the nutritional value of foods based on the dietary guidelines for Americans jointly developed by the United States department of agriculture and United States department of health and human services as they pertain to children and adolescents.

(B) Each public and chartered nonpublic school shall use the software provided by the department under this section to determine the nutritional value of each a la carte food item available for sale at the school.

(C) When the department provides software under this section, each public and chartered nonpublic school shall comply with all of the following requirements:

(1) No a la carte food item shall be in the lowest rated category of foods designated by the software.

(2) In the first school year in which the school is subject to this section, at least twenty per cent of the a la carte food items available for sale from each of the following sources during the regular and extended school day shall be in the highest rated category of foods designated by the software and in each school year thereafter, at least forty per cent of the a la carte food items available for sale from each of the following sources during the regular and extended school day shall be in that category:

(a) A school food service program;

(b) A vending machine located on school property;

(c) A store operated by the school, a student association, or other school-sponsored organization.

(3) Each a la carte food item that is not in the highest rated category of foods designated by the software shall meet at least two of the following criteria:

(a) It contains at least five grams of protein.

(b) It contains at least ten per cent of the recommended daily value of fiber.

(c) It contains at least ten per cent of the recommended daily value of calcium.

(d) It contains at least ten per cent of the recommended daily value of iron.

(e) It contains at least ten per cent of the recommended daily value of vitamin A.

(f) It contains at least ten per cent of the recommended daily value of vitamin C.

(D) As an alternative to complying with division (C) of this section, a public or chartered nonpublic school may comply with the most recent



guidelines for competitive foods issued by the alliance for a healthier generation with respect to the sale of a la carte food items.

Sec. 3313.818. (A)(1) The department of education and workforce shall establish a program under which public schools that meet the conditions prescribed in this section shall offer breakfast to all students either before or during the school day. Each of the following shall apply:

(a) In the first school year after ~~the effective date of this section~~ October 17, 2019, the program shall apply to any public school in which seventy per cent or more of the students enrolled in the school during the previous school year were eligible under federal requirements for free or reduced-price breakfasts or lunches.

(b) In the second school year after ~~the effective date of this section~~ October 17, 2019, the program shall apply to any public school in which sixty per cent or more of the students enrolled in the school during the previous school year were eligible under federal requirements for free or reduced-price breakfasts or lunches.

(c) In the third school year after the enactment date of this section and every school year thereafter, the program shall apply to any public school in which fifty per cent or more of the students enrolled in the school during the previous school year were eligible under federal requirements for free or reduced-price breakfasts or lunches.

(2) The district superintendent or building principal, in consultation with the building staff, shall determine the model for serving breakfast under the program. Each breakfast served under the program shall comply with federal meal patterns and nutritional standards and with section 3313.814 of the Revised Code. A school district board of education may make a charge in accordance with federal requirements for each meal to cover all or part of the costs incurred in operating the program.

(B) The department shall publish a list of public schools that meet the conditions of division (A) of this section. The department shall offer technical assistance to school districts and schools regarding the implementation of a school breakfast program that complies with this section and the submission of claims for reimbursement under the federal school breakfast program.

(C)(1) The department shall monitor each school participating in the program and ensure that each participating school complies with the requirements of this section.

(2) If the board of education of a school district determines that, for financial reasons, a school under the board's control cannot comply with the requirements of this section or the board already has a successful breakfast

program or partnership in place, the district board may choose not to comply with those requirements.

(D) Not later than the thirty-first day of December of each school year, the department shall provide statistical reports on its web site that specify the number and percentage of students participating in school breakfast programs disaggregated by school district and individual schools, including community schools, established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and STEM schools, established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(E) Not later than the thirty-first day of December of each school year, the department shall prepare a report on the implementation and effectiveness of the program established under this section and submit the report to the general assembly, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, and to the governor. The report shall include:

(1) The number of students and participation rates in the free and reduced-price breakfast programs under this section for each school building;

(2) The type of breakfast model used by each school building participating in the breakfast program;

(3) The number of students and participation rates in free or reduced-price lunch for each school building.

Sec. 3313.821. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce, in consultation with the governor's executive workforce board, shall establish standards for the operation of business advisory councils established by the board of education of a school district or the governing board of an educational service center under section 3313.82 of the Revised Code. The standards adopted by the ~~state superintendent~~ department shall include at least the following requirements:

(A) Each advisory council and the board of education or governing board that established it shall develop a plan by which the advisory council shall advise the board of at least those matters specified by the board pursuant to section 3313.82 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each plan developed pursuant to division (A) of this section shall be filed with the department of education and workforce.

(C) Each business advisory council shall meet with its school board at least quarterly.

(D) Each business advisory council and its school board shall file a joint statement, not later than the first day of March of each school year, describing how the school district or service center and its business advisory council has fulfilled their responsibilities pursuant to this section and section 3313.82 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.843. (A) Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this section does not apply to any cooperative education school district.

(B)(1) The board of education of each city, exempted village, or local school district with an average daily student enrollment of sixteen thousand or less, reported for the district on the most recent report card issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, shall enter into an agreement with the governing board of an educational service center, under which the educational service center governing board will provide services to the district.

(2) The board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district with an average daily student enrollment of more than sixteen thousand may enter into an agreement with the governing board of an educational service center, under which the educational service center governing board will provide services to the district.

(3) Services provided under an agreement entered into under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section shall be specified in the agreement, and may include any of the following: supervisory teachers; in-service and continuing education programs for district personnel; curriculum services; research and development programs; academic instruction for which the governing board employs teachers pursuant to section 3319.02 of the Revised Code; assistance in the provision of special accommodations and classes for students with disabilities; or any other services the district board and service center governing board agree can be better provided by the service center and are not provided under an agreement entered into under section 3313.845 of the Revised Code. Services included in the agreement shall be provided to the district in the manner specified in the agreement. The district board of education shall reimburse the educational service center governing board pursuant to division (H) of this section.

(C) Any agreement entered into pursuant to this section shall be filed with the department of education and workforce by the first day of July of the school year for which the agreement is in effect.

(D)(1) An agreement for services from an educational service center entered into under this section may be terminated by the school district board of education, at its option, by notifying the governing board of the service center by March 1, 2012, or by the first day of January of any odd-numbered year thereafter, that the district board intends to terminate the agreement in that year, and that termination shall be effective on the thirtieth day of June of that year. The failure of a district board to notify an educational service center of its intent to terminate an agreement by March

1, 2012, shall result in renewal of the existing agreement for the following school year. Thereafter, the failure of a district board to notify an educational service center of its intent to terminate an agreement by the first day of January of an odd-numbered year shall result in renewal of the existing agreement for the following two school years.

(2) If the school district that terminates an agreement for services under division (D)(1) of this section is also subject to the requirement of division (B)(1) of this section, the district board shall enter into a new agreement with any educational service center so that the new agreement is effective on the first day of July of that same year.

(3) If all moneys owed by a school district to an educational service center under an agreement for services terminated under division (D)(1) of this section have been paid in full by the effective date of the termination, the governing board of the service center shall submit an affidavit to the department certifying that fact not later than fifteen days after the termination's effective date. Notwithstanding anything in the Revised Code to the contrary, until the department receives such an affidavit, it shall not make any payments to any other educational service center with which the district enters into an agreement under this section for services that the educational service center provides to the district.

(E) An educational service center may apply to any state or federal agency for competitive grants. It may also apply to any private entity for additional funds.

(F) Not later than January 1, 2014, each educational service center shall post on its web site a list of all of the services that it provides and the corresponding cost for each of those services.

(G)(1) For purposes of calculating any state operating subsidy to be paid to an educational service center for the operation of that service center and any services required under Title XXXIII of the Revised Code to be provided by the service center to a school district, the service center's student count shall be the sum of the total student counts of all the school districts with which the educational service center has entered into an agreement under this section.

(2) When a district enters into a new agreement with a new educational service center, the department of ~~education~~ shall ensure that the state operating subsidy for services provided to the district is paid to the new educational service center and that the educational service center with which the district previously had an agreement is no longer paid a state operating subsidy for providing services to that district.

(H) Pursuant to division (B) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code,

the department annually shall deduct from each school district that enters into an agreement with an educational service center under this section, and pay to the service center, an amount equal to six dollars and fifty cents times the school district's total student count. The district board of education, or the district superintendent acting on behalf of the district board, may agree to pay an amount in excess of six dollars and fifty cents per student in total student count. If a majority of the boards of education, or superintendents acting on behalf of the boards, of the districts that entered into an agreement under this section approve an amount in excess of six dollars and fifty cents per student in total student count, each district shall pay the excess amount to the service center.

(I)(1) An educational service center may enter into a contract to purchase supplies, materials, equipment, and services, which may include those specified in division (B) of this section or Chapter 3312. of the Revised Code, or the delivery of such services, on behalf of a school district or political subdivision that has entered into an agreement with the service center under this section or section 3313.844, 3313.845, or 3313.846 of the Revised Code.

(2) Purchases made by a school district or political subdivision that has entered into an agreement with the service center as described in this division are exempt from competitive bidding required by law for the purchase of supplies, materials, equipment, or services. No political subdivision shall make any purchase under this division when the political subdivision has received bids for such purchase, unless the same terms, conditions, and specifications at a lower price can be made for such purchase under this division.

(J) Any school district, community school, or STEM school that has entered into an agreement with an educational service center under this section or section 3313.844 or 3313.845 of the Revised Code shall be in compliance with federal law and exempt from competitive bidding requirements for personnel-based services pursuant to the authority granted to the Ohio department of education and workforce under federal law, provided the service center has met the following conditions:

(1) It is in compliance with division (F) of this section.

(2) It has been designated "high performing" under rule of the ~~state board of education~~ department.

(3) It has been found to be substantially in compliance with audit rules and guidelines in its most recent audit by the auditor of state.

(K) For purposes of this section, a school district's "total student count" means the average daily student enrollment reported on the most recent

report card issued for the district pursuant to section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.844. The governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and the governing board of an educational service center may enter into an agreement, through adoption of identical resolutions, under which the service center board will provide services to the community school. Services provided under the agreement and the amount and manner in which the community school will pay for such services shall be mutually agreed to by the school's governing authority and the service center board, and shall be specified in the service agreement. If specified in the agreement as the manner of payment, the department of education and workforce shall pay the service center the amount due to it under the agreement and shall deduct that amount from the payments made to the community school under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code. Any agreement entered into under this section shall be valid only if a copy is filed with the department.

Sec. 3313.845. The board of education of a city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district and the governing board of an educational service center may enter into an agreement under which the educational service center will provide services to the school district. Services provided under the agreement and the amount to be paid for such services shall be mutually agreed to by the district board of education and the service center governing board, and shall be specified in the agreement. Payment for services specified in the agreement shall be made pursuant to the terms of that agreement. If specified in the agreement as the manner of payment, the department of education and workforce shall pay the service center the amount due to it under the agreement and shall deduct that amount from the payments made to the city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code. Any agreement entered into pursuant to this section shall be valid only if a copy is filed with the department.

The authority granted under this section to the boards of education of city, exempted village, and local school districts is in addition to the authority granted to such boards under section 3313.843 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.846. The governing board of an educational service center may enter into a contract with any political subdivision as defined in section 2744.01 of the Revised Code, not including school districts, community schools, or STEM schools contracting for services under section 3313.843, 3313.844, 3313.845, or 3326.45 of the Revised Code, under which the

educational service center will provide services to the political subdivision. Services provided under the contract and the amount to be paid for such services shall be mutually agreed to by the parties and shall be specified in the contract. The political subdivision shall directly pay an educational service center for services specified in the contract. The board of the educational service center shall file a copy of each contract entered into under this section with the department of education and workforce by the first day the contract is in effect.

Sec. 3313.90. As used in this section, "formula ADM" has the same meaning as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, the provisions of this section that apply to a city school district do not apply to any joint vocational or cooperative education school district.

(A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, each city, local, and exempted village school district shall, by one of the following means, provide to students enrolled in grades seven through twelve career-technical education adequate to prepare a student enrolled therein for an occupation:

(1) Establishing and maintaining a career-technical education program that meets standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce;

(2) Being a member of a joint vocational school district that meets standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department;

(3) Contracting for career-technical education with a joint vocational school district or another school district that meets the standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department.

The standards of the ~~state board of education~~ department shall include criteria for the participation by nonpublic students in career-technical education programs without financial assessment, charge, or tuition to such student except such assessments, charges, or tuition paid by resident public school students in such programs. Such nonpublic school students shall be included in the formula ADM of the school district maintaining the career-technical education program as part-time students in proportion to the time spent in the career-technical education program.

By the thirtieth day of October of each year, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall determine and certify to the superintendent of each school district subject to this section either that the district is in compliance with the requirements of this section for the current school year or that the district is not in compliance. If the ~~superintendent~~ director certifies that the district is not in compliance, ~~he~~ the

director shall notify the board of education of the district of the actions necessary to bring the district into compliance with this section.

In meeting standards established by the ~~state board of education~~ department, school districts, where practicable, shall provide career-technical education programs in high schools. A minimum enrollment of fifteen hundred students in grades nine through twelve is established as a base for comprehensive career-technical education course offerings. Beginning with the 2015-2016 school year, this base shall increase to a minimum enrollment of two thousand two hundred fifty students in grades seven through twelve. A school district may meet this requirement alone, through a cooperative arrangement pursuant to section 3313.92 of the Revised Code, through school district consolidation, by membership in a joint vocational school district, by contract with a school district, by contract with a school licensed by any state agency established by the Revised Code which school operates its courses offered for contracting with public schools under standards as to staffing and facilities comparable to those prescribed by the ~~state board of education~~ department for public schools provided no instructor in such courses shall be required to be certificated by the ~~state department of education~~, or in a combination of such ways. Exceptions to the minimum enrollment prescribed by this section may be made by the ~~state board of education~~ department based on sparsity of population or other factors indicating that comprehensive educational and career-technical education programs as required by this section can be provided through an alternate plan.

(B) If the board of education of a city, local, or exempted village school district adopts a resolution that specifies the district's intent not to provide career-technical education to students enrolled in grades seven and eight for a particular school year and submits that resolution to the department by the thirtieth day of September of that school year, the department shall waive the requirement for that district to provide career-technical education to students enrolled in grades seven and eight for that particular school year.

Sec. 3313.902. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Approved industry credential or certificate" means a credential or certificate that is approved by the chancellor of higher education.

(2) "Approved institution" means an eligible institution that has been approved to participate in the adult diploma pilot program under this section.

(3) "Approved program of study" means a program of study offered by an approved institution that satisfies the requirements of division (B) of this section.



(4) An eligible student's "career pathway training program amount" means the following:

(a) If the student is enrolled in a tier one career pathway training program, \$4,800;

(b) If the student is enrolled in a tier two career pathway training program, \$3,200;

(c) If the student is enrolled in a tier three career pathway training program, \$1,600.

(5) "Eligible institution" means any of the following:

(a) A community college established under Chapter 3354. of the Revised Code;

(b) A technical college established under Chapter 3357. of the Revised Code;

(c) A state community college established under Chapter 3358. of the Revised Code;

(d) An Ohio technical center recognized by the chancellor that provides post-secondary workforce education.

(6) "Eligible student" means an individual who is at least twenty years of age and has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence, as defined in section 4109.06 of the Revised Code.

(7) A "tier one career pathway training program" is a career pathway training program that requires more than six hundred hours of technical training, as determined by the department of education and workforce.

(8) A "tier two career pathway training program" is a career pathway training program that requires more than three hundred hours of technical training but less than six hundred hours of technical training, as determined by the department.

(9) A "tier three career pathway training program" is a career pathway training program that requires three hundred hours or less of technical training, as determined by the department.

(10) An eligible student's "work readiness training amount" means the following:

(a) If the student's grade level upon initial enrollment in an approved program of study at an approved institution is below the ninth grade, as determined in accordance with rules adopted under division (E) of this section, \$1,500.

(b) If the student's grade level upon initial enrollment in an approved program of study at an approved institution is at or above the ninth grade, as determined in accordance with rules adopted under division (E) of this section, \$750.

(B) The adult diploma pilot program is hereby established to permit an eligible institution to obtain approval from the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce and the chancellor to develop and offer a program of study that allows an eligible student to obtain a high school diploma. A program shall be eligible for this approval if it satisfies all of the following requirements:

(1) The program allows an eligible student to complete the requirements for obtaining a high school diploma that are specified in rules adopted ~~by the superintendent~~ under division (E) of this section while also completing requirements for an approved industry credential or certificate.

(2) The program includes career advising and outreach.

(3) The program includes opportunities for students to receive a competency-based education.

(C) Notwithstanding sections 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.613, 3313.614, 3313.618, and 3313.619 of the Revised Code, the ~~state board of education~~ department shall grant a high school diploma to each eligible student who enrolls in an approved program of study at an approved institution and completes the requirements for obtaining a high school diploma that are specified in rules adopted ~~by the superintendent~~ under division (E) of this section.

(D)(1) The department shall calculate the following amount for each eligible student enrolled in each approved institution's approved program of study:

(The student's career pathway training program amount + the student's work readiness training amount) X 1.2

(2) Except as provided in division (D)(4) of this section, the department shall pay the amount calculated for an eligible student under division (D)(1) of this section to the approved institution in which the student is enrolled in the following manner:

(a) Twenty-five per cent of the amount calculated under division (D)(1) of this section shall be paid to the approved institution after the student successfully completes the first third of the approved program of study, as determined by the department;

(b) Twenty-five per cent of the amount calculated under division (D)(1) of this section shall be paid to the approved institution after the student successfully completes the second third of the approved program of study, as determined by the department;

(c) Fifty per cent of the amount calculated under division (D)(1) of this section shall be paid to the approved institution after the student successfully completes the final third of the approved program of study, as determined by

the department.

(3) Of the amount paid to an approved institution under division (D)(2) of this section, the institution may use the amount that is in addition to the student's career pathway training amount and the student's work readiness training amount for the associated services of the approved program of study. These services include counseling, advising, assessment, and other services as determined or required by the department.

(4) If the ~~superintendent~~ department and the chancellor determine that ~~it is~~ it is appropriate for an entity other than the department to make full or partial payments for an eligible student under division (D)(2) of this section, that entity shall make those payments and the department shall not make those payments.

(E) The ~~superintendent~~ director of education and workforce, in consultation with the chancellor, shall adopt rules for the implementation of the adult diploma pilot program, including all of the following:

(1) The requirements for applying for program approval;

(2) The requirements for obtaining a high school diploma through the program, including the requirement to obtain a passing score on an assessment that is appropriate for the career pathway training program that is being completed by the eligible student, and the date on which these requirements take effect;

(3) The assessment or assessments that may be used to complete the assessment requirement for each career pathway training program under division (E)(2) of this section and the score that must be obtained on each assessment in order to pass the assessment;

(4) Guidelines regarding the funding of the program under division (D) of this section, including a method of funding for students who transfer from one approved institution to another approved institution prior to completing an approved program of study;

(5) Circumstances under which an eligible student may be charged for tuition, supplies, or associated fees while enrolled in an approved institution's approved program of study;

(6) A requirement that an eligible student may not be charged for tuition, supplies, or associated fees while enrolled in an approved institution's approved program of study except in the circumstances described under division (E)(5) of this section;

(7) The payment of federal funds that are to be used by approved programs of study at approved institutions.

Sec. 3313.903. Except as otherwise required under federal law, the department of education and workforce shall consider an

industry-recognized credential, as approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code, or a license issued by a state agency or board for practice in a vocation that requires an examination for issuance of that license as an acceptable measure of technical skill attainment and shall not require a student with such credential or license to take additional technical assessments.

Additionally, the department shall not require a student who has participated in or will be participating in a credentialing assessment aligned to the student's career-technical education program or has participated in or will be participating in taking an examination for issuance of such a license aligned to the student's career-technical education program to take additional technical assessments.

However, if the student does not participate in the credentialing assessment or license examination, the student shall take the applicable technical assessments prescribed by the department.

The department shall develop, in consultation with the Ohio association for career and technical education, the Ohio association of career-technical superintendents, the Ohio association of city career-technical schools, and other stakeholders, procedures for identifying industry-recognized credentials and licenses aligned to a student's career-technical education program that can be used as an acceptable measure of technical skill, and for identifying students in the process of earning such credentials and licenses. The department shall consider the possibility of attaining college credit as a factor when identifying an acceptable measure of technical skill.

Not later than the thirty-first day of May of each year, the department shall, in consultation with the Ohio association for career and technical education, the Ohio association of career-technical superintendents, and the Ohio association of comprehensive and compact career-technical schools, update a list developed by the department regarding technical assessments subject to this section.

As used in this section, "technical assessments" shall not include the nationally recognized job skills assessment prescribed under division ~~(G)~~(F) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

Nothing in this section shall exempt a student who wishes to qualify for a high school diploma under division (A)(3) of section 3313.618 of the Revised Code from the requirement to attain a specified score on that assessment in order to qualify for a high school diploma under that section.

Sec. 3313.904. The department of education and workforce and the department of job and family services, in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation, shall establish an option for

career-technical education students to participate in pre-apprenticeship training programs that impart the skills and knowledge needed for successful participation in a registered apprenticeship occupation course.

Sec. 3313.905. (A) Southern state community college shall establish and maintain, for a period of five years, the Ohio code-scholar pilot program to address technical workforce needs.

(B) Not later than July 31, 2021, southern state community college shall appoint a program coordinator who shall be responsible for all of the following, as well as any other responsibilities as determined by the southern state community college board of trustees:

(1) Form a coalition and act as the liaison between southern state community college and the coalition to develop the pilot program.

The coalition shall include members from the following:

- (a) The department of education and workforce;
- (b) Educators in grades kindergarten through twelve;
- (c) Career technical education staff;
- (d) Educational service center staff;
- (e) Representatives of post-secondary institutions in the areas in which the pilot program is operating;
- (f) Federally and state-funded research organizations, as determined by the southern state community college board of trustees and the program coordinator;
- (g) Local businesses in the areas in which the pilot program is operating, as determined by the southern state community college board of trustees and the program coordinator.

(2) In collaboration with the coalition, as described in division (B)(1) of this section, develop a curriculum for grades seven through twelve to be utilized by the pilot program that focuses on industry standards in the field of computer sciences, including coding, and is divided as follows:

(a) For grades seven and eight, a focus on career exploration, career readiness initiatives, and an introduction to coding and computer sciences;

(b) For grades nine through twelve, a focus on intermediate and advanced coding, computer sciences, and the potential for industry level credentialing.

(3) Submit an annual report to southern state community college regarding the progress and implementation of the pilot program;

(4) Determine the manner in which the pilot program shall recruit school districts and other participants for the fall of 2021 from the following counties:

- (a) Southern Ohio, specifically, Fayette, Clinton, Adams, and Highland

counties;

(b) Brown county;

(c) Pike county.

(5) Develop a structured timeline by which the pilot program shall operate over the five-year period, with full administration beginning in the fall of 2022;

(6) Determine the manner in which to incorporate the college credit plus program as established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code within the pilot program;

(7) In collaboration with the designated department, advisor, and instructor, as appointed by southern state community college, develop a system for the articulation of credits earned under the pilot program and align them into a for-credit program at southern state community college;

(8) Act as fiscal operator of the pilot program.

(C) Upon completion of the pilot program, southern state community college, in collaboration with the program coordinator, shall submit a full report and any legislative recommendations to the General Assembly, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, regarding the outcomes of the pilot program.

Sec. 3313.906. (A) As used in this section, "digital learning" has the same meaning as in section 3301.079 of the Revised Code.

(B) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall permit each career-technical education program approved under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code to provide remote or digital learning opportunities to students on a full-time or hybrid basis to the extent practicable.

Sec. 3313.91. Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, the provisions of this section and section 3313.911 of the Revised Code that apply to a city school district do not apply to any joint vocational or cooperative education school district unless otherwise specified.

The board of education of any city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district may contract with any public agency, board, or bureau, or with any private individual or firm for the purchase of any vocational education or vocational rehabilitation service for any resident of the district under the age of twenty-one years and may pay for such services with public funds. Any such vocational education or vocational rehabilitation service shall meet the same requirements, including those for teachers, facilities, and equipment, as those required of the public schools and be approved by the ~~state~~ department of education and workforce.

The ~~state board of education~~ department may assign city, local, or

exempted village school districts to joint vocational districts and pursuant to ~~state board~~ the department's rules, shall require such districts to enter into contractual agreements pursuant to section 3313.90 of the Revised Code so that special education students as well as others may receive suitable vocational services. Such rules shall prescribe a formula under which the district that contracts to receive the services agrees to pay an annual fee to the district providing the vocational education program. The amount of the fee shall be computed in accordance with a formula prescribed by ~~state board~~ the department's rule, but the rule shall permit the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce to prescribe a lower fee than the amount required to be paid by the formula in cases where ~~he~~ the director determines either that the approved vocational course offerings of the district that is to pay the fee are of sufficient breadth to warrant a lower annual fee, or that the situation warrants a lower annual fee.

Sec. 3313.911. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce may ~~adopt a resolution assigning~~ assign a city, exempted village, or local school district that is not a part of a joint vocational school district to membership in a joint vocational school district. ~~A copy of the resolution~~ The department shall be certified to notify the board of education of the joint vocational school district and the board of education of the district proposed to be assigned of the assignment. The board of education of the joint vocational school district shall advertise ~~a copy of the resolution~~ the assignment in a newspaper of general circulation in the district proposed to be assigned once each week for two weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, immediately following the certification of the ~~resolution~~ assignment to the board. The assignment shall take effect on the ninety-first day after the ~~state board adopts the resolution~~ department notifies the board, unless prior to that date qualified electors residing in the school district proposed for assignment, equal in number to ten per cent of the qualified electors of that district voting at the last general election, file a petition against the assignment.

The petition of referendum shall be filed with the treasurer of the board of education of the district proposed to be assigned to the joint vocational school district. The treasurer shall give the person presenting the petition a receipt showing the time of day, date, and purpose of the petition. The treasurer shall cause the board of elections to determine the sufficiency of signatures on the petition and if the signatures are found to be sufficient, shall present the petition to the board of education of the district. The board of education shall promptly certify the question to the board of elections for the purpose of having the question placed on the ballot at the next general,

primary, or special election not earlier than sixty days after the date of the certification.

Only those qualified electors residing in the district proposed for assignment to the joint vocational school district are qualified to vote on the question. If a majority of the electors voting on the question vote against the assignment, it shall not take place, and the ~~state board of education~~ department shall require the district to contract with the joint vocational school district or another school district as authorized by section 3313.91 of the Revised Code.

If a majority of the electors voting on the question do not vote against the assignment, the assignment shall take immediate effect, and the board of education of the joint vocational school district shall notify the county auditor of the county in which the school district becoming a part of the joint vocational school district is located to have any outstanding levy of the joint vocational school district spread over the territory of the school district that has become a part of the joint vocational school district.

The assignment of a school district to a joint vocational school district pursuant to this section is subject to any agreements made between the board of education of the assigned school district and the board of education of the joint vocational school district. Such an agreement may include provisions for a payment by the assigned school district to the joint vocational school district of an amount to be contributed toward the cost of the existing facilities of the joint vocational school district.

Sec. 3313.92. (A) The boards of education of any two or more school districts may, subject to the approval of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce, enter into agreements for the joint or cooperative construction, acquisition, or improvement of any building, structure, or facility benefiting the parties thereto, including, without limitation, schools and classrooms for the purpose of Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, and for the management, operation, occupancy, use, maintenance, or repair thereof, or for the joint or cooperative participation in programs, projects, activities, or services in connection with such buildings, structures, or facilities, including participation in the Ohio education computer network established by section 3301.075 of the Revised Code.

(B) Any agreement entered into under authority of this section shall, where appropriate, provide for:

(1) The method by which the building, structure, or facility shall be constructed, acquired, or improved and by which it shall be managed, occupied, maintained, and repaired, and specifically a designation of one of the boards of education to take and have exclusive charge of any and all



details of construction, acquisition, or improvement, including any advertising for bids and the award of any construction or improvement contract pursuant to the law applicable to such board of education;

(2) The manner in which the title to the buildings, structures, or facilities, including the sites and interests in real estate necessary therefor, is to be held by one or more of such boards of education;

(3) The management or administration of any such programs, projects, activities, services, or joint exercise of powers, which may include management or administration by one of said boards of education;

(4) The manner of apportionment or sharing of all of the costs, or specified classes of costs, including without limitation costs of planning, construction, acquisition, improvement, management, operation, maintenance, or repair of such buildings, structures, or facilities, or of planning and conducting such programs or projects, or obtaining such services, which apportionment or sharing may be based on fixed amounts, or on ratios or formulas, or affected through tuitions to be contributed by the parties or in such manner therein provided.

(C) Any agreement entered into under authority of this section may provide for:

(1) An orderly process for making determinations as to planning, execution, implementation, and operation, which may include provisions for a committee, board, or commission, and for representation thereon;

(2) Securing necessary personnel, including participation of teachers and other personnel from the respective school districts;

(3) Standards or conditions for the admission or participation of students and others, including students from other school districts;

(4) Conditions for admittance of other school districts to participation under the agreement;

(5) Fixing or establishing the method of determining special charges to be made for particular services or materials;

(6) The manner of amending, supplementing, terminating, or withdrawal or removal of any party from, the agreement, and the term of the agreement or an indefinite term;

(7) Designation of the applicants for or recipients of any state, federal, or other aid, assistance, or loans available by reason of any activities conducted under the agreement;

(8) Designation of one or more of the participating boards of education to maintain, prepare, and submit, on behalf of all parties to the agreement, any or all records and reports with regard to the activities conducted under the agreement, including without limitation those required under sections

3301.14, 3313.50, 3319.32 to 3319.37, 3321.12, 3323.08, and 3323.13 of the Revised Code;

(9) Such other matters as the parties thereto may agree upon for the purposes of division (A) of this section.

(D) For the purpose of paying or contributing its share under an agreement made under this section, a board of education may:

(1) Appropriate any moneys from its general fund, and from any other funds not otherwise restricted by law, including funds for permanent improvements of such board of education where the contribution is to be made toward the cost of permanent improvements under the agreement;

(2) Issue bonds, and notes in anticipation thereof, under Chapter 133. and section 3311.20 of the Revised Code for any permanent improvement, as defined in section 133.01 of the Revised Code, to be provided under such agreement;

(3) Levy taxes, and issue notes in anticipation thereof, under Chapters 3311. and 5705. of the Revised Code pertaining to such board of education, provided that the purpose of such levy may include the provision of funds for either or both permanent improvements and current operating expenses required as the share of such board of education under such agreement;

(4) Contribute real and personal property for use under such agreement without necessity for competitive bidding on disposition of such property.

(E) Funds provided by the parties to an agreement entered into under this section, whether by appropriation, the levy of taxes, the issuance of bonds or notes, or otherwise, shall be transferred to and placed in a separate fund or funds of such participating board of education as is designated the fiscal agent for such purpose under the agreement, shall be appropriated to and shall be applied for the purposes provided in such agreement, and shall be subject to audit and, pursuant to any determinations to be made as provided under such agreement, shall be deposited, invested, and disbursed under the provisions of law applicable to the board of education in whose custody those funds are held; and the records and reports of such board of education under Chapter 117. of the Revised Code with respect to those funds shall be sufficient without necessity for reports thereon by the other boards of education participating under such agreement.

(F) As used in this section, "construction, acquisition, or improvement of any building, structure, or facility" also includes acquisition of real estate and interests in real estate therefor, site improvements, and furniture, furnishings, and equipment therefor. Buildings, structures, or facilities constructed, acquired, or improved under this section may, subject to the agreement, be used for any lawful purpose by each party so long as the use

thereof is an authorized proper use for that party.

(G) Any agreement entered into under this section shall be subject to any laws hereafter enacted making express reference therein to this section and requiring the transfer of any functions exercised or properties held under such agreement to any public officer, board, or body heretofore or hereafter established, or requiring the termination of such agreement, or otherwise affecting the agreement.

(H) The powers granted in this section are supplementary to, and not in derogation of or restriction upon, all other powers of boards of education of school districts, and are to be liberally construed to permit the achievement of the objectives of this section and to permit the boards of education to take advantage of federal grant and loan programs, provided that the exercise of such powers shall be subject to such audit and regulation as would be applicable if exercised under any other provision of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.941. (A) As used in this section, "state agency" means every organized body, office, or agency established by the laws or constitution of this state for the exercise of any function of state government.

(B) Whenever a school district board of education collects racial data for the students enrolled in the school district or whenever the department of education and workforce or any other state agency collects or requires the collection and reporting of racial data for students enrolled in any chartered public or nonpublic school, the data collection shall include a multiracial category.

For the purpose of reporting student racial data required by the federal government, if the federal standards for reporting student racial data do not include a multiracial category, both of the following apply:

(1) Students identified as multiracial for state or district purposes also shall be identified by an appropriate federal category.

(2) The parent, guardian, or custodian of each student shall have the opportunity to designate the appropriate federal racial category for the student.

Sec. 3313.97. Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this section does not apply to any joint vocational or cooperative education school district.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Parent" has the same meaning as in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Alternative school" means a school building other than the one to which a student is assigned by the district superintendent.

(3) "IEP" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised

Code.

(B) The board of education of each city, local, and exempted village school district shall adopt an open enrollment policy allowing students entitled to attend school in the district pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code to enroll in an alternative school. Each policy shall provide for the following:

(1) Application procedures, including deadlines for application and for notification of students and principals of alternative schools whenever a student's application is accepted. The policy shall require a student to apply only if the student wishes to attend an alternative school.

(2) The establishment of district capacity limits by grade level, school building, and education program;

(3) A requirement that students enrolled in a school building or living in any attendance area of the school building established by the superintendent or board be given preference over applicants;

(4) Procedures to ensure that an appropriate racial balance is maintained in the district schools.

Each policy may permit a student to permanently transfer to an alternative school so that the student need not reapply annually for permission to attend the alternative school.

(C) Except as provided in section 3313.982 of the Revised Code, the procedures for admitting applicants to alternative schools shall not include:

(1) Any requirement of academic ability, or any level of athletic, artistic, or other extracurricular skills;

(2) Limitations on admitting applicants because of disabling conditions, except that a board may require a student receiving services under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code to attend school where the services described in the student's IEP are available;

(3) A requirement that the student be proficient in the English language;

(4) Rejection of any applicant because the student has been subject to disciplinary proceedings, except that if an applicant has been suspended or expelled for ten consecutive days or more in the term for which admission is sought or in the term immediately preceding the term for which admission is sought, the procedures may include a provision denying admission of such applicant to an alternative school.

(D)(1) Notwithstanding Chapter 3327. of the Revised Code, and except as provided in division (D)(2) of this section, a district board is not required to provide transportation to a nondisabled student enrolled in an alternative school unless such student can be picked up and dropped off at a regular school bus stop designated in accordance with the board's transportation

policy or unless the board is required to provide additional transportation to the student in accordance with a court-approved desegregation plan.

(2) A district board shall provide transportation to any student described in 20 U.S.C. 6316(b)(1)(F) to the extent required by division ~~(E)~~(D) of section 3302.04 of the Revised Code, except that no district board shall be required to provide transportation to any such student after the school in which the student was enrolled immediately prior to enrolling in the alternative school makes adequate yearly progress, as defined in section 3302.01 of the Revised Code, for two consecutive school years.

(E) Each school board shall provide information about the policy adopted under this section and the application procedures and deadlines to the parent of each student in the district and to the general public.

(F) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall monitor school districts to ensure compliance with this section and the districts' policies.

Sec. 3313.974. As used in this section and in sections 3313.975 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Individualized education program" and "child with a disability" have the same meanings as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Separately educated student with a disability" means a child with a disability who has an individualized education program providing for the student to spend at least half of each school day in a class or setting separated from nondisabled students.

(C) "Low-income family" means a family whose income is below the level which the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall establish.

(D) "Parent" has the same meaning as in section 3313.98 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Registered private school" means a school registered with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce pursuant to section 3313.976 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Alternative school" means a registered private school located in a school district or a public school located in an adjacent school district.

(G) "Tutorial assistance" means instructional services provided to a student outside of regular school hours approved by the commission on school choice pursuant to section 3313.976 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.975. As used in this section and in sections 3313.976 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, "the pilot project school district" or "the district" means any school district included in the pilot project scholarship program pursuant to this section.

(A) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall ~~establish a~~ implement the pilot project scholarship program and shall include in such program any school districts that are or have ever been under federal court order requiring supervision and operational management of the district by the state superintendent or director. The program shall provide for a number of students residing in any such district to receive scholarships to attend alternative schools, and for an equal number of students to receive tutorial assistance grants while attending public school in any such district.

(B) The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall establish an application process and deadline for accepting applications from students residing in the district to participate in the scholarship program. In the initial year of the program students may only use a scholarship to attend school in grades kindergarten through third.

The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall award as many scholarships and tutorial assistance grants as can be funded given the amount appropriated for the program.

(C)(1) The pilot project program shall continue in effect each year that the general assembly has appropriated sufficient money to fund scholarships and tutorial assistance grants. In each year the program continues, new students may receive scholarships in grades kindergarten to twelve. A student who has received a scholarship may continue to receive one until the student has completed grade twelve.

(2) If the general assembly discontinues the scholarship program, all students who are attending an alternative school under the pilot project shall be entitled to continued admittance to that specific school through all grades that are provided in such school, under the same conditions as when they were participating in the pilot project. The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall continue to make scholarship payments in accordance with section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for students who remain enrolled in an alternative school under this provision in any year that funds have been appropriated for this purpose.

If funds are not appropriated, the tuition charged to the parents of a student who remains enrolled in an alternative school under this provision shall not be increased beyond the amount equal to the amount of the scholarship plus any additional amount charged that student's parent in the most recent year of attendance as a participant in the pilot project, except that tuition for all the students enrolled in such school may be increased by the same percentage.

(D) Notwithstanding sections 124.39 and 3311.83 of the Revised Code,

if the pilot project school district experiences a decrease in enrollment due to participation in a state-sponsored scholarship program pursuant to sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, the district board of education may enter into an agreement with any teacher it employs to provide to that teacher severance pay or early retirement incentives, or both, if the teacher agrees to terminate the employment contract with the district board, provided any collective bargaining agreement in force pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code does not prohibit such an agreement for termination of a teacher's employment contract.

Sec. 3313.976. (A) No private school may receive scholarship payments from parents pursuant to section 3317.022 of the Revised Code until the chief administrator of the private school registers the school with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce. The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall register any school that meets the following requirements:

(1) The school does any of the following:

(a) Offers any of grades kindergarten through twelve and is located within the boundaries of the pilot project school district;

(b) Offers any of grades kindergarten through twelve and is located within the boundaries of a city, local, or exempted village school district that is both:

(i) Located in a municipal corporation with a population of fifteen thousand or more;

(ii) Located within five miles of the border of the pilot project school district.

(c) Offers all of grades pre-kindergarten through eight, but not any of grades nine through twelve, and is located within the boundaries of a city, local, or exempted village school district that is:

(i) Located in a municipal corporation with a population of greater than ten thousand but less than thirteen thousand;

(ii) Located within five miles of the border of the pilot project school district;

(iii) Located in the same county as the pilot project school district.

(2) The school indicates in writing its commitment to follow all requirements for a state-sponsored scholarship program specified under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, including, but not limited to, the requirements for admitting students pursuant to section 3313.977 of the Revised Code;

(3) The school meets all state minimum standards for chartered nonpublic schools in effect on July 1, 1992, except that the ~~state~~

~~superintendent~~ director at the ~~superintendent's~~ director's discretion may register nonchartered nonpublic schools meeting the other requirements of this division;

(4) The school does not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, or ethnic background;

(5) The school enrolls a minimum of ten students per class or a sum of at least twenty-five students in all the classes offered;

(6) The school does not advocate or foster unlawful behavior or teach hatred of any person or group on the basis of race, ethnicity, national origin, or religion;

(7) The school does not provide false or misleading information about the school to parents, students, or the general public;

(8) For students in grades kindergarten through eight with family incomes at or below two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, as defined in section ~~5104.46~~ 5101.46 of the Revised Code, the school agrees not to charge any tuition in excess of the scholarship amount established pursuant to division (A)(11)(a) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, excluding any increase described in that division.

(9) For students in grades kindergarten through eight with family incomes above two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, whose scholarship amounts are less than the actual tuition charge of the school, the school agrees not to charge any tuition in excess of the difference between the actual tuition charge of the school and the scholarship amount established pursuant to division (A)(11)(a) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, excluding any increase described in that division. The school shall permit such tuition, at the discretion of the parent, to be satisfied by the family's provision of in-kind contributions or services.

(10) The school agrees not to charge any tuition to families of students in grades nine through twelve receiving a scholarship in excess of the actual tuition charge of the school less the scholarship amount established pursuant to division (A)(11)(a) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, excluding any increase described in that division.

(11) It annually administers the applicable assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710, 3301.0712, or 3313.619 of the Revised Code to each scholarship student enrolled in the school in accordance with section 3301.0711 or 3301.0712 of the Revised Code and reports to the department of education the results of each such assessment administered to each scholarship student, unless one of the following applies to the student:

(a) The student is excused from taking that assessment under federal law, the student's individualized education program, or division (C)(1)(c)(i)



of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(b) The student is enrolled in a chartered nonpublic school that meets the conditions specified in division (K)(2) or (L)(4) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(c) The student is enrolled in any of grades three to eight and takes an alternative standardized assessment under division (K)(1) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(d) The student is excused from taking the assessment prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code pursuant to division (C)(1)(c)(ii) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(B) The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall revoke the registration of any school if, after a hearing, the ~~superintendent~~ director determines that the school is in violation of any of the provisions of division (A) of this section.

(C) Any public school located in a school district adjacent to the pilot project school district may receive scholarship payments on behalf of parents pursuant to section 3317.022 of the Revised Code if the superintendent of the district in which such public school is located notifies the ~~state superintendent~~ director prior to the first day of March that the district intends to admit students from the pilot project school district for the ensuing school year pursuant to section 3327.06 of the Revised Code.

(D) Any parent wishing to purchase tutorial assistance from any person or governmental entity pursuant to the pilot project program under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code shall apply to the ~~state superintendent~~ director. The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall approve providers who appear to possess the capability of furnishing the instructional services they are offering to provide.

Sec. 3313.978. (A) Annually by the first day of November, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall notify the pilot project school district of the number of initial scholarships that the ~~state superintendent~~ director will be awarding in each of grades kindergarten through twelve.

The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall provide information about the scholarship program to all students residing in the district and shall accept applications from any such students during the application period established under division (H) of this section.

(1) A student receiving a pilot project scholarship may utilize it at an alternative public school by notifying the district superintendent, of the name of the public school in an adjacent school district to which the student has been accepted pursuant to section 3327.06 of the Revised Code.

(2) A student may decide to utilize a pilot project scholarship at a

registered private school in the district if all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The parent makes an application on behalf of the student to a registered private school.

(b) The registered private school notifies the parent and the ~~state superintendent~~ director as follows that the student has been admitted:

(i) By the school pursuant to division (A) of section 3313.977 of the Revised Code;

(ii) By the school pursuant to division (C) of section 3313.977 of the Revised Code.

(c) The student actually enrolls in the registered private school to which the student was first admitted or in another registered private school in the district or in a public school in an adjacent school district.

(B) The ~~state superintendent~~ director of education and workforce shall also award in any school year tutorial assistance grants to a number of students equal to the number of students who receive scholarships under division (A) of this section. Tutorial assistance grants shall be awarded solely to students who are enrolled in the public schools of the district in a grade level covered by the pilot project. Tutorial assistance grants may be used solely to obtain tutorial assistance from a provider approved pursuant to division (D) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code.

All students wishing to obtain tutorial assistance grants shall make application to the ~~state superintendent~~ director by the first day of the school year in which the assistance will be used. The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall award assistance grants in accordance with criteria the ~~superintendent~~ director shall establish.

(C) In the case of tutorial assistance grants, the grant amount shall not exceed the lesser of the provider's actual charges for such assistance or:

(1) Before fiscal year 2007, a percentage established by the ~~state superintendent~~ director, not to exceed twenty per cent, of the amount of the pilot project school district's average basic scholarship amount;

(2) In fiscal year 2007 and thereafter, four hundred dollars.

(D)(1) Annually by the first day of November, the ~~state superintendent~~ director shall estimate the maximum per-pupil scholarship amounts for the ensuing school year. The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall make this estimate available to the general public at the offices of the district board of education together with the forms required by division (D)(2) of this section.

(2) Annually by the fifteenth day of January, the chief administrator of each registered private school located in the pilot project district and the principal of each public school in such district shall complete a parental

information form and forward it to the president of the board of education. The parental information form shall be prescribed by the department of education and workforce and shall provide information about the grade levels offered, the numbers of students, tuition amounts, achievement test results, and any sectarian or other organizational affiliations.

(E)(1) Only for the purpose of administering the pilot project scholarship program, the department may request from any of the following entities the data verification code assigned under division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code to any student who is seeking a scholarship under the program:

(a) The school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code;

(b) If applicable, the community school in which the student is enrolled;

(c) The independent contractor engaged to create and maintain data verification codes.

(2) Upon a request by the department under division (E)(1) of this section for the data verification code of a student seeking a scholarship or a request by the student's parent for that code, the school district or community school shall submit that code to the department or parent in the manner specified by the department. If the student has not been assigned a code, because the student will be entering kindergarten during the school year for which the scholarship is sought, the district shall assign a code to that student and submit the code to the department or parent by a date specified by the department. If the district does not assign a code to the student by the specified date, the department shall assign a code to the student.

The department annually shall submit to each school district the name and data verification code of each student residing in the district who is entering kindergarten, who has been awarded a scholarship under the program, and for whom the department has assigned a code under this division.

(3) The department shall not release any data verification code that it receives under division (E) of this section to any person except as provided by law.

(F) Any document relative to the pilot project scholarship program that the department holds in its files that contains both a student's name or other personally identifiable information and the student's data verification code shall not be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) The department annually shall compile the scores attained by scholarship students enrolled in registered private schools on the

assessments administered to the students pursuant to division (A)(11) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code. The scores shall be aggregated as follows:

(a) By school district, which shall include all scholarship students residing in the pilot project school district who are enrolled in a registered private school and were required to take an assessment pursuant to division (A)(11) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code;

(b) By registered private school, which shall include all scholarship students enrolled in that school who were required to take an assessment pursuant to division (A)(11) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code.

(2) The department shall disaggregate the student performance data described in division (G)(1) of this section according to the following categories:

(a) Grade level;

(b) Race and ethnicity;

(c) Gender;

(d) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for three or more years;

(e) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for more than one year and less than three years;

(f) Students who have participated in the scholarship program for one year or less;

(g) Economically disadvantaged students.

(3) The department shall post the student performance data required under divisions (G)(1) and (2) of this section on its web site and shall include that data in the information about the scholarship program provided to students under division (A) of this section. In reporting student performance data under this division, the department shall not include any data that is statistically unreliable or that could result in the identification of individual students. For this purpose, the department shall not report performance data for any group that contains less than ten students.

(4) The department shall provide the parent of each scholarship student enrolled in a registered private school with information comparing the student's performance on the assessments administered pursuant to division (A)(11) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code with the average performance of similar students enrolled in the building operated by the pilot project school district that the scholarship student would otherwise attend. In calculating the performance of similar students, the department shall consider age, grade, race and ethnicity, gender, and socioeconomic status.

(H) The department shall open the application period on the first day of February prior to the first day of July of the school year for which a scholarship is sought. Not later than forty-five days after an applicant submits to the department of education and workforce a completed application, the department ~~of education~~ shall determine whether that applicant is eligible for a scholarship and notify the applicant whether or not the applicant is eligible. The department ~~of education~~ shall award a scholarship to each student with an approved application. However, for any application submitted after the beginning of the school year, the department ~~of education~~ shall prorate the amount of the awarded scholarship based on how much of the school year remains.

Sec. 3313.979. Each grant to be used for payments to an approved tutorial assistance provider is payable to the approved tutorial assistance provider.

(A) By the fifteenth day of each month of the school year that any scholarship students are enrolled in a registered private school, the chief administrator of that school shall notify the ~~state superintendent~~ director of education and workforce of:

(1) The number of scholarship students who were reported to the school district as having been admitted by that private school pursuant to division (A)(2)(b) of section 3313.978 of the Revised Code and who were still enrolled in the private school as of the first day of such month;

(2) The number of scholarship students who were reported to the school district as having been admitted by another private school pursuant to division (A)(2)(b) of section 3313.978 of the Revised Code and since the date of admission have transferred to the school providing the notification under division (A) of this section.

(B) Whenever an approved provider provides tutorial assistance to a student, the ~~state superintendent~~ director shall pay the approved provider for such costs upon receipt of a statement specifying the services provided and the costs of the services, which statement shall be signed by the provider and verified by the chief administrator having supervisory control over the tutoring site. The total payments to any approved provider under this division for all provider services to any individual student in any school year shall not exceed the grant amount provided in division (C) of section 3313.978 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3313.98. Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, the provisions of this section and sections 3313.981 to 3313.983 of the Revised Code that apply to a city school district do not apply to a joint vocational or cooperative

education school district unless expressly specified.

(A) As used in this section and sections 3313.981 to 3313.983 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Parent" means either of the natural or adoptive parents of a student, except under the following conditions:

(a) When the marriage of the natural or adoptive parents of the student has been terminated by a divorce, dissolution of marriage, or annulment or the natural or adoptive parents of the student are living separate and apart under a legal separation decree and the court has issued an order allocating the parental rights and responsibilities with respect to the student, "parent" means the residential parent as designated by the court except that "parent" means either parent when the court issues a shared parenting decree.

(b) When a court has granted temporary or permanent custody of the student to an individual or agency other than either of the natural or adoptive parents of the student, "parent" means the legal custodian of the child.

(c) When a court has appointed a guardian for the student, "parent" means the guardian of the student.

(2) "Native student" means a student entitled under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code to attend school in a district adopting a resolution under this section.

(3) "Adjacent district" means a city, exempted village, or local school district having territory that abuts the territory of a district adopting a resolution under this section.

(4) "Adjacent district student" means a student entitled under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code to attend school in an adjacent district.

(5) "Adjacent district joint vocational student" means an adjacent district student who enrolls in a city, exempted village, or local school district pursuant to this section and who also enrolls in a joint vocational school district that does not contain the territory of the district for which that student is a native student and does contain the territory of the city, exempted village, or local district in which the student enrolls.

(6) "Poverty line" means the poverty line established by the director of the United States office of management and budget as revised by the secretary of health and human services in accordance with section 673(2) of the "Community Services Block Grant Act," 95 Stat. 1609, 42 U.S.C.A. 9902, as amended.

(7) "IEP" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Other district" means a city, exempted village, or local school

district having territory outside of the territory of a district adopting a resolution under this section.

(9) "Other district student" means a student entitled under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code to attend school in an other district.

(10) "Other district joint vocational student" means a student who is enrolled in any city, exempted village, or local school district and who also enrolls in a joint vocational school district that does not contain the territory of the district for which that student is a native student in accordance with a policy adopted under section 3313.983 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) The board of education of each city, local, and exempted village school district shall adopt a resolution establishing for the school district one of the following policies:

(a) A policy that entirely prohibits the enrollment of students from adjacent districts or other districts, other than students for whom tuition is paid in accordance with section 3317.08 of the Revised Code;

(b) A policy that permits enrollment of students from all adjacent districts in accordance with policy statements contained in the resolution;

(c) A policy that permits enrollment of students from all other districts in accordance with policy statements contained in the resolution.

(2) A policy permitting enrollment of students from adjacent or from other districts, as applicable, shall provide for all of the following:

(a) Application procedures, including deadlines for application and for notification of students and the superintendent of the applicable district whenever an adjacent or other district student's application is approved.

(b) Procedures for admitting adjacent or other district applicants free of any tuition obligation to the district's schools, including, but not limited to:

(i) The establishment of district capacity limits by grade level, school building, and education program;

(ii) A requirement that all native students wishing to be enrolled in the district will be enrolled and that any adjacent or other district students previously enrolled in the district shall receive preference over first-time applicants;

(iii) Procedures to ensure that an appropriate racial balance is maintained in the district schools.

(C) Except as provided in section 3313.982 of the Revised Code, the procedures for admitting adjacent or other district students, as applicable, shall not include:

(1) Any requirement of academic ability, or any level of athletic, artistic, or other extracurricular skills;

(2) Limitations on admitting applicants because of disability, except that

a board may refuse to admit a student receiving services under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, if the services described in the student's IEP are not available in the district's schools;

(3) A requirement that the student be proficient in the English language;

(4) Rejection of any applicant because the student has been subject to disciplinary proceedings, except that if an applicant has been suspended or expelled by the student's district for ten consecutive days or more in the term for which admission is sought or in the term immediately preceding the term for which admission is sought, the procedures may include a provision denying admission of such applicant.

(D)(1) Each school board permitting only enrollment of adjacent district students shall provide information about the policy adopted under this section, including the application procedures and deadlines, to the superintendent and the board of education of each adjacent district and, upon request, to the parent of any adjacent district student.

(2) Each school board permitting enrollment of other district students shall provide information about the policy adopted under this section, including the application procedures and deadlines, upon request, to the board of education of any other school district or to the parent of any student anywhere in the state.

(E) Any school board shall accept all credits toward graduation earned in adjacent or other district schools by an adjacent or other district student or a native student.

(F)(1) No board of education may adopt a policy discouraging or prohibiting its native students from applying to enroll in the schools of an adjacent or any other district that has adopted a policy permitting such enrollment, except that:

(a) A district may object to the enrollment of a native student in an adjacent or other district in order to maintain an appropriate racial balance.

(b) The board of education of a district receiving funds under 64 Stat. 1100 (1950), 20 U.S.C.A. 236 et seq., as amended, may adopt a resolution objecting to the enrollment of its native students in adjacent or other districts if at least ten per cent of its students are included in the determination of the United States secretary of education made under section 20 U.S.C.A. 238(a).

(2) If a board objects to enrollment of native students under this division, any adjacent or other district shall refuse to enroll such native students unless tuition is paid for the students in accordance with section 3317.08 of the Revised Code. An adjacent or other district enrolling such students may not receive funding for those students in accordance with section 3313.981 of the Revised Code.



(G) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall monitor school districts to ensure compliance with this section and the districts' policies. The ~~board~~ department may adopt rules requiring uniform application procedures, deadlines for application, notification procedures, and record-keeping requirements for all school boards that adopt policies permitting the enrollment of adjacent or other district students, as applicable. If the ~~state board~~ department adopts such rules, no school board shall adopt a policy that conflicts with those rules.

(H) A resolution adopted by a board of education under this section that entirely prohibits the enrollment of students from adjacent and from other school districts does not abrogate any agreement entered into under section 3313.841 or 3313.92 of the Revised Code or any contract entered into under section 3313.90 of the Revised Code between the board of education adopting the resolution and the board of education of any adjacent or other district or prohibit these boards of education from entering into any such agreement or contract.

(I) Nothing in this section shall be construed to permit or require the board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district to exclude any native student of the district from enrolling in the district.

Sec. 3313.981. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules requiring all of the following:

(1) The board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district to annually report to the department ~~of education~~ all of the following:

(a) The number of adjacent district or other district students in grades kindergarten through twelve, as applicable, the number of adjacent district or other district students who are preschool children with disabilities, as applicable, and the number of adjacent district or other district joint vocational students, as applicable, enrolled in the district, in accordance with a policy adopted under division (B) of section 3313.98 of the Revised Code;

(b) The number of native students in grades kindergarten through twelve enrolled in adjacent or other districts and the number of native students who are preschool children with disabilities enrolled in adjacent or other districts, in accordance with a policy adopted under division (B) of section 3313.98 of the Revised Code;

(c) Each adjacent district or other district student's or adjacent district or other district joint vocational student's date of enrollment in the district;

(d) The full-time equivalent number of adjacent district or other district students enrolled in each of the categories of career-technical education programs or classes described in section 3317.014 of the Revised Code;

(e) Each native student's date of enrollment in an adjacent or other district.

(2) The board of education of each joint vocational school district to annually report to the department all of the following:

(a) The number of adjacent district or other district joint vocational students, as applicable, enrolled in the district;

(b) The full-time equivalent number of adjacent district or other district joint vocational students enrolled in each category of career-technical education programs or classes described in section 3317.014 of the Revised Code;

(c) For each adjacent district or other district joint vocational student, the city, exempted village, or local school district in which the student is also enrolled.

(3) Prior to the end of each reporting period specified in section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of each city, local, or exempted village school district that admits adjacent district or other district students who are in grades kindergarten through twelve, adjacent district or other district students who are preschool children with disabilities, or adjacent district or other district joint vocational students in accordance with a policy adopted under division (B) of section 3313.98 of the Revised Code to report to the department of ~~education~~ each adjacent or other district's students and where those students who are enrolled in the superintendent's district under the policy are entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

The rules shall provide for the method of counting students who are enrolled for part of a school year in an adjacent or other district or as an adjacent district or other district joint vocational student.

(B) From the payments made to a city, exempted village, or local school district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code and, if necessary, from the payments made to the district under sections 321.24 and 323.156 of the Revised Code, the department of ~~education~~ shall annually subtract, for each native student who is a preschool child with a disability reported under division (A)(1) of this section who is enrolled in an adjacent or other district pursuant to policies adopted by such a district under division (B) of section 3313.98 of the Revised Code, \$4,000.

(C) To the payments made to a city, exempted village, or local school district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, the department of ~~education~~ shall annually add, for each adjacent district or other district student who is a preschool child with a disability reported under division (A)(1) of this section who is enrolled in the district, \$4,000.

(D) No city, exempted village, or local school district shall receive a payment under division (C) of this section for a student if for the same school year that student is counted in the district's enrollment certified under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

(E) Upon request of a parent, and provided the board offers transportation to native students of the same grade level and distance from school under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code, a city, exempted village, or local school board enrolling an adjacent or other district student shall provide transportation for the student within the boundaries of the board's district, except that the board shall be required to pick up and drop off a nonhandicapped student only at a regular school bus stop designated in accordance with the board's transportation policy. Pursuant to rules of the ~~state board of education~~ department, such board may reimburse the parent from funds received for pupil transportation under section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code, or other provisions of law, for the reasonable cost of transportation from the student's home to the designated school bus stop if the student's family has an income below the federal poverty line.

Sec. 3313.982. Notwithstanding division (C)(1) of section 3313.97 and division (C)(1) of section 3313.98 of the Revised Code:

(A) Any school district board operating any schools on October 1, 1989, admission to which was restricted to students possessing certain academic, athletic, artistic, or other skills, may continue to restrict admission to such schools.

(B) Any district board that did not operate any schools described by division (A) of this section on October 1, 1989, and that desires to begin restricting admission to any school on the basis of student academic, athletic, artistic, or other skills, may submit a plan proposing such restricted admission to the ~~state board~~ department of education. If the ~~board~~ department finds that the plan will generally promote increased educational opportunities for students in the district and will not unduly restrict opportunities for some students, it may approve the plan and the district board may implement it during the next ensuing school year.

Sec. 3314.011. (A) Every community school established under this chapter shall have a designated fiscal officer. Except as provided for in division (C) of this section, the fiscal officer shall be employed by or engaged under a contract with the governing authority of the community school.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in section 3.061 of the Revised Code, the auditor of state shall require that the fiscal officer of any community school, before entering upon duties as fiscal officer of the school, execute a

bond in an amount and with surety to be approved by the governing authority of the school, payable to the state, conditioned for the faithful performance of all the official duties required of the fiscal officer. The bond shall be deposited with the governing authority of the school, and a copy thereof, certified by the governing authority, shall be filed with the county auditor.

(C) Prior to assuming the duties of fiscal officer, the fiscal officer designated under this section shall be licensed under section 3301.074 of the Revised Code. Any person serving as a fiscal officer of a community school on March 22, 2013, who is not licensed as a treasurer shall be permitted to serve as a fiscal officer for not more than one year following March 22, 2013. Beginning on that date and thereafter, no community school shall permit any individual to serve as a fiscal officer without a license as required by this section.

(D)(1) The governing authority of a community school may adopt a resolution waiving the requirement that the governing authority is the party responsible to employ or contract with the designated fiscal officer, as prescribed by division (A) of this section, so long as the school's sponsor also approves the resolution. The resolution shall be valid for one year. A new resolution shall be adopted for each year that the governing authority wishes to waive this requirement, so long as the school's sponsor also approves the resolution.

No resolution adopted pursuant to this division may waive the requirement for a community school to have a designated fiscal officer.

(2) If the governing authority adopts a resolution pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section, the school's designated fiscal officer annually shall meet with the governing authority to review the school's financial status.

(3) The governing authority shall submit to the department of education and workforce a copy of each resolution adopted pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section.

Sec. 3314.012. (A) ~~Within ninety days of September 28, 1999, the superintendent of public instruction~~ The director of education and workforce shall appoint representatives of the department of education and workforce, including employees who work with the education management information system, to a committee to develop report card models for community schools. The committee shall design model report cards appropriate for the various types of community schools approved to operate in the state. Sufficient models shall be developed to reflect the variety of grade levels served and the missions of the state's community schools. All models shall include both financial and academic data. ~~The initial models shall be~~

~~developed by March 31, 2000.~~

(B) Except as provided in section 3314.017 of the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce shall issue an annual report card for each community school, regardless of how long the school has been in operation. The report card shall report the academic and financial performance of the school utilizing one of the models developed under division (A) of this section. The report card shall include all information applicable to school buildings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code. The ratings a community school receives under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for its first two full school years shall not be considered toward automatic closure of the school under section 3314.35 of the Revised Code or any other matter that is based on report card ratings.

(C) Upon receipt of a copy of a contract between a sponsor and a community school entered into under this chapter, the department of ~~education~~ shall notify the community school of the specific model report card that will be used for that school.

(D) Report cards shall be distributed to the parents of all students in the community school, to the members of the board of education of the school district in which the community school is located, and to any person who requests one from the department.

Sec. 3314.013. (A) Until May 22, 2013, no internet- or computer-based community school shall operate unless the school was open for instruction as of May 1, 2005. No entity described in division (C)(1) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code shall enter into a contract to sponsor an internet- or computer-based community school, including a conversion school, between May 1, 2005, and May 22, 2013, except as follows:

(1) The entity may renew a contract that the entity entered into with an internet- or computer-based community school prior to May 1, 2005, if the school was open for operation as of that date.

(2) The entity may assume sponsorship of an existing internet- or computer-based community school that was formerly sponsored by another entity and may enter into a contract with that community school in accordance with section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

If a sponsor entered into a contract with an internet- or computer-based community school, including a conversion school, but the school was not open for operation as of May 1, 2005, the contract shall be void and the entity shall not enter into another contract with the school until May 22, 2013.

(B)(1) Beginning on July 1, 2013, up to five new internet- or computer-based community schools may open each year, subject to

approval of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce under division (B)(2) of this section.

(2) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall approve applications for new internet- or computer-based community schools from only those applicants demonstrating experience and quality.

The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules prescribing measures to determine experience and quality of applicants in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The measures shall include, but not be limited to, the following considerations:

- (a) The sponsor's experience with online schools;
- (b) The operator's experience with online schools;
- (c) The sponsor's and operator's previous record for student performance;
- (d) A preference for operators with previous experience in Ohio.

~~The state board shall adopt the rules so that they are effective May 22, 2013.~~

(3) The department ~~of education~~ shall notify any new internet- or computer-based community school governed by division (B) of this section of whether the ~~superintendent~~ director has approved or disapproved the school's application to open for the 2013-2014 school year not later than July 1, 2013. Notwithstanding the dates prescribed for adoption and signing on sponsor contracts in division (D) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code, or the date for opening a school for instruction required by division (A)(25) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code, a new internet- or computer-based community school approved for opening for the 2013-2014 school year under division (B) of this section may open and operate in that school year regardless of whether it has complied with those contract and opening dates. For each school year thereafter, the school shall comply with all applicable provisions of this chapter.

(4) Notwithstanding divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section, a sponsor rated "exemplary" on its most recent evaluation conducted under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code is permitted to open up to two new internet- or computer-based community schools that will primarily serve students enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program each year, not to exceed six new schools in a five-year period.

(C) Nothing in division (A) or (B) of this section prohibits an internet- or computer-based community school from increasing the number of grade levels it offers.

Sec. 3314.015. (A) The department of education and workforce shall be responsible for the oversight of any and all sponsors of the community

schools established under this chapter and shall provide technical assistance to schools and sponsors in their compliance with applicable laws and the terms of the contracts entered into under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code and in the development and start-up activities of those schools. In carrying out its duties under this section, the department shall do all of the following:

(1) In providing technical assistance to proposing parties, governing authorities, and sponsors, conduct training sessions and distribute informational materials;

(2) Approve entities to be sponsors of community schools;

(3) Monitor and evaluate, as required under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code, the effectiveness of any and all sponsors in their oversight of the schools with which they have contracted;

(4) By December thirty-first of each year, issue a report to the governor, the speaker of the house of representatives, the president of the senate, and the chairpersons of the house and senate committees principally responsible for education matters regarding the effectiveness of academic programs, operations, and legal compliance and of the financial condition of all community schools established under this chapter and on the performance of community school sponsors;

(5) From time to time, make legislative recommendations to the general assembly designed to enhance the operation and performance of community schools.

(B)(1) Except as provided in sections 3314.021 and 3314.027 of the Revised Code, no entity shall enter into a preliminary agreement under division (C)(2) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code or renew an existing contract to sponsor a community school until it has received approval from the department ~~of education~~ to sponsor community schools under this chapter and has entered into a written agreement with the department regarding the manner in which the entity will conduct such sponsorship.

On and after July 1, 2017, each entity that sponsors a community school in this state, except for an entity described in sections 3314.021 and 3314.027 of the Revised Code, shall attain approval from the department in order to continue sponsoring schools regardless of whether that entity intends to enter into a preliminary agreement or renew an existing contract.

All new and renewed agreements between the department and a sponsor shall contain specific language addressing the parameters under which the department can intervene and potentially revoke sponsorship authority in the event that the sponsor is unwilling or unable to fulfill its obligations. Additionally, each agreement shall set forth any territorial restrictions and

limits on the number of schools that entity may sponsor, provide for an annual evaluation process, and include a stipulation permitting the department to modify the agreement under the following circumstances:

- (a) Poor fiscal management;
- (b) Lack of academic progress.

(2) The initial term of a sponsor's agreement with the department shall be for up to five years.

(a) An agreement entered into with the department pursuant to this section may be renewed for a term of up to ten years using the following criteria:

(i) The academic performance of students enrolled in each community school the entity sponsors, as determined by the department pursuant to division (B)(1)(a) of section 3314.016 of the Revised Code;

(ii) The sponsor's adherence to quality practices, as determined by the department pursuant to division (B)(1)(b) of section 3314.016 of the Revised Code;

(iii) The sponsor's compliance with all applicable laws and administrative rules.

(b) Each agreement between the department and a sponsor shall specify that entities with an overall rating of "exemplary" for at least two consecutive years shall not be subject to the limit on the number of community schools the entity may sponsor or any territorial restrictions on sponsorship, for so long as that entity continues to be rated "exemplary."

(c) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code rules containing criteria, procedures, and deadlines for processing applications for approval of sponsors, for oversight of sponsors, for notifying a sponsor of noncompliance with applicable laws and administrative rules under division (F) of this section, for revocation of the approval of sponsors under division (C) of this section, and for entering into written agreements with sponsors. The rules shall require an entity to submit evidence of the entity's ability and willingness to comply with the provisions of division (D) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code. The rules also shall require all entities approved as sponsors to demonstrate a record of financial responsibility and successful implementation of educational programs. If an entity seeking approval to sponsor community schools in this state sponsors or operates schools in another state, at least one of the schools sponsored or operated by the entity must be comparable to or better than the performance of Ohio schools in need of continuous improvement under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, as determined by the department.



Subject to section 3314.016 of the Revised Code, an entity that sponsors community schools may enter into preliminary agreements and sponsor up to one hundred schools, provided each school and the contract for sponsorship meets the requirements of this chapter.

(3) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall determine, pursuant to criteria specified in rules adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, whether the mission proposed to be specified in the contract of a community school to be sponsored by a state university board of trustees or the board's designee under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code complies with the requirements of that division. Such determination of the ~~state board~~ department is final.

(4) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall determine, pursuant to criteria specified in rules adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, if any tax-exempt entity under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code that is proposed to be a sponsor of a community school is an education-oriented entity for purpose of satisfying the condition prescribed in division (C)(1)(f)(iii) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code. Such determination of the ~~state board~~ department is final.

(C) If at any time the ~~state board of education~~ department finds that a sponsor is not in compliance or is no longer willing to comply with its contract with any community school or with the department's rules for sponsorship, the ~~state board or designee~~ department shall conduct a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code on that matter. If after the hearing, the ~~state board or designee~~ department has confirmed the original finding, ~~the department of education~~ it may revoke the sponsor's approval to sponsor community schools. In that case, the department's office of Ohio school sponsorship, established under section 3314.029 of the Revised Code, may assume the sponsorship of any schools with which the sponsor has contracted until the earlier of the expiration of two school years or until a new sponsor as described in division (C)(1) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code is secured by the school's governing authority. The office of Ohio school sponsorship may extend the term of the contract in the case of a school for which it has assumed sponsorship under this division as necessary to accommodate the term of the department's authorization to sponsor the school specified in this division. Community schools sponsored under this division shall not apply to the limit on directly authorized community schools under division (A)(3) of section 3314.029 of the Revised Code. However, nothing in this division shall preclude a community school affected by this division from applying for sponsorship under that section.

(D) The decision of the department to disapprove an entity for sponsorship of a community school or to revoke approval for such sponsorship under division (C) of this section, may be appealed by the entity in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised Code.

(E) The department shall adopt procedures for use by a community school governing authority and sponsor when the school permanently closes and ceases operation, which shall include at least procedures for data reporting to the department, handling of student records, distribution of assets in accordance with section 3314.074 of the Revised Code, and other matters related to ceasing operation of the school.

(F)(1) In lieu of revoking a sponsor's authority to sponsor community schools under division (C) of this section, if the department finds that a sponsor is not in compliance with applicable laws and administrative rules, the department shall declare in a written notice to the sponsor the specific laws or rules, or both, for which the sponsor is noncompliant. A sponsor notified under division (F)(1) of this section shall respond to the department not later than fourteen days after the notification with a proposed plan to remedy the conditions for which the sponsor was found to be noncompliant. The department shall approve or disapprove the plan not later than fourteen days after receiving it. If the plan is disapproved, the sponsor may submit a revised plan to the department not later than fourteen days after receiving notification of disapproval from the department or not later than sixty days after the date the sponsor received notification of noncompliance from the department, whichever is earlier. The department shall approve or disapprove the revised plan not later than fourteen days after receiving it or not later than sixty days after the date the sponsor received notification of noncompliance from the department, whichever is earlier. A sponsor may continue to make revisions by the deadlines prescribed in division (F)(1) of this section to any revised plan that is disapproved by the department until the sixtieth day after the date the sponsor received notification of noncompliance from the department.

If a plan or a revised plan is approved, the sponsor shall implement it not later than sixty days after the date the sponsor received notification of noncompliance from the department or not later than thirty days after the plan is approved, whichever is later. If a sponsor does not respond to the department or implement an approved compliance plan by the deadlines prescribed by division (F)(1) of this section, or if a sponsor does not receive approval of a compliance plan on or before the sixtieth day after the date the sponsor received notification of noncompliance from the department, the department shall declare in written notice to the sponsor that the sponsor is

in probationary status, and may limit the sponsor's ability to sponsor additional schools.

(2) A sponsor that has been placed on probationary status under division (F)(1) of this section may apply to the department for its probationary status to be lifted. The application for a sponsor's probationary status to be lifted shall include evidence, occurring after the initial notification of noncompliance, of the sponsor's compliance with applicable laws and administrative rules. Not later than fourteen days after receiving an application from the sponsor, the department shall decide whether or not to remove the sponsor's probationary status.

(G) In carrying out its duties under this chapter, the department shall not impose requirements on community schools or their sponsors that are not permitted by law or duly adopted rules.

(H) This section applies to entities that sponsor conversion community schools and new start-up schools.

(I) Nothing in divisions (C) to (F) of this section prohibits the department from taking any action permitted or required under the written agreement between the department and a sponsoring entity without a hearing on the matter, in the event that the sponsor is unwilling or unable to fulfill its obligations.

Sec. 3314.016. This section applies to any entity that sponsors a community school, regardless of whether section 3314.021 or 3314.027 of the Revised Code exempts the entity from the requirement to be approved for sponsorship under divisions (A)(2) and (B)(1) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code. The office of Ohio school sponsorship established under section 3314.029 of the Revised Code shall be rated under division (B) of this section, but divisions (A) and (C) of this section do not apply to the office.

(A) An entity that sponsors a community school shall be permitted to enter into contracts under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code to sponsor additional community schools only if the entity meets all of the following criteria:

(1) The entity is in compliance with all provisions of this chapter requiring sponsors of community schools to report data or information to the department of education and workforce.

(2) The entity is not rated as "ineffective" under division (B)(6) of this section.

(3) Except as set forth in sections 3314.021 and 3314.027 of the Revised Code, the entity has received approval from and entered into an agreement with the department ~~of education~~ pursuant to section 3314.015 of the

Revised Code.

(B)(1) The department shall develop and implement an evaluation system that annually rates and assigns an overall rating to each entity that sponsors a community school. The department, not later than the first day of February of each year, shall post on the department's web site the framework for the evaluation system, including technical documentation that the department intends to use to rate sponsors for the next school year. The department shall solicit public comment on the evaluation system for thirty consecutive days. Not later than the first day of April of each year, the department shall compile and post on the department's web site all public comments that were received during the public comment period. The evaluation system shall be posted on the department's web site by the fifteenth day of July of each school year. Any changes to the evaluation system after that date shall take effect the following year. The evaluation system shall be based on the following components:

(a) Academic performance of students enrolled in community schools sponsored by the same entity. The academic performance component shall be derived from the performance measures prescribed for the state report cards under section 3302.03 or 3314.017 of the Revised Code, and shall be based on the performance of the schools for the school year for which the evaluation is conducted. In addition to the academic performance for a specific school year, the academic performance component shall also include year-to-year changes in the overall sponsor portfolio. For a community school for which no graded performance measures are applicable or available, the department shall use nonreport card performance measures specified in the contract between the community school and the sponsor under division (A)(4) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(b) Adherence by a sponsor to the quality practices prescribed by the department under division (B)(3) of this section. For a sponsor that was rated "effective" or "exemplary" on its most recent rating, the department may evaluate that sponsor's adherence to quality practices once over a period of three years. If the department elects to evaluate a sponsor once over a period of three years, the most recent rating for a sponsor's adherence to quality practices shall be used when determining an annual overall rating conducted under this section.

(c) Compliance with all applicable laws and administrative rules by an entity that sponsors a community school.

Under the evaluation system prescribed under division (B)(1) of this section, the department shall not assign an overall rating of "ineffective" or lower to an entity that sponsors a community school solely because that

entity received no points on one of the components prescribed under that division.

(2) In calculating an academic performance component, the department shall exclude all community schools that have been in operation for not more than two full school years and all community schools described in division (A)(4)(b) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code. However, the academic performance of the community schools described in division (A)(4)(b) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code shall be reported, but shall not be used as a factor when determining a sponsoring entity's rating under this section.

(3) The department, in consultation with entities that sponsor community schools, shall prescribe quality practices for community school sponsors and develop an instrument to measure adherence to those quality practices. The quality practices shall be based on standards developed by the national association of charter school authorizers or any other nationally organized community school organization.

(4)(a) The department may permit peer review of a sponsor's adherence to the quality practices prescribed under division (B)(3) of this section. Peer reviewers shall be limited to individuals employed by sponsors rated "effective" or "exemplary" on the most recent ratings conducted under this section.

(b) The department shall require individuals participating in peer review under division (B)(4)(a) of this section to complete training approved or established by the department.

(c) The department may enter into an agreement with another entity to provide training to individuals conducting peer review of sponsors. Prior to entering into an agreement with an entity, the department shall review and approve of the entity's training program.

(5) The ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prescribing standards for measuring compliance with applicable laws and rules under division (B)(1)(c) of this section.

(6) The department annually shall rate all entities that sponsor community schools as either "exemplary," "effective," "ineffective," or "poor," based on the components prescribed by division (B) of this section, where each component is weighted equally. A separate rating shall be given by the department for each component of the evaluation system.

The department shall publish the ratings between the first day of October and the fifteenth day of November.

Prior to the publication of the final ratings, the department shall

designate and provide notice of a period of at least ten business days during which each sponsor may review the information used by the department to determine the sponsor's rating on the components prescribed by division (B)(1) of this section. If the sponsor believes there is an error in the department's evaluation, the sponsor may request adjustments to the rating of any of those components based on documentation previously submitted as part of an evaluation. The sponsor shall provide to the department any necessary evidence or information to support the requested adjustments. The department shall review the evidence and information, determine whether an adjustment is valid, and promptly notify the sponsor of its determination and reasons. If any adjustments to the data could result in a change to the rating on the applicable component or to the overall rating, the department shall recalculate the ratings prior to publication.

The department shall provide training on an annual basis regarding the evaluation system prescribed under this section. The training shall, at a minimum, describe methodology, timelines, and data required for the evaluation system. The first training session shall occur not later than March 2, 2016. Beginning in 2018, the training shall be made available to each entity that sponsors a community school by the fifteenth day of July of each year and shall include guidance on any changes made to the evaluation system.

(7)(a) Entities with an overall rating of "exemplary" for the two most recent years in which the entity was evaluated may take advantage of the following incentives:

(i) Renewal of the written agreement with the department, not to exceed ten years, provided that the entity consents to continued evaluation of adherence to quality practices as described in division (B)(1)(b) of this section;

(ii) The ability to extend the term of the contract between the sponsoring entity and the community school beyond the term described in the written agreement with the department;

(iii) An exemption from the preliminary agreement and contract adoption and execution deadline requirements prescribed in division (D) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code;

(iv) An exemption from the automatic contract expiration requirement, should a new community school fail to open by the thirtieth day of September of the calendar year in which the community school contract is executed;

(v) No limit on the number of community schools the entity may sponsor;

(vi) No territorial restrictions on sponsorship.

An entity may continue to sponsor any community schools with which it entered into agreements under division (B)(7)(a)(v) or (vi) of this section while rated "exemplary," notwithstanding the fact that the entity later receives a lower overall rating.

(b) Entities with an overall rating of "exemplary" or "effective" for the three most recent years in which the entity was evaluated shall be evaluated by the department once every three years.

(c)(i) Entities that receive an overall rating of "ineffective" shall be prohibited from sponsoring any new or additional community schools during the time in which the sponsor is rated as "ineffective" and shall be subject to a quality improvement plan based on correcting the deficiencies that led to the "ineffective" rating, with timelines and benchmarks that have been established by the department.

(ii) Entities that receive an overall rating of "ineffective" on their three most recent ratings shall have all sponsorship authority revoked. Within thirty days after receiving its third rating of "ineffective," the entity may appeal the revocation of its sponsorship authority to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director, who shall appoint an independent hearing officer to conduct a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The hearing shall be conducted within thirty days after receipt of the notice of appeal. Within forty-five days after the hearing is completed, the ~~state board of education~~ director shall determine whether the revocation is appropriate based on the hearing conducted by the independent hearing officer, and if determined appropriate, the revocation shall be confirmed.

(d) Entities that receive an overall rating of "poor" shall have all sponsorship authority revoked. Within thirty days after receiving a rating of "poor," the entity may appeal the revocation of its sponsorship authority to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director, who shall appoint an independent hearing officer to conduct a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The hearing shall be conducted within thirty days after receipt of the notice of appeal. Within forty-five days after the hearing is completed, the ~~state board of education~~ director shall determine whether the revocation is appropriate based on the hearing conducted by the independent hearing officer, and if determined appropriate, the revocation shall be confirmed.

(8) For the 2014-2015 school year and each school year thereafter, student academic performance prescribed under division (B)(1)(a) of this section shall include student academic performance data from community schools that primarily serve students enrolled in a dropout prevention and

recovery program.

(C) If the governing authority of a community school enters into a contract with a sponsor prior to the date on which the sponsor is prohibited from sponsoring additional schools under division (A) of this section and the school has not opened for operation as of that date, that contract shall be void and the school shall not open until the governing authority secures a new sponsor by entering into a contract with the new sponsor under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code. However, the department's office of Ohio school sponsorship, established under section 3314.029 of the Revised Code, may assume the sponsorship of the school until the earlier of the expiration of two school years or until a new sponsor is secured by the school's governing authority. A community school sponsored by the department under this division shall not be included when calculating the maximum number of directly authorized community schools permitted under division (A)(3) of section 3314.029 of the Revised Code.

(D) When an entity's authority to sponsor schools is revoked pursuant to division (B)(7)(c) or (d) of this section, the office of Ohio school sponsorship shall assume sponsorship of any schools with which the original sponsor has contracted for the remainder of that school year. The office may continue sponsoring those schools until the earlier of:

(1) The expiration of two school years from the time that sponsorship is revoked;

(2) When a new sponsor is secured by the governing authority pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code.

Any community school sponsored under this division shall not be counted for purposes of directly authorized community schools under division (A)(3) of section 3314.029 of the Revised Code.

(E) The department shall recalculate the rating for the 2017-2018 school year for each sponsor of a community school that receives recalculated ratings pursuant to division (I) of section 3314.017 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.017. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education shall prescribe by rules, adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, an academic performance rating and report card system that satisfies the requirements of this section for community schools that primarily serve students enrolled in dropout prevention and recovery programs as described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code, to be used in lieu of the system prescribed under sections 3302.03 and 3314.012 of the Revised Code beginning with the 2012-2013 school year. Each such school shall comply with the testing and reporting requirements of the system as prescribed by the ~~state board~~ department.



(B) Nothing in this section shall at any time relieve a school from its obligations under the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001" to make "adequate yearly progress," as both that act and that term are defined in section 3302.01 of the Revised Code, or a school's amenability to the provisions of section 3302.04 or 3302.041 of the Revised Code. The department of ~~education~~ shall continue to report each school's performance as required by the act and to enforce applicable sanctions under section 3302.04 or 3302.041 of the Revised Code.

(C) The rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department shall prescribe the following performance indicators for the rating and report card system required by this section:

(1) Graduation rate for each of the following student cohorts:

(a) The number of students who graduate in four years or less with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the graduating class;

(b) The number of students who graduate in five years with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the four-year graduation rate;

(c) The number of students who graduate in six years with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the four-year graduation rate;

(d) The number of students who graduate in seven years with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the four-year graduation rate;

(e) The number of students who graduate in eight years with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for the four-year graduation rate.

(2) The percentage of twelfth-grade students currently enrolled in the school who have attained the designated passing score on all of the state high school achievement assessments required under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or the cumulative performance score on the end-of-course examinations prescribed under division (B)(2) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, whichever applies, and other students enrolled in the school, regardless of grade level, who are within three months of their twenty-second birthday and have attained the designated passing score on all of the state high school achievement assessments or the cumulative performance score on the end-of-course examinations, whichever applies, by their twenty-second birthday;

(3) Annual measurable objectives as defined in section 3302.01 of the Revised Code;

(4) Growth in student achievement in reading, or mathematics, or both as measured by separate nationally norm-referenced assessments that have developed appropriate standards for students enrolled in dropout prevention and recovery programs, adopted or approved by the ~~state board~~ department.

(D)(1) The ~~state board's~~ department's rules shall prescribe the expected performance levels and benchmarks for each of the indicators prescribed by division (C) of this section based on the data gathered by the department under division (G) of this section. Based on a school's level of attainment or nonattainment of the expected performance levels and benchmarks for each of the indicators, the department shall rate each school in one of the following categories:

- (a) Exceeds standards;
- (b) Meets standards;
- (c) Does not meet standards.

(2) The ~~state board's~~ department's rules shall establish all of the following:

(a) Not later than June 30, 2013, performance levels and benchmarks for the indicators described in divisions (C)(1) to (3) of this section;

(b) Not later than December 31, 2014, both of the following:

(i) Performance levels and benchmarks for the indicator described in division (C)(4) of this section;

(ii) Standards for awarding a community school described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code an overall designation, which shall be calculated as follows:

(I) Thirty per cent of the score shall be based on the indicators described in division (C)(1) of this section that are applicable to the school year for which the overall designation is granted.

(II) Thirty per cent of the score shall be based on the indicators described in division (C)(4) of this section.

(III) Twenty per cent of the score shall be based on the indicators described in division (C)(2) of this section.

(IV) Twenty per cent of the score shall be based on the indicators described in division (C)(3) of this section.

(3) If both of the indicators described in divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section improve by ten per cent for two consecutive years, a school shall be rated not less than "meets standards."

The rating and the relevant performance data for each school shall be posted on the department's web site, and a copy of the rating and data shall be provided to the governing authority of the community school.

(E)(1) For the 2012-2013 school year, the department shall issue a

report card including the following performance measures, but without a performance rating as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section, for each community school described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code:

(a) The graduation rates as described in divisions (C)(1)(a) to (c) of this section;

(b) The percentage of twelfth-grade students and other students who have attained a designated passing score on high school achievement assessments as described in division (C)(2) of this section;

(c) The statewide average for the graduation rates and assessment passage rates described in divisions (C)(1)(a) to (c) and (C)(2) of this section;

(d) Annual measurable objectives described in division (C)(3) of this section.

(2) For the 2013-2014 school year, the department shall issue a report card including the following performance measures for each community school described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code:

(a) The graduation rates described in divisions (C)(1)(a) to (d) of this section, including a performance rating as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section;

(b) The percentage of twelfth-grade students and other students who have attained a designated passing score on high school achievement assessments as described in division (C)(2) of this section, including a performance rating as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section;

(c) Annual measurable objectives described in division (C)(3) of this section, including a performance rating as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section;

(d) Both of the following without an assigned rating:

(i) Growth in annual student achievement in reading and mathematics described in division (C)(4) of this section, if available;

(ii) Student outcome data, including postsecondary credit earned, nationally recognized career or technical certification, military enlistment, job placement, and attendance rate.

(3) Beginning with the 2014-2015 school year, and annually thereafter, the department shall issue a report card for each community school described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code that includes all of the following performance measures, including a performance rating for each measure as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section:

- (a) The graduation rates as described in division (C)(1) of this section;
- (b) The percentage of twelfth-grade students and other students who have attained a designated passing score on high school achievement assessments as described in division (C)(2) of this section;
- (c) Annual measurable objectives described in division (C)(3) of this section, including a performance rating as described in divisions (D)(1)(a) to (c) of this section;
- (d) Growth in annual student achievement in reading and mathematics as described in division (C)(4) of this section;
- (e) An overall performance designation for the school calculated under rules adopted under division (D)(2) of this section.

The department shall also include student outcome data, including postsecondary credit earned, nationally recognized career or technical certification, military enlistment, job placement, attendance rate, and progress on closing achievement gaps for each school. This information shall not be included in the calculation of a school's performance rating.

(F) Not later than the thirty-first day of July of each year, the department shall submit preliminary report card data for overall academic performance for each performance measure prescribed in division (E)(3) of this section for each community school to which this section applies.

(G) In developing the rating and report card system required by this section, during the 2012-2013 and 2013-2014 school years, the department shall gather and analyze data as determined necessary from each community school described in division (A)(4)(a) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code. Each such school shall cooperate with the department by supplying requested data and administering required assessments, including sample assessments for purposes of measuring student achievement growth as described in division (C)(4) of this section. The department shall consult with stakeholder groups in performing its duties under this division.

The department shall also identify one or more states that have established or are in the process of establishing similar academic performance rating systems for dropout prevention and recovery programs and consult with the departments of education of those states in developing the system required by this section.

(H) ~~Not later than December 31, 2014, the state board~~ The department shall review the performance levels and benchmarks for performance indicators in the report card issued under this section and may revise them based on the data collected under division (G) of this section.

(I) For the purposes of division (F) of section 3314.351 of the Revised Code, the department shall recalculate the ratings for each school under

division (E)(3) of this section for the 2017-2018 school year and calculate the ratings under that division for the 2018-2019 school year using the indicators prescribed by division (C) of this section, as it exists on and after July 18, 2019.

Sec. 3314.02. (A) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Sponsor" means the board of education of a school district or the governing board of an educational service center that agrees to the conversion of all or part of a school or building under division (B) of this section, or an entity listed in division (C)(1) of this section, which has been approved by the department of education and workforce to sponsor community schools or is exempted by section 3314.021 or 3314.027 of the Revised Code from obtaining approval, and with which the governing authority of a community school enters into a contract under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Pilot project area" means the school districts included in the territory of the former community school pilot project established by former Section 50.52 of Am. Sub. H.B. No. 215 of the 122nd general assembly.

(3) "Challenged school district" means any of the following:

(a) A school district that is part of the pilot project area;

(b) A school district that meets one of the following conditions:

(i) On March 22, 2013, the district was in a state of academic emergency or in a state of academic watch under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, as that section existed prior to March 22, 2013;

(ii) For two of the 2012-2013, 2013-2014, 2014-2015, and 2015-2016 school years, the district received a grade of "D" or "F" for the performance index score and a grade of "F" for the value-added progress dimension under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(iii) For the 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, and 2020-2021 school years, the district has received an overall grade of "D" or "F" under division (C)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, or, for at least two of the three most recent school years, the district received a grade of "F" for the value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of that section;

(iv) For the 2021-2022 school year and for any school year thereafter, the district has received an overall performance rating of less than three stars under division (D)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, or, for at least two of the three most recent school years, the district received one star for progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section.

(c) A big eight school district;

(d) A school district ranked in the lowest five per cent of school districts

according to performance index score under section 3302.21 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Big eight school district" means a school district that for fiscal year 1997 had both of the following:

(a) A percentage of children residing in the district and participating in the predecessor of Ohio works first greater than thirty per cent, as reported pursuant to section 3317.10 of the Revised Code;

(b) An average daily membership greater than twelve thousand, as reported pursuant to former division (A) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

(5) "New start-up school" means a community school other than one created by converting all or part of an existing public school or educational service center building, as designated in the school's contract pursuant to division (A)(17) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Urban school district" means one of the state's twenty-one urban school districts as defined in division (O) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to July 1, 1998.

(7) "Internet- or computer-based community school" means a community school established under this chapter in which the enrolled students work primarily from their residences on assignments in nonclassroom-based learning opportunities provided via an internet- or other computer-based instructional method that does not rely on regular classroom instruction or via comprehensive instructional methods that include internet-based, other computer-based, and noncomputer-based learning opportunities unless a student receives career-technical education under section 3314.086 of the Revised Code.

A community school that operates mainly as an internet- or computer-based community school and provides career-technical education under section 3314.086 of the Revised Code shall be considered an internet- or computer-based community school, even if it provides some classroom-based instruction, so long as it provides instruction via the methods described in this division.

(8) "Operator" or "management company" means either of the following:

(a) An individual or organization that manages the daily operations of a community school pursuant to a contract between the operator or management company and the school's governing authority;

(b) A nonprofit organization that provides programmatic oversight and support to a community school under a contract with the school's governing authority and that retains the right to terminate its affiliation with the school

if the school fails to meet the organization's quality standards.

(9) "Alliance municipal school district" has the same meaning as in section 3311.86 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Any person or group of individuals may initially propose under this division the conversion of all or a portion of a public school to a community school. The proposal shall be made to the board of education of the city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district in which the public school is proposed to be converted.

(2) Any person or group of individuals may initially propose under this division the conversion of all or a portion of a building operated by an educational service center to a community school. The proposal shall be made to the governing board of the service center.

On or after July 1, 2017, except as provided in section 3314.027 of the Revised Code, any educational service center that sponsors a community school shall be approved by and enter into a written agreement with the department as described in section 3314.015 of the Revised Code.

(3) Upon receipt of a proposal, and after an agreement has been entered into pursuant to section 3314.015 of the Revised Code, a board may enter into a preliminary agreement with the person or group proposing the conversion of the public school or service center building, indicating the intention of the board to support the conversion to a community school. A proposing person or group that has a preliminary agreement under this division may proceed to finalize plans for the school, establish a governing authority for the school, and negotiate a contract with the board. Provided the proposing person or group adheres to the preliminary agreement and all provisions of this chapter, the board shall negotiate in good faith to enter into a contract in accordance with section 3314.03 of the Revised Code and division (C) of this section.

(4) The sponsor of a conversion community school proposed to open in an alliance municipal school district shall be subject to approval by the department of education and workforce for sponsorship of that school using the criteria established under division (A) of section 3311.87 of the Revised Code.

Division (B)(4) of this section does not apply to a sponsor that, on or before September 29, 2015, was exempted under section 3314.021 or 3314.027 of the Revised Code from the requirement to be approved for sponsorship under divisions (A)(2) and (B)(1) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code.

(5) A school established in accordance with division (B) of this section that later enters into a sponsorship contract with an entity that is not a school

district or educational service center shall, at the time of entering into the new contract, be deemed a community school established in accordance with division (C) of this section.

(C)(1) Provided all other conditions of sponsorship and governance are satisfied, any person or group of individuals may propose under this division the establishment of a new start-up school regardless of the school's proposed location. The proposal may be made to any of the following entities:

(a) The board of education of the district in which the school is proposed to be located;

(b) The board of education of any joint vocational school district with territory in the county in which is located the majority of the territory of the district in which the school is proposed to be located;

(c) The board of education of any other city, local, or exempted village school district having territory in the same county where the district in which the school is proposed to be located has the major portion of its territory;

(d) The governing board of any educational service center, regardless of the location of the proposed school, may sponsor a new start-up school if all of the following are satisfied:

(i) If applicable, it satisfies the requirements of division (E) of section 3311.86 of the Revised Code;

(ii) It is approved to do so by the department;

(iii) It enters into an agreement with the department under section 3314.015 of the Revised Code.

(e) A sponsoring authority designated by the board of trustees of any of the thirteen state universities listed in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code or the board of trustees itself as long as a mission of the proposed school to be specified in the contract under division (A)(2) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code and as approved by the department under division (B)(3) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code will be the practical demonstration of teaching methods, educational technology, or other teaching practices that are included in the curriculum of the university's teacher preparation program approved by the ~~state board of education~~ chancellor of higher education;

(f) Any qualified tax-exempt entity under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as long as all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) The entity has been in operation for at least five years prior to applying to be a community school sponsor.



(ii) The entity has assets of at least five hundred thousand dollars and a demonstrated record of financial responsibility.

(iii) The department has determined that the entity is an education-oriented entity under division (B)(4) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code and the entity has a demonstrated record of successful implementation of educational programs.

(iv) The entity is not a community school.

(g) The mayor of a city in which the majority of the territory of a school district to which section 3311.60 of the Revised Code applies is located, regardless of whether that district has created the position of independent auditor as prescribed by that section. The mayor's sponsorship authority under this division is limited to community schools that are located in that school district. Such mayor may sponsor community schools only with the approval of the city council of that city, after establishing standards with which community schools sponsored by the mayor must comply, and after entering into a sponsor agreement with the department as prescribed under section 3314.015 of the Revised Code. The mayor shall establish the standards for community schools sponsored by the mayor not later than one hundred eighty days after July 15, 2013, and shall submit them to the department upon their establishment. The department shall approve the mayor to sponsor community schools in the district, upon receipt of an application by the mayor to do so. Not later than ninety days after the department's approval of the mayor as a community school sponsor, the department shall enter into the sponsor agreement with the mayor.

Any entity described in division (C)(1) of this section may enter into a preliminary agreement pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section with the proposing person or group, provided that entity has been approved by and entered into a written agreement with the department pursuant to section 3314.015 of the Revised Code.

(2) A preliminary agreement indicates the intention of an entity described in division (C)(1) of this section to sponsor the community school. A proposing person or group that has such a preliminary agreement may proceed to finalize plans for the school, establish a governing authority as described in division (E) of this section for the school, and negotiate a contract with the entity. Provided the proposing person or group adheres to the preliminary agreement and all provisions of this chapter, the entity shall negotiate in good faith to enter into a contract in accordance with section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(3) A new start-up school that is established in a school district described in either division (A)(3)(b) or (d) of this section may continue in

existence once the school district no longer meets the conditions described in either division, provided there is a valid contract between the school and a sponsor.

(4) A copy of every preliminary agreement entered into under this division shall be filed with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce.

(D) A majority vote of the board of a sponsoring entity and a majority vote of the members of the governing authority of a community school shall be required to adopt a contract and convert the public school or educational service center building to a community school or establish the new start-up school. Beginning September 29, 2005, adoption of the contract shall occur not later than the fifteenth day of March, and signing of the contract shall occur not later than the fifteenth day of May, prior to the school year in which the school will open. The governing authority shall notify the department of education and workforce when the contract has been signed. Subject to sections 3314.013 and 3314.016 of the Revised Code, an unlimited number of community schools may be established in any school district provided that a contract is entered into for each community school pursuant to this chapter.

(E)(1) As used in this division, "immediate relatives" are limited to spouses, children, parents, grandparents, and siblings, as well as in-laws residing in the same household as the person serving on the governing authority.

Each new start-up community school established under this chapter shall be under the direction of a governing authority which shall consist of a board of not less than five individuals.

(2)(a) No person shall serve on the governing authority or operate the community school under contract with the governing authority under any of the following circumstances:

(i) The person owes the state any money or is in a dispute over whether the person owes the state any money concerning the operation of a community school that has closed.

(ii) The person would otherwise be subject to division (B) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code with respect to refusal, limitation, or revocation of a license to teach, if the person were a licensed educator.

(iii) The person has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of theft in office under section 2921.41 of the Revised Code, or has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of a substantially similar offense in another state.

(b) No person shall serve on the governing authority or engage in the financial day-to-day management of the community school under contract

with the governing authority unless and until that person has submitted to a criminal records check in the manner prescribed by section 3319.39 of the Revised Code.

(c) Each sponsor of a community school shall annually verify that a finding for recovery has not been issued by the auditor of state against any individual or individuals who propose to create a community school or any member of the governing authority, the operator, or any employee of each community school with responsibility for fiscal operations or authorization to expend money on behalf of the school.

(3) No person shall serve on the governing authorities of more than five start-up community schools at the same time unless both of the following apply:

(a) The person serves in a volunteer capacity and receives no compensation under division (E)(5) of this section from any governing authority on which the person serves.

(b) For any school that has an operator, the operator is a nonprofit organization.

(4)(a) For a community school established under this chapter that is not sponsored by a school district or an educational service center, no present or former member, or immediate relative of a present or former member, of the governing authority shall be an owner, employee, or consultant of the community school's sponsor or operator, unless at least one year has elapsed since the conclusion of the person's membership on the governing authority.

(b) For a community school established under this chapter that is sponsored by a school district or an educational service center, no present or former member, or immediate relative of a present or former member, of the governing authority shall:

(i) Be an officer of the district board or service center governing board that serves as the community school's sponsor, unless at least one year has elapsed since the conclusion of the person's membership on the governing authority;

(ii) Serve as an employee of, or a consultant for, the department, division, or section of the sponsoring district or service center that is directly responsible for sponsoring community schools, or have supervisory authority over such a department, division, or section, unless at least one year has elapsed since the conclusion of the person's membership on the governing authority.

(5) The governing authority of a start-up or conversion community school may provide by resolution for the compensation of its members. However, no individual who serves on the governing authority of a start-up

or conversion community school shall be compensated more than one hundred twenty-five dollars per meeting of that governing authority and no such individual shall be compensated more than a total amount of five thousand dollars per year for all governing authorities upon which the individual serves. Each member of the governing authority may be paid compensation for attendance at an approved training program, provided that such compensation shall not exceed sixty dollars a day for attendance at a training program three hours or less in length and one hundred twenty-five dollars a day for attendance at a training program longer than three hours in length.

(6) No person who is the employee of a school district or educational service center shall serve on the governing authority of any community school sponsored by that school district or service center.

(7) Each member of the governing authority of a community school shall annually file a disclosure statement setting forth the names of any immediate relatives or business associates employed by any of the following within the previous three years:

(a) The sponsor or operator of that community school;

(b) A school district or educational service center that has contracted with that community school;

(c) A vendor that is or has engaged in business with that community school.

(8) No person who is a member of a school district board of education shall serve on the governing authority of any community school.

(F)(1) A new start-up school that is established prior to August 15, 2003, in an urban school district that is not also a big-eight school district may continue to operate after that date and the contract between the school's governing authority and the school's sponsor may be renewed, as provided under this chapter, after that date.

(2) A community school that was established prior to June 29, 1999, and is located in a county contiguous to the pilot project area and in a school district that was not a challenged school district may continue to operate after that date, provided the school complies with all provisions of this chapter. The contract between the school's governing authority and the school's sponsor may be renewed.

(3) Any educational service center that, on June 30, 2007, sponsors a community school that is not located in a county within the territory of the service center or in a county contiguous to such county may continue to sponsor that community school on and after June 30, 2007, and may renew its contract with the school.

(4) ~~On and after the effective date of this amendment, the~~ The department of education and workforce shall not restrict the establishment of a new start-up community school to those located in a challenged school district as was required by this section prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 30, 2021.

Sec. 3314.021. (A) This section applies to any entity that is exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and that satisfies the conditions specified in divisions (C)(1)(f)(ii) and (iii) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code but does not satisfy the condition specified in division (C)(1)(f)(i) of that section.

(B) Notwithstanding division (C)(1)(f)(i) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code, and subject to division (D)(2) of this section, an entity described in division (A) of this section may do both of the following without obtaining the department of ~~education's~~ education and workforce's initial approval of its sponsorship under divisions (A)(2) and (B)(1) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code:

(1) Succeed the board of trustees of a state university located in the pilot project area or that board's designee as the sponsor of a community school established under this chapter;

(2) Continue to sponsor that school in conformance with the terms of the contract between the board of trustees or its designee and the governing authority of the community school and renew that contract as provided in division (E) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) The entity that succeeds the board of trustees or the board's designee as sponsor of a community school under division (B) of this section also may enter into contracts to sponsor other community schools regardless of the proposed school's location, without obtaining the department's initial approval of its sponsorship of those schools under divisions (A)(2) and (B)(1) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code as long as the contracts conform with and the entity complies with all other requirements of this chapter.

(D)(1) Regardless of the entity's authority to sponsor community schools without the initial approval of the department, the entity is under the continuing oversight of the department in accordance with rules adopted under section 3314.015 of the Revised Code.

(2) If an entity described in division (A) of this section receives a rating below "effective" under division (B) of section 3314.016 of the Revised Code for two or more consecutive years, that entity shall receive approval from the department of ~~education~~ to sponsor community schools and enter into a written agreement with the department in accordance with division

(B)(1) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code prior to entering into any further preliminary agreements under division (C)(2) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code or renewing any existing contract to sponsor a community school.

(E)(1) As used in division (E) of this section:

(a) "Board of trustees" means a board of trustees of a state university located in the pilot project area.

(b) "Rating" means a sponsor rating under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in division (B)(7)(b) of section 3314.016 of the Revised Code, for the purposes of that division, the department shall consider an entity that succeeded a board of trustees as the sponsor of a community school in accordance with division (B)(1) of this section to have received the same rating for the 2016-2017 school year as the board of trustees, provided all of the following apply:

(a) The department assigned the board of trustees a rating of either "effective" or "exemplary" for the 2016-2017 school year.

(b) The department did not assign the entity its own rating for the 2016-2017 school year.

(c) The department assigned the entity its own rating for the 2017-2018 school year.

Sec. 3314.023. A sponsor shall provide monitoring, oversight, and technical assistance to each school that it sponsors. In order to provide monitoring, oversight, and technical assistance, a representative of the sponsor of a community school shall meet with the governing authority or fiscal officer of the school and shall review the financial and enrollment records of the school at least once every month. Not later than ten days after each review, the sponsor shall provide the governing authority and fiscal officer with a written report regarding the review. Copies of those financial and enrollment records shall be furnished to the community school sponsor and operator, members of the governing authority, and the fiscal officer designated in section 3314.011 of the Revised Code on a monthly basis.

If a community school closes or is permanently closed, the designated fiscal officer shall deliver all financial and enrollment records to the school's sponsor within thirty days of the school's closure. If the fiscal officer fails to provide the records in a timely manner, or fails to faithfully perform any of the fiscal officer's other duties, the sponsor has the right of action against the fiscal officer to compel delivery of all financial and enrollment records of the school and shall, if necessary, seek recovery of any funds owed as a result of any finding of recovery by the auditor of state against the fiscal

officer.

For purposes of this chapter, "monitoring, oversight, and technical assistance" shall include the following:

(A) Monitoring the community school's compliance with all laws applicable to the school and with the terms of the contract;

(B) Monitoring and evaluating the academic and fiscal performance and the organization and operation of the community school on at least an annual basis. The evaluation of a school's academic and fiscal performance shall be based on the performance requirements specified in the contract between the sponsor and the governing authority under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code, the state report cards issued for the school under section 3302.03 or 3314.017 of the Revised Code, and any other analysis conducted by the department of education and workforce.

(C) Reporting on an annual basis the results of the evaluation conducted under division (D)(2) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code to the department of education and workforce and to the parents of students enrolled in the community school;

(D) Providing technical assistance to the community school in complying with laws applicable to the school and terms of the contract;

(E) Taking steps to intervene in the school's operation to correct problems in the school's overall performance, declaring the school to be on probationary status pursuant to section 3314.073 of the Revised Code, suspending the operation of the school pursuant to section 3314.072 of the Revised Code, or terminating the contract of the school pursuant to section 3314.07 of the Revised Code as determined necessary by the sponsor;

(F) Having in place a plan of action to be undertaken in the event the community school experiences financial difficulties or closes prior to the end of a school year.

(G) Other activities designed to specifically benefit the community school the entity sponsors.

Sec. 3314.025. (A) Beginning with the 2016-2017 school year, each sponsor of a community school shall submit, not later than the fifteenth day of August of each year, a report to the department of education and workforce, using the format and manner prescribed by the department as set forth in division (B) of this section, describing the amount and type of expenditures made to provide monitoring, oversight, and technical assistance to the community schools it sponsors. The report shall also be submitted to the governing authority of the community school.

(B) Not later than ninety days after ~~the effective date of this section~~ February 1, 2016, the department shall establish requirements and a

reporting procedure to aid each sponsor in complying with division (A) of this section. The department shall require that each report include at least the following types of expenditures made to provide oversight, monitoring, and technical assistance to the community school it sponsors:

- (1) Employee salaries, wages, benefits, and other compensation;
- (2) All purchased or contracted services;
- (3) Materials and supplies;
- (4) Equipment, furniture, and fixtures;
- (5) Facilities;
- (6) Other expenditures.

(C) The report submitted under this section shall be a factor when evaluating a sponsor's compliance with applicable law and administrative rules as prescribed under division (B)(1)(c) of section 3314.016 of the Revised Code. The report also may be used as a factor when evaluating a sponsor's adherence to quality practices as prescribed under division (B)(1)(b) of that section.

Sec. 3314.027. Notwithstanding the requirement for initial approval of sponsorship by the department of education and workforce prescribed in divisions (A)(2) and (B)(1) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code and any geographical restriction or mission requirement prescribed in division (C)(1) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code, an entity that has entered into a contract to sponsor a community school on April 8, 2003, may continue to sponsor the school in conformance with the terms of that contract and also may enter into new contracts to sponsor community schools after April 8, 2003, as long as the contracts conform to and the entity complies with all other provisions of this chapter.

Regardless of the entity's authority to sponsor community schools without the initial approval of the department, each entity described in this section is under the continuing oversight of the department in accordance with rules adopted under section 3314.015 of the Revised Code.

If an entity to which this section applies receives a rating below "effective" under division (B) of section 3314.016 of the Revised Code for two or more consecutive years, that entity shall receive approval from the department of education and workforce to sponsor community schools and enter into a written agreement with the department in accordance with division (B)(1) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code prior to entering into any further preliminary agreements under division (C)(2) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code or renewing any existing contract to sponsor a community school.

Sec. 3314.029. This section establishes the Ohio school sponsorship



program. The department of education and workforce shall establish an office of Ohio school sponsorship to perform the department's duties prescribed by this section.

(A)(1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this chapter, any person, group of individuals, or entity may apply to the department for direct authorization to establish a community school and, upon approval of the application, may establish the school. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this chapter, the governing authority of an existing community school, upon the expiration or termination of its contract with the school's sponsor entered into under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code, may apply to the department for direct authorization to continue operating the school and, upon approval of the application, may continue to operate the school. The department may establish a format and deadlines for an application.

Each application submitted to the department shall include the following:

(a) Evidence that the applicant will be able to comply with division (C) of this section;

(b) A statement indicating that the applicant agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of this chapter, including the requirement to be established as a nonprofit corporation or public benefit corporation in accordance with division (A)(1) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code;

(c) A statement attesting that no unresolved finding of recovery has been issued by the auditor of state against any person, group of individuals, or entity that is a party to the application and that no person who is party to the application has been a member of the governing authority of any community school that has permanently closed and against which an unresolved finding of recovery has been issued by the auditor of state. In the case of an application submitted by the governing authority of an existing community school, a person who is party to the application shall include each individual member of that governing authority.

(d) A statement that the school will be nonsectarian in its programs, admission policies, employment practices, and all other operations, and will not be operated by a sectarian school or religious institution;

(e) A statement of whether the school is to be created by converting all or part of an existing public school or educational service center building or is to be a new start-up school. If it is a converted public school or service center building, the statement shall include a specification of any duties or responsibilities of an employer that the board of education or service center governing board that operated the school or building before conversion is delegating to the governing authority of the community school with respect

to all or any specified group of employees, provided the delegation is not prohibited by a collective bargaining agreement applicable to such employees.

(f) A statement that the school's teachers will be licensed in the manner prescribed by division (A)(10) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code;

(g) A statement that the school will comply with all of the provisions of law enumerated in divisions (A)(11)(d) and (e) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code and of division (A)(11)(h) of that section, if applicable;

(h) A statement that the school's graduation and curriculum requirements will comply with division (A)(11)(f) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code;

(i) A description of each of the following:

(i) The school's mission and educational program, the characteristics of the students the school is expected to attract, the ages and grade levels of students, and the focus of the curriculum;

(ii) The school's governing authority, which shall be in compliance with division (E) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code;

(iii) The school's admission and dismissal policies, which shall be in compliance with divisions (A)(5) and (6) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code;

(iv) The school's business plan, including a five-year financial forecast;

(v) In the case of an application to establish a community school, the applicant's resources and capacity to establish and operate the school;

(vi) The school's academic goals to be achieved and the method of measurement that will be used to determine progress toward those goals, which shall include the statewide achievement assessments;

(vii) The facilities to be used by the school and their locations;

(viii) A description of the learning opportunities that will be offered to students including both classroom-based and nonclassroom-based learning opportunities that are in compliance with criteria for student participation established by the department under division (H)(2) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code.

(2) Subject to division (A)(3) of this section, the department may approve or deny an application, taking into consideration the standards for quality authorizing, capacity requirements, financial constraints, or any other criteria it determines necessary and appropriate. ~~The department shall adopt the criteria not later than sixty days after the effective date of this amendment.~~ The department shall assign each applicant school a rating established for a new start-up community school or an existing community school, as applicable.

The department of ~~education~~ shall annually publish on its web site the criteria it uses to approve or deny an application submitted pursuant to this section.

(3) For each of five school years, beginning with the school year that begins in the calendar year in which this section takes effect, the department may approve up to twenty applications for community schools to be established or to continue operation under division (A) of this section; however, of the twenty applications that may be approved each school year, only up to five may be for the establishment of new schools.

(4) Notwithstanding division (A)(2) of this section, the department may deny an application submitted by the governing authority of an existing community school, if a previous sponsor of that school did not renew its contract or terminated its contract with the school entered into under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(5) In the case of a proposed new community school to be located in an alliance municipal school district, the department shall not approve the application of that community school unless both of the following apply:

(a) The department approves the application using the requirements of divisions (A)(1)(a) to (h) of this section and the criteria developed under division (A)(2) of this section.

(b) The department has determined that the applicant has requested and received a recommendation from the alliance in the manner prescribed by divisions (E)(1) and (2) of section 3311.86 of the Revised Code.

As used in this section, "alliance municipal school district" and "alliance" have the same meanings as in section 3311.86 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department and the governing authority of each community school authorized under this section shall enter into a contract under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division (A)(13) of that section, the contract with an existing community school may begin at any time during the academic year. The length of the initial contract of any community school under this section may be for any term up to five years. The contract may be renewed in accordance with division (E) of that section. The contract may provide for the school's governing authority to pay a fee for oversight and monitoring of the school that does not exceed three per cent of the total amount of payments for operating expenses that the school receives from the state.

(C) The department may require a community school authorized under this section to post and file with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce a bond payable to the state or to file

with the ~~state superintendent~~ director a guarantee, which shall be used to pay the state any moneys owed by the community school in the event the school closes.

(D) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a community school authorized under this section shall comply with all applicable provisions of this chapter. The department may take any action that a sponsor may take under this chapter to enforce the school's compliance with this division and the terms of the contract entered into under division (B) of this section.

(E) Not later than December 31, 2012, and annually thereafter, the department shall issue a report on the program, including information about the number of community schools participating in the program and their compliance with the provisions of this chapter. In its fifth report, the department shall include a complete evaluation of the program and recommendations regarding the program's continuation. Each report shall be provided to the general assembly, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, and to the governor.

Sec. 3314.0211. (A) No community school to which either of the following applies shall be eligible to merge with one or more other community schools under this section:

(1) The school has met the performance criteria for required closure specified in division (A) of section 3314.35 or division (A) of section 3314.351 of the Revised Code for at least one of the two most recent school years.

(2) The school has been notified of the sponsor's intent to terminate or not renew the school's contract pursuant to section 3314.07 of the Revised Code.

(B) Two or more community schools may merge upon the adoption of a resolution by the governing authority of each school involved in the merger. Any merger shall take effect on the first day of July of the year specified in the resolution.

(C) Not less than sixty days prior to the effective date of a merger under division (B) of this section, each community school involved in the merger shall do both of the following:

(1) Provide a copy of the resolution to the school's sponsor;

(2) Notify the department of education and workforce of all of the following:

(a) The impending merger;

(b) The effective date of the merger;

(c) The school that will be designated as the surviving school in accordance with section 1702.41 of the Revised Code;

(d) The entity that will sponsor the surviving school.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, the governing authority of the surviving community school shall enter into a new contract with the school's sponsor under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(E) No sponsor shall do either of the following:

(1) Assign the sponsor's existing contract with a merging community school to the sponsor of the surviving community school;

(2) Assume an existing contract from the sponsor of a community school involved in a merger under division (B) of this section.

Division (E) of this section shall not apply to the office of Ohio school sponsorship established under section 3314.029 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) The department shall issue a report card under section 3302.03 or 3314.017 of the Revised Code for the surviving community school.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in division (B) of section 3314.012 of the Revised Code, all report card ratings associated with the surviving school, whether issued before or after the merger, shall be used for purposes of section 3314.35 or 3314.351 of the Revised Code and any other matter that is based on report card ratings or measures.

(G) Nothing in this section shall exempt a community school from closure under section 3314.35 or 3314.351 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.03. A copy of every contract entered into under this section shall be filed with the ~~superintendent~~ director of ~~public instruction~~ education and workforce. The department of education and workforce shall make available on its web site a copy of every approved, executed contract filed with the ~~superintendent~~ director under this section.

(A) Each contract entered into between a sponsor and the governing authority of a community school shall specify the following:

(1) That the school shall be established as either of the following:

(a) A nonprofit corporation established under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code, if established prior to April 8, 2003;

(b) A public benefit corporation established under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code, if established after April 8, 2003.

(2) The education program of the school, including the school's mission, the characteristics of the students the school is expected to attract, the ages and grades of students, and the focus of the curriculum;

(3) The academic goals to be achieved and the method of measurement that will be used to determine progress toward those goals, which shall include the statewide achievement assessments;

(4) Performance standards, including but not limited to all applicable

report card measures set forth in section 3302.03 or 3314.017 of the Revised Code, by which the success of the school will be evaluated by the sponsor;

(5) The admission standards of section 3314.06 of the Revised Code and, if applicable, section 3314.061 of the Revised Code;

(6)(a) Dismissal procedures;

(b) A requirement that the governing authority adopt an attendance policy that includes a procedure for automatically withdrawing a student from the school if the student without a legitimate excuse fails to participate in seventy-two consecutive hours of the learning opportunities offered to the student.

(7) The ways by which the school will achieve racial and ethnic balance reflective of the community it serves;

(8) Requirements for financial audits by the auditor of state. The contract shall require financial records of the school to be maintained in the same manner as are financial records of school districts, pursuant to rules of the auditor of state. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with section 117.10 of the Revised Code.

(9) An addendum to the contract outlining the facilities to be used that contains at least the following information:

(a) A detailed description of each facility used for instructional purposes;

(b) The annual costs associated with leasing each facility that are paid by or on behalf of the school;

(c) The annual mortgage principal and interest payments that are paid by the school;

(d) The name of the lender or landlord, identified as such, and the lender's or landlord's relationship to the operator, if any.

(10) Qualifications of teachers, including a requirement that the school's classroom teachers be licensed in accordance with sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code, except that a community school may engage noncertificated persons to teach up to twelve hours or forty hours per week pursuant to section 3319.301 of the Revised Code.

(11) That the school will comply with the following requirements:

(a) The school will provide learning opportunities to a minimum of twenty-five students for a minimum of nine hundred twenty hours per school year.

(b) The governing authority will purchase liability insurance, or otherwise provide for the potential liability of the school.

(c) The school will be nonsectarian in its programs, admission policies, employment practices, and all other operations, and will not be operated by

a sectarian school or religious institution.

(d) The school will comply with sections 9.90, 9.91, 109.65, 121.22, 149.43, 2151.357, 2151.421, 2313.19, 3301.0710, 3301.0711, 3301.0712, 3301.0715, 3301.0729, 3301.948, 3302.037, 3313.472, 3313.50, 3313.539, 3313.5310, 3313.608, 3313.609, 3313.6012, 3313.6013, 3313.6014, 3313.6015, 3313.6020, 3313.6024, 3313.6025, 3313.6026, 3313.643, 3313.648, 3313.6411, 3313.66, 3313.661, 3313.662, 3313.666, 3313.667, 3313.668, 3313.669, 3313.6610, 3313.67, 3313.671, 3313.672, 3313.673, 3313.69, 3313.71, 3313.716, 3313.718, 3313.719, 3313.7112, 3313.721, 3313.80, 3313.814, 3313.816, 3313.817, 3313.818, 3313.86, 3313.89, 3313.96, 3319.073, 3319.077, 3319.078, 3319.238, 3319.318, 3319.321, 3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.393, 3319.41, 3319.46, 3320.01, 3320.02, 3320.03, 3321.01, 3321.041, 3321.13, 3321.14, 3321.141, 3321.17, 3321.18, 3321.19, 3323.251, 3327.10, 4111.17, 4113.52, 5502.262, 5502.703, and 5705.391 and Chapters 117., 1347., 2744., 3365., 3742., 4112., 4123., 4141., and 4167. of the Revised Code as if it were a school district and will comply with section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code in the manner specified in section 3314.17 of the Revised Code.

(e) The school shall comply with Chapter 102. and section 2921.42 of the Revised Code.

(f) The school will comply with sections 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.614, 3313.617, 3313.618, and 3313.6114 of the Revised Code, except that for students who enter ninth grade for the first time before July 1, 2010, the requirement in sections 3313.61 and 3313.611 of the Revised Code that a person must successfully complete the curriculum in any high school prior to receiving a high school diploma may be met by completing the curriculum adopted by the governing authority of the community school rather than the curriculum specified in Title XXXIII of the Revised Code or any rules of the ~~state board of education~~ department. Beginning with students who enter ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2010, the requirement in sections 3313.61 and 3313.611 of the Revised Code that a person must successfully complete the curriculum of a high school prior to receiving a high school diploma shall be met by completing the requirements prescribed in section 3313.6027 and division (C) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, unless the person qualifies under division (D) or (F) of that section. Each school shall comply with the plan for awarding high school credit based on demonstration of subject area competency, and beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, with the updated plan that permits students enrolled in seventh and eighth grade to meet curriculum requirements based on subject area competency adopted by

the ~~state board of education~~ department under divisions (J)(1) and (2) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code. Beginning with the 2018-2019 school year, the school shall comply with the framework for granting units of high school credit to students who demonstrate subject area competency through work-based learning experiences, internships, or cooperative education developed by the department under division (J)(3) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code.

(g) The school governing authority will submit within four months after the end of each school year a report of its activities and progress in meeting the goals and standards of divisions (A)(3) and (4) of this section and its financial status to the sponsor and the parents of all students enrolled in the school.

(h) The school, unless it is an internet- or computer-based community school, will comply with section 3313.801 of the Revised Code as if it were a school district.

(i) If the school is the recipient of moneys from a grant awarded under the federal race to the top program, Division (A), Title XIV, Sections 14005 and 14006 of the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009," Pub. L. No. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115, the school will pay teachers based upon performance in accordance with section 3317.141 and will comply with section 3319.111 of the Revised Code as if it were a school district.

(j) If the school operates a preschool program that is licensed by the department ~~of education~~ department under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code, the school shall comply with sections 3301.50 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and the minimum standards for preschool programs prescribed in rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code.

(k) The school will comply with sections 3313.6021 and 3313.6023 of the Revised Code as if it were a school district unless it is either of the following:

(i) An internet- or computer-based community school;

(ii) A community school in which a majority of the enrolled students are children with disabilities as described in division (A)(4)(b) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code.

(l) The school will comply with section 3321.191 of the Revised Code, unless it is an internet- or computer-based community school that is subject to section 3314.261 of the Revised Code.

(12) Arrangements for providing health and other benefits to employees;

(13) The length of the contract, which shall begin at the beginning of an academic year. No contract shall exceed five years unless such contract has



been renewed pursuant to division (E) of this section.

(14) The governing authority of the school, which shall be responsible for carrying out the provisions of the contract;

(15) A financial plan detailing an estimated school budget for each year of the period of the contract and specifying the total estimated per pupil expenditure amount for each such year.

(16) Requirements and procedures regarding the disposition of employees of the school in the event the contract is terminated or not renewed pursuant to section 3314.07 of the Revised Code;

(17) Whether the school is to be created by converting all or part of an existing public school or educational service center building or is to be a new start-up school, and if it is a converted public school or service center building, specification of any duties or responsibilities of an employer that the board of education or service center governing board that operated the school or building before conversion is delegating to the governing authority of the community school with respect to all or any specified group of employees provided the delegation is not prohibited by a collective bargaining agreement applicable to such employees;

(18) Provisions establishing procedures for resolving disputes or differences of opinion between the sponsor and the governing authority of the community school;

(19) A provision requiring the governing authority to adopt a policy regarding the admission of students who reside outside the district in which the school is located. That policy shall comply with the admissions procedures specified in sections 3314.06 and 3314.061 of the Revised Code and, at the sole discretion of the authority, shall do one of the following:

(a) Prohibit the enrollment of students who reside outside the district in which the school is located;

(b) Permit the enrollment of students who reside in districts adjacent to the district in which the school is located;

(c) Permit the enrollment of students who reside in any other district in the state.

(20) A provision recognizing the authority of the department of ~~education~~ to take over the sponsorship of the school in accordance with the provisions of division (C) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code;

(21) A provision recognizing the sponsor's authority to assume the operation of a school under the conditions specified in division (B) of section 3314.073 of the Revised Code;

(22) A provision recognizing both of the following:

(a) The authority of public health and safety officials to inspect the

facilities of the school and to order the facilities closed if those officials find that the facilities are not in compliance with health and safety laws and regulations;

(b) The authority of the department ~~of education~~ as the community school oversight body to suspend the operation of the school under section 3314.072 of the Revised Code if the department has evidence of conditions or violations of law at the school that pose an imminent danger to the health and safety of the school's students and employees and the sponsor refuses to take such action.

(23) A description of the learning opportunities that will be offered to students including both classroom-based and non-classroom-based learning opportunities that is in compliance with criteria for student participation established by the department under division (H)(2) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code;

(24) The school will comply with sections 3302.04 and 3302.041 of the Revised Code, except that any action required to be taken by a school district pursuant to those sections shall be taken by the sponsor of the school. ~~However, the sponsor shall not be required to take any action described in division (F) of section 3302.04 of the Revised Code.~~

(25) Beginning in the 2006-2007 school year, the school will open for operation not later than the thirtieth day of September each school year, unless the mission of the school as specified under division (A)(2) of this section is solely to serve dropouts. In its initial year of operation, if the school fails to open by the thirtieth day of September, or within one year after the adoption of the contract pursuant to division (D) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code if the mission of the school is solely to serve dropouts, the contract shall be void.

(26) Whether the school's governing authority is planning to seek designation for the school as a STEM school equivalent under section 3326.032 of the Revised Code;

(27) That the school's attendance and participation policies will be available for public inspection;

(28) That the school's attendance and participation records shall be made available to the department ~~of education~~, auditor of state, and school's sponsor to the extent permitted under and in accordance with the "Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 571, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, as amended, and any regulations promulgated under that act, and section 3319.321 of the Revised Code;

(29) If a school operates using the blended learning model, as defined in section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, all of the following information:

(a) An indication of what blended learning model or models will be used;

(b) A description of how student instructional needs will be determined and documented;

(c) The method to be used for determining competency, granting credit, and promoting students to a higher grade level;

(d) The school's attendance requirements, including how the school will document participation in learning opportunities;

(e) A statement describing how student progress will be monitored;

(f) A statement describing how private student data will be protected;

(g) A description of the professional development activities that will be offered to teachers.

(30) A provision requiring that all moneys the school's operator loans to the school, including facilities loans or cash flow assistance, must be accounted for, documented, and bear interest at a fair market rate;

(31) A provision requiring that, if the governing authority contracts with an attorney, accountant, or entity specializing in audits, the attorney, accountant, or entity shall be independent from the operator with which the school has contracted.

(32) A provision requiring the governing authority to adopt an enrollment and attendance policy that requires a student's parent to notify the community school in which the student is enrolled when there is a change in the location of the parent's or student's primary residence.

(33) A provision requiring the governing authority to adopt a student residence and address verification policy for students enrolling in or attending the school.

(B) The community school shall also submit to the sponsor a comprehensive plan for the school. The plan shall specify the following:

(1) The process by which the governing authority of the school will be selected in the future;

(2) The management and administration of the school;

(3) If the community school is a currently existing public school or educational service center building, alternative arrangements for current public school students who choose not to attend the converted school and for teachers who choose not to teach in the school or building after conversion;

(4) The instructional program and educational philosophy of the school;

(5) Internal financial controls.

When submitting the plan under this division, the school shall also submit copies of all policies and procedures regarding internal financial

controls adopted by the governing authority of the school.

(C) A contract entered into under section 3314.02 of the Revised Code between a sponsor and the governing authority of a community school may provide for the community school governing authority to make payments to the sponsor, which is hereby authorized to receive such payments as set forth in the contract between the governing authority and the sponsor. The total amount of such payments for monitoring, oversight, and technical assistance of the school shall not exceed three per cent of the total amount of payments for operating expenses that the school receives from the state.

(D) The contract shall specify the duties of the sponsor which shall be in accordance with the written agreement entered into with the department of ~~education~~ under division (B) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code and shall include the following:

(1) Monitor the community school's compliance with all laws applicable to the school and with the terms of the contract;

(2) Monitor and evaluate the academic and fiscal performance and the organization and operation of the community school on at least an annual basis;

(3) Report on an annual basis the results of the evaluation conducted under division (D)(2) of this section to the department of ~~education~~ and to the parents of students enrolled in the community school;

(4) Provide technical assistance to the community school in complying with laws applicable to the school and terms of the contract;

(5) Take steps to intervene in the school's operation to correct problems in the school's overall performance, declare the school to be on probationary status pursuant to section 3314.073 of the Revised Code, suspend the operation of the school pursuant to section 3314.072 of the Revised Code, or terminate the contract of the school pursuant to section 3314.07 of the Revised Code as determined necessary by the sponsor;

(6) Have in place a plan of action to be undertaken in the event the community school experiences financial difficulties or closes prior to the end of a school year.

(E) Upon the expiration of a contract entered into under this section, the sponsor of a community school may, with the approval of the governing authority of the school, renew that contract for a period of time determined by the sponsor, but not ending earlier than the end of any school year, if the sponsor finds that the school's compliance with applicable laws and terms of the contract and the school's progress in meeting the academic goals prescribed in the contract have been satisfactory. Any contract that is renewed under this division remains subject to the provisions of sections

3314.07, 3314.072, and 3314.073 of the Revised Code.

(F) If a community school fails to open for operation within one year after the contract entered into under this section is adopted pursuant to division (D) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code or permanently closes prior to the expiration of the contract, the contract shall be void and the school shall not enter into a contract with any other sponsor. A school shall not be considered permanently closed because the operations of the school have been suspended pursuant to section 3314.072 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.032. (A) On and after ~~the effective date of this section~~ February 1, 2016, any new or renewed contract between the governing authority of a community school and an operator shall include at least the following:

- (1) Criteria to be used for early termination of the operator contract;
- (2) Required notification procedures and timeline for early termination or nonrenewal of the operator contract;
- (3) A stipulation of which entity owns all community school facilities and property including, but not limited to, equipment, furniture, fixtures, instructional materials and supplies, computers, printers, and other digital devices purchased by the governing authority or operator. Any stipulation regarding property ownership shall comply with the requirements of section 3314.0210 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) The operator with which the governing authority of a community school contracts for services shall not lease any parcel of real property to that community school until an independent professional in the real estate field verifies via addendum that at the time the lease was agreed to, the lease was commercially reasonable.

(2) The independent professional described in division (B)(1) of this section shall be immune from civil liability for any decision rendered pursuant to this section.

(C) Beginning with the 2016-2017 school year, the governing authority of a community school, with the assistance of the school's designated fiscal officer, shall adopt an annual budget by the thirty-first day of October of each year.

~~Not later than ninety days after the effective date of this section, the~~ The department of education and workforce shall develop a format for annual budgets of community schools. The format shall prescribe inclusion of the following information in a school's budget:

- (1) Administrative costs for the community school as a whole;
- (2) Instructional services costs for each category of service provided directly to students, compiled and reported in terms of average expenditure

per pupil receiving the service;

(3) The cost of instructional support services, such as services provided by a speech-language pathologist, classroom aide, multimedia aide, or librarian, provided directly to students;

(4) The cost of administrative support services, such as the cost of personnel that develop the curriculum and the cost of personnel supervising or coordinating the delivery of the instructional services;

(5) The cost of support or extracurricular services costs for services directly provided to students;

(6) The cost of services provided directly to students by a nonlicensed employee related to support or extracurricular services, such as janitorial services, cafeteria services, or services of a sports trainer;

(7) The cost of administrative services related to support or extracurricular services, such as the cost of any licensed or unlicensed employees that develop, supervise, coordinate, or otherwise are involved in administrating or aiding the delivery of services.

(D) The governing authority of a community school shall be the sole entity responsible for the adoption of the school's annual budget, but the governing authority shall adopt such budget with the assistance of the school's designated fiscal officer.

Sec. 3314.034. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, any community school to which either of the following conditions apply shall be prohibited from entering into a contract with a new sponsor:

(1) The community school has received, on the most recent report card issued for that school under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, either of the following:

(a) A grade of "D" or "F" for the performance index score, under division (C)(1)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, and an overall grade of "D" or "F" for the value-added progress dimension or another measure of student academic progress if adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, under division (C)(1)(e) of that section;

(b) A performance rating of less than three stars for achievement under division (D)(3)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and a performance rating of less than three stars for progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section.

(2) The community school is one in which a majority of the students are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program, and it has received a rating of "does not meet standards" for the annual student growth measure and combined graduation rates on the most recent report card issued for the

school under section 3314.017 of the Revised Code.

(B) A community school to which division (A) of this section applies may enter into a contract with a new sponsor if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The proposed sponsor received a rating of "effective" or higher pursuant to division (B)(6) of section 3314.016 of the Revised Code on its most recent evaluation conducted according to that section, or the proposed sponsor is the office of Ohio school sponsorship established in section 3314.029 of the Revised Code.

(2) The community school submits a request to enter into a new contract with a sponsor.

(3) The community school has not submitted a prior request that was granted.

(4) The department grants the school's request pursuant to division (C) of this section.

(C) A school shall submit a request to change sponsors under this section not later than on the fifteenth day of February of the year in which the school wishes to do so. The department shall grant or deny the request not later than thirty days after the department receives it. If the department denies the request, the community school may submit an appeal to the ~~state board of education, which~~ director of education and workforce who shall hold a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The community school shall file its notice of appeal to the ~~state board~~ director not later than ten days after receiving the decision from the department. The ~~state board~~ director shall conduct the hearing not later than thirty days after receiving the school's notice of appeal and act upon the determination of the hearing officer not later than the twenty-fifth day of June of the year in which the school wishes to change sponsors.

(D) Factors to be considered during a hearing held pursuant to division (C) of this section include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) The school's impact on the students and the community or communities it serves;

(2) The quality and quantity of academic and administrative support the school receives from its current sponsor to help the school to improve;

(3) The sponsor's annual evaluations of the community school under division (D)(2) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code for the previous three years;

(4) The academic performance of the school, taking into account the demographic information of the students enrolled in the school;

(5) The academic performance of alternative schools that serve

comparable populations of students as those served by the community school;

- (6) The fiscal stability of the school;
- (7) The results of any audits of the school by the auditor of state;
- (8) The length of time the school has been under the oversight of its current sponsor;
- (9) The number of times the school has changed sponsors prior to the current request;
- (10) Parent and student satisfaction rates as demonstrated by surveys, if available.

Sec. 3314.035. Each community school shall post on the school's web site the name of each member of the school's governing authority. Each community school also shall provide, upon request, the name and address of each member of the governing authority to the sponsor of the school and the department of education and workforce.

Sec. 3314.038. Each community school shall annually submit to the department of education and workforce and auditor of state a report of each instance under which a student who is enrolled in that community school resides in a children's residential center as defined under section 5103.05 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.039. The department of education and workforce shall compile and publish the following information, for each year since the 2010-2011 school year, in a simple, easily accessible location on its web site:

- (A) A single document identifying each community school that has closed during each year and the reason for the closure of each school;
- (B) A single document for each entity that submitted an application to sponsor schools that contains the following, where applicable:
  - (1) The entity's application and most recent evaluation;
  - (2) A designation of whether the entity's application was approved or denied;
  - (3) All documentation used in determining whether to approve or deny the entity's application;
  - (4) A short statement describing the rationale used in approving or denying the entity's application.
- (C) A single document containing the following information:
  - (1) A list of all sponsor ratings for each school year for which ratings are available;
  - (2) A list of each sponsor that is prohibited, as of the thirty-first day of December of each school year, from sponsoring new schools;



(3) A list of each sponsor that sponsors or has sponsored a school that is or was subject to closure, and the reason for that closure.

(D) The department shall update the document required pursuant to division (A) of this section on an annual basis.

Sec. 3314.041. The governing authority of each community school and any operator of such school shall distribute to parents of students of the school upon their enrollment in the school the following statement in writing:

"The ..... (here fill in name of the school) school is a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code. The school is a public school and students enrolled in and attending the school are required to take proficiency tests and other examinations prescribed by law. In addition, there may be other requirements for students at the school that are prescribed by law. Students who ~~have been excused~~ are exempt from the compulsory attendance law for the purpose of home education ~~as defined by the Administrative Code pursuant to section 3321.042 of the Revised Code~~ shall no longer be ~~excused~~ exempt for that purpose upon their enrollment in a community school. For more information about this matter contact the school administration or the Ohio Department of Education and Workforce."

Sec. 3314.05. (A) The contract between the community school and the sponsor shall specify the facilities to be used for the community school and the method of acquisition. Except as provided in divisions (B)(3) and (4) of this section, no community school shall be established in more than one school district under the same contract.

(B) Division (B) of this section shall not apply to internet- or computer-based community schools.

(1) A community school may be located in multiple facilities under the same contract only if the limitations on availability of space prohibit serving all the grade levels specified in the contract in a single facility or division (B)(2), (3), or (4) of this section applies to the school. The school shall not offer the same grade level classrooms in more than one facility.

(2) A community school may be located in multiple facilities under the same contract and, notwithstanding division (B)(1) of this section, may assign students in the same grade level to multiple facilities, as long as all of the following apply:

(a) The governing authority has entered into and maintains a contract with an operator of the type described in division (A)(8)(b) of section 3314.02 of the Revised Code.

(b) The contract with that operator qualified the school to be established pursuant to division (A) of former section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

(c) The school's rating under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code does not fall below a combination of any of the following for two or more consecutive years:

(i) A rating of "in need of continuous improvement" under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, as that section existed prior to March 22, 2013;

(ii) For the 2012-2013, 2013-2014, 2014-2015, and 2015-2016 school years, a rating of "C" for both the performance index score under division (A)(1)(b) or (B)(1)(b) and the value-added dimension under division (A)(1)(e) or (B)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code; or if the building serves only grades ten through twelve, the building received a grade of "C" for the performance index score under division (A)(1)(b) or (B)(1)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(iii) For the 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021 school years, an overall grade of "C" under division (C)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or an overall performance designation of "meets standards" under division (E)(3)(e) of section 3314.017 of the Revised Code;

(iv) For the 2021-2022 school year and any school year thereafter, an overall performance rating of three stars under division (D)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or an overall performance designation of "meets standards" under division (E)(3)(e) of section 3314.017 of the Revised Code.

(3) On and after September 30, 2021, a new start-up community school may be established in two school districts under the same contract regardless of the proposed location of either district if both of the following apply:

(a) The school operates not more than one facility in each school district and, in accordance with division (B)(1) of this section, the school does not offer the same grade level classrooms in both facilities; and

(b) Transportation between the two facilities does not require more than thirty minutes of direct travel time as measured by school bus.

(4) A community school may be located in multiple facilities under the same contract and, notwithstanding division (B)(1) of this section, may assign students in the same grade level to multiple facilities, as long as both of the following apply:

(a) The facilities are all located in the same county or in any county adjacent to the county in which the community school's primary facility is located.

(b) Either of the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) The community school is sponsored by a board of education of a

city, local, or exempted village school district having territory in the same county where the facilities of the community school are located or in any county adjacent to the county in which the community school's primary facility is located;

(ii) The community school is managed by an operator.

In the case of a community school to which division (B)(4) of this section applies and that maintains facilities in more than one school district, the school's governing authority shall designate one of those districts to be considered the school's primary location and the district in which the school is located for the purposes of division (A)(19) of section 3314.03 and divisions (C) and (H) of section 3314.06 of the Revised Code and for all other purposes of this chapter and shall notify the department of that designation.

(5) Any facility used for a community school shall meet all health and safety standards established by law for school buildings.

(C) In the case where a community school is proposed to be located in a facility owned by a school district or educational service center, the facility may not be used for such community school unless the district or service center board owning the facility enters into an agreement for the community school to utilize the facility. Use of the facility may be under any terms and conditions agreed to by the district or service center board and the school.

(D) Two or more separate community schools may be located in the same facility.

(E) In the case of a community school that is located in multiple facilities, beginning July 1, 2012, the department shall assign a unique identification number to the school and to each facility maintained by the school. Each number shall be used for identification purposes only. Nothing in this division shall be construed to require the department to calculate the amount of funds paid under this chapter, or to compute any data required for the report cards issued under section 3314.012 of the Revised Code, for each facility separately. The department shall make all such calculations or computations for the school as a whole.

(F)(1) In the case of a community school that exists prior to September 30, 2021, to which division (B)(3) of this section applies, if only one of the school districts in which the school is established was located in a challenged school district prior to September 30, 2021, that district continues to be considered the school's primary location and the district in which the school is located for the purposes of division (A)(19) of section 3314.03 and divisions (C) and (H) of section 3314.06 of the Revised Code and for all other purposes of this chapter unless and until the school's

governing authority designates a different school district as the school's primary location in accordance with division (F)(2) of this section. If both of the school districts in which the school is established were challenged school districts on that date, and the primary location was already designated by the school's governing authority pursuant to the requirements of this section as it existed prior to ~~the~~ September 30, 2021, that designation remains unless and until the school's governing authority designates a different primary location.

(2)(a) On and after September 30, 2021, when a new start-up community school is established in two school districts under the same contract, the school's governing authority shall designate one of those districts to be considered the school's primary location and the district in which the school is located for the purposes of division (A)(19) of section 3314.03 and divisions (C) and (H) of section 3314.06 of the Revised Code and for all other purposes of this chapter and shall notify the department of education and workforce of that designation.

(b) A community school governing authority that elects to modify a community school's primary location, whether in accordance with division (F)(1) of this section or otherwise, shall notify the department of that modification.

Sec. 3314.06. The governing authority of each community school established under this chapter shall adopt admission procedures that specify the following:

(A) That, except as otherwise provided in this section, admission to the school shall be open to any individual age five to twenty-two entitled to attend school pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code in a school district in the state.

Additionally, except as otherwise provided in this section, admission to the school may be open on a tuition basis to any individual age five to twenty-two who is not a resident of this state. The school shall not receive state funds under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for any student who is not a resident of this state.

An individual younger than five years of age may be admitted to the school in accordance with division (A)(2) of section 3321.01 of the Revised Code. The school shall receive funds for an individual admitted under that division in the manner provided under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

If the school operates a program that uses the Montessori method endorsed by the American Montessori society, the Montessori accreditation council for teacher education, or the association Montessori internationale as

its primary method of instruction, admission to the school may be open to individuals younger than five years of age but the school shall not receive funds under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for those individuals. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this chapter, individuals younger than five years of age who are enrolled in a Montessori program shall be offered at least four hundred fifty-five hours of learning opportunities per school year.

If the school operates a preschool program that is licensed by the department of education and workforce under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code, admission to the school may be open to individuals who are younger than five years of age, but the school shall not receive funds under this chapter for those individuals.

(B)(1) That admission to the school may be limited to students who have attained a specific grade level or are within a specific age group; to students that meet a definition of "at-risk," as defined in the contract; to residents of a specific geographic area within the district, as defined in the contract; or to separate groups of autistic students and nondisabled students, as authorized in section 3314.061 of the Revised Code and as defined in the contract.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(1) of this section, "at-risk" students may include those students identified as gifted students under section 3324.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) Whether enrollment is limited to students who reside in the district in which the school is located or is open to residents of other districts, as provided in the policy adopted pursuant to the contract.

(D)(1) That there will be no discrimination in the admission of students to the school on the basis of race, creed, color, disability, or sex except that:

(a) The governing authority may do either of the following for the purpose described in division (G) of this section:

(i) Establish a single-gender school for either sex;

(ii) Establish single-gender schools for each sex under the same contract, provided substantially equal facilities and learning opportunities are offered for both boys and girls. Such facilities and opportunities may be offered for each sex at separate locations.

(b) The governing authority may establish a school that simultaneously serves a group of students identified as autistic and a group of students who are not disabled, as authorized in section 3314.061 of the Revised Code. However, unless the total capacity established for the school has been filled, no student with any disability shall be denied admission on the basis of that disability.

(2) That upon admission of any student with a disability, the community school will comply with all federal and state laws regarding the education of students with disabilities.

(E) That the school may not limit admission to students on the basis of intellectual ability, measures of achievement or aptitude, or athletic ability, except that a school may limit its enrollment to students as described in division (B) of this section.

(F) That the community school will admit the number of students that does not exceed the capacity of the school's programs, classes, grade levels, or facilities.

(G) That the purpose of single-gender schools that are established shall be to take advantage of the academic benefits some students realize from single-gender instruction and facilities and to offer students and parents residing in the district the option of a single-gender education.

(H) That, except as otherwise provided under division (B) of this section or section 3314.061 of the Revised Code, if the number of applicants exceeds the capacity restrictions of division (F) of this section, students shall be admitted by lot from all those submitting applications, except preference shall be given to students attending the school the previous year and to students who reside in the district in which the school is located. Preference may be given to siblings of students attending the school the previous year. Preference also may be given to students who are the children of full-time staff members employed by the school, provided the total number of students receiving this preference is less than five per cent of the school's total enrollment.

Notwithstanding divisions (A) to (H) of this section, in the event the racial composition of the enrollment of the community school is violative of a federal desegregation order, the community school shall take any and all corrective measures to comply with the desegregation order.

Sec. 3314.072. The provisions of this section are enacted to promote the public health, safety, and welfare by establishing procedures under which the governing authorities of community schools established under this chapter will be held accountable for their compliance with the terms of the contracts they enter into with their school's sponsors and the law relating to the school's operation. Suspension of the operation of a school imposed under this section is intended to encourage the governing authority's compliance with the terms of the school's contract and the law and is not intended to be an alteration of the terms of that contract.

(A) If a sponsor of a community school established under this chapter suspends the operation of that school pursuant to procedures set forth in this

section, the governing authority shall not operate that school while the suspension is in effect. Any such suspension shall remain in effect until the sponsor notifies the governing authority that it is no longer in effect. The contract of a school of which operation is suspended under this section also may be subject to termination or nonrenewal under section 3314.07 of the Revised Code.

(B) If at any time conditions at the school do not comply with a health and safety standard established by law for school buildings, the sponsor shall immediately suspend the operation of the school pursuant to procedures set forth in division (D) of this section. If the sponsor fails to take action to suspend the operation of a school to which this division applies, the department of education and workforce may take such action.

(C)(1) For any of the reasons prescribed in ~~division~~ divisions (B)(1)(a) to (d) of section 3314.07 of the Revised Code, the sponsor of a community school established under this chapter may suspend the operation of the school only if it first issues to the governing authority notice of the sponsor's intent to suspend the operation of the contract. Such notice shall explain the reasons for the sponsor's intent to suspend operation of the contract and shall provide the school's governing authority with five business days to submit to the sponsor a proposal to remedy the conditions cited as reasons for the suspension.

(2) The sponsor shall promptly review any proposed remedy timely submitted by the governing authority and either approve or disapprove the remedy. If the sponsor disapproves the remedy proposed by the governing authority, if the governing authority fails to submit a proposed remedy in the manner prescribed by the sponsor, or if the governing authority fails to implement the remedy as approved by the sponsor, the sponsor may suspend operation of the school pursuant to procedures set forth in division (D) of this section.

(D)(1) If division (B) of this section applies or if the sponsor of a community school established under this chapter decides to suspend the operation of a school as permitted in division (C)(2) of this section, the sponsor shall promptly send written notice to the governing authority stating that the operation of the school is immediately suspended, and explaining the specific reasons for the suspension. The notice shall state that the governing authority has five business days to submit a proposed remedy to the conditions cited as reasons for the suspension or face potential contract termination.

(2) Upon receipt of the notice of suspension prescribed under division (D)(1) of this section, the governing authority shall immediately notify the

employees of the school and the parents of the students enrolled in the school of the suspension and the reasons therefore, and shall cease all school operations on the next business day.

(E)(1) Beginning with the 2013-2014 school year, if the sponsor of a community school suspends the operation of that school pursuant to procedures set forth in this section, the school's contract with the sponsor under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code shall become void, if the governing authority of the school fails to provide a proposal to remedy the conditions cited by the sponsor as reasons for the suspension, to the satisfaction of the sponsor, by the thirtieth day of September of the school year immediately following the school year in which the operation of school was suspended.

(2) If, prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 29, 2013, the sponsor of a community school has suspended the operation of the school, the contract with the sponsor under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code shall become void if the governing authority of the school fails to provide by September 30, 2014, a proposal to remedy the conditions cited by the sponsor as reasons for the suspension, to the satisfaction of the sponsor.

Sec. 3314.074. Divisions (A) and (B) of this section apply only to the extent permitted under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code.

(A) If any community school established under this chapter permanently closes and ceases its operation as a community school, the assets of that school shall be distributed first to the retirement funds of employees of the school, employees of the school, and private creditors who are owed compensation, and then any remaining funds shall be paid to the department of education and workforce for redistribution to the school districts in which the students who were enrolled in the school at the time it ceased operation were entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code. The amount distributed to each school district shall be proportional to the district's share of the total enrollment in the community school. For any community school that closes after fiscal year 2021, any remaining funds shall be paid to the department ~~of education~~ and deposited into the state general revenue fund.

(B) If a community school closes and ceases to operate as a community school and the school has received computer hardware or software from the former Ohio SchoolNet commission or the former eTech Ohio commission, such hardware or software shall be turned over to the department ~~of education~~, which shall redistribute the hardware and software, to the extent such redistribution is possible, to school districts in conformance with the



provisions of the programs as they were operated and administered by the former eTech Ohio commission.

(C) If the assets of the school are insufficient to pay all persons or entities to whom compensation is owed, the prioritization of the distribution of the assets to individual persons or entities within each class of payees may be determined by decree of a court in accordance with this section and Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code.

(D) A community school that engages in a merger or consolidation pursuant to division (B) of section 1702.41 of the Revised Code and becomes a single public benefit corporation shall not be required to distribute assets pursuant to divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section, provided that the governing authority of the community school created by the merger or consolidation enters into a contract for sponsorship under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code with an entity rated "effective" or higher by the department of ~~education~~ pursuant to section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.08. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "IEP" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Resident district" means the school district in which a student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(B) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules requiring the governing authority of each community school established under this chapter to annually report all of the following:

(1) The number of students enrolled in grades one through twelve and the full-time equivalent number of students enrolled in kindergarten in the school who are not receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP;

(2) The number of enrolled students in grades one through twelve and the full-time equivalent number of enrolled students in kindergarten, who are receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP;

(3) The number of students reported under division (B)(2) of this section receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP for a disability described in each of divisions (A) to (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(4) The full-time equivalent number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are enrolled in career-technical education programs or classes described in each of divisions (A)(1) to (5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code that are provided by the community school;

(5) The number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are not reported under division (B)(4) of this section but who are enrolled in career-technical education programs or classes described in each of divisions (A)(1) to (5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code at a joint vocational school district or another district in the career-technical planning district to which the school is assigned;

(6) The number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are category one to three English learners described in each of divisions (A) to (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code;

(7) The number of students reported under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section who are economically disadvantaged, as defined by the department. A student shall not be categorically excluded from the number reported under division (B)(7) of this section based on anything other than family income.

(8) For each student, the city, exempted village, or local school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(9) The number of students enrolled in a preschool program operated by the school that is licensed by the department ~~of education~~ under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code who are not receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP.

A school district board and a community school governing authority shall include in their respective reports under division (B) of this section any child admitted in accordance with division (A)(2) of section 3321.01 of the Revised Code.

A governing authority of a community school shall not include in its report under divisions (B)(1) to (9) of this section any student for whom tuition is charged under division (F) of this section.

(C)(1)(a) If a community school's costs for a fiscal year for a student receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP for a disability described in divisions (B) to (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code exceed the threshold catastrophic cost for serving the student as specified in division (B) of section 3317.0214 of the Revised Code, the school may submit to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce documentation, as prescribed by the ~~superintendent~~ director, of all its costs for that student. Upon submission of documentation for a student of the type and in the manner prescribed, the department shall pay to the community school an amount equal to the school's costs for the student in excess of the threshold catastrophic costs.

(b) The community school shall report under division (C)(1)(a) of this

section, and the department shall pay for, only the costs of educational expenses and the related services provided to the student in accordance with the student's individualized education program. Any legal fees, court costs, or other costs associated with any cause of action relating to the student may not be included in the amount.

(2) In any fiscal year, a community school receiving funds under division (A)(7) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code shall spend those funds only for the purposes that the department designates as approved for career-technical education expenses. Career-technical education expenses approved by the department shall include only expenses connected to the delivery of career-technical programming to career-technical students. The department shall require the school to report data annually so that the department may monitor the school's compliance with the requirements regarding the manner in which funding received under division (A)(7) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code may be spent.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3313.90 of the Revised Code, except as provided in division (C)(5) of this section, all funds received under division (A)(7) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code shall be spent in the following manner:

(a) At least seventy-five per cent of the funds shall be spent on curriculum development, purchase, and implementation; instructional resources and supplies; industry-based program certification; student assessment, credentialing, and placement; curriculum specific equipment purchases and leases; career-technical student organization fees and expenses; home and agency linkages; work-based learning experiences; professional development; and other costs directly associated with career-technical education programs including development of new programs.

(b) Not more than twenty-five per cent of the funds shall be used for personnel expenditures.

(4) A community school shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(4) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code in accordance with section 3317.25 of the Revised Code.

(5) The department may waive the requirement in division (C)(3) of this section for any community school that exclusively provides one or more career-technical workforce development programs in arts and communications that are not equipment-intensive, as determined by the department.

(6) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, a community school shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(5) of section 3317.022 of the Revised

Code only for services for English learners.

(D) A board of education sponsoring a community school may utilize local funds to make enhancement grants to the school or may agree, either as part of the contract or separately, to provide any specific services to the community school at no cost to the school.

(E) A community school may not levy taxes or issue bonds secured by tax revenues.

(F) No community school shall charge tuition for the enrollment of any student who is a resident of this state. A community school may charge tuition for the enrollment of any student who is not a resident of this state.

(G)(1)(a) A community school may borrow money to pay any necessary and actual expenses of the school in anticipation of the receipt of any portion of the payments to be received by the school pursuant to section 3317.022 of the Revised Code. The school may issue notes to evidence such borrowing. The proceeds of the notes shall be used only for the purposes for which the anticipated receipts may be lawfully expended by the school.

(b) A school may also borrow money for a term not to exceed fifteen years for the purpose of acquiring facilities.

(2) Except for any amount guaranteed under section 3318.50 of the Revised Code, the state is not liable for debt incurred by the governing authority of a community school.

(H) The department of ~~education~~ shall adjust the amounts paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to reflect any enrollment of students in community schools for less than the equivalent of a full school year. ~~The state board of education within ninety days after April 8, 2003, department~~ shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code rules governing the payments to community schools under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code including initial payments in a school year and adjustments and reductions made in subsequent periodic payments to community schools as provided under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code. For purposes of this division:

(1) A student shall be considered enrolled in the community school for any portion of the school year the student is participating at a college under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code.

(2) A student shall be considered to be enrolled in a community school for the period of time beginning on the later of the date on which the school both has received documentation of the student's enrollment from a parent and the student has commenced participation in learning opportunities as defined in the contract with the sponsor, or thirty days prior to the date on which the student is entered into the education management information

system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. For purposes of applying this division and divisions (H)(3) and (4) of this section to a community school student, "learning opportunities" shall be defined in the contract, which shall describe both classroom-based and non-classroom-based learning opportunities and shall be in compliance with criteria and documentation requirements for student participation which shall be established by the department. Any student's instruction time in non-classroom-based learning opportunities shall be certified by an employee of the community school. A student's enrollment shall be considered to cease on the date on which any of the following occur:

(a) The community school receives documentation from a parent terminating enrollment of the student.

(b) The community school is provided documentation of a student's enrollment in another public or private school.

(c) The community school ceases to offer learning opportunities to the student pursuant to the terms of the contract with the sponsor or the operation of any provision of this chapter.

Except as otherwise specified in this paragraph, beginning in the 2011-2012 school year, any student who completed the prior school year in an internet- or computer-based community school shall be considered to be enrolled in the same school in the subsequent school year until the student's enrollment has ceased as specified in division (H)(2) of this section. The department shall continue paying amounts for the student under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code without interruption at the start of the subsequent school year. However, if the student without a legitimate excuse fails to participate in the first seventy-two consecutive hours of learning opportunities offered to the student in that subsequent school year, the student shall be considered not to have re-enrolled in the school for that school year and the department shall recalculate the payments to the school for that school year to account for the fact that the student is not enrolled.

(3) The department shall determine each community school student's percentage of full-time equivalency based on the percentage of learning opportunities offered by the community school to that student, reported either as number of hours or number of days, is of the total learning opportunities offered by the community school to a student who attends for the school's entire school year. However, no internet- or computer-based community school shall be credited for any time a student spends participating in learning opportunities beyond ten hours within any period of twenty-four consecutive hours. Whether it reports hours or days of learning opportunities, each community school shall offer not less than nine hundred

twenty hours of learning opportunities during the school year.

(4) With respect to the calculation of full-time equivalency under division (H)(3) of this section, the department shall waive the number of hours or days of learning opportunities not offered to a student because the community school was closed during the school year due to disease epidemic, hazardous weather conditions, law enforcement emergencies, inoperability of school buses or other equipment necessary to the school's operation, damage to a school building, or other temporary circumstances due to utility failure rendering the school building unfit for school use, so long as the school was actually open for instruction with students in attendance during that school year for not less than the minimum number of hours required by this chapter. The department shall treat the school as if it were open for instruction with students in attendance during the hours or days waived under this division.

(I) The department of education and workforce shall reduce the amounts paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to reflect payments made to colleges under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code.

(J)(1) No student shall be considered enrolled in any internet- or computer-based community school or, if applicable to the student, in any community school that is required to provide the student with a computer pursuant to division (C) of section 3314.22 of the Revised Code, unless both of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) The student possesses or has been provided with all required hardware and software materials and all such materials are operational so that the student is capable of fully participating in the learning opportunities specified in the contract between the school and the school's sponsor as required by division (A)(23) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) The school is in compliance with division (A) of section 3314.22 of the Revised Code, relative to such student.

(2) In accordance with policies adopted by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce, in consultation with the auditor of state, the department shall reduce the amounts otherwise payable under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to any community school that includes in its program the provision of computer hardware and software materials to any student, if such hardware and software materials have not been delivered, installed, and activated for each such student in a timely manner or other educational materials or services have not been provided according to the contract between the individual community school and its sponsor.

The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director and the auditor of state

shall jointly establish a method for auditing any community school to which this division pertains to ensure compliance with this section.

The ~~superintendent~~ director, auditor of state, and the governor shall jointly make recommendations to the general assembly for legislative changes that may be required to assure fiscal and academic accountability for such schools.

(K)(1) If the department determines that a review of a community school's enrollment is necessary, such review shall be completed and written notice of the findings shall be provided to the governing authority of the community school and its sponsor within ninety days of the end of the community school's fiscal year, unless extended for a period not to exceed thirty additional days for one of the following reasons:

(a) The department and the community school mutually agree to the extension.

(b) Delays in data submission caused by either a community school or its sponsor.

(2) If the review results in a finding that additional funding is owed to the school, such payment shall be made within thirty days of the written notice. If the review results in a finding that the community school owes moneys to the state, the following procedure shall apply:

(a) Within ten business days of the receipt of the notice of findings, the community school may appeal the department's determination to the ~~state board of education or its designee~~ director.

(b) The ~~board or its designee~~ director shall conduct an informal hearing on the matter within thirty days of receipt of such an appeal and shall issue a decision within fifteen days of the conclusion of the hearing.

(c) ~~If the board has enlisted a designee to conduct the hearing, the designee shall certify its decision to the board. The board may accept the decision of the designee or may reject the decision of the designee and issue its own decision on the matter.~~

~~(d)~~ Any decision made by the ~~board~~ director under this division is final.

(3) If it is decided that the community school owes moneys to the state, the department shall deduct such amount from the school's future payments in accordance with guidelines issued by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director.

(L) The department shall not pay to a community school under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code any amount for any of the following:

(1) Any student who has graduated from the twelfth grade of a public or nonpublic high school;

(2) Any student who is not a resident of the state;

(3) Any student who was enrolled in the community school during the previous school year when assessments were administered under section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code but did not take one or more of the assessments required by that section and was not excused pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of that section, unless the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director grants the student a waiver from the requirement to take the assessment and a parent is not paying tuition for the student pursuant to section 3314.26 of the Revised Code. The ~~superintendent~~ director may grant a waiver only for good cause in accordance with rules adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department.

(4) Any student who has attained the age of twenty-two years, except for veterans of the armed services whose attendance was interrupted before completing the recognized twelve-year course of the public schools by reason of induction or enlistment in the armed forces and who apply for enrollment in a community school not later than four years after termination of war or their honorable discharge. If, however, any such veteran elects to enroll in special courses organized for veterans for whom tuition is paid under federal law, or otherwise, the department shall not pay to a community school under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code any amount for that veteran.

Sec. 3314.081. To the extent permitted by federal law, the department of education and workforce shall include community schools established under this chapter in its annual allocation of federal moneys under Title I of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6301, et seq.

Sec. 3314.083. If the department of education and workforce pays a joint vocational school district under division (C)(3) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code for excess costs of providing special education and related services to a student with a disability who is enrolled in a community school, as calculated under division (C)(1) of that section, the department shall deduct the amount of that payment from the amount calculated for payment to the community school under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.087. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Career-technical program" means career-technical programs or classes described in division (A)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code in which a student is enrolled.

(2) "Category one through five career-technical education ADM," and "FTE basis" have the same meanings as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Resident school district" means the city, exempted village, or local



school district in which a student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this chapter or Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, a student enrolled in a community school may simultaneously enroll in the career-technical program operated by the career-technical planning district to which the student's resident district belongs. On an FTE basis, the student's resident school district shall count the student in the category one through five career-technical education ADM for the proportion of the time the student is enrolled in a career-technical program of the career-technical planning district to which the student's resident district belongs and, accordingly, the department of education and workforce shall calculate funds under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code for the resident district attributable to the student for the proportion of time the student attends the career-technical program. The community school shall count the student in its enrollment report under section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and shall report to the department the proportion of time that the student attends classes at the community school. The department shall pay the community school the amount computed for the student under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code in proportion to the fraction of the time on an FTE basis that the student attends classes at the community school. "Full-time equivalency" for a community school student, as defined in division (H) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code, does not apply to the student.

Sec. 3314.091. (A) A school district is not required to provide transportation for any native student enrolled in a community school if the district board of education has entered into an agreement with the community school's governing authority that designates the community school as responsible for providing or arranging for the transportation of the district's native students to and from the community school. For any such agreement to be effective, it must be certified by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce as having met all of the following requirements:

(1) It is submitted to the department of education and workforce by a deadline which shall be established by the department.

(2) In accordance with divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section, it specifies qualifications, such as residing a minimum distance from the school, for students to have their transportation provided or arranged.

(3) The transportation provided by the community school is subject to all provisions of the Revised Code and all rules adopted under the Revised Code pertaining to pupil transportation.

(4) The sponsor of the community school also has signed the agreement.

(B)(1) For the school year that begins on July 1, 2007, a school district is not required to provide transportation for any native student enrolled in a community school, if the community school during the previous school year transported the students enrolled in the school or arranged for the students' transportation, even if that arrangement consisted of having parents transport their children to and from the school, but did not enter into an agreement to transport or arrange for transportation for those students under division (A) of this section, and if the governing authority of the community school by July 15, 2007, submits written notification to the district board of education stating that the governing authority is accepting responsibility for providing or arranging for the transportation of the district's native students to and from the community school.

(2) Except as provided in division (B)(4) of this section, for any school year subsequent to the school year that begins on July 1, 2007, a school district is not required to provide transportation for any native student enrolled in a community school if the governing authority of the community school, by the first day of August, submits written notification to the district board of education stating that the governing authority is accepting responsibility for providing or arranging for the transportation of the district's native students to and from the community school. If the governing authority of the community school has previously accepted responsibility for providing or arranging for the transportation of a district's native students to and from the community school, under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section, and has since relinquished that responsibility under division (B)(3) of this section, the governing authority shall not accept that responsibility again unless the district board consents to the governing authority's acceptance of that responsibility.

(3) A governing authority's acceptance of responsibility under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section shall cover an entire school year, and shall remain in effect for subsequent school years unless the governing authority submits written notification to the district board that the governing authority is relinquishing the responsibility. However, a governing authority shall not relinquish responsibility for transportation before the end of a school year, and shall submit the notice relinquishing responsibility by the thirty-first day of January, in order to allow the school district reasonable time to prepare transportation for its native students enrolled in the school.

(4)(a) For any school year that begins on or after July 1, 2014, a school district is not required to provide transportation for any native student enrolled in a community school scheduled to open for operation in the

current school year, if the governing authority of the community school, by the fifteenth day of April of the previous school year, submits written notification to the district board of education stating that the governing authority is accepting responsibility for providing or arranging for the transportation of the district's native students to and from the community school.

(b) The governing authority of a community school that accepts responsibility for transporting its students under division (B)(4)(a) of this section shall comply with divisions (B)(2) and (3) of this section to renew or relinquish that authority for subsequent school years.

(C)(1) A community school governing authority that enters into an agreement under division (A) of this section, or that accepts responsibility under division (B) of this section, shall provide or arrange transportation free of any charge for each of its enrolled students who is required to be transported under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code. The governing authority shall report to the department of education and workforce the number of students transported or for whom transportation is arranged under this section in accordance with rules adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department.

(2) The governing authority may provide or arrange transportation for any other enrolled student who is not eligible for transportation in accordance with division (C)(1) of this section and may charge a fee for such service up to the actual cost of the service.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in division (C)(1) or (2) of this section, a community school governing authority shall provide or arrange transportation free of any charge for any disabled student enrolled in the school for whom the student's individualized education program developed under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code specifies transportation.

(D) A community school shall use payments received under division (H) of section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code solely to pay the costs of providing or arranging for the transportation of students who are eligible as specified in section 3327.01 of the Revised Code and division (C)(1) of this section, which may include payments to a parent, guardian, or other person in charge of a child in lieu of transportation.

(E) Except when arranged through payment to a parent, guardian, or person in charge of a child, transportation provided or arranged for by a community school pursuant to an agreement under this section is subject to all provisions of the Revised Code, and all rules adopted under the Revised Code, pertaining to the construction, design, equipment, and operation of school buses and other vehicles transporting students to and from school.

The drivers and mechanics of the vehicles are subject to all provisions of the Revised Code, and all rules adopted under the Revised Code, pertaining to drivers and mechanics of such vehicles. The community school also shall comply with sections 3313.201, 3327.09, and 3327.10 of the Revised Code, division (B) of section 3327.16 of the Revised Code and, subject to division (C)(1) of this section, sections 3327.01 and 3327.02 of the Revised Code, as if it were a school district.

Sec. 3314.10. (A)(1) The governing authority of any community school established under this chapter may employ teachers and nonteaching employees necessary to carry out its mission and fulfill its contract.

(2) Except as provided under division (A)(3) of this section, employees hired under this section may organize and collectively bargain pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division (D)(1) of section 4117.06 of the Revised Code, a unit containing teaching and nonteaching employees employed under this section shall be considered an appropriate unit. Except as provided in divisions (B)(2)(b) and (c) of section 3307.01 of the Revised Code and in section 3309.013 of the Revised Code, employment under this section is subject to either Chapter 3307. or 3309. of the Revised Code.

(3) If a school is created by converting all or part of an existing public school rather than by establishment of a new start-up school, at the time of conversion, the employees of the community school shall remain part of any collective bargaining unit in which they were included immediately prior to the conversion and shall remain subject to any collective bargaining agreement for that unit in effect on the first day of July of the year in which the community school initially begins operation and shall be subject to any subsequent collective bargaining agreement for that unit, unless a petition is certified as sufficient under division (A)(6) of this section with regard to those employees. Any new employees of the community school shall also be included in the unit to which they would have been assigned had not the conversion taken place and shall be subject to the collective bargaining agreement for that unit unless a petition is certified as sufficient under division (A)(6) of this section with regard to those employees.

Notwithstanding division (B) of section 4117.01 of the Revised Code, the board of education of a school district and not the governing authority of a community school shall be regarded, for purposes of Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, as the "public employer" of the employees of a conversion community school subject to a collective bargaining agreement pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section unless a petition is certified under division (A)(6) of this section with regard to those employees. Only on and after the

effective date of a petition certified as sufficient under division (A)(6) of this section shall division (A)(2) of this section apply to those employees of that community school and only on and after the effective date of that petition shall Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code apply to the governing authority of that community school with regard to those employees.

(4) Notwithstanding sections 4117.03 to 4117.18 of the Revised Code and Section 4 of Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 133 of the 115th general assembly, the employees of a conversion community school who are subject to a collective bargaining agreement pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section shall cease to be subject to that agreement and all subsequent agreements pursuant to that division and shall cease to be part of the collective bargaining unit that is subject to that and all subsequent agreements, if a majority of the employees of that community school who are subject to that collective bargaining agreement sign and submit to the state employment relations board a petition requesting all of the following:

(a) That all the employees of the community school who are subject to that agreement be removed from the bargaining unit that is subject to that agreement and be designated by the state employment relations board as a new and separate bargaining unit for purposes of Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code;

(b) That the employee organization certified as the exclusive representative of the employees of the bargaining unit from which the employees are to be removed be certified as the exclusive representative of the new and separate bargaining unit for purposes of Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code;

(c) That the governing authority of the community school be regarded as the "public employer" of these employees for purposes of Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code.

(5) Notwithstanding sections 4117.03 to 4117.18 of the Revised Code and Section 4 of Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 133 of the 115th general assembly, the employees of a conversion community school who are subject to a collective bargaining agreement pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section shall cease to be subject to that agreement and all subsequent agreements pursuant to that division, shall cease to be part of the collective bargaining unit that is subject to that and all subsequent agreements, and shall cease to be represented by any exclusive representative of that collective bargaining unit, if a majority of the employees of the community school who are subject to that collective bargaining agreement sign and submit to the state employment relations board a petition requesting all of the following:

(a) That all the employees of the community school who are subject to that agreement be removed from the bargaining unit that is subject to that agreement;

(b) That any employee organization certified as the exclusive representative of the employees of that bargaining unit be decertified as the exclusive representative of the employees of the community school who are subject to that agreement;

(c) That the governing authority of the community school be regarded as the "public employer" of these employees for purposes of Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code.

(6) Upon receipt of a petition under division (A)(4) or (5) of this section, the state employment relations board shall check the sufficiency of the signatures on the petition. If the signatures are found sufficient, the board shall certify the sufficiency of the petition and so notify the parties involved, including the board of education, the governing authority of the community school, and any exclusive representative of the bargaining unit. The changes requested in a certified petition shall take effect on the first day of the month immediately following the date on which the sufficiency of the petition is certified under division (A)(6) of this section.

(B)(1) The board of education of each city, local, and exempted village school district sponsoring a community school and the governing board of each educational service center in which a community school is located shall adopt a policy that provides a leave of absence of at least three years to each teacher or nonteaching employee of the district or service center who is employed by a conversion or new start-up community school sponsored by the district or located in the district or center for the period during which the teacher or employee is continuously employed by the community school. The policy shall also provide that any teacher or nonteaching employee may return to employment by the district or service center if the teacher or employee leaves or is discharged from employment with the community school for any reason, unless, in the case of a teacher, the board of the district or service center determines that the teacher was discharged for a reason for which the board would have sought to discharge the teacher under section 3311.82 or 3319.16 of the Revised Code, in which case the board may proceed to discharge the teacher utilizing the procedures of that section. Upon termination of such a leave of absence, any seniority that is applicable to the person shall be calculated to include all of the following: all employment by the district or service center prior to the leave of absence; all employment by the community school during the leave of absence; and all employment by the district or service center after the leave of absence.

The policy shall also provide that if any teacher holding valid certification returns to employment by the district or service center upon termination of such a leave of absence, the teacher shall be restored to the previous position and salary or to a position and salary similar thereto. If, as a result of teachers returning to employment upon termination of such leaves of absence, a school district or educational service center reduces the number of teachers it employs, it shall make such reductions in accordance with section 3319.171 of the Revised Code.

Unless a collective bargaining agreement providing otherwise is in effect for an employee of a conversion community school pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section, an employee on a leave of absence pursuant to this division shall remain eligible for any benefits that are in addition to benefits under Chapter 3307. or 3309. of the Revised Code provided by the district or service center to its employees provided the employee pays the entire cost associated with such benefits, except that personal leave and vacation leave cannot be accrued for use as an employee of a school district or service center while in the employ of a community school unless the district or service center board adopts a policy expressly permitting this accrual.

(2) While on a leave of absence pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, a conversion community school shall permit a teacher to use sick leave accrued while in the employ of the school district from which the leave of absence was taken and prior to commencing such leave. If a teacher who is on such a leave of absence uses sick leave so accrued, the cost of any salary paid by the community school to the teacher for that time shall be reported to the department of education and workforce. The cost of employing a substitute teacher for that time shall be paid by the community school. The department of education and workforce shall add amounts to the payments made to a community school under this chapter as necessary to cover the cost of salary reported by a community school as paid to a teacher using sick leave so accrued pursuant to this section. The department shall subtract the amounts of any payments made to community schools under this division from payments made to such sponsoring school district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code.

A school district providing a leave of absence and employee benefits to a person pursuant to this division is not liable for any action of that person while the person is on such leave and employed by a community school.

Sec. 3314.101. (A) As used in this section, "license" has the same meaning as in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(B) If a person who is employed by a community school established

under this chapter or by an operator is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, if the person holds a license, or an offense listed in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, if the person does not hold a license, the chief administrator of the community school in which that person works shall suspend that person from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child during the pendency of the criminal action against the person. If the person who is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code is the chief administrator of the community school, the governing authority of the school shall suspend the chief administrator from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child.

(C) When a person who holds a license is suspended in accordance with this section, the chief administrator or governing authority that imposed the suspension promptly shall report the person's suspension to the department of education and workforce and state board of education. The report shall include the offense for which the person was arrested, summoned, or indicted.

Sec. 3314.11. (A) The governing authority of each community school established under this chapter monthly shall review the residency records of students enrolled in that community school. Upon the enrollment of each student and on an annual basis, the governing authority shall verify to the department of education and workforce the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

The school district may review the determination made by the community school under division (A) of this section.

(B)(1) For purposes of its initial reporting of the school districts in which its students are entitled to attend school, the governing authority of a community school shall adopt a policy that prescribes the number of documents listed in division (E) of this section required to verify a student's residency. This policy shall supersede any policy concerning the number of documents for initial residency verification adopted by the district the student is entitled to attend.

(2) For purposes of the annual reporting of the school districts in which its students are entitled to attend school, the governing authority of a community school shall adopt a policy that prescribes the information required to verify a student's residency. This information may be obtained through any type of document, including any of the documents listed in



division (E) of this section, or any type of communication with a government official authorized to provide such information.

(C) For purposes of making the determinations required under this section, the school district in which a parent or child resides is the location the parent or student has established as the primary residence and where substantial family activity takes place.

(D) If a community school's determination under division (A) of this section of the school district a student is entitled to attend under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code differs from a district's determination, the community school that made the determination under division (A) of this section shall provide the school district with documentation of the student's residency and shall make a good faith effort to accurately identify the correct residence of the student.

(E) For purposes of this section, the following documents may serve as evidence of primary residence:

(1) A deed, mortgage, lease, current home owner's or renter's insurance declaration page, or current real property tax bill;

(2) A utility bill or receipt of utility installation issued within ninety days of enrollment;

(3) A paycheck or paystub issued to the parent or student within ninety days of the date of enrollment that includes the address of the parent's or student's primary residence;

(4) The most current available bank statement issued to the parent or student that includes the address of the parent's or student's primary residence;

(5) Any other official document issued to the parent or student that includes the address of the parent's or student's primary residence. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department shall develop guidelines for determining what qualifies as an "official document" under this division.

(F) When a student loses permanent housing and becomes a homeless child or youth, as defined in 42 U.S.C. 11434a, or when a child who is such a homeless child or youth changes temporary living arrangements, the district in which the student is entitled to attend school shall be determined in accordance with division (F)(13) of section 3313.64 of the Revised Code and the "McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act," 42 U.S.C. 11431 et seq.

(G) In the event of a disagreement as to which school district a student is entitled to attend, the community school, after complying with division (D) of this section, but not more than sixty days after the monthly deadline established by the ~~department of education~~ for reporting of community

school enrollment, may present the matter to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce. Not later than thirty days after the community school presents the matter, the ~~state superintendent~~ director, or the ~~state superintendent's~~ director's designee, shall determine which district the student is entitled to attend and shall direct any necessary adjustments to payments under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code based on that determination.

Sec. 3314.12. On or before the first day of November each year, the sponsor of each community school established under this chapter shall submit to the department of education and workforce, in accordance with guidelines adopted by the department for purposes of this section, a report that describes the special education and related services provided by that school to enrolled students during the previous fiscal year and the school's expenditures for those services.

Sec. 3314.143. (A) With the approval of its governing authority, a community school established under this chapter may procure epinephrine autoinjectors in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7110 of the Revised Code. A community school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(B)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an epinephrine autoinjector under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

- (a) A community school;
- (b) A member of a community school governing authority;
- (c) A community school employee or contractor;
- (d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes epinephrine autoinjectors, provides a consultation, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a community school or governing authority, member of a community school governing authority, community school employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(C) A community school may accept donations of epinephrine autoinjectors from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to

purchase epinephrine autoinjectors.

(D) A community school that elects to procure epinephrine autoinjectors under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and occurrence in which an epinephrine autoinjector is used from the school's supply of epinephrine autoinjectors.

Sec. 3314.144. (A) As used in this section, "inhaler" has the same meaning as in section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code.

(B) With the approval of its governing authority, a community school may procure inhalers in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code. A community school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(C) A community school, a member of a community school governing authority, or a community school employee or contractor is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an inhaler under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a community school or governing authority, member of a community school governing authority, or community school employee or contractor may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(D) A community school may accept donations of inhalers from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase inhalers.

(E) A community school that elects to procure inhalers under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and occurrence in which an inhaler is used from the school's supply of inhalers.

Sec. 3314.147. (A) With the approval of its governing authority, a community school established under this chapter may procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7115 of the Revised Code. A community school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(B)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

- (a) A community school;
- (b) A member of a community school governing authority;
- (c) A community school employee or contractor;

(d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes injectable or nasally administered glucagon, provides a consultation, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a community school or governing authority, member of a community school governing authority, community school employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(C) A community school may accept donations of injectable or nasally administered glucagon from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase the drug.

(D) A community school that elects to procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and each occurrence in which a dose of the drug is used from the school's supply.

Sec. 3314.17. (A) Each community school established under this chapter shall participate in the statewide education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. All provisions of that section and the rules adopted under that section apply to each community school as if it were a school district, except as modified for community schools under division (B) of this section. Each community school shall comply with division (C) of section 3301.0723 of the Revised Code.

(B) The rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code may distinguish methods and timelines for community schools to annually report data, which methods and timelines differ from those prescribed for school districts. Any methods and timelines prescribed for community schools shall be appropriate to the academic schedule and financing of community schools. The guidelines, however, shall not modify the actual data required to be reported under that section.

(C) Each fiscal officer appointed under section 3314.011 of the Revised Code is responsible for annually reporting the community school's data

under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code. If the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce determines that a community school fiscal officer has willfully failed to report data or has willfully reported erroneous, inaccurate, or incomplete data in any year, or has negligently reported erroneous, inaccurate, or incomplete data in the current and any previous year, the ~~superintendent~~ director may impose a civil penalty of one hundred dollars on the fiscal officer after providing the officer with notice and an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The ~~superintendent's~~ director's authority to impose civil penalties under this division does not preclude the state board of education from suspending or revoking the license of a community school employee under division (N) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code.

(D) No community school shall acquire, change, or update its student administration software package to manage and report data required to be reported to the department unless it converts to a student software package that is certified by the department.

Sec. 3314.18. (A) Subject to division (C) of this section, the governing authority of each community school shall establish a breakfast program pursuant to the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C. 1771, as amended, if at least one-fifth of the pupils in the school are eligible under federal requirements for free breakfasts, and shall establish a lunch program pursuant to those acts if at least one-fifth of the pupils are eligible for free lunches. The governing authority required to establish a breakfast program under this division may make a charge in accordance with federal requirements for each reduced price breakfast or paid breakfast to cover the cost incurred in providing that meal.

A breakfast program established under this section shall be operated in accordance with section 3313.818 of the Revised Code in any community school meeting the conditions prescribed by that section.

(B) Subject to division (C) of this section, the governing authority of each community school shall establish one of the following for summer intervention services described in division (D) of section 3301.0711 or provided under section 3313.608 of the Revised Code, and any other summer intervention program required by law:

- (1) An extension of the school breakfast program pursuant to the "National School Lunch Act" and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966";
- (2) An extension of the school lunch program pursuant to those acts;
- (3) A summer food service program pursuant to those acts.

(C) If the governing authority of a community school determines that, for financial reasons, it cannot comply with division (A) or (B) of this section, the governing authority may choose not to comply with either or both divisions. In that case, the governing authority shall communicate to the parents of its students, in the manner it determines appropriate, its decision not to comply.

(D) The governing authority of each community school required to establish a school breakfast, school lunch, or summer food service program under this section shall apply for state and federal funds allocated by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under division (B) of section 3313.813 of the Revised Code and shall comply with the ~~state board's~~ department's standards adopted under that division.

(E) The governing authority of any community school required to establish a breakfast program under this section or that elects to participate in a breakfast program pursuant to the "National School Lunch Act" and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966" may offer breakfast to pupils in their classrooms during the school day. However, any community school that is subject to section 3313.818 of the Revised Code shall offer breakfast to pupils in accordance with that section.

(F) Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, in each fiscal year in which the general assembly appropriates funds for purposes of this division, the governing authority of each community school required to establish a breakfast program under this section or that elects to participate in a breakfast program pursuant to the "National School Lunch Act" and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966" shall provide a breakfast free of charge to each pupil who is eligible under federal requirements for a reduced price breakfast.

(G) This section does not apply to internet- or computer-based community schools.

Sec. 3314.19. The sponsor of each community school shall provide the following assurances in writing to the department of education and workforce not later than ten business days prior to the opening of the school's first year of operation or, if the school is not an internet- or computer-based community school and it changes the building from which it operates, the opening of the first year it operates from the new building:

(A) That a current copy of the contract between the sponsor and the governing authority of the school entered into under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code has been filed with the department and that any subsequent modifications to that contract will be filed with the department;

(B) That the school has submitted to the sponsor a plan for providing

special education and related services to students with disabilities and has demonstrated the capacity to provide those services in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code and federal law;

(C) That the school has a plan and procedures for administering the achievement and diagnostic assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0710, 3301.0712, and 3301.0715 of the Revised Code;

(D) That school personnel have the necessary training, knowledge, and resources to properly use and submit information to all databases maintained by the department for the collection of education data, including the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code in accordance with methods and timelines established under section 3314.17 of the Revised Code;

(E) That all required information about the school has been submitted to the Ohio education directory system or any successor system;

(F) That the school will enroll at least the minimum number of students required by division (A)(11)(a) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code in the school year for which the assurances are provided;

(G) That all classroom teachers are licensed in accordance with sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code, except for noncertificated persons engaged to teach up to twelve hours or forty hours per week pursuant to section 3319.301 of the Revised Code;

(H) That the school's fiscal officer is in compliance with section 3314.011 of the Revised Code;

(I) That the school has complied with sections 3319.39 and 3319.391 of the Revised Code with respect to all employees and that the school has conducted a criminal records check of each of its governing authority members;

(J) That the school holds all of the following:

(1) Proof of property ownership or a lease for the facilities used by the school;

(2) A certificate of occupancy;

(3) Liability insurance for the school, as required by division (A)(11)(b) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code, that the sponsor considers sufficient to indemnify the school's facilities, staff, and governing authority against risk;

(4) A satisfactory health and safety inspection;

(5) A satisfactory fire inspection;

(6) A valid food permit, if applicable.

(K) That the sponsor has conducted a pre-opening site visit to the school for the school year for which the assurances are provided;

(L) That the school has designated a date it will open for the school year for which the assurances are provided that is in compliance with division (A)(25) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code;

(M) That the school has met all of the sponsor's requirements for opening and any other requirements of the sponsor.

(N) That, for any school that operates using the blended learning model, as defined in section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, the sponsor has reviewed the following information, submitted by the school:

(1) An indication of what blended learning model or models will be used;

(2) A description of how student instructional needs will be determined and documented;

(3) The method to be used for determining competency, granting credit, and promoting students to a higher grade level;

(4) The school's attendance requirements, including how the school will document participation in learning opportunities;

(5) A statement describing how student progress will be monitored;

(6) A statement describing how private student data will be protected;

(7) A description of the professional development activities that will be offered to teachers.

Sec. 3314.191. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce shall make no payment under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to a community school opening for its first year of operation until the sponsor of that school confirms all of the following:

(A) The school is in compliance with the provisions described in divisions (A), (H), (I), and (J)(3) of section 3314.19 of the Revised Code.

(B) The sponsor has approved the financial controls required by the comprehensive plan for the school under division (B)(5) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) The school facilities will be ready and open for use by the date prescribed in the contract entered into under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code, and the sponsor has reviewed any lease, purchase agreement, permits required by statute or contract, and construction plans.

(D) The chief administrator of the community school actively is managing daily operations at the school.

(E) The projected enrollment reported to the department is accurate.

Sec. 3314.20. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Base enrollment" for an internet- or computer-based community school means either of the following:



(a) If the school was open for instruction on ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 29, 2013, the number of students enrolled in the school at the end of the 2012-2013 school year;

(b) If the school opens for instruction after ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 29, 2013, one thousand students.

(2) "Enrollment limit" for an internet- or computer-based community school means the following:

(a) For the 2014-2015 school year, the base enrollment increased by the prescribed annual rate of growth, as calculated by the department of education and workforce.

(b) For the 2015-2016 school year and each school year thereafter, the previous school year's enrollment limit increased by the prescribed annual rate of growth, as calculated by the department.

(3) "Prescribed annual rate of growth" for an internet- or computer-based community school means either of the following:

(a) For a school with an enrollment limit equal to or greater than three thousand students, fifteen per cent.

(b) For a school with an enrollment limit of less than three thousand students, twenty-five per cent.

(B) Beginning in the 2014-2015 school year, no internet- or computer-based community school shall enroll more students than the number permitted by its enrollment limit.

(C) If, in any school year, an internet- or computer-based community school enrolls more students than permitted under the enrollment limit, the department shall deduct from the community school the amount of state funds credited to the community school attributable to each student enrolled in excess of the enrollment limit, as determined by the department.

Sec. 3314.21. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Harmful to juveniles" has the same meaning as in section 2907.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Obscene" has the same meaning as in division (F) of section 2907.01 of the Revised Code as that division has been construed by the supreme court of this state.

(3) "Teacher of record" means a teacher who is responsible for the overall academic development and achievement of a student and not merely the student's instruction in any single subject.

(B)(1) It is the intent of the general assembly that teachers employed by internet- or computer-based community schools conduct visits with their students in person throughout the school year.

(2) Each internet- or computer-based community school shall retain an

affiliation with at least one full-time teacher of record licensed in accordance with division (A)(10) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(3) Each student enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school shall be assigned to at least one teacher of record. No teacher of record shall be primarily responsible for the academic development and achievement of more than one hundred twenty-five students enrolled in the internet- or computer-based community school that has retained that teacher.

(C) For any internet- or computer-based community school, the contract between the sponsor and the governing authority of the school described in section 3314.03 of the Revised Code shall specify each of the following:

(1) A requirement that the school use a filtering device or install filtering software that protects against internet access to materials that are obscene or harmful to juveniles on each computer provided to students for instructional use. The school shall provide such device or software at no cost to any student who works primarily from the student's residence on a computer obtained from a source other than the school.

(2) A plan for fulfilling the intent of the general assembly specified in division (B)(1) of this section. The plan shall indicate the number of times teachers will visit each student throughout the school year and the manner in which those visits will be conducted.

(3) That the school will set up a central base of operation and the sponsor will maintain a representative within fifty miles of that base of operation to provide monitoring and assistance.

(D)(1) Annually, each internet- or computer-based community school shall prepare and submit to the department of education and workforce, in a time and manner prescribed by the department, a report that contains information about all of the following:

- (a) Classroom size;
- (b) The ratio of teachers to students per classroom;
- (c) The number of student-teacher meetings conducted in person or by video conference;
- (d) Any other information determined necessary by the department.

(2) The department annually shall prepare and ~~submit to the state board of education~~ issue a report that contains the information received under division (D)(1) of this section.

Sec. 3314.22. (A)(1) Each child enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school is entitled to a computer supplied by the school; however, the parent of any child enrolled in the school may waive this entitlement in the manner specified in division (A)(3) of this section. In no case shall an internet- or computer-based community school provide a

stipend or other substitute to an enrolled child or the child's parent in lieu of supplying a computer to the child. The prohibition contained in the preceding sentence is intended to clarify the meaning of this division as it existed prior to September 29, 2005, and is not intended to change that meaning in any way.

(2) Notwithstanding division (A)(1) of this section, if more than one child living in a single residence is enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school, at the option of the parent of those children, the school may supply less than one computer per child, as long as at least one computer is supplied to the residence. An internet- or computer-based community school may supply no computer at all only if the parent has waived the entitlement prescribed in division (A)(1) of this section in the manner specified in division (A)(3) of this section. The parent may amend the decision to accept less than one computer per child anytime during the school year, and, in such case, within thirty days after the parent notifies the school of such amendment, the school shall provide any additional computers requested by the parent up to the number necessary to comply with division (A)(1) of this section.

(3) The parent of any child enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school may waive the entitlement to one computer per child, and have no computer at all supplied by the school, if the school and parent set forth that waiver in writing with both parties attesting that there is a computer available to the child in the child's residence with sufficient hardware, software, programming, and connectivity so that the child may fully participate in all of the learning opportunities offered to the child by the school. The parent may amend the decision to waive the entitlement at any time during the school year and, in such case, within thirty days after the parent notifies the school of that decision, the school shall provide any additional computers requested by the parent up to the number necessary to comply with division (A)(1) of this section, regardless of whether there is any change in the conditions attested to in the waiver.

(4) A copy of a waiver executed under division (A)(3) of this section shall be retained by the internet- or computer-based community school and the parent who attested to the conditions prescribed in that division. The school shall submit a copy of the waiver to the department of education and workforce immediately upon execution of the waiver.

(5) The school shall notify the department ~~of education~~, in the manner specified by the department, of any parent's decision under division (A)(2) of this section to accept less than one computer per child or the parent's amendment to that decision, and of any parent's decision to amend the

waiver executed under division (A)(3) of this section.

(B) Each internet- or computer-based community school shall provide to each parent who is considering enrolling the parent's child in the school and to the parent of each child already enrolled in the school a written notice of the provisions prescribed in division (A) of this section.

(C) If a community school that is not an internet- or computer-based community school provides any of its enrolled students with nonclassroom-based learning opportunities provided via an internet- or other computer-based instructional method and requires such students to participate in any of those learning opportunities from their residences, the school shall be subject to this section and division (C)(1) of section 3314.21 of the Revised Code relative to each such student in the same manner as an internet- or computer-based community school, unless both of the following conditions apply to the student:

(1) The nonclassroom-based learning opportunities in which the student is required to participate from the student's residence are supplemental in nature or do not constitute a significant portion of the total classroom-based and nonclassroom-based learning opportunities provided to the student by the school;

(2) The student's residence is equipped with a computer available for the student's use.

Sec. 3314.232. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall establish by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code standards for learning management software to be used by internet- and computer-based community schools.

Sec. 3314.24. (A) On or after July 1, 2004, no internet- or computer-based community school shall enter into a contract with a nonpublic school to use or rent any facility space at the nonpublic school for the provision of instructional services to students enrolled in the internet- or computer-based community school.

(B) If an internet- or computer-based community school has a contract with a nonpublic school as described in division (A) of this section, the department of education and workforce shall not make any payments under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to the internet- or computer-based community school for any student who is enrolled in the internet- or computer-based community school and receives any instructional services from the internet- or computer-based community school at the nonpublic school.

Sec. 3314.26. (A) Each internet- or computer-based community school shall withdraw from the school any student who, for two consecutive school

years of enrollment in the school, has failed to participate in the spring administration of any assessment prescribed under section 3301.0710 or 3301.0712 of the Revised Code for the student's grade level and was not excused from the assessment pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether a waiver was granted for the student under division (L)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code. The school shall report any such student's data verification code, as assigned pursuant to section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code, to the department of education and workforce. The department shall maintain a list of all data verification codes reported under this division and section 3313.6410 of the Revised Code and provide that list to each internet- or computer-based community school and to each school to which section 3313.6410 of the Revised Code applies.

(B) No internet- or computer-based community school shall receive any state funds under this chapter for any enrolled student whose data verification code appears on the list maintained by the department under division (A) of this section.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the parent of any such student shall pay tuition to the internet- or computer-based community school in an amount equal to the state funds the school otherwise would receive for that student, as determined by the department. An internet- or computer-based community school may withdraw any student for whom the parent does not pay tuition as required by this division.

Sec. 3314.27. No student enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school may participate in more than ten hours of learning opportunities in any period of twenty-four consecutive hours. Any time such a student participates in learning opportunities beyond the limit prescribed in this section shall not count toward the annual minimum number of hours required to be provided to that student as prescribed in division (A)(11)(a) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code. If any internet- or computer-based community school requires its students to participate in learning opportunities on the basis of days rather than hours, one day shall consist of a minimum of five hours of such participation.

Each internet- or computer-based community school shall keep an accurate record of each individual student's participation in learning opportunities each day. The record shall be kept in such a manner that the information contained within it easily can be submitted to the department of education and workforce, upon request by the department or the auditor of state.

Sec. 3314.271. (A) Each internet- or computer-based community school shall offer a student orientation course and shall notify each student who enrolls in that school of that student's opportunity to participate in the student orientation course.

(B) The department of education and workforce shall provide guidance to internet- or computer-based community schools for developing and delivering the orientation course.

(C) Each internet- or computer-based community school may, at the time of a particular student's enrollment in that school, ask the student's parent or guardian to estimate the length of time the student will attend the school. Any information collected pursuant to this division shall be included in an aggregated format in the school's annual report required by division (A)(11)(g) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(D) Each internet- or computer-based community school, on a periodic basis throughout each school year, shall communicate with each student's parent, guardian, or custodian regarding the performance and progress of that student. Each internet- or computer-based community school also shall provide opportunities for parent-teacher conferences, shall document the school's requests for such conferences, and may permit students to participate in the conferences. Parent-teacher conferences may be conducted through electronic means.

Sec. 3314.28. (A) Each internet- or computer-based community school established under this chapter shall submit to the school's sponsor a plan for providing special education and related services to disabled students enrolled in the school in accordance with division (A)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) If the school was established prior to ~~the effective date of this section~~ June 30, 2005, the plan shall be submitted to the sponsor on or before September 1, 2005, and on or before the first day of September in each year thereafter that the school is in operation.

(2) If the school is established after ~~the effective date of this section~~ June 30, 2005, the plan shall be submitted to the sponsor prior to the school's receipt of its first payment under this chapter and on or before the first day of September in each year thereafter that the school is in operation.

(B) Within thirty days after receiving the plan prescribed in division (A) of this section, the sponsor of each internet- or computer-based community school shall certify all of the following to the department of education and workforce:

(1) A statement of whether the plan received is satisfactory to the sponsor;

(2) If the plan received is not satisfactory to the sponsor, the sponsor's assurance that it will promptly assist the school in developing a plan that is satisfactory to the sponsor;

(3) The sponsor's assurance that it will monitor the implementation of the plan;

(4) The sponsor's assurance that it will take any necessary corrective action to ensure that the school's plan is properly and fully implemented.

(C) The department shall develop guidelines for the content and format of the plan required under this section.

Sec. 3314.29. (A) This section applies to any internet- or computer-based community school that meets all of the following conditions:

(1) Serves all of grades kindergarten through twelve;

(2) Has an enrollment of at least two thousand students;

(3) Has a sponsor that was not rated ineffective or poor on its most recent evaluation under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

(B) Beginning with the 2018-2019 school year, the governing authority of a community school to which this section applies may adopt a resolution to divide the school into two or three separate schools as follows:

(1) If the school is divided into two schools, one school shall serve grades kindergarten through eight and one school shall serve grades nine through twelve.

(2) If the school is divided into three schools, one school shall serve grades kindergarten through five, one school shall serve grades six through eight, and one school shall serve grades nine through twelve.

(C) The resolution adopted by the governing authority shall not be effective unless approved by the school's sponsor. Following approval of the resolution by the sponsor, and by the fifteenth day of March prior to the school year in which it will take effect, the governing authority shall file the resolution with the department of education and workforce. The division of the schools shall be effective on the first day of July succeeding the date the resolution is filed with the department.

(D) All of the following shall apply to each new school created as a result of the resolution authorized by this section and to the school that is divided as a result of the resolution:

(1) Each school shall have the same governing authority.

(2) The sponsor and governing authority shall enter into a separate contract under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code for each school.

(3) No school shall primarily serve students enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program operated by the school.

(4) No school shall be permitted to divide again under this section.

(5) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in division (B)(2) of section 3314.016 of the Revised Code, each school shall be included in the calculation of the academic performance component for purposes of rating the schools' sponsor under the evaluation system prescribed by that section.

(6) Each school shall be subject to the laws contained in Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, except as otherwise specified in this section.

(E) The department shall issue a report card under section 3314.012 of the Revised Code for each new school created as a result of the resolution authorized by this section and for the school that is divided as a result of the resolution. For purposes of the report cards and other reporting requirements under this chapter, the department shall assign the school that serves the highest grades the same internal retrieval number previously used by the school that is divided under this section. The department shall assign a new internal retrieval number to each other school resulting from the division.

Notwithstanding division (B) of section 3314.012 of the Revised Code, the ratings a school receives on its report card for the first two full school years after the division under this section shall count toward closure of the school under section 3314.35 of the Revised Code and any other matter that is based on report card ratings or measures.

Sec. 3314.35. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(4) of this section, this section applies to any community school that meets one of the following criteria after July 1, 2009, but before July 1, 2011:

(a) The school does not offer a grade level higher than three and has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for three of the four most recent school years.

(b) The school satisfies all of the following conditions:

(i) The school offers any of grade levels four to eight but does not offer a grade level higher than nine.

(ii) The school has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for two of the three most recent school years.

(iii) In at least two of the three most recent school years, the school showed less than one standard year of academic growth in either reading or mathematics, as determined by the department of education and workforce in accordance with rules adopted under division (A) of section 3302.021 of the Revised Code.

(c) The school offers any of grade levels ten to twelve and has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for three of the four most recent school years.



(2) Except as provided in division (A)(4) of this section, this section applies to any community school that meets one of the following criteria after July 1, 2011, but before July 1, 2013:

(a) The school does not offer a grade level higher than three and has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for two of the three most recent school years.

(b) The school satisfies all of the following conditions:

(i) The school offers any of grade levels four to eight but does not offer a grade level higher than nine.

(ii) The school has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for two of the three most recent school years.

(iii) In at least two of the three most recent school years, the school showed less than one standard year of academic growth in either reading or mathematics, as determined by the department in accordance with rules adopted under division (A) of section 3302.021 of the Revised Code.

(c) The school offers any of grade levels ten to twelve and has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for two of the three most recent school years.

(3) Except as provided in division (A)(4) of this section, this section applies to any community school that meets one of the following criteria on or after July 1, 2013:

(a) The school does not offer a grade level higher than three and, for the three most recent school years, satisfies any of the following criteria:

(i) The school has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to March 22, 2013;

(ii) The school has received a grade of "F" in improving literacy in grades kindergarten through three under division (B)(1)(g) or (C)(1)(g) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(iii) The school has received a performance rating of one star for early literacy under division (D)(3)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(iv) The school has received an overall performance rating of less than two stars under division (D)(3) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(v) The school has received an overall grade of "F" under division (C) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(b) The school offers any of grade levels four to eight but does not offer a grade level higher than nine and, for the three most recent school years, satisfies any of the following criteria:

(i) The school has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency

under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to March 22, 2013, and the school showed less than one standard year of academic growth in either reading or mathematics, as determined by the department in accordance with rules adopted under division (A) of section 3302.021 of the Revised Code;

(ii) The school has received a grade of "F" for the performance index score under division (A)(1)(b), (B)(1)(b), or (C)(1)(b) and a grade of "F" for the value-added progress dimension under division (A)(1)(e), (B)(1)(e), or (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(iii) The school has received a performance rating of one star for both achievement under division (D)(3)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section;

(iv) The school has received an overall grade of "F" under division (C) and a grade of "F" for the value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(v) The school has received an overall performance rating of less than two stars under division (D) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and a performance rating of one star for progress under division (D)(3)(c) of that section.

(c) The school offers any of grade levels ten to twelve and, for the three most recent school years, satisfies any of the following criteria:

(i) The school has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to March 22, 2013;

(ii) The school has received a grade of "F" for the performance index score under division (A)(1)(b), (B)(1)(b), or (C)(1)(b) and has not met annual measurable objectives under division (A)(1)(a), (B)(1)(a), or (C)(1)(a) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(iii) The school has received a performance rating of "one star" for achievement under division (D)(3)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and has not met annual measurable objectives for gap closing under division (D)(3)(a) of that section, as determined by the department;

(iv) The school has received an overall grade of "F" under division (C) and a grade of "F" for the value-added progress dimension under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(v) The school has received an overall performance rating of less than two stars under division (D) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and a performance rating of one star for progress under division (D)(1)(b) of that section.

For purposes of division (A)(3) of this section only, the department of

~~education~~ shall calculate the value-added progress dimension for a community school using assessment scores for only those students to whom the school has administered the achievement assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code for at least the two most recent school years but using value-added data from only the most recent school year.

(4) This section does not apply to either of the following:

(a) Any community school in which a majority of the students are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program that is operated by the school. Rather, such schools shall be subject to closure only as provided in section 3314.351 of the Revised Code. However, prior to July 1, 2014, a community school in which a majority of the students are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program shall be exempt from this section only if it has been granted a waiver under section 3314.36 of the Revised Code.

(b) Any community school in which a majority of the enrolled students are children with disabilities receiving special education and related services in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code.

(B) Any community school to which this section applies shall permanently close at the conclusion of the school year in which the school first becomes subject to this section. The sponsor and governing authority of the school shall comply with all procedures for closing a community school adopted by the department under division (E) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code. The governing authority of the school shall not enter into a contract with any other sponsor under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code after the school closes.

(C) In accordance with division (B) of section 3314.012 of the Revised Code, the department shall not consider the performance ratings assigned to a community school for its first two years of operation when determining whether the school meets the criteria prescribed by division (A)(1) or (2) of this section.

(D) Nothing in this section or in any other provision of the Revised Code prohibits the sponsor of a community school from exercising its option not to renew a contract for any reason or from terminating a contract prior to its expiration for any of the reasons set forth in section 3314.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.351. (A) This section applies to any community school in which a majority of the students are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program. Except as provided in division (F) of this section, any such community school that has received a designation of "does not meet

standards," as described in division (D)(1) of section 3314.017 of the Revised Code on the report card issued under that section, for the three most recent school years shall be subject to closure in accordance with this section.

(B) Not later than the first day of September in each school year, the department of education and workforce shall notify each school subject to closure under this section that the school must close not later than the thirtieth day of the following June.

A school so notified shall close as required.

(C) A school that opens on or after July 1, 2014, shall not be subject to closure under this section for its first two years of operation. A school that is in operation prior to July 1, 2014, shall not be subject to closure under this section until after August 31, 2016.

(D) The sponsor and governing authority of the school shall comply with all procedures for closing a community school adopted by the department under division (E) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code. The governing authority of the school shall not enter into a contract with any other sponsor under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code after the school closes.

(E) Nothing in this section or in any other provision of the Revised Code prohibits the sponsor of a community school from exercising its option not to renew a contract for any reason or from terminating a contract prior to its expiration for any of the reasons set forth in section 3314.07 of the Revised Code.

(F) Beginning in the 2019-2020 school year, no school shall be subject to closure under this section based on the report card issued for that school for the 2017-2018 or 2018-2019 school year if the school received an overall rating of "meets standards" or "exceeds standards" for the 2017-2018 or 2018-2019 school year pursuant to division (I) of section 3314.017 of the Revised Code. However, no school permanently closed under this section prior to the 2019-2020 school year shall be eligible to reopen based on the calculated or recalculated ratings under division (I) of section 3314.017 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.353. Each year, the department of education and workforce shall publish separate lists of the following:

(A) Community schools that have become subject to permanent closure under section 3314.35 or 3314.351 of the Revised Code;

(B) Community schools that are at risk of becoming subject to permanent closure under section 3314.35 or 3314.351 of the Revised Code if their academic performance, as prescribed in those sections, does not

improve on the next state report cards issued under section 3302.03 or 3314.017 of the Revised Code.

~~On and after the effective date of this amendment, the~~ The department of education and workforce shall not adopt any rules, enforce any procedures or policies, or otherwise restrict the establishment or sponsorship of a new start-up community school based upon whether the school's proposed location is in a challenged school district.

Sec. 3314.354. Not later than the thirty-first day of July of each year, the department of education and workforce shall submit preliminary data on community schools at risk of becoming subject to permanent closure under section 3314.35 or 3314.351 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3314.36. (A) Section 3314.35 of the Revised Code does not apply to any community school in which a majority of the students are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program that is operated by the school and that has been granted a waiver by the former department of education prior to July 1, 2014. ~~Until June 30, 2014, the department shall grant a waiver to a dropout prevention and recovery program, within sixty days after the program applies for the waiver, if the program meets all of the following conditions:~~

~~(1) The program serves only students not younger than sixteen years of age and not older than twenty-one years of age.~~

~~(2) The program enrolls students who, at the time of their initial enrollment, either, or both, are at least one grade level behind their cohort age groups or experience crises that significantly interfere with their academic progress such that they are prevented from continuing their traditional programs.~~

~~(3) The program requires students to attain at least the applicable score designated for each of the assessments prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or, to the extent prescribed by rule of the state board of education under division (D)(5) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, division (B)(2) of that section.~~

~~(4) The program develops an individual career plan for the student that specifies the student's matriculating to a two-year degree program, acquiring a business and industry credential, or entering an apprenticeship.~~

~~(5) The program provides counseling and support for the student related to the plan developed under division (A)(4) of this section during the remainder of the student's high school experience.~~

~~(6) Prior to receiving the waiver, the program has submitted to the department an instructional plan that demonstrates how the academic content standards adopted by the state board of education under section~~

~~3301.079 of the Revised Code will be taught and assessed.~~

~~If the department does not act either to grant the waiver or to reject the program application for the waiver within sixty days as required under this section, the waiver shall be considered to be granted.~~

~~(B) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, the department shall not grant a waiver to any community school that did not qualify for a waiver under this section when it initially began operations, unless the state board of education approves the waiver.~~

~~(C) Beginning on July 1, 2014, all All community schools in which a majority of the students are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program are subject to the provisions of section 3314.351 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether a waiver has been granted under this section prior to July 1, 2014. Thereafter, no waivers shall be granted under this section.~~

Sec. 3314.38. (A) An individual who is at least twenty-two years of age and who is an eligible individual as defined in section 3317.23 of the Revised Code may enroll for up to two consecutive school years in a dropout prevention and recovery program operated by a community school that is designed to allow enrollees to earn a high school diploma. An individual enrolled under this division may elect to satisfy the requirements to earn a high school diploma by successfully completing a competency-based educational program, as defined in section 3317.23 of the Revised Code, that complies with the standards adopted by the department of education and workforce under section 3317.231 of the Revised Code. The community school shall report that individual's enrollment on a full-time equivalency basis to the department. This report shall be in addition to the report required under division (B) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code. An individual enrolled under this division shall not be assigned to classes or settings with students who are younger than eighteen years of age.

(B)(1) For each community school that enrolls individuals under division (A) of this section, the department annually shall certify the enrollment and attendance, on a full-time equivalency basis, of each individual reported by the school under that division.

(2) For each individual enrolled in a community school under division (A) of this section, the department annually shall pay the community school up to \$5,000, as determined by the department based on the extent of the individual's successful completion of the graduation requirements prescribed under division (A)(11)(f) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) A community school that enrolls individuals under division (A) of

this section shall be subject to the program administration standards adopted by the department under section 3317.231 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

Sec. 3314.50. No community school shall initiate operation, on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ February 1, 2016, unless the governing authority of the school has posted a bond in the amount of fifty thousand dollars with the auditor of state. The bond or cash guarantee shall be used, in the event the school closes, to pay the auditor of state any moneys owed or that become owed by the school for the costs of audits conducted by the auditor of state or a public accountant under Chapter 117. of the Revised Code.

The department of education and workforce shall notify the auditor of state of the proposed initiation of operations of any community school and shall provide the auditor of state with the certification of the sponsor of the community school of the compliance by the community school with all legal preconditions to the initiation of its operations, including compliance with this section.

In lieu of the bond, the governing authority of the school, the school's sponsor, or an operator that has a contract with the school may deposit with the auditor of state cash in the amount of fifty thousand dollars as guarantee of payment under the provisions of this section. In lieu of a bond or a cash deposit, the school's sponsor or an operator that has a contract with the school may provide a written guarantee of payment, which shall obligate the school's sponsor or the operator that provides the written guarantee to pay the cost of audits of the school under this section up to the amount of fifty thousand dollars. Any such written guarantee shall be binding upon any successor entity that enters into a contract to sponsor or to operate the school, and any such entity, as a condition of its undertaking shall acknowledge and accept such obligation.

In the event that a sponsor or operator has provided a written guarantee under this section, and, subsequent to the provision of the guarantee, the governing authority of the school posts a bond under this section, or the governing authority of the school, a sponsor, or an operator provides a cash deposit of fifty thousand dollars as required, the written guarantee shall cease to be of further effect.

As soon as it is practicable to do so after the filing of a bond or the deposit of cash, the auditor of state shall deliver the bond or cash to the treasurer of state, who shall hold it in trust for the purposes prescribed in this section. The treasurer of state shall be responsible for the safekeeping of all bonds filed or cash deposited under this section. The auditor of state shall

notify the department of ~~education~~ when the school's governing authority has filed the bond, deposited the cash guarantee, or submitted a written guarantee of payment.

When the auditor of state conducts an audit of a community school that has closed and is subject to the requirements of this section, the auditor of state shall certify the amount of forfeiture to the treasurer of state, who shall assess the bond for the costs of the audit or shall pay money from the named insurer or from the school's cash deposit for the costs of the audit to reimburse the auditor of state or public accountant for costs incurred in conducting audits of the school.

To the extent that the amount of the bond or the cash deposit is not needed to cover audit costs, the bond shall be of no further effect, and any cash balance shall be refunded by the treasurer of state to the entity which provided the bond. When the auditor of state conducts an audit of a community school that has closed and is subject to the requirements of this section, and, as to which, a written guarantee has been given under this section, the entity that provided the guarantee shall be solely and fully liable for any such audit costs, and shall promptly pay the costs of the audit up to fifty thousand dollars.

No community school that is subject to the provisions of this section shall maintain or continue its operations absent the ongoing provision of a bond, a cash deposit, or a written guarantee as required by this section.

Sec. 3314.51. (A) If the auditor of state or a public accountant, under section 117.41 of the Revised Code, declares a community school to be unauditible, the auditor of state shall provide written notification of that declaration to the school, the school's sponsor, and the department of education and workforce. The auditor of state also shall post the notification on the auditor of state's web site.

(B) If the community school's current fiscal officer held that position during the period for which the school is unauditible, upon receipt of the notification under division (A) of this section, the governing authority of the school shall suspend the fiscal officer until the auditor of state or a public accountant has completed an audit of the school, except that if the school has an operator and the operator employs the fiscal officer, the operator shall suspend the fiscal officer for that period. Suspension of the fiscal officer may be with or without pay, as determined by the entity imposing the suspension based on the circumstances that prompted the auditor of state's declaration. The entity imposing the suspension shall appoint a person to assume the duties of the fiscal officer during the period of the suspension. If the appointee is not licensed as a treasurer under section 3301.074 of the



Revised Code, the appointee shall be approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce before assuming the duties of the fiscal officer. The state board of education may take action under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code to suspend, revoke, or limit the license of a fiscal officer who has been suspended under this division.

(C) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this chapter or in any other provision of law, the sponsor of the community school shall not enter into contracts with any additional community schools under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code between ninety days after the date of the declaration under division (A) of this section and the date the auditor of state or a public accountant has completed a financial audit of the school.

(D) Not later than forty-five days after receiving the notification under division (A) of this section, the sponsor of the community school shall provide a written response to the auditor of state. The sponsor shall provide a copy of the response to the community school. The response shall include the following:

(1) An overview of the process the sponsor will use to review and understand the circumstances that led to the community school becoming unauditible;

(2) A plan for providing the auditor of state with the documentation necessary to complete an audit of the community school and for ensuring that all financial documents are available in the future;

(3) The actions the sponsor will take to ensure that the plan described in division (D)(2) of this section is implemented.

(E) If the community school fails to make reasonable efforts and continuing progress to bring its accounts, records, files, or reports into an auditable condition within ninety days after being declared unauditible, the auditor of state, in addition to requesting legal action under sections 117.41 and 117.42 of the Revised Code, shall notify the school's sponsor and the department of the school's failure. If the auditor of state or a public accountant subsequently is able to complete a financial audit of the school, the auditor of state shall notify the school's sponsor and the department that the audit has been completed.

(F) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this chapter or in any other provision of law, upon notification by the auditor of state under division (E) of this section that the community school has failed to make reasonable efforts and continuing progress to bring its accounts, records, files, or reports into an auditable condition, the department shall immediately cease all payments to the school under this chapter and any other provision of law. Upon subsequent notification from the auditor of

state under that division that the auditor of state or a public accountant was able to complete a financial audit of the community school, the department shall release all funds withheld from the school under this section.

Sec. 3315.18. (A) The board of education of each city, exempted village, local, and joint vocational school district shall establish a capital and maintenance fund. Each board annually shall deposit into that fund an amount derived from revenues received by the district that would otherwise have been deposited in the general fund that is equal to three per cent of the statewide average base cost per pupil for the preceding fiscal year, as defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, or another percentage if established by the auditor of state under division (B) of this section, multiplied by the district's student population for the preceding fiscal year, except that money received from a permanent improvement levy authorized by section 5705.21 of the Revised Code may replace general revenue moneys in meeting the requirements of this section. Money in the fund shall be used solely for acquisition, replacement, enhancement, maintenance, or repair of permanent improvements, as that term is defined in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code. Any money in the fund that is not used in any fiscal year shall carry forward to the next fiscal year.

(B) ~~The state superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce and the auditor of state jointly shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code defining what constitutes expenditures permitted by division (A) of this section. The auditor of state may designate a percentage, other than three per cent, of the statewide average base cost per pupil multiplied by the district's student population that must be deposited into the fund.

(C) Within its capital and maintenance fund, a school district board of education may establish a separate account solely for the purpose of depositing funds transferred from the district's reserve balance account established under former division (H) of section 5705.29 of the Revised Code. After April 10, 2001, a board may deposit all or part of the funds formerly included in such reserve balance account in the separate account established under this section. Funds deposited in this separate account and interest on such funds shall be utilized solely for the purpose of providing the district's portion of the basic project costs of any project undertaken in accordance with Chapter 3318. of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, in any year a district is in fiscal emergency status as declared pursuant to section 3316.03 of the Revised Code, the district may deposit an amount less than required by division (A) of this section, or make no deposit, into the district capital

and maintenance fund for that year.

(2) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, in any fiscal year that a school district is either in fiscal watch status, as declared pursuant to section 3316.03 of the Revised Code, or in fiscal caution status, as declared pursuant to section 3316.031 of the Revised Code, the district may apply to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce for a waiver from the requirements of division (A) of this section, under which the district may be permitted to deposit an amount less than required by that division or permitted to make no deposit into the district capital and maintenance fund for that year. The ~~superintendent~~ director may grant a waiver under division (D)(2) of this section if the district demonstrates to the satisfaction of the ~~superintendent~~ director that compliance with division (A) of this section that year will create an undue financial hardship on the district.

(3) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, not more often than one fiscal year in every three consecutive fiscal years, any school district that does not satisfy the conditions for the exemption described in division (D)(1) of this section or the conditions to apply for the waiver described in division (D)(2) of this section may apply to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director for a waiver from the requirements of division (A) of this section, under which the district may be permitted to deposit an amount less than required by that division or permitted to make no deposit into the district capital and maintenance fund for that year. The ~~superintendent~~ director may grant a waiver under division (D)(3) of this section if the district demonstrates to the satisfaction of the ~~superintendent~~ director that compliance with division (A) of this section that year will necessitate the reduction or elimination of a program currently offered by the district that is critical to the academic success of students of the district and that no reasonable alternatives exist for spending reductions in other areas of operation within the district that negate the necessity of the reduction or elimination of that program.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements of this section prevail over any conflicting provisions of agreements between employee organizations and public employers entered into after November 21, 1997.

(F) As used in this section, "student population" means the average, daily, full-time equivalent number of students in kindergarten through twelfth grade receiving any educational services from the school district during the first full school week in October, excluding students enrolled in adult education classes, but including all of the following:

(1) Adjacent or other district students enrolled in the district under an open enrollment policy pursuant to section 3313.98 of the Revised Code;

(2) Students receiving services in the district pursuant to a compact, cooperative education agreement, or a contract, but who are entitled to attend school in another district pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code;

(3) Students for whom tuition is payable pursuant to sections 3317.081 and 3323.141 of the Revised Code.

The department of education and workforce shall determine a district's student population using data reported to it under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code for the applicable fiscal year.

Sec. 3315.181. As used in this section, "securities" has the same meaning as in section 133.01 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding division (A) of section 3315.18 of the Revised Code, the board of education of a city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district, in meeting the amount required by that division to be deposited in the district's capital and maintenance fund, may replace general fund revenues with proceeds received from a permanent improvement levy authorized by section 5705.21 of the Revised Code only to the extent the proceeds are available to be used for the acquisition, replacement, enhancement, maintenance, or repair of permanent improvements as defined in section 5705.01 of the Revised Code. In addition, the board may replace general fund revenues with proceeds received from any of the following sources in meeting the amount required by that division to be deposited in the fund:

(A) Proceeds received from any securities whose use is limited to the acquisition, replacement, enhancement, maintenance, or repair of permanent improvements;

(B) Insurance proceeds received as a result of the damage to or theft or destruction of a permanent improvement to the extent a board of education places the proceeds in a separate fund for the acquisition, replacement, enhancement, maintenance, or repair of permanent improvements;

(C) Proceeds received from the sale of a permanent improvement to the extent the proceeds are paid into a separate fund for the construction or acquisition of permanent improvements;

(D) Proceeds received from a tax levy authorized by section 3318.06 of the Revised Code to the extent the proceeds are available to be used for the maintenance of capital facilities;

(E) Proceeds of certificates of participation issued as part of a lease-purchase agreement entered into under section 3313.375 of the

Revised Code;

(F) Proceeds of any school district income tax levied under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code for permanent improvements, to the extent the proceeds are available for the acquisition, replacement, enhancement, maintenance, or repair of permanent improvements;

(G) Any other revenue source identified by the auditor of state, in consultation with the department of education and workforce, in rules adopted by the auditor of state.

Sec. 3315.33. There is hereby established a fund to be known as the Ohio scholarship fund for teacher trainees for the public purpose of relieving the existing teacher shortage in public schools, to be administered and expended as prescribed in sections 3315.33 to 3315.35 of the Revised Code. Appropriations by the general assembly for the purpose of scholarships for teacher trainees shall be paid into this fund.

Each scholarship for a teacher trainee shall have a maximum value of five hundred dollars annually and shall be awarded as follows:

(A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall prescribe standards and requirements which shall be met by persons who are eligible for such scholarships. Scholarships shall be allocated among the counties of the state on an equitable basis by the ~~state board of education~~ department, provided that not less than three such scholarships shall be available annually to residents of each county of the state. If, on the first day of September in each year, the ~~state board of education~~ department finds that the number of eligible persons recommended from any county is less than the number of scholarships allocated to that county, it may reallocate the remaining scholarships among the counties in which the number of eligible persons exceeds the number of scholarships allocated. Such reallocation as may affect a county in one year shall not prejudice in any way the allocation to it in succeeding years.

(B) In accordance with the requirements of sections 3315.33, 3315.34, and 3315.35 of the Revised Code, the educational service center superintendent in each educational service center as committee chairperson shall appoint a committee consisting of one high school principal, one elementary school principal, and one classroom teacher. This committee shall select and recommend, on the basis of merit, a number of high school graduates, not to exceed the number allocated to each county by the ~~state board of education~~ department, who are interested in teaching and whose work and qualifications are such as to indicate that they possess the qualities which should be possessed by a successful teacher. Such persons shall not have previously been enrolled in any college of education or have majored

in education in any college or university. Such other college training shall be considered in determining such person's qualifications to become a successful teacher.

(C) The scholarship fund for teacher trainees shall be disbursed to scholarship holders upon their application as approved by the ~~state board of education~~ department upon vouchers for that purpose. Such scholarships shall be paid in equal installments at the beginning of each quarter or semester while college is in session to each person who has been awarded such a scholarship when the following requirements are met:

(1) Such person shall be a bona fide student in the college of education or department of teacher training in an Ohio institution of higher learning.

(2) Such person shall pursue a course of study in elementary education in said college of education or department of teacher training approved by the ~~state board of education~~ department of education and workforce.

Sec. 3315.34. Each person who receives a scholarship shall execute a promissory note which shall be endorsed by some responsible citizen, and shall deliver said note to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce or to its representative. Each such note shall be made payable to the treasurer of state for the amount of the quarterly or semi-annual payment, and shall bear interest at the rate of five per cent per annum from the date of the note. The ~~state board of education~~ department shall hold said note until it has been paid or cancelled as prescribed in section 3315.35 of the Revised Code.

Each person awarded a scholarship under the terms of sections 3315.33 to 3315.35 of the Revised Code shall be eligible upon the completion of satisfactory work during the first year, under rules and regulations promulgated by the ~~state board of education~~ department, to have the scholarship renewed for a period not to exceed one additional year.

Sec. 3315.35. At the expiration of each school year of service as a teacher in the public schools of Ohio by a person who has benefited from a scholarship granted under sections 3315.33 to 3315.35 of the Revised Code, such person shall submit to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce a statement of service on a form provided for that purpose and certified by the superintendent of the school district in which the person has taught. Upon receipt of such statement in proper form, the board shall cancel the oldest notes given by such person covering the scholarship for one year and the interest accrued thereon. If for any reason a recipient of a scholarship ceases or, after licensure, fails to teach in the public schools of Ohio, except for death or total disability, or fails to file with the board by July first of each year a statement concerning the recipient's previous year's

employment and address for the ensuing year, any and all unpaid or uncanceled notes and interest thereon shall become due and payable and the board shall transmit all such notes promptly to the treasurer of state and the treasurer of state shall enforce collection of the principal amount of any uncanceled or unpaid notes held by the treasurer of state and the interest thereon and shall deposit said sums so collected in the general revenue fund.

Sec. 3316.03. (A) The existence of a fiscal watch shall be declared by the auditor of state. The auditor of state may make a determination on the auditor of state's initiative, or upon receipt of a written request for such a determination, which may be filed by the governor, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, or a majority of the members of the board of education of the school district.

(1) The auditor of state shall declare a school district to be in a state of fiscal watch if the auditor of state determines that both of the following conditions are satisfied with respect to the school district:

(a) An operating deficit has been certified for the current fiscal year by the auditor of state, and the certified operating deficit exceeds eight per cent of the school district's general fund revenue for the preceding fiscal year;

(b) A majority of the voting electors have not voted in favor of levying a tax under section 5705.194, 5705.199, or 5705.21 or Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code that the auditor of state expects will raise enough additional revenue in the next succeeding fiscal year that division (A)(1)(a) of this section will not apply to the district in such next succeeding fiscal year.

(2) The auditor of state shall declare a school district to be in a state of fiscal watch if the auditor of state determines that the school district has outstanding securities issued under division (A)(4) of section 3316.06 of the Revised Code, and its financial planning and supervision commission has been terminated under section 3316.16 of the Revised Code.

(3) The auditor of state shall declare a school district to be in a state of fiscal watch if both of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director has reported to the auditor of state that the ~~superintendent~~ director has declared the district under section 3316.031 of the Revised Code to be under a fiscal caution, has found that the district has not acted reasonably to eliminate or correct practices or conditions that prompted the declaration, and has determined the declaration of a state of fiscal watch necessary to prevent further fiscal decline;

(b) The auditor of state determines that the decision of the ~~superintendent~~ director is reasonable.

If the auditor of state determines that the decision of the ~~superintendent~~

director is not reasonable, the auditor of state shall provide the ~~superintendent~~ director with a written explanation of that determination.

(4) The auditor of state may declare a school district to be in a state of fiscal watch if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) An operating deficit has been certified for the current fiscal year by the auditor of state, and the certified operating deficit exceeds two per cent, but does not exceed eight per cent, of the school district's general fund revenue for the preceding fiscal year;

(b) A majority of the voting electors have not voted in favor of levying a tax under section 5705.194, 5705.199, or 5705.21 or Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code that the auditor of state expects will raise enough additional revenue in the next succeeding fiscal year that division (A)(4)(a) of this section will not apply to the district in the next succeeding fiscal year;

(c) The auditor of state determines that there is no reasonable cause for the deficit or that the declaration of fiscal watch is necessary to prevent further fiscal decline in the district.

(B)(1) The auditor of state shall issue an order declaring a school district to be in a state of fiscal emergency if the auditor of state determines that both of the following conditions are satisfied with respect to the school district:

(a) An operating deficit has been certified for the current fiscal year by the auditor of state, and the certified operating deficit exceeds fifteen per cent of the school district's general fund revenue for the preceding fiscal year.

(b) A majority of the voting electors have not voted in favor of levying a tax under section 5705.194, 5705.199, or 5705.21 or Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code that the auditor of state expects will raise enough additional revenue in the next succeeding fiscal year that division (B)(1)(a) of this section will not apply to the district in such next succeeding fiscal year.

(2) The auditor of state shall issue an order declaring a school district to be in a state of fiscal emergency if the school district board fails, pursuant to section 3316.04 of the Revised Code, to submit a plan acceptable to the ~~state superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce within one hundred twenty days of the auditor of state's declaration under division (A) of this section or an updated plan when one is required by division (C) of section 3316.04 of the Revised Code;

(3) The auditor of state shall issue an order declaring a school district to be in a state of fiscal emergency if both of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director has reported to the



auditor of state that the district is not materially complying with the provisions of an original or updated plan as approved by the ~~state superintendent~~ director under section 3316.04 of the Revised Code, and that the ~~state superintendent~~ director has determined the declaration of a state of fiscal emergency necessary to prevent further fiscal decline;

(b) The auditor of state finds that the determination of the ~~superintendent~~ director is reasonable.

If the auditor of state determines that the decision of the ~~superintendent~~ director is not reasonable, the auditor of state shall provide the ~~superintendent~~ director a written explanation of that determination.

(4) The auditor of state shall issue an order declaring a school district to be in a state of fiscal emergency if a declaration of fiscal emergency is required by division (D) of section 3316.04 of the Revised Code.

(5) The auditor of state may issue an order declaring a school district to be in a state of fiscal emergency if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) An operating deficit has been certified for the current fiscal year by the auditor of state, and the certified operating deficit exceeds ten per cent, but does not exceed fifteen per cent, of the school district's general fund revenue for the preceding fiscal year;

(b) A majority of the voting electors have not voted in favor of levying a tax under section 5705.194, 5705.199, or 5705.21 or Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code that the auditor of state expects will raise enough additional revenue in the next succeeding fiscal year that division (B)(5)(a) of this section will not apply to the district in the next succeeding fiscal year;

(c) The auditor of state determines that a declaration of fiscal emergency is necessary to correct the district's fiscal problems and to prevent further fiscal decline.

(C) In making the determinations under this section, the auditor of state may use financial reports required under section 117.43 of the Revised Code; tax budgets, certificates of estimated resources and amendments thereof, annual appropriating measures and spending plans, and any other documents or information prepared pursuant to Chapter 5705. of the Revised Code; and any other documents, records, or information available to the auditor of state that indicate the conditions described in divisions (A) and (B) of this section.

(D) The auditor of state shall certify the action taken under division (A) or (B) of this section to the board of education of the school district, the director of budget and management, the mayor or county auditor who could be required to act pursuant to division (B)(1) of section 3316.05 of the

Revised Code, and to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce.

(E) A determination by the auditor of state under this section that a fiscal emergency condition does not exist is final and conclusive and not appealable. A determination by the auditor of state under this section that a fiscal emergency exists is final, except that the board of education of the school district affected by such a determination may appeal the determination of the existence of a fiscal emergency condition to the court of appeals having territorial jurisdiction over the school district. The appeal shall be heard expeditiously by the court of appeals and for good cause shown shall take precedence over all other civil matters except earlier matters of the same character. Notice of such appeal must be filed with the auditor of state and such court within thirty days after certification by the auditor of state to the board of education of the school district provided for in division (D) of this section. In such appeal, determinations of the auditor of state shall be presumed to be valid and the board of education shall have the burden of proving, by clear and convincing evidence, that each of the determinations made by the auditor of state as to the existence of a fiscal emergency condition under this section was in error. If the board of education fails, upon presentation of its case, to prove by clear and convincing evidence that each such determination by the auditor of state was in error, the court shall dismiss the appeal. The board of education and the auditor of state may introduce any evidence relevant to the existence or nonexistence of such fiscal emergency conditions. The pendency of any such appeal shall not affect or impede the operations of this chapter; no restraining order, temporary injunction, or other similar restraint upon actions consistent with this chapter shall be imposed by the court or any court pending determination of such appeal; and all things may be done under this chapter that may be done regardless of the pendency of any such appeal. Any action taken or contract executed pursuant to this chapter during the pendency of such appeal is valid and enforceable among all parties, notwithstanding the decision in such appeal. If the court of appeals reverses the determination of the existence of a fiscal emergency condition by the auditor of state, the determination no longer has any effect, and any procedures undertaken as a result of the determination shall be terminated.

Sec. 3316.031. (A) The ~~state superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, in consultation with the auditor of state, shall develop guidelines for identifying fiscal practices and budgetary conditions that, if uncorrected, could result in a future declaration of a fiscal watch or fiscal emergency within a school district.

The guidelines shall not include a requirement that a school district submit financial statements according to generally accepted accounting principles.

(B)(1) If the ~~state superintendent~~ director determines from a school district's five-year forecast submitted under section 5705.391 of the Revised Code that a district is engaging in any of those practices or that any of those conditions exist within the district, after consulting with the district board of education concerning the practices or conditions, the ~~state superintendent~~ director may declare the district to be under a fiscal caution.

(2) If the auditor of state finds that a district is engaging in any of those practices or that any of those conditions exist within the district, the auditor of state shall report that finding to the ~~state superintendent~~ director and, after consulting with the district board of education concerning the practices or conditions, the ~~state superintendent~~ director may declare the district to be under a fiscal caution.

(3) Unless the auditor of state has elected to declare a state of fiscal watch under division (A)(4) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code, the ~~state superintendent~~ director shall declare a school district to be under a fiscal caution if the conditions described in divisions (A)(4)(a) and (b) of that section are both satisfied with respect to the school district.

(C) When the ~~state superintendent~~ director declares a district to be under fiscal caution, the ~~state superintendent~~ director shall promptly notify the district board of education of that declaration and shall request the board to provide written proposals for discontinuing or correcting the fiscal practices or budgetary conditions that prompted the declaration and for preventing the district from experiencing further fiscal difficulties that could result in the district being declared to be in a state of fiscal watch or fiscal emergency.

(D) The ~~state superintendent~~ director, or a designee, may visit and inspect any district that is declared to be under a fiscal caution. The department of education and workforce shall provide technical assistance to the district board in implementing proposals to eliminate the practices or budgetary conditions that prompted the declaration of fiscal caution and may make recommendations concerning the board's proposals.

(E) If the ~~state superintendent~~ director finds that a school district declared to be under a fiscal caution has not made reasonable proposals or otherwise taken action to discontinue or correct the fiscal practices or budgetary conditions that prompted the declaration of fiscal caution, and if the ~~state superintendent~~ director considers it necessary to prevent further fiscal decline, the ~~state superintendent~~ director may determine that the district should be in a state of fiscal watch. As provided in division (A)(3) of

section 3316.03 of the Revised Code, the auditor of state shall declare the district to be in a state of fiscal watch if the auditor of state finds the ~~superintendent's~~ director's determination to be reasonable.

Sec. 3316.04. (A) Within sixty days of the auditor's declaration under division (A) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code, the board of education of the school district shall prepare and submit to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce a financial plan delineating the steps the board will take to eliminate the district's current operating deficit and avoid incurring operating deficits in ensuing years, including the implementation of spending reductions. The financial plan also shall evaluate the feasibility of entering into shared services agreements with other political subdivisions for the joint exercise of any power, performance of any function, or rendering of any service, if so authorized by statute. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall evaluate the initial financial plan, and either approve or disapprove it within thirty calendar days from the date of its submission. If the initial financial plan is disapproved, the ~~state superintendent~~ director shall recommend modifications that will render the financial plan acceptable. No school district board shall implement a financial plan submitted to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director under this section unless the ~~superintendent~~ director has approved the plan.

(B) Upon request of the board of education of a school district declared to be in a state of fiscal watch, the auditor of state and ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall provide technical assistance to the board in resolving the fiscal problems that gave rise to the declaration, including assistance in drafting the board's financial plan.

(C) A financial plan adopted under this section may be amended at any time with the approval of the ~~superintendent~~ director. The board of education of the school district shall submit an updated financial plan to the ~~superintendent~~ director, for the ~~superintendent's~~ director's approval, every year that the district is in a state of fiscal watch. The updated plan shall be submitted in a form acceptable to the ~~superintendent~~ director. The ~~superintendent~~ director shall approve or disapprove each updated plan no later than the anniversary of the date on which the first such plan was approved.

(D) A school district that has restructured or refinanced a loan under section 3316.041 of the Revised Code shall be declared to be in a state of fiscal emergency if any of the following occurs:

(1) An operating deficit is certified for the district under section 3313.483 of the Revised Code for any year prior to the repayment of the

restructured or refinanced loan;

(2) The ~~superintendent~~ director determines, in consultation with the auditor of state, that the school district is not satisfactorily complying with the terms of the financial plan required by this section;

(3) The board of education of the school district fails to submit an updated plan that is acceptable to the ~~superintendent~~ director under division (C) of this section.

Sec. 3316.041. (A) Notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 133. or sections 3313.483 to 3313.4810 of the Revised Code, and subject to the approval of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, a school district that is in a state of fiscal watch declared under section 3316.03 of the Revised Code may restructure or refinance loans obtained or in the process of being obtained under section 3313.483 of the Revised Code if all of the following requirements are met:

(1) The operating deficit certified for the school district for the current or preceding fiscal year under section 3313.483 of the Revised Code exceeds fifteen per cent of the district's general revenue fund for the fiscal year preceding the year for which the certification of the operating deficit is made.

(2) The school district voters have, during the period of the fiscal watch, approved the levy of a tax under section 718.09, 718.10, 5705.194, 5705.21, 5748.02, or 5748.09 of the Revised Code that is not a renewal or replacement levy, or a levy under section 5705.199 of the Revised Code, and that will provide new operating revenue.

(3) The board of education of the school district has adopted or amended the financial plan required by section 3316.04 of the Revised Code to reflect the restructured or refinanced loans, and sets forth the means by which the district will bring projected operating revenues and expenditures, and projected debt service obligations, into balance for the life of any such loan.

(B) Subject to the approval of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director, the school district may issue securities to evidence the restructuring or refinancing authorized by this section. Such securities may extend the original period for repayment not to exceed ten years, and may alter the frequency and amount of repayments, interest or other financing charges, and other terms or agreements under which the loans were originally contracted, provided the loans received under sections 3313.483 of the Revised Code are repaid from funds the district would otherwise receive under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, as required under division (E)(3) of section 3313.483 of the Revised Code. Securities issued for the purpose

of restructuring or refinancing under this section shall be repaid in equal payments and at equal intervals over the term of the debt and are not eligible to be included in any subsequent proposal to restructure or refinance.

(C) Unless the district is declared to be in a state of fiscal emergency under division (D) of section 3316.04 of the Revised Code, a school district shall remain in a state of fiscal watch for the duration of the repayment period of any loan restructured or refinanced under this section.

Sec. 3316.042. The auditor of state, on the auditor of state's initiative, may conduct a performance audit of a school district that is under a fiscal caution under section 3316.031 of the Revised Code, in a state of fiscal watch, or in a state of fiscal emergency, in which the auditor of state reviews any programs or areas of operation in which the auditor of state believes that greater operational efficiencies or enhanced program results can be achieved.

The auditor of state, in consultation with the department of education and workforce and the office of budget and management, shall determine for which school districts to conduct performance audits under this section. Priority shall be given to districts in fiscal distress, including districts employing fiscal practices or experiencing budgetary conditions that could produce a state of fiscal watch or fiscal emergency, as determined by the auditor of state, in consultation with the department and the office of budget and management.

The cost of a performance audit conducted under this section shall be paid by the auditor of state.

A performance audit under this section shall not include review or evaluation of school district academic performance.

Sec. 3316.043. Upon the approval by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce of an initial financial plan under section 3316.04 of the Revised Code or a financial recovery plan under section 3316.06 of the Revised Code, the board of education of the school district for which the plan was approved shall revise the district's five-year projection of revenues and expenditures in accordance with rules adopted under section 5705.391 of the Revised Code so that the five-year projection is consistent with the financial plan or financial recovery plan. In the case of a school district declared to be in a state of fiscal emergency, the five-year projection shall be revised by the financial planning and supervision commission for that district.

Sec. 3316.05. (A) Pursuant to the powers of the general assembly and for the purposes of this chapter, upon the declaration of a fiscal emergency in any school district pursuant to division (B) of section 3316.03 of the

Revised Code, there is established, with respect to that school district, a body both corporate and politic constituting an agency and instrumentality of the state and performing essential governmental functions of the state to be known as the "financial planning and supervision commission for ..... (name of school district)," which, in that name, may exercise all authority vested in such a commission by this chapter. A separate commission is established with respect to each school district as to which there is a fiscal emergency as determined under this chapter.

(B) A commission appointed after July 1, 1999, shall consist of five voting members, including women and at least one Hispanic or African American if Hispanic and African Americans together constitute at least twenty per cent of the student population of the district, as follows:

(1) Two ex officio members: the director of budget and management, or a designee of the director, and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, or a designee of the ~~superintendent the director~~. A designee, when present, shall be counted in determining whether a quorum is present at any meeting of the commission and may vote and participate in all proceedings and actions of the commission. The designations shall be in writing, executed by the member making the designation, and filed with the secretary of the commission. The designations may be changed from time to time in like manner, but due regard shall be given to the need for continuity.

(2) Three appointed members, who shall be appointed within fifteen days after the declaration of the fiscal emergency, one by the governor, one by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, and one by the mayor of the municipal corporation with the largest number of residents living within the school district, except that if more than fifty per cent of the residents of the district reside outside the municipal corporation containing the greatest number of district residents or if there is no municipal corporation located in the school district, the county auditor of the county with the largest number of residents living within the school district shall make the appointment in lieu of a mayor. All of the appointed members shall serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority during the life of the commission. In the event of the death, resignation, incapacity, removal, or ineligibility to serve of an appointed member, the appointing authority shall appoint a successor within fifteen days after the vacancy occurs.

(a) The member appointed by the governor and the member appointed by the mayor or county auditor shall be an individual:

(i) Who has knowledge and experience in financial matters, financial

management, or business organization or operations, including at least five years of experience in the public or private sector in the management of business or financial enterprise, or in management consulting, public accounting, or other similar professional activity;

(ii) Whose residency, office, or principal place of professional or business activity is situated within the school district.

(b) The member appointed by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall be a parent of a child currently enrolled in a public school within the district.

(C) Immediately after appointment of the initial appointed members of the commission, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall call the first meeting of the commission and shall cause written notice of the time, date, and place of the first meeting to be given to each member of the commission at least forty-eight hours in advance of the meeting.

(D) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall serve as the commission's chairperson and the commission shall elect one of its members as vice-chairperson and may appoint a secretary and any other officers, who need not be members of the commission, as it considers necessary.

(E) The commission may adopt and alter bylaws and rules, which shall not be subject to section 111.15 or Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, for the conduct of its affairs and for the manner, subject to this chapter, in which its powers and functions shall be exercised and embodied.

(F) Three members of the commission constitute a quorum of the commission. The affirmative vote of three members of the commission is necessary for any action taken by vote of the commission. No vacancy in the membership of the commission shall impair the rights of a quorum by such vote to exercise all the rights and perform all the duties of the commission. Members of the commission, and their designees, are not disqualified from voting by reason of the functions of the other office they hold and are not disqualified from exercising the functions of the other office with respect to the school district, its officers, or the commission.

(G) The auditor of state shall act as the financial supervisor for the school district under contract with the commission unless the auditor of state elects to contract for that service. At the request of the commission the auditor of state shall designate employees of the auditor of state's office to assist the commission and to coordinate the work of the auditor of state's office. Upon the declaration of a fiscal emergency in any school district, the school district shall provide the commission with such reasonable office



space in the principal building housing the administrative offices of the school district, where feasible, as the commission determines is necessary to carry out its duties under this chapter.

The attorney general shall serve as the legal counsel for the commission.

(H) The members of the commission, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, the auditor of state, and any person authorized to act on behalf of or assist them shall not be personally liable or subject to any suit, judgment, or claim for damages resulting from the exercise of or failure to exercise the powers, duties, and functions granted to them in regard to their functioning under this chapter, but the commission, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director, the auditor of state, and such other persons shall be subject to mandamus proceedings to compel performance of their duties under this chapter.

(I) At the request of the commission the administrative head of any state agency shall temporarily assign personnel skilled in accounting and budgeting procedures to assist the commission in its duties.

(J) The appointed members of the commission are not subject to section 102.02 of the Revised Code, each appointed member of the commission shall file with the commission a signed written statement setting forth the general nature of sales of goods, property, or services or of loans to the school district with respect to which that commission is established, in which the appointed member has a pecuniary interest or in which any member of the appointed member's immediate family, as defined in section 102.01 of the Revised Code, or any corporation, partnership, or enterprise of which the appointed member is an officer, director, or partner, or of which the appointed member or a member of the appointed member's immediate family, as so defined, owns more than a five per cent interest, has a pecuniary interest, and of which sale, loan, or interest such member has knowledge. The statement shall be supplemented from time to time to reflect changes in the general nature of any such sales or loans.

(K) Meetings of the commission shall be subject to section 121.22 of the Revised Code except that division (C) of such section requiring members to be physically present to be part of a quorum or vote does not apply if the commission holds a meeting by teleconference and if provisions are made for public attendance at any location involved in such teleconference.

Sec. 3316.06. (A) Within one hundred twenty days after the first meeting of a school district financial planning and supervision commission, the commission shall adopt a financial recovery plan regarding the school district for which the commission was created. During the formulation of the plan, the commission shall seek appropriate input from the school district

board and from the community. This plan shall contain the following:

(1) Actions to be taken to:

(a) Eliminate all fiscal emergency conditions declared to exist pursuant to division (B) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) Satisfy any judgments, past-due accounts payable, and all past-due and payable payroll and fringe benefits;

(c) Eliminate the deficits in all deficit funds, except that any prior year deficits in the capital and maintenance fund established pursuant to section 3315.18 of the Revised Code shall be forgiven;

(d) Restore to special funds any moneys from such funds that were used for purposes not within the purposes of such funds, or borrowed from such funds by the purchase of debt obligations of the school district with the moneys of such funds, or missing from the special funds and not accounted for, if any;

(e) Balance the budget, avoid future deficits in any funds, and maintain on a current basis payments of payroll, fringe benefits, and all accounts;

(f) Avoid any fiscal emergency condition in the future;

(g) Restore the ability of the school district to market long-term general obligation bonds under provisions of law applicable to school districts generally.

(2) The management structure that will enable the school district to take the actions enumerated in division (A)(1) of this section. The plan shall specify the level of fiscal and management control that the commission will exercise within the school district during the period of fiscal emergency, and shall enumerate respectively, the powers and duties of the commission and the powers and duties of the school board during that period. The commission may elect to assume any of the powers and duties of the school board it considers necessary, including all powers related to personnel, curriculum, and legal issues in order to successfully implement the actions described in division (A)(1) of this section.

(3) The target dates for the commencement, progress upon, and completion of the actions enumerated in division (A)(1) of this section and a reasonable period of time expected to be required to implement the plan. The commission shall prepare a reasonable time schedule for progress toward and achievement of the requirements for the plan, and the plan shall be consistent with that time schedule.

(4) The amount and purpose of any issue of debt obligations that will be issued, together with assurances that any such debt obligations that will be issued will not exceed debt limits supported by appropriate certifications by the fiscal officer of the school district and the county auditor. If the

commission considers it necessary in order to maintain or improve educational opportunities of pupils in the school district, the plan may include a proposal to restructure or refinance outstanding debt obligations incurred by the board under section 3313.483 of the Revised Code contingent upon the approval, during the period of the fiscal emergency, by district voters of a tax levied under section 718.09, 718.10, 5705.194, 5705.21, 5748.02, 5748.08, or 5748.09 of the Revised Code that is not a renewal or replacement levy, or a levy under section 5705.199 of the Revised Code, and that will provide new operating revenue. Notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 133. or sections 3313.483 to 3313.4810 of the Revised Code, following the required approval of the district voters and with the approval of the commission, the school district may issue securities to evidence the restructuring or refinancing. Those securities may extend the original period for repayment, not to exceed ten years, and may alter the frequency and amount of repayments, interest or other financing charges, and other terms of agreements under which the debt originally was contracted, at the discretion of the commission, provided that any loans received pursuant to section 3313.483 of the Revised Code shall be paid from funds the district would otherwise receive under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, as required under division (E)(3) of section 3313.483 of the Revised Code. The securities issued for the purpose of restructuring or refinancing the debt shall be repaid in equal payments and at equal intervals over the term of the debt and are not eligible to be included in any subsequent proposal for the purpose of restructuring or refinancing debt under this section.

(5) An evaluation of the feasibility of entering into shared services agreements with other political subdivisions for the joint exercise of any power, performance of any function, or rendering of any service, if so authorized by statute.

(B) Any financial recovery plan may be amended subsequent to its adoption. Each financial recovery plan shall be updated annually.

(C) Each school district financial planning and supervision commission shall submit the financial recovery plan it adopts or updates under this section to the ~~state superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce for approval immediately following its adoption or updating. The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall evaluate the plan and either approve or disapprove it within thirty calendar days from the date of its submission. If the plan is disapproved, the ~~state superintendent~~ director shall recommend modifications that will render it acceptable. No financial planning and supervision commission shall implement a financial recovery plan that is

adopted or updated on or after April 10, 2001, unless the ~~state superintendent~~ director has approved it.

Sec. 3316.061. If any school district financial planning and supervision commission fails to submit to the ~~state superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce under section 3316.06 of the Revised Code a financial recovery plan that is acceptable to the ~~state superintendent~~ director of education and workforce, or if the ~~state superintendent~~ director of education and workforce and the director of budget and management find that a commission is not materially complying with the provisions of its financial recovery plan, the ~~state superintendent and the director~~ directors may jointly dissolve the financial planning and supervision commission and jointly appoint an individual to act as the fiscal arbitrator of the district.

When a financial planning and supervision commission is dissolved under this section, the commission ceases to exist and the appointed fiscal arbitrator becomes the successor to the commission. A fiscal arbitrator appointed under this section has all of the rights, powers, and duties given by this chapter to the commission that the arbitrator succeeds. A reference in any statute, rule, contract, or other document to a school district financial planning and supervision commission is deemed to refer to a fiscal arbitrator appointed under this section.

Business commenced but not completed by a commission when it is dissolved under this section shall be completed by the appointed fiscal arbitrator with the same effect as if completed by the commission. No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability is lost or impaired by reason of the dissolution of the commission and appointment of a fiscal arbitrator, but shall be administered by the arbitrator.

The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall issue guidelines establishing the criteria that the ~~superintendent~~ directors will utilize in selecting qualified fiscal arbitrators under this section.

Sec. 3316.08. During a school district's fiscal emergency period, the auditor of state shall determine annually, or at any other time upon request of the financial planning and supervision commission, whether the school district will incur an operating deficit. If the auditor of state determines that a school district will incur an operating deficit, the auditor of state shall certify that determination to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, the financial planning and supervision commission, and the board of education of the school district. Upon receiving the auditor of state's certification, the commission shall adopt a resolution requesting that the board of education work with the county

auditor or tax commissioner to estimate the amount and rate of a tax levy that is needed under section 5705.194, ~~5709.199~~ 5705.199, or 5705.21 or Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code to produce a positive fund balance not later than the fifth year of the five-year forecast submitted under section 5705.391 of the Revised Code.

The board of education shall recommend to the commission whether the board supports or opposes a tax levy under section 5705.194, ~~5709.199~~ 5705.199, or 5705.21 or Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code and shall provide supporting documentation to the commission of its recommendation.

After considering the board of education's recommendation and supporting documentation, the commission shall adopt a resolution to either submit a ballot question proposing a tax levy or not to submit such a question.

Except as otherwise provided in this division, the tax shall be levied in the manner prescribed for a tax levied under section 5705.194, ~~5709.199~~ 5705.199, or 5705.21 or under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code. If the commission decides that a tax should be levied, the tax shall be levied for the purpose of paying current operating expenses of the school district. The rate of a property tax levied under section 5705.194, ~~5709.199~~ 5705.199, 5705.21, or 5748.09 of the Revised Code shall be determined by the county auditor, and the rate of an income tax levied under section 5748.02, 5748.08, or 5748.09 of the Revised Code shall be determined by the tax commissioner, upon the request of the commission. The commission, in consultation with the board of education, shall determine the election at which the question of the tax shall appear on the ballot, and the commission shall submit a copy of its resolution to the board of elections not later than ninety days prior to the day of that election. The board of elections conducting the election shall certify the results of the election to the board of education and to the financial planning and supervision commission.

Sec. 3316.20. (A)(1) The school district solvency assistance fund is hereby created in the state treasury, to consist of such amounts designated for the purposes of the fund by the general assembly. The fund shall be used to provide assistance and grants to school districts to enable them to remain solvent and to pay unforeseeable expenses of a temporary or emergency nature that they are unable to pay from existing resources.

(2) There is hereby created within the fund an account known as the school district shared resource account, which shall consist of money appropriated to it by the general assembly. The money in the account shall be used solely for solvency assistance to school districts that have been

declared under division (B) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code to be in a state of fiscal emergency.

(3) There is hereby created within the fund an account known as the catastrophic expenditures account, which shall consist of money appropriated to the account by the general assembly plus all investment earnings of the fund. Money in the account shall be used solely for the following:

(a) Solvency assistance to school districts that have been declared under division (B) of section 3316.03 of the Revised Code to be in a state of fiscal emergency, in the event that all money in the shared resource account is utilized for solvency assistance;

(b) Grants to school districts under division (C) of this section.

(B) Solvency assistance payments under division (A)(2) or (3)(a) of this section shall be made from the fund by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce in accordance with rules adopted by the director of budget and management, after consulting with the ~~superintendent~~ director, specifying approval criteria and procedures necessary for administering the fund.

The fund shall be reimbursed for any solvency assistance amounts paid under division (A)(2) or (3)(a) of this section not later than the end of the second fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the solvency assistance payment was made, except that, upon the approval of the director of budget and management and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, the fund may be reimbursed in another fiscal year designated by the director of budget and management and ~~superintendent~~ director of education and workforce that is not later than the end of the tenth fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the solvency assistance payment was made. If not made directly by the school district, such reimbursement shall be made by the director of budget and management from the amounts the school district would otherwise receive pursuant to Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, or from any other funds appropriated for the district by the general assembly. Reimbursements shall be credited to the respective account from which the solvency assistance paid to the district was deducted.

(C) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce may make recommendations, and the controlling board may grant money from the catastrophic expenditures account to any school district that suffers an unforeseen catastrophic event that severely depletes the district's financial resources. The ~~superintendent~~ director of education and workforce shall make recommendations for the grants in accordance with rules adopted

by the director of budget and management, after consulting with the ~~superintendent~~ director of education and workforce. A school district shall not be required to repay any grant awarded to the district under this division, unless the district receives money from this state or a third party, including an agency of the government of the United States, specifically for the purpose of compensating the district for revenue lost or expenses incurred as a result of the unforeseen catastrophic event. If a school district receives a grant from the catastrophic expenditures account on the basis of the same circumstances for which an adjustment or recomputation is authorized under section 3317.025, 3317.028, 3317.0210, or 3317.0211 of the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce shall reduce the adjustment or recomputation by an amount not to exceed the total amount of the grant, and an amount equal to the reduction shall be transferred, from the funding source from which the adjustment or recomputation would be paid, to the catastrophic expenditures account. Any adjustment or recomputation under such sections that is in excess of the total amount of the grant shall be paid to the school district.

Sec. 3317.01. As used in this section, "school district," unless otherwise specified, means any city, local, exempted village, joint vocational, or cooperative education school district and any educational service center.

This chapter shall be administered by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall calculate the amounts payable to each school district and shall certify the amounts payable to each eligible district to the treasurer of the district as provided by this chapter. Certification of moneys pursuant to this section shall include the amounts payable to each school building, at a frequency determined by the ~~superintendent~~ department, for each subgroup of students, as defined in section 3317.40 of the Revised Code, receiving services, provided for by state funding, from the district or school. No moneys shall be distributed pursuant to this chapter without the approval of the controlling board.

The ~~state board of education~~ department shall, in accordance with appropriations made by the general assembly, meet the financial obligations of this chapter.

Moneys distributed to school districts pursuant to this chapter shall be calculated based on the annual enrollment calculated from the three reports required under sections 3317.03 and 3317.036 of the Revised Code and paid on a fiscal year basis, beginning with the first day of July and extending through the thirtieth day of June. In any given fiscal year, prior to school districts submitting the first report required under section 3317.03 of the

Revised Code, enrollment for the districts shall be calculated based on the third report submitted by the districts for the previous fiscal year. The moneys appropriated for each fiscal year shall be distributed periodically to each school district unless otherwise provided for. The ~~state board~~ department, in June of each year, shall submit to the controlling board the ~~state board's~~ department's year-end distributions pursuant to this chapter.

Except as otherwise provided, payments under this chapter shall be made only to those school districts in which:

(A) The school district, except for any educational service center and any joint vocational or cooperative education school district, levies for current operating expenses at least twenty mills. Levies for joint vocational or cooperative education school districts or county school financing districts, limited to or to the extent apportioned to current expenses, shall be included in this qualification requirement. School district income tax levies under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code, limited to or to the extent apportioned to current operating expenses, shall be included in this qualification requirement to the extent determined by the tax commissioner under division (C) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(B) The school year next preceding the fiscal year for which such payments are authorized meets the requirement of section 3313.48 of the Revised Code, with regard to the minimum number of hours school must be open for instruction with pupils in attendance, for individualized parent-teacher conference and reporting periods, and for professional meetings of teachers.

A school district shall not be considered to have failed to comply with this division because schools were open for instruction but either twelfth grade students were excused from attendance for up to the equivalent of three school days or only a portion of the kindergarten students were in attendance for up to the equivalent of three school days in order to allow for the gradual orientation to school of such students.

A board of education or governing board of an educational service center which has not conformed with other law and the rules pursuant thereto, shall not participate in the distribution of funds authorized by this chapter, except for good and sufficient reason established to the satisfaction of the ~~state board of education~~ department and the state controlling board.

All funds allocated to school districts under this chapter, except those specifically allocated for other purposes, shall be used to pay current operating expenses only.

Sec. 3317.011. This section shall apply only for fiscal years 2022 and 2023.



(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Average administrative assistant salary" means the average salary of administrative assistants employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$20,000 but less than \$65,000, using fiscal year 2018 data, as determined by the department of education and workforce.

(2) "Average bookkeeping and accounting employee salary" means the average salary of bookkeeping employees and accounting employees employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$20,000 but less than \$80,000, using fiscal year 2018 data, as determined by the department.

(3) "Average clerical staff salary" means the average salary of clerical staff employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$15,000 but less than \$50,000, using fiscal year 2018 data, as determined by the department.

(4) "Average counselor salary" means the average salary of counselors employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$30,000 but less than \$95,000, using fiscal year 2018 data, as determined by the department.

(5) "Average education management information system support employee salary" means the average salary of accounting employees employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$30,000 but less than \$90,000, using fiscal year 2018 data, as determined by the department.

(6) "Average librarian and media staff salary" means the average salary of librarians and media staff employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$30,000 but less than \$95,000, using fiscal year 2018 data, as determined by the department.

(7) "Average other district administrator salary" means the average salary of all assistant superintendents and directors employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$50,000 but less than \$135,000, using fiscal year 2018 data, as determined by the department.

(8) "Average principal salary" means the average salary of all principals employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$50,000 but less than \$120,000, using fiscal year 2018 data, as determined by the department.

(9) "Average superintendent salary" means the average salary of all superintendents employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$60,000 but less than

\$180,000, using fiscal year 2018 data, as determined by the department.

(10) "Average teacher cost" for a fiscal year is equal to the sum of the following:

(a) The average salary of teachers employed by city, local, and exempted village school districts in this state with salaries greater than \$30,000 but less than \$95,000, using fiscal year 2018 data, as determined by the department;

(b) An amount for teacher benefits equal to 0.16 times the average salary calculated under division (A)(10)(a) of this section;

(c) An amount for district-paid insurance costs equal to the following product:

The statewide weighted average employer-paid monthly premium based on data reported by city, local, and exempted village school districts to the state employment relations board for the health insurance survey conducted in accordance with divisions (K)(5) and (6) of section 4117.02 of the Revised Code using fiscal year 2018 data X 12

(11) "Eligible school district" means a city, local, or exempted village school district that satisfies one of the following:

(a) The district is a member of an organization that regulates interscholastic athletics.

(b) The district has teams in at least three different sports that participate in an interscholastic league.

(B) When calculating a district's aggregate base cost under this section, the department shall use data from fiscal year 2018 for all of the following:

(1) The average salaries determined under divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), and (10)(a) of this section;

(2) The amount for teacher benefits determined under division (A)(10)(b) of this section;

(3) The district-paid insurance costs determined under division (A)(10)(c) of this section;

(4) The spending determined under divisions (E)(4)(a), (E)(5)(a), (E)(6)(a), and (H)(1) of this section and the corresponding student counts determined under divisions (E)(4)(b), (E)(5)(b), (E)(6)(b), and (H)(2) of this section;

(5) The information determined under division (G)(3) of this section.

(C) A city, local, or exempted village school district's aggregate base cost for a fiscal year shall be equal to the following sum:

(The district's teacher base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (D) of this section) + (the district's student support base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (E) of this section) + (the district's leadership

and accountability base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (F) of this section) + (the district's building leadership and operations base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (G) of this section) + (the athletic co-curricular activities base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (H) of this section, if the district is an eligible school district)

(D) The department of ~~education~~ shall compute a district's teacher base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's classroom teacher cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in kindergarten and divide that number by 20;

(b) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades one through three and divide that number by 23;

(c) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades four through eight but are not enrolled in a career-technical education program or class described under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and divide that number by 25;

(d) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades nine through twelve but are not enrolled in a career-technical education program or class described under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and divide that number by 27;

(e) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in a career-technical education program or class, as certified under divisions (B)(11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, and divide that number by 18;

(f) Compute the sum of the quotients obtained under divisions (D)(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section;

(g) Compute the classroom teacher cost by multiplying the average teacher cost for that fiscal year by the sum computed under division (D)(1)(f) of this section.

(2) Calculate the district's special teacher cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 150;

(b) If the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section is

greater than 6, the special teacher cost shall be equal to that quotient multiplied by the average teacher cost for that fiscal year.

(c) If the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section is less than or equal to 6, the special teacher cost shall be equal to 6 multiplied by the average teacher cost for that fiscal year.

(3) Calculate the district's substitute teacher cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

(a) Compute the substitute teacher daily rate with benefits by multiplying the substitute teacher daily rate of \$90 by 1.16;

(b) Compute the substitute teacher cost in accordance with the following formula:

[The sum computed under division (D)(1)(f) of this section + (the greater of the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section and 6)] X the amount computed under division (D)(3)(a) of this section X 5

(4) Calculate the district's professional development cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

[The sum computed under division (D)(1)(f) of this section + (the greater of the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section and 6)] X [(the sum of divisions (A)(10)(a) and (b) of this section for that fiscal year)/180] X 4

(5) Calculate the district's teacher base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (D)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section.

(E) The department shall compute a district's student support base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's guidance counselor cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the number of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades nine through twelve and divide that number by 360;

(b) Compute the counselor cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (E)(1)(a) of this section and 1) X [(the average counselor salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(2) Calculate the district's librarian and media staff cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 1,000;

(b) Compute the librarian and media staff cost in accordance with the

following formula:

The quotient obtained under division (E)(2)(a) of this section X [(the average librarian and media staff salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(3) Calculate the district's staffing cost for student wellness and success for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 250;

(b) Compute the staffing cost for student wellness and success in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (E)(3)(a) of this section and 5) X [(the average counselor salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(4) Calculate the district's academic co-curricular activities cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the total amount of spending for academic co-curricular activities reported by city, local, and exempted village school districts to the department using fiscal year 2018 data;

(b) Determine the sum of the enrolled ADM of every school district in the state using fiscal year 2018 data as specified under division (E)(4)(a) of this section;

(c) Compute the academic co-curricular activities cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (E)(4)(a) of this section / the sum determined under division (E)(4)(b) of this section) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the academic co-curricular activities cost is computed

(5) Calculate the district's building safety and security cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the total amount of spending for building safety and security reported by city, local, and exempted village school districts to the department using fiscal year 2018 data;

(b) Determine the sum of the enrolled ADM of every school district in the state that reported the data specified under division (E)(5)(a) of this section using fiscal year 2018 data;

(c) Compute the building safety and security cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (E)(5)(a) of this section / the sum

determined under division (E)(5)(a) of this section) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the building safety and security cost is computed

(6) Calculate the district's supplies and academic content cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the total amount of spending for supplies and academic content, excluding supplies for transportation and maintenance, reported by city, local, and exempted village school districts to the department using fiscal year 2018 data;

(b) Determine the sum of the enrolled ADM of every school district in the state using fiscal year 2018 data as specified under division (E)(6)(a) of this section;

(c) Compute the supplies and academic content cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (E)(6)(a) of this section / the sum determined under division (E)(6)(b) of this section) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the supplies and academic content cost is computed

(7) Calculate the district's technology cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

$\$37.50 \times$  the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year

(8) Calculate the district's student support base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (E)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) of this section.

(F) The department shall compute a district's leadership and accountability base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than 4,000, then the district's superintendent cost shall be equal to  $[(\$160,000 \times 1.16) +$  the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year].

(b) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is less than or equal to 4,000 but greater than or equal to 500, the district's superintendent cost shall be equal to the sum of the following:

(i) (The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year - 500) X  $\{[(\$160,000 \times 1.16) - (\$80,000 \times 1.16)]/3500\}$ ;

(ii)  $(\$80,000 \times 1.16) +$  the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year.

(c) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM is less than 500, then the

district's superintendent cost shall be equal to [(\$80,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year].

(2) Calculate the district's treasurer cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than 4,000, then the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to [(\$130,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year].

(b) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is less than or equal to 4,000 but greater than or equal to 500, the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to the sum of the following:

(i) (The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year - 500) X {[((\$130,000 X 1.16) - (\$60,000 X 1.16)]/3500};

(ii) (\$60,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year.

(c) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM is less than 500, then the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to [(\$60,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year].

(3) Calculate the district's other district administrator cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the average other district administrator salary for that fiscal year by the average superintendent salary for that fiscal year;

(b) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 750;

(c) Compute the other district administrator cost in accordance with the following formula:

{[(The district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year calculated under division (F)(1) of this section - the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year) X the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(a) of this section] + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section} X (the greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(b) of this section and 2)

(4) Calculate the district's fiscal support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 850;

(b) Determine the lesser of the following:

(i) The maximum of the quotient obtained under division (F)(4)(a) of this section and 2;

(ii) 35.

(c) Compute the fiscal support cost in accordance with the following formula:

The number obtained under division (F)(4)(b) of this section X [(the average bookkeeping and accounting employee salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(5) Calculate the district's education management information system support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 5,000;

(b) Compute the education management information system support cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(5)(a) of this section and 1) X [(the average education management information system support employee salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(6) Calculate the district's leadership support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(b) of this section and 2, and add 1 to that number;

(b) Divide the number obtained under division (F)(6)(a) of this section by 3;

(c) Compute the leadership support cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(6)(b) of this section and 1) X [(the average administrative assistant salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]

(7) Calculate the district's information technology center support cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

\$31 X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year

(8) Calculate the district's district leadership and accountability base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (F)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) of this section.

(G) The department shall compute a district's building leadership and operations base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's building leadership cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the average principal salary for that fiscal year by the average superintendent salary for that fiscal year;



(b) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 450;

(c) Compute the building leadership cost in accordance with the following formula:

{[(The district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year calculated under division (F)(1) of this section - the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year) X the quotient obtained under division (G)(1)(a) of this section] + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year} X the quotient obtained under division (G)(1)(b) of this section

(2) Calculate the district's building leadership support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 400;

(b) Determine the number of school buildings in the district for that fiscal year;

(c) Compute the building leadership support cost in accordance with the following formula:

(i) If the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section is less than the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section, then the district's building leadership support cost shall be equal to {the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section for that fiscal year X [(the average clerical staff salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]}.

(ii) If the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section is greater than or equal to the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section, then the district's building leadership support cost shall be equal to {[the lesser of (the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section X 3) and the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section] X [(the average clerical staff salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of this section for that fiscal year]}.

(3) Calculate the district's building operations cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Using data for the six most recent fiscal years for which data is available, determine both of the following:

(i) The six-year average of the average building square feet per pupil for all city, local, and exempted village school district buildings in the state;

(ii) The six-year average cost per square foot for all city, local, and exempted village school district buildings in the state.

(b) Compute the building operations cost in accordance with the

following formula:

The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year X [(the number determined under division (G)(3)(a)(i) of this section X the number determined under division (G)(3)(a)(ii) of this section) - (the amount determined under division (E)(5)(a) of this section for that fiscal year/ the sum determined under division (E)(5)(b) of this section for that fiscal year)]

(4) Calculate the district's building leadership and operations base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (G)(1), (2), and (3) of this section.

(H) If a district is an eligible school district, the department shall compute the district's athletic co-curricular activities base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Determine the total amount of spending for athletic co-curricular activities reported by city, local, and exempted village school districts to the department for that fiscal year;

(2) Determine the sum of the enrolled ADM of every school district in the state for that fiscal year;

(3) Compute the district's athletic co-curricular activities base cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (H)(1) of this section / the sum determined under division (H)(2) of this section) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the funds for athletic co-curricular activities are computed

Sec. 3317.012. This section shall apply only for fiscal years 2022 and 2023.

(A) As used in this section, "average administrative assistant salary," "average bookkeeping and accounting employee salary," "average clerical staff salary," "average counselor salary," "average education management information system support employee salary," "average librarian and media staff salary," "average other district administrator salary," "average principal salary," "average superintendent salary," and "average teacher cost" have the same meanings as in section 3317.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) When calculating a district's aggregate base cost under this section, the department shall use data from fiscal year 2018 for all of the following:

(1) The average salaries determined under divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), and (10)(a) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code;

(2) The amount for teacher benefits determined under division (A)(10)(b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code;

(3) The district-paid insurance costs determined under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code;

(4) Spending determined under divisions (E)(4)(a), (E)(5)(a), and (H)(1) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code and the corresponding student counts determined under divisions (E)(4)(b), (E)(5)(b), and (H)(2) of that section;

(5) The information determined under division (G)(3) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code.

(C) A joint vocational school district's aggregate base cost for a fiscal year shall be equal to the following sum:

The district's teacher base cost for that fiscal year computed under division

(D) of this section + the district's student support base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (E) of this section + the district's leadership and accountability base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (F) of this section + the district's building leadership and operations base cost for that fiscal year computed under division (G) of this section

(D) The department of education and workforce shall compute a district's teacher base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's classroom teacher cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in a career-technical education program or class, as certified under divisions (D)(2)(h), (i), (j), (k), and (l) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, and divide that number by 18;

(b) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades six through eight but are not enrolled in a career-technical education program or class described under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and divide that number by 25;

(c) Determine the full-time equivalency of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades nine through twelve but are not enrolled in a career-technical education program or class described under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and divide that number by 27;

(d) Compute the sum of the quotients obtained under divisions (D)(1)(a), (b), and (c) of this section;

(e) Compute the classroom teacher base cost by multiplying the average teacher cost for that fiscal year by the sum computed under division (D)(1)(d) of this section.

(2) Calculate the district's cost for that fiscal year for teachers providing health and physical education, instruction regarding employability and soft

skills, development and coordination of internships and job placements, career-technical student organization activities, pre-apprenticeship and apprenticeship coordination, and any assessment related to career-technical education, including any nationally recognized job skills or end-of-course assessment, as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 150;

(b) If the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section is greater than 6, the teacher cost shall be equal to that quotient multiplied by the average teacher cost for that fiscal year.

(c) If the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section is less than or equal to 6, the teacher cost shall be equal to 6 multiplied by the average teacher cost for that fiscal year.

(3) Calculate the district's substitute teacher cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

(a) Compute the substitute teacher daily rate with benefits by multiplying the substitute teacher daily rate of \$90 by 1.16;

(b) Compute the substitute teacher cost in accordance with the following formula:

[The sum computed under division (D)(1)(d) of this section + (the greater of the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section and 6)] X the amount computed under division (D)(3)(a) of this section X 5

(4) Calculate the district's professional development cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

[The sum computed under division (D)(1)(d) of this section + (the greater of the quotient obtained under division (D)(2)(a) of this section and 6)] X [(the sum of divisions (A)(10)(a) and (b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year)/180] X 4

(5) Calculate the district's teacher base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (D)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section.

(E) The department shall compute a district's student support base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's guidance counselor cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the number of students in the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year that are enrolled in grades nine through twelve and divide that number by 360;

(b) Compute the counselor cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (E)(1)(a) of this section

and 1) X [(the average counselor salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]

(2) Calculate the district's librarian and media staff cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 1,000;

(b) Compute the librarian and media staff cost in accordance with the following formula:

The quotient obtained under division (E)(2)(a) of this section X [(the average librarian and media staff salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]

(3) Calculate the district's staffing cost for student wellness and success for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 250;

(b) Compute the staffing cost for student wellness and success in accordance with the following formula:

The quotient obtained under division (E)(3)(a) of this section X [(the average counselor salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]

(4) Calculate the district's cost for that fiscal year for career-technical curriculum specialists and coordinators, career assessment and program placement, recruitment and orientation, student success coordination, analysis of test results, development of intervention and remediation plans and monitoring of those plans, and satellite program coordination in accordance with the following formula:

[(The amount determined under division (E)(4)(a) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the sum determined under division (E)(4)(b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code) + (the amount determined under division (H)(1) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the sum determined under division (H)(2) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code)] X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the district's cost under this division is computed

(5) Compute the district's building safety and security cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (E)(5)(a) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the sum determined under division

(E)(5)(b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the building safety and security cost is computed

(6) Compute the district's supplies and academic content cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

(The amount determined under division (E)(6)(a) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the sum determined under division (E)(6)(b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code) X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the supplies and academic content cost is computed

(7) Calculate the district's technology cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

\$37.50 X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year

(8) Calculate the district's student support base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (E)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) of this section.

(F) The department shall compute a district's leadership and accountability base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than 4,000, then the district's superintendent cost shall be equal to [(\$160,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year].

(b) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is less than or equal to 4,000 but greater than or equal to 500, the district's superintendent cost shall be equal to the sum of the following:

(i) (The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year - 500) X {[((\$160,000 X 1.16) - (\$80,000 X 1.16))/3500];

(ii) (\$80,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year.

(c) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM is less than 500, then the district's superintendent cost shall be equal to [(\$80,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year].

(2) Calculate the district's treasurer cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than 4,000, then the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to [(\$130,000 X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year].

(b) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is less than or equal to 4,000 but greater than or equal to 500, the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to the sum of the following:

(i) (The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year - 500) X  $\{[(\$130,000 \times 1.16) - (\$60,000 \times 1.16)]/3500\}$ ;

(ii)  $(\$60,000 \times 1.16)$  + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year.

(c) If the district's base cost enrolled ADM is less than 500, then the district's treasurer cost shall be equal to  $[(\$60,000 \times 1.16) + \text{the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year}]$ .

(3) Calculate the district's other district administrator cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the average other district administrator salary for that fiscal year by the average superintendent salary for that fiscal year;

(b) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 750;

(c) Compute the other district administrator cost in accordance with the following formula:

$\{[(\text{The district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year calculated under division (F)(1) of this section} - \text{the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year}) \times \text{the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(a) of this section}] + \text{the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code}\} \times (\text{the greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(b) of this section and } 2)$

(4) Calculate the district's fiscal support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 850;

(b) Determine the lesser of the following:

(i) The maximum of the quotient obtained under division (F)(4)(a) of this section and 2;

(ii) 35.

(c) Compute the fiscal support cost in accordance with the following formula:

$\text{The number obtained under division (F)(4)(b) of this section} \times [(\text{the average bookkeeping and accounting employee salary for that fiscal year} \times 1.16) + \text{the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year}]$

(5) Calculate the district's education management information system support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 5,000;

(b) Compute the education management information system support cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(5)(a) of this section and 1) X [(the average education management information system support employee salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]

(6) Calculate the district's leadership support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(3)(b) of this section and 2 and add 1 to that number;

(b) Divide the number obtained under division (F)(6)(a) of this section by 3;

(c) Compute the leadership support cost in accordance with the following formula:

(The greater of the quotient obtained under division (F)(6)(b) of this section and 1) X [(the average administrative assistant salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]

(7) Calculate the district's information technology center support cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

\$31 X the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year

(8) Calculate the district's district leadership and accountability base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (F)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) of this section;

(G) The department shall compute a district's building leadership and operations base cost for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's building leadership cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the average principal salary for that fiscal year by the average superintendent salary for that fiscal year;

(b) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 450;

(c) Compute the building leadership cost in accordance with the following formula:

{[(The district's superintendent cost for that fiscal year calculated under



division (F)(1) of this section - the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year) X the quotient obtained under division (G)(1)(a) of this section] + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year} X the quotient obtained under division (G)(1)(b) of this section

(2) Calculate the district's building leadership support cost for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Divide the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year by 400;

(b) Determine the number of school buildings in the district for that fiscal year;

(c) Compute the building leadership support cost in accordance with the following formula:

(i) If the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section is less than the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section, then the district's building leadership support cost shall be equal to {the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section X [(the average clerical staff salary X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]}.

(ii) If the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section is greater than or equal to the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section, then the district's building leadership support cost shall be equal to {[the lesser of (the number obtained under division (G)(2)(b) of this section X 3) and the quotient obtained under division (G)(2)(a) of this section] X [(the average clerical staff salary for that fiscal year X 1.16) + the amount specified under division (A)(10)(c) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year]}.

(3) Compute the district's building operations cost for that fiscal year in accordance with the following formula:

The district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year X [(the number determined under division (G)(3)(a)(i) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code X the number determined under division (G)(3)(a)(ii) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code) - (the amount determined under division (E)(5)(a) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the sum determined under division (E)(5)(b) of section 3317.011 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year)]

(4) Calculate the district's building leadership and operations base cost for that fiscal year, which equals the sum of divisions (G)(1), (2), and (3) of this section.

Sec. 3317.014. (A) The multiples for the following categories of career-technical education programs approved by the department of education and workforce under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code shall be as follows:

(1) A multiple of 0.6230 for students enrolled in career-technical education workforce development programs in agricultural and environmental systems, construction technologies, engineering and science technologies, finance, health science, information technology, and manufacturing technologies, each of which shall be defined by the department in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation;

(2) A multiple of 0.5905 for students enrolled in workforce development programs in business and administration, hospitality and tourism, human services, law and public safety, transportation systems, and arts and communications, each of which shall be defined by the department in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation;

(3) A multiple of 0.2154 for students enrolled in career-based intervention programs, which shall be defined by the department in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation;

(4) A multiple of 0.1830 for students enrolled in workforce development programs in education and training, marketing, workforce development academics, public administration, and career development, each of which shall be defined by the department ~~of education~~ in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation;

(5) A multiple of 0.1570 for students enrolled in family and consumer science programs, which shall be defined by the department ~~of education~~ in consultation with the governor's office of workforce transformation.

(B) The multiple for career-technical education associated services, as defined by the department, shall be 0.0294.

(C) The department ~~of education~~ shall calculate career-technical education funds for each funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district or the community and STEM school unit as follows:

(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the sum of the following:

(a) The funding unit's category one career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A)(1) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the district's state share percentage;

(b) The funding unit's category two career-technical education ADM X

the multiple specified in division (A)(2) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the district's state share percentage;

(c) The funding unit's category three career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A)(3) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the district's state share percentage;

(d) The funding unit's category four career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A)(4) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the district's state share percentage;

(e) The funding unit's category five career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A)(5) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the district's state share percentage.

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the following:

(a) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category one career-technical education ADM;

(b) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category two career-technical education ADM;

(c) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category three career-technical education ADM;

(d) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category four career-technical education ADM;

(e) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category five career-technical education ADM.

(3) Payment of funds calculated under division (C) of this section is subject to approval under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code.

(D) Subject to division (I) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, the department shall calculate career-technical associated services funds for

each funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district or the community and STEM school unit as follows:

(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the following product:

(If the funding unit is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, the funding unit's state share percentage) X the multiple for career-technical education associated services specified under division (B) of this section X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the sum of the funding unit's categories one through five career-technical education ADM

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's categories one through five career-technical education ADM.

(E)(1) In accordance with division (I) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, the department shall compute career awareness and exploration funds for each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code that is part of a career technical planning district. The department shall pay the lead district in each career technical planning district as follows:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, an amount equal to the following product:

The sum of enrolled ADM for all districts and schools within the career technical planning district X \$2.50, for fiscal year 2022, or \$5, for fiscal year 2023

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly, if the general assembly authorizes such a payment to city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school districts, community schools, and STEM schools.

(2) The lead district of a career technical planning district shall use career awareness and exploration funds in accordance with division (H) of this section.

(F)(1) In any fiscal year, a school district receiving funds calculated under division (C) of this section shall spend those funds only for the purposes that the department designates as approved for career-technical education expenses. Career-technical education expenses approved by the department shall include only expenses connected to the delivery of career-technical programming to career-technical students. The department shall require the school district to report data annually so that the department may monitor the district's compliance with the requirements regarding the

manner in which funding calculated under division (C) of this section may be spent.

(2) All funds received under division (C) of this section shall be spent in the following manner:

(a) At least seventy-five per cent of the funds shall be spent on curriculum development, purchase, and implementation; instructional resources and supplies; industry-based program certification; student assessment, credentialing, and placement; curriculum specific equipment purchases and leases; career-technical student organization fees and expenses; home and agency linkages; work-based learning experiences; professional development; and other costs directly associated with career-technical education programs including development of new programs.

(b) Not more than twenty-five per cent of the funds shall be used for personnel expenditures.

(G) In any fiscal year, a school district receiving funds calculated under division (D) of this section, or through a transfer of funds pursuant to division (I) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, shall spend those funds only for the purposes that the department designates as approved for career-technical education associated services expenses, which may include such purposes as apprenticeship coordinators, coordinators for other career-technical education services, career-technical evaluation, and other purposes designated by the department. The department may deny payment of funds calculated under division (D) of this section to any district that the department determines is not operating those services or is using funds calculated under division (D) of this section, or through a transfer of funds pursuant to division (I) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, for other purposes.

(H) In any fiscal year, a lead district of a career-technical planning district receiving funds under division (E) of this section, shall utilize those funds to deliver relevant career awareness and exploration programs to all students within its career technical planning district in a manner that is consistent with the career-technical planning district's plan that is on file with the department of education. The lead district that receives funds under this division shall spend those funds only for the following purposes:

(1) Delivery of career awareness programs to students enrolled in grades kindergarten through twelve;

(2) Provision of a common, consistent curriculum to students throughout their primary and secondary education;

(3) Assistance to teachers in providing a career development curriculum

to students;

(4) Development of a career development plan for each student that stays with that student for the duration of the student's primary and secondary education;

(5) Provision of opportunities for students to engage in activities, such as career fairs, hands-on experiences, and job shadowing, across all career pathways at each grade level.

The department may deny payment under this division to any district or school that the department determines is using funds paid under this division for other purposes.

Sec. 3317.015. (A) In addition to the information certified to the department of education and workforce and the office of budget and management under division (A) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner shall, at the same time, certify the following information to the department and the office of budget and management for each city, exempted village, and local school district to be used for the same purposes as described under that division:

(1) The taxable value of the school district's carryover property, as defined in section 319.301 of the Revised Code, for the preceding tax year;

(2) The increase in such carryover value, if any, between the second preceding tax year and the preceding tax year as used in calculating the percentage reduction under section 319.301 of the Revised Code.

(B) For each fiscal year the department of education and workforce shall calculate each school district's recognized valuation in the following manner:

(1) For a school district located in a county in which a reappraisal or triennial update occurred in the preceding tax year, the recognized valuation equals the district's total taxable value for the preceding tax year minus two-thirds times the increase in the carryover value from the second preceding tax year to the preceding tax year.

(2) For a school district located in a county in which a reappraisal or triennial update occurred in the second preceding tax year, the recognized valuation equals the district's total taxable value for the preceding tax year minus one-third times the increase in the carryover value from the third preceding tax year to the second preceding tax year.

(3) For a school district located in a county in which a reappraisal or triennial update occurred in the third preceding tax year, the recognized valuation equals the district's total taxable value for the preceding tax year.

Sec. 3317.017. This section shall apply only for fiscal years 2022 and 2023.

(A) The department of education and workforce shall compute a city, local, or exempted village school district's per-pupil local capacity amount for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate the district's valuation per pupil for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the minimum of the district's three-year average valuation for the fiscal year for which the calculation is made and the district's taxable value for the most recent tax year for which data is available;

(b) Divide the amount determined under division (A)(1)(a) of this section by the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the calculation is made.

(2) Calculate the district's local share federal adjusted gross income per pupil for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine the minimum of the following:

(i) The average of the total federal adjusted gross income of the district's residents for the three most recent tax years for which data is available, as certified under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code;

(ii) The total federal adjusted gross income of the district's residents for the most recent tax year for which data is available, as certified under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(b) Divide the amount determined under division (A)(2)(a) of this section by the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the calculation is made.

(3) Calculate the district's adjusted local share federal adjusted gross income per pupil for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) Determine both of the following:

(i) The median federal adjusted gross income of the district's residents for the most recent tax year for which data is available, as certified under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code;

(ii) The number of state tax returns filed by taxpayers residing in the district for the most recent tax year for which data is available, as certified under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(b) Compute the product of divisions (A)(3)(a)(i) and (ii) of this section;

(c) Divide the amount determined under division (A)(3)(b) of this section by the district's base cost enrolled ADM for the fiscal year for which the calculation is made.

(4) Calculate the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage as follows:

(a) Determine the median of the median federal adjusted gross incomes determined for all districts statewide under division (A)(3)(a)(i) of this

section for that fiscal year;

(b) Divide the district's median federal adjusted gross income for that fiscal year determined under division (A)(3)(a)(i) of this section by the median federal adjusted gross income for all districts statewide determined under division (A)(4)(a) of this section;

(c) Rank all school districts in order of the ratios calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section, from the district with the highest ratio calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section to the district with the lowest ratio calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section;

(d) Determine the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage as follows:

(i) If the ratio calculated for the district under division (A)(4)(b) of this section is greater than or equal to the ratio calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section for the district with the fortieth highest ratio as determined under division (A)(4)(c) of this section, the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage shall be equal to 0.025.

(ii) If the ratio calculated for the district under division (A)(4)(b) of this section is less than the ratio calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section for the district with the fortieth highest ratio as determined under division (A)(4)(c) of this section but greater than 1.0, the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage shall be equal to an amount calculated as follows:

{[(The ratio calculated for the district under division (A)(4)(b) of this section - 1) X 0.0025]/ (the ratio calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section for the district with the fortieth highest ratio as determined under division (A)(4)(c) of this section - 1)} + 0.0225

(iii) If the ratio calculated for the district under division (A)(4)(b) of this section is less than or equal to 1.0, the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage shall be equal to the amount calculated under division (A)(4)(b) of this section times 0.0225.

(5) Calculate the district's per-pupil local capacity amount for that fiscal year as follows:

(The district's valuation per pupil calculated under division (A)(1) of this section for that fiscal year X the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage calculated under division (A)(4) of this section X 0.60) + (the district's local share adjusted federal gross income per pupil calculated under division (A)(2) of this section for that fiscal year X the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage calculated under division (A)(4) of this section X 0.20) + (the district's adjusted local share federal adjusted gross income per pupil calculated under division (A)(3) of this section for that fiscal year X the district's per-pupil local capacity percentage calculated under division (A)(4)



of this section X 0.20)

(B) The department shall compute a city, local, or exempted village school district's state share for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) If the district's per-pupil local capacity amount for that fiscal year divided by the district's base cost per pupil for that fiscal year is greater than 0.95, then the district's state share shall be equal to (the district's base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X 0.05 X the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year).

(2) If the district's per-pupil local capacity amount for that fiscal year divided by the district's base cost per pupil for that fiscal year is less than or equal to 0.95, then the district's state share for that fiscal year shall be equal to [(the district's base cost per pupil for that fiscal year - the district's per-pupil local capacity amount for that fiscal year) X the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year].

(C) The department shall compute a city, local, or exempted village school district's state share percentage for a fiscal year as follows:

(the district's base cost per pupil amount for that fiscal year - the district's per pupil local capacity amount for that fiscal year)/(the district's base cost per pupil amount for that fiscal year).

If the result is less than 0.05, the state share percentage shall be 0.05.

Sec. 3317.019. (A)(1) Subject to division (C) of this section, for fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the department of education and workforce shall pay temporary transitional aid to each city, local, and exempted village school district according to the following formula:

(The district's funding base, as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code) – (the district's payment under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code - the district's payment for supplemental targeted assistance under section 3317.0218 of the Revised Code for the fiscal year for which each payment is computed)

If the computation made under division (A)(1) of this section results in a negative number, the district's funding under division (A)(1) of this section shall be zero.

(2) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the department shall pay temporary transitional transportation aid to that district according to the following formula:

(The amount calculated for the district for fiscal year 2020 under division (A)(2) of Section 265.220 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly, prior to any funding reductions authorized by Executive Order 2020-19D, "Implementing Additional Spending Controls to Balance the State Budget" issued on May 7, 2020) – (the district's payment for fiscal year 2019 under

division (D)(2) of section 3314.091 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021) - (the district's payment under section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code for the fiscal year for which the payment is computed)

If the computation made under division (A)(2) of this section results in a negative number, the district's funding under division (A)(2) of this section shall be zero.

(B) If a local school district participates in the establishment of a joint vocational school district that begins receiving payments under section 3317.16 of the Revised Code for fiscal year 2022 or fiscal year 2023, but does not receive payments for the fiscal year immediately preceding that fiscal year, the department shall adjust, as necessary, the district's funding base, as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, according to the amounts received by the district in the immediately preceding fiscal year for career-technical education students who attend the newly established joint vocational school district.

(C)(1) For purposes of division (C) of this section, a district's "decrease threshold" for a fiscal year is the greater of the following:

(a) Twenty;

(b) Ten per cent of the number of the district's students counted under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code for the previous fiscal year.

(2) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, if a district has fewer students counted under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year than for the previous fiscal year and the positive difference between those two student counts is greater than or equal to the district's decrease threshold for that fiscal year, the amount paid to the district under division (A) of this section shall be reduced by the following amount:

The statewide average base cost per pupil X [(the positive difference between the number of the district's students counted under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year and the number of the district's students counted under that division for the previous fiscal year) - the district's decrease threshold for that fiscal year]

At no time, however, shall the amount paid to a district under division (A) of this section be less than zero.

Sec. 3317.02. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Alternative school" has the same meaning as in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Autism scholarship unit" means a unit that consists of all of the students for whom autism scholarships are awarded under section 3310.41

of the Revised Code.

(C) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, a district's "base cost enrolled ADM" for a fiscal year means the greater of the following:

- (1) The district's enrolled ADM for the previous fiscal year;
- (2) The average of the district's enrolled ADM for the previous three fiscal years.

(D)(1) "Base cost per pupil" means the following for a city, local, or exempted village school district:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the aggregate base cost calculated for that district for that fiscal year under section 3317.011 of the Revised Code divided by the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year;

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) "Base cost per pupil" means the following for a joint vocational school district:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the aggregate base cost calculated for that district for that fiscal year under section 3317.012 of the Revised Code divided by the district's base cost enrolled ADM for that fiscal year;

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(E)(1) "Category one career-technical education ADM" means the enrollment of students during the school year on a full-time equivalency basis in career-technical education programs described in division (A)(1) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(11) or (D)(2)(h) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (D) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Category two career-technical education ADM" means the enrollment of students during the school year on a full-time equivalency basis in career-technical education programs described in division (A)(2) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(12) or (D)(2)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (D) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Category three career-technical education ADM" means the enrollment of students during the school year on a full-time equivalency basis in career-technical education programs described in division (A)(3) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(13) or (D)(2)(j) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (D) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Category four career-technical education ADM" means the enrollment of students during the school year on a full-time equivalency basis in career-technical education programs described in division (A)(4) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(14) or (D)(2)(k) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (D) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Category five career-technical education ADM" means the enrollment of students during the school year on a full-time equivalency basis in career-technical education programs described in division (A)(5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(15) or (D)(2)(l) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under divisions (B)(4) and (5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (D) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) "Category one English learner ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of English learners described in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(16) or (D)(2)(m) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(6) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (E) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Category two English learner ADM" means the full-time equivalent

number of English learners described in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(17) or (D)(2)(n) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(6) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (E) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Category three English learner ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of English learners described in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(18) or (D)(2)(o) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(6) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (E) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) "Category one special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of children with disabilities receiving special education services for the disability specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(5) or (D)(2)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Category two special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of children with disabilities receiving special education services for those disabilities specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(6) or (D)(2)(c) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Category three special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of students receiving special education services for those disabilities specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(7) or (D)(2)(d) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the

community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Category four special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of students receiving special education services for those disabilities specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(8) or (D)(2)(e) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Category five special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of students receiving special education services for the disabilities specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, certified under division (B)(9) or (D)(2)(f) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Category six special education ADM" means the full-time equivalent number of students receiving special education services for the disabilities specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code and, in the case of a funding unit that is a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district certified under division (B)(10) or (D)(2)(g) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code or, in the case of the community and STEM school unit, reported by all community and STEM schools statewide under division (B)(3) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (C) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Community and STEM school unit" means a unit that consists of all of the students enrolled in community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(I)(1) "Economically disadvantaged index for a school district" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the square of the quotient of that district's percentage of students in its enrolled ADM who are identified as economically disadvantaged as defined by the department of education and workforce, divided by the percentage of students in the statewide ADM

identified as economically disadvantaged. For purposes of this calculation:

(i) For a city, local, or exempted village school district, the "statewide ADM" equals the sum of the following:

(I) The enrolled ADM for all city, local, and exempted village school districts combined;

(II) The statewide enrollment of students in community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(III) The statewide enrollment of students in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(ii) For a joint vocational school district, the "statewide ADM" equals the sum of the enrolled ADM for all joint vocational school districts combined.

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an index calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) "Economically disadvantaged index for a community or STEM school" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the square of the quotient of the percentage of students enrolled in the school who are identified as economically disadvantaged as defined by the department ~~of education~~, divided by the percentage of students in the statewide ADM identified as economically disadvantaged. For purposes of this calculation, the "statewide ADM" equals the "statewide ADM" for city, local, and exempted village school districts described in division (I)(1)(a)(i) of this section.

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an index calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(J) "Educational choice scholarship unit" means a unit that consists of all of the students for whom educational choice scholarships are awarded under sections 3310.03 and 3310.032 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Enrolled ADM" means the following:

(1) For a city, local, or exempted village school district, the enrollment reported under division (A) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, as verified by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department and adjusted if so ordered under division (K) of that section, and as further adjusted by the department ~~of education~~, as follows:

(a) Add the students described in division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) Subtract the students counted under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(c) Count only twenty per cent of the number of joint vocational school

district students counted under division (A)(3) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(d) Add twenty per cent of the number of students who are entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code and are enrolled in another school district under a career-technical education compact;

(e) Add twenty per cent of the number of students described in division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code who enroll in a joint vocational school district or under a career-technical education compact.

(2) For a joint vocational school district, the final number verified by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department, based on the enrollment reported and certified under division (D) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, as adjusted, if so ordered, under division (K) of that section, and as further adjusted by the department ~~of education~~ by adding the students described in division (D)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(3) For the community and STEM school unit, the sum of the number of students reported as enrolled in community schools under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and the number of students reported as enrolled in STEM schools under division (A) of section 3326.32 of the Revised Code;

(4) For the educational choice scholarship unit, the number of students for whom educational choice scholarships are awarded under sections 3310.03 and 3310.032 of the Revised Code as reported under division (A)(2)(g) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(5) For the pilot project scholarship unit, the number of students for whom pilot project scholarships are awarded under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code as reported under division (A)(2)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(6) For the autism scholarship unit, the number of students for whom autism scholarships are awarded under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code as reported under division (A)(2)(h) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(7) For the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit, the number of students for whom Jon Peterson special needs scholarships are awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code as reported under division (A)(2)(h) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

(L)(1) "Formula ADM" means, for a city, local, or exempted village school district, the enrollment reported under division (A) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, as verified by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department and adjusted if so ordered under division (K) of that section, and as further adjusted by the department ~~of education~~, as follows:



(a) Count only twenty per cent of the number of joint vocational school district students counted under division (A)(3) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code;

(b) Add twenty per cent of the number of students who are entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code and are enrolled in another school district under a career-technical education compact.

(2) "Formula ADM" means, for a joint vocational school district, the final number verified by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department, based on the enrollment reported and certified under division (D) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, as adjusted, if so ordered, under division (K) of that section.

(M) "FTE basis" means a count of students based on full-time equivalency, in accordance with rules adopted by the department ~~of education~~ pursuant to section 3317.03 of the Revised Code. In adopting its rules under this division, the department shall provide for counting any student in category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM or in category one, two, three, four, or five career-technical education ADM in the same proportion the student is counted in enrolled ADM and formula ADM.

(N) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "funding base" means, for a city, local, or exempted village school district, the sum of the following as calculated by the department:

(1) The district's "general funding base," which equals the amount calculated as follows:

(a) Compute the sum of the following:

(i) The amount calculated for the district for fiscal year 2020 under division (A)(1) of Section 265.220 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly after any adjustments required under Section 265.227 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly and prior to any funding reductions authorized by Executive Order 2020-19D, "Implementing Additional Spending Controls to Balance the State Budget" issued on May 7, 2020;

(ii) Either of the following:

(I) For fiscal year 2022, the district's payments for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (C)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021;

(II) For fiscal year 2023, the district's payments for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (C)(1), (3), and (4) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021.

(b) Subtract from the amount calculated in division (N)(1)(a) of this

section the sum of the following:

(i) The following difference:

(The amount paid to the district under division (A)(5) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2019) - (the amounts deducted from the district and paid to a community school under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code or a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school under division (E) of section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2020 in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly)

(ii) The payments deducted from the district and paid to a community school for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (C)(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), and (g) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly;

(iii) The payments deducted from the district and paid to a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), and (G) of section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly;

(iv) The payments deducted from the district under division (C) of section 3310.08 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, division (C)(2) of section 3310.41 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, and former section 3310.55 of the Revised Code for fiscal year 2020 and, in the case of a pilot project school district as defined in section 3313.975 of the Revised Code, the funds deducted from the district under Section 265.210 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly to operate the pilot project scholarship program for fiscal year 2020 under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code;

(v) Either of the following:

(I) For fiscal year 2022, the payments subtracted from the district for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (B)(1), (2), and (3) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021;

(II) For fiscal year 2023, the payments subtracted from the district for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (B)(1) and (3) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021.

(2) The district's "disadvantaged pupil impact aid funding base," which

equals the following difference:

(The amount paid to the district under division (A)(5) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2019) - (the amounts deducted from the district and paid to a community school under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code or a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school under division (E) of section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2020 in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly)

(O) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "funding base" means, for a joint vocational school district, the sum of the following as calculated by the department:

(1) The district's "general funding base," which equals the amount calculated as follows:

(a) Compute the sum of the following:

(i) The district's payments for fiscal year 2020 under Section 265.225 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly after any adjustments required under Section 265.227 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly;

(ii) Either of the following:

(I) For fiscal year 2022, the district's payments for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (D)(1), (2), and (E)(3) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021;

(II) For fiscal year 2023, the district's payments for fiscal year 2020 under divisions (D)(1) and (2) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed prior to September 30, 2021.

(b) Subtract from the amount paid to the district under division (A)(3) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code, as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2019.

(2) The district's "disadvantaged pupil impact aid funding base," which equals the amount paid to the district under division (A)(3) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code, as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, for fiscal year 2019.

(P) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "funding base" for a community school means the following:

(1) For a community school that was in operation for the entirety of fiscal year 2020, the amount paid to the school for that fiscal year under division (C)(1) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly and the amount,

if any, paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3314.085 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly;

(2) For a community school that was in operation for part of fiscal year 2020, the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under division (C)(1) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department, and the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3314.085 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly, if any, if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department;

(3) For a community school that was not in operation for fiscal year 2020, the amount that would have been paid to the school if it was in operation for that school year under division (C)(1) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code as that division existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department, and the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3314.085 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly, if any, if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department.

(Q) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "funding base" for a STEM school means the following:

(1) For a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school that was in operation for the entirety of fiscal year 2020, the amount paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly and the amount, if any, paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3326.41 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly;

(2) For a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school that was in operation for part of fiscal year 2020, the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd

general assembly if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department, and the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3326.41 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly, if any, if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department;

(3) For a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school that was not in operation for fiscal year 2020, the amount that would have been paid to the school if it was in operation for that school year under section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as that section existed prior to September 30, 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department, and the amount that would have been paid to the school for that fiscal year under section 3326.41 of the Revised Code in accordance with division (B) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly, if any, if the school had been in operation for the entirety of that fiscal year, as calculated by the department.

(R) "Funding unit" means any of the following:

- (1) A city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district;
- (2) The community and STEM school unit;
- (3) The educational choice scholarship unit;
- (4) The pilot project scholarship unit;
- (5) The autism scholarship unit;
- (6) The Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit.

(S) "Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit" means a unit that consists of all of the students for whom Jon Peterson scholarships are awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code.

(T) "Internet- or computer-based community school" has the same meaning as in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code.

(U) "LRE student with a disability" means a child with a disability who has an individualized education program providing for the student to spend more than half of each school day in a regular school setting with nondisabled students. For purposes of this division, "individualized education program" and "child with a disability" have the same meanings as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, and "LRE" is an abbreviation for "least restrictive environment."

(V) "Medically fragile child" means a child to whom all of the following apply:

- (1) The child requires the services of a doctor of medicine or

osteopathic medicine at least once a week due to the instability of the child's medical condition.

(2) The child requires the services of a registered nurse on a daily basis.

(3) The child is at risk of institutionalization in a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities.

(W)(1) A child may be identified as having an "other health impairment-major" if the child's condition meets the definition of "other health impaired" established in rules previously adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department and if either of the following apply:

(a) The child is identified as having a medical condition that is among those listed by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department as conditions where a substantial majority of cases fall within the definition of "medically fragile child."

(b) The child is determined by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department to be a medically fragile child. A school district superintendent may petition the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department for a determination that a child is a medically fragile child.

(2) A child may be identified as having an "other health impairment-minor" if the child's condition meets the definition of "other health impaired" established in rules previously adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department but the child's condition does not meet either of the conditions specified in division (W)(1)(a) or (b) of this section.

(X)(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district's, community school's, or STEM school's "general phase-in percentage" is equal to the percentage for that fiscal year that is determined by the general assembly.

(2) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district's "phase-in percentage for disadvantaged pupil impact aid" is equal to the percentage for that fiscal year that is determined by the general assembly.

(Y) "Pilot project scholarship unit" means a unit that consists of all of the students for whom pilot project scholarships are awarded under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code.

(Z) "Preschool child with a disability" means a child with a disability, as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, who is at least age three but is not of compulsory school age, as defined in section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, and who is not currently enrolled in kindergarten.

(AA) "Related services" includes:

(1) Child study, special education supervisors and coordinators, speech

and hearing services, adaptive physical development services, occupational or physical therapy, teacher assistants for children with disabilities whose disabilities are described in division (B) of section 3317.013 or division (G)(3) of this section, behavioral intervention, interpreter services, work study, nursing services, and specialized integrative services as those terms are defined by the department;

(2) Speech and language services provided to any student with a disability, including any student whose primary or only disability is a speech and language disability;

(3) Any related service not specifically covered by other state funds but specified in federal law, including but not limited to, audiology and school psychological services;

(4) Any service included in units funded under former division (O)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code;

(5) Any other related service needed by children with disabilities in accordance with their individualized education programs.

(BB) "School district," unless otherwise specified, means city, local, and exempted village school districts.

(CC) "Separately educated student with a disability" has the same meaning as in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "State education aid" has the same meaning as in section 5751.20 of the Revised Code.

(EE)(1) "State share percentage" means the following for a city, local, or exempted village school district:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the state share percentage calculated under section 3317.017 of the Revised Code;

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, a percentage calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) "State share percentage" means the following for a joint vocational school district:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

The amount computed for the district under division (A)(1) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code for that fiscal year / the aggregate base cost calculated for the district for that fiscal year under section 3317.012 of the Revised Code

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, a percentage calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(FF) "Statewide average base cost per pupil" means the following:

(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the statewide average base cost per

pupil calculated under division (A) of section 3317.018 of the Revised Code;

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(GG) "Statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil" means the following:

(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil calculated under division (B) of section 3317.018 of the Revised Code;

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(HH) "STEM school" means a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(II) "Taxes charged and payable" means the taxes charged and payable against real and public utility property after making the reduction required by section 319.301 of the Revised Code, plus the taxes levied against tangible personal property.

(JJ) For purposes of sections 3317.017 and 3317.16 of the Revised Code, "three-year average valuation" for a fiscal year means the average of total taxable value for the three most recent tax years for which data is available, as certified under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(KK) "Total ADM" means, for a city, local, or exempted village school district, the enrollment reported under division (A) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code minus the enrollment reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (g), (h), and (i) of that section, as verified by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department and adjusted if so ordered under division (K) of that section.

(LL) "Total special education ADM" means the sum of categories one through six special education ADM.

(MM) "Total taxable value" means the sum of the amounts certified for a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district under divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(NN) "Tuition discount" means any deduction from the base tuition amount per student charged by a chartered nonpublic school, to which the student's family is entitled due to one or more of the following conditions:

(1) The student's family has multiple children enrolled in the same school.

(2) The student's family is a member of or affiliated with a religious or secular organization that provides oversight of the school or from which the school has agreed to enroll students.



(3) The student's parent is an employee of the school.

(4) Some other qualification not based on the income of the student's family or the student's athletic or academic ability and for which all students in the school may qualify.

Sec. 3317.021. (A) On or before the first day of June of each year, the tax commissioner shall certify to the department of education and workforce and the office of budget and management the information described in divisions (A)(1) to (5) of this section for each city, exempted village, and local school district, and the information required by divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section for each joint vocational school district, and it shall be used, along with the information certified under division (B) of this section, in making the computations for the district under this chapter.

(1) The taxable value of real and public utility real property in the school district subject to taxation in the preceding tax year, by class and by county of location.

(2) The taxable value of tangible personal property, including public utility personal property, subject to taxation by the district for the preceding tax year.

(3)(a) The total property tax rate and total taxes charged and payable for the current expenses for the preceding tax year and the total property tax rate and the total taxes charged and payable to a joint vocational district for the preceding tax year that are limited to or to the extent apportioned to current expenses.

(b) The portion of the amount of taxes charged and payable reported for each city, local, and exempted village school district under division (A)(3)(a) of this section attributable to a joint vocational school district.

(4) The value of all real and public utility real property in the school district exempted from taxation minus both of the following:

(a) The value of real and public utility real property in the district owned by the United States government and used exclusively for a public purpose;

(b) The value of real and public utility real property in the district exempted from taxation under Chapter 725. or 1728. or section 3735.67, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.45, 5709.57, 5709.62, 5709.63, 5709.632, 5709.73, or 5709.78 of the Revised Code.

(5) The total federal adjusted gross income of the residents of the school district, based on tax returns filed by the residents of the district, for the most recent year for which this information is available, and the median Ohio adjusted gross income of the residents of the school district determined on the basis of tax returns filed for the second preceding tax year by the residents of the district.

(6) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the number of state tax returns filed by the residents of the district for the most recent year for which this information is available.

(B) On or before the first day of May each year, the tax commissioner shall certify to the department of education and workforce and the office of budget and management the total taxable real property value of railroads and, separately, the total taxable tangible personal property value of all public utilities for the preceding tax year, by school district and by county of location.

(C) If on the basis of the information certified under division (A) of this section, the department determines that any district fails in any year to meet the qualification requirement specified in division (A) of section 3317.01 of the Revised Code, the department shall immediately request the tax commissioner to determine the extent to which any school district income tax levied by the district under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code shall be included in meeting that requirement. Within five days of receiving such a request from the department, the tax commissioner shall make the determination required by this division and report the quotient obtained under division (C)(3) of this section to the department and the office of budget and management. This quotient represents the number of mills that the department shall include in determining whether the district meets the qualification requirement of division (A) of section 3317.01 of the Revised Code.

The tax commissioner shall make the determination required by this division as follows:

(1) Multiply one mill times the total taxable value of the district as determined in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section;

(2) Estimate the total amount of tax liability for the current tax year under taxes levied by Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code that are apportioned to current operating expenses of the district, excluding any income tax receipts allocated for the project cost, debt service, or maintenance set-aside associated with a state-assisted classroom facilities project as authorized by section 3318.052 of the Revised Code;

(3) Divide the amount estimated under division (C)(2) of this section by the product obtained under division (C)(1) of this section.

Sec. 3317.022. The department of education and workforce shall compute and distribute state core foundation funding to each eligible funding unit that is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the community and STEM school unit, the educational choice scholarship unit, the pilot project scholarship unit, the autism scholarship unit, and the Jon

Peterson special needs scholarship unit for the fiscal year, using the information obtained under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code in the calendar year in which the fiscal year begins in accordance with the following:

For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, for a funding unit that is a city, local, or exempted village school district:

The district's funding base + [(the district's state core foundation funding components for that fiscal year calculated under divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), (5), (6), (7), and (8) of this section - the district's general funding base calculated in accordance with division (N)(1) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code) X the district's general phase-in percentage for that fiscal year] + [(the district's disadvantaged pupil impact aid for that fiscal year calculated under division (A)(4) of this section - the district's disadvantaged pupil impact aid funding base calculated in accordance with division (N)(2) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code) X the district's phase-in percentage for disadvantaged pupil impact aid for that fiscal year] + the district's supplemental targeted assistance funds calculated under section 3317.0218 of the Revised Code

For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, for a funding unit that is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the sum of the district's state core foundation funding components for that fiscal year calculated under divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8) of this section and the district's supplemental targeted assistance funds calculated under section 3317.0218 of the Revised Code, if the general assembly authorizes such payments to these funding units.

For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, for the community and STEM school unit, an amount calculated in accordance with section 3317.026 of the Revised Code.

For fiscal years 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, for the community and STEM school unit, an amount calculated in accordance with divisions (A)(1), (3), (4), (5), (7), (8), and (9) of this section, if the general assembly authorizes such payments to these funding units.

For the educational choice scholarship unit, the amount calculated under division (A)(10) of this section.

For the pilot project scholarship unit, the amount calculated under division (A)(11) of this section.

For the autism scholarship unit, the amount calculated under division (A)(12) of this section.

For the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit, the amount calculated under division (A)(13) of this section.

(A) A funding unit's state core foundation funding components shall be the following:

(1)(a) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share, which is equal to the following:

(i) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the amount calculated under division (B) of section 3317.017 of the Revised Code;

(ii) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(b) If the funding unit is the community and STEM school unit, the aggregate base cost for all schools in that unit, which is equal to the following:

(i) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the amount calculated under section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code;

(ii) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, targeted assistance funds equal to the following:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, an amount calculated under section 3317.0217 of the Revised Code;

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(3) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district or the community and STEM school unit, additional state aid for special education and related services provided under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the sum of the following:

(i) The funding unit's category one special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(ii) The funding unit's category two special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(iii) The funding unit's category three special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's

state share percentage;

(iv) The funding unit's category four special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(v) The funding unit's category five special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(vi) The funding unit's category six special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage.

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the following:

(i) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category one special education ADM;

(ii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category two special education ADM;

(iii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category three special education ADM;

(iv) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category four special education ADM;

(v) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category five special education ADM;

(vi) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category six special education ADM.

(4) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district or the community and STEM school unit, disadvantaged pupil impact aid calculated according to the following formula:

(a) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, an amount equal to the following:

(i) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the following product:  
 $\$422 \times (\text{the district's economically disadvantaged index}) \times \text{the number of students who are economically disadvantaged as certified under division (B)(21) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code}$

(ii) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount

calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(b) If the funding unit is the community and STEM school unit, an amount equal to the following:

(i) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, an amount calculated as follows:

(I) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM who is economically disadvantaged and is not enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school, multiply \$422 by the economically disadvantaged index of the school in which the student is enrolled;

(II) Compute the funding unit's disadvantaged pupil impact aid by calculating the sum of the amounts determined under division (A)(4)(b)(i)(I) of this section.

(ii) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated as follows:

(I) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM who is economically disadvantaged and is not enrolled in an internet- or computer-based community school, calculate an amount in the manner determined by the general assembly;

(II) Compute the funding unit's disadvantaged pupil impact aid by calculating the sum of the amounts determined under division (A)(4)(b)(ii)(I) of this section.

(5) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district or the community and STEM school unit, English learner funds calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the sum of the following:

(i) The funding unit's category one English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(ii) The funding unit's category two English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage;

(iii) The funding unit's category three English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, the district's state share percentage.

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the

following:

(i) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category one English learner ADM;

(ii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category two English learner ADM;

(iii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category three English learner ADM.

(6)(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, if the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district, all of the following:

(i) Gifted identification funds calculated according to the following formula:

$\$24 \times$  the district's enrolled ADM for grades kindergarten through six  $\times$  the district's state share percentage

(ii) Gifted referral funds calculated according to the following formula:

$\$2.50 \times$  the district's enrolled ADM  $\times$  the district's state share percentage

(iii) Gifted professional development funds calculated according to the following formula:

(The greater of the number of gifted students enrolled in the district as certified under division (B)(22) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code and ten per cent of the district's enrolled ADM)  $\times$  the district's state share percentage  $\times$  \$7, for fiscal year 2022, or \$14, for fiscal year 2023

(iv) Gifted unit funding calculated under section 3317.051 of the Revised Code.

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, all of the following:

(i) Gifted identification funds calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly;

(ii) Gifted referral funds calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly, if the general assembly authorizes such a payment;

(iii) Gifted professional development funds calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly, if the general assembly authorizes such a payment;

(iv) Gifted unit funding calculated in an amount determined by the general assembly.

(7) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district or the community and STEM school unit, career-technical education funds calculated under division (C) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(8) If the funding unit is a city, local, or exempted village school district or the community and STEM school unit, career-technical education associated services funds calculated under division (D) of section 3317.014

of the Revised Code.

(9) If the funding unit is the community and STEM school unit, an amount calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, an amount equal to the following:

[The number of students in the funding unit's enrolled ADM who are reported under division (B)(5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code X (the aggregate base cost calculated for all schools in the funding unit for that fiscal year under section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code / the funding unit's enrolled ADM) X.20]

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(10) If the funding unit is the educational choice scholarship unit, an amount calculated as follows:

(a) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM, determine the lesser of the following:

(i) The base tuition of the chartered nonpublic school in which the student is enrolled minus the total amount of any applicable tuition discounts for which the student qualifies;

(ii) \$5,500, if the student is in grades kindergarten through eight, or \$7,500, if the student is in grades nine through twelve.

The amounts specified in division (A)(10)(a)(ii) of this section shall increase in future fiscal years by the same percentage that the statewide average base cost per pupil increases in future fiscal years.

(b) Compute the sum of the amounts calculated under division (A)(10)(a) of this section.

(11) If the funding unit is the pilot project scholarship unit, an amount calculated as follows:

(a) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM, determine the lesser of the following:

(i) The net tuition charges of the student's alternative school;

(ii) \$5,500, if the student is in grades kindergarten through eight, or \$7,500, if the student is in grades nine through twelve.

The amounts specified in division (A)(11)(a)(ii) of this section shall increase in future fiscal years by the same percentage that the statewide average base cost per pupil increases in future fiscal years.

For purposes of division (A)(11)(a) of this section, the net tuition and fees charged to a student shall be the tuition amount specified by the alternative school minus all other financial aid, discounts, and adjustments received for the student. In cases where discounts are offered for multiple students from the same family, and not all students in the same family are



scholarship recipients, the net tuition amount attributable to the scholarship recipient shall be the lowest net tuition to which the family is entitled.

The department shall provide for an increase in the amount determined for any student who is an LRE student with a disability and shall further increase such amount in the case of any separately educated student with a disability, as that term is defined in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code. Such increases shall take into account the instruction, related services, and transportation costs of educating such students.

(b) Compute the sum of the amounts calculated under division (A)(17)(a) of this section.

(12) If the funding unit is the autism scholarship unit, an amount calculated as follows:

(a) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM, determine the lesser of the following:

(i) The tuition charged for the student's special education program, as that term is defined in section 3310.41 of the Revised Code;

(ii) \$31,500, for fiscal year 2022, and \$32,445, for fiscal year 2023 and each fiscal year thereafter.

(b) Compute the sum of the amounts calculated under division (A)(12)(a) of this section.

(13) If the funding unit is the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit, an amount calculated as follows:

(a) For each student in the funding unit's enrolled ADM, determine the least of the following:

(i) The amount of fees charged for that school year by the student's alternative public provider or registered private provider, as those terms are defined in section 3310.51 of the Revised Code;

(ii) \$6,217, for fiscal year 2022, and \$6,414, for fiscal year 2023, plus an amount determined as follows:

(I) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, \$1,514, for fiscal year 2022, and \$1,562, for fiscal year 2023;

(II) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, \$3,841, for fiscal year 2022, and \$3,963, for fiscal year 2023;

(III) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, \$9,465, for fiscal year 2022, and \$9,522, for fiscal year 2023;

(IV) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, \$12,644,

for fiscal year 2022, and \$12,707, for fiscal year 2023;

(V) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, \$17,193, for fiscal year 2022, and \$17,209, for fiscal year 2023;

(VI) If the student is receiving special education services for a disability specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, \$24,591, for fiscal year 2022, and \$25,370, for fiscal year 2023.

(iii) \$27,000.

The amount specified for fiscal year 2023 in division (A)(13)(a)(ii) of this section shall increase in future fiscal years by the same percentage that the statewide average base cost per pupil increases in future fiscal years.

The amounts specified for fiscal year 2023 in divisions (A)(13)(a)(ii)(I) to (VI) of this section shall increase in future fiscal years by the same percentage that the amounts calculated by the general assembly for those categories of special education services under division (A)(3) of this section increase in future fiscal years.

(b) Compute the sum of the amounts calculated under division (A)(13)(a) of this section.

(B) In any fiscal year, a funding unit that is a city, local, or exempted village school district shall spend for purposes that the department designates as approved for special education and related services expenses at least the amount calculated as follows:

(The base cost per pupil calculated for the district for that fiscal year X the total special education ADM) + (the district's category one special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil) + (the district's category two special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil) + (the district's category three special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil) + (the district's category four special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil) + (the district's category five special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil) + (the district's category six special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil)

The purposes approved by the department for special education expenses shall include, but shall not be limited to, identification of children

with disabilities, compliance with state rules governing the education of children with disabilities and prescribing the continuum of program options for children with disabilities, provision of speech language pathology services, and the portion of the school district's overall administrative and overhead costs that are attributable to the district's special education student population.

(C) A funding unit that is a city, local, or exempted village school district shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(4) of this section in accordance with section 3317.25 of the Revised Code.

(D)(1) Except as provided in division (B) of section 3317.026 of the Revised Code, the department shall distribute to each community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and to each STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, from the funds paid to the community and STEM school unit under this section, an amount for each student enrolled in the school equal to the sum of the following:

(a) The school's base cost per pupil for that fiscal year, calculated as follows:

(i) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023:

The aggregate base cost calculated for the school for that fiscal year under section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code / the number of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year

(ii) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount determined by the general assembly under division (A)(1)(b)(ii) of this section divided by the number of students enrolled in the school for that fiscal year.

(b) If the student is a special education student:

(i) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the multiple specified for the student's special education category under section 3317.013 of the Revised Code times the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(ii) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the amount calculated for the student's special education category in a manner determined by the general assembly under division (A)(3)(b) of this section.

(c) If the school is not an internet- or computer-based community school and the student is economically disadvantaged:

(i) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the amount calculated for the student under division (A)(4)(b)(i)(I) of this section;

(ii) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated for the student in the manner determined by the general assembly under division (A)(4)(b)(ii)(I) of this section.

(d) If the school is not an internet- or computer-based community school

and the student is an English learner:

(i) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the multiple specified for the student's English learner category under section 3317.016 of the Revised Code times the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(ii) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the amount calculated for the student's special education category in a manner determined by the general assembly under division (A)(5)(b) of this section.

(e) If the student is a career-technical education student:

(i) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the multiple specified for the student's career-technical education category under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code times the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil;

(ii) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the amount calculated for the student's career-technical education category in a manner determined by the general assembly under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(f) If the student is a career-technical education student:

(i) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the multiple for career-technical associated services specified under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code times the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil;

(ii) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the amount calculated for career-technical associated services in a manner determined by the general assembly under section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(2) The department shall distribute to each community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and to each STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, from the funds paid to the community and STEM school unit under this section, an amount equal to the amount calculated for the school under division (A)(9) of this section.

(E) The department shall distribute to the parent of each student for whom an educational choice scholarship is awarded under section 3310.03 or 3310.032 of the Revised Code, or to the student if at least eighteen years of age, from the funds paid to the educational choice scholarship unit under this section, a scholarship equal to the amount calculated for the student under division (A)(10)(a) of this section. The scholarship shall be distributed in monthly partial payments, and the department shall proportionately reduce or terminate the payments for any student who withdraws from a chartered nonpublic school prior to the end of the school year.

For purposes of divisions (E) and (F) of this section, in the case of a student who is not living with the student's parent, the department shall

distribute the scholarship payments to the student's guardian, legal custodian, kinship caregiver, foster caregiver, or caretaker. For the purposes of this division, "caretaker" has the same meaning as in section 3310.033 of the Revised Code, "kinship caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5101.85 of the Revised Code, and "foster caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5103.02 of the Revised Code.

(F) If a student is awarded a pilot project scholarship under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, the department shall distribute to the parent of the student, if the student is attending a registered private school as defined in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code, or the student's school district of attendance, if the scholarship is to be used for payments to a public school in a school district adjacent to the pilot project school district pursuant to section 3327.06 of the Revised Code, a scholarship from the funds paid to the pilot project scholarship unit under this section that is equal to the amount calculated for the student under division (A)(11)(a) of this section.

In the case of a scholarship distributed to a student's parent, the scholarship shall be distributed in monthly partial payments. The scholarship amount shall be proportionately reduced in the case of any such student who is not enrolled in a registered private school, as that term is defined in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code, for the entire school year.

In the case of a scholarship distributed to a student's school district of attendance, the department shall, on behalf of the student's parents, use the scholarship to make the tuition payments required by section 3327.06 of the Revised Code to the student's school district of attendance, except that, notwithstanding sections 3323.13, 3323.14, and 3327.06 of the Revised Code, the total payments in any school year shall not exceed the scholarship amount calculated for the student under division (A)(11)(a) of this section.

(G) The department shall distribute to the parent of each student for whom an autism scholarship is awarded under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code, from the funds paid to the autism scholarship unit under this section, a scholarship equal to the amount calculated for the student under division (A)(12)(a) of this section. The scholarship shall be distributed from time to time in partial payments. The scholarship amount shall be proportionately reduced in the case of any student who is not enrolled in the special education program for which a scholarship was awarded under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code for the entire school year. The department shall make no payments to the parent of a student while any administrative or judicial mediation or proceedings with respect to the content of the student's individualized education program are pending.

(H) The department shall distribute to the parent of each student for whom a Jon Peterson special needs scholarship is awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code, from the funds paid to the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship unit under this section, a scholarship equal to the amount calculated for the student under division (A)(13)(a) of this section. The scholarship shall be distributed in periodic payments, and the department shall proportionately reduce or terminate the payments for any student who is not enrolled in the special education program of an alternative public provider or a registered private provider, as those terms are defined in section 3310.51 of the Revised Code, for the entire school year.

(I) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, a school district shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(5) of this section only for services for English learners.

(J) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, a school district shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(6) of this section only for the identification of gifted students, gifted coordinator services, gifted intervention specialist services, other service providers approved by the department of education and workforce, and gifted professional development. For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, if the department determines that a district is not in compliance with this division, it shall reduce the district's payments for that fiscal year under this chapter by an amount equal to the amount paid to the district for that fiscal year under division (A)(6) of this section that was not spent in accordance with this division.

Sec. 3317.023. (A) The amounts required to be paid to a district under this chapter shall be adjusted by the amount of the computations made under divisions (B) to (K) of this section.

As used in this section:

(1) "Career-technical planning district" or "CTPD" means a school district or group of school districts designated by the department of education and workforce as being responsible for the planning for and provision of career-technical education services to students within the district or group. A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code or a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code that is serving students in any of grades seven through twelve shall be assigned to a career-technical planning district by the department.

(2) "Lead district" means a school district, including a joint vocational school district, designated by the department as a CTPD, or designated to provide primary career-technical education leadership within a CTPD composed of a group of districts, community schools assigned to the CTPD,

and STEM schools assigned to the CTPD.

(B) If a local, city, or exempted village school district to which a governing board of an educational service center provides services pursuant to an agreement entered into under section 3313.843 of the Revised Code, deduct the amount of the payment required for the reimbursement of the governing board under that section.

(C)(1) If the district is required to pay to or entitled to receive tuition from another school district under division (C)(2) or (3) of section 3313.64 or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code, or if the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department is required to determine the correct amount of tuition and make a deduction or credit under section 3317.08 of the Revised Code, deduct and credit such amounts as provided in division (J) of section 3313.64 or section 3317.08 of the Revised Code.

(2) For each child for whom the district is responsible for tuition or payment under division (A)(1) of section 3317.082 or section 3323.091 of the Revised Code, deduct the amount of tuition or payment for which the district is responsible.

(D) If the district has been certified by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department under section 3313.90 of the Revised Code as not in compliance with the requirements of that section, deduct an amount equal to ten per cent of the amount computed for the district under this chapter.

(E) If the district has received a loan from a commercial lending institution for which payments are made ~~by the superintendent of public instruction~~ pursuant to division (E)(3) of section 3313.483 of the Revised Code, deduct an amount equal to such payments.

(F)(1) If the district is a party to an agreement entered into under division (D), (E), or (F) of section 3311.06 or division (B) of section 3311.24 of the Revised Code and is obligated to make payments to another district under such an agreement, deduct an amount equal to such payments if the district school board notifies the department in writing that it wishes to have such payments deducted.

(2) If the district is entitled to receive payments from another district that has notified the department to deduct such payments under division (F)(1) of this section, add the amount of such payments.

(G) If the district is required to pay an amount of funds to a cooperative education district pursuant to a provision described by division (B)(4) of section 3311.52 or division (B)(8) of section 3311.521 of the Revised Code, deduct such amounts as provided under that provision and credit those amounts to the cooperative education district for payment to the district under division (B)(1) of section 3317.19 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) If a district is educating a student entitled to attend school in another district pursuant to a shared education contract, compact, or cooperative education agreement other than an agreement entered into pursuant to section 3313.842 of the Revised Code, credit to that educating district on an FTE basis both of the following:

(a) An amount equal to the statewide average base cost per pupil.

(b) Any amount applicable to the student pursuant to section 3317.013 or 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(2) Deduct any amount credited pursuant to division (H)(1) of this section from amounts paid to the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(3) If the district is required by a shared education contract, compact, or cooperative education agreement to make payments to an educational service center, deduct the amounts from payments to the district and add them to the amounts paid to the service center.

(I)(1) If a district, including a joint vocational school district, is a lead district of a CTPD, credit to that district the amount calculated for each school district within that CTPD under divisions (D) and (E) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code and for each community school and STEM school assigned to the CTPD under divisions (D) and (E) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(2) Deduct from each appropriate district that is not a lead district, or from the appropriate community school or STEM school, the amount attributable to that district or school that is credited to a lead district under division (I)(1) of this section.

(J) If the department pays a joint vocational school district under division (C)(3) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code for excess costs of providing special education and related services to a student with a disability, as calculated under division (C)(1) of that section, the department shall deduct the amount of that payment from the city, local, or exempted village school district that is responsible as specified in that section for the excess costs.

(K)(1) If the district reports an amount of excess cost for special education services for a child under division (C) of section 3323.14 of the Revised Code, the department shall pay that amount to the district.

(2) If the district reports an amount of excess cost for special education services for a child under division (C) of section 3323.14 of the Revised Code, the department shall deduct that amount from the district of residence of that child.



Sec. 3317.024. The following shall be distributed monthly, quarterly, or annually as may be determined by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce:

(A) An amount for each island school district and each joint state school district for the operation of each high school and each elementary school maintained within such district and for capital improvements for such schools. Such amounts shall be determined on the basis of standards adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department. However, for fiscal years 2012 and 2013, an island district shall receive the lesser of its actual cost of operation, as certified to the department ~~of education~~, or ninety-three per cent of the amount the district received in state operating funding for fiscal year 2011. If an island district received no funding for fiscal year 2011, it shall receive no funding for either of fiscal year 2012 or 2013.

(B) An amount for each school district required to pay tuition for a child in an institution maintained by the department of youth services pursuant to section 3317.082 of the Revised Code, provided the child was not included in the calculation of the district's formula ADM, as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, for the preceding school year.

(C)(1) An amount for the approved cost of transporting eligible pupils with disabilities attending a special education program approved by the department of education and workforce whom it is impossible or impractical to transport by regular school bus in the course of regular route transportation provided by the school district or educational service center. For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, this amount shall be equal to the actual costs incurred in the prior fiscal year by the district or service center when transporting those students, as reported to the department, multiplied by one of the following:

(a) For a district, the percentage determined for the district for that fiscal year under divisions (E)(1)(c)(i) and (ii) of section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code;

(b) For a service center, twenty-nine and one-sixth per cent for fiscal year 2022 and thirty-three and one-third per cent for fiscal year 2023.

(2) No district or service center is eligible to receive a payment under division (C) of this section for the cost of transporting any pupil whom it transports by regular school bus and who is included in the district's transportation ADM.

(3) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, both of the following apply:

(a) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall also establish the deadline for each district and service center to report its actual costs for transporting students described in division (C)(1) of this section.

(b) The costs reported by each district and service center under division (C) of this section shall be subject to periodic, random audits by the department of education and workforce.

(D) An amount to each school district, including each cooperative education school district, pursuant to section 3313.81 of the Revised Code to assist in providing free lunches to needy children. The amounts shall be determined on the basis of rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

(E)(1) An amount for auxiliary services to each school district, for each pupil attending a chartered nonpublic elementary or high school within the district that has not elected to receive funds under division (E)(2) of this section.

(2)(a) An amount for auxiliary services paid directly to each chartered nonpublic school that has elected to receive funds under division (E)(2) of this section for each pupil attending the school. To elect to receive funds under division (E)(2) of this section, a school, by the first day of April of each odd-numbered year, shall notify the department of education and workforce and the school district in which the school is located of the election and shall submit to the department an affidavit certifying that the school shall expend the funds in the manner outlined in section 3317.062 of the Revised Code. The election shall take effect the following first day of July. The school subsequently may rescind its election, but it may do so only in an odd-numbered year by notifying the department and the school district in which the school is located of the rescission not later than the first day of April of that year. Beginning the following first day of July after the rescission, the school shall receive funds under division (E)(1) of this section.

(b) A chartered nonpublic school that elects to receive auxiliary services funds under division (E)(2) of this section may designate an organization that oversees one or more nonpublic schools to receive those funds on its behalf.

(i) Each chartered nonpublic school that designates an organization to receive auxiliary services funds on its behalf shall notify the department of education and workforce of the organization's name not later than the first day of April of each odd-numbered year.

(ii) A school may rescind its decision, but may do so only in each odd-numbered year by notifying the department of that rescission not later than the first day of April of that year. A rescission submitted in compliance with this division takes effect on the following first day of July, and the school district may elect to then begin receiving auxiliary services funds

directly or as specified under division (E)(1) of this section.

(iii) An organization shall disburse the auxiliary services funds of all chartered nonpublic schools that have designated the organization to receive funds on their behalf in accordance with division (E)(2)(b) of this section. If multiple chartered nonpublic schools designate the same organization to receive auxiliary services funds on their behalf, that organization may use one or more accounts for the purposes of managing the funds. The organization shall maintain appropriate accounting and reporting standards and ensure that each chartered nonpublic school receives the auxiliary services funds to which the school is entitled.

(iv) Each chartered nonpublic school that elects to receive funds directly in accordance with division (E)(2) of this section or the organization designated to receive and disburse auxiliary services funds on behalf of a chartered nonpublic school shall maintain records of receipt and expenditures of the funds in a manner that conforms with generally accepted accounting principles.

(v) The department of education and workforce shall create and disseminate a standardized reporting form that chartered nonpublic schools and organizations designated to receive funds in accordance with division (E)(2)(b) of this section may use to comply with division (E)(2)(b)(iv) of this section. However, the department shall not require schools to use that form.

(vi) An organization that manages a school's auxiliary services funds pursuant to a designation made in accordance with division (E)(2)(b) of this section may require the school's governing authority to pay a fee for that service that does not exceed four per cent of the total amount of payments for auxiliary services that the school receives from the state. A school may pay any fee assessed pursuant to division (E)(2)(b)(vi) of this section using auxiliary services funds.

(c) The amount paid under divisions (E)(1) and (2) of this section shall equal the total amount appropriated for the implementation of sections 3317.06 and 3317.062 of the Revised Code divided by the average daily membership in grades kindergarten through twelve in chartered nonpublic elementary and high schools within the state as determined as of the last day of October of each school year.

(F) An amount for each county board of developmental disabilities for the approved cost of transportation required for children attending special education programs operated by the county board under section 3323.09 of the Revised Code. For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, this amount shall be equal to the actual costs incurred in the prior fiscal year by the county board

when transporting those students multiplied by twenty-nine and one-sixth per cent for fiscal year 2022 and thirty-three and one-third per cent for fiscal year 2023.

(G) An amount to each institution defined under section 3317.082 of the Revised Code providing elementary or secondary education to children other than children receiving special education under section 3323.091 of the Revised Code. This amount for any institution in any fiscal year shall equal the total of all tuition amounts required to be paid to the institution under division (A)(1) of section 3317.082 of the Revised Code.

The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce or any ~~other~~ board of education or governing board may provide for any resident of a district or educational service center territory any educational service for which funds are made available to the board by the United States under the authority of public law, whether such funds come directly or indirectly from the United States or any agency or department thereof or through the state or any agency, department, or political subdivision thereof.

Sec. 3317.025. On or before the first day of June of each year, the tax commissioner shall certify the following information to the department of education and workforce and the office of budget and management, for each school district in which the value of the property described under division (A) of this section exceeds one per cent of the taxable value of all real and tangible personal property in the district or in which is located tangible personal property designed for use or used in strip mining operations, whose taxable value exceeds five million dollars, and the taxes upon which the district is precluded from collecting by virtue of legal proceedings to determine the value of such property:

(A) The total taxable value of all property in the district owned by a public utility or railroad that has filed a petition for reorganization under the "Bankruptcy Act," 47 Stat. 1474 (1898), 11 U.S.C. 205, as amended, and all tangible personal property in the district designed for use or used in strip mining operations whose taxable value exceeds five million dollars upon which have not been paid in full on or before the first day of April of that calendar year all real and tangible personal property taxes levied for the preceding calendar year and which the district was precluded from collecting by virtue of proceedings under section 205 of said act or by virtue of legal proceedings to determine the tax liability of such strip mining equipment;

(B) The percentage of the total operating taxes charged and payable for school district purposes levied against such valuation for the preceding calendar year that have not been paid by such date;

(C) The product obtained by multiplying the value certified under division (A) of this section by the percentage certified under division (B) of this section. If the value certified under division (A) of this section includes taxable property owned by a public utility or railroad that has filed a petition for reorganization under the bankruptcy act, the amount used in making the calculation under this division shall be reduced by one per cent of the total value of all real and tangible personal property in the district or the value of the utility's or railroad's property, whichever is less.

Upon receipt of the certification, the department shall recompute the payments required under this chapter in the manner the payments would have been computed if:

(1) The amount certified under division (C) of this section was not subject to taxation by the district and was not included in the certification made under division (A)(1), (A)(2), or (C) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(2) The amount of taxes charged and payable and unpaid and used to make the computation under division (B) of this section had not been levied and had not been used in the computation required by division (B) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code. The department shall pay the district that amount in the ensuing fiscal year in lieu of the amounts computed under this chapter.

If a school district received a grant from the catastrophic expenditures account pursuant to division (C) of section 3316.20 of the Revised Code on the basis of the same circumstances for which a recomputation is made under this section, the amount of the recomputation shall be reduced and transferred in accordance with division (C) of section 3316.20 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.026. This section shall apply only for fiscal years 2022 and 2023.

(A) For each fiscal year, the department of education and workforce shall calculate an amount for the community and STEM school unit as follows:

(1) For each community school and STEM school, determine the sum of the following:

(a) The aggregate base cost calculated for the school for that fiscal year under section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code;

(b) The sum of the following:

(i) The school's category one special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(ii) The school's category two special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(iii) The school's category three special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(iv) The school's category four special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(v) The school's category five special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(vi) The school's category six special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year.

(c) If the school is not an internet- or computer-based community school, an amount of disadvantaged pupil impact aid equal to the following:

$\$422 \times$  the school's economically disadvantaged index  $\times$  the number of students in the school's enrolled ADM who are economically disadvantaged

(d) If the school is not an internet- or computer-based community school, the sum of the following:

(i) The school's category one English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(ii) The school's category two English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(iii) The school's category three English learner ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year.

(e) The sum of the following:

(i) The school's category one career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified under division (A)(1) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(ii) The school's category two career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified under division (A)(2) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(iii) The school's category three career-technical education ADM X the

multiple specified under division (A)(3) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(iv) The school's category four career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified under division (A)(4) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year;

(v) The school's category five career-technical education ADM X the multiple specified under division (A)(5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year.

(f) An amount equal to the following:

The multiple for career-technical associated services specified under division (B) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code X the statewide average career-technical base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the sum of the school's categories one through five career-technical education ADM

(g) If the school is a community school, an amount equal to the following:

The number of students reported by the community school under division (B)(5) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code X (the aggregate base cost calculated for the school for that fiscal year under section 3317.0110 of the Revised Code / the school's enrolled ADM) X 0.20

(2) For each community and STEM school, determine the lesser of the following:

(a) The following sum:

The school's funding base + {[the sum calculated for the school under division (A) of this section) - the school's funding base] X the school's general phase-in percentage for that fiscal year}

(b) The sum of the amounts calculated for the school for that fiscal year under division (A) of this section.

(3) Compute the sum of the amounts determined under division (B) of this section to determine the amount calculated for the community and STEM school unit.

(B) Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, for each fiscal year, the department shall distribute to each community school and each STEM school, from the funds paid to the community and STEM school unit under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the amount determined for that school under division (A)(2) of this section.

Sec. 3317.028. (A) On or before May 15, 2007, and the fifteenth day of

May in each calendar year thereafter, the tax commissioner shall determine for each school district whether the taxable value of all utility tangible personal property subject to taxation by the district in the preceding tax year was less than the taxable value of such property during the second preceding tax year. If any decrease exceeds ten per cent of the district's tangible personal property taxable value included in the total taxable value used in the district's state aid computation for the fiscal year that ends in the current calendar year, the tax commissioner shall certify all of the following to the department of education and workforce and the office of budget and management:

- (1) The district's total taxable value for the preceding tax year;
- (2) The change in taxes charged and payable on the district's total taxable value for the preceding tax year and the second preceding tax year;
- (3) The taxable value of the utility tangible personal property decrease, which shall be considered a change in valuation;
- (4) The change in taxes charged and payable on such change in taxable value calculated in the same manner as in division (A)(3) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(B) Upon receipt of a certification specified in this section, the department of ~~education~~ shall replace the three-year average valuations that were used in computing the district's state education aid for the fiscal year that ends in the current calendar year with the taxable value certified under division (A)(1) of this section and shall recompute the state education aid for such fiscal year without applying any funding limitations enacted by the general assembly to the computation, if applicable. The department shall pay to the district an amount equal to the lesser of the following:

- (1) The positive difference between the district's state education aid prior to the recomputation under this section and the district's recomputed state education aid;
- (2) The absolute value of the amount certified under division (A)(2) of this section.

The payment date shall be determined by the director of budget and management. The director shall select a payment date that is not earlier than the first day of June of the current fiscal year and not later than the thirty-first day of July of the following fiscal year. The department of ~~education~~ shall not pay the district under this section prior to approval by the director of budget and management to make that payment.

(C) If a school district received a grant from the catastrophic expenditures account pursuant to division (C) of section 3316.20 of the Revised Code on the basis of the same circumstances for which a



recomputation is made under this section, the amount of the recomputation shall be reduced and transferred in accordance with division (C) of section 3316.20 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.0211. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Port authority" means any port authority as defined in section 4582.01 or 4582.21 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Real property" includes public utility real property and "personal property" includes public utility personal property.

(3) "Uncollected taxes" means property taxes charged and payable against the property of a port authority for a tax year that a school district has not collected.

(4) "Basic state aid" means a school district's state education aid.

(5) "Effective value" means the sum of the effective residential/agricultural real property value, the effective nonresidential/agricultural real property value, and the effective personal value.

(6) "Effective residential/agricultural real property value" means, for a tax year, the amount obtained by multiplying the value for that year of residential/agricultural real property subject to taxation in the district by a fraction, the numerator of which is the total taxes charged and payable for that year against the residential/agricultural real property subject to taxation in the district, exclusive of the uncollected taxes for that year on all real property subject to taxation in the district, and the denominator of which is the total taxes charged and payable for that year against the residential/agricultural real property subject to taxation in the district.

(7) "Effective nonresidential/agricultural real property value" means, for a tax year, the amount obtained by multiplying the value for that year of nonresidential/agricultural real property subject to taxation in the district by a fraction, the numerator of which is the total taxes charged and payable for that year against the nonresidential/agricultural real property subject to taxation in the district, exclusive of the uncollected taxes for that year on all real property subject to taxation in the district, and the denominator of which is the total taxes charged and payable for that year against the nonresidential/agricultural real property subject to taxation in the district.

(8) "Effective personal value" means, for a tax year, the amount obtained by multiplying the value for that year certified under division (A)(2) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code by a fraction, the numerator of which is the total taxes charged and payable for that year against personal property subject to taxation in the district, exclusive of the uncollected taxes for that year on that property, and the denominator of which is the total taxes

charged and payable for that year against personal property subject to taxation in the district.

(9) "Nonresidential/agricultural real property value" means, for a tax year, the sum of the values certified for a school district for that year under division (B)(2)(a) of this section, and "residential/agricultural real property value" means, for a tax year, the sum of the values certified for a school district under division (B)(2)(b) of this section.

(10) "Taxes charged and payable against real property" means the taxes charged and payable against that property after making the reduction required by section 319.301 of the Revised Code.

(11) "Total taxes charged and payable" has the same meaning given "taxes charged and payable" in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) By the first day of August of any calendar year, a school district shall notify the department of education and workforce if it has any uncollected taxes from one port authority for the second preceding tax year whose taxes charged and payable represent at least one-half of one per cent of the district's total taxes charged and payable for that tax year.

(2) The department shall verify whether the district has such uncollected taxes by the first day of September, and if the district does, shall immediately request the county auditor of each county in which the school district has territory to certify the following information concerning the district's property values and taxes for the second preceding tax year, and each such auditor shall certify that information to the department within thirty days of receiving the request:

(a) The value of the property subject to taxation in the district that was classified as nonresidential/agricultural real property pursuant to section 5713.041 of the Revised Code, and the taxes charged and payable on that property; and

(b) The value of the property subject to taxation in the district that was classified as residential/agricultural real property under section 5713.041 of the Revised Code.

(C) By the fifteenth day of November, the department shall compute the district's effective nonresidential/agricultural real property value, effective residential/agricultural real property value, effective personal value, and effective value, and shall determine whether the school district's effective value for the second preceding tax year is at least one per cent less than its total value for that year certified under divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code. If it is, the department shall recompute the basic state aid payable to the district for the immediately preceding fiscal year using the effective value in lieu of the amounts previously certified

under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code. The difference between the original basic state aid amount computed for the district for the preceding fiscal year and the recomputed amount shall be paid to the district from the lottery profits education fund before the end of the current fiscal year.

(D) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, amounts received by a school district under division (C) of this section shall be repaid to the department of ~~education~~ in any future year to the extent the district receives payments of uncollectable taxes in such future year. The department shall notify a district of any amount owed under this division.

(E) If a school district received a grant from the catastrophic expenditures account pursuant to division (C) of section 3316.20 of the Revised Code on the basis of the same circumstances for which a recomputation is made under this section, the amount of the recomputation shall be reduced and transferred in accordance with division (C) of section 3316.20 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.0212. (A) As used in this section:

(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "assigned bus" means a school bus used to transport qualifying riders.

(2) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "density" means the total riders per square mile of a school district.

(3) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "nontraditional ridership" means the average number of qualifying riders who are enrolled in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, in a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, or in a nonpublic school and are provided school bus service by a school district during the first full week of October.

(4) "Qualifying riders" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, resident students enrolled in preschool and regular education in grades kindergarten to twelve who are provided school bus service by a school district, including students with dual enrollment in a joint vocational school district or a cooperative education school district, and students enrolled in a community school, STEM school, or nonpublic school;

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, students specified by the general assembly.

(5) "Qualifying ridership" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the greater of the average number of qualifying riders counted in the morning or counted in the afternoon who are provided school bus service by a school district during the first full week of October;

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, a ridership determined in a manner specified by the general assembly.

(6) "Rider density" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the following quotient:

A school district's total number of qualifying riders/ the number of square miles in the district

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, a number calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(7) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "riders" means students enrolled in regular and special education in grades kindergarten through twelve who are provided school bus service by a school district, including students with dual enrollment in a joint vocational school district or a cooperative education school district, and students enrolled in a community school, STEM school, or nonpublic school.

(8) "School bus service" means a school district's transportation of qualifying riders in any of the following types of vehicles:

(a) School buses owned or leased by the district;

(b) School buses operated by a private contractor hired by the district;

(c) School buses operated by another school district or entity with which the district has contracted, either as part of a consortium for the provision of transportation or otherwise.

(B) Not later than the first day of November, for fiscal years 2022 and 2023, or a date determined by the general assembly, for fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, of each year, each city, local, and exempted village school district shall report to the department of education and workforce its qualifying ridership and any other information requested by the department. Subsequent adjustments to the reported numbers shall be made only in accordance with rules adopted by the department.

(C) The department shall calculate the statewide transportation cost per student as follows:

(1) Determine each city, local, and exempted village school district's transportation cost per student by dividing the district's total costs for school bus service in the previous fiscal year by its qualifying ridership in the previous fiscal year.

(2) After excluding districts that do not provide school bus service and the ten districts with the highest transportation costs per student and the ten districts with the lowest transportation costs per student, divide the aggregate cost for school bus service for the remaining districts in the previous fiscal year by the aggregate qualifying ridership of those districts in the previous fiscal year.

(D) The department shall calculate the statewide transportation cost per mile as follows:

(1) Determine each city, local, and exempted village school district's transportation cost per mile by dividing the district's total costs for school bus service in the previous fiscal year by its total number of miles driven for school bus service in the previous fiscal year.

(2) After excluding districts that do not provide school bus service and the ten districts with the highest transportation costs per mile and the ten districts with the lowest transportation costs per mile, divide the aggregate cost for school bus service for the remaining districts in the previous fiscal year by the aggregate miles driven for school bus service in those districts in the previous fiscal year.

(E) The department shall calculate each city, local, and exempted village school district's transportation base payment as follows:

(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023:

(a) Calculate the sum of the following:

(i) The product of the statewide transportation cost per student and the number of students counted in the district's qualifying ridership for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in the district;

(ii) 1.5 times the statewide transportation cost per student times the number of students counted in the district's qualifying ridership for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code or STEM schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code;

(iii) 2.0 times the statewide transportation cost per student times the number of students counted in the district's qualifying ridership for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in nonpublic schools.

(b) Calculate the sum of the following:

(i) The product of the statewide transportation cost per mile and the number of miles driven for school bus service as reported for qualifying riders for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in the district;

(ii) 1.5 times the statewide transportation cost per mile times the number of miles driven for school bus service as reported for qualifying riders for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in community schools or STEM schools;

(iii) 2.0 times the statewide transportation cost per mile times the number of miles driven for school bus service as reported for qualifying riders for the current fiscal year who are enrolled in nonpublic schools.

(c) Multiply the greater of the amounts calculated under divisions (E)(1)(a) and (b) of this section by the following:

(i) For fiscal year 2022, the greater of twenty-nine and one-sixth per cent or the district's state share percentage, as defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code;

(ii) For fiscal year 2023, the greater of thirty-three and one-third per cent or the district's state share percentage.

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount determined by the general assembly.

(F) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the department shall pay a district's efficiency adjustment payment in accordance with divisions (F)(1) to (3) of this section. For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the department shall pay a district's efficiency adjustment payment in a manner determined by the general assembly, if the general assembly authorizes such a payment to districts.

(1) The department annually shall establish a target number of qualifying riders per assigned bus for each city, local, and exempted village school district. The department shall use the most recently available data in establishing the target number. The target number shall be based on the statewide median number of riders per assigned bus as adjusted to reflect the district's density in comparison to the density of all other districts. The department shall post on the department's web site each district's target number of riders per assigned bus and a description of how the target number was determined.

(2) The department shall determine each school district's efficiency index by dividing the district's number of riders per assigned bus by its target number of riders per assigned bus.

(3) The department shall determine each city, local, and exempted village school district's efficiency adjustment payment as follows:

(a) If the district's efficiency index is equal to or greater than 1.5, the efficiency adjustment payment shall be calculated according to the following formula:

0.15 X the district's transportation base payment calculated under division (E) of this section

(b) If the district's efficiency index is less than 1.5 but greater than or equal to 1.0, the efficiency adjustment payment shall be calculated according to the following formula:

{[(The district's efficiency index - 1) X 0.15]/0.5} X the district's transportation base payment calculated under division (E) of this section

(c) If the district's efficiency index is less than 1.0, the efficiency adjustment payment shall be zero.

(G) In addition to funds paid under divisions (E), (F), and (H) of this

section, each city, local, and exempted village district shall receive in accordance with rules adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department a payment for students transported by means other than school bus service and whose transportation is not funded under division (C) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. The rules shall include provisions for school district reporting of such students.

(H)(1) For purposes of division (H) of this section, a school district's "transportation supplement percentage" means the following:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the following quotient:

$$(28 - \text{the district's rider density}) / 100$$

If the result of the calculation for a district under division (H)(1)(a) of this section is less than zero, the district's transportation supplement percentage shall be zero.

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, a percentage calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) The department shall pay each district a transportation supplement calculated according to the following formula:

The district's transportation supplement percentage X the amount calculated for the district under division (E)(1)(b) of this section X 0.55

(I)(1) If a school district board and a community school governing authority elect to enter into an agreement under division (A) of section 3314.091 of the Revised Code, the department shall make payments to the community school according to the terms of the agreement for each student actually transported under division (C)(1) of that section. If a community school governing authority accepts transportation responsibility under division (B) of that section, the department shall make payments to the community school for each student actually transported or for whom transportation is arranged by the community school under division (C)(1) of that section, calculated as follows:

(a) For any fiscal year which the general assembly has specified that transportation payments to school districts be based on an across-the-board percentage of the district's payment for the previous school year, the per pupil payment to the community school shall be the following quotient:

(i) The total amount calculated for the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school for student transportation other than transportation of children with disabilities; divided by

(ii) The number of students included in the district's transportation ADM for the current fiscal year, as calculated under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, plus the number of students enrolled in the community school not counted in the district's transportation ADM who are transported

under division (B)(1) or (2) of section 3314.091 of the Revised Code.

(b) For any fiscal year which the general assembly has specified that the transportation payments to school districts be calculated in accordance with this section and any rules of the ~~state board of education~~ department implementing this section, the payment to the community school shall be the following:

(i) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, either of the following:

(I) If the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school would have used a method of transportation for the student for which payments are computed and paid under division (E) of this section, 1.0 times the statewide transportation cost per student, as calculated in division (C) of this section;

(II) If the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school would have used a method of transportation for the student for which payments are computed and paid in a manner described in division (G) of this section, the amount that would otherwise be computed for and paid to the district.

(ii) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

The community school, however, is not required to use the same method to transport the student.

As used in this division, "entitled to attend school" means entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(2) A community school shall be paid under division (I)(2) of this section only for students who are eligible as specified in section 3327.01 of the Revised Code and division (C)(1) of section 3314.091 of the Revised Code, and whose transportation to and from school is actually provided, who actually utilized transportation arranged, or for whom a payment in lieu of transportation is made by the community school's governing authority. To qualify for the payments, the community school shall report to the department, in the form and manner required by the department, data on the number of students transported or whose transportation is arranged, the number of miles traveled, cost to transport, and any other information requested by the department.

Sec. 3317.0213. (A) The department of education and workforce shall compute and pay in accordance with this section additional state aid for preschool children with disabilities to each city, local, and exempted village school district and to each institution, as defined in section 3323.091 of the Revised Code. Funding shall be provided for children who are not enrolled in kindergarten and who are under age six on the thirtieth day of September



of the academic year, or on the first day of August of the academic year if the school district in which the child is enrolled has adopted a resolution under division (A)(3) of section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, but not less than age three on the first day of December of the academic year.

For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the additional state aid shall be calculated under the following formula:

(\$4,000 X the number of students who are preschool children with disabilities) + the sum of the following:

(1) The district's or institution's category one special education students who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50;

(2) The district's or institution's category two special education students who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50;

(3) The district's or institution's category three special education students who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50;

(4) The district's or institution's category four special education students who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50;

(5) The district's or institution's category five special education students who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50;

(6) The district's or institution's category six special education students who are preschool children with disabilities X the multiple specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage X 0.50.

For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the additional state aid shall be calculated for each category of special education students who

are preschool children with disabilities using a formula specified by the general assembly.

The special education disability categories for preschool children used in this section are the same categories prescribed in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code.

As used in division (A) of this section, the state share percentage of a student enrolled in an institution is the state share percentage of the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(B) If an educational service center is providing services to students who are preschool children with disabilities under agreement with the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the students are entitled to attend school, that district may authorize the department to transfer funds computed under this section to the service center providing those services.

(C) If a county DD board is providing services to students who are preschool children with disabilities under agreement with the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the students are entitled to attend school, the department shall deduct from the district's payment computed under division (A) of this section the total amount of those funds that are attributable to the students served by the county DD board and pay that amount to that board.

Sec. 3317.0214. (A) The department of education and workforce shall compute and pay in accordance with this section additional state aid to school districts for students in categories two through six special education ADM. If a district's costs for the fiscal year for a student in its categories two through six special education ADM exceed the threshold catastrophic cost for serving the student, the district may submit to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department documentation, as prescribed by the ~~superintendent~~ department, of all its costs for that student. Upon submission of documentation for a student of the type and in the manner prescribed, the department shall pay to the district an amount equal to the sum of the following:

(1) One-half of the district's costs for the student in excess of the threshold catastrophic cost;

(2) The product of one-half of the district's costs for the student in excess of the threshold catastrophic cost multiplied by the district's state share percentage.

(B) For purposes of division (A) of this section, the threshold catastrophic cost for serving a student equals:

(1) For a student in the school district's category two, three, four, or five

special education ADM, twenty-seven thousand three hundred seventy-five dollars;

(2) For a student in the district's category six special education ADM, thirty-two thousand eight hundred fifty dollars.

(C) The district shall report under division (A) of this section, and the department shall pay for, only the costs of educational expenses and the related services provided to the student in accordance with the student's individualized education program. Any legal fees, court costs, or other costs associated with any cause of action relating to the student may not be included in the amount.

Sec. 3317.0215. (A)(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the department of education and workforce shall withhold from the aggregate amount paid for a fiscal year to each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code an amount equal to the following:

(a) In the case of a city, local, or exempted village school district, the aggregate amount of special education funding paid to the district under division (A)(3) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code times 0.10, subject to any funding limitations enacted by the general assembly to the computation.

(b) In the case of a community school or STEM school, the aggregate amount of special education funding paid to the school under division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.026 of the Revised Code times 0.10, subject to any funding limitations enacted by the general assembly to the computation.

(c) In the case of a joint vocational school district, the aggregate amount of special education funding paid to the school under division (A)(2) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code times 0.10, subject to any funding limitations enacted by the general assembly to the computation.

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the department of education shall withhold from the aggregate amount paid for a fiscal year to each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school, and science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school an amount determined by the general assembly, if any, for purposes of this section.

(B) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the department shall use the amount of funds withheld under division (A) of this section for purposes of division (C)(1) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code, section 3317.0214 of the Revised Code, division (B) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code, and

section 3326.34 of the Revised Code.

For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the department shall use the amount of funds withheld under division (A) of this section, if any, for purposes determined by the general assembly.

Sec. 3317.0217. This section shall apply only for fiscal years 2022 and 2023.

Payment of the amount calculated for a school district under this section shall be made under division (A) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

(A) For each fiscal year, the department of education and workforce shall compute targeted assistance funds for city, local, and exempted village school districts, in accordance with the following formula:

A district's capacity amount for that fiscal year calculated under division (B) of this section + a district's wealth amount for that fiscal year calculated under division (C) of this section

(B) The department shall calculate each district's capacity amount for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate each district's weighted wealth for that fiscal year, which equals the following sum:

(The amount determined for the district for that fiscal year under division (A)(1)(a) of section 3317.017 of the Revised Code X 0.6) + (the amount determined for the district for that fiscal year under division (A)(2)(a) of section 3317.017 of the Revised Code X 0.4)

(2) Determine the median weighted wealth of all school districts in this state for that fiscal year;

(3) Compute each district's capacity index for that fiscal year by dividing the median weighted wealth of all school districts in this state for that fiscal year by the district's weighted wealth for that fiscal year;

(4) Compute each district's capacity amount for that fiscal year as follows:

(a) The district's capacity amount shall be zero if the district satisfies either of the following criteria for that fiscal year:

(i) The district's capacity index is less than 1.

(ii) The district's enrolled ADM is less than 200.

(b) If the district does not satisfy either of the criteria specified in division (B)(4)(a) of this section for that fiscal year, the district's capacity amount for that fiscal year shall be calculated as follows:

(i) Compute the following amount for the district:

(The median weighted wealth of all school districts in this state for that fiscal year X 0.008) – (the district's weighted wealth for that fiscal year X 0.008)

(ii) If the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than or equal to 200 but less than or equal to 400, the district's capacity amount for that fiscal year shall be equal to 0.05 X the amount computed under division (B)(4)(b)(i) of this section.

(iii) If the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than 400 and less than 600, the district's capacity amount for that fiscal year shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$\{ [0.95 \times (\text{the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year} - 400) / 200 ] + 0.05 \}$  X the amount computed under division (B)(4)(b)(i) of this section

(iv) If the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year is greater than or equal to 600, the district's capacity amount for that fiscal year shall be equal to the amount computed under division (B)(4)(b)(i) of this section.

(C) The department shall calculate each district's wealth amount for a fiscal year as follows:

(1) Calculate each district's weighted wealth per pupil for that fiscal year, which equals the following quotient:

The district's weighted wealth for that fiscal year calculated under division (B)(1) of this section / (the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year - the students described in division (A)(1)(b) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code + the students described in division (A)(2)(d) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code)

(2) Determine the median weighted wealth per pupil of all school districts in this state for that fiscal year;

(3) Compute each district's wealth index for that fiscal year by dividing the median weighted wealth per pupil of all school districts in this state for that fiscal year by the district's weighted wealth per pupil for that fiscal year;

(4) Compute each district's wealth amount for that fiscal year, as follows:

(a) If the district's wealth index computed under division (C)(3) of this section for that fiscal year is less than 0.8, the district's wealth amount for that fiscal year shall be zero.

(b) If the district's wealth index computed under division (C)(3) of this section for that fiscal year is greater than or equal to 0.8, the district's wealth amount for that fiscal year shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$[(\text{The median weighted wealth per pupil of all school districts in this state for that fiscal year} \times 0.014) - (\text{the district's weighted wealth per pupil for that fiscal year} \times 0.0112)] \times \text{the district's enrolled ADM for that fiscal year}$

Sec. 3317.03. (A) The superintendent of each city, local, and exempted village school district shall report to the ~~state board~~ department of education

and workforce as of the last day of October, March, and June of each year the enrollment of students receiving services from schools under the superintendent's supervision, and the numbers of other students entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code the superintendent is required to report under this section, so that the department ~~of education~~ can calculate the district's enrolled ADM, formula ADM, total ADM, category one through five career-technical education ADM, category one through three English learner ADM, category one through six special education ADM, transportation ADM, and, for purposes of provisions of law outside of Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, average daily membership.

(1) The enrollment reported by the superintendent during the reporting period shall consist of the number of students in grades kindergarten through twelve receiving any educational services from the district, except that the following categories of students shall not be included in the determination:

(a) Students enrolled in adult education classes;

(b) Adjacent or other district students enrolled in the district under an open enrollment policy pursuant to section 3313.98 of the Revised Code;

(c) Students receiving services in the district pursuant to a compact, cooperative education agreement, or a contract, but who are entitled to attend school in another district pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code;

(d) Students for whom tuition is payable pursuant to sections 3317.081 and 3323.141 of the Revised Code;

(e) Students receiving services in the district through a scholarship awarded under either section 3310.41 or sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code.

When reporting students under division (A)(1) of this section, the superintendent also shall report the district where each student is entitled to attend school pursuant to sections 3313.64 and 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(2) The department ~~of education~~ shall compile a list of all students reported to be enrolled in a district under division (A)(1) of this section and of the students entitled to attend school in the district pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code on an FTE basis but receiving educational services in grades kindergarten through twelve from one or more of the following entities:

(a) A community school pursuant to Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, including any participation in a college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code while enrolled in such community school;

(b) An alternative school pursuant to sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code;

(c) A college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, except when the student is enrolled in the college while also enrolled in a community school pursuant to Chapter 3314., a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(d) An adjacent or other school district under an open enrollment policy adopted pursuant to section 3313.98 of the Revised Code;

(e) An educational service center or cooperative education district;

(f) Another school district under a cooperative education agreement, compact, or contract;

(g) A chartered nonpublic school with a scholarship paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, if the students qualified for the scholarship under section 3310.03 or 3310.032 of the Revised Code;

(h) An alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under either section 3310.41 or sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code.

As used in this section, "alternative public provider" and "registered private provider" have the same meanings as in section 3310.41 or 3310.51 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

(i) A science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, including any participation in a college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code while enrolled in the school;

(j) A college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, including any participation in a college pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code while enrolled in the school.

(3) The department also shall compile a list of the students entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code who are enrolled in a joint vocational school district or under a career-technical education compact, excluding any students so entitled to attend school in the district who are enrolled in another school district through an open enrollment policy as reported under division (A)(2)(d) of this section and then enroll in a joint vocational school district or under a career-technical education compact.

The department shall provide each city, local, and exempted village school district with an opportunity to review the list of students compiled under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section to ensure that the students

reported accurately reflect the enrollment of students in the district.

(B) To enable the department of ~~education~~ to obtain the data needed to complete the calculation of payments pursuant to this chapter, each superintendent shall certify from the reports provided by the department under division (A) of this section all of the following:

(1) The total student enrollment in regular learning day classes included in the report under division (A)(1) or (2), including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, of this section for each of the individual grades kindergarten through twelve in schools under the superintendent's supervision;

(2) The unduplicated count of the number of preschool children with disabilities enrolled in the district for whom the district is eligible to receive funding under section 3317.0213 of the Revised Code adjusted for the portion of the year each child is so enrolled, in accordance with the disability categories prescribed in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(3) The number of children entitled to attend school in the district pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code who are:

(a) Enrolled in a college under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, except when the student is enrolled in the college while also enrolled in a community school pursuant to Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(b) Participating in a program operated by a county board of developmental disabilities or a state institution;

(4) The total enrollment of pupils in joint vocational schools;

(5) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, receiving special education services for the category one disability described in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(6) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, receiving



special education services for category two disabilities described in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(7) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, receiving special education services for category three disabilities described in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(8) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, receiving special education services for category four disabilities described in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(9) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, receiving special education services for the category five disabilities described in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(10) The combined enrollment of children with disabilities reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, receiving special education services for category six disabilities described in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including children attending a special education program operated by an alternative public provider or a registered private provider with a scholarship awarded under

either section 3310.41 or sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code;

(11) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section on a full-time equivalency basis, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, in category one career-technical education programs or classes, described in division (A)(1) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, operated by the school district or by another district that is a member of the district's career-technical planning district, other than a joint vocational school district, or by an educational service center, notwithstanding division (M) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code and division (C)(3) of this section;

(12) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section on a full-time equivalency basis, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, in category two career-technical education programs or services, described in division (A)(2) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, operated by the school district or another school district that is a member of the district's career-technical planning district, other than a joint vocational school district, or by an educational service center, notwithstanding division (M) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code and division (C)(3) of this section;

(13) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section on a full-time equivalency basis, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, in category three career-technical education programs or services, described in division (A)(3) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, operated by the school district or another school district that is a member of the district's career-technical planning district, other than a joint vocational school district, or by an educational service center, notwithstanding division (M) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code and division (C)(3) of this section;

(14) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section on a full-time equivalency basis, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, in category four career-technical education programs or services, described in division (A)(4) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, operated by the school district or another school district that is a member of the district's career-technical planning district, other than a joint vocational school district, or by an educational service center, notwithstanding division (M) of

section 3317.02 of the Revised Code and division (C)(3) of this section;

(15) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section on a full-time equivalency basis, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section, in category five career-technical education programs or services, described in division (A)(5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, operated by the school district or another school district that is a member of the district's career-technical planning district, other than a joint vocational school district, or by an educational service center, notwithstanding division (M) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code and division (C)(3) of this section;

(16) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section who are English learners described in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section;

(17) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section who are English learners described in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section;

(18) The enrollment of pupils reported under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section who are English learners described in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section;

(19) The average number of children transported during the reporting period by the school district on board-owned or contractor-owned and -operated buses, reported in accordance with rules adopted by the department of education;

(20)(a) The number of children, other than preschool children with disabilities, the district placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in fiscal year 1998. Division (B)(20)(a) of this section does not apply after fiscal year 2013.

(b) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for the category one disability described in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(c) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool

children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for category two disabilities described in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(d) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for category three disabilities described in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(e) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for category four disabilities described in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(f) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for the category five disabilities described in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(g) The number of children with disabilities, other than preschool children with disabilities, placed with a county board of developmental disabilities in the current fiscal year to receive special education services for category six disabilities described in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code.

(21) The enrollment of students who are economically disadvantaged, as defined by the department, including any student described in divisions (A)(1)(b) of this section and excluding any student reported under divisions (A)(2)(a), (b), (d), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of this section. A student shall not be categorically excluded from the number reported under division (B)(21) of this section based on anything other than family income.

(22) The enrollment of students identified as gifted under division (A), (B), (C), or (D) of section 3324.03 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall adopt rules necessary for implementing divisions (A), (B), and (D) of this section.

(2) A student enrolled in a community school established under Chapter 3314., a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code shall be counted in the formula ADM of the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code for the same

proportion of the school year that the student is counted in the enrollment of the community school, the science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school, or the college-preparatory boarding school for purposes of section 3317.022 or 3328.24 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding the enrollment of students reported pursuant to division (A)(2)(a), (i), or (j) of this section, the department may adjust the formula ADM of a school district to account for students entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code who are enrolled in a community school, a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school, or a college-preparatory boarding school for only a portion of the school year.

(3) No child shall be counted as more than a total of one child in the sum of the enrollment of students of a school district under division (A), divisions (B)(1) to (22), or division (D) of this section, except as follows:

(a)(i) A child with a disability described in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code may be counted both in formula ADM and in category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM and, if applicable, in category one, two, three, four, or five career-technical education ADM. As provided in division (M) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, such a child shall be counted in category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM in the same proportion that the child is counted in formula ADM.

(ii) A child with a disability described in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code may be counted both in enrolled ADM and in category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM and, if applicable, in category one, two, three, four, or five career-technical education ADM. As provided in division (M) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, such a child shall be counted in category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM in the same proportion that the child is counted in enrolled ADM.

(b)(i) A child enrolled in career-technical education programs or classes described in section 3317.014 of the Revised Code may be counted both in formula ADM and category one, two, three, four, or five career-technical education ADM and, if applicable, in category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM. Such a child shall be counted in category one, two, three, four, or five career-technical education ADM in the same proportion as the percentage of time that the child spends in the career-technical education programs or classes.

(ii) A child enrolled in career-technical education programs or classes described in section 3317.014 of the Revised Code may be counted both in enrolled ADM and category one, two, three, four, or five career-technical

education ADM and, if applicable, in category one, two, three, four, five, or six special education ADM. Such a child shall be counted in category one, two, three, four, or five career-technical education ADM in the same proportion as the percentage of time that the child spends in the career-technical education programs or classes.

(4) Based on the information reported under this section, the department ~~of education~~ shall determine the total student count, as defined in section 3301.011 of the Revised Code, for each school district.

(D)(1) The superintendent of each joint vocational school district shall report and certify to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department as of the last day of October, March, and June of each year the enrollment of students receiving services from schools under the superintendent's supervision so that the department can calculate the district's enrolled ADM, formula ADM, total ADM, category one through five career-technical education ADM, category one through three English learner ADM, category one through six special education ADM, and for purposes of provisions of law outside of Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, average daily membership.

The enrollment reported and certified by the superintendent, except as otherwise provided in this division, shall consist of the number of students in grades six through twelve receiving any educational services from the district, except that the following categories of students shall not be included in the determination:

- (a) Students enrolled in adult education classes;
- (b) Adjacent or other district joint vocational students enrolled in the district under an open enrollment policy pursuant to section 3313.98 of the Revised Code;
- (c) Students receiving services in the district pursuant to a compact, cooperative education agreement, or a contract, but who are entitled to attend school in a city, local, or exempted village school district whose territory is not part of the territory of the joint vocational district;
- (d) Students for whom tuition is payable pursuant to sections 3317.081 and 3323.141 of the Revised Code.

(2) To enable the department ~~of education~~ to obtain the data needed to complete the calculation of payments pursuant to this chapter, each superintendent shall certify from the report provided under division (D)(1) of this section the enrollment for each of the following categories of students:

- (a) Students enrolled in each individual grade included in the joint vocational district schools, including any student described in division

(D)(1)(b) of this section;

(b) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for the category one disability described in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(c) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for the category two disabilities described in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(d) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for category three disabilities described in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(e) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for category four disabilities described in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(f) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for the category five disabilities described in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(g) Children with disabilities receiving special education services for category six disabilities described in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(h) Students receiving category one career-technical education services, described in division (A)(1) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(i) Students receiving category two career-technical education services, described in division (A)(2) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(j) Students receiving category three career-technical education services, described in division (A)(3) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(k) Students receiving category four career-technical education services, described in division (A)(4) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(l) Students receiving category five career-technical education services, described in division (A)(5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(m) English learners described in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(n) English learners described in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(o) English learners described in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section;

(p) Students who are economically disadvantaged, as defined by the department, including any student described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section. A student shall not be categorically excluded from the number reported under division (D)(2)(p) of this section based on anything other than family income.

The superintendent of each joint vocational school district shall also indicate the city, local, or exempted village school district in which each joint vocational district pupil is entitled to attend school pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(E) In each school of each city, local, exempted village, joint vocational, and cooperative education school district there shall be maintained a record of school enrollment, which record shall accurately show, for each day the school is in session, the actual enrollment in regular day classes. For the purpose of determining the enrollment of students, the enrollment figure of any school shall not include any pupils except those pupils described by division (A) or (D) of this section. The record of enrollment for each school shall be maintained in such manner that no pupil shall be counted as enrolled prior to the actual date of entry in the school and also in such manner that where for any cause a pupil permanently withdraws from the school that pupil shall not be counted as enrolled from and after the date of such withdrawal. There shall not be included in the enrollment of any school any of the following:

(1) Any pupil who has graduated from the twelfth grade of a public or nonpublic high school;

(2) Any pupil who is not a resident of the state;

(3) Any pupil who was enrolled in the schools of the district during the previous school year when assessments were administered under section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code but did not take one or more of the assessments required by that section and was not excused pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of that section;

(4) Any pupil who has attained the age of twenty-two years, except for



veterans of the armed services whose attendance was interrupted before completing the recognized twelve-year course of the public schools by reason of induction or enlistment in the armed forces and who apply for reenrollment in the public school system of their residence not later than four years after termination of war or their honorable discharge;

(5) Any pupil who has a certificate of high school equivalence as defined in section 5107.40 of the Revised Code.

If, however, any veteran described by division (E)(4) of this section elects to enroll in special courses organized for veterans for whom tuition is paid under the provisions of federal laws, or otherwise, that veteran shall not be included in the enrollment of students determined under this section.

Notwithstanding division (E)(3) of this section, the enrollment of any school may include a pupil who did not take an assessment required by section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code if the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce grants a waiver from the requirement to take the assessment to the specific pupil and a parent is not paying tuition for the pupil pursuant to section 3313.6410 of the Revised Code. The ~~superintendent~~ department may grant such a waiver only for good cause in accordance with rules adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department.

The enrolled ADM, formula ADM, total ADM, category one through five career-technical education ADM, category one through three English learner ADM, category one through six special education ADM, transportation ADM, and, for purposes of provisions of law outside of Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, average daily membership of any school district shall be determined in accordance with rules adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department.

(F)(1) If a student attending a community school under Chapter 3314., a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326., or a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code is not included in the formula ADM calculated for the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code, the ~~department of education~~ shall adjust the formula ADM of that school district to include the student in accordance with division (C)(2) of this section.

(2) If a student awarded an educational choice scholarship is not included in the formula ADM of the school district in which the student resides, the department shall adjust the formula ADM of that school district to include the student.

(3) If a student awarded a scholarship under the Jon Peterson special

needs scholarship program is not included in the formula ADM of the school district in which the student resides, the department shall adjust the formula ADM of that school district to include the student.

(G)(1)(a) The superintendent of an institution operating a special education program pursuant to section 3323.091 of the Revised Code shall, for the programs under such superintendent's supervision, certify to the ~~state board of education~~ department, in the manner prescribed by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, both of the following:

(i) The unduplicated count of the number of all children with disabilities other than preschool children with disabilities receiving services at the institution for each category of disability described in divisions (A) to (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code adjusted for the portion of the year each child is so enrolled;

(ii) The unduplicated count of the number of all preschool children with disabilities in classes or programs for whom the district is eligible to receive funding under section 3317.0213 of the Revised Code adjusted for the portion of the year each child is so enrolled, reported according to the categories prescribed in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code.

(b) The superintendent of an institution with career-technical education units approved under section 3317.05 of the Revised Code shall, for the units under the superintendent's supervision, certify to the ~~state board of education~~ department the enrollment in those units, in the manner prescribed by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce.

(2) The superintendent of each county board of developmental disabilities that maintains special education classes under section 3317.20 of the Revised Code or provides services to preschool children with disabilities pursuant to an agreement between the county board and the appropriate school district shall do both of the following:

(a) Certify to the ~~state board~~ department, in the manner prescribed by the ~~board~~ department, the enrollment in classes under section 3317.20 of the Revised Code for each school district that has placed children in the classes;

(b) Certify to the ~~state board~~ department, in the manner prescribed by the ~~board~~ department, the unduplicated count of the number of all preschool children with disabilities enrolled in classes for which the board is eligible to receive funding under section 3317.0213 of the Revised Code adjusted for the portion of the year each child is so enrolled, reported according to the categories prescribed in section 3317.013 of the Revised Code, and the number of those classes.

(H) Except as provided in division (I) of this section, when any city, local, or exempted village school district provides instruction for a nonresident pupil whose attendance is unauthorized attendance as defined in section 3327.06 of the Revised Code, that pupil's enrollment shall not be included in that district's enrollment figure used in calculating the district's payments under this chapter. The reporting official shall report separately the enrollment of all pupils whose attendance in the district is unauthorized attendance, and the enrollment of each such pupil shall be credited to the school district in which the pupil is entitled to attend school under division (B) of section 3313.64 or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code as determined by the department of education.

(I) This division shall not apply on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 30, 2021.

(1) A city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district admitting a scholarship student of a pilot project district pursuant to division (C) of section 3313.976 of the Revised Code may count such student in its enrollment.

(2) In any year for which funds are appropriated for pilot project scholarship programs, a school district implementing a state-sponsored pilot project scholarship program that year pursuant to sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code may count in its enrollment:

(a) All children residing in the district and utilizing a scholarship to attend kindergarten in any alternative school, as defined in section 3313.974 of the Revised Code;

(b) All children who were enrolled in the district in the preceding year who are utilizing a scholarship to attend an alternative school.

(J) The superintendent of each cooperative education school district shall certify to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, in a manner prescribed by the ~~state board of education department~~, the applicable enrollments for all students in the cooperative education district, also indicating the city, local, or exempted village district where each pupil is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(K) If the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce determines that a component of the enrollment certified or reported by a district superintendent, or other reporting entity, is not correct, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce may order that the district's enrolled ADM, formula ADM, or both be adjusted in the amount of the error.

Sec. 3317.031. A membership record shall be kept by grade level in

each city, local, exempted village, joint vocational, and cooperative education school district and such a record shall be kept by grade level in each educational service center that provides academic instruction to pupils, classes for pupils with disabilities, or any other direct instructional services to pupils. Such membership record shall show the following information for each pupil enrolled: Name, date of birth, name of parent, date entered school, date withdrawn from school, days present, days absent, and the number of days school was open for instruction while the pupil was enrolled. At the end of the school year this membership record shall show the total days present, the total days absent, and the total days due for all pupils in each grade. Such membership record shall show the pupils that are transported to and from school and it shall also show the pupils that are transported living within one mile of the school attended. This membership record shall also show any other information prescribed by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

This membership record shall be kept intact for at least five years and shall be made available to the ~~state board of education or its representative~~ department in making an audit of the average daily membership or the transportation of the district or educational service center.

The ~~state board of education~~ department may withhold any money due any school district or educational service center under this chapter until it has satisfactory evidence that the board of education or educational service center governing board has fully complied with all of the provisions of this section.

Nothing in this section shall require any person to release, or to permit access to, public school records in violation of section 3319.321 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.032. Each city, local, exempted village, and cooperative education school district, each educational service center, each county board of developmental disabilities, and each institution operating a special education program pursuant to section 3323.091 of the Revised Code shall, in accordance with procedures adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, maintain a record of district membership of all preschool children with disabilities who are served by a special education program.

Sec. 3317.033. In accordance with rules which the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt, each joint vocational school district shall do both of the following:

(A) Maintain a record of district enrollment of any persons who are not eligible to be included in the district's formula ADM as that term is defined

in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code;

(B) Annually certify to the ~~state board of education~~ department the number of persons for whom a record is maintained under division (A) of this section. These numbers shall be reported on a full-time equivalent basis.

Sec. 3317.036. (A) The superintendent of each city, local, and exempted village school district shall report to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce as of the last day of October, March, and June of each year the enrollment under section 3317.23 of the Revised Code, on a full-time equivalency basis, of individuals who are at least twenty-two years of age. This report shall be in addition to the district's report of the enrollment of students entitled to attend school in the district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code that is required under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) The superintendent of each joint vocational school district shall report and certify to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department as of the last day of October, March, and June of each year the enrollment of individuals receiving services from the district on a full-time equivalency basis under section 3317.24 of the Revised Code. This report shall be in addition to the district's report of the enrollment of students that is required under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.037. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Contracting district" means a school district that has entered into a contract to provide career-technical education services that meet standards set by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce to one or more other school districts.

(2) "Career-technical planning district" has the same meaning as in section 3317.023 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Home district" means any city, local, or exempted village school district that is also not a lead district or a contracting district.

(4) "Lead district" means a lead district, as defined in section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, which is designated by the ~~department of education~~ to provide primary career-technical education leadership within a career-technical planning district.

(B) For the purposes of maintaining student enrollment records under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, the superintendent of each home district shall provide to the lead district or contracting district the attendance records for each student who receives career-technical education services provided by the lead district or contracting district in facilities operated by the student's home district.

(C) Any lead district of a career-technical planning district may enter

into an agreement with another school district within that career-technical planning district under which the lead district and the other school district may establish a method to determine the full-time equivalency for each student attending school in both districts for the purposes of calculating each district's enrollment under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.05. (A) The department of education and workforce shall determine for each institution, by the last day of January of each year and based on information certified under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, the number of career-technical education units or fractions of units approved by the department on the basis of standards and rules adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department. As used in this section, "institution" means an institution operated by a department specified in section 3323.091 of the Revised Code and that provides career-technical education programs under the supervision of the division of career-technical education of the department that meet the standards and rules for these programs, including licensure of professional staff involved in the programs, as established by the ~~state board~~ department.

(B) All of the arithmetical calculations made under this section shall be carried to the second decimal place. The total number of units for institutions approved annually under this section shall not exceed the number of units included in the estimate of cost for these units and appropriations made for them by the general assembly.

(C) The department shall pay each institution approved for career-technical education units under division (A) of this section an amount for the total of all the units approved under that division. The amount for each unit shall be the sum of the minimum salary for the teacher of the unit, calculated on the basis of the teacher's training level and years of experience pursuant to the salary schedule prescribed in the version of section 3317.13 of the Revised Code in effect prior to July 1, 2001, plus fifteen per cent of that minimum salary amount, and nine thousand five hundred ten dollars. Each institution that receives unit funds under this division annually shall report to the department on the delivery of services and the performance of students and any other information required by the department to evaluate the institution's career-technical education program.

(D) For each unit allocated to an institution pursuant to division (A) of this section, the department, in addition to the amount specified in division (B) of this section, shall pay a supplemental unit allowance of \$7,227.

Sec. 3317.051. (A) The department of education and workforce shall compute and pay to a school district funds based on units for services to students identified as gifted under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code as

prescribed by this section.

(B) The department shall allocate gifted units for a school district as follows:

(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023:

(a) One gifted coordinator unit shall be allocated for every 3,300 students in a district's enrolled ADM, with a minimum of 0.5 units and a maximum of 8 units allocated for the district.

(b) One kindergarten through eighth grade gifted intervention specialist unit shall be allocated for every 140 gifted students enrolled in grades kindergarten through eight in the district, as certified under division (B)(22) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, with a minimum of 0.3 units allocated for the district.

(c) One ninth through twelfth grade gifted intervention specialist unit shall be allocated for every 140 gifted students enrolled in grades nine through twelve in the district, as certified under division (B)(22) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, with a minimum of 0.3 units allocated for the district.

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, in the manner prescribed by the general assembly.

(C) The department shall pay an amount to a school district for gifted units as follows:

(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, an amount equal to the following sum:

$(\$85,776 \times \text{the number of units allocated to a school district under division (B)(1)(a) of this section} \times \text{the district's state share percentage}) + (\$89,378 \times \text{the number of units allocated to a school district under division (B)(1)(b) of this section} \times \text{the district's state share percentage}) + (\$80,974 \times \text{the number of units allocated to a school district under division (B)(1)(c) of this section} \times \text{the district's state share percentage})$

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(D) A school district may assign gifted unit funding that it receives under division (C) of this section to another school district, an educational service center, a community school, or a STEM school as part of an arrangement to provide services to the district.

Sec. 3317.06. Moneys paid to school districts under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code shall be used for the following independent and fully severable purposes:

(A) To purchase such secular textbooks or digital texts as have been approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of

education and workforce for use in public schools in the state and to loan such textbooks or digital texts to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code or to their parents and to hire clerical personnel to administer such lending program. Such loans shall be based upon individual requests submitted by such nonpublic school pupils or parents. Such requests shall be submitted to the school district in which the nonpublic school is located. Such individual requests for the loan of textbooks or digital texts shall, for administrative convenience, be submitted by the nonpublic school pupil or the pupil's parent to the nonpublic school, which shall prepare and submit collective summaries of the individual requests to the school district. As used in this section:

(1) "Textbook" means any book or book substitute that a pupil uses as a consumable or nonconsumable text, text substitute, or text supplement in a particular class or program in the school the pupil regularly attends.

(2) "Digital text" means a consumable book or book substitute that a student accesses through the use of a computer or other electronic medium or that is available through an internet-based provider of course content, or any other material that contributes to the learning process through electronic means.

(B) To provide speech and hearing diagnostic services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such service shall be provided in the nonpublic school attended by the pupil receiving the service.

(C) To provide physician, nursing, dental, and optometric services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the school attended by the nonpublic school pupil receiving the service.

(D) To provide diagnostic psychological services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the school attended by the pupil receiving the service.

(E) To provide therapeutic psychological and speech and hearing services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If such services are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school



district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(F) To provide guidance, counseling, and social work services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If such services are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(G) To provide remedial services to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. Such services shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If such services are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(H) To supply for use by pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code such standardized tests and scoring services as are in use in the public schools of the state;

(I) To provide programs for children who attend nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and are children with disabilities as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code or gifted children. Such programs shall be provided in the public school, in nonpublic schools, in public centers, or in mobile units located on or off of the nonpublic premises. If such programs are provided in the public school or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the school district in which the nonpublic school is located.

(J) To hire clerical personnel to assist in the administration of programs pursuant to divisions (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), and (I) of this section and to hire supervisory personnel to supervise the providing of services and textbooks pursuant to this section.

(K) To purchase or lease any secular, neutral, and nonideological computer application software designed to assist students in performing a single task or multiple related tasks, device management software, learning management software, site-licensing, digital video on demand (DVD), wide area connectivity and related technology as it relates to internet access, mathematics or science equipment and materials, instructional materials, and school library materials that are in general use in the public schools of

the state and loan such items to pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code or to their parents, and to hire clerical personnel to administer the lending program. Only such items that are incapable of diversion to religious use and that are susceptible of loan to individual pupils and are furnished for the use of individual pupils shall be purchased and loaned under this division. As used in this section, "instructional materials" means prepared learning materials that are secular, neutral, and nonideological in character and are of benefit to the instruction of school children. "Instructional materials" includes media content that a student may access through the use of a computer or electronic device.

Mobile applications that are secular, neutral, and nonideological in character and that are purchased for less than twenty dollars for instructional use shall be considered to be consumable and shall be distributed to students without the expectation that the applications must be returned.

(L) To purchase or lease instructional equipment, including computer hardware and related equipment in general use in the public schools of the state, for use by pupils attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and to loan such items to pupils attending such nonpublic schools within the district or to their parents, and to hire clerical personnel to administer the lending program. "Computer hardware and related equipment" includes desktop computers and workstations; laptop computers, computer tablets, and other mobile handheld devices; their operating systems and accessories; and any equipment designed to make accessible the environment of a classroom to a student, who is physically unable to attend classroom activities due to hospitalization or other circumstances, by allowing real-time interaction with other students both one-on-one and in group discussion.

(M) To purchase mobile units to be used for the provision of services pursuant to divisions (E), (F), (G), and (I) of this section and to pay for necessary repairs and operating costs associated with these units.

(N) To reimburse costs the district incurred to store the records of a chartered nonpublic school that closes. Reimbursements under this division shall be made one time only for each chartered nonpublic school described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code that closes.

(O) To purchase life-saving medical or other emergency equipment for placement in nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code or to maintain such equipment.

(P) To procure and pay for security services from a county sheriff or a township or municipal police force or from a person certified through the Ohio peace officer training commission, in accordance with section 109.78 of the Revised Code, as a special police, security guard, or as a privately employed person serving in a police capacity for nonpublic schools in the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

(Q) To provide language and academic support services and other accommodations for English learners attending nonpublic schools within the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

Clerical and supervisory personnel hired pursuant to division (J) of this section shall perform their services in the public schools, in nonpublic schools, public centers, or mobile units where the services are provided to the nonpublic school pupil, except that such personnel may accompany pupils to and from the service sites when necessary to ensure the safety of the children receiving the services.

All services provided pursuant to this section may be provided under contract with educational service centers, the department of health, city or general health districts, or private agencies whose personnel are properly licensed by an appropriate state board or agency.

Transportation of pupils provided pursuant to divisions (E), (F), (G), and (I) of this section shall be provided by the school district from its general funds and not from moneys paid to it under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code unless a special transportation request is submitted by the parent of the child receiving service pursuant to such divisions. If such an application is presented to the school district, it may pay for the transportation from moneys paid to it under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

No school district shall provide health or remedial services to nonpublic school pupils as authorized by this section unless such services are available to pupils attending the public schools within the district.

Materials, equipment, computer hardware or software, textbooks, digital texts, and health and remedial services provided for the benefit of nonpublic school pupils pursuant to this section and the admission of pupils to such nonpublic schools shall be provided without distinction as to race, creed, color, or national origin of such pupils or of their teachers.

No school district shall provide services, materials, or equipment that contain religious content for use in religious courses, devotional exercises, religious training, or any other religious activity.

As used in this section, "parent" includes a person standing in loco parentis to a child.

Notwithstanding section 3317.01 of the Revised Code, payments shall be made under this section to any city, local, or exempted village school district within which is located one or more nonpublic elementary or high schools described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and any payments made to school districts under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code for purposes of this section may be disbursed without submission to and approval of the controlling board.

The allocation of payments for materials, equipment, textbooks, digital texts, health services, and remedial services to city, local, and exempted village school districts shall be on the basis of the ~~state board of education's~~ department's estimated annual average daily membership in nonpublic elementary and high schools located in the district described in division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

Payments made to city, local, and exempted village school districts under this section shall be equal to specific appropriations made for the purpose. All interest earned by a school district on such payments shall be used by the district for the same purposes and in the same manner as the payments may be used.

The department ~~of education~~ shall adopt guidelines and procedures under which such programs and services shall be provided, under which districts shall be reimbursed for administrative costs incurred in providing such programs and services, and under which any unexpended balance of the amounts appropriated by the general assembly to implement this section may be transferred to the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund established pursuant to section 4141.47 of the Revised Code. The department shall also adopt guidelines and procedures limiting the purchase and loan of the items described in division (K) of this section to items that are in general use in the public schools of the state, that are incapable of diversion to religious use, and that are susceptible to individual use rather than classroom use. Within thirty days after the end of each biennium, each board of education shall remit to the department all moneys paid to it under division (E)(1) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and any interest earned on those moneys that are not required to pay expenses incurred under this section during the biennium for which the money was appropriated and during which the interest was earned. If a board of education subsequently determines that the remittal of moneys leaves the board with insufficient money to pay all valid expenses incurred under this section during the biennium for which the remitted money was appropriated,

the board may apply to the department ~~of education~~ for a refund of money, not to exceed the amount of the insufficiency. If the department determines the expenses were lawfully incurred and would have been lawful expenditures of the refunded money, it shall certify its determination and the amount of the refund to be made to the director of job and family services who shall make a refund as provided in section 4141.47 of the Revised Code.

Each school district shall label materials, equipment, computer hardware or software, textbooks, and digital texts purchased or leased for loan to a nonpublic school under this section, acknowledging that they were purchased or leased with state funds under this section. However, a district need not label materials, equipment, computer hardware or software, textbooks, or digital texts that the district determines are consumable in nature or have a value of less than two hundred dollars.

Sec. 3317.061. The superintendent of each school district, including each cooperative education and joint vocational school district and the superintendent of each educational service center, shall, on forms prescribed and furnished by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, certify to the department and the state board of education, on or before the fifteenth day of October of each year, the name of each licensed employee employed, on an annual salary, in each school under such superintendent's supervision during the first full school week of said month of October, the number of years of recognized college training such licensed employee has completed, the college degrees from a recognized college earned by such licensed employee, the type of teaching license held by such licensed employee, the number of months such licensed employee is employed in the school district, the annual salary of such licensed employee, and such other information as the ~~state board of education~~ department, in consultation with the state board, may request. For the purposes of Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, a licensed employee is any employee in a position that requires a license issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

Pursuant to standards adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department, experience of vocational teachers in trade and industry shall be recognized by ~~such board~~ the department for the purpose of complying with the requirements of recognized college training provided by Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.062. (A) Moneys paid to chartered nonpublic schools under division (E)(2) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code shall be used for one or more of the following purposes:

(1) To purchase secular textbooks or digital texts, as defined in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code, as have been approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce for use in public schools in the state. Textbooks purchased in accordance with this division may be disposed of four years after the date of purchase;

(2) To provide the services described in divisions (B), (C), (D), and (Q) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code;

(3) To provide the services described in divisions (E), (F), (G), and (I) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code. If such services are provided in public schools or in public centers, transportation to and from such facilities shall be provided by the nonpublic school.

(4) To supply for use by pupils attending the school such standardized tests and scoring services as are in use in the public schools of the state;

(5) To hire clerical personnel to assist in the administration of divisions (A)(2), (3), and (4) of this section and to hire supervisory personnel to supervise the providing of services and textbooks pursuant to this section. These personnel shall perform their services in the public schools, in nonpublic schools, public centers, or mobile units where the services are provided to the nonpublic school pupil, except that such personnel may accompany pupils to and from the service sites when necessary to ensure the safety of the children receiving the services. All services provided pursuant to this section may be provided under contract with school districts, educational service centers, the department of health, city or general health districts, or private agencies whose personnel are properly licensed by an appropriate state board or agency.

(6) To purchase any of the materials described in division (K) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code;

(7) To purchase any of the equipment described in division (L) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code;

(8) To purchase mobile units to be used for the provision of services pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section and to pay for necessary repairs and operating costs associated with these units;

(9) To purchase the equipment described in division (O) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code;

(10) To procure and pay for security services described in division (P) of section 3317.06 of the Revised Code.

(B) Materials, equipment, computer hardware and software, textbooks, digital texts, and health and remedial services provided pursuant to this section and the admission of pupils to nonpublic schools shall be provided

without distinction as to race, creed, color, or national origin of such pupils or of their teachers.

(C) Any interest earned by a chartered nonpublic school on moneys paid to it under division (E)(2) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code shall be used by the school for the same purposes and in the same manner as the payments may be used under this section.

(D) The department ~~of education~~ shall adopt guidelines and procedures regarding both of the following:

(1) The expenditure of moneys under this section;

(2) The audit of nonpublic schools receiving funds under this section to ensure the appropriate use of funds.

(E) The department shall adopt a rule specifying the party that owns any property purchased by a chartered nonpublic school with moneys paid under division (E)(2) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code. The rule shall include procedures for disposal of the property by the designated owner when appropriate.

(F) Within thirty days after the end of each biennium, each chartered nonpublic school shall remit to the department all moneys paid to it under division (E)(2) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code and any interest earned on those moneys that are not required to pay expenses incurred under this section during the biennium for which the moneys were appropriated and during which the interest was earned. If a school subsequently determines that the remittal of moneys leaves the school with insufficient money to pay all valid expenses incurred under this section during the biennium for which the remitted moneys were appropriated, the school may apply to the department for a refund of money, not to exceed the amount of the insufficiency. If the department determines the expenses were lawfully incurred and would have been lawful expenditures of the refunded money, the department shall make a refund in the necessary amount.

(G) All services provided and purchases made pursuant to this section may be acquired under contract with school districts, educational service centers, the department of health, city or general health districts, or private entities.

(H) When a chartered nonpublic school has materials or equipment purchased in accordance with division (A)(6) or (7) of this section that are no longer needed for school use, are obsolete, are unfit for the use for which they were acquired, or have been in the school's possession for at least four years, the school may dispose of that property in accordance with the school's disposal procedures, which may include donation, sale, trade, or permanent disposal. The school shall remit to the state treasury the proceeds

from any sale made in accordance with this division.

Sec. 3317.063. The ~~superintendent of public instruction, in accordance with rules adopted by the~~ department of education, and workforce shall annually reimburse each chartered nonpublic school for the actual mandated service administrative and clerical costs incurred by such school during the preceding school year in preparing, maintaining, and filing reports, forms, and records, and in providing such other administrative and clerical services that are not an integral part of the teaching process as may be required by state law or rule or by requirements duly promulgated by city, exempted village, or local school districts. The mandated service costs reimbursed pursuant to this section shall include, but are not limited to, the preparation, filing and maintenance of forms, reports, or records and other clerical and administrative services relating to state chartering or approval of the nonpublic school, pupil attendance, pupil health and health testing, transportation of pupils, federally funded education programs, pupil appraisal, pupil progress, educator licensure, unemployment and workers' compensation, transfer of pupils, and such other education related data which are now or hereafter shall be required of such nonpublic school by state law or rule, or by requirements of the ~~state department of education~~, other state agencies, or city, exempted village, or local school districts.

The reimbursement required by this section shall be for school years beginning on or after July 1, 1981.

Each nonpublic school which seeks reimbursement pursuant to this section shall submit to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department an application together with such additional reports and documents as the department ~~of education~~ may require. Such application, reports, and documents shall contain such information as the department ~~of education~~ may prescribe in order to carry out the purposes of this section. No payment shall be made until the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department has approved such application.

Each nonpublic school which applies for reimbursement pursuant to this section shall maintain a separate account or system of accounts for the expenses incurred in rendering the required services for which reimbursement is sought. Such accounts shall contain such information as is required by the department ~~of education~~ and shall be maintained in accordance with rules adopted by the department ~~of education~~.

Reimbursement payments to a nonpublic school for a school year pursuant to this section shall not exceed the per-pupil amount specified by the general assembly for that school year.

The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department may, from time to



time, examine any and all accounts and records of a nonpublic school which have been maintained pursuant to this section in support of an application for reimbursement, for the purpose of determining the costs to such school of rendering the services for which reimbursement is sought. If after such audit it is determined that any school has received funds in excess of the actual cost of providing such services, said school shall immediately reimburse the state in such excess amount.

Any payments made to chartered nonpublic schools under this section may be disbursed without submission to and approval of the controlling board.

Sec. 3317.064. (A) There is hereby established in the state treasury the auxiliary services reimbursement fund. By the thirtieth day of January of each odd-numbered year, the director of job and family services and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall determine the amount of any excess moneys in the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund not reasonably necessary for the purposes of section 4141.47 of the Revised Code, and shall certify such amount to the director of budget and management for transfer to the auxiliary services reimbursement fund. If the director of job and family services and the ~~superintendent~~ department disagree on such amount, the director of budget and management shall determine the amount to be transferred.

(B) Except as provided in divisions (C) and (D) of this section, moneys in the auxiliary services reimbursement fund shall be used for the relocation or for the replacement and repair of mobile units used to provide the services specified in division (E), (F), (G), or (I) of section 3317.06 and in division (A)(3) of section 3317.062 of the Revised Code. The ~~state board of education~~ department shall adopt guidelines and procedures for replacement, repair, and relocation of mobile units and the procedures under which a school district or chartered nonpublic school may apply to receive moneys with which to repair or replace or relocate such units.

(C) School districts and educational service centers may apply to the department for moneys from the auxiliary services reimbursement fund for payment of incentives for early retirement and severance for school district personnel assigned to provide services authorized by section 3317.06 or 3317.062 of the Revised Code at chartered nonpublic schools. The portion of the cost of any early retirement or severance incentive for any employee that is paid using money from the auxiliary services reimbursement fund shall not exceed the percentage of such employee's total service credit that the employee spent providing services to chartered nonpublic school

students under section 3317.06 of the Revised Code.

(D) The department of ~~education~~ may use a portion of the moneys in the auxiliary services reimbursement fund to make payments for chartered nonpublic school students under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code, in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to section 3365.071 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.07. If the department of education and workforce determines that a county board of developmental disabilities no longer needs a school bus because the board no longer transports children to a special education program operated by the board, or if the department determines that a school district no longer needs a school bus to transport pupils to a nonpublic school or special education program, the department may reassign a bus that was funded with payments provided pursuant to the version of this section in effect prior to the effective date of this amendment for the purpose of transporting such pupils. The department may reassign a bus to a county board of developmental disabilities or school district that transports children to a special education program designated in the children's individualized education programs, or to a school district that transports pupils to a nonpublic school, and needs an additional school bus.

Sec. 3317.071. For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the department of education and workforce shall implement a program to distribute bus purchasing grants of not less than \$45,000 to city, local, and exempted village school districts for the purpose of replacing the oldest and highest mileage buses in the state assigned to routes. The department shall annually collect age, mileage, and vehicle condition data from districts through its transportation data collection system.

Sec. 3317.072. (A) The transportation collaboration fund is hereby created in the state treasury for fiscal years 2022 and 2023. The fund shall consist of money appropriated for this purpose by the general assembly. The department of education and workforce shall use money in the fund for grants awarded under this section.

(B)(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the department shall award transportation collaboration grants each fiscal year to city, local, and exempted village school districts for efforts that lead to shared resource management, routing consolidation, regional collaboration, or other activities that have the potential to reduce transportation operating costs.

(2) The department shall determine the amount of each grant awarded, but no grant shall exceed \$10,000 for any fiscal year.

(3) The department shall adopt rules regarding all of the following:

(a) The process for city, local, and exempted village school districts to

submit applications for grants awarded under this section, including the deadline for those applications to be submitted;

(b) The application form for grants awarded under this section;

(c) The requirements and process for grant recipients to be eligible to renew their grants in future fiscal years;

(d) Any other rules necessary to implement the provisions of this section.

Sec. 3317.08. A board of education may admit to its schools a child it is not required by section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code to admit, if tuition is paid for the child.

Unless otherwise provided by law, tuition shall be computed in accordance with this section. A district's tuition charge for a school year shall be one of the following:

(A) For any child, except a preschool child with a disability described in division (B) of this section, the quotient obtained by dividing the sum of the amounts described in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section by the district's formula ADM.

(1) The district's total taxes charged and payable for current expenses for the tax year preceding the tax year in which the school year begins as certified under division (A)(3) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(2) The district's total taxes collected for current expenses under a school district income tax adopted pursuant to section 5748.03, 5748.08, or 5748.09 of the Revised Code that are disbursed to the district during the fiscal year, excluding any income tax receipts allocated for the project cost, debt service, or maintenance set-aside associated with a state-assisted classroom facilities project as authorized by section 3318.052 of the Revised Code. On or before the first day of June of each year, the tax commissioner shall certify the amount to be used in the calculation under this division for the next fiscal year to the department of education and workforce and the office of budget and management for each city, local, and exempted village school district that levies a school district income tax.

(B) For any preschool child with a disability, an amount computed for the school year as follows:

(1) For each type of special education service provided to the child for whom tuition is being calculated, determine the amount of the district's operating expenses in providing that type of service to all preschool children with disabilities;

(2) For each type of special education service for which operating expenses are determined under division (B)(1) of this section, determine the amount of such operating expenses that was paid from any state funds

received under this chapter;

(3) For each type of special education service for which operating expenses are determined under division (B)(1) of this section, divide the difference between the amount determined under division (B)(1) of this section and the amount determined under division (B)(2) of this section by the total number of preschool children with disabilities who received that type of service;

(4) Determine the sum of the quotients obtained under division (B)(3) of this section for all types of special education services provided to the child for whom tuition is being calculated.

The ~~state board of education~~ department shall adopt rules defining the types of special education services and specifying the operating expenses to be used in the computation under this section.

If any child for whom a tuition charge is computed under this section for any school year is enrolled in a district for only part of that school year, the amount of the district's tuition charge for the child for the school year shall be computed in proportion to the number of school days the child is enrolled in the district during the school year.

Except as otherwise provided in division (J) of section 3313.64 of the Revised Code, whenever a district admits a child to its schools for whom tuition computed in accordance with this section is an obligation of another school district, the amount of the tuition shall be certified by the treasurer of the board of education of the district of attendance, to the board of education of the district required to pay tuition for its approval and payment. If agreement as to the amount payable or the district required to pay the tuition cannot be reached, or the board of education of the district required to pay the tuition refuses to pay that amount, the board of education of the district of attendance shall notify the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department. The ~~superintendent~~ department shall determine the correct amount and the district required to pay the tuition and shall deduct that amount, if any, under division (D) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code, from the district required to pay the tuition and add that amount to the amount allocated to the district attended under such division. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department shall send to the district required to pay the tuition an itemized statement showing such deductions at the time of such deduction.

When a political subdivision owns and operates an airport, welfare, or correctional institution or other project or facility outside its corporate limits, the territory within which the facility is located is exempt from taxation by the school district within which such territory is located, and

there are school age children residing within such territory, the political subdivision owning such tax exempt territory shall pay tuition to the district in which such children attend school. The tuition for these children shall be computed as provided for in this section.

Sec. 3317.081. (A) Tuition shall be computed in accordance with this section if:

(1) The tuition is required by division (C)(3)(b) of section 3313.64 of the Revised Code; or

(2) Neither the child nor the child's parent resides in this state and tuition is required by section 3327.06 of the Revised Code.

(B) Tuition computed in accordance with this section shall equal the attendance district's tuition rate computed under section 3317.08 of the Revised Code plus the amount in state education aid, as defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, that district would have received for the child during the school year had the department of education and workforce counted the child in the attendance district's formula ADM for that school year under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.082. As used in this section, "institution" means a residential facility that receives and cares for children maintained by the department of youth services and that operates a school chartered ~~by the state board of education~~ under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code.

(A) On or before the thirty-first day of each January and July, the superintendent of each institution that during the six-month period immediately preceding each January or July provided an elementary or secondary education for any child, other than a child receiving special education under section 3323.091 of the Revised Code, shall prepare and submit to the department of education and workforce, a statement for each such child indicating the child's name, any school district responsible to pay tuition for the child as determined by the superintendent in accordance with division (C)(2) or (3) of section 3313.64 of the Revised Code, and the period of time during that six-month period that the child received an elementary or secondary education. If any school district is responsible to pay tuition for any such child, the department ~~of education, no~~ not later than the immediately succeeding last day of February or August, as applicable, shall calculate the amount of the tuition of the district under section 3317.08 of the Revised Code for the period of time indicated on the statement and do one of the following:

(1) If the tuition amount is equal to or less than the district's state education aid, pay to the institution submitting the statement an amount equal to the tuition amount, as provided under division (G) of section

3317.024 of the Revised Code, and deduct the tuition amount from the state basic aid funds payable to the district, as provided under division (C)(2) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code;

(2) If the tuition amount is greater than the district's state education aid, require the district to pay to the institution submitting the statement an amount equal to the tuition amount.

(B) In the case of any disagreement about the school district responsible to pay tuition for a child pursuant to this section, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall make the determination in any such case in accordance with division (C)(2) or (3) of section 3313.64 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.09. All moneys distributed to a school district, including any cooperative education or joint vocational school district and all moneys distributed to any educational service center, by the state whether from a state or federal source, shall be accounted for by the division of school finance of the department of education and workforce. All moneys distributed shall be coded as to county, school district or educational service center, source, and other pertinent information, and at the end of each month, a report of such distribution shall be made by such division of school finance to each school district and educational service center. If any board of education fails to make the report required in section 3319.33 of the Revised Code, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department shall be without authority to distribute funds to that school district or educational service center under this chapter until such time as the required reports are filed with all specified officers, boards, or agencies.

Sec. 3317.10. (A) On or before the first day of March of each year, the department of job and family services shall certify to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce the unduplicated number of children ages five through seventeen residing in each school district and living in a family that, during the preceding October, participated in Ohio works first.

The department of job and family services shall certify this information according to the school district of residence for each child.

(B) Upon the transfer of part of the territory of one school district to the territory of one or more other school districts, the department of education and workforce may adjust the number of children certified under division (A) of this section for any district gaining or losing territory in such a transfer in order to take into account the effect of the transfer on the number of such children who reside in the district. Within sixty days of receipt of a request for information from the department of education and workforce, the department of job and family services shall provide any information the

department of education and workforce determines is necessary to make such adjustments.

Sec. 3317.11. (A) As used in this section:

(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "base amount" is equal to \$356,250.

(2) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "funding base" means an amount calculated by the department of education and workforce that is equal to the amount an educational service center would have received under Section 265.360 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd general assembly for fiscal year 2020 using the student counts of the school districts with which the service center has service agreements for the fiscal year for which payments under this section are being made.

(3) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "general phase-in percentage" for an educational service center means the "general phase-in percentage" for school districts as defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(4) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, "student count" means the count calculated under division (G)(1) of section 3313.843 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the department of education and workforce shall pay the governing board of each educational service center an amount equal to the following:

The educational service center's funding base + [(the amount calculated for the educational service center for that fiscal year under division (C) of this section - the educational service center's funding base) X the educational service center's general phase-in percentage for that fiscal year]

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the department shall pay the governing board of each educational service center an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(C) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the department shall calculate an amount for each educational service center as follows:

(1) If the educational service center has a student count of 5,000 students or less, the base amount.

(2) If the educational service center has a student count greater than 5,000 students but less than or equal to 35,000 students, the following sum:  
The base amount + [(the educational service center's student count - 5,000)  
X \$24.72]

(3) If the educational service center has a student count greater than 35,000 students, the following sum:

The base amount + (30,000 X \$24.72) + [(the educational service center's student count - 35,000) X \$30.90]

Sec. 3317.12. Any board of education participating in funds distributed under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code shall annually adopt a salary

schedule for nonteaching school employees based upon training, experience, and qualifications with initial salaries no less than the salaries in effect on October 13, 1967. Each board of education shall prepare and may amend from time to time, specifications descriptive of duties, responsibilities, requirements, and desirable qualifications of the classifications of employees required to perform the duties specified in the salary schedule. All nonteaching school employees are to be notified of the position classification to which they are assigned and the salary for the classification. The compensation of all employees working for a particular school board shall be uniform for like positions except as compensation would be affected by salary increments based upon length of service.

On the fifteenth day of October each year the salary schedule and the list of job classifications and salaries in effect on that date shall be filed by each board of education with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce. If such salary schedule and classification plan is not filed the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department shall order the board to file such schedules forthwith. If this condition is not corrected within ten days after receipt of the order from the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department, no money shall be distributed to the district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code until the ~~superintendent~~ department has satisfactory evidence of the board of education's full compliance with such order.

Sec. 3317.13. (A) As used in this section and section 3317.14 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Years of service" includes the following:

(a) All years of teaching service in the same school district or educational service center, regardless of training level, with each year consisting of at least one hundred twenty days under a teacher's contract;

(b) All years of teaching service in a chartered, nonpublic school located in Ohio as a teacher licensed pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code or in another public school, regardless of training level, with each year consisting of at least one hundred twenty days under a teacher's contract;

(c) All years of teaching service in a chartered school or institution or a school or institution that subsequently became chartered or a chartered special education program or a special education program that subsequently became chartered operated by the state or by a subdivision or other local governmental unit of this state as a teacher licensed pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code, regardless of training level, with each year consisting of at least one hundred twenty days; and

(d) All years of active military service in the armed forces of the United



States, as defined in section 3307.75 of the Revised Code, to a maximum of five years. For purposes of this calculation, a partial year of active military service of eight continuous months or more in the armed forces shall be counted as a full year.

(2) "Teacher" means all teachers employed by the board of education of any school district, including any cooperative education or joint vocational school district and all teachers employed by any educational service center governing board.

(B) No teacher shall be paid a salary less than that provided in the schedule set forth in division (C) of this section. In calculating the minimum salary any teacher shall be paid pursuant to this section, years of service shall include the sum of all years of the teacher's teaching service included in divisions (A)(1)(a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section; except that any school district or educational service center employing a teacher new to the district or educational service center shall grant such teacher a total of not more than ten years of service pursuant to divisions (A)(1)(b), (c), and (d) of this section.

Upon written complaint to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce that the board of education of a district or the governing board of an educational service center governing board has failed or refused to annually adopt a salary schedule or to pay salaries in accordance with the salary schedule set forth in division (C) of this section, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall cause to be made an immediate investigation of such complaint. If the ~~superintendent~~ director finds that the conditions complained of exist, the ~~superintendent~~ director shall order the board to correct such conditions within ten days from the date of the finding. No moneys shall be distributed to the district or educational service center under this chapter until the ~~superintendent~~ director has satisfactory evidence of the board of education's full compliance with such order.

Each teacher shall be fully credited with placement in the appropriate academic training level column in the district's or educational service center's salary schedule with years of service properly credited pursuant to this section or section 3317.14 of the Revised Code. No rule shall be adopted or exercised by any board of education or educational service center governing board which restricts the placement or the crediting of annual salary increments for any teacher according to the appropriate academic training level column.

(C) Minimum salaries exclusive of retirement and sick leave for teachers shall be as follows:

Years of Service	Teachers with Less than Bachelor's Degree		Teachers with a Bachelor's Degree		Teachers with Five Years of Training, but no Master's Degree		Teachers with a Master's Degree or Higher	
	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount	Per Cent*	Dollar Amount
0	86.5	\$ 25,950	100.0	\$ 30,000	103.8	\$ 31,140	109.5	\$ 32,850
1	90.0	27,000	103.8	31,140	108.1	32,430	114.3	34,290
2	93.5	28,050	107.6	32,280	112.4	33,720	119.1	35,730
3	97.0	29,100	111.4	33,420	116.7	35,010	123.9	37,170
4	100.5	30,150	115.2	34,560	121.0	36,300	128.7	38,610
5	104.0	31,200	119.0	35,700	125.3	37,590	133.5	40,050
6	104.0	31,200	122.8	36,840	129.6	38,880	138.3	41,490
7	104.0	31,200	126.6	37,980	133.9	40,170	143.1	42,930
8	104.0	31,200	130.4	39,120	138.2	41,460	147.9	44,370
9	104.0	31,200	134.2	40,260	142.5	42,750	152.7	45,810
10	104.0	31,200	138.0	41,400	146.8	44,040	157.5	47,250
11	104.0	31,200	141.8	42,540	151.1	45,330	162.3	48,690

\* Percentages represent the percentage which each salary is of the base amount.

For purposes of determining the minimum salary at any level of training and service, the base of one hundred per cent shall be the base amount. The percentages used in this section show the relationships between the minimum salaries required by this section and the base amount and shall not be construed as requiring any school district or educational service center to adopt a schedule containing salaries in excess of the amounts set forth in this section for corresponding levels of training and experience.

As used in this division:

- (1) "Base amount" means thirty thousand dollars.
- (2) "Five years of training" means at least one hundred fifty semester hours, or the equivalent, and a bachelor's degree from a recognized college or university.

(D) For purposes of this section, all credited training shall be from a recognized college or university.

Sec. 3317.14. Any school district board of education or educational service center governing board participating in funds distributed under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code shall annually adopt a teachers' salary schedule with provision for increments based upon training and years of service. Notwithstanding sections 3317.13 and 3319.088 of the Revised Code, the board may establish its own service requirements and may grant service credit for such activities as teaching in public or nonpublic schools in this state or in another state, for service as an educational assistant other than as a classroom aide employed in accordance with section 5107.541 of the Revised Code, and for service in the military or in an appropriate state or

federal governmental agency, provided no teacher receives less than the amount required to be paid pursuant to section 3317.13 of the Revised Code and provided full credit for a minimum of five years of actual teaching and military experience as defined in division (A) of section 3317.13 of the Revised Code is given to each teacher.

Each teacher who has completed training which would qualify such teacher for a higher salary bracket pursuant to this section shall file by the fifteenth day of September with the treasurer of the board of education or educational service center satisfactory evidence of the completion of such additional training. The treasurer shall then immediately place the teacher, pursuant to this section and section 3317.13 of the Revised Code, in the proper salary bracket in accordance with training and years of service before certifying such salary, training, and years of service to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce. No teacher shall be paid less than the salary to which such teacher is entitled pursuant to section 3317.13 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.141. The board of education of any city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district that is the recipient of moneys from a grant awarded under the federal race to the top program, Division (A), Title XIV, Sections 14005 and 14006 of the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009," Pub. L. No. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115, shall comply with this section in accordance with the timeline contained in the board's scope of work, as approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, and shall not be subject to sections 3317.13 and 3317.14 of the Revised Code. The board of education of any other school district, and the governing board of each educational service center, shall comply with either this section or sections 3317.13 and 3317.14 of the Revised Code.

(A) The board annually shall adopt a salary schedule for teachers based upon performance as described in division (B) of this section.

(B) For purposes of the schedule, a board shall measure a teacher's performance by considering all of the following:

(1) The level of license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that the teacher holds;

(2) Whether the teacher is a properly certified or licensed teacher, as defined in section 3319.074 of the Revised Code;

(3) Ratings received by the teacher on performance evaluations conducted under section 3319.111 of the Revised Code.

(C) The schedule shall provide for annual adjustments based on performance on the evaluations conducted under section 3319.111 of the

Revised Code. The annual performance-based adjustment for a teacher rated as accomplished shall be greater than the annual performance-based adjustment for a teacher rated as skilled.

(D) The salary schedule adopted under this section may provide for additional compensation for teachers who agree to perform duties, not contracted for under a supplemental contract, that the employing board determines warrant additional compensation. Those duties may include, but are not limited to, assignment to a school building eligible for funding under Title I of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.; assignment to a building in "school improvement" status under the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001," as defined in section 3302.01 of the Revised Code; teaching in a grade level or subject area in which the board has determined there is a shortage within the district or service center; or assignment to a hard-to-staff school, as determined by the board.

Sec. 3317.15. (A) As used in this section, "child with a disability" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each city, exempted village, local, and joint vocational school district shall continue to comply with all requirements of federal statutes and regulations, the Revised Code, and rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce governing education of children with disabilities, including, but not limited to, requirements that children with disabilities be served by appropriately licensed or certificated education personnel.

(C) Each city, exempted village, local, and joint vocational school district shall consult with the educational service center serving the county in which the school district is located and, if it elects to participate pursuant to section 5126.04 of the Revised Code, the county board of developmental disabilities of that county, in providing services that serve the best interests of children with disabilities.

(D) Each school district shall annually provide documentation to the department of ~~education~~ that it employs the appropriate number of licensed or certificated personnel to serve the district's students with disabilities.

(E) The department annually shall audit a sample of school districts to ensure that children with disabilities are being appropriately reported.

(F) Each school district shall provide speech-language pathology services at a ratio of one speech-language pathologist per two thousand students receiving any educational services from the district other than adult education. Each district shall provide school psychological services at a ratio of one school psychologist per two thousand five hundred students receiving any educational services from the district other than adult education. A

district may obtain the services of speech-language pathologists and school psychologists by any means permitted by law, including contracting with an educational service center. If, however, a district is unable to obtain the services of the required number of speech-language pathologists or school psychologists, the district may request from the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department, and the ~~superintendent~~ department may grant, a waiver of this provision for a period of time established by the ~~superintendent~~ department.

Sec. 3317.16. The department of education and workforce shall compute and distribute state core foundation funding to each funding unit that is a joint vocational school district for the fiscal year as follows:

For fiscal years 2022 and 2023:

The district's funding base + [(the district's state core foundation funding components for that fiscal year calculated under divisions (A)(1), (2), (4), (5), and (6) of this section - the district's general funding base) X the district's general phase-in percentage for that fiscal year] + [(the district's disadvantaged pupil impact aid for that fiscal year calculated under division (A)(3) of this section - the district's disadvantaged pupil impact aid funding base) X the district's phase-in percentage for disadvantaged pupil impact aid for that fiscal year]

For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the district's state core foundation funding components for that fiscal year calculated under divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6) of this section.

(A) A district's state core foundation funding components shall be all of the following:

(1) The district's state share of the base cost, which is equal to the following:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, an amount calculated according to the following formula:

(The district's base cost calculated under section 3317.012 of the Revised Code) - (0.0005 X the lesser of the district's three-year average valuation or the district's most recent valuation)

However, no district shall receive an amount under division (A)(1) of this section that is less than 0.05 times the base cost calculated for the district under section 3317.012 of the Revised Code.

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(2) Additional state aid for special education and related services provided under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the sum of the following:

(i) The district's category one special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(ii) The district's category two special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(iii) The district's category three special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(iv) The district's category four special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(v) The district's category five special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage;

(vi) The district's category six special education ADM X the multiple specified in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code X the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year X the district's state share percentage.

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the following:

(i) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category one special education ADM;

(ii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category two special education ADM;

(iii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category three special education ADM;

(iv) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category four special education ADM;

(v) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category five special education ADM;

(vi) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category six special education ADM.

(3) Disadvantaged pupil impact aid calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, an amount calculated according to

the following formula:

$\$422 \times$  the district's economically disadvantaged index  $\times$  the number of students who are economically disadvantaged as certified under division (D)(2)(p) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, an amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly.

(4) English learner funds calculated as follows:

(a) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the sum of the following:

(i) The district's category one English learner ADM  $\times$  the multiple specified in division (A) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code  $\times$  the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year  $\times$  the district's state share percentage;

(ii) The district's category two English learner ADM  $\times$  the multiple specified in division (B) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code  $\times$  the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year  $\times$  the district's state share percentage;

(iii) The district's category three English learner ADM  $\times$  the multiple specified in division (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code  $\times$  the statewide average base cost per pupil for that fiscal year  $\times$  the district's state share percentage.

(b) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the following:

(i) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category one English learner ADM;

(ii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category two English learner ADM;

(iii) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the funding unit's category three English learner ADM.

(5) Career-technical education funds calculated under division (C) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(6) Career-technical education associated services funds calculated under division (D) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) If a joint vocational school district's costs for a fiscal year for a student in its categories two through six special education ADM exceed the threshold catastrophic cost for serving the student, as specified in division (B) of section 3317.0214 of the Revised Code, the district may submit to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department documentation, as prescribed by the ~~superintendent~~ department, of all of its costs for that student. Upon submission of documentation for a student of the type and in the manner prescribed, the department shall pay to the district an amount

equal to the sum of the following:

(a) One-half of the district's costs for the student in excess of the threshold catastrophic cost;

(b) The product of one-half of the district's costs for the student in excess of the threshold catastrophic cost multiplied by the district's state share percentage.

(2) The district shall report under division (B)(1) of this section, and the department shall pay for, only the costs of educational expenses and the related services provided to the student in accordance with the student's individualized education program. Any legal fees, court costs, or other costs associated with any cause of action relating to the student may not be included in the amount.

(C)(1) For each student with a disability receiving special education and related services under an individualized education program, as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, at a joint vocational school district, the resident district or, if the student is enrolled in a community school, the community school shall be responsible for the amount of any costs of providing those special education and related services to that student that exceed the sum of the amount calculated for those services attributable to that student under division (A) of this section.

Those excess costs shall be calculated using a formula approved by the department.

(2) The board of education of the joint vocational school district may report the excess costs calculated under division (C)(1) of this section to the department ~~of education~~.

(3) If the board of education of the joint vocational school district reports excess costs under division (C)(2) of this section, the department shall pay the amount of excess cost calculated under division (C)(2) of this section to the joint vocational school district and shall deduct that amount as provided in division (C)(3)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable:

(a) If the student is not enrolled in a community school, the department shall deduct the amount from the account of the student's resident district pursuant to division (J) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the student is enrolled in a community school, the department shall deduct the amount from the account of the community school pursuant to section 3314.083 of the Revised Code.

(D) A joint vocational school district shall spend the funds it receives under division (A)(3) of this section in accordance with section 3317.25 of the Revised Code.

(E) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, a school district shall spend the



funds it receives under division (A)(4) of this section only for services for English learners.

(F) As used in this section:

(1) "Community school" means a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code.

(2) "Resident district" means the city, local, or exempted village school district in which a student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.161. (A) As used in this section, "lead district" has the same meaning as in section 3317.023 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) A career-technical education program of a city, local, or exempted village school district, community school, or STEM school shall be subject to approval under this section in order for the district or school to qualify for state funding for the program. Approval granted under this section shall be valid for the five fiscal years following the fiscal year in which the program is approved and may be renewed. Approval shall be subject to annual review under division (E) of this section.

(2) If a district or school becomes a new member of a career-technical planning district, its career-technical education programs shall be approved or disapproved by the lead district of the career-technical planning district during the fiscal year in which the district or school becomes a member of the career-technical planning district. Any program of the district or school that was approved by the department of education and workforce for an approval period that includes the fiscal year in which the district or school becomes a new member of the career-technical planning district shall retain its approved status during that fiscal year.

(3) If an existing member of a career-technical planning district develops a new career-technical education program, that program shall be approved or disapproved by the lead district of the career-technical planning district prior to the first fiscal year for which the district or school is seeking funding for the program.

(4) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, if a career-technical education program was approved by the department prior to September 29, 2013, that approval remains valid for the unexpired remainder of the approval period specified by the department. Approval of that program may then be renewed in accordance with this section on a date prior to the expiration of the approval period.

(C)(1) The lead district of a career-technical planning district shall approve or disapprove for a five-year period each career-technical education program of the city, local, and exempted village school districts, community

schools, and STEM schools that are assigned by the department to the career-technical planning district. The lead district's decision to approve or disapprove a program shall be based on requirements for career-technical education programs that are specified in rules adopted by the department. These requirements shall include, but are not limited to, all of the following:

- (a) Demand for the career-technical education program by industries in the state;
- (b) Quality of the program;
- (c) Potential for a student enrolled in the program to receive the training that will qualify the student for industry credentials or post-secondary education;
- (d) Admission requirements of the lead district;
- (e) Past performance of the district or school that is offering the program;
- (f) Traveling distance;
- (g) Sustainability;
- (h) Capacity;
- (i) Availability of the program within the career-technical planning district;
- (j) In the case of a new program, the cost to begin the program.

(2) The lead district shall approve or disapprove each program not later than the first day of March prior to the first fiscal year for which the district or school is seeking funding for the program. If a program is approved, the lead district shall notify the department of its decision. If a program is disapproved, the lead district shall notify the district or school of its decision.

If the lead district disapproves the program or does not take any action to approve or disapprove the program by the first day of March, the district or school may appeal the lead district's decision or failure to take action to the department by the fifteenth day of March.

(D)(1) Upon receiving notification of a lead district's approval of a district's or school's career-technical education program, the department shall review the lead district's decision and determine whether to approve or disapprove the program not later than the fifteenth day of May prior to the first fiscal year for which the district or school is seeking funding for the program. The department shall notify the district or school and the lead district of the district's or school's career-technical planning district of its determination.

(2) Upon receiving an appeal from a district or school of a lead district's disapproval of a career-technical education program or failure to take action

to approve or disapprove the program, the department shall review the lead district's disapproval or failure to take action. The department shall decide whether to approve or disapprove the program as a result of this review not later than the fifteenth day of May prior to the first fiscal year for which the district or school is seeking funding for the program. The department shall notify the lead district and the appealing district or school of its determination.

(3) In conducting a review under division (D)(1) or (2) of this section, the department shall consider the criteria prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section.

(4) If the department approves a program under division (D)(1) or (2) of this section, it shall authorize the payment to the district or school of the funds attributed to the career-technical students enrolled in that program in the next fiscal year according to a payment schedule prescribed by the department.

(5) The department's decisions under divisions (D)(1) and (2) of this section shall be final and not appealable.

(6) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce may adopt guidelines identifying circumstances in which the department may, after consulting with a lead district, approve or disapprove a program that has been approved or disapproved by the lead district after the deadline prescribed in division (D)(1) or (2) of this section has passed.

(E) The department and the lead district of each career-technical planning district shall conduct an annual review of each career-technical education program in the lead district's career-technical planning district that receives approval under this section. Continued funding of the program during the five-year approval period shall be subject to the school's compliance with any directives for performance improvement that are issued by the department or the lead district as a result of any review conducted under this section.

Sec. 3317.164. (A) As used in this section, "JobsOhio" has the same meaning as in section 187.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The governor's office of workforce transformation, in collaboration with the department of education and workforce, the chancellor of higher education, and JobsOhio, shall create a program that establishes financial incentives for Ohio businesses to provide work-based learning experiences for students enrolled in a career-technical education program approved under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code.

(C) To qualify for the financial incentives of the program created under this section, a business's work-based learning experiences shall align with

the framework developed by the department under division (J)(3) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code and with the applicable minor labor laws under section 4109.02 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.18. (A) As used in this section, the terms "Chapter 133. securities," "credit enhancement facilities," "debt charges," "general obligation," "legislation," "public obligations," and "securities" have the same meanings as in section 133.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board of education of any school district authorizing the issuance of securities under section 133.10 or 3313.372 of the Revised Code or general obligation Chapter 133. securities may adopt legislation requesting the ~~state~~ department of education and workforce to approve, and enter into an agreement with the school district and the primary paying agent or fiscal agent for such securities providing for, the withholding and deposit of funds, otherwise due the district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, for the payment of debt service charges on such securities.

The board of education shall deliver to the state department a copy of such resolution and any additional pertinent information the ~~state~~ department may require.

The department ~~of education~~ and the office of budget and management shall evaluate each request received from a school district under this section and the department, with the advice and consent of the director of budget and management, shall approve or deny each request based on all of the following:

(1) Whether approval of the request will enhance the marketability of the securities for which the request is made;

(2) Any other pertinent factors or limitations established in rules made under division (I) of this section, including:

(a) Current and projected obligations of funds due to the requesting school district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code including obligations of those funds to public obligations or relevant credit enhancement facilities under this section, Chapter 133. and section 3313.483 of the Revised Code, and under any other similar provisions of law;

(b) Whether the department of education and workforce or the office of budget and management has any reason to believe the requesting school district will be unable to pay when due the debt charges on the securities for which the request is made.

The department may require a school district to establish schedules for the payment of all debt charges that take into account the amount and timing of anticipated distributions of funds to the district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code.

(C) If the department approves the request of a school district to withhold and deposit funds pursuant to this section, the department shall enter into a written agreement with the district and the primary paying agent or fiscal agent for the securities which shall provide for the withholding of funds pursuant to this section for the payment of debt charges on those securities, and may include both of the following:

(1) Provisions for certification by the district to the department, at a time prior to any date for the payment of applicable debt charges, whether the district is able to pay those debt charges when due;

(2) Requirements that the district deposit amounts for the payment of debt charges on the securities with the primary paying agent or fiscal agent for the securities prior to the date on which those debt charge payments are due to the owners or holders of the securities.

(D) Whenever a district notifies the department ~~of education~~ that it will be unable to pay debt charges when they are due, subject to the withholding provisions of this section, or whenever the applicable paying agent or fiscal agent notifies the department that it has not timely received from a school district the full amount needed for the payment when due of those debt charges to the holders or owners of such securities, the department shall immediately contact the school district and the paying agent or fiscal agent to confirm or determine whether the district is unable to make the required payment by the date on which it is due.

Upon demand of the treasurer of state while holding a school district obligation purchased under division (G)(1) of section 135.143 of the Revised Code, the ~~state department of education~~, without a request of the school district, shall withhold and deposit funds pursuant to this section for payment of debt service charges on that obligation.

If the department confirms or determines that the district will be unable to make such payment and payment will not be made pursuant to a credit enhancement facility, the department shall promptly pay to the applicable primary paying agent or fiscal agent the lesser of the amount due for debt charges or the amount due the district for the remainder of the fiscal year under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code. If this amount is insufficient to pay the total amount then due the agent for the payment of debt charges, the department shall pay to the agent each fiscal year thereafter, and until the full amount due the agent for unpaid debt charges is paid in full, the lesser of the remaining amount due the agent for debt charges or the amount due the district for the fiscal year under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code.

(E) The ~~state~~ department may make any payments under this division by direct deposit of funds by electronic transfer.

Any amount received by a paying agent or fiscal agent under this section shall be applied only to the payment of debt charges on the securities of the school district subject to this section or to the reimbursement to the provider of a credit enhancement facility that has paid such debt charges.

(F) To the extent a school district whose securities are subject to this section is unable to pay applicable debt charges because of the failure to collect property taxes levied for the payment of those debt charges, the district may transfer to or deposit into any fund that would have received payments under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code that were withheld under this section any such delinquent property taxes when later collected, provided that transfer or deposit shall be limited to the amounts withheld from that fund under this section.

(G) The department may make payments under this section to paying agents or fiscal agents only from and to the extent that money is appropriated by the general assembly for Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code or for the purposes of this section. No securities of a school district to which this section is made applicable constitute an obligation or a debt or a pledge of the faith, credit, or taxing power of the state, and the holders or owners of such securities have no right to have taxes levied or appropriations made by the general assembly for the payment of debt charges on those securities, and those securities, if the department requires, shall contain a statement to that effect. The agreement for or the actual withholding and payment of moneys under this section does not constitute the assumption by the state of any debt of a school district.

(H) In the case of securities subject to the withholding provisions of this section, the issuing board of education shall appoint a paying agent or fiscal agent who is not an officer or employee of the school district.

(I) The department ~~of education~~, with the advice of the office of budget and management, may adopt reasonable rules not inconsistent with this section for the implementation of this section and division (B) of section 133.25 of the Revised Code as it relates to the withholding and depositing of payments under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code to secure payment of debt charges on school district securities. Those rules shall include criteria for the evaluation and approval or denial of school district requests for withholding under this section and limits on the obligation for the purpose of paying debt charges or reimbursing credit enhancement facilities of funds otherwise to be paid to school districts under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code.

(J) The authority granted by this section is in addition to and not a limitation on any other authorizations granted by or pursuant to law for the

same or similar purposes.

Sec. 3317.19. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall compute and distribute to each cooperative education school district for each fiscal year an amount equal to the sum of the following:

(A) An amount equal to the total of the amounts credited to the cooperative education school district pursuant to division (H) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code;

(B) An amount for assisting in providing free lunches to needy children pursuant to division (D) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.201. This section does not apply to preschool children with disabilities.

(A) As used in this section, the "total special education amount" for an institution means the following:

(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, the sum of the following amounts:

(a) The number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(b) The number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(c) The number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(d) The number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(e) The number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil;

(f) The number of children certified by the institution under division

(G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code multiplied by the multiple specified in that division multiplied by the statewide average base cost per pupil.

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of the following amounts:

(a) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (A) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(b) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (B) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(c) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (C) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(d) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (D) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(e) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (E) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code;

(f) An amount calculated in a manner determined by the general assembly times the number of children certified by the institution under division (G)(1)(a)(i) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code as receiving services for a disability described in division (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code.

(B) For each fiscal year, the department of education and workforce shall pay each state institution required to provide special education services under division (A) of section 3323.091 of the Revised Code an amount equal to the institution's total special education amount.



Sec. 3317.23. (A) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Competency-based educational program" means any system of academic instruction, assessment, grading, and reporting where students receive credit based on demonstrations and assessments of their learning rather than the amount of time they spend studying a subject. A competency-based educational program shall encourage accelerated learning among students who master academic materials quickly while providing additional instructional support time for students who need it.

(2) An "eligible individual" is an individual who satisfies both of the following criteria:

(a) The individual is at least twenty-two years of age.

(b) The individual has not been awarded a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence as defined in section 4109.06 of the Revised Code.

(B) An eligible individual may enroll in a city, local, or exempted village school district that operates a dropout prevention and recovery program for up to two consecutive school years for the purpose of earning a high school diploma. An individual enrolled under this division may elect to satisfy the requirements to earn a high school diploma by successfully completing a competency-based educational program that complies with the standards adopted by the department of education and workforce under section 3317.231 of the Revised Code. The district shall report that individual's enrollment on a full-time equivalency basis under division (A) of section 3317.036 of the Revised Code and shall not report that individual's enrollment under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code. An individual enrolled under this division shall not be assigned to classes or settings with students who are younger than eighteen years of age.

(C)(1) For each district that enrolls individuals under division (B) of this section, the department annually shall certify the enrollment and attendance, on a full-time equivalency basis, of each individual reported by the district under division (A) of section 3317.036 of the Revised Code.

(2) For each individual enrolled in a district under division (B) of this section, the department annually shall pay the district up to \$5,000, as determined by the department based on the extent of the individual's successful completion of the graduation requirements prescribed under sections 3313.603, 3313.61, 3313.611, and 3313.614 of the Revised Code.

(D) A district that enrolls individuals under division (B) of this section shall be subject to the program administration standards adopted by the department under section 3317.231 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

Sec. 3317.231. The department of education and workforce shall adopt

rules regarding the administration of programs that enroll individuals who are at least twenty-two years of age under sections 3314.38, 3317.23, 3317.24, and 3345.86 of the Revised Code, including data collection, the reporting and certification of enrollment in the programs, the measurement of the academic performance of individuals enrolled in the programs, and the standards for competency-based educational programs, as defined in section 3317.23 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.24. (A) For purposes of this section, "competency-based educational program" and "eligible individual" have the same meanings as in section 3317.23 of the Revised Code.

(B) An eligible individual may enroll in a joint vocational school district that operates an adult education program for up to two cumulative school years for the purpose of completing the requirements to earn a high school diploma. An individual enrolled under this division may elect to satisfy these requirements by successfully completing a competency-based educational program that complies with the standards adopted by the department of education and workforce under section 3317.231 of the Revised Code. The district shall report an individual's enrollment under this division on a full-time equivalency basis under division (B) of section 3317.036 of the Revised Code and shall not report that individual's enrollment under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code. An individual enrolled under this division shall not be assigned to classes or settings with students who are younger than eighteen years of age.

(C)(1) For each joint vocational school district that enrolls individuals under division (B) of this section, the department annually shall certify the enrollment and attendance, on a full-time equivalency basis, of each individual reported by the district under division (B) of section 3317.036 of the Revised Code.

(2) For each individual enrolled in a joint vocational school district under division (B) of this section, the department annually shall pay the district up to \$5,000, as determined by the department based on the extent of the individual's successful completion of the graduation requirements prescribed under sections 3313.603, 3313.61, 3313.611, and 3313.614 of the Revised Code.

(D) If an individual enrolled in a joint vocational school district under division (B) of this section completes the requirements to earn a high school diploma, the joint vocational school district shall certify the completion of those requirements to the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the individual resides. Upon receiving certification under this division, the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the

individual resides shall issue a high school diploma to the individual within sixty days of receiving the certification.

(E) A joint vocational school district that enrolls individuals under division (B) of this section shall be subject to the program administration standards adopted by the department under section 3317.231 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

Sec. 3317.25. (A) As used in this section, "disadvantaged pupil impact aid" means the following:

(1) For a city, local, or exempted village school district, the funds received under division (A)(4)(a) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code;

(2) For a joint vocational school district, the funds received under division (A)(3) of section 3317.16 of the Revised Code;

(3) For a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, the funds received under division (A)(4)(b) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code;

(4) For a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, the funds received under division (A)(4)(b) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, community school, or STEM school shall spend the disadvantaged pupil impact aid it receives for any of the following initiatives or a combination of any of the following initiatives:

(a) Extended school day and school year;

(b) Reading improvement and intervention;

(c) Instructional technology or blended learning;

(d) Professional development in reading instruction for teachers of students in kindergarten through third grade;

(e) Dropout prevention;

(f) School safety and security measures;

(g) Community learning centers that address barriers to learning;

(h) Academic interventions for students in any of grades six through twelve;

(i) Employment of an individual who has successfully completed the bright new leaders for Ohio schools program as a principal or an assistant principal under section 3319.272 of the Revised Code;

(j) Mental health services, including telehealth services;

(k) Culturally appropriate, evidence-based or evidence-informed prevention education, including youth-led programming and social and emotional learning curricula to promote mental health and prevent substance use and suicide;

(l) Services for homeless youth;  
(m) Services for child welfare involved youth;  
(n) Community liaisons or programs that connect students to community resources, including city connects, communities in schools, and other similar programs;

(o) Physical health care services, including telehealth services;

(p) Family engagement and support services;

(q) Student services provided prior to or after the regularly scheduled school day or any time school is not in session, including mentoring programs.

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school shall spend the disadvantaged pupil impact aid it receives for one or more initiatives specified by the general assembly.

(C)(1) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school that is subject to the requirements of this section shall develop a plan for utilizing the disadvantaged pupil impact aid it receives in coordination with at least one of the following community partners:

(a) A board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services established under Chapter 340. of the Revised Code;

(b) An educational service center;

(c) A county board of developmental disabilities;

(d) A community-based mental health treatment provider;

(e) A board of health of a city or general health district;

(f) A county department of job and family services;

(g) A nonprofit organization with experience serving children;

(h) A public hospital agency.

(2) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school that is subject to the requirements of this section shall develop a plan for utilizing the disadvantaged pupil impact aid it receives in the manner specified by the general assembly, if the general assembly requires city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school districts, community schools, and STEM schools to develop such a plan.

(D) After the end of each fiscal year, each city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, community school, and STEM school shall submit a report to the department of education and workforce describing the initiative or initiatives on which the district's or school's disadvantaged pupil impact aid were spent during that fiscal year. For fiscal

years 2022 and 2023, this report shall be submitted in a manner prescribed by the department and shall also describe the amount of money that was spent on each initiative.

(E) Starting in 2015, the department shall submit a report of the information it receives under division (C) of this section to the general assembly not later than the first day of December of each odd-numbered year in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3317.40. (A) As used in this section, "subgroup" means one of the following subsets of the entire student population of a school district or a school building:

- (1) Students with disabilities;
- (2) Economically disadvantaged students;
- (3) English learners;

(4) Students identified as gifted in superior cognitive ability and specific academic ability fields under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code.

(B) It is the intent of the general assembly that funds provided under this chapter shall be used for the provision of a system of common schools and the advancement of the knowledge of all students. As such, school districts and schools shall be held accountable for those funds to ensure that all students are provided an opportunity to graduate from high school prepared for a career or for post-secondary education.

(C) When funds are provided under this chapter specifically for services for a subgroup of students, the general assembly has determined that these students experience unique challenges requiring additional resources and intends that the funds so provided be used for services that will allow students in those subgroups to master the knowledge base required for high school graduation.

(D) If a district or school fails to show satisfactory achievement and progress, as determined by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, for any subgroup of students based on performance measures reported or graded under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, the district or school shall submit an improvement plan to the department for approval. The plan may be included in any other improvement plan required of the district or school under state or federal law. The department may require that a plan required under division (C) of this section include an agreement to partner with another organization that has demonstrated the ability to improve the educational outcome for that subgroup of students to provide services to those students. The partner organization may be another school, district, or other education provider.

~~Not later than December 31, 2014, the state board of education~~ The

department shall establish measures of satisfactory achievement and progress, which include, but are not limited to, performance measures under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code. The department shall make the initial determination of satisfactory achievement and progress under this section using those measures not later than September 1, 2015, and then make determinations under this section annually thereafter.

The department shall publish a list of schools, school districts, and other educational providers that have demonstrated an ability to serve each subgroup of students.

Sec. 3317.50. The telecommunity education fund is hereby created in the state treasury. The fund shall consist of certain excess local exchange telephone company contributions transferred from the reserve fund of the Ohio telecommunications advisory board pursuant to an agreement between the public utilities commission of Ohio and the Ohio department of education and workforce. The fund shall be used by the chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~ higher education, in the amounts appropriated, to finance technology grants to state-chartered elementary and secondary schools. Investment earnings of the fund shall be credited to the fund.

Sec. 3317.51. (A) The distance learning fund is hereby created in the state treasury. The fund shall consist of moneys paid by any telephone company as a part of a settlement agreement between such company and the public utilities commission in fiscal year 1995 in part to establish distance learning throughout the state. The chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~ higher education shall administer the fund and expend moneys from it to finance technology grants to eligible schools chartered by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce to establish distance learning in those schools. Chartered schools are eligible for funds if they are within the service area of the telephone company. Investment earnings of the fund shall be credited to the fund.

(B) For purposes of this section, "distance learning" means the creation of a learning environment involving a school setting and at least one other location outside of the school which allows for information available at one site to be accessed at the other through the use of such educational applications as one-way or two-way transmission of data, voice, and video, singularly or in appropriate combinations.

Sec. 3318.011. For purposes of providing assistance under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce shall annually do all of the following:

(A) Calculate the adjusted valuation per pupil of each city, local, and exempted village school district according to the following formula:

The district's valuation per pupil -  
[\$30,000 X (1 - the district's income factor)].

For purposes of this calculation:

(1) Except for a district with an open enrollment net gain that is ten per cent or more of its formula ADM, "valuation per pupil" for a district means its average taxable value, divided by its formula ADM for the previous fiscal year. "Valuation per pupil," for a district with an open enrollment net gain that is ten per cent or more of its formula ADM, means its average taxable value, divided by the sum of its formula ADM for the previous fiscal year plus its open enrollment net gain for the previous fiscal year.

(2) "Average taxable value" means the average of the sum of the amounts certified for a district under divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code in the second, third, and fourth preceding fiscal years.

(3) "Entitled to attend school" means entitled to attend school in a city, local, or exempted village school district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Formula ADM" has the same meaning as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Native student" has the same meaning as in section 3313.98 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Open enrollment net gain" for a district means (a) the number of the students entitled to attend school in another district but who are enrolled in the schools of the district under its open enrollment policy minus (b) the number of the district's native students who are enrolled in the schools of another district under the other district's open enrollment policy, both numbers as certified to the department under section 3313.981 of the Revised Code. If the difference is a negative number, the district's "open enrollment net gain" is zero.

(7) "Open enrollment policy" means an interdistrict open enrollment policy adopted under section 3313.98 of the Revised Code.

(8) "District median income" means the median Ohio adjusted gross income certified for a school district under section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(9) "Statewide median income" means the median district median income of all city, exempted village, and local school districts in the state.

(10) "Income factor" for a city, exempted village, or local school district means the quotient obtained by dividing that district's median income by the statewide median income.

(B) Calculate for each district the three-year average of the adjusted

valuations per pupil calculated for the district for the current and two preceding fiscal years;

(C) Rank all such districts in order of adjusted valuation per pupil from the district with the lowest three-year average adjusted valuation per pupil to the district with the highest three-year average adjusted valuation per pupil;

(D) Divide such ranking into percentiles with the first percentile containing the one per cent of school districts having the lowest three-year average adjusted valuations per pupil and the one-hundredth percentile containing the one per cent of school districts having the highest three-year average adjusted valuations per pupil;

(E) Determine the school districts that have three-year average adjusted valuations per pupil that are greater than the median three-year average adjusted valuation per pupil for all school districts in the state;

(F) On or before the first day of September, certify the information described in divisions (A) to (E) of this section to the Ohio facilities construction commission.

Sec. 3318.033. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Formula ADM" has the same meaning as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Open enrollment net gain" has the same meaning as in section 3318.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) This section applies to each school district that meets the following criteria:

(1) The Ohio facilities construction commission certified its conditional approval of the district's project under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code after July 1, 2006, and prior to September 29, 2007, and the project had not been completed as of September 29, 2007.

(2) Within one year after the date of the commission's certification of its conditional approval, the district's electors approved a bond issue to pay the district's portion of the basic project cost or the district board of education complied with section 3318.052 of the Revised Code.

(3) In the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year in which the district's project was conditionally approved, the district had an open enrollment net gain that was ten per cent or more of its formula ADM.

(C) For each school district to which this section applies, the department of education and workforce shall recalculate the district's percentile ranking under section 3318.011 of the Revised Code for the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year in which the district's project was conditionally approved and shall report the recalculated percentile ranking to the commission. For this purpose, the department shall recalculate every school district's percentile



ranking for that fiscal year using the district's "valuation per pupil" as that term is defined in section 3318.011 of the Revised Code on and after September 29, 2007.

(D) For each school district to which this section applies, the commission shall use the recalculated percentile ranking reported under division (C) of this section to determine the district's portion of the basic project cost under section 3318.032 of the Revised Code. The commission shall not use the recalculated percentile ranking for any other purpose, and the recalculated ranking shall not affect any other district's portion of the basic project cost under section 3318.032 of the Revised Code or any district's eligibility for assistance under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code. The commission shall revise the agreement entered into under section 3318.08 of the Revised Code to reflect the district's new portion of the basic project cost as determined under this division.

Sec. 3318.051. (A) Any city, exempted village, or local school district that commences a project under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20, 3318.36, 3318.37, or 3318.38 of the Revised Code on or after September 5, 2006, need not levy the tax otherwise required under division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code, if the district board of education adopts a resolution petitioning the Ohio facilities construction commission to approve the transfer of money in accordance with this section and the commission approves that transfer. If so approved, the commission and the district board shall enter into an agreement under which the board, in each of twenty-three consecutive years beginning in the year in which the board and the commission enter into the project agreement under section 3318.08 of the Revised Code, shall transfer into the maintenance fund required by division (D) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code not less than an amount equal to one-half mill for each dollar of the district's valuation unless and until the agreement to make those transfers is rescinded by the district board pursuant to division (F) of this section.

(B) On the first day of July each year, or on an alternative date prescribed by the commission, the district treasurer shall certify to the commission and the auditor of state that the amount required for the year has been transferred. The auditor of state shall include verification of the transfer as part of any audit of the district under section 117.11 of the Revised Code. If the auditor of state finds that less than the required amount has been deposited into a district's maintenance fund, the auditor of state shall notify the district board of education in writing of that fact and require the board to deposit into the fund, within ninety days after the date of the notice, the amount by which the fund is deficient for the year. If the district

board fails to demonstrate to the auditor of state's satisfaction that the board has made the deposit required in the notice, the auditor of state shall notify the department of education and workforce. At that time, the department shall withhold an amount equal to ten per cent of the district's funds calculated for the current fiscal year under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code until the auditor of state notifies the department that the auditor of state is satisfied that the board has made the required transfer.

(C) Money transferred to the maintenance fund shall be used for the maintenance or, upon approval of the Ohio facilities construction commission, upgrade of the facilities acquired under the district's project.

(D) The transfers to the maintenance fund under this section does not affect a district's obligation to establish and maintain a capital and maintenance fund under section 3315.18 of the Revised Code.

(E) Any decision by the commission to approve or not approve the transfer of money under this section is final and not subject to appeal. The commission shall not be responsible for errors or miscalculations made in deciding whether to approve a petition to make transfers under this section.

(F) If the district board determines that it no longer can continue making the transfers agreed to under this section, the board may rescind the agreement only so long as the electors of the district have approved, in accordance with section 3318.063 of the Revised Code, the levy of a tax for the maintenance of the classroom facilities acquired under the district's project and that levy continues to be collected as approved by the electors. That levy shall be for a number of years that is equal to the difference between twenty-three years and the number of years that the district made transfers under this section and shall be at the rate of not less than one-half mill for each dollar of the district's valuation. The district board shall continue to make the transfers agreed to under this section until that levy has been approved by the electors.

Sec. 3318.08. Except in the case of a joint vocational school district that receives assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, if the requisite favorable vote on the election is obtained, or if the school district board has resolved to apply the proceeds of a property tax levy or the proceeds of an income tax, or a combination of proceeds from such taxes, as authorized in section 3318.052 of the Revised Code, the Ohio facilities construction commission, upon certification to it of either the results of the election or the resolution under section 3318.052 of the Revised Code, shall enter into a written agreement with the school district board for the construction and sale of the project. In the case of a joint vocational school district that receives assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the

Revised Code, if the school district board of education and the school district electors have satisfied the conditions prescribed in division (D)(1) of section 3318.41 of the Revised Code, the commission shall enter into an agreement with the school district board for the construction and sale of the project. In either case, the agreement shall include, but need not be limited to, the following provisions:

(A) The sale and issuance of bonds or notes in anticipation thereof, as soon as practicable after the execution of the agreement, in an amount equal to the school district's portion of the basic project cost, including any securities authorized under division (J) of section 133.06 of the Revised Code and dedicated by the school district board to payment of the district's portion of the basic project cost of the project; provided, that if at that time the county treasurer of each county in which the school district is located has not commenced the collection of taxes on the general duplicate of real and public utility property for the year in which the controlling board approved the project, the school district board shall authorize the issuance of a first installment of bond anticipation notes in an amount specified by the agreement, which amount shall not exceed an amount necessary to raise the net bonded indebtedness of the school district as of the date of the controlling board's approval to within five thousand dollars of the required level of indebtedness for the preceding year. In the event that a first installment of bond anticipation notes is issued, the school district board shall, as soon as practicable after the county treasurer of each county in which the school district is located has commenced the collection of taxes on the general duplicate of real and public utility property for the year in which the controlling board approved the project, authorize the issuance of a second and final installment of bond anticipation notes or a first and final issue of bonds.

The combined value of the first and second installment of bond anticipation notes or the value of the first and final issue of bonds shall be equal to the school district's portion of the basic project cost. The proceeds of any such bonds shall be used first to retire any bond anticipation notes. Otherwise, the proceeds of such bonds and of any bond anticipation notes, except the premium and accrued interest thereon, shall be deposited in the school district's project construction fund. In determining the amount of net bonded indebtedness for the purpose of fixing the amount of an issue of either bonds or bond anticipation notes, gross indebtedness shall be reduced by moneys in the bond retirement fund only to the extent of the moneys therein on the first day of the year preceding the year in which the controlling board approved the project. Should there be a decrease in the tax

valuation of the school district so that the amount of indebtedness that can be incurred on the tax duplicates for the year in which the controlling board approved the project is less than the amount of the first installment of bond anticipation notes, there shall be paid from the school district's project construction fund to the school district's bond retirement fund to be applied against such notes an amount sufficient to cause the net bonded indebtedness of the school district, as of the first day of the year following the year in which the controlling board approved the project, to be within five thousand dollars of the required level of indebtedness for the year in which the controlling board approved the project. The maximum amount of indebtedness to be incurred by any school district board as its share of the cost of the project is either an amount that will cause its net bonded indebtedness, as of the first day of the year following the year in which the controlling board approved the project, to be within five thousand dollars of the required level of indebtedness, or an amount equal to the required percentage of the basic project costs, whichever is greater. All bonds and bond anticipation notes shall be issued in accordance with Chapter 133. of the Revised Code, and notes may be renewed as provided in section 133.22 of the Revised Code.

(B) The transfer of such funds of the school district board available for the project, together with the proceeds of the sale of the bonds or notes, except premium, accrued interest, and interest included in the amount of the issue, to the school district's project construction fund;

(C) For all school districts except joint vocational school districts that receive assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, the following provisions as applicable:

(1) If section 3318.052 of the Revised Code applies, the earmarking of the proceeds of a tax levied under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code for general permanent improvements or under section 5705.218 of the Revised Code for the purpose of permanent improvements, or the proceeds of a school district income tax levied under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code, or the proceeds from a combination of those two taxes, in an amount to pay all or part of the service charges on bonds issued to pay the school district portion of the project and an amount equivalent to all or part of the tax required under division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code;

(2) If section 3318.052 of the Revised Code does not apply, one of the following:

(a) The levy of the tax authorized at the election for the payment of maintenance costs, as specified in division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code;

(b) If the school district electors have approved a continuing tax for general permanent improvements under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code and that tax can be used for maintenance, the earmarking of an amount of the proceeds from such tax for maintenance of classroom facilities as specified in division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code;

(c) If, in lieu of the tax otherwise required under division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code, the commission has approved the transfer of money to the maintenance fund in accordance with section 3318.051 of the Revised Code, a requirement that the district board comply with the provisions of that section. The district board may rescind the provision prescribed under division (C)(2)(c) of this section only so long as the electors of the district have approved, in accordance with section 3318.063 of the Revised Code, the levy of a tax for the maintenance of the classroom facilities acquired under the district's project and that levy continues to be collected as approved by the electors.

(D) For joint vocational school districts that receive assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, provision for deposit of school district moneys dedicated to maintenance of the classroom facilities acquired under those sections as prescribed in section 3318.43 of the Revised Code;

(E) Dedication of any local donated contribution as provided for under section 3318.084 of the Revised Code, including a schedule for depositing such moneys applied as an offset of the district's obligation to levy the tax described in division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code as required under division (D)(2) of section 3318.084 of the Revised Code;

(F) Ownership of or interest in the project during the period of construction, which shall be divided between the commission and the school district board in proportion to their respective contributions to the school district's project construction fund;

(G) Maintenance of the state's interest in the project until any obligations issued for the project under section 3318.26 of the Revised Code are no longer outstanding;

(H) The insurance of the project by the school district from the time there is an insurable interest therein and so long as the state retains any ownership or interest in the project pursuant to division (F) of this section, in such amounts and against such risks as the commission shall require; provided, that the cost of any required insurance until the project is completed shall be a part of the basic project cost;

(I) The certification by the director of budget and management that funds are available and have been set aside to meet the state's share of the

basic project cost as approved by the controlling board pursuant to either section 3318.04 or division (B)(1) of section 3318.41 of the Revised Code;

(J) Authorization of the school district board to advertise for and receive construction bids for the project, for and on behalf of the commission, and to award contracts in the name of the state subject to approval by the commission;

(K) Provisions for the disbursement of moneys from the school district's project account upon issuance by the commission or the commission's designated representative of vouchers for work done to be certified to the commission by the treasurer of the school district board;

(L) Disposal of any balance left in the school district's project construction fund upon completion of the project;

(M) Limitations upon use of the project or any part of it so long as any obligations issued to finance the project under section 3318.26 of the Revised Code are outstanding;

(N) Provision for vesting the state's interest in the project to the school district board when the obligations issued to finance the project under section 3318.26 of the Revised Code are outstanding;

(O) Provision for deposit of an executed copy of the agreement in the office of the commission;

(P) Provision for termination of the contract and release of the funds encumbered at the time of the conditional approval, if the proceeds of the sale of the bonds of the school district board are not paid into the school district's project construction fund and if bids for the construction of the project have not been taken within such period after the execution of the agreement as may be fixed by the commission;

(Q) A provision that requires the school district to adhere to a facilities maintenance plan approved by the commission;

(R) Provision that all state funds reserved and encumbered to pay the state share of the cost of the project and the funds provided by the school district to pay for its share of the project cost, including the respective shares of the cost of a segment if the project is divided into segments, be spent on the construction and acquisition of the project or segment simultaneously in proportion to the state's and the school district's respective shares of that basic project cost as determined under section 3318.032 of the Revised Code or, if the district is a joint vocational school district, under section 3318.42 of the Revised Code. However, if the school district certifies to the commission that expenditure by the school district is necessary to maintain the federal tax status or tax-exempt status of notes or bonds issued by the school district to pay for its share of the project cost or to comply with

applicable temporary investment periods or spending exceptions to rebate as provided for under federal law in regard to those notes or bonds, the school district may commit to spend, or spend, a greater portion of the funds it provides during any specific period than would otherwise be required under this division.

(S) A provision stipulating that the commission may prohibit the district from proceeding with any project if the commission determines that the site is not suitable for construction purposes. The commission may perform soil tests in its determination of whether a site is appropriate for construction purposes.

(T) A provision stipulating that, unless otherwise authorized by the commission, any contingency reserve portion of the construction budget prescribed by the commission shall be used only to pay costs resulting from unforeseen job conditions, to comply with rulings regarding building and other codes, to pay costs related to design clarifications or corrections to contract documents, and to pay the costs of settlements or judgments related to the project as provided under section 3318.086 of the Revised Code;

(U) A provision stipulating that for continued release of project funds the school district board shall comply with sections 3313.41, 3313.411, and 3313.413 of the Revised Code throughout the project and shall notify the department of education and workforce and the Ohio community school association when the board plans to dispose of facilities by sale under that section;

(V) A provision stipulating that the commission shall not approve a contract for demolition of a facility until the school district board has complied with sections 3313.41, 3313.411, and 3313.413 of the Revised Code relative to that facility, unless demolition of that facility is to clear a site for construction of a replacement facility included in the district's project.

Sec. 3318.084. (A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Chapter 3318. of the Revised Code, a school district board may apply any local donated contribution toward any of the following:

(1) The district's portion of the basic project cost of a project under either sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 or sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code to reduce the amount of bonds the district otherwise must issue in order to receive state assistance under those sections;

(2) If the school district is not a joint vocational school district proceeding under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, an offset of all or part of a district's obligation to levy the tax described in division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code, which shall be applied

only in the manner prescribed in division (B) of this section;

(3) If the school district is a joint vocational school district proceeding under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, all or part of the amount the school district is obligated to set aside for maintenance of the classroom facilities acquired under that project pursuant to section 3318.43 of the Revised Code.

(B) No school district board shall apply any local donated contribution under division (A)(2) of this section unless the Ohio facilities construction commission first approves that application.

Upon the request of the school district board to apply local donated contribution under division (A)(2) of this section, the commission in consultation with the department of taxation shall determine the amount of total revenue that likely would be generated by one-half mill of the tax described in division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code over the entire twenty-three-year period required under that section and shall deduct from that amount any amount of local donated contribution that the board has committed to apply under division (A)(2) of this section. The commission then shall determine in consultation with the department of taxation the rate of tax over twenty-three years necessary to generate the amount of a one-half mill tax not offset by the local donated contribution. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3318.06, 3318.061, or 3318.361 of the Revised Code, the rate determined by the commission shall be the rate for which the district board shall seek elector approval under those sections to meet its obligation under division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code. In the case of a complete offset of the district's obligation under division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code, the district shall not be required to levy the tax otherwise required under that section. At the end of the twenty-three-year period of the tax required under division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code, whether or not the tax is actually levied, the commission in consultation of the department of taxation shall recalculate the amount that would have been generated by the tax if it had been levied at one-half mill. If the total amount actually generated over that period from both the tax that was actually levied and any local donated contribution applied under division (A)(2) of this section is less than the amount that would have been raised by a one-half mill tax, the district shall pay any difference. If the total amount actually raised in such manner is greater than the amount that would have been raised by a one-half mill tax the difference shall be zero and no payments shall be made by either the district or the commission.

(C) As used in this section, "local donated contribution" means any of



the following:

(1) Any moneys irrevocably donated or granted to a school district board by a source other than the state which the board has the authority to apply to the school district's project under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code and which the board has pledged for that purpose by resolution adopted by a majority of its members;

(2) Any irrevocable letter of credit issued on behalf of a school district which the school district board has encumbered for payment of the school district's share of its project under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code that has been approved by the commission in consultation with the department of education and workforce;

(3) Any cash a school district has on hand that the school district board has encumbered for payment of the school district's share of its project under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code that has been approved by the commission in consultation with the department of ~~education~~, including the following:

(a) Any year-end operating fund balances that can be spent for classroom facilities;

(b) Any cash resulting from a lease-purchase agreement that the school district board has entered into under section 3313.375 of the Revised Code, provided that the agreement and the related financing documents contain provisions protecting the state's superior interest in the project.

(4) Any moneys spent by a source other than the school district or the state for construction or renovation of specific classroom facilities that have been approved by the commission as part of the basic project cost of the district's project. The school district, the commission, and the entity providing the local donated contribution under division (C)(4) of this section shall enter into an agreement identifying the classroom facilities to be acquired by the expenditures made by that entity. The agreement shall include, but not be limited to, stipulations that require an audit by the commission of such expenditures made on behalf of the district and that specify the maximum amount of credit to be allowed for those expenditures. Upon completion of the construction or renovation, the commission shall determine the actual amount that the commission will credit, at the request of the district board, toward the district's portion of the basic project cost, any project cost overruns, or the basic project cost of future segments if the project has been divided into segments under section 3318.38 of the Revised Code. The actual amount of the credit shall not exceed the lesser of the amount specified in the agreement or the actual cost of the construction or renovation.

(D) No state moneys shall be released for a project to which this section applies until:

(1) Any local donated contribution authorized under division (A)(1) of this section is first deposited into the school district's project construction fund.

(2) The school district board and the commission have included a stipulation in their agreement entered into under section 3318.08 of the Revised Code under which the board will deposit into a fund approved by the commission according to a schedule that does not extend beyond the anticipated completion date of the project the total amount of any local donated contribution authorized under division (A)(2) or (3) of this section and dedicated by the board for that purpose.

However, if any local donated contribution as described in division (C)(4) of this section has been approved under this section, the state moneys may be released even if the entity providing that local donated contribution has not spent the moneys so dedicated as long as the agreement required under that section has been executed.

Sec. 3318.18. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Valuation" of a school district means the sum of the amounts described in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code as most recently certified for the district before the annual computation is made under division (B) of this section.

(2) "Valuation per pupil" of a school district means the district's valuation divided by the district's formula ADM as most recently calculated under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code before the annual computation is made under division (B) of this section.

(3) "Statewide average valuation per pupil" means the total of the valuations of all school districts divided by the total of the formula ADMs of all school districts as most recently calculated under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code before the annual computation is made under division (C) of this section.

(4) "Maintenance levy requirement" means the tax required to be levied pursuant to division (C)(2)(a) of section 3318.08 and division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code or the application of proceeds of another levy to paying the costs of maintaining classroom facilities pursuant to division (A)(2) of section 3318.052, division (C)(1) or (C)(2)(b) of section 3318.08, or division (D)(2) of section 3318.36 of the Revised Code, or a combination thereof.

(5) "Project agreement" means an agreement between a school district and the Ohio facilities construction commission under section 3318.08 or

division (B)(1) of section 3318.36 of the Revised Code.

~~(B) On or before July 1, 2006, the department of education shall compute the statewide average valuation per pupil and the valuation per pupil of each school district, and provide them to the Ohio facilities construction commission.~~ On or before the first day of July each year beginning in 2007, the department of education and workforce shall compute the statewide average valuation per pupil and the valuation per pupil of each school district that has not already entered into a project agreement, and provide the results of those computations to the commission.

(C)(1) At the time the Ohio facilities construction commission enters into a project agreement with a school district, the commission shall compute the difference between the district's valuation per pupil and the statewide average valuation per pupil as most recently provided to the commission under division (B) of this section. If the school district's valuation per pupil is less than the average statewide valuation per pupil, the commission shall multiply the difference between those amounts by one-half mill times the formula ADM of the district as most recently reported to the department ~~of education~~ for October under division (A) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code. The commission shall certify the resulting product to the department ~~of education~~, along with the date on which the maintenance levy requirement terminates as provided in the project agreement between the school district board and the commission.

(2) In the case of a school district that entered into a project agreement after July 1, 1997, but before July 1, 2006, the commission shall make the computation described in division (C)(1) of this section on the basis of the district's valuation per pupil and the statewide average valuation per pupil computed as of September 1, 2006, and the district's formula ADM reported for October 2005.

(3) The amount computed for a school district under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section shall not change for the period during which payments are made to the district under division (D) of this section.

(4) A computation need not be made under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section for a school district that certified a resolution to the commission under division (D)(3) of section 3318.36 of the Revised Code until the district becomes eligible for state assistance as provided in that division.

(D) In the fourth quarter of each fiscal year, for each school district for which a computation has been made under division (C) of this section, the department ~~of education~~ shall pay the amount computed to each such school district. Payments shall be made to a school district each year until and including the tax year in which the district's maintenance levy requirement

terminates. Payments shall be paid from the half-mill equalization fund, subject to appropriation by the general assembly. However, the department shall make no payments under this section to any district that elects the procedure authorized by section 3318.051 of the Revised Code.

(E) Payments made to a school district under this section shall be credited to the district's classroom facilities maintenance fund and shall be used only for the purpose of maintaining facilities constructed or renovated under the project agreement.

(F) There is hereby created in the state treasury the half-mill equalization fund. The fund shall receive transfers pursuant to section 5727.85 of the Revised Code. The fund shall be used first to make annual payments under division (D) of this section. If a balance remains in the fund after such payments are made in full for a year, the Ohio facilities construction commission may request the controlling board to transfer a reasonable amount from such remaining balance to the public school building fund created under section 3318.15 of the Revised Code for the purposes of this chapter.

All investment earnings arising from investment of money in the half-mill equalization fund shall be credited to the fund.

Sec. 3318.363. (A) This section applies beginning in fiscal year 2003 and only to a school district participating in the school building assistance expedited local partnership program under section 3318.36 of the Revised Code.

(B) If there is a decrease in the tax valuation of a school district to which this section applies by ten per cent or greater from one tax year to the next due to a decrease in the assessment rate of the taxable property of an electric company that owns property in the district, as provided for in section 5727.111 of the Revised Code as amended by Am. Sub. S.B. 3 of the 123rd General Assembly, the Ohio facilities construction commission shall calculate or recalculate the state and school district portions of the basic project cost of the school district's project by determining the percentile rank in which the district would be located if such ranking were made using the adjusted valuation per pupil calculated under division (C) of this section rather than the three-year average adjusted valuation per pupil, calculated under division (B) of section 3318.011 of the Revised Code. For such district, the required percentage of the basic project cost used to determine the state and school district shares of that cost under division (C) of section 3318.36 of the Revised Code shall be based on the percentile rank as calculated under this section rather than as otherwise provided in division (C)(1) of section 3318.36 of the Revised Code. If the commission has

determined the state and school district portion of the basic project cost of such a district's project under section 3318.36 of the Revised Code prior to that decrease in tax valuation, the commission shall adjust the state and school district shares of the basic project cost of such project in accordance with this section.

(C)(1) As used in divisions (C) and (D) of this section, "total taxable value" and "formula ADM" have the same meanings as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, and "income factor" has the same meaning as in section 3318.011 of the Revised Code.

(2) The adjusted valuation per pupil for a school district to which this section applies shall be calculated using the following formula:

(The district's total taxable value for the tax year preceding the calendar year in which the current fiscal year begins / the district's formula ADM for the previous fiscal year) - [\$30,000 x (1 - the district's income factor)].

(D) At the request of the Ohio facilities construction commission, the department of education and workforce shall report a district's total taxable value for the tax year preceding the calendar year in which the current fiscal year begins for any district to which this section applies as that information has been certified to the department by the tax commissioner pursuant to section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3318.42. (A) Not later than the sixty-first day after March 14, 2003, and subsequently not later than the sixty-first day after the first day of each ensuing fiscal year, the department of education and workforce shall do all of the following:

(1) Calculate the valuation per pupil of each joint vocational school district according to the following formula:

The school district's average taxable value divided by the school district's formula ADM calculated under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code for the previous fiscal year.

For purposes of this calculation:

(a) "Average taxable value" means the average of the amounts certified for a school district in the second, third, and fourth preceding tax years under divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Formula ADM" has the same meaning as defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) Calculate for each school district the three-year average of the valuations per pupil calculated for the school district for the current and two preceding fiscal years;

(3) Rank all joint vocational school districts in order from the school district with the lowest three-year average valuation per pupil to the school

district with the highest three-year average valuation per pupil;

(4) Divide the ranking under division (A)(3) of this section into percentiles with the first percentile containing the one per cent of school districts having the lowest three-year average valuations per pupil and the one-hundredth percentile containing the one per cent of school districts having the highest three-year average valuations per pupil;

(5) Certify the information described in divisions (A)(1) to (4) of this section to the Ohio facilities construction commission.

(B) The commission annually shall select school districts for assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code in the order of the school districts' three-year average valuations per pupil such that the school district with the lowest three-year average valuation per pupil shall be given the highest priority for assistance.

(C) Each joint vocational school district's portion of the basic project cost of the school district's project under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code shall be one per cent times the percentile in which the district ranks, except that no school district's portion shall be less than twenty-five per cent or greater than ninety-five per cent of the basic project cost.

Sec. 3319.02. (A)(1) As used in this section, "other administrator" means any of the following:

(a) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, any employee in a position for which a board of education requires a license designated by rule of the ~~department~~ state board of education for being an administrator issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code, including a professional pupil services employee or administrative specialist or an equivalent of either one who is not employed as a school counselor and spends less than fifty per cent of the time employed teaching or working with students;

(b) Any nonlicensed employee whose job duties enable such employee to be considered as either a "supervisor" or a "management level employee," as defined in section 4117.01 of the Revised Code;

(c) A business manager appointed under section 3319.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) As used in this section, "other administrator" does not include a superintendent, assistant superintendent, principal, or assistant principal.

(B) The board of education of each school district and the governing board of an educational service center may appoint one or more assistant superintendents and such other administrators as are necessary. An assistant educational service center superintendent or service center supervisor employed on a part-time basis may also be employed by a local board as a teacher. The board of each city, exempted village, and local school district

shall employ principals for all high schools and for such other schools as the board designates, and those boards may appoint assistant principals for any school that they designate.

(C) In educational service centers and in city, exempted village, and local school districts, assistant superintendents, principals, assistant principals, and other administrators shall only be employed or reemployed in accordance with nominations of the superintendent, except that a board of education of a school district or the governing board of a service center, by a three-fourths vote of its full membership, may reemploy any assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator whom the superintendent refuses to nominate.

The board of education or governing board shall execute a written contract of employment with each assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, and other administrator it employs or reemploys. The term of such contract shall not exceed three years except that in the case of a person who has been employed as an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator in the district or center for three years or more, the term of the contract shall be for not more than five years and, unless the superintendent of the district recommends otherwise, not less than two years. If the superintendent so recommends, the term of the contract of a person who has been employed by the district or service center as an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator for three years or more may be one year, but all subsequent contracts granted such person shall be for a term of not less than two years and not more than five years. When a teacher with continuing service status becomes an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator with the district or service center with which the teacher holds continuing service status, the teacher retains such status in the teacher's nonadministrative position as provided in sections 3311.77, 3319.08, and 3319.09 of the Revised Code.

A board of education or governing board may reemploy an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator at any regular or special meeting held during the period beginning on the first day of January of the calendar year immediately preceding the year of expiration of the employment contract and ending on the first day of June of the year the employment contract expires.

Except by mutual agreement of the parties thereto, no assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator shall be transferred during the life of a contract to a position of lesser responsibility. No contract may be terminated by a board except pursuant to section

3319.16 of the Revised Code. No contract may be suspended except pursuant to section 3319.17 or 3319.171 of the Revised Code. The salaries and compensation prescribed by such contracts shall not be reduced by a board unless such reduction is a part of a uniform plan affecting the entire district or center. The contract shall specify the employee's administrative position and duties as included in the job description adopted under division (D) of this section, the salary and other compensation to be paid for performance of duties, the number of days to be worked, the number of days of vacation leave, if any, and any paid holidays in the contractual year.

An assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator is, at the expiration of the current term of employment, deemed reemployed at the same salary plus any increments that may be authorized by the board, unless such employee notifies the board in writing to the contrary on or before the fifteenth day of June, or unless such board, on or before the first day of June of the year in which the contract of employment expires, either reemploys such employee for a succeeding term or gives written notice of its intention not to reemploy the employee. The term of reemployment of a person reemployed under this paragraph shall be one year, except that if such person has been employed by the school district or service center as an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator for three years or more, the term of reemployment shall be two years.

(D)(1) Each board shall adopt procedures for the evaluation of all assistant superintendents, principals, assistant principals, and other administrators and shall evaluate such employees in accordance with those procedures. The procedures for the evaluation of principals and assistant principals shall be based on principles comparable to the teacher evaluation policy adopted by the board under section 3319.111 of the Revised Code, but shall be tailored to the duties and responsibilities of principals and assistant principals and the environment in which they work. An evaluation based upon procedures adopted under this division shall be considered by the board in deciding whether to renew the contract of employment of an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator.

(2) The evaluation shall measure each assistant superintendent's, principal's, assistant principal's, and other administrator's effectiveness in performing the duties included in the job description and the evaluation procedures shall provide for, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) Each assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, and other administrator shall be evaluated annually through a written evaluation process.



(b) The evaluation shall be conducted by the superintendent or designee.

(c) In order to provide time to show progress in correcting the deficiencies identified in the evaluation process, the evaluation process shall be completed as follows:

(i) In any school year that the employee's contract of employment is not due to expire, at least one evaluation shall be completed in that year. A written copy of the evaluation shall be provided to the employee no later than the end of the employee's contract year as defined by the employee's annual salary notice.

(ii) In any school year that the employee's contract of employment is due to expire, at least a preliminary evaluation and at least a final evaluation shall be completed in that year. A written copy of the preliminary evaluation shall be provided to the employee at least sixty days prior to any action by the board on the employee's contract of employment. The final evaluation shall indicate the superintendent's intended recommendation to the board regarding a contract of employment for the employee. A written copy of the evaluation shall be provided to the employee at least five days prior to the board's acting to renew or not renew the contract.

(3) Termination of an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator's contract shall be pursuant to section 3319.16 of the Revised Code. Suspension of any such employee shall be pursuant to section 3319.17 or 3319.171 of the Revised Code.

(4) Before taking action to renew or nonrenew the contract of an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator under this section and prior to the first day of June of the year in which such employee's contract expires, the board shall notify each such employee of the date that the contract expires and that the employee may request a meeting with the board. Upon request by such an employee, the board shall grant the employee a meeting in executive session. In that meeting, the board shall discuss its reasons for considering renewal or nonrenewal of the contract. The employee shall be permitted to have a representative, chosen by the employee, present at the meeting.

(5) The establishment of an evaluation procedure shall not create an expectancy of continued employment. Nothing in division (D) of this section shall prevent a board from making the final determination regarding the renewal or nonrenewal of the contract of any assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator. However, if a board fails to provide evaluations pursuant to division (D)(2)(c)(i) or (ii) of this section, or if the board fails to provide at the request of the employee a meeting as prescribed in division (D)(4) of this section, the employee

automatically shall be reemployed at the same salary plus any increments that may be authorized by the board for a period of one year, except that if the employee has been employed by the district or service center as an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other administrator for three years or more, the period of reemployment shall be for two years.

(E) On nomination of the superintendent of a service center a governing board may employ supervisors who shall be employed under written contracts of employment for terms not to exceed five years each. Such contracts may be terminated by a governing board pursuant to section 3319.16 of the Revised Code. Any supervisor employed pursuant to this division may terminate the contract of employment at the end of any school year after giving the board at least thirty days' written notice prior to such termination. On the recommendation of the superintendent the contract or contracts of any supervisor employed pursuant to this division may be suspended for the remainder of the term of any such contract pursuant to section 3319.17 or 3319.171 of the Revised Code.

(F) A board may establish vacation leave for any individuals employed under this section. Upon such an individual's separation from employment, a board that has such leave may compensate such an individual at the individual's current rate of pay for all lawfully accrued and unused vacation leave credited at the time of separation, not to exceed the amount accrued within three years before the date of separation. In case of the death of an individual employed under this section, such unused vacation leave as the board would have paid to the individual upon separation under this section shall be paid in accordance with section 2113.04 of the Revised Code, or to the estate.

(G) The board of education of any school district may contract with the governing board of the educational service center from which it otherwise receives services to conduct searches and recruitment of candidates for assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, and other administrator positions authorized under this section.

Sec. 3319.073. (A) The board of education of each city and exempted village school district and the governing board of each educational service center shall adopt or adapt the curriculum developed by the department of education and workforce for, or shall develop in consultation with public or private agencies or persons involved in child abuse prevention or intervention programs, a program of in-service training in the prevention of child abuse, violence, and substance abuse and the promotion of positive youth development. Each person employed by any school district or service center to work in a school as a nurse, teacher, counselor, school

psychologist, or administrator shall complete at least four hours of the in-service training within two years of commencing employment with the district or center, and every five years thereafter. A person who is employed by any school district or service center to work in an elementary school as a nurse, teacher, counselor, school psychologist, or administrator on March 30, 2007, shall complete at least four hours of the in-service training not later than March 30, 2009, and every five years thereafter. A person who is employed by any school district or service center to work in a middle or high school as a nurse, teacher, counselor, school psychologist, or administrator on October 16, 2009, shall complete at least four hours of the in-service training not later than October 16, 2011, and every five years thereafter.

(B) Each board shall incorporate training in school safety and violence prevention, including human trafficking content, into the in-service training required by division (A) of this section. For this purpose, the board shall adopt or adapt the curriculum developed by the department or shall develop its own curriculum in consultation with public or private agencies or persons involved in school safety and violence prevention programs.

(C) Each board shall incorporate training on the board's harassment, intimidation, or bullying policy adopted under section 3313.666 of the Revised Code into the in-service training required by division (A) of this section. Each board also shall incorporate training in the prevention of dating violence into the in-service training required by that division for middle and high school employees. The board shall develop its own curricula for these purposes.

(D) Each board shall incorporate training in youth suicide awareness and prevention into the in-service training required by division (A) of this section for each person employed by a school district or service center to work in a school as a nurse, teacher, counselor, school psychologist, or administrator, and any other personnel that the board determines appropriate. The board shall require each such person to undergo training in youth suicide awareness and prevention programs once every two years. For this purpose, the board shall adopt or adapt the curriculum developed by the department under section 3301.221 of the Revised Code or shall develop its own curriculum in consultation with public or private agencies or persons involved in youth suicide awareness and prevention programs.

The training completed under this division shall count toward the satisfaction of requirements for professional development required by the school district or service center board, and the training may be accomplished through self-review of suitable suicide prevention materials approved by the

board.

(E) Each board shall incorporate training on child sexual abuse into the in-service training required by division (A) of this section. The training completed under this division shall count toward the satisfaction of requirements for professional development required by the school district or service center board. Any training provided under this section shall be presented by either of the following who have experience in handling cases involving child sexual abuse or child sexual violence:

- (1) Law enforcement officers;
- (2) Prosecutors.

Sec. 3319.074. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Core subject area" means reading and English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, foreign language, and fine arts.

(2) "Properly certified or licensed teacher" means a classroom teacher who has successfully completed all requirements for certification or licensure under this chapter applicable to the subject areas and grade levels in which the teacher provides instruction and the students to whom the teacher provides the instruction.

(3) "Properly certified paraprofessional" means a paraprofessional who holds an educational aide permit issued under section 3319.088 of the Revised Code and satisfies at least one of the following conditions:

(a) Has a designation of "ESEA qualified" on the educational aide permit;

(b) Has successfully completed at least two years of coursework at an accredited institution of higher education;

(c) Holds an associate degree or higher from an accredited institution of higher education;

(d) Meets a rigorous standard of quality as demonstrated by attainment of a qualifying score on an academic assessment specified by the department of education and workforce.

(B) Beginning July 1, 2019, no city, exempted village, local, joint vocational, or cooperative education school district shall do either of the following:

(1) Employ any classroom teacher to provide instruction in a core subject area to any student, unless such teacher is a properly certified or licensed teacher;

(2) Employ any paraprofessional in a program supported with funds received under Title I of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq., to provide academic support in a core subject area to any student, unless such paraprofessional is a properly certified

paraprofessional.

(C) At the start of each school year, each school district shall notify the parent or guardian of each student enrolled in the district that the parent or guardian may request information on the professional qualifications of each classroom teacher who provides instruction to the student. The district shall provide the information on each applicable teacher in a timely manner to any parent or guardian who requests it. Such information shall include at least the following:

(1) Whether the teacher has satisfied all requirements for certification or licensure under this chapter applicable to the subject areas and grade levels in which the teacher provides instruction and the students to whom the teacher provides the instruction, or whether the teacher provides instruction under a waiver of any such requirements;

(2) Whether a paraprofessional provides any services to the student and, if so, the qualifications of the paraprofessional.

Sec. 3319.077. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Dyslexia" has the same meaning as in section 3323.25 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Ohio dyslexia committee" means the committee established under section 3325.25 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Special education" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Teacher" does not include any teacher who provides instruction in fine arts, music, or physical education.

(B)(1) The department of education and workforce, in collaboration with the Ohio dyslexia committee, shall maintain a list of training that fulfills the professional development requirements prescribed in division (C) of this section. The list may consist of online or classroom learning models.

(2) Each approved training shall align with the guidebook developed under section 3323.25 of the Revised Code, be evidence-based, and require instruction and training for identifying characteristics of dyslexia and understanding the pedagogy for instructing students with dyslexia.

(3) The Ohio dyslexia committee shall prescribe a total number of clock hours of instruction in training approved under this section for a teacher to complete to satisfy the professional development requirements prescribed in division (C) of this section. The Ohio dyslexia committee shall prescribe a total number of clock hours that is not less than six clock hours and not more than eighteen clock hours.

(C)(1) Not later than the beginning of the 2023-2024 school year, each teacher employed by a local, city, or exempted village school district who

provides instruction for students in kindergarten and first grade, including those providing special education instruction, shall complete the number of instructional hours in approved professional development training required by the committee under this section.

(2) Not later than the beginning of the 2024-2025 school year, each teacher employed by a school district who provides instruction for students in grades two and three, including those providing special education instruction, shall complete the number of instructional hours in approved professional development training required by the committee under this section.

(3) Not later than the beginning of the 2025-2026 school year, each teacher employed by a school district who provides special education instruction for students in grades four through twelve shall complete a professional development training approved under division (B) of this section.

(D) Any professional development training completed by a teacher prior to April 12, 2021, that is then included on the list of training approved under division (B)(1) of this section shall count toward the number of instructional hours in approved professional development training required under division (C) of this section.

(E) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a school district from requiring employees who are not subject to this section from completing professional development training approved under division (B) of this section.

Sec. 3319.111. Notwithstanding section 3319.09 of the Revised Code, this section applies to any person who is employed under a teacher license issued under this chapter, or under a professional or permanent teacher's certificate issued under former section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, and who spends at least fifty per cent of the time employed providing student instruction. However, this section does not apply to any person who is employed as a substitute teacher or as an instructor of adult education.

~~(A) Not later than July 1, 2020, the~~ The board of education of each school district, in consultation with teachers employed by the board, shall update its standards-based teacher evaluation policy to conform with the framework for evaluation of teachers adopted under section 3319.112 of the Revised Code. The policy shall become operative at the expiration of any collective bargaining agreement covering teachers employed by the board that is in effect on ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ November 2, 2018, and shall be included in any renewal or extension of such an agreement.

(B) When using measures of student performance as evidence in a teacher's evaluation, those measures shall be high-quality student data. The

board of education of each school district may use data from the assessments on the list developed under division (B)(2) of section 3319.112 of the Revised Code as high-quality student data.

(C)(1) The board shall conduct an evaluation of each teacher employed by the board at least once each school year, except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section. The evaluation shall be completed by the first day of May and the teacher shall receive a written report of the results of the evaluation by the tenth day of May.

(2)(a) The board may evaluate each teacher who received a rating of accomplished on the teacher's most recent evaluation conducted under this section once every three school years, so long as the teacher submits a self-directed professional growth plan to the evaluator that focuses on specific areas identified in the observations and evaluation and the evaluator determines that the teacher is making progress on that plan.

(b) The board may evaluate each teacher who received a rating of skilled on the teacher's most recent evaluation conducted under this section once every two years, so long as the teacher and evaluator jointly develop a professional growth plan for the teacher that focuses on specific areas identified in the observations and evaluation and the evaluator determines that the teacher is making progress on that plan.

(c) For each teacher who is evaluated pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section, the evaluation shall be completed by the first day of May of the applicable school year, and the teacher shall receive a written report of the results of the evaluation by the tenth day of May of that school year.

(d) The board may elect not to conduct an evaluation of a teacher who meets one of the following requirements:

(i) The teacher was on leave from the school district for fifty per cent or more of the school year, as calculated by the board.

(ii) The teacher has submitted notice of retirement and that notice has been accepted by the board not later than the first day of December of the school year in which the evaluation is otherwise scheduled to be conducted.

(e) The board may elect not to conduct an evaluation of a teacher who is participating in the teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code for the year during which that teacher takes, for the first time, at least half of the performance-based assessment prescribed by the state board of education for resident educators.

(3) In any year that a teacher is not formally evaluated pursuant to division (C) of this section as a result of receiving a rating of accomplished or skilled on the teacher's most recent evaluation, an individual qualified to evaluate a teacher under division (D) of this section shall conduct at least

one observation of the teacher and hold at least one conference with the teacher. The conference shall include a discussion of progress on the teacher's professional growth plan.

(D) Each evaluation conducted pursuant to this section shall be conducted by one or more of the following persons who hold a credential established by the ~~department~~ state board of education for being an evaluator:

(1) A person who is under contract with the board pursuant to section 3319.01 or 3319.02 of the Revised Code and holds a license designated for being a superintendent, assistant superintendent, or principal issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(2) A person who is under contract with the board pursuant to section 3319.02 of the Revised Code and holds a license designated for being a vocational director, administrative specialist, or supervisor in any educational area issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(3) A person designated to conduct evaluations under an agreement entered into by the board, including an agreement providing for peer review entered into by the board and representatives of teachers employed by the board;

(4) A person who is employed by an entity contracted by the board to conduct evaluations and who holds a license designated for being a superintendent, assistant superintendent, principal, vocational director, administrative specialist, or supervisor in any educational area issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code or is qualified to conduct evaluations.

(E) Notwithstanding division (A)(3) of section 3319.112 of the Revised Code, the board shall require at least three formal observations of each teacher who is under consideration for nonrenewal and with whom the board has entered into a limited contract or an extended limited contract under section 3319.11 of the Revised Code.

(F) The board shall include in its evaluation policy procedures for using the evaluation results for retention and promotion decisions and for removal of poorly performing teachers. Seniority shall not be the basis for a decision to retain a teacher, except when making a decision between teachers who have comparable evaluations.

(G) For purposes of section 3333.0411 of the Revised Code, the board annually shall report to the ~~department of education~~ state board the number of teachers for whom an evaluation was conducted under this section and the number of teachers assigned each rating prescribed under division (B)(1) of section 3319.112 of the Revised Code, aggregated by the teacher preparation programs from which and the years in which the teachers



graduated. The ~~department~~ state board shall establish guidelines for reporting the information required by this division. The guidelines shall not permit or require that the name of, or any other personally identifiable information about, any teacher be reported under this division.

(H) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements of this section prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ November 2, 2018.

Sec. 3319.112. (A) The state board of education shall revise the standards-based state framework for the evaluation of teachers based on the recommendations of the educator standards board established under section 3319.60 of the Revised Code. The state board shall hold at least one public hearing on the revised framework and shall make the full text of the revised framework available at each hearing it holds on the revised framework. ~~Not later than May 1, 2020, the~~ The state board shall adopt the revised framework. The state board may update the framework periodically by adoption of a resolution. The framework shall establish an evaluation system that does the following:

- (1) Provides for multiple evaluation factors;
- (2) Is aligned with the standards for teachers adopted under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code;
- (3) Requires observation of the teacher being evaluated, including at least two formal observations by the evaluator of at least thirty minutes each and classroom walk-throughs;
- (4) Assigns a rating on each evaluation in accordance with division (B) of this section;
- (5) Requires each teacher to be provided with a written report of the results of the teacher's evaluation;
- (6) Uses at least two measures of high-quality student data to provide evidence of student learning attributable to the teacher being evaluated. The state board shall define "high-quality student data" for this purpose. When applicable to the grade level or subject area taught by a teacher, high-quality student data shall include the value-added progress dimension established under section 3302.021 of the Revised Code, but the teacher or evaluator shall use at least one other measure of high-quality student data to demonstrate student learning. In accordance with the guidance described in division (D)(3) of this section, high-quality student data may be used as evidence in any component of the evaluation related to the following:
  - (a) Knowledge of the students to whom the teacher provides instruction;
  - (b) The teacher's use of differentiated instructional practices based on

the needs or abilities of individual students;

(c) Assessment of student learning;

(d) The teacher's use of assessment data;

(e) Professional responsibility and growth.

(7) Prohibits the shared attribution of student performance data among all teachers in a district, building, grade, content area, or other group;

(8) Includes development of a professional growth plan or improvement plan for the teacher that is based on the results of the evaluation and is aligned to any school district or building improvement plan required for the teacher's district or building under the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," as amended by the "Every Student Succeeds Act of 2015," Pub. L. No. 114-95, 20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.;

(9) Provides for professional development to accelerate and continue teacher growth and provide support to poorly performing teachers;

(10) Provides for the allocation of financial resources to support professional development;

(11) Prohibits the use of student learning objectives.

(B) For purposes of the framework adopted under this section, the state board also shall do the following:

(1) Revise, as necessary, specific standards and criteria that distinguish between the following levels of performance for teachers and principals for the purpose of assigning ratings on the evaluations conducted under sections 3311.80, 3311.84, 3319.02, and 3319.111 of the Revised Code:

(a) Accomplished;

(b) Skilled;

(c) Developing;

(d) Ineffective.

(2) Develop a list of student assessments that measure mastery of the course content for the appropriate grade level, which may include nationally normed standardized assessments, industry certification examinations, or end-of-course examinations. The data from these assessments may be considered high-quality student data.

(C) The state board shall consult with experts, teachers and principals employed in public schools, the educator standards board, and representatives of stakeholder groups in revising the standards and criteria required by division (B)(1) of this section.

(D) To assist school districts in developing evaluation policies under sections 3311.80, 3311.84, 3319.02, and 3319.111 of the Revised Code, the ~~department~~ state board shall do all of the following:

(1) Serve as a clearinghouse of promising evaluation procedures and

evaluation models that districts may use;

(2) Provide technical assistance to districts in creating evaluation policies;

(3) Provide guidance to districts on how high-quality student data may be used as evidence of student learning attributable to a particular teacher, including examples of appropriate use of that data within the framework adopted under this section;

(4) Provide guidance to districts on how information from student surveys, student portfolios, peer review evaluations, teacher self-evaluations, and other components determined appropriate by the district may be used as part of the evaluation process.

(E) Not later than July 1, 2020, the state board, in consultation with state agencies that employ teachers, shall update its standards-based framework for the evaluation of teachers employed by those agencies. Each state agency that employs teachers shall adopt a standards-based teacher evaluation policy to conform with the framework. The policy shall become operative at the expiration of any collective bargaining agreement covering teachers employed by the agency that is in effect on ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ November 2, 2018, and shall be included in any renewal or extension of such an agreement. However, this division does not apply to any person who is employed as a substitute teacher or as an instructor of adult education.

Sec. 3319.113. (A) ~~Not later than May 31, 2016, the~~ The state board of education shall develop a standards-based state framework for the evaluation of school counselors. The state board may update the framework periodically by adoption of a resolution. The framework shall establish an evaluation system that does the following:

(1) Requires school counselors to demonstrate their ability to produce positive student outcomes using metrics, including those from the school or school district's report card issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code when appropriate;

(2) Is aligned with the standards for school counselors adopted under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code and requires school counselors to demonstrate their ability in all the areas identified by those standards;

(3) Requires that all school counselors be evaluated annually, except as otherwise appropriate for high-performing school counselors or as specified in division (D) of this section;

(4) Assigns a rating on each evaluation in accordance with division (B) of this section;

(5) Designates the personnel that may conduct evaluations of school

counselors in accordance with this framework;

(6) Requires that each school counselor be provided with a written report of the results of that school counselor's evaluation;

(7) Provides for professional development to accelerate and continue school counselor growth and provide support to poorly performing school counselors.

(B)(1) The state board shall develop specific standards and criteria that distinguish between the following levels of performance for school counselors for the purposes of assigning ratings on the evaluations conducted under this section:

- (a) Accomplished;
- (b) Skilled;
- (c) Developing;
- (d) Ineffective.

(2) The state board shall consult with experts, school counselors and principals employed in public schools, and representatives of stakeholder groups in developing the standards and criteria required by division (B)(1) of this section.

(C)(1) Not later than September 30, 2016, each school district board of education shall adopt a standards-based school counselor evaluation policy that conforms with the framework for the evaluation of school counselors developed under this section. The policy shall become operative at the expiration of any collective bargaining agreement covering school counselors employed by the board that is in effect on September 29, 2015, and shall be included in any renewal or extension of such an agreement.

(2) A district board shall include both of the following in its evaluation policy:

(a) The implementation of the framework for the evaluation of school counselors developed under this section beginning in the 2016-2017 school year;

(b) Procedures for using the evaluation results, beginning in the 2017-2018 school year, for both of the following:

- (i) Decisions regarding retention and promotion of school counselors;
- (ii) Removal of poorly performing school counselors.

(D) Beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, a district board may elect not to conduct an evaluation of a school counselor who meets one of the following requirements:

(1) The school counselor was on leave from the school district for fifty per cent or more of the school year, as calculated by the board.

(2) The school counselor has submitted notice of retirement and that

notice has been accepted by the board not later than the first day of December of the school year in which the evaluation is otherwise scheduled to be conducted.

(E) Each district board shall annually submit a report to the ~~department of education~~ state board, in a form and manner prescribed by the ~~department~~ state board, regarding its implementation of division (C) of this section. At no time shall the ~~department~~ state board permit or require that the name or personally identifiable information of any school counselor be reported to the ~~department~~ state board under this division.

(F) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements of this section prevail over any conflicting provision of a collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after September 29, 2015.

Sec. 3319.143. Notwithstanding section 3319.141 of the Revised Code, the board of education of a city, exempted village, local or joint vocational school district may adopt a policy of assault leave by which an employee who is absent due to physical disability resulting from an assault which occurs in the course of board employment will be maintained on full pay status during the period of such absence. A board of education electing to effect such a policy of assault leave shall establish rules for the entitlement, crediting, and use of assault leave and file a copy of same with the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce. A board of education adopting this policy shall require an employee to furnish a signed statement on forms prescribed by such board to justify the use of assault leave. If medical attention is required, a certificate from a licensed physician stating the nature of the disability and its duration shall be required before assault leave can be approved for payment. Falsification of either a signed statement or a physician's certificate is ground for suspension or termination of employment under section 3311.82 or 3319.16 of the Revised Code.

Assault leave granted under rules adopted by a board of education pursuant to this section shall not be charged against sick leave earned or earnable under section 3319.141 of the Revised Code or leave granted under rules adopted by a board of education pursuant to section 3311.77 or 3319.08 of the Revised Code. This section shall be uniformly administered in those districts where such policy is adopted.

Sec. 3319.151. (A) As used in this section, "assessment" means an assessment administered under section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(B) No person shall do any of the following:

(1) Reveal to any student any specific question that the person knows is part of an assessment or in any other way assist a pupil to cheat on an

assessment;

(2) Obtain prior knowledge of the contents of an assessment;

(3) Use prior knowledge of the contents of an assessment to assist students in preparing for the assessment;

(4) Fail to comply with any rule adopted by the department of education and workforce regarding security protocols for an assessment.

(C) On a finding by the state board of education, after investigation, that a school employee who holds a license, as defined in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, has violated division (B) of this section, the state board shall take any action against the employee under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code that it considers appropriate, based on the nature and extent of the violation. The state board shall give the employee notice of the allegation upon commencing an investigation and shall give the employee an opportunity to respond prior to taking any disciplinary action.

(D)(1) Violation of division (B) of this section is grounds for termination of employment of a nonteaching employee under division (C) of section 3319.081 or section 124.34 of the Revised Code.

(2) Violation of division (B) of this section is grounds for termination of a teacher contract under section 3311.82 or 3319.16 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3319.16. The contract of any teacher employed by the board of education of any city, exempted village, local, county, or joint vocational school district may not be terminated except for good and just cause. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the provisions of this section relating to the grounds for termination of the contract of a teacher prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining agreement entered into after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ October 16, 2009.

Before terminating any contract, the employing board shall furnish the teacher a written notice signed by its treasurer of its intention to consider the termination of the teacher's contract with full specification of the grounds for such consideration. The board shall not proceed with formal action to terminate the contract until after the tenth day after receipt of the notice by the teacher. Within ten days after receipt of the notice from the treasurer of the board, the teacher may file with the treasurer a written demand for a hearing before the board or before a referee, and the board shall set a time for the hearing which shall be within thirty days from the date of receipt of the written demand, and the treasurer shall give the teacher at least twenty days' notice in writing of the time and place of the hearing. If a referee is demanded by either the teacher or board, the treasurer also shall give twenty days' notice to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of

education and workforce. No hearing shall be held during the summer vacation without the teacher's consent. The hearing shall be private unless the teacher requests a public hearing. The hearing shall be conducted by a referee appointed pursuant to section 3319.161 of the Revised Code, if demanded; otherwise, it shall be conducted by a majority of the members of the board and shall be confined to the grounds given for the termination. The board shall provide for a complete stenographic record of the proceedings, a copy of the record to be furnished to the teacher. The board may suspend a teacher pending final action to terminate the teacher's contract if, in its judgment, the character of the charges warrants such action.

Both parties may be present at such hearing, be represented by counsel, require witnesses to be under oath, cross-examine witnesses, take a record of the proceedings, and require the presence of witnesses in their behalf upon subpoena to be issued by the treasurer of the board. In case of the failure of any person to comply with a subpoena, a judge of the court of common pleas of the county in which the person resides, upon application of any interested party, shall compel attendance of the person by attachment proceedings as for contempt. Any member of the board or the referee may administer oaths to witnesses. After a hearing by a referee, the referee shall file a report within ten days after the termination of the hearing. After consideration of the referee's report, the board, by a majority vote, may accept or reject the referee's recommendation on the termination of the teacher's contract. After a hearing by the board, the board, by majority vote, may enter its determination upon its minutes. Any order of termination of a contract shall state the grounds for termination. If the decision, after hearing, is against termination of the contract, the charges and the record of the hearing shall be physically expunged from the minutes, and, if the teacher has suffered any loss of salary by reason of being suspended, the teacher shall be paid the teacher's full salary for the period of such suspension.

Any teacher affected by an order of termination of contract may appeal to the court of common pleas of the county in which the school is located within thirty days after receipt of notice of the entry of such order. The appeal shall be an original action in the court and shall be commenced by the filing of a complaint against the board, in which complaint the facts shall be alleged upon which the teacher relies for a reversal or modification of such order of termination of contract. Upon service or waiver of summons in that appeal, the board immediately shall transmit to the clerk of the court for filing a transcript of the original papers filed with the board, a certified copy of the minutes of the board into which the termination finding was entered,

and a certified transcript of all evidence adduced at the hearing or hearings before the board or a certified transcript of all evidence adduced at the hearing or hearings before the referee, whereupon the cause shall be at issue without further pleading and shall be advanced and heard without delay. The court shall examine the transcript and record of the hearing and shall hold such additional hearings as it considers advisable, at which it may consider other evidence in addition to the transcript and record.

Upon final hearing, the court shall grant or deny the relief prayed for in the complaint as may be proper in accordance with the evidence adduced in the hearing. Such an action is a special proceeding, and either the teacher or the board may appeal from the decision of the court of common pleas pursuant to the Rules of Appellate Procedure and, to the extent not in conflict with those rules, Chapter 2505. of the Revised Code.

In any court action, the board may utilize the services of the prosecuting attorney, village solicitor, city director of law, or other chief legal officer of a municipal corporation as authorized by section 3313.35 of the Revised Code, or may employ other legal counsel.

A violation of division (A)(7) of section 2907.03 of the Revised Code is grounds for termination of a teacher contract under this section.

Sec. 3319.161. For the purpose of providing referees for the hearings required by section 3319.16 of the Revised Code, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall compile a list of resident electors from names that the ~~superintendent~~ department shall solicit annually from the state bar association.

Upon receipt of notice that a referee has been demanded by a teacher or by a board of education, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department shall immediately designate three persons from such list, from whom the referee to hear the matter shall be chosen, and the ~~superintendent~~ department shall immediately notify the designees, the teacher, and the board of the school district involved. If within five days of receipt of the notice, the teacher and board are unable to select a mutually agreeable designee to serve as referee, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department shall appoint one of the three designees to serve as referee. The appointment of the referee shall be entered in the minutes of the board. The referee appointed shall be paid the referee's usual and customary fee for attending the hearing which shall be paid from the school district general fund upon vouchers approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department and presented to the treasurer of the district. No referee shall be a member of, an employee of, or teacher employed by the board of education nor related to any such person by consanguinity or marriage.



Sec. 3319.22. (A)(1) The state board of education shall issue the following educator licenses:

(a) A resident educator license, which shall be valid for two years and shall be renewable for reasons specified by rules adopted by the state board pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section. The state board, on a case-by-case basis, may extend the license's duration as necessary to enable the license holder to complete the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code;

(b) A professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable;

(c) A senior professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable;

(d) A lead professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable.

Licenses issued under division (A)(1) of this section on and after November 2, 2018, shall specify whether the educator is licensed to teach grades pre-kindergarten through five, grades four through nine, or grades seven through twelve. The changes to the grade band specifications under this amendment shall not apply to a person who holds a license under division (A)(1) of this section prior to November 2, 2018. Further, the changes to the grade band specifications under this amendment shall not apply to any license issued to teach in the area of computer information science, bilingual education, dance, drama or theater, world language, health, library or media, music, physical education, teaching English to speakers of other languages, career-technical education, or visual arts or to any license issued to an intervention specialist, including a gifted intervention specialist, or to any other license that does not align to the grade band specifications.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(2)(b) of this section, the state board may issue any additional educator licenses of categories, types, and levels the board elects to provide.

(b) Not later than December 31, 2024, the state board shall cease licensing school psychologists. The state board shall coordinate with the state board of psychology to transition to licensure under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code any school psychologists licensed under rules adopted in accordance with sections 3301.07 and 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(3) The state board shall adopt rules establishing the standards and requirements for obtaining each educator license issued under this section. The rules shall also include the reasons for which a resident educator license may be renewed under division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(B) The rules adopted under this section shall require at least the following standards and qualifications for the educator licenses described in division (A)(1) of this section:

(1) An applicant for a resident educator license shall hold at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited teacher preparation program or be a participant in the teach for America program and meet the qualifications required under section 3319.227 of the Revised Code.

(2) An applicant for a professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a bachelor's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have successfully completed the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code, if the applicant's current or most recently issued license is a resident educator license issued under this section or an alternative resident educator license issued under section 3319.26 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant for a senior professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license issued under this section or section 3319.222 or under former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(c) Meet the criteria for the accomplished or distinguished level of performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(4) An applicant for a lead professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license or a senior professional educator license issued under this section or a professional educator license issued under section 3319.222 or former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(c) Meet the criteria for the distinguished level of performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code;

(d) Either hold a valid certificate issued by the national board for professional teaching standards or meet the criteria for a master teacher or other criteria for a lead teacher adopted by the educator standards board under division (F)(4) or (5) of section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(C) The state board shall align the standards and qualifications for obtaining a principal license with the standards for principals adopted by the

state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(D) If the state board requires any examinations for educator licensure, the ~~department of education~~ state board shall provide the results of such examinations received by the ~~department~~ state board to the chancellor of higher education, in the manner and to the extent permitted by state and federal law.

(E) Any rules the state board of education adopts, amends, or rescinds for educator licenses under this section, ~~division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code~~, or any other law shall be adopted, amended, or rescinded under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code except as follows:

(1) Notwithstanding division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code, in the case of the adoption of any rule or the amendment or rescission of any rule that necessitates institutions' offering preparation programs for educators and other school personnel that are approved by the chancellor of higher education under section 3333.048 of the Revised Code to revise the curriculum of those programs, the effective date shall not be as prescribed in division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code. Instead, the effective date of such rules, or the amendment or rescission of such rules, shall be the date prescribed by section 3333.048 of the Revised Code.

(2) Notwithstanding the authority to adopt, amend, or rescind emergency rules in division (G) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code, this authority shall not apply to the state board of education with regard to rules for educator licenses.

(F)(1) The rules adopted under this section establishing standards requiring additional coursework for the renewal of any educator license shall require a school district and a chartered nonpublic school to establish local professional development committees. In a nonpublic school, the chief administrative officer shall establish the committees in any manner acceptable to such officer. The committees established under this division shall determine whether coursework that a district or chartered nonpublic school teacher proposes to complete meets the requirement of the rules. The ~~department of education~~ state board shall provide technical assistance and support to committees as the committees incorporate the professional development standards adopted ~~by the state board of education~~ pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code into their review of coursework that is appropriate for license renewal. The rules shall establish a procedure by which a teacher may appeal the decision of a local professional development committee.

(2) In any school district in which there is no exclusive representative

established under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the professional development committees shall be established as described in division (F)(2) of this section.

Not later than the effective date of the rules adopted under this section, the board of education of each school district shall establish the structure for one or more local professional development committees to be operated by such school district. The committee structure so established by a district board shall remain in effect unless within thirty days prior to an anniversary of the date upon which the current committee structure was established, the board provides notice to all affected district employees that the committee structure is to be modified. Professional development committees may have a district-level or building-level scope of operations, and may be established with regard to particular grade or age levels for which an educator license is designated.

Each professional development committee shall consist of at least three classroom teachers employed by the district, one principal employed by the district, and one other employee of the district appointed by the district superintendent. For committees with a building-level scope, the teacher and principal members shall be assigned to that building, and the teacher members shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers assigned to that building. For committees with a district-level scope, the teacher members shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers of the district, and the principal member shall be elected by a majority vote of the principals of the district, unless there are two or fewer principals employed by the district, in which case the one or two principals employed shall serve on the committee. If a committee has a particular grade or age level scope, the teacher members shall be licensed to teach such grade or age levels, and shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers holding such a license and the principal shall be elected by all principals serving in buildings where any such teachers serve. The district superintendent shall appoint a replacement to fill any vacancy that occurs on a professional development committee, except in the case of vacancies among the elected classroom teacher members, which shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the committee so selected.

Terms of office on professional development committees shall be prescribed by the district board establishing the committees. The conduct of elections for members of professional development committees shall be prescribed by the district board establishing the committees. A professional development committee may include additional members, except that the majority of members on each such committee shall be classroom teachers

employed by the district. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which a predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member for the remainder of that term.

The initial meeting of any professional development committee, upon election and appointment of all committee members, shall be called by a member designated by the district superintendent. At this initial meeting, the committee shall select a chairperson and such other officers the committee deems necessary, and shall adopt rules for the conduct of its meetings. Thereafter, the committee shall meet at the call of the chairperson or upon the filing of a petition with the district superintendent signed by a majority of the committee members calling for the committee to meet.

(3) In the case of a school district in which an exclusive representative has been established pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, professional development committees shall be established in accordance with any collective bargaining agreement in effect in the district that includes provisions for such committees.

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a different method for the selection of teacher members of the committees, the exclusive representative of the district's teachers shall select the teacher members.

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a different structure for the committees, the board of education of the school district shall establish the structure, including the number of committees and the number of teacher and administrative members on each committee; the specific administrative members to be part of each committee; whether the scope of the committees will be district levels, building levels, or by type of grade or age levels for which educator licenses are designated; the lengths of terms for members; the manner of filling vacancies on the committees; and the frequency and time and place of meetings. However, in all cases, except as provided in division (F)(4) of this section, there shall be a majority of teacher members of any professional development committee, there shall be at least five total members of any professional development committee, and the exclusive representative shall designate replacement members in the case of vacancies among teacher members, unless the collective bargaining agreement specifies a different method of selecting such replacements.

(4) Whenever an administrator's coursework plan is being discussed or voted upon, the local professional development committee shall, at the request of one of its administrative members, cause a majority of the committee to consist of administrative members by reducing the number of teacher members voting on the plan.

(G)(1) The department of education and workforce, educational service centers, county boards of developmental disabilities, college and university departments of education, head start programs, and the Ohio education computer network may establish local professional development committees to determine whether the coursework proposed by their employees who are licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, meet the requirements of the rules adopted under this section. They may establish local professional development committees on their own or in collaboration with a school district or other agency having authority to establish them.

Local professional development committees established by county boards of developmental disabilities shall be structured in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school districts in divisions (F)(2) and (3) of this section, as shall the committees established by any other entity specified in division (G)(1) of this section that provides educational services by employing or contracting for services of classroom teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009. All other entities specified in division (G)(1) of this section shall structure their committees in accordance with guidelines which shall be issued by the ~~state board~~ department.

(2) Educational service centers may establish local professional development committees to serve educators who are not employed in schools in this state, including pupil services personnel who are licensed under this section. Local professional development committees shall be structured in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school districts in divisions (F)(2) and (3) of this section.

These committees may agree to review the coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities related to classroom teaching or the area of licensure that is proposed by an individual who satisfies both of the following conditions:

(a) The individual is licensed or certificated under this section or under the former version of this section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009.

(b) The individual is not currently employed as an educator or is not currently employed by an entity that operates a local professional development committee under this section.

Any committee that agrees to work with such an individual shall work to determine whether the proposed coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities meet the requirements of the rules adopted by

the state board under this section.

(3) Any public agency that is not specified in division (G)(1) or (2) of this section but provides educational services and employs or contracts for services of classroom teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, may establish a local professional development committee, subject to the approval of the department of education and workforce. The committee shall be structured in accordance with guidelines issued by the ~~state board~~ department.

(H) Not later than July 1, 2016, the state board, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section that do both of the following:

(1) Exempt consistently high-performing teachers from the requirement to complete any additional coursework for the renewal of an educator license issued under this section or section 3319.26 of the Revised Code. The rules also shall specify that such teachers are exempt from any requirements prescribed by professional development committees established under divisions (F) and (G) of this section.

(2) For purposes of division (H)(1) of this section, the state board shall define the term "consistently high-performing teacher."

Sec. 3319.221. (A) The state board of education, the department of education and workforce, any city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district board of education, and any other public school, as defined in section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code, shall not require a separate pupil services license issued by the state board as a credential for working in a public school, on either a permanent basis or a substitute or other temporary basis, for the following licensed professionals:

(1) A speech-language pathologist who holds a currently valid license issued under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code;

(2) An audiologist who holds a currently valid license issued under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code;

(3) A registered nurse who holds a bachelor's degree and a currently valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(4) A physical therapist who holds a currently valid license issued under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;

(5) An occupational therapist who holds a currently valid license issued under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;

(6) A physical therapy assistant who holds a currently valid license issued under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;

(7) An occupational therapy assistant who holds a currently valid

license issued under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;

(8) A social worker who holds a currently valid license issued under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.

(B) A person employed by a school district or school for any of the occupations listed in divisions (A)(1) to (8) of this section shall be required to apply for and receive a registration from the ~~department~~ state board of education. The registration shall be valid for five years. As a condition of registration under this section, an individual shall be subject to a criminal records check as prescribed by section 3319.391 of the Revised Code. In the manner prescribed by the ~~department~~ state board, the individual shall submit the criminal records check to the ~~department~~ state board. The ~~department~~ state board shall use the information submitted to enroll the individual in the retained applicant fingerprint database, established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, in the same manner as any teacher licensed under sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

If the ~~department~~ state board receives notification of the arrest or conviction of an individual registered under division (B) of this section, the ~~department~~ state board shall promptly notify the employing district and may take any action authorized under sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code that it considers appropriate. No district shall employ any individual under division (A) of this section if the district learns that the individual has plead guilty to, has been found guilty by a jury or court of, or has been convicted of any of the offenses listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(C) The ~~department~~ state board shall charge a registration fee of one hundred fifty dollars each for the initial registration and one hundred fifty dollars for renewal of the registration.

Sec. 3319.224. Notwithstanding section 3319.30 of the Revised Code, a school district or educational service center may contract with a provider licensed under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code for speech and language services or for audiology services. The contracted services shall be retained only after the district or service center has demonstrated to the department of education and workforce that attempts to obtain the services of a speech and language or audiology provider licensed under this chapter have been unsuccessful.

Sec. 3319.228. (A) This section applies only to a person who meets the following conditions:

(1) Holds a minimum of a baccalaureate degree;

(2) Has been licensed and employed as a teacher in another state for each of the preceding five years;



(3) Was initially licensed as a teacher in any state within the preceding fifteen years;

(4) Has not had a teacher's license suspended or revoked in any state.

(B)(1) Not later than July 1, 2012, the superintendent of public instruction shall develop a list of states that the superintendent considers to have standards for teacher licensure that are inadequate to ensure that a person to whom this section applies and who was most recently licensed to teach in that state is qualified for a professional educator license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(2) Following development of the list, the superintendent shall establish a panel of experts to evaluate the adequacy of the teacher licensure standards of each state on the list. Each person selected by the superintendent to be a member of the panel shall be approved by the state board of education. In evaluating the superintendent's list, the panel shall provide an opportunity for representatives of the department of education, or similar state-level agency, of each state on the list to provide evidence to refute the state's placement on the list.

Not later than April 1, 2013, the panel shall recommend to the state board that the list be approved without changes or that specified states be removed from the list prior to approval. Not later than July 1, 2013, the state board shall approve a final list of states with standards for teacher licensure that are inadequate to ensure that a person to whom this section applies and who was most recently licensed to teach in that state is qualified for a professional educator license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in division (E)(1) of this section, until the date on which the state board approves a final list of states with inadequate teacher licensure standards under division (B)(2) of this section, the state board shall issue a one-year provisional educator license to any applicant to whom this section applies. On and after that date, neither the state board nor the department of education and workforce shall be party to any reciprocity agreement with a state on that list that requires the state board to issue a person to whom this section applies any type of professional educator license on the basis of the person's licensure and teaching experience in that state.

(D) Upon the expiration of a provisional license issued to a person under division (C) of this section, the state board shall issue the person a professional educator license, if the person satisfies either of the following conditions:

(1) The person was issued the provisional license prior to the

development of the list by the state superintendent under division (B)(1) of this section and, prior to issuance of the provisional license, the person was most recently licensed to teach by a state not on the superintendent's list or, if the final list of states with inadequate teacher licensure standards has been approved by the state board under division (B)(2) of this section, by a state not on that list.

(2) All of the following apply to the person:

(a) Prior to obtaining the provisional license, the person was most recently licensed to teach by a state on the superintendent's list or, if the final list of states with inadequate teacher licensure standards has been approved by the state board under division (B)(2) of this section, by a state on that list.

(b) The person was employed under the provisional license by a school district; community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code; science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code; or an entity contracted by such a district or school to provide internet- or computer-based instruction or distance learning programs to students.

(c) The district or school certifies to the state board that the person's teaching was satisfactory while employed or contracted by the district or school.

(E)(1) From July 1, 2012, until the date on which the state board approves a final list of states with inadequate teacher licensure standards under division (B)(2) of this section, the state board shall issue a professional educator license to any applicant to whom this section applies and who was most recently licensed to teach by a state that is not on the list developed by the state superintendent under division (B)(1) of this section.

(2) Beginning on the date on which the state board approves a final list of states with inadequate teacher licensure standards under division (B)(2) of this section, the state board shall issue a professional educator license to any applicant to whom this section applies and who was most recently licensed to teach by a state that is not on that list.

Sec. 3319.229. (A)(1) Notwithstanding the repeal of former section 3319.229 of the Revised Code by S.B. 216 of the 132nd general assembly, the state board of education shall accept applications for new, and for renewal of, professional career-technical teaching licenses through June 30, 2019, and issue them on the basis of the applications received by that date in accordance with the rules described in that former section. Except as otherwise provided in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section, beginning July 1, 2019, the state board shall issue career-technical workforce

development educator licenses only under this section.

(2) An individual who, on July 1, 2019, holds a professional career-technical teaching license issued under the rules described in former section 3319.229 of the Revised Code, may continue to renew that license in accordance with those rules for the remainder of the individual's teaching career. However, nothing in this division shall be construed to prohibit the individual from applying to the state board for a career-technical workforce development educator license under this section.

(3) An individual who, on July 1, 2019, holds an alternative resident educator license for teaching career-technical education issued under section 3319.26 of the Revised Code may, upon the expiration of the license, apply for a professional career-technical teaching license issued under the rules described in former section 3319.229 of the Revised Code. Such an individual may continue to renew the professional license in accordance with those rules for the remainder of the individual's teaching career. However, nothing in this division shall be construed to prohibit the individual from applying to the state board for a career-technical workforce development educator license under this section.

(B) The state board, in collaboration with the chancellor of higher education, shall adopt rules establishing standards and requirements for obtaining a two-year initial career-technical workforce development educator license and a five-year advanced career-technical workforce development educator license. Each license shall be valid for teaching career-technical education or workforce development programs in grades four through twelve. The rules shall require applicants for either license to have a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence as awarded under section 3301.80 of the Revised Code or as recognized as the equivalent of such certificate under division (C) of that section.

(C)(1) The state board shall issue an initial career-technical workforce development educator license to an applicant upon request from the superintendent of a school district that has agreed to employ the applicant. In making the request, the superintendent shall provide documentation, in accordance with procedures prescribed by the ~~department of education~~ state board, showing that the applicant has at least five years of work experience, or the equivalent, in the subject area in which the applicant will teach. The license shall be valid for teaching only in the requesting district. The superintendent also shall provide documentation, in accordance with procedures prescribed by the ~~department~~ state board, that the applicant is enrolled in a career-technical workforce development educator preparation program offered by an institution of higher education that has an existing

teacher preparatory program in place that meets all of the following criteria:

(a) Is approved by the chancellor of higher education to provide instruction in teaching methods and principles;

(b) Provides classroom support to the license holder;

(c) Includes at least three semester hours of coursework in the teaching of reading in the subject area;

(d) Is aligned with career-technical education and workforce development competencies developed by the department;

(e) Uses a summative performance-based assessment developed by the program and aligned to the competencies described in division (C)(1)(d) of this section to evaluate the license holder's knowledge and skills;

(f) Consists of not less than twenty-four semester hours of coursework, or the equivalent.

(2) As a condition of continuing to hold the initial career-technical workforce development license, the holder of the license shall be participating in a career-technical workforce development educator preparation program described in division (C)(1) of this section.

(3) The state board shall renew an initial career-technical workforce development educator license if the supervisor of the program described in division (C)(1) of this section and the superintendent of the employing school district indicate that the applicant is making sufficient progress in both the program and the teaching position.

(D) The state board shall issue an advanced career-technical workforce development educator license to an applicant who has successfully completed the program described in division (C)(1) of this section, as indicated by the supervisor of the program, and who demonstrates mastery of the applicable career-technical education and workforce development competencies described in division (C)(1)(d) of this section in the teaching position, as indicated by the superintendent of the employing school district.

(E) The holder of an advanced career-technical workforce development educator license shall work with a local professional development committee established under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code in meeting requirements for renewal of the license.

(F) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 3319.226 of the Revised Code, the state board shall not require any applicant for an educator license for substitute teaching who holds a license issued under this section to hold a post-secondary degree in order to be issued a license under section 3319.226 of the Revised Code to work as a substitute teacher for career-technical education classes.

Sec. 3319.231. As used in this section, "community service" has the

same meaning as in section 3313.605 of the Revised Code.

The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules establishing qualifications for the teaching of community service education for high school credit under division (C) of section 3313.605 of the Revised Code. In addition, the ~~board~~ department shall provide technical assistance to school districts providing community service instructional programs for teachers.

Sec. 3319.234. The teacher quality partnership, a consortium of teacher preparation programs that have been approved by the chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~ higher education under section 3333.048 of the Revised Code, shall study the relationship of teacher performance on educator licensure assessments, as adopted by the state board of education under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code, to teacher effectiveness in the classroom. Not later than September 1, 2008, the partnership shall begin submitting annual data reports along with any other data on teacher effectiveness the partnership determines appropriate to the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, the chairpersons and ranking minority members of the standing committees of the senate and the house of representatives that consider education legislation, the ~~superintendent of public instruction, the state board of education, and the chancellor of the Ohio board of regents.~~

Sec. 3319.235. (A) The standards for the preparation of teachers adopted under section 3333.048 of the Revised Code shall require any institution that provides a course of study for the training of teachers to ensure that graduates of such course of study are skilled at integrating educational technology in the instruction of children, as evidenced by the graduate having either demonstrated proficiency in such skills in a manner prescribed by the department of education and workforce or completed a course that includes training in such skills.

(B) The chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents,~~ higher education, in consultation with the department of education and workforce, shall establish model professional development programs to assist teachers who completed their teacher preparation prior to the effective date of division (A) of this section to become skilled at integrating educational technology in the instruction of children. The chancellor shall provide technical assistance to school districts wishing to establish such programs.

Sec. 3319.236. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, a school district shall require an individual to hold a valid educator license in computer science, or have a license endorsement in computer technology

and a passing score on a content examination in the area of computer science, to teach computer science courses.

(B) A school district may employ an individual, for the purpose of teaching computer science courses, who holds a valid educator license in any of grades kindergarten through twelve, provided the individual meets the requirements established by rules of the state board of education to qualify for a supplemental teaching license for teaching computer science. The rules shall require an applicant for a supplemental teaching license to pass a content examination in the area of computer science. The rules also shall permit an individual, after at least two years of successfully teaching computer science courses under the supplemental teaching license, to advance to a standard educator license in computer science by completing a pedagogy course applicable to the grade levels in which the individual is teaching. However, the rules may exempt an individual teaching computer science from the requirement to complete a pedagogy course if the individual previously completed a pedagogy course applicable to the grade levels in which the individual is teaching.

(C) In order for an individual to teach advanced placement computer science courses, a school district shall require the individual to also complete a professional development program endorsed or provided by the organization that creates and administers national advanced placement examinations. For this purpose, the individual may complete the program at any time during the calendar year.

(D) Notwithstanding section 3301.012 of the Revised Code, as used in this section, "computer science courses" means any courses that are reported in the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code as computer science courses and which are aligned to computer science standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

Sec. 3319.25. Any teacher performance assessment entity with which the department of education and workforce or the state board of education contracts or any independent agent with whom such entity, the department, or the state board contracts to provide services as a teacher performance assessor, trainer of assessors, or assessment coordinator is not liable for damages in a civil action concerning the actions of such entity or agent made in the conduct of a teacher performance assessment unless those actions were conducted with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner.

As used in this section, "teacher performance assessment" means an assessment prescribed by the state board of education to measure the

classroom performance of a teacher who is a candidate for licensure based on observations conducted by a trained assessor while the teacher is engaged in actual classroom instruction.

Sec. 3319.262. (A) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code or any rule adopted by the state board of education to the contrary, the state board shall adopt rules establishing standards and requirements for obtaining a nonrenewable four-year initial early college high school educator license for teaching grades seven through twelve at an early college high school described in section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code to any applicant who meets the following conditions:

(1) Has a graduate or terminal degree from an accredited institution of higher education in a field related to the subject area to be taught, as determined by the ~~department of education~~ state board;

(2) Has obtained a passing score on an examination in the subject area to be taught, as prescribed by the state board;

(3) Has experience teaching students at any grade level, including post-secondary students;

(4) Has proof that an early college high school intends to employ the applicant pending a valid license under this section.

An individual licensed under this section shall be subject to sections 3319.291 and 3319.39 of the Revised Code. An initial educator license issued under division (A) of this section shall be valid for teaching only at the employing school described in division (A)(4) of this section.

(B) After four years of teaching under an initial early college high school educator license issued under this section, an individual may apply for a renewable five-year professional educator license in the same subject area named in the initial license. The state board shall issue the applicant a professional educator license if the applicant attains a passing score on an assessment of professional knowledge prescribed by the state board. Nothing in division (B) of this section shall be construed to prohibit an individual from applying for a professional ~~education~~ educator license under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3319.263. ~~Beginning on the first day of July succeeding the effective date of this section and for only five years thereafter~~ Until July 1, 2028, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3319.26 of the Revised Code or any rule of the state board of education adopted under that section, the state board ~~and the department of education~~ shall not limit the subject areas for which an individual may receive an alternative resident educator license issued under that section.

Sec. 3319.28. (A) As used in this section, "STEM school" means a

science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code or any rule adopted by the state board of education to the contrary, the state board shall issue a two-year provisional educator license for teaching science, technology, engineering, or mathematics in grades six through twelve in a STEM school to any applicant who meets the following conditions:

(1) Holds a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher education in a field related to the subject area to be taught;

(2) Has passed an examination prescribed by the state board in the subject area to be taught.

(C) The holder of a provisional educator license issued under this section shall complete a structured apprenticeship program provided by an educational service center or a teacher preparation program approved under section 3333.048 of the Revised Code, in partnership with the STEM school that employs the license holder. The apprenticeship program shall include the following:

(1) Mentoring by a teacher or administrator who regularly observes the license holder's classroom instruction, provides feedback on the license holder's teaching strategies and classroom management, and engages the license holder in discussions about methods for fostering and measuring student learning;

(2) Regularly scheduled seminars or meetings that address the following topics:

(a) The statewide academic standards adopted ~~by the state board~~ under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the importance of aligning curriculum with those standards;

(b) The achievement assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code;

(c) The school district and building accountability system established under Chapter 3302. of the Revised Code;

(d) Instructional methods and strategies;

(e) Student development;

(f) Assessing student progress and providing remediation and intervention, as necessary, to meet students' special needs;

(g) Classroom management and record keeping.

(D) After two years of teaching under a provisional educator license issued under this section, a person may apply for a five-year professional educator license in the same subject area named in the provisional license. The state board shall issue the applicant a professional educator license if



the applicant meets the following conditions:

(1) The applicant completed the apprenticeship program described in division (C) of this section.

(2) The applicant receives a positive recommendation indicating that the applicant is an effective teacher from both of the following:

(a) The chief administrative officer of the STEM school that most recently employed the applicant as a classroom teacher;

(b) The educational service center or teacher preparation program administrator in charge of the apprenticeship program completed by the applicant.

(3) The applicant meets all other requirements for a professional educator license adopted by the state board under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(E) The ~~department of education~~ state board shall evaluate the experiences of STEM schools with classroom teachers holding provisional educator licenses issued under this section. The evaluation shall cover the first two school years for which licenses are issued and shall consider at least the schools' satisfaction with the teachers and the operation of the apprenticeship programs.

Sec. 3319.291. (A) The state board of education shall require each of the following persons, at the times prescribed by division (A) of this section, to undergo a criminal records check, unless the person has undergone a records check under this section or a former version of this section less than five years prior to that time.

(1) Any person initially applying for any certificate, license, or permit described in this chapter or in division (B) of section 3301.071 or in section 3301.074 of the Revised Code at the time that application is made;

(2) Any person applying for renewal of any certificate, license, or permit described in division (A)(1) of this section at the time that application is made;

(3) Any person who is teaching under a professional teaching certificate issued under former section 3319.222 of the Revised Code upon a date prescribed by the state board;

(4) Any person who is teaching under a permanent teaching certificate issued under former section 3319.22 as it existed prior to October 29, 1996, or under former section 3319.222 of the Revised Code upon a date prescribed by the state board and every five years thereafter.

(B)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(2) of this section, the state board shall require each person subject to a criminal records check under this section to submit two complete sets of fingerprints and written

permission that authorizes the superintendent of public instruction to forward the fingerprints to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation pursuant to division (F) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code and that authorizes that bureau to forward the fingerprints to the federal bureau of investigation for purposes of obtaining any criminal records that the federal bureau maintains on the person.

(2) If both of the following conditions apply to a person subject to a criminal records check under this section, the state board shall require the person to submit one complete set of fingerprints and written permission that authorizes the superintendent of public instruction to forward the fingerprints to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation so that bureau may forward the fingerprints to the federal bureau of investigation for purposes of obtaining any criminal records that the federal bureau maintains on the person:

(a) Under this section or any former version of this section, the state board or the superintendent of public instruction previously requested the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to determine whether the bureau has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, on the person.

(b) The person presents proof that the person has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the person becomes subject to a criminal records check under this section.

(C) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, prior to issuing or renewing any certificate, license, or permit for a person described in division (A)(1) or (2) of this section who is subject to a criminal records check and in the case of a person described in division (A)(3) or (4) of this section who is subject to a criminal records check, the state board or the superintendent of public instruction shall do one of the following:

(1) If the person is required to submit fingerprints and written permission under division (B)(1) of this section, request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to determine whether the bureau has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, pertaining to the person and to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person.

(2) If the person is required to submit fingerprints and written permission under division (B)(2) of this section, request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person.

(D) The state board or the superintendent of public instruction may

choose not to request any information about a person required by division (C) of this section if the person provides proof that a criminal records check that satisfies the requirements of that division was conducted on the person as a condition of employment pursuant to section 3319.39 of the Revised Code within the immediately preceding year. The state board or the superintendent of public instruction may accept a certified copy of records that were issued by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and that are presented by the person in lieu of requesting that information under division (C) of this section if the records were issued by the bureau within the immediately preceding year.

(E)(1) If a person described in division (A)(3) or (4) of this section who is subject to a criminal records check fails to submit fingerprints and written permission by the date specified in the applicable division, and the state board or the superintendent of public instruction does not apply division (D) of this section to the person, or if a person who is subject to division (G) of this section fails to submit fingerprints and written permission by the date prescribed under that division, the superintendent shall prepare a written notice stating that if the person does not submit the fingerprints and written permission within fifteen days after the date the notice was mailed, the person's application will be rejected or the person's professional or permanent teaching certificate or license will be inactivated. The superintendent shall send the notification by regular mail to the person's last known residence address or last known place of employment, as indicated in the ~~department of education's~~ state board's records, or both.

If the person fails to submit the fingerprints and written permission within fifteen days after the date the notice was mailed, the superintendent of public instruction, on behalf of the state board, shall issue a written order rejecting the application or inactivating the person's professional or permanent teaching certificate or license. The rejection or inactivation shall remain in effect until the person submits the fingerprints and written permission. The superintendent shall send the order by regular mail to the person's last known residence address or last known place of employment, as indicated in the ~~department's~~ state board's records, or both. The order shall state the reason for the rejection or inactivation and shall explain that the rejection or inactivation remains in effect until the person submits the fingerprints and written permission.

The rejection or inactivation of a professional or permanent teaching certificate or license under division (E)(1) of this section does not constitute a suspension or revocation of the certificate or license by the state board under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code and the state board and the

superintendent of public instruction need not provide the person with an opportunity for a hearing with respect to the rejection or inactivation.

(2) If a person whose professional or permanent teaching certificate or license has been rejected or inactivated under division (E)(1) of this section submits fingerprints and written permission as required by division (B) or (G) of this section, the superintendent of public instruction, on behalf of the state board, shall issue a written order issuing or reactivating the certificate or license. The superintendent shall send the order to the person by regular mail.

(F) Notwithstanding divisions (A) to (C) of this section, if a person holds more than one certificate, license, or permit described in division (A)(1) of this section, the following shall apply:

(1) If the certificates, licenses, or permits are of different durations, the person shall be subject to divisions (A) to (C) of this section only when applying for renewal of the certificate, license, or permit that is of the longest duration. Prior to renewing any certificate, license, or permit with a shorter duration, the state board or the superintendent of public instruction shall determine whether the ~~department of education~~ state board has received any information about the person pursuant to section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, but the person shall not be subject to divisions (A) to (C) of this section as long as the person's certificate, license, or permit with the longest duration is valid.

(2) If the certificates, licenses, or permits are of the same duration but do not expire in the same year, the person shall designate one of the certificates, licenses, or permits as the person's primary certificate, license, or permit and shall notify the ~~department~~ state board of that designation. The person shall be subject to divisions (A) to (C) of this section only when applying for renewal of the person's primary certificate, license, or permit. Prior to renewing any certificate, license, or permit that is not the person's primary certificate, license, or permit, the state board or the superintendent of public instruction shall determine whether the ~~department~~ state board has received any information about the person pursuant to section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, but the person shall not be subject to divisions (A) to (C) of this section as long as the person's primary certificate, license, or permit is valid.

(3) If the certificates, licenses, or permits are of the same duration and expire in the same year and the person applies for renewal of the certificates, licenses, or permits at the same time, the state board or the superintendent of public instruction shall request only one criminal records check of the person under division (C) of this section.

(G) If the ~~department~~ state board is unable to enroll a person who has submitted an application for licensure, or to whom the state board has issued a license, in the retained applicant fingerprint database established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code because the person has not satisfied the requirements for enrollment, the ~~department~~ board shall require the person to satisfy the requirements for enrollment, including requiring the person to submit, by a date prescribed by the ~~department~~state board, one complete set of fingerprints and written permission that authorizes the superintendent of public instruction to forward the fingerprints to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation for the purpose of enrolling the person in the database. If the person fails to comply by the prescribed date, the ~~department~~ state board shall reject the application or shall take action to inactivate the person's license in accordance with division (E) of this section.

Sec. 3319.292. As used in this section, "license" has the same meaning as in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

The state board of education ~~and the department of education~~ may question an applicant for issuance or renewal of any license with respect to any criminal offense committed or alleged to have been committed by the applicant. If the record of a conviction, plea of guilty, bail forfeiture, or other disposition of a criminal offense committed or alleged to have been committed by the applicant has been sealed or expunged, the state board ~~and the department~~ need not assert or demonstrate that its questioning with respect to the offense bears a direct and substantial relationship to the issuance or renewal of the license or to the position in which the applicant will work under the license.

Any questions regarding a record of a conviction, plea of guilty, bail forfeiture, or other disposition of a criminal offense committed or alleged to have been committed by the applicant that has been sealed or expunged and the responses of the applicant to such questions shall not be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3319.316. The ~~department of education, on behalf of the~~ state board of education, shall be a participating public office for purposes of the retained applicant fingerprint database established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code and shall receive notification from the bureau of criminal identification and investigation of the arrest or conviction of persons to whom the state board has issued a license, as defined in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3319.319. The appointing or hiring officer of a school district or school located in Ohio or another state may request from the ~~department~~

state board of education any report ~~the department has~~ received under sections 3314.40, 3319.313, 3326.24, 3328.19, or 5126.253 of the Revised Code regarding an individual who is under consideration for employment by the district or school. If the ~~department~~ superintendent of public instruction has received a report under any of those sections regarding the individual, the ~~department~~ state superintendent shall provide the contents of the report to the requesting officer. Upon provision of the contents of the report to the requesting officer, the ~~department~~ state superintendent shall notify the officer that the information provided is confidential and may not be disseminated to any other person or entity.

If the ~~department~~ state superintendent provides the contents of a report to an appointing or hiring officer under this section, the ~~department~~ state superintendent shall document the information provided in the record of any investigation undertaken pursuant to section 3319.311 of the Revised Code based on the report. Such documentation shall include a list of the information provided, the date the information was provided, and the name and contact information of the appointing or hiring officer to whom the information was provided.

Sec. 3319.33. On or before the first day of August in each year, the board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district shall report to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce the school statistics of its district. Such report shall be made on forms furnished by the ~~state board of education~~ department and shall contain such information as the ~~state board of education~~ department requires. The report shall also set forth with respect to each civil proceeding in which the board of education is a defendant and each civil proceeding in which the board of education is a party and is not a defendant and in which one of the other parties is a board of education in this state or an officer, board, or official of this state:

- (A) The nature of the proceeding;
- (B) The capacity in which the board is a party to the proceeding;
- (C) The total expenses incurred by the board with respect to the proceeding;
- (D) The total expenses incurred by the board with respect to the proceeding during the reporting period.

Divisions (A) to (D) of this section do not apply to any proceeding for which no expenses have been incurred during the reporting period.

The board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district may prepare and publish annually a report of the condition and administration of the schools under its supervision which shall include

therein an exhibit of the financial affairs of the district and the information required in divisions (A) to (D) of this section. Such annual report shall be for a full year.

Sec. 3319.35. If the superintendent or treasurer of any school district or educational service center fails to prepare any required report, that superintendent shall be liable in the sum of three hundred dollars, to be recovered by a civil action. In the case of reports required to be submitted to the superintendent, such action shall be instituted in the name of the governing board of the service center upon the complaint of the service center superintendent and the amount collected shall be paid into the service center's general fund. In the case of reports to be submitted to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, the action shall be instituted in the name of the state on complaint of the board and the amount collected shall be paid into the general revenue fund.

Sec. 3319.361. (A) The state board of education shall establish rules for the issuance of a supplemental teaching license. This license shall be issued at the request of the superintendent of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, educational service center, or the governing authority of a STEM school, chartered nonpublic school, or community school to an individual who meets all of the following criteria:

(1) Holds a current professional or permanent Ohio teaching certificate or resident educator license, professional educator license, senior professional educator license, or lead professional educator license, as issued under section 3319.22 or 3319.26 of the Revised Code;

(2) Is of good moral character;

(3) Is employed in a supplemental licensure area or teaching field, as defined by the state board;

(4) Completes an examination prescribed by the state board in the licensure area;

(5) Completes, while employed under the supplemental teaching license and subsequent renewals thereof, additional coursework, if applicable, and testing requirements for full licensure in the supplemental area as a condition of holding and teaching under a supplemental teaching license.

(B) The employing school district, service center, or school shall assign a mentor to the individual holding a supplemental teaching license. The assigned mentor shall be an experienced teacher who currently holds a license in the same, or a related, content area as the supplemental license.

(C) Before the ~~department of education~~ state board will issue an individual a supplemental teaching license in another area, the supplemental licensee must complete the supplemental licensure program, or its

equivalent, and be issued a standard teaching license in the area of the currently held supplemental license.

(D) An individual may advance from a supplemental teaching license to a standard teaching license upon:

(1) Verification from the employing superintendent or governing authority that the individual holding the supplemental teaching license has taught successfully in the licensure area for a minimum of two years; and

(2) Completing requirements as applicable to the licensure area or teaching field as established by the state board.

(E) A licensee who has filed an application under this section may work in the supplemental licensure area for up to sixty school days while completing the requirements in division (A)(4) of this section. If the requirements are not completed within sixty days, the application shall be declined.

Sec. 3319.39. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (F)(2)(b) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, the appointing or hiring officer of the board of education of a school district, the governing board of an educational service center, or of a chartered nonpublic school shall request the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to conduct a criminal records check with respect to any applicant who has applied to the school district, educational service center, or school for employment in any position. The appointing or hiring officer shall request that the superintendent include information from the federal bureau of investigation in the criminal records check, unless all of the following apply to the applicant:

(a) The applicant is applying to be an instructor of adult education.

(b) The duties of the position for which the applicant is applying do not involve routine interaction with a child or regular responsibility for the care, custody, or control of a child or, if the duties do involve such interaction or responsibility, during any period of time in which the applicant, if hired, has such interaction or responsibility, another employee of the school district, educational service center, or chartered nonpublic school will be present in the same room with the child or, if outdoors, will be within a thirty-yard radius of the child or have visual contact with the child.

(c) The applicant presents proof that the applicant has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the criminal records check is requested or provides evidence that within that five-year period the superintendent has requested information about the applicant from the federal bureau of investigation in a criminal records check.



(2) A person required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a criminal records check shall provide to each applicant a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, provide to each applicant a standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprint impressions prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, obtain the completed form and impression sheet from each applicant, and forward the completed form and impression sheet to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation at the time the person requests a criminal records check pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section.

(3) An applicant who receives pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section a copy of the form prescribed pursuant to division (C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code and a copy of an impression sheet prescribed pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section and who is requested to complete the form and provide a set of fingerprint impressions shall complete the form or provide all the information necessary to complete the form and shall provide the impression sheet with the impressions of the applicant's fingerprints. If an applicant, upon request, fails to provide the information necessary to complete the form or fails to provide impressions of the applicant's fingerprints, the board of education of a school district, governing board of an educational service center, or governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall not employ that applicant for any position.

(4) Notwithstanding any provision of this section to the contrary, an applicant who meets the conditions prescribed in divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of this section and who, within the two-year period prior to the date of application, was the subject of a criminal records check under this section prior to being hired for short-term employment with the school district, educational service center, or chartered nonpublic school to which application is being made shall not be required to undergo a criminal records check prior to the applicant's rehiring by that district, service center, or school.

(B)(1) Except as provided in rules adopted by the ~~department~~ state board of education in accordance with division (E) of this section and as provided in division (B)(3) of this section, no board of education of a school district, no governing board of an educational service center, and no governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall employ a person if the person previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the following:

(a) A violation of section 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.16, 2903.21, 2903.34, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.05,

2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, 2907.07, 2907.08, 2907.09, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, 2907.323, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2919.12, 2919.22, 2919.24, 2919.25, 2923.12, 2923.13, 2923.161, 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, 2925.06, or 3716.11 of the Revised Code, a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, a violation of section 2919.23 of the Revised Code that would have been a violation of section 2905.04 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, had the violation been committed prior to that date, a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code that is not a minor drug possession offense, or felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code;

(b) A violation of an existing or former law of this state, another state, or the United States that is substantially equivalent to any of the offenses or violations described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) A board, governing board of an educational service center, or a governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school may employ an applicant conditionally until the criminal records check required by this section is completed and the board or governing authority receives the results of the criminal records check. If the results of the criminal records check indicate that, pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, the applicant does not qualify for employment, the board or governing authority shall release the applicant from employment.

(3) No board and no governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall employ a teacher who previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any of the offenses listed in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Each board and each governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school shall pay to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code for each criminal records check conducted in accordance with that section upon the request pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section of the appointing or hiring officer of the board or governing authority.

(2) A board and the governing authority of a chartered nonpublic school may charge an applicant a fee for the costs it incurs in obtaining a criminal records check under this section. A fee charged under this division shall not exceed the amount of fees the board or governing authority pays under division (C)(1) of this section. If a fee is charged under this division, the board or governing authority shall notify the applicant at the time of the

applicant's initial application for employment of the amount of the fee and that, unless the fee is paid, the board or governing authority will not consider the applicant for employment.

(D) The report of any criminal records check conducted by the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code and pursuant to a request under division (A)(1) of this section is not a public record for the purposes of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any person other than the applicant who is the subject of the criminal records check or the applicant's representative, the board or governing authority requesting the criminal records check or its representative, and any court, hearing officer, or other necessary individual involved in a case dealing with the denial of employment to the applicant.

(E) The ~~department of education~~ state board shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section, including rules specifying circumstances under which the board or governing authority may hire a person who has been convicted of an offense listed in division (B)(1) or (3) of this section but who meets standards in regard to rehabilitation set by the ~~department~~ state board. Any rules adopted by the ~~department~~ state board under this division regarding the employment of a person holding a certificate, license, or permit described in this chapter or in division (B) of section 3301.071 or in section 3301.074 of the Revised Code shall comply with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

The ~~department~~ state board shall amend rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code that took effect August 27, 2009, and that specifies the offenses that disqualify a person for employment as a school bus or school van driver and establishes rehabilitation standards for school bus and school van drivers.

(F) Any person required by division (A)(1) of this section to request a criminal records check shall inform each person, at the time of the person's initial application for employment, of the requirement to provide a set of fingerprint impressions and that a criminal records check is required to be conducted and satisfactorily completed in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code if the person comes under final consideration for appointment or employment as a precondition to employment for the school district, educational service center, or school for that position.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Applicant" means a person who is under final consideration for appointment or employment in a position with a board of education, governing board of an educational service center, or a chartered nonpublic

school, except that "applicant" does not include a person already employed by a board or chartered nonpublic school who is under consideration for a different position with such board or school.

(2) "Teacher" means a person holding an educator license or permit issued under section 3319.22 or 3319.301 of the Revised Code and teachers in a chartered nonpublic school.

(3) "Criminal records check" has the same meaning as in section 109.572 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Minor drug possession offense" has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) If the board of education of a local school district adopts a resolution requesting the assistance of the educational service center in which the local district has territory in conducting criminal records checks of substitute teachers and substitutes for other district employees under this section, the appointing or hiring officer of such educational service center shall serve for purposes of this section as the appointing or hiring officer of the local board in the case of hiring substitute teachers and other substitute employees for the local district.

Sec. 3319.391. This section applies to any person hired by a school district, educational service center, or chartered nonpublic school in any position that does not require a "license" issued by the state board of education, as defined in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, and is not for the operation of a vehicle for pupil transportation.

(A) For each person to whom this section applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check in accordance with section 3319.39 of the Revised Code and shall request a subsequent criminal records check by the fifth day of September every fifth year thereafter. For each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior to November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the ~~department of education~~ state board and shall request a subsequent criminal records check by the fifth day of September every fifth year thereafter.

(B)(1) Each request for a criminal records check under this section shall be made to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in the manner prescribed in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, except that if both of the following conditions apply to the person subject to the records check, the employer shall request the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person:

(a) The employer previously requested the superintendent to determine

whether the bureau of criminal identification and investigation has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, on the person in conjunction with a criminal records check requested under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code or under this section.

(b) The person presents proof that the person has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the person becomes subject to a criminal records check under this section.

(2) Upon receipt of a request under division (B)(1) of this section, the superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code as if the request had been made under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code. However, as specified in division (B)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, if the employer requests the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person for whom the request is made, the superintendent shall not conduct the review prescribed by division (B)(1) of that section.

(C) Any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense described in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards adopted by the ~~department~~ state board under division (E) of that section.

Sec. 3319.393. (A) Each school district and chartered nonpublic school shall include the following notice in boldface type in each employment application: "ANY PERSON WHO KNOWINGLY MAKES A FALSE STATEMENT IS GUILTY OF FALSIFICATION UNDER SECTION 2921.13 OF THE REVISED CODE, WHICH IS A MISDEMEANOR OF THE FIRST DEGREE."

(B)(1) Each district and chartered nonpublic school shall consult the "educator profile" database maintained on the web site of the ~~department~~ state board of education prior to making any hiring decision.

(2) After consulting the "educator profile" database, a district or chartered nonpublic school may further discern the employment, disciplinary, or criminal record of an applicant for employment in either or both of the following ways:

(a) Consulting the state board of education's office of professional conduct ~~within the department of education~~ in accordance with section 3319.319 of the Revised Code to determine whether the individual has been the subject of either:

(i) Any notice to the ~~department~~ superintendent of public instruction

under section 3314.40, 3319.313, 3326.24, 3328.19, or 5126.253 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Any disciplinary actions conducted by the ~~department~~ state board.

(b) Consulting any prior education-related employers of the individual.

(3) A district or chartered nonpublic school may require additional background checks other than the criminal records checks authorized under sections 109.574 to 109.577 of the Revised Code or those required under section 3319.39 or 3319.391 of the Revised Code for any applicant for employment or potential volunteer.

(C) A district or chartered nonpublic school may conditionally employ an individual pending the receipt of information sought in accordance with division (B)(2) of this section. Should that information indicate that the individual has engaged in conduct unbecoming to the teaching profession or has committed an offense that prevents, limits, or otherwise affects the applicant's employment with the district or school, the district or chartered nonpublic school may release the individual from employment.

Sec. 3319.40. (A) As used in this section, "license" has the same meaning as in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(B) If a person who is employed by a school district or chartered nonpublic school is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, if the person holds a license, or an offense listed in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, if the person does not hold a license, the superintendent of the district or the chief administrative officer of the chartered nonpublic school shall suspend that person from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child during the pendency of the criminal action against the person. If the person who is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code is a person whose duties are assigned by the district treasurer under division (B) of section 3313.31 of the Revised Code, the treasurer shall suspend the person from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child. If the person who is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code is the superintendent or treasurer of the district, the district board shall suspend the superintendent or treasurer from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child. If the person who is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code is the chief administrative officer of the

chartered nonpublic school, the governing authority of the chartered nonpublic school shall suspend the chief administrative officer from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child.

(C) When a person who holds a license is suspended in accordance with this section, the superintendent, treasurer, board of education, chief administrative officer, or governing authority that imposed the suspension promptly shall report the person's suspension to the ~~department~~ state board of education. The report shall include the offense for which the person was arrested, summoned, or indicted.

Sec. 3319.44. True copies of all contracts made on behalf of this state pursuant to sections 3319.42 and 3319.43 of the Revised Code shall be kept on file in the offices of the ~~state~~ department of education and workforce and of the secretary of state. The ~~state~~ department of education and workforce shall publish all such contracts in convenient form.

Sec. 3319.46. (A)(1) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish both of the following:

(a) A policy and standards for the implementation of positive behavior intervention and supports framework;

(b) A policy and standards for the use of physical restraint or seclusion on students.

(2) ~~Within ninety days after the effective date of this amendment, the state board~~ The department shall amend or update rule 3301-35-15 of the Administrative Code to reflect the requirements of this section.

(B)(1) Each school district board of education shall do all of the following:

(a) Implement a positive behavior intervention and supports framework on a system-wide basis that complies with this section;

(b) Comply with any policy and standards adopted, amended, or updated by the ~~state board~~ department under this section;

(c) Submit any reports required by the department ~~of education~~ or the general assembly with respect to the implementation of a positive behavior intervention and supports framework or suspension and expulsion of students in any of grades pre-kindergarten through three.

(2) Each school district's positive behavior intervention and supports framework may focus on the following:

(a) Comprehensive, school-wide data systems that enable monitoring of academic progress, behavioral incidents, attendance, and other critical indicators across classrooms;

(b) School-wide investment in evidence-based curricula and effective

instructional strategies, matched to students' needs, and data to support teachers' academic instruction;

(c) An expectation by school administrators that classroom practices be linked to and aligned with the school-wide system;

(d) Improving staff climate and culture regarding the role of discipline in the classroom, established through the use of positive and proactive communication and staff recognition.

(C) For purposes of this section, "positive behavior intervention and supports framework" or "positive behavior intervention and supports" means a multi-tiered, school-wide, behavioral framework developed and implemented for the purpose of improving academic and social outcomes and increasing learning for all students.

(D) The department of education shall oversee each school district's and school's compliance with this section.

Sec. 3319.51. (A)(1) The state board of education shall annually establish the amount of the fees required to be paid for any license, certificate, or permit issued under this chapter or division (B) of section 3301.071 or section 3301.074 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, the amount of these fees shall be such that they, along with any appropriation made to the fund established under division (B) of this section, will be sufficient to cover the annual estimated cost of administering the requirements ~~described under division (B) of this section~~ related to the issuance and renewal of licenses, certificates, and permits described in this chapter and sections 3301.071 and 3301.074 of the Revised Code.

(2) The state board shall not require any fee to be paid under division (A)(1) of this section for a license, certificate, or permit issued for the purpose of teaching in a junior reserve officer training corps (JROTC) program approved by the congress of the United States under title 10 of the United States Code.

(B) There is hereby established in the state treasury the state board of education licensure fund, which shall be used by the state board of education ~~solely~~ to pay the state board's operating expenses, including any cost incurred to perform a duty prescribed by law and the cost of administering requirements related to the issuance and renewal of licenses, certificates, and permits described in this chapter and sections 3301.071 and 3301.074 of the Revised Code. The fund shall consist of the amounts paid into the fund pursuant to division (B) of section 3301.071 and sections 3301.074 and 3319.29 of the Revised Code and any appropriations to the fund by the general assembly.



Sec. 3319.55. (A) A grant program is hereby established to recognize and reward teachers in public and chartered nonpublic schools who hold valid teaching certificates or licenses issued by the national board for professional teaching standards. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall administer this program in accordance with this section and ~~the rules which the state board of education it adopts.~~ The department shall adopt those rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

In each fiscal year that the general assembly appropriates funds for purposes of this section, ~~the superintendent of public instruction~~ department shall award a grant to each person who, by the first day of April of that year and in accordance with the rules adopted under this section, submits to the ~~superintendent~~ department evidence indicating both of the following:

- (1) The person holds a valid certificate or license issued by the national board for professional teaching standards;
- (2) The person has been employed full-time as a teacher by the board of education of a school district or by a chartered nonpublic school in this state during the current school year.

An individual may receive a grant under this section in each fiscal year the person is eligible for a grant and submits evidence of that eligibility in accordance with this section. No person may receive a grant after the expiration of the person's initial certification or license issued by the national board.

(B) The amount of the grant awarded to each eligible person under division (A) of this section in any fiscal year shall equal two thousand five hundred dollars. However, if the funds appropriated for purposes of this section in any fiscal year are not sufficient to award the full grant amount to each person who is eligible in that fiscal year, the ~~superintendent~~ department shall prorate the amount of the grant awarded in that fiscal year to each eligible person.

Sec. 3319.56. The department of education and workforce shall identify promising practices in Ohio and throughout the country for engaging teachers certified by the national board for professional teaching standards, and lead teachers who meet the criteria adopted by the educator standards board pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code, in ways that add value beyond their own classrooms. Practices identified by the department as promising may include placing national board certified and lead teachers in key roles in peer review programs; having such teachers serve as coaches, mentors, and trainers for other teachers; or having such teachers develop curricula or instructional integration strategies.

Once the department has identified promising practices, the department shall inform all school districts of the practices by posting such information on the department's world wide web site.

Sec. 3319.57. (A) A grant program is hereby established under which the department of education and workforce shall award grants to assist certain schools in a city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district in implementing one of the following innovations:

(1) The use of instructional specialists to mentor and support classroom teachers;

(2) The use of building managers to supervise the administrative functions of school operation so that a school principal can focus on supporting instruction, providing instructional leadership, and engaging teachers as part of the instructional leadership team;

(3) The reconfiguration of school leadership structure in a manner that allows teachers to serve in leadership roles so that teachers may share the responsibility for making and implementing school decisions;

(4) The adoption of new models for restructuring the school day or school year, such as including teacher planning and collaboration time as part of the school day;

(5) The creation of smaller schools or smaller units within larger schools for the purpose of facilitating teacher collaboration to improve and advance the professional practice of teaching;

(6) The implementation of "grow your own" recruitment strategies that are designed to assist individuals who show a commitment to education become licensed teachers, to assist experienced teachers obtain licensure in subject areas for which there is need, and to assist teachers in becoming principals;

(7) The provision of better conditions for new teachers, such as reduced teaching load and reduced class size;

(8) The provision of incentives to attract qualified mathematics, science, or special education teachers;

(9) The development and implementation of a partnership with teacher preparation programs at colleges and universities to help attract teachers qualified to teach in shortage areas;

(10) The implementation of a program to increase the cultural competency of both new and veteran teachers;

(11) The implementation of a program to increase the subject matter competency of veteran teachers.

(B) To qualify for a grant to implement one of the innovations described in division (A) of this section, a school must meet both of the following

criteria:

(1) Be hard to staff, as defined by the department.

(2) Use existing school district funds for the implementation of the innovation in an amount equal to the grant amount multiplied by (1 - the district's state share percentage for the fiscal year in which the grant is awarded).

For purposes of division (B)(2) of this section, "state share percentage" has the same meaning as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(C) The amount and number of grants awarded under this section shall be determined by the department based on any appropriations made by the general assembly for grants under this section.

(D) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall adopt rules for the administration of this grant program.

Sec. 3319.60. There is hereby established the educator standards board. The board shall develop and recommend to the state board of education standards for entering and continuing in the educator professions and standards for educator professional development. The board membership shall reflect the diversity of the state in terms of gender, race, ethnic background, and geographic distribution.

(A) The board shall consist of the following members:

(1) The following nineteen members appointed by the state board of education:

(a) Ten persons employed as teachers in a school district. Three persons appointed under this division shall be employed as teachers in a secondary school, two persons shall be employed as teachers in a middle school, three persons shall be employed as teachers in an elementary school, one person shall be employed as a teacher in a pre-kindergarten classroom, and one person shall be a teacher who serves on a local professional development committee pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code. At least one person appointed under this division shall hold a teaching certificate or license issued by the national board for professional teaching standards. The Ohio education association shall submit a list of fourteen nominees for these appointments and the state board may appoint up to seven members to the educator standards board from that list. The Ohio federation of teachers shall submit a list of six nominees for these appointments and the state board may appoint up to three members to the educator standards board from that list. If there is an insufficient number of nominees from both lists to satisfy the membership requirements of this division, the state board shall request additional nominees who satisfy those requirements.

(b) One person employed as a teacher in a chartered, nonpublic school.

Stakeholder groups selected by the state board shall submit a list of two nominees for this appointment.

(c) Five persons employed as school administrators in a school district. Of those five persons, one person shall be employed as a secondary school principal, one person shall be employed as a middle school principal, one person shall be employed as an elementary school principal, one person shall be employed as a school district treasurer or business manager, and one person shall be employed as a school district superintendent. The buckeye association of school administrators shall submit a list of two nominees for the school district superintendent, the Ohio association of school business officials shall submit a list of two nominees for the school district treasurer or business manager, the Ohio association of elementary school administrators shall submit a list of two nominees for the elementary school principal, and the Ohio association of secondary school administrators shall submit a list of two nominees for the middle school principal and a list of two nominees for the secondary school principal.

(d) One person who is a member of a school district board of education. The Ohio school boards association shall submit a list of two nominees for this appointment.

(e) One person who is a parent of a student currently enrolled in a school operated by a school district. The Ohio parent teacher association shall submit a list of two nominees for this appointment.

(f) One person who represents community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code.

(2) The chancellor of higher education shall appoint three persons employed by institutions of higher education that offer educator preparation programs. One person shall be employed by an institution of higher education that has a certificate of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code; one person shall be employed by a state university, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, or a university branch; and one person shall be employed by a state community college, community college, or technical college. Of the two persons appointed from an institution of higher education that has a certificate of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code and from a state university or university branch:

(a) One shall be a representative of the Ohio association of private colleges for teacher education, or its successor organization.

(b) One shall be a representative of the state university education deans of Ohio, or its successor organization.

The chancellor shall appoint a representative from each of the

organizations specified in divisions (A)(2)(a) and (b) of this section not later than sixty days after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ April 6, 2023. Each representative shall serve a two-year term beginning July 1, 2023.

(3) The speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint two persons who are active in or retired from the education profession.

(4) The president of the senate shall appoint two persons who are active in or retired from the education profession.

(5) The superintendent of public instruction ~~or a designee of the superintendent~~, the chancellor of higher education ~~or a designee of the chancellor~~, the director of education and workforce, their designees, and the chairpersons and the ranking minority members of the education committees of the senate and house of representatives shall serve as nonvoting, ex officio members.

(B) Terms of office shall be for two years. Each member shall hold office from the date of the member's appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. At the first meeting, appointed members shall select a chairperson and a vice-chairperson. Vacancies on the board shall be filled in the same manner as prescribed for appointments under division (A) of this section. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. The terms of office of members are renewable.

(C) Members shall receive no compensation for their services.

(D) The board shall establish guidelines for its operation. These guidelines shall permit the creation of standing subcommittees when necessary. The board shall determine the membership of any subcommittee it creates. The board may select persons who are not members of the board to participate in the deliberations of any subcommittee as representatives of stakeholder groups, but no such person shall vote on any issue before the subcommittee.

Sec. 3319.61. (A) The educator standards board, in consultation with the chancellor of higher education, shall do all of the following:

(1) Develop state standards for teachers and principals that reflect what teachers and principals are expected to know and be able to do at all stages of their careers. These standards shall be aligned with the statewide academic content standards for students adopted pursuant to section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, be primarily based on educator performance

instead of years of experience or certain courses completed, and rely on evidence-based factors. These standards shall also be aligned with the operating standards adopted under division (D)(3) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(a) The standards for teachers shall reflect the following additional criteria:

(i) Alignment with the interstate new teacher assessment and support consortium standards;

(ii) Differentiation among novice, experienced, and advanced teachers;

(iii) Reliance on competencies that can be measured;

(iv) Reliance on content knowledge, teaching skills, discipline-specific teaching methods, and requirements for professional development;

(v) Alignment with a career-long system of professional development and evaluation that ensures teachers receive the support and training needed to achieve the teaching standards as well as reliable feedback about how well they meet the standards;

(vi) The standards under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code, including standards on collaborative learning environments and interdisciplinary, project-based, real-world learning and differentiated instruction;

(vii) The Ohio leadership framework.

(b) The standards for principals shall be aligned with the interstate school leaders licensing consortium standards.

(2) Develop standards for school district superintendents that reflect what superintendents are expected to know and be able to do at all stages of their careers. The standards shall reflect knowledge of systems theory and effective management principles and be aligned with the buckeye association of school administrators standards and the operating standards developed under division (D)(3) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(3) Develop standards for school district treasurers and business managers that reflect what treasurers and business managers are expected to know and be able to do at all stages of their careers. The standards shall reflect knowledge of systems theory and effective management principles and be aligned with the association of school business officials international standards and the operating standards developed under division (D)(3) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(4) Develop standards for the renewal of licenses under sections 3301.074 and 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(5) Develop standards for educator professional development;

(6) Investigate and make recommendations for the creation, expansion,

and implementation of school building and school district leadership academies;

(7) Develop standards for school counselors that reflect what school counselors are expected to know and be able to do at all stages of their careers. The standards shall reflect knowledge of academic, personal, and social counseling for students and effective principles to implement an effective school counseling program. The standards also shall reflect Ohio-specific knowledge of career counseling for students and education options that provide flexibility for earning credit, such as earning units of high school credit using the methods adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under division (J) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code and earning college credit through the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code and the career-technical education credit transfer criteria, policies, and procedures established under section 3333.162 of the Revised Code. The standards shall align with the American school counselor association's professional standards and the operating standards developed under division (D)(3) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

The director of education and workforce, superintendent of public instruction, the chancellor of higher education, or the education standards board itself may request that the educator standards board update, review, or reconsider any standards developed under this section.

(B) The educator standards board shall incorporate indicators of cultural competency into the standards developed under division (A) of this section. For this purpose, the educator standards board shall develop a definition of cultural competency based upon content and experiences that enable educators to know, understand, and appreciate the students, families, and communities that they serve and skills for addressing cultural diversity in ways that respond equitably and appropriately to the cultural needs of individual students.

(C) In developing the standards under division (A) of this section, the educator standards board shall consider the impact of the standards on closing the achievement gap between students of different subgroups.

(D) In developing the standards under division (A) of this section, the educator standards board shall ensure both of the following:

(1) That teachers have sufficient knowledge to provide appropriate instruction for students identified as gifted pursuant to Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code and to assist in the identification of such students, and have sufficient knowledge that will enable teachers to provide learning opportunities for all children to succeed;

(2) That principals, superintendents, school treasurers, and school business managers have sufficient knowledge to provide principled, collaborative, foresighted, and data-based leadership that will provide learning opportunities for all children to succeed.

(E) The standards for educator professional development developed under division (A)(5) of this section shall include the following:

(1) Standards for the inclusion of local professional development committees established under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code in the planning and design of professional development;

(2) Standards that address the crucial link between academic achievement and mental health issues.

(F) The educator standards board shall also perform the following functions:

(1) Monitor compliance with the standards developed under division (A) of this section and make recommendations to the state board of education for appropriate corrective action if such standards are not met;

(2) Research, develop, and recommend policies on the professions of teaching and school administration;

(3) Recommend policies to close the achievement gap between students of different subgroups;

(4) Define a "master teacher" in a manner that can be used uniformly by all school districts;

(5) Adopt criteria that a candidate for a lead professional educator license under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code who does not hold a valid certificate issued by the national board for professional teaching standards must meet to be considered a lead teacher for purposes of division (B)(4)(d) of that section. It is the intent of the general assembly that the educator standards board shall adopt multiple, equal-weighted criteria to use in determining whether a person is a lead teacher. The criteria shall be in addition to the other standards and qualifications prescribed in division (B)(4) of section 3319.22 of the Revised Code. The criteria may include, but shall not be limited to, completion of educational levels beyond a master's degree or other professional development courses or demonstration of a leadership role in the teacher's school building or district. The board shall determine the number of criteria that a teacher shall satisfy to be recognized as a lead teacher, which shall not be the total number of criteria adopted by the board.

(6) Develop model teacher and principal evaluation instruments and processes. The models shall be based on the standards developed under division (A) of this section.



(7) Develop a method of measuring the academic improvement made by individual students during a one-year period and make recommendations for incorporating the measurement as one of multiple evaluation criteria into each of the following:

(a) Eligibility for a professional educator license, senior professional educator license, lead professional educator license, or principal license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(b) The Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code;

(c) The model teacher and principal evaluation instruments and processes developed under division (F)(6) of this section.

~~(G) The educator standards board shall submit recommendations of standards developed under division (A) of this section to the state board of education not later than September 1, 2010. The state board of education shall review those recommendations at the state board's regular meeting that next succeeds the date that the recommendations are submitted to the state board. At that meeting, the state board of education shall vote to either adopt standards based on those recommendations or request that the educator standards board reconsider its recommendations. The state board of education shall articulate reasons for requesting reconsideration of the recommendations but shall not direct the content of the recommendations. The educator standards board shall reconsider its recommendations if the state board of education so requests, may revise the recommendations, and shall resubmit the recommendations, whether revised or not, to the state board not later than two weeks prior to the state board's regular meeting that next succeeds the meeting at which the state board requested reconsideration of the initial recommendations. The state board of education shall review the recommendations as resubmitted by the educator standards board at the state board's regular meeting that next succeeds the meeting at which the state board requested reconsideration of the initial recommendations and may adopt the standards as resubmitted or, if the resubmitted standards have not addressed the state board's concerns, the state board may modify the standards prior to adopting them. The final responsibility to determine whether to adopt standards as described in division (A) of this section and the content of those standards, if adopted, belongs solely to the state board of education.~~

Sec. 3319.611. The subcommittee on standards for superintendents of the education standards board is hereby established. The subcommittee shall consist of the following members:

(A) The school district superintendent appointed to the educator

standards board under section 3319.60 of the Revised Code, who shall act as chairperson of the subcommittee;

(B) Three additional school district superintendents appointed by the state board of education, for terms of two years. The buckeye association of school administrators shall submit a list of six nominees for appointments under this section.

(C) Three additional members of the educator standards board, appointed by the chairperson of the educator standards board;

(D) The superintendent of public instruction ~~and~~, the chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~higher education, and the director of education and workforce, or their designees, who shall serve as nonvoting, ex officio members of the subcommittee.

Members of the subcommittee shall receive no compensation for their services. The members appointed under divisions (B) and (C) of this section may be reappointed.

The subcommittee shall assist the educator standards board in developing the standards for superintendents and with any additional matters the educator standards board directs the subcommittee to examine.

Sec. 3319.612. The subcommittee on standards for school treasurers and business managers of the educator standards board is hereby established. The subcommittee shall consist of the following members:

(A) The school district treasurer or business manager appointed to the educator standards board under section 3319.60 of the Revised Code, who shall act as chairperson of the subcommittee;

(B) Three additional school district treasurers or business managers appointed by the state board of education for terms of two years. The Ohio association of school business officials shall submit a list of six nominees for appointments under this section.

(C) Three additional members of the educator standards board, appointed by the chairperson of the educator standards board;

(D) The superintendent of public instruction ~~and~~, the chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~higher education, and the director of education and workforce, or their designees, who shall serve as nonvoting, ex officio members of the subcommittee.

Members of the subcommittee shall receive no compensation for their services. The members appointed under divisions (B) and (C) of this section may be reappointed.

The subcommittee shall assist the educator standards board in developing the standards for school treasurers and business managers and with any additional matters the educator standards board directs the

subcommittee to examine.

Sec. 3321.01. (A)(1) As used in this chapter, "parent," "guardian," or "other person having charge or care of a child" means either parent unless the parents are separated or divorced or their marriage has been dissolved or annulled, in which case "parent" means the parent who is the residential parent and legal custodian of the child. If the child is in the legal or permanent custody of a person or government agency, "parent" means that person or government agency. When a child is a resident of a home, as defined in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code, and the child's parent is not a resident of this state, "parent," "guardian," or "other person having charge or care of a child" means the head of the home.

A child between six and eighteen years of age is "of compulsory school age" for the purpose of sections 3321.01 to 3321.13 of the Revised Code. A child under six years of age who has been enrolled in kindergarten also shall be considered "of compulsory school age" for the purpose of sections 3321.01 to 3321.13 of the Revised Code unless at any time the child's parent or guardian, at the parent's or guardian's discretion and in consultation with the child's teacher and principal, formally withdraws the child from kindergarten. The compulsory school age of a child shall not commence until the beginning of the term of such schools, or other time in the school year fixed by the rules of the board of the district in which the child resides.

(2) In a district in which all children are admitted to kindergarten and the first grade in August or September, a child shall be admitted if the child is five or six years of age, respectively, by the thirtieth day of September of the year of admittance, or by the first day of a term or semester other than one beginning in August or September in school districts granting admittance at the beginning of such term or semester. A child who does not meet the age requirements of this section for admittance to kindergarten or first grade, but who will be five or six years old, respective, prior to the first day of January of the school year in which admission is requested, shall be evaluated for early admittance in accordance with district policy upon referral by the child's parent or guardian, an educator employed by the district, a preschool educator who knows the child, or a pediatrician or psychologist who knows the child. Following an evaluation in accordance with a referral under this section, the district board shall decide whether to admit the child. If a child for whom admission to kindergarten or first grade is requested will not be five or six years of age, respectively, prior to the first day of January of the school year in which admission is requested, the child shall be admitted only in accordance with the district's acceleration policy adopted under section 3324.10 of the Revised Code.

(3) Notwithstanding division (A)(2) of this section, beginning with the school year that starts in 2001 and continuing thereafter the board of education of any district may adopt a resolution establishing the first day of August in lieu of the thirtieth day of September as the required date by which students must have attained the age specified in that division.

(4) After a student has been admitted to kindergarten in a school district or chartered nonpublic school, no board of education of a school district to which the student transfers shall deny that student admission based on the student's age.

(B) As used in division (C) of this section, "successfully completed kindergarten" means that the child has completed the kindergarten requirements at one of the following:

(1) A public or chartered nonpublic school;

(2) A kindergarten class that is both of the following:

(a) Offered by a day-care provider licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code;

(b) If offered after July 1, 1991, is directly taught by a teacher who holds one of the following:

(i) A valid educator license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(ii) A Montessori preprimary credential or age-appropriate diploma granted by the American Montessori society or the association Montessori internationale;

(iii) Certification determined under division (F) of this section to be equivalent to that described in division (B)(2)(b)(ii) of this section;

(iv) Certification for teachers in nontax-supported schools pursuant to section 3301.071 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, no school district shall admit to the first grade any child who has not successfully completed kindergarten.

(2) Notwithstanding division (A)(2) of this section, any student who has successfully completed kindergarten in accordance with section (B) of this section shall be admitted to first grade.

(D) The scheduling of times for kindergarten classes and length of the school day for kindergarten shall be determined by the board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district.

(E) Any kindergarten class offered by a day-care provider or school described by division (B)(1) or (B)(2)(a) of this section shall be developmentally appropriate.

(F) Upon written request of a day-care provider described by division

(B)(2)(a) of this section, the department of education and workforce shall determine whether certification held by a teacher employed by the provider meets the requirement of division (B)(2)(b)(iii) of this section and, if so, shall furnish the provider a statement to that effect.

(G) As used in this division, "all-day kindergarten" has the same meaning as in section 3321.05 of the Revised Code.

(1) A school district that is offering all-day kindergarten for the first time or that charged fees or tuition for all-day kindergarten in the 2012-2013 school year may charge fees or tuition for a student enrolled in all-day kindergarten in any school year following the 2012-2013 school year. The department shall adjust the district's average daily membership certification under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code by one-half of the full-time equivalency for each student charged fees or tuition for all-day kindergarten under this division. If a district charges fees or tuition for all-day kindergarten under this division, the district shall develop a sliding fee scale based on family incomes.

(2) ~~The department of education~~ shall conduct an annual survey of each school district described in division (G)(1) of this section to determine the following:

(a) Whether the district charges fees or tuition for students enrolled in all-day kindergarten;

(b) The amount of the fees or tuition charged;

(c) How many of the students for whom tuition is charged are eligible for free lunches under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, and the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C. 1771, as amended, and how many of the students for whom tuition is charged are eligible for reduced price lunches under those acts;

(d) How many students are enrolled in traditional half-day kindergarten rather than all-day kindergarten.

Each district shall report to the department, in the manner prescribed by the department, the information described in divisions (G)(2)(a) to (d) of this section.

The department shall issue an annual report on the results of the survey and shall post the report on its web site. The department shall issue the first report not later than April 30, 2008, and shall issue a report not later than the thirtieth day of April each year thereafter.

Sec. 3321.03. As used in this section and section 3321.04 of the Revised Code, "special education program" means a school or the educational agency that provides special education and related services to children with

disabilities in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code.

Except as provided in this section, the parent of a child of compulsory school age shall cause such child to attend a school in the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school under division (B) or (F) of section 3313.64 or section 3313.65 of the Revised Code, to participate in a special education program under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, or to otherwise cause the child to be instructed in accordance with law. Every child of compulsory school age shall attend a school or participate in a special education program that conforms to the minimum standards prescribed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce until the child:

(A) Receives a diploma granted by the board of education or other governing authority, successfully completes the curriculum of any high school, or successfully completes the individualized education program developed for the student by any high school pursuant to Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code;

(B) Receives an age and schooling certificate as provided in section 3331.01 of the Revised Code; or

(C) Is excused from school under standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce pursuant to section 3321.04 or exempt pursuant to section 3321.042 of the Revised Code, or if in need of special education, the child is excused from such programs pursuant to section 3321.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3321.04. Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this section does not apply to any joint vocational or cooperative education school district or its superintendent.

Every parent of any child of compulsory school age who is not employed under an age and schooling certificate or exempt under section 3321.042 of the Revised Code must send such child to a school or a special education program that conforms to the minimum standards prescribed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce, for the full time the school or program attended is in session, which shall not be for less than thirty-two weeks per school year. Such attendance must begin within the first week of the school term or program or within one week of the date on which the child begins to reside in the district or within one week after the child's withdrawal from employment.

For the purpose of operating a school or program on a trimester plan, "full time the school attended is in session," as used in this section means the two trimesters to which the child is assigned by the board of education.

For the purpose of operating a school or program on a quarterly plan, "full time the school attended is in session," as used in this section, means the three quarters to which the child is assigned by the board of education. For the purpose of operating a school or program on a pentamester plan, "full time the school is in session," as used in this section, means the four pentamesters to which the child is assigned by the board of education.

Excuses from future attendance at or past absence from school or a special education program may be granted for the causes, by the authorities, and under the following conditions:

(A) The superintendent of the school district in which the child resides may excuse ~~the~~ a child enrolled in the district from attendance for any part of the remainder of the current school year upon satisfactory showing of either of the following facts:

(1) That the child's bodily or mental condition does not permit attendance at school or a special education program during such period; this fact is certified in writing by a licensed physician or, in the case of a mental condition, by a licensed physician, a licensed psychologist, licensed school psychologist or a certificated school psychologist; and provision is made for appropriate instruction of the child, in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code;

(2) That the child is being instructed at home by a person qualified to teach the branches in which instruction is required, and such additional branches, as the advancement and needs of the child may, in the opinion of such superintendent, require. In each such case the issuing superintendent shall file in the superintendent's office, with a copy of the excuse, papers showing how the inability of the child to attend school or a special education program or the qualifications of the person instructing the child at home were determined. All such excuses shall become void and subject to recall upon the removal of the disability of the child or the cessation of ~~proper~~ home instruction; and thereupon the child or the child's parents may be proceeded against after due notice whether such excuse be recalled or not.

(B) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce may adopt rules authorizing the superintendent of schools of the district in which the child resides to excuse a child over fourteen years of age from attendance for a future limited period for the purpose of performing necessary work directly and exclusively for the child's parents or legal guardians.

All excuses provided for in divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be in writing and shall show the reason for excusing the child. A copy thereof shall be sent to the person in charge of the child.

(C) The board of education of the school district or the governing

authorities of a private or parochial school may in the rules governing the discipline in such schools, prescribe the authority by which and the manner in which any child may be excused for absence from such school for good and sufficient reasons.

The ~~state board of education~~ department may by rule prescribe conditions governing the issuance of excuses, which shall be binding upon the authorities empowered to issue them.

Sec. 3321.042. (A) As used in this section, "home education" means the education of a child, between the ages of six and eighteen years of age, that is directed by the child's parent. "Home education" does not include education provided to a child who is enrolled full time in a public or chartered nonpublic school.

(B) A child receiving home education in the subject areas of English language arts, mathematics, science, history, government, and social studies is exempt from section 3321.04 of the Revised Code.

(C) Within five calendar days after commencing home education, moving into a new school district, or withdrawing from a public or nonpublic school, and by the thirtieth day of August each year thereafter, the parent or guardian of a child receiving a home education shall transmit a notice to the superintendent of the child's school district of residence. The notice shall provide the parent's name and address, the child's name, and an assurance that the child will receive education in the subject areas required under this section. The child's exemption under this section is effective immediately upon receipt of notice. The district superintendent shall provide a written acknowledgment of the superintendent's receipt of the notice to the parent or guardian not later than fourteen calendar days after receiving the notice. A child exempt under this section shall not be required to be excused under section 3321.04 of the Revised Code.

(D) A child that is being enrolled in a public school following any period of home education shall be placed in the appropriate grade level, without discrimination or prejudice, based on the policies of the child's district of residence.

(E) This section shall not be subject to any rules adopted by the director of education and workforce and the department of education and workforce.

(F) If there is evidence that a child exempt under this section is not receiving an education in the subject areas required under this section, then that child may be subject to section 3321.19 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3321.07. If any child attends upon instruction elsewhere than in a public school such instruction shall be in a school which conforms to the minimum standards prescribed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and and



workforce. The hours and term of attendance exacted shall be equivalent to the hours and term of attendance required of children in the public schools of the district. This section does not require a child to attend a high school instead of a vocational, commercial, or other special type of school, provided the instruction therein is for a term and for hours equivalent to those of the high school, and provided ~~his~~ the child's attendance at such school will not interfere with a continuous program of education for the child to the age of sixteen.

Sec. 3321.09. Attendance at a part-time school or class provided by an employer, by a partnership, corporation, or individual, by a private or parochial school, by a college, or by a philanthropic or similar agency shall serve in lieu of attendance at a part-time school or class provided by a board of education in case the given school or class is conducted for substantially a term and hours equivalent to those of the part-time schools or classes provided by the local board, and in case the school or class is approved by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce. When such school or class is conducted within or in connection with the establishment in which the child is working the obligation of attendance at part-time school or class indicated in section 3321.08 of the Revised Code, shall apply to the children holding age and schooling certificates who are employed in the given establishment regardless of the accessibility of public part-time schools or classes.

Sec. 3321.12. Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, the provisions of this section that require reporting to the treasurer of a city school district do not require reporting to the treasurer of any joint vocational or cooperative education school district.

The principal or teacher in charge of any public, private, or parochial school, shall report to the treasurer of the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the school is situated, the names, ages, and places of residence of all pupils below eighteen years of age in attendance at their schools together with such other facts as said treasurer requires to facilitate the carrying out of the laws relating to compulsory education and the employment of minors. Such report shall be made within the first two weeks of the beginning of school in each school year, and shall be corrected with the entry of such items as are prescribed by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce within the first week of each subsequent school month of the year.

Nothing in this section shall require any person to release, or to permit access to, public school records in violation of section 3319.321 of the

Revised Code.

Sec. 3321.13. (A) Whenever any child of compulsory school age withdraws from school the teacher of that child shall ascertain the reason for withdrawal. The fact of the withdrawal and the reason for it shall be immediately transmitted by the teacher to the superintendent of the city, local, or exempted village school district. If the child who has withdrawn from school has done so because of change of residence, the next residence shall be ascertained and shall be included in the notice thus transmitted. The superintendent shall thereupon forward a card showing the essential facts regarding the child and stating the place of the child's new residence to the superintendent of schools of the district to which the child has moved.

The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce may prescribe the forms to be used in the operation of this division.

(B)(1) Upon receipt of information that a child of compulsory school age has withdrawn from school for a reason other than because of change of residence or for the purpose of home education pursuant to section 3321.042 of the Revised Code and is not enrolled in and attending in accordance with school policy an approved program to obtain a diploma or its equivalent, the superintendent shall notify the registrar of motor vehicles and the juvenile judge of the county in which the district is located of the withdrawal and failure to enroll in and attend an approved program to obtain a diploma or its equivalent. A notification to the registrar required by this division shall be given in the manner the registrar by rule requires and a notification to the juvenile judge required by this division shall be given in writing. Each notification shall be given within two weeks after the withdrawal and failure to enroll in and attend an approved program or its equivalent.

(2) The board of education of a school district may adopt a resolution providing that the provisions of division (B)(2) of this section apply within the district. The provisions of division (B)(2) of this section do not apply within any school district, and no superintendent of a school district shall send a notification of the type described in division (B)(2) of this section to the registrar of motor vehicles or the juvenile judge of the county in which the district is located, unless the board of education of the district has adopted such a resolution. If the board of education of a school district adopts a resolution providing that the provisions of division (B)(2) of this section apply within the district, and if the superintendent of schools of that district receives information that, during any semester or term, a child of compulsory school age has been absent without legitimate excuse from the school the child is supposed to attend for more than sixty consecutive hours

in a single month or for at least ninety hours in a school year, the superintendent shall notify the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian, in writing, that the information has been provided to the superintendent, that as a result of that information the child's temporary instruction permit or driver's license will be suspended or the opportunity to obtain such a permit or license will be denied, and that the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian may appear in person at a scheduled date, time, and place before the superintendent or a designee to challenge the information provided to the superintendent.

The notification to the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian required by division (B)(2) of this section shall set forth the information received by the superintendent and shall inform the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian of the scheduled date, time, and place of the appearance that they may have before the superintendent or a designee. The date scheduled for the appearance shall be no earlier than three and no later than five days after the notification is given, provided that an extension may be granted upon request of the child or the child's parent, guardian, or custodian. If an extension is granted, the superintendent shall schedule a new date, time, and place for the appearance and shall inform the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian of the new date, time, and place.

If the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian do not appear before the superintendent or a designee on the scheduled date and at the scheduled time and place, or if the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian appear before the superintendent or a designee on the scheduled date and at the scheduled time and place but the superintendent or a designee determines that the information the superintendent received indicating that, during the semester or term, the child had been absent without legitimate excuse from the school the child was supposed to attend for more than sixty consecutive hours or for at least ninety total hours, the superintendent shall notify the registrar of motor vehicles and the juvenile judge of the county in which the district is located that the child has been absent for that period of time and that the child does not have any legitimate excuse for the habitual absence. A notification to the registrar required by this division shall be given in the manner the registrar by rule requires and a notification to the juvenile judge required by this division shall be given in writing. Each notification shall be given within two weeks after the receipt of the information of the habitual absence from school without legitimate excuse, or, if the child and the child's parent, guardian, or custodian appear before the superintendent or a designee to challenge the information, within

two weeks after the appearance.

For purposes of division (B)(2) of this section, a legitimate excuse for absence from school includes, but is not limited to, the fact that the child in question has enrolled in another school or school district in this or another state, the fact that the child in question was excused from attendance for any of the reasons specified in section 3321.04 or exempt under section 3321.042 of the Revised Code, or the fact that the child in question has received an age and schooling certificate in accordance with section 3331.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) Whenever a pupil is suspended or expelled from school pursuant to section 3313.66 of the Revised Code and the reason for the suspension or expulsion is the use or possession of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or alcohol and a drug of abuse, the superintendent of schools of that district may notify the registrar and the juvenile judge of the county in which the district is located of such suspension or expulsion. Any such notification of suspension or expulsion shall be given to the registrar, in the manner the registrar by rule requires and shall be given to the juvenile judge in writing. The notifications shall be given within two weeks after the suspension or expulsion.

(4) Whenever a pupil is suspended, expelled, removed, or permanently excluded from a school for misconduct included in a policy that the board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district has adopted under division (A) of section 3313.661 of the Revised Code, and the misconduct involves a firearm or a knife or other weapon as defined in that policy, the superintendent of schools of that district shall notify the registrar and the juvenile judge of the county in which the district is located of the suspension, expulsion, removal, or permanent exclusion. The notification shall be given to the registrar in the manner the registrar, by rule, requires and shall be given to the juvenile judge in writing. The notifications shall be given within two weeks after the suspension, expulsion, removal, or permanent exclusion.

(C) A notification of withdrawal, habitual absence without legitimate excuse, suspension, or expulsion given to the registrar or a juvenile judge under division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section shall contain the name, address, date of birth, school, and school district of the child. If the superintendent finds, after giving a notification of withdrawal, habitual absence without legitimate excuse, suspension, or expulsion to the registrar and the juvenile judge under division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section, that the notification was given in error, the superintendent immediately shall notify the registrar and the juvenile judge of that fact.

Sec. 3321.18. The attendance officer provided for by section 3321.14 or

3321.15 of the Revised Code shall institute proceedings against any officer, parent, guardian, or other person violating laws relating to compulsory education and the employment of minors, and otherwise discharge the duties described in sections 3321.14 to 3321.21 of the Revised Code, and perform any other service that the superintendent of schools or board of education of the district by which the attendance officer is employed considers necessary to preserve the morals and secure the good conduct of school children, and to enforce those laws.

The attendance officer shall be furnished with copies of the enumeration in each school district in which the attendance officer serves and of the lists of pupils enrolled in the schools and shall report to the superintendent discrepancies between these lists and the enumeration.

The attendance officer and assistants shall cooperate with the director of commerce in enforcing the laws relating to the employment of minors. The attendance officer shall furnish upon request any data that the attendance officer and the attendance officer's assistants have collected in their reports of children from six to eighteen years of age and also concerning employers to the director and upon request to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce. The attendance officer shall keep a record of the attendance officer's transactions for the inspection and information of the superintendent of schools and the board of education; and shall make reports to the superintendent of schools as often as required by the superintendent. The ~~state board of education~~ department may prescribe forms for the use of attendance officers in the performance of their duties. The blank forms and record books or indexes shall be furnished to the attendance officers by the boards of education by which they are employed.

Sec. 3321.19. (A) As used in this section and section 3321.191 of the Revised Code, "habitual truant" has the same meaning as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) When a board of education of any city, exempted village, local, joint vocational, or cooperative education school district or the governing board of any educational service center determines that a student in its district has been truant and the parent, guardian, or other person having care of the child has failed to cause the student's attendance at school, the board may require the parent, guardian, or other person having care of the child pursuant to division (B) of this section to attend an educational program established pursuant to rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce for the purpose of encouraging parental involvement in compelling the attendance of the child at school.

No parent, guardian, or other person having care of a child shall fail

without good cause to attend an educational program described in this division if the parent, guardian, or other person has been served notice pursuant to division (C) of this section.

(C) On the request of the superintendent of schools, the superintendent of any educational service center, the board of education of any city, exempted village, local, joint vocational, or cooperative education school district, or the governing board of any educational service center or when it otherwise comes to the notice of the attendance officer or other appropriate officer of the school district, the attendance officer or other appropriate officer shall examine into any case of supposed truancy within the district and shall warn the child, if found truant, and the child's parent, guardian, or other person having care of the child, in writing, of the legal consequences of being truant. When any child of compulsory school age, in violation of law, is not attending school, the attendance or other appropriate officer shall notify the parent, guardian, or other person having care of that child of the fact, and require the parent, guardian, or other person to cause the child to attend school immediately. The parent, guardian, or other person having care of the child shall cause the child's attendance at school. Upon the failure of the parent, guardian, or other person having care of the child to do so, the attendance officer or other appropriate officer, if so directed by the superintendent, the district board, or the educational service center governing board, shall send notice requiring the attendance of that parent, guardian, or other person at a parental education program established pursuant to division (B) of this section and, subject to divisions (D) and (E) of this section, may file a complaint against the parent, guardian, or other person having care of the child in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(D)(1) Upon the failure of the parent, guardian, or other person having care of the child to cause the child's attendance at school, if the child is considered an habitual truant, the board of education of the school district or the governing board of the educational service center, within ten days, subject to division (E) of this section, shall assign the student to an absence intervention team as described in division (C) of section 3321.191 of the Revised Code.

(2) The attendance officer shall file a complaint in the juvenile court of the county in which the child has a residence or legal settlement or in which the child is supposed to attend school jointly against the child and the parent, guardian, or other person having care of the child, in accordance with the timelines and conditions set forth in division (B) of section 3321.16 of the Revised Code. A complaint filed in the juvenile court under this division shall allege that the child is an unruly child for being an habitual

truant and that the parent, guardian, or other person having care of the child has violated section 3321.38 of the Revised Code.

(E) A school district with a chronic absenteeism percentage that is less than five per cent, as displayed on the district's most recent report card issued under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, and the school buildings within that district, shall be exempt from the requirement to assign habitually truant students to an absence intervention team for the following school year and shall instead take any appropriate action as an intervention strategy contained in the policy developed by the district board pursuant to divisions (A) and (B) of section 3321.191 of the Revised Code. In the event that those intervention strategies fail, within sixty-one days after their implementation, the attendance officer shall file a complaint, provided that the conditions described in division (B) of section 3321.16 of the Revised Code are satisfied.

Sec. 3321.191. (A) Effective beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, the board of education of each city, exempted village, local, joint vocational, and cooperative education school district and the governing board of each educational service center shall adopt a new or amended policy to guide employees of the school district or service center in addressing and ameliorating student absences. In developing the policy, the appropriate board shall consult with the judge of the juvenile court of the county or counties in which the district or service center is located, with the parents, guardians, or other persons having care of the pupils attending school in the district, and with appropriate state and local agencies.

(B) The policy developed under division (A) of this section shall include as an intervention strategy all of the following actions, if applicable:

(1) Providing a truancy intervention plan for any student who is excessively absent from school, as described in the first paragraph of division (C) of this section;

(2) Providing counseling for an habitual truant;

(3) Requesting or requiring a parent, guardian, or other person having care of an habitual truant to attend parental involvement programs, including programs adopted under section 3313.472 or 3313.663 of the Revised Code;

(4) Requesting or requiring a parent, guardian, or other person having care of an habitual truant to attend truancy prevention mediation programs;

(5) Notification of the registrar of motor vehicles under section 3321.13 of the Revised Code;

(6) Taking legal action under section 2919.222, 3321.20, or 3321.38 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) In the event that a child of compulsory school age is absent with

a nonmedical excuse or without legitimate excuse from the public school the child is supposed to attend for thirty-eight or more hours in one school month, or sixty-five or more hours in a school year, the attendance officer of that school shall notify the child's parent, guardian, or custodian of the child's absences, in writing, within seven days after the date after the absence that triggered the notice requirement. At the time notice is given, the school also may take any appropriate action as an intervention strategy contained in the policy developed by the board pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(2)(a) If the absences of a student surpass the threshold for an habitual truant as set forth in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code, the principal or chief administrator of the school or the superintendent of the school district shall assign the student to an absence intervention team. Within fourteen school days after the assignment of a student to an absence intervention team, the team shall develop an intervention plan for that student in an effort to reduce or eliminate further absences. Each intervention plan shall vary based on the individual needs of the student, but the plan shall state that the attendance officer shall file a complaint not later than sixty-one days after the date the plan was implemented, if the child has refused to participate in, or failed to make satisfactory progress on, the intervention plan or an alternative to adjudication under division (C)(2)(b) of section 3321.191 of the Revised Code. Within seven days after the development of the plan, the school district or school shall make reasonable efforts to provide the student's parent, guardian, custodian, guardian ad litem, or temporary custodian with written notice of the plan.

(b) As part of the absence intervention plan described in division (C)(2) of this section, the school district or school, in its discretion, may contact the appropriate juvenile court and ask to have a student informally enrolled in any alternative to adjudication described in division (G) of section 2151.27 of the Revised Code. If the school district or school chooses to have students informally enrolled in an alternative to adjudication, the school district or school shall develop a written policy regarding the use of, and selection process for, offering alternatives to adjudication to ensure fairness.

(c) The superintendent of each school district, or the superintendent's designee, shall establish an absence intervention team for the district to be used by any schools of the district that do not establish their own absence intervention team as permitted under division (C)(2)(d) of this section. Membership of each absence intervention team may vary based on the needs of each individual student but shall include a representative from the child's school district or school, another representative from the child's school



district or school who knows the child, and the child's parent or parent's designee, or the child's guardian, custodian, guardian ad litem, or temporary custodian. The team also may include a school psychologist, counselor, social worker, or representative of a public or nonprofit agency designed to assist students and their families in reducing absences.

(d) The principal or chief administrator of each school may establish an absence intervention team or series of teams to be used in lieu of the district team established pursuant to division (C)(2)(c) of this section. Membership of each absence intervention team may vary based on the needs of each individual student but shall include a representative from the child's school district or school, another representative from the child's school district or school who knows the child, and the child's parent or parent's designee, or the child's guardian, custodian, guardian ad litem, or temporary custodian. The team also may include a school psychologist, counselor, social worker, or representative of a public or nonprofit agency designed to assist students and their families in reducing absences.

(e) A superintendent, as described in division (C)(2)(c) of this section, or principal or chief administrator, as described in division (C)(2)(d) of this section, shall select the members of an absence intervention team within seven school days of the triggering event described in division (C)(2)(a) of this section. The superintendent, principal, or chief administrator, within the same period of seven school days, shall make at least three meaningful, good faith attempts to secure the participation of the student's parent, guardian, custodian, guardian ad litem, or temporary custodian on that team. If the student's parent responds to any of those attempts, but is unable to participate for any reason, the representative of the school district shall inform the parent of the parent's right to appear by designee. If seven school days elapse and the student's parent, guardian, custodian, guardian ad litem, or temporary custodian fails to respond to the attempts to secure participation, the school district or school shall do both of the following:

(i) Investigate whether the failure to respond triggers mandatory reporting to the public children services agency for the county in which the child resides in the manner described in section 2151.421 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Instruct the absence intervention team to develop an intervention plan for the child notwithstanding the absence of the child's parent, guardian, custodian, guardian ad litem, or temporary custodian.

(f) In the event that a student becomes habitually truant within twenty-one school days prior to the last day of instruction of a school year, the school district or school may, in its discretion, assign one school official

to work with the child's parent, guardian, custodian, guardian ad litem, or temporary custodian to develop an absence intervention plan during the summer. If the school district or school selects this method, the plan shall be implemented not later than seven days prior to the first day of instruction of the next school year. In the alternative, the school district or school may toll the time periods to accommodate for the summer months and reconvene the absence intervention process upon the first day of instruction of the next school year.

(3) For purposes of divisions (C)(2)(c) and (d) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall develop a format for parental permission to ensure compliance with the "Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 571, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, as amended, and any regulations promulgated under that act, and section 3319.321 of the Revised Code.

(D) Each school district or school may consult or partner with public and nonprofit agencies to provide assistance as appropriate to students and their families in reducing absences.

(E) Beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, each school district shall report to the ~~department of education~~, as soon as practicable, and in a format and manner determined by the department, any of the following occurrences:

(1) When a notice required by division (C)(1) of this section is submitted to a parent, guardian, or custodian;

(2) When a child of compulsory school age has been absent without legitimate excuse from the public school the child is supposed to attend for thirty or more consecutive hours, forty-two or more hours in one school month, or seventy-two or more hours in a school year;

(3) When a child of compulsory school age who has been adjudicated an unruly child for being an habitual truant violates the court order regarding that adjudication;

(4) When an absence intervention plan has been implemented for a child under this section.

(F) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the duty or authority of a district board of education or governing body of an educational service center to develop other policies related to truancy or to limit the duty or authority of any employee of the school district or service center to respond to pupil truancy. However, a board shall be subject to the prohibition against suspending, expelling, or otherwise preventing a student from attending school for excessive absences as prescribed by section 3313.668 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3323.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Child with a disability" means a child who is at least three years of age and less than twenty-two years of age; who has an intellectual disability, a hearing impairment (including deafness), a speech or language impairment, a visual impairment (including blindness), a serious emotional disturbance, an orthopedic impairment, autism, traumatic brain injury, an other health impairment, a specific learning disability (including dyslexia), deaf-blindness, or multiple disabilities; and who, by reason thereof, needs special education and related services.

A "child with a disability" may include a child who is at least three years of age and less than ten years of age; who is experiencing developmental delays, as defined by standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce and as measured by appropriate diagnostic instruments and procedures in one or more of the following areas: physical development, cognitive development, communication development, social or emotional development, or adaptive development; and who, by reason thereof, needs special education and related services.

(B) "Free appropriate public education" means special education and related services that meet all of the following:

(1) Are provided at public expense, under public supervision and direction, and without charge;

(2) Meet the standards of the ~~state board of education~~ department;

(3) Include an appropriate preschool, elementary, or secondary education as otherwise provided by the law of this state;

(4) Are provided for each child with a disability in conformity with the child's individualized education program.

(C) "Homeless children" means "homeless children and youths" as defined in section 725 of the "McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act," 42 U.S.C. 11434a.

(D) "Individualized education program" or "IEP" means the written statement described in section 3323.011 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Individualized education program team" or "IEP team" means a group of individuals composed of:

(1) The parents of a child with a disability;

(2) At least one regular education teacher of the child, if the child is or may be participating in the regular education environment;

(3) At least one special education teacher, or where appropriate, at least one special education provider of the child;

(4) A representative of the school district who meets all of the following:

(a) Is qualified to provide, or supervise the provision of, specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of children with disabilities;

(b) Is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum;

(c) Is knowledgeable about the availability of resources of the school district.

(5) An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member of the team as described in divisions (E)(2) to (4) of this section;

(6) At the discretion of the parent or the school district, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the child, including related services personnel as appropriate;

(7) Whenever appropriate, the child with a disability.

(F) "Instruction in braille reading and writing" means the teaching of the system of reading and writing through touch commonly known as standard English braille.

(G) "Other educational agency" means a department, division, bureau, office, institution, board, commission, committee, authority, or other state or local agency, which is not a city, local, or exempted village school district or an agency administered by the department of developmental disabilities, that provides or seeks to provide special education or related services to children with disabilities. The term "other educational agency" includes a joint vocational school district.

(H) "Parent" of a child with a disability, except as used in sections 3323.09 and 3323.141 of the Revised Code, means:

(1) A natural or adoptive parent of a child but not a foster parent of a child;

(2) A guardian, but not the state if the child is a ward of the state;

(3) An individual acting in the place of a natural or adoptive parent, including a grandparent, stepparent, or other relative, with whom the child lives, or an individual who is legally responsible for the child's welfare;

(4) An individual assigned to be a surrogate parent, provided the individual is not prohibited by this chapter from serving as a surrogate parent for a child.

(I) "Preschool child with a disability" means a child with a disability who is at least three years of age but is not of compulsory school age, as defined under section 3321.01 of the Revised Code, and who is not currently enrolled in kindergarten.

(J) "Related services" means transportation, and such developmental, corrective, and other supportive services (including speech-language pathology and audiology services, interpreting services, psychological

services, physical and occupational therapy, recreation, including therapeutic recreation, school nurse services designed to enable a child with a disability to receive a free appropriate public education as described in the individualized education program of the child, counseling services, including rehabilitation counseling, orientation and mobility services, school health services, social work services in schools, and parent counseling and training, and medical services, except that such medical services shall be for diagnostic and evaluation purposes only) as may be required to assist a child with a disability to benefit from special education, and includes the early identification and assessment of disabling conditions in children. "Related services" does not include a medical device that is surgically implanted, or the replacement of such device.

(K) "School district" means a city, local, or exempted village school district.

(L) "School district of residence," as used in sections 3323.09, 3323.091, 3323.13, and 3323.14 of the Revised Code, means:

(1) The school district in which the child's natural or adoptive parents reside;

(2) If the school district specified in division (L)(1) of this section cannot be determined, the last school district in which the child's natural or adoptive parents are known to have resided if the parents' whereabouts are unknown;

(3) If the school district specified in division (L)(2) of this section cannot be determined, the school district determined under section 2151.362 of the Revised Code, or if no district has been so determined, the school district as determined by the probate court of the county in which the child resides.

(4) Notwithstanding divisions (L)(1) to (3) of this section, if a school district is required by section 3313.65 of the Revised Code to pay tuition for a child, that district shall be the child's school district of residence.

(M) "Special education" means specially designed instruction, at no cost to parents, to meet the unique needs of a child with a disability. "Special education" includes instruction conducted in the classroom, in the home, in hospitals and institutions, and in other settings, including an early childhood education setting, and instruction in physical education.

(N) "Student with a visual impairment" means any person who is less than twenty-two years of age and who has a visual impairment as that term is defined in this section.

(O) "Transition services" means a coordinated set of activities for a child with a disability that meet all of the following:

(1) Is designed to be within a results-oriented process, that is focused on improving the academic and functional achievement of the child with a disability to facilitate the child's movement from school to post-school activities, including post-secondary education; vocational education; integrated employment (including supported employment); continuing and adult education; adult services; independent living; or community participation;

(2) Is based on the individual child's needs, taking into account the child's strengths, preferences, and interests;

(3) Includes instruction, related services, community experiences, the development of employment and other post-school adult living objectives, and, when appropriate, acquisition of daily living skills and functional vocational evaluation.

"Transition services" for children with disabilities may be special education, if provided as specially designed instruction, or may be a related service, if required to assist a child with a disability to benefit from special education.

(P) "Visual impairment" for any individual means that one of the following applies to the individual:

(1) The individual has a visual acuity of 20/200 or less in the better eye with correcting lenses or has a limited field of vision in the better eye such that the widest diameter subtends an angular distance of no greater than twenty degrees.

(2) The individual has a medically indicated expectation of meeting the requirements of division (P)(1) of this section over a period of time.

(3) The individual has a medically diagnosed and medically uncorrectable limitation in visual functioning that adversely affects the individual's ability to read and write standard print at levels expected of the individual's peers of comparable ability and grade level.

(Q) "Ward of the state" has the same meaning as in section 602(36) of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004," 20 U.S.C. 1401(36).

Sec. 3323.011. As used in this chapter, "individualized education program" or "IEP" means a written statement for each child with a disability that is developed, reviewed, and revised in accordance with this definition and that includes:

(A) A statement of the child's present levels of academic achievement and functional performance, including:

(1) How the child's disability affects the child's involvement and progress in the general education curriculum;

(2) For a preschool child with a disability, as appropriate, how the disability affects the child's participation in appropriate activities;

(3) For a child with a disability who is not a preschool child and who will take alternate assessments aligned to alternate achievement standards, a description of benchmarks or short-term objectives.

(B) A statement of measurable annual goals, including academic and functional goals and, at the discretion of the department of education and workforce, short-term instructional objectives that are designed to:

(1) Meet the child's needs that result from the child's disability so as to enable the child to be involved in and make progress in the general education curriculum;

(2) Meet each of the child's other educational needs that result from the child's disability.

(C) A description of how the child's progress toward meeting the annual goals described pursuant to division (B) of this section will be measured and when periodic reports on the progress the child is making toward meeting the annual goals will be provided. Such reports may be quarterly or other periodic reports that are issued concurrent with the issuance of regular report cards.

(D) A statement of the special education and related services and supplementary aids and services, based on peer-reviewed research to the extent practicable, to be provided to the child, or on behalf of the child, and a statement of the program modifications or supports for school personnel that will be provided for the child so that the child may:

(1) Advance appropriately toward attaining the annual goals described pursuant to division (B) of this section;

(2) Be involved in and make progress in the general education curriculum and participate in extracurricular and other nonacademic activities;

(3) Be educated with and participate with both other children with disabilities and nondisabled children in the specific activities described pursuant to division (D) of this section.

(E) An explanation of the extent, if any, to which the child will not participate with nondisabled children in the regular class, including an early childhood education setting, and in the activities described pursuant to division (D) of this section;

(F) A statement of any individual appropriate accommodations that are necessary to measure the academic achievement and functional performance of the child on state and districtwide assessments consistent with section 612(a)(16) of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act

of 2004," 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(16). If the IEP team determines that the child shall take an alternate assessment on a particular state or districtwide assessment of student achievement, the IEP shall contain a statement of why the child cannot participate in the regular assessment and why the particular alternate assessment selected is appropriate for the child.

(G) The projected date for the beginning of the services and modifications described pursuant to division (D) of this section and the anticipated frequency, location, and duration of those services and modifications;

(H) Beginning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the child is fourteen years of age, and updated annually thereafter, a statement describing:

(1) Appropriate measurable post-secondary goals based upon age-appropriate transition assessments related to training, education, and independent living skills;

(2) Appropriate measurable post-secondary goals based on age-appropriate transition assessments related to employment in a competitive environment in which workers are integrated regardless of disability;

(3) The transition services, including courses of study, needed to assist the child in reaching the goals described in divisions (H)(1) and (2) of this section.

(I) Beginning not later than one year before the child reaches eighteen years of age, a statement that the child has been informed of the child's rights under Title XX of the United States Code that will transfer to the child on reaching eighteen years of age in accordance with section 615(m) of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004," 20 U.S.C. 1415(m).

Nothing in this section shall be construed to require that additional information be included in a child's IEP beyond the items explicitly required by this section and that the IEP team include information under one component of a child's IEP that is already contained under another component of the IEP.

Sec. 3323.02. As used in this section, "IDEIA" means the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004," Pub. L. No. 108-446.

It is the purpose of this chapter to ensure that all children with disabilities residing in this state who are at least three years of age and less than twenty-two years of age, including children with disabilities who have been suspended or expelled from school, have available to them a free



appropriate public education. No school district, county board of developmental disabilities, or other educational agency shall receive state or federal funds for special education and related services unless those services for children with disabilities are provided in accordance with IDEIA and related provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations, the provisions of this chapter, rules and standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, and any procedures or guidelines issued by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce. Any options or discretion provided to the state by IDEIA may be exercised in state law or in rules or standards adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department.

The ~~state board of education~~ department shall establish rules or standards for the provision of special education and related services for all children with disabilities who are at least three years of age and less than twenty-two years of age residing in the state, regardless of the severity of their disabilities, including children with disabilities who have been suspended or expelled from school. The state law and the rules or standards of the ~~state board of education~~ department may impose requirements that are not required by IDEIA or related provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations. The school district of residence is responsible, in all instances, for ensuring that the requirements of Part B of IDEIA are met for every eligible child in its jurisdiction, regardless of whether services are provided by another school district, other educational agency, or other agency, department, or entity, unless IDEIA or related provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations, another section of this chapter, or a rule adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department specifies that another school district, other educational agency, or other agency, department, or entity is responsible for ensuring compliance with Part B of IDEIA.

Notwithstanding division (A)(4) of section 3301.53 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted pursuant to that section and division (A) of section 3313.646 of the Revised Code, a board of education of a school district may provide special education and related services for preschool children with disabilities in accordance with this chapter and section 3301.52, divisions (A)(1) to (3) and (A)(5) and (6) of section 3301.53, and sections 3301.54 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department may require any state or local agency to provide documentation that special education and related services for children with disabilities provided by the agency are in compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

Not later than the first day of February of each year the ~~superintendent~~

~~of public instruction~~ department shall furnish the chairpersons of the education committees of the house of representatives and the senate with a report on the status of implementation of special education and related services for children with disabilities required by this chapter. The report shall include but shall not be limited to the following items: the most recent available figures on the number of children identified as children with disabilities and the number of identified children receiving special education and related services. The information contained in these reports shall be public information.

Sec. 3323.021. As used in this section, "participating county board of developmental disabilities" means a county board of developmental disabilities electing to participate in the provision of or contracting for educational services for children under division (D) of section 5126.05 of the Revised Code.

(A) When a school district, educational service center, or participating county board of developmental disabilities enters into an agreement or contract with another school district, educational service center, or participating county board of developmental disabilities to provide educational services to a disabled child during a school year, both of the following shall apply:

(1) Beginning with fiscal year 1999, if the provider of the services intends to increase the amount it charges for some or all of those services during the next school year or if the provider intends to cease offering all or part of those services during the next school year, the provider shall notify the entity for which the services are provided of these intended changes no later than the first day of March of the current fiscal year.

(2) Beginning with fiscal year 1999, if the entity for which services are provided intends to cease obtaining those services from the provider for the next school year or intends to change the type or amount of services it obtains from the provider for the next school year, the entity shall notify the service provider of these intended changes no later than the first day of March of the current fiscal year.

(B) School districts, educational service centers, participating county boards of developmental disabilities, and other applicable governmental entities shall collaborate where possible to maximize federal sources of revenue to provide additional funds for special education related services for disabled children. Annually, each school district shall report to the department of education and workforce any amounts of such federal revenue the district received.

(C) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, the

department of developmental disabilities, and the department of medicaid shall develop working agreements for pursuing additional funds for services for disabled children.

Sec. 3323.022. The rules of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce for staffing ratios for programs with preschool children with disabilities shall require the following:

(A) A full-time staff member shall be provided when there are eight full-day or sixteen half-day preschool children eligible for special education enrolled in a center-based preschool special education program.

(B) Staff ratios of one teacher for every eight children shall be maintained at all times for a program with a center-based teacher, and a second adult shall be present when there are nine or more children, including nondisabled children enrolled in a class session.

(C) Unless otherwise specified in the individualized education program, a minimum of ten hours of services per week shall be provided for each child served by a center-based teacher.

Sec. 3323.03. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall, in consultation with the department of health, the department of mental health and addiction services, and the department of developmental disabilities, establish standards and procedures for the identification, location, and evaluation of all children with disabilities residing in the state, including children with disabilities who are homeless children or are wards of the state and children with disabilities attending nonpublic schools, regardless of the severity of their disabilities, and who are in need of special education and related services. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall develop and implement a practical method to determine which children with disabilities are currently receiving needed special education and related services.

In conducting the evaluation, the board of education of each school district shall use a variety of assessment tools and strategies to gather relevant functional, developmental, and academic information about the child, including information provided by the child's parent. The board of education of each school district, in consultation with the county board of developmental disabilities, the county family and children first council, and the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services of each county in which the school district has territory, shall identify, locate, and evaluate all children with disabilities residing within the district to determine which children with disabilities are not receiving appropriate special education and related services. In addition, the board of education of each school district, in consultation with such county boards or council,

shall identify, locate, and evaluate all children with disabilities who are enrolled by their parents in nonpublic elementary and secondary schools located within the public school district, without regard to where those children reside in accordance with rules ~~of the state board of education~~ or guidelines of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce.

Each county board of developmental disabilities, county family and children first council, and board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services and the board's or council's contract agencies may transmit to boards of education the names and addresses of children with disabilities who are not receiving appropriate special education and related services.

Sec. 3323.04. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, in consultation with the department of mental health and addiction services and the department of developmental disabilities, shall establish procedures and standards for the development of individualized education programs for children with disabilities.

The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall require the board of education of each school district to develop an individualized education program for each child with a disability who is at least three years of age and less than twenty-two years of age residing in the district in a manner that is in accordance with rules of the ~~state board~~ department.

Prior to the placement of a child with a disability in a program operated under section 3323.09 of the Revised Code, the district board of education shall consult the county board of developmental disabilities of the county in which the child resides regarding the proposed placement.

A child with a disability enrolled in a nonpublic school or facility shall be provided special education and related services, in accordance with an individualized education program, at no cost for those services, if the child is placed in, or referred to, that nonpublic school or facility by the department of education and workforce or a school district.

The IEP team shall review the individualized education program of each child with a disability periodically, but at least annually, to determine whether the annual goals for the child are being achieved, and shall revise the individualized education program as appropriate.

The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall establish procedures and standards to assure that to the maximum extent appropriate, children with disabilities, including children in public or private institutions or other care facilities, shall be educated with children who are not disabled. Special classes, separate schools, or other removal of children with disabilities from the regular educational environment shall be used only

when the nature or severity of a child's disability is such that education in regular classes with supplementary aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily.

If an agency directly affected by a placement decision objects to such decision, an impartial hearing officer, appointed by the department of education and workforce from a list prepared by the department, shall conduct a hearing to review the placement decision. The agencies that are parties to a hearing shall divide the costs of such hearing equally. The decision of the hearing officer shall be final, except that any party to the hearing who is aggrieved by the findings or the decision of the hearing officer may appeal the findings or decision in accordance with division (H) of section 3323.05 of the Revised Code or the parent of any child affected by such decision may present a complaint in accordance with that section.

Sec. 3323.041. To the extent consistent with the number and location of children with disabilities in the state who are enrolled by their parents in nonpublic elementary and secondary schools in the school district served by a board of education of a school district, provision is made for the participation of those children in the program for the education of children with disabilities which is assisted or carried out under Part B of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, P.L. No. 108-446." The district in which the nonpublic elementary or secondary school is located shall provide for such children special education and related services in accordance with Section 612(a)(10) of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004," 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10) and related provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations and in accordance with any rules adopted ~~by the state board of education,~~ or guidelines issued, ~~by the superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce.

Amounts to be expended for the provision of those services, including direct services to parentally placed nonpublic school children, by the school district shall be equal to a proportionate amount of federal funds made available under Part B of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004." The school district shall exercise the following responsibilities towards parentally placed children with disabilities who attend nonpublic schools located in the school district: child find, timely and meaningful consultation, written affirmation of timely and meaningful consultation, compliance, and provision of equitable services, as provided by the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004" and related provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations and in accordance with any rules adopted ~~by the state board of education,~~ or guidelines issued

by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department.

Sec. 3323.05. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall establish procedures to ensure that children with disabilities and their parents are guaranteed procedural safeguards under this chapter with respect to a free appropriate public education.

The procedures shall include, but need not be limited to:

(A) An opportunity for the parents of a child with a disability to examine all records related to the child and to participate in meetings with respect to identification, evaluation, and educational placement of the child, and to obtain an independent educational evaluation of the child;

(B) Procedures to protect the rights of the child whenever the parents of the child are not known, an agency after making reasonable efforts cannot find the parents, or the child is a ward of the state, including the assignment of an individual to act as a surrogate for the parents made by the school district or other educational agency responsible for educating the child or by the court with jurisdiction over the child's custody. Such assignment shall be made in accordance with section 3323.051 of the Revised Code.

(C) Prior written notice to the child's parents of a school district's proposal or refusal to initiate or change the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child or the provision of a free appropriate education for the child. The procedures established under this division shall:

(1) Be designed to ensure that the written prior notice is in the native language of the parents, unless it clearly is not feasible to do so.

(2) Specify that the prior written notice shall include:

(a) A description of the action proposed or refused by the district;

(b) An explanation of why the district proposes or refuses to take the action and a description of each evaluation procedure, assessment, record, or report the district used as a basis for the proposed or refused action;

(c) A statement that the parents of a child with a disability have protection under the procedural safeguards and, if the notice is not in regard to an initial referral for evaluation, the means by which a copy of a description of the procedural safeguards can be obtained;

(d) Sources for parents to contact to obtain assistance in understanding the provisions of Part B of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004";

(e) A description of other options considered by the IEP team and the reason why those options were rejected;

(f) A description of the factors that are relevant to the agency's proposal or refusal.

(D) An opportunity for the child's parents to present complaints to the

superintendent of the child's school district of residence with respect to any matter relating to the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child, or the provision of a free appropriate public education under this chapter.

Within twenty school days after receipt of a complaint, the district superintendent or the superintendent's designee, without undue delay and at a time and place convenient to all parties, shall review the case, may conduct an administrative review, and shall notify all parties in writing of the superintendent's or designee's decision. Where the child is placed in a program operated by a county board of developmental disabilities or other educational agency, the superintendent shall consult with the administrator of that board or agency.

Any party aggrieved by the decision of the district superintendent or the superintendent's designee may file a complaint with the ~~state board~~ department as provided under division (E) of this section, request mediation as provided under division (F) of this section, or present a due process complaint notice and request for a due process hearing in writing to the superintendent of the district, with a copy to the ~~state board~~ department, as provided under division (G) of this section.

(E) An opportunity for a party to file a complaint with the ~~state board of education~~ department with respect to the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child, or the provision of a free appropriate public education to such child. The department ~~of education~~ shall review and, where appropriate, investigate the complaint and issue findings.

(F) An opportunity for parents and a school district to resolve through mediation disputes involving any matter.

(1) The procedures established under this section shall ensure that the mediation process is voluntary on the part of the parties, is not used to deny or delay a parent's right to a due process hearing or to deny any other rights afforded under this chapter, and is conducted by a qualified and impartial mediator who is trained in effective mediation techniques.

(2) A school district may establish procedures to offer to parents and schools that choose not to use the mediation process, an opportunity to meet, at a time and location convenient to the parents, with a disinterested party to encourage the use, and explain the benefits, of the mediation process to the parents. The disinterested party shall be an individual who is under contract with a parent training and information center or community parent resource center in the state or is under contract with an appropriate alternative dispute resolution entity.

(3) The department shall maintain a list of individuals who are qualified

mediators and knowledgeable in laws and regulations relating to the provision of special education and related services.

(4) The department shall bear the cost of the mediation process, including the costs of meetings described in division (F)(2) of this section.

(5) Each session in the mediation process shall be scheduled in a timely manner and shall be held in a location that is convenient to the parties to the dispute.

(6) Discussions that occur during the mediation process shall be confidential and shall not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding.

(7) In the case that a resolution is reached to resolve the complaint through the mediation process, the parties shall execute a legally binding agreement that sets forth the resolution and that:

(a) States that all discussions that occurred during the mediation process shall be confidential and shall not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding;

(b) Is signed by both the parent and a representative for the school district who has the authority to bind the district;

(c) Is enforceable in any state court of competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States.

(G)(1) An opportunity for parents or a school district to present a due process complaint and request for a due process hearing to the superintendent of the school district of the child's residence with respect to the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child, or the provision of a free appropriate public education to the child. The party presenting the due process complaint and request for a due process hearing shall provide due process complaint notice to the other party and forward a copy of the notice to the ~~state board~~ department. The due process complaint notice shall include:

(a) The name of the child, the address of the residence of the child, or the available contact information in the case of a homeless child, and the name of the school the child is attending;

(b) A description of the nature of the problem of the child relating to the proposed initiation or change, including facts relating to the problem;

(c) A proposed resolution of the problem to the extent known and available to the party at the time.

A party shall not have a due process hearing until the party, or the attorney representing the party, files a notice that meets the requirement for filing a due process complaint notice.

A due process hearing shall be conducted by an impartial hearing officer



in accordance with standards and procedures adopted by the ~~state board~~ department. A hearing officer shall not be an employee of the ~~state board~~ department or any agency involved in the education or care of the child or a person having a personal or professional interest that conflicts with the person's objectivity in the hearing. A hearing officer shall possess knowledge of, and the ability to understand, the provisions of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004," federal and state regulations pertaining to that act, and legal interpretations of that act by federal and state courts; possess the knowledge and ability to conduct hearings in accordance with appropriate standard legal practice; and possess the knowledge and ability to render and write decisions in accordance with appropriate standard legal practice. The due process requirements of section 615 of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004," 20 U.S.C. 1415, apply to due process complaint notices and requests for due process hearings and to due process hearings held under division (G) of this section, including, but not limited to, timelines for requesting hearings, requirements for sufficient complaint notices, resolution sessions, and sufficiency and hearing decisions.

(2) Discussions that occur during a resolution session shall be confidential and shall not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding. If a resolution to the dispute is reached at a resolution session, the parties must execute a legally binding written settlement agreement which shall state that all discussions that occurred during the resolution process shall be confidential and shall not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding.

(3) A party to a hearing under division (G) of this section shall be accorded:

(a) The right to be accompanied and advised by counsel and by individuals with special knowledge or training with respect to the problems of children with disabilities;

(b) The right to present evidence and confront, cross-examine, and compel the attendance of witnesses;

(c) The right to a written or electronic verbatim record of the hearing;

(d) The right to written findings of fact and decisions, which findings of fact and decisions shall be made available to the public consistent with the requirements relating to the confidentiality of personally identifiable data, information, and records collected and maintained by state educational agencies and local educational agencies; and shall be transmitted to the advisory panel established and maintained by the department for the purpose of providing policy guidance with respect to special education and related

services for children with disabilities in the state.

(H) An opportunity for any party aggrieved by the findings and decision rendered in a hearing under division (G) of this section to appeal within forty-five days of notification of the decision to the ~~state board~~ department, which shall appoint a state level officer who shall review the case and issue a final order. The state level officer shall be appointed and shall review the case in accordance with standards and procedures adopted by the ~~state board~~ department.

Any party aggrieved by the final order of the state level officer may appeal the final order, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, within forty-five days after notification of the order to the court of common pleas of the county in which the child's school district of residence is located, or to a district court of the United States within ninety days after the date of the decision of the state level review officer, as provided in section 615(i)(2) of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004," 20 U.S.C. 1415(i)(2).

Sec. 3323.051. No individual shall be assigned to act as a surrogate for the parents of a child with a disability under division (B) of section 3323.05 of the Revised Code if the individual is an employee of the department of education and workforce or the school district or any other agency involved in the education or care of the child or if the individual has any interest that conflicts with the interests of the child. If a conflict of interest arises subsequent to the assignment of a surrogate, the authority that made the assignment shall terminate it and assign another surrogate. Neither the surrogate nor the authority that assigned the surrogate shall be liable in civil damages for acts of the surrogate unless such acts constitute willful or wanton misconduct.

Sec. 3323.052. (A) The department of education and workforce shall develop a document that compares a parent's and child's rights under this chapter and 20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq. with the parent's and child's rights under the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program, established in sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code, including the provisions of divisions (A) and (B) of section 3310.53 of the Revised Code. The department shall revise that document as necessary to reflect any pertinent changes in state or federal statutory law, rule, or regulation.

(B) The department and each school district shall ensure that the document prescribed in division (A) of this section is included in, appended to, or otherwise distributed in conjunction with the notice required under 20 U.S.C. 1415(d), and any provision of the Code of Federal Regulations implementing that requirement, in the manner and at all the times specified

for such notice in federal law or regulation.

(C) In addition to the requirement prescribed by division (B) of this section, each time a child's school district completes an evaluation for a child with a disability or undertakes the development, review, or revision of the child's IEP, the district shall notify the child's parent, by letter or electronic means, about both the autism scholarship program, under section 3310.41 of the Revised Code, and the Jon Peterson special needs scholarship program, under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code. The notice shall include the following statement:

"Your child may be eligible for a scholarship under the Autism Scholarship Program or the Jon Peterson Special Needs Scholarship Program to attend a special education program that implements the child's individualized education program and that is operated by an alternative public provider or by a registered private provider."

The notice shall include the telephone number of the office of the department responsible for administering the scholarship programs and the specific location of scholarship information on the department's web site.

(D) As used in this section, a "child's school district" means the school district in which the child is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3323.06. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall develop, implement, provide general supervision of, and assure compliance with a state plan for the following:

(1) The identification, location, and evaluation of all children with disabilities in the state;

(2) The provision of special education and related services to ensure a free appropriate public education for all children with disabilities at least three years of age and less than twenty-two years of age, including children with disabilities who have been suspended or expelled from school;

(3) The availability of special education and related services for children with disabilities under three years of age, as authorized by division (C) of this section and as specified in rules of the ~~state board~~ department.

The state plan shall provide assurances that the ~~state board~~ department has in effect policies and procedures to ensure that the state meets the conditions specified in section 612 of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004," 20 U.S.C. 1412.

(B) The ~~state board~~ department shall establish and maintain an advisory panel for the purpose of providing policy guidance with respect to special education and related services for children with disabilities in the state. A majority of the members of the panel shall be individuals with disabilities or

parents of children with disabilities representing all ages, birth through twenty-six years of age. The advisory panel shall meet the requirements of section 612(a)(21) of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004," 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(21), and related provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations. The panel shall advise the Ohio department of education and workforce of unmet needs within the state in the education of children with disabilities; comment publicly on rules proposed by that department regarding the education of children with disabilities; advise that department in developing evaluations and reporting on data to the United States secretary of education under section 618 of the act, 20 U.S.C. 1418; advise the Ohio department in developing corrective action plans to address findings identified in federal monitoring reports under Part B of the act; and advise the Ohio department in developing and implementing policies relating to the coordination of services for children with disabilities.

(C) In addition to the policies and procedures authorized under division (A) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department may authorize school districts to establish and maintain special education and related services for children less than three years of age as specified in rules of the ~~state board~~ department.

(D) In the exercise of its general supervisory responsibility, the ~~state board~~ department shall monitor the implementation of Part B of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004" by school districts. Monitoring activities shall include, but are not limited to, focused monitoring, investigations of complaints, and technical assistance. The primary focus of the ~~state board's~~ department's monitoring activities shall be improving educational results and functional outcomes for all children with disabilities and ensuring that the ~~state board~~ department meets the program requirements under Part B, with a particular emphasis on those requirements that are most closely related to improving educational results for children with disabilities.

Sec. 3323.07. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall authorize the establishment and maintenance of special education and related services for all children with disabilities who are at least three years of age and less than twenty-two years of age, including children with disabilities who have been suspended or expelled from school, and may authorize special education and related services for children with disabilities who are less than three years of age in accordance with rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall require the boards of education of school districts, shall

authorize the department of mental health and addiction services and the department of developmental disabilities, and may authorize any other educational agency, to establish and maintain such special education and related services in accordance with standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

Sec. 3323.08. (A) Each school district shall submit a plan to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce that provides assurances that the school district will provide for the education of children with disabilities within its jurisdiction and has in effect policies, procedures, and programs that are consistent with the policies and procedures adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department in accordance with section 612 of the "Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004," 20 U.S.C. 1412, and that meet the conditions applicable to school districts under section 613 of that act, 20 U.S.C. 1413.

Each district's plan shall do all of the following:

(1) Provide, as specified in section 3323.11 of the Revised Code and in accordance with standards established by the ~~state board~~ department, for an organizational structure and necessary and qualified staffing and supervision for the identification of and provision of special education and related services for children with disabilities;

(2) Provide, as specified by section 3323.03 of the Revised Code and in accordance with standards established by the ~~state board~~ department, for the identification, location, and evaluation of all children with disabilities residing in the district, including children with disabilities who are homeless children or are wards of the state and children with disabilities attending private schools and who are in need of special education and related services. A practical method shall be developed and implemented to determine which children with disabilities are currently receiving needed special education and related services.

(3) Provide, as specified by section 3323.07 of the Revised Code and standards established by the ~~state board~~ department, for the establishment and maintenance of special education and related services for children with disabilities who are at least three years of age and less than twenty-two years of age, including children with disabilities who have been suspended or expelled from school.

(4) Provide, as specified by section 3323.04 of the Revised Code and in accordance with standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department, for an individualized education program for each child with a disability who is at least three years of age and less than twenty-two years of age residing within the district;

(5) Provide, as specified by section 3323.02 of the Revised Code and in accordance with standards established by the ~~state board~~ department, for special education and related services and a free appropriate public education for every child with a disability who is at least three years of age and less than twenty-two years of age, including children with disabilities who have been suspended or expelled from school;

(6) Provide procedural safeguards and prior written notice as required under section 3323.05 of the Revised Code and the standards established by the ~~state board~~ department;

(7) Outline the steps that have been or are being taken to comply with standards established by the ~~state board~~ department.

(B)(1) A school district may arrange, by a cooperative agreement or contract with one or more school districts or with a cooperative education or joint vocational school district or an educational service center, to provide for the identification, location, and evaluation of children with disabilities, and to provide special education and related services for such children that meet the standards established by the ~~state board~~ department. A school district may arrange, by a cooperative agreement or contract, for the provision of related services for children with disabilities that meet the standards established by the ~~state board~~ department.

(2) A school district shall arrange by interagency agreement with one or more school districts or with a cooperative education or joint vocational school district or an educational service center or other providers of early learning services to provide for the identification, location, evaluation of children with disabilities of ages birth through five years of age and for the transition of children with disabilities at age three in accordance with the standards established by the ~~state board~~ department. A school district may arrange by interagency agreement with providers of early learning services to provide special education and related services for such children that meet the standards established by the ~~state board~~ department.

(3) If at the time an individualized education program is developed for a child a school district is not providing special education and related services required by that individualized education program, the school district may arrange by contract with a nonpublic entity for the provision of the special education and related services, provided the special education and related services meet the standards for special education and related services established by the ~~state board~~ department and is provided within the state.

(4) Any cooperative agreement or contract under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section involving a local school district shall be approved by the governing board of the educational service center which serves that district.

(C) No plan of a local school district shall be submitted to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department until it has been approved by the superintendent of the educational service center which serves that district.

(D) Upon approval of a school district's plan by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department, the district shall immediately certify students for state funds under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code to implement and maintain such plan. The district shall, in accordance with guidelines adopted by the ~~state board~~ department, identify problems relating to the provision of qualified personnel and adequate facilities, and indicate the extent to which the cost of programs required under the plan will exceed anticipated state reimbursement. Each school district shall immediately implement the identification, location, and evaluation of children with disabilities in accordance with this chapter, and shall implement those parts of the plan involving placement and provision of special education and related services.

Sec. 3323.09. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Home" has the meaning given in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Preschool child" means a child who is at least age three but under age six on the thirtieth day of September of an academic year.

(B) Each county board of developmental disabilities shall establish special education programs for all children with disabilities who in accordance with section 3323.04 of the Revised Code have been placed in special education programs operated by the county board and for preschool children who are developmentally delayed or at risk of being developmentally delayed. The board annually shall submit to the department of education and workforce a plan for the provision of these programs. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department shall review the plan and approve or modify it in accordance with rules adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department shall compile the plans submitted by county boards and shall submit a comprehensive plan to the state board.

A county board of developmental disabilities may combine transportation for children enrolled in classes funded under sections 3317.0213 or 3317.20 with transportation for children and adults enrolled in programs and services offered by the board under Chapter 5126. of the Revised Code.

(C) A county board of developmental disabilities that during the school year provided special education pursuant to this section for any child with mental disabilities under twenty-two years of age shall prepare and submit

the following reports and statements:

(1) The board shall prepare a statement for each child who at the time of receiving such special education was a resident of a home and was not in the legal or permanent custody of an Ohio resident or a government agency in this state, and whose natural or adoptive parents are not known to have been residents of this state subsequent to the child's birth. The statement shall contain the child's name, the name of the child's school district of residence, the name of the county board providing the special education, and the number of months, including any fraction of a month, it was provided. Not later than the thirtieth day of June, the board shall forward a certified copy of such statement to both the director of developmental disabilities and to the home.

Within thirty days after its receipt of a statement, the home shall pay tuition to the county board computed in the manner prescribed by section 3323.141 of the Revised Code.

(2) The board shall prepare a report for each school district that is the school district of residence of one or more of such children for whom statements are not required by division (C)(1) of this section. The report shall contain the name of the county board providing special education, the name of each child receiving special education, the number of months, including fractions of a month, that the child received it, and the name of the child's school district of residence. Not later than the thirtieth day of June, the board shall forward certified copies of each report to the school district named in the report, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~department, and the director of developmental disabilities.

Sec. 3323.091. (A) The department of mental health and addiction services, the department of developmental disabilities, the department of youth services, and the department of rehabilitation and correction shall establish and maintain special education programs for children with disabilities in institutions under their jurisdiction according to standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

(B) The superintendent of each state institution required to provide services under division (A) of this section may apply to the department of education and workforce for special education and related services funding for children with disabilities other than preschool children with disabilities, calculated in accordance with section 3317.201 of the Revised Code.

Each county board of developmental disabilities providing special education for children with disabilities other than preschool children with disabilities may apply to the department of education and workforce for opportunity funds and special education and related services funding



calculated in accordance with section 3317.20 of the Revised Code.

(C) In addition to the authorization to apply for state funding described in division (B) of this section, each state institution required to provide services under division (A) of this section is entitled to tuition payments calculated in the manner described in division (C) of this section.

On or before the thirtieth day of June of each year, the superintendent of each institution that during the school year provided special education pursuant to this section shall prepare a statement for each child with a disability under twenty-two years of age who has received special education. The statement shall contain the child's data verification code assigned pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code and the name of the child's school district of residence. Within sixty days after receipt of such statement, the department of education and workforce shall perform one of the following:

(1) For any child except a preschool child with a disability described in division (C)(2) of this section, pay to the institution submitting the statement an amount equal to the tuition calculated under division (A) of section 3317.08 of the Revised Code for the period covered by the statement, and deduct the same from the amount of state funds, if any, payable under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code, to the child's school district of residence or, if the amount of such state funds is insufficient, require the child's school district of residence to pay the institution submitting the statement an amount equal to the amount determined under this division.

(2) For any preschool child with a disability, perform the following:

(a) Pay to the institution submitting the statement an amount equal to the tuition calculated under division (B) of section 3317.08 of the Revised Code for the period covered by the statement, except that in calculating the tuition under that section the operating expenses of the institution submitting the statement under this section shall be used instead of the operating expenses of the school district of residence;

(b) Deduct from the amount of state funds, if any, payable under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code to the child's school district of residence an amount equal to the amount paid under division (C)(2)(a) of this section.

Sec. 3323.13. (A) If a child who is a school resident of one school district receives special education from another district, the board of education of the district providing the education, subject to division (C) of this section, may require the payment by the board of education of the district of residence of a sum not to exceed one of the following, as applicable:

(1) For any child except a preschool child with a disability described in

division (A)(2) of this section, the tuition of the district providing the education for a child of normal needs of the same school grade. The determination of the amount of such tuition shall be in the manner provided for by division (A) of section 3317.08 of the Revised Code.

(2) For any preschool child with a disability, the tuition of the district providing the education for the child as calculated under division (B) of section 3317.08 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board of the district of residence may contract with the board of another district for the transportation of such child into any school in such other district, on terms agreed upon by such boards. Upon direction of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, the board of the district of residence shall pay for the child's transportation and the tuition.

(C) The board of education of a district providing the education for a child shall be entitled to require payment from the district of residence under this section or section 3323.14 of the Revised Code only if the district providing the education has done at least one of the following:

(1) Invited the district of residence to send representatives to attend the meetings of the team developing the child's individualized education program;

(2) Received from the district of residence a copy of the individualized education program or a multifacored evaluation developed for the child by the district of residence;

(3) Informed the district of residence in writing that the district is providing the education for the child.

As used in division (C)(2) of this section, "multifacored evaluation" means an evaluation, conducted by a multidisciplinary team, of more than one area of the child's functioning so that no single procedure shall be the sole criterion for determining an appropriate educational program placement for the child.

Sec. 3323.14. (A) Where a child who is a school resident of one school district receives special education from another district and the per capita cost to the educating district for that child exceeds the sum of the amount received by the educating district for that child under division (A) of section 3317.08 of the Revised Code and the amount received by the district from the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce for that child, then the board of education of the district of residence shall pay to the board of the school district that is providing the special education such excess cost as is determined by using a formula approved by the ~~department of education~~ and agreed upon in contracts entered into by the boards of the districts concerned at the time the district providing such special education accepts

the child for enrollment. The department shall certify the amount of the payments under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code for such pupils with disabilities for each school year ending on the thirtieth day of July.

(B) In the case of a child described in division (A) of this section who has been placed in a home, as defined in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code, pursuant to the order of a court and who is not subject to section 3323.141 of the Revised Code, the district providing the child with special education and related services may charge to the child's district of residence the excess cost determined by formula approved by the department, regardless of whether the district of residence has entered into a contract with the district providing the services. If the district providing the services chooses to charge excess costs, the district may report the amount calculated under this division to the department.

(C) If a district providing special education for a child reports an amount for the excess cost of those services, as authorized and calculated under division (A) or (B) of this section, the department shall pay that amount of excess cost to the district providing the services and shall deduct that amount from the child's district of residence in accordance with division (K) of section 3317.023 of the Revised Code.

(D) If a district providing special education to a child to whom division (C)(4) of section 3313.64 of the Revised Code applies chooses to receive a tuition payment for that child under that division, that district shall not receive any payments under this section.

Sec. 3323.141. (A) When a child who is not in the legal or permanent custody of an Ohio resident or a government agency in this state and whose natural or adoptive parents are not known to have been residents of this state subsequent to the child's birth is a resident of a home as defined in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code and receives special education and related services from a school district or county board of developmental disabilities, the home shall pay tuition to the board providing the special education.

(B) In the case of a child described in division (A) of this section who receives special education and related services from a school district, tuition shall be the amount determined under division (B)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) For a child other than a child described in division (B)(2) of this section the tuition shall be an amount equal to the sum of the following:

(a) Tuition as determined in the manner provided for by division (B) of section 3317.081 of the Revised Code for the district that provides the special education;

(b) Such excess cost as is determined by using a formula established by rule of the department of education and workforce. The excess cost

computed in this section shall not be used as excess cost computed under section 3323.14 of the Revised Code.

(2) For a child who is a preschool child with a disability, the tuition shall be computed as follows:

(a) Determine the amount of the tuition of the district providing the education for the child as calculated under division (B) of section 3317.08 of the Revised Code;

(b) For each type of special education service included in the computation of the amount of tuition under division (B)(2)(a) of this section, divide the amount determined for that computation under division (B)(2) of section 3317.08 of the Revised Code by the total number of preschool children with disabilities used for that computation under division (B)(3) of section 3317.08 of the Revised Code;

(c) Determine the sum of the quotients obtained under division (B)(2)(b) of this section;

(d) Determine the sum of the amounts determined under divisions (B)(2)(a) and (c) of this section.

(C) In the case of a child described in division (A) of this section who receives special education and related services from a county board of developmental disabilities, tuition shall be the amount determined under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) For a child other than a child described in division (C)(2) of this section, the tuition shall be an amount equal to such board's per capita cost of providing special education and related services for children at least three but less than twenty-two years of age as determined by using a formula established by rule of the department of developmental disabilities.

(2) For a child who is a preschool child with a disability, the tuition shall equal the sum of the amounts of each such board's per capita cost of providing each of the special education or related service that the child receives. The calculation of tuition shall be made by using a formula established by rule of the department of developmental disabilities. The formula for the calculation of per capita costs under division (C)(2) of this section shall be based only on each such county board's cost of providing each type of special education or related service to preschool children with disabilities.

(D) If a home fails to pay the tuition required under this section, the board of education or county board of developmental disabilities providing the education may recover in a civil action the tuition and the expenses incurred in prosecuting the action, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees. If the prosecuting attorney or city director of law represents

the board in such action, costs and reasonable attorney's fees awarded by the court, based upon the time spent preparing and presenting the case by the prosecuting attorney, director, or a designee of either, shall be deposited in the county or city general fund.

Sec. 3323.142. As used in this section, "per pupil amount" for a preschool child with a disability included in such an approved unit means the amount determined by dividing the amount received for the classroom unit in which the child has been placed by the number of children in the unit. For any other child, "per pupil amount" means the amount paid for the child under section 3317.20 of the Revised Code.

When a school district places or has placed a child with a county board of developmental disabilities for special education, but another district is responsible for tuition under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code and the child is not a resident of the territory served by the county board of developmental disabilities, the board may charge the district responsible for tuition with the educational costs in excess of the per pupil amount received by the board under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code. The amount of the excess cost shall be determined by the formula established by rule of the department of education and workforce under section 3323.14 of the Revised Code, and the payment for such excess cost shall be made by the school district directly to the county board of developmental disabilities.

A school district board of education and the county board of developmental disabilities that serves the school district may negotiate and contract, at or after the time of placement, for payments by the board of education to the county board for additional services provided to a child placed with the county board and whose individualized education program established pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code requires additional services that are not routinely provided children in the county board's program but are necessary to maintain the child's enrollment and participation in the program. Additional services may include, but are not limited to, specialized supplies and equipment for the benefit of the child and instruction, training, or assistance provided by staff members other than staff members for which funding is received under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3323.15. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce may arrange to pay to any board of education, the board for any children with disabilities who are not residents of the district but for whom the district is providing special education. Payments shall be made in accordance with rules and standards of the state board of education.

Sec. 3323.17. The department of education and workforce shall:

(A) Provide supervision and technical assistance to school districts in all accepted methods of educating children with disabilities who have hearing impairments, including the oral, manual, and total communication methods, with no demonstrable bias toward any one method over another;

(B) Consult with employees of school districts and chartered nonpublic schools who confer with the parents of hearing impaired children about their children's education;

(C) Consult with chartered nonpublic schools and consult with and provide technical assistance to school districts that are or may be interested in integrating sign language into their curricula and that offer or may be interested in offering American sign language as a foreign language;

(D) Consult with school districts and chartered nonpublic schools that use interpreters in classrooms and with any other interested school districts or chartered nonpublic schools about how to obtain the best interpreters and how interpreters can improve their skills.

Sec. 3323.19. (A) Within three months after a student identified with disabilities begins receiving services for the first time under an individualized education program, the school district in which that student is enrolled shall require the student to undergo a comprehensive eye examination performed either by an optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code or by a physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery who is comprehensively trained and educated in the treatment of the human eye, eye disease, or comprehensive vision services, unless the student underwent such an examination within the nine-month period immediately prior to being identified with disabilities.

However, no student who has not undergone the eye examination required under this section shall be prohibited from initiating, receiving, or continuing to receive services prescribed in the student's individualized education program.

(B) The superintendent of each school district or the superintendent's designee may determine fulfillment of the requirement prescribed in division (A) of this section based on any special circumstances of the student, the student's parent, guardian, or family that may prevent the student from undergoing the eye examination prior to beginning special education services.

(C) Except for a student who may be entitled to a comprehensive eye examination in the identification of the student's disabilities, in the development of the student's individualized education program, or as a

related service under the student's individualized education program, neither the state nor any school district shall be responsible for paying for the eye examination required by this section.

(D) The department of education and workforce annually shall do both of the following:

(1) Notify each school district and community school of the requirements of this section;

(2) Collect from each school district and community school the total number of students enrolled in the district who were subject to the requirements of this section and the total number of students who received the examination, as verified by documentation received from the district.

Sec. 3323.20. On July 1, 2006, and on each first day of July thereafter, the department of education and workforce shall electronically report to the general assembly the number of preschool children with disabilities who received services for which the department made a payment to any provider during the previous fiscal year, disaggregated according to each area of developmental deficiency identified by the department for the evaluation of such children.

Sec. 3323.25. (A) As used in this section and section 3323.251 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Dyslexia" means a specific learning disorder that is neurological in origin and that is characterized by unexpected difficulties with accurate or fluent word recognition and by poor spelling and decoding abilities not consistent with the person's intelligence, motivation, and sensory capabilities, which difficulties typically result from a deficit in the phonological component of language.

(2) "Appropriate certification" means either of the following:

(a) Certification at a certified level, or higher, from a research-based, structured literacy program;

(b) Any other certification as recognized by a majority vote of the Ohio dyslexia committee.

(B)(1) The department of education and workforce shall establish the Ohio dyslexia committee which shall consist of the following members:

(a) A school district superintendent appointed by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce;

(b) An elementary school principal appointed by the ~~state superintendent~~ director;

(c) A classroom teacher appointed by the ~~state superintendent~~ director. The teacher shall have an appropriate certification and at least two years of experience teaching in a structured literacy program.

(d) An educational service center employee appointed by the ~~state superintendent~~ director. The employee shall have an appropriate certification.

(e) An employee of the department ~~of education~~ appointed by the ~~state superintendent~~ director;

(f) A parent of a child with dyslexia or an adult with dyslexia appointed by the international dyslexia association in Ohio;

(g) An individual with experience in higher education and teacher preparation programs appointed by the chancellor of higher education. The individual appointed by the chancellor shall have an appropriate certification.

(h) A board member of the international dyslexia association in Ohio appointed by the international dyslexia association in Ohio. The board member shall have an appropriate certification.

(i) A school psychologist appointed by the ~~state superintendent~~ director;

(j) A reading intervention specialist appointed by the ~~state superintendent~~ director. The reading intervention specialist shall have an appropriate certification.

(k) A speech-language pathologist appointed by the state speech and hearing professionals board. The speech-language pathologist shall have an appropriate certification.

(2) Each appointing authority shall determine a selection process for the appointments under this section. Each appointing authority that is not the ~~state superintendent~~ director shall make and submit to the department each appointment prescribed under this section ~~not later than thirty days after April 12, 2021. The state superintendent also shall make each appointment prescribed to the state superintendent under this section not later than that date.~~ Members of the committee shall serve at the pleasure of their appointing authority.

(3) An individual may be appointed to the committee without required certification or experience if the appointing authority determines that the individual has sufficient experience in the individual's respective field.

(4) The ~~state superintendent~~ director shall convene the first meeting of the committee within thirty days after nine members have been appointed to the committee. At the first meeting, members of the committee shall elect one of the members as chairperson.

(5) The department shall provide facilities for the meetings of the committee.

(C)(1) Not later than December 31, 2021, the Ohio dyslexia committee shall develop a guidebook regarding the best practices and methods for



universal screening, intervention, and remediation for children with dyslexia or children displaying dyslexic characteristics and tendencies using a structured literacy program.

(2) The committee shall provide an opportunity for public input when developing the guidebook, in the manner determined by the committee.

(3) Prior to its distribution, the guidebook shall be subject to final approval by the ~~state board of education~~ department.

(4) The guidebook shall be developed and issued to districts and schools in an electronic format. After the initial development of the guidebook, the Ohio dyslexia committee shall update the guidebook as necessary.

(D) ~~Not later than December 31, 2021, the~~ The department, in collaboration with the Ohio dyslexia committee, shall do all of the following:

(1) Provide structured literacy program professional development for teachers in evidence-based dyslexia screening and intervention practices for the purposes of section 3319.077 of the Revised Code.

(2) Assist school districts and other public schools in establishing multidisciplinary teams to support the identification, intervention, and remediation of dyslexia;

(3) Develop reporting mechanisms for districts and schools to submit to the department the information and data required in the guidebook developed under this section;

(4) Develop academic standards for kindergarten in reading and writing that incorporate a structured literacy program;

(5) Provide on the department's web site information about training for teachers about dyslexia that is available at minimal or no cost.

(E) The department, in collaboration with the Ohio dyslexia committee, shall identify reliable, valid, universal, and evidence-based screening and intervention measures that evaluate the literacy skills of students enrolled in grades kindergarten through five using a structured literacy program.

(F) The Ohio dyslexia committee may do any of the following:

(1) Recommend appropriate ratios in school buildings for students to teachers who have received certification in identifying and addressing dyslexia;

(2) Recommend which other school personnel, including school psychologists or speech-language pathologists, should receive certification in identifying and addressing dyslexia;

(3) Consider and make recommendations regarding whether professional development required under section 3319.077 of the Revised Code should require the completion of a practicum.

Sec. 3323.251. (A) Each school district and other public school shall do all of the following:

(1) For the 2023-2024 school year, administer a tier one dyslexia screening measure to a student to whom either of the following applies:

(a) The student is enrolled in any of grades kindergarten through three. A screening measure shall be administered to a student enrolled in kindergarten after January 1, 2024, but prior to January 1, 2025.

(b) The student is enrolled in any of grades four through six and either of the following applies:

(i) The student's parent, guardian, or custodian requests that the screening measure be administered to the student.

(ii) A classroom teacher requests that the screening measure be administered to the student and the student's parent, guardian, or custodian grants permission for the screening measure to be administered.

A school district may implement the screening under division (A)(1) of this section prior to the 2023-2024 school year.

(2) For the 2024-2025 school year and each school year thereafter, administer a tier one dyslexia screening measure to a student to whom either of the following applies:

(a) A student enrolled in kindergarten. A screening measure shall be administered to a student after the first day of January of the school year in which the student is enrolled in kindergarten and prior to the first day of January of the following school year.

(b) A student enrolled in any of grades one through six if either of the following applies:

(i) The student's parent, guardian, or custodian requests that the screening measure be administered to the student.

(ii) A classroom teacher requests that the screening measure be administered to the student and the student's parent, guardian, or custodian grants permission for the screening measure to be administered.

A district or school may administer a tier two dyslexia screening measure to a student to whom the district or school administers a tier one screening measure under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section. In that case, a district or school shall not be required to complete division (A)(4) of this section.

(3) Identify each student that is at risk of dyslexia based on the student's results on the tier one screening measure and notify the student's parent, guardian, or custodian that the student has been identified as being at risk.

(4) Monitor the progress of each at-risk student toward attaining grade-level reading and writing skills for up to six weeks. The district or

school shall check each at-risk student's progress on at least the second week, fourth week, and sixth week after the student is identified as being at risk. If no progress is observed during the monitoring period, the district or school shall notify the parent, guardian, or custodian of the student and administer a tier two dyslexia screening measure to the student.

(5) Report to a student's parent or guardian the student's results on a tier two screening measure approved by the Ohio dyslexia committee within thirty days after the measure's administration. If, as determined by the tier two screening measure, the student is identified as having dyslexia tendencies, the student's parent or guardian shall be provided with information about reading development, the risk factors for dyslexia, and descriptions for evidenced-based interventions.

(6) If a student demonstrates markers for dyslexia, provide the student's parents or guardian with a written explanation of the district or school's structured literacy program.

(B)(1) Beginning in the 2023-2024 school year, each district or school shall:

(a) Administer a tier one dyslexia screening measure to each kindergarten student that transfers into the district or school midyear during the school's regularly scheduled screening of the kindergarten class or within thirty days after the student's enrollment if the screening already has been completed;

(b) Administer a tier one dyslexia screening measure to each student in grades one through six that transfers into the district or school midyear within thirty days after the student's enrollment.

(2) If a student is identified as being at risk of dyslexia under division (B)(1) of this section, the district or school shall administer a tier two screening measure in a timely manner.

(C) Each district or school shall do all of the following:

(1) Comply with any provisions that are statutorily required, as they pertain to the guidebook developed under division (C) of section 3323.25 of the Revised Code;

(2) Select screening and intervention measures to administer to students from the measures identified under division (E) of section 3323.25 of the Revised Code;

(3) Establish a multidisciplinary team to administer screening and intervention measures and analyze the results of the measures. The team shall include trained and certified personnel and a stakeholder with expertise in the identification, intervention, and remediation of dyslexia.

(4) Report to the department of education and workforce the results of

screening measures administered under this section.

In addition, districts and schools may utilize any best practices and recommendations contained in the guidebook developed under division (C) of section 3323.25 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3323.32. (A) The department of education and workforce shall contract with an entity to administer programs and coordinate services for infants, preschool and school-age children, and adults with autism and low incidence disabilities. The entity shall be selected by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce in consultation with the advisory board established under section 3323.33 of the Revised Code.

The contract with the entity selected shall include, but not be limited to, the following provisions:

(1) A description of the programs to be administered and services to be provided or coordinated by the entity, which shall include at least the duties prescribed by sections 3323.34 and 3323.35 of the Revised Code;

(2) A description of the expected outcomes from the programs administered and services provided or coordinated by the entity;

(3) A stipulation that the entity's performance is subject to evaluation by the department and renewal of the entity's contract is subject to the department's satisfaction with the entity's performance;

(4) A description of the measures and milestones the department will use to determine whether the performance of the entity is satisfactory;

(5) Any other provision the department determines is necessary to ensure the quality of services to individuals with autism and low incidence disabilities.

(B) In selecting the entity under division (A) of this section, the ~~superintendent~~ director of education and workforce and the advisory board shall give primary consideration to the Ohio Center for Autism and Low Incidence, established under section 3323.31 of the Revised Code, as long as the principal goals and mission of the Center, as determined by the ~~superintendent~~ director and the advisory board, are consistent with the requirements of divisions (A)(1) to (5) of this section.

Sec. 3323.33. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall establish an advisory board to assist and advise the Franklin county educational service center in the operation of the Ohio Center for Autism and Low Incidence and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director in selecting an entity to administer programs and coordinate services for individuals with autism and low incidence disabilities as required by section 3323.32 of the Revised Code and to provide technical assistance in the provision of such services. As determined

by the ~~superintendent~~director, the advisory board shall consist of individuals who are stakeholders in the service to persons with autism and low incidence disabilities, including, but not limited to, the following:

- (A) Persons with autism and low incidence disabilities;
- (B) Parents and family members;
- (C) Educators and other professionals;
- (D) Higher education instructors;
- (E) Representatives of state agencies.

The advisory board shall be organized as determined by the ~~superintendent~~director.

Members of the advisory board shall receive no compensation for their services.

Sec. 3324.01. As used in this section and sections 3324.02 through 3324.06 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Approved" means approved by the department of education and workforce and included on the list compiled by the department under section 3324.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Gifted" means students who perform or show potential for performing at remarkably high levels of accomplishment when compared to others of their age, experience, or environment and who are identified under division (A), (B), (C), or (D) of section 3324.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) "School district" does not include a joint vocational school district.

(D) "Specific academic ability field" means one or more of the following areas of instruction:

- (1) Mathematics;
- (2) Science;
- (3) Reading, writing, or a combination of these skills;
- (4) Social studies.

Sec. 3324.02. (A) The department of education and workforce shall construct lists of existing assessment instruments it approves for use by school districts, and may include on the lists and make available to school districts additional assessment instruments developed by the department. Wherever possible, the department shall approve assessment instruments that utilize nationally recognized standards for scoring or are nationally normed. The lists of instruments shall include:

(1) Initial screening instruments for use in selecting potentially gifted students for further assessment;

(2) Instruments for identifying gifted students under section 3324.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department, under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall also

adopt rules for the administration of any tests or assessment instruments it approves on the list required by division (A) of this section and for establishing the scores or performance levels required under section 3324.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department shall ensure that the approved list of assessment instruments under this section includes instruments that allow for appropriate screening and identification of gifted minority and disadvantaged students, children with disabilities, and students for whom English is a second language.

(D) Districts shall select screening and identification instruments from the approved lists for inclusion in their district policies.

(E) The department shall make initial lists of approved assessment instruments and the rules for the administration of the instruments available by September 1, 1999.

Sec. 3324.03. The board of education of each school district shall identify gifted students in grades kindergarten through twelve as follows:

(A) A student shall be identified as exhibiting "superior cognitive ability" if the student did either of the following within the preceding twenty-four months:

(1) Scored two standard deviations above the mean, minus the standard error of measurement, on an approved individual standardized intelligence test administered by a licensed school psychologist or licensed psychologist;

(2) Accomplished any one of the following:

(a) Scored at least two standard deviations above the mean, minus the standard error of measurement, on an approved standardized group intelligence test;

(b) Performed at or above the ninety-fifth percentile on an approved individual or group standardized basic or composite battery of a nationally normed achievement test;

(c) Attained an approved score on one or more above-grade level standardized, nationally normed approved tests.

(B) A student shall be identified as exhibiting "specific academic ability" superior to that of children of similar age in a specific academic ability field if within the preceding twenty-four months the student performs at or above the ninety-fifth percentile at the national level on an approved individual or group standardized achievement test of specific academic ability in that field. A student may be identified as gifted in more than one specific academic ability field.

(C) A student shall be identified as exhibiting "creative thinking ability" superior to children of a similar age, if within the previous twenty-four

months, the student scored one standard deviation above the mean, minus the standard error of measurement, on an approved individual or group intelligence test and also did either of the following:

(1) Attained a sufficient score, as established by the department of education and workforce, on an approved individual or group test of creative ability;

(2) Exhibited sufficient performance, as established by the department ~~of education~~, on an approved checklist of creative behaviors.

(D) A student shall be identified as exhibiting "visual or performing arts ability" superior to that of children of similar age if the student has done both of the following:

(1) Demonstrated through a display of work, an audition, or other performance or exhibition, superior ability in a visual or performing arts area;

(2) Exhibited sufficient performance, as established by the department ~~of education~~, on an approved checklist of behaviors related to a specific arts area.

Sec. 3324.04. The board of education of each school district shall adopt a plan by January 1, 2000, for identifying gifted students. The plan shall be submitted to the department of education and workforce for approval. The department shall approve the plan within sixty days if it contains all of the following:

(A) A description of the assessment instruments from the list adopted by the department that the district will use to screen and identify gifted students;

(B) Acceptable scheduling procedures for screening and for administering assessment instruments for identifying gifted students. These procedures shall provide:

(1) At least two opportunities a year for assessment in the case of students requesting assessment or recommended for assessment by teachers, parents, or other students;

(2) Assurance of inclusion in screening and assessment procedures for minority and disadvantaged students, children with disabilities, and students for whom English is a second language;

(3) Assurance that any student transferring into the district will be assessed within ninety days of the transfer at the request of a parent.

(C) Procedures for notification of parents within thirty days about the results of any screening procedure or assessment instrument and the provision of an opportunity for parents to appeal any decision about the results of any screening procedure or assessment, the scheduling of children

for assessment, or the placement of a student in any program or for receipt of services;

(D) A commitment that the district will accept scores on assessment instruments provided by other school districts or trained personnel outside the school district, provided the assessment instruments are on the list approved by the department ~~of education~~ under section 3324.02 of the Revised Code.

The district's plan may provide for the district to contract with any qualified public or private service provider to provide screening or assessment services under the plan.

The department shall assist any district whose plan it disapproves under this section to amend the plan so that it meets the requirements of this section.

Sec. 3324.05. (A) Each school district shall submit an annual report to the department of education and workforce specifying the number of students in each of grades kindergarten through twelve screened, the number assessed, and the number identified as gifted in each category specified in section 3324.03 of the Revised Code. For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, this report shall also specify the number of students served in each category specified in section 3324.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, not later than the thirty-first day of October, the department shall publish both of the following using data submitted by school districts under the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code:

(1) Services offered by each school district to students identified as gifted in each of the following grade bands:

- (a) Kindergarten through third grade;
- (b) Fourth through eighth grade;
- (c) Ninth through twelfth grade.

(2) The number of licensed gifted intervention specialists and coordinators employed or contracted by each school district.

(C) The department ~~of education~~ shall audit each school district's identification numbers at least once every three years and may select any district at random or upon complaint or suspicion of noncompliance for a further audit to determine compliance with sections 3324.03 to 3324.06 of the Revised Code. If a school district's audit under this division occurs during fiscal year 2022 or 2023, the department shall also audit the district's service numbers.

(D) The department shall provide technical assistance to any district found in noncompliance under division (C) of this section. For fiscal years



2022 and 2023, the department shall reduce funds received by the district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code by any amount if the district continues to be noncompliant. For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, the department may reduce funds received by the district under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code by any amount if the district continues to be noncompliant.

Sec. 3324.06. The board of education of each school district shall adopt a statement of its policy for the screening and identification of gifted students and shall distribute the policy statement to parents. The policy statement shall specify:

(A) The criteria and methods the district uses to screen students and to select students for further assessment who perform or show potential for performing at remarkably high levels of accomplishment in one of the gifted areas specified in section 3324.03 of the Revised Code;

(B) The sources of assessment data the district uses to select students for further testing and an explanation for parents of the multiple assessment instruments required to identify gifted students under section 3324.03 of the Revised Code;

(C) An explanation for parents of the methods the district uses to ensure equal access to screening and further assessment by all district students, including minority or disadvantaged students, children with disabilities, and students for whom English is a second language;

(D) Provisions to ensure equal opportunity for all district students identified as gifted to receive any services offered by the district;

(E) Provisions for students to withdraw from gifted programs or services, for reassessment of students, and for assessment of students transferring into the district;

(F) Methods for resolving disagreements between parents and the district concerning identification and placement decisions.

A copy of the district's policy adopted under this section shall accompany the district's plan submitted to the department of education and workforce under section 3324.04 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3324.07. (A) The board of education of each school district shall develop a plan for the service of gifted students enrolled in the district that are identified under section 3324.03 of the Revised Code. Services specified in the plan developed by each board may include such options as the following:

- (1) A differentiated curriculum;
- (2) Cluster grouping;
- (3) Mentorships;

- (4) Accelerated course work;
- (5) The college credit plus program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code;
- (6) Advanced placement;
- (7) Honors classes;
- (8) Magnet schools;
- (9) Self-contained classrooms;
- (10) Independent study;
- (11) International baccalaureate;
- (12) Other options identified in rules adopted by the department of education and workforce.

(B) Each board shall file the plan developed under division (A) of this section with the department of education ~~by December 15, 2000~~ and workforce. The department shall review and analyze each plan to determine if it is adequate and to make funding estimates.

(C) Unless otherwise required by law, rule, or as a condition for receipt of funds, school boards may implement the plans developed under division (A) of this section, but shall not be required to do so until further action by the general assembly or the ~~state superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce.

Sec. 3324.08. Any person employed by a school district and assigned to a school as a principal or any other position may also serve as the district's gifted education coordinator, if qualified to do so pursuant to the rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under this chapter.

Sec. 3324.09. (A) For fiscal years 2022 and 2023, not later than the thirtieth day of October, the department of education and workforce shall publish on its web site the funds received for the previous fiscal year by each school district under division (A)(6) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for the identification of and services provided to the district's gifted students and each district's expenditures of those funds.

(B) For fiscal year 2024 and each fiscal year thereafter, not later than the thirtieth day of October, the department shall publish on its web site each school district's expenditures for the previous fiscal year of funds received under division (A)(6) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for the identification of and services provided to the district's gifted students.

Sec. 3324.10. (A) ~~Prior to June 30, 2006, the state board~~ The department of education and workforce shall adopt a model student acceleration policy addressing recommendations in the former department of education's 2005 study conducted under the gifted research and demonstration grant program.

The policy shall address, but not be limited to, whole grade acceleration, subject area acceleration, and early high school graduation.

(B) The board of education of each city, local, and exempted village school district shall implement a student acceleration policy to take effect beginning in the 2006-2007 school year. The policy shall either be the model adopted by the ~~state board~~ department under division (A) of this section or a policy covering similar issues that is adopted by the district board. If the district board does not adopt the ~~state board's~~ department's model, it shall submit its policy to the department for review and approval. The department, upon request, shall provide technical assistance to the district board in developing the policy.

Sec. 3324.11. No rule adopted by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce pursuant to this chapter, section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, or any other provision of the Revised Code shall permit a school district to report that it has provided services to a student identified as gifted unless those services are paid for by the district. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a district from requiring a student to pay the costs of advanced placement or international baccalaureate examinations.

Sec. 3325.01. The state school for the deaf and the state school for the blind shall be under the control and supervision of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce. ~~On the recommendation of the superintendent of public instruction, the state board of education~~ The department shall appoint a superintendent for the state school for the deaf and a superintendent for the state school for the blind, each of whom shall serve at the pleasure of the ~~state board~~ department.

Sec. 3325.011. Subject to the regulations adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, the state school for the deaf shall be open to receive persons who are deaf, partially deaf, and both blind and deaf residents of this state, who, in the judgment of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce and the superintendent of the school for the deaf, due to such disability, cannot be educated in the public school system and are suitable persons to receive instructions according to the methods employed in such school. The superintendent of the school for the deaf may pay the expenses necessary for the instruction of children who are both blind and deaf, who are resident of this state, in any suitable institution.

Sec. 3325.02. (A) As used in this chapter, "visual impairment" means blindness, partial blindness, deaf-blindness, or multiple disabilities if one of the disabilities is vision related.

(B) Subject to the regulations adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of

education and workforce, the state school for the blind shall be open to receive persons who are residents of this state, whose disabilities are visual impairments, and who, in the judgment of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce and the superintendent of the school for the blind, due to such disability, cannot be educated in the public school system and are suitable persons to receive instructions according to the methods employed in the school.

Sec. 3325.03. The superintendent of the state school for the deaf or the superintendent of the state school for the blind may return to ~~its~~ the pupil's parents, guardian, or proper agency any pupil under ~~his~~ the superintendent's jurisdiction, who, in the opinion of such superintendent and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, is not making sufficient progress in ~~its~~ the pupil's school or industrial work to justify ~~its~~ continuance as a pupil in such school.

Sec. 3325.04. The superintendent of the state school for the deaf and the superintendent of the state school for the blind, with the approval of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, shall, for their respective schools and subject to the rules and regulations of the civil service, employ suitable teachers, nurses, and other help necessary to provide the proper instruction and care for the pupils under their jurisdiction.

No individual hired on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ August 29, 1991, as a classroom teacher at the state school for the blind shall be permitted to retain employment as a teacher at the school unless prior to the date of such hiring, or within one year of that date, the individual completes at least two courses of instruction in braille at an institution of higher education or demonstrates equivalent competency in the use of braille to the satisfaction of the superintendent of the state school for the blind.

Sec. 3325.05. The ~~state board of education~~ department of education and workforce may provide for the further and higher education of any blind pupils, who in its judgment are capable of receiving sufficient benefit to render them more efficient as citizens, by appointing readers for such persons to read from textbooks and pamphlets used in their studies while in attendance as regularly matriculated students in any college, university, or technical or professional school located in this state and authorized to grant degrees. Any fund appropriated for such purpose shall be distributed under the direct supervision of the ~~state board of education~~ department. No person shall receive the benefit conferred by this section who has not had an actual residence in this state for at least one year.

Sec. 3325.06. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall institute and establish a program of education ~~by the department of education~~ to train parents of deaf or hard of hearing children of preschool age. The object and purpose of the educational program shall be to aid and assist the parents of deaf or hard of hearing children of preschool age in affording to the children the means of optimum communicational facilities.

(B) The ~~state board of education~~ department shall institute and establish a program of education to train and assist parents of children of preschool age whose disabilities are visual impairments. The object and purpose of the educational program shall be to enable the parents of children of preschool age whose disabilities are visual impairments to provide their children with learning experiences that develop early literacy, communication, mobility, and daily living skills so the children can function independently in their living environments.

Sec. 3325.07. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce in carrying out this section and division (A) of section 3325.06 of the Revised Code shall, insofar as practicable, plan, present, and carry into effect an educational program by means of any of the following methods of instruction:

(A) Classes for parents of deaf or hard of hearing children of preschool age;

(B) A nursery school where parent and child would enter the nursery school as a unit;

(C) Correspondence course;

(D) Personal consultations and interviews;

(E) Day-care or child development courses;

(F) Summer enrichment courses;

(G) By such other means or methods as the superintendent of the state school for the deaf deems advisable that would permit a deaf or hard of hearing child of preschool age to construct a pattern of communication at an early age.

The superintendent may allow children who are not deaf or hard of hearing to participate in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section as a means to assist deaf or hard of hearing children to construct a pattern of communication. The superintendent shall establish policies and procedures regarding the participation of children who are not deaf or hard of hearing.

The superintendent may establish reasonable fees for participation in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section to

defray the costs of carrying them out. The superintendent shall determine the manner by which any such fees shall be collected. All fees shall be deposited in the even start fees and gifts fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The money in the fund shall be used to implement this section.

Sec. 3325.071. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce in carrying out this section and division (B) of section 3325.06 of the Revised Code shall, insofar as practicable, plan, present, and carry into effect an educational program by means of any of the following methods of instruction:

(A) Classes for parents of children of preschool age whose disabilities are visual impairments, independently or in cooperation with community agencies;

(B) Periodic interactive parent-child classes for infants and toddlers whose disabilities are visual impairments;

(C) Correspondence course;

(D) Personal consultations and interviews;

(E) Day-care or child development courses for children and parents;

(F) Summer enrichment courses;

(G) By such other means or methods as the superintendent of the state school for the blind deems advisable that would permit a child of preschool age whose disability is a visual impairment to construct a pattern of communication and develop literacy, mobility, and independence at an early age.

The superintendent may allow children who do not have disabilities that are visual impairments to participate in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section so that children of preschool age whose disabilities are visual impairments are able to learn alongside their peers while receiving specialized instruction that is based on early learning and development strategies. The superintendent shall establish policies and procedures regarding the participation of children who do not have disabilities that are visual impairments.

The superintendent may establish reasonable fees for participation in the methods of instruction described in divisions (A) to (G) of this section to defray the costs of carrying them out. The superintendent shall determine the manner by which any such fees shall be collected. All fees shall be deposited in the state school for the blind even start fees and gifts fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The money in the fund shall be used to implement this section.

Sec. 3325.08. (A) A diploma shall be granted by the superintendent of

the state school for the blind and the superintendent of the state school for the deaf to any student enrolled in one of these state schools to whom all of the following apply:

(1) The student has successfully completed the individualized education program developed for the student for the student's high school education pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code;

(2) Subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, the student has met the assessment requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable.

(a) If the student entered the ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014, the student either:

(i) Has attained at least the applicable scores designated under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments prescribed by that division unless division (L) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code applies to the student;

(ii) Has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the student entered the ninth grade on or after July 1, 2014, the student has met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code, except to the extent that division (L) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code applies to the student.

(3) The student is not eligible to receive an honors diploma granted pursuant to division (B) of this section.

No diploma shall be granted under this division to anyone except as provided under this division.

(B) In lieu of a diploma granted under division (A) of this section, the superintendent of the state school for the blind and the superintendent of the state school for the deaf shall grant an honors diploma, in the same manner that the boards of education of school districts grant such diplomas under division (B) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code, to any student enrolled in one of these state schools who accomplishes all of the following:

(1) Successfully completes the individualized education program developed for the student for the student's high school education pursuant to section 3323.08 of the Revised Code;

(2) Subject to section 3313.614 of the Revised Code, has met the assessment requirements of division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable.

(a) If the student entered the ninth grade prior to July 1, 2014, the student either:

(i) Has attained at least the applicable scores designated under division

(B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code on all the assessments prescribed under that division;

(ii) Has satisfied the alternative conditions prescribed in section 3313.615 of the Revised Code.

(b) If the student entered the ninth grade on or after July 1, 2014, the student has met the requirement prescribed by section 3313.618 of the Revised Code.

(3) Has met additional criteria for granting an honors diploma.

These additional criteria shall be the same as those prescribed by the state board under division (B) of section 3313.61 of the Revised Code for the granting of such diplomas by school districts. No honors diploma shall be granted to anyone failing to comply with this division and not more than one honors diploma shall be granted to any student under this division.

(C) A diploma or honors diploma awarded under this section shall be signed by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce and the superintendent of the state school for the blind or the superintendent of the state school for the deaf, as applicable. Each diploma shall bear the date of its issue and be in such form as the school superintendent prescribes.

(D) Upon granting a diploma to a student under this section, the superintendent of the state school in which the student is enrolled shall provide notice of receipt of the diploma to the board of education of the school district where the student is entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code when not residing at the state school for the blind or the state school for the deaf. The notice shall indicate the type of diploma granted.

Sec. 3325.09. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall institute and establish career-technical education and work training programs for secondary and post-secondary students whose disabilities are visual impairments. These programs shall develop communication, mobility, and work skills and assist students in becoming productive members of society so that they can contribute to their communities and living environments.

(B) The state school for the blind may use any gifts, donations, or bequests it receives under section 3325.10 of the Revised Code for one or more of the following purposes that are related to career-technical and work training programs for secondary and post-secondary students whose disabilities are visual impairments:

- (1) Room and board;
- (2) Training in mobility and orientation;



- (3) Activities that teach daily living skills;
- (4) Rehabilitation technology;
- (5) Activities that teach group and individual social and interpersonal skills;
- (6) Work placement in the community by the school or a community agency;
- (7) Transportation to and from work sites or locations of community interaction;
- (8) Supervision and management of programs and services.

Sec. 3325.11. There is hereby created in the state treasury the state school for the blind student activity and work-study fund. Moneys received from donations, bequests, the school vocational program, and any other moneys designated for deposit in the fund by the superintendent of the state school for the blind shall be credited to the fund. Notwithstanding section 3325.01 of the Revised Code, the approval of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce is not required to designate money for deposit into the fund. The school for the blind shall use money in the fund for school operating expenses, including, but not limited to, personal services, maintenance, and equipment related to student support, activities, and vocational programs, and for providing scholarships to students for further training upon graduation.

Sec. 3325.12. Money deposited with the superintendent of the state school for the blind and the superintendent of the state school for the deaf by parents, relatives, guardians, and friends for the special benefit of any pupil shall remain in the hands of the respective superintendent for use accordingly. Each superintendent shall deposit the money into one or more personal deposit funds. Each superintendent shall keep itemized book accounts of the receipt and disposition of the money, which books shall be open at all times to the inspection of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce. The superintendent of the state school for the blind and the superintendent of the state school for the deaf each shall adopt rules governing the deposit, transfer, withdrawal, or investment of the money and the investment earnings of the money.

Whenever a pupil ceases to be enrolled in the state school for the blind or the state school for the deaf, if personal money of the pupil remains in the hands of the respective superintendent and no demand is made upon the superintendent by the pupil or the pupil's parent or guardian, the superintendent shall hold the money in a personal deposit fund for a period of at least one year. During that time, the superintendent shall make every effort possible to locate the pupil or the pupil's parent or guardian. If, at the

end of this period, no demand has been made for the money held by the state school for the blind, the superintendent of the state school for the blind shall dispose of the money by transferring it to the state school for the blind student activity and work-study fund established by section 3325.11 of the Revised Code. If at the end of this period, no demand has been made for the money held by the state school for the deaf, the superintendent of the state school for the deaf shall dispose of the money by transferring it to the state school for the deaf educational program expenses fund established by section 3325.16 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3325.13. The state school for the blind employees food service fund is hereby created in the state treasury. The fund shall consist of payments received from employees who make purchases from the school's food service program. Notwithstanding section 3325.01 of the Revised Code, the approval of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce is not required to designate money for deposit into the fund. The school for the blind shall use money in the fund to pay costs associated with the school's food service program.

Sec. 3325.16. There is hereby created in the state treasury the state school for the deaf educational program expenses fund. Moneys received by the school from donations, bequests, student fundraising activities, fees charged for camps and workshops, gate receipts from athletic contests, and the student work experience program operated by the school, and any other moneys designated for deposit in the fund by the superintendent of the school, shall be credited to the fund. Notwithstanding section 3325.01 of the Revised Code, the approval of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce is not required to designate money for deposit into the fund. The state school for the deaf shall use moneys in the fund for educational programs, after-school activities, and expenses associated with student activities and clubs.

Sec. 3325.17. There is hereby created in the state treasury the state school for the blind educational program expense fund. Moneys received by the school from donations, bequests, student fundraising activities, fees charged for camps, workshops, and summer work and learn cooperative programs, gate receipts from school activities, and any other moneys designated for deposit in the fund by the superintendent of the school, shall be credited to the fund. Notwithstanding section 3325.01 of the Revised Code, the approval of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce is not required to designate money for deposit into the fund. The state school for the blind shall use moneys in the fund for educational programs, after-school activities, and expenses associated with student

activities.

Sec. 3326.02. There is hereby established the STEM committee of the department of education and workforce consisting of the following members:

(A) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~director of education and workforce, or the ~~superintendent's~~director's designee;

(B) The chancellor of higher education, or the chancellor's designee;

(C) The director of development, or the director's designee;

(D) Four members of the public, two of whom shall be appointed by the governor, one of whom shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, and one of whom shall be appointed by the president of the senate. Members of the public shall be appointed based on their expertise in business or in STEM fields.

All members of the committee appointed under division (D) of this section shall serve at the pleasure of their appointing authority.

If a member listed in divisions (A) to (C) of this section elects to assign a designee to participate in committee business on the member's behalf, the member shall assign that designation to a single person for the time period in which the designation is effective.

Members of the committee shall receive no compensation for their services. The department of education and workforce shall provide administrative support for the committee.

Sec. 3326.03. (A) The STEM committee shall authorize the establishment of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools based on proposals submitted to the committee.

The committee shall determine the criteria for proposals, establish procedures for the submission of proposals, accept and evaluate proposals, and choose which proposals to approve to become a STEM school. In approving proposals for STEM schools, the committee shall consider designating schools in diverse geographic regions of the state so that all students have access to a STEM school.

The committee shall seek technical assistance from the Ohio STEM learning network, or its successor, throughout the process of accepting and evaluating proposals and choosing which proposals to approve. In approving proposals for STEM schools, the committee shall consider the recommendations of the Ohio STEM learning network, or its successor.

The committee may authorize the establishment of a group of multiple STEM schools to operate from multiple facilities located in one or more school districts under the direction of a single governing body in the manner prescribed by section 3326.031 of the Revised Code. The committee shall

consider the merits of each of the proposed STEM schools within a group and shall authorize each school separately. Anytime after authorizing a group of STEM schools to be under the direction of a single governing body, the committee may authorize one or more additional schools to operate as part of that group, provided a proposal for each school is submitted in accordance with this section.

The STEM committee may approve one or more STEM schools to serve only students identified as gifted under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code.

(B) Proposals may be submitted only by a partnership of public and private entities consisting of at least all of the following:

- (1) A city, exempted village, or local school district;
- (2) Higher education entities;
- (3) Business organizations.

A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a chartered nonpublic school, or both may be part of the partnership.

(C) Each proposal shall include at least the following:

(1) A statement of which of grades kindergarten through twelve will be offered by the school;

(2) Assurances that the STEM school or group of STEM schools will be under the oversight of a governing body and a description of the members of that governing body and how they will be selected;

(3) Assurances that each STEM school will operate in compliance with this chapter and the provisions of the proposal as accepted by the committee and that the school will maintain the STEM education practices set forth in the proposal;

(4) Evidence that each school will exhibit school-wide cultural strategies reflecting innovation, an entrepreneurial spirit, inquiry, and collaboration with individual accountability;

(5) Evidence that each school will offer a rigorous, diverse, integrated, and problem- or project-based curriculum to all students enrolled in the school, with the goal to prepare all students for post-high school learning experiences, the workforce, and citizenship, and that does all of the following:

(a) Emphasizes and supports the role of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics in promoting innovation and economic progress;

(b) Emphasizes the use of design thinking as a school-wide approach;

(c) Provides opportunities for students to engage in personalized learning;

(d) Includes the arts and humanities. If the proposal is for a STEAM

school, it also shall include evidence that the curriculum will integrate arts and design into the study of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics to foster creative thinking, problem-solving, and new approaches to scientific invention.

(6) Evidence that school leadership supports the curriculum principles of division (C)(5) of this section;

(7) A description of how each school's curriculum was developed using the curriculum principles described in division (C)(5) of this section and approved by a team in accordance with section 3326.09 of the Revised Code;

(8) Evidence that each school will participate in regular STEM-focused professional development and share knowledge of best practices;

(9) Evidence that each school has established partnerships with institutions of higher education and businesses. If the proposal is for a STEAM school, it also shall include evidence of established partnerships with one or more arts organizations.

(10) Assurances that each school has received commitments of sustained and verifiable fiscal and in-kind support from regional education and business entities. If the proposal is for a STEAM school, it also shall include assurances that the school has received commitments of sustained and verifiable fiscal and in-kind support from arts organizations.

(11) A description of how each school's assets will be distributed if the school closes for any reason.

(D) A STEM school that is designated under this section may submit an amended proposal to the STEM committee at any time to offer additional grade levels. Upon approval of the amended proposal by the committee, those grades may be offered by the school.

(E)(1) If a school is designated as a STEM school under this section, it shall maintain that designation for five years unless the STEM committee revokes its designation during that five-year period under division (F) of this section. At the end of that five-year period, the school shall reapply to the STEM committee in order to maintain that designation. The committee shall authorize the continuation of the school's STEM designation if the committee finds that the school is in compliance with this chapter and the provisions of its proposal and any subsequent amendments to that proposal.

If a school chooses not to reapply for designation as a STEM school under division (E)(1) of this section, the committee shall revoke the school's designation at the end of its five-year designation period.

(2) If a school reapplies for its designation as a STEM school under division (E)(1) of this section and the committee has reason to believe that it

is not in compliance with this chapter or the provisions of its proposal and any subsequent amendments to that proposal, the committee shall require the school, in collaboration with the department of education and workforce and the Ohio STEM learning network or its successor, to develop a corrective action plan. The school shall implement the corrective action plan and demonstrate exemplary STEM pedagogy and practices within one year of the plan's development. If the school fails to implement the corrective action plan to the satisfaction of the committee at the end of that year, the committee shall revoke the school's designation.

(3) The department shall maintain records of the application status and designation renewal deadlines for each school that has been designated as a STEM school under this section.

(F) If the STEM committee has reason to believe that a school that is designated as a STEM school under this section is not in compliance with this chapter or the provisions of its proposal and any subsequent amendments to that proposal, it may review the school's designation prior to the end of its five-year designation period. If the committee reviews a school's designation under this division, it must require the school to develop a corrective action plan in the same manner as specified in division (E)(2) of this section and implement that plan and demonstrate exemplary STEM pedagogy and practices within one year of the plan's development. If the school fails to implement the corrective action plan to the satisfaction of the committee at the end of that year, the committee shall revoke the school's designation.

(G) If a STEM school wishes to become a STEAM school, it may change its existing proposal to include the items required under divisions (C)(5)(d), (C)(9), and (C)(10) of this section and submit the revised proposal to the STEM committee for approval.

(H) Notwithstanding division (B)(1) of this section, on and after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 30, 2021, a school operated by a joint vocational school district that was designated as a STEM school prior to that date may maintain that designation provided the school continues to comply with this chapter and all provisions of its proposal and any subsequent amendments to that proposal. However, nothing shall prohibit that school from electing to apply for a designation of STEM school equivalent or distinction as a STEM program of excellence under section 3326.032 or 3326.04 of the Revised Code, respectively.

Sec. 3326.032. (A) The STEM committee may grant a designation of STEM school equivalent to any of the following schools:

(1) A school operated by a joint vocational school district;

(2) A school offering career-technical education programs that is operated by a school district that is a comprehensive career-technical education provider;

(3) A school offering career-technical education programs that is operated by a school district that is a participant in a compact career-technical education provider;

(4) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(5) A chartered nonpublic school.

In order to be eligible for this designation, a school shall submit a proposal that satisfies the requirements of this section.

The committee shall determine the criteria for proposals, establish procedures for the submission of proposals, accept and evaluate proposals, and choose which proposals warrant a school to be designated as a STEM school equivalent.

(B) A proposal for designation as a STEM school equivalent shall include at least the following:

(1) A statement of which of grades kindergarten through twelve will be offered by the school;

(2) Assurances that the school will operate in compliance with this section and the provisions of the proposal as accepted by the committee and that the school will maintain the STEM education practices set forth in the proposal;

(3) Evidence that the school will exhibit school-wide cultural strategies reflecting innovation, an entrepreneurial spirit, inquiry, and collaboration with individual accountability;

(4) Evidence that the school will offer a rigorous, diverse, integrated, and problem- or project-based curriculum to all students enrolled in the school, with the goal to prepare all students for post-secondary learning experiences, the workforce, and citizenship, and that does all of the following:

(a) Emphasizes and supports the role of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics in promoting innovation and economic progress;

(b) Emphasizes the use of design thinking as a school-wide approach;

(c) Provides opportunities for students to engage in personalized learning;

(d) Includes the arts and humanities. If the proposal is for a STEAM school equivalent, it also shall include evidence that the curriculum will integrate arts and design into the study of science, technology, engineering,

and mathematics to foster creative thinking, problem-solving, and new approaches to scientific invention.

(5) Evidence that the school leadership supports the curriculum principles of division (B)(4) of this section;

(6) A description of how the school's curriculum was developed using the principles of division (B)(4) of this section and approved by a team in accordance with section 3326.09 of the Revised Code;

(7) Evidence that the school will participate in regular professional development and share knowledge of best practices;

(8) Evidence that the school has established partnerships with institutions of higher education and businesses. If the proposal is for a STEAM school equivalent, it also shall include evidence of established partnerships with one or more arts organizations.

(9) Assurances that the school has received commitments of sustained and verifiable fiscal and in-kind support from regional education and business entities. If the proposal is for a STEAM school equivalent, it also shall include assurances that the school has received commitments of sustained and verifiable fiscal and in-kind support from arts organizations.

(C)(1) If a school is designated as a STEM school equivalent under this section, it shall maintain that designation for five years unless the STEM committee revokes its designation during that five-year period under division (D) of this section. At the end of that five-year period, the school shall reapply to the STEM committee in order to maintain that designation. The committee shall authorize the continuation of the school's designation as a STEM school equivalent if the committee finds that the school is in compliance with this chapter and the provisions of its proposal and any subsequent amendments to that proposal.

If a school chooses not to reapply for designation as a STEM school equivalent under division (C)(1) of this section, the committee shall revoke the school's designation at the end of its five-year designation period.

(2) If a school reapplies for its designation as a STEM school equivalent under division (C)(1) of this section and the committee has reason to believe that it is not in compliance with this chapter or the provisions of its proposal and any subsequent amendments to that proposal, the committee shall require the school, in collaboration with the department of education and workforce and the Ohio STEM learning network or its successor, to develop a corrective action plan. The school shall implement the corrective action plan and demonstrate exemplary STEM pedagogy and practices within one year of the plan's development. If the school fails to implement the corrective action plan to the satisfaction of the committee at the end of that



year, the committee shall revoke the school's designation.

(3) The department shall maintain records of the application status and designation renewal deadlines for each school that has been designated as a STEM school equivalent under this section.

(D) If the STEM committee has reason to believe that a school that is designated as a STEM school equivalent under this section is not in compliance with this chapter or the provisions of its proposal and any subsequent amendments to that proposal, it may review the school's designation prior to the end of its five-year designation period. If the committee reviews a school's designation under this division, it must require the school to develop a corrective action plan in the same manner as specified in division (C)(2) of this section and implement that plan and demonstrate exemplary STEM pedagogy and practices within one year of the plan's development. If the school fails to implement the corrective action plan to the satisfaction of the committee at the end of that year, the committee shall revoke the school's designation.

(E) A school that is designated as a STEM school equivalent under this section shall not be subject to the requirements of Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, except that the school shall be subject to the requirements of this section and to the curriculum requirements of section 3326.09 of the Revised Code.

Nothing in this section, however, shall relieve a community school of the applicable requirements of Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code. Nor shall anything in this section relieve a school operated by a joint vocational school district, a school operated by a comprehensive career-technical education provider, a school operated by a compact career-technical education provider, or a chartered nonpublic school of any provisions of law outside of this chapter that are applicable to such schools.

(2) A school that is designated as a STEM school equivalent under this section shall not be eligible for operating funding under sections 3326.31 to 3326.37, 3326.39 to 3326.40, and 3326.51 of the Revised Code.

(3) A school that is designated as a STEM school equivalent under this section may apply for any of the grants and additional funds described in section 3326.38 of the Revised Code for which the school is eligible.

(F) If a school that is designated as a STEM school equivalent under this section intends to close or intends to no longer be designated as a STEM school equivalent, it shall notify the STEM committee of that fact.

(G) If a school that is designated as a STEM school equivalent wishes to be designated as a STEAM school equivalent, it may change its existing proposal to include the items required under divisions (B)(4)(d), (B)(8), and

(B)(9) of this section and submit the revised proposal to the STEM committee for approval.

Sec. 3326.04. (A) The STEM committee shall grant distinctions as STEM programs of excellence to STEM programs operated by joint vocational school districts, comprehensive career-technical education providers, compact career-technical education providers, and educational service centers in accordance with this section.

(B) A joint vocational school district, comprehensive career-technical education provider, compact career-technical education provider, or educational service center may submit a proposal to the STEM committee seeking distinction as a STEM program of excellence. The proposal shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the STEM committee that the program meets at least the following standards:

(1) Unless the program is designed to serve only students identified as gifted under Chapter 3324. of the Revised Code, the program will serve all students enrolled in the grades for which the program is designed.

(2) The program will provide students with the opportunity to innovate, develop an entrepreneurial spirit, engage in inquiry, and collaborate with individual accountability.

(3) The program will offer a rigorous, diverse, integrated, and problem- or project-based curriculum to students, with the goal to prepare students for post-secondary learning experiences, the workforce, and citizenship, and that does all of the following:

(a) Emphasizes and supports the role of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics in promoting innovation and economic progress;

(b) Emphasizes the use of design thinking as a school-wide approach;

(c) Provides opportunities for students to engage in personalized learning;

(d) Includes the arts and humanities. If the proposal is for distinction as a STEAM program of excellence, it also shall include evidence that the curriculum will integrate arts and design into the study of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics to foster creative thinking, problem-solving, and new approaches to scientific invention.

(4) The district, provider, or service center leadership supports the curriculum principles of division (B)(3) of this section.

(5) The program's leaders participate in regular STEM-focused professional development and share knowledge of best practices.

(6) The program has established partnerships with institutions of higher education and businesses. If the proposal is for distinction as a STEAM

program of excellence, it also shall include evidence of established partnerships with one or more arts organizations.

(7) The program has received commitments of sustained and verifiable fiscal and in-kind support from regional education and business entities. If the proposal is for distinction as a STEAM program of excellence, the program also has received commitments of sustained and verifiable fiscal and in-kind support from arts organizations;

(8) The program's curriculum was developed using the principles described in division (B)(3) of this section and approved by a team in accordance with section 3326.09 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) If a joint vocational school district, comprehensive career-technical education provider, compact career-technical education provider, or educational service center receives a distinction as a STEM program of excellence under this section, it shall maintain that distinction for five years unless the STEM committee revokes the distinction during that five-year period under division (E) of this section. At the end of that five-year period, the district, provider, or service center shall reapply to the STEM committee in order to maintain that distinction. The committee shall authorize the continuation of the district's, provider's, or service center's distinction as a STEM program of excellence if the committee finds that the district, provider, or service center is in compliance with this chapter and the provisions of its proposal and any subsequent amendments to that proposal.

If a joint vocational school district, comprehensive career-technical education provider, compact career-technical education provider, or educational service center chooses not to reapply for a distinction for a STEM program of excellence under division (C)(1) of this section, the committee shall revoke the district's, provider's, or service center's distinction at the end of its five-year period of distinction.

(2) If a joint vocational school district, comprehensive career-technical education provider, compact career-technical education provider, or educational service center reapplies for distinction as a STEM program of excellence under division (C)(1) of this section and the committee has reason to believe that it is not in compliance with this chapter or the provisions of its proposal and any subsequent amendments to that proposal, the committee shall require the district, provider, or service center, in collaboration with the department of education and workforce and the Ohio STEM learning network or its successor, to develop a corrective action plan. The district, provider, or service center shall implement the corrective action plan and demonstrate exemplary STEM pedagogy and practices within one year of the plan's development. If the district, provider, or service center

fails to implement the corrective action plan to the satisfaction of the committee at the end of that year, the committee shall revoke the district's, provider's, or service center's distinction.

(3) The department shall maintain records of the application status and designation renewal deadlines for each joint vocational school district, comprehensive career-technical education provider, compact career-technical education provider, or educational service center that has received a distinction as a STEM program of excellence under this section.

(D) If the STEM committee has reason to believe that a joint vocational school district, comprehensive career-technical education provider, compact career-technical education provider, or educational service center that has received a distinction as a STEM program of excellence under this section is not in compliance with this chapter or the provisions of its proposal and any subsequent amendments to that proposal, it may review the district's, provider's, or service center's distinction prior to the end of the five-year period during which that distinction is effective. If the committee reviews a district's, provider's, or service center's distinction under this division, it must require the district, provider, or service center to develop a corrective action plan in the same manner as specified in division (C)(2) of this section and implement that plan and demonstrate exemplary STEM pedagogy and practices within one year of the plan's development. If the district, provider, or service center fails to implement the corrective action plan to the satisfaction of the committee at the end of that year, the committee shall revoke the district's, provider's, or service center's distinction.

(E) If a joint vocational school district, comprehensive career-technical education provider, compact career-technical education provider, or educational service center that has received distinction for a STEM program of excellence instead wishes to receive a distinction for a STEAM program of excellence, it may change its existing proposal to include the items required under divisions (B)(3)(d), (B)(6), and (B)(7) of this section and submit the revised proposal to the STEM committee for approval.

Sec. 3326.08. (A) The governing body of each science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school shall engage the services of administrative officers, teachers, and nonteaching employees of the STEM school necessary for the school to carry out its mission and shall oversee the operations of the school. The governing body of each STEM school shall engage the services of a chief administrative officer to serve as the school's instructional and administrative leader. The chief administrative officer shall be granted the authority to oversee the recruitment, retention, and employment of teachers and nonteaching employees.

(B) The department of education and workforce shall monitor the oversight of each STEM school exercised by the school's governing body and shall monitor the school's compliance with this chapter and with the proposal for the establishment of the school as it was approved by the STEM committee under section 3326.03 of the Revised Code. Except in the case of a STEM school that is governed and controlled by a school district in accordance with section 3326.51 of the Revised Code, if the department finds that the school is not in compliance with this chapter or with the proposal and the STEM committee has revoked the school's STEM designation under division (E)(1) or (2) or (F) of section 3326.03 of the Revised Code, the department shall consult with the STEM committee, and the committee shall order the school to close on the last day of the school year in which the committee issues its order.

(C) The governing body of each STEM school shall comply with sections 121.22 and 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3326.081. (A) As used in this section, "license" has the same meaning as in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(B) If a person who is employed by a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under this chapter is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, if the person holds a license, or an offense listed in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, if the person does not hold a license, the chief administrative officer of the school shall suspend that person from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child during the pendency of the criminal action against the person. If the person who is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code is the chief administrative officer of the school, the governing body of the school shall suspend the chief administrative officer from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child.

(C) When a person who holds a license is suspended in accordance with this section, the chief administrative officer or governing body that imposed the suspension promptly shall report the person's suspension to the department of education and workforce and to the state board of education. The report shall include the offense for which the person was arrested, summoned, or indicted.

Sec. 3326.15. Each science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school and its governing body shall comply with sections 3313.603 and 3313.6027 of the Revised Code as if it were a school district. However, a

STEM school may permit a student to earn units of high school credit based on a demonstration of subject area competency instead of or in combination with completing hours of classroom instruction prior to the adoption by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce of the plan for granting high school credit based on competency, as required by division (J) of that section. Upon adoption of the plan, each STEM school shall comply with that plan and award units of high school credit in accordance with the plan.

Sec. 3326.17. (A) The department of education and workforce shall issue an annual report card for each science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school that includes all information applicable to school buildings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) Beginning with the report cards issued for the 2020-2021 school year, for each student enrolled in a STEM school that is not a STEM school governed by a STEM school sponsoring district, as defined in section 3326.51 of the Revised Code, the department shall combine data regarding the academic performance of that student with comparable data from the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school pursuant to section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code for the purpose of calculating the performance of the district as a whole on the report card issued for the district under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department also shall compute a rating for each group of STEM schools that is under the direction of the same governing body, as authorized under section 3326.031 of the Revised Code, and issue a distinct report card for the group as a whole.

(D) Each STEM school and its governing body shall comply with sections 3302.04 and 3302.041 of the Revised Code, except that any action required to be taken by a school district pursuant to those sections shall be taken by the school. ~~However, the school shall not be required to take any action described in division (F) of section 3302.04 of the Revised Code.~~

Sec. 3326.211. (A) If the auditor of state or a public accountant, pursuant to section 117.41 of the Revised Code, declares a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school to be unauditible, the auditor of state shall provide written notification of that declaration to the school and the department of education and workforce. The auditor of state also shall post the notification on the auditor of state's web site.

(B) If the STEM school's current treasurer held that position during the period for which the school is unauditible, upon receipt of the notification under division (A) of this section, the governing body of the school shall suspend the treasurer until the auditor of state or a public accountant has completed an audit of the school. Suspension of the treasurer may be with or

without pay, as determined by the governing body based on the circumstances that prompted the auditor of state's declaration. The governing body shall appoint a person to assume the duties of the treasurer during the period of the suspension. If the appointee is not licensed as a treasurer under section 3301.074 of the Revised Code, the appointee shall be approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce before assuming the duties of the treasurer. The state board of education may take action under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code to suspend, revoke, or limit the license of a treasurer who has been suspended under this division.

(C) Not later than forty-five days after receiving the notification under division (A) of this section, the governing body of the STEM school shall provide a written response to the auditor of state. The response shall include the following:

(1) An overview of the process the governing body will use to review and understand the circumstances that led to the school becoming unauditabile;

(2) A plan for providing the auditor of state with the documentation necessary to complete an audit of the school and for ensuring that all financial documents are available in the future;

(3) The actions the governing body will take to ensure that the plan described in division (C)(2) of this section is implemented.

(D) If the STEM school fails to make reasonable efforts and continuing progress to bring its accounts, records, files, or reports into an auditable condition within ninety days after being declared unauditabile, the auditor of state, in addition to requesting legal action under sections 117.41 and 117.42 of the Revised Code, shall notify the school and the department of the school's failure. If the auditor of state or a public accountant subsequently is able to complete a financial audit of the school, the auditor of state shall notify the school and the department that the audit has been completed.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this chapter or in any other provision of law, upon notification by the auditor of state under division (D) of this section that the STEM school has failed to make reasonable efforts and continuing progress to bring its accounts, records, files, or reports into an auditable condition, the department shall immediately cease all payments to the school under this chapter and any other provision of law. Upon subsequent notification from the auditor of state under that division that the auditor of state or a public accountant was able to complete a financial audit of the school, the department shall release all funds withheld from the school under this section.

Sec. 3326.23. This section does not apply to any science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school that is governed and controlled by a school district in accordance with section 3326.51 of the Revised Code on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 30, 2021.

The governing body of each science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school annually shall provide the following assurances in writing to the department of education and workforce not later than ten business days prior to the opening of the school:

(A) That the school has a plan for providing special education and related services to students with disabilities and has demonstrated the capacity to provide those services in accordance with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code and federal law;

(B) That the school has a plan and procedures for administering the achievement and diagnostic assessments prescribed by sections 3301.0710, 3301.0712, and 3301.0715 of the Revised Code;

(C) That school personnel have the necessary training, knowledge, and resources to properly use and submit information to all databases maintained by the department for the collection of education data, including the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code;

(D) That all required information about the school has been submitted to the Ohio education directory system or any successor system;

(E) That all classroom teachers are licensed in accordance with sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code or are engaged to teach pursuant to section 3319.301 of the Revised Code;

(F) That the school's treasurer is in compliance with section 3326.21 of the Revised Code;

(G) That the school has complied with sections 3319.39 and 3319.391 of the Revised Code with respect to all employees and that the school has conducted a criminal records check of each of its governing body members;

(H) That the school holds all of the following:

(1) Proof of property ownership or a lease for the facilities used by the school;

(2) A certificate of occupancy;

(3) Liability insurance for the school, as required by section 3326.11 of the Revised Code;

(4) A satisfactory health and safety inspection;

(5) A satisfactory fire inspection;

(6) A valid food permit, if applicable.

(I) That the governing body has conducted a pre-opening site visit to the



school for the school year for which the assurances are provided;

(J) That the school has designated a date it will open for the school year for which the assurances are provided;

(K) That the school has met all of the governing body's requirements for opening and any other requirements of the governing body.

Sec. 3326.28. (A) With the approval of its governing body, a STEM school established under this chapter may procure epinephrine autoinjectors in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7110 of the Revised Code. A STEM school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(B)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an epinephrine autoinjector under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

(a) A STEM school;

(b) A member of a STEM school governing body;

(c) A STEM school employee or contractor;

(d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes epinephrine autoinjectors, provides a consultation, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a STEM school or governing body, member of a STEM school governing body, STEM school employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(C) A STEM school may accept donations of epinephrine autoinjectors from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase epinephrine autoinjectors.

(D) A STEM school that elects to procure epinephrine autoinjectors under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and occurrence in which an epinephrine autoinjector is used from the school's supply of epinephrine autoinjectors.

Sec. 3326.30. (A) As used in this section, "inhaler" has the same meaning as in section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code.

(B) With the approval of its governing body, a STEM school may procure inhalers in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code. A STEM school that elects to do so shall comply with all

provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(C) A STEM school, a member of a STEM school governing body, or a STEM school employee or contractor is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an inhaler under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a STEM school or governing body, member of a STEM school governing body, or STEM school employee or contractor may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(D) A STEM school may accept donations of inhalers from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase inhalers.

(E) A STEM school that elects to procure inhalers under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and occurrence in which an inhaler is used from the school's supply of inhalers.

Sec. 3326.32. Each science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school shall report to the department of education and workforce, in the form and manner required by the department, all of the following information:

(A) The total number of students enrolled in the school who are residents of this state;

(B) The number of students reported under division (A) of this section who are receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP;

(C) For each student reported under division (B) of this section, which category specified in divisions (A) to (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code applies to the student;

(D) The full-time equivalent number of students reported under division (A) of this section who are enrolled in career-technical education programs or classes described in each of divisions (A)(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code that are provided by the STEM school;

(E) The number of students reported under division (A) of this section who are English learners and which category specified in divisions (A) to (C) of section 3317.016 of the Revised Code applies to each student;

(F) The number of students reported under division (A) of this section

who are economically disadvantaged, as defined by the department. A student shall not be categorically excluded from the number reported under division (F) of this section based on anything other than family income.

(G) The resident district of each student reported under division (A) of this section;

(H) The total number of students enrolled in the school who are not residents of this state and any additional information regarding these students that the department requires the school to report. The school shall not receive any payments under this chapter for students reported under this division.

(I) Any additional information the department determines necessary to make payments under this chapter.

Sec. 3326.34. If a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under this chapter incurs costs for a fiscal year for a student receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP for a disability described in divisions (B) to (F) of section 3317.013 of the Revised Code that exceed the threshold catastrophic cost for serving the student as specified in division (B) of section 3317.0214 of the Revised Code, the STEM school may submit to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce documentation, as prescribed by the ~~superintendent~~ department, of all its costs for that student. Upon submission of documentation for a student of the type and in the manner prescribed, the ~~department of education~~ shall pay to the school or, if the school is part of a group of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools under section 3326.031 of the Revised Code, to the governing body of that group an amount equal to the school's costs for the student in excess of the threshold catastrophic costs.

The school shall only report under this section, and the department shall only pay for, the costs of educational expenses and the related services provided to the student in accordance with the student's IEP. Any legal fees, court costs, or other costs associated with any cause of action relating to the student may not be included in the amount.

Sec. 3326.35. The department of education and workforce shall adjust the amounts paid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code to reflect any enrollment of students in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools for less than the equivalent of a full school year.

Sec. 3326.36. The department of education and workforce shall reduce the amounts paid to a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school or to the governing body of a group of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools under section 3317.022 of the

Revised Code to reflect payments made to colleges under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code. A student shall be considered enrolled in the school for any portion of the school year the student is attending a college under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3326.37. The department of education and workforce shall not pay to a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school or to the governing body of a group of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics schools any amount for any of the following:

(A) Any student who has graduated from the twelfth grade of a public or nonpublic school;

(B) Any student who is not a resident of the state;

(C) Any student who was enrolled in a STEM school during the previous school year when assessments were administered under section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code but did not take one or more of the assessments required by that section and was not excused pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of that section, unless the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce grants the student a waiver from the requirement to take the assessment. The ~~superintendent~~ director may grant a waiver only for good cause in accordance with rules adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department.

(D) Any student who has attained the age of twenty-two years, except for veterans of the armed services whose attendance was interrupted before completing the recognized twelve-year course of the public schools by reason of induction or enlistment in the armed forces and who apply for enrollment in a STEM school not later than four years after termination of war or their honorable discharge. If, however, any such veteran elects to enroll in special courses organized for veterans for whom tuition is paid under federal law, or otherwise, the department shall not pay to the school or to the governing body any amount for that veteran.

Sec. 3326.45. (A) The governing body of a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school may contract with the governing board of an educational service center or the board of education of a joint vocational school district for the provision of services to the STEM school or to any student enrolled in the school. Services provided under the contract and the amount to be paid for those services shall be mutually agreed to by the parties to the contract, and shall be specified in the contract.

(B) A contract entered into under this section may require an educational service center to provide any one or a combination of the following services to a STEM school:

(1) Supervisory teachers;

(2) In-service and continuing education programs for personnel of the STEM school;

(3) Curriculum services as provided to the client school districts of the service center;

(4) Research and development programs;

(5) Academic instruction for which the service center governing board employs teachers;

(6) Assistance in the provision of special accommodations and classes for students with disabilities.

Services described in division (B) of this section shall be provided to the STEM school in the same manner they are provided to client school districts of the service center, unless otherwise specified in the contract. The contract shall specify whether the service center will receive a per-pupil payment from the department of education and workforce for the provision of these services and, if so, the amount of the per-pupil payment.

(C) For each contract entered into under this section, the department shall deduct the amount owed by the STEM school from the state funds due to the STEM school under this chapter and shall pay that amount to the educational service center or joint vocational school district that is party to the contract.

(D) No contract entered into under this section shall be valid unless a copy is filed with the department by the first day of the school year for which the contract is in effect.

(E) As used in this section, "client school district" means a city, exempted village, or local school district that has entered into an agreement under section 3313.843 or 3313.845 of the Revised Code to receive any services from an educational service center.

Sec. 3326.51. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Resident district" has the same meaning as in section 3326.31 of the Revised Code.

(2) "STEM school sponsoring district" means a municipal, city, local, or exempted village school district that governs and controls a STEM school pursuant to this section.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter to the contrary:

(1) If a proposal for a STEM school submitted under section 3326.03 of the Revised Code proposes that the governing body of the school be the board of education of a municipal, city, local, or exempted village school district that is one of the partners submitting the proposal, and the STEM committee approves that proposal, that school district board shall govern and control the STEM school as one of the schools of its district.

(2) The STEM school sponsoring district shall maintain a separate accounting for the STEM school as a separate and distinct operational unit within the district's finances. The auditor of state, in the course of an annual or biennial audit of the school district serving as the STEM school sponsoring district, shall audit that school district for compliance with the financing requirements of this section.

(3) With respect to students enrolled in a STEM school whose resident district is the STEM school sponsoring district:

(a) The department of education and workforce shall make payments to the school in accordance with section 3317.022 of the Revised Code from the STEM school sponsoring district's state payments.

(b) The STEM school sponsoring district is responsible for providing children with disabilities with a free appropriate public education under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code.

(c) The STEM school sponsoring district shall provide student transportation in accordance with laws and policies generally applicable to the district.

(4) With respect to students enrolled in the STEM school whose resident district is another school district, the department shall consider the students as open enrollment students and shall make payments to the school in accordance with section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

(5) A STEM school sponsoring district and its board may assign its district employees to the STEM school, in which case section 3326.18 of the Revised Code shall not apply. The district and board may apply any other resources of the district to the STEM school in the same manner that it applies district resources to other district schools.

(6) Provisions of this chapter requiring a STEM school and its governing body to comply with specified laws as if it were a school district and in the same manner as a board of education shall instead require such compliance by the STEM school sponsoring district and its board of education, respectively, with respect to the STEM school. Where a STEM school or its governing body is required to perform a specific duty or permitted to take a specific action under this chapter, that duty is required to be performed or that action is permitted to be taken by the STEM school sponsoring district or its board of education, respectively, with respect to the STEM school.

(7) No provision of this chapter limits the authority, as provided otherwise by law, of a school district and its board of education to levy taxes and issue bonds secured by tax revenues.

(8) The treasurer of the STEM school sponsoring district or, if the

STEM school sponsoring district is a municipal school district, the chief financial officer of the district, shall have all of the respective rights, authority, exemptions, and duties otherwise conferred upon the treasurer or chief financial officer by the Revised Code.

Sec. 3326.60. (A) With the approval of its governing body, a STEM school established under this chapter may procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7115 of the Revised Code. A STEM school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(B)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

- (a) A STEM school;
- (b) A member of a STEM school governing body;
- (c) A STEM school employee or contractor;

(d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes injectable or nasally administered glucagon, provides a consultation, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a STEM school or governing body, member of a STEM school governing body, STEM school employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(C) A STEM school may accept donations of injectable or nasally administered glucagon from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase the drug.

(D) A STEM school that elects to procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and each occurrence in which a dose of the drug is used from the school's supply.

Sec. 3327.01. Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this section and sections 3327.011, 3327.012, and 3327.02 of the Revised Code do not apply to any joint vocational or cooperative education school district.

In all city, local, and exempted village school districts where resident

school pupils in grades kindergarten through eight live more than two miles from the school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and to which they are assigned by the board of education of the district of residence or to and from the nonpublic or community school which they attend, the board of education shall provide transportation for such pupils to and from that school except as provided in section 3327.02 of the Revised Code.

In all city, local, and exempted village school districts where pupil transportation is required under a career-technical plan approved by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under section 3313.90 of the Revised Code, for any student attending a career-technical program operated by another school district, including a joint vocational school district, as prescribed under that section, the board of education of the student's district of residence shall provide transportation from the public high school operated by that district to which the student is assigned to the career-technical program.

In all city, local, and exempted village school districts, the board may provide transportation for resident school pupils in grades nine through twelve to and from the high school to which they are assigned by the board of education of the district of residence or to and from the nonpublic or community high school which they attend for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

A board of education shall not be required to transport elementary or high school pupils to and from a nonpublic or community school where such transportation would require more than thirty minutes of direct travel time as measured by school bus from the public school building to which the pupils would be assigned if attending the public school designated by the district of residence.

Where it is impractical to transport a pupil by school conveyance, a board of education may offer payment, in lieu of providing such transportation in accordance with section 3327.02 of the Revised Code.

A board of education shall provide transportation to students enrolled in a community school or nonpublic school in accordance with this section on each day in which that school is open for operation with students in attendance, regardless of whether the district's own schools are open for operation with students in attendance on that day. However, a board of education shall not be required to transport elementary or high school pupils to and from a nonpublic or community school on Saturday or Sunday, unless



a board of education and a nonpublic or community school have an agreement in place to do so before the first day of July of the school year in which the agreement takes effect.

In all city, local, and exempted village school districts, the board shall provide transportation for all children who are so disabled that they are unable to walk to and from the school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and which they attend. In case of dispute whether the child is able to walk to and from the school, the health commissioner shall be the judge of such ability. In all city, exempted village, and local school districts, the board shall provide transportation to and from school or special education classes for mentally disabled children in accordance with standards adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

When transportation of pupils is provided the conveyance shall be run on a time schedule that shall be adopted and put in force by the board not later than ten days after the beginning of the school term. The operator of every school bus or motor van owned and operated by any school district or educational service center or privately owned and operated under contract with any school district or service center in this state shall deliver students enrolled in preschool through twelfth grades to their respective public and nonpublic schools not sooner than thirty minutes prior to the beginning of school and to be available to pick them up not later than thirty minutes after the close of their respective schools each day.

The cost of any transportation service authorized by this section shall be paid first out of federal funds, if any, available for the purpose of pupil transportation, and secondly out of state appropriations, in accordance with regulations adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department.

No transportation of any pupils shall be provided by any board of education to or from any school which in the selection of pupils, faculty members, or employees, practices discrimination against any person on the grounds of race, color, religion, or national origin.

Sec. 3327.011. In determining how best to provide transportation, where persons or firms on or after April 1, 1965, were providing transportation to and from schools pursuant to contracts with persons or agencies responsible for the operation of such schools, the board of education responsible for transportation in accordance with section 3327.01 of the Revised Code shall give preference if economically feasible during the term of any such contract to the firm or person providing such transportation. The boards of education within the county or group of counties shall establish

transportation routes, schedules, and utilization of transportation equipment. The appeals from the determination of the board of education responsible for transportation shall be taken to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

Sec. 3327.012. Payments to school districts for transportation of school pupils shall be made on a current basis according to an estimate which shall be filed with the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce by respective school districts in accordance with rules which the ~~state board of education~~ department shall promulgate. The sum due the respective school district as calculated from approved cost in accordance with the rules of the board of education shall be adjusted annually in the quarter next following the end of the school year. The ~~superintendent of public instruction, subject to the approval of the state board of education,~~ department may contract with any firm, person, or board of education to provide pupil transportation services authorized by this section. In no event shall the payment for such contract service exceed the average transportation cost per pupil, such average cost to be based on the cost of transportation of children by all boards of education in Ohio during the next preceding year.

Sec. 3327.018. The board of education of each city, local, or exempted village school district that owns and operates buses for transporting students may contract, in writing, with a public or private not-for-profit agency, group, or organization, with a municipal corporation or other political subdivision or agency of the state, or with an agency of the federal government to operate its buses to assist the agency, group, organization, or political subdivision in the fulfillment of its legitimate activities and in times of emergency. These contracts shall be entered into under the authority of the school district as a political subdivision and shall not be considered commerce. When buses are made available to other agencies, groups, organizations, or political subdivisions under this section, the buses must be operated by individuals holding certificates issued by either the educational service center governing board that has entered into an agreement with the school district under section 3313.843 or 3313.845 of the Revised Code or the superintendent of the school district certifying that the individuals satisfy the requirements of section 3327.10 of the Revised Code. All ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce regulations governing the operation of school buses when transporting students shall apply when buses are used in accordance with this section.

Any board of education of a city, local, or exempted village school district that makes one or more of its vehicles available under this section shall procure liability and property damage insurance, as provided in section

3327.09 of the Revised Code, covering all vehicles used and passengers transported under this section. The board of education may recover expenses from contracting entities, not to exceed the costs of operation and insurance coverage.

Sec. 3327.02. (A) After considering each of the following factors, the board of education of a city, exempted village, or local school district, or a community school governing authority providing transportation pursuant to section 3314.091 of the Revised Code, may determine that it is impractical to transport a pupil who is eligible for transportation to and from a school under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code:

- (1) The time and distance required to provide the transportation;
- (2) The number of pupils to be transported;
- (3) The cost of providing transportation in terms of equipment, maintenance, personnel, and administration;
- (4) Whether similar or equivalent service is provided to other pupils eligible for transportation;
- (5) Whether and to what extent the additional service unavoidably disrupts current transportation schedules;
- (6) Whether other reimbursable types of transportation are available.

(B) Based on its consideration of the factors established in division (A) of this section, the board or governing authority may pass a resolution declaring the impracticality of transportation. The resolution shall include each pupil's name and the reason for impracticality. Such determination shall be made not later than thirty calendar days prior to the district's or school's first day of instruction, or in the case of a student who enrolls within thirty calendar days prior to the first day of instruction or on or after the first day of instruction, not later than fourteen calendar days after the student's enrollment. The determination may be made by the superintendent and formalized at the next following meeting of the board or governing authority.

The board or governing authority shall report its determination to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce in a manner determined by the ~~state board~~ department.

In addition, the board or governing authority shall issue a letter to the pupil's parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil, the nonpublic or community school in which the pupil is enrolled, and to the ~~state board~~ department with a detailed description of the reasons for which such determination was made.

(C) After passing the resolution declaring the impracticality of transportation, the district board or governing authority shall offer to provide

payment in lieu of transportation by doing the following:

(1) In accordance with guidelines established by the department ~~of education~~, informing the pupil's parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil of both of the following:

(a) The resolution;

(b) The right of the pupil's parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil to accept the offer of payment in lieu of transportation or to reject the offer and instead request the department to initiate mediation procedures.

(2) Issuing the pupil's parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil a contract or other form on which the parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil is given the option to accept or reject the board's offer of payment in lieu of transportation.

(D) If the parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil accepts the offer of payment in lieu of providing transportation, the board or governing authority shall pay the parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil an amount that shall be not less than fifty per cent, and not more than the amount determined by the department ~~of education~~ as the average cost of pupil transportation for the previous school year. Payment may be prorated if the time period involved is only a part of the school year.

(E)(1)(a) Upon the request of a parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil who rejected the payment in lieu of transportation, the department shall conduct mediation procedures. A parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil may authorize the nonpublic or community school in which the pupil is enrolled to act on the parent's, guardian's, or other person's behalf during the mediation proceedings.

(b) If the mediation does not resolve the dispute, the ~~state-board~~ department shall conduct a hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The ~~state-board~~ department may approve the payment in lieu of transportation or may order the district board of education or governing authority to provide transportation. The decision of the ~~state-board~~ department is binding in subsequent years and on future parties in interest provided the facts of the determination remain comparable.

(2) The school district or governing authority shall provide transportation for the pupil from the time the parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil requests mediation until the matter is resolved under division (E)(1)(a) or (b) of this section.

(F)(1) If the department determines that a school district board or governing authority has failed or is failing to provide transportation as required by division (E)(2) of this section or as ordered by the ~~state-board~~ department under division (E)(1)(b) of this section, the department shall

order the school district board or governing authority to pay to the pupil's parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil, an amount equal to fifty per cent of the cost of providing transportation as determined by the board or governing authority under division (A)(3) of this section, and not more than two thousand five hundred dollars. The school district board or governing authority shall make payments on a schedule ordered by the department.

(2) If the department subsequently finds that a school district board is not in compliance with an order issued under division (F)(1) of this section and the affected pupils are enrolled in a nonpublic or community school, the department shall deduct the amount that the board is required to pay under that order from any pupil transportation payments the department makes to the school district board under section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code or other provisions of law. The department shall use the moneys so deducted to make payments to the nonpublic or community school attended by the pupil. The department shall continue to make the deductions and payments required under this division until the school district board either complies with the department's order issued under division (F)(1) of this section or begins providing transportation.

(G) A nonpublic or community school that receives payments from the department under division (F)(2) of this section shall do either of the following:

(1) Disburse the entire amount of the payments to the parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil affected by the failure of the school district of residence to provide transportation;

(2) Use the entire amount of the payments to provide acceptable transportation for the affected pupil.

(H) At any time after a parent, guardian, or other person in charge of a pupil requests transportation for a pupil, that parent, guardian, or other person may authorize the nonpublic or community school in which the pupil is enrolled to act on the parent's, guardian's, or other person's behalf for purposes of this section.

Sec. 3327.021. The department of education and workforce shall monitor each city, local, or exempted village school district's compliance with sections 3327.01 and 3327.016 and division (B) of section 3327.017 of the Revised Code. If the department determines a consistent or prolonged period of noncompliance on the part of the school district to provide transportation as required under those sections, the department shall deduct from the district's payment for student transportation under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code the total daily amount of that payment, as computed by

the department, for each day that the district is not in compliance.

This section does not affect the authority of a school district to provide payment in lieu of transportation in accordance with section 3327.02 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3327.05. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, no board of education of any school district shall provide transportation for any pupil who is a school resident of another school district unless the pupil is enrolled pursuant to section 3313.98 of the Revised Code or the board of the other district has given its written consent thereto. If the board of any school district files with the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce a written complaint that transportation for resident pupils is being provided by the board of another school district contrary to this division, the ~~state board of education~~ department shall make an investigation of such complaint. If the ~~state board of education~~ department finds that transportation is being provided contrary to this section, it may withdraw from state funds due the offending district any part of the amount that has been approved for transportation pursuant to section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code or other provisions of law.

(B) Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this division does not apply to any joint vocational or cooperative education school district.

A board of education may provide transportation to and from the nonpublic school of attendance if both of the following apply:

(1) The parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil agrees to pay the board for all costs incurred in providing the transportation that are not reimbursed pursuant to Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code;

(2) The pupil's school district of residence does not provide transportation for public school pupils of the same grade as the pupil being transported under this division, or that district is not required under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code to transport the pupil to and from the nonpublic school because the direct travel time to the nonpublic school is more than thirty minutes.

Upon receipt of the request to provide transportation, the board shall review the request and determine whether the board will accommodate the request. If the board agrees to transport the pupil, the board may transport the pupil to and from the nonpublic school and a collection point in the district, as determined by the board. If the board transports the pupil, the board may include the pupil in the district's enrollment reported to the department ~~of education~~ for purposes of calculating the district's transportation ADM under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code and,

accordingly, may receive a state payment under section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code or other provisions of law for transporting the pupil.

If the board declines to transport the pupil, the board, in a written communication to the parent, guardian, or other person in charge of the pupil, shall state the reasons for declining the request.

Sec. 3327.08. Boards of education of city school districts, local school districts, exempted village school districts, cooperative education school districts, and joint vocational school districts and governing boards of educational service centers may purchase on individual contract school buses and other equipment used in transporting children to and from school and to other functions as authorized by the boards, or the boards, at their discretion, may purchase the buses and equipment through any system of centralized purchasing established by the ~~state~~ department of education and workforce for that purpose, provided that state subsidy payments shall be based on the amount of the lowest price available to the boards by either method of purchase. No board shall be deprived of any form of state assistance in the purchase of buses and equipment by reason of purchases of buses and equipment on an individual contract.

The purchase of school buses shall be made only after competitive bidding in accordance with section 3313.46 of the Revised Code. All bids shall state that the buses, prior to delivery, will comply with the safety rules of the department of public safety adopted pursuant to section 4511.76 of the Revised Code and all other pertinent provisions of law.

At no time shall bid bonds be required for the purchase of school buses, unless the district board or educational service center governing board requests that bid bonds be part of the competitive bidding process for a specified purchase.

Sec. 3327.10. (A) No person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor van, owned and operated by any school district or educational service center or privately owned and operated under contract with any school district or service center in this state, who has not received a certificate from either the educational service center governing board that has entered into an agreement with the school district under section 3313.843 or 3313.845 of the Revised Code or the superintendent of the school district, certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. The service center governing board or the superintendent, as the case may be, shall provide for an annual physical examination that conforms with rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce of each driver to ascertain the driver's physical fitness for such employment. The

examination shall be performed by one of the following:

(1) A person licensed under Chapter 4731. or 4734. of the Revised Code or by another state to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic;

(2) A physician assistant;

(3) A certified nurse practitioner;

(4) A clinical nurse specialist;

(5) A certified nurse-midwife;

(6) A medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration in accordance with 49 C.F.R. part 390.

Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting the same on proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to comply with division (D)(1) of this section, or upon a conviction or a guilty plea for a violation, or any other action, that results in a loss or suspension of driving rights. Failure to comply with such division may be cause for disciplinary action or termination of employment under division (C) of section 3319.081, or section 124.34 of the Revised Code.

(B) No person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor van not subject to the rules of the department of ~~education~~ pursuant to division (A) of this section who has not received a certificate from the school administrator or contractor certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. Each driver shall have an annual physical examination which conforms to the state highway patrol rules, ascertaining the driver's physical fitness for such employment. The examination shall be performed by one of the following:

(1) A person licensed under Chapter 4731. or 4734. of the Revised Code or by another state to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic;

(2) A physician assistant;

(3) A certified nurse practitioner;

(4) A clinical nurse specialist;

(5) A certified nurse-midwife;

(6) A medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration in accordance with 49 C.F.R. part 390.

Any written documentation of the physical examination shall be completed by the individual who performed the examination.

Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting the same on



proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to comply with division (D)(2) of this section.

(C) Any person who drives a school bus or motor van must give satisfactory and sufficient bond except a driver who is an employee of a school district and who drives a bus or motor van owned by the school district.

(D) No person employed as driver of a school bus or motor van under this section who is convicted of a traffic violation or who has had the person's commercial driver's license suspended shall drive a school bus or motor van until the person has filed a written notice of the conviction or suspension, as follows:

(1) If the person is employed under division (A) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the superintendent, or a person designated by the superintendent, of the school district for which the person drives a school bus or motor van as an employee or drives a privately owned and operated school bus or motor van under contract.

(2) If employed under division (B) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the employing school administrator or contractor, or a person designated by the administrator or contractor.

(E) In addition to resulting in possible revocation of a certificate as authorized by divisions (A) and (B) of this section, violation of division (D) of this section is a minor misdemeanor.

(F)(1) Not later than thirty days after June 30, 2007, each owner of a school bus or motor van shall obtain the complete driving record for each person who is currently employed or otherwise authorized to drive the school bus or motor van. An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for the first time before the owner has obtained the person's complete driving record. Thereafter, the owner of a school bus or motor van shall obtain the person's driving record not less frequently than semiannually if the person remains employed or otherwise authorized to drive the school bus or motor van. An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to resume operating a school bus or motor van, after an interruption of one year or longer, before the owner has obtained the person's complete driving record.

(2) The owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for ten years after the date on which the person pleads guilty to or is convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.

(3) An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit any person to operate such a vehicle unless the person meets all other requirements

contained in rules adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department prescribing qualifications of drivers of school buses and other student transportation.

(G) No superintendent of a school district, educational service center, community school, or public or private employer shall permit the operation of a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this state by an individual unless both of the following apply:

(1) Information pertaining to that driver has been submitted to the ~~department of education~~, pursuant to procedures adopted by that department. Information to be reported shall include the name of the employer or school district, name of the driver, driver license number, date of birth, date of hire, status of physical evaluation, and status of training.

(2) The most recent criminal records check required by division (J) of this section has been completed and received by the superintendent or public or private employer.

(H) A person, school district, educational service center, community school, nonpublic school, or other public or nonpublic entity that owns a school bus or motor van, or that contracts with another entity to operate a school bus or motor van, may impose more stringent restrictions on drivers than those prescribed in this section, in any other section of the Revised Code, and in rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department.

(I) For qualified drivers who, on July 1, 2007, are employed by the owner of a school bus or motor van to drive the school bus or motor van, any instance in which the driver was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance prior to two years prior to July 1, 2007, shall not be considered a disqualifying event with respect to division (F) of this section.

(J)(1) This division applies to persons hired by a school district, educational service center, community school, chartered nonpublic school, or science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation.

For each person to whom this division applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check in accordance with section 3319.39 of the Revised Code and every six years thereafter. For each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior to that date, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the ~~department of education~~ and every six years thereafter.

(2) This division applies to persons hired by a public or private

employer not described in division (J)(1) of this section to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation.

For each person to whom this division applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check prior to the person's hiring and every six years thereafter. For each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior to that date, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the department and every six years thereafter.

(3) Each request for a criminal records check under division (J) of this section shall be made to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in the manner prescribed in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, except that if both of the following conditions apply to the person subject to the records check, the employer shall request the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person:

(a) The employer previously requested the superintendent to determine whether the bureau of criminal identification and investigation has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, on the person in conjunction with a criminal records check requested under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code or under division (J) of this section.

(b) The person presents proof that the person has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the person becomes subject to a criminal records check under this section.

Upon receipt of a request, the superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code as if the request had been made under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code. However, as specified in division (B)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, if the employer requests the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person for whom the request is made, the superintendent shall not conduct the review prescribed by division (B)(1) of that section.

(K)(1) Until the effective date of the amendments to rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under division (J) of this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense described in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards prescribed for nonlicensed school personnel by rule 3301-20-03 of

the Ohio Administrative Code.

(2) Beginning on the effective date of the amendments to rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under division (J) of this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense that, under the rule, disqualifies a person for employment to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards prescribed by the rule.

Sec. 3327.101. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this chapter or Chapter 3301-83 of the Administrative Code, the department of education and workforce shall develop an online bus driver training program to satisfy the classroom portion of pre-service and annual in-service training for school bus driver certification. On-the-bus training for drivers shall continue to be completed in person.

Sec. 3327.13. The board of education of a school district that owns and operates busses for transporting pupils to and from school may contract with a nonpublic school located within the district to make available to the nonpublic school under a lease agreement, one or more of the district's busses to be used by the nonpublic school for transporting nonpublic school pupils to and from a school related activity that would be an approved school related activity if it were being offered by a public school within the district to public school pupils. All ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce regulations governing the use of such busses by public schools while transporting pupils to and from school related activities shall be applicable to their use by the nonpublic school.

The cost to the nonpublic school of leasing such busses shall not exceed the costs of operating such busses, as determined by the board of education of the school district. The charge to be made to the nonpublic school for the use of the busses shall be specified in the contract entered into pursuant to this section.

Sec. 3327.14. The board of education of any school district that owns and operates buses for transporting pupils may contract under a lease agreement with a municipal corporation or a public or nonprofit private agency or organization delivering services to the aged, to make available one or more of the district's buses or other vehicles to be used for transporting persons sixty years of age or older. The board of education of any school district may also contract under a similar agreement with any group, organization or other entity engaged in adult education activities.

The cost to the lessee of leasing such buses or other vehicles shall not exceed the costs of operating such buses or other vehicles as determined by the board of education of the school district. The charge to the lessee for the use of the buses or other vehicles, which may include the cost of providing an operator holding a certificate pursuant to section 3327.10 of the Revised Code, insurance coverage, and other direct and indirect costs to the school district shall be specified in the contract entered into pursuant to this section.

All ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce regulations governing the use of such buses or other vehicles by public schools while transporting pupils to and from school related activities apply to the extent applicable to their use under this section.

Any board of education making available one or more of its buses or other vehicles under this section shall procure liability and property damage insurance, as provided in section 3327.09 of the Revised Code, covering each bus or vehicle used and each passenger transported under the leasing agreement.

Sec. 3327.16. Notwithstanding division (D) of section 3311.19 and division (D) of section 3311.52 of the Revised Code, this section does not apply to any joint vocational or cooperative education school district or its superintendent.

(A) The superintendent of each school district may establish a volunteer bus rider assistance program, under which qualified adults or responsible older pupils, as determined by the superintendent, may be authorized to ride on school buses with pupils during such periods of time that the buses are being used to transport pupils to and from schools. Volunteers shall not be compensated for their services, but older pupils may be excused early from school to participate in the program.

Volunteers may be assigned duties or responsibilities by the superintendent, including but not limited to, assisting younger pupils in embarking and disembarking from buses and in crossing streets where necessary to ensure the safety of the pupil, aiding the driver of the bus to maintain order on buses, assisting pupils with disabilities, and such other activities as the superintendent determines will aid in the safe and efficient transportation of pupils.

Volunteers serving under this section are not employees for purposes of Chapter 4117. or 4123. of the Revised Code. Nothing in this section shall authorize a board of education to adversely affect the employment of any employee of the board.

(B) The board of education of each city, local, or exempted village school district shall present a program to all pupils in kindergarten through

third grade who are offered school bus transportation and who have not previously attended such program. The program shall consist of instruction in bus rider behavior, school bus safety, and the potential problems and hazards associated with school bus ridership. The department of education and workforce shall prescribe the content and length of such program, which shall be presented within two weeks after the commencement of classes each school year.

Sec. 3328.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Board of trustees" means the board of trustees established for a college-preparatory boarding school in accordance with section 3328.15 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Child with a disability," "IEP," and "school district of residence" have the same meanings as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Eligible student" means a student who is entitled to attend school in a participating school district; is at risk of academic failure; is from a family whose income is below two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, as defined in section 5101.46 of the Revised Code; meets any additional criteria prescribed by agreement between the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce and the operator of the college-preparatory boarding school in which the student seeks enrollment; and meets at least two of the following additional conditions:

(1) The student has a record of in-school disciplinary actions, suspensions, expulsions, or truancy.

(2) The student has not attained at least a proficient score on the state achievement assessments in English language arts, reading, or mathematics prescribed under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code, after those assessments have been administered to the student at least once, or the student has not attained at least a score designated by the board of trustees of the college-preparatory boarding school in which the student seeks enrollment under this chapter on an end-of-course examination in English language arts or mathematics prescribed under section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code.

(3) The student is a child with a disability.

(4) The student has been referred for academic intervention services.

(5) The student's head of household is a single parent. As used in this division and in division (C)(6) of this section, "head of household" means a person who occupies the same household as the student and who is financially responsible for the student.

(6) The student's head of household is not the student's custodial parent.

(7) A member of the student's family has been imprisoned, as defined in

section 1.05 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Entitled to attend school" means entitled to attend school in a school district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Formula ADM," "category one through six special education ADM," and "state education aid" have the same meanings as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Operator" means the operator of a college-preparatory boarding school selected under section 3328.11 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Participating school district" means either of the following:

(1) The school district in which a college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter is located;

(2) A school district other than one described in division (G)(1) of this section that, pursuant to procedures adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department under section 3328.04 of the Revised Code, agrees to be a participating school district so that eligible students entitled to attend school in that district may enroll in a college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter.

Sec. 3328.02. (A) Each college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter is a public school and is part of the state's program of education.

(B) Acting through its board of trustees, the school may sue and be sued, acquire facilities as needed, contract for any services necessary for the operation of the school, and enter into contracts with the department of education and workforce pursuant to this chapter. The board of trustees may carry out any act and ensure the performance of any function that is in compliance with the Ohio Constitution, this chapter, other statutes applicable to college-preparatory boarding schools, and the contract entered into under this chapter establishing the school.

(C) Each college-preparatory boarding school shall be established as a public benefit corporation under Chapter 1702. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3328.04. The city, exempted village, or local school district in which a college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter is located is a participating school district under this chapter. Any other city, exempted village, or local school district may agree to be a participating school district. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt procedures for districts to agree to be participating school districts.

Sec. 3328.11. (A) In accordance with the procedures prescribed in division (B) of this section, the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall select a private nonprofit corporation that meets the following qualifications to operate each college-preparatory boarding school

established under this chapter:

(1) The corporation has experience operating a school or program similar to the schools authorized under this chapter.

(2) The school or program described in division (A)(1) of this section has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the ~~state board~~ department success in improving the academic performance of students.

(3) The corporation has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the ~~state board~~ department that the corporation has the capacity to secure private funds for the development of the school authorized under this chapter.

(B)(1) Not later than sixty days after ~~the effective date of this section~~ September 29, 2011, the ~~state board~~ department shall issue a request for proposals from private nonprofit corporations qualified to operate a college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter. If the ~~state board~~ department subsequently determines that the establishment of one or more additional college-preparatory boarding schools is advisable, the ~~state board~~ department shall issue requests for proposals from private nonprofit corporations qualified to operate those additional schools.

In all cases, the ~~state board~~ department shall select the school's operator from among the qualified responders within one hundred eighty days after the issuance of the request for proposals. If no qualified responder submits a proposal, the ~~state board~~ department may issue another request for proposals.

(2) Each proposal submitted to the ~~state board~~ department shall contain the following information:

(a) The proposed location of the college-preparatory boarding school, which may differ from any location recommended by the ~~state board~~ department in the request for proposals;

(b) A plan for offering grade six in the school's initial year of operation and a plan for increasing the grade levels offered by the school in subsequent years;

(c) Any other information about the proposed educational program, facilities, or operations of the school considered necessary by the ~~state board~~ department.

(C) No college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter shall open for operation prior to the 2013-2014 school year.

Sec. 3328.12. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall enter into a contract with the operator of each college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter. The contract shall stipulate the following:

(A) The school's board of trustees shall oversee the acquisition of a



facility for the school.

(B) The operator shall operate the school in accordance with the terms of the proposal accepted by the ~~state board~~ department under section 3328.11 of the Revised Code, including the plan for increasing the grade levels offered by the school.

(C) The school shall comply with the provisions of this chapter.

(D) The school shall comply with any other provisions of law specified in the contract and the rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department under section 3328.50 of the Revised Code.

(E) The school shall comply with the bylaws adopted by the board of trustees under section 3328.13 of the Revised Code.

(F) The school shall meet the academic goals and other performance standards specified in the contract.

(G) The school shall have a fiscal officer who meets standards established for the purposes of this division by the ~~state board~~ department.

(H) In accordance with procedures specified in the contract, the ~~department of education~~ shall monitor the operation, programs, and facilities of the school, including conducting on-site visits of the school.

(I) The department may take actions, as specified in the contract, to resolve issues of noncompliance by the school of the provisions of this chapter, the contract, the bylaws adopted by the board of trustees, or rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department. Such specified actions shall include procedures for notice of noncompliance and an appeal to the state board of the decisions of the department process.

(J) The ~~state board~~ department or the operator may terminate the contract in accordance with the procedures specified in the contract, which shall include at least a requirement that the party seeking termination give prior notice of the intent to terminate the contract and a requirement that the party receiving such notice be granted an opportunity to redress any grievances cited in the notice prior to the termination.

(K) If the school closes for any reason, the school's board of trustees shall execute the closing in the manner specified in the contract.

Sec. 3328.13. The board of trustees of each college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter shall adopt bylaws for the oversight and operation of the school that are consistent with the provisions of this chapter, the rules adopted under section 3328.50 of the Revised Code, and the contract between the operator and the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce. The bylaws shall include procedures for the appointment of future members of the school's board of trustees upon expiration of the terms of the initial members, which procedures shall

comply with section 3328.15 of the Revised Code. The bylaws also shall include standards for the admission of students to the school and their dismissal from the school. The bylaws shall be subject to the approval of the ~~state board~~ department.

Sec. 3328.15. (A) Each college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter shall be governed by a board of trustees consisting of up to twenty-five members. Five of those members shall be appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate. The governor's appointments may be based on nonbinding recommendations made by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce. Of the remaining members, initial members shall be appointed by the school's operator and future members shall be appointed pursuant to the bylaws adopted under section 3328.13 of the Revised Code. The governor, operator, or any other person or entity who appoints a member of the board of trustees under this section or the bylaws adopted under section 3328.13 of the Revised Code may remove that member from the board at any time.

(B) The terms of office of the initial members shall be as follows:

(1) Two members appointed by the governor shall serve for an initial term of three years.

(2) Two members appointed by the governor shall serve for an initial term of two years.

(3) One member appointed by the governor shall serve for an initial term of one year.

(4) One-third of the members appointed by the operator, rounded down to the nearest whole number, shall serve for an initial term of three years.

(5) One-third of the members appointed by the operator, rounded down to the nearest whole number, shall serve for an initial term of two years.

(6) One-third of the members appointed by the operator, rounded down to the nearest whole number, shall serve for an initial term of one year.

(7) Any remaining members appointed by the operator shall serve for an initial term of one year.

Thereafter the terms of office of all members shall be for three years.

The beginning date and ending date of terms of office shall be as prescribed by the school's operator, unless modified in the bylaws adopted under section 3328.13 of the Revised Code.

(C) Vacancies on the board shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointments. A member appointed to an unexpired term shall serve for the remainder of that term and may be reappointed subject to division (D) of this section.

(D) No member may serve for more than three consecutive three-year

terms.

(E) The officers of the board shall be selected by and from among the members of the board.

(F) Compensation for the members of the board, if any, shall be as prescribed in the bylaws adopted under section 3328.13 of the Revised Code.

(G) It shall be construed that any contract entered into by the board of trustees or any officer or trustee of a college-preparatory boarding school, including, but not limited to, an agreement or contract required by section 3318.08, 3318.60, or 3318.61 of the Revised Code, is entered into by such individuals in their official capacities as representatives of the college-preparatory boarding school. No officer, trustee, or member of the board of trustees of a college-preparatory boarding school incurs any personal liability by virtue of section 3318.08, 3318.60, or 3318.61 of the Revised Code or the entering into any contract on behalf of the school.

Sec. 3328.18. (A) As used in this section, "license" has the same meaning as in section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.

(B) If a person who is employed by a college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter or its operator is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code, if the person holds a license, or an offense listed in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, if the person does not hold a license, the chief administrator of the school in which that person works shall suspend that person from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child during the pendency of the criminal action against the person. If the person who is arrested, summoned, or indicted for an alleged violation of an offense listed in division (C) of section 3319.31 or division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code is the chief administrator of the school, the board of trustees of the school shall suspend the chief administrator from all duties that require the care, custody, or control of a child.

(C) When a person who holds a license is suspended in accordance with this section, the chief administrator or board that imposed the suspension promptly shall report the person's suspension to the department of education and workforce and to the state board of education. The report shall include the offense for which the person was arrested, summoned, or indicted.

Sec. 3328.23. (A) A college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter shall comply with Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code as if the school were a school district. For each child with a disability enrolled in the school for whom an IEP has been developed, the school shall verify in

the manner prescribed by the department of education and workforce that the school is providing the services required under the child's IEP.

(B) The school district in which a child with a disability enrolled in the college-preparatory boarding school is entitled to attend school and the child's school district of residence, if different, are not obligated to provide the student with a free appropriate public education under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code for as long as the child is enrolled in the college-preparatory boarding school.

Sec. 3328.26. (A) The department of education and workforce shall issue an annual report card for each college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter that includes all information applicable to school buildings under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) For each student enrolled in the school, the department shall combine data regarding the academic performance of that student with comparable data from the school district in which the student is entitled to attend school for the purpose of calculating the performance of the district as a whole on the report card issued for the district under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) Each college-preparatory boarding school and its operator shall comply with sections 3302.04 and 3302.041 of the Revised Code, except that any action required to be taken by a school district pursuant to those sections shall be taken by the school.

Sec. 3328.29. (A) With the approval of its board of trustees, a college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter may procure epinephrine autoinjectors in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7110 of the Revised Code. A college-preparatory boarding school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(B)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an epinephrine autoinjector under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

- (a) A college-preparatory boarding school;
- (b) A member of a college-preparatory boarding school board of trustees;
- (c) A college-preparatory boarding school employee or contractor;
- (d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes epinephrine autoinjectors, provides a consultation, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a college-preparatory boarding school or board of trustees, member of a college-preparatory boarding school board of trustees, college-preparatory boarding school employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(C) A college-preparatory boarding school may accept donations of epinephrine autoinjectors from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase epinephrine autoinjectors.

(D) A college-preparatory boarding school that elects to procure epinephrine autoinjectors under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and occurrence in which an epinephrine autoinjector is used from a school's supply of epinephrine autoinjectors.

Sec. 3328.30. (A) As used in this section, "inhaler" has the same meaning as in section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code.

(B) With the approval of its board of trustees, a college-preparatory boarding school may procure inhalers in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code. A college-preparatory boarding school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(C) A college-preparatory boarding school, a member of a college-preparatory boarding school board of trustees, or a college-preparatory boarding school employee or contractor is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an inhaler under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a college-preparatory boarding school or board of trustees, member of a college-preparatory boarding school board of trustees, or college-preparatory boarding school employee or contractor may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(D) A college-preparatory boarding school may accept donations of inhalers from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase inhalers.

(E) A college-preparatory boarding school that elects to procure inhalers under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and occurrence in which an inhaler is used from a school's supply of inhalers.

Sec. 3328.31. Each college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter shall report to the department of education and workforce, in the form and manner prescribed by the department, the following information:

(A) The total number of students enrolled in the school;

(B) The number of students enrolled in the school who are receiving special education and related services pursuant to an IEP;

(C) The city, exempted village, or local school district in which each student reported under division (A) of this section is entitled to attend school;

(D) Any additional information the department determines necessary to make payments to the school under this chapter.

Sec. 3328.34. (A) For each child enrolled in a college-preparatory boarding school, as reported under section 3328.31 of the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce shall pay to the school the sum of the amount eighty-five per cent of the operating expenditure per pupil of the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the child is entitled to attend school plus the per-pupil boarding amount specified in division (B) of this section.

As used in this division, a district's "operating expenditure per pupil" is the total amount of state payments and other nonfederal revenue spent by the district for operating expenses during the previous fiscal year, divided by the district's enrolled ADM, as that term is defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, for the previous fiscal year.

(B) For the first fiscal year in which a college-preparatory boarding school may be established under this chapter, the "per-pupil boarding amount" is twenty-five thousand dollars. For each fiscal year thereafter, that amount shall be adjusted by the rate of inflation, as measured by the consumer price index (all urban consumers, all items) prepared by the bureau of labor statistics of the United States department of labor, for the previous twelve-month period.

(C) The ~~state board of education~~ department may accept funds from federal and state noneducation support services programs for the purpose of funding the per pupil boarding amount prescribed in division (B) of this section. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, the ~~state board~~ department shall coordinate and streamline any noneducation program

requirements in order to eliminate redundant or conflicting requirements, licensing provisions, and oversight by government programs or agencies. The applicable regulatory entities shall, to the maximum extent possible, use reports and financial audits provided by the auditor of state and coordinated by the department of ~~education~~ to eliminate or reduce contract and administrative reviews. Regulatory entities other than the ~~state board~~ department may suggest reasonable additional items to be included in such reports and financial audits to meet any requirements of federal law. Reporting paperwork prepared for the ~~state board~~ department shall be shared with and accepted by other state and local entities to the maximum extent feasible.

(D)(1) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, if, in any fiscal year, a college-preparatory boarding school receives federal funds for the purpose of supporting the school's operations, the amount of those federal funds shall be deducted from the total per-pupil boarding amount for all enrolled students paid by the department to the school for that fiscal year, unless the school's board of trustees and the department determine otherwise in a written agreement. Any portion of the total per-pupil boarding amount for all enrolled students remaining after the deduction of the federal funds shall be paid by the department to the school from state funds appropriated to the department.

(2) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, if, in any fiscal year, the department receives federal funds for the purpose of supporting the operations of a college-preparatory boarding school, the department shall use those federal funds, not including any portion of those funds designated for administration, to pay the school the total per-pupil boarding amount for all enrolled students for that fiscal year. Any portion of the total per-pupil boarding amount for all enrolled students remaining after the use of the federal funds shall be paid by the department to the school from state funds appropriated to the department.

(3) If any federal funds are used for the purpose prescribed in division (D)(1) or (2) of this section, the department shall comply with all requirements upon which the acceptance of the federal funds is conditioned, including any requirements set forth in the funding application submitted by the school or the department and, to the extent sufficient funds are appropriated by the general assembly, any requirements regarding maintenance of effort in expenditures.

Sec. 3328.35. To the extent permitted by federal law, the department of education and workforce shall include college-preparatory boarding schools established under this chapter in its annual allocation of federal moneys

under Title I of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6301, et seq. The department may apply for any other federal moneys that may be used to support the operations of college-preparatory boarding schools established under this chapter.

Sec. 3328.37. (A) If the auditor of state or a public accountant, under section 117.41 of the Revised Code, declares a college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter to be unauditible, the auditor of state shall provide written notification of that declaration to the school and the department of education and workforce. The auditor of state also shall post the notification on the auditor of state's web site.

(B) If the college-preparatory boarding school's current fiscal officer held that position during the period for which the school is unauditible, upon receipt of the notification under division (A) of this section, the board of trustees of the school shall suspend the fiscal officer until the auditor of state or a public accountant has completed an audit of the school, except that if the fiscal officer is employed by the school's operator, the operator shall suspend the fiscal officer for that period. Suspension of the fiscal officer may be with or without pay, as determined by the entity imposing the suspension based on the circumstances that prompted the auditor of state's declaration. The entity imposing the suspension shall appoint a person to assume the duties of the fiscal officer during the period of the suspension. If the appointee is not licensed as a treasurer under section 3301.074 of the Revised Code, the appointee shall be approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce before assuming the duties of the fiscal officer. The state board of education may take action under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code to suspend, revoke, or limit the license of a fiscal officer who has been suspended under this division.

(C) Not later than forty-five days after receiving the notification under division (A) of this section, the board of trustees of the college-preparatory boarding school shall provide a written response to the auditor of state. The response shall include the following:

(1) An overview of the process the board will use to review and understand the circumstances that led to the school becoming unauditible;

(2) A plan for providing the auditor of state with the documentation necessary to complete an audit of the school and for ensuring that all financial documents are available in the future;

(3) The actions the board will take to ensure that the plan described in division (C)(2) of this section is implemented.

(D) If the college-preparatory boarding school fails to make reasonable efforts and continuing progress to bring its accounts, records, files, or



reports into an auditable condition within ninety days after being declared unauditible, the auditor of state, in addition to requesting legal action under sections 117.41 and 117.42 of the Revised Code, shall notify the school and the department of the school's failure. If the auditor of state or a public accountant subsequently is able to complete a financial audit of the school, the auditor of state shall notify the school and the department that the audit has been completed.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this chapter or in any other provision of law, upon notification by the auditor of state under division (D) of this section that the college-preparatory boarding school has failed to make reasonable efforts and continuing progress to bring its accounts, records, files, or reports into an auditable condition, the department shall immediately cease all payments to the school under this chapter and any other provision of law. Upon subsequent notification from the auditor of state under that division that the auditor of state or a public accountant was able to complete a financial audit of the school, the department shall release all funds withheld from the school under this section.

Sec. 3328.38. (A) With the approval of its board of trustees, a college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter may procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon in the manner prescribed by section 3313.7115 of the Revised Code. A college-preparatory boarding school that elects to do so shall comply with all provisions of that section as if it were a school district.

(B)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:

- (a) A college-preparatory boarding school;
- (b) A member of a college-preparatory boarding school board of trustees;
- (c) A college-preparatory boarding school employee or contractor;
- (d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes injectable or nasally administered glucagon, provides a consultation, or issues a protocol pursuant to this section.

(2) This division does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a college-preparatory boarding school or board of trustees, member of a college-preparatory boarding school board of trustees,

college-preparatory boarding school employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

(C) A college-preparatory boarding school may accept donations of injectable or nasally administered glucagon from a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of money from any person to purchase the drug.

(D) A college-preparatory boarding school that elects to procure injectable or nasally administered glucagon under this section shall report to the department of education and workforce each procurement and each occurrence in which a dose of the drug is used from the school's supply.

Sec. 3328.45. (A) If the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce determines that a college-preparatory boarding school established under this chapter is not in compliance with any provision of this chapter or the terms of the contract entered into under section 3328.12 of the Revised Code, or that the school has failed to meet the academic goals or performance standards specified in that contract, the ~~state board~~ department may initiate the termination procedures specified in the contract. No termination shall take effect prior to the end of a school year. Upon the effective date of a termination, the school shall close.

(B) If a college-preparatory boarding school is required to close under division (A) of this section or closes for any other reason, the school's board of trustees shall execute the closing as provided in the contract under section 3328.12 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3328.50. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prescribing procedures necessary for the implementation of this chapter.

Sec. 3329.01. Any publisher of textbooks or electronic textbooks in the United States desiring to offer such textbooks or electronic textbooks for use by pupils in the public schools of Ohio, before such textbooks or electronic textbooks may be adopted and purchased by any school board, must, on or before the first day of January of each year, file ~~in the office of the superintendent of public instruction~~ with the department of education and workforce, a statement that the list wholesale price to school districts in Ohio will be no more than the lowest list wholesale price available to school districts in any other state.

No publisher of a textbook shall file a statement under this section unless the publisher complies with all of the following:

(A) At the same time as filing the statement, the publisher also files:

(1) For textbooks published before August 18, 2006, the wholesale price of an electronic file that contains the text of the textbook in rich text format, or another electronic format approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~department, for translating the text of the textbook into braille;

(2) For textbooks published on or after August 18, 2006, the wholesale price of an electronic file that contains the text of the textbook, and of all instructional materials the publisher offers with the textbook, in the national instructional materials accessibility standard (NIMAS) code for translating the text of the entire textbook into NIMAS-approved formats, including braille, audio, digital text, or large print.

(B) The list wholesale price filed for any specified number of electronic files described in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section for the textbook and instructional materials the publisher offers with the textbook does not exceed the list wholesale price for the same number of the printed version of the textbook and materials.

(C) For textbooks published on or after August 18, 2006, the publisher sends one copy of the electronic file described in division (A)(2) of this section for the entire textbook and all instructional materials the publisher offers with the textbook in NIMAS code, at no cost, to the national instructional materials access center.

As used in this section and in sections 3329.03 to 3329.10 of the Revised Code, "electronic textbook" means computer software, interactive videodisc, magnetic media, optical media, computer courseware, on-line service, electronic medium, or other means of conveying information to the student or otherwise contributing to the learning process through electronic means.

Sec. 3329.03. If a publisher who files a statement under section 3329.01 of the Revised Code, fails or refuses to furnish such textbooks or electronic textbooks adopted as provided in sections 3329.01 to 3329.10 of the Revised Code to any board of education upon the terms provided in such sections, such board at once must notify the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce of such failure or refusal, and the ~~state board of education~~ department at once shall cause an investigation of such charge to be made. If it is found to be true, the ~~state board of education~~ department at once shall notify such publisher and each board in the state that such textbooks or electronic textbooks shall not thereafter be adopted and purchased by boards of education. Such publisher shall pay to the state five hundred dollars for each failure, to be recovered in the name of the state, in an action to be brought by the attorney general, in the court of common pleas of Franklin county, or in any other proper court or in any other place where service can

be made. The amount, when collected, must be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state general revenue fund.

Sec. 3329.10. A superintendent, supervisor, principal, or teacher employed by any board of education shall not act as sales agent, either directly or indirectly, for any person, firm, or corporation that files school textbooks or electronic textbooks with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce, or that sells school apparatus or equipment of any kind for use in the public schools. A violation of this section shall work a forfeiture of their licenses to teach in the public schools.

Sec. 3331.01. (A) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Superintendent" or "superintendent of schools" of a school district means the person employed as the superintendent or that person's designee.

(2) "Chief administrative officer" means the chief administrative officer of a nonpublic or community school or that person's designee.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, an age and schooling certificate may be issued only by the superintendent of the city, local, joint vocational, or exempted village school district in which the child in whose name such certificate is issued resides or by the chief administrative officer of the nonpublic or community school the child attends, and only upon satisfactory proof that the child to whom the certificate is issued is at least fourteen years of age.

(2) A child who resides in this state shall apply for an age and schooling certificate to the superintendent of the school district in which the child resides, or to the chief administrative officer of the school that the child attends. Residents of other states who work in Ohio shall apply to the superintendent of the school district in which the place of employment is located, as a condition of employment or service.

(C) Any such age and schooling certificate may be issued only upon satisfactory proof that the employment contemplated by the child is not prohibited by any law regulating the employment of such children. Section 4113.08 of the Revised Code does not apply to such employer in respect to such child while engaged in an employment legal for a child of the age stated therein.

(D) Age and schooling certificate forms shall be approved by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, including forms submitted electronically. Forms shall not display the social security number of the child. Except as otherwise provided in this section, every application for an age and schooling certificate must be signed in the presence of the officer issuing it by the child in whose name it is issued.

(E) A child shall furnish the superintendent or chief administrative officer all information required by this chapter in support of the issuance of a certificate.

(F) On and after September 1, 2002, each superintendent and chief administrative officer who issues an age and schooling certificate shall file electronically the certificate with the director of commerce in accordance with rules adopted by the director of administrative services pursuant to section 1306.21 of the Revised Code. On and after September 1, 2002, only electronically filed certificates are valid to satisfy the requirements of Chapter 4109. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3331.02. (A) The superintendent of schools or the chief administrative officer, as appropriate pursuant to section 3331.01 of the Revised Code, shall not issue an age and schooling certificate until the superintendent or chief administrative officer has received, examined, approved, and filed the following papers duly executed:

(1) The written pledge or promise of the person, partnership, or corporation to legally employ the child, and for this purpose work performed by a minor, directly and exclusively for the benefit of such minor's parent, in the farm home or on the farm of such parent is legal employment, irrespective of any contract of employment, or the absence thereof, to permit the child to attend school as provided in section 3321.08 of the Revised Code, and give notice of the nonuse of an age and schooling certificate within five days from the date of the child's withdrawal or dismissal from the service of that person, partnership, or corporation, giving the reasons for such withdrawal or dismissal;

(2) The child's school record or notification. As used in this division, a "school record" means documents properly filled out and signed by the person in charge of the school which the child last attended, giving the recorded age of the child, the child's address, standing in studies, rating in conduct, and attendance in days during the school year of the child's last attendance; "notification" means the information submitted to the superintendent by the parent of a child ~~excused~~ exempt from attendance at school pursuant to ~~division (A)(2) of section 3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code, ~~as the notification is required by rules adopted by the department of education.~~

(3) Evidence of the age of the child as follows:

(a) A certified copy of an original birth record or a certification of birth, issued in accordance with Chapter 3705. of the Revised Code, or by an officer charged with the duty of recording births in another state or country, shall be conclusive evidence of the age of the child;

(b) In the absence of such birth record or certification of birth, a passport, or duly attested transcript thereof, showing the date and place of birth of the child, filed with a register of passports at a port of entry of the United States; or an attested transcript of the certificate of birth or baptism or other religious record, showing the date and place of birth of the child, shall be conclusive evidence of the age of the child;

(c) In case none of the above proofs of age can be produced, other documentary evidence, except the affidavit of the parent, guardian, or custodian, satisfactory to the superintendent or chief administrative officer may be accepted in lieu thereof;

(d) In case no documentary proof of age can be procured, the superintendent or chief administrative officer may receive and file an application signed by the parent, guardian, or custodian of the child that a medical certificate be secured to establish the sufficiency of the age of the child, which application shall state the alleged age of the child, the place and date of birth, the child's present residence, and such further facts as may be of assistance in determining the age of the child, and shall certify that the person signing the application is unable to obtain any of the documentary proofs specified in divisions (A)(3)(a), (b), and (c) of this section; and if the superintendent or chief administrative officer is satisfied that a reasonable effort to procure such documentary proof has been without success such application shall be granted and the certificate of the school physician or if there be none, of a physician, a physician assistant, a clinical nurse specialist, or a certified nurse practitioner employed by the board of education, that said physician, physician assistant, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse practitioner is satisfied that the child is above the age required for an age and schooling certificate as stated in section 3331.01 of the Revised Code, shall be accepted as sufficient evidence of age;

(4) A certificate, including an athletic certificate of examination, from a physician licensed pursuant to Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, a physician assistant, a clinical nurse specialist, or a certified nurse practitioner, or from the district health commissioner, showing after a thorough examination that the child is physically fit to be employed in such occupations as are not prohibited by law for a boy or girl, as the case may be, under eighteen years of age; but a certificate with "limited" written, printed, marked, or stamped thereon may be furnished by such physician, physician assistant, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse practitioner and accepted by the superintendent or chief administrative officer in issuing a "limited" age and schooling certificate provided in section 3331.06 of the Revised Code, showing that the child is physically fit to be employed in

some particular occupation not prohibited by law for a boy or girl of such child's age, as the case may be, even if the child's complete physical ability to engage in such occupation cannot be vouched for.

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, a physical fitness certificate described in division (A)(4) of this section is valid for purposes of that division while the child remains employed in job duties of a similar nature as the job duties for which the child last was issued an age and schooling certificate. The superintendent or chief administrative officer who issues an age and schooling certificate shall determine whether job duties are similar for purposes of this division.

(2) A "limited" physical fitness certificate described in division (A)(4) of this section is valid for one year.

(C) The superintendent of schools or the chief administrative officer shall require a child who resides out of this state to file all the information required under division (A) of this section. The superintendent of schools or the chief administrative officer shall evaluate the information filed and determine whether to issue the age and schooling certificate using the same standards as those the superintendent or officer uses for in-state children.

Sec. 3331.04. (A) Until July 1, 2016, an age and schooling certificate may be issued by the superintendent of schools to a child over sixteen years of age upon proof acceptable to such superintendent of the following facts and upon agreement to the respective conditions made in writing by the child and by the parents, guardian, or custodian in charge of such child:

(1) That the child is addicted to no habit which is likely to detract from the child's reliability or effectiveness as a worker, or proper use of the child's earnings or leisure, or the probability of the child's faithfully carrying out the conditions to which the child agrees as specified in division (A)(2) of this section, and in addition any one of the following groups of facts:

(a) That the child has been a resident of the school district for the last two years, has diligently attended upon instruction at school for the last two years, and is able to read, write, and perform the fundamental operations of arithmetic. These abilities shall be judged by the superintendent.

(b) That the child having been a resident of the school district less than two years, diligently attended upon instruction in school in the district in which the child was a resident next preceding the child's residence in the present district for the last school year preceding the child's removal to the present district, and has diligently attended upon instruction in the schools of the present district for the period that the child has been a resident thereof;

(c) That the child has removed to the present school district since the

beginning of the last annual school session, and that instruction adapted to the child's needs is not provided in the regular day schools in the district;

(d) That conditions are such that the child must provide for the child's own support or that the child is needed for the support or care of parents or for the support or care of brothers or sisters for whom the parents are unable to provide and that the child is desirous of working for the support or care of self or of such parents or siblings and that such child cannot render such needed support or care by a reasonable effort outside of school hours; but no age and schooling certificate shall be granted to a child of this group upon proof of such facts without written consent given to the superintendent by the juvenile judge and by the department of job and family services.

(2) In case the certificate is granted under division (A)(1) of this section, that until reaching the age of eighteen years the child will diligently attend in addition to part-time classes, such evening classes as will add to the child's education for literacy, citizenship, or vocational preparation which may be made available to the child in the school district and which the child may be directed to attend by the superintendent, or in case no such classes are available, that the child will pursue such reading and study and report monthly thereon as may be directed by the superintendent.

(B) Beginning July 1, 2016, an age and schooling certificate may be issued pursuant to this section only to a child over sixteen years of age who is not exempt from enrollment pursuant to section 3321.042 of the Revised Code and who does both of the following:

(1) Upon agreement in writing, by the child and the parents, guardian, or custodian in charge of such child, provides proof acceptable to the superintendent that the conditions in division (A)(1) of this section are met;

(2) Is enrolled in a competency-based instructional program to earn a high school diploma in accordance with the rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce pursuant to division (C) of this section.

(C) ~~Not later than July 1, 2016, the state board~~ Beginning on the effective date of this amendment, an age and schooling certificate may be issued by a parent of a child over sixteen years of age who is exempt from enrollment pursuant to section 3321.042 of the Revised Code.

(D) The department, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules on the requirements for completing a competency-based instructional program that leads to a high school diploma under this section.

Sec. 3332.02. This chapter does not apply to the following categories of courses, schools, or colleges:



(A) Tuition-free courses or schools conducted by employers exclusively for their own employees;

(B) Nonprofit institutions with certificates of authorization issued pursuant to section 1713.02 of the Revised Code or that are nonprofit institutions exempted from the requirement to obtain a certificate by division (E) of that section;

(C) Schools, colleges, technical colleges, or universities established by law or chartered by the ~~Ohio board~~ chancellor of regents higher education;

(D) Courses of instruction required by law to be approved or licensed by a state board or agency other than the state board of career colleges and schools, except that a school so approved or licensed may apply to the state board of career colleges and schools for a certificate of registration to be issued in accordance with this chapter;

(E) Schools for which minimum standards are prescribed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code;

(F) Courses of instruction conducted by a public school district or a combination of public school districts;

(G) Courses of instruction conducted outside the United States;

(H) Private institutions exempt from regulation under this chapter as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code;

(I) Training courses for employees paid for by their employers and conducted by outside service providers.

Sec. 3332.03. There is hereby created the state board of career colleges and schools to consist of the ~~state superintendent of public instruction or an assistant superintendent designated by the superintendent, the~~ chancellor of the ~~Ohio board of regents~~ higher education or a vice chancellor designated by the chancellor, the director of education and workforce or the director's designee, and six members appointed by the governor; with the advice and consent of the senate. Members' terms of office shall be for five years, commencing on the twenty-first day of November and ending on the twentieth day of November. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed.

Three of the members appointed by the governor shall have been engaged for a period of not less than five years immediately preceding appointment in an executive or managerial position in a private, trade, technical, or other school subject to this chapter. One member appointed by the governor shall be a representative of students and shall have graduated with an associate or baccalaureate degree, within five years prior to appointment, from a school subject to this chapter. Two members appointed

by the governor shall be representatives of the general public and shall have had no affiliation with, or direct or indirect interest in, schools subject to this chapter for at least two years prior to appointment. In selecting the representatives of the general public, the governor shall make an effort to find individuals with background or experience in the regulation of commerce, business, or education. The two members of the board who are representatives of the general public shall not be affiliated in any way with or have any direct or indirect interest in any schools subject to this chapter during their terms. Except for enrollment in a school subject to this chapter, the member representing students shall have had no affiliation in any way with, or have any direct or indirect interest in any school subject to this chapter for at least two years prior to appointment or during the member's term.

Any vacancy shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointment. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any appointed member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

Members of the board have full voting rights, except for the member representing students who shall be a nonvoting member. Each member of the board appointed by the governor shall be compensated at the rate established pursuant to division (J) of section 124.15 of the Revised Code, but shall not receive step advancements, for those days the member is engaged in the discharge of official duties. In addition, members appointed by the governor may be compensated for the expenses necessarily incurred in the attendance at meetings or in performing other services for the board. The chairperson of the board shall annually be elected or determined as follows:

(A) If both members of the board representing the general public have served on the board for at least one year, the members shall elect one of these two members as chairperson. If one of these members declines to be elected or serve, the other member representing the general public shall be chairperson. If both members representing the general public decline to be elected or serve, division (C) of this section shall apply.

(B) If only one member of the board representing the general public has served on the board for at least one year, this member shall be chairperson. If this member declines to serve, division (C) of this section shall apply.

(C) If neither member of the board representing the general public has

served on the board for at least one year or if this division applies pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section, the members of the board shall elect a chairperson from among any of the voting members of the board who have served on the board for at least one year.

Sec. 3332.04. The state board of career colleges and schools may appoint an executive director and such other staff as may be required for the performance of the board's duties and provide necessary facilities. In selecting an executive director, the board shall appoint an individual with a background or experience in the regulation of commerce, business, or education. The board may also arrange for services and facilities to be provided by the ~~state board of education and the Ohio board of regents~~ department of education and workforce or the department of higher education. All receipts of the board shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the occupational licensing and regulatory fund.

Sec. 3333.04. The chancellor of higher education shall:

(A) Make studies of state policy in the field of higher education and formulate a master plan for higher education for the state, considering the needs of the people, the needs of the state, and the role of individual public and private institutions within the state in fulfilling these needs;

(B)(1) Report annually to the governor and the general assembly on the findings from the chancellor's studies and the master plan for higher education for the state;

(2) Report at least semiannually to the general assembly and the governor the enrollment numbers at each state-assisted institution of higher education.

(C) Approve or disapprove the establishment of new branches or academic centers of state colleges and universities;

(D) Approve or disapprove the establishment of state technical colleges or any other state institution of higher education;

(E) Recommend the nature of the programs, undergraduate, graduate, professional, state-financed research, and public services which should be offered by the state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education in order to utilize to the best advantage their facilities and personnel;

(F) Recommend to the state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education graduate or professional programs, including, but not limited to, doctor of philosophy, doctor of education, and juris doctor programs, that could be eliminated because they constitute unnecessary duplication, as shall be determined using the process developed pursuant to this division, or for other good and sufficient cause.

Prior to recommending a program for elimination, the chancellor shall request the board of regents to hold at least one public hearing on the matter and advise the chancellor on whether the program should be recommended for elimination. The board shall provide notice of each hearing within a reasonable amount of time prior to its scheduled date. Following the hearing, the board shall issue a recommendation to the chancellor. The chancellor shall consider the board's recommendation but shall not be required to accept it.

For purposes of determining the amounts of any state instructional subsidies paid to state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education, the chancellor may exclude students enrolled in any program that the chancellor has recommended for elimination pursuant to this division except that the chancellor shall not exclude any such student who enrolled in the program prior to the date on which the chancellor initially commences to exclude students under this division.

The chancellor and state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education shall jointly develop a process for determining which existing graduate or professional programs constitute unnecessary duplication.

(G) Recommend to the state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education programs which should be added to their present programs;

(H) Conduct studies for the state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education to assist them in making the best and most efficient use of their existing facilities and personnel;

(I) Make recommendations to the governor and general assembly concerning the development of state-financed capital plans for higher education; the establishment of new state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education; and the establishment of new programs at the existing state colleges, universities, and other institutions of higher education;

(J) Review the appropriation requests of the public community colleges and the state colleges and universities and submit to the office of budget and management and to the chairpersons of the finance committees of the house of representatives and of the senate the chancellor's recommendations in regard to the biennial higher education appropriation for the state, including appropriations for the individual state colleges and universities and public community colleges. For the purpose of determining the amounts of instructional subsidies to be paid to state-assisted colleges and universities,

the chancellor shall define "full-time equivalent student" by program per academic year. The definition may take into account the establishment of minimum enrollment levels in technical education programs below which support allowances will not be paid. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the chancellor shall make no change in the definition of "full-time equivalent student" in effect on November 15, 1981, which would increase or decrease the number of subsidy-eligible full-time equivalent students, without first submitting a fiscal impact statement to the president of the senate, the speaker of the house of representatives, the legislative service commission, and the director of budget and management. The chancellor shall work in close cooperation with the director of budget and management in this respect and in all other matters concerning the expenditures of appropriated funds by state colleges, universities, and other institutions of higher education.

(K) Seek the cooperation and advice of the officers and trustees of both public and private colleges, universities, and other institutions of higher education in the state in performing the chancellor's duties and making the chancellor's plans, studies, and recommendations;

(L) Appoint advisory committees consisting of persons associated with public or private secondary schools, members of the state board of education, or personnel of the ~~state~~ department of education and workforce;

(M) Appoint advisory committees consisting of college and university personnel, or other persons knowledgeable in the field of higher education, or both, in order to obtain their advice and assistance in defining and suggesting solutions for the problems and needs of higher education in this state;

(N) Approve or disapprove all new degrees and new degree programs at all state colleges, universities, and other state-assisted institutions of higher education.

When considering approval of a new degree or degree program for a state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, the chancellor shall take into account the extent to which the degree or degree program aligns with the state's workforce development priorities.

(O) Adopt such rules as are necessary to carry out the chancellor's duties and responsibilities. The rules shall prescribe procedures for the chancellor to follow when taking actions associated with the chancellor's duties and responsibilities and shall indicate which types of actions are subject to those procedures. The procedures adopted under this division shall be in addition to any other procedures prescribed by law for such actions. However, if any

other provision of the Revised Code or rule adopted by the chancellor prescribes different procedures for such an action, the procedures adopted under this division shall not apply to that action to the extent they conflict with the procedures otherwise prescribed by law. The procedures adopted under this division shall include at least the following:

- (1) Provision for public notice of the proposed action;
- (2) An opportunity for public comment on the proposed action, which may include a public hearing on the action by the board of regents;
- (3) Methods for parties that may be affected by the proposed action to submit comments during the public comment period;
- (4) Submission of recommendations from the board of regents regarding the proposed action, at the request of the chancellor;
- (5) Written publication of the final action taken by the chancellor and the chancellor's rationale for the action;
- (6) A timeline for the process described in divisions (O)(1) to (5) of this section.

(P) Make recommendations to the governor and the general assembly regarding the design and funding of the student financial aid programs specified in sections 3333.12, 3333.122, 3333.21 to 3333.26, and 5910.02 of the Revised Code;

(Q) Participate in education-related state or federal programs on behalf of the state and assume responsibility for the administration of such programs in accordance with applicable state or federal law;

(R) Adopt rules for student financial aid programs as required by sections 3333.12, 3333.122, 3333.21 to 3333.26, 3333.28, and 5910.02 of the Revised Code, and perform any other administrative functions assigned to the chancellor by those sections;

(S) Conduct enrollment audits of state-supported institutions of higher education;

(T) Appoint consortia of college and university personnel to advise or participate in the development and operation of statewide collaborative efforts, including the Ohio supercomputer center, the Ohio academic resources network, OhioLink, and the Ohio learning network. For each consortium, the chancellor shall designate a college or university to serve as that consortium's fiscal agent, financial officer, and employer. Any funds appropriated for the consortia shall be distributed to the fiscal agents for the operation of the consortia. A consortium shall follow the rules of the college or university that serves as its fiscal agent. The chancellor may restructure existing consortia, appointed under this division, in accordance with procedures adopted under divisions (O)(1) to (6) of this section.

(U) Adopt rules establishing advisory duties and responsibilities of the board of regents not otherwise prescribed by law;

(V) Respond to requests for information about higher education from members of the general assembly and direct staff to conduct research or analysis as needed for this purpose.

Sec. 3333.041. (A) On or before the last day of December of each year, the chancellor of higher education shall submit to the governor and, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, the general assembly a report or reports concerning all of the following:

(1) The status of graduates of Ohio school districts at state institutions of higher education during the twelve-month period ending on the thirtieth day of September of the current calendar year. The report shall list, by school district, the number of graduates of each school district who attended a state institution of higher education and the percentage of each district's graduates enrolled in a state institution of higher education during the reporting period who were required during such period by the college or university, as a prerequisite to enrolling in those courses generally required for first-year students, to enroll in a remedial course in English, including composition or reading, mathematics, and any other area designated by the chancellor. The chancellor also shall make the information described in division (A)(1) of this section available to the board of education of each city, exempted village, and local school district.

Each state institution of higher education shall, by the first day of November of each year, submit to the chancellor in the form specified by the chancellor the information the chancellor requires to compile the report.

(2) The following information with respect to the Ohio tuition trust authority:

(a) The name of each investment manager that is a minority business enterprise or a women's business enterprise with which the chancellor contracts;

(b) The amount of assets managed by investment managers that are minority business enterprises or women's business enterprises, expressed as a percentage of assets managed by investment managers with which the chancellor has contracted;

(c) Efforts by the chancellor to increase utilization of investment managers that are minority business enterprises or women's business enterprises.

(3) The chancellor's strategy in assigning choose Ohio first scholarships, as established under section 3333.61 of the Revised Code, among state universities and colleges and how the actual awards fit that strategy.

(4) The academic and economic impact of the Ohio co-op/internship program established under section 3333.72 of the Revised Code. At a minimum, the report shall include the following:

(a) Progress and performance metrics for each initiative that received an award in the previous fiscal year;

(b) Economic indicators of the impact of each initiative, and all initiatives as a whole, on the regional economies and the statewide economy;

(c) The chancellor's strategy in allocating awards among state institutions of higher education and how the actual awards fit that strategy.

(B) On or before the fifteenth day of February of each year, the ~~director~~ chancellor shall submit to the governor and, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, the general assembly a report concerning aggregate academic growth data for students assigned to graduates of teacher preparation programs approved under section 3333.048 of the Revised Code who teach English language arts or mathematics in any of grades four to eight in a public school in Ohio. For this purpose, the ~~director~~ chancellor shall use the value-added progress dimension prescribed by section 3302.021 of the Revised Code or the alternative student academic progress measure if adopted under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code. The ~~director~~ chancellor shall aggregate the data by graduating class for each approved teacher preparation program, except that if a particular class has ten or fewer graduates to which this division applies, the ~~director~~ chancellor shall report the data for a group of classes over a three-year period. In no case shall the report identify any individual graduate. The department of education and workforce shall share any data necessary for the report with the ~~director~~ chancellor.

(C) As used in this section:

(1) "Minority business enterprise" has the same meaning as in section 122.71 of the Revised Code.

(2) "State institution of higher education" and "state university" have the same meanings as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(3) "State university or college" has the same meaning as in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Women's business enterprise" means a business, or a partnership, corporation, limited liability company, or joint venture of any kind, that is owned and controlled by women who are United States citizens and residents of this state.

Sec. 3333.048. (A) ~~Not later than one year after October 16, 2009, the~~ The chancellor of higher education and the ~~superintendent of public~~



~~instruction~~ director of education and workforce jointly shall do the following:

(1) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, establish metrics and educator preparation programs for the preparation of educators and other school personnel and the institutions of higher education that are engaged in their preparation. The metrics and educator preparation programs shall be aligned with the standards and qualifications for educator licenses adopted by the state board of education under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code and the requirements of the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code. The metrics and educator preparation programs also shall ensure that educators and other school personnel are adequately prepared to use the value-added progress dimension prescribed by section 3302.021 of the Revised Code or the alternative student academic progress measure if adopted under division (C)(1)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(2) Provide for the inspection of institutions of higher education desiring to prepare educators and other school personnel.

(B) ~~Not later than one year after October 16, 2009, the~~ The chancellor shall approve institutions of higher education engaged in the preparation of educators and other school personnel that maintain satisfactory training procedures and records of performance, as determined by the chancellor.

(C) If the metrics established under division (A)(1) of this section require an institution of higher education that prepares teachers to satisfy the standards of an independent accreditation organization, the chancellor shall permit each institution to satisfy the standards of any applicable national educator preparation accrediting agency recognized by the United States department of education.

(D) The metrics and educator preparation programs established under division (A)(1) of this section may require an institution of higher education, as a condition of approval by the chancellor, to make changes in the curricula of its preparation programs for educators and other school personnel.

Notwithstanding division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code, any metrics, educator preparation programs, rules, and regulations, or any amendment or rescission of such metrics, educator preparation programs, rules, and regulations, adopted under this section that necessitate institutions offering preparation programs for educators and other school personnel approved by the chancellor to revise the curricula of those programs shall not be effective for at least one year after the first day of January next succeeding the publication of the said

change.

Each institution shall allocate money from its existing revenue sources to pay the cost of making the curricular changes.

(E) The chancellor shall notify the state board of the metrics and educator preparation programs established under division (A)(1) of this section and the institutions of higher education approved under division (B) of this section. The state board shall publish the metrics, educator preparation programs, and approved institutions with the standards and qualifications for each type of educator license.

(F) The graduates of educator preparation programs approved by the chancellor shall be licensed by the state board in accordance with the standards and qualifications adopted under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.0411. Not later than December 31, 2014, and annually thereafter, the chancellor of higher education shall report for each approved teacher preparation program, the number and percentage of all graduates of the program who were rated at each of the performance levels prescribed by division (B)(1) of section 3319.112 of the Revised Code on an evaluation conducted in accordance with section 3319.111 of the Revised Code in the previous school year.

In no case shall the report identify any individual graduate. The department of education and workforce shall share any data necessary for the report with the chancellor.

Sec. 3333.0415. ~~Beginning in 2018, the~~ The chancellor of higher education, in collaboration with the department of education and workforce, shall prepare an annual report regarding the progress the state is making in increasing the percentage of adults in the state with a college degree, industry certificate, or other postsecondary credential to sixty-five per cent by the year 2025. The chancellor shall submit an electronic copy of the report to the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives.

Sec. 3333.07. (A) Colleges, universities, and other institutions of higher education which receive state assistance, but are not supported primarily by the state, shall submit to the chancellor of higher education such accounting of the expenditure of state funds at such time and in such form as the chancellor prescribes.

(B) No state institution of higher education shall establish a new branch or academic center without the approval of the chancellor.

(C) No state institution of higher education shall offer a new degree or establish a new degree program without the approval of the chancellor. No

degree approval shall be given for a technical education program unless such program is offered by a state assisted university, a university branch, a technical college, or a community college.

(D) Any state college, university, or other state assisted institution of higher education not complying with a recommendation of the chancellor pursuant to division (F) or (G) of section 3333.04 of the Revised Code shall so notify the chancellor in writing within one hundred twenty days after receipt of the recommendation, stating the reasons why it cannot or should not comply.

(E) The officers, trustees, and employees of all institutions of higher education which are state supported or state assisted shall cooperate with the chancellor in supplying information regarding their institutions, and advising and assisting the chancellor on matters of higher education in this state in every way possible when so requested by the chancellor.

(F) Persons associated with the public school systems in this state; and the personnel of the state department of education, and members of the state board of education and workforce shall provide such data about high school students as are requested by the chancellor to aid in the development of state higher education plans.

Sec. 3333.162. (A) As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" means an institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(B) ~~By April 15, 2007, the~~ The chancellor of higher education, in consultation with the department of education and workforce, public adult and secondary career-technical education institutions; and state institutions of higher education, shall establish criteria, policies, and procedures that enable students to transfer agreed upon technical courses completed through an adult career-technical education institution, a public secondary career-technical institution, or a state institution of higher education to a state institution of higher education without unnecessary duplication or institutional barriers. The courses to which the criteria, policies, and procedures apply shall be those that adhere to recognized industry standards and equivalent coursework common to the secondary career pathway and adult career-technical education system and regionally accredited state institutions of higher education. Where applicable, the policies and procedures shall build upon the articulation agreement and transfer initiative course equivalency system required by section 3333.16 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.21. As used in sections 3333.21 to 3333.23 of the Revised Code, "term" and "academic year" mean "term" and "academic year" as

defined by the chancellor of higher education.

The chancellor shall establish and administer an academic scholarship program. Under the program, a total of one thousand new scholarships shall be awarded annually in the amount of not less than two thousand dollars per award. At least one such new scholarship shall be awarded annually to a student in each public high school and joint vocational school and each nonpublic high school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards in accordance with section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

To be eligible for the award of a scholarship, a student shall be a resident of Ohio and shall be enrolled as a full-time undergraduate student in an Ohio institution of higher education that meets the requirements of Title VI of the "Civil Rights Act of 1964" and is state-assisted, is nonprofit and holds a certificate of authorization issued under section 1713.02 of the Revised Code, is a private institution exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code, or holds a certificate of registration and program authorization issued under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code and awards an associate or bachelor's degree. Students who attend an institution holding a certificate of registration shall be enrolled in a program leading to an associate or bachelor's degree for which associate or bachelor's degree program the institution has program authorization to offer the program issued under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code.

"Resident" and "full-time student" shall be defined in rules adopted by the chancellor.

The chancellor shall award the scholarships on the basis of a formula designed by the chancellor to identify students with the highest capability for successful college study. The formula shall weigh the factor of achievement, as measured by grade point average, and the factor of ability, as measured by performance on a competitive examination specified by the chancellor. Students receiving scholarships shall be known as "Ohio academic scholars."

Sec. 3333.31. (A) For state subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes, status as a resident of Ohio shall be defined by the chancellor of higher education by rule promulgated pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. No adjudication as to the status of any person under such rule, however, shall be required to be made pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The term "resident" for these purposes shall not be equated with the definition of that term as it is employed elsewhere under the laws of this state and other states, and shall not carry with it any of the legal

connotations appurtenant thereto. Rather, except as provided in divisions (B), (C), (D), (F), and (G) of this section, for such purposes, the rule promulgated under this section shall have the objective of excluding from treatment as residents those who are present in the state primarily for the purpose of attending a state-supported or state-assisted institution of higher education, and may prescribe presumptive rules, rebuttable or conclusive, as to such purpose based upon the source or sources of support of the student, residence prior to first enrollment, evidence of intention to remain in the state after completion of studies, or such other factors as the chancellor deems relevant.

(B) The rules of the chancellor for determining student residency shall grant residency status to a veteran and to the veteran's spouse and any dependent of the veteran, if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The veteran either:

(a) Served one or more years on active military duty and was honorably discharged or received a medical discharge that was related to the military service;

(b) Was killed while serving on active military duty or has been declared to be missing in action or a prisoner of war.

(2) If the veteran seeks residency status for tuition surcharge purposes, the veteran has established domicile in this state as of the first day of a term of enrollment in an institution of higher education. If the spouse or a dependent of the veteran seeks residency status for tuition surcharge purposes, the veteran and the spouse or dependent seeking residency status have established domicile in this state as of the first day of a term of enrollment in an institution of higher education, except that if the veteran was killed while serving on active military duty, has been declared to be missing in action or a prisoner of war, or is deceased after discharge, only the spouse or dependent seeking residency status shall be required to have established domicile in accordance with this division.

(C) The rules of the chancellor for determining student residency shall grant residency status to both of the following:

(1) A veteran who is the recipient of federal veterans' benefits under the "All-Volunteer Force Educational Assistance Program," 38 U.S.C. 3001 et seq., or "Post-9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Program," 38 U.S.C. 3301 et seq., or any successor program, if the veteran meets all of the following criteria:

(a) The veteran served at least ninety days on active duty.

(b) The veteran enrolls in a state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(c) The veteran lives in the state as of the first day of a term of enrollment in the state institution of higher education.

(2) A person who is the recipient of the federal Marine Gunnery Sergeant John David Fry scholarship or transferred federal veterans' benefits under any of the programs described in division (C)(1) of this section, if the person meets both of the following criteria:

(a) The person enrolls in a state institution of higher education.

(b) The person lives in the state as of the first day of a term of enrollment in the state institution of higher education.

In order for a person using transferred federal veterans' benefits to qualify under division (C)(2) of this section, the veteran who transferred the benefits must have served at least ninety days on active duty or the service member who transferred the benefits must be on active duty.

(D) The rules of the chancellor for determining student residency shall grant residency status to a service member who is on active duty and to the service member's spouse and any dependent of the service member while the service member is on active duty. In order to qualify under division (D) of this section, the rules shall require the student seeking in-state tuition rates to live in the state as of the first day of a term of enrollment in the state institution of higher education, but shall not require the service member or the service member's spouse or dependent to establish domicile in this state as of the first day of a term of enrollment in an institution of higher education.

(E) The rules of the chancellor for determining student residency shall not deny residency status to a student who is either a dependent child of a parent, or the spouse of a person who, as of the first day of a term of enrollment in an institution of higher education, has accepted full-time employment and established domicile in this state for reasons other than gaining the benefit of favorable tuition rates.

Documentation of full-time employment and domicile shall include both of the following documents:

(1) A sworn statement from the employer or the employer's representative on the letterhead of the employer or the employer's representative certifying that the parent or spouse of the student is employed full-time in Ohio;

(2) A copy of the lease under which the parent or spouse is the lessee and occupant of rented residential property in the state, a copy of the closing statement on residential real property of which the parent or spouse is the owner and occupant in this state or, if the parent or spouse is not the lessee or owner of the residence in which the parent or spouse has established

domicile, a letter from the owner of the residence certifying that the parent or spouse resides at that residence.

Residency officers may also evaluate, in accordance with the chancellor's rule, requests for immediate residency status from dependent students whose parents are not living and whose domicile follows that of a legal guardian who has accepted full-time employment and established domicile in the state for reasons other than gaining the benefit of favorable tuition rates.

(F)(1) The rules of the chancellor for determining student residency shall grant residency status to a person who enrolls in an institution of higher education and establishes domicile in this state, regardless of the student's residence prior to that enrollment and satisfies either of the following conditions:

(a) The person, while a resident of this state for state subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes, graduated from a high school in this state or completed the final year of ~~instruction~~ education at home as authorized under section ~~3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code.

(b) The person meets all of the following criteria:

(i) The person officially withdrew from a school in this state while the person was a resident of this state for state subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes.

(ii) The person has not received a high school diploma or honors diploma awarded under section 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, or 3325.08 of the Revised Code or a high school diploma awarded by a school located in another state or country.

(iii) The person, while a resident of this state for state subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes, both took a high school equivalency test and was awarded a certificate of high school equivalence.

(2) The rules of the chancellor for determining student residency shall not grant residency status to an alien if the alien is not also an immigrant or a nonimmigrant.

(G) The rules of the chancellor for determining student residency status shall grant residency status to a person to whom all of the following apply:

(1) The person, while not a resident of this state for state subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes, lives in this state and completes a bachelor's degree program at an institution of higher education in this state.

(2) The person, upon completing that bachelor's degree program, immediately enrolls in a graduate degree program, as determined appropriate by the chancellor, offered at any state institution of higher education.

(3) The person, while enrolled in the graduate degree program, resides in this state.

The chancellor's rules adopted under this section shall define "immediately" for the purposes of division (G) of this section.

(H) As used in this section:

(1) "Dependent," "domicile," "institution of higher education," and "residency officer" have the meanings ascribed in the chancellor's rules adopted under this section.

(2) "Alien" means a person who is not a United States citizen or a United States national.

(3) "Immigrant" means an alien who has been granted the right by the United States bureau of citizenship and immigration services to reside permanently in the United States and to work without restrictions in the United States.

(4) "Nonimmigrant" means an alien who has been granted the right by the United States bureau of citizenship and immigration services to reside temporarily in the United States.

(5) "Veteran" means any person who has completed service in the uniformed services, as defined in section 3511.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Service member" has the same meaning as in section 5903.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) "Certificate of high school equivalence" means either of the following:

(a) A certificate of high school equivalence awarded by the department of education and workforce under division (A) of section 3301.80 of the Revised Code;

(b) The equivalent of a certificate of high school equivalence awarded by the state board of education under former law, as defined in division (C)(1) of section 3301.80 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.34. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Pre-college stackable certificate" means a certificate earned before an adult is enrolled in an institution of higher education that can be transferred to college credit based on standards established by the chancellor of higher education and the department of education and workforce.

(2) "College-level certificate" means a certificate earned while an adult is enrolled in an institution of higher education that can be transferred to college credit based on standards established by the chancellor and the department of ~~education~~.

(B) The chancellor and the department ~~of education~~ shall create a system of pre-college stackable certificates to provide a clear and accessible



path for adults seeking to advance their education. The system shall do all of the following:

- (1) Be uniform across the state;
  - (2) Be available from an array of providers, including adult career centers, institutions of higher education, and employers;
  - (3) Be structured to respond to the expectations of both the workplace and higher education;
  - (4) Be articulated in a way that ensures the most effective interconnection of competencies offered in specialized training programs;
  - (5) Establish standards for earning pre-college certificates;
  - (6) Establish transferability of pre-college certificates to college credit.
- (C) The chancellor shall develop college-level certificates that can be transferred to college credit in different subject competencies. The certificates shall be based on competencies and experience and not on classroom seat time.

Sec. 3333.35. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce and the chancellor of higher education shall strive to reduce unnecessary student remediation costs incurred by colleges and universities in this state, increase overall access for students to higher education, and enhance the college credit plus program in accordance with Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, ~~and~~. The state board of education shall strive to enhance the alternative resident educator licensure program in accordance with section 3319.26 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.37. As used in sections 3333.37 to 3333.375 of the Revised Code, the following words and terms have the following meanings unless the context indicates a different meaning or intent:

(A) "Cost of attendance" means all costs of a student incurred in connection with a program of study at an eligible institution, as determined by the institution, including tuition; instructional fees; room and board; books, computers, and supplies; and other related fees, charges, and expenses.

(B) "Eligible institution" means one of the following:

- (1) A state-assisted post-secondary educational institution within the state;
- (2) A nonprofit institution of higher education within the state that holds a certificate of authorization issued under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, that is accredited by the appropriate regional and, when appropriate, professional accrediting associations within whose jurisdiction it falls, is authorized to grant a bachelor's degree or higher, and satisfies other conditions as set forth in the policy guidelines;

(3) A private institution exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Eligible student" means either of the following:

(1) An undergraduate student who meets all of the following:

(a) Is a resident of this state;

(b) Has graduated from any Ohio secondary school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards in accordance with section 3301.07 of the Revised Code;

(c) Is attending and in good standing, or has been accepted for attendance, at any eligible institution as a full-time student to pursue a bachelor's degree.

(2) A graduate student who is a resident of this state, and is attending and in good standing, or has been accepted for attendance, at any eligible institution.

(D) "Fellowship" or "fellowship program" means the Ohio priority needs fellowship created by sections 3333.37 to 3333.375 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Full-time student" has the meaning as defined by rule of the chancellor of higher education.

(F) "Ohio outstanding scholar" means a student who is the recipient of a scholarship under sections 3333.37 to 3333.375 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Policy guidelines" means the rules adopted by the chancellor pursuant to section 3333.374 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Priority needs fellow" means a student who is the recipient of a fellowship under sections 3333.37 to 3333.375 of the Revised Code.

(I) "Priority needs field of study" means those academic majors and disciplines as determined by the chancellor that support the purposes and intent of sections 3333.37 to 3333.375 of the Revised Code as described in section 3333.371 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Scholarship" or "scholarship program" means the Ohio outstanding scholarship created by sections 3333.37 to 3333.375 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.39. The chancellor of higher education and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall establish and administer the teach Ohio program to promote and encourage citizens of this state to consider teaching as a profession. The program shall include all of the following:

(A) A statewide program administered by a nonprofit corporation that has been in existence for at least fifteen years with demonstrated results in encouraging high school students from economically disadvantaged groups to enter the teaching profession. The chancellor and ~~superintendent~~ the

department jointly shall select the nonprofit corporation.

(B) The Ohio teaching fellows program established under sections 3333.391 and 3333.392 of the Revised Code;

(C) The Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code;

(D) Alternative licensure procedures established under section 3319.26 of the Revised Code;

(E) Any other program as identified by the chancellor and the ~~superintendent~~ department.

Sec. 3333.391. (A) As used in this section and in section 3333.392 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Academic year" shall be as defined by the chancellor of higher education.

(2) "Hard-to-staff school" and "hard-to-staff subject" shall be as defined by the department of education and workforce.

(3) "Parent" means the parent, guardian, or custodian of a qualified student.

(4) "Qualified service" means teaching at a qualifying school.

(5) "Qualifying school" means a hard-to-staff school district building or a school district building that has a persistently low performance rating, as determined jointly by the chancellor and ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ the department of education and workforce, under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code at the time the recipient becomes employed by the district.

(B) If the chancellor of higher education determines that sufficient funds are available from general revenue fund appropriations made to the department of higher education or to the chancellor, the chancellor and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce jointly may develop and agree on a plan for the Ohio teaching fellows program to promote and encourage high school seniors to enter and remain in the teaching profession. Upon agreement of such a plan, the chancellor shall establish and administer the program in conjunction with the ~~superintendent~~ department of education and workforce and with the cooperation of teacher training institutions. Under the program, the chancellor annually shall provide scholarships to students who commit to teaching in a qualifying school for a minimum of four years upon graduation from a teacher training program at a state institution of higher education or an Ohio nonprofit institution of higher education that has a certificate of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code. The scholarships shall be for up to four years at the undergraduate level at an amount determined by the chancellor based on state appropriations.

(C) The chancellor shall adopt a competitive process for awarding scholarships under the teaching fellows program, which shall include minimum grade point average and scores on national standardized tests for college admission. The process shall also give additional consideration to all of the following:

(1) A person who has participated in the program described in division (A) of section 3333.39 of the Revised Code;

(2) A person who plans to specialize in teaching students with special needs;

(3) A person who plans to teach in the disciplines of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics.

The chancellor shall require that all applicants to the teaching fellows program shall file a statement of service status in compliance with section 3345.32 of the Revised Code, if applicable, and that all applicants have not been convicted of, plead guilty to, or adjudicated a delinquent child for any violation listed in section 3333.38 of the Revised Code.

(D) Teaching fellows shall complete the four-year teaching commitment within not more than seven years after graduating from the teacher training program. Failure to fulfill the commitment shall convert the scholarship into a loan to be repaid under section 3333.392 of the Revised Code.

(E) The chancellor shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to administer this section and section 3333.392 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.43. This section does not apply to any baccalaureate degree program that is a cooperative education program, as defined in section 3333.71 of the Revised Code.

(A) The chancellor of higher education shall require all state institutions of higher education that offer baccalaureate degrees, as a condition of reauthorization for certification of each baccalaureate program offered by the institution, to submit a statement describing how each major for which the school offers a baccalaureate degree may be completed within three academic years. The chronology of the statement shall begin with the fall semester of a student's first year of the baccalaureate program.

(B) The statement required under this section may include, but not be limited to, any of the following methods to contribute to earning a baccalaureate degree in three years:

(1) Advanced placement credit;

(2) International baccalaureate program credit;

(3) A waiver of degree and credit-hour requirements by completion of courses that are widely available at community colleges in the state or

through online programs offered by state institutions of higher education or private nonprofit institutions of higher education holding certificates of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, and through courses taken by the student through the college credit plus program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code;

(4) Completion of coursework during summer sessions;

(5) A waiver of foreign-language degree requirements based on a proficiency examination specified by the institution.

(C)(1) Not later than October 15, 2012, each state institution of higher education shall provide statements required under this section for ten per cent of all baccalaureate degree programs offered by the institution.

(2) Not later than June 30, 2014, each state institution of higher education shall provide statements required under this section for sixty per cent of all baccalaureate degree programs offered by the institution.

(D) Each state institution of higher education required to submit statements under this section shall post its three-year option on its web site and also provide that information to the department of education and workforce. The department shall distribute that information to the superintendent, high school principal, and guidance counselor, or equivalents, of each school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(E) Nothing in this section requires an institution to take any action that would violate the requirements of any independent association accrediting baccalaureate degree programs.

Sec. 3333.66. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, in each academic year, no student who receives a choose Ohio first scholarship shall receive less than one thousand five hundred dollars or more than one-half of the highest in-state undergraduate instructional and general fees charged by all state universities. For this purpose, if Miami university is implementing the pilot tuition restructuring plan originally recognized in Am. Sub. H.B. 95 of the 125th general assembly, that university's instructional and general fees shall be considered to be the average full-time in-state undergraduate instructional and general fee amount after taking into account the Ohio resident and Ohio leader scholarships and any other credit provided to all Ohio residents.

(2) The chancellor of higher education may authorize a state university or college or a nonpublic Ohio institution of higher education to award a choose Ohio first scholarship in the amount of not less than five hundred dollars but not more than one-half of the highest in-state undergraduate

instructional and general fees charged by all state universities to a student enrolled in a certificate program designated as an eligible program by the chancellor.

(3) A student receiving multiple awards under division (A) of this section may not exceed the maximum permitted amount for each individual award.

(B) The general assembly intends that money appropriated for the choose Ohio first scholarship program in each fiscal year be used for scholarships in the following academic year.

Sec. 3333.70. (A) The ~~director~~ chancellor of higher education shall establish and administer the Ohio higher education innovation grant program to promote educational excellence and economic efficiency throughout the state in order to stabilize or reduce student tuition rates at institutions of higher education. Under the program, the ~~director~~ chancellor shall award grants to state institutions of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, and private nonprofit institutions for innovative projects that incorporate academic achievement and economic efficiencies. State institutions of higher education and private nonprofit institutions may apply for grants and initiate collaboration with other institutions of higher education, either public or private, on such projects.

(B) The ~~director~~ chancellor shall adopt rules to administer the program including, but not limited to, requirements that each grant application provides for all of the following:

(1) A system by which to measure academic achievement and reductions in expenditures, both in funding and administration;

(2) Demonstration of how the project will be sustained beyond the grant period and continue to provide substantial value and lasting impact;

(3) Proof of commitment from all parties responsible for the implementation of the project;

(4) Implementation of an ongoing evaluation process and improvement plans, as necessary.

(C) As used in this section, "private nonprofit institution" means a nonprofit institution in this state that has a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.82. (A) The chancellor of higher education shall establish a clearinghouse of digital texts, interactive distance learning courses, and other distance learning courses delivered via a computer-based method offered by school districts, community schools, STEM schools, state institutions of higher education, private colleges and universities, and other nonprofit and for-profit course providers for sharing with other school

districts, community schools, STEM schools, state institutions of higher education, private colleges and universities, and individuals for the fee set pursuant to section 3333.84 of the Revised Code. The chancellor shall not be responsible for the content of digital texts or courses offered through the clearinghouse; however, all such digital texts and courses shall be delivered only in accordance with technical specifications approved by the chancellor and on a common statewide platform administered by the chancellor. The chancellor may provide professional development and training on the use of the distance learning clearinghouse.

The clearinghouse's distance learning program for students in grades kindergarten to twelve shall be based on the following principles:

(1) All Ohio students shall have access to high quality digital texts and distance learning courses at any point in their educational careers.

(2) All students shall be able to customize their education using digital texts and distance learning courses offered through the clearinghouse and no student shall be denied access to any digital text or course in the clearinghouse in which the student is eligible to enroll.

(3) Students may take distance learning courses for all or any portion of their curriculum requirements and may utilize a combination of digital texts and distance learning courses and courses taught in a traditional classroom setting.

(4) Students may earn an unlimited number of academic credits through distance learning courses.

(5) Students may take distance learning courses at any time of the calendar year.

(6) Student advancement to higher coursework shall be based on a demonstration of subject area competency instead of completion of any particular number of hours of instruction.

(B) To offer digital texts or a course through the clearinghouse, a provider shall apply to the chancellor in a form and manner prescribed by the chancellor. The application for each digital text or course shall describe the digital text or course of study in as much detail as required by the chancellor, whether an instructor is provided, the qualification and credentials of the instructor, the number of hours of instruction, and any other information required by the chancellor. The chancellor may require course providers to include in their applications information recommended by the state board of education under former section 3353.30 of the Revised Code.

(C) The chancellor shall review the technical specifications of each application submitted under division (B) of this section. In reviewing

applications, the chancellor may consult with the department of education and workforce; however, the responsibility to either approve or not approve a digital text or course for the clearinghouse belongs to the chancellor. The chancellor may request additional information from a provider that submits an application under division (B) of this section, if the chancellor determines that such information is necessary. The chancellor may negotiate changes in the proposal to offer a digital text or course, if the chancellor determines that changes are necessary in order to approve the digital text or course.

(D) The chancellor shall catalog each digital text or course approved for the clearinghouse, through a print or electronic medium, displaying the following:

(1) Information necessary for a student and the student's parent, guardian, or custodian and the student's school district, community school, STEM school, college, or university to decide whether to enroll in or subscribe to the course;

(2) Instructions for enrolling in that digital text or course, including deadlines for enrollment.

(E) Any expenses related to the installation of a course into the common statewide platform shall be borne by the course provider.

(F) The chancellor may contract with an entity to perform any or all of the chancellor's duties under sections 3333.81 to 3333.88 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.86. The chancellor of higher education may determine the manner in which a course included in the clearinghouse may be offered as an advanced standing program as defined in section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code, may be offered to students who are enrolled in nonpublic schools or are ~~instructed~~ educated at home pursuant to section ~~3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code, or may be offered at times outside the normal school day or school week, including any necessary additional fees and methods of payment for a course so offered.

Sec. 3333.87. The chancellor of higher education and the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce jointly, ~~and in consultation with the director of the governor's office of 21st century education,~~ shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code prescribing procedures for the implementation of sections 3333.81 to 3333.86 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3333.91. The governor's office of workforce transformation, in collaboration with the chancellor of higher education, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, and the department of job and family services, shall develop and submit to the appropriate federal agency a single, state unified plan required under the "Workforce



Innovation and Opportunity Act," 29 U.S.C. 3101 et seq., which shall include the information required for the adult basic and literacy education program administered by the United States secretary of education and the "Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act," 20 U.S.C. 2301, et seq., as amended. Following the plan's initial submission to the appropriate federal agency, the governor's office of workforce transformation may update it as necessary. If the plan is updated, the governor's office of workforce transformation shall submit the updated plan to the appropriate federal agency.

Sec. 3335.36. The board of trustees of the Ohio state university may employ such employees as it considers appropriate for the conduct of educational programs of OSU extension and may provide for the payment from the OSU extension fund created by section 3335.35 of the Revised Code of reasonable compensation to such employees and of reasonable expenses incurred by them in the discharge of their duties, including expenses of travel and of maintaining, equipping, and supplying their offices.

The employees shall cooperate with the department of agriculture, the Ohio agricultural research and development center, the department of education and workforce, and the United States department of agriculture, for the purpose of making available the educational materials of OSU extension. The employees shall represent the university and shall conduct educational activities related to agriculture, natural resources, community development, family and consumer sciences, and 4-H programs for the citizens of this state through personal instruction, bulletins, practical demonstrations, mass media, and otherwise, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the board of trustees of the university. The employees shall have offices provided by the county or other political subdivision in which they serve in which bulletins and other educational materials of value to the people may be consulted and through which the employees may be reached.

The board of trustees of the Ohio state university may hire or use employees of OSU extension to carry out the functions and duties of a director of economic development under division (B) of section 307.07 of the Revised Code pursuant to any agreement with a county under division (A)(2) of section 307.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3335.61. There is hereby created a brain injury advisory committee, which shall advise the brain injury program with regard to unmet needs of survivors of brain injury, development of programs for survivors and their families, establishment of training programs for health care professionals, and any other matter within the province of the brain

injury program. The committee shall consist of not fewer than nineteen and not more than twenty-one members as follows:

(A) Not fewer than ten and not more than twelve members appointed by the dean of the college of medicine of the Ohio state university, including all of the following: a survivor of brain injury, a relative of a survivor of brain injury, a licensed physician recommended by the Ohio chapter of the American college of emergency physicians, a licensed physician recommended by the Ohio state medical association, one other health care professional, a rehabilitation professional, an individual who represents the brain injury association of Ohio, and not fewer than three nor more than five individuals who shall represent the public;

(B) The directors of the departments of health, mental health and drug addiction services, developmental disabilities, aging, and public safety; the medicaid director; the administrator of workers' compensation; the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~director of education and workforce; and the executive director of the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency. Any of the officials specified in this division may designate an individual to serve in the official's place as a member of the committee.

Terms of office of the appointed members shall be two years. Members may be reappointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member for the remainder of that term.

Members of the committee shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

Sec. 3343.05. The board of trustees of Central state university shall take, keep, and maintain exclusive authority, direction, supervision, and control over the operations and conduct of such university, so as to assure for said university the best attainable results with the aid secured to it from the state.

The board shall provide courses of study in accordance with the standards of the department of education and workforce, and create, establish, provide for, and maintain such industrial, vocational, agricultural, home economics, commercial, business administration, technical, and collegiate subjects leading to the bachelors degree in arts and sciences. The board may provide for other courses and degrees.

Sec. 3345.06. (A) Subject to divisions (B) and (C) of this section, a graduate of the twelfth grade shall be entitled to admission without examination to any college or university which is supported wholly or in part by the state, but for unconditional admission may be required to

complete such units not included in the graduate's high school course as may be prescribed, not less than two years prior to the graduate's entrance, by the faculty of the institution.

(B) Beginning with the 2014-2015 academic year, each state university listed in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, except for Central state university, Shawnee state university, and Youngstown state university, shall permit a resident of this state who entered ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2010, to begin undergraduate coursework at the university only if the person has successfully completed the requirements for high school graduation prescribed in division (C) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, unless one of the following applies:

(1) The person has earned at least ten semester hours, or the equivalent, at a community college, state community college, university branch, technical college, or another post-secondary institution except a state university to which division (B) of this section applies, in courses that are college-credit-bearing and may be applied toward the requirements for a degree. The university shall grant credit for successful completion of those courses pursuant to any applicable articulation and transfer policy of the chancellor of higher education or any agreements the university has entered into in accordance with policies and procedures adopted under section 3333.16, 3333.161, or 3333.162 of the Revised Code. The university may count college credit that the student earned while in high school through the college credit plus program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, or through other advanced standing programs, toward the requirements of division (B)(1) of this section if the credit may be applied toward a degree.

(2) The person qualified to graduate from high school under division (D) or (F) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code and has successfully completed the topics or courses that the person lacked to graduate under division (C) of that section at any post-secondary institution or at a summer program at the state university. A state university may admit a person for enrollment contingent upon completion of such topics or courses or summer program.

(3) The person met the high school graduation requirements by successfully completing the person's individualized education program developed under section 3323.08 of the Revised Code.

(4) The person is receiving or has completed the final year of ~~instruction~~ education at home as authorized under section ~~3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code, or has graduated from a nonchartered, nonpublic school in Ohio, and demonstrates mastery of the academic content and skills in reading, writing, and mathematics needed to successfully complete

introductory level coursework at an institution of higher education and to avoid remedial coursework.

(5) The person is a high school student participating in the college credit plus program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code or another advanced standing program.

(C) A state university subject to division (B) of this section may delay admission for or admit conditionally an undergraduate student who has successfully completed the requirements prescribed in division (C) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code if the university determines the student requires academic remedial or developmental coursework. The university may delay admission pending, or make admission conditional upon, the student's successful completion of the academic remedial or developmental coursework at a university branch, community college, state community college, or technical college.

(D) This section does not deny the right of a college of law, medicine, or other specialized education to require college training for admission, or the right of a department of music or other art to require particular preliminary training or talent.

Sec. 3345.061. (A) Ohio's two-year institutions of higher education are respected points of entry for students embarking on post-secondary careers and courses completed at those institutions are transferable to state universities in accordance with articulation and transfer agreements developed under sections 3333.16, 3333.161, and 3333.162 of the Revised Code.

(B) Beginning with undergraduate students who commence undergraduate studies in the 2014-2015 academic year, no state university listed in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, except Central state university, Shawnee state university, and Youngstown state university, shall receive any state operating subsidies for any academic remedial or developmental courses for undergraduate students, including courses prescribed in division (C) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, offered at its main campus, except as provided in divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section.

(1) In the 2014-2015 and 2015-2016 academic years, a state university may receive state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses completed at the main campus for not more than three per cent of the total undergraduate credit hours provided by the university at its main campus.

(2) In the 2016-2017 academic year, a state university may receive state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses

completed at the main campus for not more than fifteen per cent of the first-year students who have graduated from high school within the previous twelve months and who are enrolled in the university at its main campus, as calculated on a full-time-equivalent basis.

(3) In the 2017-2018 academic year, a state university may receive state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses completed at the main campus for not more than ten per cent of the first-year students who have graduated from high school within the previous twelve months and who are enrolled in the university at its main campus, as calculated on a full-time-equivalent basis.

(4) In the 2018-2019 academic year, a state university may receive state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses completed at the main campus for not more than five per cent of the first-year students who have graduated from high school within the previous twelve months and who are enrolled in the university at its main campus, as calculated on a full-time-equivalent basis.

Each state university may continue to offer academic remedial and developmental courses at its main campus beyond the extent for which state operating subsidies may be paid under this division and may continue to offer such courses beyond the 2018-2019 academic year. However, the main campus of a state university shall not receive any state operating subsidies for such courses above the maximum amounts permitted in this division.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section, beginning with students who commence undergraduate studies in the 2014-2015 academic year, state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses offered by state institutions of higher education may be paid only to Central state university, Shawnee state university, Youngstown state university, any university branch, any community college, any state community college, or any technical college.

(D) Each state university shall grant credit for academic remedial or developmental courses successfully completed at an institution described in division (C) of this section pursuant to any applicable articulation and transfer agreements the university has entered into in accordance with policies and procedures adopted under section 3333.16, 3333.161, or 3333.162 of the Revised Code.

(E) The chancellor of higher education shall do all of the following:

(1) Withhold state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses provided by a main campus of a state university as required in order to conform to divisions (B) and (C) of this section;

(2) Adopt uniform statewide standards for academic remedial and

developmental courses offered by all state institutions of higher education;

(3) Encourage and assist in the design and establishment of academic remedial and developmental courses by institutions of higher education;

(4) Define "academic year" for purposes of this section and section 3345.06 of the Revised Code;

(5) Encourage and assist in the development of articulation and transfer agreements between state universities and other institutions of higher education in accordance with policies and procedures adopted under sections 3333.16, 3333.161, and 3333.162 of the Revised Code.

(F) Not later than December 31, 2012, the presidents, or equivalent position, of all state institutions of higher education, or their designees, jointly shall establish uniform statewide standards in mathematics, science, reading, and writing each student enrolled in a state institution of higher education must meet to be considered in remediation-free status. The presidents also shall establish assessments, if they deem necessary, to determine if a student meets the standards adopted under this division. Each institution is responsible for assessing the needs of its enrolled students in the manner adopted by the presidents. The board of trustees or managing authority of each state institution of higher education shall adopt the remediation-free status standard, and any related assessments, into the institution's policies.

The chancellor shall assist in coordinating the work of the presidents under this division. The chancellor shall monitor the standards in mathematics, science, reading, and writing established under division (F) of this section to ensure that the standards adequately demonstrate a student's remediation-free status.

(G) Each year, not later than a date established by the chancellor, each state institution of higher education shall report to the governor, the general assembly, the chancellor, and the superintendent of public instruction department of education and workforce all of the following for the prior academic year:

(1) The institution's aggregate costs for providing academic remedial or developmental courses;

(2) The amount of those costs disaggregated according to the city, local, or exempted village school districts from which the students taking those courses received their high school diplomas;

(3) Any other information with respect to academic remedial and developmental courses that the chancellor considers appropriate.

(H) ~~Not~~ Annually, not later than ~~December 31, 2011,~~ and the thirty-first day of each December ~~thereafter,~~ the chancellor and the ~~superintendent of~~

~~public instruction~~ department of education and workforce shall issue a report recommending policies and strategies for reducing the need for academic remediation and developmental courses at state institutions of higher education.

(I) As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3345.062. (A) ~~Not Annually, not~~ later than ~~December 31, 2017,~~ and each the thirty-first day of December ~~thereafter,~~ the president, or equivalent position, of each state university shall issue a report regarding the remediation of students that includes all of the following:

- (1) The number of enrolled students that require remedial education;
- (2) The cost of remedial coursework the state university provides;
- (3) The specific areas of remediation provided by the state university;
- (4) Causes for remediation.

(B) Each president, or equivalent, shall present the findings of the report to the state university's board of trustees and shall submit a copy of the report to the chancellor of higher education and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce.

(C) As used in this section, "state university" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3345.86. (A) As used in this section, an "eligible institution" means a community college established under Chapter 3354. of the Revised Code, a university branch established under Chapter 3355. of the Revised Code, a technical college established under Chapter 3357. of the Revised Code, or a state community college established under Chapter 3358. of the Revised Code.

(B) An individual who is at least twenty-two years of age and who is an eligible individual as defined in section 3317.23 of the Revised Code may enroll in an eligible institution for up to two consecutive school years for the purpose of completing the requirements to earn a high school diploma. An individual enrolled under this division may elect to satisfy these requirements by successfully completing a competency-based educational program, as defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, that complies with the standards adopted by the department of education and workforce under section 3317.231 of the Revised Code.

The eligible institution in which the individual enrolls shall report that individual's enrollment on a full-time equivalency basis to the department.

(C)(1) For each eligible institution that enrolls individuals under division (B) of this section, the department annually shall certify the enrollment and attendance, on a full-time equivalency basis, of each

individual reported by the institution under that division.

(2) For each individual enrolled in an eligible institution under division (B) of this section, the department annually shall pay the institution up to \$5,000, as determined by the department based on the extent of the individual's successful completion of the graduation requirements prescribed under sections 3313.603, 3313.61, 3313.611, and 3313.614 of the Revised Code.

(D) If an individual enrolled in an eligible institution under division (B) of this section completes the requirements to earn a high school diploma, the institution shall certify the completion of those requirements to the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the individual resides. Upon receiving certification under this division, the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the individual resides shall issue a high school diploma to the individual within sixty days of receipt of the certification.

(E) An eligible institution that enrolls individuals under division (B) of this section shall be subject to the program administration standards adopted by the department under section 3317.231 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

Sec. 3353.02. (A) There is hereby created the broadcast educational media commission as an independent agency to advance education and accelerate the learning of the citizens of this state through public educational broadcasting services. The commission shall provide leadership and support in extending the knowledge of the citizens of this state by promoting access to and use of educational broadcasting services, including educational television and radio and radio reading services. The commission also shall administer programs to provide financial and other assistance to educational television and radio and radio reading services.

The commission is a body corporate and politic, an agency of the state performing essential governmental functions of the state.

(B) The commission shall consist of fifteen members, eleven of whom shall be voting members. Nine of the voting members shall be representatives of the public selected from among leading citizens in the state who have demonstrated interest in educational broadcast media through service on boards or advisory councils of educational television stations, educational radio stations, educational technology agencies, or radio reading services. Of the representatives of the public, three shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate, three shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, and three shall be appointed by the president of the senate. Not more than two



members appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and not more than two members appointed by the president of the senate shall be of the same political party. The ~~superintendent~~ director of public instruction education and workforce or a designee of the ~~superintendent~~ director and the chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~ higher education or a designee of the chancellor shall be ex officio voting members. Of the nonvoting members, two shall be members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and two shall be members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate. The members appointed from each chamber shall not be members of the same political party.

(C) Initial terms of office for appointed voting members shall be as follows:

(1) For one member appointed by each of the governor, speaker of the house of representatives, and president of the senate, one year;

(2) For one member appointed by each of the governor, speaker of the house of representatives, and president of the senate, two years;

(3) For one member appointed by each of the governor, speaker of the house of representatives, and president of the senate, three years. At the first meeting of the commission, such members shall draw lots to determine the length of the term each member will serve. Thereafter, terms of office for such members shall be for four years. Any member who is a representative of the public may be reappointed by the member's respective appointing authority, but no such member may serve more than two consecutive four-year terms. Such a member may be removed by the member's respective appointing authority for cause.

Any legislative member appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives or the president of the senate who ceases to be a member of the legislative chamber from which the member was appointed shall cease to be a member of the commission. The speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate may remove their respective appointments to the commission at any time.

(D) Vacancies among appointed members shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. Any appointed member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration of that member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

(E) Members of the commission shall serve without compensation. The members who are representatives of the public shall be reimbursed, pursuant

to office of budget and management guidelines, for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties.

(F) The governor shall appoint the chairperson of the commission from among the commission's public voting members. The chairperson shall serve a term of two years and may be reappointed. The commission shall elect other officers as necessary from among its voting members and shall prescribe its rules of procedure.

Sec. 3365.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Articulated credit" means post-secondary credit that is reflected on the official record of a student at an institution of higher education only upon enrollment at that institution after graduation from a secondary school.

(B) "Default ceiling amount" means one of the following amounts, whichever is applicable:

(1) For a participant enrolled in a college operating on a semester schedule, the amount calculated according to the following formula:

$$((0.83 \times \text{formula amount}) / 30)$$

X number of enrolled credit hours

(2) For a participant enrolled in a college operating on a quarter schedule, the amount calculated according to the following formula:

$$((0.83 \times \text{formula amount}) / 45)$$

X number of enrolled credit hours

(C) "Default floor amount" means twenty-five per cent of the default ceiling amount.

(D) "Eligible out-of-state college" means any institution of higher education that is located outside of Ohio and is approved by the chancellor of higher education to participate in the college credit plus program.

(E) "Fee" means any course-related fee and any other fee imposed by the college, but not included in tuition, for participation in the program established by this chapter.

(F) "Formula amount" means \$6,020.

(G) "Governing entity" means any of the following:

(1) A board of education of a school district;

(2) A governing authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(3) A governing body of a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code;

(4) A board of trustees of a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(5) When referring to the state school for the deaf or the state school for the blind, the ~~state board of education~~department of education and

workforce;

(6) When referring to an institution operated by the department of youth services, the superintendent of that institution.

(H) "~~Home-instructed~~ Home-educated participant" means a student who ~~has been excused~~ is exempt from the compulsory attendance law for the purpose of home ~~instruction~~ education under section ~~3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code, and is participating in the program established by this chapter.

(I) "Maximum per participant charge amount" means one of the following amounts, whichever is applicable:

(1) For a participant enrolled in a college operating on a semester schedule, the amount calculated according to the following formula:

((formula amount / 30)

X number of enrolled credit hours)

(2) For a participant enrolled in a college operating on a quarter schedule, the amount calculated according to the following formula:

((formula amount / 45)

X number of enrolled credit hours)

(J) "Nonpublic secondary school" means a chartered school for which minimum standards are prescribed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Number of enrolled credit hours" means the number of credit hours for a course in which a participant is enrolled during the previous term after the date on which a withdrawal from a course would have negatively affected the participant's transcribed grade, as prescribed by the college's established withdrawal policy.

(L) "Parent" has the same meaning as in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code.

(M) "Participant" means any student enrolled in a college under the program established by this chapter.

(N) "Partnering college" means a college with which a public or nonpublic secondary school has entered into an agreement in order to offer the program established by this chapter.

(O) "Partnering secondary school" means a public or nonpublic secondary school with which a college has entered into an agreement in order to offer the program established by this chapter.

(P) "Private college" means any of the following:

(1) A nonprofit institution holding a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code;

(2) An institution holding a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools and program authorization for an associate or bachelor's degree program issued under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code;

(3) A private institution exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code.

(Q) "Public college" means a "state institution of higher education" in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, excluding the northeast Ohio medical university.

(R) "Public secondary school" means a school serving grades nine through twelve in a city, local, or exempted village school district, a joint vocational school district, a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, the state school for the deaf, the state school for the blind, or an institution operated by the department of youth services.

(S) "School year" has the same meaning as in section 3313.62 of the Revised Code.

(T) "Secondary grade" means any of grades nine through twelve.

(U) "Standard rate" means the amount per credit hour assessed by the college for an in-state student who is enrolled in an undergraduate course at that college, but who is not participating in the college credit plus program, as prescribed by the college's established tuition policy.

(V) "Transcripted credit" means post-secondary credit that is conferred by an institution of higher education and is reflected on a student's official record at that institution upon completion of a course.

Sec. 3365.02. (A) There is hereby established the college credit plus program under which, beginning with the 2015-2016 school year, a secondary grade student who is a resident of this state may enroll at a college, on a full- or part-time basis, and complete nonsectarian, nonremedial courses for high school and college credit. The program shall govern arrangements in which a secondary grade student enrolls in a college and, upon successful completion of coursework taken under the program, receives transcripted credit from the college. The following are not governed by the college credit plus program:

(1) An agreement governing an early college high school program, provided the program meets the definition set forth in division (F)(2) of section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code and is approved by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce

and the chancellor of higher education;

(2) An advanced placement course or international baccalaureate diploma course, as described in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code;

(3) A career-technical education program that is approved by the department of ~~education~~ under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code and grants articulated credit to students participating in that program. However, any portion of an approved program that results in the conferral of transcribed credit upon the completion of the course shall be governed by the college credit plus program.

(B) Any student enrolled in a public or nonpublic secondary school in the student's ninth, tenth, eleventh, or twelfth grade; any student enrolled in a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school in the student's ninth, tenth, eleventh, or twelfth grade; and any student who ~~has been excused~~ is exempt from the compulsory attendance law for the purpose of home ~~instruction~~ education under section ~~3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code and is the equivalent of a ninth, tenth, eleventh, or twelfth grade student, may participate in the program, if the student meets the applicable eligibility criteria in section 3365.03 of the Revised Code. If a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school student chooses to participate in the program, that student shall be subject to the same requirements as a ~~home-instructed~~ home-educated student who chooses to participate in the program under this chapter.

(C) All public secondary schools and all public colleges shall participate in the program and are subject to the requirements of this chapter. Any nonpublic secondary school or private college that chooses to participate in the program shall also be subject to the requirements of this chapter.

(D) The chancellor, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and in consultation with the ~~state superintendent~~ department, shall adopt rules governing the program.

Sec. 3365.03. (A) A student enrolled in a public or nonpublic secondary school during the student's ninth, tenth, eleventh, or twelfth grade school year; a student enrolled in a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school in the student's ninth, tenth, eleventh, or twelfth grade school year; or a student who ~~has been excused~~ is exempt from the compulsory attendance law for the purpose of home ~~instruction~~ education under section ~~3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code and is the equivalent of a ninth, tenth, eleventh, or twelfth grade student, may apply to and enroll in a college under the college credit plus program.

(1) In order for a public secondary school student to participate in the

program, all of the following criteria shall be met:

(a) The student or the student's parent shall inform the principal, or equivalent, of the student's school by the first day of April of the student's intent to participate in the program during the following school year. Any student who fails to provide the notification by the required date may not participate in the program during the following school year without the written consent of the principal, or equivalent. If a student seeks consent from the principal after failing to provide notification by the required date, the principal shall notify the department of education and workforce of the student's intent to participate within ten days of the date on which the student seeks consent. If the principal does not provide written consent, the student may appeal the principal's decision to the governing entity of the school, except for a student who is enrolled in a school district, who may appeal the decision to the district superintendent. Not later than thirty days after the notification of the appeal, the district superintendent or governing entity shall hear the appeal and shall make a decision to either grant or deny that student's participation in the program. The decision of the district superintendent or governing entity shall be final.

(b) The student shall:

(i) Apply to a public or a participating private college, or an eligible out-of-state college participating in the program, in accordance with the college's established procedures for admission, pursuant to section 3365.05 of the Revised Code;

(ii) As a condition of eligibility, satisfy one of the following criteria:

(I) Be remediation-free, in accordance with one of the assessments established under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code;

(II) Meet an alternative remediation-free eligibility option, as defined by the chancellor of higher education, in consultation with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department, in rules adopted under this section;

(III) Have participated in the program prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 30, 2021, and qualified to participate in the program by scoring within one standard error of measurement below the remediation-free threshold for one of the assessments established under division (F) of section 3345.061 of the Revised Code and satisfying one of the conditions specified under division (A)(1)(b)(ii)(I) or (II) of this section as those divisions existed prior to ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 30, 2021.

(iii) Meet the college's and relevant academic program's established standards for admission, enrollment, and course placement, including course-specific capacity limitations, pursuant to section 3365.05 of the

Revised Code.

(c) The student shall elect at the time of enrollment to participate under either division (A) or (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code for each course under the program.

(d) The student and the student's parent shall sign a form, provided by the school, stating that they have received the counseling required under division (B) of section 3365.04 of the Revised Code and that they understand the responsibilities they must assume in the program.

(2) In order for a nonpublic secondary school student, a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school student, or a ~~home-instructed~~ home-educated student to participate in the program, both of the following criteria shall be met:

(a) The student shall meet the criteria in divisions (A)(1)(b) and (c) of this section.

(b)(i) If the student is enrolled in a nonpublic secondary school, that student shall send to the department ~~of education~~ a copy of the student's acceptance from a college and an application. The application shall be made on forms provided by the ~~state board of education~~ department and shall include information about the student's proposed participation, including the school year in which the student wishes to participate; and the semesters or terms the student wishes to enroll during such year. The department shall mark each application with the date and time of receipt.

(ii) If the student is enrolled in a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school or is home-instructed, the parent or guardian of that student shall notify the department by the first day of April prior to the school year in which the student wishes to participate.

(B) Except as provided for in division (C) of this section and in sections 3365.031 and 3365.032 of the Revised Code:

(1) No public secondary school shall prohibit a student enrolled in that school from participating in the program if that student meets all of the criteria in division (A)(1) of this section.

(2) No participating nonpublic secondary school shall prohibit a student enrolled in that school from participating in the program if the student meets all of the criteria in division (A)(2) of this section and, if the student is enrolled under division (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code, the student is awarded funding from the department in accordance with rules adopted by the chancellor, in consultation with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department, pursuant to section 3365.071 of the Revised Code.

(C) For purposes of this section, during the period of an expulsion imposed by a public secondary school, a student is ineligible to apply to

enroll in a college under this section, unless the student is admitted to another public secondary or participating nonpublic secondary school. If a student is enrolled in a college under this section at the time the student is expelled, the student's status for the remainder of the college term in which the expulsion is imposed shall be determined under section 3365.032 of the Revised Code.

(D) Upon a student's graduation from high school, participation in the college credit plus program shall not affect the student's eligibility at any public college for scholarships or for other benefits or opportunities that are available to first-time college students and are awarded by that college, regardless of the number of credit hours that the student completed under the program.

(E) The college to which a student applies to participate under this section shall pay for one assessment used to determine that student's eligibility under this section. However, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, any additional assessments used to determine the student's eligibility shall be the financial responsibility of the student.

Sec. 3365.032. (A) For purposes of this section:

(1) The "expulsion of a student" or "expelling a student" means the following:

(a) For a public secondary school that is a school operated by a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, the expulsion of a student or the act of expelling a student under division (B) of section 3313.66 of the Revised Code;

(b) For a public secondary school that is a college-preparatory boarding school, the expulsion of a student or the act of expelling a student in accordance with the school's bylaws adopted pursuant to section 3328.13 of the Revised Code;

(c) For a public secondary school that is the state school for the deaf or the state school for the blind, the expulsion of a student or the act of expelling a student in accordance with rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

(2) A "policy to deny high school credit for courses taken under the college credit plus program during an expulsion" means the following:

(a) For a public secondary school that is a school operated by a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or STEM



school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, a policy adopted under section 3313.613 of the Revised Code;

(b) For a college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, a policy adopted in accordance with the school's bylaws adopted pursuant to section 3328.13 of the Revised Code;

(c) For the state school for the deaf or the state school for the blind, a policy adopted in accordance with any rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department requiring such a policy.

(B) When a public secondary school expels a student, the superintendent, or equivalent, shall send a written notice of the expulsion to any college in which the expelled student is enrolled under section 3365.03 of the Revised Code at the time the expulsion is imposed. The notice shall indicate the date the expulsion is scheduled to expire. The notice also shall indicate whether the school has adopted a policy to deny high school credit for courses taken under the college credit plus program during an expulsion. If the expulsion is extended, the superintendent, or equivalent, shall notify the college of the extension.

(C) A college may withdraw its acceptance under section 3365.03 of the Revised Code of a student who is expelled from school. As provided in section 3365.03 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether the college withdraws its acceptance of the student for the college term in which the student is expelled, the student is ineligible to enroll in a college under that section for subsequent college terms during the period of the expulsion, unless the student enrolls in another public school or a participating nonpublic school during that period.

If a college withdraws its acceptance of an expelled student who elected either option of division (A)(1) or (2) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code, the college shall refund tuition and fees paid by the student in the same proportion that it refunds tuition and fees to students who voluntarily withdraw from the college at the same time in the term.

If a college withdraws its acceptance of an expelled student who elected the option of division (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code, the public school shall not award high school credit for the college courses in which the student was enrolled at the time the college withdrew its acceptance, and any reimbursement under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code for the student's attendance prior to the withdrawal shall be the same as would be paid for a student who voluntarily withdrew from the college at the same time in the term. If the withdrawal results in the college's receiving no reimbursement, the college or secondary school may require the student to return or pay for any textbooks and materials it provided the student free of

charge.

(D) When a student who elected the option of division (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code is expelled from a public school that has adopted a policy to deny high school credit for courses taken under the college credit plus program during an expulsion, that election is automatically revoked for all college courses in which the student is enrolled during the college term in which the expulsion is imposed. Any reimbursement under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code for the student's attendance prior to the expulsion shall be the same as would be paid for a student who voluntarily withdrew from the college at the same time in the term. If the revocation results in the college's receiving no reimbursement, the college or secondary school may require the student to return or pay for any textbooks and materials it provided the student free of charge.

Not later than five days after receiving an expulsion notice from the superintendent, or equivalent, of a public school that has adopted a policy to deny high school credit for courses taken under the college credit plus program during an expulsion, the college shall send a written notice to the expelled student that the student's election of division (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code is revoked. If the college elects not to withdraw its acceptance of the student, the student shall pay all applicable tuition and fees for the college courses and shall pay for any textbooks and materials that the college or secondary school provided to the student.

Sec. 3365.033. (A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, any student enrolled in a public or nonpublic secondary school in the student's seventh or eighth grade; any student enrolled in a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school in the student's seventh or eighth grade; and any student who ~~has been excused~~ is exempt from the compulsory attendance law for the purpose of home ~~instruction~~ education under section ~~3321.04~~3321.042 of the Revised Code and is the equivalent of a seventh or eighth grade student, may participate in the college credit plus program, if the student meets the applicable eligibility criteria required of secondary grade students for participation. Participants under this section shall be subject to the same requirements as secondary grade participants under this chapter.

(B) Participants under this section shall receive high school and college credit for courses taken under the program, in accordance with the option elected under section 3365.06 of the Revised Code. High school credit earned under the program shall be awarded in the same manner as for secondary grade participants.

(C) If a participant under this section elects to have the college

reimbursed under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code for courses taken under the program, the department shall reimburse the college in the same manner as for secondary grade participants in accordance with that section.

(D) Notwithstanding section 3327.01 of the Revised Code, the parent or guardian of a participant under this section shall be responsible for any transportation for the participant related to participation in the program.

Sec. 3365.034. (A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Revised Code, a student who is eligible to participate in the college credit plus program under section 3365.03 or 3365.033 of the Revised Code may participate in the program during the summer term of a public or participating private college or an eligible out-of-state college participating in the program.

Unless otherwise specified, if a student participates in the college credit plus program under this section, all requirements of the program shall apply.

(B)(1) In order for a public secondary school student to participate under this section, the student shall meet the criteria in division (A)(1) of section 3365.03 of the Revised Code, except that the student or the student's parent shall inform the principal, or equivalent, of the student's school by the date designated by rule of the chancellor of higher education, pursuant to division (E) of this section, of the student's intent to participate in the program during the summer term.

(2) In order for a nonpublic secondary school student, a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school student, or a ~~home-instructed~~ home-educated student to participate under this section, the student shall meet the applicable criteria in division (A)(2) of section 3365.03 of the Revised Code, except that the parent or guardian of a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school student or a ~~home-instructed~~ home-educated student shall notify the department of education and workforce by the date designated by rule of the chancellor of higher education, pursuant to division (E) of this section, of the student's intent to participate in the program during the summer term.

(C) If a participant under this section elects to have the college reimbursed under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code for courses taken under the program, the department shall reimburse the college in the same manner as for students who participate during the school year in accordance with that section, except that the department shall make the applicable payments each September, or as soon as possible thereafter.

(D) Notwithstanding section 3327.01 of the Revised Code, the participant or the participant's parent or guardian shall be responsible for any transportation related to participation in the program during the summer term.

(E) The chancellor of higher education, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and in consultation with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce, shall adopt rules for the administration of this section. The rules shall include the dates by which the student or student's parent must provide notification of the student's intent to participate in the program during the summer term.

Sec. 3365.035. (A) As used in this section, "mature subject matter" means any course subject matter or material of a graphic, explicit, violent, or sexual nature.

(B) The department of education and workforce and the department of higher education shall jointly develop a permission slip regarding the potential for mature subject matter in a course taken through the college credit plus program. The departments shall post the permission slip in a prominent place on their college credit plus program web sites.

(C) For a student enrolled in a public, chartered nonpublic, or nonchartered nonpublic school or a ~~home-instructed~~ home-educated student to enroll in any college course under the college credit plus program, the parent of the student and the student shall sign and include the permission slip described in division (B) of this section within the student's application to the public college, participating private college, or eligible out-of-state college in which the student wishes to enroll.

(D) Each public and participating private college and eligible out-of-state college participating in the program, upon admitting a student under the program, shall include in the college's enrollment materials the following:

(1) A questionnaire for students, developed by the college, to answer in the affirmative acknowledging that the student possesses the necessary social and emotional maturity and is ready to accept the responsibility and independence that a college classroom demands and to resubmit to the college;

(2) Guidance on reviewing any course materials available prior to enrolling in a course;

(3) Information about the college's and the program's policies on withdrawing from or dropping a course;

(4) Information about the student's right to speak with the student's high school counselor or with the academic advisor assigned to the student as prescribed in division (F) of section 3365.05 of the Revised Code.

(E) Each public and participating private college and eligible out-of-state college participating in the program shall include a discussion at student orientation about the potential for mature subject matter in courses

taken through the program.

(F) The department of education and workforce, the department of higher education, and each public and participating private college and eligible out-of-state college participating in the program shall post in a prominent place on their college credit plus program web sites the following disclaimer:

"The subject matter of a course enrolled in under the college credit plus program may include mature subject matter or materials, including those of a graphic, explicit, violent, or sexual nature, that will not be modified based upon college credit plus enrollee participation regardless of where course instruction occurs."

Sec. 3365.04. Each public and participating nonpublic secondary school shall do all of the following with respect to the college credit plus program:

(A) Provide information about the program prior to the first day of February of each year to all students enrolled in grades six through eleven;

(B) Provide counseling services to students in grades six through eleven and to their parents before the students participate in the program under this chapter to ensure that students and parents are fully aware of the possible consequences and benefits of participation. Counseling information shall include:

(1) Program eligibility;

(2) The process for granting academic credits;

(3) Any necessary financial arrangements for tuition, textbooks, and fees;

(4) Criteria for any transportation aid;

(5) Available support services;

(6) Scheduling;

(7) Communicating the possible consequences and benefits of participation, including all of the following:

(a) The consequences of failing or not completing a course under the program, including the effect on the student's ability to complete the secondary school's graduation requirements;

(b) The effect of the grade attained in a course under the program being included in the student's grade point average, as applicable;

(c) The benefits to the student for successfully completing a course under the program, including the ability to reduce the overall costs of, and the amount of time required for, a college education.

(8) The academic and social responsibilities of students and parents under the program;

(9) Information about and encouragement to use the counseling services

of the college in which the student intends to enroll;

(10) The standard packet of information for the program developed by the chancellor of higher education pursuant to section 3365.15 of the Revised Code;

For a participating nonpublic secondary school, counseling information shall also include an explanation that funding may be limited and that not all students who wish to participate may be able to do so.

(11) Information about the potential for mature subject matter, as defined in section 3365.035 of the Revised Code, in courses in which the student intends to enroll through the program and notification that courses will not be modified based upon program enrollee participation regardless of where course instruction occurs. The information shall include the permission slip described in division (B) of section 3365.035 of the Revised Code.

(C) Promote the program on the school's web site, including the details of the school's current agreements with partnering colleges;

(D) Schedule at least one informational session per school year to allow each participating college that is located within thirty miles of the school to meet with interested students and parents. The session shall include the benefits and consequences of participation and shall outline any changes or additions to the requirements of the program. If there are no participating colleges located within thirty miles of the school, the school shall coordinate with the closest participating college to offer an informational session.

For the purposes of division (D) of this section, "participating college" shall include both of the following:

(1) A partnering college;

(2) Any public college, private college, or eligible out-of-state college to which both of the following apply:

(a) The college participates in the college credit plus program.

(b) The college submits to the public or participating nonpublic secondary school a request to attend an informational session.

(E) Implement a policy for the awarding of grades and the calculation of class standing for courses taken under division (A)(2) or (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code. The policy adopted under this division shall be equivalent to the school's policy for courses taken under the advanced standing programs described in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code or for other courses designated as honors courses by the school. If the policy includes awarding a weighted grade or enhancing a student's class standing for these courses, the policy adopted under this section shall also provide for these procedures to be applied to

courses taken under the college credit plus program.

(F) Develop model course pathways, pursuant to section 3365.13 of the Revised Code, and publish the course pathways among the school's official list of course offerings for the program.

(G) Annually collect, report, and track specified data related to the program according to data reporting guidelines adopted by the chancellor and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce pursuant to section 3365.15 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3365.05. Each public and participating private college shall do all of the following with respect to the college credit plus program:

(A) Apply established standards and procedures for admission to the college and for course placement for participants. When determining admission and course placement, the college shall do all of the following:

(1) Consider all available student data that may be an indicator of college readiness, including grade point average and end-of-course examination scores, if applicable;

(2) Give priority to its current students regarding enrollment in courses. However, once a participant has been accepted into a course, the college shall not displace the participant for another student.

(3) Adhere to any capacity limitations that the college has established for specified courses.

(B) Send written notice to the participant, the participant's parent, and the participant's secondary school, not later than fourteen calendar days prior to the first day of classes for that term, of the participant's admission to the college and to specified courses under the program.

(C) Provide both of the following, not later than twenty-one calendar days after the first day of classes for that term, to each participant and the participant's secondary school:

(1) The courses and hours of enrollment of the participant;

(2) The option elected by the participant under division (A) or (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code for each course.

The college shall also provide to each partnering school a roster of participants from that school that are enrolled in the college and a list of course assignments for each participant.

(D) Promote the program on the college's web site, including the details of the college's current agreements with partnering secondary schools.

(E) Coordinate with each partnering secondary school that is located within thirty miles of the college to present at least one informational session per school year for interested students and parents. The session shall include the benefits and consequences of participation and shall outline any

changes or additions to the requirements of the program. If there are no partnering schools located within thirty miles of the college, the college shall coordinate with the closest partnering school to offer an informational session.

(F) Assign an academic advisor that is employed by the college to each participant enrolled in that college. Prior to the date on which a withdrawal from a course would negatively affect a participant's transcribed grade, as prescribed by the college's established withdrawal policy, the college shall ensure that the academic advisor and the participant meet at least once to discuss the program and the courses in which the participant is enrolled.

(G) Do both of the following with regard to high school teachers that are teaching courses for the college at a secondary school under the program:

(1) Provide at least one professional development session per school year;

(2) Conduct at least one classroom observation per school year for each course that is authorized by the college and taught by a high school teacher to ensure that the course meets the quality of a college-level course.

(H) Annually collect, report, and track specified data related to the program according to data reporting guidelines adopted by the chancellor and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce pursuant to section 3365.15 of the Revised Code.

(I) With the exception of divisions (D) and (E) of this section, any eligible out-of-state college participating in the college credit plus program shall be subject to the same requirements as a participating private college under this section.

Sec. 3365.06. The rules adopted under section 3365.02 of the Revised Code shall provide for participants to enroll in courses under either of the options prescribed by division (A) or (B) of this section.

(A) The participant may elect at the time of enrollment to be responsible for payment of all tuition and the cost of all textbooks, materials, and fees associated with the course. The college shall notify the participant about payment of tuition and fees in the customary manner followed by the college. A participant electing this option also shall elect, at the time of enrollment, whether to receive only college credit or high school credit and college credit for the course.

(1) The participant may elect to receive only college credit for the course. Except as provided in section 3365.032 of the Revised Code, if the participant successfully completes the course, the college shall award the participant full credit for the course, but the governing entity of a public secondary school or the governing body of a participating nonpublic



secondary school shall not award the high school credit.

(2) The participant may elect to receive both high school credit and college credit for the course. Except as provided in section 3365.032 of the Revised Code, if the participant successfully completes the course, the college shall award the participant full credit for the course and the governing entity of a public school or the governing body of a participating nonpublic school shall award the participant high school credit.

(B) If a course is eligible for funding under rules adopted pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, the participant may elect at the time of enrollment for the course to have the college reimbursed under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in section 3365.032 of the Revised Code, if the participant successfully completes the course, the college shall award the participant full credit for the course and the governing entity of a public school or the governing body of a participating nonpublic school shall award the participant high school credit. If the participant elects to have the college reimbursed under this division, the department shall reimburse the college for the number of enrolled credit hours in accordance with section 3365.07 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) The chancellor of higher education, in consultation with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce, shall adopt rules specifying which courses are eligible for funding under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code.

The rules shall address at least the following:

- (a) Whether courses must be taken in a specified sequence;
- (b) Whether to restrict funding and limit eligibility to certain types of courses, including (i) courses that are included in the statewide articulation and transfer system, established by the chancellor pursuant to section 3333.161 of the Revised Code; (ii) courses that may be applied to multiple degree pathways or are applicable to in-demand jobs; or (iii) other types of courses;
- (c) Whether courses with private instruction, as defined by the chancellor, are eligible for funding.

The rules also shall specify the school year for which implementation of the rules adopted pursuant to this division shall first apply.

(2) In developing the rules, the chancellor, in consultation with the ~~state superintendent~~ department of education and workforce, shall establish a process to receive input from public and nonpublic secondary schools, public and private colleges, and other interested parties.

(D) When determining a school district's enrollment under section 3317.03 of the Revised Code, the time a participant is attending courses

under division (A) of this section shall be considered as time the participant is not attending or enrolled in school anywhere, and the time a participant is attending courses under division (B) of this section shall be considered as time the participant is attending or enrolled in the district's schools.

Sec. 3365.07. The department of education and workforce shall calculate and pay state funds to colleges for participants in the college credit plus program under division (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code pursuant to this section. For a nonpublic secondary school participant, a nonchartered nonpublic secondary school participant, or a ~~home-instructed~~ home-educated participant, the department shall pay state funds pursuant to this section only if that participant is awarded funding according to rules adopted by the chancellor of higher education, in consultation with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce, pursuant to section 3365.071 of the Revised Code. The program shall be the sole mechanism by which state funds are paid to colleges for students to earn transcribed credit for college courses while enrolled in both a secondary school and a college, with the exception of state funds paid to colleges according to an agreement described in division (A)(1) of section 3365.02 of the Revised Code.

(A) For each public or nonpublic secondary school participant enrolled in a public college:

(1) If no agreement has been entered into under division (A)(2) of this section, both of the following shall apply:

(a) The department shall pay to the college the applicable amount as follows:

(i) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered on the college campus, at another location operated by the college, or online, the lesser of the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate;

(ii) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered at the participant's secondary school but taught by college faculty, the lesser of fifty per cent of the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate;

(iii) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered at the participant's secondary school and taught by a high school teacher who has met the credential requirements established for purposes of the program in rules adopted by the chancellor, the default floor amount.

(b) The participant's secondary school shall pay for textbooks, and the college shall waive payment of all other fees related to participation in the program.

(2) The governing entity of a participant's secondary school and the college may enter into an agreement to establish an alternative payment

structure for tuition, textbooks, and fees. Under such an agreement, payments for each participant made by the department shall be not less than the default floor amount, unless approved by the chancellor, and not more than either the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate, whichever is less. The chancellor may approve an agreement that includes a payment below the default floor amount, as long as the provisions of the agreement comply with all other requirements of this chapter to ensure program quality. If no agreement is entered into under division (A)(2) of this section, both of the following shall apply:

(a) The department shall pay to the college the applicable default amounts prescribed by division (A)(1)(a) of this section, depending upon the method of delivery and instruction.

(b) In accordance with division (A)(1)(b) of this section, the participant's secondary school shall pay for textbooks, and the college shall waive payment of all other fees related to participation in the program.

(3) No participant that is enrolled in a public college shall be charged for any tuition, textbooks, or other fees related to participation in the program.

(B) For each public secondary school participant enrolled in a private college:

(1) If no agreement has been entered into under division (B)(2) of this section, the department shall pay to the college the applicable amount calculated in the same manner as in division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) The governing entity of a participant's secondary school and the college may enter into an agreement to establish an alternative payment structure for tuition, textbooks, and fees. Under such an agreement, payments shall be not less than the default floor amount, unless approved by the chancellor, and not more than either the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate, whichever is less.

If an agreement is entered into under division (B)(2) of this section, both of the following shall apply:

(a) The department shall make a payment to the college for each participant that is equal to the default floor amount, unless approved by the chancellor to pay an amount below the default floor amount. The chancellor may approve an agreement that includes a payment below the default floor amount, as long as the provisions of the agreement comply with all other requirements of this chapter to ensure program quality.

(b) Payment for costs for the participant that exceed the amount paid by the department pursuant to division (B)(2)(a) of this section shall be negotiated by the school and the college. The agreement may include a

stipulation permitting the charging of a participant.

However, under no circumstances shall:

(i) Payments for a participant made by the department under division (B)(2) of this section exceed the lesser of the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate;

(ii) The amount charged to a participant under division (B)(2) of this section exceed the difference between the maximum per participant charge amount and the default floor amount;

(iii) The sum of the payments made by the department for a participant and the amount charged to that participant under division (B)(2) of this section exceed the following amounts, as applicable:

(I) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered on the college campus, at another location operated by the college, or online, the maximum per participant charge amount;

(II) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered at the participant's secondary school but taught by college faculty, one hundred twenty-five dollars;

(III) For a participant enrolled in a college course delivered at the participant's secondary school and taught by a high school teacher who has met the credential requirements established for purposes of the program in rules adopted by the chancellor, one hundred dollars.

(iv) A participant that is identified as economically disadvantaged according to rules adopted by the department be charged under division (B)(2) of this section for any tuition, textbooks, or other fees related to participation in the program.

(C) For each nonpublic secondary school participant enrolled in a private or eligible out-of-state college, the department shall pay to the college the applicable amount calculated in the same manner as in division (A)(1)(a) of this section. Payment for costs for the participant that exceed the amount paid by the department shall be negotiated by the governing body of the nonpublic secondary school and the college.

However, under no circumstances shall:

(1) The payments for a participant made by the department under this division exceed the lesser of the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate.

(2) Any nonpublic secondary school participant, who is enrolled in that secondary school with a scholarship awarded under either the educational choice scholarship pilot program, as prescribed by sections 3310.01 to 3310.17, or the pilot project scholarship program, as prescribed by sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, and who qualifies as a

low-income student under either of those programs, be charged for any tuition, textbooks, or other fees related to participation in the college credit plus program.

(D) For each nonchartered nonpublic secondary school participant and each ~~home-instructed~~ home-educated participant enrolled in a public, private, or eligible out-of-state college, the department shall pay to the college the lesser of the default ceiling amount or the college's standard rate, if that participant is enrolled in a college course delivered on the college campus, at another location operated by the college, or online.

(E) Not later than thirty days after the end of each term, each college expecting to receive payment for the costs of a participant under this section shall notify the department of the number of enrolled credit hours for each participant.

(F) The department shall make the applicable payments under this section to each college, which provided proper notification to the department under division (E) of this section, for the number of enrolled credit hours for participants enrolled in the college under division (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code. Except in cases involving incomplete participant information or a dispute of participant information, payments shall be made by the last day of January for participants who were enrolled during the fall term and by the last day of July for participants who were enrolled during the spring term. The department shall not make any payments to a college under this section if a participant withdrew from a course prior to the date on which a withdrawal from the course would have negatively affected the participant's transcribed grade, as prescribed by the college's established withdrawal policy.

(1) Payments made for public secondary school participants under this section shall be deducted as follows:

(a) For a participant enrolled in a school district, from the school foundation payments made to the participant's school district. If the participant is enrolled in a joint vocational school district, a portion of the amount shall be deducted from the payments to the joint vocational school district and a portion shall be deducted from the payments to the participant's city, local, or exempted village school district in accordance with the full-time equivalency of the student's enrollment in each district.

(b) For a participant enrolled in a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, from the payments made to that school under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code;

(c) For a participant enrolled in a STEM school, from the payments made to that school under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code;

(d) For a participant enrolled in a college-preparatory boarding school, from the payments made to that school under section 3328.34 of the Revised Code;

(e) For a participant enrolled in the state school for the deaf or the state school for the blind, from the amount paid to that school with funds appropriated by the general assembly for support of that school;

(f) For a participant enrolled in an institution operated by the department of youth services, from the amount paid to that institution with funds appropriated by the general assembly for support of that institution.

Amounts deducted under divisions (F)(1)(a) to (f) of this section shall be calculated in accordance with rules adopted by the chancellor, in consultation with the ~~state superintendent~~department of education and workforce, pursuant to division (B) of section 3365.071 of the Revised Code

(2) Payments made for nonpublic secondary school participants, nonchartered nonpublic secondary school participants, and ~~home-instructed~~home-educated participants under this section shall be deducted from moneys appropriated by the general assembly for such purpose. Payments shall be allocated and distributed in accordance with rules adopted by the chancellor, in consultation with the ~~state superintendent~~department of education and workforce, pursuant to division (A) of section 3365.071 of the Revised Code.

(G) Any public college that enrolls a student under division (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code may include that student in the calculation used to determine its state share of instruction funds appropriated to the department of higher education by the general assembly.

Sec. 3365.071. (A) The chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~higher education, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and in consultation with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~department of education and workforce, shall adopt rules prescribing a method to allocate and distribute payments under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code for nonpublic secondary school participants, nonchartered nonpublic secondary school participants, and ~~home-instructed~~home-educated participants. The rules shall include that payments made for nonchartered nonpublic secondary school participants be made in the same manner as payments for ~~home-instructed~~home-educated participants under that section.

(B) The chancellor, in consultation with the ~~state superintendent~~department, shall also adopt rules establishing a method to calculate the amounts deducted from a joint vocational school district and from a participant's city, local, or exempted village school district for payments under section 3365.07 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3365.08. (A) No participant enrolled under this chapter in a course for which credit toward high school graduation is awarded shall receive direct financial aid through any state or federal program.

(B) If a school district provides transportation for resident school students in grades eleven and twelve under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code, a parent of a participant enrolled in a course under division (A)(2) or (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code may apply to the board of education for full or partial reimbursement for the necessary costs of transporting the participant between the secondary school the participant attends and the college in which the participant is enrolled. Reimbursement may be paid solely from funds received by the district for student transportation under section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code or other provisions of law. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall establish guidelines, based on financial need, under which a district may provide such reimbursement.

(C) If a community school provides or arranges transportation for its students in grades nine through twelve under section 3314.091 of the Revised Code, a parent of a participant of the community school who is enrolled in a course under division (A)(2) or (B) of section 3365.06 of the Revised Code may apply to the governing authority of the community school for full or partial reimbursement of the necessary costs of transporting the participant between the community school and the college. The governing authority may pay the reimbursement in accordance with the ~~state board's~~ department's rules adopted under division (B) of this section solely from funds paid to it under division (H) of section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3365.09. (A) Except as provided for in division (C) of this section, if the superintendent, or equivalent, of a public secondary school in which a participant is enrolled determines that the participant has not attained a passing final grade in a college course in which the participant enrolled under this chapter, the superintendent, or equivalent, may seek reimbursement from the participant or the participant's parent for the amount of state funds paid to the college on behalf of the participant for that college course. The governing entity of a public school, in accordance with division (C) of section 3313.642 of the Revised Code, may withhold grades and credits received by the participant for high school courses taken by the participant until the participant or the participant's parent provides reimbursement.

(B) Except as provided for in division (C) of this section, if the chief administrator of a participating nonpublic school in which a participant is

enrolled determines that the participant has not attained a passing final grade in a college course in which the participant enrolled under this chapter, the chief administrator may seek reimbursement from the participant or the participant's parent for the amount of state funds paid to the college on behalf of the participant for enrollment in that college course. Upon the collection of any funds from a participant or participant's parent under this division, the chief administrator of a nonpublic school shall send an amount equal to the funds collected to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~department of education and workforce. The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~department shall credit that amount to the general revenue fund.

(C) Unless the participant was expelled by the school, the superintendent, or equivalent, or chief administrator shall not seek reimbursement from a participant or a participant's parent under division (A) or (B) of this section, if the participant is identified as economically disadvantaged according to rules adopted by the ~~department of education~~.

Sec. 3365.091. (A) The chancellor of higher education, in consultation with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~department of education and workforce, shall adopt rules specifying the conditions under which an underperforming participant may continue to participate in the college credit plus program.

The rules shall address at least the following:

- (1) The definition of an "underperforming participant";
- (2) Any additional conditions that participants with repeated underperformance must satisfy;
- (3) The timeframe for notifying an underperforming participant who is determined to be ineligible for participation of such ineligibility;
- (4) Mechanisms available to assist underperforming participants;
- (5) The role of school guidance counselors and college academic advisers in assisting underperforming participants;
- (6) If an underperforming participant is determined to be ineligible for participation, any consequences that such ineligibility may have on the student's ability to complete the secondary school's graduation requirements.

The rules also shall specify the school year for which implementation of the rules adopted pursuant to division (A) of this section shall first apply.

(B) In developing the rules pursuant to division (A) of this section, the chancellor, in consultation with the ~~state superintendent~~department, shall establish a process to receive input from public and nonpublic secondary schools, public and private colleges, and other interested parties.

Sec. 3365.10. (A) Any public or participating nonpublic secondary



school or any public or participating private college may apply to the chancellor of higher education and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce for a waiver from the requirements of the college credit plus program. The chancellor and the ~~superintendent~~ department may grant a waiver under this section for an agreement or for a proposed agreement between a public or participating nonpublic secondary school and a public or participating private or out-of-state college, only if the agreement does both of the following:

(1) Includes innovative programming proposed to exclusively address the needs of underrepresented student subgroups;

(2) Meets all criteria set forth in rules adopted by the chancellor and the ~~superintendent~~ department pursuant to division (C) of this section.

(B) Any waiver granted under this section shall apply only to the agreement for which the waiver is granted and shall not apply to any other agreement that the school or college enters into under this chapter.

(C) The chancellor and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department shall jointly adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, regarding the granting of waivers under this section.

Sec. 3365.12. (A) All courses offered under the college credit plus program shall be the same courses that are included in the partnering college's course catalogue for college-level, nonremedial courses and shall apply to at least one degree or professional certification at the partnering college.

(B)(1) High school credit awarded for courses successfully completed under this chapter shall count toward the graduation requirements and subject area requirements of the public secondary school or participating nonpublic secondary school. If a course comparable to one a participant completed at a college is offered by the school, the governing entity or governing body shall award comparable credit for the course completed at the college. If no comparable course is offered by the school, the governing entity or governing body shall grant an appropriate number of elective credits to the participant.

(2) If there is a dispute between a participant's school and a participant regarding high school credits granted for a course, the participant may appeal the decision to the department of education and workforce. The department's decision regarding any high school credits granted under this section is final.

(C) Evidence of successful completion of each course and the high school credits awarded by the school shall be included in the student's record. The record shall indicate that the credits were earned as a participant

under this chapter and shall include the name of the college at which the credits were earned.

Sec. 3365.15. The chancellor of higher education and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce jointly shall do all of the following:

(A) Adopt data reporting guidelines specifying the types of data that public and participating nonpublic secondary schools and public and participating private colleges, including eligible out-of-state colleges participating in the program, must annually collect, report, and track under division (G) of section 3365.04 and division (H) of section 3365.05 of the Revised Code. The types of data shall include all of the following:

(1) For each secondary school and college:

(a) The number of participants disaggregated by grade level, socioeconomic status, race, gender, and disability;

(b) The number of completed courses and credit hours, disaggregated by the college in which participants were enrolled;

(c) The number of courses in which participants enrolled, disaggregated by subject area and level of difficulty.

(2) For each secondary school, the number of students who were denied participation in the program under division (A)(1)(a) or (C) of section 3365.03 or section 3365.031 or 3365.032 of the Revised Code. Each participating nonpublic secondary school shall also include the number of students who were denied participation due to the student not being awarded funding by the ~~department of education~~ pursuant to section 3365.071 of the Revised Code.

(3) For each college:

(a) The number of students who applied to enroll in the college under the program but were not granted admission;

(b) The average number of completed courses per participant;

(c) The average grade point average for participants in college courses under the program.

The guidelines adopted under this division shall also include policies and procedures for the collection, reporting, and tracking of such data.

(B) Annually compile the data required under division (A) of this section. Not later than the thirty-first day of December of each year, the data from the previous school year shall be posted in a prominent location on both the chancellor of higher education's and the ~~department of education's~~ department's web sites.

(C) Until December 2023, submit an annual report on outcomes of the college credit plus program that are supported by empirical evidence to the

governor, the president of the senate, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the chairpersons of the education committees of the senate and house of representatives. The report shall include all of the following, disaggregated by cohort:

- (1) Number of degrees attained;
- (2) Level and type of degrees attained;
- (3) Number of students who receive a degree in two different subject areas;
- (4) Time to completion of a degree, disaggregated by level and type of degree attained;
- (5) Time to enrollment in a graduate or doctoral degree program;
- (6) The number of students who participate in a study abroad course;
- (7) How all of the measures described in division (C) of this section compare to both:

(a) The overall student population who did not participate in the college credit plus program;

(b) Any similar measures compiled under the former postsecondary enrollment options program, to the extent that such data is available.

The first report shall be submitted not later than December 31, 2018, and each subsequent report shall be submitted not later than the thirty-first day of December each year thereafter until December 2023.

(D) Establish a college credit plus advisory committee to assist in the development of performance metrics and the monitoring of the program's progress. At least one member of the advisory committee shall be a school guidance counselor.

The chancellor shall also, in consultation with the ~~superintendent~~ department, create a standard packet of information for the college credit plus program directed toward students and parents that are interested in the program.

(E) The chancellor and the ~~state superintendent~~ department also may submit a biennial report detailing the status of the college credit plus program, including an analysis of quality assurance measures related to the program, to the governor, the president of the senate, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the chairpersons of the education committees of the senate and house of representatives. If the chancellor and ~~state superintendent~~ the department choose to jointly submit the biennial report, both of the following shall apply:

(1) The report shall include only data available through the higher education information system administered by the chancellor.

(2) The first report shall be submitted not later than December 31, 2017,

and each subsequent report shall be submitted not later than the thirty-first day of December every two years thereafter.

(F) For purposes of this section, "cohort" means a group of students who participated in the college credit plus program and who, upon graduation from high school, enroll in an Ohio institution of higher education during the same academic year.

Sec. 3375.01. A state library board is hereby created to be composed of five members to be appointed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce. One member shall be appointed each year for a term of five years. No one is eligible to membership on the state library board who is or has been for a year previous to appointment a member of the state board of education. A member of the state library board shall not during the member's term of office be a member of the board of library trustees for any library in any subdivision in the state. Before entering on official duties, each member shall subscribe to the official oath of office. All vacancies on the state library board shall be filled by the ~~state board of education~~ director by appointment for the unexpired term. The members shall receive no compensation, but shall be paid their actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties or in the conduct of authorized board business, within or without the state.

At its regular meeting next prior to the beginning of each fiscal biennium, the state library board shall elect a president and vice-president each of whom shall serve for two years or until a successor is elected and qualified.

The state library board is responsible for the state library of Ohio and a statewide program of development and coordination of library services, and its powers include the following:

(A) Maintain the state library, holding custody of books, periodicals, pamphlets, films, recordings, papers, and other materials and equipment. The board may purchase or procure from an insurance company licensed to do business in this state policies of insurance insuring the members of the board and the officers, employees, and agents of the state library against liability on account of damage or injury to persons or property resulting from any act or omission of the board members, officers, employees, and agents of the state library in their official capacity.

(B) Accept, receive, administer, and expend, in accordance with the terms thereof, any moneys, materials, or other aid granted, appropriated, or made available to it for library purposes, by the United States, or any of its agencies, or by any other source, public or private;

(C) Administer such funds as the general assembly may make available

to it for the improvement of public library services, interlibrary cooperation, or for other library purposes;

(D) Contract with other agencies, organizations, libraries, library schools, boards of education, universities, public and private, within or without the state, for library services, facilities, research, or any allied or related purpose;

(E) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, approve, disapprove, or modify resolutions for establishment of county district libraries, and approve, disapprove, or modify resolutions to determine the boundaries of such districts, along county lines or otherwise, and approve, disapprove, or modify resolutions to redefine boundaries, along county lines or otherwise, where questions subsequently arise as a result of school district consolidations;

(F) Upon consolidation of two or more school districts and in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, define and adjust the boundaries of the new public library district resulting from such consolidation and resolve any disputes or questions pertaining to the boundaries, organization, and operation of the new library district;

(G) Upon application of one or more boards of library trustees and in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, define, amend, and adjust the boundaries of the library districts making such application and the boundaries of adjacent library districts;

(H) Upon application of one or more boards of library trustees, or upon the state library board's own initiative, and in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, define, amend, and adjust the boundaries of overlapping library districts to eliminate areas of overlap;

(I) Upon application of any private corporation or library association maintaining a free public library prior to September 4, 1947, and in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, define, amend, and adjust the boundaries of a library district for the private corporation or library association for the sole purpose of preventing or eliminating areas of overlap with other library districts in relation to tax levies described in sections 5705.19, 5705.191, and 5705.21 of the Revised Code that are or may be levied in support of the private corporation or library association;

(J) Certify its actions relating to boundaries authorized in this section, to boards of election, taxing authorities, the boards of trustees of libraries affected, and other appropriate bodies;

(K) Encourage and assist the efforts of libraries and local governments to develop mutual and cooperative solutions to library service problems;

(L) Recommend to the governor and to the general assembly such

changes in the law as will strengthen and improve library services and operations;

(M) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, adopt such rules as are necessary for the carrying out of any function imposed on it by law, and provide such rules as are necessary for its government and the government of its employees. The board may delegate to the state librarian the management and administration of any function imposed on it by law.

Sec. 3701.507. (A) To assist in implementing sections 3701.503 to 3701.509 of the Revised Code, the medically handicapped children's medical advisory council created in section 3701.025 of the Revised Code shall appoint a permanent infant hearing screening subcommittee. The subcommittee shall consist of the following members:

- (1) One otolaryngologist;
  - (2) One neonatologist;
  - (3) One pediatrician;
  - (4) One neurologist;
  - (5) One hospital administrator;
  - (6) Two or more audiologists who are experienced in infant hearing screening and evaluation;
  - (7) One speech-language pathologist licensed under section 4753.07 of the Revised Code;
  - (8) Two persons who are each a parent of a hearing-impaired child;
  - (9) One geneticist;
  - (10) One epidemiologist;
  - (11) One adult who is deaf or hearing impaired;
  - (12) One representative from an organization for persons who are deaf or hearing impaired;
  - (13) One family advocate;
  - (14) One nurse from a well-baby neonatal nursery;
  - (15) One nurse from a special care neonatal nursery;
  - (16) One teacher of persons who are deaf who works with infants and toddlers;
  - (17) One representative of the health insurance industry;
  - (18) One representative of the children with medical handicaps program;
  - (19) One representative of the department of education and workforce;
  - (20) One representative of the department of medicaid;
  - (21) Any other person the advisory council appoints.
- (B) The infant hearing subcommittee shall:
- (1) Consult with the director of health regarding the administration of

sections 3701.503 to 3701.509 of the Revised Code;

(2) Advise and make recommendations regarding proposed rules prior to their adoption by the director under section 3701.508 of the Revised Code;

(3) Consult with the director of health and advise and make recommendations regarding program development and implementation under sections 3701.503 to 3701.509 of the Revised Code, including all of the following:

(a) Establishment under section 3701.504 of the Revised Code of the statewide hearing screening, tracking, and early intervention program to identify newborn and infant hearing impairment;

(b) Identification of locations where hearing evaluations may be conducted;

(c) Recommendations for methods and techniques of hearing screening and hearing evaluation;

(d) Referral, data recording and compilation, and procedures to encourage follow-up hearing care;

(e) Maintenance of a register of newborns and infants who do not pass the hearing screening;

(f) Preparation of the information required by section 3701.506 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3701.78. (A) There is hereby created the commission on minority health, consisting of twenty-one members. The governor shall appoint to the commission nine members from among health researchers, health planners, and health professionals. The governor also shall appoint two members who are representatives of the lupus awareness and education program. The speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint to the commission two members of the house of representatives, not more than one of whom is a member of the same political party, and the president of the senate shall appoint to the commission two members of the senate, not more than one of whom is a member of the same political party. The following shall be members of the commission: the directors of health, mental health and addiction services, developmental disabilities, and job and family services, or their designees; the medicaid director, or the director's designee; and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~director of education and workforce, or the ~~superintendent's~~director's designee.

The commission shall elect a chairperson from among its members.

Of the members appointed by the governor, five shall be appointed to initial terms of one year, and four shall be appointed to initial terms of two years. Thereafter, all members appointed by the governor shall be appointed

to terms of two years. All members of the commission appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives or the president of the senate shall be nonvoting members of the commission and be appointed within thirty days after the commencement of the first regular session of each general assembly, and shall serve until the expiration of the session of the general assembly during which they were appointed.

Members of the commission shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for the actual and necessary expenses they incur in the performance of their official duties.

(B) The commission shall promote health and the prevention of disease among members of minority groups. Each year the commission shall distribute grants from available funds to community-based health groups to be used to promote health and the prevention of disease among members of minority groups. As used in this division, "minority group" means any of the following economically disadvantaged groups: Blacks, American Indians, Hispanics, and Orientals. The commission shall adopt and maintain rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to provide for the distribution of these grants. No group shall qualify to receive a grant from the commission unless it receives at least twenty per cent of its funds from sources other than grants distributed under this section.

(C) The commission may appoint such employees as it considers necessary to carry out its duties under this section. The department of health shall provide office space for the commission.

(D) The commission shall meet at the call of its chairperson to conduct its official business. A majority of the voting members of the commission constitute a quorum. The votes of at least eight voting members of the commission are necessary for the commission to take any official action or to approve the distribution of grants under this section.

Sec. 3705.36. Three years after the date a birth defects information system is implemented pursuant to section 3705.30 of the Revised Code, and annually thereafter, the department of health shall prepare a report regarding the birth defects information system. The department shall file the report with the governor, the president and minority leader of the senate, the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, the departments of developmental disabilities, education and workforce, and job and family services, the commission on minority health, and the news media.

Sec. 3707.58. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Youth athlete" means an individual who wishes to practice for or compete in athletic activities organized by a youth sports organization;

(2) "Youth sports organization" has the same meaning as in section



3707.51 of the Revised Code.

(B) Prior to the start of each athletic season, a youth sports organization that is subject to this section may hold an informational meeting for youth athletes, parents, guardians, other persons having care or charge of a youth athlete, physicians, pediatric cardiologists, athletic trainers, and any other persons regarding the symptoms and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest for all ages of youth athletes.

(C) No youth athlete shall participate in an athletic activity organized by a youth sports organization until the youth athlete has submitted to a designated official of the youth sports organization a form signed by the youth athlete and the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the youth athlete stating that the youth athlete and the parent, guardian, or other person having care or charge of the youth athlete have received and reviewed a copy of the information developed by the ~~departments~~ department of health and the department of education and workforce and posted on their respective internet web sites as required by section 3707.59 of the Revised Code. A completed form shall be submitted each calendar year to each youth sports organization that organizes an athletic activity in which the youth athlete participates.

(D) No individual shall coach an athletic activity organized by a youth sports organization unless the individual has completed, on an annual basis, the sudden cardiac arrest training course approved by the department of health under division (C) of section 3707.59 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) A youth athlete shall not be allowed to participate in an athletic activity organized by a youth sports organization if either of the following is the case:

(a) The youth athlete's biological parent, biological sibling, or biological child has previously experienced sudden cardiac arrest, and the youth athlete has not been evaluated and cleared for participation in an athletic activity organized by a youth sports organization by a physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.

(b) The youth athlete is known to have exhibited syncope or fainting at any time prior to or following an athletic activity and has not been evaluated and cleared for return under division (E)(3) of this section after exhibiting syncope or fainting.

(2) A youth athlete shall be removed by the youth athlete's coach from participation in an athletic activity organized by a youth sports organization if the youth athlete exhibits syncope or fainting.

(3) If a youth athlete is not allowed to participate in or is removed from

participation in an athletic activity organized by a youth sports organization under division (E)(1) or (2) of this section, the youth athlete shall not be allowed to return to participation until the youth athlete is evaluated and cleared for return in writing by any of the following:

(a) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery, including a physician who specializes in cardiology;

(b) A certified nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse-midwife who holds a certificate of authority issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code.

The licensed health care providers specified in divisions (E)(3)(a) and (b) of this section may consult with any other licensed or certified health care providers in order to determine whether a youth athlete is ready to return to participation.

(F) A youth sports organization that is subject to this section shall establish penalties for a coach who violates the provisions of division (E) of this section.

(G)(1) A youth sports organization or official, employee, or volunteer of a youth sports organization, including a coach, is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property allegedly arising from providing services or performing duties under this section, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

(2) This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any other immunity or defense that a public entity, public official, or public employee may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law of this state.

Sec. 3707.59. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Athletic activity" means both of the following:

(a) An athletic activity, as defined in section 3313.5310 of the Revised Code;

(b) An athletic activity organized by a youth sports organization.

(2) "Youth athlete" and "youth sports organization" have the same meanings as in section 3707.58 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of health and the department of education and workforce jointly shall develop and shall post on their respective internet web sites guidelines and other relevant materials to inform and educate students and youth athletes participating in or desiring to participate in an athletic activity, their parents, and their coaches about the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest. These guidelines and materials shall address the risks associated with continuing to participate in an athletic

activity after experiencing one or more symptoms of sudden cardiac arrest, such as fainting, difficulty breathing, chest pains, dizziness, and an abnormal racing heart rate. In developing guidelines and other relevant materials under this division, the department of health and the department of education and workforce shall consult with the Ohio chapter of the American college of cardiology and with an interscholastic conference or an organization that regulates interscholastic athletic competition and conducts interscholastic athletic events.

In developing guidelines and materials under this division, the departments may utilize existing materials developed by the parent heart watch organization, the sudden arrhythmia death syndromes foundation, and any other organizations deemed appropriate by the departments.

(C) For purposes of the training required for a coach of an athletic activity under division (D) of section 3313.5310 or division (D) of section 3707.58 of the Revised Code, the department of health shall approve a sudden cardiac arrest training course offered by an outside entity.

Sec. 3734.62. On and after ~~the effective date of this section~~ April 6, 2007, no school district or educational service center established under Chapter 3311. of the Revised Code, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or nonpublic school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and no employee of such a school district, educational service center, community school, or nonpublic school shall purchase mercury or a mercury-added measuring device for classroom use.

If a school district, educational service center, community school, or nonpublic school or an employee of a school district, educational service center, community school, or nonpublic school purchases mercury or a mercury-added measuring device for classroom use on or after ~~the effective date of this section~~ April 6, 2007, in violation of this section, but properly recycles or disposes of the mercury or mercury-added measuring device upon learning of or being informed of the violation and creates and implements a mercury reduction plan, the director of environmental protection shall consider the recycling or disposal of the mercury or mercury-added measuring device and the implementation of and compliance with the mercury reduction plan as mitigating circumstances for purposes of enforcement of a violation of this section.

Sec. 3737.22. (A) The fire marshal shall do all of the following:

(1) Adopt the state fire code under sections 3737.82 to 3737.86 of the Revised Code;

- (2) Enforce the state fire code;
  - (3) Appoint assistant fire marshals who are authorized to enforce the state fire code;
  - (4) Conduct investigations into the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires and explosions, and assist in the prosecution of persons believed to be guilty of arson or a similar crime;
  - (5) Compile statistics concerning loss due to fire and explosion as the fire marshal considers necessary, and consider the compatibility of the fire marshal's system of compilation with the systems of other state and federal agencies and fire marshals of other states;
  - (6) Engage in research on the cause and prevention of losses due to fire and explosion;
  - (7) Engage in public education and informational activities which will inform the public of fire safety information;
  - (8) Operate a fire training academy and forensic laboratory;
  - (9) Conduct other fire safety and fire fighting training activities for the public and groups as will further the cause of fire safety;
  - (10) Conduct licensing examinations, and issue permits, licenses, and certificates, as authorized by the Revised Code;
  - (11) Conduct tests of fire protection systems and devices, and fire fighting equipment to determine compliance with the state fire code, unless a building is insured against the hazard of fire, in which case such tests may be performed by the company insuring the building;
  - (12) Establish and collect fees for conducting licensing examinations and for issuing permits, licenses, and certificates;
  - (13) Make available for the prosecuting attorney and an assistant prosecuting attorney from each county of this state, in accordance with section 3737.331 of the Revised Code, a seminar program, attendance at which is optional, that is designed to provide current information, data, training, and techniques relative to the prosecution of arson cases;
  - (14) Administer and enforce Chapter 3743. of the Revised Code;
  - (15) Develop a uniform standard for the reporting of information required to be filed under division (E)(4) of section 2921.22 of the Revised Code, and accept the reports of the information when they are filed.
- (B) The fire marshal shall appoint a chief deputy fire marshal, and shall employ professional and clerical assistants as the fire marshal considers necessary. The chief deputy shall be a competent former or current member of a fire agency and possess five years of recent, progressively more responsible experience in fire inspection, fire code enforcement, and fire code management. The chief deputy, with the approval of the director of

commerce, shall temporarily assume the duties of the fire marshal when the fire marshal is absent or temporarily unable to carry out the duties of the office. When there is a vacancy in the office of fire marshal, the chief deputy, with the approval of the director of commerce, shall temporarily assume the duties of the fire marshal until a new fire marshal is appointed under section 3737.21 of the Revised Code.

All employees, other than the fire marshal; the chief deputy fire marshal; the superintendent of the Ohio fire academy; the grants administrator; the fiscal officer; the executive secretary to the fire marshal; legal counsel; the pyrotechnics administrator, the chief of the forensic laboratory; the person appointed by the fire marshal to serve as administrator over functions concerning testing, license examinations, and the issuance of permits and certificates; and the chiefs of the bureaus of fire prevention, of fire and explosion investigation, of code enforcement, and of underground storage tanks shall be in the classified civil service. The fire marshal shall authorize the chief deputy and other employees under the fire marshal's supervision to exercise powers granted to the fire marshal by law as may be necessary to carry out the duties of the fire marshal's office.

(C) The fire marshal shall create, in and as a part of the office of fire marshal, a fire and explosion investigation bureau consisting of a chief of the bureau and additional assistant fire marshals as the fire marshal determines necessary for the efficient administration of the bureau. The chief shall be experienced in the investigation of the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires, and in administration, including the supervision of subordinates. The chief, among other duties delegated to the chief by the fire marshal, shall be responsible, under the direction of the fire marshal, for the investigation of the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires and explosions in the state, and for assistance in the prosecution of persons believed to be guilty of arson or a similar crime.

(D)(1) The fire marshal shall create, as part of the office of fire marshal, a bureau of code enforcement consisting of a chief of the bureau and additional assistant fire marshals as the fire marshal determines necessary for the efficient administration of the bureau. The chief shall be qualified, by education or experience, in fire inspection, fire code development, fire code enforcement, or any other similar field determined by the fire marshal, and in administration, including the supervision of subordinates. The chief is responsible, under the direction of the fire marshal, for fire inspection, fire code development, fire code enforcement, and any other duties delegated to the chief by the fire marshal.

(2) The fire marshal, the chief deputy fire marshal, the chief of the

bureau of code enforcement, or any assistant fire marshal under the direction of the fire marshal, the chief deputy fire marshal, or the chief of the bureau of code enforcement may cause to be conducted the inspection of all buildings, structures, and other places, the condition of which may be dangerous from a fire safety standpoint to life or property, or to property adjacent to the buildings, structures, or other places.

(E) The fire marshal shall create, as a part of the office of fire marshal, a bureau of fire prevention consisting of a chief of the bureau and additional assistant fire marshals as the fire marshal determines necessary for the efficient administration of the bureau. The chief shall be qualified, by education or experience, to promote programs for rural and urban fire prevention and protection. The chief, among other duties delegated to the chief by the fire marshal, is responsible, under the direction of the fire marshal, for the promotion of rural and urban fire prevention and protection through public information and education programs.

(F) The fire marshal shall cooperate with the director of job and family services when the director adopts rules under section 5104.052 of the Revised Code regarding fire prevention and fire safety in licensed type B family day-care homes, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, recommend procedures for inspecting type B homes to determine whether they are in compliance with those rules, and provide training and technical assistance to the director and county directors of job and family services on the procedures for determining compliance with those rules.

(G) The fire marshal, upon request of a provider of child care in a type B home that is not licensed by the director of job and family services, as a precondition of approval by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under section 3313.813 of the Revised Code for receipt of United States department of agriculture child and adult care food program funds established under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, shall inspect the type B home to determine compliance with rules adopted under section 5104.052 of the Revised Code regarding fire prevention and fire safety in licensed type B homes. In municipal corporations and in townships where there is a certified fire safety inspector, the inspections shall be made by that inspector under the supervision of the fire marshal, according to rules adopted under section 5104.052 of the Revised Code. In townships outside municipal corporations where there is no certified fire safety inspector, inspections shall be made by the fire marshal.

Sec. 3742.32. (A) The director of health shall appoint an advisory council to assist in the ongoing development and implementation of the

child lead poisoning prevention program created under section 3742.31 of the Revised Code. The advisory council shall consist of the following members:

- (1) A representative of the department of medicaid;
- (2) A representative of the bureau of child care in the department of job and family services;
- (3) A representative of the department of environmental protection;
- (4) A representative of the department of education and workforce;
- (5) A representative of the department of development services agency;
- (6) A representative of the Ohio apartment owner's association;
- (7) A representative of the Ohio healthy homes network;
- (8) A representative of the Ohio environmental health association;
- (9) An Ohio representative of the American coatings association;
- (10) A representative from Ohio realtors;
- (11) A representative of the Ohio housing finance agency;
- (12) A physician knowledgeable in the field of lead poisoning prevention;
- (13) A representative of the public.

(B) The advisory council shall do both of the following:

(1) Provide the director with advice regarding the policies the child lead poisoning prevention program should emphasize, preferred methods of financing the program, and any other matter relevant to the program's operation;

(2) Submit a report of the state's activities to the governor, president of the senate, and speaker of the house of representatives on or before the first day of March each year.

(C) The advisory council is not subject to sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3745.21. (A) There is hereby created within the environmental protection agency the environmental education council consisting of the directors of environmental protection ~~and~~, natural resources, ~~and the superintendent of public instruction~~ education and workforce, or their designees, as members ex officio, one member of the house of representatives to be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives or the member's designee, one member of the senate to be appointed by the president of the senate or the member's designee, one member to be appointed by the ~~Ohio board of regents~~ chancellor of higher education who shall have experience in providing environmental education at the university or college level, and six members to be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate. Of the members

appointed by the governor, two shall be from statewide environmental advocacy organizations, one shall represent the interests of the industrial community in this state, one shall represent the interests of employers in this state with one hundred fifty or fewer employees, one shall represent municipal corporations, and one shall represent the interests of elementary and secondary school teachers in this state. Within thirty days after October 1, 1990, the appointing authorities shall make their initial appointments to the council. The initial appointment to the council by the ~~Ohio board of regents~~ chancellor shall be for a term ending two years after October 1, 1990. Of the initial appointments made to the council by the governor, three shall be for a term ending one year after October 1, 1990, and three shall be for a term ending two years after October 1, 1990. Thereafter, the terms of office of the members appointed by the ~~Ohio board of regents~~ chancellor and the governor shall be for two years, with each term ending on the same day of the same month as the term that it succeeds. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Members may be reappointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member of the board of trustees for the remainder of that term. A member of the council appointed by the ~~Ohio board of regents~~ chancellor or the governor shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

The council shall hold at least two regular, semiannual meetings each year. Special meetings may be held at the behest of the chairperson or a majority of the members. The director of environmental protection shall serve as the chairperson of the council. The council annually shall select from among its members a vice-chairperson and a secretary to keep a record of its proceedings. A majority vote of the members of the council is necessary to take action on any matter.

Serving as a member of the council does not constitute holding a public office or a position of employment under the laws of this state and does not constitute grounds for the removal of public officers or employees from their offices or positions of employment. The ~~Ohio board of regents~~ chancellor may at any time remove a member of the council appointed by ~~it~~ the chancellor for misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance in office. The governor may at any time remove a member of the council appointed by the governor for misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance in office.



Members of the council appointed by the ~~Ohio board of regents~~ chancellor and the governor shall serve without compensation. Members of the council shall be reimbursed for their actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties as members of the council from moneys credited to the environmental education fund created in section 3745.22 of the Revised Code.

(B) The council shall advise and assist the director of environmental protection in the implementation and administration of section 3745.22 of the Revised Code and shall review and comment on all expenditures from the fund proposed by the director.

(C) The council may adopt bylaws for the regulation and conduct of the council's affairs and may propose to the director of environmental protection expenditures from the fund.

Sec. 3781.106. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Institution of higher education" means a state institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, a private nonprofit college or university located in this state that possesses a certificate of authorization issued pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, or a school located in this state that possesses a certificate of registration and one or more program authorizations issued by the state board of career colleges and schools under Chapter 3332. of the Revised Code.

(2) "Nonresidential building" means a building or structure, or part of a building or structure, not occupied in whole or in part for the purpose of human habitation, and includes the lands and premises appurtenant and all of the outbuildings, fences, or erections thereon or therein. "Nonresidential building" does not include an institution of higher education, private school, or public school, as defined in this section.

(3) "Owner" means an individual or entity possessing title to a nonresidential building or an authorized agent of the owner.

(4) "Private school" means a chartered nonpublic school or a nonchartered nonpublic school.

(5) "Public school" means any school operated by a school district board of education, any community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, any STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, and any college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code.

(6) "School building" means a structure used for the instruction of students by a public or private school or institution of higher education.

(B)(1) The board of building standards shall adopt rules, in accordance

with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, for the use of a device by a staff member of a public or private school or institution of higher education that prevents both ingress and egress through a door in a school building, for a finite period of time, in an emergency situation, and during active shooter drills. The rules shall provide that the use of a device is permissible only if the device requires minimal steps to remove it after it is engaged.

The rules shall provide that the administrative authority of a building notify the police chief, or equivalent, of the law enforcement agency that has jurisdiction over the building, and the fire chief, or equivalent, of the fire department that serves the political subdivision in which the building is located, prior to the use of such devices in a building.

The rules may require that the device be visible from the exterior of the door.

(2) The device described in division (B)(1) of this section shall not be permanently mounted to the door.

(3) Each public and private school and institution of higher education shall provide its staff members in-service training on the use of the device described in division (B)(1) of this section. The school shall maintain a record verifying this training on file.

(4) In consultation with the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce and the chancellor of higher education, the board shall determine and include in the rules a definition of "emergency situation." These rules shall apply to both existing and new school buildings.

(C)(1) The board of building standards shall adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, for the use of a device by the owner, or a person authorized by the owner, of a nonresidential building that prevents both ingress and egress through a door in the building, for a finite period of time, in an emergency situation, and during active shooter drills. The rules shall provide that the use of a device is permissible only if the device requires minimal steps to remove it after it is engaged.

The rules shall require the owner of a building notify the police chief, or equivalent, of the law enforcement agency that has jurisdiction over the building, and the fire chief, or equivalent, of the fire department that serves the political subdivision in which the building is located, prior to the use of such devices in a building.

The rules may require that the device be visible from the exterior of the door.

(2) The device described in division (C)(1) of this section shall not be permanently mounted to the door.

(3) Each owner of a nonresidential building shall provide any person

that may use the device described in division (C)(1) of this section training on the use of the device. The owner of the building shall maintain a record verifying this training on file.

(4) The board shall determine and include in the rules a definition of "emergency situation" for purposes of division (C)(1) of this section. These rules shall apply to both existing and new nonresidential buildings.

(D) Any provision of the state fire code that is in conflict with this section or section 3737.84 of the Revised Code is unenforceable.

Sec. 3781.11. (A) The rules of the board of building standards shall:

(1) For nonresidential buildings, provide uniform minimum standards and requirements, and for residential buildings, provide standards and requirements that are uniform throughout the state, for construction and construction materials, including construction of industrialized units, to make residential and nonresidential buildings safe and sanitary as defined in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code;

(2) Formulate such standards and requirements, so far as may be practicable, in terms of performance objectives, so as to make adequate performance for the use intended the test of acceptability;

(3) Permit, to the fullest extent feasible, the use of materials and technical methods, devices, and improvements, including the use of industrialized units which tend to reduce the cost of construction and erection without affecting minimum requirements for the health, safety, and security of the occupants or users of buildings or industrialized units and without preferential treatment of types or classes of materials or products or methods of construction;

(4) Encourage, so far as may be practicable, the standardization of construction practices, methods, equipment, material, and techniques, including methods employed to produce industrialized units;

(5) Not require any alteration or repair of any part of a school building owned by a chartered nonpublic school or a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district and operated in conjunction with any primary or secondary school program that is not being altered or repaired if all of the following apply:

(a) The school building meets all of the applicable building code requirements in existence at the time of the construction of the building.

(b) The school building otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(c) The part of the school building altered or repaired conforms to all rules of the board existing on the date of the repair or alteration.

(6) Not require any alteration or repair to any part of a workshop or

factory that is not otherwise being altered, repaired, or added to if all of the following apply:

(a) The workshop or factory otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(b) The part of the workshop or factory altered, repaired, or added conforms to all rules of the board existing on the date of plan approval of the repair, alteration, or addition.

(B) The rules of the board shall supersede and govern any order, standard, or rule of the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce, division of the state fire marshal, the department of health, and of counties and townships, in all cases where such orders, standards, or rules are in conflict with the rules of the board, except that rules adopted and orders issued by the state fire marshal pursuant to Chapter 3743. of the Revised Code prevail in the event of a conflict.

(C) The construction, alteration, erection, and repair of buildings including industrialized units, and the materials and devices of any kind used in connection with them and the heating and ventilating of them and the plumbing and electric wiring in them shall conform to the statutes of this state or the rules adopted and promulgated by the board, and to provisions of local ordinances not inconsistent therewith. Any building, structure, or part thereof, constructed, erected, altered, manufactured, or repaired not in accordance with the statutes of this state or with the rules of the board, and any building, structure, or part thereof in which there is installed, altered, or repaired any fixture, device, and material, or plumbing, heating, or ventilating system, or electric wiring not in accordance with such statutes or rules is a public nuisance.

(D) As used in this section:

(1) "Nonpublic school" means a chartered school for which minimum standards are prescribed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Workshop or factory" includes manufacturing, mechanical, electrical, mercantile, art, and laundering establishments, printing, telegraph, and telephone offices, railroad depots, and memorial buildings, but does not include hotels and tenement and apartment houses.

Sec. 3798.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Administrative safeguards," "physical safeguards," and "technical safeguards" have the same meanings as in 45 C.F.R. 164.304.

(B) "Covered entity," "disclosure," "health care provider," "health information," "individually identifiable health information," "protected health information," and "use" have the same meanings as in 45 C.F.R.

160.103.

(C) "Designated record set" has the same meaning as in 45 C.F.R. 164.501.

(D) "Direct exchange" means the activity of electronic transmission of health information through a direct connection between the electronic record systems of health care providers without the use of a health information exchange.

(E) "Health care component" and "hybrid entity" have the same meanings as in 45 C.F.R. 164.103.

(F) "Health information exchange" means any person or governmental entity that provides in this state a technical infrastructure to connect computer systems or other electronic devices used by covered entities to facilitate the secure transmission of health information. "Health information exchange" excludes health care providers engaged in direct exchange, including direct exchange through the use of a health information service provider.

(G) "HIPAA privacy rule" means the standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information in 45 C.F.R. part 160 and in 45 C.F.R. part 164, subparts A and E.

(H) "Interoperability" means the capacity of two or more information systems to exchange information in an accurate, effective, secure, and consistent manner.

(I) "Minor" means an unemancipated person under eighteen years of age or a mentally or physically disabled person under twenty-one years of age who meets criteria specified in rules adopted by the medicaid director under section 3798.13 of the Revised Code.

(J) "More stringent" has the same meaning as in 45 C.F.R. 160.202.

(K) "Personal representative" means a person who has authority under applicable law to make decisions related to health care on behalf of an adult or emancipated minor, or the parent, legal guardian, or other person acting in loco parentis who is authorized under law to make health care decisions on behalf of an unemancipated minor. "Personal representative" does not include the parent or legal guardian of, or another person acting in loco parentis to, a minor who consents to the minor's own receipt of health care or a minor who makes medical decisions on the minor's own behalf pursuant to law, court approval, or because the minor's parent, legal guardian, or other person acting in loco parentis has assented to an agreement of confidentiality between the provider and the minor.

(L) "Political subdivision" means a municipal corporation, township, county, school district, or other body corporate and politic responsible for

governmental activities in a geographic area smaller than that of the state.

(M) "State agency" means any one or more of the following:

- (1) The department of administrative services;
- (2) The department of aging;
- (3) The department of mental health and addiction services;
- (4) The department of developmental disabilities;
- (5) The department of education and workforce;
- (6) The department of health;
- (7) The department of insurance;
- (8) The department of job and family services;
- (9) The department of medicaid;
- (10) The department of rehabilitation and correction;
- (11) The department of youth services;
- (12) The bureau of workers' compensation;
- (13) The opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency;
- (14) The office of the attorney general;
- (15) A health care licensing board created under Title XLVII of the

Revised Code that possesses individually identifiable health information.

Sec. 4109.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Employ" means to permit or suffer to work.

(B) "Employer" means the state, its political subdivisions, and every person who employs any individual.

(C) "Enforcement official" means the director of commerce or the director's authorized representative, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce or the ~~superintendent's~~ director's authorized representative, any school attendance officer, any probation officer, the director of health or the director of health's authorized representative, and any representative of a local department of health.

(D) "Minor" means any person less than eighteen years of age.

(E) "Seasonal amusement or recreational establishment" means both of the following:

(1) An amusement or recreational establishment that does not operate for more than seven months in any calendar year;

(2) An amusement or recreational establishment whose average receipts for any six months during the preceding calendar year were not more than thirty-three and one-third per cent of its average receipts for the other six months of that calendar year.

Sec. 4109.06. (A) This chapter does not apply to the following:

(1) Minors who are students working on any properly guarded machines in the manual training department of any school when the work is performed

under the personal supervision of an instructor;

(2) Students participating in a career-technical or STEM program approved by the Ohio department of education and workforce or students participating in any eligible classes through the college credit plus program established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code that include a state-recognized pre-apprenticeship program that imparts the skills and knowledge needed for successful participation in a registered apprenticeship occupation course;

(3) A minor participating in a play, pageant, or concert produced by an outdoor historical drama corporation, a professional traveling theatrical production, a professional concert tour, or a personal appearance tour as a professional motion picture star, or as an actor or performer in motion pictures or in radio or television productions in accordance with the rules adopted pursuant to division (A) of section 4109.05 of the Revised Code;

(4) The participation, without remuneration of a minor and with the consent of a parent or guardian, in a performance given by a church, school, or academy, or at a concert or entertainment given solely for charitable purposes, or by a charitable or religious institution;

(5) Minors who are employed by their parents in occupations other than occupations prohibited by rule adopted under this chapter;

(6) Minors engaged in the delivery of newspapers to the consumer;

(7) Minors who have received a high school diploma or a certificate of attendance from an accredited secondary school or a certificate of high school equivalence;

(8) Minors who are currently heads of households or are parents contributing to the support of their children;

(9) Minors engaged in lawn mowing, snow shoveling, and other related employment;

(10) Minors employed in agricultural employment in connection with farms operated by their parents, grandparents, or guardians where they are members of the guardians' household. Minors are not exempt from this chapter if they reside in agricultural labor camps as defined in section 3733.41 of the Revised Code;

(11) Students participating in a program to serve as precinct officers as authorized by section 3501.22 of the Revised Code.

(B) Sections 4109.02, 4109.08, 4109.09, and 4109.11 of the Revised Code do not apply to the following:

(1) Minors who work in a sheltered workshop operated by a county board of developmental disabilities;

(2) Minors performing services for a nonprofit organization where the

minor receives no compensation, except for any expenses incurred by the minor or except for meals provided to the minor;

(3) Minors who are employed in agricultural employment and who do not reside in agricultural labor camps.

(C) Division (D) of section 4109.07 of the Revised Code does not apply to minors who have their employment hours established as follows:

(1) A minor adjudicated to be an unruly child or delinquent child who, as a result of the adjudication, is placed on probation may either file a petition in the juvenile court in whose jurisdiction the minor resides, or apply to the superintendent or to the chief administrative officer who issued the minor's age and schooling certificate pursuant to section 3331.01 of the Revised Code, alleging the restrictions on the hours of employment described in division (D) of section 4109.07 of the Revised Code will cause a substantial hardship or are not in the minor's best interests. Upon receipt of a petition or application, the court, the superintendent, or the chief administrative officer, as appropriate, shall consult with the person required to supervise the minor on probation. If after that consultation, the court, the superintendent, or the chief administrative officer finds the minor has failed to show the restrictions will result in a substantial hardship or that the restrictions are not in the minor's best interests, the court, the superintendent, or the chief administrative officer shall uphold the restrictions. If after that consultation, the court, the superintendent, or the chief administrative officer finds the minor has shown the restricted hours will cause a substantial hardship or are not in the minor's best interests, the court, the superintendent, or the chief administrative officer shall establish differing hours of employment for the minor and notify the minor and the minor's employer of those hours, which shall be binding in lieu of the restrictions on the hours of employment described in division (D) of section 4109.07 of the Revised Code.

(2) Any minor to whom division (C)(1) of this section does not apply may either file a petition in the juvenile court in whose jurisdiction the person resides, or apply to the superintendent or to the chief administrative officer who issued the minor's age and schooling certificate pursuant to section 3331.01 of the Revised Code, alleging the restrictions on the hours of employment described in division (D) of section 4109.07 of the Revised Code will cause a substantial hardship or are not in the minor's best interests.

If, as a result of a petition or application, the court, the superintendent, or the chief administrative officer, as appropriate, finds the minor has failed to show such restrictions will result in a substantial hardship or that the



restrictions are not in the minor's best interests, the court, the superintendent, or the chief administrative officer shall uphold the restrictions. If the court, the superintendent, or the chief administrative officer finds the minor has shown the restricted hours will cause a substantial hardship or are not in the minor's best interests, the court, the superintendent, or the chief administrative officer shall establish the hours of employment for the minor and shall notify the minor and the minor's employer of those hours.

(D) Section 4109.03, divisions (A) and (C) of section 4109.02, and division (B) of section 4109.08 of the Revised Code do not apply to minors who are sixteen or seventeen years of age and who are employed at a seasonal amusement or recreational establishment.

(E) As used in this section, "certificate of high school equivalence" means either:

(1) A statement issued by the department of education and workforce that the holder of the statement has achieved the equivalent of a high school education as measured by scores obtained on a high school equivalency test approved by the department pursuant to division (B) of section 3301.80 of the Revised Code;

(2) A statement issued by a primary-secondary education or higher education agency of another state that the holder of the statement has achieved the equivalent of a high school education as measured by scores obtained on a similar nationally recognized high school equivalency test.

Sec. 4109.07. (A) No person under sixteen years of age shall be employed:

(1) During school hours except where specifically permitted by this chapter;

(2) Before seven a.m.;

(3) After nine p.m. from the first day of June to the first day of September or during any school holiday of five school days or more duration, or after seven p.m. at any other time;

(4) For more than three hours a day in any school day;

(5) For more than eighteen hours in any week while school is in session;

(6) For more than eight hours in any day which is not a school day;

(7) For more than forty hours in any week that school is not in session.

(B) No person under sixteen years of age may be employed more than forty hours in any one week nor during school hours unless employment is incidental to bona fide programs of vocational cooperative training, work-study, or other work-oriented programs with the purpose of educating students, and the program meets standards established by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

(C) No employer shall employ a minor more than five consecutive hours without allowing the minor a rest period of at least thirty minutes. The rest period need not be included in the computation of the number of hours worked by the minor.

(D) No person sixteen or seventeen years of age who is required to attend school under Chapter 3321. of the Revised Code shall be employed:

(1) Before seven a.m. on any day that school is in session, except such person may be employed after six a.m. if the person was not employed after eight p.m. the previous night;

(2) After eleven p.m. on any night preceding a day that school is in session.

(E) As used in this section, "school" refers to either a school the child actually attends or a school he is required to attend pursuant to Chapter 3321. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4109.22. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Manufacturing occupation" means employment that consists of the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products for sale, including the assembling of component parts into a finished product.

(2) Notwithstanding the definition of "employer" in section 4109.01 of the Revised Code, "employer" means every person who employs any individual in a manufacturing occupation.

(B) There is hereby created the manufacturing mentorship program to expose minors who are sixteen or seventeen years of age to manufacturing occupations in this state through temporary employment with an employer. An employer employing a minor under the mentorship program shall do all of the following:

(1) Determine the duration of the minor's employment;

(2) Assign the minor a mentor to provide direct and close supervision while the minor is engaged in any workplace activity;

(3) Provide the minor with the training described in division (C) of this section;

(4) Encourage the minor to participate in a career-technical education program approved by the department of education and workforce if the minor is not participating in a career-technical education program when the minor begins employment;

(5) Comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations relating to the employment of minors.

(C)(1) An employer employing a minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age in a manufacturing occupation under the mentorship program

shall provide the minor with training that includes all of the following:

(a) A ten-hour course in general industry safety and health hazard recognition and prevention approved by the occupational safety and health administration of the United States department of labor;

(b) Instructions on how to operate the specific tools the minor will use during the minor's employment;

(c) The general safety and health hazards to which the minor may be exposed at the minor's workplace;

(d) The value of safety and management commitment;

(e) Information on the employer's drug testing policy.

(2) For purposes of division (C)(1)(a) of this section, a minor may participate in a thirty-hour course in general industry safety and health hazard recognition and prevention approved by the occupational safety and health administration if the minor has already successfully completed a ten-hour course.

(3) The employer shall pay any costs associated with providing the training required by division (C)(1) or permitted under division (C)(2) of this section.

(4) An employer is not required to provide the training described in division (C)(1) or (2) of this section if the minor presents proof of completing the training during the six-month period immediately before beginning employment with the employer.

(D) The director of commerce, in consultation with employers, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying a list of the tools that a minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age who is employed under the mentorship program may operate during the minor's employment in a manufacturing occupation. The director shall use the manual issued by the wage and hour division of the United States department of labor titled "field operations handbook" or its successor for guidance in developing the list. Nothing in this division requires the director to include a tool on the list if the orders issued pursuant to the "Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938," 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq., and section 4109.05 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under that section specifically permit minors of that age to operate the tool.

(E) A minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age who is employed by an employer under the mentorship program may work in any manufacturing occupation not denied by law to minors of that age under section 4109.05 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under that section.

(F) No employer shall do either of the following:

(1) Permit a minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age to operate a

tool minors of that age are permitted to operate pursuant to the rules adopted under division (D) of this section unless the minor is employed by the employer under the mentorship program;

(2) Permit a minor who is sixteen or seventeen years of age who is employed by the employer under the mentorship program to operate a tool prohibited for use by minors of that age pursuant to the "Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938," 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq., and section 4109.05 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under that section.

Sec. 4112.04. (A) The commission shall do all of the following:

(1) Establish and maintain a principal office in the city of Columbus and any other offices within the state that it considers necessary;

(2) Appoint an executive director who shall serve at the pleasure of the commission and be its principal administrative officer. The executive director shall be paid a salary fixed pursuant to Chapter 124. of the Revised Code.

(3) Appoint hearing examiners and other employees and agents who it considers necessary and prescribe their duties subject to Chapter 124. of the Revised Code;

(4) Adopt, promulgate, amend, and rescind rules to effectuate the provisions of this chapter and the policies and practice of the commission in connection with this chapter;

(5) Formulate policies to effectuate the purposes of this chapter and make recommendations to agencies and officers of the state or political subdivisions to effectuate the policies;

(6) Receive, investigate, and pass upon written charges made under oath of unlawful discriminatory practices;

(7) Make periodic surveys of the existence and effect of discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, military status, familial status, national origin, disability, age, or ancestry on the enjoyment of civil rights by persons within the state;

(8) Report, from time to time, but not less than once a year, to the general assembly and the governor, describing in detail the investigations, proceedings, and hearings it has conducted and their outcome, the decisions it has rendered, and the other work performed by it, which report shall include a copy of any surveys prepared pursuant to division (A)(7) of this section and shall include the recommendations of the commission as to legislative or other remedial action;

(9) Prepare a comprehensive educational program, in cooperation with the department of education and workforce, for the students of the public schools of this state and for all other residents of this state that is designed to

eliminate prejudice on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, military status, familial status, national origin, disability, age, or ancestry in this state, to further good will among those groups, and to emphasize the origin of prejudice against those groups, its harmful effects, and its incompatibility with American principles of equality and fair play;

(10) Receive progress reports from agencies, instrumentalities, institutions, boards, commissions, and other entities of this state or any of its political subdivisions and their agencies, instrumentalities, institutions, boards, commissions, and other entities regarding affirmative action programs for the employment of persons against whom discrimination is prohibited by this chapter, or regarding any affirmative housing accommodations programs developed to eliminate or reduce an imbalance of race, color, religion, sex, military status, familial status, national origin, disability, or ancestry. All agencies, instrumentalities, institutions, boards, commissions, and other entities of this state or its political subdivisions, and all political subdivisions, that have undertaken affirmative action programs pursuant to a conciliation agreement with the commission, an executive order of the governor, any federal statute or rule, or an executive order of the president of the United States shall file progress reports with the commission annually on or before the first day of November. The commission shall analyze and evaluate the progress reports and report its findings annually to the general assembly on or before the thirtieth day of January of the year immediately following the receipt of the reports.

(11) Notify a person who files a charge pursuant to section 4112.051 of the Revised Code that under division (A) of section 4112.052 of the Revised Code, the person is prohibited from bringing a civil action under this chapter unless one of the following applies:

(a) The conditions stated in division (B)(1) of section 4112.052 of the Revised Code are satisfied;

(b) An exception specified in division (B)(2) of section 4112.052 of the Revised Code applies.

(B) The commission may do any of the following:

(1) Meet and function at any place within the state;

(2) Initiate and undertake on its own motion investigations of problems of employment or housing accommodations discrimination;

(3) Hold hearings, subpoena witnesses, compel their attendance, administer oaths, take the testimony of any person under oath, require the production for examination of any books and papers relating to any matter under investigation or in question before the commission, and make rules as to the issuance of subpoenas by individual commissioners.

(a) In conducting a hearing or investigation, the commission shall have access at all reasonable times to premises, records, documents, individuals, and other evidence or possible sources of evidence and may examine, record, and copy the premises, records, documents, and other evidence or possible sources of evidence and take and record the testimony or statements of the individuals as reasonably necessary for the furtherance of the hearing or investigation. In investigations, the commission shall comply with the fourth amendment to the United States Constitution relating to unreasonable searches and seizures. The commission or a member of the commission may issue subpoenas to compel access to or the production of premises, records, documents, and other evidence or possible sources of evidence or the appearance of individuals, and may issue interrogatories to a respondent, to the same extent and subject to the same limitations as would apply if the subpoenas or interrogatories were issued or served in aid of a civil action in a court of common pleas.

(b) Upon written application by a party to a hearing under division (B) of section 4112.05 or division (G) of section 4112.051 of the Revised Code, the commission shall issue subpoenas in its name to the same extent and subject to the same limitations as subpoenas issued by the commission. Subpoenas issued at the request of a party shall show on their face the name and address of the party and shall state that they were issued at the party's request.

(c) Witnesses summoned by subpoena of the commission are entitled to the witness and mileage fees provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(d) Within five days after service of a subpoena upon any person, the person may petition the commission to revoke or modify the subpoena. The commission shall grant the petition if it finds that the subpoena requires an appearance or attendance at an unreasonable time or place, that it requires production of evidence that does not relate to any matter before the commission, that it does not describe with sufficient particularity the evidence to be produced, that compliance would be unduly onerous, or for other good reason.

(e) In case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpoena, the commission or person at whose request it was issued may petition for its enforcement in the court of common pleas in the county in which the person to whom the subpoena was addressed resides, was served, or transacts business.

(4) Create local or statewide advisory agencies and conciliation councils to aid in effectuating the purposes of this chapter. The commission may itself, or it may empower these agencies and councils to, do either or both of

the following:

(a) Study the problems of discrimination in all or specific fields of human relationships when based on race, color, religion, sex, military status, familial status, national origin, disability, age, or ancestry;

(b) Foster through community effort, or otherwise, good will among the groups and elements of the population of the state.

The agencies and councils may make recommendations to the commission for the development of policies and procedures in general. They shall be composed of representative citizens who shall serve without pay, except that reimbursement for actual and necessary traveling expenses shall be made to citizens who serve on a statewide agency or council.

(5) Issue any publications and the results of investigations and research that in its judgment will tend to promote good will and minimize or eliminate discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, military status, familial status, national origin, disability, age, or ancestry.

Sec. 4112.12. (A) There is hereby created the commission on African-Americans, which shall consist of not more than thirteen members as follows: the directors or their designees of the departments of health, development, mental health and addiction services, and job and family services; ~~the superintendent of public instruction~~; the chancellor of higher education or the chancellor's designee; the director of education and workforce; two members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives each of whom shall be members of different political parties; and two members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate each of whom shall be members of different political parties. The members who are members of the general assembly shall be nonvoting members. The Ohio state university Bell national resource center, in consultation with the governor, shall appoint two members from the private corporate sector or the nonprofit sector, and one member with experience in the philanthropic community.

(B) Terms of office shall be for three years, except that members of the general assembly appointed to the commission shall be members only so long as they are members of the general assembly. Each term ends on the same day of the same month as did the term that it succeeds. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Members may be reappointed. Vacancies shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue in

office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

The commission annually shall elect a chairperson from among its members.

(C) Members of the commission and members of subcommittees appointed under division (B) of section 4112.13 of the Revised Code shall not be compensated, but shall be reimbursed for their necessary and actual expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties.

(D) The Ohio state university Bell national resource center, in consultation with the governor, shall appoint an executive director of the commission on African-Americans, who shall be in the unclassified civil service. The executive director shall supervise the commission's activities and report to the commission and to the Ohio state university Bell national resource center on the progress of those activities. The executive director shall do all things necessary for the efficient and effective implementation of the duties of the commission.

The responsibilities assigned to the executive director do not relieve the members of the commission from final responsibility for the proper performance of the requirements of this division.

(E) The commission on African-Americans shall do all of the following:

(1) Employ, promote, supervise, and remove all employees, as needed, in connection with the performance of its duties under this section;

(2) Maintain its office at the Ohio state university Bell national resource center;

(3) Acquire facilities, equipment, and supplies necessary to house the commission, its employees, and files and records under its control, and to discharge any duty imposed upon it by law. The expense of these acquisitions shall be audited and paid for in the same manner as other state expenses.

(4) Establish the overall policy and management of the commission in accordance with this chapter;

(5) Follow all state procurement requirements;

(6) Implement the policies and plans of the Ohio state university Bell national resource center as those policies and plans are formulated and adopted by the center;

(7) Report to the Ohio state university Bell national resource center on the progress of the commission on African-Americans in implementing the policies and plans of the center.

(F) The commission on African-Americans may:



(1) Hold sessions at any place within the state, except that the commission shall meet at least quarterly;

(2) Establish, change, or abolish positions, and assign and reassign duties and responsibilities of any employee of the commission as necessary to achieve the most efficient performance of its functions.

(G) The Ohio state university Bell national resource center shall establish the overall policy and management of the commission on African-Americans and shall direct, manage, and oversee the commission. The center shall develop overall policies and plans, and the commission shall implement those policies and plans. The commission, through its executive director, shall keep the center informed as to the activities of the commission in such manner and at such times as the center shall determine.

The Ohio state university Bell national resource center may prescribe duties and responsibilities of the commission in addition to those prescribed in section 4112.13 of the Revised Code.

(H) The Ohio state university Bell national resource center annually shall contract for a report on the status of African Americans in this state. Issues to be evaluated in the report shall include the criminal justice system, education, employment, health care, and housing, and such other issues as the center may specify. The report shall include policy recommendations relating to the issues covered in the report.

Sec. 4117.10. (A) An agreement between a public employer and an exclusive representative entered into pursuant to this chapter governs the wages, hours, and terms and conditions of public employment covered by the agreement. If the agreement provides for a final and binding arbitration of grievances, public employers, employees, and employee organizations are subject solely to that grievance procedure and the state personnel board of review or civil service commissions have no jurisdiction to receive and determine any appeals relating to matters that were the subject of a final and binding grievance procedure. Where no agreement exists or where an agreement makes no specification about a matter, the public employer and public employees are subject to all applicable state or local laws or ordinances pertaining to the wages, hours, and terms and conditions of employment for public employees. All of the following prevail over conflicting provisions of agreements between employee organizations and public employers:

(1) Laws pertaining to any of the following subjects:

(a) Civil rights;

(b) Affirmative action;

(c) Unemployment compensation;

- (d) Workers' compensation;
- (e) The retirement of public employees;
- (f) Residency requirements;

(g) The minimum educational requirements contained in the Revised Code pertaining to public education including the requirement of a certificate by the fiscal officer of a school district pursuant to section 5705.41 of the Revised Code;

(h) The provisions of division (A) of section 124.34 of the Revised Code governing the disciplining of officers and employees who have been convicted of a felony;

(i) The minimum standards promulgated by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(2) The law pertaining to the leave of absence and compensation provided under section 5923.05 of the Revised Code, if the terms of the agreement contain benefits which are less than those contained in that section or the agreement contains no such terms and the public authority is the state or any agency, authority, commission, or board of the state or if the public authority is another entity listed in division (B) of section 4117.01 of the Revised Code that elects to provide leave of absence and compensation as provided in section 5923.05 of the Revised Code;

(3) The law pertaining to the leave established under section 5906.02 of the Revised Code, if the terms of the agreement contain benefits that are less than those contained in section 5906.02 of the Revised Code;

(4) The law pertaining to excess benefits prohibited under section 3345.311 of the Revised Code with respect to an agreement between an employee organization and a public employer entered into on or after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 29, 2015.

Except for sections 306.08, 306.12, 306.35, and 4981.22 of the Revised Code and arrangements entered into thereunder, and section 4981.21 of the Revised Code as necessary to comply with section 13(c) of the "Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964," 87 Stat. 295, 49 U.S.C.A. 1609(c), as amended, and arrangements entered into thereunder, this chapter prevails over any and all other conflicting laws, resolutions, provisions, present or future, except as otherwise specified in this chapter or as otherwise specified by the general assembly. Nothing in this section prohibits or shall be construed to invalidate the provisions of an agreement establishing supplemental workers' compensation or unemployment compensation benefits or exceeding minimum requirements contained in the Revised Code pertaining to public education or the minimum standards promulgated by the

~~state board~~ director of education and workforce pursuant to division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(B) The public employer shall submit a request for funds necessary to implement an agreement and for approval of any other matter requiring the approval of the appropriate legislative body to the legislative body within fourteen days of the date on which the parties finalize the agreement, unless otherwise specified, but if the appropriate legislative body is not in session at the time, then within fourteen days after it convenes. The legislative body must approve or reject the submission as a whole, and the submission is deemed approved if the legislative body fails to act within thirty days after the public employer submits the agreement. The parties may specify that those provisions of the agreement not requiring action by a legislative body are effective and operative in accordance with the terms of the agreement, provided there has been compliance with division (C) of this section. If the legislative body rejects the submission of the public employer, either party may reopen all or part of the entire agreement.

As used in this section, "legislative body" includes the governing board of a municipal corporation, school district, college or university, village, township, or board of county commissioners or any other body that has authority to approve the budget of their public jurisdiction and, with regard to the state, "legislative body" means the controlling board.

(C) The chief executive officer, or the chief executive officer's representative, of each municipal corporation, the designated representative of the board of education of each school district, college or university, or any other body that has authority to approve the budget of their public jurisdiction, the designated representative of the board of county commissioners and of each elected officeholder of the county whose employees are covered by the collective negotiations, and the designated representative of the village or the board of township trustees of each township is responsible for negotiations in the collective bargaining process; except that the legislative body may accept or reject a proposed collective bargaining agreement. When the matters about which there is agreement are reduced to writing and approved by the employee organization and the legislative body, the agreement is binding upon the legislative body, the employer, and the employee organization and employees covered by the agreement.

(D) There is hereby established an office of collective bargaining in the department of administrative services for the purpose of negotiating with and entering into written agreements between state agencies, departments, boards, and commissions and the exclusive representative on matters of

wages, hours, terms and other conditions of employment and the continuation, modification, or deletion of an existing provision of a collective bargaining agreement. Nothing in any provision of law to the contrary shall be interpreted as excluding the bureau of workers' compensation and the industrial commission from the preceding sentence. This office shall not negotiate on behalf of other statewide elected officials or boards of trustees of state institutions of higher education who shall be considered as separate public employers for the purposes of this chapter; however, the office may negotiate on behalf of these officials or trustees where authorized by the officials or trustees. The staff of the office of collective bargaining are in the unclassified service. The director of administrative services shall fix the compensation of the staff.

The office of collective bargaining shall:

(1) Assist the director in formulating management's philosophy for public collective bargaining as well as planning bargaining strategies;

(2) Conduct negotiations with the exclusive representatives of each employee organization;

(3) Coordinate the state's resources in all mediation, fact-finding, and arbitration cases as well as in all labor disputes;

(4) Conduct systematic reviews of collective bargaining agreements for the purpose of contract negotiations;

(5) Coordinate the systematic compilation of data by all agencies that is required for negotiating purposes;

(6) Prepare and submit an annual report and other reports as requested to the governor and the general assembly on the implementation of this chapter and its impact upon state government.

Sec. 4117.102. The state employment relations board shall compile a list of the school districts in the state that have filed with the board agreements entered into with teacher employee organizations under this chapter. The board shall annually update the list to reflect, for each district, for the current fiscal year, the starting salary in the district for teachers with no prior teaching experience who hold bachelors degrees. The board shall send a copy of each annually updated list to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

Sec. 4141.01. As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

(A)(1) "Employer" means the state, its instrumentalities, its political subdivisions and their instrumentalities, Indian tribes, and any individual or type of organization including any partnership, limited liability company, association, trust, estate, joint-stock company, insurance company, or

corporation, whether domestic or foreign, or the receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, trustee, or the successor thereof, or the legal representative of a deceased person who subsequent to December 31, 1971, or in the case of political subdivisions or their instrumentalities, subsequent to December 31, 1973:

(a) Had in employment at least one individual, or in the case of a nonprofit organization, subsequent to December 31, 1973, had not less than four individuals in employment for some portion of a day in each of twenty different calendar weeks, in either the current or the preceding calendar year whether or not the same individual was in employment in each such day; or

(b) Except for a nonprofit organization, had paid for service in employment wages of fifteen hundred dollars or more in any calendar quarter in either the current or preceding calendar year; or

(c) Had paid, subsequent to December 31, 1977, for employment in domestic service in a local college club, or local chapter of a college fraternity or sorority, cash remuneration of one thousand dollars or more in any calendar quarter in the current calendar year or the preceding calendar year, or had paid subsequent to December 31, 1977, for employment in domestic service in a private home cash remuneration of one thousand dollars in any calendar quarter in the current calendar year or the preceding calendar year:

(i) For the purposes of divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of this section, there shall not be taken into account any wages paid to, or employment of, an individual performing domestic service as described in this division.

(ii) An employer under this division shall not be an employer with respect to wages paid for any services other than domestic service unless the employer is also found to be an employer under division (A)(1)(a), (b), or (d) of this section.

(d) As a farm operator or a crew leader subsequent to December 31, 1977, had in employment individuals in agricultural labor; and

(i) During any calendar quarter in the current calendar year or the preceding calendar year, paid cash remuneration of twenty thousand dollars or more for the agricultural labor; or

(ii) Had at least ten individuals in employment in agricultural labor, not including agricultural workers who are aliens admitted to the United States to perform agricultural labor pursuant to sections 1184(c) and 1101(a)(15)(H) of the "Immigration and Nationality Act," 66 Stat. 163, 189, 8 U.S.C.A. 1101(a)(15)(H)(ii)(a), 1184(c), for some portion of a day in each of the twenty different calendar weeks, in either the current or preceding calendar year whether or not the same individual was in employment in each

day; or

(e) Is not otherwise an employer as defined under division (A)(1)(a) or (b) of this section; and

(i) For which, within either the current or preceding calendar year, service, except for domestic service in a private home not covered under division (A)(1)(c) of this section, is or was performed with respect to which such employer is liable for any federal tax against which credit may be taken for contributions required to be paid into a state unemployment fund;

(ii) Which, as a condition for approval of this chapter for full tax credit against the tax imposed by the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 84 Stat. 713, 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311, is required, pursuant to such act to be an employer under this chapter; or

(iii) Who became an employer by election under division (A)(4) or (5) of this section and for the duration of such election; or

(f) In the case of the state, its instrumentalities, its political subdivisions, and their instrumentalities, and Indian tribes, had in employment, as defined in divisions (B)(2)(a) and (B)(2)(l) of this section, at least one individual;

(g) For the purposes of division (A)(1)(a) of this section, if any week includes both the thirty-first day of December and the first day of January, the days of that week before the first day of January shall be considered one calendar week and the days beginning the first day of January another week.

(2) Each individual employed to perform or to assist in performing the work of any agent or employee of an employer is employed by such employer for all the purposes of this chapter, whether such individual was hired or paid directly by such employer or by such agent or employee, provided the employer had actual or constructive knowledge of the work. All individuals performing services for an employer of any person in this state who maintains two or more establishments within this state are employed by a single employer for the purposes of this chapter.

(3) An employer subject to this chapter within any calendar year is subject to this chapter during the whole of such year and during the next succeeding calendar year.

(4) An employer not otherwise subject to this chapter who files with the director of job and family services a written election to become an employer subject to this chapter for not less than two calendar years shall, with the written approval of such election by the director, become an employer subject to this chapter to the same extent as all other employers as of the date stated in such approval, and shall cease to be subject to this chapter as of the first day of January of any calendar year subsequent to such two calendar years only if at least thirty days prior to such first day of January

the employer has filed with the director a written notice to that effect.

(5) Any employer for whom services that do not constitute employment are performed may file with the director a written election that all such services performed by individuals in the employer's employ in one or more distinct establishments or places of business shall be deemed to constitute employment for all the purposes of this chapter, for not less than two calendar years. Upon written approval of the election by the director, such services shall be deemed to constitute employment subject to this chapter from and after the date stated in such approval. Such services shall cease to be employment subject to this chapter as of the first day of January of any calendar year subsequent to such two calendar years only if at least thirty days prior to such first day of January such employer has filed with the director a written notice to that effect.

(6) "Employer" does not include a franchisor with respect to the franchisor's relationship with a franchisee or an employee of a franchisee, unless the franchisor agrees to assume that role in writing or a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the franchisor exercises a type or degree of control over the franchisee or the franchisee's employees that is not customarily exercised by a franchisor for the purpose of protecting the franchisor's trademark, brand, or both. For purposes of this division, "franchisor" and "franchisee" have the same meanings as in 16 C.F.R. 436.1.

(B)(1) "Employment" means service performed by an individual for remuneration under any contract of hire, written or oral, express or implied, including service performed in interstate commerce and service performed by an officer of a corporation, without regard to whether such service is executive, managerial, or manual in nature, and without regard to whether such officer is a stockholder or a member of the board of directors of the corporation, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the director that such individual has been and will continue to be free from direction or control over the performance of such service, both under a contract of service and in fact. The director shall adopt rules to define "direction or control."

(2) "Employment" includes:

(a) Service performed after December 31, 1977, by an individual in the employ of the state or any of its instrumentalities, or any political subdivision thereof or any of its instrumentalities or any instrumentality of more than one of the foregoing or any instrumentality of any of the foregoing and one or more other states or political subdivisions and without regard to divisions (A)(1)(a) and (b) of this section, provided that such service is excluded from employment as defined in the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 53 Stat. 183, 26 U.S.C.A. 3301, 3306(c)(7) and is

not excluded under division (B)(3) of this section; or the services of employees covered by voluntary election, as provided under divisions (A)(4) and (5) of this section;

(b) Service performed after December 31, 1971, by an individual in the employ of a religious, charitable, educational, or other organization which is excluded from the term "employment" as defined in the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 84 Stat. 713, 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311, solely by reason of section 26 U.S.C.A. 3306(c)(8) of that act and is not excluded under division (B)(3) of this section;

(c) Domestic service performed after December 31, 1977, for an employer, as provided in division (A)(1)(c) of this section;

(d) Agricultural labor performed after December 31, 1977, for a farm operator or a crew leader, as provided in division (A)(1)(d) of this section;

(e) Subject to division (B)(2)(m) of this section, service not covered under division (B)(1) of this section which is performed after December 31, 1971:

(i) As an agent-driver or commission-driver engaged in distributing meat products, vegetable products, fruit products, bakery products, beverages other than milk, laundry, or dry-cleaning services, for the individual's employer or principal;

(ii) As a traveling or city salesperson, other than as an agent-driver or commission-driver, engaged on a full-time basis in the solicitation on behalf of and in the transmission to the salesperson's employer or principal except for sideline sales activities on behalf of some other person of orders from wholesalers, retailers, contractors, or operators of hotels, restaurants, or other similar establishments for merchandise for resale, or supplies for use in their business operations, provided that for the purposes of division (B)(2)(e)(ii) of this section, the services shall be deemed employment if the contract of service contemplates that substantially all of the services are to be performed personally by the individual and that the individual does not have a substantial investment in facilities used in connection with the performance of the services other than in facilities for transportation, and the services are not in the nature of a single transaction that is not a part of a continuing relationship with the person for whom the services are performed.

(f) An individual's entire service performed within or both within and without the state if:

(i) The service is localized in this state.

(ii) The service is not localized in any state, but some of the service is performed in this state and either the base of operations, or if there is no



base of operations then the place from which such service is directed or controlled, is in this state or the base of operations or place from which such service is directed or controlled is not in any state in which some part of the service is performed but the individual's residence is in this state.

(g) Service not covered under division (B)(2)(f)(ii) of this section and performed entirely without this state, with respect to no part of which contributions are required and paid under an unemployment compensation law of any other state, the Virgin Islands, Canada, or of the United States, if the individual performing such service is a resident of this state and the director approves the election of the employer for whom such services are performed; or, if the individual is not a resident of this state but the place from which the service is directed or controlled is in this state, the entire services of such individual shall be deemed to be employment subject to this chapter, provided service is deemed to be localized within this state if the service is performed entirely within this state or if the service is performed both within and without this state but the service performed without this state is incidental to the individual's service within the state, for example, is temporary or transitory in nature or consists of isolated transactions;

(h) Service of an individual who is a citizen of the United States, performed outside the United States except in Canada after December 31, 1971, or the Virgin Islands, after December 31, 1971, and before the first day of January of the year following that in which the United States secretary of labor approves the Virgin Islands law for the first time, in the employ of an American employer, other than service which is "employment" under divisions (B)(2)(f) and (g) of this section or similar provisions of another state's law, if:

(i) The employer's principal place of business in the United States is located in this state;

(ii) The employer has no place of business in the United States, but the employer is an individual who is a resident of this state; or the employer is a corporation which is organized under the laws of this state, or the employer is a partnership or a trust and the number of partners or trustees who are residents of this state is greater than the number who are residents of any other state; or

(iii) None of the criteria of divisions (B)(2)(f)(i) and (ii) of this section is met but the employer has elected coverage in this state or the employer having failed to elect coverage in any state, the individual has filed a claim for benefits, based on such service, under this chapter.

(i) For the purposes of division (B)(2)(h) of this section, the term "American employer" means an employer who is an individual who is a

resident of the United States; or a partnership, if two-thirds or more of the partners are residents of the United States; or a trust, if all of the trustees are residents of the United States; or a corporation organized under the laws of the United States or of any state, provided the term "United States" includes the states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

(j) Notwithstanding any other provisions of divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section, service, except for domestic service in a private home not covered under division (A)(1)(c) of this section, with respect to which a tax is required to be paid under any federal law imposing a tax against which credit may be taken for contributions required to be paid into a state unemployment fund, or service, except for domestic service in a private home not covered under division (A)(1)(c) of this section, which, as a condition for full tax credit against the tax imposed by the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 84 Stat. 713, 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311, is required to be covered under this chapter.

(k) Construction services performed by any individual under a construction contract, as defined in section 4141.39 of the Revised Code, if the director determines that the employer for whom services are performed has the right to direct or control the performance of the services and that the individuals who perform the services receive remuneration for the services performed. The director shall presume that the employer for whom services are performed has the right to direct or control the performance of the services if ten or more of the following criteria apply:

(i) The employer directs or controls the manner or method by which instructions are given to the individual performing services;

(ii) The employer requires particular training for the individual performing services;

(iii) Services performed by the individual are integrated into the regular functioning of the employer;

(iv) The employer requires that services be provided by a particular individual;

(v) The employer hires, supervises, or pays the wages of the individual performing services;

(vi) A continuing relationship between the employer and the individual performing services exists which contemplates continuing or recurring work, even if not full-time work;

(vii) The employer requires the individual to perform services during established hours;

(viii) The employer requires that the individual performing services be

devoted on a full-time basis to the business of the employer;

(ix) The employer requires the individual to perform services on the employer's premises;

(x) The employer requires the individual performing services to follow the order of work established by the employer;

(xi) The employer requires the individual performing services to make oral or written reports of progress;

(xii) The employer makes payment to the individual for services on a regular basis, such as hourly, weekly, or monthly;

(xiii) The employer pays expenses for the individual performing services;

(xiv) The employer furnishes the tools and materials for use by the individual to perform services;

(xv) The individual performing services has not invested in the facilities used to perform services;

(xvi) The individual performing services does not realize a profit or suffer a loss as a result of the performance of the services;

(xvii) The individual performing services is not performing services for more than two employers simultaneously;

(xviii) The individual performing services does not make the services available to the general public;

(xix) The employer has a right to discharge the individual performing services;

(xx) The individual performing services has the right to end the individual's relationship with the employer without incurring liability pursuant to an employment contract or agreement.

(l) Service performed by an individual in the employ of an Indian tribe as defined by section 4(e) of the "Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act," 88 Stat. 2204 (1975), 25 U.S.C.A. 450b(e), including any subdivision, subsidiary, or business enterprise wholly owned by an Indian tribe provided that the service is excluded from employment as defined in the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 53 Stat. 183 (1939), 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 and 3306(c)(7) and is not excluded under division (B)(3) of this section.

(m) Service performed by an individual for or on behalf of a motor carrier transporting property as an operator of a vehicle or vessel, unless all of the following factors apply to the individual and the motor carrier has not elected to consider the individual's service as employment:

(i) The individual owns the vehicle or vessel that is used in performing the services for or on behalf of the carrier, or the individual leases the

vehicle or vessel under a bona fide lease agreement that is not a temporary replacement lease agreement. For purposes of this division, a bona fide lease agreement does not include an agreement between the individual and the motor carrier transporting property for which, or on whose behalf, the individual provides services.

(ii) The individual is responsible for supplying the necessary personal services to operate the vehicle or vessel used to provide the service.

(iii) The compensation paid to the individual is based on factors related to work performed, including on a mileage-based rate or a percentage of any schedule of rates, and not solely on the basis of the hours or time expended.

(iv) The individual substantially controls the means and manner of performing the services, in conformance with regulatory requirements and specifications of the shipper.

(v) The individual enters into a written contract with the carrier for whom the individual is performing the services that describes the relationship between the individual and the carrier to be that of an independent contractor and not that of an employee.

(vi) The individual is responsible for substantially all of the principal operating costs of the vehicle or vessel and equipment used to provide the services, including maintenance, fuel, repairs, supplies, vehicle or vessel insurance, and personal expenses, except that the individual may be paid by the carrier the carrier's fuel surcharge and incidental costs, including tolls, permits, and lumper fees.

(vii) The individual is responsible for any economic loss or economic gain from the arrangement with the carrier.

(viii) The individual is not performing services described in 26 U.S.C. 3306(c)(7) or (8).

(3) "Employment" does not include the following services if they are found not subject to the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 84 Stat. 713 (1970), 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311, and if the services are not required to be included under division (B)(2)(j) of this section:

(a) Service performed after December 31, 1977, in agricultural labor, except as provided in division (A)(1)(d) of this section;

(b) Domestic service performed after December 31, 1977, in a private home, local college club, or local chapter of a college fraternity or sorority except as provided in division (A)(1)(c) of this section;

(c) Service performed after December 31, 1977, for this state or a political subdivision as described in division (B)(2)(a) of this section when performed:

(i) As a publicly elected official;

- (ii) As a member of a legislative body, or a member of the judiciary;
- (iii) As a military member of the Ohio national guard;
- (iv) As an employee, not in the classified service as defined in section 124.11 of the Revised Code, serving on a temporary basis in case of fire, storm, snow, earthquake, flood, or similar emergency;
- (v) In a position which, under or pursuant to law, is designated as a major nontenured policymaking or advisory position, not in the classified service of the state, or a policymaking or advisory position the performance of the duties of which ordinarily does not require more than eight hours per week.
- (d) In the employ of any governmental unit or instrumentality of the United States;
- (e) Service performed after December 31, 1971:
  - (i) Service in the employ of an educational institution or institution of higher education, including those operated by the state or a political subdivision, if such service is performed by a student who is enrolled and is regularly attending classes at the educational institution or institution of higher education; or
  - (ii) By an individual who is enrolled at a nonprofit or public educational institution which normally maintains a regular faculty and curriculum and normally has a regularly organized body of students in attendance at the place where its educational activities are carried on as a student in a full-time program, taken for credit at the institution, which combines academic instruction with work experience, if the service is an integral part of the program, and the institution has so certified to the employer, provided that this subdivision shall not apply to service performed in a program established for or on behalf of an employer or group of employers.
- (f) Service performed by an individual in the employ of the individual's son, daughter, or spouse and service performed by a child under the age of eighteen in the employ of the child's father or mother;
- (g) Service performed for one or more principals by an individual who is compensated on a commission basis, who in the performance of the work is master of the individual's own time and efforts, and whose remuneration is wholly dependent on the amount of effort the individual chooses to expend, and which service is not subject to the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 53 Stat. 183 (1939), 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311. Service performed after December 31, 1971:
  - (i) By an individual for an employer as an insurance agent or as an insurance solicitor, if all this service is performed for remuneration solely by way of commission;

(ii) As a home worker performing work, according to specifications furnished by the employer for whom the services are performed, on materials or goods furnished by such employer which are required to be returned to the employer or to a person designated for that purpose.

(h) Service performed after December 31, 1971:

(i) In the employ of a church or convention or association of churches, or in an organization which is operated primarily for religious purposes and which is operated, supervised, controlled, or principally supported by a church or convention or association of churches;

(ii) By a duly ordained, commissioned, or licensed minister of a church in the exercise of the individual's ministry or by a member of a religious order in the exercise of duties required by such order; or

(iii) In a facility conducted for the purpose of carrying out a program of rehabilitation for individuals whose earning capacity is impaired by age or physical or mental disability or injury, or providing remunerative work for individuals who because of their impaired physical or mental capacity cannot be readily absorbed in the competitive labor market, by an individual receiving such rehabilitation or remunerative work.

(i) Service performed after June 30, 1939, with respect to which unemployment compensation is payable under the "Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act," 52 Stat. 1094 (1938), 45 U.S.C. 351;

(j) Service performed by an individual in the employ of any organization exempt from income tax under section 501 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1954," if the remuneration for such service does not exceed fifty dollars in any calendar quarter, or if such service is in connection with the collection of dues or premiums for a fraternal beneficial society, order, or association and is performed away from the home office or is ritualistic service in connection with any such society, order, or association;

(k) Casual labor not in the course of an employer's trade or business; incidental service performed by an officer, appraiser, or member of a finance committee of a bank, building and loan association, savings and loan association, or savings association when the remuneration for such incidental service exclusive of the amount paid or allotted for directors' fees does not exceed sixty dollars per calendar quarter is casual labor;

(l) Service performed in the employ of a voluntary employees' beneficial association providing for the payment of life, sickness, accident, or other benefits to the members of such association or their dependents or their designated beneficiaries, if admission to a membership in such association is limited to individuals who are officers or employees of a

municipal or public corporation, of a political subdivision of the state, or of the United States and no part of the net earnings of such association inures, other than through such payments, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual;

(m) Service performed by an individual in the employ of a foreign government, including service as a consular or other officer or employee or of a nondiplomatic representative;

(n) Service performed in the employ of an instrumentality wholly owned by a foreign government if the service is of a character similar to that performed in foreign countries by employees of the United States or of an instrumentality thereof and if the director finds that the secretary of state of the United States has certified to the secretary of the treasury of the United States that the foreign government, with respect to whose instrumentality exemption is claimed, grants an equivalent exemption with respect to similar service performed in the foreign country by employees of the United States and of instrumentalities thereof;

(o) Service with respect to which unemployment compensation is payable under an unemployment compensation system established by an act of congress;

(p) Service performed as a student nurse in the employ of a hospital or a nurses' training school by an individual who is enrolled and is regularly attending classes in a nurses' training school chartered or approved pursuant to state law, and service performed as an intern in the employ of a hospital by an individual who has completed a four years' course in a medical school chartered or approved pursuant to state law;

(q) Service performed by an individual under the age of eighteen in the delivery or distribution of newspapers or shopping news, not including delivery or distribution to any point for subsequent delivery or distribution;

(r) Service performed in the employ of the United States or an instrumentality of the United States immune under the Constitution of the United States from the contributions imposed by this chapter, except that to the extent that congress permits states to require any instrumentalities of the United States to make payments into an unemployment fund under a state unemployment compensation act, this chapter shall be applicable to such instrumentalities and to services performed for such instrumentalities in the same manner, to the same extent, and on the same terms as to all other employers, individuals, and services, provided that if this state is not certified for any year by the proper agency of the United States under section 3304 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1954," the payments required of such instrumentalities with respect to such year shall be refunded by the

director from the fund in the same manner and within the same period as is provided in division (E) of section 4141.09 of the Revised Code with respect to contributions erroneously collected;

(s) Service performed by an individual as a member of a band or orchestra, provided such service does not represent the principal occupation of such individual, and which service is not subject to or required to be covered for full tax credit against the tax imposed by the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 53 Stat. 183 (1939), 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311.

(t) Service performed in the employ of a day camp whose camping season does not exceed twelve weeks in any calendar year, and which service is not subject to the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 53 Stat. 183 (1939), 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311. Service performed after December 31, 1971:

(i) In the employ of a hospital, if the service is performed by a patient of the hospital, as defined in division (W) of this section;

(ii) For a prison or other correctional institution by an inmate of the prison or correctional institution;

(iii) Service performed after December 31, 1977, by an inmate of a custodial institution operated by the state, a political subdivision, or a nonprofit organization.

(u) Service that is performed by a nonresident alien individual for the period the individual temporarily is present in the United States as a nonimmigrant under division (F), (J), (M), or (Q) of section 101(a)(15) of the "Immigration and Nationality Act," 66 Stat. 163, 8 U.S.C.A. 1101, as amended, that is excluded under section 3306(c)(19) of the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 53 Stat. 183 (1939), 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311.

(v) Notwithstanding any other provisions of division (B)(3) of this section, services that are excluded under divisions (B)(3)(g), (j), (k), and (l) of this section shall not be excluded from employment when performed for a nonprofit organization, as defined in division (X) of this section, or for this state or its instrumentalities, or for a political subdivision or its instrumentalities or for Indian tribes;

(w) Service that is performed by an individual working as an election official or election worker if the amount of remuneration received by the individual during the calendar year for services as an election official or election worker is less than one thousand dollars;

(x) Service performed for an elementary or secondary school that is operated primarily for religious purposes, that is described in subsection 501(c)(3) and exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C.A. 501;



(y) Service performed by a person committed to a penal institution.

(z) Service performed for an Indian tribe as described in division (B)(2)(l) of this section when performed in any of the following manners:

(i) As a publicly elected official;

(ii) As a member of an Indian tribal council;

(iii) As a member of a legislative or judiciary body;

(iv) In a position which, pursuant to Indian tribal law, is designated as a major nontenured policymaking or advisory position, or a policymaking or advisory position where the performance of the duties ordinarily does not require more than eight hours of time per week;

(v) As an employee serving on a temporary basis in the case of a fire, storm, snow, earthquake, flood, or similar emergency.

(aa) Service performed after December 31, 1971, for a nonprofit organization, this state or its instrumentalities, a political subdivision or its instrumentalities, or an Indian tribe as part of an unemployment work-relief or work-training program assisted or financed in whole or in part by any federal agency or an agency of a state or political subdivision, thereof, by an individual receiving the work-relief or work-training.

(bb) Participation in a learn to earn program as defined in section 4141.293 of the Revised Code.

(4) If the services performed during one half or more of any pay period by an employee for the person employing that employee constitute employment, all the services of such employee for such period shall be deemed to be employment; but if the services performed during more than one half of any such pay period by an employee for the person employing that employee do not constitute employment, then none of the services of such employee for such period shall be deemed to be employment. As used in division (B)(4) of this section, "pay period" means a period, of not more than thirty-one consecutive days, for which payment of remuneration is ordinarily made to the employee by the person employing that employee. Division (B)(4) of this section does not apply to services performed in a pay period by an employee for the person employing that employee, if any of such service is excepted by division (B)(3)(o) of this section.

(C) "Benefits" means money payments payable to an individual who has established benefit rights, as provided in this chapter, for loss of remuneration due to the individual's unemployment.

(D) "Benefit rights" means the weekly benefit amount and the maximum benefit amount that may become payable to an individual within the individual's benefit year as determined by the director.

(E) "Claim for benefits" means a claim for waiting period or benefits for

a designated week.

(F) "Additional claim" means the first claim for benefits filed following any separation from employment during a benefit year; "continued claim" means any claim other than the first claim for benefits and other than an additional claim.

(G) "Wages" means remuneration paid to an employee by each of the employee's employers with respect to employment; except that wages shall not include that part of remuneration paid during any calendar year to an individual by an employer or such employer's predecessor in interest in the same business or enterprise, which in any calendar year is in excess of nine thousand dollars on and after January 1, 1995; nine thousand five hundred dollars on and after January 1, 2018; and nine thousand dollars on and after January 1, 2020. Remuneration in excess of such amounts shall be deemed wages subject to contribution to the same extent that such remuneration is defined as wages under the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 84 Stat. 714 (1970), 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311, as amended. The remuneration paid an employee by an employer with respect to employment in another state, upon which contributions were required and paid by such employer under the unemployment compensation act of such other state, shall be included as a part of remuneration in computing the amount specified in this division.

(H)(1) "Remuneration" means all compensation for personal services, including commissions and bonuses and the cash value of all compensation in any medium other than cash, except that in the case of agricultural or domestic service, "remuneration" includes only cash remuneration. Gratuities customarily received by an individual in the course of the individual's employment from persons other than the individual's employer and which are accounted for by such individual to the individual's employer are taxable wages.

The reasonable cash value of compensation paid in any medium other than cash shall be estimated and determined in accordance with rules prescribed by the director, provided that "remuneration" does not include:

(a) Payments as provided in divisions (b)(2) to (b)(20) of section 3306 of the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 84 Stat. 713, 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311, as amended;

(b) The payment by an employer, without deduction from the remuneration of the individual in the employer's employ, of the tax imposed upon an individual in the employer's employ under section 3101 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1954," with respect to services performed after October 1, 1941.

(2) "Cash remuneration" means all remuneration paid in cash, including

commissions and bonuses, but not including the cash value of all compensation in any medium other than cash.

(I) "Interested party" means the director and any party to whom notice of a determination of an application for benefit rights or a claim for benefits is required to be given under section 4141.28 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Annual payroll" means the total amount of wages subject to contributions during a twelve-month period ending with the last day of the second calendar quarter of any calendar year.

(K) "Average annual payroll" means the average of the last three annual payrolls of an employer, provided that if, as of any computation date, the employer has had less than three annual payrolls in such three-year period, such average shall be based on the annual payrolls which the employer has had as of such date.

(L)(1) "Contributions" means the money payments to the state unemployment compensation fund required of employers by section 4141.25 of the Revised Code and of the state and any of its political subdivisions electing to pay contributions under section 4141.242 of the Revised Code. Employers paying contributions shall be described as "contributory employers."

(2) "Payments in lieu of contributions" means the money payments to the state unemployment compensation fund required of reimbursing employers under sections 4141.241 and 4141.242 of the Revised Code.

(M) An individual is "totally unemployed" in any week during which the individual performs no services and with respect to such week no remuneration is payable to the individual.

(N) An individual is "partially unemployed" in any week if, due to involuntary loss of work, the total remuneration payable to the individual for such week is less than the individual's weekly benefit amount.

(O) "Week" means the calendar week ending at midnight Saturday unless an equivalent week of seven consecutive calendar days is prescribed by the director.

(1) "Qualifying week" means any calendar week in an individual's base period with respect to which the individual earns or is paid remuneration in employment subject to this chapter. A calendar week with respect to which an individual earns remuneration but for which payment was not made within the base period, when necessary to qualify for benefit rights, may be considered to be a qualifying week. The number of qualifying weeks which may be established in a calendar quarter shall not exceed the number of calendar weeks in the quarter.

(2) "Average weekly wage" means the amount obtained by dividing an

individual's total remuneration for all qualifying weeks during the base period by the number of such qualifying weeks, provided that if the computation results in an amount that is not a multiple of one dollar, such amount shall be rounded to the next lower multiple of one dollar.

(P) "Weekly benefit amount" means the amount of benefits an individual would be entitled to receive for one week of total unemployment.

(Q)(1) "Base period" means the first four of the last five completed calendar quarters immediately preceding the first day of an individual's benefit year, except as provided in division (Q)(2) of this section.

(2) If an individual does not have sufficient qualifying weeks and wages in the base period to qualify for benefit rights, the individual's base period shall be the four most recently completed calendar quarters preceding the first day of the individual's benefit year. Such base period shall be known as the "alternate base period." If information as to weeks and wages for the most recent quarter of the alternate base period is not available to the director from the regular quarterly reports of wage information, which are systematically accessible, the director may, consistent with the provisions of section 4141.28 of the Revised Code, base the determination of eligibility for benefits on the affidavit of the claimant with respect to weeks and wages for that calendar quarter. The claimant shall furnish payroll documentation, where available, in support of the affidavit. The determination based upon the alternate base period as it relates to the claimant's benefit rights, shall be amended when the quarterly report of wage information from the employer is timely received and that information causes a change in the determination. As provided in division (B) of section 4141.28 of the Revised Code, any benefits paid and charged to an employer's account, based upon a claimant's affidavit, shall be adjusted effective as of the beginning of the claimant's benefit year. No calendar quarter in a base period or alternate base period shall be used to establish a subsequent benefit year.

(3) The "base period" of a combined wage claim, as described in division (H) of section 4141.43 of the Revised Code, shall be the base period prescribed by the law of the state in which the claim is allowed.

(4) For purposes of determining the weeks that comprise a completed calendar quarter under this division, only those weeks ending at midnight Saturday within the calendar quarter shall be utilized.

(R)(1) "Benefit year" with respect to an individual means the fifty-two week period beginning with the first day of that week with respect to which the individual first files a valid application for determination of benefit rights, and thereafter the fifty-two week period beginning with the first day of that week with respect to which the individual next files a valid

application for determination of benefit rights after the termination of the individual's last preceding benefit year, except that the application shall not be considered valid unless the individual has had employment in six weeks that is subject to this chapter or the unemployment compensation act of another state, or the United States, and has, since the beginning of the individual's previous benefit year, in the employment earned three times the average weekly wage determined for the previous benefit year. The "benefit year" of a combined wage claim, as described in division (H) of section 4141.43 of the Revised Code, shall be the benefit year prescribed by the law of the state in which the claim is allowed. Any application for determination of benefit rights made in accordance with section 4141.28 of the Revised Code is valid if the individual filing such application is unemployed, has been employed by an employer or employers subject to this chapter in at least twenty qualifying weeks within the individual's base period, and has earned or been paid remuneration at an average weekly wage of not less than twenty-seven and one-half per cent of the statewide average weekly wage for such weeks. For purposes of determining whether an individual has had sufficient employment since the beginning of the individual's previous benefit year to file a valid application, "employment" means the performance of services for which remuneration is payable.

(2) Effective for benefit years beginning on and after December 26, 2004, but before July 1, 2022, any application for determination of benefit rights made in accordance with section 4141.28 of the Revised Code is valid if the individual satisfies the criteria described in division (R)(1) of this section, and if the reason for the individual's separation from employment is not disqualifying pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 4141.29 or section 4141.291 of the Revised Code. A disqualification imposed pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 4141.29 or section 4141.291 of the Revised Code must be removed as provided in those sections as a requirement of establishing a valid application for benefit years beginning on and after December 26, 2004, but before July 1, 2022. Effective for benefit years beginning on and after July 1, 2022, any application for determination of benefit rights made in accordance with section 4141.28 of the Revised Code is valid if the individual satisfies the criteria described in division (R)(1) of this section. A disqualification imposed pursuant to division (D)(2) of section 4141.29 or section 4141.291 of the Revised Code does not affect the validity of an application.

(3) The statewide average weekly wage shall be calculated by the director once a year based on the twelve-month period ending the thirtieth day of June, as set forth in division (B)(3) of section 4141.30 of the Revised

Code, rounded down to the nearest dollar. Increases or decreases in the amount of remuneration required to have been earned or paid in order for individuals to have filed valid applications shall become effective on Sunday of the calendar week in which the first day of January occurs that follows the twelve-month period ending the thirtieth day of June upon which the calculation of the statewide average weekly wage was based.

(4) As used in this division, an individual is "unemployed" if, with respect to the calendar week in which such application is filed, the individual is "partially unemployed" or "totally unemployed" as defined in this section or if, prior to filing the application, the individual was separated from the individual's most recent work for any reason which terminated the individual's employee-employer relationship, or was laid off indefinitely or for a definite period of seven or more days.

(S) "Calendar quarter" means the period of three consecutive calendar months ending on the thirty-first day of March, the thirtieth day of June, the thirtieth day of September, and the thirty-first day of December, or the equivalent thereof as the director prescribes by rule.

(T) "Computation date" means the first day of the third calendar quarter of any calendar year.

(U) "Contribution period" means the calendar year beginning on the first day of January of any year.

(V) "Agricultural labor," for the purpose of this division, means any service performed prior to January 1, 1972, which was agricultural labor as defined in this division prior to that date, and service performed after December 31, 1971:

(1) On a farm, in the employ of any person, in connection with cultivating the soil, or in connection with raising or harvesting any agricultural or horticultural commodity, including the raising, shearing, feeding, caring for, training, and management of livestock, bees, poultry, and fur-bearing animals and wildlife;

(2) In the employ of the owner or tenant or other operator of a farm in connection with the operation, management, conservation, improvement, or maintenance of such farm and its tools and equipment, or in salvaging timber or clearing land of brush and other debris left by hurricane, if the major part of such service is performed on a farm;

(3) In connection with the production or harvesting of any commodity defined as an agricultural commodity in section 15 (g) of the "Agricultural Marketing Act," 46 Stat. 1550 (1931), 12 U.S.C. 1141j, as amended, or in connection with the ginning of cotton, or in connection with the operation or maintenance of ditches, canals, reservoirs, or waterways, not owned or

operated for profit, used exclusively for supplying and storing water for farming purposes;

(4) In the employ of the operator of a farm in handling, planting, drying, packing, packaging, processing, freezing, grading, storing, or delivering to storage or to market or to a carrier for transportation to market, in its unmanufactured state, any agricultural or horticultural commodity, but only if the operator produced more than one half of the commodity with respect to which such service is performed;

(5) In the employ of a group of operators of farms, or a cooperative organization of which the operators are members, in the performance of service described in division (V)(4) of this section, but only if the operators produced more than one-half of the commodity with respect to which the service is performed;

(6) Divisions (V)(4) and (5) of this section shall not be deemed to be applicable with respect to service performed:

(a) In connection with commercial canning or commercial freezing or in connection with any agricultural or horticultural commodity after its delivery to a terminal market for distribution for consumption; or

(b) On a farm operated for profit if the service is not in the course of the employer's trade or business.

As used in division (V) of this section, "farm" includes stock, dairy, poultry, fruit, fur-bearing animal, and truck farms, plantations, ranches, nurseries, ranges, greenhouses, or other similar structures used primarily for the raising of agricultural or horticultural commodities and orchards.

(W) "Hospital" means an institution which has been registered or licensed by the Ohio department of health as a hospital.

(X) "Nonprofit organization" means an organization, or group of organizations, described in section 501(c)(3) of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1954," and exempt from income tax under section 501(a) of that code.

(Y) "Institution of higher education" means a public or nonprofit educational institution, including an educational institution operated by an Indian tribe, which:

(1) Admits as regular students only individuals having a certificate of graduation from a high school, or the recognized equivalent;

(2) Is legally authorized in this state or by the Indian tribe to provide a program of education beyond high school; and

(3) Provides an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's or higher degree, or provides a program which is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, a program of post-graduate or post-doctoral studies, or a program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a

recognized occupation.

For the purposes of this division, all colleges and universities in this state are institutions of higher education.

(Z) For the purposes of this chapter, "states" includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

(AA) "Alien" means, for the purposes of division (A)(1)(d) of this section, an individual who is an alien admitted to the United States to perform service in agricultural labor pursuant to sections 214 (c) and 101 (a)(15)(H) of the "Immigration and Nationality Act," 66 Stat. 163, 8 U.S.C.A. 1101.

(BB)(1) "Crew leader" means an individual who furnishes individuals to perform agricultural labor for any other employer or farm operator, and:

(a) Pays, either on the individual's own behalf or on behalf of the other employer or farm operator, the individuals so furnished by the individual for the service in agricultural labor performed by them;

(b) Has not entered into a written agreement with the other employer or farm operator under which the agricultural worker is designated as in the employ of the other employer or farm operator.

(2) For the purposes of this chapter, any individual who is a member of a crew furnished by a crew leader to perform service in agricultural labor for any other employer or farm operator shall be treated as an employee of the crew leader if:

(a) The crew leader holds a valid certificate of registration under the "Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act of 1963," 90 Stat. 2668, 7 U.S.C. 2041; or

(b) Substantially all the members of the crew operate or maintain tractors, mechanized harvesting or crop-dusting equipment, or any other mechanized equipment, which is provided by the crew leader; and

(c) If the individual is not in the employment of the other employer or farm operator within the meaning of division (B)(1) of this section.

(3) For the purposes of this division, any individual who is furnished by a crew leader to perform service in agricultural labor for any other employer or farm operator and who is not treated as in the employment of the crew leader under division (BB)(2) of this section shall be treated as the employee of the other employer or farm operator and not of the crew leader. The other employer or farm operator shall be treated as having paid cash remuneration to the individual in an amount equal to the amount of cash remuneration paid to the individual by the crew leader, either on the crew leader's own behalf or on behalf of the other employer or farm operator, for the service in agricultural labor performed for the other employer or farm operator.



(CC) "Educational institution" means an institution other than an institution of higher education as defined in division (Y) of this section, including an educational institution operated by an Indian tribe, which:

(1) Offers participants, trainees, or students an organized course of study or training designed to transfer to them knowledge, skills, information, doctrines, attitudes, or abilities from, by, or under the guidance of an instructor or teacher; and

(2) Is approved, chartered, or issued a permit to operate as a school by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce, other government agency, or Indian tribe that is authorized within the state to approve, charter, or issue a permit for the operation of a school.

For the purposes of this division, the courses of study or training which the institution offers may be academic, technical, trade, or preparation for gainful employment in a recognized occupation.

(DD) "Cost savings day" means any unpaid day off from work in which employees continue to accrue employee benefits which have a determinable value including, but not limited to, vacation, pension contribution, sick time, and life and health insurance.

(EE) "Motor carrier" has the same meaning as in section 4923.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4141.47. (A) There is hereby created the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund, which shall not be a part of the state treasury. The fund shall consist of moneys paid into the fund pursuant to section 3317.06 of the Revised Code. The treasurer of state shall administer it in accordance with the directions of the director of job and family services. The director shall establish procedures under which school districts that are charged and have paid for unemployment benefits as reimbursing employers pursuant to this chapter for personnel employed pursuant to section 3317.06 of the Revised Code may apply for and receive reimbursement for those payments under this section. School districts are not entitled to reimbursement for any delinquency charges, except as otherwise provided by law. In the case of school districts electing to pay contributions under section 4141.242 of the Revised Code, the director shall establish procedures for reimbursement of the district from the fund of contributions made on wages earned by any auxiliary service personnel.

(B) In the event of the termination of the auxiliary services program established pursuant to section 3317.06 of the Revised Code, and after the director has made reimbursement to school districts for all possible unemployment compensation claims of persons who were employed pursuant to section 3317.06 of the Revised Code, the director shall certify

that fact to the treasurer of state, who shall then transfer all unexpended moneys in the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund to the general revenue fund. In the event the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund contains insufficient moneys to pay all valid claims by school districts for reimbursement pursuant to this section, the director shall estimate the total additional amount necessary to meet the liabilities of the fund and submit a request to the general assembly for an appropriation of that amount of money from the general revenue fund to the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund.

(C) All disbursements from the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund shall be paid by the treasurer of state on warrants drawn by the director. The warrants may bear the facsimile signature of the director printed thereon or that of a deputy or other employee of the director charged with the duty of keeping the account of the fund. Moneys in the fund shall be maintained in a separate account on the books of the depository bank. The money shall be secured by the depository bank to the same extent and in the same manner as required by Chapter 135. of the Revised Code. All sums recovered for losses sustained by the fund shall be deposited therein. The treasurer of state is liable on the treasurer of state's official bond for the faithful performance of the treasurer of state's duties in connection with the fund.

(D) All necessary and proper expenses incurred in administering this section shall be paid to the director from the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund. For this purpose, there is hereby created in the state treasury the auxiliary services program administrative fund. The treasurer of state, pursuant to the warrant procedures specified in division (C) of this section, shall advance moneys as requested by the director from the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund to the auxiliary services program administrative fund. The director periodically may request the advance of such moneys as in the treasurer of state's opinion are needed to meet anticipated administrative expenses and may make disbursements from the auxiliary services program administrative fund to pay those expenses.

(E) Upon receipt of a certification from the department of education and workforce regarding a refund to a board of education pursuant to section 3317.06 of the Revised Code, the director shall issue a refund in the amount certified to the board from the auxiliary services personnel unemployment compensation fund.

Sec. 4506.09. (A) The registrar of motor vehicles, subject to approval by the director of public safety, shall adopt rules conforming with applicable

standards adopted by the federal motor carrier safety administration as regulations under Pub. L. No. 103-272, 108 Stat. 1014 to 1029 (1994), 49 U.S.C.A. 31301 to 31317. The rules shall establish requirements for the qualification and testing of persons applying for a commercial driver's license, which are in addition to other requirements established by this chapter. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the highway patrol or any other employee of the department of public safety the registrar authorizes shall supervise and conduct the testing of persons applying for a commercial driver's license.

(B) The director may adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and applicable requirements of the federal motor carrier safety administration, authorizing the skills test specified in this section to be administered by any person, by an agency of this or another state, or by an agency, department, or instrumentality of local government. Each party authorized under this division to administer the skills test may charge a maximum divisible fee of one hundred fifteen dollars for each skills test given as part of a commercial driver's license examination. The fee shall consist of not more than twenty-seven dollars for the pre-trip inspection portion of the test, not more than twenty-seven dollars for the off-road maneuvering portion of the test, and not more than sixty-one dollars for the on-road portion of the test. Each such party may require an appointment fee in the same manner provided in division (E)(2) of this section, except that the maximum amount such a party may require as an appointment fee is one hundred fifteen dollars. The skills test administered by another party under this division shall be the same as otherwise would be administered by this state. The other party shall enter into an agreement with the director that, without limitation, does all of the following:

(1) Allows the director or the director's representative and the federal motor carrier safety administration or its representative to conduct random examinations, inspections, and audits of the other party, whether covert or overt, without prior notice;

(2) Requires the director or the director's representative to conduct on-site inspections of the other party at least annually;

(3) Requires that all examiners of the other party meet the same qualification and training standards as examiners of the department of public safety, including criminal background checks, to the extent necessary to conduct skills tests in the manner required by 49 C.F.R. 383.110 through 383.135. In accordance with federal guidelines, any examiner employed on July 1, 2017, shall have a criminal background check conducted at least once, and any examiner hired after July 1, 2015, shall have a criminal

background check conducted after the examiner is initially hired.

(4) Requires either that state employees take, at least annually and as though the employees were test applicants, the tests actually administered by the other party, that the director test a sample of drivers who were examined by the other party to compare the test results, or that state employees accompany a test applicant during an actual test;

(5) Unless the other party is a governmental entity, requires the other party to initiate and maintain a bond in an amount determined by the director to sufficiently pay for the retesting of drivers in the event that the other party or its skills test examiners are involved in fraudulent activities related to skills testing;

(6) Requires the other party to use only skills test examiners who have successfully completed a commercial driver's license examiner training course as prescribed by the director, and have been certified by the state as a commercial driver's license skills test examiner qualified to administer skills tests;

(7) Requires the other party to use designated road test routes that have been approved by the director;

(8) Requires the other party to submit a schedule of skills test appointments to the director not later than two business days prior to each skills test;

(9) Requires the other party to maintain copies of the following records at its principal place of business:

(a) The other party's commercial driver's license skills testing program certificate;

(b) Each skills test examiner's certificate of authorization to administer skills tests for the classes and types of commercial motor vehicles listed in the certificate;

(c) Each completed skills test scoring sheet for the current calendar year as well as the prior two calendar years;

(d) A complete list of the test routes that have been approved by the director;

(e) A complete and accurate copy of each examiner's training record.

(10) If the other party also is a driver training school, prohibits its skills test examiners from administering skills tests to applicants that the examiner personally trained;

(11) Requires each skills test examiner to administer a complete skills test to a minimum of thirty-two different individuals per calendar year;

(12) Reserves to this state the right to take prompt and appropriate remedial action against the other party and its skills test examiners if the

other party or its skills test examiners fail to comply with standards of this state or federal standards for the testing program or with any other terms of the contract.

(C) The director shall enter into an agreement with the department of education and workforce authorizing the skills test specified in this section to be administered by the department at any location operated by the department for purposes of training and testing school bus drivers, provided that the agreement between the director and the department complies with the requirements of division (B) of this section. Skills tests administered by the department shall be limited to persons applying for a commercial driver's license with a school bus endorsement.

(D)(1) The director shall adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, authorizing waiver of the skills test specified in this section for any applicant for a commercial driver's license who meets all of the following requirements:

(a) As authorized under 49 C.F.R. 383.77, the applicant operates a commercial motor vehicle for military purposes and is one of the following:

(i) Active duty military personnel;

(ii) A member of the military reserves;

(iii) A member of the national guard on active duty, including full-time national guard duty, part-time national guard training, and national guard military technicians;

(iv) Active duty U.S. coast guard personnel.

(b) The applicant certifies that, during the two-year period immediately preceding application for a commercial driver's license, all of the following apply:

(i) The applicant has not had more than one license, excluding any military license.

(ii) The applicant has not had any license suspended, revoked, or canceled.

(iii) The applicant has not had any convictions for any type of motor vehicle for the offenses for which disqualification is prescribed in section 4506.16 of the Revised Code.

(iv) The applicant has not had more than one conviction for any type of motor vehicle for a serious traffic violation.

(v) The applicant has not had any violation of a state or local law relating to motor vehicle traffic control other than a parking violation arising in connection with any traffic accident and has no record of an accident in which the applicant was at fault.

(c) In accordance with rules adopted by the director, the applicant

certifies and also provides evidence of all of the following:

(i) That the applicant is or was regularly employed in a military position requiring operation of a commercial motor vehicle;

(ii) That the applicant was exempt from the requirements of this chapter under division (B)(6) of section 4506.03 of the Revised Code;

(iii) That, for at least two years immediately preceding the date of application or at least two years immediately preceding the date the applicant separated from military service or employment, the applicant regularly operated a vehicle representative of the commercial motor vehicle type that the applicant operates or expects to operate.

(2) The waiver established under division (D)(1) of this section does not apply to United States reserve technicians.

(E)(1) The department of public safety may charge and collect a divisible fee of fifty dollars for each skills test given as part of a commercial driver's license examination. The fee shall consist of ten dollars for the pre-trip inspection portion of the test, ten dollars for the off-road maneuvering portion of the test, and thirty dollars for the on-road portion of the test.

(2) No applicant is eligible to take the skills test until a minimum of fourteen days have elapsed since the initial issuance of a commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit to the applicant. The director may require an applicant for a commercial driver's license who schedules an appointment with the highway patrol or other authorized employee of the department of public safety to take all portions of the skills test and to pay an appointment fee of fifty dollars at the time of scheduling the appointment. If the applicant appears at the time and location specified for the appointment and takes all portions of the skills test during that appointment, the appointment fee serves as the skills test fee. If the applicant schedules an appointment to take all portions of the skills test and fails to appear at the time and location specified for the appointment, the director shall not refund any portion of the appointment fee. If the applicant schedules an appointment to take all portions of the skills test and appears at the time and location specified for the appointment, but declines or is unable to take all portions of the skills test, the director shall not refund any portion of the appointment fee. If the applicant cancels a scheduled appointment forty-eight hours or more prior to the time of the appointment time, the applicant shall not forfeit the appointment fee.

An applicant for a commercial driver's license who schedules an appointment to take one or more, but not all, portions of the skills test is required to pay an appointment fee equal to the costs of each test scheduled,

as prescribed in division (E)(1) of this section, when scheduling such an appointment. If the applicant appears at the time and location specified for the appointment and takes all the portions of the skills test during that appointment that the applicant was scheduled to take, the appointment fee serves as the skills test fee. If the applicant schedules an appointment to take one or more, but not all, portions of the skills test and fails to appear at the time and location specified for the appointment, the director shall not refund any portion of the appointment fee. If the applicant schedules an appointment to take one or more, but not all, portions of the skills test and appears at the time and location specified for the appointment, but declines or is unable to take all portions of the skills test that the applicant was scheduled to take, the director shall not refund any portion of the appointment fee. If the applicant cancels a scheduled appointment forty-eight hours or more prior to the time of the appointment time, the applicant shall not forfeit the appointment fee.

(3) The department of public safety shall deposit all fees it collects under division (E) of this section in the public safety - highway purposes fund established in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) Unless an applicant for a commercial driver's license has successfully completed the training required under 49 C.F.R. 380, subpart F, the applicant is not eligible to do any of the following:

(a) Take the skills test required for initial issuance of a class A or a class B commercial driver's license;

(b) Take the skills test required for initial issuance of a passenger (P) or school bus (S) endorsement on the applicant's commercial driver's license;

(c) Take the knowledge test required for initial issuance of a hazardous materials (H) endorsement on the applicant's commercial driver's license.

Before an applicant takes the applicable skills or knowledge test, the registrar shall electronically verify, through the federal motor carrier safety administration's training provider registry, that an applicant has completed the required training under 49 C.F.R. 380, subpart F.

(2) The training required under 49 C.F.R. 380, subpart F, and under division (F)(1) of this section may be provided by either of the following:

(a) A driver training school pursuant to section 4508.031 of the Revised Code;

(b) An authorized driver training provider listed on the federal motor carrier safety administration's training provider registry.

(G) A person who has successfully completed commercial driver's license training in this state but seeks a commercial driver's license in another state where the person is domiciled may schedule an appointment to

take the skills test in this state and shall pay the appropriate appointment fee. Upon the person's completion of the skills test, this state shall electronically transmit the applicant's results to the state where the person is domiciled. If a person who is domiciled in this state takes a skills test in another state, this state shall accept the results of the skills test from the other state. If the person passed the other state's skills test and meets all of the other licensing requirements set forth in this chapter and rules adopted under this chapter, the registrar of motor vehicles or a deputy registrar shall issue a commercial driver's license to that person.

(H) Unless otherwise specified, the director or the director's representative shall conduct the examinations, inspections, audits, and test monitoring set forth in divisions (B)(2),(3), and (4) of this section at least annually. If the other party or any of its skills test examiners fail to comply with state or federal standards for the skills testing program, the director or the director's representative shall take prompt and appropriate remedial action against the party and its skills test examiners. Remedial action may include termination of the agreement or revocation of a skills test examiner's certification.

(I) As used in this section, "skills test" means a test of an applicant's ability to drive the type of commercial motor vehicle for which the applicant seeks a commercial driver's license by having the applicant drive such a motor vehicle while under the supervision of an authorized state driver's license examiner or tester.

Sec. 4506.10. (A) No person who holds a valid commercial driver's license shall drive a commercial motor vehicle unless the person is physically qualified to do so.

(1) Any person applying for a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, the renewal or upgrade of a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or the transfer of a commercial driver's license from out of state shall self-certify to the registrar for purposes of 49 C.F.R. 383.71, one of the following in regard to the applicant's operation of a commercial motor vehicle, as applicable:

(a)(i) If the applicant operates or expects to operate a commercial motor vehicle in interstate or foreign commerce and is subject to and meets the requirements under 49 C.F.R. part 391, the applicant shall self-certify that the applicant is non-excepted interstate and shall provide the registrar with the original or a copy of a medical examiner's certificate and each subsequently issued medical examiner's certificate prepared by a qualified medical examiner to maintain a medically certified status on the applicant's



commercial driver licensing system driver record;

(ii) If the applicant operates or expects to operate a commercial motor vehicle in interstate commerce, but engages in transportation or operations excepted under 49 C.F.R. 390.3(f), 391.2, 391.68, or 398.3 from all or parts of the qualification requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 391, the applicant shall self-certify that the applicant is excepted interstate and is not required to obtain a medical examiner's certificate.

(b)(i) If the applicant operates only in intrastate commerce and is subject to state driver qualification requirements, the applicant shall self-certify that the applicant is non-excepted intrastate;

(ii) If the applicant operates only in intrastate commerce and is excepted from all or parts of the state driver qualification requirements, the applicant shall self-certify that the applicant is excepted intrastate.

(2) Notwithstanding the expiration date on a person's commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, every commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit holder shall provide the registrar with the certification required by this section, on or after January 30, 2012, but prior to January 30, 2014.

(B) A person is qualified to drive a school bus if the person holds a valid commercial driver's license along with the proper endorsements, and if the person has been certified as medically qualified in accordance with rules adopted by the department of education and workforce.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, only a medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration shall perform a medical examination required by this section.

(2) A person licensed under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code to practice optometry in this state, or licensed under any similar law of another state, may perform any part of an examination required by this section that pertains to visual acuity, field of vision, and the ability to recognize colors.

(3) The individual who performed an examination conducted pursuant to this section shall complete any written documentation of a physical examination on a form that substantially complies with the requirements of 49 C.F.R. 391.43(h).

(D) Whenever good cause appears, the registrar, upon issuing a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit under this chapter, may impose restrictions suitable to the licensee's driving ability with respect to the type of motor vehicle or special mechanical control devices required on a motor vehicle that the licensee

may operate, or such other restrictions applicable to the licensee as the registrar determines to be necessary.

The registrar may either issue a special restricted license or may set forth upon the usual license form the restrictions imposed.

The registrar, upon receiving satisfactory evidence of any violation of the restrictions of the license, may impose a class D license suspension of the license for the period of time specified in division (B)(4) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code.

The registrar, upon receiving satisfactory evidence that an applicant or holder of a commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit has violated division (A)(4) of section 4506.04 of the Revised Code and knowingly given false information in any application or certification required by section 4506.07 of the Revised Code, shall cancel the person's commercial driver's license or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit or any pending application from the person for a commercial driver's license, commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or class D driver's license for a period of at least sixty days, during which time no application for a commercial driver's license, commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or class D driver's license shall be received from the person.

(E) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

Sec. 4507.21. (A) Except as provided in section 4507.061 of the Revised Code, each applicant for a driver's license shall file an application in the office of the registrar of motor vehicles or of a deputy registrar.

(B)(1) Each person under eighteen years of age applying for a driver's license issued in this state shall present satisfactory evidence of having successfully completed any one of the following:

(a) A driver education course approved by the state department of education and workforce prior to December 31, 2003.

(b) A driver training course approved by the director of public safety.

(c) A driver training course comparable to a driver education or driver training course described in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section and administered by a branch of the armed forces of the United States and completed by the applicant while residing outside this state for the purpose of being with or near any person serving in the armed forces of the United States.

(2) Each person under eighteen years of age applying for a driver's license also shall present, on a form prescribed by the registrar, an affidavit signed by an eligible adult attesting that the person has acquired at least fifty

hours of actual driving experience, with at least ten of those hours being at night.

(C)(1) An applicant for an initial driver's license shall present satisfactory evidence of successful completion of the abbreviated driver training course for adults, approved by the director of public safety under section 4508.02 of the Revised Code, if all of the following apply:

(a) The applicant is eighteen years of age or older.

(b) The applicant failed the road or maneuverability test required under division (A)(2) of section 4507.11 of the Revised Code.

(c) In the twelve months immediately preceding the date of application, the applicant has not successfully completed a driver training course.

(2) An applicant shall present satisfactory evidence as required under division (C)(1) of this section prior to attempting the test a second or subsequent time.

(D) If the registrar or deputy registrar determines that the applicant is entitled to the driver's license, it shall be issued. If the application shows that the applicant's license has been previously canceled or suspended, the deputy registrar shall forward the application to the registrar, who shall determine whether the license shall be granted.

(E) An applicant shall file an application under this section in duplicate, and the deputy registrar issuing the license shall immediately forward to the office of the registrar the original copy of the application, together with the duplicate copy of any certificate of completion if issued for purposes of division (B) of this section. The registrar shall prescribe rules as to the manner in which the deputy registrar files and maintains the applications and other records. The registrar shall file every application for a driver's or commercial driver's license and index them by name and number, and shall maintain a suitable record of all licenses issued, all convictions and bond forfeitures, all applications for licenses denied, and all licenses that have been suspended or canceled.

(F) For purposes of section 2313.06 of the Revised Code, the registrar shall maintain accurate and current lists of the residents of each county who are eighteen years of age or older, have been issued, on and after January 1, 1984, driver's or commercial driver's licenses that are valid and current, and would be electors if they were registered to vote, regardless of whether they actually are registered to vote. The lists shall contain the names, addresses, dates of birth, duration of residence in this state, citizenship status, and social security numbers, if the numbers are available, of the licensees, and may contain any other information that the registrar considers suitable.

(G) Each person under eighteen years of age applying for a motorcycle

operator's endorsement or a restricted license enabling the applicant to operate a motorcycle shall present satisfactory evidence of having completed the courses of instruction in the motorcycle safety and education program described in section 4508.08 of the Revised Code or a comparable course of instruction administered by a branch of the armed forces of the United States and completed by the applicant while residing outside this state for the purpose of being with or near any person serving in the armed forces of the United States. If the registrar or deputy registrar then determines that the applicant is entitled to the endorsement or restricted license, it shall be issued.

(H) No person shall knowingly make a false statement in an affidavit presented in accordance with division (B)(2) of this section.

(I) As used in this section, "eligible adult" means any of the following persons:

(1) A parent, guardian, or custodian of the applicant;

(2) A person over the age of twenty-one who acts in loco parentis of the applicant and who maintains proof of financial responsibility with respect to the operation of a motor vehicle owned by the applicant or with respect to the applicant's operation of any motor vehicle.

(J) Whoever violates division (H) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall be fined one hundred dollars.

Sec. 4508.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Beginning driver" means any person being trained to drive a particular motor vehicle who has not been previously licensed to drive that motor vehicle by any state or country.

(B) "Person with a disability" means a person who, in the opinion of the registrar of motor vehicles, has a physical or mental disability or disease that prevents the person, in the absence of special training or equipment, from exercising reasonable and ordinary control over a motor vehicle while operating the vehicle upon the highways. "Person with a disability" does not mean any person who is or has been subject to any condition resulting in episodic impairment of consciousness or loss of muscular control and whose condition, in the opinion of the registrar, is dormant or is sufficiently under medical control that the person is capable of exercising reasonable and ordinary control over a motor vehicle.

(C) "Driver training school" or "school" means any of the following:

(1) A private business enterprise conducted by an individual, association, partnership, or corporation for the education and training of persons to operate or drive motor vehicles, that does any of the following:

(a) Uses public streets or highways to provide training and charges a

consideration or tuition for such services;

(b) Provides an online driver education course approved by the director of public safety pursuant to division (A)(2) of section 4508.02 of the Revised Code and charges a consideration or tuition for the course;

(c) Provides an abbreviated driver training course for adults that is approved by the director pursuant to division (F) of section 4508.02 of the Revised Code and charges a consideration or tuition for the course.

(2) A lead school district as provided in section 4508.09 of the Revised Code;

(3) A board of education of a city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district or the governing board of an educational service center that offers a driver education course for high school students enrolled in the district or in a district served by the educational service center.

(D) "Instructor" means any person, whether acting for self as operator of a driver training school or for such a school for compensation, who teaches, conducts classes of, gives demonstrations to, or supervises practice of, persons learning to operate or drive motor vehicles.

(E) "Lead school district" means a school district, including a joint vocational school district, designated by the department of education and workforce as either a vocational education planning district itself or as responsible for providing primary vocational education leadership within a vocational education planning district that is composed of a group of districts. A "vocational education planning district" is a school district or group of school districts designated by the department as responsible for planning and providing vocational education services to students within the district or group of districts.

Sec. 4511.21. (A) No person shall operate a motor vehicle, trackless trolley, or streetcar at a speed greater or less than is reasonable or proper, having due regard to the traffic, surface, and width of the street or highway and any other conditions, and no person shall drive any motor vehicle, trackless trolley, or streetcar in and upon any street or highway at a greater speed than will permit the person to bring it to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead.

(B) It is prima-facie lawful, in the absence of a lower limit declared or established pursuant to this section by the director of transportation or local authorities, for the operator of a motor vehicle, trackless trolley, or streetcar to operate the same at a speed not exceeding the following:

(1)(a) Twenty miles per hour in school zones during school recess and while children are going to or leaving school during the opening or closing hours, and when twenty miles per hour school speed limit signs are erected;

except that, on controlled-access highways and expressways, if the right-of-way line fence has been erected without pedestrian opening, the speed shall be governed by division (B)(4) of this section and on freeways, if the right-of-way line fence has been erected without pedestrian opening, the speed shall be governed by divisions (B)(10) and (11) of this section. The end of every school zone may be marked by a sign indicating the end of the zone. Nothing in this section or in the manual and specifications for a uniform system of traffic control devices shall be construed to require school zones to be indicated by signs equipped with flashing or other lights, or giving other special notice of the hours in which the school zone speed limit is in effect.

(b) As used in this section and in section 4511.212 of the Revised Code, "school" means all of the following:

(i) Any school chartered under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code;

(ii) Any nonchartered school that during the preceding year filed with the department of education and workforce in compliance with rule 3301-35-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, a copy of the school's report for the parents of the school's pupils certifying that the school meets Ohio minimum standards for nonchartered, nontax-supported schools and presents evidence of this filing to the jurisdiction from which it is requesting the establishment of a school zone;

(iii) Any special elementary school that in writing requests the county engineer of the county in which the special elementary school is located to create a school zone at the location of that school. Upon receipt of such a written request, the county engineer shall create a school zone at that location by erecting the appropriate signs.

(iv) Any preschool education program operated by an educational service center that is located on a street or highway with a speed limit of forty-five miles per hour or more, when the educational service center in writing requests that the county engineer of the county in which the program is located create a school zone at the location of that program. Upon receipt of such a written request, the county engineer shall create a school zone at that location by erecting the appropriate signs.

(c) As used in this section, "school zone" means that portion of a street or highway passing a school fronting upon the street or highway that is encompassed by projecting the school property lines to the fronting street or highway, and also includes that portion of a state highway. Upon request from local authorities for streets and highways under their jurisdiction and that portion of a state highway under the jurisdiction of the director of transportation or a request from a county engineer in the case of a school

zone for a special elementary school, the director may extend the traditional school zone boundaries. The distances in divisions (B)(1)(c)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this section shall not exceed three hundred feet per approach per direction and are bounded by whichever of the following distances or combinations thereof the director approves as most appropriate:

(i) The distance encompassed by projecting the school building lines normal to the fronting highway and extending a distance of three hundred feet on each approach direction;

(ii) The distance encompassed by projecting the school property lines intersecting the fronting highway and extending a distance of three hundred feet on each approach direction;

(iii) The distance encompassed by the special marking of the pavement for a principal school pupil crosswalk plus a distance of three hundred feet on each approach direction of the highway.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to invalidate the director's initial action on August 9, 1976, establishing all school zones at the traditional school zone boundaries defined by projecting school property lines, except when those boundaries are extended as provided in divisions (B)(1)(a) and (c) of this section.

(d) As used in this division, "crosswalk" has the meaning given that term in division (LL)(2) of section 4511.01 of the Revised Code.

The director may, upon request by resolution of the legislative authority of a municipal corporation, the board of trustees of a township, or a county board of developmental disabilities created pursuant to Chapter 5126. of the Revised Code, and upon submission by the municipal corporation, township, or county board of such engineering, traffic, and other information as the director considers necessary, designate a school zone on any portion of a state route lying within the municipal corporation, lying within the unincorporated territory of the township, or lying adjacent to the property of a school that is operated by such county board, that includes a crosswalk customarily used by children going to or leaving a school during recess and opening and closing hours, whenever the distance, as measured in a straight line, from the school property line nearest the crosswalk to the nearest point of the crosswalk is no more than one thousand three hundred twenty feet. Such a school zone shall include the distance encompassed by the crosswalk and extending three hundred feet on each approach direction of the state route.

(e) As used in this section, "special elementary school" means a school that meets all of the following criteria:

(i) It is not chartered and does not receive tax revenue from any source.

- (ii) It does not educate children beyond the eighth grade.
- (iii) It is located outside the limits of a municipal corporation.
- (iv) A majority of the total number of students enrolled at the school are not related by blood.

(v) The principal or other person in charge of the special elementary school annually sends a report to the superintendent of the school district in which the special elementary school is located indicating the total number of students enrolled at the school, but otherwise the principal or other person in charge does not report any other information or data to the superintendent.

(2) Twenty-five miles per hour in all other portions of a municipal corporation, except on state routes outside business districts, through highways outside business districts, and alleys;

(3) Thirty-five miles per hour on all state routes or through highways within municipal corporations outside business districts, except as provided in divisions (B)(4) and (6) of this section;

(4) Fifty miles per hour on controlled-access highways and expressways within municipal corporations, except as provided in divisions (B)(12), (13), (14), (15), and (16) of this section;

(5) Fifty-five miles per hour on highways outside municipal corporations, other than highways within island jurisdictions as provided in division (B)(8) of this section, highways as provided in divisions (B)(9) and (10) of this section, and highways, expressways, and freeways as provided in divisions (B)(12), (13), (14), and (16) of this section;

(6) Fifty miles per hour on state routes within municipal corporations outside urban districts unless a lower prima-facie speed is established as further provided in this section;

(7) Fifteen miles per hour on all alleys within the municipal corporation;

(8) Thirty-five miles per hour on highways outside municipal corporations that are within an island jurisdiction;

(9) Thirty-five miles per hour on through highways, except state routes, that are outside municipal corporations and that are within a national park with boundaries extending through two or more counties;

(10) Sixty miles per hour on two-lane state routes outside municipal corporations as established by the director under division (H)(2) of this section;

(11) Fifty-five miles per hour on freeways with paved shoulders inside municipal corporations, other than freeways as provided in divisions (B)(14) and (16) of this section;

(12) Sixty miles per hour on rural expressways with traffic control signals and on all portions of rural divided highways, except as provided in



divisions (B)(13) and (14) of this section;

(13) Sixty-five miles per hour on all rural expressways without traffic control signals;

(14) Seventy miles per hour on all rural freeways;

(15) Fifty-five miles per hour on all portions of freeways or expressways in congested areas as determined by the director and that are located within a municipal corporation or within an interstate freeway outerbelt, except as provided in division (B)(16) of this section;

(16) Sixty-five miles per hour on all portions of freeways or expressways without traffic control signals in urbanized areas.

(C) It is prima-facie unlawful for any person to exceed any of the speed limitations in divisions (B)(1)(a), (2), (3), (4), (6), (7), (8), and (9) of this section, or any declared or established pursuant to this section by the director or local authorities and it is unlawful for any person to exceed any of the speed limitations in division (D) of this section. No person shall be convicted of more than one violation of this section for the same conduct, although violations of more than one provision of this section may be charged in the alternative in a single affidavit.

(D) No person shall operate a motor vehicle, trackless trolley, or streetcar upon a street or highway as follows:

(1) At a speed exceeding fifty-five miles per hour, except upon a two-lane state route as provided in division (B)(10) of this section and upon a highway, expressway, or freeway as provided in divisions (B)(12), (13), (14), and (16) of this section;

(2) At a speed exceeding sixty miles per hour upon a two-lane state route as provided in division (B)(10) of this section and upon a highway as provided in division (B)(12) of this section;

(3) At a speed exceeding sixty-five miles per hour upon an expressway as provided in division (B)(13) or upon a freeway as provided in division (B)(16) of this section, except upon a freeway as provided in division (B)(14) of this section;

(4) At a speed exceeding seventy miles per hour upon a freeway as provided in division (B)(14) of this section;

(5) At a speed exceeding the posted speed limit upon a highway, expressway, or freeway for which the director has determined and declared a speed limit pursuant to division (I)(2) or (L)(2) of this section.

(E) In every charge of violation of this section the affidavit and warrant shall specify the time, place, and speed at which the defendant is alleged to have driven, and in charges made in reliance upon division (C) of this section also the speed which division (B)(1)(a), (2), (3), (4), (6), (7), (8), or

(9) of, or a limit declared or established pursuant to, this section declares is prima-facie lawful at the time and place of such alleged violation, except that in affidavits where a person is alleged to have driven at a greater speed than will permit the person to bring the vehicle to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead the affidavit and warrant need not specify the speed at which the defendant is alleged to have driven.

(F) When a speed in excess of both a prima-facie limitation and a limitation in division (D) of this section is alleged, the defendant shall be charged in a single affidavit, alleging a single act, with a violation indicated of both division (B)(1)(a), (2), (3), (4), (6), (7), (8), or (9) of this section, or of a limit declared or established pursuant to this section by the director or local authorities, and of the limitation in division (D) of this section. If the court finds a violation of division (B)(1)(a), (2), (3), (4), (6), (7), (8), or (9) of, or a limit declared or established pursuant to, this section has occurred, it shall enter a judgment of conviction under such division and dismiss the charge under division (D) of this section. If it finds no violation of division (B)(1)(a), (2), (3), (4), (6), (7), (8), or (9) of, or a limit declared or established pursuant to, this section, it shall then consider whether the evidence supports a conviction under division (D) of this section.

(G) Points shall be assessed for violation of a limitation under division (D) of this section in accordance with section 4510.036 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) Whenever the director determines upon the basis of criteria established by an engineering study, as defined by the director, that any speed limit set forth in divisions (B)(1)(a) to (D) of this section is greater or less than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at any portion of a street or highway under the jurisdiction of the director, the director shall determine and declare a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit, which shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice of it are erected at the location.

(2) Whenever the director determines upon the basis of criteria established by an engineering study, as defined by the director, that the speed limit of fifty-five miles per hour on a two-lane state route outside a municipal corporation is less than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at that portion of the state route, the director may determine and declare a speed limit of sixty miles per hour for that portion of the state route, which shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice of it are erected at the location.

(3)(a) For purposes of the safe and orderly movement of traffic upon any portion of a street or highway under the jurisdiction of the director, the

director may establish a variable speed limit that is different than the speed limit established by or under this section on all or portions of interstate six hundred seventy, interstate two hundred seventy-five, and interstate ninety commencing at the intersection of that interstate with interstate seventy-one and continuing to the border of the state of Ohio with the state of Pennsylvania. The director shall establish criteria for determining the appropriate use of variable speed limits and shall establish variable speed limits in accordance with the criteria. The director may establish variable speed limits based upon the time of day, weather conditions, traffic incidents, or other factors that affect the safe speed on a street or highway. The director shall not establish a variable speed limit that is based on a particular type or class of vehicle. A variable speed limit established by the director under this section is effective when appropriate signs giving notice of the speed limit are displayed at the location.

(b) Except for variable speed limits established under division (H)(3)(a) of this section, the director shall establish a variable speed limit under the authority granted to the director by this section on not more than two additional highways and only pursuant to criteria established in rules adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The rules shall be based on the criteria described in division (H)(3)(a) of this section. The rules also shall establish the parameters of any engineering study necessary for determining when variable speed limits are appropriate.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the authority of the director to establish speed limits within a construction zone as authorized under section 4511.98 of the Revised Code.

(I)(1) Except as provided in divisions (I)(2), (J), (K), and (N) of this section, whenever local authorities determine upon the basis of criteria established by an engineering study, as defined by the director, that the speed permitted by divisions (B)(1)(a) to (D) of this section, on any part of a highway under their jurisdiction, is greater than is reasonable and safe under the conditions found to exist at such location, the local authorities may by resolution request the director to determine and declare a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit. Upon receipt of such request the director may determine and declare a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit at such location, and if the director does so, then such declared speed limit shall become effective only when appropriate signs giving notice thereof are erected at such location by the local authorities. The director may withdraw the declaration of a prima-facie speed limit whenever in the director's opinion the altered prima-facie speed limit becomes unreasonable. Upon such withdrawal, the declared prima-facie speed limit shall become

ineffective and the signs relating thereto shall be immediately removed by the local authorities.

(2) A local authority may determine on the basis of criteria established by an engineering study, as defined by the director, that the speed limit of sixty-five or seventy miles per hour on a portion of a freeway under its jurisdiction is greater than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at that portion of the freeway. If the local authority makes such a determination, the local authority by resolution may request the director to determine and declare a reasonable and safe speed limit of not less than fifty-five miles per hour for that portion of the freeway. If the director takes such action, the declared speed limit becomes effective only when appropriate signs giving notice of it are erected at such location by the local authority.

(J) Local authorities in their respective jurisdictions may authorize by ordinance higher prima-facie speeds than those stated in this section upon through highways, or upon highways or portions thereof where there are no intersections, or between widely spaced intersections, provided signs are erected giving notice of the authorized speed, but local authorities shall not modify or alter the basic rule set forth in division (A) of this section or in any event authorize by ordinance a speed in excess of the maximum speed permitted by division (D) of this section for the specified type of highway.

Alteration of prima-facie limits on state routes by local authorities shall not be effective until the alteration has been approved by the director. The director may withdraw approval of any altered prima-facie speed limits whenever in the director's opinion any altered prima-facie speed becomes unreasonable, and upon such withdrawal, the altered prima-facie speed shall become ineffective and the signs relating thereto shall be immediately removed by the local authorities.

(K)(1) As used in divisions (K)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section, "unimproved highway" means a highway consisting of any of the following:

- (a) Unimproved earth;
- (b) Unimproved graded and drained earth;
- (c) Gravel.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (K)(4) and (5) of this section, whenever a board of township trustees determines upon the basis of criteria established by an engineering study, as defined by the director, that the speed permitted by division (B)(5) of this section on any part of an unimproved highway under its jurisdiction and in the unincorporated territory of the township is greater than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at the location, the board may by resolution declare

a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit of fifty-five but not less than twenty-five miles per hour. An altered speed limit adopted by a board of township trustees under this division becomes effective when appropriate traffic control devices, as prescribed in section 4511.11 of the Revised Code, giving notice thereof are erected at the location, which shall be no sooner than sixty days after adoption of the resolution.

(3)(a) Whenever, in the opinion of a board of township trustees, any altered prima-facie speed limit established by the board under this division becomes unreasonable, the board may adopt a resolution withdrawing the altered prima-facie speed limit. Upon the adoption of such a resolution, the altered prima-facie speed limit becomes ineffective and the traffic control devices relating thereto shall be immediately removed.

(b) Whenever a highway ceases to be an unimproved highway and the board has adopted an altered prima-facie speed limit pursuant to division (K)(2) of this section, the board shall, by resolution, withdraw the altered prima-facie speed limit as soon as the highway ceases to be unimproved. Upon the adoption of such a resolution, the altered prima-facie speed limit becomes ineffective and the traffic control devices relating thereto shall be immediately removed.

(4)(a) If the boundary of two townships rests on the centerline of an unimproved highway in unincorporated territory and both townships have jurisdiction over the highway, neither of the boards of township trustees of such townships may declare an altered prima-facie speed limit pursuant to division (K)(2) of this section on the part of the highway under their joint jurisdiction unless the boards of township trustees of both of the townships determine, upon the basis of criteria established by an engineering study, as defined by the director, that the speed permitted by division (B)(5) of this section is greater than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at the location and both boards agree upon a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit of less than fifty-five but not less than twenty-five miles per hour for that location. If both boards so agree, each shall follow the procedure specified in division (K)(2) of this section for altering the prima-facie speed limit on the highway. Except as otherwise provided in division (K)(4)(b) of this section, no speed limit altered pursuant to division (K)(4)(a) of this section may be withdrawn unless the boards of township trustees of both townships determine that the altered prima-facie speed limit previously adopted becomes unreasonable and each board adopts a resolution withdrawing the altered prima-facie speed limit pursuant to the procedure specified in division (K)(3)(a) of this section.

(b) Whenever a highway described in division (K)(4)(a) of this section

ceases to be an unimproved highway and two boards of township trustees have adopted an altered prima-facie speed limit pursuant to division (K)(4)(a) of this section, both boards shall, by resolution, withdraw the altered prima-facie speed limit as soon as the highway ceases to be unimproved. Upon the adoption of the resolution, the altered prima-facie speed limit becomes ineffective and the traffic control devices relating thereto shall be immediately removed.

(5) As used in division (K)(5) of this section:

(a) "Commercial subdivision" means any platted territory outside the limits of a municipal corporation and fronting a highway where, for a distance of three hundred feet or more, the frontage is improved with buildings in use for commercial purposes, or where the entire length of the highway is less than three hundred feet long and the frontage is improved with buildings in use for commercial purposes.

(b) "Residential subdivision" means any platted territory outside the limits of a municipal corporation and fronting a highway, where, for a distance of three hundred feet or more, the frontage is improved with residences or residences and buildings in use for business, or where the entire length of the highway is less than three hundred feet long and the frontage is improved with residences or residences and buildings in use for business.

Whenever a board of township trustees finds upon the basis of criteria established by an engineering study, as defined by the director, that the prima-facie speed permitted by division (B)(5) of this section on any part of a highway under its jurisdiction that is located in a commercial or residential subdivision, except on highways or portions thereof at the entrances to which vehicular traffic from the majority of intersecting highways is required to yield the right-of-way to vehicles on such highways in obedience to stop or yield signs or traffic control signals, is greater than is reasonable and safe under the conditions found to exist at the location, the board may by resolution declare a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit of less than fifty-five but not less than twenty-five miles per hour at the location. An altered speed limit adopted by a board of township trustees under this division shall become effective when appropriate signs giving notice thereof are erected at the location by the township. Whenever, in the opinion of a board of township trustees, any altered prima-facie speed limit established by it under this division becomes unreasonable, it may adopt a resolution withdrawing the altered prima-facie speed, and upon such withdrawal, the altered prima-facie speed shall become ineffective, and the signs relating thereto shall be immediately removed by the township.

(L)(1) The director of transportation, based upon an engineering study, as defined by the director, of a highway, expressway, or freeway described in division (B)(12), (13), (14), (15), or (16) of this section, in consultation with the director of public safety and, if applicable, the local authority having jurisdiction over the studied highway, expressway, or freeway, may determine and declare that the speed limit established on such highway, expressway, or freeway under division (B)(12), (13), (14), (15), or (16) of this section either is reasonable and safe or is more or less than that which is reasonable and safe.

(2) If the established speed limit for a highway, expressway, or freeway studied pursuant to division (L)(1) of this section is determined to be more or less than that which is reasonable and safe, the director of transportation, in consultation with the director of public safety and, if applicable, the local authority having jurisdiction over the studied highway, expressway, or freeway, shall determine and declare a reasonable and safe speed limit for that highway, expressway, or freeway.

(M)(1)(a) If the boundary of two local authorities rests on the centerline of a highway and both authorities have jurisdiction over the highway, the speed limit for the part of the highway within their joint jurisdiction shall be either one of the following as agreed to by both authorities:

(i) Either prima-facie speed limit permitted by division (B) of this section;

(ii) An altered speed limit determined and posted in accordance with this section.

(b) If the local authorities are unable to reach an agreement, the speed limit shall remain as established and posted under this section.

(2) Neither local authority may declare an altered prima-facie speed limit pursuant to this section on the part of the highway under their joint jurisdiction unless both of the local authorities determine, upon the basis of criteria established by an engineering study, as defined by the director, that the speed permitted by this section is greater than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at the location and both authorities agree upon a uniform reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit of less than fifty-five but not less than twenty-five miles per hour for that location. If both authorities so agree, each shall follow the procedure specified in this section for altering the prima-facie speed limit on the highway, and the speed limit for the part of the highway within their joint jurisdiction shall be uniformly altered. No altered speed limit may be withdrawn unless both local authorities determine that the altered prima-facie speed limit previously adopted becomes unreasonable and each adopts a resolution withdrawing

the altered prima-facie speed limit pursuant to the procedure specified in this section.

(N) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation or township in which a boarding school is located, by resolution or ordinance, may establish a boarding school zone. The legislative authority may alter the speed limit on any street or highway within the boarding school zone and shall specify the hours during which the altered speed limit is in effect. For purposes of determining the boundaries of the boarding school zone, the altered speed limit within the boarding school zone, and the hours the altered speed limit is in effect, the legislative authority shall consult with the administration of the boarding school and with the county engineer or other appropriate engineer, as applicable. A boarding school zone speed limit becomes effective only when appropriate signs giving notice thereof are erected at the appropriate locations.

(O) As used in this section:

(1) "Interstate system" has the same meaning as in 23 U.S.C. 101.

(2) "Commercial bus" means a motor vehicle designed for carrying more than nine passengers and used for the transportation of persons for compensation.

(3) "Noncommercial bus" includes but is not limited to a school bus or a motor vehicle operated solely for the transportation of persons associated with a charitable or nonprofit organization.

(4) "Outerbelt" means a portion of a freeway that is part of the interstate system and is located in the outer vicinity of a major municipal corporation or group of municipal corporations, as designated by the director.

(5) "Rural" means an area outside urbanized areas and outside of a business or urban district, and areas that extend within urbanized areas where the roadway characteristics remain mostly unchanged from those outside the urbanized areas.

(6) "Urbanized area" has the same meaning as in 23 U.S.C. 101.

(7) "Divided" means a roadway having two or more travel lanes for vehicles moving in opposite directions and that is separated by a median of more than four feet, excluding turn lanes.

(P)(1) A violation of any provision of this section is one of the following:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (P)(1)(b), (1)(c), (2), and (3) of this section, a minor misdemeanor;

(b) If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of any provision of this section or of any provision of a municipal ordinance that is substantially



similar to any provision of this section, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree;

(c) If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of any provision of this section or of any provision of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any provision of this section, a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(2) If the offender operated a motor vehicle faster than thirty-five miles an hour in a business district of a municipal corporation, faster than fifty miles an hour in other portions of a municipal corporation, or faster than thirty-five miles an hour in a school zone during recess or while children are going to or leaving school during the school's opening or closing hours, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Division (P)(2) of this section does not apply if penalties may be imposed under division (P)(1)(b) or (c) of this section.

(3) Notwithstanding division (P)(1) of this section, if the offender operated a motor vehicle in a construction zone where a sign was then posted in accordance with section 4511.98 of the Revised Code, the court, in addition to all other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a fine of two times the usual amount imposed for the violation. No court shall impose a fine of two times the usual amount imposed for the violation upon an offender if the offender alleges, in an affidavit filed with the court prior to the offender's sentencing, that the offender is indigent and is unable to pay the fine imposed pursuant to this division and if the court determines that the offender is an indigent person and unable to pay the fine.

(4) If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under section 4511.991 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4511.75. (A) The driver of a vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley upon meeting or overtaking from either direction any school bus stopped for the purpose of receiving or discharging any school child, person attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and county boards of developmental disabilities, or child attending a program offered by a head start agency, shall stop at least ten feet from the front or rear of the school bus and shall not proceed until such school bus resumes motion, or until signaled by the school bus driver to proceed.

It is no defense to a charge under this division that the school bus involved failed to display or be equipped with an automatically extended stop warning sign as required by division (B) of this section.

(B) Every school bus shall be equipped with amber and red visual signals meeting the requirements of section 4511.771 of the Revised Code,

and an automatically extended stop warning sign of a type approved by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, which shall be actuated by the driver of the bus whenever but only whenever the bus is stopped or stopping on the roadway for the purpose of receiving or discharging school children, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and county boards of developmental disabilities, or children attending programs offered by head start agencies. A school bus driver shall not actuate the visual signals or the stop warning sign in designated school bus loading areas where the bus is entirely off the roadway or at school buildings when children or persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and county boards of developmental disabilities are loading or unloading at curbside or at buildings when children attending programs offered by head start agencies are loading or unloading at curbside. The visual signals and stop warning sign shall be synchronized or otherwise operated as required by rule of the board.

(C) Where a highway has been divided into four or more traffic lanes, a driver of a vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley need not stop for a school bus approaching from the opposite direction which has stopped for the purpose of receiving or discharging any school child, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and county boards of developmental disabilities, or children attending programs offered by head start agencies. The driver of any vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley overtaking the school bus shall comply with division (A) of this section.

(D) School buses operating on divided highways or on highways with four or more traffic lanes shall receive and discharge all school children, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and county boards of developmental disabilities, and children attending programs offered by head start agencies on their residence side of the highway.

(E) No school bus driver shall start the driver's bus until after any child, person attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and county boards of developmental disabilities, or child attending a program offered by a head start agency who may have alighted therefrom has reached a place of safety on the child's or person's residence side of the road.

(F)(1) Whoever violates division (A) of this section may be fined an amount not to exceed five hundred dollars. A person who is issued a citation for a violation of division (A) of this section is not permitted to enter a written plea of guilty and waive the person's right to contest the citation in a trial but instead must appear in person in the proper court to answer the

charge.

(2) In addition to and independent of any other penalty provided by law, the court or mayor may impose upon an offender who violates this section a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code. When a license is suspended under this section, the court or mayor shall cause the offender to deliver the license to the court, and the court or clerk of the court immediately shall forward the license to the registrar of motor vehicles, together with notice of the court's action.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Head start agency" has the same meaning as in section 3301.32 of the Revised Code.

(2) "School bus," as used in relation to children who attend a program offered by a head start agency, means a bus that is owned and operated by a head start agency, is equipped with an automatically extended stop warning sign of a type approved by the ~~state board of education~~ department, is painted the color and displays the markings described in section 4511.77 of the Revised Code, and is equipped with amber and red visual signals meeting the requirements of section 4511.771 of the Revised Code, irrespective of whether or not the bus has fifteen or more children aboard at any time. "School bus" does not include a van owned and operated by a head start agency, irrespective of its color, lights, or markings.

Sec. 4511.76. (A) The department of public safety, by and with the advice of the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ department of education and workforce, shall adopt and enforce rules relating to the construction, design, and equipment, including lighting equipment required by section 4511.771 of the Revised Code, of all school buses both publicly and privately owned and operated in this state.

(B) The department of education and workforce, by and with the advice of the director of public safety, shall adopt and enforce rules relating to the operation of all vehicles used for pupil transportation.

(C) No person shall operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this state in violation of the rules of the department of education and workforce or the department of public safety. No person, being the owner thereof or having the supervisory responsibility therefor, shall permit the operation of a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this state in violation of the rules of the department of education and workforce or the department of public safety.

(D) The department of public safety shall adopt and enforce rules relating to the issuance of a license under section 4511.763 of the Revised Code. The rules may relate to the condition of the equipment to be operated; the liability and property damage insurance carried by the applicant; the posting of satisfactory and sufficient bond; and such other rules as the director of public safety determines reasonably necessary for the safety of the pupils to be transported.

(E) A chartered nonpublic school may own and operate, or contract with a vendor that supplies, a vehicle originally designed for not more than nine passengers, not including the driver, to transport students to and from regularly scheduled school sessions when one of the following applies:

(1) A student's school district of residence has declared the transportation of the student impractical pursuant to section 3327.02 of the Revised Code; or

(2) A student does not live within thirty minutes of the chartered nonpublic school and the student's school district is not required to transport the student under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code.

(F) As used in this section, "vehicle used for pupil transportation" means any vehicle that is identified as such by the department of education and workforce by rule and that is subject to Chapter 3301-83 of the Administrative Code.

(G) Except as otherwise provided in this division, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more violations of this section or section 4511.63, 4511.761, 4511.762, 4511.764, 4511.77, or 4511.79 of the Revised Code or a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any of those sections, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

Sec. 4709.07. (A) Each person who desires to obtain an initial license to practice barbering shall apply to the state cosmetology and barber board, on forms provided by the board. The application form shall include the name of the person applying for the license and evidence that the applicant meets all of the requirements of division (B) of this section. The application shall be accompanied by the examination application fee.

(B) In order to take the required barber examination and to qualify for licensure as a barber, an applicant must demonstrate that the applicant meets all of the following:

(1) Is at least eighteen years of age;

(2) Has an eighth grade education or an equivalent education as determined by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, or

equivalent organization in the state where the applicant resides;

(3) Has graduated with at least one thousand eight hundred hours of training from a board-approved barber school or has graduated with at least one thousand hours of training from a board-approved barber school in this state and has a current cosmetology or hair designer license issued pursuant to Chapter 4713. of the Revised Code. No hours of instruction earned by an applicant five or more years prior to the examination apply to the hours of study required by this division.

(C) Any applicant who meets all of the requirements of divisions (A) and (B) of this section may take the barber examination at the time and place specified by the board. If the applicant fails to attain at least a seventy-five per cent pass rate on each part of the examination, the applicant is ineligible for licensure; however, the applicant may reapply for examination within ninety days after the date of the release of the examination scores by paying the required reexamination fee. An applicant is only required to take that part or parts of the examination on which the applicant did not receive a score of seventy-five per cent or higher. If the applicant fails to reapply for examination within ninety days or fails the second examination, in order to reapply for examination for licensure the applicant shall complete an additional course of study of not less than two hundred hours, in a board-approved barber school. The board shall provide to an applicant, upon request, a report which explains the reasons for the applicant's failure to pass the examination.

(D) The board shall issue a license to practice barbering to any applicant who, to the satisfaction of the board, meets the requirements of divisions (A) and (B) of this section, who passes the required examination, and pays the initial licensure fee. Every licensed barber shall display the certificate of licensure in a conspicuous place adjacent to or near the licensed barber's work chair.

Sec. 4709.10. (A) Each person who desires to obtain a license to operate a barber school shall apply to the state cosmetology and barber board, on forms provided by the board. The board shall issue a barber school license to a person if the board determines that the person meets and will comply with all of the requirements of division (B) of this section and pays the required licensure and inspection fees.

(B) In order for a person to qualify for a license to operate a barber school, the barber school to be operated by the person must meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Have a training facility sufficient to meet the required educational curriculum established by the board, including enough space to

accommodate all the facilities and equipment required by rule by the board;

(2) Provide sufficient licensed teaching personnel to meet the minimum pupil-teacher ratio established by rule of the board;

(3) Have established and provide to the board proof that it has met all of the board requirements to operate a barber school, as adopted by rule of the board;

(4) File with the board a program of its curriculum, accounting for not less than one thousand eight hundred hours of instruction in the courses of theory and practical demonstration required by rule of the board;

(5) File with the board a surety bond in the amount of ten thousand dollars issued by a bonding company licensed to do business in this state. The bond shall be in the form prescribed by the board and conditioned upon the barber school's continued instruction in the theory and practice of barbering. The bond shall continue in effect until notice of its termination is provided to the board. In no event, however, shall the bond be terminated while the barber school is in operation. Any student who is injured or damaged by reason of a barber school's failure to continue instruction in the theory and practice of barbering may maintain an action on the bond against the barber school or the surety, or both, for the recovery of any money or tuition paid in advance for instruction in the theory and practice of barbering which was not received. The aggregate liability of the surety to all students shall not exceed the sum of the bond.

(6) Maintain adequate record keeping to ensure that it has met the requirements for records of student progress as required by board rule;

(7) Establish minimum standards for acceptance of student applicants for admission to the barber school. The barber school may establish entrance requirements which are more stringent than those prescribed by the board, but the requirements must at a minimum require the applicant to meet both of the following:

(a) Be at least seventeen years of age;

(b) Have an eighth grade education, or an equivalent education as determined by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

(8) Have a procedure to submit every student applicant's admission application to the board for the board's review and approval prior to the applicant's admission to the barber school;

(9) Operate in a manner which reflects credit upon the barbering profession;

(10) Offer a curriculum of study which covers all aspects of the scientific fundamentals of barbering as specified by rule of the board;

(11) Employ no more than two licensed assistant barber teachers for

each licensed barber teacher employed or fewer than two licensed teachers or one licensed teacher and one licensed assistant teacher at each facility.

(C) Each person who desires to obtain a barber teacher or assistant barber teacher license shall apply to the board, on forms provided by the board. The board shall only issue a barber teacher license to a person who meets all of the following requirements:

(1) Holds a current barber license issued pursuant to this chapter and has at least eighteen months of work experience in a licensed barber shop or has been employed as an assistant barber teacher under the supervision of a licensed barber teacher for at least one year, unless, for good cause, the board waives this requirement;

(2) Meets such other requirements as adopted by rule by the board;

(3) Passes the required examination; and

(4) Pays the required fees.

The board shall only issue an assistant barber teacher license to a person who holds a current barber license issued pursuant to this chapter and pays the required fees.

(D) Any person who meets the qualifications of an assistant teacher pursuant to division (C) of this section, may be employed as an assistant teacher, provided that within five days after the commencement of the employment the barber school submits to the board, on forms provided by the board, the applicant's qualifications.

Sec. 4713.02. (A) There is hereby created the state cosmetology and barber board, consisting of all of the following members appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate:

(1) One individual holding a current, valid cosmetologist or cosmetology instructor license at the time of appointment;

(2) Two individuals holding current, valid cosmetologist licenses and actively engaged in managing beauty salons for a period of not less than five years at the time of appointment;

(3) One individual who holds a current, valid independent contractor license at the time of appointment and practices a branch of cosmetology;

(4) One individual who represents individuals who teach the theory and practice of a branch of cosmetology at a vocational or career-technical school;

(5) One owner or executive actively engaged in the daily operations of a licensed school of cosmetology;

(6) One owner of at least five licensed salons;

(7) One individual who is either a certified nurse practitioner or clinical nurse specialist holding a current, valid license to practice nursing as an

advanced practice registered nurse issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code or a physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(8) One individual representing the general public;

(9) One individual who holds a current, valid tanning permit and who has owned or managed a tanning facility for at least five years immediately preceding the individual's appointment;

(10) One individual who holds a current, valid esthetician license and who has been actively practicing esthetics for a period of not less than five years immediately preceding the individual's appointment;

(11) One individual who is an employer barber and who has been licensed as a barber in this state for at least five years immediately preceding the individual's appointment;

(12) One individual who holds a current, valid barber or barber teacher license at the time of appointment and who has been licensed as a barber or barber teacher in this state for at least five years immediately preceding the individual's appointment.

(B) The ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall nominate three individuals for the governor to choose from when making an appointment under division (A)(4) of this section.

(C) All members shall be at least twenty-five years of age, residents of the state, and citizens of the United States. No more than two members, at any time, shall be graduates of the same school of cosmetology. Not more than one member shall have a common financial connection with any school of cosmetology, salon, barber school, or barber shop.

Terms of office are for five years. Terms shall commence on the first day of November and end on the thirty-first day of October. Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which appointed. In case of a vacancy occurring on the board, the governor shall, in the same manner prescribed for the regular appointment to the board, fill the vacancy by appointing a member. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Before entering upon the discharge of the duties of the office of member, each member shall take, and file with the secretary of state, the oath of office required by Section 7 of Article XV, Ohio Constitution.

The members of the board shall receive an amount fixed pursuant to



Chapter 124. of the Revised Code per diem for every meeting of the board which they attend, together with their necessary expenses, and mileage for each mile necessarily traveled.

The members of the board shall annually elect, from among their number, a chairperson and a vice-chairperson. The executive director appointed pursuant to section 4713.06 of the Revised Code shall serve as the board's secretary.

(D) The board shall prescribe the duties of its officers and establish an office within Franklin county. The board shall keep all records and files at the office and have the records and files at all reasonable hours open to public inspection in accordance with section 149.43 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted by the board in compliance with this state's record retention policy. The board also shall adopt a seal for the authentication of its orders, communications, and records.

(E) The governor may remove any member for cause prior to the expiration of the member's term of office.

(F) Whenever the term "state board of cosmetology" is used, referred to, or designated in statute, rule, contract, grant, or other document, the use, reference, or designation shall be deemed to mean the "state cosmetology and barber board" or the executive director of the state cosmetology and barber board, whichever is appropriate in context. Whenever the term "barber board" is used, referred to, or designated in statute, rule, contract, grant, or other document, the use, reference, or designation shall be deemed to mean the "state cosmetology and barber board" or the executive director of the state cosmetology and barber board, whichever is appropriate in context.

Sec. 4732.10. (A) The state board of psychology shall appoint an entrance examiner who shall determine the sufficiency of an applicant's qualifications for admission to the appropriate examination. A member of the board or the executive director may be appointed as the entrance examiner.

(B) Requirements for admission to examination for a psychologist license shall be that the applicant:

(1) Is at least twenty-one years of age;

(2) Meets one of the following requirements:

(a) Received an earned doctoral degree from an institution accredited or recognized by a national or regional accrediting agency and a program accredited by any of the following:

(i) The American psychological association, office of program consultation and accreditation;

(ii) The accreditation office of the Canadian psychological association;  
(iii) A program listed by the association of state and provincial psychology boards/national register designation committee;

(iv) The national association of school psychologists.

(b) Received an earned doctoral degree in psychology or school psychology from an institution accredited or recognized by a national or regional accrediting agency but the program does not meet the program accreditation requirements of division (B)(2)(a) of this section;

(c) Received from an academic institution outside of the United States or Canada a degree determined, under rules adopted by the board under division (F) of this section, to be equivalent to a doctoral degree in psychology from a program described in division (B)(2)(a) of this section;

(d) Held a psychologist license, certificate, or registration required for practice in another United States or Canadian jurisdiction for a minimum of ten years and meets educational, experience, and professional requirements established under rules adopted by the board.

(3) Has had at least two years of supervised professional experience in psychological work of a type satisfactory to the board, at least one year of which must be a predoctoral internship. The board shall adopt guidelines for the kind of supervised professional experience that fulfill this requirement.

(4) If applying under division (B)(2)(b) or (c) of this section, has had at least two years of supervised professional experience in psychological work of a type satisfactory to the board, at least one year of which must be postdoctoral. The board shall adopt guidelines for the kind of supervised professional experience that fulfill this requirement.

(C) Requirements for admission to examination for an independent school psychologist license shall be that the applicant:

(1) Has received from an educational institution accredited or recognized by national or regional accrediting agencies as maintaining satisfactory standards, including those approved by the state board of education for the training of independent school psychologists, at least a master's degree in school psychology, or a degree considered equivalent by the board;

(2) Is at least twenty-one years of age;

(3) Has completed at least sixty quarter hours, or the semester hours equivalent, at the graduate level, of accredited study in course work relevant to the study of school psychology;

(4) Has completed an internship in an educational institution approved by the Ohio department of education and workforce for school psychology supervised experience or one year of other training experience acceptable to

the board, such as supervised professional experience under the direction of a licensed psychologist, licensed independent school psychologist, or licensed school psychologist;

(5) Furnishes proof of at least twenty-seven months, exclusive of internship, of full-time experience as a certificated school psychologist employed by a board of education or a private school meeting the standards prescribed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce, or of experience that the board deems equivalent.

(D) Requirements for admission to examination for a school psychologist shall be that the applicant:

(1) Has received from an educational institution accredited or recognized by national or regional accrediting agencies as maintaining satisfactory standards, including those approved by the state board of education for the training of school psychologists, at least a master's degree in school psychology, or a degree considered equivalent by the board;

(2) Is at least twenty-one years of age;

(3) Has completed a nine month, full-time internship in an approved school setting as described in rules adopted by the board.

(E) If the entrance examiner finds that the applicant meets the requirements set forth in this section, the applicant shall be admitted to the appropriate examination.

(F) The board shall adopt under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code rules for determining for the purposes of division (B)(2)(c) of this section whether a degree is equivalent to a degree in psychology from an institution in the United States.

Sec. 4735.09. (A) Application for a license as a real estate salesperson shall be made to the superintendent of real estate on forms furnished by the superintendent and signed by the applicant. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the superintendent and shall contain such information as is required by this chapter and the rules of the Ohio real estate commission. The application shall be accompanied by the recommendation of the real estate broker with whom the applicant is associated or with whom the applicant intends to be associated, certifying that the applicant is honest and truthful, and has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate, which conviction or adjudication the applicant has not disclosed to the superintendent, and recommending that the applicant be admitted to the real estate salesperson examination.

(B) A fee of eighty-one dollars shall accompany the application, which fee includes the fee for the initial year of the licensing period, if a license is

issued. The initial year of the licensing period commences at the time the license is issued and ends on the applicant's first birthday thereafter. The application fee shall be nonrefundable. A fee of eighty-one dollars shall be charged by the superintendent for each successive application made by the applicant. One dollar of each application fee shall be credited to the real estate education and research fund.

(C) There shall be no limit placed on the number of times an applicant may retake the examination.

(D) The superintendent, with the consent of the commission, may enter into an agreement with a recognized national testing service to administer the real estate salesperson's examination under the superintendent's supervision and control, consistent with the requirements of this chapter as to the contents of the examination.

If the superintendent, with the consent of the commission, enters into an agreement with a national testing service to administer the real estate salesperson's examination, the superintendent may require an applicant to pay the testing service's examination fee directly to the testing service. If the superintendent requires the payment of the examination fee directly to the testing service, each applicant shall submit to the superintendent a processing fee in an amount determined by the Ohio real estate commission pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 4735.10 of the Revised Code.

(E) The superintendent shall issue a real estate salesperson's license when satisfied that the applicant has received a passing score on each portion of the salesperson's examination as determined by rule by the real estate commission, except that the superintendent may waive one or more of the requirements of this section in the case of an applicant who is a licensed real estate salesperson in another state pursuant to a reciprocity agreement with the licensing authority of the state from which the applicant holds a valid real estate salesperson's license.

(F) No applicant for a salesperson's license shall take the salesperson's examination who has not established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant:

(1) Is honest and truthful;

(2)(a) Has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code;

(b) Has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate or, if the applicant has been so adjudged, at least two years have passed since the court decision and the superintendent has disregarded the adjudication because the applicant has

proven, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the applicant is honest and truthful, and there is no basis in fact for believing that the applicant again will violate the laws involved.

(3) Has not, during any period in which the applicant was licensed under this chapter, violated any provision of, or any rule adopted pursuant to this chapter, or, if the applicant has violated such provision or rule, has established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant will not again violate such provision or rule;

(4) Is at least eighteen years of age;

(5) If born after the year 1950, has a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence issued ~~by the department of education~~ under section 3301.80 of the Revised Code;

(6) Has successfully completed at an institution of higher education all of the following credit-eligible courses by either classroom instruction or distance education:

(a) Forty hours of instruction in real estate practice;

(b) Forty hours of instruction that includes the subjects of Ohio real estate law, municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination. If feasible, the instruction in Ohio real estate law shall be taught by a member of the faculty of an accredited law school. If feasible, the instruction in municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination shall be taught by a staff member of the Ohio civil rights commission who is knowledgeable with respect to those subjects. The requirements of this division do not apply to an applicant who is admitted to practice before the supreme court.

(c) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate appraisal;

(d) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate finance.

(G)(1) Successful completion of the instruction required by division (F)(6) of this section shall be determined by the law in effect on the date the instruction was completed.

(2) Division (F)(6)(c) of this section does not apply to any new applicant who holds a valid Ohio real estate appraiser license or certificate issued prior to the date of application for a real estate salesperson's license.

(H) Only for noncredit course offerings, an institution of higher education shall obtain approval from the appropriate state authorizing entity prior to offering a real estate course that is designed and marketed as satisfying the salesperson license education requirements of division (F)(6) of this section. The state authorizing entity may consult with the

superintendent in reviewing the course for compliance with this section.

(I) Any person who has not been licensed as a real estate salesperson or broker within a four-year period immediately preceding the person's current application for the salesperson's examination shall have successfully completed the prelicensure instruction required by division (F)(6) of this section within a ten-year period immediately preceding the person's current application for the salesperson's examination.

(J) Not earlier than the date of issue of a real estate salesperson's license to a licensee, but not later than twelve months after the date of issue of a real estate salesperson license to a licensee, the licensee shall submit proof satisfactory to the superintendent, on forms made available by the superintendent, of the completion of twenty hours of instruction that shall be completed in schools, seminars, and educational institutions approved by the commission. The instruction shall include, but is not limited to, current practices relating to commercial real estate, property management, short sales, and land contracts; contract law; federal and state programs; economic conditions; and fiduciary responsibility. Approval of the curriculum and providers shall be granted according to rules adopted pursuant to section 4735.10 of the Revised Code and may be taken through classroom instruction or distance education.

If proof of completion of the required instruction is not submitted within twelve months of the date a license is issued under this section, the licensee's license is suspended automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent. The superintendent immediately shall notify the broker with whom such salesperson is associated of the suspension of the salesperson's license. A salesperson whose license has been suspended under this division shall have twelve months after the date of the suspension of the salesperson's license to submit proof of successful completion of the instruction required under this division. No such license shall be reactivated by the superintendent until it is established, to the satisfaction of the superintendent, that the requirements of this division have been met and that the licensee is in compliance with this chapter. A licensee's license is revoked automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent when the licensee fails to submit the required proof of completion of the education requirements under division (I) of this section within twelve months of the date the license is suspended.

(K) Examinations shall be administered with reasonable accommodations in accordance with the requirements of the "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 327, 42 U.S.C. 12189. The contents of an examination shall be consistent with the classroom instructional

requirements of division (F)(6) of this section. An applicant who has completed the classroom instructional requirements of division (F)(6) of this section at the time of application shall be examined no later than twelve months after the applicant is notified of the applicant's admission to the examination.

Sec. 4742.02. (A) The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, in conjunction with emergency service providers, shall develop and implement a program to provide emergency service telecommunicator training, ~~and shall implement the program not more than one year after the effective date of this section.~~ In developing the program, the ~~state board~~ department and the emergency service providers shall accept and consider suggestions from any political subdivision or other entity, whether located within or outside of this state, that offers suggestions. The program shall include all of the following:

(1) A curriculum for a basic course of emergency service telecommunicator training that conforms to the requirements of division (A) of section 4742.03 of the Revised Code;

(2) A curriculum for continuing education coursework in emergency service telecommunicator training that conforms to the requirements of division (B) of section 4742.03 of the Revised Code;

(3) Standards and examinations to be used in the program to certify that a person has successfully completed a basic course of, or continuing education coursework in, emergency service telecommunicator training;

(4) Implementation of the training program at vocational education centers that are approved by the board to offer vocational education;

(5) The provision at least eight times per year of a basic course of emergency service telecommunicator training at different vocational education centers around this state selected to reasonably accommodate persons requesting the training;

(6) A requirement that any employee of an emergency service provider may enroll in and complete any course offered under the program at no charge by the ~~state board~~ department to the employee or provider. The tuition and materials costs for training such employees under the program shall be paid from the emergency service telecommunicator training fund created under division (B) of this section.

(7) A requirement that space available in each basic course offered by the ~~state board~~ department shall be allocated on a priority basis, first to unpaid volunteers of emergency service providers, second to paid volunteers of such providers, and third to other persons;

(8) A provision allowing persons who are not employees of emergency

service providers to enroll in any course offered under the program, on a space-available basis. The ~~state board~~ department may charge reasonable tuition to such persons to attend the course.

(B) The emergency service telecommunicator training fund is hereby established in the state treasury. The ~~state board of education~~ department shall use money in the fund only for the following purposes:

(1) To develop the emergency service telecommunicator training program required under division (A) of this section;

(2) To pay the compensation of ~~state board of education~~ department employees who administer the program and the ~~state board's~~ department's costs of training employees of emergency service providers at courses offered under the program.

(C) The ~~state board of education~~ department, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules necessary to develop and administer the training program under this section.

Sec. 4742.03. (A) A person may obtain certification as an emergency service telecommunicator by successfully completing a basic course of emergency service telecommunicator training that is conducted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under section 4742.02 of the Revised Code. The basic course of emergency service telecommunicator training shall include, but not be limited to, both of the following:

(1) At least forty hours of instruction or training;

(2) Instructional or training units in all of the following subjects:

(a) The role of the emergency service telecommunicator;

(b) Effective communication skills;

(c) Emergency service telecommunicator liability;

(d) Telephone techniques;

(e) Requirements of the "Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 327, 42 U.S.C. 12101, as amended, that pertain to emergency service telecommunicators;

(f) Handling hysterical and suicidal callers;

(g) Informing individuals who call about an apparent drug overdose about the immunity from prosecution for a minor drug possession offense created by section 2925.11 of the Revised Code;

(h) Law enforcement terminology;

(i) Fire service terminology;

(j) Emergency medical service terminology;

(k) Emergency call processing guides for law enforcement;

(l) Emergency call processing guides for fire service;

(m) Emergency call processing guides for emergency medical service;



(n) Radio broadcast techniques;

(o) Disaster planning;

(p) Police officer survival, fire or emergency medical service scene safety, or both police officer survival and fire or emergency medical service scene safety.

(B) A person may maintain certification as an emergency service telecommunicator by successfully completing at least eight hours of continuing education coursework in emergency service telecommunicator training during each two-year period after a person first obtains the certification referred to in division (A) of this section. The continuing education coursework shall consist of review and advanced training and instruction in the subjects listed in division (A)(2) of this section.

(C) If a person successfully completes the basic course of emergency service telecommunicator training described in division (A) of this section, the ~~state board of education~~ department or a the department's designee ~~of the board~~ shall certify the person's successful completion. The ~~board~~ department shall send a copy of the certification to the person and to the emergency service provider by whom the person is employed.

If a person successfully completes the continuing education coursework described in division (B) of this section, the ~~state board of education or a designee of the board~~ department shall certify the person's successful completion. The ~~board~~ department shall send a copy of the certification to the person and to the emergency service provider by whom the person is employed.

Sec. 4742.05. (A) A career school that holds a valid certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools may apply to the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce for certification of a basic course of emergency service telecommunicator training or of continuing education coursework in emergency service telecommunicator training. The ~~state board of education~~ department shall prescribe the form of the application.

(B) Upon receipt of an application, the ~~state board of education~~ department shall review it and consider whether the proposed course or coursework meets the requirements of division (A) or (B) of section 4742.03 of the Revised Code concerning course length and content. If the proposed course or coursework meets those requirements, the ~~state board of education~~ department shall issue a certification of that fact to the career school. Inclusion of on-site verifiable electronic training as part of a proposed basic or continuing education course shall not be a reason for the ~~state board~~ department to deny certification.

(C) If, after receiving a certification from the ~~state board of education~~ department under this section, the career school changes the approved course or coursework, the prior certification is canceled and the career school shall apply to the ~~state board of education~~ department for certification of the changed course or coursework.

Sec. 4742.06. (A) A person may obtain certification as an emergency service telecommunicator by successfully completing a basic course of emergency service telecommunicator training that is conducted by a career school that has obtained certification of that course from the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under section 4742.05 of the Revised Code. If a person successfully completes the course, the career school shall certify the person's successful completion.

(B) A person may maintain certification as an emergency service telecommunicator by successfully completing continuing education coursework in emergency service telecommunicator training that is conducted by a career school that has obtained certification of that coursework from the ~~state board of education~~ department under section 4742.05 of the Revised Code. If a person successfully completes the coursework, the career school shall certify the person's successful completion.

(C) Upon certification of a person's successful completion under division (A) or (B) of this section, the career school shall send a copy of the certification to the person and to the emergency service provider that employs the person.

(D) Tuition and materials costs for a person enrolled in a certified basic or continuing education course conducted by a career school shall be paid by the person, an emergency service provider, or any other entity on behalf of the person or an emergency service provider.

Sec. 4742.07. The ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce and any emergency service provider or career school that certifies emergency service telecommunicators shall comply with section 4776.20 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4743.03. No board, commission, or agency created under or by virtue of Title 47 of the Revised Code shall restrict entry into any occupation, profession, or trade under its supervision or regulation by:

(A) Unreasonably restricting the number of schools or other institutions it certifies or accredits for the purpose of fulfilling educational or training requirements for such occupation, profession, or trade;

(B) Denying certification or accreditation for the purpose of fulfilling such educational or training requirements to any school, college, or other

educational institution that has been certified by the ~~Ohio board~~ chancellor of regents higher education or the state board of career colleges and schools or to a high school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards under division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, unless the educational or training program offered by such school, college, or institution is not in substantial compliance with applicable standards of the occupation, profession, or trade.

(C) Rules of state regulatory boards relevant to age and level of education required for admission to courses of study leading to examination and licensing in professions or occupations controlled by regulatory boards not requiring a technical, associate, or baccalaureate degree shall not apply to vocational education programs conducted in the public schools where such vocational education programs in all other respects meet the minimum standards and requirements of any regulatory board and students completing such programs are of the minimum age required for examination and licensing for the purpose of practicing professions or occupations controlled by regulatory boards.

Nothing in this section shall prohibit a board, commission, or agency from prescribing and enforcing educational and training requirements and standards for certification and accreditation of schools and other institutions that constitute reasonable bases for maintaining necessary standards of performance in any occupation, profession, or trade.

Sec. 4747.10. Each person currently engaged in training to become a licensed hearing aid dealer or fitter shall apply to the state speech and hearing professionals board for a hearing aid dealer's and fitter's trainee permit. The board shall issue to each applicant within thirty days of receipt of a properly completed application and payment of an application fee set by the board in rules adopted under section 4747.04 of the Revised Code, a trainee permit if such applicant meets all of the following criteria:

(A) Is at least eighteen years of age;

(B) Is the holder of a diploma from an accredited high school or a certificate of high school equivalence issued ~~by the department of education~~ under section 3301.80 of the Revised Code;

(C) Is free of contagious or infectious disease.

The board shall not deny a trainee permit issued under this section to any individual based on the individual's past criminal history unless the denial is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

In considering a renewal of an individual's trainee permit, the board shall not consider any conviction or plea of guilty prior to the issuance of the initial trainee permit. However, the board may consider a conviction or

plea of guilty if it occurred after the individual was initially granted the trainee permit, or after the most recent trainee permit renewal. The board shall comply with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code when denying an individual for a trainee permit or renewal. Additionally, the board may grant an individual a conditional trainee permit that lasts for one year. After the one-year period has expired, the permit is no longer considered conditional, and the individual shall be considered to be granted a full trainee permit.

Each trainee permit issued by the board expires one year from the date it was first issued, and may be renewed once if the trainee has not successfully completed the qualifying requirements for licensing as a hearing aid dealer or fitter before the expiration date of such permit. The board shall issue a renewed permit to each applicant upon receipt of a properly completed application and payment of a renewal fee set by the board in rules adopted under section 4747.04 of the Revised Code. No person holding a trainee permit shall engage in the practice of dealing in or fitting of hearing aids except while under supervision by a licensed hearing aid dealer or fitter.

Sec. 4757.41. (A) This chapter shall not apply to the following:

(1) A person certified by the state board of education under Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code while performing any services within the person's scope of employment by a board of education or by a private school meeting the standards prescribed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce under division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code or in a program operated under Chapter 5126. of the Revised Code for training individuals with developmental disabilities;

(2) Psychologists, independent school psychologists, or school psychologists licensed under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(3) Members of other professions licensed, certified, or registered by this state while performing services within the recognized scope, standards, and ethics of their respective professions;

(4) Rabbis, priests, Christian science practitioners, clergy, or members of religious orders and other individuals participating with them in pastoral counseling when the counseling activities are within the scope of the performance of their regular or specialized ministerial duties and are performed under the auspices or sponsorship of an established and legally cognizable church, denomination, or sect or an integrated auxiliary of a church as defined in federal tax regulations, paragraph (g)(5) of 26 C.F.R. 1.6033-2 (1995), and when the individual rendering the service remains accountable to the established authority of that church, denomination, sect, or integrated auxiliary;

(5) Any person who is not licensed under this chapter as a licensed

professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, or social worker and is employed in the civil service as defined in section 124.01 of the Revised Code while engaging in professional counseling or social work as a civil service employee, if on July 10, 2014, the person has at least two years of service in that capacity;

(6) A student in an accredited educational institution while carrying out activities that are part of the student's prescribed course of study if the activities are supervised as required by the educational institution and if the student does not hold herself or himself out as a person licensed or registered under this chapter;

(7) An individual who holds a license or certificate under Chapter 4758. of the Revised Code who is acting within the scope of the individual's license or certificate as a member of the profession of chemical dependency counseling or prevention services;

(8) Any person employed by the American red cross while engaging in activities relating to services for military families and veterans and disaster relief, as described in the "American National Red Cross Act," 33 Stat. 599 (1905), 36 U.S.C.A. 1, as amended;

(9) Members of labor organizations who hold union counselor certificates while performing services in their official capacity as union counselors;

(10) Any person employed in a hospital as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code or in a nursing home as defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code while providing as a hospital employee or nursing home employee, respectively, social services other than counseling and the use of psychosocial interventions and social psychotherapy;

(11) A vocational rehabilitation professional who is providing rehabilitation services to individuals under section 3304.17 of the Revised Code, or holds certification by the commission on rehabilitation counselor certification and is providing rehabilitation counseling services consistent with the commission's standards;

(12) A caseworker not licensed under this chapter as an independent social worker or social worker who is employed by a public children services agency under section 5153.112 of the Revised Code.

(B) Divisions (A)(5) and (10) of this section do not prevent a person described in those divisions from obtaining a license or certificate of registration under this chapter.

(C) Except as provided in divisions (A) and (D) of this section, no employee in the service of the state, including public employees as defined by Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, shall engage in the practice of

professional counseling, social work, or marriage and family therapy without the appropriate license issued by the board. Failure to comply with this division constitutes nonfeasance under section 124.34 of the Revised Code or just cause under a collective bargaining agreement. Nothing in this division restricts the director of administrative services from developing new classifications related to this division or from reassigning affected employees to appropriate classifications based on the employee's duties and qualifications.

(D) Except as provided in division (A) of this section, an employee who was engaged in the practice of professional counseling, social work, or marriage and family therapy in the service of the state prior to July 10, 2014, including public employees as defined by Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, shall comply with division (C) of this section within two years after July 10, 2014. Any such employee who fails to comply shall be removed from employment.

(E) Nothing in this chapter prevents a public children services agency from employing as a caseworker a person not licensed under this chapter as an independent social worker or social worker who has the qualifications specified in section 5153.112 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4758.61. An individual who holds a valid prevention specialist assistant certificate or registered applicant certificate issued under this chapter may engage in the practice of prevention services under the supervision of any of the following:

(A) A prevention consultant or prevention specialist certified under this chapter;

(B) An individual authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;

(C) A psychologist licensed under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;

(D) A registered nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(E) A licensed professional clinical counselor, a licensed professional counselor, an independent social worker, a social worker, an independent marriage and family therapist, or a marriage and family therapist licensed under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;

(F) A school counselor licensed by the ~~department~~ state board of education pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(G) A health education specialist certified by the national commission for health education credentialing;

(H) An individual authorized to practice as a certified nurse practitioner or clinical nurse specialist under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4779.13. To be eligible for a license to practice pedorthics, an applicant must meet both of the following requirements:

(A) Holds a high school diploma or certificate of high school equivalence issued by the department of education and workforce, or a primary-secondary education or higher education agency of another state;

(B) Has completed the education, training, and experience required to take the certification examination developed by the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board for certification in pedorthics or an equivalent successor organization recognized by the board.

Sec. 5101.061. (A) There is hereby established in the department of job and family services the office of human services innovation. The office shall develop recommendations, as described in division (B) of this section, regarding the coordination and reform of state programs to assist the residents of this state in preparing for life and the dignity of work and to promote individual responsibility and work opportunity.

The director of job and family services shall establish the office's organizational structure, may reassign the department's staff and resources as necessary to support the office's activities, and is responsible for the office's operations. The department of education and workforce~~superintendent of public instruction~~, chancellor of higher education, and director of the governor's office of workforce transformation shall assist the director of job and family services with leadership and organizational support for the office.

(B) Not later than January 1, 2015, the office shall submit to the governor recommendations for all of the following:

(1) Coordinating services across all public assistance programs to help individuals find employment, succeed at work, and stay out of poverty;

(2) Revising incentives for public assistance programs to foster person-centered case management;

(3) Standardizing and automating eligibility determination policies and processes for public assistance programs;

(4) Other matters the office considers appropriate.

(C) Not later than three months after September 15, 2014, the office shall establish clear principles to guide the development of its recommendations, shall identify in detail the problems to be addressed in the recommendations, and shall make an inventory of all state and other resources that the office considers relevant to the recommendations.

(D) The office shall convene the directors and staff of the departments, agencies, offices, boards, commissions, and institutions of the executive branch of the state as necessary to develop the office's recommendations.

The departments, agencies, offices, boards, commissions, and institutions shall comply with all requests and directives that the office makes, subject to the supervision of the directors of the departments, agencies, offices, boards, commissions, and institutions. The office also shall convene other individuals interested in the issues that the office addresses in the development of the recommendations to obtain their input on, and support for, the recommendations.

Sec. 5101.34. (A) There is hereby created in the department of job and family services the Ohio commission on fatherhood. The commission shall consist of the following members:

(1)(a) Four members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house, not more than two of whom are members of the same political party. Two of the members must be from legislative districts that include a county or part of a county that is among the one-third of counties in this state with the highest number per capita of households headed by females.

(b) Two members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate, each from a different political party. One of the members must be from a legislative district that includes a county or part of a county that is among the one-third of counties in this state with the highest number per capita of households headed by females.

(2) The governor, or the governor's designee;

(3) One representative of the judicial branch of government appointed by the chief justice of the supreme court;

(4) The directors of health, job and family services, rehabilitation and correction, mental health and addiction services, ~~and youth services and the superintendent of public instruction, and education and workforce~~, or their designees;

(5) One representative of the Ohio family and children first cabinet council created under section 121.37 of the Revised Code appointed by the chairperson of the council;

(6) Five representatives of the general public appointed by the governor. These members shall have extensive experience in issues related to fatherhood.

(B) The appointing authorities of the Ohio commission on fatherhood shall make initial appointments to the commission within thirty days after September 29, 1999. Of the initial appointments to the commission made pursuant to divisions (A)(3), (5), and (6) of this section, three of the members shall serve a term of one year and four shall serve a term of two years. Members so appointed subsequently shall serve two-year terms. A



member appointed pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section shall serve on the commission until the end of the general assembly from which the member was appointed or until the member ceases to serve in the chamber of the general assembly in which the member serves at the time of appointment, whichever occurs first. The governor or the governor's designee shall serve on the commission until the governor ceases to be governor. The directors ~~and superintendent~~ or their designees shall serve on the commission until they cease, or the director ~~or superintendent~~ a designee represents ceases, to be director ~~or superintendent~~. Each member shall serve on the commission from the date of appointment until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. Members may be reappointed.

Vacancies shall be filled in the manner provided for original appointments. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall serve on the commission for the remainder of that term. A member shall continue to serve on the commission subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor is appointed or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Members shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for necessary expenses.

Sec. 5103.02. As used in sections 5103.03 to 5103.181 of the Revised Code:

(A)(1) "Association" or "institution" includes all of the following:

(a) Any incorporated or unincorporated organization, society, association, or agency, public or private, that receives or cares for children for two or more consecutive weeks;

(b) Any individual, including the operator of a foster home, who, for hire, gain, or reward, receives or cares for children for two or more consecutive weeks, unless the individual is related to them by blood or marriage;

(c) Any individual not in the regular employ of a court, or of an institution or association certified in accordance with section 5103.03 of the Revised Code, who in any manner becomes a party to the placing of children in foster homes, unless the individual is related to such children by blood or marriage or is the appointed guardian of such children.

(2) "Association" or "institution" does not include any of the following:

(a) Any organization, society, association, school, agency, child guidance center, detention or rehabilitation facility, or children's clinic licensed, regulated, approved, operated under the direction of, or otherwise certified by the department of education and workforce, a local board of

education, the department of youth services, the department of mental health and addiction services, or the department of developmental disabilities;

(b) Any individual who provides care for only a single-family group, placed there by their parents or other relative having custody;

(c) A private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp;

(d) A qualified organization as defined in section 2151.90 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Family foster home" means a foster home that is not a specialized foster home.

(C) "Foster caregiver" means a person holding a valid foster home certificate issued under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Foster home" means a private residence in which children are received apart from their parents, guardian, or legal custodian, by an individual reimbursed for providing the children nonsecure care, supervision, or training twenty-four hours a day. "Foster home" does not include care provided for a child in the home of a person other than the child's parent, guardian, or legal custodian while the parent, guardian, or legal custodian is temporarily away. Family foster homes and specialized foster homes are types of foster homes.

(E) "Kinship caregiver" has the same meaning as in section 5101.85 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Medically fragile foster home" means a foster home that provides specialized medical services designed to meet the needs of children with intensive health care needs who meet all of the following criteria:

(1) Under rules adopted by the medicaid director governing medicaid payments for long-term care services, the children require a skilled level of care.

(2) The children require the services of a doctor of medicine or osteopathic medicine at least once a week due to the instability of their medical conditions.

(3) The children require the services of a registered nurse on a daily basis.

(4) The children are at risk of institutionalization in a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities.

(G) "Private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp" means a structured, alternative residential setting for children who are experiencing emotional, behavioral, moral, social, or learning difficulties at home or school in which all of the following are the case:

(1) The children spend the majority of their time, including overnight,

either outdoors or in a primitive structure.

(2) The children have been placed there by their parents or another relative having custody.

(3) The camp accepts no public funds for use in its operations.

(H) "Recommending agency" means a public children services agency, private child placing agency, or private noncustodial agency that recommends that the department of job and family services take any of the following actions under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code regarding a foster home:

- (1) Issue a certificate;
- (2) Deny a certificate;
- (3) Renew a certificate;
- (4) Deny renewal of a certificate;
- (5) Revoke a certificate.

(I) "Resource caregiver" means a foster caregiver or a kinship caregiver.

(J) "Resource family" means a foster home or the kinship caregiver family.

(K) "Specialized foster home" means a medically fragile foster home or a treatment foster home.

(L) "Treatment foster home" means a foster home that incorporates special rehabilitative services designed to treat the specific needs of the children received in the foster home and that receives and cares for children who are emotionally or behaviorally disturbed, who are chemically dependent, who have developmental disabilities, or who otherwise have exceptional needs.

Sec. 5103.08. The department of job and family services may enter into contracts with the department of education and workforce authorizing the department of job and family services to administer funds received by the department of education and workforce under the "State Dependent Care Development Grants Act," 100 Stat. 968 (1986), 42 U.S.C.A. 9871, as amended. In fulfilling its duties under such a contract, the department of job and family services may make grants to or enter into contracts with other public or private entities.

Sec. 5103.13. (A) As used in this section and section 5103.131 of the Revised Code:

(1)(a) "Children's crisis care facility" means a facility that has as its primary purpose the provision of residential and other care to either or both of the following:

(i) One or more preteens voluntarily placed in the facility by the preteen's parent or other caretaker who is facing a crisis that causes the

parent or other caretaker to seek temporary care for the preteen and referral for support services;

(ii) One or more preteens placed in the facility by a public children services agency or private child placing agency that has legal custody or permanent custody of the preteen and determines that an emergency situation exists necessitating the preteen's placement in the facility rather than an institution certified under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code or elsewhere.

(b) "Children's crisis care facility" does not include any of the following:

(i) Any organization, society, association, school, agency, child guidance center, detention or rehabilitation facility, or children's clinic licensed, regulated, approved, operated under the direction of, or otherwise certified by the department of education and workforce, a local board of education, the department of youth services, the department of mental health and addiction services, or the department of developmental disabilities;

(ii) Any individual who provides care for only a single-family group, placed there by their parents or other relative having custody;

(iii) Any residential infant care center, as an entity deemed a residential infant care center under section 5103.602 of the Revised Code shall no longer be licensed as a children's crisis care center.

(2) "Legal custody" and "permanent custody" have the same meanings as in section 2151.011 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Pediatric medical service" means medical service required to be provided by, or with oversight from, a licensed medical professional, including prescribing medication, administering rectal or intravenous medication, and outpatient laboratory service, and providing for sick visits, on-site well child exams, and children assisted by medical technology.

(4) "Preteen" means an individual under thirteen years of age.

(B) No person shall operate a children's crisis care facility or hold a children's crisis care facility out as a certified children's crisis care facility unless there is a valid children's crisis care facility certificate issued under this section for the facility.

(C)(1) A person seeking to operate a children's crisis care facility shall apply to the director of job and family services to obtain a certificate for the facility.

(2)(a) The director shall certify the person's children's crisis care facility if the facility meets all of the certification standards established in rules adopted under division (H) of this section and the person complies with all of the rules governing the certification of children's crisis care facilities

adopted under that division. The issuance of a children's crisis care facility certificate does not exempt the facility from a requirement to obtain another certificate or license mandated by law.

(b) The director shall not issue a waiver to a person for compliance with any of the requirements imposed under this section or any of the rules adopted under division (H) of this section.

(D) No certified children's crisis care facility shall do any of the following:

(1) Provide residential care to a preteen for more than one hundred twenty days in a calendar year;

(2) Provide residential care to a preteen for more than ninety consecutive days, which shall include the aggregate of days spent at different facility locations if a preteen is transferred in accordance with division (E)(4) of this section;

(3) Provide residential care to a preteen for more than fourteen consecutive days if a public children services agency or private child placing agency placed the preteen in the facility;

(4) Fail to comply with section 2151.86 of the Revised Code.

(E) A certified children's crisis care facility shall do the following:

(1) Employ a licensed social worker, a licensed independent social worker, a licensed professional counselor, or a licensed professional clinical counselor;

(2) Require, if pediatric medical service is provided at the facility, the following for the provision of pediatric medical service:

(a) Medical service to be provided by a qualified, licensed, and insured medical professional;

(b) All staff, volunteers, and interns to comply with the privacy requirements of the "Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996," 104 Pub. L. No. 191, 110 Stat. 2021, 42 U.S.C. 1320d et seq., as amended;

(c) If a preteen is admitted by the preteen's parent or caretaker and if the preteen requires ongoing medical care following discharge from the facility, a medical professional or licensed social worker to make the medical professional's or social worker's best effort to ensure the parent or caretaker is competent to provide the ongoing care;

(d) The facility to have a dedicated and private enclosed space for the purpose of a medical professional to receive and treat patients and that contains a sink or tub, medical exam table, medical record system, and pediatric medical equipment.

(3) Require, if a preteen is admitted by the preteen's parent or caretaker,

the facility's licensed social worker, licensed independent social worker, licensed professional counselor, or licensed professional clinical counselor to make their best efforts to ensure the parent or caretaker is competent in the basic parenting skills needed to care for the preteen;

(4) Require only a transfer summary for the transfer of a preteen from one certified children's crisis care facility location to another, if the facility has more than one location;

(5) Require the facility to have a dedicated and private enclosed space for the purpose of completing required admission paperwork and medical forms;

(6) Require the facility to develop a visitation plan for the preteen's parent or caretaker with the preteen while residential care is being provided, which shall occur during awake hours and not include overnight visits, for the parent or caretaker with the preteen.

(F) A certified children's crisis care facility may do the following:

(1) Count administrative staff, interns, and volunteers toward child staff ratios required under paragraph (G) of rule 5101:2-9-36 of the Administrative Code for up to three hours if the administrative staff, interns, or volunteers meet the following requirements:

(a) Completed training in the mission of the children's crisis care facility;

(b) Completed training pursuant to rule 5101:2-9-03 of the Administrative Code;

(c) Are supervised by facility staff.

(2) Use contracted transportation providers, on whom criminal records checks have been conducted in accordance with section 2151.86 of the Revised Code, to transport preteens, if such use is necessary for the facility to maintain required child staff ratios.

(G) The director of job and family services may suspend or revoke a children's crisis care facility's certificate pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code if the facility violates or fails to comply with any of the requirements under this section or ceases to meet any of the certification standards established in rules adopted under division (H) of this section or the facility's operator ceases to comply with any of the rules governing the certification of children's crisis care facilities adopted under that division.

(H) Not later than ninety days after September 21, 2006, the director of job and family services shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the certification of children's crisis care facilities. The rules shall specify that a certificate shall not be issued to an applicant if the conditions at the children's crisis care facility would jeopardize the health or

safety of the preteens placed in the facility.

Sec. 5103.55. A parent of a child attending a private, nonprofit therapeutic wilderness camp is not relieved of the parent's obligations regarding compulsory school attendance pursuant to section 3321.04 or 3321.042 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Administrator" means the person responsible for the daily operation of a center, type A home, or approved child day camp. The administrator and the owner may be the same person.

(B) "Approved child day camp" means a child day camp approved pursuant to section 5104.22 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Authorized representative" means an individual employed by a center, type A home, or approved child day camp that is owned by a person other than an individual and who is authorized by the owner to do all of the following:

- (1) Communicate on the owner's behalf;
- (2) Submit on the owner's behalf applications for licensure or approval;
- (3) Enter into on the owner's behalf provider agreements for publicly funded child care.

(D) "Border state child care provider" means a child care provider that is located in a state bordering Ohio and that is licensed, certified, or otherwise approved by that state to provide child care funded by the child care block grant act.

(E) "Career pathways model" means an alternative pathway to meeting the requirements to be a child-care staff member or administrator that does both of the following:

(1) Uses a framework approved by the director of job and family services to document formal education, training, experience, and specialized credentials and certifications;

(2) Allows the child-care staff member or administrator to achieve a designation as an early childhood professional level one, two, three, four, five, or six.

(F) "Caretaker parent" means the father or mother of a child whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, a person who has legal custody of a child and whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, a guardian of a child whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child, and any other person who stands in loco parentis with respect to the child and whose presence in the home is needed as the caretaker of the child.

(G) "Chartered nonpublic school" means a school that meets standards

for nonpublic schools prescribed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce for nonpublic schools pursuant to section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Child" includes an infant, toddler, preschool-age child, or school-age child.

(I) "Child care block grant act" means the "Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 2014," 128 Stat. 1971 (2014), 42 U.S.C. 9858, as amended.

(J) "Child day camp" means a program in which only school-age children attend or participate, that operates for no more than twelve hours per day and no more than fifteen weeks during the summer. For purposes of this division, the maximum twelve hours of operation time does not include transportation time from a child's home to a child day camp and from a child day camp to a child's home.

(K) "Child care" means all of the following:

(1) Administering to the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool-age children, and school-age children outside of school hours;

(2) By persons other than their parents, guardians, or custodians;

(3) For part of the twenty-four-hour day;

(4) In a place other than a child's own home, except that an in-home aide provides child care in the child's own home;

(5) By a provider required by this chapter to be licensed or approved by the department of job and family services, certified by a county department of job and family services, or under contract with the department to provide publicly funded child care as described in section 5104.32 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Child day-care center" and "center" mean any place that is not the permanent residence of the licensee or administrator in which child care or publicly funded child care is provided for seven or more children at one time. "Child day-care center" and "center" do not include any of the following:

(1) A place located in and operated by a hospital, as defined in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code, in which the needs of children are administered to, if all the children whose needs are being administered to are monitored under the on-site supervision of a physician licensed under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code or a registered nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, and the services are provided only for children who, in the opinion of the child's parent, guardian, or custodian, are exhibiting symptoms of a communicable disease or other illness or are injured;



- (2) A child day camp;
- (3) A place that provides care, if all of the following apply:
  - (a) An organized religious body provides the care;
  - (b) A parent, custodian, or guardian of at least one child receiving care is on the premises and readily accessible at all times;
  - (c) The care is not provided for more than thirty days a year;
  - (d) The care is provided only for preschool-age and school-age children.
- (M) "Child care resource and referral service organization" means a community-based nonprofit organization that provides child care resource and referral services but not child care.
- (N) "Child care resource and referral services" means all of the following services:
  - (1) Maintenance of a uniform data base of all child care providers in the community that are in compliance with this chapter, including current occupancy and vacancy data;
  - (2) Provision of individualized consumer education to families seeking child care;
  - (3) Provision of timely referrals of available child care providers to families seeking child care;
  - (4) Recruitment of child care providers;
  - (5) Assistance in developing, conducting, and disseminating training for child care professionals and provision of technical assistance to current and potential child care providers, employers, and the community;
  - (6) Collection and analysis of data on the supply of and demand for child care in the community;
  - (7) Technical assistance concerning locally, state, and federally funded child care and early childhood education programs;
  - (8) Stimulation of employer involvement in making child care more affordable, more available, safer, and of higher quality for their employees and for the community;
  - (9) Provision of written educational materials to caretaker parents and informational resources to child care providers;
  - (10) Coordination of services among child care resource and referral service organizations to assist in developing and maintaining a statewide system of child care resource and referral services if required by the department of job and family services;
  - (11) Cooperation with the county department of job and family services in encouraging the establishment of parent cooperative child care centers and parent cooperative type A family day-care homes.
- (O) "Child-care staff member" means an employee of a child day-care

center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp who is primarily responsible for the care and supervision of children. The administrator, authorized representative, or owner may be a child-care staff member when not involved in other duties.

(P) "Drop-in child day-care center," "drop-in center," "drop-in type A family day-care home," and "drop-in type A home" mean a center or type A home that provides child care or publicly funded child care for children on a temporary, irregular basis.

(Q) "Employee" means a person who either:

(1) Receives compensation for duties performed in a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp;

(2) Is assigned specific working hours or duties in a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp.

(R) "Employer" means a person, firm, institution, organization, or agency that operates a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, licensed type B family day-care home, or approved child day camp subject to licensure or approval under this chapter.

(S) "Federal poverty line" means the official poverty guideline as revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981," 95 Stat. 511, 42 U.S.C. 9902, as amended, for a family size equal to the size of the family of the person whose income is being determined.

(T) "Head start program" means a school-readiness program that satisfies all of the following:

(1) Is for children from birth to age five who are from low-income families;

(2) Receives funds distributed under the "Improving Head Start for School-Readiness Act of 2007," 42 U.S.C. 9831, as amended;

(3) Is licensed as a child care program.

(U) "Homeless child care" means child care provided to a child who satisfies any of the following:

(1) Is homeless as defined in 42 U.S.C. 11302;

(2) Is a homeless child or youth as defined in 42 U.S.C. 11434a;

(3) Resides temporarily with a caretaker in a facility providing emergency shelter for homeless families or is determined by a county department of job and family services to be homeless.

(V) "Income" means gross income, as defined in section 5107.10 of the Revised Code, less any amounts required by federal statutes or regulations

to be disregarded.

(W) "Indicator checklist" means an inspection tool, used in conjunction with an instrument-based program monitoring information system, that contains selected licensing requirements that are statistically reliable indicators or predictors of a child day-care center's type A family day-care home's, or licensed type B family day-care home's compliance with licensing requirements.

(X) "Infant" means a child who is less than eighteen months of age.

(Y) "In-home aide" means a person who does not reside with the child but provides care in the child's home and is certified by a county director of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.12 of the Revised Code to provide publicly funded child care to a child in a child's own home pursuant to this chapter and any rules adopted under it.

(Z) "Instrument-based program monitoring information system" means a method to assess compliance with licensing requirements for child day-care centers, type A family day-care homes, and licensed type B family day-care homes in which each licensing requirement is assigned a weight indicative of the relative importance of the requirement to the health, growth, and safety of the children that is used to develop an indicator checklist.

(AA) "License capacity" means the maximum number in each age category of children who may be cared for in a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or licensed type B family day-care home at one time as determined by the director of job and family services considering building occupancy limits established by the department of commerce, amount of available indoor floor space and outdoor play space, and amount of available play equipment, materials, and supplies.

(BB) "Licensed child care program" means any of the following:

(1) A child day-care center licensed by the department of job and family services pursuant to this chapter;

(2) A type A family day-care home or type B family day-care home licensed by the department of job and family services pursuant to this chapter;

(3) A licensed preschool program or licensed school child program.

(CC) "Licensed preschool program" or "licensed school child program" means a preschool program or school child program, as defined in section 3301.52 of the Revised Code, that is licensed by the department of education and workforce pursuant to sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "Licensed type B family day-care home" and "licensed type B

home" mean a type B family day-care home for which there is a valid license issued by the director of job and family services pursuant to section 5104.03 of the Revised Code.

(EE) "Licensee" means the owner of a child day-care center, type A family day-care home, or type B family day-care home that is licensed pursuant to this chapter and who is responsible for ensuring compliance with this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(FF) "Operate a child day camp" means to operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a child day camp.

(GG) "Owner" includes a person, as defined in section 1.59 of the Revised Code, or government entity.

(HH) "Parent cooperative child day-care center," "parent cooperative center," "parent cooperative type A family day-care home," and "parent cooperative type A home" mean a corporation or association organized for providing educational services to the children of members of the corporation or association, without gain to the corporation or association as an entity, in which the services of the corporation or association are provided only to children of the members of the corporation or association, ownership and control of the corporation or association rests solely with the members of the corporation or association, and at least one parent-member of the corporation or association is on the premises of the center or type A home during its hours of operation.

(II) "Part-time child day-care center," "part-time center," "part-time type A family day-care home," and "part-time type A home" mean a center or type A home that provides child care or publicly funded child care for not more than four hours a day for any child or not more than fifteen consecutive weeks per year, regardless of the number of hours per day.

(JJ) "Place of worship" means a building where activities of an organized religious group are conducted and includes the grounds and any other buildings on the grounds used for such activities.

(KK) "Preschool-age child" means a child who is three years old or older but is not a school-age child.

(LL) "Protective child care" means publicly funded child care for the direct care and protection of a child to whom all of the following apply:

(1) A case plan has been prepared and maintained for the child pursuant to section 2151.412 of the Revised Code.

(2) The case plan indicates a need for protective care.

(3) The child resides with a parent, stepparent, guardian, or another person who stands in loco parentis as defined in rules adopted under section 5104.38 of the Revised Code.

(MM) "Publicly funded child care" means administering to the needs of infants, toddlers, preschool-age children, and school-age children under age thirteen during any part of the twenty-four-hour day by persons other than their caretaker parents for remuneration wholly or in part with federal or state funds, including funds available under the child care block grant act, Title IV-A, and Title XX, distributed by the department of job and family services.

(NN) "Religious activities" means any of the following: worship or other religious services; religious instruction; Sunday school classes or other religious classes conducted during or prior to worship or other religious services; youth or adult fellowship activities; choir or other musical group practices or programs; meals; festivals; or meetings conducted by an organized religious group.

(OO) "School-age child" means a child who is enrolled in or is eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above but is less than fifteen years old or, in the case of a child who is receiving special needs child care, is less than eighteen years old.

(PP) "Serious risk noncompliance" means a licensure or certification rule violation that leads to a great risk of harm to, or death of, a child, and is observable, not inferable.

(QQ) "Special needs child care" means child care provided to a child who is less than eighteen years of age and either has one or more chronic health conditions or does not meet age appropriate expectations in one or more areas of development, including social, emotional, cognitive, communicative, perceptual, motor, physical, and behavioral development and that may include on a regular basis such services, adaptations, modifications, or adjustments needed to assist in the child's function or development.

(RR) "Title IV-A" means Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as amended.

(SS) "Title XX" means Title XX of the "Social Security Act," 88 Stat. 2337 (1974), 42 U.S.C. 1397, as amended.

(TT) "Toddler" means a child who is at least eighteen months of age but less than three years of age.

(UU) "Type A family day-care home" and "type A home" mean the permanent residence of the administrator in which child care or publicly funded child care is provided for seven to twelve children at one time or a permanent residence of the administrator in which child care is provided for four to twelve children at one time if four or more children at one time are under two years of age. In counting children for the purposes of this

division, any children under six years of age who are related to a licensee, administrator, or employee and who are on the premises of the type A home shall be counted. "Type A family day-care home" and "type A home" do not include any child day camp.

(VV) "Type B family day-care home" and "type B home" mean a permanent residence of the provider in which care is provided for one to six children at one time and in which no more than three children are under two years of age at one time. In counting children for the purposes of this division, any children under six years of age who are related to the provider and who are on the premises of the type B home shall be counted. "Type B family day-care home" and "type B home" do not include any child day camp.

Sec. 5104.015. The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the operation of child day-care centers, including parent cooperative centers, part-time centers, and drop-in centers. The rules shall reflect the various forms of child care and the needs of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care and shall include specific rules for school-age child care centers that are developed in consultation with the department of education and workforce. The rules shall include the following:

(A) Submission of a site plan and descriptive plan of operation to demonstrate how the center proposes to meet the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted pursuant to this chapter for the initial license application;

(B) Standards for ensuring that the physical surroundings of the center are safe and sanitary including the physical environment, the physical plant, and the equipment of the center;

(C) Standards for the supervision, care, and discipline of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the center;

(D) Standards for a program of activities, and for play equipment, materials, and supplies, to enhance the development of each child; however, any educational curricula, philosophies, and methodologies that are developmentally appropriate and that enhance the social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development of each child shall be permissible. As used in this division, "program" does not include instruction in religious or moral doctrines, beliefs, or values that is conducted at child day-care centers owned and operated by churches and does include methods of disciplining children at child day-care centers.

(E) Admissions policies and procedures;

(F) Health care policies and procedures, including procedures for the

isolation of children with communicable diseases;

(G) First aid and emergency procedures;

(H) Procedures for discipline and supervision of children;

(I) Standards for the provision of nutritious meals and snacks;

(J) Procedures for screening children that may include any necessary physical examinations and shall include immunizations in accordance with section 5104.014 of the Revised Code;

(K) Procedures for screening employees that may include any necessary physical examinations and immunizations;

(L) Methods for encouraging parental participation in the center and methods for ensuring that the rights of children, parents, and employees are protected and that responsibilities of parents and employees are met;

(M) Procedures for ensuring the safety and adequate supervision of children traveling off the premises of the center while under the care of a center employee;

(N) Procedures for record keeping, organization, and administration;

(O) Procedures for issuing, denying, and revoking a license that are not otherwise provided for in Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;

(P) Inspection procedures;

(Q) Procedures and standards for setting initial license application fees;

(R) Procedures for receiving, recording, and responding to complaints about centers;

(S) Procedures for enforcing section 5104.04 of the Revised Code;

(T) Minimum qualifications for employment as an administrator or child-care staff member;

(U) Requirements for the training of administrators and child-care staff members, including training in first aid, in prevention, recognition, and management of communicable diseases, and in child abuse recognition and prevention;

(V) Standards providing for the needs of children who have disabilities or who require treatment for health conditions while the child is receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the center;

(W) A procedure for reporting of injuries of children that occur at the center;

(X) Standards for licensing child day-care centers for children with short-term illnesses and other temporary medical conditions;

(Y) Minimum requirements for instructional time for child day-care centers rated through the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code;

(Z) Any other procedures and standards necessary to carry out the

provisions of this chapter regarding child day-care centers.

Sec. 5104.02. (A) The director of job and family services is responsible for licensing child day-care centers, type A family day-care homes, and type B family day-care homes. Each entity operating a head start program shall meet the criteria for, and be licensed as, a child day-care center. The director is responsible for the enforcement of this chapter and of rules promulgated pursuant to this chapter.

No person, firm, organization, institution, or agency shall operate, establish, manage, conduct, or maintain a child day-care center or type A family day-care home without a license issued under section 5104.03 of the Revised Code. The current license shall be posted in the center or home in a conspicuous place that is accessible to parents, custodians, or guardians and employees of the center or home at all times when the center or home is in operation.

(B) A person, firm, institution, organization, or agency operating any of the following programs is exempt from the requirements of this chapter:

(1) A program caring for children that operates for two consecutive weeks or less and not more than six weeks total in each calendar year;

(2) Caring for children in places of worship during religious activities while at least one parent, guardian, or custodian of each child is participating in such activities and is readily available;

(3) Supervised training, instruction, or activities of children in specific areas, including, but not limited to: art; drama; dance; music; athletic skills or sports; computers; or an educational subject conducted on an organized or periodic basis that a child does not attend for more than eight total hours per week;

(4) Programs in which the director determines that at least one parent, custodian, or guardian of each child who is not an employee of the facility engaged in employment duties is on the premises of the facility that offers care and is readily accessible at all times;

(5) Programs that provide care and are regulated by state departments other than the department of job and family services or the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

(6) Any preschool program or school child program, except a head start program, that is subject to licensure by the department of education and workforce under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

(7) Any program providing care that meets all of the following requirements and, on October 20, 1987, was being operated by a nonpublic school that holds a charter issued ~~by the state board of education~~ under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code for kindergarten only:



(a) The nonpublic school has given the notice to the state board of education and the director of job and family services required by Section 4 of Substitute House Bill No. 253 of the 117th general assembly;

(b) The nonpublic school continues to be chartered by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce for kindergarten, or receives and continues to hold a charter from the ~~state board~~ department for kindergarten through grade five;

(c) The program is conducted in a school building;

(d) The program is operated in accordance with rules promulgated by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce under section 3301.53 of the Revised Code.

(8) A youth development program operated outside of school hours to which all of the following apply:

(a) The children enrolled in the program are under nineteen years of age and enrolled in or eligible to be enrolled in a grade of kindergarten or above.

(b) The program provides informal care, which is care that does not require parental signature, permission, or notice for the child receiving the care to enter or leave the program.

(c) The program provides any of the following supervised activities: educational, recreational, culturally enriching, social, and personal development activities.

(d) The entity operating the program is exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3).

(9) A preschool program operated by a nonchartered, nontax-supported school if the preschool program meets all of the following conditions:

(a) The program complies with state and local health, fire, and safety laws.

(b) The program annually certifies in a report to the parents of its pupils that the school is in compliance with division (B)(9)(a) of this section and files a copy of the report with the department of job and family services on or before the thirtieth day of September of each year.

(c) The program complies with all applicable reporting requirements in the same manner as required by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce for nonchartered, nonpublic primary and secondary schools.

(d) The program is associated with a nonchartered, nontax-supported primary or secondary school.

(10) A program that provides activities for children who are five years of age or older and is operated by a county, township, municipal corporation, township park district created under section 511.18 of the Revised Code, park district created under section 1545.04 of the Revised

Code, or joint recreation district established under section 755.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5104.053. As a precondition of approval by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce pursuant to section 3313.813 of the Revised Code for receipt of United States department of agriculture child and adult care food program funds established under the "National School Lunch Act," 60 Stat. 230 (1946), 42 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, the provider of child care in a type B family day-care home that is not licensed by the director of job and family services shall request an inspection of the type B home by the fire marshal, who shall inspect the type B home pursuant to section 3737.22 of the Revised Code to determine that it is in compliance with rules established pursuant to section 5104.052 of the Revised Code for licensed type B homes.

Sec. 5104.08. (A) There is hereby created in the department of job and family services a child care advisory council to advise and assist the department in the administration of this chapter and in the development of child care. The council shall consist of twenty-two voting members appointed by the director of job and family services with the approval of the governor. The director of job and family services, the director of developmental disabilities, the director of mental health and addiction services, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, the director of health, the director of commerce, and the state fire marshal shall serve as nonvoting members of the council.

Six members shall be representatives of child care centers subject to licensing, the members to represent a variety of centers, including nonprofit and proprietary, from different geographical areas of the state. At least three members shall be parents, guardians, or custodians of children receiving child care or publicly funded child care in the child's own home, a center, a type A home, a head start program, a licensed type B home, or a type B home at the time of appointment. Three members shall be representatives of in-home aides, type A homes, licensed type B homes, or type B homes or head start programs. At least six members shall represent county departments of job and family services. The remaining members shall be representatives of the teaching, child development, and health professions, and other individuals interested in the welfare of children. At least six members of the council shall not be employees or licensees of a child day-care center, head start program, or type A home, or providers operating a licensed type B home or type B home, or in-home aides.

Appointments shall be for three-year terms. Vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired terms. A member of the council is subject to removal by the

director of job and family services for a willful and flagrant exercise of authority or power that is not authorized by law, for a refusal or willful neglect to perform any official duty as a member of the council imposed by law, or for being guilty of misfeasance, malfeasance, nonfeasance, or gross neglect of duty as a member of the council.

There shall be two co-chairpersons of the council. One co-chairperson shall be the director of job and family services or the director's designee, and one co-chairperson shall be elected by the members of the council. The council shall meet as often as is necessary to perform its duties, provided that it shall meet at least once in each quarter of each calendar year and at the call of the co-chairpersons. The co-chairpersons or their designee shall send to each member a written notice of the date, time, and place of each meeting.

Members of the council shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for necessary expenses.

(B) The child care advisory council shall advise the director on matters affecting the licensing of centers, type A homes, and type B homes and the certification of in-home aides. The council shall make an annual report to the director of job and family services that addresses the availability, affordability, accessibility, and quality of child care and that summarizes the recommendations and plans of action that the council has proposed to the director during the preceding fiscal year. The director of job and family services shall provide copies of the report to the governor, speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, and the president and minority leader of the senate and, on request, shall make copies available to the public.

(C) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section.

Sec. 5104.29. (A) As used in this section, "early learning and development program" has the same meaning as "licensed child care program" as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is hereby created in the department of job and family services the step up to quality program, under which the department of job and family services, in cooperation with the department of education and workforce, shall develop a tiered quality rating and improvement system for all early learning and development programs in this state. The step up to quality program shall include all of the following components:

(1) Quality program standards for early learning and development programs;

(2) Accountability measures that include tiered ratings representing each program's level of quality;

(3) Program and provider outreach and support to help programs meet higher standards and promote participation in the step up to quality program;

(4) Financial incentives for early learning and development programs that provide publicly funded child care and are linked to achieving and maintaining quality standards;

(5) Parent and consumer education to help parents learn about program quality and ratings so they can make informed choices on behalf of their children.

(C) The step up to quality program shall have the following goals:

(1) Increasing the number of low-income children, special needs children, and children with limited English proficiency participating in quality early learning and development programs;

(2) Providing families with an easy-to-use tool for evaluating the quality of early learning and development programs;

(3) Recognizing and supporting early learning and development programs that achieve higher levels of quality;

(4) Providing incentives and supports to help early learning and development programs implement continuous quality improvement systems.

(D) Under the step up to quality program, participating early learning and development programs may be eligible for grants, technical assistance, training, and other assistance. Programs that maintain a quality rating may be eligible for unrestricted monetary awards.

(E) The tiered ratings developed pursuant to this section shall be based on an early learning and development program's performance in meeting program standards in the following four domains:

(1) Learning and development;

(2) Administration and leadership practices;

(3) Staff quality and professional development;

(4) Family and community partnerships.

(F) The director of job and family services, in collaboration with the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement the step up to quality program described in this section.-

Sec. 5104.30. (A) The department of job and family services is hereby designated as the state agency responsible for administration and coordination of federal and state funding for publicly funded child care in this state. Publicly funded child care shall be provided to the following:

(1) Recipients of transitional child care as provided under section

5104.34 of the Revised Code;

(2) Participants in the Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code;

(3) Individuals who would be participating in the Ohio works first program if not for a sanction under section 5107.16 of the Revised Code and who continue to participate in a work activity, developmental activity, or alternative work activity pursuant to an assignment under section 5107.42 of the Revised Code;

(4) A family receiving publicly funded child care on October 1, 1997, until the family's income reaches one hundred fifty per cent of the federal poverty line;

(5) Subject to available funds, other individuals determined eligible in accordance with rules adopted under section 5104.38 of the Revised Code.

The department shall apply to the United States department of health and human services for authority to operate a coordinated program for publicly funded child care, if the director of job and family services determines that the application is necessary. For purposes of this section, the department of job and family services may enter into agreements with other state agencies that are involved in regulation or funding of child care. The department shall consider the special needs of migrant workers when it administers and coordinates publicly funded child care and shall develop appropriate procedures for accommodating the needs of migrant workers for publicly funded child care.

(B) The department of job and family services shall distribute state and federal funds for publicly funded child care, including appropriations of state funds for publicly funded child care and appropriations of federal funds available under the child care block grant act, Title IV-A, and Title XX. The department may use any state funds appropriated for publicly funded child care as the state share required to match any federal funds appropriated for publicly funded child care.

(C) In the use of federal funds available under the child care block grant act, all of the following apply:

(1) The department may use the federal funds to hire staff to prepare any rules required under this chapter and to administer and coordinate federal and state funding for publicly funded child care.

(2) Not more than five per cent of the aggregate amount of the federal funds received for a fiscal year may be expended for administrative costs.

(3) The department shall allocate and use at least four per cent of the federal funds for the following:

(a) Activities designed to provide comprehensive consumer education to

parents and the public;

(b) Activities that increase parental choice;

(c) Activities, including child care resource and referral services, designed to improve the quality, and increase the supply, of child care;

(d) Establishing the step up to quality program pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code.

(4) The department shall ensure that the federal funds will be used only to supplement, and will not be used to supplant, federal, state, and local funds available on the effective date of the child care block grant act for publicly funded child care and related programs. If authorized by rules adopted by the department pursuant to section 5104.42 of the Revised Code, county departments of job and family services may purchase child care from funds obtained through any other means.

(D) The department shall encourage the development of suitable child care throughout the state, especially in areas with high concentrations of recipients of public assistance and families with low incomes. The department shall encourage the development of suitable child care designed to accommodate the special needs of migrant workers. On request, the department, through its employees or contracts with state or community child care resource and referral service organizations, shall provide consultation to groups and individuals interested in developing child care. The department of job and family services may enter into interagency agreements with the department of education and workforce, the chancellor of higher education, the department of development, and other state agencies and entities whenever the cooperative efforts of the other state agencies and entities are necessary for the department of job and family services to fulfill its duties and responsibilities under this chapter.

The department shall develop and maintain a registry of persons providing child care. The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing procedures and requirements for the registry's administration.

(E)(1) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing both of the following:

(a) Reimbursement rates for providers of publicly funded child care not later than the first day of July in each odd-numbered year;

(b) A procedure for reimbursing and paying providers of publicly funded child care.

(2) In establishing reimbursement rates under division (E)(1)(a) of this section, the director shall do all of the following:

(a) Use the information obtained in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 98.45;

(b) Establish an enhanced reimbursement rate for providers who provide child care for caretaker parents who work nontraditional hours;

(c) With regard to the step up to quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code, establish enhanced reimbursement rates for child day-care providers that participate in the program.

(3) In establishing reimbursement rates under division (E)(1)(a) of this section, the director may establish different reimbursement rates based on any of the following:

(a) Geographic location of the provider;

(b) Type of care provided;

(c) Age of the child served;

(d) Special needs of the child served;

(e) Whether the expanded hours of service are provided;

(f) Whether weekend service is provided;

(g) Whether the provider has exceeded the minimum requirements of state statutes and rules governing child care;

(h) Any other factors the director considers appropriate.

Sec. 5107.281. A participant of Ohio works first who is enrolled in a school district in a county that is participating in the learnfare program and is not younger than age six but not older than age nineteen shall participate in the learnfare program unless one of the following is the case:

(A) The participant is not yet eligible for enrollment in first grade;

(B) The participant is subject to the LEAP program;

(C) The participant has received one of the following:

(1) A high school diploma;

(2) A certificate stating that the participant has achieved the equivalent of a high school education as measured by scores obtained on a high school equivalency test approved by the department of education and workforce pursuant to division (B) of section 3301.80 of the Revised Code.

(D) The participant has been excused from school attendance pursuant to section 3321.04 or is exempt under section 3321.042 of the Revised Code;

(E) If child care services for a member of the participant's household are necessary for the participant to attend school, child care licensed or certified under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code or under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code and transportation to and from the child care are not available;

(F) The participant has been adjudicated a delinquent or unruly child pursuant to section 2151.28 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5107.287. The county department of job and family services shall

establish policies defining "good cause for being absent from school" and specifying what constitutes a day of attendance for purposes of the learnfare program's school attendance requirement.

Not later than the fifteenth day of each month of a school year or another time agreed to by the county department of job and family services and ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce but not later than the thirtieth day of each month, each attendance officer or assistant appointed under section 3321.14 or 3321.15 of the Revised Code who oversees the attendance of students enrolled in the school districts of a county that is participating in the learnfare program shall report to the county department of job and family services the previous month's school attendance record of each participating student. The report shall specify which if any of the participating student's absences are excused because the absence meets the definition of "good cause for being absent from school." No absence for which there is good cause shall be considered in determining whether a participating student has complied with the learnfare program's school attendance requirement.

Sec. 5107.40. As used in sections 5107.40 to 5107.69 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Alternative work activity" means an activity designed to promote self sufficiency and personal responsibility established by a county department of job and family services under section 5107.64 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Developmental activity" means an activity designed to promote self sufficiency and personal responsibility established by a county department of job and family services under section 5107.62 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Certificate of high school equivalence" means a certificate attesting to achievement of the equivalent of a high school education as measured by scores obtained on a high school equivalency test approved by the department of education and workforce pursuant to division (B) of section 3301.80 of the Revised Code. "Certificate of high school equivalence" includes a certificate of high school equivalence issued prior to January 1, 1994, attesting to the achievement of the equivalent of a high school education as measured by scores obtained on tests of general educational development.

(D) "Work activity" means the following:

(1) Unsubsidized employment activities established under section 5107.60 of the Revised Code;

(2) The subsidized employment program established under section



5107.52 of the Revised Code;

(3) The work experience program established under section 5107.54 of the Revised Code;

(4) On-the-job training activities established under section 5107.60 of the Revised Code;

(5) The job search and readiness program established under section 5107.50 of the Revised Code;

(6) Community service activities established under section 5107.60 of the Revised Code;

(7) Vocational educational training activities established under section 5107.60 of the Revised Code;

(8) Jobs skills training activities established under section 5107.60 of the Revised Code that are directly related to employment;

(9) Education activities established under section 5107.60 of the Revised Code that are directly related to employment for participants of Ohio works first who have not earned a high school diploma or certificate of high school equivalence;

(10) Education activities established under section 5107.60 of the Revised Code for participants of Ohio works first who have not completed secondary school or received a certificate of high school equivalence under which the participants attend a secondary school or a course of study leading to a certificate of high school equivalence;

(11) Child-care service activities, including training, established under section 5107.60 of the Revised Code to aid another participant of Ohio works first assigned to a community service activity or other work activity;

(12) The education program established under section 5107.58 of the Revised Code that are operated pursuant to a federal waiver granted by the United States secretary of health and human services pursuant to a request made under former section 5101.09 of the Revised Code;

(13) To the extent provided by division (C) of section 5107.30 of the Revised Code, the LEAP program established under that section.

Sec. 5107.62. County departments of job and family services shall establish and administer developmental activities for minor heads of households and adults participating in Ohio works first. In establishing developmental activities, county departments are not limited by the restrictions that Title IV-A imposes on work activities. Developmental activities may be identical or similar to, or different from, work activities and alternative work activities.

In accordance with a federal waiver granted by the United States secretary of health and human services pursuant to a request made under

former section 5101.09 of the Revised Code, a county department may establish and administer a developmental activity under which a minor head of household or adult attends a school, special education program, or adult high school continuation program that conforms to the minimum standards prescribed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce or instructional courses designed to prepare the minor head of household or adult to earn a certificate of high school equivalence. Pursuant to the waiver, a minor head of household or adult assigned to this developmental activity is required to earn a high school diploma, adult education diploma, or certificate of high school equivalence not later than two years after the date the minor head of household or adult is placed in the activity.

Sec. 5120.031. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Certificate of high school equivalence" means either:

(a) A statement that is issued by the department of education and workforce that indicates that its holder has achieved the equivalent of a high school education as measured by scores obtained on a high school equivalency test approved by the department of education and workforce pursuant to division (B) of section 3301.80 of the Revised Code;

(b) A statement that is issued by a primary-secondary education or higher education agency of another state that indicates that its holder has achieved the equivalent of a high school education as measured by scores obtained on a similar nationally recognized high school equivalency test.

(2) "Certificate of adult basic education" means a statement that is issued by the department of rehabilitation and correction through the Ohio central school system approved by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce and that indicates that its holder has achieved a 6.0 grade level, or higher, as measured by scores of nationally standardized or recognized tests.

(3) "Deadly weapon" and "firearm" have the same meanings as in section 2923.11 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Eligible offender" means a person, other than one who is ineligible to participate in an intensive program prison under the criteria specified in section 5120.032 of the Revised Code, who has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to, and has been sentenced for, a felony.

(5) "Shock incarceration" means the program of incarceration that is established pursuant to the rules of the department of rehabilitation and correction adopted under this section.

(B)(1) The director of rehabilitation and correction, by rules adopted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall establish a pilot program of shock incarceration that may be used for offenders who are sentenced to

serve a term of imprisonment under the custody of the department of rehabilitation and correction, whom the department determines to be eligible offenders, and whom the department, subject to the approval of the sentencing judge, may permit to serve their sentence as a sentence of shock incarceration in accordance with this section.

(2) The rules for the pilot program shall require that the program be established at an appropriate state correctional institution designated by the director and that the program consist of both of the following for each eligible offender whom the department, with the approval of the sentencing judge, permits to serve the eligible offender's sentence as a sentence of shock incarceration:

(a) A period of imprisonment at that institution of ninety days that shall consist of a military style combination of discipline, physical training, and hard labor and substance abuse education, employment skills training, social skills training, and psychological treatment. During the ninety-day period, the department may permit an eligible offender to participate in a self-help program. Additionally, during the ninety-day period, an eligible offender who holds a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence may be permitted to tutor other eligible offenders in the shock incarceration program. If an eligible offender does not hold a high school diploma or certificate of high school equivalence, the eligible offender may elect to participate in an education program that is designed to award a certificate of adult basic education or an education program that is designed to award a certificate of high school equivalence to those eligible offenders who successfully complete the education program, whether the completion occurs during or subsequent to the ninety-day period. To the extent possible, the department shall use as teachers in the education program persons who have been issued a license pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code, who have volunteered their services to the education program, and who satisfy any other criteria specified in the rules for the pilot project.

(b) Immediately following the ninety-day period of imprisonment, and notwithstanding any other provision governing the early release of a prisoner from imprisonment or the transfer of a prisoner to transitional control, one of the following, as determined by the director:

(i) An intermediate, transitional type of detention for the period of time determined by the director and, immediately following the intermediate, transitional type of detention, a release under a post-release control sanction imposed in accordance with section 2967.28 of the Revised Code. The period of intermediate, transitional type of detention imposed by the director

under this division may be in a halfway house, in a community-based correctional facility and program or district community-based correctional facility and program established under sections 2301.51 to 2301.58 of the Revised Code, or in any other facility approved by the director that provides for detention to serve as a transition between imprisonment in a state correctional institution and release from imprisonment.

(ii) A release under a post-release control sanction imposed in accordance with section 2967.28 of the Revised Code.

(3) The rules for the pilot program also shall include, but are not limited to, all of the following:

(a) Rules identifying the locations within the state correctional institution designated by the director that will be used for eligible offenders serving a sentence of shock incarceration;

(b) Rules establishing specific schedules of discipline, physical training, and hard labor for eligible offenders serving a sentence of shock incarceration, based upon the offender's physical condition and needs;

(c) Rules establishing standards and criteria for the department to use in determining which eligible offenders the department will permit to serve their sentence of imprisonment as a sentence of shock incarceration;

(d) Rules establishing guidelines for the selection of post-release control sanctions for eligible offenders;

(e) Rules establishing procedures for notifying sentencing courts of the performance of eligible offenders serving their sentences of imprisonment as a sentence of shock incarceration;

(f) Any other rules that are necessary for the proper conduct of the pilot program.

(C)(1) If an offender is sentenced to a term of imprisonment under the custody of the department, if the sentencing court either recommends the offender for placement in a program of shock incarceration under this section or makes no recommendation on placement of the offender, and if the department determines that the offender is an eligible offender for placement in a program of shock incarceration under this section, the department may permit the eligible offender to serve the sentence in a program of shock incarceration, in accordance with division (I) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code, with this section, and with the rules adopted under this section. If the sentencing court disapproves placement of the offender in a program of shock incarceration, the department shall not place the offender in any program of shock incarceration.

If the sentencing court recommends the offender for placement in a program of shock incarceration and if the department subsequently places

the offender in the recommended program, the department shall notify the court of the offender's placement in the recommended program and shall include with the notice a brief description of the placement.

If the sentencing court recommends placement of the offender in a program of shock incarceration and the department for any reason does not subsequently place the offender in the recommended program, the department shall send a notice to the court indicating why the offender was not placed in the recommended program.

If the sentencing court does not make a recommendation on the placement of an offender in a program of shock incarceration and if the department determines that the offender is an eligible offender for placement in a program of that nature, the department shall screen the offender and determine if the offender is suited for the program of shock incarceration. If the offender is suited for the program of shock incarceration, at least three weeks prior to permitting an eligible offender to serve the sentence in a program of shock incarceration, the department shall notify the sentencing court of the proposed placement of the offender in the program and shall include with the notice a brief description of the placement. The court shall have ten days from receipt of the notice to disapprove the placement. If the sentencing court disapproves of the placement, the department shall not permit the eligible offender to serve the sentence in a program of shock incarceration. If the judge does not timely disapprove of placement of the offender in the program of shock incarceration, the department may proceed with plans for placement of the offender.

If the department determines that the offender is not eligible for placement in a program of shock incarceration, the department shall not place the offender in any program of shock incarceration.

(2) If the department permits an eligible offender to serve the eligible offender's sentence of imprisonment as a sentence of shock incarceration and the eligible offender does not satisfactorily complete the entire period of imprisonment described in division (B)(2)(a) of this section, the offender shall be removed from the pilot program for shock incarceration and shall be required to serve the remainder of the offender's sentence of imprisonment imposed by the sentencing court as a regular term of imprisonment. If the eligible offender commences a period of post-release control described in division (B)(2)(b) of this section and violates the conditions of that post-release control, the eligible offender shall be subject to the provisions of sections 2929.141, 2967.15, and 2967.28 of the Revised Code regarding violation of post-release control sanctions.

(3) If an eligible offender's stated prison term expires at any time during the eligible offender's participation in the shock incarceration program, the adult parole authority shall terminate the eligible offender's participation in the program and shall issue to the eligible offender a certificate of expiration of the stated prison term.

(D) The director shall keep sentencing courts informed of the performance of eligible offenders serving their sentences of imprisonment as a sentence of shock incarceration, including, but not limited to, notice of eligible offenders who fail to satisfactorily complete their entire sentence of shock incarceration or who satisfactorily complete their entire sentence of shock incarceration.

(E) Within a reasonable period of time after November 20, 1990, the director shall appoint a committee to search for one or more suitable sites at which one or more programs of shock incarceration, in addition to the pilot program required by division (B)(1) of this section, may be established. The search committee shall consist of the director or the director's designee, as chairperson; employees of the department of rehabilitation and correction appointed by the director; and any other persons that the director, in the director's discretion, appoints. In searching for such sites, the search committee shall give preference to any site owned by the state or any other governmental entity and to any existing structure that reasonably could be renovated, enlarged, converted, or remodeled for purposes of establishing such a program. The search committee shall prepare a report concerning its activities and, on the earlier of the day that is twelve months after the first day on which an eligible offender began serving a sentence of shock incarceration under the pilot program or January 1, 1992, shall file the report with the president and the minority leader of the senate, the speaker and the minority leader of the house of representatives, the members of the senate who were members of the senate judiciary committee in the 118th general assembly or their successors, and the members of the house of representatives who were members of the select committee to hear drug legislation that was established in the 118th general assembly or their successors. Upon the filing of the report, the search committee shall terminate. The report required by this division shall contain all of the following:

(1) A summary of the process used by the search committee in performing its duties under this division;

(2) A summary of all of the sites reviewed by the search committee in performing its duties under this division, and the benefits and disadvantages it found relative to the establishment of a program of shock incarceration at

each such site;

(3) The findings and recommendations of the search committee as to the suitable site or sites, if any, at which a program of shock incarceration, in addition to the pilot program required by division (B)(1) of this section, may be established.

(F) The director periodically shall review the pilot program for shock incarceration required to be established by division (B)(1) of this section. The director shall prepare a report relative to the pilot program and, on the earlier of the day that is twelve months after the first day on which an eligible offender began serving a sentence of shock incarceration under the pilot program or January 1, 1992, shall file the report with the president and the minority leader of the senate, the speaker and the minority leader of the house of representatives, the members of the senate who were members of the senate judiciary committee in the 118th general assembly or their successors, and the members of the house of representatives who were members of the select committee to hear drug legislation that was established in the 118th general assembly or their successors. The pilot program shall not terminate at the time of the filing of the report, but shall continue in operation in accordance with this section. The report required by this division shall include all of the following:

(1) A summary of the pilot program as initially established, a summary of all changes in the pilot program made during the period covered by the report and the reasons for the changes, and a summary of the pilot program as it exists on the date of preparation of the report;

(2) A summary of the effectiveness of the pilot program, in the opinion of the director and employees of the department involved in its operation;

(3) An analysis of the total cost of the pilot program, of its cost per inmate who was permitted to serve a sentence of shock incarceration and who served the entire sentence of shock incarceration, and of its cost per inmate who was permitted to serve a sentence of shock incarceration;

(4) A summary of the standards and criteria used by the department in determining which eligible offenders were permitted to serve their sentence of imprisonment as a sentence of shock incarceration;

(5) A summary of the characteristics of the eligible offenders who were permitted to serve their sentence of imprisonment as a sentence of shock incarceration, which summary shall include, but not be limited to, a listing of every offense of which any such eligible offender was convicted or to which any such eligible offender pleaded guilty and in relation to which the eligible offender served a sentence of shock incarceration, and the total number of such eligible offenders who were convicted of or pleaded guilty

to each such offense;

(6) A listing of the number of eligible offenders who were permitted to serve a sentence of shock incarceration and who did not serve the entire sentence of shock incarceration, and, to the extent possible, a summary of the length of the terms of imprisonment served by such eligible offenders after they were removed from the pilot program;

(7) A summary of the effect of the pilot program on overcrowding at state correctional institutions;

(8) To the extent possible, an analysis of the rate of recidivism of eligible offenders who were permitted to serve a sentence of shock incarceration and who served the entire sentence of shock incarceration;

(9) Recommendations as to legislative changes to the pilot program that would assist in its operation or that could further alleviate overcrowding at state correctional institutions, and recommendations as to whether the pilot program should be expanded.

Sec. 5120.07. (A) There is hereby created the ex-offender reentry coalition consisting of the following twenty-one members or their designees:

- (1) The director of rehabilitation and correction;
- (2) The director of aging;
- (3) The director of mental health and addiction services;
- (4) The director of development services;
- (5) ~~The superintendent of public instruction~~director of education and workforce;
- (6) The director of health;
- (7) The director of job and family services;
- (8) The director of developmental disabilities;
- (9) The director of public safety;
- (10) The director of youth services;
- (11) The chancellor of ~~the Ohio board of regents~~ higher education;
- (12) A representative or member of the governor's staff;
- (13) The executive director of the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency;
- (14) The director of the department of commerce;
- (15) The executive director of a health care licensing board created under Title XLVII of the Revised Code, as appointed by the chairperson of the coalition;
- (16) The director of veterans services;
- (17) An ex-offender appointed by the director of rehabilitation and correction;
- (18) Two members of the house of representatives appointed by the



speaker of the house of representatives, one of whom shall be the chairperson of the standing committee in the house of representatives that primarily addresses criminal justice matters and the other of whom shall be a member of the minority party in the house of representatives;

(19) Two members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate, one of whom shall be the chairperson of the standing committee in the senate that primarily addresses criminal justice matters and the other of whom shall be a member of the minority party in the senate.

(B) The members of the coalition shall serve without compensation. The director of rehabilitation and correction or the director's designee shall be the chairperson of the coalition.

(C) In consultation with persons interested and involved in the reentry of ex-offenders into the community, the members of the coalition shall meet periodically for the purpose of formulating, discussing, and developing policies and practices that facilitate the expansion and improvement of reentry services provided by state and local agencies in the collaborative efforts of those agencies to reintegrate offenders into society while simultaneously maintaining public safety and reducing recidivism in this state. Not later than one year after April 7, 2009, and on or before the same date of each year thereafter, the coalition shall submit to the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate a report, including recommendations for legislative action, the activities of the coalition, and the barriers affecting the successful reentry of ex-offenders into the community. The report shall analyze the effects of those barriers on ex-offenders and on their children and other family members in various areas, including but not limited to, the following:

- (1) Admission to public and other housing;
- (2) Child support obligations and procedures;
- (3) Parental incarceration and family reunification;
- (4) Social security benefits, veterans' benefits, food stamps, and other forms of public assistance;
- (5) Employment;
- (6) Education programs and financial assistance;
- (7) Substance abuse and sex offender treatment programs and financial assistance and mental health services and financial assistance;
- (8) Civic and political participation;
- (9) Other collateral consequences under the Revised Code or the Ohio administrative code law that may result from a criminal conviction.

(D)(1) The report shall also include the following information:

- (a) Identification of state appropriations for reentry programs;

(b) Identification of other funding sources for reentry programs that are not funded by the state.

(2) The coalition shall gather information about reentry programs in a repository maintained and made available by the coalition. Where available, the information shall include the following:

- (a) The amount of funding received;
- (b) The number of program participants;
- (c) The composition of the program, including program goals, methods for measuring success, and program success rate;
- (d) The type of post-program tracking that is utilized;
- (e) Information about employment rates and recidivism rates of ex-offenders.

Sec. 5120.091. There is hereby created in the state treasury the education services fund. The department of rehabilitation and correction shall deposit into the fund all state revenues it receives from the Ohio department of education and workforce. Any money in the fund shall solely be used to pay educational expenses incurred by the department.

Sec. 5123.022. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Community employment" means competitive employment that takes place in an integrated setting.

(2) "Competitive employment" means full-time or part-time work in the competitive labor market in which payment is at or above the minimum wage but not less than the customary wage and level of benefits paid by the employer for the same or similar work performed by persons who are not disabled.

(3) "Integrated setting" means a setting typically found in the community where individuals with developmental disabilities interact with individuals who do not have disabilities to the same extent that individuals in comparable positions who are not disabled interact with other individuals, including in employment settings in which employees interact with the community through technology.

(B) It is hereby declared to be the policy of this state that employment services for individuals with developmental disabilities be directed at community employment. Every individual with a developmental disability is presumed capable of community employment.

The departments of developmental disabilities, education and workforce, medicaid, job and family services, and mental health and addiction services; the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency; and each other state agency that provides employment services to individuals with developmental disabilities shall implement the policy of

this state and ensure that it is followed whenever employment services are provided to individuals with developmental disabilities.

The department of developmental disabilities shall coordinate the actions taken by state agencies to comply with the state's policy. Agencies shall collaborate within their divisions and with each other to ensure that state programs, policies, procedures, and funding support competitive and integrated employment of individuals with developmental disabilities. State agencies shall share information with the department, and the department shall track progress toward full implementation of the policy. The department, in coordination with any task force established by the governor, shall compile data and annually submit to the governor a report on implementation of the policy.

The department and state agencies may adopt rules to implement the state's policy.

(C) The state's policy articulated in this section is intended to promote the right of each individual with a developmental disability to informed choice; however, nothing in this section requires any employer to give preference in hiring to an individual because the individual has a disability.

Sec. 5123.023. (A) The director of developmental disabilities shall establish an employment first task force consisting of the departments of developmental disabilities, education and workforce, medicaid, job and family services, and mental health and addiction services; and the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency. The purpose of the task force shall be to improve the coordination of the state's efforts to address the needs of individuals with developmental disabilities who seek community employment as defined in section 5123.022 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of developmental disabilities may enter into interagency agreements with any of the government entities on the task force. The interagency agreements may specify either or both of the following:

(1) The roles and responsibilities of the government entities that are members of the task force, including any money to be contributed by those entities;

(2) The projects and activities of the task force.

(C) There is hereby created in the state treasury the employment first taskforce fund. Any money received by the task force from its members shall be credited to the fund. The department of developmental disabilities shall use the fund to support the work of the task force.

Sec. 5123.025. It is hereby declared to be the policy of this state that individuals with developmental disabilities shall have access to innovative

technology solutions. Technology can ensure that people with developmental disabilities have increased opportunities to live, work, and thrive in their homes, communities, and places of employment through state of the art planning, innovative technology, and supports that focus on their talents, interests, and skills.

The departments of developmental disabilities, education and workforce, medicaid, aging, job and family services, mental health and addiction services, and transportation; the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency; and each other state agency that provides technology services to individuals with developmental disabilities shall implement the policy of this state and ensure that it is followed whenever technology services are provided to individuals with developmental disabilities.

The department of developmental disabilities, in partnership with the office of innovateohio, shall coordinate the actions taken by state agencies to comply with the state's policy. Agencies shall collaborate within their divisions and with each other to ensure that state programs, policies, procedures, and funding support the development of access to technology for individuals with developmental disabilities. State agencies shall share information with the department, and the department shall track progress toward full implementation of the policy. The department, in coordination with the technology first task force established under section 5123.026 of Revised Code, shall compile data and annually submit to the governor and lieutenant governor a report on implementation of the policy.

The department and state agencies may adopt rules to implement the state's policy.

Sec. 5123.026. (A) The director of developmental disabilities shall establish a technology first task force consisting of representatives from the office of innovateohio; the departments of developmental disabilities, education and workforce, medicaid, aging, job and family services, mental health and addiction services, and transportation; and the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency.

(B) The task force shall do all of the following:

(1) Expand innovative technology solutions within the operation and delivery of services to individuals with developmental disabilities;

(2) Use technology to reduce the barriers individuals with developmental disabilities experience;

(3) Align policies for all state agencies on the task force.

(C) The department of developmental disabilities may enter into interagency agreements with any of the government entities on the task force. The interagency agreements may specify either or both of the

following:

(1) The roles and responsibilities of the government entities that are members of the task force, including any money to be contributed by those entities;

(2) The projects and activities of the task force.

(D) The department and state agencies may adopt rules to implement the task force.

Sec. 5123.0423. As used in this section, "school district of residence" has the same meaning as in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code.

The director of developmental disabilities shall request a student data verification code from the independent contractor engaged by the department of education and workforce to create and maintain such codes for school districts and community schools under division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code for each child who is receiving services from the state's part C early intervention services program. The director shall request from the parent, guardian, or custodian of the child, or from any other person who is authorized by law to make decisions regarding the child's education, the name and address of the child's school district of residence. The director shall submit the data verification code for that child to the child's school district of residence at the time the child ceases to receive services from the part C early intervention services program.

The director and each school district that receives a data verification code under this section shall not release that code to any person except as provided by law. Any document that the director holds in the director's files that contains both a child's name or other personally identifiable information and the child's data verification code is not a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5126.04. (A) Each county board of developmental disabilities shall plan and set priorities based on available resources for the provision of facilities, programs, and other services to meet the needs of county residents who are individuals with developmental disabilities, former residents of the county residing in state institutions or, before September 29, 2011, placed under purchase of service agreements under section 5123.18 of the Revised Code, and children subject to a determination made pursuant to section 121.38 of the Revised Code.

Each county board shall assess the facility and service needs of the individuals with developmental disabilities who are residents of the county or former residents of the county residing in state institutions or, before September 29, 2011, placed under purchase of service agreements under section 5123.18 of the Revised Code.

Each county board shall require individual habilitation or service plans for individuals with developmental disabilities who are being served or who have been determined eligible for services and are awaiting the provision of services. Each board shall ensure that methods of having their service needs evaluated are available.

(B)(1) If a foster child is in need of assessment for eligible services or is receiving services from a county board of developmental disabilities and that child is placed in a different county, the agency that placed the child, immediately upon placement, shall inform the county board in the new county all of the following:

- (a) That a foster child has been placed in that county;
- (b) The name and other identifying information of the foster child;
- (c) The name of the foster child's previous county of residence;
- (d) That the foster child was in need of assessment for eligible services or was receiving services from the county board of developmental disabilities in the previous county.

(2) Upon receiving the notice described in division (B)(1) of this section or otherwise learning that the child was in need of assessment for eligible services or was receiving services from a county board of developmental disabilities in the previous county, the county board in the new county shall communicate with the county board of the previous county to determine how services for the foster child shall be provided in accordance with each board's plan and priorities as described in division (A) of this section.

If the two county boards are unable to reach an agreement within ten days of the child's placement, the county board in the new county shall send notice to the Ohio department of developmental disabilities of the failure to agree. The department shall decide how services shall be provided for the foster child within ten days of receiving notice that the county boards could not reach an agreement. The department may decide that one, or both, of the county boards shall provide services. The services shall be provided in accordance with the board's plan and priorities as described in division (A) of this section.

(C) The department of developmental disabilities may adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary to implement this section. To the extent that rules adopted under this section apply to the identification and placement of children with disabilities under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, the rules shall be consistent with the standards and procedures established under sections 3323.03 to 3323.05 of the Revised Code.

(D) The responsibility or authority of a county board to provide services

under this chapter does not affect the responsibility of any other entity of state or local government to provide services to individuals with developmental disabilities.

(E) On or before the first day of February prior to a school year, a county board of developmental disabilities may elect not to participate during that school year in the provision of or contracting for educational services for children ages six through twenty-one years of age, provided that on or before that date the board gives notice of this election to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~director of education and workforce, each school district in the county, and the educational service center serving the county. If a board makes this election, it shall not have any responsibility for or authority to provide educational services that school year for children ages six through twenty-one years of age. If a board does not make an election for a school year in accordance with this division, the board shall be deemed to have elected to participate during that school year in the provision of or contracting for educational services for children ages six through twenty-one years of age.

(F) If a county board of developmental disabilities elects to provide educational services during a school year to individuals six through twenty-one years of age who have multiple disabilities, the board may provide these services to individuals who are appropriately identified and determined eligible pursuant to Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, and in accordance with applicable rules of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce. The county board may also provide related services to individuals six through twenty-one years of age who have one or more disabling conditions, in accordance with section 3317.20 and Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code and applicable rules of the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

Sec. 5126.05. (A) Subject to the rules established by the director of developmental disabilities pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for programs and services offered pursuant to this chapter, and subject to the rules established by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for programs and services offered pursuant to Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, the county board of developmental disabilities shall:

(1) Administer and operate facilities, programs, and services as provided by this chapter and Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code and establish policies for their administration and operation;

(2) Coordinate, monitor, and evaluate existing services and facilities available to individuals with developmental disabilities;

(3) Provide early childhood services, supportive home services, and adult services, according to the plan and priorities developed under section 5126.04 of the Revised Code;

(4) Provide or contract for special education services pursuant to Chapters 3317. and 3323. of the Revised Code and ensure that related services, as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, are available according to the plan and priorities developed under section 5126.04 of the Revised Code;

(5) Adopt a budget, authorize expenditures for the purposes specified in this chapter and do so in accordance with section 319.16 of the Revised Code, approve attendance of board members and employees at professional meetings and approve expenditures for attendance, and exercise such powers and duties as are prescribed by the director of developmental disabilities;

(6) Submit annual reports of its work and expenditures, pursuant to sections 3323.09 and 5126.131 of the Revised Code, to the director of developmental disabilities, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce, and the board of county commissioners at the close of the fiscal year and at such other times as may reasonably be requested;

(7) Authorize all positions of employment, establish compensation, including but not limited to salary schedules and fringe benefits for all board employees, approve contracts of employment for management employees that are for a term of more than one year, employ legal counsel under section 309.10 of the Revised Code, and contract for employee benefits. A county board may provide benefits through an individual or joint self-insurance program as provided under section 9.833 of the Revised Code.

(8) Provide service and support administration in accordance with section 5126.15 of the Revised Code;

(9) Certify respite care homes pursuant to rules adopted under section 5123.171 of the Revised Code by the director of developmental disabilities;

(10) Implement an employment first policy that clearly identifies community employment as the desired outcome for every individual of working age who receives services from the board;

(11) Set benchmarks for improving community employment outcomes.

(B) To the extent that rules adopted under this section apply to the identification and placement of children with disabilities under Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code, they shall be consistent with the standards and procedures established under sections 3323.03 to 3323.05 of the Revised



Code.

(C) Any county board may enter into contracts with other such boards and with public or private, nonprofit, or profit-making agencies or organizations of the same or another county, to provide the facilities, programs, and services authorized or required, upon such terms as may be agreeable, and in accordance with this chapter and Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code and rules adopted thereunder and in accordance with sections 307.86 and 5126.071 of the Revised Code.

(D) A county board may combine transportation for children and adults enrolled in programs and services offered under Chapter 5126. of the Revised Code with transportation for children enrolled in classes funded under sections 3317.0213 and 3317.20 of the Revised Code.

(E) A county board may purchase all necessary insurance policies, may purchase equipment and supplies through the department of administrative services or from other sources, and may enter into agreements with public agencies or nonprofit organizations for cooperative purchasing arrangements.

(F) A county board may receive by gift, grant, devise, or bequest any moneys, lands, or property for the benefit of the purposes for which the board is established and hold, apply, and dispose of the moneys, lands, and property according to the terms of the gift, grant, devise, or bequest. All money received by gift, grant, bequest, or disposition of lands or property received by gift, grant, devise, or bequest shall be deposited in the county treasury to the credit of such board and shall be available for use by the board for purposes determined or stated by the donor or grantor, but may not be used for personal expenses of the board members. Any interest or earnings accruing from such gift, grant, devise, or bequest shall be treated in the same manner and subject to the same provisions as such gift, grant, devise, or bequest.

(G) The board of county commissioners shall levy taxes and make appropriations sufficient to enable the county board of developmental disabilities to perform its functions and duties, and may utilize any available local, state, and federal funds for such purpose.

Sec. 5126.23. (A) As used in this section, "employee" means a management employee or superintendent of a county board of developmental disabilities.

(B) An employee may be removed, suspended, or demoted in accordance with this section for violation of written rules set forth by the board or for incompetency, inefficiency, dishonesty, drunkenness, immoral conduct, insubordination, discourteous treatment of the public, neglect of

duty, or other acts of misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance.

(C) Prior to the removal, suspension, or demotion of an employee pursuant to this section, the employee shall be notified in writing of the charges against the employee. Except as otherwise provided in division (H) of this section, not later than thirty days after receiving such notification, a predisciplinary conference shall be held to provide the employee an opportunity to refute the charges against the employee. At least seventy-two hours prior to the conference, the employee shall be given a copy of the charges against the employee.

If the removal, suspension, or demotion action is directed against a management employee, the conference shall be held by the superintendent or a person the superintendent designates, and the superintendent shall notify the management employee within fifteen days after the conference of the decision made with respect to the charges. If the removal, suspension, or demotion action is directed against a superintendent, the conference shall be held by the members of the board or their designees, and the board shall notify the superintendent within fifteen days after the conference of its decision with respect to the charges.

(D) Within fifteen days after receiving notification of the results of the predisciplinary conference, an employee may file with the board a written demand for a hearing before the board or before a referee, and the board shall set a time for the hearing which shall be within thirty days from the date of receipt of the written demand, and the board shall give the employee at least twenty days notice in writing of the time and place of the hearing.

(E) If a referee is demanded by an employee or a county board, the hearing shall be conducted by a referee selected in accordance with division (F) of this section; otherwise, it shall be conducted by a majority of the members of the board and shall be confined to the charges enumerated at the predisciplinary conference.

(F) Referees for the hearings required by this section shall be selected from the list of names compiled by the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce pursuant to section 3319.161 of the Revised Code. Upon receipt of notice that a referee has been demanded by an employee or a county board, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall immediately designate three persons from such list, from whom the referee for the hearing shall be chosen, and the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall immediately notify the designees, the county board, and the employee. If within five days of receipt of the notice, the county board and employee are unable to agree upon one of the designees to serve as referee, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director shall

appoint one of the designees to serve as referee. The appointment of the referee shall be entered in the minutes of the county board. The referee appointed shall be paid the referee's usual and customary fee for attending the hearing which shall be paid from the general fund of the county board of developmental disabilities.

(G) The board shall provide for a complete stenographic record of the proceedings, and a copy of the record shall be furnished to the employee.

Both parties may be present at the hearing, be represented by counsel, require witnesses to be under oath, cross-examine witnesses, take a record of the proceedings, and require the presence of witnesses in their behalf upon subpoena to be issued by the county board. If any person fails to comply with a subpoena, a judge of the court of common pleas of the county in which the person resides, upon application of any interested party, shall compel attendance of the person by attachment proceedings as for contempt. Any member of the board or the referee may administer oaths to witnesses. After a hearing by a referee, the referee shall file a report within ten days after the termination of the hearing. After consideration of the referee's report, the board, by a majority vote, may accept or reject the referee's recommendation. After a hearing by the board, the board, by majority vote, may enter its determination upon its minutes. If the decision, after hearing, is in favor of the employee, the charges and the record of the hearing shall be physically expunged from the minutes and, if the employee has suffered any loss of salary by reason of being suspended, the employee shall be paid the employee's full salary for the period of such suspension.

Any employee affected by a determination of the board under this division may appeal to the court of common pleas of the county in which the board is located within thirty days after receipt of notice of the entry of such determination. The appeal shall be an original action in the court and shall be commenced by the filing of a complaint against the board, in which complaint the facts shall be alleged upon which the employee relies for a reversal or modification of such determination. Upon service or waiver of summons in that appeal, the board immediately shall transmit to the clerk of the court for filing a transcript of the original papers filed with the board, a certified copy of the minutes of the board into which the determination was entered, and a certified transcript of all evidence adduced at the hearing or hearings before the board or a certified transcript of all evidence adduced at the hearing or hearings before the referee, whereupon the cause shall be at issue without further pleading and shall be advanced and heard without delay. The court shall examine the transcript and record of the hearing and shall hold such additional hearings as it considers advisable, at which it may

consider other evidence in addition to the transcript and record.

Upon final hearing, the court shall grant or deny the relief prayed for in the complaint as may be proper in accordance with the evidence adduced in the hearing. Such an action is a special proceeding, and either the employee or the board may appeal from the decision of the court of common pleas pursuant to the Rules of Appellate Procedure and, to the extent not in conflict with those rules, Chapter 2505. of the Revised Code.

(H) Notwithstanding divisions (C) to (G) of this section, a county board and an employee may agree to submit issues regarding the employee's removal, suspension, or demotion to binding arbitration. The terms of the submission, including the method of selecting the arbitrator or arbitrators and the responsibility for compensating the arbitrator, shall be provided for in the arbitration agreement. The arbitrator shall be selected within fifteen days of the execution of the agreement. Chapter 2711. of the Revised Code governs the arbitration proceedings.

Sec. 5126.24. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "License" means an educator license issued by the state board of education under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code or a certificate issued by the department of developmental disabilities.

(2) "Teacher" means a person employed by a county board of developmental disabilities in a position that requires a license.

(3) "Nonteaching employee" means a person employed by a county board of developmental disabilities in a position that does not require a license.

(4) "Years of service" includes all service described in division (A) of section 3317.13 of the Revised Code.

(B) Subject to rules established by the director of developmental disabilities pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, each county board of developmental disabilities shall annually adopt separate salary schedules for teachers and nonteaching employees.

(C) The teachers' salary schedule shall provide for increments based on training and years of service. The board may establish its own service requirements provided no teacher receives less than the salary the teacher would be paid under section 3317.13 of the Revised Code if the teacher were employed by a school district board of education and provided full credit for a minimum of five years of actual teaching and military experience as defined in division (A) of such section is given to each teacher.

Each teacher who has completed training that would qualify the teacher for a higher salary bracket pursuant to this section shall file by the fifteenth

day of September with the fiscal officer of the board, satisfactory evidence of the completion of such additional training. The fiscal officer shall then immediately place the teacher, pursuant to this section, in the proper salary bracket in accordance with training and years of service. No teacher shall be paid less than the salary to which the teacher would be entitled under section 3317.13 of the Revised Code if the teacher were employed by a school district board of education.

The superintendent of each county board, on or before the fifteenth day of October of each year, shall certify to the state board of education and the department of education and workforce the name of each teacher employed, on an annual salary, in each special education program operated pursuant to section 3323.09 of the Revised Code during the first full school week of October. The superintendent further shall certify, for each teacher, the number of years of training completed at a recognized college, the degrees earned from a college recognized by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, the type of license held, the number of months employed by the board, the annual salary, and other information that the ~~state board~~ department may request.

(D) The nonteaching employees' salary schedule established by the board shall be based on training, experience, and qualifications with initial salaries no less than salaries in effect on July 1, 1985. Each board shall prepare and may amend from time to time, specifications descriptive of duties, responsibilities, requirements, and desirable qualifications of the classifications of employees required to perform the duties specified in the salary schedule. All nonteaching employees shall be notified of the position classification to which they are assigned and the salary for the classification. The compensation of all nonteaching employees working for a particular board shall be uniform for like positions except as compensation would be affected by salary increments based upon length of service.

On the fifteenth day of October of each year the nonteaching employees' salary schedule and list of job classifications and salaries in effect on that date shall be filed by each board with the superintendent of public instruction and the department. If such salary schedule and classification plan is not filed, the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce shall order the board to file such schedule and list forthwith. If this condition is not corrected within ten days after receipt of the order from the ~~superintendent~~ director, no money shall be distributed to the board under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code until the ~~superintendent~~ director has satisfactory evidence of the board's full compliance with such order.

Sec. 5139.34. (A) Funds may be appropriated to the department of youth services for the purpose of granting state subsidies to counties. A county or the juvenile court that serves a county shall use state subsidies granted to the county pursuant to this section only in accordance with divisions (B)(2)(a) and (3)(a) of section 5139.43 of the Revised Code and the rules pertaining to the state subsidy funds that the department adopts pursuant to division (D) of section 5139.04 of the Revised Code. The department shall not grant financial assistance pursuant to this section for the provision of care and services for children in a placement facility unless the facility has been certified, licensed, or approved by a state or national agency with certification, licensure, or approval authority, including, but not limited to, the department of job and family services, department of education and workforce, department of mental health and addiction services, department of developmental disabilities, or American correctional association. For the purposes of this section, placement facilities do not include a state institution or a county or district children's home.

The department also shall not grant financial assistance pursuant to this section for the provision of care and services for children, including, but not limited to, care and services in a detention facility, in another facility, or in out-of-home placement, unless the minimum standards applicable to the care and services that the department prescribes in rules adopted pursuant to division (D) of section 5139.04 of the Revised Code have been satisfied.

(B) The department of youth services shall apply the following formula to determine the amount of the annual grant that each county is to receive pursuant to division (A) of this section, subject to the appropriation for this purpose to the department made by the general assembly:

(1) Each county shall receive a basic annual grant of fifty thousand dollars.

(2) The sum of the basic annual grants provided under division (B)(1) of this section shall be subtracted from the total amount of funds appropriated to the department of youth services for the purpose of making grants pursuant to division (A) of this section to determine the remaining portion of the funds appropriated. The remaining portion of the funds appropriated shall be distributed on a per capita basis to each county that has a population of more than twenty-five thousand for that portion of the population of the county that exceeds twenty-five thousand.

(C)(1) Prior to a county's receipt of an annual grant pursuant to this section, the juvenile court that serves the county shall prepare, submit, and file in accordance with division (B)(3)(a) of section 5139.43 of the Revised Code an annual grant agreement and application for funding that is for the

combined purposes of, and that satisfies the requirements of, this section and section 5139.43 of the Revised Code. In addition to the subject matters described in division (B)(3)(a) of section 5139.43 of the Revised Code or in the rules that the department adopts to implement that division, the annual grant agreement and application for funding shall address fiscal accountability and performance matters pertaining to the programs, care, and services that are specified in the agreement and application and for which state subsidy funds granted pursuant to this section will be used.

(2) The county treasurer of each county that receives an annual grant pursuant to this section shall deposit the state subsidy funds so received into the county's felony delinquent care and custody fund created pursuant to division (B)(1) of section 5139.43 of the Revised Code. Subject to exceptions prescribed in section 5139.43 of the Revised Code that may apply to the disbursement, the department shall disburse the state subsidy funds to which a county is entitled in a lump sum payment that shall be made in July of each calendar year.

(3) Upon an order of the juvenile court that serves a county and subject to appropriation by the board of county commissioners of that county, a county treasurer shall disburse from the county's felony delinquent care and custody fund the state subsidy funds granted to the county pursuant to this section for use only in accordance with this section, the applicable provisions of section 5139.43 of the Revised Code, and the county's approved annual grant agreement and application for funding.

(4) The moneys in a county's felony delinquent care and custody fund that represent state subsidy funds granted pursuant to this section are subject to appropriation by the board of county commissioners of the county; shall be disbursed by the county treasurer as required by division (C)(3) of this section; shall be used in the manners referred to in division (C)(3) of this section; shall not revert to the county general fund at the end of any fiscal year; shall carry over in the felony delinquent care and custody fund from the end of any fiscal year to the next fiscal year; shall be in addition to, and shall not be used to reduce, any usual annual increase in county funding that the juvenile court is eligible to receive or the current level of county funding of the juvenile court and of any programs, care, or services for alleged or adjudicated delinquent children, unruly children, or juvenile traffic offenders or for children who are at risk of becoming delinquent children, unruly children, or juvenile traffic offenders; and shall not be used to pay for the care and custody of felony delinquents who are in the care and custody of an institution pursuant to a commitment, recommitment, or revocation of a release on parole by the juvenile court of that county or who are in the care

and custody of a community corrections facility pursuant to a placement by the department as described in division (E) of section 5139.36 of the Revised Code.

(5) As a condition of the continued receipt of state subsidy funds pursuant to this section, each county and the juvenile court that serves each county that receives an annual grant pursuant to this section shall comply with divisions (B)(3)(b), (c), and (d) of section 5139.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5145.06. (A) The department of rehabilitation and correction shall establish and operate a school system that is approved and chartered by the department of education and workforce and designated as the Ohio central school system to serve all of the correctional institutions under its control. The Ohio central school system shall provide educational programs for prisoners to allow them to complete adult basic education courses, earn Ohio certificates of high school equivalence, or pursue vocational training. To that end, the department may employ appropriately certified teachers, administrators, and support staff. The department shall provide classrooms, shops, and other appropriate facilities and necessary furniture, books, stationery, supplies, and equipment.

(B)(1) The department of rehabilitation and correction shall require each prisoner who has not obtained a high school diploma to take courses leading toward an Ohio certificate of high school equivalence, an Ohio high school diploma pursuant to section 3313.61 of the Revised Code, or courses that provide vocational training. If a prisoner has obtained a high school diploma, the department shall encourage the prisoner to participate in a program of advanced studies or training for a skilled trade.

(2) The department of rehabilitation and correction shall adopt rules that prescribe disciplinary actions that the department may take if a prisoner refuses to participate in an educational program required under division (B)(1) of this section.

(3) The failure of the department of rehabilitation and correction to provide, pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section, an opportunity for any prisoner to participate in courses that lead toward an Ohio certificate of high school equivalence or an Ohio high school diploma, or that provide vocational training, does not give rise to a claim for damages against the department.

(C) The department of rehabilitation and correction, for a clearly established medical, mental health, or security reason, may exclude certain prisoners from the requirement to take courses pursuant to division (B)(1) of this section. Any exclusion under this division shall be only for a clearly



established medical, mental health, or security reason. Within six months after ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ March 31, 2003, the department shall adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to establish the criteria and procedures for an exclusion under this division.

Sec. 5162.363. The department of medicaid shall enter into an interagency agreement with the department of education and workforce under section 5162.35 of the Revised Code that provides for the department of education and workforce to administer the medicaid school component of the medicaid program other than the aspects of the component that sections 5162.36 to 5162.366 of the Revised Code require the department of medicaid to administer. The interagency agreement may include a provision that provides for the department of education and workforce to pay to the department of medicaid the nonfederal share of a portion of the administrative expenses the department of medicaid incurs in administering the aspects of the component that the department of medicaid administers.

To the extent authorized by rules authorized by section 5162.021 of the Revised Code, the department of education and workforce shall adopt rules establishing a process by which qualified medicaid school providers participating in the medicaid school component pay to the department of education and workforce the nonfederal share of the department's expenses incurred in administering the component. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5162.365. (A) A qualified medicaid school provider is solely responsible for timely repaying any overpayment that the provider receives under the medicaid school component of the medicaid program and that is discovered by a federal or state audit. This is the case regardless of whether the audit's finding identifies the provider, department of medicaid, or department of education and workforce as being responsible for the overpayment.

(B) The department of medicaid shall not do any of the following regarding an overpayment for which a qualified medicaid school provider is responsible for repaying:

(1) Make a payment to the federal government to meet or delay the provider's repayment obligation;

(2) Assume the provider's repayment obligation;

(3) Forgive the provider's repayment obligation.

(C) Each qualified medicaid school provider shall indemnify and hold harmless the department of medicaid for any cost or penalty resulting from a federal or state audit finding that a claim submitted by the provider under section 5162.361 of the Revised Code did not comply with a federal or state

requirement applicable to the claim, including a requirement of a medicaid waiver component.

Sec. 5502.262. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Administrator" means the superintendent, principal, chief administrative officer, or other person having supervisory authority of any of the following:

(a) A city, exempted village, local, or joint vocational school district;

(b) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, as required through reference in division (A)(11)(d) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code;

(c) A STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, as required through reference in section 3326.11 of the Revised Code;

(d) A college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code;

(e) A district or school operating a career-technical education program approved by the department of education and workforce under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code;

(f) A chartered nonpublic school;

(g) An educational service center;

(h) A preschool program or school-age child care program licensed by the department of education and workforce;

(i) Any other facility that primarily provides educational services to children subject to regulation by the department of education and workforce.

(2) "Emergency management test" means a regularly scheduled drill, exercise, or activity designed to assess and evaluate an emergency management plan under this section.

(3) "Building" means any school, school building, facility, program, or center.

(4) "Regional mobile training officer" means the regional mobile training officer appointed under section 5502.70 of the Revised Code for the region in which a district, school, center, program, or facility is located.

(B)(1) Each administrator shall develop and adopt a comprehensive emergency management plan, in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to division (F) of this section, for each building under the administrator's control. The administrator shall examine the environmental conditions and operations of each building to determine potential hazards to student and staff safety and shall propose operating changes to promote the prevention of potentially dangerous problems and circumstances. In developing the plan for each building, the administrator shall involve community law enforcement and safety officials, parents of students who are assigned to the

building, and teachers and nonteaching employees who are assigned to the building. The administrator may involve the regional mobile training officer in the development of the plan. The administrator shall incorporate remediation strategies into the plan for any building where documented safety problems have occurred.

(2) Each administrator shall also incorporate into the emergency management plan adopted under division (B)(1) of this section all of the following:

(a) A protocol for addressing serious threats to the safety of property, students, employees, or administrators;

(b) A protocol for responding to any emergency events that occur and compromise the safety of property, students, employees, or administrators. This protocol shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(i) A floor plan that is unique to each floor of the building;

(ii) A site plan that includes all building property and surrounding property;

(iii) An emergency contact information sheet.

(c) A threat assessment plan developed as prescribed in section 5502.263 of the Revised Code. A building may use the model plan developed by the department of public safety under that section;

(d) A protocol for school threat assessment teams established under section 3313.669 of the Revised Code.

(3) Each protocol described in division (B) of this section shall include procedures determined to be appropriate by the administrator for responding to threats and emergency events, respectively, including such things as notification of appropriate law enforcement personnel, calling upon specified emergency response personnel for assistance, and informing parents of affected students.

Prior to the opening day of each school year, the administrator shall inform each student or child enrolled in the school and the student's or child's parent of the parental notification procedures included in the protocol.

(4) Each administrator shall keep a copy of the emergency management plan adopted pursuant to this section in a secure place.

(C)(1) The administrator shall submit to the director of public safety, in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to division (F) of this section, an electronic copy of the emergency management plan prescribed by division (B) of this section not less than once every three years, whenever a major modification to the building requires changes in the procedures outlined in the plan, and whenever information on the emergency contact information

sheet changes.

(2) The administrator also shall file a copy of the plan with each law enforcement agency that has jurisdiction over the school building and, upon request, to any of the following:

(a) The fire department that serves the political subdivision in which the building is located;

(b) The emergency medical service organization that serves the political subdivision in which the building is located;

(c) The county emergency management agency for the county in which the building is located;

(d) The regional mobile training officer.

(3) Upon receipt of an emergency management plan, the director shall post the information on the contact and information management system and submit the information in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to division (F) of this section, to the attorney general, who shall post that information on the Ohio law enforcement gateway or its successor.

(4) Any department or entity to which copies of an emergency management plan are filed under this section shall keep the copies in a secure place.

(D)(1) Not later than the first day of July of each year, each administrator shall review the emergency management plan and certify to the director that the plan is current and accurate.

(2) Anytime that an administrator updates the emergency management plan pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section, the administrator shall file copies, not later than the tenth day after the revision is adopted and in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to division (F) of this section, to the director and to any entity with which the administrator filed a copy under division (C)(2) of this section.

(E) Each administrator shall do both of the following:

(1) Prepare and conduct at least one annual emergency management test, as defined in division (A)(2) of this section, in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to division (F) of this section;

(2) Grant access to each building under the control of the administrator to law enforcement personnel and to entities described in division (C)(2) of this section, to enable the personnel and entities to hold training sessions for responding to threats and emergency events affecting the building, provided that the access occurs outside of student instructional hours and the administrator, or the administrator's designee, is present in the building during the training sessions.

(F) The director of public safety, in consultation with representatives

from the education community and in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules regarding emergency management plans under this section, including the content of the plans and procedures for filing the plans. The rules shall specify that plans and information required under division (B) of this section be submitted on standardized forms developed by the director for such purpose. The rules shall also specify the requirements and procedures for emergency management tests conducted pursuant to division (E)(1) of this section. Failure to comply with the rules may result in discipline pursuant to section 3319.31 of the Revised Code or any other action against the administrator as prescribed by rule.

(G) Division (B) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code applies to any administrator who is subject to the requirements of this section and is not exempt under division (H) of this section and who is an applicant for a license or holds a license from the state board of education pursuant to section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(H)(1) The director may exempt any administrator from the requirements of this section, if the director determines that the requirements do not otherwise apply to a building or buildings under the control of that administrator.

(2) The director shall exempt from the requirements of this section the administrator of an online learning school, established under section 3302.42 of the Revised Code, unless students of that school participate in in-person instruction or assessments at a location that is not covered by an existing emergency management plan, developed under this section as of December 14, 2021.

(I) Copies of the emergency management plan and information required under division (B) of this section are security records and are not public records pursuant to section 149.433 of the Revised Code. In addition, the information posted to the contact and information management system, pursuant to division (C)(3)(b) of this section, is exempt from public disclosure or release in accordance with sections 149.43, 149.433, and 5502.03 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding section 149.433 of the Revised Code, a floor plan filed with the attorney general pursuant to this section is not a public record to the extent it is a record kept by the attorney general.

Sec. 5502.263. (A) As used in this section, "evidence-based" means a program or practice that does either of the following:

(1) Demonstrates a rationale based on high-quality research findings or positive evaluation that such a program or practice is likely to improve relevant outcomes and includes ongoing efforts to examine the effects of the

program or practice;

(2) Has a statistically significant effect on relevant outcomes based on:

(a) Strong evidence from at least one well-designed and well-implemented experimental study;

(b) Moderate evidence from at least one well-designed and well-implemented quasi-experimental study; or

(c) Promising evidence from at least one well-designed and well-implemented correlation study with statistical controls for selection bias.

(B) Not later than two years after ~~the effective date of this section~~ March 24, 2021, the department of public safety, in consultation with the department of education and workforce and the attorney general, shall develop a model threat assessment plan that may be used in a building's emergency management plan developed under section 5502.262 of the Revised Code. The model plan shall do at least the following:

(1) Identify the types of threatening behavior that may represent a physical threat to a school community;

(2) Identify individuals to whom threatening behavior should be reported and steps to be taken by those individuals;

(3) Establish threat assessment guidelines including identification, evaluation of seriousness of threat or danger, intervention to reduce potential violence, and follow-up to assess intervention results;

(4) Establish guidelines for coordinating with local law enforcement agencies and reports collected through the district's chosen anonymous reporting program under section 3313.6610 of the Revised Code and identify a point of contact within each agency;

(5) Conform with all other specifications in a school's emergency management plan developed under section 5502.262 of the Revised Code.

Evidence-based threat assessment processes or best practice threat assessment guidelines created by the national threat assessment center shall be a resource when developing the model threat assessment plan.

(C) Not later than two years after ~~the effective date of this section~~ March 24, 2021, the department of public safety, in consultation with the department of education and workforce and the attorney general, shall develop and maintain a list of approved training programs for completion by school threat assessment team members prescribed in section 3313.669 of the Revised Code, one of which must be free or of no cost to schools. Each program approved under this section must be an evidence-based program that provides instruction in the following:

(1) Identifying behaviors, signs, and threats that may lead to a violent

act;

(2) Determining the seriousness of a threat;

(3) Developing intervention plans that protect the potential victims and address the underlying problem or conflict that initiated the behavior and assessments of plan results.

Completion of an approved program under this section shall fulfill the training requirements prescribed under section 3313.669 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5513.04. (A) Notwithstanding sections 125.12, 125.13, and 125.14 of the Revised Code, the director of transportation may sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of any item of personal property that is not needed by the department of transportation. The director may exchange any such item, in the manner provided for in this chapter, and pay the balance of the cost of such new item from funds appropriated to the department. The director also may accept a credit voucher or cash in an amount mutually agreed upon between a vendor and the department. The director shall apply the amount of any credit voucher to future purchases from that vendor and shall deposit any cash into the state treasury to the credit of the highway operating fund created in section 5735.051 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) The director may sell or transfer any structure, machinery, tools, equipment, parts, material, office furniture, or supplies unfit for use or not needed by the department of transportation to any agency of the state or a political subdivision of the state without notice of the proposed disposal and upon any mutually agreed upon terms.

(2) Before selling any passenger vehicle, van, truck, trailer, or other heavy equipment, the director shall notify each county, municipal corporation, township, and school district of the sale. The director shall similarly notify the board of trustees of any regional water and sewer district established under Chapter 6119. of the Revised Code, when the board has forwarded to the director the district's name and current business address. For the purposes of this division, the name and current business address of a regional water and sewer district shall be forwarded to the director once each year during any year in which the board wishes the notification to be given. The notice required by this division may be given by the most economical means considered to be effective. If after seven days following mailing or other issuance of the director's notice, no county, municipal corporation, township, regional water and sewer district, educational service center, or school district has notified the director that it wishes to purchase any such vehicle or other heavy equipment, the director may proceed with the sale under division (C) of this section.

In the discretion of the director, the director may transfer any vehicle or other heavy equipment that is unfit for use or not needed by the department to any agency of the state or political subdivision of the state without advertising for bids and upon mutually agreed upon terms.

(3) The director may sell or otherwise dispose of any structure or structural materials salvaged on the state highway system that in the director's judgment are no longer needed by the department, or that, through wear or obsolescence, have become unfit for use. The director may transfer the structure or materials to counties, municipal corporations, school districts, or other political subdivisions without advertising for bids and upon mutually agreed upon terms. The director may transfer the structure or structural materials to a nonprofit corporation upon being furnished a copy of a contract between the nonprofit corporation and a county, municipal corporation, or other political subdivision to which the structure is to be moved pursuant to which the nonprofit corporation must make the structure or structural materials available for rent or sale within a period of three months after becoming available for occupancy to an individual or family which has been displaced by governmental action or which occupies substandard housing as certified by such political subdivision, without advertising for bids. Any such transfers shall be for such consideration as shall be determined by the director to be fair and reasonable, and shall be upon such terms and specifications with respect to performance and indemnity as shall be determined necessary by the director.

When, in carrying out an improvement that replaces any structure or structural materials, it is advantageous to dispose of the structure or structural materials by providing in the contract for the improvement that the structure or structural materials, or any part thereof, shall become the property of the contractor, the director may so proceed.

(C)(1) Any item that has not been sold or transferred as provided in division (B) of this section may be sold at a public sale, as determined by the director. The director may authorize such sale by the deputy directors of transportation, and the proceedings of such sale shall be conducted in the same manner as provided for sales by the director. The director may establish a minimum price for any item to be sold and may establish any other terms, conditions, and manner for the sale of a particular item, which may be on any basis the director determines to be most advantageous to the department. The director may reject any offer or bid for an item. The director may remove any item from a sale if it develops that a public authority has a use for the item. In any notice of a sale, the director shall include a brief description of the item to be sold, the terms and conditions of



the sale, and a statement of the time, place, and manner of the sale.

(2)(a) If, in the opinion of the director, any item to be sold has an estimated fair market value in excess of one thousand dollars, the director shall post a notice of the sale, for not less than ten days, on the official web site of the department. If the district where the property is located maintains a web site, notice of the sale also shall be posted on that web site. At least ten days before the sale, the director also shall publish one notice of the sale in a periodical or newspaper of general circulation in the region in which the items are located. A sale under division (C)(2)(a) of this section shall be made to the highest responsible bidder.

(b) If, in the opinion of the director, any item to be sold has an estimated fair market value of one thousand dollars or less, the director is not required to advertise the proposed sale except by notice posted on the official web site of the department. The notice shall be posted for at least five working days. A sale under division (C)(2)(b) of this section shall be made to the highest responsible bidder.

(D) Proceeds of any sale described in this section shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the highway operating fund or any other fund of the department as determined by the director.

(E) Once each year, the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce shall provide the director with a current list of the addresses of all school districts and educational service centers in the state.

(F) As used in this section:

(1) "Personal property" means any structure or structural material, machinery, tools, equipment, parts, material, office furniture, supplies, passenger vehicle, van, truck, trailer, or other heavy equipment of the department;

(2) "School district" means any city school district, local school district, exempted village school district, cooperative education school district, and joint vocational school district, as defined in Chapter 3311. of the Revised Code.

(3) "Sale" means fixed price sale, live or internet auction, or any other type of sale determined by the director.

Sec. 5703.21. (A) Except as provided in divisions (B) and (C) of this section, no agent of the department of taxation, except in the agent's report to the department or when called on to testify in any court or proceeding, shall divulge any information acquired by the agent as to the transactions, property, or business of any person while acting or claiming to act under orders of the department. Whoever violates this provision shall thereafter be disqualified from acting as an officer or employee or in any other capacity

under appointment or employment of the department.

(B)(1) For purposes of an audit pursuant to section 117.15 of the Revised Code, or an audit of the department pursuant to Chapter 117. of the Revised Code, or an audit, pursuant to that chapter, the objective of which is to express an opinion on a financial report or statement prepared or issued pursuant to division (A)(7) or (9) of section 126.21 of the Revised Code, the officers and employees of the auditor of state charged with conducting the audit shall have access to and the right to examine any state tax returns and state tax return information in the possession of the department to the extent that the access and examination are necessary for purposes of the audit. Any information acquired as the result of that access and examination shall not be divulged for any purpose other than as required for the audit or unless the officers and employees are required to testify in a court or proceeding under compulsion of legal process. Whoever violates this provision shall thereafter be disqualified from acting as an officer or employee or in any other capacity under appointment or employment of the auditor of state.

(2) For purposes of an internal audit pursuant to section 126.45 of the Revised Code, the officers and employees of the office of internal audit in the office of budget and management charged with directing the internal audit shall have access to and the right to examine any state tax returns and state tax return information in the possession of the department to the extent that the access and examination are necessary for purposes of the internal audit. Any information acquired as the result of that access and examination shall not be divulged for any purpose other than as required for the internal audit or unless the officers and employees are required to testify in a court or proceeding under compulsion of legal process. Whoever violates this provision shall thereafter be disqualified from acting as an officer or employee or in any other capacity under appointment or employment of the office of internal audit.

(3) As provided by section 6103(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, any federal tax returns or federal tax information that the department has acquired from the internal revenue service, through federal and state statutory authority, may be disclosed to the auditor of state or the office of internal audit solely for purposes of an audit of the department.

(4) For purposes of Chapter 3739. of the Revised Code, an agent of the department of taxation may share information with the division of state fire marshal that the agent finds during the course of an investigation.

(C) Division (A) of this section does not prohibit any of the following:

(1) Divulging information contained in applications, complaints, and related documents filed with the department under section 5715.27 of the

Revised Code or in applications filed with the department under section 5715.39 of the Revised Code;

(2) Providing information to the office of child support within the department of job and family services pursuant to section 3125.43 of the Revised Code;

(3) Disclosing to the motor vehicle repair board any information in the possession of the department that is necessary for the board to verify the existence of an applicant's valid vendor's license and current state tax identification number under section 4775.07 of the Revised Code;

(4) Providing information to the administrator of workers' compensation pursuant to sections 4123.271 and 4123.591 of the Revised Code;

(5) Providing to the attorney general information the department obtains under division (J) of section 1346.01 of the Revised Code;

(6) Permitting properly authorized officers, employees, or agents of a municipal corporation from inspecting reports or information pursuant to section 718.84 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under section 5745.16 of the Revised Code;

(7) Providing information regarding the name, account number, or business address of a holder of a vendor's license issued pursuant to section 5739.17 of the Revised Code, a holder of a direct payment permit issued pursuant to section 5739.031 of the Revised Code, or a seller having a use tax account maintained pursuant to section 5741.17 of the Revised Code, or information regarding the active or inactive status of a vendor's license, direct payment permit, or seller's use tax account;

(8) Releasing invoices or invoice information furnished under section 4301.433 of the Revised Code pursuant to that section;

(9) Providing to a county auditor notices or documents concerning or affecting the taxable value of property in the county auditor's county. Unless authorized by law to disclose documents so provided, the county auditor shall not disclose such documents;

(10) Providing to a county auditor sales or use tax return or audit information under section 333.06 of the Revised Code;

(11) Subject to section 4301.441 of the Revised Code, disclosing to the appropriate state agency information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to verify a permit holder's gallonage or noncompliance with taxes levied under Chapter 4301. or 4305. of the Revised Code;

(12) Disclosing to the department of natural resources information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary for the department of taxation to verify the taxpayer's compliance with section 5749.02 of the

Revised Code or to allow the department of natural resources to enforce Chapter 1509. of the Revised Code;

(13) Disclosing to the department of job and family services, industrial commission, and bureau of workers' compensation information in the possession of the department of taxation solely for the purpose of identifying employers that misclassify employees as independent contractors or that fail to properly report and pay employer tax liabilities. The department of taxation shall disclose only such information that is necessary to verify employer compliance with law administered by those agencies.

(14) Disclosing to the Ohio casino control commission information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to verify a casino operator's or sports gaming proprietor's compliance with section 5747.063, 5753.02, or 5753.021 of the Revised Code and sections related thereto;

(15) Disclosing to the state lottery commission information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to verify a lottery sales agent's compliance with section 5747.064 of the Revised Code.

(16) Disclosing to the department of development information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to ensure compliance with the laws of this state governing taxation and to verify information reported to the department of development for the purpose of evaluating potential tax credits, tax deductions, grants, or loans. Such information shall not include information received from the internal revenue service the disclosure of which is prohibited by section 6103 of the Internal Revenue Code. No officer, employee, or agent of the department of development shall disclose any information provided to the department of development by the department of taxation under division (C)(16) of this section except when disclosure of the information is necessary for, and made solely for the purpose of facilitating, the evaluation of potential tax credits, tax deductions, grants, or loans.

(17) Disclosing to the department of insurance information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to ensure a taxpayer's compliance with the requirements with any tax credit administered by the department of development and claimed by the taxpayer against any tax administered by the superintendent of insurance. No officer, employee, or agent of the department of insurance shall disclose any information provided to the department of insurance by the department of taxation under division (C)(17) of this section.

(18) Disclosing to the division of liquor control information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary for the division

and department to comply with the requirements of sections 4303.26 and 4303.271 of the Revised Code.

(19) Disclosing to the department of education and workforce, upon that department's request, information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary only to verify whether the family income of a student applying for or receiving a scholarship under the educational choice scholarship pilot program is equal to, less than, or greater than the income thresholds prescribed by section 3310.032 of the Revised Code. The department of education and workforce shall provide sufficient information about the student and the student's family to enable the department of taxation to make the verification.

(20) Disclosing to the Ohio rail development commission information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary to ensure compliance with the laws of this state governing taxation and to verify information reported to the commission for the purpose of evaluating potential grants or loans. Such information shall not include information received from the internal revenue service the disclosure of which is prohibited by section 6103 of the Internal Revenue Code. No member, officer, employee, or agent of the Ohio rail development commission shall disclose any information provided to the commission by the department of taxation under division (C)(20) of this section except when disclosure of the information is necessary for, and made solely for the purpose of facilitating, the evaluation of potential grants or loans.

(21) Disclosing to the state racing commission information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary for verification of compliance with and for enforcement and administration of the taxes levied by Chapter 3769. of the Revised Code. Such information shall include information that is necessary for the state racing commission to verify compliance with Chapter 3769. of the Revised Code for the purposes of issuance, denial, suspension, or revocation of a permit pursuant to section 3769.03 or 3769.06 of the Revised Code and related sections. Unless disclosure is otherwise authorized by law, information provided to the state racing commission under this section remains confidential and is not subject to public disclosure pursuant to section 3769.041 of the Revised Code.

(22) Disclosing to the state fire marshal information in the possession of the department of taxation that is necessary for the state fire marshal to verify the compliance of a licensed manufacturer of fireworks or a licensed wholesaler of fireworks with section 3743.22 of the Revised Code. No officer, employee, or agent of the state fire marshal shall disclose any information provided to the state fire marshal by the department of taxation

under division (C)(22) of this section.

(23) Disclosing to the department of job and family services information in the possession of the department of taxation for either of the following purposes:

(a) Making a determination under section 4141.28 of the Revised Code;

(b) Verifying an individual's eligibility for a federal program described in section 4141.163 of the Revised Code.

Such information shall not include information received from the internal revenue service the disclosure of which is prohibited by section 6103 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Sec. 5705.216. A board of education that has issued notes in anticipation of the proceeds of a permanent improvements levy in the maximum amount permitted under division (D)(2) or (3) of section 5705.21 of the Revised Code or a taxing authority of a county school financing district that has issued notes in anticipation of the proceeds of a levy in the maximum amount permitted under section 5705.215 of the Revised Code may, if the proceeds from the issuance of such notes have been spent, contracted, or encumbered, apply to the ~~superintendent of public instruction~~ director of education and workforce for authorization to anticipate a fraction of the remaining estimated proceeds of the levy and issue anticipation notes for that purpose. The application shall be in such form and contain such information as the ~~superintendent~~ director considers necessary and shall specify the amount of notes to be issued. The amount shall not exceed the following:

(A) In the case of a school district:

(1) For levies described under division (D)(2) of section 5705.21 of the Revised Code, the amount by which the total estimated proceeds of the levy remaining to be collected throughout its life exceeds the amount from such proceeds required to pay the principal and interest on notes issued under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code and the interest on any notes issued under this section;

(2) For levies described under division (D)(3) of section 5705.21 of the Revised Code, the amount by which the total estimated proceeds of the levy remaining to be collected over the specified number of years authorized for the issuance of the notes exceeds the amount from such proceeds required to pay the principal and interest on notes issued under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code and the interest on any notes issued under this section.

(B) In the case of a county school financing district, the amount by which the total estimated proceeds of the levy remaining to be collected for the first five years of its life exceed the amount from such proceeds required

to pay the principal and interest on notes issued under section 5705.215 of the Revised Code and the interest on any notes issued under this section.

The ~~superintendent~~ director shall examine the application and any other relevant information submitted and shall determine and certify the maximum amount of notes the district may issue under this section, which may be an amount less than the amount requested by the district.

If the ~~superintendent~~ director determines that the anticipated proceeds from the levy may be significantly less than expected and that additional notes should not be issued, the ~~superintendent~~ director may deny the application and give written notice of the denial to the president of the district's board of education or the taxing authority.

Such notes shall be sold in the same manner as notes issued under section 5705.21 or 5705.215 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5705.391. (A) The department of education and workforce and the auditor of state shall jointly adopt rules requiring boards of education to submit five-year projections of operational revenues and expenditures. The rules shall provide for the auditor of state or the department to examine the five-year projections and to determine whether any further fiscal analysis is needed to ascertain whether a district has the potential to incur a deficit during the first three years of the five-year period.

The auditor of state or the department may conduct any further audits or analyses necessary to assess any district's fiscal condition. If further audits or analyses are conducted by the auditor of state, the auditor of state shall notify the department of the district's fiscal condition, and the department shall immediately notify the district of any potential to incur a deficit in the current fiscal year or of any strong indications that a deficit will be incurred in either of the ensuing two years. If such audits or analyses are conducted by the department, the department shall immediately notify the district and the auditor of state of such potential deficit or strong indications thereof.

A district notified under this section shall take immediate steps to eliminate any deficit in the current fiscal year and shall begin to plan to avoid the projected future deficits.

(B) The state board of education, in accordance with sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code, may limit, suspend, or revoke a license as defined under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code that has been issued to any school employee found to have willfully contributed erroneous, inaccurate, or incomplete data required for the submission of the five-year projection required by this section.

(C) The department and the auditor of state, in their joint adoption of rules under division (A) of this section, shall not require a board of

education to submit its five-year projection of operational revenues and expenditures prior to the thirtieth day of November of any fiscal year.

Sec. 5705.412. (A) As used in this section, "qualifying contract" means any agreement for the expenditure of money under which aggregate payments from the funds included in the school district's five-year forecast under section 5705.391 of the Revised Code will exceed the lesser of the following amounts:

(1) Five hundred thousand dollars;

(2) One per cent of the total revenue to be credited in the current fiscal year to the district's general fund, as specified in the district's most recent certificate of estimated resources certified under section 5705.36 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Notwithstanding section 5705.41 of the Revised Code, no school district shall adopt any appropriation measure, make any qualifying contract, or increase during any school year any wage or salary schedule unless there is attached thereto a certificate, signed as required by this section, that the school district has in effect the authorization to levy taxes including the renewal or replacement of existing levies which, when combined with the estimated revenue from all other sources available to the district at the time of certification, are sufficient to provide the operating revenues necessary to enable the district to maintain all personnel and programs for all the days set forth in its adopted school calendars for the current fiscal year and for a number of days in succeeding fiscal years equal to the number of days instruction was held or is scheduled for the current fiscal year, as follows:

(a) A certificate attached to an appropriation measure under this section shall cover only the fiscal year in which the appropriation measure is effective and shall not consider the renewal or replacement of an existing levy as the authority to levy taxes that are subject to appropriation in the current fiscal year unless the renewal or replacement levy has been approved by the electors and is subject to appropriation in the current fiscal year.

(b) A certificate attached, in accordance with this section, to any qualifying contract shall cover the term of the contract.

(c) A certificate attached under this section to a wage or salary schedule shall cover the term of the schedule.

If the board of education has not adopted a school calendar for the school year beginning on the first day of the fiscal year in which a certificate is required, the certificate attached to an appropriation measure shall include the number of days on which instruction was held in the preceding fiscal year and other certificates required under this section shall include that number of days for the fiscal year in which the certificate is required and



any succeeding fiscal years that the certificate must cover.

The certificate shall be signed by the treasurer and president of the board of education and the superintendent of the school district, unless the district is in a state of fiscal emergency declared under Chapter 3316. of the Revised Code. In that case, the certificate shall be signed by a member of the district's financial planning and supervision commission who is designated by the commission for this purpose.

(2) In lieu of the certificate required under division (B) of this section, an alternative certificate stating the following may be attached:

(a) The contract is a multi-year contract for materials, equipment, or nonpayroll services essential to the education program of the district;

(b) The multi-year contract demonstrates savings over the duration of the contract as compared to costs that otherwise would have been demonstrated in a single year contract, and the terms will allow the district to reduce the deficit it is currently facing in future years as demonstrated in its five-year forecast adopted in accordance with section 5705.391 of the Revised Code.

The certificate shall be signed by the treasurer and president of the board of education and the superintendent of the school district, unless the district is in a state of fiscal emergency declared under Chapter 3316. of the Revised Code. In that case, the certificate shall be signed by a member of the district's financial planning and supervision commission who is designated by the commission for this purpose.

(C) Every qualifying contract made or wage or salary schedule adopted or put into effect without such a certificate shall be void, and no payment of any amount due thereon shall be made.

(D) The department of education and workforce and the auditor of state jointly shall adopt rules governing the methods by which treasurers, presidents of boards of education, superintendents, and members of financial planning and supervision commissions shall estimate revenue and determine whether such revenue is sufficient to provide necessary operating revenue for the purpose of making certifications required by this section.

(E) The auditor of state shall be responsible for determining whether school districts are in compliance with this section. At the time a school district is audited pursuant to section 117.11 of the Revised Code, the auditor of state shall review each certificate issued under this section since the district's last audit, and the appropriation measure, contract, or wage and salary schedule to which such certificate was attached. If the auditor of state determines that a school district has not complied with this section with respect to any qualifying contract or wage or salary schedule, the auditor of

state shall notify the prosecuting attorney for the county, the city director of law, or other chief law officer of the school district. That officer may file a civil action in any court of appropriate jurisdiction to seek a declaration that the contract or wage or salary schedule is void, to recover for the school district from the payee the amount of payments already made under it, or both, except that the officer shall not seek to recover payments made under any collective bargaining agreement entered into under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code. If the officer does not file such an action within one hundred twenty days after receiving notice of noncompliance from the auditor of state, any taxpayer may institute the action in the taxpayer's own name on behalf of the school district.

(F) This section does not apply to any contract or increase in any wage or salary schedule that is necessary in order to enable a board of education to comply with division (B) of section 3317.13 of the Revised Code, provided the contract or increase does not exceed the amount required to be paid to be in compliance with such division.

(G) Any officer, employee, or other person who expends or authorizes the expenditure of any public funds or authorizes or executes any contract or schedule contrary to this section, expends or authorizes the expenditure of any public funds on the void contract or schedule, or issues a certificate under this section which contains any false statements is liable to the school district for the full amount paid from the district's funds on the contract or schedule. The officer, employee, or other person is jointly and severally liable in person and upon any official bond that the officer, employee, or other person has given to the school district to the extent of any payments on the void claim, not to exceed ten thousand dollars. However, no officer, employee, or other person shall be liable for a mistaken estimate of available resources made in good faith and based upon reasonable grounds. If an officer, employee, or other person is found to have complied with rules jointly adopted by the department of education and workforce and the auditor of state under this section governing methods by which revenue shall be estimated and determined sufficient to provide necessary operating revenue for the purpose of making certifications required by this section, the officer, employee, or other person shall not be liable under this section if the estimates and determinations made according to those rules do not, in fact, conform with actual revenue. The prosecuting attorney of the county, the city director of law, or other chief law officer of the district shall enforce this liability by civil action brought in any court of appropriate jurisdiction in the name of and on behalf of the school district. If the prosecuting attorney, city director of law, or other chief law officer of the district fails,

upon the written request of any taxpayer, to institute action for the enforcement of the liability, the attorney general, or the taxpayer in the taxpayer's own name, may institute the action on behalf of the subdivision.

(H) This section does not require the attachment of an additional certificate beyond that required by section 5705.41 of the Revised Code for current payrolls of, or contracts of employment with, any employees or officers of the school district.

This section does not require the attachment of a certificate to a temporary appropriation measure if all of the following apply:

(1) The amount appropriated does not exceed twenty-five per cent of the total amount from all sources available for expenditure from any fund during the preceding fiscal year;

(2) The measure will not be in effect on or after the thirtieth day following the earliest date on which the district may pass an annual appropriation measure;

(3) An amended official certificate of estimated resources for the current year, if required, has not been certified to the board of education under division (B) of section 5705.36 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5709.07. (A) The following property shall be exempt from taxation:

(1) Real property used by a school for primary or secondary educational purposes, including only so much of the land as is necessary for the proper occupancy, use, and enjoyment of such real property by the school for primary or secondary educational purposes. The exemption under division (A)(1) of this section does not apply to any portion of the real property not used for primary or secondary educational purposes.

For purposes of division (A)(1) of this section:

(a) "School" means a public or nonpublic school. "School" excludes home ~~instruction~~ education as authorized under section ~~3321.04~~3321.042 of the Revised Code.

(b) "Public school" includes schools of a school district, STEM schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and educational service centers established under section 3311.05 of the Revised Code.

(c) "Nonpublic school" means a nonpublic school for which the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce has issued a charter pursuant to section 3301.16 of the Revised Code and prescribes minimum standards under division (D)(2) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

(2) Houses used exclusively for public worship, the books and furniture in them, and the ground attached to them that is not leased or otherwise used

with a view to profit and that is necessary for their proper occupancy, use, and enjoyment;

(3) Real property owned and operated by a church that is used primarily for church retreats or church camping, and that is not used as a permanent residence. Real property exempted under division (A)(3) of this section may be made available by the church on a limited basis to charitable and educational institutions if the property is not leased or otherwise made available with a view to profit.

(4) Public colleges and academies and all buildings connected with them, and all lands connected with public institutions of learning, not used with a view to profit, including those buildings and lands that satisfy all of the following:

(a) The buildings are used for housing for full-time students or housing-related facilities for students, faculty, or employees of a state university, or for other purposes related to the state university's educational purpose, and the lands are underneath the buildings or are used for common space, walkways, and green spaces for the state university's students, faculty, or employees. As used in this division, "housing-related facilities" includes both parking facilities related to the buildings and common buildings made available to students, faculty, or employees of a state university. The leasing of space in housing-related facilities shall not be considered an activity with a view to profit for purposes of division (A)(4) of this section.

(b) The buildings and lands are supervised or otherwise under the control, directly or indirectly, of an organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1, as amended, and the state university has entered into a qualifying joint use agreement with the organization that entitles the students, faculty, or employees of the state university to use the lands or buildings;

(c) The state university has agreed, under the terms of the qualifying joint use agreement with the organization described in division (A)(4)(b) of this section, that the state university, to the extent applicable under the agreement, will make payments to the organization in amounts sufficient to maintain agreed-upon debt service coverage ratios on bonds related to the lands or buildings.

(B) This section shall not extend to leasehold estates or real property held under the authority of a college or university of learning in this state; but leaseholds, or other estates or property, real or personal, the rents, issues, profits, and income of which is given to a municipal corporation, school

district, or subdistrict in this state exclusively for the use, endowment, or support of schools for the free education of youth without charge shall be exempt from taxation as long as such property, or the rents, issues, profits, or income of the property is used and exclusively applied for the support of free education by such municipal corporation, district, or subdistrict. Division (B) of this section shall not apply with respect to buildings and lands that satisfy all of the requirements specified in divisions (A)(4)(a) to (c) of this section.

(C) For purposes of this section, if the requirements specified in divisions (A)(4)(a) to (c) of this section are satisfied, the buildings and lands with respect to which exemption is claimed under division (A)(4) of this section shall be deemed to be used with reasonable certainty in furthering or carrying out the necessary objects and purposes of a state university.

(D) As used in this section:

(1) "Church" means a fellowship of believers, congregation, society, corporation, convention, or association that is formed primarily or exclusively for religious purposes and that is not formed for the private profit of any person.

(2) "State university" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Qualifying joint use agreement" means an agreement that satisfies all of the following:

(a) The agreement was entered into before June 30, 2004;

(b) The agreement is between a state university and an organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1, as amended; and

(c) The state university that is a party to the agreement reported to the ~~Ohio board~~ chancellor of regents higher education that the university maintained a headcount of at least twenty-five thousand students on its main campus during the academic school year that began in calendar year 2003 and ended in calendar year 2004.

Sec. 5709.92. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "School district" means a city, local, or exempted village school district.

(2) "Joint vocational school district" means a joint vocational school district created under section 3311.16 of the Revised Code, and includes a cooperative education school district created under section 3311.52 or 3311.521 of the Revised Code and a county school financing district created under section 3311.50 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Total resources" means the sum of the amounts described in divisions (A)(3)(a) to (g) of this section less any reduction required under division (C)(3)(a) of this section.

(a) The state education aid for fiscal year 2015;

(b) The sum of the payments received in fiscal year 2015 for current expense levy losses under division (C)(3) of section 5727.85 and division (C)(12) of section 5751.21 of the Revised Code, as they existed at that time, excluding the portion of such payments attributable to levies for joint vocational school district purposes;

(c) The sum of fixed-sum levy loss payments received by the school district in fiscal year 2015 under division (F)(1) of section 5727.85 and division (E)(1) of section 5751.21 of the Revised Code, as they existed at that time, for fixed-sum levies charged and payable for a purpose other than paying debt charges;

(d) The district's taxes charged and payable against all property on the tax list of real and public utility property for current expense purposes for tax year 2014, including taxes charged and payable from emergency levies charged and payable under sections 5705.194 to 5705.197 of the Revised Code, excluding taxes levied for joint vocational school district purposes or levied under section 5705.23 of the Revised Code;

(e) The amount certified for fiscal year 2015 under division (A)(2) of section 3317.08 of the Revised Code;

(f) Distributions received during calendar year 2014 from taxes levied under section 718.09 of the Revised Code;

(g) Distributions received during fiscal year 2015 from the gross casino revenue county student fund.

(4)(a) "State education aid" for a school district means the sum of state amounts computed for the district under sections 3317.022 and 3317.0212 of the Revised Code after any amounts are added or subtracted under Section 263.240 of Am. Sub. H.B. 59 of the 130th general assembly, entitled "TRANSITIONAL AID FOR CITY, LOCAL, AND EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICTS."

(b) "State education aid" for a joint vocational district means the amount computed for the district under section 3317.16 of the Revised Code after any amounts are added or subtracted under Section 263.250 of Am. Sub. H.B. 59 of the 130th general assembly, entitled "TRANSITIONAL AID FOR JOINT VOCATIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS."

(5) "Taxes charged and payable" means taxes charged and payable after the reduction required by section 319.301 of the Revised Code but before the reductions required by sections 319.302 and 323.152 of the Revised

Code.

(6) "Capacity quintile" means the capacity measure quintiles determined under division (B) of this section.

(7) "Threshold per cent" means the following:

(a) For a school district in the lowest capacity quintile, one per cent for fiscal year 2016 and two per cent for fiscal year 2017.

(b) For a school district in the second lowest capacity quintile, one and one-fourth per cent for fiscal year 2016 and two and one-half per cent for fiscal year 2017.

(c) For a school district in the third lowest capacity quintile, one and one-half per cent for fiscal year 2016 and three per cent for fiscal year 2017.

(d) For a school district in the second highest capacity quintile, one and three-fourths per cent for fiscal year 2016 and three and one-half per cent for fiscal year 2017.

(e) For a school district in the highest capacity quintile, two per cent for fiscal year 2016 and four per cent for fiscal year 2017.

(f) For a joint vocational school district, two per cent for fiscal year 2016 and four per cent for fiscal year 2017.

(8) "Current expense allocation" means the sum of the payments received by a school district or joint vocational school district in fiscal year 2015 for current expense levy losses under division (C)(3) of section 5727.85 and division (C)(12) of section 5751.21 of the Revised Code as they existed at that time, less any reduction required under division (C)(3)(b) of this section.

(9) "Non-current expense allocation" means the sum of the payments received by a school district or joint vocational school district in fiscal year 2015 for levy losses under division (C)(3)(c) of section 5727.85 and division (C)(12)(c) of section 5751.21 of the Revised Code, as they existed at that time, and levy losses in fiscal year 2015 under division (H) of section 5727.84 of the Revised Code as that section existed at that time attributable to levies for and payments received for losses on levies intended to generate money for maintenance of classroom facilities.

(10) "Operating TPP fixed-sum levy losses" means the sum of payments received by a school district in fiscal year 2015 for levy losses under division (E) of section 5751.21 of the Revised Code, excluding levy losses for debt purposes.

(11) "Operating S.B. 3 fixed-sum levy losses" means the sum of payments received by the school district in fiscal year 2015 for levy losses under division (H) of section 5727.84 of the Revised Code, excluding levy losses for debt purposes.

(12) "TPP fixed-sum debt levy losses" means the sum of payments received by a school district in fiscal year 2015 for levy losses under division (E) of section 5751.21 of the Revised Code for debt purposes.

(13) "S.B. 3 fixed-sum debt levy losses" means the sum of payments received by the school district in fiscal year 2015 for levy losses under division (H) of section 5727.84 of the Revised Code for debt purposes.

(14) "Qualifying levies" means qualifying levies described in section 5751.20 of the Revised Code as that section was in effect before July 1, 2015.

(15) "Total taxable value" has the same meaning as in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) The department of education and workforce shall rank all school districts in the order of districts' capacity measures determined under former section 3317.018 of the Revised Code from lowest to highest, and divide such ranking into quintiles, with the first quintile containing the twenty per cent of school districts having the lowest capacity measure and the fifth quintile containing the twenty per cent of school districts having the highest capacity measure. This calculation and ranking shall be performed once, in fiscal year 2016.

(C)(1) In fiscal year 2016, payments shall be made to school districts and joint vocational school districts equal to the sum of the amounts described in divisions (C)(1)(a) or (b) and (C)(1)(c) of this section. In fiscal year 2017, payments shall be made to school districts and joint vocational school districts equal to the amount described in division (C)(1)(a) or (b) of this section.

(a) If the ratio of the current expense allocation to total resources is equal to or less than the district's threshold percent, zero;

(b) If the ratio of the current expense allocation to total resources is greater than the district's threshold per cent, the difference between the current expense allocation and the product of the threshold percentage and total resources;

(c) For fiscal year 2016, the product of the non-current expense allocation multiplied by fifty per cent.

(2) In fiscal year 2018 and subsequent fiscal years, payments shall be made to school districts and joint vocational school districts equal to the difference obtained by subtracting the amount described in division (C)(2)(b) of this section from the amount described in division (C)(2)(a) of this section, provided that such amount is greater than zero.

(a) The sum of the payments received by the district under division (C)(1)(b) or (C)(2) of this section for the immediately preceding fiscal year;



(b) One-sixteenth of one per cent of the average of the total taxable value of the district for tax years 2014, 2015, and 2016.

(3)(a) "Total resources" used to compute payments under division (C)(1) of this section shall be reduced to the extent that payments distributed in fiscal year 2015 were attributable to levies no longer charged and payable for tax year 2014.

(b) "Current expense allocation" used to compute payments under division (C)(1) of this section shall be reduced to the extent that the payments distributed in fiscal year 2015 were attributable to levies no longer charged and payable for tax year 2014.

(4) The department of education and workforce shall report to each school district and joint vocational school district the apportionment of the payments under division (C)(1) of this section among the district's funds based on qualifying levies.

(D)(1) Payments in the following amounts shall be made to school districts and joint vocational school districts in tax years 2016 through 2021:

(a) In tax year 2016, the sum of the district's operating TPP fixed-sum levy losses and operating S.B. 3 fixed-sum levy losses.

(b) In tax year 2017, the sum of the district's operating TPP fixed-sum levy losses and eighty per cent of operating S.B. 3 fixed-sum levy losses.

(c) In tax year 2018, the sum of eighty per cent of the district's operating TPP fixed-sum levy losses and sixty per cent of its operating S.B. 3 fixed-sum levy losses.

(d) In tax year 2019, the sum of sixty per cent of the district's operating TPP fixed-sum levy losses and forty per cent of its operating S.B. 3 fixed-sum levy losses.

(e) In tax year 2020, the sum of forty per cent of the district's operating TPP fixed-sum levy losses and twenty per cent of its operating S.B. 3 fixed-sum levy losses.

(f) In tax year 2021, twenty per cent of the district's operating TPP fixed-sum levy losses.

No payment shall be made under division (D)(1) of this section after tax year 2021.

(2) Amounts are payable under division (D) of this section for fixed-sum levy losses only to the extent of such losses for qualifying levies that remain in effect for the current tax year. For this purpose, a qualifying levy levied under section 5705.194 or 5705.213 of the Revised Code remains in effect for the current tax year only if a tax levied under either of those sections is charged and payable for the current tax year for an annual sum at least equal to the annual sum levied by the board of education for tax

year 2004 under those sections less the amount of the payment under this division.

(E)(1) For fixed-sum levies for debt purposes, payments shall be made to school districts and joint vocational school districts equal to one hundred per cent of the district's fixed-sum levy loss determined under division (E) of section 5751.20 and division (H) of section 5727.84 of the Revised Code as in effect before July 1, 2015, and paid in tax year 2014. No payment shall be made for qualifying levies that are no longer charged and payable.

(2) Beginning in 2016, by the thirty-first day of January of each year, the tax commissioner shall review the calculation of fixed-sum levy loss for debt purposes determined under division (E) of section 5751.20 and division (H) of section 5727.84 of the Revised Code as in effect before July 1, 2015. If the commissioner determines that a fixed-sum levy that had been scheduled to be reimbursed in the current year is no longer charged and payable, a revised calculation for that year and all subsequent years shall be made.

(F)(1) For taxes levied within the ten-mill limitation for debt purposes in tax year 1998 in the case of electric company tax value losses, and in tax year 1999 in the case of natural gas company tax value losses, payments shall be made to school districts and joint vocational school districts equal to one hundred per cent of the loss computed under division (D) of section 5727.85 of the Revised Code as in effect before July 1, 2015, as if the tax were a fixed-rate levy, but those payments shall extend through fiscal year 2016.

(2) For taxes levied within the ten-mill limitation for debt purposes in tax year 2005, payments shall be made to school districts and joint vocational school districts equal to one hundred per cent of the loss computed under division (D) of section 5751.21 of the Revised Code as in effect before July 1, 2015, as if the tax were a fixed-rate levy, but those payments shall extend through fiscal year 2018.

(G) If all the territory of a school district or joint vocational school district is merged with another district, or if a part of the territory of a school district or joint vocational school district is transferred to an existing or newly created district, the department of education and workforce, in consultation with the tax commissioner, shall adjust the payments made under this section as follows:

(1) For a merger of two or more districts, fixed-sum levy losses, total resources, current expense allocation, and non-current expense allocation of the successor district shall be the sum of such items for each of the districts involved in the merger.

(2) If property is transferred from one district to a previously existing district, the amount of the total resources, current expense allocation, and non-current expense allocation that shall be transferred to the recipient district shall be an amount equal to the total resources, current expense allocation, and non-current expense allocation of the transferor district times a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of pupils being transferred to the recipient district, measured, in the case of a school district, by formula ADM as defined in section 3317.02 of the Revised Code or, in the case of a joint vocational school district, by formula ADM as defined for a joint vocational school district in that section, and the denominator of which is the formula ADM of the transferor district.

(3) After December 31, 2010, if property is transferred from one or more districts to a district that is newly created out of the transferred property, the newly created district shall be deemed not to have any total resources, current expense allocation, total allocation, or non-current expense allocation.

(4) If the recipient district under division (G)(2) of this section or the newly created district under division (G)(3) of this section is assuming debt from one or more of the districts from which the property was transferred and any of the districts losing the property had fixed-sum levy losses, the department of education and workforce, in consultation with the tax commissioner, shall make an equitable division of the reimbursements for those losses.

(H) The payments required by divisions (C), (D), (E), (F), and (I) of this section shall be distributed periodically to each school and joint vocational school district by the department of education and workforce unless otherwise provided for. Except as provided in division (D) of this section, if a levy that is a qualifying levy is not charged and payable in any year after 2014, payments to the school district or joint vocational school district shall be reduced to the extent that the payments distributed in fiscal year 2015 were attributable to the levy loss of that levy.

(I) For fiscal years 2022 through 2026, if the total amount to be received under divisions (C) and (E) of this section by any school district that has a nuclear power plant located within its territory is less than the amount the district received under this section in fiscal year 2017, the district shall receive a supplemental payment equal to the difference between the amount to be received under those divisions for the fiscal year and the amount received under this section in fiscal year 2017.

Sec. 5715.26. (A)(1) Upon receiving the statement required by section 5715.25 of the Revised Code, the county auditor shall forthwith add to or

deduct from each tract, lot, or parcel of real property or class of real property the required percentage or amount of the valuation thereof, adding or deducting any sum less than five dollars so that the value of any separate tract, lot, or parcel of real property shall be ten dollars or some multiple thereof.

(2) After making the additions or deductions required by this section, the auditor shall transmit to the tax commissioner the appropriate adjusted abstract of the real property of each taxing district in the auditor's county in which an adjustment was required.

(3) If the commissioner increases or decreases the aggregate value of the real property or any class thereof in any county or taxing district thereof and does not receive within ninety days thereafter an adjusted abstract conforming to its statement for such county or taxing district therein, the commissioner shall withhold from such county or taxing district therein fifty per cent of its share in the distribution of state revenues to local governments pursuant to sections 5747.50 to 5747.55 of the Revised Code and shall direct the department of education and workforce to withhold therefrom fifty per cent of state revenues to school districts pursuant to Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code. The commissioner shall withhold the distribution of such funds until such county auditor has complied with this division, and the department shall withhold the distribution of such funds until the commissioner has notified the department that such county auditor has complied with this division.

(B)(1) If the commissioner's determination is appealed under section 5715.251 of the Revised Code, the county auditor, treasurer, and all other officers shall forthwith proceed with the levy and collection of the current year's taxes in the manner prescribed by law. The taxes shall be determined and collected as if the commissioner had determined under section 5715.24 of the Revised Code that the real property and the various classes thereof in the county as shown in the auditor's abstract were assessed for taxation and the true and agricultural use values were recorded on the agricultural land tax list as required by law.

(2) If as a result of the appeal to the board it is finally determined either that all real property and the various classes thereof have not been assessed as required by law or that the values set forth in the agricultural land tax list do not correctly reflect the true and agricultural use values of the lands contained therein, the county auditor shall forthwith add to or deduct from each tract, lot, or parcel of real property or class of real property the required percentage or amount of the valuation in accordance with the order of the board or judgment of the court to which the board's order was appealed, and

the taxes on each tract, lot, or parcel and the percentages required by section 319.301 of the Revised Code shall be recomputed using the valuation as finally determined. The order or judgment making the final determination shall prescribe the time and manner for collecting, crediting, or refunding the resultant increases or decreases in taxes.

Sec. 5715.34. (A) When a reassessment of all real property, or any class of property, situated in the county, township, municipal corporation, or other taxing district is ordered by the tax commissioner, the county auditor, within sixty days of the receipt of such order, shall commence the reassessment in the manner provided by law and by rules prescribed and issued by the commissioner.

(B) If a county auditor determines to reassess all real property situated in the county prior to the time ~~he~~ the auditor is ordered to do so in compliance with section 5713.01 of the Revised Code and division (A) of this section, certifies to the tax commissioner that ~~he~~ the auditor has sufficient moneys available to do so, and requests the commissioner to order the reassessment at a date earlier than would otherwise be required, the commissioner shall issue an order to the auditor to do so. The auditor shall commence the reassessment in the manner provided by law and by rules adopted by the commissioner, within sixty days after receiving the order.

(C) If the county auditor refuses, neglects, or fails to commence a reassessment within sixty days after receiving such order, or refuses, neglects, or fails to complete the reassessment within the time limit prescribed and set forth in such order, the tax commissioner shall withhold from such county its share in the distribution of state revenue to local government pursuant to section 5747.50 of the Revised Code and shall direct the department of education and workforce to withhold therefrom its share in the distribution of state revenue to school districts pursuant to Title XXXIII of the Revised Code. The commissioner shall withhold the distribution of such funds until such county auditor has complied with all the provisions of this section, and the department shall withhold the distribution of such funds until the commissioner has notified the department that such auditor has complied with all of the provisions of this section.

Sec. 5747.057. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Eligible employee" means an employee who is nineteen years of age or younger and enrolled in a career-technical education program approved under section 3317.161 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Eligible compensation" means compensation paid on and after ~~the effective date of this section~~ March 23, 2022, from which the employer is

required to deduct and withhold income tax under section 5747.06 of the Revised Code.

(B) A nonrefundable credit is allowed against a taxpayer's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code for a taxpayer that holds a tax credit certificate issued under this section. The credit equals the amount listed on the certificate and shall be claimed for the taxable year that includes the last day of the calendar year for which the certificate was issued. The credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5747.98 of the Revised Code.

(C) An employer that is a taxpayer or a pass-through entity and that employs an eligible employee in fulfillment of a work-based learning experience, internship, or cooperative education program associated with the career-technical education program in which the eligible employee is enrolled may apply to the department of education and workforce for a tax credit certificate. The application shall be made on forms prescribed by the department, in consultation with the tax commissioner, on or after the first day of January and on or before the first day of February of each year. The application shall include all of the following information for the calendar year preceding the year in which the application is made:

(1) The amount of eligible compensation paid by the applicant to each of its eligible employees;

(2) The name, birth date, and social security number of each eligible employee employed by the applicant;

(3) The career-technical education program in which each eligible employee is enrolled;

(4) A description of each eligible employee's duties as part of the employee's work-based learning experience, internship, or cooperative education program;

(5) Any other information requested by the department.

(D)(1) After determining that the applicant satisfies the conditions described in division (C) of this section, the department of education and workforce shall issue, within sixty days after the receipt of a complete application under that division, a tax credit certificate to the applicant equal to the lesser of (a) fifteen per cent of the eligible compensation paid by the applicant to all eligible employees during the calendar year or (b) five thousand dollars per eligible employee, in either case subject to the limitations in division (D)(2) of this section.

(2) If the applicant pays eligible compensation to an employee who ceases to qualify as an eligible employee during the calendar year, only the eligible compensation paid to the employee while the employee qualified as

an eligible employee may be used to calculate the credit amount on a tax credit certificate issued under this section. The department shall not issue certificates in a total amount that would cause the tax credits claimed in any fiscal biennium to exceed five million dollars.

(3) Each tax credit certificate issued under this section shall include a unique identification number and shall state the amount of tax credit that may be claimed. A taxpayer claiming the credit allowed under this section shall submit a copy of the certificate with the taxpayer's return or report.

(E) If a tax credit certificate is issued to a pass-through entity under this section, any taxpayer that is a direct or indirect investor in the pass-through entity on the last day of the entity's taxable year ending in the calendar year for which the certificate was issued may claim the taxpayer's distributive or proportionate share of the credit against the taxpayer's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code.

(F) For the purpose of issuing tax credit certificates under this section, the department of education and workforce may request from any of the following entities the data verification code assigned under division (D)(2) of section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code to any student who is included on an application made pursuant to division (C) of this section as an eligible employee:

- (1) The student's resident district;
- (2) The district or school offering the career-technical education program in which the student is enrolled;
- (3) The independent contractor engaged to create and maintain student data verification codes.

The department may not release a data verification code received under this division to any person except as authorized by law. Any document related to the tax credit authorized under this section that the department maintains in its files that contains both a student's name or other personally identifiable information and the student's data verification code is not a public record as defined in section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5747.72. (A) As used in this section:

- (1) "Qualifying taxpayer" means a taxpayer that is an individual with a dependent who is a qualifying student.
- (2) "Qualifying student" means a student who ~~was excused~~ is exempt from the compulsory attendance law for the purpose of home ~~instruction~~ education under section ~~3321.04~~ 3321.042 of the Revised Code for the school year.
- (3) "Education expenses" means expenses or fees for any of the following items used directly for home ~~instruction~~ education of a qualifying

student: books, supplementary materials, supplies, computer software, applications, or subscriptions. "Education expenses" does not include expenses or fees for computers or similar electronic devices or accessories thereto.

(B) There is hereby allowed a nonrefundable credit against a qualifying taxpayer's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code equal to the lesser of two hundred fifty dollars or the amount of education expenses incurred by the taxpayer in the taxable year for the benefit of one or more of the taxpayer's qualifying students. The credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5747.98 of the Revised Code.

The tax commissioner may request that a qualifying taxpayer claiming a credit under this section furnish information as is necessary to support the claim for the credit under this section, and no credit shall be allowed unless the requested information is provided.

Sec. 5753.11. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Public school district" means any city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, or college-preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code. "Public school district" does not include any STEM school operated under section 3326.51 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Student population" means the number of students residing in a county who are enrolled in a public school district in grades kindergarten through twelve and the total number of preschool children with disabilities on the following dates:

(a) For the January distribution, the Friday of the first full school week in October;

(b) For the August distribution, the Friday of the first full school week in May.

(B) For the purpose of calculating student population, each public school district shall, twice annually, report to the department of education and workforce the students enrolled in the district on the days specified in division (A)(2) of this section. A student shall be considered to be enrolled in a public school district if the student is participating in education programs of the public school district and the public school district has not:

(1) Received documentation from a parent terminating enrollment of the student;

(2) Been provided documentation of a student's enrollment in another public or private school; or



(3) Ceased to offer education to the student.

If more than one public school district reports a student as enrolled, the department shall use procedures adopted by the department for the reconciliation of enrollment to determine the district of enrollment for purposes of this section. In the case of the dual enrollment of a student in a joint vocational school district and another public school district, the student shall be included in the enrollments for both schools. If the valid school district or enrollment cannot be determined in time for the certification, the count of these students shall be divided equally between the reporting districts.

(C) The department of education and workforce shall certify to the department of taxation the student population for each county and the student population for each public school district located in whole or in part in the county on or before the thirtieth day of December, for the January distribution and on or before the thirtieth day of July, for the August distribution. A student shall be included in the school district enrollment for a county only if a student resides in that county. The location of each community school shall be the enrollment area required to be defined by the community school and its sponsor in accordance with division (A)(19) of section 3314.03 of the Revised Code, the location of each STEM school shall be any county in which its enrolled students reside, and the location of the college-preparatory boarding schools shall be the territory of the school district in which the college-preparatory school is located or the territory of any city, exempted village, or local school district that has agreed to be a participating district under section 3328.04 of the Revised Code.

The student population count certified by the department of education and workforce to the department of taxation is final and shall not be adjusted by future updates to the counts.

(D) Not later than the thirty-first day of January and the thirty-first day of August of each year, the tax commissioner shall distribute funds in the gross casino revenue county student fund to public school districts. The commissioner shall calculate the amount of funds to distribute to each public school district as follows:

(1) The commissioner shall calculate the proportional share of the funds attributable to each county by dividing the total student population certified for each county by the sum of the total student population certified in all counties statewide.

(2) The commissioner shall multiply the amount in division (D)(1) of this section by the total amount of funds in the gross casino revenue county student fund to obtain the share of funds for each county.

(3) The commissioner shall multiply the amount in division (D)(2) of this section by the quotient of the student population certified for each individual district located in the county divided by the sum of the student population certified for all public school districts located in the county.

The commissioner shall distribute to each public school district the amount so calculated for each district.

Sec. 6109.21. (A) Except as provided in divisions (I) and (J) of this section, no person shall operate a public water system in this state without a license issued by the director of environmental protection.

(B) A person who proposes to operate a new public water system, in addition to complying with section 6109.07 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it, shall obtain an initial license from the director. The person shall submit an application for the initial license at least forty-five days prior to commencing the operation of the system.

(C) A license shall expire on the thirtieth day of January in the year following its issuance.

(D) A license shall be renewed annually. A person proposing to continue operating a public water system shall apply for a license renewal at least thirty days prior to the expiration date of the license.

(E) Each application for a license or license renewal shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee established under division (M) of section 3745.11 of the Revised Code. However, an applicant for an initial license who is proposing to operate a new public water system shall submit a fee that equals a prorated amount of the appropriate fee established under that division for the remainder of the licensing year.

(F) Not later than thirty days after receiving a completed application and the appropriate license fee for a license or license renewal for a public water system, the director shall do one of the following:

(1) Issue the license or license renewal for the public water system;

(2) Issue the license or license renewal subject to terms and conditions that the director determines are necessary to ensure compliance with this chapter and rules adopted under it;

(3) Deny the license or license renewal if the director finds that the public water system cannot be operated in substantial compliance with this chapter and rules adopted under it.

(G) The director may condition, suspend, or revoke a license or license renewal issued under this section at any time if the director finds that the public water system was not or will not be operated in substantial compliance with this chapter and rules adopted under it.

(H) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of

the Revised Code establishing procedures and requirements governing both of the following:

(1) Information to be included on applications for licenses and license renewals issued under this section;

(2) The issuance, conditioning, suspension, revocation, and denial of licenses and license renewals under this section.

(I)(1) As used in division (I) of this section, "church" means a fellowship of believers, congregation, society, corporation, convention, or association that is formed primarily or exclusively for religious purposes and that is not formed or operated for the private profit of any person.

(2) This section does not apply to a church that operates or maintains a public water system solely to provide water for that church or for a campground that is owned by the church and operated primarily or exclusively for members of the church and their families.

(J) This section does not apply to any public or nonpublic school that meets minimum standards of the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce that operates or maintains a public water system solely to provide water for that school.

(K) The environmental protection agency shall collect well log filing fees on behalf of the division of water resources in the department of natural resources in accordance with section 1521.05 of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it. The fees shall be submitted to the division quarterly as provided in those rules.

Sec. 6301.04. (A) The governor shall establish a state board. The state board shall consist of the following members:

(1) The governor;

(2) Two members of the house of representatives, appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives;

(3) Two members of the senate, appointed by the president of the senate;

(4) Members required under section 101(b)(1)(C) of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, 29 U.S.C. 3111(b)(1)(C);

(5) The deputy director of primary and secondary education and the deputy director of career-technical education appointed under section 3301.13 of the Revised Code;

(6) Any additional members appointed by the governor.

(B) The governor shall appoint members to the board, who serve at the governor's pleasure, to perform duties under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, as authorized by the governor.

(C) The board is not subject to sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised

Code.

(D) All state agencies engaged in workforce development activities shall assist the board in the performance of its duties.

(E) The board shall have the power and authority to do all of the following:

(1) Develop, implement, and modify the state workforce development plan;

(2) Review statewide workforce policies and programs and recommendations on actions to be taken by the state to align workforce development programs to support a comprehensive and streamlined workforce development system;

(3) Recommend measures for the development and continuous improvement of the workforce development system in the state, including updating comprehensive state performance accountability measures, also known as workforce success measures;

(4) Continue to identify and disseminate information on promising practices in the area of workforce development;

(5) Perform other related work that is required of the board by the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act or requested by the governor.

Sec. 6301.11. (A) As used in this section, "public or private institution" means any of the following:

(1) A state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;

(2) A private, nonprofit institution in this state holding a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code;

(3) An Ohio technical center that provides adult technical education services as recognized by the chancellor of higher education.

(B) The state board, in connection with the department of job and family services, the department of education and workforce, and public or private institutions, shall develop a methodology for identifying jobs that are in demand by employers operating in this state. The methodology for identifying in-demand jobs shall include an analysis of both of the following:

(1) Jobs that are in demand in each region of the state, as determined by the director of job and family services;

(2) Jobs that pay a wage rate that is equal to or greater than one hundred twenty-five per cent of the wage rate established under section 6 of the "Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938," 52 Stat. 1060, 29 U.S.C. 206, as amended, or its successor law.

(C) The department of job and family services, the department of

education and workforce, and the public or private institutions, in consultation with the state board, shall use the methodology to create a list of such in-demand jobs in the state and a list of such in-demand jobs in each region of the state. The department of job and family services and the department of education and workforce shall publish the lists on the web site sites of the each department. The ~~department~~ departments and public or private institutions shall periodically update the lists to reflect evolving workforce demands in this state and its regions.

(D) Local boards and other providers of workforce training shall use the lists of in-demand jobs to cultivate and prioritize workforce development activities that correspond to the employment needs of employers operating in this state and in each of its regions and to assist individuals in maximizing their employment opportunities.

Sec. 6301.111. The governor's office of workforce transformation, in conjunction with the department of job and family services and the department of education and workforce, shall conduct an electronic survey of employers in this state to identify jobs that are in demand by those employers. The office, in conjunction with the ~~department~~ departments, shall use the survey results to update the list of in-demand jobs required under section 6301.11 of the Revised Code, notwithstanding the requirement in that section that the ~~department~~ departments and public or private institutions, as defined in that section, periodically update that list. The office shall complete the initial survey and make the update required under this section not later than December 31, 2018. The office shall complete a subsequent survey and update not later than the last day of December every two years thereafter.

Sec. 6301.112. (A) The governor's office of workforce transformation, in collaboration with the departments of higher education ~~and~~, job and family services, and education and workforce, shall create and publish on the OhioMeansJobs web site a workforce supply tool that uses real-time demand and supply data. The office shall provide all of the following through the tool:

- (1) Businesses with historical information on graduates from high demand fields;
- (2) Businesses with projections on future graduates;
- (3) The number of skilled workers available for work in occupations included in the list of in-demand jobs created under section 6301.11 of the Revised Code.

(B) ~~Not later than January 1, 2018, the~~ The governor's office of workforce transformation, in collaboration with the departments of higher

education ~~and~~ job and family services, and education and workforce, shall include in the workforce supply tool created under division (A) of this section all in-demand jobs included in the list of in-demand jobs created under section 6301.11 of the Revised Code.

(C) ~~Not later than December 31, 2018, the~~ The governor's office of workforce transformation, in collaboration with the ~~departments~~ department of higher education and the department of education and workforce, shall establish design teams. The design teams shall do both of the following:

(1) Identify emerging skill needs based on predictive analytics and analysis of the data from the workforce supply tool created under division (A) of this section;

(2) Periodically recommend innovations for responding to emerging in-demand jobs and skills.

Sec. 6301.15. ~~Not later than September 1, 2014, the~~ The director of job and family services, in consultation with ~~the superintendent of public instruction and~~ the director of the governor's office of workforce transformation and the director of education and workforce, shall develop and maintain an online education and career planning tool to assist students in developing education and career plans. ~~The director of job and family services also shall provide information regarding the online planning tool and all appropriate web site links, including a link to the OhioMeansJobs web site, to the department of education not later than that date.~~ The director of job and family services shall periodically update the online education and career planning tool and other information as determined necessary by the director and shall provide the updates to the department of education and workforce.

The department of education and workforce shall post the information ~~received from the director of job and family services developed~~ under this section in a prominent location on the department's web site.

Sec. 6301.21. (A) ~~Not later than December 31, 2017, the~~ The governor's office of workforce transformation, the department of education and workforce, and the chancellor of higher education, in consultation with business and economic development stakeholder groups, shall develop a regional workforce collaboration model. The model shall provide guidance on how the JobsOhio regional network, local chambers of commerce, economic development organizations, business, business associations, secondary and post-secondary education organizations, and Ohio college tech prep regional centers, that are jointly managed by the department of education and workforce and the chancellor, shall collaborate to form a partnership that provides career services to students.

Career services to students may include, but are not limited to, job shadowing, internships, co-ops, apprenticeships, career exploration activities, and problem-based curriculum developed in alignment with in-demand jobs.

(B) The governor's office of workforce transformation shall oversee the creation of regional workforce collaboration partnerships based on the model created under division (A) of this section. The partnerships shall be located in each of the six different regions of the state, as determined by JobsOhio.

(C) As used in this section, "JobsOhio" has the same meaning as in section 187.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 6301.22. (A) With regard to industry-recognized credentials and certificate programs, the governor's office of workforce transformation shall act as a liaison between the business community and the department of education and workforce or the chancellor of higher education. In acting as a liaison, the governor's office of workforce transformation shall accept inquiries from the business community regarding all of the following:

(1) Industry-recognized credentials approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code;

(2) Certificate programs and industry-recognized credentials included in the inventory prescribed under section 3333.94 of the Revised Code;

(3) Any other existing or proposed credential or certificate program necessary to meet the workforce needs of the state, as determined by the office.

(B) Based on inquiries submitted under division (A) of this section, the governor's office of workforce transformation shall do either of the following:

(1) Request information from the department of education and workforce regarding industry-recognized credentials approved under section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code;

(2) Request information from the chancellor regarding certificate programs and industry-recognized credentials included in the inventory prescribed under section 3333.94 of the Revised Code or offered by an institution that holds a certificate of authorization issued under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code.

(C) Based on inquiries submitted under division (A) of this section, the governor's office of workforce transformation, in collaboration with the department of education and workforce, the chancellor, and other stakeholders, including regional education providers, determined appropriate by the office, shall convene a review of an existing or proposed

industry-recognized credential or certificate program. The office shall submit the findings of the department of education and workforce or the chancellor, as appropriate, to the business that submitted the inquiry for which the review was initiated.

(D) Nothing in this section shall affect the responsibilities assigned under division (B) of section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code to the committee established under division (A) of that section or the responsibilities assigned to the chancellor under division (B) of section 3333.94 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 6301.23. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Ohio career-technical associations" includes all of the following:

- (a) The Ohio association of career and technical education;
- (b) The Ohio association of career-technical superintendents;
- (c) The Ohio association of comprehensive and compact career-technical schools.

(2) "Other public school" has the same meaning as in section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code.

(3) "State agency" has the same meaning as in section 1.60 of the Revised Code.

(B) ~~Not later than July 1, 2021, the~~ The governor's office of workforce transformation, the department of education, and workforce, and the chancellor of higher education, in consultation with Ohio career-technical associations and other appropriate stakeholders, shall develop model guidance for maintaining a statewide inventory of industry-recognized credentials. The guidance shall address the following:

(1) Methods for state agencies to efficiently and effectively organize the different categories of industry-recognized credentials in a manner that allows students, school districts, other public schools, chartered nonpublic schools, and institutions of higher education to easily understand available credentialing options, based on the unique circumstances of each individual student;

(2) The potential creation of a centralized, inter-agency database of information on all industry-recognized credentials that is accessible to the public;

(3) Methods to streamline the process to add career-technical programs to the various approved credentialing lists;

(4) Methods to increase transparency in the approval process for industry-recognized credentials.

SECTION 130.101. That existing sections 5.224, 5.281, 9.231, 9.55,



102.02, 109.57, 109.572, 109.64, 109.65, 109.71, 109.72, 109.746, 113.73, 117.46, 121.02, 121.03, 121.35, 121.37, 121.40, 121.95, 124.15, 124.382, 124.384, 125.05, 125.13, 133.06, 133.061, 135.142, 149.331, 175.30, 197.04, 319.301, 901.71, 921.06, 2151.011, 2151.353, 2151.357, 2151.362, 2305.111, 2901.01, 2903.13, 2907.03, 2917.31, 2917.46, 2923.122, 2925.01, 2950.11, 2953.34, 3301.01, 3301.07, 3301.071, 3301.072, 3301.075, 3301.076, 3301.078, 3301.079, 3301.0710, 3301.0711, 3301.0712, 3301.0713, 3301.0714, 3301.0715, 3301.0716, 3301.0717, 3301.0718, 3301.0719, 3301.0720, 3301.0721, 3301.0723, 3301.0725, 3301.0726, 3301.0728, 3301.0730, 3301.10, 3301.11, 3301.12, 3301.121, 3301.131, 3301.133, 3301.134, 3301.135, 3301.136, 3301.14, 3301.15, 3301.16, 3301.162, 3301.163, 3301.18, 3301.19, 3301.22, 3301.221, 3301.23, 3301.27, 3301.28, 3301.30, 3301.311, 3301.40, 3301.45, 3301.49, 3301.52, 3301.521, 3301.53, 3301.54, 3301.541, 3301.55, 3301.56, 3301.57, 3301.58, 3301.59, 3301.61, 3301.62, 3301.63, 3301.64, 3301.68, 3301.70, 3301.80, 3301.81, 3301.923, 3301.94, 3301.941, 3301.948, 3302.01, 3302.02, 3302.021, 3302.03, 3302.031, 3302.032, 3302.033, 3302.034, 3302.035, 3302.036, 3302.037, 3302.038, 3302.04, 3302.041, 3302.042, 3302.043, 3302.05, 3302.06, 3302.062, 3302.063, 3302.066, 3302.068, 3302.07, 3302.09, 3302.10, 3302.103, 3302.11, 3302.13, 3302.14, 3302.15, 3302.151, 3302.17, 3302.20, 3302.21, 3302.22, 3302.25, 3302.26, 3302.41, 3302.42, 3303.02, 3303.04, 3303.05, 3303.06, 3303.20, 3304.12, 3307.01, 3307.05, 3307.31, 3309.011, 3309.48, 3309.491, 3309.51, 3310.01, 3310.02, 3310.03, 3310.031, 3310.032, 3310.033, 3310.036, 3310.07, 3310.11, 3310.13, 3310.14, 3310.15, 3310.16, 3310.17, 3310.41, 3310.411, 3310.42, 3310.51, 3310.52, 3310.521, 3310.522, 3310.53, 3310.58, 3310.59, 3310.62, 3310.63, 3310.64, 3310.70, 3311.054, 3311.056, 3311.0510, 3311.08, 3311.16, 3311.17, 3311.19, 3311.191, 3311.213, 3311.214, 3311.217, 3311.218, 3311.29, 3311.521, 3311.53, 3311.60, 3311.71, 3311.74, 3311.741, 3311.76, 3311.86, 3311.87, 3312.01, 3312.02, 3312.04, 3312.07, 3312.08, 3312.09, 3312.13, 3313.03, 3313.25, 3313.30, 3313.413, 3313.472, 3313.48, 3313.483, 3313.484, 3313.487, 3313.488, 3313.489, 3313.4810, 3313.531, 3313.532, 3313.533, 3313.534, 3313.5310, 3313.5312, 3313.5314, 3313.56, 3313.57, 3313.60, 3313.603, 3313.605, 3313.608, 3313.6011, 3313.6013, 3313.6015, 3313.6016, 3313.6019, 3313.6020, 3313.6024, 3313.6027, 3313.61, 3313.611, 3313.612, 3313.614, 3313.615, 3313.618, 3313.619, 3313.6110, 3313.6111, 3313.6112, 3313.6113, 3313.6114, 3313.64, 3313.642, 3313.643, 3313.644, 3313.645, 3313.646, 3313.647, 3313.6410, 3313.65, 3313.66, 3313.662, 3313.671, 3313.674, 3313.71, 3313.7110,

3313.7111, 3313.7112, 3313.7113, 3313.7114, 3313.7115, 3313.7116,  
3313.81, 3313.811, 3313.813, 3313.814, 3313.815, 3313.817, 3313.818,  
3313.821, 3313.843, 3313.844, 3313.845, 3313.846, 3313.90, 3313.902,  
3313.903, 3313.904, 3313.905, 3313.906, 3313.91, 3313.911, 3313.92,  
3313.941, 3313.97, 3313.974, 3313.975, 3313.976, 3313.978, 3313.979,  
3313.98, 3313.981, 3313.982, 3314.011, 3314.012, 3314.013, 3314.015,  
3314.016, 3314.017, 3314.02, 3314.021, 3314.023, 3314.025, 3314.027,  
3314.029, 3314.0211, 3314.03, 3314.032, 3314.034, 3314.035, 3314.038,  
3314.039, 3314.041, 3314.05, 3314.06, 3314.072, 3314.074, 3314.08,  
3314.081, 3314.083, 3314.087, 3314.091, 3314.10, 3314.101, 3314.11,  
3314.12, 3314.143, 3314.144, 3314.147, 3314.17, 3314.18, 3314.19,  
3314.191, 3314.20, 3314.21, 3314.22, 3314.232, 3314.24, 3314.26, 3314.27,  
3314.271, 3314.28, 3314.29, 3314.35, 3314.351, 3314.353, 3314.354,  
3314.36, 3314.38, 3314.50, 3314.51, 3315.18, 3315.181, 3315.33, 3315.34,  
3315.35, 3316.03, 3316.031, 3316.04, 3316.041, 3316.042, 3316.043,  
3316.05, 3316.06, 3316.061, 3316.08, 3316.20, 3317.01, 3317.011,  
3317.012, 3317.014, 3317.015, 3317.017, 3317.019, 3317.02, 3317.021,  
3317.022, 3317.023, 3317.024, 3317.025, 3317.026, 3317.028, 3317.0211,  
3317.0212, 3317.0213, 3317.0214, 3317.0215, 3317.0217, 3317.03,  
3317.031, 3317.032, 3317.033, 3317.036, 3317.037, 3317.05, 3317.051,  
3317.06, 3317.061, 3317.062, 3317.063, 3317.064, 3317.07, 3317.071,  
3317.072, 3317.08, 3317.081, 3317.082, 3317.09, 3317.10, 3317.11,  
3317.12, 3317.13, 3317.14, 3317.141, 3317.15, 3317.16, 3317.161,  
3317.164, 3317.18, 3317.19, 3317.201, 3317.23, 3317.231, 3317.24,  
3317.25, 3317.40, 3317.50, 3317.51, 3318.011, 3318.033, 3318.051,  
3318.08, 3318.084, 3318.18, 3318.363, 3318.42, 3319.02, 3319.073,  
3319.074, 3319.077, 3319.111, 3319.112, 3319.113, 3319.143, 3319.151,  
3319.16, 3319.161, 3319.22, 3319.221, 3319.224, 3319.228, 3319.229,  
3319.231, 3319.234, 3319.235, 3319.236, 3319.25, 3319.262, 3319.263,  
3319.28, 3319.291, 3319.292, 3319.316, 3319.319, 3319.33, 3319.35,  
3319.361, 3319.39, 3319.391, 3319.393, 3319.40, 3319.44, 3319.46,  
3319.51, 3319.55, 3319.56, 3319.57, 3319.60, 3319.61, 3319.611, 3319.612,  
3321.01, 3321.03, 3321.04, 3321.07, 3321.09, 3321.12, 3321.13, 3321.18,  
3321.19, 3321.191, 3323.01, 3323.011, 3323.02, 3323.021, 3323.022,  
3323.03, 3323.04, 3323.041, 3323.05, 3323.051, 3323.052, 3323.06,  
3323.07, 3323.08, 3323.09, 3323.091, 3323.13, 3323.14, 3323.141,  
3323.142, 3323.15, 3323.17, 3323.19, 3323.20, 3323.25, 3323.251, 3323.32,  
3323.33, 3324.01, 3324.02, 3324.03, 3324.04, 3324.05, 3324.06, 3324.07,  
3324.08, 3324.09, 3324.10, 3324.11, 3325.01, 3325.011, 3325.02, 3325.03,

3325.04, 3325.05, 3325.06, 3325.07, 3325.071, 3325.08, 3325.09, 3325.11, 3325.12, 3325.13, 3325.16, 3325.17, 3326.02, 3326.03, 3326.032, 3326.04, 3326.08, 3326.081, 3326.15, 3326.17, 3326.211, 3326.23, 3326.28, 3326.30, 3326.32, 3326.34, 3326.35, 3326.36, 3326.37, 3326.45, 3326.51, 3326.60, 3327.01, 3327.011, 3327.012, 3327.018, 3327.02, 3327.021, 3327.05, 3327.08, 3327.10, 3327.101, 3327.13, 3327.14, 3327.16, 3328.01, 3328.02, 3328.04, 3328.11, 3328.12, 3328.13, 3328.15, 3328.18, 3328.23, 3328.26, 3328.29, 3328.30, 3328.31, 3328.34, 3328.35, 3328.37, 3328.38, 3328.45, 3328.50, 3329.01, 3329.03, 3329.10, 3331.01, 3331.02, 3331.04, 3332.02, 3332.03, 3332.04, 3333.04, 3333.041, 3333.048, 3333.0411, 3333.0415, 3333.07, 3333.162, 3333.21, 3333.31, 3333.34, 3333.35, 3333.37, 3333.39, 3333.391, 3333.43, 3333.66, 3333.70, 3333.82, 3333.86, 3333.87, 3333.91, 3335.36, 3335.61, 3343.05, 3345.06, 3345.061, 3345.062, 3345.86, 3353.02, 3365.01, 3365.02, 3365.03, 3365.032, 3365.033, 3365.034, 3365.035, 3365.04, 3365.05, 3365.06, 3365.07, 3365.071, 3365.08, 3365.09, 3365.091, 3365.10, 3365.12, 3365.15, 3375.01, 3701.507, 3701.78, 3705.36, 3707.58, 3707.59, 3734.62, 3737.22, 3742.32, 3745.21, 3781.106, 3781.11, 3798.01, 4109.01, 4109.06, 4109.07, 4109.22, 4112.04, 4112.12, 4117.10, 4117.102, 4141.01, 4141.47, 4506.09, 4506.10, 4507.21, 4508.01, 4511.21, 4511.75, 4511.76, 4709.07, 4709.10, 4713.02, 4732.10, 4735.09, 4742.02, 4742.03, 4742.05, 4742.06, 4742.07, 4743.03, 4747.10, 4757.41, 4758.61, 4779.13, 5101.061, 5101.34, 5103.02, 5103.08, 5103.13, 5103.55, 5104.01, 5104.015, 5104.02, 5104.053, 5104.08, 5104.29, 5104.30, 5107.281, 5107.287, 5107.40, 5107.62, 5120.031, 5120.07, 5120.091, 5123.022, 5123.023, 5123.025, 5123.026, 5123.0423, 5126.04, 5126.05, 5126.23, 5126.24, 5139.34, 5145.06, 5162.363, 5162.365, 5502.262, 5502.263, 5513.04, 5703.21, 5705.216, 5705.391, 5705.412, 5709.07, 5709.92, 5715.26, 5715.34, 5747.057, 5747.72, 5753.11, 6109.21, 6301.04, 6301.11, 6301.111, 6301.112, 6301.15, 6301.21, 6301.22, and 6301.23 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.102. That sections 3301.13, 3302.101, and 3302.102 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.103. That the versions of sections 921.06, 3301.071, 3309.011, 3319.22, 3319.229, 3319.262, 3319.28, 3319.361, 3327.10, 4709.07, 4709.10, 4732.10, 4735.09, and 4747.10 of the Revised Code that

are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 921.06. (A)(1) No individual shall do any of the following without having a commercial applicator license issued by the director of agriculture:

(a) Apply pesticides for a pesticide business without direct supervision;

(b) Apply pesticides as part of the individual's duties while acting as an employee of the United States government, a state, county, township, or municipal corporation, or a park district, port authority, or sanitary district created under Chapter 1545., 4582., or 6115. of the Revised Code, respectively;

(c) Apply restricted use pesticides. Division (A)(1)(c) of this section does not apply to a private applicator or an immediate family member or a subordinate employee of a private applicator who is acting under the direct supervision of that private applicator.

(d) If the individual is the owner of a business other than a pesticide business or an employee of such an owner, apply pesticides at any of the following publicly accessible sites that are located on the property:

(i) Food service operations that are licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;

(ii) Retail food establishments that are licensed under Chapter 3717. of the Revised Code;

(iii) Golf courses;

(iv) Rental properties of more than four apartment units at one location;

(v) Hospitals or medical facilities as defined in section 3701.01 of the Revised Code;

(vi) Child day-care centers or school child day-care centers as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code;

(vii) Facilities owned or operated by a school district established under Chapter 3311. of the Revised Code, including an educational service center, a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or a chartered or nonchartered nonpublic school that meets minimum standards established by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce;

(viii) State institutions of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, nonprofit institutions holding a certificate of authorization pursuant to Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, institutions holding a certificate of registration from the state board of career colleges and schools and program authorization for an associate or bachelor's degree program issued under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code, and private institutions exempt from regulation under Chapter 3332. of the Revised

Code as prescribed in section 3333.046 of the Revised Code;

(ix) Food processing establishments as defined in section 3715.021 of the Revised Code;

(x) Any other site designated by rule.

(e) Conduct authorized diagnostic inspections.

(2) Divisions (A)(1)(a) to (d) of this section do not apply to an individual who is acting as a trained serviceperson under the direct supervision of a commercial applicator.

(3) Licenses shall be issued for a period of time established by rule and shall be renewed in accordance with deadlines established by rule. The fee for each such license shall be established by rule. If a license is not issued or renewed, the application fee shall be retained by the state as payment for the reasonable expense of processing the application. The director shall by rule classify by pesticide-use category licenses to be issued under this section. A single license may include more than one pesticide-use category. No individual shall be required to pay an additional license fee if the individual is licensed for more than one category.

The fee for each license or renewal does not apply to an applicant who is an employee of the department of agriculture whose job duties require licensure as a commercial applicator as a condition of employment.

(B) Application for a commercial applicator license shall be made on a form prescribed by the director. Each application for a license shall state the pesticide-use category or categories of license for which the applicant is applying and other information that the director determines essential to the administration of this chapter.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, if the director finds that the applicant is competent to apply pesticides and conduct diagnostic inspections and that the applicant has passed both the general examination and each applicable pesticide-use category examination as required under division (A) of section 921.12 of the Revised Code, the director shall issue a commercial applicator license limited to the pesticide-use category or categories for which the applicant is found to be competent. If the director rejects an application, the director may explain why the application was rejected, describe the additional requirements necessary for the applicant to obtain a license, and return the application. The applicant may resubmit the application without payment of any additional fee.

(2) The director shall issue a commercial applicator license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an individual if either of the following applies:

(a) The individual holds a commercial applicator license in another state.

(b) The individual has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a commercial applicator in a state that does not issue that license.

A license issued under this division shall be limited to the pesticide-use category or categories for which the applicant is licensed in another state or has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification in that state.

(D)(1) A person who is a commercial applicator shall be deemed to hold a private applicator's license for purposes of applying pesticides on agricultural commodities that are produced by the commercial applicator.

(2) A commercial applicator shall apply pesticides only in the pesticide-use category or categories in which the applicator is licensed under this chapter.

(E) All money collected under this section shall be credited to the pesticide, fertilizer, and lime program fund created in section 921.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3301.071. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, in the case of nontax-supported schools, standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, without further educational requirements, of any administrator, supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a bachelor's degree from a college or university accredited by a national or regional association in the United States except that, at the discretion of the state board of education, this requirement may be met by having an equivalent degree from a foreign college or university of comparable standing.

(2) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, in the case of nonchartered, nontax-supported schools, the standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for certification, without further educational requirements, of any administrator, supervisor, or teacher who has attended and received a diploma from a "bible college" or "bible institute" described in division (E) of section 1713.02 of the Revised Code.

(3) A certificate issued under division (A)(3) of this section shall be valid only for teaching foreign language, music, religion, computer technology, or fine arts.

Notwithstanding division (A)(1) of this section and except as provided in division (E) of this section, the standards for teacher certification prescribed under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code shall provide for

certification of a person as a teacher upon receipt by the state board of an affidavit signed by the chief administrative officer of a chartered nonpublic school seeking to employ the person, stating that the person meets one of the following conditions:

(a) The person has specialized knowledge, skills, or expertise that qualifies the person to provide instruction.

(b) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of at least three years of teaching experience in a public or nonpublic school.

(c) The person has provided to the chief administrative officer evidence of completion of a teacher training program named in the affidavit.

(B) Each person applying for a certificate under this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce under section 3301.16 of the Revised Code shall pay a fee in the amount established under division (A) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code. Any fees received under this division shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state board of education certification fund established under division (B) of section 3319.51 of the Revised Code.

(C) A person applying for or holding any certificate pursuant to this section for purposes of serving in a nonpublic school chartered by the ~~state board~~ director is subject to sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code and sections 3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code.

(D) Divisions (B) and (C) of this section and sections 3319.291, 3319.31, and 3319.311 of the Revised Code do not apply to any administrators, supervisors, or teachers in nonchartered, nontax-supported schools.

(E) The state board shall issue a certificate to serve in a nonpublic school as an administrator, supervisor, or teacher in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a certificate in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a nonpublic school administrator, supervisor, or teacher in a state that does not issue one or more of those certificates.

Sec. 3309.011. "Employee" as defined in division (B) of section 3309.01 of the Revised Code, does not include any of the following:

(A) Any person having a license or registration issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code and employed in a public

school in this state in an educational position, as determined by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, under programs provided for by federal acts or regulations and financed in whole or in part from federal funds, but for which no licensure requirements for the position can be made under the provisions of such federal acts or regulations;

(B) Any person who participates in an alternative retirement plan established under Chapter 3305. of the Revised Code;

(C) Any person who elects to transfer from the school employees retirement system to the public employees retirement system under section 3309.312 of the Revised Code;

(D) Any person whose full-time employment by the university of Akron as a state university law enforcement officer pursuant to section 3345.04 of the Revised Code commences on or after September 16, 1998;

(E) Any person described in division (B) of section 3309.013 of the Revised Code;

(F) Any person described in division (D) of section 145.011 of the Revised Code;

(G) Any person described in division (B)(1)(b) or (g) of section 3307.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3319.22. (A)(1) The state board of education shall issue the following educator licenses:

(a) A resident educator license, which shall be valid for two years and shall be renewable for reasons specified by rules adopted by the state board pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section. The state board, on a case-by-case basis, may extend the license's duration as necessary to enable the license holder to complete the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code;

(b) A professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable;

(c) A senior professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable;

(d) A lead professional educator license, which shall be valid for five years and shall be renewable.

Licenses issued under division (A)(1) of this section on and after November 2, 2018, shall specify whether the educator is licensed to teach grades pre-kindergarten through five, grades four through nine, or grades seven through twelve. The changes to the grade band specifications under this amendment shall not apply to a person who holds a license under division (A)(1) of this section prior to November 2, 2018. Further, the changes to the grade band specifications under this amendment shall not



apply to any license issued to teach in the area of computer information science, bilingual education, dance, drama or theater, world language, health, library or media, music, physical education, teaching English to speakers of other languages, career-technical education, or visual arts or to any license issued to an intervention specialist, including a gifted intervention specialist, or to any other license that does not align to the grade band specifications.

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(2)(b) of this section, the state board may issue any additional educator licenses of categories, types, and levels the board elects to provide.

(b) Not later than December 31, 2024, the state board shall cease licensing school psychologists. The state board shall coordinate with the state board of psychology to transition to licensure under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code any school psychologists licensed under rules adopted in accordance with sections 3301.07 and 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(3) Except as provided in division (I) of this section, the state board shall adopt rules establishing the standards and requirements for obtaining each educator license issued under this section. The rules shall also include the reasons for which a resident educator license may be renewed under division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(B) Except as provided in division (I) of this section, the rules adopted under this section shall require at least the following standards and qualifications for the educator licenses described in division (A)(1) of this section:

(1) An applicant for a resident educator license shall hold at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited teacher preparation program or be a participant in the teach for America program and meet the qualifications required under section 3319.227 of the Revised Code.

(2) An applicant for a professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a bachelor's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have successfully completed the Ohio teacher residency program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code, if the applicant's current or most recently issued license is a resident educator license issued under this section or an alternative resident educator license issued under section 3319.26 of the Revised Code.

(3) An applicant for a senior professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license issued under

this section or section 3319.222 or under former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(c) Meet the criteria for the accomplished or distinguished level of performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(4) An applicant for a lead professional educator license shall:

(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting organization;

(b) Have previously held a professional educator license or a senior professional educator license issued under this section or a professional educator license issued under section 3319.222 or former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;

(c) Meet the criteria for the distinguished level of performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code;

(d) Either hold a valid certificate issued by the national board for professional teaching standards or meet the criteria for a master teacher or other criteria for a lead teacher adopted by the educator standards board under division (F)(4) or (5) of section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(C) The state board shall align the standards and qualifications for obtaining a principal license with the standards for principals adopted by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.

(D) If the state board requires any examinations for educator licensure, the ~~department of education~~ state board shall provide the results of such examinations received by the ~~department~~ state board to the chancellor of higher education, in the manner and to the extent permitted by state and federal law.

(E) Any rules the state board of education adopts, amends, or rescinds for educator licenses under this section, ~~division (D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code~~, or any other law shall be adopted, amended, or rescinded under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code except as follows:

(1) Notwithstanding division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code, in the case of the adoption of any rule or the amendment or rescission of any rule that necessitates institutions' offering preparation programs for educators and other school personnel that are approved by the chancellor of higher education under section 3333.048 of the Revised Code to revise the curriculum of those programs, the effective date shall not be as prescribed in division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code. Instead, the effective date of such rules, or the amendment or rescission of such rules, shall be the

date prescribed by section 3333.048 of the Revised Code.

(2) Notwithstanding the authority to adopt, amend, or rescind emergency rules in division (G) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code, this authority shall not apply to the state board of education with regard to rules for educator licenses.

(F)(1) The rules adopted under this section establishing standards requiring additional coursework for the renewal of any educator license shall require a school district and a chartered nonpublic school to establish local professional development committees. In a nonpublic school, the chief administrative officer shall establish the committees in any manner acceptable to such officer. The committees established under this division shall determine whether coursework that a district or chartered nonpublic school teacher proposes to complete meets the requirement of the rules. The ~~department of education~~ state board shall provide technical assistance and support to committees as the committees incorporate the professional development standards adopted ~~by the state board of education~~ pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code into their review of coursework that is appropriate for license renewal. The rules shall establish a procedure by which a teacher may appeal the decision of a local professional development committee.

(2) In any school district in which there is no exclusive representative established under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the professional development committees shall be established as described in division (F)(2) of this section.

Not later than the effective date of the rules adopted under this section, the board of education of each school district shall establish the structure for one or more local professional development committees to be operated by such school district. The committee structure so established by a district board shall remain in effect unless within thirty days prior to an anniversary of the date upon which the current committee structure was established, the board provides notice to all affected district employees that the committee structure is to be modified. Professional development committees may have a district-level or building-level scope of operations, and may be established with regard to particular grade or age levels for which an educator license is designated.

Each professional development committee shall consist of at least three classroom teachers employed by the district, one principal employed by the district, and one other employee of the district appointed by the district superintendent. For committees with a building-level scope, the teacher and principal members shall be assigned to that building, and the teacher

members shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers assigned to that building. For committees with a district-level scope, the teacher members shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers of the district, and the principal member shall be elected by a majority vote of the principals of the district, unless there are two or fewer principals employed by the district, in which case the one or two principals employed shall serve on the committee. If a committee has a particular grade or age level scope, the teacher members shall be licensed to teach such grade or age levels, and shall be elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers holding such a license and the principal shall be elected by all principals serving in buildings where any such teachers serve. The district superintendent shall appoint a replacement to fill any vacancy that occurs on a professional development committee, except in the case of vacancies among the elected classroom teacher members, which shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the committee so selected.

Terms of office on professional development committees shall be prescribed by the district board establishing the committees. The conduct of elections for members of professional development committees shall be prescribed by the district board establishing the committees. A professional development committee may include additional members, except that the majority of members on each such committee shall be classroom teachers employed by the district. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for which a predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member for the remainder of that term.

The initial meeting of any professional development committee, upon election and appointment of all committee members, shall be called by a member designated by the district superintendent. At this initial meeting, the committee shall select a chairperson and such other officers the committee deems necessary, and shall adopt rules for the conduct of its meetings. Thereafter, the committee shall meet at the call of the chairperson or upon the filing of a petition with the district superintendent signed by a majority of the committee members calling for the committee to meet.

(3) In the case of a school district in which an exclusive representative has been established pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, professional development committees shall be established in accordance with any collective bargaining agreement in effect in the district that includes provisions for such committees.

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a different method for the selection of teacher members of the committees, the exclusive representative of the district's teachers shall select the teacher

members.

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a different structure for the committees, the board of education of the school district shall establish the structure, including the number of committees and the number of teacher and administrative members on each committee; the specific administrative members to be part of each committee; whether the scope of the committees will be district levels, building levels, or by type of grade or age levels for which educator licenses are designated; the lengths of terms for members; the manner of filling vacancies on the committees; and the frequency and time and place of meetings. However, in all cases, except as provided in division (F)(4) of this section, there shall be a majority of teacher members of any professional development committee, there shall be at least five total members of any professional development committee, and the exclusive representative shall designate replacement members in the case of vacancies among teacher members, unless the collective bargaining agreement specifies a different method of selecting such replacements.

(4) Whenever an administrator's coursework plan is being discussed or voted upon, the local professional development committee shall, at the request of one of its administrative members, cause a majority of the committee to consist of administrative members by reducing the number of teacher members voting on the plan.

(G)(1) The department of education and workforce, educational service centers, county boards of developmental disabilities, college and university departments of education, head start programs, and the Ohio education computer network may establish local professional development committees to determine whether the coursework proposed by their employees who are licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, meet the requirements of the rules adopted under this section. They may establish local professional development committees on their own or in collaboration with a school district or other agency having authority to establish them.

Local professional development committees established by county boards of developmental disabilities shall be structured in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school districts in divisions (F)(2) and (3) of this section, as shall the committees established by any other entity specified in division (G)(1) of this section that provides educational services by employing or contracting for services of classroom teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed

prior to October 16, 2009. All other entities specified in division (G)(1) of this section shall structure their committees in accordance with guidelines which shall be issued by the ~~state board~~ department.

(2) Educational service centers may establish local professional development committees to serve educators who are not employed in schools in this state, including pupil services personnel who are licensed under this section. Local professional development committees shall be structured in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school districts in divisions (F)(2) and (3) of this section.

These committees may agree to review the coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities related to classroom teaching or the area of licensure that is proposed by an individual who satisfies both of the following conditions:

(a) The individual is licensed or certificated under this section or under the former version of this section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009.

(b) The individual is not currently employed as an educator or is not currently employed by an entity that operates a local professional development committee under this section.

Any committee that agrees to work with such an individual shall work to determine whether the proposed coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities meet the requirements of the rules adopted by the state board under this section.

(3) Any public agency that is not specified in division (G)(1) or (2) of this section but provides educational services and employs or contracts for services of classroom teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, may establish a local professional development committee, subject to the approval of the department of education and workforce. The committee shall be structured in accordance with guidelines issued by the ~~state board~~ department.

(H) Not later than July 1, 2016, the state board, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section that do both of the following:

(1) Exempt consistently high-performing teachers from the requirement to complete any additional coursework for the renewal of an educator license issued under this section or section 3319.26 of the Revised Code. The rules also shall specify that such teachers are exempt from any requirements prescribed by professional development committees established under divisions (F) and (G) of this section.

(2) For purposes of division (H)(1) of this section, the state board shall

define the term "consistently high-performing teacher."

(I) The state board shall issue a resident educator license, professional educator license, senior professional educator license, lead professional educator license, or any other educator license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a resident educator, professional educator, senior professional educator, lead professional educator, or any other type of educator in a state that does not issue one or more of those licenses.

Sec. 3319.229. (A)(1) Notwithstanding the repeal of former section 3319.229 of the Revised Code by S.B. 216 of the 132nd general assembly, the state board of education shall accept applications for new, and for renewal of, professional career-technical teaching licenses through June 30, 2019, and issue them on the basis of the applications received by that date in accordance with the rules described in that former section. Except as otherwise provided in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section, beginning July 1, 2019, the state board shall issue career-technical workforce development educator licenses only under this section.

(2) An individual who, on July 1, 2019, holds a professional career-technical teaching license issued under the rules described in former section 3319.229 of the Revised Code, may continue to renew that license in accordance with those rules for the remainder of the individual's teaching career. However, nothing in this division shall be construed to prohibit the individual from applying to the state board for a career-technical workforce development educator license under this section.

(3) An individual who, on July 1, 2019, holds an alternative resident educator license for teaching career-technical education issued under section 3319.26 of the Revised Code may, upon the expiration of the license, apply for a professional career-technical teaching license issued under the rules described in former section 3319.229 of the Revised Code. Such an individual may continue to renew the professional license in accordance with those rules for the remainder of the individual's teaching career. However, nothing in this division shall be construed to prohibit the individual from applying to the state board for a career-technical workforce development educator license under this section.

(B) Except as provided in division (G) of this section, the state board, in collaboration with the chancellor of higher education, shall adopt rules establishing standards and requirements for obtaining a two-year initial

career-technical workforce development educator license and a five-year advanced career-technical workforce development educator license. Each license shall be valid for teaching career-technical education or workforce development programs in grades four through twelve. The rules shall require applicants for either license to have a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence as awarded under section 3301.80 of the Revised Code or as recognized as the equivalent of such certificate under division (C) of that section.

(C)(1) Except as provided in division (G) of this section, the state board shall issue an initial career-technical workforce development educator license to an applicant upon request from the superintendent of a school district that has agreed to employ the applicant. In making the request, the superintendent shall provide documentation, in accordance with procedures prescribed by the ~~department of education~~state board, showing that the applicant has at least five years of work experience, or the equivalent, in the subject area in which the applicant will teach. The license shall be valid for teaching only in the requesting district. The superintendent also shall provide documentation, in accordance with procedures prescribed by the ~~department~~ state board, that the applicant is enrolled in a career-technical workforce development educator preparation program offered by an institution of higher education that has an existing teacher preparatory program in place that meets all of the following criteria:

(a) Is approved by the chancellor of higher education to provide instruction in teaching methods and principles;

(b) Provides classroom support to the license holder;

(c) Includes at least three semester hours of coursework in the teaching of reading in the subject area;

(d) Is aligned with career-technical education and workforce development competencies developed by the department of education and workforce;

(e) Uses a summative performance-based assessment developed by the program and aligned to the competencies described in division (C)(1)(d) of this section to evaluate the license holder's knowledge and skills;

(f) Consists of not less than twenty-four semester hours of coursework, or the equivalent.

(2) As a condition of continuing to hold the initial career-technical workforce development license, the holder of the license shall be participating in a career-technical workforce development educator preparation program described in division (C)(1) of this section.

(3) The state board shall renew an initial career-technical workforce



development educator license if the supervisor of the program described in division (C)(1) of this section and the superintendent of the employing school district indicate that the applicant is making sufficient progress in both the program and the teaching position.

(D) Except as provided in division (G) of this section, the state board shall issue an advanced career-technical workforce development educator license to an applicant who has successfully completed the program described in division (C)(1) of this section, as indicated by the supervisor of the program, and who demonstrates mastery of the applicable career-technical education and workforce development competencies described in division (C)(1)(d) of this section in the teaching position, as indicated by the superintendent of the employing school district.

(E) The holder of an advanced career-technical workforce development educator license shall work with a local professional development committee established under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code in meeting requirements for renewal of the license.

(F) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 3319.226 of the Revised Code, the state board shall not require any applicant for an educator license for substitute teaching who holds a license issued under this section to hold a post-secondary degree in order to be issued a license under section 3319.226 of the Revised Code to work as a substitute teacher for career-technical education classes.

(G) The state board shall issue a license to practice as an initial career-technical workforce development educator or advanced career-technical workforce development educator in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a career-technical workforce development educator in a state that does not issue one or both of those licenses.

Sec. 3319.262. (A) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code or any rule adopted by the state board of education to the contrary and except as provided in division (C) of this section, the state board shall adopt rules establishing standards and requirements for obtaining a nonrenewable four-year initial early college high school educator license for teaching grades seven through twelve at an early college high school described in section 3313.6013 of the Revised Code to any applicant who meets the following conditions:

(1) Has a graduate or terminal degree from an accredited institution of higher education in a field related to the subject area to be taught, as determined by the ~~department of education~~ state board;

(2) Has obtained a passing score on an examination in the subject area to be taught, as prescribed by the state board;

(3) Has experience teaching students at any grade level, including post-secondary students;

(4) Has proof that an early college high school intends to employ the applicant pending a valid license under this section.

An individual licensed under this section shall be subject to sections 3319.291 and 3319.39 of the Revised Code. An initial educator license issued under division (A) of this section shall be valid for teaching only at the employing school described in division (A)(4) of this section.

(B) After four years of teaching under an initial early college high school educator license issued under this section, an individual may apply for a renewable five-year professional educator license in the same subject area named in the initial license. The state board shall issue the applicant a professional educator license if the applicant attains a passing score on an assessment of professional knowledge prescribed by the state board. Nothing in division (B) of this section shall be construed to prohibit an individual from applying for a professional educator license under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(C) The state board shall issue an initial early college high school educator license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an early college high school educator in a state that does not issue that license.

Sec. 3319.28. (A) As used in this section, "STEM school" means a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code or any rule adopted by the state board of education to the contrary and except as provided in division (F) of this section, the state board shall issue a two-year provisional educator license for teaching science, technology, engineering, or mathematics in grades six through twelve in a STEM school to any applicant who meets the following conditions:

(1) Holds a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher education in a field related to the subject area to be taught;

(2) Has passed an examination prescribed by the state board in the subject area to be taught.

(C) The holder of a provisional educator license issued under this section shall complete a structured apprenticeship program provided by an educational service center or a teacher preparation program approved under section 3333.048 of the Revised Code, in partnership with the STEM school that employs the license holder. The apprenticeship program shall include the following:

(1) Mentoring by a teacher or administrator who regularly observes the license holder's classroom instruction, provides feedback on the license holder's teaching strategies and classroom management, and engages the license holder in discussions about methods for fostering and measuring student learning;

(2) Regularly scheduled seminars or meetings that address the following topics:

(a) The statewide academic standards adopted ~~by the state board~~ under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code and the importance of aligning curriculum with those standards;

(b) The achievement assessments prescribed by section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code;

(c) The school district and building accountability system established under Chapter 3302. of the Revised Code;

(d) Instructional methods and strategies;

(e) Student development;

(f) Assessing student progress and providing remediation and intervention, as necessary, to meet students' special needs;

(g) Classroom management and record keeping.

(D) After two years of teaching under a provisional educator license issued under this section, a person may apply for a five-year professional educator license in the same subject area named in the provisional license. The state board shall issue the applicant a professional educator license if the applicant meets the following conditions:

(1) The applicant completed the apprenticeship program described in division (C) of this section.

(2) The applicant receives a positive recommendation indicating that the applicant is an effective teacher from both of the following:

(a) The chief administrative officer of the STEM school that most recently employed the applicant as a classroom teacher;

(b) The educational service center or teacher preparation program administrator in charge of the apprenticeship program completed by the

applicant.

(3) The applicant meets all other requirements for a professional educator license adopted by the state board under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.

(E) The ~~department of education~~ state board shall evaluate the experiences of STEM schools with classroom teachers holding provisional educator licenses issued under this section. The evaluation shall cover the first two school years for which licenses are issued and shall consider at least the schools' satisfaction with the teachers and the operation of the apprenticeship programs.

(F) The state board shall issue a provisional educator license for teaching in a STEM school in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a STEM educator in a state that does not issue that license.

Sec. 3319.361. (A) Except as provided in division (F) of this section, the state board of education shall establish rules for the issuance of a supplemental teaching license. This license shall be issued at the request of the superintendent of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, educational service center, or the governing authority of a STEM school, chartered nonpublic school, or community school to an individual who meets all of the following criteria:

(1) Holds a current professional or permanent Ohio teaching certificate or resident educator license, professional educator license, senior professional educator license, or lead professional educator license, as issued under section 3319.22 or 3319.26 of the Revised Code;

(2) Is of good moral character;

(3) Is employed in a supplemental licensure area or teaching field, as defined by the state board;

(4) Completes an examination prescribed by the state board in the licensure area;

(5) Completes, while employed under the supplemental teaching license and subsequent renewals thereof, additional coursework, if applicable, and testing requirements for full licensure in the supplemental area as a condition of holding and teaching under a supplemental teaching license.

(B) The employing school district, service center, or school shall assign a mentor to the individual holding a supplemental teaching license. The assigned mentor shall be an experienced teacher who currently holds a

license in the same, or a related, content area as the supplemental license.

(C) Before the ~~department of education~~ state board will issue an individual a supplemental teaching license in another area, the supplemental licensee must complete the supplemental licensure program, or its equivalent, and be issued a standard teaching license in the area of the currently held supplemental license.

(D) An individual may advance from a supplemental teaching license to a standard teaching license upon:

(1) Verification from the employing superintendent or governing authority that the individual holding the supplemental teaching license has taught successfully in the licensure area for a minimum of two years; and

(2) Completing requirements as applicable to the licensure area or teaching field as established by the state board.

(E) A licensee who has filed an application under this section may work in the supplemental licensure area for up to sixty school days while completing the requirements in division (A)(4) of this section. If the requirements are not completed within sixty days, the application shall be declined.

(F) The state board shall issue a supplemental teaching license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as an educator providing supplemental instruction in a state that does not issue that license.

Sec. 3327.10. (A) Except as provided in division (L) of this section, no person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor van, owned and operated by any school district or educational service center or privately owned and operated under contract with any school district or service center in this state, who has not received a certificate from either the educational service center governing board that has entered into an agreement with the school district under section 3313.843 or 3313.845 of the Revised Code or the superintendent of the school district, certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. The service center governing board or the superintendent, as the case may be, shall provide for an annual physical examination that conforms with rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce of each driver to ascertain the driver's physical fitness for such employment. The examination shall be performed by one of the following:

(1) A person licensed under Chapter 4731. or 4734. of the Revised Code or by another state to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic;

(2) A physician assistant;

(3) A certified nurse practitioner;

(4) A clinical nurse specialist;

(5) A certified nurse-midwife;

(6) A medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration in accordance with 49 C.F.R. part 390.

Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting the same on proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to comply with division (D)(1) of this section, or upon a conviction or a guilty plea for a violation, or any other action, that results in a loss or suspension of driving rights. Failure to comply with such division may be cause for disciplinary action or termination of employment under division (C) of section 3319.081, or section 124.34 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided in division (L) of this section, no person shall be employed as driver of a school bus or motor van not subject to the rules of the department of ~~education~~ pursuant to division (A) of this section who has not received a certificate from the school administrator or contractor certifying that such person is at least eighteen years of age and is qualified physically and otherwise for such position. Each driver shall have an annual physical examination which conforms to the state highway patrol rules, ascertaining the driver's physical fitness for such employment. The examination shall be performed by one of the following:

(1) A person licensed under Chapter 4731. or 4734. of the Revised Code or by another state to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic;

(2) A physician assistant;

(3) A certified nurse practitioner;

(4) A clinical nurse specialist;

(5) A certified nurse-midwife;

(6) A medical examiner who is listed on the national registry of certified medical examiners established by the federal motor carrier safety administration in accordance with 49 C.F.R. part 390.

Any written documentation of the physical examination shall be completed by the individual who performed the examination.

Any certificate may be revoked by the authority granting the same on proof that the holder has been guilty of failing to comply with division

(D)(2) of this section.

(C) Any person who drives a school bus or motor van must give satisfactory and sufficient bond except a driver who is an employee of a school district and who drives a bus or motor van owned by the school district.

(D) No person employed as driver of a school bus or motor van under this section who is convicted of a traffic violation or who has had the person's commercial driver's license suspended shall drive a school bus or motor van until the person has filed a written notice of the conviction or suspension, as follows:

(1) If the person is employed under division (A) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the superintendent, or a person designated by the superintendent, of the school district for which the person drives a school bus or motor van as an employee or drives a privately owned and operated school bus or motor van under contract.

(2) If employed under division (B) of this section, the person shall file the notice with the employing school administrator or contractor, or a person designated by the administrator or contractor.

(E) In addition to resulting in possible revocation of a certificate as authorized by divisions (A) and (B) of this section, violation of division (D) of this section is a minor misdemeanor.

(F)(1) Not later than thirty days after June 30, 2007, each owner of a school bus or motor van shall obtain the complete driving record for each person who is currently employed or otherwise authorized to drive the school bus or motor van. An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for the first time before the owner has obtained the person's complete driving record. Thereafter, the owner of a school bus or motor van shall obtain the person's driving record not less frequently than semiannually if the person remains employed or otherwise authorized to drive the school bus or motor van. An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to resume operating a school bus or motor van, after an interruption of one year or longer, before the owner has obtained the person's complete driving record.

(2) The owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit a person to operate the school bus or motor van for ten years after the date on which the person pleads guilty to or is convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.

(3) An owner of a school bus or motor van shall not permit any person to operate such a vehicle unless the person meets all other requirements contained in rules adopted by the ~~state board of education~~ department

prescribing qualifications of drivers of school buses and other student transportation.

(G) No superintendent of a school district, educational service center, community school, or public or private employer shall permit the operation of a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this state by an individual unless both of the following apply:

(1) Information pertaining to that driver has been submitted to the department of ~~education~~, pursuant to procedures adopted by that department. Information to be reported shall include the name of the employer or school district, name of the driver, driver license number, date of birth, date of hire, status of physical evaluation, and status of training.

(2) The most recent criminal records check required by division (J) of this section has been completed and received by the superintendent or public or private employer.

(H) A person, school district, educational service center, community school, nonpublic school, or other public or nonpublic entity that owns a school bus or motor van, or that contracts with another entity to operate a school bus or motor van, may impose more stringent restrictions on drivers than those prescribed in this section, in any other section of the Revised Code, and in rules adopted by the ~~state board~~ department.

(I) For qualified drivers who, on July 1, 2007, are employed by the owner of a school bus or motor van to drive the school bus or motor van, any instance in which the driver was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance prior to two years prior to July 1, 2007, shall not be considered a disqualifying event with respect to division (F) of this section.

(J)(1) This division applies to persons hired by a school district, educational service center, community school, chartered nonpublic school, or science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation.

For each person to whom this division applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check in accordance with section 3319.39 of the Revised Code and every six years thereafter. For each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior to that date, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the department of ~~education~~ and every six years thereafter.

(2) This division applies to persons hired by a public or private employer not described in division (J)(1) of this section to operate a vehicle



used for pupil transportation.

For each person to whom this division applies who is hired on or after November 14, 2007, the employer shall request a criminal records check prior to the person's hiring and every six years thereafter. For each person to whom this division applies who is hired prior to that date, the employer shall request a criminal records check by a date prescribed by the department and every six years thereafter.

(3) Each request for a criminal records check under division (J) of this section shall be made to the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation in the manner prescribed in section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, except that if both of the following conditions apply to the person subject to the records check, the employer shall request the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person:

(a) The employer previously requested the superintendent to determine whether the bureau of criminal identification and investigation has any information, gathered pursuant to division (A) of section 109.57 of the Revised Code, on the person in conjunction with a criminal records check requested under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code or under division (J) of this section.

(b) The person presents proof that the person has been a resident of this state for the five-year period immediately prior to the date upon which the person becomes subject to a criminal records check under this section.

Upon receipt of a request, the superintendent shall conduct the criminal records check in accordance with section 109.572 of the Revised Code as if the request had been made under section 3319.39 of the Revised Code. However, as specified in division (B)(2) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, if the employer requests the superintendent only to obtain any criminal records that the federal bureau of investigation has on the person for whom the request is made, the superintendent shall not conduct the review prescribed by division (B)(1) of that section.

(K)(1) Until the effective date of the amendments to rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under division (J) of this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense described in division (B)(1) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards prescribed for nonlicensed school personnel by rule 3301-20-03 of the Ohio Administrative Code.

(2) Beginning on the effective date of the amendments to rule 3301-83-23 of the Ohio Administrative Code required by the second paragraph of division (E) of section 3319.39 of the Revised Code, any person who is the subject of a criminal records check under division (J) of this section and has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any offense that, under the rule, disqualifies a person for employment to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation shall not be hired or shall be released from employment, as applicable, unless the person meets the rehabilitation standards prescribed by the rule.

(L) The superintendent of a school district or an educational service center governing board shall issue a certificate as a driver of a school bus or motor van or a certificate to operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a certificate in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a school bus or motor van driver or a pupil transportation vehicle operator in a state that does not issue one or both of those certificates.

Sec. 4709.07. (A) Each person who desires to obtain an initial license to practice barbering shall apply to the state cosmetology and barber board, on forms provided by the board. The application form shall include the name of the person applying for the license and evidence that the applicant meets all of the requirements of division (B) of this section. The application shall be accompanied by the examination application fee.

(B) In order to take the required barber examination and to qualify for licensure as a barber, an applicant must demonstrate that the applicant meets all of the following:

(1) Is at least eighteen years of age;

(2) Has an eighth grade education or an equivalent education as determined by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce, or equivalent organization in the state where the applicant resides;

(3) Has graduated with at least one thousand eight hundred hours of training from a board-approved barber school or has graduated with at least one thousand hours of training from a board-approved barber school in this state and has a current cosmetology or hair designer license issued pursuant to Chapter 4713. of the Revised Code. No hours of instruction earned by an applicant five or more years prior to the examination apply to the hours of study required by this division.

(C) Any applicant who meets all of the requirements of divisions (A)

and (B) of this section may take the barber examination at the time and place specified by the board. If the applicant fails to attain at least a seventy-five per cent pass rate on each part of the examination, the applicant is ineligible for licensure; however, the applicant may reapply for examination within ninety days after the date of the release of the examination scores by paying the required reexamination fee. An applicant is only required to take that part or parts of the examination on which the applicant did not receive a score of seventy-five per cent or higher. If the applicant fails to reapply for examination within ninety days or fails the second examination, in order to reapply for examination for licensure the applicant shall complete an additional course of study of not less than two hundred hours, in a board-approved barber school. The board shall provide to an applicant, upon request, a report which explains the reasons for the applicant's failure to pass the examination.

(D) The board shall issue a license to practice barbering to any applicant who, to the satisfaction of the board, meets the requirements of divisions (A) and (B) of this section, who passes the required examination, and pays the initial licensure fee. Every licensed barber shall display the certificate of licensure in a conspicuous place adjacent to or near the licensed barber's work chair.

(E) The board shall issue a license to practice barbering in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a license to practice barbering in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a barber in a state that does not issue that license.

Sec. 4709.10. (A) Each person who desires to obtain a license to operate a barber school shall apply to the state cosmetology and barber board, on forms provided by the board. The board shall issue a barber school license to a person if the board determines that the person meets and will comply with all of the requirements of division (B) of this section and pays the required licensure and inspection fees.

(B) In order for a person to qualify for a license to operate a barber school, the barber school to be operated by the person must meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Have a training facility sufficient to meet the required educational curriculum established by the board, including enough space to accommodate all the facilities and equipment required by rule by the board;

(2) Provide sufficient licensed teaching personnel to meet the minimum

pupil-teacher ratio established by rule of the board;

(3) Have established and provide to the board proof that it has met all of the board requirements to operate a barber school, as adopted by rule of the board;

(4) File with the board a program of its curriculum, accounting for not less than one thousand eight hundred hours of instruction in the courses of theory and practical demonstration required by rule of the board;

(5) File with the board a surety bond in the amount of ten thousand dollars issued by a bonding company licensed to do business in this state. The bond shall be in the form prescribed by the board and conditioned upon the barber school's continued instruction in the theory and practice of barbering. The bond shall continue in effect until notice of its termination is provided to the board. In no event, however, shall the bond be terminated while the barber school is in operation. Any student who is injured or damaged by reason of a barber school's failure to continue instruction in the theory and practice of barbering may maintain an action on the bond against the barber school or the surety, or both, for the recovery of any money or tuition paid in advance for instruction in the theory and practice of barbering which was not received. The aggregate liability of the surety to all students shall not exceed the sum of the bond.

(6) Maintain adequate record keeping to ensure that it has met the requirements for records of student progress as required by board rule;

(7) Establish minimum standards for acceptance of student applicants for admission to the barber school. The barber school may establish entrance requirements which are more stringent than those prescribed by the board, but the requirements must at a minimum require the applicant to meet both of the following:

(a) Be at least seventeen years of age;

(b) Have an eighth grade education, or an equivalent education as determined by the ~~state board~~ department of education and workforce.

(8) Have a procedure to submit every student applicant's admission application to the board for the board's review and approval prior to the applicant's admission to the barber school;

(9) Operate in a manner which reflects credit upon the barbering profession;

(10) Offer a curriculum of study which covers all aspects of the scientific fundamentals of barbering as specified by rule of the board;

(11) Employ no more than two licensed assistant barber teachers for each licensed barber teacher employed or fewer than two licensed teachers or one licensed teacher and one licensed assistant teacher at each facility.

(C) Each person who desires to obtain a barber teacher or assistant barber teacher license shall apply to the board, on forms provided by the board. Except as provided in division (D) of this section, the board shall only issue a barber teacher license to a person who meets all of the following requirements:

(1) Holds a current barber license issued pursuant to this chapter and has at least eighteen months of work experience in a licensed barber shop or has been employed as an assistant barber teacher under the supervision of a licensed barber teacher for at least one year, unless, for good cause, the board waives this requirement;

(2) Meets such other requirements as adopted by rule by the board;

(3) Passes the required examination; and

(4) Pays the required fees.

Except as provided in division (D) of this section, the board shall only issue an assistant barber teacher license to a person who holds a current barber license issued pursuant to this chapter and pays the required fees.

(D) The board shall issue a barber teacher or assistant barber teacher license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(1) The applicant holds a barber teacher or assistant barber teacher license, as applicable, in another state.

(2) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a barber teacher or assistant barber teacher, as applicable, in a state that does not issue the applicable license.

(E) Any person who meets the qualifications of an assistant teacher pursuant to division (C) or (D) of this section, may be employed as an assistant teacher, provided that within five days after the commencement of the employment the barber school submits to the board, on forms provided by the board, the applicant's qualifications.

Sec. 4732.10. (A) The state board of psychology shall appoint an entrance examiner who shall determine the sufficiency of an applicant's qualifications for admission to the appropriate examination. A member of the board or the executive director may be appointed as the entrance examiner.

(B) Requirements for admission to examination for a psychologist license shall be that the applicant:

(1) Is at least twenty-one years of age;

(2) Meets one of the following requirements:

(a) Received an earned doctoral degree from an institution accredited or

recognized by a national or regional accrediting agency and a program accredited by any of the following:

(i) The American psychological association, office of program consultation and accreditation;

(ii) The accreditation office of the Canadian psychological association;

(iii) A program listed by the association of state and provincial psychology boards/national register designation committee;

(iv) The national association of school psychologists.

(b) Received an earned doctoral degree in psychology or school psychology from an institution accredited or recognized by a national or regional accrediting agency but the program does not meet the program accreditation requirements of division (B)(2)(a) of this section;

(c) Received from an academic institution outside of the United States or Canada a degree determined, under rules adopted by the board under division (F) of this section, to be equivalent to a doctoral degree in psychology from a program described in division (B)(2)(a) of this section;

(d) Held a psychologist license, certificate, or registration required for practice in a Canadian jurisdiction for a minimum of ten years and meets educational, experience, and professional requirements established under rules adopted by the board.

(3) Has had at least two years of supervised professional experience in psychological work of a type satisfactory to the board, at least one year of which must be a predoctoral internship. The board shall adopt guidelines for the kind of supervised professional experience that fulfill this requirement.

(4) If applying under division (B)(2)(b) or (c) of this section, has had at least two years of supervised professional experience in psychological work of a type satisfactory to the board, at least one year of which must be postdoctoral. The board shall adopt guidelines for the kind of supervised professional experience that fulfill this requirement.

(C) Requirements for admission to examination for an independent school psychologist license shall be that the applicant:

(1) Has received from an educational institution accredited or recognized by national or regional accrediting agencies as maintaining satisfactory standards, including those approved by the state board of education for the training of independent school psychologists, at least a master's degree in school psychology, or a degree considered equivalent by the board;

(2) Is at least twenty-one years of age;

(3) Has completed at least sixty quarter hours, or the semester hours equivalent, at the graduate level, of accredited study in course work relevant

to the study of school psychology;

(4) Has completed an internship in an educational institution approved by the ~~Ohio~~ department of education and workforce for school psychology supervised experience or one year of other training experience acceptable to the board, such as supervised professional experience under the direction of a licensed psychologist, licensed independent school psychologist, or licensed school psychologist;

(5) Furnishes proof of at least twenty-seven months, exclusive of internship, of full-time experience as a certificated school psychologist employed by a board of education or a private school meeting the standards prescribed by the ~~state board~~ director of education and workforce, or of experience that the board deems equivalent.

(D) Requirements for admission to examination for a school psychologist shall be that the applicant:

(1) Has received from an educational institution accredited or recognized by national or regional accrediting agencies as maintaining satisfactory standards, including those approved by the state board of education for the training of school psychologists, at least a master's degree in school psychology, or a degree considered equivalent by the board;

(2) Is at least twenty-one years of age;

(3) Has completed a nine month, full-time internship in an approved school setting as described in rules adopted by the board.

(E) If the entrance examiner finds that the applicant meets the requirements set forth in this section, the applicant shall be admitted to the appropriate examination.

(F) The board shall adopt under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code rules for determining for the purposes of division (B)(2)(c) of this section whether a degree is equivalent to a degree in psychology from an institution in the United States.

Sec. 4735.09. (A) Application for a license as a real estate salesperson shall be made to the superintendent of real estate on forms furnished by the superintendent and signed by the applicant. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the superintendent and shall contain such information as is required by this chapter and the rules of the Ohio real estate commission. The application shall be accompanied by the recommendation of the real estate broker with whom the applicant is associated or with whom the applicant intends to be associated, certifying that the applicant is honest and truthful, and has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate, which conviction or adjudication the

applicant has not disclosed to the superintendent, and recommending that the applicant be admitted to the real estate salesperson examination.

(B) A fee of eighty-one dollars shall accompany the application, which fee includes the fee for the initial year of the licensing period, if a license is issued. The initial year of the licensing period commences at the time the license is issued and ends on the applicant's first birthday thereafter. The application fee shall be nonrefundable. A fee of eighty-one dollars shall be charged by the superintendent for each successive application made by the applicant. One dollar of each application fee shall be credited to the real estate education and research fund.

(C) There shall be no limit placed on the number of times an applicant may retake the examination.

(D) The superintendent, with the consent of the commission, may enter into an agreement with a recognized national testing service to administer the real estate salesperson's examination under the superintendent's supervision and control, consistent with the requirements of this chapter as to the contents of the examination.

If the superintendent, with the consent of the commission, enters into an agreement with a national testing service to administer the real estate salesperson's examination, the superintendent may require an applicant to pay the testing service's examination fee directly to the testing service. If the superintendent requires the payment of the examination fee directly to the testing service, each applicant shall submit to the superintendent a processing fee in an amount determined by the Ohio real estate commission pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 4735.10 of the Revised Code.

(E) The superintendent shall issue a real estate salesperson's license when satisfied that the applicant has received a passing score on each portion of the salesperson's examination as determined by rule by the real estate commission.

(F) No applicant for a salesperson's license shall take the salesperson's examination who has not established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant:

(1) Is honest and truthful;

(2)(a) Has not been convicted of a disqualifying offense as determined in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code;

(b) Has not been finally adjudged by a court to have violated any municipal, state, or federal civil rights laws relevant to the protection of purchasers or sellers of real estate or, if the applicant has been so adjudged, at least two years have passed since the court decision and the superintendent has disregarded the adjudication because the applicant has



proven, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the applicant is honest and truthful, and there is no basis in fact for believing that the applicant again will violate the laws involved.

(3) Has not, during any period in which the applicant was licensed under this chapter, violated any provision of, or any rule adopted pursuant to this chapter, or, if the applicant has violated such provision or rule, has established to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the applicant will not again violate such provision or rule;

(4) Is at least eighteen years of age;

(5) If born after the year 1950, has a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalence issued ~~by the department of education~~ under section 3301.80 of the Revised Code;

(6) Has successfully completed at an institution of higher education all of the following credit-eligible courses by either classroom instruction or distance education:

(a) Forty hours of instruction in real estate practice;

(b) Forty hours of instruction that includes the subjects of Ohio real estate law, municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination. If feasible, the instruction in Ohio real estate law shall be taught by a member of the faculty of an accredited law school. If feasible, the instruction in municipal, state, and federal civil rights law, new case law on housing discrimination, desegregation issues, and methods of eliminating the effects of prior discrimination shall be taught by a staff member of the Ohio civil rights commission who is knowledgeable with respect to those subjects. The requirements of this division do not apply to an applicant who is admitted to practice before the supreme court.

(c) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate appraisal;

(d) Twenty hours of instruction in real estate finance.

(G)(1) Successful completion of the instruction required by division (F)(6) of this section shall be determined by the law in effect on the date the instruction was completed.

(2) Division (F)(6)(c) of this section does not apply to any new applicant who holds a valid Ohio real estate appraiser license or certificate issued prior to the date of application for a real estate salesperson's license.

(H) Only for noncredit course offerings, an institution of higher education shall obtain approval from the appropriate state authorizing entity prior to offering a real estate course that is designed and marketed as satisfying the salesperson license education requirements of division (F)(6) of this section. The state authorizing entity may consult with the

superintendent in reviewing the course for compliance with this section.

(I) Any person who has not been licensed as a real estate salesperson or broker within a four-year period immediately preceding the person's current application for the salesperson's examination shall have successfully completed the prelicensure instruction required by division (F)(6) of this section within a ten-year period immediately preceding the person's current application for the salesperson's examination.

(J) Not earlier than the date of issue of a real estate salesperson's license to a licensee, but not later than twelve months after the date of issue of a real estate salesperson license to a licensee, the licensee shall submit proof satisfactory to the superintendent, on forms made available by the superintendent, of the completion of twenty hours of instruction that shall be completed in schools, seminars, and educational institutions approved by the commission. The instruction shall include, but is not limited to, current practices relating to commercial real estate, property management, short sales, and land contracts; contract law; federal and state programs; economic conditions; and fiduciary responsibility. Approval of the curriculum and providers shall be granted according to rules adopted pursuant to section 4735.10 of the Revised Code and may be taken through classroom instruction or distance education.

If proof of completion of the required instruction is not submitted within twelve months of the date a license is issued under this section, the licensee's license is suspended automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent. The superintendent immediately shall notify the broker with whom such salesperson is associated of the suspension of the salesperson's license. A salesperson whose license has been suspended under this division shall have twelve months after the date of the suspension of the salesperson's license to submit proof of successful completion of the instruction required under this division. No such license shall be reactivated by the superintendent until it is established, to the satisfaction of the superintendent, that the requirements of this division have been met and that the licensee is in compliance with this chapter. A licensee's license is revoked automatically without the taking of any action by the superintendent when the licensee fails to submit the required proof of completion of the education requirements under division (I) of this section within twelve months of the date the license is suspended.

(K) Examinations shall be administered with reasonable accommodations in accordance with the requirements of the "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 327, 42 U.S.C. 12189. The contents of an examination shall be consistent with the classroom instructional

requirements of division (F)(6) of this section. An applicant who has completed the classroom instructional requirements of division (F)(6) of this section at the time of application shall be examined no later than twelve months after the applicant is notified of the applicant's admission to the examination.

(L) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter or Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to the contrary, the superintendent shall issue a real estate salesperson's license in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if both of the following apply:

(1) The applicant satisfies the requirements specified in section 4796.03, 4796.04, or 4796.05 of the Revised Code, as applicable.

(2) The applicant passes an examination on Ohio real estate law.

Sec. 4747.10. (A)(1) Each person currently engaged in training to become a licensed hearing aid dealer or fitter shall apply to the state speech and hearing professionals board for a hearing aid dealer's and fitter's trainee permit. The board shall issue to each applicant within thirty days of receipt of a properly completed application and payment of an application fee set by the board in rules adopted under section 4747.04 of the Revised Code, a trainee permit if such applicant meets all of the following criteria:

(a) Is at least eighteen years of age;

(b) Is the holder of a diploma from an accredited high school or a certificate of high school equivalence issued ~~by the department of education~~ under section 3301.80 of the Revised Code;

(c) Is free of contagious or infectious disease.

(2) The board shall issue a hearing aid dealer's and fitter's trainee permit in accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to an applicant if either of the following applies:

(a) The applicant holds a permit or license in another state.

(b) The applicant has satisfactory work experience, a government certification, or a private certification as described in that chapter as a hearing aid dealer and fitter trainee in a state that does not issue that permit or license.

(B) The board shall not deny a trainee permit issued under this section to any individual based on the individual's past criminal history unless the denial is in accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.

In considering a renewal of an individual's trainee permit, the board shall not consider any conviction or plea of guilty prior to the issuance of the initial trainee permit. However, the board may consider a conviction or plea of guilty if it occurred after the individual was initially granted the trainee permit, or after the most recent trainee permit renewal. The board

shall comply with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code when denying an individual for a trainee permit or renewal. Additionally, the board may grant an individual a conditional trainee permit that lasts for one year. After the one-year period has expired, the permit is no longer considered conditional, and the individual shall be considered to be granted a full trainee permit.

(C) Each trainee permit issued by the board expires one year from the date it was first issued, and may be renewed once if the trainee has not successfully completed the qualifying requirements for licensing as a hearing aid dealer or fitter before the expiration date of such permit. The board shall issue a renewed permit to each applicant upon receipt of a properly completed application and payment of a renewal fee set by the board in rules adopted under section 4747.04 of the Revised Code. No person holding a trainee permit shall engage in the practice of dealing in or fitting of hearing aids except while under supervision by a licensed hearing aid dealer or fitter.

SECTION 130.104. That the existing sections 921.06, 3301.071, 3309.011, 3319.22, 3319.229, 3319.262, 3319.28, 3319.361, 3327.10, 4709.07, 4709.10, 4732.10, 4735.09, and 4747.10 of the Revised Code that are scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.105. Sections 130.103 and 130.104 of this act take effect December 29, 2023.

SECTION 130.106. (A) On the effective date of this section, the Department of Education is hereby renamed as the Department of Education and Workforce, as prescribed by new section 3301.13 of the Revised Code as enacted by this act.

(B) On and after the effective date of this section, all powers and duties vested in the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Instruction terminate, except as described in section 3301.111 of the Revised Code. Any business commenced but not completed on the effective date of this section by the State Board of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction shall be completed by the Department of Education and Workforce in the same manner, and with the same effect, as if completed by the State Board of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

(C)(1) On or after the effective date of this section, all employees of the

Department of Education and Workforce necessary for the State Board of Education to perform its powers and duties, as described in section 3301.111 of the Revised Code, are hereby transferred to the State Board. Subject to the lay-off provisions of sections 124.321 to 124.328 of the Revised Code, employees who are transferred retain their same positions and all benefits accruing thereto. Once transferred to the State Board, changes to positions or benefits for employees not subject to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code shall be controlled by Chapter 124. of the Revised Code, or other applicable revised and administrative code sections.

(2) On the effective date of this section, the assets, equipment, records, documents, files, and other materials, irrespective of form or medium, of the Department of Education and Workforce necessary for the State Board of Education to perform its duties and powers, as described in section 3301.111 of the Revised Code, are transferred to the State Board.

(D)(1) No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability is lost or impaired by reason of the transfer required by this section but shall be administered by the Director of Education and Workforce or Department of Education and Workforce. Any action or proceeding pending on the effective date of this section may be prosecuted or defended in the name of the Department of Education and Workforce. In all such actions or proceedings, the Department of Education and Workforce shall be substituted as a party upon application to the court or other tribunal.

(2) Except with regard to matters related to the statutorily prescribed powers and duties of the State Board of Education as described in section 3301.111 of the Revised Code, whenever the Department of Education, the State Board of Education, or the Superintendent of Public Instruction is referred to in any law, contract, or other document, the reference shall be deemed to refer to the Department of Education and Workforce or the Director of Education and Workforce, whichever is appropriate in context.

(E) All rules, orders, and determinations made or undertaken by the Superintendent of Public Instruction or the State Board of Education relating to the powers and duties transferred to the Department or Director of Education and Workforce continue in effect as rules, orders, and determinations of the Department of Education and Workforce until modified or rescinded by the Director of Education and Workforce. On or after the effective date of this section, if necessary to ensure the integrity of the numbering of the Administrative Code, and to the extent permitted by statute, the Director of the Legislative Service Commission shall renumber the rules of the Department of Education, Superintendent of Public Instruction, or the State Board of Education to reflect its respective transfer

to the Department or Director of Education and Workforce pursuant to the provisions of law enacted herein.

This division does not affect the rules of the State Board of Education regarding the statutorily prescribed powers and duties of the State Board as described in section 3301.111 of the Revised Code.

(F) On or after the effective date of this section, pursuant to section 126.15 of the Revised Code, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer the balance of all appropriations made related to the statutorily prescribed powers and duties of the State Board of Education, as described in section 3301.111 of the Revised Code, from the Department of Education and Workforce to the State Board for the same purpose as appropriated to the Department of Education and Workforce.

(G) Not later than ninety days after the effective date of this section, the Director of Education and Workforce, the Department of Education and Workforce, the State Board of Education, and the Superintendent of Public Instruction shall complete any action necessary to implement the provisions of this act regarding the transfer of powers described in this section.

(H) The Director of Education and Workforce shall, in a timely manner, schedule a list of regular meetings under section 3301.137 of the Revised Code for fiscal year 2024.

SECTION 130.107. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:

Section 109.57 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 405 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 109.572 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 509 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 121.95 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 29 and S.B. 9 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 135.142 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 197 and S.B. 276 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 2151.353 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 8 and H.B. 166, both of the 133rd General Assembly, H.B. 49 of the 132nd General Assembly, and H.B. 50 and H.B. 158, both of the 131st General Assembly.

Section 2901.01 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 462, S.B. 164, and S.B. 288, all of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 2903.13 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 281, S.B. 16, and S.B. 288, all of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 2925.01 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 281, H.B. 509, and S.B. 25, all of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 82 and H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 82 and H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3302.03 of the Revised Code as amended by both S.B. 166 and S.B. 229 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3302.04 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 82 and H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3310.41 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 509 and H.B. 554, both of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3311.741 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 82 and H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3313.25 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 291 and H.B. 491 of the 132nd General Assembly.

Section 3313.6113 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 82, H.B. 110, and S.B. 166, all of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3314.02 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 82 and H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3319.02 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 525 and S.B. 316 of the 129th General Assembly.

The version of section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, as amended by both H.B. 509 and S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 4141.01 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 110 and H.B. 281 of the 134th General Assembly.

The version of section 4709.07 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, as amended by both H.B. 509 and S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly.

The version of section 4709.10 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, as amended by both H.B. 509 and S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly.

The version of section 4732.10 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, as amended by both H.B. 509 and S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly.

SECTION 130.108. The amendment by Section 130.100 of this act of

section 3301.521 of the Revised Code does not prevent the repeal of section 3301.521 of the Revised Code, with delayed effective date, by Sections 130.14 and 130.15 of this act.

SECTION 130.110. That sections 113.05, 113.11, 113.12, 113.40, 125.30, 126.06, 127.14, 129.06, 129.09, 131.01, 135.01, 135.02, 135.04, 135.05, 135.06, 135.08, 135.10, 135.12, 135.14, 135.142, 135.143, 135.15, 135.182, 135.31, 135.35, 135.45, 135.46, 135.47, 718.01, 1111.04, 1112.12, 1315.54, 1345.01, 1501.10, 1503.05, 1509.07, 1509.225, 1514.04, 1514.05, 1521.061, 1548.06, 1733.04, 1733.24, 1735.03, 2109.37, 2109.372, 2109.44, 3314.50, 3366.05, 3737.945, 3903.73, 3905.32, 3916.01, 3925.26, 4141.241, 4505.06, 4509.62, 4509.63, 4509.65, 4509.67, 4710.03, 4749.01, 4763.13, 5725.17, 5725.22, 5727.25, 5727.31, 5727.311, 5727.42, 5727.47, 5727.53, 5727.81, 5727.811, 5727.82, 5727.83, 5733.022, 5735.03, 5735.062, 5739.031, 5739.032, 5739.07, 5743.05, 5743.051, 5743.15, 5745.03, 5745.04, 5745.041, 5747.059, 5747.07, 5747.072, 5747.42, 5747.44, 5747.451, 5815.26, and 5815.37 be amended and new sections 135.61, 135.62, 135.63, 135.64, 135.65, 135.66, 135.70, and 135.71 and sections 113.22, 135.621, 135.622, 135.623, 135.624, 135.625, 135.701, 135.702, 135.703, 135.704, 135.705, and 169.053 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 113.05. (A) As used in sections 113.05 to 113.40 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Account," "appropriation," "disbursement," "electronic funds transfer," "fund," and "warrant" have the same meanings as in section 131.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Assets" has the same meaning as in section 131.01 of the Revised Code, but does not include items held in safekeeping by the treasurer of state including, but not limited to, collateral pledged to a state agency.

(3) "Custodial funds" do not include items held in safekeeping by the treasurer of state including, but not limited to, collateral pledged to a state agency.

(B) The state treasury consists of the moneys, claims, bonds, notes, other obligations, stocks, and other securities, receipts or other evidences of ownership, and other intangible assets of the state that are required by law to be deposited in the state treasury or are otherwise a part of the state treasury. All assets of the state treasury shall be kept in the rooms assigned the treasurer of state, with the vaults, safes, and other appliances therein; provided, that:



(1) Securities required by law to be deposited or kept in the state treasury may be deposited for safekeeping with the federal reserve bank of Cleveland, Ohio or secured and insured depositories in or out of this state as designated by the treasurer of state.

(2) Public moneys may be kept in constituted state depositories.

~~(B)~~(C) The custodial funds of the treasurer of state consist of the moneys, claims, bonds, notes, other obligations, stocks, and other securities, receipts or other evidences of ownership, and other intangible assets that are required by law to be kept in the custody of the treasurer of state but are not part of the state treasury. All assets of the custodial funds of the treasurer of state shall be kept in either or both of the following:

(1) The rooms assigned the treasurer of state, with the vaults, safes, and other appliances therein;

(2) The federal reserve bank of Cleveland, Ohio or secured and insured depositories in or out of this state as designated by the treasurer of state.

~~(C)~~(D) Assets of the state treasury shall not be commingled with assets of the custodial funds of the treasurer of state.

The repositing and deposit of payments pursuant to ~~sections section~~ section 113.06 and 113.07 of the Revised Code ~~are~~ is in compliance with this section.

Sec. 113.11. No money shall be paid out of the state treasury or transferred elsewhere except ~~on the warrant of~~ as ordered by the director of budget and management. No money shall be paid out of a custodial fund of the treasurer of state except ~~on proper order to the treasurer of state~~ as ordered by the officer authorized by law to pay money out of the fund.

The treasurer of state shall adopt rules prescribing the form and manner in which money may be paid out of the state treasury or a custodial fund of the treasurer of state.

Sec. 113.12. (A) As used in this section, "valid warrant" means a warrant that is not stopped, stale dated for age, voided, canceled, altered, or fictitious.

(B) The treasurer of state, on presentation, shall pay all valid warrants drawn on the ~~treasurer of state state treasury~~ by the director of budget and management. ~~At least once each month~~ On a daily basis, the treasurer of state shall ~~surrender~~ provide to the director electronic records of all warrants the treasurer of state has paid ~~and shall accept the receipt of the director therefor. The receipt shall be held by the treasurer of state in place of such warrants and as evidence of their payment until an audit of the state treasury and the custodial funds of the treasurer of state has been completed, adjusted, or returned.~~

Sec. 113.22. There is hereby created in the state treasury the treasurer's information technology reserve fund. The fund shall consist of unexpended amounts transferred from either or both of the following:

(A) The securities lending program fund created under section 135.47 of the Revised Code;

(B) The account created under section 3366.05 of the Revised Code that is in the custody of the treasurer of state and not part of the state treasury.

Moneys credited to the treasurer's information technology reserve fund shall be expended only to acquire or maintain hardware, software, or contract services for the efficient operation of the treasurer of state's office. Unexpended amounts shall be retained in the fund and reserved for such future technology needs.

Sec. 113.40. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Financial transaction device" includes a credit card, debit card, charge card, prepaid or stored value card, or automated clearinghouse network credit, debit, or e-check entry that includes, but is not limited to, accounts receivable and internet-initiated, point of purchase, and telephone-initiated applications, or any other device or method for making an electronic payment or transfer of funds.

(2) "State expenses" includes fees, costs, taxes, assessments, fines, penalties, payments, or any other expense a person owes to a state office under the authority of a state elected official or to a state entity.

(3) "State elected official" means the governor, lieutenant governor, attorney general, secretary of state, treasurer of state, and auditor of state.

(4) "State entity" includes any state department, agency, board, or commission that deposits funds into the state treasury.

(B) Notwithstanding any other section of the Revised Code and subject to division (D) of this section, the board of deposit may adopt a resolution authorizing the acceptance of payments by financial transaction device to pay for state expenses. The resolution shall include all of the following:

(1) A designation of those state elected officials and state entities authorized to accept payments by financial transaction device;

(2) A list of state expenses that may be paid by the use of a financial transaction device;

(3) Specific identification of financial transaction devices that a state elected official or state entity may authorize as acceptable means of payment for state expenses. Division (B)(3) of this section does not require that the same financial transaction devices be accepted for the payment of different types of state expenses.

(4) The amount, if any, authorized as a surcharge or convenience fee

under division (E) of this section for persons using a financial transaction device. Division (B)(4) of this section does not require that the same surcharges or convenience fees be applied to the payment of different types of state expenses.

(5) A specific requirement, as provided in division (G) of this section, for the payment of a penalty if a payment made by means of a financial transaction device is returned or dishonored for any reason.

The board of deposit's resolution also shall designate the treasurer of state as the administrative agent to solicit proposals, within guidelines established by the board of deposit in the resolution and in compliance with the procedures provided in division (C) of this section, from financial institutions, issuers of financial transaction devices, and processors of financial transaction devices; to make recommendations about those proposals to the state elected officials; and to assist state offices in implementing the state's financial transaction device acceptance and processing program.

(C) The administrative agent shall follow the procedures provided in this division whenever it plans to contract with financial institutions, issuers of financial transaction devices, or processors of financial transaction devices for the purposes of this section. The administrative agent shall request proposals from at least three financial institutions, issuers of financial transaction devices, or processors of financial transaction devices, as appropriate in accordance with the resolution adopted under division (B) of this section. Prior to sending any financial institution, issuer, or processor a copy of any such request, the administrative agent shall advertise its intent to request proposals ~~in a newspaper of general circulation in the state once a week~~ for two consecutive weeks by electronic publication on a state agency web site made available to the general public. The notice shall state that the administrative agent intends to request proposals; specify the purpose of the request; indicate the date, which shall be at least ten days after the ~~second~~ publication, on which the request for proposals will be electronically mailed to financial institutions, issuers, or processors; and require that any financial institution, issuer, or processor, whichever is appropriate, interested in receiving the request for proposals submit written notice of this interest to the administrative agent not later than ~~noon~~ of the day on which the request for proposals will be electronically mailed.

Upon receiving the proposals, the administrative agent shall review them and make a recommendation to the board of deposit regarding which proposals to accept. The board of deposit shall consider the agent's recommendation and review all proposals submitted, and then may choose

to contract with any or all of the entities submitting proposals, as appropriate. The board of deposit shall provide any financial institution, issuer, or processor that submitted a proposal, but with which the board does not enter into a contract, notice that its proposal is rejected.

(D) The board of deposit shall send a copy of the resolution adopted under division (B) of this section to each state elected official and state entity authorized to accept payments for state expenses by financial transaction device. After receiving the resolution and before accepting such payments by financial transaction device, such a state elected official or state entity shall provide written notification to the administrative agent of the official's or entity's intent to implement the resolution within the official's or entity's office. Each state office or entity subject to the board's resolution adopted under division (B) of this section shall use only the financial institutions, issuers of financial transaction devices, and processors of financial transaction devices with which the board of deposit contracts, and each such office or entity is subject to the terms of those contracts.

If a state entity under the authority of a state elected official is directly responsible for collecting one or more state expenses and the state elected official determines not to accept payments by financial transaction device for one or more of those expenses, the office is not required to accept payments by financial transaction device for those expenses, notwithstanding the adoption of a resolution by the board of deposit under division (B) of this section.

~~Any state entity that prior to March 18, 1999, accepted financial transaction devices may continue to accept such devices until June 30, 2000, without being subject to any resolution adopted by the board of deposit under division (B) of this section, or any other oversight by the board of the entity's financial transaction device program. Any such entity may use surcharges or convenience fees in any manner the state elected official or other official in charge of the entity determines to be appropriate, and, if the administrative agent consents, may appoint the administrative agent to be the entity's administrative agent for purposes of accepting financial transaction devices. In order to be exempt from the resolution of the board of deposit under division (B) of this section, a state entity shall notify the board in writing within thirty days after March 18, 1999, that it accepted financial transaction devices prior to March 18, 1999. Each such notification shall explain how processing costs associated with financial transaction devices are being paid and shall indicate whether surcharge or convenience fees are being passed on to consumers.~~

(E) The board of deposit may establish a surcharge or convenience fee

that may be imposed upon a person making payment by a financial transaction device. The surcharge or convenience fee shall not be imposed unless authorized or otherwise permitted by the rules prescribed under a contract, between the financial institution, issuer, or processor and the administrative agent, governing the use and acceptance of the financial transaction device.

The establishment of a surcharge or convenience fee shall follow the guidelines of the financial institution, issuer of financial transaction devices, or processor of financial transaction devices with which the board of deposit contracts.

If a surcharge or convenience fee is imposed, every state entity accepting payment by a financial transaction device, regardless of whether that entity is subject to a resolution adopted by the board of deposit, shall clearly post a notice in the entity's office, and shall notify each person making a payment by such a device, about the surcharge or fee. Notice to each person making a payment shall be provided regardless of the medium used to make the payment and in a manner appropriate to that medium. Each notice shall include all of the following:

(1) A statement that there is a surcharge or convenience fee for using a financial transaction device;

(2) The total amount of the charge or fee expressed in dollars and cents for each transaction, or the rate of the charge or fee expressed as a percentage of the total amount of the transaction, whichever is applicable;

(3) A clear statement that the surcharge or convenience fee is nonrefundable.

(F) If a person elects to make a payment by a financial transaction device and a surcharge or convenience fee is imposed, the payment of the surcharge or convenience fee is not refundable.

(G) If a person makes payment by a financial transaction device and the payment is returned or dishonored for any reason, the person is liable to the state for the state expense and any reimbursable costs for collection, including banking charges, legal fees, or other expenses incurred by the state in collecting the returned or dishonored payment. The remedies and procedures provided in this section are in addition to any other available civil or criminal remedies provided by law.

(H) No person making any payment by a financial transaction device to a state office shall be relieved from liability for the underlying obligation, except to the extent that the state realizes final payment of the underlying obligation in cash or its equivalent. If final payment is not made by the financial transaction device issuer or other guarantor of payment in the

transaction, the underlying obligation survives and the state shall retain all remedies for enforcement that would have applied if the transaction had not occurred.

(I) A state entity or employee who accepts a financial transaction device payment in accordance with this section and any applicable state or local policies or rules is immune from personal liability for the final collection of such payments as specified in section 9.87 of the Revised Code.

(J) If the board of deposit determines that it is necessary and in the state's best interest to contract with an additional entity subsequent to the contract award made under division (C) of this section, the board may meet and choose to contract with one or more additional entities for the remainder of the period previously established by a contract award made under division (C) of this section.

(K) The administrative agent, in cooperation with the office of budget and management, may adopt, amend, and rescind rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code to implement and administer this section.

Sec. 125.30. ~~(A)~~ The department of administrative services shall ~~do both~~ of the following:

~~(1) Create a business reply form that is capable of containing information that a private business is required to provide to state agencies on a regular basis. The director of administrative services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code specifying the information that the form shall contain. Subject to division (E) of this section, state agencies shall use the business reply form to obtain information from private businesses.~~

~~(2) Create create and administer an on-line online computer network system to allow private businesses that allows persons to electronically file the business reply form forms and, as authorized in the Revised Code, tax information with state agencies or political subdivisions.~~

~~In creating the business reply form described in division (A)(1) of this section, the director may consider the recommendations of interested parties from the small business community who have direct knowledge of and familiarity with the current state reporting requirements that apply to and the associated forms that are filed by small businesses.~~

~~(B) The director shall establish procedures by which state agencies may share the information that is collected through the form established under division (A) of this section. These procedures shall provide that information that has been designated as confidential by any state agency shall not be made available to the other state agencies having access to the business~~

reply form:

~~(C) Not later than September 30, 1999, the director may report to the director of budget and management and to the committees that handle finance and the committees that handle state government affairs in the house of representatives and the senate on the progress of state agencies in complying with division (A)(1) of this section. The director may recommend a five per cent reduction in the future appropriations of any state agency that has failed to comply with that division without good cause.~~

~~(D) As used in this section:~~

~~(1) "State agency" means the secretary of state, the department of job and family services regarding duties it performs pursuant to Title XLI of the Revised Code, the bureau of workers' compensation, the department of administrative services, and any other state agency that elects to participate in the pilot program as provided in division (E) of this section.~~

~~(2) "Form" has the same meaning as in division (B) of section 125.91 of the Revised Code.~~

~~(E) The provisions of this section pertaining to the business reply form constitute a two year pilot program. Not later than one year after January 21, 1998, the department of administrative services shall complete the planning and preparation that is necessary to implement the pilot program. The director of administrative services may request other state agencies, as defined in division (A) of section 125.91 of the Revised Code, to participate in the pilot program. If the director so requests, the state agency may participate in the program. The provisions of this section shall cease to have effect three years after January 21, 1998. Within ninety days after the completion of the pilot program, the director of administrative services shall report to the director of budget and management and the committees described in division (C) of this section on the effectiveness of the pilot program.~~

Sec. 126.06. The total operating fund consists of all funds in the state treasury except the auto registration distribution fund, local motor vehicle license tax fund, development bond retirement fund, facilities establishment fund, gasoline excise tax fund, higher education improvement fund, highway improvement bond retirement fund, highway capital improvement fund, improvements bond retirement fund, mental health facilities improvement fund, parks and recreation improvement fund, ~~public improvements bond retirement fund~~, school district income tax fund, state agency facilities improvement fund, public safety - highway purposes fund, Vietnam conflict compensation fund, any other fund determined by the director of budget and management to be a bond fund or bond retirement

fund, and such portion of the highway operating fund as is determined by the director of budget and management and the director of transportation to be restricted by Section 5a of Article XII, Ohio Constitution.

When determining the availability of money in the total operating fund to pay claims chargeable to a fund contained within the total operating fund, the director of budget and management shall use the same procedures and criteria the director employs in determining the availability of money in a fund contained within the total operating fund. The director may establish limits on the negative cash balance of the general revenue fund within the total operating fund, but in no case shall the negative cash balance of the general revenue fund exceed ten per cent of the total revenue of the general revenue fund in the preceding fiscal year.

Sec. 127.14. The controlling board may, at the request of any state agency or the director of budget and management, authorize, with respect to the provisions of any appropriation act:

(A) Transfers of all or part of an appropriation within but not between state agencies, except such transfers as the director of budget and management is authorized by law to make, provided that no transfer shall be made by the director for the purpose of effecting new or changed levels of program service not authorized by the general assembly;

(B) Transfers of all or part of an appropriation from one fiscal year to another;

(C) Transfers of all or part of an appropriation within or between state agencies made necessary by administrative reorganization or by the abolition of an agency or part of an agency;

(D) Transfers of all or part of cash balances in excess of needs from any fund of the state to the general revenue fund or to such other fund of the state to which the money would have been credited in the absence of the fund from which the transfers are authorized to be made, except that the controlling board may not authorize such transfers from the accrued leave liability fund, auto registration distribution fund, local motor vehicle license tax fund, budget stabilization fund, building improvement fund, development bond retirement fund, facilities establishment fund, gasoline excise tax fund, general revenue fund, higher education improvement fund, highway improvement bond retirement fund, highway capital improvement fund, highway operating fund, horse racing tax fund, improvements bond retirement fund, public library fund, liquor control fund, local government fund, local transportation improvement program fund, medicaid reserve fund, mental health facilities improvement fund, Ohio fairs fund, parks and recreation improvement fund, ~~public improvements bond retirement fund,~~



school district income tax fund, state agency facilities improvement fund, public safety - highway purposes fund, state lottery fund, undivided liquor permit fund, Vietnam conflict compensation bond retirement fund, volunteer fire fighters' dependents fund, waterways safety fund, wildlife fund, workers' compensation fund, or any fund not specified in this division that the director of budget and management determines to be a bond fund or bond retirement fund;

(E) Transfers of all or part of those appropriations included in the emergency purposes account of the controlling board;

(F) Temporary transfers of all or part of an appropriation or other moneys into and between existing funds, or new funds, as may be established by law when needed for capital outlays for which notes or bonds will be issued;

(G) Transfer or release of all or part of an appropriation to a state agency requiring controlling board approval of such transfer or release as provided by law;

(H) Temporary transfer of funds included in the emergency purposes appropriation of the controlling board. Such temporary transfers may be made subject to conditions specified by the controlling board at the time temporary transfers are authorized. No transfers shall be made under this division for the purpose of effecting new or changed levels of program service not authorized by the general assembly.

As used in this section, "request" means an application by a state agency or the director of budget and management seeking some action by the controlling board.

When authorizing the transfer of all or part of an appropriation under this section, the controlling board may authorize the transfer to an existing appropriation item and the creation of and transfer to a new appropriation item.

Whenever there is a transfer of all or part of funds included in the emergency purposes appropriation by the controlling board, pursuant to division (E) of this section, the state agency or the director of budget and management receiving such transfer shall keep a detailed record of the use of the transferred funds. At the earliest scheduled meeting of the controlling board following the accomplishment of the purposes specified in the request originally seeking the transfer, or following the total expenditure of the transferred funds for the specified purposes, the state agency or the director of budget and management shall submit a report on the expenditure of such funds to the board. The portion of any appropriation so transferred which is not required to accomplish the purposes designated in the original request to

the controlling board shall be returned to the proper appropriation of the controlling board at this time.

Notwithstanding any provisions of law providing for the deposit of revenues received by a state agency to the credit of a particular fund in the state treasury, whenever there is a temporary transfer of funds included in the emergency purposes appropriation of the controlling board pursuant to division (H) of this section, revenues received by any state agency receiving such a temporary transfer of funds shall, as directed by the controlling board, be transferred back to the emergency purposes appropriation.

The board may delegate to the director of budget and management authority to approve transfers among items of appropriation under division (A) of this section.

Sec. 129.06. Funds belonging to the sinking fund shall be applied to the payment of the principal and interest of the bonded debt of the state, and to the expenses of such payment. ~~When paid, bonds or certificates of the bonded debt of the state shall be canceled, and "paid" written on the face thereof with the date of payment, which inscription shall be signed by the board of commissioners of the sinking fund. Bonds or certificates so paid shall be taken from the proper accounts upon the individual and general stock ledgers and entered in the account of bonded debt paid, specifying the particular loan, the number and date of the certificate and bonds so paid, the amount, rate of interest, time at which it was redeemable, and in whose name it was standing when paid. All certificates or bonds so paid and canceled shall be filed in the office of the board.~~

Sec. 129.09. Interest on the bonded debt of the state shall be paid to the owner of bonds or certificates evidencing such debt, or to such owner's agent, attorney, or legal representative. ~~Written proof of the authority of such agent, attorney, or legal representative must be presented to and filed with the board of commissioners of the sinking fund.~~

Sec. 131.01. As used in Chapters 113., 117., 123., 124., 125., 126., 127., and 131. of the Revised Code, and any statute that uses the terms in connection with state accounting or budgeting:

(A) "Account" means any record, element, or summary in which financial transactions are identified and recorded as debit or credit transactions in order to summarize items of a similar nature or classification.

(B) "Accounting procedure" means the arrangement of all processes which discover, record, and summarize financial information to produce financial statements and reports and to provide internal control.

(C) "Accounting system" means the total structure of records and procedures which discover, record, classify, and report information on the

financial position and operations of a governmental unit or any of its funds and organizational components.

(D) "Allocation" means a portion of an appropriation which is designated for expenditure by specific organizational units or for special purposes, activities, or objects that do not relate to a period of time.

(E) "Allotment" means all or part of an appropriation which may be encumbered or expended within a specific period of time.

(F) "Appropriation" means an authorization granted by the general assembly to make expenditures and to incur obligations for specific purposes.

(G) "Assets" means resources owned, controlled, or otherwise used or held by the state which have monetary value.

(H) "Budget" means the plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures and obligations for a given period and the proposed means of financing them.

(I) "Direct deposit" is a form of electronic funds transfer in which money is electronically deposited into the account of a person or entity at a financial institution.

(J) "Disbursement" means a payment made for any purpose.

(K) "Electronic benefit transfer" means the electronic delivery of benefits through automated teller machines, point of sale terminals, or other electronic media pursuant to section 5101.33 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Electronic funds transfer" means the electronic movement of funds via automated clearing house or wire transfer.

(M) "Encumbrancing document" means a document reserving all or part of an appropriation.

(N) "Expenditure" means a reduction of the balance of an appropriation after legal requirements have been met.

(O) "Fund" means an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash or other resources, together with all related liabilities, obligations, reserves, and fund balances which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special rules, restrictions, or limitations.

(P) "Lapse" means the automatic termination of an appropriation at the end of the fiscal period for which it was appropriated.

(Q) "Reappropriation" means an appropriation of a previous appropriation that is continued in force in a succeeding appropriation period. "Reappropriation" shall be equated with and incorporated in the term "appropriation."

(R) "Stored value card" means a payment card that may have money loaded and stored on the card and accessed through automated teller machines, point of sale terminals, or other electronic media. "Stored value card" does not include any payment card linked to, and that can access money in, an external account maintained by a financial institution.

(S) "Voucher" means the document used to transmit a claim for payment and evidentiary matter related to the claim.

~~(S)~~(T) "Warrant" means an order drawn upon the treasurer of state by the director of budget and management, or an authorized person at a state entity that has a custodial account in the custody of the treasurer of state, directing the treasurer of state to pay a specified amount to one or more specified payees. A variety of payment instruments may be used, including an order to make a lump sum payment to a financial institution for the transfer of funds by but not limited to paper warrants, stored value cards, direct deposit to the payee's bank account, or the drawdown of funds by electronic benefit transfer, and the resulting electronic transfer to or by the ultimate payees.

The terms defined in this section shall be used, on all accounting forms, reports, formal rules, and budget requests produced by a state agency, only as defined in this section.

Sec. 135.01. Except as otherwise provided in sections 135.14, 135.143, 135.181, and 135.182 of the Revised Code, as used in sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Active deposit" means a public deposit necessary to meet current demands on the treasury, and that is deposited in any of the following:

(1) A commercial account that is payable or withdrawable, in whole or in part, on demand;

(2) A negotiable order of withdrawal account as authorized in the "Consumer Checking Account Equity Act of 1980," 94 Stat. 146, 12 U.S.C.A. 1832(a);

(3) A money market deposit account as authorized in the "Garn-St. Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982," 96 Stat. 1501, 12 U.S.C. 3503.

(B) "Auditor" includes the auditor of state and the auditor, or officer exercising the functions of an auditor, of any subdivision.

(C) "Capital funds" means the sum of the following: the par value of the outstanding common capital stock, the par value of the outstanding preferred capital stock, the aggregate par value of all outstanding capital notes and debentures, and the surplus. In the case of an institution having offices in more than one county, the capital funds of such institution, for the purposes

of sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code, relative to the deposit of the public moneys of the subdivisions in one such county, shall be considered to be that proportion of the capital funds of the institution that is represented by the ratio that the deposit liabilities of such institution originating at the office located in the county bears to the total deposit liabilities of the institution.

(D) "Governing board" means, in the case of the state, the state board of deposit; in the case of all school districts and educational service centers except as otherwise provided in this section, the board of education or governing board of a service center, and when the case so requires, the board of commissioners of the sinking fund; in the case of a municipal corporation, the legislative authority, and when the case so requires, the board of trustees of the sinking fund; in the case of a township, the board of township trustees; in the case of a union or joint institution or enterprise of two or more subdivisions not having a treasurer, the board of directors or trustees thereof; and in the case of any other subdivision electing or appointing a treasurer, the directors, trustees, or other similar officers of such subdivision. The governing board of a subdivision electing or appointing a treasurer shall be the governing board of all other subdivisions for which such treasurer is authorized by law to act. In the case of a county school financing district that levies a tax pursuant to section 5705.215 of the Revised Code, the county board of education that serves as its taxing authority shall operate as a governing board. Any other county board of education shall operate as a governing board unless it adopts a resolution designating the board of county commissioners as the governing board for the county school district.

(E) "Inactive deposit" means a public deposit other than an interim deposit or an active deposit.

(F) "Interim deposit" means a deposit of interim moneys. "Interim moneys" means public moneys in the treasury of ~~the state or~~ any subdivision after the award of inactive deposits has been made in accordance with section 135.07 of the Revised Code, which moneys are in excess of the aggregate amount of the inactive deposits as estimated by the governing board prior to the period of designation and which the ~~treasurer or~~ governing board finds should not be deposited as active or inactive deposits for the reason that such moneys will not be needed for immediate use but will be needed before the end of the period of designation. In the case of the state treasury, "interim moneys" means public moneys that are not active deposits and may be invested in accordance with section 135.143 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Permissible rate of interest" means a rate of interest that all eligible institutions mentioned in section 135.03 of the Revised Code are permitted to pay by law or valid regulations.

(H) "Warrant clearance account" means an account established by the treasurer of state for ~~the~~ either of the following purposes:

(a) The deposit of active state moneys outside the city of Columbus, such account being for the exclusive purpose purposes of clearing state paper warrants through the banking system to the treasurer, funding electronic benefit transfer cards, issuing stored value cards, or otherwise facilitating the settlement of state obligations;

(b) The deposit of custodial moneys from an account held in the custody of the treasurer of state to facilitate settlement of obligations of the custodial fund.

(I) "Public deposit" means public moneys deposited in a public depository pursuant to sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Public depository" means an institution which receives or holds any public deposits.

(K) "Public moneys" means all moneys in the treasury of the state or any subdivision of the state, or moneys coming lawfully into the possession or custody of the treasurer of state or of the treasurer of any subdivision. "Public moneys of the state" includes all such moneys coming lawfully into the possession of the treasurer of state; and "public moneys of a subdivision" includes all such moneys coming lawfully into the possession of the treasurer of the subdivision.

(L) "Subdivision" means any municipal corporation, except one which has adopted a charter under Article XVIII, Ohio Constitution, and the charter or ordinances of the chartered municipal corporation set forth special provisions respecting the deposit or investment of its public moneys, or any school district or educational service center, a county school financing district, township, municipal or school district sinking fund, special taxing or assessment district, or other district or local authority electing or appointing a treasurer, except a county. In the case of a school district or educational service center, special taxing or assessment district, or other local authority for which a treasurer, elected or appointed primarily as the treasurer of a subdivision, is authorized or required by law to act as ex officio treasurer, the subdivision for which such a treasurer has been primarily elected or appointed shall be considered to be the "subdivision." The term also includes a union or joint institution or enterprise of two or more subdivisions, that is not authorized to elect or appoint a treasurer, and for which no ex officio treasurer is provided by law.

(M) "Treasurer" means, in the case of the state, the treasurer of state and in the case of any subdivision, the treasurer, or officer exercising the functions of a treasurer, of such subdivision. In the case of a board of trustees of the sinking fund of a municipal corporation, the board of commissioners of the sinking fund of a school district, or a board of directors or trustees of any union or joint institution or enterprise of two or more subdivisions not having a treasurer, such term means such board of trustees of the sinking fund, board of commissioners of the sinking fund, or board of directors or trustees.

(N) "Treasury investment board" of a municipal corporation means the mayor or other chief executive officer, the village solicitor or city director of law, and the auditor or other chief fiscal officer.

(O) "No-load money market mutual fund" means a no-load money market mutual fund to which all of the following apply:

(1) The fund is registered as an investment company under the "Investment Company Act of 1940," 54 Stat. 789, 15 U.S.C.A. 80a-1 to 80a-64;

(2) The fund has the highest letter or numerical rating provided by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization;

(3) The fund does not include any investment in a derivative. As used in division (O)(3) of this section, "derivative" means a financial instrument or contract or obligation whose value or return is based upon or linked to another asset or index, or both, separate from the financial instrument, contract, or obligation itself. Any security, obligation, trust account, or other instrument that is created from an issue of the United States treasury or is created from an obligation of a federal agency or instrumentality or is created from both is considered a derivative instrument. An eligible investment described in section 135.14 or 135.35 of the Revised Code with a variable interest rate payment, based upon a single interest payment or single index comprised of other investments provided for in division (B)(1) or (2) of section 135.14 of the Revised Code, is not a derivative, provided that such variable rate investment has a maximum maturity of two years.

(P) "Public depositor" means the state or a subdivision, as applicable, that deposits public moneys in a public depository pursuant to sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code.

(Q) "Uninsured public deposit" means the portion of a public deposit that is not insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation or by any other agency or instrumentality of the federal government.

Sec. 135.02. There shall be a state board of deposit consisting of the

treasurer of state or an employee of the treasurer of state's department designated by the treasurer of state, the auditor of state or an employee of the auditor of state's department designated by the auditor of state, and the attorney general or an employee of the attorney general's department designated by the attorney general. The board shall meet on the call of the chairperson at least annually to perform the duties prescribed in sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code. At any time, two members of the board may request that the chairperson call a meeting of the board, and the chairperson shall call the meeting within thirty days after receiving such requests. The treasurer of state or the treasurer of state's designated representative shall be chairperson of the board. The treasurer of state shall designate an employee of the treasurer of state's department to serve as the secretary of the board and keep its records. A certified copy of such records shall be prima-facie evidence of the matter appearing therein in any court of record.

The chairperson shall provide ~~a monthly report~~ notification to the board of deposit ~~consisting of the notifications that the reports~~ required under division (B) of section 135.143 of the Revised Code ~~and shall post that report monthly~~ have been posted to a web site maintained by the treasurer of state.

The necessary expenses of the board shall be paid from the state treasury from appropriations for that purpose upon the order of the board certified by the chairperson and the secretary.

Sec. 135.04. (A) Any institution mentioned in section 135.03 of the Revised Code is eligible to become a public depository of the active deposits, ~~inactive deposits~~, and interim deposits of public moneys of the state subject to the requirements of sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code.

(B) To facilitate the ~~clearance of state warrants to settlement of obligations of~~ the state treasury and custodial funds in the custody of the treasurer of state, the state board of deposit may delegate the authority to the treasurer of state to establish warrant clearance accounts in any institution mentioned in section 135.03 of the Revised Code ~~located in areas where the volume of warrant clearances justifies the establishment of an account as determined by the treasurer of state~~. The balances maintained in such warrant clearance accounts shall be at sufficient levels to cover the activity generated by such accounts on an individual basis. Any financial institution in the state that has a warrant clearance account established by the treasurer of state shall, not more than ~~ten~~ fifteen days after the close of each ~~quarter~~ month, prepare and transmit to the treasurer of state an analysis statement of



such account for the ~~quarter~~ month then ended. Such statement shall contain such information as determined by the state board of deposit, ~~and this information shall be used in whole or in part by the treasurer of state in determining the level of balances to be maintained in such accounts.~~

(C) Each governing board shall award the active deposits of public moneys subject to its control to the eligible institutions in accordance with this section, except that no such public depository shall thereby be required to take or permitted to receive and have at any one time a greater amount of active deposits of such public moneys than that specified in the application of such depository. When, by reason of such limitation or otherwise, the amount of active public moneys deposited or to be deposited in a public depository, pursuant to an award made under this section, is reduced or withdrawn, as the case requires, the amount of such reduction or the sum so withdrawn shall be deposited in another eligible institution applying therefor, or if there is no such eligible institution, then the amount so withheld or withdrawn shall be awarded or deposited for the remainder of the period of designation in accordance with sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code.

(D) Any institution mentioned in section 135.03 of the Revised Code is eligible to become a public depository of the inactive and interim deposits of public moneys of a subdivision. In case the aggregate amount of inactive or interim deposits applied for by such eligible institutions is less than the aggregate maximum amount of such inactive or interim deposits as estimated to be deposited pursuant to sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code, the governing board of the subdivision may designate as a public depository of the inactive or interim deposits of the public moneys thereof, one or more institutions of a kind mentioned in section 135.03 of the Revised Code, subject to the requirements of sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code.

(E) Any institution mentioned in section 135.03 of the Revised Code is eligible to become a public depository of the active deposits of public moneys of a subdivision. In case the aggregate amount of active deposits of the public moneys of the subdivision applied for by such eligible institutions is less than the aggregate maximum amount to be deposited as such, as estimated by the governing board, said board may designate as a public depository of the active deposits of the public moneys of the subdivision, one or more institutions of the kind mentioned in section 135.03 of the Revised Code, subject to the requirements of sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code.

(F)(1) The governing board of the state or of a subdivision may

designate one or more minority banks as public depositories of its inactive, interim, or active deposits of public moneys designated as federal funds. Except for section 135.18, 135.181, or 135.182 of the Revised Code, Chapter 135. of the Revised Code does not apply to the application for, or the award of, such deposits. As used in this division, "minority bank" means a bank that is owned or controlled by one or more socially or economically disadvantaged persons. Such disadvantage may arise from cultural, ethnic, or racial background, chronic economic circumstances, or other similar cause. Such persons include, but are not limited to, Afro-Americans, Puerto Ricans, Spanish-speaking Americans, and American Indians.

(2) In enacting this division, the general assembly finds that:

(a) Certain commercial banks are owned or controlled by minority Americans;

(b) Minority banks are an important source of banking services in their communities;

(c) Minority banks have been unsuccessful in competing under Chapter 135. of the Revised Code for the award of federal funds;

(d) This division contains safeguards for the protection of the general public and the banking industry, since it provides the governing board of the state or political subdivision with permissive authority in the award of deposits; limits the authority of the governing board to the award of federal funds; and subjects minority banks to certain limitations of Chapter 135. of the Revised Code, including the requirement that, as in the case of every financial institution subject to Chapter 135. of the Revised Code, a minority bank pledge certain securities for repayment of the deposits.

(3) The purpose of this division is to recognize that the state has a substantial and compelling interest in encouraging the establishment, development, and stability of minority banks by facilitating their access to the award of federal funds, while ensuring the protection of the general public and the banking industry.

(G) The governing board of a subdivision shall award the first twenty-five thousand dollars of the active deposits of public moneys subject to its control to the eligible institution or institutions applying or qualifying therefor on the basis of the operating needs of the subdivision and shall award the active deposits of public moneys subject to its control in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars to the eligible institution or institutions applying or qualifying therefor.

Sec. 135.05. Each governing board of a subdivision shall, at least three weeks prior to the date when it is required by section 135.12 of the Revised Code to designate public depositories, by resolution, estimate the aggregate

maximum amount of public moneys subject to its control to be awarded and be on deposit as inactive deposits. ~~The state board of deposit shall cause a copy of such resolution, together with a notice of the date on which the meeting of the board for the designation of such depositories will be held and the period for which such inactive deposits will be awarded, to be published once a week for two consecutive weeks in two newspapers of general circulation in each of the three most populous counties.~~ The governing board of each subdivision shall cause a copy of such resolution, together with a notice of the date on which the meeting of the board for the designation of such depositories will be held and the period for which such inactive deposits will be awarded, to be published once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code. If a subdivision is located in more than one county, such publication shall be made in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the major part of such subdivision is located, and of general circulation in the subdivision. A written notice stating the aggregate maximum amount to be awarded as inactive deposits of the subdivision shall be given to each eligible depository by the governing board at the time the first publication is made in the newspaper.

All deposits of the public moneys of ~~the state or~~ any subdivision made during the period covered by the designation in excess of the aggregate amount so estimated shall be active deposits or interim deposits. Inactive, interim, and active deposits shall be separately awarded, made, and administered as provided by sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 135.06. Each eligible institution desiring to be a public depository of the inactive deposits of the public moneys of ~~the state or of the inactive deposits of the public moneys of~~ the subdivision shall, not more than thirty days prior to the date fixed by section 135.12 of the Revised Code for the designation of such public depositories, make application therefor in writing to the proper governing board. Such application shall specify the maximum amount of such public moneys which the applicant desires to receive and have on deposit as an inactive deposit at any one time during the period covered by the designation, provided that it shall not apply for more than thirty per cent of its total assets as revealed by its latest report to the superintendent of financial institutions, the comptroller of the currency, ~~the office of thrift supervision,~~ the federal deposit insurance corporation, or the board of governors of the federal reserve system, and the rate of interest which the applicant will pay thereon, subject to the limitations of sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code. Each application shall be accompanied by a financial statement of the applicant, under oath of its

cashier, treasurer, or other officer, in such detail as to show the capital funds of the applicant, as of the date of its latest report to the superintendent of financial institutions, the comptroller of the currency, ~~the office of thrift supervision~~, the federal deposit insurance corporation, or the board of governors of the federal reserve system, and adjusted to show any changes therein made prior to the date of the application. Such application may be combined with an application for designation as a public depository of active deposits, interim deposits, or both.

Sec. 135.08. Each eligible institution desiring to be a public depository of interim deposits of the public moneys of the state or of the ~~interim deposits of the public moneys of the~~ subdivision shall, not more than ~~thirty~~ one hundred twenty days prior to the date fixed by section 135.12 of the Revised Code for the designation of public depositories, make application therefor in writing to the proper governing board. Such application shall specify the maximum amount of such public moneys which the applicant desires to receive and have on deposit as interim deposits at any one time during the period covered by the designation, provided that it shall not apply for more than thirty per cent of its total assets as revealed by its latest report to the superintendent of financial institutions, the comptroller of the currency, ~~the office of thrift supervision~~, the federal deposit insurance corporation, or the board of governors of the federal reserve system, and the rate of interest which the applicant will pay thereon, subject to the limitations of sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code.

Each application shall be accompanied by a financial statement of the applicant, under oath of its cashier, treasurer, or other officer, in such detail as to show the capital funds of the applicant, as of the date of its latest report to the superintendent of financial institutions, the comptroller of the currency, ~~the office of thrift supervision~~, the federal deposit insurance corporation, or the board of governors of the federal reserve system, and adjusted to show any changes therein made prior to the date of the application. Such application may be combined with an application for designation as a public depository of inactive deposits, active deposits, or both.

Sec. 135.10. Each eligible institution desiring to be a public depository of the active deposits of the public moneys of the state or of a subdivision shall, not more than ~~thirty~~ one hundred twenty days prior to the date fixed by section 135.12 of the Revised Code for the designation of such public depositories, make application therefor in writing to the proper governing board. If desired, such application may specify the maximum amount of such public moneys which the applicant desires to receive and have on

deposit at any one time during the period covered by the designation. Each application shall be accompanied by a financial statement of the applicant, under oath of its cashier, treasurer, or other officer, in such detail as to show the capital funds of the applicant, as of the date of its latest report to the superintendent of ~~banks~~ financial institutions or comptroller of the currency, and adjusted to show any changes therein prior to the date of the application. Such application may be combined with an application for designation as a public depository of inactive deposits, interim deposits, or both.

Sec. 135.12. (A) Beginning in ~~2004~~ 2025 and every four years ~~thereafter~~, the state board of deposit shall meet on the third Monday of March ~~in the even-numbered years~~ for the purpose of designating the public depositories of the public moneys of the state, and at such meeting or any adjourned session thereof shall designate such public depositories and award the public moneys of the state to and among the public depositories so designated for the period of ~~two~~ four years commencing on the first Monday of July next following.

(B) Each governing board other than the state board of deposit shall meet every five years on the third Monday or such regularly scheduled meeting date of the month next preceding the date of the expiration of its designation of depositories for the purpose of designating the public depositories of the public moneys of the subdivision, and at such meeting or any adjourned session thereof, shall designate such public depositories and award the public moneys of the subdivision to and among the public depositories so designated for the period of five years commencing on the date of the expiration of the next preceding designation. The designation and award shall be made in duplicate; one copy shall be retained by the governing board of the subdivision and one copy shall be certified to the treasurer.

(C) If a governing board determines, during a designation period, that a public depository designated under this section is insolvent or operating in an unsound or unsafe manner, the governing board may meet and designate a different public depository of the public moneys of the state or of the subdivision for the remainder of the designation period.

(D) If a governing board determines during a designation period that it is necessary and in the state's or subdivision's best interests to appoint additional depositories, the governing board may meet and designate one or more additional public depositories of the public moneys of the state or of the subdivision for the remainder of the designation period.

(E) Whenever, by amendment or enactment of any state or federal law or the amendment or adoption of any valid regulation thereunder, the terms

of a designation or award, lawful at the beginning of any designation period, cease to be lawful during such period, and if the change of law or regulation requires, the designation period shall be limited so as not to extend beyond the date when that change becomes effective. In such case, the proper governing board shall meet and designate the public depositories of the public moneys of the state or of the subdivision for the remainder of the designation period.

(F) During a designation period, whenever a statute authorizes a new custodial fund to be created, the state board of deposit shall meet to award the public moneys associated with the new custodial fund to a designated public depository.

(G) During a designation period, whenever a state agency, as defined in section 1.60 of the Revised Code, requests to change its public depository, the state board of deposit shall meet to consider the request.

Sec. 135.14. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Treasurer" does not include the treasurer of state, and "governing board" does not include the state board of deposit.

(2) "Other obligations" includes notes whether or not issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds.

(B) The treasurer or governing board may invest or deposit any part or all of the interim moneys. The following classifications of obligations shall be eligible for such investment or deposit:

(1) United States treasury bills, notes, bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States.

Nothing in the classification of eligible obligations set forth in division (B)(1) of this section or in the classifications of eligible obligations set forth in divisions (B)(2) to (7) of this section shall be construed to authorize any investment in stripped principal or interest obligations of such eligible obligations.

(2) Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the federal national mortgage association, federal home loan bank, federal farm credit bank, federal home loan mortgage corporation, and government national mortgage association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities.

(3) Interim deposits in the eligible institutions applying for interim moneys as provided in section 135.08 of the Revised Code. The award of interim deposits shall be made in accordance with section 135.09 of the Revised Code and the treasurer or the governing board shall determine the

periods for which such interim deposits are to be made and shall award such interim deposits for such periods, provided that any eligible institution receiving an interim deposit award may, upon notification that the award has been made, decline to accept the interim deposit in which event the award shall be made as though the institution had not applied for such interim deposit.

(4) Bonds and other obligations of this state, or the political subdivisions of this state, provided that, with respect to bonds or other obligations of political subdivisions, all of the following apply:

(a) The bonds or other obligations are payable from general revenues of the political subdivision and backed by the full faith and credit of the political subdivision.

(b) The bonds or other obligations are rated at the time of purchase in the three highest classifications established by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization and purchased through a registered securities broker or dealer.

(c) The aggregate value of the bonds or other obligations does not exceed twenty per cent of interim moneys available for investment at the time of purchase.

(d) The treasurer or governing board is not the sole purchaser of the bonds or other obligations at original issuance.

(e) The bonds or other obligations mature within ten years from the date of settlement.

No investment shall be made under division (B)(4) of this section unless the treasurer or governing board has completed additional training for making the investments authorized by division (B)(4) of this section. The type and amount of additional training shall be approved by the treasurer of state and may be conducted by or provided under the supervision of the treasurer of state.

(5) No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (B)(1) or (2) of this section and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions mentioned in section 135.03 of the Revised Code;

(6) The Ohio subdivision's fund as provided in section 135.45 of the Revised Code;

(7) Up to forty per cent of interim moneys available for investment in either of the following:

(a) Commercial paper notes issued by an entity that is defined in ~~division (D) of section 1705.01 or~~ division ~~(E)~~(K) of section 1706.01 of the

Revised Code and that has assets exceeding five hundred million dollars, to which notes all of the following apply:

(i) The notes are rated at the time of purchase in the highest classification established by at least two nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating services organizations.

(ii) The aggregate value of the notes does not exceed ten per cent of the aggregate value of the outstanding commercial paper of the issuing corporation.

(iii) The notes mature not later than two hundred seventy days after purchase.

(iv) The investment in commercial paper notes of a single issuer shall not exceed in the aggregate five per cent of interim moneys available for investment at the time of purchase.

(b) Bankers acceptances of banks that are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation and that mature not later than one hundred eighty days after purchase.

No investment shall be made pursuant to division (B)(7) of this section unless the treasurer or governing board has completed additional training for making the investments authorized by division (B)(7) of this section. The type and amount of additional training shall be approved by the treasurer of state and may be conducted by or provided under the supervision of the treasurer of state.

(C) Nothing in the classifications of eligible obligations set forth in divisions (B)(1) to (7) of this section shall be construed to authorize any investment in a derivative, and no treasurer or governing board shall invest in a derivative. For purposes of this division, "derivative" means a financial instrument or contract or obligation whose value or return is based upon or linked to another asset or index, or both, separate from the financial instrument, contract, or obligation itself. Any security, obligation, trust account, or other instrument that is created from an issue of the United States treasury or is created from an obligation of a federal agency or instrumentality or is created from both is considered a derivative instrument. An eligible investment described in this section with a variable interest rate payment, based upon a single interest payment or single index comprised of other eligible investments provided for in division (B)(1) or (2) of this section, is not a derivative, provided that such variable rate investment has a maximum maturity of two years.

(D) Except as provided in division (B)(4) or (E) of this section, any investment made pursuant to this section must mature within five years from the date of settlement, unless the investment is matched to a specific



obligation or debt of the subdivision.

(E) The treasurer or governing board may also enter into a written repurchase agreement with any eligible institution mentioned in section 135.03 of the Revised Code or any eligible dealer pursuant to division (M) of this section, under the terms of which agreement the treasurer or governing board purchases, and such institution or dealer agrees unconditionally to repurchase any of the securities listed in divisions (D)(1) to (5), except letters of credit described in division (D)(2), of section 135.18 of the Revised Code. The market value of securities subject to an overnight written repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the overnight written repurchase agreement by at least two per cent. A written repurchase agreement shall not exceed thirty days and the market value of securities subject to a written repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the written repurchase agreement by at least two per cent and be marked to market daily. All securities purchased pursuant to this division shall be delivered into the custody of the treasurer or governing board or an agent designated by the treasurer or governing board. A written repurchase agreement with an eligible securities dealer shall be transacted on a delivery versus payment basis. The agreement shall contain the requirement that for each transaction pursuant to the agreement the participating institution or dealer shall provide all of the following information:

- (1) The par value of the securities;
- (2) The type, rate, and maturity date of the securities;
- (3) A numerical identifier generally accepted in the securities industry that designates the securities.

No treasurer or governing board shall enter into a written repurchase agreement under the terms of which the treasurer or governing board agrees to sell securities owned by the subdivision to a purchaser and agrees with that purchaser to unconditionally repurchase those securities.

(F) No treasurer or governing board shall make an investment under this section, unless the treasurer or governing board, at the time of making the investment, reasonably expects that the investment can be held until its maturity.

(G) No treasurer or governing board shall pay interim moneys into a fund established by another subdivision, treasurer, governing board, or investing authority, if that fund was established for the purpose of investing the public moneys of other subdivisions. This division does not apply to the payment of public moneys into either of the following:

- (1) The Ohio subdivision's fund pursuant to division (B)(6) of this

section;

(2) A fund created solely for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, owning, leasing, or operating municipal utilities pursuant to the authority provided under section 715.02 of the Revised Code or Section 4 of Article XVIII, Ohio Constitution.

For purposes of division (G) of this section, "subdivision" includes a county.

(H) The use of leverage, in which the treasurer or governing board uses its current investment assets as collateral for the purpose of purchasing other assets, is prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage is prohibited. Contracting to sell securities that have not yet been acquired by the treasurer or governing board, for the purpose of purchasing such securities on the speculation that bond prices will decline, is prohibited.

(I) Whenever, during a period of designation, the treasurer classifies public moneys as interim moneys, the treasurer shall notify the governing board of such action. The notification shall be given within thirty days after such classification and in the event the governing board does not concur in such classification or in the investments or deposits made under this section, the governing board may order the treasurer to sell or liquidate any of such investments or deposits, and any such order shall specifically describe the investments or deposits and fix the date upon which they are to be sold or liquidated. Investments or deposits so ordered to be sold or liquidated shall be sold or liquidated for cash by the treasurer on the date fixed in such order at the then current market price. Neither the treasurer nor the members of the board shall be held accountable for any loss occasioned by sales or liquidations of investments or deposits at prices lower than their cost. Any loss or expense incurred in making such sales or liquidations is payable as other expenses of the treasurer's office.

(J) If any investments or deposits purchased under the authority of this section are issuable to a designated payee or to the order of a designated payee, the name of the treasurer and the title of the treasurer's office shall be so designated. If any such securities are registrable either as to principal or interest, or both, then such securities shall be registered in the name of the treasurer as such.

(K) The treasurer is responsible for the safekeeping of all documents evidencing a deposit or investment acquired by the treasurer under this section. Any securities may be deposited for safekeeping with a qualified trustee as provided in section 135.18 of the Revised Code, except the delivery of securities acquired under any repurchase agreement under this section shall be made to a qualified trustee, provided, however, that the

qualified trustee shall be required to report to the treasurer, governing board, auditor of state, or an authorized outside auditor at any time upon request as to the identity, market value, and location of the document evidencing each security, and that if the participating institution is a designated depository of the subdivision for the current period of designation, the securities that are the subject of the repurchase agreement may be delivered to the treasurer or held in trust by the participating institution on behalf of the subdivision. Interest earned on any investments or deposits authorized by this section shall be collected by the treasurer and credited by the treasurer to the proper fund of the subdivision.

Upon the expiration of the term of office of a treasurer or in the event of a vacancy in the office of treasurer by reason of death, resignation, removal from office, or otherwise, the treasurer or the treasurer's legal representative shall transfer and deliver to the treasurer's successor all documents evidencing a deposit or investment held by the treasurer. For the investments and deposits so transferred and delivered, such treasurer shall be credited with and the treasurer's successor shall be charged with the amount of money held in such investments and deposits.

(L) Whenever investments or deposits acquired under this section mature and become due and payable, the treasurer shall present them for payment according to their tenor, and shall collect the moneys payable thereon. The moneys so collected shall be treated as public moneys subject to sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code.

(M)(1) All investments, except for investments in securities described in divisions (B)(5) and (6) of this section and for investments by a municipal corporation in the issues of such municipal corporation, shall be made only through a member of the financial industry regulatory authority (FINRA), through a bank, savings bank, or savings and loan association regulated by the superintendent of financial institutions, or through an institution regulated by the comptroller of the currency, federal deposit insurance corporation, or board of governors of the federal reserve system.

(2) Payment for investments shall be made only upon the delivery of securities representing such investments to the treasurer, governing board, or qualified trustee. If the securities transferred are not represented by a certificate, payment shall be made only upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian by the treasurer, governing board, or qualified trustee.

(N) In making investments authorized by this section, a treasurer or governing board may retain the services of an investment advisor, provided the advisor is licensed by the division of securities under section 1707.141

of the Revised Code or is registered with the securities and exchange commission, and possesses experience in public funds investment management, specifically in the area of state and local government investment portfolios, or the advisor is an eligible institution mentioned in section 135.03 of the Revised Code.

(O)(1) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (O)(2) and (3) of this section, no treasurer or governing board shall make an investment or deposit under this section, unless there is on file with the auditor of state a written investment policy approved by the treasurer or governing board. The policy shall require that all entities conducting investment business with the treasurer or governing board shall sign the investment policy of that subdivision. All brokers, dealers, and financial institutions, described in division (M)(1) of this section, initiating transactions with the treasurer or governing board by giving advice or making investment recommendations shall sign the treasurer's or governing board's investment policy thereby acknowledging their agreement to abide by the policy's contents. All brokers, dealers, and financial institutions, described in division (M)(1) of this section, executing transactions initiated by the treasurer or governing board, having read the policy's contents, shall sign the investment policy thereby acknowledging their comprehension and receipt.

(2) If a written investment policy described in division (O)(1) of this section is not filed on behalf of the subdivision with the auditor of state, the treasurer or governing board of that subdivision shall invest the subdivision's interim moneys only in interim deposits pursuant to division (B)(3) of this section or interim deposits pursuant to section 135.145 of the Revised Code and approved by the treasurer of state, no-load money market mutual funds pursuant to division (B)(5) of this section, or the Ohio subdivision's fund pursuant to division (B)(6) of this section.

(3) Divisions (O)(1) and (2) of this section do not apply to a treasurer or governing board of a subdivision whose average annual portfolio of investments held pursuant to this section is one hundred thousand dollars or less, provided that the treasurer or governing board certifies, on a form prescribed by the auditor of state, that the treasurer or governing board will comply and is in compliance with the provisions of sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code.

(P) A treasurer or governing board may enter into a written investment or deposit agreement that includes a provision under which the parties agree to submit to nonbinding arbitration to settle any controversy that may arise out of the agreement, including any controversy pertaining to losses of public moneys resulting from investment or deposit. The arbitration

provision shall be set forth entirely in the agreement, and the agreement shall include a conspicuous notice to the parties that any party to the arbitration may apply to the court of common pleas of the county in which the arbitration was held for an order to vacate, modify, or correct the award. Any such party may also apply to the court for an order to change venue to a court of common pleas located more than one hundred miles from the county in which the treasurer or governing board is located.

For purposes of this division, "investment or deposit agreement" means any agreement between a treasurer or governing board and a person, under which agreement the person agrees to invest, deposit, or otherwise manage a subdivision's interim moneys on behalf of the treasurer or governing board, or agrees to provide investment advice to the treasurer or governing board.

(Q) An investment made by the treasurer or governing board pursuant to this section prior to September 27, 1996, that was a legal investment under the law as it existed before September 27, 1996, may be held until maturity.

Sec. 135.142. (A) In addition to the investments authorized by section 135.14 of the Revised Code, any board of education, by a two-thirds vote of its members, may authorize the treasurer of the board of education to invest up to forty per cent of the interim moneys of the board, available for investment at any one time, in either of the following:

(1) Commercial paper notes issued by any entity that is defined in ~~division (D) of section 1705.01 or division (E)(K) of section 1706.01~~ of the Revised Code and has assets exceeding five hundred million dollars, and to which notes all of the following apply:

(a) The notes are rated at the time of purchase in the highest classification established by at least two nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating services organizations.

(b) The aggregate value of the notes does not exceed ten per cent of the aggregate value of the outstanding commercial paper of the issuing corporation.

(c) The notes mature no later than two hundred seventy days after purchase.

(d) The investment in commercial paper notes of a single issuer shall not exceed in the aggregate five per cent of interim moneys of the board available for investment at the time of purchase.

(2) Bankers' acceptances of banks that are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation and that mature no later than one hundred eighty days after purchase.

(B) No investment authorized pursuant to division (A) of this section shall be made, whether or not authorized by a board of education, unless the

treasurer of the board of education has completed additional training for making the types of investments authorized pursuant to division (A) of this section. The type and amount of such training shall be approved and may be conducted by or provided under the supervision of the treasurer of state.

(C) The treasurer of the board of education shall prepare annually and submit to the board of education, the superintendent of public instruction, and the auditor of state, on or before the thirty-first day of August, a report listing each investment made pursuant to division (A) of this section during the preceding fiscal year, income earned from such investments, fees and commissions paid pursuant to division (D) of this section, and any other information required by the board, the superintendent, and the auditor of state.

(D) A board of education may make appropriations and expenditures for fees and commissions in connection with investments made pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(E)(1) In addition to the investments authorized by section 135.14 of the Revised Code and division (A) of this section, any board of education that is a party to an agreement with the treasurer of state pursuant to division (G) of section 135.143 of the Revised Code and that has outstanding obligations issued under authority of section 133.10 of the Revised Code may authorize the treasurer of the board of education to invest interim moneys of the board in debt interests rated in either of the two highest rating classifications by at least two nationally recognized standard statistical rating services organizations and issued by entities that are defined in ~~division (D) of section 1705.01 or~~ division (E)(K) of section 1706.01 of the Revised Code. The debt interests purchased under authority of division (E) of this section shall mature not later than the latest maturity date of the outstanding obligations issued under authority of section 133.10 or 133.301 of the Revised Code.

(2) If any of the debt interests acquired under division (E)(1) of this section ceases to be rated as there required, its issuer shall notify the treasurer of state of this fact within twenty-four hours. At any time thereafter the treasurer of state may require collateralization at the rate of one hundred two per cent of any remaining obligation of the entity, with securities authorized for investment under section 135.143 of the Revised Code. The collateral shall be delivered to and held by a custodian acceptable to the treasurer of state, marked to market daily, and any default to be cured within twelve hours. Unlimited substitution shall be allowed of comparable securities.

Sec. 135.143. (A) The treasurer of state may invest or execute

transactions for any part or all of the interim funds of the state in the following classifications of obligations:

(1) United States treasury bills, notes, bonds, or any other obligations or securities issued by the United States treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;

(2) Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality;

(3)(a) Bonds, notes, and other obligations of the state of Ohio, including, but not limited to, any obligations issued by the treasurer of state, the Ohio public facilities commission, ~~the Ohio building authority~~, the Ohio housing finance agency, the Ohio water development authority, the Ohio turnpike infrastructure commission, the Ohio higher educational facility commission, and state institutions of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;

(b) Bonds, notes, and other obligations of any state or political subdivision thereof rated in the three highest categories by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization and purchased through a registered securities broker or dealer, provided the treasurer of state is not the sole purchaser of the bonds, notes, or other obligations at original issuance.

(4)(a) Written repurchase agreements with any eligible Ohio financial institution that is a member of the federal reserve system or federal home loan bank, ~~or~~ any registered United States government securities dealer, or any counterparty rated in one of the three highest categories by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization or otherwise determined by the treasurer of state to have adequate capital and liquidity, under the terms of which agreement the treasurer of state purchases and the eligible financial institution ~~or~~, dealer, or counterparty agrees unconditionally to repurchase any of the securities that are listed in division (A)(1), (2), ~~or (3), (6), or (11)~~ of this section. The market value of securities subject to these transactions must exceed the principal value of the repurchase agreement by an amount specified by the treasurer of state, and the securities must be delivered into the custody of the treasurer of state or the qualified trustee or agent designated by the treasurer of state. The agreement shall contain the requirement that for each transaction pursuant to the agreement, the participating institution ~~or~~, dealer, or counterparty shall provide all of the following information:

(i) The par value of the securities;

(ii) The type, rate, and maturity date of the securities;

(iii) A numerical identifier generally accepted in the securities industry

that designates the securities.

(b) The treasurer of state also may sell any securities, listed in division (A)(1), (2), ~~or (6)~~, or (11) of this section, regardless of maturity or time of redemption of the securities, under the same terms and conditions for repurchase, provided that the securities have been fully paid for and are owned by the treasurer of state at the time of the sale.

(c) For purposes of division (A)(4) of this section, the treasurer of state shall only buy or sell securities listed in division (A)(11) of this section issued by entities that are organized under the laws of this state, any other state, or the United States.

(5) Securities lending agreements with any eligible financial institution that is a member of the federal reserve system or federal home loan bank or any recognized United States government securities dealer, under the terms of which agreements the treasurer of state lends securities and the eligible financial institution or dealer agrees to simultaneously exchange similar securities or cash, equal value for equal value.

Securities and cash received as collateral for a securities lending agreement are not interim funds of the state. The investment of cash collateral received pursuant to a securities lending agreement may be invested only in such instruments specified by the treasurer of state in accordance with a written investment policy.

(6) Various forms of commercial paper issued by any entity that is organized under the laws of the United States or a state, which notes are rated in the two highest categories by two nationally recognized ~~standard statistical~~ rating services organizations, provided that the total amount invested under this section in any commercial paper at any time shall not exceed forty per cent of the state's total average portfolio, as determined and calculated by the treasurer of state;

(7) Bankers acceptances, maturing in two hundred seventy days or less, provided that the total amount invested in bankers acceptances at any time shall not exceed ten per cent of the state's total average portfolio, as determined and calculated by the treasurer of state;

(8) Certificates of deposit, savings accounts, or deposit accounts in eligible institutions applying for interim moneys as provided in section 135.08 of the Revised Code, including linked deposits as provided in sections 135.61 to ~~135.67~~ 135.66 of the Revised Code, ~~agricultural linked deposits as provided in sections 135.71 to 135.76 of the Revised Code, business linked deposits as provided in sections 135.77 to 135.774 of the Revised Code, and housing linked deposits as provided in sections 135.81 to 135.87 of the Revised Code;~~



(9) Negotiable certificates of deposit denominated in United States dollars issued by a nationally or state-chartered bank, a savings association or a federal savings association, a state or federal credit union, or a federally licensed or state-licensed branch of a foreign bank, which are rated in the two highest categories by two nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations, provided that the total amount invested under this section in negotiable certificates of deposit at any time shall not exceed twenty-five per cent of the state's total average portfolio, as determined and calculated by the treasurer of state. Interim funds invested in accordance with division (A)(9) of this section are not limited to institutions applying for interim moneys under section 135.08 of the Revised Code, nor are they subject to any pledging requirements described in sections 135.18, 135.181, or 135.182 of the Revised Code.

(10) The state treasurer's investment pool authorized under section 135.45 of the Revised Code;

(11) Debt interests, other than commercial paper described in division (A)(6) of this section, rated in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations and issued by entities that are organized under the laws of the United States or a state, or issued by foreign nations diplomatically recognized by the United States government, or any instrument based on, derived from, or related to such interests, provided that:

(a) The investments in debt interests other than commercial paper, when added to the investment in written repurchase agreements for securities listed in division (A)(3) or (11) of this section, shall not exceed in the aggregate twenty-five per cent of the state's portfolio.

(b) The investments in debt interests issued by foreign nations shall not exceed in the aggregate two per cent of the state's portfolio.

The treasurer of state shall invest under division (A)(11) of this section in a debt interest issued by a foreign nation only if the debt interest is backed by the full faith and credit of that foreign nation, and provided that all interest and principal shall be denominated and payable in United States funds.

(c) When added to the investment in commercial paper and negotiable certificates of deposit, the investments in the debt interests of a single issuer shall not exceed in the aggregate five per cent of the state's portfolio.

(d) For purposes of division (A)(11) of this section, a debt interest is rated in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations if either the debt interest itself or the issuer of the debt interest is rated, or is implicitly rated, in the three highest

categories by two nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations.

(e) For purposes of division (A)(11) of this section, the "state's portfolio" means the state's total average portfolio, as determined and calculated by the treasurer of state.

(12) No-load money market mutual funds rated in the highest category by one nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization or consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (A)(1), (2), or (6) of this section and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations;

(13) Obligations issued by, or on behalf of, an Ohio political subdivision under Chapter 133. of the Revised Code or Section 12 of Article XVIII, Ohio Constitution, and identified in an agreement described in division (G) of this section;

(14) Obligations issued by the state of Ohio, any political subdivision thereof, or by or on behalf of any nonprofit corporation or association doing business in this state rated in the four highest categories by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization and identified in an agreement described in division (K) of this section.

~~(B) Whenever, during a period of designation~~ On or before the tenth day of each month, the treasurer of state ~~classifies public moneys as interim moneys, the treasurer of state shall notify the state board of deposit of such action. The notification shall be given within thirty days after such classification and, in~~ that the following reports pertaining to the immediately preceding month have been posted to the web site maintained by the treasurer of state:

(1) The daily ledger report of state funds prepared in accordance with section 113.13 of the Revised Code;

(2) The monthly portfolio report detailing the current inventory of all investments and deposits held within the classification of interim moneys;

(3) The monthly activity report within the classification of interim moneys summarized by type of investment or deposit.

In the event the state board of deposit does not concur in such classification or in the investments or deposits made under this section, the board may order the treasurer of state to sell or liquidate any of the investments or deposits, and any such order shall specifically describe the investments or deposits and fix the date upon which they are to be sold or liquidated. Investments or deposits so ordered to be sold or liquidated shall be sold or liquidated for cash by the treasurer of state on the date fixed in such order at the then current market price. Neither the treasurer of state nor the members of the state board of deposit shall be held accountable for any

loss occasioned by sales or liquidations of investments or deposits at prices lower than their cost. Any loss or expense incurred in making these sales or liquidations is payable as other expenses of the treasurer's office.

(C) If any securities or obligations invested in by the treasurer of state pursuant to this section are registrable either as to principal or interest, or both, such securities or obligations shall be registered in the name of the treasurer of state.

(D) The treasurer of state is responsible for the safekeeping of all securities or obligations under this section. Any such securities or obligations may be deposited for safekeeping as provided in section 113.05 of the Revised Code.

(E) Interest earned on any investments or deposits authorized by this section shall be collected by the treasurer of state and credited by the treasurer of state to the proper fund of the state.

(F) Whenever investments or deposits acquired under this section mature and become due and payable, the treasurer of state shall present them for payment according to their tenor, and shall collect the moneys payable thereon. The moneys so collected shall be treated as public moneys subject to sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code.

(G) The treasurer of state and any entity issuing obligations referred to in division (A)(13) of this section, which obligations mature within one year from the original date of issuance, may enter into an agreement providing for:

(1) The purchase of those obligations by the treasurer of state on terms and subject to conditions set forth in the agreement;

(2) The payment to the treasurer of state of a reasonable fee as consideration for the agreement of the treasurer of state to purchase those obligations; provided, however, that the treasurer of state shall not be authorized to enter into any such agreement with a board of education of a school district that has an outstanding obligation with respect to a loan received under authority of section 3313.483 of the Revised Code.

(H) For purposes of division (G) of this section, a fee shall not be considered reasonable unless it is set to recover only the direct costs, a reasonable estimate of the indirect costs associated with the purchasing of obligations under division (G) of this section and any reselling of the obligations or any interest in the obligations, including interests in a fund comprised of the obligations, and the administration thereof. No money from the general revenue fund shall be used to subsidize the purchase or resale of these obligations.

(I) All money collected by the treasurer of state from the fee imposed by

division (G) of this section shall be deposited to the credit of the state political subdivision obligations fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. Money credited to the fund shall be used solely to pay the treasurer of state's direct and indirect costs associated with purchasing and reselling obligations under division (G) of this section.

(J) As used in this section, "political subdivision" means a county, township, municipal corporation, school district, or other body corporate and politic responsible for governmental activities in a geographic area smaller than that of the state.

(K)(1) The treasurer of state and any entity issuing obligations referred to in division (A)(14) of this section, which obligations ~~have a demand feature to tender the obligation at par plus accrued interest~~ require a conditional liquidity requirement, may enter into an agreement providing for the following:

(a) The purchase of the obligations by the treasurer of state on terms and subject to conditions set forth in the agreement;

(b) Payment to the treasurer of state of a fee as consideration for the agreement of the treasurer of state to purchase the obligations.

(2) The treasurer of state shall not enter into agreements under division (K)(1) of this section for obligations that, in the aggregate, exceed ten per cent of the state's total average portfolio, as determined and calculated by the treasurer of state.

(3) For purposes of division (A)(14) of this section, an obligation is rated in the four highest categories by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization if either the debt interest itself or the obligor of the debt interest is rated in the four highest categories by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization.

(4) All money collected by the treasurer of state from the fee imposed by division (K) of this section shall be deposited to the credit of the state securities tender program fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. The amount of income from the state securities tender program credited to the state securities tender program fund shall not exceed one per cent of the average par value of obligations subject to agreements under division (K)(1) of this section. All other such income shall be credited to the general revenue fund. The treasurer of state may use the state securities tender program fund solely for operations of the office of the treasurer of state.

(L)(1) The treasurer of state and a state university or college issuing obligations under section 3345.12 of the Revised Code may enter into an agreement providing for the following:

(a) The purchase of those obligations by the treasurer of state pursuant to division (A)(3)(a) of this section on terms and subject to conditions set forth in the agreement;

(b) The department of higher education to withhold, in the event the state university or college does not pay bond service charges on the obligations when due, appropriated funds allocated to the state university or college in an amount sufficient to pay bond service charges on the obligations, less any amounts deposited for that purpose under the bond proceedings. Upon the request of the treasurer of state, the department of higher education shall promptly pay to the treasurer of state the amounts withheld.

(2) For purposes of division (L)(1) of this section, "obligations," "state university or college," "bond service charges," and "bond proceedings" have the same meanings as in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 135.15. Whenever the governing board, other than the state board of deposit, is of the opinion that the actual amount of active deposits is insufficient to meet the anticipated demands on such active deposits, it shall direct the treasurer to sell interim money investments or deposits or transfer from the inactive deposits to the active deposits an amount sufficient to meet such demands. The board shall designate in such order the depositories from which withdrawals for such purpose shall be made and the amounts to be withdrawn from each. The treasurer shall immediately give appropriate written notice of such withdrawal to each public depository affected thereby, and at the expiration of the period of such notice shall make such withdrawals by presentation of certificates of deposit, or otherwise, in such manner as the board provides by appropriate regulations. In case there are two or more public depositories subject to such withdrawal, the board shall make such withdrawals from the public depositories paying the lowest rates of interest and in proportional amounts as near as is practicable.

Whenever the state board of deposit is of the opinion that the actual amount of active deposits is insufficient to meet the anticipated demands on such active deposits, it shall direct the treasurer of state to sell interim money investments or to redeem negotiated deposits in an amount sufficient to meet such demands. The treasurer of state shall use the treasurer of state's discretion in selecting the instruments to be sold or redeemed.

Sec. 135.182. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Public depository" means that term as defined in section 135.01 of the Revised Code, but also means an institution that receives or holds any public deposits as defined in section 135.31 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Public depositor" means that term as defined in section 135.01 of

the Revised Code, but also includes a county and any municipal corporation that has adopted a charter under Article XVIII, Ohio Constitution.

(3) "Public deposits," "public moneys," and "treasurer" mean those terms as defined in section 135.01 of the Revised Code, but also have the same meanings as are set forth in section 135.31 of the Revised Code, but for purposes of this section does not include the moneys of metropolitan housing authorities.

(B)(1) Not later than July 1, 2017, the treasurer of state shall create the Ohio pooled collateral program. Under this program, each institution designated as a public depository that selects the pledging method prescribed in division (A)(2) of section 135.18 or division (A)(2) of section 135.37 of the Revised Code shall pledge to the treasurer of state a single pool of eligible securities for the benefit of all public depositors at the public depository to secure the repayment of all uninsured public deposits at the public depository, provided that at all times the total market value of the securities so pledged is at least equal to either of the following:

(a) One hundred two per cent of the total amount of all uninsured public deposits;

(b) An amount determined by rules adopted by the treasurer of state that set forth the criteria for determining the aggregate market value of the pool of eligible securities pledged by a public depository pursuant to division (B) of this section. Such criteria shall include, but are not limited to, prudent capital and liquidity management by the public depository and the safety and soundness of the public depository as determined by a third-party rating organization.

(2) The treasurer of state shall monitor the eligibility, market value, and face value of the pooled securities pledged by the public depository. Each public depository shall carry in its accounting records at all times a general ledger or other appropriate account of the total amount of all public deposits to be secured by the pool, as determined at the opening of business each day, and the total market value of securities pledged to secure such deposits, and report such information to the treasurer of state in a manner and frequency as determined by the treasurer of state pursuant to rules adopted by the treasurer of state. A public depositor shall be responsible for periodically confirming the accuracy of its account balances with the treasurer of state; otherwise, the treasurer of state shall be the sole public depositor responsible for monitoring and ensuring the sufficiency of securities pledged under this section.

(3) If, on any day, the total market value of the securities pledged by the public depository is less than that specified in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of

this section, whichever is applicable, the public depository shall have two business days to pledge additional eligible securities having a market value sufficient, when combined with the market value of eligible securities already pledged, to satisfy the requirement of division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable, to secure the repayment of all uninsured public deposits at the public depository.

(C) The public depository shall designate a qualified trustee approved by the treasurer of state and place with such trustee for safekeeping the eligible securities pledged pursuant to division (B) of this section. The trustee shall hold the eligible securities in an account indicating the treasurer of state's security interest in the eligible securities. The treasurer of state shall give written notice of the trustee to all public depositors for which such securities are pledged. The trustee shall report to the treasurer of state information relating to the securities pledged to secure such public deposits in a manner and frequency as determined by the treasurer of state.

(D) In order for a public depository to receive public moneys under this section, the public depository and the treasurer of state shall first execute an agreement that sets forth the entire arrangement among the parties and that meets the requirements described in 12 U.S.C. 1823(e). In addition, the agreement shall authorize the treasurer of state to obtain control of the collateral pursuant to division (D) of section 1308.24 of the Revised Code.

(E) The securities or other obligations described in division (D) of section 135.18 of the Revised Code shall be eligible as collateral for the purposes of division (B) of this section, provided no such securities or obligations pledged as collateral are at any time in default as to either principal or interest.

(F) Any federal reserve bank or branch thereof located in this state or federal home loan bank, without compliance with Chapter 1111. of the Revised Code and without becoming subject to any other law of this state relative to the exercise by corporations of trust powers generally, is qualified to act as trustee for the safekeeping of securities, under this section. Any institution mentioned in section 135.03 or 135.32 of the Revised Code that holds a certificate of qualification issued by the superintendent of financial institutions or any institution complying with sections 1111.04, 1111.05, and 1111.06 of the Revised Code is qualified to act as trustee for the safekeeping of securities under this section, other than those belonging to itself or to an affiliate as defined in section 1101.01 of the Revised Code.

(G) The public depository may substitute, exchange, or release eligible securities deposited with the qualified trustee pursuant to this section, provided that such substitution, exchange, or release is effectuated pursuant

to written authorization from the treasurer of state, and such action does not reduce the total market value of the securities to an amount that is less than the amount established pursuant to division (B) of this section.

(H) Notwithstanding the fact that a public depository is required to pledge eligible securities in certain amounts to secure public deposits, a qualified trustee has no duty or obligation to determine the eligibility, market value, or face value of any securities deposited with the trustee by a public depository. This applies in all situations including, but not limited to, a substitution or exchange of securities, but excluding those situations effectuated by division (I) of this section in which the trustee is required to determine face and market value.

(I) The qualified trustee shall enter into a custodial agreement with the treasurer of state and public depository in which the trustee agrees to comply with entitlement orders originated by the treasurer of state without further consent by the public depository or, in the case of collateral held by the public depository in an account at a federal reserve bank, the treasurer of state shall have the treasurer's security interest marked on the books of the federal reserve bank where the account for the collateral is maintained. If the public depository fails to pay over any part of the public deposits made therein as provided by law and secured pursuant to division (B) of this section, the treasurer of state shall give written notice of this failure to the qualified trustee holding the pool of securities pledged against the public deposits, and at the same time shall send a copy of this notice to the public depository. Upon receipt of this notice, the trustee shall transfer to the treasurer of state for sale, the pooled securities that are necessary to produce an amount equal to the public deposits made by the public depositor and not paid over, less the portion of the deposits covered by any federal deposit insurance, plus any accrued interest due on the deposits. The treasurer of state shall sell any of the bonds or other securities so transferred. When a sale of bonds or other securities has been so made and upon payment to the public depositor of the purchase money, the treasurer of state shall transfer such bonds or securities whereupon the absolute ownership of such bonds or securities shall pass to the purchasers. Any surplus after deducting the amount due to the public depositor and expenses of sale shall be paid to the public depository.

(J) Any charges or compensation of a qualified trustee for acting as such under this section shall be paid by the public depository and in no event shall be chargeable to the public depositor or to any officer of the public depositor. The charges or compensation shall not be a lien or charge upon the securities deposited for safekeeping prior or superior to the rights to and



interests in the securities of the public depositor. The treasurer and the treasurer's bonders or surety shall be relieved from any liability to the public depositor or to the public depository for the loss or destruction of any securities deposited with a qualified trustee pursuant to this section.

(K) A public depositor, treasurer, or the public depositor's or treasurer's bonders or surety are not liable for the loss of funds if a public depository fails to comply with the terms set forth in the agreement provided for in division (D) of this section for the appropriate level of collateral, as required under division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, to secure the public deposits made under that agreement.

(L)(1) The following information is confidential and not a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code:

(a) All reports or other information obtained or created about a public depository for purposes of division (B)(1)(b) of this section;

(b) The identity of a public depositor's public depository;

(c) The identity of a public depository's public depositors.

(2) Nothing in this section prevents the treasurer of state from releasing or exchanging such confidential information as required by law or for the operation of the pooled collateral program.

(M) The treasurer of state may impose reasonable fees, including late fees, upon public depositories participating in the pooled collateral program to defray the actual and necessary expenses incurred by the treasurer in connection with the program. All such fees collected by the treasurer shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the administrative fund created in section 113.20 of the Revised Code.

(N) The treasurer of state may adopt rules necessary for the implementation of this section and sections 135.18 and 135.181 of the Revised Code. Such rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 135.31. As used in sections 135.31 to 135.40 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Active moneys" means an amount of public moneys in public depositories determined to be necessary to meet current demands upon a county treasury, and deposited in any of the following:

(1) A commercial account and withdrawable, in whole or in part, on demand;

(2) A negotiable order of withdrawal account as authorized in the "Consumer Checking Account Equity Act of 1980," 94 Stat. 146, 12 U.S.C.A. 1832(a);

(3) A money market deposit account as authorized in the "Garn-St. Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982," 96 Stat. 1501, 12 U.S.C.

3503.

(B) "Inactive moneys" means all public moneys in public depositories in excess of the amount determined to be needed as active moneys.

(C) "Investing authority" means the treasurer, except as provided in section 135.34 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Public deposits" means public moneys deposited in a public depository pursuant to sections 135.31 to 135.40 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Public moneys" means all moneys in the treasury of a county or moneys coming lawfully into the possession or custody of the treasurer.

(F) "Treasurer" means the county treasurer.

(G) "No-load money market mutual fund" means a no-load money market mutual fund that is registered as an investment company under the "Investment Company Act of 1940," 54 Stat. 789, 15 U.S.C.A. 80a-1 to 80a-64, and that has the highest letter or numerical rating provided by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization.

Sec. 135.35. (A) The investing authority shall deposit or invest any part or all of the county's inactive moneys and shall invest all of the money in the county public library fund when required by section 135.352 of the Revised Code. The following classifications of securities and obligations are eligible for such deposit or investment:

(1) United States treasury bills, notes, bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States treasury, any other obligation guaranteed as to principal or interest by the United States, or any book entry, zero-coupon United States treasury security that is a direct obligation of the United States.

Nothing in the classification of eligible securities and obligations set forth in divisions (A)(2) to (10) of this section shall be construed to authorize any investment in stripped principal or interest obligations of such eligible securities and obligations.

(2) Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the federal national mortgage association, federal home loan bank, federal farm credit bank, federal home loan mortgage corporation, and government national mortgage association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities.

(3) Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts, including, but not limited to, passbook accounts, in any eligible institution mentioned in section 135.32 of the Revised Code;

(4) Bonds and other obligations of this state or the political subdivisions

of this state, provided the bonds or other obligations of political subdivisions mature within ten years from the date of settlement;

(5) No-load money market mutual funds rated in the highest category at the time of purchase by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization or consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (A)(1), (2), or (6) of section 135.143 of the Revised Code and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions mentioned in section 135.32 of the Revised Code;

(6) The Ohio subdivision's fund as provided in section 135.45 of the Revised Code;

(7) Securities lending agreements with any eligible institution mentioned in section 135.32 of the Revised Code that is a member of the federal reserve system or federal home loan bank or with any recognized United States government securities dealer meeting the description in division (J)(1) of this section, under the terms of which agreements the investing authority lends securities and the eligible institution or dealer agrees to simultaneously exchange similar securities or cash, equal value for equal value.

Securities and cash received as collateral for a securities lending agreement are not inactive moneys of the county or moneys of a county public library fund. The investment of cash collateral received pursuant to a securities lending agreement may be invested only in instruments specified by the investing authority in the written investment policy described in division (K) of this section.

(8) Up to forty per cent of the county's total average portfolio in either of the following investments:

(a) Commercial paper notes issued by an entity that is defined in division (D) of section 1705.01 or division (E) of section 1706.01 of the Revised Code and that has assets exceeding five hundred million dollars, to which notes all of the following apply:

(i) The notes are rated at the time of purchase in the highest classification established by at least two nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations.

(ii) The aggregate value of the notes does not exceed ten per cent of the aggregate value of the outstanding commercial paper of the issuing corporation.

(iii) The notes mature not later than two hundred seventy days after purchase.

(iv) The investment in commercial paper notes of a single issuer shall

not exceed in the aggregate five per cent of interim moneys available for investment at the time of purchase.

(b) Bankers acceptances of banks that are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation and that mature not later than one hundred eighty days after purchase.

No investment shall be made pursuant to division (A)(8) of this section unless the investing authority has completed additional training for making the investments authorized by division (A)(8) of this section. The type and amount of additional training shall be approved by the treasurer of state and may be conducted by or provided under the supervision of the treasurer of state.

(9) Up to fifteen per cent of the county's total average portfolio in notes issued by corporations that are incorporated under the laws of the United States and that are operating within the United States, or by depository institutions that are doing business under authority granted by the United States or any state and that are operating within the United States, provided both of the following apply:

(a) The notes are rated in the three highest categories by at least two nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations at the time of purchase.

(b) The notes mature not later than three years after purchase.

(10) Debt interests rated at the time of purchase in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations and issued by foreign nations diplomatically recognized by the United States government. All interest and principal shall be denominated and payable in United States funds. The investments made under division (A)(10) of this section shall not exceed in the aggregate two per cent of a county's total average portfolio.

The investing authority shall invest under division (A)(10) of this section in a debt interest issued by a foreign nation only if the debt interest is backed by the full faith and credit of that foreign nation, there is no prior history of default, and the debt interest matures not later than five years after purchase. For purposes of division (A)(10) of this section, a debt interest is rated in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations if either the debt interest itself or the issuer of the debt interest is rated, or is implicitly rated, at the time of purchase in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations.

(11) A current unpaid or delinquent tax line of credit authorized under division (G) of section 135.341 of the Revised Code, provided that all of the

conditions for entering into such a line of credit under that division are satisfied, or bonds and other obligations of a county land reutilization corporation organized under Chapter 1724. of the Revised Code, if the county land reutilization corporation is located wholly or partly within the same county as the investing authority.

(B) Nothing in the classifications of eligible obligations and securities set forth in divisions (A)(1) to (10) of this section shall be construed to authorize investment in a derivative, and no investing authority shall invest any county inactive moneys or any moneys in a county public library fund in a derivative. For purposes of this division, "derivative" means a financial instrument or contract or obligation whose value or return is based upon or linked to another asset or index, or both, separate from the financial instrument, contract, or obligation itself. Any security, obligation, trust account, or other instrument that is created from an issue of the United States treasury or is created from an obligation of a federal agency or instrumentality or is created from both is considered a derivative instrument. An eligible investment described in this section with a variable interest rate payment, based upon a single interest payment or single index comprised of other eligible investments provided for in division (A)(1) or (2) of this section, is not a derivative, provided that such variable rate investment has a maximum maturity of two years. A treasury inflation-protected security shall not be considered a derivative, provided the security matures not later than five years after purchase.

(C) Except as provided in division (A)(4) or (D) of this section, any investment made pursuant to this section must mature within five years from the date of settlement, unless the investment is matched to a specific obligation or debt of the county or to a specific obligation or debt of a political subdivision of this state, and the investment is specifically approved by the investment advisory committee.

(D) The investing authority may also enter into a written repurchase agreement with any eligible institution mentioned in section 135.32 of the Revised Code or any eligible securities dealer pursuant to division (J) of this section, under the terms of which agreement the investing authority purchases and the eligible institution or dealer agrees unconditionally to repurchase any of the securities listed in divisions (D)(1) to (5), except letters of credit described in division (D)(2), of section 135.18 of the Revised Code. The market value of securities subject to an overnight written repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the overnight written repurchase agreement by at least two per cent. A written repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the overnight written

repurchase agreement, by at least two per cent. A written repurchase agreement shall not exceed thirty days, and the market value of securities subject to a written repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the written repurchase agreement by at least two per cent and be marked to market daily. All securities purchased pursuant to this division shall be delivered into the custody of the investing authority or the qualified custodian of the investing authority or an agent designated by the investing authority. A written repurchase agreement with an eligible securities dealer shall be transacted on a delivery versus payment basis. The agreement shall contain the requirement that for each transaction pursuant to the agreement the participating institution shall provide all of the following information:

- (1) The par value of the securities;
- (2) The type, rate, and maturity date of the securities;
- (3) A numerical identifier generally accepted in the securities industry that designates the securities.

No investing authority shall enter into a written repurchase agreement under the terms of which the investing authority agrees to sell securities owned by the county to a purchaser and agrees with that purchaser to unconditionally repurchase those securities.

(E) No investing authority shall make an investment under this section, unless the investing authority, at the time of making the investment, reasonably expects that the investment can be held until its maturity. The investing authority's written investment policy shall specify the conditions under which an investment may be redeemed or sold prior to maturity.

(F) No investing authority shall pay a county's inactive moneys or moneys of a county public library fund into a fund established by another subdivision, treasurer, governing board, or investing authority, if that fund was established by the subdivision, treasurer, governing board, or investing authority for the purpose of investing or depositing the public moneys of other subdivisions. This division does not apply to the payment of public moneys into either of the following:

(1) The Ohio subdivision's fund pursuant to division (A)(6) of this section;

(2) A fund created solely for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, owning, leasing, or operating municipal utilities pursuant to the authority provided under section 715.02 of the Revised Code or Section 4 of Article XVIII, Ohio Constitution.

For purposes of division (F) of this section, "subdivision" includes a county.

(G) The use of leverage, in which the county uses its current investment

assets as collateral for the purpose of purchasing other assets, is prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage is prohibited. Contracting to sell securities not owned by the county, for the purpose of purchasing such securities on the speculation that bond prices will decline, is prohibited.

(H) Any securities, certificates of deposit, deposit accounts, or any other documents evidencing deposits or investments made under authority of this section shall be issued in the name of the county with the county treasurer or investing authority as the designated payee. If any such deposits or investments are registrable either as to principal or interest, or both, they shall be registered in the name of the treasurer.

(I) The investing authority shall be responsible for the safekeeping of all documents evidencing a deposit or investment acquired under this section, including, but not limited to, safekeeping receipts evidencing securities deposited with a qualified trustee, as provided in section 135.37 of the Revised Code, and documents confirming the purchase of securities under any repurchase agreement under this section shall be deposited with a qualified trustee, provided, however, that the qualified trustee shall be required to report to the investing authority, auditor of state, or an authorized outside auditor at any time upon request as to the identity, market value, and location of the document evidencing each security, and that if the participating institution is a designated depository of the county for the current period of designation, the securities that are the subject of the repurchase agreement may be delivered to the treasurer or held in trust by the participating institution on behalf of the investing authority.

Upon the expiration of the term of office of an investing authority or in the event of a vacancy in the office for any reason, the officer or the officer's legal representative shall transfer and deliver to the officer's successor all documents mentioned in this division for which the officer has been responsible for safekeeping. For all such documents transferred and delivered, the officer shall be credited with, and the officer's successor shall be charged with, the amount of moneys evidenced by such documents.

(J)(1) All investments, except for investments in securities described in divisions (A)(5), (6), and (11) of this section, shall be made only through a member of the financial industry regulatory authority (FINRA), through a bank, savings bank, or savings and loan association regulated by the superintendent of financial institutions, or through an institution regulated by the comptroller of the currency, federal deposit insurance corporation, or board of governors of the federal reserve system.

(2) Payment for investments shall be made only upon the delivery of

securities representing such investments to the treasurer, investing authority, or qualified trustee. If the securities transferred are not represented by a certificate, payment shall be made only upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian by the treasurer, governing board, or qualified trustee.

(K)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (K)(2) of this section, no investing authority shall make an investment or deposit under this section, unless there is on file with the auditor of state a written investment policy approved by the investing authority. The policy shall require that all entities conducting investment business with the investing authority shall sign the investment policy of that investing authority. All brokers, dealers, and financial institutions, described in division (J)(1) of this section, initiating transactions with the investing authority by giving advice or making investment recommendations shall sign the investing authority's investment policy thereby acknowledging their agreement to abide by the policy's contents. All brokers, dealers, and financial institutions, described in division (J)(1) of this section, executing transactions initiated by the investing authority, having read the policy's contents, shall sign the investment policy thereby acknowledging their comprehension and receipt.

(2) If a written investment policy described in division (K)(1) of this section is not filed on behalf of the county with the auditor of state, the investing authority of that county shall invest the county's inactive moneys and moneys of the county public library fund only in time certificates of deposits or savings or deposit accounts pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section, no-load money market mutual funds pursuant to division (A)(5) of this section, or the Ohio subdivision's fund pursuant to division (A)(6) of this section.

(L)(1) The investing authority shall establish and maintain an inventory of all obligations and securities acquired by the investing authority pursuant to this section. The inventory shall include a description of each obligation or security, including type, cost, par value, maturity date, settlement date, and any coupon rate.

(2) The investing authority shall also keep a complete record of all purchases and sales of the obligations and securities made pursuant to this section.

(3) The investing authority shall maintain a monthly portfolio report and issue a copy of the monthly portfolio report describing such investments to the county investment advisory committee, detailing the current inventory of all obligations and securities, all transactions during the month that affected the inventory, any income received from the obligations and securities, and



any investment expenses paid, and stating the names of any persons effecting transactions on behalf of the investing authority.

(4) The monthly portfolio report shall be a public record and available for inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.

(5) The inventory and the monthly portfolio report shall be filed with the board of county commissioners. The monthly portfolio report also shall be filed with the treasurer of state.

(M) An investing authority may enter into a written investment or deposit agreement that includes a provision under which the parties agree to submit to nonbinding arbitration to settle any controversy that may arise out of the agreement, including any controversy pertaining to losses of public moneys resulting from investment or deposit. The arbitration provision shall be set forth entirely in the agreement, and the agreement shall include a conspicuous notice to the parties that any party to the arbitration may apply to the court of common pleas of the county in which the arbitration was held for an order to vacate, modify, or correct the award. Any such party may also apply to the court for an order to change venue to a court of common pleas located more than one hundred miles from the county in which the investing authority is located.

For purposes of this division, "investment or deposit agreement" means any agreement between an investing authority and a person, under which agreement the person agrees to invest, deposit, or otherwise manage, on behalf of the investing authority, a county's inactive moneys or moneys in a county public library fund, or agrees to provide investment advice to the investing authority.

(N)(1) An investment held in the county portfolio on September 27, 1996, that was a legal investment under the law as it existed before September 27, 1996, may be held until maturity.

(2) An investment held in the county portfolio on September 10, 2012, that was a legal investment under the law as it existed before September 10, 2012, may be held until maturity.

Sec. 135.45. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, a treasurer, governing board, or investing authority of a subdivision may pay public moneys of the subdivision into the Ohio subdivision's fund, which may be established in the custody of the treasurer of state. The treasurer of state shall invest the moneys in the fund in separately managed accounts and pooled accounts, including the state treasurer's investment pool, in the same manner, in the same types of instruments, and subject to the same limitations provided for the deposit and investment of interim moneys of the state, except that the fund shall not be invested in the linked deposits

authorized under sections 135.61 to ~~135.67~~ 135.66 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) On and after July 1, 1997, a treasurer, governing board, or investing authority of a subdivision that has not entered into an agreement with the treasurer of state under division (C) of this section shall not invest public moneys of the subdivision in a pooled account of the Ohio subdivision's fund under division (B)(6) of section 135.14 of the Revised Code or division (A)(6) of section 135.35 of the Revised Code if the pool does not maintain the highest letter or numerical rating provided by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard statistical rating service organization~~.

(2) Upon receipt of notice that the pool does not maintain the highest letter or numerical rating required under division (B)(1) of this section, the treasurer of state shall have ninety days to obtain the required highest letter or numerical rating. If the treasurer of state fails to obtain the required highest letter or numerical rating, the treasurer of state shall have an additional one hundred eighty days to develop a plan to dissolve the pool. The plan shall include reasonable standards for the equitable return of public moneys in the pool to those subdivisions participating in the pool.

(3) Treasurers, governing boards, or investing authorities of subdivisions participating in the pool shall not be required to divest in the pool during the initial one hundred eighty days following the treasurer of state's receipt of notice under division (B)(2) of this section.

(C) A treasurer, governing board, or investing authority of a subdivision that wishes to invest public moneys of the subdivision in a separately managed account or pooled account of the Ohio subdivision's fund may enter into an agreement with the treasurer of state that sets forth the manner in which the money is to be invested. The treasurer of state shall invest the moneys in accordance with the agreement, subject to the limitations set forth in division (A) of this section. For purposes of this division, the limitation on investments in debt interests provided in division (A)(11)(a) of section 135.143 of the Revised Code shall not apply to a subdivision's excess reserves.

(D) The treasurer of state shall adopt such rules as are necessary for the implementation of this section, including the efficient administration of and accounting for the separately managed accounts and pooled accounts, including the state treasurer's investment pool, and the specification of minimum amounts that may be paid into such pools and minimum periods of time for which such payments shall be retained in the pools. The rules shall provide for the administrative expenses of the separately managed accounts and pooled accounts, including the state treasurer's investment pool, to be paid from the earnings and for the interest earnings in excess of

such expenses to be credited to the several treasurers, governing boards, and investing authorities participating in a pool in a manner which equitably reflects the differing amounts of their respective investments in the pool and the differing periods of time for which such amounts are in the pool.

(E) The treasurer of state shall give bond with sufficient sureties, payable to the treasurers, governing boards, and investing authorities of subdivisions participating in the fund, for the benefit of the subdivisions whose moneys are paid into the fund for investment, in the total penal sum of two hundred fifty thousand dollars, conditioned for the faithful discharge of the treasurer of state's duties in relation to the fund.

(F) The treasurer of state and the treasurer of state's bonders or surety are liable for the loss of any interim moneys of the state and subdivisions invested under this section to the same extent the treasurer of state and the treasurer of state's bonders or surety are liable for the loss of public moneys under section 135.19 of the Revised Code.

(G) As used in this section:

(1) "Interim moneys" and "governing board" have the same meanings as in section 135.01 of the Revised Code.

(2)(a) "Subdivision" has the same meaning as in section 135.01 of the Revised Code, but also includes a county, a municipal corporation that has adopted a charter under Article XVIII, Ohio Constitution, or any government entity for which the fund is a permissible investment.

(b) "Public moneys of a subdivision" has the same meaning as in section 135.01 of the Revised Code, but also includes "public moneys" as defined in section 135.31 of the Revised Code, and funds held in the custody of the treasurer of state notwithstanding any limitations on the permissible investments of such funds.

(3) "Treasurer" has the same meaning as in sections 135.01 and 135.31 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Investing authority" has the same meaning as in section 135.31 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Excess reserves" means the amount of a subdivision's public moneys that exceed the average of a subdivision's annual operating expenses in the immediately preceding three fiscal years.

Sec. 135.46. (A) The treasurer of state may create a taxable investment pool or a tax-exempt investment pool, or both, for the purpose of providing a procedure for the temporary investment of bond proceeds. The pool shall be in the custody of the treasurer of state.

(B) A treasurer, governing board, or investing authority of a subdivision, or any agency of the state that has debt-issuing authority may

pay bond proceeds into either or both of the pools authorized under division (A) of this section.

(C) The treasurer of state shall invest the funds of the taxable investment pool authorized under division (A) of this section in the same manner, in the same types of instruments, and subject to the same limitations provided for the deposit and investment of interim moneys of the state and subdivisions under sections 135.14 and ~~135.141~~ 135.143 of the Revised Code. The treasurer also may invest in any other taxable obligations issued by any political subdivision of the state.

(D) The treasurer of state shall invest the funds of the tax-exempt investment pool in debt obligations and participation interests in such obligations, if all of the following apply:

(1) The obligations are issued by or on behalf of any state of the United States, or any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality of any such state;

(2) The interest on such obligations is exempt from federal income taxation;

(3) The obligations are rated in either of the two highest classifications established by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization.

(E)(1) The treasurer of state shall, pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, adopt such rules as are necessary to carry out the purposes of this section and for the efficient administration and accounting of a pool established pursuant to division (A) of this section.

(2) The rules shall provide for the administrative expenses of such pool to be paid from its earnings and for the interest earnings in excess of such expenses to be credited to the several treasurers, governing boards, investing authorities, and agencies of the state participating in the pool in a manner that equitably reflects the differing amounts of their respective investments in the pool and the differing periods of time for which such amounts are in the pool.

(3) The rules shall establish standards governing pools authorized under division (A) of this section, taking into consideration all federal rebate and yield restrictions and the objective of maintaining a high degree of safety and liquidity.

(F) Upon creating a pool authorized under division (A) of this section, the treasurer of state shall give bond with sufficient sureties, payable to the treasurers, governing boards, and investing authorities of subdivisions and agencies of the state participating in the pool, for the benefit of the participating subdivisions and agencies, in the total penal sum of two

hundred fifty thousand dollars, conditioned for the faithful discharge of ~~his~~ the treasurer of state's duties in relation to the pool.

(G) The treasurer of state and ~~his bondsmen~~ the treasurer of state's bonders or surety are liable for the loss of any moneys of the state invested under this section through a pool established under division (A) of this section to the same extent the treasurer of state and ~~his bondsmen~~ the treasurer of state's bonders or surety are liable for the loss of public moneys under section 135.19 of the Revised Code.

(H) As used in this section:

(1) "Governing board" has the same meaning as in section 135.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Interim moneys" has the same meaning as in section 135.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Investing authority" has the same meaning as in section 135.31 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Public moneys of a subdivision" has the same meaning as in section 135.01 of the Revised Code, but also includes "public moneys" as defined in section 135.31 of the Revised Code, and funds held in the custody of the treasurer of state notwithstanding any limitations on the permissible investments of such funds.

(5) "Subdivision" has the same meaning as in section 135.01 of the Revised Code, but also includes a county, or a municipal corporation that has adopted a charter under Article XVIII, Ohio Constitution.

(6) "Treasurer" has the same meaning as in sections 135.01 and 135.31 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 135.47. (A) There is hereby created the securities ~~lending~~ lending program.

(B) There is hereby created in the state treasury the securities lending program fund. Income from the interest earnings of the securities lending program in an amount calculated pursuant to division (D) of this section shall be credited to the fund. All other such income shall be credited to the general revenue fund.

(C) The treasurer of state may use the securities lending program fund ~~solely~~ for operations of the office of the treasurer of state or may transfer unexpended amounts in the fund to the treasurer's information technology reserve fund created under section 113.22 of the Revised Code.

(D) The amount of income from the interest earnings of the securities lending program that shall be paid into the securities lending program fund shall not exceed an amount based on an annual rate of one-quarter of one per cent of the total average daily par value of assets in the securities

lending program, as determined and calculated by the treasurer of state. Such income shall be paid on a monthly basis.

Sec. 135.61. (A) The treasurer of state may invest in linked deposits under this chapter, provided that at the time any such linked deposits are placed, purchased, or designated, the combined amount of investments of public money of the state in linked deposits of any kind is not more than twelve per cent of the state's total average investment portfolio, as determined by the treasurer of state. When deciding whether to invest in any linked deposits, the treasurer of state shall give priority to the investment, liquidity, and cash flow needs of the state.

(B) The treasurer of state may, in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code, adopt rules necessary for the implementation and administration of linked deposits under this chapter, including, but not limited to, the manner in which an eligible lending institution, as defined in section 135.62 of the Revised Code, or eligible savings institution, as defined in section 135.70 of the Revised Code, is designated, and the manner in which linked deposits are placed, purchased, designated, held, and collateralized.

(C) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of the Revised Code, the treasurer of state may require an eligible credit union, as defined in section 135.62 of the Revised Code, that holds linked deposits under this chapter to pay interest at a rate not lower than the product of the prevailing interest rate multiplied by the sum of one plus the treasurer of state's assessment rate. The treasurer of state may, in accordance with section 119.03 of the Revised Code, adopt rules necessary for the implementation of this division.

Sec. 135.62. As used in sections 135.62 to 135.66 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Discount interest rate" means an interest rate below the prevailing interest rate that the treasurer of state determines eligible lending institutions are willing to pay to hold linked deposits.

(B) "Eligible borrower" means a borrower that has met all the requirements necessary to participate in the adoption linked deposit program under section 135.63 of the Revised Code, agricultural linked deposit program under section 135.64 of the Revised Code, small business linked deposit program under section 135.65 of the Revised Code, or home improvement linked deposit program under section 135.66 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Eligible credit union" means, notwithstanding any contrary provision of sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code, a federal credit union, a foreign credit union licensed pursuant to section 1733.39 of the Revised Code, or a credit union as defined in section 1733.01 of the Revised

Code, located in this state.

(D) "Eligible lending institution" means a financial institution that is eligible to make loans, agrees to participate in the applicable linked deposit program, and is one of the following:

(1) A public depository of state funds, or an eligible credit union designated under division (A) of section 135.12 of the Revised Code;

(2) For the agricultural linked deposit program, notwithstanding any contrary provision of sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code, an institution of the farm credit system organized under the federal "Farm Credit Act of 1971," 85 Stat. 583, 12 U.S.C. 2001, as amended.

(E) "Homestead" means a dwelling owned and occupied in this state as a single-family primary residence by an individual for the purpose of qualifying for the home improvement linked deposit program. "Homestead" includes a house, condo, a unit in a multiple-unit dwelling, manufactured home or mobile home taxed as real property pursuant to division (B) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code, or any other building with a residential classification, as allowed by the treasurer of state. "Homestead" includes so much of the land surrounding the dwelling as is reasonably necessary for the use of the dwelling as a residence, as determined by the treasurer of state.

(F) "Linked deposit" means a certificate of deposit, a share certificate, other financial institution instrument, or portion of an existing deposit of interim funds made in accordance with section 135.09 of the Revised Code placed, purchased, or designated by the treasurer of state with an eligible lending institution; provided the institution agrees to lend up to the value of such certificate of deposit, share certificate, or other financial institution instrument, or designated portion of an existing deposit to eligible borrowers for applicable linked deposit programs at the rate established in division (A) of section 135.624 of the Revised Code, and in accordance with the deposit agreement provided in section 135.623 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Linked deposit program" means a program authorized under sections 135.61 to 135.66 of the Revised Code and established by the treasurer of state pursuant to such sections.

(H) "Loan" means a contractual agreement under which an eligible lending institution agrees to lend money to an eligible borrower in the form of an upfront lump sum, a line of credit, or any other reasonable arrangement approved by the treasurer of state.

(I) "Manufactured home" has the same meaning as in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Mobile home" has the same meaning as in section 4501.01 of the

Revised Code.

(K) "Other financial institution instrument" means:

(1) For the agricultural linked deposit program under section 135.64 of the Revised Code, an investment by the treasurer of state in bonds, notes, debentures, or other obligations or securities issued by the federal farm credit bank with regard to an eligible lending institution;

(2) For all linked deposit programs other than the agricultural linked deposit program, a product that otherwise would pay the prevailing interest rate approved by the treasurer of state, for the purpose of providing eligible borrowers with the benefits of the applicable linked deposit program, and in accordance with the deposit agreement provided in section 135.623 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Owner" includes a holder of one of the several estates in fee, a vendee in possession under a purchase agreement or a land contract, a mortgagor, a life tenant, one or more tenants with a right of survivorship, tenants in common, a settlor of a revocable or irrevocable inter vivos trust holding the title to a homestead occupied by the settlor as of right under the trust, or any other determination as made by the treasurer of state.

(M) "Prevailing interest rate" means a current market interest rate selected by the treasurer of state that eligible lending institutions are willing to pay to hold deposits of the treasurer of state.

(N) "Qualifying adoption expense" means any expense incurred to legally adopt a child as described in division (C) of section 3107.055 of the Revised Code, including any costs incurred by the eligible borrower proximately relating to the completion and approval of the home study under section 3107.031 of the Revised Code, and any other expense as determined by the treasurer of state.

(O) "Treasurer of state's assessment rate" means a rate not exceeding ten per cent that is calculated in a manner determined by the treasurer of state and that seeks to account for the effect that varying tax treatment among different types of financial institutions has on the ability of financial institutions to pay competitive interest rates to hold deposits.

Sec. 135.621. (A) An eligible lending institution that desires to receive a linked deposit shall accept and review applications for loans from eligible borrowers for linked deposit programs in which the eligible lending institution participates. The eligible lending institution shall apply all usual lending standards to determine the credit worthiness of each eligible borrower. No loan shall exceed the amount determined by the treasurer of state.

(B) An eligible borrower shall certify on its loan application that the



reduced rate loan will be used exclusively for the purposes of the applicable linked deposit program, as described in section 135.63, 135.64, 135.65, or 135.66 of the Revised Code. Whoever knowingly makes a false statement concerning such application is guilty of the offense of falsification under section 2921.13 of the Revised Code.

(C) The eligible lending institution shall forward to the treasurer of state a linked deposit loan package, in the form and manner prescribed by the treasurer of state. The package shall include such information as required by the treasurer of state, including the amount of each loan requested by each eligible borrower and all other information as described in section 135.63, 135.64, 135.65, or 135.66 of the Revised Code for the applicable linked deposit program. The institution shall certify both of the following:

(1) That each applicant is an eligible borrower and, for each such eligible borrower, the present borrowing rate;

(2) That the eligible lending institution applied all of its usual lending standards to determine the credit worthiness of each eligible borrower.

(D) No fee shall be charged to any party for the preparation, processing, or reporting of any application to an eligible lending institution or the treasurer of state for participation in a linked deposit program.

Sec. 135.622. (A) The treasurer of state may accept or reject a linked deposit loan package, or any portion of it, based on the treasurer of state's evaluation of the eligible borrowers included in the package, the amount of individual loans in the package, and the amount of state funds to be deposited with an eligible lending institution.

(B) Upon acceptance of the linked deposit loan package or any portion of it, the treasurer of state may place, purchase, or designate a linked deposit with the eligible lending institution at the discount interest rate, and in accordance with the deposit agreement required under section 135.623 of the Revised Code and the procedures established by the treasurer of state.

(C) Eligible lending institutions shall fully comply with this chapter.

Sec. 135.623. (A) An eligible lending institution shall enter into a deposit agreement with the treasurer of state, which shall include requirements necessary to carry out the purposes of sections 135.62 to 135.66 of the Revised Code.

(B) The deposit agreement shall specify the maturity period of the linked deposit considered appropriate by the treasurer of state, which shall not exceed five years, as well as any other information, terms, or conditions the treasurer of state may require. Interest shall be paid by the eligible lending institution at times determined by the treasurer of state.

Sec. 135.624. (A) Upon the treasurer of state placing, purchasing, or

designating a linked deposit, the eligible lending institution shall lend the corresponding funds to each approved eligible borrower listed in the accepted linked deposit loan package, and in accordance with the deposit agreement required by section 135.623 of the Revised Code. Unless otherwise specified in the deposit agreement, the interest rates on the loans to such eligible borrowers shall be at a rate equal to or greater than the present borrowing rate applicable to each specific eligible borrower in the accepted linked deposit loan package minus the difference between the prevailing interest rate and the discount interest rate at which the linked deposits were placed, made, or designated.

(B) The eligible lending institution shall provide to the treasurer of state a certificate of compliance with division (A) of this section, in the form and manner prescribed by the treasurer of state.

(C) Upon the conclusion of the maturity period, the treasurer of state may allow for the renewal of an application for a linked deposit program with the same terms for one or more additional maturity periods if certain requirements are met, as determined by the treasurer of state. In the event the treasurer of state does not allow for renewal, the requirements are not met, or the eligible borrower is not eligible for a renewal, an eligible borrower may submit a new application to participate in a linked deposit program.

(D) At the time of maturity or upon the repayment of a loan in its entirety, whichever is earlier, the eligible lending institution shall return the amount of the corresponding linked deposit to the treasurer of state in a timely manner, as prescribed by the treasurer of state.

(E) The treasurer of state shall take any and all steps necessary to implement and administer the linked deposit programs, including the development of guidelines as necessary.

Sec. 135.625. (A) The state and the treasurer of state are not liable to any eligible lending institution or any eligible borrower in any manner for payment of the principal or interest on a loan to an eligible borrower. Any delay in payments, default on the part of an eligible borrower, or misuse or misconduct on the part of an eligible lending institution or eligible borrower does not in any manner affect the deposit agreement required by section 135.623 of the Revised Code between the eligible lending institution and the treasurer of state.

(B) If an eligible lending institution changes the terms of a loan to an eligible borrower because of a delay in payments or default, the amount of the linked deposit associated with the loan plus applicable interest and without early withdrawal penalties shall be returned to the treasurer of state

by the eligible lending institution in a timely manner as prescribed by the treasurer of state.

Sec. 135.63. (A) The general assembly finds that strengthening families across Ohio is critical toward ensuring the long-term prosperity of the state. However, the upfront financial costs associated with adoption often deter families from pursuing the adoption process. Accordingly, it is declared to be the public policy of the state through the adoption linked deposit program to create the availability of reduced rate loans to reduce the financial burden of adoption and to strengthen families in this state.

(B) An eligible borrower for the adoption linked deposit program is an individual who is a resident of this state and to whom either of the following applies:

(1) The individual completes a home study pursuant to section 3107.031 of the Revised Code and is approved to adopt.

(2) The individual is pursuing an adoption through the public foster care system and meets the requirements set by the department of job and family services.

(C) An eligible lending institution for the adoption linked deposit program must be able to make secured or unsecured personal loans.

(D) An eligible borrower shall certify on the loan application that the reduced rate loan will be used exclusively to pay for qualifying adoption expenses.

Sec. 135.64. (A) The general assembly finds that Ohio's agricultural industry has long served as a critical component of the state's overall economy. However, an inadequate supply of affordable financing options that meet the needs of Ohio's agricultural community and other various economic pressures pose an ongoing challenge for farmers, agribusiness, and agricultural cooperatives as they work to grow or maintain sufficient operations throughout the year. Accordingly, it is declared to be the public policy of the state through the agricultural linked deposit program to create the availability of reduced rate loans to inject needed capital into the agricultural community, sustain or improve agricultural economic growth and profitability, and protect a core driver of the state's economy.

(B) An eligible borrower for the agricultural linked deposit program is any person engaged in agriculture that has all the following characteristics:

(1) Is headquartered or domiciled in this state;

(2) Maintains land or facilities for agricultural purposes in this state, provided that the land or facilities within this state comprise not less than fifty-one per cent of the total of all lands or facilities maintained by the person;

(3) Is either organized for profit or as an agricultural cooperative as defined in section 1729.01 of the Revised Code.

(C) An eligible lending institution for the agricultural linked deposit program must be able to make commercial loans.

(D) An eligible borrower shall certify on the loan application that the reduced rate loan will be used exclusively for agricultural purposes on land or in facilities owned or operated by the eligible borrower in this state and that the loan will materially contribute to the preservation or growth of the business.

Sec. 135.65. (A) The general assembly finds that small businesses make significant contributions to the state's economic well-being. However, various economic challenges, such as tightened capital availability, inflationary pressures, or rising interest rates, can cause disproportionate harm to small businesses and discourage aspiring job creators from taking root in Ohio. Accordingly, it is declared to be the public policy of the state through the small business linked deposit program to create the availability of reduced rate loans to inject needed capital into the business community, sustain or improve small business growth profitability, protect the jobs of residents, and foster economic growth and development within Ohio's small businesses.

(B) An eligible borrower for the small business linked deposit program is any person, including a person engaged in agriculture, that has all the following characteristics:

(1) Is headquartered or domiciled in this state;

(2) Maintains offices or operating facilities in this state, provided that the offices or operating facilities within the state comprise not less than fifty-one per cent of the total of all offices and operating facilities maintained by the business;

(3) Employs fewer than one hundred fifty employees, not less than fifty-one per cent of whom are residents of this state;

(4) Is organized for profit.

(C) An eligible lending institution for the small business linked deposit program must be able to make commercial loans.

(D) An eligible borrower shall certify on the loan application that the reduced rate loan will be used exclusively in this state to create new jobs, preserve existing jobs and employment opportunities, or materially contribute to the preservation or growth of the business.

Sec. 135.66. (A) The general assembly finds that making homeownership and maintenance costs more affordable is an important part of fostering a robust and lasting population across the state. However,

homeowners often struggle to find adequate and affordable financing options to pursue home improvement, home restoration, or similar types of projects and upgrades aimed at maintaining or increasing the livability and value of a home. Accordingly, it is declared to be the public policy of the state through the home improvement linked deposit program to create the availability of reduced rate loans to improve, maintain, or restore an existing homestead.

(B) An eligible borrower for the home improvement linked deposit program is any individual who is a resident of this state and to whom both of the following apply:

(1) The individual is the owner of an existing homestead located in this state.

(2) The loan will be used to improve or maintain that existing homestead.

(C) An eligible lending institution for the home improvement linked deposit program must be able to make residential or secured or unsecured personal loans.

(D) An eligible borrower shall certify on the loan application that the reduced rate loan will be used exclusively to improve, maintain, or restore the eligible borrower's existing homestead, in accordance with the program goals outlined in division (A) of this section.

(E) An eligible borrower shall include in the loan application official estimates or receipts for the total amount of the loan.

Sec. 135.70. As used in sections 135.70 to 135.71 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Closing costs" means a disbursement listed on a closing disclosure for the purchase of a home by an eligible participant.

(B) "Closing disclosure" means the statement of receipts and disbursements for a transaction related to real estate, including a statement prescribed under the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974, 12 U.S.C. 2601 et seq., as amended, and the regulations thereunder.

(C) "Discount interest rate" means an interest rate below the prevailing interest rate that the treasurer of state determines eligible savings institutions are willing to pay to hold linked deposits.

(D) "Eligible credit union" has the same meaning as in section 135.62 of the Revised Code.

(E) "Eligible home costs" means the down payment and closing costs for the purchase of a home by an eligible participant, or the transfer of funds from one homeownership savings account to another homeownership savings account at a different eligible savings institution.

(F) "Eligible participant" means an individual who has met all of the

requirements necessary to participate in the specific linked deposit program for they have applied.

(G) "Eligible program costs" means costs corresponding to the purpose of the eligible linked deposit program.

(H) "Eligible savings institution" means a financial institution that:

(1) Offers accounts to residents of this state to save for the purposes related to the applicable linked deposit program;

(2) Agrees to participate in the applicable linked deposit program;

(3) Is a public depository of state funds, or an eligible credit union designated under division (A) of section 135.12 of the Revised Code.

(I) "Home" means a dwelling in this state to be owned and occupied as a single-family primary residence by an eligible participant. "Home" includes a house, condo, unit in a multiple-unit dwelling, manufactured home or mobile home taxed as real property pursuant to division (B) of section 4503.06 of the Revised Code, or any other building with a residential classification, as allowed by the treasurer of state, and includes so much of the land surrounding the dwelling as is reasonably necessary for the use of the dwelling as a residence, as determined by the treasurer of state.

(J) "Homeownership savings account" means a linked deposit savings account opened exclusively for the purpose of paying eligible home costs and in compliance with the requirements of section 135.71 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Linked deposit" means a certificate of deposit, share certificate, other financial institution instrument, or portion of an existing deposit of interim funds made in accordance with section 135.09 of the Revised Code that is placed, purchased, or designated by the treasurer of state with an eligible savings institution; provided the institution agrees to pay the premium savings rate to approved eligible participants, in accordance with the deposit agreement required by section 135.703 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Linked deposit program" means a program authorized under section 135.61 and sections 135.70 to 135.71 of the Revised Code and established by the treasurer of state pursuant to those sections.

(M) "Linked deposit savings account" means an interest-bearing account that is opened by an eligible participant at an eligible savings institution exclusively for the purpose of the applicable linked deposit program.

(N) "Manufactured home" has the same meaning as in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code.

(O) "Mobile home" has the same meaning as in section 4501.01 of the Revised Code.

(P) "Other financial institution instrument" means a product that

otherwise would pay the prevailing interest rate approved by the treasurer of state, for the purpose of providing eligible participants with the benefits of the applicable linked deposit program, and in accordance with the deposit agreement under section 135.703 of the Revised Code.

(Q) "Premium savings rate" means a rate, established under section 135.704 of the Revised Code, that reflects the percentage rate increase above the present savings rate, as determined by the eligible savings institution, applicable to each eligible participant.

(R) "Prevailing interest rate" means a current market interest rate selected by the treasurer of state that eligible savings institutions are willing to pay to hold deposits of the treasurer of state.

(S) "Program period" means five years from the date the eligible participant opens a linked deposit savings account with the eligible savings institution.

(T) "Treasurer of state's assessment rate" has the same meaning as in section 135.62 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 135.701. (A) An eligible savings institution that desires to receive a linked deposit shall accept and review applications for a linked deposit savings account from eligible participants for linked deposit programs in which the eligible savings institution participates.

(B)(1) An eligible participant shall certify on its linked deposit savings account application all of the following:

(a) The eligible participant is a resident of this state.

(b) The funds in the linked deposit savings account shall be used exclusively for eligible program costs of the applicable linked deposit program.

(c) The eligible participant shall hold not more than one linked deposit savings account per program period at any eligible savings institution.

(2) Whoever knowingly makes a false statement concerning such application is guilty of the offense of falsification under section 2921.13 of the Revised Code.

(C) The eligible savings institution shall forward to the treasurer of state a linked deposit savings package, in the form and manner as prescribed by the treasurer of state. The package shall include such information as required by the treasurer of state. The institution shall certify that each applicant included in the linked deposit savings package is an eligible participant.

(D) No fee shall be charged to any party for the preparation, processing, or reporting of any application to an eligible savings institution for participation in a linked deposit program.

Sec. 135.702. (A) The treasurer of state may accept or reject a linked deposit savings package, or any portion of it, based on the treasurer of state's evaluation of the amount of state funds to be deposited with an eligible savings institution.

(B) Upon acceptance of the linked deposit savings package or any portion of it, the treasurer of state may place, purchase, or designate a linked deposit with the eligible savings institution at the discount interest rate, and in accordance with the deposit agreement required under section 135.703 of the Revised Code and the procedures established by the treasurer of state.

(C) Eligible savings institutions shall fully comply with this chapter.

Sec. 135.703. (A) An eligible savings institution shall enter into a deposit agreement with the treasurer of state, which shall include the requirements necessary to carry out the purposes of sections 135.70 to 135.71 of the Revised Code.

(B) The deposit agreement shall specify the maturity period of the linked deposit considered appropriate by the treasurer of state, which shall not exceed the length of the program period, as well as any other information, terms, or conditions the treasurer of state may require. Interest shall be paid by the eligible savings institution at the times determined by the treasurer of state.

Sec. 135.704. (A)(1) Upon the treasurer of state placing, purchasing, or designating a linked deposit, the eligible savings institution shall offer the premium savings rate on a linked deposit savings account to each approved eligible participant listed in the accepted linked deposit savings package, and in accordance with the deposit agreement required by section 135.703 of the Revised Code. The premium savings rate shall apply to a linked deposit savings account as determined by the treasurer of state. Unless otherwise specified in the deposit agreement, the premium savings rate shall be at a rate equal to or greater than the present savings rate applicable to each specific eligible participant in the accepted linked deposit savings package plus the difference between the prevailing interest rate and the discount interest rate at which the linked deposits were placed, made, or designated .

(2) The premium savings rate shall only apply to a linked deposit savings account for the duration of the program period. After such time, the eligible participant's savings account is no longer a linked deposit savings account, and the eligible savings institution may determine and apply a market interest rate to the account.

(B) The eligible savings institution shall provide to the treasurer of state a certificate of compliance with division (A) of this section in the form and



manner prescribed by the treasurer of state.

(C) At the time of maturity, the eligible savings institution shall return the amount of the corresponding linked deposit to the treasurer of state in a timely manner, as prescribed by the treasurer of state.

(D) The treasurer of state shall take any and all steps necessary to implement and administer the linked deposit programs, including the development of any guidelines as necessary.

Sec. 135.705. (A) The state and the treasurer of state are not liable to any eligible savings institution or any eligible participant in any manner for the terms associated with a linked deposit savings account. Any misuse or misconduct on the part of an eligible savings institution or eligible participant does not in any manner affect the deposit agreement required by section 135.703 of the Revised Code between the eligible savings institution and the treasurer of state.

(B) If an eligible savings institution changes the terms of an eligible participant's linked deposit savings account, the amount of the linked deposit associated with the linked deposit savings account plus applicable interest and without early withdrawal penalties shall be returned to the treasurer of state by the eligible savings institution in a timely manner, as prescribed by the treasurer of state.

Sec. 135.71. (A) The general assembly finds that making homeownership more attainable is an important part of fostering a robust and lasting population across the state. However, individuals often struggle to accumulate the financial resources needed to purchase a home. Accordingly, it is declared to be the public policy of the state through the homeownership savings linked deposit program to make available premium rate savings accounts for the down payment and closing costs associated with the purchase of a home.

(B) An eligible participant for the homeownership savings linked deposit program is an individual who is a resident of this state and has applied for a homeownership savings account at an eligible savings institution.

(C) An eligible participant shall certify on the application that the funds in the homeownership savings account shall be used exclusively for eligible home costs.

(D) A homeownership savings account shall be owned by not more than one eligible participant and an eligible participant shall hold not more than one homeownership savings account per program period at any eligible savings institution.

(E) Not later than January 31, 2027, the treasurer of state and the tax

commissioner shall issue a report regarding the efficacy of the homeownership savings linked deposit program. The report shall include all of the following:

- (1) The number of homeownership savings accounts created;
- (2) The number of participating eligible savings institutions;
- (3) The total amount contributed into the accounts;
- (4) The average yield on the accounts;
- (5) Any other information the treasurer of state or tax commissioner deems relevant.

The report shall be delivered to the governor, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the president of the senate.

Sec. 169.053. (A) As used in this section, "state of Ohio coupon bond" means property, tangible or intangible, in the form of a coupon bond and its related interest coupons issued by this state prior to 1985 and to which all of the following apply:

- (1) It has matured, been called and defeased, or otherwise become due and payable.
- (2) Either the treasurer of state or the trustee bank is the paying agent.
- (3) The owner has neither registered the bond or interest coupon nor claimed the bond's principal or interest.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, state of Ohio coupon bonds held by any person, business, or state or other government, political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, and all proceeds thereof, shall be presumed abandoned in this state and constitute unclaimed funds under this chapter if both of the following apply:

- (1) The owner of the state of Ohio coupon bond or interest coupon is unknown to the treasurer of state.
- (2) The state of Ohio coupon bond's principal or interest has remained unclaimed and unredeemed for three years after final maturity, call date, interest payment date, or other payment date.

(C) State of Ohio coupon bonds that are presumed abandoned and constitute unclaimed funds under division (B) of this section, including bonds in the possession of the director of commerce, shall escheat to the state three years after becoming abandoned and unclaimed property. All property rights and legal title to and ownership of such bonds or interest coupons or proceeds from such bonds or interest coupons, including all rights, powers, and privileges of survivorship of any owner, co-owner, or beneficiary, shall vest solely in this state as provided in divisions (D) to (H) of this section.

- (D) If, within one hundred eighty days after the three-year period

prescribed under division (C) of this section, no claim has been filed under this chapter for the bond, the director shall commence a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction for a determination that the bond escheats to the state. The director may postpone the commencement of an action until a sufficient number of bonds have accumulated in the director's custody to justify the expense of the proceedings.

(E) Service by publication shall be made in accordance with Rule 4.4 of the Rules of Civil Procedure.

(F) If no person files a claim or appears at the hearing to substantiate a claim or if the court determines that a claimant is not entitled to the property claimed, and if the court is satisfied by the evidence that the director has substantially complied with the laws of this state, the court shall enter a judgment that the bonds have escheated to the state and all property rights and legal title to and ownership of the bonds or the proceeds from the bonds, including all rights, powers, and privileges of survivorship of any owner, co-owner, or beneficiary, have vested solely in the state.

(G) The director shall redeem the state of Ohio coupon bonds escheated to the state by judgment of the court. When the proceeds that have escheated have been recovered by the director, the director shall pay all costs incident to the collection and recovery of the proceeds from the redemption of the bonds and disburse the remaining balance of the proceeds in the manner provided under section 169.05 of the Revised Code for all other unclaimed funds.

(H) Notwithstanding section 169.08 of the Revised Code, any person claiming a state of Ohio coupon bond that has escheated to the state under this section, or for the proceeds from the bond, may file a claim with the director. Upon providing sufficient proof of the validity of the person's claim, the director may, in the director's discretion, pay the claim less any expenses and costs incurred by the state in securing full title and ownership of the property by escheat. If payment has been made to a claimant, no action thereafter may be maintained by any other claimant against the state or any officer of the state, for or on account of the payment of the claim.

Sec. 718.01. Any term used in this chapter that is not otherwise defined in this chapter has the same meaning as when used in a comparable context in laws of the United States relating to federal income taxation or in Title LVII of the Revised Code, unless a different meaning is clearly required. Except as provided in section 718.81 of the Revised Code, if a term used in this chapter that is not otherwise defined in this chapter is used in a comparable context in both the laws of the United States relating to federal income tax and in Title LVII of the Revised Code and the use is not

consistent, then the use of the term in the laws of the United States relating to federal income tax shall control over the use of the term in Title LVII of the Revised Code.

Except as otherwise provided in section 718.81 of the Revised Code, as used in this chapter:

(A)(1) "Municipal taxable income" means the following:

(a) For a person other than an individual, income apportioned or sitused to the municipal corporation under section 718.02 of the Revised Code, as applicable, reduced by any pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward available to the person for the municipal corporation.

(b)(i) For an individual who is a resident of a municipal corporation other than a qualified municipal corporation, income reduced by exempt income to the extent otherwise included in income, then reduced as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, and further reduced by any pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward available to the individual for the municipal corporation.

(ii) For an individual who is a resident of a qualified municipal corporation, Ohio adjusted gross income reduced by income exempted, and increased by deductions excluded, by the qualified municipal corporation from the qualified municipal corporation's tax. If a qualified municipal corporation, on or before December 31, 2013, exempts income earned by individuals who are not residents of the qualified municipal corporation and net profit of persons that are not wholly located within the qualified municipal corporation, such individual or person shall have no municipal taxable income for the purposes of the tax levied by the qualified municipal corporation and may be exempted by the qualified municipal corporation from the requirements of section 718.03 of the Revised Code.

(c) For an individual who is a nonresident of a municipal corporation, income reduced by exempt income to the extent otherwise included in income and then, as applicable, apportioned or sitused to the municipal corporation under section 718.02 of the Revised Code, then reduced as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, and further reduced by any pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward available to the individual for the municipal corporation.

(2) In computing the municipal taxable income of a taxpayer who is an individual, the taxpayer may subtract, as provided in division (A)(1)(b)(i) or (c) of this section, the amount of the individual's employee business expenses reported on the individual's form 2106 that the individual deducted for federal income tax purposes for the taxable year, subject to the limitation imposed by section 67 of the Internal Revenue Code. For the municipal

corporation in which the taxpayer is a resident, the taxpayer may deduct all such expenses allowed for federal income tax purposes. For a municipal corporation in which the taxpayer is not a resident, the taxpayer may deduct such expenses only to the extent the expenses are related to the taxpayer's performance of personal services in that nonresident municipal corporation.

(B) "Income" means the following:

(1)(a) For residents, all income, salaries, qualifying wages, commissions, and other compensation from whatever source earned or received by the resident, including the resident's distributive share of the net profit of pass-through entities owned directly or indirectly by the resident and any net profit of the resident, except as provided in division (D)(5) of this section.

(b) For the purposes of division (B)(1)(a) of this section:

(i) Any net operating loss of the resident incurred in the taxable year and the resident's distributive share of any net operating loss generated in the same taxable year and attributable to the resident's ownership interest in a pass-through entity shall be allowed as a deduction, for that taxable year and the following five taxable years, against any other net profit of the resident or the resident's distributive share of any net profit attributable to the resident's ownership interest in a pass-through entity until fully utilized, subject to division (B)(1)(d) of this section;

(ii) The resident's distributive share of the net profit of each pass-through entity owned directly or indirectly by the resident shall be calculated without regard to any net operating loss that is carried forward by that entity from a prior taxable year and applied to reduce the entity's net profit for the current taxable year.

(c) Division (B)(1)(b) of this section does not apply with respect to any net profit or net operating loss attributable to an ownership interest in an S corporation unless shareholders' distributive shares of net profits from S corporations are subject to tax in the municipal corporation as provided in division (C)(14)(b) or (c) of this section.

(d) Any amount of a net operating loss used to reduce a taxpayer's net profit for a taxable year shall reduce the amount of net operating loss that may be carried forward to any subsequent year for use by that taxpayer. In no event shall the cumulative deductions for all taxable years with respect to a taxpayer's net operating loss exceed the original amount of that net operating loss available to that taxpayer.

(2) In the case of nonresidents, all income, salaries, qualifying wages, commissions, and other compensation from whatever source earned or received by the nonresident for work done, services performed or rendered,

or activities conducted in the municipal corporation, including any net profit of the nonresident, but excluding the nonresident's distributive share of the net profit or loss of only pass-through entities owned directly or indirectly by the nonresident.

(3) For taxpayers that are not individuals, net profit of the taxpayer;

(4) Lottery, sweepstakes, gambling and sports winnings, winnings from games of chance, and prizes and awards. If the taxpayer is a professional gambler for federal income tax purposes, the taxpayer may deduct related wagering losses and expenses to the extent authorized under the Internal Revenue Code and claimed against such winnings.

(C) "Exempt income" means all of the following:

(1) The military pay or allowances of members of the armed forces of the United States or members of their reserve components, including the national guard of any state;

(2)(a) Except as provided in division (C)(2)(b) of this section, intangible income;

(b) A municipal corporation that taxed any type of intangible income on March 29, 1988, pursuant to Section 3 of S.B. 238 of the 116th general assembly, may continue to tax that type of income if a majority of the electors of the municipal corporation voting on the question of whether to permit the taxation of that type of intangible income after 1988 voted in favor thereof at an election held on November 8, 1988.

(3) Social security benefits, railroad retirement benefits, unemployment compensation, pensions, retirement benefit payments, payments from annuities, and similar payments made to an employee or to the beneficiary of an employee under a retirement program or plan, disability payments received from private industry or local, state, or federal governments or from charitable, religious or educational organizations, and the proceeds of sickness, accident, or liability insurance policies. As used in division (C)(3) of this section, "unemployment compensation" does not include supplemental unemployment compensation described in section 3402(o)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(4) The income of religious, fraternal, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational institutions to the extent such income is derived from tax-exempt real estate, tax-exempt tangible or intangible property, or tax-exempt activities.

(5) Compensation paid under section 3501.28 or 3501.36 of the Revised Code to a person serving as a precinct election official to the extent that such compensation does not exceed one thousand dollars for the taxable year. Such compensation in excess of one thousand dollars for the taxable

year may be subject to taxation by a municipal corporation. A municipal corporation shall not require the payer of such compensation to withhold any tax from that compensation.

(6) Dues, contributions, and similar payments received by charitable, religious, educational, or literary organizations or labor unions, lodges, and similar organizations;

(7) Alimony and child support received;

(8) Compensation for personal injuries or for damages to property from insurance proceeds or otherwise, excluding compensation paid for lost salaries or wages or compensation from punitive damages;

(9) Income of a public utility when that public utility is subject to the tax levied under section 5727.24 or 5727.30 of the Revised Code. Division (C)(9) of this section does not apply for purposes of Chapter 5745. of the Revised Code.

(10) Gains from involuntary conversions, interest on federal obligations, items of income subject to a tax levied by the state and that a municipal corporation is specifically prohibited by law from taxing, and income of a decedent's estate during the period of administration except such income from the operation of a trade or business;

(11) Compensation or allowances excluded from federal gross income under section 107 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(12) Employee compensation that is not qualifying wages as defined in division (R) of this section;

(13) Compensation paid to a person employed within the boundaries of a United States air force base under the jurisdiction of the United States air force that is used for the housing of members of the United States air force and is a center for air force operations, unless the person is subject to taxation because of residence or domicile. If the compensation is subject to taxation because of residence or domicile, tax on such income shall be payable only to the municipal corporation of residence or domicile.

(14)(a) Except as provided in division (C)(14)(b) or (c) of this section, an S corporation shareholder's distributive share of net profits of the S corporation, other than any part of the distributive share of net profits that represents wages as defined in section 3121(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or net earnings from self-employment as defined in section 1402(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(b) If, pursuant to division (H) of former section 718.01 of the Revised Code as it existed before March 11, 2004, a majority of the electors of a municipal corporation voted in favor of the question at an election held on November 4, 2003, the municipal corporation may continue after 2002 to

tax an S corporation shareholder's distributive share of net profits of an S corporation.

(c) If, on December 6, 2002, a municipal corporation was imposing, assessing, and collecting a tax on an S corporation shareholder's distributive share of net profits of the S corporation to the extent the distributive share would be allocated or apportioned to this state under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of section 5733.05 of the Revised Code if the S corporation were a corporation subject to taxes imposed under Chapter 5733. of the Revised Code, the municipal corporation may continue to impose the tax on such distributive shares to the extent such shares would be so allocated or apportioned to this state only until December 31, 2004, unless a majority of the electors of the municipal corporation voting on the question of continuing to tax such shares after that date voted in favor of that question at an election held November 2, 2004. If a majority of those electors voted in favor of the question, the municipal corporation may continue after December 31, 2004, to impose the tax on such distributive shares only to the extent such shares would be so allocated or apportioned to this state.

(d) A municipal corporation shall be deemed to have elected to tax S corporation shareholders' distributive shares of net profits of the S corporation in the hands of the shareholders if a majority of the electors of a municipal corporation voted in favor of a question at an election held under division (C)(14)(b) or (c) of this section. The municipal corporation shall specify by resolution or ordinance that the tax applies to the distributive share of a shareholder of an S corporation in the hands of the shareholder of the S corporation.

(15) To the extent authorized under a resolution or ordinance adopted by a municipal corporation before January 1, 2016, all or a portion of the income of individuals or a class of individuals under eighteen years of age.

(16)(a) Except as provided in divisions (C)(16)(b), (c), and (d) of this section, qualifying wages described in division (B)(1) or (E) of section 718.011 of the Revised Code to the extent the qualifying wages are not subject to withholding for the municipal corporation under either of those divisions.

(b) The exemption provided in division (C)(16)(a) of this section does not apply with respect to the municipal corporation in which the employee resided at the time the employee earned the qualifying wages.

(c) The exemption provided in division (C)(16)(a) of this section does not apply to qualifying wages that an employer elects to withhold under division (D)(2) of section 718.011 of the Revised Code.

(d) The exemption provided in division (C)(16)(a) of this section does



not apply to qualifying wages if both of the following conditions apply:

(i) For qualifying wages described in division (B)(1) of section 718.011 of the Revised Code, the employee's employer withholds and remits tax on the qualifying wages to the municipal corporation in which the employee's principal place of work is situated, or, for qualifying wages described in division (E) of section 718.011 of the Revised Code, the employee's employer withholds and remits tax on the qualifying wages to the municipal corporation in which the employer's fixed location is located;

(ii) The employee receives a refund of the tax described in division (C)(16)(d)(i) of this section on the basis of the employee not performing services in that municipal corporation.

(17)(a) Except as provided in division (C)(17)(b) or (c) of this section, compensation that is not qualifying wages paid to a nonresident individual for personal services performed in the municipal corporation on not more than twenty days in a taxable year.

(b) The exemption provided in division (C)(17)(a) of this section does not apply under either of the following circumstances:

(i) The individual's base of operation is located in the municipal corporation.

(ii) The individual is a professional athlete, professional entertainer, or public figure, and the compensation is paid for the performance of services in the individual's capacity as a professional athlete, professional entertainer, or public figure. For purposes of division (C)(17)(b)(ii) of this section, "professional athlete," "professional entertainer," and "public figure" have the same meanings as in section 718.011 of the Revised Code.

(c) Compensation to which division (C)(17) of this section applies shall be treated as earned or received at the individual's base of operation. If the individual does not have a base of operation, the compensation shall be treated as earned or received where the individual is domiciled.

(d) For purposes of division (C)(17) of this section, "base of operation" means the location where an individual owns or rents an office, storefront, or similar facility to which the individual regularly reports and at which the individual regularly performs personal services for compensation.

(18) Compensation paid to a person for personal services performed for a political subdivision on property owned by the political subdivision, regardless of whether the compensation is received by an employee of the subdivision or another person performing services for the subdivision under a contract with the subdivision, if the property on which services are performed is annexed to a municipal corporation pursuant to section 709.023 of the Revised Code on or after March 27, 2013, unless the person

is subject to such taxation because of residence. If the compensation is subject to taxation because of residence, municipal income tax shall be payable only to the municipal corporation of residence.

(19) In the case of a tax administered, collected, and enforced by a municipal corporation pursuant to an agreement with the board of directors of a joint economic development district under section 715.72 of the Revised Code, the net profits of a business, and the income of the employees of that business, exempted from the tax under division (Q) of that section.

(20) All of the following:

(a) Income derived from disaster work conducted in this state by an out-of-state disaster business during a disaster response period pursuant to a qualifying solicitation received by the business;

(b) Income of a qualifying employee described in division (A)(14)(a) of section 5703.94 of the Revised Code, to the extent such income is derived from disaster work conducted in this state by the employee during a disaster response period pursuant to a qualifying solicitation received by the employee's employer;

(c) Income of a qualifying employee described in division (A)(14)(b) of section 5703.94 of the Revised Code, to the extent such income is derived from disaster work conducted in this state by the employee during a disaster response period on critical infrastructure owned or used by the employee's employer.

(21) Income the taxation of which is prohibited by the constitution or laws of the United States.

Any item of income that is exempt income of a pass-through entity under division (C) of this section is exempt income of each owner of the pass-through entity to the extent of that owner's distributive or proportionate share of that item of the entity's income.

(D)(1) "Net profit" for a person who is an individual means the individual's net profit required to be reported on schedule C, schedule E, or schedule F reduced by any net operating loss carried forward. For the purposes of division (D)(1) of this section, the net operating loss carried forward shall be calculated and deducted in the same manner as provided in division (D)(3) of this section.

(2) "Net profit" for a person other than an individual means adjusted federal taxable income reduced by any net operating loss incurred by the person in a taxable year beginning on or after January 1, 2017, subject to the limitations of division (D)(3) of this section.

(3)(a) The amount of such net operating loss shall be deducted from net profit to the extent necessary to reduce municipal taxable income to zero,

with any remaining unused portion of the net operating loss carried forward to not more than five consecutive taxable years following the taxable year in which the loss was incurred, but in no case for more years than necessary for the deduction to be fully utilized.

(b) No person shall use the deduction allowed by division (D)(3) of this section to offset qualifying wages.

(c)(i) For taxable years beginning in 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, or 2022, a person may not deduct, for purposes of an income tax levied by a municipal corporation that levies an income tax before January 1, 2016, more than fifty per cent of the amount of the deduction otherwise allowed by division (D)(3) of this section.

(ii) For taxable years beginning in 2023 or thereafter, a person may deduct, for purposes of an income tax levied by a municipal corporation that levies an income tax before January 1, 2016, the full amount allowed by division (D)(3) of this section without regard to the limitation of division (D)(3)(b)(i) of this section.

(d) Any pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward deduction that is available may be utilized before a taxpayer may deduct any amount pursuant to division (D)(3) of this section.

(e) Nothing in division (D)(3)(c)(i) of this section precludes a person from carrying forward, for use with respect to any return filed for a taxable year beginning after 2018, any amount of net operating loss that was not fully utilized by operation of division (D)(3)(c)(i) of this section. To the extent that an amount of net operating loss that was not fully utilized in one or more taxable years by operation of division (D)(3)(c)(i) of this section is carried forward for use with respect to a return filed for a taxable year beginning in 2019, 2020, 2021, or 2022, the limitation described in division (D)(3)(c)(i) of this section shall apply to the amount carried forward.

(4) For the purposes of this chapter, and notwithstanding division (D)(2) of this section, net profit of a disregarded entity shall not be taxable as against that disregarded entity, but shall instead be included in the net profit of the owner of the disregarded entity.

(5) For the purposes of this chapter, and notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the net profit of a publicly traded partnership that makes the election described in division (D)(5) of this section shall be taxed as if the partnership were a C corporation, and shall not be treated as the net profit or income of any owner of the partnership.

A publicly traded partnership that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes and that is subject to tax on its net profits in one or more municipal corporations in this state may elect to be treated as a C

corporation for municipal income tax purposes. The publicly traded partnership shall make the election in every municipal corporation in which the partnership is subject to taxation on its net profits. The election shall be made on the annual tax return filed in each such municipal corporation. The publicly traded partnership shall not be required to file the election with any municipal corporation in which the partnership is not subject to taxation on its net profits, but division (D)(5) of this section applies to all municipal corporations in which an individual owner of the partnership resides.

(E) "Adjusted federal taxable income," for a person required to file as a C corporation, or for a person that has elected to be taxed as a C corporation under division (D)(5) of this section, means a C corporation's federal taxable income before net operating losses and special deductions as determined under the Internal Revenue Code, adjusted as follows:

(1) Deduct intangible income to the extent included in federal taxable income. The deduction shall be allowed regardless of whether the intangible income relates to assets used in a trade or business or assets held for the production of income.

(2) Add an amount equal to five per cent of intangible income deducted under division (E)(1) of this section, but excluding that portion of intangible income directly related to the sale, exchange, or other disposition of property described in section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(3) Add any losses allowed as a deduction in the computation of federal taxable income if the losses directly relate to the sale, exchange, or other disposition of an asset described in section 1221 or 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(4)(a) Except as provided in division (E)(4)(b) of this section, deduct income and gain included in federal taxable income to the extent the income and gain directly relate to the sale, exchange, or other disposition of an asset described in section 1221 or 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(b) Division (E)(4)(a) of this section does not apply to the extent the income or gain is income or gain described in section 1245 or 1250 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(5) Add taxes on or measured by net income allowed as a deduction in the computation of federal taxable income;

(6) In the case of a real estate investment trust or regulated investment company, add all amounts with respect to dividends to, distributions to, or amounts set aside for or credited to the benefit of investors and allowed as a deduction in the computation of federal taxable income;

(7) Deduct, to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing federal taxable income, any income derived from a transfer

agreement or from the enterprise transferred under that agreement under section 4313.02 of the Revised Code;

(8) Deduct exempt income to the extent not otherwise deducted or excluded in computing adjusted federal taxable income.

(9) Deduct any net profit of a pass-through entity owned directly or indirectly by the taxpayer and included in the taxpayer's federal taxable income unless an affiliated group of corporations includes that net profit in the group's federal taxable income in accordance with division (E)(3)(b) of section 718.06 of the Revised Code.

(10) Add any loss incurred by a pass-through entity owned directly or indirectly by the taxpayer and included in the taxpayer's federal taxable income unless an affiliated group of corporations includes that loss in the group's federal taxable income in accordance with division (E)(3)(b) of section 718.06 of the Revised Code.

If the taxpayer is not a C corporation, is not a disregarded entity that has made the election described in division (L)(2) of this section, is not a publicly traded partnership that has made the election described in division (D)(5) of this section, and is not an individual, the taxpayer shall compute adjusted federal taxable income under this section as if the taxpayer were a C corporation, except guaranteed payments and other similar amounts paid or accrued to a partner, former partner, shareholder, former shareholder, member, or former member shall not be allowed as a deductible expense unless such payments are a pension or retirement benefit payment paid to a retired partner, retired shareholder, or retired member or are in consideration for the use of capital and treated as payment of interest under section 469 of the Internal Revenue Code or United States treasury regulations. Amounts paid or accrued to a qualified self-employed retirement plan with respect to a partner, former partner, shareholder, former shareholder, member, or former member of the taxpayer, amounts paid or accrued to or for health insurance for a partner, former partner, shareholder, former shareholder, member, or former member, and amounts paid or accrued to or for life insurance for a partner, former partner, shareholder, former shareholder, member, or former member shall not be allowed as a deduction.

Nothing in division (E) of this section shall be construed as allowing the taxpayer to add or deduct any amount more than once or shall be construed as allowing any taxpayer to deduct any amount paid to or accrued for purposes of federal self-employment tax.

(F) "Schedule C" means internal revenue service schedule C (form 1040) filed by a taxpayer pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code.

(G) "Schedule E" means internal revenue service schedule E (form

1040) filed by a taxpayer pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code.

(H) "Schedule F" means internal revenue service schedule F (form 1040) filed by a taxpayer pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code.

(I) "Internal Revenue Code" has the same meaning as in section 5747.01 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Resident" means an individual who is domiciled in the municipal corporation as determined under section 718.012 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Nonresident" means an individual that is not a resident.

(L)(1) "Taxpayer" means a person subject to a tax levied on income by a municipal corporation in accordance with this chapter. "Taxpayer" does not include a grantor trust or, except as provided in division (L)(2)(a) of this section, a disregarded entity.

(2)(a) A single member limited liability company that is a disregarded entity for federal tax purposes may be a separate taxpayer from its single member in all Ohio municipal corporations in which it either filed as a separate taxpayer or did not file for its taxable year ending in 2003, if all of the following conditions are met:

(i) The limited liability company's single member is also a limited liability company.

(ii) The limited liability company and its single member were formed and doing business in one or more Ohio municipal corporations for at least five years before January 1, 2004.

(iii) Not later than December 31, 2004, the limited liability company and its single member each made an election to be treated as a separate taxpayer under division (L) of this section as this section existed on December 31, 2004.

(iv) The limited liability company was not formed for the purpose of evading or reducing Ohio municipal corporation income tax liability of the limited liability company or its single member.

(v) The Ohio municipal corporation that was the primary place of business of the sole member of the limited liability company consented to the election.

(b) For purposes of division (L)(2)(a)(v) of this section, a municipal corporation was the primary place of business of a limited liability company if, for the limited liability company's taxable year ending in 2003, its income tax liability was greater in that municipal corporation than in any other municipal corporation in Ohio, and that tax liability to that municipal corporation for its taxable year ending in 2003 was at least four hundred thousand dollars.

(M) "Person" includes individuals, firms, companies, joint stock

companies, business trusts, estates, trusts, partnerships, limited liability partnerships, limited liability companies, associations, C corporations, S corporations, governmental entities, and any other entity.

(N) "Pass-through entity" means a partnership not treated as an association taxable as a C corporation for federal income tax purposes, a limited liability company not treated as an association taxable as a C corporation for federal income tax purposes, an S corporation, or any other class of entity from which the income or profits of the entity are given pass-through treatment for federal income tax purposes. "Pass-through entity" does not include a trust, estate, grantor of a grantor trust, or disregarded entity.

(O) "S corporation" means a person that has made an election under subchapter S of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code for its taxable year.

(P) "Single member limited liability company" means a limited liability company that has one direct member.

(Q) "Limited liability company" means a limited liability company formed under former Chapter 1705. ~~of the Revised Code as that chapter existed prior to February 11, 2022, Chapter 1706.~~ of the Revised Code, or ~~under~~ the laws of another state.

(R) "Qualifying wages" means wages, as defined in section 3121(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, without regard to any wage limitations, adjusted as follows:

(1) Deduct the following amounts:

(a) Any amount included in wages if the amount constitutes compensation attributable to a plan or program described in section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(b) Any amount included in wages if the amount constitutes payment on account of a disability related to sickness or an accident paid by a party unrelated to the employer, agent of an employer, or other payer.

(c) Any amount attributable to a nonqualified deferred compensation plan or program described in section 3121(v)(2)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code if the compensation is included in wages and the municipal corporation has, by resolution or ordinance adopted before January 1, 2016, exempted the amount from withholding and tax.

(d) Any amount included in wages if the amount arises from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of a stock option, the exercise of a stock option, or the sale, exchange, or other disposition of stock purchased under a stock option and the municipal corporation has, by resolution or ordinance adopted before January 1, 2016, exempted the amount from withholding and

tax.

(e) Any amount included in wages that is exempt income.

(2) Add the following amounts:

(a) Any amount not included in wages solely because the employee was employed by the employer before April 1, 1986.

(b) Any amount not included in wages because the amount arises from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of a stock option, the exercise of a stock option, or the sale, exchange, or other disposition of stock purchased under a stock option and the municipal corporation has not, by resolution or ordinance, exempted the amount from withholding and tax adopted before January 1, 2016. Division (R)(2)(b) of this section applies only to those amounts constituting ordinary income.

(c) Any amount not included in wages if the amount is an amount described in section 401(k), 403(b), or 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. Division (R)(2)(c) of this section applies only to employee contributions and employee deferrals.

(d) Any amount that is supplemental unemployment compensation benefits described in section 3402(o)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code and not included in wages.

(e) Any amount received that is treated as self-employment income for federal tax purposes in accordance with section 1402(a)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(f) Any amount not included in wages if all of the following apply:

(i) For the taxable year the amount is employee compensation that is earned outside of the United States and that either is included in the taxpayer's gross income for federal income tax purposes or would have been included in the taxpayer's gross income for such purposes if the taxpayer did not elect to exclude the income under section 911 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(ii) For no preceding taxable year did the amount constitute wages as defined in section 3121(a) of the Internal Revenue Code;

(iii) For no succeeding taxable year will the amount constitute wages; and

(iv) For any taxable year the amount has not otherwise been added to wages pursuant to either division (R)(2) of this section or section 718.03 of the Revised Code, as that section existed before the effective date of H.B. 5 of the 130th general assembly, March 23, 2015.

(S) "Intangible income" means income of any of the following types: income yield, interest, capital gains, dividends, or other income arising from the ownership, sale, exchange, or other disposition of intangible property



including, but not limited to, investments, deposits, money, or credits as those terms are defined in Chapter 5701. of the Revised Code, and patents, copyrights, trademarks, tradenames, investments in real estate investment trusts, investments in regulated investment companies, and appreciation on deferred compensation. "Intangible income" does not include prizes, awards, or other income associated with any lottery winnings, gambling winnings, or other similar games of chance.

(T) "Taxable year" means the corresponding tax reporting period as prescribed for the taxpayer under the Internal Revenue Code.

(U)(1) "Tax administrator" means, subject to division (U)(2) of this section, the individual charged with direct responsibility for administration of an income tax levied by a municipal corporation in accordance with this chapter, and also includes the following:

(a) A municipal corporation acting as the agent of another municipal corporation;

(b) A person retained by a municipal corporation to administer a tax levied by the municipal corporation, but only if the municipal corporation does not compensate the person in whole or in part on a contingency basis;

(c) The central collection agency or the regional income tax agency or their successors in interest, or another entity organized to perform functions similar to those performed by the central collection agency and the regional income tax agency.

(2) "Tax administrator" does not include the tax commissioner.

(3) A private individual or entity serving in any position described in division (U)(1)(b) or (c) of this section shall have no access to criminal history record information.

(V) "Employer" means a person that is an employer for federal income tax purposes.

(W) "Employee" means an individual who is an employee for federal income tax purposes.

(X) "Other payer" means any person, other than an individual's employer or the employer's agent, that pays an individual any amount included in the federal gross income of the individual. "Other payer" includes casino operators and video lottery terminal sales agents.

(Y) "Calendar quarter" means the three-month period ending on the last day of March, June, September, or December.

(Z) "Form 2106" means internal revenue service form 2106 filed by a taxpayer pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code.

(AA) "Municipal corporation" includes a joint economic development district or joint economic development zone that levies an income tax under

section 715.691, 715.70, 715.71, or 715.72 of the Revised Code.

(BB) "Disregarded entity" means a single member limited liability company, a qualifying subchapter S subsidiary, or another entity if the company, subsidiary, or entity is a disregarded entity for federal income tax purposes.

(CC) "Generic form" means an electronic or paper form that is not prescribed by a particular municipal corporation and that is designed for reporting taxes withheld by an employer, agent of an employer, or other payer, estimated municipal income taxes, or annual municipal income tax liability or for filing a refund claim.

(DD) "Tax return preparer" means any individual described in section 7701(a)(36) of the Internal Revenue Code and 26 C.F.R. 301.7701-15.

(EE) "Ohio business gateway" means the online computer network system; created under section 125.30 of the Revised Code, ~~that allows persons to electronically file business reply forms with state agencies and includes~~ or any successor electronic filing and payment system.

(FF) "Local board of tax review" and "board of tax review" mean the entity created under section 718.11 of the Revised Code.

(GG) "Net operating loss" means a loss incurred by a person in the operation of a trade or business. "Net operating loss" does not include unutilized losses resulting from basis limitations, at-risk limitations, or passive activity loss limitations.

(HH) "Casino operator" and "casino facility" have the same meanings as in section 3772.01 of the Revised Code.

(II) "Video lottery terminal" has the same meaning as in section 3770.21 of the Revised Code.

(JJ) "Video lottery terminal sales agent" means a lottery sales agent licensed under Chapter 3770. of the Revised Code to conduct video lottery terminals on behalf of the state pursuant to section 3770.21 of the Revised Code.

(KK) "Postal service" means the United States postal service.

(LL) "Certified mail," "express mail," "United States mail," "postal service," and similar terms include any delivery service authorized pursuant to section 5703.056 of the Revised Code.

(MM) "Postmark date," "date of postmark," and similar terms include the date recorded and marked in the manner described in division (B)(3) of section 5703.056 of the Revised Code.

(NN) "Related member" means a person that, with respect to the taxpayer during all or any portion of the taxable year, is either a related entity, a component member as defined in section 1563(b) of the Internal

Revenue Code, or a person to or from whom there is attribution of stock ownership in accordance with section 1563(e) of the Internal Revenue Code except, for purposes of determining whether a person is a related member under this division, "twenty per cent" shall be substituted for "5 percent" wherever "5 percent" appears in section 1563(e) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(OO) "Related entity" means any of the following:

(1) An individual stockholder, or a member of the stockholder's family enumerated in section 318 of the Internal Revenue Code, if the stockholder and the members of the stockholder's family own directly, indirectly, beneficially, or constructively, in the aggregate, at least fifty per cent of the value of the taxpayer's outstanding stock;

(2) A stockholder, or a stockholder's partnership, estate, trust, or corporation, if the stockholder and the stockholder's partnerships, estates, trusts, or corporations own directly, indirectly, beneficially, or constructively, in the aggregate, at least fifty per cent of the value of the taxpayer's outstanding stock;

(3) A corporation, or a party related to the corporation in a manner that would require an attribution of stock from the corporation to the party or from the party to the corporation under division (OO)(4) of this section, provided the taxpayer owns directly, indirectly, beneficially, or constructively, at least fifty per cent of the value of the corporation's outstanding stock;

(4) The attribution rules described in section 318 of the Internal Revenue Code apply for the purpose of determining whether the ownership requirements in divisions (OO)(1) to (3) of this section have been met.

(PP)(1) "Assessment" means a written finding by the tax administrator that a person has underpaid municipal income tax, or owes penalty and interest, or any combination of tax, penalty, or interest, to the municipal corporation that commences the person's time limitation for making an appeal to the local board of tax review pursuant to section 718.11 of the Revised Code, and has "ASSESSMENT" written in all capital letters at the top of such finding.

(2) "Assessment" does not include an informal notice denying a request for refund issued under division (B)(3) of section 718.19 of the Revised Code, a billing statement notifying a taxpayer of current or past-due balances owed to the municipal corporation, a tax administrator's request for additional information, a notification to the taxpayer of mathematical errors, or a tax administrator's other written correspondence to a person or taxpayer that does not meet the criteria prescribed by division (PP)(1) of this section.

(QQ) "Taxpayers' rights and responsibilities" means the rights provided to taxpayers in sections 718.11, 718.12, 718.19, 718.23, 718.36, 718.37, 718.38, 5717.011, and 5717.03 of the Revised Code and the responsibilities of taxpayers to file, report, withhold, remit, and pay municipal income tax and otherwise comply with Chapter 718. of the Revised Code and resolutions, ordinances, and rules adopted by a municipal corporation for the imposition and administration of a municipal income tax.

(RR) "Qualified municipal corporation" means a municipal corporation that, by resolution or ordinance adopted on or before December 31, 2011, adopted Ohio adjusted gross income, as defined by section 5747.01 of the Revised Code, as the income subject to tax for the purposes of imposing a municipal income tax.

(SS)(1) "Pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward" means any net operating loss incurred in a taxable year beginning before January 1, 2017, to the extent such loss was permitted, by a resolution or ordinance of the municipal corporation that was adopted by the municipal corporation before January 1, 2016, to be carried forward and utilized to offset income or net profit generated in such municipal corporation in future taxable years.

(2) For the purpose of calculating municipal taxable income, any pre-2017 net operating loss carryforward may be carried forward to any taxable year, including taxable years beginning in 2017 or thereafter, for the number of taxable years provided in the resolution or ordinance or until fully utilized, whichever is earlier.

(TT) "Small employer" means any employer that had total revenue of less than five hundred thousand dollars during the preceding taxable year. For purposes of this division, "total revenue" means receipts of any type or kind, including, but not limited to, sales receipts; payments; rents; profits; gains, dividends, and other investment income; compensation; commissions; premiums; money; property; grants; contributions; donations; gifts; program service revenue; patient service revenue; premiums; fees, including premium fees and service fees; tuition payments; unrelated business revenue; reimbursements; any type of payment from a governmental unit, including grants and other allocations; and any other similar receipts reported for federal income tax purposes or under generally accepted accounting principles. "Small employer" does not include the federal government; any state government, including any state agency or instrumentality; any political subdivision; or any entity treated as a government for financial accounting and reporting purposes.

(UU) "Audit" means the examination of a person or the inspection of the books, records, memoranda, or accounts of a person for the purpose of

determining liability for a municipal income tax.

(VV) "Publicly traded partnership" means any partnership, an interest in which is regularly traded on an established securities market. A "publicly traded partnership" may have any number of partners.

(WW) "Tax commissioner" means the tax commissioner appointed under section 121.03 of the Revised Code.

(XX) "Out-of-state disaster business," "qualifying solicitation," "qualifying employee," "disaster work," "critical infrastructure," and "disaster response period" have the same meanings as in section 5703.94 of the Revised Code.

(YY) "Pension" means a retirement benefit plan, regardless of whether the plan satisfies the qualifications described under section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, including amounts that are taxable under the "Federal Insurance Contributions Act," Chapter 21 of the Internal Revenue Code, excluding employee contributions and elective deferrals, and regardless of whether such amounts are paid in the same taxable year in which the amounts are included in the employee's wages, as defined by section 3121(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(ZZ) "Retirement benefit plan" means an arrangement whereby an entity provides benefits to individuals either on or after their termination of service because of retirement or disability. "Retirement benefit plan" does not include wage continuation payments, severance payments, or payments made for accrued personal or vacation time.

Sec. 1111.04. (A) Prior to soliciting or engaging in trust business in this state, a trust company shall pledge to the ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent of financial institutions interest bearing securities authorized in division (B) of this section, having a par value, not including unaccrued interest, of one hundred thousand dollars, and approved by the superintendent ~~of financial institutions~~. The trust company may pledge the securities either by delivery to the ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent or by placing the securities with a qualified trustee for safekeeping to the account of the ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent of financial institutions, the corporate fiduciary, and any other person having an interest in the securities under Chapter 1109. of the Revised Code, as their respective interests may appear and be asserted by written notice to or demand upon the qualified trustee or by order of judgment of a court.

(B) Securities pledged by a trust company to satisfy the requirements of division (A) of this section shall be one or more of the following:

(1) Bonds, notes, or other obligations of or guaranteed by the United States or for which the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged

for the payment of principal and interest;

(2) Bonds, notes, debentures, or other obligations or securities issued by any agency or instrumentality of the United States;

(3) General obligations of this or any other state of the United States or any subdivision of this or any other state of the United States.

(C) The ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent of financial institutions shall ~~review, approve, and~~ accept delivery of securities pursuant to this section ~~when accompanied by the superintendent's approval of the securities or the written receipt of a qualified trustee describing the securities and showing the superintendent's approval of the securities;~~ and shall issue a written acknowledgment of the delivery of the securities or the qualified trustee's receipt and the superintendent's approval to the trust company.

(D) The superintendent shall approve securities to be pledged by a trust company pursuant to this section if the securities are all of the following:

(1) Interest bearing and of the value required by division (A) of this section;

(2) Of one or more of the kinds authorized by division (B) of this section and not a derivative of or merely an interest in any of those securities;

(3) Not in default.

(E) The ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent of financial institutions shall, ~~with the approval of the superintendent,~~ permit a trust company to pledge securities in substitution for securities pledged pursuant to this section and the withdrawal of the securities substituted for so long as the securities remaining pledged satisfy the requirements of division (A) of this section. The ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent shall permit a trust company to collect interest paid on securities pledged pursuant to this section so long as the trust company is solvent. The ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent shall, ~~with the approval of the superintendent,~~ permit a trust company to withdraw securities pledged pursuant to this section when the trust company has ceased to solicit or engage in trust business in this state.

(F) For purposes of this section, a qualified trustee is a federal reserve bank, a federal home loan bank, a trust company as defined in section 1101.01 of the Revised Code, or a national bank or federal savings association that has pledged securities pursuant to this section, is authorized to accept and execute trusts, and is doing business under authority granted by the office of the comptroller of the currency. However, a national bank or federal savings association doing business under authority granted by the office of the comptroller of the currency or a trust company may not act as a qualified trustee for securities it or any of its affiliates is pledging pursuant

to this section.

(G) The superintendent, with the approval of the ~~treasurer of state and the~~ attorney general, shall prescribe the form of all receipts and acknowledgments provided for by this section, and upon request shall furnish a copy of each form, with the superintendent's certification attached, to each qualified trustee eligible to hold securities for safekeeping under this section.

Sec. 1112.12. (A) Prior to transacting any business as a licensed family trust company, a family trust company shall pledge to the ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent of financial institutions interest-bearing securities authorized in division (B) of this section, having a par value, not including unaccrued interest, of one hundred thousand dollars, and approved by the superintendent ~~of financial institutions~~. The family trust company may pledge the securities either by delivery to the ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent or by placing the securities with a qualified trustee for safekeeping to the account of the ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent of financial institutions.

(B) Securities pledged by a family trust company to satisfy the requirements of division (A) of this section shall be one or more of the following, provided that the bonds or other obligations are rated at the time of purchase in the three highest classifications established by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization and purchased through a registered securities broker or dealer:

(1) Bonds, notes, or other obligations of or guaranteed by the United States or for which the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged for the payment of principal and interest;

(2) Bonds, notes, debentures, or other obligations or securities issued by any agency or instrumentality of the United States.

(C) The ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent of financial institutions shall review, approve, and accept delivery of securities pursuant to this section ~~when accompanied by the superintendent's approval of the securities or the written receipt of a qualified trustee describing the securities and showing the superintendent's approval of the securities~~, and shall issue a written acknowledgment of the delivery of the securities or the qualified trustee's receipt and the superintendent's approval to the family trust company.

(D) The superintendent shall approve securities to be pledged by a family trust company pursuant to this section if the securities are all of the following:

(1) Interest-bearing and of the value required by division (A) of this section;

(2) Of one or more of the kinds authorized by division (B) of this section and not a derivative of or merely an interest in any of those securities;

(3) Not in default.

(E) The ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent of financial institutions shall, ~~with the approval of the superintendent,~~ permit a family trust company to pledge securities in substitution for securities pledged pursuant to this section and the withdrawal of the securities substituted for so long as the securities remaining pledged satisfy the requirements of division (A) of this section. The ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent shall permit a family trust company to collect interest paid on securities pledged pursuant to this section so long as the family trust company is solvent. The ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent shall, ~~with the approval of the superintendent,~~ permit a licensed family trust company to withdraw securities pledged pursuant to this section when the family trust company has discontinued its business as a licensed family trust company in this state.

(F) For purposes of this section, a qualified trustee is a federal reserve bank, a federal home loan bank, a trust company as defined in section 1101.01 of the Revised Code, or a bank or savings association that has pledged securities pursuant to section 1111.04 of the Revised Code, is authorized to accept and execute trusts, and is doing business under authority granted by the comptroller of the currency.

(G) The superintendent, ~~with the approval of the treasurer of state,~~ shall prescribe the form of all receipts and acknowledgments provided for by this section, and upon request shall furnish a copy of each form, with the superintendent's certification attached, to each qualified trustee eligible to hold securities for safekeeping under this section.

Sec. 1315.54. (A) The attorney general may conduct investigations within or outside this state to determine if a money transmitter or person engaged in a trade or business has failed to file a report required by section 1315.53 of the Revised Code or has engaged or is engaging in an act, practice, or transaction that constitutes a violation of a provision of ~~section~~ sections 1315.51 to 1315.55 of the Revised Code.

(B) On request of the attorney general, a money transmitter shall make the money transmitter's books and records available to the attorney general during normal business hours for inspection and examination in connection with an investigation conducted under this section. No person shall purposely fail to comply with this division.

(C) Any record or other document or information obtained by the attorney general pursuant to an investigation conducted under this section is



not a public record subject to section 149.43 of the Revised Code and is not subject to disclosure.

(D) This section does not apply to any bank, bank holding company, or affiliate of a bank or bank holding company, or to any savings and loan association, savings and loan holding company, or affiliate of a savings and loan association or savings and loan holding company that is subject to examination by the comptroller of the currency, the federal reserve, or the federal deposit insurance corporation, ~~or to any savings and loan association, savings and loan holding company, or affiliate of a savings and loan association or savings and loan holding company, that is subject to examination by the office of thrift supervision.~~

Sec. 1345.01. As used in sections 1345.01 to 1345.13 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Consumer transaction" means a sale, lease, assignment, award by chance, or other transfer of an item of goods, a service, a franchise, or an intangible, to an individual for purposes that are primarily personal, family, or household, or solicitation to supply any of these things. "Consumer transaction" does not include transactions between persons, defined in sections 4905.03 and 5725.01 of the Revised Code, and their customers, except for transactions involving a loan made pursuant to sections 1321.35 to 1321.48 of the Revised Code and transactions in connection with residential mortgages between loan officers, mortgage brokers, or nonbank mortgage lenders and their customers; transactions involving a home construction service contract as defined in section 4722.01 of the Revised Code; transactions between certified public accountants or public accountants and their clients; transactions between attorneys, physicians, or dentists and their clients or patients; and transactions between veterinarians and their patients that pertain to medical treatment but not ancillary services.

(B) "Person" includes an individual, corporation, government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association, cooperative, or other legal entity.

(C) "Supplier" means a seller, lessor, assignor, franchisor, or other person engaged in the business of effecting or soliciting consumer transactions, whether or not the person deals directly with the consumer. If the consumer transaction is in connection with a residential mortgage, "supplier" does not include an assignee or purchaser of the loan for value, except as otherwise provided in section 1345.091 of the Revised Code. For purposes of this division, in a consumer transaction in connection with a residential mortgage, "seller" means a loan officer, mortgage broker, or nonbank mortgage lender.

(D) "Consumer" means a person who engages in a consumer transaction with a supplier.

(E) "Knowledge" means actual awareness, but such actual awareness may be inferred where objective manifestations indicate that the individual involved acted with such awareness.

(F) "Natural gas service" means the sale of natural gas, exclusive of any distribution or ancillary service.

(G) "Public telecommunications service" means the transmission by electromagnetic or other means, other than by a telephone company as defined in section 4927.01 of the Revised Code, of signs, signals, writings, images, sounds, messages, or data originating in this state regardless of actual call routing. "Public telecommunications service" excludes a system, including its construction, maintenance, or operation, for the provision of telecommunications service, or any portion of such service, by any entity for the sole and exclusive use of that entity, its parent, a subsidiary, or an affiliated entity, and not for resale, directly or indirectly; the provision of terminal equipment used to originate telecommunications service; broadcast transmission by radio, television, or satellite broadcast stations regulated by the federal government; or cable television service.

(H)(1) "Loan officer" means an individual who for compensation or gain, or in anticipation of compensation or gain, takes or offers to take a residential mortgage loan application; assists or offers to assist a buyer in obtaining or applying to obtain a residential mortgage loan by, among other things, advising on loan terms, including rates, fees, and other costs; offers or negotiates terms of a residential mortgage loan; or issues or offers to issue a commitment for a residential mortgage loan. "Loan officer" also includes a mortgage loan originator as defined in section 1322.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Loan officer" does not include an employee of a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or credit union service organization organized under the laws of this state, another state, or the United States; an employee of a subsidiary of such a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, or credit union; or an employee of an affiliate that (a) controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, or credit union and (b) is subject to examination, supervision, and regulation, including with respect to the affiliate's compliance with applicable consumer protection requirements, by the board of governors of the federal reserve system, the comptroller of the currency, ~~the office of thrift supervision~~, the federal deposit insurance corporation, or the national credit union administration.

(I) "Residential mortgage" or "mortgage" means an obligation to pay a

sum of money evidenced by a note and secured by a lien upon real property located within this state containing two or fewer residential units or on which two or fewer residential units are to be constructed and includes such an obligation on a residential condominium or cooperative unit.

(J)(1) "Mortgage broker" means any of the following:

(a) A person that holds that person out as being able to assist a buyer in obtaining a mortgage and charges or receives from either the buyer or lender money or other valuable consideration readily convertible into money for providing this assistance;

(b) A person that solicits financial and mortgage information from the public, provides that information to a mortgage broker or a person that makes residential mortgage loans, and charges or receives from either of them money or other valuable consideration readily convertible into money for providing the information;

(c) A person engaged in table-funding or warehouse-lending mortgage loans that are residential mortgage loans.

(2) "Mortgage broker" does not include a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or credit union service organization organized under the laws of this state, another state, or the United States; a subsidiary of such a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, or credit union; an affiliate that (a) controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, or credit union and (b) is subject to examination, supervision, and regulation, including with respect to the affiliate's compliance with applicable consumer protection requirements, by the board of governors of the federal reserve system, the comptroller of the currency, ~~the office of thrift supervision~~, the federal deposit insurance corporation, or the national credit union administration; or an employee of any such entity.

(K) "Nonbank mortgage lender" means any person that engages in a consumer transaction in connection with a residential mortgage, except for a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or credit union service organization organized under the laws of this state, another state, or the United States; a subsidiary of such a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, or credit union; or an affiliate that (1) controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, or credit union and (2) is subject to examination, supervision, and regulation, including with respect to the affiliate's compliance with applicable consumer protection requirements, by the board of governors of the federal reserve system, the comptroller of the currency, ~~the office of thrift supervision~~, the federal deposit insurance

corporation, or the national credit union administration.

(L) For purposes of divisions (H), (J), and (K) of this section:

(1) "Control" of another entity means ownership, control, or power to vote twenty-five per cent or more of the outstanding shares of any class of voting securities of the other entity, directly or indirectly or acting through one or more other persons.

(2) "Credit union service organization" means a CUSO as defined in 12 C.F.R. 702.2.

Sec. 1501.10. Advertisement for bids for the leasing of public service facilities in state parks shall be published in any newspaper of general circulation in Franklin county and each county in which the facility to be leased is situated. The publication shall be made once each week for four consecutive weeks prior to the date fixed for the acceptance of the bids. The notice shall set forth the pertinent facts concerning the facility to be leased and the periods of required operation during the year and shall refer to the terms and conditions that the lease shall include, which shall be on file in the office of the director of natural resources and open to public inspection, except that questionnaires and financial statements submitted under this section shall be confidential and shall not be open to public inspection.

The public service facilities may be leased for a period of years that may be determined by the director, provided that the director, at the expiration of the original lease, without advertisement for bids, may grant the lessee a renewal of the lease for an additional period not to exceed four years. Leases executed under this section may contain any provisions that the director considers necessary, provided that the following provisions shall be contained in the leases:

(A) The lessee shall be responsible for keeping the facilities in good condition and repair, reasonable wear and tear and damages caused by casualty or acts beyond the control of the lessee excepted.

(B) The lessee shall operate the facilities for periods during the year that the director determines are necessary to satisfy the needs of the people of the state, provided that the periods of required operation shall be set forth in the notice for the acceptance of bids.

(C) The lessee, upon the execution of the lease, shall furnish surety to ensure that the lessee shall perform fully all terms of the lease. The surety shall be in the form of a performance bond, an irrevocable letter of credit to the state, cash, or negotiable certificates of deposit of any bank or savings and loan association organized or transacting business in the United States. The cash, market value of the certificates of deposit, or face value of the irrevocable letter of credit shall be equal to or greater than the amount of the

bond prescribed by the director in the lease.

~~Immediately upon a deposit of~~ If the lessee deposits cash or certificates of deposit, the director ~~cash shall deliver them to the treasurer of state, who shall be responsible for their safekeeping and hold them in trust for the purposes for which they have been deposited~~ credited to the performance cash bond refunds fund created in section 1501.16 of the Revised Code. A lessee making a deposit of cash or certificates of deposit may withdraw and receive, from the ~~treasurer of state, on the written order of the~~ director, all or any portion of the cash or certificates of deposit upon depositing with the ~~treasurer of state cash or~~ director negotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank organized or transacting business in this state equal in par value to the par value of the cash or certificates of deposit withdrawn. A lessee may demand and receive from the ~~treasurer of state~~ director all interest or other income from any such certificates as it becomes due.

The director may lease any public service facilities in state parks to the person who submits the highest and best bid under the terms set forth in this section and in accordance with the rules of the director, taking into account the financial responsibility and the ability of the lessee to operate the facilities. Bids shall be sealed and opened at a date and time certain, published in advance.

This section does not apply to a lease and contract executed under section 1501.012 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1503.05. (A) The chief of the division of forestry may sell timber and other forest products from the state forest, state forest nurseries, and federal lands in accordance with the terms of an agreement under section 1503.271 of the Revised Code whenever the chief considers such a sale desirable. With the approval of the attorney general and the director of natural resources, the chief may sell portions of the state forest lands when such a sale is advantageous to the state.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a timber sale agreement shall not be executed unless the person or governmental entity bidding on the sale executes and files a surety bond conditioned on completion of the timber sale in accordance with the terms of the agreement in an amount determined by the chief. All bonds shall be given in a form prescribed by the chief and shall run to the state as obligee.

The chief shall not approve any bond until it is personally signed and acknowledged by both principal and surety, or as to either by the attorney in fact thereof, with a certified copy of the power of attorney attached. The chief shall not approve the bond unless there is attached a certificate of the superintendent of insurance that the company is authorized to transact a

fideliity and surety business in this state.

In lieu of a bond, the bidder may deposit ~~any of the following:~~

~~(1) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of the bond;~~

~~(2) United States government securities having a par value equal to or greater than the amount of the bond;~~

~~(3) Negotiable cash, negotiable~~ certificates of deposit, or irrevocable letters of credit issued by any bank organized or transacting business in this state having a par value equal to or greater than the amount of the bond.

The cash or securities shall be deposited on the same terms as bonds. If one or more certificates of deposit are deposited in lieu of a bond, the chief shall require the bank that issued any of the certificates to pledge securities of the aggregate market value equal to the amount of the certificate or certificates that is in excess of the amount insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation. The securities to be pledged shall be those designated as eligible under section 135.18 of the Revised Code. The securities shall be security for the repayment of the certificate or certificates of deposit.

~~Immediately upon~~ Upon a deposit of cash, ~~securities,~~ certificates of deposit, or ~~irrevocable~~ letters of credit described in division (B) of this section, the chief shall ~~deliver them to the treasurer of state, who shall hold them in trust for the purposes for which they have been deposited. The treasurer of state is responsible for the safekeeping of the deposits. If the bidder deposits cash, the cash shall be credited to the performance cash bond refunds fund created in section 1501.16 of the Revised Code. If the bidder deposits certificates of deposit or letters of credit, the chief is responsible for the safekeeping of those certificates or letters.~~ A bidder making a deposit of cash, ~~securities,~~ certificates of deposit, or letters of credit may withdraw and receive, from the ~~treasurer of state, on the written order of the chief,~~ all or any portion of the cash, ~~securities,~~ certificates of deposit, or letters of credit upon depositing with the ~~treasurer of state cash, other United States government securities, or chief~~ other negotiable certificates of deposit or irrevocable letters of credit ~~issued by any bank organized or transacting business in this state,~~ that are equal in par value to the par value of the cash, ~~securities,~~ certificates of deposit, or letters of credit withdrawn.

A bidder that deposits negotiable certificates of deposit may demand and receive from the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief all interest or other income from any such ~~securities or certificates~~ certificate as it becomes due. If ~~securities certificates~~ so deposited with and in the possession of the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief mature or are called for payment by their issuer, the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief, at the request of the bidder who deposited them, shall convert the proceeds ~~of the redemption or payment of the securities~~ into other ~~United~~

~~States government securities~~, negotiable certificates of deposit, or cash as the bidder designates.

When the chief finds that a person or ~~governmental~~ agency has failed to comply with the conditions of the person's or governmental agency's bond, the chief shall make a finding of that fact and declare the bond, cash, ~~securities~~, certificates, or letters of credit forfeited. The chief thereupon shall certify the total forfeiture to the attorney general, who shall proceed to collect the amount of the bond, cash, ~~securities~~, certificates, or letters of credit.

In lieu of total forfeiture, the surety, at its option, may cause the timber sale to be completed or pay to the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief the cost thereof.

All money collected as a result of forfeitures of bonds, cash, ~~securities~~, certificates, and letters of credit under this section shall be credited to the state forest fund created in this section.

(C) The chief may grant easements and leases on portions of the state forest lands and state forest nurseries under terms that are advantageous to the state, and the chief may grant mineral rights on a royalty basis on those lands and nurseries, with the approval of the attorney general and the director.

(D) All money received from the sale of state forest lands, or in payment for easements or leases on or as rents from those lands or from state forest nurseries, shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state forest fund, which is hereby created. In addition, all money received from federal grants, payments, and reimbursements, from the sale of reforestation tree stock, from the sale of forest products, other than standing timber, and from the sale of minerals taken from the state forest lands and state forest nurseries, together with royalties from mineral rights, shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state forest fund. Any other revenues derived from the operation of the state forests and related facilities or equipment also shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the state forest fund, as shall contributions received for the issuance of Smokey Bear license plates under section 4503.574 of the Revised Code and any other money required by law to be deposited in the fund. Any revenue generated from agreements entered into under section 1503.271 of the Revised Code shall be deposited in the fund.

The state forest fund shall not be expended for any purpose other than the administration, operation, maintenance, development, or utilization of the state forests, forest nurseries, and forest programs; for facilities or equipment incident to them; for the further purchase of lands for state forest or forest nursery purposes; for wildfire suppression payments; for fire

prevention purposes in the case of contributions received pursuant to section 4503.574 of the Revised Code; or for forest management projects associated with federal lands in the case of revenues received pursuant to agreements entered into under section 1503.271 of the Revised Code.

(E) All money received from the sale of standing timber taken from state forest lands and state forest nurseries shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the forestry holding account redistribution fund, which is hereby created. The money shall remain in the fund until they are redistributed in accordance with this division.

The redistribution shall occur at least once each year. To begin the redistribution, the chief first shall determine the amount of all standing timber sold from state forest lands and state forest nurseries, together with the amount of the total sale proceeds, in each county, in each township within the county, and in each school district within the county. The chief next shall determine the amount of the direct costs that the division of forestry incurred in association with the sale of that standing timber. The amount of the direct costs shall be subtracted from the amount of the total sale proceeds and shall be transferred from the forestry holding account redistribution fund to the state forest fund.

The remaining amount of the total sale proceeds equals the net value of the standing timber that was sold. The chief shall determine the net value of standing timber sold from state forest lands and state forest nurseries in each county, in each township within the county, and in each school district within the county and shall send to each county treasurer a copy of the determination at the time that money is paid to the county treasurer under this division.

Thirty-five per cent of the net value of standing timber sold from state forest lands and state forest nurseries located in a county shall be transferred from the forestry holding account redistribution fund to the state forest fund. The remaining sixty-five per cent of the net value shall be transferred from the forestry holding account redistribution fund and paid to the county treasurer for the use of the general fund of that county.

The county auditor shall do all of the following:

(1) Retain for the use of the general fund of the county one-fourth of the amount received by the county under division (E) of this section;

(2) Pay into the general fund of any township located within the county and containing such lands and nurseries one-fourth of the amount received by the county from standing timber sold from lands and nurseries located in the township;

(3) Request the board of education of any school district located within



the county and containing such lands and nurseries to identify which fund or funds of the district should receive the money available to the school district under division (E)(3) of this section. After receiving notice from the board, the county auditor shall pay into the fund or funds so identified one-half of the amount received by the county from standing timber sold from lands and nurseries located in the school district, distributed proportionately as identified by the board.

The division of forestry shall not supply logs, lumber, or other forest products or minerals, taken from the state forest lands or state forest nurseries, to any other agency or subdivision of the state unless payment is made therefor in the amount of the actual prevailing value thereof. This section is applicable to the money so received.

(F) The chief may enter into a personal service contract for consulting services to assist the chief with the sale of timber or other forest products and related inventory. Compensation for consulting services shall be paid from the proceeds of the sale of timber or other forest products and related inventory that are the subject of the personal service contract.

Sec. 1509.07. (A)(1)(a) Except as provided in division (A)(1)(b) or (A)(2) of this section, an owner of any well, except an exempt Mississippian well or an exempt domestic well, shall obtain liability insurance coverage from a company authorized or approved to do business in this state in an amount of not less than one million dollars bodily injury coverage and property damage coverage to pay damages for injury to persons or damage to property caused by the drilling, operation, or plugging of all the owner's wells in this state. However, if any well is located within an urbanized area, the owner shall obtain liability insurance coverage in an amount of not less than three million dollars for bodily injury coverage and property damage coverage to pay damages for injury to persons or damage to property caused by the drilling, operation, or plugging of all of the owner's wells in this state.

(b) A board of county commissioners of a county that is an owner of a well or a board of township trustees of a township that is an owner of a well may elect to satisfy the liability coverage requirements specified in division (A)(1)(a) of this section by participating in a joint self-insurance pool in accordance with the requirements established under section 2744.081 of the Revised Code. Nothing in division (A)(1)(b) of this section shall be construed to allow an entity, other than a county or township, to participate in a joint self-insurance pool to satisfy the liability coverage requirements specified in division (A)(1)(a) of this section.

(2) An owner of a horizontal well shall obtain liability insurance coverage from an insurer authorized to write such insurance in this state or

from an insurer approved to write such insurance in this state under section 3905.33 of the Revised Code in an amount of not less than five million dollars bodily injury coverage and property damage coverage to pay damages for injury to persons or damage to property caused by the production operations of all the owner's wells in this state. The insurance policy shall include a reasonable level of coverage available for an environmental endorsement.

(3) An owner shall maintain the coverage required under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section until all the owner's wells are plugged and abandoned or are transferred to an owner who has obtained insurance as required under this section and who is not under a notice of material and substantial violation or under a suspension order. The owner shall provide proof of liability insurance coverage to the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management upon request. Upon failure of the owner to provide that proof when requested, the chief may order the suspension of any outstanding permits and operations of the owner until the owner provides proof of the required insurance coverage.

(B)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, an owner of any well, before being issued a permit under section 1509.06 of the Revised Code or before operating or producing from a well, shall execute and file with the division of oil and gas resources management a surety bond conditioned on compliance with the restoration requirements of section 1509.072, the plugging requirements of section 1509.12, the permit provisions of section 1509.13 of the Revised Code, and all rules and orders of the chief relating thereto, in an amount set by rule of the chief.

(2) The owner may deposit with the chief, instead of a surety bond, cash in an amount equal to the surety bond as prescribed pursuant to this section or negotiable certificates of deposit or irrevocable letters of credit, issued by any bank organized or transacting business in this state, having a cash value equal to or greater than the amount of the surety bond as prescribed pursuant to this section. Cash or certificates of deposit shall be deposited upon the same terms as those upon which surety bonds may be deposited. If the owner deposits cash, the cash shall be credited to the performance cash bond refunds fund created in section 1501.16 of the Revised Code. If the owner deposits certificates of deposit ~~are deposited with the chief instead of a surety bond,~~ the chief shall require the bank that issued any such certificate to pledge securities of a cash value equal to the amount of the certificate that is in excess of the amount insured by ~~any of the agencies and instrumentalities created under the "Federal Deposit Insurance Act," 64 Stat. 873 (1950), 12 U.S.C. 1811, as amended, and regulations adopted under it,~~

~~including at least~~ the federal deposit insurance corporation. The securities shall be security for the repayment of the certificate of deposit.

~~Immediately upon~~ Upon a deposit of cash, certificates of deposit, or letters of credit with the chief, the chief shall ~~deliver them to the treasurer of state who shall~~ hold them in trust for the purposes for which they have been deposited.

(3) Instead of a surety bond, the chief may accept proof of financial responsibility consisting of a sworn financial statement showing a net financial worth within this state equal to twice the amount of the bond for which it substitutes and, as may be required by the chief, a list of producing properties of the owner within this state or other evidence showing ability and intent to comply with the law and rules concerning restoration and plugging that may be required by rule of the chief. The owner of an exempt Mississippian well is not required to file scheduled updates of the financial documents, but shall file updates of those documents if requested to do so by the chief. The owner of a nonexempt Mississippian well shall file updates of the financial documents in accordance with a schedule established by rule of the chief. The chief, upon determining that an owner for whom the chief has accepted proof of financial responsibility instead of bond cannot demonstrate financial responsibility, shall order that the owner execute and file a bond or deposit cash, certificates of deposit, or irrevocable letters of credit as required by this section for the wells specified in the order within ten days of receipt of the order. If the order is not complied with, all wells of the owner that are specified in the order and for which no bond is filed or cash, certificates of deposit, or letters of credit are deposited shall be plugged. No owner shall fail or refuse to plug such a well. Each day on which such a well remains unplugged thereafter constitutes a separate offense.

(4) The surety bond provided for in this section shall be executed by a surety company authorized to do business in this state.

The chief shall not approve any bond until it is personally signed and acknowledged by both principal and surety, or as to either by the principal's or surety's attorney in fact, with a certified copy of the power of attorney attached thereto. The chief shall not approve a bond unless there is attached a certificate of the superintendent of insurance that the company is authorized to transact a fidelity and surety business in this state.

All bonds shall be given in a form to be prescribed by the chief and shall run to the state as obligee.

(5) An owner of an exempt Mississippian well or an exempt domestic well, in lieu of filing a surety bond, cash in an amount equal to the surety

bond, certificates of deposit, irrevocable letters of credit, or a sworn financial statement, may file a one-time fee of fifty dollars, which shall be deposited in the oil and gas well plugging fund created in section 1509.071 of the Revised Code.

(C) An owner, operator, producer, or other person shall not operate a well or produce from a well at any time if the owner, operator, producer, or other person has not satisfied the requirements established in this section.

Sec. 1509.225. (A) Before being issued a registration certificate under section 1509.222 of the Revised Code, an applicant shall execute and file with the division of oil and gas resources management a surety bond for fifteen thousand dollars to provide compensation for damage and injury resulting from transporters' violations of sections 1509.22, 1509.222, and 1509.223 of the Revised Code, all rules and orders of the chief of the division of oil and gas resources management relating thereto, and all terms and conditions of the registration certificate imposed thereunder. The applicant may deposit with the chief, in lieu of a surety bond, cash in an amount equal to the surety bond as prescribed in this section, or negotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank organized or transacting business in this state having a cash value equal to or greater than the amount of the surety bond as prescribed in this section. Cash or certificates of deposit shall be deposited upon the same terms as those upon which surety bonds may be deposited, and the chief shall hold them in trust for the purposes for which they have been deposited. If the applicant deposits cash, the cash shall be credited to the performance cash bond refunds fund created in section 1501.16 of the Revised Code. ~~If the applicant deposits certificates of deposit are deposited with the chief in lieu of a surety bond,~~ the chief shall require the bank that issued any such certificate to pledge securities of a cash value equal to the amount of the certificate that is in excess of the amount insured by ~~any of the agencies and instrumentalities created under the "Federal Deposit Insurance Act," 64 Stat. 873 (1950), 12 U.S.C. 1811, as amended, and regulations adopted under it, including at least the federal deposit insurance corporation.~~

~~Such corporation.~~ Such securities shall be security for the repayment of the certificate of deposit. ~~Immediately upon a deposit of cash or certificates with the chief, the chief shall deliver it to the treasurer of state who shall hold it in trust for the purposes for which it has been deposited.~~

(B) The surety bond provided for in this section shall be executed by a surety company authorized to do business in this state. The chief shall not approve any bond until it is personally signed and acknowledged by both principal and surety, or as to either by an attorney in fact, with a certified

copy of the power of attorney attached thereto. The chief shall not approve the bond unless there is attached a certificate of the superintendent of insurance that the company is authorized to transact a fidelity and surety business in this state. All bonds shall be given in a form to be prescribed by the chief.

(C) If a registered transporter is found liable for a violation of section 1509.22, 1509.222, or 1509.223 of the Revised Code or a rule, order, or term or condition of a certificate involving, in any case, damage or injury to persons or property, or both, the court may order the forfeiture of any portion of the bond, cash, or other securities required by this section in full or partial payment of damages to the person to whom the damages are due. ~~The treasurer of state and the chief~~ shall deliver the bond or any cash or other securities deposited in lieu of bond, as specified in the court's order, to the person to whom the damages are due; however, execution against the bond, cash, or other securities, if necessary, is the responsibility of the person to whom the damages are due. The chief shall not release the bond, cash, or securities required by this section except by court order or until the registration is terminated.

Sec. 1514.04. (A) Upon receipt of notification from the chief of the division of mineral resources management of the chief's intent to issue an order granting a surface or in-stream mining permit to the applicant, the applicant shall file a surety bond, cash, an irrevocable letter of credit, or certificates of deposit in the amount, unless otherwise provided by rule, of ten thousand dollars. If the amount of land to be affected is more than twenty acres, the applicant also shall file a surety bond, cash, an irrevocable letter of credit, or certificates of deposit in the amount of five hundred dollars per acre of land to be affected that exceeds twenty acres. Upon receipt of notification from the chief of the chief's intent to issue an order granting an amendment to a surface or in-stream mining permit, the applicant shall file a surety bond, cash, an irrevocable letter of credit, or certificates of deposit in the amount required in this division.

In the case of a surface mining permit, the bond shall be filed based on the number of acres estimated to be affected during the first year of operation under the permit. In the case of an amendment to a surface mining permit, the bond shall be filed based on the number of acres estimated to be affected during the balance of the period until the next anniversary date of the permit.

In the case of an in-stream mining permit, the bond shall be filed based on the number of acres of land within the limits of the in-stream mining permit for the entire permit period. In the case of an amendment to an

in-stream mining permit, the bond shall be filed based on the number of any additional acres of land to be affected within the limits of the in-stream mining permit.

(B) A surety bond filed pursuant to this section and sections 1514.02 and 1514.03 of the Revised Code shall be upon the form that the chief prescribes and provides and shall be signed by the operator as principal and by a surety company authorized to transact business in the state as surety. The bond shall be payable to the state and shall be conditioned upon the faithful performance by the operator of all things to be done and performed by the operator as provided in this chapter and the rules and orders of the chief adopted or issued pursuant thereto.

The operator may deposit with the chief, in lieu of a surety bond, cash in an amount equal to the surety bond as prescribed in this section or an irrevocable letter of credit or negotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank organized or transacting business in this state having a cash value equal to or greater than the amount of the surety bond as prescribed in this section. Cash or certificates of deposit shall be deposited upon the same terms as the terms upon which surety bonds may be deposited. If the operator deposits cash, the cash shall be credited to the performance cash bond refunds fund created in section 1501.16 of the Revised Code. ~~If one or more the operator deposits certificates of deposit are deposited with the chief in lieu of a surety bond,~~ the chief shall require the bank that issued any such certificate to pledge securities of a cash value equal to the amount of the certificate, ~~or certificates,~~ that is in excess of the amount insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation. The securities shall be security for the repayment of the certificate of deposit.

(C) ~~Immediately upon~~ Upon a deposit of cash, a letter of credit, or certificates with the chief, the chief shall ~~deliver it to the treasurer of state who shall~~ hold it in trust for the purposes for which it has been deposited. The ~~treasurer of state~~ chief shall be responsible for the safekeeping of such deposits. An operator making a deposit of cash, a letter of credit, or certificates of deposit may withdraw and receive, from the ~~treasurer of state,~~ on the written order of the chief, all or any part of the cash, letter of credit, or certificates in the possession of the ~~treasurer of state,~~ chief upon depositing with the ~~treasurer of state cash, or~~ chief an irrevocable letter of credit or negotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank organized or transacting business in this state, equal in value to the value of the cash, letter of credit, or certificates withdrawn. An operator may demand and receive from the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief all interest or other income from any certificates as it becomes due. If certificates deposited with and in the

possession of the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief mature or are called for payment by the issuer thereof, the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief, at the request of the operator who deposited them, shall convert the proceeds of the redemption or payment of the certificates into such other negotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank organized or transacting business in this state or cash, as may be designated by the operator.

(D) A governmental agency, as defined in division (A) of section 1514.022 of the Revised Code, or a board or commission that derives its authority from a governmental agency shall not require a surface or in-stream mining operator to file a surety bond or any other form of financial assurance for the reclamation of land to be affected by a surface or in-stream mining operation authorized under this chapter.

Sec. 1514.05. (A) At any time within the period allowed an operator by section 1514.02 of the Revised Code to reclaim an area of land affected by surface or in-stream mining, the operator may file a request, on a form provided by the chief of the division of mineral resources management, for inspection of the area of land upon which the reclamation, other than any required planting, is completed. The request shall include all of the following:

(1) The location of the area and number of acres;

(2) The permit number;

(3) A map showing the location of the acres reclaimed, prepared and certified in accordance with division (A)(11) or (12) of section 1514.02 of the Revised Code, as appropriate. In the case of an in-stream mining operation, the map also shall include, as applicable, the information required under division (A)(18) of section 1514.02 of the Revised Code.

The chief shall make an inspection and evaluation of the reclamation of the area of land for which the request was submitted within ninety days after receipt of the request or, if the operator fails to complete the reclamation or file the request as required, as soon as the chief learns of the default. Thereupon, if the chief approves the reclamation, other than any required planting, as meeting the requirements of this chapter, rules adopted thereunder, any orders issued during the mining or reclamation, and the specifications of the plan for mining and reclaiming, the chief shall issue an order to the operator and the operator's surety releasing them from liability for one-half of the total amount of their surety bond on deposit to ensure reclamation for the area upon which reclamation is completed. If the operator has deposited cash, an irrevocable letter of credit, or certificates of deposit in lieu of a surety bond to ensure reclamation, the chief shall ~~issue an order~~ deliver to the operator ~~releasing~~ or the operator's authorized agent

~~one-half of the amount so held and promptly shall transmit a certified copy of the order to the treasurer of state. Upon presentation of the order to the treasurer of state by the operator to whom it was issued, or by the operator's authorized agent, the treasurer of state shall deliver to the operator or the operator's authorized agent the cash, irrevocable letter of credit, or certificates of deposit designated in the order.~~

If the chief does not approve the reclamation, other than any required planting, the chief shall notify the operator by certified mail. The notice shall be an order stating the reasons for unacceptability, ordering further actions to be taken, and setting a time limit for compliance. If the operator does not comply with the order within the time limit specified, the chief may order an extension of time for compliance after determining that the operator's noncompliance is for good cause, resulting from developments partially or wholly beyond the operator's control. If the operator complies within the time limit or the extension of time granted for compliance, the chief shall order release of the performance bond in the same manner as in the case of approval of reclamation, other than any required planting, by the chief, and the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief shall proceed as in that case. If the operator does not comply within the time limit and the chief does not order an extension, or if the chief orders an extension of time and the operator does not comply within the extension of time granted for compliance, the chief shall issue another order declaring that the operator has failed to reclaim and, if the operator's permit has not already expired or been revoked, revoking the operator's permit. The chief shall thereupon proceed under division (C) of this section.

(B) At any time within the period allowed an operator by section 1514.02 of the Revised Code to reclaim an area affected by surface mining, the operator may file a request, on a form provided by the chief, for inspection of the area of land on which all reclamation, including the successful establishment of any required planting, is completed. The request shall include all of the following:

- (1) The location of the area and number of acres;
- (2) The permit number;
- (3) The type and date of any required planting of vegetative cover and the degree of success of growth;
- (4) A map showing the location of the acres reclaimed, prepared and certified in accordance with division (A)(11) or (12) of section 1514.02 of the Revised Code, as appropriate. In the case of an in-stream mining operation, the map also shall include the information required under division (A)(18) of section 1514.02 of the Revised Code.



The chief shall make an inspection and evaluation of the reclamation of the area of land for which the request was submitted within ninety days after receipt of the request or, if the operator fails to complete the reclamation or file the request as required, as soon as the chief learns of the default. Thereupon, if the chief finds that the reclamation meets the requirements of this chapter, rules adopted under it, any orders issued during the mining and reclamation, and the specifications of the plan for mining and reclaiming and decides to release any remaining performance bond on deposit to ensure reclamation of the area on which reclamation is completed, within ten days of completing the inspection and evaluation, the chief shall order release of the remaining performance bond in the same manner as in the case of approval of reclamation other than required planting, and the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief shall proceed as in that case.

If the chief does not approve the reclamation performed by the operator, the chief shall notify the operator by certified mail within ninety days of the filing of the application for inspection or of the date when the chief learns of the default. The notice shall be an order stating the reasons for unacceptability, ordering further actions to be taken, and setting a time limit for compliance. If the operator does not comply with the order within the time limit specified, the chief may order an extension of time for compliance after determining that the operator's noncompliance is for good cause, resulting from developments partially or wholly beyond the operator's control. If the operator complies within the time limit or the extension of time granted for compliance, the chief shall order release of the remaining performance bond in the same manner as in the case of approval of reclamation by the chief, and the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief shall proceed as in that case. If the operator does not comply within the time limit and the chief does not order an extension, or if the chief orders an extension of time and the operator does not comply within the extension of time granted for compliance, the chief shall issue another order declaring that the operator has failed to reclaim and, if the operator's permit has not already expired or been revoked, revoking the operator's permit. The chief then shall proceed under division (C) of this section.

(C) Upon issuing an order under division (A) or (B) of this section declaring that the operator has failed to reclaim, the chief shall make a finding as to the number and location of the acres of land that the operator has failed to reclaim in the manner required by this chapter. The chief shall order the release of the performance bond in the amount of five hundred dollars per acre for those acres that the chief finds to have been reclaimed in the manner required by this chapter. The release shall be ordered in the same

manner as in the case of other approval of reclamation by the chief, and the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief shall proceed as in that case. If the operator has on deposit cash, an irrevocable letter of credit, or certificates of deposit to ensure reclamation of the area of the land affected, the chief at the same time shall issue an order declaring that the remaining cash, irrevocable letter of credit, or certificates of deposit are the property of the state and are available for use by the chief in performing reclamation of the area and shall proceed in accordance with section 1514.06 of the Revised Code.

If the operator has on deposit a surety bond to ensure reclamation of the area of land affected, the chief shall notify the surety in writing of the operator's default and shall request the surety to perform the surety's obligation and that of the operator. The surety, within ten days after receipt of the notice, shall notify the chief as to whether it intends to perform those obligations.

If the surety chooses to perform, it shall arrange for work to begin within thirty days of the day on which it notifies the chief of its decision. If the surety completes the work as required by this chapter, the chief shall issue an order to the surety releasing the surety from liability under the bond in the same manner as if the surety were an operator proceeding under this section. If, after the surety begins the work, the chief determines that the surety is not carrying the work forward with reasonable progress, or that it is improperly performing the work, or that it has abandoned the work or otherwise failed to perform its obligation and that of the operator, the chief shall issue an order terminating the right of the surety to perform the work and demanding payment of the amount due as required by this chapter.

If the surety chooses not to perform and so notifies the chief, does not respond to the chief's notice within ten days of receipt thereof, or fails to begin work within thirty days of the day it timely notifies the chief of its decision to perform its obligation and that of the operator, the chief shall issue an order terminating the right of the surety to perform the work and demanding payment of the amount due, as required by this chapter.

Upon receipt of an order of the chief demanding payment of the amount due, the surety immediately shall deposit with the chief cash in the full amount due under the order for deposit with the ~~treasurer of state~~ chief. If the surety fails to make an immediate deposit, the chief shall certify it to the attorney general for collection. When the chief has issued an order terminating the right of the surety and has the cash on deposit, the cash is the property of the state and is available for use by the chief, who shall proceed in accordance with section 1514.06 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1521.061. (A)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the

chief of the division of water resources shall not issue a construction permit under section 1521.06 of the Revised Code unless the person or governmental agency applying for the permit executes and files a surety bond conditioned on completion of the dam or levee in accordance with the terms of the permit and the plans and specifications approved by the chief. Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, the surety bond shall equal:

(a) \$50,000 for the first \$500,000 of the estimated cost of the project; plus

(b) Twenty-five per cent of the estimated cost for the next \$4,500,000 of the estimated cost of the project; plus

(c) Ten per cent of the estimated cost that exceeds \$5,000,000.

(2) The chief may reduce the amount of the required surety bond to the amount equal to the cost estimate of construction activities necessary to render the dam nonhazardous if the cost estimate is provided by the applicant and approved by the chief.

(B) If a permittee requests an extension of the time period during which a construction permit is valid in accordance with rules adopted under section 1521.06 of the Revised Code, the chief shall determine whether the revised construction cost estimate provided with the request exceeds the original construction cost estimate that was filed with the chief by more than twenty-five per cent. If the revised construction cost estimate exceeds the original construction cost estimate by more than twenty-five per cent, the chief may require an additional surety bond to be filed in an amount determined in accordance with division (A) of this section based on the revised construction cost estimate.

(C) The chief shall not approve any bond until it is personally signed and acknowledged by both principal and surety, or as to either by the attorney in fact thereof, with a certified copy of the power of attorney attached. The chief shall not approve the bond unless there is attached a certificate of the superintendent of insurance that the company is authorized to transact a fidelity and surety business in this state.

All bonds shall be given in a form prescribed by the chief and shall run to the state as obligee.

(D)(1) The applicant may deposit, in lieu of a bond, cash in an amount equal to the amount of the bond or ~~United States government securities or~~ negotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank organized or transacting business in this state having a par value equal to or greater than the amount of the bond. Such cash or securities shall be deposited upon the same terms as bonds. If one or more certificates of deposit are deposited in

lieu of a bond, the chief shall require the bank that issued any such certificate to pledge securities of the aggregate market value equal to the amount of the certificate that is in excess of the amount insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation. The securities to be pledged shall be those designated as eligible under section 135.18 of the Revised Code. The securities shall be security for the repayment of the certificate of deposit.

(2) ~~Immediately upon~~ Upon a deposit of cash, ~~securities~~, or certificates of deposit, the chief shall ~~deliver them to the treasurer of state, who shall hold them in trust for the purposes for which they have been deposited. The treasurer of state is responsible for the safekeeping of such deposits. If the applicant deposits cash, the cash shall be credited to the performance cash bond refunds fund created in section 1501.16 of the Revised Code.~~ An applicant making a deposit of cash, ~~securities~~, or certificates of deposit may withdraw and receive, from the ~~treasurer of state, on the written order of the chief, all or any portion of the cash, securities, or certificates of deposit; upon depositing with the treasurer of state cash, chief~~ other ~~United States government securities, or negotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank organized or transacting business in this state equal in par value to the par value of the cash, securities, or certificates of deposit withdrawn. An applicant may demand and receive from the treasurer of state chief~~ all interest or other income from any such ~~securities or~~ certificates as it becomes due. If ~~securities~~ certificates so deposited with and in the possession of the ~~treasurer of state chief~~ mature or are called for payment by the issuer thereof, the ~~treasurer of state chief~~, at the request of the applicant who deposited them, shall convert the proceeds of the redemption or payment of the ~~securities~~ certificates into ~~such other United States government securities, negotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank organized or transacting business in this state, or cash as the applicant designates.~~

(E)(1) When the chief finds that a person or governmental agency has failed to comply with the conditions of the person's or agency's bond, the chief shall make a finding of that fact and declare the bond, cash, ~~securities~~, or certificates of deposit forfeited in the amount set by rule of the chief. The chief shall thereupon certify the total forfeiture to the attorney general, who shall proceed to collect that amount.

(2) In lieu of total forfeiture, the surety, at its option, may cause the dam or levee to be completed as required by section 1521.06 of the Revised Code and rules of the chief, or otherwise rendered nonhazardous, or pay to the ~~treasurer of state chief~~ the cost thereof.

(F)(1) All moneys collected on account of forfeitures of bonds, cash,

~~securities~~, and certificates of deposit under this section shall be credited to the dam safety fund created in section 1521.06 of the Revised Code. The chief shall make expenditures from the fund to complete dams and levees for which bonds have been forfeited or to otherwise render them nonhazardous.

(2) Expenditures from the fund for those purposes shall be made pursuant to contracts entered into by the chief with persons who agree to furnish all of the materials, equipment, work, and labor as specified and provided in the contract.

(G) A surety bond shall not be required for a permit for a dam or levee that is to be designed and constructed by an agency of the United States government, if the agency files with the chief written assurance of the agency's financial responsibility for the structure for one year following the chief's approval of the completed construction provided for under division (E) of section 1521.06 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1548.06. (A)(1) Application for a certificate of title for a watercraft or outboard motor shall be made upon a form prescribed by the chief of the division of parks and watercraft and shall be sworn to before a notary public or other officer empowered to administer oaths. The application shall be filed with the clerk of any court of common pleas. An application for a certificate of title may be filed electronically by any electronic means approved by the chief in any county with the clerk of the court of common pleas of that county. The application shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed in section 1548.10 of the Revised Code. The fee shall be retained by the clerk who issues the certificate of title and shall be distributed in accordance with that section. If a clerk of a court of common pleas, other than the clerk of the court of common pleas of an applicant's county of residence, issues a certificate of title to the applicant, the clerk shall transmit data related to the transaction to the automated title processing system.

(2) If a certificate of title previously has been issued for the watercraft or outboard motor, the application for a certificate of title also shall be accompanied by the certificate of title duly assigned unless otherwise provided in this chapter. If a certificate of title previously has not been issued for the watercraft or outboard motor in this state, the application, unless otherwise provided in this chapter, shall be accompanied by a manufacturer's or importer's certificate; by a sworn statement of ownership if the watercraft or outboard motor was purchased by the applicant on or before October 9, 1963, or if the watercraft is less than fourteen feet long with a permanently affixed mechanical means of propulsion and was purchased by the applicant on or before January 1, 2000; or by a certificate

of title, bill of sale, or other evidence of ownership required by the law of another state from which the watercraft or outboard motor was brought into this state. Evidence of ownership of a watercraft or outboard motor for which an Ohio certificate of title previously has not been issued and which watercraft or outboard motor does not have permanently affixed to it a manufacturer's serial number shall be accompanied by the certificate of assignment of a hull identification number assigned by the chief as provided in section 1548.07 of the Revised Code.

(3) The clerk shall retain the evidence of title presented by the applicant and on which the certificate of title is issued, except that, if an application for a certificate of title is filed electronically, by a vendor on behalf of a purchaser of a watercraft or outboard motor, the clerk shall retain the completed electronic record to which the vendor converted the certificate of title application and other required documents. The chief, after consultation with the attorney general, shall adopt rules that govern the location at which, and the manner in which, are stored the actual application and all other documents relating to the sale of a watercraft or outboard motor when a vendor files the application for a certificate of title electronically on behalf of a purchaser.

(B) The clerk shall use reasonable diligence in ascertaining whether the facts in the application are true by checking the application and documents accompanying it or the electronic record to which a vendor converted the application and accompanying documents with the records of watercraft and outboard motors in the clerk's office. If the clerk is satisfied that the applicant is the owner of the watercraft or outboard motor and that the application is in the proper form, the clerk shall issue a physical certificate of title over the clerk's signature and sealed with the clerk's seal unless the applicant specifically requests the clerk not to issue a physical certificate of title and instead to issue an electronic certificate of title. However, if the evidence indicates and an investigation shows that one or more Ohio titles already exist for the watercraft or outboard motor, the chief may cause the redundant title or titles to be canceled.

(C) In the case of the sale of a watercraft or outboard motor by a vendor to a general purchaser or user, the certificate of title shall be obtained in the name of the purchaser by the vendor upon application signed by the purchaser. In all other cases, the certificate shall be obtained by the purchaser. In all cases of transfer of watercraft or outboard motors, the application for certificate of title shall be filed within thirty days after the later of the date of purchase or assignment of ownership of the watercraft or outboard motor. If the application for certificate of title is not filed within

thirty days after the later of the date of purchase or assignment of ownership of the watercraft or outboard motor, the clerk shall charge a late penalty fee of five dollars in addition to the fee prescribed by section 1548.10 of the Revised Code. The clerk shall retain the entire amount of each late penalty fee.

(D) The clerk shall refuse to accept an application for certificate of title unless the applicant either tenders with the application payment of all taxes levied by or pursuant to Chapter 5739. or 5741. of the Revised Code based on the applicant's county of residence less, in the case of a sale by a vendor, any discount to which the vendor is entitled under section 5739.12 of the Revised Code, or submits any of the following:

(1) A receipt issued by the tax commissioner or a clerk of courts showing payment of the tax;

(2) A copy of the unit certificate of exemption completed by the purchaser at the time of sale as provided in section 5739.03 of the Revised Code;

(3) An exemption certificate, in a form prescribed by the tax commissioner, that specifies why the purchase is not subject to the tax imposed by Chapter 5739. or 5741. of the Revised Code.

Payment of the tax shall be in accordance with rules issued by the tax commissioner, and the clerk shall issue a receipt in the form prescribed by the tax commissioner to any applicant who tenders payment of the tax with the application for the certificate of title.

(E)(1) For receiving and disbursing the taxes paid to the clerk by a resident of the clerk's county, the clerk may retain a poundage fee of one and one one-hundredth per cent of the taxes collected, which shall be paid into the certificate of title administration fund created by section 325.33 of the Revised Code. The clerk shall not retain a poundage fee from payments of taxes by persons who do not reside in the clerk's county.

(2) A clerk, however, may retain from the taxes paid to the clerk an amount equal to the poundage fees associated with certificates of title issued by other clerks of courts of common pleas to applicants who reside in the first clerk's county. The chief of the division of parks and watercraft, in consultation with the tax commissioner and the clerks of the courts of common pleas, shall develop a report from the automated title processing system that informs each clerk of the amount of the poundage fees that the clerk is permitted to retain from those taxes because of certificates of title issued by the clerks of other counties to applicants who reside in the first clerk's county.

(F) In the case of casual sales of watercraft or outboard motors that are

subject to the tax imposed by Chapter 5739. or 5741. of the Revised Code, the purchase price for the purpose of determining the tax shall be the purchase price on an affidavit executed and filed with the clerk by the vendor on a form to be prescribed by the chief, which shall be prima-facie evidence of the price for the determination of the tax. In addition to the information required by section 1548.08 of the Revised Code, each certificate of title shall contain in bold lettering the following notification and statements: "WARNING TO TRANSFEROR AND TRANSFEREE (SELLER AND BUYER). You are required by law to state the true selling price. A false statement is a violation of section 2921.13 of the Revised Code and is punishable by six months imprisonment or a fine of up to one thousand dollars, or both. All transfers are audited by the department of taxation. The seller and buyer must provide any information requested by the department of taxation. The buyer may be assessed any additional tax found to be due."

(G) Each county clerk of courts shall forward to the ~~treasurer of state~~ tax commissioner all sales and use tax collections resulting from sales of titled watercraft and outboard motors during a calendar week on or before the Friday following the close of that week. If, on any Friday, the offices of the clerk of courts or the state are not open for business, the tax shall be forwarded to the ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner on or before the next day on which the offices are open. Every remittance of tax under this division shall be accompanied by a remittance report in such form as the ~~tax~~ commissioner prescribes. ~~Upon receipt of a tax remittance and remittance report, the treasurer of state shall date stamp the report and forward it to the tax commissioner.~~ If the tax due for any week is not remitted by a clerk of courts as required under this division, the clerk shall forfeit the poundage fees for the sales made during that week. The ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner may require the clerks of courts to transmit tax collections and remittance reports electronically.

(H) For purposes of a transfer of a certificate of title, if the clerk is satisfied that a secured party has discharged a lien but has not canceled the lien notation with a clerk, the clerk may cancel the lien notation on the automated title processing system and notify the clerk of the county of origin.

(I) Every clerk shall have the capability to transact by electronic means all procedures and transactions relating to the issuance of watercraft or outboard motor certificates of title that are described in the Revised Code as being accomplished by electronic means.

Sec. 1733.04. (A) In addition to the authority conferred by section



1701.13 of the Revised Code, but subject to any limitations contained in sections 1733.01 to 1733.45 of the Revised Code, and its articles and regulations, a credit union may do any of the following:

- (1) Make loans as provided in section 1733.25 of the Revised Code;
- (2) Invest its money as provided in section 1733.30 of the Revised Code;
- (3) If authorized by the code of regulations, rebate to the borrowing members a portion of the member's interest paid to the credit union;
- (4) If authorized by the regulations, charge a membership or entrance fee;
- (5) Purchase group savings life insurance and group credit life insurance;
- (6) Make reasonable contributions to any nonprofit civic, charitable, or service organizations;
- (7) Act as trustee or custodian, for which reasonable compensation may be received, under any written trust instrument or custodial agreement created or organized in the United States and forming part of a tax-advantaged savings plan that qualifies for specific tax treatment under sections 223, 401(d), 408, 408A, and 530 of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 223, 401(d), 408, 408A, and 530, as amended, for its members or groups of its members, provided that the funds of such plans are invested in share accounts or share certificate accounts of the credit union. These services include, but are not limited to, acting as a trustee or custodian for member retirement, education, or health savings accounts.
- (8) Participate in and pledge assets in connection with the ~~business linked deposit program programs~~ under sections ~~135.77 to 135.774~~ of the Revised Code, ~~the agricultural linked deposit program under sections 135.71 to 135.76 of the Revised Code, and the adoption linked deposit program under sections 135.79 to 135.796~~ 135.61 to 135.66 of the Revised Code and sections 135.70 to 135.71 of the Revised Code.

(B) The authority of a credit union shall be subject to the following:

- (1) A credit union may not borrow money in excess of twenty-five per cent of its shares and undivided earnings, without prior specific authorization by the superintendent of credit unions.
- (2) A credit union may not pay a commission or other compensation to any person for securing members or for the sale of its shares, except that reasonable incentives may be made available directly to members or potential members to promote thrift.

(C)(1) A credit union may have service facilities other than its home office.

(2) Real estate may be acquired by lease, purchase, or otherwise as necessary and to the extent required for use of the credit union presently and in the future operation of its office or headquarters, and in case of a purchase of real estate, the superintendent must first be notified in writing prior to the purchase of the real estate. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit a credit union from taking title to real estate in connection with a default in the payment of a loan, provided that title to such real estate shall not be held by the credit union for more than two years without the prior written approval of the superintendent. A credit union also may lease space in any real estate it acquires in accordance with rules adopted by the superintendent.

(D)(1) As used in division (D) of this section:

(a) "School" means an elementary or secondary school.

(b) "Student" means a child enrolled in a school.

(c) "Student branch" means the designation provided to the credit union for the in-school services and financial education offered to students.

(2) A credit union, upon agreement with a school board, in the case of a public school, or the governing authority, in the case of a nonpublic school, and with the permission of the superintendent, may open and maintain a student branch.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, any student enrolled in the school maintaining a student branch who is not otherwise qualified for membership in the credit union maintaining the student branch is qualified to be a member of that student branch.

(4) The student's membership in the student branch expires upon the student's graduation from secondary school.

(5) The student branch is for the express use of students and may not be used by faculty, staff, or lineal ancestors or ~~deseendents~~ descendants of students.

(6) Faculty, staff, or lineal ancestors or ~~deseendents~~ descendants of students are not eligible for membership in the credit union maintaining the student branch unless otherwise qualified by this section to be members.

(7) The superintendent may adopt rules appropriate to the formation and operation of student branches.

(E) A credit union may guarantee the signature of a member in connection with a transaction involving tangible or intangible property in which a member has or seeks to acquire an interest.

Sec. 1733.24. (A) A credit union is authorized to receive funds for deposit in share accounts, share draft accounts, and share certificates from its members, from other credit unions, and from an officer, employee, or

agent of the federal, state, or local governments, or political subdivisions of the state, in accordance with such terms, rates, and conditions as may be established by its board of directors, and for purposes of the ~~agricultural linked deposit program programs~~ created under sections ~~135.71 to 135.76 of the Revised Code, the business linked deposit program created under sections 135.77 to 135.774 of the Revised Code, and the adoption linked deposit program under sections 135.79 to 135.796~~ 135.61 to 135.66 of the Revised Code and sections 135.70 to 135.71 of the Revised Code.

(B) The shares and share accounts of the credit union may be of one or more classes, as designated by the board of directors, subject to approval of the superintendent of credit unions based on rules that shall assure equitable distribution of dividends among classes, considering costs and advantages of each class to the members of the credit union, including without limitation special services rendered, length of ownership, minimum investment, conditions of repurchase, and other appropriate standards or combinations thereof. In the event the articles of incorporation of the credit union indicate the authorized number of shares to be unlimited, the designation of classification of shares and share accounts of the credit union may be effected by the board of directors, subject to the approval of the superintendent, and does not require amendment of the articles of incorporation. All shares of the credit union shall have a par value per share as set by the board of directors. Redemptions and liquidating dividends shall be prorated to each member on the basis of the price paid the credit union for such share, irrespective of the class of such shares.

(C)(1) Each credit union shall have one class of shares designated as "membership share." The membership shares, or if a credit union has but one class of shares, then all of the shares of the credit union, shall have a par value as set by the board of directors.

(2) Two or more persons that are eligible for membership that have jointly subscribed for one or more shares under a joint account each may be admitted to membership.

(D) A credit union need not issue certificates for any or all of its classes of shares but irrespective of whether certificates are issued, a registry of shares must be kept, including all of the transactions of the credit union pertaining to such shares.

(E) A credit union is authorized to maintain share draft accounts in accordance with rules prescribed by the superintendent. The credit union may pay dividends on share draft accounts, may pay dividends at different rates on different types of share draft accounts, and may permit the owners of such share draft accounts to make withdrawals by negotiable or

transferable instruments or other orders for the purpose of making transfers to third parties.

(F) Unless otherwise provided by written agreement of the parties, the rights, responsibilities, and liabilities attaching to a share draft withdrawn from, transferred to, or otherwise handled by a credit union are defined in and governed by Chapters 1303. and 1304. of the Revised Code, as if the credit union were a bank.

(G) Unless otherwise provided in the articles or regulations, a member may designate any person or persons to own or hold shares, or share accounts with the member in joint tenancy with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common.

(H) Shares or share accounts may be issued in the name of a custodian under the Ohio transfers to minors act, a member in trust for a beneficiary, a fiduciary or custodian in trust for a member beneficiary, or a fiduciary or custodian in trust upon the death of a member. Redemption of such shares or payment of such share accounts to a member, to the extent of the payment, discharges the liability of the credit union to the member and the beneficiary, and the credit union shall be under no obligation to see to the application of the payment. Unless prior to the death of a member, the member has notified the credit union in writing in a form approved by the credit union of a different beneficiary to receive the proceeds of such shares or share accounts, then the proceeds shall be paid to the beneficiary or to the beneficiary's parent or legal representative. Any payment made pursuant to written instructions of the member or pursuant to the provisions herein contained shall be a valid and sufficient release and discharge of the credit union in connection with any such share or share accounts.

(I)(1) Except as otherwise provided in the articles or regulations, and subject to the provisions thereof, a minor may purchase shares, share accounts, or other depository instruments, and except for qualification as a voting member, the credit union may deal with the minor with respect to shares, share accounts, or other depository instruments owned by the minor as if the minor were a person of legal age.

(2) If shares, share accounts, or other depository instruments are issued in the name of a minor, redemption of any part or all of the shares or withdrawal of funds by payment to the minor of the shares or funds and any declared dividends or interest releases the credit union from all obligation to the minor as to the shares reduced or funds withdrawn.

(J) The regulations may require advance written notice of a member's intention to withdraw the member's shares. Such advance notice shall not exceed sixty days.

(K) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, funds deposited in a share account, share certificate, or in any other manner pursuant to a program offered by a credit union to promote consumer savings do not constitute valuable consideration for purposes of a scheme of chance under Chapter 2915. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 1735.03. No title guarantee and trust company shall do business until it has deposited with the ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent of insurance fifty thousand dollars, in securities permitted by sections 3925.05, 3925.06, and 3925.08 of the Revised Code. The ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent shall hold such securities deposited with ~~him~~ the treasurer of state as security for the faithful performance of all guarantees entered into and all trusts accepted by such company, but so long as it continues solvent ~~he~~ the treasurer of state shall permit it to collect the interest of, or dividends or distributions on, its securities so deposited, and to withdraw any of such securities on depositing with ~~him~~ the treasurer of state cash or other securities of the kind specified in this section so as to maintain the value of such deposit at fifty thousand dollars.

If such a company has made such deposits with the ~~treasurer of state~~ superintendent of insurance, it may request ~~him~~ the treasurer of state to return to it securities held by ~~him~~ the treasurer of state in such deposit in excess of the amount required, and ~~he~~ the treasurer of state shall then surrender such excess to the company, taking proper receipts therefor.

Sec. 2109.37. (A) Except as otherwise provided by law, including division (D) of this section, or by the instrument creating the trust, a fiduciary having funds belonging to a trust that are to be invested may invest them in the following:

(1) Bonds or other obligations of the United States or of this state;

(2) Bonds or other interest-bearing obligations of any county, municipal corporation, school district, or other legally constituted political taxing subdivision within the state, provided that the county, municipal corporation, school district, or other subdivision has not defaulted in the payment of the interest on any of its bonds or interest-bearing obligations, for more than one hundred twenty days during the ten years immediately preceding the investment by the fiduciary in the bonds or other obligations, and provided that the county, municipal corporation, school district, or other subdivision, is not, at the time of the investment, in default in the payment of principal or interest on any of its bonds or other interest-bearing obligations;

(3) Bonds or other interest-bearing obligations of any other state of the United States which, within twenty years prior to the making of that

investment, has not defaulted for more than ninety days in the payment of principal or interest on any of its bonds or other interest-bearing obligations;

(4) Any bonds issued by or for federal land banks and any debentures issued by or for federal intermediate credit banks under the "Federal Farm Loan Act of 1916," 39 Stat. 360, 12 U.S.C.A. 641, as amended; or any debentures issued by or for banks for cooperatives under the "Farm Credit Act of 1933," 48 Stat. 257, 12 U.S.C.A. 131, as amended;

(5) Notes that are: (a) secured by a first mortgage on real property held in fee and located in the state, improved by a unit designed principally for residential use for not more than four families or by a combination of that dwelling unit and business property, the area designed or used for nonresidential purposes not to exceed fifty per cent of the total floor area; (b) secured by a first mortgage on real property held in fee and located in the state, improved with a building designed for residential use for more than four families or with a building used primarily for business purposes, if the unpaid principal of the notes secured by that mortgage does not exceed ten per cent of the value of the estate or trust or does not exceed five thousand dollars, whichever is greater; or (c) secured by a first mortgage on an improved farm held in fee and located in the state, provided that the mortgage requires that the buildings on the mortgaged property shall be well insured against loss by fire, and so kept, for the benefit of the mortgagee, until the debt is paid, and provided that the unpaid principal of the notes secured by the mortgage shall not exceed fifty per cent of the fair value of the mortgaged real property at the time the investment is made, and the notes shall be payable not more than five years after the date on which the investment in them is made; except that the unpaid principal of the notes may equal sixty per cent of the fair value of the mortgaged real property at the time the investment is made, and may be payable over a period of fifteen years following the date of the investment by the fiduciary if regular installment payments are required sufficient to amortize four per cent or more of the principal of the outstanding notes per annum and if the unpaid principal and interest become due and payable at the option of the holder upon any default in the payment of any installment of interest or principal upon the notes, or of taxes, assessments, or insurance premiums upon the mortgaged premises or upon the failure to cure any such default within any grace period provided in the notes not exceeding ninety days in duration;

(6) Life, endowment, or annuity contracts of legal reserve life insurance companies regulated by sections 3907.01 to 3907.21, 3909.01 to 3909.17, 3911.01 to 3911.24, 3913.01 to 3913.10, 3915.01 to 3915.15, and 3917.01 to 3917.05 of the Revised Code, and licensed by the superintendent of

insurance to transact business within the state, provided that the purchase of contracts authorized by this division shall be limited to executors or the successors to their powers when specifically authorized by will and to guardians and trustees, which contracts may be issued on the life of a ward, a beneficiary of a trust fund, or according to a will, or upon the life of a person in whom the ward or beneficiary has an insurable interest and the contracts shall be drawn by the insuring company so that the proceeds shall be the sole property of the person whose funds are so invested;

(7) Notes or bonds secured by mortgages and insured by the federal housing administrator or debentures issued by that administrator;

(8) Obligations issued by a federal home loan bank created under the "Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932," 47 Stat. 725, 12 U.S.C.A. 1421, as amended;

(9) Shares and certificates or other evidences of deposits issued by a federal savings and loan association organized and incorporated under the "Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933," 48 Stat. 128, 12 U.S.C.A. 1461, as amended, to the extent and only to the extent that those shares or certificates or other evidences of deposits are insured pursuant to the "Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989," 103 Stat. 183, 12 U.S.C.A. 1811, as amended;

(10) Bonds issued by the home owners' loan corporation created under the "Home Owners' Act of 1933," 48 Stat. 128, 12 U.S.C.A. 1461, as amended;

(11) Obligations issued by the national mortgage association created under the "National Housing Act," 48 Stat. 1246 (1934), 12 U.S.C.A. 1701, as amended;

(12) Shares and certificates or other evidences of deposits issued by a domestic savings and loan association organized under the laws of the state, which association has obtained insurance of accounts pursuant to the "Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989," 103 Stat. 183, 12 U.S.C.A. 1811, as amended, or as may be otherwise provided by law, only to the extent that the evidences of deposits are insured under that act, as amended;

(13) Shares and certificates or other evidences of deposits issued by a domestic savings and loan association organized under the laws of the state, provided that no fiduciary may invest the deposits except with the approval of the probate court, and then in an amount not to exceed the amount that the fiduciary is permitted to invest under division (A)(12) of this section;

(14) In savings accounts in, or certificates or other evidences of deposits issued by, a national bank located in the state or a state bank located in and

organized under the laws of the state or a state credit union located and organized under the laws of the state or a federal credit union located in the state by depositing the funds in the bank or credit union, and the national or state bank or the federal or state credit union when itself acting in a fiduciary capacity may deposit the funds in savings accounts in, or certificates or other evidences of deposits issued by, its own savings department or any bank subsidiary corporation owned or controlled by the bank holding company that owns or controls the national or state bank; provided that no deposit shall be made by any fiduciary, individual or corporate, unless the deposits of the depository bank are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation created under the "Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act of 1933," 48 Stat. 162, 12 U.S.C. 264, as amended, or provided that no deposit shall be made by any fiduciary, individual or corporate, unless the deposits of the depository credit union are insured by the national credit union administration created under the "Federal Credit Union Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 1216, 12 U.S.C. 1751, as amended, or the deposits of the depository credit union are insured by a share guaranty corporation as defined in Chapter 1761. of the Revised Code, and provided that the deposit of the funds of any one trust in those savings accounts in, or certificates or other evidences of deposits issued by, any one bank or credit union shall not exceed the sum insured under those acts, as amended, or under Chapter 1761. of the Revised Code;

(15) Obligations consisting of notes, bonds, debentures, or equipment trust certificates issued under an indenture that are the direct obligations, or in the case of equipment trust certificates are secured by direct obligations, of a railroad or industrial corporation, or a corporation engaged directly and primarily in the production, transportation, distribution, or sale of electricity or gas, or the operation of telephone or telegraph systems or waterworks, or in some combination of them; provided that the obligor corporation is one that is incorporated under the laws of the United States, any state, the District of Columbia, or foreign government, and the obligations are rated at the time of purchase in the highest or next highest classification established by at least two ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations selected from a list of the ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations that shall be prescribed by the superintendent of financial institutions; provided that every such list shall be certified by the superintendent to the clerk of each probate court in the state, and shall continue in effect until a different list is prescribed and certified as provided in this division;

(16) Obligations issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the international finance corporation or by the international bank for reconstruction and



development, the Asian development bank, the inter-American development bank, the African development bank, or other similar development bank in which the president, as authorized by congress and on behalf of the United States, has accepted membership, provided that the obligations are rated at the time of purchase in the highest or next highest classification established by at least one ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~service~~ organization selected from a list of ~~standard~~ statistical rating ~~services~~ organizations that shall be prescribed by the superintendent of financial institutions;

(17) Securities of any investment company, as defined in and registered under sections 3 and 8 of the "Investment Company Act of 1940," 54 Stat. 789, 15 U.S.C.A. 80a-3 and 80a-8, that are invested exclusively in forms of investment or in instruments that are fully collateralized by forms of investment in which the fiduciary is permitted to invest pursuant to divisions (A)(1) to (16) of this section, provided that, in addition to those forms of investment, the investment company may, for the purpose of reducing risk of loss or of stabilizing investment returns, engage in hedging transactions.

(B) No administrator or executor may invest funds belonging to an estate in any asset other than a direct obligation of the United States that has a maturity date not exceeding one year from the date of investment, or other than in a short-term investment fund that is invested exclusively in obligations of the United States or of its agencies, or primarily in those obligations and otherwise only in variable demand notes, corporate money market instruments including, but not limited to, commercial paper, or fully collateralized repurchase agreements or other evidences of indebtedness that are payable on demand or generally have a maturity date not exceeding ninety-one days from the date of investment, except with the approval of the probate court or with the permission of the instruments creating the trust.

(C)(1) In addition to the investments allowed by this section, a guardian or trustee, with the approval of the court, may invest funds belonging to the trust in productive real property located within the state, provided that neither the guardian nor the trustee nor any member of the family of either has any interest in the real property or in the proceeds of the purchase price. The title to any real property so purchased by a guardian shall be taken in the name of the ward.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of division (C)(1) of this section, the court may permit the funds to be used to purchase or acquire a home for the ward or an interest in a home for the ward in which a member of the ward's family may have an interest. After the filing of the petition by a guardian or a conservator for authority to purchase or acquire a home for the ward or an interest in a home for the ward in which a member of the ward's family may

have an interest, the matter shall be set for a hearing before the probate court.

(D) If the fiduciary is a trustee appointed by and accountable to the probate court, the fiduciary shall invest the trust's assets pursuant to the requirements and standards set forth in the Ohio Uniform Prudent Investor Act.

Sec. 2109.372. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Short term trust-quality investment fund" means a short term investment fund that meets both of the following conditions:

(a) The fund may be either a collective investment fund established in accordance with section 1111.14 of the Revised Code or a registered investment company, including any affiliated investment company whether or not the fiduciary has invested other funds held by it in an agency or other nonfiduciary capacity in the securities of the same registered investment company or affiliated investment company.

(b) The fund is invested in any one or more of the following manners:

(i) In obligations of the United States or of its agencies;

(ii) In obligations of one or more of the states of the United States or their political subdivisions;

(iii) In obligations of foreign governments or states;

(iv) In variable demand notes, corporate money market instruments including, but not limited to, commercial paper rated at the time of purchase in either of the two highest classifications established by at least one nationally recognized ~~standard statistical rating service organization~~;

(v) Deposits in banks, savings banks, or savings and loan associations, whose deposits are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation, or in credit unions insured by the national credit union administration or by a credit union share guaranty corporation established under Chapter 1761. of the Revised Code, if the rate of interest paid on those deposits is at least equal to the rate of interest generally paid by those banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations, or credit unions on deposits of similar terms or amounts;

(vi) In fully collateralized repurchase agreements or other evidences of indebtedness that are of trust quality and are payable on demand or have a maturity date consistent with the purpose of the fund and the duty of fiduciary prudence.

(2) "Registered investment company" means any investment company that is defined in and registered under sections 3 and 8 of the "Investment Company Act of 1940," 54 Stat. 789, 15 U.S.C.A. 80a-3 and 80a-8.

(3) "Affiliated investment company" has the same meaning as in

division (E)(1) of section 1111.13 of the Revised Code.

(B) A fiduciary is not required to invest cash that belongs to the trust and may hold that cash for the period prior to distribution if either of the following applies:

(1) The fiduciary reasonably expects to do either of the following:

(a) Distribute the cash to beneficiaries of the trust on a quarterly or more frequent basis;

(b) Use the cash for the payment of debts, taxes, or expenses of administration within the ninety-day period following the receipt of the cash by the fiduciary.

(2) Determined on the basis of the facilities available to the fiduciary and the amount of the income that reasonably could be earned by the investment of the cash, the amount of the cash does not justify the administrative burden or expense associated with its investment.

(C) If a fiduciary wishes to hold funds that belong to the trust in liquid form and division (B) of this section does not apply, the fiduciary may so hold the funds as long as they are temporarily invested as described in division (D) of this section.

(D)(1) A fiduciary may make a temporary investment of cash that the fiduciary may hold uninvested in accordance with division (B) of this section, and shall make a temporary investment of funds held in liquid form pursuant to division (C) of this section, in any of the following investments, unless the governing instrument provides for other investments in which the temporary investment of cash or funds is permitted:

(a) A short term trust-quality investment fund;

(b) Direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies;

(c) A deposit with a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, or credit union, including a deposit with the fiduciary itself or any bank subsidiary corporation owned or controlled by the bank holding company that owns or controls the fiduciary, whose deposits are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation, if the rate of interest paid on that deposit is at least equal to the rate of interest generally paid by that bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, or credit union on deposits of similar terms or amounts.

(2) A fiduciary that makes a temporary investment of cash or funds pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section may charge a reasonable fee for the services associated with that investment. The fee shall be in addition to the compensation to which the fiduciary is entitled for ordinary fiduciary services.

(3) Fiduciaries that make one or more temporary investments of cash or

funds pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section shall provide to the beneficiaries of the trusts involved, that are currently receiving income or have a right to receive income, a written disclosure of their temporary investment practices and, if applicable, the method of computing reasonable fees for their temporary investment services pursuant to division (D)(2) of this section. Fiduciaries may comply with this requirement in any appropriate written document, including, but not limited to, any periodic statement or account.

(4) A fiduciary that makes a temporary investment of cash or funds in an affiliated investment company pursuant to division (D)(1)(a) of this section shall, when providing any periodic account statements of its temporary investment practices, report the net asset value of the shares comprising the investment in the affiliated investment company.

(5) If a fiduciary that makes a temporary investment of cash or funds in an affiliated investment company pursuant to division (D)(1)(a) of this section invests in any mutual fund, the fiduciary shall provide to the beneficiaries of the trust involved, that are currently receiving income or have a right to receive income, a written disclosure, in at least ten-point boldface type, that the mutual fund is not insured or guaranteed by the federal deposit insurance corporation or by any other government agency or government-sponsored agency of the federal government or of this state.

Sec. 2109.44. (A) Fiduciaries shall not buy from or sell to themselves and shall not have in their individual capacities any dealings with the estate, except as expressly authorized by the instrument creating the trust and then only with the approval of the probate court in each instance. No corporate fiduciary, as defined in section 1101.01 of the Revised Code, that is not subject to examination or regulatory oversight by the superintendent of financial institutions; or the comptroller of the currency; ~~or the office of thrift supervision~~ shall be permitted to deal with the estate, any power in the instrument creating the trust to the contrary notwithstanding. This section does not prohibit a fiduciary from making an advancement if the advancement has been expressly authorized by the instrument creating the trust or if the probate court approves or from engaging in any act authorized by this chapter.

(B) The fiduciary may petition the court for authority to purchase property of the estate if all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Written consent to the purchase is signed by the following:

(a) Each known heir whose interest in the estate would be affected by the proposed purchase;

(b) Each known devisee whose interest in the estate would be affected

by the proposed purchase.

(2) The written consents are filed with the court.

(3) The purchase is shown to be to the advantage of the estate.

(C) The court shall deliver notice of the hearing on the petition to the heirs, devisees, or legatees of the estate or any interested person.

Sec. 3314.50. No community school shall initiate operation, ~~on or after the effective date of this amendment,~~ unless the governing authority of the school has posted a bond in the amount of fifty thousand dollars with the auditor of state. The bond or cash guarantee shall be used, in the event the school closes, to pay the auditor of state any moneys owed or that become owed by the school for the costs of audits conducted by the auditor of state or a public accountant under Chapter 117. of the Revised Code.

The department of education shall notify the auditor of state of the proposed initiation of operations of any community school and shall provide the auditor of state with the certification of the sponsor of the community school of the compliance by the community school with all legal preconditions to the initiation of its operations, including compliance with this section.

In lieu of the bond, ~~the governing authority of the school, the school's sponsor, or an operator that has a contract with the school may deposit with the auditor of state cash in the amount of fifty thousand dollars as guarantee of payment under the provisions of this section. In lieu of a bond or a cash deposit, the school's sponsor or an operator that has a contract with the school may~~ provide a written guarantee of payment, which shall obligate the school's sponsor or the operator that provides the written guarantee to pay the cost of audits of the school under this section up to the amount of fifty thousand dollars. Any such written guarantee shall be binding upon any successor entity that enters into a contract to sponsor or to operate the school, and any such entity, as a condition of its undertaking shall acknowledge and accept such obligation.

In the event that a sponsor or operator has provided a written guarantee under this section, and, subsequent to the provision of the guarantee, the governing authority of the school posts a bond under this section, ~~or the governing authority of the school, a sponsor, or an operator provides a cash deposit of fifty thousand dollars as required,~~ the written guarantee shall cease to be of further effect.

~~As soon as it is practicable to do so after the filing of a bond or the deposit of cash, the auditor of state shall deliver the bond or cash to the treasurer of state, who shall hold it in trust for the purposes prescribed in this section. The treasurer of state shall be responsible for the safekeeping of all~~

~~bonds filed or cash deposited under this section.~~ The auditor of state shall notify the department of education when the school's governing authority has filed the bond, ~~deposited the cash guarantee,~~ or submitted a written guarantee of payment.

When the auditor of state conducts an audit of a community school that has closed and is subject to the requirements of this section, the auditor of state shall certify the amount of forfeiture to the ~~treasurer of state~~ attorney general, who shall assess the bond for the costs of the audit ~~or shall pay money from the named insurer or from the school's cash deposit for the costs of the audit~~ to reimburse the auditor of state or public accountant for costs incurred in conducting audits of the school.

To the extent that the amount of the bond ~~or the cash deposit~~ is not needed to cover audit costs, the bond shall be of no further effect, ~~and any cash balance shall be refunded by the treasurer of state to the entity which provided the bond.~~ When the auditor of state conducts an audit of a community school that has closed and is subject to the requirements of this section, and, as to which, a written guarantee has been given under this section, the entity that provided the guarantee shall be solely and fully liable for any such audit costs, and shall promptly pay the costs of the audit up to fifty thousand dollars.

No community school that is subject to the provisions of this section shall maintain or continue its operations absent the ongoing provision of a bond, ~~a cash deposit,~~ or a written guarantee as required by this section.

Sec. 3366.05. The issuing authority, as an eligible not-for-profit holder of federal education loans, may act as an eligible not-for-profit servicer of certain student loans owned by the federal government under Section 2212 of the "Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010," Pub. L. No. 111-152. The issuing authority is authorized to take such actions and to enter into such contracts and to execute all instruments necessary or appropriate to act as an eligible not-for-profit servicer. Notwithstanding division (C) of section 3366.03 and division (B) of section 3366.04 of the Revised Code, revenues received by the issuing authority under this section shall be deposited in an account in the custody of the treasurer of state that is not part of the state treasury and shall be used to pay administrative costs incurred by the issuing authority. Unexpended amounts shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited, as determined by the treasurer of state, to the treasurer of state's administrative fund created under section 113.20 of the Revised Code or the treasurer's information technology reserve fund created under section 113.22 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3737.945. Moneys in the funds of the petroleum underground

storage tank release compensation board, except as otherwise provided in any resolution authorizing the issuance of its revenue bonds or in any trust agreement securing the same, in excess of current needs, may be invested by the board in notes, bonds, or other obligations of the United States, or of any agency or instrumentality thereof, or in obligations of this state or any political subdivision thereof, or the treasurer of state's investment pool authorized under section 135.45 of the Revised Code. Income from all such investments of moneys in any fund shall be credited to such funds as the board determines, subject to the provisions of any resolution or trust agreement, and the investments may be sold as the board determines.

Sec. 3903.73. All securities deposited with the superintendent of insurance shall be ~~deposited by him with the treasurer of state, and the treasurer of state shall not deliver such securities or coupons attached thereto, except upon the written order of~~ held by the superintendent for the purpose intended. No security shall be accepted for deposit by the superintendent unless it is of par value and market value of one thousand dollars or more.

Sec. 3905.32. For each initial license issued under section 3905.30 of the Revised Code and renewal of that license, the superintendent of insurance shall collect one hundred dollars. ~~The renewal fee shall be paid to the treasurer of state.~~

Sec. 3916.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Advertising" means any written, electronic, or printed communication or any communication by means of recorded telephone messages or transmitted on radio, television, the internet, or similar communications media, including, but not limited to, film strips, motion pictures, and videos, that is published, disseminated, circulated, or placed directly or indirectly before the public in this state for the purpose of creating an interest in or inducing a person to purchase or sell, assign, devise, bequest, or transfer the death benefit or ownership of a policy pursuant to a viatical settlement contract.

(B) "Business of viatical settlements" means an activity involved, but not limited to, in the offering, solicitation, negotiation, procurement, effectuation, purchasing, investing, financing, monitoring, tracking, underwriting, selling, transferring, assigning, pledging, or hypothecating or in any other manner acquiring an interest in a policy by means of viatical settlement contracts.

(C) "Chronically ill" means having been certified within the preceding twelve-month period by a licensed health professional as:

(1) Being unable to perform, without substantial assistance from another

individual, at least two activities of daily living, including, but not limited to, eating, toileting, transferring, bathing, dressing, or continence for at least ninety days due to a loss of functional capacity; or

(2) Requiring substantial supervision to protect the individual from threats to health and safety due to severe cognitive impairment; or

(3) Having a level of disability similar to that described in division (C)(1) of this section, as determined under regulations prescribed by the United States secretary of the treasury in consultation with the United States secretary of health and human services.

(D) "Escrow agent" means an independent third-party person who, pursuant to a written agreement signed by the viatical settlement provider and viator, provides escrow services related to the acquisition of a policy pursuant to a viatical settlement contract. "Escrow agent" does not include any person associated with, affiliated with, or under the control of a person licensed under this chapter or described in division (C) of section 3916.02 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) "Financing entity" means an underwriter, placement agent, lender, purchaser of securities, purchaser of a policy from a viatical settlement provider, credit enhancer, or any other person that has a direct ownership interest in a policy that is the subject of a viatical settlement contract and to which both of the following apply:

(a) Its principal activity related to the transaction is providing funds to effect the business of viatical settlements or the purchase of one or more viaticated policies.

(b) It has an agreement in writing with one or more licensed viatical settlement providers to finance the acquisition of viatical settlement contracts.

(2) "Financing entity" does not include a non-accredited investor or viatical settlement purchaser.

(F) "Recklessly" has the same meaning as in section 2901.22 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Defraud" has the same meaning as in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Life expectancy" means an opinion or evaluation as to how long a particular person is going to live.

(I) Notwithstanding section 1.59 of the Revised Code, "person" means a natural person or a legal entity, including, but not limited to, an individual, partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, association, trust, business trust, or corporation.

(J) "Policy" means an individual or group policy, group certificate, or



other contract or arrangement of life insurance affecting the rights of a resident of this state or bearing a reasonable relation to this state, regardless of whether delivered or issued for delivery in this state.

(K) "Related provider trust" means a titling trust or any other trust established by a licensed viatical settlement provider or a financing entity for the sole purpose of holding ownership or beneficial interest in purchased policies in connection with a financing transaction, provided that the trust has a written agreement with the licensed viatical settlement provider under which the licensed viatical settlement provider is responsible for ensuring compliance with all statutory and regulatory requirements and under which the trust agrees to make all records and files related to viatical settlement transactions available to the superintendent of insurance as if those records and files were maintained directly by the licensed viatical settlement provider.

(L) "Special purpose entity" means a corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other similar entity formed solely for one of the following purposes:

(i) To provide access, either directly or indirectly, to institutional capital markets for a financing entity or licensed viatical settlement provider;

(ii) In connection with a transaction in which the securities in the special purpose entity are acquired by qualified institutional buyers.

(M) "Terminally ill" means certified by a physician as having an illness or physical condition that can reasonably be expected to result in death in twenty-four months or less.

(N) "Viatical settlement broker" means a person that, on behalf of a viator and for a fee, commission, or other valuable consideration, offers or attempts to negotiate viatical settlements between a viator and one or more viatical settlement providers or viatical settlement brokers. "Viatical settlement broker" does not include an attorney, a certified public accountant, or a financial planner accredited by a nationally recognized accreditation agency, who is retained to represent the viator, whose compensation is not paid directly or indirectly by the viatical settlement provider or purchaser.

(O)(1) "Viatical settlement contract" means any of the following:

(a) A written agreement between a viator and a viatical settlement provider that establishes the terms under which compensation or anything of value, that is less than the expected death benefit of the policy is or will be paid in return for the viator's present or future assignment, transfer, sale, release, devise, or bequest of the death benefit or ownership of any portion of the policy or any beneficial interest in the policy or its ownership;

(b) The transfer or acquisition for compensation or anything of value for ownership or beneficial interest in a trust or an interest in another person that owns such a policy if the trust or other person was formed or availed of for the principal purpose of acquiring one or more life insurance policies;

(c) A premium finance loan made for a policy by a lender to a viator on, before, or after the date of issuance of the policy in either of the following situations:

(i) The viator or the insured receives a guarantee of the viatical settlement value of the policy.

(ii) The viator or the insured agrees on, before, or after the issuance of the policy to sell the policy or any portion of the policy's death benefit.

(2) "Viatical settlement contracts" include but are not limited to contracts that are commonly termed "life settlement contracts" and "senior settlement contracts."

(3) "Viatical settlement contract" does not include any of the following unless part of a plan, scheme, device, or artifice to avoid the application of this chapter:

(a) A policy loan or accelerated death benefit made by the insurer pursuant to the policy's terms whether issued with the original policy or a rider;

(b) Loan proceeds that are used solely to pay premiums for the policy and the costs of the loan including interest, arrangement fees, utilization fees and similar fees, closing costs, legal fees and expenses, trustee fees and expenses, and third-party collateral provider fees and expenses, including fees payable to letter of credit issuers;

(c) A loan made by a regulated financial institution in which the lender takes an interest in a policy solely to secure repayment of a loan or, if there is a default on the loan and the policy is transferred, the transfer of such a policy by the lender, provided that neither the default itself nor the transfer is pursuant to an agreement or understanding with any other person for the purpose of evading regulation under this chapter;

(d) A premium finance loan made by a lender that does not violate sections 1321.71 to 1321.83 of the Revised Code, if the premium finance loan is not described in division (O)(1)(c) of this section;

(e) An agreement where all parties are closely related to the insured by blood or law or have a lawful substantial economic interest in the continued life, health, and bodily safety of the person insured, or are persons or trusts established primarily for the benefit of such parties;

(f) Any designation, consent, or agreement by an insured who is an employee of an employer in connection with the purchase by the employer,

or trust established by the employer, of life insurance on the life of the employee as described in section 3911.091 of the Revised Code;

(g) Any business succession planning arrangement including, but not limited to all of the following if the arrangements are bona fide arrangements:

(i) An arrangement between one or more shareholders in a corporation or between a corporation and one or more of its shareholders or one or more persons or trusts established by its shareholders;

(ii) An arrangement between one or more partners in a partnership or between a partnership and one or more of its partners or one or more trusts established by its partners;

(iii) An arrangement between one or more members in a limited liability company or between a limited liability company and one or more of its members or one or more trusts established by its members.

(h) An agreement entered into by a service recipient, a trust established by the service recipient and a service provider, or a trust established by the service provider who performs significant services for the service recipient's trade or business;

(i) An arrangement or agreement with a special purpose entity;

(j) Any other contract, transaction, or arrangement exempted from the definition of viatical settlement contract by rule adopted by the superintendent based on the superintendent's determination that the contract, transaction, or arrangement is not of the type regulated by this chapter.

(P)(1) "Viatical settlement provider" means a person, other than a viator, that enters into or effectuates a viatical settlement contract.

(2) "Viatical settlement provider" does not include any of the following:

(a) A bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or other regulated financial institution that takes an assignment of a policy solely as a collateral for a loan;

(b) A premium finance company exempted under section 1321.72 of the Revised Code from the licensure requirements of section 3921.73 of the Revised Code that takes an assignment of a policy solely as collateral for a premium finance loan;

(c) The issuer of a policy;

(d) An individual who enters into or effectuates not more than one viatical settlement contract in any calendar year for the transfer of life insurance policies for any value less than the expected death benefit;

(e) An authorized or eligible insurer that provides stop loss coverage or financial guarantee insurance to a viatical settlement provider, purchaser, financing entity, special purpose entity, or related provider trust;

- (f) A financing entity;
- (g) A special purpose entity;
- (h) A related provider trust;
- (i) A viatical settlement purchaser;
- (j) Any other person the superintendent determines is not consistent with the definition of viatical settlement provider.

(Q) "Viaticated policy" means a policy that has been acquired by a viatical settlement provider pursuant to a viatical settlement contract.

(R) "Viator" means the owner of a policy or a certificate holder under a group policy that has not previously been viaticated who, in return for compensation or anything of value that is less than the expected death benefit of the policy or certificate, assigns, transfers, sells, releases, devises, or bequests the death benefit or ownership of any portion of the policy or certificate of insurance. For the purposes of this chapter, a "viator" is not limited to an owner of a policy or a certificate holder under a group policy insuring the life of an individual who is terminally or chronically ill except where specifically addressed. "Viator" does not include any of the following:

- (1) A licensee under this chapter;
- (2) A qualified institutional buyer;
- (3) A financing entity;
- (4) A special purpose entity;
- (5) A related provider trust.

(S) "Viatical settlement purchaser" means a person who provides a sum of money as consideration for a policy or an interest in the death benefits of a policy from a viatical settlement provider that is the subject of a viatical settlement contract, or a person who owns, acquires, or is entitled to a beneficial interest in a trust or person that owns a viatical settlement contract or is the beneficiary of a policy that is the subject of a viatical settlement contract, for the purpose of deriving an economic benefit. "Viatical settlement purchaser" does not include any of the following:

- (1) A licensee under this chapter;
- (2) A qualified institutional buyer;
- (3) A financing entity;
- (4) A special purpose entity;
- (5) A related provider trust.

(T) "Qualified institutional buyer" has the same meaning as in 17 C.F.R. 230.144A as that regulation exists on ~~the effective date of this amendment~~ September 11, 2008.

(U) "Licensee" means a person licensed as a viatical settlement provider

or viatical settlement broker under this chapter.

(V) "NAIC" means the national association of insurance commissioners.

(X) "Regulated financial institution" means a bank, a savings association, or credit union operating under authority granted by the superintendent of financial institutions, the regulatory authority of any other state of the United States, ~~the office of thrift supervision,~~ the national credit union administration, or the office of the comptroller of the currency.

(W)(1) "Stranger-originated life insurance," or "STOLI," means a practice, arrangement, or agreement initiated at or prior to the issuance of a policy that includes both of the following:

(a) The purchase or acquisition of a policy primarily benefiting one or more persons who, at the time of issuance of the policy, lack insurable interest in the person insured under the policy;

(b) The transfer at any time of the legal or beneficial ownership of the policy or benefits of the policy or both, in whole or in part, including through an assumption or forgiveness of a loan to fund premiums.

(2) "Stranger-originated life insurance" also includes trusts or other persons that are created to give the appearance of insurable interest and are used to initiate one or more policies for investors but violate insurable interest laws and the prohibition against wagering on life.

(3) "Stranger-originated life insurance" does not include viatical settlement transactions specifically described in division (O)(3) of this section.

Sec. 3925.26. When a company organized under section 3925.25 of the Revised Code desires to do business in another state, by the laws of which, to qualify it therefor, it must make a deposit of securities assigned in trust for the benefit of its policyholders with an officer of this state, ~~the treasurer of state~~ superintendent of insurance shall receive such deposit and issue therefor to the company ~~his~~ a receipt, giving a pertinent description of the securities and a certificate of their market value. ~~The treasurer of state shall issue a like certificate to the superintendent of insurance, who shall place it on file in his office.~~ Such company may exchange these securities for other like securities, in whole or in part, as far as its business requires, and it may wholly withdraw them if it discontinues business in such other state. ~~Such changes or withdrawals of securities shall at once be certified by the treasurer of state to the superintendent.~~

Sec. 4141.241. (A)(1) Any nonprofit organization described in division (X) of section 4141.01 of the Revised Code, which becomes subject to this chapter on or after January 1, 1972, shall pay contributions under section 4141.25 of the Revised Code, unless it elects, in accordance with this

division, to pay to the director of job and family services for deposit in the unemployment compensation fund an amount in lieu of contributions equal to the amount of regular benefits plus one half of extended benefits paid from that fund that is attributable to service in the employ of the nonprofit organization to individuals whose service, during the base period of the claims, was within the effective period of such election.

(2) Any nonprofit organization which becomes subject to this chapter after January 1, 1972, may elect to become liable for payments in lieu of contributions for a period of not less than the remainder of that calendar year and the next calendar year, beginning with the date on which such subjectivity begins, by filing a written notice of its election with the director not later than thirty days immediately following the date of the determination of such subjectivity.

(3) Any nonprofit organization which makes an election in accordance with this division will continue to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions for the period described in this division and until it files with the director a written notice terminating its election. The notice shall be filed not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of the calendar year for which the termination is to become effective.

(4) Any nonprofit organization which has been paying contributions for a period subsequent to January 1, 1972, may change to a reimbursable basis by filing with the director, not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of any calendar year, a written notice of election to become liable for payments in lieu of contributions. The election shall not be terminable by the organization during that calendar year and the next calendar year.

(5) The director, in accordance with any rules the director prescribes, shall notify each nonprofit organization of any determination which the director may make of its status as an employer and of the effective date of any election which it makes and of any termination of the election. Any determinations shall be subject to reconsideration, appeal, and review in accordance with section 4141.26 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided in division (I) of section 4141.29 of the Revised Code, benefits based on service with a nonprofit organization granted a reimbursing status under this section shall be payable in the same amount, on the same terms, and subject to the same conditions, as benefits payable on the basis of other service subject to this chapter. Payments in lieu of contributions shall be made in accordance with this division and division (D) of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code.

(1)(a) At the end of each calendar quarter, or at the end of any other period as determined by the director under division (D)(4) of section

4141.24 of the Revised Code, the director shall bill each nonprofit organization or group of such organizations which has elected to make payments in lieu of contributions for an amount equal to the full amount of regular benefits plus one half of the amount of extended benefits paid during such quarter or other prescribed period which is attributable to service in the employ of such organization.

(b) In the computation of the amount of benefits to be charged to employers liable for payments in lieu of contributions, all benefits attributable to service described in division (B)(1)(a) of this section shall be computed and charged to such organization as described in division (D) of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code, and, except as provided in division (D)(2) of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code, no portion of the amount may be charged to the mutualized account established by division (B) of section 4141.25 of the Revised Code.

(c) The director may prescribe regulations under which organizations, which have elected to make payments in lieu of contributions, may request permission to make such payments in equal installments throughout the year with an adjustment at the end of the year for any excess or shortage of the amount of such installment payments compared with the total amount of benefits actually charged the organization's account during the year. In making any adjustment, where the total installment payments are less than the actual benefits charged, the organization shall be liable for payment of the unpaid balance in accordance with division (B)(2) of this section. If the total installment payments exceed the actual benefits charged, all or part of the excess may, at the discretion of the director, be refunded or retained in the fund as part of the payments which may be required in the next year.

(2) Payment of any bill rendered under division (B)(1) of this section shall be made not later than thirty days after the bill was mailed to the last known address of the organization or was otherwise delivered to it, unless there has been an application for review and redetermination in accordance with division (B)(4) of this section.

(3) Payments made by an organization under this section shall not be deducted or deductible, in whole or in part, from the remuneration of individuals in the employ of the organization.

(4) An organization may file an application for review and redetermination of the amounts appearing on any bill rendered to such organization under division (B)(1) of this section. The application shall be filed and determined under division (D)(4) of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code.

(5) Past-due payments of amounts in lieu of contributions shall be

subject to the same interest rates and collection procedures that apply to past-due contributions under sections 4141.23 and ~~414.27~~ 4141.27 of the Revised Code. In case of failure to file a required quarterly report within the time prescribed by the director, the nonprofit organization shall be subject to a forfeiture pursuant to section 4141.20 of the Revised Code for each quarterly report that is not timely filed.

All interest and forfeitures collected under this division shall be paid into the unemployment compensation special administrative fund as provided in section 4141.11 of the Revised Code.

(6) All payments in lieu of contributions collected under this section shall be paid into the unemployment compensation fund as provided in section 4141.09 of the Revised Code. Any refunds of such payments shall be paid from the unemployment compensation fund, as provided in section 4141.09 of the Revised Code.

(C)(1) Any nonprofit organization, or group of such organizations approved under division (D) of this section, that elects to become liable for payments in lieu of contributions shall be required within thirty days after the effective date of its election, to execute and file with the director a surety bond approved by the director ~~or it may elect instead to deposit with the director approved municipal or other bonds, or approved securities, or a combination thereof, or other forms of collateral security approved by the director.~~

(2)(a) The amount of the bond ~~or deposit~~ required shall be equal to three per cent of the organization's wages paid for employment as defined in section 4141.01 of the Revised Code that would have been taxable had the organization been a subject employer during the four calendar quarters immediately preceding the effective date of the election, or the amount established by the director within the limitation provided in division ~~(C)(2)(d)~~ (C)(2)(c) of this section, whichever is the less. The effective date of the amount of the bond ~~or other collateral security~~ required after the employer initially is determined by the director to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions shall be the renewal date ~~in the case of a the bond or the biennial anniversary of the effective date of election in the case of deposit of securities or other forms of collateral security approved by the director, whichever date shall be most recent and applicable.~~ If the nonprofit organization did not pay wages in each of such four calendar quarters, the amount of the bond or deposit shall be as determined by the director under regulations prescribed for this purpose.

(b) Any bond ~~or other form of collateral security approved by the director~~ deposited under this division shall be in force for a period of not



less than two calendar years and shall be renewed with the approval of the director, at such times as the director may prescribe, but not less frequently than at two-year intervals as long as the organization continues to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions. The director shall require adjustments to be made in a previously filed bond ~~or other form of collateral security~~ as the director considers appropriate. If the bond ~~or other form of collateral security~~ is to be increased, the adjusted bond ~~or collateral security~~ shall be filed by the organization within thirty days of the date that notice of the required adjustment was mailed or otherwise delivered to it. Failure by any organization covered by such bond ~~or collateral security~~ to pay the full amount of payments in lieu of contributions when due, together with any applicable interest provided for in division (B)(5) of this section, shall render the surety liable on the bond ~~or collateral security~~ to the extent of the bond ~~or collateral security~~, as though the surety was the organization.

~~(c) Any securities accepted in lieu of surety bond by the director shall be deposited with the treasurer of state who shall have custody thereof and retain the same in the treasurer of state's possession, or release them, according to conditions prescribed by regulations of the director. Income from the securities, held in custody by the treasurer of state, shall accrue to the benefit of the depositor and shall be distributed to the depositor in the absence of any notification from the director that the depositor is in default on any payment owed to the director. The director may require the sale of any such bonds to the extent necessary to satisfy any unpaid payments in lieu of contributions, together with any applicable interest or forfeitures provided for in division (B)(5) of this section. The director shall require the employer within thirty days following any sale of deposited securities, under this subdivision, to deposit additional securities, surety bond, or combination of both, to make whole the employer's security deposit at the approved level. Any cash remaining from the sale of such securities may, at the discretion of the director, be refunded in whole or in part, or be paid into the unemployment compensation fund to cover future payments required of the organization.~~

~~(d) The required bond or deposit for any nonprofit organization, or group of such organizations approved by the director under division (D) of this section, that is determined by the director to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions effective beginning on and after January 1, 1996, but prior to January 1, 1998, and the required bond or deposit for any renewed elections under division (C)(2)(b) of this section effective during that period shall not exceed one million two hundred fifty thousand dollars. The required bond or deposit for any nonprofit organization, or group of such~~

~~organizations approved by the director under division (D) of this section, that is determined to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions effective on and after January 1, 1998, and the required bond or deposit for any renewed elections effective on and after January 1, 1998, shall not exceed two million dollars.~~

~~(3) If any nonprofit organization fails to file a bond or make a deposit, or to file a bond in an increased amount or to make whole the amount of a previously made deposit, as provided under this division, the director may terminate the organization's election to make payments in lieu of contributions effective for the quarter following such failure and the termination shall continue for not less than the remainder of that calendar year and the next calendar year, beginning with the quarter in which the termination becomes effective; except that the director may extend for good cause the applicable filing, deposit, or adjustment period by not more than thirty days.~~

(D)(1) Two or more nonprofit organizations that have become liable for payments in lieu of contributions, in accordance with division (A) of this section, may file a joint application to the director for the establishment of the group account for the purpose of sharing the cost of benefits paid that are attributable to service in the employ of those employers. Notwithstanding division (E) of section 4141.242 of the Revised Code, hospitals operated by this state or a political subdivision may participate in a group account with nonprofit organizations under the procedures set forth in this section. Each application shall identify and authorize a group representative to act as the group's agent for the purposes of this division.

(2) Upon the director's approval of the application, the director shall establish a group account for the employers effective as of the beginning of the calendar quarter in which the director receives the application and shall notify the group's representative of the effective date of the account. The account shall remain in effect for not less than two years and thereafter until terminated by the director or upon application by the group.

(3) Upon establishment of the account, each member of the group shall be liable, in the event that the group representative fails to pay any bill issued to it pursuant to division (B) of this section, for payments in lieu of contributions with respect to each calendar quarter in the amount that bears the same ratio to the total benefits paid in the quarter that are attributable to service performed in the employ of all members of the group as the total wages paid for service in employment by the member in the quarter bear to the total wages paid during the quarter for service performed in the employ of all members of the group.

(4) The director shall adopt regulations as considered necessary with respect to the following: applications for establishment, bonding, maintenance, and termination of group accounts that are authorized by this section; addition of new members to and withdrawal of active members from such accounts; and the determination of the amounts that are payable under this division by the group representative and in the event of default in payment by the group representative, members of the group, and the time and manner of payments.

Sec. 4505.06. (A)(1) Application for a certificate of title shall be made in a form prescribed by the registrar of motor vehicles and shall be sworn to before a notary public or other officer empowered to administer oaths. The application shall be filed with the clerk of any court of common pleas. An application for a certificate of title may be filed electronically by any electronic means approved by the registrar in any county with the clerk of the court of common pleas of that county. Any payments required by this chapter shall be considered as accompanying any electronically transmitted application when payment actually is received by the clerk. Payment of any fee or taxes may be made by electronic transfer of funds.

(2) The application for a certificate of title shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed in section 4505.09 of the Revised Code. The fee shall be retained by the clerk who issues the certificate of title and shall be distributed in accordance with that section. If a clerk of a court of common pleas, other than the clerk of the court of common pleas of an applicant's county of residence, issues a certificate of title to the applicant, the clerk shall transmit data related to the transaction to the automated title processing system.

(3) If a certificate of title previously has been issued for a motor vehicle in this state, the application for a certificate of title also shall be accompanied by that certificate of title duly assigned, unless otherwise provided in this chapter. If a certificate of title previously has not been issued for the motor vehicle in this state, the application, unless otherwise provided in this chapter, shall be accompanied by a manufacturer's or importer's certificate or by a certificate of title of another state from which the motor vehicle was brought into this state. If the application refers to a motor vehicle last previously registered in another state, the application also shall be accompanied by the physical inspection certificate required by section 4505.061 of the Revised Code. If the application is made by two persons regarding a motor vehicle in which they wish to establish joint ownership with right of survivorship, they may do so as provided in section 2131.12 of the Revised Code. If the applicant requests a designation of the

motor vehicle in beneficiary form so that upon the death of the owner of the motor vehicle, ownership of the motor vehicle will pass to a designated transfer-on-death beneficiary or beneficiaries, the applicant may do so as provided in section 2131.13 of the Revised Code. A person who establishes ownership of a motor vehicle that is transferable on death in accordance with section 2131.13 of the Revised Code may terminate that type of ownership or change the designation of the transfer-on-death beneficiary or beneficiaries by applying for a certificate of title pursuant to this section. The clerk shall retain the evidence of title presented by the applicant and on which the certificate of title is issued, except that, if an application for a certificate of title is filed electronically by an electronic motor vehicle dealer on behalf of the purchaser of a motor vehicle, the clerk shall retain the completed electronic record to which the dealer converted the certificate of title application and other required documents. The registrar, after consultation with the attorney general, shall adopt rules that govern the location at which, and the manner in which, are stored the actual application and all other documents relating to the transfer of a motor vehicle when an electronic motor vehicle dealer files the application for a certificate of title electronically on behalf of the purchaser. Not later than December 31, 2017, the registrar shall arrange for a service that enables all electronic motor vehicle dealers to file applications for certificates of title on behalf of purchasers of motor vehicles electronically by transferring the applications directly from the computer systems of the dealers to the clerk.

The clerk shall use reasonable diligence in ascertaining whether or not the facts in the application for a certificate of title are true by checking the application and documents accompanying it or the electronic record to which a dealer converted the application and accompanying documents with the records of motor vehicles in the clerk's office. If the clerk is satisfied that the applicant is the owner of the motor vehicle and that the application is in the proper form, the clerk, within five business days after the application is filed and except as provided in section 4505.021 of the Revised Code, shall issue a physical certificate of title over the clerk's signature and sealed with the clerk's seal, unless the applicant specifically requests the clerk not to issue a physical certificate of title and instead to issue an electronic certificate of title. For purposes of the transfer of a certificate of title, if the clerk is satisfied that the secured party has duly discharged a lien notation but has not canceled the lien notation with a clerk, the clerk may cancel the lien notation on the automated title processing system and notify the clerk of the county of origin.

(4) In the case of the sale of a motor vehicle to a general buyer or user

by a dealer, by a motor vehicle leasing dealer selling the motor vehicle to the lessee or, in a case in which the leasing dealer subleased the motor vehicle, the sublessee, at the end of the lease agreement or sublease agreement, or by a manufactured housing broker, the certificate of title shall be obtained in the name of the buyer by the dealer, leasing dealer, or manufactured housing broker, as the case may be, upon application signed by the buyer. The certificate of title shall be issued, or the process of entering the certificate of title application information into the automated title processing system if a physical certificate of title is not to be issued shall be completed, within five business days after the application for title is filed with the clerk. If the buyer of the motor vehicle previously leased the motor vehicle and is buying the motor vehicle at the end of the lease pursuant to that lease, the certificate of title shall be obtained in the name of the buyer by the motor vehicle leasing dealer who previously leased the motor vehicle to the buyer or by the motor vehicle leasing dealer who subleased the motor vehicle to the buyer under a sublease agreement.

In all other cases, except as provided in section 4505.032 and division (D)(2) of section 4505.11 of the Revised Code, such certificates shall be obtained by the buyer.

(5)(a)(i) If the certificate of title is being obtained in the name of the buyer by a motor vehicle dealer or motor vehicle leasing dealer and there is a security interest to be noted on the certificate of title, the dealer or leasing dealer shall submit the application for the certificate of title and payment of the applicable tax to a clerk within seven business days after the later of the delivery of the motor vehicle to the buyer or the date the dealer or leasing dealer obtains the manufacturer's or importer's certificate, or certificate of title issued in the name of the dealer or leasing dealer, for the motor vehicle. Submission of the application for the certificate of title and payment of the applicable tax within the required seven business days may be indicated by postmark or receipt by a clerk within that period.

(ii) Upon receipt of the certificate of title with the security interest noted on its face, the dealer or leasing dealer shall forward the certificate of title to the secured party at the location noted in the financing documents or otherwise specified by the secured party.

(iii) A motor vehicle dealer or motor vehicle leasing dealer is liable to a secured party for a late fee of ten dollars per day for each certificate of title application and payment of the applicable tax that is submitted to a clerk more than seven business days but less than twenty-one days after the later of the delivery of the motor vehicle to the buyer or the date the dealer or leasing dealer obtains the manufacturer's or importer's certificate, or

certificate of title issued in the name of the dealer or leasing dealer, for the motor vehicle and, from then on, twenty-five dollars per day until the application and applicable tax are submitted to a clerk.

(b) In all cases of transfer of a motor vehicle except the transfer of a manufactured home or mobile home, the application for certificate of title shall be filed within thirty days after the assignment or delivery of the motor vehicle.

(c) An application for a certificate of title for a new manufactured home shall be filed within thirty days after the delivery of the new manufactured home to the purchaser. The date of the delivery shall be the date on which an occupancy permit for the manufactured home is delivered to the purchaser of the home by the appropriate legal authority.

(d) An application for a certificate of title for a used manufactured home or a used mobile home shall be filed as follows:

(i) If a certificate of title for the used manufactured home or used mobile home was issued to the motor vehicle dealer prior to the sale of the manufactured or mobile home to the purchaser, the application for certificate of title shall be filed within thirty days after the date on which an occupancy permit for the manufactured or mobile home is delivered to the purchaser by the appropriate legal authority.

(ii) If the motor vehicle dealer has been designated by a secured party to display the manufactured or mobile home for sale, or to sell the manufactured or mobile home under section 4505.20 of the Revised Code, but the certificate of title has not been transferred by the secured party to the motor vehicle dealer, and the dealer has complied with the requirements of division (A) of section 4505.181 of the Revised Code, the application for certificate of title shall be filed within thirty days after the date on which the motor vehicle dealer obtains the certificate of title for the home from the secured party or the date on which an occupancy permit for the manufactured or mobile home is delivered to the purchaser by the appropriate legal authority, whichever occurs later.

(6) If an application for a certificate of title is not filed within the period specified in division (A)(5)(b), (c), or (d) of this section, the clerk shall collect a fee of five dollars for the issuance of the certificate, except that no such fee shall be required from a motor vehicle salvage dealer, as defined in division (A) of section 4738.01 of the Revised Code, who immediately surrenders the certificate of title for cancellation. The fee shall be in addition to all other fees established by this chapter, and shall be retained by the clerk. The registrar shall provide, on the certificate of title form prescribed by section 4505.07 of the Revised Code, language necessary to give

evidence of the date on which the assignment or delivery of the motor vehicle was made.

(7) As used in division (A) of this section, "lease agreement," "lessee," and "sublease agreement" have the same meanings as in section 4505.04 of the Revised Code and "new manufactured home," "used manufactured home," and "used mobile home" have the same meanings as in section 5739.0210 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) The clerk, except as provided in this section, shall refuse to accept for filing any application for a certificate of title and shall refuse to issue a certificate of title unless the dealer or the applicant, in cases in which the certificate shall be obtained by the buyer, submits with the application payment of the tax levied by or pursuant to Chapters 5739. and 5741. of the Revised Code based on the purchaser's county of residence. Upon payment of the tax in accordance with division (E) of this section, the clerk shall issue a receipt prescribed by the registrar and agreed upon by the tax commissioner showing payment of the tax or a receipt issued by the commissioner showing the payment of the tax. When submitting payment of the tax to the clerk, a dealer shall retain any discount to which the dealer is entitled under section 5739.12 of the Revised Code.

(2) For receiving and disbursing such taxes paid to the clerk by a resident of the clerk's county, the clerk may retain a poundage fee of one and one one-hundredth per cent, and the clerk shall pay the poundage fee into the certificate of title administration fund created by section 325.33 of the Revised Code. The clerk shall not retain a poundage fee from payments of taxes by persons who do not reside in the clerk's county.

A clerk, however, may retain from the taxes paid to the clerk an amount equal to the poundage fees associated with certificates of title issued by other clerks of courts of common pleas to applicants who reside in the first clerk's county. The registrar, in consultation with the tax commissioner and the clerks of the courts of common pleas, shall develop a report from the automated title processing system that informs each clerk of the amount of the poundage fees that the clerk is permitted to retain from those taxes because of certificates of title issued by the clerks of other counties to applicants who reside in the first clerk's county.

(3) In the case of casual sales of motor vehicles, as defined in section 4517.01 of the Revised Code, the price for the purpose of determining the tax shall be the purchase price on the assigned certificate of title, or assignment form prescribed by the registrar, executed by the seller and filed with the clerk by the buyer on a form to be prescribed by the registrar, which shall be prima-facie evidence of the amount for the determination of

the tax.

(4) Each county clerk shall forward to the ~~treasurer of state~~ registrar of motor vehicles all sales and use tax collections resulting from sales of motor vehicles, off-highway motorcycles, and all-purpose vehicles during a calendar week on or before the Friday following the close of that week. If, on any Friday, the offices of the clerk of courts or the state are not open for business, the tax shall be forwarded to the ~~treasurer of state~~ registrar on or before the next day on which the offices are open. Every remittance of tax under division (B)(4) of this section shall be accompanied by a remittance report in such form as the tax commissioner prescribes. Upon receipt of a tax remittance and remittance report, the ~~treasurer of state~~ registrar shall date stamp the report and forward it to the tax commissioner. If the tax due for any week is not remitted by a clerk of courts as required under division (B)(4) of this section, the commissioner may require the clerk to forfeit the poundage fees for the sales made during that week. The ~~treasurer of state~~ registrar may require the clerks of courts to transmit tax collections and remittance reports electronically.

(C)(1) If the transferor indicates on the certificate of title that the odometer reflects mileage in excess of the designed mechanical limit of the odometer, the clerk shall enter the phrase "exceeds mechanical limits" following the mileage designation. If the transferor indicates on the certificate of title that the odometer reading is not the actual mileage, the clerk shall enter the phrase "nonactual: warning - odometer discrepancy" following the mileage designation. The clerk shall use reasonable care in transferring the information supplied by the transferor, but is not liable for any errors or omissions of the clerk or those of the clerk's deputies in the performance of the clerk's duties created by this chapter.

The registrar shall prescribe an affidavit in which the transferor shall swear to the true selling price and, except as provided in this division, the true odometer reading of the motor vehicle. The registrar may prescribe an affidavit in which the seller and buyer provide information pertaining to the odometer reading of the motor vehicle in addition to that required by this section, as such information may be required by the United States secretary of transportation by rule prescribed under authority of subchapter IV of the "Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act," 86 Stat. 961 (1972), 15 U.S.C. 1981.

(2) Division (C)(1) of this section does not require the giving of information concerning the odometer and odometer reading of a motor vehicle when ownership of a motor vehicle is being transferred as a result of a bequest, under the laws of intestate succession, to a survivor pursuant to



section 2106.18, 2131.12, or 4505.10 of the Revised Code, to a transfer-on-death beneficiary or beneficiaries pursuant to section 2131.13 of the Revised Code, in connection with the creation of a security interest or for a vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating of more than sixteen thousand pounds.

(D) When the transfer to the applicant was made in some other state or in interstate commerce, the clerk, except as provided in this section, shall refuse to issue any certificate of title unless the tax imposed by or pursuant to Chapter 5741. of the Revised Code based on the purchaser's county of residence has been paid as evidenced by a receipt issued by the tax commissioner, or unless the applicant submits with the application payment of the tax. Upon payment of the tax in accordance with division (E) of this section, the clerk shall issue a receipt prescribed by the registrar and agreed upon by the tax commissioner, showing payment of the tax.

For receiving and disbursing such taxes paid to the clerk by a resident of the clerk's county, the clerk may retain a poundage fee of one and one one-hundredth per cent. The clerk shall not retain a poundage fee from payments of taxes by persons who do not reside in the clerk's county.

A clerk, however, may retain from the taxes paid to the clerk an amount equal to the poundage fees associated with certificates of title issued by other clerks of courts of common pleas to applicants who reside in the first clerk's county. The registrar, in consultation with the tax commissioner and the clerks of the courts of common pleas, shall develop a report from the automated title processing system that informs each clerk of the amount of the poundage fees that the clerk is permitted to retain from those taxes because of certificates of title issued by the clerks of other counties to applicants who reside in the first clerk's county.

When the vendor is not regularly engaged in the business of selling motor vehicles, the vendor shall not be required to purchase a vendor's license or make reports concerning those sales.

(E) The clerk shall accept any payment of a tax in cash, or by cashier's check, certified check, draft, money order, or teller check issued by any insured financial institution payable to the clerk and submitted with an application for a certificate of title under division (B) or (D) of this section. The clerk also may accept payment of the tax by corporate, business, or personal check, credit card, electronic transfer or wire transfer, debit card, or any other accepted form of payment made payable to the clerk. The clerk may require bonds, guarantees, or letters of credit to ensure the collection of corporate, business, or personal checks. Any service fee charged by a third party to a clerk for the use of any form of payment may be paid by the clerk

from the certificate of title administration fund created in section 325.33 of the Revised Code, or may be assessed by the clerk upon the applicant as an additional fee. Upon collection, the additional fees shall be paid by the clerk into that certificate of title administration fund.

The clerk shall make a good faith effort to collect any payment of taxes due but not made because the payment was returned or dishonored, but the clerk is not personally liable for the payment of uncollected taxes or uncollected fees. The clerk shall notify the tax commissioner of any such payment of taxes that is due but not made and shall furnish the information to the commissioner that the commissioner requires. The clerk shall deduct the amount of taxes due but not paid from the clerk's periodic remittance of tax payments, in accordance with procedures agreed upon by the tax commissioner. The commissioner may collect taxes due by assessment in the manner provided in section 5739.13 of the Revised Code.

Any person who presents payment that is returned or dishonored for any reason is liable to the clerk for payment of a penalty over and above the amount of the taxes due. The clerk shall determine the amount of the penalty, and the penalty shall be no greater than that amount necessary to compensate the clerk for banking charges, legal fees, or other expenses incurred by the clerk in collecting the returned or dishonored payment. The remedies and procedures provided in this section are in addition to any other available civil or criminal remedies. Subsequently collected penalties, poundage fees, and title fees, less any title fee due the state, from returned or dishonored payments collected by the clerk shall be paid into the certificate of title administration fund. Subsequently collected taxes, less poundage fees, shall be sent by the clerk to the ~~treasurer of state~~ registrar of motor vehicles at the next scheduled periodic remittance of tax payments, with information as the commissioner may require. The clerk may abate all or any part of any penalty assessed under this division.

(F) In the following cases, the clerk shall accept for filing an application and shall issue a certificate of title without requiring payment or evidence of payment of the tax:

(1) When the purchaser is this state or any of its political subdivisions, a church, or an organization whose purchases are exempted by section 5739.02 of the Revised Code;

(2) When the transaction in this state is not a retail sale as defined by section 5739.01 of the Revised Code;

(3) When the purchase is outside this state or in interstate commerce and the purpose of the purchaser is not to use, store, or consume within the meaning of section 5741.01 of the Revised Code;

(4) When the purchaser is the federal government;

(5) When the motor vehicle was purchased outside this state for use outside this state;

(6) When the motor vehicle is purchased by a nonresident under the circumstances described in division (B)(1) of section 5739.029 of the Revised Code, and upon presentation of a copy of the statement provided by that section, and a copy of the exemption certificate provided by section 5739.03 of the Revised Code.

(G) An application, as prescribed by the registrar and agreed to by the tax commissioner, shall be filled out and sworn to by the buyer of a motor vehicle in a casual sale. The application shall contain the following notice in bold lettering: "WARNING TO TRANSFEROR AND TRANSFEREE (SELLER AND BUYER): You are required by law to state the true selling price. A false statement is in violation of section 2921.13 of the Revised Code and is punishable by six months' imprisonment or a fine of up to one thousand dollars, or both. All transfers are audited by the department of taxation. The seller and buyer must provide any information requested by the department of taxation. The buyer may be assessed any additional tax found to be due."

(H) For sales of manufactured homes or mobile homes occurring on or after January 1, 2000, the clerk shall accept for filing, pursuant to Chapter 5739. of the Revised Code, an application for a certificate of title for a manufactured home or mobile home without requiring payment of any tax pursuant to section 5739.02, 5741.021, 5741.022, or 5741.023 of the Revised Code, or a receipt issued by the tax commissioner showing payment of the tax. For sales of manufactured homes or mobile homes occurring on or after January 1, 2000, the applicant shall pay to the clerk an additional fee of five dollars for each certificate of title issued by the clerk for a manufactured or mobile home pursuant to division (H) of section 4505.11 of the Revised Code and for each certificate of title issued upon transfer of ownership of the home. The clerk shall credit the fee to the county certificate of title administration fund, and the fee shall be used to pay the expenses of archiving those certificates pursuant to division (A) of section 4505.08 and division (H)(3) of section 4505.11 of the Revised Code. The tax commissioner shall administer any tax on a manufactured or mobile home pursuant to Chapters 5739. and 5741. of the Revised Code.

(I) Every clerk shall have the capability to transact by electronic means all procedures and transactions relating to the issuance of motor vehicle certificates of title that are described in the Revised Code as being accomplished by electronic means.

Sec. 4509.62. ~~Proof~~ A person may effectuate proof of financial responsibility ~~may be evidenced by the certificate of the treasurer of state that the person named therein has deposited with him~~ depositing with the registrar of motor vehicles thirty thousand dollars in money ~~or bonds of the United States, of this state, or of a political subdivision of this state at their par or face value.~~ The ~~treasurer of state~~ registrar shall not accept any such deposit ~~and issue a certificate therefor and the registrar shall not accept such certificate~~ unless it is accompanied by evidence that there are no unsatisfied judgments against the depositor in the county where the depositor resides.

The financial responsibility custodial fund is created, which shall be in the custody of the treasurer of state but shall not be part of the state treasury. All money deposited under this section shall be credited to that fund.

Sec. 4509.63. The deposit provided for in section 4509.62 of the Revised Code shall be held by the ~~treasurer of state~~ registrar of motor vehicles to satisfy, in accordance with sections 4509.01 to 4509.78, inclusive, of the Revised Code, any execution on a judgment, against the person making the deposit, for damages, including damages for care and loss of services, because of bodily injury to or death of any person, or for damages because of injury to property, including the loss of use thereof, resulting from the ownership, maintenance, or use of a motor vehicle after such deposit was made. Money ~~or securities~~ so deposited shall not be subject to attachment or execution unless such attachment or execution arises out of a suit for damages as described in this section.

Sec. 4509.65. The registrar of motor vehicles shall consent to the cancellation of any bond or certificate of insurance or ~~the registrar shall direct and the treasurer of state shall~~ return any money ~~or securities~~ to the person entitled thereto upon the substitution and acceptance of other adequate proof of financial responsibility in accordance with sections 4509.01 to 4509.78, inclusive, of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4509.67. (A) The registrar of motor vehicles shall, upon request, consent to the immediate cancellation of any bond or certificate of insurance, ~~or shall direct and the treasurer of state shall~~ return to the person entitled any money ~~or securities~~ deposited under sections 4509.01 to 4509.78 of the Revised Code, as proof of financial responsibility, or ~~the registrar shall~~ waive the requirement of filing proof, in any of the following events:

(1) At any time after three years from the date such proof was required when, during the three years preceding the request, the registrar has not received record of a conviction or bail forfeiture which would require or permit the suspension or revocation of the license, registration or

nonresident's operating privilege of the person by or for whom such proof was furnished and the person's motor vehicle registration has not been suspended for a violation of section 4509.101 of the Revised Code;

(2) In the event of the death of the person on whose behalf such proof was filed or the permanent incapacity of such person to operate a motor vehicle;

(3) In the event the person who has given proof surrenders ~~his~~ the person's license and registration to the registrar.

(B) The registrar shall not consent to the cancellation of any bond or the return of any money ~~or securities~~ if any action for damages upon a liability covered by such proof is pending, or any judgment upon any such liability is unsatisfied, or in the event the person who has filed such bond or deposited such money ~~or securities~~ has within two years immediately preceding such request been involved as a driver or owner in any ~~motor vehicle~~ motor vehicle accident resulting in injury to the person or property of others. An affidavit of the applicant as to the nonexistence of such facts, or that ~~he~~ the applicant has been released from all liability, or has been finally adjudicated not liable, for such injury may be accepted as evidence thereof in the absence of evidence to the contrary in the records of the registrar.

(C) Whenever any person whose proof has been canceled or returned under division (A)(3) of this section applies for a license or registration within a period of three years from the date proof was originally required, any such application shall be refused unless the applicant re-establishes proof of financial responsibility for the remainder of the three-year period.

Sec. 4710.03. Nothing in this chapter applies to any of the following:

(A) The federal national mortgage association; the federal home loan mortgage corporation; a bank, bank holding company, trust company, savings and loan association, credit union, savings bank, or credit card bank, that is regulated by the office of the comptroller of currency, ~~office of thrift supervision~~, federal reserve, federal deposit insurance corporation, national credit union administration, or division of financial institutions; or to subsidiaries of any of these entities;

(B) Debt adjusting incurred in the practice of law in this state;

(C) A person that incidentally engages in debt adjusting to adjust the indebtedness owed to that person;

(D) A registrant as defined in section 1321.51 of the Revised Code;

(E) A registrant or licensee as both are defined in section 1322.01 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4749.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Private investigator" means any person who engages in the

business of private investigation.

(B) "Business of private investigation" means, except when performed by one excluded under division (H) of this section, the conducting, for hire, in person or through a partner or employees, of any investigation relevant to any crime or wrong done or threatened, or to obtain information on the identity, habits, conduct, movements, whereabouts, affiliations, transactions, reputation, credibility, or character of any person, or to locate and recover lost or stolen property, or to determine the cause of or responsibility for any libel or slander, or any fire, accident, or damage to property, or to secure evidence for use in any legislative, administrative, or judicial investigation or proceeding.

(C) "Security guard provider" means any person who engages in the business of security services.

(D) "Business of security services" means either of the following:

(1) Furnishing, for hire, watchpersons, guards, private patrol officers, or other persons whose primary duties are to protect persons or property;

(2) Furnishing, for hire, guard dogs, or armored motor vehicle security services, in connection with the protection of persons or property.

(E) "Class A license" means a license issued under section 4749.03 of the Revised Code that qualifies the person issued the license to engage in the business of private investigation and the business of security services.

(F) "Class B license" means a license issued under section 4749.03 of the Revised Code that qualifies the person issued the license to engage only in the business of private investigation.

(G) "Class C license" means a license issued under section 4749.03 of the Revised Code that qualifies the person issued the license to engage only in the business of security services.

(H) "Private investigator," "business of private investigation," "security guard provider," and "business of security services" do not include:

(1) Public officers and employees whose official duties require them to engage in investigatory activities;

(2) Attorneys at law or any expert hired by an attorney at law for consultation or litigation purposes;

(3) A consumer reporting agency, as defined in the "Fair Credit Reporting Act," 84 Stat. 1128, 15 U.S.C.A. 1681a, as amended, provided that the consumer reporting agency is in compliance with the requirements of that act and that the agency's activities are confined to any of the following:

(a) The issuance of consumer credit reports;

(b) The conducting of limited background investigations that pertain

only to a client's prospective tenant and that are engaged in with the prior written consent of the prospective tenant;

(c) The business of pre-employment background investigation. As used in division (H)(3)(c) of this section, "business of pre-employment background investigation" means, and is limited to, furnishing for hire, in person or through a partner or employees, the conducting of limited background investigations, in-person interviews, telephone interviews, or written inquiries that pertain only to a client's prospective employee and the employee's employment and that are engaged in with the prior written consent of the prospective employee.

(4) Certified public insurance adjusters that hold a certificate of authority issued pursuant to sections 3951.01 to 3951.09 of the Revised Code, while the adjuster is investigating the cause of or responsibility for a fire, accident, or other damage to property with respect to a claim or claims for loss or damage under a policy of insurance covering real or personal property;

(5) Personnel placement services and persons who act as employees of such entities engaged in investigating matters related to personnel placement activities;

(6) An employee in the regular course of the employee's employment, engaged in investigating matters pertinent to the business of the employee's employer or protecting property in the possession of the employee's employer, provided the employer is deducting all applicable state and federal employment taxes on behalf of the employee and neither the employer nor the employee is employed by, associated with, or acting for or on behalf of any private investigator or security guard provider;

(7) Any better business bureau or similar organization or any of its employees while engaged in the maintenance of the quality of business activities relating to consumer sales and services;

(8) An accountant who is registered or certified under Chapter 4701. of the Revised Code or any of the accountant's employees while engaged in activities for which the accountant is certified or registered;

(9) Any person who, for hire or otherwise, conducts genealogical research in this state.

As used in division (H)(9) of this section, "genealogical research" means the determination of the origins and descent of families, including the identification of individuals, their family relationships, and the biographical details of their lives. "Genealogical research" does not include furnishing for hire services for locating missing persons or natural or birth parents or children.

(10) Any person residing in this state who conducts research for the purpose of locating the last known owner of unclaimed funds, provided that the person is in compliance with Chapter 169. of the Revised Code and rules adopted thereunder. The exemption set forth in division (H)(10) of this section applies only to the extent that the person is conducting research for the purpose of locating the last known owner of unclaimed funds.

As used in division (H)(10) of this section, "owner" and "unclaimed funds" have the same meanings as in section 169.01 of the Revised Code.

(11) A professional engineer who is registered under Chapter 4733. of the Revised Code or any of his employees.

As used in division (H)(11) of this section and notwithstanding division (I) of this section, "employee" has the same meaning as in section 4101.01 of the Revised Code.

(12) Any person residing in this state who, for hire or otherwise, conducts research for the purpose of locating persons to whom the state of Ohio owes money in the form of warrants, as defined in ~~division (S) of~~ section 131.01 of the Revised Code, that the state voided but subsequently reissues.

(13) An independent insurance adjuster who, as an individual, an independent contractor, an employee of an independent contractor, adjustment bureau association, corporation, insurer, partnership, local recording agent, managing general agent, or self-insurer, engages in the business of independent insurance adjustment, or any person who supervises the handling of claims except while acting as an employee of an insurer licensed in this state while handling claims pertaining to specific policies written by that insurer.

As used in division (H)(13) of this section, "independent insurance adjustment" means conducting investigations to determine the cause of or circumstances concerning a fire, accident, bodily injury, or damage to real or personal property; determining the extent of damage of that fire, accident, injury, or property damage; securing evidence for use in a legislative, administrative, or judicial investigation or proceeding, adjusting losses; and adjusting or settling claims, including the investigation, adjustment, denial, establishment of damages, negotiation, settlement, or payment of claims in connection with insurance contractors, self-insured programs, or other similar insurance programs. "Independent adjuster" does not include either of the following:

(a) An attorney who adjusts insurance losses incidental to the practice of law and who does not advertise or represent that the attorney is an independent insurance adjuster;



(b) A licensed agent or general agent of an insurer licensed in this state who processes undisputed or uncontested losses for insurers under policies issued by that agent or general agent.

(14) Except for a commissioned peace officer who engages in the business of private investigation or compensates others who engage in the business of private investigation or the business of security services or both, any commissioned peace officer as defined in division (B) of section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(I) "Employee" means every person who may be required or directed by any employer, in consideration of direct or indirect gain or profit, to engage in any employment, or to go, or work, or be at any time in any place of employment, provided that the employer of the employee deducts all applicable state and federal employment taxes on behalf of the employee.

Sec. 4763.13. (A) In engaging in appraisal activities, a person certified, registered, or licensed under this chapter shall comply with the applicable standards prescribed by the board of governors of the federal reserve system, the federal deposit insurance corporation, the comptroller of the currency, ~~the office of thrift supervision~~, the national credit union administration, and the resolution trust corporation in connection with federally related transactions under the jurisdiction of the applicable agency or instrumentality. A certificate holder, registrant, and licensee also shall comply with the uniform standards of professional appraisal practice, as adopted by the appraisal standards board of the appraisal foundation and such other standards adopted by the real estate appraiser board, to the extent that those standards do not conflict with applicable federal standards in connection with a particular federally related transaction.

(B) The terms "state-licensed residential real estate appraiser," "state-certified residential real estate appraiser," "state-certified general real estate appraiser," and "state-registered real estate appraiser assistant" shall be used to refer only to those persons who have been issued the applicable certificate, registration, or license or renewal certificate, registration, or license pursuant to this chapter. None of these terms shall be used following or in connection with the name or signature of a partnership, corporation, or association or in a manner that could be interpreted as referring to a person other than the person to whom the certificate, registration, or license has been issued. No person shall fail to comply with this division.

(C) No person, other than a certificate holder, a registrant, or a licensee, shall assume or use a title, designation, or abbreviation that is likely to create the impression that the person possesses certification, registration, or licensure under this chapter, provided that professional designations

containing the term "certified appraiser" and being used on or before July 26, 1989, shall not be construed as being misleading under this division. No person other than a person certified or licensed under this chapter shall describe or refer to an appraisal or other evaluation of real estate located in this state as being certified.

(D) The terms "state-certified or state-licensed real estate appraisal report," "state-certified or state-licensed appraisal report," or "state-certified or state-licensed appraisal" shall be used to refer only to those real estate appraisals conducted by a certificate holder or licensee as a disinterested and unbiased third party provided that the certificate holder or licensee provides certification with the appraisal report and provided further that if a licensee is providing the appraisal, such terms shall only be used if the licensee is acting within the scope of the licensee's license. No person shall fail to comply with this division.

(E) Nothing in this chapter shall preclude a partnership, corporation, or association which employs, retains, or engages the services of a certificate holder or licensee to advertise that the partnership, corporation, or association offers state-certified or state-licensed appraisals through a certificate holder or licensee if the advertisement clearly states such fact in accordance with guidelines for such advertisements established by rule of the real estate appraiser board.

(F) Except as otherwise provided in section 4763.19 of the Revised Code, nothing in this chapter shall preclude a person who is not licensed or certified under this chapter from appraising real estate for compensation.

Sec. 5725.17. (A) In addition to any other penalty imposed by this chapter or Chapter 5703. of the Revised Code, the following penalties shall apply:

(1) If a dealer in intangibles fails to make and furnish to the tax commissioner the report required by section 5725.14 of the Revised Code, within the time fixed by that section, a penalty shall be imposed equal to the greater of fifty dollars per month or fraction of a month, not to exceed five hundred dollars, or five per cent per month or fraction of a month, not to exceed fifty per cent, of the tax required to be shown on the report, for each month or fraction of a month elapsing between the due date, including extensions of the due date, and the date on which the report is filed.

(2) If a dealer in intangibles fails to pay any amounts of the tax levied by division (D) of section 5707.03 of the Revised Code by the dates prescribed for payment, a penalty shall be imposed equal to the greater of ~~the penalty due under division (F) of section 5725.22 of the Revised Code, for which this penalty shall be a substitute~~ (a) five per cent of the taxes due,

if payment is made within ten calendar days of the date shown on the tax bill, or ten per cent of the taxes due, if payment is not made within ten days of such date, or (b) two times the interest charged under section 5725.221 of the Revised Code for the delinquent payment.

(3) If a dealer in intangibles submits a report required by section 5725.14 of the Revised Code that is marked, defaced, or otherwise designed by the dealer to be a frivolous protest or an attempt to delay or impede the administration of the tax levied by division (D) of section 5707.03 of the Revised Code, a penalty shall be imposed equal to the greater of one hundred dollars or twenty-five per cent of the tax required to be shown on the report.

(4) If a dealer in intangibles makes a fraudulent attempt to evade the reporting or payment of the tax levied by division (D) of section 5707.03 of the Revised Code, a penalty shall be imposed equal to the greater of one thousand dollars or one hundred per cent of the tax required to be shown on the report required by section 5725.14 of the Revised Code.

(5) If any person makes a false or fraudulent claim for abatement or refund of the tax levied by division (D) of section 5707.03 of the Revised Code, a penalty shall be imposed equal to the greater of one thousand dollars or one hundred per cent of the claim. The penalty imposed by this division, any abatement or refund on the claim, and interest on any refund from the date of the refund, may be assessed under section 5725.15 of the Revised Code or added by the tax commissioner as tax, penalty, and interest due from the tax levied by division (D) of section 5707.03 of the Revised Code, without regard to whether the person making the claim is otherwise subject to the tax, and without regard to any time limitation for assessment.

(B) Each penalty imposed under division (A) of this section shall be in addition to any other penalty imposed under that division. All or part of any penalty imposed under division (A) of this section may be abated by the commissioner.

Sec. 5725.22. (A) The treasurer of state shall maintain ~~an intangible property tax list of taxes levied by section 5707.03 of the Revised Code and certified by the tax commissioner pursuant to sections 5711.13, 5725.08, 5725.16, and 5727.15 of the Revised Code, and a separate list of taxes levied by section 5725.18 of the Revised Code and certified for assessment~~ by the superintendent of insurance pursuant to section 5725.20 of the Revised Code.

~~(B)(1) With respect to taxes levied under section 5725.18 of the Revised Code, the treasurer of state, upon receipt of an assessment, shall compute the taxes at the rates prescribed by law and enter the taxes on the proper tax~~

~~list.~~(B) The treasurer of state shall collect, and the taxpayer shall pay, all ~~such~~ taxes levied under section 5725.18 of the Revised Code and any interest applicable thereto. Payments may be made ~~by mail, in person,~~ electronically or by any other means authorized by the treasurer of state. ~~The~~ Whenever the superintendent of insurance submits an electronic call for data, the treasurer of state shall ~~render a daily itemized statement electronically submit~~ to the superintendent ~~of insurance of the data requested, including~~ the amount of taxes collected and the name of the domestic insurance company from whom collected. The treasurer of state may adopt rules concerning the methods and timeliness of payments under this division.

~~(2) With respect to taxes levied under section 5707.03 of the Revised Code, any assessment certified to the treasurer of state shall reflect the taxes computed at the rates prescribed by law. Upon receipt of such an assessment, the treasurer shall enter the taxes on the proper tax list. The tax commissioner shall collect, and the taxpayer shall pay, all such taxes and any interest applicable thereto. Payments may be made by mail, in person, or by any other means authorized by the commissioner. The commissioner shall immediately forward to the treasurer any payments received under this division, together with any information necessary for the treasurer to properly credit such payments. The commissioner may adopt rules concerning the method and timeliness of payments under this division.~~

(C) Each tax bill issued pursuant to this section shall separately reflect the taxes due, interest, if any, due date, and any other information considered necessary. ~~With respect to taxes levied under section 5725.18 of the Revised Code, the~~ The last day on which payment may be made without penalty shall be the fifteenth day of June, unless that day is not a business day as defined in section 5709.40 of the Revised Code, in which case the payment may be made on the next business day. ~~With respect to taxes levied under section 5707.03 of the Revised Code, the last day on which payment may be made without penalty shall be at least twenty but not more than thirty days from the date of mailing the tax bill.~~ The treasurer of state ~~or tax commissioner, as appropriate,~~ shall issue the tax bill ~~and, if the tax bill is issued by mail, the mailing thereof shall be prima facie evidence of receipt thereof by the taxpayer to the taxpayer electronically through the department of insurance's web site.~~

The treasurer ~~or commissioner, as appropriate,~~ of state shall refund taxes as provided in this section, but no refund shall be made to a taxpayer having a delinquent claim certified pursuant to this section that remains unpaid. The treasurer ~~or commissioner~~ of state may consult the attorney-

general regarding such claims. Refunds shall be paid from the tax refund fund created by section 5703.052 of the Revised Code.

~~(D)(1) Within twenty days after receipt of any preliminary assessment of taxes levied under section 5725.18 of the Revised Code~~ Unless an exigency exists, the treasurer of state shall issue a tax bill within twenty days after receipt of an assessment certified by the superintendent of insurance under section 5725.20 of the Revised Code, but if such ~~preliminary~~ assessment reflects a late filed tax return, the treasurer of state shall add interest as provided in division (A) of section 5725.221 of the Revised Code and issue a tax bill. In the case of an exigency, the treasurer of state shall issue the tax bill as soon as possible and may extend the due date for payment of the tax prescribed by division (C) of this section.

(2) After receipt of any amended or final assessment of taxes ~~levied under section 5725.18 of the Revised Code~~ received from the superintendent of insurance pursuant to section 5725.20 of the Revised Code, the treasurer of state shall ascertain the difference between the total taxes computed on such assessment and the total taxes computed on the most recent assessment certified for the same tax year. If the difference is a deficiency, the treasurer of state shall add interest as provided in division (B)(1) of section 5725.221 of the Revised Code and issue a tax bill, with payment due thirty days after the date of the bill is issued. ~~Unless an exigency exists, the treasurer shall issue the tax bill on or before the fifteenth day of May. In the case of an exigency, the treasurer shall issue the tax bill as soon as possible after the fifteenth day of May and may extend the due date for payment of the tax prescribed by division (C) of this section.~~ If the difference is an excess, the treasurer of state shall add interest as provided in division (B)(2) of section 5725.221 of the Revised Code and certify the name of the taxpayer and the amount to be refunded to the director of budget and management for payment to the taxpayer. If the taxpayer has a deficiency for one tax year and an excess for another tax year, or any combination thereof for more than two tax years, the treasurer of state may determine the net result after adding interest, if applicable, and, depending on such result, proceed to issue a tax bill or certify a refund.

~~(E)(1) Except as provided in division (E)(2) of this section, within twenty days after certifying to the treasurer of state an amended or final assessment, or a preliminary assessment of a dealer in intangibles that has failed to file a report or disclose taxable property, the tax commissioner shall ascertain the difference between the total taxes computed on such assessment and the total taxes computed on the most recent assessment certified for the same tax year, if any. If the difference is a deficiency, the~~

~~commissioner shall add interest as provided in division (B)(1) of section 5725.221 of the Revised Code and issue a tax bill. If the difference is an excess, the commissioner shall add interest as provided in division (B)(2) of section 5725.221 of the Revised Code and certify the name of the taxpayer and the amount to be refunded to the director of budget and management for payment to the taxpayer. If the taxpayer has a deficiency for one tax year and excess for another tax year, or any combination thereof for more than two tax years, the commissioner may determine the net result after adding interest, if applicable, and, depending on such result, proceed to mail a tax bill or certify a refund.~~

~~(2) The tax commissioner may issue a tax bill for any deficiency resulting from an assessment at the time the commissioner issues the assessment.~~

~~(F) With respect to taxes levied under section 5707.03 of the Revised Code, if a taxpayer fails to pay all taxes and interest, if any, on or before the due date shown on the tax bill but makes payment within ten calendar days of such date, the tax commissioner shall add a penalty equal to five per cent of the taxes due. If payment is not made within ten days of such date, the commissioner shall add a penalty equal to ten per cent of the taxes due. The commissioner shall prepare a delinquent claim for each tax bill on which penalties were added and certify such claims to the attorney general for collection. For each claim certified by the commissioner, the attorney general shall proceed to collect the delinquent taxes, penalties, and interest thereon in the manner prescribed by law.~~

~~(G) With respect to taxes levied under section 5725.18 of the Revised Code, if (E) If a taxpayer fails to pay all taxes and interest, if any, on or before the due date shown on the tax bill issued by the treasurer of state, the treasurer of state shall add a penalty equal to five hundred dollars for each month the taxpayer fails to pay all taxes and interest due. The treasurer of state may add an additional penalty, not to exceed ten per cent of the taxes and interest due, if the taxpayer fails to demonstrate that the taxpayer made a good faith effort to pay all taxes and interest on or before the due date shown on the tax bill. The treasurer of state shall prepare a delinquent claim for each tax bill on which penalties were added and certify such claims to the attorney general for collection. The attorney general shall transmit a copy of each claim certified by the treasurer of state to the superintendent of insurance. For each claim certified by the treasurer of state, the attorney general shall proceed to collect the delinquent taxes, penalties, and interest thereon in the manner prescribed by law.~~

Sec. 5727.25. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section,

within forty-five days after the last day of March, June, September, and December, each natural gas company or combined company subject to the excise tax imposed by section 5727.24 of the Revised Code shall file a return with the tax commissioner, in such form as the ~~tax~~ commissioner prescribes, and pay the full amount of the tax due on its taxable gross receipts for the preceding calendar quarter, ~~except that the first payment of this tax shall be made on or before November 15, 2000, for the five-month period of May 1, 2000, to September 30, 2000.~~ All payments made under this division shall be made ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically in accordance with section 5727.311 of the Revised Code.

(B) Any natural gas company or combined company subject to the excise tax imposed by this section that has an annual tax liability for the preceding calendar year ending on the thirty-first day of December of less than three hundred twenty-five thousand dollars may elect to file an annual return with the tax commissioner, in such form as the ~~tax~~ commissioner prescribes, for the next year. A company that elects to file an annual return for the calendar year shall file the return and remit the taxes due on its taxable gross receipts within forty-five days after the thirty-first day of December. ~~The first payment of the tax under this division shall be made on or before February 14, 2001, for the period of May 1, 2000, to December 31, 2000.~~ The minimum tax for a natural gas company or combined company subject to this division shall be fifty dollars, and the company shall not be required to remit the tax due ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically.

(C) A return required to be filed under division (A) or (B) of this section shall show the amount of tax due from the company for the period covered by the return and any other information as prescribed by the tax commissioner. A return shall be considered filed when received by the ~~tax~~ commissioner. The commissioner may extend the time for making and filing returns and paying the tax.

(D) Any natural gas company or combined company that fails to file a return or pay the full amount of the tax due within the period prescribed under this section shall pay an additional charge of fifty dollars or ten per cent of the tax required to be paid for the reporting period, whichever is greater. If any tax due is not paid timely in accordance with this section, the company liable for the tax shall pay interest, calculated at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code, from the date the tax payment was due to the date of payment or to the date an assessment was issued, whichever occurs first. The tax commissioner may collect any additional charge or interest imposed by this section by assessment in the manner provided in section 5727.26 of the Revised Code. The commissioner

may abate all or a portion of the additional charge and may adopt rules governing such abatements.

(E) ~~The tax commissioner shall immediately forward to the treasurer of state any amounts that the commissioner receives under this section.~~ The taxes, additional charges, penalties, and interest collected under sections 5727.24 to 5727.29 of the Revised Code shall be credited in accordance with section 5727.45 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5727.31. (A) Each public utility subject to the excise tax imposed by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code, annually, on or before the first day of August, shall file with the tax commissioner a statement in such form as the commissioner prescribes and shall pay any amount due.

(B)(1) Annually, on or before the fifteenth day of October of the current year, each public utility whose estimated excise taxes for the current year as based upon the statement required to be filed in that year by division (A) of this section are one thousand dollars or more shall file with the commissioner a report, in such form as the commissioner prescribes, showing the amount of excise tax estimated to be charged or levied pursuant to law for the current year upon the basis of such annual statement, and shall remit a portion of the estimated excise taxes shown to be due by the report. The portion of the estimated excise taxes due at the time the report is filed shall be one-third of its total excise taxes estimated to be charged or levied for the current year based upon the annual statement filed under division (A) of this section.

(2) Annually, on or before the first day of March and June, each public utility whose excise taxes as based upon its last preceding annual statement filed under division (A) of this section prior to the first day of January were one thousand dollars or more shall file with the commissioner a report, in such form as the commissioner prescribes, showing the amount of excise tax charged or levied pursuant to law upon the basis of such annual statement, and shall remit a portion of the excise taxes shown to be due by each such report. The portion of the excise taxes due at the time each such report is filed shall be one-third of its total excise taxes so charged or levied based upon such annual statement.

(C) Any public utility subject to the excise taxes imposed by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code whose tax as certified under section 5727.38 of the Revised Code in a year equals or exceeds the amount specified for that year in section 5727.311 of the Revised Code shall make the payments required under this section in the second ensuing and each succeeding year in the manner prescribed by section 5727.311 of the Revised Code, except as otherwise prescribed by that section.



(D)(1) For purposes of this section, a report required to be filed under division (B) of this section is considered filed when it is received by the tax commissioner.

(2) For purposes of this section and sections 5727.311 and 5727.42 of the Revised Code, remittance of an excise tax required to be made under this section is considered to be made when the remittance is received by the ~~treasurer of state or~~ tax commissioner, or when credited to an account designated by the treasurer of state for the receipt of tax remittances.

Sec. 5727.311. (A) Any public utility subject to an excise tax imposed by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code whose tax equals or exceeds fifty thousand dollars shall make each payment required under division (B) of section 5727.31 of the Revised Code for the second ensuing and each succeeding year ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically as prescribed by division (C) of this section.

If the tax in each of two consecutive years is less than fifty thousand dollars, the public utility is relieved of the requirement to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically for the year that next follows the second of the consecutive years in which the tax certified is less than fifty thousand dollars, and is relieved of that requirement for each succeeding year unless the tax in a subsequent year equals or exceeds fifty thousand dollars.

(B) The tax commissioner shall notify each public utility required by this section or section 5727.25 of the Revised Code to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically of the public utility's obligation to do so ~~and shall maintain an updated list of those public utilities~~. Failure by the ~~tax~~ commissioner to notify a public utility subject to this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically does not relieve the public utility of its obligation to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ in that manner.

(C) Public utilities required by this section or section 5727.25 of the Revised Code to remit periodic payments ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically shall remit such payments ~~to the treasurer of state in the manner prescribed by rules adopted by the treasurer of state under section 113.061 of the Revised Code~~ in the manner prescribed by the tax commissioner. The electronic payment of public utility excise taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ does not affect a public utility's obligation to file the annual statement and periodic reports in the manner and at the times prescribed by section 5727.31 of the Revised Code.

A public utility required by this section or section 5727.25 of the Revised Code to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically may

apply to the ~~tax~~ commissioner in the manner prescribed by the commissioner to be excused from that requirement. The commissioner may excuse the public utility from electronic remittance ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ for good cause shown for the period of time requested by the public utility or for a portion of that period. The commissioner shall notify the public utility of the commissioner's decision as soon as is practicable.

(D) If a public utility required by this section or section 5727.25 of the Revised Code to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically remits those taxes by some means other than ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically as prescribed by this section ~~and the rules adopted by the treasurer of state~~, and the tax commissioner determines that the failure to remit taxes as required was not due to reasonable cause or was due to willful neglect, the commissioner may impose an additional charge on the public utility equal to five per cent of the amount of the taxes required to be paid ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically, but not to exceed five thousand dollars. Any additional charge imposed under this section is in addition to any other penalty or charge imposed under this chapter, and shall be considered as revenue arising from excise taxes imposed by this chapter.

No additional charge shall be assessed under this division against a public utility that has been notified of its obligation to remit taxes electronically under this section and that remits its first two tax payments after such notification by some other means ~~other than electronic funds transfer~~. The additional charge may be assessed upon the remittance of any subsequent tax payment that the public utility remits by some means other than ~~electronic funds transfer~~ electronically.

Sec. 5727.42. (A) ~~The treasurer of state shall notify the tax commissioner of any payment of the excise tax imposed by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code.~~ The ~~tax~~ commissioner shall collect the excise tax imposed by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code and the taxpayer shall pay all taxes and any penalties thereon. Payments of the tax may be made by mail, in person, ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically if required to do so by section 5727.311 of the Revised Code, or by any other means authorized by the commissioner. The commissioner may adopt rules concerning the methods and timeliness of payment.

(B) Each tax assessment issued pursuant to this section shall separately reflect the taxes and any penalty due, and any other information considered necessary. The commissioner shall mail the assessment to the taxpayer, and the mailing of it shall be prima-facie evidence of receipt thereof by the taxpayer.

(C) The commissioner shall refund taxes levied and payments made for

the tax imposed by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code as provided in this section, but no refund shall be made to a taxpayer having a delinquent claim certified pursuant to this section that remains unpaid. The commissioner may consult the attorney general regarding such claims.

(D) After receiving any excise tax annual statement for the tax imposed by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code, the commissioner shall:

(1) Ascertain the difference between the total taxes owed and the sum of all payments made for that year.

(2) If the difference is a deficiency, the commissioner shall issue an assessment.

(3) If the difference is an excess, the commissioner shall ~~notify the director of budget and management and~~ issue a refund of that amount to the taxpayer. If the amount of the refund is less than that claimed by the taxpayer, the taxpayer, within sixty days of the issuance of the refund, may provide to the commissioner additional information to support the claim or may request a hearing. Upon receiving such information or request within that time, the commissioner shall follow the same procedures set forth in divisions (C) and (D) of section 5703.70 of the Revised Code for the determination of refund applications.

If the taxpayer has a deficiency for one tax year and an excess for another tax year, or any combination thereof for more than two years, the commissioner may determine the net result and, depending on such result, proceed to issue an assessment or certify a refund.

(E) If a taxpayer fails to pay the amount of taxes required to be paid, or fails to make an estimated payment on or before the due date prescribed in division (B) of section 5727.31 of the Revised Code, the commissioner shall impose a penalty in the amount of fifteen per cent of the unpaid amount, and the commissioner shall issue an assessment for the unpaid amount and penalty. Unless a timely petition for reassessment is filed under section 5727.47 of the Revised Code, the attorney general shall proceed to collect the delinquent taxes and penalties thereon in the manner prescribed by law and notify the commissioner of all collections.

Sec. 5727.47. (A) Notice of each assessment certified or issued pursuant to section 5727.23 or 5727.38 of the Revised Code shall be mailed to the public utility, and its mailing shall be prima-facie evidence of its receipt by the public utility to which it is addressed. With the notice, the tax commissioner shall provide instructions on how to petition for reassessment and request a hearing on the petition. If a public utility objects to such an assessment, it may file with the commissioner, either personally or by certified mail, within sixty days after the mailing of the notice of assessment

a written petition for reassessment signed by the utility's authorized agent having knowledge of the facts. The date the commissioner receives the petition shall be considered the date of filing. The petition shall indicate the utility's objections, but additional objections may be raised in writing if received by the commissioner prior to the date shown on the final determination.

In the case of a petition seeking a reduction in taxable value filed with respect to an assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code, the petitioner shall state in the petition the total amount of reduction in taxable value sought by the petitioner. If the petitioner objects to the percentage of true value at which taxable property is assessed by the commissioner, the petitioner shall state in the petition the total amount of reduction in taxable value sought both with and without regard to the objection pertaining to the percentage of true value at which its taxable property is assessed. If a petitioner objects to the commissioner's apportionment of the taxable value of the petitioner's taxable property, the petitioner shall distinctly state in the petition that the petitioner objects to the commissioner's apportionment, and, within forty-five days after filing the petition for reassessment, shall submit the petitioner's proposed apportionment of the taxable value of its taxable property among taxing districts. If a petitioner that objects to the commissioner's apportionment fails to state its objections to that apportionment in its petition for reassessment or fails to submit its proposed apportionment within forty-five days after filing the petition for reassessment, the commissioner shall dismiss the petitioner's objection to the commissioner's apportionment, and the taxable value of the petitioner's taxable property, subject to any adjustment to taxable value pursuant to the petition or appeal, shall be apportioned in the manner used by the commissioner in the preliminary or amended preliminary assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code.

If an additional objection seeking a reduction in taxable value in excess of the reduction stated in the original petition is properly and timely raised with respect to an assessment issued under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code, the petitioner shall state the total amount of the reduction in taxable value sought in the additional objection both with and without regard to any reduction in taxable value pertaining to the percentage of true value at which taxable property is assessed. If a petitioner fails to state the reduction in taxable value sought in the original petition or in additional objections properly raised after the petition is filed, the commissioner shall notify the petitioner of the failure ~~by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section

5703.37 of the Revised Code. If the petitioner fails to notify the commissioner in writing of the reduction in taxable value sought in the petition or in an additional objection within thirty days after receiving the commissioner's notice, the commissioner shall dismiss the petition or the additional objection in which that reduction is sought.

(B)(1) Subject to divisions (B)(2) and (3) of this section, a public utility filing a petition for reassessment regarding an assessment certified or issued under section 5727.23 or 5727.38 of the Revised Code shall pay the tax with respect to the assessment objected to as required by law. The acceptance of any tax payment by the ~~treasurer of state~~, tax commissioner, or any county treasurer shall not prejudice any claim for taxes on final determination by the commissioner or final decision by the board of tax appeals or any court.

(2) If a public utility properly and timely files a petition for reassessment regarding an assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code, the petitioner shall pay the tax as prescribed by divisions (B)(2)(a), (b), and (c) of this section:

(a) If the petitioner does not object to the commissioner's apportionment of the taxable value of the petitioner's taxable property, the petitioner is not required to pay the part of the tax otherwise due on the taxable value that the petitioner seeks to have reduced, subject to division (B)(2)(c) of this section.

(b) If the petitioner objects to the commissioner's apportionment of the taxable value of the petitioner's taxable property, the petitioner is not required to pay the tax otherwise due on the part of the taxable value apportioned to any taxing district that the petitioner objects to, subject to division (B)(2)(c) of this section. If, pursuant to division (A) of this section, the petitioner has, in a proper and timely manner, apportioned taxable value to a taxing district to which the commissioner did not apportion the petitioner's taxable value, the petitioner shall pay the tax due on the taxable value that the petitioner has apportioned to the taxing district, subject to division (B)(2)(c) of this section.

(c) If a petitioner objects to the percentage of true value at which taxable property is assessed by the commissioner, the petitioner shall pay the tax due on the basis of the percentage of true value at which the public utility's taxable property is assessed by the commissioner. In any case, the petitioner's payment of tax shall not be less than the amount of tax due based on the taxable value reflected on the last appeal notice issued by the commissioner under division (C) of this section. Until the county auditor receives notification under division (E) of this section and proceeds under section 5727.471 of the Revised Code to issue any refund that is found to be due, the county auditor shall not issue a refund for any increase in the

reduction in taxable value that is sought by a petitioner later than forty-five days after the petitioner files the original petition as required under division (A) of this section.

(3) Any part of the tax that, under division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, is not paid shall be collected upon receipt of the notification as provided in section 5727.471 of the Revised Code with interest thereon computed in the same manner as interest is computed under division (E) of section 5715.19 of the Revised Code, subject to any correction of the assessment by the commissioner under division (E) of this section or the final judgment of the board of tax appeals or a court to which the board's final judgment is appealed. The penalty imposed under section 323.121 of the Revised Code shall apply only to the unpaid portion of the tax if the petitioner's tax payment is less than the amount of tax due based on the taxable value reflected on the last appeal notice issued by the commissioner under division (C) of this section.

(C) Upon receipt of a properly filed petition for reassessment with respect to an assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code, the tax commissioner shall notify the treasurer of state or the auditor of each county to which the assessment objected to has been certified. In the case of a petition with respect to an assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code, the commissioner shall issue an appeal notice within thirty days after receiving the amount of the taxable value reduction and apportionment changes sought by the petitioner in the original petition or in any additional objections properly and timely raised by the petitioner. The appeal notice shall indicate the amount of the reduction in taxable value sought in the petition or in the additional objections and the extent to which the reduction in taxable value and any change in apportionment requested by the petitioner would affect the commissioner's apportionment of the taxable value among taxing districts in the county as shown in the assessment. If a petitioner is seeking a reduction in taxable value on the basis of a lower percentage of true value than the percentage at which the commissioner assessed the petitioner's taxable property, the appeal notice shall indicate the reduction in taxable value sought by the petitioner without regard to the reduction sought on the basis of the lower percentage and shall indicate that the petitioner is required to pay tax on the reduced taxable value determined without regard to the reduction sought on the basis of a lower percentage of true value, as provided under division (B)(2)(c) of this section. The appeal notice shall include a statement that the reduced taxable value and the apportionment indicated in the notice are not final and are subject to adjustment by the commissioner or by the board of tax appeals or a court on

appeal. If the commissioner finds an error in the appeal notice, the commissioner may amend the notice, but the notice is only for informational and tax payment purposes; the notice is not subject to appeal by any person. The commissioner also shall mail a copy of the appeal notice to the petitioner. Upon the request of a taxing authority, the county auditor may disclose to the taxing authority the extent to which a reduction in taxable value sought by a petitioner would affect the apportionment of taxable value to the taxing district or districts under the taxing authority's jurisdiction, but such a disclosure does not constitute a notice required by law to be given for the purpose of section 5717.02 of the Revised Code.

(D) If the petitioner requests a hearing on the petition, the tax commissioner shall assign a time and place for the hearing on the petition and notify the petitioner of such time and place, but the commissioner may continue the hearing from time to time as necessary.

(E) The tax commissioner may make corrections to the assessment as the commissioner finds proper. The commissioner shall serve a copy of the commissioner's final determination on the petitioner in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code. The commissioner's decision in the matter shall be final, subject to appeal under section 5717.02 of the Revised Code. With respect to a final determination issued for an assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code, the commissioner also shall transmit a copy of the final determination to the applicable county auditor. In the absence of any further appeal, or when a decision of the board of tax appeals or of any court to which the decision has been appealed becomes final, the commissioner shall notify the public utility and, as appropriate, shall proceed under section 5727.42 of the Revised Code, or notify the applicable county auditor, who shall proceed under section 5727.471 of the Revised Code.

The notification made under this division is not subject to further appeal.

(F) On appeal, no adjustment shall be made in the tax commissioner's assessment certified under section 5727.23 of the Revised Code that reduces the taxable value of a petitioner's taxable property by an amount that exceeds the reduction sought by the petitioner in its petition for reassessment or in any additional objections properly and timely raised after the petition is filed with the commissioner.

Sec. 5727.53. The taxes, fees, and penalties provided by this chapter that are remitted to the ~~treasurer of state~~ tax commissioner may be recovered by an action brought in the name of the state in the court of common pleas of Franklin county, or of any county in which such public utility is doing

business, or in which the line of any railroad company is located, and such court of common pleas shall have jurisdiction of the action regardless of the amount involved. The attorney general, on request of the tax commissioner, shall institute such action in the court of common pleas of Franklin county or of any of such counties the commissioner directs. Sums recovered in any such action shall be paid into the state treasury in the same manner as the tax.

Sec. 5727.81. (A) For the purpose of raising revenue to fund the needs of this state and its local governments, an excise tax is hereby levied and imposed on an electric distribution company for all electricity distributed by such company at the following rates per kilowatt hour of electricity distributed in a thirty-day period by the company through a meter of an end user in this state:

KILOWATT HOURS DISTRIBUTED TO AN END USER	RATE PER KILOWATT HOUR
For the first 2,000	\$.00465
For the next 2,001 to 15,000	\$.00419
For 15,001 and above	\$.00363

If no meter is used to measure the kilowatt hours of electricity distributed by the company, the rates shall apply to the estimated kilowatt hours of electricity distributed to an unmetered location in this state.

The electric distribution company shall base the monthly tax on the kilowatt hours of electricity distributed to an end user through the meter of the end user that is not measured for a thirty-day period by dividing the days in the measurement period into the total kilowatt hours measured during the measurement period to obtain a daily average usage. The tax shall be determined by obtaining the sum of divisions (A)(1), (2), and (3) of this section and multiplying that amount by the number of days in the measurement period:

(1) Multiplying \$0.00465 per kilowatt hour for the first sixty-seven kilowatt hours distributed using a daily average;

(2) Multiplying \$0.00419 for the next sixty-eight to five hundred kilowatt hours distributed using a daily average;

(3) Multiplying \$0.00363 for the remaining kilowatt hours distributed using a daily average.

Except as provided in division (C) of this section, the electric distribution company shall pay the tax to the tax commissioner in accordance with section 5727.82 of the Revised Code, unless required to remit each tax payment ~~by electronic funds transfer to the treasurer of state~~ electronically in accordance with section 5727.83 of the Revised Code.



Only the distribution of electricity through a meter of an end user in this state shall be used by the electric distribution company to compute the amount or estimated amount of tax due. In the event a meter is not actually read for a measurement period, the estimated kilowatt hours distributed by an electric distribution company to bill for its distribution charges shall be used.

(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, each electric distribution company shall pay the tax imposed by this section in all of the following circumstances:

(1) The electricity is distributed by the company through a meter of an end user in this state;

(2) The company is distributing electricity through a meter located in another state, but the electricity is consumed in this state in the manner prescribed by the tax commissioner;

(3) The company is distributing electricity in this state without the use of a meter, but the electricity is consumed in this state as estimated and in the manner prescribed by the tax commissioner.

(C)(1) As used in division (C) of this section:

(a) "Total price of electricity" means the aggregate value in money of anything paid or transferred, or promised to be paid or transferred, to obtain electricity or electric service, including but not limited to the value paid or promised to be paid for the transmission or distribution of electricity and for transition costs as described in Chapter 4928. of the Revised Code.

(b) "Package" means the provision or the acquisition, at a combined price, of electricity with other services or products, or any combination thereof, such as natural gas or other fuels; energy management products, software, and services; machinery and equipment acquisition; and financing agreements.

(c) "Single location" means a facility located on contiguous property separated only by a roadway, railway, or waterway.

(2) Division (C) of this section applies to any commercial or industrial purchaser's receipt of electricity through a meter of an end user in this state or through more than one meter at a single location in this state in a quantity that exceeds forty-five million kilowatt hours of electricity over the course of the preceding calendar year, or any commercial or industrial purchaser that will consume more than forty-five million kilowatt hours of electricity over the course of the succeeding twelve months as estimated by the tax commissioner. The tax commissioner shall make such an estimate upon the written request by an applicant for registration as a self-assessing purchaser under this division. ~~For the meter reading period including July 1, 2008,~~

~~through the meter reading period including December 31, 2010, such a purchaser may elect to self-assess the excise tax imposed by this section at the rate of \$.00075 per kilowatt hour on the first five hundred four million kilowatt hours distributed to that meter or location during the registration year, and a percentage of the total price of all electricity distributed to that meter or location equal to three and one-half per cent. For the meter reading period including January 1, 2011, and thereafter, such~~ Such a purchaser may elect to self-assess the excise tax imposed by this section at the rate of \$.00257 per kilowatt hour for the first five hundred million kilowatt hours, and \$.001832 per kilowatt hour for each kilowatt hour in excess of five hundred million kilowatt hours, distributed to that meter or location during the registration year.

A qualified end user that receives electricity through a meter of an end user in this state or through more than one meter at a single location in this state and that consumes, over the course of the previous calendar year, more than forty-five million kilowatt hours in other than its qualifying manufacturing process, may elect to self-assess the tax as allowed by this division with respect to the electricity used in other than its qualifying manufacturing process.

Payment of the tax shall be made directly to the tax commissioner in accordance with divisions (A)(4) and (5) of section 5727.82 of the Revised Code, or ~~the treasurer of state~~ in accordance with section 5727.83 of the Revised Code. If the electric distribution company serving the self-assessing purchaser is a municipal electric utility and the purchaser is within the municipal corporation's corporate limits, payment shall be made to such municipal corporation's general fund and reports shall be filed in accordance with divisions (A)(4) and (5) of section 5727.82 of the Revised Code, except that "municipal corporation" shall be substituted for "~~treasurer of state~~" and "tax commissioner." A self-assessing purchaser that pays the excise tax as provided in this division shall not be required to pay the tax to the electric distribution company from which its electricity is distributed. If a self-assessing purchaser's receipt of electricity is not subject to the tax as measured under this division, the tax on the receipt of such electricity shall be measured and paid as provided in division (A) of this section.

(3) In the case of the acquisition of a package, unless the elements of the package are separately stated isolating the total price of electricity from the price of the remaining elements of the package, the tax imposed under this section applies to the entire price of the package. If the elements of the package are separately stated, the tax imposed under this section applies to the total price of the electricity.

(4) Any electric supplier that sells electricity as part of a package shall separately state to the purchaser the total price of the electricity and, upon request by the tax commissioner, the total price of each of the other elements of the package.

(5) The tax commissioner may adopt rules relating to the computation of the total price of electricity with respect to self-assessing purchasers, which may include rules to establish the total price of electricity purchased as part of a package.

(6) An annual application for registration as a self-assessing purchaser shall be made for each qualifying meter or location on a form prescribed by the tax commissioner. The registration year begins on the first day of May and ends on the following thirtieth day of April. Persons may apply after the first day of May for the remainder of the registration year. In the case of an applicant applying on the basis of an estimated consumption of forty-five million kilowatt hours over the course of the succeeding twelve months, the applicant shall provide such information as the tax commissioner considers to be necessary to estimate such consumption. At the time of making the application and by the first day of May of each year, a self-assessing purchaser shall pay a fee of five hundred dollars to the tax commissioner, ~~or to the treasurer of state as provided in section 5727.83 of the Revised Code,~~ for each qualifying meter or location. The tax commissioner shall immediately pay to the treasurer of state all amounts that the tax commissioner receives under this section. The treasurer of state shall deposit such amounts into the kilowatt hour excise tax administration fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. Money in the fund shall be used to defray the tax commissioner's cost in administering the tax owed under section 5727.81 of the Revised Code by self-assessing purchasers. After the application is approved by the tax commissioner, the registration shall remain in effect for the current registration year, or until canceled by the registrant upon written notification to the commissioner of the election to pay the tax in accordance with division (A) of this section, or until canceled by the tax commissioner for not paying the tax or fee under division (C) of this section or for not meeting the qualifications in division (C)(2) of this section. The tax commissioner shall give written notice to the electric distribution company from which electricity is delivered to a self-assessing purchaser of the purchaser's self-assessing status, and the electric distribution company is relieved of the obligation to pay the tax imposed by division (A) of this section for electricity distributed to that self-assessing purchaser until it is notified by the tax commissioner that the self-assessing purchaser's registration is canceled. Within fifteen days of notification of the

canceled registration, the electric distribution company shall be responsible for payment of the tax imposed by division (A) of this section on electricity distributed to a purchaser that is no longer registered as a self-assessing purchaser. A self-assessing purchaser with a canceled registration must file a report and remit the tax imposed by division (A) of this section on all electricity it receives for any measurement period prior to the tax being reported and paid by the electric distribution company. A self-assessing purchaser whose registration is canceled by the tax commissioner is not eligible to register as a self-assessing purchaser for two years after the registration is canceled.

(7) If the tax commissioner cancels the self-assessing registration of a purchaser registered on the basis of its estimated consumption because the purchaser does not consume at least forty-five million kilowatt hours of electricity over the course of the twelve-month period for which the estimate was made, the tax commissioner shall assess and collect from the purchaser the difference between (a) the amount of tax that would have been payable under division (A) of this section on the electricity distributed to the purchaser during that period and (b) the amount of tax paid by the purchaser on such electricity pursuant to division (C)(2) of this section. The assessment shall be paid within sixty days after the tax commissioner issues it, regardless of whether the purchaser files a petition for reassessment under section 5727.89 of the Revised Code covering that period. If the purchaser does not pay the assessment within the time prescribed, the amount assessed is subject to the additional charge and the interest prescribed by divisions (B) and (C) of section 5727.82 of the Revised Code, and is subject to assessment under section 5727.89 of the Revised Code. If the purchaser is a qualified end user, division (C)(7) of this section applies only to electricity it consumes in other than its qualifying manufacturing process.

(D) The tax imposed by this section does not apply to:

(1) The distribution or obtaining of any kilowatt hours of electricity to or by any of the following:

(a) The federal government;

(b) An end user located at a federal facility that uses electricity for the enrichment of uranium;

(c) A qualified regeneration meter;

(d) An end user for any day the end user is a qualified end user;

(e) An end user if the electricity is generated by an electric generation facility that is primarily dedicated to providing electricity to the electric-consuming facilities of the end user, that is sized so as to not exceed one hundred per cent of the customer-generator's annual requirements for

electric energy at the time of interconnection, that is physically interconnected and integrated with the electric-consuming facilities of the end user, and that is located on the same property on which the end user's electric-consuming facilities are situated or on property that is contiguous to the property on which the end user's electric-consuming facilities are situated.

(2) Kilowatt hours of electricity generated by a self-generator if the electric generating facility is sized so as not to exceed one hundred per cent of the customer-generator's annual requirements for electric energy at the time of interconnection.

The exemption under division (D)(1)(d) of this section for a qualified end user only applies to the manufacturing location where the qualified end user uses electricity in a chlor-alkali manufacturing process or where the qualified end user uses more than three million kilowatt hours per day in an electrochemical manufacturing process. As used in division (D) of this section, "customer-generator" and "self-generator" have the same meanings as in section 4928.01 of the Revised Code.

(E) All revenue arising from the tax imposed by this section shall be credited to the general revenue fund except as provided by division (C) of this section and section 5727.82 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5727.811. (A) For the purpose of raising revenue to fund the needs of this state and its local governments, an excise tax is hereby levied on every natural gas distribution company for all natural gas volumes billed by, or on behalf of, the company ~~beginning with the measurement period that includes July 1, 2001.~~ Except as provided in divisions (C) or (D) of this section, the tax shall be levied at the following rates per MCF of natural gas distributed by the company through a meter of an end user in this state:

MCF DISTRIBUTED TO AN END USER	RATE PER MCF
For the first 100 MCF per month	\$.1593
For the next 101 to 2000 MCF per month	\$.0877
For 2001 and above MCF per month	\$.0411

If no meter is used to measure the MCF of natural gas distributed by the company, the rates shall apply to the estimated MCF of natural gas distributed to an unmetered location in this state.

(B) A natural gas distribution company shall base the tax on the MCF of natural gas distributed to an end user through the meter of the end user in this state that is estimated to be consumed by the end user as reflected on the end user's customer statement from the natural gas distribution company. ~~Until January 1, 2003, the natural gas distribution company shall pay the tax~~

~~levied by this section to the treasurer of state in accordance with section 5727.82 of the Revised Code. Beginning January 1, 2003, the~~ The natural gas distribution company shall pay the tax levied by this section to the tax commissioner in accordance with section 5727.82 of the Revised Code unless required to remit payment to the treasurer of state in accordance with section 5727.83 of the Revised Code.

(C) A natural gas distribution company with seventy thousand customers or less may elect to apply the rates specified in division (A) of this section to the aggregate of the natural gas distributed by the company through the meter of all its customers in this state, and upon such election, this method shall be used to determine the amount of tax to be paid by such company.

(D) A natural gas distribution company shall pay the tax imposed by this section at the rate of \$.02 per MCF of natural gas distributed by the company through the meter of a flex customer. The natural gas distribution company correspondingly shall reduce the per MCF rate that it charges the flex customer for natural gas distribution services by \$.02 per MCF of natural gas distributed to the flex customer.

(E) Except as provided in division (F) of this section, each natural gas distribution company shall pay the tax imposed by this section in all of the following circumstances:

(1) The natural gas is distributed by the company through a meter of an end user in this state;

(2) The natural gas distribution company is distributing natural gas through a meter located in another state, but the natural gas is consumed in this state in the manner prescribed by the tax commissioner;

(3) The natural gas distribution company is distributing natural gas in this state without the use of a meter, but the natural gas is consumed in this state as estimated and in the manner prescribed by the tax commissioner.

(F) The tax levied by this section does not apply to the distribution of natural gas to the federal government, or natural gas produced by an end user in this state that is consumed by that end user or its affiliates and is not distributed through the facilities of a natural gas company.

(G) All revenue arising from the tax imposed by this section shall be credited to the general revenue fund.

Sec. 5727.82. (A)(1) Except as provided in divisions (A)(3) and (D) of this section, by the twentieth day of each month, each electric distribution company required to pay the tax imposed by section 5727.81 of the Revised Code shall file with the tax commissioner a return as prescribed by the tax commissioner and shall make payment of the full amount of tax due for the

preceding month. ~~The first payment of this tax shall be made on or before June 20, 2001.~~ The electric distribution company shall make payment to the tax commissioner unless required to remit ~~each tax~~ the payment ~~by electronic funds transfer to the treasurer of state~~ electronically as provided in section 5727.83 of the Revised Code.

(2) By the twentieth day of May, August, November, and February, each natural gas distribution company required to pay the tax imposed by section 5727.811 of the Revised Code shall file with the tax commissioner a return as prescribed by the tax commissioner and shall make payment to the tax commissioner, ~~or to the treasurer of state as provided in section 5727.83 of the Revised Code,~~ of the full amount of tax due for the preceding quarter. ~~The first payment of this tax shall be made on or before November 20, 2001, for the quarter ending September 30, 2001.~~

(3) If the electric distribution company required to pay the tax imposed by section 5727.81 of the Revised Code is a municipal electric utility, it may retain in its general fund that portion of the tax on the kilowatt hours distributed to end users located within the boundaries of the municipal corporation. However, the municipal electric utility shall make payment in accordance with division (A)(1) of this section of the tax due on the kilowatt hours distributed to end users located outside the boundaries of the municipal corporation.

(4) By the twentieth day of each month, each self-assessing purchaser that under division (C) of section 5727.81 of the Revised Code pays directly to the tax commissioner ~~or the treasurer of state~~ the tax imposed by section 5727.81 of the Revised Code shall file with the tax commissioner a return as prescribed by the tax commissioner and shall make payment of the full amount of the tax due for the preceding month.

(5) As prescribed by the tax commissioner, a return shall be signed by the company or self-assessing purchaser required to file it, or an authorized employee, officer, or agent of the company or purchaser. The return shall be deemed filed when received by the tax commissioner.

(B) Any natural gas distribution company, electric distribution company, or self-assessing purchaser required by this section to file a return who fails to file it and pay the tax within the period prescribed shall pay an additional charge of fifty dollars or ten per cent of the tax required to be paid for the reporting period, whichever is greater. The tax commissioner may collect the additional charge by assessment pursuant to section 5727.89 of the Revised Code. The commissioner may abate all or a portion of the additional charge and may adopt rules governing such abatements.

(C) If any tax due is not paid timely in accordance with this section, the

natural gas distribution company, electric distribution company, or self-assessing purchaser liable for the tax shall pay interest, calculated at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code, from the date the tax payment was due to the date of payment or to the date an assessment is issued, whichever occurs first. Interest shall be paid in the same manner as the tax, and the commissioner may collect the interest by assessment pursuant to section 5727.89 of the Revised Code.

(D) Not later than the tenth day of each month, a qualified end user not making the election to self-assess under division (C) of section 5727.81 of the Revised Code shall report in writing to the electric distribution company that distributes electricity to the end user the kilowatt hours that were consumed as a qualified end user in a qualifying manufacturing process for the prior month and the number of days, if any, on which the end user was not a qualified end user. For each calendar day during that month, a qualified end user shall report the kilowatt hours that were not used in a qualifying manufacturing process. For each calendar day the end user was not a qualified end user, the end user shall report in writing to the electric distribution company the total number of kilowatt hours used on that day, and the electric distribution company shall pay the tax imposed under section 5727.81 of the Revised Code on each kilowatt hour that was not distributed to a qualified end user in a qualifying manufacturing process. The electric distribution company may rely in good faith on a qualified end user's report filed under this division. If it is determined that the end user was not a qualified end user for any calendar day or the quantity of electricity used by the qualified end user in a qualifying manufacturing process was overstated, the tax commissioner shall assess and collect any tax imposed under section 5727.81 of the Revised Code directly from the qualified end user. As requested by the commissioner, each end user reporting to an electric distribution company that it is a qualified end user shall provide documentation to the commissioner that establishes the volume of electricity consumed daily by the qualified end user and the total number of kilowatt hours consumed in a qualifying manufacturing process.

~~(E) The tax commissioner shall immediately pay to the treasurer of state all amounts that the tax commissioner receives under this section. The treasurer of state shall credit such amounts in accordance with this chapter.~~

Sec. 5727.83. (A) A natural gas distribution company, an electric distribution company, or a self-assessing purchaser shall remit each tax payment ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically as prescribed by divisions (B) and (C) of this section.

The tax commissioner shall notify each natural gas distribution



company, electric distribution company, and self-assessing purchaser of the obligation to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer, shall maintain an updated list of those companies and purchasers, and shall timely certify to the treasurer of state the list and any additions thereto or deletions therefrom electronically by using the Ohio business gateway, as defined in section 718.01 of the Revised Code, or another means of electronic payment.~~ Failure by the ~~tax~~ commissioner to notify a company or self-assessing purchaser subject to this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer electronically~~ does not relieve the company or self-assessing purchaser of its obligation to remit taxes in that manner.

(B) A natural gas distribution company, an electric distribution company, or a self-assessing purchaser required by this section to remit payments ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically shall remit such payments ~~to the treasurer of state in the manner prescribed by rules adopted by the treasurer of state under section 113.061 of the Revised Code, and on or before the dates specified under section 5727.82 of the Revised Code.~~ The payment of taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically does not affect a company's or self-assessing purchaser's obligation to file a return as required under section 5727.82 of the Revised Code.

(C) A natural gas distribution company, an electric distribution company, or a self-assessing purchaser required by this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically may apply to the ~~treasurer of state tax commissioner~~ treasurer of state commissioner in the manner prescribed by the ~~treasurer of state commissioner~~ to be excused from that requirement. The ~~treasurer of state commissioner~~ may excuse the company or self-assessing purchaser from electronic remittance ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ for good cause shown for the period of time requested by the company or self-assessing purchaser or for a portion of that period. The ~~treasurer of state commissioner~~ shall notify the ~~tax commissioner and the~~ company or self-assessing purchaser of the ~~treasurer of state's commissioner's~~ decision as soon as is practicable.

(D) If a natural gas distribution company, an electric distribution company, or a self-assessing purchaser required by this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically remits those taxes by some means other than ~~by electronic funds transfer electronically~~ as prescribed by this section ~~and the rules adopted by the treasurer of state, and the treasurer of state tax commissioner~~ determines that such failure was not due to reasonable cause or was due to willful neglect, the ~~treasurer of state shall notify the tax commissioner of the failure to remit by electronic funds transfer and shall provide the commissioner with any information used in making that determination.~~ The tax commissioner may collect an additional

charge by assessment in the manner prescribed by section 5727.89 of the Revised Code. The additional charge shall equal five per cent of the amount of the taxes required to be paid ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically, but shall not exceed five thousand dollars. Any additional charge assessed under this section is in addition to any other penalty or charge imposed under this chapter, and shall be considered as revenue arising from the tax imposed under this chapter. The tax commissioner may abate all or a portion of such a charge and may adopt rules governing such abatements.

No additional charge shall be assessed under this division against a natural gas distribution company, an electric distribution company, or a self-assessing purchaser that has been notified of its obligation to remit taxes electronically under this section and that remits its first two tax payments after such notification by some other means ~~other than electronic funds transfer~~. The additional charge may be assessed upon the remittance of any subsequent tax payment that the company or purchaser remits by some means other than ~~electronic funds transfer~~ electronically.

Sec. 5733.022. (A) Subject to division (C) of this section, if a taxpayer's total liability for taxes imposed by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code, after reduction for all nonrefundable credits allowed the taxpayer, ~~for tax year 1992 or 1993 exceeds one hundred thousand dollars, the taxpayer shall remit each tax payment for tax year 1994 to the treasurer of state by electronic funds transfer as prescribed by divisions (B) and (C) of this section.~~ Subject to division (C) of this section, if a taxpayer's total liability for taxes, after reduction for all nonrefundable credits allowed the taxpayer, exceeds one hundred thousand dollars for tax year 1993, the taxpayer shall remit each tax payment for tax year 1995 by electronic funds transfer as prescribed by divisions (B) and (C) of this section. If a taxpayer's total liability for taxes, after reduction for all nonrefundable credits allowed the taxpayer, exceeds seventy five thousand dollars for tax year 1994, the taxpayer shall remit each tax payment for tax year 1996 by electronic funds transfer as prescribed by divisions (B) and (C) of this section. For tax year 1997 and any succeeding tax year, if a taxpayer's total liability for taxes, after reduction for all nonrefundable credits allowed the taxpayer, exceeds fifty thousand dollars for the second preceding tax year, the taxpayer shall remit each tax payment for the tax year ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically as prescribed by divisions (B) and (C) of this section.

The tax commissioner shall notify each taxpayer required to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically of the taxpayer's obligation to do so, ~~shall maintain an updated list of those taxpayers, and shall provide the list and any additions thereto or deletions therefrom to the treasurer of state.~~

Failure by the ~~tax~~ commissioner to notify a taxpayer subject to this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically does not relieve the taxpayer of its obligation to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ in that manner.

(B) Taxpayers required by this section to remit payments ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically shall remit such payments ~~to the treasurer of state~~ in the manner prescribed by ~~rules adopted by the treasurer under section 113.061 of the Revised Code~~ the tax commissioner.

Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, the electronic payment of taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ does not affect a taxpayer's obligation to file the annual corporation report or the declaration of estimated tax report as required under sections 5733.02 and 5733.021 of the Revised Code. ~~If the taxpayer remits estimated tax payments in a manner, designated by rule of the treasurer of state, that permits the inclusion of all information necessary for the treasurer of state to process the tax payment, the taxpayer need not file the declaration of estimated tax report as required by section 5733.021 of the Revised Code.~~

(C) If two or more taxpayers have elected or are required to file a combined report under section 5733.052 of the Revised Code, the tax liability of those taxpayers for purposes of division (A) of this section is the aggregate tax liability of those taxpayers after reduction for nonrefundable credits allowed the taxpayers.

(D) A taxpayer required by this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically may apply to the ~~treasurer of state~~ tax commissioner in the manner prescribed by the ~~treasurer~~ commissioner to be excused from that requirement. The ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner may excuse the taxpayer from electronic remittance ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ for good cause shown for the period of time requested by the taxpayer or for a portion of that period. The ~~treasurer~~ commissioner shall notify the ~~tax commissioner~~ and the taxpayer of the ~~treasurer's~~ commissioner's decision as soon as is practicable.

(E) If a taxpayer required by this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically remits those taxes by some means other than ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically as prescribed by this section ~~and the rules adopted by the treasurer of state~~, and the ~~treasurer~~ tax commissioner determines that such failure was not due to reasonable cause or was due to willful neglect, the ~~treasurer~~ shall notify the ~~tax commissioner~~ of the failure ~~to remit by electronic funds transfer and shall provide the commissioner with any information used in making that determination~~. The tax commissioner may collect an additional charge by assessment in the manner

prescribed by section 5733.11 of the Revised Code. The additional charge shall equal five per cent of the amount of the taxes or estimated tax payments required to be paid ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically, but shall not exceed five thousand dollars. Any additional charge assessed under this section is in addition to any other penalty or charge imposed under this chapter, and shall be considered as revenue arising from the taxes imposed under this chapter. The ~~tax~~ commissioner may remit all or a portion of such a charge and may adopt rules governing such remission.

No additional charge shall be assessed under this division against a taxpayer that has been notified of its obligation to remit taxes electronically under this section and that remits its first two tax payments after such notification by some other means ~~other than electronic funds transfer~~. The additional charge may be assessed upon the remittance of any subsequent tax payment that the taxpayer remits by some means other than ~~electronic funds transfer~~ electronically.

Sec. 5735.03. Except as provided in division (C)(2) of section 5735.02 of the Revised Code, every motor fuel dealer shall file with the tax commissioner a surety bond of not less than five thousand dollars, but may be required by the tax commissioner to submit a surety bond equal to three months' average tax liability, on a form approved by and with a surety satisfactory to the commissioner, upon which the motor fuel dealer shall be the principal obligor and the state shall be the obligee, conditioned upon the prompt filing of true reports and the payment by the motor fuel dealer to the ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner of all motor fuel excise taxes levied by the state, provided that after notice is received from the state by the surety of the delinquency of any taxes, if the surety pays the taxes within thirty days after the receipt of the notice no penalties or interest shall be charged against the surety. If the surety does not pay the taxes within thirty days, but does pay within ninety days from the date of the receipt of notice from the state by the surety, no penalty shall be assessed against the surety but the surety shall pay interest at the rate of six per cent per annum on the unpaid taxes from the date the taxes are due and payable. If the surety does not pay within ninety days then the surety shall be liable for interest and penalties, and the tax commissioner may cancel all bonds issued by the surety.

The commissioner may increase or reduce the amount of the bond required to be filed by any licensed motor fuel dealer. If the commissioner finds that it is necessary to increase the bond to assure payment of the tax, the bond may be increased to an amount equal to three months/average liability or fifty thousand dollars, whichever is greater.

If liability upon the bond thus filed by the motor fuel dealer with the

commissioner is discharged or reduced, whether by judgment rendered, payment made, or otherwise, or if, in the opinion of the commissioner any surety on the bond theretofore given has become unsatisfactory or unacceptable, the commissioner may require the motor fuel dealer to file a new bond with satisfactory sureties in the same amount, and if a new bond is not filed the commissioner shall forthwith cancel the license of the motor fuel dealer. If a new bond is furnished by the motor fuel dealer, the commissioner shall cancel and surrender the bond of the motor fuel dealer for which the new bond is substituted.

A surety on a bond furnished by a motor fuel dealer shall be released from all liability to the state accruing on the bond after the expiration of sixty days from the date upon which the surety lodges with the commissioner a written request to be released. The request shall not operate to release the surety from any liability already accrued, or which accrues before the expiration of the sixty-day period. The commissioner shall promptly on receipt of notice of the request notify the motor fuel dealer who furnished the bond and, unless the motor fuel dealer on or before the expiration of the sixty-day period files with the commissioner a new bond with a surety satisfactory to the commissioner in the amount and form provided in this section, the commissioner shall forthwith cancel the license of the motor fuel dealer. If the new bond is furnished by said motor fuel dealer, the commissioner shall cancel and surrender the bond of the motor fuel dealer for which the new bond is substituted.

The commissioner, in lieu of any surety bond required by this section, may accept a deposit by a motor fuel dealer of cash. Any cash thus accepted shall be deposited with the ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner to be held ~~by the treasurer of state, in the same manner as other cash required to be deposited with the treasurer of state under the laws of the state,~~ for the account of such motor fuel dealer and subject to any lawful claim of the state for any excise tax upon motor fuel, and penalties and interest thereon levied by the laws of this state. The state shall have a lien upon cash thus deposited for the amount of any motor fuel excise taxes and penalty and interest due to the state from the motor fuel dealer in whose behalf they were deposited. The amount of cash to be thus accepted shall in all respects be determined in the same manner as provided in this section for the amount of surety bonds. Any cash deposited shall be subject to levy upon execution to satisfy any judgment secured in any action by the state to recover any motor fuel excise taxes, and penalties and interest found to be due to the state from such motor fuel dealer. The cash shall be released by the ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner upon ~~certificate of the commissioner~~ a determination that the license of the

motor fuel dealer in whose behalf they have been deposited has been canceled or that other security has been accepted in lieu thereof, and that the state asserts no claim thereto.

Sec. 5735.062. (A) If the tax commissioner so requires, the dealer shall remit each monthly tax payment electronically as prescribed by division (B) of this section.

The commissioner shall notify each dealer required to remit taxes electronically of the dealer's obligation to do so. Failure by the commissioner to notify a dealer subject to this section to remit taxes electronically does not relieve the dealer of its obligation to remit taxes electronically.

(B) Dealers required by division (A) of this section to remit payments electronically shall remit such payments ~~to the treasurer of state in the manner prescribed by rules adopted by the treasurer under section 113.061 of the Revised Code or through the department of taxation's web site~~ Ohio business gateway, as defined in section 718.01 of the Revised Code, or in another manner as prescribed by the commissioner. Required payments shall be remitted on or before the dates specified under section 5735.06 of the Revised Code. The payment of taxes electronically does not affect a dealer's obligation to file the monthly return as required under section 5735.06 of the Revised Code.

A dealer required by this section to remit taxes electronically may apply to the commissioner to be excused from that requirement. The commissioner may excuse the dealer from the electronic remittance requirement for good cause shown for the period of time requested by the dealer or for a portion of that period.

(C) If a dealer required by this section to remit taxes electronically fails to do so, the commissioner may impose a penalty on the dealer not to exceed one of the following:

(1) For the first return period the dealer fails to remit taxes electronically, the greater of twenty-five dollars or five per cent of the amount of the payment required to be remitted;

(2) For the second or any subsequent return period the dealer fails to remit taxes electronically, the greater of fifty dollars or ten per cent of the amount of the payment required to be remitted.

The penalty imposed under division (C) of this section is in addition to any other penalty imposed under this chapter and shall be considered as revenue arising from the taxes imposed under this chapter. A penalty may be collected by assessment in the manner prescribed by section 5735.12 of the Revised Code. The commissioner may abate all or a portion of a penalty.

(D) The commissioner may adopt rules necessary to administer this section.

Sec. 5739.031. (A) Upon application, the tax commissioner may issue a direct payment permit that authorizes a consumer to pay the sales tax levied by or pursuant to section 5739.02, 5739.021, 5739.023, or 5739.026 of the Revised Code or the use tax levied by or pursuant to section 5741.02, 5741.021, 5741.022, or 5741.023 of the Revised Code directly to the state and waives the collection of the tax by the vendor or seller if payment directly to the state would improve compliance and increase the efficiency of the administration of the tax. The commissioner may adopt rules establishing the criteria for the issuance of such permits.

(B) Each permit holder, on or before the twenty-third day of each month, shall make and file with the ~~treasurer of state~~ tax commissioner a return for the preceding month in such form as is prescribed by the ~~tax~~ commissioner and shall pay the tax shown on the return to be due. The return shall show the sum of the prices of taxable merchandise used and taxable services received, the amount of tax due from the permit holder, and such other information as the commissioner deems necessary. The commissioner, upon written request by the permit holder, may extend the time for making and filing returns and paying the tax. If the commissioner determines that a permit holder's tax liability is not such as to merit monthly filing, the commissioner may authorize the permit holder to file returns and pay the tax at less frequent intervals. ~~The treasurer of state shall show on the return the date it was filed and the amount of the payment remitted to the treasurer. Thereafter, the treasurer immediately shall transmit all returns filed under this section to the tax commissioner.~~

Any permit holder required to file a return and pay the tax under this section whose total payment for any calendar year equals or exceeds the amount shown in section 5739.032 of the Revised Code shall make each payment required by this section in the second ensuing and each succeeding year ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically as prescribed by, and on or before the dates specified in, section 5739.032 of the Revised Code, except as otherwise prescribed by that section.

(C) For purposes of reporting and remitting the tax, the price of tangible personal property or services purchased by, or of tangible personal property produced by, the permit holder shall be determined under division (G) of section 5741.01 of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in division (E) of section 5739.033 of the Revised Code, the situs of any purchase transaction made by the permit holder is the location where the tangible personal property or service is received by the permit holder.

(D) It shall be the duty of every permit holder required to make a return and pay its tax under this section to keep and preserve suitable records of purchases together with invoices of purchases, bills of lading, asset ledgers, depreciation schedules, transfer journals, and such other primary and secondary records and documents in such form as the commissioner requires. All such records and other documents shall be open during business hours to the inspection of the tax commissioner, and shall be preserved for a period of four years, unless the commissioner, in writing, has authorized their destruction or disposal at an earlier date, or by order or by reason of a waiver of the four-year time limitation pursuant to section 5739.16 of the Revised Code requires that they be kept longer.

(E) A permit granted pursuant to this section shall continue to be valid until surrendered by the holder or canceled for cause by the tax commissioner.

(F) Persons who hold a direct payment permit that has not been canceled shall not be required to issue exemption certificates and shall not be required to pay the tax as prescribed in sections 5739.03, 5739.033, and 5741.12 of the Revised Code. Such persons shall notify vendors and sellers from whom purchases of tangible personal property or services are made, of their direct payment permit number and that the tax is being paid directly to the state. Upon receipt of such notice, such vendor or seller shall be absolved from all duties and liabilities imposed by section 5739.03 or 5741.04 of the Revised Code with respect to sales of tangible personal property or services to such permit holder.

Vendors and sellers who make sales upon which the tax is not collected by reason of the provisions of this section shall maintain records in such manner that the amount involved and identity of the purchaser may be ascertained. The receipts from such sales shall not be subject to the tax levied in section 5739.10 of the Revised Code.

Upon the cancellation or surrender of a direct payment permit, the provisions of sections 5739.03, 5741.04, and 5741.12 of the Revised Code shall immediately apply to all purchases made subsequent to such cancellation or surrender by the person who previously held such permit, and such person shall so notify vendors and sellers from whom purchases of tangible personal property or services are made, in writing, prior to or at the time of the first purchase after such cancellation or surrender. Upon receipt of such notice, the vendor shall be subject to the provisions of sections 5739.03 and 5739.10 of the Revised Code and the seller shall be subject to the provisions of section 5741.04 of the Revised Code, with respect to all sales subsequently made to such person. Failure of any such person to notify



vendors or sellers from whom purchases of tangible personal property or services are made of the cancellation or surrender of a direct payment permit shall be considered as a refusal to pay the tax by the person required to issue such notice.

Sec. 5739.032. (A) If the total amount of tax required to be paid by a permit holder under section 5739.031 of the Revised Code for any calendar year equals or exceeds seventy-five thousand dollars, the permit holder shall remit each monthly tax payment in the second ensuing and each succeeding year ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically as prescribed by division (B) of this section.

If a permit holder's tax payment for each of two consecutive years is less than seventy-five thousand dollars, the permit holder is relieved of the requirement to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically for the year that next follows the second of the consecutive years in which the tax payment is less than that amount, and is relieved of that requirement for each succeeding year, unless the tax payment in a subsequent year equals or exceeds seventy-five thousand dollars.

~~The tax commissioner shall notify each permit holder required to remit taxes by electronic funds transfer of the permit holder's obligation to do so, shall maintain an updated list of those permit holders, and shall timely certify the list and any additions thereto or deletions therefrom to the treasurer of state.~~ Failure by the tax commissioner to notify a permit holder subject to this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically does not relieve the permit holder of its obligation to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ in that manner.

(B) Permit holders required by division (A) of this section to remit payments ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically shall remit such payments ~~to the treasurer of state in the manner prescribed by this section and rules adopted by the treasurer of state under section 113.061 of the Revised Code by using the Ohio business gateway, as defined in section 718.01 of the Revised Code, or another means of electronic payment,~~ and as follows:

(1) On or before the twenty-third day of each month, a permit holder shall remit an amount equal to seventy-five per cent of the anticipated tax liability for that month.

(2) On or before the twenty-third day of each month, a permit holder shall report the taxes due for the previous month and shall remit that amount, less any amounts paid for that month as required by division (B)(1) of this section.

The electronic payment of taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ does not

affect a permit holder's obligation to file the monthly return as required under section 5739.031 of the Revised Code.

~~(C)~~ A permit holder required by this section to remit taxes by electronic funds transfer may apply to the treasurer of state in the manner prescribed by the treasurer of state to be excused from that requirement. The treasurer of state may excuse the permit holder from remittance by electronic funds transfer for good cause shown for the period of time requested by the permit holder or for a portion of that period. The treasurer of state shall notify the tax commissioner and the permit holder of the treasurer of state's decision as soon as is practicable.

~~(D)(1)(a)(C)(1)(a)~~ If a permit holder that is required to remit payments under division (B) of this section fails to make a payment, or makes a payment under division (B)(1) of this section that is less than seventy-five per cent of the actual liability for that month, the commissioner may impose an additional charge not to exceed five per cent of that unpaid amount.

(b) Division ~~(D)(1)(a)(C)(1)(a)~~ of this section does not apply if the permit holder's payment under division (B)(1) of this section is equal to or greater than seventy-five per cent of the permit holder's reported liability for the same month in the immediately preceding calendar year.

(2) If a permit holder required by this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically remits those taxes by some means other than ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically as prescribed by this section ~~and the rules adopted by the treasurer of state~~, and the tax commissioner determines that such failure was not due to reasonable cause or was due to willful neglect, the commissioner may impose an additional charge not to exceed the lesser of five per cent of the amount of the taxes required to be paid ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically or five thousand dollars.

(3) Any additional charge imposed under division ~~(D)(1)(C)(1)~~ or (2) of this section is in addition to any other penalty or charge imposed under this chapter, and shall be considered as revenue arising from taxes imposed under this chapter. An additional charge may be collected by assessment in the manner prescribed by section 5739.13 of the Revised Code. The tax commissioner may waive all or a portion of such a charge and may adopt rules governing such waiver.

No additional charge shall be imposed under division ~~(D)(2)(C)(2)~~ of this section against a permit holder that has been notified of its obligation to remit taxes electronically under this section and that remits its first two tax payments after such notification by some other means ~~other than electronic funds transfer~~. The additional charge may be imposed upon the remittance

of any subsequent tax payment that the permit holder remits by some means other than ~~electronic funds transfer electronically~~.

Sec. 5739.07. (A) When, pursuant to this chapter, a vendor has paid taxes to the ~~treasurer of state or the treasurer of state's agent, or to the~~ tax commissioner or the commissioner's agent, the commissioner shall refund to the vendor the amount of taxes paid, and any penalties assessed with respect to such taxes, if the vendor has refunded to the consumer the full amount of taxes the consumer paid illegally or erroneously or if the vendor has illegally or erroneously billed the consumer but has not collected the taxes from the consumer.

(B) When, pursuant to this chapter, a consumer has paid taxes directly to the ~~treasurer of state or the treasurer of state's agent, or to the~~ tax commissioner or the commissioner's agent, and the payment or assessment was illegal or erroneous, the commissioner shall refund to the consumer the full amount of illegal or erroneous taxes paid and any penalties assessed with respect to such taxes.

(C) The commissioner shall refund to the consumer amounts paid illegally or erroneously to a vendor only if:

(1) The commissioner has not refunded the tax to the vendor and the vendor has not refunded the tax to the consumer; or

(2) The consumer has received a refund from a manufacturer or other person, other than the vendor, of the full purchase price, but not the tax, paid to the vendor in settlement of a complaint by the consumer about the property or service purchased.

The commissioner may require the consumer to obtain or the vendor to provide a written statement confirming that the vendor has not refunded the tax to the consumer and has not filed an application for refund of the tax with the commissioner.

(D) Subject to division (E) of this section, an application for refund shall be filed with the tax commissioner on the form prescribed by the commissioner within four years from the date of the illegal or erroneous payment, unless the vendor or consumer waives the time limitation under division (A)(3) of section 5739.16 of the Revised Code. If the time limitation is waived, the refund application period shall be extended for the same period as the waiver.

(E) An application for refund shall be filed in accordance with division (D) of this section unless a person is subject to an assessment that is subject to the time limit of division (B) of section 5703.58 of the Revised Code for amounts not reported and paid between the four-year time limit described in division (D) of this section and the seven-year limit described in division

(B) of section 5703.58 of the Revised Code, in which case the person may file an application within six months after the date the assessment is issued. Any refund allowed under this division shall not exceed the amount of the assessment due for the same period.

(F) On the filing of an application for a refund, the commissioner shall determine the amount of refund to which the applicant is entitled. If the amount is not less than that claimed, the commissioner shall certify that amount to the director of budget and management and the treasurer of state for payment from the tax refund fund created by section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. If the amount is less than that claimed, the commissioner shall proceed in accordance with section 5703.70 of the Revised Code.

(G) When a refund is granted under this section, it shall include interest thereon as provided by section 5739.132 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5743.05. The tax commissioner shall sell all stamps provided for by section 5743.03 of the Revised Code. Each stamp that is to be affixed to a package of cigarettes shall be sold for the amount of tax due on that package, except the commissioner shall, by rule, authorize the sale of stamps to wholesale dealers in this state, or to wholesale dealers outside this state, at a discount of not less than one and eight-tenths per cent or more than ten per cent of such tax due, as a commission for affixing and canceling the stamps.

The commissioner, by rule, shall authorize the delivery of stamps to wholesale dealers in this state and to wholesale dealers outside this state on credit. If such a dealer has not been in good credit standing with this state for five consecutive years preceding the purchase, the commissioner shall require the dealer to file with the commissioner a bond to the state in the amount and in the form prescribed by the commissioner, with surety to the satisfaction of the commissioner, conditioned on payment to the ~~treasurer of state or the~~ commissioner within thirty days or the following twenty-third day of June, whichever comes first for stamps delivered within that time. If such a dealer has been in good credit standing with this state for five consecutive years preceding the purchase, the commissioner shall not require that the dealer file such a bond but shall require payment for the stamps within thirty days after purchase of the stamps or the following twenty-third day of June, whichever comes first. Each stamp that is sold to a dealer not required to file a bond shall be sold for the amount of tax due on that package of cigarettes. The maximum amount that may be sold on credit to a dealer not required to file a bond shall equal one hundred ten per cent of the dealer's average monthly purchases over the preceding calendar year. The maximum amount shall be adjusted to reflect any changes in the tax rate

and may be adjusted, upon application to the commissioner by the dealer, to reflect changes in the business operations of the dealer. The maximum amount shall be applicable to the period between the first day of July to the following twenty-third day of June. Payment by a dealer not required to file a bond shall be remitted by electronic funds transfer as prescribed by section 5743.051 of the Revised Code. If a dealer not required to file a bond fails to make the payment in full within the required payment period, the commissioner shall not thereafter sell stamps to that dealer until the dealer pays the outstanding amount, including penalty and interest on that amount as prescribed in this chapter, and the commissioner thereafter may require the dealer to file a bond until the dealer is restored to good standing. The commissioner shall limit delivery of stamps on credit to the period running from the first day of July of the fiscal year until the twenty-third day of the following June. Any discount allowed as a commission for affixing and canceling stamps shall be allowed with respect to sales of stamps on credit.

The commissioner shall redeem and pay for any destroyed, unused, or spoiled tax stamps at their net value, and shall refund to wholesale dealers the net amount of state and county taxes paid erroneously or paid on cigarettes that have been sold in interstate or foreign commerce or that have become unsalable, and the net amount of county taxes that were paid on cigarettes that have been sold at retail or for retail sale outside a taxing county.

An application for a refund of tax shall be filed with the commissioner, on the form prescribed by the commissioner for that purpose, within three years from the date the tax stamps are destroyed or spoiled, from the date of the erroneous payment, or from the date that cigarettes on which taxes have been paid have been sold in interstate or foreign commerce or have become unsalable.

On the filing of the application, the commissioner shall determine the amount of refund to which the applicant is entitled, payable from receipts of the state tax, and, if applicable, payable from receipts of a county tax. If the amount is not less than that claimed, the commissioner shall certify the amount to the director of budget and management and treasurer of state for payment from the tax refund fund created by section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. If the amount is less than that claimed, the commissioner shall proceed in accordance with section 5703.70 of the Revised Code.

If a refund is granted for payment of an illegal or erroneous assessment issued by the department, the refund shall include interest on the amount of the refund from the date of the overpayment. The interest shall be computed at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5743.051. This section applies to any wholesale or retail cigarette dealer required by section 5743.05 of the Revised Code to remit payment for tax stamps ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically. The tax commissioner shall notify each dealer of the dealer's obligation to do so and shall maintain an updated list of those dealers. Failure by the ~~tax~~ commissioner to notify a dealer subject to this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically does not relieve the dealer of its obligation to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ in that manner.

A dealer required to remit payments ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically shall remit such payments to the ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner in the manner ~~prescribed by rules adopted by the treasurer of state under section 113.061 of the Revised Code~~ approved by the commissioner and within the time prescribed for such a dealer by section 5743.05 of the Revised Code.

A dealer required to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically may apply to the ~~tax~~ commissioner in the manner prescribed by the ~~tax~~ commissioner to be excused from that requirement. The ~~tax~~ commissioner may excuse the dealer from electronic remittance ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ for good cause shown for the period of time requested by the dealer or for a portion of that period.

If a dealer required to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically remits those taxes by some other means, ~~the treasurer of state shall notify the tax commissioner of the failure to remit by electronic funds transfer. If~~ and the ~~tax~~ commissioner determines that such failure was not due to reasonable cause or was due to willful neglect, the ~~tax~~ commissioner may collect an additional charge by assessment in the manner prescribed by section 5743.081 of the Revised Code. The additional charge shall equal five per cent of the amount of the taxes required to be paid ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically but shall not exceed five thousand dollars. Any additional charge assessed under this section is in addition to any other penalty or charge imposed under this chapter and shall be considered as revenue arising from taxes imposed under this chapter. The ~~tax~~ commissioner may abate all or a portion of such a charge and may adopt rules governing such remissions.

No additional charge shall be assessed under this section against a dealer that has been notified of its obligation to remit taxes electronically under this section and that remits its first two tax payments after such notification by some other means ~~other than electronic funds transfer~~. The additional charge may be assessed upon the remittance of any subsequent tax payment that the dealer remits by some means other than ~~electronic~~

~~funds transfer electronically.~~

Sec. 5743.15. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this division, no person shall engage in this state in the wholesale or retail business of trafficking in cigarettes or in the business of a manufacturer or importer of cigarettes without having a license to conduct each such activity issued by a county auditor under division (B) of this section or the tax commissioner under divisions (C) and (F) of this section. On dissolution of a partnership by death, the surviving partner may operate under the license of the partnership until expiration of the license, and the heirs or legal representatives of deceased persons, and receivers and trustees in bankruptcy appointed by any competent authority, may operate under the license of the person succeeded in possession by such heir, representative, receiver, or trustee in bankruptcy if the partner or successor notifies the issuer of the license of the dissolution or succession within thirty days after the dissolution or succession.

(B)(1) Each applicant for a license to engage in the retail business of trafficking in cigarettes under this section, annually, on or before the ~~fourth Monday of May~~ first day of June, shall make and deliver to the county auditor of the county in which the applicant desires to engage in the retail business of trafficking in cigarettes, upon a blank form furnished by such auditor for that purpose, a statement showing the name of the applicant, each physical place in the county where the applicant's business is conducted, the nature of the business, and any other information the tax commissioner requires in the form of statement prescribed by the commissioner. If the applicant is a firm, partnership, or association other than a corporation, the application shall state the name and address of each of its members. If the applicant is a corporation, the application shall state the name and address of each of its officers. At the time of making the application required by this section, every person desiring to engage in the retail business of trafficking in cigarettes shall pay an application fee in the sum of one hundred twenty-five dollars for each physical place where the person proposes to carry on such business. Each place of business shall be deemed such space, under lease or license to, or under the control of, or under the supervision of the applicant, as is contained in one or more contiguous, adjacent, or adjoining buildings constituting an industrial plant or a place of business operated by, or under the control of, one person, or under one roof and connected by doors, halls, stairways, or elevators, which space may contain any number of points at which cigarettes are offered for sale, provided that each additional point at which cigarettes are offered for sale shall be listed in the application.

(2) Upon receipt of the application and exhibition of the county treasurer's receipt showing the payment of the application fee, the county auditor shall issue to the applicant a license for each place of business designated in the application, authorizing the applicant to engage in such business at such place for one year commencing on the ~~fourth Monday of May~~ first day of June. The form of the license shall be prescribed by the commissioner. A duplicate license may be obtained from the county auditor upon payment of a five-dollar fee if the original license is lost, destroyed, or defaced. When an application is filed after the ~~fourth Monday of May~~ first day of June, the application fee required to be paid shall be proportioned in amount to the remainder of the license year, except that it shall not be less than twenty-five dollars in any one year.

(3) The holder of a retail dealer's cigarette license may transfer the license to a place of business within the same county other than that designated on the license on condition that the licensee's ownership interest and business structure remain unchanged, and that the licensee applies to the county auditor therefor, upon forms approved by the commissioner and the payment of a fee of five dollars into the county treasury.

(C)(1) Each applicant for a license to engage in the wholesale business of trafficking in cigarettes under this section, annually, on or before the ~~fourth Monday in May~~ first day of June, shall make and deliver to the tax commissioner, upon a blank form furnished by the commissioner for that purpose, a statement showing the name of the applicant, physical street address where the applicant's business is conducted, the nature of the business, and any other information required by the commissioner. If the applicant is a firm, partnership, or association other than a corporation, the applicant shall state the name and address of each of its members. If the applicant is a corporation, the applicant shall state the name and address of each of its officers. At the time of making the application required by this section, every person desiring to engage in the wholesale business of trafficking in cigarettes shall pay an application fee of one thousand dollars for each physical place where the person proposes to carry on such business. Each place of business shall be deemed such space, under lease or license to, or under the control of, or under the supervision of the applicant, as is contained in one or more contiguous, adjacent, or adjoining buildings constituting an industrial plant or a place of business operated by, or under the control of, one person, or under one roof and connected by doors, halls, stairways, or elevators. A duplicate license may be obtained from the commissioner upon payment of a twenty-five-dollar fee if the original license is lost, destroyed, or defaced.



(2) Upon receipt of the application and payment of any application fee required by this section, the commissioner shall verify that the applicant is not in violation of any provision of Chapter 1346. or Title LVII of the Revised Code. The commissioner shall also verify that the applicant has filed any returns, submitted any information, and paid any outstanding taxes, charges, or fees as required for any tax, charge, or fee administered by the commissioner, to the extent that the commissioner is aware of the returns, information, or payments at the time of the application. Upon approval, the commissioner shall issue to the applicant a license for each physical place of business designated in the application authorizing the applicant to engage in business at that location for one year commencing on the ~~fourth Monday in May~~ first day of June. For licenses issued after the ~~fourth Monday in May~~ first day of June, the application fee shall be reduced proportionately by the remainder of the twelve-month period for which the license is issued, except that the application fee required to be paid under this section shall be not less than two hundred dollars in any one year.

(3) The holder of a wholesale dealer cigarette license may transfer the license to a place of business other than that designated on the license on condition that the licensee's ownership or business structure remains unchanged, and that the licensee applies to the commissioner for such a transfer upon a form promulgated by the commissioner and pays a fee of twenty-five dollars, which shall be deposited into the cigarette tax enforcement fund created in division (E) of this section.

(D)(1) The wholesale cigarette license application fees collected under this section shall be paid into the cigarette tax enforcement fund.

(2) The retail cigarette license application fees collected under this section shall be distributed as follows:

(a) Thirty per cent shall be paid upon the warrant of the county auditor into the treasury of the municipal corporation or township in which the places of business for which the tax revenue was received are located;

(b) Ten per cent shall be credited to the general fund of the county;

(c) Sixty per cent shall be paid into the cigarette tax enforcement fund.

(3) The remainder of the revenues and fines collected under this section and the penal laws relating to cigarettes shall be distributed as follows:

(a) Three-fourths shall be paid upon the warrant of the county auditor into the treasury of the municipal corporation or township in which the place of business, on account of which the revenues and fines were received, is located;

(b) One-fourth shall be credited to the general fund of the county.

(E) There is hereby created within the state treasury the cigarette tax

enforcement fund for the purpose of providing funds to assist in paying the costs of enforcing sections 1333.11 to 1333.21 and Chapter 5743. of the Revised Code.

The portion of cigarette license application fees received by a county auditor during the annual application period that ends on the ~~fourth Monday in May~~ first day of June and that is required to be deposited in the cigarette tax enforcement fund shall be sent to the ~~treasurer of state~~ tax commissioner by the thirtieth day of June each year accompanied by the form prescribed by the tax commissioner. The portion of cigarette license application fees received by each county auditor after the ~~fourth Monday in May~~ first day of June and that is required to be deposited in the cigarette tax enforcement fund shall be sent to the ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner by the last day of the month following the month in which such fees were collected.

(F)(1) Every person who desires to engage in the business of a manufacturer or importer of cigarettes shall, annually, on or before the ~~fourth Monday of May~~ first day of June, make and deliver to the tax commissioner, upon a blank form furnished by the commissioner for that purpose, a statement showing the name of the applicant, the nature of the applicant's business, and any other information required by the commissioner. If the applicant is a firm, partnership, or association other than a corporation, the applicant shall state the name and address of each of its members. If the applicant is a corporation, the applicant shall state the name and address of each of its officers.

(2) Upon receipt of the application required under this section, the commissioner shall verify that the applicant is not in violation of any provision of Chapter 1346. of the Revised Code. The commissioner shall also verify that the applicant has filed any returns, submitted any information, and paid any outstanding taxes, charges, or fees as required for any tax, charge, or fee administered by the commissioner, to the extent that the commissioner is aware of the returns, information, taxes, charges, or fees at the time of the application. Upon approval, the commissioner shall issue to the applicant a license authorizing the applicant to engage in the business of manufacturer or importer, whichever the case may be, for one year commencing on the ~~fourth Monday of May~~ first day of June.

(3) The issuing of a license under division (F)(1) of this section to a manufacturer does not excuse a manufacturer from the certification process required under section 1346.05 of the Revised Code. A manufacturer who is issued a license under division (F)(1) of this section and who is not listed on the directory required under section 1346.05 of the Revised Code shall not be permitted to sell cigarettes in this state other than to a licensed cigarette

wholesaler for sale outside this state. Such a manufacturer shall provide documentation to the commissioner evidencing that the cigarettes are legal for sale in another state.

(G) The tax commissioner may adopt rules necessary to administer this section.

Sec. 5745.03. (A) For each taxable year, each taxpayer shall file an annual report with the tax commissioner not later than the fifteenth day of the fourth month after the end of the taxpayer's taxable year, and shall remit with that report the amount of tax due as shown on the report less the amount paid for the year under section 5745.04 of the Revised Code. The remittance shall be made in the form prescribed by the ~~tax~~ commissioner. If the amount payable with the report exceeds one thousand dollars, the taxpayer shall remit the amount ~~by electronic funds transfer as~~ electronically in a manner prescribed by the ~~treasurer of state commissioner~~. The ~~tax~~ commissioner shall ~~immediately forward to the treasurer of state all amounts that the tax commissioner receives pursuant to this chapter. The treasurer of state shall~~ credit ninety-eight and one-half per cent of such remittances to the municipal income tax fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury, and credit the remainder to the municipal income tax administrative fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury.

(B) Any taxpayer that has been granted an extension for filing a federal income tax return may request an extension for filing the return required under this section by filing with the tax commissioner a copy of the taxpayer's request for the federal filing extension. The request shall be filed not later than the last day for filing the return as required under division (A) of this section. If such a request is properly and timely filed, the ~~tax~~ commissioner shall extend the last day for filing the return required under this section for the same period for which the federal filing extension was granted. The ~~tax~~ commissioner may deny the filing extension request only if the taxpayer fails to timely file the request, fails to file a copy of the federal extension request, owes past due taxes, interest, or penalty under this chapter, or has failed to file a required report or other document for a prior taxable year. The granting of an extension under this section does not extend the last day for paying taxes without penalty pursuant to this chapter unless the ~~tax~~ commissioner extends the payment date.

(C) The annual report shall include statements of the following facts as of the last day of the taxpayer's taxable year:

- (1) The name of the taxpayer;
- (2) The name of the state or country under the laws of which it is incorporated;

(3) The location of its principal office in this state and, in the case of a taxpayer organized under the laws of another state, the principal place of business in this state and the name and address of the officer or agent of the taxpayer in charge of the business conducted in this state;

(4) The names of the president, secretary, treasurer, and statutory agent in this state, with the post-office address of each;

(5) The date on which the taxpayer's taxable year begins and ends;

(6) The taxpayer's federal taxable income during the taxpayer's taxable year;

(7) Any other information the tax commissioner requires for the proper administration of this chapter.

(D) The tax commissioner may require any reports required under this chapter to be filed in an electronic format.

(E) A municipal corporation may not require a taxpayer required to file a report under this section to file a report of the taxpayer's income, but a municipal corporation may require a taxpayer to report to the municipal corporation the value of the taxpayer's real and tangible personal property situated in the municipal corporation, compensation paid by the taxpayer to its employees in the municipal corporation, and sales made in the municipal corporation by the taxpayer, to the extent necessary for the municipal corporation to compute the taxpayer's municipal property, payroll, and sales factors for the municipal corporation.

(F) On or before the thirty-first day of January each year, each municipal corporation imposing a tax on income shall certify to the tax commissioner the rate of the tax in effect on the first day of January of that year. If any municipal corporation fails to certify its income tax rate as required by this division, the ~~tax~~ commissioner shall notify the director of budget and management, who, upon receiving such notification, shall withhold from each payment made to the municipal corporation under section 5745.05 of the Revised Code fifty per cent of the amount of the payment otherwise due the municipal corporation under that section as computed on the basis of the tax rate most recently certified until the municipal corporation certifies the tax rate in effect on the first day of January of that year.

The tax rate used to determine the tax payable to a municipal corporation under this section for a taxpayer's taxable year shall be the tax rate in effect in a municipal corporation on the first day of January in that taxable year. If a taxpayer's taxable year is for a period less than twelve months that does not include the first day of January, the tax rate used to determine the tax payable to a municipal corporation under this section for

the taxpayer's taxable year shall be the tax rate in effect in a municipal corporation on the first day of January in the preceding taxable year.

Sec. 5745.04. (A) As used in this section, "combined tax liability" means the total of a taxpayer's income tax liabilities to all municipal corporations in this state for a taxable year.

(B) ~~Beginning with its taxable year beginning in 2003, each~~ Each taxpayer shall file a declaration of estimated tax report with, and remit estimated taxes to, the tax commissioner, payable to the treasurer of state, at the times and in the amounts prescribed in divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section. ~~This division also applies to a taxpayer having a taxable year consisting of fewer than twelve months, at least one of which is in 2002, that ends before January 1, 2003.~~ The first taxable year a taxpayer is subject to this chapter, the estimated taxes the taxpayer is required to remit under this section shall be based solely on the current taxable year and not on the liability for the preceding taxable year.

(1) Not less than twenty-five per cent of the combined tax liability for the preceding taxable year or twenty per cent of the combined tax liability for the current taxable year shall have been remitted not later than the fifteenth day of the fourth month after the end of the preceding taxable year.

(2) Not less than fifty per cent of the combined tax liability for the preceding taxable year or forty per cent of the combined tax liability for the current taxable year shall have been remitted not later than the fifteenth day of the sixth month after the end of the preceding taxable year.

(3) Not less than seventy-five per cent of the combined tax liability for the preceding taxable year or sixty per cent of the combined tax liability for the current taxable year shall have been remitted not later than the fifteenth day of the ninth month after the end of the preceding taxable year.

(4) Not less than one hundred per cent of the combined tax liability for the preceding taxable year or eighty per cent of the combined tax liability for the current taxable year shall have been remitted not later than the fifteenth day of the twelfth month after the end of the preceding taxable year.

(C) Each taxpayer shall report on the declaration of estimated tax report the portion of the remittance that the taxpayer estimates that it owes to each municipal corporation for the taxable year.

(D) Upon receiving a declaration of estimated tax report and remittance of estimated taxes under this section, the tax commissioner shall ~~immediately forward to the treasurer of state such remittance. The treasurer of state shall~~ credit ninety-eight and one-half per cent of the remittance to the municipal income tax fund and credit the remainder to the municipal

income tax administrative fund.

(E) If any remittance of estimated taxes is for one thousand dollars or more, the taxpayer shall make the remittance ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically as prescribed by section ~~5745.04~~ 5745.041 of the Revised Code.

(F) Notwithstanding section 5745.08 or 5745.09 of the Revised Code, no penalty or interest shall be imposed on a taxpayer if the declaration of estimated tax report is properly filed, and the estimated tax is paid, within the time prescribed by division (B) of this section.

Sec. 5745.041. Any taxpayer required by section 5745.03 or 5745.04 of the Revised Code to remit tax payments ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically shall remit such payments ~~to the treasurer of state in the manner prescribed by rules adopted by the treasurer under section 113.061 of the Revised Code~~ in the manner prescribed by the tax commissioner. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, the payment of taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically does not affect a taxpayer's obligation to file reports under this chapter. ~~If a taxpayer remits estimated tax payments in a manner, designated by rule of the treasurer of state, that permits the inclusion of all information necessary for the treasurer of state to process the payment, the taxpayer is not required to file the declaration of estimated tax report as otherwise required under section 5745.04 of the Revised Code.~~

~~The treasurer of state, in consultation with the tax commissioner, may adopt rules governing the format for reporting and paying estimated taxes by electronic funds transfer.~~

A taxpayer required to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically may apply to the ~~treasurer of state~~ tax commissioner in the manner prescribed by the ~~treasurer~~ commissioner to be excused from that requirement. The ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner may excuse the taxpayer from the requirement for good cause shown for the period of time requested by the taxpayer or for a portion of that period. ~~The treasurer shall notify the tax commissioner and the taxpayer of the treasurer's decision as soon as is practicable.~~

If a taxpayer required by this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically remits those taxes by some means other than ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically as prescribed by this section ~~and the rules adopted by the treasurer of state~~, and the ~~treasurer~~ commissioner determines that such failure was not due to reasonable cause or was due to willful neglect, the ~~treasurer shall notify the tax commissioner of the failure to remit by electronic funds transfer and shall provide the commissioner~~

~~with any information used in making that determination.~~ The tax commissioner may collect an additional charge by assessment in the manner prescribed by section 5745.12 of the Revised Code. The additional charge shall equal five per cent of the amount of the taxes or estimated tax payments required to be paid ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically, but shall not exceed five thousand dollars. Any additional charge assessed under this section is in addition to any other penalty or charge imposed under this chapter, and shall be considered as revenue arising from municipal income taxes collected under this chapter. The ~~tax~~ commissioner may remit all or a portion of such a charge and may adopt rules governing such remission.

No additional charge shall be assessed under this section against a taxpayer that has been notified of its obligation to remit taxes electronically under this section and that remits its first two tax payments after such notification by some other means ~~other than electronic funds transfer~~. The additional charge may be assessed upon the remittance of any subsequent tax payment that the taxpayer remits by some means other than ~~electronic funds transfer~~ electronically.

Sec. 5747.059. (A) This section applies only to reduce a taxpayer's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is hereby allowed a refundable credit against a taxpayer's aggregate tax liability under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code. This credit shall be equal to the taxpayer's proportionate share of the lesser of either the tax due or the tax paid under section 5733.41 or 5747.41 of the Revised Code by any qualifying entity as defined in section 5733.40 of the Revised Code for the qualifying taxable year of the qualifying entity which ends in the taxable year of the taxpayer.

(C) The taxpayer shall claim the credit for the taxpayer's taxable year in which ends the qualifying entity's qualifying taxable year. For purposes of making tax payments under this chapter, taxes equal to the amount of the credit shall be considered to be paid by the taxpayer to this state on the day that the qualifying entity pays to the ~~treasurer of state~~ tax commissioner the amount due pursuant to section 5733.41 and sections 5747.41 to 5747.453 of the Revised Code with respect to and for the taxpayer.

(D) In claiming the credit and determining the taxpayer's proportionate share of the tax due and the tax paid by any qualifying entity, the taxpayer shall follow the concepts set forth in subchapters J and K of the Internal Revenue Code.

(E) The credit shall be claimed in the order required under section 5747.98 of the Revised Code. If the amount of the credit under this section exceeds the aggregate amount of tax otherwise due under section 5747.02 of

the Revised Code after deduction of all other credits in that order, the taxpayer is entitled to a refund of the excess.

Sec. 5747.07. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Partial weekly withholding period" means a period during which an employer directly, indirectly, or constructively pays compensation to, or credits compensation to the benefit of, an employee, and that consists of a consecutive Saturday, Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday or a consecutive Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday. There are two partial weekly withholding periods each week, except that a partial weekly withholding period cannot extend from one calendar year into the next calendar year; if the first day of January falls on a day other than Saturday or Wednesday, the partial weekly withholding period ends on the thirty-first day of December and there are three partial weekly withholding periods during that week.

(2) "Undeposited taxes" means the taxes an employer is required to deduct and withhold from an employee's compensation pursuant to section 5747.06 of the Revised Code that have not been remitted to the tax commissioner pursuant to this section or ~~to the treasurer of state pursuant to section 5747.072 of the Revised Code.~~

(3) A "week" begins on Saturday and concludes at the end of the following Friday.

(4) "Professional employer organization," "professional employer organization agreement," and "professional employer organization reporting entity" have the same meanings as in section 4125.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Alternate employer organization" and "alternate employer organization agreement" have the same meanings as in section 4133.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Client employer" has the same meaning as in section 4125.01 of the Revised Code in the context of a professional employer organization or a professional employer organization reporting entity, or the same meaning as in section 4133.01 of the Revised Code in the context of an alternate employer organization.

(B) Except as provided in divisions (C) and (D) of this section and in division (A) of section 5747.072 of the Revised Code, every employer required to deduct and withhold any amount under section 5747.06 of the Revised Code shall file a return and shall pay the amount required by law as follows:

(1) An employer who accumulates or is required to accumulate undeposited taxes of one hundred thousand dollars or more during a partial weekly withholding period shall make the payment of the undeposited taxes by the close of the first banking day after the day on which the accumulation



reaches one hundred thousand dollars. If required under division (I) of this section, the payment shall be made ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically under section 5747.072 of the Revised Code.

(2) Except as required by division (B)(1) of this section, an employer whose actual or required payments under this section were at least eighty-four thousand dollars during the twelve-month period ending on the thirtieth day of June of the preceding calendar year shall make the payment of undeposited taxes within three banking days after the close of a partial weekly withholding period during which the employer was required to deduct and withhold any amount under this chapter. If required under division (I) of this section, the payment shall be made ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically under section 5747.072 of the Revised Code.

(3) Except as required by divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section, if an employer's actual or required payments were more than two thousand dollars during the twelve-month period ending on the thirtieth day of June of the preceding calendar year, the employer shall make the payment of undeposited taxes for each month during which they were required to be withheld no later than fifteen days following the last day of that month. The employer shall file the return prescribed by the tax commissioner with the payment.

(4) Except as required by divisions (B)(1), (2), and (3) of this section, an employer shall make the payment of undeposited taxes for each calendar quarter during which they were required to be withheld no later than the last day of the month following the last day of March, June, September, and December each year. The employer shall file the return prescribed by the tax commissioner with the payment.

(C) The return and payment schedules prescribed by divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section do not apply to the return and payment of undeposited school district income taxes arising from taxes levied pursuant to Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code. Undeposited school district income taxes shall be returned and paid pursuant to divisions (B)(3) and (4) of this section, as applicable.

(D)(1) The requirements of division (B) of this section are met if the amount paid is not less than ninety-five per cent of the actual tax withheld or required to be withheld for the prior quarterly, monthly, or partial weekly withholding period, and the underpayment is not due to willful neglect. Any underpayment of withheld tax shall be paid within thirty days of the date on which the withheld tax was due without regard to division (D)(1) of this section. An employer described in division (B)(1) or (2) of this section shall make the payment ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically under section

5747.072 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the tax commissioner believes that quarterly or monthly payments would result in a delay that might jeopardize the remittance of withholding payments, the commissioner may order that the payments be made weekly, or more frequently if necessary, and the payments shall be made no later than three banking days following the close of the period for which the jeopardy order is made. An order requiring weekly or more frequent payments shall be delivered to the employer ~~personally or by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code and remains in effect until the commissioner notifies the employer to the contrary.

(3) If compelling circumstances exist concerning the remittance of undeposited taxes, the commissioner may order the employer to make payments under any of the payment schedules under division (B) of this section. The order shall be delivered to the employer ~~personally or by certified mail~~ in the manner provided in section 5703.37 of the Revised Code and shall remain in effect until the commissioner notifies the employer to the contrary. For purposes of division (D)(3) of this section, "compelling circumstances" exist if either or both of the following are true:

(a) Based upon annualization of payments made or required to be made during the preceding calendar year and during the current calendar year, the employer would be required for the next calendar year to make payments under division (B)(2) of this section.

(b) Based upon annualization of payments made or required to be made during the current calendar year, the employer would be required for the next calendar year to make payments under division (B)(2) of this section.

~~(E)(1) An employer described in division (B)(1) or (2) of this section shall file, not later than the last day of the month following the end of each calendar quarter, a return covering, but not limited to, both the actual amount deducted and withheld and the amount required to be deducted and withheld for the tax imposed under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code during each partial weekly withholding period or portion of a partial weekly withholding period during that quarter. The employer shall file the quarterly return even if the aggregate amount required to be deducted and withheld for the quarter is zero dollars. At the time of filing the return, the employer shall pay any amounts of undeposited taxes for the quarter, whether actually deducted and withheld or required to be deducted and withheld, that have not been previously paid. If required under division (I) of this section, the payment shall be made by electronic funds transfer. The tax commissioner shall prescribe the form and other requirements of the quarterly return.~~

~~(2)~~ In addition to other returns required to be filed and payments

required to be made under this section, every employer required to deduct and withhold taxes shall file, not later than the thirty-first day of January of each year, an annual return covering, but not limited to, both the aggregate amount deducted and withheld and the aggregate amount required to be deducted and withheld during the entire preceding year for the tax imposed under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code and for each tax imposed under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code. At the time of filing that return, the employer shall pay over any amounts of undeposited taxes for the preceding year, whether actually deducted and withheld or required to be deducted and withheld, that have not been previously paid. The employer shall make the annual report, to each employee and to the tax commissioner, of the compensation paid and each tax withheld, as the commissioner by rule may prescribe.

(2) Each employer required to deduct and withhold any tax is liable for the payment of that amount required to be deducted and withheld, whether or not the tax has in fact been withheld, unless the failure to withhold was based upon the employer's good faith in reliance upon the statement of the employee as to liability, and the amount shall be deemed to be a special fund in trust for the general revenue fund.

(F) Each employer shall file with the employer's annual return the following items of information on employees for whom withholding is required under section 5747.06 of the Revised Code:

(1) The full name of each employee, the employee's address, the employee's school district of residence, and in the case of a nonresident employee, the employee's principal county of employment;

(2) The social security number of each employee;

(3) The total amount of compensation paid before any deductions to each employee for the period for which the annual return is made;

(4) The amount of the tax imposed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code and the amount of each tax imposed under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code withheld from the compensation of the employee for the period for which the annual return is made. The commissioner may extend upon good cause the period for filing any notice or return required to be filed under this section and may adopt rules relating to extensions of time. If the extension results in an extension of time for the payment of the amounts withheld with respect to which the return is filed, the employer shall pay, at the time the amount withheld is paid, an amount of interest computed at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code on that amount withheld, from the day that amount was originally required to be paid to the day of actual payment or to the day an assessment is issued under

section 5747.13 of the Revised Code, whichever occurs first.

(5) In addition to all other interest charges and penalties imposed, all amounts of taxes withheld or required to be withheld and remaining unpaid after the day the amounts are required to be paid shall bear interest from the date prescribed for payment at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code on the amount unpaid, in addition to the amount withheld, until paid or until the day an assessment is issued under section 5747.13 of the Revised Code, whichever occurs first.

(G) An employee of a corporation, limited liability company, or business trust having control or supervision of or charged with the responsibility of filing the report and making payment, or an officer, member, manager, or trustee of a corporation, limited liability company, or business trust who is responsible for the execution of the corporation's, limited liability company's, or business trust's fiscal responsibilities, shall be personally liable for failure to file the report or pay the tax due as required by this section. The dissolution, termination, or bankruptcy of a corporation, limited liability company, or business trust does not discharge a responsible officer's, member's, manager's, employee's, or trustee's liability for a failure of the corporation, limited liability company, or business trust to file returns or pay tax due.

(H) If an employer required to deduct and withhold income tax from compensation and to pay that tax to the state under sections 5747.06 and 5747.07 of the Revised Code sells the employer's business or stock of merchandise or quits the employer's business, the taxes required to be deducted and withheld and paid to the state pursuant to those sections prior to that time, together with any interest and penalties imposed on those taxes, become due and payable immediately, and that person shall make a final return within fifteen days after the date of selling or quitting business. The employer's successor shall withhold a sufficient amount of the purchase money to cover the amount of the taxes, interest, and penalties due and unpaid, until the former owner produces a receipt from the tax commissioner showing that the taxes, interest, and penalties have been paid or a certificate indicating that no such taxes are due. If the purchaser of the business or stock of merchandise fails to withhold purchase money, the purchaser shall be personally liable for the payment of the taxes, interest, and penalties accrued and unpaid during the operation of the business by the former owner. If the amount of taxes, interest, and penalties outstanding at the time of the purchase exceeds the total purchase money, the tax commissioner in the commissioner's discretion may adjust the liability of the seller or the responsibility of the purchaser to pay that liability to maximize

the collection of withholding tax revenue.

(I) An employer whose actual or required payments under this section exceeded eighty-four thousand dollars during the twelve-month period ending on the thirtieth day of June of the preceding calendar year shall make all payments required by this section for the year ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically under section 5747.072 of the Revised Code.

(J)(1) Every professional employer organization, professional employer organization reporting entity, and alternate employer organization shall file a report with the tax commissioner within thirty days after commencing business in this state that includes all of the following information:

(a) The name, address, number the employer receives from the secretary of state to do business in this state, if applicable, and federal employer identification number of each client employer of the organization or entity;

(b) The date that each client employer became a client of the organization or entity;

(c) The names and mailing addresses of the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of each client employer for taxation of the client employer.

(2) Beginning with the calendar quarter ending after a professional employer organization, professional employer organization reporting entity, or alternate employer organization files the report required under division (J)(1) of this section, and every calendar quarter thereafter, the organization or entity shall file an updated report with the tax commissioner. The organization or entity shall file the updated report not later than the last day of the month following the end of the calendar quarter and shall include all of the following information in the report:

(a) If an entity became a client employer of the professional employer organization, professional employer organization reporting entity, or alternate employer organization at any time during the calendar quarter, all of the information required under division (J)(1) of this section for each new client employer;

(b) If an entity terminated the professional employer organization agreement or the alternate employer organization agreement between the entity and the professional employer organization, professional employer organization reporting entity, or alternate employer organization, as applicable, at any time during the calendar quarter, the information described in division (J)(1)(a) of this section for that entity, the date during the calendar quarter that the entity ceased being a client of the organization or reporting entity, if applicable, or the date the entity ceased business operations in this state, if applicable;

(c) If the name or mailing address of the chief executive officer or the chief financial officer of a client employer has changed since the professional employer organization, professional employer organization reporting entity, or alternate employer organization previously submitted a report under division (J)(1) or (2) of this section, the updated name or mailing address, or both, of the chief executive officer or the chief financial officer, as applicable;

(d) If none of the events described in divisions (J)(2)(a) to (c) of this section occurred during the calendar quarter, a statement of that fact.

Sec. 5747.072. (A) Any employer required by section 5747.07 of the Revised Code to remit undeposited taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically shall do so ~~in the manner prescribed by rules adopted by the treasurer of state under section 113.061 of the Revised Code and by using the Ohio business gateway, as defined in section 718.01 of the Revised Code, or another means of electronic payment~~ on or before the dates specified under that ~~division~~ section. The tax commissioner shall notify each such employer of the employer's obligation to remit undeposited taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~, shall maintain an updated list of those employers, and shall provide the list and any additions thereto or deletions therefrom to the ~~treasurer of state~~ electronically. Failure by the ~~tax~~ commissioner to notify an employer subject to this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically does not relieve the employer of its obligation to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ in that manner.

~~Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, the~~ The payment of taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically does not affect an employer's obligation to file the ~~quarterly return as required under division (E)(1) of section 5747.07 of the Revised Code or the annual return as required under divisions (E)(2)(E) and (F) of that section 5747.07 of the Revised Code. If the employer remits estimated tax payments in a manner, designated by the treasurer of state, that permits the inclusion of all information necessary for the treasurer of state to process the tax payment, the employer need not file the return required under division (B) of section 5747.07 of the Revised Code. The treasurer of state, in consultation with the tax commissioner, may adopt rules governing the format for filing the returns under section 5747.07 of the Revised Code by employers who remit undeposited taxes by electronic funds transfer. The rules may permit the filing of returns at less frequent intervals than required by that division if the treasurer of state and the tax commissioner determine that remittance by electronic funds transfer warrants less frequent filing of returns.~~

An employer required by this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds~~

~~transfer electronically~~ may apply to the ~~treasurer of state commissioner~~ to be excused from that requirement. The ~~treasurer of state commissioner~~ may excuse the employer from electronic remittance ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ for good cause shown for the period of time requested by the employer or a portion of that period. The ~~treasurer~~ commissioner shall notify the ~~tax commissioner~~ and the employer of the ~~treasurer's~~ commissioner's decision as soon as is practicable.

(B) If an employer required by this section to remit undeposited taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically remits those taxes by some other means ~~other than electronic funds transfer as prescribed by the rules adopted by the treasurer of state~~, and the ~~treasurer~~ tax commissioner determines that such failure was not due to reasonable cause or was due to willful neglect, the ~~treasurer shall notify the tax commissioner of the failure to remit by electronic funds transfer and shall provide the commissioner with any information used in making that determination.~~ The tax commissioner may collect an additional charge by assessment in the manner prescribed by section 5747.13 of the Revised Code. The additional charge shall equal five per cent of the amount of the undeposited taxes, but shall not exceed five thousand dollars. Any additional charge assessed under this section is in addition to any other penalty or charge imposed by this chapter, and shall be considered as revenue arising from the taxes imposed by this chapter. The ~~tax~~ commissioner may remit all or a portion of such a charge and may adopt rules governing such remission.

No additional charge shall be assessed under this division against an employer that has been notified of its obligation to remit taxes electronically under this section and that remits its first two tax payments after such notification by some other means ~~other than electronic funds transfer~~. The additional charge may be assessed upon the remittance of any subsequent tax payment that the employer remits by some means other than ~~electronic funds transfer~~ electronically.

Sec. 5747.42. (A) In addition to the other returns required to be filed and other remittances required to be made pursuant to this chapter, every qualifying entity or electing pass-through entity that is subject to the tax imposed by section 5733.41, 5747.38, or 5747.41 of the Revised Code shall file an annual return as follows:

- (1) For a qualifying entity, on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the end of the entity's qualifying taxable year;
- (2) For an electing pass-through entity, on or before the fifteenth day of April following the end of the entity's taxable year that ends in the preceding calendar year.

Each entity shall also remit to the tax commissioner, with the remittance made payable to the treasurer of state, the amount of the taxes shown to be due on the return, less the amount paid for the taxable year on a declaration of estimated tax report filed by the taxpayer as provided by section 5747.43 of the Revised Code. Remittance shall be made in the form prescribed by the tax commissioner, including ~~electronic funds transfer~~ electronically if required by section 5747.44 of the Revised Code.

A domestic qualifying entity shall not dissolve, and a foreign qualifying entity shall not withdraw or retire from business in this state, without filing the tax returns and paying the taxes charged for the year in which such dissolution or withdrawal occurs.

(B) The tax commissioner shall furnish qualifying entities or electing pass-through entities, upon request, copies of the forms prescribed by the commissioner for the purpose of making the returns required by sections 5747.42 to 5747.453 of the Revised Code.

(C) The annual return required by this section shall be signed by the applicable entity's trustee or other fiduciary, or president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, general manager, general partner, superintendent, or managing agent in this state. The annual return shall contain the facts, figures, computations, and attachments that result in the tax charged by section 5733.41, 5747.38, or 5747.41 of the Revised Code. Each entity also shall file with its annual return all of the following:

(1) In the case of the tax charged by section 5733.41 or 5747.41 of the Revised Code, the full name and address of each qualifying investor or qualifying beneficiary unless the qualifying entity submits such information in accordance with division (D) of this section;

(2) In the case of the tax charged by section 5733.41 or 5747.41 of the Revised Code, the social security number, federal employer identification number, or other identifying number of each qualifying investor or qualifying beneficiary, unless the taxpayer submits that information in accordance with division (D) of this section;

(3) In the case of the tax charged by section 5747.38 of the Revised Code, the full name and address and the social security number, federal employer identification number, or other identifying number of each owner of the electing pass-through entity, unless the entity submits such information in accordance with division (D) of this section;

(4) The amount of tax imposed by sections 5733.41 and 5747.41 or by section 5747.38 of the Revised Code, and the amount of the tax paid by the entity, for the applicable taxable year covered by the annual return;

(5) The amount of tax imposed by sections 5733.41 and 5747.41 or by



section 5747.38 of the Revised Code that is attributable to each qualifying investor, qualifying beneficiary, or owner, as applicable, unless the entity submits this information in accordance with division (D) of this section.

(D) On the date the annual return is due, including extensions of time, if any, the applicable entity may be required by rule to transmit electronically or by magnetic media the information set forth in division (C) of this section. The tax commissioner may adopt rules governing the format for the transmission of such information. The tax commissioner may exempt an entity or a class of entities from the requirements imposed by this division.

(E) Upon good cause shown, the tax commissioner may extend the period for filing any return required to be filed under this section or section 5747.43 or 5747.44 of the Revised Code and for transmitting any information required to be transmitted under those sections. The tax commissioner may adopt rules relating to extensions of time to file and to transmit. At the time an entity pays any tax imposed under section 5733.41, 5747.38, or 5747.41 of the Revised Code or estimated tax as required under section 5747.43 of the Revised Code, the entity also shall pay interest computed at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code on that tax or estimated tax, from the time the tax or estimated tax originally was required to be paid, without consideration of any filing extensions, to the time of actual payment. Nothing in this division shall be construed to abate, modify, or limit the imposition of any penalties imposed for the failure to timely pay taxes under this chapter or Chapter 5733. of the Revised Code without consideration of any filing extensions.

Sec. 5747.44. (A) If a qualifying entity's or an electing pass-through entity's total liability for taxes imposed under sections 5733.41 and 5747.41 or under section 5747.38 of the Revised Code exceeds one hundred eighty thousand dollars for the second preceding taxable year or qualifying taxable year, as applicable, the entity shall make all payments required under sections 5747.42 and 5747.43 or under section 5747.38 of the Revised Code ~~by electronic funds transfer as~~ electronically in the manner prescribed by ~~this section and rules adopted by the treasurer of state under section 113.061 of the Revised Code~~ the tax commissioner.

The tax commissioner shall notify each qualifying entity and electing pass-through entity required to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically of the entity's obligation to do so, ~~shall maintain an updated list of those entities, and shall provide the list and any additions thereto or deletions therefrom to the treasurer of state.~~ Failure by the tax commissioner to notify an entity subject to this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically does not relieve the entity of its obligation to remit

taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ in that manner.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this division, the payment of taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically does not affect a qualifying entity's or an electing pass-through entity's obligation to file the returns required under sections 5747.42 and 5747.43 of the Revised Code. ~~The treasurer of state, in consultation with the tax commissioner, may adopt rules in addition to the rules adopted under section 113.061 of the Revised Code governing the format for filing returns by qualifying entities and electing pass-through entities that remit taxes by electronic funds transfer. The rules may provide for the filing of returns at less frequent intervals than otherwise required if the treasurer of state and the tax commissioner determine that remittance by electronic funds transfer warrants less frequent filing of returns.~~

(C) A qualifying entity or an electing pass-through entity required by this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically may apply to the ~~treasurer of state~~ tax commissioner in the manner prescribed by the ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner to be excused from that requirement. The ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner may excuse the entity from electronic remittance ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ for good cause shown for the period of time requested by the entity or for a portion of that period. The ~~treasurer of state~~ commissioner shall notify ~~the tax commissioner and~~ the entity of the ~~treasurer of state's~~ commissioner's decision as soon as is practicable.

(D) If a qualifying entity or an electing pass-through entity required by this section to remit taxes ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically remits those taxes by some means other than ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically as prescribed by this section ~~and the rules adopted by the treasurer of state~~, and the ~~treasurer of state~~ tax commissioner determines that such failure was not due to reasonable cause or was due to willful neglect, the ~~treasurer of state shall notify the tax commissioner of the failure to remit by electronic funds transfer and shall provide the commissioner with any information used in making that determination.~~ The tax commissioner may collect an additional charge by assessment in the manner prescribed by section 5747.13 of the Revised Code. The additional charge shall equal five per cent of the amount of the taxes required to be paid ~~by electronic funds transfer~~ electronically, but shall not exceed five thousand dollars. Any additional charge assessed under this section is in addition to any other penalty or charge imposed under this chapter or Chapter 5733. of the Revised Code, and shall be considered as revenue arising from the taxes imposed under sections 5733.41 and 5747.41 or under section 5747.38 of the Revised Code. The ~~tax~~ commissioner may remit all or a portion of such

a charge and may adopt rules governing such remission.

No additional charge shall be assessed under this division against a qualifying entity or an electing pass-through entity that has been notified of its obligation to remit taxes electronically under this section and that remits its first two tax payments after such notification by some other means ~~other than electronic funds transfer~~. The additional charge may be assessed upon the remittance of any subsequent tax payment that the entity remits by some means other than ~~electronic funds transfer~~ electronically.

Sec. 5747.451. (A) The mere retirement from business or voluntary dissolution of a domestic or foreign qualifying entity or electing pass-through entity does not exempt it from the requirements to make reports as required under sections 5747.42 to 5747.44 or to pay the taxes imposed under section 5733.41, 5747.38, or 5747.41 of the Revised Code. If any qualifying entity or electing pass-through entity subject to the taxes imposed under section 5733.41, 5747.38, or 5747.41 of the Revised Code sells its business or stock of merchandise or quits its business, the taxes required to be paid prior to that time, together with any interest or penalty thereon, become due and payable immediately, and the entity shall make a final return within fifteen days after the date of selling or quitting business. The successor of the qualifying entity or electing pass-through entity shall withhold a sufficient amount of the purchase money to cover the amount of such taxes, interest, and penalties due and unpaid until the entity produces a receipt from the tax commissioner showing that the taxes, interest, and penalties have been paid, or a certificate indicating that no taxes are due. If the purchaser of the business or stock of goods fails to withhold purchase money, the purchaser is personally liable for the payment of the taxes, interest, and penalties accrued and unpaid during the operation of the business by the entity. If the amount of those taxes, interest, and penalty unpaid at the time of the purchase exceeds the total purchase money, the tax commissioner may adjust the entity's liability for those taxes, interest, and penalty, or adjust the responsibility of the purchaser to pay that liability, in a manner calculated to maximize the collection of those liabilities.

(B) Annually, on the last day of each qualifying taxable year of a qualifying entity or taxable year of an electing pass-through entity, the taxes imposed under section 5733.41, 5747.38, or 5747.41 of the Revised Code, together with any penalties subsequently accruing thereon, become a lien on all property in this state of the entity, whether such property is employed by the entity in the prosecution of its business or is in the hands of an assignee, trustee, or receiver for the benefit of the entity's creditors and investors. The lien shall continue until those taxes, together with any penalties

subsequently accruing, are paid.

Upon failure of such a qualifying entity or an electing pass-through entity to pay those taxes on the day fixed for payment, the ~~treasurer of state shall thereupon notify the tax commissioner, and the~~ tax commissioner may file, in the office of the county recorder in each county in this state in which the entity owns or has a beneficial interest in real estate, notice of the lien containing a brief description of such real estate. No fee shall be charged for such a filing. The lien is not valid as against any mortgagee, purchaser, or judgment creditor whose rights have attached prior to the time the notice is so filed in the county in which the real estate which is the subject of such mortgage, purchase, or judgment lien is located. The notice shall be recorded in the official records kept by the county recorder and indexed under the name of the entity charged with the tax. When the tax, together with any penalties subsequently accruing thereon, have been paid, the tax commissioner shall furnish to the entity an acknowledgment of such payment that the entity may record with the county recorder of each county in which notice of such lien has been filed, for which recording the county recorder shall charge and receive a fee of two dollars.

(C) In addition to all other remedies for the collection of any taxes or penalties due under law, whenever any taxes, interest, or penalties due from any qualifying entity or electing pass-through entity under section 5733.41 of the Revised Code or this chapter have remained unpaid for a period of ninety days, or whenever any qualifying entity or electing pass-through entity has failed for a period of ninety days to make any report or return required by law, or to pay any penalty for failure to make or file such report or return, the attorney general, upon the request of the tax commissioner, shall file a petition in the court of common pleas in the county of the state in which such entity has its principal place of business for a judgment for the amount of the taxes, interest, or penalties appearing to be due, the enforcement of any lien in favor of the state, and an injunction to restrain such entity and its officers, directors, and managing agents from the transaction of any business within this state, other than such acts as are incidental to liquidation or winding up, until the payment of such taxes, interest, and penalties, and the costs of the proceeding fixed by the court, or the making and filing of such report or return.

The petition shall be in the name of the state. Any of the qualifying entities or electing pass-through entities having its principal places of business in the county may be joined in one suit. On the motion of the attorney general, the court of common pleas shall enter an order requiring all defendants to answer by a day certain, and may appoint a special master

commissioner to take testimony, with such other power and authority as the court confers, and permitting process to be served by registered mail and by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the county, which publication need not be made more than once, setting forth the name of each delinquent entity, the matter in which the entity is delinquent, the names of its officers, directors, and managing agents, if set forth in the petition, and the amount of any taxes, fees, or penalties claimed to be owing by the entity.

All or any of the trustees or other fiduciaries, officers, directors, investors, beneficiaries, or managing agents of any qualifying entity or electing pass-through entity may be joined as defendants with such entity.

If it appears to the court upon hearing that any qualifying entity or electing pass-through entity that is a party to the proceeding is indebted to the state for taxes imposed under section 5733.41, 5747.38, or 5747.41 of the Revised Code, or interest or penalties thereon, judgment shall be entered therefor with interest; and if it appears that any qualifying entity or electing pass-through entity has failed to make or file any report or return, a mandatory injunction may be issued against the entity, its trustees or other fiduciaries, officers, directors, and managing agents, enjoining them from the transaction of any business within this state, other than acts incidental to liquidation or winding up, until the making and filing of all proper reports or returns and until the payment in full of all taxes, interest, and penalties.

If the trustees or other fiduciaries, officers, directors, investors, beneficiaries, or managing agents of a qualifying entity or an electing pass-through entity are not made parties in the first instance, and a judgment or an injunction is rendered or issued against the entity, those officers, directors, investors, or managing agents may be made parties to such proceedings upon the motion of the attorney general, and, upon notice to them of the form and terms of such injunction, they shall be bound thereby as fully as if they had been made parties in the first instance.

In any action authorized by this division, a statement of the tax commissioner, or the secretary of state, when duly certified, shall be prima-facie evidence of the amount of taxes, interest, or penalties due from any qualifying entity or electing pass-through entity, or of the failure of any such entity to file with the commissioner or the secretary of state any report required by law, and any such certificate of the commissioner or the secretary of state may be required in evidence in any such proceeding.

On the application of any defendant and for good cause shown, the court may order a separate hearing of the issues as to any defendant.

The costs of the proceeding shall be apportioned among the parties as the court deems proper.

The court in such proceeding may make, enter, and enforce such other judgments and orders and grant such other relief as is necessary or incidental to the enforcement of the claims and lien of the state.

In the performance of the duties enjoined upon the attorney general by this division, the attorney general may direct any prosecuting attorney to bring an action, as authorized by this division, in the name of the state with respect to any delinquent qualifying entities or delinquent electing pass-through entities within the prosecuting attorney's county, and like proceedings and orders shall be had as if such action were instituted by the attorney general.

(D) If any qualifying entity or electing pass-through entity fails to make and file the reports or returns required under this chapter, or to pay the penalties provided by law for failure to make and file such reports or returns for a period of ninety days after the time prescribed by this chapter, the attorney general, on the request of the tax commissioner, shall commence an action in quo warranto in the court of appeals of the county in which that entity has its principal place of business to forfeit and annul its privileges and franchises. If the court is satisfied that any such entity is in default, it shall render judgment ousting such entity from the exercise of its privileges and franchises within this state, and shall otherwise proceed as provided in sections 2733.02 to 2733.39 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5815.26. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Fiduciary" means a trustee under any testamentary, inter vivos, or other trust, an executor or administrator, or any other person who is acting in a fiduciary capacity for a person, trust, or estate.

(2) "Short term trust-quality investment fund" means a short term investment fund that meets both of the following conditions:

(a) The fund may be either a collective investment fund established pursuant to section 1111.14 of the Revised Code or a registered investment company, including any affiliated investment company whether or not the fiduciary has invested other funds held by it in an agency or other nonfiduciary capacity in the securities of the same registered investment company or affiliated investment company.

(b) The fund is invested in any one or more of the following manners:

(i) In obligations of the United States or of its agencies;

(ii) In obligations of one or more of the states of the United States or their political subdivisions;

(iii) In variable demand notes, corporate money market instruments including, but not limited to, commercial paper rated at the time of purchase in either of the two highest classifications established by at least one

nationally recognized ~~standard statistical rating service organization~~;

(iv) In deposits in banks or savings and loan associations whose deposits are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation, if the rate of interest paid on such deposits is at least equal to the rate of interest generally paid by such banks or savings and loan associations on deposits of similar terms or amounts;

(v) In fully collateralized repurchase agreements or other evidences of indebtedness that are of trust quality and are payable on demand or have a maturity date consistent with the purpose of the fund and the duty of fiduciary prudence.

(3) "Registered investment company" means any investment company that is defined in and registered under sections 3 and 8 of the "Investment Company Act of 1940," 54 Stat. 789, 15 U.S.C.A. 80a-3 and 80a-8.

(4) "Affiliated investment company" has the same meaning as in division (E)(1) of section 1111.10 of the Revised Code.

(B) A fiduciary is not required to invest cash that belongs to the trust and may hold that cash for the period prior to distribution if either of the following applies:

(1) The fiduciary reasonably expects to do either of the following:

(a) Distribute the cash to beneficiaries of the trust on a quarterly or more frequent basis;

(b) Use the cash for the payment of debts, taxes, or expenses of administration within the ninety-day period following the receipt of the cash by the fiduciary.

(2) Determined on the basis of the facilities available to the fiduciary and the amount of the income that reasonably could be earned by the investment of the cash, the amount of the cash does not justify the administrative burden or expense associated with its investment.

(C) If a fiduciary wishes to hold funds that belong to the trust in liquid form and division (B) of this section does not apply, the fiduciary may so hold the funds as long as they are temporarily invested as described in division (D) of this section.

(D)(1) A fiduciary may make a temporary investment of cash that may be held uninvested in accordance with division (B) of this section, and shall make a temporary investment of funds held in liquid form pursuant to division (C) of this section, in any of the following investments, unless the governing instrument provides for other investments in which the temporary investment of cash or funds is permitted:

(a) A short term trust-quality investment fund;

(b) Direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies;

(c) A deposit with a bank or savings and loan association, including a deposit with the fiduciary itself or any bank subsidiary corporation owned or controlled by the bank holding company that owns or controls the fiduciary, whose deposits are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation, if the rate of interest paid on that deposit is at least equal to the rate of interest generally paid by that bank or savings and loan association on deposits of similar terms or amounts.

(2) A fiduciary that makes a temporary investment of cash or funds pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section may charge a reasonable fee for the services associated with that investment. The fee shall be in addition to the compensation to which the fiduciary is entitled for his ordinary fiduciary services.

(3) Fiduciaries that make one or more temporary investments of cash or funds pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section shall provide to the beneficiaries of the trusts involved, that are currently receiving income or have a right to receive income, a written disclosure of their temporary investment practices and, if applicable, the method of computing reasonable fees for their temporary investment services pursuant to division (D)(2) of this section. Fiduciaries may comply with this requirement in any appropriate written document, including, but not limited to, any periodic statement or account.

(4) A fiduciary that makes a temporary investment of cash or funds in an affiliated investment company pursuant to division (D)(1)(a) of this section shall, when providing any periodic account statements of its temporary investment practices, report the net asset value of the shares comprising the investment in the affiliated investment company.

(5) If a fiduciary that makes a temporary investment of cash or funds in an affiliated investment company pursuant to division (D)(1)(a) of this section invests in any mutual fund, the fiduciary shall provide to the beneficiaries of the trust involved, that are currently receiving income or have a right to receive income, a written disclosure, in at least ten-point boldface type, that the mutual fund is not insured or guaranteed by the federal deposit insurance corporation or by any other government agency or government-sponsored agency of the federal government or of this state.

Sec. 5815.37. (A) If any interest in real property held by any trustee of an express trust that is wholly or partially governed by a law of this state or any interest in real property located in this state that is held by the trustee of a trust wholly governed by the law of one or more jurisdictions other than this state is temporarily conveyed to any beneficiary of that trust and reconveyed back to any trustee of that trust, the interest in the real property



shall be subject to divisions (B) and (C) of this section if all of the following apply:

(1) That temporary conveyance is for the principal purpose of enabling some or all of that interest in the real property to be used as collateral in a loan transaction.

(2) The loan proceeds will be delivered to the trustee of the trust or will otherwise be principally used for the benefit of one or more beneficiaries of the trust.

(3) The interest in the real property is reconveyed back to one or more trustees of the trust within a reasonable time after the reconveying beneficiary acquired actual notice that the lender has perfected the lender's collateral rights in and to the interest in the real property.

(4) The lender in question is any of the following:

(a) A bank, thrift, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or any other similar financial institution if the activities of the other similar financial institution are subject to supervision by the Ohio superintendent of financial institutions, the federal deposit insurance corporation, the comptroller of the currency, ~~the office of thrift supervision~~, any other comparable state or federal regulatory agency or entity, or a successor of any of them;

(b) An insurance company subject to supervision by the Ohio department of insurance or any comparable agency established by the law of any other jurisdiction;

(c) Any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other similar or comparable entity the routine and regular business activities of which commonly include the making of commercial or residential loans that are wholly or partially secured by real property.

(B) If a temporary conveyance and reconveyance of an interest in real property is made for the principal purpose of allowing a lender to acquire, perfect, foreclose on, or exercise collateral rights in and to the real property interest in question, the temporary conveyance to a beneficiary shall be disregarded for all other purposes, and the reconveyance back to a trustee shall relate back to the date immediately preceding that reconveyance on which the interest in the real property was transferred to any trustee of the trust in a transaction other than a loan transaction described in division (A)(1) of this section.

(C) In connection with any temporary conveyance and reconveyance of an interest in real property pursuant to division (A) of this section, the following shall survive unimpaired after any reconveyance back to a trustee made pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section:

(1) The rights, duties, and obligations of a lender under the documents governing the loan transaction, including, but not limited to, any of the following to the extent they are provided for in those documents:

(a) A lender's collateral rights in and to any interest in real property that is reconveyed to a trustee;

(b) The lender's rights under any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, encumbrance, or any other similar or comparable instrument or arrangement used to give the lender collateral rights in and to the interest being reconveyed, including, but not limited to, a lender's right to foreclose on that interest in real property;

(c) The lender's obligations to make loans or advances or to provide any person with any notice called for by the documents governing the loan transaction.

(2) The rights, duties, and obligations of any debtor under any documents governing the loan transaction, including, but not limited to, the following to the extent they are provided for in those documents:

(a) The duty to repay the lender or any other person who is entitled to receive payments under the documents governing the loan transaction;

(b) The duty to honor any agreements or covenants made by the debtor in the documents governing the loan transaction;

(c) The right to receive any advances, loans, notices, or other benefits called for by the documents governing the loan transaction.

(D) The following apply for purposes of division (A)(1) of this section:

(1) A court shall liberally construe the temporary conveyance to a beneficiary of the trust in question in determining whether the principal purpose of the temporary conveyance is to enable some or all of the interest in the real property to be used as collateral in a loan transaction.

(2) An interest in real property shall be considered to be used as collateral if, as part of a lending transaction, that interest is wholly or partially made subject to a mortgage, deed of trust, lien, encumbrance, or any other similar or comparable instrument or arrangement used to give the lender collateral rights in and to that interest.

(E) A court shall liberally construe division (A)(2) of this section in determining whether the loan proceeds referred to in that division will be principally used for the benefit of one or more beneficiaries of the trust in question.

(F) For purposes of division (A)(3) of this section, any reconveyance to a trustee shall be considered to have occurred within a reasonable time if it is made within one hundred twenty days of the date on which the reconveying beneficiary acquired actual notice that the lender has perfected

the lender's collateral rights in and to the interest in the real property. In all other cases, a court shall consider all relevant facts and circumstances in determining whether a beneficiary has reconveyed the interest in the real property back to a trustee within a reasonable time after the reconveying beneficiary acquired that actual notice.

(G)(1) A court shall liberally construe division (A)(4) of this section in determining whether a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other similar or comparable entity qualifies as a lender within the meaning of that division.

(2) Subject to the rule of liberal interpretation set forth in division (G)(1) of this section, the Ohio superintendent of financial institutions may from time to time issue regulations setting forth a nonexhaustive list of entities that qualify as a lender within the meaning of division (A)(4) of this section and also may from time to time issue regulations setting forth specific entities or classes of entities that do not qualify as a lender within the meaning of that division.

(H) An interest in real property may be subject to or involved in more than one loan transaction undertaken pursuant to this section.

SECTION 130.111. That existing sections 113.05, 113.11, 113.12, 113.40, 125.30, 126.06, 127.14, 129.06, 129.09, 131.01, 135.01, 135.02, 135.04, 135.05, 135.06, 135.08, 135.10, 135.12, 135.14, 135.142, 135.143, 135.15, 135.182, 135.31, 135.35, 135.45, 135.46, 135.47, 718.01, 1111.04, 1112.12, 1315.54, 1345.01, 1501.10, 1503.05, 1509.07, 1509.225, 1514.04, 1514.05, 1521.061, 1548.06, 1733.04, 1733.24, 1735.03, 2109.37, 2109.372, 2109.44, 3314.50, 3366.05, 3737.945, 3903.73, 3905.32, 3916.01, 3925.26, 4141.241, 4505.06, 4509.62, 4509.63, 4509.65, 4509.67, 4710.03, 4749.01, 4763.13, 5725.17, 5725.22, 5727.25, 5727.31, 5727.311, 5727.42, 5727.47, 5727.53, 5727.81, 5727.811, 5727.82, 5727.83, 5733.022, 5735.03, 5735.062, 5739.031, 5739.032, 5739.07, 5743.05, 5743.051, 5743.15, 5745.03, 5745.04, 5745.041, 5747.059, 5747.07, 5747.072, 5747.42, 5747.44, 5747.451, 5815.26, and 5815.37 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.112. That sections 113.061, 113.07, 129.02, 129.03, 129.08, 129.10, 129.11, 129.12, 129.13, 129.14, 129.15, 129.16, 129.18, 129.19, 129.20, 129.72, 129.73, 129.74, 129.75, 129.76, 135.101, 135.102, 135.103, 135.104, 135.105, 135.106, 135.61, 135.62, 135.63, 135.64, 135.65, 135.66, 135.67, 135.68, 135.69, 135.70, 135.71, 135.72, 135.73, 135.74, 135.75, 135.76, 135.77, 135.771, 135.772, 135.773, 135.774,

135.78, 135.79, 135.791, 135.792, 135.793, 135.794, 135.795, 135.796, 135.81, 135.82, 135.83, 135.84, 135.85, 135.86, 135.87, 135.91, 135.92, 135.93, 135.94, 135.95, 135.96, 135.97, 144.01, 144.02, 144.03, 144.04, 144.05, 144.06, and 144.07 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 130.113. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the public depositories designated and awarded the public moneys of the state under division (A) of section 135.12 of the Revised Code for the period commencing on or around July 4, 2022, shall be the designated public depositories for a total of three years commencing from that applicable date.

SECTION 130.114. Notwithstanding section 5743.15 of the Revised Code, any license issued under division (B), (C), or (F) of that section that is active on the effective date of the amendment by this act of that section remains valid until June 1, 2024, rather than May 27, 2024.

SECTION 130.115. The amendment by this act of division (E) of section 5747.07 of the Revised Code applies to filings and payments due on or after January 1, 2024.

SECTION 130.116. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:

Section 135.142 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 197 and S.B. 276 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 718.01 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 228 and S.B. 217 of the 134th General Assembly and both H.B. 197 and S.B. 276 of the 133rd General Assembly.

**SECTION 203.10. ACC ACCOUNTANCY BOARD OF OHIO**

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4J80	889601	CPA Education Assistance	\$	525,000	\$	525,000
4K90	889609	Operating Expenses	\$	1,343,885	\$	1,301,216
<b>TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund</b>						

5785

Group	\$	1,868,885	\$	1,826,216
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	1,868,885	\$	1,826,216

## SECTION 205.10. ADJ ADJUTANT GENERAL

## General Revenue Fund

GRF 745401	Ohio Military Reserve	\$	70,000	\$	77,000
GRF 745404	Air National Guard	\$	2,140,000	\$	2,223,000
GRF 745407	National Guard Benefits	\$	174,000	\$	174,000
GRF 745409	Central Administration	\$	3,299,000	\$	3,414,000
GRF 745499	Army National Guard	\$	4,865,000	\$	4,972,000
GRF 745503	Ohio Cyber Reserve	\$	1,099,000	\$	1,151,000
GRF 745504	Ohio Cyber Range	\$	2,650,000	\$	2,650,000
GRF 745505	State Active Duty	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	14,347,000	\$	14,711,000

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

5340 745612	Property Operations Management	\$	900,000	\$	900,000
5360 745605	Marksmanship Activities	\$	115,000	\$	115,000
5360 745620	Camp Perry and Buckeye Inn Operations	\$	913,114	\$	936,114
5370 745604	Ohio National Guard Facilities Maintenance	\$	190,000	\$	190,000
5LY0 745626	Military Medal of Distinction	\$	5,000	\$	5,000
5U80 745613	Community Match Armories	\$	350,000	\$	350,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	2,473,114	\$	2,496,114

## Federal Fund Group

3420 745616	Army National Guard Service Agreement	\$	26,964,581	\$	26,964,581
3E80 745628	Air National Guard Operations and Maintenance	\$	16,137,808	\$	16,903,235
3R80 745603	Counter Drug Operations	\$	15,382	\$	15,382
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group		\$	43,117,771	\$	43,883,198
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	59,937,885	\$	61,090,312

## SECTION 205.20. NATIONAL GUARD BENEFITS

The foregoing appropriation item 745407, National Guard Benefits, shall be used for purposes of sections 5919.31 and 5919.33 of the Revised Code, and for administrative costs of the associated programs.

If necessary, in order to pay benefits in a timely manner pursuant to sections 5919.31 and 5919.33 of the Revised Code, the Adjutant General may request that the Director of Budget and Management transfer appropriation from any appropriation item used by the Adjutant General to appropriation item 745407, National Guard Benefits. Such amounts are hereby appropriated. The Adjutant General may subsequently seek Controlling Board approval to restore the appropriation in the appropriation item from which such a transfer was made.

For active duty members of the Ohio National Guard who died after October 7, 2001, while performing active duty, the death benefit, pursuant to section 5919.33 of the Revised Code, shall be paid to the beneficiary or beneficiaries designated on the member's Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance Policy.

#### OHIO CYBER RESERVE

The foregoing appropriation item 745503, Ohio Cyber Reserve, shall be used for purposes of providing support for the administration of the Ohio Cyber Reserve, a civilian cyber reserve force that is part of the Ohio organized militia, capable of being expanded and trained to educate and protect all levels of state government, critical infrastructure, and the citizens of this state from cyberattacks and incidences under sections 5922.01, 5922.02, and 5922.08 of the Revised Code.

#### OHIO CYBER RANGE

The foregoing appropriation item 745504, Ohio Cyber Range, shall be used by the Adjutant General's Department to establish and maintain the cyber range for purposes of providing cyber training and education to K-12 students, higher education students, members of the Ohio National Guard, federal employees, and state and local government employees, and provide for emergency preparedness exercises and trainings.

The Adjutant General's Department, in conjunction and collaboration with the Department of Administrative Services, the Department of Public Safety, the Department of Higher Education, and the Department of Education and Workforce shall establish and maintain a cyber range. The Adjutant General's Department may work with federal agencies to assist in accomplishing this objective. The state agencies identified in this paragraph may procure any necessary goods and services including, but not limited to, contracted services, hardware, networking services, maintenance costs, and the training and management costs of a cyber range. These state agencies shall determine the amount of funds each agency will contribute from available funds and appropriations enacted herein in order to establish and maintain a cyber range.

#### STATE ACTIVE DUTY

The foregoing appropriation item 745505, State Active Duty, shall be used for the purpose of paying expenses related to state active duty of members of the Ohio organized militia, in accordance with a proclamation or order of the Governor. Expenses include, but are not limited to, cost of equipment, supplies, and services, as determined by the Adjutant General.

#### SECTION 207.10. DAS DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE

**SERVICES****General Revenue Fund**

GRF 100413	EDCS Lease Rental Payments	\$	13,300,000	\$	13,300,000
GRF 100414	MARCS Lease Rental Payments	\$	6,500,000	\$	6,500,000
GRF 100415	OAKS Lease Rental Payments	\$	2,450,000	\$	2,450,000
GRF 100416	STARS Lease Rental Payments	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000
GRF 100447	Administrative Buildings Lease Rental Bond Payments	\$	71,000,000	\$	65,500,000
GRF 100456	State IT Services	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
GRF 100459	Ohio Business Gateway	\$	14,022,000	\$	14,723,000
GRF 100469	Aronoff Center Building Maintenance	\$	222,000	\$	222,000
GRF 100501	MARCS	\$	10,500,000	\$	10,500,000
GRF 130321	State Agency Support Services	\$	27,294,000	\$	29,811,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	149,788,000	\$	147,506,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4K90 100673	Ohio Professionals Licensing System	\$	6,008,646	\$	6,045,167
5AB1 100674	Next Generation 911	\$	28,180,270	\$	17,765,277
5L70 100610	Professional Development	\$	3,650,000	\$	1,650,000
5MV0 100662	Theater Equipment Maintenance	\$	50,000	\$	21,700
5NM0 100663	911 Program	\$	634,660	\$	653,492
5V60 100619	Employee Educational Development	\$	1,600,000	\$	1,600,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	40,123,576	\$	27,735,636

**Internal Service Activity Fund Group**

1120 100616	DAS Administration	\$	14,146,827	\$	14,275,267
1170 100644	General Services Division - Operating	\$	23,842,795	\$	24,025,069
1220 100637	Fleet Management	\$	28,792,538	\$	30,768,908
1250 100622	Human Resources Division - Operating	\$	22,496,517	\$	22,874,397
1250 100657	Benefits Communication	\$	656,891	\$	689,571
1280 100620	Office of Collective Bargaining	\$	4,480,378	\$	4,480,378
1300 100606	Risk Management Reserve	\$	22,669,370	\$	23,424,433
1320 100631	DAS Building Management	\$	50,851,619	\$	52,446,892
1330 100607	IT Services Delivery	\$	186,208,726	\$	194,251,395
2100 100612	State Printing	\$	30,383,950	\$	30,048,288
2290 100630	IT Governance	\$	38,610,855	\$	42,176,321
2290 100640	Consolidated IT Purchases	\$	29,641,650	\$	30,265,838
4270 100602	Investment Recovery	\$	1,761,010	\$	1,824,362
4N60 100617	Major IT Purchases	\$	3,380,000	\$	4,000,000
5C20 100605	MARCS Administration	\$	31,500,000	\$	31,500,000
5EB0 100635	OAKS Support Organization	\$	79,736,888	\$	88,301,070

5788

5EB0 100656	OAKS Updates and Developments	\$	5,397,061	\$	5,367,485
5KZ0 100659	Building Improvement	\$	1,585,500	\$	1,567,400
5LJ0 100661	IT Development	\$	18,127,406	\$	12,839,922
5PC0 100665	Enterprise Applications	\$	14,562,038	\$	13,913,351
5WU0100672	Ohio Benefits	\$	161,734,809	\$	165,962,055
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group		\$	770,566,828	\$	795,002,402
<b>Fiduciary Fund Group</b>					
5UH0 100670	Enterprise Transactions	\$	1,365,000	\$	1,365,000
TOTAL FID Fiduciary Fund Group		\$	1,365,000	\$	1,365,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	961,843,404	\$	971,609,038

## SECTION 207.20.

## EDCS LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS

The foregoing appropriation item 100413, EDCS Lease Rental Payments, shall be used to make payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, pursuant to leases and agreements entered into under Chapter 125. of the Revised Code, as supplemented by Section 701.10 of H.B. 529 of the 132nd General Assembly, as amended by Section 601.10 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly, and other prior acts of the General Assembly, with respect to financing the costs associated with the acquisition, development, implementation, and integration of the Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS) information technology initiative.

## MULTI-AGENCY RADIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEM LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS

The foregoing appropriation item 100414, MARCS Lease Rental Payments, shall be used to make payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, pursuant to leases and agreements entered into under Chapter 125. of the Revised Code, as supplemented by Section 701.10 of Sub. H.B. 497 of the 130th General Assembly and other prior acts of the General Assembly, with respect to financing the costs associated with the acquisition, development, implementation, and integration of the Multi-Agency Radio Communications System (MARCS) upgrade.

## OHIO ADMINISTRATIVE KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS

The foregoing appropriation item 100415, OAKS Lease Rental Payments, shall be used to make payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, pursuant to leases and agreements entered into under Chapter 125. of the Revised Code, as supplemented by Section 701.10 of H.B. 529 of the 132nd General Assembly and other prior acts of the General Assembly, with respect to financing the costs associated with the



acquisition, development, implementation, and integration of the Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS).

**STATE TAXATION ACCOUNTING AND REVENUE SYSTEM  
LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS**

The foregoing appropriation item 100416, STARS Lease Rental Payments, shall be used to make payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, pursuant to leases and agreements entered into under Chapter 125. of the Revised Code, as supplemented by Section 701.30 of H.B. 529 of the 132nd General Assembly and other prior acts of the General Assembly, with respect to financing the costs associated with the acquisition, development, implementation, and integration of the State Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS).

**ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDINGS LEASE RENTAL BOND  
PAYMENTS**

The foregoing appropriation item 100447, Administrative Buildings Lease Rental Bond Payments, shall be used to meet all payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, by the Department of Administrative Services pursuant to leases and agreements under Chapters 152. and 154. of the Revised Code. These appropriations are the source of funds pledged for bond service charges on related obligations issued under Chapters 152. and 154. of the Revised Code.

**DAS - BUILDING OPERATING PAYMENTS AND BUILDING  
MANAGEMENT FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 130321, State Agency Support Services, may be used to provide funding for the cost of property appraisals or building studies that the Department of Administrative Services may be required to obtain for property that is being sold by the state or property under consideration to be renovated or purchased by the state.

Notwithstanding section 125.28 of the Revised Code, the foregoing appropriation item 130321, State Agency Support Services, also may be used to pay the operating expenses of state facilities maintained by the Department of Administrative Services that are not billed to building tenants, other costs associated with the Voinovich Center in Youngstown, Ohio, or costs of repairing vehicles donated pursuant to section 125.13 of the Revised Code. These expenses may include, but are not limited to, the costs for vacant space and space undergoing renovation, and the rent expenses of tenants that are relocated because of building renovations. These payments may be processed by the Department of Administrative Services through intrastate transfer vouchers and placed into the Building Management Fund (Fund 1320).

At least once per year, the portion of appropriation item 130321, State Agency Support Services, that is not used for the regular expenses of the appropriation item may be processed by the Department of Administrative Services through intrastate transfer voucher and placed in the Building Improvement Fund (Fund 5KZ0).

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Administrative Services may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 130321, State Agency Support Services, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

#### SECTION 207.30. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

Of the foregoing appropriation item 100610, Professional Development, up to \$1,650,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to make payments from the Professional Development Fund (Fund 5L70) under section 124.182 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 100610, Professional Development, up to \$2,000,000 during the FY 2024-FY 2025 biennium may be used by the Director of Administrative Services for the creation, staffing, and administration of the Ohio Digital Academy. The Ohio Digital Academy shall exist to generate high-tech workforce capacity and serve the state of Ohio in advanced technology and cybersecurity needs. The goals of the Ohio Digital Academy shall be to educate, train, and subsequently employ analysts in completing boot camps, certifications, or degree programs in cybersecurity, coding, software engineering, user experience designers, and related fields.

In consultation with CyberOhio, the Department of Administrative Services shall have full authority to select qualified candidates for the Ohio Digital Academy. Candidates shall be subject to all applicable background checks and if selected, shall be required to commit to three years of service with the state of Ohio. Ohio Digital Academy candidates may be placed in an unclassified, administrative staff position pursuant to division (A)(30) of section 124.11 of the Revised Code for which the Director of Administrative Services is hereby given specific authority to set compensation, or with other public or private employers identified by the Department with which a partnership agreement has been established. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Department may use the foregoing appropriation to reimburse selected students' tuition expenses for coursework, certification

achieved, or other necessary expenses, prior to acceptance in the program, which is directly attributable to the targeted skills of the program if completed within one year prior to the effective date of this section. Upon hiring, candidates shall also be eligible for reimbursement of costs for continuing education or certification at the discretion of the Director to support the development of specialized skills in the areas of information technology and cybersecurity. Each candidate shall be responsible for any tax implications associated with the tuition. The Department reserves the right to recover all or a portion of funds provided to an Ohio Digital Academy participant who fails to complete the agreed upon three years of service commitment to the state.

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Department of Administrative Services may select and enter into a subgrant agreement with a regionally accredited Ohio institution of higher education with demonstrated significant coursework and programming in cybersecurity to serve as a Digital Analyst Training Academy (D.A.T.A.) Center. The Center shall be responsible for paying for costs associated with the work of the Ohio Digital Academy as designated by the Department of Administrative Services. On behalf of the Center, the selected institution shall do all the following:

(A) Provide necessary educational coursework or training for the selected students' successful completion of a certificate or degree program as prescribed by the Department of Administrative Services at no cost to the selected students;

(B) Administer weekly professional development programs for students in an academic setting;

(C) Prepare analysts for summer mandatory recruit training as prescribed by the Department of Administrative Services;

(D) Coordinate and manage summer scenarios;

(E) Submit a quarterly report to the Department of Administrative Services that contains detailed information on the amount of grant funds expended for the aforementioned purposes;

(F) Submit an annual report to the Department of Administrative Services of all achievements, including a status report of all expenditures, number of students enrolled by program area, number of students graduated or certifications achieved by program area, program expansion opportunities, and projected costs to continue operating the Center.

Additional Centers may be added over the biennium subject to the approval of the Director of Administrative Services.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of

Administrative Services may certify to the Director of Budget and Management, the unencumbered, unexpended portion remaining in appropriation item 100610, Professional Development Fund, at the end of fiscal year 2024. The certified amount is hereby reappropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2025.

#### 911 PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item 100663, 911 Program, shall be used by the Department of Administrative Services to pay the administrative, marketing, and educational costs of the Statewide Emergency Services Internet Protocol Network program.

#### EMPLOYEE EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The foregoing appropriation item 100619, Employee Educational Development, shall be used to make payments from the Employee Educational Development Fund (Fund 5V60) under section 124.86 of the Revised Code. The fund shall be used to pay the costs of administering educational programs under existing collective bargaining agreements with District 1199, the Health Care and Social Service Union, Service Employees International Union; State Council of Professional Educators; Ohio Education Association and National Education Association; the Fraternal Order of Police State of Ohio, Unit 2 Association; and the Ohio State Troopers Association, Units 1 and 15.

If it is determined by the Director of Budget and Management that additional amounts are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

#### SECTION 207.40. GENERAL SERVICE CHARGES

The Department of Administrative Services, with the approval of the Director of Budget and Management, shall establish charges for recovering the costs of administering the programs funded by the General Services Fund (Fund 1170) and the State Printing Fund (Fund 2100).

#### COLLECTIVE BARGAINING ARBITRATION EXPENSES

The Department of Administrative Services may seek reimbursement from state agencies for the actual costs and expenses the Department incurs in the collective bargaining arbitration process. The reimbursements shall be processed through intrastate transfer vouchers and credited to the Collective Bargaining Fund (Fund 1280).

#### CONSOLIDATED IT PURCHASES

The foregoing appropriation item 100640, Consolidated IT Purchases, shall be used by the Department of Administrative Services acting as the purchasing agent for one or more government entities under the authority of division (G) of section 125.18 of the Revised Code to make information

technology purchases at a lower aggregate cost than each individual government entity could have obtained independently for that information technology purchase.

#### INVESTMENT RECOVERY FUND

Notwithstanding division (B) of section 125.14 of the Revised Code, cash balances in the Investment Recovery Fund (Fund 4270) may be used to support the operating expenses of the Federal Surplus Operating Program created in sections 125.84 to 125.90 of the Revised Code.

#### MAJOR IT PURCHASES CHARGES

Upon the request of the Director of Administrative Services, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to the amount collected for statewide indirect costs attributable to debt service paid for the enterprise data center solutions project from the General Revenue Fund to the Major Information Technology Purchases Fund (Fund 4N60).

#### PROFESSIONS LICENSING SYSTEM

The foregoing appropriation item, 100673, Ohio Professionals Licensing System, shall be used to purchase the equipment, products, and services necessary to update and maintain an automated licensing system for the professional licensing boards.

The Department of Administrative Services shall establish charges for recovering the costs of ongoing maintenance of the system that are not otherwise recovered under section 125.18 of the Revised Code. The charges shall be proportionate to each benefiting state agency, board, or commission's use of the system. For agencies, boards, or commissions whose operations are not funded by appropriations from the Occupational Licensing and Regulatory Fund (Fund 4K90), the Director of Administrative Services shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management these entities' proportionate charges for use of the state's enterprise electronic licensing system. The Director of Budget and Management shall transfer cash equaling the certified amounts from these entities' respective operating funds into the Occupational Licensing and Regulatory Fund (Fund 4K90).

#### SECTION 207.45. BUILDING IMPROVEMENT FUND

The foregoing appropriation item 100659, Building Improvement, shall be used to make payments from the Building Improvement Fund (Fund 5KZ0) for major maintenance or improvements required in facilities maintained by the Department of Administrative Services. The Department of Administrative Services shall conduct or contract for regular assessments of these buildings and may maintain a cash balance in Fund 5KZ0 equal to the cost of the repairs and improvements that are recommended to occur

within the next five years, with the following exception described below.

Upon request of the Director of Administrative Services, the Director of Budget and Management may permit a cash transfer from Fund 5KZ0 to the Building Management Fund (Fund 1320) to pay costs of operating and maintaining facilities managed by the Department of Administrative Services that are not charged to tenants during the same fiscal year.

Should the cash balance in Fund 1320 be determined to be sufficient, the Director of Administrative Services may request that the Director of Budget and Management transfer cash from Fund 1320 to Fund 5KZ0 in an amount equal to the initial cash transfer made under this section plus applicable interest.

#### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT

The foregoing appropriation item 100661, IT Development, shall be used by the Department of Administrative Services to pay the costs of modernizing the state's information technology management and investment practices away from a limited, agency-specific focus in favor of a statewide methodology supporting development of enterprise solutions. This appropriation item may be used to pay the costs of enterprise information technology initiatives affecting state agencies or their customers.

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Department of Administrative Services, with the approval of the Director of Budget and Management, may charge state agencies an information technology development assessment based on state agencies' information technology expenditures or other methodology and may assess fees or charges to entities that are not state agencies to offset the cost of specific technology events or services. The revenue from these assessments, fees, or charges shall be deposited into the Information Technology Development Fund (Fund 5LJ0), which is hereby created.

#### ENTERPRISE APPLICATIONS

The foregoing appropriation item 100665, Enterprise Applications, shall be used for the operation and management of information technology applications that support state agencies' objectives. Charges billed to benefiting agencies shall be deposited to the credit of the Enterprise Applications Fund (Fund 5PC0).

#### SECTION 207.50. ENTERPRISE IT STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION

The Director of Administrative Services shall determine and implement strategies that benefit the enterprise by improving efficiency, reducing costs, or enhancing capacity of information technology (IT) services. Such improvements and efficiencies may result in the consolidation and transfer

of such services. As determined to be necessary for successful implementation of this section and notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Director of Administrative Services may request the Director of Budget and Management to consolidate or transfer IT-specific budget authority between agencies or within an agency as necessary to implement enterprise IT cost containment strategies and related efficiencies. Once the Director of Budget and Management is satisfied that the proposed initiative is cost advantageous to the enterprise, the Director of Budget and Management may request Controlling Board approval to transfer appropriations, funds, and cash to implement the proposed initiative. The establishment of any new fund or additional appropriation as a result of this section shall also be subject to Controlling Board approval.

The Director of Budget and Management and the Director of Administrative Services may transfer any employees, assets, and liabilities, including, but not limited to, records, contracts, and agreements in order to facilitate the improvements determined in accordance with this section.

#### SECTION 209.10. AGE DEPARTMENT OF AGING

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF 490321	Operating Expenses	\$	1,800,000	\$	1,800,000
GRF 490410	Long-Term Care Ombudsman	\$	3,123,000	\$	3,123,000
GRF 490411	Senior Community Services	\$	10,550,000	\$	10,900,000
GRF 490414	Alzheimer's and Other Dementia Respite	\$	4,300,000	\$	4,300,000
GRF 490506	National Senior Service Corps	\$	222,000	\$	222,000
GRF 490510	Community Projects	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
GRF 656423	Long-Term Care Budget - State	\$	5,000,000	\$	4,762,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	25,245,000	\$	25,357,000

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4800 490606	Senior Community Outreach and Education	\$	380,761	\$	380,761
4C40 490609	Regional Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
5BA0 490620	Ombudsman Support	\$	6,532,919	\$	10,832,919
5CV3 490678	Healthy Aging Grants	\$	40,000,000	\$	0
5HC8 656698	AGE Home and Community Based Services	\$	6,000,000	\$	0
5K90 490613	Long-Term Care Consumers Guide	\$	675,459	\$	675,459
5MT0 490627	Board of Executives of Long-Term Services and Supports	\$	789,046	\$	789,446
5T40 656625	Health Care Grants – State	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
5TI0 656624	Provider Certification	\$	120,000	\$	120,000

5796

5W10 490616	Resident Services Coordinator Program	\$	262,500	\$	262,500
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group					
		\$	55,960,685	\$	14,261,085
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>					
3220 490618	Federal Aging Grants	\$	11,000,000	\$	11,000,000
3C40 656623	Long Term Care Budget - Federal	\$	5,670,000	\$	5,000,000
3M40 490612	Federal Independence Services	\$	75,143,802	\$	60,000,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group					
		\$	91,813,802	\$	76,000,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS					
		\$	173,019,487	\$	115,618,085

**SECTION 209.20. LONG-TERM CARE**

Pursuant to an interagency agreement, the Department of Medicaid may designate the Department of Aging to perform assessments under section 5165.04 of the Revised Code. The Department of Aging shall provide long-term care consultations under section 173.42 of the Revised Code to assist individuals in planning for their long-term health care needs.

The Department of Aging shall administer the Medicaid waiver-funded PASSPORT Home Care Program, the Assisted Living Program, and PACE as delegated by the Department of Medicaid in an interagency agreement.

**PERFORMANCE-BASED REIMBURSEMENT**

In order to improve health outcomes among populations served by PASSPORT administrative agencies, the Department of Aging, through rules adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, may design and utilize a payment method for PASSPORT administrative agency operations that includes a pay-for-performance incentive component that is earned by a PASSPORT administrative agency when defined consumer and policy outcomes are achieved. Prior to filing with the Joint Committee on Agency Rule Review, as provided in section 119.03 of the Revised Code, a proposed rule related to a payment method that includes a pay-for-performance incentive component, the Department shall submit a report to the Joint Medicaid Oversight Committee outlining the payment method.

**SECTION 209.30. MYCARE OHIO**

The authority of the Office of the State Long-Term Care Ombudsman as described in sections 173.14 to 173.28 of the Revised Code extends to MyCare Ohio during the period of the federal financial alignment demonstration program.

**SENIOR COMMUNITY SERVICES**



Of the foregoing appropriation item 490411, Senior Community Services, \$300,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$150,000 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used for the Senior Transportation Accessibility and Modernization Pilot Program administered by Senior Transportation Connection in Cuyahoga County.

The remainder of appropriation item 490411, Senior Community Services, may be used for programs, services, and activities designated by the Department of Aging, including, but not limited to, home-delivered meals, congregate dining, transportation, personal care, respite, adult day services, home maintenance and chores, minor home modification, care coordination, evidence-based disease prevention and health promotion, and decision support systems. Funds may also be used to provide grants to community organizations to support and expand older adult programming. Services priority shall be given to low-income, high-need persons, and/or persons with a cognitive impairment who are sixty years of age or over.

#### NATIONAL SENIOR SERVICE CORPS

The foregoing appropriation item 490506, National Senior Service Corps, may be used by the Department of Aging to fund grants to organizations that receive federal funds from the Corporation for National and Community Service to support the following Senior Corps programs: the Foster Grandparents Program, the Senior Companion Program, and the Retired Senior Volunteer Program. A recipient of these grant funds shall use the funds to support priorities established by the Department and the Ohio State Office of the Corporation for National and Community Service. Neither the Department nor any area agencies on aging that are involved in the distribution of these funds to lower-tiered grant recipients may use any portion of these funds to cover administrative costs.

#### COMMUNITY PROJECTS

The foregoing appropriation item 490510, Community Projects, shall be distributed to the Benjamin Rose Institute on Aging to provide mental health services.

#### HEALTHY AGING GRANTS

The foregoing appropriation item 490678, Healthy Aging Grants, shall be used to provide one-time grants to the board of county commissioners, or the county executive and county council of a charter county, in all counties to foster improved quality of life for seniors so they can remain in their homes and connected to their communities, delay entry into Medicaid, preserve their personal assets, and promote a healthy, independent, active lifestyle.

#### BOARD OF EXECUTIVES OF LONG-TERM SERVICES AND

## SUPPORTS

The foregoing appropriation item 490627, Board of Executives of Long-Term Services and Supports, may be used by the Board of Executives of Long-Term Services and Supports to administer and enforce Chapter 4751. of the Revised Code and rules adopted under it.

## SECTION 211.10. AGR DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

## General Revenue Fund

GRF 700401	Animal Health Programs	\$	7,622,000	\$	7,622,000
GRF 700403	Dairy Division	\$	1,441,000	\$	1,513,000
GRF 700404	Ohio Proud	\$	204,000	\$	180,000
GRF 700406	Consumer Protection Lab	\$	1,621,000	\$	1,705,000
GRF 700407	Food Safety	\$	1,568,000	\$	1,657,000
GRF 700409	Farmland Preservation	\$	524,000	\$	550,000
GRF 700410	Plant Industry	\$	475,000	\$	489,000
GRF 700412	Weights and Measures	\$	757,000	\$	791,000
GRF 700415	Poultry Inspection	\$	909,000	\$	954,000
GRF 700418	Livestock Regulation Program	\$	1,411,000	\$	1,453,000
GRF 700424	Livestock Testing and Inspections	\$	126,000	\$	129,000
GRF 700426	Dangerous and Restricted Animals	\$	667,000	\$	687,000
GRF 700427	High Volume Breeder Kennel Control	\$	1,449,000	\$	1,524,000
GRF 700428	Soil and Water Division	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000
GRF 700499	Meat Inspection Program - State Share	\$	7,436,000	\$	7,839,000
GRF 700501	County Agricultural Societies	\$	380,000	\$	380,000
GRF 700509	Soil and Water District Support	\$	12,510,000	\$	12,510,000
GRF 700511	Ride Inspection	\$	716,000	\$	749,000
GRF 700512	Local Fairs	\$	0	\$	4,700,000
GRF 700674	Hemp Production	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	44,066,000	\$	49,682,000

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4900 700651	License Plates - Sustainable Agriculture	\$	18,300	\$	18,300
4940 700612	Agricultural Commodity Marketing Program	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
4960 700626	Ohio Grape Industries	\$	1,550,000	\$	1,550,000
4970 700627	Grain Warehouse Program	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
4C90 700605	Commercial Feed and Seed	\$	2,369,000	\$	2,396,000
4D20 700609	Auction Education	\$	52,400	\$	54,900
4E40 700606	Utility Radiological Safety	\$	109,800	\$	112,900
4P70 700610	Food Safety Inspection	\$	1,200,000	\$	1,259,000
4R00 700636	Ohio Proud Marketing	\$	30,500	\$	30,500
4R20 700637	Dairy Industry Inspection	\$	1,950,000	\$	1,970,000
4T60 700611	Poultry and Meat Inspection	\$	104,900	\$	109,900
5780 700620	Ride Inspection	\$	1,355,000	\$	1,417,000
5B80 700629	Auctioneers	\$	367,600	\$	367,600

5BV0	700660	Heidelberg Water Quality Lab	\$	275,000	\$	275,000
5BV0	700661	Soil and Water Districts	\$	9,500,000	\$	9,500,000
5FC0	700648	Plant Pest Program	\$	1,300,000	\$	1,328,000
5H20	700608	Metrology Lab and Scale Certification	\$	1,391,000	\$	1,460,000
5L80	700604	Livestock Management Program	\$	245,000	\$	245,000
5MA0	700657	Dangerous and Restricted Animals	\$	10,000	\$	10,000
5MR0	700658	High Volume Breeders and Kennels	\$	486,700	\$	510,000
5MS0	700659	Captive Deer	\$	18,000	\$	18,000
5PL0	700662	Pet Store License	\$	31,400	\$	32,900
5QW0	700653	Watershed Assistance	\$	565,000	\$	565,000
5WJ0	700671	Hemp Program	\$	400,000	\$	411,400
6520	700634	Animal, Consumer, and ATL Labs	\$	6,833,500	\$	7,144,700
6690	700635	Pesticide, Fertilizer, and Lime Inspection Program	\$	5,735,000	\$	6,188,000
6H20	700670	H2Ohio	\$	60,659,574	\$	60,755,574
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	97,257,674	\$	98,429,674
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>						
5DA0	700644	Laboratory Administration Support	\$	1,479,000	\$	1,551,000
5GH0	700655	Administrative Support	\$	6,748,000	\$	7,194,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group			\$	8,227,000	\$	8,745,000
<b>Capital Projects Fund Group</b>						
7057	700632	Clean Ohio Agricultural Easement Operating	\$	512,000	\$	512,000
TOTAL CPF Capital Projects Fund Group			\$	512,000	\$	512,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>						
3260	700618	Meat Inspection Program - Federal Share	\$	5,541,500	\$	5,814,000
3360	700617	Ohio Farm Loan - Revolving	\$	225,000	\$	225,000
3820	700601	Federal Cooperative Contracts	\$	11,269,000	\$	11,399,000
3AB0	700641	Agricultural Easement	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
3J40	700607	Federal Administrative Programs	\$	1,936,000	\$	2,031,000
3R20	700614	Federal Plant Industry	\$	7,652,000	\$	8,029,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	26,823,500	\$	27,698,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	176,886,174	\$	185,066,674

## SECTION 211.20. COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

The foregoing appropriation item 700501, County Agricultural Societies, shall be used to reimburse county and independent agricultural societies for expenses related to Junior Fair activities.

**SUPPORT FOR SOIL AND WATER DISTRICTS**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 700509, Soil and Water District Support, \$4,200,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support county soil and water conservation districts in the Western Lake Erie Basin, and other priority regions as defined by the director of Agriculture, for staffing costs and to assist in soil testing and nutrient management plan development, including manure transformation and manure conversion technologies, enhanced filter strips, water management, and H2Ohio Program support.

**LOCAL FAIRS**

The foregoing appropriation item 700512, Local Fairs, shall be used to support county and independent agricultural societies.

**SOIL AND WATER DISTRICTS**

In addition to state payments to soil and water conservation districts authorized by section 940.15 of the Revised Code, the Department of Agriculture may use appropriation item 700661, Soil and Water Districts, to pay any soil and water conservation district an annual amount not to exceed \$40,000 upon receipt of a request and justification from the district and approval by the Ohio Soil and Water Conservation Commission. The county auditor shall credit the payments to the special fund established under section 940.12 of the Revised Code for use by the local soil and water conservation district. The amounts received by each district shall be expended for the purposes of the district.

**H2OHIO FUND**

The Department of Agriculture shall establish programs to assist in reducing total phosphorus, dissolved reactive phosphorus, sediment, and other nutrients in the Western Lake Erie Basin and other critical regions in the state as defined by the Director of Agriculture.

The foregoing appropriation item 700670, H2Ohio, shall be used to support the programs described above, which may include, but not be limited to, the following: (1) equipment for subsurface placement of nutrients into the soil; (2) equipment for nutrient placement based on geographic information system data; (3) soil testing; (4) implementation of variable rate technology; (5) equipment implementing manure transformation and manure conversion technologies; (6) tributary monitoring; (7) best management practices recognized to reduce nutrients; (8) a revolving loan program; and (9) matching funds for the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program in the Western Lake Erie Basin and Scioto River Basin.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 700670, H2Ohio, not less than \$10,700,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for programs to assist in

reducing total phosphorus, dissolved reactive phosphorus, sediment, and other nutrients in the Western Lake Erie Basin.

**CLEAN OHIO AGRICULTURAL EASEMENT OPERATING EXPENSES**

The foregoing appropriation item 700632, Clean Ohio Agricultural Easement Operating, shall be used by the Department of Agriculture in administering Clean Ohio Agricultural Easement Fund (Fund 7057) projects pursuant to sections 901.21, 901.22, and 5301.67 to 5301.70 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 213.10. AIR AIR QUALITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4Z90 898602	Small Business Ombudsman	\$	216,000	\$	219,000
5700 898601	Operating Expenses	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,100,000
5A00 898603	Small Business Assistance	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	1,316,000	\$	1,419,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	1,316,000	\$	1,419,000

**SECTION 213.20. REIMBURSEMENT TO AIR QUALITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY TRUST ACCOUNT**

Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the Air Quality Development Authority may reimburse the Air Quality Development Authority trust account established under section 3706.10 of the Revised Code from all operating funds of the agency for expenses pertaining to the administration and shared costs incurred by the Air Quality Development Authority in the execution of responsibilities as prescribed in Chapter 3706. of the Revised Code. The reimbursement shall occur in accordance with an administrative cost recovery plan approved by the Air Quality Development Authority Board.

**SECTION 215.10. ARC ARCHITECTS BOARDS**

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4K90 891609	Operating	\$	667,469	\$	667,469
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	667,469	\$	667,469
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	667,469	\$	667,469

**SECTION 217.10. ART OHIO ARTS COUNCIL**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 370321	Operating Expenses	\$	2,464,000	\$	2,525,000
------------	--------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

5802

GRF 370502	State Program Subsidies	\$	23,038,000	\$	23,038,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	25,502,000	\$	25,563,000
<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>					
4600 370602	Arts Council Program Support	\$	330,000	\$	330,000
4B70 370603	Percent for Art Acquisitions	\$	165,000	\$	165,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	495,000	\$	495,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>					
3140 370601	Federal Support	\$	1,350,000	\$	1,500,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group		\$	1,350,000	\$	1,500,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	27,347,000	\$	27,558,000

**FEDERAL SUPPORT**

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the foregoing appropriation item 370601, Federal Support, shall be used by the Ohio Arts Council for subsidies only, and not for its administrative costs, unless the Council is required to use a portion of the funds for administrative costs under conditions of the federal grant.

**SECTION 219.10. ATH ATHLETIC COMMISSION****Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4K90 175609	Operating Expenses	\$	354,000	\$	345,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	354,000	\$	345,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	354,000	\$	345,000

**SECTION 221.10. AGO ATTORNEY GENERAL****General Revenue Fund**

GRF 055321	Operating Expenses	\$	81,854,000	\$	85,282,000
GRF 055405	Law-Related Education	\$	68,000	\$	68,000
GRF 055406	BCIRS Lease Rental Payments	\$	2,500,000	\$	2,500,000
GRF 055411	County Sheriffs' Pay Supplement	\$	1,073,000	\$	1,091,000
GRF 055415	County Prosecutors' Pay Supplement	\$	1,399,000	\$	1,438,000
GRF 055431	Drug Abuse Response Team Grants	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,500,000
GRF 055432	Drug Testing Equipment	\$	964,000	\$	964,000
GRF 055434	Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
GRF 055440	Rapid DNA Pilot Project	\$	465,000	\$	397,000
GRF 055441	Victims of Crime	\$	9,000,000	\$	7,000,000
GRF 055446	Cyber Crime Division Expansion	\$	750,000	\$	750,000
GRF 055447	Ohio Law Enforcement Gateway - (OHLEG)	\$	1,250,000	\$	0
GRF 055501	Rape Crisis Centers	\$	15,300,000	\$	15,300,000
GRF 055502	School Safety Training Grants	\$	12,000,000	\$	12,000,000

GRF	055504	Domestic Violence Programs	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
GRF	055505	Pike County Capital Case	\$	500,000	\$	0
GRF	055509	Law Enforcement Training	\$	40,000,000	\$	40,000,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund			\$	179,123,000	\$	178,790,000
<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>						
1060	055612	Attorney General Operating	\$	67,000,000	\$	67,000,000
4020	055616	Victims of Crime	\$	15,000,000	\$	13,000,000
4170	055621	Domestic Violence Shelter	\$	25,000	\$	25,000
4180	055615	Charitable Foundations	\$	8,498,138	\$	8,498,138
4190	055623	Claims Section	\$	42,853,400	\$	42,853,400
4190	055668	Collections System Lease Rental Payments	\$	1,965,000	\$	1,965,000
4210	055617	Police Officers' Training Academy Fee	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,500,000
4L60	055606	DARE Programs	\$	2,300,000	\$	2,300,000
4Y70	055608	Title Defect Recision	\$	1,013,751	\$	1,013,751
4Z20	055609	BCI Asset Forfeiture and Cost Reimbursement	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
5900	055633	Peace Officer Private Security Training	\$	95,325	\$	95,325
5A90	055618	Telemarketing Fraud Enforcement	\$	10,000	\$	10,000
5AW1	055672	Cyber Security/Technology Upgrades	\$	6,500,000	\$	0
5LR0	055655	Peace Officer Training - Casino	\$	4,764,760	\$	4,764,760
5TL0	055659	Organized Crime Law Enforcement Trust	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
5VL0	055435	Stop Bullying License Plate	\$	3,000	\$	2,500
6310	055637	Consumer Protection Enforcement	\$	9,276,000	\$	9,276,000
6590	055641	Solid and Hazardous Waste Background Investigations	\$	337,960	\$	337,960
U087	055402	Tobacco Settlement Oversight, Administration, and Enforcement	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	164,242,334	\$	155,741,834
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>						
1950	055660	Workers' Compensation Section	\$	9,115,000	\$	9,115,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group			\$	9,115,000	\$	9,115,000
<b>Holding Account Fund Group</b>						
R004	055631	General Holding Account	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
R005	055632	Antitrust Settlements	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
R018	055630	Consumer Frauds	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
R042	055601	Organized Crime Commission Distributions	\$	750,000	\$	750,000
R054	055650	Collection Payment Redistribution	\$	4,500,000	\$	4,500,000
TOTAL HLD Holding Account Fund Group			\$	8,250,000	\$	8,250,000

**Federal Fund Group**

3060	055620	Medicaid Fraud Control	\$	14,069,270	\$	14,069,270
3830	055634	Crime Victims Assistance	\$	50,000,000	\$	50,000,000
3E50	055638	Attorney General Pass-Through Funds	\$	8,020,999	\$	8,020,999
3FV0	055656	Crime Victim Compensation	\$	1,200,000	\$	3,800,000
3R60	055613	Attorney General Federal Funds	\$	3,652,129	\$	3,652,129
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	76,942,398	\$	79,542,398
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	437,672,732	\$	431,439,232

**SECTION 221.20. OHIO CENTER FOR THE FUTURE OF FORENSIC SCIENCE**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 055321, Operating Expenses, \$650,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the Ohio Center for the Future of Forensic Science at Bowling Green State University. The purpose of the Center shall be to foster forensic science research techniques (BCI Eminent Scholar) and to create professional training opportunities to students (BCI Scholars) in the forensic science fields.

**NARCOTICS TASK FORCES**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 055321, Operating Expenses, up to \$500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support narcotics task forces funded by the Attorney General.

**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROGRAM**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 055321, Operating Expenses, \$100,000 in each fiscal year may be used by the Attorney General for the purpose of providing funding to domestic violence programs as defined in section 109.46 of the Revised Code.

**OHIO FALLEN OFFICERS MEMORIAL WALL**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 055321, Operating Expenses, \$67,500 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used by the Attorney General to restore the Ohio Fallen Officers Memorial Wall on the grounds of the Ohio Peace Officer Training Academy.

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION RECORDS SYSTEM (BCIRS) LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS**

The foregoing appropriation item 055406, BCIRS Lease Rental Payments, shall be used for payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, pursuant to leases and agreements entered into pursuant to Section 701.40 of S.B. 310 of the 131st General Assembly and other prior acts of the General Assembly, with respect to financing the costs associated with the acquisition, development, implementation, and integration of the BCIRS.



**COUNTY SHERIFFS' PAY SUPPLEMENT**

The foregoing appropriation item 055411, County Sheriffs' Pay Supplement, shall be used for the purpose of supplementing the annual compensation of county sheriffs as required by section 325.06 of the Revised Code.

At the request of the Attorney General, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer appropriation from appropriation item 055321, Operating Expenses, to appropriation item 055411, County Sheriffs' Pay Supplement. Any appropriation so transferred shall be used to supplement the annual compensation of county sheriffs as required by section 325.06 of the Revised Code.

**COUNTY PROSECUTORS' PAY SUPPLEMENT**

The foregoing appropriation item 055415, County Prosecutors' Pay Supplement, shall be used for the purpose of supplementing the annual compensation of certain county prosecutors as required by section 325.111 of the Revised Code.

At the request of the Attorney General, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer appropriation from appropriation item 055321, Operating Expenses, to appropriation item 055415, County Prosecutors' Pay Supplement. Any appropriation so transferred shall be used to supplement the annual compensation of county prosecutors as required by section 325.111 of the Revised Code.

**DRUG ABUSE RESPONSE TEAM GRANT PROGRAM**

The Attorney General shall maintain the Drug Abuse Response Team Grant Program for the purpose of replicating or expanding successful law enforcement programs that address the opioid epidemic similar to the Drug Abuse Response Team established by the Lucas County Sheriff's Department, and the Quick Response Teams established in Colerain Township's Department of Public Safety in Hamilton County and Summit County. Any grants awarded by this grant program may include requirements for private or nonprofit matching support.

The foregoing appropriation item 055431, Drug Abuse Response Team Grants, shall be used by the Attorney General to fund grants to law enforcement or other government agencies; the primary purpose of the grants shall be to replicate or expand successful law enforcement programs that address the opioid epidemic similar to the Drug Abuse Response Team established by the Lucas County Sheriff's Department and the Quick Response Teams established in Colerain Township's Department of Public Safety in Hamilton County and Summit County.

Each recipient of a grant under this program shall, within six months of

the end date of the grant, submit a written report describing the outcomes that resulted from the grant to the Governor, the President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Minority Leader of the Senate, and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.

#### DRUG TESTING EQUIPMENT

The foregoing appropriation item 055432, Drug Testing Equipment, shall be used to purchase drug testing equipment for the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation.

#### INTERNET CRIMES AGAINST CHILDREN TASK FORCE

The foregoing appropriation item 055434, Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force, shall be used by the Attorney General in support of the Ohio Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force for the purposes described in section 195.02 of the Revised Code.

#### RAPID DNA PILOT PROJECT

The foregoing appropriation item 055440, Rapid DNA Pilot Project, shall be used to fund the necessary expenses incurred by the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation to pilot rapid DNA technology with cooperating local law enforcement agencies.

#### VICTIMS OF CRIME

The foregoing appropriation item 055441, Victims of Crime, shall be allocated to the Crime Victim Compensation Program. Prior to using the funds from this appropriation item, the Attorney General shall, to the extent possible, first use funds related to the federal Victims of Crime Act.

#### CLEVELAND RAPE CRISIS CENTER

Of the foregoing appropriation item 055501, Rape Crisis Centers, \$300,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Cleveland Rape Crisis Center to provide services for at-risk youth through the Cleveland Rape Crisis Center Human Trafficking Drop-in Center.

#### SCHOOL SAFETY TRAINING GRANTS

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 055502, School Safety Training Grants, shall be used by the Attorney General, in consultation with the Director of Education and Workforce and the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services, solely to make grants to public and chartered nonpublic schools, educational service centers, local law enforcement agencies, and schools operated by county boards of developmental disabilities administering special education services programs pursuant to section 5126.05 of the Revised Code for school safety and school climate programs and training.

(B) The use of the grants includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

- (1) The support of school resource officer certification training;
- (2) Any type of active shooter and school safety training or equipment;
- (3) All grade level type educational resources;
- (4) Training to identify and assist students with mental health issues;
- (5) School supplies or equipment related to school safety or for implementing the school's safety plan;
- (6) Any other training related to school safety.

(C) The schools, educational service centers, and county boards shall work or contract with the county sheriff's office or a local police department in whose jurisdiction they are located to develop the programs and training described in divisions (B)(1), (2), (3), (5), and (6) of this section. Any grant awarded directly to a local law enforcement agency shall not be used to fund a similar request made by a school located within the jurisdiction of the local law enforcement agency.

(D) As used in this section, "public school" means any school operated by a school district board of education, any community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and any STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

#### DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROGRAMS

The foregoing appropriation item 055504, Domestic Violence Programs, shall be used by the Attorney General for the purpose of funding domestic violence programs as defined in section 109.46 of the Revised Code.

#### FINDING MY CHILDHOOD AGAIN PILOT PROGRAM

Of the foregoing appropriation item 055504, Domestic Violence Programs, \$300,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Battered Women's Shelter of Summit and Medina counties for expenses related to the creation and implementation of a pilot program called "Finding my Childhood Again."

#### BATTERED WOMEN'S SHELTER

Of the foregoing appropriation item 055504, Domestic Violence Programs, \$50,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Battered Women's Shelter of Summit and Medina counties for the cost of operating the commercial kitchen located at its Market Street Facility, and \$50,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Battered Women's Shelter of Portage County.

#### TRANSPORTATION GRANTS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 055504, Domestic Violence Programs, \$25,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided as grants to Ohio domestic violence shelters to buy transportation vouchers, ridesharing

credits, or gas cards for eligible clients. The Attorney General shall adopt any rules necessary for the administration of the grant program.

#### PIKE COUNTY CAPITAL CASE

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 055505, Pike County Capital Case, at the end of fiscal year 2023 is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2024.

#### LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING

The foregoing appropriation item 055509, Law Enforcement Training, shall be used by the Attorney General for state funding of the training of peace officers and troopers that is required under section 109.803 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 055509, Law Enforcement Training, the Attorney General may use up to \$100,000 for administrative expenses associated with the program, including curriculum development.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Attorney General shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 055509, Law Enforcement Training, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025. Upon Controlling Board approval, the amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

#### ATTORNEY GENERAL OPERATING

In fiscal year 2024, if the Attorney General determines that additional funds are needed to pay expenses related to representation in a concluded opioid litigation, the Attorney General shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount needed, not to exceed \$14,400,000, and shall include supporting documentation showing the amount required. If the Director determines that the amounts are required, the Director may transfer cash, up to the amount certified, from the General Revenue Fund to Attorney General Reimbursement Fund (Fund 1060), for the purpose of paying the expenses approved. Such amounts transferred are hereby appropriated to appropriation item 055612, Attorney General Operating, for fiscal year 2024. Further, such amounts transferred are subject to repayment, in full, by the Attorney General to the General Revenue Fund from the distributions received by the Attorney General from the Multistate Opioid Settlement State Outside Counsel Fee Fund, Multistate Opioid Settlement State Opioid Attorneys Fee Fund, and Multistate Opioid Settlement State Cost Fund ("Opioid Settlement Fee and Cost Funds"). The Attorney General shall give first priority to this repayment out of the distributions from the

Opioid Settlement Fee and Cost Funds until the total amount transferred for the expenses related to representation in a concluded opioid litigation is returned to the General Revenue Fund. Should the Attorney General be unable to recover or receive a sufficient amount from the Opioid Settlement Fee and Cost Funds for repayment to the General Revenue Fund, the remaining balance shall be paid from the State Share Allocation of Settlement Proceeds as set forth in the One Ohio Memorandum of Understanding.

#### ATTORNEY GENERAL COLLECTIONS SYSTEM LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS

The foregoing appropriation item 055668, Collections System Lease Rental Payments, shall be used to make payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, pursuant to leases and agreements entered into under Section 701.10 of S.B. 310 of the 133rd General Assembly or Section 709.01 of H.B. 687 of the 134th General Assembly, with respect to financing the costs associated with the acquisition, development, implementation, and integration of the Attorney General New Collection System.

#### CYBER SECURITY/TECHNOLOGY UPGRADES

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 055672, Cyber Security/Technology Upgrades, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item in fiscal year 2025.

#### WORKERS' COMPENSATION SECTION

The Workers' Compensation Fund (Fund 1950) is entitled to receive quarterly payments from the Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Ohio Industrial Commission to fund legal services provided to the Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Ohio Industrial Commission during the fiscal year.

In addition, the Bureau of Workers' Compensation shall transfer payments for the support of the Workers' Compensation Fraud Unit.

All amounts shall be mutually agreed upon by the Attorney General, the Bureau of Workers' Compensation, and the Ohio Industrial Commission.

#### GENERAL HOLDING ACCOUNT

The foregoing appropriation item 055631, General Holding Account, shall be used to distribute moneys under the terms of relevant court orders or other settlements received in a variety of cases involving the Office of the Attorney General. If it is determined that additional amounts are necessary for this purpose, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

#### ANTITRUST SETTLEMENTS

The foregoing appropriation item 055632, Antitrust Settlements, shall be used to distribute moneys under the terms of relevant court orders or other out-of-court settlements in antitrust cases or antitrust matters involving the Office of the Attorney General. If it is determined that additional amounts are necessary for this purpose, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

**CONSUMER FRAUDS**

The foregoing appropriation item 055630, Consumer Frauds, shall be used for distribution of moneys from court-ordered judgments against sellers in actions brought by the Office of the Attorney General under sections 1334.08 and 4549.48 and division (B) of section 1345.07 of the Revised Code. These moneys shall be used to provide restitution to consumers victimized by the fraud that generated the court-ordered judgments. If it is determined that additional amounts are necessary for this purpose, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

**ORGANIZED CRIME COMMISSION DISTRIBUTIONS**

The foregoing appropriation item 055601, Organized Crime Commission Distributions, shall be used by the Organized Crime Investigations Commission, as provided by section 177.011 of the Revised Code, to reimburse political subdivisions for the expenses the political subdivisions incur when their law enforcement officers participate in an organized crime task force. If it is determined that additional amounts are necessary for this purpose, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

**COLLECTION PAYMENT REDISTRIBUTION**

The foregoing appropriation item 055650, Collection Payment Redistribution, shall be used for the purpose of allocating the revenue where debtors mistakenly paid the client agencies instead of the Attorney General's Collections Enforcement Section. If it is determined that additional amounts are necessary for this purpose, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 223.10. AUD AUDITOR OF STATE**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 070401	Audit Management and Services	\$	13,444,000	\$	13,748,000
GRF 070402	Performance Audits	\$	2,311,000	\$	2,620,000
GRF 070403	Fiscal Distress Technical Assistance	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
GRF 070404	Fraud/Corruption Audits and Investigations	\$	4,377,000	\$	5,004,000
GRF 070412	Local Government Audit Support	\$	16,010,000	\$	16,550,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	36,642,000	\$	38,422,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

1090	070601	Public Audit Expense - Intrastate	\$	12,170,518	\$	12,539,160
4220	070602	Public Audit Expense - Local Government	\$	33,346,525	\$	33,464,635
5840	070603	Training Program	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
5JZ0	070606	Auditor's Innovation Fund	\$	300,000	\$	300,000
5VP0	070611	Local Government Audit Support Fund	\$	16,010,000	\$	16,550,000
6750	070605	Uniform Accounting Network	\$	6,288,024	\$	10,734,834
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	68,315,067	\$	73,788,629
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	104,957,067	\$	112,210,629

**SECTION 223.20. AUDIT MANAGEMENT AND SERVICES**

The foregoing appropriation item 070401, Audit Management and Services, shall be used pursuant to section 117.13 of the Revised Code to support costs of the Auditor of State that are not recovered through charges to local governments and state entities, including costs that cannot be recovered from audit clients under federal indirect cost allocation guidelines. This appropriation item also shall be used to cover costs of the Local Government Services Section that are not charged to clients.

**PERFORMANCE AUDITS**

The foregoing appropriation item 070402, Performance Audits, shall be used pursuant to section 117.13 of the Revised Code to support costs of the Auditor of State related to the provision of performance audits for local governments, school districts, state agencies, and colleges and universities that are not recovered through charges to those entities, including costs that cannot be recovered from audit clients under federal indirect cost allocation guidelines.

**FISCAL DISTRESS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

The foregoing appropriation item 070403, Fiscal Distress Technical Assistance, shall be used to support costs of the Auditor of State responsibilities under Chapters 118. and 3316. of the Revised Code to provide services to local governments or schools in, or at risk of entering, a state of fiscal caution, watch, or emergency.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUDIT SUPPORT**

The foregoing appropriation item 070412, Local Government Audit Support, shall be used pursuant to section 117.13 of the Revised Code to support costs of the Auditor of State that are not recovered through charges to local governments, including costs that cannot be recovered from audit clients under federal indirect cost allocation guidelines.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUDIT SUPPORT FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 070611, Local Government Audit Support Fund, shall be used pursuant to section 117.131 of the Revised Code to offset costs of audits that would otherwise be charged to local public offices in the absence of the fund.

**SECTION 229.10. OBM OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 042321	Operating Expenses	\$	4,502,000	\$	4,592,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	4,502,000	\$	4,592,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

5AT1 042637	Statewide Children's Vision Initiative	\$	2,500,000	\$	0
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	2,500,000	\$	0

**Internal Service Activity Fund Group**

1050 042603	Financial Management	\$	26,219,399	\$	26,219,399
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group		\$	26,219,399	\$	26,219,399

**Fiduciary Fund Group**

5EH0 042604	Forgery Recovery	\$	30,000	\$	30,000
TOTAL FID Fiduciary Fund Group		\$	30,000	\$	30,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	33,251,399	\$	30,841,399

**SECTION 229.20. STATEWIDE CHILDREN'S VISION INITIATIVE**

The foregoing appropriation item 042637, Statewide Children's Vision Initiative, shall be used for the purpose of delivering a statewide vision care project and an independent evaluator contract. The Director of Budget and Management shall consult with the Ohio Optometric Foundation regarding the implementation of the vision project and the use of funds before distributing funds from appropriation item 042637.

Any unexpended and unencumbered amount of appropriation item 042637, Statewide Children's Vision Initiative, remaining at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated in fiscal year 2025, to be used for the same purpose.

**AUDIT COSTS**

All centralized audit costs associated with either Single Audit Schedules or financial statements prepared in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles for the state shall be paid from the foregoing appropriation item 042603, Financial Management.

Costs associated with the audit of the Auditor of State shall be paid from the foregoing appropriation item 042321, Operating Expenses.

**SHARED SERVICES CENTER**

The foregoing appropriation items 042321, Operating Expenses, and



042603, Financial Management, shall be used by the Director of Budget and Management to support the Shared Services program pursuant to division (D) of section 126.21 of the Revised Code.

The Director of Budget and Management shall include the recovery of costs to operate the Shared Services program in the accounting and budgeting services payroll rate and through direct charges using intrastate transfer vouchers billed to agencies for services rendered using a methodology determined by the Director of Budget and Management. Such cost recovery revenues shall be deposited to the credit of the Accounting and Budgeting Fund (Fund 1050).

**INTERNAL AUDIT**

The Director of Budget and Management shall include the recovery of costs to operate the Internal Audit Program pursuant to section 126.45 of the Revised Code in the accounting and budgeting services payroll rate using a methodology determined by the Director of Budget and Management. Such cost recovery revenues shall be deposited to the credit of Fund 1050.

**FORGERY RECOVERY**

The foregoing appropriation item 042604, Forgery Recovery, shall be used to reissue warrants that have been certified as forgeries by the rightful recipient as determined by the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation and the Treasurer of State. Upon receipt of funds to cover the reissuance of the warrant, the Director of Budget and Management shall reissue a state warrant of the same amount. Any additional amounts needed to reissue warrants backed by the receipt of funds are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 231.10. CSR CAPITOL SQUARE REVIEW AND ADVISORY BOARD**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 874321	Operating Expenses	\$	6,851,000	\$	6,751,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	6,851,000	\$	6,751,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

2080 874601	Underground Parking Garage Operations	\$	4,245,906	\$	4,245,906
4G50 874603	Capitol Square Education Center and Arts	\$	6,000	\$	6,000
5AN1 874608	Capital Square Improvements	\$	1,750,000	\$	1,750,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	6,001,906	\$	6,001,906

**Internal Service Activity Fund Group**

4S70 874602	Statehouse Gift Shop/Events	\$	800,000	\$	800,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group		\$	800,000	\$	800,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	13,652,906	\$	13,552,906

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS MIDWESTERN  
LEGISLATIVE CONFERENCE

Of the foregoing appropriation item 874321, Operating Expenses, up to \$50,000 shall be used for the preparation of the Ohio Statehouse and for events hosted at the Ohio Statehouse related to the Council of State Governments Midwestern Legislative Conference Annual Meeting to be held in Columbus from July 21, 2024, through July 24, 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Executive Director of the Capitol Square Review and Advisory Board shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of the unexpended, unencumbered balance of this earmark at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated for fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose for fiscal year 2025.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 874321, Operating Expenses, up to \$50,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to display inside the Statehouse borrowed or purchased United States, Ohio, or Ohio military flags that have historical significance to the state of Ohio. The use of these funds is subject to approval of the Capitol Square Review and Advisory Board. The Board shall consult with the Ohio History Connection regarding the display.

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Executive Director of the Capitol Square Review and Advisory Board may certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the appropriation items 874100, Personal Services, and 874320, Maintenance and Equipment, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated to appropriation item 874321, Operating Expenses, for fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to appropriation item 874321, Operating Expenses, for fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Executive Director of the Capitol Square Review and Advisory Board may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 874321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated for fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item 874321, Operating Expenses, for fiscal year 2025.

UNDERGROUND PARKING GARAGE FUND

Notwithstanding division (G) of section 105.41 of the Revised Code and any other provision to the contrary, moneys in the Underground Parking

Garage Fund (Fund 2080) may be used for personnel and operating costs related to the operations of the Statehouse and the Statehouse Underground Parking Garage.

#### HOUSE AND SENATE PARKING REIMBURSEMENT

On July 1 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$500,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Underground Parking Garage Fund (Fund 2080). The amounts transferred under this section shall be used to reimburse the Capitol Square Review and Advisory Board for legislative parking costs.

#### SECTION 233.10. SCR STATE BOARD OF CAREER COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4K90 233601	Operating Expenses	\$	551,000	\$	567,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	551,000	\$	567,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	551,000	\$	567,000

#### SECTION 235.10. CAC CASINO CONTROL COMMISSION

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

5HS0 955321	Operating Expenses	\$	16,352,000	\$	16,753,000
5NU0 955601	Casino Commission Enforcement	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
5YR0 955602	Problem Sports Gaming	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	17,102,000	\$	17,503,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	17,102,000	\$	17,503,000

#### SECTION 237.10. CDP CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PROFESSIONALS BOARD

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4K90 930609	Operating Expenses	\$	925,837	\$	998,837
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	925,837	\$	998,837
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	925,837	\$	998,837

#### SECTION 239.10. CHR STATE CHIROPRACTIC BOARD

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4K90 878609	Operating Expenses	\$	592,868	\$	593,868
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	592,868	\$	593,868
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	592,868	\$	593,868

## SECTION 241.10. CIV OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION

## General Revenue Fund

GRF 876321	Operating Expenses	\$	6,963,000	\$	7,172,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	6,963,000	\$	7,172,000

## Federal Fund Group

3340 876601	Federal Programs	\$	3,786,800	\$	4,232,800
TOTAL FED	Federal Special Revenue				
Fund Group		\$	3,786,800	\$	4,232,800
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	10,749,800	\$	11,404,800

## SECTION 243.10. COM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4B20 800631	Real Estate Appraisal Recovery	\$	35,000	\$	35,000
4H90 800608	Cemeteries	\$	453,275	\$	453,275
4X20 800619	Financial Institutions	\$	2,196,327	\$	2,217,605
5430 800602	Unclaimed Funds-Operating	\$	13,930,644	\$	14,039,257
5430 800625	Unclaimed Funds-Claims	\$	70,000,000	\$	70,000,000
5440 800612	Banks	\$	10,557,393	\$	12,557,393
5460 800610	Fire Marshal	\$	30,868,718	\$	29,102,147
5460 800639	Fire Department Grants	\$	7,515,000	\$	7,515,000
5480 800611	Real Estate Recovery	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
5490 800614	Real Estate	\$	7,643,614	\$	6,672,175
5500 800617	Securities	\$	10,955,287	\$	8,918,450
5520 800604	Credit Union	\$	4,057,117	\$	5,213,603
5530 800607	Consumer Finance	\$	6,139,757	\$	6,139,757
5560 800615	Industrial Compliance	\$	31,832,113	\$	31,832,113
5F10 800635	Small Government Fire	\$	600,000	\$	600,000
	Departments				
5FW0 800616	Financial Literacy Education	\$	150,000	\$	150,000
5GK0 800609	Securities Investor	\$	2,182,150	\$	2,182,150
	Education/Enforcement				
5HV0 800641	Cigarette Enforcement	\$	27,324	\$	27,324
5LC0 800644	Liquor JobsOhio Extraordinary	\$	396,154	\$	396,154
	Allowance				
5LN0 800645	Liquor Operating Services	\$	20,583,022	\$	20,583,022
5LP0 800646	Liquor Regulatory Operating	\$	18,823,822	\$	15,823,822
	Expenses				
5SJ0 800648	Volunteer Peace Officers'	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
	Dependent Fund				
5SY0 800650	Medical Marijuana Control	\$	7,990,837	\$	9,050,379
	Program				
5VD0 800653	Real Estate Home Inspector	\$	10,000	\$	10,000
	Recovery				
5X60 800623	Video Service	\$	452,720	\$	452,720
5XK0 800657	Ohio Investor Recovery	\$	2,500,000	\$	2,500,000
6530 800629	UST Registration/Permit Fee	\$	2,539,151	\$	2,539,151
TOTAL DPF	Dedicated Purpose				
Fund Group		\$	252,539,425	\$	249,110,497

**Internal Service Activity Fund Group**

1630	800620	Division of Administration	\$	9,572,488	\$	9,572,488
1630	800637	Information Technology	\$	13,090,791	\$	13,431,945
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group			\$	22,663,279	\$	23,004,433

**Federal Fund Group**

3480	800622	Underground Storage Tanks	\$	831,359	\$	831,359
3480	800624	Leaking Underground Storage Tanks	\$	2,055,439	\$	2,055,439
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	2,886,798	\$	2,886,798
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	278,089,502	\$	275,001,728

**SECTION 243.20. UNCLAIMED FUNDS PAYMENTS**

The foregoing appropriation item 800625, Unclaimed Funds-Claims, shall be used to pay claims under section 169.08 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Commerce that additional appropriation amounts are necessary to make such payments, the Director of Commerce may request that the Director of Budget and Management approve such increases. Any approved increases are hereby appropriated.

**DIVISION OF REAL ESTATE AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSING**

The foregoing appropriation item 800631, Real Estate Appraisal Recovery, shall be used to pay settlements, judgments, and court orders under section 4763.16 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Commerce that additional appropriation amounts are necessary to make such payments, the Director of Commerce may request that the Director of Budget and Management approve such increases. Any approved increases are hereby appropriated.

The foregoing appropriation item 800611, Real Estate Recovery, shall be used to pay settlements, judgments, and court orders under section 4735.12 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Commerce that additional appropriation amounts are necessary to make such payments, the Director of Commerce may request that the Director of Budget and Management approve such increases. Any approved increases are hereby appropriated.

The foregoing appropriation item 800653, Real Estate Home Inspector Recovery, shall be used to pay settlements, judgments, and court orders under section 4764.21 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Commerce that additional appropriation amounts are necessary to make such payments, the Director of Commerce may request that the Director of Budget and Management approve such increases. Any approved increases are hereby appropriated.

**FIRE DEPARTMENT GRANTS**

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 800639, Fire Department Grants, shall be used to make annual grants to the following eligible recipients: volunteer fire departments, fire departments that serve one or more small municipalities or small townships, joint fire districts comprised of fire departments that primarily serve small municipalities or small townships, local units of government responsible for such fire departments, and local units of government responsible for the provision of fire protection services for small municipalities or small townships. For the purposes of these grants, a private fire company, as that phrase is defined in section 9.60 of the Revised Code, that is providing fire protection services under a contract to a political subdivision of the state, is an additional eligible recipient for a training grant.

Eligible recipients that consist of small municipalities or small townships that all intend to contract with the same fire department or private fire company for fire protection services may jointly apply and be considered for a grant. If a joint applicant is awarded a grant, the State Fire Marshal shall, if feasible, proportionately award the grant and any equipment purchased with grant funds to each of the joint applicants based upon each applicant's contribution to and demonstrated need for fire protection services. For the purpose of this grant program, an eligible recipient or any firefighting entity that is contracted to serve an eligible recipient may only file, be listed as joint applicant, or be designated as a service provider on one grant application per fiscal year.

If the grant awarded to joint applicants is an equipment grant and the equipment to be purchased cannot be readily distributed or possessed by multiple recipients, each of the joint applicants shall be awarded by the State Fire Marshal an ownership interest in the equipment so purchased in proportion to each applicant's contribution to and demonstrated need for fire protection services. The joint applicants shall then mutually agree on how the equipment is to be maintained, operated, stored, or disposed of. If, for any reason, the joint applicants cannot agree as to how jointly owned equipment is to be maintained, operated, stored, or disposed of or any of the joint applicants no longer maintain a contract with the same fire protection service provider as the other applicants, then the joint applicants shall, with the assistance of the State Fire Marshal, mutually agree as to how the jointly owned equipment is to be maintained, operated, stored, disposed of, or owned. If the joint applicants cannot agree how the grant equipment is to be maintained, operated, stored, disposed of, or owned, the State Fire Marshal may, in its discretion, require all of the equipment acquired by the joint applicants with grant funds to be returned to the State Fire Marshal. The

State Fire Marshal may then award the returned equipment to any eligible recipients. For this paragraph only, an "equipment grant" also includes a MARCS Grant.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the grants shall be used by recipients to purchase firefighting or rescue equipment or gear or similar items, to provide full or partial reimbursement for the documented costs of firefighter training, or, at the discretion of the State Fire Marshal, to cover fire department costs for providing fire protection services in that grant recipient's jurisdiction.

(1) Of the foregoing appropriation item 800639, Fire Department Grants, up to \$1,300,000 per fiscal year may be used to pay for the State Fire Marshal's costs of providing firefighter I certification classes or other firefighter classes approved by the State Fire Marshal at no cost to selected students attending the Ohio Fire Academy or other class providers approved by the State Fire Marshal. The State Fire Marshal may establish the qualifications and selection processes for students to attend such classes by written policy, and such students shall be considered eligible recipients of fire department grants for the purposes of this portion of the grant program.

(2) Of the foregoing appropriation item 800639, Fire Department Grants, up to \$4,000,000 in each fiscal year may be used for MARCS Grants. MARCS Grants may be used for the payment of user access fees by the eligible recipient to cover costs for accessing MARCS.

For purposes of this section, a MARCS Grant is a grant for systems, equipment, or services that are a part of, integrated into, or otherwise interoperable with the Multi-Agency Radio Communication System (MARCS) operated by the state.

MARCS Grant awards may be up to \$50,000 in each fiscal year per eligible recipient. Each eligible recipient may apply, as a separate entity or as a part of a joint application, for only one MARCS Grant per fiscal year. The State Fire Marshal may give a preference to MARCS Grants that will enhance the overall interoperability and effectiveness of emergency communication networks in the geographic region that includes and that is adjacent to the applicant.

Eligible recipients that are or were awarded fire department grants that are not MARCS Grants may also apply for and receive MARCS Grants in accordance with criteria for the awarding of grant funds established by the State Fire Marshal.

(3) Grant awards for firefighting or rescue equipment or gear or for fire department costs of providing fire protection services shall be up to \$15,000 per fiscal year, or up to \$25,000 per fiscal year if an eligible entity serves a

jurisdiction in which the Governor declared a natural disaster during the preceding or current fiscal year in which the grant was awarded. In addition to any grant funds awarded for rescue equipment or gear, or for fire department costs associated with the provision of fire protection services, an eligible entity may receive a grant for up to \$15,000 per fiscal year for full or partial reimbursement of the documented costs of firefighter training. For each fiscal year, the State Fire Marshal shall determine the total amounts to be allocated for each eligible purpose.

(C) The grants shall be administered by the State Fire Marshal in accordance with rules the State Fire Marshal adopts as part of the state fire code adopted pursuant to section 3737.82 of the Revised Code that are necessary for the administration and operation of the grant program. The rules may further define the entities eligible to receive grants and establish criteria for the awarding and expenditure of grant funds, including methods the State Fire Marshal may use to verify the proper use of grant funds or to obtain reimbursement for or the return of equipment for improperly used grant funds. To the extent consistent with this section and until the rules are updated, the existing rules in the state fire code adopted pursuant to section 3737.82 of the Revised Code for fire department grants under this section apply to MARCS Grants. Any amounts in appropriation item 800639, Fire Department Grants, in excess of the amount allocated for these grants may be used for the administration of the grant program.

(D) Of the foregoing appropriation item 800639, Fire Department Grants, \$15,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the Northwestern Ohio Volunteer Firemen's Association fire school.

#### DIVISION OF MARIJUANA CONTROL

The foregoing appropriation item 800650, Medical Marijuana Control Program, shall be used by the Department of Commerce to support the operation of the Division of Marijuana Control, including expenditures related to the transfer of the medical marijuana control program into the Department.

#### SECTION 243.30. CASH TRANSFERS TO DIVISION OF REAL ESTATE OPERATING FUND

If the Real Estate Recovery Fund (Fund 5480) cash balance exceeds \$250,000 during the biennium ending June 30, 2025, the Director of Budget and Management, upon the written request of the Director of Commerce and subject to the approval of the Controlling Board, may transfer cash from Fund 5480 to the Division of Real Estate Operating Fund (Fund 5490), such that the amount available in Fund 5480 is not less than \$250,000.



If the Real Estate Appraiser Recovery Fund (Fund 4B20) cash balance exceeds \$200,000 during the biennium ending June 30, 2025, the Director of Budget and Management, upon the written request of the Director of Commerce and subject to the approval of the Controlling Board, may transfer cash from Fund 4B20 to the Division of Real Estate Operating Fund (Fund 5490), such that the amount available in Fund 4B20 is not less than \$200,000.

**CASH TRANSFERS TO SMALL GOVERNMENT FIRE DEPARTMENT SERVICES REVOLVING LOAN FUND**

Upon the written request of the Director of Commerce, and subject to the approval of the Controlling Board, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$600,000 in cash from the State Fire Marshal Fund (Fund 5460) to the Small Government Fire Department Services Revolving Loan Fund (Fund 5F10) during the biennium ending June 30, 2025.

**CASH TRANSFERS TO THE OHIO INVESTOR RECOVERY FUND**

Upon the written request of the Director of Commerce, and subject to the approval of the Controlling Board, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year from the Division of Securities Fund (Fund 5500) to the Ohio Investor Recovery Fund (Fund 5XK0) during the biennium ending June 30, 2025.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 800657, Ohio Investor Recovery, up to \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department of Commerce pursuant to section 1707.47 of the Revised Code to provide restitution assistance to victims who: (1) are identified in a final administrative order issued by the Division of Securities or a final court order in a civil or criminal proceeding initiated by the Division as a purchaser damaged by a sale or contract for sale made in violation of Chapter 1707. of the Revised Code; and (2) have not received the full amount of any restitution ordered in a final order before the application for restitution assistance is due.

**SECTION 245.10. OCC OFFICE OF CONSUMERS' COUNSEL**

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

5F50 053601 Operating Expenses	\$	6,313,267	\$	6,313,267
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	6,313,267	\$	6,313,267
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	6,313,267	\$	6,313,267

**SECTION 247.10. CEB CONTROLLING BOARD**

**Internal Service Activity Fund Group**

5822

5KM0 911614	Controlling Board Emergency Purposes/Contingencies	\$	7,500,000	\$	7,500,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group		\$	7,500,000	\$	7,500,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	7,500,000	\$	7,500,000

**SECTION 247.20. FEDERAL SHARE**

In transferring appropriations to or from appropriation items that have federal shares identified in this act, the Controlling Board shall add or subtract corresponding amounts of federal matching funds at the percentages indicated by the state and federal division of the appropriations in this act. Such changes are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 249.10. COS COSMETOLOGY AND BARBER BOARD****Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4K90 879609	Operating Expenses	\$	5,418,707	\$	5,486,509
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	5,418,707	\$	5,486,509
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	5,418,707	\$	5,486,509

**SECTION 251.10. CSW COUNSELOR, SOCIAL WORKER, AND MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST BOARD****Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4K90 899609	Operating Expenses	\$	2,150,000	\$	2,190,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	2,150,000	\$	2,190,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	2,150,000	\$	2,190,000

**SECTION 253.10. CLA COURT OF CLAIMS****General Revenue Fund**

GRF 015321	Operating Expenses	\$	2,984,000	\$	3,109,000
GRF 015403	Public Records Adjudication	\$	1,040,000	\$	1,081,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	4,024,000	\$	4,190,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

5K20 015603	CLA Victims of Crime	\$	572,502	\$	595,107
5TE0 015604	Public Records	\$	6,000	\$	2,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	578,502	\$	597,107
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	4,602,502	\$	4,787,107

**SECTION 255.10. DEN STATE DENTAL BOARD****Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4K90 880609	Operating Expenses	\$	1,979,497	\$	1,991,497
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	1,979,497	\$	1,991,497
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	1,979,497	\$	1,991,497

## SECTION 257.10. BDP BOARD OF DEPOSIT

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4M20 974601	Board of Deposit	\$	1,688,400	\$	1,688,400
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	1,688,400	\$	1,688,400
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	1,688,400	\$	1,688,400

## SECTION 257.20. BOARD OF DEPOSIT EXPENSE FUND

Upon receiving certification of expenses from the Treasurer of State, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer cash from the Investment Earnings Redistribution Fund (Fund 6080) to the Board of Deposit Expense Fund (Fund 4M20). The latter fund shall be used pursuant to section 135.02 of the Revised Code to pay for any and all necessary expenses of the Board of Deposit or for banking charges and fees required for the operation of the State of Ohio Regular Account.

## SECTION 259.10. DEV DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT

## General Revenue Fund

GRF 195402	Coal Research and Development Program	\$	150,000	\$	150,000
GRF 195405	Minority Business Development	\$	9,650,000	\$	9,150,000
GRF 195406	Helping Ohioans Stay in Their Homes	\$	7,000,000	\$	4,000,000
GRF 195415	Business Development Services	\$	7,000,000	\$	4,000,000
GRF 195426	Redevelopment Assistance	\$	1,065,000	\$	1,065,000
GRF 195453	Technology Programs and Grants	\$	835,000	\$	835,000
GRF 195454	Small Business and Export Assistance	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000
GRF 195455	Appalachia Assistance	\$	6,674,000	\$	6,674,000
GRF 195497	CDBG Operating Match	\$	1,400,000	\$	1,400,000
GRF 195499	BSD Federal Programs Match	\$	13,274,000	\$	13,274,000
GRF 195503	Local Development Projects	\$	62,615,000	\$	3,500,000
GRF 195537	Ohio-Israel Agricultural Initiative	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
GRF 195553	Industry Sector Partnerships	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
GRF 195556	TechCred Program	\$	25,200,000	\$	25,200,000
GRF 195901	Coal Research and Development General Obligation Bond Debt Service	\$	5,732,500	\$	4,042,500
GRF 195905	Third Frontier Research and Development General Obligation Bond Debt Service	\$	47,800,000	\$	36,500,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	194,645,500	\$	119,040,500

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4500	195624	Minority Business Bonding Program Administration	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
4510	195649	Business Assistance Programs	\$	3,000,000	\$	3,000,000
4F20	195639	State Special Projects	\$	150,000	\$	150,000
4F20	195655	Workforce Development Programs	\$	1,175,000	\$	1,175,000
4F20	195699	Utility Community Assistance	\$	750,000	\$	750,000
4W10	195646	Minority Business Enterprise Loan	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
5A11	1956G9	Broadband Pole Replacement and Undergrounding Program	\$	50,000,000	\$	0
5A00	1956H2	One Time Priority Projects	\$	34,815,000	\$	20,375,000
5AP1	1956H3	Welcome Home Ohio Program	\$	50,000,000	\$	50,000,000
5CV3	1956A1	Water and Sewer Quality Program	\$	124,000,000	\$	0
5CV3	1956H4	County and Independent Fairs Grant	\$	10,000,000	\$	0
5JR0	195635	Tax Incentives Operating	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
5KP0	195645	Historic Rehabilitation Operating	\$	1,300,000	\$	1,300,000
5M40	195659	Low Income Energy Assistance (USF)	\$	325,000,000	\$	325,000,000
5M50	195660	Advanced Energy Loan Programs	\$	8,925,000	\$	8,925,000
5MH0	195644	SiteOhio Administration	\$	5,000	\$	5,000
5MJ0	195683	TourismOhio Administration	\$	7,500,000	\$	7,500,000
5UL0	195627	Brownfields Revolving Loan Program	\$	1,695,000	\$	1,695,000
5UY0	195496	Sports Events Grants	\$	10,000,000	\$	0
5W60	195691	International Trade Cooperative Projects	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
5XH0	195632	Women Owned Business Loans	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
5XH0	195694	Micro-Loan	\$	2,500,000	\$	2,500,000
5XM0	195576	All Ohio Future Fund	\$	40,000,000	\$	0
5XX0	195408	Meat Processing Investment Program	\$	14,000,000	\$	0
5YE0	1956A2	Brownfield Remediation	\$	175,000,000	\$	175,000,000
5YF0	1956A3	Demolition and Site Revitalization	\$	150,000,000	\$	0
5ZK0	1956F8	Innovation Hubs	\$	125,000,000	\$	0
6170	195654	Volume Cap Administration	\$	40,000	\$	40,000
6460	195638	Low- and Moderate- Income Housing Programs	\$	65,000,000	\$	65,000,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	1,211,005,000	\$	673,565,000
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>						
1350	195684	Development Operations	\$	16,922,815	\$	17,112,847
6850	195636	Development Services Reimbursable Expenditures	\$	125,000	\$	125,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group			\$	17,047,815	\$	17,237,847
<b>Facilities Establishment Fund Group</b>						

4Z60	195647	Rural Industrial Park Loan	\$	15,000,000	\$	15,000,000
5S90	195628	Capital Access Loan Program	\$	2,500,000	\$	2,500,000
7009	195664	Innovation Ohio	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
7010	195665	Research and Development	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
7037	195615	Facilities Establishment	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
TOTAL FCE Facilities Establishment Fund Group			\$	37,500,000	\$	37,500,000
<b>Bond Research and Development Fund Group</b>						
7011	195686	Third Frontier Tax Exempt - Operating	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
7011	195687	Third Frontier Research and Development Projects	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
7014	195620	Third Frontier Taxable - Operating	\$	1,710,000	\$	1,710,000
7014	195692	Research and Development Taxable Bond Projects	\$	20,000,000	\$	20,000,000
TOTAL BRD Bond Research and Development Fund Group			\$	24,710,000	\$	24,710,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>						
3080	195580	Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program	\$	3,130,030	\$	0
3080	195581	Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund Capitalization Grant	\$	3,202,320	\$	0
3080	195602	Appalachian Regional Commission	\$	5,750,000	\$	5,750,000
3080	195603	Housing Assistance Programs	\$	12,575,000	\$	12,575,000
3080	195609	Small Business Administration Grants	\$	5,550,000	\$	5,550,000
3080	195618	Energy Grants	\$	20,000,000	\$	0
3080	195670	Home Weatherization Program	\$	102,000,000	\$	102,000,000
3080	195672	Manufacturing Extension Partnership	\$	6,600,000	\$	6,600,000
3080	195675	Procurement Technical Assistance	\$	1,300,000	\$	1,300,000
3080	195696	State Trade and Export Promotion	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
3350	195610	Energy Programs	\$	350,000	\$	350,000
3AE0	195643	Workforce Development Initiatives	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
3FJ0	195626	Small Business Capital Access and Collateral Enhancement Program	\$	8,000,000	\$	8,000,000
3IC0	1956D9	Growth Capital Fund	\$	53,431,176	\$	0
3IC0	1956E1	Early-Stage Focus Fund	\$	26,156,936	\$	0
3IC0	1956E2	Certified Development Financial Institution Loan Participation	\$	32,571,614	\$	0
3IC0	1956E3	Collateral Enhancement Program	\$	17,747,554	\$	0
3IF0	1956E4	Broadband Equity, Access,	\$	105,000,000	\$	0

		and Deployment (BEAD) Program			
3IF0	1956E5	Broadband Digital Equity Acts Program	\$	1,000,000	\$ 30,000,000
3IM0	195582	Home-Owner Managing Energy Savings Rebate Program	\$	124,875,180	\$ 0
3IM0	195583	High-Efficiency Electric Home Rebate Program	\$	124,150,970	\$ 0
3K80	195613	Community Development Block Grant	\$	62,975,000	\$ 62,975,000
3K90	195611	Home Energy Assistance Block Grant	\$	165,000,000	\$ 165,000,000
3K90	195614	HEAP Weatherization	\$	40,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
3L00	195612	Community Services Block Grant	\$	29,000,000	\$ 29,000,000
3V10	195601	HOME Program	\$	62,975,000	\$ 62,975,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	1,016,340,780	\$ 535,075,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	2,501,249,095	\$ 1,407,128,347

#### SECTION 259.20. COAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item 195402, Coal Research and Development Program, shall be used for the operating expenses of the Community Services Division in support of the Ohio Coal Development Office.

#### MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

The foregoing appropriation item 195405, Minority Business Development, shall be used to support the activities of the Minority Business Development Division, including providing grants to local nonprofit organizations to support economic development activities that promote minority business development, in conjunction with local organizations funded through appropriation item 195454, Small Business and Export Assistance.

(A) Of the foregoing appropriation item 195405, Minority Business Development, up to \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to contract with a research and consulting firm to conduct a study to assess whether minority-, women-, and veteran-owned businesses face any barriers to contracting with the state for goods and services. The study shall focus on contracts awarded by the state and state-supported educational institutions between July 1, 2017, and June 30, 2022.

(B) The study shall examine:

(1) The percentage of contract dollars that state agencies and state supported educational institutions spent with minority-, women-, and

veteran-owned businesses during the study period;

(2) The percentage of contract dollars that minority-, women-, and veteran-owned businesses might be expected to receive based on their ability to deliver the required performance under state contracts.

(C) The study shall also include qualitative and quantitative information related to all of the following:

(1) Legal considerations surrounding the implementation of the Minority Business Enterprise, Women-Owned Business Enterprise, and Veteran friendly Business Enterprise Programs;

(2) Marketplace conditions for minority-, women-, and veteran-owned businesses;

(3) Contracting policies and business assistance programs offered by the state and state-supported educational institutions;

(4) Recommendations to further encourage minority-, women-, and veteran-owned business participation in state contracts.

#### HELPING OHIOANS STAY IN THEIR HOMES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195406, Helping Ohioans Stay in their Homes, \$4,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided to People Working Cooperatively for the Safe and Healthy at Home Initiative. The funds shall be used to make critical home modifications and emergency repairs for low-income and elderly homeowners and for health care and housing partnerships to address chronic housing related health care issues.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195406, Helping Ohioans Stay in their Homes, \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to Cleveland Neighborhood Progress for the Middle Neighborhood Investment Project.

#### BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The foregoing appropriation item 195415, Business Development Services, shall be used for the operating expenses of the Office of Strategic Business Investments and the regional economic development offices.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195415, Business Development Services, \$1,800,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to Development Projects, Inc., for economic development programs and the creation of new jobs to leverage and support mission gains at Department of Defense and related facilities in Ohio by working with future base realignment and closure activities and ongoing Department of Defense efficiency and partnership initiatives, assisting efforts to secure Department of Defense support contracts for Ohio companies, assessing and supporting regional job and workforce development needs generated by the Department of Defense and the Ohio aerospace industry, promoting technology transfer to Ohio businesses, and for expanding job training and economic development

programs in human performance and cyber security-related initiatives.

#### REDEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

The foregoing appropriation item 195426, Redevelopment Assistance, shall be used to fund the costs of administering the energy, redevelopment, and other revitalization programs that may be implemented, and may be used to match federal grant funding.

#### TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS AND GRANTS

The foregoing appropriation item 195453, Technology Programs and Grants, shall be used for operating expenses incurred in administering the Ohio Third Frontier Programs and other technology focused programs that may be implemented.

#### SMALL BUSINESS AND EXPORT ASSISTANCE

The foregoing appropriation item 195454, Small Business and Export Assistance, may be used to provide a range of business assistance, including grants to local organizations to support economic development activities that promote small business development, entrepreneurship, and exports of Ohio's goods and services, in conjunction with local organizations funded through appropriation item 195405, Minority Business Development. The foregoing appropriation item shall also be used as matching funds for grants from the United States Small Business Administration and other federal agencies, pursuant to Pub. L. No. 96-302 as amended by Pub. L. No. 98-395, and regulations and policy guidelines for the programs pursuant thereto.

#### APPALACHIA ASSISTANCE

The foregoing GRF appropriation item 195455, Appalachia Assistance, may be used for the administrative costs of planning and liaison activities for the Governor's Office of Appalachia, to provide financial assistance to projects in Ohio's Appalachian counties, to support four local development districts, and to pay dues for the Appalachian Regional Commission. These funds may be used to match federal funds from the Appalachian Regional Commission. Programs funded through the appropriation item shall be identified and recommended by the local development districts and approved by the Governor's Office of Appalachia. The Department of Development shall conduct compliance and regulatory review of the programs recommended by the local development districts. Moneys allocated under the appropriation item may be used to fund projects including, but not limited to, those designated by the local development districts as community investment and rapid response projects.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195455, Appalachia Assistance, in each fiscal year, \$210,000 shall be allocated to the Ohio Valley Regional



Development Commission, \$210,000 shall be allocated to the Ohio Mid-Eastern Government Association, \$210,000 shall be allocated to the Buckeye Hills-Hocking Valley Regional Development District, and \$210,000 shall be allocated to the Eastgate Regional Council of Governments. Local development districts receiving funding under this section shall use the funds for the implementation and administration of programs and duties under section 107.21 of the Revised Code.

#### CDBG OPERATING MATCH

The foregoing appropriation item 195497, CDBG Operating Match, shall be used as matching funds for grants from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 and regulations and policy guidelines for the programs pursuant thereto.

#### BSD FEDERAL PROGRAMS MATCH

The foregoing appropriation item 195499, BSD Federal Programs Match, shall be used as matching funds for grants from the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology Manufacturing Extension Partnership Program and Department of Defense APEX Accelerator Program, and other federal agencies, pursuant to Pub. L. No. 96-302 as amended by Pub. L. No. 98-395, and regulations and policy guidelines for the programs pursuant thereto. The appropriation item shall also be used for operating expenses of the Business Services Division.

#### LOCAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to Ashtabula County to support a sewer project located in Kingsville Township at the interchange of State Route 193 and Interstate Route 90.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support the Bacon Road Pump Station construction project in Lake County.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to Kelleys Island for the design and planning of its public sewer system.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$3,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to the Dayton Dragons to support stadium improvements.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided to the City of Nelsonville for community development; \$100,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided to the City of Belpre for community development; and

\$850,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support the Chesapeake River Front Development Project.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$175,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to provide for the construction of a sidewalk along U.S. 250 in the City of Ashland, Ashland County.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided to Scipio Township in Meigs County for community development and \$55,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided to the Village of Racine Fire Department for building improvements for its firehouse.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$650,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support the Chesapeake Community Center; \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support the Dairy Barn in Athens for elevator and roof repairs; \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support the Passion Works Studio in Athens; and \$110,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support Starmill Park.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$600,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to the Cleveland Institute of Music (CIM) to support the Academy at CIM.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used for the Cleveland Museum of Art.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to the Cleveland Museum of Natural History to increase access to its STEM education programs for students in grades pre-kindergarten through 12 across Ohio with a focus on serving those attending Title I-served schools.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used for the Cleveland Orchestra.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$300,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used for the Nancy and David Wolf Holocaust and Humanity Center.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$25,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to Ashland Community Theatre to purchase equipment for those with hearing impairments.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development

Projects, \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support the Gallia County Fair.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be distributed to 4-H Camp Palmer for new dining hall and storm shelter projects. 4-H Camp Palmer shall use all funds received under this division within four years of receiving them.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$22,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to the City of Mason to support the Western and Southern Open tennis tournament.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$10,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to Ohio State University for the Multispecies Animal Learning Center.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to Hamilton County to support the construction of the Hamilton County Regional Safety Complex.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and Museum.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the Ohio Life Sciences Foundation for workforce initiatives and operations.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195503, Local Development Projects, \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to Ohio University's Voinovich School of Leadership and Public Service to work on behalf of the Mayor's Partnership for Progress.

#### **OHIO-ISRAEL AGRICULTURAL INITIATIVE**

The foregoing appropriation item 195537, Ohio-Israel Agricultural Initiative, shall be used for the Ohio-Israel Agricultural Initiative. The appropriation shall not be used for travel and entertainment expenses incurred under the initiative.

#### **SECTOR PARTNERSHIP NETWORKS**

The foregoing appropriation item 195553, Industry Sector Partnerships, shall be used for the grant program described in section 122.179 of the Revised Code.

#### **TECHCRED PROGRAM**

The foregoing appropriation item 195556, TechCred Program, shall be used for the programs described under sections 122.178 and 122.1710 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 259.25. COAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND DEBT SERVICE**

The foregoing appropriation line item 195901, Coal Research and Development General Obligation Bond Debt Service, shall be used to pay all debt service and related financing costs during the period July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, on obligations issued under sections 151.01 and 151.07 of the Revised Code.

**THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT GENERAL  
OBLIGATION BOND DEBT SERVICE**

The foregoing appropriation item 195905, Third Frontier Research and Development General Obligation Bond Debt Service, shall be used to pay all debt service and related financing costs during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, on obligations issued under sections 151.01 and 151.10 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 259.30. MINORITY BUSINESS BONDING FUND**

Notwithstanding Chapters 122., 169., and 175. of the Revised Code, the Director of Development may, upon the recommendation of the Minority Development Financing Advisory Board, pledge up to \$10,000,000 in the biennium ending June 30, 2025, of unclaimed funds administered by the Director of Commerce and allocated to the Minority Business Bonding Program under section 169.05 of the Revised Code.

If needed for the payment of losses arising from the Minority Business Bonding Program, the Director of Budget and Management may, at the request of the Director of Development, request that the Director of Commerce transfer unclaimed funds that have been reported by holders of unclaimed funds under section 169.05 of the Revised Code to the Minority Bonding Fund (Fund 4490). The transfer of unclaimed funds shall only occur after proceeds of the initial transfer of \$2,700,000 by the Controlling Board to the Minority Business Bonding Program have been used for that purpose. If expenditures are required for payment of losses arising from the Minority Business Bonding Program, such expenditures shall be made from appropriation item 195658, Minority Business Bonding Contingency in the Minority Business Bonding Fund, and such amounts are hereby appropriated.

**BUSINESS ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

The foregoing appropriation item 195649, Business Assistance Programs, shall be used for administrative expenses associated with the

operation of loan incentives.

#### STATE SPECIAL PROJECTS

The State Special Projects Fund (Fund 4F20), may be used for the deposit of private-sector funds from utility companies and for the deposit of other miscellaneous state funds. State moneys so deposited may also be used to match federal funding and to support programs of the Community Service Division and Business Services Division.

#### MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE LOAN

The foregoing appropriation item 195646, Minority Business Enterprise Loan, shall be used for awards under the Minority Business Enterprise Loan Program and to cover operating expenses of the Minority Business Development Division. All repayments from the Minority Development Financing Advisory Board Loan Program shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the Minority Business Enterprise Loan Fund (Fund 4W10).

#### BROADBAND POLE REPLACEMENT AND UNDERGROUNDING PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item 1956G9, Broadband Pole Replacement and Undergrounding Program, shall be used by the Department of Development to support the Broadband Pole Replacement and Undergrounding Program under section 191.27 of the Revised Code.

#### ONE TIME PRIORITY PROJECTS

(A) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$10,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the Foundation for Appalachian Ohio.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$9,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated for the GRIT program to be administered by the Governor's Office of Appalachia and the Department of Development. The program shall expand the qualified worker pipeline, remove barriers to fill local and remote jobs, and promote entrepreneurial endeavors in economically distressed and at-risk areas within the Appalachian region of Ohio, as defined in section 107.21 of the Revised Code, and other like counties within the state. The amount set aside for the GRIT program under this division shall be used for the following:

(1) In collaboration with private businesses and public sector partners, to establish virtual workforce development centers and supportive resources and to place unemployed and underemployed youth and adults into jobs;

(2) To support the assessment, coaching, wraparound services, and other career development and training activities for both high school youth and adults.

The amount set aside for the GRIT program under this division may be used for operating costs.

(C) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support the Mentor Erosion Mitigation Project. Any funds distributed for this project under this division shall be matched in an amount equal to \$500,000 using city or county funding sources.

(D) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$1,835,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to the Tuscarawas County Commissioners for infrastructure improvements or demolition in Tuscarawas County. An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered portion of the amount allocated to Tuscarawas County Commissioners in this division at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

(E) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to the Ohio Manufacturing and Innovation Center.

(F) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to Mercer County to support the construction of the Market Hall.

(G) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support a study, including the acquisition of any necessary equipment, to determine an estimate of storage capacity and maximum annual yield of the network of aquifers that are in the state of Ohio and north of the Maumee River, but that may also cross into other states.

(H) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$300,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Camp James A. Garfield Joint Military Training Center and the Youngstown Air Reserve Station.

(I) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$300,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$125,000 in fiscal year 2025 shall be allocated to the Buckeye Lake Region Corporation for operating expenses associated with community development activities in the Buckeye Lake region, including, but not limited to, development planning, technical assistance for small businesses, and community clean energy projects.

(J) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$200,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to Flying HIGH Inc., in partnership with a local economic development organization, to operate integrated workforce development services for regional in-demand

jobs. This portion of the appropriation shall be used for services including career coaching, support services to overcome employment barriers, primary and behavioral health care, housing assistance, pre-apprenticeship vocational training, job placement, and post-placement follow-up.

(K) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$200,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to West Chester Township to support security costs at the Voices of America Country Music Fest located in the township.

(L) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$200,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used for Eldora Speedway located in Darke County for improvements or assisting with operations.

(M) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$30,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used for the Armstrong Air and Space Museum.

(N) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to the Cleveland Water Alliance Sustainable Water Technologies Initiative.

(O) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$3,000,000 in FY 2024 shall be used to support runway improvements and extensions for the Youngstown-Warren Regional Airport in Trumbull County. An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered portion of this appropriation at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2025.

(P) Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H2, One Time Priority Projects, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to Heritage Ohio to support the Ohio Community Revitalization Program.

#### WELCOME HOME OHIO PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item 1956H3, Welcome Home Ohio Program, shall be used for grants under the Welcome Home Ohio Program established in sections 122.631 through 122.633 of the Revised Code. Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H3, Welcome Home Ohio Program, \$25,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to distribute grants for land banks to purchase residential property at foreclosure sales under section 122.631 of the Revised Code. Of the foregoing appropriation item 1956H3, Welcome Home Ohio Program, \$25,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to distribute grants to rehabilitate or construct residential property for income-restricted owners under section 122.632 of the Revised Code.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Development shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the appropriation item 1956H3,

Welcome Home Ohio Program, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

#### WATER AND SEWER QUALITY PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item 1956A1, Water and Sewer Quality Program, shall be used to award grants under the Water and Sewer Quality Program established in Section 259.30 of H.B. 168 of the 134th General Assembly. This appropriation shall be used to fund a new round of grants under which all political subdivisions may apply for water and sewer improvements under the program.

#### COUNTY AND INDEPENDENT FAIRS GRANT

The foregoing appropriation item 1956H4, County and Independent Fairs Grant, shall be used to award grants to county and independent fairs to increase fair access or economic impact. The Department of Development shall set an application deadline and distribute grants evenly among all grant applicants.

#### BROADBAND DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Development shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the appropriation item 195550, Broadband Development Grants, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Development shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the appropriation item 195550, Broadband Development Grants, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

#### ADVANCED ENERGY LOAN PROGRAMS

The foregoing appropriation item 195660, Advanced Energy Loan Programs, shall be used to provide financial assistance to customers for eligible advanced energy projects for residential, commercial, and industrial business, local government, educational institution, nonprofit, and agriculture customers. The appropriation item may be used to match federal grant funding and to pay for the program's administrative costs as provided in sections 4928.61 to 4928.63 of the Revised Code and rules adopted by the



Director of Development.

**SPORTS EVENTS GRANTS**

The foregoing appropriation item 195496, Sports Events Grants, shall be used for grants as described in sections 122.12 and 122.121 of the Revised Code.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Development shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 195496, Sports Events Grants, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

**WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS LOAN**

The foregoing appropriation item 195632, Women Owned Business Loan, shall be used to operate the Women Owned Business Loan Program.

**MINORITY BUSINESS MICRO-LOAN**

The foregoing appropriation item 195694, Micro-Loan, shall be used to operate the Minority Business Micro-Loan Program.

**TRANSFER FROM THE STATE SMALL BUSINESS CREDIT INITIATIVE FUND TO THE MBD FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FUND**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer \$15,000,000 cash from the State Small Business Credit Initiative Fund (Fund 3FJ0) to the MBD Financial Assistance Fund (Fund 5XH0). All repayments of loans issued under Fund 5XH0 shall be credited to the fund.

Upon the completion of the original Collateral Enhancement Program, the Director of Development shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the remaining cash balance in the State Small Business Credit Initiative Fund (Fund 3FJ0). The Director of Budget and Management may transfer the certified amount from Fund 3FJ0 to the MBD Financial Assistance Fund (Fund 5XH0).

**ALL OHIO FUTURE FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 195576, All Ohio Future Fund, shall be used for the purposes enumerated in section 126.62 of the Revised Code.

**MEAT PROCESSING INVESTMENT PROGRAM**

The foregoing appropriation item 195408, Meat Processing Investment Program, shall be used by the Department of Development to award grants under the Ohio Meat Processing Grant Program to custom processors of food animals from farms. The grants shall be used to support the construction of new, or improvements at existing, processing facilities.

**BROWNFIELD REMEDIATION**

The appropriation item 1956A2, Brownfield Remediation, shall be used to award grants under the Brownfield Remediation Program as described in section 122.6511 of the Revised Code. An amount up to two and one-half per cent of the appropriation item 1956A2, Brownfield Remediation, may be used to pay the administrative costs of the program.

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Development shall certify the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 1956A2, Brownfield Remediation, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Development shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 1956A2, Brownfield Remediation, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

**DEMOLITION AND SITE REVITALIZATION**

The appropriation item 1956A3, Demolition and Site Revitalization, shall be used to award grants under the Building Demolition and Site Revitalization Program as described in section 122.6512 of the Revised Code. An amount up to two and one-half per cent of the appropriation item 1956A3, Demolition and Site Revitalization, may be used to pay the administrative costs of the program.

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Development shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 1956A3, Demolition and Site Revitalization, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Development shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 1956A3, Demolition and Site Revitalization, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

**INNOVATION HUBS**

The foregoing appropriation item 1956F8, Innovation Hubs, shall be allocated to eligible innovation hubs as defined by the Department of Development. Innovation hubs located within an existing innovation district, as defined by the Department of Development, are ineligible to receive funding under the foregoing appropriation item.

Funding awarded to innovation hubs under the foregoing appropriation item may be used for, but not limited to, capital expenses to establish an innovation hub near a research-oriented anchor institution, recruiting or providing research and development opportunities within an innovation hub, or creating new or preserving existing jobs and employment opportunities, any of which would improve the economic welfare to the innovation hub's region.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Development shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 1956F8, Innovation Hubs, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

#### VOLUME CAP ADMINISTRATION

The foregoing appropriation item 195654, Volume Cap Administration, shall be used for expenses related to the administration of the Volume Cap Program. Revenues received by the Volume Cap Administration Fund (Fund 6170) shall consist of application fees, forfeited deposits, and interest earned from the custodial account held by the Treasurer of State.

#### SECTION 259.40. DEVELOPMENT OPERATIONS

The Director of Development may assess offices of the department for the cost of central service operations. An assessment shall contain the characteristics of administrative ease and uniform application. A division's payments shall be credited to the Supportive Services Fund (Fund 1350) using an intrastate transfer voucher.

#### DEVELOPMENT SERVICES REIMBURSABLE EXPENDITURES

The foregoing appropriation item 195636, Development Services Reimbursable Expenditures, shall be used for reimbursable costs incurred by the department. Revenues to the General Reimbursement Fund (Fund 6850) shall consist of moneys charged for administrative costs that are not central service costs and repayments of loans, including the interest thereon, made from the Water and Sewer Fund (Fund 4440).

**SECTION 259.50. RURAL INDUSTRIAL PARK LOAN**

The foregoing appropriation item 195647, Rural Industrial Park Loan, shall be used to award loans under the Rural Industrial Park Loan Program established in section 122.24 of the Revised Code. Loans awarded under the appropriation item shall not exceed \$4,000,000.

**CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN PROGRAM**

The foregoing appropriation item 195628, Capital Access Loan Program, shall be used for operating, program, and administrative expenses of the program. Capital Access Loan Program funds shall be used in accordance with section 122.603 of the Revised Code to assist participating financial institutions in making program loans to eligible businesses that face barriers in accessing working capital and obtaining fixed-asset financing.

The Director of Budget and Management may transfer an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 cash in each fiscal year between the Minority Business Enterprise Loan Fund (Fund 4W10) and the Capital Access Loan Fund (Fund 5S90), subject to Controlling Board approval.

**INNOVATION OHIO**

The foregoing appropriation item 195664, Innovation Ohio, shall be used to provide for Innovation Ohio purposes, including loan guarantees and loans under Chapter 166. and particularly sections 166.12 to 166.16 of the Revised Code.

**TRANSFERS FROM THE INNOVATION OHIO LOAN FUND**

Notwithstanding Chapter 166. of the Revised Code, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer an amount to exceed \$5,000,000 cash in each fiscal year from the Innovation Ohio Loan Fund (Fund 7009) to the Minority Business Enterprise Loan Fund (Fund 4W10), subject to Controlling Board approval.

Notwithstanding Chapter 166. of the Revised Code, on July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer \$30,000,000 cash from Fund 7009 to the Rural Industrial Park Loan Fund (Fund 4Z60).

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

The foregoing appropriation item 195665, Research and Development, shall be used to provide for research and development purposes, including loans, under Chapter 166. and particularly sections 166.17 to 166.21 of the Revised Code.

**FACILITIES ESTABLISHMENT**

The foregoing appropriation item 195615, Facilities Establishment, shall

be used for the purposes of the Facilities Establishment Fund (Fund 7037) under Chapter 166. of the Revised Code.

In the biennium ending June 30, 2025, notwithstanding section 127.14 and division (B) of section 131.35 of the Revised Code, the Controlling Board may authorize expenditures, in excess of the amount appropriated, but not to exceed the limitation set in division (E) of section 131.35 of the Revised Code, using the Facilities Establishment Fund (Fund 7037) for purposes consistent with Chapter 166. of the Revised Code. The amounts authorized by the Controlling Board are hereby appropriated.

#### TRANSFERS FROM THE FACILITIES ESTABLISHMENT FUND

Notwithstanding Chapter 166. of the Revised Code, an amount not to exceed \$1,750,000 in cash in each fiscal year may be transferred from the Facilities Establishment Fund (Fund 7037) to the Business Assistance Fund (Fund 4510), subject to Controlling Board approval.

Notwithstanding Chapter 166. of the Revised Code, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 in cash in each fiscal year from Fund 7037 to the Capital Access Loan Fund (Fund 5S90), subject to Controlling Board approval.

#### SECTION 259.60. THIRD FRONTIER OPERATING COSTS

The foregoing appropriation items 195686, Third Frontier Tax Exempt - Operating, and 195620, Third Frontier Taxable - Operating, shall be used for operating expenses incurred in administering projects pursuant to sections 184.10 to 184.20 of the Revised Code. Operating expenses paid from appropriation item 195686 shall be limited to the administration of projects funded from the Third Frontier Research & Development Fund (Fund 7011), and operating expenses paid from appropriation item 195620 shall be limited to the administration of projects funded from the Third Frontier Research & Development Taxable Bond Project Fund (Fund 7014).

#### THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT TAXABLE AND TAX EXEMPT PROJECTS

The foregoing appropriation items 195687, Third Frontier Research and Development Projects, and 195692, Research and Development Taxable Bond Projects, shall be used to fund selected projects which may include internship programs. Eligible costs are those costs of research and development projects to which the proceeds of Fund 7011 and Fund 7014 are to be applied.

#### TRANSFERS OF THIRD FRONTIER APPROPRIATIONS

The Director of Budget and Management may approve written requests from the Director of Development for the transfer of appropriations between

appropriation items 195687, Third Frontier Research and Development Projects, and 195692, Research and Development Taxable Bond Projects, based upon awards recommended by the Third Frontier Commission.

In fiscal year 2024, the Director of Development may request that the Director of Budget and Management reappropriate any unexpended, unencumbered balances of the prior fiscal year's appropriation to the foregoing appropriation items 195687, Third Frontier Research and Development Projects, and 195692, Research and Development Taxable Bond Projects, for fiscal year 2024. The Director of Budget and Management may request additional information necessary for evaluating these requests, and the Director of Development shall provide the requested information to the Director of Budget and Management. Based on the information provided by the Director of Development, the Director of Budget and Management shall determine the amounts to be reappropriated, and those amounts are hereby reappropriated for fiscal year 2024.

#### SECTION 259.70. BROADBAND EQUITY, ACCESS, AND DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM (BEAD)

The foregoing appropriation item 1956E4, Broadband Equity, Access, and Deployment Program (BEAD), shall be used to build infrastructure that supports the adoption of high-speed internet.

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Development shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 1956E4, Broadband Equity, Access, and Deployment Program (BEAD), at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Development shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 1956E4, Broadband Equity, Access, and Deployment Program (BEAD), at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

#### HEAP WEATHERIZATION

Up to twenty-five per cent of the federal funds deposited to the credit of the Home Energy Assistance Block Grant Fund (Fund 3K90) may be expended from appropriation item 195614, HEAP Weatherization, to provide home weatherization services in the state as determined by the

Director of Development.

SECTION 261.10. DDD DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL  
DISABILITIES

## General Revenue Fund

GRF	320411	Special Olympics	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
GRF	320412	Protective Services	\$	3,000,000	\$	3,200,000
GRF	320415	Developmental Disabilities Facilities Lease Rental Bond Payments	\$	25,875,000	\$	22,625,000
GRF	322422	Multi System Youth	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
GRF	322423	Technology First	\$	3,200,000	\$	3,200,000
GRF	322508	Employment First Initiative	\$	2,700,000	\$	2,700,000
GRF	322509	Community Supports and Rental Assistance	\$	900,000	\$	900,000
GRF	653321	Medicaid Program Support-State	\$	7,842,000	\$	7,842,000
GRF	653407	Medicaid Services	\$	855,311,000	\$	1,004,334,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund			\$	903,928,000	\$	1,049,901,000

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

2210	322620	Supplement Service Trust	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
4890	653632	Developmental Centers Direct Care Services	\$	7,000,000	\$	7,000,000
5DK0	322629	Capital Replacement Facilities	\$	750,000	\$	750,000
5EV0	653627	Medicaid Program Support	\$	2,540,000	\$	2,540,000
5GE0	320606	Central Office Operating Expenses	\$	20,526,874	\$	20,526,874
5GE0	653606	ICF/IID and Waiver Match	\$	60,100,000	\$	60,100,000
5H00	322619	Medicaid Repayment	\$	900,000	\$	900,000
5HC8	653698	DDD Home and Community Based Services	\$	114,711,600	\$	63,627,125
5S20	653622	Medicaid Administration and Oversight	\$	31,000,000	\$	32,000,000
5Z10	653624	County Board Waiver Match	\$	519,500,000	\$	566,900,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	757,528,474	\$	754,843,999

## Internal Service Activity Fund Group

1520	653609	DC and Residential Facilities Operating Services	\$	31,000,000	\$	31,000,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group			\$	31,000,000	\$	31,000,000

## Federal Fund Group

3250	322612	Community Social Service Programs	\$	17,971,092	\$	14,671,092
3A40	653654	Medicaid Services	\$	2,673,343,102	\$	3,093,035,147
3A40	653655	Medicaid Support	\$	80,000,000	\$	80,000,000
3A50	320613	Developmental Disabilities Council	\$	3,254,000	\$	3,254,000
3HC8	653699	DDD Home and Community Based Services - Federal	\$	112,413,400	\$	110,997,875

TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group	\$	2,886,981,594	\$	3,301,958,114
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	4,579,438,068	\$	5,137,703,113

SECTION 261.20. SPECIAL OLYMPICS

The foregoing appropriation item 320411, Special Olympics, shall be distributed by the Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities to the Special Olympics of Ohio in support of the Ohio Special Olympics Summer Games.

SECTION 261.30. DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES FACILITIES LEASE-RENTAL BOND PAYMENTS

The foregoing appropriation item 320415, Developmental Disabilities Facilities Lease Rental Bond Payments, shall be used to meet all payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, by the Department of Developmental Disabilities pursuant to leases and agreements made under section 154.20 of the Revised Code. These appropriations are the source of funds pledged for bond service charges on related obligations issued under Chapter 154. of the Revised Code.

SECTION 261.40. MULTI-SYSTEM YOUTH

Of the foregoing appropriation item 322422, Multi-System Youth, a portion may be used to provide a subsidy to eligible county boards of developmental disabilities for the provision of respite services and other services and supports for youth with complex or multi-system needs to enable them to remain in their homes with their families or in their communities. The Director of Developmental Disabilities shall establish the total amount available for the subsidy, a formula for distributing the subsidy to eligible county boards, and the eligibility requirements county boards must satisfy to receive the subsidy. Of the foregoing appropriation item, 322422, Multi-System Youth, the Director of Developmental Disabilities shall transfer up to \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year to the Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services to assist in the support of the Child and Adolescent Behavioral Health Center of Excellence at Case Western Reserve University.

SECTION 261.45. TECHNOLOGY FIRST

Of the foregoing appropriation item 322423, Technology First, a portion may be used to increase access and utilization of innovative technology for



people with developmental disabilities in accordance with the Technology First Policy established in section 5123.025 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 261.50. EMPLOYMENT FIRST INITIATIVE

The foregoing appropriation item 322508, Employment First Initiative, shall be used to increase employment opportunities for individuals with developmental disabilities through the Employment First Initiative in accordance with section 5123.022 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item, 322508, Employment First Initiative, the Director of Developmental Disabilities shall transfer, in each fiscal year, to the Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency an amount agreed upon by the Director of Developmental Disabilities and the Executive Director of the Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency. The transfer shall be made via an intrastate transfer voucher. The transferred funds shall be used to support the Employment First Initiative. The Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency shall use the funds transferred as state matching funds to obtain available federal grant dollars for vocational rehabilitation services. Any federal match dollars received by the Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency shall be used for the initiative. The Director of Developmental Disabilities and the Executive Director of the Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency shall enter into an interagency agreement in accordance with section 3304.181 of the Revised Code that will specify the responsibilities of each agency under the initiative. Under the interagency agreement, the Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency shall retain responsibility for eligibility determination, order of selection, plan approval, plan amendment, and release of vendor payments.

The remainder of appropriation item 322508, Employment First Initiative, shall be used to develop a long-term, sustainable system that places individuals with developmental disabilities in community employment, as defined in section 5123.022 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 261.60. COMMUNITY SUPPORTS AND RENTAL ASSISTANCE

The foregoing appropriation item 322509, Community Supports and Rental Assistance, may be used by the Director of Developmental Disabilities to provide funding to county boards of developmental disabilities for rental assistance to people with developmental disabilities receiving home and community-based services as defined in section 5123.01

of the Revised Code pursuant to section 5124.60 of the Revised Code or section 5124.69 of the Revised Code and people with developmental disabilities who enroll in a Medicaid waiver component providing home and community-based services after receiving preadmission counseling pursuant to section 5124.68 of the Revised Code. The Director shall establish the methodology for determining the amount and distribution of such funding.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 322509, Community Supports and Rental Assistance, \$200,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Friendship Circle of Cleveland to provide family support services and respite care for children with disabilities and their families.

#### SECTION 261.70. MEDICAID SERVICES

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Home and community-based services" has the same meaning as in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "ICF/IID services" has the same meaning as in section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided in section 5123.0416 of the Revised Code, the purposes for which the foregoing appropriation item 653407, Medicaid Services, shall be used include the following:

(1) Home and community-based services;

(2) Implementation of the requirements of the agreement settling the consent decree in *Sermak v. Manuel*, Case No. C-2-80-220, United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division;

(3) Implementation of the requirements of the agreement settling the consent decree in *Martin v. Strickland*, Case No. 89-CV-00362, United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division;

(4) ICF/IID services; and

(5) Other programs as identified by the Director of Developmental Disabilities.

#### SECTION 261.75. DIRECT CARE PAYMENT RATES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 653407, Medicaid Services, \$42,990,146 in fiscal year 2024 and \$145,076,944 in fiscal year 2025, and of the foregoing appropriation item 653654, Medicaid Services, \$76,426,925 in fiscal year 2024 and \$257,914,568 in fiscal year 2025, shall be used in accordance with this section. The funds shall be used to increase the base payment rates to \$17 per hour during fiscal year 2024 beginning on January 1, 2024, and \$18 per hour during fiscal year 2025, for the following

services under Medicaid components administered by the Department of Developmental Disabilities:

- (A) Personal care services;
- (B) Adult day services;
- (C) ICF/IID services, as defined in section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 261.80. CENTRAL OFFICE OPERATING EXPENSES**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 320606, Central Office Operating Expenses, \$100,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided to the Ohio Center for Autism and Low Incidence to establish a lifespan autism hub to support families and professionals.

**SECTION 261.100. COUNTY BOARD SHARE OF WAIVER SERVICES**

As used in this section, "home and community-based services" has the same meaning as in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.

The Director of Developmental Disabilities shall establish a methodology to be used in fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 to estimate the quarterly amount each county board of developmental disabilities is to pay of the nonfederal share of home and community-based services that section 5126.0510 of the Revised Code requires county boards to pay. Each quarter, the Director shall submit to a county board written notice of the amount the county board is to pay for that quarter. The notice shall specify when the payment is due.

**SECTION 261.110. WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS OWED THE DEPARTMENT**

If a county board of developmental disabilities does not fully pay any amount owed to the Department of Developmental Disabilities by the due date established by the Department, the Director of Developmental Disabilities may withhold the amount the county board did not pay from any amounts due to the county board. The Director may use any appropriation item or fund used by the Department to transfer cash to any other fund used by the Department in an amount equal to the amount owed the Department that the county board did not pay. Transfers under this section shall be made using an intrastate transfer voucher.

**SECTION 261.120. ODODD INNOVATIVE PILOT PROJECTS**

(A) In fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025, the Director of Developmental Disabilities may authorize the continuation or implementation of one or more innovative pilot projects that, in the judgment of the Director, are likely to assist in promoting the objectives of Chapter 5123. or 5126. of the Revised Code. Subject to division (B) of this section and notwithstanding any provision of Chapters 5123. and 5126. of the Revised Code and any rule adopted under either chapter, a pilot project authorized by the Director may be continued or implemented in a manner inconsistent with one or more provisions of either chapter or one or more rules adopted under either chapter. Before authorizing a pilot program, the Director shall consult with entities interested in the issue of developmental disabilities, including the Ohio Provider Resource Association, Ohio Association of County Boards of Developmental Disabilities, Ohio Health Care Association/Ohio Centers for Intellectual Disabilities, the Values and Faith Alliance, and ARC of Ohio.

(B) The Director may not authorize a pilot project to be implemented in a manner that would cause the state to be out of compliance with any requirements for a program funded in whole or in part with federal funds.

**SECTION 261.130. NONFEDERAL SHARE OF ICF/IID SERVICES**

(A) As used in this section, "ICF/IID," "ICF/IID services," and "Medicaid-certified capacity" have the same meanings as in section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The Director of Developmental Disabilities shall pay the nonfederal share of a claim for ICF/IID services using funds specified in division (C) of this section if all of the following apply:

(1) Medicaid covers the ICF/IID services.

(2) The ICF/IID services are provided to a Medicaid recipient to whom both of the following apply:

(a) The Medicaid recipient is eligible for the ICF/IID services.

(b) The Medicaid recipient does not occupy a bed in the ICF/IID that used to be included in the Medicaid-certified capacity of another ICF/IID certified by the Director of Health before June 1, 2003.

(3) The ICF/IID services are provided by an ICF/IID whose Medicaid certification by the Director of Health was initiated or supported by a county board of developmental disabilities.

(4) The provider of the ICF/IID services has a valid Medicaid provider

agreement for the services for the time that the services are provided.

(C) When required by division (B) of this section to pay the nonfederal share of a claim, the Director of Developmental Disabilities shall use the following funds to pay the claim:

(1) Funds available from appropriation item 653407, Medicaid Services, that the Director allocates to the county board that initiated or supported the Medicaid certification of the ICF/IID that provided the ICF/IID services for which the claim is made;

(2) If the amount of funds used pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section is insufficient to pay the claim in full, an amount of funds that are needed to make up the difference and available from amounts the Director allocates to other county boards from appropriation item 653407, Medicaid Services.

SECTION 261.140. PAYMENT RATES FOR  
HOMEMAKER/PERSONAL CARE SERVICES PROVIDED TO  
QUALIFYING IO ENROLLEES

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Converted facility" means an ICF/IID, or former ICF/IID, that converted some or all of its beds to providing home and community-based services under the IO Waiver pursuant to section 5124.60 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Developmental center" and "ICF/IID" have the same meanings as in section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "IO Waiver" means the Medicaid waiver component, as defined in section 5166.01 of the Revised Code, known as Individual Options.

(4) "Medicaid provider" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) "Public hospital" has the same meaning as in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Qualifying IO enrollee" means an IO Waiver enrollee to whom all of the following apply:

(a) The enrollee resided in a developmental center, converted facility, or public hospital immediately before enrolling in the IO Wavier.

(b) The enrollee did not receive before July 1, 2011, routine homemaker/personal care services from the Medicaid provider that is to be paid the Medicaid rate authorized by this section for providing such services to the enrollee during the period specified in division (C) of this section.

(c) The Director of Developmental Disabilities has determined that the enrollee's special circumstances (including the enrollee's diagnosis, service

needs, or length of stay at the developmental center, converted facility, or public hospital) warrants paying the Medicaid rate authorized by this section.

(B) The total Medicaid payment rate for each fifteen minutes of routine homemaker/personal care services that a Medicaid provider provides to a qualifying IO enrollee during the period specified in division (C) of this section shall be fifty-two cents higher than the Medicaid payment rate in effect on the day the services are provided for each fifteen minutes of routine homemaker/personal care services that a Medicaid provider provides to an IO enrollee who is not a qualifying IO enrollee.

(C) Division (B) of this section applies to the first twelve months, consecutive or otherwise, that a Medicaid provider, during the period beginning July 1, 2023, and ending July 1, 2025, provides routine homemaker/personal care services to a qualifying IO enrollee.

(D) Of the foregoing appropriation items 653407, Medicaid Services, and 653654, Medicaid Services, portions shall be used to pay the Medicaid payment rate determined in accordance with this section for routine homemaker/personal care services provided to qualifying IO enrollees.

#### SECTION 261.150. COMPETITIVE WAGES FOR DIRECT CARE WORKFORCE OF MEDICAID SERVICES

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and extraordinary inflationary pressures within the economy, Ohio Medicaid direct care providers have been adversely impacted. The Department of Developmental Disabilities, in collaboration with the Department of Medicaid and the Department of Aging, have included funding in the budget to be used for provider rate increases. Provider rate increases shall be used to ensure workforce stability and greater access to care for Medicaid recipients through increased wages and needed workforce supports.

SECTION 261.160. In fiscal years 2024 and 2025, a portion of funds from appropriation item 653624, County Board Waiver Match, and appropriation item 653654, Medicaid Services, may be used to continue the Direct Support Professional Quarterly Retention Payments Program and increase the direct care base payment rates by an additional one dollar per hour over the base payment rates specified in Section 261.75 of this act. The Direct Support Professional Quarterly Retention Payments Program shall conclude December 31, 2023. Beginning January 1, 2024, a portion of the funds appropriated from appropriation item 653624, County Board Waiver Match,

and appropriation item 653654, Medicaid Services, shall be used to increase the direct care base payment rate by an additional one dollar per hour over the base payment rates specified in Section 261.75 of this act for the following services under Medicaid components administered by the Department of Developmental Disabilities:

- (A) Personal care services;
- (B) Adult day services.

SECTION 263.10. SBE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4L20 210600 Operating Expenses	\$	15,086,000	\$	15,300,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	15,086,000	\$	15,300,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	15,086,000	\$	15,300,000

OPERATING EXPENSES

The foregoing appropriation item 210600, Operating Expenses, shall be used by the State Board of Education to support teacher certification and licensure activities, other State Board of Education duties prescribed by law, and any other necessary operating expenses.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 210600, Operating Expenses, up to \$700,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to upgrade the State Board of Education's licensure system to be able to interface with the retained applicant fingerprint database.

SECTION 263.20. TRANSFERS OF ENCUMBRANCES AND APPROPRIATIONS

The Director of Budget and Management may, if necessary, cancel any existing encumbrances or parts of encumbrances against appropriation item 200681, Teacher Certification and Licensure, and any other appropriation items for the Department of Education and Workforce supporting the statutorily prescribed powers and duties of the State Board of Education, as described in section 3301.111 of the Revised Code, and reestablish them against appropriation item 210600, Operating Expenses. The reestablished encumbrances are hereby appropriated.

The Director of Budget and Management may, if necessary, transfer appropriations between the State Board of Education and the Department of Education and Workforce to continue levels of program services and efficiently deliver state funding to those programs as appropriated herein.

SECTION 265.10. EDU DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND  
WORKFORCE

General Revenue Fund

GRF 200321	Operating Expenses	\$	15,622,000	\$	15,661,000
GRF 200420	Information Technology Development and Support	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,100,000
GRF 200422	School Management Assistance	\$	2,897,000	\$	2,598,000
GRF 200424	Policy Analysis	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
GRF 200426	Ohio Educational Computer Network	\$	22,064,000	\$	17,864,000
GRF 200427	Academic Standards	\$	4,460,000	\$	4,598,000
GRF 200437	Student Assessment	\$	48,584,000	\$	50,291,000
GRF 200439	Accountability/Report Cards	\$	6,730,000	\$	7,266,000
GRF 200446	Education Management Information System	\$	9,268,000	\$	9,437,000
GRF 200448	Educator Preparation	\$	8,162,500	\$	9,783,000
GRF 200455	Community Schools and Choice Programs	\$	4,163,000	\$	4,232,000
GRF 200457	STEM Initiatives	\$	500,000	\$	0
GRF 200465	Education Technology Resources	\$	5,045,000	\$	5,083,000
GRF 200478	Industry-Recognized Credentials High School Students	\$	16,000,000	\$	16,000,000
GRF 200492	College Credit Plus - Auxiliary Funding	\$	1,500,000	\$	3,500,000
GRF 200502	Pupil Transportation	\$	774,089,000	\$	823,647,000
GRF 200505	School Meal Programs	\$	13,163,000	\$	13,163,000
GRF 200511	Auxiliary Services	\$	162,928,000	\$	166,853,000
GRF 200532	Nonpublic Administrative Cost Reimbursement	\$	73,607,000	\$	75,381,000
GRF 200540	Special Education Enhancements	\$	197,850,000	\$	198,850,000
GRF 200545	Career-Technical Education Enhancements	\$	20,139,000	\$	22,664,000
GRF 200550	Foundation Funding - All Students	\$	7,967,250,000	\$	8,269,497,000
GRF 200566	Literacy Improvement	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,500,000
GRF 200572	Adult Education Programs	\$	12,296,000	\$	9,822,000
GRF 200574	Half-Mill Maintenance Equalization	\$	13,658,000	\$	10,358,000
GRF 200576	Adaptive Sports Program	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
GRF 200597	Program and Project Support	\$	9,310,500	\$	8,560,500
GRF 657401	Medicaid in Schools	\$	325,000	\$	327,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	9,395,861,000	\$	9,751,785,500

Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4520	200638	Charges and Reimbursements	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,500,000
5980	200659	Auxiliary Services Reimbursement	\$	650,000	\$	650,000



5853

5AD1	2006A2	Career-Technical Education Equipment	\$	50,000,000	\$	50,000,000
5AQ1	2006A4	Literacy Improvement	\$	114,324,000	\$	56,824,000
5AR1	2006A5	Feminine Hygiene Products	\$	5,000,000	\$	0
5H30	200687	School District Solvency Assistance	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
5KX0	200691	Ohio School Sponsorship Program	\$	1,250,000	\$	1,250,000
5MM0	200677	Child Nutrition Refunds	\$	550,000	\$	550,000
5U20	200685	National Education Statistics	\$	180,000	\$	185,000
5VS0	200604	Foundation Funding - All Students	\$	600,000,000	\$	600,000,000
5Y00	200491	Public and Nonpublic Education Support	\$	193,800,000	\$	196,200,000
6200	200615	Educational Improvement Grants	\$	600,000	\$	600,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	969,854,000	\$	909,759,000
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>						
1380	200606	Information Technology Development and Support	\$	12,940,577	\$	13,911,120
4R70	200695	Indirect Operational Support	\$	8,501,941	\$	8,927,038
4V70	200633	Interagency Program Support	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group			\$	26,442,518	\$	27,838,158
<b>State Lottery Fund Group</b>						
7017	200611	Education Studies	\$	500,000	\$	0
7017	200612	Foundation Funding - All Students	\$	1,274,945,000	\$	1,323,945,000
7017	200614	Accelerate Great Schools	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,500,000
7017	200631	Quality Community and Independent STEM Schools Support	\$	136,500,000	\$	136,500,000
7017	200684	Community School Facilities	\$	87,055,000	\$	88,555,000
TOTAL SLF State Lottery Fund Group			\$	1,500,500,000	\$	1,550,500,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>						
3670	200607	School Food Services	\$	12,989,661	\$	13,379,350
3700	200624	Education of Exceptional Children	\$	1,750,000	\$	1,750,000
3AF0	657601	Schools Medicaid Administrative Claims	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
3EH0	200620	Migrant Education	\$	2,700,000	\$	2,700,000
3EJ0	200622	Homeless Children Education	\$	3,600,000	\$	3,600,000
3GE0	200674	Summer Food Service Program	\$	30,000,000	\$	30,000,000
3GG0	200676	Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	\$	5,145,074	\$	5,145,074
3HF0	200649	Federal Education Grants	\$	6,831,327	\$	6,831,327
3HI0	200634	Student Support and Academic Enrichment	\$	45,000,000	\$	48,000,000
3HL0	200678	Comprehensive Literacy State Development Program	\$	14,630,000	\$	14,630,000
3HS0	200640	Federal Coronavirus School Relief	\$	1,800,000,000	\$	0

3L60	200617	Federal School Lunch	\$	443,762,110	\$	457,074,973
3L70	200618	Federal School Breakfast	\$	168,250,583	\$	173,298,101
3L80	200619	Child/Adult Food Programs	\$	114,461,866	\$	115,606,485
3L90	200621	Career-Technical Education Basic Grant	\$	52,500,000	\$	54,500,000
3M00	200623	ESEA Title 1A	\$	600,000,000	\$	600,000,000
3M20	200680	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act	\$	510,000,000	\$	520,000,000
3T40	200613	Public Charter Schools	\$	2,300,000	\$	0
3Y20	200688	21st Century Community Learning Centers	\$	45,000,000	\$	47,000,000
3Y60	200635	Improving Teacher Quality	\$	77,000,000	\$	77,000,000
3Y70	200689	English Language Acquisition	\$	11,500,000	\$	12,000,000
3Y80	200639	Rural and Low Income Technical Assistance	\$	3,600,000	\$	3,600,000
3Z20	200690	State Assessments	\$	11,500,000	\$	11,500,000
3Z30	200645	Consolidated Federal Grant Administration	\$	15,900,000	\$	15,900,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	3,978,670,621	\$	2,213,765,310
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	15,871,328,139	\$	14,453,647,968

#### SECTION 265.20. OPERATING EXPENSES

A portion of the foregoing appropriation item 200321, Operating Expenses, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to provide matching funds related to career-technical education under 20 U.S.C. 2321.

#### SECTION 265.40. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

The foregoing appropriation item 200420, Information Technology Development and Support, shall be used to support the development and implementation of information technology solutions designed to improve the performance and services of the Department of Education and Workforce. Funds may be used for personnel, maintenance, and equipment costs related to the development and implementation of these technical system projects. Implementation of these systems shall allow the Department to provide greater levels of assistance to school districts and to provide more timely information to the public, including school districts, administrators, and legislators. Funds may also be used to support data-driven decision-making and differentiated instruction, as well as to communicate academic content standards and curriculum models to schools through web-based applications.

**SECTION 265.50. SCHOOL MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE**

The foregoing appropriation item 200422, School Management Assistance, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to provide fiscal technical assistance and inservice education for school district management personnel and to administer, monitor, and implement the fiscal caution, fiscal watch, and fiscal emergency provisions under Chapter 3316. of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 265.60. POLICY ANALYSIS**

The foregoing appropriation item 200424, Policy Analysis, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to support a system of administrative and statistical education information to be used for policy analysis. Staff supported by this appropriation shall administer the development of reports, analyses, and briefings regarding current trends in education practice, efficient and effective use of resources, and evaluation of programs to improve education results. A portion of these funds shall be used to maintain a longitudinal database to support the assessment of the impact of policies and programs on Ohio's education and workforce development systems. The research efforts supported by this appropriation item shall be used to supply information and analysis of data to and in consultation with the General Assembly and other state policymakers, including the Office of Budget and Management and the Legislative Service Commission.

A portion of the foregoing appropriation item, 200424, Policy Analysis, may be used by the Department to support the development and implementation of an evidence-based clearinghouse to support school improvement strategies as part of the Every Student Succeeds Act.

The Department may use funding from this appropriation item to purchase or contract for the development of software systems or contract for policy studies that will assist in the provision and analysis of policy-related information. Funding from this appropriation item also may be used to monitor and enhance quality assurance for research-based policy analysis and program evaluation to enhance the effective use of education information to inform education policymakers.

**SECTION 265.70. OHIO EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER NETWORK**

The foregoing appropriation item 200426, Ohio Educational Computer

Network, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to maintain a system of information technology throughout Ohio and to provide technical assistance for such a system.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200426, Ohio Educational Computer Network, up to \$9,686,658 in fiscal year 2024 and up to \$10,934,117 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used by the Department to support connection of all public school buildings and participating chartered nonpublic schools to the state's education network, to each other, and to the Internet. In each fiscal year, the Department shall use these funds to assist information technology centers or school districts with the operational costs associated with this connectivity. The Department shall develop a formula and guidelines for the distribution of these funds to information technology centers or individual school districts. As used in this section, "public school building" means a school building of any city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, any community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, any college preparatory boarding school established under Chapter 3328. of the Revised Code, any STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, any educational service center building used for instructional purposes, the Ohio School for the Deaf and the Ohio State School for the Blind, high schools chartered by the Ohio Department of Youth Services, or high schools operated by Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Corrections' Ohio Central School System.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200426, Ohio Educational Computer Network, up to \$5,999,907 in fiscal year 2024 and up to \$6,352,448 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used, through a formula and guidelines devised by the Department, to support the activities of designated information technology centers, as defined by Department of Education and Workforce rules, to provide school districts and chartered nonpublic schools with computer-based student and teacher instructional and administrative information services, including approved computerized financial accounting, to ensure the effective operation of local automated administrative and instructional systems, and to monitor and support the quality of data submitted to the Department.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200426, Ohio Educational Computer Network, up to \$5,800,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used for middle mile connections for the information technology centers established under section 3301.075 of the Revised Code and select large urban districts to connect to the state broadband backbone managed by the Ohio Technology Consortium and for other connectivity upgrades necessary for K-12 school buildings with severely restricted broadband connections.

"Select large urban districts" are those districts that connect to the state broadband backbone directly rather than through an information technology center. Upon request of the Director of Education and Workforce and approval by the Director of Budget and Management, an amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the amount allocated in this paragraph at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated to the Department for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

The remainder of appropriation item 200426, Ohio Educational Computer Network, shall be used to support the work of the development, maintenance, and operation of a network of uniform and compatible computer-based information systems as well as the teacher student linkage/roster verification process and systems to support electronic sharing of student records and transcripts between entities. This technical assistance shall include, but not be restricted to, development and maintenance of adequate computer software systems to support network activities. In order to improve the efficiency of network activities, the Department and information technology centers may jointly purchase equipment, materials, and services from funds provided under this appropriation for use by the network and, when considered practical by the Department, may utilize the services of appropriate state purchasing agencies.

#### SECTION 265.80. ACADEMIC STANDARDS

The foregoing appropriation item 200427, Academic Standards, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to develop and communicate to school districts academic content standards and curriculum models and to develop professional development programs and other tools on the new content standards and model curricula.

#### SECTION 265.90. STUDENT ASSESSMENT

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200437, Student Assessment, up to \$622,713 in each fiscal year shall be used to reimburse a portion of the costs associated with Advanced Placement and College-Level Examination Program tests for low-income students, as determined by the Department.

The remainder of appropriation item 200437, Student Assessment, shall be used to develop, field test, print, distribute, score, report results, and support other associated costs for the tests required under sections 3301.0710, 3301.0711, and 3301.0712 of the Revised Code and for similar purposes as required by section 3301.27 of the Revised Code. The funds may also be used to update and develop diagnostic assessments

administered under sections 3301.079, 3301.0715, and 3313.608 of the Revised Code and to support readiness assessments for students in grades three and higher that assist districts and schools with identifying and benchmarking student progress.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND WORKFORCE  
APPROPRIATION TRANSFERS FOR STUDENT ASSESSMENT

In fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025, if the Director of Education and Workforce determines that additional funds are needed to fully fund the requirements of sections 3301.0710, 3301.0711, 3301.0712, and 3301.27 of the Revised Code and this act for assessments of student performance, the Director may recommend to the Director of Budget and Management the reallocation of unexpended and unencumbered General Revenue Fund appropriations within the Department of Education and Workforce to appropriation item 200437, Student Assessment. If the Director of Budget and Management determines that such a reallocation is required, the Director may transfer unexpended and unencumbered appropriations within the Department of Education and Workforce as necessary to appropriation item 200437, Student Assessment.

SECTION 265.100. ACCOUNTABILITY/REPORT CARDS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200439, Accountability/Report Cards, a portion in each fiscal year shall be used to train district and regional specialists and district educators in the use of the value-added progress dimension and in the use of data as it relates to improving student achievement. This training may include teacher and administrator professional development in the use of data to improve instruction and student learning, and teacher and administrator training in understanding teacher value-added reports and how they can be used as a component in measuring teacher and administrator effectiveness. A portion of this funding shall be provided to educational service centers to support training and professional development under this section consistent with section 3312.01 of the Revised Code.

The remainder of appropriation item 200439, Accountability/Report Cards, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to incorporate a statewide value-added progress dimension into performance ratings for school districts and for the development of an accountability system that includes the preparation and distribution of school report cards, funding and expenditure accountability reports under sections 3302.03 and 3302.031 of the Revised Code, the development and maintenance of teacher value-added reports, the teacher student linkage/roster verification process,

and the performance management section of the Department's web site required by section 3302.26 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 265.110. EDUCATION MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

The foregoing appropriation item 200446, Education Management Information System, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to improve the Education Management Information System (EMIS).

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200446, Education Management Information System, up to \$405,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support grants to information technology centers to provide professional development opportunities to district and school personnel related to the EMIS, with a focus placed on data submission and data quality.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200446, Education Management Information System, up to \$950,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to designated information technology centers for costs relating to processing, storing, and transferring data for the effective operation of the EMIS. These costs may include, but are not limited to, personnel, hardware, software development, communications connectivity, professional development, and support services.

The remainder of appropriation item 200446, Education Management Information System, shall be used to develop and support the data definitions and standards outlined in the EMIS guidelines adopted under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code, to implement recommendations of the EMIS Advisory Council and the Director of Education and Workforce, to enhance data quality assurance practices, and to support responsibilities related to the school report cards prescribed by section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and value-added progress dimension calculations.

#### SECTION 265.120. EDUCATOR PREPARATION

(A) Of the foregoing appropriation item 200448, Educator Preparation, up to \$3,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce, in consultation with the Department of Higher Education, to provide awards to support graduate coursework for high school teachers to receive credentialing to teach College Credit Plus courses in a high school setting.

The Department of Education and Workforce, in consultation with the Department of Higher Education, shall develop an application process and

criteria for awards. Priority shall be given to education consortia that include high schools identified as economically disadvantaged in which there are no or limited numbers of teachers currently credentialed to teach College Credit Plus courses, as determined by the Department of Education and Workforce, and a public or private college or university in Ohio. Awards made by the Department of Education and Workforce may support graduate coursework for high school teachers at a public or private college or university in Ohio leading to credentialing to teach college courses.

Upon the request of the Director of Education and Workforce and the approval of the Director of Budget and Management, an amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the amount allocated in this division at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item 200448, Educator Preparation, up to \$1,612,500 in fiscal year 2024 and up to \$3,225,000 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used, in consultation with the Department of Veterans Services, to support the Ohio Military Veteran Educators Program, which shall do all of the following:

(1) Administer a grant program for institutions of higher education to provide financial incentives and assistance for eligible military individuals, as defined in section 3319.285 of the Revised Code, to enroll in and complete an educator preparation program approved under section 3333.048 of the Revised Code;

(2) Subsidize the costs for eligible military individuals associated with completing college coursework or professional development in pedagogy for the purpose of obtaining an alternative military educator license pursuant to section 3319.285 of the Revised Code;

(3) Provide funds to public schools to support activities to recruit eligible military individuals to work in public schools and support bonuses to public schools that hire eligible military individuals;

(4) Reimburse public schools that pay financial bonuses to eligible military individuals who complete at least one year of employment with the school;

(5) In consultation with the Department of Veterans Services, establish and support the Governor's Ohio Military Veteran Educators Fellowship Pilot Program to recruit and train eligible military individuals to become licensed to teach in low-performing public schools.

(C) Of the foregoing appropriation item 200448, Educator Preparation, up to \$350,000 in fiscal year 2024 and up to \$358,000 in fiscal year 2025 may be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to monitor and



support Ohio's State System of Support, as defined by the Every Student Succeeds Act.

(D) Of the foregoing appropriation item 200448, Educator Preparation, \$2,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to Teach For America to increase recruitment of potential corps members, to train and develop first-year and second-year teachers in the Teach for America program in Ohio, and to support the ongoing development and impact of Teach for America alumni working in Ohio.

(E) Of the foregoing appropriation item 200448, Educator Preparation, \$200,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support selected school staff through the FASTER Saves Lives Program for the purpose of stopping active shooters and treating casualties.

(F) Of the foregoing appropriation item 200448, Educator Preparation, \$500,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the PAST Foundation for the STEM Educator Workforce Collaborative to provide professional development and strategic training for teachers in STEM fields that is tailored to each region of the state.

(G) Of the foregoing appropriation item 200448, Educator Preparation, up to \$500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the SmartOhio Financial Literacy Program at the University of Cincinnati.

(H) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, awards under this section may be used by recipients for award-related expenses incurred for the following periods of time according to guidelines established by the Department of Education and Workforce:

(1) For awards under division (A) of this section, a period not to exceed four years from the date of the award;

(2) For awards under divisions (B), (D), (E), and (G) of this section, a period not to exceed two years from the date of the award.

#### SECTION 265.130. COMMUNITY SCHOOLS AND CHOICE PROGRAMS

The foregoing appropriation item 200455, Community Schools and Choice Programs, may be used by the Department of Education and Workforce for the oversight and support of community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, community school sponsors, and nonpublic schools; and the administration of school choice programs. The funds may be used to support the sponsor evaluation system in accordance with section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

#### STEM INITIATIVES

The foregoing appropriation item 200457, STEM Initiatives, shall be

distributed to the Alliance for Working Together Foundation to support ongoing STEM education.

**SECTION 265.140. EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES**

(A) Of the foregoing appropriation item 200465, Education Technology Resources, up to \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the Union Catalog and InfOhio Network and to support the provision of electronic resources with priority given to resources that support the teaching of state academic content standards in all public schools and resources in support of Ohio's Plan to Raise Literacy Achievement. The Department of Education and Workforce shall consider coordinating the allocation of these moneys with the efforts of Libraries Connect Ohio, whose members include OhioLINK, the Ohio Public Information Network, and the State Library of Ohio.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item 200465, Education Technology Resources, up to \$1,778,879 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department to provide grants to educational television stations working with partner education technology centers to provide Ohio public schools with instructional resources and services, with priority given to resources and services aligned with state academic content standards. Such resources and services shall be based upon the advice and approval of the Department, with an emphasis in both literacy and mathematics, based on a formula developed in consultation with Ohio's educational television stations and educational technology centers.

(C) The remainder of the foregoing appropriation item 200465, Education Technology Resources, may be used to support training, technical support, guidance, and assistance with compliance reporting to school districts and public libraries applying for federal E-Rate funds; for oversight and guidance of school district technology plans; for support to district technology personnel; and for support of the development, maintenance, and operation of a network of uniform and compatible computer-based information and instructional systems.

**SECTION 265.150. INDUSTRY-RECOGNIZED CREDENTIALS HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200478, Industry-Recognized Credentials High School Students, up to \$5,500,000 in each fiscal year may be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to support payments to city, local, and exempted village school districts, community schools,

STEM schools, and joint vocational school districts whose students earn an industry-recognized credential or receive a journeyman certification recognized by the United States Department of Labor in the school year preceding the fiscal year in which the funds are appropriated. The educating entity shall be required to inform students enrolled in career-technical education courses that lead to an industry-recognized credential about the opportunity to earn these credentials. The Department of Education and Workforce shall work with the Department of Higher Education and the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation to develop a schedule for reimbursement based on the testing fees for credentials included on the Department of Education and Workforce list of industry-recognized credentials. The educating entity shall pay for the cost of the credential and may claim and receive reimbursement for these testing fees. The educating entity may claim reimbursement for testing fees incurred on behalf of a student that earns a credential up to six months after the student has graduated from high school. If the amount appropriated is not sufficient, the Department shall prorate the amounts so that the aggregate amount appropriated is not exceeded.

The remainder of the foregoing appropriation item 200478, Industry-Recognized Credentials High School Students, may be used by the Department of Education and Workforce and the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation to establish and operate the Innovative Workforce Incentive Program. In establishing the program, the Office of Workforce Transformation shall maintain a list of credentials that qualify for the program. The Department of Education and Workforce shall pay each city, local, and exempted village school district, community school, STEM school, and joint vocational school district an amount equal to \$1,250 for each qualifying credential a student attending the district or school earned in the school year preceding the fiscal year in which the funds are appropriated. If the amount appropriated is not sufficient, the Department shall prorate the amounts so that the aggregate amount appropriated is not exceeded.

#### SECTION 265.170. COLLEGE CREDIT PLUS – AUXILIARY FUNDING

The foregoing appropriation item 200492, College Credit Plus - Auxiliary Funding, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to establish and administer a program in fiscal years 2024 and 2025 to provide grants to school districts offering new qualifying courses. Under the program, each fiscal year the Department shall distribute to a

school district a grant of not less than \$1,000 for each qualifying course it offers for the first time on or after the effective date of this section. A school district shall use not less than twenty-five per cent of the grant to make a payment to the teacher of a new qualifying course. The Department shall prioritize grants to school districts with a lack of advanced standing courses and school districts with low College Credit Plus participation rates, as determined by the Department. The Department shall establish guidelines and procedures for the program.

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 200492, College Credit Plus – Auxiliary Funding, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

As used in this section, "qualifying course" means a college course offered under the College Credit Plus Program, established under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, that is delivered at a secondary school and taught by a high school teacher who has met the program's credentialing requirements.

#### SECTION 265.190. PUPIL TRANSPORTATION

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200502, Pupil Transportation, up to \$1,088,930 in each fiscal year may be used by the Department of Education and Workforce for training prospective and experienced school bus drivers in accordance with training programs prescribed by the Department. A portion of these funds may also be used to pay for costs associated with the enrollment of bus drivers in the retained applicant fingerprint database.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200502, Pupil Transportation, up to \$127,423,293 in fiscal year 2024 and up to \$138,038,039 in fiscal year 2025 may be used by the Department for special education transportation reimbursements to school districts, educational service centers, and county boards of developmental disabilities for transportation operating costs as provided in divisions (C) and (F) of section 3317.024 of the Revised Code.

The remainder of the foregoing appropriation item 200502, Pupil Transportation, shall be used to distribute the amounts calculated for transportation aid under divisions (E), (F), (G), (H), and (I) of section 3317.0212, and division (A)(2) of section 3317.019 of the Revised Code.

#### PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION

For purposes of division (D) of section 3327.02 of the Revised Code, if a parent, guardian, or other person in charge of a pupil accepts an offer from a school district of payment in lieu of providing transportation for the pupil, the school district shall pay that parent, guardian, or other person an amount

not less than fifty per cent and not more than the amount determined by the Department under division (C) of section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code for the most recent school year for which data is available. Payment may be prorated if the time period involved is only a part of the school year.

#### SECTION 265.200. SCHOOL MEAL PROGRAMS

The foregoing appropriation item 200505, School Meal Programs, shall be used to support the reimbursements required by section 3301.91 of the Revised Code and provide matching funds to obtain federal funds for the school lunch program.

Any remaining appropriation after providing matching funds for the school lunch program may be used to partially reimburse school buildings within school districts that are required to have a school breakfast program under section 3313.813 of the Revised Code, at a rate decided by the Department.

#### SECTION 265.230. AUXILIARY SERVICES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200511, Auxiliary Services, up to \$2,600,000 in each fiscal year may be used for payment of the College Credit Plus Program for nonpublic secondary school participants. The Department of Education and Workforce shall distribute these funds according to rule 3333-1-65.8 of the Administrative Code, adopted by the Department of Higher Education pursuant to division (A) of section 3365.071 of the Revised Code.

The remainder of the foregoing appropriation item 200511, Auxiliary Services, shall be used by the Department for the purpose of implementing sections 3317.06 and 3317.062 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 265.240. NONPUBLIC ADMINISTRATIVE COST REIMBURSEMENT

The foregoing appropriation item 200532, Nonpublic Administrative Cost Reimbursement, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce for the purpose of implementing section 3317.063 of the Revised Code. Payments made by the Department for this purpose shall not exceed four hundred seventy-five dollars per student for each school year.

#### SECTION 265.250. SPECIAL EDUCATION ENHANCEMENTS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200540, Special Education

Enhancements, up to \$38,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to fund special education and related services at county boards of developmental disabilities for eligible students under section 3317.20 of the Revised Code and at institutions for eligible students under section 3317.201 of the Revised Code. If necessary, the Department of Education and Workforce shall proportionately reduce the amount calculated for each county board of developmental disabilities and institution so as not to exceed the amount appropriated in each fiscal year.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200540, Special Education Enhancements, up to \$1,350,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for parent mentoring programs.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200540, Special Education Enhancements, up to \$3,000,000 in each fiscal year may be used for school psychology interns.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200540, Special Education Enhancements, the Department shall transfer \$5,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$6,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 to the Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency. The transfer shall be made via an intrastate transfer voucher. The transferred funds shall be used by the Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency as state matching funds to draw down available federal funding for vocational rehabilitation services. Total project funding shall be used to hire dedicated vocational rehabilitation counselors who shall work directly with school districts to provide transition services for students with disabilities. Services shall include vocational rehabilitation services such as person-centered career planning, summer work experiences, job placement, and retention services for mutually eligible students with disabilities.

The Director of Education and Workforce and the Executive Director of the Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency shall enter into an interagency agreement that shall specify the responsibilities of each agency under the program. Under the interagency agreement, the Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency shall retain responsibility for all nondelegable functions, including eligibility and order of selection determination, individualized plan for employment (IPE) approval, IPE amendments, case closure, and release of vendor payments.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200540, Special Education Enhancements, up to \$2,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to build capacity to deliver a regional system of training, support, coordination, and direct service for secondary transition services for students with disabilities beginning at

fourteen years of age. These special education enhancements shall support all students with disabilities, regardless of partner agency eligibility requirements, to provide stand-alone direct secondary transition services by school districts. Secondary transition services shall include, but not be limited to, job exploration counseling, work-based learning experiences, counseling on opportunities for enrollment in comprehensive transition or post-secondary educational programs at institutions of higher education, workplace readiness training to develop occupational skills, social skills and independent living skills, and instruction in self-advocacy. Regional training shall support the expansion of transition to work endorsement opportunities for middle school and secondary level special education intervention specialists in order to develop the necessary skills and competencies to meet the secondary transition needs of students with disabilities beginning at fourteen years of age.

The remainder of appropriation item 200540, Special Education Enhancements, shall be distributed by the Department of Education and Workforce to school districts and institutions, as defined in section 3323.091 of the Revised Code, for preschool special education funding under section 3317.0213 of the Revised Code.

The Department may reimburse school districts and institutions for services provided by instructional assistants, related services, as defined in rule 3301-51-11 of the Administrative Code, physical therapy services provided by a licensed physical therapist or physical therapist assistant under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist, as required under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code and Chapter 4755-27 of the Administrative Code, and occupational therapy services provided by a licensed occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant under the supervision of a licensed occupational therapist, as required under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code and Chapter 4755-7 of the Administrative Code. Nothing in this section authorizes occupational therapy assistants or physical therapist assistants to generate or manage their own caseloads.

The Department shall require school districts, educational service centers, county boards of developmental disabilities, and institutions serving preschool children with disabilities to adhere to Ohio's early learning program standards, participate in the Step Up to Quality Program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code, and document child progress using research-based indicators prescribed by the Department and report results annually. The reporting dates and method shall be determined by the Department. All programs shall be rated through the Step Up to Quality Program.

SECTION 265.260. CAREER-TECHNICAL EDUCATION ENHANCEMENTS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200545, Career-Technical Education Enhancements, up to \$12,250,000 in fiscal year 2024 and up to \$16,325,000 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used to pay career awareness and exploration funds pursuant to division (E) of section 3317.014 of the Revised Code. If the amount appropriated is not sufficient, the Department of Education and Workforce shall prorate the amounts so that the aggregate amount appropriated is not exceeded.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200545, Career-Technical Education Enhancements, up to \$2,563,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to fund secondary career-technical education at institutions and Ohio Deaf and Blind Education Services using a grant-based methodology, notwithstanding section 3317.05 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200545, Career-Technical Education Enhancements, up to \$2,686,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department to fund competitive grants to tech prep regional centers that expand the number of students with access to career-technical education. These grant funds shall be used to directly support career services provided to students enrolled in community schools, STEM schools, school districts, including joint vocational school districts, and affiliated higher education institutions. This support may include the purchase of equipment.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200545, Career-Technical Education Enhancements, up to \$600,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department to enable students in agricultural programs to enroll in a fifth quarter of instruction based on the agricultural education model of delivering work-based learning through supervised agricultural experience. The Department shall determine eligibility criteria and the reporting process for the Agriculture 5th Quarter Project and shall fund as many programs as possible given the set-aside. The eligibility criteria developed by the Department shall allow these funds to support supervised agricultural experience that occurs anytime outside of the regular school day.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200545, Career-Technical Education Enhancements, up to \$1,550,000 in fiscal year 2024 may be used to support career planning and reporting through the OhioMeansJobs web site. An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of this set-aside at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200545, Career-Technical



Education Enhancements, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to prepare students for careers in culinary arts and restaurant management under the Ohio ProStart school restaurant program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200545, Career-Technical Education Enhancements, up to \$240,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Ohio Code-Scholar Pilot Program created in section 3313.905 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 265.270. FOUNDATION FUNDING - ALL STUDENTS

Of the portion of the formula aid distributed to city, local, and exempted village school districts, joint vocational school districts, community schools, and STEM schools under this section, an amount in each fiscal year, as calculated by the Department of Education and Workforce, shall be used for the purposes of division (B) of section 3317.0215 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, up to \$5,357,606 in each fiscal year shall be used to fund gifted education at educational service centers. The Department shall distribute the funding through the unit-based funding methodology in place under division (L) of section 3317.024, division (E) of section 3317.05, and divisions (A), (B), and (C) of section 3317.053 of the Revised Code as they existed prior to fiscal year 2010.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, up to \$45,650,000 in fiscal year 2024 and up to \$47,600,000 in fiscal year 2025 shall be reserved to fund the state reimbursement of educational service centers under section 3317.11 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, up to \$3,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to educational service centers for school improvement initiatives and for the provision of technical assistance to schools and districts consistent with requirements of section 3312.01 of the Revised Code. The Department may distribute these funds through a competitive grant process.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, up to \$7,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be reserved for payments under the section of this act entitled "POWER PLANT VALUATION ADJUSTMENT." If this amount is not sufficient, the Director of Education and Workforce may reallocate excess funds for other purposes supported by this appropriation item in order to fully pay the amounts required by that section, provided that the aggregate amount appropriated in appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, is not exceeded.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All

Students, up to \$4,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the administration of state scholarship programs.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding – All Students, up to \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Cleveland Municipal School District to provide tutorial assistance as provided in division (B) of section 3313.979 of the Revised Code. The Cleveland Municipal School District shall report the use of these funds in the district's three-year continuous improvement plan as described in section 3302.04 of the Revised Code in a manner approved by the Department.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, up to \$3,000,000 in each fiscal year may be used for payment of the College Credit Plus Program for students instructed at home pursuant to section 3321.04 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, an amount shall be available in each fiscal year to be paid to joint vocational school districts in accordance with sections 3317.16 and 3317.162 of the Revised Code and the section of this act entitled "FORMULA TRANSITION SUPPLEMENT."

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, up to \$700,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department for a program to pay for educational services for youth who have been assigned by a juvenile court or other authorized agency to any of the facilities described in division (A) of the section of this act entitled "PRIVATE TREATMENT FACILITY PROJECT."

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, a portion may be used to pay college-preparatory boarding schools the per pupil boarding amount pursuant to section 3328.34 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, up to \$1,760,000 in each fiscal year may be used by the Department for duties and activities related to the establishment of academic distress commissions under section 3302.10 of the Revised Code, to provide support and assistance to academic distress commissions to further their duties under Chapter 3302. of the Revised Code, and to provide technical assistance and tools to support districts subject to academic distress commissions.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, up to \$1,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Ohio STEM Learning Network to support the expansion of free STEM programming aligned to Ohio's STEM priorities, to create regional STEM

supports targeting underserved student populations, and to support the Ohio STEM Committee's STEM school designation process.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, up to \$4,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to make supplemental payments under section 3317.22 of the Revised Code. If the amount appropriated is insufficient, the Department shall prorate the payments so that the aggregate amount appropriated in this section is not exceeded.

The remainder of the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, shall be used to distribute the amounts calculated for formula aid under division (A)(1) of section 3317.019, section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, and the sections of this act entitled "COMMUNITY SCHOOL EQUITY SUPPLEMENT" and "FORMULA TRANSITION SUPPLEMENT."

Appropriation items 200502, Pupil Transportation, and 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, other than specific set-asides, are collectively used in each fiscal year to pay state formula aid obligations for school districts, community schools, STEM schools, college preparatory boarding schools, joint vocational school districts, and state scholarship programs under this act. The first priority of these appropriation items, with the exception of specific set-asides, is to fund state formula aid obligations. It may be necessary to reallocate funds among these appropriation items or use excess funds from other General Revenue Fund appropriation items in the Department of Education and Workforce's budget, including appropriation item 200903, Property Tax Reimbursement - Education, in each fiscal year in order to meet state formula aid obligations. If it is determined that it is necessary to transfer funds among these appropriation items or to transfer funds from other General Revenue Fund appropriations in the Department's budget to meet state formula aid obligations, the Director of Education and Workforce shall seek approval from the Director of Budget and Management to transfer funds as needed.

The Director of Education and Workforce may use a portion of the funds encumbered in fiscal year 2023 and any unexpended and unencumbered balance from fiscal year 2024 from appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, to comply with Title II, Sec. 2004(b) of the federal "American Rescue Plan Act of 2021," Pub. L. No. 117-2.

The Director of Education and Workforce shall make payments, transfers, and deductions, as authorized by Title XXXIII of the Revised Code in amounts substantially equal to those made in the prior year, or

otherwise, at the discretion of the Director, until at least the effective date of the amendments and enactments made to Title XXXIII of the Revised Code by this act. Any funds paid to districts or schools under this section shall be credited toward the annual funds calculated for the district or school after the changes made to Title XXXIII of the Revised Code in this act are effective. Upon the effective date of changes made to Title XXXIII of the Revised Code in this act, funds shall be calculated as an annual amount.

**SECTION 265.275. EDUCATIONAL CHOICE SCHOLARSHIP PILOT PROGRAM**

(A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3310.032 of the Revised Code, beginning July 1, 2023, the foregoing appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding – All Students, may be used to award an Educational Choice Scholarship under that section to any student entering any of grades kindergarten through twelve, regardless of the student's family income.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in sections 3317.022 and 3310.08 of the Revised Code, for fiscal year 2024 only, a student who receives a first-time scholarship under this section for the 2023-2024 school year shall have a scholarship amount determined in accordance with Section 265.277 of this act for that school year. For the 2024-2025 school year and each school year thereafter, such student will have a scholarship amount calculated in accordance with section 3310.08 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 265.277. EDUCATIONAL CHOICE SCHOLARSHIP AMOUNT FISCAL YEAR 2024**

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "K-8 student" means a student enrolled in any of grades kindergarten through eight;

(2) "9-12 student" means a student enrolled in any of grades nine through twelve;

(3) "FPL" means federal poverty guidelines, as defined in section 5101.46 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Traditional Educational Choice scholarship amount" means the maximum Educational Choice scholarship amount the student would receive under division (A)(10)(a)(ii) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code for the school year if the student qualified under section 3310.03 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in sections 3317.022 and

3310.08 of the Revised Code, for the purposes of division (A)(10)(a)(ii) of section 3317.022 of the Revised Code, the Department of Education and Workforce shall determine the maximum Educational Choice scholarship amount for the 2023-2024 school year for a student described in division (B) of Section 265.275 of this act, as follows:

(1) For a student with a family income at or below 450% of the FPL, the traditional Educational Choice scholarship amount.

(2) For a student with a family income above 450% of the FPL, but at or below 500% of the FPL, either:

(a) For a K-8 student, \$5,200;

(b) For a 9-12 student, \$7,050.

(3) For a student with a family income above 500% of the FPL, but at or below 550% of the FPL, either:

(a) For a K-8 student, \$3,650;

(b) For a 9-12 student, \$5,000.

(4) For a student with a family income above 550% of the FPL, but at or below 600% of the FPL, either:

(a) For a K-8 student, \$2,600;

(b) For a 9-12 student, \$3,550.

(5) For a student with a family income above 600% of the FPL, but at or below 650% of the FPL, either:

(a) For a K-8 student, \$1,850;

(b) For a 9-12 student, \$2,500.

(6) For a student with a family income above 650% of the FPL, but at or below 700% of the FPL, either:

(a) For a K-8 student, \$1,300;

(b) For a 9-12 student, \$1,750;

(7) For a student with a family income above 700% of the FPL, but at or below 750% of the FPL, either:

(a) For a K-8 student, \$900;

(b) For a 9-12 student, \$1,250.

(8) For a student with a family income above 750% of the FPL, either:

(a) For a K-8 student, \$650;

(b) For a 9-12 student, \$950.

#### SECTION 265.280. PHASE-IN PERCENTAGES

For purposes of division (X)(1) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, the General Assembly has determined that the general phase-in percentage for fiscal year 2024 shall be 50 per cent and the general phase-in percentage for fiscal year 2025 shall be 66.67 per cent.

For purposes of division (X)(2) of section 3317.02 of the Revised Code, the General Assembly has determined that the phase-in percentage for disadvantaged pupil impact aid for fiscal year 2024 shall be 50 per cent and the phase-in percentage for disadvantaged pupil impact aid for fiscal year 2025 shall be 66.67 per cent.

#### SECTION 265.285. COMMUNITY SCHOOL EQUITY SUPPLEMENT

The Department of Education and Workforce shall pay an equity supplement in fiscal years 2024 and 2025 to each community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is not an internet- or computer-based community school, as defined in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code. The Department shall calculate a community school's equity supplement for a fiscal year by multiplying the number of students in the school's enrolled ADM by \$650.

#### SECTION 265.290. FORMULA TRANSITION SUPPLEMENT

(A)(1) For fiscal years 2024 and 2025, the Department of Education and Workforce shall pay a formula transition supplement to each city, local, and exempted village school district according to the following formula:  
(The district's funding base for fiscal year 2021) - (the district's payments for the fiscal year for which the supplement is calculated under sections 3317.019, 3317.022, and 3317.0212 of the Revised Code)

If the computation made under division (A)(1) of this section for a fiscal year results in a negative number, the district's formula transition supplement for that fiscal year shall be zero.

(2) For purposes of division (A)(1) of this section, a city, local, or exempted village school district's "funding base for fiscal year 2021" means the amount calculated as follows:

(a) Compute the sum of the following:

(i) The amount calculated for the district for fiscal year 2021 under division (A)(1) of Section 265.220 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly after any adjustments required under Section 265.227 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly and before any funding reductions authorized by Executive Order 2020-19D, issued on May 7, 2020, and Executive Order 2021-01D, issued on January 22, 2021;

(ii) The amount calculated for the district for fiscal year 2021 under division (A)(2) of Section 265.220 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly before any funding reductions authorized by Executive Order 2020-19D, issued on May 7, 2020, and Executive Order 2021-01D, issued

on January 22, 2021;

(iii) The amount calculated for the district for fiscal year 2021 under division (B) of Section 265.220 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly;

(iv) The district's payments for fiscal year 2021 under divisions (C)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed for payments for fiscal year 2021;

(v) The district's payments for fiscal year 2021 under section 3317.0219 of the Revised Code as that section existed for payments for fiscal year 2021 and under Section 20 of S.B. 310 of the 133rd General Assembly.

(b) Subtract from the amount calculated in division (A)(2)(a) of this section the sum of the following:

(i) The payments deducted from the district and paid to a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code for fiscal year 2021 under divisions (C)(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), and (g) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code and division (D) of section 3314.091 of the Revised Code, as those divisions existed for deductions and payments for fiscal year 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.230 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly, before any funding reductions authorized by Executive Order 2020-19D, issued on May 7, 2020, and Executive Order 2021-01D, issued on January 22, 2021;

(ii) The payments deducted from the district and paid to a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code for fiscal year 2021, under divisions (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), and (G) of section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as those divisions existed for deductions and payments for fiscal year 2021, in accordance with division (A) of Section 265.235 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly, before any funding reductions authorized by Executive Order 2020-19D, issued on May 7, 2020, and Executive Order 2021-01D, issued on January 22, 2021;

(iii) The payments deducted from the district for fiscal year 2021 under division (C) of section 3310.08 of the Revised Code as that division existed for deductions for fiscal year 2021, division (C)(2) of section 3310.41 of the Revised Code, as that division existed for deductions for fiscal year 2021, and section 3310.55 of the Revised Code as that section existed for deductions for fiscal year 2021 and, in the case of a pilot project school district as defined in section 3313.975 of the Revised Code, the funds deducted from the district for fiscal year 2021 under Section 265.210 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly to operate the pilot project scholarship program for fiscal year 2021 under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code;

(iv) The payments subtracted from the district for fiscal year 2021 under divisions (B)(1), (2), and (3) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code, as those divisions existed for subtractions from the district for fiscal year 2021.

(B)(1) For fiscal years 2024 and 2025, the Department of Education and Workforce shall pay a formula transition supplement to each joint vocational school district according to the following formula:

(The district's funding base for fiscal year 2021) - (the district's payments for the fiscal year for which the supplement is calculated under sections 3317.16 and 3317.162 of the Revised Code)

If the computation made under division (B)(1) of this section for a fiscal year results in a negative number, the district's formula transition supplement for that fiscal year shall be zero.

(2) For purposes of division (B)(1) of this section, a joint vocational district's "funding base for fiscal year 2021" means the sum of the following:

(a) The district's payments for fiscal year 2021 under Section 265.225 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly after any adjustments required under Section 265.227 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly;

(b) The district's payments for fiscal year 2021 under divisions (D)(1) and (2) of section 3313.981 of the Revised Code, as those divisions existed for payments for fiscal year 2021;

(c) The district's payments for fiscal year 2021 under section 3317.163 of the Revised Code as that section existed for payments for fiscal year 2021 and under Section 20 of S.B. 310 of the 133rd General Assembly.

(C)(1) For fiscal years 2024 and 2025, the Department of Education and Workforce shall pay a formula transition supplement to each community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code according to the following formula:

[(The school's funding base for fiscal year 2021 / the number of students enrolled in the school for fiscal year 2021) – (the sum of the school's payments under sections 3317.022 and 3317.0212 of the Revised Code and the section of this act entitled "COMMUNITY SCHOOL EQUITY SUPPLEMENT" for the fiscal year for which the supplement is calculated / the number of students enrolled in the school for the fiscal year for which the supplement is calculated)] X the number of students enrolled in the school for the fiscal year for which the supplement is calculated.

If the computation made under division (C)(1) of this section for a fiscal year results in a negative number, the school's formula transition supplement for that fiscal year shall be zero.

(2) For purposes of division (C)(1) of this section, a community school's



"funding base for fiscal year 2021" means the sum of the following:

(a) The amount calculated for the school for fiscal year 2021 under division (C)(1) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code as that section existed for payments for fiscal year 2021, before any funding reductions authorized by Executive Order 2020-19D, issued on May 7, 2020, and Executive Order 2021-01D, issued on January 22, 2021;

(b) The amount calculated for the school for fiscal year 2021 under section 3314.085 of the Revised Code as that section existed for payments for fiscal year 2021;

(c) The amount calculated for the school for fiscal year 2021 under division (D)(1) of section 3314.091 of the Revised Code as that division existed for payments for fiscal year 2021;

(d) The amount calculated for the school for fiscal year 2021 under section 3314.088 of the Revised Code as that section existed for payments for fiscal year 2021 and under Section 20 of S.B. 310 of the 133rd General Assembly.

(D)(1) For fiscal years 2024 and 2025, the Department of Education and Workforce shall pay a formula transition supplement to each science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code according to the following formula:

[(The school's funding base for fiscal year 2021 / the number of students enrolled in the school for fiscal year 2021) – (the school's payments for the fiscal year for which the supplement is calculated under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code / the number of students enrolled in the school for the fiscal year for which the supplement is calculated)] X the number of students enrolled in the school for the fiscal year for which the supplement is calculated.

If the computation made under division (D)(1) of this section for a fiscal year results in a negative number, the school's formula transition supplement for that fiscal year shall be zero.

(2) For purposes of division (D)(1) of this section, a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school's "funding base for fiscal year 2021" means the sum of the following:

(a) The amount calculated for the school for fiscal year 2021 under section 3326.33 of the Revised Code as that section existed for payments for fiscal year 2021, before any funding reductions authorized by Executive Order 2020-19D, issued on May 7, 2020, and Executive Order 2021-01D, issued on January 22, 2021;

(b) The amount calculated for the school for fiscal year 2021 under section 3326.41 of the Revised Code as that section existed for payments for

fiscal year 2021;

(c) The amount calculated for the school for fiscal year 2021 under section 3326.42 of the Revised Code as that section existed for payments for fiscal year 2021 and under Section 20 of S.B. 310 of the 133rd General Assembly.

#### SECTION 265.310. POWER PLANT VALUATION ADJUSTMENT

(A)(1) On or before May 15, 2024, the Tax Commissioner shall determine all of the following for each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district that has at least one power plant located within its territory:

(a) Whether the taxable value of all utility tangible personal property subject to taxation by the district in tax year 2023 was less than the taxable value of such property during tax year 2017;

(b) Whether the taxable value of all utility tangible personal property subject to taxation by the district in tax year 2023 was less than the taxable value of such property during tax year 2022.

(2) If the decrease determined under division (A)(1)(a) or (b) of this section exceeds ten per cent and the overall change in utility tangible personal property subject to taxation is negative, the Tax Commissioner shall certify all of the following to the Department of Education and Workforce and the Office of Budget and Management:

(a) The district's total taxable value for tax year 2023;

(b) The change in taxes charged and payable on the district's total taxable value for tax year 2017 and tax year 2023;

(c) The taxable value of the utility tangible personal property decrease, which shall be considered a change in valuation;

(d) The change in taxes charged and payable on such change in taxable value calculated in the same manner as in division (A)(3) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(3) Upon receipt of a certification under division (A)(2) of this section, the Department of Education and Workforce shall replace the three-year average valuations that were used in computing the district's state education aid for fiscal year 2019 with the taxable value certified under division (A)(2)(a) of this section and shall recompute the district's state education aid for fiscal year 2019 without applying any funding limitations enacted by the General Assembly to the computation. The Department shall pay to the district an amount equal to the greater of the following:

(a) The lesser of the following:

(i) The positive difference between the district's state education aid for

fiscal year 2019 prior to the recomputation under division (A)(3) of this section and the district's recomputed state education aid for fiscal year 2019;

(ii) The absolute value of the amount certified under division (A)(2)(b) of this section.

(b) The absolute value of the amount certified under division (A)(2)(b) of this section X 0.50.

(B)(1) On or before May 15, 2025, the Tax Commissioner shall determine for each city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school district that has at least one power plant located within its territory:

(a) Whether the taxable value of all utility tangible personal property subject to taxation by the district in tax year 2024 was less than the taxable value of such property during tax year 2017;

(b) Whether the taxable value of all utility tangible personal property subject to taxation by the district in tax year 2024 was less than the taxable value of such property during tax year 2023.

(2) If the decrease determined under division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section exceeds ten per cent and the overall change in utility tangible personal property subject to taxation is negative, the Tax Commissioner shall certify all of the following to the Department of Education and Workforce and the Office of Budget and Management:

(a) The district's total taxable value for tax year 2024;

(b) The change in taxes charged and payable on the district's total taxable value for tax year 2017 and tax year 2024;

(c) The taxable value of the utility tangible personal property decrease, which shall be considered a change in valuation;

(d) The change in taxes charged and payable on such change in taxable value calculated in the same manner as in division (A)(3) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code.

(3) Upon receipt of a certification under division (B)(2) of this section, the Department of Education and Workforce shall replace the three-year average valuations that were used in computing the district's state education aid for fiscal year 2019 with the taxable value certified under division (B)(2)(a) of this section and shall recompute the district's state education aid for fiscal year 2019 without applying any funding limitations enacted by the General Assembly to the computation. The Department shall pay to the district an amount equal to the greater of the following:

(a) The lesser of the following:

(i) The positive difference between the district's state education aid for fiscal year 2019 prior to the recomputation under division (B)(3) of this section and the district's recomputed state education aid for fiscal year 2019;

(ii) The absolute value of the amount certified under division (B)(2)(b) of this section.

(b) The absolute value of the amount certified under division (B)(2)(b) of this section X 0.50.

(C) The Department of Education and Workforce shall make payments under division (A)(3) of this section between June 1, 2024, and June 30, 2024, and the Department shall make payments under division (B)(3) of this section between June 1, 2025, and June 30, 2025. The Department shall not calculate or make payments under section 3317.028 of the Revised Code for fiscal years 2024 and 2025.

#### SECTION 265.330. LITERACY IMPROVEMENT

(A)(1) Of the foregoing appropriation items 200566, Literacy Improvement, and 2006A4, Literacy Improvement, a total of up to \$43,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to reimburse school districts, community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and STEM schools established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code for stipends paid under division (A)(3) of this section to teachers to complete professional development in the science of reading and evidence-based strategies for effective literacy instruction. The Department shall provide professional development courses for this purpose.

(2) Districts and schools shall require all teachers and administrators to complete a course provided by the Department under division (A)(1) of this section not later than June 30, 2025, except that any teacher or administrator who has previously completed similar training, as determined by the Department, shall not be required to complete the course. Teachers shall complete the course at a time that minimizes disruptions to normal instructional hours. Districts and schools shall pay a stipend to each teacher who completes a professional development course under division (A)(2) of this section as follows:

(a) \$1,200 for each of the following:

(i) A teacher of grades kindergarten through five;

(ii) An English language arts teacher of grades six through twelve;

(iii) An intervention specialist, English learner teacher, reading specialist, or instructional coach who serves any of grades pre-kindergarten through twelve.

(b) \$400 for each teacher who teaches a subject area other than English language arts in grades six through twelve.

(3) Each district or school may apply to the Department, in a manner

prescribed by the Department, for reimbursement of the cost of the stipends. The Department shall not reimburse any stipend paid to an administrator to complete a professional development course provided by the Department under division (A)(2) of this section.

(4)(a) The Department of Education and Workforce shall work with the Department of Higher Education, institutions of higher education that offer educator preparation programs, and local professional development committees established under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code to help teachers and administrators who complete a professional development course under division (A)(2) of this section to earn college credit.

(b) The Department of Education and Workforce shall collaborate with the Department of Higher Education and institutions of higher education that offer educator preparation programs to align the coursework of the programs with the science of reading and evidence-based strategies for effective literacy instruction.

(c) A professional development committee established under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code shall qualify any completed professional development coursework under this section to count towards professional development coursework requirements for teacher licensure renewal.

A professional development committee shall permit a teacher to apply any hours earned over the minimum amount of hours required for professional development coursework for teacher licensure renewal under this section to the next renewal period for that license.

(B)(1) Of the foregoing appropriation items 200566, Literacy Improvement, and 2006A4, Literacy Improvement, a total of up to \$64,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to subsidize the cost for school districts, community schools, and STEM schools to purchase high-quality core curriculum and instructional materials in English language arts and evidence-based reading intervention programs from the lists established under section 3313.6028 of the Revised Code.

(2) The Department shall conduct a survey to collect information on the core curriculum and instructional materials in English language arts in grades pre-kindergarten through five and the reading intervention programs in grades pre-kindergarten through twelve that are being used by public schools. Each school district, community school, and STEM school shall participate in the survey and shall provide the information requested by the Department.

(C) Of the foregoing appropriation items 200566, Literacy Improvement, and 2006A4, Literacy Improvement, a total of up to

\$6,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and a total of up to \$12,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used for coaches to provide literacy supports to school districts, community schools, and STEM schools with the lowest rates of proficiency in literacy based on their performance on the English language arts assessments prescribed under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code. The coaches shall have training in the science of reading and evidence-based strategies for effective literacy instruction and intervention and shall implement Ohio's Coaching Model, as described in Ohio's Plan to Raise Literacy Achievement. The coaches shall be under the direction of the Department but shall not be employed by the Department.

(D) The remainder of the foregoing appropriation items 200566, Literacy Improvement, and 2006A4, Literacy Improvement, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to support early literacy activities to align state, local, and federal efforts in order to bolster all students' reading success. Funds shall be distributed to educational service centers to establish and support regional literacy professional development teams consistent with section 3312.01 of the Revised Code. A portion of the funds may be used by the Department for program administration, monitoring, technical assistance, support, research, and evaluation.

#### SECTION 265.340. ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200572, Adult Education Programs, up to \$6,900,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to make payments under sections 3314.38, 3317.23, 3317.24, and 3345.86 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200572, Adult Education Programs, up to \$2,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support the pilot program established in the section of this act entitled "COMPETENCY-BASED DIPLOMA PILOT PROGRAM." An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of this set-aside at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

A portion of the foregoing appropriation item 200572, Adult Education Programs, shall be used in each fiscal year to make payments to institutions participating in the Adult Diploma Pilot Program under section 3313.902 of the Revised Code and to pay career-technical planning districts for the amounts reimbursed to students, as prescribed in this section. If funds are insufficient to make payments for the Adult Diploma Pilot Program, upon the request of the Director of Education and Workforce, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer appropriation from appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, to appropriation item

200572, Adult Education Programs, subject to an available balance in appropriation item 200550 and Controlling Board approval. Any appropriation so transferred shall be used to make payments to institutions participating in the Adult Diploma Pilot Program pursuant to section 3313.902 of the Revised Code.

Each career-technical planning district shall reimburse individuals taking a nationally recognized high school equivalency examination approved by the Department of Education and Workforce for the first time for application fees, examination fees, or both, in excess of \$40, up to a maximum reimbursement per individual of \$80. Each career-technical planning district shall designate a site or sites where individuals may register and take an approved examination. For each individual who registers for an approved examination, the career-technical planning district shall make available and offer career counseling services, including information on adult education programs that are available. A portion of the appropriation item may be used to reimburse the Department of Youth Services and the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction for individuals in these facilities who have taken an approved examination for the first time. The amounts reimbursed shall not exceed the per-individual amounts reimbursed to other individuals under this section for an approved examination.

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the unexpended balance of appropriations for payments under sections 3313.902, 3314.38, 3317.23, 3317.24, and 3345.86 of the Revised Code at the end of each fiscal year may be encumbered by the Department of Education and Workforce and remain available for payment for a period not to exceed two years from the end of each fiscal year in which the funds were originally appropriated, in accordance with guidelines established by the Director of Education and Workforce.

A portion of the foregoing appropriation item 200572, Adult Education Programs, may be used for program administration, technical assistance, support, research, and evaluation of adult education programs, including high school equivalency examinations approved by the Department of Education and Workforce.

#### SECTION 265.350. HALF-MILL MAINTENANCE EQUALIZATION

The foregoing appropriation item 200574, Half-Mill Maintenance Equalization, shall be used to make payments pursuant to section 3318.18 of the Revised Code.

#### ADAPTIVE SPORTS PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item 200576, Adaptive Sports Program,

shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce, in collaboration with the Adaptive Sports Program of Ohio, to fund adaptive sports programs in school districts across the state.

**SECTION 265.355. PROGRAM AND PROJECT SUPPORT**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200597, Program and Project Support, up to \$3,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Ohio Alliance of Boys and Girls Clubs to support the establishment and expansion of Boys and Girls Clubs in Ohio communities not already served by Boys and Girls Clubs, which shall use these funds to support after-school and summer programming. These funds shall also be used to support academic programs to address learning loss.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200597, Program and Project Support, up to \$1,800,000 in each fiscal year shall be used pursuant to the section of this act entitled "UNITED WAY COLLABORATIVE."

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200597, Program and Project Support, up to \$1,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for purposes of the section of this act entitled "FINANCIAL LITERACY AND WORKFORCE READINESS PROGRAMMING INITIATIVE."

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200597, Program and Project Support, \$750,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support the J. Harrington & Marie E. Glidden Foundation to support the high school education of students with multiple disabilities, including Autism and Down Syndrome. An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of this set aside at the end of fiscal year 2024, is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200597, Program and Project Support, up to \$598,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support instruction in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the use of an automated external defibrillator required for high school students pursuant to section 3313.6021 of the Revised Code, in a manner determined by the Department of Education and Workforce.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200597, Program and Project Support, up to \$225,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Stark Education Partnership.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200597, Program and Project Support, \$100,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Ohio Valley Youth Network to support its Sycamore Youth Center Education Enrichment and Life Skills After Schools Program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200597, Program and Project



Support, up to \$100,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Girl Scouts of North East Ohio to support the Community Connection Team Building Program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200597, Program and Project Support, \$612,500 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to award grants of up to \$75,000 per school to nonpublic schools for science, technology, engineering, and mathematics equipment or programs, in a manner determined by the Department, a portion of which may be used to support teaching personnel. If a school receiving an award under this section intends to use a portion of the award to support teaching personnel, the school may use the award to support up to one full-time equivalent position.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 200597, Program and Project Support, \$125,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to distribute grants to nonpublic schools to purchase coding robots for use in teaching students in grades kindergarten through twelve. The grants shall be distributed in a manner determined by the Department, provided that priority shall be given to nonpublic schools that have participated in the DRIVE Ohio Coding Day in either of the prior two school years or register to participate in it in either the 2023-2024 or 2024-2025 school years.

#### SECTION 265.357. UNITED WAY COLLABORATIVE

(A) The Department of Education and Workforce shall distribute the funds set aside in appropriation item 200597, Program and Project Support, for purposes of this section to the following six United Way partner agencies to serve vulnerable residents, families, and households in the counties within their jurisdictions:

- (1) United Way of Central Ohio;
- (2) United Way of Fairfield County;
- (3) United Way of Union County;
- (4) United Way of Delaware County;
- (5) United Way of Clark, Champaign and Madison Counties;
- (6) United Way of Muskingum, Perry and Morgan Counties.

(B) These partner agencies shall use these funds as follows:

(1) To expand implementation of the evidence-based Success By Third Grade Program and other related proven early childhood education initiatives that result in measurable and positive impacts on student achievements;

(2) To collaborate with schools, community organizations, and other

entities to achieve a measurable impact on student achievement evidenced by improvements in academic performance, attendance, reduced discipline rates, and other relevant metrics;

(3) To implement programs that focus on enhanced case management for improved family stability, with an emphasis on programs that measurably impact academic and nonacademic outcomes for children and youth;

(4) To support capacity-building to enhance sustainability and to increase the ability of the United Way partner agencies and their community partners to respond to ongoing needs of residents to ensure consistent access to vital programming, resources, and services in their respective communities;

(5) To maximize and augment existing program funding, services, and resources to provide additional supports to families and households experiencing economic hardships and to assist them to reach economic security or viability.

#### SECTION 265.360. MEDICAID IN SCHOOLS PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item, 657401, Medicaid in Schools Program, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to support the Medicaid in Schools Program.

#### SECTION 265.370. CAREER-TECHNICAL EDUCATION EQUIPMENT

The foregoing appropriation item 2006A2, Career-Technical Education Equipment, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce, in consultation with the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation and the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, to establish a program to assist city, local, exempted village, and joint vocational school districts, community schools, and STEM schools in establishing or expanding career-technical education programs, with priority for career-technical education programs that support careers on Ohio's Top Jobs List, and establishing or expanding credentialing programs that qualify for the Innovative Workforce Incentive Program.

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 2006A2, Career-Technical Education Equipment, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Department of

Education and Workforce may extend the period of availability of awards made under this section up to two fiscal years according to guidelines established by the Department of Education and Workforce.

#### SECTION 265.377. FEMININE HYGIENE PRODUCTS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 2006A5, Feminine Hygiene Products, up to \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to provide funds to each school district, other public school, and chartered nonpublic school that enrolls girls in any of grades six through twelve in order to install dispensers for feminine hygiene products in each school building under its control.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 2006A5, Feminine Hygiene Products, up to \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to reimburse school districts, other public schools, and chartered nonpublic schools in a manner determined by the Department of Education and Workforce, for costs incurred to provide free feminine hygiene products pursuant to section 3313.6413 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 265.380. SCHOOL DISTRICT SOLVENCY ASSISTANCE

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 200687, School District Solvency Assistance, shall be allocated to the School District Shared Resource Account and the Catastrophic Expenditures Account in amounts determined by the Director of Education and Workforce. These funds shall be used to provide assistance and grants to school districts to enable them to remain solvent under section 3316.20 of the Revised Code. Assistance and grants shall be subject to approval by the Controlling Board. Except as provided under division (C) of this section, any required reimbursements from school districts for solvency assistance shall be made to the appropriate account in the School District Solvency Assistance Fund (Fund 5H30).

(B) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, upon the request of the Director of Education and Workforce, the Director of Budget and Management may make transfers to the School District Solvency Assistance Fund (Fund 5H30) from any fund used by the Department of Education and Workforce or the General Revenue Fund to maintain sufficient cash balances in Fund 5H30 in fiscal years 2024 and 2025. Any cash transferred is hereby appropriated. The transferred cash may be used by the Department to provide assistance and grants to school districts to enable them to remain solvent and to pay unforeseeable expenses of a temporary or emergency nature that the school district is unable to pay from existing

resources. The Director of Budget and Management shall notify the members of the Controlling Board of any such transfers.

(C) If the cash balance of the School District Solvency Assistance Fund (Fund 5H30) is insufficient to pay solvency assistance in fiscal years 2024 and 2025, at the request of the Director of Education and Workforce, and with the approval of the Controlling Board, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash from the Lottery Profits Education Reserve Fund (Fund 7018) to Fund 5H30 to provide assistance and grants to school districts to enable them to remain solvent and to pay unforeseeable expenses of a temporary nature that they are unable to pay from existing resources under section 3316.20 of the Revised Code. Such transfers are hereby appropriated to appropriation item 200670, School District Solvency Assistance – Lottery. Any required reimbursements from school districts for solvency assistance granted from appropriation item 200670, School District Solvency Assistance – Lottery, shall be made to Fund 7018.

#### TRANSFERS FROM THE SCHOOL DISTRICT SOLVENCY ASSISTANCE FUND

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$11,000,000 cash from the School District Solvency Assistance Fund (Fund 5H30) to the Literacy Improvement Fund (Fund 5AQ1), which is hereby created in the state treasury.

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$5,000,000 cash from the School District Solvency Assistance Fund (Fund 5H30) to the Feminine Hygiene Products Fund (Fund 5AR1), which is hereby created in the state treasury.

#### SECTION 265.390. FOUNDATION FUNDING - ALL STUDENTS

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 200604, Foundation Funding - All Students, shall be used in conjunction with appropriation items 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, and 200612, Foundation Funding - All Students, to distribute the amounts calculated for disadvantaged pupil impact aid under sections 3317.022 and 3317.16 of the Revised Code and the portions of the state share of the base cost calculated under those sections that are attributable to the staffing cost for the student wellness and success component of the base cost, as determined by the Department of Education and Workforce.

(B) A district or school shall spend any remaining student wellness and success funds it received for fiscal year 2020 or fiscal year 2021 under section 3317.26 of the Revised Code, as that section existed prior to

September 30, 2021, in accordance with that section. The Department may require districts and schools to report how all of those funds are spent.

#### SECTION 265.400. SCHOOL BUS PURCHASE

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, school bus purchase funds awarded in fiscal year 2022 or fiscal year 2023 may be used through fiscal year 2025. The Department may also extend the period of availability due to supply chain disruptions and delays.

#### SECTION 265.407. PUBLIC AND NONPUBLIC EDUCATION SUPPORT

The foregoing appropriation item 200491, Public and Nonpublic Education Support, shall be used in conjunction with appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding – All Students, to distribute the amounts calculated for formula aid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 265.409. EDUCATION STUDIES

The foregoing appropriation item 200611, Education Studies, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to conduct a study to determine the needs of Ohio's economically disadvantaged students, the most effective services for meeting those needs, and the cost of implementing those services using Ohio cost data, including all current expenditures and inputs supporting economically disadvantaged students. The Department shall issue a report on the results of the study, which shall include recommendations regarding the measures and parameters for determining student eligibility for the services identified by the study. The recommendations shall take into account existing state and federal resources used to provide such services. An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 200611, Education Studies, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

#### SECTION 265.410. LOTTERY PROFITS EDUCATION FUND

The foregoing appropriation item 200612, Foundation Funding - All Students, shall be used in conjunction with appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, to distribute the amounts calculated for formula aid under section 3317.022 of the Revised Code.

The Department of Education and Workforce, with the approval of the

Director of Budget and Management, shall determine the monthly distribution schedules of appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, and appropriation item 200612, Foundation Funding - All Students. If adjustments to the monthly distribution schedule are necessary, the Department shall make such adjustments with the approval of the Director.

#### SECTION 265.420. ACCELERATE GREAT SCHOOLS

The foregoing appropriation item 200614, Accelerate Great Schools, shall be used by the Department of Education and Workforce to support the Accelerate Great Schools public-private partnership.

#### SECTION 265.430. QUALITY COMMUNITY AND INDEPENDENT STEM SCHOOLS SUPPORT

The foregoing appropriation item 200631, Quality Community and Independent STEM Schools Support, shall be used for the Quality Community and Independent STEM School Support Program. Under the program, the Department of Education and Workforce shall pay each community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and designated as a Community School of Quality under Section 265.431 of this act and each STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code and designated as an Independent STEM School of Quality under Section 265.432 of this act an amount up to \$3,000 in each fiscal year for each pupil identified as economically disadvantaged and up to \$2,250 in each fiscal year for each pupil that is not identified as economically disadvantaged. The payment for the current fiscal year shall be calculated using the adjusted full-time equivalent number of students enrolled in the school for the current fiscal year as of the date the payment is made, as reported by the school under section 3314.08 of the Revised Code. The Department shall make the payment to each Community School of Quality or Independent STEM School of Quality not later than January 31 of each fiscal year. If the amount appropriated is not sufficient to pay the amounts calculated pursuant to this section, the Director of Education and Workforce may request the Controlling Board to authorize expenditures in excess of the amounts appropriated. Upon approval by the Controlling Board, the additional amounts are hereby appropriated to appropriation item 200631, Quality Community and Independent STEM Schools Support.

SECTION 265.431. To be designated as a Community School of Quality, a community school shall satisfy at least one of the following conditions:

(A) The community school meets all of the following criteria:

(1) The school's sponsor was rated "exemplary" or "effective" on the sponsor's most recent evaluation conducted under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

(2) The school received a higher performance index score than the school district in which the school is located on the two most recent report cards issued for the school under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(3) The school received a performance rating of four stars or higher for the value-added progress dimension on the most recent report card issued for the school under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code or is a school described under division (A)(4) of section 3314.35 of the Revised Code and did not receive a rating for the value-added progress dimension on the most recent report card.

(4) At least fifty per cent of the students enrolled in the school are economically disadvantaged, as determined by the Department.

(B) The community school meets all of the following criteria:

(1) The school's sponsor was rated "exemplary" or "effective" on the sponsor's most recent evaluation conducted under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

(2) The school is in its first year of operation or the school opened as a kindergarten school and has added one grade per year and has been in operation for less than four school years.

(3) The school is replicating an operational and instructional model used by a community school described in division (A) of this section.

(4) If the school has an operator, the operator received a "C" or better on its most recent performance report published under section 3314.031 of the Revised Code.

(C) The community school meets all of the following criteria:

(1) The school's sponsor was rated "exemplary" or "effective" on the sponsor's most recent evaluation conducted under section 3314.016 of the Revised Code.

(2) The school satisfies either of the following:

(a) The school contracts with an operator that operates schools in other states and meets at least one of the following criteria:

(i) Has operated a school that received a grant funded through the federal Charter School Program established under 20 U.S.C. 7221 within the five years prior to the date of application or received funding from the

## Charter School Growth Fund;

(ii) Meets all of the following criteria:

(I) One of the operator's schools in another state performed better than the school district in which the school is located, as determined by the Department.

(II) At least fifty per cent of the total number of students enrolled in all of the operator's schools are economically disadvantaged, as determined by the Department.

(III) The operator is in good standing in all states where it operates schools, as determined by the Department.

(IV) The Department has determined that the operator does not have any financial viability issues that would prevent it from effectively operating a community school in Ohio.

(b) The school is replicating an operational and instructional model through an agreement with a college or university used by a community school or its equivalent in another state that performed better than the school district in which the school is located, as determined by the Department of Education and Workforce.

(3) The school is in its first year of operation or, if not in its first year of operation and qualifying under division (C)(2)(b) of this section, opened on July 1, 2022, and has not previously been designated as a Community School of Quality under this section, in which case the first payment under Section 265.430 of this act shall be made on or before January 31, 2024, and shall be calculated based on the adjusted full-time equivalent number of students enrolled in the school for fiscal year 2024.

(D) A school designated as a Community School of Quality under this section shall maintain that designation for the two fiscal years following the fiscal year in which the school was initially designated as a Community School of Quality.

(E) A school designated a Community School of Quality may renew its designation each year that it satisfies the criteria under division (A) of this section. The school shall maintain that designation for the two fiscal years following each fiscal year in which the criteria under division (A) of this section are satisfied. This division applies to schools designated as a Community School of Quality based on the report cards issued in accordance with sections 3302.03 and 3314.012 of the Revised Code for the 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 school years.

(F) A school that was designated as a Community School of Quality for the first time under division (B)(3) of this section for the 2022-2023 school year shall be considered to have maintained that designation for the



2022-2023 school year, shall maintain that designation through the 2027-2028 school year, and may renew its designation under division (D) of this section after that year.

(G) If two or more community schools have merged or merge in accordance with division (B) of section 3314.0211 of the Revised Code on or after June 30, 2022, the surviving community school is eligible to receive funds under this program, provided it otherwise qualifies as a Community School of Quality under division (A), (B), or (C) of this section. In such a case, the payment for the current fiscal year shall be calculated using the adjusted full-time equivalent number of students enrolled in the school for the current fiscal year as of the date the payment is made, as reported by the surviving community school under section 3314.08 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether those students were previously enrolled in a community school that was dissolved as part of the merger. A community school that was qualified to receive funds under the program prior to merging on or after June 30, 2022, and was dissolved due to the merger, shall be considered to have been eligible for funds under the program prior to the effective date of this section and shall not be required to return any funds received prior to that date.

SECTION 265.432. (A) To be designated as an Independent STEM School of Quality, a STEM school shall satisfy all of the following criteria:

(1) The STEM school operates autonomously under section 3326.031 of the Revised Code.

(2) The STEM school does not have a STEM school equivalent designation under section 3326.032 of the Revised Code.

(3) The STEM school is not governed by a school district under section 3326.51 of the Revised Code.

(4) The STEM school is not a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code.

(5) The STEM school cannot levy taxes or issue tax-secured bonds in accordance with section 3326.49 of the Revised Code.

(6) The STEM school satisfies the requirements prescribed by section 3326.03 of the Revised Code.

(7) The STEM school satisfies the requirements described in the Quality Model for STEM and STEAM Schools established by the Department of Education and Workforce in accordance with Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(B) A school designated as an Independent STEM School of Quality under this section shall maintain that designation for the two fiscal years

following the fiscal year in which the school was initially designated as an Independent STEM School of Quality.

(C) A school designated as an Independent STEM School of Quality may renew its designation each year that it satisfies the criteria under division (A) of this section. The school shall maintain that designation for the two fiscal years following each fiscal year in which the criteria under division (A) of this section are satisfied. This division applies to schools designated as an Independent STEM School of Quality based on the report cards issued in accordance with sections 3302.03 and 3314.012 of the Revised Code for the 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 school years.

#### SECTION 265.440. COMMUNITY SCHOOL FACILITIES

The foregoing appropriation item 200684, Community School Facilities, shall be used to pay each community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and each STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code an amount equal to \$25 in each fiscal year for each full-time equivalent pupil in an internet- or computer-based community school and \$1,000 in each fiscal year for each full-time equivalent pupil in all other community or STEM schools for assistance with the cost associated with facilities. If the amount appropriated is not sufficient, the Department shall prorate the amounts so that the aggregate amount appropriated is not exceeded.

#### SECTION 265.450. LOTTERY PROFITS EDUCATION RESERVE FUND

(A) There is hereby created the Lottery Profits Education Reserve Fund (Fund 7018) in the State Treasury. Investment earnings of the Lottery Profits Education Reserve Fund shall be credited to the fund.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash from Fund 7018 to the Lottery Profits Education Fund (Fund 7017) in fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025.

(C) On July 15, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of the Ohio Lottery Commission shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount by which lottery profit transfers received by Fund 7017 exceeded \$1,263,000,000 in fiscal year 2023.

(D) On July 15, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of the Ohio Lottery Commission shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount by which lottery profit transfers received by Fund

7017 exceeded \$1,424,000,000 in fiscal year 2024.

(E) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, in fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash in excess of the amounts necessary to support appropriations in Fund 7017 from that fund to Fund 7018.

#### SECTION 265.460. FEDERAL COVID RELIEF REAPPROPRIATIONS

(A) On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Education and Workforce may certify to the Director of Budget and Management amounts equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balances of appropriation items under the following funds at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2024:

- (1) The ARP – Homeless Children and Youth Fund (Fund 3HZ0);
- (2) The ARP - Students with Disabilities Fund (Fund 3IA0).

The Director of Budget and Management may approve up to the amounts certified. The approved amounts are hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation items and shall be used for the same purposes in fiscal year 2024.

(B) On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Education and Workforce may certify to the Director of Budget and Management amounts equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balances of appropriation items under the following funds at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025:

- (1) The Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (Fund 3HQ0);
- (2) The Federal Coronavirus School Relief Fund (Fund 3HS0);
- (3) The ARP – Homeless Children and Youth Fund (Fund 3HZ0).

The Director of Budget and Management may approve up to the amounts certified. The approved amounts are hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation items and shall be used for the same purposes in fiscal year 2025.

#### SECTION 265.465. EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS REALLOCATION

(A) Of appropriation item 200651, Emergency Assistance to Non-Public Schools, up to \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support the pilot program established in the section of this act entitled "PUPIL TRANSPORTATION PILOT PROGRAM."

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of this set-aside at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same

purpose in fiscal year 2025.

(B) The Department shall support the set-aside in division (A) of this section using reallocated federal Emergency Assistance to Non-Public Schools funds under Title III, section 312(d)(6) of the federal "Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021," Pub. L. No. 116-260.

SECTION 265.467. Notwithstanding division (B) of Section 213.10 of H.B. 170 of the 134th General Assembly and any other provision of law to the contrary, the Department of Education and Workforce may use the funds for emergency needs authorized under Title III, Sec. 313(e) of the federal "Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021," Pub. L. No. 116-260, instead of the funds authorized under Title II, Sec. 2001(f)(1) or (4) of the federal "American Rescue Plan Act of 2021," Pub. L. No. 117-2, to support programs and activities authorized under divisions (B) to (D) of Section 209.30 of H.B. 169 of the 134th General Assembly and Section 9 of H.B. 583 of the 134th General Assembly.

Notwithstanding division (C) of Section 265.355 of H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly and any other provision of law to the contrary, the Department of Education and Workforce shall use the funds authorized under Title II, Sec. 2001(f)(1) and (4) of the federal "American Rescue Plan Act of 2021," Pub. L. No. 117-2, as necessary to support the Afterschool Child Enrichment (ACE) Educational Savings Account Program pursuant to section 3310.70 of the Revised Code in fiscal years 2024 and 2025. Notwithstanding division (C)(1) of section 3310.70 of the Revised Code, the Department may extend the contract with the vendor administering the program as of the effective date of this amendment through fiscal year 2025 and may pay the vendor more than three per cent of the amount appropriated for the program for each of fiscal years 2024 and 2025.

**SECTION 265.470. NEGATIVE FUND BALANCE DUE TO DELAY  
IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL EMERGENCY  
RELIEF FUND CLAIMS REIMBURSEMENTS**

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, a school district, community school, or STEM school may have a deficit in the special revenue fund established to receive funds from the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund under the federal "Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act," Pub. L. No. 116-136, the federal "Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021," Pub. L. No. 116-260, and the federal "American Rescue Plan Act of 2021," Pub. L. No. 117-2, in fiscal

year 2023, fiscal year 2024, or fiscal year 2025 when that deficit resulted from a temporary delay in the Department of Education and Workforce's ability to process claims for reimbursement.

**SECTION 265.480. SCHOOL DISTRICT PARTICIPATION IN NATIONAL ASSESSMENT OF EDUCATIONAL PROGRESS**

The General Assembly intends for the Director of Education and Workforce to provide for school district participation in the administration of the National Assessment of Educational Progress in accordance with section 3301.27 of the Revised Code. Each school and school district selected for participation by the Director shall participate.

**SECTION 265.490. EARMARK ACCOUNTABILITY**

At the request of the Director of Education and Workforce, any entity that receives a budget earmark under the Department of Education and Workforce shall submit annually to the Department a report that includes a description of the services supported by the funds, a description of the results achieved by those services, an analysis of the effectiveness of the program, and an opinion as to the program's applicability to other school districts. For an earmarked entity that received state funds from an earmark in the prior fiscal year, no funds shall be provided by the Department to an earmarked entity for a fiscal year until its report for the prior fiscal year has been submitted.

**SECTION 265.500. COMMUNITY SCHOOL OPERATING FROM HOME**

A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that was open for operation as a community school as of May 1, 2005, may operate from or in any home, as defined in section 3313.64 of the Revised Code, located in the state, regardless of when the community school's operations from or in a particular home began.

**SECTION 265.510. USE OF VOLUNTEERS**

The Department of Education and Workforce may utilize the services of volunteers to accomplish any of the purposes of the Department. The Director of Education and Workforce shall approve for what purposes volunteers may be used and for these purposes may recruit, train, and oversee the services of volunteers. The Director may reimburse volunteers

for necessary and appropriate expenses in accordance with state guidelines and may designate volunteers as state employees for the purpose of motor vehicle accident liability insurance under section 9.83 of the Revised Code, for immunity under section 9.86 of the Revised Code, and for indemnification from liability incurred in the performance of their duties under section 9.87 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 265.520. FLEXIBLE FUNDING FOR FAMILIES AND CHILDREN**

In collaboration with the County Family and Children First Council, a city, local, or exempted village school district, community school, STEM school, joint vocational school district, educational service center, or county board of developmental disabilities that receives allocations from the Department of Education and Workforce from appropriation item 200550, Foundation Funding - All Students, or appropriation item 200540, Special Education Enhancements, may transfer portions of those allocations to a flexible funding pool authorized by the section of this act entitled "FAMILY AND CHILDREN FIRST FLEXIBLE FUNDING POOL." Allocations used for maintenance of effort or for federal or state funding matching requirements shall not be transferred unless the allocation may still be used to meet such requirements.

**SECTION 265.530. PRIVATE TREATMENT FACILITY PROJECT**

(A) As used in this section:

(1) The following are "participating residential treatment centers":

(a) Private residential treatment facilities that have entered into a contract with the Department of Youth Services to provide services to children placed at the facility by the Department and which, in fiscal year 2024 or fiscal year 2025 or both, the Department pays through appropriation item 470401, RECLAIM Ohio;

(b) Abraxas, in Shelby;

(c) Paint Creek, in Bainbridge;

(d) F.I.R.S.T., in Mansfield.

(2) "Education program" means an elementary or secondary education program or a special education program and related services.

(3) "Served child" means any child receiving an education program pursuant to division (B) of this section.

(4) "School district responsible for tuition" means a city, exempted village, or local school district that, if tuition payment for a child by a school

district is required under law that existed in fiscal year 1998, is the school district required to pay that tuition.

(5) "Residential child" means a child who resides in a participating residential treatment center and who is receiving an educational program under division (B) of this section.

(B) A youth who is a resident of the state and has been assigned by a juvenile court or other authorized agency to a residential treatment facility specified in division (A) of this section shall be enrolled in an approved educational program located in or near the facility. Approval of the educational program shall be contingent upon compliance with the criteria established for such programs by the Department of Education and Workforce. The educational program shall be provided by a school district or educational service center, or by the residential facility itself. Maximum flexibility shall be given to the residential treatment facility to determine the provider. In the event that a voluntary agreement cannot be reached and the residential facility does not choose to provide the educational program, the educational service center in the county in which the facility is located shall provide the educational program at the treatment center to children under twenty-two years of age residing in the treatment center.

(C) Any school district responsible for tuition for a residential child shall, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code regarding tuition payment, pay tuition for the child for fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 to the education program provider and in the amount specified in this division. If there is no school district responsible for tuition for a residential child and if the participating residential treatment center to which the child is assigned is located in the city, exempted village, or local school district that, if the child were not a resident of that treatment center, would be the school district where the child is entitled to attend school under sections 3313.64 and 3313.65 of the Revised Code, that school district, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of the Revised Code, shall pay tuition for the child for fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 under this division unless that school district is providing the educational program to the child under division (B) of this section.

A tuition payment under this division shall be made to the school district, educational service center, or residential treatment facility providing the educational program to the child.

The amount of tuition paid shall be:

(1) The amount of tuition determined for the district under division (A) of section 3317.08 of the Revised Code;

(2) In addition, for any student receiving special education pursuant to

an individualized education program as defined in section 3323.01 of the Revised Code, a payment for excess costs. This payment shall equal the actual cost to the school district, educational service center, or residential treatment facility of providing special education and related services to the student pursuant to the student's individualized education program, minus the tuition paid for the child under division (C)(1) of this section.

A school district paying tuition under this division shall not include the child for whom tuition is paid in the district's average daily membership certified under division (A) of section 3317.03 of the Revised Code.

(D) In each of fiscal years 2024 and 2025, the Department of Education and Workforce shall reimburse, from appropriations made for the purpose, a school district, educational service center, or residential treatment facility, whichever is providing the service, that has demonstrated that it is in compliance with the funding criteria for each served child for whom a school district must pay tuition under division (C) of this section. The amount of the reimbursement shall be the amount appropriated for this purpose divided by the full-time equivalent number of children for whom reimbursement is to be made.

(E) Funds provided to a school district, educational service center, or residential treatment facility under this section shall be used to supplement, not supplant, funds from other public sources for which the school district, service center, or residential treatment facility is entitled or eligible.

(F) The Department of Education and Workforce shall track the utilization of funds provided to school districts, educational service centers, and residential treatment facilities under this section and monitor the effect of the funding on the educational programs they provide in participating residential treatment facilities. The Department shall monitor the programs for educational accountability.

SECTION 265.540. (A) Notwithstanding anything in the Revised Code to the contrary, the Director of Education and Workforce shall not establish any new academic distress commissions for the 2023-2024 and 2024-2025 school years.

(B) This section does not affect an academic distress commission established prior to the effective date of this section.

#### SECTION 265.550. PUPIL TRANSPORTATION PILOT PROGRAM

(A) The Department of Education and Workforce shall establish a pilot program under which two educational service centers shall provide



transportation to students enrolled in community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code and chartered nonpublic schools, in lieu of the students receiving transportation from their resident school district. Not later than October 15, 2023, the Department shall select one service center that is in a county located in central Ohio with a population of 1,323,807, according to the 2020 United States census, and one service center that is in a county located in southwest Ohio with a population of 537,309, according to the 2020 United States census, to participate in the pilot program. The Department and each participating service center jointly shall identify a school district served by the service center and community schools and chartered nonpublic schools that enroll students from the district for whom the service center will provide transportation during the 2024-2025 school year. No community school or chartered nonpublic school shall be required to participate in the pilot program.

(B) During the 2023-2024 school year, each participating educational service center shall do all of the following:

(1) Arrange for the use of a sufficient number of school buses and bus drivers to transport all students from participating schools who qualify for transportation under section 3327.01 of the Revised Code and the school district's transportation policy. However, nothing shall preclude the service center from providing transportation to other students enrolled in the schools, so long as that transportation is provided equally to all students who are similarly situated.

(2) Collaborate with participating schools to designate daily start and end times for the 2024-2025 school year that will enable timely and efficient transportation of the schools' students;

(3) On behalf of participating schools, notify the school district that those schools will not require transportation for the 2024-2025 school year.

(C) For each participating community school and chartered nonpublic school, the Department shall deduct from the school district's transportation payment under section 3317.0212 of the Revised Code and pay to the educational service center the amount the district would receive for each student transported by the service center, including the additional weight specified under division (E) of that section.

(D) The educational service centers and the school districts shall not be subject to section 3327.021 of the Revised Code during the 2024-2025 school year with regard to students enrolled in participating schools. Notwithstanding section 3314.46 of the Revised Code, the service centers may provide transportation to any participating community school they sponsor.

(E) The educational service centers shall comply with all transportation requirements for students with disabilities as specified in the individualized education programs developed for the students pursuant to Chapter 3323. of the Revised Code.

(F) The Department shall evaluate the pilot program and issue a report of its findings not later than September 15, 2025. The educational service centers and participating schools shall submit data and other information to the Department, in a manner determined by the Department, for the purpose of conducting the evaluation.

#### SECTION 265.555. FINANCIAL LITERACY AND WORKFORCE READINESS PROGRAMMING INITIATIVE

(A) The Financial Literacy and Workforce Readiness Programming Initiative is hereby established within the Department of Education and Workforce. The Programming Initiative shall operate in fiscal years 2024 and 2025. The purpose of the Programming Initiative is to ensure the next generation's preparedness in financial literacy, workforce or career readiness, entrepreneurship, and other relevant skills to enter and be competitive in Ohio's future workforce economy.

(B)(1) The Department shall distribute appropriated funds to the following organizations as part of the Programming Initiative:

- (a) Junior Achievement of North Central Ohio;
- (b) Junior Achievement of Greater Cleveland;
- (c) Junior Achievement of Mahoning Valley.

(2) The participating organizations listed under division (B)(1) of this section shall collaborate with local schools, institutions of higher education, local, regional, and statewide employers and businesses, subject matter experts, community-based organizations, and other public-private entities or agencies to implement the Programming Initiative.

(C) The Programming Initiative shall do all of the following:

(1) Place specific emphasis on engagement with students, teachers, and schools primarily located in underserved communities, under-resourced urban and rural areas, or those with populations considered economically disadvantaged;

(2) Increase capacity and resources that expand each of the participating organizations collective ability to offer more financial literacy, workforce readiness and entrepreneurship, or related programming such as work-based learning experiences designed to engage more students in the geographic areas to which the participating organizations provide services;

(3) Increase the number of students measurably impacted by the

participating organizations' services to up to one hundred ten thousand students in any of grades kindergarten through twelve in fiscal years 2024 and 2025;

(4) Assist students enrolled in any of grades nine through twelve with direct entry into the workforce, access to higher education, or in-demand job training;

(5) Increase each participating organization's ability to provide teacher-focused programming and support to assist in the greater integration of the organization's programming into up to three hundred schools located within its service area;

(6) Strengthen each participating organization's capacity and resources to collectively provide up to ten student-focused engagement events involving students and teachers from multiple schools and communities in northeast and central portions of the state. The engagement events shall do both of the following:

(a) Enhance and deepen participating students' ability to demonstrate mastery of financial literacy, workforce or career readiness, entrepreneurship, or related skills and knowledge vital to equipping and preparing students with the requisite skills, competencies, and knowledge to be competitive for in-demand jobs within the state and global workforce economy, particularly those that are considered high-growth jobs in the state of Ohio;

(b) Be offered to all partnering schools and respective students, however the emphasis shall remain on the engagement of students and schools that meet the conditions prescribed under division (C)(1) of this section.

SECTION 265.560. (A) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, if a county auditor has determined that an abstract filed for tax year 2021 contained incorrect information due to a correcting certification of public utility personal property value in excess of fourteen million dollars, the auditor may file a corrected abstract with respect to such property for that tax year. The county auditor shall submit the corrected abstract to the Tax Commissioner within fifteen days after the effective date of this section. Within fifteen days after receipt of the corrected abstract, the Commissioner shall recertify the information described in divisions (A)(1) to (4) of section 3317.021 of the Revised Code for tax year 2021, as adjusted according to the corrected abstract, to the Department of Education and the Office of Budget and Management.

(B) Notwithstanding anything in Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code to the contrary, with respect to any school district for which a county auditor

submits a corrected abstract under division (A) of this section, the Department of Education and Workforce shall use the information recertified for tax year 2021 under that division to compute state foundation aid under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code.

(C) Any correction of an abstract made pursuant to this section shall be used solely to compute a school district's state foundation aid and shall not affect any property taxes charged and payable for tax year 2021.

SECTION 265.570. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in sections 3310.13, 3310.41, 3310.581, and 3313.976 of the Revised Code, not later than September 30, 2023, each of the following entities shall submit to the Department of Education and Workforce its tuition rates for the 2023-2024 school year:

(A) Each chartered nonpublic school enrolling students receiving scholarships under the Educational Choice Scholarship Pilot Program established under sections 3310.01 to 3310.17 of the Revised Code;

(B) Each private school enrolling students receiving scholarships under the Pilot Project Scholarship Program established under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code;

(C) Each alternative public provider or registered private provider enrolling students receiving scholarships under the Autism Scholarship Program established under Section 3310.41 of the Revised Code;

(D) Each alternative public provider or registered private provider enrolling students receiving scholarships under the Jon Peterson Special Needs Scholarship Program established under sections 3310.51 to 3310.64 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 265.571. (A) As used in this section, "state scholarship program" means the Educational Choice Scholarship Pilot Program established under sections 3310.01 to 3310.17 of the Revised Code or the Pilot Project Scholarship Program established under sections 3313.974 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3310.16 or 3313.978 of the Revised Code, for a scholarship sought for the 2023-2024 school year, the Department of Education and Workforce shall not prorate any scholarship based on an application submitted under a state scholarship program on or after July 1, 2023, but prior to October 15, 2023.

## SECTION 267.10. ELC OHIO ELECTIONS COMMISSION

## General Revenue Fund

GRF 051321	Operating Expenses	\$	415,000	\$	432,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	415,000	\$	432,000

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4P20 051601	Operating Support	\$	210,000	\$	210,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	210,000	\$	210,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	625,000	\$	642,000

## SECTION 269.10. FUN STATE BOARD OF EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4K90 881609	Operating Expenses	\$	1,444,500	\$	1,446,764
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	1,444,500	\$	1,446,764
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	1,444,500	\$	1,446,764

## SECTION 269.20. OPERATING EXPENSES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 881609, Operating Expenses, up to \$92,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to employ an Automated Reporting and Preneed Payment Systems (ARPS) Administrator.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 881609, Operating Expenses, up to \$80,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to employ an Indigent Burial and Cremation Support Program Administrator.

## SECTION 271.10. PAY EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUNDS

## Fiduciary Fund Group

1240 995673	Payroll Deductions	\$	900,725,600	\$	927,747,368
8060 995666	Accrued Leave Fund	\$	125,489,317	\$	129,253,996
8070 995667	Disability Fund	\$	26,672,965	\$	27,471,726
8080 995668	State Employee Health Benefit Fund	\$	1,008,347,532	\$	1,008,157,697
8090 995669	Dependent Care Spending Account	\$	4,483,500	\$	4,483,500
8100 995670	Life Insurance Investment Fund	\$	2,123,113	\$	2,123,113
8110 995671	Parental Leave Benefit Fund	\$	12,362,119	\$	14,147,759
8130 995672	Health Care Spending Account	\$	14,904,666	\$	14,904,666
TOTAL FID Fiduciary Fund Group		\$	2,095,108,812	\$	2,128,289,825
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	2,095,108,812	\$	2,128,289,825

**SECTION 271.20. PAYROLL DEDUCTION FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 995673, Payroll Deductions, shall be used to make payments from the Payroll Deduction Fund (Fund 1240) pursuant to section 125.21 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Budget and Management that additional amounts are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

**ACCRUED LEAVE LIABILITY FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 995666, Accrued Leave Fund, shall be used to make payments from the Accrued Leave Liability Fund (Fund 8060) pursuant to section 125.211 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Budget and Management that additional amounts are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

**STATE EMPLOYEE DISABILITY LEAVE BENEFIT FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 995667, Disability Fund, shall be used to make payments from the State Employee Disability Leave Benefit Fund (Fund 8070) pursuant to section 124.83 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Budget and Management that additional amounts are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

**STATE EMPLOYEE HEALTH BENEFIT FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 995668, State Employee Health Benefit Fund, shall be used to make payments from the State Employee Health Benefit Fund (Fund 8080) pursuant to section 124.87 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Budget and Management that additional amounts are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

**DEPENDENT CARE SPENDING FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 995669, Dependent Care Spending Account, shall be used to make payments from the Dependent Care Spending Fund (Fund 8090) to employees eligible for dependent care expenses pursuant to section 124.822 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Budget and Management that additional amounts are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

**LIFE INSURANCE INVESTMENT FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 995670, Life Insurance Investment Fund, shall be used to make payments from the Life Insurance Investment Fund (Fund 8100) for the costs and expenses of the state's life insurance benefit program pursuant to section 125.212 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Budget and Management that additional amounts are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

**PARENTAL LEAVE BENEFIT FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 995671, Parental Leave Benefit Fund, shall be used to make payments from the Parental Leave Benefit Fund (Fund 8110) to employees eligible for parental leave benefits pursuant to sections 124.136 and 124.137 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Budget and Management that additional amounts are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

Notwithstanding any provision of section 124.136 of the Revised Code to the contrary, beginning July 1, 2023, the Director of Administrative Services may use the foregoing appropriation item 995671, Parental Leave Benefit Fund, to pay parental leave to employees eligible for parental leave under that section for up to 12 weeks, inclusive of the two week waiting period.

**HEALTH CARE SPENDING ACCOUNT FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 995672, Health Care Spending Account, shall be used to make payments from the Health Care Spending Account Fund (Fund 8130) for payments pursuant to state employees' participation in a flexible spending account for nonreimbursed health care expenses and section 124.821 of the Revised Code. If it is determined by the Director of Budget and Management that additional amounts are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 273.10. ERB STATE EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 125321	Operating Expenses	\$	4,250,000	\$	4,375,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	4,250,000	\$	4,375,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

5720 125603	Training and Publications	\$	334,128	\$	162,149
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	334,128	\$	162,149
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	4,584,128	\$	4,537,149

**SECTION 275.10. ENG STATE BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS**

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4K90 892609	Operating Expenses	\$	1,233,994	\$	1,281,904
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	1,233,994	\$	1,281,904
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	1,233,994	\$	1,281,904

**SECTION 277.10. EPA ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 715502	Auto Emissions E-Check Program	\$	13,865,000	\$	13,908,000
------------	--------------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund	\$	13,865,000	\$	13,908,000
<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>				
4D50 715618 Recycled State Materials	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
4J00 715638 Underground Injection Control	\$	485,800	\$	485,800
4K20 715648 Clean Air - Non Title V	\$	5,086,300	\$	5,086,300
4K30 715649 Solid Waste	\$	16,711,135	\$	16,698,529
4K40 715650 Surface Water Protection	\$	11,541,000	\$	12,966,000
4K50 715651 Drinking Water Protection	\$	7,709,664	\$	7,992,257
4P50 715654 Cozart Landfill	\$	10,000	\$	10,000
4R50 715656 Scrap Tire Management	\$	3,431,065	\$	3,470,616
4R90 715658 Voluntary Action Program	\$	1,143,598	\$	1,143,598
4T30 715659 Clean Air - Title V Permit Program	\$	10,448,228	\$	10,377,528
5000 715608 Immediate Removal Special Account	\$	750,000	\$	750,000
5030 715621 Hazardous Waste Facility Management	\$	4,877,120	\$	4,877,120
5050 715623 Hazardous Waste Cleanup	\$	10,769,788	\$	10,769,788
5050 715698 Response and Investigations	\$	3,715,000	\$	3,710,000
5320 715646 Recycling and Litter Control	\$	8,478,000	\$	8,508,000
5410 715670 Site Specific Cleanup	\$	1,271,193	\$	1,271,192
5420 715671 Risk Management Reporting	\$	216,300	\$	220,470
5860 715637 Scrap Tire Market Development	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
5BC0 715622 Local Air Pollution Control	\$	2,100,000	\$	2,100,000
5BC0 715624 Surface Water	\$	6,606,600	\$	6,606,600
5BC0 715672 Air Pollution Control	\$	8,910,000	\$	8,910,000
5BC0 715673 Drinking and Ground Water	\$	3,700,000	\$	3,700,000
5BC0 715676 Assistance and Prevention	\$	2,082,000	\$	2,093,000
5BC0 715677 Laboratory	\$	3,684,000	\$	3,684,000
5BC0 715678 Corrective Actions	\$	1,211,000	\$	1,211,000
5BC0 715687 Areawide Planning Agencies	\$	450,000	\$	450,000
5BC0 715692 Administration	\$	17,000,000	\$	17,000,000
5BC0 715694 Environmental Resource Coordination	\$	875,000	\$	875,000
5BT0 715679 C&DD Groundwater Monitoring	\$	101,000	\$	101,000
5PZ0 715696 Drinking Water Loan Fee	\$	3,950,988	\$	4,021,500
5Y30 715685 Surface Water Improvement	\$	520,000	\$	520,000
5YY0 715405 National Priorities List Remedial Support Fund	\$	500,000	\$	900,000
6440 715631 Emergency Response Radiological Safety	\$	332,287	\$	332,287
6760 715642 Water Pollution Control Loan Administration	\$	5,778,100	\$	5,830,000
6760 715699 Water Quality Administration	\$	4,223,000	\$	4,223,000
6790 715636 Emergency Planning	\$	2,981,352	\$	3,018,540
6960 715643 Air Pollution Control Administration	\$	400,000	\$	500,000
6990 715644 Water Pollution Control Administration	\$	310,000	\$	310,000
6A10 715645 Environmental Education	\$	550,000	\$	550,000
6H20 715695 H2Ohio	\$	27,538,157	\$	27,538,157



5909

TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	181,497,675	\$	183,861,282
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>				
1990 715602 Laboratory Services	\$	533,000	\$	533,000
2190 715604 Central Support Indirect	\$	10,294,764	\$	10,294,764
4A10 715640 Operating Expenses	\$	1,008,000	\$	1,008,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group	\$	11,835,764	\$	11,835,764
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>				
3530 715612 Public Water Supply	\$	2,998,150	\$	2,998,150
3570 715619 Air Pollution Control - Federal	\$	7,019,706	\$	7,059,570
3620 715605 Underground Injection Control - Federal	\$	180,815	\$	181,818
3BU0 715684 Water Quality Protection	\$	34,064,930	\$	34,345,960
3CS0 715688 Federal NRD Settlements	\$	201,000	\$	201,000
3F30 715632 Federally Supported Cleanup and Response	\$	9,859,094	\$	10,056,289
3HE0 715697 Volkswagen Clean Air Act Settlement	\$	3,085,000	\$	3,095,000
3T30 715669 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund	\$	3,155,035	\$	3,255,035
3V70 715606 Agencywide Grants	\$	940,000	\$	940,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group	\$	61,503,730	\$	62,132,822
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	268,702,169	\$	271,737,868

#### SECTION 277.20. AREAWIDE PLANNING AGENCIES

The Director of Environmental Protection may award grants from appropriation item 715687, Areawide Planning Agencies, to areawide planning agencies engaged in areawide water quality management and planning activities in accordance with Section 208 of the "Federal Clean Water Act," 33 U.S.C. 1288.

#### CASH TRANSFER TO THE SCRAP TIRE MANAGEMENT FUND FROM THE AUTO EMISSIONS TEST FUND

The Director of Budget and Management, at the request of the Director of Environmental Protection, may transfer the remaining cash balance in the Auto Emissions Test Fund (Fund 5BY0) to the Scrap Tire Management Fund (Fund 4R50) in fiscal year 2024.

#### SECTION 279.10. EBR ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW APPEALS COMMISSION

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF 172321 Operating Expenses	\$	694,000	\$	701,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund	\$	694,000	\$	701,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	694,000	\$	701,000

**SECTION 281.10. ETC BROADCAST EDUCATIONAL MEDIA COMMISSION**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 935401	Statehouse News Bureau	\$	383,000	\$	383,000
GRF 935402	Ohio Government Telecommunications Services	\$	2,233,000	\$	2,233,000
GRF 935410	Content Development, Acquisition, and Distribution	\$	3,909,000	\$	3,909,000
GRF 935430	Broadcast Education Operating	\$	4,108,000	\$	4,108,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	10,633,000	\$	10,633,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

5FK0 935608	Media Services	\$	500	\$	500
5VB0 935650	Facility Rental	\$	6,200	\$	7,400
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund		\$	6,700	\$	7,900

**Internal Service Activity Fund Group**

4F30 935603	Affiliate Services	\$	4,000	\$	4,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund		\$	4,000	\$	4,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	10,643,700	\$	10,644,900

**SECTION 281.20. STATEHOUSE NEWS BUREAU**

The foregoing appropriation item 935401, Statehouse News Bureau, shall be used solely to support the operations of the Ohio Statehouse News Bureau.

**OHIO GOVERNMENT TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES**

The foregoing appropriation item 935402, Ohio Government Telecommunications Services, shall be used solely to support the operations of Ohio Government Telecommunications Services which include providing multimedia support to the state government and its affiliated organizations and broadcasting the activities of the legislative, judicial, and executive branches of state government, among its other functions.

**CONTENT DEVELOPMENT, ACQUISITION, AND DISTRIBUTION**

The foregoing appropriation item 935410, Content Development, Acquisition, and Distribution, shall be used for the development, acquisition, and distribution of information resources by public media and radio reading services and for educational use in the classroom and online.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 935410, Content Development, Acquisition, and Distribution, up to \$965,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated equally among the Ohio educational television stations. Funds shall be used for the production of interactive instructional programming

series with priority given to resources aligned with state academic content standards.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 935410, Content Development, Acquisition, and Distribution, up to \$2,650,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed by the Broadcast Educational Media Commission to Ohio's qualified public educational television stations and educational radio stations to support their operations. The funds shall be distributed pursuant to an allocation formula used by the Ohio Educational Telecommunications Network Commission unless a substitute formula is developed by the Broadcast Educational Media Commission in consultation with Ohio's qualified public educational television stations and educational radio stations.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 935410, Content Development, Acquisition, and Distribution, up to \$294,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed by the Broadcast Educational Media Commission to Ohio's qualified radio reading services to support their operations. The funds shall be distributed pursuant to an allocation formula used by the Ohio Educational Telecommunications Network Commission unless a substitute formula is developed by the Broadcast Educational Media Commission in consultation with Ohio's qualified radio reading services.

#### SECTION 283.10. ETH OHIO ETHICS COMMISSION

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF 146321	Operating Expenses	\$	2,289,000	\$	2,305,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	2,289,000	\$	2,305,000

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4M60 146601	Operating Support	\$	515,100	\$	515,100
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	515,100	\$	515,100
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	2,804,100	\$	2,820,100

#### SECTION 285.10. EXP OHIO EXPOSITIONS COMMISSION

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF 723403	Junior Fair Subsidy	\$	380,000	\$	380,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	380,000	\$	380,000

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4N20 723602	Ohio State Fair Harness Racing	\$	350,000	\$	350,000
5060 723601	Operating Expenses	\$	16,515,000	\$	16,626,000
5060 723604	Grounds Maintenance and Repairs	\$	300,000	\$	300,000
5ZN0 723605	EXPO 2050	\$	95,000,000	\$	95,000,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	112,165,000	\$	112,276,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	112,545,000	\$	112,656,000

**STATE FAIR RESERVE**

The General Manager of the Expositions Commission, in consultation with the Director of Budget and Management, may submit a request to the Controlling Board to use available amounts in the State Fair Reserve Fund (Fund 6400) if revenues from either the 2023 or the 2024 Ohio State Fair are unexpectedly low.

On July 1 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management, in consultation with the General Manager of the Expositions Commission, may determine that the Ohio Expositions Fund (Fund 5060) has a cash balance in excess of the anticipated operating costs of the Exposition Commission in that fiscal year. Notwithstanding section 991.04 of the Revised Code, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer an amount up to the excess cash from Fund 5060 to Fund 6400 in each fiscal year.

**SECTION 287.10. FCC OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 230321	Operating Expenses	\$	10,500,000	\$	10,750,000
GRF 230401	Cultural Facilities Lease	\$	31,000,000	\$	31,000,000
	Rental Bond Payments				
GRF 230908	Common Schools General	\$	370,000,000	\$	297,000,000
	Obligation Bond Debt Service				
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	411,500,000	\$	338,750,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

5CV3 230652	Career-Technical	\$	200,000,000	\$	0
	Construction Program				
TOTAL DPF	Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	200,000,000	\$	0

**Internal Service Activity Fund Group**

1310 230639	State Construction	\$	8,129,013	\$	8,305,828
	Management Operations				
TOTAL ISA	Internal Service Activity Fund	\$	8,129,013	\$	8,305,828
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	619,629,013	\$	347,055,828

**SECTION 287.20. CULTURAL FACILITIES LEASE RENTAL BOND PAYMENTS**

The foregoing appropriation item 230401, Cultural Facilities Lease Rental Bond Payments, shall be used to meet all payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, by the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission pursuant to leases and agreements for cultural and sports facilities made under section 154.23 of the Revised Code. These appropriations are the source of funds pledged for bond service charges on

related obligations issued under Chapter 154. of the Revised Code.

#### COMMON SCHOOLS GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND DEBT SERVICE

The foregoing appropriation item 230908, Common Schools General Obligation Bond Debt Service, shall be used to pay all debt service and related financing costs during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, on obligations issued under sections 151.01 and 151.03 of the Revised Code.

#### CAREER-TECHNICAL CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 230652, Career-Technical Construction Program, shall be used by the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission to assist with facilities construction projects that support establishing or expanding career-technical education programs. Funds shall be distributed to joint vocational school districts or city, local, and exempted village school districts designated as the lead district of a career-technical planning district according to guidelines established by the Executive Director of the Commission, in consultation with the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation and the Department of Education and Workforce. The guidelines shall consider establishing or expanding career-technical education programs that support the occupations on the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation's Ohio's Top Jobs List or that qualify for the Innovative Workforce Incentive Program under the Department of Education and Workforce.

(B) An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the amount allocated in division (A) of this section at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

(C) As used in division (A) of this section, "construction project" means a project that will build, erect, alter, improve, or demolish any public educational facility, including any improvements to real property and the installation of heating, cooling, ventilating, or other specialized equipment necessary for educational purposes.

#### SECTION 287.30. SCHOOL FACILITIES ENCUMBRANCES AND REAPPROPRIATION

At the request of the Executive Director of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, the Director of Budget and Management may cancel encumbrances for school district projects from a previous biennium if the district has not raised its local share of project costs within thirteen months of receiving Controlling Board approval under section 3318.05 or 3318.41 of the Revised Code. The Executive Director of the Ohio Facilities

Construction Commission shall certify the amounts of the canceled encumbrances to the Director of Budget and Management on a quarterly basis. The amounts of the canceled encumbrances are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 287.40. CAPITAL DONATIONS FUND CERTIFICATIONS AND APPROPRIATIONS**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Executive Director of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of cash receipts and related investment income, irrevocable letters of credit from a bank, or certification of the availability of funds that have been received from a county or a municipal corporation for deposit into the Capital Donations Fund (Fund 5A10) and that are related to an anticipated project. These amounts are hereby appropriated to appropriation item C37146, Capital Donations. Prior to certifying these amounts to the Director, the Executive Director shall make a written agreement with the participating entity on the necessary cash flows required for the anticipated construction or equipment acquisition project.

**SECTION 287.50. AMENDMENT TO PROJECT AGREEMENT FOR MAINTENANCE LEVY**

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission shall amend the project agreement between the Commission and a school district that is participating in the Accelerated Urban School Building Assistance Program as of September 29, 2018, if the Commission determines that it is necessary to do so in order to comply with division (B)(3)(c) of section 3318.38 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 287.60.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission may determine the amount of funding available for disbursement in a given fiscal year for any project approved under sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 of the Revised Code in order to keep aggregate state capital spending within approved limits and may take actions including, but not limited to, determining the schedule for design or bidding of approved projects, to ensure appropriate and supportable cash flow.

**SECTION 287.70. ASSISTANCE TO JOINT VOCATIONAL SCHOOL**

**DISTRICT**

Notwithstanding division (B) of section 3318.40 of the Revised Code, in each fiscal year in which funds are available for additional projects, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission shall provide assistance to at least one joint vocational school district for the acquisition or improvement of classroom facilities in accordance with sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 287.80. RETURNED OR RECOVERED FUNDS**

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, any moneys a school district transfers to the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission under division (C)(2) or (3) of section 3318.12 of the Revised Code as well as any moneys recovered from settlements with or judgments against parties relating to their involvement in a classroom facilities project shall be deposited into the fund from which the capital appropriation for the project was made. In any fiscal year in which the Commission has made a deposit under this section, the Executive Director of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission may seek Controlling Board approval to increase appropriations from those funds and specified appropriation items in an amount equal to the amount of the funds deposited under this section. The additional amounts, if approved, shall be used in accordance with the purposes of Chapter 3318. of the Revised Code for projects pursuant to sections 3318.01 to 3318.20 or sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code. Upon approval of the Controlling Board, the additional amounts are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 289.10. GOV OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 040321	Operating Expenses	\$	3,219,000	\$	3,219,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	3,219,000	\$	3,219,000

**Internal Service Activity Fund Group**

5AK0 040607	Government Relations	\$	662,798	\$	662,798
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group		\$	662,798	\$	662,798
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	3,881,798	\$	3,881,798

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Governor or the Governor's designee may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing

appropriation item 040321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated for fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Governor or the Governor's designee may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 040321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated for fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

#### GOVERNMENT RELATIONS

The Office of the Governor may issue an intrastate transfer voucher to charge any state agency of the executive branch such amounts necessary to represent the interests of Ohio to federal, state, and local government units and to cover the costs or membership dues related to Ohio's participation in national and regional associations. Amounts collected shall be deposited in the Government Relations Fund (Fund 5AK0).

#### SECTION 291.10. DOH DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF440413	Local Health Department Support	\$	2,379,000	\$	2,379,000
GRF440416	Mothers and Children Safety Net Services	\$	4,505,000	\$	4,640,000
GRF440431	Free Clinic Safety Net Services	\$	1,750,000	\$	1,750,000
GRF440438	Breast and Cervical Cancer Screening	\$	1,165,000	\$	1,200,000
GRF440444	AIDS Prevention	\$	3,611,000	\$	3,720,000
GRF440451	Public Health Laboratory	\$	3,800,000	\$	3,800,000
GRF440452	Child and Family Health Services Match	\$	623,000	\$	641,000
GRF440453	Health Care Quality Assurance	\$	6,427,000	\$	6,619,000
GRF440454	Environmental Health/Radiation Protection	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000
GRF440465	FQHC Primary Care Workforce Initiative	\$	2,686,000	\$	2,686,000
GRF440472	Alcohol Testing	\$	1,238,725	\$	1,238,725
GRF440477	Emergency Preparation and Response	\$	2,422,000	\$	2,497,000
GRF440481	Lupus Awareness	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
GRF440482	Chronic Disease, Injury Prevention, and Drug Overdose	\$	7,500,000	\$	8,000,000
GRF440483	Infectious Disease Prevention and Control	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
GRF440484	Public Health Technology	\$	1,353,000	\$	1,393,000



		Innovation			
GRF440485		Health Program Support	\$	12,525,000	\$ 12,525,000
GRF440505		Children and Youth with	\$	12,615,000	\$ 12,978,000
		Special Health Care Needs			
GRF440507		Targeted Healthcare Services	\$	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
		- Over 21			
GRF440527		Lead Abatement	\$	7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
GRF440530		Lead-Safe Home Fund	\$	1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
		Program			
GRF440672		Youth Homelessness	\$	3,505,000	\$ 3,610,000
GRF654453		Medicaid - State Health	\$	4,504,000	\$ 4,639,000
		Program Support			
		TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund	\$	92,358,725	\$ 94,065,725
		<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>			
4700	440647	Fee Supported Programs	\$	31,124,957	\$ 32,650,080
4710	440619	Certificate of Need	\$	550,000	\$ 550,000
4730	440622	Lab Operating Expenses	\$	8,986,199	\$ 8,986,199
4770	440627	Children and Youth with	\$	5,033,264	\$ 5,033,264
		Special Health Care Needs			
		Audit			
4D60	440608	Genetics Services	\$	3,316,583	\$ 3,316,583
4F90	440610	Sickle Cell Disease Control	\$	850,000	\$ 850,000
4G00	440636	Heirloom Birth Certificate	\$	15,000	\$ 15,000
4G00	440637	Birth Certificate Surcharge	\$	15,000	\$ 15,000
4L30	440609	HIV Care and Miscellaneous	\$	40,702,842	\$ 42,697,281
		Expenses			
4P40	440628	Ohio Physician Loan	\$	700,000	\$ 700,000
		Repayment			
4V60	440641	Save Our Sight	\$	2,505,378	\$ 2,505,378
5AE1	440697	Hospital Relief	\$	49,528,000	\$ 0
5B50	440616	Quality, Monitoring, and	\$	3,053,830	\$ 5,753,830
		Inspection			
5BX0	440656	Tobacco Use Prevention,	\$	7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
		Cessation, and Enforcement			
5CN0	440645	Choose Life	\$	80,000	\$ 80,000
5CV3	440699	ARPA Public Health	\$	6,000,000	\$ 0
		Laboratory			
5D60	440620	Second Chance Trust	\$	1,607,317	\$ 1,607,317
5ED0	440651	Smoke Free Indoor Air	\$	280,000	\$ 280,000
5G40	440639	Adoption Services	\$	100,000	\$ 100,000
5PE0	440659	Breast and Cervical Cancer	\$	500,000	\$ 500,000
		Services			
5QJ0	440662	Dental Hygienist Loan	\$	100,000	\$ 100,000
		Repayments			
5SH0	440520	Children's Wish Grant	\$	275,000	\$ 275,000
		Program			
5TZ0	440621	Toxicology Screenings	\$	1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
5YS0	440491	Chiropractic Loan Repayment	\$	25,000	\$ 25,000
5Z70	440624	Ohio Dentist Loan	\$	275,000	\$ 275,000
		Repayment			
6100	440626	Radiation Emergency	\$	1,405,870	\$ 1,474,757
		Response			
6660	440607	Children and Youth with	\$	24,060,298	\$ 24,060,298
		Special Health Care Needs -			

		County Assessments			
6980	440634	Nurse Aide Training	\$	126,686	\$ 126,686
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	189,716,224	\$ 140,476,673
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>					
1420	440646	Agency Health Services	\$	5,315,107	\$ 5,575,547
2110	440613	Central Support Indirect Costs	\$	38,286,929	\$ 38,286,929
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group			\$	43,602,036	\$ 43,862,476
<b>Highway Safety Fund Group</b>					
4T40	440603	Child Highway Safety	\$	200,000	\$ 200,000
TOTAL HSF Highway Safety Fund Group			\$	200,000	\$ 200,000
<b>Holding Account Fund Group</b>					
R014	440631	Vital Statistics	\$	129,883	\$ 155,859
R048	440625	Refunds, Grants Reconciliation, and Audit Settlements	\$	20,000	\$ 20,000
TOTAL HLD Holding Account Fund Group			\$	149,883	\$ 175,859
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>					
3870	440602	Preventive Health Block Grant	\$	10,298,039	\$ 10,802,643
3890	440604	Women, Infants, and Children	\$	220,190,613	\$ 220,190,613
3910	440606	Medicare Survey and Certification	\$	20,783,006	\$ 21,801,373
3920	440618	Federal Public Health Programs	\$	111,061,407	\$ 116,503,416
3GD0	654601	Medicaid Program Support	\$	37,000,000	\$ 37,000,000
3GN0	440660	Public Health Emergency Preparedness	\$	57,983,775	\$ 60,824,980
3GN0	440683	ARPA - Crisis Response Workforce	\$	10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
3HP0	440673	Public Health Emergency Response	\$	131,521,213	\$ 9,707,387
3HP0	440682	Epidemiology and Lab Capacity for School Testing (ARP)	\$	62,940,000	\$ 66,024,060
3HP0	440685	ELC Nursing Home & Long-Term Care Strike Teams	\$	5,375,935	\$ 0
3HP0	440686	ELC Strengthening HAI/AR Grant	\$	5,919,337	\$ 3,159,489
3HP0	440687	Healthier Communities	\$	8,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
3HP0	440688	Detection and Mitigation of COVID-19 - Confinement Facilities	\$	9,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
3HV0	440681	COVID-19 Vaccine Preparedness (ARP)	\$	10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	700,073,325	\$ 568,013,961
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	1,026,100,193	\$ 846,794,694

SECTION 291.20. MOTHERS AND CHILDREN SAFETY NET

**SERVICES**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440416, Mothers and Children Safety Net Services, up to \$200,000 in each fiscal year may be used to assist families with hearing-impaired children under twenty-six years of age in purchasing hearing aids and hearing assistive technology. The Director of Health shall adopt rules governing the distribution of these funds, including rules that do both of the following: (1) establish eligibility criteria to include families with incomes at or below four hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines as defined in section 5101.46 of the Revised Code and (2) develop a sliding scale of disbursements under this section based on family income. The Director may adopt other rules as necessary to implement this section. Rules adopted under this section shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

**FREE CLINIC SAFETY NET SERVICES**

The foregoing appropriation item 440431, Free Clinic Safety Net Services, shall be provided to the Charitable Healthcare Network. Funds may be used to reimburse free clinics for health care services provided, as well as for administrative services, information technology costs, infrastructure repair, or other clinic necessities. Additionally, the Director of Health may designate up to five per cent of the appropriation in each fiscal year to pay the administrative costs the Department of Health incurs for operating the program.

**AIDS PREVENTION**

The foregoing appropriation item 440444, AIDS Prevention, shall be used to administer educational and other prevention initiatives.

**FQHC PRIMARY CARE WORKFORCE INITIATIVE**

The foregoing appropriation item 440465, FQHC Primary Care Workforce Initiative, shall be provided to the Ohio Association of Community Health Centers to administer the FQHC Primary Care Workforce Initiative. The Initiative shall provide medical, dental, behavioral health, physician assistant, and advanced practice nursing students with clinical rotations through federally qualified health centers. Additionally, the Director of Health may designate up to five per cent of the appropriation in each fiscal year to pay the administrative costs the Department of Health incurs for operating the program.

**EMERGENCY PREPARATION AND RESPONSE**

The foregoing appropriation item 440477, Emergency Preparation and Response, shall be used to support public health emergency preparedness and response efforts. This appropriation may also be used to support data

infrastructure projects and other data analysis and analytics work.

#### LUPUS AWARENESS

The foregoing appropriation item 440481, Lupus Awareness, shall be distributed to the Lupus Foundation of America, Greater Ohio Chapter, Inc., to operate a lupus education and awareness program.

#### CHRONIC DISEASE, INJURY PREVENTION AND DRUG OVERDOSE

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440482, Chronic Disease, Injury Prevention and Drug Overdose, up to \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used, in consultation with the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services and the Governor's RecoveryOhio Initiative, to support the continuation of the Emergency Department Comprehensive Care Initiative to enhance Ohio's response to the addiction crisis by creating a comprehensive system of care for patients who present in emergency departments with addiction.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440482, Chronic Disease, Injury Prevention and Drug Overdose, up to \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used, in consultation with the Governor's RecoveryOhio Initiative, to support local health providers' harm reduction efforts to reduce overdose rates and deaths.

#### INFECTIOUS DISEASE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Health may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 440483, Infectious Disease Prevention and Control, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

#### HEALTH PROGRAM SUPPORT

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440485, Health Program Support, \$7,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department of Health, in consultation with the Department of Education, to support school-based health centers in high-need counties, as determined by the departments.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440485, Health Program Support, \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the Center for Community Health Worker Excellence in accordance with section 3701.0212 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440485, Health Program Support, \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to Ohio organizations currently providing all of the following services: wraparound care, including multidisciplinary clinical care; local case management services by health

care professionals; durable medical and augmentative communication devices; state and federal advocacy; and support groups and patient grants for those diagnosed with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS). The distribution of funds shall be based on each awarded organization's identified Ohio county coverage and by the prevalence rate of persons living with ALS using the most recent population estimates available from the United States Census Bureau. Funds shall be used to support persons living with ALS, including any of the followings: wraparound care, case management, purchase and distribution of durable medical equipment and augmentative communication devices, and patient grants for disease-related expenses. Funding is required to be designated in service to Ohioans and shall not be used for persons living outside of the state of Ohio.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440485, Health Program Support, \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to CareStar Community Services for the Home Health Screening Pilot Program, in accordance with Section 291.50 of this act. If CareStar Community Services contracts with an institution of higher education to perform any services related to the pilot program, administrative costs for those services shall not exceed fifteen per cent of the cost of the services provided.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440485, Health Program Support, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to AlphaOmega to expand the number of neurologists able to provide after-care services related to its deep brain stimulation device.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440485, Health Program Support, \$150,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided to NewBridge Cleveland Center for Arts and Technology to support at-risk adult learner healthcare professional certification and job placement.

#### TARGETED HEALTH CARE SERVICES-OVER 21

The foregoing appropriation item 440507, Targeted Health Care Services-Over 21, shall be used to administer the Cystic Fibrosis Program and to implement the Hemophilia Insurance Premium Payment Program. The Department of Health shall expend up to \$100,000 in each fiscal year to implement the Hemophilia Insurance Premium Payment Program.

The foregoing appropriation item 440507, Targeted Health Care Services-Over 21, shall also be used to provide essential medications and to pay the copayments for drugs approved by the Department of Health and covered by Medicare Part D that are dispensed to Program for Children and Youth with Special Health Care Needs participants for the Cystic Fibrosis Program.

The Department shall expend all of the funds appropriated in

appropriation item 440507, Targeted Health Care Services-Over 21.

#### LEAD ABATEMENT

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440527, Lead Abatement, \$500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department of Health to distribute funds to local governments for projects that include, but are not limited to, lead hazard control and housing rehabilitation initiatives that expand the Department's lead hazard control and prevention efforts.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440527, Lead Abatement, \$500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department of Health to distribute funds to the Historic South Initiative for lead-based paint abatement, containment, and housing rehabilitation projects in the historic south neighborhoods of Toledo. The Department shall require local match funding of up to one-half of the annual grant funds distributed and may include project and reporting requirements before distributing funds.

#### LEAD-SAFE HOME FUND PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item 440530, Lead-Safe Home Fund Program, shall be used by the Department of Health to make distributions to local governments for projects that include, but are not limited to, lead hazard control and housing rehabilitation initiatives that expand the Department's lead hazard control and prevention efforts.

#### YOUTH HOMELESSNESS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440672, Youth Homelessness, \$900,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Star House for its Drop-In Centers and its Carol Stewart Village, or its other expansion projects, to provide services for homeless youth.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440672, Youth Homelessness, \$100,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to Lighthouse Youth and Family Services for its Sheakley Center for Youth to provide services for homeless young adults.

The remainder of appropriation item 440672, Youth Homelessness, shall be used to address homelessness in youth and pregnant women by providing assertive outreach to provide stable housing, including recovery housing.

#### FEE SUPPORTED PROGRAMS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440647, Fee Supported Programs, \$2,160,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to distribute subsidies, on a per capita basis, to local health departments accredited through the Public Health Accreditation Board, or local health departments that are in the process of earning accreditation.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440647, Fee Supported Programs,

\$1,840,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to distribute subsidies to local health departments accredited through the Public Health Accreditation Board on a per capita basis.

#### CHILDREN AND YOUTH WITH SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS AUDIT

The Children and Youth with Special Health Care Needs Audit Fund (Fund 4770) shall receive revenue from audits of hospitals and recoveries from third-party payers. Moneys may be expended for payment of audit settlements and for costs directly related to obtaining recoveries from third-party payers and for encouraging Program for Children and Youth with Special Health Care Needs recipients to apply for third-party benefits. Moneys also may be expended for payments for diagnostic and treatment services on behalf of children and youth with special health care needs, as defined in division (A) of section 3701.022 of the Revised Code, and Ohio residents who are twenty-one or more years of age and who are suffering from cystic fibrosis or hemophilia. Moneys may also be expended for administrative expenses incurred in operating the Program for Children and Youth with Special Health Care Needs.

#### GENETICS SERVICES

The foregoing appropriation item 440608, Genetics Services, shall be used by the Department of Health to administer programs authorized by sections 3701.501 and 3701.502 of the Revised Code. None of these funds shall be used to counsel or refer for abortion, except in the case of a medical emergency.

#### HOSPITAL RELIEF

The foregoing appropriation item 440697, Hospital Relief, shall be used in fiscal year 2024 to distribute funds as follows: \$30,000,000 for the Memorial Health System Belpre Medical Campus, \$10,000,000 for East Ohio Regional Hospital, \$4,000,000 for the University of Cincinnati Medical Center Emergency Department Critical Care Pavilion expansion, \$3,028,000 for the Timothy Freeman, MD, Center for Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities, and \$2,500,000 for Coleman Health Services.

#### TOBACCO USE PREVENTION, CESSATION, AND ENFORCEMENT

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440656, Tobacco Use Prevention, Cessation, and Enforcement, \$750,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to award grants in accordance with the section of this act entitled "MOMS QUIT FOR TWO GRANT PROGRAM."

Of the foregoing appropriation item 440656, Tobacco Use Prevention, Cessation, and Enforcement, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be

distributed to boards of health for the Baby and Me Tobacco Free Program. The Director of Health shall determine how the funds are to be distributed, but shall prioritize awards to boards that serve women who reside in communities that have the highest infant mortality rates in this state, as identified under section 3701.142 of the Revised Code.

The remainder of appropriation item 440656, Tobacco Use Prevention, Cessation, and Enforcement, shall be used to administer tobacco use prevention and cessation activities and programs, to administer compliance checks, retailer education, and programs related to legal age restrictions, and to enforce the Ohio Smoke-Free Workplace Act.

#### TOXICOLOGY SCREENINGS

The foregoing appropriation item 440621, Toxicology Screenings, shall be used to reimburse county coroners in counties in which the coroner has performed toxicology screenings on victims of a drug overdose. The Director of Health shall transfer the funds to the counties in proportion to the numbers of toxicology screenings performed per county.

#### CHILDREN AND YOUTH WITH SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS - COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

The foregoing appropriation item 440607, Children and Youth with Special Health Care Needs - County Assessments, shall be used to make payments under division (E) of section 3701.023 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 291.30. MOMS QUIT FOR TWO GRANT PROGRAM

(A) The Department of Health shall create the Moms Quit for Two Grant Program. Recognizing the significant health risks posed to women and their children by tobacco use during and after pregnancy, the Department shall award grants to private, nonprofit entities or government entities that demonstrate the ability to deliver evidence-based tobacco cessation interventions to women who reside in communities that have the highest incidence of infant mortality, as determined by the Director of Health, and who are pregnant or to other adults residing in the home with a pregnant woman. The Department may adopt any rules it considers necessary to administer the Program.

(B) The Department shall create a grant application and develop a process for receiving and evaluating completed grant applications on a competitive basis. The Department shall give first preference to the entities described in division (A) of this section that are able to target the interventions to pregnant women and second preference to such entities that are able to target the interventions to other adults residing in a home with a pregnant woman. The Department's decision regarding a submitted grant



application is final.

(C) The Department shall establish performance objectives to be met by grant recipients. The Department shall monitor the performance of each grant recipient in meeting the objectives.

#### SECTION 291.40. WIC VENDOR CONTRACTS

(A) As used in this section, "WIC" means the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children established under the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 885, 42 U.S.C. 1786, as amended.

(B) The Department of Health shall process and review a WIC vendor contract application pursuant to Chapter 3701-42 of the Administrative Code not later than forty-five days after receipt of the application if the applicant is a WIC-contracted vendor at the time of application and meets all of the following requirements:

(1) Submits a complete WIC vendor application with all required documents and information;

(2) Passes the required unannounced preauthorization visit within forty-five days of submitting a complete application;

(3) Completes the required in-person training within forty-five days of submitting the complete application.

(C) If an applicant fails to meet any of the requirements described in division (B) of this section, the Department shall deny the application for the contract. After an application has been denied, the applicant may reapply for a contract to act as a WIC vendor during the contracting cycle that is applicable to the applicant's WIC region.

SECTION 291.50. (A) The Director of Health shall collaborate with CareStar Community Services to establish a two-year home health screening pilot program during fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025. The purpose of the pilot program is to improve early detection of chronic diseases for populations underserved by health care providers and to connect patients with health care services.

(B) Within thirty days of the effective date of this section, the Director shall enter into a cooperative agreement with CareStar Community Services whereby CareStar Community Services may make decisions regarding the program responsibilities established in division (C) of this section.

(C) The pilot program shall do all of the following:

(1) Identify a target population underserved by health care providers that enables a large enough sample size to evaluate best practices for further

implementation;

(2) Deliver health screening tests directly to the homes of members of the target population;

(3) Include screening tests for colorectal cancer, diabetes, heart disease, cervical cancer, and any other screenings CareStar Community Services deems appropriate in accordance with risk stratification among the screening tests delivered directly to the homes of the target population;

(4) Initiate public awareness and education efforts directed at the target population to enhance patient engagement and the return of completed tests;

(5) Provide notice of screening test results to those submitting tests and provide referrals to health care providers for consultations when appropriate and available.

(D) The Medicaid Director shall enter into a data sharing agreement with the Director of Health to provide necessary patient data with protected health information for use by the Director and CareStar Community Services for the limited purposes of completing the pilot. Any data sharing agreement shall include a requirement that the pilot operators and any subcontractors with access to the data maintain Health Information Trust Alliance compliance.

(E) Within sixty days prior to the end of fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025, CareStar Community Services in consultation with the Director of Health shall prepare a report which the Director shall submit to the Governor, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President of the Senate, and the chairs of the committees of each house with responsibility for health care policy. Each report shall include the status of the pilot program, including a quantification of estimated financial savings as a result of the early screenings and recommendations for expanding the pilot program into a statewide program.

SECTION 293.10. HEF HIGHER EDUCATIONAL FACILITY COMMISSION

Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4610 372601	Operating Expenses	\$	12,500	\$	12,500
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	12,500	\$	12,500
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	12,500	\$	12,500

SECTION 295.10. SPA COMMISSION ON HISPANIC/LATINO AFFAIRS

General Revenue Fund

GRF 148321	Operating Expenses	\$	479,000	\$	490,000
------------	--------------------	----	---------	----	---------

TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund	\$	479,000	\$	490,000
<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>				
6010 148602 Special Initiatives	\$	125,000	\$	125,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	125,000	\$	125,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	604,000	\$	615,000

## SECTION 297.10. OHS OHIO HISTORY CONNECTION

## General Revenue Fund

GRF 360400	Holocaust and Genocide Memorial and Education Commission	\$	985,000	\$	840,000
GRF 360401	Ohio Commission for the U.S. Semiquincentennial	\$	2,000,000	\$	3,000,000
GRF 360402	UNESCO World Heritage Sites	\$	1,200,000	\$	0
GRF 360501	Education and Collections	\$	5,604,000	\$	5,882,000
GRF 360502	Site and Museum Operations	\$	7,721,000	\$	7,502,000
GRF 360504	Ohio Preservation Office	\$	731,000	\$	738,000
GRF 360505	National Afro-American Museum	\$	728,000	\$	811,000
GRF 360506	Hayes Presidential Center	\$	750,000	\$	750,000
GRF 360508	State Historical Grants	\$	1,250,000	\$	930,000
GRF 360509	Outreach and Partnership	\$	148,000	\$	151,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	21,117,000	\$	20,604,000
<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>					
5KL0 360602	Ohio History Tax Check-off	\$	150,000	\$	150,000
5PD0 360603	Ohio History License Plate	\$	10,000	\$	10,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	160,000	\$	160,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	21,277,000	\$	20,764,000

## SUBSIDY APPROPRIATION

Upon approval by the Director of Budget and Management, the foregoing appropriation items shall be released to the Ohio History Connection in quarterly amounts that in total do not exceed the annual appropriations. The funds and fiscal records of the Ohio History Connection for fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 shall be examined by independent certified public accountants approved by the Auditor of State, and a copy of the audited financial statements shall be filed with the Office of Budget and Management.

The foregoing appropriations shall be considered to be the contractual consideration provided by the state to support the state's offer to contract with the Ohio History Connection under section 149.30 of the Revised Code.

## HOLOCAUST AND GENOCIDE MEMORIAL AND EDUCATION COMMISSION

The foregoing appropriation item 360400, Holocaust and Genocide Memorial and Education Commission, shall be used to support the

operations of the Holocaust and Genocide Memorial and Education Commission established under section 197.03 of the Revised Code, including employment of a Director of the Office of the Commission and any other employees approved by the Commission.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 360400, Holocaust and Genocide Memorial and Education Commission, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support scholarships to attend certificate coursework in Holocaust education offered in partnership with Yad Vashem, Ohio colleges and universities, or one of Ohio's Holocaust educational museums.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 360400, Holocaust and Genocide Memorial and Education Commission, \$150,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for recording the stories and testimonials of genocide survivors living in Ohio, as well as veterans or active duty military personnel involved in operations related to eliminating genocide.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 360400, Holocaust and Genocide Memorial and Education Commission, \$50,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for students, teachers, and community and university student leaders to attend educational programming that visits Holocaust sites. Funding may also be used by the Commission to host such programs in Europe, or at institutions approved by the Commission.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 360400, Holocaust and Genocide Memorial and Education Commission, \$175,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to create curriculum related to Holocaust education that is specific to Ohio. Funding shall also be used to make curricula and catalogued artifacts available online, indexed and searchable, for use by K-12 students, teachers, librarians, home schooled students and teachers, and other staff.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 360400, Holocaust and Genocide Memorial and Education Commission, \$175,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for Ohio K-12 students, or other individuals approved by the Commission, to visit one of Ohio's Holocaust education and memorial museums. Funding may be used for transportation, admission, security, and other related costs. Funding shall not be used for trips to the Ohio Statehouse, including visits to the Ohio Holocaust and Liberators Memorial.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 360400, Holocaust and Genocide Memorial and Education Commission, \$150,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the development of teacher training courses at colleges and universities related to instruction on the Holocaust as well as other approved programming by the Commission.

The Commission, in partnership with the Department of Education and Workforce and the Department of Higher Education, shall submit two

reports of findings and recommendations to the general assembly and the governor not later than June 30 of each fiscal year regarding the impact of such funding, reach, and any recommended changes to the programming.

**UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE SITES**

The foregoing appropriation item 360402, UNESCO World Heritage Sites, shall be used for operating costs for approved United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) World Heritage sites in Ohio.

**STATE HISTORICAL GRANTS**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 360508, State Historical Grants, \$350,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the Western Reserve Historical Society, and \$350,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the Cincinnati Museum Center.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 360508, State Historical Grants, \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used for the Little Brown Jug to enhance the facility or increase attendance.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 360508, State Historical Grants, \$200,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the Maltz Museum of Jewish Heritage.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 360508, State Historical Grants, \$70,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used for the Marlboro Volunteers.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 360508, State Historical Grants, \$30,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the Rootstown Historical Society.

**SECTION 299.10. REP OHIO HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 025321	Operating Expenses	\$	30,250,000	\$	30,250,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	30,250,000	\$	30,250,000

**Internal Service Activity Fund Group**

1030 025601	House of Representatives Reimbursement	\$	1,433,664	\$	1,433,664
4A40 025602	Miscellaneous Sales	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group		\$	1,483,664	\$	1,483,664
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	31,733,664	\$	31,733,664

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 025321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated to

fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 025321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

#### HOUSE REIMBURSEMENT

If it is determined by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives that additional appropriations are necessary for the foregoing appropriation item 025601, House of Representatives Reimbursement, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

#### SECTION 301.10. HFA OHIO HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

5AZ0 997601	Housing Finance Agency Personal Services	\$	16,861,741	\$	17,433,489
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	16,861,741	\$	17,433,489
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	16,861,741	\$	17,433,489

#### SECTION 303.10. IGO OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF 965321	Operating Expenses	\$	1,941,000	\$	2,078,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	1,941,000	\$	2,078,000

##### Internal Service Activity Fund Group

5FA0 965603	Deputy Inspector General for ODOT	\$	400,000	\$	400,000
5FT0 965604	Deputy Inspector General for BWC/OIC	\$	425,000	\$	425,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group		\$	825,000	\$	825,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	2,766,000	\$	2,903,000

#### SECTION 305.10. INS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

5540 820401	Examination	\$	10,661,691	\$	10,784,725
5540 820601	Operating Expenses - OSHIIP	\$	189,000	\$	189,000
5540 820606	Operating Expenses	\$	32,465,978	\$	33,063,978
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	43,316,669	\$	44,037,703

##### Federal Fund Group

3U50 820602	OSHIIP Operating Grant	\$	3,050,000	\$	3,050,000
-------------	------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group	\$	3,050,000	\$	3,050,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	46,366,669	\$	47,087,703

**SECTION 305.20. MARKET CONDUCT EXAMINATION**

When conducting a market conduct examination of any insurer doing business in this state, the Superintendent of Insurance may assess the costs of the examination against the insurer. The Superintendent may enter into consent agreements to impose administrative assessments or fines for conduct discovered that may be violations of statutes or rules administered by the Superintendent. All costs, assessments, or fines collected shall be deposited to the credit of the Department of Insurance Operating Fund (Fund 5540).

**SECTION 307.10. JFS DEPARTMENT OF JOB AND FAMILY SERVICES****General Revenue Fund**

GRF600410	TANF State Maintenance of Effort	\$	149,268,000	\$	149,268,000
GRF600450	Program Operations	\$	197,705,000	\$	199,975,000
GRF600502	Child Support- Local	\$	26,400,000	\$	26,400,000
GRF600521	Family Assistance - Local	\$	53,248,000	\$	53,248,000
GRF600533	Child, Family, and Community Protection Services	\$	13,500,000	\$	13,500,000
GRF600534	Adult Protective Services	\$	9,720,000	\$	9,720,000
GRF600551	Job and Family Services Program Support	\$	750,000	\$	750,000
GRF600561	Parenting and Pregnancy Program	\$	7,000,000	\$	7,000,000
GRF600562	Adoption Grant Program	\$	15,000,000	\$	15,000,000
GRF655425	Medicaid Program Support	\$	15,605,000	\$	15,673,000
GRF655522	Medicaid Program Support - Local	\$	44,000,000	\$	49,000,000
GRF655523	Medicaid Program Support - Local Transportation	\$	43,530,000	\$	43,530,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	575,726,000	\$	583,064,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4A80 600658	Public Assistance Activities	\$	19,900,000	\$	19,900,000
4A90 600607	Unemployment Compensation Administration Fund	\$	11,400,000	\$	11,400,000
4E70 600604	Family and Children Services Collections	\$	650,000	\$	650,000
5AJ1 6006A8	Foodbanks	\$	7,500,000	\$	7,500,000
5CV3 6006A5	Foodbank Assistance ARPA	\$	10,000,000	\$	0
5DM0 600633	Audit Settlements and Contingency	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
5DM0 6006A9	Benefit Bridge	\$	3,000,000	\$	5,000,000

5932

5DM0 6006B1	Employment Incentive Program	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,500,000
5ES0 600630	Food Bank Assistance	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
5RX0 600699	Workforce Development Projects	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
5TZ0 600674	Childrens Crisis Care	\$	985,000	\$	1,235,000
5U60 600663	Family and Children Support	\$	6,932,065	\$	7,787,465
<b>TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>		\$	63,867,065	\$	56,972,465
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>					
5HL0 600602	State and County Shared Services	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
<b>TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>		\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
<b>Fiduciary Fund Group</b>					
1920 600646	Child Support Intercept - Federal	\$	100,000,000	\$	100,000,000
5830 600642	Child Support Intercept - State	\$	13,000,000	\$	13,000,000
5B60 600601	Food Assistance Intercept	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000
<b>TOTAL FID Fiduciary Fund Group</b>		\$	117,000,000	\$	117,000,000
<b>Holding Account Fund Group</b>					
R012 600643	Refunds and Audit Settlements	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
<b>TOTAL HLD Holding Account Fund Group</b>		\$	500,000	\$	500,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>					
3310 600615	Veterans Programs	\$	11,872,779	\$	11,893,147
3310 600624	Employment Services	\$	30,454,022	\$	30,882,752
3310 600686	Workforce Programs	\$	3,926,746	\$	3,980,332
3840 600610	Food Assistance Programs	\$	245,396,656	\$	236,482,931
3850 600614	Refugee Services	\$	23,157,277	\$	12,375,030
3950 600616	Federal Discretionary Grants	\$	8,367,273	\$	5,047,878
3960 600620	Social Services Block Grant	\$	38,191,659	\$	38,280,049
3970 600626	Child Support - Federal	\$	205,929,146	\$	205,192,248
3F01 655624	Medicaid Program Support - Federal	\$	220,005,026	\$	220,103,397
3S50 600622	Child Support Projects	\$	534,050	\$	534,050
3V00 600688	Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act Programs	\$	165,190,735	\$	165,578,756
3V40 600632	Trade Programs	\$	29,560,798	\$	29,727,681
3V40 600678	Federal Unemployment Programs	\$	132,198,612	\$	131,184,431
3V40 600679	Unemployment Compensation Review Commission - Federal	\$	6,830,615	\$	6,948,482
3V60 600689	TANF Block Grant	\$	814,044,607	\$	818,722,142
<b>TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group</b>		\$	1,935,660,001	\$	1,916,933,306
<b>TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS</b>		\$	2,694,753,066	\$	2,676,469,771

## SECTION 307.20. COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE FUNDS

(A) Of the foregoing appropriation item 600521, Family Assistance -



Local, \$43,905,754 in each fiscal year shall be provided to county departments of job and family services to administer food assistance and disability assistance programs.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item 600521, Family Assistance – Local, an additional \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided to assist county departments that submit an approved plan on increasing fraud prevention, early detection of fraud, and investigations on potential fraud that may be occurring in public assistance programs.

(C) The foregoing appropriation item 655522, Medicaid Program Support - Local, shall be provided to county departments of job and family services to administer the Medicaid program and the State Children's Health Insurance program.

(D) At the request of the Director of Job and Family Services, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer appropriations between the following appropriation items to ensure county administrative funds are expended from the proper appropriation item:

(1) Appropriation item 600521, Family Assistance – Local, and appropriation item 655522, Medicaid Program Support – Local; and

(2) Appropriation item 655523, Medicaid Program Support – Local Transportation, and appropriation item 655522, Medicaid Program Support – Local.

#### SECTION 307.30. NAME OF FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

The Director of Job and Family Services is not required to amend rules regarding the Food Stamp Program to change the name of the program to the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program. The Director may refer to the program as the Food Stamp Program, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, or the Food Assistance Program in rules and documents of the Department of Job and Family Services.

#### SECTION 307.40. OHIO ASSOCIATION OF FOOD BANKS

Of the foregoing appropriation items 600410, TANF State Maintenance of Effort, 600658, Public Assistance Activities, and 600689, TANF Block Grant, a total of up to \$22,050,000 in each fiscal year, and also the foregoing appropriation item 6006A8, Foodbanks, shall be used to provide funds to the Ohio Association of Food Banks to purchase and distribute food products, support Innovative Summer Meals programs for children, provide SNAP outreach and free tax filing services, and provide capacity building equipment for food pantries and soup kitchens.

Notwithstanding section 5101.46 of the Revised Code and any other provision in this act, the Director of Job and Family Services shall provide assistance from eligible funds to the Ohio Association of Food Banks in an amount not less than \$32,050,000 in each fiscal year. This amount includes the funds designated to the Ohio Association of Food Banks in the first paragraph of this section.

Eligible nonfederal expenditures made by member food banks of the Association shall be counted by the Department of Job and Family Services toward the TANF maintenance of effort requirements of 42 U.S.C. 609(a)(7). The Director of Job and Family Services shall enter into an agreement with the Ohio Association of Food Banks, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to carry out the requirements under this section.

#### SECTION 307.41. TOLEDO FOODBANKS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided to the Toledo Seagate Foodbank, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$400,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the Southside Life Station Food Pantry in Toledo.

#### SECTION 307.43. OHIO ASSOCIATION OF FOODBANKS SUBGRANT

The Department of Job and Family Services shall enter into a subgrant agreement with the Ohio Association of Foodbanks to enable the Association to provide food distribution to low-income families and individuals via the statewide charitable emergency food provider network and to support transportation of meals for the Governor's Office of Faith-Based and Community Initiatives Innovative Summer Meals programs for children and provide capacity building equipment for food pantries and soup kitchens.

The Ohio Association of Foodbanks shall do all of the following:

(A) Purchase food for the Agriculture Clearance and Ohio Food Programs. Information regarding the food purchase shall be reflected in the plan for statewide distribution of food products to local food distribution agencies.

(B) Support the Capacity Building Grant program and purchase equipment for partner agencies that is needed to increase their capacity to serve more families eligible under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program with perishable foods, fruits, and vegetables. This equipment purchase shall include, but is not limited to, shelving, pallet jacks, commercial refrigerators, and commercial freezers.

(C) Submit a quarterly report to the Department of Job and Family Services not later than sixty days after the close of the quarter to which the report pertains. The quarterly report shall include all of the following:

- (1) A summary of the allocation and expenditure of grant funds;
- (2) Product type and pounds distributed by foodbank service region and county;
- (3) The number of households, households with children, a breakdown of individuals served by age, including those over the age of sixty, those between the ages of nineteen and fifty-nine, and those up to the age of eighteen, and the number of meals served.

(D) Submit an annual report to the Agreement Manager at the Department of Job and Family Services not later than one hundred twenty days after the end of the fiscal year. The annual report shall include the following:

- (1) A summary of the allocation and expenditure of grant funds;
- (2) The number of households, households with children, a breakdown of individuals served by age, including those over the age of sixty, those between the ages of nineteen and fifty-nine, and those up to the age of eighteen, and the number of meals served.
- (3) The quantity and type of food distributed and the total per pound cost of the food purchased;
- (4) Information on the cost of storage, transportation, and processing;
- (5) An evaluation of the success in achieving expected performance outcomes.

#### SECTION 307.45. FOODBANK ASSISTANCE ARPA

The foregoing appropriation item 6006A5, Foodbank Assistance ARPA, shall be distributed to the Cleveland Foodbank.

#### SECTION 307.50. FOOD STAMPS TRANSFER

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, and upon request of the Director of Job and Family Services, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$1,000,000 cash from the Supplemental

Nutrition Assistance Program Fund (Fund 3840), to the Food Assistance Fund (Fund 5ES0).

SECTION 307.60. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE ACTIVITIES/TANF MOE

The foregoing appropriation item 600658, Public Assistance Activities, shall be used by the Department of Job and Family Services to meet the TANF maintenance of effort requirements of 42 U.S.C. 609(a)(7). When the state is assured that it will meet the maintenance of effort requirement, the Department of Job and Family Services may use funds from appropriation item 600658, Public Assistance Activities, to support public assistance activities.

SECTION 307.70. TANF STATE MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600410, TANF State Maintenance of Effort, \$7,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the Ohio Alliance of Boys and Girls Clubs to provide after-school and summer programs that protect at-risk children and enable youth to become responsible adults. Not less than \$150,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided to the Boys and Girls Club of Massillon.

SECTION 307.80. TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES BLOCK GRANT

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, up to \$13,535,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to provide support to programs or organizations that provide services that align with the mission and goals of the Governor's Office of Faith-Based and Community Initiatives, as outlined in section 107.12 of the Revised Code, and that further at least one of the four purposes of the TANF program, as specified in 42 U.S.C. 601.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$2,800,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to Open Doors Academy to support out-of-school programs in northeast Ohio, Lima, Sandusky, and Mansfield, and to support other additional locations in the state.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$4,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated, in accordance with

sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to College Now to provide payments to family support specialists employed by the Say Yes to Education Cleveland program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, up to \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to support the Independent Living Initiative, including life skills training and work supports for older children in foster care and those who have recently aged out of foster care who meet TANF eligibility requirements.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, up to \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the Ohio Children's Trust Fund.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$3,750,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the Children's Hunger Alliance to assist with meal sponsorship, early child care programs, child care, consultations and nutrition education, school district nutrition programs, after school nutrition programs, and summer nutrition programs.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to Big Brothers Big Sisters of Central Ohio to provide mentoring services to children throughout the state who have experienced trauma in their lives, including parental incarceration.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the Waterford Institute to implement a pilot program for pre-kindergarten children.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the Ohio Council of YWCAs to support programs that prevent domestic violence, support victims of domestic violence, provide trauma-informed support for survivors, and support educational opportunities for at-risk youth.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, up to \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to support the Survivor Advocacy Outreach Program and partnering organizations to provide trauma-informed crisis intervention, workforce development, childcare and

youth resilience, and other social determinants of health improvement programming to youth and families in the southeast Ohio region that have been impacted by trauma, domestic violence, or substance abuse.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$1,200,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to Birthing Beautiful Communities in Cleveland.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to Produce Perks Midwest to expand Ohio's Nutrition Incentive Program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to support the Somali Community Link's Social Service Program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to Child Focus, Inc., to support programs that provide workforce development, life skills training, and parent education to improve healthy family formation, maintenance, and stability for young adult parents and financially disadvantaged couples.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to Mahoning Valley Community School to support out-of-school programs in Mahoning, Trumbull, and Columbiana counties.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the United Way of Greater Cincinnati to support the Project Lift Program in Brown and Clermont counties to help families remove barriers to secure sustainable income and achieve financial stability through critical short-term assistance and support, coaching, workforce development, and other resources.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$200,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to Bethany House Services.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to Communities In Schools of Ohio to provide supports for at-risk youth for wraparound services, which

directly impact chronic absenteeism and dropout rates.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$400,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to support Ohio YMCA day camps and before and after school programs to support students' academic achievement and development.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$375,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the Foundry Row, Sail, Dream Program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$350,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to Neighbors Helping Neighbors.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$300,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to Shoes and Clothes for Kids to further increase the number of children served in Cuyahoga County and surrounding counties.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$300,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to support Inspireducation's educational planning, financial literacy, and college and career counseling services to promote workforce development and reduce student loan debt.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$300,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the African American Male Wellness Agency to support the Calling All Dads initiative.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided to the Best Buddies Ohio program, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to support the delivery and expansion of inclusion services throughout Ohio colleges and communities.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$200,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the YWCA of Greater Cleveland's Early Learning Center to support the trauma informed preschool for homeless, low income, and at-risk preschool children.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$200,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections

5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to Marriage Works! Ohio in Dayton.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$200,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to MY Project USA to provide mentoring, leadership, and literacy programming for at-risk youth.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$150,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the University Circle Inc., Circle Scholars and Circle Explorers Program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$125,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to HEART Food Pantry, Inc.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$110,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, for University Settlement.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600689, TANF Block Grant, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the Hilliard Community Assistance Council to support the Hilliard Food Pantry.

#### SECTION 307.83. FAMILY STABILITY PROGRAMS

Of the foregoing appropriation item, 600689, TANF Block Grant, up to \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the Siemer Institute to support family stability programs in collaboration with United Way affiliates on a quarterly basis. The funds shall be used to provide services and early interventions that are focused on improving family housing stability, increasing household income, reducing school mobility, and supporting two-generation programming to stabilize family units.

Before any funds are reimbursed, the Siemer Institute or affiliates shall provide the Department of Job and Family Services with documentation showing the amount of private sector dollars that have been collected to support the family stability programs. The amount of each reimbursement provided by the Department to the Siemer Institute shall not exceed the amount documented and shall not exceed the amount of the earmark in each fiscal year.

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Job and Family Services shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the earmark in



fiscal year 2023. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2024.

SECTION 307.120. CHILD, FAMILY, AND COMMUNITY PROTECTION SERVICES

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 600533, Child, Family, and Community Protection Services, shall be distributed to county departments of job and family services. County departments shall use the funds distributed to them under this section as follows, in accordance with the written plan of cooperation entered into under section 307.983 of the Revised Code:

(1) To assist individuals in achieving or maintaining self-sufficiency, including by reducing or preventing dependency among individuals with family income not exceeding two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines;

(2) Subject to division (B) of this section, to respond to reports of abuse, neglect, or exploitation of children and adults, including through the differential response approach program;

(3) To provide outreach and referral services regarding home and community-based services to individuals at risk of placement in a group home or institution, regardless of the individuals' family income and without need for a written application;

(4) To provide outreach, referral, application assistance, and other services to assist individuals to receive assistance, benefits, or services under Medicaid; Title IV-A programs, as defined in section 5101.80 of the Revised Code; the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program; and other public assistance programs.

(B) Protective services may be provided to a child or adult as part of a response, under division (A)(2) of this section, to a report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation without regard to a child or adult's family income and without need for a written application. The protective services may be provided if the case record documents circumstances of actual or potential abuse, neglect, or exploitation.

SECTION 307.130. ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600534, Adult Protective Services, \$7,040,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to provide an initial allocation of \$80,000 to each county. The remainder of appropriation item 600534 shall be provided to counties in accordance with the formula established in

section 5101.14 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 307.133. JOB AND FAMILY SERVICES PROGRAM SUPPORT**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600551, Job and Family Services Program Support, \$500,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided to Child Focus, Inc., to support programs that provide early learning and behavioral health services for at-risk youth.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600551, Job and Family Services Program Support, \$150,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to Men's Challenge in Stark County.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600551, Job and Family Services Program Support, \$100,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided to A Kid Again to support families raising children with life-threatening medical conditions through recreational therapy. The funds shall also be used to help connect families to essential community resources.

**SECTION 307.135. PARENTING AND PREGNANCY PROGRAM**

The foregoing appropriation item 600561, Parenting and Pregnancy Program, shall be used, in accordance with section 5101.804 of the Revised Code, to support the Ohio Parenting and Pregnancy Program.

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 600561, Parenting and Pregnancy, at the end of fiscal year 2023 is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2024.

**SECTION 307.140. ADOPTION GRANT PROGRAM**

The foregoing appropriation item 600562, Adoption Grant Program, shall be used, in consultation with the Department of Children and Youth, to administer grants to adoptive parents through the Adoption Grant Program, in accordance with sections 5101.191 and 5101.192 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 307.145. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION ADMINISTRATION FUND**

A portion of the foregoing appropriation item 600607, Unemployment Compensation Administration Fund, in each fiscal year shall be used to make payments pursuant to leases and agreements entered into under Chapter 125. of the Revised Code, as supplemented by Section 701.40 of

H.B. 529 of the 132nd General Assembly, with respect to financing the costs associated with the acquisition, development, implementation, and integration of the Unemployment Insurance System.

**SECTION 307.150. FEDERAL DISCRETIONARY GRANTS**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600616, Federal Discretionary Grants, up to \$195,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the training of guardians ad litem and court-appointed special advocates as well as to conduct a study to demonstrate the impact of court-appointed special advocate volunteers on outcomes for children who are in child welfare custody as a result of abuse, neglect, or dependency.

**SECTION 307.210. CHILDRENS CRISIS CARE FACILITIES**

The foregoing appropriation item 600674, Childrens Crisis Care Facilities, shall be allocated by the Department of Job and Family Services in each fiscal year to children's crisis care facilities as defined in section 5103.13 of the Revised Code. The Director of Job and Family Services shall calculate funds semi-annually and allocate funds quarterly based on the total number of days of care for each child residing in the facility, which is determined by calculating the total days each child resides at the crisis care facility, including the date of admission, but not the day of discharge. A children's crisis care facility may decline to receive funds provided under this section. A children's crisis care facility that accepts funds provided under this section shall use the funds in accordance with section 5103.13 of the Revised Code and the rules as defined in rule 5101:2-9-36 of the Administrative Code.

**SECTION 307.220. FIDUCIARY AND HOLDING ACCOUNT FUND GROUPS**

The Fiduciary Fund Group and Holding Account Fund Group shall be used to hold revenues until the appropriate fund is determined or until the revenues are directed to the appropriate governmental agency other than the Department of Job and Family Services. Any Department of Job and Family Services refunds or reconciliations received or held by the Department of Medicaid shall be transferred or credited to the Refunds and Audit Settlement Fund (Fund R012). If receipts credited to the Support Intercept – Federal Fund (Fund 1920), the Support Intercept – State Fund (Fund 5830), the Food Stamp Offset Fund (Fund 5B60), or the Refunds and Audit

Settlements Fund (Fund R012) exceed the amounts appropriated from the fund, the Director of Job and Family Services may request the Director of Budget and Management to authorize expenditures from the fund in excess of the amounts appropriated. Upon the approval of the Director of Budget and Management, the additional amounts are hereby appropriated.

SECTION 307.230. CHILD CARE ARPA SUPPLEMENT REAPPROPRIATION

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 600661, Child Care ARPA Supplement, at the end of fiscal year 2023 is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2024.

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 600661, Child Care ARPA Supplement, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

SECTION 307.240. BENEFIT BRIDGE EMPLOYER PILOT PROGRAM

(A) The Department of Job and Family Services shall establish a two-year pilot program known as the Benefit Bridge Employer Pilot Program. Under the pilot program, the Department shall award grants to Ohio employers to incentivize employees enrolled in public assistance programs. To be eligible to receive a grant, employers shall have been registered to do business with the Secretary of State for at least two years and shall also do the following:

(1) Provide a written intention to engage in the Benefits Bridge Employer Pilot Program;

(2) Submit a benefit replacement plan for each participating employee. A participating employee shall be a recipient of assistance from the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), Ohio Works First, Medicaid, or a publicly funded child care program. A benefit cliff calculator shall be used to determine the hourly wage required to replace the assistance received through these programs.

(3) Submit a description of a training program, including a financial literacy course, for each participating employee. The employer shall also certify the amount of one-time training incentives that shall be offered to the employee upon completion of the program, as well as the wage increase that will be given after the completion of the training program.

(4) Receive written approval of the employer's plan from the Department;

(5) Report relevant wage and salary information of participating employees on a timeframe established by the Department.

(B) Within three months of the employee's completion of the training program, the employer shall submit to the Department proof of the employee's completion of the training program and the wage increase received by the employee pursuant to the information previously submitted to the Department.

(C) After the Department certifies that the participating employee no longer receives assistance from SNAP, Ohio Works First, Medicaid, or a publicly funded child care program, or will imminently stop receiving assistance through one of these programs, the Department shall release the grant funds.

(D) Over the course of the pilot program's operation, a participating employer shall receive not more than \$5,000 per participating employee. The maximum amount that a participating employer may receive in total over the pilot program's operation is \$100,000.

(E) Not later than October 1, 2024, the Department shall issue a report regarding the pilot program and its first year of operation. The report shall be submitted to the President and Minority Leader of the Senate and to the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.

(F) Notwithstanding section 5101.073 of the Revised Code, the foregoing appropriation item 6006A9, Benefit Bridge, shall be used to provide grants under the Benefit Bridge Employer Pilot Program. An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 6006A9, Benefit Bridge, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

#### SECTION 307.250. EMPLOYMENT INCENTIVE PROGRAM

(A) Notwithstanding section 5101.073 of the Revised Code, the foregoing appropriation item 6006B1, Employment Incentive Program, shall be provided to county departments of job and family services to operate employment incentive programs. As part of these programs, a county department of job and family services shall create individualized plans and incentives for adults who are consistently increasing their wages and working at least thirty-two hours a week.

(B) The individualized plans shall require participating individuals to do both of the following:

(1) Complete financial literacy education;

(2) Submit a household budget to their county department of job and family services' caseworker and update this household budget at least every three months after the initial submission while the individual is participating in a program.

(C) An individualized plan for each participating individual shall cover a period of not more than eighteen months.

(D) An individual may participate in an employment incentive program only one time.

SECTION 309.10. JCR JOINT COMMITTEE ON AGENCY RULE REVIEW

General Revenue Fund

GRF 029321	Operating Expenses	\$	610,000	\$	620,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	610,000	\$	620,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	610,000	\$	620,000

OPERATING GUIDANCE

The Legislative Service Commission shall act as fiscal agent for the Joint Committee on Agency Rule Review. Members of the Committee shall be paid in accordance with section 101.35 of the Revised Code.

OPERATING EXPENSES

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Executive Director of the Joint Committee on Agency Rule Review may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 029321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Executive Director of the Joint Committee on Agency Rule Review may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 029321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

SECTION 313.10. JMO JOINT MEDICAID OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

General Revenue Fund

GRF 048321	Operating Expenses	\$	408,000	\$	591,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	408,000	\$	591,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	408,000	\$	591,000

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

The foregoing appropriation item 048321, Operating Expenses, shall be used to support expenses related to the Joint Medicaid Oversight Committee created by section 103.41 of the Revised Code.

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Executive Director of the Joint Medicaid Oversight Committee may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 048321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Executive Director of the Joint Medicaid Oversight Committee may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 048321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

**SECTION 315.10. JCO JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF OHIO**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 018321	Operating Expenses	\$	1,192,000	\$	1,231,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	1,192,000	\$	1,231,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4030 018601	Ohio Jury Instructions	\$	616,853	\$	674,109
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	616,853	\$	674,109
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	1,808,853	\$	1,905,109

**STATE COUNCIL OF UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

Notwithstanding section 105.26 of the Revised Code, of the foregoing appropriation item 018321, Operating Expenses, up to \$93,710 in fiscal year 2024 and up to \$97,458 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used to pay the expenses of the State Council of Uniform State Laws, including membership dues to the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws.

**OHIO JURY INSTRUCTIONS FUND**

The Ohio Jury Instructions Fund (Fund 4030) shall consist of grants, royalties, dues, conference fees, bequests, devises, and other gifts received for the purpose of supporting costs incurred by the Judicial Conference of Ohio in its activities as a part of the judicial system of the state as determined by the Judicial Conference Executive Committee. Fund 4030 shall be used by the Judicial Conference of Ohio to pay expenses incurred in its activities as a part of the judicial system of the state as determined by the

Judicial Conference Executive Committee. All moneys accruing to Fund 4030 in excess of the amount appropriated for the current fiscal year are hereby appropriated for the purposes authorized. No money in Fund 4030 shall be transferred to any other fund by the Director of Budget and Management or the Controlling Board.

#### SECTION 317.10. JSC THE JUDICIARY/SUPREME COURT

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF 005321	Operating Expenses - Judiciary/Supreme Court	\$ 200,343,000	\$ 207,543,000
GRF 005401	State Criminal Sentencing Commission	\$ 2,185,000	\$ 2,481,000
GRF 005406	Law-Related Education	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000
GRF 005409	Ohio Courts Technology Initiative	\$ 3,843,000	\$ 3,843,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$ 206,746,000	\$ 214,242,000

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4C80 005605	Attorney Services	\$ 11,653,424	\$ 11,636,801
5HT0 005617	Court Interpreter Certification	\$ 7,500	\$ 8,000
5SP0 005626	Civil Justice Grant Program	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
5T80 005609	Grants and Awards	\$ 90,760	\$ 90,760
6720 005601	Continuing Judicial Education	\$ 79,000	\$ 79,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$ 12,230,684	\$ 12,214,561

##### Fiduciary Fund Group

5JY0 005620	County Law Library Resources Boards	\$ 308,500	\$ 308,500
TOTAL FID Fiduciary Fund Group		\$ 308,500	\$ 308,500

##### Federal Fund Group

3J00 005603	Federal Grants	\$ 1,746,957	\$ 1,717,558
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group		\$ 1,746,957	\$ 1,717,558
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$ 221,032,141	\$ 228,482,619

#### SECTION 317.20. STATE CRIMINAL SENTENCING COMMISSION

The foregoing appropriation item 005401, State Criminal Sentencing Commission, shall be used for the operation of the State Criminal Sentencing Commission established by section 181.21 of the Revised Code.

##### LAW-RELATED EDUCATION

Of the foregoing appropriation item 005406, Law-Related Education, \$225,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed directly to the Ohio Center for Law-Related Education for the purposes of providing continuing citizenship education activities to primary and secondary students, expanding delinquency prevention programs, increasing activities for at-risk youth, and accessing additional public and private money for new programs.



Of the foregoing appropriation item 005406, Law-Related Education, \$150,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to promote information about candidates who have filed to run for judicial office. No funds shall be used for the endorsement or promotion of any candidate.

#### OHIO COURTS TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVE

The foregoing appropriation item 005409, Ohio Courts Technology Initiative, shall be used to fund an initiative by the Supreme Court to facilitate the exchange of information and warehousing of data by and between Ohio courts and other justice system partners through the creation of an Ohio Courts Network, the delivery of technology services to courts throughout the state, including the provision of hardware, software, and the development and implementation of educational and training programs for judges and court personnel, and operation of the Commission on Technology and the Courts by the Supreme Court for the promulgation of statewide rules, policies, and uniform standards, and to aid in the orderly adoption and comprehensive use of technology in Ohio courts.

#### ATTORNEY SERVICES

The Attorney Registration Fund (Fund 4C80) shall consist of money received by the Supreme Court (The Judiciary) pursuant to the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio. In addition to funding other activities considered appropriate by the Supreme Court, the foregoing appropriation item 005605, Attorney Services, may be used to compensate employees and to fund appropriate activities of the following offices established by the Supreme Court: the Office of Disciplinary Counsel, the Board of Commissioners on Grievances and Discipline, the Clients' Security Fund, and the Attorney Services Division which include the Office of Bar Admissions. If it is determined by the Administrative Director of the Supreme Court that changes to the appropriation are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

No money in Fund 4C80 shall be transferred to any other fund by the Director of Budget and Management or the Controlling Board. Interest earned on money in Fund 4C80 shall be credited to the fund.

#### COURT INTERPRETER CERTIFICATION

The Court Interpreter Certification Fund (Fund 5HT0) shall consist of money received by the Supreme Court (The Judiciary) pursuant to Rules 80 through 87 of the Rules of Superintendence for the Courts of Ohio. The foregoing appropriation item 005617, Court Interpreter Certification, shall be used to provide training, to provide the written examination, and to pay language experts to rate, or grade, the oral examinations of those applying to become certified court interpreters. If it is determined by the Administrative

Director of the Supreme Court that changes to the appropriation are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

No money in Fund 5HT0 shall be transferred to any other fund by the Director of Budget and Management or the Controlling Board. Interest earned on money in Fund 5HT0 shall be credited to the fund.

#### CIVIL JUSTICE GRANT PROGRAM

The Civil Justice Program Fund (Fund 5SP0) shall consist of (1) \$50 voluntary donations made as part of the biennium attorney registration process and (2) \$150 of the pro hac vice fees for out-of-state attorneys pursuant to Government of the Bar Rule amendments. The foregoing appropriation item 005626, Civil Justice Grant Program, shall be used by the Supreme Court of Ohio for grants to not-for-profit organizations and agencies dedicated to providing civil legal aid to underserved populations, to fund innovative programs directed at this purpose, and to increase access to judicial service to that population. If it is determined by the Administrative Director of the Supreme Court that changes to the appropriation are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

No money in Fund 5SP0 shall be transferred to any other fund by the Director of Budget and Management or the Controlling Board. Interest earned on money in Fund 5SP0 shall be credited to the fund.

#### GRANTS AND AWARDS

The Grants and Awards Fund (Fund 5T80) shall consist of grants and other money awarded to the Supreme Court (The Judiciary) by the State Justice Institute, the Division of Criminal Justice Services, or other entities. The foregoing appropriation item 005609, Grants and Awards, shall be used in a manner consistent with the purpose of the grant or award. If it is determined by the Administrative Director of the Supreme Court that changes to the appropriation are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

No money in Fund 5T80 shall be transferred to any other fund by the Director of Budget and Management or the Controlling Board. Interest earned on money in Fund 5T80 shall be credited or transferred to the General Revenue Fund.

#### JUDICIARY/SUPREME COURT EDUCATION

The Judiciary/Supreme Court Education Fund (Fund 6720) shall consist of fees paid for attending judicial and public education on the law, reimbursement of costs for judicial and public education on the law, and other gifts and grants received for the purpose of judicial and public education on the law. The foregoing appropriation item 005601, Continuing Judicial Education, shall be used to pay expenses for judicial education

courses for judges, court personnel, and those who serve the courts, and for public education on the law. If it is determined by the Administrative Director of the Supreme Court that changes to the appropriation are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

No money in Fund 6720 shall be transferred to any other fund by the Director of Budget and Management or the Controlling Board. Interest earned on money in Fund 6720 shall be credited to the fund.

**COUNTY LAW LIBRARY RESOURCES BOARDS**

The Statewide Consortium of County Law Library Resources Boards Fund (Fund 5JY0) shall consist of moneys deposited pursuant to section 307.515 of the Revised Code into a county's law library resources fund and forwarded by that county's treasurer for deposit in the state treasury pursuant to division (E)(1) of section 3375.481 of the Revised Code. The foregoing appropriation item 005620, County Law Library Resources Boards, shall be used for the operation of the Statewide Consortium of County Law Library Resources Boards. If it is determined by the Administrative Director of the Supreme Court that changes to the appropriation are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

No money in Fund 5JY0 shall be transferred to any other fund by the Director of Budget and Management or the Controlling Board. Interest earned on money in Fund 5JY0 shall be credited to the fund.

**FEDERAL GRANTS**

The Federal Grants Fund (Fund 3J00) shall consist of grants and other moneys awarded to the Supreme Court (The Judiciary) by the United States Government or other entities that receive the moneys directly from the United States Government and distribute those moneys to the Supreme Court (The Judiciary). The foregoing appropriation item 005603, Federal Grants, shall be used in a manner consistent with the purpose of the grant or award. If it is determined by the Administrative Director of the Supreme Court that changes to the appropriation are necessary, the amounts are hereby appropriated.

No money in Fund 3J00 shall be transferred to any other fund by the Director of Budget and Management or the Controlling Board. However, interest earned on money in Fund 3J00 shall be credited or transferred to the General Revenue Fund.

**SECTION 319.10. LEC LAKE ERIE COMMISSION**

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4C00	780601	Lake Erie Protection	\$	801,000	\$	1,416,000
6H20	780604	H2Ohio	\$	132,000	\$	132,000

TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	933,000	\$	1,548,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>				
3EP0 780603 LEC Federal Grants	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	983,000	\$	1,598,000

**CASH TRANSFERS TO THE LAKE ERIE PROTECTION FUND**

On July 1 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash from the funds specified below, up to the amounts specified below, to the Lake Erie Protection Fund (Fund 4C00). Fund 4C00 may accept contributions and transfers made to the fund.

Fund	Fund Name	User	FY 2024	FY 2025
5BC0	Environmental Protection	Environmental Protection Agency	\$25,000	\$25,000
6690	Pesticide, Fertilizer and Lime	Department of Agriculture	\$25,000	\$25,000
4700	General Operations	Department of Health	\$25,000	\$25,000
1570	Central Support Indirect Chargeback	Department of Natural Resources	\$25,000	\$25,000
7002	Highway Operating	Department of Transportation	\$25,000	\$25,000
1350	Supportive Services	Department of Development	\$25,000	\$25,000

**SECTION 321.10. JLE JOINT LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEE**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 028321 Legislative Ethics Committee	\$	713,000	\$	713,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund	\$	713,000	\$	713,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4G70 028601 Joint Legislative Ethics Committee	\$	150,000	\$	150,000
5HN0 028602 Investigations and Financial Disclosure	\$	10,000	\$	10,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	160,000	\$	160,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	873,000	\$	873,000

**LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEE**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Legislative Inspector General of the Joint Legislative Ethics Committee may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 028321, Legislative Ethics Committee, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby

reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Legislative Inspector General of the Joint Legislative Ethics Committee may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 028321, Legislative Ethics Committee, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

**SECTION 323.10. LSC LEGISLATIVE SERVICE COMMISSION**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 035321	Operating Expenses	\$	24,862,000	\$	24,862,000
GRF 035402	Legislative Fellows	\$	1,150,000	\$	1,150,000
GRF 035405	Correctional Institution Inspection Committee	\$	447,000	\$	447,000
GRF 035409	National Associations	\$	600,000	\$	600,000
GRF 035410	Legislative Information Systems	\$	13,713,000	\$	13,713,000
GRF 035501	Litigation	\$	1,250,000	\$	0
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	42,022,000	\$	40,772,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4100 035601	Sale of Publications	\$	10,000	\$	10,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	10,000	\$	10,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	42,032,000	\$	40,782,000

**SECTION 323.20. OPERATING EXPENSES**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of the Legislative Service Commission may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 035321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of the Legislative Service Commission may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 035321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION INSPECTION COMMITTEE**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of the

Legislative Service Commission may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 035405, Correctional Institution Inspection Committee, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of the Legislative Service Commission may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 035405, Correctional Institution Inspection Committee, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

#### LEGISLATIVE TASK FORCE ON REDISTRICTING

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 035407, Legislative Task Force on Redistricting, at the end of fiscal year 2023 is hereby reappropriated to the Legislative Service Commission for the same purpose for fiscal year 2024.

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 035407, Legislative Task Force on Redistricting, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated to the Legislative Service Commission for the same purpose for fiscal year 2025.

#### LEGISLATIVE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of the Legislative Service Commission may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 035410, Legislative Information Systems, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of the Legislative Service Commission may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 035410, Legislative Information Systems, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

#### LITIGATION

The foregoing appropriation item 035501, Litigation, shall be used for any lawsuit in which the General Assembly, or either house of the General

Assembly, is made a party. The chairperson and vice-chairperson of the Legislative Service Commission shall both approve the use of the appropriated moneys.

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 035501, Litigation, at the end of fiscal year 2023 is hereby reappropriated to the Legislative Service Commission for the same purpose for fiscal year 2024.

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 035501, Litigation, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated to the Legislative Service Commission for the same purpose for fiscal year 2025.

**SECTION 325.10. LIB STATE LIBRARY BOARD**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 350321	Operating Expenses	\$	4,527,000	\$	4,527,000
GRF 350401	Ohioana Library Association	\$	314,000	\$	314,000
GRF 350502	Regional Library Systems	\$	494,000	\$	494,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	5,335,000	\$	5,335,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4590 350603	Services for Libraries	\$	6,818,338	\$	6,818,338
4S40 350604	Ohio Public Library Information Network	\$	6,009,243	\$	6,009,243
5GB0 350605	Library for the Blind	\$	1,274,194	\$	1,274,194
TOTAL DPF	Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	14,101,775	\$	14,101,775

**Internal Service Activity Fund**

1390 350602	Services for State Agencies	\$	8,000	\$	8,000
TOTAL ISA	Internal Service Activity Fund Group	\$	8,000	\$	8,000

**Federal Fund Group**

3130 350601	LSTA Federal	\$	5,432,653	\$	5,432,653
TOTAL FED	Federal Fund Group	\$	5,432,653	\$	5,432,653
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	24,877,428	\$	24,877,428

**SECTION 325.20. OHIOANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 350401, Ohioana Library Association, \$195,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the operating expenses of the Martha Kinney Cooper Ohioana Library Association under section 3375.61 of the Revised Code.

The remainder of the foregoing appropriation item 350401, Ohioana Library Association, shall be used to pay the rental expenses of the Martha Kinney Cooper Ohioana Library Association under section 3375.61 of the Revised Code.

**REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

The foregoing appropriation item 350502, Regional Library Systems, shall be used to support regional library systems eligible for funding under sections 3375.83 and 3375.90 of the Revised Code.

#### OHIO PUBLIC LIBRARY INFORMATION NETWORK

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 350604, Ohio Public Library Information Network, shall be used for an information telecommunications network linking public libraries in the state and such others as may participate in the Ohio Public Library Information Network (OPLIN).

The Ohio Public Library Information Network Board of Trustees created under section 3375.65 of the Revised Code may make decisions regarding use of the foregoing appropriation item 350604, Ohio Public Library Information Network.

(B) The OPLIN Board shall research and assist or advise local libraries with regard to emerging technologies and methods that may be effective means to control access to obscene and illegal materials. The OPLIN Director shall provide written reports upon request within ten days to the Governor, the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, and the President and Minority Leader of the Senate on any steps being taken by OPLIN and public libraries in the state to limit and control such improper usage as well as information on technological, legal, and law enforcement trends nationally and internationally affecting this area of public access and service.

(C) The Ohio Public Library Information Network, INFOhio, and OhioLINK shall, to the extent feasible, coordinate and cooperate in their purchase or other acquisition of the use of electronic databases for their respective users and shall contribute funds in an equitable manner to such effort.

#### LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

The foregoing appropriation item 350605, Library for the Blind, shall be used for the statewide Talking Book Program to assist the blind and disabled.

#### TRANSFER TO OPLIN TECHNOLOGY FUND

Notwithstanding sections 5747.03 and 5747.47 of the Revised Code and any other provision of law to the contrary, in accordance with a schedule established by the Director of Budget and Management, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$3,689,788 cash in each fiscal year from the Public Library Fund (Fund 7065) to the OPLIN Technology Fund (Fund 4S40).

#### TRANSFER TO LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND FUND

Notwithstanding sections 5747.03 and 5747.47 of the Revised Code and



any other provision of law to the contrary, in accordance with a schedule established by the Director of Budget and Management, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$1,274,194 cash in each fiscal year from the Public Library Fund (Fund 7065) to the Library for the Blind Fund (Fund 5GB0).

**SECTION 327.10. LCO LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION**

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

SLP0 970601	Commission Operating Expenses	\$	1,227,200	\$	1,225,800
<b>TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>1,227,200</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,225,800</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>1,227,200</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,225,800</b>

**SECTION 329.10. LOT STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION**

**State Lottery Fund Group**

7044 950321	Operating Expenses	\$	61,967,164	\$	64,686,040
7044 950402	Advertising Contracts	\$	29,755,000	\$	29,955,000
7044 950403	Gaming Contracts	\$	109,197,677	\$	120,685,198
7044 950601	Direct Prize Payments	\$	179,366,000	\$	182,106,000
7044 950605	Problem Gambling	\$	4,850,000	\$	4,850,000
8710 950602	Annuity Prizes	\$	42,243,000	\$	40,946,000
<b>TOTAL SLF State Lottery Fund Group</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>427,378,841</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>443,228,238</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>427,378,841</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>443,228,238</b>

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

Notwithstanding sections 127.14 and 131.35 of the Revised Code, the Controlling Board may, at the request of the State Lottery Commission, authorize expenditures from the State Lottery Fund in excess of the amount appropriated in each fiscal year, up to a maximum of 10 per cent of the amount appropriated that fiscal year in the foregoing appropriation item 950321, Operating Expenses. Upon the approval of the Controlling Board, the additional amounts are hereby appropriated.

**DIRECT PRIZE PAYMENTS**

Any amounts, in addition to the amounts appropriated in appropriation item 950601, Direct Prize Payments, that the Director of the State Lottery Commission determines to be necessary to fund prizes are hereby appropriated.

**PROBLEM GAMBLING**

Notwithstanding sections 127.14 and 131.35 of the Revised Code, if the revenue from the one-half of one per cent dispersed from the video lottery sales agent commissions, as well as the surrendered funds pursuant to rule 3770:2-8-03 of the Administrative Code, from the Voluntary Exclusion Program, exceeds the amount appropriated, the Director of the State Lottery

Commission may certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount in excess requesting to be increased in the foregoing appropriation item 950605, Problem Gambling, or to be transferred to support programs provided for gambling addiction and other related services through the Problem Gambling Services Fund (Fund 5T90). If the Director of Budget and Management determines sufficient cash is available, the Director may transfer up to the amount certified. Any additional amounts approved by the Director pursuant to this section are hereby appropriated.

**ANNUITY PRIZES**

Upon request of the State Lottery Commission, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash from the State Lottery Fund (Fund 7044) to the Deferred Prizes Trust Fund (Fund 8710) in an amount sufficient to fund deferred prizes. The Treasurer of State, from time to time, shall credit the Deferred Prizes Trust Fund (Fund 8710) the pro rata share of interest earned by the Treasurer of State on invested balances.

Any amounts, in addition to the amounts appropriated in appropriation item 950602, Annuity Prizes, that the Director of the State Lottery Commission determines to be necessary to fund deferred prizes and interest are hereby appropriated.

**TRANSFERS TO THE LOTTERY PROFITS EDUCATION FUND**

Estimated transfers from the State Lottery Fund (Fund 7044) to the Lottery Profits Education Fund (Fund 7017) are to be \$1,424,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,440,000,000 in fiscal year 2025. Transfers by the Director of Budget and Management to the Lottery Profits Education Fund shall be administered as the statutes direct.

**SECTION 333.10. MCD DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAID**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 651425	Medicaid Program Support - State	\$ 175,000,000	\$ 175,000,000
GRF 651525	Medicaid Health Care Services - State	\$ 5,158,559,400	\$ 6,003,094,000
	Medicaid Health Care Services - Federal	\$ 13,517,054,600	\$ 15,281,873,000
	Medicaid Health Care Services - Total	\$ 18,675,614,000	\$ 21,284,967,000
GRF 651526	Medicare Part D	\$ 645,860,000	\$ 724,638,000
<b>TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund</b>			
	State	\$ 5,979,419,400	\$ 6,902,732,000
	Federal	\$ 13,517,054,600	\$ 15,281,873,000
	GRF Total	\$ 19,496,474,000	\$ 22,184,605,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4E30 651605	Resident Protection Fund	\$ 5,028,600	\$ 5,026,600
-------------	--------------------------	--------------	--------------

5959

5AN0	651686	Care Innovation and Community Improvement Program	\$	77,673,500	\$	86,650,700
5DL0	651639	Medicaid Services - Recoveries	\$	994,117,800	\$	1,170,317,800
5DL0	651685	Medicaid Recoveries – Program Support	\$	86,000,300	\$	85,500,400
5DL0	651690	Multi-system Youth Custody Relinquishment	\$	26,250,000	\$	27,562,500
5FX0	651638	Medicaid Services - Payment Withholding	\$	12,000,000	\$	12,000,000
5GF0	651656	Medicaid Services - Hospital Franchise Fee	\$	1,631,571,167	\$	1,723,365,065
5HC8	651698	MCD Home and Community Based Services	\$	86,027,329	\$	67,374,876
5R20	651608	Medicaid Services - Long Term	\$	415,000,000	\$	415,000,000
5TN0	651684	Medicaid Services - HIC Fee	\$	1,063,227,900	\$	1,138,441,200
5XY0	651694	Improvements for Priority Populations	\$	10,500,000	\$	10,500,000
6510	651649	Medicaid Services - Hospital Care Assurance Program	\$	244,642,100	\$	136,707,750
<b>TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>			\$	4,652,038,696	\$	4,878,446,891
<b>Holding Account Fund Group</b>						
R055	651644	Refunds and Reconciliation	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
<b>TOTAL HLD Holding Account Fund Group</b>			\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>						
3ER0	651603	Medicaid and Health Transformation Technology	\$	787,100	\$	795,500
3F00	651623	Medicaid Services - Federal	\$	11,106,604,990	\$	11,394,044,212
3F00	651624	Medicaid Program Support - Federal	\$	538,250,300	\$	493,250,300
3FA0	651680	Health Care Grants - Federal	\$	3,000,000	\$	3,000,000
3G50	651655	Medicaid Interagency Pass Through	\$	258,149,000	\$	258,149,000
3HC8	651699	MCD Home and Community Based Services - Federal		122,897,812	\$	121,350,266
<b>TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group</b>			\$	12,029,689,202	\$	12,270,589,278
<b>TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS</b>			\$	36,188,201,898	\$	39,343,641,169

**SECTION 333.15. LODGING FOR FAMILIES**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Medicaid Director to work with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to add lodging as an administrative service affiliated with Ohio children's hospitals available for families with children who have special health care needs.

**SECTION 333.17. FQHC RATE INCREASE**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, \$10,390,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$20,780,000 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used by the Department of Medicaid to increase payment rates to federally qualified health centers and federally qualified health center look-alikes, as defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code, for all services beginning on January 1, 2024.

**SECTION 333.25. PROVIDER RATE INCREASE FOR VISION AND EYE CARE**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, an allocation shall be made to provide an increase in Medicaid provider payment rates for vision services and medically billed eye care provided to Medicaid recipients in fiscal year 2024. The increase shall be added to the Medicaid payment rates for those services in fiscal year 2023. The increased rate shall be maintained in fiscal year 2025.

**SECTION 333.27. DENTAL SERVICE REIMBURSEMENT**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, \$103,744,375 in fiscal year 2024 and \$207,588,751 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used to increase the reimbursement to dental service providers who are treating Medicaid patients.

**SECTION 333.29. DIRECT CARE PAYMENT RATES**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, \$47,086,175 in fiscal year 2024 and \$194,924,947 in fiscal year 2025, shall be used in accordance with this section. The funds shall be used to increase the base payment rates to \$17 per hour during fiscal year 2024 beginning on January 1, 2024, and \$18 per hour during fiscal year 2025, for the following services under Medicaid components administered by the Department of Medicaid or the Department of Aging:

- (A) Personal care services;
- (B) Adult day services;
- (C) Community behavioral health services;
- (D) Other waiver services under the Medicaid home and community-based services waiver components administered by the Department of Medicaid or the Department of Aging.

**SECTION 333.30. LEAD ABATEMENT AND RELATED ACTIVITIES**

Upon the request of the Medicaid Director, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$5,000,000 in appropriations in each fiscal year from appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, to appropriation items in the Department of Health for the purpose of lead abatement activities. The Medicaid Director may seek Controlling Board approval to transfer amounts in excess of \$5,000,000 in appropriations in each fiscal year to the Department of Health for lead abatement activities. The Director of Medicaid may transfer federal funds as the state's single state agency for Medicaid reimbursements, as drawn for these transactions. Amounts transferred are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 333.40. HOSPITAL FRANCHISE FEE PROGRAM**

The Director of Budget and Management may authorize additional expenditures from appropriation item 651623, Medicaid Services - Federal, appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, and appropriation item 651656, Medicaid Services - Hospital Franchise Fee, in order to implement the programs authorized by sections 5168.20 through 5168.28 of the Revised Code. Any amounts authorized are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 333.50. MEDICARE PART D**

The foregoing appropriation item 651526, Medicare Part D, may be used by the Department of Medicaid for the implementation and operation of the Medicare Part D requirements contained in the "Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003," Pub. L. No. 108-173, as amended. Upon the request of the Medicaid Director, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer the state share of appropriations between appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, and appropriation item 651526, Medicare Part D. If the state share of appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, is adjusted, the Director of Budget and Management shall adjust the federal share accordingly. The Department of Medicaid shall provide notification to the Controlling Board of any transfers at the next scheduled Controlling Board meeting.

**SECTION 333.60. CARE INNOVATION AND COMMUNITY**

**IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Nonprofit hospital agency" means a nonprofit hospital agency, as defined in section 140.01 of the Revised Code, that is affiliated with a state university as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Participating agency" means a nonprofit hospital agency or public hospital agency participating in the Care Innovation and Community Improvement Program.

(3) "Public hospital agency" has the same meaning as in section 140.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Subject to approval by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, the Medicaid Director shall continue the Care Innovation and Community Improvement Program for the 2024-2025 fiscal biennium. Any nonprofit hospital agency or public hospital agency may volunteer to participate in the program if the agency operates a hospital that has a Medicaid provider agreement.

(C) Participating agencies are responsible for the state share of the program's costs and shall make or request the appropriate government entity to make intergovernmental transfers to pay for those costs. The Medicaid Director shall establish a schedule for making the intergovernmental transfers.

(D) Each participating agency shall be eligible to receive supplemental payments under the Medicaid program for physician and other professional services that are covered by the Medicaid program and provided to Medicaid recipients. Any nonprofit hospital agency or public hospital agency seeking supplemental payment for physician or professional services shall be governed under the Care Innovation and Community Improvement Program. Eligibility for supplemental payments shall depend on all participating agencies meeting collective performance measures as established by the Director. The maximum amount of the potential supplemental payments shall equal the difference between the Medicaid payment rates for the services and the average commercial payment rates for the services. The Director may terminate, or adjust the amount of, the supplemental payments if the amount of the funds available for the Care Innovation and Community Improvement Program is inadequate.

(E) Each participating agency shall work collaboratively with all other participating agencies on quality improvement initiatives that are approved by the Medicaid Director and that align with and advance the goals of the Department of Medicaid's quality strategy required under 42. C.F.R.

438.340.

(F) The Medicaid Director shall maintain a process to evaluate the work done by participating agencies under division (E) of this section and the agencies' progress in meeting the goals of the Care Innovation and Community Improvement Program. The Director may terminate an agency's participation in the program if the Director determines that the agency is not participating as specified in division (E) of this section or making progress in meeting the program's quality improvement goals.

(G) All intergovernmental transfers made under division (C) of this section shall be deposited into the Care Innovation and Community Improvement Program Fund created by Section 333.320 of H.B. 49 of the 132nd General Assembly. Money in the fund and the corresponding federal financial participation in the Health Care – Federal Fund created under section 5162.50 of the Revised Code shall be used to make supplemental payments under division (D) of this section.

(H) If the amount of the foregoing appropriation item 651686, Care Innovation and Community Improvement Program, and the corresponding federal financial participation in appropriation item 651623, Medicaid Services – Federal, are inadequate to make the supplemental payments required by division (E) of this section, the Medicaid Director may request that the Director of Budget and Management authorize additional expenditures from the Care Innovation and Community Improvement Program Fund and the Health Care – Federal Fund as needed to make the supplemental payments. If the Director of Budget and Management authorizes the additional expenditures, the additional amounts are hereby appropriated.

#### SECTION 333.70. DEPOSITS TO THE HEALTH CARE/MEDICAID SUPPORT AND RECOVERIES FUND

Of the amount received by the Department of Medicaid during fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 from the first installment of assessments paid under section 5168.06 of the Revised Code and intergovernmental transfers made under section 5168.07 of the Revised Code, the Medicaid Director shall deposit \$2,500,000 cash in each fiscal year into the state treasury to the credit of the Health Care/Medicaid Support and Recoveries Fund (Fund 5DL0).

#### SECTION 333.80. CASH TRANSFERS FROM THE HEALTH CARE/MEDICAID SUPPORT AND RECOVERIES FUND TO THE

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CARE FUND**

Upon the request of the Medicaid Director, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$2,200,000 cash in each fiscal year from the Health Care/Medicaid Support and Recoveries Fund (Fund 5DL0) to the Behavioral Health Care Fund (Fund 5AU0), used by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services. Any transferred funds shall be used to support Centers of Excellence and related activities. Any transferred amounts are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 333.85. FAIRFIELD BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 651639, Medicaid Services – Recoveries, \$4,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used by the Fairfield Board of County Commissioners to address urgent medical issues facing the residents of Fairfield County.

**SECTION 333.90. CASH TRANSFERS FROM THE HEALTH CARE/MEDICAID SUPPORT AND RECOVERIES FUND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF AGING FOR THE OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM**

Upon the request of the Medicaid Director, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$1,000,000 cash in each fiscal year from the Health Care/Medicaid Support and Recoveries Fund (Fund 5DL0) to the Department of Aging. Any transferred funds shall be used to support the Ombudsman program. Any transferred amounts are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 333.100. HEALTH INSURING CORPORATION CLASS FRANCHISE FEE**

If receipts credited to the Health Insuring Corporation Class Franchise Fee Fund (Fund 5TN0) exceed the amounts appropriated from the fund, the Medicaid Director may request the Director of Budget and Management to authorize expenditures from the fund in excess of the amounts appropriated. If any additional amounts are authorized, the Director of Budget and Management shall adjust, using the federal reimbursement rate, the federal appropriation item identified by the Medicaid Director accordingly. Any authorized amounts and any corresponding federal adjustments are hereby appropriated.



**SECTION 333.110. HOSPITAL CARE ASSURANCE MATCH**

If receipts credited to the Health Care Federal Fund (Fund 3F00) exceed the amounts appropriated from the fund for making the hospital care assurance program distribution, the Medicaid Director may request the Director of Budget and Management to authorize expenditures from the fund in excess of the amounts appropriated. Upon the approval of the Director of Budget and Management, the additional amounts are hereby appropriated.

The foregoing appropriation item 651649, Medicaid Services – Health Care Assurance Program, shall be used by the Department of Medicaid for distributing the state share of all hospital care assurance program funds to hospitals under section 5168.09 of the Revised Code. If receipts credited to the Hospital Care Assurance Program Fund (Fund 6510) exceed the amounts appropriated from the fund for making the hospital care assurance program distribution, the Medicaid Director may request the Director of Budget and Management to authorize expenditures from the fund in excess of the amounts appropriated. Upon the approval of the Director of Budget and Management, the additional amounts are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 333.120. REFUNDS AND RECONCILIATION FUND**

If estimated receipts to the Refunds and Reconciliation Fund (Fund R055) exceed the amounts appropriated from the fund, the Medicaid Director may request the Director of Budget and Management to authorize expenditures from the fund in excess of the amounts appropriated. Upon approval of the Director of Budget and Management, the additional amounts are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 333.130. NON-EMERGENCY MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION**

In order to ensure access to a non-emergency medical transportation brokerage program established pursuant to section 1902(a)(70) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(70), upon the request of the Medicaid Director, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer the state share appropriations between General Revenue Fund appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, within the Department of Medicaid and 655523, Medicaid Program Support – Local Transportation, within the Department of Job and Family Services. If such a transfer occurs,

the Director of Budget and Management shall adjust, using the federal reimbursement rate, the federal share appropriations of appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, within the Department of Medicaid, and appropriation item 655624, Medicaid Program Support - Federal, within the Department of Job and Family Services. The Director of Medicaid shall transmit to the Medicaid Program Support Fund (Fund 3F01) the federal funds which the Department of Medicaid, as the state's sole point of contact with the federal government for Medicaid reimbursements, has drawn for this transaction.

SECTION 333.135. MEDICAID PAYMENT RATES FOR AMBULANCE TRANSPORTATION

Of the foregoing appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, \$54,575,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$104,200,000 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used to increase the overall Medicaid reimbursement rates for ambulance transportation services.

SECTION 333.140. MEDICAID PAYMENT RATES FOR COMMUNITY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Community behavioral health services" has the same meaning as in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities" has the same meaning as in section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Nursing facility" has the same meaning as in section 5165.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Subject to division (C) of this section, the Department of Medicaid may establish Medicaid payment rates for community behavioral health services provided during fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 that exceed the authorized rates paid for the services under the Medicare program.

(C) This section does not apply to community behavioral health services provided by any of the following:

(1) Hospitals on an inpatient basis;

(2) Nursing facilities;

(3) Intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities.

**SECTION 333.150. HOME AND COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES  
APPROPRIATIONS – STATE**

The Director of Budget and Management may authorize additional expenditures in appropriation items 651698, MCD Home and Community Based Services, 653698, DDD Home and Community Based Services, 652698, MHA Home and Community Based Services, 655698, JFS Home and Community Based Services, 659698, BOR Home and Community Based Services, and 656698, AGE Home and Community Based Services, as long as the additional expenditures are offset by equal expenditure reductions in another of these appropriation items. Any additional expenditures shall be used in accordance with Section 9817 of the "American Rescue Plan Act of 2021," Pub. L. No. 117-2, and shall comply with the Department of Medicaid's Medicaid state plan approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and any associated CMS guidance, reporting requirements, and certifications. Any additional expenditures are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 333.160. HOME AND COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES  
APPROPRIATIONS - FEDERAL**

The Director of Budget and Management may authorize additional expenditures in appropriation items 651699, MCD Home and Community Based Services – Federal, 653699, DDD Home and Community Based Services – Federal, 652699, MHA Home and Community Based Services – Federal, 655699, JFS Home and Community Based Services – Federal, and 656699, AGE Home and Community Based Services – Federal.

If additional expenditures are authorized in any of these appropriation items, the Director of Budget and Management shall make appropriation adjustments in any of the other items as necessary. Any additional expenditures shall be used in accordance with Section 9817 of the "American Rescue Plan Act of 2021," Pub. L. No. 117-2, and shall comply with the Department of Medicaid's Medicaid state plan approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and any associated CMS guidance, reporting requirements, and certifications. Any additional expenditures are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 333.170. OHIO INVESTS IN IMPROVEMENTS FOR  
PRIORITY POPULATIONS**

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Care management system" and "enrollee" have the same meanings as in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "State university" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) There is hereby created the Ohio Invests in Improvements for Priority Populations (OIPP) Program. The program shall be a directed payment program for inpatient and outpatient hospital services provided to Medicaid care management system enrollees receiving care at state university-owned hospitals with less than three hundred inpatient beds. Participating hospitals shall receive payments directly for services provided under the program and remit to the Department of Medicaid, through intergovernmental transfer, the nonfederal share of those services. Transfers made for the program shall be deposited into the Hospital Directed Payment Program Fund (Fund 5XY0). The Medicaid Director shall seek approval from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for the program in accordance with section 5162.07 of the Revised Code.

(C) The foregoing appropriation item 651694, Improvements for Priority Populations, and the corresponding federal share in appropriation item 651623, Medicaid Services – Federal, shall be used for the OIPP Program.

(D) If receipts credited to the Hospital Directed Payment Program Fund (Fund 5XY0) exceed the amounts appropriated from the fund, the Medicaid Director may request the Director of Budget and Management to authorize expenditures from the fund in excess of the amounts appropriated. If any additional amounts are authorized, the Director of Budget and Management shall adjust, using the federal reimbursement rate, the appropriation in appropriation item 651623, Medicaid Services – Federal, accordingly. Any authorized amounts are hereby appropriated.

#### SECTION 333.180. WORK COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT PROGRAM - COUNTY COSTS

Upon the request of the Medicaid Director, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer state share appropriations in each fiscal year between appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, within the Department of Medicaid, and 655522, Medicaid Program Support – Local, within the Department of Job and Family Services. If such a transfer occurs, the Director of Budget and Management shall adjust, using the federal reimbursement rate, the federal share appropriations of appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, within the Department of

Medicaid, and appropriation item 655624, Medicaid Program Support – Federal, within the Department of Job and Family Services. Any increase in funding shall be provided to county departments of job and family services and shall only be used for costs related to transitioning to a new work community engagement program under the Medicaid program as prescribed by the Medicaid Director. These funds shall not be used for existing and ongoing operating expenses. The Medicaid Director shall establish criteria for distributing these funds and for county departments of job and family services to submit allowable expenses.

**SECTION 333.200. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE FOR ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATIONS DUE TO END OF PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY**

During the FY 2024 - FY 2025 biennium, to facilitate the resumption of routine Medicaid eligibility determinations in accordance with federal guidance, counties shall proportionately supplement their Medicaid eligibility determinations and redeterminations with "American Rescue Plan Act of 2021," Pub. L. No 117-2, funding received for that purpose. The Director of Job and Family Services shall notify the Medicaid Director of any transfer requests from the Medicaid Income Maintenance (IM) Control allocation to other IM Control Programs (SNAP & TANF) or other allocations that exceed those made in fiscal year 2023. The Medicaid Director shall consult with the Director of Job and Family Services to establish conditions and criteria regarding when transfers may occur, including specifying which counties are eligible for transfer of funds. In fiscal year 2024 up to \$5,000,000 and in fiscal year 2025 up to \$10,000,000 of funds within appropriation item 655522, Medicaid Program Support – Local, may also be distributed based on performance criteria. Performance based amounts and criteria, and criteria for transfer approval may include but are not limited to timeliness and accuracy of application and renewal processing.

**SECTION 333.210. POST-COVID MEDICAID REDETERMINATION**

(A) The Department or the Department's designee shall use third-party data sources and systems to conduct eligibility redeterminations of all Medicaid recipients in this state after the conclusion of the emergency period due to COVID-19, as defined in 42 U.S.C. 1320b-5(g)(1)(B).

(B) To the full extent permitted by state and federal law, the Department, or the Department's designee shall verify Medicaid recipient

enrollment records against third-party data sources and systems, including any records the Department considers appropriate in order to strengthen program integrity, reduce costs, and reduce fraud, waste, and abuse in the Medicaid program.

(C) At the conclusion of the emergency period due to COVID-19, as defined in 42 U.S.C. 1320b-5(g)(1)(B), the Department, or the Department's designee shall:

(1) Conduct an eligibility review of Medicaid recipients for whom a redetermination has not been conducted in the past twelve months. The reviews shall be conducted on a schedule coinciding with what would have been the recipients' next eligibility review dates.

(2) Conduct an eligibility review of Medicaid recipients for whom a redetermination has been conducted in the past twelve months. The reviews shall be conducted on a schedule coinciding with the recipients' next eligibility review dates.

(D) The Department shall disenroll those recipients who are deemed no longer eligible for the Medicaid program under the eligibility review.

(E) The Department shall oversee the county determinations and administration to ensure timely and accurate compliance with the provisions of this section and federal requirements.

(F) The Department shall complete a report containing its findings under division (A) of this section, including any findings of fraud, waste, or abuse in the Medicaid program. Thirteen months after the conclusion of the emergency period due to COVID-19, as defined in 42 U.S.C. 1320b-5(g)(1)(B), the Department shall submit the report to the Joint Medicaid Oversight Committee.

#### SECTION 333.230. COMPETITIVE WAGES FOR DIRECT CARE WORKFORCE OF MEDICAID SERVICES

Direct care providers under Ohio's Medicaid program have been adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and extraordinary inflationary pressures within the economy. The Department of Medicaid in collaboration with the Department of Aging and the Department of Developmental Disabilities has included funding in the budget to be used for provider rate increases. These provider rate increases shall be used to ensure workforce stability and greater access to care for Medicaid recipients through increased wages and needed workforce supports.

#### SECTION 333.240. MEDICAID ASSISTED LIVING PROGRAM

**PAYMENT RATES**

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Assisted living program" and "assisted living services" have the same meanings as in section 173.51 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Assisted living memory care service" means a service provided by a residential care facility to an individual with a documented diagnosis of any form of dementia who is residing in an assisted living memory care unit and being served by an assisted living Medicaid provider.

(3) "Assisted living memory care unit" means a discrete unit or section in a residential care facility or an entire residential care facility that meets both of the following criteria:

(a) The unit or facility is designated by the facility operator as a memory care unit.

(b) The unit or facility is operated in compliance with rules applicable to memory care units adopted by the Department of Health under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code.

(4) "Direct care staff" includes nurses, resident care assistants, activities personnel, and social services personnel who are employed by or contracted with a residential care facility.

(5) "Practitioner" means a health care provider engaging in activities authorized by the provider's license, certification, or registration.

(6) "Residential care facility" has the same meaning as in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) The Department of Medicaid, in consultation with the Department of Aging, shall adopt rules, effective November 1, 2023, establishing an assisted living services base payment rate for residential care facilities participating in the Medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program that shall be no less than one hundred thirty dollars per day.

(C) The Department of Medicaid and the Department of Aging shall adopt rules, effective November 1, 2023, establishing an assisted living memory care service payment rate for residential care facilities participating in the Medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program. This payment rate is based on additional costs that a provider may incur resulting from serving individuals with dementia and, except as provided in division (E) of this section, shall be at least twenty-five dollars per day more than the base payment rate established by rules adopted under division (B) of this section. The per diem for assisted living memory care service will only be available to assisted living providers if both the following conditions are met:

(1) The resident for whom the per diem is paid was assessed by a practitioner and was determined by the practitioner to need the services of a memory care unit.

(2) The memory care unit in which the resident resides has a direct care staff to resident ratio that is at least twenty per cent higher than other units in the residential care facility. If the memory care unit is an entire residential care facility, the facility in which the resident resides has a direct care staff to resident ratio that is at least twenty per cent higher than the average direct care staff to resident ratio of a representative sample of residential care facilities participating in the Medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program or parts of those facilities that are not memory care units.

(D) The Department of Medicaid and the Department of Aging shall adopt rules establishing an assisted living critical access payment rate for residential care facilities participating in the Medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program that averaged at least fifty per cent of their residents receiving Medicaid-funded services during the preceding fiscal year or in the case of a new residential care facility, that projects to average at least fifty per cent of its residents receiving Medicaid-funded services during the fiscal year in which the facility opens. The critical access payment rate shall be at least fifteen dollars per day more than the base payment rate established by rules adopted under division (B) of this section.

(E) The assisted living memory care service payment rate for a residential care facility participating in the Medicaid-funded component of the assisted living program that receives a critical access payment rate under rules adopted under division (D) of this section shall be at least ten dollars higher than the critical access payment rate.

(F) The Department of Medicaid, in consultation with the Department of Aging and stakeholders, shall adopt rules establishing a methodology for determining rates for assisted living services, including assisted living memory care services and critical access services no later than July 1, 2024.

**SECTION 333.250. TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATION FOR PRE-ADMISSION SCREENING RESIDENT REVIEW CONTRACT FROM MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION SERVICES TO OHIO DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAID**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, upon the request of the Medicaid Director, in consultation with the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer appropriations between appropriation line item 652321, Medicaid Support, within the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services



and appropriation line item 651425, Medicaid Program Support – State, within the Department of Medicaid to fund Pre-Admission Screening Resident Reviews. If such a transfer occurs, the Director of Budget and Management shall adjust, using the federal reimbursement rate, the federal share of appropriations in appropriation line item 652636, Community Medicaid Legacy Support, within the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services and appropriation line item 651624, Medicaid Program Support – Federal, within the Department of Medicaid.

#### SECTION 333.260. PHYSICIAN DIRECTED PAYMENT PROGRAM

(A) As used in this section, "directed payment program" means a payment program authorized by 42 C.F.R. 438.6(c) under which the Department of Medicaid regulates payment rates between Medicaid managed care organizations and certain Medicaid providers.

(B)(1) The Medicaid Director may create a physician directed payment program for Medicaid managed care organization payments to nonpublic hospitals, and their related health systems, for physician services provided to Medicaid enrollees. Payment amounts under the program shall not exceed the average commercial level paid to participating health systems for physician and other professional services covered under the Medicaid program and provided to enrollees.

(2) The program shall advance the maternal and child health goals established in the Department's quality strategy required by 42 C.F.R. 438.340.

(C) Under the program, participating hospitals shall receive payments directly for physician services provided to enrollees and remit to the Department the nonfederal share of those services through intergovernmental transfer.

(1) Eligible public entities may transfer funds to be used by the Department for directed payments, as authorized by 42 C.F.R. 433.51, through intergovernmental transfer pursuant to an interagency agreement with the Department.

(2) Transfers made for the program shall be deposited into the Health Care/Medicaid Support and Recoveries Fund (Fund 5DL0) created under section 5162.52 of the Revised Code.

(D) If receipts credited to the physician directed payment program exceed the amounts available in the fund, the director may either adjust any payment amounts under the program or terminate the program.

SECTION 333.265. HAMILTON COUNTY HOSPITAL DIRECTED PAYMENT PROGRAM

(A) As used in this section, "directed payment program" means a payment program authorized by 42 C.F.R. 438.6(c) under which the Department of Medicaid regulates payment rates between Medicaid managed care organizations and certain Medicaid providers.

(B)(1) The Medicaid Director shall create a hospital directed payment program for a hospital that meets the following criteria:

- (a) The hospital is located in Hamilton County.
- (b) The hospital is a nonprofit hospital.
- (c) The hospital has a Level 1 trauma center.
- (d) The hospital is affiliated with a public medical school in this state.
- (e) The hospital is not a children's hospital, as defined in section 3722.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) Payment amounts under the program shall not exceed the average commercial level paid for inpatient and outpatient services provided to Medicaid recipients enrolled in a Medicaid MCO plan, as defined in section 5167.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) The program shall advance at least one of the health goals established in the Department's quality strategy required by 42 C.F.R. 438.340.

(C) Under the program, participating hospitals shall receive payments directly for inpatient and outpatient services provided to enrollees and remit to the Department the nonfederal share of those services through intergovernmental transfer.

(1) Eligible public entities may transfer funds to be used by the Department for directed payments, as authorized by 42 C.F.R. 433.51, through intergovernmental transfer pursuant to an interagency agreement with the Department.

(2) Transfers made for the program shall be deposited into the Health Care/Medicaid Support and Recoveries Fund (Fund 5DL0) created under section 5162.52 of the Revised Code.

(D) If receipts credited to the hospital directed payment program exceed the amounts available in the fund, the Director may either adjust any payment amounts under the program or terminate the program.

SECTION 333.270. LOCKABLE AND TAMPER-EVIDENT CONTAINERS

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Lockable container" means a container that meets both of the following requirements:

(a) Has special packaging;

(b) Has a locking mechanism that can be unlocked in any of the following ways:

(i) Physically by using a key or other object capable of unlocking a locked container;

(ii) Physically by entering a numeric or alphanumeric combination code that is selected by the patient or an individual acting on behalf of the patient;

(iii) Electronically by entering a password or code that is selected by the patient or an individual acting on behalf of the patient.

(2) "Drug used in medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning as in section 5119.19 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Prescriber" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Special packaging" has the same meaning as in the "Poison Prevention Packaging Act of 1970," 15 U.S.C. 1471.

(5) "Tamper-evident container" means a container that meets both of the following requirements:

(a) Has special packaging;

(b) Displays a visual sign when there is unauthorized entry into the container or has a numerical display of the time that the container was last opened.

(B) Subject to division (C) of this section, during fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025, the Department of Medicaid shall reimburse any pharmacist or prescriber that seeks reimbursement for expenses related to the following:

(1) Pharmacists for costs related to dispensing drugs used in medication-assisted treatment in lockable containers or tamper-evident containers;

(2) Prescribers for costs related to personally furnishing drugs used in medication-assisted treatment in lockable containers or tamper-evident containers.

(C) Reimbursement may be sought for the period provided in division (B) of this section, or until funds appropriated for the reimbursement are expended, whichever occurs first.

SECTION 333.290. NURSING FACILITY PAYMENT RATE NOTICES  
In its notice to each nursing facility with the facility's per Medicaid day

payment rate for fiscal year 2024, the Department of Medicaid shall include an explanation of how many quality points the facility would have received, based on calendar year 2022 data, for each of the quality measures under division (C)(1)(c) of section 5165.26 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act.

#### SECTION 333.300. NURSING FACILITY BASE RATES

For fiscal years 2024 and 2025, the Department of Medicaid shall include in each nursing facility's base rate only forty per cent of the increase in its rate for direct care costs due to the rebasing conducted pursuant to section 5165.36 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 333.310. MEDICAID BUY IN FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES

Upon approval of a state plan amendment by the United States Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services authorizing Medicaid coverage for the optional eligibility group specified in section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XIII) of the "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XIII) and authorized under sections 5163.06 and 5163.063 of the Revised Code, the Medicaid Director may certify to the Director of Budget and Management the necessary amount to pay for the optional eligibility group described in this act in fiscal year 2025. Upon certification, the necessary amounts, both state and federal shares, are hereby appropriated to appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services.

#### SECTION 333.320. MYCARE OHIO EXPANSION

(A) Not later than July 1, 2024, the Medicaid Director shall seek approval from the United States Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to expand the Integrated Care Delivery System, as that phrase is defined in section 5164.01 of the Revised Code, or if the Director terminates the Integrated Care Delivery System, the successor program developed by the Director and approved by the United States Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, to all counties of this state.

(B) The entities selected for the expanded Integrated Care Delivery System shall be selected by the Department.

(C) The Department shall establish requirements for care management and coordination of waiver services in the expanded Integrated Care Delivery System, subject to all of the following:

(1) The entities selected pursuant to division (B) of this section shall employ the applicable area agency on aging to be coordinators of home and community-based services available under a Medicaid waiver component available for eligible individuals over the age of fifty-nine;

(2) The entities may delegate to the applicable area agency on aging full care coordination function for home and community-based services and other health care services received by those eligible individuals;

(3) Individuals enrolled in an entity's plan or plans may choose the entity or its designee as the care coordinator as an alternative to the area agency on aging;

(4) The Department may specify an alternative approach to care management and coordination of waiver services if the performance of the area agency on aging does not meet the requirements of the Integrated Care Delivery System or if the Department determines that the needs of a defined group of individuals requires an alternative approach.

SECTION 333.340. (A) Not later than sixty days after the effective date of this section, the Department of Medicaid shall seek a waiver from the United States Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to implement section 173.394 of the Revised Code, as enacted by this act.

(B) The Department of Aging shall not implement the provisions of section 173.394 of the Revised Code until the Department of Medicaid receives approval of a waiver submitted under this section.

**SECTION 333.350. CASH TRANSFERS FROM FRANCHISE PERMIT FEE FUND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND THE DEPARTMENT OF AGING**

Upon the request of the Medicaid Director, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$2,300,000 cash in fiscal year 2024 and \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2025, from the Nursing Home Franchise Fee Fund to the Quality, Monitoring, and Inspection Fund (Fund 5B50) used by the Department of Health. Also, upon the request of the Medicaid Director, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$5,000,000 cash in fiscal year 2024 and \$9,300,000 in fiscal year 2025, from the Nursing Home Franchise Fee fund to the Ombudsman Support Fund (Fund 5BA0), used by the Department of Aging. Finally, upon the request of the Medicaid Director, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$500,000 cash in fiscal year 2024 and \$500,000 in fiscal year 2025, from the Nursing Home Franchise Fee Fund to the Medicaid Support and Recoveries

Fund. All transferred funds shall be utilized in accordance with Section 5168.54 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 333.360. DEPOSITS TO THE HEALTH CARE/MEDICAID SUPPORT AND RECOVERIES FUND FOR PROGRAM SUPPORT

Of the amount received by the Department of Medicaid during fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 from the intergovernmental transfers paid under sections 333.60, 333.170, and 333.260 of this act, and any other directed payment program as authorized under 42 CFR 438.6(c), the Medicaid Director shall deposit a portion of the payments into the state treasury to the credit of the Health Care/Medicaid Support and Recoveries Fund (Fund 5DL0). The Director of Budget and Management shall adjust appropriations in line item 651685, Medicaid Recoveries – Program Support, along with the corresponding federal share in line item 651624, Medicaid Program Support – Federal, based on the amount of the deposits to Fund 5DL0 made under this section. Any adjusted amounts are hereby appropriated.

SECTION 335.10. MED STATE MEDICAL BOARD

Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

5C60 883609 Operating Expenses	\$	13,791,789	\$	14,315,005
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	13,791,789	\$	14,315,005
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	13,791,789	\$	14,315,005

SECTION 335.20. LEGACY PAIN MANAGEMENT STUDY COMMITTEE

(A) The Legacy Pain Management Study Committee is established to study and evaluate the care and treatment of patients suffering from chronic or debilitating pain, in particular those who have been prescribed opioids for lengthy periods of time, often referred to as legacy patients. In conducting its study and evaluation, the committee shall consider all of the following topics:

- (1) The needs of patients experiencing chronic or debilitating pain;
- (2) The challenges associated with tapering opioid doses for pain patients and the need for flexibility and tapering pauses when treating such patients;
- (3) The ways in which communications between patients and prescribers can be improved;
- (4) The availability of and patient access to pain management specialists

in this state;

(5) Any other topic the committee considers relevant.

(B) The committee consists of the following nine members:

(1) Four members of the 135th General Assembly, two appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and two appointed by the Senate President;

(2) The Director of the Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services or the Director's designee;

(3) The President of the State Medical Board of Ohio or the President's designee;

(4) The Executive Director of the State Board of Pharmacy or the Executive Director's designee;

(5) Two public members, one who represents patients and is appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and one who represents prescribers and is appointed by the Senate President.

The members shall be appointed not later than thirty days after the effective date of this section. The members shall select a chairperson from among the committee's membership and shall meet as necessary to satisfy the requirements of this section.

(C) Not later than December 1, 2024, the committee shall prepare and submit to the General Assembly a report of its recommendations for legislation addressing the care and treatment of legacy patients. The report shall be submitted in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. The State Medical Board shall provide to the committee the administrative support necessary to execute its duties.

(D) The committee ceases to exist on the submission of the report described in division (C) of this section.

**SECTION 337.10. MHA DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION SERVICES**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 336321	Program Support and Operations	\$ 54,807,000	\$ 57,100,000
GRF 336402	Resident Trainees	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
GRF 336406	Prevention and Wellness	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
GRF 336412	Hospital Services	\$ 303,000,000	\$ 325,000,000
GRF 336415	Mental Health Facilities Lease Rental Bond Payments	\$ 25,875,000	\$ 22,625,000
GRF 336421	Continuum of Care Services	\$ 107,489,000	\$ 107,489,000
GRF 336422	Criminal Justice Services	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 21,000,000
GRF 336424	Recovery Housing	\$ 3,250,000	\$ 3,250,000
GRF 336425	Specialized Docket Support	\$ 11,269,000	\$ 11,269,000
GRF 336504	Community Innovations	\$ 10,500,000	\$ 10,500,000

GRF	336510	Residential State Supplement	\$	24,000,000	\$	24,000,000
GRF	336516	Appalachian Children Coalition	\$	2,500,000	\$	2,500,000
GRF	336519	Community Projects	\$	8,245,000	\$	6,170,000
GRF	652321	Medicaid Support	\$	1,618,000	\$	1,650,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund			\$	590,003,000	\$	600,003,000
<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>						
4750	336623	Statewide Treatment and Prevention	\$	22,799,190	\$	22,799,190
4750	336663	Action Resiliency Network	\$	30,000,000	\$	0
4850	336632	Mental Health Operating	\$	15,000,000	\$	15,000,000
5AA1	336661	988 Suicide and Crisis Response	\$	20,701,661	\$	25,831,020
5AU0	336615	Behavioral Health Care	\$	19,000,000	\$	19,000,000
5CV3	336521	Monitoring and Treatment ARPA	\$	5,000,000	\$	0
5CV3	336648	ARPA Pediatric Behavioral Health	\$	50,000,000	\$	0
5JL0	336629	Problem Gambling and Casino Addiction	\$	7,000,000	\$	7,000,000
5T90	336641	Problem Gambling Services	\$	2,320,000	\$	2,320,000
5TZ0	336600	Stabilization Centers	\$	6,000,000	\$	6,000,000
5TZ0	336643	ADAMHS Boards	\$	11,000,000	\$	11,000,000
5VV0	336645	Transcranial Magnetic Stimulaton Program	\$	6,000,000	\$	6,000,000
6320	336616	Community Capital Replacement	\$	350,000	\$	350,000
6890	336640	Education and Conferences	\$	75,000	\$	75,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	195,245,851	\$	115,375,210
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>						
1490	336609	Hospital Operating Expenses	\$	16,000,000	\$	16,000,000
1490	336610	Operating Expenses	\$	7,350,000	\$	7,350,000
1510	336601	Ohio Pharmacy Services	\$	105,755,000	\$	106,955,000
4P90	336604	Community Mental Health Projects	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group			\$	129,355,000	\$	130,555,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>						
3240	336605	Medicaid/Medicare	\$	20,000,000	\$	20,000,000
3A70	336612	Social Services Block Grant	\$	8,000,000	\$	8,000,000
3A80	336613	Federal Grants	\$	5,500,000	\$	5,500,000
3A90	336614	Mental Health Block Grant	\$	45,940,000	\$	45,940,000
3B10	652636	Community Medicaid Legacy Support	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000
3G40	336618	Substance Abuse Block Grant	\$	86,000,000	\$	86,000,000
3H80	336606	Demonstration Grants	\$	16,000,000	\$	16,000,000
3HB1	336644	State Opioid Response	\$	113,000,000	\$	113,000,000
3N80	336639	Administrative Reimbursement	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	299,440,000	\$	299,440,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	1,214,043,851	\$	1,145,373,210



**SECTION 337.20. PREVENTION AND WELLNESS**

The foregoing appropriation item 336406, Prevention and Wellness, shall be used as follows:

(A) Up to \$1,250,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services to purchase the provision of evidence-based prevention services from providers certified by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services.

(B) Up to \$3,350,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support suicide prevention efforts. Of this amount, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support suicide prevention efforts in middle schools and high schools through certified suicide prevention programs provided by LifeAct.

(C) Up to \$2,250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to increase access to early identification and intervention of behavioral health disorders across the lifespan.

**SECTION 337.30. MENTAL HEALTH FACILITIES LEASE RENTAL BOND PAYMENTS**

The foregoing appropriation item 336415, Mental Health Facilities Lease Rental Bond Payments, shall be used to meet all payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services pursuant to leases and agreements made under section 154.20 of the Revised Code. These appropriations are the source of funds pledged for bond service charges on obligations issued pursuant to Chapter 154. of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 337.40. CONTINUUM OF CARE SERVICES**

The foregoing appropriation item 336421, Continuum of Care Services, shall be used as follows:

(A) A portion of this appropriation shall be allocated to boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services in accordance with a distribution methodology determined by the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services for the boards to purchase mental health and addiction services permitted under Chapter 340. of the Revised Code. Boards may use a portion of the funds allocated:

(1) To provide subsidized support for psychotropic medication needs of indigent citizens in the community to reduce unnecessary hospitalization due to lack of medication; and

(2) To provide subsidized support for medication-assisted treatment costs.

(B) A portion of this appropriation may be distributed to boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, community addiction and/or mental health services providers, courts, or other governmental entities to provide specific grants in support of initiatives concerning mental health and addiction services.

(C) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336421, Continuum of Care Services, \$1,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services to boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services. The boards shall use their allocations to establish and administer, in collaboration with the other boards that serve the same state psychiatric hospital region, mental health crisis stabilization centers or, upon approval from the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services, boards may use these funds in conjunction with funds earmarked in division (A) of Section 337.130 of this act, to establish and administer crisis stabilization centers that have the ability to serve individuals with substance use and/or mental health needs. There shall be at least one center located in each state psychiatric hospital region.

Boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall ensure that each mental health crisis stabilization center established and administered under division (C) of this section complies with all of the following:

(1) It serves individuals before and after the individuals receive treatment and care at hospital emergency departments or freestanding emergency departments.

(2) It serves individuals before and after the individuals are confined in state or local correctional facilities.

(3) It has a Medicaid provider agreement.

(4) It serves individuals who present as needing the crisis stabilization services provided by the center.

(5) It connects individuals when they are discharged from the center with community-based continuum of care services and supports as described in section 340.032 of the Revised Code.

(D) Boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall submit to the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services for approval a plan for establishing and administering crisis stabilization centers pursuant to division (C) of this section and division (A) of Section 337.130 of this act that meet the mental health and substance use needs of individuals within their service districts.

(E) As used in division (C) of this section:

(1) "State or local correctional facility" means any of the following:

(a) A "state correctional institution," as defined in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code;

(b) A "local correctional facility," as defined in section 2903.13 of the Revised Code;

(c) A correctional facility that is privately operated and managed pursuant to section 9.06 of the Revised Code.

(2) "State psychiatric hospital regions" means the six districts into which the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services has divided the state pursuant to division (B)(2) of section 5119.14 of the Revised Code.

(F) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336421, Continuum of Care Services, up to \$6,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to develop a strategic approach to strengthening cross-systems collaboration efforts to serve adults with serious mental illness who are involved in multiple behavioral health, developmental disabilities, human services, or criminal justice systems.

(G) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336421, Continuum of Care Services, up to \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to develop, evaluate, and expand crisis services infrastructure to provide support for adults, children, and families in a variety of settings.

(H) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336421, Continuum of Care Services, up to \$6,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support an evidence-informed intervention model that helps public children services agencies bring together caseworkers, behavioral health providers, and family peer mentors into teams dedicated to helping families struggling with co-occurring child maltreatment and substance use disorder.

(I) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336421, Continuum of Care, up to \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for operating expenses and critical repairs to improve the habitability of homes and quality of life for adults with severe mental illness living in class two and class three residential facilities.

(J) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336421, Continuum of Care Services, up to \$4,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to expand statewide access to rapid mobile response and stabilization services provided to youth experiencing an emotional or behavioral health crisis and their families.

(K) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336421, Continuum of Care Services, \$150,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the "Save a Warrior" Foundation to be used to fund its program for first responders

suffering from severe forms of PTSD.

(L) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336421, Continuum of Care Services, \$550,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to CHC Addiction Services, located in Akron, Ohio. Funds shall be used for its Rocco Antenucci Memorial Adult Residential Center (RAMAR).

(M) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336421, Continuum of Care Services, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to Flying Horse Farms.

#### SECTION 337.45. HOSPITAL ACCESS FUND

(A) As used in this section, "mentally ill person subject to court order" has the same meaning as in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336421, Continuum of Care, up to \$7,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to pay for the treatment of indigent mentally ill persons subject to court order in hospitals or inpatient units licensed by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services under section 5119.33 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 337.50. CRIMINAL JUSTICE SERVICES

(A) Except as otherwise provided in this act, the foregoing appropriation item 336422, Criminal Justice Services, shall be used for all of the following:

(1) The provision of forensic psychiatric evaluations to courts of common pleas;

(2) The completion of evaluations of patients of forensic status in facilities operated or designated by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services prior to each patient's conditional release to the community;

(3) Workforce, training, and technological initiatives that support the items specified in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section.

A portion of this appropriation may be allocated through boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services to community addiction and/or mental health services providers in accordance with a distribution methodology determined by the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item, 336422, Criminal Justice Services, up to \$5,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the Behavioral Health Drug Reimbursement Program established in section 5119.19 of the Revised Code.

(C) The foregoing appropriation item 336422, Criminal Justice Services, may also be used to:

(1) Provide forensic monitoring and tracking of individuals on conditional release;

(2) Provide forensic and crisis response training;

(3) Support projects that assist courts and law enforcement to identify and develop appropriate alternative services to incarceration for nonviolent mentally ill offenders;

(4) Provide services to incarcerated individuals in jails, as defined in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code, with a substance use disorder, severe mental illness, or both, including screening and clinically appropriate treatment;

(5) Link and provide behavioral health treatment and recovery supports to incarcerated individuals described in division (C)(4) of this section upon release from jail;

(6) Provide specialized re-entry services to offenders leaving prisons and jails;

(7) Provide specific grants in support of addiction services alternatives to incarceration;

(8) Support therapeutic communities;

(9) Support specialty dockets and expand or create new certified court programs;

(10) Establish and administer outpatient competency restoration services. The services shall be provided by forensic centers described in section 5119.10 of the Revised Code or, to the extent a forensic center in a community does not provide outpatient competency restoration services, a psychiatric program or facility selected by a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services to provide such services.

#### SECTION 337.60. SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT IN SPECIALIZED DOCKET PROGRAMS

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Community addiction services provider" has the same meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Drug used in medication-assisted treatment" means a drug approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for use in medication-assisted treatment.

(4) "Drug used in withdrawal management or detoxification" means a

drug approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for use in, or a drug in standard use for, mitigating alcohol or opioid withdrawal symptoms or assisting with detoxification.

(5) "Medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning as in section 340.01 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Medication-assisted treatment drug court program" and "MAT drug court program" mean a session of any of the following that holds initial or final certification from the Supreme Court of Ohio as a specialized docket program for drugs and that uses medication-assisted treatment as part of its specialized docket program: a common pleas court, municipal court, or county court, or a division of any of those courts.

(7) "Prescriber" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Recovery supports" has the same meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

(9) "Substance use disorder treatment" has the same meaning as "alcohol and drug addiction services" as defined in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) The Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services shall conduct a program to provide substance use disorder treatment to persons who are eligible to participate in a medication-assisted treatment drug court program and are selected under this section to be participants in a MAT drug court program because of a substance use disorder. The substance use disorder treatment provided under the Department's program may include the following:

- (a) Drugs used in medication-assisted treatment;
- (b) Services involved in providing medication-assisted treatment;
- (c) Drugs used in withdrawal management or detoxification;
- (d) Services involved in providing withdrawal management or detoxification;
- (e) Recovery supports.

(2) The Department shall conduct its program in collaboration with any counties in Ohio that are conducting MAT drug court programs.

(3) In addition to conducting its program in accordance with division (B)(2) of this section, the Department may conduct its program in collaboration with any other court that is conducting a MAT drug court program.

(C) In conducting its program, the Department shall collaborate with the Supreme Court, the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, and any agency of the state that the Department of Mental Health and Addiction

Services determines may be of assistance in accomplishing the objectives of the Department's program. The Department may collaborate with the boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services and with local law enforcement agencies that serve the counties in which a court participating in the Department's program is located.

(D)(1) A MAT drug court program participating in the Department's program shall select the persons who are to be its participants for purposes of the Department's program. To be selected, a person must be a criminal offender, including an offender under a community control sanction, or be involved in a drug or family dependency court. A person shall not be selected to be a participant unless the person meets the legal and clinical eligibility criteria for the MAT drug court program and is an active participant in the MAT drug court program, or unless the offender is under a community control sanction with the program's participating judge.

(2) After a MAT drug court program enrolls a person as a participant for purposes of the Department's program, the participant shall comply with all requirements of the MAT drug court program.

(E) The substance use disorder treatment provided under the Department's program in collaboration with a MAT drug court program, including any recovery supports that are provided, shall be provided by a community addiction services provider. The provider shall do all of the following:

(1) Provide treatment based on an integrated service delivery model that consists of the coordination of care between a prescriber and the community addiction services provider;

(2) Conduct professional, comprehensive substance abuse and mental health diagnostic assessments of a person under consideration for selection as a program participant to determine whether the person would benefit from substance use disorder treatment and monitoring;

(3) Determine, based on the assessment described in division (E)(2) of this section, the treatment needs of the program participants served by the community addiction services provider;

(4) Develop, for program participants served by the community addiction services provider, individualized goals and objectives;

(5) Subject to division (F) of this section, provide access to both of the following drug therapies to the extent they are included in the program's substance use disorder treatment: drugs used in medication-assisted treatment and drugs used in withdrawal management or detoxification;

(6) Provide other types of therapies, including psychosocial therapies, for both substance use disorder and any disorders that are considered by the

community addiction services provider to be co-occurring disorders;

(7) Monitor program compliance through the use of regular drug testing, including urinalysis, of the program participants served by the community addiction services provider;

(8) Provide access to time-limited recovery supports that help eliminate barriers to treatment and are specific to the participant's needs, including assistance with housing, transportation, child care, job training, obtaining a driver's license or state identification card, and any other matter considered relevant by the provider.

(F) With regard to the drug therapies included in the substance use disorder treatment provided under the Department's program, both of the following apply:

(1) One or more drugs may be used, but each drug that is used must constitute either or both of the following:

(a) Long-acting antagonist therapy, partial agonist therapy, or full agonist therapy;

(b) Alpha-2 agonist therapy for withdrawal management or detoxification.

(2) If a drug constituting partial or full agonist therapy is used, the program shall provide safeguards to minimize abuse and diversion of the drug, including such safeguards as routine drug testing of program participants.

(G) It is anticipated and expected that MAT drug court programs will expand their ability to serve more drug court participants as a result of increased access to commercial or publicly funded health insurance. In order to ensure that funds appropriated to support the Department's program are used in the most efficient manner with a goal of enrolling the maximum number of participants, the Medicaid Director, in collaboration with major Ohio health care plans, shall develop plans consistent with this division. There shall be no prior authorizations or step therapy for program participants to have access to any drug therapy included in the substance use disorder treatment provided under the Department's program. The plans developed under this division shall ensure all of the following:

(1) The development of an efficient and timely process for review of eligibility for health benefits for all persons selected to participate in the program;

(2) A rapid conversion to reimbursement for all health care services by the participant's health care plan following approval for coverage of health care benefits;

(3) The development of a consistent benefit package that provides ready



access to and reimbursement for essential health care services including, but not limited to, primary health care services, alcohol and opioid detoxification services, appropriate psychosocial services, drugs used in medication-assisted treatment, and drugs used in withdrawal management or detoxification;

(4) The development of guidelines that require the provision of all treatment services, including medication, with minimal administrative barriers and within a time frame that meets the requirements of individual patient care plans.

(H) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336422, Criminal Justice Services, up to \$5,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the substance use disorder treatment included in the Department's program for drug court specialized docket programs and to support the administrative expenses of courts and community addiction services providers participating in the Department's program.

#### SECTION 337.70. RECOVERY HOUSING

(A) As used in this section, "recovery housing residence" has the same meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336424, Recovery Housing, up to \$3,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used as follows:

(1) To expand, support access to, as well as assist the operators of recovery housing residences in their efforts to improve the quality of recovery housing residences in this state. The Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services may provide funds from this appropriation item to such operators for the purpose of defraying costs associated with attaining certification or accreditation, as applicable, under section 5119.39 of the Revised Code.

(2) To implement sections 5119.39 to 5119.397 of the Revised Code.

(C) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336424, Recovery Housing, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to offer behavioral health services to Y-Haven for Women in Cuyahoga County for women experiencing homelessness who face especially high barriers to housing.

#### SECTION 337.80. SPECIALIZED DOCKET SUPPORT

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 336425, Specialized Docket Support, shall be used to defray a portion of the annual payroll costs associated with the specialized docket of a common pleas court, municipal court, county court, juvenile court, or family court that meets all of the

eligibility requirements in division (B) of this section, including a family dependency treatment docket. The foregoing appropriation item 336425, Specialized Docket Support, may also be used to defray costs associated with treatment services and recovery supports for participants.

(B) To be eligible, the specialized docket must have received Supreme Court of Ohio initial or final certification and include participants with behavioral health needs in its target population.

(C) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336425, Specialized Docket Support, the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services shall use up to one per cent of the funds appropriated in each fiscal year to pay the cost it incurs in administering the duties established in this section.

(D) The Department, in consultation with the Supreme Court of Ohio, may adopt funding distribution methodology, guidelines, and procedures as necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

#### SECTION 337.90. COMMUNITY INNOVATIONS

The foregoing appropriation item 336504, Community Innovations, may be used by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services to make targeted investments in programs, projects, or systems operated by or under the authority of other state agencies, governmental entities, or private not-for-profit agencies that impact, or are impacted by, the operations and functions of the Department, with the goal of achieving a net reduction in expenditure of state general revenue funds and/or improved outcomes for Ohio citizens without a net increase in state general revenue fund spending.

The Director shall identify and evaluate programs, projects, or systems proposed or operated, in whole or in part, outside of the authority of the Department, where targeted investment of these funds in the program, project, or system is expected to decrease demand for the Department or other resources funded with state general revenue funds, and/or to measurably improve outcomes for Ohio citizens with mental illness or with alcohol, drug, or gambling addictions. The Director shall have discretion to provide funds from this appropriation item to private not-for-profit entities in amounts, and subject to conditions, that the Director determines most likely to achieve state savings and/or improved outcomes. Distribution of funds from this appropriation item shall not be subject to sections 9.23 to 9.239 or Chapter 125. of the Revised Code.

The Department shall enter into an agreement with each recipient of community innovation funds, identifying: allowable expenditure of the funds; other commitment of funds or other resources to the program, project, or system; expected state savings and/or improved outcomes and proposed

mechanisms for measurement of such savings or outcomes; and required reporting regarding expenditure of funds and savings or outcomes achieved.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336504, Community Innovations, up to \$3,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support workforce development initiatives.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336504, Community Innovations, up to \$1,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to mitigate behavioral health disparities.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336504, Community Innovations, up to \$1,250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to establish additional clubhouses in this state for the purpose of offering individuals with a mental illness or mental illness and co-occurring substance use disorder opportunities for employment, housing, education, and access to medical and psychiatric services in a single caring and safe environment. The clubhouses shall be operated in accordance with model standards and employment benchmarks selected by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336504, Community Innovations, up to \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services, in partnership with the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction and Ohio Housing Finance Agency, to establish a landlord incentive program. Under the program, the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services shall do both of the following:

(A) Issue incentive payments to landlords to encourage the leasing of rental units to individuals with a criminal record who have a mental illness, substance use disorder, or both, or are being discharged from a hospital as defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Reimburse landlords for small repairs in rental units leased to individuals described in division (A) of this section to ensure that such units conform with Housing Quality Standards specified by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development in 24 C.F.R. 982, et seq.

The Department shall specify guidelines and a procedure for the distribution of funds pursuant to divisions (A) and (B) of this section.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336504, Community Innovations, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to either the Northeast Ohio Medical University (NEOMED) or another entity identified by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services to deliver statewide continuing training and education to professionals on the identification and treatment of alcohol and other substance use disorders with medications that are approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

**SECTION 337.100. RESIDENTIAL STATE SUPPLEMENT**

The foregoing appropriation item 336510, Residential State Supplement, may be used by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services to implement and operate the Residential State Supplement (RSS) Program required by section 5119.41 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 337.103. APPALACHIAN CHILDREN COALITION**

The foregoing appropriation item 336516, Appalachian Children Coalition, shall be provided to the Appalachian Children Coalition to address systemic challenges children face in Appalachian Ohio. The Coalition shall use the funds as follows:

(A) \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to provide funding for training, hiring, and retention of entry-level child mental and behavioral health workers in school and health provider settings;

(B) \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to provide funding for research and facilitation of a publicly accessible database of child wellbeing indicators as well as provide capacity to child-serving entities in the region by way of grant writing support, community assessments, and mental and behavioral health workforce mapping;

(C) \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to enhance child mental health outcomes, promote implementation of whole-child models of care, and to expand the mental health workforce in the region; and

(D) \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to provide funding for prevention programming in the areas of teen suicide, substance misuse, human trafficking, bullying, and child abuse and neglect in the region.

**SECTION 337.105. COMMUNITY PROJECTS**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336519, Community Projects, \$2,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to Bellefaire Jewish Children's Bureau to be used for support of its ongoing health care integration efforts to fund competitive compensation to recruit and retain front-line staffing positions across its core behavioral health programs including inpatient psychiatric care and outpatient physical health care and to maintain sufficient staff-to-client ratios for all programs.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336519, Community Projects, \$1,575,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be distributed to the Lindner Center of

Hope for technology to provide telehealth and to support the provision of behavioral health services.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336519, Community Projects, \$1,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided to the Ohio Alliance of Boys & Girls Clubs to support prevention and early intervention for underserved children, youth, and families in high-need and/or high-risk communities through the integration of evidence-based trauma-informed practices into Club programming and the provision of broader community partnerships for care management, direct services, clinical interventions, as well as additional support for addiction prevention and youth mental health.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336519, Community Projects, \$350,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Star House for its Drop-In Centers and its Carol Stewart Village, or its other expansion projects, to provide services for homeless youth.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336519, Community Projects, \$1,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Values-In-Action Foundation for the Kindland initiative.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336519, Community Projects, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to Out of Darkness, a chapter of Frontline Response, to provide outreach, education, and support services to victims of commercial sexual exploitation.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336519, Community Projects, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to Applewood Centers, Inc., for information technology operations.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336519, Community Projects, \$225,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to LifeTown Columbus to provide additional support for facility renovations and operations, including professional development, curriculum development, education materials, equipment, marketing, and recruitment.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336519, Community Projects, \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to St. Vincent Family Services.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336519, Community Projects, \$20,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to Natural Freedom Wellness Centers and shall be used for workforce development, transportation costs, and facility upgrades.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336519, Community Projects, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to Fringe Industries.

#### SECTION 337.120. MEDICAID SUPPORT

The foregoing appropriation item 652321, Medicaid Support, shall be used to fund specified Medicaid Services as delegated by the state's single agency responsible for the Medicaid Program.

#### SECTION 337.125. STATEWIDE TREATMENT AND PREVENTION

The foregoing appropriation item 336663, Action Resiliency Network, shall be used by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services to create the State of Ohio Action for Resiliency Network and a strategic research agenda and capacity needed to conduct research, clinical trials, direct care, telehealth, data collection, and workforce training pertaining to innovative practices in behavioral prevention, harm reduction, treatment, and recovery.

#### SECTION 337.130. STABILIZATION CENTERS

(A) Except as otherwise provided in this act, of the foregoing appropriation item 336600, Stabilization Centers, up to \$6,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to establish and administer, in collaboration with the other boards that serve the same state psychiatric hospital region, substance use stabilization centers or, upon approval from the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services, boards may use these funds in conjunction with funds earmarked in division (C) of Section 337.40 of this act to establish and administer crisis stabilization centers that have the ability to serve individuals with substance use and/or mental health needs. There shall be a minimum of one center located in each state psychiatric hospital region.

(B) Boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall submit to the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services for approval a plan for establishing and administering crisis stabilization centers pursuant to division (A) of this section and division (C) of Section 337.40 of this act that meet the needs of individuals within their service districts.

(C) As used in this section, "state psychiatric hospital regions" means the six districts into which the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services has divided the state pursuant to division (B)(2) of section 5119.14 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 337.135. 9-8-8 LIFELINE

(A) As used in this section, "9-8-8 Suicide and Crisis Lifeline" means the 9-8-8 universal telephone number designated for use within the United

States under section 251(e) of the "Communications Act of 1934," 47 U.S.C. 251(e), as amended by the "National Suicide Hotline Designation Act of 2020," Pub. L. No. 116-172, for the purpose of the national suicide prevention and mental health crisis hotline system.

(B) The foregoing appropriation item 336661, 988 Suicide and Crisis Response, shall be used to support statewide operations and related activities of the 9-8-8 Suicide and Crisis Lifeline and mental health treatment and response.

#### SECTION 337.137. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CARE

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336615, Behavioral Health Care, \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to The Centers in Cuyahoga County and used to offer continuing comprehensive behavioral health services.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 336615, Behavioral Health Care, \$500,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Nord Center in Lorain County and used to offer continuing comprehensive behavioral health services.

#### SECTION 337.140. ADAMHS BOARDS

(A) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336643, ADAMHS Boards, \$5,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated as follows:

(1) Each board shall receive \$50,000 in each fiscal year for each of the counties that are part of the board's district.

(2) Each board shall receive a percentage of any remaining amount to be determined by a formula developed by the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item 336643, ADAMHS Boards, up to \$6,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to fund a continuum of crisis stabilization and crisis prevention services and supports to allow individuals to be served in the least restrictive setting.

(C) Boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services shall submit for approval by the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services a plan for establishing and administering crisis services in conjunction with the plan submitted pursuant to division (D) of Section 337.40 and division (B) of Section 337.130 of this act.

#### SECTION 337.145. ARPA PEDIATRIC BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

The foregoing appropriation item 336648, ARPA Pediatric Behavioral Health, shall be used to support pediatric behavioral health workforce development, to support infrastructure improvements at health care facilities to improve access to pediatric behavioral health services, including OhioRISE psychiatric residential treatment facilities, and to improve integration of behavioral health and primary care services.

**SECTION 337.147. MONITORING AND TREATMENT ARPA**

The foregoing appropriation item 336521, Monitoring and Treatment ARPA, shall be used to support new or expand existing confidential treatment and monitoring programs offered by occupational licensing boards to licensed health care workers with mental health or substance use disorders.

**SECTION 337.150. PROBLEM GAMBLING AND CASINO ADDICTION**

A portion of appropriation item 336629, Problem Gambling and Casino Addiction, shall be allocated to boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services in accordance with a distribution methodology determined by the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services.

**SECTION 337.160. TRANSCRANIAL MAGNETIC STIMULATION PROGRAM**

The foregoing appropriation item 336645, Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation Program, shall be used for the electroencephalogram (EEG) combined transcranial magnetic stimulation program as described in section 5119.20 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 337.170. ACCESS SUCCESS II PROGRAM**

To the extent cash is available, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash from a fund designated by the Medicaid Director, to the Sale of Goods and Services Fund (Fund 1490), used by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services. The transferred cash is hereby appropriated.

The Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services shall use the transferred funds to administer the Access Success II Program to help non-Medicaid patients in any hospital established, controlled, or supervised by the Department under Chapter 5119. of the Revised Code to transition



from inpatient status to a community setting.

**SECTION 337.180. CASH TRANSFER FROM THE INDIGENT DRIVERS ALCOHOL TREATMENT FUND TO THE STATEWIDE TREATMENT AND PREVENTION FUND**

On a schedule determined by the Director of Budget and Management, the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of excess license reinstatement fees that are available pursuant to division (F)(2)(c) of section 4511.191 of the Revised Code to be transferred from the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund (Fund 7049) to the Statewide Treatment and Prevention Fund (Fund 4750). Upon certification, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash from the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund to the Statewide Treatment and Prevention Fund.

**SECTION 339.10. MIH COMMISSION ON MINORITY HEALTH**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 149321	Operating Expenses	\$	820,000	\$	839,000
GRF 149501	Demonstration Grants	\$	1,352,000	\$	1,352,000
GRF 149502	Lupus Program	\$	118,000	\$	118,000
GRF 149503	Infant Mortality Health Grants	\$	4,964,000	\$	4,979,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	7,254,000	\$	7,288,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4C20 149601	Minority Health Conference	\$	35,000	\$	35,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	35,000	\$	35,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	7,289,000	\$	7,323,000

**SECTION 341.10. CRB MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR BOARD**

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4K90 865601	Operating Expenses	\$	698,657	\$	704,675
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	698,657	\$	704,675
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	698,657	\$	704,675

**SECTION 343.10. DNR DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 725401	Division of Wildlife-Operating Subsidy	\$	1,700,000	\$	1,700,000
GRF 725413	Parks and Recreational Facilities Lease Rental Bond Payments	\$	63,750,000	\$	63,750,000
GRF 725456	Canal Lands	\$	118,000	\$	118,000

GRF 725460	LWCF Recreation Lands	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
GRF 725505	Healthy Lake Erie Program	\$	911,000	\$	911,000
GRF 725507	Coal and Mine Safety Programs	\$	3,000,000	\$	3,050,000
GRF 725520	Special Projects	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
GRF 725903	Natural Resources General Obligation Bond Debt Service	\$	20,200,000	\$	16,800,000
GRF 727321	Division of Forestry	\$	9,562,000	\$	9,562,000
GRF 729321	Office of Information Technology	\$	525,000	\$	525,000
GRF 730321	Parks and Recreation	\$	55,000,000	\$	55,000,000
GRF 736321	Division of Engineering	\$	2,400,000	\$	2,400,000
GRF 737321	Division of Water Resources	\$	1,850,000	\$	1,925,000
GRF 738321	Office of Real Estate and Land Management	\$	975,000	\$	1,100,000
GRF 741321	Division of Natural Areas and Preserves	\$	4,567,000	\$	4,737,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	165,808,000	\$	162,828,000
<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>					
2270 725406	Parks Projects Personnel	\$	4,623,473	\$	4,803,589
4300 725671	Canal Lands	\$	705,298	\$	705,298
4S90 725622	NatureWorks Personnel	\$	304,121	\$	304,121
4U60 725668	Scenic Rivers Protection	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
5090 725602	State Forest	\$	10,008,687	\$	10,008,687
5110 725646	Ohio Geological Mapping	\$	6,650,000	\$	6,650,000
5110 725679	Geographic Information System Centralized Services	\$	281,023	\$	288,575
5120 725605	State Parks Operations	\$	40,113,609	\$	40,113,609
5140 725606	Lake Erie Shoreline	\$	1,819,849	\$	1,858,936
5160 725620	Water Management	\$	3,249,848	\$	3,466,288
5180 725643	Oil and Gas Regulation and Safety	\$	31,150,571	\$	31,161,659
5180 725677	Oil and Gas Well Plugging	\$	21,048,391	\$	21,048,391
5210 725627	Off-Road Vehicle Trails	\$	478,400	\$	478,400
5220 725656	Natural Areas and Preserves	\$	623,524	\$	650,700
5290 725639	Mining Regulation and Safety	\$	5,300,000	\$	5,300,000
5310 725648	Reclamation Forfeiture	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
5EL0 725612	Wildlife Law Enforcement	\$	12,000	\$	12,000
5HK0 725625	Ohio Nature Preserves	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
5P20 725634	Wildlife Boater Angler Administration	\$	5,225,000	\$	8,825,000
5TD0 725514	Park Maintenance	\$	1,555,208	\$	1,555,208
5ZT0 7256A2	State Park Lodges Maintenance and Repair	\$	12,000,000	\$	12,000,000
6150 725661	Dam Safety	\$	3,226,325	\$	5,024,778
6970 725670	Submerged Lands	\$	715,054	\$	715,054
6H20 725681	H2Ohio	\$	46,622,268	\$	46,622,268
7015 740401	Division of Wildlife Conservation	\$	81,288,161	\$	81,288,161
7086 725414	Waterways Improvement	\$	6,195,948	\$	6,170,948
7086 739401	Watercraft Operations	\$	29,805,719	\$	29,405,719
8150 725636	Cooperative Management Projects	\$	679,250	\$	679,250
8160 725649	Wetlands Habitat	\$	966,885	\$	966,885

Am. Sub. H. B. No. 33

135th G.A.

5999

8170	725655	Wildlife Conservation Checkoff	\$	2,750,000	\$	2,750,000
8180	725629	Cooperative Fisheries Research	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,500,000
8190	725685	Ohio River Management	\$	150,000	\$	150,000
81B0	725688	Wildlife Habitats	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	321,448,612	\$	326,903,524
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>						
1550	725601	Departmental Projects	\$	1,501,591	\$	1,587,336
1570	725651	Program Support	\$	25,665,438	\$	25,665,438
5100	725631	Maintenance - State-owned Residences	\$	189,611	\$	189,611
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group			\$	27,356,640	\$	27,442,385
<b>Capital Projects Fund Group</b>						
7061	725405	Clean Ohio Trail Operating	\$	301,796	\$	291,796
TOTAL CPF Capital Projects Fund Group			\$	301,796	\$	291,796
<b>Fiduciary Fund Group</b>						
4M80	725675	FOP Contract	\$	20,219	\$	20,219
TOTAL FID Fiduciary Fund Group			\$	20,219	\$	20,219
<b>Holding Account Fund Group</b>						
R017	725659	Performance Cash Bond Refunds	\$	457,000	\$	457,000
R043	725624	Forestry	\$	2,400,000	\$	2,400,000
TOTAL HLD Holding Account Fund Group			\$	2,857,000	\$	2,857,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>						
3320	725669	Federal Mine Safety Grant	\$	335,000	\$	335,000
3B30	725640	Federal Forest Pass-Thru	\$	780,000	\$	780,000
3B40	725641	Federal Flood Pass-Thru	\$	108,000	\$	112,000
3B50	725645	Federal Abandoned Mine Lands	\$	61,150,000	\$	61,150,000
3B60	725653	Federal Land and Water Conservation Grants	\$	10,800,000	\$	10,800,000
3B70	725654	Reclamation - Regulatory	\$	1,825,402	\$	1,825,402
3P10	725632	Geological Survey - Federal	\$	269,011	\$	269,011
3P20	725642	Oil and Gas - Federal	\$	154,350	\$	154,350
3P20	725698	Oil And Gas - Federal Orphan Well Plug	\$	25,000,000	\$	25,000,000
3P30	725650	Coastal Management - Federal	\$	2,965,240	\$	3,024,545
3P40	725660	Federal - Soil and Water Resources	\$	389,250	\$	405,600
3R50	725673	Acid Mine Drainage Abatement/Treatment	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
3Z50	725657	Federal Recreation and Trails	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	105,976,253	\$	106,055,908
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	623,768,520	\$	626,398,832

**SECTION 343.20. PROGRAM SUPPORT FUND**

The Department of Natural Resources shall use a methodology for

determining each division's payments into the Program Support Fund (Fund 1570). The methodology used shall contain the characteristics of administrative ease and uniform application in compliance with federal grant requirements. It may include direct cost charges for specific services provided. Payments to Fund 1570 shall be made using an intrastate transfer voucher.

The foregoing appropriation item 725401, Division of Wildlife-Operating Subsidy, shall be used to pay the direct and indirect costs of the Division of Wildlife.

#### **PARKS AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES LEASE RENTAL BOND PAYMENTS**

The foregoing appropriation item 725413, Parks and Recreational Facilities Lease Rental Bond Payments, shall be used to meet all payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, by the Department of Natural Resources pursuant to leases and agreements made under section 154.22 of the Revised Code. These appropriations are the source of funds pledged for bond service charges on related obligations issued under Chapter 154. of the Revised Code.

#### **HEALTHY LAKE ERIE PROGRAM**

The foregoing appropriation item 725505, Healthy Lake Erie Program, shall be used by the Director of Natural Resources, in support of the following: (1) conservation measures in the Western Lake Erie Basin as determined by the Director; (2) funding assistance for soil testing, winter cover crops, edge of field testing, tributary monitoring, and animal waste abatement; and (3) any additional efforts to reduce nutrient runoff as the Director may decide. The Director shall give priority to recommendations that encourage farmers to adopt agricultural production guidelines commonly known as 4R nutrient stewardship practices.

#### **COAL AND MINE SAFETY PROGRAMS**

The foregoing appropriation item 725507, Coal and Mine Safety Programs, shall be used for the administration of the Mine Safety Program and the Coal Regulation Program.

#### **SPECIAL PROJECTS**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 725520, Special Projects, \$875,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the application of weed control chemicals, weed harvesting, or other tasks necessary to prevent, remove, and control invasive weeds in Indian Lake.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 725520, Special Projects, \$125,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the administrative costs and other expenses of the Indian Lake Watershed Project.

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Natural Resources may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 725520, Special Projects, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated in fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2024 and shall be used to support the prevention, treatment, and removal of invasive aquatic vegetation at Indian Lake.

#### NATURAL RESOURCES GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND DEBT SERVICE

The foregoing appropriation item 725903, Natural Resources General Obligation Bond Debt Service, shall be used to pay all debt service and related financing costs during the period July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, on obligations issued under sections 151.01 and 151.05 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 343.30. WELL LOG FILING FEES

The Chief of the Division of Water Resources shall deposit fees forwarded to the Division pursuant to section 1521.05 of the Revised Code into the Water Management Fund (Fund 5160) for the purposes described in that section.

#### PARKS CAPITAL EXPENSES FUND

The Director of Natural Resources shall submit to the Director of Budget and Management the estimated design, engineering, and planning costs of capital-related work to be done by Department of Natural Resources staff for parks projects within the Ohio Parks and Recreation Improvement Fund (Fund 7035). If the Director of Budget and Management approves the estimated costs, the Director may release appropriations from Fund 7035 appropriation item C725E6, Project Planning, for those purposes. Upon release of the appropriations, the Department of Natural Resources shall pay for these expenses from the Parks Capital Expenses Fund (Fund 2270). Expenses paid from Fund 2270 shall be reimbursed by Fund 7035 using an intrastate transfer voucher.

#### NATUREWORKS CAPITAL EXPENSES FUND

The Department of Natural Resources shall submit to the Director of Budget and Management the estimated design, planning, and engineering costs of capital-related work to be done by Department of Natural Resources staff for each capital improvement project within the Ohio Parks and Natural Resources Fund (Fund 7031). If the Director of Budget and Management approves the estimated costs, the Director may release appropriations from

Fund 7031 appropriation item C725E5, Project Planning, for those purposes. Upon release of the appropriations, the Department of Natural Resources shall pay for these expenses from the Capital Expenses Fund (Fund 4S90). Expenses paid from Fund 4S90 shall be reimbursed by Fund 7031 using an intrastate transfer voucher.

#### PARK MAINTENANCE

The foregoing appropriation item 725514, Park Maintenance, shall be used by the Department of Natural Resources to pay the costs of projects supported by the State Park Maintenance Fund (Fund 5TD0) under section 1501.08 of the Revised Code.

On July 1 of each fiscal year or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Natural Resources shall certify the amount of five percent of the average of the previous five years of deposits in the State Park Fund (Fund 5120) to the Director of Budget and Management. The Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$1,800,000 from Fund 5120 to the State Park Maintenance Fund (Fund 5TD0).

#### SECTION 343.50. CLEAN OHIO TRAIL OPERATING EXPENSES

The foregoing appropriation item 725405, Clean Ohio Trail Operating, shall be used by the Department of Natural Resources in administering Clean Ohio Trail Fund (Fund 7061) projects pursuant to section 1519.05 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 343.60. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Locally administer" means to supervise the design and construction of, and make contracts for the construction, reconstruction, improvement, enlargement, alteration, repair, or decoration of a capital facility project without the assistance of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission.

(2) "Capital facility project" means any activities, projects, or improvements described in division (B)(1) of section 1501.011 of the Revised Code. "Capital facility project" does not include the construction of a new facility, structure, or lodge.

(B) Notwithstanding section 123.21 of the Revised Code or any other provision of law to the contrary, for fiscal years 2024 and 2025, the Department of Natural Resources may locally administer any capital facility project commenced within those fiscal years, regardless of estimated cost.

(C) The Department shall do both of the following regarding a capital facility project that is locally administered:

(1) Comply with the applicable procedures and guidelines established in

Chapter 153. of the Revised Code;

(2) Track all project information in the Ohio Administrative Knowledge System capital improvements application pursuant to Ohio Facilities Construction Commission guidelines as though the Department is administering the project pursuant to section 123.211 of the Revised Code and all generally applicable laws.

(D) Nothing in this section interferes with the powers of the Department of Natural Resources authorized in Chapter 1501. of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 345.10. NUR STATE BOARD OF NURSING

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4K90	884609	Operating Expenses	\$	13,045,656	\$	13,032,656
5AC0	884602	Nurse Education Grant Program	\$	1,513,000	\$	894,000
5P80	884601	Nursing Special Issues	\$	500	\$	500
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	14,559,156	\$	13,927,156
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	14,559,156	\$	13,927,156

#### SECTION 347.10. PYT OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, PHYSICAL THERAPY,

##### AND ATHLETIC TRAINERS BOARD

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4K90	890609	Operating Expenses	\$	1,330,747	\$	1,417,747
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	1,330,747	\$	1,417,747
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	1,330,747	\$	1,417,747

#### SECTION 353.10. OOD OPPORTUNITIES FOR OHIOANS WITH DISABILITIES AGENCY

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF	415402	Independent Living Council	\$	252,000	\$	252,000
GRF	415406	Assistive Technology	\$	26,000	\$	26,000
GRF	415431	Brain Injury	\$	550,000	\$	550,000
GRF	415506	Services for Individuals with Disabilities	\$	24,820,000	\$	30,015,000
GRF	415508	Services for the Deaf	\$	527,000	\$	527,000
GRF	415511	Centers for Independent Living	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,500,000
GRF	415512	Visually Impaired Reading Services	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
GRF	415513	Accessible Ohio	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
GRF	415515	DeafBlind Fund	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund			\$	28,325,000	\$	33,520,000

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

## 6004

4670	415609	Business Enterprise Operating Expenses	\$	1,555,368	\$	1,555,368
4680	415618	Third Party Services Funding	\$	11,680,000	\$	12,680,000
4L10	415619	Services for Rehabilitation	\$	2,200,000	\$	2,200,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	15,435,368	\$	16,435,368
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>						
4W50	415606	Program Management	\$	18,521,716	\$	20,191,107
TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group			\$	18,521,716	\$	20,191,107
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>						
3170	415620	Disability Determination	\$	84,500,000	\$	86,000,000
3790	415616	Federal - Vocational Rehabilitation	\$	150,000,000	\$	164,500,000
3GH0	415602	Personal Care Assistance	\$	3,238,884	\$	3,336,051
3GH0	415604	Community Centers for the Deaf	\$	772,420	\$	772,420
3GH0	415613	Independent Living	\$	737,411	\$	737,411
3GH0	415627	Independent Living Projects	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
3IL0	415629	Works4Me Disability Innovation Fund Grant	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,300,000
3L10	415608	Social Security Vocational Rehabilitation	\$	11,500,000	\$	13,000,000
3L40	415615	Federal - Supported Employment	\$	1,200,000	\$	1,200,000
3L40	415617	Independent Living Older Blind	\$	2,158,988	\$	2,180,226
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	256,357,703	\$	274,276,108
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	318,639,787	\$	344,422,583

**SECTION 353.20. INDEPENDENT LIVING**

The foregoing appropriation item 415402, Independent Living Council, shall be used to support the state independent living programs and centers under Title VII of the Independent Living Services and Centers for Independent Living of the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1992, 106 Stat. 4344, 29 U.S.C. 796d.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 415402, Independent Living Council, \$67,662 in each fiscal year shall be used as state matching funds for vocational rehabilitation innovation and expansion activities.

The foregoing appropriation item 415511, Centers for Independent Living, shall be used to support the operations of the Centers for Independent Living in accordance with the State Plan for Independent Living.

**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

The foregoing appropriation item 415406, Assistive Technology, shall be provided to Assistive Technology of Ohio to provide grants and assistive technology services for people with disabilities in the State of Ohio.



**BRAIN INJURY**

The foregoing appropriation item 415431, Brain Injury, shall be provided to The Ohio State University College of Medicine to support the Brain Injury Program established under section 3335.60 of the Revised Code.

**SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES**

The foregoing appropriation item 415506, Services for Individuals with Disabilities, shall be used as state matching funds to provide vocational rehabilitation services to Ohioans with disabilities.

**SERVICES FOR THE DEAF**

The foregoing appropriation item 415508, Services for the Deaf, shall be used to support community centers for the deaf.

**VISUALLY IMPAIRED READING SERVICES**

The foregoing appropriation item 415512, Visually Impaired Reading Services, shall be used to support VOICEcorps Reading Services to provide reading services for blind individuals.

**DEAFBLIND FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 415515, DeafBlind Fund, shall be distributed to the Columbus Speech and Hearing Center. Funds shall be used to establish a pilot program for the recruitment and training of support service providers and to connect support service providers with DeafBlind individuals. The Columbus Speech and Hearing Center shall establish guidelines to determine eligibility for services provided by support service providers through the pilot program.

**SIGHT CENTERS**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 415617, Independent Living Older Blind, \$30,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to contract in equal amounts with the Cleveland Sight Center, the Cincinnati Association for the Blind and Visually Impaired, and the Sight Center of Northwest Ohio to provide outreach to the community of individuals with blindness or low vision.

**SECTION 361.10. PEN PENSION SUBSIDIES**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 090524	Police and Fire Disability Pension Fund	\$	500	\$	500
GRF 090534	Police and Fire Ad Hoc Cost of Living	\$	17,000	\$	17,000
GRF 090554	Police and Fire Survivor Benefits	\$	165,500	\$	165,500
GRF 090575	Police and Fire Death Benefits	\$	35,500,000	\$	36,000,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	35,683,000	\$	36,183,000

TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS \$ 35,683,000 \$ 36,183,000

**POLICE AND FIRE DEATH BENEFIT FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 090575, Police and Fire Death Benefits, shall be disbursed quarterly by the Treasurer of State at the beginning of each quarter of each fiscal year to the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, which serves as trustees of the Ohio Public Safety Officers Death Benefit Fund pursuant to section 742.62 of the Revised Code. The Treasurer of State shall certify such amounts quarterly to the Director of Budget and Management. By the twentieth day of June of each fiscal year, the Board of Trustees shall certify to the Treasurer of State the amount disbursed in the current fiscal year to make the payments required by sections 124.824 and 742.63 of the Revised Code and shall return to the Treasurer of State moneys received from this appropriation item but not disbursed.

Notwithstanding any provision of section 124.824 of the Revised Code to the contrary, for each death benefit fund recipient who participates in health, medical, hospital, dental, surgical, or vision benefits under section 124.824 of the Revised Code, the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund shall forward as a pass-through from the revenue received from the foregoing appropriation item 090575, Police and Fire Death Benefits, the percentage of the cost for the applicable benefits that would be paid by a state employer for a state employee who elects that coverage and any applicable administrative costs, which shall not exceed two per cent of the total cost of the benefits. The Board of Trustees shall also withhold from the benefits paid to a death benefit fund recipient under section 742.63 of the Revised Code the percentage of the cost for such benefits that would be paid by a state employee, and forward the withheld amounts to the Department of Administrative Services from the revenue received from the foregoing appropriation item 090575, Police and Fire Death Benefits.

In fiscal year 2024 or 2025, if it is determined by the Director of Administrative Services, in consultation with the Chairperson of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, or designee, that additional amounts are necessary to pay the cost of providing benefits under section 124.824 or 742.63 of the Revised Code, the Director of Administrative Services may certify the additional amount necessary to the Director of Budget and Management. The amount certified is hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 363.10. UST PETROLEUM UNDERGROUND STORAGE**

**TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD****Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

6910	810632	Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board - Operating	\$	1,616,900	\$	1,638,600
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	1,616,900	\$	1,638,600
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	1,616,900	\$	1,638,600

**SECTION 367.10. PRX STATE BOARD OF PHARMACY****Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4A50	887605	Drug Law Enforcement	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
4K90	658605	OARRS Integration - State	\$	492,000	\$	492,000
4K90	887609	Operating Expenses	\$	12,785,300	\$	13,439,300
5SG0	887612	Drug Database	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
5SY0	887613	Medical Marijuana Control Program	\$	2,081,000	\$	0
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	15,508,300	\$	14,081,300

**Federal Fund Group**

3HD0	887614	Pharmacy Federal Grants	\$	1,700,000	\$	1,765,000
3HH0	658601	OARRS Integration - Federal	\$	1,392,000	\$	1,393,000
3HM0	887615	Equitable Sharing Treasury	\$	5,000	\$	5,000
3HN0	887616	Equitable Sharing Justice	\$	30,000	\$	30,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	3,127,000	\$	3,193,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	18,635,300	\$	17,274,300

**CASH TRANSFER FROM THE MEDICAL MARIJUANA CONTROL PROGRAM FUND TO THE DRUG DATABASE FUND**

By August 1 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Executive Director of the State Board of Pharmacy may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount in cash to be transferred from the Medical Marijuana Control Program Fund (Fund 5SY0), used by the Department of Commerce, to the Drug Database Fund (Fund 5SG0), used by the State Board of Pharmacy. Upon Controlling Board approval, any transferred amounts are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 369.10. PSY STATE BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY****Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4K90	882609	Operating Expenses	\$	747,489	\$	757,489
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	747,489	\$	757,489
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	747,489	\$	757,489

## SECTION 371.10. PUB OHIO PUBLIC DEFENDER COMMISSION

## General Revenue Fund

GRF 019401	State Legal Defense Services	\$	9,816,000	\$	11,437,000
GRF 019501	County Reimbursement	\$	166,096,000	\$	171,912,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	175,912,000	\$	183,349,000

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

1010 019607	Juvenile Legal Assistance	\$	205,000	\$	205,000
4060 019603	Training and Publications	\$	75,000	\$	75,000
4070 019604	County Representation	\$	375,000	\$	375,000
4080 019605	Client Payments	\$	800,000	\$	800,000
4N90 019613	Gifts and Grants	\$	13,400	\$	13,400
5740 019606	Civil Legal Aid	\$	30,000,000	\$	28,000,000
5CX0 019617	Civil Case Filing Fee	\$	620,000	\$	620,000
5DY0 019618	Indigent Defense Support - County Share	\$	23,904,000	\$	23,904,000
5DY0 019619	Indigent Defense Support - State Office	\$	6,000,000	\$	6,000,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	61,992,400	\$	59,992,400

## Federal Fund Group

3S80 019608	Federal Representation	\$	38,300	\$	38,300
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group		\$	38,300	\$	38,300
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	237,942,700	\$	243,379,700

## STATE LEGAL DEFENSE SERVICES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 019401, State Legal Defense Services, up to \$50,000 in each fiscal year, shall be used by the Ohio Public Defender to provide legal training programs at no cost for private appointed counsel who represent at least one indigent defendant at no cost, and for state and county public defenders and attorneys who contract with the Ohio Public Defender to provide indigent defense services.

## INDIGENT DEFENSE SUPPORT

The foregoing appropriation item 019501, County Reimbursement, shall be used to reimburse counties for the costs of operating county public defender offices, joint county public defender offices and county appointed counsel systems, the counties' costs and expenses of conducting the defense in capital cases, the counties' costs and expenses of appointed counsel covered by section 2941.51 of the Revised Code at an hourly rate not to exceed \$75 per hour, and the costs and expenses of contracting with the state public defender or with any nonprofit organization to provide legal representation to indigent persons. The intent of the General Assembly is to stabilize costs while allowing the task force to study indigent defense established in H.B. 150 of the 134th General Assembly to issue its report.

CASH TRANSFER FROM THE GENERAL REVENUE FUND TO  
THE LEGAL AID FUND

On July 1 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$1,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Legal Aid Fund (Fund 5740). The transferred cash shall be distributed by the Ohio Access to Justice Foundation to Ohio's civil legal aid societies as follows: \$500,000 in each fiscal year for the sole purpose of providing legal services for economically disadvantaged individuals and families seeking assistance with legal issues arising as a result of substance abuse disorders, and \$250,000 in each fiscal year for the sole purpose of providing legal services for veterans. None of the funds shall be used for administrative costs, including, but not limited to, salaries, benefits, or travel reimbursements.

#### FEDERAL REPRESENTATION

The foregoing appropriation item 019608, Federal Representation, shall be used to support representation provided by the Ohio Public Defender in federal court cases.

#### SECTION 373.10. DPS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF 761403	Recovery Ohio Law Enforcement	\$	6,500,000	\$	6,500,000
GRF 761411	Ohio Narcotics Intelligence Center	\$	13,100,000	\$	13,100,000
GRF 763403	EMA Operating	\$	7,976,000	\$	7,341,000
GRF 763408	State Disaster Relief	\$	2,875,000	\$	1,875,000
GRF 763511	Local Disaster Assistance	\$	2,250,000	\$	0
GRF 763513	Security Grants	\$	8,500,000	\$	8,500,000
GRF 765401	Emergency Medical Services Operating	\$	5,165,000	\$	5,346,000
GRF 767420	Investigative Unit Operating	\$	15,517,000	\$	15,517,000
GRF 768425	Justice Program Services	\$	21,266,000	\$	21,277,000
GRF 768435	Community Police Relations	\$	2,510,000	\$	2,398,000
GRF 769406	Homeland Security - Operating	\$	4,600,000	\$	4,695,000
GRF 769407	Driver Safety	\$	6,520,000	\$	6,520,000
GRF 769412	Ohio School Safety Center	\$	9,140,000	\$	9,165,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	105,919,000	\$	102,234,000

##### Highway Safety Fund Group

5TM0 762321	Operating Expense - BMV	\$	127,532,000	\$	129,981,000
5TM0 762637	Local Immobilization Reimbursement	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
5TM0 764321	Operating Expense - Highway Patrol	\$	367,816,000	\$	392,252,000
5TM0 764605	Motor Carrier Enforcement Expenses	\$	940,000	\$	985,000
5TM0 769636	Administrative Expenses - Highway Purposes	\$	51,648,000	\$	52,047,000
8370 764602	Turnpike Policing	\$	13,827,000	\$	14,134,000

## 6010

83C0	764630	Contraband, Forfeiture, and Other	\$	1,214,000	\$	1,214,000
83F0	764657	Law Enforcement Automated Data System	\$	6,230,000	\$	5,846,000
83G0	764633	OMVI Enforcement/Education	\$	369,000	\$	369,000
83M0	765640	EMS - Grants	\$	2,900,000	\$	2,900,000
8400	764607	State Fair Security	\$	2,063,000	\$	2,077,000
8400	764617	Security and Investigations	\$	15,546,000	\$	15,806,000
8400	764626	State Fairgrounds Police Force	\$	1,014,000	\$	1,029,000
8460	761625	Motorcycle Safety Education	\$	4,175,000	\$	4,215,000
8490	762627	Automated Title Processing Board	\$	16,501,000	\$	16,501,000
8490	762630	Electronic Liens and Titles	\$	2,900,000	\$	2,900,000
TOTAL HSF Highway Safety Fund Group			\$	614,875,000	\$	642,456,000
<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>						
4P60	768601	Justice Program Services	\$	227,000	\$	227,000
4V30	763662	EMA Service and Reimbursements	\$	700,000	\$	700,000
5390	762614	Motor Vehicle Dealers Board	\$	140,000	\$	140,000
5AZ1	761680	eWarrant Local Integration	\$	2,500,000	\$	2,500,000
5B90	766632	Private Investigator and Security Guard Provider	\$	2,100,000	\$	2,150,000
5BK0	768687	Criminal Justice Services - Operating	\$	580,000	\$	595,000
5BK0	768689	Family Violence Shelter Programs	\$	1,550,000	\$	1,550,000
5ET0	768625	Drug Law Enforcement	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000
5FF0	762621	Indigent Interlock and Alcohol Monitoring	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
5LM0	768431	Highway Patrol Training	\$	100,500	\$	100,500
5LM0	768698	Criminal Justice Services	\$	851,000	\$	851,000
5ML0	769635	Infrastructure Protection	\$	83,000	\$	83,000
5RH0	767697	OIU Special Projects	\$	900,000	\$	900,000
5RS0	768621	Community Police Relations	\$	1,099,636	\$	0
5Y10	764695	State Highway Patrol Continuing Professional Training	\$	792,000	\$	792,000
5Y10	767696	Ohio Investigative Unit Continuing Professional Training	\$	10,000	\$	10,000
6220	767615	Investigative, Contraband, and Forfeiture	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
6570	763652	Utility Radiological Safety	\$	1,435,000	\$	1,449,000
6810	763653	SARA Title III Hazmat Planning	\$	297,000	\$	300,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	20,365,136	\$	19,347,500
<b>Fiduciary Fund Group</b>						
5J90	761678	Federal Salvage/GSA	\$	600,000	\$	600,000
5V10	762682	License Plate Contributions	\$	2,800,000	\$	2,900,000
TOTAL FID Fiduciary Fund Group			\$	3,400,000	\$	3,500,000

**Holding Account Fund Group**

R024	762619	Unidentified Motor Vehicle Receipts	\$	1,885,000	\$	1,885,000
R052	762623	Security Deposits	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
TOTAL HLD Holding Account Fund Group			\$	1,935,000	\$	1,935,000

**Federal Fund Group**

3370	763515	COVID Relief - Federal	\$	150,000,000	\$	150,000,000
3370	763609	Federal Disaster Relief	\$	73,500,000	\$	73,500,000
3FP0	767620	Ohio Investigative Unit Justice Contraband	\$	30,000	\$	30,000
3GL0	768619	Justice Assistance Grants	\$	12,500,000	\$	12,500,000
3GR0	764693	Highway Patrol Justice Contraband	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
3GS0	764694	Highway Patrol Treasury Contraband	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
3GT0	767691	Investigative Unit Federal Equity Share	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
3GU0	761610	Information and Education Grant	\$	300,000	\$	300,000
3GU0	764608	Fatality Analysis Report System Grant	\$	175,000	\$	175,000
3GU0	764610	Highway Safety Programs Grant	\$	6,303,571	\$	6,108,501
3GU0	764659	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program Grant	\$	9,942,000	\$	10,129,000
3GU0	765610	EMS Grants	\$	225,000	\$	225,000
3GU0	769610	Investigations Grants – Food Stamps, Liquor and Tobacco Laws	\$	1,400,000	\$	1,400,000
3GU0	769631	Homeland Security Disaster Grants	\$	800,000	\$	800,000
3GV0	761612	Traffic Safety Action Plan Grants	\$	31,700,000	\$	31,700,000
3HT0	768699	Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding	\$	850,000	\$	850,000
3L50	768604	Justice Program	\$	16,375,000	\$	16,375,000
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	304,900,571	\$	304,892,501
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	1,051,394,707	\$	1,074,365,001

**SECTION 373.20. RECOVERY OHIO LAW ENFORCEMENT**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 761403, Recovery Ohio Law Enforcement, up to \$3,400,000 in each fiscal year may be used by the Office of Criminal Justice Services to support local law enforcement narcotics task forces that focus on cartel trafficking interdiction. The interdiction task forces shall be designated Ohio Organized Crime Commission task forces subject to approval and supervision of the Commission. This earmarked amount may also be used to provide funding to local law enforcement agencies, the Commission for task force-related equipment purchases, and for operating expenses of the Office of Criminal Justice Services related to

the narcotics interdiction task force program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 761403, Recovery Ohio Law Enforcement, up to \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year may be used by the Office of Criminal Justice Services for Ohio's narcotics task forces in order to build new and strengthen existing partnerships with local law enforcement. This earmarked amount may also be used to provide funding to local law enforcement agencies and for operating expenses of the Office of Criminal Justice Services related to the Ohio narcotics task force program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 761403, Recovery Ohio Law Enforcement, up to \$600,000 in each fiscal year may be used to partner with the Office of Information Technology in the Department of Administrative Services to enhance and maintain a uniform records management and data intelligence system, and provide case management, collaboration, data sharing, and data analytics tools for Ohio narcotics task forces and law enforcement agencies.

#### OHIO NARCOTICS INTELLIGENCE CENTER

The foregoing appropriation item 761411, Ohio Narcotics Intelligence Center, may be used to operate and maintain a highly specialized Narcotics Intelligence Center consisting of personnel assigned to intelligence and computer forensic analysis that will assist Ohio narcotics task forces and law enforcement agencies.

#### STATE DISASTER RELIEF

Of the foregoing appropriation item 763408, State Disaster Relief, up to \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to reimburse eligible response costs for emergency management and first responders in connection to the 2024 solar eclipse. The Ohio Emergency Management Agency shall develop and release guidance regarding eligibility.

#### LOCAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Of the foregoing appropriation item 763511, Local Disaster Assistance, \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be distributed to the City of Columbiana for a mobile command post.

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 763511, Local Disaster Assistance, at the end of fiscal year 2023 is hereby reappropriated for the April 17, 2018, and April 8, 2019, Major Disaster Declarations for fiscal year 2024.

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 763511, Local Disaster Assistance, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the April 17, 2018, and April 8, 2019, Major Disaster Declarations for fiscal year 2025.

#### SECURITY GRANTS



(A) The foregoing appropriation item 763513, Security Grants, shall be used to make competitive grants of up to \$100,000 to nonprofit organizations, houses of worship, chartered nonpublic schools, and licensed preschools for all of the following purposes:

(1) Eligible security improvements that assist the organization in preventing, preparing for, or responding to acts of terrorism;

(2) Acquiring or retaining the services of a resource officer, special duty police officer, or licensed armed security guards, including the training, licensing, or certification of resource officers;

(3) The lease or purchase of qualified equipment, including equipment for emergency and crisis communication, crisis management, or trauma and crisis response to assist in preventing, preparing for, or responding to acts of terrorism;

(4) Placing the qualified equipment at alternative locations that are off the premises belonging to the grantee, provided that the grantee receives prior permission from any appropriate county, municipal corporation, local law enforcement agency, local emergency management agency, or local transportation agency, as applicable;

(5) Funding coordinated training between law enforcement, counterterrorism agencies, and emergency responders on either the premises of a nonprofit corporation or through community-wide training efforts;

(6) Continuing coverage of costs that were authorized and paid for by a grant issued previously to the grantee in accordance with this section in previous bienniums under the program.

(B)(1) In addition to the purposes listed in division (A) of this section, a nonprofit organization that serves a broad community or geographic area may apply for and receive grants to provide antiterrorism related services for its serviced community or area, including providing armed security personnel. Prior to receiving a grant under division (B) of this section, the nonprofit organization shall provide the Emergency Management Agency with any appropriate compliance documentation. The Agency shall establish what compliance documentation is required prior to issuing grants under this division.

(2) If more than one nonprofit organization is located at the same address listed on the application, each nonprofit organization may apply for the full amount of a grant issued under this section. Each nonprofit organization shall explain in its application how it will use the grant money to address a different vulnerability than the other applicant nonprofit organizations that are located at the same address.

(C) The Emergency Management Agency shall administer and award

the grants described in divisions (A) and (B) of this section. The Agency shall establish procedures and forms by which applicants may apply for a grant, a competitive process for ranking applicants and awarding the grants, and procedures for distributing grants to recipients. The procedures shall require each applicant to do all of the following:

(1) Identify and substantiate prior threats or attacks by a terrorist organization, network, or cell against the nonprofit organization, house of worship, chartered nonpublic school, or licensed preschool;

(2) Indicate the symbolic or strategic value of one or more sites that renders the site a possible target of terrorism;

(3) Discuss potential consequences to the organization if the site is damaged, destroyed, or disrupted by a terrorist;

(4) Describe how the grant will be used to integrate organizational preparedness with broader state and local preparedness efforts;

(5) Submit either a vulnerability assessment conducted by experienced security, law enforcement, or military personnel, or a credible intelligence and threat analysis from one or more qualified homeland security, counterintelligence, or anti-terrorism experts, and a description of how the grant will be used to address the vulnerabilities identified in the assessment.

The Agency shall consider all of the above factors in evaluating grant applications. The grantee shall have twenty-four months from the date of the first disbursement to meet program requirements. The Agency shall include information about the grants and the application process on its web site.

The Emergency Management Agency may prioritize a portion of funding, but not more than \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year, for innovative community-public safety partnerships addressing counterterrorism prevention, provided the grantee is eligible to receive the grant as a nonprofit organization that is at risk of terror attack.

(D) Any grant submission described in division (I) of section 3313.536 of the Revised Code or section 149.433 of the Revised Code is not a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code and is not subject to mandatory release or disclosure under that section.

(E) The Emergency Management Agency may use up to two and one-half per cent of the total amount appropriated to administer the program, a portion of which may be used to pay costs incurred by the Department of Public Safety to provide security-related or specialized assistance in reviewing vulnerability assessments and prioritizing grant applications.

(F) As used in this section:

(1) "Eligible security improvements" means any of the following:

(a) Physical security enhancement equipment or inspection and screening equipment included on the Authorized Equipment List published by the United States Department of Homeland Security;

(b) Attendance fees and associated materials, supplies, and equipment costs for security-related training courses and programs regarding the protection of critical infrastructure and key resources, physical and cyber security, target hardening, or terrorism awareness or preparedness. Personnel and travel costs associated with training shall not be considered an eligible expense of the grant;

(c) The purchase, upgrade, or maintenance of high-speed internet for those utilizing it for security purposes.

(2) "Nonprofit organization" means a corporation, association, group, institution, society, or other organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3), as amended.

(3) "Resource officer" means any law enforcement officer of an accredited local law enforcement agency providing special duty services in a school setting to create or maintain a safe, secure, and orderly environment. A resource officer may include a special duty police officer, off-duty police officer, deputy sheriff, or other peace officer of the applicable local law enforcement agency in which the chartered nonpublic school or licensed preschool is located or qualifying personnel of an accredited local law enforcement agency for any jurisdiction in this state.

(4) "Terrorism" means any act taken by a group or individual used to intimidate or coerce a nonprofit organization, house of worship, chartered nonpublic school, or licensed preschool, its employees, and anyone who is or in the future may be associated with it, as well as their families; to influence the policy of the nonprofit organization, house of worship, chartered nonpublic school, or licensed preschool; and to affect the conduct of the nonprofit organization, house of worship, chartered nonpublic school, or licensed preschool.

(G) An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 763513, Security Grants, at the end of fiscal year 2023 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2024.

(H) An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 763513, Security Grants, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

#### SECURITY GRANTS PILOT PROGRAMS

(A) Of the foregoing appropriation item 763513, Security Grants, \$197,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be distributed to the Jewish Federation of

Cincinnati for a mail room pilot program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 763513, Security Grants, \$150,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be distributed to JFC Security, LLC to fund a community-focused antiterrorism cybersecurity pilot program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 763513, Security Grants, \$95,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be distributed to the Jewish Federation of Cincinnati, to fund a community-focused antiterrorism cybersecurity pilot program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 763513, Security Grants, \$87,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be distributed to the Mayerson Jewish Community Center Campus for a 911 Geo-Location pilot program.

(B) Funding recipients shall report to the Department of Public Safety by June 30 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, regarding best practices learned. Based on those reports, the Department of Public Safety shall make recommendations regarding increasing grant opportunities for the pilot program or including the pilot program as an eligible funding area within the security grants program.

#### JUSTICE PROGRAM SERVICES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 768425, Justice Program Services, up to \$5,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Office of Criminal Justice Services to administer and distribute grants to state and local law enforcement agencies to implement or enhance body-worn camera programs.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 768425, Justice Program Services, up to \$4,531,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$4,542,000 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used by the Office of Criminal Justice Services to support anti-human trafficking efforts in the areas of prosecution, victim services to specifically include assistance for child victims, and prevention and policy to implement the priorities of the Governor's Ohio Human Trafficking Task Force.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 768425, Justice Program Services, up to \$4,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Office of Criminal Justice Services to administer and distribute grants to state and local law enforcement agencies to assist local communities in reducing and preventing crime through the use of promising or proven crime reduction strategies. The use of the grants includes, but is not limited to, overtime, equipment, technical assistance, and analytical support to implement crime reduction strategies.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 768425, Justice Program Services, up to \$3,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided to the Ohio Network of Children's Advocacy Centers to administer and distribute grants to child

advocacy centers to coordinate the investigation, prosecution, and treatment of child sexual abuse while helping abused children heal.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 768425, Justice Program Services, up to \$1,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Office of Criminal Justice Services to competitively procure, directly from the manufacturer, a commercial off-the-shelf, completely in canal hearing protection product with a minimum noise reduction rating of 25 decibels and a maximum output of 80 decibels, to protect the hearing of law enforcement officers. The hearing protection shall be made available to any law enforcement agency in the state on a first-come, first-served basis as part of the Law Enforcement Hearing Protection Pilot Program which is hereby created.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 768425, Justice Program Services, up to \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Office of Criminal Justice Services to distribute grants to state and/or local law enforcement to conduct investigations on sexual assault kit testing results and related expenses.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 768425, Justice Program Services, up to \$500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Office of Criminal Justice Services to support state and local law enforcement agencies in the recruitment, hiring, and training of qualified individuals to serve as peace officers.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 768425, Justice Program Services, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Tri-State Peer Support Team to pay the administrative costs of providing peer support and mental health services for first responders and related program development.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 768425, Justice Program Services, up to \$200,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Office of Criminal Justice Services to implement recommendations of the Governor's Warrant Task Force.

#### OHIO SCHOOL SAFETY CENTER

The foregoing appropriation item 769412, Ohio School Safety Center, shall be used by the Department of Public Safety for the operations of the Ohio School Safety Center, including maintaining and promoting the Safer Ohio Schools Tip Line and assisting local schools and first responders in preventing, preparing for, and responding to threats and acts of violence, including self-harm, through a holistic, solutions-based approach to improving school safety.

#### SECTION 373.30. CERTIFICATION OF COSTS FOR THE PUBLIC SAFETY - HIGHWAY PURPOSES FUND

The Director of Public Safety may certify to the Director of Budget and Management, on a quarterly basis, the amounts paid to deputy registrars pursuant to section 4507.49 of the Revised Code for identification cards and temporary identification cards issued or renewed without payment of any fees during the course of the preceding quarter.

The Director of Public Safety may certify to the Director of Budget and Management, on a quarterly basis, the amount of fees not collected by the registrar of motor vehicles for identification cards and temporary identification cards issued or renewed by the registrar of motor vehicles pursuant to section 4507.50 of the Revised Code without the payment of any fees during the course of the preceding quarter.

#### MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

The Director of Public Safety may deposit revenues to meet the cash needs of the Public Safety - Highway Purposes Fund (Fund 5TM0) established in section 4501.06 of the Revised Code, obtained under section 4503.02 of the Revised Code, less all other available cash. Revenue deposited pursuant to this paragraph shall support in part appropriations for the administration and enforcement of laws relative to the operation and registration of motor vehicles, for payment of highway obligations and other statutory highway purposes. Notwithstanding section 4501.03 of the Revised Code, the revenues shall be paid into Fund 5TM0 before any revenues obtained pursuant to section 4503.02 of the Revised Code are paid into any other fund. The deposit of revenues to meet the aforementioned cash needs shall be in approximately equal amounts on a monthly basis or as otherwise approved by the Director of Budget and Management. Prior to July 1 of each fiscal year, the Director of Public Safety shall submit a plan to the Director of Budget and Management requesting approval of the anticipated revenue amounts to be deposited into Fund 5TM0 pursuant to this paragraph. If during the fiscal year changes to the plan as approved by the Director of Budget and Management are necessary, the Director of Public Safety shall submit a revised plan to the Director of Budget and Management for approval prior to any change in the deposit of revenues.

#### CASH TRANSFERS TO THE PUBLIC SAFETY - HIGHWAY PURPOSES FUND – SHIPLEY UPGRADES

Pursuant to a plan submitted by the Director of Public Safety, or as otherwise determined by the Director of Budget and Management, the Director of Budget and Management, upon approval of the Controlling Board, may make appropriate cash transfers on a pro-rata basis as approved by the Director of Budget and Management from other funds used by the Department of Public Safety, excluding the Public Safety Building Fund

(Fund 7025), to the Public Safety - Highway Purposes Fund (Fund 5TM0) in order to reimburse expenditures for capital upgrades to the Shipley Building.

#### CASH BALANCE FUND REVIEW

The Director of Public Safety shall review the cash balances for each fund in the State Highway Safety Fund Group, and may submit a request in writing to the Director of Budget and Management to transfer amounts from any fund in the State Highway Safety Fund Group to the credit of the Public Safety - Highway Purposes Fund (Fund 5TM0), as appropriate. Upon receipt of such a request, and subject to the approval of the Controlling Board, the Director of Budget and Management may make appropriate transfers as requested by the Director of Public Safety or as otherwise determined by the Director of Budget and Management.

#### CASH TRANSFERS TO THE SECURITY, INVESTIGATIONS, AND POLICING FUND

Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the Director of Budget and Management, upon written request of the Director of Public Safety and approval of the Controlling Board, may approve the transfer of cash from the State Highway Patrol Contraband, Forfeiture, and Other Fund (Fund 83C0) to the Security, Investigations and Policing Fund (Fund 8400).

#### COLLECTIVE BARGAINING INCREASES

Notwithstanding division (D) of section 127.14 and division (B) of section 131.35 of the Revised Code, except for the General Revenue Fund, the Controlling Board may, upon the request of either the Director of Budget and Management, or the Department of Public Safety with the approval of the Director of Budget and Management, authorize expenditures in excess of appropriations and transfer appropriations, as necessary, for any fund used by the Department of Public Safety, to assist in paying the costs of increases in employee compensation that have occurred pursuant to collective bargaining agreements under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code and, for exempt employees, under section 124.152 of the Revised Code. Any money approved for expenditure under this paragraph is hereby appropriated.

#### VALIDATION STICKER REQUIREMENTS

Validation stickers are required for the annual registration of passenger, commercial, motorcycle, and other vehicles and are produced in accordance with section 4503.191 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding section 4503.191 of the Revised Code, the Registrar of Motor Vehicles may adopt rules authorizing validation stickers to be produced at any location.

#### TRANSFER FROM STATE FIRE MARSHAL FUND TO EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY SERVICE AND REIMBURSEMENT FUND

On July 1 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$450,000 cash from the State Fire Marshal Fund (Fund 5460) to the Emergency Management Agency Service and Reimbursement Fund (Fund 4V30).

Of the foregoing appropriation item 763662, EMA Service and Reimbursements, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Ohio Task Force One – Urban Search and Rescue Unit to pay for its operating expenses and developing new programs.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 763662, EMA Service and Reimbursements, \$200,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the Ohio Task Force One – Urban Search and Rescue Unit, other similar urban search and rescue units around the state, and for maintenance of the statewide fire emergency response plan by an entity recognized by the Ohio Emergency Management Agency.

#### STATE DISASTER RELIEF

The State Disaster Relief Fund (Fund 5330) may accept transfers of cash or appropriations from Controlling Board appropriation items for the Ohio Emergency Management Agency disaster response costs and disaster program management costs, and may also be used for the following purposes:

(A) To accept transfers of cash or appropriations from Controlling Board appropriation items for Ohio Emergency Management Agency recovery and mitigation program match costs to reimburse eligible local governments and private nonprofit organizations for costs related to disasters;

(B) To accept transfers of cash or appropriations from Controlling Board appropriation items to cover costs incurred and to reimburse government entities for Emergency Management Assistance Compact (EMAC) missions;

(C) To accept disaster related reimbursement from federal, state, and local governments. The Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash from reimbursements received by this fund to other funds of the state from which transfers were originally approved by the Controlling Board.

(D) To accept transfers of cash or appropriations from Controlling Board appropriation items to fund the State Disaster Relief Program, for disasters that qualify for the program by written authorization of the Governor, and the State Individual Assistance Program for disasters that have been declared by the federal Small Business Administration and that qualify for the program by written authorization from the Governor.

(E) The State Disaster Relief Fund (Fund 5330) may accept, hold,



administer, and expend any cash received from a gift, donation, bequest, devise, or contribution.

**DRUG LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND**

Notwithstanding division (D) of section 5502.68 of the Revised Code, in each of fiscal years 2024 and 2025, the cumulative amount of funding provided to any single drug task force out of the Drug Law Enforcement Fund (Fund 5ET0) may not exceed \$500,000 in any calendar year.

**HIGHWAY PATROL TRAINING**

The foregoing appropriation item 768431, Highway Patrol Training, shall be used for Ohio State Highway Patrol training and associated costs at the Mid-Ohio Sports Car Course.

**STATE HIGHWAY PATROL CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL TRAINING**

Notwithstanding sections 109.802 and 109.803 of the Revised Code, of the foregoing appropriation item 764695, State Highway Patrol Continuing Professional Training, \$420,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for Ohio State Highway Patrol training and associated costs at the Mid-Ohio Sports Car Course.

**SARA TITLE III HAZMAT PLANNING**

The SARA Title III Hazmat Planning Fund (Fund 6810) is entitled to receive grant funds from the Emergency Response Commission to implement the Emergency Management Agency's responsibilities under Chapter 3750. of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 375.10. PUC PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO**

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4A30	870614	Grade Crossing Protection Devices-State	\$	2,000,000	\$	1,700,000
4L80	870617	Pipeline Safety-State	\$	359,377	\$	359,377
5610	870606	Power Siting Board	\$	3,080,000	\$	3,180,000
5F60	870622	Utility and Railroad Regulation	\$	39,012,561	\$	39,012,561
5F60	870624	NARUC/NRRI Subsidy	\$	85,000	\$	85,000
5LT0	870640	Intrastate Registration	\$	210,661	\$	210,661
5LT0	870641	Unified Carrier Registration	\$	476,636	\$	476,636
5LT0	870643	Non-hazardous Materials Civil Forfeiture	\$	311,144	\$	311,114
5LT0	870644	Hazardous Materials Civil Forfeiture	\$	1,165,000	\$	1,165,000
5LT0	870645	Motor Carrier Enforcement	\$	6,400,372	\$	6,400,372
5Q50	870626	Telecommunications Relay Service	\$	1,020,000	\$	1,020,000
5QR0	870646	Underground Facilities Protection	\$	50,000	\$	50,000

5QS0	870647	Underground Facilities Administration	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	54,670,751	\$	54,470,721
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>						
3330	870601	Gas Pipeline Safety	\$	1,543,289	\$	1,543,289
3500	870608	Motor Carrier Safety	\$	15,710,777	\$	16,103,547
3500	870648	Motor Carrier Administration High Priority Activities Grants and Cooperative Agreements	\$	750,000	\$	750,000
3ID0	870649	Department of Energy Grid Resiliency	\$	7,122,706	\$	7,122,706
3IE0	870650	Hazardous Material Commercial Vehicle Inspection Grants	\$	414,031	\$	414,031
3V30	870604	Commercial Vehicle Information Systems/Networks	\$	32,300	\$	0
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	25,573,103	\$	25,933,573
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	80,243,854	\$	80,404,294

## SECTION 377.10. PWC PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION

## General Revenue Fund

GRF	150904	Conservation General Obligation Bond Debt Service	\$	46,600,000	\$	40,900,000
GRF	150907	Infrastructure Improvement General Obligation Bond Debt Service	\$	231,000,000	\$	236,000,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund			\$	277,600,000	\$	276,900,000
<b>Capital Projects Fund Group</b>						
7038	150321	State Capital Improvements Program – Operating Expenses	\$	986,116	\$	971,376
7056	150403	Clean Ohio Conservation Operating	\$	328,705	\$	323,792
TOTAL CPF Capital Projects Fund Group			\$	1,314,821	\$	1,295,168
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	278,914,821	\$	278,195,168

## SECTION 377.20. CONSERVATION GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND DEBT SERVICE

The foregoing appropriation item 150904, Conservation General Obligation Bond Debt Service, shall be used to pay all debt service and related financing costs during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, on obligations issued under sections 151.01 and 151.09 of the Revised Code.

## INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND DEBT SERVICE

The foregoing appropriation item 150907, Infrastructure Improvement General Obligation Bond Debt Service, shall be used to pay all debt service and related financing costs during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, on obligations issued under sections 151.01 and 151.08 of the Revised Code.

**CLEAN OHIO CONSERVATION OPERATING**

The foregoing appropriation item 150403, Clean Ohio Conservation Operating, shall be used by the Ohio Public Works Commission in administering Clean Ohio Conservation Fund (Fund 7056) projects pursuant to sections 164.20 to 164.27 of the Revised Code.

**STATE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM - OPERATING EXPENSES**

The foregoing appropriation item 150321, State Capital Improvements Program - Operating Expenses, shall be used by the Ohio Public Works Commission to administer the State Capital Improvement Program under sections 164.01 to 164.16 of the Revised Code.

**DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION COSTS**

The Director of the Public Works Commission is authorized to create a District Administration Costs Program from proceeds of the Capital Improvements Fund and Local Transportation Improvement Program Fund. The program shall be used to provide for the direct costs of district administration of the nineteen public works districts. Districts choosing to participate in the program shall only expend State Capital Improvements Fund moneys for State Capital Improvements Fund costs and Local Transportation Improvement Program Fund moneys for Local Transportation Improvement Program Fund costs. The District Administration Costs Program account shall not exceed \$1,235,000 per fiscal year. Each public works district may be eligible for up to \$65,000 per fiscal year from its district allocation as provided in sections 164.08 and 164.14 of the Revised Code.

The Director, by rule, shall define allowable and non-allowable costs for the purpose of the District Administration Costs Program. Non-allowable costs include indirect costs, elected official salaries and benefits, and project-specific costs. No district public works committee may participate in the District Administration Costs Program without the approval of those costs by the district public works committee under section 164.04 of the Revised Code.

**NATURAL RESOURCE ASSISTANCE COUNCIL ADMINISTRATION COSTS**

The Director of the Public Works Commission is authorized to create a

District Administration Costs Program for districts represented by natural resource assistance councils. This program shall be funded from proceeds of the Clean Ohio Conservation Fund. The program shall be used by natural resource assistance councils in order to provide for administration costs of the nineteen natural resource assistance councils for the direct costs of council administration. Councils choosing to participate in this program may be eligible for up to \$15,000 per fiscal year from its district allocation as provided in section 164.27 of the Revised Code.

The Director shall define allowable and non-allowable costs for the purpose of the District Administration Costs Program. Non-allowable costs include indirect costs, elected official salaries and benefits, and project-specific costs.

#### SECTION 379.10. RAC STATE RACING COMMISSION

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

5620	875601	Thoroughbred Development	\$	1,100,000	\$	1,100,000
5630	875602	Standardbred Development	\$	1,400,000	\$	1,400,000
5650	875604	Racing Commission	\$	4,210,497	\$	4,210,497
		Operating				
5JK0	875610	Horse Racing Development - Casino	\$	10,500,000	\$	10,500,000
5NL0	875611	Revenue Redistribution	\$	10,500,000	\$	10,500,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	27,710,497	\$	27,710,497

##### Fiduciary Fund Group

5C40	875607	Simulcast Horse Racing Purse	\$	5,500,000	\$	5,500,000
TOTAL FID Fiduciary Fund Group			\$	5,500,000	\$	5,500,000

##### Holding Account Fund Group

R021	875605	Bond Reimbursements	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
TOTAL HLD Holding Account Fund Group			\$	100,000	\$	100,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	33,310,497	\$	33,310,497

#### SECTION 381.10. BOR DEPARTMENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF 235321	Operating Expenses	\$	8,444,000	\$	8,444,000
GRF 235402	Sea Grants	\$	308,000	\$	317,000
GRF 235406	Articulation and Transfer	\$	2,070,000	\$	2,225,000
GRF 235408	Midwest Higher Education Compact	\$	118,000	\$	118,000
GRF 235413	Computer Science	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000
GRF 235414	Grants and Scholarship Administration	\$	988,000	\$	994,000
GRF 235417	Technology Maintenance and Operations	\$	4,500,000	\$	4,500,000
GRF 235419	Mental Health Support	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
GRF 235425	Ohio Work Ready Grant	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
GRF 235428	Appalachian New Economy	\$	4,243,000	\$	4,455,000

	Workforce Partnership			
GRF 235438	Choose Ohio First Scholarship	\$	30,000,000	\$ 32,000,000
GRF 235443	Aspire - State	\$	7,083,000	\$ 7,083,000
GRF 235444	Ohio Technical Centers	\$	22,464,000	\$ 23,138,000
GRF 235474	Area Health Education Centers Program Support	\$	899,000	\$ 900,000
GRF 235492	Campus Safety and Training	\$	675,000	\$ 700,000
GRF 235501	State Share of Instruction	\$	2,098,704,372	\$ 2,121,751,939
GRF 235504	War Orphans and Severely Disabled Veterans' Children Scholarships	\$	17,800,000	\$ 20,600,000
GRF 235507	OhioLINK	\$	6,140,000	\$ 6,447,000
GRF 235508	Air Force Institute of Technology	\$	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
GRF 235510	Ohio Supercomputer Center	\$	4,844,000	\$ 5,086,000
GRF 235511	The Ohio State University Extension Service	\$	25,504,000	\$ 26,269,000
GRF 235514	Central State Supplement	\$	12,036,000	\$ 12,397,000
GRF 235515	Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine	\$	2,100,000	\$ 2,163,000
GRF 235519	Family Practice	\$	3,098,000	\$ 3,191,000
GRF 235520	Shawnee State Supplement	\$	9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
GRF 235525	Geriatric Medicine	\$	511,000	\$ 526,000
GRF 235526	Primary Care Residencies	\$	1,468,000	\$ 1,512,000
GRF 235530	Governor's Merit Scholarship Program and Project Support	\$	0	\$ 20,000,000
GRF 235533	Ohio State Agricultural Research	\$	37,169,000	\$ 38,284,000
GRF 235536	The Ohio State University Clinical Teaching	\$	9,461,000	\$ 9,745,000
GRF 235537	University of Cincinnati Clinical Teaching	\$	8,085,000	\$ 8,343,000
GRF 235538	University of Toledo Clinical Teaching	\$	6,065,000	\$ 6,247,000
GRF 235539	Wright State University Clinical Teaching	\$	4,447,000	\$ 4,535,000
GRF 235540	Ohio University Clinical Teaching	\$	2,849,000	\$ 2,934,000
GRF 235541	Northeast Ohio Medical University Clinical Teaching	\$	2,930,000	\$ 3,018,000
GRF 235543	Kent State University College of Podiatric Medicine Clinic Subsidy	\$	500,000	\$ 500,000
GRF 235546	Central State Agricultural Research and Development	\$	5,828,000	\$ 5,828,000
GRF 235548	Central State Cooperative Extension Services	\$	5,168,000	\$ 5,168,000
GRF 235552	Capital Component	\$	1,584,000	\$ 1,584,000
GRF 235555	Library Depositories	\$	1,100,000	\$ 900,000
GRF 235556	Ohio Academic Resources Network	\$	3,262,000	\$ 3,568,000
GRF 235558	Long-term Care Research	\$	318,000	\$ 327,000
GRF 235563	Ohio College Opportunity Grant	\$	200,000,000	\$ 200,000,000

## 6026

GRF 235569	The Ohio State University College of Veterinary Medicine Supplement	\$	5,150,000	\$	5,304,000
GRF 235572	The Ohio State University Clinic Support	\$	750,000	\$	772,000
GRF 235578	Federal Research Network	\$	5,099,000	\$	5,251,000
GRF 235585	Educator Preparation Programs	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
GRF 235591	Co-Op Internship Program	\$	1,215,000	\$	1,215,000
GRF 235595	Commercial Truck Driver Student Aid Program	\$	2,550,000	\$	2,550,000
GRF 235598	Rural University Program	\$	412,000	\$	424,000
GRF 235599	National Guard Scholarship Program	\$	18,400,000	\$	19,250,000
GRF 2355A1	FAFSA Support Teams	\$	0	\$	1,000,000
GRF 235909	Higher Education General Obligation Bond Debt Service	\$	250,000,000	\$	275,000,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	2,879,389,372	\$	2,957,163,939
<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>					
2200 235614	Program Approval and Reauthorization	\$	875,000	\$	882,000
4560 235603	Sales and Services	\$	199,250	\$	199,250
4E80 235602	Higher Educational Facility Commission Administration	\$	67,600	\$	67,600
5AH1 235688	Super RAPIDS	\$	100,000,000	\$	0
5AO1 235613	Northeast Ohio Medical University Dental School	\$	4,000,000	\$	0
5D40 235675	Conference/Special Purposes	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
5FR0 235650	State and Non-Federal Grants and Award	\$	1,402,150	\$	1,402,150
5NH0 235517	Talent Ready Grant Program	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
5P30 235663	Variable Savings Plan	\$	8,363,600	\$	8,522,034
5YD0 235494	Second Chance Grant Program	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
5ZY0 235592	Grow Your Own Teacher Program	\$	5,000,000	\$	10,000,000
6450 235664	Guaranteed Savings Plan	\$	1,099,122	\$	1,110,131
6820 235606	Nursing Loan Program	\$	1,150,000	\$	1,200,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	134,406,722	\$	35,633,165
<b>Bond Research and Development Fund Group</b>					
7014 235639	Research Incentive Third Frontier - Tax	\$	8,000,000	\$	8,000,000
TOTAL BRD Bond Research and Development Fund Group		\$	8,000,000	\$	8,000,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>					
3120 235611	Gear-up Grant	\$	2,400,000	\$	2,400,000
3120 235612	Carl D. Perkins Grant/Plan Administration	\$	1,350,000	\$	1,350,000
3120 235641	Aspire - Federal	\$	18,600,000	\$	18,600,000
3120 235669	Industry Credential Transfer Assurance Guides Initiative	\$	300,000	\$	300,000
3BG0 235651	Gear Up Grant Scholarships	\$	3,100,000	\$	3,100,000
3N60 235658	John R. Justice Student Loan	\$	128,000	\$	128,000

	Repayment Program			
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group		\$	25,878,000	\$ 25,878,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	3,047,674,094	\$ 3,026,675,104

#### SECTION 381.20. OPERATING EXPENSES

(A) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235321, Operating Expenses, \$1,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education, in consultation with OH-TECH, to enhance security operations and services.

(B) Enhanced security operations and services shall benefit all members of OH-TECH and may include, but shall not be limited to:

- (1) Establishing an enterprise security operations center;
- (2) Configuration management in the area of data loss prevention;
- (3) Endpoint patch and compliance;
- (4) Log aggregation;
- (5) Web application firewall;
- (6) Vulnerability management across the consortium;
- (7) Other critical security enhancement services as determined appropriate by the Chancellor.

(C) The Ohio Academic Resource Network (OARnet) and the Ohio Supercomputer Center may use a portion of these funds to enhance their respective network security operations to better serve clients who store sensitive data that is subject to the highest data privacy standards imposed by federal regulations and national research organizations, including, but not limited to, the National Institutes of Health, the National Science Foundation, and the Department of Defense.

#### SEA GRANTS

The foregoing appropriation item 235402, Sea Grants, shall be used to match federal dollars and leverage additional support by The Ohio State University's Sea Grant program, including Stone Laboratory, for research, education, and outreach to enhance the economic value, public utilization, and responsible management of Lake Erie and Ohio's coastal resources.

#### SECTION 381.30. ARTICULATION AND TRANSFER

The foregoing appropriation item 235406, Articulation and Transfer, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to maintain and expand the work of the Articulation and Transfer Network Advisory Council to develop a system of transfer policies to ensure that students at state institutions of higher education can transfer and have coursework apply to their majors and degrees at any other state institution of higher education

without unnecessary duplication or institutional barriers under sections 3333.16, 3333.161, 3333.162, and 3333.164 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 381.40. MIDWEST HIGHER EDUCATION AND WORKFORCE COMPACT

The foregoing appropriation item 235408, Midwest Higher Education Compact, shall be distributed by the Chancellor of Higher Education under section 3333.40 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 381.80. COMPUTER SCIENCE

The foregoing appropriation item 235413, Computer Science, shall be used to award grants under the Teach CS Grant Program established in section 3333.129 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 381.90. GRANTS AND SCHOLARSHIP ADMINISTRATION

The foregoing appropriation item 235414, Grants and Scholarship Administration, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to manage and administer student financial aid programs created by the General Assembly and grants for which the Department of Higher Education is responsible. The appropriation item also shall be used to support all state financial aid audits and student financial aid programs created by Congress, and to provide fiscal and administrative services for the Ohio National Guard Scholarship Program.

SECTION 381.110. TECHNOLOGY MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS

The foregoing appropriation item 235417, Technology Maintenance and Operations, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to support the development and implementation of information technology solutions designed to improve the performance and capacity of the Department of Higher Education. The information technology solutions may be provided by the Ohio Technology Consortium (OH-TECH).

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235417, Technology Maintenance and Operations, a portion in each fiscal year may be used by the Chancellor to support the continued implementation of eStudent Services, a consortium organized under division (T) of section 3333.04 of the Revised Code to expand access to dual enrollment opportunities for high school students,



continue the support of the statewide eTutoring program, and for any other strategic priorities of the Chancellor.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235417, Technology Maintenance and Operations, a portion in each fiscal year shall be used by the Chancellor to implement a high priority data warehouse, advanced analytics, and visualization integration services associated with the Higher Education Information (HEI) system. The services may be facilitated by OH-TECH.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235417, Technology Maintenance and Operations, \$150,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support Ohio Reach to provide mentoring and support services to former foster youth attending college.

#### SECTION 381.130. MENTAL HEALTH SUPPORT

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 235419, Mental Health Support, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to provide resources and support to address behavioral health needs at state institutions of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code and private nonprofit institutions of higher education holding certificates of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code. The Chancellor shall use the funds to prioritize behavioral health services, including, but not limited to, expansion of telehealth options, increased awareness of telephone and text message care line services, expansion of certified peer educator programs, and direct aid to students who are unable to afford care.

(B) In allocating funds under this section, the Chancellor shall consider at least the following factors:

(1) The relative severity of needs expressed and associated risks involved;

(2) The extent to which funds awarded will increase campus-wide knowledge and awareness of available care options;

(3) The extent to which funds awarded will increase access to, and availability of, care options;

(4) The extent to which funds awarded will remove barriers to care options; and

(5) The extent to which funds awarded will be leveraged to create long-term sustainability on campus and support collaborative, community-based programs and initiatives that can be sustained with community resources.

(C) The Chancellor may consult with the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services, RecoveryOhio, local and regional behavioral health providers, and other stakeholders as determined by the Chancellor to be

appropriate when allocating funds under this section.

(D) An institution receiving funds under this section shall not make changes to mental health support services offered by the institution that have the goal or net effect of shifting the cost burden of those programs to the program described in this section. An institution receiving funds under this section shall maintain the same level of mental health support services that the institution provided in the most recent academic year in the aggregate to all students or on a per-student basis.

#### SECTION 381.160. OHIO WORK READY GRANT

The foregoing appropriation item 235425, Ohio Work Ready Grant, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to establish and operate the Ohio Work Ready Grant Program pursuant to section 3333.24 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 381.180. APPALACHIAN NEW ECONOMY WORKFORCE PARTNERSHIP

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235428, Appalachian New Economy Workforce Partnership, \$500,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the Mahoning Valley Innovation and Commercialization Center.

The remainder of the foregoing appropriation item 235428, Appalachian New Economy Workforce Partnership, shall be distributed to Ohio University's Voinovich School to continue a multi-campus and multi-agency coordinated effort to link Appalachia to the new economy. Ohio University shall use these funds to provide leadership in the development and implementation of initiatives in the areas of entrepreneurship, management, education, and technology.

#### SECTION 381.190. CHOOSE OHIO FIRST SCHOLARSHIP

The foregoing appropriation item 235438, Choose Ohio First Scholarship, shall be used to operate the program prescribed in sections 3333.60 to 3333.69 of the Revised Code.

During each fiscal year, the Chancellor of Higher Education, as soon as possible after cancellation, may certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of canceled prior-year encumbrances in appropriation item 235438, Choose Ohio First Scholarship. Upon receipt of the certification, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash, up to the certified amount, from the General Revenue Fund to the Choose

Ohio First Scholarship Reserve Fund (Fund 5PV0).

SECTION 381.200. ASPIRE

The foregoing appropriation item 235443, Aspire - State, shall be used to support the Aspire program. The supported programs shall satisfy the state match and maintenance of effort requirements for the state-administered grant program.

SECTION 381.210. OHIO TECHNICAL CENTERS FUNDING

The foregoing appropriation item 235444, Ohio Technical Centers, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to support post-secondary adult career-technical education. The Chancellor shall provide coordination for Ohio Technical Centers through program approval processes, data collection of program and student outcomes, and subsidy disbursements from the foregoing appropriation item 235444, Ohio Technical Centers.

(A)(1) As soon as possible in each fiscal year, in accordance with instructions of the Chancellor, each Ohio Technical Center shall report its actual data, consistent with the definitions in the Higher Education Information (HEI) system's files, to the Chancellor.

(a) In defining the number of full-time equivalent students for state subsidy purposes, the Chancellor shall exclude all students who are not residents of Ohio.

(b) A full-time equivalent student shall be defined as a student who completes 450 hours. Those students that complete some portion of 450 hours shall be counted as a partial full-time equivalent for funding purposes, while students that complete more than 450 hours shall be counted as proportionally greater than one full-time equivalent.

(c) In calculating each Ohio Technical Center's full-time equivalent students, the Chancellor shall use a three-year average.

(d) Ohio Technical Centers shall operate with, or be an active candidate for, accreditation by an accreditor authorized by the United States Department of Education to be eligible to receive subsidies from the foregoing appropriation item 235444, Ohio Technical Centers.

(2) In each fiscal year, 25 per cent of the allocation for Ohio Technical Centers shall be distributed based on the proportion of each Center's full-time equivalent students to the total full-time equivalent students who complete a post-secondary technical workforce training program approved by the Chancellor with a grade of C or better or a grade of pass if the program is evaluated on a pass/fail basis.

(3) In each fiscal year, 20 per cent of the allocation for Ohio Technical Centers shall be distributed based on the proportion of each Center's full-time equivalent students to the total full-time equivalent students who complete 50 per cent of a program of study as a measure of student retention.

(4) In each fiscal year, 50 per cent of the allocation for Ohio Technical Centers shall be distributed based on the proportion of each Center's full-time equivalent students to the total full-time equivalent students who have found employment, entered military service, or enrolled in additional post-secondary education and training in accordance with the placement definitions of the Strengthening Career and Technical Education for the 21st Century Act, 20 U.S.C. 2323 (Perkins). The calculation for eligible full-time equivalent students shall be based on the per cent of Perkins placements for students who have completed at least 50 per cent of a program of study.

(5) In each fiscal year, five per cent of the allocation for Ohio Technical Centers shall be distributed based on the proportion of each Center's full-time equivalent students to the total full-time equivalent students who have earned a credential from an industry-recognized third party.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235444, Ohio Technical Centers, up to 2.38 per cent in each fiscal year may be distributed by the Chancellor to the Ohio Central School System, up to \$48,000 in each fiscal year may be utilized for assistance for Ohio Technical Centers, and up to \$3,000,000 in each fiscal year may be distributed by the Chancellor to Ohio Technical Centers that provide customized training and business consultation services with matching local dollars, with preference to industries on the in-demand jobs list created under section 6301.11 of the Revised Code, industries in regionally emerging fields, or local businesses and industries. Each center meeting this requirement shall receive at least \$25,000 but not more than a maximum amount determined by the Chancellor.

(C) The remainder of the foregoing appropriation item 235444, Ohio Technical Centers, in each fiscal year shall be distributed in accordance with division (A) of this section.

#### SECTION 381.220. AREA HEALTH EDUCATION CENTERS PROGRAM SUPPORT

The foregoing appropriation item 235474, Area Health Education Centers Program Support, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to support the medical school regional area health education centers' educational programs for the continued support of medical and other

health professions education and for support of the Area Health Education Center Program.

#### SECTION 381.230. CAMPUS SAFETY AND TRAINING

The foregoing appropriation item 235492, Campus Safety and Training, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education for the purpose of developing model best practices for preventing and responding to sexual violence on campus. The Chancellor, in consultation with state institutions of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code and private nonprofit institutions of higher education holding certificates of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, shall continue to develop model best practices in line with emerging trends, research, and evidence-based training for preventing and responding to sexual violence and protecting students and staff who are victims of sexual violence on campus. The Chancellor shall convene state institutions of higher education and private nonprofit institutions of higher education in the training and implementation of best practices regarding campus sexual violence.

#### SECTION 381.240. STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FORMULAS

The Chancellor of Higher Education shall establish procedures to allocate the foregoing appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, based on the formulas detailed in this section that utilize the enrollment, course completion, degree attainment, and student achievement factors reported annually by each state institution of higher education participating in the Higher Education Information (HEI) system.

##### (A) FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) ENROLLMENTS AND COURSE COMPLETIONS

(1) As soon as possible during each fiscal year of the biennium ending June 30, 2025, in accordance with instructions of the Department of Higher Education, each state institution of higher education shall report its actual data, consistent with the definitions in the Higher Education Information (HEI) system's enrollment files, to the Chancellor.

(2) In defining the number of full-time equivalent students for state subsidy instructional cost purposes, the Chancellor shall exclude all undergraduate students who are not residents of Ohio or who do not meet the definition of residency for state subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes, except those charged in-state fees in accordance with reciprocity agreements made under section 3333.17 of the Revised Code or employer contracts entered into under section 3333.32 of the Revised Code.

## (B) TOTAL COSTS PER FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT STUDENT

For purposes of calculating state share of instruction allocations, the total instructional costs per full-time equivalent student shall be:

Model	Fiscal Year 2024	Fiscal Year 2025
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 1	\$9,893	\$10,116
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 2	\$14,268	\$14,590
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 3	\$17,722	\$18,123
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 4	\$25,215	\$25,785
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 5	\$41,603	\$42,543
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 6	\$37,838	\$38,694
BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 1	\$9,726	\$9,946
BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 2	\$9,403	\$9,616
BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 3	\$12,825	\$13,115
BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 4	\$15,305	\$15,651
BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 5	\$23,170	\$23,694
BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 6	\$25,931	\$26,517
BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 7	\$33,864	\$34,629
DOCTORAL 1	\$47,980	\$49,065
DOCTORAL 2	\$52,103	\$53,280
SCIENCE,	\$9,801	\$10,023

Am. Sub. H. B. No. 33

6035

135th G.A.

TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 1 SCIENCE,	\$12,983	\$13,277
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 2 SCIENCE,	\$14,919	\$15,257
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 3 SCIENCE,	\$17,268	\$17,658
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 4 SCIENCE,	\$21,746	\$22,238
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 5 SCIENCE,	\$20,099	\$20,553
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 6 SCIENCE,	\$26,404	\$27,001
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 7 SCIENCE,	\$42,099	\$43,051
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 8 SCIENCE,	\$56,307	\$57,580

TECHNOLOGY,  
ENGINEERING,  
MATHEMATICS,  
MEDICINE 9

Doctoral I and Doctoral II models shall be allocated in accordance with division (D)(2) of this section.

Medical I and Medical II models shall be allocated in accordance with divisions (D)(3) and (D)(4) of this section.

(C) SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS,  
MEDICAL, AND GRADUATE WEIGHTS

For the purpose of implementing the recommendations of the 2006 State Share of Instruction Consultation and the Higher Education Funding Study Council that priority be given to maintaining state support for science, technology, engineering, mathematics, medicine, and graduate programs, the costs in division (B) of this section shall be weighted by the amounts provided below:

Model	Fiscal Year 2024	Fiscal Year 2025
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 1	1.0000	1.0000
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 2	1.0000	1.0000
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 3	1.0000	1.0000
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 4	1.0000	1.0000
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 5	1.0425	1.0425
ARTS AND HUMANITIES 6	1.0425	1.0425
BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 1	1.0000	1.0000
BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 2	1.0000	1.0000
BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 3	1.0000	1.0000
BUSINESS, EDUCATION &	1.0000	1.0000



Am. Sub. H. B. No. 33

135th G.A.

6037

SOCIAL SCIENCES 4 BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 5 BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 6 BUSINESS, EDUCATION & SOCIAL SCIENCES 7 DOCTORAL 1	1.0425	1.0425
DOCTORAL 2	1.0425	1.0425
SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 1 SCIENCE,	1.0425	1.0425
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 2 SCIENCE,	1.0000	1.0000
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 3 SCIENCE,	1.0000	1.0000
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 4 SCIENCE,	1.0017	1.0017
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 5 SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING,	1.0017	1.0017
	1.6150	1.6150
	1.6920	1.6920
	1.4222	1.4222
	1.8798	1.8798

MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 6 SCIENCE,	1.4380	1.4380
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 7 SCIENCE,	1.5675	1.5675
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 8 SCIENCE,	1.1361	1.1361
TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE 9		

(D) CALCULATION OF STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FORMULA ENTITLEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS FOR UNIVERSITIES

(1) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, 50 per cent of the appropriation for universities, as established in division (A)(2) of the section of this act entitled "STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FOR FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025," in each fiscal year shall be reserved for support of associate, baccalaureate, master's, and professional level degree attainment.

The degree attainment funding shall be allocated to universities in proportion to each campus's share of the total statewide degrees granted, weighted by the cost of the degree programs. The degree cost calculations shall include the model cost weights for the science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and medicine models as established in division (C) of this section.

For degrees including credits earned at multiple institutions, degree attainment funding shall be allocated to universities in proportion to each campus's share of the student-specific cost of earned credits for the degree. Each institution shall receive its prorated share of degree funding for credits earned at that institution. Cost of credits not earned at a university main or regional campus shall be credited to the degree-granting institution for the first degree earned by a student at each degree level. The cost credited to the degree-granting institution shall not be eligible for at-risk weights and shall

be limited to 12.5 per cent of the student-specific degree costs. However, the 12.5 per cent limitation shall not apply if the student transferred 12 or fewer credits into the degree granting institution.

In calculating the subsidy entitlements for degree attainment for universities, the Chancellor shall use the following count of degrees and degree costs:

(a) The subsidy eligible undergraduate degrees shall be defined as follows:

(i) The subsidy eligible degrees conferred to students identified as residents of the state of Ohio in any term of their studies, as reported through the Higher Education Information (HEI) system student enrollment file, shall be weighted by a factor of 1.

(ii) The subsidy eligible degrees conferred to students identified as out-of-state residents during all terms of their studies, as reported through the Higher Education Information (HEI) system student enrollment file, who remain in the state of Ohio at least one year after graduation, as calculated based on the three-year average in-state residency rate using the Unemployment Wage data for out-of-state graduates at each institution, shall be weighted by a factor of 50 per cent.

(iii) Subsidy eligible associate degrees are defined as those earned by students attending any state-supported university main or regional campus.

(b) In calculating each campus's count of degrees, the Chancellor shall use the three-year average associate, baccalaureate, master's, and professional degrees awarded for the most recent completed three-year period that is practicable as agreed to by the Inter-University Council and the Chancellor.

(i) If a student is awarded an associate degree and, subsequently, is awarded a baccalaureate degree, the amount funded for the baccalaureate degree shall be limited to either the difference in cost between the cost of the baccalaureate degree and the cost of the associate degree paid previously, or if the associate degree has a higher cost than the baccalaureate degree, the cost of the credits earned by the student after the associate degree was awarded.

(ii) If a student earns an associate degree then, subsequently, earns a baccalaureate degree, the associate degree granting institution shall only receive the prorated share of the baccalaureate degree funding for the credits earned at that institution after the associate degree is awarded.

(iii) If a student earns more than one degree at the same institution at the same degree level in the same fiscal year, the funding for the highest cost degree shall be prorated among institutions based on where the credits were

earned and additional degrees shall be funded at 25 per cent of the cost of the degrees.

(c) Associate degrees and baccalaureate degrees earned by a student defined as at-risk based on academic under-preparation, age, minority status, financial status, or first generation post-secondary status based on neither parent completing any education beyond high school, shall be defined as degrees earned by an at-risk student and shall be weighted by the following:

A student-specific degree completion weight, where the weight is calculated based on the at-risk factors of the individual student, determined by calculating the difference between the percentage of students with each risk factor who earned a degree and the percentage of non-at-risk students who earned a degree.

(2) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, up to 11.78 per cent of the appropriation for universities, as established in division (A)(2) of the section of this act entitled "STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FOR FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025," in each fiscal year shall be reserved for support of doctoral programs to implement the funding recommendations made by representatives of the universities. The amount so reserved shall be referred to as the doctoral set-aside.

In each fiscal year, the doctoral set-aside funding allocation shall be allocated to universities as follows:

(a) 25 per cent of the doctoral set-aside shall be allocated to universities in proportion to their share of the statewide total earnings of each state institution's three-year average course completions. The subsidy eligible enrollments by model shall equal only those FTE students who successfully complete the course as defined and reported through the Higher Education Information (HEI) system course enrollment file. Course completion earnings shall be determined by multiplying the amounts listed above in divisions (B) and (C) of this section by the subsidy-eligible FTEs for the most recent completed three-year period that is practicable as agreed to by the Inter-University Council and the Chancellor for all doctoral enrollments in graduate-level models.

(b) 50 per cent of the doctoral set-aside shall be allocated to universities in proportion to each campus's share of the total statewide doctoral degrees, weighted by the cost of the doctoral discipline. In calculating each campus's doctoral degrees the Chancellor shall use the three-year average doctoral degrees awarded for the most recent completed three-year period that is practicable as agreed to by the Inter-University Council and the Chancellor.

(c) 25 per cent of the doctoral set-aside shall be allocated to universities

in proportion to their share of research grant activity. Funding for this component shall be allocated to eligible universities in proportion to their share of research grant activity published by the National Science Foundation. Grant awards from the Department of Health and Human Services shall be weighted at 50 per cent.

(3) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, 6.41 per cent of the appropriation for universities, as established in division (A)(2) of the section of this act entitled "STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FOR FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025," in each fiscal year shall be reserved for support of Medical II FTEs. The amount so reserved shall be referred to as the medical II set-aside.

The medical II set-aside shall be allocated to universities in proportion to their share of the statewide total of each state institution's three-year average Medical II FTEs as calculated in division (A) of this section.

In calculating the core subsidy entitlements for Medical II models only, students repeating terms may be no more than five per cent of current year enrollment.

(4) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, 1.69 per cent of the appropriation for universities, as established in division (A)(2) of the section of this act entitled "STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FOR FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025," in each fiscal year shall be reserved for support of Medical I FTEs. The amount so reserved shall be referred to as the medical I set-aside.

In each fiscal year, the medical I set-aside shall be allocated to universities as follows:

(a) 12.34 per cent of the medical I set-aside shall be allocated to universities in proportion to their share of the statewide total of each state institution's three-year average Medical I FTEs, as calculated in division (A) of this section, enrolled in public colleges of podiatric medicine.

(b) 87.66 per cent of the medical I set-aside shall be allocated to universities in proportion to their share of the statewide total of each state institution's three-year average Medical I FTEs, as calculated in division (A) of this section, enrolled in public colleges of dentistry and veterinary medicine.

(5) In calculating the course completion funding for universities, the Chancellor shall use the following count of FTE students:

(a) The subsidy eligible enrollments by model shall equal only those FTE students who successfully complete the course as defined and reported through the Higher Education Information (HEI) system course enrollment file;

(b) Those undergraduate FTE students with successful course completions, identified in division (D)(5)(a) of this section, that are defined as at-risk based on academic under-preparation or financial status shall have their eligible completions weighted by the following:

(i) Institution-specific course completion indexes, where the indexes are calculated based upon the number of at-risk students enrolled during the 2019-2020, 2020-2021, and 2021-2022 academic years; and

(ii) A statewide average at-risk course completion weight determined for each subsidy model. The statewide average at-risk course completion weight shall be determined by calculating the difference between the percentage of traditional students who complete a course and the percentage of at-risk students who complete the same course.

(c) The course completion earnings shall be determined by multiplying the amounts listed above in divisions (B) and (C) of this section by the subsidy-eligible FTEs for the most recent completed three-year period that is practicable as agreed to by the Inter-University Council and the Chancellor for all models except Medical I and Medical II.

(d) For universities, the Chancellor shall compute the course completion earnings by dividing the appropriation for universities, established in division (A)(2) of the section of this act entitled "STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FOR FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025," less the degree attainment funding as calculated in division (D)(1) of this section, less the doctoral set-aside, less the medical I set-aside, and less the medical II set-aside, by the sum of all campuses' instructional costs as calculated in division (D)(5) of this section.

**(E) CALCULATION OF STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FORMULA ENTITLEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS FOR COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

(1) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, 50 per cent of the appropriation for state-supported community colleges, state community colleges, and technical colleges as established in division (A)(1) of the section of this act entitled "STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FOR FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025," in each fiscal year shall be reserved for course completion FTEs as aggregated by the subsidy models defined in division (B) of this section.

The course completion funding shall be allocated to campuses in proportion to each campus's share of the total sector's course completions, weighted by the instructional cost of the subsidy models.

To calculate the subsidy entitlements for course completions at community colleges, state community colleges, and technical colleges, the

Chancellor shall use the following calculations:

(a) In calculating each campus's count of FTE course completions, the Chancellor shall use a three-year average for course completions for the three-year period ending in the prior year for students identified as residents of the state of Ohio in any term of their studies, as reported through the Higher Education Information (HEI) system student enrollment file.

(b) The subsidy eligible enrollments by model shall equal only those FTE students who successfully complete the course as defined and reported through the Higher Education Information (HEI) system course enrollment file.

(c) Those students with successful course completions, that are defined as access students based on financial status, minority status, age, or academic under-preparation shall have their eligible course completions weighted by a statewide access weight. The weight given to any student that meets any access factor shall be 15 per cent for all course completions.

(d) The model costs as used in the calculation shall be augmented by the model weights for science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and medicine models as established in division (C) of this section.

(2) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, 25 per cent of the appropriation for state-supported community colleges, state community colleges, and technical colleges as established in division (A)(1) of the section of this act entitled "STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FOR FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025," in each fiscal year shall be reserved for colleges in proportion to their share of college student success factors.

Student success factors shall be awarded at the institutional level for each subsidy-eligible student that successfully:

(a) Completes a college-level math course within the first 30 hours of completed coursework.

(b) Completes a college-level English course within the first 30 hours of completed coursework.

(c) Completes 12 semester credit hours of college-level coursework.

(d) Completes 24 semester credit hours of college-level coursework.

(e) Completes 36 semester credit hours of college-level coursework.

(3) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, 25 per cent of the appropriation for state-supported community colleges, state community colleges, and technical colleges as established in division (A)(1) of the section of this act entitled "STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FOR FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025," in each fiscal year shall be reserved for completion milestones.

Completion milestones shall include baccalaureate degrees, associate degrees, technical certificates over 30 credit hours as designated by the Department of Higher Education, and students transferring to any four-year institution with at least 12 credit hours of college-level coursework earned at that community college, state community college, or technical college.

The completion milestone funding shall be allocated to colleges in proportion to each institution's share of the sector's total completion milestones, weighted by the instructional cost of the degree, certificate, or transfer models. Costs for technical certificates over 30 hours shall be weighted at one-half of the associate degree model costs and transfers with at least 12 credit hours of college-level coursework shall be weighted at one-fourth of the average cost for all associate degree model costs.

(4) To calculate the subsidy entitlements for completions at community colleges, state community colleges, and technical colleges, the Chancellor shall use the following calculations:

(a) In calculating each campus's count of completions, the Chancellor shall use a three-year average for completion milestones awarded to students identified as subsidy eligible in any term of their studies, as reported through the Higher Education Information (HEI) system student enrollment file.

(b) The subsidy eligible completion milestones by model shall equal only those students who successfully complete a baccalaureate or an associate degree, or technical certificate over 30 credit hours, or transfer to any four-year institution with at least 12 credit hours of college-level coursework as defined and reported in the Higher Education Information (HEI) system. Student completions reported in HEI shall have an accompanying course enrollment record in order to be subsidy eligible.

(c) Those students with successful completions for baccalaureate or associate degrees, technical certificates over 30 credit hours, or transfer to any four-year institution with at least 12 credit hours of college-level coursework, identified in division (E)(3) of this section, that are defined as access students based on financial status, minority status, age, or academic under-preparation shall have their eligible completions weighted by a statewide access weight. The weight shall be 25 per cent for students with one access factor, 66 per cent for students with two access factors, 150 per cent for students with three access factors, and 200 per cent for students with four access factors.

(d) For those students who complete more than one completion milestone, funding for each additional degree or technical certificate over 30 credit hours designated as such by the Department of Higher Education shall be funded at 50 per cent of the model costs as defined in division (E)(3) of



this section.

(5) For purposes of the calculations made in division (E) of this section, the Chancellor shall only include subsidy-eligible students identified as residents of the state of Ohio in any term of their studies, as reported through the Higher Education Information (HEI) system student enrollment file. The Chancellor shall be prohibited from including nonresident students as subsidy-eligible except for those students otherwise identified as subsidy-eligible in division (A)(2) of this section.

**(F) CAPITAL COMPONENT DEDUCTION**

After all other adjustments have been made, state share of instruction earnings shall be reduced for each campus by the amount, if any, by which debt service charged in H.B. 16 of the 126th General Assembly, H.B. 699 of the 126th General Assembly, H.B. 496 of the 127th General Assembly, and H.B. 562 of the 127th General Assembly for that campus exceeds that campus's capital component earnings. The sum of the amounts deducted shall be transferred to appropriation item 235552, Capital Component, in each fiscal year.

**(G) EXCEPTIONAL CIRCUMSTANCES**

Adjustments may be made to the state share of instruction payments and other subsidies distributed by the Chancellor to state colleges and universities for exceptional circumstances. No adjustments for exceptional circumstances may be made without the recommendation of the Chancellor and the approval of the Controlling Board.

**(H) APPROPRIATION REDUCTIONS TO THE STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION**

The standard provisions of the state share of instruction calculation as described in the preceding sections of temporary law shall apply to any reductions made to appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, before the Chancellor has formally approved the final allocation of the state share of instruction funds for any fiscal year.

Any reductions made to appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, after the Chancellor has formally approved the final allocation of the state share of instruction funds for any fiscal year, shall be uniformly applied to each campus in proportion to its share of the final allocation.

**(I) DISTRIBUTION OF STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION**

The state share of instruction payments to the institutions shall be in substantially equal monthly amounts during the fiscal year, unless otherwise determined by the Director of Budget and Management pursuant to section 126.09 of the Revised Code. Payments during the first six months of the fiscal year may be based upon the state share of instruction appropriation

estimates made for the various institutions of higher education, and payments during the last six months of the fiscal year may be based on the final data from the Chancellor. If agreed to by the Chancellor and the Inter-University Council, payments to universities in each month of a fiscal year shall be based on final data in the higher education information system for the selected three-year period that is acceptable to both parties.

**SECTION 381.250. STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FOR FISCAL YEARS 2024 AND 2025**

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, shall be distributed according to the section of this act entitled "STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION FORMULAS."

(1) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, \$484,972,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$491,887,000 in fiscal year 2025 shall be distributed to state-supported community colleges, state community colleges, and technical colleges.

(2) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, \$1,611,732,372 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,627,864,939 in fiscal year 2025 shall be distributed to state-supported university main and regional campuses.

(B) Any increases in the amount distributed to an institution from appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, above the prior year may be used by the institution to provide need-based aid and to provide counseling, support services, and workforce preparation services to students.

**TRANSFER TO OPPORTUNITIES FOR OHIOANS WITH DISABILITIES AGENCY**

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, upon the request of the Chancellor of Higher Education, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer \$2,000,000 in appropriations in each fiscal year from appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, to the Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency for the College2Careers Program. Amounts transferred are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 381.260. RESTRICTION ON FEE INCREASES**

(A) In fiscal years 2024 and 2025, the boards of trustees of state institutions of higher education shall restrain increases in in-state undergraduate instructional and general fees.

(1) For the 2023-2024 and 2024-2025 academic years, all of the following shall apply:

(a) Each state university or college, as defined in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code, and university regional campus shall not increase its in-state undergraduate instructional and general fees over what the institution charged for the previous academic year.

(b) Each community college established under Chapter 3354., state community college established under Chapter 3358., or technical college established under Chapter 3357. of the Revised Code may increase its in-state undergraduate instructional and general fees by not more than five dollars per credit hour over what the institution charged for the previous academic year.

(c) For state institutions of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, increases for all other special fees, including the creation of new special fees, shall be subject to the approval of the Chancellor of Higher Education.

(2) The limitations under division (A)(1) of this section do not apply to student health insurance, fees for auxiliary goods or services provided to students at the cost incurred to the institution, fees assessed to students as a pass-through for licensure and certification examinations, fees in elective courses associated with travel experiences, elective service charges, fines, and voluntary sales transactions.

(B) The limitations under this section shall not apply to increases required to comply with institutional covenants related to their obligations or to meet unfunded legal mandates or legally binding obligations incurred or commitments made prior to the effective date of this section with respect to which the institution had identified such fee increases as the source of funds. Any increase required by such covenants and any such mandates, obligations, or commitments shall be reported by the Chancellor to the Controlling Board. These limitations may also be modified by the Chancellor, with the approval of the Controlling Board, to respond to exceptional circumstances as identified by the Chancellor.

(C) Institutions offering an undergraduate tuition guarantee pursuant to section 3345.48 of the Revised Code may increase instructional and general fees pursuant to that section.

#### SECTION 381.270. HIGHER EDUCATION - BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(A) Funds appropriated for instructional subsidies at colleges and universities may be used to provide such branch or other off-campus undergraduate courses of study and such master's degree courses of study as may be approved by the Chancellor of Higher Education.

(B) In providing instructional and other services to students, boards of

trustees of state institutions of higher education shall supplement state subsidies with income from charges to students. Except as otherwise provided in this act, each board shall establish the fees to be charged to all students, including an instructional fee for educational and associated operational support of the institution and a general fee for noninstructional services, including locally financed student services facilities used for the benefit of enrolled students. The instructional fee and the general fee shall encompass all charges for services assessed uniformly to all enrolled students. Each board may also establish special purpose fees, service charges, and fines as required; such special purpose fees and service charges shall be for services or benefits furnished individual students or specific categories of students and shall not be applied uniformly to all enrolled students. A tuition surcharge shall be paid by all students who are not residents of Ohio.

The board of trustees of a state institution of higher education shall not authorize a waiver or nonpayment of instructional fees or general fees for any particular student or any class of students other than waivers specifically authorized by law or approved by the Chancellor. This prohibition is not intended to limit the authority of boards of trustees to provide for payments to students for services rendered the institution, nor to prohibit the budgeting of income for staff benefits or for student assistance in the form of payment of such instructional and general fees.

Each board may authorize a lower differential tuition rate of instructional or general fees equal to the default rate options provided under the College Credit Plus Program pursuant to Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code or equal to rates established pursuant to an agreement for an alternative payment structure pursuant to section 3365.07 of the Revised Code for nonpublic and home schooled students participating in that program that are not publicly funded. Each board may establish a lower differential tuition rate for in-state undergraduate instructional fees or general fees for students enrolled exclusively in online courses, as well as a lower differential tuition rate for the surcharge for nonresidents enrolled exclusively in online courses, provided a surcharge is still assessed.

Each state institution of higher education in its statement of charges to students shall separately identify the instructional fee, the general fee, the tuition charge, and the tuition surcharge. Fee charges to students for instruction shall not be considered to be a price of service but shall be considered to be an integral part of the state government financing program in support of higher educational opportunity for students.

(C) The boards of trustees of state institutions of higher education shall

ensure that faculty members devote a proper and judicious part of their work week to the actual instruction of students. Total class credit hours of production per academic term per full-time faculty member is expected to meet the standards set forth in the budget data submitted by the Chancellor.

(D) The authority of government vested by law in the boards of trustees of state institutions of higher education shall in fact be exercised by those boards. Boards of trustees may consult extensively with appropriate student and faculty groups. Administrative decisions about the utilization of available resources, about organizational structure, about disciplinary procedure, about the operation and staffing of all auxiliary facilities, and about administrative personnel shall be the exclusive prerogative of boards of trustees. Any delegation of authority by a board of trustees in other areas of responsibility shall be accompanied by appropriate standards of guidance concerning expected objectives in the exercise of such delegated authority and shall be accompanied by periodic review of the exercise of this delegated authority to the end that the public interest, in contrast to any institutional or special interest, shall be served.

#### SECTION 381.280. WAR ORPHANS AND SEVERELY DISABLED VETERANS' CHILDREN SCHOLARSHIPS

The foregoing appropriation item 235504, War Orphans and Severely Disabled Veterans' Children Scholarships, shall be used to reimburse state institutions of higher education for waivers of instructional fees and general fees provided by them, to provide grants to institutions that have received a certificate of authorization from the Chancellor of Higher Education under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, in accordance with the provisions of section 5910.04 of the Revised Code, and to fund additional scholarship benefits provided by section 5910.032 of the Revised Code.

During each fiscal year, the Chancellor, as soon as possible after cancellation, may certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of canceled prior-year encumbrances in appropriation item 235504, War Orphans and Severely Disabled Veterans' Children Scholarships. Upon receipt of the certification, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash, up to the certified amount, from the General Revenue Fund to the War Orphans and Severely Disabled Veterans' Children Scholarship Reserve Fund (Fund 5PW0).

#### SECTION 381.290. STATE SHARE OF INSTRUCTION RECONCILIATION

By the first day of September in each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Chancellor of Higher Education shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount necessary to pay any outstanding prior-year obligations to higher education institutions under the State Share of Instruction formulas, as determined by the Chancellor. Notwithstanding any provisions of law to the contrary, the Director of Budget and Management, upon the request of the Chancellor, may transfer cash in an amount up to the amounts certified for State Share of Instruction reconciliation from the State Financial Aid Reconciliation Fund (Fund 5Y50) to the General Revenue Fund. The amounts certified for State Share of Instruction reconciliation are hereby appropriated to appropriation item 235505, State Share of Instruction Reconciliation.

#### SECTION 381.300. OHIOLINK

The foregoing appropriation item 235507, OhioLINK, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to support OhioLINK, a consortium organized under division (T) of section 3333.04 of the Revised Code to serve as the state's electronic library information and retrieval system, which provides access statewide to an extensive set of electronic databases and resources, the library holdings of Ohio's public and participating private nonprofit colleges and universities, and the State Library of Ohio.

#### SECTION 381.310. AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

(A) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235508, Air Force Institute of Technology, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the Aerospace Professional Development Center in Dayton for statewide workforce development services in the aerospace industry.

(B) The remainder of the foregoing appropriation item 235508, Air Force Institute of Technology, shall be used to do both of the following:

(1) Strengthen the research and educational linkages between the Wright Patterson Air Force Base and institutions of higher education in Ohio; and

(2) Support the Defense Associated Graduate Student Innovators, an engineering graduate consortium of Wright State University, the University of Dayton, and the Air Force Institute of Technology, with the participation of the University of Cincinnati and The Ohio State University.

#### SECTION 381.320. OHIO SUPERCOMPUTER CENTER

The foregoing appropriation item 235510, Ohio Supercomputer Center,

shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to support the operation of the Ohio Supercomputer Center, a consortium organized under division (T) of section 3333.04 of the Revised Code, located at The Ohio State University. The Ohio Supercomputer Center is a statewide resource available to Ohio research universities both public and private. It is also intended that the center be made accessible to private industry as appropriate.

The Ohio Supercomputer Center's services shall support Ohio's colleges, universities, and businesses to make Ohio a leader in using computational science, modeling, and simulation to promote higher education, research, and economic competitiveness.

#### SECTION 381.330. THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION SERVICE

The foregoing appropriation item 235511, The Ohio State University Extension Service, shall be disbursed through the Chancellor of Higher Education to The Ohio State University in monthly payments, unless otherwise determined by the Director of Budget and Management under section 126.09 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 381.340. CENTRAL STATE SUPPLEMENT

The foregoing appropriation item 235514, Central State Supplement, shall be disbursed by the Chancellor of Higher Education to Central State University. Funds shall be used in a manner consistent with the goals of increasing enrollment, improving course completion, and increasing the number of degrees conferred.

#### SECTION 381.350. CASE WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

The foregoing appropriation item 235515, Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine, shall be disbursed to Case Western Reserve University through the Chancellor of Higher Education in accordance with agreements entered into under section 3333.10 of the Revised Code, provided that the state support per full-time medical student shall not exceed that provided to full-time medical students at state universities.

#### SECTION 381.360. FAMILY PRACTICE

The foregoing appropriation item 235519, Family Practice, shall be

distributed in each fiscal year, based on each medical school's share of residents placed in a family practice and graduates practicing in a family practice.

#### SECTION 381.370. SHAWNEE STATE SUPPLEMENT

The foregoing appropriation item 235520, Shawnee State Supplement, shall be disbursed by the Chancellor of Higher Education to Shawnee State University. Funds shall be used in a manner consistent with the goals of improving course completion, increasing the number of degrees conferred, and furthering the university's mission of service to the Appalachian region.

#### SECTION 381.380. GERIATRIC MEDICINE

The Chancellor of Higher Education shall distribute appropriation item 235525, Geriatric Medicine, consistent with existing criteria and guidelines.

#### SECTION 381.390. PRIMARY CARE RESIDENCIES

The foregoing appropriation item 235526, Primary Care Residencies, shall be distributed in each fiscal year, based on each medical school's share of residents placed in a primary care field and graduates practicing in a primary care field.

#### SECTION 381.400. GOVERNOR'S MERIT SCHOLARSHIP

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 235530, Governor's Merit Scholarship, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to award merit-based aid to qualifying institutions on behalf of eligible students. Funds awarded under this section shall be used in a manner consistent with the goal of allowing high-achieving high school graduates to remain in Ohio to pursue their post-secondary studies and contribute to Ohio's expanding economic opportunities.

(B) In awarding funds under this section, and to the extent that funds are sufficient to do so, the Chancellor shall provide per-student awards of \$5,000 per academic year to eligible students determined to be in the top five per cent of their public or chartered nonpublic high school graduating class, as determined by the Chancellor in consultation with the Director of Education and Workforce. Eligible students shall receive an award for up to the equivalent of four academic years of instruction at a qualifying institution, contingent on satisfactory academic progress.

(C) The Chancellor, in consultation with the Director, shall determine



eligibility for graduating high school students who were home schooled to provide a level of access to the program described in this section that is reasonably commensurate with the merit-based criteria used to determine eligibility for students graduating from a public or chartered nonpublic high school.

(D) The Governor's Merit Scholarship shall be used to pay eligible expenses, as determined by the Chancellor, included within the published cost of attendance at a qualifying institution.

(E) A qualifying institution shall not make changes to scholarship or financial aid programs offered by that institution that have the goal or net effect of shifting the cost burden of those programs to the program described in this section. Institutions of higher education that enroll students receiving merit-based financial aid grants under this section shall maintain the same level of merit-based financial aid the institution provided in the most recent academic year in the aggregate to all students or on a per-student basis.

(F) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Chancellor may establish guidelines for the purpose of implementing this section.

(G) As used in this section, "qualifying institution" means any of the following:

(1) A state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;

(2) A private nonprofit institution of higher education holding a certificate of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 381.410. PROGRAM AND PROJECT SUPPORT

(A) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Ohio Aerospace Institute's Space Grant Consortium.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$400,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to support the development and implementation of an apprenticeship program administered through the Manufacturing Advocacy and Growth Network's (MAGNET) Early College Early Career Program. The apprenticeship program shall place high school students in a participating local private business that will employ the student and provide the training necessary for the student to earn a technical certification in Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM), machining, or welding.

(C) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to support the expansion of unmanned aviation STEM

pilot programs in Clark County and at Midview High School JROTC in Grafton.

(D) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to support the Ashland University Military and Veterans Resource Center Project.

(E) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Clearance Ready Program at Wright State University.

(F) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$1,550,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used to support the IT Workforce Accelerator Training Center at Youngstown State University.

(G) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$300,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to award competitive grants to state institutions of higher education, in collaboration with community centers, summer camps, or chartered nonpublic schools, to provide certificate courses for high school students and adults. The Chancellor shall establish procedures and criteria for awarding the grants, except that the Chancellor shall give preference in determining awards to institutions that have already formed such partnerships.

(H)(1) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education, in collaboration with the Ohio State University Cooperative Extension Services and Central State University Cooperative Extension Services, to establish the Urban Farmer Youth Initiative Pilot Program to provide relevant programming and support with regard to farming and agriculture to young people between the ages of six to eighteen living in urban areas.

(2) The pilot program shall operate for fiscal years 2024 and 2025 and offer programming in at least two, but not more than four, counties.

(3)(a) The Chancellor and the Ohio State University Cooperative Extension Services and Central State University Cooperative Extension Services may do both of the following:

(i) Use up to fifteen per cent of the amount appropriated for fiscal year 2024 for the pilot program to develop and establish the pilot program;

(ii) Partner with local entities to deliver programming for the pilot program. The Chancellor and the extension services may pay entities for services with funds appropriated for this program.

(b) Any appropriated funds may also be used to support existing agricultural organizations to help expand programming to include young

people living in urban areas.

(I) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$100,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to S.U.C.C.E.S.S. for Autism to administer an interprofessional collaborative pilot program for the purpose of training professionals in The S.U.C.C.E.S.S. Approach, a transdisciplinary neurodevelopmental model to assess, educate, and treat children and adults with autism.

(J) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$5,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to The Ohio State University to support the Salmon P. Chase Center for Civics, Culture, and Society established under section 3335.39 of the Revised Code.

(K) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the University of Toledo to support the Institute of American Constitutional Thought and Leadership established under section 3364.07 of the Revised Code.

(L) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$200,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the University of Dayton Statehouse Civic Scholars Program.

(M) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$100,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to support the Kent State University Rising Scholars Program.

(N) Of the foregoing appropriation item, 235533, Program and Project Support, up to \$150,000 in fiscal year 2024 and up to \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 shall be used to support The Ohio State University East Side Dental Clinic.

(O) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$2,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to Miami University to support the center for civics, culture, and society established under section 3339.06 of the Revised Code.

(P) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$2,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to Cleveland State University to support the center for civics, culture, and society established under section 3344.07 of the Revised Code.

(Q) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$2,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to the University of Cincinnati to support the center for civics, culture, and society established under section 3361.06 of the Revised Code.

(R) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235533, Program and Project Support, \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be distributed to the Ashland University Center for Addictions Project.

**SECTION 381.420. OHIO STATE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH**

The foregoing appropriation item 235535, Ohio State Agricultural Research, shall be disbursed through the Chancellor of Higher Education to The Ohio State University in monthly payments, unless otherwise determined by the Director of Budget and Management under section 126.09 of the Revised Code.

The Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center, an entity of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences of The Ohio State University, shall further its mission of enhancing Ohio's economic development and job creation by continuing to internally allocate on a competitive basis appropriated funding of programs based on demonstrated performance. Academic units, faculty, and faculty-driven programs shall be evaluated and rewarded consistent with agreed-upon performance expectations as called for in the College's Expectations and Criteria for Performance Assessment.

**SECTION 381.430. STATE UNIVERSITY CLINICAL TEACHING**

The foregoing appropriation items 235536, The Ohio State University Clinical Teaching; 235537, University of Cincinnati Clinical Teaching; 235538, University of Toledo Clinical Teaching; 235539, Wright State University Clinical Teaching; 235540, Ohio University Clinical Teaching; and 235541, Northeast Ohio Medical University Clinical Teaching, shall be distributed through the Chancellor of Higher Education.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235539, Wright State University Clinical Teaching, \$1,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the establishment of the Aerospace Medicine and Human Performance Center at Wright State University.

**SECTION 381.440. CENTRAL STATE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

The foregoing appropriation item 235546, Central State Agricultural Research and Development, shall be used in conjunction with appropriation item 235548, Central State Cooperative Extension Services, by Central State University for its state match requirement as an 1890 land grant university.

**SECTION 381.450. CAPITAL COMPONENT**

The foregoing appropriation item 235552, Capital Component, shall be

used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to provide funding for prior commitments made pursuant to the state's former capital funding policy for state colleges and universities that was originally established in H.B. 748 of the 121st General Assembly. Appropriations from this item shall be distributed to all campuses for which the estimated campus debt service attributable to qualifying capital projects was less than the campus's formula-determined capital component allocation. Campus allocations shall be determined by subtracting the estimated campus debt service attributable to qualifying capital projects from the campus's formula-determined capital component allocation. Moneys distributed from this appropriation item shall be restricted to capital-related purposes.

Any campus for which the estimated campus debt service attributable to qualifying capital projects is greater than the campus's formula-determined capital component allocation shall have the difference subtracted from its State Share of Instruction allocation in each fiscal year. Appropriation equal to the sum of all such amounts shall be transferred from appropriation item 235501, State Share of Instruction, to appropriation item 235552, Capital Component.

#### SECTION 381.460. LIBRARY DEPOSITORIES

The foregoing appropriation item 235555, Library Depositories, shall be distributed to the state's five regional depository libraries for the cost-effective storage of and access to lesser-used materials in university library collections. The depositories shall be administrated by the Chancellor of Higher Education, or by OhioLINK at the discretion of the Chancellor.

#### SECTION 381.470. OHIO ACADEMIC RESOURCES NETWORK (OARNET)

The foregoing appropriation item 235556, Ohio Academic Resources Network, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to support the operations of the Ohio Academic Resources Network, a consortium organized under division (T) of section 3333.04 of the Revised Code, which shall include support for Ohio's colleges and universities in maintaining and enhancing network connections, using new network technologies to improve research, education, and economic development programs, and sharing information technology services. To the extent network capacity is available, OARnet shall support allocating bandwidth to eligible programs directly supporting Ohio's economic development.

**SECTION 381.480. LONG-TERM CARE RESEARCH**

The foregoing appropriation item 235558, Long-term Care Research, shall be disbursed to Miami University for long-term care research.

**SECTION 381.490. OHIO COLLEGE OPPORTUNITY GRANT**

(A)(1) As used in this section:

(a) "Eligible institution" means any institution described in divisions (B)(2)(a) to (c) of section 3333.122 of the Revised Code.

(b) The three "sectors" of institutions of higher education consist of the following:

(i) State colleges and universities, community colleges, state community colleges, university branches, and technical colleges;

(ii) Eligible private nonprofit institutions of higher education;

(iii) Eligible private for-profit career colleges and schools.

(2)(a) Awards under section 3333.122 of the Revised Code shall be as follows for fiscal year 2024:

(i) \$3,200 per student at a state institution of higher education;

(ii) \$4,700 per student at an eligible nonprofit institution of higher education;

(iii) \$1,850 per student at a private for-profit career college or school.

(b) Awards under section 3333.122 of the Revised Code shall be as follows for fiscal year 2025:

(i) \$4,000 per student at a state institution of higher education;

(ii) \$5,000 per student at an eligible nonprofit institution of higher education;

(iii) \$2,000 per student at a private for-profit career college or school.

(c) For students attending an eligible institution year-round, awards may be distributed on an annual basis, once Pell grants have been exhausted.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 3333.122 of the Revised Code, the Chancellor shall make awards under that section in fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 to students with an expected family contribution of three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars or less.

(4) If the Chancellor determines that the amounts appropriated for support of the Ohio College Opportunity Grant program are inadequate to provide grants to all eligible students as specified under division (D) of section 3333.122 of the Revised Code, the Chancellor may follow methods established in division (C)(1)(a) or (b) of section 3333.122 of the Revised Code. If the Chancellor determines that reductions in award amounts are

necessary, the Chancellor shall reduce the award amounts proportionally among the sectors of institutions specified in division (A)(1) of this section in a manner determined by the Chancellor. The Chancellor shall notify the Controlling Board of the distribution method. Any formula calculated under this division shall be complete and established to coincide with the start of each academic year.

(B) Prior to determining the amount of funds available to award under this section and section 3333.122 of the Revised Code, the Chancellor shall use the foregoing appropriation item 235563, Ohio College Opportunity Grant, to pay for waivers of tuition and student fees for eligible students under the Ohio Safety Officer's College Memorial Fund Program under section 3333.26 of the Revised Code and for grants to qualifying institutions on behalf of eligible students under the adoption grant program established under section 3333.128 of the Revised Code.

In each fiscal year, with the exception of sections 3333.121 and 3333.124 of the Revised Code and the section of this act entitled "STATE FINANCIAL AID RECONCILIATION," the Chancellor shall not distribute or obligate or commit to be distributed an amount greater than what is appropriated under the foregoing appropriation item 235563, Ohio College Opportunity Grant.

(C) The Chancellor shall establish, and post on the Department of Higher Education's web site, award tables based on the amounts specified under division (A) of this section. The Chancellor shall notify students and institutions of any reductions in awards.

(D) Notwithstanding section 3333.122 of the Revised Code, no student shall be eligible to receive an Ohio College Opportunity Grant for more than ten semesters, fifteen quarters, or the equivalent of five academic years, less the number of semesters or quarters in which the student received an Ohio Instructional Grant.

(E) During each fiscal year, the Chancellor, as soon as possible after cancellation, may certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of canceled prior-year encumbrances in appropriation item 235563, Ohio College Opportunity Grant. Upon receipt of the certification, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash, up to the certified amount, from the General Revenue Fund to the Ohio College Opportunity Grant Program Reserve Fund (Fund 5PU0).

(F) No eligible institution that enrolls Ohio College Opportunity Grant recipients shall make any change to its scholarship or financial aid programs with the goal or net effect of shifting the cost burden of those programs to the Ohio College Opportunity Grant program.

Each eligible institution that enrolls Ohio College Opportunity Grant recipients shall provide at least the same level of needs-based financial aid to its students as it provided in the immediately prior academic year in terms of either the aggregate aid to all students or on a per student basis. The Chancellor may grant an eligible institution a temporary waiver from that requirement if the Chancellor determines exceptional circumstances make it necessary. The Chancellor shall determine the terms of the waiver.

**SECTION 381.500. THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE SUPPLEMENT**

The foregoing appropriation item 235569, The Ohio State University College of Veterinary Medicine Supplement, shall be distributed through the Chancellor of Higher Education to The Ohio State University College of Veterinary Medicine to provide supplemental support for education, research, and operations.

**SECTION 381.510. THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY CLINIC SUPPORT**

The foregoing appropriation item 235572, The Ohio State University Clinic Support, shall be distributed through the Chancellor of Higher Education to The Ohio State University for support of dental and veterinary medicine clinics.

**SECTION 381.520. FEDERAL RESEARCH NETWORK**

The foregoing appropriation item 235578, Federal Research Network, shall be allocated to The Ohio State University to collaborate with federal installations in Ohio, state institutions of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, private nonprofit institutions of higher education holding certificates of authorization under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code, and the private sector to align the state's research assets with emerging missions and job growth opportunities emanating from federal installations, strengthen related workforce development and technology commercialization programs, and better position the state's university system to directly impact new job creation in Ohio. A portion of the foregoing appropriation item 235578, Federal Research Network, shall be used to support the growth of small business federal contractors in the state and to expand the participation of Ohio businesses in the federal Small Business Innovation Research Program and related federal programs.



## SECTION 381.525. EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

(A)(1) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235585, Educator Preparation Programs, \$250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to award competitive grants of up to \$10,000 to institutions of higher education to promote student teacher placement with teachers who:

(a) Received instruction in evidenced-based strategies aligned to the science of reading;

(b) Use high quality instructional materials aligned to the science of reading; and

(c) Implement a structured literacy approach in their classrooms.

(2) The Chancellor shall establish procedures and criteria for awarding the grants under this division.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235585, Educator Preparation Programs, \$175,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Chancellor to award competitive grants of up to \$20,000 to institutions of higher education to assist with aligning their teacher preparation programs with the science of reading. The Chancellor shall establish procedures and criteria for awarding grants under this division.

(C) The remainder of the foregoing appropriation item 235585, Educator Preparation Programs, shall be used by the Chancellor pursuant to section 3333.048 of the Revised Code.

## SECTION 381.530. CO-OP INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$150,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support students who attend institutions of higher education in Ohio and are participating in The Washington Center Internship Program or the short-term programs of The Washington Center.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$165,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the operations of Ohio University's Voinovich School.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Model United Nations Program and the operations of the Center for Liberal Arts Student Success at Wright State University.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the operations of The

Ohio State University's John Glenn College of Public Affairs.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Bliss Institute of Applied Politics at the University of Akron.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Center for Public Management and Regional Affairs at Miami University.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Ohio Center for the Advancement of Women in Public Service at the Levin College of Public Affairs and Education at Cleveland State University.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the University of Cincinnati Internship Program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Kent State University Washington Program in National Issues.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Kent State University Columbus Program.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the University of Toledo Urban Affairs Center.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Shawnee State University Institute for Appalachian Public Policy.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Center for Regional Development at Bowling Green State University.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 235591, Co-Op Internship Program, \$75,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Regional Economic Development Initiative at Youngstown State University.

#### SECTION 381.540. COMMERCIAL TRUCK DRIVER STUDENT AID PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item 235595, Commercial Truck Driver Student Aid Program, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to administer and provide grants and loans under the Commercial Truck Driver Student Aid Program established in section 3333.125 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 381.550. RURAL UNIVERSITY PROGRAM**

The foregoing appropriation item 235598, Rural University Program, shall be used for the Rural University Program, a collaboration of Bowling Green State University, Kent State University, Miami University, and Ohio University that provides rural communities with economic development, public administration, and public health services. Each of the four participating universities shall receive \$103,000 in each fiscal year to support their respective programs.

**SECTION 381.560. NATIONAL GUARD SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**

The Chancellor of Higher Education shall disburse funds from appropriation item 235599, National Guard Scholarship Program. During each fiscal year, the Chancellor, as soon as possible after cancellation, may certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of canceled prior-year encumbrances in appropriation item 235599, National Guard Scholarship Program. Upon receipt of the certification, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash, up to the certified amount, from the General Revenue Fund to the National Guard Scholarship Reserve Fund (Fund 5BM0).

**SECTION 381.565. FAFSA SUPPORT TEAMS**

The foregoing appropriation item 2355A1, FAFSA Support Teams, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education pursuant to section 3333.303 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 381.570. PLEDGE OF FEES**

Any new pledge of fees, or new agreement for adjustment of fees, made in the biennium ending June 30, 2025, to secure bonds or notes of a state institution of higher education for a project for which bonds or notes were not outstanding on the effective date of this section, to secure a refund of prior debt that is anticipated to increase the total cost of retiring the original debt, or to extend the period in which that full debt is retired shall be effective only after approval by the Chancellor of Higher Education, unless approved in a previous biennium.

**SECTION 381.580. HIGHER EDUCATION GENERAL OBLIGATION**

**BOND DEBT SERVICE**

The foregoing appropriation item 235909, Higher Education General Obligation Bond Debt Service, shall be used to pay all debt service and related financing costs during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, for obligations issued under sections 151.01 and 151.04 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 381.590. SALES AND SERVICES**

The Chancellor of Higher Education is authorized to charge and accept payment for the provision of goods and services. Such charges shall be reasonably related to the cost of producing the goods and services. Except as otherwise provided by law, no charges may be levied for goods or services that are produced as part of the routine responsibilities or duties of the Chancellor. All revenues received by the Chancellor shall be deposited into Fund 4560 and may be used by the Chancellor to pay for the costs of producing the goods and services.

**SECTION 381.600. HIGHER EDUCATIONAL FACILITY COMMISSION ADMINISTRATION**

The foregoing appropriation item 235602, Higher Educational Facility Commission Administration, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education for operating expenses related to the Chancellor's support of the activities of the Ohio Higher Educational Facility Commission. Upon the request of the Chancellor, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash in an amount up to the amount appropriated from the foregoing appropriation item 235602, Higher Educational Facility Commission Administration, in each fiscal year from the HEFC Operating Expenses Fund (Fund 4610) to the HEFC Administration Fund (Fund 4E80).

**SECTION 381.630. TALENT READY GRANT PROGRAM**

(A) The foregoing appropriation item 235517, Talent Ready Grant Program, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to fund the Talent Ready Grant program to support workforce credential and certificate programs under thirty credit hours at a community college, state community college, technical college, university regional campus, or less than 900 clock hours at an Ohio Technical Center. Such funding shall be used to do both of the following:

(1) Establish and operate workforce credential and certificate programs under thirty credit hours or less than 900 clock hours; and

(2) Provide additional support to short-term certificate programs.

(B) The Chancellor shall allocate funds among eligible entities in approximate proportion to each entity's share of eligible short-term certificate programs while also considering student enrollments, completions, and past utilization of short-term certificate funding disbursed under this line item, among other factors. For purposes of allocating funds between community colleges, state community colleges, and technical colleges, the Chancellor shall allocate the funding to each campus in proportion to each campus's share of the total sector's course completions for the most recent available year, as reported through the Higher Education Information System student enrollment file, weighted by the instructional cost of the subsidy models.

(C) The Chancellor, in collaboration with eligible entities under this section, shall conduct a study on the types of data that should be submitted to the Higher Education Information System regarding workforce credentials and technical certificates that may be earned in less than thirty credit hours or less than 900 clock hours. The study and associated recommendations shall be completed not later than June 30, 2024.

#### SECTION 381.635. SUPER RAPIDS

(A) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235688, Super RAPIDS, \$4,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be distributed to Fairfield County to support building improvements, equipment purchases, and operating expenses for programs of the Fairfield County Workforce Center.

(B) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235688, Super RAPIDS, \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to the Center for Advanced Manufacturing and Logistics for operating and equipment expenses incurred for providing workforce development, supply chain management, automation, research and development, and entrepreneurship to foster manufacturing and logistic industry jobs and company creation.

(C)(1) The remainder of the foregoing appropriation item 235688, Super RAPIDS, shall be used by the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation and the Chancellor of Higher Education to support collaborative projects among qualifying institutions to strengthen education and training opportunities that maximize workforce development efforts in defined areas of the state. These funds shall be used to support efforts that build capacity, remove employment and training barriers for prospective and unemployed workers, develop and strengthen business-led strategies in the

impacted industries, and provide local guided solutions to employment for communities in economic transition. Under the program, the Chancellor shall distribute funds to Ohio regions or subsets of regions, as defined by the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation.

(2) Of the foregoing appropriation item 235688, Super RAPIDS, a portion in each fiscal year may be used by the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation to meet urgent workforce development and job creation needs throughout the state.

(3) The Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation shall consult with the Department of Development, the Chancellor, and other stakeholders as determined to be appropriate, when defining regions and awarding funds under this section.

(4) The Chancellor and the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation shall develop and use a proposal and review process to award funds under the program. In reviewing proposals and making awards, priority shall be given to proposals that demonstrate all of the following:

(a) Clear compliance with all applicable state and federal rules and regulations;

(b) Collaboration between and among state institutions of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, Ohio Technical Centers, and other education and workforce-related entities as determined to be appropriate by the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation and the Department of Higher Education;

(c) Evidence of meaningful business support and engagement;

(d) Identification of targeted occupations and industries supported by data, which sources shall include the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation, OhioMeansJobs, labor market information from the Department of Job and Family Services, and lists of in-demand occupations;

(e) Sustainability beyond the grant period with the opportunity to provide continued value and impact to the region; and

(f) Evidence of a strong commitment to invest in one or more of the following areas:

(i) Broadband/5G;

(ii) Cybersecurity;

(iii) Healthcare;

(iv) Transportation;

(v) Advanced manufacturing;

(vi) Trades.

(5) As used in this section:

"Qualifying institution" means any of the following:

(a) A state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;

(b) An Ohio Technical Center, as defined in section 3333.94 of the Revised Code;

(c) Other secondary and postsecondary education and workforce-related entities, as determined by the Chancellor.

#### NORTHEAST OHIO MEDICAL UNIVERSITY DENTAL SCHOOL

The foregoing appropriation item 235613, Northeast Ohio Medical University Dental School, shall be distributed to Northeast Ohio Medical University to support the creation and operation of its dental school, which shall meet all of the accreditation standards of the Commission on Dental Accreditation to train dental students and award only a Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.) or a Doctor of Dental Medicine (D.M.D.) degree. Northeast Ohio Medical University shall report to the Chancellor of Higher Education how it is using moneys it received from the foregoing appropriation item 235613, Northeast Ohio Medical University Dental School.

#### SECTION 381.640. STATE FINANCIAL AID RECONCILIATION

By the first day of September in each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Chancellor of Higher Education shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount necessary to pay any outstanding prior year obligations to higher education institutions for the state's financial aid programs. The amounts certified are hereby appropriated to appropriation item 235618, State Financial Aid Reconciliation, from revenues received in the State Financial Aid Reconciliation Fund (Fund 5Y50).

#### SECTION 381.650. SECOND CHANCE GRANT PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item 235494, Second Chance Grant Program, shall be distributed by the Chancellor of Higher Education to qualifying institutions of higher education and Ohio Technical Centers to provide grants to eligible students under the Second Chance Grant Program established in section 3333.127 of the Revised Code.

#### RURAL PRACTICE INCENTIVE PROGRAM

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Chancellor of Higher Education shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 235426, Rural Practice Incentive Program, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to

be reappropriated to fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Chancellor shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of appropriation item 235426, Rural Practice Incentive Program, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

#### SECTION 381.655. GROW YOUR OWN TEACHER PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item 235592, Grow Your Own Teacher Program, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to implement and administer the Grow Your Own Teacher Program pursuant to sections 3333.393 and 3333.394 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 381.660. NURSING LOAN PROGRAM

The foregoing appropriation item 235606, Nursing Loan Program, shall be used to administer the nurse education assistance program.

#### SECTION 381.670. RESEARCH INCENTIVE THIRD FRONTIER - TAX

The foregoing appropriation item 235639, Research Incentive Third Frontier - Tax, shall be used by the Chancellor of Higher Education to advance collaborative research at institutions of higher education. Of the foregoing appropriation item 235639, Research Incentive Third Frontier - Tax, up to \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year may be allocated toward research regarding the improvement of water quality, up to \$1,500,000 in each fiscal year may be allocated for spinal cord research, up to \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year may be allocated toward research regarding the reduction of infant mortality, up to \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year may be allocated toward research regarding opiate addiction issues in Ohio, up to \$750,000 in each fiscal year may be allocated toward research regarding cyber security initiatives, up to \$300,000 in each fiscal year may be allocated toward the I-Corps@Ohio program, and up to \$200,000 in each fiscal year may be allocated toward the Ohio Innovation Exchange program.

#### SECTION 381.680. VETERANS PREFERENCES

The Chancellor of Higher Education shall work with the Department of



Veterans Services to develop specific veterans preference guidelines for higher education institutions. These guidelines shall ensure that the institutions' hiring practices are in accordance with the intent of Ohio's veterans' preference laws.

SECTION 381.690. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Board of trustees" includes the managing authority of a university branch district.

(2) "State institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board of trustees of any state institution of higher education, notwithstanding any rule of the institution to the contrary, may adopt a policy providing for mandatory furloughs of employees, including faculty, to achieve spending reductions necessitated by institutional budget deficits.

#### SECTION 381.700. EFFICIENCY REPORTS

In each fiscal year, the board of trustees of each public institution of higher education shall approve the institution's efficiency report submitted to the Chancellor of Higher Education under section 3333.95 of the Revised Code.

#### MEDICAL EDUCATION POST-GRADUATION RESIDENCY REPORTS

For each fiscal year, each institution of higher education that receives funds from the foregoing appropriation items 235515, Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine, 235519, Family Practice, 235525, Geriatric Medicine, 235526, Primary Care Residencies, 235536, The Ohio State University Clinical Teaching, 235537, University of Cincinnati Clinical Teaching, 235538, University of Toledo Clinical Teaching, 235539, Wright State University Clinical Teaching, 235540, Ohio University Clinical Teaching, 235541, Northeast Ohio Medical University Clinical Teaching, 235558, Long-term Care Research, and 235572, The Ohio State University Clinic Support, shall report to the Chancellor of Higher Education the residency status of graduates from the respective programs receiving support from those appropriation items one year and five years after graduating.

SECTION 381.710. The Chancellor of Higher Education shall support the continued development of the Ohio Innovation Exchange for the purpose of

showcasing the research expertise of Ohio's university and college faculty in a variety of fields, including, but not limited to, engineering, biomedicine, and information technology, and to identify institutional research equipment available in the state.

**SECTION 381.720. COLLEGE CREDIT PLUS PROGRAM**

(A) The Chancellor of Higher Education, in consultation with the Director of Education and Workforce, may take action as necessary to ensure that public colleges and universities and school districts are fully engaging and participating in the College Credit Plus Program as required by Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code. Such actions may include publicly displaying program participation data by district and institution.

(B) For the purposes of model pathways required under section 3365.13 of the Revised Code, the Chancellor and Director shall work with public secondary schools and partnering public colleges and universities, as necessary, to encourage the establishment of model pathways that prepare participants to successfully enter the workforce in certain fields, which may include any of the following:

- (1) Engineering technology and other fields essential to the superconductor industry;
- (2) Nursing, with particular emphasis on models that facilitate a participant's potential progression through different levels of nursing;
- (3) Teaching and other related education professions;
- (4) Social and behavioral or mental health professions;
- (5) Law enforcement or corrections; and
- (6) Other fields as determined appropriate by the Chancellor and Director, in consultation with the Governor's Office of Workforce Transformation.

**SECTION 383.10. DRC DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION AND CORRECTION**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 501321	Institutional Operations	\$	1,317,065,000	\$	1,395,734,000
GRF 501405	Halfway House	\$	78,832,000	\$	84,676,000
GRF 501406	Adult Correctional Facilities	\$	72,500,000	\$	68,500,000
	Lease Rental Bond Payments				
GRF 501407	Community Nonresidential Programs	\$	68,680,000	\$	68,680,000
GRF 501408	Community Misdemeanor	\$	9,620,000	\$	9,620,000

6071

	Programs			
GRF 501501	Community Residential Programs - Community Based Correctional Facilities	\$	94,545,000	\$ 99,657,000
GRF 503321	Parole and Community Operations	\$	119,720,000	\$ 128,654,000
GRF 504321	Administrative Operations	\$	27,304,000	\$ 28,530,000
GRF 505321	Institution Medical Services	\$	332,434,000	\$ 352,380,000
GRF 506321	Institution Education Services	\$	41,228,000	\$ 45,339,000
	TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund	\$	2,161,928,000	\$ 2,281,770,000
<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>				
4B00 501601	Sewer Treatment Services	\$	600,000	\$ 600,000
4D40 501603	Prisoner Programs	\$	400,000	\$ 400,000
4L40 501604	Transitional Control	\$	2,450,000	\$ 2,450,000
4S50 501608	Education Services	\$	4,660,000	\$ 4,660,000
5AF0 501609	State and Non-Federal Awards	\$	1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000
5H80 501617	Offender Financial Responsibility	\$	1,860,000	\$ 1,860,000
5TZ0 501610	Probation Improvement and Incentive Grants	\$	5,250,000	\$ 5,250,000
5ZQ0 501505	Local Jail Grants	\$	75,000,000	\$ 0
	TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	91,520,000	\$ 16,520,000
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>				
1480 501602	Institutional Services	\$	2,850,000	\$ 2,850,000
2000 501607	Ohio Penal Industries	\$	46,515,000	\$ 46,515,000
4830 501605	Leased Property Maintenance and Operating	\$	7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
5710 501606	Corrections Training Maintenance and Operating	\$	940,000	\$ 940,000
5L60 501611	Information Technology Services	\$	500,000	\$ 500,000
	TOTAL ISA Internal Activity Fund Group	\$	58,305,000	\$ 58,305,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>				
3230 501619	Federal Grants	\$	3,540,000	\$ 3,540,000
3CW0 501622	Federal Equitable Sharing	\$	300,000	\$ 300,000
	TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group	\$	3,840,000	\$ 3,840,000
	TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	2,315,593,000	\$ 2,360,435,000

**EXPEDITED PARDON INITIATIVE**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 501321, Institutional Operations, up to \$500,000 in each fiscal year may be used by the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction to support projects connecting rehabilitated citizens with community partners to advance the expedited pardon initiative and help eligible individuals navigate the process and access clemency.

**OSU MEDICAL CHARGES**

Notwithstanding section 341.192 of the Revised Code, at the request of the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, the Ohio State University Medical Center, including the Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard

J. Solove Research Institute and the Richard M. Ross Heart Hospital, shall provide necessary care to persons who are confined in state adult correctional facilities. The provision of necessary inpatient care billed to the Department shall be reimbursed at a rate not to exceed the authorized reimbursement rate for the same service established by the Department of Medicaid under the Medicaid Program.

#### TRANSITIONAL HOUSING FUNDING

Of the foregoing appropriation item 501405, Halfway House, priority shall be given to residential providers that accept and place individuals released from institutions operated by the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction to the supervision of the Adult Parole Authority who were previously rejected by all other residential providers.

#### ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES LEASE RENTAL BOND PAYMENTS

The foregoing appropriation item 501406, Adult Correctional Facilities Lease Rental Bond Payments, shall be used to meet all payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, by the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction pursuant to leases and agreements for facilities made under Chapters 152. and 154. of the Revised Code. These appropriations are the source of funds pledged for bond service charges on related obligations issued under Chapters 152. and 154. of the Revised Code.

#### ANCHORED TO HOPE PILOT PROGRAM

Of the foregoing appropriation item 503321, Parole and Community Operations, \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be distributed directly to Anchored to Hope to fund a pilot program that will test the effectiveness of providing a full range of treatment services in reducing the recidivism of offenders in community-based correctional facilities and halfway houses. The services shall include medically assisted treatment, cognitive behavioral therapy, and behavioral intervention technologies. Anchored to Hope shall submit a report of its findings from the pilot program to the General Assembly by June 30, 2025.

#### REENTRY EMPLOYMENT GRANTS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 503321, Parole and Community Operations, \$400,000 in grants each fiscal year may be awarded by the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction to nonprofit organizations operating reentry employment programs meeting all of the following criteria:

(1) Serve parolees, releasees, and probationers assessed by the Department as moderate or high risk to recidivate and referred by the Adult

Parole Authority or probation for services;

(2) Provide job readiness training, transitional employment, job coaching and placement, and post-placement retention services;

(3) Have been independently and rigorously evaluated and shown to reduce recidivism;

(4) Have the ability to serve multiple large jurisdictions across the state.

#### INSTITUTION EDUCATION SERVICES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 506321, Institution Education Services, \$700,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used for the Ashland University Correctional Education Expansion Program.

#### PROBATION IMPROVEMENT AND INCENTIVE GRANTS

The foregoing appropriation item 501610, Probation Improvement and Incentive Grants, shall be allocated by the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction to municipalities as Probation Improvement and Incentive Grants with an emphasis on: (1) providing services to those addicted to opiates and other illegal substances, and (2) supplementing the programs and services funded by grants distributed from the foregoing appropriation item 501407, Community Nonresidential Programs.

#### LOCAL JAIL GRANTS

The foregoing appropriation item 501505, Local Jail Grants, shall be used for the construction and renovation of county jails. The Department of Rehabilitation and Correction shall designate the projects involving the construction and renovation of county jails.

To determine which projects will receive funding, the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction shall rank each county based on its financial need with a percentile ranking using the following funding formula, as calculated by the Department of Taxation:

The Department of Taxation shall determine the total value of all property in the county listed and assessed for taxation on the tax list as reported by the Department of Taxation in the preceding tax year, and list each county in order of total value, ascending, so that the county with the lowest value is number one on the list, which shall be called its property tax ranking.

The Department of Taxation also shall rank each county based on the estimate of the gross amount of taxable retail sales sourced to the county as reported by the Department for the preceding calendar year, computed by dividing the total amount of tax revenue received by the county during that period from taxes levied under sections 5739.021, 5739.026, 5741.021, and 5741.023 of the Revised Code by the aggregate tax rate levied by the county under sections 5739.021 and 5739.026 of the Revised Code on the last day

of the preceding calendar year, and list each county in order of total value, ascending, so that the county with the lowest value is number one on the list, except that any county that does not currently levy taxes under section 5739.021 or 5739.026 of the Revised Code shall be ranked at number eighty-eight on the list, which ranking shall be called its sales tax ranking.

The Department of Taxation shall then, for each county, add the property tax ranking to the sales tax ranking, and shall order the counties according to the sum of the two rankings, the county with the lowest sum being number one on the list, to determine the county's final ranking. The percentile ranking shall be determined by taking the county's final ranking, dividing it by eighty-eight, and multiplying it by one hundred.

If the final ranking is the same for two or more counties, the county with the lowest population shall receive the lowest final ranking. The final ranking for the counties shall be numbers one through eighty-eight, the lowest ranking county being number one, and the highest number eighty-eight.

Upon receiving the final rankings, the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction shall select a number of counties among the lowest ranking counties and invite the selected counties to apply for assistance. Two or more counties may jointly apply for assistance as long as at least one of the counties was invited to apply.

The Department of Rehabilitation and Correction shall adopt guidelines to accept and review applications and designate projects. The guidelines shall require the county or counties to justify the need for the project and to comply with timelines for the submission of documentation pertaining to the project and project location.

Upon the application of a county so invited, the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction shall proceed with a needs assessment.

Under a needs assessment, the Department shall make a determination of all of the following:

(1) The need of the county for additional jail facilities, or for renovations or improvements to existing jail facilities, based on whether and to what extent existing facilities comply with the standards in section 5120.10 of the Revised Code, including the age and condition of the jail facilities;

(2) The number of jail facilities to be included in a project;

(3) The estimated annual, monthly, or daily cost of operating the facility once it is operational, as reported and certified by the county auditor;

(4) The estimated basic project cost of constructing, acquiring, reconstructing, or making additions to each facility;

(5) Whether the county has recently received a grant from the state to construct or renovate jail facilities.

The Department, following the completion of a needs assessment, shall make a determination in favor of constructing, acquiring, reconstructing, or making additions to a jail facility only upon evidence that the proposed project conforms to the construction and renovation standards described in divisions (D) and (E) of section 5120.10 of the Revised Code, and that it keeps with the needs of the county or counties as determined by the needs assessment. Exceptions shall be authorized only in those areas where topography, sparsity of population, and other factors make larger jail facilities impracticable.

Except as otherwise provided in this section, the portion of the basic project cost supplied by the state for each approved county shall be the difference between one hundred per cent, and a per cent equal to one per cent of the basic project costs times the percentile in which the county ranks according to the percentile ranking under this section, for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which the Department approved the county's or counties' project.

At no time shall the state's portion of the basic project cost be less than twenty-five per cent of the total basic project cost. If a county's portion of the basic project cost is calculated to be greater than seventy-five per cent of the total basic project cost, the county's portion shall be seventy-five per cent of the basic project cost. In the case of a multicounty jail facility, if the sum of two or more counties' portions of the total basic project cost are calculated to be greater than seventy-five per cent of the total basic project cost, the counties' portions shall be determined pro rata, so that the sum of their portions shall be equal to seventy-five per cent of the total basic project cost.

The Department of Rehabilitation and Correction shall award the funds to selected counties no later than July 1, 2024.

**SECTION 387.10. RDF STATE REVENUE DISTRIBUTIONS**

**General Revenue Fund Group**

GRF 110908	Property Tax Reimbursement	\$	642,160,000	\$	647,960,000
	– Local Government				
GRF 200903	Property Tax Reimbursement	\$	1,214,756,000	\$	1,238,032,000
	- Education				
<b>TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund Group</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>1,856,916,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,885,992,000</b>

**Revenue Distribution Fund Group**

5JG0 110633	Gross Casino Revenue	\$	179,057,966	\$	183,534,415
	Payments-County				
5JH0 110634	Gross Casino Revenue	\$	114,908,119	\$	117,780,822

		Payments- School Districts			
5JJ0	110636	Gross Casino Revenue - Host City	\$	17,554,703	\$ 17,993,571
7047	200902	Property Tax Replacement Phase Out-Education	\$	60,386,576	\$ 53,927,487
7049	336900	Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment	\$	1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000
7050	762900	International Registration Plan Distribution	\$	23,000,000	\$ 23,000,000
7051	762901	Auto Registration Distribution	\$	365,000,000	\$ 372,000,000
7065	110965	Public Library Fund	\$	505,000,000	\$ 530,000,000
7066	800966	Undivided Liquor Permits	\$	14,600,000	\$ 14,600,000
7069	110969	Local Government Fund	\$	505,000,000	\$ 530,000,000
7081	110907	Property Tax Replacement Phase Out - Local Government	\$	6,829,862	\$ 6,488,369
7082	110982	Horse Racing Tax	\$	50,000	\$ 50,000
7083	700900	Ohio Fairs Fund	\$	1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
		TOTAL RDF Revenue Distribution Fund Group	\$	1,794,187,226	\$ 1,852,174,664
		<b>Fiduciary Fund Group</b>			
4P80	001698	Cash Management Improvement Fund	\$	1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
5VR0	110902	Municipal Net Profit Tax	\$	180,000,000	\$ 180,000,000
6080	001699	Investment Earnings	\$	350,000,000	\$ 350,000,000
7001	110996	Horse Racing Tax Local Government Payments	\$	200,000	\$ 200,000
7062	110962	Resort Area Excise Tax Distribution	\$	2,164,084	\$ 2,164,084
7063	110963	Permissive Sales Tax Distribution	\$	3,662,800,000	\$ 3,975,300,000
7067	110967	School District Income Tax Distribution	\$	710,666,667	\$ 774,000,000
7085	800985	Volunteer Firemen's Dependents Fund	\$	300,000	\$ 300,000
7093	110640	Next Generation 9-1-1	\$	1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
7094	110641	Wireless 9-1-1 Government Assistance	\$	27,637,500	\$ 27,775,688
7095	110995	Municipal Income Tax	\$	15,450,000	\$ 15,913,500
7099	762902	Permissive Tax Distribution - Auto Registration	\$	242,000,000	\$ 242,000,000
		TOTAL FID Fiduciary Fund Group	\$	5,193,218,251	\$ 5,569,653,272
		<b>Holding Account Fund Group</b>			
R045	110617	International Fuel Tax Distribution	\$	70,698,838	\$ 72,819,803
		TOTAL HLD Holding Account Fund Group	\$	70,698,838	\$ 72,819,803
		TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	8,915,020,315	\$ 9,380,639,739

## SECTION 387.20. ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriation items in Section 387.10 of this act shall be used for the



purpose of administering and distributing the designated revenue distribution funds according to the Revised Code. If it is determined that additional appropriations are necessary for this purpose in any appropriation items in Section 387.10 of this act, such amounts are hereby appropriated.

#### TANGIBLE PROPERTY TAX REPLACEMENT PAYMENTS

The foregoing appropriation items 200902, Property Tax Replacement Phase Out-Education, and 110907, Property Tax Replacement Phase Out - Local Government, shall be used to make reimbursement payments to school districts and other local taxing units under sections 5709.92 and 5709.93 of the Revised Code. If it is determined that additional appropriations are needed to make those reimbursement payments in full, such amounts are hereby appropriated. If it is determined that additional cash is needed in either the Local Government Tangible Property Tax Replacement Fund (Fund 7081) or the School District Tangible Property Tax Replacement Fund (Fund 7047) in the Revenue Distribution Fund Group, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer the amount determined from the General Revenue Fund to the Local Government Tangible Property Tax Replacement Fund (Fund 7081) or the School District Tangible Property Tax Replacement Fund (Fund 7047) to support the foregoing appropriation items 110907, Property Tax Replacement Phase Out - Local Government, and 200902, Property Tax Replacement Phase Out-Education.

#### PROPERTY TAX REIMBURSEMENT - EDUCATION

The foregoing appropriation item 200903, Property Tax Reimbursement - Education, is appropriated to pay for the state's costs incurred because of the homestead exemption, the property tax rollback, and payments required under division (C) of section 5705.2110 of the Revised Code. In cooperation with the Department of Taxation, the Department of Education and Workforce shall distribute these funds directly to the appropriate school districts of the state, notwithstanding sections 321.24 and 323.156 of the Revised Code, which provide for payment of the homestead exemption and property tax rollback by the Tax Commissioner to the appropriate county treasurer and the subsequent redistribution of these funds to the appropriate local taxing districts by the county auditor.

Upon receipt of these amounts, each school district shall distribute the amount among the proper funds as if it had been paid as real or tangible personal property taxes. Payments for the costs of administration shall continue to be paid to the county treasurer and county auditor as provided for in sections 319.54, 321.26, and 323.156 of the Revised Code.

Any sums, in addition to the amount specifically appropriated in

appropriation item 200903, Property Tax Reimbursement - Education, for the homestead exemption and the property tax rollback payments, and payments required under division (C) of section 5705.2110 of the Revised Code, which are determined to be necessary for these purposes, are hereby appropriated.

#### HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION, PROPERTY TAX ROLLBACK

The foregoing appropriation item 110908, Property Tax Reimbursement-Local Government, is hereby appropriated to pay for the state's costs incurred due to the Homestead Exemption, the Manufactured Home Property Tax Rollback, and the Property Tax Rollback. The Tax Commissioner shall distribute these funds directly to the appropriate local taxing districts, except for school districts, notwithstanding the provisions in sections 321.24 and 323.156 of the Revised Code, which provide for payment of the Homestead Exemption, the Manufactured Home Property Tax Rollback, and Property Tax Rollback by the Tax Commissioner to the appropriate county treasurer and the subsequent redistribution of these funds to the appropriate local taxing districts by the county auditor.

Upon receipt of these amounts, each local taxing district shall distribute the amount among the proper funds as if it had been paid as real property taxes. Payments for the costs of administration shall continue to be paid to the county treasurer and county auditor as provided for in sections 319.54, 321.26, and 323.156 of the Revised Code.

Any sums, in addition to the amounts specifically appropriated in appropriation item 110908, Property Tax Allocation - Local Government, for the Homestead Exemption, the Manufactured Home Property Tax Rollback, and the Property Tax Rollback payments, which are determined to be necessary for these purposes, are hereby appropriated.

#### MUNICIPAL INCOME TAX

The foregoing appropriation item 110995, Municipal Income Tax, shall be used to make payments to municipal corporations under section 5745.05 of the Revised Code. If it is determined that additional appropriations are necessary to make such payments, such amounts are hereby appropriated.

#### MUNICIPAL NET PROFIT TAX

The foregoing appropriation item 110902, Municipal Net Profit Tax, shall be used to make payments to municipal corporations under section 718.83 of the Revised Code. If it is determined that additional amounts are necessary to make such payments, such amounts are hereby appropriated.

During fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025, if the Tax Commissioner determines that there is insufficient cash in the Municipal Net Profit Tax Fund (Fund 5VR0) to meet monthly distribution obligations under section

718.83 of the Revised Code, the Tax Commissioner shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of additional cash necessary to satisfy those obligations. In addition, the Commissioner shall submit a plan to the Director requesting the necessary cash be transferred from one or a combination of the following funds: the Municipal Income Tax Administrative Fund, the Local Sales Tax Administrative Fund, the General School District Income Tax Administrative Fund, the Motor Fuel Tax Administrative Fund, the Property Tax Administrative Fund, or the General Revenue Fund. This plan shall include a proposed repayment schedule to reimburse those funds for any cash transferred in accordance with this section. After receiving the certification and funding plan from the Tax Commissioner and if the Director determines that sufficient cash is available, the Director may transfer the cash to the Municipal Net Profit Tax Fund in accordance with the plan submitted by the Tax Commissioner or as otherwise determined by the Director of Budget and Management. The Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash from the Municipal Net Profit Tax Fund to reimburse the funds from which cash was transferred for the purpose outlined in this section.

**PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND**

Notwithstanding the requirement in division (B) of section 131.51 of the Revised Code that the Director of Budget and Management shall credit to the Public Library Fund one and sixty-six one-hundredths per cent of the total tax revenue credited to the General Revenue Fund during the preceding month, the Director shall instead calculate these amounts during fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 using one and seven-tenths as the percentage.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND**

Notwithstanding the requirement in division (A) of section 131.51 of the Revised Code that the Director of Budget and Management shall credit to the Local Government Fund one and sixty-six one-hundredths per cent of the total tax revenue credited to the General Revenue Fund during the preceding month, the Director shall instead calculate these amounts during fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 using one and seven-tenths as the percentage.

**SECTION 391.10. OSB DEAF AND BLIND EDUCATION SERVICES**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 226321	Operations	\$	30,214,000	\$	30,634,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	30,214,000	\$	30,634,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4H80 226602	Blind School State Grants	\$	260,000	\$	260,000
4M00 226400	Deaf School Educational	\$	300,000	\$	300,000

		Program Expenses			
4M10	226401	Deaf School State Grants	\$	195,000	\$ 195,000
4M50	226601	Blind School Educational	\$	313,952	\$ 315,608
		Program Expenses			
5H60	226402	Early Childhood Education	\$	53,000	\$ 53,000
5NJ0	226622	Employee Food Service	\$	22,000	\$ 22,000
		Charges			
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	1,143,952	\$ 1,145,608
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>					
3100	226626	Blind School Federal Grants	\$	1,058,848	\$ 1,061,679
3110	226403	Deaf School Federal Grants	\$	570,000	\$ 535,030
3DT0	226621	Ohio Transition Collaborative	\$	150,000	\$ 150,000
3P50	226643	Medicaid Professional	\$	215,000	\$ 215,000
		Services Reimbursement			
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	1,993,848	\$ 1,961,709
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	33,351,800	\$ 33,741,317

## SECTION 395.10. SOS SECRETARY OF STATE

## General Revenue Fund

GRF	050321	Operating Expenses	\$	1,390,000	\$ 1,390,000
GRF	050407	Poll Workers Training	\$	0	\$ 500,000
GRF	050509	County Voting Systems Lease	\$	12,200,000	\$ 12,200,000
		Rental Payments			
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund			\$	13,590,000	\$ 14,090,000

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4120	050609	Notary Commission	\$	500,000	\$ 500,000
4S80	050610	Board of Voting Machine	\$	14,400	\$ 14,400
		Examiners			
5990	050603	Business Services Operating	\$	23,818,137	\$ 24,850,878
		Expenses			
5990	050629	Statewide Voter Registration	\$	700,000	\$ 700,000
		Database			
5990	050630	Elections Support	\$	2,960,000	\$ 3,090,000
		Supplement			
5990	050631	Precinct Election Officials	\$	0	\$ 500,000
		Training			
5990	050636	County Election Official	\$	220,000	\$ 240,000
		Training			
5AS1	050639	Data Analysis Transparency	\$	5,000,000	\$ 0
5FG0	050620	BOE Reimbursement and	\$	16,000,000	\$ 0
		Education			
5SN0	050626	Address Confidentiality	\$	200,000	\$ 200,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	49,412,537	\$ 30,095,278

## Holding Account Fund Group

R002	050606	Corporate/Business Filing	\$	85,000	\$ 85,000
		Refunds			
TOTAL HLD Holding Account Fund Group			\$	85,000	\$ 85,000

## Federal Fund Group

3AS0	050616	Help America Vote Act	\$	1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
		(HAVA)			
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000

TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS           \$       64,587,537   \$       45,770,278

**SECTION 395.20. POLL WORKERS TRAINING**

The foregoing appropriation item 050407, Poll Workers Training, shall be used to provide funding to county boards of elections for precinct election official (PEO) training pursuant to section 3501.27 of the Revised Code.

**COUNTY VOTING SYSTEMS LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS**

The foregoing appropriation item 050509, County Voting Systems Lease Rental Payments, shall be used to make payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, pursuant to leases and agreements entered into under Section 4 of S.B. 135 of the 132nd General Assembly with respect to financing the costs associated with the acquisition, development, installation, and implementation of county voting systems.

**BOARD OF VOTING MACHINE EXAMINERS**

The foregoing appropriation item 050610, Board of Voting Machine Examiners, shall be used to pay for the services and expenses of the members of the Board of Voting Machine Examiners, and for other expenses that are authorized to be paid from the Board of Voting Machine Examiners Fund (Fund 4S80) created in section 3506.05 of the Revised Code. Moneys not used shall be returned to the person or entity submitting equipment for examination. If it is determined by the Secretary of State that additional appropriation amounts are necessary, the Secretary of State may request that the Director of Budget and Management approve such amounts. Upon approval of the Director of Budget and Management, such amounts are hereby appropriated.

**DATA ANALYSIS TRANSPARENCY**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 050639, Data Analysis Transparency, \$2,700,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used by the Secretary of State to fund the Office of Data Analytics and Archives as well as upgrade the Statewide Voter Registration Database.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 050639, Data Analysis Transparency, \$2,300,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used by the Secretary of State to issue grants to county boards of elections for the purposes of updating county voter registration systems to comply with the provisions of the Data Analysis Transparency Archive (DATA) Act.

At the end of fiscal year 2024, the unexpended, unencumbered portion of GRF appropriation item 050639, Data Analysis Transparency, is hereby reappropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2025.

**SPECIAL ELECTION COSTS**

At the direction of the Secretary of State and in the manner expressly provided for by law, the foregoing appropriation item 050620, BOE Reimbursement and Education, shall be used exclusively to pay the actual costs associated with conducting the August 8, 2023, special election.

On December 31, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer cash in an amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered portion of the foregoing appropriation item 050620, BOE Reimbursement and Education Fund, to the General Revenue Fund.

#### BALLOT ADVERTISING COSTS

Notwithstanding division (G) of section 3501.17 of the Revised Code, upon requests submitted by the Secretary of State, the Controlling Board may approve cash and appropriation transfers from the Controlling Board Emergency Purposes/Contingencies Fund (Fund 5KM0) to the Statewide Ballot Advertising Fund (Fund 5FH0) in order to pay for the cost of public notices associated with statewide ballot initiatives.

#### ABSENT VOTER'S BALLOT APPLICATION MAILING

Notwithstanding division (B) of section 111.31 of the Revised Code, upon the request of the Secretary of State, the Controlling Board may approve cash and appropriation transfers from the Controlling Board Emergency Purposes/Contingencies Fund (Fund 5KM0) to the Absent Voter's Ballot Application Mailing Fund (Fund 5RG0) to be used by the Secretary of State to pay the costs of printing and mailing unsolicited applications for absent voters' ballots for the general election to be held in November 2024.

#### ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM

Upon the request of the Secretary of State, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$200,000 per fiscal year in cash from the Business Services Operating Expenses Fund (Fund 5990) to the Address Confidentiality Program Fund (Fund 5SN0).

#### CORPORATE/BUSINESS FILING REFUNDS

The foregoing appropriation item 050606, Corporate/Business Filing Refunds, shall be used to hold revenues until they are directed to the appropriate accounts or until they are refunded. If it is determined by the Secretary of State that additional appropriation amounts are necessary, the Secretary of State may request that the Director of Budget and Management approve such amounts. Upon approval of the Director of Budget and Management, such amounts are hereby appropriated.

#### HAVA FUNDS

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered portion of

appropriation item 050616, Help America Vote Act (HAVA), at the end of fiscal year 2023 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2024.

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered portion of appropriation item 050616, Help America Vote Act (HAVA), at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

**SECTION 397.10. SEN THE OHIO SENATE**

GRF 020321	Operating Expenses	\$	20,000,000	\$	20,000,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	20,000,000	\$	20,000,000
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>					
1020 020602	Senate Reimbursement	\$	425,800	\$	425,800
4090 020601	Miscellaneous Sales	\$	34,497	\$	34,497
TOTAL ISA	Internal Service Activity Fund Group	\$	460,297	\$	460,297
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	20,460,297	\$	20,460,297

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Clerk of the Senate may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 020321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2023 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2024. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2024.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Clerk of the Senate may certify to the Director of Budget and Management an amount up to the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the foregoing appropriation item 020321, Operating Expenses, at the end of fiscal year 2024 to be reappropriated to fiscal year 2025. The amount certified is hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation item for fiscal year 2025.

**SECTION 399.10. CSV COMMISSION ON SERVICE AND VOLUNTEERISM**

**General Revenue Fund**

GRF 866321	CSV Operations	\$	685,000	\$	694,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	685,000	\$	694,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

5GN0 866605	Serve Ohio Support	\$	13,000	\$	13,000
TOTAL DPF	Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	13,000	\$	13,000

**Federal Fund Group**

3R70 866617	AmeriCorps Programs	\$	13,868,066	\$	13,897,793
TOTAL FED	Federal Fund Group	\$	13,868,066	\$	13,897,793
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	14,566,066	\$	14,604,793

## SECTION 401.10. CSF COMMISSIONERS OF THE SINKING FUND

## Debt Service Fund Group

7070	155905	Third Frontier Research and Development Bond Retirement Fund	\$	47,800,000	\$	36,500,000
7072	155902	Highway Capital Improvement Bond Retirement Fund	\$	155,000,000	\$	136,000,000
7073	155903	Natural Resources Bond Retirement Fund	\$	20,200,000	\$	16,800,000
7074	155904	Conservation Projects Bond Retirement Fund	\$	46,600,000	\$	40,900,000
7076	155906	Coal Research and Development Bond Retirement Fund	\$	5,732,500	\$	4,042,500
7077	155907	State Capital Improvement Bond Retirement Fund	\$	231,000,000	\$	236,000,000
7078	155908	Common Schools Bond Retirement Fund	\$	370,000,000	\$	297,000,000
7079	155909	Higher Education Bond Retirement Fund	\$	250,000,000	\$	275,000,000
7080	155901	Persian Gulf, Afghanistan, and Iraq Conflict Bond Retirement Fund	\$	4,995,000	\$	4,995,000
TOTAL DSF Debt Service Fund Group			\$	1,131,327,500	\$	1,047,237,500
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	1,131,327,500	\$	1,047,237,500

## ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriation items in this section are for the purpose of paying debt service and financing costs during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, on bonds or notes of the state issued under the Ohio Constitution, Revised Code, and acts of the General Assembly. If it is determined that additional amounts are necessary for this purpose, such amounts are hereby appropriated.

## SECTION 404.10. SHP STATE SPEECH AND HEARING PROFESSIONALS BOARD

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4K90	123609	Operating Expenses	\$	647,461	\$	652,461
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	647,461	\$	652,461
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	647,461	\$	652,461

## SECTION 407.10. BTA BOARD OF TAX APPEALS

## General Revenue Fund

GRF	116321	Operating Expenses	\$	2,085,000	\$	2,146,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund			\$	2,085,000	\$	2,146,000



6085

TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	2,085,000	\$	2,146,000
------------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

## SECTION 409.10. TAX DEPARTMENT OF TAXATION

## General Revenue Fund

GRF 110321	Operating Expenses	\$	60,141,000	\$	60,530,000
GRF 110404	Tobacco Settlement Enforcement	\$	154,000	\$	154,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	60,295,000	\$	60,684,000

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

2280 110628	CAT Administration	\$	11,336,886	\$	11,336,886
4350 110607	Local Tax Administration	\$	32,467,356	\$	33,100,095
4360 110608	Motor Vehicle Audit Administration	\$	1,509,168	\$	1,509,168
4380 110609	School District Income Tax Administration	\$	9,098,829	\$	9,168,747
4C60 110616	International Registration Plan Administration	\$	726,464	\$	726,464
4R60 110610	Tire Tax Administration	\$	180,000	\$	180,000
5BP0 110639	Wireless 9-1-1 Administration	\$	302,244	\$	302,244
5JM0 110637	Casino Tax Administration	\$	125,000	\$	125,000
5N50 110605	Municipal Income Tax Administration	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
5N60 110618	Kilowatt Hour Tax Administration	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
5NY0 110643	Petroleum Activity Tax Administration	\$	1,010,356	\$	1,010,356
5V70 110622	Motor Fuel Tax Administration	\$	6,118,069	\$	6,118,069
5V80 110623	Property Tax Administration	\$	5,108,681	\$	5,108,681
5YQ0 110651	Sports Gaming Tax Administration Operating Expenses	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
5ZA0 110650	Ohio Tax System Operating Expenses	\$	3,000,000	\$	5,000,000
6390 110614	Cigarette Tax Enforcement	\$	1,300,000	\$	1,300,000
6880 110615	Local Excise Tax Administration	\$	511,916	\$	511,916
TOTAL DPF	Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	73,194,969	\$	75,897,626

## Fiduciary Fund Group

4250 110635	Tax Refunds	\$	2,853,345,225	\$	3,082,043,652
5CZ0 110631	Vendor's License Application	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
TOTAL FID	Fiduciary Fund Group	\$	2,853,845,225	\$	3,082,543,652

## Holding Account Fund Group

R010 110611	Tax Distributions	\$	25,000	\$	25,000
R011 110612	Miscellaneous Income Tax Receipts	\$	500	\$	500
TOTAL HLD	Holding Account Fund Group	\$	25,500	\$	25,500
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	2,987,360,694	\$	3,219,150,778

**SECTION 409.20. TAX REFUNDS**

The foregoing appropriation item 110635, Tax Refunds, shall be used to pay refunds under section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. If it is determined that additional appropriations are necessary for this purpose, such amounts are hereby appropriated.

**VENDOR'S LICENSE PAYMENTS**

The foregoing appropriation item 110631, Vendor's License Application, shall be used to make payments to county auditors under section 5739.17 of the Revised Code. If it is determined that additional appropriations are necessary to make such payments, such amounts are hereby appropriated.

**INTERNATIONAL REGISTRATION PLAN ADMINISTRATION**

The foregoing appropriation item 110616, International Registration Plan Administration, shall be used under section 5703.12 of the Revised Code for audits of persons with vehicles registered under the International Registration Plan.

**TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR THE STREAMLINED SALES TAX PROJECT**

Of the foregoing appropriation item 110607, Local Tax Administration, the Tax Commissioner may disburse funds, if available, for the purposes of paying travel expenses incurred by members of Ohio's delegation to the Streamlined Sales Tax Project, as appointed under section 5740.02 of the Revised Code. Any travel expense reimbursement paid for by the Department of Taxation shall be done in accordance with applicable state laws and guidelines.

**TOBACCO SETTLEMENT ENFORCEMENT**

The foregoing appropriation item 110404, Tobacco Settlement Enforcement, shall be used by the Tax Commissioner to pay costs incurred in the enforcement of divisions (F) and (G) of section 5743.03 of the Revised Code.

**OHIO TAX SYSTEM SUPPORT FUND**

The foregoing appropriation item 110650, Ohio Tax System Operating Expenses, shall be used to pay costs incurred in the maintenance and support of the department's Ohio Tax System. The Tax Commissioner shall submit a plan to the Director of Budget and Management requesting the necessary cash be transferred to the Ohio Tax System Support Fund (Fund 5ZA0) which is hereby created in the state treasury. Cash shall be transferred from any fund used by the Department of Taxation that is otherwise allowable under state or federal law, except the General Revenue Fund. This plan shall

include a schedule of cash transfers. After receiving the funding plan from the Tax Commissioner and if the Director determines that sufficient cash is available, the Director may transfer the cash to the Ohio Tax System Support Fund with the plan submitted by the Tax Commissioner or as otherwise determined by the Director of Budget and Management. The transfers of cash to the Ohio Tax System Support Fund shall not exceed \$8,000,000 in the fiscal year 2024-2025 biennium.

#### SECTION 411.10. DOT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF 772455	DriveOhio and UAS Center EV Workforce Transformation	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
GRF 772456	Unmanned Aerial Systems Center	\$	247,500	\$	0
GRF 776465	Rail Development	\$	6,000,000	\$	6,000,000
GRF 777471	Airport Improvements - State	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
TOTAL GRF	General Revenue Fund	\$	16,747,500	\$	16,500,000

##### Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

5AU1 776675	Wayside Detector Grants	\$	10,000,000	\$	0
5AV1 776676	Orphan Rail	\$	1,000,000	\$	0
5QT0 776670	Ohio Maritime Assistance Program	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
5ZP0 776505	Rail Safety Crossing Match	\$	100,000,000	\$	0
5ZR0 776673	Connect4Ohio	\$	500,000,000	\$	0
TOTAL DPF	Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	616,000,000	\$	5,000,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	632,747,500	\$	21,500,000

#### SECTION 411.11. WAYSIDE DETECTOR GRANTS

The foregoing appropriation item 776675, Wayside Detector Grants, shall be used to provide wayside detector system grants in accordance with Section 749.10 of this act.

At the end of fiscal year 2024, the unexpended, unencumbered portion of the amount allocated for wayside detector system grants is reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

#### SECTION 411.13. ORPHAN RAIL

The foregoing appropriation item 776676, Orphan Rail, shall be used by the Ohio Rail Development Commission, in conjunction with the Department of Transportation, to pay the expenses of the Orphan Rail Crossing Program. The Commission, in conjunction with the Department, shall establish the Program and its parameters.

**SECTION 411.15. OHIO MARITIME ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

The foregoing appropriation item 776670, Ohio Maritime Assistance Program, shall be used to provide grants under the Ohio Maritime Assistance Program established under section 5501.91 of the Revised Code.

On July 1 in each fiscal year or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$5,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Ohio Maritime Assistance Fund (Fund 5QT0).

**SECTION 411.20. RAIL SAFETY CROSSING MATCH**

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered portion of appropriation item 776505, Rail Safety Crossing Match, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

**SECTION 411.30. CONNECT4OHIO**

The foregoing appropriation item 776673, Connect4Ohio, shall be used to administer the Connect4Ohio Program established under Section 755.30 of this act. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, funding provided to administer the Connect4Ohio Program shall include any local matching portion of project funding required, if not otherwise already funded.

The unexpended, unencumbered portion of appropriation item 776673, Connect4Ohio, at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated to appropriation item 776673, Connect4Ohio, for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

**SECTION 411.60. FLYOHIO TETHERED DRONE PILOT PROGRAM**

The foregoing appropriation item, 772456, Unmanned Aerial Systems Center, shall be used to administer the FlyOhio Tethered Drone Pilot Program established under section 759.10 of this act. Up to three per cent of the funding may be used to pay administrative and reporting costs of the pilot program.

The unexpended, unencumbered portion of appropriation item 772456, Unmanned Aerial Systems Center, remaining at the end of fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated to appropriation item 772456, Unmanned Aerial Systems Center, for the same purpose in fiscal year 2025.

## SECTION 413.10. TOS TREASURER OF STATE

## General Revenue Fund

GRF 090321	Operating Expenses	\$	6,478,000	\$	5,432,000
GRF 090406	Treasury Management System Lease Rental Payments	\$	1,120,000	\$	1,120,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	7,598,000	\$	6,552,000

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4E90 090603	Securities Lending Income	\$	10,022,465	\$	11,068,905
4X90 090614	Political Subdivision Obligation	\$	35,000	\$	35,000
5770 090605	Investment Pool Reimbursement	\$	1,700,000	\$	1,700,000
5C50 090602	County Treasurer Education	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
6050 090609	Treasurer of State Administrative Fund	\$	1,800,000	\$	1,800,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	13,807,465	\$	14,853,905

## Fiduciary Fund Group

4250 090635	Tax Refunds	\$	12,000,000	\$	12,000,000
TOTAL FID Fiduciary Fund Group		\$	12,000,000	\$	12,000,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	33,405,465	\$	33,405,905

## SECTION 413.20. TAX REFUNDS

The foregoing appropriation item 090635, Tax Refunds, shall be used to pay refunds under section 5703.052 of the Revised Code. If the Director of Budget and Management determines that additional amounts are necessary for this purpose, such amounts are hereby appropriated.

## SECTION 413.30. TREASURY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS

The foregoing appropriation item 090406, Treasury Management System Lease Rental Payments, shall be used to make payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, pursuant to leases and agreements entered into under Section 701.20 of H.B. 497 of the 130th General Assembly and other prior acts of the General Assembly with respect to financing the costs associated with the acquisition, development, implementation, and integration of the Treasury Management System.

## SECTION 414.10. VTO VETERANS' ORGANIZATIONS

## General Revenue Fund

## VAP AMERICAN EX-PRISONERS OF WAR

## 6090

GRF 743501	State Support	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
	VAN ARMY AND NAVY UNION, USA, INC.		
GRF 746501	State Support	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000
	VKW KOREAN WAR VETERANS		
GRF 747501	State Support	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000
	VJW JEWISH WAR VETERANS		
GRF 748501	State Support	\$ 62,000	\$ 62,000
	VCW CATHOLIC WAR VETERANS		
GRF 749501	State Support	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000
	VPH MILITARY ORDER OF THE PURPLE HEART		
GRF 750501	State Support	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000
	VVV VIETNAM VETERANS OF AMERICA		
GRF 751501	State Support	\$ 310,000	\$ 310,000
	VAL AMERICAN LEGION OF OHIO		
GRF 752501	State Support	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
	VII AMVETS		
GRF 753501	State Support	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
	VAV DISABLED AMERICAN VETERANS		
GRF 754501	State Support	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
	VMC MARINE CORPS LEAGUE		
GRF 756501	State Support	\$ 214,000	\$ 214,000
	V37 37TH DIVISION VETERANS' ASSOCIATION		
GRF 757501	State Support	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000
	VFW VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS		
GRF 758501	State Support	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$ 2,788,000	\$ 2,788,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$ 2,788,000	\$ 2,788,000

## SECTION 415.10. DVS DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS SERVICES

## General Revenue Fund

GRF 900321	Veterans' Homes	\$ 48,972,000	\$ 51,374,000
GRF 900402	Hall of Fame	\$ 105,000	\$ 112,000
GRF 900408	Department of Veterans Services	\$ 4,794,000	\$ 4,837,000
GRF 900645	Veterans Long Term Healthcare Needs and Support (VET)	\$ 1,560,000	\$ 1,560,000
GRF 900901	Veterans Compensation General Obligation Bond Debt Service	\$ 4,995,000	\$ 4,995,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$ 60,426,000	\$ 62,878,000

## Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4840 900603	Veterans' Homes Services	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
4E20 900602	Veterans' Homes Operating	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 14,000,000
5DB0 900643	Military Injury Relief Program	\$ 55,800	\$ 55,800
5NX0 900646	State Opioid Response	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
5YP0 900650	Sports Gaming - Veterans	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000

6091

5Z00 900411	Veterans Homes Modernization	\$	65,000,000		0
<b>TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>		\$	80,880,800	\$	15,880,800
<b>Debt Service Fund Group</b>					
7041 900615	Veteran Bonus Program - Administration	\$	229,024	\$	205,643
7041 900641	Persian Gulf, Afghanistan, and Iraq Compensation	\$	4,770,976	\$	4,794,357
<b>TOTAL DSF Debt Service Fund Group</b>		\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>					
3680 900614	Veterans Training	\$	936,491	\$	963,333
3BX0 900609	Medicare Services	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
3L20 900601	Veterans' Homes Operations - Federal	\$	30,500,000	\$	30,500,000
<b>TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group</b>		\$	32,436,491	\$	32,463,333
<b>TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS</b>		\$	178,743,291	\$	116,222,133

**VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS' RENT**

The foregoing appropriation item 900408, Department of Veterans Services, shall be used to pay veterans organizations' rent in buildings managed by the Department of Administrative Services.

**VETERANS COMPENSATION GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND DEBT SERVICE**

The foregoing appropriation item 900901, Veterans Compensation General Obligation Bond Debt Service, shall be used to pay all debt service and related financing costs during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, on obligations issued under Section 2r of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution.

**SECTION 417.10. DVM STATE VETERINARY MEDICAL LICENSING BOARD**

<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>					
4K90 888609	Operating Expenses	\$	444,000	\$	448,000
5YG0 888603	Veterinarian Student Debt Assistance Program	\$	270,000	\$	250,000
<b>TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>		\$	714,000	\$	698,000
<b>Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>					
5BU0 888602	Veterinary Student Loan Program	\$	20,000	\$	20,000
<b>TOTAL ISA Internal Service Activity Fund Group</b>		\$	20,000	\$	20,000
<b>TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS</b>		\$	734,000	\$	718,000

**SECTION 419.10. VPB STATE VISION PROFESSIONALS BOARD**

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

4K90 129609	Operating Expenses	\$	608,684	\$	619,684
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	608,684	\$	619,684
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	608,684	\$	619,684

**SECTION 421.10. DYS DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES****General Revenue Fund**

GRF 470401	RECLAIM Ohio	\$	195,000,000	\$	196,000,000
GRF 470412	Juvenile Correctional Facilities Lease Rental Bond Payments	\$	15,300,000	\$	18,500,000
GRF 470510	Youth Services	\$	16,702,000	\$	16,702,000
GRF 472321	Parole Operations	\$	11,000,000	\$	11,500,000
GRF 477321	Administrative Operations	\$	16,000,000	\$	16,000,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	254,002,000	\$	258,702,000

**Dedicated Purpose Fund Group**

1470 470612	Vocational Education	\$	1,482,700	\$	1,482,700
1750 470613	Education Services	\$	3,718,100	\$	3,915,300
4790 470609	Employee Food Service	\$	21,400	\$	21,400
4A20 470602	Child Support	\$	95,000	\$	95,000
4G60 470605	Juvenile Special Revenue - Non-Federal	\$	115,000	\$	115,000
5BN0 470629	E-Rate Program	\$	59,000	\$	59,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group		\$	5,491,200	\$	5,688,400

**Federal Fund Group**

3210 470601	Education	\$	1,263,900	\$	1,046,900
3210 470603	Juvenile Justice Prevention	\$	2,716,500	\$	2,747,300
3210 470606	Nutrition	\$	1,055,000	\$	1,055,000
3210 470614	Title IV-E Reimbursements	\$	3,506,000	\$	1,406,000
3210 470691	COVID Mitigation and Detection	\$	2,076,800	\$	246,100
3V50 470604	Juvenile Justice/Delinquency Prevention	\$	1,912,400	\$	1,912,500
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group		\$	12,530,600	\$	8,413,800
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	272,023,800	\$	272,804,200

**COMMUNITY PROGRAMS**

For purposes of implementing juvenile sentencing reforms, and notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Department of Youth Services may use up to \$1,375,000 of the unexpended, unencumbered balance of the portion of appropriation item 470401, RECLAIM Ohio, that is allocated to juvenile correctional facilities in each fiscal year to expand Targeted RECLAIM, the Behavioral Health Juvenile Justice Initiative, and other evidence-based community programs.

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES LEASE RENTAL BOND PAYMENTS**



The foregoing appropriation item 470412, Juvenile Correctional Facilities Lease Rental Bond Payments, shall be used to meet all payments during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, by the Department of Youth Services under the leases and agreements for facilities made under Chapters 152. and 154. of the Revised Code. These appropriations are the source of funds pledged for bond service charges on related obligations issued under Chapters 152. and 154. of the Revised Code.

#### EDUCATION SERVICES

The foregoing appropriation item 470613, Education Services, shall be used to fund the operating expenses of providing educational services to youth supervised by the Department of Youth Services. Operating expenses include, but are not limited to, teachers' salaries, maintenance costs, and educational equipment.

#### FLEXIBLE FUNDING FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

In collaboration with the county family and children first council, the juvenile court of that county that receives allocations from one or both of the foregoing appropriation items 470401, RECLAIM Ohio, and 470510, Youth Services, may transfer portions of those allocations to a flexible funding pool as authorized by the section of this act titled "FAMILY AND CHILDREN FIRST FLEXIBLE FUNDING POOL."

#### SECTION 423.10. KID DEPARTMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUTH

##### General Revenue Fund

GRF	830400	Child Care State/Maintenance of Effort	\$	93,636,000	\$	93,636,000
GRF	830401	Foster Care	\$	952,000	\$	952,000
GRF	830402	Healthy Beginnings at Home	\$	3,000,000	\$	500,000
GRF	830403	Help Me Grow	\$	46,500,000	\$	55,000,000
GRF	830404	Infant Vitality	\$	15,361,000	\$	16,800,000
GRF	830405	Part C Early Intervention	\$	23,402,000	\$	23,402,000
GRF	830406	Strong Families Strong Communities	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000
GRF	830407	Early Childhood Education	\$	130,316,000	\$	130,316,000
GRF	830408	Early Learning Assessment	\$	2,760,000	\$	2,760,000
GRF	830409	Childcare Licensing	\$	3,000,000	\$	3,000,000
GRF	830410	Family and Children First	\$	2,706,000	\$	2,706,000
GRF	830411	Imagination Library	\$	8,000,000	\$	8,000,000
GRF	830500	Early Care and Education	\$	141,285,000	\$	141,285,000
GRF	830501	Kinship Permanency Incentive Program	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
GRF	830502	Court Appointed Special Advocates	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
GRF	830503	Adoption Services	\$	23,992,000	\$	23,992,000
GRF	830505	Early Childhood Mental	\$	3,000,000	\$	4,000,000

		Health (ECMH)			
GRF	830506	Family and Children Services	\$	249,500,000	\$ 249,500,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund			\$	753,410,000	\$ 761,849,000
<b>Dedicated Purpose Fund Group</b>					
1980	830600	Children's Trust Fund	\$	5,777,313	\$ 5,682,251
2320	830613	Family and Children First	\$	2,389,999	\$ 2,400,019
4F10	830607	Family and Children Activities	\$	655,000	\$ 655,000
5AK1	830614	Child Care Infrastructure	\$	15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
5KT0	830606	Early Childhood Education	\$	13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
TOTAL DPF Dedicated Purpose Fund Group			\$	36,822,312	\$ 36,737,270
<b>Federal Fund Group</b>					
3200	830608	Maternal and Child Health Block Grant	\$	26,632,123	\$ 27,937,097
3250	830609	Community Social Service Programs	\$	17,303,908	\$ 17,303,908
3270	830601	Child Welfare	\$	30,452,109	\$ 30,662,072
3980	830612	Adoption Program	\$	191,010,421	\$ 196,784,786
3C50	830610	Preschool Special Education	\$	14,026,864	\$ 14,026,864
3D30	830602	Children's Trust Fund	\$	6,966,717	\$ 6,978,646
3H70	830604	Child Care	\$	594,570,212	\$ 594,897,934
3HF0	830611	Head Start Collaboration	\$	225,000	\$ 225,000
3N00	830603	Foster Care Program	\$	334,844,117	\$ 336,851,933
3V60	830605	TANF Block Grant	\$	240,131,211	\$ 240,131,211
TOTAL FED Federal Fund Group			\$	1,456,162,682	\$ 1,465,799,451
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS			\$	2,246,394,994	\$ 2,264,385,721

#### SECTION 423.20. INFANT VITALITY GRANTS AND PROGRAMS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830402, Healthy Beginnings at Home, up to \$2,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be used, in coordination with the Department of Health, to support stable housing initiatives for pregnant mothers and to improve maternal and infant health outcomes.

Of the foregoing appropriation item, 830402, Healthy Beginnings at Home, up to \$500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for Move to Prosper efforts.

Of the foregoing appropriation item, 830404, Infant Vitality, up to \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used, in consultation with the Governor's Office of Children's Initiatives, to support programming by community and local faith-based service providers that invests in maternal health programs, provides services and support to pregnant mothers, and improves both maternal and infant health outcomes.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830404, Infant Vitality, \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to Brigid's Path to support their infant and maternal health programs that improve health outcomes for infants who

are born substance-exposed, support family resiliency, and prevent placements in the child welfare system.

Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Department of Children and Youth, in coordination with the Department of Medicaid, shall establish a bundle of funding for nonmedical maternal and child health programmatic services provided by residential infant care centers to infants born substance-exposed and their families. The Department of Children and Youth and the Department of Medicaid shall establish a permanent reimbursement model for services provided by residential infant care centers not later than June 30, 2025. The permanent reimbursement model shall include reimbursement for medical services and nonmedical services in accordance with this section.

The remainder of appropriation item 830404, Infant Vitality, shall be used to fund a multi-pronged population health approach to address infant mortality. This approach may include the following: increasing awareness, including awareness regarding respiratory syncytial virus; supporting data collection; analysis and interpretation to inform decision-making and ensure accountability; targeting resources where the need is greatest; and implementing quality improvement science and programming that is evidence-based or based on emerging practices. Measurable interventions may include activities related to safe sleep, community engagement, group prenatal care, preconception education, continuous support for women during pregnancy and childbirth, patient navigators, community health workers, early childhood home visiting, newborn screening, safe birth spacing, gestational diabetes, smoking cessation tailored for pregnant women, breastfeeding, care coordination, and progesterone.

#### SECTION 423.25. PART C EARLY INTERVENTION

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830405, Part C Early Intervention, \$1,000,000 in total in each fiscal year shall be used to contract with the Cleveland Sight Center, the Cincinnati Association for the Blind and Visually Impaired, and the Sight Center of Northwest Ohio to provide early intervention special instruction services and family support to children under the age of three with blindness or low vision.

#### SECTION 423.30. CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830406, Strong Families Strong Communities, up to \$4,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to provide funding for community projects across the state that focus on support for

families, assisting families in avoiding crisis, and crisis intervention.

The foregoing appropriation item 830505, Early Childhood Mental Health, shall be used to promote identification and intervention for early childhood mental health and to enhance healthy social emotional development in order to reduce preschool to third grade classroom expulsions. Funds shall be used by the Department of Children and Youth, in coordination with Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services, to support early childhood mental health credentialed counselors and consultation services, as well as administration and workforce development for the program.

#### SECTION 423.40. EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830606, Early Childhood Education, up to \$13,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Department of Children and Youth, in coordination with the Department of Job and Family Services, to achieve the goals described in division (C) of section 5104.29 of the Revised Code.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830407, Early Childhood Education, up to \$1,100,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the Supporting Partnerships to Assure Ready Kids (SPARK) program in Ohio.

The Department of Children and Youth, in coordination with the Department of Education and Workforce, shall distribute the remainder of appropriation item 830407, Early Childhood Education, to pay the costs of early childhood education programs. The Department shall distribute such funds directly to qualifying providers.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Provider" means a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district; an educational service center; a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is sponsored by an exemplary rated sponsor; notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, a STEM school that is established under that chapter; a chartered nonpublic school; an early childhood education child care provider licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code that participates in and meets at least the third highest tier of the Step Up to Quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code; or a combination of entities described in this paragraph.

(2) In the case of a city, local, or exempted village school district or early childhood education child care provider licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, "new eligible provider" means a provider that did not receive state funding for Early Childhood Education in the previous fiscal

year or demonstrates a need for early childhood programs as defined in division (D) of this section.

(3) In the case of a community school, "new eligible provider" means either of the following:

(a) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is sponsored by a sponsor rated "exemplary" in accordance with section 3314.016 of the Revised Code that offers a child care program in accordance with sections 3301.50 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code that did not receive state funding for Early Childhood Education in the previous fiscal year;

(b) A community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that satisfies all of the following criteria:

(i) It has received, on its most recent report card, either of the following:

(I) If the school offers any of grade levels four through twelve, a performance rating of three stars or higher for achievement under division (D)(3)(b) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code and progress under division (D)(3)(c) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code;

(II) If the school does not offer a grade level higher than three, a performance rating of three stars or higher for early literacy under division (D)(3)(e) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code.

(ii) It offers a child care program in accordance with sections 3301.50 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

(iii) It did not receive state funding for Early Childhood Education in the previous fiscal year.

(4) "Eligible child" means a child who is at least three years of age, is not of the age to be eligible for kindergarten, and whose family earns not more than two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines as defined in division (A)(3) of section 5101.46 of the Revised Code. Children with an Individualized Education Program and where the Early Childhood Education program is the least restrictive environment may be enrolled on their third birthday.

(5) "Early learning program standards" means early learning program standards for school readiness developed by the Department to assess the operation of Children and Youth programs.

(6) "Children and Youth programs" has the same meaning as in section 5104.29 of the Revised Code.

(B) In each fiscal year, up to two per cent of the total appropriation may be used by the Department for program support and technical assistance. The Department shall distribute the remainder of the appropriation in each fiscal year to serve eligible children.

(C) The Department of Children and Youth shall provide an annual report to the Governor, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the President of the Senate and post the report to the Department's web site, regarding early childhood education programs operated under this section and the early learning program standards.

(D) After setting aside the amounts to make payments due from the previous fiscal year, in fiscal year 2024, the Department shall distribute funds first to recipients of funds for early childhood education programs under Section 265.20 of H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly in the previous fiscal year and the balance to new eligible providers of early childhood education programs or to existing providers to serve more eligible children pursuant to division (E) of this section or for purposes of program expansion, improvement, or special projects to promote quality and innovation, including piloting all-day programming.

After setting aside the amounts to make payments due from the previous fiscal year, in fiscal year 2025, the Department shall distribute funds first to providers of early childhood education programs under this section in the previous fiscal year and the balance to new eligible providers or to existing providers to serve more eligible children as outlined under division (E) of this section or for purposes of program expansion, improvement, or special projects to promote quality and innovation, including piloting all-day programming.

(E)(1) The Department shall distribute any new or remaining funding to existing providers of early childhood education programs or any new eligible providers in an effort to invest in high quality early childhood programs where there is a need as determined by the Department. The Department shall distribute the new or remaining funds to existing providers of early childhood education programs or any new eligible providers to serve additional eligible children based on community economic disadvantage, limited access to high quality preschool or childcare services, and demonstration of high quality preschool services.

(2) Awards under divisions (D) and (E) of this section shall be distributed on a per-pupil basis, and in accordance with division (I) of this section. The Department may adjust the per-pupil amount so that the per-pupil amount multiplied by the number of eligible children enrolled and receiving services on the first day of December or the business day closest to that date equals the amount allocated under this section.

(F) Funds awarded under this section must be used to support expenses directly related to the operation of an early childhood education program. Costs for developing and administering an early childhood education

program may not exceed fifteen per cent of the total approved costs of the program.

All providers shall maintain such fiscal control and accounting procedures as may be necessary to ensure the disbursement of, and accounting for, these funds. The control of funds provided in this program, and title to property obtained, shall be under the authority of the approved provider for purposes provided in the program unless, as described in division (K) of this section, the program waives its right for funding or a program's funding is eliminated or reduced due to its inability to meet financial or early learning program standards. The approved provider shall administer and use such property and funds for the purposes specified.

(G) The Department may examine a provider's financial and program records. If the financial practices of the program are not in accordance with standard accounting principles or do not meet financial standards outlined under division (F) of this section, or if the program fails to substantially meet the early learning program standards, meet a quality rating level in the Step Up to Quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code as prescribed by the Department, or exhibits below average performance as measured against the standards, the early childhood education program shall propose and implement a corrective action plan that has been approved by the Department. The approved corrective action plan shall be signed by the chief executive officer and the executive of the official governing body of the provider. The corrective action plan shall include a schedule for monitoring by the Department. Such monitoring may include monthly reports, inspections, a timeline for correction of deficiencies, and technical assistance to be provided by the Department or obtained by the early childhood education program. The Department may withhold funding pending corrective action. If an early childhood education program fails to satisfactorily complete a corrective action plan, the Department may deny expansion funding to the program or withdraw all or part of the funding to the program and establish a new eligible provider through a selection process established by the Department.

(H)(1) If the early childhood education program is not highly rated, as determined by the Director of Children and Youth, under the Step Up to Quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code, the program shall do all of the following:

(a) Meet teacher qualification requirements prescribed by section 3301.311 of the Revised Code;

(b) Align curriculum to the early learning content standards developed by the Department;

(c) Meet any child or program assessment requirements prescribed by the Department;

(d) Require teachers, except teachers enrolled and working to obtain a degree pursuant to section 3301.311 of the Revised Code, to attend a minimum of twenty hours every two years of professional development as prescribed by the Department;

(e) Document and report child progress as prescribed by the Department;

(f) Meet and report compliance with the early learning program standards as prescribed by the Department;

(g) Participate in the Step Up to Quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the program is highly rated, as determined by the Director of Children and Youth, under the Step Up to Quality program established pursuant to section 5104.29 of the Revised Code, the program shall comply with the requirements of that program.

(I) Per-pupil funding for programs subject to this section shall be sufficient to provide eligible children with services for a standard early childhood schedule which shall be defined in this section as a minimum of twelve and one-half hours per school week as defined in section 3313.62 of the Revised Code for the minimum school year as defined in sections 3313.48, 3313.481, and 3313.482 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit program providers from utilizing other funds to serve eligible children in programs that exceed the twelve and one-half hours per week or that exceed the minimum school year. For any provider for which a standard early childhood education schedule creates a hardship or for which the provider shows evidence that the provider is working in collaboration with a preschool special education program, the provider may submit a waiver to the Department requesting an alternate schedule. If the Department approves a waiver for an alternate schedule that provides services for less time than the standard early childhood education schedule, the Department may reduce the provider's annual allocation proportionately. Under no circumstances shall an annual allocation be increased because of the approval of an alternate schedule.

(J) Each provider shall develop a sliding fee scale based on family incomes and shall charge families who earn more than two hundred per cent of the federal poverty guidelines, as defined in division (A)(3) of section 5101.46 of the Revised Code, for the early childhood education program.

The Department shall conduct an annual survey of each provider to determine whether the provider charges families tuition or fees, the amount



families are charged relative to family income levels, and the number of families and students charged tuition and fees for the early childhood program.

(K) If an early childhood education program voluntarily waives its right for funding, or has its funding eliminated for not meeting financial standards or the early learning program standards, the provider shall transfer control of title to property, equipment, and remaining supplies obtained through the program to providers designated by the Department and return any unexpended funds to the Department along with any reports prescribed by the Department. The funding made available from a program that waives its right for funding or has its funding eliminated or reduced may be used by the Department for new grant awards or expansion grants. The Department may award new grants or expansion grants to eligible providers who apply. The eligible providers who apply must do so in accordance with the selection process established by the Department.

(L) Eligible expenditures for the Early Childhood Education Program shall be claimed each fiscal year to help meet the state's TANF maintenance of effort requirement. The Director of Education and Workforce, Director of Children and Youth, and the Director of Job and Family Services shall enter into an interagency agreement to carry out the requirements under this division, which shall include developing reporting guidelines for these expenditures.

(M)(1) The Department of Children and Youth and the Department of Job and Family Services shall continue to work toward establishing the following in common between early childhood education programs and publicly funded child care:

- (a) An application;
- (b) Program eligibility;
- (c) Funding;
- (d) An attendance policy;
- (e) An attendance tracking system.

(2) In accordance with section 5104.34 of the Revised Code, eligible families may receive publicly funded child care beyond the standard early childhood schedule defined in division (I) of this section.

(3) All providers, agencies, and school districts participating in the early childhood education program or providing care to eligible families beyond the standard early childhood schedule shall follow the common policies established under this section.

#### SECTION 423.50. EARLY LEARNING STUDENT ASSESSMENT

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830408, Early Learning Assessment, up to \$2,760,000 in each fiscal year may be used to support the state's early learning assessment work and the assessments required under section 3301.0715 of the Revised Code.

#### CHILD CARE LICENSING

The foregoing appropriation item 830409, Child Care Licensing, shall be used by the Department of Children and Youth, in consultation and coordination with the Department of Education and Workforce, to license and to inspect preschool and school-age child care programs under sections 3301.52 to 3301.59 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 423.60. COURT APPOINTED SPECIAL ADVOCATES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830502, Court Appointed Special Advocates, up to \$333,333 in each fiscal year shall be used to support administrative costs associated with existing court-appointed special advocate programs.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830502, Court Appointed Special Advocates, up to \$666,667 in each fiscal year shall be used to establish court-appointed special advocate programs in areas of the state that are not served by an existing program and to support existing programs.

#### SECTION 423.70. FAMILY AND CHILDREN SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830506, Family and Children Services, up to \$25,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be provided to assist with the expense of providing services to youth requiring support from multiple systems. These funds may be used for youth currently in the custody of a public children services agency or to prevent children from entering into the custody of a public children services agency by custody relinquishment or another mechanism. The Director of Children and Youth shall adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code to administer the funding.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830506, Family and Children Services, up to \$10,000,000 in each fiscal year may be used to incentivize best practices. The Director of Children and Youth shall adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code to administer the funding.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830506, Family and Children Services, \$150,000 in each fiscal year shall be distributed to Cleveland State

University for the Sullivan-Deckard Scholarship Opportunity Program and the Helen Packer Scholarship Program to provide tuition and wrap-around services to young adults who have aged out of foster care.

Of the foregoing appropriation item, 830506, Family and Children Services, up to \$145,040,010 in fiscal year 2024 and up to \$155,040,010 in fiscal year 2025 shall be provided by the Department of Children and Youth, in coordination with the Department of Job and Family Services, to public children services agencies. Of that amount, \$17,600,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to provide an initial allocation of \$200,000 to each county and the remainder shall be provided using the formula in section 5101.14 of the Revised Code.

If the funds available for distribution under section 5101.14 of the Revised Code in fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 exceed the amount appropriated in fiscal year 2019, each county contributing local funds in county fiscal year 2019 to the county children services fund shall contribute moneys to the children services fund described in section 5101.144 of the Revised Code.

The Director of Children and Youth, in consultation and coordination with the Director of Job and Family Services shall adopt rules, in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code, to determine the amount of local funds each county must contribute to the children services fund based on past contributions. Rules must include a hardship provision identifying circumstances in which the county contribution may be waived or reduced.

The foregoing appropriation item 830607, Family and Children Activities, shall be used to expend miscellaneous foundation funds and grants to support family and children services activities.

#### SECTION 423.80. KINSHIP CARE NAVIGATOR PROGRAM

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830506, Family and Children Services, up to \$8,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support the Kinship Care Navigator Program, and may be used to match eligible federal Title IV-E funds.

#### SECTION 423.90. WENDY'S WONDERFUL KIDS

Of the foregoing appropriation items 830506, Family and Children Services, 830601, Child Welfare, and 830612, Adoption Program, a total of up to \$12,000,000 in each fiscal year may be used to provide funds to the Dave Thomas Foundation for Adoption to implement statewide the Wendy's

Wonderful Kids program of professional recruiters who use a child-focused model to find permanent homes for children in Ohio foster care.

**SECTION 423.100. FAMILY AND CHILDREN FIRST FLEXIBLE FUNDING POOL**

A county family and children first council may establish and operate a flexible funding pool in order to assure access to needed services by families, children, and older adults in need of protective services. The operation of the flexible funding pools is subject to the following restrictions:

(A) The county council shall establish and operate the flexible funding pool in accordance with formal guidance issued by the Family and Children First Cabinet Council;

(B) The county council shall produce an annual report on its use of the pooled funds. The annual report shall conform to a format prescribed in the formal guidance issued by the Family and Children First Cabinet Council;

(C) Unless otherwise restricted, funds transferred to the flexible funding pool may include state general revenues allocated to local entities to support the provision of services to families and children;

(D) The amounts transferred to the flexible funding pool shall be limited to amounts that can be redirected without impairing the achievement of the objectives for which the initial allocation is designated; and

(E) Each amount transferred to the flexible funding pool from a specific allocation shall be approved for transfer by the director of the local agency that was the original recipient of the allocation.

In collaboration with the county family and children first council, a county department of job and family services or public children services agency that receives an allocation from the Department of Children and Youth, in consultation and coordination with the Department of Job and Family Services, from the foregoing appropriation item 830506, Family and Children Services, or 830502, Court Appointed Special Advocates, may transfer a portion of either or both allocations to a flexible funding pool as authorized by this section.

**SECTION 423.105. CHILD CARE INFRASTRUCTURE**

The foregoing appropriation item 830614, Child Care Infrastructure, shall be used to award child care infrastructure grants to entities to assist them in providing safe and developmentally appropriate child care for infants and toddlers in communities with high infant mortality rates. The

Director of Children and Youth, in collaboration with the Director of Job and Family Services, shall review and evaluate grant applications. The review process shall consider the needs of applicants and the ability of the communities in which applicants are located to serve publicly funded child care eligible infants and toddlers in developmentally appropriate child care settings.

These grants may be used to provide workforce supports, technical assistance, facilities improvement, and classroom supplies. Eligible applicants shall include nonprofit and for-profit programs and early head start programs.

#### SECTION 423.110. COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICE PROGRAMS

A portion of the foregoing appropriation item 830609, Community Social Service Programs, in coordination with the Department of Developmental Disabilities, may be used by the Early Intervention Services Advisory Council for the following purposes:

(A) In addition to other necessary and allowed uses of funds and in accordance with 20 U.S.C. 1441(d), the Early Intervention Services Advisory Council established pursuant to section 5123.0422 of the Revised Code, may, in its discretion, use budgeted funds to do all of the following:

- (1) Conduct forums and hearings;
- (2) Reimburse council members for reasonable and necessary expenses, including child care expenses for parent representatives, for attending council meetings and performing council duties;
- (3) Pay compensation to a council member if the member is not employed or must forfeit wages from other employment when performing official council business;
- (4) Hire staff;
- (5) Obtain the services of professional, technical, and clerical personnel as necessary to carry out the performance of its lawful functions.

(B) Except as provided in division (A) of this section, council members shall serve without compensation or reimbursement.

#### SECTION 423.120. TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES BLOCK GRANT

Of the foregoing appropriation item 830605, TANF Block Grant, up to \$2,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be provided, in accordance with sections 5101.80 and 5101.801 of the Revised Code, to the Ohio Commission on Fatherhood.

**SECTION 423.130. PUBLICLY FUNDED CHILD CARE ELIGIBILITY**

Beginning on the effective date of this section and through June 30, 2025, all of the following apply to a family's eligibility for publicly funded child care as described in division (A) of section 5104.38 of the Revised Code:

(A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the maximum amount of income that a family may have for initial eligibility shall not exceed one hundred forty-five per cent of the federal poverty line;

(B) For special needs child care, as defined in section 5104.01 of the Revised Code, the maximum amount of income that the family may have for initial eligibility shall not exceed one hundred fifty per cent of the federal poverty line;

(C) The maximum amount of income that a family may have for continued eligibility shall not exceed three hundred per cent of the federal poverty line.

**SECTION 423.140.** (A) On July 1, 2023, the Department of Children and Youth is created. The Director of the Department of Children and Youth shall be a member of the Governor's cabinet, appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Department of Children and Youth shall coordinate and facilitate the delivery in this state of children's services as described in section 5180.01 of the Revised Code as enacted by this act.

(B) The directors of the Departments of Children and Youth, Job and Family Services, Education and Workforce, Health, Developmental Disabilities, Medicaid, Mental Health and Addiction Services, and Development, or their designees, shall work together to identify duties, functions, programs, and staff resources within those departments that provide children's services as described in section 5180.01 of the Revised Code as enacted by this act.

The directors or their designees shall develop a detailed organizational plan to implement the transfer of children's services duties, functions, programs, and staff to the Department of Children and Youth by January 1, 2025.

The directors shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with the Director of the Department of Children and Youth to transfer all duties, functions, programs, and staff resources as recommended by the directors.

(C) Any business commenced but not completed by January 1, 2025,

within the departments identified in division (B) of this section that is planned to be transferred pursuant to this section shall be completed by the Department of Children and Youth or its Director in the same manner and with the same effect as if completed by the identified departments.

(D) The Director of Children and Youth and the Directors of the Departments of Job and Family Services, Education and Workforce, Health, Developmental Disabilities, Medicaid, Mental Health and Addiction Services, and Development may jointly or separately enter into one or more contracts with public or private entities for staff training and development to facilitate the transfer of the duties, functions, programs, and staff resources to the Department of Children and Youth. Division (B) of section 127.16 of the Revised Code does not apply to contracts entered into under this division.

(E) All employees and staff resources identified by the workgroup in division (B) of this section are transferred to the Department of Children and Youth on January 1, 2025, or on an earlier date identified by the directors of the respective departments under division (B) of this section. Subject to the lay-off provisions of sections 124.321 to 124.381 of the Revised Code, employees who are transferred retain their same positions and all benefits accruing thereto. Once transferred to the Department of Children and Youth, changes to positions or benefits for employees not subject to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code shall be controlled by Chapter 124. of the Revised Code, or other applicable Revised Code or Administrative Code sections.

(1) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Director of Children and Youth has the authority to establish, change, and abolish positions for the Department of Children and Youth, and to assign, reassign, classify, reclassify, transfer, reduce, promote, or demote all employees of the Department of Children and Youth who are not subject to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code.

(2) The authority granted under division (E)(1) of this section includes assigning or reassigning an exempt employee, as defined in section 124.152 of the Revised Code, to a bargaining unit classification if the Director of Children and Youth determines that the bargaining unit classification is the proper classification for that employee. If an employee in the E-1 pay range is to be assigned, reassigned, classified, reclassified, transferred, reduced, or demoted to a position in a lower classification, the Director of Children and Youth or in the case of a position transferred outside of the Department, the Director of Administrative Services, shall assign the employee to the appropriate classification and place the employee in Step X. The employee shall not receive any increase in compensation until the maximum rate of

pay for that classification exceeds the employee's compensation.

(3) Actions taken under division (E) of this section are not subject to appeal to the State Personnel Board of Review.

(F) Notwithstanding sections 4117.08 and 4117.10 of the Revised Code, the creation of the Department of Children and Youth, the transfer of programs and employees under this section, and the reassignment of certain functions and duties, are not appropriate subjects for collective bargaining under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code.

(G) Notwithstanding section 145.297 of the Revised Code, the Directors of the Departments of Job and Family Services, Education and Workforce, Health, Developmental Disabilities, Medicaid, Mental Health and Addiction Services, and Development may, with the approval of the Office of Budget and Management, establish a retirement incentive plan for eligible employees of those agencies who are members of the Public Employee Retirement System whose job duties will be transferred to the Department of Children and Youth. Any retirement incentive plan established pursuant to this section shall remain in effect until December 31, 2024.

(H) No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability is lost or impaired by reason of the transfer required by this section but shall be administered by the Department of Children and Youth. No action or proceeding pending on the effective date of the transfer of duties, functions, and programs to the Department is affected by the transfer, and shall be prosecuted or defended in the name of the Department or Director, as appropriate. In all such actions for those transferred duties, functions, and programs, the Department or Director shall be substituted as a party.

(I) Effective January 1, 2025, or on an earlier date determined by the directors under division (B) of this section, all records, documents, files, equipment, assets, and other materials of the programs and staff resources transferred under this section are transferred to the Department of Children and Youth.

(J) All rules, orders, and determinations made or undertaken related to children's services programs transferred to the Department of Children and Youth shall continue in effect as rules, orders, and determinations of the Department until modified or rescinded by the Department of Children and Youth. On and after January 1, 2025, if necessary to ensure the integrity of the numbering of the Administrative Code, the Director of the Legislative Service Commission shall renumber the rules related to children's services programs transferred to the Department of Children and Youth to reflect this transfer.

(K) Notwithstanding any provision of sections 121.95 to 121.953 of the



Revised Code to the contrary, all of the following apply:

(1) Before January 1, 2025, the Directors of Job and Family Services, Education and Workforce, Health, Developmental Disabilities, Medicaid, Mental Health and Addiction Services, and Development shall, with respect to rules related to children's services programs, reduce the total number of regulatory restrictions identified in their base inventories prepared under section 121.95 of the Revised Code by the percentage reduction the state agency is required to achieve under section 121.951 of the Revised Code, subject to any lessened required reductions under section 121.952 of the Revised Code.

(2) With respect to all rules transferred to the Department of Children and Youth on and after January 1, 2025, and all rules adopted by the Department thereafter, the Department shall comply with sections 121.95 to 121.953 of the Revised Code.

(3) The Joint Committee on Agency Rule Review shall include regulatory restrictions in rules transferred to or adopted by the Department of Children and Youth, minus any reductions achieved by the Department between January 1, 2025, and June 30, 2025, when calculating the number of regulatory restrictions permitted in this state under section 121.953 of the Revised Code.

(4) The Directors of Job and Family Services, Education and Workforce, Health, Developmental Disabilities, Medicaid, Mental Health and Addiction Services, and Development shall not treat the transfer of a rule containing a regulatory restriction to the Department of Children and Youth as a reduction in regulatory restrictions for purposes of satisfying the reduction requirements in sections 121.95 to 121.953 of the Revised Code.

(L) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, on or after the effective date of this section, the Director of Budget and Management shall make budget and accounting changes to implement the transfer of duties, functions, and programs to the Department of Children and Youth as described in this section, including administrative organization, program transfers, renaming of funds, creation of new funds, transfer of state funds, and consolidation of funds. The Director may, if necessary, cancel or establish encumbrances or parts of encumbrances in fiscal years 2024 and 2025 in the appropriate funds and appropriation items for the same purposes and for payment to the same vendor. Such encumbrances are hereby appropriated. If necessary for the continued efficient administration of children's services programs and appropriations provided in Section 423.10 of this act, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer appropriations between the Department of Children and Youth, and the

Departments of Job and Family Services, Education and Workforce, Health, Developmental Disabilities, Medicaid, Mental Health and Addiction Services, and Development to continue levels of program services and efficiently deliver state funding to those programs as appropriated herein.

SECTION 425.10. NAI NEW AFRICAN IMMIGRANTS COMMISSION

General Revenue Fund

GRF 061501	Operating Expenses	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund		\$	250,000	\$	250,000
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS		\$	250,000	\$	250,000

SECTION 503.10. PERSONAL SERVICE EXPENSES

Unless otherwise prohibited by law, any appropriation from which personal service expenses are paid shall bear the employer's share of public employees' retirement, workers' compensation, disabled workers' relief, and insurance programs; the costs of centralized financial services, centralized payroll processing, and related reports and services; centralized human resources services, including affirmative action and equal employment opportunity programs; the Office of Collective Bargaining; centralized information technology management services; administering the enterprise resource planning system; and administering the state employee merit system as required by section 124.07 of the Revised Code. These costs shall be determined in conformity with the appropriate sections of law and paid in accordance with procedures specified by the Office of Budget and Management. Expenditures from appropriation item 070601, Public Audit Expense - Intra-State, may be exempted from the requirements of this section.

SECTION 503.20. SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENTS AND SETTLEMENTS AGAINST THE STATE

Except as otherwise provided in this section, an appropriation in this act may be used for the purpose of satisfying judgments, settlements, or administrative awards ordered or approved by the Court of Claims or by any other court of competent jurisdiction in connection with civil actions against the state. This authorization does not apply to appropriations to be applied to or used for payment of guarantees by or on behalf of the state, or for payments under lease agreements relating to, or debt service on, bonds, notes, or other obligations of the state. Notwithstanding any other statute to the contrary, this authorization includes appropriations from funds into

which proceeds of direct obligations of the state are deposited only to the extent that the judgment, settlement, or administrative award is for, or represents, capital costs for which the appropriation may otherwise be used and is consistent with the purpose for which any related obligations were issued or entered into. Nothing contained in this section is intended to subject the state to suit in any forum in which it is not otherwise subject to suit, and is not intended to waive or compromise any defense or right available to the state in any suit against it.

#### SECTION 503.30. CAPITAL PROJECT SETTLEMENTS

This section specifies an additional and supplemental procedure to provide for payments of judgments and settlements if the Director of Budget and Management determines, pursuant to division (C)(4) of section 2743.19 of the Revised Code, that sufficient unencumbered moneys do not exist in the fund to support a particular appropriation to pay the amount of a final judgment rendered against the state or a state agency, including the settlement of a claim approved by a court, in an action upon and arising out of a contractual obligation for the construction or improvement of a capital facility if the costs under the contract were payable in whole or in part from a state capital projects appropriation. In such a case, the Director may either proceed pursuant to division (C)(4) of section 2743.19 of the Revised Code or apply to the Controlling Board to increase an appropriation or create an appropriation out of any unencumbered moneys in the state treasury to the credit of the capital projects fund from which the initial state appropriation was made. The amount of an increase in appropriation or new appropriation approved by the Controlling Board is hereby appropriated from the applicable capital projects fund and made available for the payment of the judgment or settlement.

If the Director does not make the application authorized by this section or the Controlling Board disapproves the application, and the Director does not make application under division (C)(4) of section 2743.19 of the Revised Code, the Director shall for the purpose of making that payment make a request to the General Assembly as provided for in division (C)(5) of that section.

#### SECTION 503.40. RE-ISSUANCE OF VOIDED WARRANTS

In order to provide funds for the reissuance of voided warrants under section 126.37 of the Revised Code, there is hereby appropriated, out of moneys in the state treasury from the fund credited as provided in section

126.37 of the Revised Code, that amount sufficient to pay such warrants when approved by the Office of Budget and Management.

SECTION 503.50. REAPPROPRIATION OF UNEXPENDED ENCUMBERED BALANCES OF OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS

(A) Notwithstanding the original year of appropriation or encumbrance, the unexpended balance of an operating appropriation or reappropriation that a state agency lawfully encumbered prior to the close of fiscal year 2023 or fiscal year 2024 is hereby reappropriated on the first day of July of the following fiscal year from the fund from which it was originally appropriated or reappropriated for the period of time listed in this section and shall remain available only for the purpose of discharging the encumbrance:

(1) For an encumbrance for personal services, maintenance, equipment, or items for resale not otherwise identified in this section, for a period of not more than five months from the end of the fiscal year;

(2) For an encumbrance for an item of special order manufacture not available on state contract or an item not available in the open market, for a period of not more than five months from the end of the fiscal year or, with the written approval of the Director of Budget and Management, for a period of not more than twelve months from the end of the fiscal year;

(3) For an encumbrance for reclamation of land or oil and gas wells, for a period ending when the encumbered appropriation is expended provided such period does not extend beyond the FY 2024 – FY 2025 biennium;

(4) For an encumbrance for any other type of expense not otherwise identified in division (A)(1), (2), or (3) of this section, for such period as the Director approves, provided such period does not extend beyond the FY 2024 - FY 2025 biennium.

(B) Any operating appropriations for which unexpended balances are reappropriated in fiscal year 2024 or fiscal year 2025 pursuant to division (A)(2) of this section shall be reported to the Controlling Board by the Director of Budget and Management by the thirty-first day of December of each year. The report shall include the item, the cost of the item, and the name of the vendor. The report shall be updated on a quarterly basis for encumbrances remaining open.

(C) Upon the expiration of the reappropriation period set out in division (A) of this section, a reappropriation made by this section lapses and the Director of Budget and Management shall cancel the encumbrance of the unexpended reappropriation not later than the end of the weekend following the expiration of the reappropriation period.

(D) If the Controlling Board approved a purchase, that approval remains in effect so long as the appropriation used to make that purchase remains encumbered.

#### SECTION 503.60. CORRECTION OF ACCOUNTING ERRORS

(A) The Director of Budget and Management may correct accounting errors committed by the staff of the Office of Budget and Management, such as reestablishing encumbrances or appropriations canceled in error, during the cancellation of operating encumbrances in November and of non-operating encumbrances in December.

(B) The Director of Budget and Management may at any time correct accounting errors committed by staff or a state agency or state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, such as reestablishing prior year non-operating encumbrances canceled or modified in error. The reestablished encumbrance amounts are hereby appropriated.

#### SECTION 503.70. TEMPORARY REVENUE HOLDING

The Director of Budget and Management may create funds in the state treasury solely for the purpose of temporarily holding revenue required to be credited to a fund in the state treasury, whose disposition is not immediately known at the time of receipt. Once identified, the Director shall credit the revenue to the appropriate fund in the state treasury.

Notwithstanding section 153.63 of the Revised Code or any other provision of law to the contrary, upon certification by a director or head of a state agency, in lieu of banks, buildings and loan associations, or other institutions, the Director of Budget and Management may create funds in the state treasury on behalf of an agency when the agency is required by law to detain funds in escrow. All investment earnings of the fund shall be credited to the fund while the detained amounts remain in escrow. The Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash between funds within the state treasury to satisfy escrow requirements.

#### SECTION 503.80. APPROPRIATIONS RELATED TO CASH TRANSFERS AND RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF ENCUMBRANCES

Any cash transferred by the Director of Budget and Management under section 126.15 of the Revised Code is hereby appropriated. Any amounts necessary to re-establish appropriations or encumbrances under section

126.15 of the Revised Code are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 503.90. TRANSFERS OF THIRD FRONTIER APPROPRIATIONS**

The Director of Budget and Management may transfer appropriations between the Third Frontier Research and Development Fund (Fund 7011) and the Third Frontier Research and Development Taxable Bond Fund (Fund 7014) as necessary to maintain the exclusion from the calculation of gross income for federal income taxation purposes under the Internal Revenue Code with respect to obligations issued to fund projects appropriated from the Third Frontier Research and Development Fund (Fund 7011).

The Director may also create new appropriation items within the Third Frontier Research and Development Taxable Bond Fund (Fund 7014) and make transfers of appropriations to them for projects originally funded from appropriations made from the Third Frontier Research and Development Fund (Fund 7011).

**SECTION 503.100. INCOME TAX DISTRIBUTION TO COUNTIES**

There are hereby appropriated out of any moneys in the state treasury to the credit of the General Revenue Fund, which are not otherwise appropriated, funds sufficient to make any payment required by division (B)(2) of section 5747.03 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 503.110. EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATION INCREASES APPROVED BY THE CONTROLLING BOARD**

Any money that the Controlling Board approves for expenditure or any increase in appropriation that the Controlling Board approves under sections 127.14, 131.35, and 131.39 of the Revised Code or any other provision of law is hereby appropriated for the period ending June 30, 2025.

**SECTION 503.120. FUNDS RECEIVED FOR USE OF GOVERNOR'S RESIDENCE**

If the Governor's Residence Fund (Fund 4H20) receives payment for use of the residence pursuant to section 107.40 of the Revised Code, the amounts so received are hereby appropriated to appropriation item 100604, Governor's Residence Gift.

**SECTION 504.10. GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS**

Certain appropriations are in this act for the purpose of paying debt service and financing costs on general obligation bonds or notes of the state issued pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, Revised Code, and acts of the General Assembly. If it is determined that additional appropriations are necessary for this purpose, such amounts are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 504.20. LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS FOR DEBT SERVICE**

Certain appropriations are in this act for the purpose of making lease rental payments pursuant to leases and agreements relating to bonds, notes, or other obligations issued by or on behalf of the state pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, Revised Code, and acts of the General Assembly. If it is determined that additional appropriations are necessary for this purpose, such amounts are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 504.30. AUTHORIZATION FOR TREASURER OF STATE AND OBM TO EFFECTUATE CERTAIN DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS**

The Office of Budget and Management shall process payments from general obligation and lease rental payment appropriation items during the period from July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, relating to bonds, notes, or other obligations issued by or on behalf of the state pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, Revised Code, and acts of the General Assembly. Payments shall be made upon certification by the Treasurer of State of the dates and the amounts due on those dates.

**SECTION 505.10. ARBITRAGE REBATE AUTHORIZATION**

If it is determined that a payment is necessary in the amount computed at the time to represent the portion of investment income to be rebated or amounts in lieu of or in addition to any rebate amount to be paid to the federal government in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on those state obligations under section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code, such an amount is hereby appropriated from those funds designated by or pursuant to the applicable proceedings authorizing the issuance of state obligations.

Payments for this purpose shall be approved and vouchered by the

Office of Budget and Management.

**SECTION 505.20. STATEWIDE INDIRECT COST RECOVERY**

Whenever the Director of Budget and Management determines that an appropriation made to a state agency from a fund of the state is insufficient to provide for the recovery of statewide indirect costs under section 126.12 of the Revised Code, the amount required for such purpose is hereby appropriated from the available receipts of such fund.

**SECTION 505.30. TRANSFERS ON BEHALF OF THE STATEWIDE INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION PLAN**

The total transfers made from the General Revenue Fund by the Director of Budget and Management under this section shall not exceed the amounts transferred into the General Revenue Fund under section 126.12 of the Revised Code.

The director of an agency may certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of expenses not allowed to be included in the Statewide Indirect Cost Allocation Plan under federal regulations, from any fund included in the Statewide Indirect Cost Allocation Plan, prepared as required by section 126.12 of the Revised Code.

Upon determining that no alternative source of funding is available to pay for such expenses, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash from the General Revenue Fund into the fund for which the certification is made, up to the amount of the certification. The director of the agency receiving such funds shall include, as part of the next budget submission prepared under section 126.02 of the Revised Code, a request for funding for such activities from an alternative source such that further federal disallowances would not be required.

The director of an agency may certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of expenses paid in error from a fund included in the Statewide Indirect Cost Allocation Plan. The Director of Budget and Management may transfer cash from the fund from which the expenditure should have been made into the fund from which the expenses were erroneously paid, up to the amount of the certification.

The director of an agency may certify to the Director of Budget and Management the amount of expenses or revenues not allowed to be included in the Statewide Indirect Cost Allocation Plan under federal regulations, for any fund included in the Statewide Indirect Cost Allocation Plan, for which the federal government requires payment. If the Director of Budget and



Management determines that an appropriation made to a state agency from a fund of the state is insufficient to pay the amount required by the federal government, the amount required for such purpose is hereby appropriated from the available receipts of such fund, up to the amount of the certification.

SECTION 505.40. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, on or before the first day of September of each fiscal year, the Director of Budget and Management, in order to reduce the payment of adjustments to the federal government, as determined by the plan prepared under division (A) of section 126.12 of the Revised Code, may designate such funds as the Director considers necessary to retain their own interest earnings.

SECTION 505.50. FEDERAL CASH MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT ACT

Pursuant to the plan for compliance with the Federal Cash Management Improvement Act required by section 131.36 of the Revised Code, the Director of Budget and Management may cancel and re-establish all or part of encumbrances in like amounts within the funds identified by the plan. The amounts necessary to re-establish all or part of encumbrances are hereby appropriated.

SECTION 505.60. INTEREST EARNINGS FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

Notwithstanding section 113.09 of the Revised Code, the Director of Budget and Management may designate any fund within the state treasury that receives federal revenue to be credited with investment earnings to comply with federal law.

SECTION 505.70. REPAYMENT OF FEDERAL FUNDS

Any unexpended federal revenue received into the state treasury remaining at the end of its applicable period for expenditure which must be returned in compliance with federal law, is hereby appropriated to the fund in which it was received, for that purpose.

SECTION 505.80. REAPPROPRIATION OF RECOVERY AND

**RELIEF FUNDS**

Amounts equal to the unexpended portions of appropriation items under the following recovery and relief funds, at the end of fiscal year 2023 are hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation items and shall be used for the same purposes in fiscal year 2024: ARPA Home and Community Based Services – Federal (Fund 3HC8), and ARPA Home and Community Based Services (Fund 5HC8).

Amounts equal to the unexpended portions of appropriation items under the following recovery and relief funds, at the end of fiscal year 2024, are hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation items and shall be used for the same purposes in fiscal year 2025: ARPA Home and Community Based Services – Federal (Fund 3HC8), Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (Fund 3HQ0), CARES Act School Relief Fund (Fund 3HS0), Emergency Rental Assistance Fund (Fund 5CV2), State Fiscal Recovery Fund (Fund 5CV3), Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (Fund 5CV4), Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund (Fund 5CV5), and ARPA Home and Community Based Services (Fund 5HC8).

**SECTION 509.10. TRANSFERS IN TO GENERAL REVENUE FUND  
INTEREST EARNED**

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Director of Budget and Management, through June 30, 2025, may transfer interest earned by any state fund to the General Revenue Fund. This section does not apply to funds whose source of revenue is restricted or protected by the Ohio Constitution, federal tax law, or the "Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990," 104 Stat. 1058 (1990), 31 U.S.C. 6501 et seq., as amended.

**NON-GRF FUNDS**

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$200,000,000 cash, during fiscal year 2025, from non-General Revenue Funds, excluding the Oil and Gas Well Fund (Fund 5180), that are not constitutionally restricted to the General Revenue Fund.

**SECTION 510.10. EXPANDED SALES TAX HOLIDAY FUND**

The Tax Commissioner shall designate the dates on which a sales tax holiday will be held in August 2024. For the purposes of this section, "sales tax holiday" has the same meaning as in section 5739.01 of the Revised

Code, as amended by this act.

The Commissioner, in consultation with the Director of Budget and Management and the County Commissioners Association of Ohio, shall determine the number of days for which the sales tax holiday will be held, which shall be at least fourteen days, and may include additional days if the Tax Commissioner and Director determine that the amount transferred to the Expanded Sales Tax Holiday Fund under Section 513.10 of this act is sufficient to reimburse the General Revenue Fund, Local Government Fund, Public Library Fund, and Permissive Tax Distribution Fund for the revenue that would be forgone on fifteen or more dates.

The sales tax holiday shall be held from August 1, 2024, through August 14, 2024, and may include additional consecutive dates thereafter if the Commissioner and Director so determine. The sales tax holiday shall apply to eligible tangible personal property, as defined in section 5739.01 of the Revised Code as amended by this act, and be administered and subject to the same limitations as a sales tax holiday authorized pursuant to section 5739.41 of the Revised Code, as enacted by this act.

As soon as possible after the conclusion of the sales tax holiday, the Tax Commissioner shall estimate the forgone General Revenue Fund, Local Government Fund, Public Library Fund, and Permissive Tax Distribution Fund receipts resulting from the sales tax holiday and certify the estimated amounts to the Director of Budget and Management. In making that determination and, if applicable, for the purposes of determining the length of a sales tax holiday held in August 2025 pursuant to division (B)(2) of section 131.44 of the Revised Code, the Commissioner shall multiply the expected annual growth percentage in nonauto sales tax receipts expected by the Office of Budget and Management for fiscal year 2024 by the total sales tax receipts of taxpayers that filed returns for August 2023; add that product to the total sales tax receipts for returns filed for August 2023; and subtract from that sum the total sales tax receipts of taxpayers that filed returns for August 2024.

Upon receipt of the certification from the Tax Commissioner, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer from the Expanded Sales Tax Holiday Fund an amount of cash equal to the certified amount to the General Revenue Fund, Local Government Fund, Public Library Fund, and Permissive Tax Distribution Fund, respectively. The combined transfer shall not exceed \$750,000,000.

The Tax Commissioner shall coordinate with the Streamlined Sales Tax Governing Board to pursue means by which this section and the amendment or enactment by this act of divisions (TTT) and (UUU) of section 5739.01,

division (B)(66) of section 5739.02, and section 5739.41 of the Revised Code may comply with the Streamlined Sales and Use Tax Agreement entered into pursuant to section 5740.03 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 512.10. TRANSFERS OUT OF GENERAL REVENUE FUND**

**TOURISM FUND**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer up to \$15,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Tourism Fund (Fund 5MJ0).

**TARGETED ADDICTION PROGRAM FUND**

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$24,235,000 cash in fiscal year 2024 and \$24,485,000 cash in fiscal year 2025 from the General Revenue Fund to the Targeted Addiction Program Fund (Fund 5TZ0).

**PERSIAN GULF, AFGHANISTAN, IRAQ COMPENSATION FUND**

On July 1 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$5,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Persian Gulf, Afghanistan, Iraq Compensation Fund (Fund 7041).

**TOBACCO USE PREVENTION FUND**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$15,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Tobacco Use Prevention Fund (Fund 5BX0).

**FOUNDATION FUNDING - ALL STUDENTS FUND**

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$600,000,000 cash, in each fiscal year, from the General Revenue Fund to the Foundation Funding - All Students Fund (Fund 5VS0).

**OHIOMEANSJOBS WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING LOAN FUND**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$20,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the OhioMeansJobs Workforce Development Revolving Loan Fund (Fund 5NH0) to support the Talent Ready Grant Program.

**SECOND CHANCE GRANT PROGRAM FUND**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer up to \$4,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Second Chance Grant Program Fund (Fund 5YD0).

**GROW YOUR OWN TEACHER PROGRAM FUND**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$5,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Grow Your Own Teacher Program Fund (Fund 5ZY0), which is hereby created in the state treasury.

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$10,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Grow Your Own Teacher Program Fund (Fund 5ZY0).

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT FUND**

Upon the request of the Director of Administrative Services, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$2,500,000 cash in each fiscal year from the General Revenue Fund to the Information Technology Development Fund (Fund 5LJ0) to support the operations of the Office of InnovateOhio.

**PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$2,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Professional Development Fund (Fund 5L70).

**WILDLIFE FUND**

On July 1 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$500,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Wildlife Fund (Fund 7015).

**CAREER-TECHNICAL EDUCATION EQUIPMENT FUND**

On July 1 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$50,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Career-Technical Education Equipment Fund (Fund 5AD1), which is hereby created in the State Treasury.

**CAPITAL FUND TRANSFERS**

Up to the remaining amount authorized in Section 529.10 of H.B. 687 of the 134th General Assembly, but not yet transferred as of June 30, 2023, shall remain in the General Revenue Fund until deemed necessary to be transferred in accordance with that section.

**SPORTS EVENT GRANT FUND**

On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$6,100,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Sports Event Grant Fund (Fund 5UY0).

**ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAM (EEG) COMBINED  
TRANSCRANIAL MAGNETIC STIMULATION FUND**

On July 1, 2024, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$6,000,000 cash from the General

Revenue Fund to the Electroencephalogram (EEG) Combined Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation Fund (Fund 5VV0).

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CARE-CHILDREN**

On July 1 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$1,500,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Behavioral Health Care-Children Fund (Fund 5AU0).

**BUDGET STABILIZATION FUND**

On or before August 1, 2023, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$150,000,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Budget Stabilization Fund (Fund 7013).

**SECTION 513.10. FISCAL YEAR 2023 GENERAL REVENUE FUND ENDING BALANCE**

The Director of Budget and Management shall determine the surplus General Revenue Fund revenue that existed on June 30, 2023. Notwithstanding section 131.44 of the Revised Code or any other provision of law to the contrary, the remaining surplus revenue, except for the transfers listed in this section, shall remain in the General Revenue Fund. The Director shall transfer cash, not to exceed the amount of the remaining surplus revenue from the General Revenue Fund in the following order:

(A) Up to \$667,000,000 cash to the All Ohio Future Fund (Fund 5XM0);

(B) Up to \$270,000,000 cash to the H2Ohio Fund (Fund 6H20);

(C) Up to \$75,000,000 cash to the Local Jails Grant Fund (Fund 5ZQ0);

(D) Up to \$190,000,000 cash to the EXPO 2050 Fund (Fund 5ZN0);

(E) Up to \$700,000,000 cash to the One Time Strategic Community Investments Fund (Fund 5AY1), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(F) Up to \$125,000,000 cash to the Innovation Hubs Fund (Fund 5ZK0);

(G) Up to \$65,000,000 cash to the Veterans Homes Modernization Fund (Fund 5ZO0);

(H) Up to \$50,000,000 cash to the Controlling Board Emergency Purposes/Contingencies Fund (Fund 5KM0);

(I) Up to \$100,000,000 cash to the Super RAPIDS Fund (Fund 5AH1), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(J) \$30,000,000 cash to the Child Care Infrastructure Fund (Fund 5AK1), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(K) Up to \$11,300,000 cash to the BOE Reimbursement and Education Fund (Fund 5FG0);

(L) Up to \$100,000,000 cash to the Rail Safety Crossing Fund (Fund 5ZP0);

(M) Up to \$350,000,000 cash to the Brownfield Remediation Fund (Fund 5YE0);

(N) Up to \$150,000,000 cash to the Building Demolition and Site Revitalization Fund (Fund 5YF0);

(O) Up to \$45,945,547 cash to the Next Generation 911 Fund (Fund 5AB1);

(P) Up to \$46,532,681 cash to the 988 Suicide and Crisis Response Fund (Fund 5AA1);

(Q) \$3,500,000 cash to the Capitol Square Improvement Fund (Fund 5AN1), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(R) Up to \$14,000,000 cash to the Meat Processing Investment Program Fund (Fund 5XX0);

(S) \$4,000,000 cash to the University Dental School Fund (Fund 5AO1), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(T) Up to \$30,000,000 cash to the Statewide Treatment and Prevention Fund (Fund 4750);

(U) \$100,000,000 cash to the Welcome Home Ohio Fund (Fund 5AP1);

(V) Up to \$2,500,000 cash to the Statewide Children's Vision Initiative Fund (Fund 5AT1), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(W) Up to \$160,148,000 cash to the Literacy Improvement Fund (Fund 5AQ1);

(X) Up to \$5,000,000 cash to the Data Analysis Transparency Fund (Fund 5AS1), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(Y) \$741,000,000 cash to the Expanded Sales Tax Holiday Fund (Fund 5AX1);

(Z) Up to \$6,500,000 cash to the Cyber Security/Technology Upgrades Fund (Fund 5AW1), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(AA) Up to \$1,000,000 cash to the Orphan Rail Fund (Fund 5AV1), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(AB) Up to \$10,000,000 cash to the Wayside Detector Grant Fund (Fund 5AU1), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(AC) \$5,000,000 cash to the eWarrant Local Integration Fund (Fund 5AZ1), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(AD) Up to \$500,000,000 cash to the Connect4Ohio Fund (Fund 5ZR0), which is hereby created in the state treasury;

(AE) Up to \$50,000,000 cash to the Broadband Pole Replacement Fund (Fund 5AI1);

(AF) Up to \$15,000,000 cash to the Foodbanks Fund (Fund 5AJ1),

which is hereby created in the state treasury; and

(AG) \$49,528,000 cash to the Hospital Relief Fund (Fund 5AE1), which is hereby created in the state treasury.

**SECTION 514.10. UTILITY RADIOLOGICAL SAFETY BOARD ASSESSMENTS**

Unless the agency and nuclear electric utility mutually agree to a higher amount by contract, the maximum amounts that may be assessed against nuclear electric utilities under division (B)(2) of section 4937.05 of the Revised Code and deposited into the specified funds are as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>User</u>		<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>
Utility Radiological Safety Fund (Fund 4E40)	Department of Agriculture	\$	109,800 \$	112,900
Radiation Emergency Response Fund (Fund 6100)	Department of Health	\$	1,405,870 \$	1,474,757
ER Radiological Safety Fund (Fund 6440)	Environmental Protection Agency	\$	332,287 \$	332,287
Emergency Response Plan Fund (Fund 6570)	Department of Public Safety	\$	1,435,000 \$	1,449,000

**SECTION 516.10. CASH TRANSFERS AND ABOLISHMENT OF FUNDS**

(A) On July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer the cash balance from each of the funds as indicated in the table below to the fund also indicated in the table below. Upon completion of each transfer and on the effective date of its repeal by this act, where applicable, the fund from which the cash balance was transferred is hereby abolished.

User Agency	Transfer from:		Transfer to:	
	Fund	Fund Name	Fund	Fund Name
COM	5470	Real Estate Education/Research Fund	5490	Division of Real Estate Operating Fund
COM	5VC0	Real Estate Home Inspector Operating Fund	5490	Division of Real Estate Operating Fund



COM	5SE0	Cemetery Grant Program Fund	4H90	Cemetery Registration Fund
COM	5SU0	Manufactured Homes Regulation Fund	5490	Division of Real Estate Operating Fund
COM	6A40	Real Estate Appraiser Operating Fund	5490	Division of Real Estate Operating Fund
DAS	1880	State EEO Fund	1250	Human Resources Services Fund
DAS	5JQ0	Professionals Licensing System Fund	4K90	Occupational Licensing and Regulatory Fund
DEV	3BJ0	TANF Heating Assistance Fund	1350	Supportive Services Fund
DEV	5RD0	Local Government Safety Capital Grant Fund	1350	Supportive Services Fund
DEV	5RQ0	Lakes in Economic Distress Fund	1350	Supportive Services Fund
DEV	5X10	Exempt Facility Inspection Fund	1350	Supportive Services Fund
DEV	7008	Logistics and Distribution Infrastructure Fund	GRF	General Revenue Fund
DMH	1500	Special Education Fund	1490	Sale of Goods and Services Fund
DPS	3390	Personnel Administration Subdivisions Fund	3370	Federal Disaster Relief Fund
DPS	5TJ0	Security Grants Fund	7021	Public School Building Fund
ETC	3X80	Assistive Technology Infusion Fund	GRF	General Revenue Fund
ETC	5D30	High Definition Television Fund	GRF	General Revenue Fund
FCC	5S60	Classroom Facility Loan Guarantee Fund	GRF	General Revenue Fund
INS	5550	Superintendent's Examination Fund	5540	Department of Insurance Operating Fund
INS	5PT0	Captive Insurance Regulation and Supervision Fund	5540	Department of Insurance Operating Fund
JFS	4Z70	Human Services Stabilization Fund	5RY0	Human Services Projects Fund
JFS	5DP0	Adoption Assistance Loan Fund	5RY0	Human Services Projects Fund
OBM	4R80	Income Tax Reduction Fund	5AX1	Expanded Sales Tax Holiday Fund
PUB	4X70	Trumbull County-County Share Fund	4C70	Multi-County County Share Fund

(B) The following funds are hereby abolished on the effective date of their repeal by this act:

User	Fund	Fund Name
DEV	5LU0	Racetrack Facility Community Economic Redevelopment Fund
DMH	3FR0	RTTT Early Learning Challenge Fund
DMH	3HB0	21st Century Cures Opioid State Targeted Response Fund
DMH	3J80	Medicaid Fund
DMH	5CH0	Residential State Supplemental Fund
DMH	5DU0	Energy Projects Fund
EPA	6780	Toxic Chemical Release Reporting Fund

(C) On the effective date of this section or as soon as possible thereafter,

the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer the cash balance of the Central Service Agency Fund (Fund 1150) to the Accounting and Budgeting Fund (Fund 1050). Upon completion of the transfer, Fund 1150 is abolished. The Director shall cancel any existing encumbrances against appropriation item 100632, Central Service Agency, and reestablish them against either appropriation item 042603, Financial Management, or appropriation item 042620, Shared Services Operating. The reestablished encumbrance amounts are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 516.20. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES RESERVE FUND**

The Health and Human Services Fund (Fund 5SA4) created under Section 751.40 of H.B. 64 of the 131st General Assembly is hereby renamed the Health and Human Services Reserve Fund.

Notwithstanding section 131.44 of the Revised Code or any other provision of law to the contrary, on July 1, 2023, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$600,000,000 cash from the Health and Human Services Reserve Fund (Fund 5SA4) to the Budget Stabilization Fund (Fund 7013).

During fiscal years 2024 and 2025, if the Department of Medicaid has exhausted the funds provided under GRF appropriation item 651525, Medicaid Health Care Services, and other relevant non-GRF Medicaid appropriation items for that year and determined that it is necessary to increase the state share and the corresponding federal share of item 651525 to fully pay the state's Medicaid program obligations, the Director of Medicaid shall submit a request to the Controlling Board for approval of a cash transfer from the Health and Human Services Reserve Fund (Fund 5SA4) to the General Revenue Fund to fund the needed increase to the state share of item 651525. The request shall also indicate the corresponding increase to the federal share of item 651525. Upon approval, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer cash in the amount approved from Fund 5SA4 to the General Revenue Fund. The approved increases for the state and federal shares of item 651525 are hereby appropriated. The total transfer from the Health and Human Services Reserve Fund (Fund 5SA4) to the General Revenue Fund shall not exceed \$600,000,000.

**SECTION 516.30. CASH TRANSFERS TO ONE TIME PRIORITY PROJECTS FUND**

On July 1 of each fiscal year, or as soon as possible thereafter, the

Director of Budget and Management shall transfer cash as indicated in the table below from each of the funds also as indicated in the table below to the One Time Priority Projects Fund (Fund 5AO0), which is hereby created in the state treasury.

<u>Fund</u>	<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>
Local Government Innovation Fund (Fund 5KN0)	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0
Rural Industrial Park Loan Fund (Fund 4Z60)	\$ 6,250,000	\$ 6,250,000
Facilities Establishment Fund (Fund 7037)	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 14,000,000
Innovation Ohio Loan Fund (Fund 7009)	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 0

SECTION 516.40. Money distributed to Darke County from the Administrative Building Fund (Fund 7026) appropriation item C70022, Agricultural Society Facilities, under S.B. 310 of the 133rd General Assembly may alternatively be used by Darke County to support the Darke County Community Pavilion.

SECTION 525.10. On the effective date of the amendments to section 125.22 (126.42) of the Revised Code as renumbered and amended by this act, or as soon as reasonably possible thereafter, the Central Service Agency is abolished. The administration of all duties performed by the Agency shall be transferred from the Department of Administrative Services to the Office of Budget and Management. Employment records and actions shall be transferred with the employee, and all equipment and assets shall be transferred from the Department of Administrative Services to the Office of Budget and Management.

Business related to the Central Service Agency commenced but not completed by the Department of Administrative Services shall be completed by the Office of Budget and Management, as appropriate consistent with the amendments to section 125.22 (126.42) of the Revised Code as renumbered and amended by this act and with the amendments to section 126.25 of the Revised Code as amended by this act.

Whenever the Department of Administrative Services, Director of Administrative Services, or Central Service Agency is referred to in any law, contract, or other document, related to the Central Service Agency, the reference shall be deemed to refer to the Office of Budget and Management or the Director of Budget and Management, whichever is appropriate in

context.

SECTION 525.20. (A)(1) On or before December 31, 2023, the Department of Commerce and the State Board of Pharmacy shall transfer regulation of the Medical Marijuana Control Program to the Division of Marijuana Control in the Department of Commerce. Until the transfer is complete, the State Board of Pharmacy retains regulatory authority over licensing of retail dispensaries, registering patients and caregivers, and related duties.

(2) Upon completion of the transfer, the Medical Marijuana Control Program in the State Board of Pharmacy is abolished. All records of the Medical Marijuana Control Program in the State Board of Pharmacy shall be transferred to the Division, and all of its other assets and liabilities relating to the Medical Marijuana Control Program shall be transferred to the Division. The Division is successor to, and assumes the obligations of the Medical Marijuana Control Program in the State Board of Pharmacy. Any business commenced, but not completed by the State Board of Pharmacy Medical Marijuana Control Program on the date of the completion of the transfer shall be completed by the Division in the same manner, and with the same effect, as if completed by the State Board of Pharmacy. No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability is lost or impaired by reason of the transfer required by this section.

(3) No action or proceeding pending on the date the transfer of the Medical Marijuana Control Program from the State Board of Pharmacy to the Department of Commerce is completed is affected by the transfer. Such a pending action or proceeding shall be prosecuted or defended in the name of the Superintendent of the Division of Marijuana Control, the Director of Commerce, or the Department of Commerce, as appropriate.

(4) When the State Board of Pharmacy is referred to in any rule, contract, grant, or other document related to the administration of the Medical Marijuana Control Program, the reference is deemed to refer to the Superintendent of the Division of Marijuana Control, the Director of Commerce, or the Department of Commerce, as appropriate.

(B) Upon this transfer, the Division is responsible for adopting rules establishing standards and procedures for the Medical Marijuana Control Program. The rules regulating the Medical Marijuana Control Program in existence on the effective date of this section continue in effect until repealed or amended by the Division of Marijuana Control.

(C) On or before March 1, 2024, the Division shall review and propose revisions to the rules in the Administrative Code related to medical

marijuana retail dispensaries. The Director of the Legislative Service Commission shall renumber the rules of the State Board of Pharmacy regulating the Medical Marijuana Control Program to reflect the transfer of the program to the Department of Commerce.

(D) A license to operate as a retail dispensary issued by the State Board of Pharmacy pursuant to section 3796.10 of the Revised Code as it existed immediately prior to the effective date of this section, and a registration issued by the State Board of Pharmacy pursuant to section 3796.08 of the Revised Code as it existed immediately prior to the effective date of this section, remain in effect for the remainder of the license's or registration's term, unless earlier suspended or revoked. Renewals shall be issued by the State Board of Pharmacy until the transfer is complete, at which time renewals shall be issued by the Division of Marijuana Control.

(E) Any form of medical marijuana approved by the State Board of Pharmacy under section 3796.061 of the Revised Code as it existed immediately prior to the effective date of this section remains approved until that approval is revoked by the Division of Marijuana Control, after giving notice to the petitioner described in section 3796.061 of the Revised Code. The Division shall post notice of that revocation on its web site.

(F)(1) Not later than January 1, 2024, and subject to the layoff provisions of sections 124.321 to 124.328 of the Revised Code, those employees identified and agreed upon by both the executive director of the State Board of Pharmacy and the Director of Commerce who administer the Medical Marijuana Control Program are transferred to the Department of Commerce.

(2) During the period beginning July 1, 2023, and ending January 1, 2024, the Director of Commerce may establish, change, and abolish positions of the Department of Commerce and assign, reassign, classify, reclassify, transfer, reduce, promote, or demote the employees transferred from the State Board of Pharmacy to the Department of Commerce, other than those employees subject to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code.

(3) The authority granted under division (F)(2) of this section includes assigning or reassigning an exempt employee, as defined in section 124.152 of the Revised Code, to a bargaining unit classification if the Director determines that the bargaining unit classification is the proper classification for that employee. If an employee in the E-1 pay range is to be assigned, reassigned, classified, reclassified, transferred, reduced, or demoted to a position in a lower classification during the period specified in division (F)(2) of this section, the Director of Commerce, or in the case of transfer outside the Department of Commerce, the Director of Administrative

Services, shall assign the employee to the appropriate classification and place the employee in Step X. The employee shall not receive any increase in compensation until the maximum rate of pay for that classification exceeds the employee's compensation. Actions taken by the Director of Commerce under division (F) of this section are not subject to appeal to the State Personnel Board of Review.

(4) Notwithstanding sections 4117.08 and 4117.10 of the Revised Code, the transfer of the Medical Marijuana Control Program from the State Board of Pharmacy to the Department of Commerce and the reassignment of certain functions and duties of the State Board of Pharmacy by this act are not appropriate subjects for collective bargaining under Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code.

(G) The Director of Commerce may enter into one or more contracts with private or government entities for staff training and development to facilitate the transfer of staff and duties related to the Medical Marijuana Control Program from the State Board of Pharmacy to the Department of Commerce. Division (B) of section 127.16 of the Revised Code does not apply to contracts entered into under this section.

(H) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Director of Budget and Management shall make any budget and accounting changes necessary for the transfer of the Medical Marijuana Control Program from the State Board of Pharmacy to the Department of Commerce, including administrative organization, program transfers, the renaming of funds, the creating of new funds, the transfer of state funds and the consolidation of funds. The Director may, if necessary, cancel or establish encumbrances or parts of encumbrances in fiscal years 2024 and 2025 in the appropriate fund and appropriation items for the same purpose and for payment to the same vendor. The established encumbrances are hereby appropriated.

SECTION 525.30. (A) "State schools" means the State School for the Deaf and the State School for the Blind.

(B) On the effective date of this section, all records of the state schools shall be transferred to Ohio Deaf and Blind Education Services established in section 3325.01 of the Revised Code, and all of their other assets and liabilities shall be transferred to Ohio Deaf and Blind Education Services. Ohio Deaf and Blind Education Services is the successor to, and assumes the obligations of, the state schools.

(C) Any business commenced, but not completed by the state schools or their superintendents on the effective date of this section shall be completed by the superintendent of Ohio Deaf and Blind Education Services in the

same manner, and with the same effect, as if completed by the state schools or their superintendents. No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability is lost or impaired by reason of the transfer required under this section.

(D) Subject to the lay-off provisions of sections 124.321 to 124.328 of the Revised Code, all of the employees of the state schools are transferred to Ohio Deaf and Blind Education Services and retain their positions and all of the benefits accruing thereto.

(E) On and after the effective date of this section, pursuant to section 126.15 of the Revised Code, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer the balance of all appropriations made to the state schools to Ohio Deaf and Blind Education Services.

(F) Wherever the state schools or their superintendents are referred to in any law, contract, or other document, the reference shall be deemed to refer to Ohio Deaf and Blind Education Services or its superintendent, whichever is appropriate.

(G) No action or proceeding pending on the effective date of this section is affected by the transfer, and any such action or proceeding shall be prosecuted or defined in the name of Ohio Deaf and Blind Education Services or its superintendent. In all such actions and proceedings, the superintendent or Ohio Deaf and Blind Education Services, on application to the court, shall be substituted as a party.

SECTION 525.50. The Clean Ohio Council is abolished. All records of the Council shall be transferred to the Department of Development, and all of its other assets and liabilities shall be transferred to the Department of Development. The Department of Development is successor to, and assumes the obligations of, the Clean Ohio Council.

Any business commenced, but not completed by the Clean Ohio Council on the effective date of this section shall be completed by the Director of Development in the same manner, and with the same effect, as if completed by the Clean Ohio Council. No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability is lost or impaired by reason of the transfer required by this section.

SECTION 610.10. That Sections 213.10, 215.10, 215.15, 223.10 (as amended by H.B. 45 of the 134th General Assembly), 223.15 (as amended by H.B. 23 of the 135th General Assembly), 237.10 (as amended by H.B. 45 of the 134th General Assembly), and 237.13 (as amended by H.B. 45 of the

134th General Assembly) of H.B. 687 of the 134th General Assembly be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 213.10.

**DAS DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

**Building Improvement Fund (Fund 5KZ0)**

C10035	Building Improvement	\$	45,436,000
TOTAL Building Improvement Fund		\$	45,436,000

**Administrative Building Taxable Bond Fund (Fund 7016)**

C10041	MARCS - Taxable	\$	16,888,000
C10055	Highland County MARCS Tower	\$	750,000
C10056	BGSU Public Safety Radio System - MARCS	\$	175,000
TOTAL Administrative Building Taxable Bond Fund		\$	17,813,000

**Administrative Building Fund (Fund 7026)**

C10000	Governor's Residence	\$	1,436,000
C10020	North High Building Complex Renovation	\$	14,209,000
C10021	Office Space Planning	\$	24,907,000
C10034	Aronoff Center Systems Replacements and Upgrades	\$	375,000
C10036	Rhodes Tower Renovations	\$	7,131,000
C10038	Riffe Renovations	\$	10,470,000
C10042	IT Projects	\$	24,345,375
C10051	Fleet Sustainability	\$	500,000
TOTAL Administrative Building Fund		\$	83,373,375

**Capital IT Projects Fund (Fund 7091)**

C10054	Statewide IT Projects	\$	33,085,524
TOTAL Capital IT Projects Fund		\$	33,085,524
TOTAL ALL FUNDS		\$	179,707,899

**MARCS STEERING COMMITTEE AND STATEWIDE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM**

(A) There is hereby continued a Multi-Agency Radio Communications System (MARCS) Steering Committee consisting of all of the following members:

(1) The directors, or designees thereof, of the ~~Directors~~ of Administrative Services, Public Safety, Natural Resources, Transportation, Rehabilitation and Correction, and Budget and Management, and the State Fire Marshal or the State Fire Marshal's designee;

(2) The following members appointed by the Governor:

(a) One representative of the Ohio Chapter of the Association of Public Safety Communications Officials or its successor organization;

(b) One representative of the Buckeye State Sheriff's Association or its successor organization;

(c) One representative of the Ohio Association of Chiefs of Police or its successor organization;

(d) One representative of the Ohio Fire Chiefs' Association or its



successor organization.

(3) Two members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, one from the majority party and one from the minority party;

(4) Two members of the Senate appointed by the President of the Senate, one from the majority party and one from the minority party. The

(B) The Director of Administrative Services or the Director's designee shall chair the Committee. The

(C) The Committee shall provide assistance to the Director of Administrative Services for effective and efficient implementation of MARCS as well as develop policies for the ongoing management of the system. Upon dates prescribed by the Directors of Administrative Services and Budget and Management, the MARCS Steering Committee shall report to the Directors on the progress of MARCS implementation and the development of policies related to the system.

(D) The Committee shall establish a subcommittee to represent MARCS users on the local government level. The chairperson of the subcommittee shall serve as a member of the MARCS Steering Committee.

(E) The foregoing appropriation item C10041, MARCS - Taxable, shall be used to purchase or construct the components of MARCS that are not specific to any one agency. The equipment may include, but is not limited to, computer and telecommunications equipment used for the functioning and integration of the system, communications towers, tower sites, tower equipment, and linkages among towers. The Director of Administrative Services shall, with the concurrence of the MARCS Steering Committee, determine the specific use of funds. Expenditures from this appropriation shall not be subject to Chapters 123. and 153. of the Revised Code.

Sec. 215.10.

AGR DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

State Fiscal Recovery Fund (Fund 5CV3)

C70031	Animal Disease Laboratory	\$	71,730,000
TOTAL State Fiscal Recovery Fund		\$	71,730,000

Administrative Building Fund (Fund 7026)

C70007	Building and Grounds	\$	1,348,000
C70022	Agricultural Society Facilities	\$	7,289,000
			<u>7,389,000</u>
C70023	Building #22 Laboratory Equipment	\$	320,000
C70030	Agriculture Equipment	\$	515,000
TOTAL Administrative Building Fund		\$	9,472,000
			<u>9,572,000</u>

Clean Ohio Agricultural Easement Fund (Fund 7057)

C70009	Clean Ohio Agricultural Easement	\$	12,500,000
TOTAL Clean Ohio Agricultural Easement		\$	12,500,000

TOTAL ALL FUNDS \$ 93,702,000  
93,802,000

Sec. 215.15. AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY FACILITIES

The foregoing appropriation item C70022, Agricultural Society Facilities, shall be used to support the projects listed in this section.

Project List

Butler County Fairgrounds Grandstands	\$750,000
Henry County Community Event Center	<del>\$500,000</del>
	<u>\$600,000</u>
Knox County Fairgrounds <del>Expo Center</del> <u>Capital</u> <u>Projects</u>	\$500,000
Mahoning County Agricultural Society: Canfield Fair	\$500,000
Feichtner Family Memorial Barn	\$450,000
Fairgrounds Multipurpose Facility - Warren County	\$400,000
Montgomery County Fairgrounds Improvements	\$400,000
Belmont Agricultural Center	\$375,000
Allen County Fair Youth Show Arena	\$310,000
Gallia County Fairground Relocation	\$300,000
Guernsey Barn and Show Arena	\$300,000
Perry County Agriculture Society Multi-Purpose Building	\$300,000
Union County Fairgrounds	\$290,000
Adams County Junior Fair Small Animal Facility	\$250,000
Geauga County Fairgrounds Multipurpose Event Center	\$250,000
Summit County Fairgrounds Improvements	\$250,000
Harrison County Agricultural Society Horse Barn	\$200,000
Richland County Agricultural Society Show Arena	\$200,000
Brown County Junior Fair Horse Arena	\$150,000
Columbiana County Junior Fair Agriculture and Event Center	\$100,000
Scioto County Agriculture Society Improvements	\$100,000
Richwood Fairgrounds Restrooms	\$95,000
Highland County Agricultural Extension Relocation	\$75,000
Allen County Fair Multi-purpose Storage Building	\$60,000
Ashton Event Center	\$60,000
Auglaize County Fairgrounds: Piehl Family Parking Lot	\$50,000

Jackson County Fairgrounds Improvements-4H Building Project	\$40,000
Paulding County Fairgrounds Lighting	\$25,000
Trumbull County Agricultural and Family Education Center Repair	\$9,000
Sec. 223.10.	

## DNR DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## State Fiscal Recovery Fund (Fund 5CV3)

C725V4	Parks - ARPA	\$	137,000,000
C725V5	Trails - ARPA	\$	15,000,000
C725V6	Wastewater/Water Systems - ARPA	\$	50,000,000
TOTAL State Fiscal Recovery Fund		\$	202,000,000

## Wildlife Fund (Fund 7015)

C725K9	Wildlife Area Building Development/Renovation	\$	14,220,000
TOTAL Wildlife Fund		\$	14,220,000

## Administrative Building Fund (Fund 7026)

C725D5	Fountain Square Building and Telephone Improvement	\$	1,500,000
C725N7	District Office Renovations	\$	1,100,000
TOTAL Administrative Building Fund		\$	2,600,000

## Ohio Parks and Natural Resources Fund (Fund 7031)

C72549	Facilities Development	\$	3,255,659
C725E1	Local Parks Projects Statewide	\$	3,575,971
C725E5	Project Planning	\$	468,226
C725J0	Natural Areas/Preserves Maintenance/Facilities	\$	6,300,000
C725K0	State Park Renovations/Upgrading	\$	1,150,000
C725N8	Forestry Equipment	\$	3,130,000
TOTAL Ohio Parks and Natural Resources Fund		\$	17,879,856

## Parks and Recreation Improvement Fund (Fund 7035)

C725A0	State Parks, Campgrounds, Lodges, Cabins	\$	125,807,774
C725C4	Muskingum River Lock and Dam	\$	27,500,000
C725E2	Local Parks, Recreation, and Conservation Projects	\$	<del>76,062,300</del> 77,262,300
C725E6	Project Planning	\$	12,476,398
C725M5	Lake Erie Islands State Park/Middle Bass Island State Park	\$	11,000,000
C725R3	State Parks Renovations/Upgrades	\$	19,950,000
C725R4	Dam Rehabilitation - Parks	\$	29,275,200
C725U7	Eagle Creek Watershed Flood Mitigation	\$	30,000,000
TOTAL Parks and Recreation Improvement Fund		\$	<del>332,071,672</del> 333,271,672

## Clean Ohio Trail Fund (Fund 7061)

C72514	Clean Ohio Trail Fund	\$	12,500,000
TOTAL Clean Ohio Trail Fund		\$	12,500,000

## Waterways Safety Fund (Fund 7086)

C725A7	Cooperative Funding for Boating Facilities	\$	4,500,000
C725N9	Operations Facilities Development	\$	5,000,000
TOTAL Waterways Safety Fund		\$	9,500,000
TOTAL ALL FUNDS		\$	<u>590,771,528</u> <u>591,971,528</u>

## FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT

All reimbursements received from the federal government for any expenditures made pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the fund from which the expenditure originated.

Sec. 223.15. The foregoing appropriation item C725E2, Local Parks, Recreation, and Conservation Projects, shall be used to support the projects listed in this section. An amount equal to two per cent of the projects listed may be used by the Department of Natural Resources for the administration of local projects.

## Project List

Mentor Erosion Mitigation	\$3,000,000
Heritage Trail Extension	\$2,500,000
Lima Community Pool	\$2,400,000
<u>Cleveland Tower City and Bedrock</u>	<u>\$2,000,000</u>
<u>Development Activities</u>	
Cleveland Zoo Primate Rainforest	\$1,700,000
Columbus Zoo	\$1,400,000
Cincinnati Findlay Community and Recreation Center	\$1,200,000
Gateway to Freedom Park	\$1,200,000
Akron Area YMCA Camp Y-Noah Capital Improvement	\$1,000,000
Euclid Waterfront Improvement Plan - Phase III	\$1,000,000
Franklin Park Conservatory Renovation of the Wolfe Palm House and the Davis Showhouse	\$1,000,000
Cincinnati Zoo and Botanical Garden Pedestrian Bridge	\$900,000
The Wilds RV Park and Campground	\$900,000
Irishtown Bend and Canal Basin Park	\$850,000
<del>Cincinnati Playhouse in the Park</del>	<del>\$800,000</del>
Lima Rotary Community Stage and Park	\$800,000
Copley Ridgewood Trail	\$750,000
Delhi Towne Square	\$750,000
Environmental Education Pavilion at Forest Lawn Stormwater Park	\$750,000
Glen Helen Nature Preserve Accessibility Improvements	\$750,000
Lebanon Scenic Railway Bridge	\$750,000
Strongsville Town Center Enhancement and	\$725,000

Walkability Initiative	
Salem City Village Green Park	\$700,000
Green Township Veterans Park Enhancement	\$650,000
Ohio Bird Sanctuary	\$600,000
Stark Parks Magnolia Flouring Mill Public Access	\$571,000
ArtsinStark Park	\$500,000
Indian Lake Maintenance	\$500,000
North Ridgeville Mills Creek	\$500,000
Sidney Feeder Canal Bike Trail	\$500,000
Sylvania YMCA	\$500,000
The Foundry	\$500,000
Vienna Air Heritage Park	\$500,000
Litzenberg Memorial Woods Improvement Project	\$498,000
Geneva Township Park - Old Lake Road Shoreline Restoration	\$450,000
Hamilton-Clover Groff Trail Project	\$450,000
Lake Erie Shoreline Erosion Mitigation	\$450,000
McCord Park Renovations	\$450,000
Mentor Marsh Observation Tower	\$450,000
Replacement of Discovery Frontier Playground at Fryer Park	\$450,000
Mosquito Creek Lake Park Improvements	\$404,000
Avon Traxler Preserve	\$400,000
Chagrin Meadows Preserve	\$400,000
Fort Colerain Phase III	\$400,000
Kelleys Island East Lakeshore Shoreline Protection	\$400,000
Lake Metroparks Lake Erie Shoreline Trail and Revetment Wall	\$400,000
Mason Makino Park	\$400,000
McDonald Commons Renovation and Construction	\$400,000
Ripley Freedom Landing Riverfront Development	\$400,000
Solon to Chagrin Falls Multi-Purpose Trail	\$400,000
Hamilton Beltline Recreational Trail	\$380,000
Holbrook Hollows Park Expansion	\$375,000
Alum Creek Pedestrian/Bike Bridge - Bexley	\$350,000

Boeckling Building Pier	\$350,000
CROWN Wasson Way Crossing Improvements	\$350,000
Fairport Harbor Marina Boat Launch	\$350,000
Hiking Trails and Playground Refurbishment - Cincinnati	\$350,000
Elyria Intergenerational Community Center	\$350,000
Medina Recreation Center	\$350,000
Project Playground Galena	\$350,000
Wauseon Community Social and Recreational Center	\$350,000
Twinsburg Glen Chamberlin Park	\$338,000
Botkins Community Park	\$300,000
Camp Joy	\$300,000
Canal Fulton Community Park	\$300,000
Canton Township Faircrest Park	\$300,000
Chagrin River Trail	\$300,000
Creston Community Park Renovations	\$300,000
Edge Adventure Park	\$300,000
Harbin Park ADA-Accessible Play Area and Splash Pad	\$300,000
Kalida St. Michael Holy Name Ballpark	\$300,000
Legacy Park Shelter House and Restrooms Project - Cridersville	\$300,000
Liberty Landing Phase II	\$300,000
Lincoln Heights Memorial Athletic Field Renovations	\$300,000
Marysville Heritage Park	\$300,000
Massillon Park Splash Pad	\$300,000
Mayerson JCC Expansion	\$300,000
Meredith Park	\$300,000
Niles Bike Path Bridge Improvements	\$300,000
North Canton Dogwood Pool House	\$300,000
Olmsted Township Nature Trail and Bark Park	\$300,000
Plain Township Diamond Park Historic Barn	\$300,000
Town Square Redevelopment - Blue Ash	\$300,000
Willadale Trail-Boettler/Southgate Connector	\$275,000
Fallen Timbers Capital Improvements	\$275,000
Grailville Park Improvements	\$260,000
Streetsboro Industrial Park	\$250,000
Brunswick Recreation Center	\$250,000

Chudzinski Johansen Conservancy Park	\$250,000
Clearcreek Park Trail	\$250,000
Coke Oven Community Civic Center Park	\$250,000
Covington - Schoolhouse Park	\$250,000
Girl Scouts of Western Ohio - EMPOWER HER	\$250,000
Girl Scouts of Western Ohio Camp Libbey	\$250,000
Johnstown Splash Pad	\$250,000
Lockington Trail Bridge	\$250,000
Lodi Community Park	\$250,000
Louisville Metzger Park	\$250,000
Noble County Heritage Park	\$250,000
Rotary Lodge at River Cliff Park Renovation	\$250,000
Schoonover Observatory Improvements	\$250,000
SPIRE Institute and Academy	\$250,000
Timken Gatehouse Renovation	\$250,000
West Carrollton Whitewater Park	\$250,000
Wooster Barnes Preserve	\$250,000
Valleyview Park	\$240,000
Cave Lake Dam	\$225,000
Moonville Rail Trail	\$225,000
Dan Beard Scout Camp Flooding and Erosion Mitigation	\$223,000
Chillicothe Paint Creek Recreational Trail	\$215,000
Ashtabula Township Park - Restoration	\$200,000
Augusta Community Park	\$200,000
Bryan Lincoln Park	\$200,000
Camp Oty'Okwa Capital Improvements	\$200,000
Center Gateway Improvement Project - Rocky River	\$200,000
Centerville Benham's Grove	\$200,000
City of Monroe Lookout Point	\$200,000
Coshocton County Connector	\$200,000
Franklin Furnace Park	\$200,000
Great Miami River Trail - Middletown to Monroe Segment Construction Project	\$200,000
Memorial Park All-Purpose Trail - North Royalton	\$200,000
Mount Aloysius Community Rec Center	\$200,000
Portage Bike and Hike Trail - Mill Race	\$200,000

Segment	
Seven Gables Park Playground Replacement	\$200,000
Sylvania Plummer Pool	\$200,000
Tuscarawas Memorial Park Improvements	\$200,000
Wellness at the Generational Recreation Complex- Construction	\$200,000
West Farmington Park Improvements	\$200,000
Shawnee West Buckeye Trail	\$195,000
Jim Terrell Park Canoe/Kayak Launch	\$190,000
Racine Star Mill Park	\$190,000
Darke County Art Trail	\$180,000
Bryn Du Barn	\$175,000
Erie MetroParks Nature Center	\$175,000
Norton Bicentennial Park	\$175,000
Ohio and Erie Canal Restoration	\$175,000
Concord Township Park Renovation	\$172,000
Ward Park Swimming Pool Filtration System Replacement	\$171,000
Ashland County Corner Park	\$150,000
Brown County Board of Developmental Disabilities Resource and Community Center	\$150,000
Buckeye Lake Boat Ramps and Pier Enabling Project	\$150,000
Deer Park Chamberlin Park	\$150,000
Elyria Holly Hall	\$150,000
Forest Park Central Park Improvements	\$150,000
Fostoria Splash Pad	\$150,000
Geneva Township Park Commission - Handicap Accessible Ramp	\$150,000
Gibsonburg Logyard Park	\$150,000
Greenville Downtown Park	\$150,000
Hammertown Lake Improvements Project	\$150,000
Kingsbury Riverfront Park Rehabilitation Project	\$150,000
Lock Nine Riverfront Park	\$150,000
MAGNET's Manufacturing Innovation, Technology and Job Center Park	\$150,000
Mansfield B&O Trail Connector	\$150,000
Mansfield Central Park	\$150,000
Middle Point Recreation Center	\$150,000



Mount Gilead Park Site Preparations	\$150,000
Navarre Park	\$150,000
North Kingsville Village - Community Park	\$150,000
North Olmsted Community Park Improvements	\$150,000
Olmsted Falls East River Road Park	\$150,000
Portsmouth Market Square Park	\$150,000
Powhatan Point Municipal Park District	\$150,000
Restore Rockefeller	\$150,000
Richwood Splash Pad	\$150,000
Rio Grande Reservoir and Park Improvements	\$150,000
Seven Hills Calvin Park Drainage	\$150,000
Improvements	
Unger Park Multi-Use Loop Trail	\$150,000
Urban Meadow Park Connector Trail	\$150,000
Wellsville Marina Dredging	\$150,000
Austintown Township Park Bandshell	\$140,000
Replacement	
West Union SR 41 Shared Use Path Phase II	\$140,000
Bellefontaine Blue Jacket Park	\$135,000
Alliance Memorial Park	\$250,000
Antwerp Holly Kobee Memorial Splash Pad	\$125,000
Carey Splash Pad	\$125,000
Flight Line: East Dayton Rails-to-Trails	\$125,000
Friedt Park	\$125,000
Kirtland Community Center	\$125,000
Miami Valley Research Park Bike Path and	\$125,000
Pedestrian Bridge	
Old Murray City School Building Demolition	\$125,000
Vermillion Main Street Beach and Harbor	\$125,000
Access Project	
Clepper Park Pickleball Courts	\$122,000
Village of Fort Loramie Community Park	\$122,000
Improvements	
North Fork Preserve of Bath	\$120,000
Rootstown Community Park and Gracie Field	\$120,000
Paving	
New Knoxville Splash Pad and Shelter House	\$110,000
Sally Buffalo Park Stage	\$110,000
South Lebanon Veteran's Park Playground	\$110,000
Middleburg Heights Memorial Hall Courtyard	\$104,000

Akron Zoo Additional Animal Housing Phase II	\$100,000
Bay Village Green Improvements	\$100,000
Brecksville Field House	\$100,000
Cobblestone Park - Medina	\$100,000
Fairfield Township Veterans Memorial Project	\$100,000
Gahanna Exploration Center	\$100,000
Harmony Park	\$100,000
Highland Heights Park Connector	\$100,000
Holden Arboretum All-Season Trails	\$100,000
Kenton Saulisberry Park at France Lake	\$100,000
Mansfield Sterkel Park	\$100,000
Marion Lincoln Park	\$100,000
Mecca Township Recreation Center	\$100,000
Montgomery Cultural Arts and Performance Fountain	\$100,000
Ottawa Memorial Pool Splash Pad	\$100,000
Outdoor Theater and Performing Arts Community Park - Hillsboro	\$100,000
Painesville Kiwanis Recreation Park	\$100,000
Pickleball Courts at Patricia Allyn Park	\$100,000
Plain City Heritage Trail	\$100,000
Plan4Health Perry Township Park Trail Improvement Plan	\$100,000
Police and Fire Dedication Playground - Lyndhurst	\$100,000
Sheffield Village James Day Park	\$100,000
Syracuse Skatepark	\$100,000
The Pony Wagon Trail	\$100,000
The Wilds Shade and Shelter Improvements	\$100,000
Veterans Memorial at Rose Run Park	\$100,000
Village of Bellville Historic Bandstand Renovations	\$100,000
Village of Bentleyville Riverview Community Park	\$100,000
Village of Middlefield Parks Upgrades	\$100,000
Weatherstone Park - Wadsworth	\$100,000
West Alexandria Smith Street Park	\$100,000
Wintersville Recreation Complex	\$100,000
Acres of Adventure Learning Center	\$90,000

Byesville Patriot Park	\$90,000
Malta Park Improvements	\$90,000
Parma Park Improvements	\$90,000
Perrysville Weltmer Park - Playground	\$85,000
4-H Camp Piedmont Upgrades	\$75,000
Brook Park Central Park	\$75,000
Cuyahoga Heights Willowbrook Connector Trail	\$75,000
Fairborn Memorial Park	\$75,000
Fairview Park Bain Park	\$75,000
Havener Park Improvements	\$75,000
Independence Pool Facility Improvements	\$75,000
Lancaster Nature Trail at AHA!	\$75,000
Leipsic Buckeye Park	\$75,000
Little Miami River Access and Park Development	\$75,000
Loveland Heights Playground Improvements	\$75,000
Middleport-Pomeroy Walking Path Project Phase IV	\$75,000
Monroe Township Park Playground	\$75,000
Mt. Sterling Mason Park	\$75,000
New Concord Swimming Pool	\$75,000
Outdoor Sports Court Revitalization - Springdale	\$75,000
Sharon Nature Preserve Trails Phase I	\$75,000
Wadsworth Safety Town Park	\$75,000
Voice of America MetroPark Tylersville Road Entrance	\$70,000
Wilhelmina Park Trail and Shelter Project	\$70,000
Ellsworth Hills Learning Lab	\$65,000
Roscoe Village Infrastructure Project	\$60,000
Buckeye Trail East Fork Wildlife Area	\$57,000
Caldwell Walking Track Expansion	\$55,000
Reservoir Park Pathway Pedestrian Bridge - Deshler	\$52,000
McCulloughs Run - Newton	\$50,000
Bellaire Walking Trail	\$50,000
Big Walnut Trail Extension and Park	\$50,000
Big Walnut Trail SE Columbus - Eastland Area	\$50,000
Brunswick Lake ADA Canoe/Kayak Launch	\$50,000

Bryan George Bible Park	\$50,000
Buckeye Lake Crystal Lagoon and Public Park	\$50,000
Center Ice Foundation	\$50,000
Cleveland Botanical Garden Public Accessible Garden Path	\$50,000
Concord Township Park Restroom Facility Project	\$50,000
Doylestown Memorial Park	\$50,000
Drews Track Memorial Pump Track Expansion	\$50,000
Glass City Enrichment Center	\$50,000
Greenwich Reservoir Park	\$50,000
Leila McGuire Jeffrey Park Playground	\$50,000
Levitt Pavilion Dayton	\$50,000
Madison Village Dana's Park	\$50,000
Madison Village Wetland Trail	\$50,000
Martins Ferry Recreation Center- Water Splash Park/Ice Rink	\$50,000
Millersport Lions Park	\$50,000
Moscow Ohio River Stabilization, Phase II	\$50,000
Ohio FFA Camp Muskingum	\$50,000
P&G MLB Cincinnati Reds Youth Academy	\$50,000
Penney Nature Center Improvement Project	\$50,000
Prairie Trail/Stitt Park Improvements	\$50,000
Caldwell Race Track Upgrades	\$50,000
Richmond Heights Community Park Gazebo	\$50,000
Richwood Park Lynn St. Shelterhouse and Parking	\$50,000
Salt Fork State Park	\$50,000
Shade Community Center Upgrades	\$50,000
Tinker's Creek Trail	\$50,000
Village of Bloomdale Reservoir Project	\$50,000
Wapakoneta Waterpark	\$50,000
Walton Hills Thomas Young Park	\$48,000
Byrd Township Community Center	\$45,000
Selby Building Revitalization	\$45,000
Village of Dunkirk Splash Pad and Storage Building	\$45,000
Burr Oak State Park	\$44,000
Veterans Memorial Park Accessibility Improvements - Liberty Center	\$42,000

Chippewa Falls Rail Trail Parking Lot	\$40,000
Chippewa Park Shelter House	\$40,000
Gates Mills Community House Improvements	\$40,000
Hartering Park/Diles Park Playground Improvements	\$40,000
Fifth Street Park Play Structure and Splash Pad	\$30,000
Keener Park Sledding Hill	\$30,000
Alger Park Upgrades	\$25,000
Blue Heron Park Trail Phase II	\$25,000
Charlement Reservation Stable	\$25,000
Gloria Glens Southwest Park Grading	\$25,000
Pickerington Promenade	\$25,000
Plymouth Mary Fate Park	\$25,000
Blue Heron Park Flood Mitigation	\$20,000
Hardin County Veterans Memorial Park	\$20,000
Malinta Community Park	\$20,000
Zuck Riparian Preserve Trail	\$18,000
Perrysville Weltmer Park - Electrical	\$15,000
Sardinia Veteran's Community Park Revitalization	\$15,000
Kokosing Gap Trail	\$14,000
Paulding County Park District Floating Pier Addition	\$10,000
Buckeye Trail Boesel Easement Bridge	\$2,800
Paulding County Park District Boat Launch Improvement	\$2,500
Paulding County Park District	\$1,000
Paulding County Park District Pier	\$1,000

Sec. 237.10.

#### FCC FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION

##### State Fiscal Recovery Fund (Fund 5CV3)

C230GF	ARPA School Security	\$	100,000,000
TOTAL State Fiscal Recovery Fund		\$	100,000,000

##### Administrative Building Fund (Fund 7026)

C23016	Energy Conservation Projects	\$	2,000,000
C230E5	State Agency Planning/Assessment	\$	2,800,000
TOTAL Administrative Building Fund		\$	4,800,000

##### Cultural and Sports Facilities Building Fund (Fund 7030)

C23024	OHS - Statewide Site Exhibit Renovation	\$	475,000
C23025	OHS - Statewide Site Repairs	\$	1,600,000
C23028	OHS - Basic Renovations and Emergency Repairs	\$	1,000,000
C23032	OHS - Ohio Historical Center Rehabilitation	\$	3,000,000
C23033	OHS - Stowe House State Memorial	\$	1,500,000

C23034	OHS - National Afro-American Museum	\$	900,000
C23057	OHS - Online Portal to Ohio's Heritage	\$	400,000
C230C8	OHS - Serpent Mound	\$	750,000
C230E6	OHS - Exhibits Native American Sites	\$	250,000
C230EN	OHS - Storage Facility Expansion	\$	5,000,000
C230EO	OHS - Poindexter Village Museum	\$	1,000,000
C230FM	Cultural and Sports Facilities Projects	\$	<del>52,044,000</del>
			<u>52,844,000</u>
C230FS	OHS - Ohio River Museum New Building	\$	3,000,000
C230FT	OHS - Statewide Site Security System	\$	400,000
C230FY	OHS - National Road Museum	\$	500,000
C230GG	OHS - Start Westward Monument	\$	500,000
C230W7	OHS - Lundy House Restoration	\$	1,250,000
C230X1	OHS - Site Energy Conservation	\$	300,000
TOTAL	Cultural and Sports Facilities Building Fund	\$	<del>73,869,000</del>
			<u>74,669,000</u>
<b>School Building Program Assistance Fund (Fund 7032)</b>			
C23002	School Building Program Assistance	\$	600,000,000
TOTAL	School Building Program Assistance Fund	\$	600,000,000
<b>Capital IT Projects Fund (Fund 7091)</b>			
C230GF	Data Management Solution	\$	3,000,000
TOTAL	Capital IT Projects Fund	\$	3,000,000
TOTAL ALL FUNDS		\$	<del>781,669,000</del>
			<u>782,469,000</u>

#### ARPA SCHOOL SECURITY

(A) The foregoing appropriation item C230GF, ARPA School Security, shall be used by the Facilities Construction Commission to award grants of up to \$100,000 per school building to eligible public school districts and chartered nonpublic schools. Grants shall be awarded according to guidelines adopted by the Commission after consultation with the Ohio Department of Education and Workforce and the division of Homeland Security of the Department of Public Safety. In awarding grants, the Commission may consider applications submitted by eligible public school districts in response to similar grant programs operated by the Commission that have not been awarded if such applications comply with guidelines adopted under this division.

(B) All grants awarded under division (A) of this section shall comply with requirements of the federal American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, Pub. L. No. 117-2.

(C) As used in division (A) of this section:

(1) "Eligible public school district" means any city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district, any community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, and any STEM school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code.

(2) "School building" means a classroom facility serving the educational needs of students that has not had construction completed within the prior

five years under any of the programs authorized under Chapter 3318. of the Revised Code and that has not received grant funding under the School Safety Grant Program established in S.B. 310 of the 133rd General Assembly and funded by appropriation item C23020, School Safety Grant Program.

(3) "Chartered nonpublic school" means a school that meets standards for nonpublic schools prescribed by the State Board of Education for nonpublic schools pursuant to section 3301.07 of the Revised Code.

#### ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECTS

The foregoing appropriation item C23016, Energy Conservation Projects, shall be used to perform energy conservation renovations, including the United States Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program, in state-owned facilities. Prior to the release of funds for renovation, state agencies shall have performed a comprehensive energy audit for each project. The Facilities Construction Commission shall review and approve proposals from state agencies to use these funds for energy conservation. Public school districts and state-supported and state-assisted institutions of higher education are not eligible for funding from this item.

#### STATE AGENCY PLANNING/ASSESSMENT

Capital appropriations in H.B. 687 of the 134th General Assembly made from appropriation item C230E5, State Agency Planning/Assessment, shall be used by the Facilities Construction Commission to provide assistance to any state agency for assessment, capital planning, and maintenance management.

#### Sec. 237.13. CULTURAL AND SPORTS FACILITIES PROJECTS

The foregoing appropriation item C230FM, Cultural and Sports Facilities Projects, shall be used to support the projects listed in this section.

##### Project List

Columbus Symphony Orchestra	\$2,000,000
Findlay Market Garage	\$2,000,000
Toledo Museum of Art	\$1,250,000
Cincinnati Museum Center STEM - Biomedical and Early Childhood Exhibits	\$1,200,000
Allen County Memorial Hall Improvements	\$1,000,000
Historic Newark Arcade Renovation	\$1,000,000
Eric Mendelsohn Park Synagogue Campus Restoration	\$1,000,000
Playhouse Square	\$1,000,000
Port Regal Theatre	\$1,000,000
Pro Football Hall of Fame	\$1,000,000

Rock and Roll Hall of Fame Expansion	\$1,000,000
Cleveland Museum of Art Horace Kelley Art Foundation Lobby Renovation Phase II	\$900,000
Cleveland Museum of Natural History	\$900,000
<u>Cincinnati Playhouse in the Park</u>	<u>\$800,000</u>
A.B. Graham Memorial at I-70 and SR 72	\$750,000
American Sign Museum	\$750,000
James A. Garfield Memorial Preservation	\$750,000
Springfield Art Museum	\$750,000
Central Presbyterian Church	\$650,000
Emery Theater Restoration	\$650,000
Salmon Carter House	\$625,000
Athens Hall of Honor Veterans Memorial	\$600,000
DeYor Performing Arts Center	\$600,000
Fremont Amphitheater Park	\$600,000
National Museum of the Great Lakes Expansion Project	\$600,000
OH WOW! The Roger and Gloria Jones Children's Center for Science and Technology	\$600,000
Akron Art Museum-Center for Creative Learning	\$500,000
Canton Township Palace Theater	\$500,000
Champaign Aviation Museum Improvements	\$500,000
Crawford Auto-Aviation Museum	\$500,000
Day Air Credit Union Ballpark Professional Development License Facility Standard Improvements	\$500,000
Dayton Institute of Art	\$500,000
Fort Recovery Opera House	\$500,000
Friends of the St. Marys Theater and Grand Opera House Downtown Revitalization Project	\$500,000
International Soap Box Derby	\$500,000
Lyric Theater Renovation	\$500,000
Miami Valley Veterans Museum	\$500,000
National Aviation Hall of Fame Innovation Laboratory	\$500,000
National Voice of America Museum of Broadcasting	\$500,000



Ohio Aerospace Institute Building Repair Project	\$500,000
Stan Hywet Hall and Garden	\$500,000
The Barn at Stratford	\$500,000
York Mason Building Renovation	\$500,000
Brown-Harris Historic Cemetery Preservation	\$450,000
Schuster Center	\$450,000
Taft Museum of Art Preservation Phase II	\$450,000
Clifton Cultural Arts Center	\$400,000
Orange Township Veterans Memorial	\$400,000
Columbus Museum of Art	\$350,000
Fort Laurens Restoration	\$330,000
Cleveland Center for Arts and Technology	\$325,000
Vandalia Art Park Amphitheater	\$300,000
Butler Art Museum	\$300,000
Champaign County Historical Society-Museum Additions and Renovation	\$300,000
Gloria Theatre and the Urbana Youth Center Improvements	\$300,000
Historic Washington Auditorium Renovation	\$300,000
Jackson Amphitheater	\$300,000
New Franklin Tudor House	\$300,000
Robert (Sonny) Hill Community Center Expansion and Redevelopment Project	\$300,000
Rockwell District Cultural and Arts Amphitheater - Whitehall	\$300,000
Steubenville Grand Theater	\$300,000
Veterans Memorial Lake Park	\$300,000
Oak Harbor Riverfront	\$275,000
City of Orrville Market West Historic Area	\$250,000
Cranz Farm at Hale Farm and Village	\$250,000
Everts Athletic and Arts Community Center	\$250,000
Findlay Market Infrastructure Renovations	\$250,000
Holmes Center for the Arts	\$250,000
New London Hileman Community Building Project	\$250,000
Piqua Arts - The Bank	\$250,000
Rickenbacker Boyhood Home	\$250,000
Sandusky State Theatre	\$250,000

Toledo School for the Arts Expansion	\$250,000
Youngstown <del>Heritage Manor</del> <u>Area Jewish Federation</u>	\$250,000
Preble County Historical Society Restoration and Nature Reserve	\$240,000
Pickaway County Memorial Hall	\$225,000
Beck Center	\$200,000
Cincinnati Carriage House Renovations	\$200,000
Complete Cozad - Health Hospitality Campus	\$200,000
East Liverpool Revitalization Project	\$200,000
Grant Sawyer Carriage House	\$200,000
Lorain Palace Theatre	\$200,000
Marion Heritage Hall	\$200,000
Painesville Amphitheater	\$200,000
Karamu House Educational Wing Renovations	\$175,000
McDowell-Phillips House Museum	\$175,000
McKinley Presidential Library Upgrades	\$171,000
Grafton Veterans Memorial	\$150,000
Historic Ohio State Reformatory Tour Site Upgrade and Expansion	\$150,000
Johnstown Amphitheater	\$150,000
Marion Women's Club	\$150,000
Necco Center Campus	\$150,000
Nuestra Gente Community Center	\$150,000
Powell Education Center	\$150,000
St. Clairsville Train Depot	\$150,000
Tecumseh! Actors Village Improvements	\$150,000
Van Wert Area Performing Arts <del>Annex</del> <u>Workshop</u>	\$150,000
Village of Richwood Opera House Restoration	\$150,000
Woodsfield Monroe Theatre	\$135,000
Pump House Center for the Arts	\$127,000
Beach Park Railway Museum	\$125,000
Ensemble Theatre of Cincinnati	\$125,000
Forever Dads Historic Building Restoration	\$125,000
John and Iris Hathaway Education and Community Center	\$125,000

Logan Theater Renovation	\$125,000
Anchorage Rehabilitation Phase III	\$100,000
Armstrong Air and Space Museum	\$100,000
Barker House Stabilization Project	\$100,000
Boonshoft Museum of Discovery	\$100,000
Bowling Green Oak Street Theater	\$100,000
Chagrin Falls Historical Society	\$100,000
Columbus College of Art and Design Youth and Community Learning Hub	\$100,000
Dairy Barn Arts Center	\$100,000
Delaware Arts Castle Mason Repairs	\$100,000
Downtown Marion Community Culture and Entertainment Zone	\$100,000
Dublin Arts Council - Muirfield Drive Project	\$100,000
Evendale Cultural Arts Center - ADA Compliance	\$100,000
Fayette County Museum	\$100,000
Federal Valley Resource Center Improvements	\$100,000
Firelands Historical Society Expansion	\$100,000
Galion Big Four Depot Renovation	\$100,000
Historic Hoover Auditorium Renovation	\$100,000
Historic Sidney Theater Phase II	\$100,000
Hotel McArthur	\$100,000
Jacob Miller Tavern	\$100,000
Kol Israel Foundation Holocaust Memorial	\$100,000
Lilly Weston House	\$100,000
Louis Sullivan Building	\$100,000
Macedonia Missionary Baptist Church Renovation	\$100,000
Middletown Entertainment and Sports Venue	\$100,000
North Ridgeville Veterans Memorial	\$100,000
Port Clinton Arts Garage	\$100,000
Portage Riverwalk Arts Infrastructure - Oak Harbor	\$100,000
Ro-Na Theater Entertainment and Performing Arts Theater	\$100,000
Strand Theatre	\$100,000

Swanton Memorial Park Improvements	\$100,000
Walnut Hills Creative Campus	\$100,000
Wellston Sport Complex	\$100,000
Dennison Community Auditorium Accessibility	\$95,000
Arts and Education Campus Improvements - Silverton	\$90,000
Georgetown Hall - Adena	\$90,000
Sugarcreek Township Veterans Memorial	\$90,000
Case Barlow Farm	\$80,000
Highland House Museum	\$77,000
Boys and Girls Club - HVAC and Roof Repair - Orrville	\$75,000
Danny Thomas Park Amphitheater	\$75,000
Hudson Historic Boy Scout Cabin	\$75,000
Pleasant Square Community Center	\$75,000
Tarlton Community Building	\$75,000
Warren County Community Services	\$75,000
Massillon Museum Fire Monitoring System	\$68,000
Pike Heritage Museum	\$60,000
Allen County Museum	\$50,000
Willoughby Arts Education and Performing Arts Center	\$50,000
Fairfield County Historical Society Goslin Room	\$50,000
G.A.R. Hall Historic Rehabilitation	\$50,000
Gallipolis Railroad Freight Station Museum	\$50,000
Grand Army of the Republic Hall	\$50,000
Grant Memorial Building, Phase II	\$50,000
Grant Presidential Sculpture	\$50,000
History Manor Renovation and Reinterpretation - Wauseon	\$50,000
Libbey House	\$50,000
Mansard Building Project	\$50,000
Mansfield Art Center Pavilion	\$50,000
O.P. Chaney/Historic Mill	\$50,000
Oviatt House	\$50,000
Railroad Museum Upgrades - Bradford	\$50,000
SAM Center Upgrades	\$50,000
Spring Hill	\$50,000

Trumpet in the Land Outdoor Drama Tower Project	\$50,000
Westfield Center Community Center ADA Improvement Project	\$50,000
Zanesville Gateway District	\$50,000
Zanesville Museum of Art Facility EIFS Repairs and HVAC Replacement	\$50,000
Hardin County Armory	\$45,000
Genoa One Room School House	\$40,000
Victorian House Museum	\$35,000
Convoy Opera House Annex Restoration	\$31,000
Stuart's Opera House	\$30,000
Dayton Contemporary Dance Arts and Cultural Center	\$25,000
Ohio Glass Museum	\$25,000
Peoples Bank Theatre	\$25,000
Poland Historical Society	\$25,000
Village of Garrettsville Cemetery	\$25,000
Scioto County Heritage Museum Restoration	\$10,000

SECTION 610.11. That existing Sections 213.10, 215.10, 215.15, 223.10 (as amended by H.B. 45 of the 134th General Assembly), 223.15 (as amended by H.B. 23 of the 135th General Assembly), 237.10 (as amended by H.B. 45 of the 134th General Assembly), and 237.13 (as amended by H.B. 45 of the 134th General Assembly) of H.B. 687 of the 134th General Assembly are hereby repealed.

SECTION 610.20. That Section 21 of H.B. 790 of the 120th General Assembly, as amended by Section 11 of H.B. 670 of the 121st General Assembly is hereby repealed.

SECTION 610.30. That Sections 280.12, 285.12, and 287.10 of H.B. 45 of the 134th General Assembly be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 280.12. The foregoing appropriation item 042628, Adult Day Care, shall be used by the Director of Budget and Management to administer grants to eligible adult day care providers during the current state fiscal year 2023, and the remaining \$4,000,000 shall be reappropriated and administered during fiscal year 2023.

## Sec. 285.12. ELECTRONIC POLLBOOKS

The foregoing appropriation item 050638, Electronic Pollbooks, shall be used by the Secretary of State to pay eighty-five per cent of the calculated allocation cost of acquiring electronic pollbooks, as defined in section 3506.05 of the Revised Code, and ancillary equipment, for county boards of elections in accordance with this section.

An amount equal to the unexpended, unencumbered portion of the foregoing appropriation item 050638, Electronic Pollbooks, at the end of fiscal year 2023 is hereby reappropriated to the Secretary of State for the same purpose in fiscal year 2024.

~~On the effective date of this section~~ the effective date of this section, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer \$7,500,000 cash from the General Revenue Fund to the Electronic Pollbook Fund (Fund 5ZE0), which is hereby created in the state treasury.

When required, pursuant to state purchasing requirements and at the request of the Secretary of State, the Office of Procurement Services within the Department of Administrative Services shall initiate a competitive solicitation for the purpose of identifying and securing contracts with qualified vendors that can provide electronic pollbooks, as defined in section 3506.05 of the Revised Code, and ancillary equipment, for the county boards of elections in accordance with this section.

The Secretary of State shall calculate the portion of appropriation item 050638, Electronic Pollbooks, to be allocated to each county board of elections in proportion to the number of registered voters in each county as recorded in the statewide voter registration database as of July 1, 2022. The Secretary of State, in conjunction with the Office of Procurement Services within the Department of Administrative Services, shall use the funding allocated to each county board of elections ~~for the purchase of~~ to reimburse them for the cost of acquiring electronic pollbooks and ancillary equipment as follows:

(A) For electronic pollbooks and ancillary equipment to be ~~purchased~~ acquired from vendors identified through competitive solicitation by the Office of Procurement Services within the Department of Administrative Services after ~~the effective date of this section~~ the effective date of this section, upon request by a county board of elections, the Secretary of State shall provide a list of the vendors and electronic pollbooks certified in accordance with section 3506.05 of the Revised Code. The board of elections shall select electronic pollbooks from this list, ~~and~~ notify the ~~Office of Procurement Services~~ Secretary of State of its selection. ~~The Office, and~~ shall ~~purchase~~ acquire the selected electronic pollbooks and any

other necessary equipment ~~on behalf of the board of elections and shall transfer those pollbooks and equipment to the board.~~ The board of elections shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with the applicable board of county commissioners and the ~~Department of Administrative Services~~ Secretary of State concerning those ~~purchases~~ acquisitions. The Secretary of State shall reimburse the board of elections for the lesser amount of either eighty-five per cent of the cost of those ~~purchases~~ acquisitions, or the amount of the allocation as determined by the Secretary of State under this section.

(B) If, prior to ~~the effective date of this section~~ the effective date of this section and after the date of December 31, 2019, a board of elections ~~purchased~~ acquired electronic pollbooks or ancillary equipment and is otherwise in compliance with all applicable directives and statutes, the Secretary of State shall reimburse the board of elections for the lesser amount of either eighty-five per cent of the cost of that purchase acquisition, or the amount of the allocation as determined by the Secretary of State under this section. Reimbursement shall be paid to the county ~~general fund~~ board of elections.

Sec. 287.10. Amounts equal to the unexpended portions of appropriation items under the following recovery and relief funds, at the end of fiscal year 2023 are hereby reappropriated to the same appropriation items and shall be used for the same purposes in fiscal year 2024: Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (Fund 3HQ0), CARES Act School Relief Fund (Fund 3HS0), Emergency Rental Assistance Fund (Fund 5CV2), State Fiscal Recovery Fund (Fund 5CV3), Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (Fund 5CV4), and the Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund (Fund 5CV5), ~~and the Health and Human Services Fund (Fund 5SA4).~~

SECTION 610.31. That existing Sections 280.12, 285.12, and 287.10 of H.B. 45 of the 134th General Assembly are hereby repealed.

SECTION 610.35. That Section 5 of H.B. 554 of the 134th General Assembly be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5. (A) This section applies to a community school described in Section 16 of H.B. 583 of the 134th General Assembly and to any other community school that is operated by a management company that operates a community school subject to that section.

(B) Notwithstanding division (H) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code, a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised

Code and to which this section applies may report to the Department of Education the number of students enrolled in the community school on a full-time equivalent basis for the 2022-2023, 2023-2024, and 2024-2025 school ~~year~~ years using the lesser of the following:

(1) The maximum full-time equivalency for the portion of the school year for which the student is enrolled in the school;

(2) The sum of one-sixth of the full-time equivalency based on attendance for the portion of the school year for which the student is enrolled in the school and one-sixth the full-time equivalency based on each credit of instruction earned during the enrollment period, not to exceed five credits.

(C)(1) The Department of Education shall complete a review of each community school that reports the full-time equivalency of students under division (B) of this section in accordance with division (K) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the Department determines a school has been overpaid based on a review completed under division (C)(1) of this section, it shall require a repayment of the overpaid funds and may require the school to establish a plan to improve the reporting of enrollment.

(D) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Revised Code or the Administrative Code, for purposes of reporting attendance and meeting minimum school year requirements under sections 3313.48 and 3314.03 of the Revised Code, a community school to which this section applies may report attendance to the Department of Education consistent with the attendance policy approved by the governing authority of the school.

SECTION 610.36. That existing Section 5 of the H.B. 554 of the 134th General Assembly is hereby repealed.

SECTION 610.50. That Sections 207.08, 207.14, 207.22, and 237.13 (as amended by H.B. 45 of the 134th General Assembly) of H.B. 597 of the 134th General Assembly be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 207.08.

CLS CLEVELAND STATE UNIVERSITY

Reappropriations

Higher Education Improvement Taxable Fund (Fund 7024)

C26092	Workforce Based Training and Equipment - Taxable	\$237,160
TOTAL Higher Education Improvement Taxable Fund		\$237,160



**Higher Education Improvement Fund (Fund 7034)**

C26000	Basic Renovations	\$700,000
C26008	Geographic Information Systems	\$4,951
C26022	Campus Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$15,575
C26065	Main Classroom Renovation	\$12,961
C26072	Fenn Hall Addition Project	\$190,322
C26079	Rhodes Tower Restroom Renovation	\$23,204
C26082	Campus Wide Elevator Modifications	\$52,386
C26083	Science Research Building Renovation and Expansion	\$16,000,000
C26084	IT Security Upgrade and Data Center Restructuring	\$451,220
C26086	Mandel Jewish Community Center	\$210,000
C26088	UH Center for Advanced Pediatric Surgery and Dentistry	\$750,000
C26089	Metro Health Rehabilitation Research Institute	\$250,000
C26090	Jennings Center Safe Movement Equipment	\$250,000
<del>C26091</del>	<del>Tower City/City Block</del>	<del>\$2,000,000</del>
TOTAL Higher Education Improvement Fund		<u>\$20,910,620</u>
		<u>\$18,910,620</u>
TOTAL ALL FUNDS		<u>\$21,147,780</u>
		<u>\$19,147,780</u>

**BASIC RENOVATIONS**

The amount reappropriated for the foregoing appropriation item C26000, Basic Renovations, is the unencumbered balance as of June 30, 2022, in appropriation item C26000, Basic Renovations, plus \$700,000. Prior to the expenditure of this appropriation, Cleveland State University shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management canceled encumbrances in the amount of at least \$291,677.

**CAMPUS WIDE ELEVATOR MODIFICATIONS**

The amount reappropriated for the foregoing appropriation item C26082, Campus Wide Elevator Modifications, is the unencumbered balance as of June 30, 2022, in appropriation item C26082, Campus Wide Elevator Modifications, plus \$15,742. Prior to the expenditure of this appropriation, Cleveland State University shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management canceled encumbrances in the amount of at least \$15,742.

Sec. 207.14.

**LTC JAMES RHODES STATE COLLEGE****Reappropriations****Higher Education Improvement Taxable Fund (Fund 7024)**

C38125	Workforce Based Training and Equipment - Taxable	\$226,284
TOTAL Higher Education Improvement Taxable Fund		\$226,284

**Higher Education Improvement Fund (Fund 7034)**

C38100	Basic Renovations	\$758,498
C38116	Center for Health Science Education and Innovation	\$128,978
C38117	IT Infrastructure	\$976,395
C38122	Campus Safety Upgrades	\$103,238
C38123	St. Rita's Medical Center	\$500,000

C38124	Allen County Airport <del>Communications</del> <u>Facilities</u> <u>Improvements</u>	\$300,000
C38126	Campus Safety Grant Program	\$161,200
	TOTAL Higher Education Improvement Fund	\$2,928,309
	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$3,154,593

**BASIC RENOVATIONS**

The amount reappropriated for the foregoing appropriation item C38100, Basic Renovations, is the unencumbered balance as of June 30, 2022, in appropriation item C38100, Basic Renovations, plus \$74,715. Prior to the expenditure of this appropriation, James Rhodes State College shall certify to the Director of Budget and Management canceled encumbrances in the amount of at least \$74,715.

Sec. 207.22.

**NTC NORTHWEST STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE****Reappropriations****Higher Education Improvement Taxable Fund (Fund 7024)**

C38211	Workforce Based Training and Equipment - Taxable	\$200,366
	TOTAL Higher Education Improvement Taxable Fund	\$200,366

**Higher Education Improvement Fund (Fund 7034)**

<del>C38217</del>	<del>Napoleon Civic Center</del>	<del>\$100,000</del>
C38219	Building B Renovations	\$4,706,239
C38220	Mercy College Learning Commons and Classroom Expansion	\$200,000
C38222	Cyber Disaster Recovery Site	\$100,000
C38223	Campus Safety Grant Program	\$174,779
	TOTAL Higher Education Improvement Fund	<u>\$5,281,018</u>

TOTAL ALL FUNDS

\$5,181,018  
\$5,481,384  
\$5,381,384

Sec. 237.13. The amount reappropriated from the foregoing appropriation item C230FM, Cultural and Sports Facilities Projects, shall be equal to the amount of all projects specified in this section, unless the amounts are released prior to June 30, 2022, and shall include the unencumbered balance as of June 30, 2022, in appropriation items C23072, Madisonville Arts Center of Hamilton County, and C230BB, Golf Manor Volunteer Park Outdoor Amphitheater.

**Project List**

Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and Great Lakes Science Center	\$1,750,000
Cincinnati Art Museum Master Plan	\$1,400,000
Lima Rotary Stage and Park	\$1,250,000
Ohio Theatre Restoration	\$1,250,000
Cincinnati Ballet Center	\$1,000,000
Directing the Future: A New	\$1,000,000

Stage for Cincinnati's National Theatre	
Jeep Museum	\$1,000,000
Dayton Air Credit Union Ballpark	\$1,000,000
Northwood Community Recreation Center	\$1,000,000
Cleveland Museum of Art	\$750,000
Stan Hywet Hall & Gardens	\$750,000
World Heritage and Visitor Center	\$730,000
Ohio Aviation Hall of Fame	\$550,000
Carnes Center	\$500,000
BAYarts	\$500,000
Columbus Historical Society	\$500,000
Engine House #6	
Flats East Bank Performance Stage	\$500,000
Louis Sullivan Building of Newark Restoration and Adaptive Reuse	\$489,000
Lake Erie Nature and Science Center Wildlife Gardens Education Project	\$450,000
Ariel Opera House Energy Efficiency and Safety Updates	\$400,000
Dublin North Market Bridge Park	\$350,000
Stambaugh Auditorium	\$350,000
Washington Court House Auditorium	\$325,000
Midland Theatre Project	\$324,000
Harveysburg First Free Black School	\$322,500
Champaign County Historical Museum	\$300,000
Barn at Stratford	\$300,000
National Museum of the Great Lakes Expansion	\$300,000
Willoughby Amphitheater	\$300,000
Butler Institute of American Art	\$275,000
Springfield Museum of Art	\$250,000

Renovation	
O.P. Chaney/Historic Mill	\$250,000
Norwalk Theater Rehabilitation Project	\$250,000
Tam O'Shanter Renovations	\$250,000
Yoctangee Park Historic Armory	\$250,000
Columbus Museum of Art Accessibility Upgrades	\$225,000
Evendale Cultural Arts Center ADA Compliance	\$225,000
Veterans Memorial Civic and Convention Center	\$200,000
Ohio Valley Museum of Discovery	\$200,000
Grove City Outdoor Cultural Arts Performance Facility	\$200,000
Grove City Historical Society Renovations	\$200,000
South Point Community Center Update and Modernize	\$200,000
Protect Our Bones: Critical Infrastructure Improvements at the Boonshoft Museum	\$200,000
Warren Community Amphitheater Renovations	\$200,000
Peoples Bank Theatre	\$200,000
Buckeye Agricultural Museum and Education Center	\$194,538
Historic Township Hall Relocation and Restoration	\$180,000
Wright Factory Unit - Dayton	\$175,000
African American Museum Transformer Station	\$150,000
Karamu House Phase III	\$150,000
Defiance Community Auditorium Renovation Project	\$150,000
Invisible Gallery	\$150,000
Madison Place Fire House Renovation	\$150,000
Greenfield Historical Society	\$150,000

Restoration Project	
Clearview Museum	\$150,000
Akron Art Museum	\$150,000
Baldwin-Buss House Restoration	\$150,000
Unionville Tavern Improvements	\$125,000
Williams County Fountain City Amphitheater	\$125,000
Lorain County Historical Society	\$112,000
<del>Wooster</del> <u>Wurster</u> Amphitheater	\$100,000
Maltz Museum of Jewish Heritage	\$100,000
Reimagine Project	
North Royalton Memorial Park Amphitheater	\$100,000
The Music Settlement Center for Innovation, Education, and Technology	\$100,000
Minerva Park Amphitheater Restoration	\$100,000
Rickenbacker Woods Museum	\$100,000
Covedale Center - Phase 6 Renovations	\$100,000
Steubenville Grand Theater	\$100,000
West Liberty Town Hall Opera House Community Center	\$100,000
Restoration and Renovation	
Polish Cultural Center	\$100,000
Battle of Buffington Island Civil War Battlefield Museum	\$100,000
Meigs County Pioneer and Historical Society Renovations	\$100,000
Twin City Opera House	\$100,000
Gant Stadium Renovation	\$100,000
Octagon House	\$100,000
Circleville Historic City Hall Improvements	\$100,000
Pickaway County Historical Society Museum	\$100,000
Camden Opera House Second Floor Renovation	\$100,000
Southern Ohio War Memorial	\$100,000

Levi Scofield Mansion Transformation	\$100,000
El Mercado at La Villa Hispana Cultural Revitalization	\$100,000
Mayfield Civic Center Theater Renovation	\$100,000
Leesburg Historic B & O Rail Depot	\$100,000
The Funk Music Hall of Fame and Exhibition Center	\$100,000
Jacob Miller's Tavern Renovation	\$100,000
<del>Stone Academy</del> <u>Muskingum County History</u>	\$92,000
Morgan History Center Renovation	\$85,000
Muirfield Dr. Kinetic Arts Project	\$75,000
Convoy Opera House Facility Renovation	\$75,000
Hune Covered Bridge Relocation	\$75,000
Hardin County Historical Society Improvements	\$64,000
Nancy and David Wolf Holocaust and Humanity Center	\$56,000
Soap Box Derby Track Resurfacing and Sidewalks Additions and Upgrades	\$50,000
Gaslight Theater	\$50,000
Mausoleum Repair	\$50,000
John S. Knight Convention Center	\$50,000
G.A.R. Hall ADA Accessibility	\$50,000
Wright Patterson Air Force Base Holocaust Museum	\$50,000
Clark Gable Facility Improvements	\$50,000
Darke County Art Trail Initiative	\$40,000
Wendel Concert Stage	\$35,000
History of Weston, Historical Offerings	\$30,000
Evendale Cultural Arts Center	\$25,000
Heritage Farm Museum	\$25,000

Improvement	
Piketon Liberty Memorial	\$25,000
1872 German Furniture Factory	\$25,000
Project	
Medina County and Brunswick	\$25,000
Historical Societies	
Project/Wadsworth Historical	
Society	
Bucyrus Bicentennial Arch	\$25,000
Project	
Fairborn Military Veterans	\$25,000
Memorial	
Stained Glass Window	\$22,000
Restoration for the Wapakoneta	
Museum	
Shelby House Museum	\$20,000
Jackson Center Museum Building	\$13,500
Improvements	
Leipscic Recreation Center	\$7,500
Improvements	
Jeromesville Totem Pole	\$3,000

SECTION 610.51. That existing Sections 207.08, 207.14, 207.22, and 237.13 (as amended by H.B. 45 of the 134th General Assembly) of H.B. 597 of the 134th General Assembly are hereby repealed.

SECTION 610.60. That Section 5 of H.B. 371 of the 134th General Assembly is hereby repealed.

SECTION 610.70. That Section 3 of H.B. 669 of the 133rd General Assembly, as amended by Section 4 of S.B. 102 of the 134th General Assembly, is hereby repealed, effective January 1, 2024.

SECTION 610.80. That Sections 125.10 and 125.11 of H.B. 59 of the 130th General Assembly (as amended by H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 125.10. Sections 5168.01, 5168.02, 5168.03, 5168.04, 5168.05, 5168.06, 5168.07, 5168.08, 5168.09, 5168.10, 5168.11, 5168.13, 5168.99,

and 5168.991 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed, effective October 16, ~~2023~~ 2025.

Sec. 125.11. Sections 5168.20, 5168.21, 5168.22, 5168.23, 5168.24, 5168.25, 5168.26, 5168.27, and 5168.28 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed, effective October 1, ~~2023~~ 2025.

SECTION 610.81. That existing Sections 125.10 and 125.11 of H.B. 59 of the 130th General Assembly (as amended by H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly) are hereby repealed.

SECTION 610.90. That Section 5 of H.B. 29 of the 134th General Assembly be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5. (A) ~~The Joint Committee~~ Study commission on Sports the Future of Gaming in Ohio is established. ~~The Committee Study Commission~~ consists of six the following eleven members. The Speaker of the House of Representatives shall appoint to the Committee three:

(1) Three members of the House of Representatives, and the President of the Senate shall appoint to the Committee three appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives;

(2) One member of the House of Representatives appointed by the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives;

(3) Three members of the Senate appointed by the President of the Senate;

(4) One member of the Senate appointed by the Minority Leader of the Senate;

(5) The chairperson of the State Lottery Commission or the chairperson's designee;

(6) The chairperson of the Ohio Casino Control Commission or the chairperson's designee;

(7) The chairperson of the State Racing Commission or the chairperson's designee. Not more than two members appointed from each chamber may be members of the same political party. The

The Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate shall designate co-chairpersons of the Committee Study Commission.

(B) ~~The Committee Study Commission shall monitor~~ do all of the following:

(1) Examine the current status of the statewide lottery and the future of the lottery industry and make recommendations to the General Assembly



concerning the statewide lottery:

(2) Examine the implementation of sports gaming under ~~this act~~ H.B. 29 of the 134th General Assembly and the future of the sports gaming industry and ~~shall report its~~ make recommendations, ~~if any,~~ to the General Assembly concerning sports gaming in this state;

(3) Examine the current status of casino gaming in this state and the future of the casino gaming industry and make recommendations to the General Assembly concerning casino gaming in this state;

(4) Examine the current status of horse racing in this state and the future of the horse racing industry and make recommendations to the General Assembly concerning horse racing in this state.

(C) Any ~~study, or any~~ expense incurred, in furtherance of the ~~Committee's~~ Study Commission's objectives shall be paid for from, or out of, the Casino Control Commission Fund or other appropriation provided by law. The members shall receive no additional compensation, but shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties.

(D) The ~~Committee~~ Study Commission shall submit a report of its findings and recommendations to the General Assembly not later than June 30, 2024. After it submits its report, the Study Commission ceases to exist ~~on the date that is two years after the effective date of this section.~~

SECTION 610.91. That existing Section 5 of H.B. 29 of the 134th General Assembly is hereby repealed.

SECTION 610.110. That Section 3.19 of H.B. 95 of the 125th General Assembly (as amended by H.B. 303 of the 129th General Assembly) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3.19. Section 4723.063 of the Revised Code is hereby repealed, effective December 31, ~~2023~~ 2033.

SECTION 610.111. That existing Section 3.19 of H.B. 95 of the 125th General Assembly (as amended by H.B. 303 of the 129th General Assembly) is hereby repealed.

SECTION 610.120. That Section 733.61 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly (as amended by H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 733.61. (A) Notwithstanding section 3319.236 of the Revised Code, for the 2019-2020 school year through the ~~2022-2023~~ 2024-2025 school year only, a school district, community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, or science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code may permit an individual who holds a valid educator license in any of grades ~~seven~~ kindergarten through twelve to teach a computer science course if, prior to teaching the course, the individual completes a professional development program approved by the district superintendent or school principal that provides content knowledge specific to the course the individual will teach. The superintendent or principal shall approve any professional development program endorsed by the organization that creates and administers the national Advanced Placement examinations as appropriate for the course the individual will teach.

(B) Nothing in this section shall permit an individual described in division (A) of this section to teach a computer science course in a school district or school other than the school district or school that employed the individual at the time the individual completed the professional development program required by that division.

(C) Beginning July 1, ~~2023~~ 2025, a school district or public school shall permit an individual to teach a computer science course only in accordance with section 3319.236 of the Revised Code.

(D) Notwithstanding section 3301.012 of the Revised Code, as used in this section, "computer science course" means any course that is reported in the education management information system established under section 3301.0714 of the Revised Code as a computer science course.

SECTION 610.121. That existing Section 733.61 of H.B. 166 of the 133rd General Assembly (as amended by H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly) is hereby repealed.

SECTION 610.130. That Sections 207.10 and 207.20 of H.B. 23 of the 135th General Assembly that are scheduled to take effect July 1, 2023, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 207.10.

DEV DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT

Dedicated Purpose Fund Group

4W00 195629	Roadwork Development	\$	15,200,000	\$	15,200,000
			<u>31,400,000</u>		<u>25,200,00</u>
TOTAL DPF	Dedicated Purpose Fund Group	\$	15,200,000	\$	15,200,000

		<u>31,400,000</u>		<u>25,200.00</u>
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$	<del>15,200,000</del>	\$	<del>15,200,000</del>
		<u>31,400,000</u>		<u>25,200.00</u>

Sec. 207.20. ROADWORK DEVELOPMENT

The foregoing appropriation item 195629, Roadwork Development, shall be used for road improvements associated with economic development opportunities that will retain or attract businesses for Ohio, including the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, or repair of public roads that provide access to a public airport or are located within a public airport. "Road improvements" are improvements to public roadway facilities located on, or serving or capable of serving, a project site, and include the construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repair of public roads that provide access to a public airport or are located within a public airport. The appropriation item may be used in conjunction with any other state funds appropriated for infrastructure improvements.

The Director of Budget and Management, pursuant to a plan submitted by the Director of Development or as otherwise determined by the Director of Budget and Management, shall set a cash transfer schedule to meet the cash needs of the Roadwork Development Fund (Fund 4W00) used by the Department of Development, less any other available cash. The Director of Budget and Management shall transfer such cash amounts from the Highway Operating Fund (Fund 7002) to Fund 4W00 at such times as determined by the transfer schedule.

The Director of Transportation, under the direction of the Director of Development, shall provide these funds in accordance with all guidelines and requirements established for other Department of Development programs, including Controlling Board review and approval, as well as the requirements for usage of motor vehicle fuel tax revenue prescribed in Section 5a of Article XII, Ohio Constitution. Should the Department of Development require the assistance of the Department of Transportation to bring a project to completion, the Department of Transportation shall use its authority under Title 55 of the Revised Code to provide such assistance and may enter into contracts on behalf of the Department of Development.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195629, Roadwork Development, \$10,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the Licking County Board of Commissioners to support local roads impacted by the Intel economic development project.

Of the foregoing appropriation item 195629, Roadwork Development, \$6,200,000 in fiscal year 2024 shall be allocated to the Fayette County Engineer for road improvement projects.

SECTION 610.131. That existing Sections 207.10 and 207.20 of H.B. 23 of the 135th General Assembly that are scheduled to take effect July 1, 2023, is hereby repealed.

SECTION 700.10. Section 5.2320 of the Revised Code shall be known as Brenna's Law.

SECTION 701.40. When calculating the state appropriation limitation for fiscal year 2028, the Governor shall determine the limitation taking into account the amendments to sections 107.032 to 107.035 and 131.56 to 131.58 of the Revised Code contained in Section 101.01 of this act.

SECTION 701.50. To satisfy the annual report requirement under section 117.463 of the Revised Code as amended by this act, for calendar year 2024, the Auditor of State shall submit the report not later than November 1, 2024.

SECTION 701.60. (A) As used in division (B) of this section:

"Grantee" means a municipal corporation or nonprofit organization that has entered into a grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission prior to the effective date of this section to acquire land or rights in land in accordance with sections 164.20 to 164.27 of the Revised Code for open space acquisition or for the protection and enhancement of riparian corridors or watersheds.

"Land" means land that is located in a county that meets either of the following criteria:

(1) According to the most recent federal decennial census, has a population between 38,300 and 38,500;

(2) According to the most recent federal decennial census, has a population between 66,000 and 66,700.

(B) Notwithstanding sections 164.20 to 164.27 of the Revised Code and any rules or policies adopted under those sections, the Ohio Public Works Commission shall amend any agreement with a grantee under which the Commission issued a Clean Ohio Conservation Fund grant to acquire land or rights in land, and shall amend any related deed, to specify all of the following:

(1) That any use restriction on the land concerning the grant agreement

applies only to the surface of the land;

(2) That any such use restriction does not apply to the mineral rights under the land surface;

(3) That the grantee may sell, assign, transfer, lease, exchange, convey, or otherwise encumber such mineral rights;

(4) That the holder of those mineral rights may extract the resources subject to those rights in accordance with applicable law.

(C) Division (B) of this section applies only if the grantee agrees to such an amendment of the grant agreement and deed.

(D) Nothing in this section prohibits the Commission from pursuing remedies specified in deed restrictions or exercising the Commission's legal right to pursue liquidated damages as authorized under division (A) of section 164.26 of the Revised Code.

(E) A grantee is liable for the payment of liquidated damages resulting from a violation of a deed restriction that occurred prior to the amendment of that deed restriction in accordance with this section. All of the following apply to liquidated damages so paid by the grantee:

(1) The Commission shall deposit the liquidated damages in the Clean Ohio Conservation Fund created in section 164.27 of the Revised Code.

(2) The Commission shall return the liquidated damages to the natural resources assistance council that approved the original grant received by the grantee, except that the amount returned shall not exceed the total of the grant received by the grantee.

(3) The Commission shall distribute liquidated damages that exceed the grant amount received by the grantee in accordance with division (B) of section 164.27 of the Revised Code.

(4) All liquidated damages shall be used in accordance with section 164.22 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 701.70. The Office of Budget and Management, with the assistance of the Department of Administrative Services, shall establish and coordinate a statewide assessment of financial fraud and financial crimes on state programs under the jurisdiction of, but not limited to, the Department of Taxation, the Bureau of Workers' Compensation, and the Department of Job and Family Services.

The Office of Budget and Management shall establish and coordinate an effort to implement a statewide, multi-agency initiative to identify and recover state funds from private sector banking institutions and digital payment networks that hold funds associated with fraudulent disbursements.

Additionally, the Office of Budget and Management shall coordinate an

effort to prevent state funds from being dispersed fraudulently by utilizing banking institution financial crime data with the state agency fraud analytics.

Not later than June 30, 2024, the Office of Budget and Management and other state agencies as determined by the Office of Budget and Management shall submit a financial report to the Governor, the President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives demonstrating the prevention and recovery of funds associated with fraudulent disbursements from state agencies under the jurisdiction of the state.

SECTION 701.80. The purpose of this section is to establish a schedule of appointments to fill vacancies on the Ohio Public Works Commission. A person who is a member of the commission before the effective date of this section may complete the term to which the person was appointed. Not later than thirty days after the effective date of this section, the President of the Senate shall appoint one member to a term of four years, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, and the Minority Leader of the Senate each shall appoint one member to an initial term of two years.

All subsequent appointments to the Commission, including those for the three positions on the Commission whose terms expire on December 31, 2023, shall be for terms of four years in accordance with section 164.02 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act. All terms commence from the date of appointment.

SECTION 701.100. (A) The Auditor of State may conduct an audit of the Department of Job and Family Services and any program administered by the Department. An audit conducted under this section is independent of the audit required pursuant to "The Single Audit Act of 1984," 31 U.S.C. 7501 et seq.

(B) Pursuant to section 117.13 of the Revised Code, the Auditor of State may charge the Department of Job and Family Services for the total cost of an audit conducted under this section.

(C) If an audit is conducted under this section, the Auditor of State shall determine the subject and scope of the audit, which may include any of the following:

- (1) The management and operation of the Department;
- (2) The economy, efficiency, and transparency of Department programs;
- (3) The goals, outcomes, or impacts of Department programs;

(4) The systems and processes used by the Department to determine program eligibility for recipients and providers;

(5) The integrity of the programs administered by the Department, including payment accuracy;

(6) The contract management and subrecipient monitoring practices of the Department.

SECTION 701.110. (A)(1) The Auditor of State shall conduct audits of the Department of Medicaid and the programs that the Department administers. An audit conducted under this section is independent of the audit required pursuant to "The Single Audit Act of 1984," 31 U.S.C. 7501 et seq.

(2) Pursuant to section 117.13 of the Revised Code, the Auditor of State may charge the Department of Medicaid for the total cost of an audit conducted under this section.

(B) The Auditor of State shall determine the subject and scope of audits conducted under this section, which may include any of the following:

(1) The management and operation of the Department of Medicaid;

(2) The economy, efficiency, and transparency of programs administered by the Department;

(3) The goals, outcomes, or impacts of programs administered by the Department;

(4) The systems and processes used by the Department to determine eligibility of program recipients and providers;

(5) The integrity of the programs administered by the Department, including payment accuracy;

(6) The contract management and subrecipient monitoring practices of the Department.

(C) The Auditor of State shall periodically report the results of audits conducted under this section to the Joint Medicaid Oversight Committee.

SECTION 701.130. (A) All cases that are pending in the Tenth District Court of Appeals on the effective date of this section and that were appropriately filed in that court shall be adjudicated by the Tenth District Court of Appeals. All cases that, prior to the effective date of this section, would have been solely within the jurisdiction on appeal of the Tenth District Court of Appeals, and that on the effective date of this section are pending in a common pleas court that is an appropriate venue and are not pending in the Tenth District Court of Appeals, shall be adjudicated by that

court of common pleas and shall remain solely within the jurisdiction on appeal of the Tenth District Court of Appeals, on and after the effective date of this section.

(B) If, on or after the effective date of this section, a court of appeals other than the Tenth District Court of Appeals or a court of common pleas within the territory of a court of appeals other than the Tenth District Court of Appeals is considering any matter that, prior to the effective date of this section, would have been solely within the jurisdiction on appeal of the Tenth District Court of Appeals, all of the following apply:

(1) The court of appeals or court of common pleas considering the matter may consider judicial decisions of the Franklin County Court of Common Pleas and the Tenth District Court of Appeals that were decided prior to the effective date of this section in deciding the matter.

(2) The judicial decisions of the Franklin County Court of Common Pleas and the Tenth District Court of Appeals that were decided prior to the effective date of this section are not binding on the court of appeals or court of common pleas considering the matter.

(3) The court of appeals or court of common pleas considering the matter is not required to issue any findings of fact explaining why the court, in deciding the matter, did not consider or follow any precedent on the matter set forth in any judicial decision of the Franklin County Court of Common Pleas or the Tenth District Court of Appeals.

SECTION 701.140. Notwithstanding any contrary provisions of sections 122.21 and 122.25 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, the Director of Development shall, within thirty days after the effective date of this section, designate the entities that constitute the eligible areas of this state for the purposes of the urban and rural initiative grant program created under section 122.20 of the Revised Code and the rural industrial park loan program under section 122.24 of the Revised Code, based on the distressed area criteria prescribed by sections 122.16, 122.173, 122.19, and 122.23 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act. The Director shall publish those designations on the Department of Development's website. The designations shall apply with respect to applications submitted under those programs after the date of such publication and before the Director is next required to designate eligible areas of the state under sections 122.21 and 122.25 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act.



SECTION 701.160. (A) All cases arising in Perry Township in Wood County that are pending in the Fostoria branch of the TiffinFostoria Municipal Court on January 2, 2024, shall be adjudicated by the Fostoria branch of the Tiffin-Fostoria Municipal Court. All cases arising in Perry Township in Wood County on or after January 2, 2024, shall be brought before the Bowling Green Municipal Court.

(B) All cases arising in Washington Township in Hancock County that are pending in the Fostoria branch of the TiffinFostoria Municipal Court on January 2, 2024, shall be adjudicated by the Fostoria branch of the Tiffin-Fostoria Municipal Court. All cases arising in Washington Township in Hancock County on or after January 2, 2024, shall be brought before the Findlay Municipal Court.

SECTION 733.10. Notwithstanding anything in the Revised Code or Administrative Code to the contrary, any school district, community school, STEM school, or chartered nonpublic school that is subject to section 3301.163 of the Revised Code that retained a student in the third grade under that section or section 3313.608 of the Revised Code for the 2023-2024 school year based on the student's level of achievement on the assessment prescribed under section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code to measure skill in English language arts expected at the end of third grade in the 2022-2023 school year shall promote such a student to the fourth grade on the effective date of this section unless the student's parent or guardian requests that the student continue to be retained for that school year. A student who is promoted under this section shall continue to receive intensive reading instruction in the same manner as a student retained under this section until the student is able to read at grade level.

SECTION 733.20. The enactment of section 3313.7117 of the Revised Code and related changes shall be known as "Sarah's Law for Seizure Safe Schools."

**SECTION 733.50. COMPETENCY-BASED DIPLOMA PILOT PROGRAM**

The Department of Education and Workforce shall implement a competency-based diploma pilot program for individuals who are at least eighteen years old, but under twenty-two years old, that is aligned with the

rules and standards adopted under sections 3314.38, 3317.23, 3317.231, 3317.24, and 3345.86 of the Revised Code. The pilot program shall operate in fiscal years 2024 and 2025. Not later than July 30, 2025, the Department shall issue a report regarding the pilot program. The Department shall post the report on its publicly available web site.

SECTION 733.80. (A) This section applies only to a state institution of higher education located in a county with a population between 165,000 and 175,000 as of the 2020 federal decennial census.

(B) Notwithstanding section 123.17 of the Revised Code, a developer desiring to lease land that is held in trust by the board of trustees of a university described in division (A) of this section, as an alternative to the process described in section 123.17 of the Revised Code, may first prepare and submit the plans for development to the board of trustees. The board of trustees may then lease the land to the developer if the board finds that the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The best interests of the university will be promoted by entering into a lease with the developer.

(2) The development plans are satisfactory.

(3) The developer has established the developer's financial responsibility and satisfactory plans for financing the development.

(4) The lease has commercially reasonable terms favorable to the university.

(5) The land to be leased is not required for the use of the university for the term of the lease.

If the board of trustees desires that the land be leased by the department of administrative services under section 123.17 of the Revised Code, the board of trustees shall notify the developer in writing and direct the developer to submit the plans for development to the department of administrative services.

SECTION 735.10. Sections 3503.13, 3503.15, and 3505.31 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, and sections 111.11, 3503.151, 3503.152, and 3503.153 of the Revised Code, as enacted by this act, shall be known as the Data Analysis Transparency Archive (DATA) Act.

SECTION 737.10. (A) Not later than thirty days after the effective date of this section, the State Lottery Commission shall publish all of its operating

procedures adopted under section 3770.03 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, on the Commission's official web site.

(B) Notwithstanding division (A)(5) of section 3770.03 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, the State Lottery Commission may eliminate any rule of the Commission that it replaces with an operating procedure on or before the date that is thirty days after the effective date of this section, without rescinding the rule in accordance with section 111.15 or Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, as applicable. The State Lottery Commission shall notify the Director of the Legislative Service Commission of any such eliminated rule, and the Director of the Legislative Service Commission shall remove the rule from the Ohio Administrative Code.

SECTION 737.40. A person who is a member of the Dentist Loan Repayment Advisory Board before the effective date of this section may complete the term to which the person was appointed. Under section 3702.92 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, all terms for members who are appointed to the Board after the effective date of that amendment shall be for two years commencing on the twenty-eighth day of February of the year of appointment, or a later date in that year, and expiring on the twenty-seventh day of February of the second year after appointment. Legislative members shall be appointed to the Board for terms coinciding with the duration of the General Assembly during which the member is appointed.

SECTION 737.50. (A) Notwithstanding division (L) of rule 3796:6-2-04 of the Ohio Administrative Code, as that rule existed before the effective date of this section, or any contrary rule adopted by the Division of Marijuana Control within the Department of Commerce pursuant to division (B) of section 525.20 of this act, a person awarded a provisional dispensary license by the State Board of Pharmacy following the Board's request for applications announced in 2022, commonly referred to as RFA II, shall have until December 31, 2023, to demonstrate compliance with the dispensary operational requirements and obtain a certificate of operation. The Board or, if the transfer of the Medical Marijuana Control Program required by section 525.20 of this Act is complete, the Division shall award a certificate of operation to such a person if the person is otherwise in compliance with Ohio law.

(B)(1) Any administrative action or appeal, notice of opportunity for hearing, settlement, discipline, fine, fee, penalty, forfeiture, or similar action related to a person described in division (A) of this section that has not, as of the effective date of this section, obtained a certificate of operation, shall be held in abeyance until the person obtains a certificate of operation, or January 1, 2024, whichever occurs first.

(2) If the person obtains a certificate of operation on or before December 31, 2023, any matter listed in division (B)(1) of this section shall be null and void, cease to have any force or effect whatsoever, and be fully discharged, dismissed, and closed.

(3) If the person does not obtain a certificate of operation on or before December 31, 2023, any matters listed in division (B)(1) of this section shall be completed by the Division of Marijuana Control in the same manner, and with the same effect, as if completed by the State Board of Pharmacy. No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability is lost or impaired by reason of the abeyance required by division (B)(1) of this section or the transfer required by section 525.20 of this act.

(C) All of the following apply to a person described in division (A) of this section that obtains a certificate of operation on or before December 31, 2023:

(1) Such a person shall not be considered to have:

(a) Undergone discipline;

(b) Been the subject of a disciplinary action or proceeding;

(c) Entered into a settlement to resolve a disciplinary action or proceeding;

(d) Been fined or otherwise penalized in any manner for not having commenced operations within 270 days after being awarded a provisional dispensary license.

(2) Such a person shall not be required to report or disclose any matter listed under division (B)(1) of this section to any agency, department, board, commission, official, or political subdivision of this state or of any other state or jurisdiction, except as specifically required to do so by a proper licensing authority of another state or jurisdiction.

(3) Such a person shall not be deemed to be noncompliant in any way by an agency, department, board, commission, official, or political subdivision of this state as part of any licensing determination, merely because the person did not obtain a certificate of operation within 270 days after being awarded a provisional dispensary license.

SECTION 741.10. Not later than ninety days after the effective date of

this section, the Ohio nuclear development authority nominating council shall provide the governor with a list of possible initial appointees.

SECTION 741.20. A member of the Historical Boilers Licensing Board serving on the effective date of this section, who was appointed by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives under section 4104.33 of the Revised Code before that section was amended by this act, may complete the term to which the member was appointed. The Governor shall make the necessary appointments to the Board upon the expiration of a member's term, and vacancies shall be filled by the Director of Commerce, as prescribed under section 4104.33 of the Revised Code as amended by this act.

SECTION 747.10. Individuals, who are members of the Architects Board before the effective date of section 4703.01 of the Revised Code as amended in this act, may continue to hold that office until the expiration of the terms to which they were appointed, unless removed in accordance with that section. Upon the next vacancy on the Architects Board, the Governor shall appoint an individual who is a member of the general public, and who is not an architect, to the Architects Board.

SECTION 747.20. (A) The Governor shall appoint new members to the Counselor, Social Worker, and Marriage and Family Therapist Board under section 4757.03 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, within 90 days after the effective date of this section. Two of the members are appointed to a term ending on October 10, 2024, two members are appointed to a term ending on October 10, 2025, and two members are appointed to a term ending on October 10, 2026. Thereafter, terms of office are for three years in accordance with section 4757.03 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act.

(B) Notwithstanding section 4757.03 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, individuals appointed to the Board under division (A) of this section need not be licensed as required under section 4757.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) For a period of one year beginning on the effective date of this section, the Board may waive the requirements in section 4757.24 of the Revised Code, as enacted by this act, that an applicant must satisfy to obtain a license to practice art therapy if the applicant files an application with the

Board that includes evidence satisfactory to the Board that the applicant meets all of the following requirements:

(1) The applicant holds a credential in good standing with the Art Therapy Credentials Board, its successor organization, or an equivalent organization recognized by the Counselor, Social Worker, and Marriage and Family Therapist Board.

(2) The applicant has practiced art therapy for at least five years.

(3) The applicant satisfies any additional requirements established by the Counselor, Social Worker, and Marriage and Family Therapist Board.

(D) For a period of one year beginning on the effective date of this section, the Counselor, Social Worker, and Marriage and Family Therapist Board shall waive the examination requirement under section 4757.24 of the Revised Code, as enacted by this act, that an applicant must satisfy to obtain a license to practice as a music therapist if the applicant demonstrates to the Board that the individual is either of the following:

(1) A board-certified music therapist who has completed the education and clinical training requirements established by the American Music Therapy Association, has passed the Certification Board for Music Therapists certification examination or obtained certification by that Board on January 1, 1985, and remains actively certified by the Certification Board for Music Therapists;

(2) A registered music therapist, certified music therapist, or advanced certified music therapist in good standing with the National Music Therapy Registry.

SECTION 747.30. In rescinding rules related to the repeal of section 4729.553 of the Revised Code, the State Board of Pharmacy is not subject to review by the Common Sense Initiative Office and the Board is not required to transmit a business impact analysis to the Office.

SECTION 749.10. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Wayside detector system" means an electronic device or a series of connected devices that scan passing trains, rolling stock, on-track equipment, and their component equipment and parts for defects.

(2) "Defects" include hot wheel bearings, hot wheels, defective bearings that are detected through acoustics, dragging equipment, excessive height or weight, shifted loads, low hoses, rail temperature, and wheel condition.

(B) There is established the Ohio Wayside Detector System Expansion Program. The Ohio Rail Development Commission shall administer the

Program. Under the Program, an eligible railroad company that does business in this state may apply for competitive grant funding for wayside detector system projects. All grant funding shall be spent in accordance with division (C) of this section.

(C) A railroad company awarded grant funding under this section shall use the grant funding for wayside detector system projects. Such projects may include any of the following related to wayside detector systems:

- (1) Installation;
- (2) Equipment purchases and upgrades;
- (3) Improvements to a system's power sources;
- (4) Training of employees regarding the system's proper use and maintenance.

(D) A railroad company that receives a grant for a project is responsible for the following percentage of the costs of the project funded by the grant, with the remaining percentage of such costs paid for with the money provided through the grant:

- (1) If the railroad company is a Class II, as defined by the federal Surface Transportation Board, forty per cent;
- (2) If the railroad company is a Class III, as defined by the federal Surface Transportation Board, fifteen per cent.

(E) A Class I railroad company, as defined by the federal Surface Transportation Board, is not eligible for a grant under the Program.

(F) The Commission shall establish grant application procedures and requirements, procedures for the evaluation of applications, award processes, any conditions for the expenditure of grant funding awarded under the Program, and any other procedures and requirements necessary to administer this section.

#### SECTION 751.10. REDESIGNATION OF STATE P&A SYSTEM

The General Assembly hereby requests the Governor to redesignate the entity serving as the state protection and advocacy system and client assistance program in accordance with Section 143 of the "Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000," 42 U.S.C. 15043.

#### SECTION 751.20. HCBS DIRECT CARE WORKER WAGES

The Department of Medicaid, jointly with the Department of Aging and the Department of Developmental Disabilities, shall compile a report of the wages paid to direct care workers providing direct care services under the Medicaid home and community-based waiver components administered by

those agencies. The report shall be divided by service type and shall show the wages paid by each agency during the previous fiscal year. Annually, not later than the first of July of each year, the Department of Medicaid shall submit the report to the General Assembly, in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code, the Governor, and the Joint Medicaid Oversight Committee.

SECTION 753.10. The amendment or enactment by this act of sections 2105.16 and 5301.256 of the Revised Code shall be known as the Save our Farmland and Protect our National Security Act.

SECTION 755.10. DIESEL EMISSIONS REDUCTION GRANT PROGRAM

There is hereby established in the Highway Operating Fund (Fund 7002), used by the Department of Transportation, a Diesel Emissions Reduction Grant Program. The Director of Environmental Protection shall administer the program and shall solicit, evaluate, score, and select projects submitted by public and private entities that are eligible for the federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Program. The Director of Transportation shall process Federal Highway Administration-approved projects as recommended by the Director of Environmental Protection.

In addition to the allowable expenditures set forth in section 122.861 of the Revised Code, Diesel Emissions Reduction Grant Program funds also may be used to fund projects involving the purchase or use of hybrid and alternative fuel vehicles that are allowed under guidance developed by the Federal Highway Administration for the CMAQ Program.

Public entities eligible to receive funds under section 122.861 of the Revised Code and CMAQ shall be reimbursed from moneys in Fund 7002 designated for the Department of Transportation's Diesel Emissions Reduction Grant Program.

Private entities eligible to receive funds under section 122.861 of the Revised Code and CMAQ shall be reimbursed, at the direction of the local public agency sponsor and upon approval of the Department of Transportation, through direct payments. These reimbursements shall be made from moneys in Fund 7002 designated for the Department of Transportation's Diesel Emissions Reduction Grant Program. Total expenditures from Fund 7002 for the Diesel Emissions Reduction Grant Program shall not exceed \$10,000,000 in both fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025.



Any allocations under this section represent CMAQ program moneys within the Department of Transportation for use by the Diesel Emissions Reduction Grant Program by the Environmental Protection Agency. These allocations shall not reduce the amount of such moneys designated for metropolitan planning organizations.

The Director of Environmental Protection, in consultation with the Director of Transportation, shall develop guidance for the distribution of funds and for the administration of the Diesel Emissions Reduction Grant Program. The guidance shall include a method of prioritization for projects, acceptable technologies, and procedures for awarding grants.

SECTION 755.20. For purposes of adjusting the membership of the Transportation Review Advisory Council in accordance with section 5512.07 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, all of the following shall occur not later than sixty days after the effective date of this section:

(A) The Governor shall remove one member from the Council who was appointed by the Governor prior to that effective date.

(B) The President of the Senate shall appoint one additional member to the Council who shall assume the remainder of the five-year term of the member removed by the Governor under division (A) of this section.

(C) The Speaker of the House of Representatives shall appoint one additional member to the Council who shall serve a five-year term from the date of appointment in accordance with section 5512.07 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 755.30. (A) As used in this section, "rural county" means a county that does not contain a municipal corporation with a population greater than fifty-five thousand residents according to the most recent federal decennial census.

(B) The Connect4Ohio Program is created, and the Department of Transportation shall administer the Program. The purpose of the Program is to assist in creating seamless transportation connections throughout all of Ohio and, by doing so, to make it easier for all Ohio workers to commute from their homes to employment centers.

(C) As part of the Program, the Department and the Transportation Review Advisory Council (TRAC) shall work together to provide funding for unfunded projects included on the "Final 2023 – 2026 Major New Construction Program List, TRAC Tier 1 – Construction Commitments; TRAC Tier 2 – Development Commitments; TRAC Tier 3 – Development

Commitments" document that was published by the Department on March 29, 2023. The provision of funding shall be consistent with the following priorities:

- (1) Completing existing corridor projects, particularly corridor projects that benefit two or more connected rural counties;
  - (2) Eliminating traffic impediments on county, township, state, and federal highway routes, particularly within rural counties;
  - (3) Funding such projects at one hundred per cent of the project cost, when appropriate, particularly for projects that are located in a rural county or that extend between two or more connected rural counties;
  - (4) Providing the necessary matching funds to receive TRAC approval for any construction projects that are related to the Program and its purpose.
- (D) The Director of Transportation shall establish any procedures and requirements necessary to administer this section.

SECTION 757.10. Notwithstanding section 5743.15 of the Revised Code, any license issued under division (B), (C), or (F) of that section that is active on the effective date of the amendment by this act of that section shall remain valid until June 1, 2024, rather than May 27, 2024.

**SECTION 757.20. BUSINESS INCENTIVE TAX CREDITS**

In order to facilitate an understanding of business incentive tax credits, as defined in section 107.036 of the Revised Code, the following table provides an estimate of the amount of credits that may be authorized in each fiscal year of the 2024-2025 biennium, an estimate of the credits expected to be claimed in each fiscal year of that biennium, and an estimate of the amount of credits authorized that will remain outstanding at the end of that biennium. In totality, this table provides an estimate of the state revenue forgone due to business incentive tax credits in the 2024-2025 biennium and future biennium.

**Biennial Business Incentive Tax Credit Estimates**

Tax Credit	Estimate of total value of tax credits authorized		Estimate of tax credits issued/claimed		Expected Outstanding credits End of Biennium
	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2024	FY 2025	
	(All figures in thousands of dollars)				
Job Creation Tax	\$160,000	\$165,000	\$151,000	\$155,000	\$705,000

## Credit

Job Retention Tax Credit	\$0	\$0	\$28,700	\$20,300	\$23,000
Historic Preservation Tax Credit	\$120,000	\$60,000	\$98,000	\$95,000	\$240,000
Motion Picture Tax Credit	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$51,000	\$46,000	\$110,000
New Markets Tax Credit	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$7,500	\$6,600	\$39,600
R&D Loan Tax Credit	\$0	\$0	\$1,450	\$1,450	\$5,000
InvestOhio Tax Credit	\$4,900	\$5,000	\$3,675	\$3,750	\$7,500
Ohio Rural Business	\$0	\$0	\$22,500	\$11,250	\$22,500
Ohio Opportunity Zone	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$0
Transformational Mixed-Use Development	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$60,300	\$66,200	\$255,200

SECTION 757.30. All amended reports and applications for refund filed pursuant to section 5733.031 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, must be received by the Department of Taxation on or before December 31, 2023. The Department shall deny all applications for refund related to reports amended pursuant to that section and received after December 31, 2023, and any such denial is not subject to appeal. The Department shall not issue any assessments related to any amended report filed pursuant to that section if the amended report is received by the Department after December 31, 2023. For purposes of this section, a report or application is "received" on or before December 31, 2023, if it is postmarked on or before that date.

SECTION 757.40. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Qualified property" means real property for which a covenant not to sue was issued under section 3746.12 of the Revised Code in 2020 and that is subject to the exemption authorized by section 5709.87 of the Revised Code beginning for tax year 2022.

(2) "Exempt portion" means the portion of the assessed value of improvements, buildings, fixtures, and structures that would be exempt from taxation if they qualified for the exemption authorized by section 5709.87 of the Revised Code for the applicable tax year, as described in division (C)(1)(a) of that section.

(B) Notwithstanding section 5709.87 of the Revised Code, a person that owned qualified property for tax year 2020 or 2021 may file an application with the Tax Commissioner, on a form prescribed by the Commissioner, on or before the date that is one year after the effective date of this section, requesting both of the following:

(1) That unpaid property taxes, penalties, and interest on the exempt portion of the qualified property for tax years 2020 and 2021 be abated;

(2) That all paid taxes, penalties, and interest on the exempt portion of the qualified property for those tax years be credited or paid to the applicant;

(3) That, notwithstanding division (C)(1)(a) of section 5709.87 of the Revised Code, the exemption for the qualified property authorized by that division that began for tax year 2022 end after tax year 2029.

(C) Upon receipt of the application and after consideration of it, the Commissioner shall determine if the property is qualified property and, if so, shall issue and order directing both of the following:

(1) That all unpaid taxes, penalties, and interest described under division (B)(1) of this section be abated;

(2) That all taxes, penalties, and interest described in division (B)(2) of this section be regarded as an overpayment of taxes under section 5715.22 of the Revised Code and be credited or paid to the applicant in accordance with that section;

(3) That, notwithstanding division (C) of section 5709.87 of the Revised Code, the exemption for the property authorized by that division that began for tax year 2022 end after tax year 2029.

If the Commissioner finds that the property is not qualified property the Commissioner shall issue an order denying the application.

(E) Nothing in this section authorizes the Tax Commissioner to abate, credit, or pay any portion of the tax on the portion of the assessed value of qualified property that is not the exempt portion.

SECTION 757.50. The Tax Commissioner shall not make adjustments in 2023 or 2024 to the income amounts in divisions (A)(2) and (3) of section 5747.02 of the Revised Code, as otherwise required by division (A)(5) of that section, or make adjustments in 2023 or 2024 to the personal exemption amounts prescribed in division (A) of section 5747.025 of the Revised Code,

as otherwise required by divisions (B) and (C) of that section.

SECTION 757.60. (A) The Joint Committee on Property Tax Review and Reform is created, composed of the following members:

(1) Five members of the Senate, three of whom are members of the majority party appointed by the President of the Senate and two of whom are members of the minority party appointed by the Minority Leader of the Senate;

(2) Five members of the House of Representatives, three of whom are members of the majority party appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and two of whom are members of the minority party appointed by the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives;

The Committee shall be co-chaired by one majority party member of the Senate, appointed by the President of the Senate, and one majority party member of the House of Representatives, appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

(B) The Committee shall review the history and purpose of all aspects of Ohio's property tax law, including the forms of levies, exemptions, and local subdivision budgeting. The Committee may hold hearings on pending legislation related to property taxation and make recommendations regarding that legislation. The Committee shall hold its first meeting not later than ninety days after the effective date of this section.

The Committee shall produce a report describing the activities and findings of the Committee and making recommendations on reforms to Ohio's property tax law and shall submit this report to the President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Minority Leaders of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than December 31, 2024.

(C) Members of the Committee shall serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority and without compensation.

(D) The Committee ceases to exist upon the submission of the report required under division (B) of this section.

SECTION 757.70. (A) As used in this section, "impacted city" has the same meaning as in section 1728.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding the requirement under division (B) of section 5709.40 of the Revised Code for an ordinance to designate specific public

improvements made, to be made, or in the process of being made by the municipal corporation that directly benefit one or more parcels identified in the ordinance, and not later than June 30, 2024, the legislative authority of an impacted city may include a determination in an ordinance adopted under division (B) of section 5709.40 of the Revised Code that satisfactory provision has been made for the public improvement needs of the parcels identified in the ordinance and may specify other public improvements made, to be made, or in the process of being made in the impacted city that do not directly benefit the parcels identified in the ordinance but are in support of urban redevelopment within the meaning of section 5709.41 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 757.80. (A) As used in this section, "heating company" means a heating company or a combined company engaged in the activity of a heating company, as the applicable company is defined under divisions (D)(8) and (L) of section 5727.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) A heating company shall comply with division (C) of this section if the company is recovering in rates imposed on its customers for heating service the tax imposed under section 5727.30 of the Revised Code.

(C) A heating company described in division (B) of this section shall do one of the following, at the option of the company, not later than six months after the beginning of tax year 2024, to pass on the net reduction in taxes from the elimination in customer rates of the taxation amounts exempted by section 5727.30 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, and the imposition of the tax imposed under section 5751.02 of the Revised Code:

(1) File an application not for an increase in rates in accordance with Chapter 4909. of the Revised Code;

(2) File a modified schedule or enter into a modified reasonable arrangement in accordance with section 4905.31 of the Revised Code;

(3) Enter into a modified agreement with any customer who has entered an agreement with the heating company under section 4905.34 of the Revised Code.

#### SECTION 759.10. FLYOHIO TETHERED DRONES PILOT PROGRAM

(A) The Office of Aviation within the Department of Transportation shall conduct a pilot program to field test the use of tethered drones over rural campsite areas and urban or suburban areas to gauge the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of sharing data collected from these overflights to

emergency responders, public safety professionals, and infrastructure security professionals.

The pilot project shall examine both mobile and permanent tethered drones, including deployment in all weather and hazard conditions through the purchase and use of tethered drones by the Mandel Jewish Community Center in the city of Cleveland at its main campus site as well as at the Center's campsite at Camp Wise in Geauga County.

(B) The Office of Aviation shall issue a report of its findings on July 1, 2024, and July 1, 2025. Upon submission of the report on July 1, 2025, the pilot program is abolished.

SECTION 803.10. The amendment by this act of division (D)(3)(c)(ii) of section 718.01 of the Revised Code applies to taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2023. In accordance with division (A) of section 718.04 of the Revised Code, each municipal corporation that levies a tax on income shall adopt an ordinance or resolution incorporating that amendment and applying it to taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2023.

The amendment by this act of division (C)(15) of section 718.01 of the Revised Code applies to taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2024. In accordance with division (A) of section 718.04 of the Revised Code, each municipal corporation that levies a tax on income shall adopt an ordinance or resolution incorporating that amendment and applying it to taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2024.

SECTION 803.20. The amendment by this act of sections 1710.06 and 3706.12 of the Revised Code shall not be construed or otherwise interpreted in derogation of any issuance of a bond or note by the Ohio air quality development authority, the levy of any special assessment by a municipal corporation or special improvement district, or the assignment or remittance of any such assessment to the authority, issued, levied, assigned, or remitted before the effective date of this section.

SECTION 803.40. The amendment by this act of sections 5753.021 and 5753.031 of the Revised Code applies to sports gaming receipts received on and after July 1, 2023.

SECTION 803.50. Except as otherwise provided in Section 803.140 of this act, the amendment by this act of section 5739.02 of the Revised Code

applies on and after October 1, 2023.

SECTION 803.60. The amendment by this act of division (E) of section 5747.07 of the Revised Code applies to filings and payments due on or after January 1, 2024.

SECTION 803.70. The amendment by this act of section 5726.01 of the Revised Code is intended to be remedial in nature and to clarify the law as it existed prior to that amendment, and shall be construed accordingly.

SECTION 803.80. The amendment by this act of section 718.84 of the Revised Code applies beginning to the first report required to be filed under division (B) of that section on or after the effective date of that amendment.

SECTION 803.100. The amendment by this act of sections 718.05, 718.27, 718.85, and 718.89 of the Revised Code applies to tax returns required to be filed for taxable years ending on or after January 1, 2023.

SECTION 803.110. The provisions of this act pertaining to the certificate of need program, as they are established by the amendment of sections 3702.511, 3702.52, 3702.532, 3702.54, 3702.544, 3702.55, 3702.57, 3702.60, and 3702.61 of the Revised Code and the repeal of section 3702.541 of the Revised Code and Section 5 of H.B. 371 of the 134th General Assembly, apply retroactively to the following extent:

(A) The provisions apply to any certificate of need that was granted prior to the effective date of this section and is still valid on the effective date of this section.

(B) The provisions apply to any application for a certificate of need that is pending on the effective date of this section.

(C) The provisions apply to any action for the imposition of civil penalties or other sanctions, including any appeal of such an action, that is pending on the effective date of this section for a violation of sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 803.120. The amendment by this act of section 4301.62 and the



enactment of section 4303.188 of the Revised Code apply beginning on January 1, 2024.

SECTION 803.140. The amendment by this act of divisions (B)(1) and (10) of section 5739.02 of the Revised Code is a remedial measure intended to clarify existing law and applies to all cases pending on a petition for reassessment or on further appeal, or transactions subject to an audit by the Department of Taxation, on or after the effective date of this section.

SECTION 803.150. The amendment or enactment by this act of sections 5743.06 and 5743.53 of the Revised Code apply to bad debts charged off as uncollectible on the books and records of a wholesale dealer, distributor, or vapor distributor on or after January 1, 2024.

SECTION 803.160. The amendment or enactment by this act of division (A)(39) of section 5747.01 and division (F)(2)(ss) of section 5751.01 of the Revised Code applies to taxable years or tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023.

SECTION 803.170. The amendment by this act of section 5747.501 of the Revised Code applies on and after July 1, 2023.

SECTION 803.190. The enactment by this act of divisions (F)(2)(rr) and (tt) of section 5751.01 of the Revised Code applies to tax periods ending on or after the effective date of this section.

SECTION 803.220. The enactment by this act of divisions (A)(42) and (43) of section 5747.01 and section 5747.85 of the Revised Code applies to taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2024.

SECTION 803.230. The amendment by this act of sections 5743.01, 5743.03, 5743.05, and 5743.33 of the Revised Code applies on and after the first day of the first month after the effective date of this section.

If a board of county commissioners certified a resolution to the board of elections to levy a tax pursuant to sections 5743.511, 5743.621, and 5743.631 or division (B)(2) of section 5743.021 of the Revised Code before

the effective date of the amendment or repeal of those sections by this act, the board of elections shall not place the question of the tax or taxes on the ballot.

SECTION 803.240. The amendment or enactment by this act of sections 718.02, 718.021, 718.82, and 718.821 of the Revised Code applies to taxable years ending on or after December 31, 2023.

SECTION 803.260. The amendment by this act of sections 5709.48, 5709.49, 5709.50, and 5709.83 of the Revised Code applies to any resolution granting a tax exemption under section 5709.48 of the Revised Code adopted on or after the effective date of this section.

SECTION 803.280. The amendment by this act of section 5713.03 of the Revised Code applies to tax year 2023 and every tax year thereafter.

SECTION 803.290. The Secretary of State and the boards of elections shall implement the provisions of sections 3503.13, 3503.15, and 3505.31 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, and sections 111.11, 3503.151, 3503.152, and 3503.153 of the Revised Code, as enacted by this act, not later than January 1, 2025.

SECTION 803.300. The amendment by this act of section 3905.471 of the Revised Code is intended to be remedial in nature and to clarify the law as it existed prior to that amendment, and shall be construed accordingly.

SECTION 803.310. (A) Subject to division (B) of this section, the amendment or enactment by this act of divisions (A)(36), (A)(41), and (S)(16) of section 5747.01 and section 5747.05 of the Revised Code applies to taxable years ending on or after January 1, 2023.

(B) A taxpayer may apply the amendment or enactment by this act of divisions (A)(36), (A)(41), and (S)(16) of section 5747.01 and section 5747.05 of the Revised Code to taxable years ending on or after January 1, 2022, but before January 1, 2023. A taxpayer applying that amendment for such a taxable year shall file an amended return, or apply that amendment on the taxpayer's original return, for that year.

SECTION 803.320. The amendment by this act of section 5747.75 of the Revised Code applies to taxable years ending on or after the effective date of this section.

SECTION 803.330. The amendment by this act of section 5727.30 of the Revised Code applies to tax year 2024 and every tax year thereafter.

SECTION 803.340. The amendment by this act of every division except divisions (E)(2) and (F) of section 5751.01, division (A) of section 5751.02, every division except division (I) of section 5751.06, and sections 5751.03, 5751.04, 5751.05, 5751.051, 5751.08, and 5751.091 of the Revised Code applies to tax periods beginning on and after January 1, 2024.

SECTION 803.350. The amendment by this act of section 5743.61 of the Revised Code applies on and after July 1, 2024.

SECTION 803.360. The amendment by this act of section 5747.73 of the Revised Code applies to taxable years ending on or after the effective date of this section.

SECTION 803.380. The enactment by this act of section 1349.09 of the Revised Code applies on and after January 15, 2024.

SECTION 803.390. The amendment by this act of section 323.152 of the Revised Code applies to tax year 2023 and every tax year thereafter. The amendment by this act of section 4503.065 of the Revised Code applies to tax year 2024 and every tax year thereafter.

#### SECTION 806.10. SEVERABILITY

The items of law contained in this act, and their applications, are severable. If any item of law contained in this act, or if any application of any item of law contained in this act, is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other items of law contained in this act and their applications that can be given effect without the invalid item of law or application.

**SECTION 809.10. NO EFFECT AFTER END OF BIENNIUM**

An item of law, other than an amending, enacting, or repealing clause, that composes the whole or part of an uncodified section contained in this act has no effect after June 30, 2025, unless its context clearly indicates otherwise.

**SECTION 812.10. SUBJECT TO REFERENDUM**

Except as otherwise provided in this act, the amendment, enactment, or repeal by this act of a section is subject to the referendum under Ohio Constitution, Article II, section 1c and therefore takes effect on the ninety-first day after this act is filed with the Secretary of State or, if a later effective date is specified below, on that date.

**SECTION 812.11. (A)** The following sections of this act take effect six months after the effective date of this section:

(1) The amendment or enactment of sections 2151.231, 3103.03, 3109.53, 3109.66, 3111.01, 3111.04, 3111.041, 3111.06, 3111.07, 3111.111, 3111.15, 3111.29, 3111.38, 3111.381, 3111.48, 3111.49, 3111.78, 3119.01, 3119.06, 3119.07, 3119.95, 3119.951, 3119.953, 3119.955, 3119.957, 3119.9511, 3119.9513, 3119.9515, 3119.9517, 3119.9519, 3119.9523, 3119.9525, 3119.9527, 3119.9529, 3119.9531, 3119.9533, 3119.9535, 3119.9537, 3119.9539, 3119.9541, and 3121.29 of the Revised Code;

(2) The repeal of section 3121.46 of the Revised Code.

(B) During the six-month period after the effective date of this section, the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services shall perform system changes, create rules and forms, and make any other changes as necessary to implement the amendments, enactments, and repeals listed in this section.

**SECTION 812.12.** The amendments by this act of sections 109.11, 109.111, and 109.112 and the enactment by this act of section 109.113 of the Revised Code take effect January 1, 2024. Consistent with section 1.48 of the Revised Code, the amendments to those sections made by this act are prospective in their operation and have no effect on an order or judgment of any court or any settlement or other compromise of claims issued, entered, or agreed to before January 1, 2024, even if an amount awarded, adjudged, settled upon, or comprised to has not been received in full by the state or an agency or officer of the state before then.

SECTION 812.20. The amendment or enactment by this act of the sections listed below is exempt from the referendum under Ohio Constitution, Article II, section 1d and section 1.471 of the Revised Code and therefore takes effect immediately when this act becomes law or, if a later effective date is specified below, on that date.

Sections 122.4017, 122.4037, 122.4040, 3701.021, 3721.08, 3721.17, 3721.99, 5165.01, 5165.15, 5165.151, 5165.152, 5165.157, 5165.158, 5165.16, 5165.19, 5165.192, 5165.23, 5165.26, 5165.36, 5165.771, 5168.40, 5747.501, 5751.02, 5753.021, 5753.031, 5913.01, and 5922.01 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 812.30. Sections of this act prefixed with numbers in the 200s, 300s, 400s, and 500s, and Section 757.20 of this act are exempt from the referendum under Ohio Constitution, Article II, Section 1d, and therefore take immediate effect when this act becomes law.

SECTION 812.40. The enactment by this act of section 5163.063 of the Revised Code takes effect one year after the effective date of this section.

SECTION 812.50. Sections 107.032 to 107.035 and sections 131.56 to 131.58 of the Revised Code, as amended or enacted by Section 101.01 of this act, and section 107.034 of the Revised Code, as repealed by Section 105.01 of this act, take effect July 1, 2026.

SECTION 820.10. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:

Section 109.42 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 343 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 109.572 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 509 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 119.12 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 52 and H.B. 64 of the 131st General Assembly.

Section 122.073 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 487 and S.B. 314 of the 129th General Assembly.

Section 127.16 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 442 and S.B. 276 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 149.43 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 45, H.B. 99, H.B. 254, H.B. 343, H.B. 558, and S.B. 288, all of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 317.08 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 9 of the 130th General Assembly and H.B. 141 of the 131st General Assembly.

Section 718.01 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 228 and S.B. 217 of the 134th General Assembly, and H.B. 197 and S.B. 276 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, as amended by both S.B. 21 and S.B. 276 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 2101.16 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 45 and H.B. 281 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 2109.21 of the Revised Code as amended by both S.B. 117 and S.B. 124 of the 129th General Assembly.

Section 2305.113 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 49 and H.B. 7 of the 132nd General Assembly and H.B. 216 of the 131st General Assembly.

Section 2929.18 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 343 and H.B. 462 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 2930.16 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 343 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 2945.37 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 281 and S.B. 2 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 2945.38 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 281 and S.B. 2 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 2953.32 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 343 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3119.06 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 366 and S.B. 70 of the 132nd General Assembly.

Section 3302.03 of the Revised Code as amended by both S.B. 166 and S.B. 229 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3310.41 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 509 and H.B. 554 of the 134th General Assembly.

The version of section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, as amended by both H.B. 509 and S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3328.24 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 82 and H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3509.05 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 45 and H.B. 458 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 3517.10 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 166 and S.B. 107 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 4501.21 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B.74, H.B. 110, H.B. 281, H.B. 291, and H.B. 578, all of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 4503.44 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 281 of the 134th General Assembly and H.B. 23 of the 135th General Assembly.

Section 4507.06 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 74 and H.B. 281 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 4509.101 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 62 and H.B. 158 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 4513.17 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 30 and S.B. 224 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 4701.06 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 263 and H.B. 442 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 4701.17 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 263 and H.B. 442 of the 133rd General Assembly.

The version of section 4713.28 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, as amended by both H.B. 509 and S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 4715.30 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 203 and H.B. 263 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 4731.22 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 254 and S.B. 288 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 4741.22 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 33 and H.B. 263 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 4757.36 of the Revised Code, as amended by both H.B. 33 and H.B. 263 of the 133rd General Assembly.

The version of section 4765.55 of the Revised Code that is scheduled to take effect December 29, 2023, as amended by both H.B. 509 and S.B. 131 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 4776.01 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 166 and S.B. 57 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 4905.03 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 487 and S.B. 315 of the 129th General Assembly.

Section 5104.017 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 110 and H.B. 281 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 5119.33 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 110 and H.B. 281 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 5119.34 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 110 and H.B. 281 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 5153.162 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 215 and H.B. 408 of the 122nd General Assembly.

Section 5321.01 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 281 and H.B. 430 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 5725.98 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 197 and S.B. 39 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 5729.98 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 197 and S.B. 39 of the 133rd General Assembly.

Section 5739.09 of the Revised Code as amended by S.B. 310 of the 133rd General Assembly and H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 5747.01 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 45, H.B. 110, H.B. 150, H.B. 515, S.B. 33, and S.B. 246, all of the 134th General Assembly.

Section 5747.98 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B. 45 and H.B. 66 of the 134th General Assembly.



---

*Speaker* \_\_\_\_\_ *of the House of Representatives.*

---

*President* \_\_\_\_\_ *of the Senate.*

Passed \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

Approved \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

---

*Governor.*

Am. Sub. H. B. No. 33

135th G.A.

The section numbering of law of a general and permanent nature is complete and in conformity with the Revised Code.

---

*Director, Legislative Service Commission.*

Filed in the office of the Secretary of State at Columbus, Ohio, on the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A. D. 20\_\_\_\_.

---

*Secretary of State.*

File No. \_\_\_\_\_ Effective Date \_\_\_\_\_